DICTIONARY

PERSIAN, ARABIC, AND ENGLISH;

WITH A

DISSERTATION

ON

THE LANGUAGES, LITERATURE, AND MANNERS

OF

EASTERN NATIONS.

By JOHN RICHARDSON, Esq., F.S.A.

Of the Middle Temple, and of Wadham College, Oxford.

REVISED AND IMPROVED BY CHARLES WILKINS, Esq., LL.D. F.R.S.

A NEW EDITION, CONSIDERABLY ENLARGED,

By FRANCIS JOHNSON.

LONDON:

Printed by J. L. Cox, *Great Queen Street,*

FOR PARBURY, ALLEN, & Co.; T. CADELL; C., J., G., AND F. RIVINGTON; LONGMAN, REES, ORME, & Co.; J. RICHARDSON; J. M. RICHARDSON; S. BAGSTER; J. BOOKER; HARDING AND LEPARD; [illegible]; H. T. HODGSON; R. SCHOLEY; SMITH, ELDER, & Co.; HOWELL & Co.; J. COCHRAN; AND W. MASON.

1829.

PREFACE.

In the notice prefixed to the last edition of Richardson's Dictionary, the learned Editor has briefly enumerated the various additions and improvements made in that work, together with the sources from which they were derived. It may now be merely necessary to repeat, that the quarto edition of 1806 was, with great labour, revised and enlarged by Charles Wilkins, Esq., LL.D. F.R.S.; and was enriched with upwards of twenty thousand words, many of which were pure Persian, and almost all exclusively drawn from original dictionaries. The orthography of the first edition, likewise, was revised and corrected on a uniform plan. Several letters of the Persian alphabet were so arranged as to prevent the confusion and difficulty of reference which existed in the original work; and, finally, a fount of Persian types was cast under his immediate inspection, which has been again used for this edition.

It remains for the present Editor to state, concisely, what improvements have been attempted by him in this, the third edition, and the authorities from which he has drawn his materials. Richardson's Dictionary being little else than a limited translation from the great Thesaurus of Meninski, and chiefly intended for the use of Persian students; it became necessary to institute a rigid comparison between both works: the result was the correction of numerous errors in translation; and the insertion of many thousand Arabic words, which Richardson had purposely omitted, because their occurrence in Persian authors was deemed improbable. But these words have not been inserted on the sole authority of Meninski, or of Golius: in all cases of doubt, a direct reference was made to the قاموس *Kāmūs*, where Golius, in extracting the contents of his excellent lexicon, had left untouched several thousand words, as well as a variety of allusions connected with geography, biography, and history. Willmet's Arabic Lexicon has been wholly incorporated with the present edition; but that portion of it which was explanatory of Harīrī being confined to the first six chapters, the words of the remaining forty-four chapters have been taken from the Arabic Scholia, published in Paris by the eminent Oriental scholar the Baron Silvestre de Sacy, in his beautiful edition of the Makāmātu'l Harīrī. Gladwin's works have afforded numerous terms in botany, the materia medica,

rhetoric, and Muhammadan law. The late Doctor William Hunter's valuable Hindūstānī Dictionary has furnished the local meanings of Arabic and Persian words in their current acceptations throughout our widely extended Eastern empire.

It is well known to Oriental scholars that the Arabic language has not received the attention in this country which was due to so important a branch of literature: particularly when its indispensable necessity for the complete understanding of Persian authors is considered. The want of a dictionary, Arabic and English, may have contributed to this neglect; it has therefore been the object of the Editor to remedy in some measure the deficiency. He hopes that this consideration will be accepted as a sufficient reason for having introduced so many additional words of Arabic origin. The present work contains such Arabic roots (marked with an asterisk *) as are of frequent recurrence, with their most obvious acceptations. The conjugations to which infinitives or verbal nouns belong, have been introduced, and the order observed by European lexicographers has been adhered to, although varying from the arrangement followed in India by scholars of high and merited reputation. Where Arabic plurals occur, their singular form has almost invariably been inserted with them. In order to make the sense of each Arabic infinitive as definite as possible, it had been originally proposed to explain verbal nouns, according as they were active or neuter, by the words "the act," or "state of," in such phrases as "the act of killing," "the state of sleeping." But it was soon felt that these expressions would add much to the bulk of a volume, already too likely to swell into an inconvenient size. The student, however, will carefully bear in mind that, though they are generally explained by a word ending in *ing*, such as اهلاک *ihlāk*, ruining, غرق *ghark*, drowning, قطر *katr*, dropping, these words are never to be considered as present participles, but always as nouns. It may be proper to observe, wherever the Persian infinitives occur, that, in addition to their ordinary signification, they have also, inherently, the power of a gerund or verbal noun. This remark had been previously made by the learned editor of the second edition; and the student will find, in the course of his reading, numerous examples of its accuracy. The first line of the *Gulistān* will furnish an instance in point; پادشاهي‌را شنيدم که بکشتن اسيري اشارت کرد *pādshāhī rā shanīdam kih ba* kushtan-i *asīrī ishārat kard*, I heard of a certain king who gave the signal for *the putting to death* of a captive.—Among the improvements in the Persian part of this edition, is the introduction of many pure Persian words. Some of these have been extracted from that useful Persian Dictionary the برهان قاطع *Burhān-i kāti*ع, which, although in great measure incorporated by Doctor Wilkins in the quarto edition, has still furnished a considerable number of words of purely Persian origin.

To the liberality and kindness of GRAVES C. HAUGHTON, Esq., M.A. F.R.S., late Professor of Hindū literature in this college, the Editor is indebted for the use of several scarce and valuable books of reference, but principally for the loan of a manuscript Persian Dictionary in two volumes, compiled under Mr. Haughton's immediate inspection by learned natives of the East, from the works of twenty-four of the most celebrated Persian writers. This MS. contains about twenty-five thousand words, and possesses the advantage of an exact reference to the authors from which they are drawn. In addition to this, the Editor has to acknowledge his obligation to the same gentleman for important counsels and suggestions during the prosecution of this work. From these various and authentic sources, the Editor has been enabled to enrich the present work by the addition of more than thirty-eight thousand words, Arabic and Persian; also to arrange and supply numerous important meanings that had been overlooked or purposely omitted in more than half the words contained in the second edition.

In a book intended chiefly for those connected with India, it might have afforded some interest to have uniformly pointed out the analogies existing between the Persian and Sanskrit languages; for the slightest acquaintance with these tongues will afford the student convincing evidence of their common origin. This, however, has been done in a few instances only, as the increasing bulk of the volume prevented the Editor from yielding to his own wishes on the subject.

The Editor has still the pleasing duty of expressing the obligations he is under to CHARLES WILKINS, Esq., who has had the kindness to inspect each sheet of the book before it was finally printed off,—conferring an advantage which every scholar will duly estimate.

East-India College, Herts,
8th October 1829.

A

DISSERTATION

ON THE

LANGUAGES, LITERATURE, AND MANNERS

OF

EASTERN NATIONS.

The manners of mankind must ever form an interesting inquiry. In every age and climate they display a wonderful diversity of character; and exhibit a picture so variously coloured, that we are convinced by experience alone, that the great original of the whole is man. In all investigations of this important subject, Language claims a superior degree of attention: in many points it will be found a most unerring guide; and, when viewed on philosophic ground, may be considered as the great barometer of the barbarity or civilization of a people. A poverty of dialect is generally accompanied by savageness and ignorance; refinement is only advanced by a general diffusion of knowledge; and knowledge must necessarily be confined within narrow limits, till written language has conveyed it through every order of men. No authority can at the same time so decisively fix the peculiar habits and pursuits of a nation as the sounds by which they articulate their ideas. The vanity of a traveller may heighten a plain story into the marvellous; and the credulity of a historian may give a currency to the fiction: but when radical words in any tongue are expressive of certain customs, objects, and modes of thinking, our reason cannot, for a moment, entertain a doubt of their existence.

Into this train of thought I have been led by that minute attention to the analysis of the *Persian* and *Arabic* idioms, which the construction of my work unavoidably required: and I was willing to soften the extreme painfulness of incessant labour, by occasionally tracing, together with Eastern language, the opposition and coincidence of Asiatic and European customs. Some points will of consequence be touched, which, at first view, may have no apparent tendency to advance the acquisition of those tongues: yet the mere science of words is, after all, but the outline of language; whilst the colouring and expression are only to be found in the virtues and the genius, in the vices and the follies of a people. In the course of this enquiry I shall have occasion, at the same time, to doubt of many received opinions; and to question the positions of some superior men: whose want of knowledge in the languages of the East has produced much false reasoning; whilst their attachment to system has heaped error upon error, and raised splendid fabrics upon pillars of ice.

The origin of ancient tongues, like all research into high antiquity, is naturally involved in perplexity and darkness; and every disquisition, however ingenious, must rest at last on the uncertain basis of fancy and conjecture. Yet, on this

visionary field, learned and pious men have disputed with much want of temper. The original idiom of man has been considered as an interesting pursuit; and advocates have been found for the superior claim of every ancient tongue: Adam has been taught dialects he never knew; and the language even of Omnipotence they have not blushed to determine with precision. To pierce through the obscurity of those distant periods, seems however above the powers of man; and to have no other tendency, than unprofitably to bewilder the human understanding. I shall avoid therefore those unknown regions through which there appears no guide; and confine myself to the simple information of reason and probability.[1]

The source of the *Arabic* Language lies far beyond historic proof. Grammarians carry the older dialect to the family of Heber, the fourth in descent from Noah; and the more modern to Ishmael, the son of Abraham. These are Arabian tales; yet they apparently furnish this strong conclusion; that when nations have recourse to fable and tradition for the epoch of an invention, no period within the demonstration of record can possibly be found to fix its more exact commencement. Though rude perhaps in its origin, and gradual in its progress to improvement, the richness of the *Arabic* has been long proverbial; and many circumstances have concurred to render it not only the most copious of any known tongue; but to preserve it uncorrupted amidst all the political and literary revolutions of surrounding states.[2]

The Arabians were never conquered. The Romans, the Persians, and the Ethiopians, made indeed, at different times, impressions upon particular districts; but they were all too slight, and of too short duration, to introduce any material alteration into their government, their language, or their manners. From very early times, this immense peninsula was divided into many states; some independent, and others tributary to the Tubbas or Himyarit sovereigns of Arabia Felix. In those states many different dialects prevailed; the principal of which were the *Himyarit* and the *Kuraysh*. The first, though the language of the most powerful of the Arabian princes, appears however to have been little cultivated by the independent tribes; or even by those who paid them a feudal obedience: a remarkable instance of which is related by Muhammadan writers. An envoy from a feudatory state having been sent to the Tubba, that prince, when he was introduced, pronounced the word *T'heb;* which in the Himyarit implied *Be seated:* unhappily it signified *Precipitate yourself* in the native dialect of the ambassador; who, with a singular deference for the orders of his sovereign, without hesitation or enquiry, threw himself instantly from the castle-wall and perished. The *Kuraysh* tribe were the noblest and the most learned of all the Western Arabs: they were also the greatest merchants, and carried on an extensive commerce with every adjacent state; whilst the *Kaaba*, or Square Temple of Mecca, which, before the era of Muhammad, was solely under their guardianship, drew annually a great concourse of pilgrims from every Arabian tribe, and every country where the Sabean religion prevailed. Where many strangers are accustomed to assemble at stated times, politeness and refinement are a natural consequence. Numbers of the pilgrims were people of the first rank, and possessed of all the science peculiar to their country or their age. Great fairs were held during their residence, and a variety of gay amusements filled up the intervals of their religious duties. Of those entertainments, literary compositions held the most distinguished rank; every man of genius considering not his own reputation alone, but even that of his nation or his tribe, as interested in his success. Poetry and rhetoric were chiefly cultivated and admired: the first being looked upon as highly ornamental; and the other as a necessary accomplishment in the education of every leading man. An assembly, at a place called *Ukāz*, had been, in consequence, established about the end of the sixth century; where all were admitted to a rivalship of genius. The merits of their respective productions were impartially determined by the assembly

at large; and the most approved of their poems, written on silk, in characters of gold, were, with much solemnity, suspended in the temple, as the highest mark of honour which could be conferred on literary men. These poems were called *Muallakāt* (suspended), or *Muzahhabāt* (golden). Seven of them are in many European libraries, being the compositions of *Amru'l Kays*, *Tarafa*, *Zuhayr*, *Labīd*, *Antara*, *Amru*, and *Hārith*. A story told of Labīd and Muhammad displays the genius and manners of the Arabians in those days. It was customary for the great poets to fix, upon the gate of the temple, distichs, or longer compositions, as a general challenge against the next meeting of the Ukāz assembly. Labīd had put up a couplet there, which was thought so sublime, that none would hazard any thing in competition: till Muhammad at length placing by it the opening of the second chapter of the Kur'ān, Labīd no sooner saw it, than he conceived it to be something divine; tore down his own verses; and immediately, from being a determined enemy to the new religion, became one of Muhammad's firmest and most powerful friends. He was particularly useful in answering the lampoons of the prince Amru'l Kays, who continued, till his death, one of the prophet's keenest and most formidable opponents.[3]

From this uncommon attention to promote emulation and refine their language, the dialect of the *Kuraysh* was the purest, the richest, and the most polite of all the Arabian idioms. It was preferably studied; and became, about the beginning of the seventh century, the general language of Arabia; the other dialects being either incorporated, or sliding gradually into disuse. By this singular idiomatic union, like the confluence of many streams into one large river, the Arabic has acquired an uncommon fulness; whilst the luxuriance of synonymes, and the equivocal or opposite senses of the same or similar words, have furnished their writers with a wonderful power of indulging, in the fullest range, their favourite passion for antithesis and quaint allusion. Examples of the contrary senses, in which the same words are received, may be found in almost every page of the Dictionary; but a short anecdote from the history of the Caliphs will show how much Eastern genius pointed to such distinctions. The great Mahmūd, Sultan of the Ghaznavides, though the son of a slave, after having stretched his conquests over a great part of India and Tartary, in the beginning of the eleventh century, sent an ambassador to the Caliph Alkādir, requesting from that prince, as the fountain of honour among the Muhammadans, a title suitable to his rank and power. The Caliph, on account of the meanness of his origin, declined compliance for twelve months: till urged by the ambassador, and dreading Mahmūd's resentment, he sent him at length the ambiguous title ولي *walī*, which implies, *A prince*, *a friend*, and also *a slave*. Mahmūd easily penetrated the Caliph's meaning; and sent him immediately 100,000 pieces of gold, with a wish to know, whether a letter had not been omitted. Alkādir took the hint, and despatched instantly letters patent in full form, creating him والي *wālī*, which signifies, without equivocation, a *Sovereign independent Prince*.[4]

As the Pagan Arabians had a number of dialects, they had also a variety of characters; but all of them were so perplexed in their formation, and so difficult in their use, that about the beginning of the seventh century they adopted the invention of *Murāmir Ibn Murrat*, a native of Babylonian Irāk. In this character the Kur'ān was originally written: it was afterwards improved under the denomination of *Kūfik*; and continued in use till the appearance of the *Niskhī*, in the tenth century of our era. As this new mode of writing soon universally prevailed, the other gradually declined; and it is now only to be found in the manuscripts and inscriptions of the first ages of the Hijra. The *Niskhī*, which, with some variation and corruption, is the same which now prevails in Arabia, Persia, India, and other Eastern countries, is generally ascribed to *Ibn Mulah*, vizier to the Caliphs Al Muktadir, Al Kāhir, and Ar'rāzī, who reigned from 908 to 940 of our era: but it

afterwards underwent the alterations and improvements of many eminent penmen of distinguished rank; particularly of *Nizām* and *Tughrāy*, viziers to the Sultans Jalālu'd'dīn and Masūd; and of *Yākūt*, secretary to Al Mustasim, the last of the Caliphs of Bagdad.[5]

The language spoken anciently in Persia opens a wide field for unsatisfactory enquiry. Dr. Hyde derives it from that of Media; which is much the same as deducing one jargon of the Saxon Heptarchy from another. The union of those people, named by Europeans *the Medes and Persians*, is of such high antiquity, that it is lost in darkness; and long precedes every glimmering we can discover of the origin of their speech: whatever their language was, therefore, it must have evidently been very early the same, with the simple and common variation of provincial idiom. But in this tongue we have no genuine remains. We are told, indeed, that it was the language in which Zoroaster promulgated his religion and laws; but this advances not our inquiry: for where or when did Zoroaster live? and where do the works which have been attributed to him exist? The writers both of the East and West speak so vaguely, and differ so pointedly, with regard to this personage, that it is completely impossible to fix either the country or the period which gave him birth: whilst the Zarātusht of the Persians bears so little resemblance to the Zoroaster of the Greeks, that unless Dr. Hyde, and other Orientalists, had resolved, at all events, to reconcile the identity of their persons, we should have much difficulty to discover a single similar feature. Those fragments of his supposed works which the learned Doctor has given us, under the title of the *Sad dar*, are the wretched rhymes of a modern Parsee Dastūr (priest), who lived about three centuries ago; from that work we cannot then have even the glimpse of an original tongue, nor any thing authentic of the genius of the law-giver; whilst the publications of M. Anquetil du Perron (Oriental Interpreter to the King of France) carry such palpable marks of the total or partial fabrication of modern times, as give great weight to the opinion of Sir John Chardin: That the old dialect of Persia (excepting what remains of the present language) is entirely lost; that no books now exist in it; and that the jargon and characters of the Parsees of Carmania and Guzerat are barbarous corruptions or inventions of the Guebre priests; without the least similitude to the inscriptions still discernible on the ancient ruins of Persepolis.

In support of Chardin's general idea, I shall make a few observations on M. Anquetil's *Zand Avastā*. *In the first place*, the number of Arabic words, found both in his *Zand* and *Pahlavī* dialects, furnishes one strong presumption of their modern date; as no Arabic was introduced into the Persian idiom earlier than the seventh century of the Christian era. *Secondly*, The harsh texture of his Zand seems opposite to the genius of Persian pronunciation; being apparently incompatible with their organs of speech. There are certain sounds, to which we find some nations have an invincible antipathy. The French, the Italians, and other foreigners can hardly ever be taught to articulate the English *th*. The Persians, if possible, entertain even a greater aversion to a sound somewhat similar, (or rather *t'h* with a strong aspiration); and have accordingly, in every word adopted from the Arabic, changed it uniformly to *s*. But in M. Anquetil's Zand, the words in which it occurs are uncommonly numerous; and, in his alphabet, we have a character, which, to leave no doubt of the sound he means to give it, he illustrates, by placing it on a line with the Arabic ث *th* or *t'h*. The *Fārsī* and *Pahlavī* dialects, he says, at the same time, were sister-descendants from the Zand; and had come off the parent-stock previous to the era of Zoroaster; in that idea they must have all been spoken in Persia at the same period: but neither in the Pahlavī, the Fārsī, or in the more modern Persian, is there a character to be found in the most distant degree expressive of this sound. That men may be taught to conquer a defect in speech, we know is possible; but that a people should have powers to articulate with facility, in one cotemporary

dialect, sounds which they found impracticable in another, is a supposition justified by no example, and diametrically inconsistent with the laws of nature. *Thirdly*, It appears not to bear the most distant radical resemblance to the modern dialect of Persia: a circumstance which all observation declares to be impossible, had it ever existed as an ancient Persian idiom. No convulsions of government, no efforts of the learned, can ever so far alter a language, as to deface every line of resemblance between the speech of the present day and that of even the remotest ancestry: nothing but the absolute extirpation of the aboriginal natives can apparently accomplish so singular a revolution. If we look into the languages of modern Europe, we shall discover every where the strongest features of their Gothic or Celtic original, amidst all the refinement of Roman and Grecian embellishment. If we examine the dialect of the modern Greeks, notwithstanding their slavish subjection to the despotism of the Turks, we shall find the corruption but slightly disguises the original tongue. When we view the Syriac, after that country had long been under the rule of Alexander's successors, the texture we perceive unaltered; a slight mixture of Grecian words making all the difference. When we compare the modern Persian with the idiom which prevailed during the Sassanian dynasty, we observe it now only enriched by a copious introduction of Arabic words; yet still retaining every characteristic feature which it possessed before the Muhammadan conquest. But the Zand, so far from having the least similitude to one of the most regular languages in the world, has more the air of a *Lingua Franca*, culled from the dialects of every surrounding country; grouped together with little pretension to grammatical propriety; and more pointedly resembling the spells of Necromancers, than the idiom of a people famed at all times for the melody of their accents.[6]

The last reason I shall offer, on this ground, is the uncommon stupidity of the work itself. The *Zarātusht* of Persia, or the *Zoroaster* of the Greeks, was highly celebrated by the most discerning people of ancient times; and his tenets, we are told, were most eagerly and rapidly embraced by the highest in rank, and the wisest men in the Persian empire. But could his success have possibly been so remarkable, had his religion breathed only the most jejune puerilities; without one ray of genius to rescue it from comtempt? without a sentiment that could elevate the soul, or give one dignified idea of Omnipotence? What is thrown into the notes from the *Vendidad Sadé*, will give a specimen of the whole. It is by no means selected as the worst: on that ground my choice must have been much perplexed. It first struck my fancy; and my partiality for it was confirmed, merely from its being shorter than many others, which had even a superior claim to disgrace the human understanding. Upon the whole, M. Anquetil has made no discovery which can stamp his publications with the least authority. He brings evidence of no antiquity; and we are only disgusted with the frivolous superstition and never-ending ceremonies of the modern Worshippers of Fire.[7]

I shall now proceed to make some observations on the modern idiom of Persia; and to point out the origin of that singular and intimate connexion which it has long maintained with the language of Arabia. Early in Persia, as in every wide extended empire, there were many provincial dialects, distinguished chiefly by the names of those provinces where they were spoken: the principal of which were the *Pārsī* or *Fārsī*, and the *Pahlavī*. The first was the idiom of Fārsistān (Persia Proper), and had an extensive range over the most civilized of the lower districts: whilst the *Pahlavī* prevailed chiefly around the Māzanderān or Caspian Sea, and in the more mountainous dependencies of the empire. So rude however was this latter dialect considered, that, after having been discountenanced at court as early, it is said, as the reign of *Bahaman*, it was at length proscribed in a formal edict by *Bahrām Gūr*, in the fifth century of the Christian era; and soon after ceased to be a living language. The *Fārsī*, on this event, as it had long been the principal, became now the only idiom of Persia;

being subdivided into the *Zabāni Darī*, or the language of the court, and the *Zabāni Fārsī*, the dialect of Persia at large. It is to this tongue, which seems to have been peculiarly cultivated by the great and the learned above twelve hundred years before the Muhammadan era, that we should apparently point our researches for Persian literature previous to that period; and not to the uncourtly *Pahlavī*. So early neglected by the superior orders of men, and confined entirely amongst the boorish mountaineers and unlettered peasants, it appears equally improbable, that men of genius should have preferred this rude idiom to the polished *Darī*; as to suppose a Voltaire to have written in the Bas Breton; or an Addison in the most rugged of our county-dialects.[8]

The *Darī* was improved with uncommon care by the Sassanian princes; many of whom, as well as their viziers and great officers, published works in it; which, though at present hardly known, are mentioned with high approbation by succeeding writers. Amongst the chief of those royal and noble authors was Ardeshīr Bābegān, the first prince of this dynasty, who began his reign A.D. 202. He wrote a *Kār-nāmah* or journal of his achievements; and also a work of morality; which being afterwards improved by Nūshirvān the Just, (who flourished in the sixth century), was sent by him to all his governors, as the invariable rule of their conduct. The *Zafar-nāmah*, written by Būzūr, vizier to Nūshirvān, is better known; having been modernized by the celebrated physician and vizier Avicenna, about the beginning of the eleventh century. Those books, could they now be recovered in their original language, would apparently be an acquisition far superior to a thousand such volumes as M. Anquetil's *Zand Avastā*. Exclusive of their intrinsic value, with regard to Persian history, manners, politics, and morals, they would show the precise distinction between the ancient and modern idioms. If what Dr. Hyde has given us, as the words of Ardeshīr, is authentic, his language, though called *Old Persian* by that very learned gentleman, is actually, when deciphered, the modern dialect in ancient characters: and if his book is written in the same tongue (which is probably the case), the whole difference between the language of the early kings of Persia, and that of the present hour, seems to rest entirely in the difference of character, and in the introduction of the Arabic; which began to take place in the seventh century of the Christian era.[9]

Before this period the Arabians, confined within their own peninsula, made no figure on the theatre of Asia; and were, in a political light, known only to be despised by the Grecian and the Persian powers. But the enthusiasm, genius, and intrepidity of one extraordinary man suddenly changed the scene, and gave a beginning to revolutions equally rapid as complete. The numerous Arabian tribes Muhammad, by various means, converted to his faith, or subjected to his power; but died before any impression was made upon the adjacent states. Abūbakar led the way to foreign conquest; and his successor Omar, in the short space of four years, saw the Caliphat extended from Egypt to the frontiers of India. Persia was one of the noblest acquisitions of the Muhammadan arms; the decisive victory of *Kādissīa*, in the year 636, throwing this mighty empire under the Arabian yoke, as that of *Arbela* had formerly subjected it to Alexander. The consequences however of the two revolutions had nothing similar: the Macedonian conquest produced only a change of princes; the Kayānian dynasty of Persian kings giving way to the successors of their Grecian conqueror: but that of the Arabians proved a radical subversion of every characteristic circumstance which distinguishes nation from nation. The ancient government of the Persians was overturned; their religion proscribed; their laws trampled upon; and their civil transactions disturbed by the forcible introduction of the lunar for the solar calendar: whilst their language, which the laws of nature preserved from immediate and absolute annihilation, became almost overwhelmed by an inundation of Arabic words; which, from that period, religion, authority, and faction, incorporated with their idiom.[10]

The worship of the ancient Persians had unquestionably been very early corrupted. The reverence paid to the Sun and to Fire, which Zoroaster appears to have considered merely as representatives of Omnipotence, the fountain of light, seems to have been an idea too refined for the gross capacities of the vulgar: who, without regard to the great invisible Prototype, turned all their thoughts to the adoration of those ostensible deities. Much absurd and barbarous superstition must in consequence have crept in, and clouded by degrees the purer faith of their ancestors. Upon other grounds it will be difficult to account for that singular severity with which Alexander first, and afterwards the Arabian Caliphs, reprobated the tenets of the Magi; destroyed their books; and persecuted, with unrelenting rigour, all who made profession of their religion.[11]

The Grecians and Romans had enlarged sentiments of toleration. They adopted the gods of all the nations they subdued: and, in the belief, that every people and every place had their tutelary divinities, they were at uncommon pains to please, and were equally careful in avoiding all offence. From Arrian we learn, that Alexander sacrificed to the Babylonish gods and other Asiatic deities, though then unknown in Greece: and we are told by Pliny, that the first endeavour of the Romans, when besieging a city, was to discover the name of the guardian divinity (without which, it seems, they could make no invocation); when, by promises of greater honours than he had hitherto enjoyed, they endeavoured to bribe him to betray his former votaries. Such having been the extended ideas of the old Polytheists, we are forced to conclude, That some singular circumstances of intolerance and horror had marked the Magian rites, which peculiarly provoked the vengeance of their Macedonian conqueror.[12]

A similar reason must account for that uncommon severity with which they were crushed by their Moslem masters. These enthusiasts, it must be confessed, knew little of the tolerant principles of the ancient Greeks; and considered it as a religious duty to establish their new faith with fire and sword. To the Christians, Jews, Sabeans, and other sects, they paid, however, some show of respect; and permitted them, if averse from Moslemism, to follow their old belief, on paying a certain extraordinary tribute. But their fury against the Magi knew no bounds; destruction or conversion being the only alternatives they deigned to offer. The body of the nation chose the last; whilst the small remainder of confirmed enthusiasts sheltered themselves in the mountains of Kūhistān. Some retired to the isle of Ormuz; whence they afterwards embarked for Diu; and at length, towards the close of the eighth century, they obtained permission to settle in Surat, and other places in the territory of Guzerat: where their descendants, under the denomination of Parsees or Guebres, by avoiding all intermarriage with the aboriginal natives of Hindustan, still maintain themselves a distinct body of harmless and unpowerful people. It may be said, perhaps, that the religion and learning of the Magi was by no means the single object of Muhammadan devastation; the destruction of the famous library of Alexandria being another memorial of the execrable zeal of the Caliph Omar. It is true, that this great but bigoted prince, considering all books which coincided with the Kur'ān to be superfluous, and all that opposed its doctrines to be pernicious, issued his barbarian mandate to destroy that noble monument of ancient learning and magnificence: but still there was nothing striking in the persecution of the Egyptians; the general mode of an advanced tribute being all that was exacted, for permission to follow the various religious systems, which prevailed in that country previous to the conquest.[13]

These singular events, which marked the fate of the Persian religion, joined to the unsuccessful researches which have hitherto been made, seem to furnish strong collateral evidence in support of the foregoing arguments, and lead us to conclude, with every circumstance of probability, that the original works of the Persian lawgiver have long ago fallen a sacrifice to the ravages of time and of

conquest; that the publications of M. Anquetil have no pretensions to authenticity; and that nothing now remains, bearing the names of those once celebrated books, but the absurd ceremonials of the modern Guebres; which preserve, apparently, no nearer resemblance to the ancient worship of Persia, than the corrupted tenets of the Mingrelians or Georgians have to the Christian religion. The Parsees of Guzerat even acknowledge, that, so far from now possessing the ancient books of Zoroaster, they have not so much as one single copy saved by their ancestors from the general wreck in the seventh century: the formularies which they now use being only transcripts of a translation by Ardeshīr, one of their Dastūrs, who lived about 400 years ago. In Europe we have had many instances of the forgery of books, in matters of mere curiosity; and we have found their detection difficult: but how much more powerful must have been the temptation to the Guebre priests on the loss of the writings of their lawgiver. Rule was their object; and they ruled with despotism. Absurd ceremony seems to have usurped the place of common sense; and the barbarous dialect of the Zand may possibly have been invented to throw a more impenetrable veil over their mysterious nothings. A Parsee cannot even pare his nails, or cut his hair, without hundreds of unmeaning prayers, and the most tedious and ridiculous observances. But every omission is gainful to the priest: absolution must be purchased; and a fine is the indispensible consequence of the most minute and involuntary failure.[14]

From the seventh till the tenth century, the Persian tongue appears to have laboured under much discouragement and neglect. Bagdad, built by Almansūr, became, soon after the year 762, the chief residence of the Caliphs, and the general resort of the learned and the ambitious from every quarter of the empire: but the Arabic language, in a literary as well as in a religious light, was long the only object of attention and patronage: whilst the Persians, ruled with the iron hand of religious tyranny, seem to have been remembered by the Caliphs only to be despised, plundered, and oppressed. The revolutions of the empire changed at length the scene; and the accession of the *Būyah* princes to the Persian throne marked, in the tenth century, the great epoch of the revival of Persian learning.[15]

The Caliphat had now lost much of its pristine vigour; the finest kingdoms and provinces of the empire having been usurped by various adventurers, who paid only a tributary obedience to the successors of their prophet. Of those feudatory chiefs, the most powerful were the princes of the house of *Būyah*, otherwise called the *Daylamites;* who added to their high rank of Kings of Persia the dignity of *Amīru'l umarā* to the Caliphs of Bagdad; an office nearly resembling the *Maire du palais* to the *Rois fainéants* of the Merovingian race of France. An outward show of respect and pomp was all that the head of the Muhammadan religion now enjoyed; whilst the solid power was completely engrossed by the Amīru'l umarā: which high station, about the year 977, was filled by the great Azadu'd'dawla, who first assumed the title of Sultan, afterwards so generally adopted by Eastern princes. He was born at Ispahān, and had a strong attachment to his native kingdom. He was not only an able general and an accomplished statesman, but munificent and learned. His court, whether at Bagdad or in the capital of Persia, was the standard of taste, and the favourite residence of genius. The native dialect of the prince was particularly distinguished; and became soon the general language of composition, in almost every branch of polite learning, after having been almost wholly neglected by literary men for above three hundred years.[16]

From the end of the tenth, till the fifteenth century, may be considered as the most flourishing period of Persian learning. The epic poet Firdawsī, in his romantic history of the Persian kings and heroes, displays an imagination and smoothness of numbers hardly inferor to Homer. The whole fanciful range of Persian enchantment he has interwoven in his poems, which abound

with the noblest efforts of genius: and he has stamped a dignity on the monsters and fabling of the East, equal to that which the prince of epic poetry has given to the mythology of ancient Greece. His language may, at the same time, be considered as the most refined dialect of the *older Persian or Darī*, the Arabic being introduced with a very sparing hand: whilst Sādi, Jāmi, Hāfiz, and other succeeding writers, in prose as well as verse, have blended in their works the Arabic without reserve; gaining, perhaps, in the nervous luxuriance of the one language, what may seem to have been lost in the softer delicacy of the other.[17]

From the above period, a literary rivalship seems to have subsisted amongst the Muhammadan princes who had dismembered the Caliphat; every Sultan considering it as an object of the first consequence, to number amongst his friends the most celebrated poets or philosophers of their age; no expense was therefore spared to allure them to their courts, and no respect was wanting to fix a continuance of their attachment.[18]

Amongst the most magnificent of those royal patrons of Persian literature were three contemporary princes, who reigned towards the end of the eleventh century; and were remarkable not only for their abilities and liberality, but for the singular and uninterrupted harmony which distinguished their correspondence. These were Malikshāh Jalālu'd'dīn, king of Persia; Kadar bin Ibrahīm, Sultan of the Ghaznavides; and Kadar Khān, the Khākān, or king of Turkistān, beyond the Jīhūn. The Khākān was uncommonly splendid: when he appeared abroad he was preceded by 700 horsemen with silver battle-axes, and was followed by an equal number bearing maces of gold. He supported, with most magnificent appointments, a literary academy in his palace, consisting of a hundred men of the highest reputation in the East: Amak, called also Abū'n'najīb Al Bukhāri, who was the *Ustadu'sh'shuarā*, or chief of the Poets, exclusive of a great pension, having, amongst other articles of Eastern luxury, a vast number of male and female slaves; with thirty horses of state richly caparisoned, and a retinue in proportion, which attended him wherever he went. The Khākān used often to preside at their exercises of genius: on which occasions, by the side of his throne, were always placed four large basons filled with gold and silver, which he distributed with a liberal hand to those who principally excelled.[19]

But the invasions of Changīz Khān and Tamerlane, in the beginning of the thirteenth and end of the fourteenth centuries, gave violent checks to all the arts of peace. The Caliphat and all its feudatory princes were overwhelmed: and although Tamerlane, in a variety of instances, was a liberal patron of learned men; that was but a feeble compensation for the general desolation which he spread around; and the destruction of a number of magnificent patrons of the arts, who sunk under the torrent of his irresistible power.—The Turks soon after stretched their government, unfavourable to liberty and science, from Europe to the banks of the Tigris: whilst, in Persia, the bloody reigns of the detested house of Safī concurred effectually in plunging those noble countries into that melancholy barbarism from which Europe, during that period, had been gradually emerging.[20]

For near three hundred years, the literary fire of the Persians and Arabians seems indeed to have been almost extinguished; nothing hardly, during that time, which deserves attention, being known, at least in Europe: yet enough exists, to give us a very high opinion of the genius of the East. In taste they are undoubtedly inferior to the Greeks, to the Romans, and to the best writers of modern Europe; but, in invention, they are excelled, perhaps equalled by none. The Arabians are distinguished by a conciseness of diction which borders sometimes upon obscurity. The Persians affect, on the contrary, a rhetorical luxuriance; which, to a European, wears the air of unnecessary redundance. If, to these leading distinctions we add a peculiarity of imagery, of metaphor, of allusion; derived from the difference of government, of manners, of temperament; and of such natural objects as characterize Asia from Europe;

we shall see, at one view, the great points of variation between the writers of the East and West. Amongst the Oriental historians, philosophers, rhetoricians, and poets, many will be found, who would do honour to any age or people: whilst their romances, their tales, and their fables, stand upon a ground, which Europeans have hardly yet found powers to reach.[21]

In various other lights, the usefulness of the Persian and Arabic languages will appear evident, on the slightest examination. The high political consequence of the Persian, in the affairs of India, is too obvious and too generally acknowledged to require arguments to enforce it; whilst the Arabic, totally neglected, or studied with inattention, has never been viewed, in Hindūstān, by Europeans, in the important light it merits. Yet the intercourse which the Arabians have maintained with that country is ancient and intimate. For many centuries previous to the discovery of the Cape of Good Hope, they were the chief traders in the East; and the commodities of India flowed into Europe, by the way of Egypt and Syria, almost solely through their hands. Their commercial settlements skirted the Indian coasts: their transactions with the Gentūs were extensive; and their language found its way where even their arms and their religion had made no impression. The transactions, sometimes amicable, but oftener hostile, in which the Hindū rājāhs were engaged with the Muhammadan princes, long before the accession of the house of Tīmūr, opened likewise numberless channels for the introduction and incorporation of this great Muhammadan language; and gave it, in time, such an universal currency in Hindūstān, that not only two-thirds of the Persian, now in general use there, is pure Arabic; but a half, perhaps, of the Hindūstān or Moor is Arabic and Persian: in the Malay they also both abound; and they appear even to have found a place in the vulgar *Nāgrī* and *Bengal*. But that which has chiefly astonished me, is to find Arabic technically used, even in the *Code of Gentū Laws*. If such words are actually in the original *Sanskrit*, it is a circumstance which will require a very nice explanation: for, upon general principles, we must, on that ground, question the antiquity of those laws; having at present no foundation to believe, that the Arabic was introduced into Hindūstān earlier than the Muhammadan invasion A.D. 708, during the Caliphat of the first Al Walīd. But if they are not in the original Sanskrit, and only occur in the Persian translation by the Pundits; there appears to be the same impropriety in their modernizing or translating those ancient law-words, as there would have been, had Sir William Blackstone given only the English of such terms as *Certiorari* or *Fieri facias*, and omitted the original names of the writs.[22]*

Having now traced the progress of the Arabic and Persian languages as far as is consistent with reason, or conducive to utility; I shall proceed to observations on other points, which will be chiefly comprehended under two heads: *First*, Lights which Eastern language and literature may throw upon ancient history and mythology. *Secondly*, Customs apparently originating in Asia, which, since the downfall of the Roman power, seem to have influenced the manners of modern Europe. In the investigation of those subjects, I am unavoidably led to question the opinions of some of the most eminent men in the literary world; who, little acquainted with the languages of the East, and entangled in the labyrinths of ideal system, have built upon a basis of no solidity, and extended error instead of discovering truth. Yet, wherever I venture, on any ground, to differ from exalted characters, I wish it may be understood, that I lose nothing of that respect to which they are so justly entitled. It is the lot of humanity to err. We may venerate a Herodotus or a Newton, without enslaving the mind by an acquiescence in their failings: we may admire the noblest efforts of human wisdom, without equally re-

* The Code of Gentū Laws having been translated through the medium of the Persian language will account for the number of Arabic terms used in that work, and which certainly were not in the original Sanskrit.—*(Editor's note to the second Edition.)*

vering the unavoidable weaknesses of human frailty.[23]

Systematic writers upon the actions of mankind, however ingenious and learned, are ever to be read with caution. Man, in the aggregate, is too irregular to be reduced to invariable laws. A slave to passion and to momentary views, the weakest springs have found force sufficient to shake the mightiest states; and events of the deepest consequence have originated from causes which shunned all public view. But a framer of systems thinks not like other men: he forms nations, and he annihilates them; he establishes empires, and he destroys them; he assigns reasons for each fortuitous event; and defines, with mathematical precision, the motives of actions, which were grounded only on caprice, accident, or error. As his fabric is not founded in nature, he is perplexed by contradictions, which he finds irreconcileable with the principles of truth. Impelled, however, by a warm imagination, he bends every fact to his system, since he cannot rear his system upon facts. He descends from the character of judge: he becomes counsel for a party; and, like the ancient tyrant, tortures every circumstance to adapt it to his iron bed: where defective, he stretches it on the rack; and lops the superfluities, where it threatens to prove too much. Does a dynasty of kings stand in the way of a favourite hypothesis, he cuts them off at once: is there an unlucky chasm in the annals of a people, he makes a fresh creation: does an era gravel his new positions, he removes it back a thousand years; and mangles the chronology of half the world, to support a system of heterogeneous figments. Yet writers of ability will make even error respectable. Though their systems are visionary, they are ingenious and informing. The researches after the philosopher's stone, and judicial astrology, which engaged the learning and attention of the middle ages, were wild in themselves, as the objects were beyond the powers of man: yet chemistry, astronomy, and navigation, owe much of their improvement to casual discoveries in those chimerical pursuits.[24]

The information we have hitherto received of the ancient history, mythology, and manners of Eastern nations, has been almost entirely derived through the medium of the Grecian writers; whose elegance of taste, harmony of language, and fine arrangement of ideas, have captivated the imaginations, misled the judgment, and stamped with the dignified title of history, the amusing excursions of fanciful romance. Too proud to consider surrounding nations (if the Egyptians may be excepted) in any light but that of barbarians; they despised their records, they altered their language, and framed too often their details, more to the prejudices of their fellow-citizens, than to the standard of truth or probability. We have names of Persian kings, which a Persian could not pronounce; we have facts related they apparently never knew; and we have customs ascribed to them, which contradict every distinguishing characteristic of an Eastern people. The story of Lysimachus and one Greek historian, may indeed, with justice, be applied to many others. This prince, in the partition of Alexander's empire, became King of Thrace: he had been one of the most active of that conqueror's commanders; and was present at every event which deserved the attention of history. A Grecian had written an account of the Persian conquest, and he wished to read it before the king; the monarch listened with equal attention and wonder: "All this is very fine," says he, when the historian had finished, "but where was I when those things were performed?"[25]

I mean not to assert, that the historians of the East have not their failings as well as those of the West; but their facts, though clothed often in a luxuriance of diction, display little of that national vanity so conspicuous in the most distinguished of the Grecian writers, which leads to the invention and the embellishment of fiction. Whence they had their materials it is difficult to determine; but even the rudest of people, where they contradict not probability, are entitled to respect in the annals of their own country. In a few circumstances they

coincide with the writers of Greece and Rome; this strengthens history: there are many upon which they are silent; this naturally leads to doubt and inquiry: there are numbers in which the opposition is pointed: whom are we to believe? the natives, or the native enemies of a country? those who might have had access to genuine records, or those who probably never could?[26]

It may undoubtedly be objected to the principal historians of Persia, now known in Europe, that they are all subsequent to the Muhammadan era: that Persian literature was almost entirely annihilated in the consequences of the Arabian conquest: that the Grecians wrote nearer to the events which they have recorded; and therefore, though foreigners, have a superior claim to our credence than the natives of after-ages, who must have compiled their annals under many circumstances of discouraging obscurity. These considerations are undoubtedly of weight; and, in all relations where consistency is not hurt, we should certainly allow them every degree of force. It is error alone we should wish to reprobate: it is the path of truth we should wish to clear.[27]

The chief object of History is to improve the great system of social life, by instructing mankind in the experience of former ages. To answer this important end, it is by no means necessary that every fact we read should be strictly true in all its parts. The Cyropædia of Xenophon, or the Télémaque of Fenelon, may convey lessons, on a variety of points, with an efficacy not inferior to the most unquestioned truths. Where no probability is therefore destroyed; no chronology obviously injured; no superior authority evidently opposed: where the great lines are consistent with the situation of the principal agents; and the consequences arise naturally from the events: such facts are entitled to our belief; and to question them must only display a very unnecessary and a very unprofitable scepticism. But where the annals of one nation are tortured into coincidence with the imaginary eras of another; where mighty details are given, the traces of which cannot be discovered in the countries most eminently interested; where sober truth and rational evidence are sacrificed to vanity, fiction, or exaggeration; such narrations should acquire no authority, because transmitted by the most celebrated of the ancient writers, and copied by compilers of modern times; we should look upon them as fables of mere amusement, and proportion our admiration to their secondary merits alone, elegance of taste, ingenuity of invention, and excellence of style.[28]

When we reflect on the uncertainty of almost every thing merely human: when we observe the obscurity with which all history is involved in its beginnings: when we consider how few writers record the facts of their own observation; and the suspicious mediums through which they derive their knowledge: when we view the partiality of mankind for their country, their party, their opinions; with the necessity which even the most enlightened and most unbiassed minds have found of swimming with the stream of popular prejudice; we must candidly confess, that no particular class of historians have any solid claim to possess themselves exclusively of our belief; in opposition to others, whose narratives, though rational, are repugnant to those which we have been accustomed to receive. *Audi alteram partem* is an old and an excellent maxim; and impartiality ought ever to impress it on our minds, where opportunity furnishes the means. With channels of information, to which the ancients were completely strangers, how difficult is it even now to arrive at the true history of the simplest fact? and how wide of all resemblance does not the same tale appear, as told by people under the opposite impressions of vanity, prejudice, or interest? How justly may we therefore suspect the historians of every darker age, whose materials were defective, and whose imaginations were strong: who lived at periods when imposition was gainful, and credulity unbounded: where the necessary measures to secure the adoration of the million to a calf, a cat, or a beetle, furnished priests (the great sources of Egyptian and other ancient annals)

with such powerful incentives to the invention of the wildest and the most improbable of fictions.[29]

Take many points of modern history, and all the information we receive is merely what each nation or party has written relative to public affairs: whilst the events themselves are still surrounded with obscurity and doubt. Read the Protestant writers of France, and every circumstance of horror marks the massacre of St. Bartholomew's day: but turn to the Catholic page, and it becomes a necessary, a prudent, and a lawful act; the mere preventive of a similar tragedy, meditated by the Admiral de Chatillon against the adherents of the House of Guise. Take two foreign writers of our English history, over whom country and party-prejudices ought to have had no influence; and how different is the colouring of the same tale? With *Rapin*, the Caligulas and the Neros fall short of the inhuman James, on the suppression of Monmouth's insurrection: whilst the mild, the just, the forgiving prince is the portrait of the *Père d'Orleans*. Contrast the Mémoires de Sully with the Libels of the League against Henry IV. or the Siècle de Louis Quatorze with the invectives of the Protestant Refugees; and the Glorious Monarch, or the Savage Tyrant, appear before you in successive review. To enlarge upon the various opinions of our own writers, on the great events of English history, would be endless and unnecessary: the circumstances I have mentioned being merely intended to inculcate this simple position, That few facts, either of ancient or modern times, are so fully authenticated as to render farther inquiry improper.[30]

The Romans have read us many a lesson on Punic faith: had we Punic writers, merciless jealousy, and perfidious ambition, might, and perhaps with justice, have been retorted on the Romans. The Grecians have told us many a surprising tale of Eastern nations; there can be no impropriety in listening to what those nations say.[31]

The reigning families of Persia, previous to the Arabian conquest, are comprehended, by their historians, under four dynasties; the *Pēshdādians*, the *Kayānians*, the *Ashkānians*, and the *Sassānians*. The Persians, like other people, have assumed the privilege of romancing on the early periods of society. The first dynasty is, in consequence, embarrassed by fabling. Their most ancient princes are chiefly celebrated for their victories over the demons or genii, called *Dīves;* and some have reigns assigned to them of eight hundred, or a thousand years. Amidst such fictions, however, there is apparently some truth. Those monarchs probably did reign; though poetic fancy may have ascribed to them ages and adventures which the laws of nature reject. We dispute not the existence of our English Arthur, though we believe not in the giants and magic of *Geoffrey of Monmouth:* and Charlemagne was undoubtedly a great prince, though we subscribe not to the wonderful adventures of *Turpin's Twelve Peers*. The Dīves may have been savage neighbours, conquered by the Pēshdādian kings; and magnified by tradition as beings of a supernatural species. The gods, the Titans, and the heroes of the Greeks; the giants, the savages, and the monsters of Gothic romance, seem all to have originated from similar principles: from that wild irregularity of fancy, and that admiration of the marvellous, which, in various degrees, runs through the legends of every darker period of the history of mankind. The longevity, at the same time, ascribed to this race of monarchs, may either have been founded on some imperfect antediluvian idea; or may be resolved by supposing *families* instead of *individuals:* and that the *Kayūmars*, the *Jamshēds*, and the *Farīdūns* of the East, were merely successions of princes, bearing one common surname; like the *Pharaohs*, the *Ptolemies*, or the *Cæsars* of the West.[32]

With the second dynasty, a more probable system of history seems to commence: yet still the era of *Kaykubād*, the founder of this house, cannot be precisely fixed. Though historians differ, however, with regard to the chronology of this prince; in one point, which may lead us to ascertain it with tolerable accuracy, they appear, in general, to be unanimous. Dārāb the Younger, dethroned by

Alexander, is called the ninth sovereign of this line. He was assasinated about 330 B. C. If thirty years are allowed therefore as the medium of each reign, or 270 for the nine kings, *Kaykubād's* sovereignty may probably have commenced about 600 years before our era; which will comprehend the whole of that period of Persian history for which we are indebted to the Greeks. Sir Isaac Newton, it may be objected, with other chronologists, have allowed but twenty years to a reign, and made that the universal standard for all nations: but, with submission to those learned men, nothing carries with it a stronger tendency to unhinge all chronology than such an unmodified system. For if no collateral circumstances of situation, manners, and government, are taken into the scale, much confusion must apparently rise. From Zeno till the taking of Constantinople by the Turks, the Emperors of Greece reigned hardly fifteen years; and the Caliphs, from the death of Muhammad till the sacking of Bagdad by the Moguls, little more than ten years each. But, in those and other countries, which have been remarked for a quick succession of princes, revolutions, and assassinations, it will always be observed, have ever disturbed the course of nature: whilst, in regular governments, the medium of reigns has been often lengthened to periods equal or even beyond what is above proposed. From the murder of Henry IV. till the death of Louis XV. only three princes have filled the throne of France; making about fifty-five years to a reign: whilst, in the distracted state of that country, previous to Louis XIII. five kings scarcely completed twelve years each.—As the Persian historians mention therefore no assassinations, nor uncommon convulsions of government; and as the administration of public affairs appears in general to have been fortunate and steady; thirty years, in those ages, when, at the same time, a greater simplicity of life perhaps prevailed, seems to be a calculation by no means stretched beyond the probable line of nature.[33]

The *Kayānian* dynasty being supposed then to commence nearly about 600 years before the birth of our Lord, this brings us to the reign of that king of the Medo-Persians, called by the Greeks *Cyaxares;* which, according to Sir Isaac Newton's conjecture, is supposed to have begun in the year of Nabonassar 137 (about 610 B. C.) From this period till the Macedonian conquest, we have consequently the history of the Persians, as given us by the Greeks, and the history of the Persians, as written by themselves. Between those classes of writers we might naturally expect some difference of facts; but we should as naturally look for a few great lines, which might mark some similarity of story: yet, from every research which I have had an opportunity to make, there seems to be nearly as much resemblance between the annals of England and Japan, as between the European and Asiatic relations of the same empire. The names and numbers of their kings have no analogy; and in respect to the most splendid facts of the Greek historians the Persians are entirely silent. We have no mentioned of the *Great Cyrus,* nor of any *king of Persia,* who, in the events of his reign, can apparently be forced into a similitude. We have no *Crœsus,* king of Lydia; not a syllable of *Cambyses,* or of his frantic expedition against the Ethiopians. *Smerdis Magus,* and the succession of *Darius,* the son of *Hystaspes,* by the neighing of his horse, are to the *Persians* circumstances equally unknown as the numerous assassinations recorded by the *Greeks.* Not a vestige is, at the same time, to be discovered of the famous battles of *Marathon, Thermopylæ, Salamis, Platæa,* or *Mycale;* nor of that prodigious force which Xerxes led out of the Persian empire to overwhelm the states of Greece. Minutely attentive as the Persian historians are to their numerous wars with the kings of Tūrān or Scythia; and recording, with the same impartiality, whatever might tarnish as well as aggrandize the reputation of their country, we can, with little pretence to reason, suppose, that they should have been silent on events of such magnitude, had any records remained of their existence, or the faintest tradition commemorated their consequences. Xerxes, according to Herodotus, crossed the Hel-

lespont, attended by no fewer than 5,283,220 souls, and escaped back alone in a fishing-boat; the whole almost of this mighty host perishing by the sword, by famine, or by disease. The destruction of such a number would have convulsed the whole of Asia, had it been united under one empire: could it possibly have been unfelt in Persia? Can any man who has made the least observation, at the same time, on history, suppose, for a moment, that such myriads could by any means have been maintained in one collected body; even in the present times, when the art of war, in that particular department, has arrived at a degree of perfection unknown in those ruder ages. The greatest armies, of which we have any rational information, are those of Changīz Khān and Tamerlane, the most despotic and the most powerful conquerors on record: yet these princes, in all their mighty achievements, were seldom followed by 400,000 men. We are told, indeed, that the army of Tamerlane, on his return from the conquest of India, when he meditated the destruction of Bajazet, and of the sultans of Egypt and Bagdad, amounted to near 800,000 men, previous to the battles of Damascus and Ancyra. Yet those troops were dispersed in different divisions; they were besieging many distant places at the same period of time; and were not, after all, a sixth part of the reputed army of Xerxes: though Tamerlane possessed then an empire and an authority incomparably superior to that of the Persian monarchs in the highest zenith of their power; and was then marching against potentates of infinitely greater political consequence than the Grecians, at the supposed period of this tremendous invasion.[34]

But the states of Greece appear, in reality, with regard to the Persians, to have been too far removed from that degree of importance which could hold them up as objects of such high ambition or of such mighty resentment. Till the reign of Philip of Macedon, they are hardly mentioned by the Persian writers, but as tributaries to the Persian empire. Those famous invasions have therefore an appearance of being simply the movements of the governors of Asia Minor, to regulate or enforce a tribute which the Greeks might frequently be willing to neglect. Marathon, Salamis, and other celebrated battles, may indeed have been real events; but "numerous as the sands on the shore," is an idea which, in all times, has been annexed to defeated armies: and the Grecian writers, to dignify their country, may have turned the hyperbole into historic fact; and swelled the *thousands* of the *Persian Satrap* into the *millions* of the *Persian King*. Some of those famed events, it is not impossible too, might have been the mere descents of pirates or private adventurers; either with the view to plunder, or to retaliate some similar expedition of the Greeks; who appear very early to have been a race of freebooters extremely troublesome to the surrounding coasts. The Argonauts, if such heroes ever did exist, are not entitled to a more reputable appellation: and indeed the practice seems to have been too universal to carry with the Greeks the remotest imputation of dishonour. If we look into Homer, Thucydides, Diodorus, and others, we shall discover piracy to have been considered as a profession; but without connecting with it the least opprobrious idea. Strangers are carelessly asked whether they are traders or pirates; and the discovery of either character does not seem to heighten or diminish that respect or degree of hospitality which the manners of the times had annexed to the rank of those roving guests: "Are "you merchants bound to any port (says Nestor, "at Pylos, to Telemachus and Mentor)? or are "you pirates, who roam the seas, without a des- "tined place, and live by plunder and desolation?" —In this honourable profession of pirates there may have been many subjects of the Persian empire. Greece, as well as other countries, may have been often the theatre of their rapine and devastation; whilst their success or discomfiture must have been events of too little moment to reach the ears or engage the attention of the Shāhinshāh, or King of Kings, at the remote cities of Persepolis and Balkh. Suppose, if such an illustration may be allowed, an English pirate to have landed in former

times on Madagascar; suppose him to have called himself *King of England;* and suppose, after putting that island into a dreadful alarm, he had been at length defeated; the Madagascar historians, if any they had, to raise the glory of their nation, might compose a pompous detail of their Marathons and Platæas: they might repulse the English monarch at the head of any myriads the victors should vauntingly give out, or tradition magnify: and this might undoubtedly gain credit in Madagascar and in the adjacent isles; whilst the splendid event, unfelt, and even unknown, to the British nation, found not a single line in their historic page.[35]

This celebrated expedition, amongst many Grecian narratives, equally suspicious, I have particularly selected; as the uncommon greatness of the enterprise, had it borne the least resemblance to truth, must have been too well known in Persia, and made too deep an impression upon the minds of each successive generation, ever to have been totally eradicated. I shall now proceed to trace the great lines of the only single fact of consequence, in which there appears even an irregular coincidence; I mean the *Macedonian conquest.* The king who, according to Eastern writers, reigned in Persia immediately before the *Darius Codomannus* of the Greeks, is called *Dārā* or *Dārāb;* the first is synonymous with *Shāh,* and signifies, in Persian, *a king.* The other, in the same language, implies *possessed by or found on water;* which name, they say, he obtained from the following circumstance: The kings of Persia appear to have assumed the privilege of marrying whom they pleased, and sometimes made choice even of their own daughters. The Greek writers confirm the prevalence of this custom; and observe, in particular, that Artaxerxes Mnemon espoused two of his daughters, whom he had successively promised to Tiribazus, one of his Satraps. Bahaman, the sixth king of the Kayānian dynasty, had married his daughter Humāy, whom he left pregnant at his death; disinheriting his son Sassān, in favour of this lady and her offspring. Humāy was declared heiress of the empire, if not delivered of a son, and regent, in that event, till he was of age to reign. Averse even from the distant prospect of resigning sovereign power, the queen ordered the birth of her son to be concealed; and sent him privately to be exposed in a casket on the banks of the Jīhūn; the rising of the waters soon swept him away, and threw him on a dyer's bleaching-ground. The rich stuffs and valuable jewels, which the poor man found in the casket, convinced him that he was a child of elevated birth; he educated him however as his own son, and wished him to follow his profession; but the prince, unwilling to believe himself the son of a dyer, urged his reputed father so strongly, that the good man discovered at length all he knew; and delivered to him the jewels, which he had carefully preserved. Young Dārāb determined immediately on the profession of arms; and set out for the army, which was then marching against the Greeks. He arrived on the eve of a battle; in which he distinguished himself with such heroism, that his fame reached the queen. The prince was sent for: Humāy was struck with his presence: she discovered him by the jewels and the old man's testimony, and resigned the diadem to him, after having reigned with great reputation about thirty years. This Dārāb is represented as an accomplished prince, and a successful warrior. Philip of Macedon, amongst others, according to Khondemir, drew upon him his resentment, by refusing to acknowledge his authority. He marched against him; and, forcing him to take refuge in a fortress, Philip sued for peace, which was granted, on condition of giving his daughter in marriage to the Persian king, and paying an annual tribute of a thousand *bayzats,* or eggs of gold. The young queen did not please her royal consort; though pregnant, he returned her to her father's court, where she was afterwards delivered of the famous Alexander, whom Philip educated *as his son;* and left him his kingdom, with the secret of his birth. Dārāb having, in the mean time, espoused another lady, she brought him Dārāb the Younger; who mounted the throne on the demise of his father.

This prince is represented by the historians of the East in very different colours from the gentle and amiable Darius Codomannus. His cruelties and oppressions rendered him detested in Persia; and the great lords exhorted Alexander to assert his right to the empire. Encouraged by those general discontents, he resolved upon the attempt: and, as a leading step, informed the ambassadors of Dārāb, when demanding the annual tribute of the golden eggs, "That the bird who laid them had "flown to the other world." This refusal, with the raillery which accompanied it, enraged the king of Persia. He marched immediately, to reduce the Macedonian to obedience. The monarchs met: a bloody battle ensued; and Dārāb was worsted. He retired to his tent, to take some repose before renewing the engagement; but was stabbed by two of his attendants, who fled immediately to the Grecian camp. Alexander, informed of the murder, hastened to Dārāb's pavilion; he found him in the agonies of death: he threw himself on his knees, wept, and protested his ignorance of the treason. The dying prince believed him; named him his successor; gave him his daughter Rōshāna in marriage; requested him to revenge his assassination; to govern Persia by Persian nobles; and expired in his arms. Alexander, they add, chiefly by the counsels of Aristotle, whom they call his vizier, punctually fulfilled these last injunctions of the dying king; the great men of Persia being appointed to the government of the provinces and dependent kingdoms; which they were permitted to hold on the feudal principles of homage, subsidies, and military service, to their conqueror, as paramount sovereign of the empire.[36]

Here is a detail which corresponds with the writers of Greece and Rome in nothing but the catastrophe; and yet, in the whole annals of Persia, there is not, perhaps, a single passage which boasts a more intimate agreement. A singular incongruity! How shall we reconcile it? And to whom must we lean? The Grecians are already in full possession of our imaginations: we imbibe a reverence for them in our early years, which it is impossible ever to eradicate: and we are dragged with difficulty to give a candid review to accounts, which, though fully within the line of probability, contradict ideas which we have so long fostered with care. Yet were relations so widely distinct equally new: were *China* and *Tartary* substituted for *Persia* and *Greece*: were histories of their wars presented to our perusal by the respective historians of those people; and did we perceive nothing in the name, in the achievements, or in the chronology of the principal actors, which could possibly be forced into a consistency, or persuade us that we were reading the same events in which both countries were so importantly interested; what perplexity must accompany our opinion? Should we not naturally conclude, that both had related many fictions, and perhaps some truths? Should we not weigh the apparent authority of their materials; consider who approached nearest to national vanity, prejudice, and pride; and decide at length for those writers, who, though liable to much mistake, appeared not, in so high a degree, to have the same inducements to the commemoration of wilful error? This I mean, however, in respect to the general idea: for, in many circumstances of the above relation, I should certainly incline to the Greeks: but more from a strong collateral presumptive evidence, than any superior dependence upon their historians: I allude to Demosthenes. Philip appears, from the orations of this great man, to have been too much engaged in the uniting or enslaving of the Greeks not to have shunned, till that great object was accomplished, every circumstance which might embroil him with Persia; whilst, had he ever been defeated by that nation, and obliged, in consequence, to submit to tribute, it must have not only too much weakened that power, with which he at length subjected the states of Greece, but furnished facts too important to have been omitted in the Philippics.[37]

There is one circumstance, amongst many others, which, in the course of my reflections on the disagreement of the Persian and Greek historians, has ever struck me with much force. The

language of Greece was early cultivated in the East: the connection of the Persians and Arabians with the successors of Alexander in Syria and Egypt, was long and intimate. Before the era of Muhammad, it was considered as a branch of polite, and even of mercantile education. Greek slaves were common in Arabia; the receipts and disbursements of the treasury of the Caliphs were written in that tongue for several generations after the Prophet's death; and the coins of the Caliphat were invariably struck with Greek inscriptions, till the reign of Abdu'l malik in 695. Many of the Muhammadan princes gave also great encouragement to translations from the Greeks; particularly of the prose-writers. That the Grecian histories must have consequently been known, especially to their learned subjects, cannot, I think, with reason, be called in question. Shall we suppose, then, that Oriental annalists would not have made great use of those writers, had their narratives been in the least degree consistent with the histories and traditions which the Persians themselves considered as authentic? That all Persian books were not destroyed by the Arabians, is certain. Some, which concerned not the religion of the Magi, fell into the hands of those who admired and preserved them. The *Zafar-nāmah*, a dialogue on government and morality between Nūshirvān the Just, King of Persia, and his vizier Būzūr, has been already mentioned. In the preface to a copy of Firdawsī's *Shāh-nāmah* we are informed, that a book of history was discovered, during the general havoc, by Saad, one of the Muhammadan generals, and carefully preserved by him, as containing nothing repugnant to the tenets of the Kur'ān; and and M. D'Herbelot observes, that it was from a collection of ancient Persian historians, in the older dialect, that Firdawsī drew materials for his immortal work. The kings and great men of the East, it may also be observed, have long rivalled one another in nothing more than in the excellence of their libraries. With incredible attention and expense, they stored them with every valuable manuscript they could possibly procure; and whatever unrelenting severity a vanquished prince might, by Eastern custom, experience from his more fortunate competitor, his books appear ever to have been an object of uncommon care.[38]

Exclusive of such Persian authors as escaped the Arabian proscription, with other records, of which our imperfect knowledge of their language, and slender intercourse with their country, has hitherto deprived us of any positive intelligence, one ground of presumptive information ought not to be wholly disregarded; I mean tradition. What are the relations of ancient Egypt? What are the early annals of Babylonia, of Greece, of Rome? Except the sacred writings, what, in a word, is every species of history a little way beyond 2000 years? Mere tradition! and much of it of the most doubtful and improbable complexion: the traditions of Pagan priests, whose importance rested on the invention and propagation of error. If any dependence then is placed on those Western tales, in the absence of more convincing evidence, candour ought to allow a proportionable degree of weight to those of the East. In all countries where any difficulty, from whatever cause, has been found in the registering of public events, tradition has ever been observed to flourish with superior strength; and, through the medium of marvellous embellishment, presents us often with the great lines of the achievements of former times. Where the written memorials of a people are few, and where fewer still can read them, he who rehearses a rude poem, or a romantic tale, is looked up to with respect. Whatever exalts men above their peers will ever be cultivated with care; and sons will often endeavour to excel in what had raised their fathers to distinction. The prevalence of tradition, in the darker ages of Europe, is unquestioned. The bards, the scalds, and the minstrels, were caressed by the rudest warriors of those barbarian times. Their older compositions are generally considered as the real actions of ancient chiefs: fiction prevailed not so much till later ages: it was the offspring of refinement; and refinement led the way to the downfall of oral re-

cord. For when learning became more diffused; when feudal lords considered it as no disgrace to sign their names; when written language became disseminated through various orders, and many could read the history of those deeds which formerly had been confined to the knowledge of a particular order of men; their songs wanted novelty; they were no longer sought after; their profession fell into contempt; and at length was gradually extinguished.[39]

A variety of circumstances peculiar to Asia justifies us in supposing, that tradition was more vigorous in the East than even in the West. In Persia, India, Tartary, Arabia, from the earliest times, it has been one of their favourite amusements to assemble, in the serene evenings, around their tents; on the platforms with which their houses are in general roofed; or in large halls erected for the purpose; in order to amuse themselves in various exercises of genius, and frequently in traditional narratives of the most distinguished actions of their remoter ancestors. Oriental imagery might often indeed embellish their tales; but, like the Gierusalemme of Tasso, or the Lusiade of Camoens, the embroidery of the imagination would not entirely conceal the groundwork of truth. Much rational information will therefore be discovered, not only in their more serious traditions, but also amidst the amusing wildness of their romantic fables. Even in the Arabian Nights Entertainments, and other Eastern tales, though we may find no necessity to believe in Aladdin's lamp, in the Genie Danhash, or the Fairy Parī bānū; we shall, nevertheless, discover a truer picture of Eastern manners and beliefs, than in all the Grecian writers; or in hundreds of other books, more generally resorted to as authorities. The very havoc made amongst the Persian records, with the oppression under which they groaned, during the three first centuries of Arabian subjection, might have united more intimately their men of knowledge; rendered their meetings more frequent, and their traditions more interesting, from an apprehension that they would drop into oblivion, if not strongly and repeatedly impressed upon the memories of the rising generation. That many events may have been in this manner preserved in poems and legendary tales, like the Runic fragments of the North, the Romanzes of Spain, or the Heroic Ballads of our own country, seems to be highly probable; as well as that such materials may have originally suggested to Firdawsī many of the adventures in his *Shāh-nāmah*; which, like Homer, when stript of the machinery of supernatural beings, is supposed to contain much true history, and a most undoubted picture of the superstition and manners of the times. Professed story-tellers, it may also be observed, are of early date in the East. Even at this day, men of rank have generally one or more, male or female, amongst their attendants, who amuse them and their women, when melancholy, vexed, or indisposed; and are generally employed to lull them asleep. Many of their tales are highly amusing, especially those of Persian origin. They were even thought so dangerous by Muhammad, that he expressly prohibited them in the Kur'ān. The following is given as the reason: An Arabian merchant, called Nasar ben Hārith, having resided long in Persia, returned to his own country whilst the Prophet was publishing his Kur'ān. Nasar having, perhaps, paid constant attendance at the meetings above alluded to, had treasured up a number of stories relative to the famous Asfandiyār, Rustam, and other ancient heroes of Persia. These he related to his countrymen; they thought them excellent: the legends of the Kur'ān were even neglected: and they plainly told Muhammad, when rehearsing some verses he pretended to have just received from heaven, that the Persian tales were far superior to his. This alarmed him: and he immediately produced part of a chapter, as sent by the Angel Gabriel, declaring them impious and pernicious fables, hateful to God and to his prophet; a censure which instantly and long checked their currency with all true believers in the new religion.[40]

Another circumstance, which must have greatly

contributed to the preservation of written and traditional history in the East, is *pride of blood*, upon which their great men value themselves far beyond the proudest European grandee. Genealogy has consequently long been cultivated with singular attention; and the following, amongst other reasons, may be assigned for it. The desultory form of government, which has in general prevailed in Asia, has seldom left any security but the sword for the possession of power. Reverses of fortune have, in consequence, been frequent and sudden; and it has been no uncommon object to behold a man rising to sovereignty, whose father had been in the meanest condition of mankind. Yet this abject creature might possibly have been descended from some ancient dynasty of kings, whom a similar revolution had driven from their throne. The most powerful and most favoured nobles would naturally, at the same time, share the fate of their prince. Some obscure corner or distant country might give them refuge; where a regard for personal safety, and the prospect of a new revolution, would induce them to conceal, under a mean disguise, the royalty or nobleness of their origin. This gave an extensive range to claims of superior birth; and whether real or imaginary, they were considered as points of too much consequence to be neglected by a new monarch, a successful general, or a rising statesman. Every species of evidence was therefore anxiously sought for; and the skilful in genealogy were encouraged with a liberality that had nothing European in it. Innumerable proofs might be brought: I shall mention a few. Ardeshīr, surnamed Bābegān, who (A. D. 202) wrested the sceptre from Ardabān, the last king of the Ashkānian dynasty, was the son of a shepherd, who kept the sheep of one Bābak, and married his daughter. No sooner however was he fixed upon the throne, than, with the assistance of genealogists, he proved his descent from Sassān, the disinherited son of Bahaman. Būgah, the father of Amadu'd'dawlah, the first Persian monarch of the Daylamite race, was a fisherman; but his son, when he assumed the diadem (A.D. 932), traced the family to Bahrām Gūr, who reigned in the middle of the fourth century. Seljūk, the founder of the Seljūkian dynasty of Turks, claimed kindred to Afrāsiāb, an ancient king of Tūrān, or Scythia, who makes a conspicuous figure in the early periods of Persian history. One of the first cares of Tamerlane was to ascertain his relationship to Changīz Khān; farther it was unnecessary to go, for that conqueror, in the meridian of his greatness, had carried up a regular pedigree to Turk, the son of Japhet. Ismael Sūfī, the first king of the late reigning family of Persia, who, after defeating the princes of the White Ram, mounted the throne about the year 1502, traced immediately his genealogy to the Caliph Ali, and Fātima, the daughter of the Prophet. It must be unnecessary to multiply examples: inferior men were equally ambitious of high descent: whilst it may not be unworthy of remark, that the whole idea appears to have originated more from fashion or a natural impulse of the mind, than any consideration of state-policy: for we by no means find that the people of Asia have ever distinguished themselves for attachment to royal blood; having submitted, in general, with equal facility to sovereign power, whether administered by the son of a prince or the son of a peasant.[41]

Such having been the ruling passion in the East for illustrious descent, it is hardly necessary to observe, that genealogy is a study so intimately connected with historical knowledge, that it is impossible to arrive at any proficiency in the one, without being minutely versed in the other: but particularly on the present ground, where appeals to the eras and actions of distinguished men, through whom it would be necessary to connect the chain of evidence, must have required a very critical acquaintance with chronology and public facts; to avoid obvious contradictions, and give an air of plausible accuracy to pedigrees, which, in many cases, must have been more specious than solid.[42]

The same elevation of sentiment, we may also observe, which inspired those high ideas of superior birth, led naturally to a wish for future fame.

To add to the glory of a family-line was a favourite object. Historians and poets were, of consequence, often in the train of a successful conqueror; they were witnesses of the events they were to deliver down to future times; and they were neither expected to exaggerate nor invent. The riches and honours conferred therefore on men of genius, has nothing similar in our Western world: whilst the freedom of their strictures, and the manliness of their moral lessons, will hardly be conceived by those who have been accustomed to annex to Eastern minds the feelings alone of servility and terror. We have, in consequence, particular histories, not only of almost every Eastern dynasty, and of every distinguished prince, but of the principal countries and cities of Asia; most of them written with such an apparent adherence to truth and impartiality, that they are almost constantly preferred to European writers by our modern historians of the Crusades and other Eastern events of the middle ages. The royal and noble authors of Asia are, at the same time, numberless: a catalogue alone would fill a volume. I shall here only take notice of the vizier *Nizāmu'l mulk*, as a small manuscript of that great man's will furnish me with several curious facts relative to Eastern manners. Nizām rose from a private station in the eleventh century, to be vizier to the Sultan Alp Arslān, and his son Malikshāh Jalālu'd'dīn; which high office he held till near ninety years of age, when he was stabbed by a Batanist, one of the subjects of the Old Man of the Mountain, whilst he was reading a petition which the assassin had presented. This vizier was one of the most extraordinary men of any age or country. He was a complete statesman and a consummate general; he was learned, and a most munificent patron of learning; he founded and endowed many seminaries of science, but particularly a noble college at Bagdad; his palace was ever open to men of genius, many of whom enjoyed great pensions from his privy purse; they looked upon themselves as his subjects and children, and usually attended their benefactor, on great solemnities, from every quarter of the empire.[43]

From the foregoing observations, which might be swelled by many authorities, I apprehend it will appear sufficiently evident, that the Persians and other Asiatics have been remarkably attentive to the annals of their country; that their materials for ancient history are upon a footing of respect not inferior to those of more Western nations; that their traditions are upon a ground fully as substantial as those of the Greeks, the Egyptians, and other people of high antiquity: and that the ambition of royal and noble descent, more conspicuous in Asia than even in the more western regions, must have been productive of much research, and opened uncommon channels for genealogical and historical investigation.—When we strengthen this chain of facts and probabilities, by considering how high in favour physicians and other learned Greeks were at the courts of almost every Muhammadan prince; when we consider the number of merchants and other travellers in perpetual motion between the East and West; when we consider the frequent embassies, the alliances by marriage, the familiarity of conversation, which appears to have been supported with an ease wherein interpreters had evidently no concern; and when we add to the whole, the singular attachment of the princes of the East to almost every species of learning, whilst Constantinople was the theatre of every barbarity that could degrade human nature; the presumption is much stronger that the Asiatics spoke Greek, than that the Grecians spoke Arabic or Persian. As every ground of reason seems to lead us therefore to conclude, that the Greek tongue was, for many centuries, known in the East, nearly as well perhaps as it now is in Europe, we must extinguish all curiosity in man, and contradict every characteristic disposition of human nature, if we suppose that the Grecian accounts of Ancient Asia should have remained, for so many ages, wholly unknown to the men of erudition who wrote; or the men of rank, who patronized them. History is one of the first objects which engages the attention, when dipping into a foreign tongue. Sovereigns and ministers of state must ever, above

all men, be interested in knowing what strangers say relative to their own or neighbouring kingdoms. The Caliph *Almamūn*, in particular, was a prince of extensive erudition, and unbounded curiosity. He could not well be indifferent with regard to what the ancients might say relative to Babylonia, his royal residence and seat of government. He had ordered, without restriction, a general collection of Greek authors to be made for the purpose of translation; and it is impossible to suppose that historians could be excepted; they must have been submitted, amongst the rest, to the review of the learned; their subject would naturally be reported to the Caliph; and if not translated, it could apparently arise only from the consideration, that their history of those countries seemed merely the Tale of a Tub seriously told; and by no means agreeable to the belief either of the aborigines of the country, or of the ingenious men of all nations, who, from every quarter of the empire, flocked to Bagdad, as the centre of magnificence and science. When we reflect, then, that the Muhammadan writers have paid no regard to the Grecian histories; that they have given us facts of a very different complexion; that no historian will ever presume to publish annals of his own country, totally dissimilar to the great lines of ancestorial achievement, which must ever remain strongly impressed upon the minds of a people; and that those histories of Persia are considered as genuine by the Asiatics in general; no observation on the manners of mankind can justify a total disregard to them, though dissonant to the relations which we have hitherto been accustomed to receive. Modern compilers of ancient history may wish indeed to conceal their ignorance of the languages and literature of the East, under one general unsupported assertion, that they are wild, uninteresting, and obscure; but such a mode of indiscriminate censure can tend only to perpetuate error. Truth ought to be searched for wherever it can be found; and a well authenticated fact, if told by a Persian, an Arab, or a Chinese, should remove an improbability, though adorned with all the eloquence of Greece or Rome.[44]

It will not be conceived, however, that I wish any ancient story exploded but upon grounds of obvious propriety. A free and candid investigation is all that is proposed. Even the most impossible and most absurd of the Grecian and Roman fables may keep their ground, till more rational and well supported facts appear to fill their room. Any thing is better than a vacuum. Geographers of unknown regions, according to the poet, place in their maps "elephants instead of towns:" and there can be no harm in allowing the elephantine legends of old Greece still to amuse our leisure hours; but if a town is at length discovered, the elephant should surely change his station. *Semiramis*, the *Argonauts*, *Sesostris*, and half the marvellous tales of early times, are all elephants: but as they would leave a mighty blank in those high ages of fable, they may still continue to fill their respective nitches; like Bacchus, and Venus, and Hercules, and Ceres: but I cannot help thinking that it is refining rather too much upon the credulity of man, to fix, like the great Newton, the precise epochas of those Pagan gods and heroes, by introducing even eclipses, and other astronomical observations, to demonstrate the eras and adventures of beings, whose existence stands upon a ground by no means more substantial than the Garagantua of Rabelais, or the Brobdignaggs of Lemuel Gulliver. "I do not pretend" says Sir Isaac, (in the eighth page of his Chronology), "to "be exact to a year: there may be errors of five "or ten years, and sometimes twenty, and not "much above." This publication, indeed, bearing the name of the immortal Newton, though highly built upon by subsequent chronologers, is so unspeakably inferior to that great man's other works, that I am almost unwilling to believe its authenticity; and can hardly be persuaded he ever would have published it himself. The materials of which it is composed were probably mere memoranda, committed to paper in the intervals of relaxation from more abstracted studies. He could not but

perceive contradictions and impossibilities in the ancient historians, and in the systems of those who had framed chronologies from their data. Something he might have meditated, and something we might have had, of authority similar to his higher demonstrations, had he lived to have sent it into the world, completely considered, and finished with that penetrating discernment, which so remarkably distinguished his philosophical investigations. But this remains to be regretted. Posthumous publications are always to be suspected; and many a great man's fame has felt most cruel stabs from the avidity of the public for even the gleanings of superior genius, and the undiscerning zeal of some surviving friends.[45]

Let us now take a slight view of the consistency of the Greek writers, and the more modern chronologers, with regard to a few of the famous personages and events of antiquity, and then candidly determine the justice of their claim to unlimited belief and authority. Queen *Semiramis*, according to Ctesias, lived about 2280 before Christ: Helvicus says 2248: Syncellus 2177: Petavius 2060: Eusebius 1984: Dr. Jackson 1964: Archbishop Usher 1215: Philobiblius (from Sanconiathon) 1200: Sir Isaac Newton 760: Herodotus 713: and D'Herbelot, supposing her to have been the Persian queen Humāy, grandmother to Dārāb II. (Darius Codomannus), brings her down within four hundred years of our era. Diodorus, Strabo, Suidas, Arrian, and others, differ also in various degrees, whilst the actions they ascribe to her are as monstrous and impossible, as the disagreement of their respective eras.[46]

The *Argonautic Expedition* has, by many learned men, been considered as a fact so unquestionable, that it has become a kind of grand era for ascertaining the more doubtful dates of many subsequent events. Sir Isaac Newton, by calculations of the retrograde motion of the equinoctial and solstitial points, called the Colures, from their supposed place then, till the year 1690, fixes this expedition about the year 937 B. C. grounded chiefly upon a supposition, that the *Greek sphere* was invented by two of the Argonauts, *Chiron* and *Musæus*, who delineated the expedition, under the name of the *Argo*, amongst the asterisms. But this seems to be a fundamental error into which this great man has fallen, even in his own line. Canopus, the chief star of Argo, is only 37 degrees from the south pole: the greatest part of the constellation is still nearer to it. The course of the supposed voyage from Greece to Colchis lies between 39 and 45 degrees of north latitude. A few only of the lesser stars can possibly be seen in the whole track: whilst those of the first magnitude, and which alone are deserving of notice in every astronomical observation, are, in those parts, totally invisible. But had this sphere been constructed by the Argonauts, and had they wished to commemorate the enterprise by placing their ship amongst the stars, they must apparently have chosen a constellation which was conspicuous in Greece, and not one, the visible stars of which were too minute to attract attention, or to be of the least use in the direction of their navigation. But in fact the very foundation of this astronomical question has no basis: we have no demonstration of the era of Chiron and Musæus, or even of their existence. The invention of the sphere, rude as it confessedly was, and by no means a solid ground for exact calculation, is at the same time assigned to many who where not Argonauts; and their pretensions seem equally substantial. Diodorus ascribes it to Atlas; some attribute it to Palamedes; others to Nausicaa, the daughter of king Alcinous; and many deny it to have been *even of Grecian origin*, but to have come from Egypt. Granting therefore that the equinoctial colure actually passed through the middle of Aries, when that sphere was constructed, no argument can possibly be drawn from thence to fix the Argonautic expedition, any more than the building of the pyramids, till it has been previously shown that the Argonauts were the inventors.[47]

Let us next consider the Argonauts in point of number, their course, their achievements, and the time employed in the expedition. *Fifty-one* is the

highest amount: some make them only *forty-four;* yet these heroes, besides many other important feats, attack Laomedon and take Troy; they build cities and temples in various distant countries, which half a million could neither have erected nor peopled, and returned to Greece in *four months,* or, according to some, in *two.* The course they steer is equally full of contradiction. On their return from Colchis, they found, it is said, Æetes, the king of that country, whose fleece and daughter they had stolen, prepared with a fleet to dispute their passage through the Bosphorus of Thrace. Declining an engagement, they struck across the Euxine, and sailed up the Danube, the Don, or some other river, through Northern Europe, into the Baltic; and thence returned, by the Mediterranean, to Greece. Some conduct them from the Danube to the Po or the Rhone; and others, by the southern ocean, through Lybia. Another class traces them over the great continent of Asia into the Indian ocean, the Red Sea, and the Nile; dragging their Argo all the way over mountains, or carrying it on their shoulders, where they could not conveniently sail. It is unnecessary to dwell upon the more minute deviations. Some make Hercules the commander, others insist for Jason; and even the place of destination is varied from Colchis on the Euxine, to the extremity of the Indian coast. Diodorus, to give the whole an air of probability, contradicts, in many respects, every prior account, and makes them return through the Hellespont; leaving all their famous buildings, to which he himself, nevertheless, frequently alludes, to be reconciled to an agreement with this route by the reader, or any subsequent historian. It would be endless to enlarge upon the various impossibilities of this celebrated enterprise; and indeed the accounts given by Diodorus, Strabo, and other later writers, were there no other inconsistency, seem at once to be a complete refutation of the whole. They saw the contradictions of their predecessors: absurdities and incongruities in almost every line could not well escape their penetration. They went therefore upon a different plan; they took part of one, part of another, threw in conjecture with a liberal hand, and formed from the whole an hypothesis, which might give an author some slight air at least of consistency with himself. Their tales are more plausible; yet still they are but tales; we cannot call them facts. Such, however, has been the system apparently adopted by every subsequent chronologer and compiler. Diodorus appears to have been the model. We have, in consequence, ancient events, not as they really happened, but as it was thought they should have happened. In their hands early history has acquired, in some respects, the superficial appearance of probability; but as much may be said for Pharamond or Cassandra; and Oroondates, Arsaces, and the Fair Barsina, may throw in their claims to be realized, with equal pretensions to reason as Hercules, Jason, or Medea.

To launch upon the ocean of chronology would require a separate and an extensive treatise. It may only be proper here to observe, that all the eminent men in this line have split upon the rock of system. A favourite hypothesis being once adopted, they bend every thing to a coincidence. Sir John Marsham and Sir Isaac Newton, for example, fancy a similitude between *Shishac* king of Egypt and *Sesostris,* whose being and period of existence is as doubtful as Semiramis. The fabulous Sesostris conquered half the world; but the Shishac of Scripture only plundered Jerusalem and returned. All the resemblance that can be discerned is, that they are both said to have been kings of Egypt, and that they had both great armies; yet to force them into a point of contact, Sesostris is brought down some hundreds of years from the station where ancient historians had placed him; and circumstances totally dissimilar are racked into a most unsatisfactory proof of their similitude. But, with less violence, Charlemagne and Louis XIV. might be made the same person. They were both kings of France; both were powerful princes; and both possessed, to a very high degree, the thirst of extensive conquest, and the consequent luxury of making mankind wretched.[48]

But the endeavours of commentators to reconcile all the events of ancient times to the history of the Greeks, have by no means been confined to pagan annals. The chronology of the Sacred Writings has, in many points, without the appearance of necessity, been forced into an analogy with their imaginary eras: in consequence of which, a variety of anachronisms have been introduced, which are in direct opposition to the *Historical Books of Scripture*, to the *Jewish Chronicles*, to *Josephus*, and to all observation on the longevity of man. I shall attempt to clear up one event, submitting, with much deference, the solidity of my conjectures to men of deeper research and superior abilities. The Grecians have given us the history of a Persian king, called Κῦρος, which we translate *Cyrus*. *Isaiah* prophecies, that a prince named כורש *Cōresh* will release the *Jews* from captivity, and order the rebuilding of the temple. To reconcile these two princes, has been considered as an object of high importance, and much learning has been employed to embarrass a much more simple and satisfactory chronology. The Jewish larger chronicle, and Josephus, finish the building of the temple only about *thirty-four* years before the fall of the Persian empire: the Samaritan interruptions had protracted the completion of the work near *twenty* years: the Macedonian conquest took place about the year 331; to which, if we add the *fifty-four* years abovementioned, the proclamation of *Cōresh* must have been issued about the year 385. But the *death of Cyrus* is placed by the concurrence of our chronologers, in 529, or 144 years before this period: he therefore could not be the prince alluded to by Isaiah. As a confirmation of the probability of the Jewish dates, Josephus mentions expressly, that Sanballat, the Samaritan governor, who had given so much interruption to the building of the temple, *was alive in the time of Alexander;* which is extremely possible by the above chronology: but by the common system, he must then have exceeded 200 years of age. *Jaddua* was the high priest who met Alexander on his return from the siege of Tyre, in the year 332. Now by the Sacred Writings we find, that *Jaddua* was the fifth in succession from *Jeshua*, who, together with *Zorobabel*, conducted home the captive Jews. This event, if connected with the *Grecian Cyrus*, must have been in the year 536, or 204 years before the abovementioned meeting, which happened in the *seventh* year of *Jaddua's* priesthood. As *Jeshua* was probably advanced in age, when commissioned with *Zorobabel* to lead the captive people home, *seventeen* years may be a full allowance for his dignity, subsequent to that period; which leaves *forty-five* years each to the other four; a term far beyond all calculation and probability: especially as the Jewish high priesthood was remarkable for a very quick succession. The opinion and records of the Jews, when fixing the chronology of the building of this temple, an event which must have made so powerful an impression upon the minds of the whole nation, ought indeed to have been decisive, where no opposition especially was found to the Canonical Books. But for no reason that can apparently be discovered, excepting to force the *Cōresh* of *Isaiah* to be the *Cyrus* of the *Greeks*, have our commentators laboured to involve a plain narrative in darkness; and to create with many a doubt of the whole, because there appeared irreconcileable contradictions in the parts.[49]

As an attachment to the chronology of Greece seems to have led therefore to many unnecessary liberties with Scripture, it cannot be improper to observe how far the historians of Asia correspond with the Sacred Writings. Those kingdoms known to us by the names of the *Assyrians*, *Medes*, and *Babylonians*, appear, from the Eastern writers, to have formed early one great empire, subject to the kings of Persia, on a tenure nearly resembling the feudal system. The principal of those dependent principalities seems to have been Babylon; which, during the reign of Lohorāsb, was governed by a prince called *Nabocodnassar*, *Nakhtunassar*, or *Bakhtunassar;* who is described as having pushed his conquests far into the West: and particularly *to have over-run Judea, and made captives of the inhabitants.* His son and successor is painted as a

brutal tyrant, whose oppression of the Jews drew upon him the resentment of Ardeshīr Dirāzdast, king of Persia, who removed him from the government, and appointed in his room *Cōresh*, a prince of the blood, grandson of Lohorāsb. The mother of this prince, they add, was a Jewess; and this they give as one reason for the warmth with which he espoused the cause of the Israelites; to whom he gave permission to return to Jerusalem, with every encouragement towards the *rebuilding of the temple*. Now let us observe the chronology, and we shall find a remarkable concurrence. Dārāb II. is said, by the Persian historians, to have reigned *fourteen* years; Dārāb I. *twelve*; and queen Humāy *thirty*; whose immediate predecessor, as before observed, was Ardeshīr. If we place then the issuing of the proclamation *two* years before Ardeshīr's death, this brings it to the year 388 B. C., a difference of only *three* years from the Jewish dates; and of small consequence in such remote transactions. Ardeshīr reigned long; let us suppose *thirty-eight* years before the proclamation of *Cōresh*; add about *thirty* more for the reign of Kishtāsb; and the commencement of the *seventy years captivity* will be placed in the end of the reign of Lohorāsb, by whose orders Nabocodnassar, as before observed, conquered Syria, Palestine, and other Western districts.

The great lines coinciding thus, in a manner so singular, I shall proceed to observations on the seeming disagreement of some inferior points. It appears evident both from Daniel and the Persian historians, that *Cōresh* or *Cyrus* acted a subordinate part in the taking of Babylon; the name of his superior being, according to the Sacred Writers, *Darius the Mede*; but, according to the Persians, *Ardeshīr* or *Bahaman*. No etymological ingenuity, it is certain, can discover a resemblance between those names; but that does not seem to be of the smallest consequence. The great rock, as observed above, upon which our chronologers have uniformly split, is an attention to the fancied similitude of names; and to this they have often sacrificed every consistency of fact. But nothing can offer a more unsubstantial basis. It has been long a custom in the East for the reigning sovereign to give his son some important government, with the title of king; and this name he generally changed when he succeeded to his father. The son and successor of Shāpūr II. in the fourth century, was called *Karmānshāh*, and by our writers *Carmasat*; but when he mounted the throne of Persia he assumed the name of *Bahrām*. Changīz Khān, in the early part of life, was called *Temujin*. Many of the Great Moguls have bore different names before their accession. Similar instances are innumerable. It was even common in Greece: Plato was originally named Aristo. That an alteration of names prevailed greatly in old times, we have remarkable proofs in the Paralipomena books of Scripture. When *Esther* was selected amongst other virgins for the royal choice, her former name *Hadassah* was dropt; and a new one given to her, signifying, in Persian, *a star*. When *Daniel*, *Hananiah*, *Mishael*, and *Azariah*, were chosen to attend the king, their names were changed to *Belteshazzar*, *Shadrach*, *Meshach*, and *Abednego*. All nations, we may also observe, have had a greater or less partiality for metonymical and metaphorical allusions; and many personages have been often described by some peculiar attribute, or title, which was perfectly well understood by those to whom the speech or writing was addressed, though by no means obvious to others without a key. In the Sacred Writings, a history of the Persian empire is not intended: such points only are touched upon as are connected with the annals of the Jews: to be intelligible to the chosen people is all that was proposed: the name, the title, or the epithet of the sovereign of Persia, which was most familiar to *them*, was consequently chosen; and whether it was the *King*, the *Great King*, *Darius*, or any corresponding denomination, it was certainly a point of no importance, whilst they all were perfectly understood. *Dārā*, as observed before, signifies, in Persian, a *Great King*; and the addition of *Median* might simply denote that his chief residence was in that country. The dif-

ferent Persian monarchs of the Kayānian dynasty had a partiality for different cities in their extensive empire. Lohorāsb was so remarkably fond of *Balkh* in Khurāsān, that he is often called *Balkhī*. His successor Kishtāsb gave the preference to *Istakhar* or *Persepolis*. Bahaman might have lived occasionally in *Media;* and possibly have marched from thence, attended by *Cōresh*, on the expedition against Babylon. Queen Humāy was particularly attached to *Persepolis*, where the Asiatic historians say she built the celebrated palace which they name Chihalminār, afterwards destroyed by Alexander; and, as this became the favourite abode of her successors till the Macedonian conquest, we accordingly find that every subsequent event, mentioned in the Sacred Writings, is referred to the time of *Darius the Persian;* though comprehending a period far beyond the reign of that prince; a circumstance which has induced Sir Isaac Newton to suppose *Darius the Persian* to include *Darius Nothus* as well as *Darius Codomannus;* a theory by no means satisfactory, as it will not account for the silence of Scripture with regard to the intermediate princes, *Artaxerxes Mnemon*, *Artaxerxes Ochus*, and *Arogus*. The whole endeavours of the learned, indeed, to reconcile the *Persian kings* of *Scripture* to the *Persian kings of the Greeks*, appear only to be productive of embarrassment; but if the theory now proposed is found to be just, of considering many of the Scripture names as mere royal titles, it will correspond perfectly with the sublime figurative language of the Sacred Writers, and pave the way for removing several perplexing difficulties. The only Babylonish and Persian princes found in the Bible are *Nebuchadnezzar*, *Evil Merodach*, *Belshazzar*, *Ahasuerus*, *Darius the Mede*, *Cōresh*, and *Darius the Persian: Artaxerxes* is also mentioned in *Nehemiah*. The first Babylonish prince corresponds exactly in name, era, and actions with the Persian historians. The next two are not named by them; being only in general considered as governors or feudatory princes under the Great King; and the others, I apprehend, are simply epithets, given indiscriminately to any of the Persian monarchs, like *Cæsar* or *Czar* in Europe. *Ahasuerus* or *Achasuerus* has, in particular, been the subject of much etymological investigation. Sir Isaac Newton, by inadvertency, makes him, in one place, to be *Cyaxares*, and, in another, *Xerxes*. Archbishop Usher supposes him to be *Darius Hystaspes;* Scaliger, *Xerxes;* Josephus, the Septuagint, and Dr. Hyde, *Artaxerxes Longimanus*. Now each of these conjectures contradicts the other; and none of them coincide with the common chronology of the Bible, excepting Usher. Four different princes are named; and a range is taken of 187 years: the reign of the first, according to Newton, commencing 611 years, and the last dying 424, B. C. As such disagreements amongst our most learned men show clearly that the basis must be wrong, there can be no impropriety in adding one conjecture more, which is, that *Ahasuerus*, like *Darius*, is not the name of any individual prince, but a title; and probably derived, by a very simple Persian etymology, from *Khusraw;* which signifies a *Great King*. *Khusraw*, or *Kay Khusraw*, was the third prince of the Kayānian dynasty: whose successful wars against the Tūrānians or Scythians, the old hereditary enemies of Persia, had greatly extended and firmly established the empire. His reputation was high in Asia: he was almost adored by his subjects, and by after generations. The names of distinguished men in the East have frequently been assumed as titles by succeeding princes; and they have been often given to them by foreign nations, whether they assumed them or not. Many kings of the Ashkānian and Sassānian dynasties bore the name of this ancient Persian monarch, by way of adjunct or surname, as *Khusraw Parvīz*, or *Khusraw Nūshirvān;* and the Romans gave the name of *Cosrocs* to almost every sovereign of the Sassānian race. That foreigners might, in older times, have done the same with respect to the Kayānian princes, is entirely consistent with probability; and upon this ground we shall obviate another difficulty, with regard to *Ahasuerus*, which seems difficult to be reconciled on other principles; and furnishes, at

the same time, a strong presumptive argument in support of the present theory. We find an *Ahasuerus* in *Esther*, and an *Ahasuerus* in *Ezra*. Now according to the common Scripture and Greek chronology, these cannot be the same individual prince. The marriage of the first with Esther is placed about the year 515 B. C. *Cyrus*, as before observed, died in 529, and *Darius Hystaspes*, succeeding Smerdis Magus in 521, reigned till 485. But in *Ezra* we find the succession to be *Cyrus*, *Darius*, and *Ahasuerus*. This last prince must have reigned therefore after *Darius*, not earlier than 485; and could not reign likewise, cotemporary with him, in 515. Should the advocate for *Archbishop Usher's* idea even insist, that, notwithstanding this passage, there was still but one *Ahasuerus*: and that *Ahasuerus* was *Darius*; for the sake of argument it might be granted, without weakening the hypothesis; as it would then demonstrate, that the same prince is called in the Bible both *Darius* and *Ahasuerus*; and that they were, consequently both royal titles, and indiscriminately used. It may perhaps be said, that if these were royal titles, the prefixing of *Malik*, or any similar word implying a sovereign, as *King Darius*, or *King Ahasuerus*, would be a tautological redundancy. But that would be an objection of no weight, nothing being more common in the East a famous prince in the eleventh century, amongst many instances, being called *Sultān Malik Shāh*, which literally signifies *king king king*.[50]

The apparent conclusions to be drawn from the preceding observations are, That the *Greeks* and *Romans*, in their ancient histories, especially of distant countries, are often wrong; and, in general, liable to suspicion: that their accounts of the East, as well with regard to manners, as historic facts, are inconsistent with the Asiatic authors; irreconcileable with Scripture; contradictory in themselves; and often impossible in nature: that as the later writers, *Diodorus*, *Strabo*, *Plutarch*, are often in complete opposition to the earlier historians, and complain of the repugnances with which they are every where perplexed, nothing can more strongly point to a fundamental error. That modern chronologers, commentators, and compilers of ancient history, differ likewise greatly in opinion; supporting frequently their systems by points of a most doubtful complexion, and rejecting others of a far more probable appearance: that a resemblance of names is often preferred to a consistency in facts: that the inventions of superstition, or the fictions of poets, are often viewed as real events; and the same critical accuracy employed in fixing the early epochs of imaginary beings, as in resolving the most rational truths of more authentic times. That such being the uncertain basis of ancient story, no materials ought to be despised: that the Persian and Arabian historians are entitled to attention, in whatever regards their own countries; their relations being grounded at least on national belief; and national belief never originating without some foundation: that the mere priority in time of the Western to the Eastern writers, when unsupported by circumstances of higher evidence, should give no preference, in regard to authority; as, upon the same principles, we might rank a *Ctesis* before *Plutarch*; a *Roger de Hoveden* before *Hume*; or a *Gregory* of *Tours* before *De Thou*: that we may perceive some strong lines of truth in the Eastern historians, from their concurrence with the Bible, in the few facts mentioned above; whilst even their silence on some heads, with their slight variation in others, furnish high presumption of their authenticity; for had they been exactly in conformity with the Scripture, we should naturally have concluded that their materials had been borrowed from thence; and considered them merely in the light of translations. But the manner in which they are told shows that the great lines were independently known in *Persia*; and that the difference is simply what might have been expected between sacred writers, who had every opportunity of information, and the annalists of another country, who neither had such advantages, nor were so deeply interested in the events.[51]

The usefulness of the Arabic language, in the illustration of Scripture, has indeed long been

generally acknowledged; whilst the Persian, little studied by the learned, has hardly ever been considered as an auxiliary in this important point. Yet when we reflect upon the intimate connection of a great part of the history of the Jews with that of Persia, it is difficult to account for this singular inattention upon any ground, but the supposition, that the old dialect of Persia is lost; and that the modern can give no assistance in remote inquiries. But this, as I have before observed, seems to be a surmise, unsupported by the slightest authority; the pure Persian now in use being evidently of very high antiquity; and apparently the chief language in which any thing Persian, worth preservation or recovery, has been written by the ancient natives: however it may have been disguised under a variety of perplexing characters, which few have given themselves the trouble to consider with attention. Should the Arabic and Persian languages ever become therefore, like the Greek and Latin, objects of general education; and learned men, freed from the fetters of prejudice, be once brought to suppose, that Grecian and Roman information may *sometimes* be assisted or corrected by a judicious study of Eastern authors, many discoveries must evidently be expected; which may furnish a variety of useful clues to the dark labyrinths of ancient mythology, history, and manners.[52]

Amongst other learned men who, apparently from an idea of their modern date, have disputed the utility of the Arabic and Persian languages, in the investigation of remote antiquity, is the ingenious author of *A new System or Analysis of Ancient Mythology*; a work in which the novel ingenuity of the analytic system, the penetration and judgment displayed in the refutation of vulgar errors, with the new and informing light in which he has placed a variety of ancient facts, leaves the learned world only to regret, that this classical writer had not, to his singular knowledge in Greek and Roman literature, added some tincture of the languages and learning of the East. As there appears, however, to be an impropriety in any person's condemning what he confessedly does not understand; and as this learned gentleman has attacked a province which I conceive it to be my duty to defend; I shall endeavour to remove some of the prejudices which he may have created: as the errors of a writer of uncommon abilities, who has laid down canons for future history, may have a more dangerous tendency than the mistakes of inferior men, whom few read, and still fewer follow.[53]

The chief points which Mr. Bryant means to establish, are, *First*, The universality of the deluge from Gentile authorities. *Secondly*, The migration, after the Babel dispersion, of a people whom he calls *Cuthites* or *Amonians*, the descendants of *Chus* the son of *Ham*. *Thirdly*, The Arkite ceremonials, with the general worship of the Sun and Fire, as introduced by those people into the different countries where they established colonies.[54]

Two great lines, our learned author observes, marked, in particular, the Amonian character; the monuments and rites which they every where instituted, as memorials of the universal deluge; and the proofs they every where left of their idolatrous worship of the Sun and Fire. With regard to the first great event, I shall only observe, in general, that the departing from the Sacred Writings, to prove the destruction of mankind by Pagan authorities, however laudable the intention, seems first to shake to the foundations the venerable fabric, and then to prop it with a bulrush. For, where recourse is had to feeble and imperfect evidence, a cause must ever be hurt in proportion to its failure. Yet, as if truth wanted the aid of fiction, innumerable have been the attempts of the learned to establish, by forced and unnatural construction, a conformity between the early history of the Hebrews and the later fables of Greece, Egypt, and other ancient nations. From the fragments of Berosus, Abydenus, Sanconiathon, Manetho, and other remote fablers, any thing, and every thing, may indeed be drawn, which a lively imagination can suggest; but the working up of such strange materials into any circumstance descriptive of Noah's deluge, shews a warmth of fancy highly prepared for the reception of every thing marvel-

lous; whilst, giving them all their utmost force, they prove, at last, precisely nothing: for ingenious men, if resolved to apply to profane materials in support of Scripture, ought to go to mountainous districts, and to countries far removed from the possibility of natural inundations; they ought to consider Hindūstān, and other quarters of the world, where they positively refuse to believe this important era. Testimonies from such regions would be far more conclusive than hundreds of volumes from Egypt and Chaldea. The periodical overflowings of the Nile, it is easy to imagine, might have proved fatal to the first inhabitants of Egypt, till experience had taught them to guard against inundations; whilst the terror naturally filling the minds of rude men, who, with difficulty, had escaped a deluge in which their dearest friends had perished, might easily give rise to ten times more superstitious rites than ever investigation has discovered in ancient Egypt. The same arguments will hold with equal force in regard to the still darker glimmerings from Babylonia, where mounds, canals, and all the efforts of the ruling powers for thousands of years, have not been able to prevent the sudden desolation which the Euphrates and Tigris have often spread around. To advance, in short, as proofs of an universal deluge, such ceremonies as the processions of Egyptian priests, with a boat and a strange figure, appears to be equally unsatisfactory, as the demonstration of a general destruction by fire would have been, from observations on the environs of Mounts Vesuvius or Ætna.[55]

The next point, in relation to the Cuthite or Amonian worship of the Sun and Fire, I shall consider with more attention; as the strongest arguments seem naturally to spring from the subject, to demonstrate the usefulness of the Arabic and the Persian languages, in relation to the history and mythology of ancient times; and show convincingly, at the same time, that the most intimate acquaintance with the literature of Greece and Rome will lead the greatest critical acumen but a little way without such assistance. To make the subsequent observations more intelligible, it will be proper to give two extracts from the learned author's preface, which will fully shew the groundwork of his ingenious hypothesis. "It is "necessary for me to acquaint the reader that the "wonderful people to whom I allude were the "descendants of Chus, and called Cuthites and "Cuscans: they stood their ground at the general "migration of families, but were at last scattered "over the face of the earth; they were the first "apostates from the truth, yet great in worldly "wisdom; they introduced, wherever they came, "many useful arts, and were looked up to as a "superior order of beings; hence they were stiled "Heroes, Dæmons, Heliadæ, Macarians; they "were joined in their expeditions by other nations, "especially by the collateral branches of their "family, the Mizraim, Caphtorim, and the sons of "Canaan. These were all of the line of Ham, "who was held by his posterity in the highest "veneration: they called him Amon; and having, "in process of time, raised him to a divinity, they "worshipped him as the sun; and from this wor-"ship they were stiled Amonians."——"Most "ancient names, not only of places but of persons, "have a manifest analogy; there is likewise a "great correspondence to be observed in terms of "science, and in the titles which were of old be-"stowed upon magistrates and rulers. The same "observation may be extended even to plants and "minerals, as well as to animals, especially to "those which were esteemed at all sacred; their "names seem to be composed of the same or simi-"lar elements, and bear a manifest relation to the "religion in use among the Amonians, and to the "deity whom they adored. This deity was the "sun; and most of the ancient names will be "found to be an assemblage of titles bestowed "upon that luminary. In consequence of this, I "have ventured to give a list of some Amonian "terms, which occur in the mythology of Greece "and in the histories of other nations. Most an-"cient names seem to have been composed out of "these elements; and into the same principles

" they may be again resolved by an easy and fair " evolution. I subjoin to these a short interpre- " tation, and, at the same time, produce different " examples of names and titles, which are thus " compounded. From hence the reader will see " plainly my method of analysis, and the basis of " my etymological enquiries."[56]

Thus has this learned gentleman created a people to fill up every chasm of high antiquity, and to account for all the phenomena of early population, history, and superstition. As the Sacred Writings, however, afford no lights to trace the wanderings of this extraordinary family; and as all his gleanings from profane tradition might with equal force, in the same ingenious hands, prove Confucius to be William the Conqueror, his proofs, *à priori*, seem to amount to nothing; the great weight of his evidence resting chiefly on the ground of etymological deduction. Such being the station he has chosen to controvert the systems of all preceding writers, and to fix the principles of all succeeding history, it could have been wished, that the most unquestioned strength had marked his fundamental axioms; that the definitions of his elementary particles had been precisely fixed; that the languages, whence he has drawn the meanings he has annexed, had been distinctly specified; and that not a doubt should have been left upon the reader's mind with regard to the great basis upon which this fabric stands. But on this leading point, assertion seems too often to have usurped the province of proof: of above forty radicals, a half at least do not appear to approach the senses he has given them; whilst misled by his ear and his eye, he has fancied analogies which the languages will not bear, and drawn conclusions to which the premises seem completely foreign.[57]

One great endeavour of our learned author is to trace to his Cuthites the origin of solar and igneous worship; and, in order to fix this theorem, he brings forward a number of particles, which, he says, in ancient times signified the *Sun* or *Fire*. As he seldom mentions, however, in what particular idiom they were received in those senses, doubts naturally arise. To the sun, as a mere astronomical body, or to the fire, as a simple element, few of them appear to bear the most remote relation; and, in any other sense, descriptive of them as objects of adoration, they might, with equal propriety, be adduced to authenticate the worship of the Egyptian onion, the Druid's oak, or the great Arabian stone devil in the valley of Mina. For how far they may have been figuratively applied, will prove only the traces of general superstition, without pointing either to the nature, origin, or votaries of any particular mode of worship; because *great*, *glorious*, and such epithets, which some of those words imply, may have been indiscriminately bestowed upon every stock or stone which the folly of man has, at any time, thought proper to treat with respect.[58]

The first of those particles which I shall take notice of, is *il* or *al*. In Hebrew, Arabic, and Persian, this word has many different meanings; and, amongst others, signifies *a god*: but without the least authority to suppose that it ever had any particular affinity to the sun. In a variety of instances, however, it is merely the Arabic article *the*; as *al ain*, the fountain; *al aur*, the fire; *Ain al shām*, the fountain of Syria (not, the fountain of the sun); *al sayyid*, the prince, &c. (and not the Saite prince). " The deity *El*," Mr. Bryant says, " was particu- " larly invoked by the Eastern nations, when they " made an attack in battle: at such time they used " to cry out *El-el* and *Al-al*. This Mohammed " could not bring his proselytes to leave off, and " therefore changed it to *Allāh*." But this appears to have no foundation, and the learned gentleman produces no proof. I have not been able to discover that the Arabians ever entertained the least partiality for *El*, as a divinity: nor is the name even to be found amongst the numerous idols worshipped by the different tribes; a circumstance extremely improbable, had it ever been remarkable as an object of their invocation. *Allāh*, on the contrary, is a word of much antiquity, and was certainly in use among the Arabians long before the era of Muhammad. I shall mention one un-

questionable authority. The prince Amru'l Kays, a cotemporary of Muhammad, was one of the most celebrated of the Arabian poets, and the author of one of the famous poems formerly mentioned, called *Muallakāt*; which, on account of their superior excellence, were hung up in the temple of Mecca. In this poem *Allāh* occurs; where it never could have appeared, had it been an innovation of Muhammad. Two reasons seem to be conclusive; *first*, The rooted aversion and contempt that prince ever entertained for the prophet and his religion, which would have made him despise the idea of adopting any thing originating from him; and, *secondly*, The certainty that this poem must have been written, and suspended in the Kaaba, before Muhammad's public appearance; or at least before he had obtained influence sufficient with the Arabians to make them depart from established usages; for after he had got that temple into his power, we find no more poems hung up there. To have admitted any thing indeed into that sacred fabric, which supported not the new religion, would have been considered as a high profanation; and we cannot surely suppose that the productions of a professed pagan, a personal enemy to the prophet, and an open scoffer at the Moslem faith, should have met with that favour which was denied from this period to all the world. Another proof that *Allāh* was of old used for Omnipotence amongst the Arabians, may be drawn from the following circumstances. The chief religion that prevailed in this country before the Muhammadan, was the Sabean; which inculcated a belief in one Supreme Deity; in the stars and angels as his subordinates; and in idols, as their representatives. Of those idols the principal was *Allāt*, or *Alihat* (the feminine of Allāh), whom they considered as the eldest daughter of God, and worshipped, in that character, with the highest degree of devotion. If the Arabians had therefore any species of war-cry before their prophet's era, it was probably either *Allāh*, which they still use, or *Allāt*, their favourite goddess; both of which are derived from a root totally dissimilar to *El*. Was any further argument necessary to prove that this was no introduction of the Arabian lawgiver, the silence of the Kur'ān would alone, perhaps, be sufficient; for had this cry ever prevailed, and had it ever been considered as an object of alteration by Muhammad, it must have been mentioned in that book; there being no point to which the prophet was more strictly attentive than to introduce into it, by the pretended ministry of the angel Gabriel, every innovation, however trifling, which he judged proper to make, in the religion, laws, and manners of his countrymen; in order to gain respect, and secure obedience to his mandates, which, by this device, he persuaded his followers were the immediate dictates of Heaven.[59]

On, or *Eon*, is said to be an Egyptian name of the sun; and for this we have the authority of the priest Manetho, as quoted by Eusebius and Theophilus. I shall not dispute it, but only observe, that every thing relative to the old Egyptians is so strangely involved in hieroglyphic darkness and absurdity, that we know little which bears the semblance of probability, with regard to their history, their religion, or their language. The kāhins, or priests, it appears, had a mysterious character of their own; and as every expression of common sense seems to have been considered by them as dangerous to their power, by removing the barrier of superstition from between them and the people, symbols, which meant any thing and nothing, were used as the only medium of religious communication. The rude and hideous hieroglyphics on their obelisks have no analogy to those of any people in the world; nor has inquiry fixed the most remote resemblance between their sacred dialect and that of any adjacent state. To build therefore Syrian, Chaldean, or Phrygian rites, dignities, and cities, on Egyptian foundations, appears, at best, a most suspicious ground, and certainly very unfit to bear a superstructure of any magnitude.[60]

The etymological combinations and derivatives from *Ham*, the son of the patriarch Noah, and the supposed progenitor of the Cuthite family, are introduced, in a variety of lights, as great authorities

in support of the existence of this uncommon people; and of the adoration of the Sun and Fire, which they are said to have so universally propagated. But on this head I have many doubts. *Ham*, in the Hebrew, as well as in the Arabic, is spelt with a letter, the true pronunciation of which is a strong aspiration, resembling *h* in *hound*. Wherever Europeans have therefore written it *Cham*, it must apparently have proceeded either from inadvertency, or to accommodate it to a similar sound in their own languages. The Germans and Dutch, in particular, will ever adopt this mode, because they universally give *ch* a strong guttural pronunciation: but in English and other languages it seems to be wrong; as this Eastern word can never, with propriety, be pronounced like *character*, but precisely as *hound* above mentioned, or as *Ham*, the manner in which it has been uniformly and judiciously expressed by the translators of our English Bible. The combinations in which hard *ch* or *c* is introduced, appear, for these reasons, to have no natural concern with the name of the patriarch; and must, if they have any meaning, be looked for in various and very distinct roots; though chance and corruption may possibly, after all, lay a stronger claim to the far greater number, than the most ingenious analysis can trace to a more legitimate origin. It may be said, indeed, and with truth, that some nations have universally given the hard sound of *ch* to this letter; the Italians in particular writing and pronouncing Muhammad *Machomete*. But this is evidently a corruption: corruptions are not uniform; Persians, Syrians, Greeks, indeed all nations, corrupt differently. Yet Mr. Bryant brings names from China to Rome, beginning with hard *c* and *ch*, and all of them, he says, derived from *Ham*: but till it can be demonstrated that these various nations, dissimilar in almost every point of view, are, nevertheless, uniform in their mode of corrupting foreign words, we shall hardly be induced to believe that those names challenge an origin from one common radical word.—*Amon*, or *Omanus*, and similar names which he also deduces from *Ham*, seem, if possible, to be still more vague. The Hebrew and the Arabic differ remarkably in their formation from most other tongues. In these the alphabets are divided into certain letters, which they call *radicals*, and *serviles*. The first are as essential to the texture of a word, as the head is to the human body; and, excepting in position, must ever remain unaltered; conjugation, declension, with every species of inflexion, derivation, and composition, being performed by the intermediation of the serviles. As these are placed not only at the beginning and end of words, but also in the middle, the radicals are consequently often separated, and they are sometimes transposed; but to omit any of those indispensable letters, or to add a radical to a root already complete, is absolutely inconsistent with the genius of the tongues, and wholly destructive of the words: as either depriving them altogether of sense, or giving them meanings incompatible with the intrinsic significations of their themes. Now the initial *h* in *Ham* is a radical letter: to remove it, is precisely removing the whole word: *Amon*, on those principles, can apparently have no reference to the son of Noah; and every conclusion drawn from the *Amonian* appellative of the Cuthite people, seems to be a foundation by far too slight to support the edifice which the learned gentleman has erected.[61]

Ait, we are next told, is the *Sun*; but still without mentioning in what dialect. *Ait*, in Hebrew and Arabic, signifies a *sign*, *wonder*, *miracle*, &c. and in this sense *Ait-el* (which, according to Mr. Bryant, implies *Deus Sol*) may be rendered, the *wonderful God*; and *Ait-ur*, the *miraculous fire*, instead of the *fire* or *heat of the sun*. *Athyr*, one of the old Egyptian months, of Chaldean extraction, which he derives from this combination, seems however to come from a different origin, and to be the same with the Persian *āzir* or *āzar*, which signifies *fire*, *lightning*, *the angel of fire*; and also a month, which corresponded anciently with March, and now with November. That the Chaldeans and Persians had many words in common,

is unquestionable; whilst the difference of pronunciation is nothing but what is usual in every word where such letters are found; the Jews, the Arabians, and probably the Egyptians, giving uniformly the hard sound *t'h*, *dh*, *ds*, &c. to those characters which the Persians have ever softened into *z* or *s*.[62]

As, *is*, or *ees*, is also said to be the *sun*. In Hebrew, *as* undoubtedly denotes *fire*; and may, possibly, have been figuratively applied to the star of day: I shall here confine my observations therefore to some mistakes into which Mr. Bryant has been apparently led by a similarity of sounds. "*As*," he says, "is sometimes compounded with "itself, and rendered *asas* and *azaz*," and thence he draws a variety of conclusions, as if the combinations from *asas* or *asis*, and *azaz* or *aziz*, were deducible from the same original: but Cicero and Scanderbeg are not more distinct than the roots from whence they spring; the first implying, in Hebrew, as before observed, *fire*; and in Arabic, *a foundation*, *origin*, *first principle*; the other denoting *glory*, *dignity*, *power*, &c. whilst the initial letters are, at the same time, not only quite different, but *s* and *z*, however interchangeable sometimes in other languages (as patronize, patronise; authorize, authorise, in English), are equally remote, in the Eastern dialects, from promiscuous use, as the most opposite sounding characters in the alphabet. *Atish*, fire, it may also be remarked, can never possibly be derived from *ad-is*, the radicals being totally irreconcilcable; an objection that indeed may be made to the names of almost all the countries, temples, lakes, and fountains, which, by combination, transposition, and fancied analogy, he lays down, as originating from *as* or *az*.[63]

San, *son*, *zan*, *zaan*, Mr. Bryant says, was the most common name for the sun; but in what Eastern dialect we are not informed. Upon this ground, he observes, however, that the Indian *Hercules*, or the Greek *Dorsanes*, was an abridgment of *Adorsān*; which he interprets *Lord of light*: but we have no proof that *ador* ever signified a *lord*, or *san* the *sun* or *light*. *Ador* may be translated in Arabic, *the power of fire*: but I would rather suppose it to be the same as the Persian *āzar* (fire) mentioned above; for, by the difference of pointing, or provincial pronunciation, it may be sounded *azor*, *azer*, *azyr*, *ador*, &c. *Sān*, when subjoined to nouns in the Persian language, implies *similitude*; *adorsān* or *azersān* signifies, therefore, *resembling fire*, *splendid*, *bright*; and consequently, it may, with propriety, have been applied as an epithet or attribute to a deity. *Bārsānes*, an ancient king of Armenia, is also said to denote *bārsān*, or *offspring of the Sun*; yet still as we dispute *san's* relation to the sun, it is impossible to admit it. *Bār*, as an adjunct, denotes *a country*, as Malabar, Tranquebar, &c. it also implies *great*, *elevated*; and, in that sense, is often joined with the name of God: *sān* signifies *dignity*, *grandeur*, *honour*, &c. A combination of such terms may naturally furnish good etymological grounds for religious or royal titles, without any relation to the sun: but I will go a little farther, and just hint, that *bārsān* may be corrupted from *barzan* or *barzīn*, which in Persian denotes *fire*, *a temple of fire*, *a chief priest of fire*; and absolutely the name of the reputed founder of the first temple of fire in Armenia; in which country, by Grecian as well as Eastern tradition, this mode of worship is said to have originally commenced; and to have been carried from thence by Zoroaster into Persia. As the king was often, at the same time, high priest, the proposed etymology may not, perhaps, be altogether ideal.[64]

Ast, *asta*, *esta*, *hestia*, signified, our learned author says, the *fire*, *or the deity of that element*; but still we are left in the dark with regard to the tongue. On this supposition, however, he disputes an etymology of Dr. Hyde with respect to *Istakhar* or *Persepolis*; and I must venture to differ not only from both, but even from the Farhang Jahāngīrī. The learned Doctor imagines this city to have been named from a palace or temple hewn out of a rock; and derives it, in consequence, from the eighth conjugation of an Arabic verb,

which has a reference to stones. The derivation is sufficiently vague in any point of view; but the tracing it to an Arabic origin seems to destroy it at once. It is not till the seventh century of the Christian era, as before observed, that we are to look for the introduction of Arabic words into the Persian language; whilst *Istakhar* is a city of such high antiquity, that the origin is lost in uncertainty and fiction. King Jamshēd is the historical founder of it: Romance carries it beyond Adam, and ascribes it to Jān ben Jān, the king of the Genii: the one indeed may be as fabulous as the other, but they both incontestibly prove its extreme antiquity. To suppose, then, that the Persians, who appear, in all ages, to have been remarkably attentive to give every place a name, in their own tongue, expressive of some peculiar quality, or commemorative of some great event, should, on the foundation of their metropolis, their chief temple, or their royal palace, have recourse to a language they apparently knew nothing of, and spoken by a people whose political consequence could then entitle them to no superior respect, appears equally visionary as hunting for the etymologies of London or Paris in the dialects of China or Japan. Mr. Bryant is led to question this derivation, but upon grounds, I am afraid, more refined than solid. "I am entirely a stranger "(says he) to the Persic and Arabic languages: "yet I cannot acquiesce in his opinion——The "place, to be sure, is built of stone taken from a "quarry or rock: but what temple or palace is "not?" This reasoning does not seem conclusive; for, were there not, even in England, numberless palaces and churches built of materials very different from stone, the caprice of founders cannot always be accounted for; and he might, with the same force of argument. dispute the existence of *Civitá vecchia*, or *Newcastle*, because all cities must, in time, grow old, and every castle must have once been new. But the interpretation which this objection is meant to introduce, stands upon a bottom by no means more substantial; for where does *esta* signify *fire*, and *char* a *palace* or a *temple?* Not apparently in the Persian, to which alone we ought to look for the etymon of a Persian metropolis: and this idea has accordingly been followed by the author of the Farhang, who deduces it from a word, which in that language signifies a *large cistern* or *tank* hollowed out of the rock: but this derivation appears also to be exceptionable; as every circumstance of likelihood will lead us rather to imagine that the cistern, instead of bestowing a name, received its own *à posteriori* from the temple; to which it was not only inferior in importance, but subsequent probably in point of time, whilst the sacred application of its waters, to some of the higher mysteries of their religion, might soon cause the name universally to prevail, and to denote, in general, any similar reservoir of water. Having thus dissented from such respectable authorities, I shall now proceed to hazard two etymologies, which have at least the appearance of standing upon a broader and more simple basis. *Istā* denotes a *place, station, dwelling* (from the Persian verb *istādan*, to stand, remain, dwell); *khur* or *kh'ar* signifies the *Sun:* whence *Istakhar* will naturally imply, the *place or temple of the sun. Istā, estā,* or *astā,* means also *praise* (from the verb *sutūdan*); and, in this sense, the combination of these words will express *praise of the sun:* both of which interpretations seem to be unforced, and highly characteristic of the capital and chief temple of an empire, where, from time immemorial, the Sun had been the great ostensible object of adoration.[65]

Shem, shamen, and *shemesh,* we are next told, are terms relative to the heavens and to the sun; and here we have Hebrew authority: but every conclusion the learned gentleman has formed, from the premises, is another demonstrative proof, how much in the dark the best judgment must wander, when building upon etymological definitions, without a knowledge of the languages whence the information should be drawn. *Samos, Samothrace, Samora,* and such like names, if they are of Eastern extraction, must flow from very different roots, whilst the chief point he endeavours to fix, that Syria, *from its name,* was particularly devoted to

solar worship, falls to the ground; neither of the names, *Shām* nor *Syria*, having any reference to the sun. *Shām*, by which that country is most generally known to the Asiatics, is a root so little connected with the Hebrew *shemesh* or the Arabic *shams*, that no inflexions of those languages can ever possibly produce the most remote analogy. *Shām*, *shāmat*, or *shāmah*, (and with the article *ash-shām* or *ashshāmah*, implies *black*, a *black mole upon the face; the left hand*, &c. and this last signification is that which is in general received by the Arabians and Syrians themselves; a name, they say, this country obtained, at the same time that Arabia Felix was called *Yaman*, which implies the *right hand*, the one lying to the right and the other to the left of the *Kaaba*, or temple of Mecca. This is the derivation adopted, in particular, yet with some doubt, by the celebrated Sultan *Abū'lfedā*, who reigned in Syria about the middle of the fourteenth century; and wrote, in Arabic, an *Universal History*, and a *System of Geography*. Upon this etymology, Mr. Bryant observes, "Abulfeda "supposes, that Syria is called Sham quasi sinistra. "It was called Sham for the same reason that "it was called Syria. Συρος γαρ ὁ ἡλιος the same "as Σαμας. Persæ Σορη Deum vocant."—"Syria, "is called at this day Souristan. Souris, from "Sehor, Sol, Σαμας of Greece." But here, instead of correcting one error, our learned author has made two; because were there even such a word in Persian, as above asserted, denoting the sun, the Asiatics would hardly write *Sūrī* or *Sūristān*, from the root *Sehor;* as *h* is a radical, and cannot be dispensed with. Abulfeda's etymology obviously rejects the sun: as a man of his learning and penetration could not possibly have been perplexed about the origin of his kingdom's name, had he seen any rational ground of derivation from that luminary; yet it must be confessed that the idea which he has followed, unless more exactly defined, is by no means convincing; for neither *Yaman* nor *Shām* appear to have any positive relation in point of right or left to the Kaaba; which must depend entirely upon the position a person may take when considering this temple. If you view it towards the north, these countries are undoubtedly found in the above positions; but turning towards the south, they are reversed; and in the eastern and western directions they are neither right nor left.—With regard to Syria, I shall here hazard an etymology, which, whether it may be esteemed just or not, flows at least from the simple untortured meaning of the word. This country has been ever famed for *roses;* the Damasc rose is celebrated even by our English poets. *Sūrī*, in Persian, denotes a species of this flower, beautiful in colour and delicate in smell: *Sūristān*, or the *land of roses*, might consequently, with much propriety, have been given, by the Persians, to a country which produced them in such perfection and abundance. *Stān* or *istān*, the adjunct, is, like our shire, sometimes added, sometimes dropt; *Fārs* or *Fārsistān*, *Sūrī* or *Sūristān* being indifferently used, as we say *Wilts* or *Wiltshire*. Συρια is therefore pure Persian, with the Greek termination; and through this medium comes our Syria, substituting only *y* for the Greek υ upon the same principles with other similar words adopted from that tongue (as system from σύστημα), the English pronunciation having no sound precisely corresponding with the Greek *ypsilon*. Having had occasion to mention *stān* or *istān* above, it may not be improper to point out some mistaken conclusions which Mr. Bryant has drawn from this termination. "*Tin*," he observes, "signified a kind of high "altar; that it prevailed amongst the ancient "Hetrurians; that it formed the compounds *Nu-* "*mantinus*, *Palatinus*, *Aventinus;* and that it ap- "pears to be the same with *tān* in the East, which "occurs occasionally in *Mogulis-tān*, *Indos-tān*, "*Pharsis-tān*, *Chusis-tān*." In regard to the Roman examples, it seems to be straining, to the utmost, etymological refinement, to make any thing more of them than mere possessive adjectives; as these names appear to have no more title to any meaning of mystery, than *Alexandrine* from *Alexander*, *legatine* from *legat:* but with respect to the Asiatic illustrations, which he has produced in support of

this ingenious theory, they have positively not the least foundation; neither *tān* nor *tin*, in this sense, being even known in any Eastern dialect, as will be more fully explained in the notes.[66]

As I apprehend enough will appear, in the foregoing observations, to point out the comprehensive utility of the Arabic and Persian languages in every discussion of high antiquity; and as this preliminary dissertation is merely designed to touch generally upon such topics as may have a tendency to throw light upon the subject at large; the bounds and intention of this sketch will not permit me to enter into a more minute investigation of Mr. Bryant's very learned and valuable work. Some slight observations on other particles will be found in the notes; and with them I shall, for the present, close my philological remarks. I wish, however, it may not be understood that I place any uncommon weight on the definitions which I have any where offered, by supposing them to be the positive origin of the proper names to which they are applied. My chief purpose has been simply to show, that the significations brought from the Arabic and Persian languages are expressive; and may easily, without violence, justify a possibility of their having been so employed. But I am too sensible of the uncertainty which must always accompany every similar conjecture, to consider them on higher ground than points of mere curiosity, and incentives to deeper investigation. How many obscure circumstances, known only to the founders, have concurred in giving names to places? How difficult it is to determine whether they were denominated from chiefs, from events, or from peculiar qualities of situation; and how many have derived names from more ancient structures, to which they bore a resemblance merely in some subordinate circumstance, that left not a ray to trace the great original meaning? Innumerable examples might be brought; but I shall confine myself to one obvious instance. The *Pantheon of Rome* was dedicated *to all the Gods*; and its Grecian name was perfectly descriptive of the design. Its architecture was pleasing; future artists admired it; and domes arose in distant countries consecrated to any thing but gods. What a noble field of critical investigation might not the *Pantheons* of the *Escurial* and of *London* furnish, therefore, to antiquaries, two thousand years hence; could we suppose, for a moment, the *Pantheon of Agrippa* to be forgotten, and the languages and history of Greece and Rome to be then as completely involved in darkness, as those of high antiquity are to the researches of modern times.[67]

Upon the whole, an able general will make admirable dispositions even on bad grounds. Mr. Bryant's arguments will ever command respect; but the stations he has chosen must, in my humble opinion, baffle all his skill to defend. Without an acquaintance with those Eastern tongues, all analysis of Eastern names must be completely fanciful; for whilst numbers of words, which may be expressed perfectly alike in European characters, have roots and meanings totally different, others, which, in the eye of a stranger to the dialects, may bear no resemblance, will claim the same radical origin, and possess little variation of sense. Widely differing, therefore, as those Eastern inflexions are from the genius of European tongues, it must be evident, even to those who have never made them an object of study, that the same principles which might guide an inquirer through the etymologies of the one class, must, in general, palpably mislead his researches in the other. It will hardly be considered, at the same time, as a substantial ground of defence, for this ingenious gentleman, to advance arguments, similar to those he has already used in respect to the Hebrew: "I do not," say she, "deduce them (*i. e.* etymo-"logies) from the Hebrew. And though there "may have been, of old, a great similitude be-"tween that language and those of Egypt, Cutha, "and Canaan; yet they were all different tongues. "There was once but one language among the "sons of men."—Let it be admitted, that there was one great original language, whence the Hebrew, the Arabic, and all the lost and living dialects of antiquity were descended; is it not

rational to conclude, that a considerable part of those tongues, which still exist, did actually pre-exist in that aboriginal language; and that the variety of lost idioms, which, in early times, prevailed in Lower Asia and Egypt, were either the immediate derivatives from that language, or dialects of its most diffusive branches? Those tongues in particular which Mr. Bryant mentions, if they ever did live, have certainly long since expired; where then shall we search for a discovery of their characteristic traces? where but in the Hebrew, in the Arabic, in the Syriac, in the Persic? which were unquestionably spoken in the same or in the surrounding countries; and either gave them birth, were derived from them, or claimed one common source. Can any stronger presumption be furnished of the truth or probability of this position, with regard especially to the Arabic and the Persian, than the unconstrained meanings, which have been brought from those languages, for almost every radical particle, chosen by this learned gentleman, as the basis of his system? Could this be the effect of chance? Is it not a striking proof of their antiquity and utility? And do not such etymons carry far more forcible conviction to our understanding, than dark and unsatisfactory derivation from unknown tongues? A system of evidence, which proves either too much or nothing at all; for if one writer is allowed to roam through the regions of fancy, and fix arbitrary interpretations to a favourite class of words, another and another have an equal right; and every ingenious critic may then, like Archimedes of old, require only some transmundane station on which to rear his engines; in order to shake to pieces the reason of man, as that famous Syracusan boasted he could have done our globe, had another world been found on which to fix his great mechanic powers.[68]

To touch slightly on the extensive subject of Eastern manners, and to trace, in a few instances, their probable influence on those of modern Europe, will now be the subject of a short inquiry. I am sensible that we may refine too much, by deriving every resemblance of customs, in one country, from the apparent counterpart in another. In different quarters of the world, a similarity of habit has been discovered amongst people, in other respects wholly dissimilar; and mankind, in parallel situations, will often think alike, without the least communication of sentiment. We may not, at the same time, reason always justly, in looking only to the era of great events for the influx of novel customs. We are stunned by the rolling of a torrent, whilst the humbler stream glides unnoticed by; and many circumstances may have been placed to the account of revolution and conquest, which possibly originated from simpler causes, and flowed in by less perceptible channels. How far the following theory may be found just, will depend therefore upon its probable coincidence with the history and habits of mankind: in such remote inquiries we can hardly hope for more.[69]

Romantic fiction has long been considered as of Eastern origin; and, to fix the period of its introduction into Europe, has given rise to many systems. The *Saracen conquest of Spain*, and the *Crusades*, have been chiefly built upon; and the hypothesis of *Oden's flight from the Euxine to Scandinavia*, has of late been adopted, by an intelligent and pleasing writer, to account for its early prevalence amongst our Gothic ancestors. It is certainly evident that not only romance, but many customs and modes of thinking, apparently Asiatic, were found amongst those fierce invaders, before their irruption into the Roman empire; yet, as there is no probability in the tale of Oden, I shall, after assigning a few reasons for refusing my assent to this wonderful expedition, hazard some conjectures on the channels through which those characteristic Eastern manners may possibly have flowed into our Western regions.[70]

Many learned northern antiquaries, from traditions in old Runic poems, and other suspicious materials, have framed a historical system with regard to their great hero Oden; which though evidently intended to heighten the character of that famous Scandinavian lawgiver, proves the

most severe of satires. Oden, they say, was the chief of a Sarmatian tribe, inhabiting the banks of the *Lake Meotis;* or, according to others, the country between the Euxine and Caspian Seas, now called *Gurjistān* or *Georgia ;* who, terrified at the progress of the Roman arms, after the defeat of Mithridates by Pompey, abandoned his country, at the head of a great body of his people, and settled in Denmark, Norway, Sweden, and other Scandinavian districts; where he laid the foundations of that power, which, in after ages, overwhelmed the Roman empire. But if the *Palus Meotis* is fixed as the dominions of Oden, even the din of war could hardly have reached his ear; whilst the impression made upon the countries between the seas was too slight to have alarmed the most effeminate of nations. Pompey was but a short time at Colchis: Mithridates had fled before his arrival. The conquest of that country was not his object: he had more important views. He left it almost immediately, and marched against Tigranes into Armenia. The Iberians and Albanians, the old inhabitants of Georgia, instead of flying, laid many ambuscades to harass him. On the defeat of Tigranes, he returned to chastise those people for daring to insult the Roman arms. They again opposed him; but afterwards sued for peace; which he granted, without any severity of condition. Pompey proceeded immediately against the Syrians and Medes; and we hear of him no more in those parts. The Romans, unlike the barbarian invaders of their empire, who marked their route with desolation, though an ambitious, were by no means a cruel enemy. A nominal obedience to the senate was often all they required, from those districts in particular which skirted their dominions; and protection was ever the reward of submission. Whence then could originate a terror so dreadful, as to frighten a people not completely pusillanimous from a country hardly attacked; capable of great natural defence; intersected in various directions by rugged mountains and extensive forests; and hurry them from the mild latitude of 42, to the degree of 57 north: a region to them unknown; barren, bleak, and of a severity of climate, which, even now, with all the advantage of cultivation, must chill to inaction the constitution of a Southern Asiatic? Would it not have been flying, at the same time, from the mere echo of war, to encounter difficulties almost insurmountable? To have pierced to the frozen latitude of Scandinavia, over mountains, and rivers, and seas; through woods, and marshes, and hardy savages; implies a degree of persevering intrepidity, widely differing from that abject timidness which first induced them to fly. There is a striking difference, let it be remembered, between emigration and flight; between the enthusiasm and animation which must possess a body of adventurers departing in quest of plunder and new discoveries, and the trembling fugitives from imaginary alarms. A fearlessness of danger will distinguish the first; a wretched despondency will mark the others. Yet in this tale, those opposite characters must have been found in the same people; and Oden and his tribe, from despicable cowards, must suddenly have been transformed to paragons of heroism. But Nature rejects the idea, and History should reject it too. We err when we take it from the province of romance. We ought to consider it in the light of a mere Scaldic fable, invented to trace the origin of *Gothic* and *Roman* enmity; as the far more probable fiction of *Dido* and *Æneas* was supposed to account for the irreconcileable antipathy between *Rome* and *Carthage*. The epoch of the expedition seems, at the same time, to bring Oden too far down. He is celebrated as a deity in Runic odes of very ancient date. The Gods of every barbarous country are generally carried up to the highest periods of society. The era of this personage, whether real or imaginary, must apparently be of more remote antiquity. A mere modern would hardly have been the object of such early and enthusiastic worship.[71]

The great *officina gentium*, whence such myriads of barbarians have at different periods poured into the more cultivated regions of the earth, appears, with every probability, to have been

Tartary; though our greatest writers, following Jornandez, the Gothic abridger of Cassiodorus, have looked only to Scandinavia, and the northern parts of Germany, for those bodies of fierce warriors, who, in the early ages of Christianity, overturned the government, and changed the manners of Europe. The *Tartars*, *Scythians*, or *Tūrānians* (under which general names the historians of different nations have comprehended the inhabitants of that immense tract, stretching from 53° to 130° east long. and from about 39° to 80° north lat.), have from the oldest times been remarked for a roving, irregular, martial life. People, whose riches centered in cattle, who wandered for pasture from district to district, could in consequence have no attachment to a spot. That *amor patriæ*, so conspicuous in the Hottentot, in the Laplander, and in the wild inhabitant of every barren rock, has never been discovered in men of this description. Attached to his tribe, and glorying in an extensive line of ancestors, the *natale solum* is to the Tartar an object of the most perfect indifference; and to abandon it, in the company of his friends, a circumstance rather of choice than regret. These great outlines have accordingly marked the operations of this extraordinary people from the most ancient times. Without those restraints on matrimony, which are found in more civilized communities, their numbers had naturally a prodigious increase; and as they despised the idea of cultivating the ground, the same extent of country which could have maintained thousands of husbandmen, was found often insufficient for hundreds of roaming pastors. Emigrations alone could remedy this inconvenience. A celebrated warrior had only to proclaim, therefore, his intention of invading some neighbouring state or more distant country. He was immediately joined by the chiefs of many hordes. Chance, oftener than design, might shape their course; to the south, to the north, to the east, to the west: for every quarter of the globe has at different times been the theatre of Tartar establishment or plunder. The ancient annals of the Persians are entirely employed in commemorating their numerous wars with the Tūrānians beyond the Jīhūn. China and Hindūstān have often felt their fury. Whilst Changīz Khān and Tamerlane, at the head of their bold and hardy subjects, approached nearer to universal monarchy than any conquerors of ancient or modern times.[72]

That the West must have been the object of Tartar invasion, as well as the East and South, there can be little ground to question. These people possess, as we may observe, the whole interior almost of the Asiatic and European Continent. In a constant state of action and re-action, history informs us, that they have burst repeatedly upon every adjacent country. Like subterraneous vapours, when rarefied beyond a certain degree, they have at times acquired a great expansive force; and the violence of the explosion in one part, would be generally in the ratio of the resistance in others. In the vigour of the Roman and Persian powers, they were often repulsed from their frontiers; but they would not always return. Without success, without plunder, that would have been an indelible disgrace. They might then have struck to the West or to the North, where, finding countries more thinly peopled; and the few inhabitants, not only strangers to the art of war, but unprotected by fortified towns, the opposition they might encounter would in general be insufficient to check their progress. Yet meeting with no rich spoils in those countries, which could give a splendour to their expedition amongst their countrymen, they would often be induced rather to settle in their conquests than to go back: and as there would be sufficient territory for the invaders and the invaded, enmity would soon give way to intermarriages and social intercourse. The old inhabitants would adopt by degrees some of the manners and beliefs of the Eastern strangers: and these, in return, falling in with habits and ideas peculiar to the aboriginal people, a few generations would naturally incorporate them, and form in time those various nations, known by the names of *Goths*, *Vandals*, *Lombards*, *Franks*; whose roaming, rapacious, Tartar genius, became afterwards con-

spicuous in the destruction of the Roman empire. No solid objection, it may be here observed, against those ancient Tartar invasions, can be built upon the silence of history; as this silence is the natural consequence of the unlettered manners both of the conquerors and the vanquished; and whilst the shocks were too remote to be felt in the more civilized states of Europe, we cannot hope to find them in *their* annals. Tartary, China, or Tonqueen, may possibly, even in the present times, be the theatre of mighty revolutions unknown in Europe; and it is a most undoubted fact, that Changīz Khān, who subdued almost every country in the world to the eastward of the Euphrates, was dead many years before the accidental curiosity of Marco Paolo, who visited the court of his grandson Coblai Khān, in the year 1260, made Europe acquainted either with him or his dominions.[73]

From the researches and opinions of many northern antiquaries, the *Scandinavian Goths* are discovered to have been early composed of two distinct bodies of people: the first aborigenes; the other strangers: who are said to have possessed a degree of refinement, civilization, and science, far superior to the older inhabitants. Frequent allusions are made to their Asiatic origin; their dress, their manners, their language, being in general distinguished by some epithet descriptive of superior elegance. It may possibly be objected, that *refinement* and a *Tartar* are ideas extremely repugnant, yet every thing of this kind is merely comparative; and the more savage inhabitant of the North, who never till then knew a luxury of dress higher than the skin of an animal which he had killed, may easily be supposed to have admired whatever was, even in a small degree, superior to his own. But, in fact, the dress and equipage of the Tartar chiefs have ever been, in general, uncommonly splendid; and few circumstances seem to have been less attended to, by some of our greatest writers, than a proper distinction between the ruder and the more polished people who fill the immense extent of Tartary. Men totally dissimilar are grouped together under one indiscriminate character, merely because they are known in Europe by one general name; whilst, among their numerous nations, a difference of character may prevail, not inferior perhaps to that which marks an *Englishman* from a *Frenchman*, a *Hollander* from a *Portuguese*.[74]

Nothing in nature can be more opposite than the *civilized Arabian of Mecca* to the *ferocious plunderer of the Desert;* and the *citizen* of *Samarkand* has few features in common with the *Tartar wanderer in the Northern wilds:* yet even the great Montesquieu compares those people without distinction; and draws conclusions, which are by no means supported, from their manners, their government, or the geography of their countries. In some parts of Tartary there are large and flourishing cities, fertile plains, and noble rivers: in others, deserts, mountains, marshes, and forests; yet, amongst other positions, he says, "They have no towns; "they have no forests, and but few marshes: "their rivers are almost always frozen, and they "dwell in an immense plain." These are positive assertions; and they are all equally groundless as positive: but Montesquieu is here endeavouring to support a system; and system is dangerous even to the soundest reasoner. Can a region, containing above twenty millions of square miles, watered by such rivers as the *Jīhūn*, the *Sīhūn*, the *Selenge*, and the *Aumur;* boasting such cities as *Samarkand*, *Bukhārā*, *Kāshgar*, and *Kara-corum;* clustered with forests; broken into mountains; inhabited by many different nations; distinguished by every variety of soil, superficies, and climate, be called, with propriety, *one immense plain;* or correspond, in the most remote degree, with Montesquieu's description? The conclusions drawn, too, are as vague as the premises are unsubstantial. The *wild Arabs* are a race of roaming thieves; the *wild Tartars*, in this professional line, bear a pointed resemblance of character. Between these, to support an hypothesis, he wishes to find a political contrast. The *Arabs* are *free;* and he derives their freedom from their *rocks:* the *Tartars* he

chooses to make *slaves*, and he gives them *an immense plain*. Yet if there is a being on earth, who enjoys every species of irregular liberty, it is the *wandering Tartar*. He is obedient to his chief in every circumstance of war: but there submission ends.[75]

Every observation, indeed, on the habits of those roving, daring people, strikingly displays their love of liberty, and their similitude of character with the *old Gothic nations*. Their aversion to the culture of the ground; their pastoral life; their idleness; their eagerness for plunder, and martial excursion; with many customs and beliefs, clearly Eastern: form all together a chain of internal proofs, stronger perhaps than direct historical assertion. By many northern writers, they are actually distinguished from the more ancient inhabitants of *Scandinavia* by the epithet of *Orientals*; and nothing can surely approach nearer in resemblance than the original northern invaders of the Roman states, and those inundations, *immediately from Tartary*, who, under the names of *Alans* and *Huns*, led by the famous *Attila* and other bold chiefs, overwhelmed the empire, towards the close of the fourth century, and gave a final blow to the chains of Roman servitude.[76]

Should the foregoing observations, with others which will naturally arise in the further discussion of the subject, furnish arguments of sufficient force to support the above hypothesis, we shall easily account for one great channel, through which many circumstances, originally Eastern, penetrated to the Hyperborean regions: where, with such shades of variation, as might naturally be expected from a difference of climate and temperament, they sowed the seeds of that style of manners, which finds nothing similar to it in the characteristics of Greece and Rome.[77]

The feudal system, which was introduced and diffused over Europe by the conquerors of the Roman power, produced, in a civil light, an alteration in laws, government, and habits, no less important than the dismemberment of the empire by their arms. Our greatest lawyers, historians, and antiquaries, whose object has been less to trace its origin than to mark its influence, have uniformly attributed this great foundation of the jurisprudence of modern Europe to the military policy of the Northern nations; and seem in general rather to have considered it as a consequence of their situation, after their conquests, than as existing previous to their irruptions. It appears not only to have formed, however, their great system of polity before the grand invasion, but to have flourished in the East with much vigour in very early times.[78]

In Persia, Tartary, India, and other Eastern countries, the whole detail of government, from the most ancient accounts down to the present hour, can hardly be defined by any other description. We observe, in general, one great king, to whom a number of subordinate princes pay homage and tribute; all deviation from this system seeming merely temporary and accidental. Possessed of every essential power of royalty, the degree of dependence of those secondary kings, we find, has ever been proportioned to the vigour or imbecility of the paramount sovereign: for where no solid code of constitutional laws prevails, the brilliant or disgraceful periods in the history of a people will generally depend upon the genius of one man. A great monarch will give to the component parts the appearance of one despotic whole; whilst the approaches to disobedience will ever be proportioned to the weakness of administration. Constantly recurring, however, to first principles, every variation of Oriental rule presents only, to our alternate view, an overgrown empire, feebly governed, crumbling into independent kingdoms; and independent kingdoms again uniting, to form the empire of some more fortunate and enterprising sovereign.[79]

A general view of the histories of Eastern nations would, perhaps, sufficiently support the above positions; but I shall venture to offer a few particular authorities. The more ancient facts, it may be observed, like every remote event, will not admit of positive proof; but in tracing manners

or modes of government, absolute historical or chronological precision is by no means requisite. The actions of one prince may be imputed to another; anachronisms and misnomers may abound; and the achievements of twenty warriors may swell the renown of one hero: but no writer will attribute to his nation customs and ideas of government, to which they or their ancestors were strangers; and against which the opinions of his fellow-subjects must instantly and loudly revolt. When uncommon and great innovations happen in the customs of a country, writers are careful to trace their origin, to fix their introduction, and to observe their influence. But when circumstances, however interesting, are simply mentioned, without particular observation or commentary, we may rationally conclude, that such customs are of high antiquity: and no more deserving of special animadversion than the general complexion, configuration, or temperament of their countrymen. The rise and progress of the feudal system is marked: it was an exotic plant; and it has, of consequence, engaged the attention of our ablest antiquaries. But in the East it is indigenous, universal, and immemorial: and the Eastern historians have never dreamt of investigating its source, any more than the origin of regal government. Both have long been to them equally familiar; and the first extensive monarchy gave probably a beginning to the first dependence of feudal chiefs. It may be thought, too, that examples of this, or any other custom, brought from events subsequent to their introduction into Europe, can be no corroborative proof of their subsisting in the East, previous to their appearance in the West. But the least attention to Oriental manners will clearly show, that the characteristic habits of those people, even at this hour, are, in every respect, similar to the most remote accounts: nor have we ground to believe, that (the Muhammadan religion and fire-arms excepted) there is one single custom, peculiar to the Persians, the Arabians, or the Tartars, of the present day, which did not prevail amongst their ancestors at a period too remote for human research. With a wonderful predilection for their own ancient manners, they have a peculiar and invincible antipathy to those of Europe. They are so opposite to their genius, to their hereditary prejudices, and to every idea political and religious, that no instance can be produced, perhaps, of one single custom originally European having ever been adopted by any Asiatic nation: the Turks even, whose vicinity exposes them most to Western innovation, preserving still unchanged that remarkable distinction of character which they possessed before they crossed the Bosphorus of Thrace. On this ground, therefore, I give no anecdotes as unquestioned truths: they are mentioned by Asiatic historians; and I offer them simply as beliefs in original customs. We may not subscribe to the apparition of Cæsar's ghost before the battle of Philippi; but we may rest assured, that it had not been recorded by Plutarch, unless consonant to the opinion of the people.[80]

About 800 years before the Christian era, an usurper called Zahhāk, we are informed, reigned in Persia. His government was oppressive, and became at length insupportable. The citizens of Ispahān flew to arms, and, headed by a blacksmith named Kāo, attacked, defeated, and killed the tyrant. Kāo, after this victory, discovering the retreat of Farīdūn, the heir to the crown, placed him on the throne; and received, in return, Ispahān, with its dependencies, as a feudal principality. What truth may be in this remote event it is impossible to determine; but it is a generally recorded fact, that the blacksmith's apron, said to have been displayed by Kāo, when marching against Zahhāk, as a banner, from the point of a spear, was taken by the Arabians at the battle of Kādissīa, when they conquered Persia in the year 636. It had been laid up in the treasury of the Persian kings, and was enriched with jewels to a prodigious value. It was considered as the great standard and palladium of the empire; and was never carried to the field but on important emergencies, or when the king marched in person.

Rustam is a hero whose prowess is highly celebrated. He is equally the favourite of history and romance; he was a successful general under the first kings of the Kayānian dynasty; and received, in reward for his services, the provinces of Sijistān and Zābulistān, as feudal appanages on the crown of Persia, on the condition of marching a body of forces, as the exigencies of the state might require; but particularly to repulse the inroads of the Tartars.——Babylonia, Syria, Assyria, and Media, as formerly observed, seem to have been merely feudatory kingdoms of the old Persian empire.—Alexander the Great divided the Eastern provinces of Persia amongst the princes to whose families they had originally belonged. On this occasion they received a banner from the hands of the conqueror, paid homage, and engaged to maintain a certain number of troops, upon a footing (says the author of the Tārīkh-i Muntakhab) somewhat resembling the military vassals of the Ottoman empire, called *Sanjacs* and *Timārs*. These princes are called by the Muhammadan writers *Mulūku'l Tawāyif* (kings of the nations); and are by some considered as a particular dynasty, between the Kayānians and the Ashkānians, commonly called Arsacides by Europeans. They strictly performed, it is added, their feudal engagements to Alexander; but on his death, as the Grecian commanders seized upon the Western kingdoms, they also assumed an independency in their respective provinces. This account seems highly probable; as the successors of Alexander, according both to the Eastern and Western writers, soon lost all sovereignty to the eastward of the Tigris.[81]

The Tubba, or king of Arabia Felix, was the acknowledged paramount sovereign in very old times of a number of tribes. Most of the provinces of Arabia on the Persian gulph, with those stretching towards Babylonia, held of the Persian kings of the Sassānian dynasty; who often appointed feudatory princes on the death or misconduct of their predecessors. The Caliph Almamūn gave Khurāsān, which he himself held as a feudal sovereignty under his father Harūn Ar'rashīd, to his great general Thāhir; where he soon after became independent, and founded the dynasty of Thāhirians. Similar grants were made or extorted from succeeding Caliphs; so that, partly by gift, partly by usurpation, the Caliphat, from the middle of the ninth century, till its dissolution in the year 1258, was in fact one immense feudatory empire; where every Sultan acknowledged the superiority of the Caliph; but, like the great feudal chiefs in Europe, paid him just that degree of obedience which each judged consistent with his own interest. A similar system prevails to the present hour in Hindūstān, through a regular gradation of *Sūbahs*, *Nabobs*, *Fawjdārs*, *Killadārs*, and other subordinate chiefs, who all consider the Great Mogul as lord paramount of the empire. In the Ottoman government there are many remarkable traces of the feudal system, especially in the Khān of the Crim Tartars, in the Wayvodes of Moldavia, Wallakhia, and other European districts; in Algiers and other Barbary states; in the Sharīf of Mecca; in several Shaykhs or princes of Syria; as well as in the military fiefs, which, under the titles of *Sanjacs*, *Zayms*, and *Timariots*, are bestowed with the express condition of supporting bodies of men, but especially of horse, ready to take the field at the order of the Sultan.[82]

In *Tartary* we see it strong. Temujin, afterwards distinguished by the more celebrated name of Changīz Khān, was the son of a chief who had several feudatories; yet he himself held of Thogrul, the Khān of Kara-cum, better known by the name of *Prester John*. Thogrul, though a prince of great power, was still subject to the emperor of Katha, the paramount of Tartary; who, accordingly, in the true feudal style, summoned him with his arrière vassals to assist in quelling a dangerous rebellion. Thogrul, attended by young Temujin, obeyed; a decisive victory was gained over the insurgents; in which both behaved with so much gallantry, that the emperor created Thogrul *Vang Khān*, which is a high royal title; and gave Temujin a considerable command in his army. When Temujin, by his success and abilities, had

risen to a great degree of power, about the year 1205, a grand council of the Tartar nations assembled. Nine of the chief Khāns appeared at the rendezvous, each attended by his vassals; they displayed nine large banners of command; they placed Changīz upon an eminence, with a piece of black felt-cloth under his feet. The speaker of the assembly addressed him: he recognized him as emperor in the name of the whole; and told him, if merciful and just, that God would prosper his government; if not, his person and memory would become black and despicable as the felt on which he stood. A prophet called Cokza, and surnamed *the Image of God*, declared that he had received a revelation from heaven, ordering Temujin to take, from that time, the name of *Changīz*, which signifies *the most great*. The Khāns then advanced and paid him homage, bending the knee nine times; the nobles followed; and then the body of the people, making the same number of genuflections, proclaimed him emperor with loud acclamations. We find some variation of ceremony in the inauguration of Tamerlane in the year 1362: he mounted a magnificent throne; he wore a brilliant crown; he girded himself publicly with his sword; his feudatory princes acknowledged his sovereignty by a profusion of precious stones which they showered over his head; whilst a holy man put into his hands a drum, and a standard, as the insignia of imperial authority.[83]

Every thing in the histories of those princes is indeed completely feudal. Before their great expeditions, we find them issuing orders for the attendance of their great vassals, with their contingents of troops; and we also observe a constitutional parliament, or meeting of estates, who, amongst other privileges, claimed that of trying great offenders. Artok Buga, one of the grandsons of Changīz Khān, having revolted against his brother, the emperor Coblai Khān, was at length defeated; but Coblai did not punish him, till he had called an assembly of the states; where he was tried and condemned to be shut up between four walls, made of the tragacanth-tree, where he lived twelve months. A feudatory prince of Harāt, called Pīr Alī, being suspected of a design to revolt soon after Tamerlane's inauguration, was cited to appear before the general assembly: he evaded the summons till he had fortified his capital; upon which a decree was passed similar to the ban of the empire in Germany; and Tamerlane being desired to reduce him to obedience, he was accordingly put to death in consequence of this sentence. It is needless to multiply examples: but it may not be improper to observe, that those general meetings, called *Kūriltay*, bear so near a resemblance to the diets of the Gothic nations, that a strong additional argument may thence be drawn to support the hypothesis of the early Tartar establishments in Germany and Scandinavia. Changīz and Tamerlane, powerful and despotic as they were, held many of those diets. The Great Khāns, though generally chosen from the sons of the late sovereign, were elected by them; and primogeniture was of little consequence. Changīz Khān, for example, nominated his second surviving son, Octay, as his successor; but though uncommon deference was paid to the will of a man whom the Tartars almost adored, the new emperor was not acknowledged as such, till the meeting of the great assembly two years afterwards; where, upon his expressing some reluctance to accept of the imperial dignity, his elder and younger brothers, Jagathay and Tūlī, taking him by the hands, installed him on the throne, and saluted him *Khān*. Olug Nuvin, the youngest of of Changīz Khān's sons, as master of the household, presented him with a cup of wine; and all the people, making nine genuflections to their sovereign, and three to the sun, hailed him emperor.[84]

It may not be unworthy of remark, that the situation of *Olug Nuvin* is a curious instance of a singular custom long prevalent in Tartary, as well as among the Northern nations; and even to be found in our old Saxon tenures, under the description of *Borough English*; where the youngest

son succeeds to his father in preference to his elder brothers. Sir William Blackstone, after mentioning the opinions of Littleton and other eminent lawyers, in regard to the origin of this strange custom, conjectures, with great judgment, that it might be deduced from the Tartars. Amongst those people, the elder sons, as they grew to man's estate, migrated from their father with a certain portion of cattle; and the youngest son only remaining at home, became in consequence the heir to his father's house, and all his remaining possessions. Changīz Khān had, agreeably to this idea, given to his four eldest sons great governments and great offices; but Olug always attended his person. During the interval of forty days, therefore, from the meeting of the great Tartar assembly, till the installation of Octay Khān, this youngest brother seems to have been acknowledged by him and the other princes as lord of the family: he was a kind of public administrator during this interregnum; and presented the Great Khān with the cup, on his enthronement, as the highest token of Eastern hospitality which the master of a family can show to a guest.[85]

In the above outlines, we can observe several strong traces of Gothic government. We can perceive the ruder draughts of states-general, of parliaments, of juries; and, in the circumstances of the electors and elected, some striking features of that system which still unites the great Germanic body. We can see, in the bent of national genius, the strongest marks of wild freedom, with a regular gradation of military vassals; and although, in their own country, from a general attachment to pastoral life, fiefs, or possessions in land, formed no part of Tartar jurisprudence or property; yet when they settled in the West, a difference of situation would naturally suggest an alteration adapted to it. The more steady temper of the native Scandinavians and Germans would modify the roaming Scythian spirit; a superior attachment to a particular spot would naturally arise; as the country became more populous, ground would become more valuable; and what was formerly in common, to avoid disputes, would then be portioned off. A wish to defend this property from new inroads might soon produce a more permanent and solid system of subordination; and the more irregular feudal ideas of the Tartars, improved by territorial possession, pave thus, by degrees, the way for that more refined system, so peculiarly adapted to the situation of settling invaders; which, in the fifth and following centuries, almost universally took place in Europe.[86]

Next to the feudal system, and other maxims of civil government, which regulated the property and politics of the middle ages, few speculative subjects are more worthy of our attention than those novel ideas of supernatural beings, which ruled their minds with most resistless force. The universal belief in various orders of superhuman creatures, has prevailed in many parts of Asia long before the era of authentic history; and such complete possession have they taken of Eastern imagination, that the most serious, as well as the most fanciful compositions, are filled with perpetual allusions to those imaginary beings. To understand Homer, we must have a previous knowledge of the dignities and attributes of the Grecian deities: to comprehend the writers of the East, we should have an acquaintance with the mythology and popular beliefs of Eastern nations. For this purpose, I have thrown into the Dictionary slight sketches of what seemed most peculiarly Asiatic; and shall here bring those remarks under one point of view; with such additional observations as could not, with propriety, find any alphabetical place, or which may appear necessary to illustrate and connect the whole.[87]

The fabulous Asiatic ages stretch far beyond the creation of man. They suppose the world to have been repeatedly peopled by creatures of different formation, who were successively annihilated or banished for disobedience to the Supreme Being. An Eastern romance introduces the hero Kahramān in conversation with the monstrous bird or griffon *Sīmurgh;* who tells him that she had already lived

to see the earth seven times filled with creatures, and seven times a perfect void; that the age of Adam would be seven thousand years; when the race of man would be extinguished, and their place supplied by beings of another form and more perfect nature, with whom the earth would end; that she had then seen twelve great periods of seven thousand years, but was denied the knowledge of the duration of her own existence. Those beings, who inhabited the globe immediately before the creation of man, they call *Parīs* and *Dīves;* and they form a perfect contrast. The Parīs are described as beautiful and benevolent; and though guilty of errors which had offended Omnipotence, they are supposed, in consequence of their penitence, still to enjoy distinguished marks of divine favour. The Dīves, on the contrary, are pictured as hideous in form, and malignant in mind; differing only from the infernal demons in not being confined to hell; but roaming for ever around the world to scatter discord and wretchedness among the sons of Adam. In the *Parīs* we find a wonderful resemblance to the *Faeries* of the European nations; and the *Dīves* or *Genies* differ little from the *Giants* and *Savages* of the middle ages: the adventures of the Eastern heroes breathe all the wildness of achievement recorded of the knights in Gothic romance; and the doctrine of enchantments, in both, seems to claim one common source. The various creatures who preceded Adam, were supposed to have been governed by a succession of seventy-two *Sulaymāns;* the last of whom is surnamed *Jān bin Jān.* This monarch had offended Omnipotence; and the angel Hāris was sent from heaven to chastise him. A war ensued, which terminated in the defeat of the pre-adamite king; and Hāris governed in his room. But this angel becoming also intoxicated with power, Adam was created; and all the earth ordered to obey him. Hāris, composed of the element of fire, scorned submission to a clay-formed creature: he rebelled against the divine will, and was joined in his revolt by the Dīves; but the Parīs, acquiescing in the mandates of Heaven, became from that time the friends of mankind. Hāris, with his chief followers, were cursed by God, and doomed to a long period of torment in the infernal regions; but the other Dīves were allowed to range over the earth, as a security for the future obedience of man. The residence of those ideal beings was imagined to be on the mountain of Kāf; which in the East was long supposed to surround the earth, as a ring does the finger; the globe being fancied to rest on one great emerald or sapphire; the reflection from which gave the azure appearance to the sky; whilst its movements were productive of volcanoes, earthquakes, and all the convulsive phenomena of nature. The whole of this visionary country is called *Jinnistān;* and the respective empires are divided into many kingdoms and cities. Those of the Parīs bear the names of *Shādukām* (pleasure and desire), *Jawharābād* (the city of jewels), *Amberābād* (the city of ambergris): and the metropolis of the Dīves is called *Ahermānābād* (the city of the principle of evil); where the enchanted castle, palace, and gallery of the Dīve king Arzshank is the subject of much fable. The Parīs and Dīves are supposed to be formed of the element of fire: they live long, but are subject to death; and though possessed of superhuman powers, have in many respects the sentiments and passions of mankind. They wage incessant war; and when the Dīves make prisoners of the Parīs, they shut them up in iron cages, and hang them on the highest trees, to expose them to public view, and to every chilling blast. Here they are visited by their companions, who bring them the choicest odours. Perfume is the only food of the Parīs; and whilst it serves as nourishment to the captives, it has also the virtue of keeping at a distance the insulting Dīves, whose malignancy of nature can endure nothing fragrant.[88]

When the Parīs are in danger of being overpowered by their foes, they always solicit the assistance of some mortal hero; which furnishes a wonderful fund of fanciful machinery for Eastern poetry and romance. To put the knight on a

footing of prowess with those gigantic Dīves, he is in general armed with enchanted talismans, and mounted on some tremendous monster. One of the most famous adventurers in Faery-land is Tahmūras, an ancient Persian king. The Parīs honour him with a splendid embassy; and the Dīves, who dread him, send also another. He consults the griffon Sīmurgh; she speaks all languages, and knows future events; she councils him to aid the Parīs, informs him of the dangers he will encounter, and gives him instructions how to proceed; she offers her assistance to conduct him to Jinnistān; and, as a token of friendship, pulls some feathers from her breast, with which he ornaments his helmet. He then mounts the Sīmurgh; and, armed with the buckler of Jān bin Jān, crosses the dark abyss, which mortals cannot pass without supernatural assistance. He arrives at Kāf; he defeats Arzshank, and also another Dīve, still more fierce, called Damrush, whose residence is described as a gloomy cavern, where he is surrounded by vast piles of wealth, amassed by plunder. Here Tahmūras, amongst other rich spoils, finds a fair captive, the Parī Marjān, whom the Dīve had carried off, and her brothers had long searched for in vain. He chains the vanquished demons in the centre of the mountain, sets Marjān at liberty, and then, in the true spirit of knight-errantry, flies, at the Parī's request, to the attack of another powerful Dīve, called Hūdkunz; but here Tahmūras falls. In the *Shāh-nāmah* the celebrated Rustam, many ages afterwards, engages the Dīve Arzshank, who had escaped from the chains of Tahmūras, and kills him, after a fierce battle. Arzshank is there painted with a body somewhat human, and the head of a bull, which Rustam strikes off at a blow. The Dīve Munheras is wounded with an arrow in the mouth by Gershāb, the last king of the Pēshdādian dynasty; and he is afterwards put to death by Suhrāb the son of Rustam. In the first encounter he has the head of a hog; but in the next he is pictured as a bifrons; one resembling the head of a lion, the other that of a wild boar. Rustam, who is considered as the Hercules of Persia, among many other Dīves, dragons, and enchanters, whom he destroys, kills a demon called the Dīve Sapīd; and Father Angelo mentions having seen a stupendous monument in the midst of a plain, near the city of Fehelion, between Shustar and Shīrāz, cut into a quadrangular fortification, with such regularity, that it has the appearance of being formed of one entire stone.[89]

This Dissertation would swell, however, to a disproportioned bulk, were I to enter into a detail of the various wonderful adventures with which the Eastern poems and romances abound. I give these few outlines, merely to show the general prevalence of romantic ideas in Asia: but especially in *Persia*, the great classic ground of Eastern fiction, and the centre whence it seems to have spread to almost every surrounding and distant country. So singular indeed is the resemblance, in numberless instances, between the wild imagery of this style of fabling, with that which prevailed in after-times in *Europe*, that we must either suppose, in the writers, a wonderful coincidence of luxuriant imagination, or conclude that the West must have borrowed from the East. I shall not insist upon *Turpin's Twelve Peers*, upon the Armorican, Spanish, and other European romances, where the similarity of features is irregularly striking; but even in the nobler works of *Ariosto*, *Tasso*, and *Spenser*, we can discover the counterpart of all their fanciful machinery in the fictions of *Persia*. The *Ipogriffo*, on which *Astolfo* flies to heaven; and the *magic ring* of *Bradamanté* in *Orlando Furioso*; the *many-headed monster* of *Duessa*, and the *shield* of Prince *Arthur*, in the *Faery Queen*; with the various enchantments of *Armida* and *Ismeno* in *Gierusalemme Liberata*; may all be traced to Oriental origin; whilst the *Parī Marjān* has much the air of being the *Faery Morgain*, who conveyed away our King Arthur, after the battle of Camelon; and with whom, according to the old British romances, he now resides in Faery land with great happiness and splendour.[90]

Some ingenious writers have considered this

species of fiction as originating among the Arabians; but there are many reasons for believing that it was absolutely unknown to them before the era of the Hijra, and that they did not adopt that mode of writing till long after the Persian conquest. Muhammad, as before observed, was uncommonly alarmed at the first romantic glimmerings, which were brought from Persia by the merchant Nasar. He was afraid lest the minds of his countrymen should be more strongly impressed with those wildly pleasing tales, than with the doctrines of the Kur'ān; and he accordingly reprobates those foreign figments, as abhorred by God and the prophet. The warriors, who figure in Faery-land, are all ancient Persian kings and heroes. The Arabians have not even a word in their language expressive of the greatest beauty of Eastern romance, the *Parī;* and although *Jin* is now used synonimously with *Dīve*, yet its proper and original meaning was merely an infernal fiend, a being very distinct from the romantic inhabitant of Kāf. The same observation will hold with regard to the most uncommon monsters, who seem all to be natives of Persian fancy; the words used by the Arabians, to express the Persian *Sīmurgh*, *Ouranabād*, or *Rakshah*, as well their dragons and other machinery of romance, having in general simple radical significations, expressive of creatures which really exist, and seem only to have been figuratively applied to those imaginary monsters in later times. A large serpent, for example, is transformed into a dragon; an eagle, or a long-necked animal, represents the Sīmurgh; a dangerous or inhuman villain is turned into a giant, a demon, or any terrifying appearance; and a word, expressive of a dreadful calamity, or sudden horror, which deprives people of their senses, is metaphorically converted into a species of monster, supposed to haunt woods, church-yards, and other lonely places; and not only to tear the living to pieces, but to dig up and devour the bodies of the dead. As the language then of every people will always be observed to abound in radical words, expressive of every kind of imagery which has been long familiar to them, we must conclude, upon the best grounds, where such words are not to be found, and metaphorical, or exotic expressions, appear to be the only substitutes, that the ideas described by those words are not indigenous, but adopted from foreign nations; and as the Arabians have no terms, in their tongue, radically expressive of any thing superhuman, excepting angels and devils, romance, whose characteristic genius rolls entirely on a peculiar and distinct species of machinery, could not apparently have originated in Arabia.[91]

Exclusive of the universal belief in the fanciful *Parī system*, which may be called the *mythology of romance*, the ancient Persians appear in general to have acknowledged one Supreme Being, and to have paid a high degree of veneration to angels, as subordinate deities. This, with a respect for the stars, was the great doctrine of the Sabean religion, which prevailed of old in Persia, Arabia, and other Eastern countries. As these angels are not only frequently alluded to in Eastern authors, but throw considerable light on the detail of private life, a few observations upon them may not be unuseful.[92]

When Ormuzd, or Omnipotence, created mankind, the Persians suppose that he gave, at the same time, the superintendency of the world, and of every thing animate or inanimate, to certain guardian angels. Though man was the peculiar charge of the Supreme Being, yet all his actions, and every accident to which he was liable, were still imagined to be, in a great measure, dependent on the influence of the presiding angel. Every circumstance of public or family-concern had, in consequence, their favourite times; established ceremonies were observed with anxious attention; and various public festivals were appointed, to conciliate the benevolence of those ministers of heaven.[93]

To procure the favour, or command the service of beings, who were supposed to be the cause of the felicity or misery of man, was a natural wish; and some there were who pretended to possess this power. Hence the origin of charms, of talismans,

and of all the armour offensive and defensive, of enchantment. In the rudest times, there will ever be found men, who are better versed in the arcana of nature than the uninformed multitude. A love of ease, and an aversion to pain, are the great laws of nature, and the mind is perpetually fluctuating between a wish for the one, and a dread of the other. To pretend boldly therefore to a power of bestowing happiness, or removing misery, hardly ever failed, in the days of ignorance, to gain a man believers; and he seldom found difficulty in interesting the passions of the people, provided he could by any means impose upon their senses. An attention to the principles of mechanism, to the operations of chymistry, to the virtues of plants, and the various laws of nature, might produce discoveries incomprehensible by simple men; and a few remarkable instances of the efficacy of mere natural causes, would easily gain the possessors of those secrets the reputation of inflicting torment or commanding pleasure at a wish. To enjoy the reputation and advantages of those fancied supernatural powers, was not enough. Some pretended to have the art of communicating them to others: necromancy became of course a regular study; and the people at large, who could not aim at such occult sciences, were happy to supply their want of knowledge by the purchase of talismans, amulets, or charms, in whose virtues they placed a perfect and most wonderful confidence.[94]

Talismans and amulets have long engaged the attention of Eastern nations, and accurate rules have been laid down for their construction. The gem, the chrystal, the metal, or other substance, is ordered to be dug, or searched for, when some particular angel rules the day. It must be prepared or engraved under the influence of another; and the *zamzamah*, or prayer of a third must be pronounced over it, to give it that mysterious virtue for which it is esteemed. Different ceremonies are necessary in gathering the herbs and flowers; in cropping the hairs of camels, sea-cows, or other animals of which the amulets are formed; and the suspending them round the necks of men, women, children, or animals, is performed with much precision and solemnity. Yet real knowledge might originally have given rise to what the views of the artful, and the superstition of the ignorant, afterwards perverted to the purposes of folly. An intelligent observer might discover, that certain plants had their juices in high perfection at particular seasons; that some should be gathered at sun-rise, when moist with dew; others at the meridian, when under the influence of mid-day heat. He might imagine that the external application of medical herbs, of mineral substances, of tufts of hair or wool, whilst impregnated with the effluvia or perspiration of the animal, might have a salutary effect in various ailments; and experience would confirm the justness of his conjecture. But the million, ever unable or unwilling to investigate natural causes (especially when impressed with a conviction that every distemper and every misfortune proceeded from the operations of malevolent spirits, or the fascination of malignant eyes), would impute the cures which such applications performed, not to the essential qualities of their compounds, but to supernatural agency and unessential ceremony. They applied them, in consequence, without distinction, not only to the old and to the young, to the sick and to the healthy, to the brute creation as well as rational beings; but placed even things inanimate under their protection. An ass's head, cabalistically prepared, and erected on a pole in a garden or field, was supposed to be an effectual defence against fascination, and a consequent scarcity of produce; whilst a talisman, buried along with hidden treasure, was imagined to put it in perfect safety, by rendering it invisible to every eye but those of the owner. Nothing is indeed more common in the East than the burying of treasure; and it took its rise from that unsteady system of government which has in general prevailed in those countries. Ever apprehensive of revolution and ruin, a rich man generally divides his estate into three parts: one he employs in trade, or the necessary purposes of life; another he invests in jewels, which he may

easily carry off, if forced to fly; and the third he buries. As he entrusts nobody with the secret of this deposit, which he guards with his talisman, if he dies before he returns to the spot, it is then lost to the world; till accident throws it in the way, perhaps, of some fortunate peasant, when turning up his ground. Those discoveries of hidden treasure, and sudden transitions from poverty to riches, of which we read in Oriental tales, are by no means therefore quite ideal; but a natural consequence of the manners of the people.[95]

To understand the machinery of angels, it will be proper to make some previous observations on the ancient Persian era, with which they are intimately connected. This was supposed to have been established by king Jamshēd, one of the Pēshdādian princes, the date of whose reign seems too uncertain even for conjecture; though some judicious writers place him about 800 years before Christ. On the day when the sun entered Aries, he is said to have made his first public entry into Istakhar, or Persepolis, which he had just finished; and to have ordered the era to commence from that time, in honour of the sun, and to commemorate the building of his capital city. He divided the year into twelve months, of thirty days each, to the last of which they afterwards added five supplementary days, to make up the whole 365. No attention was, for some time, paid to any intercalation similar to our leap-year; till astronomers, observing, at length, that the sun, at the beginning of the year, had made a retrograde motion from Aries to Pisces, inserted one month at the end of every 120 years, which they celebrated with one continued festival. Yazdajird, the last king of the Sassānian dynasty, reformed the calendar; and his era is adopted at this hour in many parts of Persia, particularly by the Parsees of Kirmān, and by those of Guzerat in Hindūstān. But all do not agree in the epoch of commencement; some dating it from the beginning of Yazdajird's reign, A.D. 632: some from his defeat at Kādissīa in 636; and others from his death in 651. On the conquest of Persia by the Muhammadans, the lunar computation was introduced, and it is still attended to in matters of religion; but about the year 1072, the Persian calendar was again reformed by the great Sultan Malikshāh Jalālu'd'dīn, and continues now to be adhered to in several parts of Persia. This prince, whilst he removed the sun from Pisces to Aries, made also an alteration in the position of the months under the idea of restoring the ancient mode fixed by Jamshēd. From those changes, however, there has arisen a disagreement amongst the different writers, with regard to the seasons and days, when several festivals were celebrated; which, were it of consequence, it would be difficult to reconcile; it being probable that, in later times, different provinces solemnized them upon the days which corresponded with the respective eras they had adopted; and that some ceremonies were perhaps introduced by the Muhammadan princes which were unknown in ancient Persia.[96]

Every month was supposed to be under the guardianship of an angel, from whom it received its name. The subdivision by weeks was not known till later times; but every day had also a ruling angel of a subordinate degree: the superior angels having each a day, in their respective months, which was observed with more than ordinary attention. Their festivals were, in consequence, numerous, and many of them uncommonly splendid. I shall slightly touch upon such as seem most worthy of notice. The chief were those about the equinoxes; the next were those of water at Midsummer, and of fire at the winter solstice. The first was the *Naw rōz*, which commenced with their year in *March*, and lasted six days, during which all ranks seem to have participated in one general joy. The rich sent presents to the poor: all were dressed in their holiday clothes; all kept open house: and religious processions, music, dancing, a species of theatrical exhibition, rustic sports, and other pastimes, presented a continued round of varied amusement. Even the dead, and the ideal things, were not forgotten; rich viands being placed on the tops of

houses and high towers, on the flavour of which the Parīs and spirits of their departed heroes and friends were supposed to feast. The Parsees of Guzerat still celebrate the last ten days of the year as a festival to departed spirits. The first five days they suppose the souls of the blessed to hover three bow-shots above the earth; and during the five last they imagine, that not only they, but the damned also, visit their surviving friends; on which account, to give them the best reception, their houses are purified and decked out to the greatest advantage. During these ten days they never go from home.—The festival of *Mihrgān* lasted also six days: it began about the middle of *September*, and was celebrated with some unessential difference of ceremony, both being in honour of their great ostensible deity, the sun.—In *June* they solemnized the *Abrēzgān*, in honour of the element of water; to which, as well as fire, they paid a high degree of respect. It lasted only one day; during which all degrees of people sprinkled one another with pure water, or with distillations from roses, orange-flowers, and other odoriferous herbs.—In *December*, on the shortest night of the year, was the great festival of fire, called *Shab-sadah;* when their temples were illuminated, and large piles of fire blazed all over the kingdom, round which the people entertained themselves all night with choral dances, and various amusements peculiar to the season. Amongst other ceremonies common on this occasion, there was one which, whether it originated in superstition or caprice, seems to have been singularly cruel and pernicious. The kings and the great men used to set fire to large bunches of dry combustibles, fastened round wild beasts and birds; which being then let loose, the air and earth appeared one great illumination; and as those terrified creatures naturally fled to the woods for shelter, it is easy to conceive that conflagrations, which would often happen, must have been peculiarly destructive, where a people considered the extinguishing of fire, by water, as one of the highest acts of impiety.[97]

There were many other festivals; some of which seem whimsical, though others had apparently an excellent political tendency. One of the most ludicrous appears to have been that which they celebrated about the vernal equinox, called *Kōsah-nishīn*. This was an old beardless one-eyed figure, representing winter on his departure, mounted on an ass or a mule, with a crow in one hand, and a scourge and fan in the other. In this manner he paraded the streets, followed by all ranks of people, from the royal family to the beggar. Amongst many frolics which the populace played with the old man, they sprinkled him alternately with hot and cold water; whilst he, crying out *garmā, garmā,* (heat! heat!) sometimes fanned himself, and sometimes lashed his tormentors. He had the privilege of going into every shop, and into every house; where the least delay in presenting him with a piece of money, gave him a right to seize the effects of every trader, and to bespatter the clothes even of the greatest nobles with a mixture of ink, red earth, and water, which he carried in a pot by his side. But all were prepared for *Kōsah* at their doors; and their offsprings were made the moment of his approach. What he thus received, from the beginning of the cavalcade to the first hour of prayer, was paid to the king, or to the governors of those cities where the sovereign did not reside; a circumstance which seems evidently to point to a superstitious origin; for, upon any other ground, the whole of the poor creature's collections could be no object to men of their elevated rank. From the first to the second hour of prayer, the amount of the receipts was the property of the old man; and here his pageant ended. He then suddenly disappeared: for after this time, the first person he met in the streets might severely beat him with impunity.—The next festival, solemnized in *April*, called *Khurram rōz*, is in a different style, and appears to have been founded upon the rational principles of good government, as it tended to give dignity to a most useful and respectable body of men. The king dined in public, and the chiefs of the farmers had the honour of sitting at table with him; when

their sovereign addressed them in words to the following effect: "I am one of you; my sub- "sistence, and that of my people, rests on the "labour of your hands: the succession of the race "of man depends upon the plough; and without "you we cannot exist. But your dependence "upon me is reciprocal: we ought therefore to "be brothers, and to live in perpetual harmony." —In the month of *December* they held a festival in honour of deceased friends, images of whom they formed in paste, which they placed where many streets or roads met: they made offerings to them, treated them with great respect, and then burnt them with much solemnity.—In the same month was the ceremony of *driving the Dīves from their houses*. For this purpose the Magi wrote certain words with saffron on parchment or paper, and then smoked it over a fire, into which they put the horn of an animal killed on the 16th of *September*, cotton, garlick, grapes, and wild rue. The spell, thus prepared, was glued or nailed to the inside of the door, which was painted red. The priest then took sand, which he spread with a knife, whilst he muttered over it certain prayers; and then strewing it on the floor, the enchantment was complete; and the Dīves were supposed immediately to vanish, or at least to be deprived of all malignant influence.—The 5th of *February* was considered as the proper day for *clearing their dwellings of scorpions*, a much more serious evil than the Dīves. With this view, they pasted on three of the walls of the house small slips of paper, called *Nawishta-i Kazshdum*, inscribed with magic characters, none being struck upon that in which was the gate-way. After various ceremonies, the door was opened, when those noxious animals generally disappeared; which they attributed entirely to the virtue of the spells; whilst the sprinkling of their habitations with compounds offensive to those creatures, and other preparatory steps, were only considered as secondary causes. But the most romantic of all their festivals seems to have been the *Mard-gīrān*, celebrated in *February*, in honour of the presiding angel *Isfandarmuz*. He was considered as the guardian of the fair sex, who, on this occasion, enjoyed very singular privileges. They were vested with almost absolute power. The husbands complied, to the utmost of their ability, with all the commands of their wives; and the virgins, without offence to delicacy, might pay their addresses to whom they pleased; and they seldom sued in vain. Numberless marriages were in consequence solemnized, and many engagements made; the angel being supposed to shew remarkable favour, not only to the nuptials then celebrated, but to all the contracts entered into during his gay festival. An institution which seems to bear some resemblance to the ancient gallantry of *Valentine's day* in Europe.[98]

An attention to those observances, as well as to fortunate days, fortunate names, and every circumstance of supernatural influence, we find, indeed, was by no means confined in the East to the lower orders of men; the greatest, and the most learned, appearing to have been impressed with a belief equally strong with that of the meanest and the most ignorant. An Asiatic setting out on important business, would return if he met a person whom he supposed to have a *shūm kadam* (a black or unlucky foot); or if he saw a deer descending a mountain, or appearing at his back. When a married man took a long journey, it was common for him to twist, in a particular manner, two branches of the broom called *ratam*: if on his return he found them as he left them, he was perfectly satisfied of the fidelity of his wife; but if any accident had unloosed or discomposed them, nothing could induce him to believe her innocent.—As in those countries the crops were often destroyed for want of rain, amongst other ceremonies which they supposed had virtue to procure it, they tied some combustibles to the tail of a bullock, especially of the wild breed, to which they set fire; and if he then ran up the hill, they looked upon it as a certain prognostic of rain.—When a Persian peasant thought his corn was too long in winnowing, he took a kind of bastard saffron, called *bād-angēz*, which he rubbed; and throwing

it in the air, the wind was expected immediately to spring up.[99]

Astrology, divination, and the interpretation of dreams, were fashionable studies with men of rank; and they in general carried with them, wherever they went, pocket astronomical tables, which they consulted, as well as astrologers, on every affair of moment.—*Amru*, one of the greatest and most penetrating of the Arabian generals, after having subdued part of Egypt, and other countries, sat down before Jerusalem; and had almost reduced it to a surrender, when he was told by an astrologer, that the predicted conqueror of the Holy City had only three letters in his name. Struck with this, Amru, suspended his operations, and sent a messenger immediately to his master, the Caliph *Omar*, whose name in Arabic consists only of three letters; and upon his arrival in the camp, the town instantly capitulated. *Tamerlane* seldom marched till the astrologers fixed the lucky hour; and an idiot having once thrown a breast of mutton at him, precisely at the time he was meditating the conquest of *Kh'ārazm*, sometimes called the *breast of the world*, he interpreted it, before all his army, as an infallible omen of his success. Much good policy, as well as superstition, may possibly, indeed, have been at the bottom of Tamerlane's conduct; as it must have highly animated his troops, who were constitutionally impressed with the most powerful ideas of omens, spells, and every species of supernatural belief: a most cruel proof of which their ancestors had given, when they overran the Caliphat in the thirteenth century: for many of the Muhammadans having a custom of carrying about them verses or chapters of the Kur'ān, by way of preservatives or charms, the Tartars considered all they met, with such papers, as enchanters, and put them to death without mercy. The Tartars have ever, indeed, been so strongly impressed with the idea of enchantments, that we meet with strange details in some of their most authentic writers. *Abū'lghāzī*, king of Khārazm, who writes a genealogical history of the Tartars, very gravely tells us, that Tūlī, one of the sons of Changīz Khān, having been surrounded by the Kathay or Chinese army, would have been cut to pieces, had he not ordered one of his magicians to turn summer into winter. The conjurer accordingly began his operations, and continued them for three days, when he brought down such a storm of hail and snow, that the Khān of Kathay's army, clothed in silken garments and thin stuffs, being unable to move, were slaughtered without resistance.[100]

Chivalry, or knight-errantry, has ever been so intimately connected with enchantment, that before we leave this subject, it may not be improper to make a few remarks on such traces of it as may be discovered in the East. The peculiar ideas and habits of a people, as I have often had occasion to observe, may be seen in their poems and romances, with a precision not inferior to their more serious and moral writings; as a poet of true genius, though he may ascribe to his heroes more virtues and fewer faults than are to be found in the imperfect nature of man, will, at the same time, ever copy the living manners of the present or former times.—Single combats in the *Shāh nāmah*, and other Eastern works of fancy, are innumerable.—Asfandiyār was one of the most famous warriors in ancient Persia: he challenges, fights, and kills Arjasb, the son of Afrāsiāb, king of Tūrān; but being sent by his father against the famous Rustam, after a single combat, which lasts two days, he is killed by the blow of a mace; Rustam having discovered that he had a charm which rendered him invulnerable to spear, sword, or arrow.

Rustam has several duels with his own son Suhrāb, whom he did not know: in the last of which he unfortunately kills him.—Those heroes are armed with complete coats of mail, plumed helmets, spears, swords, maces, and shields, with daggers, bows, and arrows. Their armour, and the trappings of their horses, are uncommonly splendid; and their mode of attack seems in every shape to have been exactly similar to the tiltings of knight-errantry; excepting in the circumstance of the bow and arrow, which appears to have been chiefly

confined to the infantry, after chivalry became a regular institution in Europe.—A famous combat is mentioned by all the Persian writers, and seems to be founded on historical fact, between twelve chosen warriors of Persia, and twelve of Tartary. The armies of Kay Khusraw and Afrāsiāb were drawn up in battle array. To save the effusion of blood, this combat was proposed; the success of which was to fix the boundaries of the hostile empires. The Persians gained the victory, chiefly by the prowess of Rustam; and the Tartar king immediately abandoned all the territory to the southward of the Oxus. Kāwun, one of the Persian champions, seems to have been a knight-errant; for he was surnamed *Razm-kh'āh*, one who goes in search of adventures.—Among the Arabians, nothing was more common than challenging to single combat. The Caliph Alī, and others, furnish many examples.—Mention is also made of two famous Arabian knights-errant, one called Abū Muhammad Al batal, who wandered every where in quest of adventures, and redressing of grievances. He was killed in the year 738. The other was a great grandson of the Caliph Abūbakar, named Jaffar al Sadīk, who died in the reign of Almansūr, in the year 764.—In an imperfect manuscript, which has neither beginning nor end, I met, by chance, with the following anecdote of Jaffar al Sadīk. This warrior, who was equally eminent for his piety and extensive knowledge as for his renown in arms, was invited to court by the Caliph Almansūr, that he might profit by his counsel. Jaffar returned for answer, "Whoever has a view "only to this world will not give you sincere ad-"vice; and he who regards the next, will not "keep you company."[101]

That mode, which prevailed in Europe, of the knights of hostile armies challenging one another to single combat, during a truce, was very common in the East. I shall give one remarkable instance. The gallant Sultan Jalālu'd'dīn, whose father Muhammad, king of Khārazm, was driven from his dominions by Changīz Khān, having afterwards recovered part of his kingdom, marched about the year 1228 against the Georgians: when a truce having been agreed upon, in order to adjust, if possible, terms of accommodation, the great men of both armies sent mutual defiances, and many combats were fought. Jalālu'd'dīn, disguising himself like a private knight, entered the lists; when a well-mounted Georgian appeared against him; but, at the first career, he unhorsed him, and successively three of his sons who wished to retrieve the family honour. A champion of uncommon size then approached: he was surnamed Pīl-afgun (overthrower of elephants); his blows fell with such force and rapidity, that Jalālu'd'dīn, apprehensive lest his horse should fly off, or sink under him, sprung to the ground, and aimed his lance with such address, that he pierced the Georgian's forehead, and extended him lifeless on the ground.[102]

Many other circumstances which accompanied the institution of chivalry in Europe appear to have been long familiar in the East. Tournaments, throwing the javelin, armorial bearings, and, above all, that respectful attention to women which formed no part of the national character of the Greeks or Romans. The exercises of the *jarīdah* and the *kanā* were favourite amusements with the young warriors: they darted them at the ring *dariat*, and they tilted or threw them at one another. The Arabian conquerors of Spain carried the custom into that country; where, under the description of *fiestas de las canas*, it is celebrated in the *Romanzes*, as one of the highest public entertainments which the gallant Moors gave in honour of the ladies. One cavalier was the public challenger or Mantenedor; he run at the ring, or tilted with all who entered the lists. Gold chains, jewels, and other rich ornaments, were the prizes: but the most valuable of all was, the picture of the Mantenedor's mistress, which was placed in a conspicuous part of the field, and surrounded by the portraits of those of the vanquished knights. The ladies, in galleries which surrounded the lists, were generally witnesses of the address, strength, and fortune of their admirers.[103]

The attention of the Arabians and Tartars to the fair sex seems indeed to have been conducted upon such principles of delicate sensibility, as would hardly be expected from that fierceness of temper for which they have been characterized; yet the great lines in the manners of those people may nevertheless, in some measure, account for it: their attachment to pastoral life, ever favourable to love, with many circumstances peculiar to their roving habits, would frequently produce such situations, as might greatly heighten that elegant regard for the sex, which distinguishes refined affection from brutal impulse. Many tribes are often encamped together; and the young men of one fall naturally in love with the damsels of another. In the midst of their courtship, the heads of the tribes suddenly order the tents to be struck: one goes to the right hand, the other takes the left. The lovers are separated, perhaps never more to meet; and if we can draw any conclusions from their elegies or their language, those separations have been often fatal. Dying for love is considered amongst us as a mere poetic figure; and we certainly can support the reality by few examples; but in Eastern countries it seems to be something more; many words, in the Arabic and Persian languages, which express *love*, implying also *melancholy*, *madness*, and *death*.[104]

The military ideas, which prevailed in old Arabia, seem also to have been peculiarly calculated to promote a romantic attention to the fair sex. A long cessation of hostilities was painful to the Arabs: their arms were often turned against the neighbouring countries, and caravans of travellers, but oftener against each other. Captives and plunder were the chief objects; and the women were considered as most valuable spoils. To protect them became in consequence a great point of honour. Those predal wars, in whatever light we may view them, were considered as highly honourable in Arabia; and no man was thought in any shape accomplished, who could not boast, in them, some feat of arms. Their expeditions were in general short. If they found the enemy too powerful, they retired; if unprepared, they surprised them; if of equal or inferior force, they attacked them: and one battle was for the most part decisive. A young warrior returning after a short absence, and laying his laurels, his captives, and his spoils, at the feet of his mistress, would, in general, woo with success; and he whose gallant intrepidity had saved his tribe from rapine and captivity, would ever be a favourite of the fair. When the flower of any tribe were absent upon a distant enterprise, some hostile neighbours would often attack those they had left behind; and hence arose perhaps the custom of the Arabian women, even the highest rank, attending their husbands, fathers, and brothers, in their military expeditions; and of fighting often with a degree of heroism not inferior to the fabled achievements of the ancient Amazons. We have many instances of the fortune of the day having been restored by them after the men had fled; but none more remarkable than the famous battle of Yamūk, fought in the year 636, which proved decisive of the fate of Syria, and of the Greek empire in the East. The Grecians greatly out-numbered the Arabians, and their onset was so impetuous, that they drove them to their tents: there the fugitives were stopt by the women, who alternately encouraged and reproached them: they threatened even to join the Greeks; and one of their bravest officers appearing disposed for flight, a lady knocked him down with a tent-pole, saying, "Advance, Paradise is before your "face; fly, and the fire of hell is at your back!" The chief women then took the command, and made head till night parted the combatants. The next day they led them again to the attack, a young lady named *Khawlā*, sister to one of the principal commanders, acting as general. In leading the van she was beat to the ground by a Greek; when *Wafayrā*, one of her female friends, striking off his head at a blow, brought the heroine off. Animated by the noble behaviour of the women, the Arabs soon became irresistible, and routed at length the Grecian army, with the loss, it is said, of 150,000 killed, and about 50,000

prisoners.—The Arabian women were, in general, excellent archers; and they watched every opportunity of revenging the death of their husbands, their fathers, their brothers, or their lovers. The governor of Damascus, a man of uncommon abilities and courage, killed with his own hand, in a sally, an Arabian of distinction, named Aban, in the sight of his wife, who fought by his side: she immediately let fly an arrow, which, missing the governor, killed the great standard-bearer: with the second she was more successful; she wounded him in the eye, and forced him to retreat to Damascus.[105]

The Tartars, as we are informed in the History of Abū'l Ghāzī Khān, used, in the same manner, to carry with them, when they went even upon short expeditions, their wives and families, for the reasons mentioned above; as that weaker sex must otherwise have remained, in the absence of the warriors, a prey to invading neighbours.—Tamerlane, in the intervals between his expeditions, used to assemble all the young females of the army, and order a general marriage, which he solemnized with uncommon magnificence. After the defeat of the Kipjāks about the year 1389, that prince gave a most pompous feast in the delightful plains near Samarcand, on the marriage of his amīrs, his inferior officers, and his soldiers, which was introduced by a grand piece of music composed on the occasion, called the *Triumph of Kipjāk*. He was seated on a throne of gold: rich carpets and brocades overspread the ground; and tables in various dispositions were ranged around to an immense distance; those of the great amīrs being placed next to the throne, and the subordinate officers and soldiers seated according to their respective ranks, marshalled in battle-array, the bridegrooms on one side, and the brides on the other. Those gallant entertainments, which were accompanied with tournaments, huntings, and various hardy sports, coincided perfectly with the genius of his people. They often continued many days; for all the great Khāns were ambitious of imitating the splendour of their sovereign; and he took pains to encourage their ruling passions. No prince was ever more generous to those who served him well: yet he knew the secret of keeping even the richest dependent on his bounty; and luxury was the master-key. War and the ladies he knew were the great objects of their adoration: they fought and they plundered, only to be gallant and magnificent.[106]

The marriage of a prince among the Tartars was attended with singular splendour and ceremony. I shall not dwell upon numberless instances which might be brought from the Histories of Changīz Khān, Tamerlane, Abū'l Ghāzī, and other Tartar annals, but shall only remark a pompous custom, mentioned by the Vazīr Nizām, which I have met with in no other author. It is introduced when occasionally mentioning some particulars of the marriage of his sovereign, the Sultan *Malikshāh*, with the daughter of the Caliph. "The Sultan was encamped on the west side of "the Tigris, and the Caliph's palace was on the "east. On the day chosen for the ceremony, the "Sultan gave orders that all the great men who "were present should go to the palace of the "Caliph to solicit his consent: *for according to "the custom of the Turkomāns, at the time of the "courtship the bridegroom's people go to the father "of the future bride, and in a supplicating manner "request him to give his consent to the match.* In "like manner the great men, then assembled from "most parts of the earth, went in procession to "supplicate the Caliph; and, to show the regard "due to his palace, directions were given that "they should all go thither on foot. When they "began to march, the Caliph, who had notice of "their motion, immediately sent a messenger, who "said, that the Commander of the Faithful had "ordered *Nizām ul Mulk* to come on horseback. "So I alone mounted, and all the great men of "the world accompanied me on foot. On our ar-"rival at the palace, I was introduced into a most "magnificent hall, and seated on an eminent "place, and all the rest on my right and left. "Then robes of honour were brought for all of

" us; and on that for me was curiously wrought " the following words, *For the wise and just Vazīr* " *Nizām ul Mulk, Amīru'l mūminīn.* And from the " beginning of Muhammadanism to this day no " vazīr has been dignified with the title of Prince " of the Faithful."—The high respect paid by the Tartars to the sex might indeed be supported upon many grounds.—If a Tartar chief married several wives, the sons of the lady, who was most nobly born, took precedence of their brothers, whose mothers were of inferior rank. It is particularly remarked, as a general Mogul custom, by *Abū'l Faraj*, when mentioning the sons of Changīz Khān, by his principal queen Owisunjin Bēgi, and seems to be a stretch of complaisance unknown even in our European laws.—The Vazīr Nizām advises his son, if he accepts the vazīrship, to pay uncommon attention to the ladies of the court, for the following reason: " Although, " in old times, especially during the reigns of " the ancient Kings of Persia, no great regard " was paid to the opinion of the queens in mat- " ters of state; yet the Khāns of Turkistān had " always a custom of consulting the women on all " emergencies, and preferred their opinions to " that of all their counsellors; and as the Turko- " mān princes were originally educated among " them, they likewise follow this custom, and " trust to their prudent advice on all occasions. " It is therefore absolutely necessary that you take " shelter under their protection." As Nizām always illustrates his advice by some anecdote from history, or his own observation, he, upon this occasion, gives some instances of the great influence and address of a lady called *Jamīla Kandahārī*, the favourite attendant on the young Tartar queen of Sultan Mahmūd; who appears, from the account of this penetrating statesman, to have been the chief though secret spring of every ministerial movement: she was handsome, and endowed with uncommon parts; she was a steady friend, and a determined, but not a cruel enemy: she protected her favourites in the most dangerous situations, and hurled, with a sure but invisible arm, disappointment and disgrace on the heads of those who wished to rise upon their ruin.[107]

But this preliminary dissertation has already swelled to an uncommon size, and might easily equal the volume to which it is prefixed, were every custom, singular in itself, or similar to those of Europe, touched upon and supported by all the authorities which might be brought: but that I must leave to men of higher abilities, with greater leisure, who may choose to pursue the subject, and conclude with a few miscellaneous observations on some points which have not found a place in the preceding sheets.[108]

I have mentioned above a musical composition performed before Tamerlane, called the *Triumph of Kipjāk;* but I have had no opportunity of discovering any thing satisfactory of the genius of the Tartar, Persian, or Arabian music. They have, however, three principal *pardas*, or modes: called the *Ispahānī*, which appears to be the original Persian melody; the *Irākī*, or the Babylonish; and the *Hijāzī*, or the Arabian; which have probably an analogy and a difference, similar to that which is found between the aboriginal music of England, Scotland, and Ireland. Their style is apparently not very remote from that which prevailed in Europe before the eleventh century, when Guido and others began to improve the Italian taste. Simple melody seems to be their only object, without any idea of composition in score, or of harmonic accompaniment, excepting what may be produced by the concord of a deep-toned instrument playing the same piece along with another tuned a single or double octave higher: but this approaches so near to unison, as hardly to suggest any idea of that variety introduced by thirds, fifths, and the other less perfect chords, which so remarkably distinguishes the present European system from that of the ancients.—The Asiatics have a great number of instruments; and many of those now in use amongst us, though considerably improved, appear to have been originally of Eastern invention. One of their most favourite instruments is called the *barbut*, a species of lute, which is said to

have been invented by a famous musician of that time, who was master to Khusraw Parvīz, king of Persia, about the end of the sixth century: but it is probable that he only improved it, and was, perhaps, so surnamed from his excellent performance on the instrument; for the *barbiton*, which in name and description seems to have borne a great resemblance to it, was known to the Greeks, though it might possibly have been originally brought from Persia, Strabo observing that it was so named as being borrowed from barbarians. Among the Eastern nations we find a variety of instruments of this species, which bear a proportion, in point of size, similar to that of the violin, tenor, and violoncello, in Europe. The *abar* seems to be a common lute; the *sūlī* is described with a large swelling belly, and a deep tone. The *shah-shah* is a four-stringed instrument, somewhat like a violoncello. The *yanam* is another large instrument strung with brass wires, and struck with a short plectrum; the *yashkardah* being somewhat similar, but played with a long bow. The *shashtā* has six strings, and is of the same species with the *kītār;* whence our guitar, from the Spanish *guitara*, seems to have been borrowed, as it was a favourite instrument with the Arabian conquerors of Spain, who seem not only to have introduced it, but also the gallant custom of serenading their mistresses, on which occasion, not only the words of their songs, but the airs, and even the colour of their habits, were expressive of the triumph of the fortunate, or the despair of the rejected lover.[109]

Besides the above instruments, they have the *kirān*, the *mizhar*, the *kānūn* or *kinnīn*, the *kamān-chah* the *kanārat*, the *artab*, the *tambūr*, the *zantūr*, the *kandalash*, and several others, which are different kinds of the lute, harp, dulcimer, psalter, viola d'amore, and other instruments of the stringed species. The *kunjbād* appears to be the Eolian or wind-harp; the *tulūmbah* is a hydraulic instrument, or water-organ; *miskal*, a species of organ, or Pan's reed-pipe of unequal lengths. *Drums* are apparently an Arabian invention, and they have them of many sorts. *Tabl* is a drum, *tablak* a small drum, tabor, or tambourin; also one made of two kettles, joined bottom to bottom, and covered with skins. *Rūyīn khum*, *sitām*, *kubah*, are other kinds of kettle-drums. *Duff*, *dubdab*, *tambal*, *darab*, *shandaf*, *shadaf*, with many more, are drums, tabors, and other similar instruments. *Kūs* is a large royal military drum, generally beat in the palace, or in the camp when the king is present. They have likewise a vast number of wind-instruments, especially for war and the chace; as the *gāwdum*, a trumpet, with which they sound the charge to battle; the *būk* or *būrī*, a kind of clarion, or cor de chasse. The *shabīr*, the *nafīr*, the *nākīr*, the *karnā* or *karranāy*, are trumpets of different kinds: the last was that used by *Tamerlane*, the sound of which is described as uncommonly dreadful, and so loud as to be heard at the distance of several miles. The *nāy*, the *zarnā*, the *kaysabas*, the *shāhnāy*, the *nāydil*, the *nāychah*, the *karwāl*, and the *sanāy*, are all of the hautboy, pipe, or flute-species, though apparently not so melodious in general as those of Europe. As the last mentioned instrument, from the number of holes, seems to require some art to perform upon it with propriety, I shall conclude with a short description of it. It is shaped somewhat like a hautboy, without keys; it has a brass mouth-piece and fifteen holes; seven in a right line, ranged nearly like those of that instrument; three smaller ones towards the lower extremity; two on each side, and one of a larger dimension near the bottom. The *sanāy* is of different sizes; some are of wood, and others of metal; but that which is least offensive to a stranger's ear, has the upper part of wood, and the lower of thin brass: it has a shrill piercing sound.[110]

The Persians appear to have been the most musical of the Eastern nations: the Arabians themselves, who have written many treatises on the subject, acknowledging that they had borrowed from them the greatest part of their knowledge, and many of their terms of art. Father Angelo mentions having seen several beautiful musical

manuscripts at Ispahān, some of which were brought into Europe, and placed in the library of Louis XIV. by his Oriental interpreter, M. Petit Le Croix.—The great men in the East have been always fond of music. Though prohibited by the Muhammadan religion, it in general makes part of every public or private entertainment. Female slaves are generally kept to amuse them, and the ladies of their harams. Female strolling musicians are also very common; and the Persian *khanyā-garah* seems nearly to have resembled our old English minstrel; as he generally accompanied his *barbut* or lute with heroic songs.—Their musicians appear, like old Timotheus, to have known the art of moving the passions, and to have generally directed their music to the heart; I shall mention one instance. Alfārābī, who died about the middle of the tenth century, was a philosopher of uncommon genius, and, amongst other accomplishments, he excelled in music. On his return from the pilgrimage to Mecca, he introduced himself, though a stranger, at the court of Say-fu'd'dawla, Sultan of Syria. Musicians were accidentally performing, and he joined them. The prince admired him, and wished to hear something of his own; he pulled a composition from his pocket, and, distributing the parts amongst the band, the first movement threw the prince and his courtiers into violent and incessant laughter, the next melted all into tears, and the last lulled even the performers asleep.[111]

A variety of customs, we may here observe, prevailed amongst the independent tribes of Pagan Arabians and Tartars, which were either abolished or modified, when they became united under princes of ability and power. One of these was the destructive system of private war. In every state where the arm of the civil magistrate has been too feeble to check or chastise the crimes of men, private revenge seems naturally to have usurped the place of legal punishment. We find it in full vigour in the middle ages, and universally adopted in every European state. And so forcible is the prejudice of ancient habit, that even where sovereigns gained strength sufficient, to substitute the laws of reason for the practices of barbarity, they found it not prudent to overturn at once this pernicious offspring of uncultivated minds; but, by loading it with expensive compositions, they endeavour to make its ravages hurtful to society. Similar but more savage principles appear to have regulated those Eastern nations. If an Arabian had lost a near relation, a wife, or even a slave, he singled out from among the captives, when victorious, a freeman for each, and sacrificed them in cold blood. This was not considered as barbarous: it was rather a point of honour, which avarice alone appears to have mitigated; the husband, relations, or master of the deceased, being permitted to dispense with their sanguinary vengeance, in consideration of a mulct. We accordingly find, about the birth of Muhammad, that ten camels were the compensation for a slaughtered man, without any apparent distinction between the freeman and the slave. Muhammad, powerful as he was, durst not, any more than the lawgivers of Europe, so far oppose the general genius of the people, as entirely to abolish this brutal custom; but he endeavoured to mitigate or regulate it by several passages in the Kur'ān, in which, among other circumstances, a distinction is made of rank and sex. In after times, the composition of ten camels was found inadequate to check the prevalence of private vengeance; and, in the Sunna, it was accordingly raised to a hundred; probably for the same reasons which dictated an increase of the sanguinary fines among the Lombards and other European nations; because those fines having been originally fixed when the people were poor, they were found too trifling, when, by the extent of their conquests, they had become powerful and rich. It does not, however, appear that any thing similar to the European *fredum*, or proportion paid to the public treasury, subsisted among the Eastern nations, the whole of the compensation being received by the relations or masters of the slaughtered person. In the East, as well as in Europe, the relations of the principals in a quarrel seem to

have been bound by honour and custom to espouse their party, and to revenge their death, one of the highest reproaches with which one Arabian could upbraid another, being an accusation of having left the blood of his friend unrevenged. The sacred months of the Arabians appear to have been far superior to the *Treuga Dei*—or the *Pax Regis* of Europe. Three following months in every year, with another one intermediate, must have tended far more effectually to soften exasperated minds, than the interval of three days in a week, which would, in general, only give them a breathing-time to prepare for fresh hostilities. Those European ordinances were, at the same time, too often disregarded; whilst in Arabia they took the heads from their spears, and observed this great salutary law so religiously, that from the earliest periods of record or tradition they furnished but four or five instances where it had been infringed, and these were stamped with the epithet of impiety, and the universal execration of the people.[112]

One circumstance, however, appears strongly to have distinguished the private wars in the East from those of the West. The manners of Asia seem, in all ages, to have pointed to domestic slavery; Muhammad, in Arabia, made that an article of religion, which had anciently been only a custom. The captives were, in consequence, with few exceptions, constantly reduced to a state of servitude; and little distinction seems in general to have been made between a princess and her female slave, excepting what she derived from a superiority of personal accomplishments. Those ideas the Arabians retained amidst their extensive conquests. Many instances might be given; I shall confine myself to two, as they regard the daughters of the two greatest princes then in the world.—In an action after the siege of Damascus, in 635, amongst other prisoners was the daughter of Heraclius, Emperor of Greece, and widow of the governor of that city. Rafi, the Arabian commander, to whose lot she fell, presented her without ceremony, as a slave, to Jonas, a Grecian, who had embraced the Muhammadan religion; but Jonas, from a principle of honour, returned her, with all her jewels, unransomed, to her father. —When the Arabians conquered Persia, Shīrīn bānū, the daughter of king Yazdajird, was one of the captives, and was publicly exposed to sale in the city of Madīna; but the liberal-minded Alī thought differently from his countrymen on this occasion: he declared that the offspring of princes ought not to be sold; and married her immediately to his son Husayn. This anecdote I met with in the mutilated manuscript formerly mentioned, the author of which I have not been able to discover. Ismael Safī, who mounted the throne of Persia in the year 1502, derived his descent, as was observed before (p. xx), from the Caliph Alī; and as he also claimed relationship to the ancient royal family of Persia, it was probably in consequence of this marriage. What may serve to confirm this anecdote, is a story related of the Caliph Al Walīd, and the Imām Zaynu'l, son of Abidīn, whom he suspected of a design upon the Caliphat: "You are unworthy to reign," said Al Walīd, "as "being the son of a slave: your mother was one "of the Persian captives." The Imām answered: "The mother of Ismael, the son of Abraham, was "the slave Hagar; yet Muhammad was des- "cended from her." The Caliph blushed, and was silent.[113]

The Tartars, in the circumstance of private war, resembled, in many particulars, the old Arabians; in some they differed. The whole history of Abū'lghāzī Khān is filled with the incessant wars of the various tribes. The domestic slavery of the men was, indeed, seldom adopted: they either massacred them, or sent them into distant exile; but the women were made captives. Abū'lghāzī mentions particularly, when the princes of the tribe of Amunak, about the year 1504, defeated the posterity of Burga Sultan, one of the descendants of Changīz Khān, that they put to death all the males of that house, but their wives and daughters they kept as slaves. When they spared their prisoners, and either set them at liberty, or

removed them to another country, they divided them into small troops of ten or twelve; each of which furnishes one, as a hostage for the good behaviour of the rest. A similar custom prevailed of old among the Germans.[114]

Amidst all the vices and dangerous qualities of the Arabians, Persians, and Tartars, they have been ever distinguished for generosity and hospitality. Particular details would be endless; they are to be found in almost every author who has touched upon the history of those people. I shall only observe, in addition to those accounts, that there is hardly a word in the Arabic and Persian languages which signifies *avarice*, that does not also imply *cowardice*, *baseness*, *slavery*, or *villainy*. The Arabians have even a proverb, that no miser was ever brave, but the Caliph Abdalla bin Zubayr. So high is their idea of the rights of hospitality, that if the murderer of their dearest friends had, even by chance, eaten or drunk under their roof, that alone cancelled every former crime; and they were bound not only to forgive, but to protect him. The wretch who had betrayed the man whose bread he had eaten, was justly stamped with the deepest infamy; a *bread and salt-traitor* being one of the most opprobrious epithets by which one Asiatic would express his detestation of another.—Their veneration for salt is indeed extraordinary. A robber having one night broke into the palace of the king of Sijistān; and happening, whilst he was making off with his rich booty, to tread upon a stone, which he conceived to be a jewel that had escaped his observation in the dark, he picked it up; and putting it to his mouth, to be satisfied of the truth, he found it to be salt. This accidental circumstance operated so forcibly, even with this loose-principled man, that he then considered his robbery as a violation of the rights of hospitality, and retired immediately home without his plunder. This famous robber became afterwards king of Sijistān, and founder of the dynasty of the Soffarides.—A custom subsists to this day in India among the Gentūs, of tasting salt, together with other ceremonies, when dividing property among partners, or the heirs of a person deceased.[115]

Amongst other laws and usages, similar to those of the Northern nations, we find that the trial by ordeal was anciently known in Persia, and it originated, perhaps, from their superstitious veneration for fire. After exalting that element to the rank of a divinity, we cannot wonder that they should resort to it, for evidence, in points which could not admit of positive proof. In the *Shāh nāmah* we find the description of an illustrious trial, by the ordeal, above five hundred years before the Christian era. Siāwakhsh, son of the reigning king Kay Kāwus, had been educated in Sijistān by the great Rustam. His father, hearing much of his accomplishments, sent for him to court, where Sawdābah, his mother-in-law, fell in love with him: she soon made a declaration; but the prince discouraging her advances, she flew in a rage to the king, and accused him of an attempt upon her honour. The prince protested his innocence; but the queen persisted, and demanded justice. The king knew not how to decide; the nature of the case could not admit of proof: he ordered, therefore, a large fire to be kindled, and the parties to pass through it. The prince, without hesitation, boldly entered it on horseback, and passed unhurt; but Sawdābah trembled, and durst not venture: she fell on her knees, confessed the truth, and was pardoned on the generous intercession of the man she meant to destroy.—The trial by ordeal, where satisfactory evidence cannot be obtained, is still in practice among the Gentūs in Hindūstān, and is of high antiquity. It is mentioned several times in the *Code of Gentū Laws*, as a common mode of proof, under the title of *Parīk'hyā:* but I have not been able to discover the particular species which they adopt.[116]

The administration of justice in Pagan Arabia appears to have been very simple; the heads of the tribes being, in general, the umpires of every difference. Solemn oaths used to be taken over a fire called *hawlat;* into which, if they suspected a witness of perjury, they privately threw a species

of salt; which, making a sudden explosion, terrified them often into a sudden discovery of the truth. Over a fire they used also to make treaties and other solemn agreements.—After Muhammad had established his prophetic character, causes appear to have been determined only by him and his chief companions; and their decrees were sometimes strikingly decisive. A Muhammadan being cast in a suit with a Jew before the tribunal of the prophet, appealed to Omar, who happened to be standing at his door when the parties appeared. After listening to the merits with great composure, he bid him wait a little, and he would soon settle the whole affair. He then went into his house, and returning instantly with a sword, struck off the Muhammadan's head: "Thus," says he, "ought "all to be punished, who acquiesce not in the "sentence of the prophet of God."[117]

I found a decision of Alī in the imperfect manuscript formerly mentioned, which seems ingenious, and shows, at the same time, something of the manners of the people in those times. Two Arabians sat down to dinner: one had five loaves, the other three. A stranger passing by, desired permission to eat with them, which they agreed to. The stranger dined, laid down eight pieces of money, and departed. The proprietor of the five loaves took up five pieces, and left three for the other; who objected, and insisted for one-half. The cause came before Alī, who gave the following judgment: "Let the owner of the five loaves "have seven pieces of money, and the owner of "the three loaves, one: for if we divide the eight "loaves by three, they make twenty-four parts; "of which he who laid down five loaves, had "fifteen; whilst he who laid down three, had "only nine; as all fared alike, and eight shares "was each man's proportion, the stranger ate "seven parts of the first man's property, and "only one belonging to the other: the money, in "justice, must be divided accordingly."—In after times, in the various Muhammadan states, the law appears, however, to have been strangely perverted, and the satirists are, in consequence, uncommonly severe. "Formerly," says a poet, "the "judges were naked swords, and the guilty only "trembled; now they are empty sheaths, and "gorge themselves with the plunder of their "suitors."—"Are you indigent," says another; "and have you the misfortune to be at law with "the rich? withdraw your suit, go to your pow-"erful oppressor, and humble yourself in the "dust: there you may, perhaps, meet with jus-"tice and mercy: with the cāzī you can have "none." And, in fact, no censure appears ever to have been more justly grounded; for in the Eastern languages, there are not only words signifying bribes to judges; but others, which denote men whose public and professed employment was, the corrupting of magistrates, to procure decisions contrary to equity and law. We may form indeed a judgment of the general administration, or rather perversion of justice, under some of the Caliphs, from an appointment of Muktadir, who, about the beginning of the tenth century, promoted a young damsel, named Yamīkā, to be president of the *Dīwānu'l mazālim*, one of the principal tribunals of the empire, which took cognizance of the tyranny and oppression of governors and other great men.[118]

The following curious anecdote is told, in the Nigāristān, of a famous lawyer of Bagdād, called Abū Yūsuf. It marks several peculiarities in the Muhammadan law, and displays some casuistical ingenuity in adapting them to the views of his clients. The Caliph Harūn Arrashīd had taken a fancy for a female slave belonging to his brother Ibrahīm; he offered to purchase her, but Ibrahīm, though willing to oblige his sovereign, had sworn that he would neither sell nor give her away. As all parties wished to remove this difficulty, Abū Yūsuf was consulted, who advised Ibrahīm to give his brother one half of the slave, and to sell him the other. Happy to be relieved from this embarrassment, the Caliph ordered 30,000 dinars for the moiety of the slave; which Ibrahīm, as a mark of his acknowledgment, immediately presented to the lawyer. But a second

difficulty now arose. The Moslem law prohibits all commerce between a man and the wife or concubine of his brother, till she has been re-married and divorced by a third person. Abū Yūsuf advised the Caliph to marry her to one of his slaves; who, for a proper consideration, would be easily induced to repudiate her on the spot. The ceremony was instantly performed; but the slave, falling in love with his handsome spouse, could not be prevailed upon to consent to a separation. Here was a strange and unexpected dilemma; for all despotic as the Caliph was, he durst not compel him. But Abū Yūsuf soon discovered an expedient; he desired the Caliph to make a present to the lady of her new husband, which virtually dissolved the marriage, as no woman, by the Muhammadan law, can be the wife of her own slave. Overjoyed that the Gordian knot was thus so ingeniously unloosed, the Caliph gave him 10,000 dinars; and the fair slave receiving a considerable present from her royal lover, presented him with 10,000 more; so that Abū Yūsuf, in a few hours, found his fees amount to 50,000 dinars, or nearly £25,000.[119]

To those strictures many might be added: but I am already led too far; and time obliges me to conclude. The subjects touched upon in this Dissertation are various, and some of them may be discovered, perhaps, to have been too slightly considered. I have differed freely from very high authorities; but sensible how much easier it is to point out errors than to avoid them, I submit myself as freely to the decision of every intelligent reader. Be it delivered with the temper of the gentleman and the scholar, I shall be proud of every ingenious criticism; and endeavour to improve by a discovery of my faults. I am not attached to a single idea that may be found inconsistent with truth or propriety; and should, with far less pain, see the most favourite theory fall before a judicious investigation, than be justly censured for a failure in candour or politeness.

PROOFS AND ILLUSTRATIONS.

AMONGST other proofs which I propose to offer in the course of this disquisition, one appears to me to be of high authority; I mean radical words in the Eastern tongues, expressive of peculiar habits or inventions; the existence of the terms being positive evidence of the pre-existence of the objects which they describe. In this mode of proof I shall advance no words which appear to have been adopted from the Grecian or other foreign languages, as these could demonstrate no originality; and I shall avoid all circumlocutory description, as that can prove no antiquity. Whatever is expressed by a number of words, we shall, for the most part, find is neither perfectly nor generally known; it is only when the idea has become familiar that the superfluity of phrase is dropt, and the principal word becomes sufficient to make the whole completely understood.

Page ii. [1] St. Ephraim and St. Basil insist strongly that the Aramean or Mesopotamian dialect of the Syriac was that in which God delivered his commands to Adam; the Maronites, or Eastern Christians, contend for the Chaldaic; James Bishop of Roha, Bochart, and others, give the precedence to the Hebrew; Eutychius supports the Greek; Mr. Webb the Chinese; Goropius, Becanus, and Pezron are warm for the Teutonic; whilst Gregory Nyssaeus declares his antagonist Eunomius an impious heretic for supposing man to have received any language whatever from God. See also D'Herbelot, Bibliothèque Orientale, p. 514. Sharpe on the Origin of Languages, p. 2, 6, &c.

The learned Bochart has given us a list of about twenty languages, supposed to have been in use in very early ages, and has arranged them, with regard to antiquity, in the following order: The Hebrew, the Chaldaic or Syriac, the Arabic, Phœnician, Egyptian, the Azotian or Philistine, the Persian, Parthian, Median, Elamite, Cappadocian, Pontic, Asiatic, Phrygian, Pamphilian, Libyan, Cretan, and Lycoanic, together with the Greek and Latin; all of which (the three first, the Persian, and two last excepted) were, probably, only dialects of the principal tongues. See Bochart Phaleg, p. 57, &c.

P. ii. [2] See Preface to Arabic Lexicon of Golius, p. 1. Sale's Preliminary Discourse to his Translation of the Kur'ān, p. 33 et seq.

P. iii. [3] D'Herbelot, p. 513 and 514. Sale's Preliminary Discourse, p. 37, &c. The seven principal Muallakāt Poems are in Pocock's collection, in the Bodleian Library of Oxford, No. 64. And in another volume, No. 174, are above forty more, which had been also honoured by being hung up in the Kaaba.

P. iii. [4] Pocock, in his preface to the *Carmen Tograi*, mentions a circumstance which may give some idea of the pains which the Arabians have taken with their language. A king having sent to a grammarian for the books in his possession relative to that tongue, he desired the messenger to inform the monarch, that, if he wished to have them, he must send sixty camels to carry the dictionaries alone.

P. iv. [5] Sale's Preliminary Discourse, p. 34. D'Herbelot, 87, 589, and 705. Tārīkhu'l muslimīn, i. e. Historia Saracenica Thomæ Erpenii, p. 193, &c. Preface to Carmen Tograi by Pocock. Arabic Grammar by the author of this Dictionary, p. 4.

P. v. [6] By Pliny, Zoroaster is called a Proconnesian; by Suidas, an Assyrian and Medo-Persian; by others he is styled a Pamphylian, an Armenian, a Bactrian, an Indian, and a Chinese. His era is still more wide of possibility than his birth-place: Pliny (l. 30, c. 1) places him thousands of years before Moses: Hermadorus Platonicus, Hermippus, and Plutarch, 5000 years before the siege of Troy: Suidas only 500 years before that period: Eudoxus, 6000 years before the death of Plato (which happened about 350 B. C.): Xanthus Lydius, 600 years before Darius Hystaspes: Justin 1300 years before Sardanapalus: whilst others fix him in the days of Ninus and Semiramis, who seem to be equally undefined with himself. Some Eastern writers place Zardusht 1300 years after the flood; some make him the disciple of Elija or Elisha, others of Ozair, Ezra, or Esdras: some consider him as Abraham; others as the usurper Zahhāk; and M. D'Herbelot (from the name *Mikhush*, which occurs in the *Tārīkh Muntakhab*) conceives him, by a stretch of fancy, to have been Smerdus Magus. But the greater number make him cotemporary with Kishtāsb, king of Persia; and, consequently, suppose him to have lived about 500 years before the Christian era. See also D'Herbelot, p. 932. Hyde, Religio Vet. Pers. 312, 423, 443, et passim. Bryant's Mythology, Vol. II. p. 106.

Mr. Jones's History of the Persian Language, subjoined to his Life of Nādir Shāh, p. 157. Chardin, Tom. V. chap. iii.

P. v. [7] The Arabic words *Dunyā*, the world; *Min dīn*, from religion; *Zamān*, time; *Sanat*, a year; *Malik*, a king; *Ghanam*, cattle; *Layla*, night; *Ab*, a father; *Umm*, a mother; *Tamām*, completed; and a variety more occur repeatedly in different parts of M. Anquetil's Zend Avesta. The following and similar words could hardly ever have been articulated by a Persian: *Rethvanmtché*, *Khschetriao*, *Iarienmtché*, *Thvoreschtara*, *Veretregnhetché*. For the satisfaction of those who are conversant with the modern Persian, I shall here insert the beginning of the *Vendidad Sadé*, with the Latin translation which M. Anquetil has annexed, and leave them to determine whether (one or two modern words excepted) there subsists the least affinity between them.

Pe nammé Iezdann: Pavan schaméh dadar Anhouma: frestoié setéôném setéômé eschem vôhou sé fréoûérâné mezdéïesnô Zéréthoschtresch vidéeoûo Ehoré dekéescho dâtâé hedé dâtâé vîdéeoûâé Zéréthoschtrâô eschéoné eschéhé rethvé iesnâétché vehmactché khschnéothrâétché fresestéïéetché rethvanm éïérenanmtché asnïenanmtché mâhïènanmtché iaerïenanmtché scrédénanmtché i. v. kh. f. djé khoschnoumen betha hoêté parié Sreoschéhé eschïéhé tokméhé tenomanthréhé dreschîdresch.

In nomine Dei. in nomine justi judicis Ormusd. effusè precor animam, effusè precor. puro abundantia 3 ire facio τῖ Ormusd cultor Zoroastrianus cui adversatur Dew τῖ Ormusd responsum dato huic dad vendi Zoroastri puro sancto magno izeschné (ago) néaesch (ago) placere cupio, vota facio. temporibus diebus τοῖς gahan, mensibus, τοῖς gahanbar, annis i. n. p. v. quodcumque khoschnoumensedens sit lege. τῳ Serosch puro valido corpori obedienti gloria (τῖ Ormusd fulgenti). Zend Avesta, Vol. I. part ii. p. 77.

The Persian, in point of regularity, is perhaps not to be excelled by any language in the world. As one general rule, the the third person of the present tense ends in د *d*, the only exceptions, which I can at present recollect, being است *ast*, and هست *hast*, he is. In the Zand, on the contrary, the terminations of this person are irregular to the last degree. I shall mention a few examples. *Aschti*, *Enghem*, *Eoûed*, *Heeté*, *Beouad*, Il est. *Eenetôed*, *Eenetôesch*, *Apeouetecé*, Il connoit. *Djemad*, *Gueteen*, Il vient. *Djemeeté*, Il arrive. *Djeto*, *Ghnad*, Il frappe. *Snes*, il frappe; il brûle. *Veiozoschtao*, Il fait. *Eschto*, Il s'applique. *Reso*, Il arrange. *Guethad*, Il saute. *Mostemescho*, Il meurt.—In which few words, exclusive of the want of similarity in the penults and antepenults, there are no less than eight variations in the final letters. Were it of consequence, many more could be brought.

P. vi. [8] *Ormuzd*, (Omnipotence) and *Zoroaster* are introduced in dialogue. The lawgiver wishes to know how a man should get rid of a demon called *Daroudj Nesosch*, supposing him, in the shape of a fly, to have taken possession of the crown of his head. *Ormuzd* directs him to wash the part, which would drive the fiend between the eye-brows; from thence he is to be forced, by another ablution, to the back of the head; from that to the ear, then to the nose, the mouth, the chin; till at length, fighting every inch of ground, the poor devil is successively driven over every part of the body, till we find him stationed on the left foot; when Zoroaster thus proceeds in his catechism (what is between parentheses being M. Anquetil's explanatory interpolations, and not in the original):

" *Lorsque l'eau a atteint le dessus du pied gauche où se retire*
" *le Daroudj Nesosch? Ormusd repondit: (le Daroudj Nesosch)*
" *sous la forme d'une mouche se place dessous le pied; il faut*
" *le lever, laissant les doigts poser à terre, et laver ainsi le*
" dessous du pied droit. Lorsque l'on a lavé le dessous du pied
" droit, le Daroudj Nesosch se retire sous le pied gauche.
" Lorsque l'on a lavé le dessous du pied gauche le Daroudj
" Nesosch, sous la forme d'une mouche, se place dessous les
" doigts. Laissant donc (poser à terre) le dessous du pied, on
" leve les doigts, et on lave ceux (du pied) droit. Lorsque l'on
" a lavé les doigts du pied droit, le Daroudj Nesosch se retire
" sous ceux (du pied) gauche; et lorsqu'on a lavé les doigts
" du pied gauche, le Daroudj Nesosch est renversé (vaincu et
" s'en retourne) du côté du nord, lui qui, sous la forme d'une
" mouche, se place sur (l'homme impur) et le frappe comme le
" Djodje (chien) des deserts, detruit les productions des Dews
" et leurs demeures," &c.

When the water has reached the top of the left foot, where does the Daroudj Nesosch retire? Ormusd replied: (the Daroudj Nesosch) under the form of a fly, places himself under the foot; it must be raised, letting the toes rest on the ground, and thus wash the under part of the right foot. When the under part of the right foot is washed, the Daroudj Nesosch, retires under the left foot. When the under part of the left foot is washed, the Daroudj Nesosch, in the form of a fly, places himself under the toes. Allowing the sole of the foot (to rest upon the ground) the toes must be raised, and those of the right (foot) washed. When the toes of the right foot are washed, the Daroudj Nesosch retires under those of the left (foot); and when the toes of the left foot are washed, the Daroudj Nesosch is overthrown (conquered, and returns) towards the north, he who under the shape of a fly places himself upon (the impure man) and strikes him like the *Djodje* (dog) of the desert, destroys the productions of the Dews and their dwellings, &c. Zend Avesta par M. Anquetil du Perron, Vol. I. part ii. p. 341.———Can human credulity suppose this to be the composition of Zoroaster, or of any man who had pretensions to common sense?

P. vi. [9] In the preface to the *Farhang Jahāngīrī* we are informed, that it was not reckoned elegant in the Darī to use syncopes; the following or similar words never being ad-

mitted, as گو *gō*, (speak thou), رو *raw*, (go thou), فزودن *fuzūdan*, (to increase), &c. they being always written بگو *ba gō*, برو *ba raw*, and افزودن *afzūdan*. The softness of this language, in the opinion of the Asiatics, may be learnt from a popular saying, reported by *Ibn Fakhru'd'dīn Anjū*, author of the above Dictionary, "That the *Darī* and the *Arabic* idioms were the languages of "heaven; God communicating to the angels his milder man- "dates in the delicate accents of the first, whilst his stern com- "mands were delivered in the rapid utterance of the other."

Bahaman, or Ardeshīr Dirāzdast, is generally supposed to be Artaxerxes Macrocheir, or Longimanus. Ardeshīr Dirāzdast implies, the strong lion with the long hands; an epithet supposed to have been given him on account of the greatness of his power and the extent of his empire. Bahrām was contemporary with Theodosius II. emperor of Greece, and is known in Europe by the name of *Varanes* or *Vararanes*.

P. vi. [10] Ardeshīr Bābegān having entertained some doubts relative to the national religion, ordered the chief priests of the Magi to attend, in order to have them explained; when the king, on proposing his doubts, delivered himself as follows:

نمایند آن بمن تا شک زگیهان
کنم دور و هادیرم دین یزدان
همي خواهم كي زان برهان نمایند
حقیقت برهمه گیهان نمایند

Namāyand ān baman tā shak zigayhān
Kunam dūr wa hādīram dīni yazdān
Hamī kh'āham kī z'ān burhān namāyand
Hakīkat bar hamah gayhān namāyand.

Let them shew it to me, that doubt from the world
I may drive far off, and embrace the religion of God.
I wish that by this decision they would shew
The truth; to all the world shew it.

N.B. هادیرم *hādīram* in the second line is either an old word, now obsolete, or an error; if the last, it may be corrected by substituting پذیرم *pazīram* or گیرم *gīram*, or some such synonimous word. See Hyde's Religio Veterum Persarum, p. 18. It may be proper to observe, that in the old Persian mode of writing, every vowel, whether short or long, has a distinct character.

All the other passages scattered through the *Religio*, as *Old Persian*, are, like the above, simply the modern language in ancient characters.

P. vii. [11] It is astonishing to consider the number of mistakes into which, in the various lines of literature, the best of our European authors are led, by their inattention to the languages and writings of the East. *Mariana*, the chief historian of Spain, when introducing the Arabian conquest of that country, with an account of the Muhammadan religion, says, "Fundador de "aquella malvada supersticion fue Mahoma Arabe de nacion: "el qual por la mucha prosperidad que tuvo en las guerras, y "por descuydo del emperador Heraclio, se llamò y coronò rey "de su nacion, en Damasco, nobilissima ciudad de la Syria, &c." Vid. Tomo primero, p. 311. "The founder of this accursed su- "perstition was Muhammad, an Arabian by birth; who, in con- "sequence of his great success in war, and the negligence of "the Emperor Heraclius, declared himself king of his nation, "and was crowned in Damascus, the most noble city of Syria." In an event of some importance to the history of Spain, a Spanish historian should have been better informed: but Muhammad never assumed the dignity of king, and never was at Damascus, nor out of Arabia from the period of his appearance in his prophetic character, excepting in the ninth year of the Hijra (A.D. 630), when he advanced no farther than Tabūk, half way between Madīna and Damascus, and returned after a residence of only three weeks. Dr. Hyde erroneously places the Persian conquest under the reign of Othman, A.D. 646. See Religio Vet. Pers. p. 23. See also Dictionary سال *sāl*.

P. vii. [12] The Pārsīs of Surat, in their *Raavats*, or collections of traditions, have doomed Alexander to the infernal regions; not for ravaging the country of their ancestors, but for having committed to the flames the *Nusks* or sections of the *Zand avastā*.

Arrian de Exped. lib. iii. and vii. Pliny, lib. xxviii. cap. 2. For the form of invocation, see Macrobius, in the Secret Things of Sammonicus Serenus.

P. vii. [13] See Kur'ān, chap. ix. The number of manuscripts supposed to have been burnt exceeded 500,000. They were distributed as fuel to the keepers of 4,000 public baths. Some, however, are supposed to have been privately saved.

P. viii. [14] See Hyde's Religio Vet. Pers. p. 458. Porta xiv. از Sadder. Anquetil du Perron, Vol. I. P. 2. p. 401. Vol. II. 117, 118.

The pretended Latin original of Milton's Paradise Lost, and the History of Formosa by the Jew *Psalmanazar*, amongst other literary forgeries, are well known. Psalmanazar invented even a language, sufficiently original, copious, and regular, to impose upon men of very extensive learning.

P. viii. [15] See Dictionary بغداد *Baghdād*.

P. viii. [16] The Caliph Al Tāwī revived in favour of *Azadu'd' dawla* the title of شاهنشاه *Shāhinshāh*, which was borne by the ancient kings of Persia. See Erpenius's edition of *Tārīkhu'l muslimīn*, or Historia Saracenica, p. 237. See also Dictionary, under امیر *amīr*.

P. ix. [17] See Dictionary شاه نامه *Shāh-nāmah*. Father Angelo, author of the *Gazophylacium Linguæ Persarum*, who went a missionary to the East in 1663, says (p. 199), that the language of the *Shāh-nāmah* is considered, in Persia, as the idiom of their ancient kings and heroes; and that it is still spoken in the province of Shīrvān, near the Caspian Sea, by a people who live

in tents. This, if authentic, furnishes another strong argument, that all the difference between the ancient and modern dialects consists entirely in a diversity of character, and in the present intermixture of the Arabic.

P. ix. [18] The Eastern princes seem to have carried their attachment to men of genius to a very singular excess; imprisoning them even when they suspected them of an intention to retire. If they happened to escape, an embassy with presents and apologies sometimes followed the men of learning; and peremptory demands were often made, where gentler methods had not the desired effect: a demand, however, seldom complied with, if the power of the sovereigns with whom they had taken refuge bore any proportion to that of their competitors. I shall mention two examples. *Khākānī*, a celebrated Persian poet of the twelfth century, was a great favourite with the Sultan of Shīrvān; but becoming at last disgusted with the world, he desired leave to retire into the religious order of the Dervīshes. The Sultan refusing him permission, he fled; but was pursued, brought back, and imprisoned for several months. Here he composed one of his finest elegies: but he was at length set at liberty, and soon after obtained leave to put his design in execution.—Mahmūd, Sultan of Ghaznah, having invited some men of genius from the court of his son-in-law, the king of Khārazm, the celebrated *Avicenna*, who was of the number, refused to go, and retired to the capital of the Sultan of Jurjān. Mahmūd ordered immediately a number of portraits of this great physician to be copied; and sent them all around, in order to discover his retreat. The fame of his cures had, in the mean time, reached the Sultan of Jurjān; who sent for him to visit a favourite nephew, whose malady had perplexed the faculty. Avicenna supposed it to be concealed love; and, in the idea that the fair object might be one of the ladies of the king's haram, he desired the chamberlain to describe the curiosities of the palace, whilst he felt the prince's pulse. On the mention of a particular apartment, he perceived an uncommon emotion in his patient; but the naming of the lady who lived in it entirely removed his doubts. The sequel is a perfect counterpart of the famous story of Antiochus and Stratonice: the prince was made happy. The king conceiving a great desire to see a physician of such penetrating genius, sent for him; and discovered him the moment he appeared by one of the portraits which he had received from Sultan Mahmūd; but no menaces could induce the king of Jurjān to deliver him up: he rewarded him, on the contrary, with riches and honours; and protected him, as long as he choosed to continue at his court, against the all-powerful resentment of that formidable monarch.

P. ix. [19] D'Herbelot, Bibliothèque Orientale, p. 105, 812, 983. See also the Nigāristān.

P. ix. [20] Amongst many instances of Tamerlane's attention to the encouragement of literature, he presented Fīrūzabādī, author of an Arabic Dictionary, with five thousand pieces of gold, as a reward for his industry and learning. See Dictionary قاموس *Kāmūs*.

P. x. [21] Many valuable books, of the composition of the last centuries, may nevertheless be scattered over the East; which ingenious and learned travellers may in time discover.

P. x. [22] *Mahmūd*, Sultan of *Ghaznah*, invaded Hindūstān twelve times; the first was in the year 1000. The *Ghawrīd* dynasty commenced in 1157, and gave way to the *Patans* about the beginning of the thirteenth century. *Bāber*, the great grandson of Tamerlane, after four invasions, defeated *Ibrahīm Lodi*, the last emperor of this race, and mounted the throne in the year 1525. The present Great Mogul is his lineal descendant.—With regard to the prevalence of the Arabic and Persian in the Hindūstānī or Moorish, any person conversant with those languages may be convinced, by running his eye over the vocabularies of the vulgar dialect, which have been published by Messrs. Hadley and Ferguson. In the Sanskrit and Bengalī, nothing has indeed hitherto appeared;* my opinion, in respect to them, is founded, therefore, upon the number of words which I have occasionally heard mentioned, as belonging to these idioms, which were, in fact, Arabic. I shall confine myself to one strong example. In the trial of the *Mahārājah Nuncomar* for forgery, before the supreme court of judicature at Bengal, one of the interpreters, whose practical knowledge of the Persian and Hindūstānī languages appears to be uncommonly extensive, being asked by the court, what word the witness, then examined, made use of to express *bond?* he answers "*tamassook*, which is a Persian word; it " is *khat* in the Nagree language." But neither تمسک *tamassuk* nor خط *khat* are of Persian or Nagree original, being both adopted from the Arabic. [N. B. in the printed trial *immasook* is the word used, which is an error.] It may also be observed, that many of the witnesses who are examined in the Moors, in the Nagree, and in the Bengal dialects, use a variety of Arabic words; سکه دواة *sikkah dawāt*, a silver ink-standish; جواب سوال *jawāb suwāl*, question and answer, or conversation (see Trial, p. 53, 54), with many other words which occur in different parts of the trial. For the manner in which the Arabic and Persian are incorporated in the Malay, see *Maleische Spraakunst* (a Dutch grammar of that dialect) by George Henrik Werndly. The language of the Turks, it may be here observed, is called مولع *muwalla*, which literally implies a horse, a bull, or other animal, of different colours, their dialect being a mixture of Turkish, Arabic, and Persian. This name, for the same reason, seems to be also applicable to the languages of India. Amongst other Arabic and Persian words which I find technically used in the Code of Gentoo Laws, are (p. 41, 44, 53,

* Several works have appeared, since the first edition of this Dictionary was published, from both the Sanskrit and Bengal languages.—*Editor's note to the second edition.*

&c.) ايام شادي *ayyāmi shādī*, days of marriage. ايام *ayyām* is the plural of the Arabic يوم *yawm*, a day; and شادي *shādī* is a Persian word signifying gladness. *Fakīr*, a religious mendicant (p. 40, &c.), is derived from the Arabic root فقر *fakar*, Poverty, &c. *Hāram*, a seraglio (p. 79), comes from the root حرم *haram*, Forbidden, unlawful, &c. *Vakeel*, (p. 105), an agent, administrator, &c. is from the root وكل *wakal*, Committing to another the management of one's affairs. There are many more, as *Masnad*, *rayats*, *Ihtimāmdār*, *Shabi tārīkhi*, &c. it is unnecessary to swell this note with a multitude of examples. These furnish a sufficient ground for inquiry; which, I am persuaded, the ingenious Mr. Halhed, to whom we are indebted for the English translation of this Code, will be able fully to investigate, together with many points of more importance; as we are with pleasure informed (pref. xxxvii), that he had been happy enough to become acquainted with a Bramin of extensive knowledge, who had undertaken to teach him the Sanskrit language.

P. xi. [23] and [24] Though I have taken the liberty of pointing out what I conceive to be mistakes in some very eminent men; yet I should be very uncandid, if I did not acknowledge that I have, at the same time, derived from them much information; and from none more than Mr. Bryant's Mythology; D'Herbelot's Bibliothèque Orientale, and Dr. Hyde's Religio Veterum Persarum. I have often taken the benefit of the researches and opinions of those and other learned men; and make this general acknowledgment, where, through haste or inadvertency, I may have omitted to mention my authorities.

P. xi. [25] Bryant's Mythology, Vol. I. p. 130, 145, &c.

P. xii. [26] [27] and [28] See this Dissertation, p. xviii, &c.

P. xiii. [29] and [30] See this Dissertation, p. vii, viii, xxii, xxiii, &c.

P. xiii. [31] and [32] See Dictionary اعجم *aʿjam*.

P. xiv. [33] See Sir Isaac Newton's Chronology, p. 52 et passim. Also Preface to Hist. of Nādir Shāh, by W. Jones, Esq.

P. xv. [34] Ibid.

P. xvi. [35] *Kings of Persia according to the Greeks.*

Cyaxares the son of Astyages, ante Chr. 610.	Artaxerxes Longimanus.
	Xerxes II.
Darius the Mede.	Sogdianus.
Cyrus.	Darius the Bastard.
Cambyses.	Artaxerxes Mnemon.
Smerdis Magus.	Artaxerxes Ochus.
Darius, the son of Hystaspes.	Arses or Arogus.
Xerxes.	Darius Codomannus.
Artabanus.	Alexander, ante Chr. 330.

The above list I have given, as the most authentic, from Sir Isaac Newton; Herodotus, Xenophon, Pausanias, Justin, and other historians, differing so remarkably, especially with regard to the names, eras, and acts of the early kings, that, if it was of the least importance to reconcile them, it would be impossible.

Kings of Persia according to the Persians.

Kay Kubād, ante Chr. about 600.	Ardeshīr or Bahaman.
	Queen Humāy.
Kay Kāūs.	Dārāb.
Kay Khusraw.	Dārāb II.
Lohorāsb.	Iskandar or Alexander, ante Chr. 330.
Kishtāsb.	

The כורש *Coresh* of *Isaiah*, *Daniel*, &c. will not correspond with Cyrus, as will be observed hereafter.

See Homer, Od. Γ. v. 69.

P. xvii. [36] دارا *dārā*, a *king*. داراب *dārāb* (from دار *dār*, the participle of داشتن *dāshtan*, to *have*, *possess*, &c. and آب *āb*, *water*); or perhaps دارا داراب *Dārā Dārāb*, *king Dārāb*; as *dārā* appears rather to have been a general epithet, like *king*, *sultan*, &c. than the peculiar name of any individual prince. Any argument drawn thence by Sir Isaac Newton and others, therefore, that the *Persian* coins called *Darics*, current in Greece and Asia Minor, were coined by *Darius the Mede*, after the defeat of *Crœsus*; or, according to some, by *Darius the son of Hystaspes*, seems by no means conclusive, either as to the date of the coinage, or even the existence of those princes: as *Darics* might have been struck by any *Dārā* or king of *Persia*, as the *Sultanines* might have been coined by any or all of the *Sultāns of Egypt*.—همای *humāy* signifies *a bird of Paradise*, &c.—روشنا *Rōshanā*, in Persian, signifies *splendour*, &c. and is evidently the *Roxana* of the Greeks.

P. xvii. [37] M. D'Herbelot, from this event, and the word *bayzat*, derives the *bezant* or *bezantine* wedge of gold; and not from the town of *Byzantium*, as generally imagined. But this seems a conjecture too refined to be just. The whole of this story, as far as relates to Philip, it must be acknowledged, is to the last degree doubtful; being diametrically in opposition to the most probable and best supported period of the History of Greece. Besides, had there ever been a tribute of golden eggs imposed by the Persians on Philip or any other prince, خايه *khāyah*, مرغانه *murghānah*, or some word originally *Persian*, would have been used; and not بيضة *bayzat*, which being *Arabic*, must only have been introduced into *Persian* writings subsequent to the *Arabian* conquest. Bibliothèque Orient. p. 286 and 318.

P. xviii. [38] Many of the silver coins of the Ashkāniyan kings, commonly called Parthanians, bore Greek legends. See Father Erasmus Froelich, in his Elementa Numismata, Tab. xiv. &c. also Mr. Foster on the Parthian epocha, in the Archæologia of the Society of Antiquaries, Vol. III. p. 159. N. B. *Arsakus*, this learned gentleman (p. 164) interprets *glory of war*; but he produces no authority; and it does not even appear to be a Persian word. The name of the founder of this dynasty is named اشک *Ashak* by the Asiatics.

P. xix. [39] D'Herbelot says (p. 867), from the authority of Massūdī, in a book called Murūju'd'dhahab, that those old Per-

sian historians had been translated into Arabic by an author named Ebn Mocanna.

The celebrated Khondemir observes, in the Preface to his Universal History, "That since the age of reason and discern-"ment, he had employed his time incessantly in the reading and "research after history, collecting every thing useful and agree-"able from the works of the best writers, when having been in-"vited by the Amīr Alī Shir, to superintend a valuable library, "filled particularly with historians, carefully collected at a great "expence, he had there resolved to digest the labours of his life." This learned and magnificent prince was governor of Khurāsān about the end of the fifteenth century. His noble library was deposited in the city of Harāt.

P. xix. [40] Nasser, who is also called Al Nodah, brought, among other things, from Persia, a written romance of the adventures of Rustam and Asfandiyār. See D'Herbelot, p. 664. See also Kur'ān, chap. 31. A teller of tales, or reciter of histories, is called in Persian نیرنج *nīranj*.

P. xx. [41] No people in the world are greater genealogists than the Arabians, Persians, and Tartars. One book of Arabian genealogies alone, called اللبوب *allubūb*, (i. e. the hearts, or the purity of the noblesse), exceeds one hundred volumes. See Dict. انساب *ansāb*. See also افراسياب *afrāsiyāb*, ترک *turk*, and صفي *safī*; and this Dissertation, p. viii. ix. xvi. and xvii. See D'Herbelot under the different articles mentioned in the text. See likewise Abū'lghāzī Khān's Genealogical History of the Tartars, chap. 11.

Mahmūd Sabuktigīn, Sultan of Ghaznā, the most powerful prince of the eleventh century, was the son of a Turkish slave. Though a patron of learned men, he seems to have been an exception to the general rule; at least I have not discovered that he aimed at a superior origin, or considered the meanness of his birth as any inconveniency in the government of his empire.

P. xx. [42] P. xxi. [43] A writer called Hājī Khalfa has given us a catalogue of Oriental historians, to the amount of above 1300. Even private noblemen have been ambitious of being known to posterity; and the memoirs of their houses have been carefully treasured with their archives; a practice which, there is reason to believe, is still universally continued; as we may even observe in the discussions relative to the late disputes at Madras: where frequent reference is made to various public and private records, in the possession of the great men of Hindūstān; but particularly to a manuscript-history of the family of the present Nabob of Arcot, compiled by order of his ancestors when only simple Tartar noblemen. See Letter from Muhammad Alī Khān, Nabob of Arcot, to the Court of Directors of the East-India Company, p. 17, 20, &c.

P. xxii. [44] Selerus, a Greek general, who assumed the purple during the reign of the emperor Basilius II. in the tenth century, took refuge at Bagdad, where he had many private conferences with Azadu'd'dawlah, king of Persia, and Amīru'l Umarā to the Caliph Al Tay. This prince is also represented as conversing familiarly with the ambassadors of Nicephorus Phocas. And an Arabian merchant, whom he had sent to Constantinople as a private agent, appears to have been so excellent a Grecian, that he forged in that tongue, and buried, to be dug up at a proper time, a prophecy of an alliance between the emperor of Greece, and his master, as king of Persia. A conversation is much celebrated, both by the Greek and Muhammadan writers, between Sultan Alp Arslān (Amīru'l Umarā to the Caliph Al Kāim) and the emperor Diogenes Romanus, whom he defeated and took prisoner in the eleventh century. The Muhammadan prince treated his royal captive with uncommon politeness; and set him at liberty on the promise of about £700,000 of ransom, an annual tribute to the Caliphat of £140,000, and his daughter in marriage to the Sultan's son. As the Vazīr Nazām was present at this interview between Alp Arslān and Romanus, the following account of it may be considered as more authentic than that of any historian, European or Asiatic. "After some discourse, "the Sultan asked the Emperor of Greece, what he should do "with him. The Emperor replied, 'If you are a butcher, "kill me; if a merchant, sell me; and if a prince, set me at li-"berty.' The Sultan had compassion on him, and treated him "with great kindness. Some time after, the army beginning to "march back, the Emperor said to the Sultan, 'I am here a "prisoner; and it is certain the empire will not be long without "a head; for doubtless some other will usurp the government, "and you will then be put to the trouble of marching back to "reduce him. Now that all the passes and strong-holds are as "yet in the hands of my dependants, if you send me home, I "will be one of your tributaries.' The Sultan then returned him "in a royal manner; and he yearly paid the stipulated tribute; "and sent besides a quantity of fine cloths of that country as a "present." The misfortunes and death of Romanus, it must be observed, prevented his paying the whole of his ransom; but Alp Arslān having afterwards twice defeated the generals of Michael Ducas, who succeeded Romanus, the tribute agreed to by Romanus was continued to be paid by the emperors of Greece for many years. See also Tārīkhu'l Muslimīn or Historia Saracenica, p. 277. See likewise Newton's Chronology, p. 375. General History by Guthry and Gray, Vol. II. p. 195.

P. xxiii. [45] Nee Newton's Chronology, passim.

P. xxiii. [46] See Mr. Bryant's Mythology, Vol. II. p. 97, &c. D'Herbelot, p. 455.

P. xxiii. [47] See Mr. Bryant's Mythology, Vol. II. p. 478 et seq. Dr. Rutherforth's System of Natural Philosophy, Vol. II. p. 846. Newton's Chron. p. 84, &c.

Strabo builds for the Argonauts cities in Colchis, Iberia, Armenia, Media, along the coast of Sinope on the Euxine; in Crete; in Italy, on the Adriatic, on the Gulph of Poseidonium, and the

Hetrurian isles; on the Propontis, the Hellespont, Lemnos, on the Ceraunian mountains of Epirus; besides other structures, of which he speaks with less confidence, on the Celtic coast, at Cadiz, and even as far as India. Archbishop Usher, Bishop Cumberland, Dr. Jackson, among other moderns, have considered their expedition as historical truth.

P. xxiv. [48] 1 Kings, c. xiv. 25, 26. 2 Chron. c. xii. 2, 3. Newton's Chron. p. 17, et seq. and p. 193, 217, &c. Bryant's Mythology, Vol. II. p. 86.

P. xxv. [49] Isaiah, c. xliv. 28. c. xlv. 1, &c. Nehemiah, c. xii. 10, 11. Jeshua, Joaikim, Eliashib, Joaida, Jonathan, Jaddua; who are expressly said, in v. 22, to be the priests till the reign of *Darius the Persian*. Cyrus being never questioned, uncommon difficulties are found in making the eras coincide. *Darius the Persian*, says Sir Isaac, must be *Darius Nothus;* for *Darius Nothus* we should read *Darius Hystaspes; Artaxerxes Mnemon* should be *Artaxerxes Longimanus;* and *Simeon Justus* should be the high priest who met *Alexander*, and not *Jaddua*. See Newton's Chron. p. 358, et seq. By this mode of alienation and substitution, we may make any thing of any thing.

P. xxviii. [50] Eastern authors say, that *Ardeshīr's* mother was of the tribe of Benjamin, and a descendant of Saul; also, that one of his favourite wives was of the tribe of Judah, and of the line of Solomon.

The first was the father of *Darius*, that is, *Achsuerus*, *Assuerus*, *Axares*, *Axeres*, or *Cy-axeres*, &c. Newton's Chron. p. 308. *Xerxes*, *Achschirosch*, *Achsweros*, or *Oxyares*, succeeded his father *Darius*, &c. See. p. 353. Josephus, the Septuagint, and Dr. Hyde, are apparently right with regard to the prince who married *Esther;* yet notwithstanding Dr. Hyde's opinion (Relig. Vet. Pers. p. 43), it is not from the names that any analogy can be discovered. The king, in the Persian historians, supposed to correspond with Artaxerxes Longimanus, is *Ardeshīr Dirāzdast*, or *Bahaman*, so often mentioned; but excepting the initials, there is not a corresponding letter in the words; nor any circumstance in sound or sense that can justify such corruption. *Ardeshīr*, as before observed (p. xxvi), was a great friend to the Jews; his favourite wife, according to the Persians, was of that nation; his era and marriage will agree therefore perfectly well with the Ahasuerus of Scripture; who must, however, as well as the Jewish captivity, if this conjecture is found to be rational, be brought down about a century lower than the present chronology.

Many words in Persian are written either with or without the initial *alif* or *a;* اسکندر *Askandar* or سکندر *Sikandar*, Alexander. افریدون *Afrīdūn* or فریدون *Farīdūn*. افشاندن *afshāndan* or فشاندن *fishāndan*, to scatter. اگر *agar* or گر *gar*, if. ابر *abar* or بر *bar*, upon. اشکل *ashkl* or شکل *shakal*, a fetter, a shackle. اشکم *ashkam* or شکم *shikam*, the belly, &c. If *Khusraw* is written with an initial *a*, it forms *Akhusraw*. In Hebrew *Ahasuerus* is אחשורוש, which, by the difference of pointing (a mere arbitrary modern innovation, and not in use till many centuries after those sacred books were written), may be pronounced *Ahasuerus*, *Achasuerus*, *Achosurus*, *Achasurus*, &c. *as*, *es*, *os*, *us*, or *s*, being only Western terminations added to Eastern names; as *Darius* from *Dārā*, *Sapores* from *Shāpūr*, *Hormisdas* from *Hurmuzd*, &c. The difference, therefore, between *Khusraw* and *Ahasuerus* appears so simple, and so much in conformity with the idiom of the language, that it may rather be called a provincial variation than a corruption; there being many words in Scripture, which undeniably mean the same place, written with a much greater disagreement: the sacred writers, in matters of such trifling import as proper names, appearing always to have followed the general rule of spelling such words after the manner in which the Jews then pronounced them. The following is given as one example: *Ararat*, the mountain where the ark rested after the flood, is called by Jeremiah *Ararat Minni;* by Amos, *Harmunah;* the Chaldee paraphrast makes it *Armini;* the Samaritan, *Hararat;* the Vulgate, *Armon;* and the Septuagint, *Remnon*. In other places it is written *Monah*, *Mona*, *Mini*, *Miniyas*, &c.

See *Ezra*, chap. iv. 5, 6.

P. xxviii. [51] Many circumstances in our own times, it may be here observed, create no wonder, because they are familiar; but a little attention to them will often save us much trouble. What different shapes does not the same Christian name assume in the different nations of Europe; and if we allow such liberties to the ancients, which unquestionably they took, we shall be no more surprised at finding the same word differently pronounced by a *Hebrew*, a *Persian*, a *Syrian*, or a *Greek;* than by an *Englishman*, a *Frenchman*, a *Spaniard*, or an *Italian*. Could any thing but positive information induce an Asiatic to believe that the following were the same names: *John*, *Joannes*, *Jean*, *Juan* (pronounced also *Huan*), *Ivan*, and *Giovanni*—*James*, *Jacobus*, *Jaques*, *Jago*, and *Giacomo*—*Joseph* and *Giuseppé*—*George* and *Jorje* (pronounced also *Horhe*) *William*, *Gulielmus*, *Guillaume*, and *Guillermo*—*Walter*, *Gualterus*, *Gautier*, &c.

P. xxix. [52] See the Dissertation, p. viii, ix, x, and their notes.

There are many names in Esther, Ezra, and Nehemiah, which are undoubtedly Persian; and others which are probably so, though under Chaldaic and Hebrew disguise; as *Esther* from استر *astar* or ستارہ *sitārah*, a star; مهمان *mihmān*, a stranger or guest; میشاخ *mīshākh*, a vine-branch; ملزار *malzār*, a vineyard; وشتي *vashtī*, a beautiful or excellent woman; גנזי *ginzī* or *ganzī*, (*Esth.* c. iii. 9.) seems to be the Persian گنجي *gunjī* or *ginjī*, a treasury; and here the learned Bochart (Phaleg. p. 69) seems to have made a mistake; for he says, "Persæ hodie "dicunt בנים *ceniz;*" but کنیز *kanīz* or *canīz*, in Persian, signifies, a girl; and the word denoting a treasury, as above observed, is exactly the same with that in the Bible: the difference of vowels

being of no consequence; and nothing being more common in the East, even to this hour, than pronouncing many words written with ج *j*, as if spelt with *z*; as فوجدار *fawjdār* or *fawzdār*; گجرات *Gujarāt* or *Guzarāt*; جنگیزخان *Jangīz Khān* or *Zangīz Khān*. Indeed almost every observation which this learned man has made, with regard to the Persian, evidently shews that he did not understand it; and there are even some circumstances which render his knowledge of the Arabic questionable. "Ne- "hemiæ, ii. 8. פרדס (pardus) *paradisus* creditur esse Persi- "cum." فردوس *fardūs* is, however, an Arabic word, as well as Hebrew: it is likewise found in the Greek παραδυς; but it is foreign to the Persian. N.B. The Arabians having no پ *p*, use ب or ف instead of it. Bochart's conjectures, with regard to *Pasergarda* (which, without necessity, he transposes to *Parasgada*, and translates Persian army), *Chorsakas*, *Shatranj*, &c. p. 69 and 253, are also obviously wrong.

P. xxix. [53] See New System of Ancient Mythology, by Mr. Bryant. Vol. I. p. 226. "I am entirely a stranger to the Persic "and Arabic languages." See Vol. III. p. 34. "In our pro- "gress to obtain this knowledge, we must have recourse to the "writers of Greece. *It is in vain to talk about the Arabian* "or *Persic literature of modern date*," &c.

P. xxix. [54] See Preface to Vol. I.

P. xxx. [55] Mr. Bryant says, Vol. III. p. 582. "It is said, "that in the Shaster of this people (Gentoos) a like history is "given of the earth being overwhelmed by a deluge, in which "mankind perished." How shall we reconcile this with the following extract from the Preface to the Code of Gentoo laws, (p. xxxix). "For then we at once come to the immediate era "of the Flood, which calamity is never once mentioned in "those Shasters; and which yet we must think infinitely too "remarkable to have been even but slightly spoken of, much "less to have been totally omitted, had it even been known in "that part of the world. The Bramins, indeed, remove this "objection by two assertions: one, that all their Scriptures "were written before the time by us allotted to Noah; the "other, that the Deluge really never took place in Hindostan." See also Observations on the Apamean Medal, by the Hon. Daines Barrington, in the Archæologia of the Society of Antiquaries, Vol. IV. p. 315.

P. xxxi. [56] Bryant's Mythology, Vol. I. p. vii. and xv.

P. xxxi. [57] [58] The principal of these are, *Aur*, *our*, *or*; *el*; *on*, *a on* or *e on*; *cham*, *ham*, or *hama*; *ait* or *aith*; *as*, *ees*, or *is*; *san*, *son*, *zan*, or *zaan*; *sem-on*; *arez*; *kur*, or *cur*; *bel*, *bal*, or *baal*; *ast*, *asta*, *esta*, or *hestia*; *shem*, *shamen*, or *shemesh*; *fer*; *tal*, &c. Bryant's Mythology, Vol. I. from p. 1 to 127. Vol. II. 190 and 535. Vol. III. Pref. p. vii. et passim. See also Dict. رجوم *rujūm*

P. xxxii. [59] العين *al* عين *ayn*, الاور *al aur*, عين الشام *ainu'sh'shām*, سايد *sāyid*, and سعيد *saʿīd*. See also Mythology, Vol. I. p. 15 and 16.

See Muallakāt Amru'l Kays, dist. 87.

فقالت يمين الله ما لك حيلة

Fakālat yamīnallāhi mā lika hīlatun,

"And she said, By the right hand of God, you shall not be deceived."

El (properly *āl*) implies likewise, *a race*, *family*, &c. in which sense, as a prefix or an adjunct to the name of the founder, it may denote any people descended from one common ancestor; but without marking any particular mode of worship: and we find it accordingly used often by historians, to distinguish the families of Eastern princes; as *Āl Othmān*, the house of Othman; *Āl Saljūk*, the Seljukian dynasty; *Āl Changīz*, the family of Changīz. See Dictionary آل.—As the Persians generally add, in pronunciation, a short *i* to the noun which governs the genitive, they may be also written in our characters, *Āl-i Osmān*, &c. N.B. *Othmān* is the Arabian, and *Osmān* the Persian pronunciation of عثمان *ʿusmān*. See also Dict. الله *allāh*.

P. xxxii. [60] *Aon*, in Arabic, it may be observed, signifies *assistance*, *defender*, &c. *Elaon* might denote, therefore, the *defender*; *Ab-el-aon*, the *father-defender*; which, whatever may have been the true origin, seems a more simple and unforced etymology, at least, than the interpretations of *Summus Sol*, and *Pater Deus Sol*, for which no solid bottom can apparently be discovered. See Dict. عون *ʿawn*. See Woodward on the Wisdom of the Egyptians, in the Archæologia of the Society of Antiquaries, Vol. IV. p. 212.

P. xxxiii. [61] *Hamé*, Mr. Bryant says, Vol. I. p. 3, on the information of *Gale's Court of the Gentiles*, signifies *the sun* in Persic. The authority is suspicious: I have been able to discover nothing similar to it in that language, and must withhold my belief. هام *hām*, or هامة *hāmah*, signifies in Arabic, *inter alia*, a *prince*, or *chief of a family*; and in that sense may explain the origin of many names: حمة *hammah*, implying a *warm bath*, or *spring*, might naturally give appellations to hot bituminous fountains, without forcing their etymological origin to *the sun*, or to the patriarch *Ham*.

A transposition of radicals is to be found, though it occurs but seldom; as مدلوج *madlūj* or دملوج *dumlūj*, bracelets; مغروسة *maghrūsat* or مرغوسة *marghūsat*, confusion, &c.

P. xxxiv. [62] Mythology, Vol. I. p. 18. See also Dictionary آية *āyat*, Hebrew אית *ait*; آذر *āzar*, and ماه *māh*. The Arabians, &c. pronounce ذ *dh*, *ds*, or *th*; ض and ظ *dh*, *dd*, *dz*, *ds*, *dth*, all which the Persians sound *z*. See also Arabic Grammar, p. 99.

P. xxxiv. [63] Mythology, Vol. I. p. 26. See also Dictionary اس *as*, اساس *asās*, and اسيس *asīs*—عز *ʿaz*, عزاز *ʿazāz*, عزيز *ʿazīz*. See likewise آتش *ātish*, and اد اس *ad as*.

P. xxxiv. [64] Mythology, Vol. I. p. 24. Vol. II. p. 122, 3, &c. زون *zūn*, in Arabic, it may not be improper to observe, signifies an *idol* in general. See also Dictionary آذر *āzar*, آذرسان *āzarsān* or آدرسان *ādarsān*, and برزين *barzīn*.

P. xxxv. [65] Mythology, Vol. I. p. 62 and 225, 226. Vol. II. p. 461. *Hestia* must be from a different root: in Persian هستي *hastī* signifies *a being, substance, existence, essence;* and in this sense may have perhaps been used as the name, title, or attribute of a divinity.

Istakhar ought properly to be spelt اسْتَخر, but by the Arabians it is in general written اصْطَخر; whence Dr. Hyde has conceived the derivation to have been from صخر *sakhr*, Rocks. See Dict. ايستا *īstā*, استا *istā*, استادن *istādan*, ايستادن *īstādan*, and خر *khur* and خور *kh'ur*.

It may be observed, as a general rule, that the Persians, Arabians, and Indians, writing without the short vowels, and seldom in their manuscripts affixing the vowel-points, it is impossible to reduce them to any fixed standard; the pronunciation of different kingdoms or districts being, in many respects, distinct from one another. Where a word is spelt therefore in our characters *astā*, *estā*, *istā*, *ostā*, or *ustā*, it makes, in general, no alteration in the sense. Eastern nations have indeed not only a variation in pronouncing; but much of the apparent discrepance has arisen from the different powers, which the different nations and individuals of Europe have given to those vowels; and the arbitrary modes which translators and travellers have laid down for expressing Oriental words in the characters of Europe; there being hardly, for example, two gentlemen from India, who, although sounding the words precisely in the same manner, will not, when expressing those sounds upon paper, differ remarkably in the compass of a very few lines. See Arabic Grammar, p. 5, and Preface to Specimen of Persian Poetry, p. xiii.

It may be objected to those etymologies, perhaps, that the word is most commonly written اصْطَخر; but whilst the authority of the author of the *Farhang Jahāngīrī*, who spells it in the true Persian manner اسْتَخر, appears to be unquestionable on this ground; when we consider, at the same time, that the character now in use amongst those Oriental nations had no existence (as observed above, p. vi.) till the tenth century of our era; and that *Istakhar* was founded perhaps two thousand years before that period; those particular letters, which the Arabians have since chosen to express that name, can have no more weight in a discussion of this nature, than advancing the French manner of writing *Londres* as an argument that *London* was an error.

See Mythology, Vol. I. p. 65, 66. Vol. III. Pref. xxviii.

Hebrew שמש. Arabic شمس *shams*, The sun; شام *shām*, Syria; with the article, الشام *ash'shām* or الشامة *ash'shāmah*.

D'Herbelot says, p. 772, that some Eastern geographers derive the name *shām* from a *wart;* because the country is studded over with a number of small hillocks, resembling those excrescences on the human face. Black moles on the face have ever been considered in the East as extremely beautiful; and circumstances full as whimsical have often given names to places. See also Dictionary سوري *sūrī*.

See Mythology, Vol. I. p. 6 and 94. The Oriental adjunct is ستان *stān* or ايستان *īstān*, the participle of استادن *istādan*, ايستادن *īstādan*, استاندن *istāndan* or ايستاندن *īstāndan*, To stand, reside, dwell, place, fix, &c. whence مغل ايستان *Moghul īstān* or مغلستان *Moghulistān* (part of Tartary). هندوستان *Hindūstān* or هندستان *Hindustān* (India). فارسيستان *Fārsīstān* (Persia), خوزستان *Khūz-istān* (Susiana). This last country Mr. Bryant, as well as Bochart, supposes to have been so named from *Chus;* but *z* and *s*, as before observed, being distinct radicals, and never confounded but by error or vulgarism, it has a very suspicious bottom: whilst خوز *khūz* in Persian signifies *a nation*; and is particularly applied to denote the inhabitants of this very district.

P. xxxvii. [66] [67] P. xxxviii. [68] [69] *Awr* (Vol. I. p. 13) seems to be the Arabic ار *irr;* اري *ira';* اوار *uwār* (pl. اور *uwwar*), *Heb.* אור *awr*, which denote, amongst other significations, fire, a fire-place, kindling a fire, heat (of the sun, of fire, of thirst, &c.)—*Ab* (Myth. Vol. I. p. 2) is אב in Heb. and اب *ab* in Arab. *Father.*—*Ad* (p. 23) Mr. Bryant conceives to be *a chief, king, lord;* and supposes, when doubled, that *adad* should imply something superlative, as *a king of kings;* but superlatives are not so formed in the Eastern dialects; and اد *ad* is perfectly synonymous with اداد *adād;* both, in Arabic, implying *victory, strength, superior power*, &c. neither is *adda* fem. of *ad*, ادا *adā* or ادي *ada'* being a different root, signifying *assisting*, also *increasing in strength*, &c. None of those words, at the same time, appear to signify *one*, according to Macrobius; not *first*, agreeable to Mr. Bryant's conjecture. عد *ʿad* and عداد *ʿadād*, from another root, denote *number* in general: and عدو *ʿadūw* (pl. اعدا *aʿdā*) signifies *an enemy:* in all which senses we can see sufficient presumption for the formation of proper names and for their being figuratively applied to chiefs or conquerors, to friends as well as foes.—Our learned author next objects (p. 25) the derivation of *Adam, adama, adamana*, and other similar names, &c. from the Hebrew אדם or the Arabic ادم *Adam*, wishing to support the Cuthites, by tracing such places to *Addam*, which he translates *Lord Ham:* but whilst *ad* does not appear to signify *a lord;* whilst the veneration paid to *Ham* is by no means proved; and whilst the texture of the Oriental languages, as above observed (p. xxxvi), will not allow the dropping of the medial *h*, we can see no ground for departing from the above roots; which not only denote the *father of mankind*, but *man in general, a chief, a concord, society*, &c. which are, unquestionably, etymological grounds of superior strength

to that which he proposes.—*Semon*, he says (p. 38), signifies *cælestis sol;* but it appears to be simply the Arabic سما *samā*, or the Persian سمان *samān* or آسمان *āsmān*, Heaven, without any particular reference to the sun. *Di* or *dio*, a deity (p. 38), appears to have some analogy to the Persian دیو pronounced *dio*, *diu*, *dīv*, or *dīw*, which implies *supernatural being*, *a demon*, *a genie*, &c.—*Kur* (p. 39) appears to be the Persian خر or خور *kh'ur*, the sun.—*Cohen* or *Kahen*, he says (p. 40), appear to have been pronounced *Cahen* and *Chan*, to have signified a *priest*, and also *lord* or *prince*.—کهن *kohn*, *kohan* or *kohun*, in Persian, and کاهن *kāhin* Arab. (pl. کهنة *kahanat* or *kahanah*, and کهان *kuhhān*) signify *a priest*, *soothsayer*, *augur*, &c. But the word which denotes a prince is from a different root, being written خان *khān*, the name by which emperors of Tartary and other Eastern princes have been generally known. As for *Konah*, the title of Moses, it differs from both, being the Hebrew קנה—*Bel*, *Bal*, *Baal* (p. 45); بعل *baʿl* in Arabic signifies *a lord*, *a master*, &c. which appears to be the true meaning of this Babylonish idol's name; and no proof is brought of its being in any shape the particular representative of the sun.—*Karan* or *karn* (p. 46) signifies, in Arabic, *a horn;* قرن *karan* denotes also *junction* in general; and قران *kirān*, *a happy conjunction of the planets:* it is also an epithet synonymous to *Felix* or *Augustus:* hence صاحب قران *sāhib-kirān* has been a royal title adopted by many Oriental princes, especially by *Tamerlane* and by *Shāh Jahān* the Great Mogul (see Dict. p. 840).—ذو القرنين *Zū'l Karnayn* was also a title given to the two Alexanders, or *Kay Kubād* and *Alexander the Great* (see Dict. سكندر *Sikandar*). *Craneus* or *Carneus*, which Mr. Bryant mentions as titles of the sun, may possibly be merely the Greek termination added to كران *karān* or *girān*, كرانة *karānah* or *girānah*, which, in Persian, mean *great*, *grand*, *exalted*, *excellent;* epithets naturally applicable by the Persians to that splendid body, which was so long the chief ostensible object of their worship.—*Oph*, a serpent (p. 49), may perhaps be analogous to the Arabic افعي *afʿa* or *afaʿī*, A viper; whilst آوب *āwb* signifies, in Persian, *a large serpent*, or the *Python;* and *abadir*, which he interprets the *serpent deity*, may possibly be the Persian آوب آدر *āwb ādar*, signifying a *fiery serpent*.—*Ain*, a fountain (p. 51), is the Arabic عين *ʿayn*.—Under this article a note occurs (p. 56) relative to *Damascus*, which is a further proof how much a resemblance of sounds may mislead where there is no radical knowledge. He says, *Damasec* is the city of the prince; but whilst it is impossible to make a city of *Dam* or *Adham*, شيخ *shaykh*, A prince, &c. is a root widely differing from the terminating syllable of دمشق *Damshak*, the common way of writing Damascus (see Dict.)—*Phi* or *fi* (p. 89), في *fī*, in Arabic, signifies the *mouth;* it is the genitive of فو *fū* or فوة *phūh;* but it is also used in the nominative; whence في عين *phi-ʿaini* or *phi-ʿainin* may imply, *the mouth of a fountain.* I should much doubt, however, if *Pharaoh* can have any relation to this particle. فرعون *Phirʿawn*, in Arabic, signifies *a crocodile;* and the people of Egypt are called by them فرعون قومي *Phirʿawn-Kawmī*, The people of the crocodile. It signifies also, metaphorically, a tyrant; but whether this meaning took its origin from the voraciousness of the animal, or the animal was so named from the brutality of the prince, it may be difficult to determine. Some learned men, it may be observed, however, have doubted whether this word was ever adopted by the Egyptian kings, or applied by their subjects; considering it merely as a name of contempt, bestowed on them by neighbouring nations. *Phialé* seems to be the Persian پیاله *piyālah* (it being common with the Arabians and other nations to change the Persian *p* into *ph*, as فارس *phārs* for پارس *pārs*, Persia; فیل *phīl* for پیل *pīl*, An elephant, &c. *Piyālah* signifies a phial, a cup, and also a large vessel; and hence may imply any subterraneous bason into which a river might discharge itself.—*Ai*, and *aia* (p. 90), may perhaps be the Arabic اي *aya* and اوي *awa*, which denotes a *mansion*, *dwelling*, *place of rest*, *settlement*, or *residence;* and, in that sense, may apply to the combination of *Aigupt*, the dwelling of the Copts or Egyptians. With regard to *Athenai*, *Thebai*, &c. I should hardly suppose that these had any connexion with the East, being mere Greek inflections. In which light I should likewise view *Roma*, *Etna* (which he interprets the *country of Rom*, *of Etn*, &c.), as I think it rather refining too much upon derivation to search for occult Asiatic meanings from mere Grecian and Roman terminations; which are so perfectly consonant to the texture of the Greek and Latin tongues. As to *India*, which upon this etymology he would translate the *country of Ind*, it certainly was never known in that quarter of the world, the original word being هند *hind*, an Indian, or the Indian nation; هندي *hindī*, or هندو *hindū*, Indian, belonging to India, &c. هندستان *Hindustān* or هندوستان *Hindūstān*, the country of the Indians.—*Macar*, which (p. 67) he says is a sacred Amonian title, and gives names in consequence to many places, appears to be simply the Arabic مقر *makarr*, which denotes *a place of residence*, *a habitation*, &c. *Makarrun* is the same word, either in the plural, or pronounced with the *nunnation*. (In reading the Kur'ān and other books in the solemn style, *un* is often the termination of the nominative case, *in* of the genitive or dative, and *an* of the accusative; which, in common reading or conversation, is generally dropt: this is what Arabic grammarians call *nunnation*. (See Arab. Gramm. p. 33, &c.) The ancient Gedrosia is now named Mocran.—*Melech* (p. 70) is Hebrew and Arabic for a *king*, and also an *angel;* as מלך and ملك *malak* or مالك *mālak;* and ملكه *malakah* or *malakat*, *a queen*.—*Anak* (p. 72) seems to be analogous to the Arabic عنق *ʿunak* (pl. اعناق *aʿnāk*), which

denote *princes, chiefs, tall men*, &c.—*Sar* or *zar* (p. 73) سر *sir* or *sar*, in Persian, signifies the *head, summit, chief, principal*, &c. and is one of the most common compounds in the language; as, سردار *sar-dār, a general*, or *chief;* سرخیل *sar-khayl, the commander of a troop;* سراخور *sar-ākh'ur, the master of the horse*, &c. Placed after nouns ساز *sār* denotes *magnitude, multitude*, and *similitude;* as کوهسار *kōh-sār, a large mountain*, or *mountainous country;* برگسار *barg-sār, full of leaves;* شاه سار *shāh-sār, royal, like a king.* سارا *sārā*, means *pure, excellent*, &c. سرا *sarā* is *a palace;* زار *zār* is an adjunct expressive of *place*, especially where there is a great quantity of any thing, as لاله زار *lālah-zār, a bed of tulips;* گل زار *gul-zār, a rose-garden.* *Zar* signifies *gold;* زرسان *zar-sān*, golden. A variety of other meanings may be given of those words; which, in their natural, unforced senses, will denote *dignity, quality*, or *situation*, without having recourse to the figurative signification of a *rock*, which is doubtful and unconvincing. It may also be observed in general, that all Persian nouns (with very few exceptions), when applied to any thing having life, form their plurals in *ān;* so that combinations of titles, such as *sar-ān, sar-on*, &c. are easily deducible from the same roots, without any compound, or adjunct.—*Air* (p. 92). ایر *ayr*, in Arabic, denotes the *north* and the *east;* also a *scorching wind;* it signifies likewise a *hard stone, cotton*, &c. From another root, خیر *ḫayr* means *a caravan, a chief, a prince*, &c. ارا *arā* implies *honey, sweet, dew, manna*, (and, as well as *ar, ir, or*) *fire, heat*, &c. *Arā* in Persian expresses *adorning, beautifying, ornament*, &c. all which senses may easily be supposed to have entered into the composition of many names of places; as the accident of situation, elegance of buildings, the produce of the soil, or a respect for their chiefs, might suggest. The same idea may be likewise adopted with regard to قیر *kīr*, قار *kār*, قور *kūr*, &c. which, in Arabic, signify *bitumen, pitch, camels*, &c. *Kār, kūr, kārat, kirat*, &c. *a hill, a large stone, a tract of stony country, cotton*, &c. کار *kār*, in Persian, denotes *art, commerce*, &c. whence we may easily suppose *the country of bitumen, cotton*, or *camels, the castle on the hill, the city of commerce, the rocky region*, &c. &c.—*Col, cal, caleb*, &c. (p. 93) may be different modes of pronouncing the Arabic قلع *kalaع* or قلعة *kalعat*, (pl. قلاع *kilāع*) which imply *castles, towers*, &c. especially on the tops of mountains or high grounds.—قلة *kullat*, (pl. قلل *kulal*) Arab. is *a hill.*—جب *gib* (p. 94) in Arabic denotes a mountainous country, which is also expressed by جبل *gibl;* whence comes *Gibraltar.*—تار *tār*, in Persian, is the summit or ridge of a mountain, &c. and طور *tūr*, in Arabic, is generally used to express *Mount Sinai.*—*Caph*, &c. (p. 95) which is interpreted *a rock, promontory*, &c. has every appearance of being that fabulous mountain قاف *Kāf* (see Dictionary), which the Arabians, Persians, and other Eastern nations have supposed, beyond all tradition, and long after Muhammad, to surround the world. It became therefore the subject of much fable, and of perpetual allusion; every hill or promontory, which their writers meant to distinguish (like Alps or Alpine with us), being called *Kāf* or *Kāph. Caph-el, Caph-ar*, and *Caph-arez*, may therefore be interpreted *the mount of God, the volcano* or *mountain of fire, the hill of the world*, &c. ارض *arz*, amongst many significations, denoting *the world;* without having seemingly any reference to the *sun;* which, in a variety of places, Mr. Bryant lays down as an undisputed fact, but without supporting it by the least satisfactory authority.—*Beth* is the Hebrew בית, the Arabic being بیت *bayt:* they both signify *a house, temple*, &c. آباد *ābād* is Persian, and implies *a place of residence.* کاو *kāw* (p. 98), in Persian, means *a hollow low ground*, or *any excavation;* whence it might be applied to a *house in a bottom, a cavern*, or any thing similar; it also denotes *magnificent, venerable, great, strong, warlike, powerful.* *Gāw* signifies likewise *the sun*, with a variety of other meanings; see Dictionary.—*Thaman*, which (Vol. III. p. 10) he says signified *eight*, in the ancient language of the country round Mount *Ararat*, where the ark is supposed to have rested, is merely the Arabic ثمان *thamān;* and *camān* or *samān* seems to be only that variation of sound, given by the Persians and other nations to the initial Arabic ث *th*, which they cannot pronounce: this renders it quite unnecessary, therefore, to alter *Cemainum* or *Shemainum*, as he proposes in the following page. There appears likewise a mistaken conjecture (p. 12) relative to the city of *Tabriz* or *Tauris* (the capital of the country called *Adherbijān* or *Azerbijān*), part of the *Armenia* and *Media* of the Greeks, which, he says, is named likewise *Albors* or *Albaris.* This he imagines to be a contraction of *Tabaris* or *Tavaris;* but the first is apparently Arabic, the other Persian: برس *birs* and برص *baras* in Arabic have a great variety of meanings; the last, *inter alia*, signifying *leprosy;* and with the Arabic article prefixed, البرص *al burs*, implies *the moon*, from the spotted appearance of her disk. تبریز *Tabriz* or تابریز *Tābrīz*, is the name by which this place is generally known; and is conjectured to have been given on account of that healthiness of situation, for which it has been much remarked; the first word implying *dispersing a fever*, or *resisting an infection:* though it is not impossible, as this country was anciently famous for the adoration of fire, that the name should have an allusion to that circumstance; for تابریز *tāb-rīz* may be interpreted *scattering heat, diffusing splendour*, &c. البرس کوه *alburs kōh* (the mountain *Albors*) is celebrated by Firdawsī: and it is mentioned, by Alī Yazdī, l. 3, c. 57, of his life of Tamerlane; but that is evidently *Caucasus*, and not the place here referred to.

The difficulty, if unacquainted with the languages, of discovering the analogy of Eastern words by the eye or the ear, will evidently appear from a few examples. ارز (*Arz* or *urz*) in Arabic

signifies *a pine*, or any *cone-bearing tree; a chief; robust; cold*, &c.; (in Persian) *price, value, quantity, esteem, honour.* ارض (*arz, araz*, or *aradh*, Arab.) signifies the *earth;* عرض (ع*arz*, &c.) *a present; an accident; desire; plunder; an army; merchandize*, &c.—عرس (ع*aris*) *astonished; a spouse; wedlock.* عرص (ع*aris*) *cheerful.*—ارش (*arish*) *a quarrel, a mulct for manslaughter.* عرش (ع*arsh*) *a throne.*—بتل (*batal*) *cutting, separating.*—بطل (*batal*) *a champion; heroic;* with numbers of others which might be easily adduced.—Whilst مصطفي (*Mustafa*) *excellent, selected*, is derived from the root صفي (*safī*) of the same signification.—محمد (*Muhammad*) *deserving great praise;* احمد (*Ahmad*) *more praiseworthy.* ممدح (*Mumaddah*) or ممدوح (*Mamdūh*) *praised, celebrated;* and ممدوحات (*Mamdūhāt*) *celebrated things*, are all brought from حمد (*hamd*) *praise.*—انصار (*ansār*) *defenders* (i. e. the citizens of Madīna, who supported Muhammad). المنصور (*Almansūr*) *assisted, defended, celebrated for victories, august.* مستنصر (*Mustansir*) *Who implores or receives assistance*, (names of two Caliphs) come from the radical نصر (*nasr*) *Victory, defence, assistance.*

Since writing the above, I have seen a Review of Mr. Bryant's Mythology, printed at Amsterdam: in which the authors appear to have greatly mistaken that learned gentleman's system; and to have expressed themselves, at the same time, with an indecent petulance, which, for the honour of learning, it were to be wished might never accompany a difference of opinion. If they will turn to his Preface to Vol. I. of the Mythology, p. xiv. they will read, "The mistakes of the Greeks in respect to ancient terms, "which they strangely perverted, will be exhibited in many in- "stances; and much true history will be ascertained from a de- "tection of this peculiar misapplication." Many other passages clearly explain his plan; and one of his chief objects is thence to develope ancient mythology from the obscurity in which the Greeks had involved it, by corrupting the channels of derivation. He endeavours to penetrate, therefore, to the fountain-head of language, *of which he considers the Greek to be only a remote stream. His ideas, on this ground,* are judicious; and he wanted only a knowledge of Eastern learning, to have made many curious and interesting discoveries. With what propriety, then, can those gentlemen triumph, and question Mr. Bryant's knowledge of the Greek, when he professedly goes to a higher origin for his etymologies? Where is the justice of the following among many similar criticisms, "Αφητωρ Apollo falso sit ex *Apha*, "ignis, et *tor* turris; cum secundum certissimas linguæ rationes "ab αφημι oriatur?" Where is the decency of "Cum ubique in "Bryantio temeritatis novitatem miraremur, excogitare tamen "non potuimus quis eum stupor tenuerit, cum hæc scriberet?" (p. 68.)

P. xxxviii. [70] See I. Dissertation prefixed to History of English Poetry, by the Rev. Mr. Warton.—See also The History of the Decline of the Roman Empire, by Edw. Gibbon, Esq. p. 246.

P. xxxix. [71] Olaus Wormius Liter. Runic, cap. 20. Bartholin Antiq. Daniæ, lib. ii. cap. 8. lib. 2. cap. 2. Lazius de Gent. Migrat. l. x. fol. 573 and 1600.—Olaus Rudbeck, cap. v. sect. 2. Crymogæa Arngrim. Jon. lib. i. cap. 4. Mallet Introduction à l'Histoire de Dannemarc, Tom. ii. p. 9, &c. The Venerable Bede. And Johann. Ihre, Glossarium Suiogothicum, voce Oden, &c.

See preface to Alfred's Saxon Orosius.

P. xli. [73] [74] Mallet. Hist. Dannem. c. ii. Preface to Alfred's Saxon Orosius, by Spelman. Vit. Alfredi Spelm. Append. vi.

Among the *Tartar*, or more properly *Tatar* nations, who, with some similar features, have, at the same time, in many points, a diversity of character, are the *Moguls, Calmaks* or *Aluths*, the *Atracks* or *Turks*, the *Turkmans*, the *Usbecs*, the *Canghelis* or *Kanklis, Cazelaks, Tamgages, Kipchaks, Crims, Sartes*, the inhabitants of *Bokhara, Khata* or *Khoten, Toncat* or *Tangut*, and *Thibet*, the *Telanguts, Tumats, Virats, Cataguns*, &c.

P. xlii. [75] [76] [77] Les Arabes et les Tartares sont des peuples pasteurs. Les Arabes se trouvent dans les cas généraux dont nous avons parlé, et sont libres; au lieu que les Tartares (peuple le plus singulier de la terre) se trouvent dans l'esclavage politique.—Ils n'ont point de villes, ils n'ont point de forêts, ils ont peu de marais, leurs rivières sont presque toujours glacées, ils habitent une immense plaine, &c. L'Esprit des Lois, liv. xviii. ch. 19.

P. xlii. [78] [79] P. xliii. [80] See Sir W. Blackstone's Commentaries, Book ii. ch. iv. L'Esprit des Lois, lib. xxx. ch. i. Dr. Robertson's Charles V. Vol. i. p. 15, 255, et seq. Millar on the Distinction of Ranks in Society, ch. iv. Voltaire Essai sur l'Histoire Générale, ch. xxiii. Sir John Dalrymple's Feudal System. Spelman on Feuds. Wright on Tenures. Gravina Orig. lib. i. § 139. Crag. Du Caange, voce Feudum, &c.

P. xliv. [81] A *fief* in Persian is called بلوك *Balūk*, being described as a tract of country which a subject obtains by gift from the prince, by purchase, or by succession, and holds for military service. سيورغال *Siyūrghāl*, signifies also a *feudal tenure*. A *feudatory chief* or *military tenant* is called سپاهي *sipāhī*.—In Arabic اخاذة *akhāzat* and قطيعة *katīɛat* are generally understood as *fiefs*: the first implying the receiving of lands from a chief; and the other expressing the cutting off a certain district from a greater, and giving it to a subject on certain conditions. As these words may, however, refer also to *copyholds* or *farms*, nothing conclusive can be drawn from them alone. زعامة *Zīɛāmat* in Arabic denotes also a *fief* bestowed for *military services;* and زعيم *zaɛīm* from the same root, a *feudal chief*, or *military tenant*. نفير عام *nafīr-i ɛām* implies,

a general summons of nobles to take the field with their military vassals.

See Dictionary کاو *Kāw*, فریدون *Farīdūn*, رستم *Rustam*, افراسیاب *Afrāsiyāb*, اسفندیار *Asfandiyār*, سکندر *Sikandar*. See also *Khondemīr*, *Tārīkh muntakhab*, *Shāh-nāmah*, &c.

See Pocock Specimen Hist. Arab. p. 65, 66, 74. Novairi's Hist. of the Himyarit Kings, &c.

تاریخ المسلمین *Tārīkhu'l muslimīn*, or the History of the Saracens, p. 135. D'Herbelot, p. 1017.

P. xliv. [82] See Khondemir, Sharfu'd'dīn Alī Yazdī's Life of Tamerlane; Abū'l Pharaje Dyn. 10. D'Herbelot passim, &c.

P. xlv. [83] The number nine has been long in great veneration among the Tartars. All presents made to their princes consist, in general, of nine of each article. At all their feasts this number and its combinations are always attended to in their dishes of meat, and in their skins of wine or other liquors. At one entertainment, mentioned by the Tartar king, Abū'l ghāzī Khān, there were nine thousand sheep, nine hundred horses, and ninety-nine vessels of brandy, &c. Even the roving Tartars rob the caravans by this rule; and will rather take nine of any thing than a greater number. Abū'l ghāzī Khān, in the preface to his history, says, "I have divided it into nine parts, "to conform myself to the custom of other writers, who all "have this number in particular esteem." It appears to have been likewise a favourite mysterious number amongst the Goths. We are told, that every nine years there was a solemn festival, when nine animals of every species were sacrificed to their gods. Oden, they say, resolving to die as a warrior before the approach of age and infirmity, called a general assembly of the Goths, and wounded himself in nine mortal places. See Adam of Bremen in Grotii Prolegomenis, p. 104. Mallet, Introduction à l'Histoire de Dannemarc.

P. xlv. [84] The resemblance of the Tartar and European diets seems, indeed, to have struck Voltaire: "Il paraît que les Kans "Tartares étaient en usage d'assembler des Diétes vers le prin- "tems: ces Diétes s'appelaient *Couriltè*. Eh! qui sait si ces "assemblées et nos Cours Plénieres, au mois de Mars et de Mai, "n'ont pas une origine commune!" Essai sur l'Histoire Générale, ch. xlviii.—Abū'l Pharaje, p. 466, calls this Great Council قریلتای *Kurīltāy* or قعریلتای *Kaqrīltāy*. Alī Yazdī, in his Life of Tamerlane, writes it قورولتای *kūrūltāy*. See a magnificent description of one, chap. 3. In the Khārasmian dialect it is قورلتان *kūriltān*.

P. xlvi. [85] Blackstone's Commentaries, Vol. II. p. 83.

P. xlvi. [86] [87] P. xlvii. [88] Sādī, a Persian moral writer of the first class, in the preface to his Bostān, making an eulogium on Providence, says, with much seriousness, that Omnipotence had provided so liberally for the nourishment of all his creatures, that even the Sīmurgh finds on the mountain of Kāf sufficient for her sustenance, notwithstanding her immeasurable size. See Dictionary سیمرغ *Sīmurgh*, عنقا *anka*, and قاف *Kāf*.

In many parts of the East they strongly perfume the bodies of the dead, that the demons may not approach them.

P. xlvii. [88] See Dict. پری *Parī*; دیو *Dīw*; سلیمان *Sulaymān*; شادوکام *Shādūkām*; بادیات الجن *bādiyātu'l jinn*; جان بن جان *Jān bin Jān*. *Angelo* says, that the *Sabians* make a creation 370, 340 years before the Christian era. See Gazophylacium Linguæ Persarum, p. 361.—حارس *Hāris*, signifies a guardian, governor, or protector; but on his fall his name was changed to ابا *Ibā*, the refractory; ابلیس *Iblīs*, the desperate; and شیطان *Shaytān*, the proud.—Many of the ideas relative to *Kāf* are even adopted in the Kur'ān: they were the general belief in the days of Muhammad; and it was not till geography became better understood in the East, that they discovered the several divisions of *Kāf* to be *Caucasus*, *Imaus*, *Atlas*, and other mountains in Asia and Africa.—The *Parīs* are by some writers supposed to be all females, and the *Dīws* males: but without having any communication; each having the separate power of continuing their species: yet, in the *Tahmūras-nāmah*, we find the brothers of the *Parī-marjān*; and the *Kaharmān-nāmah* mentions often the kings of *Shādūkām*.

P. xlviii. [89] The most famous talismans, which rendered them proof against the arms and magic of the *Dīws*, were the مهر سلیمان *muhr-i Sulaymān*, or the seal of *Sulaymān Jarad*, the fifth monarch of the world; which gave to its possessor the command of elements, demons, and of every created thing. The سپر *Sipar*, or buckler of *Jān bin Jān*, more famous in the East than the shield of *Achilles* among the *Greeks*. The جبه *Jabah*, or the impenetrable cuirass; and the تیغ آتش *tēgh-i ātish*, or the flaming sword. Among the dreadful creatures of the imagination, which winged the heroes of *Persia* from region to region, were the *Rakshah*, whose ordinary food was serpents and dragons. He had long rendered the Dry Island inaccessible, till subdued by Hōshang, king of Persia, or by his father Sayāmak Shāh, who tamed, and mounted him in all their wars with the Dīws. The *Suhām* had the head of a horse with four eyes, and the body of a flame-coloured dragon; he was conquered by a famous Persian warrior called *Sām Narīmān*. The *Awrānābād* is described as a fierce flying hydra. The *Ajdar*, *ajdar*, or *ajdahā*, are dragons of different kinds. The *Sil* appears to be the basilisk, having a face somewhat human, the sight of which makes every creature to fly; the near approach being certain death. See Dictionary صحام *suhām*, اورانابار *awrānābād*, رکشه *rakshah*, اجدر *ajdar*, اژدر *ajdar*, اژدها *ajdahā*, صل *sil*.

The present made by the Sīmurgh of her feathers to Tahmūras, according to Eastern writers, gave rise to the fashion

of plumed helmets.—This prince was surnamed *Banīāvand*, armed at all points; and *Dīw-band*, chainer of Dīves. *Marjān* signifies a pearl.

See *Shāh-nāmah* خوان، ششم و کشتن، رستم ارژنگ دیو *Kh'ān-i shashum, wa kushtani Rustam Arjang Dīw*, the sixth adventure, and the slaughter of the *Dīw Arjang* by *Rustam*. In the next is his combat with the دیو سپید *Dīw-i Sapēd* (white Dew). *Firdawsī*, who may be called the *Homer* of *Persia*, employed thirty years in the composition of this work. He died at an advanced age, in the year 1018. See also Gazophylacium Ling. Pers. p. 127.

P. xlviii. [90] P. xlix. [91] See Dissertations prefixed to the Rev. Mr. Warton's History of English Poetry; and Observations on the Faery Queen, p. 63.—In the Persian Romances, we find nations with the heads of fish, dragons, &c. as سر ماهي *sar-i māhī*, سر اژدها *sar-i ajdahā*. We have also the نيم سر *nīm-sar*, the half-heads; and دوال پاي *duwāl-pāy*, the leather-strap legs. But one of the most singular creatures is the نيم جزء *nīm-juzah* or نيم چهر *nīm-chihr*; which is supposed to be the human figure split in two; the male being the right half, and the female the left: they have, of consequence, half a face, one eye, one arm, and one foot, on which they run with incredible swiftness; and are imagined to be very dangerous and cruel.—تنين *tinnīn*, ثعبان *suʿbān*, and other Arabic words used to denote dragons, are only, radically, large serpents. عنقاء *ʿankā*, signifies an eagle, length of neck, &c. from the root عنق *ʿunk*, a neck. عفريت *ʿifrīt*, a cruel or dangerous man, from the root عفر *ʿafr*; hence a giant, genie, demon, &c.—غول *Ghūl*, any thing terrifying, which suddenly deprives people of their senses. جن *Jinn*, a demon, a spirit. This root signifies, *inter alia*, covering, being concealed, interior, dark. See جان *jān* and جنون *junūn*.

P. xlix. [92] See Dictionary ماه *māh*.

P. xlix. [93] P. l. [94] Father Angelo observes that magic is an art publicly taught by the Persians and Arabians. He knew a rich enchanter of Bassora, a man much respected; whose scholars were so numerous, that they possessed one entire quarter of the city. At the sound of a certain drum, accompanied by a kind of chant, they became, like demoniacs, suddenly inspired with a real or affected phrenzy; during which they devoured fire publicly in the streets. This is a trick not uncommon with European jugglers. These magicians, by way of distinction, wore their hair very long. See Gazophylacium Linguæ Persarum, p. 155. Angelo went missionary to the East in 1663. See also Hyde's Religio Veterum Persarum, cap. 18 and 19.

P. li. [95] The words expressive of talismans, amulets, fascination, and spells, are very numerous both in *Persian* and *Arabic*. I shall mention a few; نشرة *nushrat*, an amulet for preventing or curing insanity, or other malady; قبله *kabalah*, a philtre by which necromancers pretend to reconcile enemies; غژغاو *ghajghāw* or غجغاو *ghajghāw*, tufts made of the hair of sea-cows, and hung round the necks of horses, to defend them from fascination. شبارق *shabārik*, a tree of which they make amulets for the same purpose. عزيمة *ʿazīmat*, an amulet, incantation, or spell against serpents, disease, or other evil. سلوانة *sulwānat*, shells, rings, or beads used as amulets. سلوان *sulwān*, denotes water poured from a kind of shell or upon earth taken from the grave of a dead man, which they drink to the health of a person, as a cure for love, or any severe affliction. عطفة *ʿatfat*, small beads hung by women round their necks, as a charm to gain the affections of their lovers. عقرة *ʿakurat*, a spherical amulet, worn by some women round their waists, to prevent pregnancy; and by others to favour a conception. اخذة *ukhzat*, an amulet in form of a knot, which women wear to keep their husbands faithful. نيرنگ *nīrang*, نيرک *nīrak*, حمايل *hamāil*, تعويذ *taʿwīz*, معقاد *miʿkād*, متمم *mutammim*, غز *ghaz*, خرز *kharaz*, كحال *kahāl*, وجيهة *wajīhat*, رعب *raʿb*, قرزحلة *kirzahlat*, معوذ *maʿwiz*, signify amulets made of shells, beads, tufts of wool or hair, dead men's bones, &c. نجو *najū*, فرهست *farhast*, رقي *rakī*, شوذ *shūh*, لعطة *luʿtat*, نظرة *nazrat*, &c. imply fascination, or malignant eyes. خرچارة *kharchārah*, is an ass's head placed upon a pole in a garden, &c. to guard it against fascination.

The following account of the discovery of hidden treasure is given by the vazīr Nazām.—A prince, named Amīr Ismael, in the beginning of the tenth century, having defeated another chief, called Amrū Lays, who was supposed to be very rich, search was made for his treasure, but in vain. One of the Amīr's female slaves accidentally undressing to bathe on the terrace of the palace, having laid down her girdle, set with large rubies, on a white cloth; a hungry kite observing it, and supposing the red stones to be bits of meat, pounced upon the girdle and carried it off. The damsel instantly gave the alarm to the guard; and a number of horsemen were despatched to keep the kite in view, who dropt it after a long pursuit, when it fell into a well. A man was immediately let down, who discovered in the side of it a large cavity, where a vast number of chests had been lodged, which proved to have been the very treasure the Amīr had been so long in quest of, to the amount of about 4,000,000 *l.* sterling.—Burying treasure is also common among the Tartars; and sheets of gold, jewels, and rich moveables, are often interred along with the chiefs and their wives. See Abū'l ghazī Khān's History; also Archæologia of the Society of Antiquaries, Vol. II. p. 222.

P. li. [96] The ancient Persians durst not, by their religion, extinguish fire with water, but endeavoured to smother it with earth, stones, or any thing similar. This method would not soon extinguish a blazing forest.—The Parsīs of Guzerat are still

guided by the same hurtful superstition. See Anquetil's Zend Avesta, Vol. I. p. 567.

P. lii. [97] See Dictionary ماه *māh*.

P. liii. [98] کوسه نشین *kōsah-nishīn* signifies the beardless old man sitting or mounted. During the time of the Muhammadan Sultans of Persia, this ceremony was called in Arabic رکوب الکوسج *rukūbu'l kawsaj*, the procession of *Kawsaj*, which is synonymous.—D'Herbelot observes, that a burlesque farce somewhat resembling this was anciently customary in Italy about the middle of Lent.—September in Persia is named *Mihr*, the angel supposed to superintend the orb of the sun; and the 16th day of every month is also called *Mihr*: in consequence of which, they imagined, that the horn of an ox (a creature sacred to the sun) killed on that day must be impregnated with extraordinary anti-demoniacal virtues.—M. Anquetil says, that the Parsīs always carry about them papers so prepared, as a defence against the Dīws, and a preservative from every distemper of body and mind. Zend Avesta, Vol. II. p. 113.

نوشتهٔ کژدم *nawishta-i kajdum* or رقعهٔ کژدم *ruk*ع*a-i kajdum*, scorpion-spells.

مرد گیران *mard-gīrān*, taking or commanding men. The author of the *Farhang Jahāngīrī* makes this festival to have continued during the five last days of this month; but others confine it to the fifth. At different periods, and in different provinces, both customs might have been respectively adopted. See also Hyde's Religio Veterum Persarum, cap. 19 and 20.

P. liv. [99] See Dictionary مسلعة *musalla*ع*at*, and باد انگیز *bād angēz*. See D'Herbelot Bibliothèque Orientale, p. 87; also under عمرو ع*amrū*, عمر ع*umar*, pronounced by us Omar.

P. liv. [100] It is not an hundred years since the conjuration of witches, demons, and fairies, was commonly practised and taught in London by Lilly and others. Even men of learning and sound judgment in other respects, were strongly impressed with a belief in those supernatural beings, and of the power of spells in commanding their service. In the Ashmolean Museum at Oxford are various formularies of invocation and incantations, collected by the very learned and sensible founder, who was strongly tinctured with those prejudices. See Ashmole's Collect. of MSS. No. 8259. 1046. 2. See also the Lives of John Lilly and Elias Ashmole, Esq.; likewise Dr. Percy's Relicts of Ancient English Poetry, Vol. III. p. 213, 214.—Conjurers, witches, and sorcerers, are accurately described in our law-books. Hawkins (in his Pleas of the Crown) says, "*Conjurers* are those who, "by force of certain magic words, endeavour to raise the devil, "and oblige him to execute their commands. *Witches* are "such who, by way of conference, bargain with an evil spirit "to do what they desire of him; and *Sorcerers* are those who, "by the use of certain superstitious words, or by the means of "images, &c. are said to produce strange effects, above the "ordinary course of nature." All which were anciently punished as heretics by sentence of the Ecclesiastical courts, and burnt by the writ *De heretico comburendo*. See lib. 1. p. 5. By the Common Law, they could only be pilloried, 3 Inst. 44. H. P. C. 38. But by Stat. 1 James I, c. 12, these offenders are divided into two degrees: those of the first degree, with their accessaries before the fact, suffering as felons without benefit of clergy. These are of four kinds: "1. Such as shall use any "invocation or conjuration of any evil spirit. 2. That consult, "covenant with, entertain, employ, or reward any evil spirit, "to any intent. 3. As take up any dead person's body, or any "part thereof, to be used in any manner of witchcraft. 4. Or "that exercise any manner of witchcraft, enchantment, charm, "or sorcery, whereby any person shall be killed, destroyed, "consumed, or lamed in his body or any part thereof." And though a spirit doth not actually appear upon invocation, &c. or though a dead person, or part of it, be taken up to be used, and not actually used; they are still within the statute.—This law, which would disgrace the most stupid of nations in the most barbarous state of ignorance, was not repealed till the 9th Geo. II. If we keep such circumstances in view, and pay a proper attention to chronology, when we read, we shall not, with any regard to justice, look down with contempt upon the manners and beliefs of distant times and distant countries.

P. lv. [101] Some combats with the Dīws have been slightly mentioned (p. xlvii.); previous to which, great preparations were made by the heroes to arm themselves with spells, as a defence against their enchantments; accompanied with ceremonies differing little from those afterwards practised by our European knights, when setting out to engage with necromancers or giants. See Dictionary آهرمان *āhiramān*.—A duel in Arabic is called وقیعة الاثنین *waki*ع*atu'l isnayn*, the combat of two.—See Dictionary اسفندیار *Asfandiyār*; he was son to Kishtāsb, the fifth king of the Kayāniyan dynastya, and father of Ardeshīr Dirāzdast, the Artaxerxes Longimanus of the Greeks. —See *Shāh-nāmah* for a great variety of those single combats; also the *Hōshang-nāmah*, *Iskandar-nāmah*, *Tahmūras-nāmah*, and other Eastern books of poetry and romance.—See Khondemir; the Lab Tārīkh, in the Life of Kay Khusraw; D'Herbelot Bibliothèque Orient. p. 716; and Dictionary دوازده رخ *Duwāzdah rukh*, the twelve heroes. This is a combat precisely similar to that of the Horatii and Curiatii of Rome and Alba.

البطل *Albatal*, signifies the knight. He was also named سید بطل *Sayyid batal*, the lord knight. He was killed in the year of the Hijra 121 (A.D. 738). جعفر الصادق *Ja*ع*faru's' sādik*, Jaffer the Just, was born at Madīna, in the year 83 of the Hijra 121 (A.D. 699), and died in the year 148 (A.D. 764). M. D'Herbelot seems to think that those two were the same per-

son: but an attention to their dates, in which the Eastern writers are very particular, does not seem to justify the surmise. This learned Orientalist says, that in the French king's library there is an Arabian manuscript, called *Sīratu'l mujāhidīn* (the lives of warriors), in which there is an abridgment of Albatal's life: also that there is another larger work filled with most wonderful feats of arms. Bibl. Orient. p. 163, 399.

P. lv. [102] See *Bin Shuhnah*, *Khondemir*, *D'Herbelot*, p. 371.

P. lv. [103] جريدة *jarīdah*, is a branch of a palm-tree stript of the leaves.—قنا *kanā*, are canes, the hollow parts of which are filled with some solid body. Of these they generally make the Arabian spears.—دريئة *dari-at*, is a ring at which they dart a javelin, or endeavour to carry it off on the point of a lance. —See also Historia de las Guerras Civiles de Grenada.—The *Jerid Oiné*, D'Herbelot says, was a common exercise among the Turkish cavaliers in the Atmeidan or Hippodrome at Constantinople. Bibl. Orient. p. 383. The word *caitiff*, which in times of chivalry was often given by one knight as a term of reproach to another, has been supposed to be derived from the Italian *cattivo*, or the Spanish *cautivo*, a captive, &c. It is possible, however, that it may be only a slight alteration of the Arabian word خطاف *khattāf*, a ravisher. As one of the great ends of the institution of chivalry was to protect the sex, a violation of this important point was justly marked with every circumstance of infamy. It was chiefly applied to those giants or governors of castles who made a practice of carrying off and imprisoning the undefended fair; and seems, in consequence, to be much more applicable to them than *captive*, which carried along with it no such disgraceful idea.—I have sometimes been also induced to think, that there is some affinity between the word *knight* and نخط *nikht*, which signifies those who tilt with or throw spears, in order to show strength and dexterity.

P. lvi. [104] See Essay on the Poetry of Eastern Nations, by William Jones, Esq. subjoined to the Life of Nadir Shah, 8vo. p. 133. For various specimens of their elegies and other compositions, see *Poeseos Asiaticæ Commentarii, auctore Gulielmo Jones*, 8vo. See also *Supplement à l'Histoire de Nader Shah*, 4to. Tom. II. p. 231 et seq. by the same learned and ingenious author.—See Dict. والله *wālah*, مدلة *mudallah*, مهوس *muhawwis*, هايم *hāim*, شيدا *shīdā*, شفتة *shuftah*, شريدة *sharīdah*, آلفتة *ālufṭah*, &c. signify, distracted, insane, desperate, furious, frantic, melancholy, mad with love. مجنون *Majnūn*, is the surname of one of the most celebrated Eastern lovers, and it implies furious, frantic, mad; see ليلي و مجنون the loves of *Layla' and Majnūn*, by the celebrated Persian Poet *Jāmī*. عشوا *ashwā* denotes. blind with the madness of love. علوق *ulūk* signifies love and death. متيم *matīm*, the captive of love; one who submits to slavery, or the meanest employment, to have an opportunity of serving or admiring his mistress.

P. lvii. [105] [106] See ch. 24, 25, and other passages of Alī Yazdī's History of Tamerlane, for many grand festivals given by that prince, especially on the marriages of his grandchildren in 1404. The palace which he then built, on a plain called *Kānigul* (the mine of flowers), was a square of 1509 cubits, chiefly of marble, incrusted on the outside of the principal apartments with porcelain; and in the inside with ivory, ebony, gold, and precious stones.—A trifling observation which occurs in this place shows, that the contempt with which Europeans honour the Tartars and other Eastern people is perfectly reciprocal—" The European ambassadors were also invited to " the great banquet, and partook of the diversions: for even " the Kasses (a very minute animal) have their place in the " ocean."

P. lviii. [107] [108] Mahmūd's queen, mentioned in the text, was the daughter of the Khān of Turkistān. جميله قندهاري *Jamīlah Kandahārī* may be interpreted the *Beauty of Kandahār*. Mahmūd was the Great Sultan of Ghizna, who conquered Hindūstān, and many other kingdoms in the East, at the end of the tenth and beginning of the eleventh centuries. See Notes to p. ix. x. and xi. of this Dissertation. See also Abū'lpharaje, p. 429.

Sultān Malikshāh, surnamed جلال الدولت و الدين *Jalālu'd' dawlat wa'd'dīn*, The glory of the state and of religion, of whom mention has been so often made in this Dissertation, was the third Sultan of the Seljūkian dynasty; and great grandson of *Seljūk*, a Turkomān or Tartar nobleman, who was the founder of the family. The magnificent solemnity mentioned by the vazīr Nazām happened about the year 1076; though historians have hitherto fixed it some years earlier, on the coronation of Malikshāh; but the vazīr's own account is undoubtedly superior authority. See D'Herbelot, p. 544, &c.

P. lix. [109] See *Las Guerras Civiles de Granada*. As it is several years since I saw this book, and now quote from memory, I cannot refer to the particular passages.

P. lix. [110] P. lx. [111] The Arabians and Persians, it may be here observed, have a gamut or musical scale, which they call *Durri mufassal* (Separate pearls); whence the old mode of teaching vocal music in Europe, by what is vulgarly called *Sol-fa-ing*, seems to have been borrowed; their notes being named *A la mi ré*, *B fa pé mi*, *C sol fa ut*, &c. See Dictionary درر مفصل *durr-i mufassal*.

See Gazophylacium Linguæ Persarum, p. 175. D'Herbelot, p. 357.

P. lxi. [112] " O true believer, the law of retaliation is allowed " you for the slain; the free shall die for the free; and the ser- " vant for the servant; and a woman for a woman; but he whom " his brother shall forgive, may be prosecuted and obliged to " make satisfaction, according to what is just, and a fine shall be " set on him with humanity. This is indulgence from your

" Lord, and mercy.* And when the slayer shall be pardoned " (in consequence of making satisfaction), he who hereafter " shall transgress (by killing the slayer), shall suffer a most " grievous punishment. And in this retaliation ye have life." In another part he says, " Whoever shall take a vengeance " equal to the injury which hath been done, and shall be after- " wards unjustly treated, verily God will assist him." See Alcoran, chap. ii. iv. and xxii. M. D'Herbelot, after the passage marked above with the asterism, * inserts these words: " Mais celui qui pardonnera au meurtrier obtiendra la mise- " ricorde de Dieu," &c. but I can discover nothing corresponding to it in this part of the Kur'ān. See Bibliothèque Orientale, p. 294.

The Sonna is a collection of the sayings of Muhammad, or the traditions of his widows and companions. By the Türks and other followers of the sect of Omar, they are considered with a respect little inferior to the Kur'ān; but they are rejected by the Persians and the other adherents of Alī. See Dictionary سنة *sunnat* and دية *diyat*.

P. lxi. [113] P. lxii. [114] The *Fredum* was a late introduction into the European code, being unknown in the older capitularies; and seems to have been intended by the magistrates as an additional check to private revenge. It was a sum paid by a criminal to the king, or to his feudal superior, for protection against the relations of the deceased, after they had accepted a composition. It was in general equal to a third part of this composition; but varied often, in proportion to the difficulty of protecting the person who had committed the violence. See Montesquieu de l'Esprit des Loix, liv. 30, chap. xx. Dr. Robertson's Charles V. vol. I. p. 361.

قصاص *kisās*, قود *kawad*, ابا٤ *ibā-at*, بوا *bawā*, پاداش *pādāsh*, تاوان *tāwān*, تار *tār*, مقتص *muktiss*, ثار *sār*, signify the law of retaliation, or punishment by that law; killing one for the murder of another. اقصاص *iksās* and امثال *imsāl*, are nearly synonymous, but more strictly denote eye for eye, limb for limb, &c. ظلف *zalf*, Shedding blood with impunity. بضراً مضراً *bizran mizran*, Blood shed unrevenged. هدر *hadar*, Permitting blood to be shed unrevenged: this word also implies a worthless fellow. موتور *mawtūr*, One who does not revenge the death of his friend (from cowardice or other base motive). متدي *muttadī*, Receiving money, &c. as an expiation for murder. غور *ghiwar*, Expiating murder by a mulct. ارش *irsh*, A fine for the shedding of blood.

The first month *Muharram*, the seventh *Rajab*, the eleventh *Dhu'l kaadah*, and the twelfth *Dhu'l hijjah*, were esteemed sacred in Arabia from the oldest times; and, excepting by one or two tribes, were so religiously observed, that if a man met during that time the murderer of his father, he durst not offer him any violence. The history or traditions of the old Arabs do not mention above six transgressions of this law; and these are styled impious wars. As three of those sacred months, however, followed close together, they used sometimes to dispense with the observation of *Muharram*, keeping the next month (*Safar*) sacred in its room. Muhammad adopted these observances, with an exception to the mode of transferring a month, which he declared to be a profane innovation; but he gave his followers permission to attack, at all times, infidels, or those who did not pay a proper regard to the institution. See Prelim. Disc. to Sale's Alcoran, p. 196.

The *Treuga Dei*, or *Truce of God*, was adopted about the year 1032, in consequence of a pretended revelation of a bishop of Aquitaine. It was published in the time of a general calamity; and it made so deep an impression on the minds of men, that a general cessation of private hostilities was observed, we are told, for seven years; and a resolution formed, that no man should, in time to come, molest his adversary from Thursday evening till Monday morning. The *Pax Regis*, or *Royal Truce*, was an ordinance of Louis VIII. King of France, A. D. 1245, by which the friends or vassals of a murdered or injured person were prohibited from commencing hostilities till forty days after the commission of the offence. Dr. Robertson's Charles V. vol. I. p. 336-8.

P. lxii. [115] See D'Herbelot, p. 7, 333. Sale's Prelim. Disc. p. 38, &c. Code of Gentoo Laws, p. 88. See also Dictionary; لؤم *lu-m*, لوع *law*ع, هاع *hā*ع, مكرز *mukarraz*, لئيم *la-īm*, لأمان *la-mān*, هجرس *hijris*, ناكس *nākas*, وزغ *wazagh*, signify, A miser, avaricious, covetousness, cowardice, baseness, worthlessness, and every villainous property of man. نان و نمك خاين *nān wa namak khāyinī*, A bread and salt traitor; he who betrays his patron, master, host, or benefactor. See also Abū'l ghāzī Khān's History of the Tartars.

P. lxii. lxiii. [116] [117] [118] اتو *atw*, برطيل *birtīl*, رشو *rashw*, Bribing a judge, or great man, to obtain any thing contrary to justice. رشوة *rishwat*, يادة *yādah* or يازة *yāzah*, بدگند *badgand*, بارة *bārah*, ارش *irsh*, A bribe to a judge. رايش *rāyish*, A broker employed to bribe a judge. مدلي *mudlī*, Offering money to a judge in order to corrupt him. نظارة *nazārat*, denotes the technical language of the Arabian lawyers. هولة *hūlat*, A sacred fire, over which witnesses used to swear.

See the *Shāh-nāmah*, under the title of گذشتن سياوخش از كوه آتش *guzashtani Siyāwakhsh az kōhi ātash*, The passing of *Siyāwakhsh* through the flaming pile. Though the whole of this anecdote may be fiction, as part of it undoubtedly is, still I must repeat, that Firdawsī would not have mentioned this mode of trial, had it been unknown in Persia. See also Code of Gentoo laws, p. lviii, &c.

P. lxiv. [119] نگارستان *nigāristān*, The Gallery of Pictures, a

work somewhat resembling the Gulistān; being an agreeable miscellany in prose and verse. The anecdotes in it are in general considered as founded on real history.

The subjects which fill the preceding sheets are by no means exhausted; and I had originally intended to have introduced a much greater variety of the customs, inventions, and ideas of the East; but too incessant employment has prevented the accomplishment of my design. I never was in those countries, and I may have fallen, of consequence, into errors, as well in the Dictionary as Dissertation, which a personal observation of the manners and languages of the people could alone have enabled me to avoid. The candid will correct, and perhaps pardon such mistakes. Lexicons of high authority are not free from faults; and I presume not to be more perfect. The painful difficulties of such labours might plead indeed a general apology; for, as Scaliger justly observes, *Omnes pœnarum facies hic labor unus habet.*

N. B. Some little variation will be found between the Dictionary and the Dissertation, especially with regard to the old Kings of Persia; which, upon respectable authorities, I endeavoured to reconcile with those mentioned by the Greeks. (See كي *kay*, &c.) But I have considered the subject with more attention in the Dissertation, to which I at present adhere. I have assigned my reasons, and the public will judge.

ADVERTISEMENT.

The mode of denoting the pronunciation in Roman letters, adopted in the last edition, has been retained in the present, omitting merely the dots used with these characters, to mark their peculiarities, as such discriminative marks did not seem absolutely requisite in a work, in which the words are also printed in the original character.

A, *i*, *u*, short (as sounded in "America," "fit," "bush,") are used as initials to express the powers of اُ اِ اَ respectively; and, as medials or finals, of ـُ ـِ ـَ. Examples, اَگَر *agar*, If; اِشْکِل *ishkil*, Imposture; اُشْتُر *ushtur*, A camel.

ā long (as sounded in "father," and in Persian words somewhat broader, approaching to the sound of "a" in "water") is used as an initial to express the power of آ, and as a medial or final of ا preceded by its homogeneal character ـَ, the two coalescing forming one long vowel. Example, آفْتَاب *āftāb*, The sun.

ī long (as sounded in "field") is used as an initial to express the power of a silent ي preceded by اِ; and, as a medial or final, of a silent ي following ـِ where, in both cases, the two characters, being homogeneal, coalesce, and form one long vowel. Examples, اِيْنْجَا *īnjā*, Here; گَرْدِيدَن *gardīdan*, To turn.

ū long (as sounded in "rude") is used as an initial to express the power of a silent و after اُ; and, as a medial and final, of a silent و following its homogeneal character ـُ, in both instances the two uniting form one long vowel. Example, اُولُو *ūlū*, Lords, masters.

ō long (as sounded in "note") and *ē* long (as sounded in "there") are used for و and ي when distinguished by the term پارسي *pārsī*, Persian, or مجهول *majhūl*, Unknown; which terms are used in contradistinction to تازي *tāzī*, Arabic, or معروف *maʿrūf*, Known, applied to و and ي when pronounced in the common way. Examples, اُو *ō*, He; رُوز *rōz*, Day; اِيشَان *ēshān*, They; شِير *shēr*, A lion.*

o short and *e* short are used when ـُ and ـِ are directed to be so pronounced by the term پارسي *pārsī* or مجهول *majhūl*. Examples, بِه *beh*, Good; دُخْتَر *dokhtar*, Daughter. As initials they are seldom found.

w stands for a quiescent و preceded by a heterogeneal vowel; and also for the same letter opening upon a vowel. Examples, لَوْح *lawh*, A table, plank; وَلَد *walad*, A son; وِلَايَت *wilāyat*, A country; وُكْنَت *wuknat*, A nest.

y stands for a quiescent ي preceded by a heterogeneal vowel, and for an open ي followed by a vowel. Examples, بيت *bayt*, A house; يمن *Yaman*, Arabia Felix; يسر *yusr*, Prosperity.

a' stands for ي final, when to be pronounced as ا, as is often the case in Arabic words. Example, ذِكْرَي *zikra'*, Remembrance.

' is used to shew, that a letter, though written, is not pronounced. Examples, خواستن *kh'āstan*, To wish; خوش *kh'ush*, Pleasant; خويش *kh'ēsh*, Self.

b is used for ب

p ..... پ.

t ..... ت *s* and ط.

s ..... س ث and ص.

j ..... ج.

ch ..... چ.

h ..... ح and *s*. *s* as the final of Persian words is mostly silent, as the *h* in "Messiah."

kh ..... خ.

* In the earlier stages of this work, the former edition was looked up to as sufficient authority for retaining the *majhūl* sound of *ō* in the words رو *rū* and روي *rūy*; but, after some progress had been made, it was perceived that the lexicographers of India, who alone appear to use the *majhūl* in other words, have, in these two instances, invariably retained the *maʿrūf*. It would have considerably retarded the appearance of a book much wanted, if the first sheets had been cancelled in order to correct the oversight; the student is therefore requested to substitute the *maʿrūf* for the *majhūl* in these words, wherever they occur, in the commencement of this work.

d is used for د.
z ..... ض ز ذ and ظ.
r ..... ر.
ż ..... ژ.
sh ..... ش.

ع in imitation of *Meninski*, is used among our letters to prevent the hiatus and confusion that would be the consequence of dropping such an essential character.

gh is used for غ.
f ..... ف.
k ..... ق and ک.
g ..... گ.
l ..... ل.
m ..... م.
n ..... ن.
w ..... و when in a state to be considered as a consonant.
y ..... ي when considered as a consonant.

The Editor has found himself compelled to omit the orthographical sign *tashdīd* ˜; also those of *hamza* ء and *madda* ~, in the feminines فَعَّلَآء, in the irregular plurals فُعَلَآء and أَفْعِلَآء, and in the verbal nouns of the increased conjugations formed from defective verbs. But as these are rarely, if ever, expressed in Persian, their loss will not be much felt, while such omissions cannot be an impediment in the way of the Arabic student.

A TABLE EXHIBITING THE FORMS OF *MASDARS*, OR VERBAL NOUNS OF TRILITERAL ROOTS.

1. فعل *faʿl*, as نصر *nasr* (from نصر *nasara*), Helping; aid, assistance.
2. فعل *fiʿl*, as فهم *fihm* (from فهم *fahima*), Understanding; knowledge, comprehension.
3. فعل *fuʿl*, as شكر *shukr* (from شكر *shakara*), Thanking; gratitude for favours.
4. فعل *faʿal*, as حزن *hazan* (from حزن *hazina*), Grieving; grief, sadness.
5. فعل *fiʿal*, as شبع *shibaʿ* (from شبع *shabiʿa*), Being satiated; satiety, repletion.
6. فعل *fuʿal*, as هدي *huda'* (from هدي *hada'*), Directing (in the way of salvation); guidance.
7. فعل *faʿil*, as كذب *kazib* (from كذب *kazaba*), Lying; a lie, a falshood.
8. فعال *faʿāl*, as هلاك *halāk* (from هلك *halaka*), Perishing; ruin, perdition.
9. فعال *fiʿāl*, as نكاح *nikāh* (from نكح *nakaha*), Marrying; matrimony.
10. فعال *fuʿāl*, as رقاد *rukād* (from رقد *rakada*), Sleeping; sleep, slumber.
11. فعلة *faʿlat*, as غفلة *ghaflat* (from غفل *ghafala*), Doing (any thing) inconsiderately; negligence.
12. فعلة *fiʿlat*, as خدمة *khidmat* (from خدم *khadama*), Serving; service, ministry.
13. فعلة *fuʿlat*, as خضرة *khuzrat* (from خضر *khazira*), Being green; greenness, verdure.
14. فعلة *faʿalat*, as كرمة *karamat* (from كرم *karuma*), Being liberal, beneficent; generosity, munificence.
15. فعلة *faʿilat*, as سرقة *sarikat* (from سرق *saraka*), Stealing; theft, larceny.
16. فعالة *faʿālat*, as شهادة *shahādat* (from شهد *shahida*), Bearing witness, testifying; martyrdom.
17. فعالة *fiʿālat*, as خجالة *khijālat* (from خجل *khajila*), Blushing; shame, modesty, bashfulness.
18. فعالة *fuʿālat*, as ثباتة *subātat* (from ثبت *sabuta*), Possessing strength of mind and prudence.
19. فعلي *faʿla'*, as شكوي *shakwa'* (from شكا *shakā*, for شكو *shakawa*), Complaining; a complaint, lamentation.
20. فعلي *fiʿla'*, as ذكري *zikra'* (from ذكر *zakara*), Remembering; recollection.
21. فعلي *fuʿla'*, as سكني *sukna'* (from سكن *sakana*), Resting; quiet, repose.
22. فعلآء *faʿlā-a*, as رغباء *raghbā-a* (from رغب *raghiba*), Supplicating, beseeching.
23. فعلان *faʿlān*, as طعنان *taʿnān* (from طعن *taʿana*), Cursing, reproaching, reviling.
24. فعلان *fiʿlān*, as كتمان *kitmān* (from كتم *katama*), Concealing, hiding, keeping in.

25. فعلان *fuʿlān*, as كفران *kufrān* (from كفر *kafara*), Being ungrateful; ingratitude.
26. فعلان *fuʿalān*, as نظران *nazarān* (from نظر *nazara*), Seeing; sight, vision.
27. فعّلان *fiʿillān*, as عرفان *ʿirfān* (from عرف *ʿarafa*), Knowing, discerning; knowledge.
28. فعّلان *fuʿullān*, as فركان *furukkān* (from فرك *farika*), Hating (as man and wife); conjugal hatred.
29. فعول *faʿūl*, as قبول *kabūl* (from قبل *kabila*), Accepting; approbation, concession.
30. فعول *fuʿūl*, as جحود *juhūd* (from جحد *jahada*), Denying, disowning, disavowing.
31. فعيل *faʿīl*, as رنين *ranīn* (from رنّ *ranna*), Twanging (as a bow-string); groaning.
32. فعولة *faʿūlat*, as رجولة *rajūlat* (from رجل *rajula*), Being of a manly spirit; manliness.
33. فعولة *fuʿūlat*, as خصومة *khusūmat* (from خصم *khasama*), Trying to overcome at law; litigation.
34. فعيلة *faʿīlat*, as خديعة *khadīʿat* (from خدع *khadaʿa*), Deceiving; fraud, fallacy.
35. فعيلي *faʿīlaʾ*, as حضيضي *hazīzaʾ* (from حضّ *hazza*), Exciting, instigating.
36. فعّيلي *faʿʿīlaʾ*, as خصّيصي *khassīsaʾ* (from خصّ *khassa*), Doing (any thing) in particular.
37. فعّيلي *fiʿʿīlaʾ*, as خطّيبي *khittībaʾ* (from خطب *khataba*), Betrothing (a woman).
38. فعول *faʿūl*, as قيلول *kaylūl* (from قال *kāla*, for قيل *kayala*), Sleeping in the afternoon.
39. فعلولة *faʿlūlat*, as شيخوخة *shaykhūkhat* (from شاخ *shākha*, for شيخ *shayakha*), Growing old.
40. فعلولة *fuʿlūlat*, as لكنونة *luknūnat* (from لكن *lakina*), Stammering, stuttering.
41. فعالية *faʿāliyat*, as كراهية *karāhiyat* (from كرِه *kariha*), Detesting; horror, aversion.
42. فعاليّة *faʿālīyat*, as نصاحيّة *nasāhīyat* (from نصح *nasaha*), Advising; advice, counsel.
43. فاعلة *fāʿilat*, as خالصة *khālisat* (from خلص *khalasa*), Being pure, choice, excellent.
44. فاعولة *fāʿūlat*, as ساكوتة *sākūtat* (from سكت *sakata*), Being silent; silence.
45. فعليّة *fuʿlīyat*, as سخريّة *sukhrīyat* (from سخر *sakhira*), Laughing at, deriding; a laughing-stock.
46. فعليّة *fuʿulīyat*, as حمويّة *humuwīyat* (from حمي *hamiya*), Being hot.
47. فعوليّة *faʿūlīyat*, as خصوصيّة *khasūsīyat* (from خصّ *khassa*), Being peculiar to.
48. فعوليّة *fuʿūlīyat*, as رجوليّة *rujūlīyat* (from رجل *rajula*), Being manly-minded; manliness.
49. فعلانيّة *fuʿlānīyat*, as سلوانيّة *sulwānīyat* (from سلي *saliya*), Being eased of pain.
50. فعلل *fuʿlal*, as سودد *sūdad* (from ساد *sāda*, for سود *sawada*), Being lord, head, or chief.
51. فعلوتا *faʿalūtā*, as رغبوتا *raghabūtā* (from رغب *raghiba*), Supplicating, beseeching.
52. فعلوتي *faʿalūtaʾ*, as رغبوتي *raghabūtaʾ* (from رغب *raghiba*), Supplicating, beseeching.
53. مفعل *mafʿal*, as مهرب *mahrab* (from هرب *haraba*), Running away, fleeing.
54. مفعل *mafʿil*, as مرجع *marjiʿ* (from رجع *rajaʿa*), Repeating, reiterating.
55. مفعل *mafʿul*, as مكبر *makbur* (from كبر *kabira*), Being of an advanced age.
56. مفعل *mifʿal*, as مرفق *mirfak* (from رفق *rafuka*), Being benign, gentle.
57. مفعلة *mafʿalat*, as محقرة *mahkarat* (from حقر *hakara*), Being vile and despicable.
58. مفعلة *mafʿilat*, as معرفة *maʿrifat* (from عرف *ʿarafa*), Knowing; knowledge, acquaintance.
59. مفعلة *mafʿulat*, as مشنؤة *mashnu-at* (from شنأ *shana-a*), Hating.
60. مفعلة *mifʿalat*, as مغفرة *mighfarat* (from غفر *ghafara*), Forgiving; pardon, forgiveness.
61. مفعال *mifʿāl*, as مشوار *mishwār* (from شار *shāra*, for شور *shawara*), Offering cattle for sale.
62. مفعالة *mafʿālat*, as مسمارة *musmārat* (from سمر *samara*), Holding evening-conversations by moon-light.
63. مفعول *mafʿūl*, as موضوع *mawzūʿ* (from وضع *wazaʿa*), Placing, depositing.
64. مفعولة *mafʿūlat*, as محلوفة *mahlūfat* (from حلف *halifa*), Swearing.
65. مفعولآء *mafʿūlā-a*, as مشعورآء *mashʿūrā-a* (from شعر *shaʿara*), Knowing, perceiving.
66. تفعال *tafʿāl*, as تجواب *tajwāb* (from جاب *jāba*, for جوب *jawaba*), Traversing a country.
67. تفعال *tifʿāl*, as تشراب *tishrāb* (from شرب *shariba*), Drinking; a draught.
68. تفعّال *tifʿʿāl*, as تقطّاع *tikittāʿ* (from قطع *kataʿa*), Cutting, amputating.
69. تفعلة *tafʿalat*,
70. تفعلة *tafʿilat*,
71. تفعلة *tafʿulat*,
} as تهلكة { *tahlakat* / *tahlikat* / *tahlukat* } (from هلك *halaka*), Perishing; ruin, perdition.

FORMS OF VERBAL NOUNS OF THE INCREASED CONJUGATIONS OF THE TRILITERAL VERB.

II. 1. تفعيل *tafʿīl*, as ترکیب *tarkīb* (from رکّب *rakkaba*), Composing; composition, mixture.
2. تفعلة *tafʿilat*, as تسمية *tasmiyat* (from سمّي *samma'*), Giving a name; nomination.
3. تفعال *tafʿāl*, as تمثال *tamsāl* (from مثّل *massala*) Propounding a parable.
4. تفعال *tifʿāl*, as ترعاب *tirʿāb* (from رعّب *raʿʿaba*), Terrifying, inspiring with fear.
5. فعّال *fiʿʿāl*, as کذّاب *kizzāb* (from کذّب *kazzaba*), Accusing (any one) of falsehood.

III. 1. مفاعلة *mufāʿalat*, as مبادلة *mubādalat* (from بادل *bādala*), Exchanging; exchange, barter.
2. فعال *fiʿāl*, as خلاف *khilāf* (from خالف *khālafa*), Opposing, contradicting; contrariety, rebellion.
3. فيعال *fīʿāl*, as قيتال *kītāl* (from قاتل *kātala*), Fighting one another; mutual slaughter.
4. فعول *fuʿūl*, as قيوظ *kuyūz* (from قايظ *kāyaza*), Agreeing (with any one) for the summer.

IV. 1. افعال *ifʿāl*, as ارسال *irsāl* (from ارسل *arsala*), Sending, despatching; an embassy, a mission.
2. مفعل *mufʿal*, as مدخل *mudkhal* (from ادخل *adkhala*), Causing (any one) to enter.

V. 1. تفعّل *tafaʿʿul*, as تبسّم *tabassum* (from تبسّم *tabassama*), Smiling; a smile, a simper.
2. تفعّال *tifiʿʿāl*, as تحمّال *tihimmāl* (from تحمّل *tahammala*), Enduring patiently; patience.
3. متفعّل *mutafaʿʿal*, as متفرّق *mutafarrak* (from تفرّق *tafarraka*), Being divided; separation, dispersion.

VI. تفاعل *tafāʿul*, as تجالس *tajālus* (from تجالس *tajālasa*), Sitting together; a session.

VII. 1. انفعال *infiʿāl*, as انکسار *inkisār* (from انکسر *inkasara*), Being broken; rout, defeat; contrition; despair.
2. منفعل *munfaʿal*, as منصرف *munsaraf* (from انصرف *insarafa*), Turning one's self, receding.

VIII. 1. افتعال *iftiʿāl*, as اقتدار *iktidār* (from اقتدر *iktadara*), Being powerful; power, authority.
2. مفتعلة *muftaʿalat*, as مختلفة *mukhtalafat* (from اختلف *ikhtalafa*), Disagreeing.

IX. افعلال *ifʿilāl*, as احوالال *ihwilāl* (from احوالّ *ihwalla*), Being blind of an eye.

X. استفعال *istifʿāl*, as استخبار *istikhbār* (from استخبر *istakhbara*), Asking news.

XI. افعيلال *ifʿīlāl*, as احميرار *ihmīrār* (from احمارّ *ihmārra*), Being exceedingly red.

XII. افعيعال *ifʿīʿāl*, as احديداب *ihdīdāb* (from احدودب *ihdawdaba*), Being hump-backed.

XIII. افعوّال *ifʿiwwāl*, as اخروّاط *ikhriwwāt* (from اخروّط *ikhrawwata*), Being long and tedious (a journey).

FORMS OF VERBAL NOUNS OF QUADRILITERAL ROOTS AND THEIR CONJUGATIONS.

I. 1. فعللة *faʿlalat*, as زمزمة *zamzamat* (from زمزم *zamzama*), Whispering, muttering, murmuring.
2. فعلال *fiʿlāl*, as دحراج *dihrāj* (from دحرج *dahraja*), Turning, rolling, revolving.

II. تفعلل *tafaʿlul*, as تبختر *tabakhtur* (from تبختر *tabakhtara*), Walking pompously.

III. افعنلال *ifʿinlāl*, as اقلنساس *iklinsās* (from قلسس *kalsasa*), Putting on a high cap.

IV. افعلّال *ifʿillāl*, as اضمحلال *izmihlāl* (from اضمحلّ *izmahalla*), Vanishing, disappearing.

A stands for Arabic.	S stands for Sanskrit.	T. stands for Turkish.
P ..... Persian.	G ..... Greek.	SY. .. .. Syriac.
A ..... corrupt Arabic.	*G* ..... corrupt Greek.	L ..... Latin.
P ..... corrupt Persian.	H ..... Hindee.	U ..... Unknown.

DICTIONARY

PERSIAN, ARABIC, AND ENGLISH.

ALIF is the first letter of the Arabic and Persian alphabets. In Persian, when it is the initial letter of a word, it may be accompanied by either of the vowels ´ a, ِ i, ُ u, though they are seldom expressed; as, ابر *abr*, A cloud, امروز *imrōz*, To day, استخوان *ustukh'ān*, A bone. As a medial or final letter, it should have the sound we give to *a* in the word father; as, چاکر *chākar*, A servant, کهربا *kahrubā*, Amber; though occasionally before a ن the sound of *u* is given to it; as, خواندن *kh'ändan*, or *khūndan*, To read. This manner, however, of pronouncing the letter *alif*, is considered local, and generally deemed incorrect. It is frequently found between two words to imply continuation or proximity; as, سراسر *sar-a-sar*, From beginning to end; دوش‌ادوش *dōsh-a-dōsh*, Shoulder to shoulder (arm in arm). When added to a noun, it forms a poetic vocative; as شهـا *shahā*, O king, for شهٔ اي *ay shah*; when annexed to some adjectives it forms an abstract noun, as گرما *garmā*, Warmth, from گرم *garm*, Warm; and it is often affixed redundantly to a word by the poets, without making any alteration in the sense; as گفتا *guftā* for گفت *guft*, He said. In Arabic this letter is also called *hamza*, and differs entirely from *alif* of prolongation, being considered as radical, and is decidedly a consonant, partaking in a slight degree of the sound of the guttural letter ع *ayn*; it ought never to be written without the orthographical character ء *hamza*, and may take either of the vowels; as, يسأل *yas-alu*, He inquires, فرأ *fara-i*, Of a wild ass, خطأ *khata-u*, Sin. As an inseparable particle, it denotes, 1st. The vocative, when addressing a person near at hand (the remoter vocatives being expressed by ايا). 2d. It marks an interrogation, as أنؤمن كما آمن السفها Shall we believe as fools believe? 3d. It serves as a disjunctive particle, as, أأنذرتهم ام لم تنذرهم Whether thou admonish them or admonish them not; أزيد عندك ام عمرو Is it Zayd or Amr who is with thee? 4th. It is the substitute of the interjection آه *āh*, Alas! It represents also Sunday and Taurus, in astronomical books, and the number one in arithmetic; having besides a variety of other uses in the forming of plurals, the feminine gender, the comparative and superlative degrees, with many of the inflexions of the Arabic conjugations, moods, and tenses; for all which see the Grammar.

P آ *ā*, (*alif* with *madda*) being equal to two *alifs* ا ا, has a long broad sound (like *a* in the English word *all*), and is one of the imperatives and the contracted participle of آمدن *āmadan*, To come. In Arabic it is not sounded quite so broad, but approaches very near to the sound of *a* in father, and is then (singly) either the remote vocative, Ho! hark ye! or the interjection of contempt, Fy! pho!

A آب *āb*, The month of August. *Āb* in the Syriac language is the name of the last summer month; and as the Persians, Arabians, and Turks, whose common year is lunar, make use nevertheless of the solar year in their astronomical calculations, they are obliged to have recourse to the Syriac calendar for the names of their months; so that آب‌ماه *Āb-māh* in Persian, شهرآب *Shahr-āb* in Arabic, and آب‌آي *Āb-āy* in Turkish, signify the month of August, which they sometimes also name *Agūstūs*.

P آب *āb*, Water, quicksilver, any thing liquid. Lustre, dignity, honour, excellence. Bounty, beneficence. The water or lustre of a diamond, polished steel, &c. Constant motion, custom, habit, mode, rule. This word is much used in forming compounds, and metaphorical expressions, as—P آب آبستن A lover's tears. Wine, blood. آب آبستني دادن To fertilize the ground. آب آتش زاي or آب آتش رنگ Wine. Tears of grief or anger. آب آتش شد The water boiled: (met.) A tumult was raised. آب آتش مزاج Red wine. آب آتش نماي Wine. Tears of grief. آب آتشين or آتشين آب Wine. Tears of blood.

آب, إحمر Wine made from dates or grapes. The Red Sea. آب, ارگواني or آب, ارغواني Wine. Tears of grief. آب, آذرسا Red wine. Tears of sorrow. آب از دیدهٔ پاک کردن To dismiss uneasiness of mind. آب, استدهٔ A pool, ditch, stagnant water. آب, افسردهٔ Cold or congealed water, ice, jelly of meat, fish, &c. آب, انگور Wine. آب آوردن To bring tears, to be ashamed. To have a swelling about the hoof (a horse). آب, باران Rain-water. آب برآتش Blood. Tears of grief. آب, بادهٔ رنگ or آب, بادرنگ To quench, to allay. آب برزیر هشتن To cheat, to deceive. آب, بسته Ice, hail, hoar frost; glass, crystal. آب, بقا See آب, حیات. آب, بقم شدن To be dyed red. آب, بن A gummy substance which exudes from the root of decayed walnut-trees. آب بیلگام خوردن or آب بیلجام خوردن To be independent, and subject to no controul. آب, پخته Broth, jelly, boiled water. آب, پشت Water of the back, spinal marrow. پنج آب The five waters. The country bordering the five rivers which form the river Indus; which river is sometimes called آب, هند. آب, پیکران The stars. آب تاختن To urine. آب, تلخ Wine. The tears of a rejected lover. آب, جگرخون Tears of grief. آب, چشم Tears. آب, حرام Wine. Love. آب, حسرت Water of desire, wish, appetite, longing, tears of desperation. آب, حیات or آب, حیوان The water of life, immortality. (met.) Pure, spiritual discourse; divine love. The converse of a beloved friend. آب, خاط Purity of thought. Brilliancy of imagination. آب, خرابات Wine. آب, خزان Autumnal rains. آب, خشک Glass, crystal, a decanter. آب, خفته See آب, حیات. آب, خضر Snow, ice; glass, crystal; a sword in the sheath. آب, خوش خوردن To live at ease. آب دادن To give water, to steep. To sharpen, to add brilliancy, to harden steel; to enliven. آب درجوي Water in the river; (met.) Prosperity, victory, honour, authority. آب در جوي آمدن To become opulent, prosperous, vested with authority. آب درجگر Intoxication. Greatness. آب درجگر داشتن To become intoxicated; to be opulent. آب درچشم داشتن To be modest, shamefaced. آب درچيزي کردن To adulterate, to cheat. آب در دهانش آمد His mouth watered. آب در دیده داشتن To possess a delicate sense of honour. آب در زیرگاه داشتن To work in the dark. آب درشکر داشتن To be in weak and declining state. آب درهاون سودن To bray water in a mortar, (met.) To act foolishly. آب, دندان Water of the teeth, spittle, whiteness or cleanness of teeth. آب, دندان, حریفي آوردن To make one's enemy's mouth to water; needlessly to excite hostility against one's self. آب, ده دست Any one who races the chief seat. An epithet of Muhammad. آب, دهن Water of the mouth, spittle. A longing desire. آب, دیده Water of the eyes; tears. آب دیدهٔ جام A draught of wine. آب, رکنابا Wine made from grapes. آب رفتن To lose one's dignity. آب, رنگ Name of a fountain near Shirāz. آب, روان Water-colour, coloured water, paint. آب, روش Running water. A sort of very fine muslin. آب, روغن Beauty, elegance, splendour. Usage, custom. آب, روغن Oil, butter, fat of broth, liquid grease. آب, روي Water of the face, lustre, brightness of countenance, gracefulness, dignity of mien. Reputation, renown, glory, honour, estimation. Rank, office, station. آب, زه Wine made of grapes. آب ریختن To disgrace. آب زدن To extinguish, to quell, to appease. To sprinkle the house in honour of guests. آب, زر Liquid gold; white wine. آب, زلال Pure, limpid water. آب, زندگاني Living water, the water of eternity or youth, a fabulous fountain so called. آب, زهره Wine. Morning light, heat, splendour. آب, سرخ Red wine. آب شدن To melt. To become ashamed, divested of honour, to grow obsolete. آب شقایق Wine. Blood. آب, شنگرف Red wine. Tears of grief. آب شور Brackish water, tears of grief. آب, صفت بودن To be humble. To promote the interests of another. آب, طبرستان Name of a fountain on a mountain in Tabaristān, which, it is said, ceases to flow when a noise is made, and flows immediately when it is over. آب, طبریه Name of a fountain which flows and becomes dry alternately for the space of seven years. آب, طرب Wine. آب, عشرت Rose water. آب, عرق Wine. آب, غمو The water of vapours; the river Oxus, or Gihon. آب, غمام Rain-water. آب, غوره The juice of sour grapes, or other unripe fruit. آب, فسرده Glass, crystal. A sword, dagger, &c. آب, کار Beauty, elegance, splendour, dignity. Usage, custom. آب, کبود Blue water, the Persian sea. The Arabians call this gulph the Green Sea. The sea of China. آب کشادن To let out the water formed about a horse's foot. آب, کشاده Weak, poor wine. آب, کوثر The river Kawsar in Paradise, flowing with milk or nectar. آب, گردنده The revolving heavens. آب, گرم Warm water, a hot bath. آب گشتن To become dissolved. آب, گوشت Gravy, broth. آبگینهٔ طارم The heavens. آب, لعل Wine. Tears of blood. آب, مرغان Name of a place of recreation in the environs of Shirāz, frequented every Tuesday during the month of Rajab. Name of a fountain in Kohistān, the waters of which, wherever carried, are followed by a kind of birds which devour locusts. آب, مروارید The purity of a pearl. A pearl, or white speck in the eye. آب, مریم Probity, honour, chastity. New wine. آب, منجمد or آب, منعقد Snow, ice, sleet. Crystal, glass. A scymitar, a poniard. آب, مي گون Tears of grief. آب, نار Red wine. آب, ناروان A lover's tears. Wine, blood. آب, نافع Red wine. آب, نبات The juice or sap of any vegetable. آب نخوردن To allow of no delay, to lose no time. آب, نشاط Semen genitale. آب نیل The black water, the river Nile. آب ودانه Means of subsistence. آب ورنگ Freshness and moisture. آب وگل Water and clay, i. e. the human frame. آب وهوا Water and air; climate, atmosphere. آب, هند see پنج آب. آب, یاقوت Red wine. آب, یخ Iced water.

اب *ab*, A father, a master, a possessor. An inventor of any thing. This word enters into the composition of a great number of Arabic names, varying its termination according to its case,

having ابو *abū* in the nominative, ابا *abā* in the accusative, and ابي *abī* in the other cases, as ابوبكر *Abūbakar*, ابادون *Abādun*, ابي اسمعيل *Abī Ismaʿīl*, &c.

* أبب *abba*, (fut. يؤبّ *ya-ubbu*, or يئبّ *ya-ibbu*) He made ready.

A أب *abb*, (from أب *abba*) Preparation for a journey, vigorous application to any thing, earnestness, exertion. Extension. A return, a wish to return to one's country. Purpose, intention. Fruit, grass, pasturage, verdure. Name of a town, and also of a village in Arabia Felix.

A آبا *ābā* (pl. of اب *ab*) Fathers, ancestors. آباي علوي *ābā-i-ʿulwīy*, The sublime fathers, i. e. The nine heavens, or the seven planets. آباي عنصري *ābā-i-ʿunsurīy*, Bodily fathers. آباي معنوي *ābā-i-maʿnawīy*, Intellectual fathers, i. e. preceptors. آبا واجداد *ābā wa ajdād*, Ancestors.

A ابا *abā*, Father (in the accusative). *Abā* or *ibā* (from أبي) Refusing, rejecting, abominating. Aversion, disgust. Disobedience, stubbornness. A strangury. *Abā*, Reeds, flags, canes; also the places where they grow. A kind of disease contracted by goats from the smell of their urine. *Ubā*, A loathing of one's food.

P ابا *abā*, (for ايا) Strange, wonderful. (for با) With. Spoon meat, soup, bread. *Ibā*, A pair, two oxen in a yoke.

A ابا *Ibbā*, The devil (as being disobedient).

A اباءة *abā-at*, A reed, a flag, a cane. An epidemical distemper, the plague. *Ibā-at* (IV of باء), Retaliation (by killing a homicide, &c.), being equal. Leading camels to the place where they kneel and drink. Receiving hospitably. Abiding in any place. Tanning a hide. Flight.

A اباب *abāb* or *ibāb*, (from اب *abba*) Preparation for a journey, readiness. A tending towards. Stretching, striving. Water, drink. *Ubāb*, A surge, a wave.

P آبابان *Ābābān*, Name of a mountain.

A ابابة *abābat*, (from اب *abba*) Preparation for any undertaking. An institution, regulation, mode of living or acting.

A ابابيل *abābīl*, A kind of bird, an owl, a bustard. A herd of camels. A flight of birds. *Abābīla*, In herds, or flights.

A ابابين *abābīn*, (pl. of ابان *ibbān*) Convenient times.

A اباة *ibāt*, (the same as *ibā*) Abhorrence, refusal.

A ابات *abāti*, Poetically for ابت *abati* my father! (vocat.)

A اباتة *ibātat*, (IV of بيت) Passing the night, doing any thing in the night; being overtaken by, or perishing in, the night.

A اباتر *Abātir*, Name of a place. *Ubātir*, A solitary retired man.

A اباثة *ibāsat*, (IV of بوث) Enquiry, examination, search.

A اباثي *abāsa'*, (pl. of ابثان *absān*) Camels satiated with pasture, and reclining on the ground.

P آب آجام *āb-ājām*, A place abounding in reeds.

A اباجير *abājīr*, (pl. of ابجار *abjār*) Misfortunes, calamities.

A اباحة *ibāhat*, (IV of بوح) Publishing, disclosing, revealing, illustrating. Appearing evident. Permitting, giving liberty. Liberty, licence, licentiousness. Being fatigued.

A اباحية *Abāhīyat*, Name of an antinomian sect.

A اباخة *ibākhat*, (IV of بوخ) Extinguishing.

A آباد *ābād*, (pl. of ابد *abad*) Ages.

P آباد *ābād*, A city, building, habitation. Cultivated, peopled, pleasant, full of buildings and inhabitants. An open plain. Good, elegant, convenient. A created thing. Always. The Fane Kaaba, or the square temple at Mecca. Well done! bravo! آباد آمدي You are welcome. آباد, when added to a noun, denotes a city or other place of abode. شاه جهان آباد *Shāh Jahānābād*, The city of Shāh Jahān, Delhi, the Great Mogul's capital. مرشدآباد *Murshidābād*, The capital of Bengal. احمد آباد *Ahmadābād*, the city of Ahmad, the capital of Guzerat, 244 measured coss from Delhi, each coss about 4000 English yards. ايمان آباد *Imānābād*, The residence of religion. خرم آباد *Khurramābād*, An agreeable champaign. خير آباد *Khayrābād*, The habitation of goodness. الله آباد *Allahābād*, The city of God. فيض آباد *Faizābād*, The abode of plenty; all names of cities in different parts of India. اسد آباد *asadābād*, A desert of lions. اندوه آباد *andūwah-ābād*, The house of mourning, a melancholy place. خراب آباد *kharābābād*, The habitation of ruin, totally ruined. عشرت آباد *ʿishratābād*, The mansion of delight, a palace. فلان آباد *fulānābād*, The place where any one dwells. بلاد مسرت آباد *bilād-i-masarrat-ābād*, A city the abode of delight, a flourishing pleasant country. آباد كردن To cultivate, render delightful, improve, recreate, refresh.

P آبادان *Ābādān*, Name of a city in the Arabian Irāk, situated on the gulph of Persia, at the mouth of the river Tigris, distant from Basrah about one and a half day's journey.

P آبادان *ābādān* is nearly synonimous with آباد, but never used in forming compound words.

P آبادان شدن *ābādān shudan*, To be inhabited. To abound.

P آبادان كردن *ābādān kardan*, To build, cultivate, make habitable. P احيا و آبادان كردن To revive, refresh, exhilarate.

P آباداني *ābādānī*, A habitation; a cultivated, populous, pleasant place; population, cultivation, abundance. Name of a man celebrated among the Arabians for his learning and piety, and a native of آبادان.

P آباد انيدن *ābādānīdan*, To cause to inhabit, cultivate, &c.

P آباد ايدن *ābādāyīdan*, To praise.

A ابادة *ibādat*, (IV of بيد) Putting to death, exterminating.

P آبادون *Ābādūn*, Name of an Arabian poet.

P آبادي *Ābādī*, Name of an author, who treats of the different punishments with which sinners are threatened in the Kurān.

P آبادي كاغذ *ābādī kāghiz*, A kind of silky paper.

P آباديان *ābādiyān*, Fit to be inhabited.

A آباديد *ābādīd*, as طير آباديد, Scattered birds.

P آبار *ābār*, Lead, especially when melted. A register, an account of daily expenses. آبارگير An accountant, a clerk.

A آبار *ābār*, for *ab-ār* (pl. of بئر *bīr*) Wells. (pl. of ابرة *ibrat*) Needles. The pointed extremities of any thing. ابار *ibār*, The seed or flowers of the palm-tree. ابار *abbār*, Fleas. ابار *ibbār*, A needle-dealer.

A ابارت *ibārat*, (from ابر) Fecundity, applied to palm-trees. Destruction, ruin, loss. شياف الابارة A collyrium or eye-salve.

A ابارق *abārik*, (pl. of ابرق *abrak*) Miry, dirty places.

A ابارمة *Abārimat*, (ابارهة or ابارة), The Abrahams; also the diminutive, the little Abrahams.

A ابارات *Ubāriyāt*, Name of a place belonging to بني اسد.

A اباريق *abārīk*, (pl. of ابريق *ibrīk*) Water-pots, ewers. Very bright and sharp swords. Flames, lightnings, glitterings.

A اباز *abbāz*, Bounding as a deer in the chase; leaping, springing. Stopping short whilst running, and then rushing forward with greater rapidity. Making an attack, rushing upon. Dying suddenly. Injuring or insulting any one. A اباز حسين *Abbāz Hussayn*, The author of a book reconciling the contradictions of the Kurān. He died 1573.

A ابازير *abāzīr*, (pl. of ابزار *abzār*) Aromatics, spices, sweet herbs or roots for seasoning meat. Grains, seeds.

A ابازيم *abāzīm*, (pl. of ابزيم *ibzīm*) The buckles, buttons or clasps of belts, girths, girdles, &c.

A اباس *ubās*, A woman of a bad disposition; a shrew, a scold.

P آب آسيا *āb-āsiyā*, A water-mill.

P اباش *ubāsh*, (or *ubāsha*), A crowd, a mob.

A اباشت *ubāshat*, A body of men, a crowd, mob. Offscourings, filth. The humours of the body.

A آباض *ābāz*, (pl. of ابض *ubz*) Ages.

A اباض *ibāz*, A rope with which the foot of a camel is tied. *Ubāz*, Name of a town and of a valley in Arabia Felix.

A اباض *Ibbāz*, A man's name.

A الاباضية *al-ibāzīyat*, A sect of Muhammadan schismatics.

A آباط *ābāt*, The armpits, the interior parts beneath the wings.

A اباط *ibāt*, Any thing put under the armpits, applied to, or girt round, the sides.

A اباطح *Abātih*, (pl. of ابطح *Abtah*) The marshes of Nabatha.

A اباطيل *abātīl*, (pl. of باطل *bātil*) Trifles, vanities.

A اباعة *ibāʿat*, (IV of بيع) Exposing to sale; purchase, contract, stipulation, bargain, either of sale or purchase.

A اباعد *abāʿid*, (pl. of ابعد *abʿad*) Inhabiting a remote country.

P اباغ *abāgh*, A mark made by burning. Name of a place in Syria. A اباغ or عين اباغ, Name of a fountain between Kufa and Racca in Arabia. يوم اباغ A day celebrated among the Arabians by the death of Al-Mundir, killed in battle near that place.

P اباغروس *Abāgharūs*, Name of a philosopher.

P اباغلس *abāghulus*, Name of a medicinal plant.

P آبافت *ābāft*, A kind of coarse soft cloth.

A اباق *ibāk*, (from ابق) The flight of a slave, a withdrawing, an absconding. اباق *ubbāk*, (pl. of آبق *ābik*) Fugitive slaves.

A اباقاخان *Abākākhān*, name of the eighth Mogul emperor of the race of چنگيز خان *Chingīz-Khān*. This prince was the son and successor of هلاگو خان *Hulāgū-Khān*, who took Bagdad, and put a period to the empire of the Khalifs. He began to reign in the year 1264 and died 1281.

P اباگلوبر *abā-galūbar*, (or اباگلوگير) Drawing food up from the throat into the nose. Joy, pleasure; especially that excited by the death of an enemy.

A آبال *ābāl*, (pl. of ابل *ibl*) Camels.

A ابال *abbāl*, A camel-pastor, owner, or driver. *Ubbāl*, (pl. of آبل *ābil*) Camels supplying the absence of water by fresh grass.

A ابالة *abālat*, (from ابل) Abstaining from cohabitation with a wife. *Ibālat*, Having a number of camels; hence, the use or management of wealth (the chief riches of the Arabians consisting of camels). A herd or flock of camels, sheep, oxen, horses, &c. A tribe, a society. A bundle of grass, wood, &c. Discipline, regimen, government. The parapet of a well.

A ابالة *ibālat*, (IV of بول) Causing to urine.

A ابالة *ibbālat*, A large bundle of wood. A ضغث على ابالة bundle of grass on a bundle of wood, i. e. Misfortune upon misfortune.

P ابالة *ibālah*, A privy.

A ابالس *abālīs*, (pl. of ابليس *iblīs*) Devils.

P آبام *ābām* (for آوام or وام), Debt. A tower, a fortress, a pigeon-house. A sign of the Zodiac.

P آبان or ابان *ābān*, The tenth day of the Persian month. The eighth month of the Persian year, whilst the sun continues in Scorpio. Name of certain spirits, whom the Pagan Persians supposed to preside over iron, and over the actions performed on the day or during the month above-mentioned. *Ibān*, A pair, a brace. *Ubān*, Name of a mountain.

A ابان *Abān*, Name of ابن عمر *Ibn ʿumar* and ابن سعيد *Ibn Saʿīd*, companions of Muhammad.

A ابانى *abāni*, (dual) Parents, father and mother.

A ابان *ibbān*, A convenient time, a proper season.

A ابانان *Abānāni*, Name of two mountains in Arabia, opposite each other, one called ابان الابيض, the other ابان الاسود.

A ابانت *ibānat*, (IV of بين) Publishing, declaring, disclosing. Division, distinction, removal. Disposal of a daughter in marriage; (for ابالة) Friends, companions, followers.

P آب اندام *āb-andām*, Of a fair complexion, of a graceful figure.

A آبانگاه *ābāngāh*, The tenth day of the month *Farwardīn*. Name of an angel said to preside over water.

P اباني *ibānī*, Broth. A large dish.

P آبانيدن *ābānīdan*, To praise.

A اباهر *abāhir*, (pl. of ابهر *abhar*) The feathers or quills of a bird; the shortest feathers in a bird's wing.

A اباهم *abāhim*, (pl. of ابهام *ibhām*) Thumbs.

A آباي *ābāy*, Velvet, broad cloth, silk.

A اباي *abāy* or آباي *ābāy* (in construction, for آبا *ābā*) Fathers.

P آبايانى *Ābāyānī*, Name of a mountain whose heighth is said to be forty parasangs.

A آبائي *ābāyī*, Paternal, ancestral.

P آب باران *Āb-bārān*, Name of an agreeable place in the dependencies of Kābul.

P آب بازي *āb-bāzī*, A sporting in the water, swimming.

P آب برين *āb-barīn*, The bank of a river undermined by its current.

P آب پاشي *āb-pāshī*, A sprinkling of water.

*A أبت *abata* or *abita*, (fut. يأبت *ya-butu*, or *ya-bitu*) The day was hot.

A ابت *abt*, (from ابت) Warmth, sultriness, tumefaction from drinking. The lumbago. *Abt*, *abit* or *ābit*, Hot, sultry, (day or night). ابت *abati*, My father.

P آبتاب *ābtāb*, Splendour.

P آبتابه *ābtābah*, An ewer, a water-pot, a kettle.

A ابتات *ibtāt*, (IV of بت *batta*) Breaking, or chopping off.

P ابتاخاش *Abtākhāsh*, Name of the first of Alexander's successors (according to the Persians and Arabians), who reigned in Persia. This was Antiochus the son of Seleucus, so that it is probable it ought to be written انتاخاش *Antākhāsh*, such mistakes in our European proper names happening often in the Oriental authors from the carelessness of transcribers in misplacing the diacritical points, which distinguish the letters ب ت ن ي &c. from one another.

P آبتاخت *āb-tākht*, Urine.

A ابتار *ibtār*, (IV of بتر) Cutting off the tail, docking; depriving of posterity. Curtailment, disinherison.

A ابتة *abtat*, Warmth, ardour, vehemence, rage. ابتة *abittat*, (pl. of بتات *batāt*) Provisions, garments, necessaries, household furniture.

A ابتتار *ibtitār*, (VIII of بتر) Being cut off. Rescission.

A ابتث *abtas*, Name of the modern arrangement of the Arabian alphabet, which formerly was ابجد.

A ابتحاث *ibtihās*, (VIII of بحث) Investigation, scrutiny, disquisition, examination, enquiry. Question, dispute, wager.

A ابتداء *ibtidāa*, (VIII of بدأ) A beginning, a commencement, an exordium. The first time. ابتداء كردن To begin.

A ابتداءً *ibtidā-an*, In the beginning, at first, in the first place.

A ابتداد *ibtidād*, (VIII of بد *badda*,) Approaching separately from different quarters, to attack any man or carry any thing off.

A ابتدار *ibtidār*, (VIII of بدر) Running hastily (to arms), preparing for a sudden attack.

A ابتداع *ibtidāع*, (VIII of بدع) Invention, contrivance, alteration, innovation (in matters of religion).

A ابتدائي *ibtidāyī*, An initial letter.

A ابتذاذ *ibtizāz*, (VIII of بذ *bazza*,) A receiving of what is due Cutting, breaking off.

A ابتذال *ibtizāl*, (VIII of بذل) Carelessness in the preservation of any thing. The employing a garment for daily or common use. Baseness, abjectness.

A ابتر *abtar*, Mutilated, docked. A defective oration, an incomplete speech. Having no offspring. Destitute of all good qualities, worthless. A serpent with a short train. A basket without a handle. الابتران *al-abtarāni*, A slave and an ass (as being destitute of good qualities).

A ابتراد *ibtirād*, (VIII of برد) Bathing in, or drinking, cold water. Coolness.

A ابتراع *ibtirāع*, (VIII of برع) Filling.

A ابترة *abtarah*, A camel weak or disabled by age, or work.

A ابتزاز *ibtizāz*, (VIII of بز *bazza*,) Seizure, spoliation, rapine.

A ابتسام *ibtisām*, (VIII of بسم) Cheerfulness. A smile.

A ابتظاظ *ibtizāz*, (VIII of بظ *bazza*,) Abounding in a river (water).

A ابتع *abtaع*, All, whole, universal.

A ابتغا *ibtighā*, (VIII of بغا for بغي) Wishing, coveting.

A ابتكار *ibtikār*, (VIII of بكر) Early rising; arriving in the morning. Receiving the first fruits of any thing. Maturation of fruits. Bearing a male at the first birth. Deflowering a virgin. Attending from the beginning of the Muhammadan form of worship, hearing even the prefatory oration called خطبه *khutbah*, in which they praise God, bless the prophet, and pray for the king.

P ابتگن *abtagan*, The master of a family. A Turk.

A ابتلا *ibtilā*, (VIII of بلا for بلو) Temptation, trial, proof, experiment. An endeavour to force confession. Passion, suffering, the being affected with any misfortune, becoming indisposed, or vexed.

A ابتلاج *ibtilāj*, (VIII of بلج) The dawning of the day.

A ابتلاع *ibtilāع*, (VIII of بلع) Devouring, swallowing; deglutition. Perforation.

A ابتلال *ibtilāl*, (VIII of بل *balla*) Being moistened. Recovering health.

A ابتنا *ibtinā*, (VIII of بنا for بني) Constructing an edifice. Taking a wife. Begetting or obtaining children. Gen. xvi. 2.

A ابتهاج *ibtihāj*, (VIII of بهج) Gladness, joy, exultation.

A ابتهار *ibtihār*, (VIII of بهر) The assumption of merit, when undeserved. Notoriety arising from attentions paid to a woman. Perseverance in prayer. Not relaxing in one's exertions for, or against another.

A ابتهال *ibtihāl*, (VIII of بهل) Supplication, deprecation, groaning in prayer. Imprecation. P ابتهالانه *ibtihālānah*, Humbly, submissively, in a supplicating manner.

A ابتياض *ibtiyāz*, (VIII of بيض) Putting on a helmet.

A ابتياع *ibtiyāع*, (VIII of بيع) Purchase. Sale.

P ابتين *Abtīn*, Name of the father of Farīdūn the seventh king of Persia of the Pēshdādian dynasty.

A ابث *abas*, A camel having the belly swollen through drinking too much milk. *Abis* and *ābis*, Nimble, swift. Hot.

A ابثاث *ibsās*, (VIII of بث *bassa*,) Revealing, divulging, disseminating, propagating, disclosing.

A ابثان *absān*, A camel reclining on the ground, after feeding.

A ابشع *absaʿ*, Having a kind of red tumour on the lip.

A ابج *abaj*, Eternity. ابج *ābajj*, Having wide-open staring eyes.

A ابجاح *ibjāh*, (IV of بجح) Making glad.

A ابجار *abjār*, (pl. of بجر *bujr*) Misfortunes, dangers, sorrows.

A ابجال *ibjāl*, (IV of بجل) Contenting, sufficing, satisfying.

P آبجامه *āb-jāmah*, A washing-tub, a bathing-vessel, a wash-hand bason, a bowl, a water-glass, or drinking-vessel.

A ابجد *abjad*, The name of an arithmetical verse, the letters of which have different powers from one to a thousand, as follows. This was the order of the alphabet among the Jews as far as 400. The six remaining letters were added by the Arabians.

ابجد	هوز	حطي	كلمن
1 2 3 4	5 6 7	8 9 10	20 30 40 50
سعفص	قرش	ثخذ	
60 70 80 90	100 200	300 400 500	

P ابجد تجريد نوشتن To abandon all wordly desires and to devote one's self entirely to God.

P ابجد خوان *abjad kh'ān*, One who is learning his alphabet.

P آبجر *āb-jar*, Ebb tide.

A ابجر *abjar*, Having a swelling at the navel.

A ابجل *abjal*, A vein in the fore-foot of a camel or horse.

P آبجو *āb-jū*, An island. A rivulet. A water-melon, a cucumber. A domestic, one whom you nourish.

P آبجور *āb-jūr*, A water-carrier; used sometimes for آبجو. See also آبخور.

P آبجوش *āb-jōsh*, Gravy.

P آبچ *ābach*, A butt or mark for archers. An agricultural implement.

P آبچرا *āb-charā*, A light repast taken before making a regular meal, a whet. The food of genii, fairies, &c.

P آب چشي *āb-chashī*, Giving drink to a child for the first time (when about six months old), preparatory to weaning him.

P آبچين *āb-chīn*, A towel or cloth, with which they wipe the bodies of the dead; used also in the bath.

A ابحا *ibhā*, (IV of بحا) Recission, disjunction, rupture.

A ابحاث *abhās*, (pl. of بحث *bahs*) Questions, disputes.

A ابحاح *ibhah*, (IV of بح *bahha*) Making hoarse, causing to pronounce thick without proper intervals in articulation.

A ابحار *abhār*, (or ابحر *abhur*) (pl. of بحر *bahr*) Seas. *Ibhār*, (IV of بحر) Navigation. Being as salt as the sea.

A ابحص *abhas*, Having thick heavy eye-brows or eye-lashes.

P ابحل *Abhul*, Name of a king of Jābulsā.

A ابخار *ibkhār*, (IV of بخر) Making the breath to smell.

P ابخاز *Abkhāz*, Name of a country in Turkistān, the inhabitants of which are said to be very ferocious.

A ابخال *ibkhāl*, (IV of بخل) Discovering or considering one to be covetous.

P آبخانه *āb-khānah*, A water-closet, a privy, a sink, a gutter, an aqueduct. A place for keeping water.

A ابخر *abkhar*, Having a stinking breath.

A ابخرة *abkhirah*, (pl. of بخار *bukhār*) Vapours, exhalations. *Abkhurah* (pl. of بخور *bakhūr*) Perfumes. Gol.

A ابخص *abkhas*, Having protuberant flesh round the eyes.

A ابخق *abkhak*, One-eyed, blind of an eye.

A ابخل *abkhal*, Very covetous.

P آبخو *āb-khū*, An uninhabited islet in a river.

P ابخوخ *abkhūkh*, Wry-faced, deformed. Spittle. Name of a country in Khurāsān.

P آبخور *āb-khōr*, (آبخورة, آبخرة, or آبشخور, for خورندة آب) A drinker, a carrier, or holder of water; a cistern, an ewer, a bathing or watering-place. A cucumber (as being a watery vegetable). Good fortune. Splendour. Subsistence, fate.

P آبخورد *āb-khōrad*, See آبخور; also a dwelling, a residence, a settlement. Delay, halt.

P ابخوسا *abkhūsā*, Melilot, bugloss.

آبخوه *āb-khōst*, (آبخاست or آبخسته) A cucumber, a water-melon. An island. A rivulet.

P آبخيز *āb-khēz*, A spring of water, springy ground, where water is found after digging a little way. A wave. A canal.

P آبد *ābad*, Perpetuity. A wild untractable disposition. Angry, affrighted, scared. The eye.

*A أبد *abada*, (fut. يأبد *ya-bidu*) (It) was permanent.

A ابد *abad*, An age, eternity without end (eternity without beginning being expressed by ازل). Eternal. Of one year's age or growth. *Ibd*, Fruitful, prolific (applied to such animals as bring forth annually). *Ibid*, A female slave. One born of a female slave. A run-away she-slave or ass. A wild ass. An ass's colt. ابد الله *abbad allah*, (in prayer) May God prolong (life, happiness, &c.) ابد الآباد For ever, to all eternity. In the same sense almost are ابد الابدين, ابد الابيدين, ابد الابديه, ابد and الدهر, and ابد الدهرين. P ابد پيوند Eternal, enduring for ever, joining eternity.

A ابد *abadd*, A big corpulent man. A man or beast that straddles from corpulency.

A ابدا *abadā* or *abadan*, Eternally. Never.

A ابدا *abdā*, (pl. of بدء *bad-a*) The prime joints of a slaughtered camel. *Ibdāa*, (IV of بدأ) Beginning, invention, innovation, production, creation.

A الابدات *al abadāt*, All kind of animal property that is annually prolific, as female slaves, asses, mares, &c.

A ابداد *ibdād*, (IV of بد *badda*) Distributing into parts, dividing among many, giving every one his proportion.

P آبدادان *ābdādān*, ابدادان or ابذادان Sick, infirm. See آبدندان.

P آبدار *āb-dār*, Watery, humid, juicy. Having a good water, as a diamond, &c. A keeper of water, a servant whose office, in India and Persia, is to keep water cool. Keen, sharp; of a good water and temper, as a sword. Glancing, dazzling, resplendent. Flowing verse. A sociable and convivial man. Any one possessing intellect or wealth. A species of plant resembling the fibres of a palm-tree.

A ابدار *ibdār*, (IV of بدر) Having the full moon rising and shining upon one.

P آبدارخانه *āb-dār-khānah*, A repository of drinking-water.

A ابداع *abdāʿ*, (pl. of بدع *bidʿ*) Wonderful, incomparable men. *Ibdāʿ*, (IV of بدع) The production or publication of something new. Fiction, device, forgery. Halting, limping, (as cattle from fatigue). The heavy dragging of a vehicle.

A ابدال *abdāl*, (pl. of بديل *badīl*) Good, just, pious men.

A ابدال *abdāl*, A hermit, monk, saint, an enthusiast, pretending to inspiration, furens deo, like the ancient sybils and prophets. A vagabond. *Ibdāl*, (IV of بدل) Change, exchange, the substitution of one thing for another. Revolution.

P ابدام *abdām*, The body.

P آبدان *āb-dān*, A drinking vessel, a cistern, or any reservoir of water, as a lake, a ditch, or a bath. The urine bladder. A melon, a cucumber, as being full of juice. P آبدان *ābadān*. See آبادان *ābādān*.

P ابدان *abdān*, (or ابذان) A family, a great tribe. Worthy.

A ابدان *abdān*, (pl. of بدن *badan*) Bodies.

A الابدان *al abadāni* (dual), A she slave and a mare.

P آبداندان *ābdāndān* (or ابداندان), Infirm. See آبدندان.

P آبداني *ābadānī*, (for آباداني) Population, cultivation.

A P آبدة *ābidat* (or ءبدة), A timorous untamed animal, a wild beast. A fable, an apologue, a parable; a history, a romance. Any word difficult to pronounce. Any thing strange, or uncommon. An idle talker, a babbler. A great and memorable calamity, to be remembered for ages.

A ابدة *abadat*, Prolific (camel). *Abaddat*, Name of a town in Spain. *Ibdat*, Fear, terror.

A ابدت *abiddat*, (pl. of بداد *bidād*) The stuffings under wooden saddles, to prevent the galling of the camels' backs.

P ابدرم *Ibdarm*, Name of an author, and a reputed saint.

P آبدست *āb-dast*, The ablution or washing of the hands, face, and other parts, with certain ceremonies used by the Muhammadans before prayer. Devotion. A holy man. Dexterous, nimble handed. Prosperous, successful. An ewer.

P آبدستان *āb-dastān*, (آبدسدان, آبدستدان or آبدستا), An ewer, water-bottle, any vessel from whence water is poured upon the hands. Purification. Custom, manner, institute. Fraud.

P آبدستاندار *āb-dastān-dār*, An ewer-holder.

P آبدن *āb-dan* (for آبدان *āb-dān*), A pond, a lake, a conflux of water. A drinking vessel. A cucumber, a water-melon.

P آبدندان *ābdandān*, Weak, impotent, indisposed, sick. Strong

firm. Fit, congruous. Base, mean, despicable. Rude, ignorant, inexperienced. A gambler. A species of pomegranate, a kind of a pear. Any fruit that soon dissolves in the mouth. A kind of cake made with honey, &c.

A ابدي *abadīy*, Eternal. (adv.) For ever and ever.

A ابديت *abadīyat*, Eternity.

P آبديدة *āb-dīdah*, In tears, weeping.

A ابذا *ibdā*, (IV of بذو) Obscenity in conversation.

*A أبر *abara* (fut. يأبر *ya-biru*) He pricked.

A ابر *abr*, (from ابر) Pricking, piercing, stabbing; giving a dog a needle in his food. Destruction, ruin, murder, defamation, reproach. Fructification of the female palm-tree by the sprinkling of the flowers of the male. A puncture, a sting, the point or prominent part of any thing. *Ibar*, (pl. of ابرة *ibrat*) Needles, points, prickles.

P ابر *abr* or *abar*, (s. अभ्र) A cloud. ابر آذر Winter-clouds. ابر سحري Morning-clouds. ابر كهن, or ابر مردة A sponge. ابر نيسان Vernal-clouds.

P ابر *abar*, (for بر), On, upon, above, according to. A kind of harp or lute. Sugar, confections, preserved fruits. The curved part of a bow. An artery. A man. The bosom. (in anc. Pers.) The penis.

P ابرپوشان *abr-pōshān*, A cloudy sky. A kind of herb.

A ابر *abarr*, More, or more just.

A ابراء *ibrāa*, (IV of برأ) Liberation, discharge, remission, release, deliverance from danger, restoration of health.

A ابرا *abrā*, (pl. of بريء *bari-a*) Free, discharged, absolved. ابراء كاغذ Acquittance. ابراء ذمة Freedom from responsibility.

A ابرا *ibrā*, (IV of برو) Putting a ring through a camel's nose.

A ابراث *abrās*, (pl. of برث *bars*) Plain, level, and soft grounds.

A ابراج *abrāj*, (pl. of برج *burj*) Towers. Signs of the zodiac.

A ابراح *ibrāh*, (IV of برح) Smiling with self-complacency, entertaining a good opinion of one's self. Honouring, magnifying. Annoying, molesting.

A ابراد *ibrād*, (IV of برد) Cooling, refreshing, bringing (any thing) cold, drinking cooled liquor; experiencing cold weather. Sending a Berid or courier. Inviting to a feast.

A ابرار *abrār*, Houseleek. (pl. of بار *bārr*) Just, holy, pious, dutiful. *Ibrār*, (IV of بر *barra*) Acceptance, justification. Victory, superiority. Departure for the desert, and continuance there.

P ابرز *abrāz*, (for ابزار), Pot-herbs, spices. ابرزدان *abrāz-dūn* (for ابزاردان), A pepper-box.

A ابراز *ibrāz*, (IV of برز) Producing, publishing. Outstripping. A proof, a document, an edition. احتجاج و ابراز آوردن To adduce proofs and documents.

A ابراص *ibrās*, (IV of برص) Afflicting with the leprosy. Bringing forth a leprous child.

A ابراض *abrāz*, (pl. of برض *barz*) Few. *Ibrāz*, (IV of برض) Producing young grass, just sprouting above ground.

A ابراق *abrāk*, (pl. of برقة *burkat*) Stony, sandy grounds. *Ibrāk*, (IV of برق) Flash, glitter, coruscation. Pregnancy of a camel. Pouring a little oil on water.

A ابراك *abrāk*, (pl. of بركة *burkat*) Certain aquatic birds, white and small. *Ibrāk* (IV of برك) Making a she-camel kneel down.

A ابرام *ibrām*, (IV of برم) Twisting a rope tight. Doing business well. Wearying, disgusting. Urgency, importunity. Producing berries (a thorn), and unripe grapes (a vine).

P آبرانه *āb-rānah*, Travelling by water.

P آبراه *āb-rāh*, (or آبراهه) A canal, a conduit, a pipe, an aqueduct, any place through which water flows.

A ابراهيم *Ibrāhīm*, The patriarch Abraham, surnamed لنبي *an nabiy*, The prophet, or خليل الله The friend of God.

A ابرة *ibrat*, A needle, a sting, the point of any thing, the tip of the elbow. ابرة الراعي Crane's bill (a plant).

A ابرج *abraj*, Having fine eyes. *Abruj*, (pl. of برج *burj*) Towers. The signs of the zodiac.

P ابرجن *abrajan* (ابرنجين or ابرجين), A bracelet, an ornament for the ankle.

A ابرح *abrah*, More or most heavy, grievous, troublesome.

A ابرخ *abrakh*, One whose back bends inwardly.

A ابرد *abrad*, Colder. Showering hail-stones. Speckled with white and black (a bull). الابردان (dual) The two colds, i. e the morning and the evening. حمي ابرد The cold fit of an ague.

A ابردة *ibridat*, (from برد) A disease creating impotency, occasioned by cold. Chilliness.

P ابرسير *abrisīr* (or ابرسيرآب), Clouds, rain.

A ابرش *abrash*, A dapple-grey or pye-bald horse. A place variegated with herbage of different kinds. Marked with white or coloured spots or points. P ابرش خورشيد The heavens.

P ابرشم *abrasham*, Silk, sewing silk.

P ابرشمي *abrashamī*, A silk merchant. A silk worm. Silken.

P ابرشهر *Abr-shahar*, The old Persian name for Nishābūr, one of the four chief cities in Khurāsān. It signifies the high city.

A ابرص *abras*, Leprous. الابرص *al abras*, The moon, or her spotted disk. سام ابرص A species of large lizard.

P آبرفت *āb-raft*, Any thing carried down by the current. Water spilled or dried up. A stone which imbibes water. *Ab-ruft*, A stone made smooth by water flowing over it. Sprinkling water previous to sweeping.

A ابرق *abrak*, Pye-bald, black and white. A rope of different coloured hairs. Any thing varied, black and white, having also a shining appearance, as the eye, &c. A coarse, stony, sandy soil. Lapis specularis. Talk. A medicine.

A ابرك *abrak*, Most blessed. P A sponge. *Abarak*, A little cloud.

P ابركار *abrkār*, Astonished, confounded, stupefied, amazed.

P ابركاكيا *abarkākiyā* (or ابركاكياب), A spider's web, a cobweb.

A ابركوباد *Abarkōbād*, Name of a city in the province of Arrajān, lying between the districts of Fars and Ahwāz. It is situated on a height, as all the names of towns compounded with the word *abar* denote.

P ابركوه *Abarkōh*, Name of a town in Chaldea, or the Arabian Irāk. Also of another in the Persian Irāk, which is commonly supposed to be the ancient Persepolis, distant 20 parasangs or 80,000 paces from Ispahān. It is situated on the summit of a mountain, as the name implies.

P ابرمادران *abarmādarān*, A kind of sweetmeat, made with honey or sugar.

A ابرمة *abrumat*, (pl. of برم *baram*) The fruits of a prickly dwarf called عضاة.

P ابرناك *aburnāk*, A young man.

A ابرنتا *ibrintā*, Disposing or preparing one's self for any thing.

P ابرنجين *abranjīn* (or ابرنجن *abranjan*), A bracelet. An ornament worn on the ankle.

P ابرنداج *abrandāj*, Drest goat's skin.

A ابرنشاق *ibrinshāk*, Joyful, flourishing as a tree, expanding as a flower.

P آبرو *ābrū* (or آبروي), Dignity, honour, renown, rank, office, elegance, gracefulness, glory, reputation. Sweat. آبرو ريختن To disgrace. آبرو زش كردن To frown. آبروي شهر The chief magistrate of a city. آبروي عسكر The commander of an army. آبرو كردن To honour. آبرو دادن To pay respect.

P ابرو *abrū*, (s. ابروان) The eye-brow. ابروان The eye-brows. Morning and evening. ابروچيدن To frown, knit the brow. ابرو زدن To nod, wink, beckon, approve by motion of the head or eye.

P آبرود *ābrūd*, A hyacinth, a water-lily.

P ابروز *Abrūz* (or corruptly Alborz), Name of a mountain near Hamadān in Persia. It is famous for a number of pyrees or temples of the Magi, in which their sacred fires were kept perpetually burning.

P ابرو فراخي *abrū-firākhī*, Cheerfulness, ingenuousness, generosity.

P ابروي زال زر *abruwī-zāl-zar*, The golden eye-brow of Zāl, i. e. The new moon.

P ابروكن *abru-kan*, Tweesers.

P آبرون *ābrūn*, Houseleek.

P ابرونتن *abrūntan*, (in ancient Pers.) To die.

P آبروي *āb-rawī*, Going through the water; an oar, or the like.

P ابروي صنم *abruwī-sanam* (or ابروصنم *abrūsanam*), The mandrake, so called by the Persians from the resemblance of its root to the human figure.

P آبره *ābrah* (see آبراه) The outside of a garment. *Abarah*, A kind of bustard, owl, or swallow. *Ibrah*, First fruits; early fruit.

P ابرهام *abrahām*, Nature, essence. Name of a prophet.

P ابرهه *abrahah*, A kind of bird. Name of a general, called also ذو الفيل, who made an unsuccessful attempt to take Mecca.

P ابرهيميه *ibrahīmīyah*, A kind of broth.

P ابري *abrī*, Clouded, variegated. ابري كاغذ *abrī kāghiz*, A kind of thick and shining paper (clouded from Kashmīr).

A ابري *ibarīy*, Sharp, pointed like a needle. A needle-dealer.

A ابرية *ibriyat*, The scurf or scales on the head; dandruff.

A ابريج *ibrīj*, A churn.

P آبريز *āb-rēz*, A water-pipe, a spout, an urn, a bucket. A necessary. A pool, a lake. A spade. A place of worship. بريزكان A festival among the Armenians, Chaldeans, or Persians, during which the people in their visits sprinkle one another with orange flower, rose, or pure water. It falls upon the thirteenth day of the month Tīr, corresponding nearly to our September. A sort of food.

A ابريز *abrīz* (or *ibrīz*), Pure gold.

P آبزيرگاه *āb-zīrgāh*, A splinter, a thorn. A hypocrite, a dissembler. One whose good nature, merit, or skill lie concealed

A ابريسم *abrīsam*, See ابريشم.

P ابريشتويم *Abrishtawīm*, Name of a place in Azerbijān.

P ابريشم *abrēsham*, Silk. Mute, dumb. ابريشم زر The stars.

P ابريشيم *abrēshīm*, Silk. ابريشيمين *abrēshīmīn*, Silken.

A ابريق *abrīk*, A bright, shining sword. An ewer, a urinal.

*A أبز *abaza* (fut. يأبز *ya-bazu*), He leaped, he rushed.

A ابز *abz*, (from ابز) A leap, a bound. *Abiz*, Leaping, bounding like a deer. Stopping suddenly, and then rushing forward with velocity. Assaulting, insulting, injuring. Dying suddenly.

A ابزار *abzār*, A kind of carrot or parsnip. Pot-herbs, roots, spiceries, &c. for seasoning meat. This word is often written افزار.

P ابزاردان *abzār-dān*, A box for spiceries, a pepper-box.

A ابزخ *abzakh*, Having a protuberance on the breast.

P ابزر *Abzar*, Name of a mountain near Hamadān in Persia, about 150 leagues westward from Ispahān.

P آبزرفت *āb-zuraft*, A cucumber, a water-melon. An island.

P آبزندرود *Ābzandarūd*, Name of a river which runs through Ispahān from west to east. Our travellers call it Senderut. The name implies, The river of living water, being formed from a collection of several springs into one channel.

P آبزن *āb-zan*, A particular kind of bathing-vessel, the full length of the human body, filled with warm water medicinally prepared, in which the patient sits or lies down. The bason of a fountain. A brazen vessel in which clothes are washed. Imparting tranquillity of mind, consoling. (imp.) Console, appease.

P آبزه *āb-zah* (or آبژه), Water flowing from a fountain. Any kind of liquid pressed through a cullender or strainer. Pincers.

A ابزل *abza'*, Having a protuberance of the breast, and the back bent.

P ابزيدن *abzīdan*, To fill.

A ابزيم *ibzīm*, A buckle.

P آبژ *ābaj*, Sparks of fire. A kind of grass.

*A أبس *abasa*, (fut. يأبس *ya-bisu*) He rebuked, terrified.

A ابس *abs*, (from ابس) Rebuking, reproving, reproaching, frightening; throwing in one's teeth whatever is disagreeable; unkind usage. Subjugation, incarceration. Contempt, disdain, scorn. Rough unequal ground. A male tortoise.

P ابس *Abas*, Name of a city.

A ابسار *ibsār*, (IV of بسر) Doing or asking any thing prematurely or unseasonably. Laying bare an unhealed wound. Mixing unripe with ripe dates in order to press the juice from them. Being out at sea (a ship). P *Absār*, A whetstone.

A ابساس *ibsās*, (IV of بس *bassa*) Calling to camels to come and drink or to be milked.

A ابساط *absāt*, (pl. of بسطة *bistat*) She-camels left at liberty with their colts. *Ibsāt*, (IV of بسط) Being left at liberty with her colt (a camel).

A ابساق *ibsāk*, (IV of بسق) Having beestings in her udder, just before she brings forth her young (a camel).

P آبسال *ābsāl* (or آبسالان *ābsālān*), A vineyard, a garden.

A ابسال *ibsāl*, (IV of بسل) Forbidding, prohibiting, making unlawful. Despising. Preserving, defending. Encompassing, surrounding. Killing, murdering.

A ابسام *ibsām*, (IV of بسم) Blooming, ripening.

P آبسان *ābsān*, A bracelet.

A ابسان *ibsān*, (IV of بسن) Being beautiful.

P آب سبك *āb-sabuk*, Easy of digestion.

P آبست *ābist* (آبستان, or آبسته), Pregnant. A fœtus, a new born child. *Ābast*, The pulp of a citron. Orange peel.

P ابستا *abastā*, Name of a book which the Magi of Persia attribute to the Patriarch Abraham, whom they suppose to be the same with *Zarādusht* or Zoroaster. It is an explanation of the two books called the *Zand* and *Pāzand*; comprehending, with these volumes, the whole religious system of the Magi or adorers of fire; who have a tradition that Abraham repeated them in the midst of a furnace, into which he had been thrown by the order of Nimrod.

P آبستانه *ābistānah*, A caldron, a pot, a kettle, a vat.

P آبستگي *ābistagī*, Pregnancy.

P آبستن *ābistan*, To be pregnant. To lie-in, to bring forth.

P آبستن فرياد *ābistan faryād*, A kind of harp or lute.

P آبستانگاه *ābistangāh*, A lying-in chamber. A privy.

آبستانی *ābistanī*, Pregnancy, conception.

P آبسته *ābastah*, Ground prepared for sowing. An examiner, a spy. A flatterer. *Ābistah*, A pregnant woman. An animal with young. The womb. A fœtus.

P آبسرد *āb-sard*, Jelly. آب سرد Cold water.

P آبسردن *āb-sardan*, A gonorrhœa.

P آبسردي *āb-sardī*, Water cooled by the wind.

P آبسفيد *āb-safēd*, A pearl, or white speck upon the eye.

P آبسكون *Ābaskūn* (or آبكون *Ābkūn*), Name of an island in the Caspian sea: also of a town near Astarābād.

P آبسوار *āb-suwār*, Floating on the water; a bubble, &c.

P آبسيان *āb-siyān*, Tears.

P آبسياه *āb-siyāh* (or آب سياه), Black water, tears.

P آبسیر *āb-sayr*, Moving with an easy pace (a horse).

A آبش *ābish*, One who decorates the court or vestibule of another's house, and places in it meat and drink; a custom which prevails in Arabia, especially on the arrival of strangers, when every friendly neighbour brings his ornaments, his victuals, and liquor, to the house where they reside, in order to assist in their entertainment.

P آبش *Ābish*, Abysinnia.

*A أبش *abasha*, (fut. يأبش *ya-bishu*) He collected.

P آب شار *āb-shār* (or آبشار *ābshār*), A waterfall, a cataract.

A ابشار *ibshār*, (IV of بشر) Rejoicing at good news. Verdure.

A ابشاط *ibshāt*, (IV of بشط) Making haste. Hastening another.

P آبشت *ābasht*, Concealed, hidden, covered up.

P آبشتن *ābishtan* (or *ābashtan*), To hide, to conceal, to cover.

P آبشتگاه *ābishtagāh* (آبشتنگاه, or آبشبنگاه), A back yard where rubbish is thrown, a privy. A place of worship.

P آبشخور *ābishkhūr*, (آبشخوردن, آبشخورد, or آبشخوار), A cistern, a reservoir. See آبخور. *Ābishkhūr* signifies also, The bed of a river. A draught of water. Fortune, chance. A dwelling, or the vestiges of one. Residence in a place.

P آبشم *ābsham*, The cone of silk in which the worm encloses itself. A coarse kind, or the refuse, of silk.

P آبشن *ābishan*, A bridegroom's shirt.

P آبشناس *āb-shināsa*, Skilful in discovering springs, or conveying water by aqueducts. A pilot; the man who heaves the lead. Intelligent, expert.

P آبشنگ *ābshang*, See آبزن.

P آبشورة *āb-shōrah*, Water cooled with saltpetre.

P آبشیب *āb-shīb*, Water flowing from high grounds.

*A أبص *abisa*, (fut. يأبص *ya-basu*) He was nimble.

A ابص *abis* (or ابوص *abūs*), Swift, fleet (as a horse).

A ابصار *absār*, (pl. of بصر *basar*) Eyes, looks. *Ibsār*, (IV of بصر) Seeing, judging, or thinking. Becoming manifest.

A ابصع *absaع*, All, universal. Foolish.

A ابض *abz*, (from ابض) Binding the fore foot of a camel with a rope, (the knee being bent) to the shoulder or thigh. Hurting the nerves or tendons by such ligature. *Abz* or *abaz*, A widening. Motion. Rest. *Ubz*, An age, eternity. *Ubaz*, The sinewy ligature which joins the leg with the thigh on the back part. *Ubuz*, (pl. of اباض *ibāz*) Ropes with which they fasten the feet of camels, as above.

A ابضاض *ibzāz*, (IV of بض *bazza*) Giving little.

A ابضاع *ibzāع*, (IV of بضع) Sorting goods for sale. Sending any one a lot or sample. Quenching thirst. Drinking what is sufficient. Satisfying any one with regard to what he asks.

A ابضة *Ubzat*, Name of a well near Madīna.

A ابط *ibt*, The arm-pit. The smaller particles of sand. Name of a place in Arabia.

A ابطاء *ibtāa*, (IV of بطؤ) Delay, slowness. Having a sluggish horse or other beast of burden, that lags behind the rest.

A ابطاخ *ibtākh*, (IV of بطخ) Fruitfulness in melons.

A ابطال *abtāl* (for ابدال), A monk. *Abtāl*, (pl. of بطل *batal*) Brave warriors, heroes. *Ibtāl*, (IV of بطل) Making void, abolishing.

A ابطان *ibtān*, (IV of بطن) Girthing a beast; girding on a sword; lining a garment. Admitting one to intimate friendship.

A ابطح *Abtah*, The marshes of Nabatha between Wāsit and Basrah. A low-lying place full of mud near Mecca; Mecca itself.

A ابطر *abtar*, Having a thick and prominent upper lip.

A ابطع *abtaع*, Having the inner part of the lips whitish, as among the Ethiopians. Toothless, particularly in the lower jaw.

A ابطل *abtal*, More or most vain, or fruitless.

A ابطن *abtan*, A vein in the lower part of the leg of a horse. *Abtun*, (pl. of بطن *batn*) The inner parts of any thing.

A ابطي *ibtīy*, Axillary. الابطي *al ibtīy*, The axillary vein.

A ابظر *abzar*, Uncircumcised. Having a protuberance on the upper lip.

A ابعا *ibعā*, (IV of بعو) Lending. A loan.

A ابعاد *abعād*, (pl. of بعد *buعd*) Distances. ابعاد ثلثة The three distances, i. e. The length, depth, and breadth of the universe. *Ibعād*, (IV of بعد) Placing at a distance.

A ابعار *abعār*, (pl. of بعر *baعr*) Dung of camels or sheep.

A ابعاض *abعāz*, (pl. of بعض *baعz*) Parts of a thing. *Ibعāz*, (IV of بعض) Abounding in gnats.

A ابعاط *ibعāt*, (IV of بعط) Removing to a distance (particularly with cattle for the benefit of pasture). Pride. Ignorance, imprudence. An indecent word, a shameful action. Disparity of strength.

A ابعد *abعad*, Very remote. Rebellious, injurious.

A ابغا *ibghā*, (IV of بغي) Seeking, enquiring for another. Assisting another in searching for any thing.

A ابغاض *abghāz*, (pl. of بغض *bughz*) Hatreds. *Ibghāz*, (IV of بغض) Bearing hatred.

A ابغال *ibghāl*, (IV of بغل) Celerity, dispatch.

A ابغث *abghas*, Dusty, inclining to a brown or dusky colour. A sandy or dusty place.

A ابغثة *abghisat*, (pl. of بغاث *baghās*, *bughās*, or *bighās*) Kites and other birds of prey, of the inferior kind of the hawk species.

A ابغض *abghaz*, Hating extremely. Most odious.

P ابفت *abafst*, A kind of coarse cloth.

P ابغرد *abfarah*, A stallion.

A ابفون *abfūn*, Berries of the wild olive.

A آبق *ābik*, (part.) A run-away slave. Fugitive. Quicksilver.

*A أبق *abaka*, (fut. يأبق *ya-baku*, or *ya-biku*) The slave absconded.

A ابق *abk*, (from ابق) The running away of a slave. *Abak*, A kind of bark with which they make ropes.

A ابقا *ibkā*, (IV of بقي) Confirming, establishing. Keeping. Pitying, regarding with compassion.

A ابقاق *ibkāk*, (IV of بق *bakka*) Loquacity, prattle. Fecundity.

A ابقال *abkāl*, (pl. of بقل *bakl*) Pot-herbs, beans. *Ibkāl*, (IV of بقل) Being, or rendering fruitful, in pot-herbs, or herbage in general. Cooking the herb رمث.

A ابقر *abkir*, Nitre.

A ابقع *abkaع*, (A pye) variegated, black and white. (A year) partly fruitful, partly barren. (Land) poor and sterile.

A ابقور *ubkūr*, (pl. of بقرة *bakarat*) Oxen.

A ابقي *abka'*, May he live, or be preserved (when used in prayer after the name of any prince).

P آبک *ābuk*, Quicksilver. A bason filled with water. Any thing watery. Measles, wheals, blisters.

A ابک *abakk*, A severe season (for cattle). One who takes care of the property of his relations. Wise. Name of a place.

A ابکا *ibkā*, (IV of بکا for بکي) Making one to shed tears.

P آبکار *āb-kār*, A water-carrier, a sprinkler. A wine-merchant, a drinker of wine. A jeweller, a polisher of gems. A distillery.

P ابکار *abkār*, Agriculture.

A ابکار *abkār*, (pl. of بکر *bikr*) Virgins, maidens. *Ibkār*, (IV of بکر) Performing any thing in the morning. Taking time by the forelock.

P آبکاري *āb-kārī*, A tax on the manufacture and sale of spirituous liquors, and intoxicating drugs. P A distillery.

A ابکام *ibkām*, (IV of بکم) Silencing, striking dumb. Muteness. Abstaining from cohabitation with a wife.

P آبکامه *āb-kāmah*, A kind of gruel or drink, prepared in different ways, for creating or assisting digestion.

P آبکان *āb-kān*, See آبگه.

P آبکبود *Āb-kabūd*, The China sea. An excellent sword.

P ابکر *abkur*, (pl. of بکر *bikr*) Young camels. Virgins.

P آبکش *āb-kash*, A water-carrier. A leathern water-bottle.

P آبکشین *ābkashīn*, A bracelet.

P آبکم *ābkam*, A kind of serpent.

A ابکم *abkam*, Dumb.

P آبکمه *āb-kumah*, A dark-coloured and fetid water found in certain fish, applied in cases of fracture.

P آبکند *āb-kand* (or آبکندی *āb-kandah*), Any hollow channel excavated by the rushing of a torrent; a place where water collects and stagnates. A pond.

A ابکي *abka'*, Weeping more.

P آبگ *Abag*, Name of a pleasant town near Shirāz.

P آبگذار *āb-guzār*, A ford, a ferry. An express.

P آبگذر *āb-guzar*, A canal, a channel for water.

P آبگردش *āb-gardish*, A whirlpool, an eddy. A fleet horse. Vertigo. Crop sickness.

P آبگور *āb-gūr*, A horse-trough, an aqueduct.

P آبگورکش *āb-gūr-kash*, A worthless fellow.

P آبگون *āb-gūn*, Water-coloured, azure, liquid blue. Glass. Ice. A bright sword. A kind of knife. A river. Starch mixed with blue.

P آبگون صدف *āb-gūn sadaf* (or آبگون قفس *āb-gun kafas*), The heavens. The sun and moon.

P آبگه *āb-gah*, A watering-place, a cistern, a reservoir.

P آبگیر *āb-gīr*, Any hollow place where water collects and stagnates; a pond, a ditch. A watering-pot.

P آبگین خانه *ābgīn-khānah*, A bee-hive.

P آبگینه *āb-gīnah*, A mirror. A drinking-glass. A foil set under gems. Wine. A lover's tears. آبگینهٔ شامي A name for the most transparent glass. آبگینهٔ طارم The heavens.

A آبل *ābil*, (part.) Supplying the absence of water by fresh grass (a camel, &c.). Expert in the management of camels. Sitting gracefully upon a camel, though not accustomed to ride. Name of several places. The lesser cardamom.

A ابل *abl*, (from ابل) Possessing many camels; skill and care in the management of them. *Ibl*, A camel, the camel species. Clouds threatening rain. *Ubl*, (pl. of ابيل *abīl*) Christian monks. *Abal*, Moist, wet, humid. New hay. Dry hay. Depression of spirits, oppression of the stomach (from bad air or indigestion). *Abil*, A corpulent camel. *Ubul*, Grass or stubble remaining after reaping or mowing, or left uncropped by cattle. ابل ابل *iblun ubbalun*, Camels straying without a keeper.

A ابل *aball*, More or most humid, moist. A perjured man, a wicked wretch, a hypocrite. Smooth, bare.

A ابلا *ablā*, (pl. of بلي *bily*, or بلو *bilw*) Fatigued, emaciated (camels). Worn out with cares and misfortunes, inured to distress, tormented. Administrators or curators of money or other estates. *Iblā*, (IV of بلي) Wearing out a garment. Tempting, trying, proving. Making one a partaker of any benefit. Swearing. Requiring one to swear. Making manifest. Purifying. Having enough, being content. الابلا *Al ablā*, Name of a well.

A ابلاخ *iblākh*, (IV of بلخ) Pride, haughtiness.

A ابلاد *ablād*, (pl. of بلد *balad*) Signs, marks. *Iblād*, (IV of بلد) Cleaving to the earth; being poor. Having a sluggish beast.

A ابلاس *iblās*, (IV of بلس) Despair, brokenness of spirits, silence from grief or eager desire; astonishment, stupor. Being prevented from performing the pilgrimage to Mecca.

A ابلاط *iblāt*, (IV of بلط) Sticking close to the ground. Poverty. Importuning, troubling.

A ابلاع *iblāع*, (IV of بلع) Causing to swallow.

A ابلاغ *iblāgh*, (IV of بلغ) Causing to arrive.

A ابلاق *iblāk* (IV of بلق) Opening wide a door.

A ابلان *iblāni*, Two troops of camels, two flocks of sheep, &c.

A ابلة *ablat*, A petition, any thing wanted, necessity, indigence. *Iblat*, Hostility, enmity. *Ublat*, A murrain, a blight. *Abalat*, Heaviness or oppression of spirits (from indigestion or bad air). A fault, a crime. Dates bruised between two stones and then milked upon. *Abilat*, Prolific (camel). *Ibalat*, Any thing which one has got to ask or do; a petition. *Abullat*, A

quantity of dates. Name of a very pleasant place near Basrah. *Ibillat*, Progeny. *Ubullat*, Companions, tribes.

A ابلج *ablaj*, Having distant eye-brows, (in opposition to those which meet at the nose). Clear, bright, resplendent, evident.

A ابلجاج *iblijāj*, (IX of بلج) Clearness, brightness, perspicuity.

A ابلح *ablah*, The myrobalan nut.

A ابلخ *ablakh*, A proud man.

A ابلد *ablad*, Having distant eye-brows. Corpulent.

A ابلغ *ablagh*, More or most perfect, most effectual. ابلغ وجوه The most proper and effectual manner.

A ابلق *ablak*, Pye-balled, black and white, party-coloured. A lute, a harp. Name of a tribe. الابلق Name of the fortress of سمول بن عاديا, said to have been built by Solomon, and considered impregnable. ابلق‌الله Behind the back. ابلق‌ايام The world; fortune. P ابلق‌چرخ (or ابلق‌فلک) Night and day. Time. The world. ابلق‌غم هني Happiness, felicity, good fortune.

A ابلقا *ablakā*, A starling.

P ابلگ *ablag*, Pye-balled. *Abalag*, or *abilg*, A spark of fire.

A ابلم *ablam*, Having swelled lips. A kind of pot-herb like a bean. The leaves of the bdellium tree.

P آبلوج *āblūj*, Sugar-candy. Bruised loaf-sugar.

P ابلوک *ablūk*, A double-faced man, a hypocrite.

P آبله *ābilah*, A blister, a pimple, a felon, a freckle; the small-pox. A bubble floating on the water. آبله‌ء چشم A pearl or white speck upon the eye. آبله‌ء رخ فلک The stars. آبله‌ء روز The sun. آبله‌ء فرنگ The French pox.

A ابله *ablah*, Foolish, simple, ignorant, bashful. Vain, arrogant. Virtuous, prudent (woman). Patient of labour and thirst (a camel). ابله عقول Simple (from bashfulness) yet intelligent. P ابله فريبي Deceit. ابله عيش (or ابله شباب) Youth, an easy life, free from care. ابله شاب A thoughtless blundering youth.

A ابلهي *ablahī*, Silliness, folly.

A ابلي *Abla'*, Name of a ridge of mountains on the road leading from Mecca to Madīna.

A ابلي *iblīy* (or *ibbalīy*), Belonging to camels, possessing or being rich in camels. *Ubalīy*, A Christian monk.

A ابليس *iblīs*, The devil. ابليس پرتلبيس The deceitful devil.

A ابليسا *iblīsā*, Plainness, smoothness.

P ابليسانه *iblīsānah*, Diabolically.

P آبليسه *āblīsah*, (ابليته or ابليه), A sower, a husbandman.

A ابليم *iblīm*, Ambergris. Honey.

A ابم *abamm*, The bass string of a musical instrument. A bass-voice. رباب الابم A bass-viol.

P ابميک *ibmīk*, The coulter of a plough. A yoke of oxen.

*A أبن *abana*, (fut. يأبن *ya-bunu* or *ya-binu*) He suspected.

A ابن *ibn*, A son. It is written بن *bin* when preceded by a proper name and followed by the name of the father, as حسن بن محمد Hasan son of Muhammad. ابن احيان Name of a certain holy man. ابن اسلام Name of Layla's husband. ابن السبيل The son of the way, i. e. a traveller. ابن السحاب Rain. ابن الصبح The sun. A bastard. ابن العنب Wine. ابن الغمام Cold. ابن الله The son of God. Unfortunate, unhappy. ابن الماء Any water-fowl. ابن المزينة The moon. ابن المقلة Name of the inventor of the present Arabic character. ابن الواحد An only son. ابن الوقت A time-server, a sycophant. ابن آوي A jackal. ابن حبه Bread. ابن ذكا The morning. ابن طاهر A partridge. There are innumerable surnames formed by the interposition of this word (as well as of ابو father), as ابو علي حسين بن عبد الله بن سينا الشيخ الريس (which literally implies, The father of Alīy the excellent, the son of Abdallah (i. e. the servant of God), the son of Sīnā, the doctor, the chief). Name of a celebrated philosopher and physician, known in Europe by the name of *Avicenna*.

A ابن *abn* (from ابن) Suspicion, supposition. Coagulation, clot, blackness, (as of blood in a wound). A concretion or knot in wood. Calumny, censure, opprobrious language. *Abin*, or *ābin*, Thick (soup, &c.). Dry meats. *Uban*, (pl. of ابنة *ubnat*) Enmities, secret grudges. Knots in wood.

A ابنا *abnā*, (pl. of ابن *ibn*) Sons. Barbarians, foreigners dwelling in Arabia Felix. ابنا درزه Mean ignoble men. P ابناي جنس (or ابناي نوع), Companions, of the same rank, quality, or species. ابناي جهان Men, animals, or plants. ابناي دهر, ابناي روزگار, or ابناي عصر, ابناي زمان), Sons of the age, cotemporaries. *Ibnā*, (IV of بني) Ordering a building to be erected. Fattening.

P ابناخون *abnākhūn* (or انباخون *ambākhūn*), A fortress.

A ابناوي *abnāwīy*, Barbarous, applied to strangers resident in Arabia.

A ابنت *ibnat*, A daughter. *Ubnat*, A vice, a stain, a spot. An unnatural propensity. Fraud, dissimulation, a secret hatred. A knot in wood. The throat of a camel, the head of the asper artery.

P آبنقره *āb-nukrah*, Quicksilver, liquid silver. See

P آبنوس *ābnūs*, Ebony. A kind of fish.

P ابنوسي *ābnūsī*, Made of ebony. آبنوسي شاخ An ebony pipe. A pipe played on any festivity.

P آبنوشيدن *ābnōshīdan*, To drink water. To be stupified, astonished, or benumbed.

A ابني *Ubna'*, Name of a place in Syria.

A ابنيه *abniyah*, (pl. of بني *banīy*) Edifices, fabrics.

A ابو *abw* (or ابا *abā*), Educating. P *Abū*, A water-lily.

A ابو *abū*, A father. This word has often the sense of ذو *zū*, having, endowed with, possessed of, as ابو الحسن Possessed of beauty. ابو بنات Having daughters. ابو شوارب Wearing whiskers. It frequently forms the figure called metonymy, as ابو اطلاب The father of desires, i. e. a lover. ابو الاجساد Sulphur. ابو الاخطل A horse. ابو الادهم A kettle in which an entire sheep

may be dressed. ابو الارواح The father of spirits, i. e. Quicksilver. ابو الاشيان A tiger. ابو البشر Adam, as the father of man. ابو الحصين The father of the little fortress, i. e. a fox. ابو الحولا A sphynx. ابو الحيا Name of Othmān the third Khālīf. ابو الحياة The father of life, i. e. rain. ابو الحيل The father of stratagem, i. e. a fox. ابو الشفا The father of health, i. e. sugar. ابو الشهي or ابو الصخت A musical pipe. ابو العباب Water. The first chapter of the Kurān. ابو العلا Name of a celebrated poet. ابو العمر A vulture, which they say lives 1000 years. ابو العيزار A heron. ابو الغياث The father of relief, i. e. water. ابو الفرج Name of the author of a Universal History called مختصر الدول (the Compendium of the Times), published with a Latin translation by the learned Pocock. ابو الفضل (The father of excellence), a very learned and accomplished man, secretary to the great Sultān Akbar, Emperor of Hindūstān, and author of the elegant history of the Mogul Emperors (in Persian) called *Akbar nāmah*. ابو الفوارس Name of a famous orator. ابو القعقاع A crow. ابو الكمال The father of compliments, i. e. a drinker of healths. ابو الكنجل Any thing new, rare, or agreeable. A facetious, witty, or well-bred man. A buffoon, a jester, a mimic. It is written also ابو الكنج and ابو الكنجك. ابو المختار A mule. ابو المرة The father of the wife, i. e. a husband. ابو المسافر A cheese. ابو المليح A lark. ابو المهنا Wine. ابو النجم A fox. ابو الوثاب A flea. ابو الهيجا Name of Alīy, son-in-law of Muhammad. ابو اليقظان The father of the watch, i. e. a cock. ابو براقش Name of a speckled bird. ابو بكر (father of the maid), The father-in-law, and first Khālīf, or successor to Muhammad. ابو تراب Name of Alīy, son-in-law to Muhammad. ابو تيج The city of Thebais, where the finest opium is produced. ابو جامع A tray. ابو جاير Bread. ابو جعد The father of the curled hair, i. e. a wolf. ابو جعفر A fly. ابو جل Alkanet root. ابو جلسان Bugloss plant. ابو جميل Pot-herbs. ابو جهل The father of ignorance. Name of an uncle of Muhammad. ابو حارث A tiger. ابو حنيفة Name of the first great Muhammadan lawyer. ابو خالد A dog. ابو خراش A cat. ابو خصب Flesh. ابو خلسا Melilot, bugloss plant. ابو دبال A bull. ابو ريش Senna. ابو زيد Name of a person mentioned in the *Mukāmāt-i-Hārīrīy*. ابو سليمان A cock. ابو سيف The father of the sword, a name of Nādir Shāh. ابو صفوان Milk. ابو طالب Name of the father of Alīy. ابو طيب A druggist. ابو عامر A hyæna. ابو عدي A bug, a flea. ابو عكرمة A pigeon. ابو علس A species of violet. ابو عمرة Hunger. ابو عون A date. Salt. ابو فراس A tiger. ابو قابوس Name of Nuʿmān king of Arabia. ابو قانيس A herb used in dying. ابو قيس An ape. ابو كلب A Dutch coin current in Egypt, &c. something inferior in value to a Spanish piastre (4s. 8d.) It bears the impression of a lion, which however the Arabians have changed to كلب a dog, perhaps to show their contempt for Christians, or on account of its base alloy. ابو كير Name of an island near Alexandria. ابو لهو A drum. ابو محرر A sparrow. ابو مرة The father of sorrow, i. e. the devil. ابو مزاحم A bull. ابو مضا A horse. ابو معاشر (Father of conversation), the famous astronomer and astrologer, known in Europe by the name of Albumazar. He died an. 885. ابو منصور The father of defence, i. e. a city. ابو منقذ A horse. ابو ناجع Confection. ابو نافع Vinegar. ابو هاشم Hatred. ابو هريرة The father of the kitten; name of one of Muhammad's companions. ابو يحيا Name of the angel of death, whom the Arabians call likewise *Azrāyil*, and the Persians *Murdād*; whose office it is, according to Muhammadan belief, to separate the soul from the body.

A ابوا *abwā*, (pl. of اب *ab*) Fathers. A goat indisposed from the smell of urine. *Abwā* (or *Ibwā*), Name of a village between Mecca and Madīna where the tomb of Muhammad's mother is venerated.

A ابواب *abwāb*, (pl. of باب *bāb*) Doors. Chapters. Dues, fees, taxes. (in India) An assessment on lands over and above the original rent. باب الابواب (The port of ports), the fortress of Darband on the Caspian sea. ابواب التحويل A register of receipts and disbursements of the household and revenue. ابواب السعادت (The ports of felicity), the title of a book. ابواب المال A register containing the amount of revenue, with the increase or deficiency. P ابواب تهانه داري Taxes levied on the retailers of liquors and other articles in bazars attached to the garrisons. ابواب حالي New taxes, arbitrary impositions. ابواب سابق Old, established taxes. ابواب شادي An imposition levied to defray the marriage expenses of a Rājā, chief, or great landholder. ابواب فوجداري Charges and fines in criminal courts. N. B. There are many other taxes designated by the word ابواب joined to another. بهمه ابواب By all means, in every way.

A ابواز *abwāz*, (pl. of باز *bāz*) Falcons, hawks.

A ابواص *abwās*, (pl. of بوص *baws*) Colours. Kinds (of cattle).

A ابواع *abwāʿ*, (pl. of بوع *bawʿ*) Honours, nobilities, highnesses. Fathoms. A sheep which gives much milk.

A ابواق *abwāk*, (pl. of بوق *būk*) Crooked trumpets, clarions.

A ابوال *abwāl*, (pl. of بول *bawl*) Numbers. Urines.

A ابوان *abawāni* (dual), The parents, father and mother.

P ابوبان *abūbān* (or ابوبات), (for ابويان or ابومان), Repentance.

A ابوبة *abwibat*, (pl. of باب *bāb*) Gates, doors, chapters.

A ابوت *ubūt*, (from ابت) Warmth, heat. Tumour from drinking.

A ابوت *abūwat*, A family, a tribe. *Ubūwat*, Paternity.

A ابوت *abbūt*, A meadow, any place full of herbage.

A ابود *ubūd* (from ابد) Durability, permanency. Desolation. (pl. of ابد *abad*) Ages.

A ابودردا *Abūdardā*, Name of a companion of Muhammad.

P آبورز *āb-warz*, A swimmer.

A ابوز *abūz*, (agt.) Leaping, springing. *Ubūz*, (from ابز) Springing, bounding.

A ابوص *abūs*, Swift, fleet.

A ابوض *abūz*, Very swift (horse).

A ابول *ubūl*, (from ابل) Supplying by green herbage the place of water (cattle). Sprinkling or moistening with water or the juice of herbage. Wandering in the night and pasturing without a shepherd; straying, running away (camels). Growing long (grass). Stopping, or remaining in a place (with camels). *Ibbawl*, A troop of camels, herd or flock of cattle, horses, birds, &c. a series or string of them following one another.

P ابومان *abūmān*, Repentance.

A ابون *abūn*, (pl. of اب *ab*) Fathers. P *Abūn*, Elecampane, ginger. A ديرابون *Dayr Abbūn*, Name of a monastery in Mesopotamia.

A ابونة *abwinat*, (pl. of بوان *biwān* or *buwān*) Tent-posts.

P آبوند *āb-wand*, A vessel in which water is kept.

A ابوي *Ubwa'*, Name of a place. See *Abwā* above.

P ابويان *abūyān*, Repentance.

A ابوين *abawayni*, (oblique dual) The parents.

*A أبه *abaha* or *abiha*, (fut. يأبه *ya-bahu*) He recollected.

A ابه *abah* (from أبه) Attention, recollection, remembrance.

P ابه *abah*, Clear, limpid, pure, sincere. Name of a village in Media, now called *Awa*.

A ابه *abahh*, Hoarse.

A ابها *abhā*, (pl. of بهو *bahw*) Projecting tents. *Ibhā*, (IV of بهو) Demolishing a house or a tent. Rending a garment. Emptying a vessel. Keeping unemployed.

A ابهات *abahāt*, (irreg. pl. of اب *ab*) Parents, ancestors.

A ابهاج *ibhāj*, (IV of بهج) Gladness. Verdure, luxuriance.

A ابهال *ibhāl*, (IV of بهل) Irrigating a sown field. Giving one liberty to do what he pleases. Blandishment, flattery.

A ابهام *ibhām*, (IV of بهم) Shutting the door. Leaving (any thing) concealed and unknown. Being doubtful and uncertain. Turning away from any design. Producing abundantly the plant بهمي (the earth). Doubt, concealment, mystery. The thumb, the great toe. (in gram.) The demons. pron. هذا This, &c.

A ابهت *ubhat*, or *ubbahat*, Magnificence, grandeur, glory.

A ابهر *abhar*, The back. A vein in the back. The jugular vein, the axillary vein, a great artery. The narrower edge of a pen or feather. The back of a bow; also that curved part from the handle to the extremities or horns of a bow. Cultivated ground, but not overflowed. Name of a city. P A mill.

A ابهل *abhal*, The juniper, or the sabine tree and fruit.

P ابهل *ubhul*, The seed of the cypress.

A ابهم *abham*, Dumb. Stammering, stuttering.

P آبهي *Ābihī*, Name of a river, called also آهو Ahū.

A ابهي *abha'*, More or most beautiful.

P ابهيني *abhīnī*, A man having a black lip.

P آبي *ābī*, Watery, aquatic. Blue. A quince. A kind of grape. برجِ آبي A water-house or reservoir. A building in the water. The constellation Aquarius. مرغِ آبي A water-fowl, a duck.

*A أبي *aba'*, (fut. يأبي *ya-ba'* or *ya-bī*) He refused.

P أبي *abī* (or بي *bī*), Without.

A ابي *abīy*, (for ابوي *abawīy*) Paternal. *Abīy*, Refusing, rejecting, loathing. Averse, refractory, untractable, difficult, inaccessible. Loathed, despised. الابي The lion (because untractable). A proper name. ابي اللحم (Loathing meat), name of one of Muhammad's companions.

A ابي *ubayy*, (for ابيو *ubayw*, dim. of اب *ab*) A little father.

A ابي *Abba'*, Name of a man, of a well in Madīna, of a river near Kūfa, and of another in the marshes of Wāsit.

A ابيات *abyāt*, (pl. of بيت *bayt*) Verses, distichs.

P آبيار *āb-yār*, A waterer, a sprinkler. آبياري Irrigation.

P ابياري *abyārī*, A kind of thin linen cloth. A species of dove.

P آبيان *ābyān*, Penitent.

A ابية *ibyat*, A stoppage of milk in the breast. *Abiyat*, A female refusing the male. *Ubiyat*, Pride, ostentation, greatness.

P آبيد *ābīd*, A spark of fire.

A ابيد *abīd*, Sempiternal, durable. الابيد An evergreen.

P ابيداد *abīdād* (or بيداد), Tyranny, injustice.

A ابيدة *Abīdat*, Name of a place in Arabia.

P ابير *abīr*, A bucket. A spark. Tears. A shirt.

A ابير *ubayr*, (dim. of ابرة *ibrat*) A small needle. Name of a mountain, of a well, and of a man.

A ابيرق *ubayrak*, A vesture of coarse silk.

A ابيرد *Ubayrah*, (dim. of ابراهيم *Ibrāhīm*) A little Abraham.

P ابيز *abīz* (ابيز or ابيژ for ابيز), Sparks of fire. An urn.

P ابيستن *abēstan*, To adorn, to embellish, to decorate.

A ابيش *abīsh* (for ابيشن *abīshan*), A bridegroom's shirt.

P ابيشم *abīsham*, The flue of raw silk; the silk-worm's cone.

A ابيض *abyaz*, White. A sword (as being bright). Silver. A man of unsullied character. Certain stars in the milky way. ابو الابيض Milk. موت الابيض Sudden death. *Ubayyiz*, (dim. of اباض *ibāz*) A small rope for tying a camel's leg.

A ابيضاض *ibyizāz*, (IX of بيض) Being white. Whiteness.

A ابيضان *abyazāni*, Two days, or two months. الابيضان Milk and water; wheat and water; fat and young (the two whites).

A ابيعا *abyiʿā*, (pl. of بيع *bayyiʿ*) Buyers and sellers.

P ابيق *abīk*, A brilliant colour. A depilatory drug.

A ابيكر *ubaykar*, (dim. of بكر *bakar*) The morning.

A ابيل *abīl*, Sad, melancholy. An austere Christian monk. The chief of those monks in the East. A thick batoon, a truncheon.

A ابيلة *abīlat*, A bundle of grass or hay.

A ابيلي *ubaylīy*, An austere Christian monk, weeping over the sins of the age.

P آبين *Ābīn*, Name of a village near Shīrāz, where mummies are preserved.

A ابين *abyan*, More eloquent. More or most clear and evident. *Ibyan*, A proper name.

A ابينا *abyinā*, (pl. of بين *bayyin*) Evident. Eloquent.
P آبيو *ābīv*, (for آبي *ābī*) Blue-coloured.
P ابيورد *Abīward*, Name of a city in Khurāsān.
P ابيون *abyūn*, (or افيون), Opium.
P ابي يهميا *abī yahmiyā*, A cramp, a spasm.
P اپار *ipār*, Thyme, sweet marjoram.
P اپارهٔ *apārah*, Extended, level. Simple.
P اپدر *apidar*, Here, behold!
P اپرا *iprā*, Soil, earth, mould.
P اپراندآخ *aprāndākh* (or اپيرانداخ), Goat's skin drest.
P اپرخيدهٔ *aparkhīdah*, Clear, pure, without alloy.
P اپرناک *upurnāk*, (in anc. Pers.) A youth. Turks.
P اپرويز *aparwēz*, Victorious, glorious. Name of a king. A machine for the refining of sugar. A sieve. A guide.
P اپسان *apsān*, (for افسان *afsān*) A whetstone.
P اپشاک *apshāk*, Dew.
P اپغدهٔ *ipghadah*, Vain, foolish, light-headed.
P آپگانه *āpgānah*, (for افگانه *afgānah*) An abortion.
P اپوک *apūk*, Making a noise by filling the mouth with wind, and then striking it.
P اپيرش *apīrash*, A stadium, a race-ground.
P اپيرک *ipayrak*, Of the colour of lead. Name of an island.
P اپيز *apīz* (or اپيزهٔ *apīzah*), An urn, a pitcher. A crooked billet with which they draw water.
P ات *at*, The affix pronoun of the second person, as كبريا ات Thy pride, خانهٔ ات Thy house.
A ات *att*, (from اتّ *atta*) Overcoming in an argument, convincing by proof, gaining a cause.
A آتا *ātā*, (pl. of اتي *ata'*) Things fallen into, and floating on the water (as wood, leaves, &c.)
P اتا *atā* (or *itā*), A father.
A اتا *atā*, A blessing. Plenty. Butter. *Itā*, Any thing produced by a tree, (as blossoms, fruit, &c.).
A آتاب *ātāb*, (pl. of اتب *itb*) Short breeches, drawers.
P اتابک *atābak*, (from اتا *atā* a father, and بک *bak* a prince) The lord father (a title given by historians to kings or prime ministers). اتابکِ اعظم The prime minister, or grand vizir, and sometimes the king himself. A guardian, a preceptor, a teacher.
A T أتات *atāt*, Pomp, grandeur. اتات البيوت Household stuff.
A اتاحة *itāhat*, (IV of تيح) Determining. Being determined.
A اتاد *atād*, A rope with which they tie together the legs of a cow, whilst milking.
P اتادهٔ *itā-dah*, Tributary. Offering a bribe.
A اتآرة *it-ārat*, (IV of تأر) Fixing the eye intently upon any thing. Striking with a stick.
A اتارة *itārat*, (IV of تور) Reiterating, repeating.
A اتاعة *itāat*, (IV of تيع) Calling. Vomiting repeatedly.
A اتآق *it-āk*, (IV of تأق) Filling a leathern bottle.
A اتاقة *itākat*, (IV of توق) Bending a bow very much, drawing the arrow to the head.
A اتاكة *itākat*, Plucking out (hairs, feathers, &c.).
P اتاله *atālah*, Pottage, gruel.
A اتاليق *atālīk*, A guardian, a tutor.
A اتآمة *it-āmat*, (IV of تأم) Bringing forth twins. Conjugal intercourse.
A P اتان *atān* (or *itān*), A she-ass, wild or domestic. A A seat at the mouth of a well where they drink. The seat of a camel's saddle, or the cushion in litters carried by camels on which travellers recline. اتان الصحل A stone in the water, the upper part appearing above; a hard round stone placed near a well.
A اتانين *atānīn*, (pl. of اتون *attūn*) Furnaces.
A اتاوه *itāwah* (or اتاوت *itāwat*), Tribute. Corruption, bribery, a present to a judge with the view to gain a cause.
A اتاوي *atāwī*, Futurity. A guest, a stranger, a foreigner, a traveller. (pl. of اتاوة *itāwat*) Tributes.
A اتاويه *atāwīh*, (pl. of تيه *tīh*) Deserts.
A اتب *itb*, A kind of short shift or inner garment, without sleeves, worn by women in Arabia. A kind of drawers.
P اتبا *atbā*, An arrow.
A اتباب *itbāb*, (IV of تب *tabba*) Debilitating, enervating.
A اتباث *itbās*, (IV of تبث) Carrying away a wounded man.
A اتبار *atbār*, Ashes used for manure. *Itbār*, (IV of تبر) Being cut or broken off; being interdicted, separated, prohibited.
A اتبار *ittibār*, (VIII of تبر) Being broken off, separated, interdicted.
A اتباس *ittibās*, (VIII of يبس) Being dried up.
A اتباع *atbāع*, (pl. of تبع *tabaع*) Followers, dependents, servants. *Itbāع*, (IV of تبع) Following or causing to follow, joining one to another. (in gram.) When one word follows another without altering the sense; as حسن بسن *hasan basan*, Handsome.
A اتباع *ittibāع*, (VIII of تبع) Following, pursuing. Obedience.
P فرمانِ واجب الاتباع A command necessary to be obeyed.
A اتبال *itbāl*, (IV of تبل) Making weak, sick or insane (love): ruining, destroying (misfortune).
A اتتاب *ittitāb*, (VIII of أتب) Putting on drawers. See أت.
A اتجاج *ittijāj*, (VIII of اج *ajja*) Being hot, being kindled.
A اتجار *ittijār*, (VIII of تجر) Trading, dealing. Commerce.
A اتجار *ittijār*, (VIII of وجر) Administering medicine.
A اتجاه *ittijāh*, (VIII of وجه) The entering of a thought into the mind.
A اتحاد *ittihād*, (VIII of وحد) Being single. Union, concord, intimate friendship.
A اتحاف *it-hāf*, (IV of تحف) Giving. A present, a gift, a donation.
A اتحم *at-ham*, Black.
A اتحمي *at-hamīy* (or اتحمية *at-hamīyat*), A kind of striped cloth, manufactured at اتحم *At-ham* in Arabia Felix.

A اتخاخ *itkhākh*, (IV of تخخ *takhkha*) Leaving dough to become sour. Kneading well.

A اتخاذ *ittikhāz*, (VIII of اخذ) Taking to one's self; assumption, choice, election. Preparing (food). Beginning.

A اتخام *itkhām*, (IV of تخم) Producing an indigestion (food).

A اتخام *ittikhām*, (VIII of وخم) Being oppressed (the stomach). Indigestion.

A اتخمة *atkhimat*, (pl. of تخم *takhm*) Boundaries, limits.

A اتدان *ittidān*, (VIII of ودن) Being steeped. Steeping.

A اترا *itrā*, (IV of ترى) Doing things in a train, with intermitting intervals between each.

A اتراب *atrāb*, (pl. of ترب *tirb*) Companions, equals, peers, cotemporaries. *Itrāb*, (IV of ترب) Strewing with earth.

A اتراح *atrāh*, (pl. of ترح *tarah*) Troubles, cares, vexations.

P اترار *atrār*, Barberries.

A اترار *itrār*, (IV of تر *tarra*) Cutting off, throwing away. Proscription, banishment. A child's game. *Utrār*, Name of a town in Turkistān.

A اتراس *atrās*, (pl. of ترس *turs*) Shields, targets.

A اتراص *itrās*, (IV of ترص) Confirming, establishing. Making even, or straight.

A اتراع *itrāع*, (IV of ترع) Filling.

A اتراف *itrāf*, (IV of ترف) Bestowing the luxuries of life. Seducing, corrupting; rendering effeminate and dissolute (affluence).

A اتراك *atrāk*, (pl. of ترك *turk*) Turks.

A اتراك *ittirāk*, (VIII of ترك) Leaving, abandoning, dismissing.

A اتربة *atribat*, (pl. of تراب *turāb*) Grounds, earths, sands.

P اترت *Utrut*, Name of a certain king.

A اترج *utruj*, An orange.

A اترجة *utrujjat*, One single orange.

A اترع *atraع*, Vehement, intense. Filling, replenishing.

A اترف *atraf*, Having a protuberance on the upper lip.

A اترنج *utrunj*, An orange.

P اتروب *atrūb*, A kind of disease which renders the skin loose and flabby.

A اترور *utrūr*, The servant of a prætor; a bailiff. Name of a bird. A youth arrived at puberty.

A اتزاع *ittizāع*, (VIII of وزع) Abstaining, refraining.

A اتزان *ittizān*, (VIII of وزن) Receiving money by weight. Correctness of measure in a poem.

A اتساخ *ittisākh*, (VIII of وسخ) Being dirty; filthiness.

A اتسار *ittisār*, (VIII of يسر) Distributing by lot the limbs of a slaughtered camel. Playing at dice, casting lots.

A اتساع *ittisāع*, (VIII of تسع) Completing the number nine. Watering camels on the ninth day.

A اتساع *ittisāع*, (VIII of وسع) Being ample, extended, diffused. Being comprehended, or contained.

A اتساق *ittisāk*, (VIII of وسق) Being joined, connected, arranged. Being convened, assembled. Being complete.

A اتسام *ittisām*, (VIII of وسم) Placing a mark upon one's self whereby one may be known.

P اتست *utast*, Name of a plant (Boerhavia diffusa).

P اتسز *Atsiz* (or اتسيز *Atsīz*), Name of a king of the Khorasmian dynasty.

P آتش *ātish*, (or according to Castellus آتش *ātash*), Fire. Sulphur. Digestive heat. Rage. Desire, appetite, love. A courageous man. The devil. Light, lustre, beauty. Rank, dignity, value. Dearness, scarcity. آتش آب پرور A sword of good temper. آتش اژدها The seven planets. آتش آسمان A thunderbolt. آتش بجان Sorrow, grief, desire, love. آتش بسته Burnished gold. آتش بهار A rose, a tulip. آتش بي باد Wine. The bustle of a market. Injustice, oppression. آتش بي داد Wine. Injustice, oppression. آتش بي دود The sun. Rage, fury. Wine. A ruby. آتش بي زبانه Wine. A ruby, a cornelian. آتش پارسي The Persian fire. The disease called St. Anthony's fire. آتش پاشيدن To be hasty or unsteady. To oppress. آتش پر آب Wine. Tears of grief. A goblet of wine. آتش تابنده Obliterated, abandoned, burnt. آتش تر Liquid fire, (met.) Wine. The lip of a mistress. آتش تزوير Soup for the sick. آتش توبه سوز Wine. آتش جام سعي (or آتش جام) Red wine in a goblet of crystal or gold. آتش جهان سوز (زيبقي) A fire consuming the world. آتش حجر Fire struck from a flint. آتش خورشيد The light of the sun. Love. Grief. آتش دادن To set on fire. To shoot. To provoke. To unsettle the mind. To abandon. آتش دهقان A burning up of stubble, to fertilize the land. آتش رز Wine made from grapes. آتش روحانيان Angelic bodies. آتش روز The sun. آتش زدن See آتش دادن. آتش زر Lustre, elegance, beauty. آتش زمزم The sun. آتش سرد Red wine. The lip of a mistress. آتش سگ Name of a medicinal plant. آتش سم Fire struck from a stone by the hoof of a horse. آتش سودا Love. Pensiveness, melancholy. آتش سيال Red wine. آتش سيماب ساز The world-adorning sun. آتش شجر Wine. A pomegranate. آتش صبح (or آتش صليب) The sun. آتش طبع Moroseness, harshness. آتش فسرده Congealed fire, i. e. gold. آتش كاروان A fire lighted by the caravans at night, to direct those who have remained behind. آتش معده The fire of the stomach, i. e. hunger. آتش موسي The fiery pillar which served as a guide to the Israelites. آتش نشاندن To appease anger, to quell a riot. آتش نيستان The beauty of the spring. آتش هفت مجرمه The seven planets. آتش هندي A sword with an Indian blade. آتش و آب A sword. A goblet of wine.

P آتش افرازه *ātish-afrāzah*, A rocket.

P آتش افروز *ātish-afrōz*, Kindling a flame. An eolipile.

P آتش افروزنه *ātish-afrōzanah*, Chips, shavings. A tinder-box.

A اتشاق *ittishāk*, (VIII of وشق) Drying oblong slips of meat.

P آتش انداز *ātish-andāz*, Casting out fire.

P آتش انگيز *ātish-angēz*, Kindling fire. Fuel. An incendiary.

P آتش بار *ātish-bār*, Raining fire, flaming, fiery. A fire-lock, a tinder-box. تیغ آتشبار A flaming sword.

P آتش باز *ātish-bāz*, Playing with fire. A maker of fire-works. An engineer. Lightning.

P آتش بازي *ātish-bāzī*, Fire-works, a bonfire, a feu-de-joie.

P آتش بان *ātish-bān*, A devil, a demon.

P آتش برگ *ātish-barg*, A tinder-box.

P آتش بوس *ātish-bōs*, The fire displayed to Moses on mount Sinai. Wine.

P آتش پارہ *ātish-pārah*, A spark of fire, a lighted coal, a match. A candle. The moon. A glow-worm. Litigious.

P آتش پاي *ātish-pāy*, Restless; a mettlesome horse.

P آتش پرست *ātish-parast*, A fire-worshipper, a Guebre.

P آتش پرور *ātish-parwar*, A shining sword.

P آتش پیکر *ātish-paykar*, The sun. A spirit, a demon.

P آتش تاب *ātish-tāb* (or آتش تابہ *ātish-tābah*), A furnace, a stove, a grate. One who superintends a furnace.

P آتش تاو *ātish-tāw* (or آتش تو *ātish-tō*), Warmth, heat. A furnace.

A اتشح *atshah*, Impetuous; an enthusiast.

P آتش خاطر *ātish-khātir*, A man in love. One of a quick understanding, or of an enlightened mind.

P آتش خانہ *ātish-khānah*, A fire-temple. A park of artillery.

P آتش خوار *ātish-kh'ār* (آتش خور, or آتش خوارہ), An eater of unlawful food. A receiver of bribes. A phœnix, a salamander. A tyrant.

P آتش داغ *ātish-dāgh*, A burn, a scar.

P آتشدان *ātish-dān*, A hearth, a fire-place, a chafing dish

P آتش ریز *ātish-rēz*, Pouring out fire; an incendiary.

P آتش زبان *ātish-zabān*, Eloquent, rhetorical.

P آتش زدگي *ātish-zadagī*, A fire, a conflagration, arson.

P آتش زنہ *ātish-zanah*, (or آتش زن *ātish-zan*), Tinder, touch-wood, any thing combustible. A fire-steel, a tinder-box.

ātishistān, The region of fire, hence applied to a hot fire of cannon or small arms in battle. A funeral pile.

P آتش سخن *ātish-sakhun*, A reviler, a rebuker, a usurper.

P آتش فشان *ātish-fishān*, Scattering fire; a volcano. اژدر آتش فشان A fiery dragon.

P آتش فعل *ātish-fiʿl*, A fleet or mettlesome horse.

P آتشک *ātishak*, A small fire. Lightning. A glow worm. The venereal disease.

P آتشکار *ātish-kār*, Angry, hasty, tyrannical. A fire-place, a kitchen. A blacksmith.

P آتشکاو *ātish-kāw*, A poker.

P آتشگاہ *ātish-gāh*, A temple of the Magi or worshippers of fire in Persia. A furnace, a grate, a chimney.

P آتشگدہ *ātish-gadah*, A fire-temple. آتشگدہ بهرام The sign Aries.

P آتشگیرہ *ātish-gīrah*, A fire-shovel. Fuel.

P آتش لباس *ātish-libās*, Clothed in scarlet.

P آتش مجسم *ātish-mujassim*, A sword of a good temper.

P آتش مزاج *ātish-mizāj*, Fiery-tempered, choleric.

P آتشناک *ātishnāk*, Fiery, hot.

P آتش نثار *ātish-nisār*, Weeping, sorrowful.

P آتشنهال *ātish-nihāl*, A fire of faggots.

P آتشوادي ایمن *ātishwādi ayman*, Divine glory.

P آتشوا هندي *ātishwā-hindī*, An Indian sword.

P آتشي *ātishī*, Belonging to fire, burning hot, fired with rage, irascible, choleric.

P اتشي *atishī*, A porcupine.

P آتشیان *ātishiyān*, Eloquent. Demons, infidels.

P آتشیژہ *ātishījah*, A glow-worm.

P آتشین *ātishīn* (or آتشہ منسوب *ātishah mansūb*), Fiery.

P آتشین پنجہ *ātishīn-panjah*, Skilful, expert, adroit.

P آتشین پیل *ātishīn-pīl*, (آتشین دوح *ātishīn-daw*) The sun.

P آتشین دواج *ātishīn-dawāj*, The sun. A ruddiness in the sky.

P آتشین زبان *ātishīn-zabān*, Speaking with fluency.

P آتشین صدف *ātishīn-sadaf* (or آتشین صلیب *ātishīn salīb*), The sun.

P آتشین کاسہ *ātishīn-kāsah*, The sun.

P آتشین لباس *ātishīn-libās*, Clothed in scarlet.

P آتشین مار *ātishīn-mār*, A heart-burning sigh. A flame. A rocket.

A اتصاف *ittisāf*, (VIII of وصف) Being described. Describing. Description, qualification; as اتصاف خلوص Endowed with sincerity; اتصاف سعادت Possessed of happiness, glorious, august.

A اتصال *ittisāl*, (VIII of وصل) Arrival. Conjunction, contiguity.

A اتضاح *ittizāh*, (VIII of وضح) Being clear, evident, manifest.

A اتضاع *ittizāʿ*, (VIII of وضع) Pressing down a camel's neck in order to mount on his back. Humiliation, abasement, meanness, abjectness.

A اتطان *ittitān*, (VIII of وطن) Fixing one's residence any where.

A اتعاب *itʿāb*, (IV of تعب) Wearying, fatiguing, exhausting. Filling a vase. Becoming dislocated after having been set (a bone). Having jaded cattle. مرض موجب الاتعاب A disease producing lassitude.

A اتعاد *ittiʿād*, (VIII of وعد) Receiving, or being gratified by, a promise. Promising, or rather threatening, mutually.

A اتعاس *itʿās*, (IV of تعس) Destroying any one (God).

A اتعاظ *ittiʿāz*, (VIII of وعظ) Being admonished; improving from advice or correction.

A اتغاب *itghāb*, (IV of تغب) Ruining, destroying.

A اتفاق *ittifāk*, (VIII of وفق) Agreeing, consenting; concord, consent, harmony; league, conspiracy. Happening, coming to pass; chance, accident. P اتفاق Unexpected good fortune; agreeable accidents.

A اتفاقا *ittifākan*, Unanimously, in concert, with one accord. By chance, perhaps, accidentally. Successfully.

A اتفاقات *ittifākāt*, (pl. of اتفاق *ittifāk*) Accidents. Successes.

A اتفاقي *ittifākī*, Casual, fortuitous. Consenting, agreeing.

A اتفال *itfāl*, (IV of تفل) Rendering inodorous.

A اتقا *ittikā*, (VIII of وقي) Being timid; heed, caution. Fearing God; piety.

A اتقان *itkān*, (IV of تقن) Doing anything properly.

A اتقان *ittikān*, (VIII of يقن) Knowing with certainty. Search.

A اتقيا *atkiyā*, (pl. of تقي *takīy*) Religious men, fearing God.

P اتک *Atak*, Name of a town situated on the Indus.

A اتكاء *itkāa*, (IV of تكأ) Making one recline, throwing down.

A اتكاء *ittikāa*, (VIII of تكأ) Leaning against; reclining upon one side.

A اتكال *ittikāl*, (VIII of وكل) Trusting, confiding. Reliance.

A آتل *ātal*, Full, replete.

A اتل *atl*, (from أتل) Walking slowly, softly, with short steps. *Itil*, Name of the river now called the Volga; also of a town.

A اتلا *atlā*, (pl. of تلو *tilw*) Following one another; the young of an animal following the mother. *Itlā*, (IV of تلو) Ordering or causing to follow. Giving. Proceeding, going or running before, outstripping. Having a colt following (a camel). Entrusting something to another. Leaving part of a debt unpaid. Sending to demand payment.

A اتلاج *ittilāj*, (VIII of ولج) Entering. Causing to enter, inserting.

A اتلاد *atlād*, Riches, hereditary wealth, slaves or cattle brought forth in the family, and descending by way of heritage. *Itlād*, (IV of تلد) Possessing such wealth.

A اتلاع *itlāع*, (IV of تلع) Stretching the neck to see or hear.

A اتلاف *itlāf*, (IV of تلف) Consumption, ruin, destruction.

A اتلام *atlām*, (pl. of تلم *talam*) Furrows made in the ground for sowing, draining, or making boundaries.

A اتلاه *itlāh*, (IV of تله) Destroying, ruining. Making one mad with vexation, stupifying, putting in a phrenzy.

A اتلة *atillat*, (pl. of تليل *talīl*) Necks.

A اتلع *atlaع*, Having a long neck.

A اتلئباب *itli-bāb*, (IV of تلأب Q) Being well directed and conducted (business). Being extended and level (a road). Stretching forth the neck (an ass).

*A أتم *atama*, or *atima*, (fut. يأتم *ya-tamu*) He unstitched.

A أتم *atm*, (from أتم) Tearing, ripping up. Delaying. الاتم *Al atm*, Name of a valley. *Atam*, Delay, slowness, sloth, sluggishness, laziness, indolence. *Utum*, The wild olive.

A اتم *atamm*, More or most perfect or complete

A اتمام *itmām*, (IV of تم *tamma*) Completing, bringing to perfection. Granting any one his desire (God). Furnishing with a hoe or a mattock. Arriving at the summit of one's wishes. Being near her confinement (a woman). Being come to the full (the moon). Attaining to its full growth (a plant). P اتمام مصلحت كردن To conclude any business.

A الاتمة *Al atamat*, Name of a fertile valley near Madīna.

P اتميد *itmīd*, A coulter, a plow-share. A yoke.

A اتمئرار *itmi-rār*, (IV of تمأر Q) Length. Firmness.

*A أتن *atana*, (fut. يأتن *ya-tinu*) He walked slowly.

A اتن *atan*, (from أتن) Standing, stopping, tarrying. *Atun*, *utn*, or *utun*, (pl. of أتان *atān*) She-asses. *Utun*, (pl. of اتون *atūn*) Furnaces.

A اتناميس *atnāmīs*, Wild camomile.

A اتنان *atnān*, Contraction of step, shortening of pace. *Itnān*, (IV of تن *tanna*) Being distant. Weakening a boy, and preventing his growth (disease).

A اتو *atw*, (from أتو) Coming, coming suddenly, surprizing. Producing, bringing forth copiously, shooting forth buds, producing fruit, bringing forth young. Giving liberally with a view to a return, bribing a judge or great man to obtain any thing contrary to justice; watering ground plentifully, in order to have a large crop. A gift. Tribute. Any mode of living or acting in order to attain an object. Butter forming by the agitation or churning of milk. Velocity, celerity. Adversity, sorrow, an inveterate distemper, calamity, death. The right way, a straight path. Any thing erect, upright in walking. A liberal man, a man of noble appearance. P اتوكشيدن To plait linen.

A اتوا *itwā*, (IV of توي) Destroying, wasting.

A اتواق *atwāk*, (pl. of توق *tawk*) Desires, passions.

A اتوان *atwān*, Avaricious, greedy.

A اتوب *utūb*, (pl. of أتب *itb*) Short breeches or drawers.

A اتوة *atwat*, (from أتو) Arrival.

P اتوت *atūt*, Roughness, sharpness, pungency.

P آتوربان *ātūrbān*, A monk. A devotee.

P اتوشه *Atūshah*, Name of king Shāpūr's aunt.

A اتوم *atūm*, Broken, ripped open, two holes being burst into one; et hinc metaphorice, fœmina cujus uterque naturæ meatus in unum evasit, ex frequentiore congressu.

P آتون *ātūn*, A school-mistress. The membrane which encloses the fœtus.

A اتون *atūn*, An oven, a furnace. A place where any thing is generated or formed. The fire burning in the furnace. *Utūn*, (from أتن) Residence, stay.

A اتونات *atūnāt*, (pl. of اتونة *atūnat*) Furnaces.

A اتوه *utūh*, Hard-breathing, occasioned by fatigue or other similar cause.

A اتهاب *ittihāb*, (VIII of وهب) Accepting a gift.

A اتهام *it-hām*, (IV of تهم) Travelling to Tihāmah. Coming into a sultry region. Discovering a country to be unhealthy. Conjecturing, guessing. Suspecting, doubting.

A اتهام *ittihām*, (VIII of وهم) Suspecting something bad.

A آتي *ātī*, (part.) Coming. Subsequent, future. آتي البيان About to be explained.

*A أتي *ata'*, (fut. يأتي *ya-tī*) He came.

A اتى *aty* (from أتي) Coming, arriving. Coming unawares, surprizing. Bringing, leading. Abolishing, destroying. Giving, presenting; requiting, repaying. Punishing. Coming to-

gether, copulating. Doing, effecting. Being, existence. *Ata'*, Any thing flowing on the water, as leaves, &c. *Atīy*, Foreign, outlandish, unlooked-for. An unexpected overflow of water. Water brought into a field, particularly from another's ground.

A اتّئاب *itti-āb*, (VIII of أأب) Coming to a watering-place.

A اتّئاد *itti-ād*, (VIII of وأد) Proceeding gently in any business.

A اتياس *atyās*, (pl. of تيس *tays*) He-goats.

A اتّئاس *itti-ās*, (VIII of يئس) Despondency, despair.

A اتّياء *ittiyām*, (VIII of تيم) Slaying a sheep or camel which had been kept for milking.

A اتيان *ityān* or *ityānat*, Arrival, accession, meeting, coition.

A اتياه *atyāh*, (pl. of تيه *tīh*) Deserts.

A آتية *ātiyat*, (part. fem.) Coming, future. Futurity. آتية الجرح The pus or matter of a sore.

A اتيدة *Utaydat*, Name of a place.

P آتيشان *ātīshān*, Spirits, demons.

A اتيشة *utayshat*, A knave, a low fellow (a term of abuse).

P آتين *ātīn*, Manifest, disclosed. Collected together.

A اتيه *atyah*, Wandering about in astonishment. Proud, arrogant, haughty.

*A أث *assa*, (fut. يؤث *ya-ussu*) The grass grew luxuriantly.

A اث *ass* (or ات *att*), Being perplexed by arguments, convinced by proofs.

A اثا *isā*, Stones.

A اثاء *isāa*, (IV of ثأي) Unstitching a leathern bottle. Wounding and killing.

A اثاءة *isā-at*, (IV of ثوأ) Darting, shooting an arrow.

A اثاب *asāb*, Name of a tree.

A اثابت *isābat*, (IV of ثوب) Rewarding. Recovering health.

A اثابي *asābīy*, (pl. of ثبة *subat*) Bodies, troops of men, &c. Middles of fish-ponds or cisterns.

A آثاث *āsās*, (pl. of اثيث *asīs*) Luxuriant, corpulent, fleshy.

A اثاث *asās*, Household furniture, baggage. Wealth of any kind in money, land, slaves, household furniture, &c. *Isās* or *isāsat*, (from اث *assa*) Growing luxuriantly (herbage); being thick, entangled, involved (shrubs, hair, &c.). Having large plump hips and thighs (a woman).

A اثاثة *asāsat*, Any one particular species of wealth. *Usāsat*, A man's name.

A اثاثي *asāsīy*, Abounding in wealth.

A آثار *āsār*, (pl. of اثر *asr*) Impressions, signs, vestiges. Traditions, annals of memorable sayings or events. الآثار The traditions of Muhammad. ذو الآثار Name of Aswad, a satirical poet. آثار سنويه Chronicles. آثار علويه Sublime impressions, i.e. meteors. اخبار معجز آثار Wonderful narrations. Several books relative to traditions, history, geography, the planets, &c. bear the name of آثار.

A آثار *āsār*, (pl. of ثأر *sa-ar*) Retaliations.

A اثارب *Asārab*, Name of a place in Syria.

A اثارة *asārat*, The commemoration of traditions, sayings, or actions of any one, particularly of Muhammad. The remains of any thing. على اثارة شيء Upon the traces of any thing; as if something already existing were followed by its like (as when anger is excited in the mind of an angry man, or when an accession of fat is made to any thing already fat). *Isārat*, Want or scarcity of provisions, adversity.

A اثارة *isārat*, (IV of ثور) Raising dust, forcing it into a more impetuous motion; ploughing. Exciting sedition, raising a mob.

A اثافي *asāfīy*, (pl. of اثفية *isfīyat*) Trivets. ثالثة الاثافي The third trivet; the projecting part of a mountain, which together with two stones is employed by the Badawīn Arabs to support a kettle. مرجوم بثالثة الاثافي Overtaken by a very great misfortune.

A اثاكل *asākil*, A woman bringing forth an abortion. Hardening the hands (labour).

A آثال *āsāl*, (pl. of اثل *asl*) Tamarisk trees.

A اثال *asāl*, Glory, nobility. (from اثل) Pursuing glory, being ennobled. *Usāl*, Surname of one of Muhammad's companions. Name of several places in Arabia.

A اثالة *asālat* (from اثل), Being deeply rooted. Firmness. Nobility.

A آثام *āsām*, (pl. of اثم *ism*) Crimes, sins.

A اثام *asām*, or *isām*, A mulct, a fine, a punishment for crimes. A criminal. *Asām*, Name of an infernal river, the Styx.

A اثام *assām*, A criminal.

A اثامي *assāmī*, (or اسامي) A defendant in a law-suit.

A اثان *Asān*, Name of one of Muhammad's companions.

A اثانين *asānīn*, (pl. of اثنان *isnān*), Mondays.

A اثاوة *isāwat* (or اثو *isw*), (from اثو) Carrying or citing before a judge; informing against, calumniating, whispering.

A اثاولة *asāwilat*, Tedious old men.

A اثاية *isāyat*, Citing before a judge, whispering. Name of a well between Mecca and Madīna.

A اثايث *asāyis*, (pl. of اثيث *asīs*) Plump, jolly, handsome.

A اثب *asab*, Name of a tree.

A اثبات *asbāt*, (pl. of ثبت *sabt*) Firm, steady. *Isbāt*, (IV of ثبت) Confirming, corroborating; affirmation, proof. Knowing for a certainty. Hanging about one continually (a disease). Inflicting a grievous wound.

A اثباط *asbāt*, (pl. of ثبط *sabit*) Fools, oafs, sluggards.

A الاثبة *Al asabat*, Name of a country in Arabia abounding in palm trees.

A اثبج *asbaj*, Having the middle of the back prominent.

A اثبرة *Asbirat*, Name of a town in Arabia.

A اثبية *asbiyat*, (pl. of ثبة *subat*) Middles of cisterns.

A اثبيت *Isbīt*, Name of a mountain in Arabia.

A اثجا *isjā*, (IV of ثجي) Putting to silence. Throwing furniture into confusion.

A اثجام *isjām*, (IV of ثجم) Raining heavily.

A اسجر *asjar*, Thick, broad.

A اسجل *asjal*, A man with a large belly, and fat under the short ribs. A spacious wallet. The widest part of a valley. طعنه الاسجلين He addressed him in abusive language.

A اسحاف *as-hāf*, (pl. of سحف *sihaf*) Certain parts of the intestines of cattle.

A اسخان *iskhān*, (IV of سخن) Enfeebling (as a wound). Inflicting wounds. Slaying with great carnage. Conquering.

A استخان *issikhān*, (VIII of سخن) Being copious.

A اسدي *asdī*, (pl. of ثدي *sady*) The breasts, either of a man or woman.

A آثر *āsar*, More impressive.

A آسر *āsir*, (part.) Joining. Relating, recording. Marking a camel in the foot. Exciting. Electing, choosing. Honouring. Polishing a sword. Excelling. Commencing. Proposing to undertake any work.

*A أثر *asara*, (fut. يأثر *ya-suru*) He made to follow.

A اثر *asr*, (from أثر) Joining, causing to follow. Relating, alleging, handing down by tradition. Excellence, preeminence, transcendency. Commencement, exordium. *Isr*, A vestige, the hinder part. After, subsequent to. Fresh, the best part of butter. لا عين ولا اثر Not the least shadow or trace. علي اثره At his heels. Immediately after. *Usr*, The scar of a healed wound, a sign. A vestige. The undulated or shining surface of water, or of a bright sword; gracefulness or comeliness of countenance. *Asar*, A mark, a sign, an impression, a vestige. A history, a memorial, a relation, a tradition; a collection of traditions relative to the actions and sayings of Muhammad, the Sunna, or unwritten law, with regard to which the Muhammadans are divided into two great sects, one called Sunnites, who believe in these traditions, the other the Shiites, or followers of Alīy, who reject them.—The Turks are of the first sect, the Persians of the latter. A good work, a pious monument, any thing memorable or illustrious. اثر البلاد The history of countries. P خورشيد اثر Resplendent, bright like the sun. تحسين اثر Worthy of approbation. عسكر نصرت اثر An army celebrated for victory, a victorious army. اثردار Informed, conscious, acquainted with, intelligent. اثرطراز A historian, a writer. اثرطرازان اجتهاد The sacred writers. *Asur*, Excellent. Studious of excelling. Pure, sweet butter. *Isar*, A vestige, a trace. Good news. *Usur*, The scar of a wound; a mark made upon the soles of the feet of camels by the impression of which upon the ground they can be traced when straying in the deserts.

A اثراد *isrād*, (IV of ثرد) Crumbling into small particles.

P اثرار *asrār*, Barberries.

A اثرام *isrām*, (IV of ثرم) Causing the teeth to fall out.

A اثرة *asrat*, Whatever remains of any science. Any doctrine received from one's ancestors. Any thing remaining which has been handed down by tradition. *Usrat*, A great, noble, magnificent work, any thing that procures reputation, worthy of remembrance. Hereditary honour, virtue. Frequentia congressus cameli cum camela. اثرة ذي اثير In the first place. *Asarat*, Paramount authority.

A اثرم *asram*, One whose teeth are falling out. (in pros.) Cutting off a foot. الاثرمان *al asramāni*, (Night and day), as interrupting each other.

A اثري *asra'*, (from ثرو) Wealthy (man). Wet, moist.

A اثري *asarīy*, One who relates traditions, particularly those of Muhammad.

A اثاط *astāt*, (pl. of ثط *satt*) Men with thin beards.

A اثعال *isʿāl*, (IV of ثعل) Being very numerous (guests). Being extensive and intricate (business). Opposing, resisting.

A اثعبان *asʿabān*, (pl. of ثعب *saʿb*) Flowing, gliding. Channels through which water runs. *Usʿabān*, A large, fair, and handsome face. Crowding together.

A اثعل *asʿal*, One whose teeth grow out from the side of the gum. A corpulent man, a man of distinction.

A اثعنجار *isʿinjār*, (III of ثعجر Q) Fluency, diffusiveness.

A اثعوب *asʿūb*, (pl. of ثعب *saʿb*) Flowing. Fluids. Canals.

A اثغاب *asghāb*, (pl. of ثغب *saghb*) Springs or reservoirs of water in vallies or groves never visited by the rays of the sun.

A اثغار *isghār*, (IV of ثغر) Losing the front teeth. Cutting one's teeth. Striking on the mouth.

A استغار *issighār*, (VIII of ثغر) Cutting its teeth (a child). Shooting forth (the teeth).

A اثغما *asghimā*, (pl. of ثغام *saghām*) Mountain-plants of the wormwood species.

A آثف *āsif*, (part.) Following; a sectary, a follower.

*A أثف *asafa*, (fut. يأثف *ya-sifu*) He followed.

A اثف *asif*, Firm, constant.

A اثفار *asfār*, (pl. of ثفر *safar*) Cruppers of horses or other beasts of burthen. *Isfār*, (IV of ثفر) Putting on a crupper. Striking on the backside. Bringing forth (a goat).

A اثفان *isfān*, (IV of ثفن) Hardening the hands (labour).

A اثفية *isfīyat*, or *usfīyat*, A trivet. A multitude of men.

A اثقاب *iskāb*, (IV of ثقب) Kindling. Making bright and glittering.

A اثقال *askāl*, (pl. of ثقل *sikl*) Burdens, loads, incumbrances, impediments, baggage, equipage, train, suite. اثقال الارض The treasures of the earth. Men buried in it. Faults. *Iskāl*, (IV of ثقل) Bearing heavily (a load). Overcoming (as sleep). Putting in pain (as disease or guilt). Oppressing, afflicting. Being pregnant (a woman).

A اثقل *askal*, More or most heavy.

A اثكال *iskāl* (for عثكال *iskāl*), A branch of a palm, bearing unripe dates. *Iskāl*, (IV of ثكل) Bereaving a woman of her children. Being bereft of her children (a mother).

A اثكون *askūn*, A palm-branch; the stalk of a bunch of dates.

*A أثل *asala*, (fut. يأثل *ya-silu*) It was well rooted.

A اثل *asl*, A tamarisk shrub. ذات الاثل Name of a place remarkable for a battle between the tribes of بني اسد and بني سليم.

A اثل *asall*, Rich in sheep and wool.

A اسلاب *aslāb*, (pl. of ثلب *silb*) Worn-out camels. Old men.

A اثلات *asalāt*, (pl. of اثلة *aslat*) Large prickly tamarisks.

A اثلاث *islās*, (IV of ثلث) Becoming three in number.

A اثلاج *islāj*, (IV of ثلج) Snowing. Being snowy (the day). Being overtaken by the snow. Rendering joyful. (for افلاج *iflāj*) Victory, good fortune.

A اثلال *islāl*, (IV of ثل *salla*) Causing to be restored. Abounding in a species of wool called سلة *sallat*.

A اثلب *islab* or *aslab*, Earth or stones, or small fragments of either. *Islab*, A camel losing his teeth and the hair of his tail through old age.

A اثلة *aslat*, A root, stock, origin. Esteem, honour, glory, dignity. A fund, substance. Chance. The tamarisk species. Name of a place near Madīna, and of a village near Baghdād.

A اثلق *aslak*, Seed of the agnus castus.

A اثلم *aslam*, Broken in the edge (as a sword, &c.), pierced, broken, or cracked (a wall, &c.).

A آثم *āsim*, (part.) Sinning; a culprit. Slow. Fatigued.

*A أثم *asima*, (fut. يأثم *ya-samu*) He was a sinner.

A أثم *asim*, (for آثم *āsim*) A sinner.

A اثم *ism*, (from أثم) A sin, a crime, an offence; any thing forbidden, as wine, dice, &c.

A اثماد *issimād*, (VIII of ثمد) Going to drink at ثمد *samad*.

A اثمار *asmār*, (pl. of ثمر *samr*) Fruits. *Ismār*, (IV of ثمر) Bearing fruit. Growing rich. Multiplying, increasing.

A اثمال *ismāl*, (IV of ثمل) Causing any thing to settle at the bottom of a cistern. Being very frothy (milk).

A اثمان *asmān*, (pl. of ثمن *saman*) Prices. (pl. of ثمن *sumun*) Eighths. *Ismān*, (IV of ثمن) Completing the number eight. Watering camels on the eighth day. Paying a just price.

A آثمة *āsimat*, (fem. of آثم *āsim*) Slow-paced. Fatigued.

A اثمة *isamat*, (pl. of أثيم *asīm*) Wicked men, sinners. Ps. i. 6.

A اثمد *Asmad*, Name of a place. *Ismid*, (or *usmud*) A stone from which antimony is prepared.

A اثمن *asman*, More or most dear, valuable, precious.

A اثن *usun*, (for وثن *wusun*) Statues, figures, idols.

A اثنا *asnā*, The middle, interval, interstice. (pl. of ثني *siny*) Plaits, foldings. (pl. of ثني *sanīy*) Shedding the first teeth. (pl. of اثنان *isnān*) The second days, Mondays. Whilst, during, in the mean time. P در اثناي راه In the middle of the road, whilst travelling. A *Isnā*, (IV of ثني) Losing the front teeth. Rising six years old (a camel). Becoming second; being added (a second). Praising, panegyrizing. Disparaging, defaming.

A اثنان *isnāni*, Two. بين اثنان In two parts. اثنان اثنان Two and two. يوم الاثنين Monday.

A اثنا عشر *isnā ʿashara*, (mas.) Twelve.

A اثنة *Usnat*, A man's name.

A اثنتان *isnatāni*, (fem.) Two.

A اثني عشرية *Isnay ʿasharīyat*, Name of a sect of Muhammadans who follow the twelve Imāms.

A اثنية *asniyah*, (pl. of ثنا *sanā*) Praises, encomiums, prayers.

A اثو *isw*, (from اثو) Information, impeachment. Slander.

A اثوا *iswā*, (IV of ثوي) Continuing in any abode. Causing to tarry, detaining. Receiving hospitably.

A اثواب *aswāb*, (pl. of ثوب *sawb*) Robes, vestments.

A اثوار *aswār*, (pl. of ثور *sawr*) Bulls. Large pieces of sour curd, quite dry.

A اثوب *asūb*, (pl. of ثوب *sawb*) Garments, &c. (implying a small quantity).

A اثور *usūr*, (pl. of اثر *asr* or *asar*) Vestiges. The dazzling refulgencies of a bright sword when flourished in the sun.

A اثول *aswal*, Foolish, insane, lazy, slow. Affected by a torpor or vertigo, a disease peculiar to sheep, goats, &c. *Usūl*, (from اثل) Firmness, constancy. Nobility. (pl. of اثل *asl*) Tamarisk trees.

A اثوم *asūm*, A sinner. See اثيم below.

A اثون *assūn* (or اتون *attūn*), A furnace.

*A أثي *asa'*, (fut. يأثي *ya-sī*) He falsely accused.

A اثي *asīy*, An informer, a slanderer, a whisperer.

A اثئار *issi-ār*, (VIII of ثأر) Taking revenge.

asīs, Luxuriant, involved, intangled, (shrubs, hair, &c.). Large, big. Fleshy, full of flesh and blood, having large hips or thighs (women).

P اثير *asīr*, Tears of grief. A ball of fire; the sun.

A اثير *asīr*, Signing. Marking the ground with large prints of the foot (an ox, a horse, or a camel). Impressed, stamped. Excellent, chosen, selected. An intimate friend. Name of a man. (Αἰθήρ) The sky, the æther. A ذو اثير Name of a mountain. *Usayr*, (dim. of اثر *asar*) A little sign.

A اثيرة *asīrat*, A beast of burthen, whose foot makes a deep impression in the ground. اثيرة ذي اثير At first, in the first place; above all things.

P اثيژ *asīj*, Southern wood (a plant). A spark of fire.

A اثيفيات *Usayfīyāt*, Name of a place. Little hills.

A اثيفية *Usayfīyat*, Name of a town in Arabia.

A اثيل *asyal*, A camel with a large sheath. *Asīl*, Radical, firm. Of a noble or illustrious race. Name of a place. *Usayl*, Name of a valley near Madīna, fruitful in dates.

A اثيم *asīm*, A sinner, a criminal. A liar. Wicked, rascally, heaping crime upon crime.

A اثيمة *asīmat*, Flagitious, sinning repeatedly. Frequency in sinning.

A اثين *asīn*, (for اثيل) Radical, firm. Illustrious of descent.

P آج *āj*, Desire, avidity.

P اج *aj*, A little, a small quantity. The tamarisk. A gourd, a pumpkin. *Uj*, A wager, a stake.

*A أج *ajja*, (fut. يؤج *ya-ujju*) (The fire) burned vehemently.

A أج *ajj* (from أج *ajja*), Running, hastening one's pace, running as the ostrich, partly running, partly flying. Instigating.

*A أجأ *aja-a*, (fut. يجأ *yaja-u*) He absconded.

A اجا *Ajā*, Name of a mountain in Arabia, and of a town in Egypt: when doubled, *ajā ajā*, it is used by shepherds in calling to their sheep.

A اجاءت *ijā-at*, (IV of جاء) Bringing. Compelling. Protecting.

A اجابت *ijābat*, (IV of جوب) Answering, consenting, admitting, complying with, humouring. Listening to.

A اجاج *ijāj*, (pl. of اجة *ajjat*) Heats. *Ujāj*, Brackish water.

A اجاج *ajjāj*, Burning, scorching. The sun.

A اجاجرة *ajājirat* (or اجاجير *ajājīr*), (pl. of اجار *ijjār*) Platforms on the tops of houses, for the benefit of the air.

A اجاح *ajāh*, *ijāh*, or *ujāh*, A veil, a covering. Water at the bottom of a cistern. *Ujāh*, Thirst.

A اجاحة *ijāhat*, (IV of جوح) Ruining, destroying.

A اجاد *ijād*, Any thing resembling a small narrow arch.

A اجادة *ijādat*, (IV of جود) Saying or doing any thing good. Possessing a generous horse. Paying money. Being irrigated copiously (a field). Feeling affectionately disposed towards another. Appealing to one's liberality.

A اجادل *ajādil*, (pl. of اجدل *ajdal*) Hawks of a particular species.

A آجار *ājār*, (pl. of اجر *ajr*) Prices, rents, hires.

A اجار *ijjār* (or انجار *injār*), A platform on the house-top, very common in the East for the benefit of air.

A اجارب *Ajārib*, Name of a place in Arabia.

A اجارة *ijārat*, (IV of جور) Protecting, delivering.

A اجارد *Ajārid*, Name of a place.

A اجارة *ijārah* (from اجر), Price, hire, rent, profit, emolument; a privilege, or income of variable amount, sold or let for a fixed sum. P اجارة كردن To let to a tenant.

P اجارة دار *ijārah-dār*, A farmer of land or of revenue. A lease-holder. A monopolist.

P اجازت *ijāzat*, (IV of جوز) Giving leave; a permission, a dispensation; sanction, approval; discharge, dismissal. Leaving behind. Causing to pass by, sending, dispatching. Spending one's time. Paring, clipping. Giving to drink. Letting down. Conferring a favour. Terminating the hemistich of another's poem. Finishing the verses of a poem with the letters ط and د alternately. P اجازت خواه Asking permission. اجازت دادن To give leave. اجازت گرفتن To take leave.

P اجاس *ijās*, (اجاص *ijjās* or انجاص *injās*) A species of Damasc plum, a prune. A friend, an intimate, a familiar.

A اجاش *ujāsh*, A mixed crowd.

A اجاصية *ijjāsiyat*, Prune-soup.

A اجاعة *ijā'at*, (IV of جوع) Starving one to death.

A اجافة *ijāfat*, (IV of جوف) Shutting the door. Penetrating into the heart of any thing. Being hollow.

P آجاك *ājāk* (or آجال *ājāl*), Earth, dust.

A آجال *ājāl*, (pl. of اجل *ajal*) Fates, fixed periods, deaths. Causes. (pl. of اجل *ijl*) Herds of wild oxen.

A اجالة *ijālat*, (IV of جول) Causing to turn round. Rounding.

A اجالد *ajālid*, (pl. of اجلد *ajlad*) Hard, solid places.

A اجاليد *ajālīd*, (pl. of اجلاد *ajlād*) Hard (places).

A آجام *ājām*, (pl. of اجم *ujum*) A kind of quadrangular structures on the tops of houses. Fortifications, castles. Thickets.

A اجام *ijām*, (pl. of اجمة *ajamat*) Forests, lion's haunts or dens, the retreats of any animals. Reed-beds, cane-plantations. Ditches, marshes. Frogs.

A اجانب *ajānib*, (pl. of اجنبي *ajnabīy*) Foreigners, strangers.

A اجانة *ijjānat*, A stone bottle, a phial, a cup, a pitcher, a water-pot, a washing vat or tub.

A اجانين *ajānīn*, Plural of the above.

A اجاود *ajāwid*, (pl. of جواد *jawād*) Liberal, munificent.

A الاجاول *Al ajāwil*, Name of a place in Arabia.

A اجاويد *ajāwīd*, (pl. of جواد *jawād*) Fleet, generous horses.

A اجب *ajabb*, (A camel) without a bunch on his back.

A اجبا *ijbā*, (IV of جبو) Selling standing corn before it is ripe.

A اجباء *ijbāa*, (IV of جبأ) Producing mushrooms in great abundance (the earth). Hanging over, projecting. Selling standing corn before it is come to maturity. Quenching fire. Collecting, assembling.

A الاجباب *Al ajbāb*, Name of a place in Arabia.

A اجبار *ijbār*, (IV of جبر) Compulsion, constraint. Opposition. Considering as sound or integral.

A اجبال *ajbāl* (or اجبل *ajbul*), (pl. of جبل *jabal*) Mountains. *Ijbāl*, (IV of جبل) Digging until hard ground appears. Going towards a mountain.

A اجبان *ijbān*, (IV of جبن) Discovering one to be a coward. Coagulating (milk).

A اجبؤ *ajbūa*, (pl. of جبء *jab-a*) Rising grounds of a reddish dusky colour.

A اجبه *ajbah*, Having a large front or face. A furious lion.

A اجة *ajjat*, Fervour, warmth, inflammation, heat. A confusion, a tumult. القوم في الاجة The people (are) in a tumult.

A اجتبا *ijtibā*, (VIII of جبي) Choice, election, selection.

A اجتبار *ijtibār*, (VIII of جبر) Setting. Consolidation of a fractured limb. Repairing the broken fortune of a friend.

A اجتثاث *ijtisās*, (VIII of جث *jassa*) Cutting, plucking up, extirpating.

A اجتحا *ijtihā*, (VIII of جحو) Extirpating, eradicating.

A اجتحار *ijtihār*, (VIII of جحر) Making a burrow, or a den.

A اجتحاف *ijtihāf*, (VIII of جحف) Pillaging, plundering. Taking up hasty pudding with three fingers.

A اجتداث *ijtidās*, (VIII of جدث) Preparing a tomb.

A اجتداح *ijtidāh* (VIII of جدح) Mixing up a ptisan.

A اجتذاذ *ijtizāz*, (VIII of جذ *jazza*) Being cut or broken off.

A اجتذال *ijtizāl*, (VIII of جذل) Cheerfulness, mirth.

A اجتراء *ijtirāa*, (VIII of جرؤ) Boldness, intrepidity, enterprise, endeavour, attempt.

A اجتراح *ijtirāh*, (VIII of جرح) Purchasing, acquiring. Receiving a wound.

A اجترار *ijtirār*, (VIII of جر *jarra*) Drawing. Ruminating.

A اجترام *ijtirām*, (VIII of جرم) Committing a crime. Cutting off clusters of dates.

A اجتزا *ijtizā*, (VIII of جزو) Requesting, demanding. Making acceptable or agreeable. Adhering, persevering.

A اجتزاء *ijtizāa*, (VIII of جزأ) Being satisfied. Contentment.

A اجتزاز *ijtizāz*, (VIII of جز *jazza*) Reaping. Shearing sheep.

A اجتزاع *ijtizāع*, (VIII of جزع) Cutting, lopping, severing.

A اجتساس *ijtisās*, (VIII of جس *jassa*) Touching, feeling.

A اجتشاء *ijtishāa*, (VIII of جشأ) Disagreeing with any one (a climate).

A اجتظاظ *ijtizāz*, (VIII of جظ *jazza*) Swelling (a carcase).

A اجتعال *ijtiعāl* (VIII of جعل) Placing. Doing. Constituting, nominating, appointing. Beginning, setting to work.

A اجتفاء *ijtifāa*, (VIII of جفأ) Plucking up, throwing away.

A اجتلا *ijtilā*, (VIII of جلي) Beholding with delight a bride unveiled and elegantly attired. Unbinding a turban from off one's head. Nominating any one to an appointment.

A اجتلاد *ijtilād*, (VIII of جلد) Duelling. Striking one another with whips. Drinking the entire contents of a cup.

A اجتلال *ijtilāl*, (VIII of جل *jalla*) Collecting camel's dung for fuel.

A اجتماع *ijtimāع*, (VIII of جمع) Assembling, flocking together. Being of the same opinion. Arriving at manhood. A concourse, a congress. A heap. Unanimity. Conjunction.

A اجتمال *ijtimāl*, (VIII of جمل) Melting butter.

A اجتنا *ijtinā*, (VIII of جني) Gathering, plucking (fruit, &c.).

A اجتناب *ijtināb*, (VIII of جنب) Shunning, avoiding, declining, flying, abstaining from, retiring; removing to a distance.

A اجتناح *ijtināh*, (VIII of جنح) Inclining to one side.

A اجتنان *ijtinān*, (VIII of جن *janna*) Concealing one's self. Burying.

A اجتوا *ijtiwā*, (VIII of جوي) Finding a climate unhealthy.

A اجتوار *ijtiwār*, (VIII of جور) Being neighbours.

A اجتهاد *ijtihād*, (VIII of جهد) Carrying on war against infidels. Striving to accomplish any thing; care, effort, study.

A اجتهادي *ijtihādīy*, Relating to a religious war.

A اجتهار *ijtihār*, (VIII of جهر) Cleaning out a well. Publishing, disclosing. Running to arms, in order to invade a province. Being large, and easy to be seen; having such an army. Beholding without a veil.

A اجتياب *ijtiyāb*, (VIII of جوب) Putting on a shift. Digging a well. Traversing a country. Cleaving asunder.

A اجتياح *ijtiyāh*, (VIII of جوح) Ruining, destroying.

A اجتياز *ijtiyāz*, (VIII of جوز) Passing by. Giving to drink.

A اجتياس *ijtiyās*, (VIII of جوس) Searching, scrutinizing. Patroling in the night.

A اجتياف *ijtiyāf*, (VIII of جوف) Penetrating into any thing hollow, creeping into the middle of any thing. Sprouting

A اجتيال *ijtiyāl*, (VIII of جول) Electing, choosing. Circumambulating.

A اجثأ *ajsaa*, Hunch-backed, having a prominent back.

A اجثاث *ijsās*, (IV of جث *jassa*) Eradicating, extirpating.

A اجثال *ijsi-ālā*, (IV of جثأل ٩) Plucking out its feathers (a bird). Rushing forth in great anger with intent to kill. Beginning to shoot (grass).

A اجحاد *ijhād*, (IV of جحد) Being of little value.

A اجحار *ajhār*, (pl. of جحر *juhr*) The dens, holes, or retreats of any animals.

A اجحاف *ijhāf*, (IV of جحف) Carrying away. Attacking, oppressing. Thronging, crowding. Moving towards. Being near. Beginning to rain. اجحافات *ijhāfāt*, Oppressions, afflictions.

A اجحام *ijhām*, (IV of جحم) Forbearing, drawing back.

A اجحم *ajham*, One who has large red eyes.

A اجخى *ajkha'*, Lean, meagre, extenuated in the thighs.

A اجد *ijd*, A prohibitory word used to camels. *Ujud*, Robust or compact of body; strong or firm in the back-bone and bunch, (applied to the she-camel).

A اجد *ajadd*, (A man) with small breasts.

A اجدا *ijdā*, (IV of جدي) Giving liberally, accommodating, assisting. Bleeding profusely (a wound). Receiving a gift.

A اجداب *ijdāb*, (IV of جدب) Suffering distress from dearth. Yielding no increase (the earth). Giving no rain (the clouds).

A اجداث *ajdās*, (pl. of جدث *jadas*) Tombs.

A اجداد *ajdād*, (pl. of جد *jadd*) Ancestors, forefathers. Name of a country. *Ijdād*, (IV of جد *jadda*) Striving, exerting one's self. Speaking truth. Renewing, making new. Travelling through a rugged country. Being rough (a road). Having dates ripe, and ready for cutting (a palm tree).

A اجدار *ajdār*, (pl. of جدر *jadar*) Scars. Unnatural excrescences on the body. *Ijdār* (IV of جدر) Producing the herb جدر *jadr*. Swelling.

A اجداع *ijdāع*, (IV of جدع) Giving unwholesome food to a child. Keeping back, restraining.

A اجدان *ajaddāni*, (dual) Night and day.

A اجدب *ajdab*, Barren (year). Desert, desolate.

A اجدث *ajdas*, (pl. of جدث *jadas*) Tombs. Name of a place.

P اجدر *ajdar* (for اژدر), A dragon. A *Ajdar*, Most worthy.

P اجدرونتن *ajdarūnitan*, (in anc. Pers.) To reap, to mow.

A اجدع *ajdaع*, Mutilated (in the hand, nose, ear, or lips).

A اجدل *ajdal*, A species of hawk.

P آجده *ājadah*, Coloured, dyed. Stitched.

A اجذا *ijzā*, (IV of جذو) Standing erect. Having a fat bunch (a young camel). Lifting a stone.

A اجذاع *ijzāع*, (IV of جذع) Imprisoning, arresting. Becoming جذع *jazaع*, q. v. (a horse, an ox, a camel, a sheep).

A اجذال *ajzāl*, (pl. of جذل *jizl*) The roots of great trees; trunks of trees. Origins, roots of any thing. Rubbing posts. *Ijzāl*, (IV of جذل) Mirth, cheerfulness.

A اجذام *ijzām*, (IV of جذم) Amputating, mutilating. Walking fast (a camel). Urging forward. Abstaining, controlling one's self. Proposing, intending.

A اجذع *ajzaع*, Three years old (with respect to the horse, ass, or ox); five years old (the camel); two years old (the sheep).

A اجذم *ajzam*, Mutilated in the hand, having it cut off. One who having committed to memory the Kurān, forgets it afterwards.

A آجر *Ājar*, (or هجر *Hajar*), (HEB. הגר) Hagar the mother of Ishmael, from whom the Arabians claim descent.

*A أجر *ajara*, (fut. يأجر *ya-juru* or *ya-jiru*) He rewarded.

A اجر *ajr*, A reward, premium, recompense, compensation, hire, rent. A marriage portion or gift. The restoration of a dislocated joint.

A اجر *ajrin*, (for اجرو *ajruwun*), (pl. of جرو *jarw*) Whelps.

A اجر *ajurr* (or آجر *ājurr*), A brick or tile.

A اجرا *ijrā*, (IV of جرو) Going with its whelp (a beast).

A اجرا *ijrā*, (IV of جري) Making any thing to flow, giving currency, bringing forward, producing, paying, executing, performing. P اجراي حق كردن (or اجراي شرع كردن), To administer or to do justice, to promote equity, to put the laws into execution. اجراي فرمان كردگار كردن To obey the commands of God. اجراي حدود كردن To punish legally, to put in execution the penal laws.

P اجرا *ijrā*, A sufficiency of cloth to make a garment. (CAST.)

A اجراب *ijrāb*, (IV of جرب) Having scabby camels or sheep.

A اجراح *ajrāh*, (pl. of جرح *jurh*) Wounds.

A اجرار *ijrār*, (IV of جر *jarra*) Granting a delay. Leaving any one to his own choice. Slitting a young camel's tongue to prevent him from sucking. Chewing the cud. Piercing with a spear. Leaving a spear sticking in the body. Imitating.

A اجراز *ajrāz*, (pl. of جرز *jarz*) Sterile (grounds) having no rain. (pl. of جرز *jurz*) Maces, sceptres. (pl. of جرز *jaraz*) Unfruitful seasons. Bodies, or breasts of men. *Ijrāz*, (IV of جرز) Having ground scantily watered, and producing but little. Being lean (a she-camel).

A اجراس *ajrās*, (pl. of جرس *jaras*) Bells. *Ijrās*, (IV of جرس) Making a gentle noise (the bill of a bird in pecking, or the wing of a bird in flying). Singing aloud (a camel-driver).

A اجراض *ijrāz*, (IV of جرض) Causing one to be choked.

A اجرال *ajrāl*, (pl. of جرل *jaral*) Rough and stony places.

A اجرام *ajrām*, (pl. of جرم *jirm*) Bodies. اوضاع اجرام سما The motions of the heavenly bodies. P اجرام چرخ The heavenly bodies. اجرام عنصري Elemental bodies. *Ijrām*, (IV of جرم) Committing a crime.

A اجرب *ajrab*, Scabby, mangy.

A اجربة *ajribat*, (pl. of جريب *jarīb*) Certain measures of grain containing 384 *mudds* or about 768 lbs. Spaces of ground where such quantities may be sown. (pl. of جراب *jirāb*) Leathern bags in which travellers carry their provisions. Spaces or areas in wells, from the mouth to the surface of the water.

A اجرت *ujrat*, Reward, recompense, hire, rent, wages.

A اجرد *ajrad*, Bald, bare. A bald person. A barren field A smooth stone. A horse with very short hair. A barkless tree. الاجرد *Al ajrad*, Name of a mountain in Arabia.

A اجردان *ajradāni*, (dual) Two branches of a palm-tree, two trees stript of their bark. Two months or two days.

A اجرش *ajrash*, Half-pounded, coarse.

A اجرنبا *ijrinbā*, When one sleeps without a bolster, pillow, &c.

A اجرنثام *ijrinsām*, (III of جرثم Q) Being collected together.

A اجرنماز *ijrinmāz*, (III of جرمز Q) Being collected together.

A اجرون *ajurūn*, (or آجرون *ājurūn*) A brick, a tile.

A اجري *ajra'*, May (he) cause to flow, or proceed.

A اجريا *ajriyā*, (pl. of جري *jarīy*) Pretending to be young. Agents, deputies, attorneys. *Ijriyā*, Custom, course. A return to where one began.

A اجرية *ajriyat*, (pl. of جرو *jarw*) Whelps. Small cucumbers. Particles of cinnamon. Slices of a quince.

A اجز *ajaz*, The reclining of the body upon the side.

A اجزا *ijzā*, (IV of جزي) Sufficing, satisfying. Supplying the place of another. Not sufficing. Paying tribute.

A اجزاء *ajzāa*, (pl. of جزء *juz-a*) Parts, parcels. Ingredients, materials. Minerals, drugs. *Ijzāa*, (IV of جزأ) Having enough, being content. Putting a handle to a knife.

A اجزار *ijzār*, (IV of جزر) Having fruit ready for gathering (a palm-tree). Giving a sheep to be slaughtered. Being fit for the butcher (a young camel). Growing old and approaching the period of dissolution.

A اجزاز *ijzāz*, (IV of جز *jazza*) Being fit for reaping (wheat). Having dates fit to cut (a palm-tree). Having sheep fit for shearing. Becoming dry (dates).

A اجزاع *ajzāع*, (pl. of جزع *jizع*) The windings or branchings off, of a river. Necklaces. *Ijzāع*, (IV of جزع) Rendering impatient and querulous.

A اجزال *ijzāl*, (IV of جزل) Exercising liberality.

A اجزل *ajzal*, (A camel) galled or wounded on the back.

A اجزم *ajzam*, One whose nose has been cut off.

A اجساد *ajsād*, (pl. of جسد *jasad*) Bodies, trunks, carcases.

A اجسام *ajsām*, (pl. of جسم *jism*) Solid bodies. *Ijsām*, (IV of جسم) Being important and arduous (an enterprize).

P آجستن *ājastan*, and *ājistan*, To plant a tree, to fix a pale or a fence, to erect a stone. نو آجسته Newly planted.

A اجسم *ajsam*, Large-bodied, corpulent.

A اجش *ajashsh*, One who has a harsh and sonorous voice.

A اجشاء *ajshāa*, (pl. of جشء *jash-a*) Light bows; branches of trees of which such bows are made.

A اجشاش *ijshāsh*, (IV of جش *jashsha*) Grinding coarsely.

A اجشام *ijshām*, (IV of جشم) Toiling hard; drudgery.

A اجشر *ajshar*, Labouring under a hoarseness, and pain in the breast. الاجشر *Al ajshur*, Name of a place.

A ـَـ *ajshirat*, (pl. of جشير *jashīr*) Corn-sacks. Quivers.

A اجط *ijt*, A word made use of in driving cattle.

A اجعال *ijʿāl*, (IV of جعل) Doing, causing to be done, promising a price for labour, &c. and performing it. Being in heat (a bitch). Taking a boiling pot from off the fire with a cloth called جعال *jiʿāl*. Being infected by an immense number of dead beetles (water).

A اجفا *ijfā*, (IV of جفو) Unsaddling a horse. Following sheep so as not to let them graze. Being ignorant and unskilful.

A اجفاء *ijfā-a*, (IV of جفأ) Oversetting a cauldron.

A اجفار *ajfār*, (pl. of جفر *jafr*) Kids four months old. *Ijfār*, (IV of جفر) Omitting an established custom.

A اجفال *ijfāl* (IV of جفل) Running very fast (an ostrich). Blowing hard and raising the dust (wind). Voiding excrement (an elephant).

A اجفان *ajfān*, (pl. of جفن *jafn*) Eye-lashes. Sheaths. Vines.

A اجفر *Ajfur*, Name of a well in Arabia.

A اجفلة *ajfalat*, A herd, a flock. *Ajfalatan*, In herds.

A اجفلي *ajfala'*, Promiscuously, indiscriminately.

A اجفيل *ijfīl*, Pusillanimous, timid. A young ostrich.

A آجل *ājil*, (part.) Procrastinating, delaying, protracting, granting time, fixing a term. Hindering, prohibiting, detaining, retaining, concluding. Exciting, provoking. Returning. Future, belonging to the next world, or life to come.

P آجل *ājul* (or اجل *ajal*), A belch. Flatulency.

A اجل *ajl*, (from اجل), Acquisition, gain. Promoting, endeavouring. Moving, tending towards any object, good or bad. Drawing. Laying snares.

A اجل *ajl*, *ajil* or *ijl*, Cause, occasion, reason. من اجل ان Because that. من اجل ذلك For that reason. من أجلك On thy account.

A اجل *ijl*, A kind of wild oxen, of the deer kind. A pain in the neck, contracted by lying awry.

A اجل *ujl*, (pl. of اجيل *ajīl*) Procrastinators.

A اجل *ajal*, Yes, synonimous with نعم *naʿam*, but a stronger affirmative. The latter is used when an interrogation precedes, the former when it follows the imperative, &c.; as, سر *sir*, Go, اجل *ajal*, Yes; تسير *tasīr*, Dost thou go? نعم *naʿam*, Yes.

A اجل *ajal*, (from اجل), Having a pain in the neck. A term, an appointed time. The duration of any given space of time. الاجل *al ajal*, The period or end of life, the predestined moment, death. P اجل گرفتة *ajal giriftah*, On the point of death, in a situation which precludes all hopes of life. اجل گيا *ajal giyā*, Name of a poisonous root. A اجل مسمي *ajal musamma'*, The day of judgment.

A اجل *ijjal* (for ايل *iyyal*), A wild goat.

A اجل *ajall*, Greater, more worthy, excellent, glorious.

A اجلا *ijlā*, (IV of جلي) Going into exile. Banishing. Being dispersed. Recovering one's spirits.

A اجلاب *ajlāb*, (pl. of جلب *jalab*) Those who drive camels for sale from country to country, drovers.

A اجلاد *ajlād*, The body, the person. (pl. of جلد *jild*) Skins, hides, parchments. Books. (pl. of جليد *jalīd*) Strong. (pl. of اجلد *ajlad*) Hard places.

A اجلاس *ijlās*, (IV of جلس) Causing or ordering one to sit. A session for judicial proceedings.

A اجلاف *ajlāf*, (pl. of جلف *jilf*) Mean, ignoble, wretches, tyrants. A carcase of mutton, without skin, head, or feet.

A اجلال *ajlāl*, (pl. of جل *jull*) Housings or any kind of horse covering. *Ijlāl*, (IV of جل *jalla*) Reverencing, honoring; majesty, glory, exaltation. Giving much. What a sheep brings forth at one birth.

A آجلة *ājilat*, Eternity; whatever relates to a future life.

A اجلة *Ijlat*, Name of a place in Arabia.

A اجلح *ajlah*, Bald on the forehead. Having the hair flowing down the sides of the head. A camel-litter, with a low awning.

A اجلخمام *ijlikhmām*, (IV of جلخم Q) Assembling together. Haughtiness.

A اجلد *ajlad*, Hard (ground, &c.).

A اجلع *ajlaʿ*, Having the lips open, so that the teeth appear.

A اجلعباب *ijliʿbāb*, (IV of جلعب Q) Lying in a recumbent posture. Being extended. Departing. Walking earnestly. Being numerous. Being dispersed.

A اجلنفاع *ijlinfāʿ*, (III of جلفع Q) Being thick.

A اجلواذ *ijliwwāz*, (XIII of جلذ) Walking quick (a camel).

A اجله *ajlah*, A bull without horns. Full, broad, plump in the face and temples.

A اجله *ajillah*, (pl. of جليل *jalīl*) Glorious, illustrious.

A اجلي *ajla'*, More splendid, bright, or resplendent. Bald on the forehead. Name of a place in Arabia.

A آجم *ājim*, (part.) Abhorring, nauseating.

*A اجم *ajama*, (fut. يأجم *ya-jumu*) The fire burned.

*A اجم *ajima*, (fut. يأجم *ya-jimu*) He nauseated.

A اجم *ajm*, (from اجم) Heat, warmth, anger, rage. *Ajam*, (from اجم) A loathing, abhorrence, nausea, detestation. P اجم كردن To loathe, &c. A A marsh, a fen, a bed of reeds, flags, or canes. A wood, a forest, a place of refuge. *Ujum*, A fort, a castle, any building with a lofty roof, quadrangular and flat. الاجم *Al ajam*, Name of a place in Syria.

A اجم *ajamm*, A building without battlements, (a man) unarmed, (a woman) without ornaments, (a sheep) without horns.

P اجماج *ijmāj* or *ujmāj*, Paradise.

A اجماد *ajmād* (pl. of جمد *jumd*) Fortified places or eminences. الاجماد *Al ajmād*, Name of a place near Basrah.

A اجمار *ijmār*, (IV of جمر) Laying fragrant wood on the fire.

A اجماع *ijmāʿ*, (IV of جمع) Collecting, convoking, consenting, agreeing, enacting. Encountering, turning towards. Concealing. Tying a camel's teats together. A senate, a council, a court, a crowd. اجماع امت An assembly of the people.

A اجمال *ajmāl*, (pl. of جمل *jamal*) Full-grown camels. *Ijmāl* (IV of جمل) Doing any thing well; deserving well. Casting up an account; an abridgment, a summary, a synopsis. Melting butter. Possessing many camels.

A اجمالاً *ijmālan*, Briefly, compendiously, summarily.

A اجمالي *ijmālī*, Abridged, summary, compendious.

اجمام *ijmām*, (IV of جم *jamma*) Filling a measure so that the grain runs over. Giving rest. Being turned loose (a horse). Approaching. Being ready.

A اجمة *ajamat*, A reed-bed, a marsh. A forest, a haunt, a den (of a lion, &c.). A subterraneous granary.

A اجمع *ajmaʿ*, (اجمعون or اجمعين) All, the whole.

A اجمل *ajmal*, More or most beautiful.

P اجمود *ajmūd*, (or اجمودة *ajmūdah*) Parsley.

P اجمير *Ajmīr*, Name of a province of Hindūstān.

A آجن *ājin*, (part.) Altered, corrupted, fetid; tending to corruption (water).

*A أجن *ajina*, (fut. يأجن *ya-junu*) The water became putrid.

A اجن *ajan*, (from اجن) A change in the taste and colour of water, fetidness. Beating cloths (as they do at the fulling mills, bleaching-greens, &c.).

A اجنا *ijnā* (IV of جني) Gathering fruit. Having fruit fit to be gathered (a tree). Being very fertile (land).

A اجنأ *ajnaʾa*, Hump-backed. A sheep whose horns bend backwards.

A اجناب *ajnāb*, (pl. of *jamb*) Sides, parts. (pl. of جنب *junb*) Polluted. *Ijnāb*, (IV of جنب) Being afar off. Putting away. Causing any one to retire, or to avoid. Being in a state of ceremonial uncleanness. Suffering from a pleurisy. Coming as a stranger. Being exposed to the south wind.

A اجناح *ijnāh*, (IV of جنح) Rendering inclined.

A اجناد *ajnād*, (pl. of جند *jund*) Soldiers, troops, armies.

A اجنادين *Ajnādayn*, Name of a place in Syria.

A اجناس *ajnās*, (pl. of جنس *jins*) Kinds, sorts, species, goods, things. Wares, household goods. اجناس اموال Various kinds of riches. اجناس مختلفه Various sorts, different kinds. P اجناس لعب بازي Playthings, toys.

A اجناف *ijnāf*, (IV of جنف) Declining from the right way; injustice. Discovering any one to be unjust.

A اجنان *ijnān*, (IV of جن *janna*) Rolling a winding-sheet round a corpse; hiding, concealing, burying. Coming on (the darkness of night). Buzzing (as flies). Making mad.

A اجنب *ajnab*, Foreign, strange; a foreigner, a stranger. Inclining or going to one side; obstinate, refractory.

P اجنبان *ajumbān*, Motionless, fixed.

A اجنبة *ajnibat*, (pl. of جناب *janāb*) Sides, parts, margins. Corners. Thresholds, courts, &c. before houses.

A اجنبي *ajnabīy*, A foreigner, a stranger.

A اجنبية *ajnabīyat*, The state of being a stranger or alien.

A اجنة *ajnat*, *ijnat*, *ujnat*, for وجنة *wajnat*, *wijnat* or *wujnat*, The cheek, particularly the upper and more prominent part.

A اجنة *ajinnat*, (pl. of جنين *janīn*) Embrios.

A اجنحة *ajnihat*, (pl. of جناح *janāh*) Wings, hands, fins, (Lev. xi. 9) pinnacles, (Matt. iv. 5) projections of any kind.

P اجند *ujand*, Obsequious, obedient.

A اجنف *ajnaf*, One deviating from that which is just; acting iniquitously in not obeying the commands, or fulfilling the intentions of a will. One having a hollow back, bent inward.

A اجنك *ajinnaka*, (or من اجنك *min ajinnaka*), (poet. for من اجل انك *min ajli annaka*) Because that thou.

P اجنگان *Ajangān*, Name of a village and fortress in Khurāsān.

A اجنيص *ijnīs*, A stupid, dull, indolent man, one who does neither good nor harm; also a timid, slow man.

A اجواد *ajwād*, (pl. of جواد *jawād*,) Liberal, bountiful.

A اجوار *ajwār*, (pl. of جار *jār*) Neighbours.

A اجواز *ajwāz*, (pl. of جوز *jawz*) Middles, centres.

A الاجواف *Al ajwāf*, Name of a place.

A اجوال *ajwāl*, (pl. of جول *jūl*) The parapets of wells.

A اجوام *ajwām*, (pl. of جام *jām*) Cups, bowls, goblets.

A اجواني *ajwānī*, A sort of spice.

A اجواين *ajwāyin*, A species of aniseed. اجواين خراساني Henbane seed.

A اجوب *ajwab*, Prevailing, efficacious (prayer).

A اجوبة *ajwibah*, (pl. of جواب *jawāb*) Answers, replies. اجوبهٔ مسكته Answers which put to silence.

A اجوث *ajwas*, Arched, vaulted. One whose belly is prominent above, and lank below.

A اجوج *ajūj*, Greatly inflamed, red, resplendent. *Ujūj*, (from اج *ajja*) Being salt, bitter, or brackish (water).

A آجور *ājūr* (or اجور *ajūr*), A brick, or bricks. An odoriferous apple, nosegay, or any thing held in the hand on account of its pleasant smell.

A اجور *ujūr*, (pl. of اجر *ajr*) Rewards, premiums, marriage-portions. (from اجر) The setting of a broken or sprained limb.

A اجورة *ajūrah*, A reward, hire, fare, wages. P اجورة دار A labourer for hire.

A اجوزة *ajwizat*, (pl. of جايز *jūyiz*) Beams.

A اجوف *ajwaf*, Concave, hollow. Ample, large. (in gram.) A concave verb, one whose medial radical is either a و or a ي.

A الاجوفان *al ajwafāni*, (The two hollows) The belly and the matrix.

A اجوق *ajwak*, A downcast or distorted countenance. (A man) with a thick neck.

A اجول *ajwal*, Dusty; a dusty day. Name of a mountain.

A اجوم *ajūm*, Disagreeable, loathed, disdained. (pl. of اجمة *ajamat*) Haunts or dens of wild beasts; marshes, fens.

A اجون *ajūn*, Corrupted (water). *Ujūn* (from اجن) Becoming fetid (water).

A اجوہ *ajūh*, (for اوجہ *awjuh*) (pl. of وجہ *wajh*) Faces.

A اجها *ijhā*, (IV. of جهي) Lying open and disencumbered (a road). Being clear and serene (the sky). Appearing, going forth (a man). Giving little; stinginess. Not conceiving.

A اجهاد *ijhād*, (IV. of جهد) Overloading a beast of burden; harrassing, vexing. Suffering vexation. Pursuing with earnestness. Craving food. Growing grey. Walking fast.

A اجهار *ijhār*, (IV of جهر) Speaking clearly, publishing.

A اجهاز *ijhāz*, (IV of جهز) Making an assault upon a wounded person with intent to kill.

A اجهاش *ijhāsh*, (IV of جهش) Being about to cry. Stimulating to activity. Perseverance.

A اجهاض *ijhāz*, (IV of جهض) Overcoming, snatching the prey from another. Casting her young (a camel). Causing to depart with haste; removing, putting away. Avenging one's self.

A اجهر *ajhar*, Squint or goggle-eyed. One that cannot bear the glare of the sun. Beautiful, with a slight and delicate cast of the eye, inclining to a squint.

P اجهرہ *ajharah*, A kind of prickly shrub.

A اجهز *ajhuz*, (pl. of جهاز *jahāz*) Marriage-portions. Wedding apparel, paraphernalia of brides. Pudenda mulierum.

A اجهزة *ajhizat*, (pl. of جهاز *jihāz*) The pack-saddles of camels.

A اجهل *ajhal*, More or most ignorant. اجهل ناس, The most ignorant of mankind.

A اجهوش *ajhūsh*, A company of men of different tribes.

A اجهي *ajha'*, Bald. A house without a roof.

A اجياد *ajyād*, (pl. of جيد *jīd*) Necks, particularly such as are long and taper. Short shirts or shifts. Name of a place in the flat marshy ground of Mecca.

A اجياف *ajyāf*, (pl. of جيفة *jīfat*) Stinking carcases.

A اجيج *ajīj*, (from اج *ajja*) A burning, a conflagration.

ajyad, Having a long and beautiful neck. Very good.

P آجيدن *ājīdan*, To stitch, to sew.

A اجير *ajīr*, A mercenary, a hired labourer, a servant.

P اجيرانه *ajīrānah*, In a mercenary manner.

A اجيري *ajīrī*, Servitude, labour, hire.

A الاجيفر *Al ujayfir*, Name of a place in Arabia.

A اجيل *ajīl*, Procrastinating, deferring; slow. Delayed. Collected (water). Heaped up (mud). *Ujayl*, A man's name.

A اجيم *ajīm*, (from اجم), Burning, kindling; heat.

P اجين *Ujayn*, Name of a city in Hindūstān.

P آچار *āchār*, Powdered or salted meats, pickles, or fruits, preserved in salt, vinegar, honey, syrup, &c. particularly onions preserved in vinegar; also the pickle or liquor in which these meats or fruits are preserved. Freshness, verdure. Mixed, assembled together. Unequal rugged ground, full of risings and hollows. (S आचार) Immemorial custom, conformity to religious institutions.

P اچاق *achāk*, A frying-pan.

P آچاک *āchāk*, Earth, dust.

P اچکه *uchakkah*, A pick-pocket.

P اچي *ichī*, A kind of hawk. A vizir.

A اح *ahh*, Coughing; repeating often *ah ah* in coughing.

A احابش *Ahābish*, (pl. of حبش *Habash*) Ethiopians.

A احابيش *ahābīsh*, (pl. of حباشة *hubāshat*) Mixed assemblies, men of different tribes.

A احاثة *ihāsat*, (IV of حوث) Digging up the earth, sifting or examining it in order to find any thing.

A احاجي *ahājīy*, (pl. of احجو *uhjūw*) Enigmas.

A احاح *ahāh*, Thirsting. Being angry. Ah! alas! *Uhāh*, Thirst. Rage, indignation, anguish, grief, passion, heat or inflammation proceeding from agitation of mind.

A آحاد *āhād*, (pl. of احد *ahad*) Units. Sundays. واحد, الآحاد, An incomparable man; the one of ones; a phœnix.

A احاد *uhād*, as جاؤا احاد, They came singly, by ones. احاد احاد *uhad-uhād*, One by one.

A احادة *ihādat*, (IV of حيد) Turning away from.

A احادي *ahādī*, Independent pride.

A احاديث *ahādīs*, (pl. of *hadīs*) News, things which have recently happened. Sayings or traditions concerning Muhammad, handed down by the Musulmān doctors, to the number of 5266. احاديث قرآن The tenets of the Kurān.

A احازة *ihāzat*, (IV of حوز) Driving camels fast. Drawing together.

A احارة *ihārat*, (IV of حور) Answering, replying.

A احاشة *ihāshat*, (IV of حوش) Enticing from their haunts, and surrounding every where with nets (animals).

A احاسا *Ahāssā*, Name of a city in Arabia, about two days journey from the Persian gulph.

A احاسن *ahāsin*, Good things.

A احاضة *ihāzat*, (IV of حوض) Surrounding, comprehending. Understanding.

A احاطة *ihātat*, (IV of حوط) Surrounding, enclosing, including, embracing, comprehending, understanding.

A احاظ *ahāz*, (irreg. pl. of حظ *hazz*) Fortunes, successes.

A احاظة *Uhāzat*, Name of a place; also of a tribe.

A احاكة *ihākat*, (IV of حيك) Making an impression (a sword, or a discourse).

A احالة *ihālat*, (IV of حول) Passing by, elapsing. Laying snares. Sagacity, slyness, subtlety. Being one year old. Remaining in a place by the year. Leaping on horseback. Relating any thing incredible, impossible, or absurd. Having barren camels. Rushing upon any one and striking him (with

a whip, &c.). Pouring out water, by inclining the vessel in which it is contained. Impowering or sending one to demand or exact a debt from another. Squinting, or causing to squint.

A احامر *ahāmir*, (pl. of احمر *ahmar*) Red. Barbarians. *Uhāmir*, Name of a mountain.

A احامرة *Uhāmirat*, Name of a people of Persian origin, living in Kūfa.

A احان *ahān*, Being enraged, hating, bearing a grudge.

A احانة *ihānat*, (IV of حين) Remaining in one place. Destroying, putting to death.

A احاوص *ahāwis*, (pl. of احوص *ahwas*) Proper names of men.

A احب *ahabb*, More or most lovely, amiable.

A احباء *ahbā-a*, (pl. of حبأ *haba-a*) The favourites of a king.

A احبا *ahibbā*, (pl. of حبيب *habīb*) Beloved friends.

A احباب *ahbāb*, (pl. of حبيب *habīb*) Friends, relations. *Ihbāb*, (IV of حب *habba*) Loving, liking, choosing, preferring. Coming into ear (corn). Kneeling down (a camel). Becoming fidgetty and restless from disease or work. Being stubborn and refractory (a camel).

A احبار *ahbār*, (pl. of حبر *hibr*) Hebrew doctors or scribes. Vestiges. Inks. *Ihbār*, (IV of حبر) Marking, impressing.

A احباس *ahbās*, (pl. of حبس *hibs*) Locks, dams, or collections of water. Waters pent up. Bed-clothes, counterpanes. Prisons. *Ihbās*, (IV of حبس) Dedicating to pious uses. Throwing into prison.

A احباش *ihbāsh*, (IV of حبش) Bringing forth a swarthy child.

A احباض *ihbāz*, (IV of حبض) Causing to beat or throb (as an artery). Making a bow-string twang. Letting an arrow fall carelessly without reaching the mark. Exhausting a well. Excluding any one from his rights. Mental aberration.

A احباط *ihbāt*, (IV of حبط) Rendering void. Changing its course (water).

A احبال *ihbāl*, (IV of حبل) Impregnating, getting with child.

A احبش *Ahbash*, An Ethiopian.

A احبن *ahbun*, Hydropsical.

A احبنجار *ihbinjār*, (III of حجر q) Swelling with rage.

A احبنطا *ihbintā*, (XV of حبط) Being pot-bellied.

A احبوش *uhbūsh*, A mixed multitude.

A احبة *ahibbah*, (pl. of حبيب *habīb*) Intimate friends.

A الاحت *Al ahatt*, Name of a place in Arabia.

A احتا *ihtā*, (IV of حتي) Sewing, twisting, making firm.

A احتات *ahtāt*, (pl. of حت *hatt*) (Horses) going with a quick and long step.

A احتار *ihtār*, (IV of حتر) Giving sparingly. Tying a knot fast. Providing a feast for builders after finishing a house.

A احتان *ahtān*, (pl. of حتن *hatn*) Equal, alike.

A احتبا *ihtibā*, (VIII of حبو) Drawing up the legs by means of a bandage passing round the loins (as people do who are weary).

A احتباس *ihtibās*, (VIII of حبس) Retaining, containing, confining, imprisoning. Despising. Restraining one's self. A strangury. Being shut up, besieged, imprisoned, or contained.

A احتباك *ihtibāk*, (VIII of حبك) Drawing the back and the legs together with a bandage. Doing any thing well.

A احتبال *ihtibāl*, (VIII of حبل) Taking game with a net.

A احتتان *ihtitān*, (VIII of حتن) Resembling, matching.

A احتثاث *ihtisās*, (VIII of حث *hassa*) Exciting, instigating.

A احتجاب *ihtijāb* (VIII of حجب) Being veiled; seclusion.

A احتجاج *ihtijāj*, (VIII of حج *hajja*) Proving. Pleading.

A احتجار *ihtijār*, (VIII of حجر) Abounding in stones. Constructing for one's self a cell.

A احتجاز *ihtijāz*, (VIII of حجز) Girding up one's loins Arriving in حجاز *Hijāz*.

A احتجاف *ihtijāf*, (VIII of حجف) Calling off one's attention, renouncing. Taking possession of. Overcoming.

A احتجام *ihtijām*, (VIII of حجم) Cupping, scarifying. Being turgid from a fullness of blood.

A احتجان *ihtijān*, (VIII of حجن) Drawing any thing to one's self with a curved stick, and keeping it.

A احتداد *ihtidād*, (VIII of حد *hadda*) Inflicting punishment.

A احتدام *ihtidām*, (VIII of حدم) Burning; fervent heat. Rage. Redness of blood inclining to black.

A احتذا *ihtizā*, (VIII of حذي) Putting on shoes. Resembling.

A احتذار *ihtizār*, (VIII of حذر) Avoiding, taking care.

A احترا *ihtirāb*, (VIII of حرب) Fighting, duelling.

A احترا *ihtirās*, (VIII of حرث) Tilling the ground. Hurting a horse by over work.

A احتراز *ihtirāz*, (VIII of حرز) Taking care. Being secure.

A احتراس *ihtirās*, (VIII of حرس) Preserving one's self. Being preserved or guarded. Stealing sheep in the night.

A احتراص *ihtirās*, (VIII of حرص) Coveting. Being in earnest.

A احتراف *ihtirāf*, (VIII of حرف) Being skilful in any art.

A احتراق *ihtirāk*, (VIII of حرق) Conflagration, burning. Ardour, strong desire. The disappearance of a planet on account of its nearness to the sun.

A احترام *ihtirām*, (VIII of حرم) Veneration, honour, reverence, respect. حكام ذوي احترام Princes (judges, or any great men) worthy of reverence, entitled to respect, honourable.

A احتزاز *ihtizāz*, (VIII of حز *hazza*) Cutting or chopping.

A احتزاك *ihtizāk*, (VIII of حزك) Putting on a girdle.

A احتزام *ihtizām*, (VIII of حزم) Girding one's self with a rope. Putting on clothes or armour.

A احتسا *ihtisā*, (VIII of حسو) Sipping. Digging a well.

A احتساب *ihtisāb*, (VIII of حسب) Computing, calculating, enumerating. Imputing. Examination of weights and measures. The police.

A احتشا *ihtishā*, (VIII of حشو) Stuffing, cramming; repletion.

A احتشاش *ihtishāsh*, (VIII of حش *hashsha*) Seeking forage. Stacking hay.

A احتشام *ihtishām*, (VIII of حشم) Being ashamed (through fear). Having many dependants, followers, or domestics; magnificence, grandeur. مجد و احتشام Honour and glory.

A احتصار *ihtisār*, (VIII of حصر) Putting a housing on a camel.

A احتضار *ihtizār*, (VIII of حضر) Coming into one's presence. Arriving in town from the country. Approaching (death). Running (as a horse, a fawn, &c.). Hurting, injuring. Sorrow.

A احتضان *ihtizān*, (VIII of حضن) Taking in one's arms, embracing. Sitting, brooding. Keeping back, hindering.

A احتطاب *ihtitāb*, (VIII of حطب) Collecting fire-wood. Feeding on dry thorns (a camel).

A احتطام *ihtitām*, (VIII of حطم) Being broken.

A احتظا *ihtizā*, (VIII of حظي) Being highly honoured, and amply provided for (as a wife by her lord); obtaining authority and influence.

A احتظار *ihtizār*, (VIII of حظر) Construction of a sheepcote. Enumeration. Disesteem.

A احتظاظ *ihtizāz*, (VIII of حظ *hazza*) Delight, happiness.

A احتفار *ihtifār*, (VIII of حفر) Digging; excavation.

A احتفاز *ihtifāz*, (VIII of حفز) Sitting down on the point of the foot and preparing to rise. Drawing one's self together.

A احتفاظ *ihtifāz*, (VIII of حفظ) Cautiousness, care, defence, preservation. Being provoked. Self-commendation.

A احتفاف *ihtifāf*, (VIII of حف *haffa*) Eating up all that is on the table. Plucking the hairs from off her face (a woman). Dressing.

A احتفال *ihtifāl*, (VIII of حفل) Assembling together; a concourse, a procession. Filling its bed (a river). Giving attention. Polishing. Being manifest.

A احتفان *ihtifān*, (VIII of حفن) Appropriating to one's self. Extirpating.

A احتقاب *ihtikāb*, (VIII of حقب) Taking a load on one's back. Perpetrating a crime.

A احتقار *ihtikār*, (VIII of حقر) Despising. Deserving contempt.

A احتقاق *ihtikāk*, (VIII of حق *hakka*) Disputing, contending. Being lank (a horse). Taking a sure aim, and hitting (a bird).

A احتقان *ihtikān*, (VIII of حقن) Giving or taking a clyster. Suppression of urine.

A احتكار *ihtikār*, (VIII of حكر) Reaping. Accumulating, or hoarding up grain against a time of scarcity.

A احتكاك *ihtikāk*, (VIII of حك *hakka*) Rubbing the body against a post. Grappling with an adversary.

A احتكال *ihtikāl*, (VIII of حكل) Being obscure and ambiguous. Being tongue-tied; dumbness.

A احتلاب *ihtilāb*, (VIII of حلب) Milking.

A احتلاط *ihtilāt*, (VIII of حلط) A blunder. Anger. Grief.

A احتلاق *ihtilāk*, (VIII of حلق) Shaving (the head).

A احتلال *ihtilāl*, (VIII of حل *halla*) Reposing. Restraining anger.

A احتلام *ihtilām*, (VIII of حلم) Dreaming. Pollutio nocturna. Reaching the age of puberty.

A احتما *ihtimā*, (VIII of حمي) Abstaining from, avoiding, shunning. Protecting. Prohibiting. Being inaccessible.

A احتماد *ihtimād*, (VIII of حمد) Being intense (heat). Commending one's self.

A احتماش *ihtimāsh*, (VIII of حمش) Being fired with rage, and rushing to battle.

A احتمال *ihtimāl*, (VIII of حمل) Laying on a burden. Taking up one's goods, and quitting one's abode. Bearing, sustaining; patience. A compliment. Possibility, probability. Suspicion. Danger.

A احتمام *ihtimām*, (VIII of حم *hamma*) (for اهتمام) Anxiety.

A احتناك *ihtināk*, (VIII of حنك) Reining, curbing a horse. Devouring every green herb (locusts). Eradicating. Subduing, overcoming. Strength, firmness.

A احتوا *ihtiwā*, (VIII of حوي) Comprehending, containing, collecting. Occupation, enjoyment, possession.

A احتواش *ihtiwāsh*, (VIII of حوش) Starting game; intercepting, surrounding.

A احتياج *ihtiyāj*, (VIII of حوج) Indigence, want, necessity, need, occasion. اصحاب احتياج The necessitous, the poor. احتياجات *ihtiyājāt*, Wants, necessities, things requisite.

A احتياز *ihtiyāz*, (VIII of حوز) Collecting together.

A احتياط *ihtiyāt*, (VIII of حوط) Surrounding, comprehending. Taking care; caution, circumspection, foresight, scrupulousness. Confirming.

A احتياطا *ihtiyātan*, Cautiously, carefully.

A احتيال *ihtiyāl*, (VIII of حول) Fraud, deceit, machination.

A احثار *ihsār*, (IV of حثر) Bursting (a date).

A احثال *ihsāl*, (IV of حثل) Giving unwholesome food to a child.

A احجا *ahjā*, (pl. of حجي *haja'*) Districts, tracts. (pl. of حجي *hija'*) Dispositions, tempers, geniuses.

A احجاب *ahjāb*, (pl. of حجاب *hijāb*) Veils, curtains.

A احجاج *ihjāj*, (IV of حج *hajja*) Sending one on a pilgrimage to Mecca.

A احجار *ahjār*, (pl. of حجر *hajar*) Stones. Name of a place. *Ihjār*, (IV of حجر) Constructing a cell.

A احجال *ahjāl*, (pl. of حجل *hijl*) Fetters. *Ihjāl*, (IV of حجل) Tying up a camel's foot.

A احجام *ihjām*, (IV of حجم) Diverting any one from his purpose. Behaving in a cowardly manner.

A احجان *ihjān*, (IV of حجن) The flowering of the herb ثمام *sumām*. Drawing any thing towards one with a crooked stick.

A احجة *ahijjat*, (pl. of حجاج *hajāj* or *hijāj*) Bones that surround the eyes, those on which the eye-brows grow.

A احجر *ahjur*, (pl. of حجر *hajar*) Stones.

A احجن *ahjan*, Crooked, hump-backed, hawk-nosed.

A احجو *uhjūw* (or احجية *uhjīyat*), An enigma; any question put to try the genius.

A احد *ahad*, One, any one. الاحد God. يوم الاحد Sunday. احد Eleven. (mas.) احدكم One of you. احد الاحدين The one of ones; an incomparable man. احد الحسنين One of two good things. كل احد Every one, all. مامن احد No one. *Ihd*, Unity. *Uhud*, Name of a mountain near Madīna.

A احد *ahadd*, More or most acute, sharp, vehement or fierce.

A احداً *ahadan*, One by one, singly.

A احداب *ihdāb*, (IV of حدب) Making one hump-backed; giving an inclination.

A احداث *ahdās*, (pl. of حدث *hadas*) Pollutions, impurities. (pl. of حديث *hadīs*) Youths. Novelties, accidents, chances. *Ihdās* (IV of حدث) Producing, inventing, bringing into existence. Being in a state of impurity, and incapacity for prayer.

A احداج *ahdāj*, (pl. of حدج *hidj*) Loads, burdens. Litters. *Ihdāj*, (IV of حدج) Putting a litter on a camel's back.

A احداد *ihdād*, (IV of حد *hadda*) Mourning the loss of her husband (a woman), and laying aside all ornamental attire. Giving an edge, sharpening. Considering very attentively.

A احدار *ihdār*, (IV of حدر) Swelling from a blow (the skin). Causing to swell. Hemming, or adorning with a fringe (a garment). Twisting and tying in knots the ends of a piece of linen.

A احداق *ahdāk*, (pl. of حدقة *hadakat*) The pupils of the eyes. احداق المرضي Camomile flowers. *Ihdāk*, (IV of حدق) Encompassing. Looking very narrowly.

A احدان *ahdān*, (pl. of احد *ahad*) Ones; the only ones.

A احدب *ahdab*, Hump-backed.

A احدل *ahdal*, Partial, inclined to one side, acting unfairly. Having one shoulder higher than the other. Wry-necked. Inclining to one side in walking. Having only one testicle. Crooked towards the extremity (a bow).

A احدوثة *uhdūsat*, A parable, a narrative, a story, a tale.

A احدون *ahadūn*, (pl of احد *ahad*) Ones.

A احدي *ihda'*, (fem. of احد *ahad*) One. احدي الاحد One of one, any thing wonderful, unequalled. احدي عشرة Eleven. (fem.)

P احدي *ahadī*, A species of military corps in India.

A احديت *ahadīyat*, Unity. Concord, alliance.

A احديداب *ihdūdāb*, (XII of حدب) Being hump-backed.

A احذ *ahaz*, Thin-plumaged (bird). Small, or thin-tailed (animal). Slender-bodied, small-handed (man). Lightly and hastily made (oath). Of interrupted conception (a womb).

A احذا *ihzā*, (IV of حذي) Giving a shoe, or a share of spoils.

A احذار *ahzār*, Care, caution. ابن احذار Provident.

A احذاق *ahzāk*, (pl. of حذقة *hizkat*) Parts, segments, sections.

A احر *aharr*, More or most hot.

A احراب *Ahrāb*, Name of a place. *Ihrāb*, (IV of حرب) Pointing out a road whereby a hostile incursion may be made.

A احراج *ahrāj*, (pl. of حرج *hirj*) Shells of a small white shell fish. Those parts of the hare, deer, &c. which are given to the hounds. *Ihrāj*, (IV of حرج) Leading into sin; making miserable. Rendering light. Prohibiting, interdicting.

A احراح *ahrāh*, (pl. of حرح *hirh*) Pudenda mulierum.

A احرار *ahrār*, (pl. of حر *hurr*) The free, free-born, noble, free men. Herbs, greens, or any kinds of garden stuff which are eaten raw. The middle parts of houses. *Ihrār*, (IV of حر *harra*) Being hot. Having thirsty camels.

A احراز *ahrāz*, (pl. of حرز *hirz*) Fortifications. (pl. of حرز *haraz*) Cobnuts. *Ihrāz*, (IV of حرز) Obtaining a reward, and enjoying the benefit of it. Affording security. Strengthening. Abstaining. Avoiding.

A احراس *ahrās*, (pl. of حرس *hars*) Ages. *Ihrās*, (IV of حرس) Remaining in a place for a long time.

A احراض *ahrāz*, (pl. of حرض *haraz*) Corruptions of the body. Depravities of the mind. Sick, at the point of death. Insane from grief or love. Thin, emaciated. Wicked. Those from whom nothing is to be dreaded or expected. Quiet, unable to move. Name of a well in Madīna. *Ihrāz*, (IV of حرض) Emaciating (as love or sickness). Begetting bad stock.

A احراف *ahrāf*, (pl. of حرف *harf*) Sides, parts. Lean camels. *Ihrāf*, (IV of حرف) Making lean. Being prosperous, increasing in wealth.

A احراق *ihrāk*, (IV of حرق) Setting on fire. Making gruel.

A احرام *ahrām*, (pl. of حرم *haram* and حريم *harīm*) Sacred places, sanctuaries, asylums. *Ihrām*, (IV of حرم) Being unlawful. Making illegal, prohibiting; interdiction, anathema, excommunication. Putting on a mean habit, in which the pilgrims enter Mecca, in order to celebrate the festival of the 10th day of the penult month of the Muhammadan year. Beginning the holy month called *Muharram*, during which it is unlawful with the Muhammadans to fight, hunt, or indulge in any sensual gratification. The cloak or habit above alluded to, made of a slight woollen cloth. A thin sheet or a coverlet of woollen, which travellers spread on the ground, and wrap themselves in at night. Winning at dice. Taking under one's protection.

A احرد *ahrad*, (A camel) having the tendon of the fore-foot relaxed.

A احرس *ahrus*, (pl. of حرس *hars*) Ages.

A احرش *ahrash*, Rough (coin). The mange, the murrain. A scab not besmeared. Sting-tailed (scorpion, &c.). A land-crocodile. Name of an herb.

A احرف *ahruf*, (pl. of حرف *harf*) Letters, particles.

A احرنبا *ihrimbā* (XV of حرب) Growing (as hair or grass).

A احرنجام *ihrinjām*, (III of حرجم q) Thronging, crowding together. Wishing for a thing and afterwards retracting.

A احرنفاش *ihrinfāsh*, (III of حرفش q) Proneness to anger or vice.

A احرون *ahirrūn*, (pl. of حرة *harrat*) Stony countries.

A احري *ahra'*, Better, best.

A احريا *ahriyā*, (pl. of حري *harīy*) Suitable, worthy.

A احريض *ahrīz*, A species of saffron.

A احز *ahizz* (or احزّ *ahizzat*), (pl. of حزيز *hazīz*) Strong places.

A احزاب *ahzāb*, (pl. of حزب *hizb*) Troops, bands, cohorts.

A احزام *ahzām*, Cohorts, bands.

A احزان *ahzān*, (pl. of حزنة *huznat*) High, rugged mountains. *Ihzān*, (IV of حزن) Making sorrowful.

A احزم *ahzam*, Thick in the middle of the body. High and rugged ground. Most careful or cautious.

A احزئلال *ihzi-lāl*, (IV of حزألّ q) Rising from the ground (a camel). Appearing lofty through a mist (a mountain).

A احسا *ahsā*, (pl. of حسي *hisy*) Waters subsiding through any sandy ground, and collecting on a solid stratum. The strata of stone or clay on which these waters stagnate. *Ihsā*, (IV of حسو) Giving one to drink. Sipping by little and little.

A احساب *ihsāb*, (IV of حسب) Being sufficient. Contenting. Giving often. Becoming red or white (a camel's coat).

A احسار *ihsār*, (IV of حسر) Dimness of sight. Weariness.

A احساس *ihsās*, (IV of حس *hassa*) Feeling, perceiving, seeing, finding, knowing. Combing a horse's mane.

A احسال *ahsāl*, (pl. of حسل *hisl*) Newly-hatched crocodiles.

A احسان *ihsān*, (IV of حسن) Doing good, conferring an obligation. Knowing well. Beneficence, courtesy. Kindness.

P احسان ديدهٔ *ihsān-dīdah*, Benefited, served, obliged; any one who receives favours. احسانمند *ihsān-mand*, Obliged; grateful.

A احسب *ahsab*, More or most esteemed, honoured; most befitting. (A camel) white and red. Red-haired (man).

A احسن *ahsan*, More or most beautiful, excellent, or agreeable. *Ahsana*, (in prayer) May (God) be gracious. *Ahsin*, (imp. of IV) Do good.

P احسنتا *ihsintā*, Inheritance, possession.

P احسند *ahsanad*, (for A احسنت *ahsanta*) Well done!

A احشا *ahshā*, (pl. of حشا *hashā*) Bowels, intestines.

A احشاش *ihshāsh*, (IV of حش *hashsha*) Foraging, foddering, collecting fodder. Having a dried-up fœtus in the womb (a woman). Being dried up; withering (the hand).

A احشاف *ahshāf*, Dried-up udders. *Ihshāf*, (IV of حشف) Bearing bad dates (a palm tree).

A أحشام *ahshām*, Servants, domestics, followers, attendants. Troops, train, matchlock men. *Ihshām*, (IV of حشم) Revering, venerating, regarding with awe. Provoking, annoying.

A الاحص *Al ahas*, Name of a valley in Arabia.

A احص *ahass*, (A man) having thin hair. (A bird) having few feathers on the wing. Barren (year). Unfortunate.

A احصا *ihsā*, (IV of حصي) Numbering, computing. Writing, expressing. Ordaining. Comprehending, knowing. Power, ability. لا احصا *lā ihsā*, Inexpressible, beyond expression.

A احصاء *ihsā-a*, (IV of حصأ) Causing to break wind.

A احصاب *ihsāb*, (IV of حصب) Scattering gravel about whilst running (a horse).

A احصاد *ihsād*, (IV of حصد) Coming to maturity and being fit to cut (corn). Twisting a rope tight. Making strong.

A احصار *ihsār*, (IV of حصر) Besieging, investing. Restraining, prohibiting. Pressing. Having the orifice of the teats very small (a camel). Costiveness. Numbering. Abstaining from going on a pilgrimage.

A احصاص *ihsās*, (IV of حص *hassa*) Giving any one his share.

A احصاف *ihsāf*, (IV of حصف) Conducting business in a steady and judicious manner. Twisting a rope tight. Hastening.

A احصال *ihsāl*, (IV of حصل) Producing green and unripe dates (a palm tree).

A احصان *ihsān*, (IV of حصن) Taking a wife. Going veiled (a woman). Keeping a wife very much secluded. Continence, chastity. Besieging. Strength, firmness.

A احصانِ *ahissāni*, (dual.) A slave and an ass.

A احضاب *ahzāb*, (pl. of حضب *hizb*) The twangs of a bow-string. Male serpents.

A احضاج *ahzāj*, (pl. of حضج *hizj*) The remains of water in a cistern.

A احضار *ihzār*, (IV of حضر) Producing, presenting, making appear, summoning, citing, calling before. Running. Stimulating a horse to the course.

A احضان *ahzān*, (pl. of حضن *hizn*) Sides, parts, tracts. The dens of hyænas. *Ihzān*, (IV of حضن) Despising.

A احضة *ahizzāt*, (pl. of حضيض *hazīz*) The lower parts of any thing.

A احط *ahatt*, More or most steep or depressed. Very swift (dromedary).

A احطاب *ahtāb*, (pl. of حطب *hatab*) Fire-wood, pieces of wood. *Ihtāb* (IV of حطب) Being fit for pruning (a tree).

A احطال *ahtāl*, (pl. of حطل *hitl*) Wolves.

A احطب *ahtab*, Very slender (like a stick).

A احظ *ahazz*, Very fortunate or happy. *Ahuzz*, (pl. of حظ *hazz*) Prosperities, felicities, good fortunes.

A احظا *ihzā* (IV of حظي) Preferring one to another.

A احظاظ *ihzāz*, (IV of حظ *hazza*) Rendering prosperous and happy.

A احفا *Ahfā*, Name of a town in Arabia. *Ihfā*, (IV of حفي) Walking barefoot. Causing to go unshod; injuring a horse's hoof. Shaving or trimming one's whiskers. Having a galled beast. Being very inquisitive; dispute. Disquietude. Benevolence, kindness.

A احفاث *ahfās*, (pl. of حفث *hafis*) Tripes, bellies.

A احفاد *ahfād*, (pl. of حافد *hāfid*) Friends, companions, families, grand-children, sons-in-law, relations.

A احفار *Ahfār*, Name of a place. *Ihfār*, (IV of حفر) Changing his teeth (a colt).

A احفاش *ahfāsh*, (pl. of حفش *hifsh*) Cases in which women put their spindles, &c. Small boxes. Small houses, closets, &c.

A احفاص *ahfās*, (pl. of حفص *hafṣ*) Leathern sacks. Lions whelps.

A احفاض *ahfāz*, (pl. of حفض *hafḍ*) Household goods, furniture, utensils. Camels which carry them.

A احفاظ *ihfāz*, (IV of حفظ) Provoking to anger.

A احفاف *ihfāf*, (IV of حف *haffa*) Allowing the hair to become matted from neglecting to oil it (a woman). Plucking the hairs from her face. Making a horse's belly to rumble by overloading him.

A احفان *ahfān*, (pl. of حفنة *hafnat*) Handfuls, small quantities.

A احفة *ahiffat*, (pl of حفاف *hifāf*) Curls, locks, or braids of hair. Troops, bands. Parts, sides.

A احق *ahakk*, More or most worthy, deserving. Legitimate. A horse that places his hind-foot in the footstep of the fore-foot.

A احقا *ahikkā*, (pl. of حقيق *hakīk*) Worthy, suitable, proper.

A احقاب *ahkāb*, (pl. of حقب *hukub*) Periods of 80 years, ages. *Ihkāb*, (IV of حقب) Putting on the back girth of a camel's saddle. Being barren from the want of rain (a year).

A احقاد *ahkād*, (pl. of حقد *hikd*) Hatreds, rancours, animosities. *Ihkād*, (IV of حقد) Stirring up hatred. Making a fruitless search for ore.

A احقار *ihkār*, (IV of حقر) Holding up to contempt.

A احقاف *ahkāf*, (pl. of حقف *hikf*) Hills of sand. Sands extending a great way, and sloping from mountains, walls, trees, &c. towards the sea. Name of a large district of country in Arabia, extending from Hazramawt (to the eastward of the straights of Bābi'lmandib (the gate of tears) at the entrance into the Red Sea), to Omān on the gulph of Persia, and Ormūz. It is covered with little hills of moving sand, which, when the south wind blows, often prove fatal to the caravans.

A احقاق *ihkāk*, (IV of حق *hakka*) Proving or establishing the truth of a doctrine. Knowing for certain, distinguishing justly. Restoring any one to his rights. P احقاق حق كردن To administer justice.

A احقال *ahkāl*, (pl. of حقلة *haklat*) Arable lands, sown fields. Belly-achs (peculiar to camels from eating certain herbs). *Ihkāl*, (IV of حقل) Putting forth the blade (corn).

A احقان *ahkān*, (pl. of حقنة *haknat*) Belly-achs.

A احقب *ahkab*, A wild ass.

A احقر *ahkar*, More or most vile or contemptible. (Used for I or me). احقر العباد The meanest of (your) servants.

A احقيقاف *ihkīkāf*, (XII of حقف) Crookedness.

A احكاء *ihkā-a*, (IV of حكأ) Tying firm, pulling tight (a knot).

A احكال *ihkāl*, (IV of حكل) Being obscure and doubtful. Entering into the merits or intricacies of any question.

A احكام *ahkām*, (pl. of حكم *hukm*) Orders, decrees, mandates, precepts of the law, judgments, sentences. Letters-patent. Secrets, mysteries. Predictions, presages, prognostics. احكام الدين The ordinances of religion, و احكام الرمي السيف The sciences of the javelin (or the arrow) and the sword. احكام النجوم The judgments of the stars (a book treating of judicial astrology). *Ihkām*, (IV of حكم) Fortifying, defending, strengthening. Seasoning. Completing, regulating, instituting. Restraining a fool. Curbing a horse.

A احكم الحاكمين *ahkamu'l hākimīn*, The judge of judges, the lord chief justice: also a title given to governors of provinces.

A احل *ahall*, Feeble in the legs, weak in the feet.

A احلا *ihlā*, (IV of حلو) Sweetening, discovering to be sweet.

A احلاء *ihlā-a*, (IV of حلأ) Applying a collyrium to the eyes.

A احلاب *ihlāb*, (IV of حلب) Assisting in milking; milking cattle in the fields, sending the milk to different quarters. Having a camel bringing forth females. Flocking from all sides.

A احلابة *ihlābat*, Milking cattle in the fields and sending the milk to different quarters.

A احلاس *ahlās*, (pl. of حلس *hils*) Saddle-cloths, or any thing put upon a camel's back to prevent galling. Carpets, or any thing similar laid under rich garments or furniture. *Ihlās*, (IV of حلس) The weaving of a camel's saddle-cloth. Continued and gentle rain.

A احلاط *ihlāt*, (IV of حلط) Pertinacity in swearing.

A احلاف *ahlāf*, (pl. of حلف *hilf*) Treaties, agreements, compacts. Confederates, companions. Fidelity in observing agreements. Name of an Arabian tribe. *Ihlāf*, (IV of حلف) Administering an oath.

A احلال *ihlāl*, (IV of حل *halla*) Causing one to alight and sojourn in a place. Rendering lawful. Renewing hostilities at the expiration of the sacred months during which war is interdicted. Laying aside a Nazarite's vow. Putting off mourning (a widow). Deserving punishment. Having milk in the udder previous to yeaning (a sheep).

A احلام *ahlām*, (pl. of حلم *hulm*) Dreams. Bodies. Puberties. *Ihlām*, (IV of حلم) Dreaming.

P احلب دياي رومي *ahlab diyāy rūmī*, A kind of spurge.

A احلس *ahlas*, Of a bay colour.

A احلاس *ihlisās*, (IX of حلس) Being dyed of a bay colour.

A احلى *ahla'*, More or most sweet.

A احلية *ahliyat*, (pl. of حلي *halīy*) Strong withered grass.

A احليل *ihlīl*, Foramen penis et uberis. Name of a valley.

A احليلا *ihlīlā*, (XII of حلو) Sweetness. (poet.) Sweetening.

A احليلاك *ihlīlāk*, (XII of حلك) Being exceedingly black.

A احم *ahamm*, Black (horse). Near, neighbouring.

A احما *ahmā*, (pl. of حم *ham*) Fathers or brothers-in-law. *Ihmā*, (IV of حمي) Guarding, preventing. Rendering inaccessible. Heating iron.

A احماد *ihmād*, (IV of حمد) Being praised. Deserving praise.

A احماش *ihmāsh*, (IV of حمش) Kindling (anger). Adding fuel to the fire.

A احماض *ihmāz*, (IV of حمض) Producing bitter plants (the earth). Feeding a camel with such plants.

A احماق *ihmāk*, (IV of حمق) Bringing forth a foolish son. Esteeming one to be a fool. Exhibiting signs of folly.

A احمال *ahmāl*, (pl. of حمل *hamal*) Burdens, loads. احمالِ رجال The accoutrements, baggage, &c. of foot soldiers; any thing carried by foot travellers. *Ihmāl*, (IV of حمل) Loading. Assisting in taking up a load. Emitting milk without conceiving (a woman or a camel).

A احمام *ihmām*, (IV of حم *hamma*) Determining, measuring. Warming water. Washing with hot water. Being feverish. Throwing into a fever. Keeping in anxious suspense. Blackening with charcoal. Approaching.

A احمد *ahmad*, More or most laudable. One of the names of Muhammad. احمدآباد *Ahmad-ābād* (city of Ahmad), the capital of Guzerat, 244 measured coss south-west from Delhi, each coss 4000 English yards. The computed coss are only 2500 yards. احمد حسن Name of the vazīr of Mahmūd Sabuktagīn. احمد پارینہ‌را باز همان حال شد It has happened according to custom.

P احمدنگر *Ahmad-nagar*, (The city of Ahmad) Name of a city of the Dakhan, 280 coss from Delhi. Here died the great Awrangzēb.

A احمدي *ahmadīy*, Belonging to Ahmad.

A احمر *ahmar*, Red. Barbarous (not Arabian). The planet Mars. A new untrodden path. موت احمر A violent death.

A احمرار *ihmirār*, (IX of حمر) Being very red. A violent death.

الاحمران *al ahmarāni*, (The two reds) Wine and flesh.

A احمرة *ahmirat*, (pl. of حمار *himār*) Asses.

A احمز *ahmaz*, Stronger. Pricked, tart (wine).

A احمس *ahmas*, Strong, bold, unwavering. Barren (year).

A احمش *ahmash*, Spindle-shanked, slender-limbed.

A احمض *aḥmaz*, Acid, acrid, bitter.

A احمق *ahmak*, Foolish, stupid, awkward. A fool.

A احمقي *ahmakī*, Folly, stupidity.

A احمي *ahma'*, Modest.

A احميرار *ihmīrār*, (XI of حمر) Being extremely red.

*I أَحِنَ يأحن *ya-hanu*, (fut. *ahina*) He was angry.

A احن *ihan*, (pl. of احنة *ihnat*) Hatreds. Angers.

A احنا *ahnā*, (pl. of حنو *hinw*) Sides, curves, angles.

A احناث *ihnās*, (IV of حنث) Making one swear falsely.

A احناج *ihnāj*, (IV of حنج) Prevaricating, cavilling.

A احناش *ahnāsh*, (pl. of حنش *hanash*) Reptiles, serpents, vipers. Cunning or malignant (people).

A احناق *ihnāk*, (IV of حنق) Irritating, exasperating. Leanness.

A احناك *ihnāk*, (IV of حنك) Rendering expert.

ihnat, Hatred. Anger. (from احن) Bearing an extreme hatred, holding in utter aversion.

ا *ahnaf*, Bow-legged, bandy-legged. A man's name.

A احنك *ahnak*, A camel that eats much.

A احني *ahna'*, Crook-backed. احني ضلوعًا Very benevolent.

A احواج *ihwāj*, (IV of حوج) Wanting. Causing to want.

A احواز *ihwāz*, (IV of حوز) Driving camels fast. Drawing together that nothing might escape.

A احواز *Ahwāz*, Name of the country which the moderns name Khūzistān, and the ancients Susiana: also the capital city.

A احواض *ahwāz*, (pl. of حوض *hawz*) Basins, reservoirs.

A احوال *ahwāl*, (pl. of حال *hāl*) States, conditions, situations, affairs, accidents, circumstances, accounts, relations, events (either past or present). P احوالِ جنگي Military affairs. احوالِ خير مآل Prosperity, good situations. نواب صاحب بسيار احوال پرسيدند The Nabob enquired about many circumstances.

P احوال پرسي *ahwāl pursī*, Enquiry after health, affairs, &c.

A احوب *ahwab*, Guilty. Undutiful to parents.

A احوج *ahwaj*, More or most needed or necessitous.

A احوذي *ahwazīy*, Active, ready, nimble, clever.

A احور *ahwar*, Having beautiful eyes. Understanding, intellect, intelligence. The planet Jupiter.

A احورار *ihwirār*, (IX of حور) Being exceedingly white (the white of the eye). Being very black (the pupil of the eye).

A احوران *Ahwarāni*, Name of a place.

A احورة *ahwirat*, (pl. of حوار *huwār*) Sucking camels colts.

A احوري *ihwarīy*, Having a soft and shining skin.

A احوزي *uhwaziy*, Nimble, swift.

A احوس *ahwas*, Bold, undaunted, intrepid, fearless. Name of a place abounding in palm trees.

A احوص *ahwas*, Having the angle of the eye very acute. Name of a man.

A احوط *ahwat*, Surrounding. Most comprehensive.

A احول *ahwal*, Blind of an eye. Squinting. Crafty, sly.

A احولال *ihwilāl*, (IX of حول) Being blind of one eye.

A احووا *ihwiwā*, (IX of حوي) Redness.

A احوي *ahwa'*, Black, dusky (in the lips).

A احوية *ahwiyat*, (pl. of حوا *hiwā*) Arabian tents made of woollen or goats' hair.

A احويوا *ihwīwā*, (XI of حوي) Excessive redness.

A احي *uhayy*, (dim. of احوي *ahwa'*) Blackish in the lips.

A احيا *ahyā*, (pl. of حي *hayy*) The living. Tribes, families. Deserts. *Ihyā*, (IV of حيي) Recalling to life, reviving. Having healthy, thriving flocks. Discovering a place to be fruitful. Migrating to a region abounding with herbs. احيا الموت A term used (in India) to denote any piece of ground incapable of yielding advantage, either from want of water, from inundation, or any other cause. الاحيا و الاموات The quick and the dead.

A احياد *ahyād*, (pl. of حيد *hayd*) Eminences, or prominent parts of a mountain.

A احياز *ahyāz*, (pl. of حيز *hayyiz*) Places, environs; the courts or avenues leading to a house.

A احيان *ahyān*, (pl. of حين *hīn*) Times, ages. *Ihyān*, (IV of حين) Living, passing some time in a place.

A احيانا *ahyānan*, Sometimes, from time to time, now and then. Accidentally. In the event of, in case that.

A احيحة *ahīhat*, Extreme anger or sorrow. *Uhayhat*, Name of a celebrated man.

A احيدب *Uhaydib*, (dim. of احدب) Name of a mountain.

A احيف *ahyaf*, A country or field on which no rain falls.

A احيل *ahyal*, More or most sagacious.

A احيوي *uhaywī*, (dim. of احوي *ahwa'*) Reddish-lipped.

A احيية *ahyiyat*, (pl. of حيا *hayā*) Pudenda mulierum.

P اخ *akh*, Ah! a sigh. Bravo! courage! *Ukh*, Oh!

A اخ *akh*, A brother. Fy! Ah! alas! *Ikh*, A word used to make camels bend the knee. *Ikhkh*, A pot.

A آخا *ākhā*, (pl. of اخ *akh*) Brothers.

A اخا *ikhā*, (III of اخو) Acting like a brother; contracting a most intimate friendship. *Ukhkhā*, Name of a place near Basrah. An exclamation of surprize.

A اخابير *akhābīr*, (pl. of اخبار *akhbār*) News.

A اخاديد *akhādīd*, (pl. of اخدود *ukhdūd*) Furrows, oblong cavities or clefts in the ground. Blows cutting the skin.

A اخاذ *ikhāz*, Stagnant water, a pool, a ditch, or any place where water stagnates. Land of which any one takes possession either for himself or for his lord.

A الاخاذان *Al ikhāzāni*, Name of a place in Arabia.

A اخاذة *akhāzat*, A pond, &c. Land granted by a prince on feudal or copyhold tenure. A handle, the handle of a shield.

A اخاذي *ikhāzī*, An acceptance, a receipt.

P آخار *ākhār*, Any thing thrown away on account of its insignificance. See آخال *ākhāl*.

A اخارة *ikhārat*, (IV of خور) Bending, turning. Lending.

A اخاريج *akhārīj*, (pl. of خرج *kharj*) Tributes, imposts, revenues. Outgoings, expenses, costs. Rivers overflowing their banks. Clouds when just beginning to appear.

P آخاز *ākhāz*, Things of small value.

A اخاسي *akhāsī*, (pl. of خسا *khasā*) Unequal.

A اخاسيف *akhāsīf*, Soft ground.

A اخاضة *ikhāzat*, (IV of خوض) Making one ford a river.

A اخاف *Akhāf*, A man's name.

A اخافة *ikhāfat*, (IV of خوف) Terrifying, intimidating.

A اخاقيق *akhākīk*, (pl. of اخقوق *ukhkūk*) Clefts, fissures.

P آخال *ākhāl*, Any kind of rubbish (as parings of fruit, shavings of wood, &c.). Name of a city.

A اخالة *ikhālat*, (IV of خيل) Appearing doubtful. Portending rain (a cloud). Considering the appearance of any thing, especially of a cloud disposed to rain. Putting an image resembling a man near a young camel to scare the wolf. Having milk in the udder (a camel). Being fruitful in grass.

A اخامس *akhāmis*, (pl. of اخمس *akhmas*) Camels five years old.

A اخامص *akhāmis*, (pl. of اخمص *akhmas*) The hollow parts of the soles of the feet. Slender in the middle.

A اخان *akhāni* (for اخوان *akhawāni*), Two brothers.

P آخانيدن *ākhānīdan*, (from آختن *ākhtan*) To make one come forth, to cause one to draw (a sword, &c.).

A اخاوة *ikhāwat*, (from اخو) Acting as a brother or a friend.

A اخايا *akhāyā* (or اخاوي *akhāwī*), (pl. of اخية *akhiyat*) Stakes, ropes, &c. to which cattle are fastened.

A اخايل *ukhāyil*, Having many moles, particularly those which add to beauty. Spotted. Vain. Dignified, honourable, worthy.

A اخبا *ikhbā*, (IV of خبو) Extinguishing. Pitching a tent.

A اخباب *ikhbāb*, (IV of خب *khabba*) Trotting a horse.

A اخبات *akhbāt*, (pl. of خبت *khabt*) Plains, extensive, level and soft grounds. Unequal and sandy grounds. *Ikhbāt*, (IV of خبت) Self-abasement. Mental tranquillity.

A اخباث *ikhbās*, (IV of خبث) Corrupting. Keeping bad company. Being the proprietor of any thing evil and impure.

A اخبار *akhbār*, (pl. of خبر *khabar*) Historics, tales, annals, gazettes, news, relations, advices, chronicles, traditions. P اخبار دربار Precious advices, happy news, agreeable intelligence. A اخبار وحشت مدار Dreadful news, unfortunate advices. اخبار is the title of many books of history; as اخبار الخلفا History of the Khalīfs; اخبار الشعرا History of the poets; اخبار العالم History of the world; اخبار البلاد و آثار الكشورات The history of countries and the description of cities. *Ikhbār*, (IV of خبر) Advising, informing, relating, certifying, giving intelligence.

P اخبار نويس *akhbār-nawīs*, A news-writer, an intelligencer.

A اخباري *ikhbārīy*, Declarative, expressive.

A اخبال *ikhbāl*, (IV of خبل) Giving another the benefit of a sheep's milk, or of a camel's hair. Lending a horse to go on a military expedition.

A اخبث *akhbas*, More or most impure.

A الاخبثان *al akhbasāni*, (The two impurities) Dung and urine.

A اخبية *akhbiyah*, (pl. of خبا *khibā*) Tents, tabernacles. Name of one of the mansions of the moon.

P اخپخ *akhpakh*, Understanding, wisdom, intellect.

A اخت *ukht*, A sister, a female friend or companion. Similar, equal, alike, congenial. اختاء سهيل The sisters of Canopus, name of two stars of the second magnitude.

P اختاج *akhtāj*, A feudatory vassal to another sovereign.

A اختان *akhtān*, (pl. of ختن *khatan*) A bride's nearest kindred, as father, brother, &c. Sons-in-law. Circumcision feasts.

A اختباء *ikhtibā-a*, (VIII of خبأ) Being concealed, lying hid.

A اختباب *ikhtibāb*, (VIII of خب *khabba*) Cutting or tearing a strip from a piece of cloth.

A اختبار *ikhtibār*, (VIII of خبر) Experience, skill.

A اختباز *ikhtibāz*, (VIII of خبز) Baking bread

A اختباس *ikhtibās*, (VIII of خبس) Overcoming.

A اختباش *ikhtibāsh*, (VIII of خبش) Collecting, gathering.

A اختباط *ikhtibāt*, (VIII of خبط) Importunately asking a favour without claim or previous acquaintance. Asking at night from shame. Shaking leaves from a tree.

A اختبال *ikhtibāl*, (VIII of خبل) Depriving any one of his reason, or of the use of his limbs.

A اختتاء *ikhtitā-a*, (VIII of ختأ) Concealing one's self from fear or shame Being greatly afraid. Deceiving.

A اختتام *ikhtitām*, (VIII of ختم) Finishing, completing; end, conclusion, fulfilment. مودت اختتام Affectionately, friendly, loving, whose end or tendency is love or friendship.

A اختتان *ikhtitān*, (VIII of ختن) Being circumcised. Circumcising one's self. Acts xvi.

A اختداع *ikhtidāع*, (VIII of خدع) Being deceived, cheated.

A اختدام *ikhtidām*, (VIII of خدم) Being employed in service.

P اختر *akhtar*, (or آختر *ākhtar*) A star. An omen. An ensign, a standard. Name of an angel. نیکُ اختر Born under a lucky planet, fortunate, virtuous. دختر سعد اختر A daughter of fortunate stars. اختر پنجم The fifth constellation, i. e. the planet Mars. اختر دانش The planets of wisdom, i. e. Jupiter and Mercury. اختر سرسبز A happy constellation. شمردن اختر To count the stars, i. e. to keep awake. اختر گاویان The standard of Gāw, or of Farīdūn.

A اختراش *ikhtirāsh*, (VIII of خرش) Scratching. Providing for a family.

A اختراط *ikhtirāt*, (VIII of خرط) Stripping the leaves off a branch. Unsheathing a sword.

A اختراع *ikhtirāع*, (VIII of خرع) Cleaving. Deriving from another source. Inventing, contriving. Defrauding.

A اختراق *ikhtirāk*, (VIII of خرق) Tearing. Being rent. Pervading, blowing with violence, (as the wind). Patching, sewing on a patch or piece. Making up a story.

A اخترام *ikhtirām*, (VIII of خرم) Destroying, extirpating. Cutting off. Dragging away.

P اخترستان *akhtaristān*, Name of a treatise on astronomy.

P اخترشمار *akhtar-shumār* (or اخترشناس), An astronomer.

P اخترگو *akhtar-gō*, An astrologer, a fortune-teller.

A اختزاز *ikhtizāz*, (VIII of خز *khazza*) Stitching. Selecting.

A اختزاع *ikhtizāع*, (VIII of خزع) Tearing away, alienating (one) from his kindred.

A اختزال *ikhtizāl*, (VIII of خزل) Being alone. Putting asunder.

A اختزان *ikhtizān*, (VIII of خزن) Hoarding. Keeping a secret.

A اختشاع *ikhtishāع*, (VIII of خشع) Humbling one's self.

A اختصا *ikhtisā*, (VIII of خصي) Castrating one's self.

A اختصار *ikhtisār*, (VIII of خصر) Abridging, abbreviating, contracting, curtailing; an abridgement. Taking by the hand.

A اختصاص *ikhtisās*, (VIII of خص *khassa*) Being peculiar, particular, proper, special. Appropriation, choice. Intimate friendship, particular attachment or devotion.

A اختصاف *ikhtisāf*, (VIII of خصف) Sewing, doubling, stitching. Covering the body with leaves.

A اختصام *ikhtisām*, (VIII of خصم) Enmity, altercation, dispute.

A اختضاب *ikhtizāb*, (VIII of خضب) Tinging the nails or the hair with cypress.

A اختضاد *ikhtizād*, (VIII of خضد) Putting a halter on a camel.

A اختضار *ikhtizār*, (VIII of خضر) Mowing, reaping, cutting down any thing green. Dying in the flower of youth.

A اختضاع *ikhtizāع*, (VIII of خضع) Humbling, abasing; self-abasement. Passing quickly by.

A اختطا *ikhtitā*, (VIII of خطو) Stepping. Over-stepping.

A اختطاب *ikhtitāb*, (VIII of خطب) Preaching. Betrothing a wife. Inducing to marry.

A اختطاط *ikhtitāt*, (VIII of خط *khatta*) Drawing a line, tracing (upon paper). Beginning to grow (a beard).

A اختطاف *ikhtitāf*, (VIII of خطف) Seizing, carrying off by force. Leaving (as a fever). اختطافا *ikhtitāfan*, Forcibly.

A اختفا *ikhtifā*, (VIII of خفو) Withdrawing, concealing one's self. Producing, shewing. P اختفا کردہ پردہ ذهول Lurking behind the veil of oblivion, i. e. indolent, lazy, obscure.

A اختفار *ikhtifār*, (VIII of خفر) Violating an agreement.

A اختفاض *ikhtifāz*, (VIII of خفض) Being circumcised (a girl).

P اخ تفو *akh tufū*, Spittle, saliva.

A اختلا *ikhtilā*, (VIII of خلو) Retiring with another to a solitary place. Penetrating and cutting (a sword).

A اختلاب *ikhtilāb*, (VIII of خلب) Wounding with the nails. Cheating, cajoling. Mowing, cutting down grass.

A اختلاج *ikhtilāj*, (VIII of خلج) Dragging away. Being forcibly separated, being weaned. Trembling. Winking (the eye).

A اختلاس *ikhtilās*, (VIII of خلس) Seizing, snatching, carrying off. اختلاسا *ikhtilāsan*, Hastily, violently, forcibly.

A اختلاط *ikhtilāt*, (VIII of خلط) Mixture, confusion, perplexity. Insanity. Intercourse, conversation, commerce, association, friendship. Breaking down (as a horse).

A اختلاع *ikhtilāع*, (VIII of خلع) Being divorced. Robbing, plundering. Violating an agreement.

A اختلاف *ikhtilāf*, (VIII of خلف) Discord, diversity, dissension, coolness, misunderstanding. Going to and fro. Suffering from a diarrhœa. P اختلاف کردن To contradict.

A اختلافات *ikhtilāfāt*, (pl. of اختلاف *ikhtilāf*) Dissensions.

A اختلاک *ikhtilāk*, (VIII of خلق) Being well-proportioned, of just dimensions. Inventing a lie. Beginning a thing anew. Adopting foreign habits. Fragrancy.

A اختلال *ikhtilāl*, (VIII of خل *khalla*) Being emaciated. Standing in need. Sewing, stitching. Confusion, disorder, alteration; defect, detriment, obstacle. Sourness, acidity. اختلال

حال A state of confusion (disorder, tumult). اختلال مزاج An alteration of health or constitution (for the worse, illness).*

A اختمار *ikhtimār*, (VIII of خمر) Putting on a veil called خمار *khimār*. Fermenting (as wine, dough, &c.).

A اختمام *ikhtimām*, (VIII of خم *khamma*) Sweeping a house. Cleaning out a well. Hearing distinctly. Weeping bitterly.

P آختن *ākhtan*, To draw (a sword, &c). To hang, to suspend. To lead, to bring. To go forth. To overtake, to reach. To play. To accustom. To weave, to knit. To castrate, to geld. To fear, to tremble. An ambassador. Name of a king.

A اختناث *ikhtināṣ*, (VIII of خنث) Bending inwards the brim of a leathern bottle, so as to be able to drink.

A اختناق *ikhtināk*, (VIII of خنق) Being strangled.

P آخته *ākhtah*, Drawn (sword). Trained, managed (horse). Castrated. A gelding. Exhilarating (wine). آخته بیگي Master of the horse.

A اختي *ukhtīy*, Sisterly, belonging to a sister. A she-camel.

A اختيار *ikhtiyār*, (VIII of خير) Election, choice, option. اختيار جزي Free-will. P اختيار كردن To choose, to will.

T اختيار *ikhtiyār*, A man in years.

A اختيارا *ikhtiyāran*, Voluntarily, spontaneously.

A اختياري *ikhtiyārī*, Choice, approbation, power, authority. In one's own power, at one's own disposal.

A اختيال *ikhtiyāl*, (VIII of خيل) Strutting, walking with dignity; pride, superciliousness, thinking highly of one's self.

A اختيان *ikhtiyān*, (VIII of خون) Betraying; deceit, perfidy.

A اخثا *akhsā*, (pl. of خثي *khasy*) Ox-dungs.

A اخثار *ikhsār*, (IV of خثر) Leaving butter to condense.

A اخثم *akhsam*, Flat-nosed; having a broad round nose, not sensible of smell (as the lion's). A broad-sword. (A camel) having a round and short foot.

A اخشيكث *Akhsīkas*, Name of a town in Transoxania (Turkistān) situated on the river شاش Shāsh.

A اخجال *ikhjāl*, (IV of خجل) Confounding, putting to shame.

P اخجسته *akhjastah*, The threshold of a door. A purple flower, otherwise called ارغوان *arghuwān*.

A اخداج *ikhdāj*, (IV of خدج) Bringing forth an imperfect colt. Being without rain (the winter).

A اخدار *ikhdār*, (IV of خدر) Being overcast with clouds or rain. Being always in society.

A اخداع *ikhdāع*, (IV of خدع) Concealing, laying by.

A اخدام *ikhdām*, (IV of خدم) Giving a servant. Seeking a servant, taken one into service.

A اخدان *akhdān*, (pl. of خدن *khidn*) Friends. Girls.

A اخدب *akhdab*, A tall slim fellow. A fool, an ideot.

P اخدر *akhdar*, A whole brother or sister.

A اخدر *akhdar*, Dark (night).

A اخدري *akhdarīy*, A wild ass.

A اخدع *akhdaع*, More or most fallacious, crafty, sly, cunning. A vein in the neck to which the cupping-glass is applied.

A اخدم *akhdam*, One who has many servants. (A horse or sheep) having the lower part of the hind legs of a whitish colour (If on one foot only it is called ارجل *arjal*).

A اخدود *ukhdūd*, An oblong fissure in the ground, a furrow. (A blow) cutting the skin.

A آخذ *ākhiz*, (part.) (A camel) beginning to become fat, also to breed teeth. (Milk) beginning to turn sour.

*A أخذ *akhaza*, (fut. يأخذ *ya-khuzu*) He took.

A اخذ *akhz* (from اخذ), Taking, seizing, apprehending, receiving; intercepting, assailing, taking prisoner. Objecting, cavilling. Containing, holding. Clipping, paring. Beginning; purpose, intention. Marching, tending towards; leading through. Way of life, manner, disposition, habit. Equal, alike, resembling. Unanimous. Punishment. Rigidity, (when the body from any cause becomes stiff, and is thereby deprived of motion). اخذ انتقام Taking vengeance. اخذ وجر Taking and seizing; fraudulent dealing. اخذ و مصرف Receipt and disbursement. اخذ وقبض A receipt. نجوم الاخذ The progress or motions of the stars. P اخذ كردن To take, to receive, to examine. *Ikhz*, A cautery applied to a camel's side to prevent a threatened distemper. Custom, mode of living. *Akhaz*, (from اخذ *akhiza*) (A camel's colt) having the stomach oppressed by too great a quantity of milk, or from its acid quality. Fury. *Akhiz*, Suffering from an inflammation in the eyes. *Ukhuz*, Opthalmia. (pl. of اخاذ *ikhāz*) Pools, stagnant waters. Lands which a man takes possession of, either for himself or his lord.

A اخذاء *ikhzā-a*, (IV of خذأ) Humbling, making tractable.

A آخذة *ākhizat*, Rigidity, stiffness; a disease occasioning a stiffness in the joints.

A اخذة *ukhzat*, A philtre, a fascination, any thing by which one is easily deceived. An amulet, a charm. Depressing, subjecting one to an injury or hardship. اخذة النار A little while after sun-set, when candles are lighted.

P آخر *ākhar*, A bason, a bathing-tub, a reservoir. Yes, surely, truly. For example.

A آخر *ākhar*, Another, a second. آخر ديار Another, or a foreign country. سمت آخر Another way, otherwise. P شكل آخر شدن To be altered.

A آخر *ākhir*, Last, posterior, ultimate, final. The end, issue, extremity, latter part. Finally, at last, afterwards. آخر الامر At length, finally. آخر زمان The end of time, the last day. الي آخر زمان To the end of the world. آخر نفس The last breath. اول و آخر First and last. P آخر شب The latter part of the night. آخر شدن To be finished. آخر كار A catastrophe. At length. آخر كردن To finish.

P آخر *ākhur*, (or آخور *ākhūr*) A stall. The collar-bone.

A اخر *akhir* (for آخر *ākhir*), The end, the extremity.

A اخر *ukhar*, (pl. of اخرى *ukhra'*, fem.) Others. *Ukhur*, The latter or hinder part.

A آخرا *ākhiran*, Finally. جاء آخرا He came at last.

A الاخراب *Al akhrāb*, Name of a place between Egypt and Madīna.

A اخراب *ikhrāb*, (IV of خرب) Laying waste, depopulating.

A اخرات *akhrāt*, (pl. of خرت *khurt*) Needle-eyes, holes pierced in the ears or any other thing. Collar or breast-bones. Buttons, buckles, clasps, &c. for fastening the breast-harness of horses, &c.

A اخراج *akhrāj*, (pl. of خرج *kharj*) Tributes, revenues, produces. Expenses, expenditures. Clouds just appearing. Rivers overflowing their banks. *Ikhrāj*, (IV of خرج) Producing, drawing forth, bringing forward, expelling. Rushing or sallying out. Expending. Growing great. P اخراج كردن To expel, to banish.

A اخراجات *ikhrājāt*, (pl. of اخراج *ikhrāj*) Expenses, charges.

A اخرار *ikhrār*, (IV of خر *kharra*) Causing to fall, throwing down. Cutting off the hand.

A اخراس *ikhrās*, (IV of خرس) Making dumb.

A الاخراس *Al akhrās*, Name of a place in Tihāmah.

A اخراط *ikhrāt*, (IV of خرط) Causing a diarrhœa. Suffering under a complaint called خرط *khirt* (a camel). Closing a wallet.

A اخراف *ikhrāf*, (IV of خرف) Yeaning, foaling in autumn (a sheep, a camel, &c.). Entering upon the autumn.

A اخراق *ikhrāk*, (IV of خرق) Astonishing, confounding, discouraging, deterring. Tearing to pieces. Behaving roughly.

A اخرب *akhrab*, More or most ruinous, laid waste, pierced, cleft asunder. Perforated in the ear. الاخرب *Al akhrab*, Name of a certain barren mountain in Arabia.

P آخربين *ākhir-bīn*, Beholding the end; provident, prudent.

A آخرت *ākhirat*, Posterior, last. The extremity. Life eternal; the other world. آخرت is always opposed by the Arabians to دنيا *dunyā*, which signifies, The world, or the present life: synonymous to which the Persians make use also of اين جهان This world, and آن جهان That world; and likewise figuratively خانهٔ امشب The lodging of to-night, and خانهٔ فردا The habitation of to-morrow. الملة الآخرة The final dispensation, i. e. Christianity.

A اخرة *akhiratan*, In fine, at length. جاء اخرة He came at last. باع باخرة He sold upon futurity, i. e. on credit.

A اخرة *akhirrat*, (pl. of خرير *kharīr*) Beaten tracks between two hills.

A اخرج *akhraj*, Variegated with black and white. (A sheep) with white feet and sides. (A mountain) covered with black and white sand or stones. Collecting tribute.

A اخرجاج *ikhrijāj*, (IX of خرج) Being variegated with black and white (an ostrich).

A الاخرجان *Al akhrajāni*, Name of two mountains in Arabia.

A اخرجة *akhrijat*, (pl. of خرج *kharj*) Expenses. Revenues. Name of a well at the foot of mount اخرج *Akhraj*.

P آخر چرب *ākhar-charb*, Pleasure, ease, affluence.

P آخر دست *ākhar-dast*, Any one occupying the lowest seat. The end of an affair. A shoe-maker. Dice.

A اخرس *akhras*, Dumb. (A mountain or other place) having no echo. Silent (army). Thick (milk) the sound not being heard (when the vessel which contains it is shaken).

P آخر سالار *ākhur-sālār*, Master of the horse. A grey-beard.

P آخر سنگين *ākhur-sangīn*, An empty cratch. An unprofitable post.

P آخرش *ākhirash*, At last, finally, after all.

A اخرفة *akhrifat*, (pl. of خروف *kharūf*) Sucking-lambs.

A اخرق *akhrak*, Dull, unskilful. Pierced in the ear, and mangled in the operation. Blowing vehemently (the wind).

P آخرک *ākhurak*, A small stable or stall. The collar-bone.

A اخرم *akhram*, Having the lips chapt (by cold), Pierced in the ear, nose, &c.

A الاخرمان *Al akhramāni*, Name of two mountains in Arabia.

A اخرنماس *ikhrinmās*, (or اخرماس *ikhrimmās*), Silence.

A اخرواط *ikhriwwāt*, (XIII of خرط) Being long and tedious (a journey). Holding fast the foot of a bird (a springe). Travelling quickly.

P اخروش *akhrōsh*, (for خروش *kharōsh*) A clamour, a noise.

H آخروط *ākhrūt*, A walnut.

A اخرون *akharūn*, (pl. of آخر *ākhar*) Others. Posterity.

A اخروي *ukhrawīy*, Relating to the other world.

A اخري *ukhra'* (or اخرا *ukhrā*), (fem. of آخر *ākhar*) Another, the last.

A اخريا *ikhirīyan*, (or آخرا *ākhiran*), At length, in the end.

A اخريات *ukhrayāt*, (pl. of اخري *ukhra'*) The last parts.

P آخريان *ākhriyān*, Household furniture, wearing apparel.

T P اخريان *akhriyān*, An ignorant, stupid fellow.

A اخريجاج *ikhrījāj*, (XI of خرج) A mixture of white and black in an ostrich.

A اخريراق *ikhrīrāk*, (XI of خرق) Being much torn.

A اخريط *ikhrīt*, Peeled, barked, skinned. Turned, as in a turner's lathe. Wild leek.

A آخرين *ākhirīn*, (oblique pl. of آخر *ākhir*) The last, the latest comers; posterity. آخرين حرف Decree of fate. Termination of an affair. آخرين راعي An epithet of Muhammad.

A اخزا *ikhzā*, (IV of خزي) Despising. Grieving, afflicting. Ruining.

A اخزة *akhizzat*, (pl. of خزز *khuzaz*) Male hares.

A اخزر *akhzar*, Having small twinkling eyes, purblind.

A اخزم *akhzam*, A male serpent. Name of the grandfather of Hātim Tayy.

A اخزي *akhza'*, More or most ignominious, infamous, mean.

A اخس *akhass*, More or most vile, ignoble, avaricious.

A اخسار *ikhsār*, (IV of خسر) Suffering loss.

A اخساس *ikhsās*, (IV of خس *khassa*) Acting basely. Discovering one to be vile and contemptible.

P آخسته *ākhastah*, The lower lintel of a door-way, a threshold.

A اخسر *akhsar*, Expending. Suffering any loss or injury.

A اخسفة *akhsifat*, (pl. of خسوف *khasūf*) Wells dug in rocks.

P آخسمه *ākhsamah* (or اخسمه *akhsamah*), Barley or rice-water. A wine or spirit made from barley, &c.

P اخسي *Ukhsī*, Name of a town in Transoxania.

P اخسيسك *Akhsīsak* (or اخسيكت *Akhsīkat*), Name of a city.

P آخش *ākhash*, (اخش *akhash*, or آخشن *ākhshan*), Price, value. آخش دادن To give a price.

A اخشاع *ikhshāع*, (IV of خشع) Rendering humble.

A اخشب *akhshab*, Wooden. Wooden-fronted, impudent. Harsh, hard, thick. Horrible, dreadful. Rough, rugged.

A الاخشبان *Al akhshabāni*, Name of two mountains near Mecca, and of two near Madīna.

A اخشف *akhshaf*, Walking badly by reason of the mange.

A اخشم *akhsham*, Defective in the sense of smelling.

P اخشمه *akhshamah*, Barley or rice-water.

A اخشن *akhshan*, Rugged, extremely rough.

P آخشنج *ākhshanj*, Adverse, inimical, repugnant, contrary.

P اخشندة *akhshandah*, A child's rattle.

A اخشى *akhshaʾ*, More or most timid.

P آخشيج *ākhshīj*, Adverse, contrary. آخشيجان *ākhshījān*, The (four) opposites, i. e. the elements.

A اخشيشاب *ikhshīshāb*, (XI of خشب) Being very muddy (water). Abounding in grass (the earth).

A اخشيشان *ikhshīshān*, (XI of خشن) Being extremely rough. Being clad in coarse raiment.

P اخشيك *akhshīk*, (or اخشيگان). See آخشيج and آخشيجان.

A اخص *akhass*, More or most peculiar, especial, or excellent. اخص الخواص *akhassu'l khawāss*, Most excellent of the nobles.

A اخصاب *akhsāb*, (pl. of خصيب *khasīb*) Cultivated, inhabited places. Full of provisions. *Ikhsāb*, (IV of خصب) Abounding in produce (a place). Going to such a place. Fattening.

A اخصاف *ikhsāf*, (IV of خصف) Running swiftly. Covering (the body) with leaves.

A اخصام *akhsām*, (pl. of خصم *khusm*) The corners of the eyes.

A اخصف *akhsaf*, Variegated, party-coloured, black and white (cattle). Ash-coloured.

A اخضاج *ikhzāj*, (IV of خضج) Breaking up a concern.

A اخضاع *ikhzāع*, (IV of خضع) Humbling, rendering submissive. Causing to stoop (old age). Speaking politely, amorously (to the ladies).

A اخضال *ikhzāl*, (IV of خضل) Moistening. Being dark.

A اخضد *akhzad*, Bent double.

A اخضر *akhzar*, Green, dusky brown. بحر الاخضر The green sea; under this name the Arabians comprehend all that ocean which extends from the coasts of Arabia and Ethiopia to India, and even to China. خليج الاخضر The green or Persian gulph. طاوس اخضر A green peacock, the peacock of paradise.

A اخضرار *ikhzirār*, (IX of خضر) Greenness, verdure.

A اخضع *akhzaع*, Humble, submissive. Obedient, well-broke (horse). Hanging the head. Bending the neck (an ostrich.)

A اخضف *akhzaf*, A serpent.

A اخضلال *ikhzilāl*, (IX of خضل) Being moist. Being full of branches (a tree).

A اخضيضار *ikhzīzār*, (XII of خضر) Excessive greenness.

A اخضيضال *ikhzīzāl*, (XII of خضل) Excessive humidity.

A اخضيلال *ikhzilāl*, (XI of خضل) Being full of branches.

A اخطا *ikhtā*, (IV of خطو) Causing to step.

A اخطاء *ikhtā-a*, (IV of خطئ) Erring, sinning involuntarily. Imputing sin. Throwing into danger.

A اخطاب *ikhtāb*, (IV of خطب) Coming within reach of the hunter (game). Inviting to a marriage. Ripening (grapes, gourds, &c.).

A اخطار *akhtār*, (pl. of خطر *khatar*) Dangers, destructions. Dignities, honours. (pl. of خطر *khitr*) Many camels. *Ikhtār*, (IV of خطر) Recalling to mind. Exposing to danger. Staking one's property. Being equal in rank.

A اخطاف *ikhtāf*, (IV of خطف) Missing the mark. Being folded together. Wounding with an arrow.

A اخطال *ikhtāl*, (IV of خطل) Talking at random.

A اخطب *akhtab*, A green magpye. A species of black and white eagle, with a large head, which hunts sparrows. Any thing in which the russet-brown colour prevails. A black line on the back of an ass. One who repeats best the prayer called خطبه *khutbah*. A bitter kind of gourd. Becoming fat.

A اخطف *akhtaf*, Having an extenuated belly.

A اخطل *akhtal*, Flap-eared. A hyena. Foolishly talkative. Name of a poet. ابو الاخطل *abū'l akhtal*, A horse, a mule.

A اخطم *akhtam*, Long-nosed.

A اخفا *ikhfā*, (IV of خفي) Concealing, hiding, suppressing. Manifesting. علم اخفا The art of rendering one's self invisible.

A اخفاد *ikhfād*, (IV of خفد) Appearing pregnant (a camel).

A اخفار *ikhfār*, (IV of خفر) Failing to afford protection, betraying. Giving one a protector.

A اخفاس *ikhfās*, (IV of خفس) Talking indecently. Inebriating very soon (wine).

A اخفاض *ikhfāz*, (IV of خفض) Circumcising a girl. Slowness.

A اخفاف *akhfāf*, (pl. of خف *khuff*) The hoofs of a camel. *Ikhfāf*, (IV of خف *khaffa*) Loading lightly. Being lightly loaded. Having light, nimble horses. Being in easy circumstances. Laying aside one's gravity.

A اخفاق *ikhfāk*, (IV of خفق) Dozing, nodding. Setting (a star). Flapping the wings (a bird). Returning without spoil. Being at the full (the moon). Being gaily dressed. Prostrating.

A اخفج *akhfaj*, (A camel) trembling in the limbs. Having the feet distorted. Bow-legged.

A اخفش *akhfash*, Having small weak eyes, seeing better at night than in the day-time. Name of three grammarians.

A أخفية *akhfiyat*, (pl. of خفا *khifā*) Veils, coverings. اخفية الكري The coverings of sleep, i. e. the eyes.

A أخقوق *ukhkūk*, A fissure in the ground.

P اخكار *akhkār*, A fire-brand, a burning coal, ashes.

P آخككند *ākhkakand* (اخكلندو or اخلكند اخكندو اخكند), A child's rattle, a timbrel, an instrument made of two brass plates, or bones; castanets.

P اخكل *akhkul*, Long-headed. A beard of corn. Chaff.

P اخكلندة *akhkalandah*, A curry-comb.

P اخكم *akhkam*, The rim of a drum, a sieve, &c. A fillet, or wreath for the head.

P اخكمر *akhkamr*, The crupper of a horse.

P اخكوبه *akhkūbah* (اخكوجه or اخكوزنه), A button-hole, a loop.

P اخكور *akhkūr*, A wild pear. Unripe, sour fruit, as dates, or plumbs. A button-hole.

P اخكوزه *akhkūzah* (or اخكوژه *akhkūjah*), The same as the preceding; also, a weaver's shuttle. A button.

P اخكوش *akhkūsh*, (اخكوك or اخكوكش) Unripe fruit.

P اخكون *akhkūn*, A button-hole, a loop, a button.

P اخگر *akhgar*, Charcoal. اخگر تفته Live embers.

A اخل *akhall*, More or most indigent. *Akhull*, (pl. of خل *khull*) Vinegars.

A اخلا *akhlā*, (pl. of خلو *khalw*) Empty, vacant. Vain, idle. *Ikhlā*, (IV of خلو) Being void and solitary. Courting retirement. Consulting in private. Laying waste, depopulating. Leaving off eating. Being peculiar to, belonging exclusively. Abounding in herbage. Putting a bit in a horse's mouth. Fodder ing cattle. Adding fuel to the fire.

A اخلا *akhillā*, (pl. of خليل *khalīl*) Friends (intimate and sincere).

A اخلاب *akhlāb*, (pl. of خلب *khilb*) The claws of wild beasts. Diaphragms. Pericardia. اخلاب النسا Beloved by the women. *Ikhlāb*, (IV of خلب) Plucking, gathering. Being thick and muddy (water).

A اخلاج *ikhlāj*, (IV of خلج) Extracting, drawing forth.

A اخلاد *ikhlād*, (IV of خلد) Perpetuating, rendering eternal. Remaining stationary in a place. Continuing steady in one's attachment. Growing old by slow degrees. Leaning, inclining.

A اخلاص *ikhlās*, (IV of خلص) Purifying, correcting; emendation. Sincerity, piety, friendship, affection, probity, candour.

A اخلاصًا *ikhlāsan*, Sincerely, unfeignedly.

A P اخلاصمند *ikhlās-mand*, Sincere, friendly; a friend.

A اخلاط *akhlāt*, (pl. of خلط *khilt*) Mixtures, miscellanies. Humours of the body. Name of a town in Armenia. اخلاط ردية The corrupted humours. اخلاط اربعة The four humours, elementary qualities, or complexions in man. *Ikhlāt*, (IV of خلط) Helping a camel to cover. Breaking down in running (a horse).

A اخلاف *akhlāf*, (pl. of خلف *khalf*) Successors, descendants. The teats of a camel. A P اخلاف سعادت اتصافي *akhlāfi saʿādat ittisāfī*, His glorious and august, or virtuous, posterity. *Ikhlāf*, (IV of خلف) Breaking a promise, disappointing. Giving no rain (clouds). Repairing a garment. Repaying, reimbursing, making amends. Germinating afresh (a withering plant). Removing a girth from before the sheath of a camel. Drawing water. Putting the hand to the sword. Becoming offensive from long fasting (the breath). Being a year under full age (a camel). Being cleft asunder (a tree). Depravity.

A اخلاق *akhlāk*, (pl. of خلق *khalk*) Peoples. (pl. of خلق *khulk*, or *khuluk*), Natures, dispositions, habits, manners. اخلاق حسنه Amiable manners. اخلاق جميله Laudable qualities. *Akhlāk* is a general name for books on morality, as اخلاق العلما The morals of learned men; اخلاق الملوك The manners of kings; اخلاق محسني Name of a dissertation on ethics. (pl. of خلق *khalak*) Worn-out clothes. (pl. of خلاق *khalāk*) Goodly portions. *Ikhlāk*, (IV of خلق) Wearing out, or being worn out (a garment). Putting on a worn-out garment. Lightness.

A اخلال *akhlāl*, (pl. of خل *khill*) Intimate friends. *Ikhlāl*, (IV of خل *khalla*) Confounding, disturbing. Exhausting, impoverishing. Frustrating, disappointing. Deserting, abandoning. Keeping a fort thinly garrisoned. Bearing unripe dates (a palm-tree). Turning sour (wine). Feeding camels on a sweet herb called خلة *khullat*.

A اخلام *akhlām*, (pl. of خلم *khilm*) Friends, companions.

A اخلة *akhillat*, (pl. of خلال *khilāl*) Tooth-picks, small needles. The coverings of sheaths or scabbards.

A اخلص *akhlas*, More or most pure, sincere. اخلص العباد The most faithful of servants. اخلص الفؤاد Cordial, genuine.

A اخلط *akhlat*, A wild pear.

A اخلف *akhlaf*, Foolish, labouring in mind. (A camel) inclining to one side on account of a distorted shoulder. A male serpent. A current.

A اخلق *akhlak*, More or most apt, fit, or proper. (A stone, &c.) smooth, equal, free from fissure or flaw. Worn out, poor. Of a good disposition.

P اخلور *akhlūr*, Bean-pods. The carob-tree.

A اخليا *akhliyā*, (pl. of خالي *khālī* and of خلي *khalīy*) Free from grief, pain, or care. Idle. Unmarried. Uncultivated, desert, uninhabited, void, vacant. Times past.

A اخليج *akhlīj*, An excellent swift horse.

A اخليلاق *ikhlīlāk*, (XII of خلق) Equality, evenness. Being overcast (the sky). Having a low elevation (a building).

A اخماد *ikhmād*, (IV of خمد) Extinguishing a fire.

A اخمار *ikhmār*, (IV of خمر) Covering, concealing, suppressing. Fermenting. Revolving in the mind. Giving, bestowing. Entering into a crowd. Hatred. Neglect. Abounding in wine.

A اخماس *akhmās*, (pl. of خمس *khims*) Fifth parts. (pl. of خميس *khamīs*) Camels five years old. Fifth parts. *Ikhmās*, (IV of خمس) Being five in number. Watering camels on the fifth day.

A اخماع *akhmāʿ*, (pl. of خمع *khimʿ*) Wolves. Robbers.

A اخمال *ikhmāl*, (IV of خمل) Deeming any one to be obscure and mean. Injuring the reputation of another.

A اخمام *ikhmāmṣ* (IV of خم *khamma*) Stinking (meat). Sweeping (a house).

A اخمر *akhmar*, Drunk, intoxicated.

A اخمرة *akhmirat*, (pl of خمار *khimār*) Veils.

A اخمس *akhmas*, Hard (place). Tenacious of religious principles. Strenuous, brave, strong.

A اخمسا *akhmisā* (or اخمسة *akhmisat*), (pl. of خميس *khamīs*) Fifths. Thursdays, as being the fifth day of the week.

P اخمسة *akhmusah*, Barley or rice-water; beer.

A اخمص *akhmas*, The hollow part of the sole of the foot which does not touch the ground. The foot itself. Slender-waisted.

A اخميم *Akhmīm*, Name of a city of Thebais in Egypt, where many ruins still remain of magnificent palaces, obelisks, and colossal statues, of granite and valuable marbles.

A اخن *akhann*, Speaking or making a noise through the nose.

A اخنا *ikhnā*, (IV of خني) Traducing, defaming, talking obscenely or improperly. Ruining, erasing, abolishing. Abounding with herbage (a place). Being full of eggs (a locust).

A اخناب *akhnāb*, (pl. of خنب *khimb*) The back parts of the knee-joints. Interstices between the ribs, fingers, &c. *Ikhnāb*, (IV of خنب) Perishing. Destroying. Dislocating the foot. Amputating.

A اخناث *akhnās*, (pl of خنث *khuns*) Folds, plaits, wrinkles.

A اخناس *ikhnās*, (IV of خنس) Leaving, refusing, rejecting.

A اخناع *ikhnāʿ*, (IV of خنع) Humbling, subduing.

A اخنث *akhnas*, More or most flexible, limber, or weak.

A اخناجاج *ikhinjājj*, (XIV of خجج *khajja*) Going awry (a camel).

A اخنس *akhnas*, Snub-nosed. A lion. An ape.

P اخنگل *akhangal*, A sword.

P اخنوخ *Akhnūkh* (or اخنون *Akhnūn*), Enoch. Noah.

A اخني *akhanīy*, A striped garment. A coarse flax or linen cloth.

A اخنية *akhniyat*, A stuff mixed with silk, made in Egypt.

A اخو *akhw*, (or اخا *akhā*) Behaving as a brother.

A اخوا *ikhwā*, (IV of خوي) Falling down (a house). Emitting no fire (a flint). Setting (a star) without being followed by rain. Taking away the whole of one's property. Becoming fat. Hungering.

P اخواستي *akh'āstī*, Unwillingness.

A اخواص *ikhwās*, (IV of خوص) Putting forth leaves.

A اخوال *akhwāl*, (pl. of خال *khāl*) Maternal uncles.

A اخوان *akhawāni*, (dual of اخ *akh*) Two brothers.

A اخوان *ikhwān*, (pl. of اخ *akh*) Brothers, friends, companions. اخوان الزمان Cotemporaries. *Ikhwān*, A table, a tray.

A اخوت *ikhwat* or *ukhwat*, (pl. of اخ *akh*) Brothers. اخوته *ikhwatuhu*, His brothers. *Ukhūwat*, Brotherhood, fraternity.

A اخوث *akhwas*, Having a loose, pendulous, flagging belly.

A اخوذ *akhūz*, (from اخذ) Growing sour, (milk).

P آخور *ākhūr*, A stable, a stall. Litter or straw laid under cattle. A cistern, a bath, a stone vessel from which water is poured upon the body. امیر آخور The master of the horse.

P آخورسالار *ākhūr-sālār*, Master of the horse. A grey-beard.

P آخورک *ākhūrak*, The collar-bone.

A اخوص *akhwas*, Having the eyes sunk in the head. A hot wind which hurts the eyes. A deep well. A hill of sand. A sheep with one eye black and the other white.

A اخوف *akhwaf*, More or most timid. Very alarming.

A اخوق *akhwak*, One-eyed. Deep (well). Ample, roomy. Wide extended (desert). Scabby, mangy (camel).

A اخول اخول *akhwala akhwala*, (Sparks of fire) flying about, (men) dispersed here and there.

A اخولة *akhwilat*, (pl. of خال *khāl*) Maternal uncles.

P آخون *ākhūn*, A theologian, a preacher, a public speaker.

A اخون *akhūn*, (pl. of اخ *akh*) Brothers; friends, companions.

A اخونة *akhwinat*, (pl. of خوان *khiwān*) Tables.

P آخوند *ākhūnd*, A tutor.

A اخوي *akhawīy*, Brotherly, sisterly.

A دم الاخوين *dam al akhwīn*, Dragon's blood (a red gum).

P اخي *akhī*, A good work. Manly, generous.

A اخي *akhī*, My brother.

A اخي *Ukhayya'*, Name of a place in Arabia.

A اخيار *akhyār*, (pl. of خير *khayr*) Good, best, choicest, most excellent. گزيدهٔ اخيار Chosen from the best; most excellent.

A اخياس *akhyās*, (pl. of خيس *khīs*) Thickets, dark groves. Haunts of lions. Places full of reeds or flags, in which animals take shelter. Rays of milk streaming from the teats when milking.

A اخياش *akhyāsh*, (pl. of خيش *khaysh*) Linen cloths of a coarse and flimsy texture.

A اخياط *akhyāt*, (pl. of خيط *khayt*) Threads, slender ropes.

A اخياف *akhyāf*, (pl. of خيف *khayf*) Skins of teats. Different kinds of men. Brothers by the same mother, but different fathers.

A اخيال *akhyāl*, (pl. of خيل *khayl*) Horses. Horsemen, cavalry. Proud, conceited (people). *Ikhyāl*, (IV of خيل) Portending rain.

A اخيان *Ukhyān*, Name of two mountains.

A اخية *ākhīyat*, *ākhiyat* or *akhīyat* A rope, stake, peg, or ring with which cattle are fastened; a tether.

A اخية *akhīyat*, Brotherhood. Protection, tutelar authority. Clientage.

A اخيخة *akhīkhat*, Broth made of flour, with butter, or oil.

P اخیدن *akhīdan*, To arrive, to reach, to overtake.

A اخیذ *akhīz*, (fem. اخیذة *akhīzat*) Taken; a captive.

P آخیر *ākhīr*, The foundation of a house. Cement, plaster, the incrustation of a wall. An unburnt brick. A land-mark.

A اخیر *akhyar*, (from خیر) Better, best. *Akhīr*, (from اخر) Posterior, last. اخیرا *akhīran*, At length, in fine.

G اخیروس *akhīrōs*, (or اخیروسة), (Ἐχῖνος) Wild wheat.

A اخیري *ukhayra'*, (dim. fem. of اخري *ukhra'*), Another.

P اخیریدن *akhīrīdan*, To draw a sword.

P آخیز *ākhīz*, Cement, plaster, the incrustation of a wall.

P آخیزگر *ākhīz-gar*, A plasterer.

A اخیس *akhyas* (عدد اخیس *adad akhyas*), A great number.

P آخیسة *ākhīsah*, A ram leading the flock. A march-stone, a land-mark. Defective, imperfect.

A اخیشن *ukhayshin*, (dim. of اخشن *akhshan*) Roughish.

A اخیص *akhyas*, (A ram) having one horn broken. (A goat) having one horn erect, the other inclined to the head. Having one eye larger than the other.

A اخیف *akhyaf*, (A man or horse) having one eye grey, the other black. (A camel) with a large sheath.

A اخیل *akhyal*, Having many moles (on the face, &c.). A green magpye. Name of a tribe and of a place.

G اخینوس *akhīnūs*, (Ἐχῖνος) Wild wheat.

G اخیون *akhyūn*, (Ἔχιον) Snakes-head (a plant).

P آخیه *ākhyah*, A ram preceding the flock. Praise. Spittle. A limit, a boundary, a hedge or inclosure.

A آد *ād*, Strength, power, vigour, hardness.

A اد *add* (from اد *adda*), Taking by surprize, overpowering (as an unexpected misfortune). Vociferating or braying like a camel. Wandering, straying. Power, strength, victory. *Add*, or *idd*, Misfortune, sorrow, great danger. An arduous, difficult affair; any great and momentous business. A profane or unlawful action. *Udd*, Power, strength, vigour, victory. Name of an ancient Arabian tribe. *Iddi*, (imp. of ادي) Let alone, relinquish, meddle not.

S आदा *ādā*, (S आर्द्रक) Ginger in the undried state.

A ادا *adā* (for أدو *adawa*), (fut. يأدو *ya-dū*) He assisted, he strengthened. He became strong. (The fruit) came to maturity. He armed himself well. He prepared for a journey. He lay in ambush.

A ادا *adā*, Payment, satisfaction, performance.

P ادا *adā*, Pronunciation, eloquence, voice, expression, song, music, odes. ادا بلبل نازک The nightingale with the melodious voice. ادا خوش مرغان نواي The melody of the birds with sweet notes. A P ادا حسن Just expression or pronunciation. P ادا سنجیدة تعبیرات Well-weighed, judicious interpretations. ادا کردن To pay, to satisfy, to liquidate, to discharge. To perform, to execute, to accomplish. To assist. To bring to perfection. To prepare for a journey. To lie in wait. To pronounce, to express, to sing, to warble. ادای دین کردن To make payment of debts. ادای سفر کردن To perform military duty, to make a campaign, to discharge that vassalage which a military tenant owes to his lord.

A ادأة *idā-at*, (IV of دوأ) Falling sick.

A آداب *ādāb*, (pl. of ادب *adab*) Civilities, good manners, devoirs, ceremonies, politeness, forms of address in writing and speaking, salutations, respects. Many books, particularly of morality and science, have the title of *ādāb*; as آداب العرب و الفرس The manners of the Arabians and Persians; آداب الغربا The duties of travellers, or the manner in which those who travel to, or reside in, foreign countries, ought to conduct themselves; آداب القاضي The duties of a judge; آداب الکاتب The duties of a secretary; آداب الملوک The manners of princes, &c.; آداب فضلا في لغات Name of a Persian Dictionary, explained in Arabic and Indian, by Kāzī Mahmūd bin dahlawīy, a native of Delhi, who died ann. 1420. اصحاب آداب Well-bred, learned men. آداب سنت The minor duties of life. آدابگاه *ādāb-gāh*, The place of obeisance in the palace of a chief.

A ادآب *id-āb*, (IV of دأب) Labour, diligence, exertion.

A ادابر *udābir*, (from دبر He turned his back.) One who has an aversion to his kindred, who listens to, or cares for, nobody.

P ادابند *adā-band*, A describer of the actions or blandishments of women.

P ادابندي *adā-bandī*, Description of blandishments, &c.

A ادأة *ida-at* (or اداء *idā-a*), Suspecting falsely.

A ادات *adāt*, An instrument, tool, utensil, apparatus; whatever is necessary in the forming or completing of any thing. (in gram.) An accessory particle; as ادات التعریف The definite article (ال). ادات الجزا An illative or conclusive particle, prefixed to nouns or verbs; as ف, Then, therefore; ادات توصل A conjunctive particle; ادات جمع A particle added to form the plural from the singular number; ادات فاعل A particle supplementary to nouns or participles in forming the names of agents, similar to *er* in English; as کارگر *kār-gar*, A labourer, from کار Labour, &c.; ادات ندا A vocative particle; ادات نسبت A particle of relation or possession, which, when added to a substantive, implies the being endowed with any quality; as آرزومند *ārzū-mand*, Desirous, from آرزو *ārzū*, Desire.

A اداد *adād*, Power, strength, victory. *Adād*, *idād*, or *addād*, The chameleon (a plant). *Idād*, (pl. of اد *idd*) Misfortunes, sorrows, dangers.

A ادادا *adādā*, A species of mezereon.

A ادأة *idādat*, (IV of دود) Being infested with worms.

A ادار *Adār*, Name of the sixth Syro-Macedonian month (March), their year beginning in October. With the Jews however it is reckoned the twelfth month (February), their year commencing with March.

A اداراقي *adārākī*, A kind of Indian medicine, of an acrid and poisonous quality.

A ادارة *idārat*, (IV of دور) Turning round. P اداره جام حمام Handing round, pushing about, the deathful cup.

P ادارين *adārīn*, (in anc. Pers.) Hideous. Wicked.

P آداش *ādāsh*, Bearing the same name with another.

A اداف *udāf*, Membrum virile. The ear.

P ادا فهم *adā-fahm*, Understanding by signs.

P اداک *adāk* (or آداک *ādāk*) An island. A ford.

A ادالة *idālat*, (IV of دول) Assisting, making superior.

A آدام *ādām*, (pl. of ادام *idām*, and of اديم *adīm*, q. v.)

P ادام *adām*, The celestial globe.

A ادام *adām*, Whatever joins one thing to another. Name of a place. A woman's name. *Idām*, Whatever is eaten with bread. A chief, a leader, a model. Consenting, agreeing. Name of a well a day's journey from Madīna. *Adāma*, (in prayer) May (God) prolong.

A ادام *addām*, A tanner, a currier.

P ادامال *idā-māl*, A pension. Tribute.

A ادامت *idāmat*, (IV of دوم) Perpetuating. Raining gently without intermission. Stilling a boiling kettle.

A ادانة *idānat*, (IV of دون) Being weak and infirm.

A ادانة *idānat*, (IV of دين) Lending. Buying or selling on credit. Compensating. Subduing, reducing to servitude.

P ادانوش *Adānōsh*, Name of a reputed prophet.

A داني *adānī*, (pl. of دني *danīy*) Near, neighbouring. Weak, worse, more or most infamous.

A اداوات *adāwāt*, (pl. of اداة *adāt*) Instruments, utensils.

A اداوة *idāwat*, An ewer, or vessel, from which the Muhammadans pour water, for washing the hands and other members in their religious ceremonies.

A اداوي *adāwī*, (pl. of اداوة *idāwat*) Ewers, water-pots.

A اداهم *adāhim*, (pl. of ادهم *adham*) Fetters. Black horses. الاداهم *Al adāhim*, Name of certain dark-coloured hills in *Najd*.

A آدب *ādib*, (part.) One who invites to an entertainment, the master of a feast.

A ادب *adb*, (from ادب) Inviting to an entertainment. Any thing stupenduous or wonderful.

A ادب *adab*, Courtesy, politeness, urbanity, good-breeding, respect, reverence. Modesty, bashfulness. Learning, morality, sound doctrine. A law, a rule, an institute. Any thing stupendous or wonderful. ادب البحر Abundance of water in the sea. P ادب دادن To correct, to civilize, to teach. ادب كردن To behave modestly, properly, or honestly. ترك ادب Rudeness, incivility. ترك ادب كردن To offend against good manners; to be boorish, blunt, rude, or unpolished.

A ادب *adabb*, Having little hair on the face. Hairy (camel).

A ادبا *idbā*, (IV of دبي) Producing the herb رمث *rams*.

A ادبا *udabā*, (pl. of اديب *adīb*) Humane, learned, polite.

A ادباب *idbāb*, (IV of دب *dabba*) Causing to creep. Placing a boy on horseback. Administering justice in a province.

A ادبار *adbār*, (pl. of دبر *dubr*) The hinder or latter parts of any thing, of the back, neck, &c. those who come last, the rear. (pl. of دبرة *dabarat*) Ulcers, galled places on the backs of cattle. ادبار السجود Two inclinations of the head or body, after certain evening prayers. ادبار النجوم The same ceremonies after morning prayers. *Idbār*, (IV of دبر) Turning back. Setting (as the sun or stars). A reverse of fortune, fall, disgrace, ruin. Perverseness. Following. Galling a horse's back. Having a galled back (a horse). Exposing to the west wind. Understanding. Ripening. Twisting (reins).

A ادبارا *idbāran*, Finally, in the end.

A ادبارة *idbārat*, Synonymous with ادبار *idbār*; also the open part of the ears turned towards the hinder part of the head.

A ادباس *idbās*, (IV of دبس) Being of a dark colour (grass) when beginning to sprout.

P ادبانه *adabānah*, With reverence, with respect; civilly, humanely, politely, wisely, discreetly, learnedly, courteously.

P ادب آوازه *adab-āwāzah*, Possessed of a clear voice.

A ادبب *adbab*, Hairy (camel).

A ادبة *udbat*, An entertainment to which one is invited.

P ادبخانه *adab-khānah*, A school. A water-closet, a necessary.

A ادبر *adbar*, Ulcerated, galled in the back. *Adbur*, (pl. of دبر *dabr*) Fields. Green corn, or any thing of that kind, cut as food for horses. Emoluments. Deaths. (pl. of دبر *dibr*) Swarms of bees or hornets. Young locusts. Rocks in the sea, sometimes covered with water, sometimes left dry. Great waters. Much wealth. Plentiful. The latter parts.

A ادبس *adbas*, Chesnut-coloured (horse, &c.).

A ادبساس *idbisās*, (IX of دبس) Being of a dark bay colour.

A ادبي *adabīy*, Polite, learned. Name of a mountain.

A ادبيات *adabiyāt*, (fem. pl.) Relating to humanity, politeness, or learning. Accomplishments. The graces.

A ادبير *adbīr*, A species of serpent.

A ادة *iddat*, Adversity, grief. A wonderful, difficult, or wicked thing. داهية ادة *dāhiyat iddat*, A great misfortune.

A ادثر *adsar*, Perishing. Ruined. Careless.

A ادجا *idjā*, (IV of دجو) Being dark (the night).

A ادجان *adjān*, (pl. of دجن *dajn*) Cloudy, rainy (nights or days). *Idjān*, (IV of دجن) Remaining stationary. Being dark and cloudy (the day). Raining incessantly.

A ادجن *adjan*, (A camel) of an ugly black colour.

A ادجو *adjaw*, Hairy, having intangled hair (a goat).

A ادحاض *idhāz*, (IV of دحض) Dismissing a suit. Abolishing. Defeating. Causing to slide. Casting lots. Propping up.

A ادحاق *idhāk*, (IV of دحق) Driving away. Despising.

A ادحال *adhāl* (or ادحل *adhul*), (pl. of دحل *dahl*) Caverns in the earth, narrow at top and wide at bottom, where people

may walk. Cavities in the channels of rivers, or the bottoms of wells. Openings in the sides of the Arabian tents, through which the women retire when any man enters. Moles, dikes, or other works by which water is collected and confined. الادحال *Al adhāl*, Name of a place.

A ادحوة *udhūwat* (or ادحي *udhiy*), The place where the ostrich lays her eggs. Name of a lunar mansion.

P آدخ *ādakh*, Good, elegant. Of a dignified appearance.

A ادخار *idkhār*, (IV of دخر) Vilifying, rendering contemptible.

A ادخار *iddikhār*, (VIII of دخر) Being contemptible.

A ادخال *idkhāl*, (IV of دخل) Introducing, inserting.

A ادخال *iddikhāl*, (VIII of دخل) Entering.

A ادخان *iddikhān*, (VIII of دخن) Sending forth smoke.

A ادخل *adkhal*, Interior, more or most intimate, familiar.

A ادخن *adkhan*, (A sheep) of a dirty smoky colour.

A ادخنة *adkhinat*, (pl. of دخان *dukhān*) Smokes, fumes.

A ادد *Adad*, Name of a tribe in Arabia Felix. *Idad*, (pl. of ادة *iddat*) Adversities, misfortunes. Wonderful things.

A ادادي *adadīy*, Belonging to the tribe of ادد Adad.

P آدر *ādar*, Fire. *Ādir*, A phlebotomist, a bleeder.

A آدر *ādar*, Afflicted with the rupture.

*A أدر *adira*, (fut. يأدر *ya-diru*) He was ruptured.

A ادر *adar*, The rupture. *Udur*, (pl. of آدر *ādar*) Ruptured.

A ادر *adarr*, Having oblong, ruptured, or swelled testicles.

A ادرا *idrā*, (IV of درى) Teaching, instructing.

A ادراء *idrā-a*, (IV of درأ) Flowing from a camel's udder (beestings). Announcing.

A ادرا *iddirā* (VIII of درى) Combing, parting the hair. Attacking, assaulting.

A ادراء *iddirā-a*, (VIII of درأ) Lying in wait (a hunter).

A ادراب *idrāb*, (IV of درب) Passing through the defiles of a mountain to invade an enemy's country.

A ادراج *adrāj*, (pl. of درج *daraj*) Ways, paths. Steps, degrees (of honour). *Idrāj*, (IV of درج) Exceeding a year and not bringing forth (a camel). Folding. Inserting. Tying a camel's teats.

A ادرار *idrār*, (IV of در *darra*) Agitating, moving, whirling round. Giving liberally and continually.

P ادرار *idrār*, Cloth sufficient to make a garment. A pension.

A ادرارات *idrārāt*, Pensions.

P ادراري *idrārī*, A pension. As much as will fill a dish.

A ادراس *adrās*, (pl. of درس *dirs*) Tattered garments. Cameis tails. ابو ادراس *abū adrās*, Pudenda mulierum. *Idrās*, (IV of درس) Studying.

A ادراص *adrās*, (pl. of درص *dirs*) Misfortunes, calamities. The fœtuses of mice, moles, hares, cats, &c. The brayings of an ass when seeking her colt. ام ادراص *umm adrās*, A mole.

A ادراع *adrāع*, (pl. of درع *dirع* or *darع*) Coats of mail, cuirasses of iron, leather, &c. Women's shifts.

A ادراع *iddirāع*, (VIII of درع) Putting on a cuirass or a shift.

A ادراق *adrāk*, (pl. of درقة *darakat* or *darkat*) Shields made of strong leather. Wickets or small doors in great gates.

A ادراقي *idrākī*, Name of a hard and bitter root.

P ادراقيس *idrākīs*, Froth of the sea.

A ادراك *adrāk*, (pl. of درك *dark*) Punishments. Lowest pits of hell. Lower parts of ropes used in drawing water. Parts of the earth. *Idrāk*, (IV of درك) Overtaking, attaining. Arriving at manhood. Coming to maturity. Comprehension, understanding, perception, intelligence, intellect, capacity, genius.

A ادراك *iddirāk*, (VIII of درك) Overtaking.

A ادراكات صادقة *idrākāt-i-sādikah*, True, just conceptions.

P ادرام *adrām* (or ازرام *azrām*), A packing-needle.

A ادرام *idrām*, (IV of درم) Changing his teeth (a young camel).

A ادرة *adarat* or *udrat*, The rupture. A swelled testicle.

A ادرجة *adrajjat*, The step of a ladder.

P آدرخش *ādarakhish*, Lightning.

A ادرد *adrad*, Toothless, or one whose teeth are worn to the stumps. Name of an Arabian legion.

P آدرشاخ *ādarshākh*, A pickle.

A ادرع *adraع*, (An animal) having a black head and white body. (A sheep) having a white breast and black thighs. (A night) when the moon does not appear till near sun-rise. *Adraع*, (pl. of درع *dirع* and *darع*) Coats of mail.

P ادرفن *adarfan*, The itch, the scab.

P ادرك *adark*, A swinging cot or bed; a swing for children.

Idrak, (S आर्द्रक) Moist ginger. *Idrik*, A small plum.

P آدرم *ādram* (or ادرم *adram*), A saddle-cloth. A sword, a knife. A large needle.

A ادرم *adram*, Fleshy on the arms, ancles, thighs, &c. Ancles or wrists so covered with flesh, that no part of the legs or arms appears more prominent than another. Toothless (camel). A species of red-leafed herb.

P ادرمكش *adram-kash*, A cobbler's awl, a packing-needle.

P ادرمه *adramah*, A saddle-cloth made of coarse wool.

A ادرنفاق *idrinfāk*, (III of درفق Q) Walking quickly.

P آدرنگ *ādarang*, Grief, sorrow. A heavy calamity.

A ادرنه *Adranah*, Adrianople.

A ادرون *adrawn*, A manger, a crib, a stall.

P ادره *udrah*, The crest of a helmet.

A ادرهمام *idrihmām*, (IV of درهم Q) Being aged.

A ادريس *Idrīs*, The Arabian name for أخنوخ Enoch the prophet (Genesis v. 21). This name is derived from درس, which signifies study or meditation. The Arabians say that God sent thirty volumes to this antediluvian prophet, containing the secrets of the most occult sciences; in consequence of which, the books of Enoch have long enjoyed great reputation in the East. The prophecy of Enoch is mentioned by the apostle Jude in his epistle; and the Ethiopians have long alleged that it was still

preserved, with his other books, in their language. M. du Pieresc made every effort to procure it, in the reign of Francis I. but in vain; and the learned have in general doubted of its existence, till lately that the ingenious and enterprising traveller Mr. Bruce has discovered the prophecy, during his residence in Abyssinia; several copies of which he has brought to Europe. The Muhammadans attribute to Enoch the inventions of writing, of the needle, of astronomy, of arithmetic, and particularly of geomancy, or the art of fortune-telling by figures. The eastern Christians say that Enoch is the same with the Hermes, Mercury, or Trismegistus of the Egyptians. ابو ادريس *abū idrīs*, Membrum virile.

P ادريس خانه *Idrīs-khānah*, (Enoch's house) Heaven.

A ادريون *adriyūn*, Name of a flower.

P ادس *adas*, Name of a grain.

A ادسق *adsak*, Having a large mouth.

A ادسم *adsam*, Ash-coloured.

A ادعا *idʿā*, (IV of دعو) Causing one to be adopted as a son.

A ادعا *iddiʿā*, (VIII of دعو) Demanding one's right, assuming, boasting (of family, courage, &c.); pretension, presumption, arrogance. Inviting, calling to, ordering to be brought. Wishing, desiring earnestly. Asking a blessing. Avowal.

A ادعاث *adʿās*, (pl. of دعث *daʿs*) The beginnings of diseases. Hatreds.

A ادعاص *adʿās*, (pl of دعص *diʿs*, or *daʿs*) Hillocks or heaps of sand. *Idʿās*, (IV of دعص) Killing a person (heat).

A ادعام *iddiʿām*, (VIII of دعم) Leaning on a prop.

A ادعب *adʿab*, Foolish.

A ادعج *adʿaj*, Black (man).

A ادعر *adʿar*, Emitting no fire (a chafing-dish, &c.).

A ادعوة *udʿūwat*, (or ادعية *udʿīyat*) An enigma, a riddle, any thing that one strives hard to know.

A ادعيا *adʿiyā*, (pl. of دعي *daʿīy*) Adopted. Bastards.

A ادعية *adʿiyat*, (pl. of دعا *duʿā*) Salutations, congratulations, compliments, wishes, prayers. Invitations. Blessings.

A ادغال *adghāl*, (pl. of دغل *daghal*) Vices, corruptions. Thick forests, trees, or luxuriant herbage, where the branches and fibres are interwoven and intangled. Ambushes. Impostors, scoundrels, pickpockets, adulterers or falsifiers of coin, &c. *Idghāl*, (IV of دغل) Lying in ambush, deceiving. Laying an information. Marring, spoiling. Producing trees thickly entangled together (the earth).

A ادغام *idghām*, (IV of دغم) Making black in the face. Enfeebling or benumbing (heat or cold). Swallowing food not masticated, eating in a hurry. Putting the bit in a horse's mouth. Inserting one letter into another.

A ادغام *iddighām*, (VIII of دغم) Bridling a horse. Contracting two letters into one.

P آدغر *ādghar*, A summer-house.

P ادغر *adghar*, A vent-hole.

A ادغم *adgham*, (Horse or sheep) having the head and lips black. One who speaks through his nose.

P ادف *adaf* (or ادفر *adafar*), A nephew by the brother.

A ادفاء *adfā-a*, (pl. of دفأ *dif-a*) Warm clothings of wool, or camel's hair. Whatever is produced by camels, as young ones, milk, hair, &c. Warm places in bed-chambers, where sick people sit. Fomentations. *Idfā-a*, (IV of دفئ) Warming.

A ادفاء *iddifā-a*, (VIII of دفئ) Putting on warm clothing. Drawing near the fire. Warmth, genial heat.

A ادفان *adfān*, (pl. of دفين *dafīn*) Covered up, buried, hid. Unknown or latent (diseases).

A ادفان *iddifān*, (VI of دفن) Running away and hiding himself (a slave), lest he should be sold. Being choked up (a well). Being buried.

A ادفر *adfar*, Fetid, filthy, rusty (arms, &c.).

A ادفع *adfaʿ*, More or most repellent, most skilful in removing or carrying off.

A ادفق *adfak*, Swift. (A camel) whose teeth project.

A ادفي *adfa'* A large tree. An eagle. Long-horned (goat). Long-winged (bird). Long-necked (horse). Hook-beaked (eagle).

A ادفية *Idfīyat*, Name of a mountain in Arabia.

A ادق *adakk*, More or most subtile, slender, thin, abstruse.

A ادقاق *idkāk*, (IV of دق *dakka*) Pounding, pulverizing. Attenuating. Speaking abstrusely. Dealing in minutiæ. Diminishing.

P ادقچه *adakchah*, A cover, wrapper.

A ادقع *adkaʿ*, Vehement, keen (hunger).

A ادقم *adkam*, Having three teeth broken.

P آدک *ādak*, An island.

P ادک *aduk*, Pudenda.

A ادک *adakk*, Broad-backed (horse). Bunchless (camel).

A ادكار *iddikār*, (VIII of ذكر) Remembering. Taking advice.

A ادكن *adkan*, Inclining to black. Strewed with herbs (meat).

P ادگر *adgar*, Measure. Comparison. Conjecture.

*A ادل *adala*, (fut. of يأدل *ya-dilu*) The wound healed.

A ادل *idl*, A pain in the neck. Milk thick and sourish (proper for making butter). Any thing which gives rise to quarrels.

A ادلا *idlā*, (IV of دلي) Throwing, sending, or letting down, dropping. Drawing (water, &c.). Laxus pendens (penis). Forming an intimate alliance. Offering a bribe to a judge. Pleading in a court of justice. Speaking evil of another

A ادلاج *idlāj*, (IV of دلج) Departing at night-fall.

A ادلاج *iddilāj*, (VIII of دلج) Travelling during the last watch of the night.

A ادلاس *adlās*, (pl. of دلس *dalas*) Darknesses. Grass growing at the end of summer. *Idlās*, (IV of دلس) Finding such grass.

A ادلاع *idlāʿ*, (IV of دلع) Lolling the tongue.

A ادلاف *idlāf*, (IV of دلف) Speaking harshly.

A ادلاق *idlāk*, (IV of دلق) Drawing a sword.

A ادلال *idlāl*, (IV of دل *dalla*) Giving proof, or argument. Speaking fair, coaxing. Looking askance as lovers. Confiding. Being mangy (a wolf). Hostility, inroad, incursion.

A ادلة *adillat*, (pl. of دليل *dalīl*) Arguments, reasons, proofs, evidences, indications. ادلة واضحة Clear proofs. ادلة شرعية Legal, judicial proofs; evidences before a court of justice.

A ادلس *adlas*, (An ass) getting a new coat. Bald. (A camel) having lost its hair.

A ادلعي *adlaʿīy*, (اذلغ or اذلعي), Penis crassus et longus.

A ادلم *adlam*, Swarthy, (man or ass). Dusky. A lion.

A ادلمام *idlimām*, (IX of دلم) Blackness. Hanging (as the lip).

A ادلهام *idlihmām*, (IV of دلهم ٥) Being very dark.

A ادلي *adlī*, (pl. of دلو *dalw*) Buckets, urns, tankards.

A ادليلا *idlīlā*, (XII of دلي) Going quickly. Being covered.

A ادليمام *idlīmām*, (XI of دلم) Being very dark (the night).

A آدم *ādam*, Brown, dusky, tawny, mulatto. Adam, the father of the human race. بني آدم *banī-ādam*, The sons of Adam, i. e. mankind. آدم الثاني The second Adam, i. e. Noah. A servant, a messenger. White and at the same time hairy (camel). Having the pupils of the eyes varied, black and white. (A white deer) marked with stripes of an ash colour.

A ادم *adm*, (from ادم) Adding one thing to another (as bread to meat, &c.); uniting in love or friendship. Conjunction, concord, consent, familiarity. Necessity. *Udm*, An example, a model, a chief, a leader. (pl. of ادما *admā*), Brown. White with ash-coloured stripes. *Adam*, Man, mankind, Adam and his posterity. A human fœtus completely formed. A tomb. A kind of date. Names of several places in Arabia, and often, by the poets, put for Yaman or Arabia Felix itself. (pl. of اديم *adīm*), Surfaces of the earth. Dressed skins (of goats, &c.). *Udum*, (pl. of ادام *idām*, and اديم *adīm*) Meats, seasonings, pickles. Dressed skins (of goats). Surfaces of the earth.

P ادم *adam*, A ruby.

A ادما *admā*, (fem. of آدم *ādam*) Brown.

A ادما *idmā*, (IV of دمي) Striking till the blood flows.

A ادمات *adamāt*, (pl. of ادمة *adamat*, q. v.) Skins.

A ادماج *idmāj*, (IV of دمج) Wrapping one's self in a garment. Being veiled. Strengthening. Being slender in the body.

A ادماج *iddimāj*, (VIII of دمج) Being mixed together.

A ادماك *idmāk*, (IV of دمق) Introducing suddenly. Inserting.

A ادمال *idmāl*, (IV of دمل) Cicatrizing a wound.

A ادمام *Udmām*, Name of a town.

A P آدمان *ādamān*, Men.

A ادمان *idmān*, (IV of دمن) Exercise, continual practice.

A ادمان *udmān*, (A buck or doe) of a white colour. *Adamān*, The corruption of the palm-tree. Name of a tree in Paradise.

P آدم پيرا *ādam-pīrā*, The creator of man, i. e. God.

A ادمة *ādimat*, (pl. of اديم *adīm*) Meats, seasonings. Surfaces of the ground. Skins.

A ادمة *adamat*, The skin, the thin skin, cuticle, or membrane, which covers the flesh, intestines, &c. Conjunction, or that which causes it, that which passes between, and unites two bodies; union, mixture, propinquity, affinity. Necessity. A chief, a general, a leader, a model, an exemplar, a pattern. *Udmat*, Brownness, duskiness. Being imbued or tinged with a brown colour. A clear shining white (in camels). White mixed with black, or any other colour (in deer). A gift.

P آدم خور *ādam-khūr*, A man-eater, a cannibal.

P آدم شناس *ādam-shināsh*, Knowing mankind.

A ادمص *admas*, Having eye-brows thin at the extremities.

A ادمع *admuʿ*, (pl. of دمع *damʿ*) Tears.

A ادمغة *admighat*, (pl. of دماغ *dimāgh*) Brains.

P آدم گري *ādam-garī*, Humanity. Benevolence. Valour.

P ادمن *adman*, Pure, fragrant (musk).

A ادموث *udmūs*, A place under the ashes, where they bake bread.

A ادموس *admūs*, Dark (night).

A آدمي *ādamīy*, Human. A man. Brown, dusky.

A ادمي *Udmaʾ*, Name of a place in Arabia.

P آدميان *ādamiyān* (or آدمي زاد *ādamī-zād*), Men, mortals.

P آدميانه *ādamiyānah*, Humanly, like a man.

A آدميت *ādamīyat*, Humanity.

A ادن *adann*, Crook-backed (man). Short-necked. Dwarfish (plant). Sweeping the ground (bellies of animals). Short in the fore-feet (horse). Hollow in the middle of the floor (a chamber).

A ادنا *adnā*, Nearer. Lower. Last. Least. Basest, vilest. ادنا دني Before all things, above all. P ادني كشي Mean, of low condition. A *Idnā*, (IV of دنو) Bringing near. Being near her time (a camel). Living on spare diet.

A ادنأ *adnaʾa*, Crooked, hump-backed.

A ادناء *idnāʾa*, (IV of دنأ) Perpetrating enormities. Being hump-backed.

A ادناس *adnās*, Dirty (fellows), nasty (rascals), sorry (dogs).

A ادناف *idnāf*, (IV of دنف) Suffering from severe and continued illness. Going down (as the sun). Approaching. Putting in pain.

P ادند *adand*, How? See ادنك *adank*.

P ادنك *adank*, How? At what rate? An uncertain, unknown number, conjectural computation. One truss, hamper, &c. One half of a horse's load, as much as a beast carries upon one side. One side of a piece of money.

A ادني *adnaʾ*, Lower, lowest.

A ادنيان *Adaniyān*, Name of two vallies.

A ادوا *idwā*, (from ادا) Ripening, coming to maturity.

A ادوا *idwā*, (IV of دوي) Afflicting with disease.

A ادواء *adwā-a*, (pl. of داء *dā-a*) Diseases.

A ادوا *iddiwā* (VIII of دوي) Eating the scum of milk.

A ادوات *adawāt*, (pl. of اداة *adāt*) Instruments, tools, utensils. (in gram.) Accessory particles. P ادوات جنگ Arms, warlike apparatus.

A ادوار *adwār*, (pl. of دار *dār*) Houses, mansions. (pl. of دور *dawr*) Orbs, orbits, revolutions, circles. Periods, ages. Musical periods, cadences. علم الادوار Music. ادوار ملكوت The harmony of the heavenly bodies, the music of the spheres, the intelligence which moves them. ادوار و اكوار The cycles or revolutions of years, according to which the astrologers pretend to prognosticate the accidents of human life. Every *adwār* consists of 360 solar years, and the *akwār* of 120 lunar years; the whole art consisting in finding the combinations of these years, and their respective relations.

P ادواي *adwāy*, (in anc. Pers.) A voice, an echo.

A ادور *ad-ur*, (pl. of دار *dār*) Houses, mansions. Towns.

A ادوس *adwas*, Dim-sighted. Polished, resplendent, shining.

A ادوش *adwash*, Dim-sighted, squinting.

A ادون *adwan*, More or most mean, contemptible.

A ادوي *adwa'*, A viper. P *Adwī*, Sweet-scented flag. Aloes.

A ادوية *adwiyat* or *adwiyah*, (pl. of دوا *dawā*, *diwā*, or *duwā*) Medicines. ادوية المفردات Simples. P ادوية گرم Condiments.

P آده *ādah*, A hen-roost, a perch.

A ادهاش *idhāsh*, (IV of دهش) Astounding, terrifying.

A ادهاق *idhāk*, (IV of دهق) Filling a cup. Emptying a vessel with violence. Commanding to make haste.

A ادهان *adhān*, (pl. of دهن *dahn*) Oils, ointments, unguents. Gentle showers. *Idhān*, (IV of دهن) Anointing. Covering, concealing. Hypocrisy, imposture, deceit, falsehood. Despising admonition.

A ادهان *iddihān* (VIII of دهن) Anointing one's self.

P ادهجا *adihjā*, The face. A kind of thorny shrub.

A ادهر *adhar*, (pl. of دهر *dahr*) Times, ages. Worlds. Dangers, misfortunes. Anxieties. Customs, manners. Ends.

A ادهس *adhas*, Reddish, inclining to black (earth, &c.).

P ادهلی *adhali*, Half a gold muhur, in value eight rupees.

A ادهم *adham*, (A horse) of a black colour, inclining to a dusky green. Old, ancient, blackish, much trodden upon. Red, recent. A fetter. Very red (sheep). A pot or kettle (particularly old and black). A great flock of sheep, a vast number. That part of the cheek of a man under the eye. A kind of broad-leafed herb with which they tan hides. The last night of the moon. ابوالادهم *abū'l adham* (The father of kettles) A kind of large cauldron, in which they dress a sheep whole.

A ادهمام *idhimām*, (IX of دهم) Being of a black colour with a slight mixture of dark green.

A ادهي *adha'* More or most smooth. Happening unfortunately. Ingenious, shrewd.

A ادهية *adhiyat*, (pl. of دهي *dahīy*) Shrewd, intelligent.

A ادهيمام *idhīmām* (XI of دهم) Being very black.

A آدي *āda'*, Exact, punctual in one's payments.

A ادي *adīy*, Apparatus, (especially of a military kind). Little (flock or wealth). Ample (garment). *Udīy*, Becoming thick (as milk).

A ادي *Adda'* and *Udda'*, Proper names of men.

A اديار *adyār*, (pl. of دير *dayr*) Monasteries. Churches.

A اديك *adyāk*, (pl. of ديك *dīk*) Cocks, chanticleers.

A اديان *adyān* (pl. of دين *dīn*) Religious rites or ceremonies.

P اديان *adyān* (or اديون *adyūn*), Fat cattle (in motion).

A اديان *iddiyān*, (VIII of دين) Running in debt.

A اديب *adīb*, Courteous, well-bred. Learned; a tutor.

A ادية *adīyat*, A little.

P اديچارد *adīchārah*, The inverted thorn.

P اديد *adīd*, Consequence, sequel. A spring of water.

A اديد *adīd*, Clamour, noise. Adverse fortune.

P اديش *adīsh*, Fire.

A اديم *adīm*, Goat's leather, perfumed, which they bring from Arabia Felix. Bread when eaten or baked with meat. Name of one of the companions of Muhammad, also of several places. The surface of the earth. اديم السما The expanse of heaven. اديم النهار The diffusion of light or day. اديم الضحي The half way between sun-rise and mid-day. *Udaym*, Name of a country.

P اديم *adīm*, The face.

A اديمة *Udaymat*, Name of a mountain.

A اديون *adyun*, (pl. of دين *dayn*) Debts.

P آديندة *ādīndah*, The rainbow.

P اديئة *adīnah*, Friday.

P اديون *adyūn*, A rapacious animal.

A اذ *iz*, When (in a past sense). Indeed. If, if so be. Forasmuch as. Already. Behold! lo! اذ *izin* (حينئذ *hīnayizin* or اذاك *izzāka*), Then, at that time. يومئذ *yawmayizin*, On that day. ليلتئذ *laylatayizin*, On that night. اذ ما *iz-mā*, When, if at any time.

A اذ *azz*, Amputation, cutting off.

A اذا *azā* (اذي *iza'* or اذاة *azāt*), Trouble, damage, loss, injury, tyranny, oppression. A source of vexation.

A اذا *izā*, When (in the future sense). Behold.

A اذآب *iz-āb*, (IV of ذأب) Being terrified (by a wolf).

A اذابت *izābat*, (IV of ذوب) Liquefaction. Augmentation. Invading, plundering. Melted butter.

A اذاخر *Azākhir*, Name of a pass between Mecca and Madīna.

A اذادة *izādat*, (IV of ذود) Helping to drive camels.

A اذاذل *azāzil*, (pl. of ذلذل *zulzul*) The lower parts or skirts of shirts or other garments.

A اذار *Azār*, (or آذار *Āzār*) The Chaldean or Syro-Macedonian month of March. This must not be confounded with another month called آذر *Āzar*, which is the last month of autumn in the Persian calendar.

P آذارافيون *āzārāfyūn*, Foam of the sea.

P اذاراقي *azārāki*, The seed of a poisonous Indian plant.

P آذارطوس *Āzārtūs* (or آذراطوس *Āzarātūs*) A proper name.

A اذاعت *izāʿat*, (IV of ذيع) Publishing, divulging. Draining, exhausting. Squandering, lavishing.

A اذاف *uzāf*, The ear. Membrum genitale maris. Ends.

A اذاقة *izākat*, (IV of ذوق) Giving one to drink or taste.

A اذالة *izālat*, (IV of ذيل) Letting down a veil. Abusing, over-working a slave or a horse.

A اذالة *izāllat*, (IV of ذل *zalla*) Contempt. Depression.

A اذآم *iz-ām*, (IV of ذأم) Forcing, compelling.

A آذان *āzān*, (pl. of اذن *uzn* or *uzun*) Ears, lobes of the ears. Handles. Many names of herbs are compounded with this word; as, آذان الارنب (Hare's ears), Bupleurum. آذان المجدي (Kid's ears), Ribwort. آذان الدب (Bear's ears), Mullein. آذان الشاة (Sheep's ears) Hound's tongue. آذان العبد (Slave's ears), Shepherd's staff. آذان الغزال (Doe's ears), Hound's tongue. آذان الفار (Mouse's ears), Chickweed. آذان الفيل (Elephant's ears), The Egyptian bean. آذان القسيس (Presbyter's ears) or آذان القاضي (Judge's ears) Venus's navel-wort.

A اذان *azān* or *azzān*, (from اذن) Signifying, announcing, giving notice; the signal for summoning to prayers, by the Mu'azzin or crier, from the minarets or towers of the mosques.

A اذاني *uzānīy*, Large-eared (applied to men).

A اذب *azabb*, A wild bull. Long. A long tooth projecting from the side of a camel's mouth.

A اذباح *izzibāh*, (VIII of ذبح) Preparing a sheep for sacrifice.

A اذبال *izbāl*, (IV of ذبل) Causing to wither. Debilitating.

A اذبة *azibbat*, (pl. of ذبابة *zubābat*) Balances of debts.

P اذبک *Uzbak*, Usback Tartar.

A اذحال *azhāl*, (pl. of ذحل *zahl*) Enmities, hatreds. Retaliations, desires of revenge.

A اذخار *azkhār*, (pl. of ذخر *zukr*) Provisions or treasures accumulated for future use. *Izkhār*, (IV of ذخر) Laying up in store.

A اذخر *izkhir*, The bog-rush.

P آذر *āzar* (sometimes written *āzur*), Fire. Name of the angel or demon who presides over fire, the god of the worshippers of fire. Name of Abraham's father. Thunder rolling with a dreadful noise. Lightning. A cobbler's awl. The ninth solar month, when the sun is in Sagittarius. Name of the last lunar winter-month. The name of the ninth day in any month, but particularly in the 4th month Tīr-māh. آذر همايون (The glorious fire), Name of a female magician. P آذرگون *āzar-gūn* (or آذريون *āzar-yūn*), Flame-coloured, fiery-red, bright.

A اذرا *izrā*, (IV of ذري) Blowing. Winnowing. Sifting. Spearing and unhorsing a cavalier. Shedding tears.

A اذرأ *azra-u*, Grey about the forehead. (A horse or a goat) with a black body and dappled ears.

A اذراب *azrāb*, (pl. of ذرب *zarab*) Obscene conversations. (pl. of ذرب *zurab*), Foul stomachs. *Izrāb*, (IV of ذرب) Whetting. Nauseating medecine.

P آذرآباد *Āzar-ābād* (or آذرآبادگان *Āzar-ābād-gān*), Name of a fire temple in Tabrīz; also the ancient name of Tabrīz itself.

P اذرآبادگون *āzar-ābād-gūn*, A stove. A smith's forge.

A اذراع *izrāʿ*, (IV of ذرع) Embracing. Measuring. Wishing for. Bringing forth (the wild cow). Talkativeness.

A آذر افروز *āzar-afrōz*, An eolipile. A phœnix.

A اذراق *izrāk*, (IV of ذرق) Producing the lote plant.

P آذر آيين *Āzar-āyīn*, Name of the fourth temple of the seven which the ancient Persians named after the seven planets.

P اذرباد *Āzar-bād*, Name of a priest of the Magi.

P آذربادگان *Āzar-bād-gān* (or آذربايگان *Āzar-bāy-gān*), Name of a fire temple in Tabrīz; also Tabrīz itself.

P آذربرزين *Āzar-barzīn*, Name of the sixth fire-temple (in Persia) of those named after the seven planets.

P آذربو *āzar-bū*, Name of a red and yellow flower; also its root.

P اذربهرام *Āzar-i-bahrām*, Name of the third fire-temple.

P اذربيجان *Āzar-bījān* (The region of fire), A province of Persia, which corresponds nearly with the ancient Media, though it comprehends also a part of Syria and Armenia Major. It was here, according to Oriental tradition, that Kayumaras, the great-grandson of Noah, established the first dynasty of the Persian kings; it being near Ararat, or the Gordian mountains, where the ark is supposed to have rested after the flood.

P آذرپرست *āzar-parast*, A fire-worshipper.

P آذرپيرا *āzar-pīrā*, One who attends on a fire-temple.

A اذرة *azirrat*, (pl. of ذرورة *zarūrat*) Reeds of an aromatic kind, infused in the water with which they sprinkle dead bodies.

P اذرتش *āzartush*, A salamander.

A اذرح *Azruh*, Name of a town in Syria.

P آذرخردار *Āzar-khurdār* (or آذرخرداد *Āzar-khurdād*) Name of a priest of the Magi; also of the angel who presides over fire.

P اذرخرين *Āzar-khurīn*, Name of the fifth fire-temple, called after the seven planets by the ancient Persians.

P آذرخش *āzarakhsh* (for آذررخش *āzar-rakhsh*), Thunder, a thunder-bolt, thunder-stone. Name of the ninth day of the month *Āzar*.

P آذرخشا *āzirkhushā*, Intense cold fatal to man and beast. Lightning.

P آذررنگ *āzar-rang*, Bright, shining, red, flame-coloured. Confused, dispersed. Difficult. Trouble, vexation, misfortune, calamity, ruin, slaughter, murder.

P اذرزردهشت *Āzar-zardahasht*, Name of the eighth fire-temple.

P آذرس *āzaras*, A salamander.

P آذرشب *Āzarshab* (or آذرگشسپ *Āzar-gushasp*), Name of the angel or demon of fire. Fire, flame, lightning. A temple of the Magi or worshippers of fire. Name of one of the temples in the city of Balkh, destroyed by Alexander. A salamander.

P آذرشسب *Āzar-shasb*, Name of an angel presiding over fire.

P آذرشين *āzar-shīn*, A salamander.

P آذرطوس *Āzartūs*, Name of the father-in-law of عذرا.

A اذرع *azruʿ*, (pl. of ذراع *zirāʿ*) Arms. Cubits. Ells. The fore-legs of animals.

A اذرعات *Azriʿāt*, Name of a town in Syria. اذرعي *azraʿīy*, A wine produced there.

A اذرعفاف *izriʿfāf*, (IV of ذرعف q) Going gently. Preceding.

A اذرع قتل *azraʿ katlin*, By a speedy death.

P آذرفراز *āzar-farāz*, Kindling fire.

P آذرفروز *āzar-farōz* (or آذرفزا *āzar-fazā*), An eolipile.

A اذركات *Azarkāt*, Name of a city of Syria near Arabia.

P آذرکدهٔ *āzar-kadah*, A fire-temple.

P آذرکو *āzar-kū*, The leaves of the camomile.

P آذرکيش *āzar-kēsh*, A fire-worshipper.

P آذرگشسپ *āzar-gashp*, A worshipper of fire, one of the Magi. Name of an angel presiding over, and living in, fire.

P آذرگل *āzar-gul*, A flower like the anemone.

P آذرگون *āzar-gūn*, Flame-coloured, fiery-red, bright. The anemone, the marigold, marsh-mallows. A salamander. A horse.

P آذرم *āzram*, A saddle-cloth.

آذرم *āzaram*, *āzram*, or *āzrim*, A subterraneous place.

P ازرم *azram* (or ازرم), Equity, justice. Veneration, reverence, respect, esteem, honour, favour. Civility, politeness, courtesey, elegance of manners, urbanity. Dignity, gravity. Decency, modesty, bashfulness. Defending, excusing, disputing, demonstrating, bringing proof.

P آذرماه *Āzar-māh*, The month of November.

P آذرنوش *Āzar-nōsh*, Name of the second fire-temple named after the seven planets.

P آذرهوشنگ *Āzar hōshang*, Name of the first apostle sent to Persia.

P آذري *Āzarī*, A district called also Ajabena, being part of Media and Armenia.

P آذريون *āzriyūs*, Gum of wild rue.

P آذرين *āzarīn*, Any thing erected in the manner of a canopy on account of a public solemnity. A flower-garden. A mistress gaily attired. Manner, custom.

P آذريو *azriyū*, The sun-flower.

P آذريون *āzar-yūn*, Red, flame-coloured. Any flower of such a colour, the rose, anemone. Myrtle, marsh-mallows.

A اذعار *Izʿār*, Name of a king of Yaman.

A اذعان *izʿān*; (IV of ذعن) Obedience, submission, self-abasement. Confidence, belief. Intelligence, capacity, intellect, judgment. واجب الاذعان Necessary to be obeyed.

A اذفر *azfar*, Fragrant, pungent.

A اذقان *azkān*, (pl. of ذقن *zakan*) Chins, beards.

A اذكا *azkā*, More or most lively, ingenious, quick, perspicuous, or witty. *Izkā*, (IV of ذكي) Making the fire burn, or the lamp shine more clearly. Sending forth spies.

A اذكار *azkār*, (pl. of ذكر *zikr*) Praises of God, continual prayers, or a repetition of the names and attributes of the Supreme Being. *Izkār*, (IV of ذكر) Calling to remembrance. Praising. Bringing forth a male child.

A اذكار *izzikār*, (VIII of ذكر) Recalling to one's memory what had been long forgotten.

A اذكر *azkar*, More or most acute, or sharp.

A اذكى *azkaʾ*, More or most acute, ingenious, quick.

A اذكيا *azkiyāʾ*, (pl. of ذكي *zakīy*) Acute, ingenious, witty.

A اذل *azall*, Most vile, abject, submissive.

A اذلا *azillā* (or اذلة *azillat*), (pl. of ذليل *zalīl*) Abject, vile, mean, contemptible, slavish, wretched, miserable.

A اذلاق *izlāk*, (IV of ذلق) Disturbing, troubling. Pouring water into the hole of a lizard.

A اذلال *izlāl*, (IV of ذل *zalla*) Associating with base people. Contempt, depression. Dishonour. Mode, manner, condition.

A اذلعباب *izliʿbāb*, (IV of ذلعب q) Walking fast.

A اذلف *azlaf*, Small-nosed; ape-nosed.

A اذلق *azlak*, Pointed (spear). Eloquent.

A اذليلا *izlīlā* (XII of ذلي) Clandestine flight. Submission.

A اذما *iz-mā*, When.

A اذمار *azmār*, (pl. of ذمر *zimr*) Intrepid men. Protectors.

A اذمام *izmām*, (IV of ذم *zamma*) Becoming vile and contemptible. Discovering any one to be so. Committing an act fraught with turpitude. Receiving under one's protection. Lagging behind from fatigue.

A اذمة *azimmat*, (pl. of ذمام *zimām*) Safeguards. Rights, dues.

A آذن *āzan*, Long-eared (animal). *Āzin*, One who sings while he reads or recites the Kurān. A porter. A chamberlain.

A أذن *azina*, (fut. يأذن *ya-zanu*) He listened. He knew.

A اذن *azn*, (from اذن) Perceiving, knowing, being sure.

A اذن *izn*, (from اذن) Permitting; leave, licence, dismissal.

A اذن *uzn*, The ear, the tip of the ear. A handle. اذن السهم The wings of an arrow. اذن العبد (Ear of the slave) The water-plantain.

A اذن *azan*, (pl. of اذنة *azanat*) Blades of corn. Small camels or sheep. (from اذن) Listening, attending to, obeying.

A اذن *azn* (for آذن *āzin*), Chanting the Kurān. Listening, hearing, knowing. A porter. A chamberlain.

A اذن *izan*, Well, very well. Come on. Surely, verily.

A اذن *uzun*, The ear. Name of a mountain. بني اذن Name of an Arabian tribe.

اذن *azann*, Snotty, snivelly.

اذنا *aznā*, (fem. of آذن *āzan*) Long-eared (animal).

اذناب *aznāb*, (pl. of ذنب *zanab*) Tails, rumps, posteriors. اذناب الخيل Horse-tail (a plant). *Iznāb*, (IV of ذنب) Committing a crime.

A اذنات *aznāt*, (pl. of اذنة *aznat*, q. v.). Asylums, mountains, where the same jurisdiction extends for twenty miles.

A اذنبة *aznibat*, (pl. of ذنب *zanab*) Tails (of quadrupeds).

A اذنة *azanat*, A leaf or blade of corn. The small kind of the camel species; also of sheep, &c. (Meat) agreeable to the palate, exciting an appetite. Adana, a city of Cilicia near Tarsus. Name of a mountain near Mecca. *Uzanat*, One who hoards, or treasures up any thing. *Uzunat*, One who lends an ear.

A اذوا *azwā*, (pl. of ذو *zū*) Kings of Arabia Felix, whose names all begin with ذو *zū*. *Izwā*, (IV of ذوي) Causing to wither.

A اذواب *izwāb*, (or اذوبة *izwabat*) Thick milk, cream.

A اذواد *azwād*, (pl. of ذود *zawd*) Troops of camels from 3 to 10.

A اذواط *azwāt*, (pl. of ذوطة *zawtat*) Spiders with yellow backs.

A اذواق *azwāk*, (pl. of ذوق *zawk*) Tastes, flavours.

A اذؤب *az-ub*, (pl. of ذئب *zi-b*) Wolves, wild dogs.

A اذوط *azwat*, (A man) short in the chin.

A اذوم *Izūm*, Idumea.

P آذون *āzūn*, Thus, in this manner.

A اذون *Azūn*, Name of a place near ري *Ray*.

A اذهاب *azhāb*, (pl. of ذهب *zahab*) Particles of gold. *Izhāb*, (IV of ذهب) Going, ordering or permitting to go. Gilding.

A اذهال *izhāl*, (IV of ذهل) Causing to forget.

A اذهان *azhān*, (pl of ذهن *zihn*) Geniuses. Memories.

A آذي *āzī*, Vexed, hurt, offended, injured. A wave of the sea.

*A أذي *aziya'*, (fut. يأذي *ya-za'*) He received damage.

A أذي *aza'*, Injury, harm, annoyance.

A اذي *azī*, Injured, vexed, hurt, offended. (A camel) untractable, skittish, restless, impatient.

A اذياخ *azyākh*, (pl. of ذيخ *zīkh*) Male hyenas (especially when very hairy). Wolves. Jades, sorry hags. Certain reddish stars. Prides.

A اذيال *azyāl*, (pl. of ذيل *zayl*) Skirts, tails, ends, borders of a garment. The lower parts of any thing. Appendices. The long tails of animals (as of lions, oxen, &c.). The meanest of men. Tracks made in the sand by the skirts of long garments.

A اذية *aziyat*, (fem. of اذي *azī*) Skittish, restless, untractable.

A اذيت *azīyat*, Injury, damage, hurt, wrong, loss. A source of vexation. P اذيت كاران Oppressors, tyrants, workers of evil.

P آذيش *āzīsh*, A door-sill. Chips, shavings, rubbish. Fire.

P آذين *āzīn*, Custom, common usage, institution, rite, ceremony. A solemnity, or festival, at the beginning of the year, or the public entry of any prince; on which occasions the cities of Persia are decorated with temporary buildings, adorned with flowers, boughs, &c. A kind of building erected in the Persian cities for music, &c. on such triumphal festivals. A churn.

A اذين *azīn*, A crier. Summons to prayer. The place to which such summons extends (as a street, or a parish). A general, a leader, an exemplar. A prop, a support. A sponsor, a surety. Permission. Name of a man.

A اذين *uzayn* (or اذينة *uzaynat*), (dim. of اذن *uzn*) A little handle or ear. A slight perception, a little knowledge. Name of a king of the Amalekites; also of a valley.

P اذينه *azīnah*, Friday.

A آر *ār* (or بيار *biyār*), (imperative of آوردن *āwardan*) Bring thou. (in comp.) Bringing; a bringer. ار *ār* without *madda*, when added to the third pers. sing. pret. of certain verbs forms abstract nouns, as رفتار *raftār*, Going, gait, walking, from رفت *raft*, He went, گفتار *guftār*, Speech, from گفت *guft*, He said.

P ار *ar* (for اگر *agar*), If. A saw. The dregs of oil.

A ار *arr*, Kindling, lighting fire. Resounding, shouting in triumph. Compulsion, impulsion. Throwing off clothes, armour, or a slough. Coitus. Ramus spinæ qui allisus sepius ad terram, donec emollescant extrema, deinde, aqua et friato sale conspersus, inseritur in matricem camelæ, ad excitandum cupidinem genitalis congressus. *Irr*, Fire.

P آرا *ārā* (in comp. from آراستن *ārāstan*) Embellishing, adorning; an ornament. مجلس آرا Gracing the banquet. جهان آرا (or عالم آرا), Adorning the world, ornament of the universe, the most noble, excellent, eminent, renowned.

A آرا *ar-ā*, (pl. of رأي *ra-y*) Opinions, counsels, doctrines.

A اراءت *irā-at*, (IV of رأي) Showing, exhibiting. Having a swollen udder (a sheep). P اراءت روي كردن To show the face.

A آراب *ārāb* (and ارآب *ar-āb*), (pl. of ارب *irb*) The members, hands, feet, &c. السجود علي سبعة آراب Adoration on seven members, a mode of worship customary among the Muhammadans, the hands, knees, feet, and forehead, touching the ground.

A اراب *Arāb*, *Irāb* or *Urāb*, Name of a place, and of a well.

A ارابة *arābat*, (from ارب) Acumen, intellect, industry, skill.

A ارابة *irabāt*, (IV of ريب) Doubt, suspicion. Scepticism.

P اراب‌چي *arāb-chī* (or ارابه‌كش *arābah-kash*), A carter.

A ارابه *arābah* (for عربه *arabah*), A wheel. A waggon.

A اراث *irās*, Fire. Fuel.

A اراج *arrāj*, A liar, a tale-bearer, a sower of discord.

A اراجل *arājil*, (pl. of رجل *rajil* and *rajul*) Foot-men. Men.

A اراجيح *arājīh*, Deserts, plains. The swinging motion of camels when they travel with a short step.

A اراجيز *arājīz*, (pl. of ارجوزة *arjūzat*) Poems consisting of verses called رجز *rajaz*, where the cesura is six times repeated.

A اراجيف *arājīf*, (pl. of ارجاف *irjāf*) False rumours. Tumults.

A اراحت *irāhat*, (IV of رزح) Giving rest. Bringing cattle home in the evening. Paying a debt. Breathing. Smelling. Exhaling an agreeable odour. Taking the air. Being refreshed. Dying. Entering.

A اراخ *irākh*, A wild ox. A deer.

A اراخنة *arākhinat*, (pl. of ارخون *arkhūn*) Princes, archons.

P آراخيدن *ārākhīdan*, (for آراميدن *ārāmīdan*) To rest.

P آراد *Ārād*, Name of an angel presiding over the twenty-fifth day of each month; also the twenty-fifth day of each month.

A ارآد *ar-ād*, (pl. of رأد *ra-d*) Handsome (women).

A ارادت *irādat*, (IV of رود) Wishing. Walking softly. Doing any thing without bustle. Desire, will, inclination, intention, purpose, plan, design. Belief. P ارادت خدا The will of God. ارادت کردن To wish, to desire, to be willing, to intend.

P ارادتانه *irādatānah*, Voluntarily, cheerfully.

P ارادت بندهٔ *irādat-bandah*, A voluntary or free servant.

P ارادت گذین *irādat-guzīn*, Devoted. Devotedly. A scholar.

A ارازل *arāzil*, (pl. of ارذل *arzal*) Low, mean, base, vile.

A ارأر *ar-ar*, A sound used to call cattle. *Irār*, Ramulus emollitus, qui, aspersa aqua et sale, inditur in uterum camelæ.

A ارارت *irārat*, (IV of ریر) Causing marrow to stink.

A ارارسة *arārisat*, (pl. of اریس *arrīs*) Farmers, husbandmen.

P آرازش *ārāzish*, Bounty, charity, alms.

A ارأس *ar-as*, Large-headed (sheep).

A ارؤس *ar-us*, (pl. of رأس *ra-s*) Heads, chiefs, princes.

P آراستک *ārāstak*, A swallow.

P آراستگي *ārāstagī*, Ornament, decoration. Order.

P آراستن *ārāstan*, To adorn, to decorate. To set in order.

P آراستهٔ *ārāstah*, Adorned, arranged. An idol-temple. A tavern.

A آراض *ārāz*, (pl. of ارض *arz*) Earths, grounds.

A اراض *irāz*, Broad. A covering of coarse wool or goat's hair.

A اراضة *irāzat*, (IV of روض) Abounding in gardens. Replenishing a fish-pond with water. Quenching one's thirst.

A اراضي *arāzī*, (pl. of ارض *arz*) Lands.

A آراط *ārāt*, (pl. of ارطي *arta'*) Trees of a particular species which grow in sandy soils, with the fruit of which they feed camels, and, with the bark, tan hides. ذو آراط *Zū ārāt*, The name of a place, where numbers of such trees grow.

A اراعت *irāʿat*, (IV of ریع) Being redundant. Increasing, multiplying (camels). Kneading (dough). Repletion, satiety.

A اراعيل *arāʿīl*, (pl. of رعلة *raʿlat*) Troops or herds (of horse or oxen) from 20 to 25, or the vans of such herds. Camels. Female ostriches. Those parts of the ears of sheep or camels, which being slit, hang flagging down. Tall palm-trees. Palm-trees bearing spoilt dates. Trees stript of the bark. Families, domestics, especially when numerous. Cypress-trees. Beginnings of winds or storms. Prepuces. Heifers.

A اراغت *irāghat*, (IV of روغ) Petition, request, desire, wish.

A ارافت *irāfat*, (IV of ریف) Abounding in pasturage. Going into a fertile country.

A اراق *urāk*, The jaundice. Blight. Name of a place.

A اراقة *irākat*, (IV of روق) Spilling, shedding, pouring forth.

A اراقم *arākim*, (pl. of رقم *rakam*) Writings, inscriptions, tablets. An assembly of the chiefs of a tribe.

G اراقو *arākū*, (Ἀράχος) A species of wild pulse.

P آراک *ārāk*, An island.

A اراک *arāk*, A kind of tree, with the fruit and leaves of which they feed camels, and with the roots and branches they make tooth-pickers, &c. A piece of ground. Name of a place in Memra, on Mount Arafat, near Mecca. Name of a mountain and district of land belonging to the tribe of Hudayl.

G اراکا *arākā* (Ἄρεκα) A kind of nut, which, when chewed with betel-leaves and fine lime, strengthens the stomach, and gives an agreeable flavour to the breath.

A اراکي *arākī*, (pl. of ارکة *arikat*) (She camels) having the belly-ache from eating too much of the tree اراک *arāk*.

A اراکيب *arākīb*, (pl. of رکب *rakab*) Pubes muliebris.

A اراکية *arākīyat*, Camels which feed on the tree اراک *arāk*.

A اراکين *arākīn*, (pl. of رکن *rukn*) Columns, chief personages.

P آرام *ārām*, Rest, tranquillity, peace, quiet, repose, cessation, inaction. Sleep, a dream. An easy private life. Health. Obedience, subjection. A garden. A town. A dwelling-place. بي آرام Restless, uneasy. دل آرام Giving tranquillity to the mind. آرام دادن To give rest, pacify, make easy, calm. آرام گرفتن To take rest. To be patient.

A آرام *ārām*, (pl. of ارم *irm* or *iram*) Stones erected in the desert for the direction of travellers. Pleasant gardens. The place where the different parts of the forehead meet. White deer. Name of two mountains, one of which lies between Mecca and Madīna.

A ارآم *ar-ām*, (pl. of رئم *ri-m*) White deer. *Ir-ām*, (IV of رأم) Rendering inclined, moving the affections. Disgusting. Repairing (a vase). Closing up (a wound). Tending upon the sick.

A ارام *Arām*, A proper name. Gen. xxii. 21. Name of a mountain and of a well on the confines of Syria.

P آرامانيدن *ārāmānīdan*, To cause to be quiet, to set at rest.

P آرام بانو *ārām-bānū*, (The calm princess) A proper name.

P آرام بن *ārām-ban*, A garden within a city.

P آرامدن *ārāmdan*, To rest, repose.

P آرام دوست *ārām-dōst*, Loving ease; indolent.

P آرامش *ārāmish*, Quiet, repose, rest.

P آرام شاه *Ārām-shāh*, (King of peace) Name of a Mogul emperor.

P آرام طلب *ārām-talab*, Seeking ease; idle, slothful.

P آرامکار *ārām-kār*, A lazy person, one who does not work unless asked or ordered, one who does a thing slowly and deliberately; tedious, patient, indifferent, sedate. A sluggard.

P آرامگاه *ārām-gāh* (or آرامگه *ārām-gah*), A place of rest, a calm, peaceable, secure dwelling. A bed-chamber. فردوس آرامگاه (Resting in Paradise) An epithet of Muhammad Shāh.

A ارامل *arāmil*, (or اراملة *arāmilat*) (pl. of ارمل *armal*) Widowed. Unmarried. Distressed, poor, in want of victuals. Barren (years) in want of rain, producing little. The poor. (pl. of ارمولة *armūlat*) Pieces of the thorny plant عرفج *ʿarfaj*.

G ارامونی *arāmūnī*, (Ἀνεμώνη) The anemone.

P آرامي *ārāmī*, Peace, calmness, repose, tranquillity.

P آرامید *ārāmīd*, He rested. Returning thanks.

P آرامیدن *ārāmīdan*, To rest, to repose, to cease, to desist, to settle, to sleep. To cause to revolve.

P آرامیده *ārāmīdah*, Quieted, calmed.

P آران *Ārān*, Name of a city. A cubit. The elbow.

A اران *irān*, (from ارن) Liveliness, joy, vivacity. (III of ارن) Exulting. Longing for the cow (a bull). Boasting. A bier. The den of a wild beast. A sword. شاة اران A bull.

A اران *Arrān*, Name of a small district, by some comprehended in Armenia, by others made a distinct province, between Azarbījān (Media) and Gūrjistān (Georgia). Name of a castle in Parthia. (for حران *Harrān*) Name of a town in Mesopotamia. Acts vii. P. Privet. *Urrān*, A bier.

A ارانب *arānib*, (pl. of ارنب *arnab*) Hares.

A ارانة *irānat*, (IV of رين) Losing many sheep by a murrain.

A اراني *urānī*, A kind of grain put into milk to make it curdle.

A ارانية *arānīyat*, (A tree) having a tall trunk.

P اراوند *arāwind*, Grief, regret. Desire, wish. Attention, vigilance. The Tigris. Splendour, pomp, grandeur. Name of a mountain in Hamadān.

A اراوي *arāwīy*, (pl. of اروية *urwīyat*) Mountain-goats.

P آراه *ārāh*, Mastic.

A اراهط *arāhit* (or اراهيط *arāhīt*), (pl. of رهط *raht*) Any number of men below ten living together without women. Enemies. Great pieces, mouthfuls. Garments of leather, reaching from the haunches to the knees, cut into thongs for ease in walking.

P آراي *ārāy*, Adorn thou. (in comp.) Adorning.

P آرايانيدن *ārāyānīdan*, To cause to adorn.

P آرايش *ārāyish*, Ornament, embellishment. Preparation. Equipage. Custom, law, institute. A note in music. آرايش خورشيد Name of a note in music. A mole on the face. آرايش كردن To adorn. آرايش مجلس The ornament of the assembly.

A ارايك *arāyik* (pl. of اراك *arāk*) Certain trees on which they feed camels. (pl. of اريكة *arīkat*) Thrones.

A ارايين *Urāyin*, Name of a small stream.

P آرايندة *ārāyindah*, Ornamenting. An ornamenter.

P آراييدن *ārāyīdan* (or آرايش كردن), To adorn.

P آراييده *ārāyīdah*, Ornamented.

*A أرب *araba*, (fut. يأرب *ya-ribu*) He tied a knot.

*A أرب *ariba*, (fut. يأرب *ya-ribu*) He had need.

A ارب *arb*, The fore-finger, index. *Irb*, Skill, knowledge, industry, prudence, sagacity, wisdom. Wickedness, dishonesty, disingenuousness, fallacy, perfidy. A member, limb. Membrum genitale, pudendum. *Urb*, The small-sized young of any animal, being of the first birth. *Arab* (from ارب), Indigence, want, necessity, asking or searching for any thing necessary. Attempt, enterprize. Skill, knowledge, intellect. Shrewdness. Adversity. Languor. *Arib* or *ārib*, Industrious, expert, skilled, sagacious, sly, cunning, shrewd, wise, intelligent. Adverse (fortune). Enervated. Amputated (hand). Corrupted. Affected or pained (in the stomach). Impatient, Aching. Desert, desolate. *Urab*, (pl. of اربة *urbat*) Knots. Necessary affairs.

A اربا *irbā*, (IV of ربو) Taking interest; usury.

A ارباب *arbāb*, (pl. of رب *rabb*) Lords, masters, possessors. ارباب تغ Superiors, conquerors. ارباب تمييز Judicious, discernin prudent. ارباب تيمار Pensioners. ارباب جاه و تمكين Possessed of dignity and power. ارباب خرد Sage, intelligent. ارباب ديوان Counsellors. ارباب سخن Eloquent orators. ارباب سلوك Devout, observers of religious precepts. ارباب صفاي باطن Endowed with purity, of a contemplative and holy life. ارباب صنعت Artificers, artisans. ارباب فضل و افضال و اصحاب علم و كمال Persons of merit and learning. ارباب معاني Grandees, eminent men. ارباب معني Spiritual persons. ارباب مكرمت Most clement lords. ارباب نشاط Dancers and singers. ارباب همة High-minded, liberal (persons). *Irbāb*, (IV of رب *rabba*) Propinquity. Remaining in one place. Keeping close to the male (a she-camel).

A ارباج *irbāj*, (IV of ربج) Begetting dwarfish children.

A ارباح *irbāh*, (IV of ربح) Paying interest. Killing a young camel to provide an entertainment for one's guests.

A ارباخ *irbākh*, (IV of ربخ) Purchasing a female slave who is subject to fainting fits.

A ارباذ *irbāz*, (IV of ربذ) Amputating. Making a scourge.

A ارباش *irbāsh*, (IV of ربش) Budding and sending forth a grateful smell (a tree).

A ارباض *arbāz*, (pl. of ربض *rabz* or *rabaz*) Fortifications, walls of a city. The suburbs. Wives. Domestics. Intestines. Houses or places where the people reside. Folds (for cattle). Riches. Ropes for fastening camels saddles or burthens. Portions of milk, each sufficient for one meal. *Irbāz*, (IV of ربض) Folding (sheep). Furnishing with necessaries. Shining in his full strength (the sun).

A ارباع *arbāع*, (pl. of ربع *rabع*) Houses, mansions, (particularly for the spring-season). (Men) of middle stature. Coffins. Biers. (pl. of ربع *rubع*) Fourth parts. (pl. of ربع *rubaع*) Camels' colts dropped in the spring. *Irbāع*, (IV of ربع) Having camels which drink on the fourth day. Being four in number. Visiting on the fourth day. Attacking (as a quartan fever). Suffering from a quartan fever. Allowing a camel to drink his fill. Frequently repeating any act. Running to and fro. Not conceiving (a camel). Pasturing in the spring. Entering upon the vernal season. Dwelling in a spring-habitation. Begetting children in the prime of life. Breeding the teeth called رباعية.

A ارباغ *irbāgh*, (IV of ربغ) Letting camels drink their fill.

A ارباق *irbāk*, (pl. of ربقة *ribkat*) Halters.

A اربال *irbāl*, (IV of ربل) Jealousy. Resembling a lion.

A اربان *urbān* (for عربان), Arabians. Earnest-money.

A اربة *irbat*, Want, indigence. Any thing wanted. ذو اربة Labouring in mind, deficient in common sense.

A اربة *urbat*, A knot. Any thing necessary to be done, indis-

pensible business. A collar, whatever is round the neck by way of ornament. The eye of the fetter or stake, with, or to which, they fasten the feet of cattle.

A اربة *aribbat*, (pl. of رباب *ribāb*) Confederate tribes.

A ارباث *irbisās*, (IX of ربث) Languor. Delay. Repose.

A ارباد *arbad*, (An ostrich) of the colour of dust.

A ارباد *irbidād*, (IX of ربد) Being of a dusty colour.

A ارباس *irbisās*, (IX of ربس) Division, disunion, weakness.

A ارباش *arbash*, Various or changing-coloured.

A اربط *arbat*, Childless (man).

A اربع *arbaع*, (fem.) Four.

A اربع *arbuع*, (pl. of ربع *rabع*) Houses, vernal mansions.

A اربعا *arbaعā*, *arbiعā* or *arbuعā*, Thursday. A tent-pole. اربعا بي A tent supported by one, two, three, or four poles; a house having so many columns. *Arbiعā*, (pl. ربيع *rabīع*) Spring-seasons. The first days of autumn. *Arbuعā* (or اربعاوي *arbuعāwa'*) Sitting square.

A الاربعا *Al arbaعā*, Name of a well.

A اربعاوات *arbiعāwāt*, (pl. of اربعا *arbaعā*) Thursdays. Tent-poles. Vernal seasons, pastures or showers.

A اربعة *arbaعat*, (mas.) Four. *Arbiعat*, (pl. of ربيع *rabīع*) Spring-seasons. The first days of autumn.

A اربعة عشر *arbaعat عashara*, (mas.) Fourteen.

A اربعون *arbaعūna*, (obliq. اربعين *arbaعīna*), Forty. اربعين and اربعينة signify likewise, Forty traditions, the title of many books relative to doctrinal points of the Muhammadan religion, which have been composed in consequence of a declaration of Muhammad, that whoever instructed the faithful in forty traditions, to teach them the way to heaven, should hold a most distinguished place in Paradise.

A اربل *Arbal*, The ancient city of Arbela in Mesopotamia, famous for the defeat of Darius by Alexander the Great.

P اربنجن *Arbanjan*, A town in the valley of Samarcand.

P اربو *arbū*, A pear. اربودار *arbū-dār*, A pear-tree

P اربوجينا *arbūjīnā*, (in anc. Pers.) A water-melon. An island.

A اربون *urbūn*, Earnest-money. The price of any thing.

A اربونا *Arbūnā*, The town of Narbonne in France. It was taken, together with Thoulouse and great part of Languedoc, by the Arabians, who had conquered Spain. The count de Eudes having been afterwards defeated, attempting to recover it, the Saracens advanced a great way into France, where they were met, and totally routed by Charles Martel, grandfather to Charlemagne, and obliged to take refuge in Narbonne.

A اربي *arba'*, More or most copious. *Urba'*, A misfortune, a vexatious affair, an evil, a calamity.

A اربيان *irbiyān*, A kind of little white fish, common at Basrah. A prawn, shrimp, lobster, or sea-locust. A species of pot-herb.

A اربية *urbīyat*, The top of the thigh which joins the hip. A family of relations, as cousins-germain, &c.

P اربيتا *arbītā*, (in anc. Pers.) The roof of a house.

A آرة *Ārat*, Name of a lofty mountain in Tihāmah.

A ارة *irat*, A fire-place, a chimney. Fire, heat. Dried flesh. Meat steeped in vinegar.

P آرت *ārat*, A cubit. The elbow, the tip of the elbow.

A ارت *aratt*, Stammering. A stammerer.

P ارتا *artā*, (in anc. Pers.) A country, a kingdom.

A ارتاء *irtā-a*, (IV of رتأ) Smiling.

A ارتاب *irtāb*, (IV of رتب) Fatiguing, wearying, vexing.

A ارتات *irtāt*, (IV of رت *ratta*) Causing to stammer.

A ارتاج *irtāj*, (IV or رتج) Shutting (a door). Being shut (a door, the womb). Having an egg completely formed (a hen). Being in foal (an ass). Rolling with a heavy swell (the sea). Being very barren (a year). Abundance. Snowing continually.

A ارتاحاشت *Artāhāsht*, Artaxerxes.

A ارتاع *artāع*, A multitude. *Irtāع*, (IV of رتع) Turning into a good pasture. Producing abundance of grass (rain).

P ارتاق *urtāk*, (in the dialect of Kh'ārzam) A merchant.

A ارتاك *irtāk*, (IV of رتك) Causing to run. Smiling.

A ارتام *irtām*, (IV of رتم) Tying a thread round the finger, in order to be reminded by it of something.

A ارتباء *irtibā-a*, (VIII of ربأ) Keeping watch. Ascending a watch-tower. Valuing, estimating.

A ارتباث *irtibās*, (VIII of ربث) Delaying. Being divided.

A ارتباس *irtibās*, (VIII of ربس) Being mixed together. Being close and compact, (a body, a bunch of grapes).

A ارتباط *irtibāt*, (VIII of ربط) Binding. A ligament, a chain, a connexion. Friendship. The equipment of a horse for battle.

P ارتباط كردن To form a connexion, to enter into an alliance.

A ارتباع *irtibāع*, (VIII of ربع) Growing fat on spring-grass. Lifting up a large stone to try one's strength. Being middle-sized. Running violently (a camel).

A ارتباق *irtibāk*, (VIII of ربق) Being held fast in a snare (a doe). Being intricate and confused.

A ارتباك *irtibāk*, (VIII of ربك) Being mixed, confused, thrown into the mire. Stammering. Endeavouring to get loose from the toils of a hunter.

A ارتبال *irtibāl*, (VIII of ربل) Being abundant (riches).

A ارتة *urtat*, The crest of a chameleon.

A ارتتاج *irtitāj*, (VIII of رتج) Pronouncing with difficulty.

A ارتتاق *irtitāk*, (VIII of رتق) Being stitched, or closed up.

A ارتثا *irtisā*, (VIII of رثي) Being thick and somewhat acid (milk). Being in a state of confusion (business). Waywardness.

A ارتثاث *irtisās*, (VIII of رث *rassa*) Collecting old clothes together. Being carried off the field of battle half-dead.

A ارتجا *irtijā*, (VIII of رجو) Hoping. Fearing.

A ارتجاج *irtij āj*, (VIII of رج *rajja*) Agitation, tremor.

A ارتجاز *irtijāz*, (VIII of رجز) Composing a poem with the metre called رجز *rajaz*.

A ارتجاس *irtijās*, (VIII of رجس) Being shaken. Thundering.

A ارتجاع *irtijāʿ*, (VIII of رجع) Carrying back. Receiving back. Selling (a camel). Refusing the male.

A ارتجال *irtijāl*, (VIII of رجل) Placing any thing on its feet. Seizing by the foot. Suspending by one or both feet. Speaking extempore. Ambling (a horse). Taking a middle course. Collecting a large quantity of locusts to roast. Cooking in a large copper. Being singular in one's opinion.

A ارتجالا *irtijālan*, Unthinkingly, inconsiderately, extempore.

A ارتجام *irtijām*, (VIII of رجم) Being heaped together.

A ارتجان *irtijān*, (VIII of رجن) Being confused and difficult to arrange. Not coagulating, but turning sour (milk). Accumulating. Abiding.

P ارتجک *artajak*, Lightning.

A ارتحاض *irtihāz*, (VIII of رحض) Being clothed with shame.

A ارتحال *irtihāl*, (VIII of رحل) Emigration, departure, death.

A ارتخ *artakh*, Dry, parched, without moisture (skin).

A ارتخاص *irtikhās*, (VIII of رخص) Buying cheap; cheapness.

A ارتدا *irtidā*, (VIII of ردي) Putting on a mantle.

A ارتداد *irtidād*, (VIII of رد *radda*) Refusing, opposing. Apostacy, apostatizing, becoming a renegado.

A ارتداع *irtidāʿ*, (VIII of ردع) Abstaining. Being defiled.

A ارتداغ *irtidāgh*, (VIII of ردغ) Falling into the mire.

A ارتداف *irtidāf*, (VIII of ردف) Riding behind another on the same beast. Following. Pursuing (an enemy).

A ارتدان *irtidān*, (VIII of ردن) Making a spindle.

A ارتزاء *irtizā-a*, (VIII of رزأ) Diminution, detriment, loss.

A ارتزاز *irtizāz*, (VIII of رز *razza*) Sticking (as an arrow in the mark). Being close-fisted. Stinginess.

A ارتزاق *irtizāk*, (VIII of رزق) Receiving a stipend, or ration.

A ارتساس *irtisās*, (VIII of رس *rassa*) Notoriety, celebrity.

A ارتساع *irtisāʿ*, (VIII of رسع) Liberality towards domestics.

A ارتسام *irtisām*, (VIII of رسم) Painting, designing, writing. Yielding obedience to an order. Reciting the praises of God. A distinguishing mark, whatever is eminent or remarkable. نصرت ارتسام Victorious, famous for victory. مودت ارتسام Affectionate, benevolent, friendly.

A ارتشا *irtishā*, (VIII of رشو) Receiving a bribe (a judge). Putting for stalks (a cucumber, a colocynth).

A ارتشاف *irtishāf*, (VIII of رشف) Sipping, sucking. Asking.

A ارتصاد *irtisād*, (VIII of رصد) Expecting. Strength.

A ارتصاع *irtisāʿ*, (VIII of رصع) Being closely set (the teeth). Diffusing itself over a small part of the heavens (lightning).

A ارتضا *irtizā*, (VIII of رضي) Approval, consent, acceptance.

A ارتضاح *irtizāh* (VIII of رضح) Making an apology.

A ارتضاخ *irtizākh*, (VIII of رضخ) Being pelted with stones.

A ارتضاع *irtizāʿ*, (VIII of رضع) Sucking the breast.

A ارتطام *irtitām*, (VIII of رطم) Being troublesome, perplexing, intricate (business). Being pressed closely together.

A ارتعا *irtiʿā*, (VIII of رعي) Going to pasture.

A ارتعاب *irtiʿāb*, (VIII of رعب) Being frightened. Alarm.

A ارتعاج *irtiʿāj*, (VIII of رعج) Being abundant (riches). Being full (the bed of a river). Tremor, trepidation.

A ارتعاد *irtiʿād*, (VIII of رعد) Trembling, quaking with fear.

A ارتعاس *irtiʿās*, (VIII of رعس) Tremor, trepidation.

A ارتعاش *irtiʿāsh*, (VIII of رعش) Trembling, trepidation.

A ارتعاص *irtiʿās*, (VIII of رعص) Twisting himself (a snake). Being beaten (clothes). Being frisky (a kid). Being vibrated (a lance). Flashing (lightning). Becoming dear (provisions).

A ارتغا *irtighā*, (VIII of رغو) Drinking the froth of milk.

A ارتغاب *irtighāb*, (VIII of رغب) Desiring, wishing, valuing.

A ارتفاد *irtifād*, (VIII of ردف) Acquisition, gain.

A ارتفاص *irtifās*, (VIII of رفص) Dearness, scarcity.

A ارتفاع *irtifāʿ*, (VIII of رفع) Elevation, ascent, exaltation, height. Abstraction, carrying off. P ارتفاع فروشوکت The height of glory and magnificence. قلاع فلک ارتفاع Castles high as the heavens. ارتفاع گرفتن To take the altitude (of the sun).

A ارتفاق *irtifāk*, (VIII of رفق) Leaning on the elbow, or on a cushion. Being assisted. Deriving emolument.

A ارتقا *irtikā*, (VIII of رقي) Addition, accession, increase, augmentation. Advancement, promotion, ascent, exaltation.

A ارتقاب *irtikāb*, (VIII of رقب) Expecting, observing, contemplating. Looking down from an eminence.

A ارتقاش *irtikāsh*, (VIII of رقش) Mixing in battle.

A ارتقاع *irtikāʿ*, (VIII of رقع) Regarding, attending to.

A ارتقان *irtikān*, (VIII of رقن) Being dyed with saffron.

P ارتک *Artak*, Name of a mountain in Turkistān. A quilted horse-cloth.

A ارتکا *irtikā*, (VIII of رکو) Confidence, trust, dependance.

A ارتکاب *irtikāb*, (VIII of رکب) Mounting, riding. Commission or perpetration (of a crime). Undertaking, taking upon one's self. ارتکاب معاصي Commission of sins, perpetration of crimes. ارتکاب زنا Commission of adultery.

A ارتکاز *irtikāz*, (VIII of رکز) Throbbing (as an artery). Leaning on a bow or a staff. Firmness, stability.

A ارتکاس *irtikās*, (VIII of رکس) Being inverted, thrown down. Being squeezed into a narrow compass. Relapsing, backsliding. Standing still on the threshing-floor (an ox).

A ارتکاض *irtikāz*, (VIII of رکض) Stirring in the womb (a fœtus). Writhing in the agonies of death (a wounded person). Agitation, disquietude, amazement.

A ارتکاف *irtikāf*, (VIII of رکف) Lying on the ground (snow).

A ارتکام *irtikām*, (VIII of رکم) Being closely packed.

A ارتل *artal*, Worn, consumed, used.

A ارتما *irtimā*, (VIII of رمي) Being thrown. Throwing stones at one another. Reviling mutually. Casting one's self headlong.

A ارتماز *irtimāz*, (VIII of رمز) Trembling from a severe blow.

A ارتماس *irtimās*, (VIII of رمس) Being tinged. Immersion.

A ارتماض *irtimāz*, (VIII of رمض) Assailing, attacking. Wasting away with a liver-complaint. Prevailing against, triumphing over, carrying off. Wavering. Grieving.

A ارتمال *irtimāl*, (VIII of رمل) Being smeared (with blood).

A ارتمام *irtimām*, (VIII of رم *ramma*) Cropping the shoots of trees (a cow). Beginning to have a bunch (a young camel).

A ارتناح *irtināh*, (VIII of رنح) Staggering from intoxication.

P ارتنگ *artang*, A shop, a library. The house of the famous Persian painter and religious impostor, named Mānī; also his book of drawings, which he shewed to his followers as a work given to him by angels. Mānī himself. A brothel, a seraglio.

A ارتوا *irtiwā*, (VIII of روي) Quenching one's thirst. Being thick (a rope).

A ارتها *irtihā*, (VIII of رهو) Mixture, confusion.

A ارتهاس *irtihās*, (VIII of رهس) Cutting one foot with the other (a horse). Being filled with water (a valley). Thronging, crowding. Mounting one upon another (locusts).

A ارتهاش *irtihāsh*, (VIII of رهش) Cutting one foot with the other (a horse). Fighting. Tremor, trepidation.

A ارتهاك *irtihāk*, A weakness or looseness in the joints.

A ارتهان *irtihān*, (VIII of رهن) Receiving a pledge.

A ارتيا *irtiyā*, (VIII of رأي) Sight, knowledge. Deliberation.

A ارتياب *irtiyāb*, (VIII of ريب) Doubt, uncertainty.

P ارتيابانه *irtiyābānah*, Doubtfully.

A ارتياح *irtiyāh*, (VIII of روح) Gladness, joyfulness. Compassion, mercy. صباح باهر الارتياح A fine or chcerful morning.

A ارتياد *irtiyād*, (VIII of رود) Looking for a place where to urine (soft and sloping, in order not to contract defilement).

A ارتياش *irtiyāsh*, (VIII of ريش) Being in easy circumstances.

A ارتياض *irtiyāz*, (VIII of روض) Being subject to discipline.

A ارتياع *irtiyāع*, (VIII of روع) Fearing, dreading.

A ارتياغ *irtiyāgh*, (VIII of روغ) Asking for. Hankering after.

P ارتيشدار *artīshdār*, A company of horsemen. Name of a river.

A ارث *irs*, Inheritance, heritage, hereditary right. A root. Stability, firmness. The principal part, any thing agreeable to ancient hereditary custom. Ashes. The remains, residue. *Urs*, A kind of thorn. A hole under the chimney where ashes are kept. Fixed price. *Aris*, Black with white spots (cattle).

A ارث *arass*, Worn out, falling in pieces.

A ارثاث *irsās*, (IV of رث *rassa*) Being worn out. Being tarnished, disfigured by filth. Wearing, impairing, consuming.

A ارثاد *irsād*, (IV of رثد) Being impure. Digging to a spring of water. Staying, abiding.

P ارثانه *irsānah*, Hereditary, by hereditary right.

A ارثة *ursat*, A limit, a march, a boundary, a confine, a border. A plain, smooth ground. Land bumping out into hillocks of a reddish colour. Fuel. Dung mixed with ashes. Black colour mixed with white spots.

P ارثد *arsad*, Root of the wild pepper-tree. Name of a valley.

A ارثعنان *irsiعnān*, (IV of رثعن Q) Being stamped or sealed.

A ارثم *arsam*, (A horse) white in the lip. (A sheep) having the tip of the nose black, and the rest white.

A ارثمام *irsimām*, (IX of رثم) Having white on the upper lip.

P ارج *arj*, Price, worth, value, esteem, honour. Extraction. A rhinoceros. A swan. *Araj*, Name of a bird. The elbow.

A ارج *araj*, (from ارج) Sending forth an agreeable perfume.

A ارج *arij*, Fragrant, odoriferous, aromatic. The stirring up of dissensions, seditions, or quarrels. An æra.

A ارجا *arjā*, (pl. of رجا *rajā*) Sides, parts, margins, coasts. *Irjā*, (IV of رجو) Strengthening the sides of a well with bricks.

A ارجاء *irjā-a*, (IV of رجأ) Deferring, putting off. Being about to bring forth (a camel). Being unsuccessful (a hunter).

A ارجاب *arjāb*, Intestines. (pl. of رجب *rajab*) The months of Rajab.

A ارجاح *irjāh*, (IV of رجح) Giving over-weight.

A ارجاد *irjād*, (IV of رجد) Being afraid. Terrifying.

A ارجاس *irjās*, (IV of رجس) Sounding the depth of water.

P ارجاسب *Arjāsb*, Name of an ancient king of Turkistān.

A ارجاع *irjāع*, (IV of رجع) Stretching forth the hand behind the back to receive something. Wishing (to another) a brisk sale. Becoming lean and afterwards growing fat (camels). Easing nature.

A ارجاف *irjāf*, (IV of رجف) Engaging in business. Mixing in debates. Raising a tumult. Spreading false reports. Preparing for battle. Having flabby ears and being vicious (a camel). Rumour. Fiction. Tumult.

A ارجال *arjāl*, (pl. of رجل *rajl*) Sleeps. White papers. Calamities. Armies. (pl. of رجل *rijl*) Large swarms of locusts. *Irjāl*, (IV of رجل) Making one go on foot. Neglecting. Leaving a camel at liberty with her foal.

P ارجالون *arjālūn*, A wild vine.

A ارجان *arjān*, A species of wild olive common in Morocco. *Irjān*, (IV of رجن) Feeding a camel on hay in the stable. *Arajān*, An attempt to sow dissension.

A ارجان *Arrajān*, A town in Susiana or Khūzistān.

A ارجاء *irjāh*, (IV of رجه) Deferring beyond the proper time.

A ارجحنان *irjihnān*, (IV of رجحن Q) Bending. Agitating. Falling. Rising (as a vapour above the surface of the plain).

A ارجز *arjaz*, A camel whose limbs tremble when he rises.

A ارجس *Argis*, Name of a mountain clothed with eternal snow.

A ارجعة *arjiعat*, (pl. of رجيع *rajīع*) Halters. Sodden meats.

A ارجل *arjal*, (Cattle) marked with white on one foot or on the forehead. Ball-faced (horse or sheep). A large-footed man. (A way) difficult, troublesome for the feet, on account of the number of stones. *Arjul*, (pl. of رجل *rijl*) Feet. Parts of any thing. Gulphs of the sea. Great swarms. The lower horns or extremities of bows, nearest the ground when shooting.

A ارجلة *arjilat*, (pl. of رجل *rajil*) Infantry. Camels left with their young, that they may suck without interruption.

P ارجمند *arjimand*, Rare, excellent, worthy of great price, exquisite, beloved, dear, brave, generous, noble, distinguished. ارجمند بانو *arjimand bānū*, (The noble princess) A proper name.

P ارجن *arjan*, A fabric, an edifice. A wooden hay-fork. A winnowing van. The bitter almond-tree.

P ارجند *Arjand*, Name of a town.

P ارجنه *Arjanah*, Name of a desert in Persia.

P ارجوان *arjawān*, Purple, deep red. A purple robe or carpet. A tree, which, before it shoots its leaves, is entirely covered with purple flowers. Meal. The first day of the lunar month. The Persians make frequent use of this tree in their metaphors: they call wine, which is forbidden in their religion, آب ارجوان *āb-i-arjawān*, The water of Arjawān, or the purple water; and روي صفرا وچشم ارجوان Faces of saffron and eyes of Arjawān, are common expressions, to imply passionate lovers, in whose countenances a yellow melancholy is painted, and whose eyes are inflamed with shedding of tears.

P ارجواني *arjawānī*, Very red.

A ارجوحة *arjūhat*, or *urjūhat*, A swing.

A ارجوزة *arjūzat*, A poem in the measure called رجز *rajaz*, where there are six pauses or cesuras in the line.

A ارجيس *Arjīs*, Name of a fortress in Mesopotamia.

P ارجيقنه *arjīkanah*, A yellow grass used in dyeing.

ارچ *archand*, (See هرچند *harchand*).

P ارچنگ *archang*, Defeat. (See ارتنگ *artang*).

P ارچين *archīn*, A ladder, a staircase.

P ارچيني *Archīnī*, Name of a mountain.

A ارح *arahh*, Broad or large-footed.

A ارحا *arhā*, (pl. of رحي *raha'*) Mill-stones, mills. Breasts or the callous parts of them on which camels recline. Hoofs of camels and elephants. Grinders, back teeth. Independent tribes, who live by themselves. Numbers of domestics. Chiefs of the people. Fields of battle. Crowds of camels pressing upon one another. Round circular clouds (like mill-stones).

A ارحال *irhāl*, (IV of رحل) Breaking in a camel. Making a present of a strong camel. Assisting another to depart.

A ارحام *arhām*, (pl. of رحم *rahim*) Wombs, matrices. Relations (especially by the mother), uterine kindred. P ارحام حقي *arhām-hakkī*, The right of propinquity; what is due to relations.

A ارحب *arhib*, (imp. of IV) Give way, retire (used chiefly to horses when they want them to back). Name of a tribe.

A ارحل *arhal*, (A horse) white on the back. (A sheep or goat) black on the back. *Arhul*, (pl. of رحل *rahl*) Mansions, stages on a journey. Small saddles for camels. Bedding, coverlets, &c. which travellers carry with them.

A ارحم *arham*, More or most merciful. ارحم الراحمين The most merciful of the merciful, (an attribute of God).

A ارحي *arhī* (or ارحية *arhiyat*), (pl. of رحي *raha'*) Mills.

P ارحيقنه *arhīkanah*, Name of a herb used in dyeing.

A ارخ *arkh* or *irkh*, A bullock. *Urakh*, Name of a town.

A ارخا *irkhā*, (IV of رخي) Giving the reins, relaxing. Running in a straggling manner. Having soft buttocks (a horse).

A ارخاص *irkhās*, (IV of رخص) Holding cheap, valuing little.

A ارخاف *irkhāf*, (IV of رخف) Making dough thin and watery. Being fatigued (a beast of burden).

A ارخام *irkhām*, (IV of رخم) Sitting, brooding.

A ارخة *arkhat*, A heifer. *Urkhat*, An epoch, an era, a period

A ارخل *arkhul*, (pl. of رخل *rikhl*, *rakhil*, or *rikhlat*) Lambs.

A ارخم *arkham*, (A horse) with a white head and black body.

P ارخند *arkhandah*, A tincture-powder, with which they tinge the nails and other parts of the body of a beautiful red; some nations, mixing it with vinegar, dye the manes and tails of their horses. A kind of tree from which they make a fine oil.

E ارخنگ *Arakhang* (or رخنگ *Rakhang*), A country of India called by Europeans Arracan.

G ارخون *arkhūn*, (Ἄρχων) A prince, a chief, an archon, a high-priest, a patriarch (among the eastern Christians).

A ارخي *urakhī*, A native of ارخ *Urakh* above.

A ارخية *urkhīyat*, The loose or pendulous part of any thing.

P ارد *ārd*, Flour, meal. A defect, a blemish. Anger. ارد جو Barley-meal. ارد گندم Wheaten flour.

P ارد *ard* or *irid*, The twenty-fifth day of the Persian month. *Ird*, Name of a town in Persia. *Urd*, Like, similar.

A ارد *aradd*, More or most useful, or profitable.

P اردا *Ardā*, Name of a priest of the Magi.

A اردا *irdā*, (IV of ردي) Travelling. Treading firmly on the ground. Throwing down. Destroying. Spoiling, marring.

A ارداء *arda-a*, More or most wicked. Unbelieving.

A ارداء *irdā-a*, (IV of ردأ) Assisting. Sustaining. Increasing. Establishing. Doing evil, marring. Letting down (a veil).

P اردابه *ārdābah*, Pottage.

A ارداح *irdāh*, (IV of ردح) Enlarging a tent. Plastering a wall.

P ارداد *ārdād*, or *ardād*, A deceiver, an impostor. A satyr.

A ارداغ *irdāgh*, (IV of ردغ) Being very slimy (the ground). Moistening the earth (rain). Being scanty (water).

A ارداف *ardāf*, (pl. of ردف *ridf*) Persons or things placed on the crupper. Buttocks. *Irdāf*, (IV of ردف) Following, succeeding to. Causing one to ride behind on the crupper.

A ارادام *irdām*, (IV of ردم) Continuing without intermission (rain, fever). Becoming green again (a tree).

A اردان *ardān*, (pl. of ردن *rudn*) Sleeves. *Irdān*, (IV of ردن) Putting sleeves to a garment. Continuing (a fever). Being dark.

P اردانه *ardānah*, A species of violet.

P ارداو *ārdāw*, A demon, an evil genius, a magician, a satyr.

P ارداويراف *Ardāvīrāf*, Name of a Persian legislator who flourished about the year 200 of the Christian æra.

P اردب *ardab*, War, quarrel, altercation.

A اردب *irdabb*, A large Syrian and Egyptian measure, of above 2500lbs., also, the same with اردبة *irdabbat* below.

P اردبا *ārd-bā*, A kind of pottage or gruel.

A اردبة *irdabbat*, An aqueduct of earthen pipes. A great reservoir of water formed of clay. A large tile, or roof formed of

P اردبور *ardabūr*, A kind of beautiful green colour.

P اردیبهشت *Ardibahisht*, The second Persian month, mid-spring, April. The third day of every month, especially of that which the old Persians celebrated by a festival. The angel supposed to preside over fire.

P آردبیز *ārd-bīz*, A sieve, a searce, a boulter.

P اردبیل *Ardabīl*, Name of a city in Azarbījān (Media). It is called likewise آبادان فیروز The habitation of felicity.

P آردتوله *ārd-tūlah*, (or آرددوله) Pottage, hasty-pudding.

P اردج *ardij*, Juniper. اردج آب Juniper-water, gin.

P اردجان *ardajān*, Certain figures and mysteries in astrology.

P آردحاله *ārdahālah*, A kind of milk-pottage.

P آرددوله *ārddūlah*, (اردده or اردزده) A beautiful green colour.

P آردزده *ārd-zadah*, A sieve. A beautiful green colour.

P آردستان *Ārdistān*, Name of a town in Persia near Ispahān.

P اردش *aradush*, A certain number of crimes.

آرد *ārd-shīr*, A pottage made from milk and flour.

P اردشیر *ardshīr*, Intrepid, courageous. The Artaxerxes of the Greeks, and the name of many kings and great men in ancient Persia; as اردشیر دراز دست Artaxerxes Longimanus, اردشیر بابگان The founder of the dynasty of the Sassanides, co-temporary with the Roman emperor Commodus; also another of the same name, who reigned in the time of the Greek emperor Heraclius.

P اردشیران *ardshīrān*, Name of a bitter plant called مرو *marw*.

P اردشیرخره *Ardshīr-khurrah*, Name of a country in Persia.

P اردشیردارو *ardshīr-dārū*, Oximel. A bitter medicine.

A اردفنانی *ardifinānī*, Wild cucumber.

P اردگان *Ardagān*, Name of a town in the district of Shīrāz; also of a village near Yazd in Fars or Persia Proper. See اردجان.

A اردل *Ardal*, Transylvania.

P آردم *ārdam*, The anemone.

P اردم *ardam*, A section of the book of Zardusht. Dexterity, skill. The anemone.

A اردم *ardam*, A skilful seaman.

P آردن *ārdan*, A colander, a strainer.

A اردن *ardan*, A kind of raw silk.

P اردن *irdan*, The oxycanth-fruit. A species of variegated eagle, which preys upon hares.

A اردن *urdunn*, Doziness, drowsiness. The river Jordan and districts adjacent, comprising all Palestine and Samaria; also the name of a city in Syria.

A اردنج *ardanj*, Black leather. Vitriol.

P اردو *urdū*, A camp, an army. A market. (اردوی همایون *urdūzi-humāyūn*, or اردوی معلا *urdūzi mu'allā*), The royal camp.

P اردوان *ardwān* (or اردبان *ardbān*), (Strong guard), name of several princes of ancient Persia, Media, India, &c. This is supposed to be the Artabanus of the Greeks. Name of a country.

P اردوکند *Ardūkind*, The ancient name of the city of Kāshghār in Turkistān or Tūrān (Scythia).

P اردوله *ardūlah*, Milk-pottage, pap, gruel.

P اردون *Ardūn*, Name of a certain king of Persia.

P آرده *ārdah*, A mill-stone. A hand-mill.

P اردة *ardah*, Flour, meal, flour-bread. A kind of porridge. اردهٔ خرما A dish made of dates with hot bread, butter, &c.

P آردهاله *ārdahālah*, A kind of milk-pottage.

P آردهٔ بخرک *ārdah-bakhrak*, A species of thorny fruit.

P اردهٔ خرما *ardah-khurmā*, A thorny date-tree.

P اردهٔ کنجی *ardah-kanjī*, A thorn which is eaten green, with dates and syrup.

P اردی *urdī*, The first month in autumn (September).

A اردیة *ardiyat*, (pl. of ردا *ridā*) Upper garments, cloaks, gowns worn by the dervises, any kind of loose upper garment, which is put on when going out of the house. Swords. Bows. Ornaments. Intellects. Ignorances. Disgraces. Debts. Zones worn by the ladies, made of leather and adorned with jewels.

P آردیزوغان *ārdīzōghān* (or آردروغان), Sweet-meats, liqueurs.

P آردینه *ārdīnah*, A kind of gruel or pottage.

A ارذا *irzā*, (IV of ردي) Weakening, exhausting. Giving any thing worn out. Having jaded horses. Throwing away.

A ارذاذ *irzāz*, (IV of رذ *razza*) Raining gently. Perspiring.

A ارذال *arzāl*, (pl. of رذل *razl*), Vile, ignoble. *Irzāl*, (IV of رذل) Despising, treating with scorn.

A ارذام *irzām*, (IV of ردم) Abounding. Overflowing. Exceeding (the number fifty).

A ارذل *arzal*, More or most mean, base, ignoble, or vile.

P ارز *arz* (for ارج *arj*), Price, value. Quantity. Esteem, veneration, honour. A keeper. An owner, a proprietor. ارز بازار Price current, market-price.

A ارز *arz* or *urz*, The pine, cedar, pitch, juniper, or any cone-bearing tree. (from ارز) Firmness, fixedness, compactedness. Avarice. *Araz*, A tree whose timber is very hard. *Ariz*, Contracting, or collecting or fixing one's self. Retiring into a hole or coiling up (a serpent). Firmly rooted (tree). Compact, robust, strong-backed (camel). Cold, frigid, severe, rigid (day or night) contracting the body. A chief, a leader. A miser.

A ارز *urz* or *uruz*, *aruzz* or *uruzz*, (رز *ruzz* or رنز *runz*), Rice.

A ارزا *arzā*, (pl. of رزء *ruz-a*) Afflictions.

A ارزا *irzā*, (IV of رزي) Assisting, strengthening.

P ارزاغ *irzāgh*, (IV of رزغ) Penetrating the earth (gentle rain). Digging to a moist soil. Despising. Execrating.

A ازراف *irzāf*, (IV of رزف) Going before. Rendering greedy. Egging on, instigating. Running away.

A ارزاق *arzāk*, (pl. of رزق *rizk*) Riches, possessions, goods, commodities, effects, apparel, moveables, provisions.

A ارزام *irzām*, (IV of رزم) Despising. Murmuring, roaring; a rattle, a noise, a crash, a clap, a peal (of thunder).

P ارزان *arzān*, Of small value, cheap, low-priced. Decent, becoming, worthy. ارزان شدن To be cheap. To be worthy. *Arzān*, (for اگرزان *agar zān*), If from this

P ارزانش *arzānish*, Charity, good works.

P ارزاني *arzānī*, Cheapness. Abundance. Dignity, worth, desert. Any thing safe and sure. A worthy object of charity. A rope twenty fathoms in length. ارزاني كردن To give, bestow, confer, favour, oblige.

P ارزانيدن *arzānīdan*, To be esteemed, to be of value. To be bought at a low price.

P ارزايانيدن *arzāyānīdan*, To render valuable. To make cheap.

A ارزب *irzab* or *irzabb*, Short, compressed. Thick, large. Muliebria crassa.

A ارزبة *irzabbat*, A large mallet with which they break clods of earth, or make bricks from the rude clay.

A آرزة *ārizat*, (fem.) Firmly-rooted. Strong (camel). Midnight.

A ارزة *arzat*, A single pine. P A lynx.

P ارزرود *Arzrūd*, Name of a country in Turkistān.

P ارزش *arzish*, Price, value, &c. of it.

A ارزق *arzak* (for ازرق *azrak*), Azure, cerulean.

P ارزن *arzan*, Millet. Name of a hard tree. ارزن زرين Stars. Sparks of fire. A draught of wine. Bubbles. ارزن دشت Name of a place three leagues distant from Shīrāz.

P ارزنگان *Arzangān*, Name of a city in Armenia.

P ارزنين *arzanīn*, (Bread) made of millet.

P ارزنيون *Arzanyūn*, Name of a princess; also of a place.

P آرزو *ārzū*, Desire, wish, will, resolution, intention, inclination, affection, love, appetite, concupiscence, hope, want. آرزو كردن To desire, &c. آرزو شكست The breach of a resolution, change of mind. آرزو شكن Breaking a resolution, preventing the execution of any design. آرزوي نفس Sensuality.

P آرزوانه *ārzuwānah*, Any object of desire. Wistfully.

P آرزودن *ārzūdan*, To desire, to wish, to hanker after.

P آرزومند *ārzū-mand*, Desirous, eager, fond, wishful, burning with desire, covetous, avaricious, greedy. آرزومند احسانم I am desirous, solicitous, or ambitious of favour. آرزومند عطية Avaricious, covetous, or fond of presents.

P آرزومندي *ārzū-mandī*, Desire, wish, want, appetite.

P آرزون *ārzūn*, Amiable qualities, virtuous dispositions.

P آرژ *ārzah*, Clay mixed with straw for plastering walls.

P آرژگر *ārzah-gar*, A plasterer.

P ارژ *arzah*, Liquid pitch. The first climate of the earth.

A الارزي *Al urzī*, Name of Tahith, son of Muhammad, mentioned in the Sunna.

P ارزيتون *Arzaytūn*, Name of a certain princess.

P ارزيدن *arzīdan*, To be worth. To suit, to become.

P ارزير *arzīr* (or ارزيز *arzīz*), Tin, lead. Coin deficient in weight or standard; not current.

A ارزيز *irzīz*, A trembling, a tremour. Hoar-frost. Sleet.

P ارزيش *arzīsh* (or ارزش *arzish*), Price, value. Dignity.

A ارزيمام *irzīmām*, (XI of رزم) Becoming enraged.

P ارژن *arjan*, A species of bitter almond.

P ارژنگ *arjang*, The house of the painter and impostor Mānī.

P ارژنه *Arjanah*, Name of a desert in Persia between Shīrāz and Ispahān; also of a town in Turkistān.

P ارژوگر *arjahgar*, Beholding, viewing, contemplating.

*A أرس *arasa*, (fut. يأرس *ya-rusu*) He practised husbandry.

A ارس *ars* (from ارس) Agriculture, husbandry.

P ارس بزان A rheum issuing from the eyes of the mountain-goat from which they prepare an antidote against poison.

A الارس *al irs*, A noble race or stock.

P ارس *urs* or *urus*, The larch, plane, or cypress-tree.

P ارس *aras* (or اردج), The Sabine or juniper-tree. *Aras*, Name of a river near the Euphrates and Tigris; this is the Araxes or Aboras of the ancients.

A ارس *aras*, The bank of a river.

A ارسا *irsā*, (IV of رسو) Being firm, immoveable. Fixing, fastening. Resolving firmly on any thing. Anchoring at a port.

A ارساب *irsāb*, (IV of رسب) Having the eyes sunk in the head.

A ارساح *irsāh*, (IV of رسح) Making the hips thin and lank.

A ارساخ *irsākh*, (IV of رسخ) Establishing, strengthening.

A ارساغ *arsāgh*, (pl. of رسغ *rusgh*) The joints which connect the ancles with the feet (in animals). The wrists (in man).

A ارساف *irsāf*, (IV of رسف) Driving camels in fetters.

A ارسال *irsāl*, (IV of رسل) Sending, dispatching; an embassy, mission, legation, expedition. Dismissing. Letting the hair fall. Renouncing. Getting milk from one's sheep.

A ارسان *arsān*, (pl. of رسن *rasan*) Halters, bridles. Name of a place. *Irsān*, (IV of رسن) Binding fast with a halter.

P ارسانيد *Arsānīd*, The town of Arsānīd in Khurāsān.

P ارسانيقون *arsānīkūn*, Yellow orpiment.

P آرست *ārast*, Ability. Decoration. *Ārist*, The thigh.

P ارست *arast*, The upper or higher part of pack-saddles, dorsers, &c. Plumpness in the hips (of animals).

P ارستدن *arastdan*, To adorn. To be able.

P ارستن *arastan*, To dispose, regulate, abbreviate. To be able.

P ارستو *arastū*, A domestic swallow. Swallow-wort (an herb).

P آرسته *ārastah*, Adorned. See آراسته *ārāstah*.

A ارسح *arsah*, (A wolf) meagre in the thighs or hips.

P آرستا *āristā*, Henbane.

G ارسطولخيا *aristulūkhiyā*, (Ἀριστολοχία) Long birth-wort.

G ارسطو *Aristō*, Aristotle. The herb birth-wort.

A ارسل *arsul*, (pl. of رسيل *rasīl*) Sending (dispatches). Sent.

P آرسلان *ārslān*, A lion. This surname has been adopted by several kings of Persia. آرسلان كوشاي *Ārslān Kūshāy*, Name of a strong fortress near Kasbīn.

P ارسن *arsan*, An assembly, a congregation, a congress.

A ارسناس *Arasnās*, Name of a town in Syria.

P ارسنگ *arsang*, The shop of Mānī. See ارتنگ *artang*.

A ارسوسة *arsūsat*, A cap, a hat, a bonnet.

A ارسي *arsa'*, May (God) confirm, perpetuate, esta

P آرش *Ārash*, Name of a celebrated archer. *Ārish*, Signification, meaning.

A آرش *Ārish*, Name of a mountain.

A ارش *arsh*, A gift. A compensation, an equivalent. A disagreement, quarrel, dissension, law-suit, discord, altercation, squabble. Provocation, instigation, stimulation to discord. The outward appearance. Dregs, leavings. *Irsh*, A mulct, fine, particularly that which is paid for the shedding of blood. A gift for conciliating the favour of a judge, a bribe.

P ارش *arash*, A yard, a cubit, a span, a palm. The warp of cloth. Name of a city. *Arish*, Wise, prudent. An assembly.

A ارشا *irshā*, (IV of رشو) Tying on a rope to a bucket. Putting a young one to suck. Bribing. Accepting a bribe.

A ارشاء *arshā-a*, (pl. of رشأ *rasha-a*) Young fawns.

A ارشاح *irshāh*, (IV of رشح) Perspiring.

A ارشاد *irshād*, (IV of رشد) Directing, shewing the right way.

P ارشاد انگیز *irshād-angēz*, Producing safety, promoting security.

A ارشاش *irshāsh*, (IV of رش *rashsha*) Distilling gently. Making a horse prance until he sweats.

A ارشاف *irshāf*, (IV of رشف) Sipping gently.

A ارشاق *irshāk*, (IV of رشق) Stretching forth the neck.

A ارشام *irshām*, (IV of رشم) Shooting out lightning.

P ارشد *arshad*, The marcasite stone.

A ارشد *arshad*, Most upright, most tenacious of the right way.

P ارشسنگ *arshasang*, The 25th day of the Persian month.

A ارشق *Arshak*, Name of a place in Azarbījān.

P ارشک *arshak*, A poppy. A fault, a crime. *Arashk*, Envy.

A ارشم *arsham*, Getting an appetite by smelling the flavour of meat. Marked on the face or body with lines and spots. Gentle (rain). Vivid lightning.

G ارشمیدس *Arshimīdas*, (Ἀρχιμήδης) Archimedes.

P ارشن *arshan*, (in the dialect of Kipjāk) A cloud.

P آرشی *ārishī*, True, real, significant.

P ارشیا *arshyā*, (in anc. Pers.) A throne.

A ارشیة *arshiyat*, (pl. of رشا *rishā*), Ropes, or any thing resembling them, as the trains of snakes, the stalks of gourds, &c.

A ارص *arass*, Having the thighs close together. Having the teeth closely set.

A ارصاد *arsād*, (pl. of رصد *rasad*) Observations of the stars, or of roads (through deserts, &c.). Gentle rains. *Irsād*, (IV of رصد) Observing. Laying snares. Converting to the faith.

A ارصاع *irsāʿ*, (IV of رصع) Spearing. Breeding (as a bee).

A ارصان *irsān*, (IV of رصن) Making fast.

A ارصع *arsaʿ*, Having lean, meagre thighs or hips. A deep wound made with the point of a spear.

A ارصوصة *arsūsat*, A cap, hat, &c. in the form of a melon.

A آرض *ārаz*, More or most worthy.

A ارض *arz*, The earth, ground, soil, country, region. (met.) The grave. Any thing humble, low, depressed. Rheum, defluxion from the nose. Tremor, particularly of the limbs in the paroxysm of a fever. كرة الارض The terrestrial globe. ارض الذئب Name of an island near the Equator. ارض الفرس The feet of a horse, or what is under them. ارض خالي Uncultivated ground. ارض روم (Country of the Romans) Name of a city on the confines of Armenia and Cappadocia. ارض ممالك A prime minister. ارض نوح The land of Noah, a place so called in the Eastern Arabia. ابن ارض A stranger, a foreigner, a son of the earth. A kind of ginger. اهل الارض Demons. كلاب الارض Strange dogs. أزلزلت الارض ام بي ارض Was it the earth that trembled, or is there a tremor on me? ان ضرب فارض If you beat the earth—(a proverbial saying, implying, beat the earth, it is immoveable; it cares not). لا ارض لكَ A form of compliment among the Arabians, implying, You have no occasion for any recommendation of country, ancestry, wealth, &c., you have merit enough in yourself. من اطاعني كنت له ارض Whoever obeys me, I will submit to him.

A ارض *araz*, (from ارض) Becoming raw from friction and dirt (a sore). Purity, cleanness. Abounding in grass. Being pleasant to the eye (ground). (pl. of ارضة *arazat*) Wood-worms.

A ارض *uruz*, (pl. of ارض *arz*) Earths.

A ارض *arazz*, Sedentary, motionless.

A ارضا *irzā*, (IV of رضي) Accepting. Gratifying, contenting.

A ارضات *arazāt*, (pl. of ارض *arz*) Earths, grounds, soils. Things of inferior value, trifles.

A ارضاض *irzāz*, (IV of رض *razza*) Becoming indolent. Thickening (as sour milk). Running.

A ارضاع *irzāʿ*, (IV of رضع) Milking, suckling or giving milk.

A ارضة *arazat*, A worm which eats into ships, &c., the white ant. Rust. افسد من الارضة More destructive than worms or rust. *Irzat* or *urazat*, Luxuriant herbage or grass.

A ارضوي *Arzuwīy*, Surname of a man.

A ارضي *arzīy*, Terrestrial, earthly, earthy.

A ارضين *arzīn*, (obliq. of ارضون *arzūn*, pl. of ارض *arz*) Earths.

A ارط *art*, (from ارط) (Ground) producing the tree ارطي. Feeding camels with its fruit. Tanning with its bark. *Arit*, A reddish colour, like to the fruit and roots of the tree ارطي.

A ارطاء *irtā-a*, (IV of رطأ) Becoming marriageable (a maid).

A ارطاب *artāb*, (pl. of رطب *rutab*) Fresh dates. *Irtāb*, (IV of رطب) Being fresh and succulent (dates). Bearing such dates (a palm-tree). Abounding in green herbage (a field). Steeping a garment.

A ارطاة *artāt*, A single tree of the sort called ارطي *arta'*.

A ارطاط *irtāt*, (IV of رط *ratta*) Raving. Standing still.

A ارطال *artāl*, (pl. of رطل *ratl* or *ritl*) Pounds of twelve ounces. Weights of 128½ drahms or dirhems. Cups of wine. Swift, fleet (horse). Weak, effeminate (youth). Languid, feeble (old men). Growing old or silly.

G ارطاماسیا *Artāmāsiyā* (Ἀρτεμισία) Artemisia, mugwort.

A ارطة *Aratat*, Name of a castle in Spain.

G ارطمیس *Artamīs*, (Ἄρτεμις) Artemisia, Diana.

G ارطنيسا *artanīsā*, (Ἀρτεμισία) Sow-bread.

A ارطوي *artawīy* (A camel) griped in the belly by eating too much of the fruit of the tree called ارطي *arta'*.

A ارطي *arta'*, The above-mentioned tree, which grows in the sand, bearing flowers of a willow-colour and a bitter fruit, with red roots and branches; with the fruit and leaves of which they feed camels, and with the bark they tan leather. *Artīy*, (A camel) feeding on the fruit, &c. Name of a well in Arabia.

P ارطيون *artayūn*, Intelligent, acute, cunning, sly. Name of a Grecian philosopher.

A ارعا *arʿā*, (pl. of رعي *riʿy*) Pastures. *Irʿā*, (IV of رعي) Pasturing. Giving for pasture. Abounding in pasture. Lending an ear. Attending, regarding. Sparing, pitying.

A ارعاج *irʿāj*, (IV of رعج) Gleaming, flashing.

A ارعاد *irʿād*, (IV of رعد) Thundering. Being terrified by thunder. Inspiring terror. Trembling, being agitated.

A ارعاس *irʿās*, (IV of رعس) Terrifying, causing to tremble.

A ارعاش *irʿāsh*, (IV of رعش) Making to tremble.

A ارعاص *irʿās*, (IV of رعص) Agitating, disturbing.

A ارعاظ *arʿāz*, (pl. of رعظ *ruʿz*) Holes in the tops of the shafts of arrows or javelins, into which they screw on the heads.

A ارعاف *irʿāf*, (IV of رعف) Impelling. Filling a bottle.

A ارعال *arʿāl*, (pl. of رعلة *raʿlat*) Bodies from 20 to 25 (horse, &c.), the vans of such bodies. Tall palm-trees, palm-trees bearing bad fruit. Heifers. Female ostriches. Camels. Prepuces. Those parts of the ears of sheep or camels, which, being slit, hang flagging down. Domestics, or families, (especially when numerous). Trees stript of the bark. *Irʿāl*, (IV of رعل) Stabbing repeatedly.

A ارعام *irʿām*, (IV of رعم) Running at the nose (a sheep).

A ارعاوية *arʿāwīyat*, A herd, a troop of camels marked with the king's signet.

A ارعل *arʿal*, Foolish. A withered, weak, or tender plant. (A smock) reaching to the ground.

A ارعن *arʿan*, Loose, lax, languid. Foolishly adorning, setting forth, showing, commending, or thinking much of one's self. (An army) confused from its multitude.

A ارعوا *irʿiwwā*, (XIII of رعي) Abstaining (from evil).

A أرعوفة راعوفة *urʿūfat* (or *rāʿūfat*), A stone placed near a well, upon which those who drink sit down. A stone left at the bottom of a well, on which they sit, when washing or purifying.

P ارغ آرغ *ārugh*, Belching.

P ارغ *aragh*, An apricot. A full nut. *Arigh*, A young lamb stuffed and roasted.

A ارغا *irghā*, (IV of رغو) Being frothy (milk). Making a camel bray. Giving a camel.

P ارغاب *arghāb*, (ارغاف, ارغا, or ارغاو) A river.

A ارغاب *irghāb*, (IV of رغب) Desiring. Valuing.

A ارغاث *irghās*, (IV of رغث) Stabbing repeatedly. Suckling.

P ارغاج *arghāj*, (or ارغاچ *arghāch*) Yarn. The woof of a web.

A ارغاد *irghād*, A kind of cylindrical machine for weighing anchor, a windlas, a capstan. (IV of رغد) Having the good things of this life in abundance. Leaving sheep to graze where they list.

P ارغاده *Ārghādah*, Name of a river.

A ارغاف *irghāf*, (IV of رغف) Looking intently. Walking fast.

A ارغال *arghāl*, (pl. of رغل *rughl*) Orachs. *Irghāl*, (IV of رغل) Sucking (applied to animals). Abounding in the plant رغل *rughl*. Straying from pasture (a camel). Inclining. Coming into ear (corn).

A ارغام *irghām*, (IV of رغم) Rubbing (a man's nose) in the dirt. Blackening the face. Reviling. Wearying, vexing.

G ارغامن *arghāmun*, (Ἀργεμων) A web in the eye, which in the extreme parts of the iris looks red, in the interior, white.

G ارغاموني *arghāmūnī*, (Ἀργεμώνη) Wild tansy.

A ارغان *irghān*, (IV of رغن) Listening with satisfaction. Exciting desire. Rendering inclined. Despising, deeming trivial.

A ارغب *arghab*, More or most desirous, covetous, longed for.

P ارغج *arghaj*, (or ارغز *arghaj*) Bind-weed, ivy, pellitory of the wall; convolvulus. A long thread.

P ارغچي *arghachī*, A long rope or thread.

A ارغد *arghad*, More or most commodious, pleasant, affluent. *Arghada* (in prayer), May (God) grant the comforts of life.

P ارغده *arghadah*, (*arghandah*, or *araghdah*), Covetous, greedy. Attentive to business. A fierce, cruel, ravenous, enraged, destructive animal. Confused, astonished, disturbed.

P ارغشتک *arghushtak*, A kind of child's game.

A ارغفة *arghifat*, (pl. of رغيف *raghīf*) Honey-cakes, round flat cakes.

P ارغک *arghak*, Ivy. See ارغج *arghaj*.

A ارغل *arghal*, An easy, agreeable life. Uncircumcised.

P ارغمج *arghamj*, A long thread.

P ارغمچي *arghamchī*, A long robe. A thread twenty cubits long, fit for weaving.

G ارغن *arghan*, (Ὄργανον) An organ. An unblemished virgin.

P ارغنج *arghanj*, A long thread.

P ارغند *arghand* (or ارغنده *arghandah*), Covetous, desirous, wishful. Intrepid. Passionate, angry, testy. A tippler.

P ارغند آب *Arghund-āb*, Name of a river.

P ارغنگ *arghang*, A shop, a library. A seraglio, a brothel.

P ارغنون *arghanūn*, A bell.

P ارغوان *arghawān*, Name of a tree whose fruit and flower are of a beautiful red. A flower. A reed.

P ارغوان تن *Arghawān-tan*, Name of the planet Mercury.

P ارغواني *arghawānī*, Red, purple. بادهٔ ارغواني Red wine.

P ارغون *arghūn*, A bell. A wild unmanageable horse. Name of a Turkish tribe.

P ارغيان *Arghiyān*, Name of a village near Nishābūr.

P ارغيداد *irghīdād*, (XI of رغد) Thickening milk with flour.

P ارغيدن *arghīdan*, To quarrel, to dispute, to scold, to brawl, to contend. To become hard, to wax dry. Fricatio ob

A آرغیش *ārghīsh*, The bark of the box-thorn.

A ارف *uraf*, (pl. of ارفة *urfat*) Land-marks, boundaries. Knots.

A ارفاء *irfā-a*, (IV of رفأ) Bringing, drawing near. Being abated, beat down in price. Renting a house and living in it. Putting out to sea. Causing to incline. Combing one's self.

A ارفاث *irfāṡ*, (IV of رفث) Talking obscenely.

A ارفاد *irfād*, (IV of رفد) Assisting one another. Giving.

A ارفاش *irfāsh*, (IV of رفش) Luxury, intemperance.

A ارفاض *arfāz*, (pl. of رفض *rafz*), (Camels) straggling and pasturing at discretion. Small portions. Herds (of ostriches) divided into small bodies. *Irfāz*, (IV of رفض) Turning (camels) loose to pasture. Departing, receding.

A ارفاغ *arfāgh*, (pl. of رفغ *rafgh*) Arm-pits, groins (where filth collects). Name of a mountain.

A ارفاق *arfāk*, (pl. of رفقة *rafkat*, *rifkat*, or *rufkat*) Companies, societies, committees, assemblies. *Irfāk*, (IV of رفق) Helping. Treating kindly. Having the elbow distorted.

A ارفال *irfāl*, (IV of رفل) Wearing clothes that sweep the ground. Walking with a swinging motion.

A ارفاه *irfāh*, (IV of رفه) Bestowing affluence, comforting, cherishing. Enjoying peace and the pleasures of life. Anointing the body, and shaving the head, daily. Having camels feeding near water, and drinking as much as they like.

A ارفة *urfat*, A boundary, a limit, a land-mark. A knot.

A ارفدة *Arfadah*, Name of a people in Ethiopia fond of dancing.

A ارفض *arfaz*, A refuser. An obstinate heretic.

A ارفاض *irfizāz*, (IX of رفض) Flowing (as tears).

A ارفع *arfaع*, More or most high, sublime, exalted.

A ارفغ *arfagh*, One who enjoys the comforts of life.

A ارفق *arfak*, (A camel) distorted in the limb, and leaning to one side.

A ارفل *arfal*, Dressing, or doing any thing awkwardly.

P ارفند *Arfand* (ارقند or ارووند), The river Tigris.

A ارفی *arfa'*, One with drooping ears. *Urfīy*, Milk of a doe. Good, unadulterated milk.

A ارفئنان *irfi-nān*, (IV of رفأن ٥) Fleeing, and then sitting still. Being appeased (anger). Languor, feebleness.

P ارق *ark* (for ارغ *argh*), A canal.

A ارق *arak* (from ارق) Watchfulness, sleeplessness. *Arak* or *urak*, Mildew. Jaundice. *Arik* (or آرق *ārik*), Sleepless.

A ارق *arakk*, More or most slender, or transparent.

A ارقا *irkā*, (IV of رقي) Ascending (a staircase).

A ارقاء *irkā-a*, (IV of رقأ) Producing tears, or perspiration. Ceasing to flow (tears).

A ارقاب *irkāb*, (IV of رقب) Giving away (property) on condition that it shall ultimately revert to the survivor. A tontine.

P ارقاتو *arkātū*, A sort of long shirt or shift.

A ارقاد *irkād*, (IV of رقد) Putting to sleep, getting to sleep. Abiding in a place.

A ارقاص *irkās*, (IV of رقص) Causing to dance or trot. Dandling an infant.

A ارقاع *irkāع*, (IV of رقع) Idiocy. Wanting repair (clothes).

A ارقاف *irkāf*, (IV of رقف) Trembling. Tremor, terror.

A ارقاق *irkāk*, (IV of رق *rakka*) Making slender. Becoming tenderly affected. Using polished language. Reducing into a state of servitude. Being in bad circumstances.

A ارقال *irkāl*, (IV of برقل) Making haste. Skipping on tip-toe. Skimming (over the plain).

A ارقام *arkām*, (pl. of رقم *rakam*) Books, writings, memoirs, relations, narratives, histories, tales. ارقام هندي *arkām-i hindī*, Arithmetic, numbers, properly Indian tables, arithmetic being supposed to be borrowed from them.

A ارقان *arakān* (for یرقان *yarakān*), Mildew. Jaundice. King's evil. *Irkān*, (IV of رقن) Tinging with privet. Privet.

P ارقاي *irkāy*, Rebellion, disobedience.

A ارقب *arkab*, Thick-necked. A lion. A mountain-goat. *Arkub*, (pl. of رقبة *rakabat*) Necks, especially the lower parts. Slaves, purchased servants.

A ارقداد *irkidād*, (IX of رقد) Going very fast.

A ارقش *arkash*, (A serpent) spotted with black and white.

P ارقش *arkish*, Intelligent, skilful. An adept.

A ارقط *arkat*, (A panther) variegated with black and white spots.

A ارقطاط *irkitāt*, (IX of رقط) Being speckled with black and white. Putting forth its first leaves (a plant).

A ارقم *arkam*, (A serpent) speckled with black and white (of a very dangerous species). Name of an Arabian tribe.

P ارقند *Arkand* (ارفند or ارووند), The river Tigris.

A ارقیطاط *irkītāt*, (XI of رقط) Putting forth buds (a plant).

A آرک *ārak*, More or most worthy, fit for, apt.

A ارک *ark* (from ارک), Causing a camel to feed on the tree called اراک *arāk*. *Irk*, Name of a place in Sijistān (Drangiana). *Arak* (from ارک), (Camels) having the gripes from eating too freely of the fruit of the tree اراک *arāk*. Name of a town near Palmyra; also of a road near Hazramawt. ذو ارک *Zū arak* or *urak*, Name of a valley in Yamāmah. *Arik* (or آرک *ārik*), (A tract of land) over-run with the tree اراک *arāk*.

A ارکا *irkā*, (IV of رکو) Doubling a camel's load.

A ارکا *irkā*, (IV of رکي) Granting a delay. Taking refuge. Forcing to take refuge. Preparing. Providing, taking care of. Falsely accusing.

A ارکاب *arkāb*, (pl. of رکب *rakab*), Pubes. Muliebria.

A ارکات *Arkāt*, Arcot, a district of country on the Coromandel coast, near Madras; also the capital city.

A ارکاح *arkāh*, (pl. of رکح *rak-h*) Narrow passes through mountains, also the sides, extremities, or promontories of mountains. High, rugged grounds. Gutters on house-tops. Foundations. Back parts of houses. Areas, quadrangles. *Irkāh*, (IV of رکح) Leaning. Causing to recline.

A ارکاز *irkāz*, (IV of ركز) Discovering minerals or hidden treasures. Containing gold or silver (a mine).

A ارکاس *irkās*, (IV of ركس) Turning upside down.

A ارکاض *irkāz*, (IV of ركض) (A mare or a woman) being pregnant with a fœtus nearly full-grown and stirring in the womb.

A ارکاک *irkāk*, (IV of رك *rakka*) Raining gently.

P ارکان *arkān*, Dew, misling rain.

A ارکان *arkān*, (pl. of رکن *rukn*) Columns, pillars, supports, props, posts, angles. Momentous affairs. Standards (of metre).

P ارکان دولت *arkān-i-dawlat*, Nobles (pillars of the state).

A ارکب *arkab*, Large in the knee. (A camel) having one knee larger than the other. *Arkub*, (pl. of رکب *rakb*) Small companies of men riding on camels.

P آرکة *ārikat*, (fem.) Abounding in the tree called اراک *arāk*. (A camel) feeding on that tree.

A ارکة *Arakat*, Name of a place.

P ارکچه *arkchah*, A compound of perfumes.

P ارکنج *Arkanj*, Name of a city in Khurāsān.

P ارکنه کن *arkanah kun*, The inaccessible asylum; a range of mountains separating the Eastern from the Western Scythians.

A ارکوب *arkūb*, A troop riding upon camels.

G ارکون *arkūn*, (Ἄρχων) A chief, a governor.

P ارکونتن *arkūnitan*, (in anc. Pers.) To give, to bestow.

A ارکي *arka'*, More weak, most infirm.

P ارکیا *arkiyā*, (in anc. Pers.) A river.

A ارکیة *arakīyat*, (Land) abounding in the tree اراک *arāk*.

P ارگ *arag*, A swing. A tether. *Arig*, A citadel. Name of a fortress in Sistān.

P ارگلي *argalī*, A wild sheep.

G ارگوس *Argūs*, One of Alexander's successors, supposed to be Ptolemy Lagos.

A ارل *Urul*, Name of a mountain, and of two places in Arabia. Name of a fortress in Andalusia in Spain.

A ارلا *Arlā*, The capital of Hungary.

A ارلة *Arlat*, The first tribe of those Oriental Turks, who live beyond the river Oxus. *Urlat*, Solitude, devotion. Does, deer.

A آرم *ārim*, (part.) (A severe year) consuming, destroying (provisions or cattle). Name of a town in Māzandarān.

*A أرم *arama*, (fut. يأرم *ya-rimu*) He bit.

P ارم *arm*, The arm from the elbow to the shoulder. *Iram*, Celebrated but fabulous gardens, said to have been anciently made in Arabia Felix by a king named Shaddād bin Aad, or Irām bin Omad.—Frequent mention is made of these gardens by the Eastern poets, who describe them as a perfect model of that voluptuous paradise which the Muhammadans are promised by their prophet. A *Arm*, (from ارم) Twisting hard (a rope), straining. The shape of the body, the jointing of the limbs. حسنة الارم (A girl) well formed, of a beautiful shape. *Irm*, A stone or post erected in the desert to direct travellers. (for *Iram*) The descendants of Aad. *Urm*, Name of a place in Tabaristān. *Aram*, A vine. *Arim*, One, any one, as لا بالدار ارم There is nobody in the house. *Iram*, A mark or butt to shoot at, a monument, a barrow, a goal. A stone or post erected in the desert to direct travellers. Gravel. Name of a man said to have first invented instruments of war. *Urum*, Prisons. Chambers, closets, women's apartments. *Uram* or *urram*, (pl. of آرم *ārim*) Cheek-teeth, the grinders. The tips of the fingers. (pl. of ارم *iram*) Mile-stones. Gravel.

A ارما *armā*, Desert, desolate, empty. *Urmā*, Any, any one.

A ارما *irmā*, (IV of رمي) Throwing away. Ejecting. Unhorsing. Exceeding, increasing. Lending or borrowing on interest.

A ارماث *armās*, Old, worn-out ropes. (pl. of رمث *rams*) Rafters. Remains of milk in the udder. Things superfluous. That from which the leathern bottle is suspended in churning butter.

A ارماح *armāh*, (pl. of رمح *rumh*) Spears, javelins, lances.

A ارماخ *irmākh*, (IV of رمخ) Bearing unripe dates (a palm).

A ارماد *irmād*, (IV of رمد) Giving milk (a sheep or a cow). Being reduced to poverty by the loss of one's cattle. Visiting with opthalmia (God).

A ارماس *armās*, (pl. of رمس *rams*) Sepulchres, burying-grounds. *Irmās*, (IV of رمس) Burying (the dead).

A ارماض *irmāz*, (IV of رمض) Being hot. Grazing under a scorching sun, or on a burning plain. Hurting with heat. Grieving, afflicting.

A ارماط *armāt*, Name of a kind of flower.

A ارماق *armāk*, An old rope. (pl. of رمق *ramak*) Last breaths of dying persons. *Irmāk*, (IV of رمق) Making (water) muddy. Persevering in business.

A ارماک *armāk*, (pl. of رمكة *ramakat*) Mares. Jades.

A ارمال *armāl*, (or ارماک *armāk*) A species of cinnamon brought from Arabia, Persia, and India. *Armāl*, (pl. of رملة *rumlat*) Black lines (upon white or other-coloured cattle). Gentle, small rains. Additions to any thing. *Irmāl*, (IV of رمل) Weaving a mat of a flimsy texture. Covering the floor with such a mat. Smearing (an arrow) with gore. Lengthening (a rope). Becoming a widow. Becoming poor. Eating up, and being destitute of, provisions.

A ارمام *armām*, (pl. of رمة *rummat*) Old, rotten. Old ropes. Foreheads. *Irmām*, (IV of رم *ramma*) Becoming dried up and putrid (bones). Being full of marrow. Being silent. Having a propensity to jest. Restoring a dislocated joint. Name of a place, and of a valley.

P ارمان *armān*, Desire. A sigh. The anguish of repentance. Penitent. The red flower of the blue reed or cane. Aged. *Irmān*, Any thing borrowed. *Urmān*, Labour, exercise. Grief, anxiety, trouble. Name of a city.

P ارمانیدن *armānīdan*, To sigh. To be afflicted. To repent.

P ارمایي *Armāyī*, A Syrian.

P ارمائیل *Irmāyīl*, Name of a prince, one of Zuhāk's cooks.

A آرمة *ārimat*, A tooth. Name of a city in Azarbījān.

A ارمد *armad*, Of an ash colour. Labouring under a pain in the eyes. Pernicious, destructive. Muddy, stinking (water).

A ارمدا *armidā*, Ashes.

P آرمدن *āramdan*, To rest.

P آرمده *āramdah*, Reposed, rested.

P ارمده *aramdah*, Vexation, grief, sorrow, repentance.

P ارمز *Urmuz*, Name of the planet Jupiter.

P ارمزد *urmuzd*, The first day of the month. Name of the angel who presides over the first day of the month. The planet Jupiter. Name of the son of Isfandyār.

P ارمس *Urmus*, Hermes. The prophet Enoch.

P آرمش *ārmish* (for آرامش *ārāmish*), Quiet, repose.

A ارمص *armas*, One whose eyes shed a viscous humour.

A ارمضة *armizat*, (pl. of رمضان *ramazān*) The ninth months of the Arabian years.

A ارمعلال *irmiʿlāl*, (IV of رمعل Q) Slavering (an infant). Being steeped (linen). Being damp (a hide). Dripping (as fat from roasted meat). Flowing apace (tears). Fetching the last breath. Being dispersed (camels). Making haste.

P ارمغان *armaghān*, A present, an offering. A piece of money.

P ارمغاني *armaghānī*, A present brought from a distance.

A ارمقاق *irmikāk*, (IX of رمق) Being attenuated (fat, or grease). Feebleness. Being cut off (flocks, herds, &c).

P ارمک *urmuk*, A woollen garment.

A ارمكاك *irmikāk*, (IX of رمك) Being small and delicate. Being slender-waisted. Being of an ash colour (a camel's colt).

P ارمگان *irmagān*, A composer. A tutor. Happiness, felicity.

P آرمگاه *āram-gāh*, A place of rest, a mansion. Delight.

A أرمل *armal*, Widowed, in a state of celibacy. Poor, indigent, wanting victuals. (A year) barren, without rain or produce. (A sheep) with black feet. Indigent persons. *Armul*, (pl. of رمل *raml*) Sands.

P ارمن *arman* (for اگرمن *agar man*), If I. *Arman*, Name of a mountain near Bursa in Bythinia, in which there is a narrow pass called *Armāni Darband*; also a mountain much celebrated in Eastern poetry and romance, as the summer residence of *Khūsraw* and *Shīrīn*: these lovers are generally supposed to be Khosroes Parvīz king of Persia, and Irene, daughter of the Greek emperor Maurice.

P ارمند *armand*, At rest, reposed.

P ارمندة *armandah*, Tranquil, quiet. A promoter of peace, healer of differences, a mediator, one who grants or brings peace.

A ارمني *Armanīy*, An Armenian.

P ارمنين *Armanīn*, Name of a mountain. The wild pomegranate.

A ارمنية *Armanīyah*, Armenia. This district, according to Eastern geographers, is much more extensive than the country so called by Europeans, being in general considered as nearly [illegible] with the ancient Parthia.

P ارمود *armūd* (for امرود *amrūd*), A pear.

P آرمون *ārmūn*, Earnest-money.

P ارمون *armūn*, Earnest, a pledge, stipulation, any thing by which a promise or bargain is confirmed. The prime cost or first price of a commodity. The beginning or first of any thing. Experience. *Urmūn*, Superfluous.

P ارمونتن *armūnitan*, (in anc. Pers.) To sleep, to repose.

P ارميا *Armiyā*, (HEB. ירמיה) The prophet Jeremiah.

A ارمية *armiyat*, (pl. of رمي *ramīy*) Summer or autumnal clouds dissolving in large drops of rain.

P آرميدگي *āramīdagī*, Rest, quiet. Modesty.

P آرميدن *āramīdan*, To rest, repose.

P آرميده *āramīdah*, Quiet, rested, reposed.

P ارميس *armīs*, A kind of thorn.

A ارميقاق *irmīkāk*, (XI of رمق) Being slender and weak (a rope). Consumption. Leanness.

P ارمين *Armīn*, Name of the fourth son of king Kaykubād.

A ارمينا *armīnā*, Sal-ammoniac.

A ارمينية *Armīnīyat*, Name of a district in Natolia.

P ارميون *Armayūn*, Name of a Greek philosopher. Ingenious, intelligent. A sort of stone which breaks in a pentangular shape.

P آرن *āran* (for آرنج *āranj*), A cubit. The elbow. The arm.

*A أرن *arina*, (fut. يأرن *ya-rinu*) (The camel) was sprightly.

A ارن *arn* (from ارن), Being brisk and lively.

A ارن *Aran*, Name of a town.

A ارن *arin*, Brisk, lively, joyous, spirited. Name of a horse.

P ارن *arun*, A congregation, an assembly.

A ارن *urun*, (pl. of اران *irān*,) The dens of wild beasts. (pl. of ارون *arūn*) Poisons. The brains of elephants.

P ارن *arran*, A ewe.

A ارنا *irnā*, (IV of رنو) Causing to look, or hear.

A ارناف *irnāf*, (IV of رنف) Drooping his ears from fatigue (a camel); also making a peculiar motion with his head when travelling. Travelling with expedition (a man).

A ارنان *irnān*, (IV of رن *ranna*) Resounding. Groaning.

A ارنايا *Irnāyā*, Name of a place.

A ارنب *arnab*, A hare. A kind of ornament. A hillock of sand. A woman's name. ارنب بحري A kind of poisonous fish.

A ارنبة *arnabat*, The tip or ridge of the nose.

P ارنبيز *arnabīz*, A kind of herb, dragon-wort.

A ارنة *urnat*, New cheese. Any thing drinkable. A kind of grain with which they curdle milk. A lizard's nest.

P آرنج *āranj* (or ارنج *aranj*), The elbow, the arm from the wrist to the elbow. The shoulder-blades. Those joints of the fingers which are joined to the hands, viz. the third joints.

S ارند *arand*, (S अरण्ड) The castor-oil plant.

P ارندان *arandān*, Denial, refusal, prohibition.

A ارندج *arandaj*, Black leather.

P آرندة *ārandah*, Bringing. A porter, a carrier.

P آرنگ *ārang*, Colour. Mode, form, manner. Thought,

doubt, suspicion. Grief, trouble, affliction. Craft, deceit, stratagem. A kind of fruit. Like, resembling, in the form of. A viceroy. A manufactory.

A ارنم *Arnam*, Name of a mountain near Madīna.

P ارنواز *Arnawāz*, Name of the sister of Jamshēd.

A ارنودي *Arnawdīy*, An Albanian or Epirot.

P ارنه *ar nah* (for اگرنه *agar nah*), If not.

A ارني *urna'*, A grain used for curdling milk.

A ارنيبر *arnībar*, Dragon-wort.

P ارنيبر *aranyabar*, Brazilian wood.

A ارو *arw*, Deception, fallacy, imposture.

A اروا *irwā*, (IV of روي) Giving to drink.

A ارواث *arwās*, (pl. of روثة *rawsat*) Horse-dungs. Tips of noses.

A ارواح *arwāh*, (pl. of روح *rūh*) Spirits, souls, minds. Winds.

A ارواح *irwāh*, (IV of روح) Repaying a debt. Giving repose. Smelling an (agreeable) odour. Having distorted feet.

A ارواد *irwād*, (IV of رود) Walking leisurely and comfortably. Carrying on business in a snug and quiet way.

A ارواق *arwāk*, (pl. of رواق *rawk*) Tents. Horns. Beginnings of the night. Flower of youth. Best parts of any thing.

A ارواء *Arwām*, (pl. of روم *Rūm*) Greeks, Romans, Turks.

A اروان *Arwān* or *Ariwān*, Name of a city of Armenia. *Arwān*, Name of a well near Madīna.

P ارواند *arwānah*, A wild violet. A kind of camel.

P ارواي *arwāy*, A species of paper.

P اروبک *arūbak*, Remote, distant. Old.

P اروج *arāj*, The juniper-tree.

A اروح *arwah*, Shallow (platter). One whose toes turn out.

A اروذ *arwad*, Negligent, slothful.

P اروار *urwar*, (in anc. Pers.) Herbs, plants, vegetables.

A اروز *arūz*, Firm, steady, rooted, fixed. Collecting or contracting one's self. Avaricious, covetous, tenacious. اروز الارز Extremely tenacious. *Urūz*, (from ارز) Being firmly rooted.

A ارؤس *ar-us*, (pl. of رأس *ra-s*) Heads. Chiefs.

P اروس *arūs*, Furniture. Wares, merchandize.

P اروسا *arūsā*, Name of an Indian plant.

A ارؤض *urūz*, (pl. of ارض *arz*) Earths, grounds.

A اروع *arwaع*, Handsome, winning; engaging.

P آروغ *ārūgh*, (or آروق *ārūk*) A belch. (Ructus).

P اروغ *arūgh*, A stem, a stalk, a family. *Urūgh*, An ox-hide. A large owl. A day. A mountain (according to Eastern tradition) forty leagues in height, from whose summit flow 1000 fountains each as large as the river Oxus. اروغ كردن To dress leather. To clean.

P آروغيدن *ārōghīdan*, To belch.

P آروق *ārūk*, A belch.

A اروق *arwak*, (A camel) having long teeth. (A camel) black and white. رأي الغول علي جمل اروق He saw a dragon mounted on a black and white camel (an Arabian proverb, applied to those who are apprehensive of imaginary dangers, or fancy they see monstrous appearances).

A اروقة *arwikat*, (pl. of روق *rawk*) Curtains before doors, &c.

A اروک *urūk*, (from اراک) Feeding upon the tree اراک *arāk*. Abiding in the same place. Going down (a swelling).

P اروي *arwalī*, A kind of fine paper.

A اروم *arūm*, An origin, stock, root (of a tree, horn, &c.). Name of a mountain the abode of the Solimite Arabs. *Urūm*, (pl. of ارم *irm*) Signs, marks, direction-posts or mile-stones. Origins, roots. Sepulchral monuments, grave-stones. The part where the sides of the head meet before. *Arwam*, Name of a place in Najd.

A ارومة *arūmat* or *urūmat*, A kind of tree. A root, stock, origin. نفس من اطيب الارومة A well-disposed mind.

P آرون *ārūn*, A handsome figure.

A ارون *arūn*, Cheerful, lively, brisk. Poison, venom. The brain of an elephant. Name of a place in Tabaristān (Hyrcania). *Irūn*, (pl. of ارة *irat*) Fire-places, hearths, chimnies.

P ارون *irūn*, A sparrow-hawk.

P ارون *urwan*, Bilious. Irascible.

A ارونان *arwanān*, Sound.

A ارونانة *arwanānat*, Severe, painful, (day or night). (A day) of extreme transport, or of excessive sorrow.

P ارونتن *arūnitan*, (in anc. Pers.) To wash.

P اروند *arwand*, Care, caution, circumspection, prudence. Experience, proof, knowledge. Price, value. The best part of any thing. Majesty, grandeur, pomp. Notice, annunciation. Proportion, elegance, agreeableness, sightliness, decency. Wish, desire. Height, altitude, sublimity. The ocean. The Tigris. Name of a mountain in Hamadān. Name of the father of Lohorasb. Name of a fountain in Sistān.

P ارونداب *Arwandāb*, Name of the father of Zuhāk.

P ارونديدن *arwandīdan*, To be lazy and dull. To louse.

P ارونس *arūnis*, Valerian.

A اروني *Arwana'*, Name of a place.

A اروي *arwa'*, (pl. of اروية *urwīyat*) Mountain-goats. Name of a woman.

A اروية *arwiyat*, (pl. of روا *riwā*) Ropes with which they fasten loads on beasts of burden. (pl. of راوي *rāwī*) Assuaging thirst with pure water. *Urwīyat*, A mountain-goat. Name of a woman.

P ارويس *arwīs*, A board whereon the Parsīs place the vessels used in their religious ceremonies. A hair-rope.

P آروين *ārwīn*, (or ارويين *arwīn*) Experiment, trial.

P ارويه *Arwiyah*, Name of a lofty mountain.

P آره *ārah*, The root or lower part of the teeth. The gums.

P اره *arrah*, A saw. اره مار دندان A saw of serpents teeth.

A ارها *irhā*, (IV of رهو) Pitying. Supplying with meat and drink. Persevering in eating the same kind of victuals.

covering a place where victuals were constantly kept for travellers who chose to eat them. Ducta rima ducens uxorem.

A ارهاب *arhāb*, Timid birds, not rapacious (in opposition to hawks and other birds of prey). *Irhāb*, (IV. of رهب) Intimidating. Riding on a lean camel. Having long sleeves.

A ارهاج *irhāj*, (IV of رهج obsolete) Raising (dust). Raining plentifully. Having (a house) full of vapours or smoke.

A ارهاص *irhās*, (IV of رهص) Laying a foundation of large stones. Using lime, mortar, cement in building. Propping a falling wall. Laming a horse by means of a stone sticking in the hoof. Bestowing abundantly the goods of this world (God).

A ارهاط *arhāt*, (or ارهط *arhut*) (pl. of رهط *raht*) Families or tribes of men, from two to ten, living together without women.

A ارهاف *irhāf*, (IV of رهف) Whetting, sharpening (a sword).

A ارهاق *irhāk*, (IV of رهق) Bringing near, causing to approach. Obliging, forcing, compelling, imposing a heavy oppressive burden. Being troublesome. Being dilatory in saying prayers; deferring those prayers which, among the Muhammadans, ought to be said at one hour, till the next hour of prayer arrives.

A ارهام *irhām*, (IV of رهم obsolete) Raining gently.

A ارهان *irhān*, (IV of رهن) Pledging, pawning (a garment). Giving (a son) as a hostage. Exposing to danger. Establishing, fixing, rendering perpetual. Buying dear. Paying a part of the price (by way of securing a purchase). Doubling. Burying (the dead).

P ارجان *Arrahjān*, Name of a city 60 leagues from Shīrāz.

P ارهد *arhad*, A species of grain.

P ارزبان *arrah-zabān*, A backbiter, a slanderer.

P ارهفت *Arhaft*, Name of a Hindū prophet.

P ارکش *arrah-kash*, A sawyer.

A ارهم *arham*, Well watered. More or most fruitful.

P ارهنگ *Arhang*, Name of a town in Badakhshān, and a place of pilgrimage. The shop of Mānī.

A ارهون *urhūn*, Menstruis laborans (puella).

P آري *ārī*, (or آرة *ārah*) Yes, so, also, likewise. A bee. The roots of the teeth. An ambassador, an envoy.

*A أري *ara'*, (fut. يأري *ya-rī*) (The bee) made honey.

A اري *ary*, (from اري) Making honey (a bee). Driving the clouds (wind). Pouring forth rain (a cloud). Being burnt at the bottom (a kettle), and leaving something sticking there. Feeding in the same stall (cattle). Binding, fastening. Bearing malice. Honey. A honey-comb. Whatever adheres to the sides of the hive. A viscous kind of dew. Heat, rage. The boiling of the pot. *Arī* or *arīy*, A stable, a stall. A post, a tether. *Irī*, A stable or any place where cattle are lodged. Fire. A fire-place. Dried flesh steeped in vinegar.

A ارياح *aryāh*, (pl. of ريح *rīh*) Winds. Exhalations. Forces, powers, victories.

A ارياش *aryāsh*, (pl. of ريش *rīsh*) Feathers. Splendid, painted, ornamented robes. Victuals. The conveniencies of life, plenty of provisions, affluence, wealth.

A ارياع *aryā'*, (pl. of ريع *rī'*) Rising grounds, hills. Paths over, or through mountains.

A ارياف *aryāf*, (pl. of ريف *rīf*) Well cultivated, planted, improved (grounds), plentiful (countries).

A ارياق *aryāk*, (pl. of ريق *rīk*) Spittles, rheums. Bellies.

P ارياب *arīb*, Crooked, inverted.

A اريب *arīb*, Intelligent, sagacious, cunning, shrewd, sly.

A اريبة *arībat*, Large, capacious (kettle).

A اريج *arīj*, (from ارج) Diffusing odours, smelling sweet.

A اريحا *Arīhā*, (HEB. יריחו) Jericho in Palestine.

A اريحي *arīhīy*, Liberal-minded. One with a wide throat.

A اريحية *arīhīyat*, Cheerfulness, alacrity in bestowing a gift.

P اريد بريد *arīd barīd*, A kind of medicine brought from Sijistān, resembling in shape an onion cut through the middle.

P آريدن *ārīdan*, To adorn.

P آرير *ārīr*, Sagacious, shrewd. Sober, chaste.

A اریر *arīr*, A shout of triumph. Noise, vociferation.

A اريز *arīz*, Frost, hoar-frost, rime.

P اريس *arīs*, Quick-sighted, acute.

A اريس *arīs* or *arrīs*, A ploughman, a husbandman, a farmer. *Arīs*, A prince, a head man. Name of a well in Madīna.

A اريسون *arīsūna*, *arrīsūna*, or *arrīsiyūna*, Ploughmen.

P اريسة *Urīsah*, The district of Orissa (in India).

A اريسي *arīsīy*, A ploughman, a farmer.

P اريش *arīsh*, The warp of cloth. A palm, a span, a cubit, a yard, an ell. Ingenious, clever.

A اريض *arīz* (for عريض), Broad, wide, large. Abounding in vegetation. Worthy, suitable. Pure, clean. Humble, modest. A kid beginning to graze. Name of a well. اريض روض A spacious garden.

A اريط *arīt*, Unfruitful, (a man) begetting no children.

P اريغ *arīgh*, Aversion, abhorrence, indignation. Hatred.

A اريق *Urayk*, (dim. of اروق q. v.); also name of a place.

A اريقط *uraykit*, (dim. of ارقط *arkat*) The surname of a person.

P اريک *arīk*, Distant, remote.

A اريک *arīk*, A throne, a couch. Name of a valley.

A اريكان *Uraykāni*, Name of two mountains.

A اريكة *arīkat*, Health, the healing of a wound. Any place raised above the ground for reclining upon, a sopha, a throne.

P اريكه نشين *arīkah-nishīn*, Sitting on a throne.

A اريل *Urayl*, Name of a man.

A اريم *arīm*, One, any one.

A اريمة *Uraymat*, Name of a place.

P آرين *ārīn*, A cubit. See آران *āran*.

A رين *irīn*, (pl. of ارة *irat*) Fire-places, hearths.

A اريناب *Uraynibāt*, Name of certain wells in Arabia.

A اريناة *Uraynat*, Name of a tract of country near Madīna.

A اريناية *Uraynīyat*, Name of a well.

P آز *āz*, Desire, love, passion, lust. Avidity, avarice, covetousness. Name of a city.

P از *az*, From, of, for, by, out of, with. از آتشها دودي نديده Inexperienced in the vicissitudes of fortune. از آن او or از آنو His, her or hers. از آن ايشان Their, theirs. از آن باز From thence, from that time. از آن تو Thy, thine. از آن جا Thence, from that place. از آن شما Your, yours. از آن که Whose? از آن ما Our, ours. از آن من My, mine. از او آزادي کرد He declared him free. از اين جا Hence, from this place. از اين جا (از اين سبب or از اين دست) On this account. از اين حاذ From this side or part. از اين جمله From all this. از اين سپس Henceforth. از بالا From above. از براي For, because of. از براي آنکه On account that. از بن گوش, از بن سي و دو) از بن دندان, or (از بن ناخن Obedience, hearty service. Cheerful. Accumulated, treasured up. از بهر ايشان On their account. از بهر چه On what account? از بهر ديدن In order to see. از بهر سود On account of gain. از بهر نماز In order for prayer. از پاي افتادن To fall into disgrace, misery, want; to retain no trace of former splendour. از پرده بر شدن To be in an ecstasy, beside one's self. از پس From behind. از پوست برون شدن To exceed bounds. از جهت بر آمدن To disclose one's secrets. To renounce the world. To laugh. To attain one's object. از چند روز پيش From before. از خاک برگرفتهٔ او On account of, because. از خود غايب How long since? How many days? از خود دست (He is) his client and dependant. از خود غايب To fall from the ass (met). To die. از دم Voluntarily. از دست رفته To be absent, inattentive. از دست شده (or از دست) Weak. A subject, a vassal. از دل آمد To exterminate, to destroy. از دو طرف از دور To escape from the world; to die. In an ecstacy, beside one's self. It came into his mind, it occurred to him, he recollected. He did not succeed. از راه بردن From afar. از رگ اندیشه چکیدن Mutual, reciprocal, from both sides. از زبان جستن To carry or lead out of the road, to seduce, deceive, ruin. از سر انگشت To consider attentively. از سر پا روان شدن To commit a blunder in speaking. از سر خواستن To dethrone. از سر دست Rashly, inconsiderately. از سر نهادن To go quickly. از سر کردن To risk one's life. از سر نهادن Off hand, without reflection. از سر کردن To seduce. To contradict, to give the lie. از سر واکرد To turn upside down. از شاه خوب اتفاق است It dropped from his memory, he neglected. از صاحب یک سخن میدارم From that time; from him; from them. از شکم افتادن Is he on good terms with the king? از طاق دل افتادن Sir, I want to have one word with you. از فرود From below. از قحط مردن To fail in one's schemes. از کار دست کشیدن To perish by famine. از کجا To give over an enterprise. از کجاست Whence? از گرده رفتن Whence is it? از گلها چه گل To be squandered, lavished away. از ما From what stock (art thou)? از من درگذر From us. از میان Pardon my fault. از نو From among. از زو بار خورد Anew, afresh, again. از زو بربست He is offended at him. از زو پهلو کرد He reaped the fruit of it. از زو کناره کرد He retired far from him. از زو دل برداشت The same. از زو دگر کرد He turned from him. از زو دندان برکن He was enraged at him. از زو دندان امید برکن Draw out the tooth of hope, give up all hopes of it. از زو زاغ گرفت He took the crow from him, i. e. he overreached him. از زو گوي برد He seized the palm from him, he wrested the victory from him: از زو غايب مشو The same. از زو طوق برد Be not absent from that, i. e Neglect it not. از زوي From him. از زوي دامن افشاندن To give a thing up.

A ازز *azz*, Moving, removing, shaking, agitating. Burning, inflaming, lighting (a fire). Fire, flame. Exciting, stimulating, impelling. Rendering covetous. Accumulating, collecting. Charging with a crime. Force, value, power, strength. The motion or beating of the pulse. Pain from wounds or grief. The boiling, ebullition, or pouring out of water. Over-milking a camel. Mixture, confusion. Coitus, congressus venereus.

P آزا *āzā*, Mastic.

A ازا *izā*, Whatever tends to support life. A situation, or place; also whatever is opposite to and corresponding with it, as a fountain-head to the well or reservoir into which the water flows. بازائه Over against him. A canal, conduit, or pipe of lead, wood, stone, leather, &c., which conveys water from the spring to the reservoir; also the mouth of the urn, water-course, or conduit, from whence the water flows into a cistern, or pond. A cause. A rock. A prop, a support, a stay. ازاء العيش The conveniencies of life. ازاء الحرب He who begins or supports a battle. ازاء الامر One who presides over, or attends to any business. ازاء المال A steward or inanager of an estate, &c. ذات الازا Name of a place.

P آزاب *āzāb*, An unmarried man. A recruit.

A ازاب *Azāb*, Name of a piece of water or well in Arabia.

P آزابستان *āzābistān*, New levies, in which none but unmarried men are enrolled.

A ازابي *azābīy*, (pl. of ازبي *azbīy*) Ways of walking. (pl. of ازبي *uzbīy*) Evils, difficult affairs. Velocities.

A آزاج *āzāj*, (pl. of ازج *azaj*) Oblong edifices with arched roofs.

A ازاحة *izāhat*, (IV of زيح) Performing. Removing (any thing from its place). Averting.

P آزاد *āzād*, Free, liberated, delivered, manumitted, exempted. Noble, ingenuous, excellent, renowned, liberal. Innocent, immaculate, harmless, sincere. White. A virgin. An anchoret. آزاد از کاري Free from care, disengaged from business. آزاد کردن To set at liberty, absolve, dismiss, allow to go away. آزاد شدن To be liberated, dismissed, permitted to depart. سرو آزاد The cedar, the tall cypress.

P آزاد آوا *āzād-āwā*, A manner of reciting the praises of God.

P آزاد خلق *āzād-khalk*, Mankind at large. *Āzād-khulk*, Free (men), unblemished in body or mind,

P آزاد دارو *āzād-dārū*, A species of beet-root.

P آزاد درخت *āzād-dirakht*, (The free tree) the poplar or cypress-tree; so called, from Majnūn, an Eastern lover, much celebrated in their romances, having preserved one of those trees from the hatchet of a gardener, because it resembled the beautiful shape of his mistress Layla. Also another tree, bearing white or blue flowers, with black spots, and small fruit of a very poisonous quality. In Georgia, where this tree abounds, they call it likewise زهر زمين, (The poison of the earth); and, from this pernicious nature of the fruit, it has also obtained the name of the *Free Tree*, because nobody will touch it. The lily. A kind of fish. Name of a city.

P آزاد كاغذي *āzād-kāghizī*, A letter of liberty, a charter.

P آزادگي *āzādagī*, Manumission, freedom, independence.

P آزاد مردي *āzād-mardī*, Liberty, freedom.

P آزاد ميوه *āzād-mīwah*, A kind of cake baked with almonds, &c.

P آزادوار *āzād-wār*, A tune. Name of a village famous for fruit.

P آزاده *āzādah*, Free, without care. Perfect, intact, pure. Excellent, noble. Venerable. The lily. The cypress. آزاده مرد A noble, liberal, frank, distinguished man. آزاده و آسوده Easy and free. آزاده قيد عشق Free from the fetters of love.

P آزاده خرام *āzādah-khirām*, Easy, graceful in walking.

P آزاده خو *Āzādah-khō*, Name of the wife of Tūr.

P آزاده دار *āzādah-dār*, A boaster.

P آزاده گاه جامه *āzādah-gāh-i-jāmah*, The place where a piece of cloth is cut from the loom.

P آزادي *āzādī*, Liberty. Freedom from worldly cares. Praise. آزادي گفتن To eulogize.

P آزار *āzār*, Trouble, disorder, affliction, sickness, disease, grief, vexation, molestation, injury, outrage. Chiding, reproaching, teazing, affronting; importunity. Money, a drachma. آزار كردن (or آزار دادن) To molest, vex, rebuke, revile, censure, quarrel, plague, torment, importune. اضرار و آزار Injury and reproof. آزار يافتن To be in trouble, to be sick. جان آزار Tormenting the soul; cruel, brutal. آزار تلخه The jaundice.

P A ازار *izār*, A veil of fine linen or muslin, which, in the East, flows from the ladies' heads below the middle of the leg. A kind of linen scarf, which is tied round the middle, when in the bath. Any thing, in general, which covers the naked body. Trowsers, drawers. The bottom of the sea. The skirts of a tent. Chastity. A sheep. The sound by which the sheep are called to be milked.

P ازار بند *izār-band*, The string of the drawers.

P ازار بندي رشته *izār-bandī rishtah*, Connexion through a wife; petticoat interest.

P ازار پا *izār-pā*, Breeches.

A ازارة *izārat*, A woman's veil.

A ازارة *izārat*, (IV of زور) Introducing a visitor.

P ازاردم *azārdam*, A kind of pulse, or French bean.

P آزاردن *āzārdan*, To hurt, injure, oppress, revile, importune.

P آزار ده *āzār-deh*, Troublesome, injurious.

P آزار ديده *āzār-dīdah*, One who has seen trouble.

P آزار رسان *āzār-rasān*, Troublesome, riotous; an incendiary.

P آزار رسيده *āzār-rasīdah*, Vexed, distressed.

P آزارش *āzārish*, Molestation, trouble, annoyance, uneasiness.

A آزارقة *Āzārikat*, Name of a sect of heretics in the East, declared and powerful enemies of the Muhammadan religion.

P آزارمند *āzār-mand*, Sick, infirm.

P آزارنده *āzārandah*, Troublesome, injurious, seditious.

P آزارود *Āzārūd*, Name of a country in Turkistān.

P آزاري *āzārī*, Trouble, affliction. Sick. Insolent.

P آزاريدن *āzārīdan*, To molest, to afflict, to harass, to vex.

A ازاز *azāz*, The bubbling of a boiling pot, purling stream, &c.

P ازاردم *azāzdam*, A kind of pulse, a French bean.

A ازازيل *azāzīl* (or عزازيل *ʿazāzīl*), Those angels which, according to Eastern belief, are placed nearest to the throne of God.

P آزاغ *āzāgh*, Any thing whose inside is black and viscous.

A الازاغب *Al azāghib*, Name of a place in Arabia.

A ازاق *Azāk*, Name of a city on the Palus Meotis, called Azof by the Europeans.

A آزال *āzāl*, (pl. of ازل *azal*) Eternities.

A ازال *Azāl*, Name of the metropolis of Arabia Felix, otherwise called Sanaa; also of its founder.

A ازالت *izālat* (or ازاله), (IV of زول) Removing, driving away, carrying off, ejecting. Erasing, obliterating, cutting off. Causing to decline. (in gram.) The elision of a letter or vowel point from a word.

A آزام *āzām*, (pl. of ازمة *azamat*) Gates.

A ازام *uzām*, A barren, scarce, severe year.

P آزامند *āzā-mand*, A miser, a covetous person.

P از آن *az ān*, From him, from it, from thence, from that.

P آزان *āzān*, Without honour, infamous.

A ازاهير *azāhīr*, (pl. of زهرة *zahrat*) Flowers.

A ازاهيق *azāhīk*, Swiftness, fleetness.

P آزايش *āzāyish*, An experiment, trial, proof; temptation.

A آزب *āzib*, (A camel) slender in the middle of the body.

*A أزب *azaba*, (fut. يأزب *ya-zabu*) (The water) flowed.

A ازب *izb*, Short and mean of stature, dwarfish, squat, contemptible. Small-boned and at the same time corpulent. A dwarf. Any thing horrible or monstrous. *Azib*, Illiberal, ignoble. Pusillanimous. Tall, long. ازب حزب *azib hazib*, A frightful, monstrous man.

A ازب *azabb*, Hairy. Luxuriant (in grain, herbage, &c.).

A ازباب *azbāb*, (pl. of زب *zubb*) Membra virilia. Beards. *Izbāb*, (IV of زب *zabba*) Being about to set (the sun).

A ازبة *azbat*, Calamity, adversity. Penury. Barrenness.

P از بر *az bar*, (or ازبرم) By heart. ازبر كردن To learn by heart.

A ازبر *azbar*, Broad-shouldered. Strong.

P ازبز *azbar*, (or ازپز *azpaz*) Ingenious, sagacious.

P ازبس *az-bas*, Much, many.

A ازبي *azba'*, Exorbitance. *Azbīy*, A manner of walking. *Uzbīy*, An evil, a great and difficult affair. Swiftness.

P ازبر *az bīr*, By heart, by rote, by memory.

A ازبيرار *izbīrār*, (XI of زبر) Standing on end (hair). Bristling up (a dog). Shooting forth (grass, hair, &c.). Baldness, smoothness. Walking in the night (a dog, a camel).

*A ازج *azaja*, (fut. يأزج *ya-zuju*) or *azija*, fut. *ya-zaju*, He hastened. He was dilatory, he failed.

A ازج *azaj*, A kind of oblong arched edifice, like a portico. باب الازج Name of a street in Baghdād. *Azij*, Insolent, exceeding the bounds of mirth, petulant, impertinent.

A ازج *azajj*, (A man) having long and narrow eye-brows. (An ostrich) walking with long strides.

A ازجا *izjā*, (IV of زجو) Driving, propelling.

A ازجاج *izjāj*, (IV of زج *zajja*) Putting a ferrule of iron on the lower part of a spear.

A ازجاك *izjāk*, (IV of زجك) Being jaded (a horse, &c.).

A ازجة *izjat*, (pl. of ازج *azaj*) Oblong arched buildings.

A ازجج *azjuj*, (pl. of زج *zujj*) Tips of the elbows. Ferrules or rings of iron, brass, &c. at the lower ends of spears. Points of arrows. Iron pivots, upon which mill-wheels turn round.

A ازجي *azja'*, More or most ready, skilful or expeditious.

A آزح *āzah*, Ah! alas! a sigh.

A ازحاف *izhāf*, (IV of زحف) Being fatigued (a beast of burden). Dragging one leg after the other.

P آزخ *āzakh*, A twig, a cutting, a slip. *Āzukh*, A led horse. A wart, mole, spot or blemish on the face. See اژخ. An empty or worm-eaten nut. Any thing which begins to corrupt.

P ازخش *azkhash*, Lightning, a thunderbolt.

A ازد *Azd*, Name of the father of an Arabian tribe.

A ازدا *izdā*, (IV of زدو) Acting equitably, deserving well.

P ازدب *azdab*, Beware!

A ازدبا *izdibā*, (VIII of زبي) Taking up. Carrying off.

P ازدپ *azdup*, Take. Draw.

A ازدجار *izdijār*, (VIII of زجر) Driving away. Hindering. Rebuking. Being driven away, beaten off.

A ازدحاف *izdihāf*, (VIII of زحف) Advancing. Falling.

A ازدحام *izdihām*, (VIII of زحم) Flocking together. A concourse, press, throng, mob. ازدحام انام A concourse of people.

P ازدر *azdar*, Worthy, proper, suitable. Beautiful.

A ازدرا *izdirā*, (VIII of زرى) Scorn, contempt, disdain.

A ازدراد *izdirād*, (VIII of زرد) Swallowing.

A ازدراع *izdirā'*, (VIII of زرع) Sowing seed.

A ازدرام *izdirām*, (VIII of زرم) Swallowing.

A ازدران *azdarāni*, (dual) Shoulders, arms.

A جاء يضرب بازدريه *jā-a yazribu bi azdarayhi*, He came empty.

P ازدست *az dast*, Obedient, submissive. A subject.

P ازدست فرا *az dast farā* (or ازدست پزا *az dast pazā*), Unleavened bread, baked in thin cakes on lamina of iron or earth, placed in a frying-pan. A tuft of hair on the fore-part of the head. Letters patent conferring immunity from taxation.

A ازدعاب *izdi'āb*, (VIII of زعب) Lifting, carrying. Rushing with impetuosity (a torrent).

P ازدف *azdaf* (*izdaf* or ازدف *ajdaf*), A species of small medlar-tree and fruit. A black wild damask plum-tree and fruit. A species of black eagle, called the hare-catcher.

A ازدفار *izdifār*, (VIII of زفر) Lifting and carrying a load.

A ازدفاف *izdifāf*, (VIII of زف *zaff*) Conducting or sending a bride to the house of her husband.

A ازدق *azdak* (for اصدق *asdak*), More or most sincere or true.

A ازدقام *izdikām*, (VIII of زقم) Ingulphing. Swallowing.

A ازدلاف *izdilāf*, (VIII of زلف) Approaching. Encircling.

A ازدمال *izdimāl*, (VIII of زمل) Lifting, carrying.

A ازدمام *izdimām*, (VIII of زم *zamma*) Lifting, raising. Prowling about in quest of prey (a wolf).

P ازدمي *azdamī*, Name of a certain animal.

P آزدن *āzdan*, To sew. To prick with a needle. To dye.

P ازدن *azdan*, To run the point of a knife into any thing.

P ازدن *izdan*, The oxyacanth-tree and fruit. The variegated hare, falcon, or eagle.

P آزدو *āzdū*, The sweet gum of a tree, of a reddish colour, with which confections are made. آزدوي تازي Gum Arabic.

A ازدواج *izdiwāj*, (VIII of زوج) Coupling, marrying.

P ازدودن *azdūdan*, To polish, to free from rust.

P آزده *āzdah* (or آژده *ājdah*), Pierced full of holes. Stricken. Dyed, coloured. Written in letters of gold. Empty, vacant. Darkness, blindness. A compact building. The teeth of a saw.

A ازدها *izdihā*, (VIII of زهو) Despising. Lifting up.

A ازدهاد *izdihād*, (VIII of زهد) Despising. Being poor.

A ازدهار *izdihār*, (VIII of زهر) Keeping any thing with care; taking a pleasure in it. Commending, applauding.

A ازدهاف *izdihāf*, (VIII of زهف) Carrying off. Losing. Telling a lie. Throwing headlong. Hastening, dispatching.

A ازدياب *izdiyāb*, (VIII of زيب) Walking fast. Drinking much.

A ازدياد *izdiyād*, (VIII of زيد) Increase, accession, profit.

A ازدیار *izdiyār*, (VIII of زور) Visiting. Turning aside.

A ازدیال *izdiyāl*, (VIII of زول) Removing, causing to cease.

A ازدیان *izdiyān*, (VIII of زين) Being decked out.

P آزر *āzar*, Fire. Value, worth, price, power.

A آزر *Āzar*, Name of Abraham's father. Name of a tract of country in Kūhistān (Susiana). Name of an Idol. (A horse) having white thighs with feet of a different colour. Fy!

A ازر *azr*, Strength, power. Debility, weakness. The back, loins, waist. Corroboration, confirmation, strengthening. Assisting. Being girt about. Becoming strong, powerful. Turning round, bringing back. *Izr*, A root, origin. *Uzr*, The middle,

waist. *Azar*, Power, strength. *Izar*, A veil. *Uzur*, (pl. of ازار *izār*) Veils, inner garments which cover the naked body.

A ازرا *izrā*, (IV of زري) Despising. Negligence, carelessness.

A ازرار *azrār*, (pl. of زِرّ *zirr*) Buttons, buckles. Edges of swords. Extremities of the thighs. The timbers into which they insert the tops of the tent-poles. Expert in the care of camels. *Izrār*, (IV of زر *zarra*) Putting buttons to a garment.

A ازراف *izrāf*, (IV of زرف) Purchasing a cameleopard. Hastening. Driving. Propelling.

A ازراک *Azrāk*, A man's name.

A ازرام *izrām*, (IV of زرم) Causing a strangury.

P آزرباد *Āzarbād*, Name of a philosopher.

A آزرة *āzirat*, (pl. of ازار *izār*) Inner garments, veils.

A ازرة *izrat*, A veil, an apron. The mode of putting on a veil.

P آزرخش *āzrakhsh*, Thunder, lightning, storm, tempest.

P آزرد *āzard*, Colour. Paint, dye.

P آزردانیدن *āzurdānīdan*, To make one injure another.

P آزردگان *āzurdagān*, (pl. of آزردة *āzurdah*) Injured, afflicted.

P آزردگي *āzurdagī*, Grief, pain, affliction, uneasiness.

P آزردن *āzurdan*, To injure, molest, harass, disturb, vex, trouble, offend, rebuke, reprove, reproach, disgust, afflict.

P آزردة *āzurdah*, Afflicted, vexed, displeased, dispirited, rebuked. Sad, sorrowful, weary. آزردة کردن To injure.

P آزردة پشت *āzurdah-pusht*, Galled in the back. Decrepit.

P آزردة خاطر *āzurdah-khātir*, Vexed, disgusted.

P ازرق *azark*, A deceiver, a traitor. The mirror of Jamshēd.

A P ازرق *azrak*, Blue, blue-eyed. Pure, limpid. Beryl.

A ازرقاق *izrikāk*, (IX of زرق) Being of a blue colour.

P ازرق پوش *azrak-pōsh*, Clothed in azure.

P ازرک *azarik*, A goat.

P آزرگون *āzar-gūn*, Flame-coloured, yellow, bright, shining, ruddy. The leaves of the myrtle.

P آزرم *āzarm*, Modesty, bashfulness, shame. Courtesy, respect, honour, civility, politeness, veneration, reverence, esteem. Probity, honesty, equity, justice. Good habits. Conversion to the Muhammadan faith. Error, sin. Gravity, greatness, decency. Unanimity. Favour, inclination. Commiseration, pity. Ease, security. Excuse, defence. Custody, guard. Power, strength. Demonstration, proving, clearness. Debating. Aversion, trouble. War, battle. Anger, wrath, violence. Pain, sorrow, grief. Name of the daughter of Khusraw Parvēz. *Āzrum*, Honour, esteem. Favour, inclination. ازرم داشتن *āzrum dāshtan*, To honour, revere, respect, &c.

P ازرم *azrum*, A kind of saddle-cloth.

A ازرم *azram*, A cat.

P آزرمیدخت *Āzarmīdukht*, Name of the daughter of Khusraw Parvēz, who reigned four months. Name of a city.

P آزرمیدن *āzarmīdan*, To honour, to respect. To favour.

P آزرنگ *āzrang*, A cucumber. Adversity, misery.

A ازط *azatt*, Having a crooked jaw, or cheek-bone. Having a thin beard. Having a smooth chin, beardless.

A ازعاج *izʿāj*, (IV of زعج) Picking off the ground.

A ازعار *izʿār*, (IV of زعر) Having few hairs.

A ازعاف *izʿāf*, (IV of زعف) Killing any one on the spot.

A ازعاق *izʿāk*, (IV of زعق) Terrifying. Salting meat too much. Causing to cry aloud (whether from fear or joy).

A ازعال *izʿāl*, (IV of زعل) Exhilirating. Quickening.

A ازعام *izʿām*, (IV of زعم) Exciting desire, alluring.

A ازعب *azʿab*, Of a short, squat, mean appearance.

A ازعر *azʿar*, Having few hairs. A bare, barren spot.

A ازعكي *azʿakīy*, Short, mean, and contemptible.

P آزغ *āzagh* or *āzugh*, A slip, a cutting, a cion.

P ازغ *azgh*, Black marrow. Corrupt, rotten. Mouldiness. Hoariness. Froth. The inflation, or inspiration of an inchanter. *Azagh*, Any thing lopped off, (as the prunings of vines, &c.). Rust. Corrupt, rotten. An owl. A branch. A bud, a button.

A ازغاب *izghāb*, (IV of زغب) Being covered with down (a young bird). Beginning to run (a vine).

P ازغار *izghār*, Ignoble, vile. Avaricious. The oxyacanth-tree.

A ازغاف *azghāf*, (pl. of زغفة *zaghfat*) Coats of mail.

A ازغال *izghāl*, (IV of زغل) Flowing (blood from a wound). Voiding (by stool or urine). Feeding (as a bird does her young).

P ازغچ *azghich*, Ivy, convolvulus.

P آزغدة *āzaghdah*, Indignation, anger.

A آزف *āzif*, (part.) Hastening, approaching.

*A أزف *azifa*, (fut. يأزف *ya-zafu*) He approached.

A ازف *azaf*, (from ازف) Approaching, hastening, coming suddenly upon, surprising. Healing (a wound). Poverty, misery. *Azaff*, (An ostrich) whose feathers stick close together.

A ازفار *azfār*, (pl. of زفر *zifr*) Burdens, loads. Bottles or skins (for holding oil, &c.). Crowds, troops.

A ازفاف *izfāf*, (IV of زف *zaffa*) Taking or sending a bride to her husband's house accompanied by music.

A آزفة *āzifat*, (fem.) (Approaching) the day of judgment.

P آزفت *āzuft*, A kind of stone which imbibes water.

A ازفلة *azfalat*, (or ازفلي *azfalaʾ*) A crowd, a troop, a body. *Izfillat*, Alacrity, levity, lightness.

P ازفندک *azfandāk*, (or آژفندک *ājfandāk*) The rainbow.

A ازفي *uzfaʾ*, Haste, expedition, celerity, alacrity.

A ازق *azk* or *azak*, (from ازق) Being troubled, distressed; overpowered (in battle). Difficulty, distress, sorrow, poverty.

A ازقاق *azkāk*, (pl. of زق *zikk*) Leathern bottles.

A ازقام *izkām*, (IV of زقم obsolete) Causing to swallow.

A ازقان *izkān*, (IV of زقن) Assisting (in carrying burdens).

A ازقة *azikkat*, (pl. of زقاق *zukāk*) Streets, squares, courts, alleys. Narrow walks, or spaces between rows of palm-trees.

A ازکا *izkā*, (IV of زكي) Yielding abundantly (the earth). Bestowing plenty (God).

A ازکات *izkāt*, (IV of زكت) Filling (a leathern bottle).

P ازکاردور *az kār dūr*, An idle vagabond.

P ازکارهٔ کردن *az kārah kardan*, To recall to mind. To write a history.

A ازکام *izkām*, (IV of زکم) Giving a cold in the head.

P ازگان *azkān* (or ازگان *ajgān*), Grief, anguish.

A ازکان *izkān*, (IV of زکن) Performing. Teaching. Guessing, surmising, conjecturing the truth, hitting the nail on the head.

A ازکن *azkan*, One who judges very accurately.

A ازکي *azka'*, Most pious or pure. Very ingenious.

A ازکيا *azkiyā*, (pl. of زکي *zakīy*) Good, just, virtuous, ingenuous. Possessing conveniencies, abounding in comforts.

P ازگات *azgāt*, Wicked, villainous, depraved.

P ازگيل *izgīl*, The medlar-fruit and tree.

A ازل *azl*, (from ازل) Being inured to sorrow, conversant with distress. Keeping back from pasture, tethering. Imprisoning. Trouble, affliction, penury. Barrenness, scarcity. *Izl*, A lie, a falsehood. A calamity, a misfortune, a bad omen. *Azal*, Eternity (having no beginning, ابد implying eternity without end). ازل و آزال Eternity and eternities, i. e. from all eternity. *Azil*, Distressed, pinched. ازل ازل Extreme poverty, the deepest distress.

A ازل *azall*, (A wolf) lank about the legs and thighs.

A ازلاج *izlāj*, (IV of زلج) Bolting the door.

A ازلاف *izlāf*, (IV of زلف) Bringing near. Carrying.

A ازلاق *izlāk*, (IV of زلق) Causing to slide. Looking grim. Casting her young (a camel).

A ازلال *izlāl*, (IV of زل *zalla*) Causing to slide. Giving any one his due. Conferring a favour.

A ازلام *azlām*, (pl. of زلم *zalam*) Lots, chances. Arrows without heads, which the Pagan Arabs made use of in drawing lots.

A ازلعباب *izliʿbāb*, (IV of زلعب q) Being multiplied. Repelling one another.

A ازلف *azlaf*, One who has a small straight nose.

A ازلم *azlam*, (A sheep) having two excrescences on the throat. (A camel) having one ear slit. الازلم الجذع Misfortune.

A ازلي *azalīy*, Eternal. God. Eternally.

A ازلية *azalīyat*, Life everlasting, eternal existence.

A ازليمام *izlīmām*, (XI of زلم) Turning away the face instantaneously. Standing bolt upright. Being high noon.

A ازم *azm*, (from ازم) Adhering (to a chief, friend, &c.). Abiding or sticking fast (in a place). Brooding over, or meditating deeply upon, any thing. Observing (what another does). Seizing and holding (with the teeth). Cutting with the teeth, a knife, sword, &c. Biting, champing (as a horse does the bit). Shutting (a gate). Abstaining from, containing or commanding one's self. Compressing the lips together. Twisting (a rope or thread). Unfavourableness, severity (of fortune, or of a barren season). Extirpating, exhausting, destroying (men, cattle, &c. during famine or a calar

A fashion of twisting or plaiting the hair. Eating, chewing. *Azam*, Name of a place near Sirāf, the most southern city in Persia; and of another between Ahwāz and Ramhormuz, part of the ancient Chaldea. *Azim*, Abstinent, continent. Barren, disastrous (year). *Izam*, (pl. of ازمة *azmat*) Pastures. Meals.

P ازم *azam*, Progeny, offspring.

P ازما *āzmā*, Skilled, experienced, tried.

A ازمات *āzimāt*, (pl. of آزمة *āzimat*) Barren (years).

A ازماع *izmāʿ*, (IV of زمع) Applying diligently to, and persevering in, any business. Design, purpose. Running (a hare). Shooting forth rapidly, unfolding itself (a flower).

P ازمان *āzmān*, (or ازمان *azmān*) Repentance, regret, sorrow, grief, anguish. ازمان خوردن To devour grief, to repent.

A ازمان *azmān*, (pl. of زمان *zamān*) Times, seasons. Name of a woman remarkable for her beauty. *Izmān*, (IV of زمن) Enduring a long time. Delaying, procrastinating.

P ازماني *āzmānī*, An experiment, proof, trial. See آزمايش.

P ازمانيدن *āzmānīdan*, To regret, to grieve, to cause to regret.

P ازمايش *āzmāyish*, Experiment, assay, proof, trial.

P ازمائي *āzmāyī*, Experience, proof, test.

A ازمة *azmat*, One meal, eating. Scarcity, dearth. *Izmat*, Distress, calamity, scarceness. *Azamat*, A meal. A bad season. A gate, a door.

P ازمرده *āzmurdah*, Covetous. Lazy, tardy. Left, lost.

P ازمزد *Uzmuzd*, Name of the planet Jupiter.

A ازمل *azmal*, Sound, murmur, confused noise. الشيء بازمله *ashshay-u bi azmalihi*, The whole thing.

A ازملة *azmulat*, Many, much. Universal.

A ازمن *azmun*, (pl. of زمان *zamān*) Times, seasons.

A ازمنة *azminat*, (pl. of زمان *zamān*) Times, ages. Places.

P ازمند *āz-mand*, Desirous, covetous, greedy.

P ازمودگي *āzmūdagī*, Experience. نا آزمودگي Inexperience.

P ازمودن *āzmūdan*, To try, prove, make an experiment.

P ازموده *āzmūdah*, Tried, proved, experienced. کار آزموده *kār-āzmūdah*, Experienced in business.

A ازمول *izmawl* or *uzmūl*, Bleating (as a goat).

P ازمون *āzmūn*, A proof, a trial, an experiment.

A ازمة *azimmah*, (pl. of زمام *zimām*) Reins, bridles, halters.

A ازمهرار *izmihrār*, (IV of زمهر q) Being red with anger. Austerity, grimness. Intenseness of cold. Twinkling (the stars).

P ازمي *Azmī* and *Azmī zādah*, Proper names of men.

A ازميل *izmīl*, A shoe-maker's paring knife. A kind of pike with which they hunt wild oxen. A mallet. Strong. Weak.

A ازميم *Izmīm*, Name of a place in Arabia.

P ازن *āzan*, The elbow.

A ازناء *iznā-a*, (IV of زنأ) Causing one to fly for refuge.

A ازناد *aznād* (or ازند *aznud*), (pl. of زند *zand*) Pokers. Pieces of wood, which, being rubbed against one another, produce sparks of fire. Elbows. P Name of a country.

A ازنان *iznān*, (IV of زن *zanna*) Entertaining an opinion (favourable or otherwise).

P ازناو *Aznāw* (or ازناوة) Name of a district in Hamadān.

P ازنب *aznab*, Displeasure, disgust.

P آزنج *āzanj* (or آزنچ *āzanch*), A humour in the eye-lid, a sty.

P آزنخ *āzankh*, A pennant, a band-roll at the top of a spear.

P آزندن *āzandan*, To sew. To discover, to see plainly.

P آزندة *āzandah*, Stitched. Rolled up, bound together.

P آزنک *āzank*, Marks, wrinkles in the face.

T ازنكميد *Iznikmīd*, Nicomedia, capital of Bythinia.

A ازنم *aznam*, (A camel) having the ear slit.

P آزنة *āzanah*, Any thing disposed in order.

A ازني *azanīy*, The spear of a king named ذو يزن *Ẕū yazan*, who formerly reigned in خمير *Khamīr*.

P آزو *āzū*, The grinders; the canine teeth or fangs; tusks.

P ازو *azū* or *azō*, From him.

A ازوا *azwā*, (pl. of زي *zayy*) Garments, vestures.

A ازواج *azwāj*, (pl. of زوج *zawj*) Pairs, couples. Spouses.

A ازوال *azwāl*, (pl. of زول *zawl*) Elegant, ingenious (youths). Nimble, active (in walking). Powerful, strenuous. Wonderful. Wonders. Pudenda virorum.

P آزواي *āzwāy*, A species of black, bitter Indian earth, which draws the noxious humours from sores and swellings.

A ازوح *azūh*, Restive. One who fails in, or departs from, acts of liberality. ازوح انوح Sordid, avaricious. *Uzūh* (from ازح), Contracting one's self. Delaying, failing, being deficient. Stumbling, slipping, sliding. Beating, (as the pulse).

P آزود *āzud*, Intelligent, clear-sighted, acute.

P آزور *āz-war* or *āzūr*, Avaricious, covetous. Lewd.

A ازور *azwar*, An army.

A ازورار *izwirār*, (IX of زور) Turning aside, shunning.

A ازورة *azwirat*, (pl. of زوار *ziwār*) Ropes, straps, girths.

A ازورد *azwird*, The lote-tree.

A ازوش *azwash*, Proud.

P آزوغ *āzūgh*, The prunings or loppings of trees.

A ازوف *uzūf* (from ازف), Approaching, hastening.

P آزوقه *āzūkah*, (or آزوكه) Provisions, victuals.

A ازوم *azūm*, Adhering, attached (to any person or thing). Champing the bit (a horse). Hard, severe, adverse. Barren, scarce (year). *Uzūm* (from ازم) Adhesion, cohesion.

A ازويرار *izwīrār*, (XI of زور) Receding, turning aside.

P آزه *āzah* (or آژه *ājah*), Lime, clay, plaster, mortar.

A ازها *izhā*, (IV of زهو) Ripening a (date). Rendering proud. Blowing (the wind). ما ازهاه *mā azhāhu*, How proud he is!

A ازهاد *izhād*, (IV of زهد) Conjecturing, estimating by guess (a crop of corn while growing). Rating low. Being poor.

A ازهار *azhār*, (pl. of زهرة *zahrat*) Flowers. P ازهار دسته A nosegay, a bunch of flowers. Several literary works bear the title of ازهار *azhār*, in the following manner; ازهار الروضتين في اخبار الدولتين (The flowers of two gardens, in the history of two kingdoms) the history of the two royal families of Nūru'd dīn and Salāhu'd dīn (or Saladin), the famous sultāns of Egypt in the time of the crusades. *Izhār*, (IV of زهر) Lighting a lamp. Shining. Flowering, blossoming.

A ازهاف *izhāf*, (IV of زهف) Telling a lie. Causing to make haste. Throwing (his rider, a horse). Carrying off. Destroying.

A ازهاق *izhāk*, (IV of زهق) Shooting an arrow beyond the mark. Filling (a cup). Dissipating, destroying. Getting the saddle on his neck (a horse).

A ازهر *azhar*, White, bright, brilliant, splendid, shining, clear, evident. The moon. A wild cow.

P ازهراك *Azharāk*, Name of the usurper Ẓuhāk.

A ازهران *azharān*, The sun and moon. The wild cow. Name of Fātima daughter of Muhammad.

A ازي *āzī*, Vehement, excessively warm, sultry. (A camel) drinking at the canal which conveys the water into the cistern or pond: when he drinks at the cistern he is called عقر *ʿakir*.

A ازي *azy* or *izy*, (from ازي) Being placed at, applied to, comprehended in. Being contracted, shrunk. Studying to overreach, circumvent, deceive, or betray. Distressing, oppressing.

A ازيا *azyā*, (pl. of زي *zayy*) Habits, garments. Death, fate.

A ازيار *azyār*, (pl. of زير *zīr*) Those who delight in the company and conversation of women. The smallest strings of a lute or harp. The most acute tones on a musical instrument. Thin silk or muslin threads twisted together. Linens.

A ازياف *azyāf*, (pl. of زيف *zayf*) Clipt or bad monies.

A ازيان *izyān*, (IV of زين) Being adorned with plants (the earth).

A ازيان *izziyān*, (VIII of زين) Being decorated.

A ازيب *azyab*, Alacrity. Cheerful. Terror, tremor. Much water. A putative or adopted son, a bastard. The south-east wind. The south wind. *Azīb*, Long, tall.

P آزيدن *āzīdan*, (See آزدن) To injure, grieve, molest.

P آزير *āzīr*, Intelligent (See آژير), Trouble (See آزار).

P ازيرا *azīrā* (for زيرا *zīrā*), Because.

P آزيرة *āzīrah*, A mattock, a beetle, a smith's hammer.

P آزيريدن *āzīrīdan*, To afflict. To draw.

A ازيز *azīz*, A thundering, crashing, rumbling, dreadful noise. Thunder. The sound proceeding from the clapper and other machinery of a mill. The bubbling of a boiling cauldron. The rushing of water. The noise made by the wind in the bowels. Frigid. Coldness. Vehemence, rapidity of motion.

P ازيش *azīsh*, From him.

A ازيع *uzay*ع, A sign, ensign, standard. A proper name.

P آزيغ *āzīgh*, Aversion, indignation. A species of hops. The covering of a saddle. A malady arising from melancholy. Tired of any thing, chagrined, loathing.

P ازيغ *azīgh*, Perception, recollection.

A ازيم *azyam*, (A camel) having no voice.

A ازيم *azīm*, A mountain situated in the midst of a plain.

P آزینه *āzīnah* (or آژینه *ājīnah*), A hammer, a mallet, a beetle. A small file. A beating, a stamping. Pulsation. A tooth shed (by an elephant or other animal). A rose-water-phial.

P آژ *āj*, Ingenious, learned. Abstinent. Rest, ease.

P آژخ *ājakh*, A wart or mole on the skin. A cutting, slip, or twig of a vine, a paring. Bleariedness, lippitude.

P اژدر *ajdar*, A dragon. An oppressor. Name of the usurper and tyrant Zuhāk. The top of a standard.

P اژدرها *ajdarhā*, A dragon. A strong, brave man. A tyrant. A standard. Armorial bearings.

P آژدف *ājdaf*, A wild plum. A black eagle.

P اژدم *ajdam*, A kind of felt-cloth usually put under saddles.

P آژدن *ājdan*, A species of variegated eagle. To sew, to pierce. To shave. To smooth a mill-stone. To tinge, to dye.

P اژدن *ajdan*, A medlar-tree. An eagle.

P اژدنک *Ajdank*, Name of a demon.

P آژده *ājdah*, Perforated. Cut. A drinking vessel moulded in the form of an animal. The polishing of a mill-stone.

P اژدها *ajdahā*, A dragon. اژدهاي فلک (The dragon of the sky) Name of a constellation.

P اژدها سران *ajdahā-sarān*, Having heads like dragons.

P اژدهافش *ajduhāfush* (اژدهاک or اژدهانش), (Resembling a dragon) Name of a king of Persia. A kind of cancer by which the tyrant Zuhāk was tormented between the shoulders.

P اژدهام *ajdahām*, The variegated eagle.

P اژرنگ *Ajrang*, Name of a giant.

P آژغ *ājagh* (See آژخ). *Ājugh*, A kind of date. A leaf. The prunings of a vine.

P اژکان *ajkān*, Sadness, melancholy.

P اژکیل *ajkīl*, The medlar-tree and fruit.

P اژگن *ajgan* (or آژگن *ajkan*), A lopping from a vine or palm. Lazy, indolent, dull, sluggish, trifling. Indolence, ignorance, unskilfulness. Fiction, dissimulation. *Ajgan*, Lattices, blinds.

P اژگهان *ajgahān*, See the foregoing: also lazy, vain, false.

P اژگیل *ajgīl* or *ijgīl*, The medlar-tree.

P آژن *ājan*, An iron instrument for polishing a mill-stone. Any thing pierced with a needle.

P آژنج *ājunj*, Rheums, or gummy substances about the eyes.

P آژند *ājand*, (or آژنده *ājandah*) Plaster, mortar, parget, cement. A plastered wall, an incrustation. Crooked, bent. Muffled up. The fastening or mending of any thing broken. Destruction, murdering. A wrinkle, frown. A plait. More.

P آژندانیدن *ājandānīdan*, To cause to sew, or prick with a needle.

P آژندک *Ājandak*, Name of a demon.

P آژندن *ājandan* or *ājundan*, To prick, pierce, dig. To sew hem, file, or join any thing together (particularly with gold thread). To fold, plait, envelop, by sewing. To polish smooth with a file. To understand.

P آژنده *ājandah*, Bruised, broken small, brayed. Bored through, perforated, pierced. Dug out, hollowed, excavated.

P آژندیدن *ājandīdan*, To plaster (an edifice).

P آژنک *ājank*, A wrinkle, frown, knitting or contraction of the brows (either from age or anger). Hatred, malevolence, disdain, anger, rage. An image.

P آژنه *ājanah*, Spreading a table-cloth. A fore-tooth. A loose, hanging or fallen-out tooth. *Ājnah*, An instrument for polishing a mill-stone. A grinder, a back-tooth.

P آژنه کردن *ājanah kardan*, To spread a table.

P اژنیان *ajnayān*, A chameleon.

P آژور *āj-war*, Covetous. *Ājūr* (or آزور *āzūr*), Ingenious, learned, docile, tractable, perfect. Lazy, remiss, negligent.

P آژوغ *ājūgh*, Rust. Mouldiness. Hoariness. Froth. Slips.

P آژونه *ajūnah*, Contrary, inversely.

P اژهراک *ajhirāk*, A kind of cancer which tormented Zuhāk.

P آژهن *ājhan*, (or اژهن) Lazy, indolent. A vain trifling thing.

P اژیانه *ajyānah*, A marble pavement.

P آژیخ *ājīkh*, Gummy exsudations from the eyes.

P آژیدن *ājīdan*, To prick with a needle.

P آژیدیدن *ājīdīdan*, To bring to a sound mind.

P آژیر *ājīr*, (or آزیر *āzīr*) Intelligent, learned, ingenious, docile, tractable, penetrating, acute, clever, shrewd, cunning, sly. Swift, active. A kettle, a pot. The ebullition or boiling of a pot. The noise made by blowing the nose, or in making water. Pious, devout. Chaste, modest. A virgin. A lake, a pool, a ditch. Victory, conquest. A cry, a shout. Abundance, surplus. Preparation, arrangement.

P آژیراک *Ājīrāk*, Name of a place. A shout, a cry.

P آژیریدن *ājīrīdan*, To cry aloud. To appear wise and intelligent. To prepare, to arrange, to dispose in order.

P آژینه *ājīnah*, A hammer, a mallet. See آزینه *āzīnah*.

P آس *ās*, A mill-stone. Ground corn. Soft, tender. The ermine. A camel who has lost his hair. A bow. Name of a village in Persia.

A آس *ās*, The myrtle. Cinders or ashes remaining in a fire-place. Honey; what remains in the hive. The ruins or remains of a dwelling. The residue of any thing in general. A tomb. A companion, an associate. آس بري The wild myrtle.

P اس *as*, Hairy, bearded, (like ears of corn). Pointed (like fish-bones). Yawning, stretching.

A اس *as* or *is*, A word used in driving of sheep. *Us*, A sound which frightens and renders serpents submissive.

P اس *us*, A blow, a box on the ear. Name of a planet. (CAST.)

A اس *ass*, (from اس *assa*) Driving or checking sheep by crying *is is*. Spoiling, marring. *Ass*, *iss*, or *uss*, A foundation, a basis. The beginning of any thing. The earliest age, eternity. The trace or vestige of any thing. The back parts of the head. Peculation. Causes, motives. Associating with,

becoming familiar. *Uss*, Ashes remaining in a fire-place. The heart of man (as being the foundation of life).

P آسا *āsā*, Manner, rule. Embellishment, decoration. Reverence, sternness. Authority, majesty. Quiet, tranquillity. Gaping, yawning, stretching. آسا کشیدن *āsā kashīdan*, To yawn. Pacifying, soothing: as, روح آسا *rūh-āsā*, Soothing the mind. Like, resembling: as, مرد آسا *mard-āsā*, Manly, like a man. مشک آسا *mushk-āsā*, Like musk, odoriferous.

A آسا *āsā*, Sadness, sorrow, heaviness of heart.

A اسا *asā*, (from اسو) Curing, healing. Composing differences, making peace. Leaving remains (of meat, &c.). *Isā*, A medicine, a remedy. (pl. of آسي *āsī*) Physicians.

A اساءت *asā-at* and *isā-at*, An offence, a crime, a sin.

A آساب *āsāb*, (pl. of اسب *isb*) Fundaments. The hairs which grow about the fundament and genitals. Pubes.

A اسابل *asābil*, (pl. of اسطبل *istabl*) Stables.

A اسابي *asābīy*, (pl. of اسباءة *isbā-at*) Streams or ducts of blood.

A اسابيع *asābīع*, (pl. of اسبوع *usbūع*) Weeks.

A اساة *usāt*, (pl. of آسي *āsī*) Physicians, surgeons.

A اساتذة *asātizat* (or إساتيذ *asātīz*), (pl. of استاذ *ustāz*) Masters. اساتذهٔ عجم Persian doctors or wise men.

A اساتير *asātīr*, (pl. of استار *istār*) Coins worth about 2s. 4d. Weights of 4½ drams. Fours.

A اساتين *asātīn*, Columns. (See اساطين).

A اساجيع *asājīع*, (pl of سجع *sajع*) Rhimes, cadences. Cooings of turtles. اساجيع وليميه Nuptial or festive verses.

A آساد *āsād*, (pl. of اسد *asad*) Lions.

A اساد *Assād*, A tribe of Arabians famous for their valour.

A اسادة *isādat* or *usādat* (for وسادة *wisādat*), A cushion, a pillow. (IV of سود), Begetting a prince. Bringing forth black children.

A اسادي *Assādīy*, One of the tribe of Assād. Also the surname of a famous Persian poet, who was master to the great Firdūsī, the Homer of Persia, to whom he suggested the design of the شاه نامه *Shāh-nāmah*, which comprehends the history of the ancient kings of Persia, in 60,000 couplets. Assādīy died about the beginning of the eleventh century.

A آسار *as-ār*, (pl. of سؤر *su-r*) The remains after a meal, of whatever is gnawed or bitten.

A اسار *isār* (from اسر), Binding with chains, taking prisoner. Captivity. A chain, a fetter, a ligament.

A اسارة *isārat*, A leathern belt or girdle.

G اسارون *asārūn*, (Ἀσαρον) Wild spikenard, asarum.

P آسارة *āsārah*, Computation, calculation.

A اساري *asāra'* or *usāra'*, (pl of اسير *asīr*) Captives, prisoners.

A اسارير *asārīr*, (pl. of سر *sirr*) The lines or lineaments in the face or hands.

A اساريع *asārīع*, (pl. of اسروع *usrūع*) Worms found in sand; also another species propagated among pot-herbs. Shoots, or herbs, which grow from the roots and trunks of trees. Nerves, of which they made bow-strings. Various lines marking the skin of a horse. Lines or grooves on bows. Sugar-canes just taking root, which they eat green.

A اساس *asās*, A foundation, a basis, a pedestal. اساس اللغات (Foundation of discourse) An Arabic grammar so called. اساس السياسة (Foundation of rule) A book on political government. *Isās*, (pl. of اس *ass*) Foundations.

A اساسات *asāsāt*, (pl. of اس *ass*) Foundations.

A اساسة *isāsat*, (IV of سوس) Appointing a governor. Being affected by the weevil (corn), by the tike (sheep).

A اساسنو *asāsanū*, A kind of wild strawberry.

P اساسة *asāsah* (or *isāsah*), An amorous glance. Understanding, intellect. Revision, retrospect.

A اساطم *asātim*, (pl. of اسطما *ustummā*) Domestics, relations. Seas.

A اساطير *asātīr*, (pl. of اسطورة *ustūrat*) Fables, romances. اساطير الاولين *asātīru'l awwalīna*, The fables of the ancients.

A اساطين *asātīn*, (pl. of اسطوانة *ustuwānah*) Columns. Princes.

A اساعت *isāعat*, (IV of سوع) Losing. Destroying. Letting loose, sending camels grazing at random without a pastor.

A اساغة *isāghat*, (IV of سوغ) Going easily down the throat (wine). Giving rest.

A اساف *Asāf*, Name of an ancient idol worshipped by the Kuraysh tribe of pagan Arabians; every tribe, and even every family, having one which they particularly adored. Name of an extraordinary man, who, according to Eastern tradition, was grand vazīr to Solomon. He is said to have obtained from God the highest degree of perfection which human nature could possess, and is therefore constantly proposed by the Musulmāns as a model of excellence.

A اساف *isāf*, (*usāf*, or اسافة *usāfat*), Thin light soil, barren, producing nothing.

A اساف *Assāf*, Name of the author of ينبوع الحكمة *yanbuع 'l hikmat*, (Fountain of wisdom) translated from Arabic into Persian, under the title of اسافنامه *Assāf-nāmah*.

A اسافة *asāfat*, Grief, pain. Servitude, clientship. Name of an Arabian tribe. *Isāfat*, (IV of سوف) Losing one's sheep by murrain. Patiently enduring misfortune. Boring pearls.

P آس افزون *ās-afjūn*, An instrument for polishing a mill-stone.

A اسافل *asāfil*, (pl. of اسفل *asful*) The inferiors, the lower class, the most infamous, the canaille. اعالي و اسافل High and low, all ranks. اسافل ناس The lowest of mankind.

A اسافي *Assāfī*, The city of Safi in Morocco.

A اساقة *isākat*, (IV of سوق) Causing to drive. Giving (camels) to be driven.

A اساقف *asākif*, (pl. of اسقف *uskuf*) Bishops.

A اساقي *asākī*, (pl. of سقا *sikā*) Bottles (for wine, water, &c.), also those in which they churn milk. Clouds full of rain.

A اساكفة *asākifat*, (pl. of اسكاف *iskāf*) Shoe-makers. Handicraftsmen.

P آسال *āsāl*, A foundation, a basis. An edifice.

A آسال *āsāl*, Manners, conditions. Signs, marks.

A اسآل *is-āl*, (IV of سأل) Granting a request.

A اسالة *asālat*, (from اسل) Projecting (cheeks or jaw-bones).

A اسالة *isālat*, (IV of سيل) Diffusing, causing to flow.

A اسالي *Assālī*, An Arabian surname.

A اساليب *asālīb*, (pl. of اسلوب *uslūb*) Modes, manners, ways. Parts of doctrine or of knowledge. Lions' necks. مكاتيب تهنيت اساليب Letters in the way of congratulation.

A اساليق *asālīk*, The parts adjacent to the palate, the tonsils.

G اساليون *asāliyūn*, (Σέλινον) Parsley.

A اسام *asām*, (pl. of اسم *ism* for سمو *sumw*) Names.

A اسامة *asāmat*, A lion. اجرأ من اسامة *ajra-a min asāmat*, Bolder than a lion. *Isāmat*, (IV of سوم) Sending to graze.

A اسامع *asāmiع*, (pl. of سمع *samع*) Ears, hearing.

A اسامة *asamah* (for اسامي *asāmī*), (pl. of اسم *ism*) Names. A catalogue, a list, a muster-roll. A woman's name.

A اسامي *asāmī*, (pl. of اسم *ism*) Names. A dependant, a client. A tenant, a renter. A debtor; the defendant of a suit. Office, place, appointment. The substitution of one for another.

P اساميس *asāmīs*, Wild camomile.

P آسان *āsān*, Easy, convenient, commodious. Threads, strings. آسان گير *āsān-gīr*, Easy of access, courteous, affable.

A آسان *āsān*, (pl. of اسن *usun*) Dispositions, tempers, manners, modes of living. Ropes.

A اسآن *as-ān* (or اسوان *aswān*), Sad, mournful.

P آساني *āsānī*, Facility, ease. Repose, sleep.

A اسانيد *asānīd*, (pl. of اسناد *isnād*) Allegations on the authority of another. Imputations, attributes.

P آسانيدن *āsānīdan*, To facilitate, to expedite.

A اساوة *usāwat*, Medicine, the medical art. Remedy, cure.

A اساود *asāwid*, (pl. of اسود *aswad*) Large black serpents. (pl. of سواد *sawād*) Bodies. Names of certain hills in Arabia.

A اساور *asāwir* (or اساورة *asāwirat*), (pl. of سوار *siwār*) Bracelets.

A اساوي *asāwī*, (pl. of آسية *āsiyat*) Female surgeons, who circumcise girls. Large pillars. Safeguards, garrisons.

P آساي *āsāy* (for آسا *āsā*), Like, resembling. Ease, quiet.

A اسايا *asāyā*, (pl. of آسية *āsiyat*) Sad, mournful (women).

P آسايانيدن *āsāyānīdan*, To give rest. To praise. To lift up.

A اسائر *asā-ir*, (pl. of سائر *sā-ir*) Parts. Others.

P آسايش *āsāyish*, Ease, quiet, rest, peace, repose, leisure. آسايش داشتن To enjoy tranquillity. To abide, dwell, stop, stay.

P آسايشكده *āsāyish-kadah*, A place of rest.

A اساين *asāyin*, (pl. of اسينة *asīnat*) Hardnesses. Strong bow-strings. Thongs of leather; of which, twisted together, they make bridles.

A اسايون *asāyūn* (or اسيانون *asyānūn*), Sad, mournful, melancholy, anxious (men).

P آسايدن *āsāyīdan*, To rest, to cease.

P آسب *āsib*, An endeavour, an effort. A nail, a claw, a hoof.

P اسب *asb* (or اسپ *asp*), (S अश्व) A horse. اسب آبي The hippopotamus. اسب تيز رو A swift horse. اسب خنگ A white or grey horse. A slender horse, delicately formed. اسب سركش A restive horse. اسب كوتل A led horse. اسب و اسباب A horse and his furniture or baggage. اسب و فرزن دادن To win (at chess).

A اسب *isb*, The fundament, pubes, and the hair growing around those parts.

P اسب *isab*, An excrescence on the body.

A اسبات *isbā-at*, A duct, a stream of blood.

A اسباب *asbāb*, (pl. of سبب *sabab*) Causes, motives, arguments, reasons, incentives, stimulatives. Modes, ways, manners, means. Instruments, utensils, apparatus. Cloths, apparel, effects, moveables, goods, chattels, furniture. اسباب سفر Necessaries, provisions, preparations for travelling. اسباب معيشة The means of living. اسباب رحلة Baggage, necessaries for travelling. اسباب النوازل (Causes of the arrivals from heaven) Name of a work, showing the causes for which each verse of the Kur'ān was sent from heaven. P اسباب جنگ Military stores.

A اسبات *isbāt*, (IV of سبت) Resting. Keeping a sabbath.

A اسباد *asbād*, (pl. of سبد *sibd*) Rogues, thieves. Wolves.

A اسبار *asbār*, (pl. of سبر *sibr* or *sabr*) Forms. Origins, roots. Colours. Beauties.

A اسباط *asbāt*, (pl. of سبط *sibt*) Tribes, distinct bodies. The tribes of Israel. اولاد و اسباط Sons and kindred.

A اسباع *asbāع*, (pl. of سبع *sibع*) (Camels) enduring thirst for seven days. (pl. of سبيع *sabīع*) Seventh parts. *Isbāع*, (IV of سبع) Completing the number seven. Having camels which drink on the seventh day. Making havock amongst the flock (a wolf). Feeding upon, or serving up, the flesh of wild beasts. Giving a child to nurse. Dismissing, setting at liberty.

A اسباغ *isbāgh*, (IV of سبغ) Completing. Loading with benefits. Putting on an ample coat of mail.

P اسب افگن *asb-afgun*, A horseman who charges the enemy.

A اسباق *asbāk*, (pl. of سبق *sabak*) Pledges, wagers.

A اسبال *asbāl*, (pl. of سبل *sabal*) Rains. Ears of corn. Rims of water-buckets. *Isbāl*, (IV of سبل) Letting down (drawers). Raining copiously. Weeping profusely. Coming into ear (corn).

P آسبان *ās-bān*, A miller.

A اسبان *asbān*, (pl. of سبن *sabn*) Thin coifs or hoods. *Isbān*, (IV of سبن) Putting on a veil worn by the women of Baghdād.

P اسبانبر *Asbānbur*, Name of a city founded by Nushirwān.

P اسب انگيز *asb-angēz*, A spur.

P اسبانيكت *Asbānīkat*, Name of a city and river in Turkistān.

P اسباه *isbāh* (or اسپاه *ispāh*), A large army. A dog.

A اسبت *asbut*, (pl. of سبت *sabt*) Drowsinesses. Failings in

the intellects. Bold, impudent (boys). The sabbaths. Observations of the sabbath. Shaving the head. Hanging in ringlets (hair). Quick paces (of camels). Times, fortunes.

P اسب تاز *asb-tāz*, A fleet horse. The 18th day of the Persian month according to the æra of Jalālu'd dīn.

P اسبتان *asbatān*, Seed of the wild rue.

P اسابجنه *asabjunah*, A horse-colt, a foal. A wild ass.

P اسب خلعتي *asb-khil'atī*, A horse with trappings sent as a present.

P اسبِ سرخ *asbi surkh*, A bay horse.

A اسبطرار *isbitrār*, (IV of سبطر Q) Lying on one side. Stretching one's self at full length. Going with a quick pace (a camel).

A اسبغلال *isbighlāl*, (IV of سبغل Q) Sprinkling (cloth). Anointing (the hair).

A اسبق *asbak*, Days of yore. Most excellent, surpassing.

A اسبكرار *isbikrār*, (IV of سبكر Q) Being tall and well-proportioned (a damsel). Extending lengthwise. Lying on one side. Probity, integrity.

P اسبِ لاشه *asbi lāshah*, A horse bred from an Arabian sire and an Anatolian dam.

P اسب نمه *asb-namah*, The trappings of a war-horse.

P اسبِ نوبتي *asbi nūbatī*, A post-horse, a hack.

P اسبنوي *Asbanuwī*, A woman's name.

A اسبوبة *usbūbat*, A handle, an occasion.

P اسبور *asbūr*, Stupid. Froward, irascible.

A اسبوع *usbū'*, A week.

P اسبونتن *asbūnitan*, (in anc. Pers.) To see. To cause to run.

P اسبه *isbah*, Horsemanship. A troop of horse. A dog.

P اسبهبد *isbahbad* or *isbahbud*, A title assumed by the kings of Tabaristān. A general.

P اسبهبد خورهٔ *isbahbad khūrah*, The faculty of speech.

P اسبيل *asbīl*, A horse-stealer.

A اسبيل *Isbīl*, Name of a town in Yaman.

P اسپ *asp*, A horse. (See اسب *asb*). اسپِ تازي An Arabian horse.

G اسپاناک *ispānāk* (or اسفاناج), (Σπινάκια) Spinage.

P اسپخول *ispkhūl*, Birds' dung.

P اسپدار *ispidār*, A general, a commander-in-chief.

P اسپر *ispar*, A shield. (See سپر *sipar*).

P اسپرد *isparad*, Coagulated, curdled. Jelly.

P اسپ رز *asp-raz*, (or اسپ رس *asp-ras*), A race-course.

P اسپرز *uspurz*, The spleen, the milt. Lingula pudendi.

P اسپرسب *isparsab* (or اسپرسف *isparsaf*), A race-ground.

P اسپرش *asparish*, Completion. Perfection. (See اسپري).

P اسپرغم *ispargham*, Name of an odoriferous herb.

P اسپرک *isparik*, An herb with which they tinge the body. Melilot. A kind of wood of a yellow colour, used in dying stuffs, &c. The box-tree.

P اسپرلوس *isparlōs*, A king's palace. A hall of justice.

P اسپرم آب *isparm-āb*, Warm water medicinally prepared for washing the bodies of sick persons. An embrocation.

P اسپرنگ *Isparang*, Name of a city near Samarcand.

P اسپرود *isparūd*, A species of aquatic bird.

P اسپروز *Ispurūz*, Name of the peak of a celebrated mountain.

P اسپري *ispgrī*, Complete, perfect, entire, whole. Perfection, completion. اسپري شدن, To be complete, to be finished.

P اسپريس *asparīs*, (اسپريز *asparīz*, or اسپريش *asparīsh*), A course, a running-place for horses. Complete, entire.

P اسپس *uspus*, A louse. A small worm.

P اسپست *uspust*, Trefoil, clover, Burgundian hay.

P اسپغول *ispaghūl* (or اسپغون *ispaghūn*), Seed of flea-wort, or plantain. The water-lily. Glue.

P اسپلنج *aspalanj*, Goats' beard (a plant).

G اسپناخ *aspanākh*, (Σπινάκια) Spinage.

P اسپند *aspand* (or سپند *sipand*), Name of a seed. Wild rue, which they burn at marriages to drive away evil spirits.

P اسپندار *ispandār*, A wax-light. Name of the son of Kishtāsb.

P اسپندارمد *ispundārmad*, The earth. Name of the twelfth month of the Persian year; also the fifth day of each month.

P اسپندان *ispandān*, Seed of cresses. Mustard-seed.

P اسپوست *uspūst* (or اسپوش), The last month of autumn.

P اسپه *aspah*, A colt, a horse rising two years old.

P اسپهان *Ispahān*, The capital of Persian Irāk (ancient Parthia).

P اسپهبد *aspahbad*, A prince (chiefly in Tabaristān). *Ispahbad*, A general, a commander-in-chief.

P اسپهبد خورد *ispahbad khūrah*, A rational animal.

P اسپيجاب *Ispījāb*, Name of a city in Turkistān.

P اسپيد *ispēd*, (سپيد or سفيد) White, colourless.

P اسپيدار *ispēdār*, A species of willow.

P اسپيدبا *ispēd-bā*, A kind of broth made of the juice and small pieces of meat, together with spinage, flour, vinegar, &c.

P اسپيدرود *Ispēd-rūd*, Name of a city in Azarbījān.

P اسپيدكار *ispēd-kār*, A worker in tin, a tinman.

P اسپيل *aspīl*, A horse-stealer.

P اسپيوش *ispayūsh* (or اسپيون *ispayūn*), Indigestion. *Ispiyūsh*, Seed of flea-wort. A vine-leaf.

آ *āst* (for آستا *āstā*), Praise, commendation.

ا *ast*, Is (from بودن to be). He willeth, he seeketh.

ا *ist*, Stand thou. A cause. Praise. The anus.

ist, The backside, anus, fundament. باست Per podicem! *Ist* (for اس *iss*), The former or earlier ages, eternity. علي است الدهر From the beginning of time, for ever, in every age. است الكلبة Sorrow, trouble, a bad omen or portent, a horrible thing. است المتن A desert.

P است *ust* (for استا *ustā*), Name of one of the books of Zardusht. Rejection. The back. The thigh. The prominent part of the buttocks.

P استا *Astā*, Name of a fortress in the country of Rustamdār.

P استا *istā*, Supine, lying on the back. Naked. Ruinous, or falling (a wall). Praising; an encomiast.

A استا *istā*, (IV of ستي not in use) Fitting the warp to the loom. Being languid (a she-camel).

P استا *Ustā* (*Avastā* or *Abāstā*), A commentary or traditional supplement to two books, which contain the principles of the religion of the Magi or worshippers of fire in Persia; the first called *Zand* (the book of life), the other *Pāzand* (the principle of the book of life); all of them attributed to Abraham or Zardusht (the ancient Zoraster), and written in the Pahlavī or ancient Persian language, which has some analogy with the Chaldaic. Abraham, they say, is called Zardusht or Azardūst (the friend of fire), because being thrown into a fiery furnace by order of Nimrod, he sung the verses of the Avastā from amidst the flames. A master, a teacher. Name of a fortress.

A استات *istāt*, (pl. of است *ist*) Buttocks, fundaments.

A استاج *istāj* (or استيج *istīj*), That on which thread is wound by the fingers for weaving.

P استاخ *istākh*, A green branch. A bucket, an urn, a drinking-vessel. Name of a fabulous animal. *Ustākh*, Impudent, audacious, unblushing, insolent, bold. See گستاخ *gustākh*.

P استاد *ustād* (or استاذ *ustāz*), A master, teacher, tutor. An artificer, manufacturer, an artizan. Ingenious, excellent, celebrated, famed for any art or work of ingenuity. استاد هفت آسمان The planet Jupiter.

P استادانيدن *istādānīdan* (and استاداندن *istādāndan*), To make to stand, to constitute, to establish, to fix.

P استادگي *istādagī*, Stability. Resistance. *Ustādgī*, A trade.

P استادن *istādan*, To stand, to stop, to dwell.

P استادة *istādah*, Standing; set up, erected. A pole. An ensign-staff. A prop for supporting the door of a tent.

P استادي *ustādī* (or استاذي *ustāzī*), An art, trade, workmanship. استادي کردن To work, to exercise any art or trade.

A استاذون *ustāzūna*, (Arabic pl. of استاذ *ustāz*) Masters.

P استار *astār* (or استر *astar*), Lining. (s अश्वतर) A mule.

A استار *astār*, (pl. of ستر *sitr* and سترة *sutrat*) Such things as afford covering or protection, as shields, walls, breast-works, out-works, veils, hangings, &c. before tents. *Istār*, Four. A coin worth about 2s. 4d. A weight of 6½ drams.

P استارجه *istārjah*, (استارچه or استارهٔ آتش), A spark of fire.

P استارة *istārah*, A star. A canopy. A geometrical rule by which right lines are drawn. A kind of guitar with three strings. Name of a country, and of a fortress in the Dak'han.

A استارة *Istārah*, Name of a place.

P استازندة *istāzandah*, A book ascribed to Abraham the patriarch (Zoroaster). (See استا *ustā* above).

G استافيل *istāfīl*, (Σταφυλὴ) A grape.

G استاکوس *istākūs*, (Ἀστακὸς) A kind of long sea-crab.

P استاک *istāk*, A cutting, a slip of a vine.

P استاگر *ustāgar* (or استاکر *ustākar*), A master, a skilful artist.

P آستام *āstām*, A bridle embossed with gold and silver.

P استام *ustām*, Faith, confidence. Any thing to which one can trust; a confidant, a prop, a column. A prince, a patron.

P آستان *āsitān* or *āstān*, A shoe-maker. Lying supine. Taking a person's horoscope. A threshold, an entrance. A king's court, a royal palace, the Ottoman Porte. The tombs of prophets, and other holy men. آستان برخاستن To exalt, to elevate. To be ruined. آستان سعادة The palace of felicity. آستان عاليشان The Sublime Porte, the court of high dignity. آستان عدم (or آستان فنا), (The threshold of annihilation) The world. Death. آستان گردان (or آستان گردون), The revolving heavens.

P استان *astān*, A place of rest. A mandrake. *Istān*, (in comp.) A collection; as, خرما استان *khurmā-istān*, A grove of date-trees.

A استان *astān*, Roots of old trees.

P آستانبوسي *āsitān-bōsī*, Kissing the threshold.

T استانبول *Istāmbūl*, Constantinople.

P استاندن *istāndan* (or استانيدن *istānīdan*), To constitute, set up, establish. To bring forth. To take, receive, accept.

P آستانة *āsitānah*, A threshold. آستانهٔ گردان The heavens.

P آستاني *āsitānī*, Belonging to a hall, or court.

P استانيدن *astānīdan*, To keep back, to prevent going.

A استاه *istāh*, (pl. of است *ist*, for ستة *satah*) Buttocks.

A استباءة *istibā-at*, (X of بوأ) Preparing a habitation. Retaliating.

A استباحة *istibāhat*, (X of بوح) Deeming to be lawful. Permitting one to pursue his own inclinations. Extirpating.

A استبارة *istibārat*, (X of بور) Trying, proving.

A استباعة *istibāʿat*, (X of بيع) Exposing to sale. Wishing to sell. Asking to sell.

A استباق *istibāk*, (VIII of سبق) Taking the lead. Contending for superiority. Studying to excel.

A استباک *istibāk*, (VIII of سبک) Making tooth-picks.

P استبان *istabān*, Seed of the wild rue.

A استبانة *istibānat*, (X of بين), Being evident. Knowing, understanding, having a distinct perception.

A استبداد *istibdād*, (X of بد *badda*) Being alone in any business. Absolute dominion, despotism, usurpation of absolute authority, insisting upon a thing being done. Obstinacy.

A استبداع *istibdāʿ*, (X of بدع) Esteeming as new or strange. Producing something novel.

A استبدال *istibdāl*, (X of بدل) Changing, desiring to change. Accepting a substitute. P استبدال کردن To change, exchange.

P استبر *istabir*, Great, thick, big, gross. A weight of 4000 drams. A weight of 6½ drams.

A استبراء *istibrā-a*, (X of برأ) Longing to be discharged from prison or debt. Wiping one's self after washing. Purifying after the menses. Getting rid (of any business). Abstaining (from conjugal intercourse). Reaching the end of a month.

A استبراز *istibrāz*, (x of برز) Causing to come out. Provoking. P اسبراز کردن To produce. To challenge.

A استبرق *istabraḳ*, A kind of thick changing-coloured satin.

A استبرقي *istabraḳīy*, Satin, made of satin.

A استبسار *istibsār*, (x of بسر) Promptitude, readiness.

A استبسال *istibsāl*, (x of بسل) Exposing one's self to danger. Killing.

A استبشار *istibshār*, (x of بشر) Rejoicing at, or announcing good news. Instructing, teaching.

A استبشاع *istibshāع*, (x of بشع) Considering as nauseous, unwholesome, or unsuitable. Turning out badly, yielding no profit.

A استبصار *istibsār*, (x of بصر) Considering with attention, examining, scrutinizing. Being clear-sighted, discerning.

A استبضاع *istibzāع*, (x. of بضع) Sorting out goods for sale.

A استبطاء *istibṭā-a*, (x of بطؤ) Delaying. Thinking one slow.

A استبطاح *istibṭāḥ*, (x of بطح) Spreading over a plain.

A استبطان *istibṭān*, (x of بطن) Studying to conceal. Concealing.

A استبعاد *istibعād*, (x of بعد) Thinking one to be at a distance. Wishing to be afar off. Retiring, withdrawing.

A استبعال *istibعāl*, (x of بعل) Becoming a husband. Becoming a wife. Thriving (a palm-tree) without artificial irrigation.

A استبغا *istibghā*, (x of بغي) Wishing, seeking, longing for.

A استبقا *istibḳā*, (x of بقي) Preserving alive. Blushing.

A استبكا *istibkā*, (x of بكي) Moving, bringing tears.

A استبلال *istiblāl*, (x of بل *balla*) Recovering health.

A استبهاج *istibhāj*, (x of بهج) Rejoicing.

A استبهال *istibhāl*, (x of بهل) Milking (a camel), having unloosed a piece of wood by which the teats were confined. Allowing the people to live as they please (a governor). Affording refuge to those who choose to be without controul (a desert).

A استبهام *istibhām*, (x of بهم) Being obscure and ambiguous. Being dumb. Appearing as a barbarian.

A استتابة *istitābat*, (x of توب) Inducing to repent.

A استتار *istitār*, (VIII of ستر) Being hid. Concealing one's self.

A استتاسة *istitāsat*, (x of تيس) Becoming a he-goat (a she-goat); applied to a low-born fellow on whom any mark of distinction has been conferred.

A استتباب *istitbāb*, (x of تب *tabba*) Being set in order.

A استتباع *istitbāع*, (x of تبع) Wishing, or asking to follow.

A استتلا *istitlā*, (x of تلو) Calling to come after one.

A استتمام *istitmām*, (x of تم *tamma*) Fulfilling, completing, bringing to a close. Desiring, asking that a thing might be completed. Asking for (wool) to finish (a piece of cloth).

A استثابة *istisābat*, (x of ثوب) Asking for a remuneration. Taking back any thing that had been given.

A استثار *istis-ār*, (x of ثأر) Imploring help in order to avenge the death of another.

A استثارة *istisārat*, (x of ثور) Stirring up (war, tumult, dust). Breaking out (a boil, &c.). Rising up (a loaded camel).

A استثبات *istisbāt*, (x of ثبت) Being constant, assiduous.

A استثفار *istisfār*, (x of ثفر) Clapping his tail between his legs (a dog). Passing the end of a garment between the legs and fastening it to the waist.

A استثقال *istiskāl*, (x of ثقل) Oppressing, molesting, vexing. Finding heavy. Brooking ill. Pronouncing with difficulty.

A استثنا *istisnā*, (x of ثني) Excepting, excluding. Saying, "If God will." (Jam. iv. 15.) Praising. P قیاس استثنائي A replicative syllogism, where, if the antecedent is denied, the consequence is denied also.

A استجابت *istijābat*, (x of جوب) Hearing, receiving a petition. Giving an answer. Accepting, consenting.

A استجادة *istijādat*, (x of جود) Seeking, or finding (a thing) excellent. Looking out for a good horse. Turning out well.

A استجارة *istijārah*, (x of جور) Imploring aid or protection.

A استجازة *istijāzah*, (x of جوز) Asking leave, soliciting permission. Begging water for cattle, or for irrigation.

A استجاشه *istijāshah*, (x of جيش) Asking for troops.

A استجاعة *istijāعat*, (x of جوع) Appearing hungry.

A استجافه *istijāfah*, (x of جوف) Appearing wide and ample.

A استجبار *istijbār*, (x of جبر) Compulsion, force, violence.

A استجدا *istijdā*, (x of جدو) Asking for a donation.

A استجداد *istijdād*, (x of جد *jadda*) Renewing. Taking (a thing) for new. Innovation.

A استجرا *istijrā*, (x of جري) Desiring the office of ambassador, or agent. Appointing an envoy or attorney.

A استجراح *istijrāh*, (x of جرح) Being depraved, corrupted.

A استجزاز *istijzāz*, (x of جز *jazza*) Being fit for reaping or gathering (corn, dates, &c.).

A استجعال *istijعāl*, (x of جعل) Being in heat (a bitch).

A استجفا *istijfā*, (x of جفو) Removing, carrying off. Esteeming one to be injurious and oppressive. Becoming so.

A استجلاب *istijlāb*, (x of جلب) Driving (camels, sheep, or slaves) from place to place for sale. Attracting.

A استجمار *istijmār*, (x of جمر) Being kept a long time in an enemy's country, without fighting. Perfuming (a garment). Going fast (a camel). Jumping in fetters (a horse). Cleaning one's self with a flint or sherd after voiding fæces.

A استجماع *istijmāع*, (x of جمع) Being convened, assembled. Wishing to assemble. Running with all his might (a horse).

A استجمال *istijmāl*, (x of جمل) Growing up (a camel).

A استجمام *istijmām*, (x of جم *jamma*) Reposing, resting. Recruiting one's strength.

A استجنان *istijnān*, (x of جن *janna*) Covering one's self. Being protected. Exulting, rejoicing.

A استجواف *istijwāf*, (x of جوف) Being spacious and roomy.

A استجهال *istijhāl*, (x of جهل) Considering as ignorant and illiterate. Holding in contempt. Shaking a bough (the wind).

A استحاثة *istihāsat*, (x of حوث) Grubbing up the ground in search of something. Carrying off, exporting.

A استحار *istihār*, (VIII of سحر) Crowing betimes (the cock).

A استحارة *istihārat*, (x of حور) Wishing to converse. Enquiring.

A استحارة *istihārat*, (x of حير) Staring with wonder. Flowing gently down the throat (wine, &c.). Being filled with water (a place). Coming to maturity (youth).

A استحازة *istihāzah*, (x of حوز) Shunning, avoiding, fleeing.

A استحاضة *istihāzat*, (x of حوض) Flowing into a reservoir.

A استحاضة *istihāzat*, (x of حيض) Emitting blood (a woman), after the usual time of the monthly discharge has elapsed.

A استحالة *istihālat*, (x of حول) Undergoing a change. Undulating (the surface of the ground). Being distorted (a bow). Being impossible, or absurd (an assertion, a story). Considering as such. Looking attentively (at any object) to see whether it will move or not.

A استحباب *istihbāb*, (x of حب *habba*) Taking a liking to, regarding, loving. Desiring, choosing. Supererogation.

A استحثاث *istihsās*, (x of حث *hassa*) Instigating, urging.

A استحجاب *istihjāb*, (x of حجب) Appointing a chamberlain.

A استحداث *istihdās*, (x of حدث) Receiving news.

A استحداد *istihdād*, (x of حد *hadda*) Whetting, sharpening. Shaving about the pubes.

A استحذا *istihzā*, (x of حذي) Asking for a shoe.

A استحرار *istihrār*, (x of حر *harra*) Waxing hot.

A استحرام *istihrām*, (x of حرم) Wishing for the male (spoken in general of those animals which part the hoof).

A استحسار *istihsār*, (x of حسر) Being exhausted with fatigue.

A استحسان *istihsān*, (x of حسن) Approving. Praising. Taking, or considering as a favour.

A استحشاف *istihshāf*, (x of حشف) Drying up (a leathern bottle).

A استحصاد *istihsād*, (x of حصد) Being twisted tight (a rope). Ripening, and being fit for the sickle (corn). Assembling (people) and assisting each other. Being angry.

A استحصاف *istihsāf*, (x of حصف) Being confirmed, established. Being adverse and untoward (fortune). Being very small (an aperture).

A استحصال *istihsāl*, (x of حصل) Acquiring, collecting.

A استحصان *istihsān*, (x of حصن) Retiring into a fortress.

A استحضار *istihzār*, (x of حضر) Calling, citing to appear, summoning before. Wishing to be present. Urging to full speed. Occurring to the memory.

A استحطاط *istihtāt*, (x of حط *hatta*) Allowing a discount. Asking for an abatement or drawback.

A استحفار *istihfār*, (x of حفر) Digging (a well). Wishing to dig. Being favourable (weather) for digging a well, or for cutting a canal.

A استحفاظ *istihfāz*, (x of حفظ) Committing to memory. Desiring one to remember, or to take care of, any thing.

A استحفاف *istihfāf*, (x of حف *haffa*) Taking the another's property).

A استحقاب *istihkāb*, (x of حقب) Taking (any thing) one's back. Perpetrating a crime.

A استحقار *istihkār*, (x of حقر) Despising, holding in contempt.

A استحقاق *istihkāk*, (x of حق *hakka*) Demanding justice. Claiming one's right. Merit, capacity, skill, ability, genius.

A استحقان *istihkān*, (x of حقن) Prescribing a clyster.

A استحكام *istihkām*, (x of حكم) Being strengthened, confirmed.

A استحلا *istihlā*, (x of حلو) Being sweet to the taste. Happening agreeably, appearing agreeable.

A استحلاب *istihlāb*, (x of حلب) Milking.

A استحلاس *istihlās*, (x of حلس) Covering the face of the earth (grass). Sticking close.

A استحلاف *istihlāf*, (x of حلف) Adjuring, causing to swear.

A استحلال *istihlāl*, (x of حل *halla*) Considering or making lawful. Wishing a thing lawful.

A استحماش *istihmāsh*, (x of حمش) Rushing forth to fight in fierce anger.

A استحماق *istihmāk*, (x of حمق) Thinking one a fool.

A استحمال *istihmāl*, (x of حمل) Desiring to bear, carry, or take upon one's self. Desiring another to do any thing. Patience, resignation. Toleration.

A استحمام *istihmām*, (x of حم *hamma*) Washing (the body) in warm water. Bathing. Sweating.

A استحواذ *istihwāz*, (x of حوذ) Prevailing against.

A استحواض *istihwāz*, (x of حوض) Flowing into a tank (water).

A استحيا *istihyā*, (x of حيي) Blushing. Leaving alive.

P استخ *astakh*, A goat.

A استخارة *istikhārat*, (x of خير) Praying for the blessing of God, or for success, or for any thing that is good. Petitioning to be chosen, wishing to be directed in pursuing that which is right. Conciliating favor, acquiring whatever one greatly desires.

A استخبا *istikhbā*, (x of خبو) Pitching, entering into (a tent).

A استخبار *istikhbār*, (x of خبر) Interrogating, exploring, investigating, informing one's self, asking news, desiring advice.

A استخدام *istikhdām*, (x of خدم) Employing, making use of the labour of another. Asking or getting employment. Stating a proposition in terms capable of a two-fold interpretation.

A استخذا *istikhzā*, (x of خذو) Submission, self-abasement.

P استخر *istakhr*, A lake, pool, ditch. *Istikhar*, The ancient Persepolis: the Persian fabulous tradition says, that it was built by the fairies in the time of Jan bin Jan, who governed the world long before Adam.

A استخراج *istikhrāj*, (x of خرج) Extracting, drawing out, causing to come forth. Deriving. Selecting, choosing.

A استخساس *istikhsās*, (x of خس *khassa*) Considering as base.

A استخراط *istikhrāt*, (x of خرط) Persisting in crying.

A استخفا *istikhfā*, (x of خفي) Hiding one's self, lurking.

A استخفاف *istikhfāf*, (x of خف *khaffa*) Despising, holdin

in contempt, or in small esteem. Diminishing. Leading to vanity. Producing pleasurable sensations.

A استخلاب *istikhlāb*, (x of خلب) Scratching, tearing (with the nails). Cutting grass.

A استخلاص *istikhlās*, (x of خلص) Setting at liberty, desiring to liberate, procuring liberty. Wishing to be pure. Rendering pure. Choosing. Claiming and taking the whole of any thing.

A استخلاط *istikhlāt*, (x of خلط) Leading a camel to cover.

A استخلاف *istikhlāf*, (x of خلف) Leaving posterity. Appointing successors. Coming after, succeeding. Drawing water.

A استخمار *istikhmār*, (x of خمر) Reducing to slavery.

P استخوان *ustukh'ān*, A bone, kernel, stone of fruit. A skeleton. The foundation of an edifice. The text of a book. Household furniture. An instrument of war. Noble, great. استخوان در گلو گرفتن To suffer distress.

P استخوان بزرگ *ustukh'ān-buzurg*, Born of a noble race.

P استخوان بند *ustukh'ān-band*, A splint, a fillet, a swathe.

P استخوان خوار *ustukh'ān-kh'ār* (or استخوان ربا *ustukh'ān-rubā*), A kind of large eagle, which feeds upon bones.

P استخوان فروشي *ustukh'ān-farōshī*, Roguery, dishonesty.

A استداد *istidād*, (x of سد *sadda*) Joining, cementing.

A استدارة *istidārah*, (x of دور) Surrounding, turning round, making a circle, encircling. Being round, circular.

A استدامت *istidāmat*, (x of دوم) Assiduity. Wishing to be quiet, permanent, perpetual. Prevailing on a creditor to forgive a debt. Soaring in a circle.

A استدانة *istidānat*, Borrowing. Sueing for a debt.

A استدبار *istidbār*, (x of دبر) Turning back, going backwards, retiring behind, following. Knowing at length something not known before, and then doing it carefully.

A استدباس *istidbās*, (x of دبس) Being of a dark bay colour.

A استدخال *istidkhāl*, (x of دخل) Striving to enter.

A استدراج *istidrāj*, (x of درج) Advancing or promoting by degrees, step by step, getting admittance. (God) consigning to punishment an obstinate ungrateful sinner, on whom he has conferred innumerable benefits. Giving utterance, speaking. Deceiving. Loving to follow a new-born colt (a camel).

A استدرار *istidrār*, (x of در *darra*) Agitating (as the wind does) and forcing rain from the clouds. Giving continually; blowing without interruption; giving milk plentifully (a camel). Provoking to urine. Longing for the male (a goat).

A استدراک *istidrāk*, (x of درک) Comprehending, conceiving, understanding, reaching, overtaking, arriving. Wishing to comprehend, obtain, &c. Restoring, mending; emendation.

A استدعا *istidʿā*, (x of دعو) Petitioning, requesting submissively, entreating, supplicating (the blessing of God).

A استدفاء *istidfū-a*, (x of دفئ) Putting on warm clothing. Trying to get heat. Turning towards the fire.

A استدفاع *istidfāʿ*, (x of دفع) Praying that (God) may avert.

A استدناف *istidfāf*, (x of دنف *duffa*) Flying low (a bird of prey). Being right, straight, feasible. Shaving the body.

A استدقاق *istidkāk*, (x of دق *dakka*) Minuteness, slenderness.

A استدلال *istidlāl*, (x of دل *dalla*) Adducing proof. Endeavouring to demonstrate; perceiving, collecting or drawing arguments from. Asking the reason.

P استدن *istadan*, To rise, stand, or work standing. See استادن.

A استذابة *istizābat*, (x of ذوب) Asking for honey.

A استذرا *istizrā*, (x of ذرو) Covering (as a stallion). Wanting the male (a she-goat). Seeking shade, or protection.

A استذراع *istizrāʿ*, (x of ذرع) Approaching with a gift. Using any thing as a screen (a hunter) behind which he may hide himself. (See ذريعة *zarīʿat*)

A استذكا *istizkā*, (x of ذكي) Blazing vehemently. (a flame).

A استذكار *istizkār*, (x of ذكر) Recalling to one's recollection.

A استذلا *istizlā*, (x of ذلي) Going off in a clandestine manner. Yielding, submitting through brokenness of spirit.

A استذلال *istizlāl*, (x of ذل *zalla*), Humbling, abasing, bringing into subjection. Holding in contempt.

A استذما *istizmā*, (x of ذمي) Recovering one's property from the hands of another. Investigating. Striking out, eliciting.

A استذمام *istizmām*, (x of ذم *zamma*) Being blamed. Behaving in a manner deserving censure.

A استذناب *istiznāb*, (x of ذنب) Getting into and keeping (the road). Following, treading in the steps of. Being finished (business).

A استذهان *istizhān*, (x of ذهن) Excelling in genius.

P آستر *āstar*, A kind of coarse thin stuff for lining garments; the lining of a garment. (Ἄστρον) A star.

P استر *astar* (s अश्वतर) A mule. *Istar*, A harrow. A weight of 2¼ lib. Skill. Gross, thick.

A استرآء *istir-āa*, (x of رأي) Wishing or asking to see. Taking for a hypocrite.

P استراباد *Astarābād*, The capital of Georgia; (part of the ancient Hyrcania).

A استرابة *istirābat*, (x of ريب) Doubting, suspecting, judging unfavourably.

A استراثه *istirāsah*, (x of ريث) Deeming lazy, slothful.

A استراحت *istirāhat*, (x of روح) Smelling, scenting, nosing. Reposing, relying. Quiet, rest, sleep, peace, tranquillity.

P استرار *istarār*, A lentil.

A استراضة *istirāzat*, (x of روض) Being full of water (a reservoir). Lying open and abounding in flowers (a garden). Being vigorous and cheerful (the mind).

A استراط *istirāt*, (VIII of سرط) Swallowing.

A استرآل *istir-āl*, (x of رئل) Becoming exceedingly numerous (young ostriches). Shooting upwards (like the neck of an ostrich) a plant.

A استراق *istirāk*, (VIII of سرق) Stealing, carrying off by stealth. Listening, overhearing.

P استربا *astar-bā* (or استربان *astar-bān*), A muleteer.

A استرباع *istirbāʿ*, (x of ربع) Being heaped together (sand). Being raised (as dust). Travelling fast (a camel). Applying diligently (to work).

A استرتاج *istirtāj*, (x of رتج) Pronouncing with difficulty.

A استرجا *istirjā*, (x of رجو) Petitioning, requesting.

A استرجاع *istirjāʿ*, (x of رجع) Applying to God in affliction, by repeating the ejaculation from the Kur'ān, انا لله وانا اليه راجعين Verily we belong to God, and verily we shall return to him. Asking or taking back the whole or part of any thing once given. Returning to a place.

A استرجال *istirjāl*, (x of رجل) Purposing to go on foot.

A استرحال *istirhāl*, (x of رحل) Asking leave to travel. Desiring that a (camel's) saddle may be adorned or not.

P استرخا *istirkhā*, Red orpiment.

A استرخا *istirkhā*, (x of رخو) Hanging down. Being relaxed. Languor, lassitude.

A استرخاص *istirkhās*, (x of رخص) Valuing at a low price. Buying cheap. Asking leave. Leave, dismission.

A استرداد *istirdād*, (x of رد *radda*) Demanding restitution of any thing, whether given, deposited in trust, or taken without consent. Repelling, driving, forcing back.

A استرداف *istirdāf*, (x of ردف) Asking to be taken up behind.

P استردن *usturdan*, To shave, to erase.

G استريديا *istiridiyā*, (Ὄστρεα) An oyster.

A استرذال *istirzāl*, (x of رذل) Holding in contempt.

A استرزاع *istirzāʿ*, (x of رزع not in use) Despising.

A استرزاق *istirzāk*, (x of رزق) Asking for a livelihood.

A استرسال *istirsāl*, (x of رسل) Being allowed to hang loose (hair). Acquiring a habit. Affability, freedom from reserve.

P استرش *usturash*, A ploughshare, a spade, a hoe.

A استرشا *istirshā*, (x of رشو) Desiring a bribe.

A استرشاح *istirshāh*, (x of رشح) Coming to its full size (an animal). Bringing up. Waiting for a field to become fit for grazing or mowing.

A استرشاد *istirshād*, (x of رشد) Being well directed, pursuing a right course. Seeking direction.

A استرشاش *istirshāsh*, (x of رش *rashsha*) Wishing to suck (a colt).

A استرضا *istirzā*, (x of رضي) Endeavouring to please.

A استرضاخ *istirzākh*, (x of رضخ) Esteeming as untrue.

A استرضاع *istirzāʿ*, (x of رضع) Inquiring for a wet-nurse.

A استرعا *istirʿā*, (x of رعي) Asking one to feed, or take charge of any thing. Entrusting to the care of another.

A استرعاف *istirʿāf*, (x of رعف) Emitting blood from the nose. Laming a camel (a sharp stone). Running full speed (a horse). Taking by the nose. Trying to make (fat) drip.

A استرعال *istirʿāl*, (x of رعل) Following one another in a line (sheep). Leading the van.

A استرغاس *istirghās*, (x of رغس) Considering as soft.

A استرفاد *istirfād*, (x of رفد) Seeking help.

A استرفاض *istirfāz*, (x of رفض) Being widely extended (a valley). Being forcibly separated and scattered abroad. Departing.

A استرفاع *istirfāʿ*, (x of رفع) Wishing to raise or carry off.

A استرفاه *istirfāh*, (x of رفه) Reposing, remaining quiet.

A استرقا *istirkā*, (x of رقي) Asking another to charm. Applying to one skilled in the art of magic.

A استرقاع *istirkāʿ*, (x of رقع) Needing repair (a garment).

A استرقاق *istirkāk*, (x of رق *rakka*) Reducing to slavery. Being thin. Diffusing itself lightly (water).

G استرك *isturak*, (Στύραξ) Storax.

P آستركاري *āstarkārī*, Plastering.

A استركاك *istirkāk*, (x of ركك *rakka*) Being slender, weak. Being unwholesome; silly, stupid.

A استرلاب *usturlāb*, An astrolabe. See اسطرلاب.

A استرماك *istirmāk*, (x of رمك) Being little esteemed.

A استرمام *istirmām*, (x of رم *ramma*) Requiring reparation (a house, &c.). Desiring to amend.

A استرموك *astarmūk*, The ostrich, or camel-bird. (Cast.).

P استرنگ *istarang* (or آسترنگ), Mandragora, mandrake. Barren, unfruitful. The Persians call the mandrake also ابروصنم Face of an idol, and مردم گیاه The man-plant, on account of the strong resemblance of the root to the human figure. The Arabians call it چراغ القطرب The devil's candle, on account of its shining appearance in the night, from the number of glow-worms which cover the leaves.

A استرواح *istirwāh*, (x of روح) Resting. Smelling.

P استرون *istarūn*, Barren (woman or animal). The eglantine.

P استرونتن *astarūnitan*, (in anc. Pers.) To shut, to close.

P استره *usturah*, A razor. استره ليسيدن To display courage.

A استرهاب *istirhāb*, (x of رهب) Terrifying, alarming.

A استرهان *istirhān*, (x of رهن) Taking a pledge.

A استزاتة *istizātat*, (x of زيت) Asking for oil.

A استزادة *istizādah*, (x of زيد) Desiring an augmentation. Considering a man as having done less than he ought.

A استزارة *istizārah*, (x of زور) Requesting a visit.

A استزلال *istizlāl*, (x of زل *zalla*) Stumbling, being ready to slip. Causing or wishing one to stumble.

A استسخار *istiskhār*, (x of سخر) Mocking, deriding.

A استسدا *istisdā*, (x of سدو) Fitting the warp to the loom. Sweating (a horse).

A استسداد *istisdād*, (x of سد *sadda*) Being shut, closed, stopped up (as a door, bottle, &c.). Being right, straight.

A استسرا *istisrā*, (x of سري) Travelling by night. Choosing, picking out the best (men, camels, or sheep).

A استسرار *istisrār*, (x of سر *sarra*) Being concealed for a night or two (the moon).

A استسعا *istisʿā*, (x of سعي) Striving or endeavouring. Obliging a manumitted servant to labour strenuously at any thing, in consequence of which he may obtain full liberty.

A استسعاد *istisʿād*, (x of سعد) Considering as a happy presage; conceiving well of any thing. Desiring happiness; being fortunate. Congratulating. Asking supplies, or other assistance.

A استسعار *istisʿār*, (x of سعر) Kindling a fire.

A استسفاف *istisfāf*, (x of سف *saffa*) Taking in the hand (a handful of grain, &c.).

A استسقا *istiskā*, (x of سقي) Desiring water, offering up public prayers for rain, asking for drink. Labouring under a dropsy. Drawing or drinking water from a well. Carrying water in a bottle. استسقاء زقي The anasarca. استسقاء طبلي Tympany.

A استسلاف *istisläf*, (x of سلف) Paying in advance. Asking for money before the delivery of the goods. Marrying a brother's widow. (Deut. xxv. 5.)

A استسلال *istislāl*, (x of سل *salla*) Drawing a sword.

A استسلام *istislām*, (x of سلم) Submitting to the authority of another, giving way to his judgment. Embracing the Muhammadan religion. Paying in advance. Coming into ear (corn).

A استسما *istismā*, (x of سمو) Going a hunting.

A استسماج *istismāj*, (x of سمج) Considering as odious, filthy, or deformed. Having a nauseous and disgusting flavour.

A استسمان *istismān*, (x of سمن) Judging, discovering to be fat. Asking for butter.

A استسناد *istisnād*, (x of سند) Leaning, relying.

استسنان *istisnān*, (x of سن *sanna*) Having large teeth.

istis-hāl, (x of سهل) Evenness, commodiousness.

A استشارة *istishārat*, (x of شور) Consulting, asking advice. Standing in need of advice. Fattening.

A استشاطة *istishāṭat*, (x of شيط) Boiling with rage. Becoming fat (a camel). Flying fast (a dove).

A استشانة *istishānat*, (x of شين) Strongly disapproving.

A استشرا *istishrā*, (x of شري) Applying diligently to any employment or pursuit. Being weighty and momentous (business).

A استشراط *istishrāṭ*, (x of شرط) Having the murrain (a flock).

A استشراف *istishrāf*, (x of شرف) Looking upwards at some object, and screening the eyes (with the hand) from the glare of the sun. Attending closely to any thing lest it suffer damage. Defrauding another of his due.

A استشزار *istishzār*, (x of شزر) Moving the arms backward and forward (in twisting a rope). Being twisted (a rope).

A استشعار *istishʿār*, (x of شعر) Putting on an inner garment. Desiring to know. Being apprehensive.

A استشفا *istishfā*, (x of شفو) Seeking the recovery of health.

A استشفاع *istishfāʿ*, (x of شفع) Asking, imploring, deprecating, begging intercession. Taking refuge.

A استشفاف *istishfāf*, (x of شف *shaffa*) Being transparent.

A استشلا *istishlā*, (x of شلو) Liberating. Being angry.

A استشمام *istishmām*, (x of شم *shamma*) Smelling, perceiving, getting scent of, investigating. Wishing to smell.

A استشنان *istishnān*, (x of شن *shanna*) Becoming lean.

A استشهاد *istishhād*, (x of شهد) Taking evidence, summoning witnesses. Wishing to be present. Falling a martyr for religion.

A استشهار *istishhār*, (x of شهر) Wishing for fame, desiring or endeavouring to become celebrated. Publishing, proclaiming.

A استصابة *istiṣābat*, (x of صوب) Deeming right, approving.

A استصباح *istiṣbāḥ*, (x of صبح) Trimming a lamp.

A استصبار *istiṣbār*, (x of صبر) Thickness, condensity.

A استصحاب *istis-hāb*, (x of صحب) Associating with, becoming sociable, wishing for the company of any person.

A استصحاح *istis-hāh*, (x of صح *sahha*) Health, soundness.

A استصراخ *istiṣrākh*, (x of صرخ) Wishing to bawl. Asking aid.

A استصراف *istiṣrāf*, (x of صرف) Wishing to turn away.

A استصعاب *istiṣʿāb*, (x of صعب) Being difficult. Considering as difficult.

A استصغار *istiṣghār*, (x of صغر) Despising, holding in small estimation, considering with contempt.

A استصفا *istiṣfā*, (x of صفو) Choosing, selecting, taking the best part or the whole of any thing, exhausting entirely.

A استصلاح *istiṣlāḥ*, (x of صلح) Happening well. Seeking peace.

A استصماغ *istiṣmāgh*, (x of صمغ) Extracting gum from a tree.

A استصناع *istiṣnāʿ*, (x of صنع) Requiring one to work.

A استصواب *istiṣwāb*, (x of صوب) Approving, thinking well of, esteeming right. P استصواب کردن To approve. To consult.

A استضاءة *istiẓā-at*, (x of ضاء) Asking for light, or counsel.

A استضافة *istiẓāfat*, (x of ضيف) Imploring help.

A استضامة *istiẓāmat*, (x of ضيم) Diminishing. Defrauding.

A استضباع *istiẓbāʿ*, (x of ضبع) Wanting the male (a camel).

A استضحاك *istiẓhāk*, (x of ضحك) Laughing at, ridiculing.

A استضرا *istiẓrā*, (x of ضرو) Rushing forth from an ambuscade. Deceiving, circumventing.

A استضراب *istiẓrāb*, (x of ضرب) Becoming white and candied (honey). Longing for the male (a camel).

A استضعاف *istiẓʿāf*, (x of ضعف) Esteeming, finding, weak.

A استضلال *istiẓlāl*, (x of ضل *zalla*) Wishing that (another) may err, miscarry, or perish.

A استضوار *istiẓwār*, (x of ضور) Wanting the bull (a cow).

A استضهال *istiẓhāl*, (x of ضهل) Inquiring, informing one's self.

A استطابت *istiṭābat*, (x of طيب) Relishing, liking, taking well, finding agreeable, approving. Asking for fresh water. Cleaning, shaving, or washing the body (after the manner of the Muhammadans.)

A استطار *istiṭār*, (VIII of سطر) Delineating, drawing, describing.

A استطارة *istiṭārat*, (x of طير) Dispersing, diffusing (light, as the aurora). Being swift, fleet (horse). Drawing rapidly (a sword). Giving flight (to a bird). Being dispersed.

A استطاعت *istiṭāʿat*, (x of طوع) Power, possibility, capability. Submitting to, obeying, complying with.

A استطالة *istiṭālat*, (x of طول) Prevailing against, overcoming an enemy. Extolling one's self, yielding to nobody.

A استطباب *istitbāb*, (x of طب *tabba*) Asking medical advice.

A استطراب *istitrāb*, (x of طرب) Wishing to skip or dance for joy. Driving (camels).

A استطراد *istitrād*, (x of طرد) Wishing to drive. Aiming at one thing and getting another. Feigning a retreat.

A استطراف *istitrāf*, (x of طرف) Considering a thing as new. Procuring any thing which has been newly discovered, and being delighted with it.

A استطراق *istitrāk*, (x of طرق) Begging the loan of a stallion. Asking another to divine by throwing pebble-stones or gravel.

A استطعام *istitʿām*, (x of طعم) Asking for food.

A استطفاف *istitfāf*, (x of طف *taffa*) Being possible, practicable, feasible. Probity, uprightness. Being much raised (a camel's bunch).

A استطلاع *istitlāʿ*, (x of طلع) Seeking information, inquiring.

A استطلاق *istitlāk*, (x of طلق) Setting at liberty, leaving (a camel) to graze where (she) will. A diarrhœa.

A استطلال *istitlāl*, (x of طل *talla*) Hanging over, impending.

G استطلس *istatlas*, (Ἀσφαλτος) Jew's pitch.

A استطمام *istitmām*, (x of طم *tamma*) Wanting cutting (hair).

A استظلال *istizlāl*, (x of ظل *zalla*) Sitting in the shade.

A استظهار *istizhār*, (x of ظهر) Committing to memory. Reciting, publishing. Imploring assistance or protection.

A استعادة *istiʿādat*, (x of عود) Begging one to repeat, or do any thing over again. Turning back, being restored to the same situation. Being accustomed to, having the habit of.

A استعاذة *istiʿāzat*, (x of عوذ) Fleeing from evil to good, from the devil to God, and saying, نعوذ بالله من الشيطان الرجيم We flee to God from the execrable devil.

A استعارة *istiʿārat*, (x of عور) Borrowing. Using a word metaphorically. A metaphor. Catching a distemper. Being alone. Building, erecting.

A استعاضة *istiʿāzat*, (x of عوض) Asking one to substitute.

A استعانت *istiʿānat*, (x of عون) Asking assistance, imploring help. Shaving the body. (See عانة *ʿānat*).

A استعباد *istiʿbād*, (x of عبد) Reducing to slavery.

A استعبار *istiʿbār*, (x of عبر) Taking an example and being edified by it. Asking the interpretation of dreams. Weeping.

A استعتاب *istiʿtāb*, (x of عتب) Desiring to chide. Requesting a favour, desiring one to take a thing well, or to rest contented. Satisfying. Retiring, or turning from one thing to another.

A استعجاب *istiʿjāb*, (x of عجب) Astonishment, wonder.

A استعجال *istiʿjāl*, (x of عجل) Hastening, accelerating, ordering one to make haste, stimulating, dispatching any business soon, dressing meat quickly; wishing to make haste.

A استعجام *istiʿjām*, (x of عجم) Keeping silence. Stammering. Being barbarous, foreign, obscure, and unintelligible (a dialect or jargon). Being unable to read from somnolency.

A استعدا *istiʿdā*, (x of عدو) Making (a horse) run. Imploring help against an enemy. Seeking to be avenged.

A استعداد *istiʿdād*, (x of عد *adda*) Readiness, promptitude. Skill, aptitude, capacity, disposition. Merit, worth.

A استعدادات *istiʿdādāt*, (pl. of استعداد *istiʿdād*) Preparations.

A استعذاب *istiʿzāb*, (x of عذب) Being fresh and wholesome (water). Discovering and drawing such (water).

A استعذار *istiʿzār*, (x of عذر) Apologizing.

A استعرا *istiʿrā*, (x of عري) Eating (dates) whilst on the tree.

A استعراب *istiʿrāb*, (x of عرب) Speaking badly, with impropriety, mixing unskilfully two languages together, as the Persian and Arabic. Speaking obscenely. Wanting the bull (a cow).

A استعرار *istiʿrār*, (x of عر *arra*) Spreading (the itch).

A استعراض *istiʿrāz*, (x of عرض) Asking for a full disclosure of any affair. Giving promiscuously. Killing indiscriminately.

A استعراف *istiʿrāf*, (x of عرف) Shewing one's self in order to be recognized. Being rough (the sea). Preparing for mischief.

A استعزاز *istiʿzāz*, (x of عز *azza*) Being close and compact. Twisting violently. Being overcome. Giving up the ghost.

A استعسال *istiʿsāl*, (x of عسل) Asking for honey.

A استعشا *istiʿshā*, (x of عشي) Finding one bewildered. Being guided and attracted by the light of a blazing fire.

A استعصا *istiʿsā*, (x of عصي) Rebellion, disobedience, revolt.

A استعصام *istiʿsām*, (x of عصم) Abstaining from sin.

A استعطا *istiʿtā*, (x of عطو) Begging, asking a present.

A استعطاف *istiʿtāf*, (x of عطف) Conciliating the favour of any one, insinuating one's self into his good opinion.

A استعظام *istiʿzām*, (x of عظم) Becoming proud. Wishing or aiming at greatness. Conceiving highly of, admiring.

A استعفا *istiʿfā*, (x of عفو) Asking pardon. Seeking to be disengaged from an obligation. P استعفا خواستن To ask pardon.

A استعفاف *istiʿfāf*, (x of عف *affa*) Abstaining from what is forbidden, restraining one's self.

A استعقاب *istiʿkāb*, (x of عقب) Inveighing against any one, enquiring into their characters or vices.

A استعکاد *istiʿkād*, (x of عکد) Flying for refuge.

A استعلا *istiʿlā*, (x of علو) Superiority, exaltation, promotion.

A استعلاب *istiʿlāb*, (x of علب) Stinking (as meat).

A استعلاج *istiʿlāj*, (x of علج) Curing. Seeking a cure. Becoming hard (the skin).

A استعلاف *istiʿlāf*, (x of علف) Wanting provender, expressing a wish for corn (as a horse does by neighing).

A استعلاق *istiʿlāk*, (x of علق) Being bound, or chained.

A استعلام *istiʿlām*, (x of علم) Asking information, advice, or news, being desirous of knowing, eager to learn.

A استعلان *istiʿlān*, (x of علن) Being divulged, made public.

A استعمار *istiʿmār*, (x of عمر) Causing to inhabit, colonising Prolonging life. Mitigating, appeasing.

A استعمال *istiʿmāl*, (x of عمل) Causing to work. Employing, requiring one to labour. Use, usage, application.

A استعمام *istiʿmām*, (x of عم *ʿamma*) Choosing for one's uncle.

A استعناد *istiʿnād*, (x of عند) Overcoming (as sickness, or vomiting). Being ungovernable, checking (a horse). Beating.

A استعوا *istiʿwā*, (x of عوي) Calling for help (to quell a riot).

A استعهاد *istiʿhād*, (x of عهد) Making an agreement with a salesman, to send back his goods if damaged.

A استغاثه *istighāsah*, (x of غوث) Calling for help, imploring assistance. Demanding justice. Lodging a complaint.

A استغشاث *istighsās*, (x of غث *ghassa*) Curing a wound.

A استغذا *istighzā*, (x of غذي) Throwing prostrate.

A استغراب *istighrāb*, (x of غرب) Wondering. Demeaning one's self in a strange manner. Laughing until the tears come.

A استغراد *istighrād*, (x of غرد) Inducing, requesting to sing.

A استغراق *istighrāk*, (x of غرق) Being dissolved in tears. Being immerged, completely contained or comprehended. Being wholly employed, engrossed, engaged in, or exerting one's powers to accomplish any thing.

A استغزار *istighzār*, (x of غزر) Giving somewhat to receive more.

A استغشا *istighshā*, (x of غشي) Wrapping one's self up in a garment so as neither to be heard or seen.

A استغشاش *istighshāsh*, (x of غش *ghashsha*) Considering as false and insincere.

A استغفار *istighfār*, (x of غفر) Asking forgiveness.

A استغلاب *istighlāb*, (x of غلب) Coming to maturity (a plant).

A استغلاظ *istighlāz*, (x of غلظ) Finding (cloth) coarse, and for that reason declining to purchase it.

A استغلاق *istighlāk*, (x of غلق) Being tied down (in a bargain). Not having the option of returning a purchase. Being obscure and unintelligible, and as it were sealed (a speech, a book, &c.).

A استغلال *istighlāl*, (x of غل *ghalla*) Ordering (one's servants) to carry home grain. Receiving it from those who bring it. Gathering in grain or vegetables.

A استغنا *istighnā*, (x of غني) Acquiescing; being contented, in want of nothing, wealthy, independent, able to do without. Being affected, supercilious, ceremonious, punctilious.

A استغنام *istighnām*, (x of غنم) Seeking plunder.

A استغوا *istighwā*, (x of غوي) Deceiving.

P استغه *istaghah*, Pregnant.

A استفاءة *istifā-at*, (x of فاء) Receiving (money) as plunder, booty, or earnest-money.

A استفادة *istifādat*, (x of فيد) Receiving profit. Advantage, emolument, reward. Utility.

P استفاضانه *istifāzānah*, Profusely, abundantly.

A استفاضة *istifāzat*, (x of فيض) Being divulged, spread abroad (news). Divulging, disclosing. Desiring abundance or profusion. Abounding in trees (a valley). Profusion, redundancy.

A استفاقة *istifāqat*, (x of فوق) Recovering from indisposition, ebriety, passion, or madness. Being superior.

P استفان *istifān*, A river. A garland, crown, wreath (used at marriage ceremonies). *Istifān*, (or استفتان *istiftān*) A nettle, thorn, pointed stake, or any thing sharp.

A استفاهة *istifāhat*, (x of فوه) Eating plentifully after fasting.

P استفبه *istafbah*, A pregnant woman (or animal). Satan.

A استفتا *istiftā*, (x of فتو) Consulting (a lawyer or muftī).

A استفتاح *istiftāh*, (x of فتح) Asking assistance. Demanding the surrender of a castle, or the opening of a gate. Requiring the explanation of any passage (in the Kur'ān).

A استفحال *istifhāl*, (x of فحل) Being momentous (an affair). Keeping for a stallion. Becoming فحال *fuhhāl* (a palm-tree).

A استفخاذ *istifkhāz*, (x of فخذ) Submission, self-abasement.

A استفخار *istifkhār*, (x of فخر) Purchasing something excellent.

A استفداح *istifdāh*, (x of فدح) Finding (anything) difficult.

A استفراخ *istifrākh*, (x of فرخ) Maintaining (pigeons) for the sake of their young.

A استفراد *istifrād*, (x of فرد) Being fond of solitude, singular in any thing. Choosing one out of a number, and using that only.

A استفرار *istifrār*, (x of فر *farra*) Absconding, running away.

A استفراع *istifrāʿ*, (x of فرع) Beginning any thing.

A استفراغ *istifrāgh*, (x of فرغ) Vomiting, evacuating, rejecting. Straining every nerve, exerting every endeavour.

A استفزاز *istifzāz*, (x of فز *fazza*) Making light of. Exhilarating. Leading forth. Frightening.

A استفساد *istifsād*, (x of فسد) Seeking to do mischief.

A استفسار *istifsār*, (x of فسر) Asking an explanation, informing one's self, enquiring. P استفسار کردن To interrogate.

A استفصاص *istifsās*, (x of فص *fassa*) Drawing forth.

A استفضال *istifzāl*, (x of فضل) Leaving a residue. Taking more than one's due. Doing any thing in an elaborate manner.

A استفظاع *istifzāʿ*, (x of فظع) Considering as shameful.

A استفلا *istiflā*, (x of فلي) Requiring to be cleared of lice (the head). Asking any one to perform that office.

A استفلاح *istiflāh*, (x of فلح) Prosperity, success.

A استفنان *istifnān*, (x of فن *fanna*) Classing. Specification.

A استفهام *istifhām*, (x of فهم) Desiring to know or to be taught, informing one's self by asking questions. Inquisitiveness. حرف استفهام An interrogative particle.

P استفیه *istafīh*, A pregnant woman (or animal).

A استقا *istikā*, (VIII of سقي) Drawing water.

A استقاتة *istikātat*, (x of قوت) Asking for victuals.

A استقادة *istikādat*, (x of قود) Submitting, yielding. Petitioning a judge to inflict capital punishment on a homicide.

A استقالة *istikālat*, (x of قيل) Desiring one to rescind an agreement, cancel a contract, give up a bargain. Asking pardon.

A استقامت *istikāmat*, (x of قوم) Rectitude, sincerity, inte-

grity, fidelity, truth, purity of intention, religion. Standing erect remaining, rising up, acting uprightly. Valuing goods.

استقباح *istikbāh*, (x of قبح) Detesting, hating, abhorring.

استقبال *istikbāl*, (x of قبل) Going to meet, encountering, looking towards. Being about to happen. Futurity.

A استقبالي *istikbālīy*, Belonging to futurity.

A استقتال *istiktāl*, (x of قتل) Desiring to kill.

A استقداد *istikdād*, (x of قد *kadda*) Continuing, persevering. Being level and smooth.

A استقدار *istikdār*, (x of قدر) Praying (that God) may overrule (for good).

A استقدام *istikdām*, (x of قدم) Preceding. Wishing to excel or get before. Surpassing in boldness or strength of mind.

A استقذار *istikzār*, (x of قذر) Abominating as filthy.

A استقرا *istikrā*, (x of قرو) Following, passing from place to place, travelling over any country. Straining, stretching, bending. Making diligent search. Receiving (a friend) hospitably.

A استقرار *istikrār*, (x of قر *karra*) Confirming, ratifying. Stopping, resting, dwelling, settling, fixing a residence.

A استقراض *istikrāz*, (x of قرض) Borrowing, asking to lend.

A استقراع *istikrāʿ*, (x of قرع) Asking the loan of a bull.

A استقران *istikrān*, (x of قرن) Swelling in the veins (blood). Being able to bear a load.

A استقسام *istiksām*, (x of قسم) Demanding one's portion, claiming one's share of spoil or property of any kind (which share is determined by throwing a kind of arrow, a practice common among the Arabians). Requiring one to swear.

A استقصا *istiksā*, (x of قصو) Curiosity, the most earnest endeavour after any thing, curiously prying, or using every effort to get to the knowledge of any thing. Being carried too far in an argument. Being expelled (as bad humours, &c.).

A استقصار *istiksār*, (x of قصر) Desiring to abbreviate, or to be abbreviated. Considering any thing as abridged or short.

A استقصاص *istiksās*, (x of قص *kassa*) Desiring one to retaliate.

A استقضا *istikzā*, (x of قضي) Demanding payment judicially; wishing to have a debt fixed and determined by the sentence of a judge. Being constituted judge.

A استقضاض *istikzāz*, (x of قض *kazza*) Finding (a bed) uneasy.

A استقطار *istiktār*, (x of قطر) Distilling, dripping, raining. Wishing it to distil, or rain. Trying to catch any thing dropping.

A استقفاف *istikfāf*, (x of قف *kaffa*) Recruiting strength.

A استقفال *istikfāl*, (x of قفل) Stinginess, avarice.

A استقلال *istiklāl*, (x of قل *kalla*) Lifting up a water-pot. Being high (the sky). Soaring upwards (a bird). Being seized with a tremor. Moving from place to place. Esteeming little. Sovereign authority, absolute dominion, plenipotentiary powers, unlimited commission.

P استقلالانه *istiklālānah*, Independently. Absolutely.

A استقلالي *istiklālī*, Invested with authority. Confirmation.

A استقواس *istikwās*, (x of قوس) Bending through age.

A استقياء *istikyā-a* (x of قيأ) Vomiting.

P استقيلا *Ustukīlā*, Name of an ancient hero.

A استكاك *istikāk*, (VIII of سكك *sakka*) Becoming stopt up, and deaf (the ear). Growing wild and luxuriant (a plant).

A استكانت *istikānat*, (x of كون) Submission, humility.

A استكبار *istikbār*, (x of كبر) Arrogance, presumption, pride. Playing the great man.

A استكتاب *istiktāb*, (x of كتب) Asking to write. Dictating (a letter). Appointing an amanuensis or secretary.

A استكتام *istiktām*, (x of كتم) Keeping a secret. Desiring one to keep a secret.

A استكثار *istiksār*, (x of كثر) Adding, increasing, asking much. Conceiving that there is a great deal. Using a large quantity.

A استكرا *istikrā*, (x of كرو) Hiring, renting.

A استكراش *istikrāsh*, (x of كرش) Becoming fit for ruminating (the stomach of any beast that chews the cud).

A استكرام *istikrām*, (x of كرم) Wishing for, discovering or doing any thing noble and generous. Asking a favour.

A استكراه *istikrāh*, (x of كره) Abhorring, abominating, disdaining, despising, contemning. Doing a thing reluctantly.

A استكساب *istiksāb*, (x of كسب) Gaining, acquiring.

A استكشاف *istikshāf*, (x of كشف) Being discovered, cleared up. Wishing any thing to be made manifest, or laid open.

A استكفا *istikfā*, (x of كفي) Asking to do what is sufficient.

A استكفاء *istikfā-a*, (x of كفأ) Begging the loan of a camel for the benefit of the hair, milk, and colt.

A استكفاف *istikfāf*, (x of كف *kaffa*) Stretching forth the hand (to receive alms). Screening the eye (with the hand) from the glare of the sun and looking at any object attentively. Flocking, gathering round any thing. Being matted (hair).

A استكلاء *istiklā-a*, (x of كلأ) Abounding in grain (the earth). Taking upon credit. Putting off, procrastinating.

A استكمال *istikmāl*, (x of كمل) Completing, bringing to perfection. Wishing any thing finished, perfected, completed.

A استكنان *istiknān*, (x of كن *kanna*) Being hid, covered up.

P استل *istal*, A fish-pond, a lake, a pool.

A استلاء *istilā-a*, (VIII of ولأ) Boiling, liquifying, melting, purifying (butter, &c.) by melting.

A استلاب *istilāb*, (VIII of سلب) Seizing, plundering.

A استلال *istilāl*, (VIII of سل *salla*) Drawing (a sword, &c.).

A استلآم *istil-ām*, (x of لأم) Marrying amongst low and ignoble people. Having a bad sire. Putting on a coat of mail.

A استلام *istilām*, (VIII of سلم) Submitting to another's opinion, surrendering. Rubbing the forehead against the black stone at Mecca. Reverence, veneration, prostration.

A استلانة *istilānat*, (x of لين) Soothing, using gently. Considering as soft, placid, gentle.

A استلباء *istilbā-a*, (x of لبأ) Sucking the ewe (a lamb).

A استلجاج *istiljāj*, (x of لج *lajja*) Claiming for one's self.

A استلحاق *istilhāk*, (x of لحق) Adopting. Sowing.

A استلحام *istilhām*, (x of لحم) Pursuing. Being wide (a road).

A استلذاذ *istilzāz*, (x of لذ *lazza*) Considering as delicate, elegant, agreeable. Tasting, relishing. Being delighted, pleased.

A استلزام *istilzām*, (x of لزم) Requiring, rendering necessary.

استلطاف *istiltāf*, (x of لطف) Joining, mixing.

A استلقا *istilkā* (x of لقي) Lying supine upon the back. Facing or meeting another. Wishing to see.

A استلهام *istilhām*, (x of لهم) Wishing to be inspired.

P استم *istam*, (for ستم *sitam*) Oppression, injustice.

A استما *istimā*, (VIII of سمو) Going a hunting.

A استماحة *istimāhat*, (x of مسح) Asking alms or pardon.

A استمازة *istimāzat*, (x of ميز) Being separate and distinct.

A استماع *istimāع*, (VIII of سمع) Listening, hearing.

A استمالت *istimālat*, (x of ميل) Caressing, conciliating, giving good words, gaining the favour of any one. Feeding upon a thorny plant called خلة *khullat* (a camel). Measuring with the two expanded arms (a fathom, or two yards).

A استمتاع *istimtāع*, (x of متع) Enjoying, reaping the fruits of, being delighted. Celebrating a solemn festival at Mecca.

A استمخار *istimkhār*, (x of مخر) Facing the wind.

A استمداد *istimdād*, (x of مد *madda*) Asking supplies, subsidies, aid, assistance. Extension, prolongation.

A استمراء *istimrā-a*, (x of مرأ) Digesting one's food.

A استمرار *istimrār*, (x of مر *marra*) Proceeding, going on. Persevering, persisting. Steadfastness, constancy. Being rendered perpetual (rent).

A استمراري *istimrārī*, Perpetual.

A استمزاج *istimzāj*, (x of مزج) Sounding the disposition.

A استمساك *istimsāk*, (x of مسك) Holding. Refraining.

A استمشا *istimshā*, (x of مشي) Suffering from a diarrhœa.

A استمصال *istimsāl*, (x of مصل) Taking a cathartic draught.

A استمطار *istimtār*, (x of مطر) Praying for rain. Appealing to the benevolence of a friend.

A استمكات *istimkāt*, (x of مكت) Having white pustules on the tongue.

A استمكان *istimkān*, (x of مكن) Having in one's power.

A استملا *istimlā*, (x of ملو) Asking to indite.

A استملال *istimlāl*, (x of مل *malla*) Weariness, irksomeness.

A استمناح *istimnāh*, (x of منح) Asking for a gift.

A استمنان *istimnān*, (x of من *manna*) Requesting a favour.

A استمهال *istimhāl*, (x of مهل) Petitioning for a delay.

P آستن *āstan*, The sleeve of a garment.

A استن *astan*, Old roots of trees. The mandrake.

P استن *ustun*, A column, a prop.

A استناد *istinād*, (VIII of سند) Leaning against, supporting one's self by, or depending upon, any thing. Stopping, standing.

A استنارة *istinārah*, (x of نور) Shining, glistening. Seeking light. Putting to flight, overcoming.

A استناعة *istināa*, (x of نوع) Retreating, retiring.

A استناعت *istināāt*, (x of نوع) Preceding, going before.

A استنامة *istināmat*, (x of نوم) Sleeping. Security, reliance.

A استنان *istināن*, (VIII of سن *sanna*) Rubbing the teeth. Instituting or observing a certain mode of life. Galloping. Being muddy (drink).

A استنباء *istimbā-a*, (x of نبأ) Enquiring, informing one's self.

A استنباح *istimbāh*, (x of نبح) Making (a dog) bark.

A استنباط *istimbāt*, (x of نبط) Eliciting, extracting (generally confined to religious matters, as to make an extract from the Kur'ān). Sojourning amongst the Nabathean Arabs.

A استنبال *istimbāl*, (x of نبل) Asking for an arrow. Taking the best part (of a person's property).

T استنبول *Istambul*, Constantinople.

P استنبه *istambah*, Thick, coarse, hideous. Strong, powerful. The night mare. A demon.

A استنتاج *istintāj*, (x of نتج) Eliciting, concluding. Feigning.

A استنتال *istintāl*, (x of نتل) Leading, preceding. Preparing.

A استنثار *istinsār*, (x of نثر) Drawing up water through the nostrils and discharging it again.

A استنجا *istinjā*, (x of نجو) Obtaining, gaining. Being set at liberty. Praying for a release. Asking pardon. Making haste. Pruning a tree. Felling timber. Communicating a secret. Talking in a whisper. Removing. Cleaning a gut and fitting it to a bow. Ablution.

A استنجاث *istinjās*, (x of نجث) Leading forth against, attacking. Undertaking. Throwing one's self in the way of.

A استنجاح *istinjāh*, (x of نجح) Desiring success. Dispatching any business easily and happily. Accomplishing one's wishes.

A استنجاد *istinjād*, (x of نجد) Asking assistance, or protection. Recovering from sickness. Taking courage. Attacking.

A استنجاز *istinjāz*, (x of نجز) Doing any thing with success and dispatch. Asking for the fulfilment of a promise.

A استنجاس *istinjās*, (x of نجس) Soiling, making impure.

A استنجاع *istinjāع*, (x of نجع) Growing fat.

A استنجاف *istinjāf*, (x of نجف) Emptying, voiding.

A استنجال *istinjāl*, (x of نجل) Being full of water (a valley).

A استنحاس *istinhās*, (x of نحس) Inquiring, ascertaining.

A استنخاخ *istinkhākh*, (x of نخ *nakhkha*) Becoming soft.

A استنداء *istindāh*, (x of ندء) Prospering (business).

P استندن *istandan*, To take, to receive.

T استنديل *Istindīl*, Name of an island in the Archipelago.

A استنزال *istinzāl*, (x of نزل) Sending down. Receiving into one's house. Being removed from office.

A استنساء *istinsā-a* (x of نسأ) Desiring to wait (for payment).

A استنساب *istinsāb*, (x of نسب) Tracing one's genealogy. Being derived from.

A استنساخ *istinsākh*, (x of نسخ) Describing, transcribing, copying. Abolishing, abrogating, cancelling. Correcting.

A استنسار *istinsār*, (x of نسر) Resembling a vulture.

A استناع *istinsāʿ*, (x of نسع) Being scattered about (camels).

A استنشاء *istinshā-a*, (x of نشأ) Smelling. Inquiring into.

A استنشاد *istinshād*, (x of نشد) Asking one to repeat a poem.

A استنشاط *istinshāṭ*, (x of نشط) Becoming wrinkled (skin).

A استنشاق *istinshāk*, (x of نشق) Drawing up water through the nostrils; snuffing up the air, odours, &c.

A استنصاح *istinsāh*, (x of نصح) Asking advice. Esteeming one to be a faithful counsellor.

A استنصار *istinsār*, (x of نصر) Soliciting aid against an enemy, asking supplies. Having a protector.

A استنصاف *istinsāf*, (x of نصف) Becoming quits.

A استنصال *istinsāl*, (x of نصل) Drawing forth. Causing to fall.

A استنضاض *istinzāz*, (x of نض *nazza*) Collecting drop by drop.

A استنطاق *istintāk*, (x of نطق) Endowing with the faculty of speech (God). Searching, inquiring. Examining by torture.

A استنظار *istinzār*, (x of نظر) Begging a delay, desiring one to wait or give time. Wishing to see.

A استنظاف *istinzāf*, (x of نظف) Taking all. Exacting the whole (of the tribute). Considering as pure.

A استنعا *istinʿā*, (x of نعي) Approaching. Receding. Galloping away with his rider (a camel). Calling (sheep) to follow him (a pastor). Taking the lead. Overtaking a man (misfortune). Possessing, occupying (as love the mind).

A استنعات *istinʿāt*, (x of نعت) Asking for an epithet.

A استنغاض *istinghāz*, (x of نغض) Moving the head (surprised).

A استنفاج *istinfāj*, (x of نفج) Drawing out. Enraging.

A استنفاد *istinfād*, (x of نفد) Emptying, exhausting.

A استنفار *istinfār*, (x of نفر) Running away terrified (animal). Making (an animal) to run away.

A استنفاض *istinfāz*, (x of نفض) Ablution after making water. Extracting. Sending forth pickets, spies.

A استنفاق *istinfāk*, (x of نفق) Laying out money.

A استنقاد *istinkād*, (x of نقد) Separating the good from bad (coin). Receiving ready money. Growing up to man's estate.

A استنقاذ *istinkāz*, (x of نقذ) Liberating, emancipating.

A استنقاش *istinkāsh*, (x of نقش) Painting, engraving.

A استنقاص *istinkās*, (x of نقص) Desiring or endeavouring to lessen the price of any thing. Mistaking.

A استنقاع *istinkāʿ*, (x of نقع) Flowing into one place and stagnating (water); also becoming yellow in the body. Being high (the voice). Having a rattling in the throat (a dying person). Changing (colour). Steeping in water.

A استنقاء *istinkāh*, (x of نقه) Understanding. Interrogating.

A استنكاح *istinkāh*, (x of نكح) Marrying, taking a wife.

A استنكار *istinkār*, (x of نكر) Denying, refusing to acknowledge. Seeking to become acquainted with a subject of which one is ignorant.

A استنكاف *istinkāf*, (x of نكف) Declining, refusing, rejecting, disdaining. Blushing, being ashamed. Tracking (a camel) over a sandy plain.

A استنكاه *istinkāh*, (x of نكه) Bidding another breathe in one's face to discover what he has been drinking.

A استنهاج *istinhāj*, (x of نهج) Adopting a mode of life instituted by another. Lying open (a royal road).

A استنهار *istinhār*, (x of نهر) Flowing copiously. Lying open (a wound). Turning the course of a river through a solid bed.

A استنهاض *istinhāz*, (x of نهض) Rousing, ordering to rise up.

A استوا *istiwā*, (VIII of سوي) Being completed, perfected. Being equal, parallel. Being moderate, temperate. Arriving at the summit. Tending towards, ascending (to heaven). Sitting well (on horseback). Becoming conspicuous. Coming to maturity (youth). خط استوا A right line. The equator.

P استوار *ustuwār*, Firm, strong, brave, powerful, constant, solid. Perfect. Equal. Faithful, true. استوار داشتن To rely upon.

P استواري *ustuwārī*, Strength, constancy, resolution.

P استوان *ustuwān*, Firm, compact, solid, secure, trust-worthy.

P استوانه *ustuwānah*, A cylinder.

P استوباج *ustubāj* (for اسفيداج), Ceruse, white lead.

P است و بست *ast wa bast*, Particulars.

P استودان *ustūdān*, A cemetery, a grave.

P استور *ustūr*, A horse, a mule; any beast of burthen.

P استوربان *ustūr-bān*, A horse-keeper. A barren (woman).

P استورمون *istūrmūn*, (or استورموگ *astūrmūg*) An ostrich.

P استوم *ustūm*, A bulrush.

P استون *ustūn*, A column, a beam, a mast. A kinsman (son-in-law, father-in-law, &c.). An odoriferous grass.

P استوه *istuwah*, Wearied, dispirited, sorrowful, afflicted. *Ustuwah*, Remains of any thing pounded.

P استوي *ustuwī*, The back-bone.

P آسته *āstah*, A kernel. A bone. آسته خرما A date-stone.

A استه *astah*, Having large buttocks.

P استه *istih*, Contention, altercation. *Istuh*, Dejected, dispirited. *Ustah*, The buttocks.

A استهال *istihāl*, (VIII of سهل) Flowing. A flux.

A استهام *istihām*, (VIII of سهم) Casting lots. Sortilege.

A استهانة *istihānat*, (x of هون) Making light of, despising.

A استهباش *istihbāsh*, (x of هبش) Receiving (a gift).

A استهجاج *istihjāj*, (x of هج *hajja*) Taking one's own way without consulting any body. Hurrying forward travellers.

A استهجان *istihjān*, (x of هجن) Acting shamefully. Disgracing.

A استهدا *istihdā*, (x of هدي) Asking a gift. Seeking direction.

A استهداف *istihdāf*, (x of هدف) Being erect and tall. Setting one's self as a mark. Being prominent (buttocks).

P استهروش *istahrūsh*, The bone-breaker (a kind of eagle).

A استهزاء *istihzā-a*, (x of هزأ) Deriding, joking, sneering.

P استهزانه *istihzānah*, Scornfully, deridingly, jestingly.

A استهشاش *istihshāsh*, (x of هش *hashsha*) Considering as light.

A استهلاك *istihlāk*, (x of هلك) Ruining, destroying, consuming. Wishing death or ruin to any one.

A استهلال *istihlāl*, (x of هل *halla*) Being glad, cheerful, shining with joy (the countenance). Flowing plentifully (tears, water, rain). Beginning to rain with some noise. Giving the first cry (an infant). Raising the voice, invoking. Drawing (a sword). Appearing (as the new moon).

A استهمام *istihmām*, (x of هم *hamma*) Neglecting one and caring for another.

A استهناء *istihnā-a*, (x of هنأ) Asking help, or a gift.

A استهناع *istihnāع*, (x of هنع) Being unable to reply.

A استهوا *istihwā*, (x of هوي) Bewitching, seducing, stupifying.

P استهيدن *istihīdan*, To quarrel, to litigate, to struggle.

P استي *astī*, A heap. The sleeve of a garment.

A استي *istīy*, Belonging to the anus, fundamental.

P استيا *Istiyā*, Name of a mountain.

A استياء *istiyā-a*, (VIII of ساء) Committing sin.

A استياد *istiyād*, (VIII of سود) Killing, or taking prisoner, a chief. Asking in marriage.

A استيآر *istī-ār*, (x of وأر) Running away (startled camels).

A استيار *istiyār*, (VIII of سير) Taking provisions for the way.

A استيآس *istī-ās*, (x of يئس) Desponding, despairing.

A استياف *istiyāf*, (VIII of سوف) Discovering by the smell.

A استياق *istiyāk*, (VIII of سوق) Driving, urging forward.

A استياك *istiyāk*, (VIII of سوك) Cleaning the teeth with a stick.

A استيآل *istī-āl*, (x of وأل) Coming together, assembling.

A استيباء *istībā-a*, (x of وبأ) Discovering (a place) to be infected with a contagious disorder. Shewing.

A استنباط *isti-bāt*, (x of ابط) Excavating a vault narrow at the mouth and wide at the bottom (either for storing grain or catching wild beasts).

A استيبال *istībāl*, (x of وبل) Being unwholesome (the air). Finding (the air) so. Wanting the ram (a ewe).

A استتان *isti-tān*, (x of اتن) Purchasing an ass.

A استيتان *istītān*, (x of وتن) Becoming fat (sheep).

A استياج *istīsāj*, (x of وشج) Being finished, completed.

A استئثار *isti-sār*, (x of أثر) Being alone. Excelling. Claiming for one's self. Electing, choosing, preferring.

A استيثار *istīsār*, (x of وثر) Importuning. Wondering.

A استياق *istīsāk*, (x of وثق) Being firm, solid, constant, established. Shutting, barring, bolting.

A استيثان *istīsān*, (x of وثن) Growing fat. Increasing, abounding. Remaining. Dividing itself into two parts (a palm-tree). Having colts full-grown (camels).

A استيج *ustīj*, (or استاج *istāj*) A weaver's shuttle, the woof about the quill in the shuttle.

A استيجاب *istījāb*, (x of وجب) Being worthy. Judging necessary. Accepting, approving. Awarding (to the dead).

A استئجار *isti-jār*, (x of اجر) Hiring, renting. Making bricks.

A استئجال *isti-jāl*, (x of اجل) Requesting a reprieve, or delay. Attaining to a fixed period. Assembling together.

A استيجاف *istījāf*, (x of وجف) Being smitten (with love).

A استيحاد *istīhād*, (x of وحد) Being alone.

A استيحاش *istīhāsh*, (x of وحش) Throwing away, (a cloak, spear, &c.). Lying waste. Terror, gloom, sadness. Hunger.

A استئخاذ *isti-khāz*, (x of اخذ) Stooping (from pain or weakness of sight).

A استئخار *isti-khār*, (x of اخر) Remaining behind. Delaying. Failing. Going backward.

A استئدا *isti-dā*, (x of ادي) Imploring help. Importuning.

A استيداع *istīdāع*, (x of ودع) Requesting any one to keep a deposit. Committing, commending. (Acts xx. 32.)

A استيداف *istīdāf*, (x of ودف) Scrutinizing. Letting fall in drops. Holding, containing. Growing long (grass).

A استيداد *istīdād*, (x of ودد) Being driven together (camels). Being defeated and submitting to a conqueror. Being well managed (business). Despising.

P استيدن *istīdan*, To stand. To begin. See استادن *istādan*.

P استيدة *istīdah*, Standing. استيدة آمدن To rise.

A استئذان *isti-zān*, (x of اذن) Asking leave, permission.

P استير *istīr*, Lining of a garment. *Ustīr*, A weight of 6½ oz.

A استيرا *istīrā*, (VIII of وري) Striking fire.

A استيراخ *istīrākh*, (x of ورخ) Being irrigated (the earth).

A استيراد *istīrād*, (x of ورد) Being present. Inviting, citing.

A استيراط *istīrāt*, (x of ورط) Plunging headlong.

P استير عفيفا *Astīr* ع *afīfā*, Esther the chaste, the wife of اخشيروش *Akhshīrūsh* or *Ahasuerus*.

A استيزار *istīzār*, (x of وزر) Appointing a vazīr.

A استيزاع *istīzāع*, (x of وزع) Praying for divine inspiration.

P استيزة *istīzah*, Controversy, quarrel, anger.

A استئسا *isti-sā*, (x of اسي) Seeking solace, consolation.

A استئساد *isti-sād*, (x of اسد) Being bold as a lion.

A استئسار *isti-sār*, (x of اسر) Taking prisoner. Surrendering.

A استيسار *istīsār*, (x of يسر) The being easy, in a good train, well arranged, in good order, easily to be obtained.

A استيساع *istīsāع*, (x of وسع) Amplitude. Opportunity.

A استيساق *istīsāk*, (x of وسق) Being collected. Completion.

A استيسان *istīsān*, (x of وسن) Sleeping.

A استيشا *istīshā*, (x of وشي) Painting. Calling. Moving.

A استيصا *istīsā*, (x of وصي) Wishing to make a testament or dying declaration. Commending, enjoining.

A استيصاد *istīsād*, (x of وصد) Constructing a sheep-cote.

A استئصال *isti-sāl*, (x of اصل) Taking root. Eradicating, erasing, exterminating, ruining.

A استيضاح *istīzāh*, (x of وضح) Requesting an explanation. Seeking to discern any object by raising the hand to the forehead.

A استيضاع *istīzāʿ*, (x of وضع) Asking for an abatement.
A استيضام *istīzām*, (x of وضم) Injuring, hurting.
A استيطاء *istītā-a*, (x of وطؤ) Finding (a bed) soft.
A استيطان *istītān*, (x of وطن) Dwelling in a place, residing.
A استيظاف *istīzāf*, (x of وظف) Taking the whole (property).
A استيعاب *istī-ʿāb*, (x of وعب) Asking in a present. Taking (the whole). Extirpating, erasing, destroying.
A استيعار *istīʿār*, (x of وعر) Finding (a road) rugged.
A استيعال *istīʿāl*, (x of وعل) Taking refuge in a mountain.
A استيغال *istīghāl*, (x of وغل) Washing the groin.
A استيفا *istīfā*, (x of وفي) Satisfying completely, paying or receiving the whole of what is due. Renouncing, relinquishing.
A استيفاد *istīfād*, (x of وفد) Sitting on one's toes.
A استيفار *istīfār*, (x of وفر) Receiving or paying what was due.
A استيفاز *istīfāz*, (x of وفز) Standing on tip-toe. Watching for an opportunity.
A استيفاض *istīfāz*, (x of وفض) Running fast. Causing to make haste. Being driven here and there. Expelling, banishing.
A استيفاق *istīfāk*, (x of وفق) Imploring divine guidance and grace. Directing, assisting, succouring.
A استيقاح *istīkāh*, (x of وقح) Being hard (nails or hoofs).
A استيقاد *istīkād*, (x of وقد) Kindling, lighting (a fire).
A استيقاظ *istīkāz*, (x of يقظ) Watching, awakening. Making a tinkling noise (a necklace, &c.).
A استيقاع *istīkāʿ*, (x of وقع) Sharpening a sword. Anxiously expecting. Being terrified.
A استيقاف *istīkāf*, (x of وقف) Standing, waiting. Requesting one to wait, or to detain (another). Asking for a legacy.
A استيقان *istikān*, (x of يقن) Knowing for sure, ascertaining.
A استيقاء *istīkāh*, (x of وقه) Listening to, obeying.
A استيكاح *istīkāh*, (x of وكح) Being penurious, sordid, niggardly. Being fat and fleshy (young birds).
A استيكاع *istīkāʿ*, (x of وكع) Acquiring strength.
A استيكاف *istīkāf*, (x of وكف) Catching any thing dripping or distilling. Letting fall in drops.
A استيكاه *istīkāh*, (x of وكه) Strength, corpulency.
P استيل *astīl*, Half a pound. Six dirhems (about 5½d each).
A استيلا *istīlā*, (x of ولي) Victory, superiority, conquest, dominion, power, authority. Hitting the mark.
A استيلاد *istīlād*, (x of ولد) Endeavouring to make breed. (A man) having a child born to him of a female slave which he claims or acknowledges as of his own begetting; the mother of such a child is called an ام الولد *ummu'l walad*.
P آستيم *āstīm*, A sleeve. A sheath. Lining. Blood from a wound. A healed wound. A poultice. The orifice of a bottle.
A استئمار *isti-mār*, (x of امر) Consulting, deliberating.
A استئمان *isti-mān*, (x of امن) Confiding, considering trustworthy. Begging protection, taking refuge.
P آستين *āstīn*, A sleeve. آستين افشاندن To be cheerful. To confer favours. To abandon, to refuse. آستين بر چيدن (آستين ماليدن or آستين برزدن) To tuck up one's sleeve, i. e. to prepare for business. آستين برگناه كشيدن To pass by a fault. آستين پوستين Fault, blemish. آستين تر داشتن To shed tears. آستين، كوتاه A garment without ornaments.
A استئنا *isti-nā*, (x of اني) Waiting, expecting.
A استئناس *isti-nās*, (x of انس) Being intimate, familiar. Becoming gentle (a wild beast). Knowing. Asking leave.
A استئناف *isti-nāf*, (x of انف) Commencing. An exordium.
A استئنان *isti-nān*, (x of ان *anna*) Dozing, sleeping.
P آستينه *āstīnah*, A bird's egg.
A استئواس *isti-wās*, (x of اوس) Asking for a loan, a present, aid, or company.
A استيهاب *istīhāb*, (x of وهب) Asking in a present.
A اسج *usuj*, (for وسج *wusuj*) Swift camels.
A اسجاح *isjāh*, (IV of سجح) Pardoning, sparing, acquitting. Soothing, giving good words.
A اسجاد *asjād*, Tribute. *Asjād* or *isjād*, Jews and Christians, who are charged with paying homage to the figures on certain coins tendered for tribute. *Isjād*, (IV of سجد) Bowing to the ground, paying adoration. Beholding any thing very attentively. Injuring the eye-lids.
A اسجاع *asjāʿ*, (pl. of سجع *sajʿ*) Rhimes. Cooings of turtles.
A اسجال *isjāl*, (IV of سجل) Filling (a cistern). Giving a large bucket. Setting at liberty. Speaking categorically.
A اسجام *isjām*, (IV of سجم) Raining copiously.
A اسجح *asjah*, Fine, well-proportioned (face).
A اسجر *asjar*, Having a blood-shot eye. Limpid (lake).
A اسجم *asjam*, Dry in the mouth (a camel).
A اسجوعت *usjūʿat*, (pl. of سجع *sajʿ*) Rhimes, cadences. Cooings of turtles.
A الاسحا *Al as-hā*, Name of a well near Madīna.
A اسحات *is-hāt*, (IV of سحت) Extirpating. Unlawful gain.
A اسحاج *is-hāj*, (IV of سحج) Peeling off the skin, flaying.
A اسحار *as-hār*, (pl. of سحر *sahr*) The lungs (of animals). *Is-hār*, (IV of سحر) Rising, going, or coming, in the morning.
P اسحارة *as-hārah*, Mallows.
A اسحاق *Is-hāk*, (HEB. יִצְחָק) Isaac. (IV of سحق) Removing. Becoming thread-bare (a garment). Being lame in the foot (a camel). Shrinking after milking (the teats).
A اسحاقية *Is-hākīyah*, Name of a Muhammadan sect.
A اسحال *as-hāl*, (pl. of سحل *sahl*) Stuffs made of cotton.
A اسحل *is-hal*, Name of a tree with which they clean the teeth.
A اسحم *as-ham*, Black. A horn. The womb. The nipple. A wine-bottle. A cloud. Blood, in which conspirators dip their hands.
A الاسحمان *Al is-hamān*, Name of a mountain.
A اسحنفار *is-hinfār*, (III of سحفر q) Quickness. Verbosity.

A اسحنكاك *is-hinkāk*, (III of سحكك q) Being dark (the night).

A اسحوان *us-huwān* (or اسحوب *us-hūb*), A glutton.

A اسحية *as-hiyat*, (pl. of سحا *sihā*) The bands of a book.

P اسخارهٔ رومي *iskhārah rūmī*, Name of a thorny grass.

A اسخاط *iskhāt*, (IV of سخط) Putting in a passion.

A اسخان *iskhān*, (IV of سخن) Boiling water. Causing to weep.

A اسخم *askham*, Black.

A اسخى *askha'* (or اسخا *askhā*), More or most liberal.

A اسخيا *askhiyā*, (pl. of سخي *sakhīy*) Liberal.

A اسخيات *iskhīāt*, (XI of سخت) Ulcerating (a wound).

A آسد *āsud*, (pl. of اسد *asad*) Lions.

*A أسد *asada*, (fut. يأسد *ya-sidu*) He stirred up sedition.

*A أسد *asida*, (fut. يأسد *ya-sadu*) He was seized with horror at the sight of a lion. He resembled a lion.

A اسد *usd* (for اسد *usud*), (pl. of اسد *asad*), Lions.

A اسد *asad*, A lion. The sign Leo, which is considered as an unfortunate constellation. Name of two persons, each the father of an Arabian tribe. اسد الارض, The lion of the earth, the humble lion, the chameleon. A species of plant. اسد العدس (The lion of pulse) Broom rape. اسد الله, The lion of God, to which the Persians add generally الغالب (the conqueror), by which epithets they distinguish the Khalīf Alīy. اسد الدين, Lion of the faith. اسد الدولة, Lion of the state: Muhammadan surnames.

A اسد *asadd*, One who goes the right way to work, who hits the nail upon the head.

A اسدا *isdā*, (IV of سدو) Fitting to the loom. Sending (a camel) to graze without a keeper. Hitting the nail upon the head. Having dates ripening at the stalk (a palm). Making peace, composing differences. Conferring a favour. Walking fast.

P اسداباد *Asadābād*, Name of a city near Hamadān.

A اسداد *isdād*, (IV of سد *sadda*) Going the right way to work, hitting the nail upon the head.

A اسداس *isdās*, (IV of سدس) Being six in number. Having camels which drink on the sixth day. Breeding teeth in the eighth year.

A اسداف *isdāf*, (IV of سدف) Throwing aside or lifting up her veil (a woman). Opening (a door) to let in light. Showing light (as the aurora). Growing dark (night). Sleeping. Waxing blind or dim-sighted (through age or hunger). Holding a lantern (to light another). Illuminating.

A اسدال *asdāl*, (pl. of سدل *sidl*) Veils. Clothes thrown over a camel-litter. Strings of pearls hanging over the bosoms of ladies. *Isdāl*, (IV of سدل) Letting down (her gown, hair, or veil), a woman.

A اسدان *asdān*, (pl. of سدن *sidn*) Veils, camel-litters, shawls.

A اسدة *asadat*, A lioness. *Asidat*, An enclosure, fold (for sheep, &c.) Trained to hunting (a dog).

A اسدة *astidat* (for سدود *sudūd*), (pl. of سد *sadd*) Infirmities of the body (as blindness, &c.).

A اسدران *isdarāni*, (du.) The shoulders, the shoulder-blades.

A اسدف *asdaf*, Black.

A اسدل *asdal*, Pendulous, dangling. *Asdul*, (pl. of سدل *sidl*) Veils. Strings of pearls hanging over the bosoms of ladies.

A اسدي *asdīy*, A kind of cloth or garment.

A اسدي *usdīy*, The warp of a web. (Cloth) fitted to the loom.

A اسدي *asadīy*, Lion-like. Of the tribe of اسد *Asad*.

A اسدية *asdiyat*, (pl. of سداة *sadāt*) Warps.

P آسر *āsur*, A thriving field (of corn).

A اسر *asr*, (from اسر) Taking prisoner, binding. A chain, a thong; fetters, manacles. باسرهم All of them. Strength. The form, stature, shape of the body. *Usr*, Captivity. Retention or stoppage of urine, costiveness. *Asar*, Glass. *Usar*, (pl. of اسرة *usrat*) Kinsmen. *Usur*, The feet or supporters of a bed, or throne. The left side.

A اسر *usarr*, Hollow. An intimate friend. Excess of joy, cheerfulness. An agreeable or convenient situation. (A camel) hurt or galled in the breast. في اسر الزمان In good time, in a convenient season, to the purpose. In a little time.

A اسرا *isrā*, (IV of سري) Carrying off by night.

A اسرا *usarā*, (pl. of اسير *asīr*) Captives.

A اسراء *isrā-a*, (IV of سرأ) Being the time for locusts to deposit their eggs.

A اسراج *isrāj*, (IV of سرج) Saddling (a horse). Lighting a candle, or lamp.

A اسراح *isrāh*, (IV of سرح) Turning loose (sheep).

A اسرار *asrār*, (pl. of سر *sirr*) Secrets, mysteries, confidential concerns. Line or lineaments (in the face, hands, &c.). The ornaments of families. The best parts of a valley. A kind of inebriating pill (made of a species of hemlock). Dirt adhering to mushrooms. اسرار كباب Herbs mixed with hashed meat. P اسرار زمين Plants. *Isrār*, (IV of سر *sarra*) Concealing. Divulging, discovering. Name of a tree growing on the shores of the Arabian gulph.

A اسراع *isrā'*, (IV of سرع) Making haste. Causing or ordering to make haste. Having swift-paced camels.

A اسراف *isrāf*, (IV of سرف) Prodigality, dissipation, abuse of wealth, extravagance, ruin. Giving an infant too much milk.

A اسرافيل *Isrāfīl*, The angel of death, who is to blow the last trumpet. A seraph.

A اسرافين *isrāfīn*, (HEB. שרפים) The seraphim. (Is. vi. 2.)

P اسراكيدن *isrākīdan*, To surround, involve, make intricate.

A اسرام *asrām*, (pl. of سرم *surm*) Extremities of the intestines.

A اسران *asrān*, Curds.

A اسرايل *Isrāyīl*, (اسرال, اسراييل or اسرايين), Israel. بني اسرايل The children of Israel.

A P اسرب *usrub*, Lead. P اسرب گداخته Melted lead.

A اسربي *usrubīy*, Leaden.

A اسرة *usrat*, An impenetrable coat of mail. A strong fortress. Affinity, kindred. Kinsmen, paternal relations.

A اسرة *asirrat*, (pl. of سر *sirr*) The ornaments or glories of a family. The chiefs of the people. The best parts of a valley. (pl. of سرر *sirar*) The parts of the navel-string which are cut off. (pl. of سرار *sirār*), Lines in the hand. (pl. of سرير *sarīr*) Thrones, couches. Coffins. Favours, benefits.

A اسرع *asraع*, More or most swift.

A P اسرف *usruf*, (equivalent to اسرب *usrub*) Lead.

A اسرك *asrak*, Weaker. Drunken.

P اسرنج *isranj* or *isrinj*, Cinnabar, vermilion, red lead, sandyx, burnt ceruse (of which they make a kind of ointment for wounds). *Isrinj*, Cymbals.

A اسرندا *isrindā*, (XV of سرد) Being oppressed by violence, loaded with opprobrious words. Being superior, overbearing.

P اسرورة *asrūrah*, Indian spikenard.

P اسروش *usrūsh*, An angel. An agreeable voice.

P اسروشنه *Israwshanah*, Name of a city in Turkistān.

A اسروع *usrūع*, A kind of worm (found among pot-herbs, or amongst sand). A line traced on a bow.

A اسري *asraʾ*, (pl. of اسير *asīr*) Captives.

A اسرية *asriyat*, (pl. of سري *sarī*) Rivers.

P آسريش *āsrīsh*, A course or place for any kind of exercise.

P اسريشم *isrīsham*, Glue, gum, isinglass.

A اسس *asas* (for اس *ass*), A foundation.

A اسس *usus*, (pl. of اساس *asās*) Foundations.

A اسط *asatt*, One who has long feet.

A اسطار *astār*, (pl. of سطر *satar*) Lines, rows, strings.

A اسطارة *istārat*, A fable, a fiction, any thing trifling.

A اسطبة *istubbat*, The refuse of cotton, flax, &c. (which falls in the carding or dressing).

P اسطبر *istabr*, Thickest. A weight.

G اسطبل *istabl*, (Στασλίον) A stable.

P اسطخدور *istakhdūr*, Rosemary.

A اسطر *astur*, (pl. of سطر *satr*) Lines, strings, rows.

G اسطر *ustur*, (Στατὴρ) Name of a weight; also of a king.

G اسطاغيلس *istarāghīlus*, (Ἀστράγαλος) A die, dice.

P اسطرخ *istarakh*, A lake. The city of Persepolis.

P اسطرخا *astirkhā*, Red orpiment.

G اسطرلاب *usturlāb*, (Ἀστρολάβον) An astrolabe. P اسطرلاب چارم The sun.

G اسطرنونا *usturnūnā*, (Ἀστρονομία) Astronomy.

A اسطع *astaع*, Long-necked (ostrich).

G اسطفلين *istafīn*, (Σταφυλῖνος) A carrot.

G اسطفين *istufīn*, (Σταφυλῖνος) A carrot. Long-necked.

G اسطقس *istakis*, (Στοιχεῖον) An element, principle. اسطقسات *Astaksāt-i Uklīdas*, Euclid's Elements.

A اسطم *ustumm*, The sea, the flowing of the sea. Any place where bees swarm. The middle More noble. Right, justice; what is due.

A اسطما *ustummā* (and اسطمة *ustummat*), The same with the preceding; also domestics, kindred.

A اسطوان *ustuwān*, High, lofty.

A اسطوانة *ustuwānah*, A column, a cylinder. (Στοά) A portico supported by pillars. اهل الاسطوانة Followers of the Stoics.

G اسطوخودوس *istūkhūdūs*, (Στοιχάδος) French lavender.

G اسطورة *ustūrah*, (Ἱστορία) A fable, a story.

G اسطون *istūn*, (Σταφυλῖνος) A carrot, having a long neck.

A اسعا *isعā*, (IV of سعى) Stimulating to exertion.

A اسعاد *isعād*, (IV of سعد) Making happy or prosperous, blessing, favouring, assisting, seconding, supporting, aiding.

A اسعار *asعār*, (pl. of سعر *siعr*) Prices. *Isعār*, (IV of سعر) Kindling (a fire). Stirring up (strife). Fixing the price of provisions, assizing.

A اسعاط *isعāt*, (IV of سعط) Injecting medicine into the nostrils. Piercing (the breast) with a spear.

A اسعاف *isعāf*, (IV of سعف) Promoting or finishing any business. Coming within reach of the hunter (game).

A اسعال *isعāl*, (IV of سعل) Exhilarating.

A اسعد *asعad*, More or most happy.

A اسعر *asعar*, Lean, not fleshy. Angry, furious.

A اسعف *asعaf*, (A camel) scabby or mangy about the mouth. (A horse) having white hairs hanging over the fore-head.

A اسغاب *isghāb*, (IV of سغب) Enduring hunger and penury.

P آسغدة *āsghadah*, A fire-brand, half-burnt wood.

P اسغدة *asghadah*, Prepared, ready.

P اسغديدن *asghadīdan*, To fashion, finish, make ready.

P اسغر *usghur* (or اسغرة *usghurah*), A porcupine.

A آسف *āsif* (or اسف *asif*), Grieved, indignant, angry.

*A أسف *asifa*, (fut. يأسف *ya-safu*) He grieved.

A اسف *asf*, Anger, grief. Brooking ill.

A اسف *asaf*, Sadness, grief, anguish, pain.

A اسفا *isfā*, (IV of سفو) Sweeping away the dust (wind). Hurrying on to levity and fickleness. Injuring, ruining, destroying. Running away (a camel). Losing its down (a thistle). Having a strong beard (corn).

A اسفا *usafā*, (pl. of اسيف *asīf*) Grieved, sorrowful.

P اسفابور *Asfābūr*, Name of a city founded by Nūshirwān.

P اسفار *Asfār*, Name of a country. *Isfār*, Myrtle.

A اسفار *asfār*, (pl. of سفر *safr*) Files (for polishing). Journies, travels. (pl. of سفر *sifr*) Books, volumes. *Isfār*, (IV of سفر) Breaking (like the morning), shining, becoming light, bright, or splendid. Brightening up (the countenance). The morning twilight, the dawn, aurora, break of day. Baldness.

A اسفاريني *isfāraynīy*, A native of Isfārayn.

A اسفاط *asfāt*, (pl. of سفط *safat*) Chests, boxes.

A اسفاف *isfāf*, (IV of سف *saffa*) Twisting

Looking intently at any object. Prying for (a thing, or a thief). Attending to the details of a thing. Having the face bespattered.

G اسفناج *isfināj*, (Σπινάκια) Spinage.

P اسفت *isfit*, Clover, trefoil (قتّ).

P اسفتان *isfitān*, A thorn. The two sides of the matrix.

P آسفته *āsuftah* (or آسوفته), A piece of old linen cloth, a rag somewhat burnt. A fire-brand, a quenched fire-brand.

P آسفده *āsufdah*, Prompt, ready.

P اسفدیج *asfadīh*, A duty in the ports and on the confines of Persia, of one in forty; in the interior, of one in a hundred.

G اسفراج *isfirāj*, (Ἀσπάραγος) Asparagus.

P اسفرایین *Isfarāyin* (or اسفراین), Name of a city in Khurāsān.

A أسفرة *asfirat*, (pl. of سفار *sifār*) Bridles, halters.

P اسفرسب *isfarasb* (or اسپرسب *isparasb*), A race-course.

P اسفرم *isfaram*, Myrtle. Any odoriferous plant.

P اسفرنج *Isfaranj*, Name of a district in Samarcand.

P اسفرود *isfarūd*, A large water-fowl, the bittern. A cormorant. A bustard. A starling.

P اسفست *isfist* or *usfust*, Name of a medicinal plant.

P اسفستي *isfistī*, (A place) abounding in the plant اسفست.

P اسفطي *isfatī*, The same as the preceding.

A اسفل *asfal*, Inferior, the lowest. اسفل سافلين The meanest of the mean, the most infamous. درکة اسفل The lowest degree.

A اسفلنج *isfilanj* (or اسپلنج), Goat's beard (a shrub).

G اسفناج *isfināj*, (Σπινάκια) Spinage. P اسفناج رومي Orach.

A اسفنارية *isfanāriyat*, A carrot, a parsnip.

P اسفنان *isfanān*, The two sides of the matrix.

P اسفنج *asfanj*, Weak. A draught, a potion. A cloud.

G اسفنج *isfunj*, (Σπόγγος) A sponge. A kind of dumpling.

P اسفند *isfand*, A species of rue. A kind of drink. Name of the third of the five days which are added to the end of the twelfth or last month of the Persian year, called *Isfand-i armuz* (or *armud*), *Isfand-ārnah* and *Isfand-ārman*. The Persian year consisting of twelve months of thirty days each, they add five days to this month in order to make it equal to a solar year. *Isfand-i ārmud* is also the name of the genius who presides over that month.

P اسفندای سفید *asfandā-i safēd*, White mustard-seed.

P اسفندان *asfandān*, Mustard.

P اسفندمند *isfandmand*, The twenty-first day of spring.

P اسفندیار *Asfandiyār*, The son of Kishtasb, of the first dynasty of Persian kings. He was surnamed روئین تن *Rōyīn-tan*, Body of brass, on account of his great strength, and is often alluded to as one of the greatest heroes of Persia. He never reigned, being killed in his father's life-time by the famous Rustam, so much celebrated in their poems and romances as the Persian Hercules.

A أسفند *asfand*, Divine power and goodness.

A أسفند *asfand*, A kind of drink made of the seeds of sheep, &c.)

اسفورة *usfūrah*, Modesty, bashfulness. Hesitancy, reserve, deport.

A بسفر, A belger, a gray, a rock.

P اسفهان *Isfahān*, (or اسپهان) Ispahān, the capital of Persian Irāk (the ancient Parthia).

P اسفهبد *asfah-bad*, A general, a commander-in-chief.

P اسفهسالار *isfah-sālār*, The commander of an army.

A اسفي *Usafī*, Safi, a town at the extremity of Mauritania.

P اسفيجاب *Asfījāb*, Name of a large city in Transoxania.

P اسفيد *isfēd*, (for سفيد *safēd*) White, bright, splendid.

P اسفيداج *isfēdāj* (or اسفيدآب *isfēd-āb*), White water, ceruse, a paint used by women. اسفيداج الجصاصين Shell-lime.

P اسفيدادالرصاص *isfīdādur'rasās*, Whiting, chalk.

P اسفيدبا *isfēdbā*, (or اسفيدباج) A kind of dish made of meat, onions, butter, cheese, &c.; another made of bread, milk, &c.

P اسفيددشت *Asfēd dasht*, Name of a village near Ispahān.

G اسفيوش *isfiyūsh*, (or اسفيوس) (Ψύλλιον) Seed of flea-wort.

A اسقا *iskā*, (IV of سقي) Watering, giving drink, sprinkling. Wishing well. Defaming. اسقا الفرس Watering of horses.

A اسقاب *iskāb*, (IV of سقب) Begetting she-colts (a camel).

A اسقاد *iskād*, (IV of سقد) Extenuating, emaciating.

A اسقاط *askāt*, (pl. of سقط *sakat*) Goods, furniture of little value. *Iskāt*, (IV of سقط) Causing to fall. Taking away. Casting her young (a camel). Committing a blunder (in writing or speaking).

G اسقال *iskāl*, (Σκίλλα) A kind of weed. A shrimp, a prawn.

A اسقالان *Askālān*, (HEB. אשקלון) Askelon in Palestine.

A اسقام *askām*, (pl. of سقم *sakam*) Diseases, infirmities. *Iskām*, (IV of سقم) Making sick.

A اسقان *askān*, Extenuated, lank sides. *Iskān*, (IV of سقن) Polishing (a sword).

A اسقب *askub*, (pl. of سقب *sakb*) Tent-poles. Male fœtuses (of camels). Long. Plump, gross, fat.

A اسقف *askaf*, Tall, large-boned (man). Having lost the hair (camel). Crooked. Meal, flour. *Uskuf*, (Ἐπίσκοπος) A bishop. Abject, contemptible. An electuary for curing wind and cholics. Name of a place.

A اسقفية *uskufīyat*, (from اسقف *uskuf*) Episcopacy.

G اسقل *askal*, (Σκίλλα) Squills.

G اسقلبياس *askalbiyās*, (Ἀσκληπιάς) The herb swallow-wort.

G اسقلطس *iskaltas*, (Ἄσφαλτος) Jew's-pitch.

P اسقنبه *Iskimbah*, Satan.

G اسقنقور *iskankūr*, (Σκίγκος) The skink (a kind of lizard).

P اسقور *uskūr*, Water used by the Muhammadans for purification. A porcupine, a hedge-hog.

G اسقوردیون *iskūrdiyūn*, (Σκόρδιον) Germander (a plant).

G اسقورون *iskūrūn*, (Σκωρία) Dross of metal, particularly iron.

G اسقولوس *uskūlūs*, (Κόλλα) Glue, starch.

G اسقولوفندریون *iskūlūfandariyūn*, (Σκολοπένδριον) Spleenwort.

اسقيات *asḳiyat*, (pl. of اسقية *asḳiyah*) Bottles. Pitchers. Watery clouds.

اسكل *iskil*, (Σκίλλα) A squill. A prawn, a shrimp.

P آسك *Āsak*, Name of a place near ارجان *Arrajān*.

P اسك *usk*, A courier, a post-horse.

A اسك *asak*, Having no ears, small-eared.

A اسكاب *iskāb*, The stopple of a leathern bottle. (for اسكاف *iskāf*) A shoe-maker.

A اسكات *askāt*, A wandering soldier. The remains of a thing. The temperate season after the heat of summer. اسكات لندم Name of a certain island. *Iskāt*, (IV of سكت) Pacifying, soothing, silencing.

A اسكار *iskār*, (IV of سكر) Intoxicating. Dimness of sight.

A اسكاف *iskāf*, A shoe-maker. A workman, a mechanic.

A اسكال *askāl*, (pl. of سكل *sikl*) Species of large black fish.

A اسكان *iskān*, (IV of سكن) Giving repose. (in gram.) Making a letter quiescent. Causing one to stay, remain, continue to dwell. Rendering poor, miserable, or contemptible.

P اسكانه *iskānah*, The calf of the leg, the fleshy part of the foot.

P اسكاوند *Askāwand*, Name of a mountain in Sīstān.

A اسكتان *iskatāni*, (dual) The two lips or sides of the matrix.

P اسكدار *uskudār*, An ambassador, an envoy, a messenger, or courier. Name of a king.

A اسكر *askar*, Drunk, intoxicated. Name of a city in Ahwāz.

P اسكردن *askardan*, To bruise, to grind.

P اسكرك *iskirk*, The hiccough. A sigh, a sob.

P اسكره *uskurah* (or اسكرچه), A saucer, a little plate or dish.

A اسكري *Askarīy*, A native of Askar.

A اسكف *askaf* (or اسكوف *uskūf*), A shoe-maker.

A اسكفة *uskufat*, The threshold. The extremity of the eye-lid, from whence the hairs grow.

A اسكن *askan*, More quiet, placid, or gentle.

P اسكنج *askanj*, Fetid breath.

P اسكند *iskand*, A rope-dancer, stage-player. Rope-dancing.

P اسكندان *iskandān*, A tomb-stone. A lock.

G اسكندر *Iskandar*, (Ἀλέξανδρος) Alexander.

P اسكندران *iskandarān*, The two thighs. The thigh.

P اسكندروس *Iskandarūs*, Name of the mother or sons of Alexander.

A اسكندرون *Iskandarūn*, Alexandria or Alexandretta, near Aleppo in Syria (Scanderoon).

A اسكندري *iskandarīy*, Relating to Iskandar, Alexandrian.

A اسكندرية *Iskandarīyah*, Alexandria in Egypt.

P اسكنك *iskank*, An adze. A wimble, an auger.

P اسكنه *iskanah*, The thigh.

T اسكوار *Askwār*, Scutari (in Turkey).

A اسكوب *uskūb*, Lightning flashing on the surface of the earth. A row of palm-trees. A shoe-maker. A stopple, a plug.

P اسكوخ *uskūkh*, Purchase. Separation.

A اسكوف *uskūf*, A shoe-maker.

اسكيز *iskīz* (or اسكيژ), A kick, a cast.

P اسگالش *isgālish*, Thought, meditation. Thoughtfulness.

P اسگذار *usgusār*, A ferry. A port.

P اسگر *usgur*, A porcupine.

P اسگندة *asgandah*, Name of an Indian plant.

P آسگون *Āsgūn*, The Caspian sea. Name of a

A اسل *asal*, A bull-rush. A tree with long pri thorn, point of a spear, ear of corn, &c. Having a long jaw-bon

A اسلا *aslā*, (pl. of سلا *salā*) Thin membranes enveloping th fœtus in the womb. *Islā*, (IV of سلو) Consoling, comforting.

A اسلاب *islāb*, (IV of سلب) Casting her foal (a camel) Losing its leaves or fruit (a tree). Running fast. Snatching.

A اسلاس *islās*, (IV of سلس) Producing an abortion (a camel) Having its roots torn up or laid bare (a palm-tree).

A اسلاع *aslāʿ*, (pl. of سلع *silʿ*) Fissures in mountains. Para bles. *Islāʿ*, (IV of سلع) Receiving a blow or a cut on the hea

A اسلاف *aslāf*, (pl. of سلف *salaf*) Ancestors, remote or an cient kindred. (pl. of سلف *silf*) One's nearest relations or allie The husbands of a man's wife's sisters. *Islāf*, (IV of سلف) Lend ing without interest. Paying before due, or in advance.

A اسلاق *aslāk*, (pl. of سلقة *salkat*) Plain level grounds, co sisting of good soil. *Islāk*, (IV of سلق) Passing a stick throug the handles of two sacks for the convenience of carriage. Hun ing a she-wolf.

A اسلاك *islāk*, (IV of سلك) Inserting one thing into anoth

A اسلال *islāl*, (IV of سل *salla*) Extracting, drawing out gent Retiring softly. Losing one's teeth. Suffering from a consum tion. Visiting with consumption (God). Bribing. A pres for the purpose of corruption and bribery. Theft.

A اسلام *islām*, (IV of سلم) Paying in advance. Obedience the will of God, submission, humbling one's self, resigning on self to the divine disposal. Avoiding the commission of evil a tions. Turning Musulmān. The true or orthodox faith, amo the Muhammadans. Being in health, peace, and safety. D ceiving, betraying, abandoning. اهل اسلام The faithful, t true believers.

T اسلامبول *Islāmbūl* (or *Islāmbōl*), Constantinople.

A اسلامي *islāmīy*, Faithful, orthodox; a Muhammadan, Ott man. احكام اسلامية Precepts of religion. ممالك اسلامية T Ottoman Empire.

A اسلة *asalat* A bull-rush. A mat or any thing made of bu rushes. Any straight tree or stick. The tip (of the tongu elbow, finger, heel, &c.) the point (of a spear or thorn). T penis (of a bull, camel, &c.).

A اسلت *aslat*, Amputated in the nose. Name of a poet.

A اسلحة *aslihat*, (pl. of سلاح *silāh*) Military ar

A اسلخ *aslakh*, Bald-headed. Very red.

A اسلط *aslat*, Very eloquent.

A اسلع *aslaع*, Cracked in the hoof. Leprous.

A اسلغ *aslagh*, Hard tough flesh of old cattle, unfit for cooking.

A اسلم *aslam*, More or most safe, secure, certain.

P اسلنج *aslanj*, Horse-tail (a plant),

A اسلنطاح *islintāh*, (III of سلطح q) Lying supine.

A اسلنقا *islinkā*, (III of سلقي q) Lying on one's back.

A اسلنقاع *islinkāع*, (III of سلقع q) Coruscation, glare.

P اسلوب *uslūb*, A kind of food. Name of a sage and a king.

A اسلوب *uslūb*, Order, way, mode, means, measure, manner, method, form. A lion's neck. اسلوبًا *uslūban*, Methodically.

A اسلوفة *uslūfat*, That affinity which one man bears to another who has married his wife's sister.

A اسلهام *islihnām*, (IV of سلهم q) Changing (colour or smell).

A اسلي *aslīy*, Pronounced, or formed by the tip of the tongue.

A اسلية *asliyat*, (pl. of سلا *silā*) Butter (of cow's milk).

A اسليح *islīh*, A species of herb, the feeding on which encreases the milk of camels. Froth. Milk without froth. A camel's bunch, rather long.

P اسليمي *islīmī*, A species of painting.

A اسم *ism*, A name, noun. اسمِ اعظم or اسمِ عظيم, The great name, the name of God. The great names or attributes of the Deity are 100, of which the following five are most generally made use of, الله (the He), رحمان (merciful), رحيم (compassionate), رب (the Lord), مالك (King). اسمِ استفهام An interrogative particle. اسمِ اشارة A demonstrative pronoun. اسمِ آلة Noun of instrument. اسمِ با مسمي Worthy of the name (it bears), whose name is expressive of its qualities. اسمِ تام A perfect noun. اسمِ تصغير A diminutive noun. اسمِ تفضيل A comparative or a superlative noun. اسمِ جامد A primitive noun. اسمِ جمع The plural number. اسمِ جنس A generic or appellative noun. اسمِ زمان Adverb of time. اسمِ سامي A noble or exalted name. اسمِ ضمير A pronoun. اسمِ ظرف Adverb of time and place. اسمِ عدد A noun of number. اسمِ فاعل Noun of agency (act. partic.). اسمِ فعل A verbal noun (infin. mood). اسمِ كثرة Noun of multitude. اسمِ مبالغة Noun of excess, or intensity. اسمِ مرة Noun of unity; as قعدة *kuعdat*, A single session. اسمِ مشتق A derivative noun. اسمِ مصدر The infinitive or noun of action. اسمِ A diminutive noun. اسمِ مضاف A noun in construction. اسمِ معني An abstract noun. اسمِ مفعول The passive participle. اسمِ معارف A determinate noun. اسمِ مكان Noun of place. اسمِ منسوب A relative noun. اسمِ نكرة An indeterminate noun. اسمِ نوع A specific noun; as كتبة *kitbat*, The art of writing. اسمِ وصف An adjective. اسمِ وعا Noun of the vessel; as محلب *mihlab*, A milk-pail, from حلب *halaba*, He milked.

P اسما *āsumā*, (or آسمان *āsumān*) Heaven. High. A witch, a sorceress. Name of a place.

P اسما *Asmā*, A woman's name.

A اسما *asmā*, (pl. of اسم *ism* for سمو *sumw*) Names. اسماء

افعال Verbal nouns. اسماء صفت The names or attributes of God. علمِ اسما The knowledge of names, i. e. of the attributes of God. *Ismā*, (IV of سمو) Naming, calling. Raising up, exalting. Going to سماوة *Samāwat*.

A اسماح *ismāh*, (IV of سمح) Being easy, submissive, obedient, pliant, governable.

P آسمار *āsmār*, The myrtle-tree.

A اسمار *asmār*, (pl. of سمر *samar*) Nocturnal conversations, evening entertainments, stories. *Ismār*, (IV of سمر) Nailing.

A اسماط *asmāt*, (pl. of سميط *samīt*) Single or thin breeches, not stuffed or lined with cotton, &c. Single shoes, slippers, or sandals.

A اسماع *asmāع*, (pl. of سمع *samع*) The ears. *Ismāع*, (IV of سمع) Hearing. Causing to hear, relating. Reproaching, reviling. Singing. Putting a handle (to a bucket).

A اسماعيل *Ismāعīl*, Ishmael.

A اسماعيلية *Ismāعīlīyat*, Name of a Muhammadan sect.

A اسمال *asmāl*, (pl. of سملة *samalat*) Waters remaining at the bottom of cisterns or other vessels. Tears which flow from excessive hunger. *Ismāl*, (IV of سمل) Making peace, composing differences. Being old and worn out (a garment). Cleaning (a well).

P آسمان *āsumān* (or *āsmān*), Heaven, the celestial orb. It is so called, according to some Persian authors, from its spherical figure, being compounded of آس resembling, and مان a myrtle, whose head is round; whilst others derive it from آس and مانند signifying, Like a mill-stone, which it resembles in its revolutions. Also the name of a genius who presides over the 27th day of every Persian solar month. Some consider this genius to be the same with Murdād or Asrael, the angel of death. آسمانِ برين The ninth heaven.

A اسمان *ismān*, (IV of سمن) Buttering any thing. Possessing, buying, or giving away, fat (cattle).

P آسمانجوني *āsmānjūnī*, A sapphire, a hyacinth.

P آسماندرة *āsmān-darah*, The galaxy or milky way.

P آسمانه *āsmānah*, Heaven. A ceiling, a roof, a story, a floor.

P آسماني *āsumānī* or *āsmānī*, Heavenly. Azure, hyacinthine.

P آسماني تير *āsumānī-tīr*, A meteor, a falling star.

P آسماني زبان *āsmānī-zabān*, Angel-tongued, eloquent.

A اسماوات *asmāwāt*, (pl. of اسم *ism*) Names.

A اسمدرار *ismidrār*, (IV of سمدر q) Being weak-sighted.

A اسمر *asmar*, Brown, tawny, dusky. *Asmur*, (pl. of سمرة *samurat*) Egyptian thorns.

A اسمران *asmarāni*, Wheat and water. Water and a spear.

A اسمع *asmuع*, (pl. of سمع *samع*) Ears.

A اسمعيل *Ismaعīl*, (HEB. שְׁמָעֵאל) Ishmael, the son of Abraham, from whom the Arabians claim descent, being called *Ismaعīlūn*. The Arabians say that Abraham intending to put him to death, was stopped by the angel Gabriel, who substituted a ram in his place, which the father and son sacrificed on the spot where they

afterwards built the Kaabah, or Square Temple at Mecca. Name of several kings of Persia of the Sa[illegible]nasty.

A اسمغداد *ismighdād*, (IV of سمغد Q) Being in a rage.

A اسمقة *asmikat*, Pieces of wood put into the pails, upon which the milk drops.

A اسمن *asman*, More or most fat, jolly, plump, gross, lusty.

P آسمند *āsmand*, A liar. Giddy, frightened, confounded.

P اسمند *Asmand*, Name of a village near Samarcand.

P اسمندر *asmandar*, A salamander.

A اسموسا *asmūsā*, A species of marjoram. Wild carrot.

P آسموع *Āsmūʿ*, Name of a demon, one of the principal emissaries of Ahraman (the devil), according to the system of the Magi. His employment is to sow discords in families, law-suits among neighbours, and wars between princes.

P آسمه *āsimah*, Astonished, confounded, stupified.

A اسمهرار *ismihrār*, (III of سمهر Q) Becoming stiff and dry (a thorn). Being thick (darkness). Waxing valiant in fight.

A اسمي *asmaʾ*, More high or honourable. *Ismīy*, Nominal.

A اسمية *asmiyat*, (pl. of سما *samā*) The heavens. Rains.

A اسميداد *ismīdād*, (XI of سمد) Swelling with rage.

A اسميرار *ismīrār*, (XI of سمر) Being of a tawny colour.

A اسميلال *ismīlāl*, (XI of سمل) Being thin and meagre.

P آسن *āsin*, Left. Taken, received. A large platter of brass. Name of Muhammad's second wife.

A آسن *āsin* (or اسن *asin*), Corrupted, stinking (water).

A اسن *asan* or *asn*, (from اسن) Being changed, corrupted (as water). Fainting on going into a well or reservoir, being affected by foul air, or any noxious effluvia.

P اسن *asan* (or اشن *ashan*), A garment turned. A fresh melon.

A اسن *usun*, Disposition, temper, habit or mode of living. Name of a mountain and of a valley in Arabia. *Usun* or *isn*, A single rope or thong, with several of which twisted together they make bridles or halters. Remains of fat (about an animal).

A اسن *asann*, Of a more advanced age.

A اسن *asunn*, (pl. of سن *sinn*) Teeth.

A اسنا *Asnā*, Name of a city in Upper Thebes, in Egypt.

A اسنا *isnā*, (IV of سنو) Exalting, raising. Remaining a whole year at any place. Suffering from the barrenness or inclemency of a season.

A اسنات *isnāt*, (IV of سنت) (A rich man, but of mean birth) marrying a noble lady, without fortune. Suffering from scarcity.

A اسناخ *asnākh*, (pl. of سنخ *sinkh*) Paroxysms. Roots of the teeth.

A اسناد *asnād*, Credentials. Deeds, patents. Official grants. Law-papers. A *Isnād*, (IV of سند) Causing to lean. Bringing near. Imputing, attributing, arraigning, impeaching. Alleging; an allegation on the authority of another. Ascending a mountain. The steepness or declivity of a mountain.

P اسناد *Isnād*, Name of the 26th day of the solar month.

A اسناط *asnāt*, (pl. of سناط *sināt*) Beardless (youths).

A اسناع *isnāʿ*, (IV of سنع) Being lame in the pastern.

A اسناف *isnāf*, (IV of سنف) Putting on the girth called سنافة *sināf*. Doing (business) well. Outstripping in a race (a mare).

A اسناق *isnāk*, (IV of سنق) Elating, puffing up (riches).

A اسنام *isnām*, (IV of سنم) Rising up (smoke or blaze).

A اسنان *asnān*, (pl. of سن *sinn*) Teeth. (pl. of سنان *sinān*) Spears, javelins, the points of spears. ضرب اسنان An engagement with spears. P اسنان سي و دو The two and thirty teeth. *Isnān*, (IV of سن *sanna*) Being advanced in years. Shooting forth (a tooth). Breeding teeth (an animal). Having large teeth. Making (the teeth) grow. Cleaning the teeth.

A اسنة *asinnat*, (pl. of سنان *sinān*,) Points of spears, halberds, lances, javelins, or arrows.

P آسنستان *Āsinistān*, Name of the father of Wāmik's wife.

A اسنع *asnaʿ*, Long and tall. Longer. More excellent.

A اسنمة *asnimat*, (pl. of سنام *sanām*,) Camels' bunches. Rising grounds, particularly such as command the sea.

P آسني *Āsnī*, Name of Muhammad's second wife.

A اسني *asnaʾ*, More or most high, or sublime. Clear, bright. Older, more ancient.

P آسو *āsū*, The white weasel. A boot, buskin. A part, side.

A اسو *asw* (from اسو), Curing, healing. Composing differences. Leaving remains (at dinner, &c.).

P اسو *usū*, A part, a side. Robbery, seizure.

A اسو *asūw*, A medicine, a salve for a wound.

A اسوء *aswa-a*, Deformed.

A اسوا *aswā* (pl. of سوآء *sawā-a*), Equals.

A اسواء *iswā-a* (IV of سوأ), Neglecting, abandoning.

P آسوادك *āswādak*, The white weasel; also another species of animal.

A اسوار *aswār*, (pl. of سور *sūr*) Walls. Name of a city in Upper Egypt. *Iswār* or *uswār*, A horseman. Skilled in horsemanship, sitting well on horse-back. A darter of javelins.

A اسواط *aswāt*, (pl. of سوط *sawt*) Scourges, whips.

A الاسواف *Al aswāf*, Name of a place in Madīna.

A اسواق *aswāk*, (pl. of سوق *sūk*) Streets, market-places, squares.

A اسوان *Aswān*, A town in Egypt (Syene).

P اسوبار *asūbār*, (in anc. Pers.) A horseman.

A اسوت *iswat* or *uswat*, A chief, a leader, a distinguished man, an exemplar. Comfort, whatever alleviates pain, a comforter. Equality. Perfection. Imitation. A friend, a companion. A column, a support.

A اسوجرار *iswijrār*, (IV of سوجر Q) Putting a collar on a dog.

A اسود *aswad*, Black, blacker, blackest. More or most illustrious or powerful (from سيد *sayyid*, a lord). A sparrow. A large kind of black serpent. The Arabians (other nations being by them called احمر Red). اسود البرم Name of a mountain from which they excavate large cauldrons of stone. اسود العين Name of a mountain. *Usūd*, (pl. of اسد *asad*) Lions.

A اسوداد *iswidād*, (IX of سود) Being black, or dark-coloured.

A الاسودان *al aswadāni*, The two blacks, as dates and water (being the chief food of the Arabians): A serpent and a scorpion: Night, and a black stone.

A اسودة *aswadat*, The female large black serpent. *Aswidat*, (pl. of سواد *sawād*) Bodies.

P آسودگي *āsūdagī*, Quiet, repose, tranquillity, content.

P آسودن *āsūdan*, To rest. To die. To quiet, pacify, silence.

P آسودة *āsūdah*, Peaceable, quiescent, at rest, asleep. Free. Full, glutted, satiated. آسودة و آزادة Quiet and free.

P اسودة *usudah*, Feeling, handling, touching.

P آسودة حال *āsūdah-hāl*, Tranquil. Full, replete.

P اسور *aswar*, Cavalry. A horseman. Mounted. (in anc. Pers.) The day before yesterday.

A اسورة *aswirat*, (pl. of سوار *siwār*) Bracelets.

A اسوف *asūf*, Sad, inclined to melancholy, easily affected, prone to grief, tender-hearted.

A اسوق *aswak*, Having long and handsome legs. Tall. Successive, consecutive. *Asūk*, (pl. of ساق *sāk*), Legs. Trunks (of trees). Tails. Children of the same sex. Things of the same sort. Male pigeons. Afflictions.

A اسول *usūl*, Having a flagging, pendulous (belly). A low-hanging (cloud).

A اسولة *aswilah*, (pl. of سؤال *suwāl*) Questions.

A اسون *usūn*, (from اسن) Corruption, fetidness. Kicking the backside, or giving it a slap with the hand. Seeking an accusation against one. Taking after his father (a son).

A اسويا *aswiyā*, (pl. of سوي *sawīy*) Right. Equal. Entire.

A اسويداد *iswīdād*, (XI of سود) Being very black.

P آسه *āsah*, Yawning, stretching. A mill. Pilosity, prickliness. A fish-bone. A field ready for sowing. Liquorice.

A اسها *is-hā*, (IV of سهو) Constructing a bench. See سهو.

A اسهاب *is-hāb*, (IV of سهب) Talkativeness, garrulity. Going into the desert. Galloping. Finding a stratum of sand when digging for water. Losing one's senses, changing colour (from love, fear, disease, or the bite of a venomous animal).

A اسهاد *is-hād*, (IV of سهد) Keeping one awake.

A اسهار *is-hār*, (IV of سهر) Rendering watchful, arousing.

A اسهال *is-hāl*, (IV of سهل) Loosening, purging, lubricating, facilitating. Coming to soft ground. P اسهال خون A bloody flux.

A اسهام *is-hām*, (IV of سهم) Casting lots.

A اسهان *as-hān*, Soft sands.

A اسهران *as-harāni*, (dual) The nose and penis. Two veins in the eye, and two in the nose. Two spermatic vessels.

A اسهل *as-hal*, More or most easy.

A آسي *āsa'*, More or most sad, anxious.

P آسي *āsī*, The wife of a man who has another wife.

A آسي *āsī*, Grieving, melancholy, solicitous, sorrowful.

A أسي *asiya*, (fut. يأسي *ya-sa'*) He was sad.

A اسي *asay*, (from اسي) Being sorrowful, solicitous, anxious. Saddening, rendering anxious. Healing a wound.

A اسي *isa'* or *usa*, (pl. of اساة *asāt*, or *uswat*) *Usa'*, Patience.

A آسي *āsīy*, A physician, a surgeon. A pillar, a column. The traces or ruins of a habitation.

A اسي *asīy*, Healed, cured. Afflicted, dejected.

P آسيا *āsiyā*, (آسياب *āsyāb*, or آسيار *āsyāw*) A mill. آسيا آزن An ass-mill. آسياب بي آب A mill without water. A piece of wood, which by striking moves the mill-hopper.

P اسيا *asyā*, Black. (in anc. Pers.) The breast.

P آسياي باد *āsiyā-i-bād*, A wind-mill.

P آسيا بان *āsiyā-bān*, A miller.

A اسياح *asyāh*, (pl. of سيح *sayh*) Running waters. Striped garments.

P آسيا زن *āsiyā-zan* (or آسيا زان *āsiyā-zān*), A mill-wright.

P آسيازنة *āsiyā-zanah*, An instrument for cutting a mill-stone.

P آسيا سنگ *āsiyā-sang*, A mill-stone.

A اسياف *asyāf*, (pl. of سيف *sayf*) Swords. (pl. of سيف *sīf*) Shores, coasts.

A اسيان *asyān*, Sad, mournful.

P آسيانة *āsiyānah*, A whet-stone.

P آسيب *āsīb*, Trouble, molestation, perturbation, misery, calamity, wretchedness, affliction, hurt, injury, damage, loss. Dissension, discord, sedition. The shock or concussion of a body of men, pressing upon, struggling, or fighting with one another. A hug, an embrace. آسيب نظر *āsīb-nazr*, A fatal accident in consequence of witchcraft.

A آسية *āsiyat*, (pl. of اسي *asīy*) Healed, cured. A female physician or surgeon, a woman who circumcises girls. A column, large pillar, prop, support, the main-beam of a house. A buttress, stay, safe-guard. A woman's name.

A اسيد *usayyid*, (dim. of اسود *aswad*) Blackish.

A اسيدي *usayyidīy*, Partaking of a blackish colour.

A اسير *asīr*, Bound with thongs, chained in fetters. A prisoner, a captive, a slave. Imprisoned. Twisted, folded, entangled. اسير طبع A sensualist. P اسير كردن To take prisoner.

P اسير *Asīr*, Name of a fortress.

A اسيرة *usayrat*, Bound. A captive.

P اسيرك *asīrak*, A slice of a melon.

P اسيرگير *asīr-gīr*, Taking prisoners. A slave-dealer.

A اسيري *asīrī*, Captivity, slavery, bondage, imprisonment.

A اسيس *asīs*, A substitute, succedaneum, any thing used instead of another. A foundation. *Usays*, Name of a place.

A اسيف *asyuf*, (pl. of سيف *sayf*) Swords. *Asīf*, Grieving, sorrowful, angry. A servant, a hired labourer, a mercenary. A follower, a client. Barren (field), (that neither becomes rich, nor fattens). A frail decrepid old man.

A اسيفة *asīfat*, (fem. of اسيف *asīf*) Barren (soil).

A اسيل *asīl*, Smooth, equal, taper, long. اسيل الخد *asīlu'l khadd*, (A horse) having small and smooth cheek-bones. ذات السيل *Zātu'l asīl*, Name of a well.

A اسيلة *Asīlat*, Name of a wall in Arabia.

A اسيلم *usaylam*, The vein running between the middle and ring-fingers, salvatella.

P آسيم *āsīm*, (in anc. Pers.) A man of rank.

A اسيمر *usaymir*, (dim. of اسمر *asmar*) Of a duskish colour.

P آسيمه *āsīmah*, (آسمه *āsmah*, or آسيمه سر *āsīmah-sar*) Astonished, amazed, stupified, confused. Dark, malevolent.

P آسيمه دماغ *āsīmah-dimāgh*, Drunk. Crack-brained.

A اسينة *asīnat*, A strong tough cord, bow-string, &c. Firmness, toughness, hardness. A leathern thong, with several of which, twisted or plaited, they make reins or halters.

A اسيوت *Usyūt*, Name of a mountain.

G اسيوس *asiyūs*, (Ἀσιος) A stone which produces nitre. A powder growing on the top of a stone, like salt. Fixt alkaline salt.

P آسيون *āsīwan*, (for آسيمه *āsīmah*) Stupified, astonished.

P آسيه *Āsiyah*, Name of Pharaoh's wife who educated Moses.

P آش *āsh*, Meat, victuals, viands, soup, broth, gruel, pottage, a kind of dish made with barley. Dressed, cooked. آش بختن Castor (a medicine given to infants). آش تزوير To stir up one against another. آش جو Gruel for the sick. آش خليل الله Barley-water, water-gruel. آش دقيق Pottage of lentils. آش كردن Rice-gruel. To cook.

P اش *ash*, (or ش) when added to a noun or verb, signifies his, him, &c., as خانهٔ اش His house; پدرش His father.

A اش *ash*, (or ايش *aysh*) How? what? what thing? for what? Is it not? اش حالك *ash hāluka*, How do you do?

*A أشّ *ashsha*, (fut. يأش *ya-ashshu*) He was nimble.

A اشّ *ashsh*, (from اشّ *ashsha*) Rising up against, making a commotion, being stimulated to any thing bad. Petulance, insolence. Dry bread, without condiment.

P اشا *ashā*, (the same as آسا *āsā*) Like, resembling, as.

A اشا *ashā*, The dwarf palm-tree. Name of a place in Mauritania. *Ishā*, Name of a mountain and valley.

P اشابار *ashābār*, Name of the 26th day of every month in the ancient Persian solar year.

A اشابانى *ashābānīy*, Red, rosy, any thing of a deep red.

A اشابة *ushābat*, A miscellaneous collection, a crowd of people. Wealth (whether fairly or villainously acquired).

A اشاة *Ashāt*, Name of a tribe in Hazramawt.

A اشاجع *ushājiʿ*, (pl. of اشجع *ishjaʿ*) The joints of the fingers which are next to the hand.

A اشاح *ishāh* and *ushāh*, (for وشاح *wishāh* and وشاح *wushāh*) A belt or girdle of leather, adorned with jewels, worn by the ladies round their waists.

A اشاحة *ishāhat*, (IV of شيح) Being diligent in doing any thing. Being on one's guard. Turning away the face. Whisking his tail (a horse). Producing the plant شيح *shīh* (the earth).

A اشادة *ishādat*, (IV of شيد) Raising an edifice. Knowing. Reading aloud. Declaring, publishing, making known.

A اشارات *ishārāt*, (pl. of اشارة *ishārat*) Signs, indices.

A اشارت *ishārat*, (or اشارة *ishārah*) (IV of شور) Gathering honey. Pointing, nodding. Advising, persuading. Commanding. A sign, token, mark, signal, wink, nod, wave with the hand. A note, an asterisk. P اشارت فرمود He made a signal. اشارت كردن To point out, to make a sign, to hint, to intimate.

A اشارى *ashāraʾ* or *ushāraʾ*, (pl. of اشران *ashrān*) Lively, sprightly, cheerful, wanton.

A اشاريز *ashārīr*, (pl. of اشرارت *ishrārat*, q. v.)

A اشاش *ashāsh*, (or اشاشة *ashāshat*) Agility, alacrity, mirth, exultation, petulance, sauciness.

A اشاطة *ishātat*, (IV of شيط) Burning up. Destroying. Distributing the whole (of a slaughtered camel). Shedding blood. Striving to compass the death of another. Defiling with blood.

A اشاعثة *ishāʿasat*, (Men) perplexed in their affairs.

A اشاعر *ashāʿir*, (pl. of اشعر *ashʿar*) Hairs that grow about the hoofs of cattle. Flesh that grows under the nails.

A اشاعة *ishāʿah*, (IV of شيع) Publishing, divulging, diffusing, spreading about or abroad. Appointing an attendant, a follower, a helper. Scattering urine (a camel).

A اشافة *ishāfat*, (IV of شوف) Being at the point of. Fearing.

A اشافى *ashāfīy*, (pl. of اشفى *ishfaʾ*) Cobblers' awls. (pl. of شفا *shifā*) Medicines. الاشافى *Al ushāfīy*, Name of a valley.

P اشاق *ashāk*, A boy, a slave.

A اشاقر *Ashākir*, Name of a tribe in Arabia Felix.

A الاشاقيص *Al ashākīs*, Name of a place.

A اشالة *ishālat*, (IV of شول) Lifting up.

P آشام *āshām*, Potation. Victuals. Water in which rice has been boiled. Like, in the manner of. (in comp.) A drinker: as شراب آشام *sharāb-āshām*, A drinker of wine. زهر آشام *zahr-āshām*, Poisoned, envenomed, poisonous. خون آشام *khūn-āshām*, Tinged with blood, bloody, sanguinary. شعله آشام *shuʿlah-āshām*, Burning, inflamed. The country of Assam.

A اشأم *ash-am*, More or most unfortunate.

P اشام *ashām*, Food sufficient to support life.

P آشامنده *āshāmindah*, A drinker.

P آشاميدن *āshāmīdan*, To drink.

P آشاميدنى *āshāmīdanī*, Any thing drinkable, fit to be drunk.

A اشآن *ish-ān*, (IV of شأن) Corrupting, perverting, marring.

A اشاوى *ashāwī*, (pl. of شاة *shāt*) Sheep.

A اشاوى *ashāwī*, (pl. of شيء *shay-a*) Things.

A اشاهم *Ushāhim*, Name of a town.

A اشايب *ashāyib*, (pl. of اشابة *ushābat*) Crowds. Mixtures.

A اشائم *ashā-im*, (pl. of اشأم *ash-am*) Unfortunate. Left hands.

P آشب *Āshab*, Name of a place. *Āshib*, Trouble, disquiet.

A اشب *ashb*, (from اشب) Mixing, mingling, involving, implying. Reprehending, abusing, reviling, despising. *Ashab*, Intertwined (as palm-trees). Enmity, dissimulation. Intricate business. Knots. *Ashib*, Involved, mingled, confused.

A اشبا *ishbā*, (IV of شبي) Begetting a clever ingenious lad. Taking after the father (a son). Honouring.

A اشباب *ishbāb*, (IV of شب *shabba*) Having children growing up. Growing old (an ox). Making a horse curvet. Exciting. Causing to grow up; enduing with youth and vigour.

A اشباح *ashbāh*, (pl. of شبح *shabah* or *shabh*) Bodies.

A اشبار *ashbār*, (pl. of شبر *shibr*) Palms, spans. *Ishbār*, (IV of شبر) Giving (money, a sword, &c.). Spanning.

A اشبارات *Ashbārāt*, Name of a city of Turkistān.

A اشباع *ishbāʿ*, (IV of شبع) Satiating, satisfying. Dying (cloth), impregnating it with a sufficient quantity of colour. Commending one's self beyond decency.

A اشبال *ashbāl*, (pl. of شبل *shibl*) The whelps of a lion or other wild beast. ابو اشبال The father of the whelps, the lion. *Ishbāl*, (IV of شبل) Shewing favour, or fondness (a woman). Declining a second marriage that she may attend to the education of the children of her deceased husband. Being followed by a large colt (a camel).

A اشباه *ashbāh*, (pl. of شبه *shibh*) Pictures, images. *Ishbāh*, (IV of شبه) Resembling, taking after.

A اشبة *ushbat*, A wolf.

P اشبخون *ishbakhūn*, (or اشخون) Vomiting. The dock plant.

P آشبگاه *āshab-gāh*, A privy.

A اشبل *ashbal*, (A camel) with a large sheath. *Ashbul*, (pl. of شبل *shibl*) Lions' whelps.

P اشبو *ashbū*, A chafing dish.

A اشبه *ashbah*, More or most beautiful. Most resembling.

P اشبهء مغربي *ashbah-i maghrabī*, Sarsaparilla.

A اشبونة *Ashbūnah*, Lisbon.

P اشپت *ishpat*, A kind of weasel.

P آشپز *āsh-paz*, (آشپزا, آشپل or آشپن), A cook.

P اشپس *ushpus*, A louse.

P اشپشة *ishpishah*, A moth, a weevil. A wood-louse.

P اشپغور *ashpaghūr*, Seed of the herb fleawort.

P اشپک *ashpak*, Roes or eggs of fish, especially of the sturgeon, caviar.

G اشپلاتوس *ashpalātūs*, (Ἀσπάλαθος) A prickly shrub.

P اشپوختن *ishpūkhtan* (or *ishpīkhtan*), To sprinkle, to scatter.

P اشپیخته *ishpīkhtah*, Aspergula (Ladies' bed-straw).

A اشتا *ishtā*, (IV of شتو) Entering on the winter-season.

P اشتاب *ushtāb* (for شتاب *shitāb*), Haste, dispatch.

A اشتات *ashtāt*, (pl. of شت *shatt*) Distinct, separate, dispersed. *Ishtāt*, (IV of شت *shatta*) Dispersing, separating.

P اشتاد *Ishtād*, The 26th day of the month. A section of the book of Zardusht (Zoroaster).

A اشتار *ishtār*, (IV of شتر) Rendering the eye-lids inverted and relaxed.

P اشتافتن *ishtāftan*, To hasten.

P اشتالنگ *ishtālang*, The leg, ankle, or heel. Dice.

A اشتباک *ishtibāk*, (VIII of شبک) Confusion, mixture. Doubt. Darkness. Being caught in a net. Adorning.

A اشتباه *ishtibāh*, (VIII of شبه) Doubt, ambiguity, scruple. Obscurity. Comparison, similitude, resemblance. بي اشتباه Without doubt. قلعهء فلک اشتباه A citadel resembling heaven, high as the firmament.

A اشتباهي *ishtibāhī*, Suspicious.

A اشتتات *ishtitāt*, (VIII of شت *shatta*) Being scattered.

A اشتجار *ishtijār*, (VIII of شجر) Putting the hand to the chin. Leaning on the elbow. Quarrelling.

A اشتداد *ishtidād*, (VIII of شد *shadda*) Being fortified, confirmed, strengthened. Firmness, vehemence, force, violence, obstinacy. Blowing vehemently, rushing with violence.

A اشتر *ashtar*, Having inverse eye-lids. A man's name.

P اشتر *ushtur*, (s اوشتر) A camel.

A اشترا *ishtirā*, (VIII of شري) Buying, selling; trade, barter.

A اشتراط *ishtirāt*, (VIII of شرط) Imposing conditions.

A اشتراف *ishtirāf*, (VIII of شرف) Standing erect, upright.

A اشتراک *ishtirāk*, (VIII of شرک) Entering into partnership. Company, partnership, participation, society. بر وجهء اشتراک In a partnership-way, by equal division.

P اشتران *Ishtarān*, Name of a king.

P اشتربان *ushtur-bān*, A camel-driver or keeper.

P اشتربانه *ushturbānah* (or اشترابه *ushturābah*), A garment made of wool and camel's hair, such as the kings of Persia wear.

P اشتربين *ushtur-bīn*, Quick-sighted.

P اشترپاي *ushtur-pāy*, (Camel's foot) Penny-royal.

P اشترخوار *ushtur-khār* (or اشترغاز), Camel's thistle. A serpent. A tike, a louse infesting camels.

P اشتردار *ushtur-dār*, A camel-keeper, or owner, one who has the principal charge or management of camels.

P اشترداري *ushtur-dārī*, Skill in the management of camels.

P اشتردل *ushtur-dil*, Camel-hearted, timid, pusillanimous. Malicious, revengeful.

P اشترزهره *ushtur-zahrah*, Timid, slow, languid.

P اشترغان *ushtur-ghān*, Sage, clary, or spurge.

P اشترک *ushtarak*, A wave of the sea.

P اشترکا *ushtur-kā*, A phœnix, a griffin.

P اشترگاو پلنگ *ushtur-gāw-palang*, The camelopard.

P اشترگيا *ushtur-giyā*, A thorny plant eaten by camels.

P اشترمرغ *ushtur-murgh*, The ostrich.

P اشترمور *ushtur-mūr*, An animal in form like an ant, in size equal to a sheep.

P اشتروا *ushtur-wā*, A covering of camel's hair.

P اشتروار *ushtur-wār*, A camel's burden. Camel's hair.

P اشتروغ *ushturūgh*, A prickly herb eaten by camels.

A اشتطاء *ishtitā-a*, (VIII of شطء) Sprouting, shooting forth.

A اشتطاط *ishtitāt*, (VIII of شط *shatt*) Exceeding bounds Giving an unjust verdict. Leading (a horse) from pasture.

A اشتعال *ishtiʿāl*, (VIII of شعل) Inflaming. Hoariness.

A اشتغار *ishtighār*, (VIII of شغر) Being very many (numbers), and difficult to cast up. Travelling far in the desert.

A اشتغال *ishtighāl*, (VIII of شغل) Occupation, employment.

A اشتفا *ishtifā*, (VIII of شفي) Recovering health.

A اشتفاف *ishtifāf*, (VIII of شف *shaffa*) Taking the whole of anything. Doing (a thing) attentively.

A اشتقاق *ishtikāk*, (VIII of شق *shakka*) Derivation of one noun from another. Being divided into two parts. Taking a half. Speaking discursively and little to the purpose (in a debate).

P اشتک *ishtak* or *ushtuk*, Swaddling clothes.

A اشتکا *ishtikā*, (VIII of شکو) Lamentation, complaint, mourning. Making a churn from the skin of a kid.

A اشتکار *ishtikār*, (VIII of شکر) Raining plentifully. Being collected in a large quantity in the udder (milk).

P اشتلحونا *ishtalhūnā*, A sceptre.

P اشتلم *ushtulum*, Firm. Impotence. Terror, consternation, fear. Impatience. A groan, exclamation. Dominion, sway, rule. *Ushtulam*, War, contest, conflict, tumult, affray. اشتلم کردن *ushtulum kardan*, To confirm. To force, oblige, conquer, overcome. To rule, regulate, to reign despotically. To exclaim, groan. *Ushtulam kardan*, To fight. To stir up sedition.

P آشتم *āshtim* (or اشتم *ashtim*), The pus of a wound.

A اشتمال *ishtimāl*, (VIII of شمل) Consisting of. Comprehending, containing. Wrapping one's self up in a garment.

A اشتمام *ishtimām*, (VIII of شم *shamma*) Smelling, snuffing up.

P آشتنگاه *āshtan-gāh* (for آبشتنگاه *ābishtan-gāh*), A necessary.

P اشتو *ashtū*, A ring. *Ushtū* (or اشتوا *ushtuwā*), A hearth. A chafing-dish. Charcoal. Herbage. A finger.

P اشتوانه *ushtuwānah*, (contr. from انگشتوانه) A finger-ring.

P اشتود *Ashtūd*, Name of the second of the five intercalary days added to the Persian year.

P اشتوم *ashtūm*, Pease-stubble or straw. A besom of the same.

P آشتوه *āshtūh*, (اشتوه *ashtūh*, *ushtūh*, or اشتوره *ashtūrah*,) A bitter thorny plant, of which camels are very fond.

A اشتها *ishtihā*, (VIII of شهي) Appetite, desire, wish. Looking with a malignant eye.

A اشتهاب *ishtihāb*, (VIII of شهب) Turning grey.

A اشتهار *ishtihār*, (VIII of شهر) Publishing, divulging. Fame, renown, celebrity, reputation. P اشتهار شدن *ishtihār shudan*, To be famous, conspicuous, known, noted, notorious, clear, evident. اشتهار کردن *ishtihār kardan*, To publish, to proclaim. خورشید اشتهار *khūrshēd-ishtihār*, As clear as the sun.

P اشتهارنامه *ishtihār-nāmah*, A proclamation, a manifesto.

P آشتي *āshtī*, Peace, concord, reconciliation. Convention, confederacy. Intrigue, altercation, enmity.

A اشتیاء *ishtiyā-a*, (VIII of شيأ) Hearing. Preceding.

A اشتیاذ *ishtiyāz*, (VIII of شوذ) Putting on a turban.

A اشتیار *ishtiyār*, (VIII of شور) Collecting honey from a hive. Being in good condition (a horse).

A اشتیاف *ishtiyāf*, (VIII of شوف) Looking with out-stretched neck. Watching (the lightning) to discover whether it will rain.

A اشتیاق *ishtiyāk*, (VIII of شوق) Wish, longing, desire (to see any absent person or thing). P اشتیاق کردن To desire. عرض اشتیاق و محبت کردن To express love and affection (at the beginning of letters).

P اشتیاق نامه *ishtiyāk-nāmah*, Letters expressive of desire or affection.

A اشتیال *ishtiyāl*, (VIII of شول) Being lifted up.

A اشتیة *ashtiyat*, (pl. of شتا *shitā*) Winters.

P اشتیخن *Ashtīkhan*, Name of a town near Samarcand.

P آشتي خواره *āshtī-kh'ārah*, Sweatmeats sent from one to another on a reconciliation taking place between them.

P اشتیم *ishtīm*, Drawers, long hose. Pus, matter.

P آشتینه *āshtīnah*, An egg.

P اشج *ushaj*, Gum ammoniac, galbanum, assafœtida.

A اشج *ashajj*, Having a broken head.

A اشجا *ishjā*, (IV of شجو) Strangling, throttling.

A اشجاذ *ishjāz*, (IV of شجذ) Raining gently. Injuring.

A اشجار *ashjār*, (pl. of شجر *shajr*) Mouths, chins. (pl. of شجر *shajar*) Trees. *Ishjār*, (IV of شجر) Abounding in trees.

A اشجان *ashjān*, (pl. of شجن *shajan*) Necessaries. Anxieties, griefs, pains. *Ishjān*, (IV of شجن) Grieving, afflicting.

A اشجر *ashjar*, Abounding in trees. Woody.

A اشجع *ashjaع*, More or most brave, active, nimble. A lion. A serpent. Name of a tribe. *Ishjaع*, The root or joint of the finger next to the hand; (the third joint of the finger and second of the thumb).

A اشجعة *ashjiعat*, (pl. of شجيع *shajīع*) Intrepid, strong.

*A أشه *ashiha*, (fut. يأشه *ya-shahu*) He was angry.

A اشحا *ashihhā*, (pl. of شحيح *shahīh*) Avaricious men, misers.

A اشحاذ *ish-hāz*, (IV of شحذ) Sharpening.

A اشحاط *ish-hāt*, (IV of شحط) Removing to a distance.

A اشحام *ish-hām*, (IV of شحم) Giving fat to eat.

A اشحان *ash-hān*, Passionate, angry, testy. Sad. *Ish-hān*, (IV of شحن) Filling (a city). Beginning to blubber (a boy). Putting a sword in a sheath. Drawing a sword.

A اشحة *ashihhat*, (pl. of شحيح *shahīh*) Covetous men, misers.

P اشخار *ashkhār*, Lixivium, potash. Sal ammoniac.

A اشخاس *ishkhās*, (IV of شخس) Slandering, calumniating.

A اشخاص *ashkhās* (or اشخص *ashkhus*), (pl. of شخص *shakhs*) Persons, bodies, individuals, shapes, figures. *Ishkhās*, (IV of شخص) Sending from place to place. Preparing to depart. Speaking evil of one absent. Shooting above the mark.

A اشخام *ishkhām*, (IV of شخم) Turning sour (milk).

P آش خانه *āsh-khānah*, A kitchen, a cook's shop.

A اشخم *ashkham*, Shining, glittering (hair). Producing nothing (ground). (An ass) black in the head and lips.

P اشخوان *ashkh'ān*, A kind of dock. *Ishkhiwān*, A graff,

a ship, a young tree. *Ushkhawān*, A flower. Opulence, power, dominion. Trade. A ploughshare.

A اشخوب *ushkhūb*, The sound made by milk in milking.

P اشخون *ishkhūn*, A plant, a plantation. A species of dock.

A اشخیص *ishkhīs*, The white chameleon. A sort of mezereon.

A اشد *ashadd*, More or most vehement, strong, bold, severe. *Ashudd*, (pl. of شد *shadd*) Strength and powers (particularly applied to a young man between eighteen and thirty).

A اشدا *ashiddā*, (pl. of شدید *shadīd*) Strong, brave, bold, vehement, violent, severe, rigorous. Avaricious.

A اشداق *ashdāk*, (pl. of شدق *shidk* or *shadk*) The corners of the mouth. The sides of a valley.

A اشدان *ishdān*, (IV of شدن) Growing up (a fawn).

A اشداه *ishdāh*, (IV of شدة) Astounding. Occupying.

A اشدق *ashdak*, Wide-mouthed.

A اشذاب *ashzāb*, (pl. of شذب *shazab*) Household goods. Bits of wood, dry branches or barks of trees. Remains of fodder.

A اشذاذ *ishzāz*, (IV of شذ *shazza*) Putting by itself.

*A أشر *ashara*, (fut. يأشر *ya-shuru*) He sawed asunder.

*A أشر *ashira*, (fut. يأشر *ya-sharu*) He exulted exceedingly.

A اشر *ashr*, (from اشر) Cutting, sawing. Notching, making saws, or sharpening their teeth. Teethed, notched, channelled, chamfered, or any thing of that form. *Ishr*, Thorns, prickles. The jagged parts of the legs of a locust, the knob at the end of his tail, in which there are two crooked claws, and in general what he corrodes or saws with. *Ushr*, Whiteness or beauty of teeth (particularly those before). The sharp edge of the teeth. *Ashar*, (from اشر) Exulting, rejoicing, triumphing. Raising the head, growing tall (as a tree, flower, &c.). Flashing, shining, glaring (lightning). Exultation, excessive joy, insolence, sauciness, frowardness, petulance. *Ashir*, Exulting, rejoicing, petulant. *Ushar* or *ushur*, (pl. of اشرة *ushrat*) The jagged grooves or notches of the teeth. *Ushur*, The sharp edge of the teeth. The teeth of a sickle.

A اشر *asharr*, Worse, worst.

A اشرا *ishrā*, (IV of شري) Filling (a dish, vessel, pond, &c.).

A اشرا *ashirrā*, (pl. of شریر *sharīr*) Wicked, bad, malignant.

A اشراب *ishrāb*, (IV of شرب) Thirsting. Giving drink, watering (cattle), causing to imbibe, imbuing. Imputing, ascribing. Making known, announcing. (One colour) being mixed with another. Being received into the heart (love).

A اشربة *ashrābat*, Drinks (comprehending not only wines and other strong liquors, forbidden by the Muhammadan law, but coffee, bāng, bōza, and other beverages, in which they are allowed to indulge).

A اشراج *ashrāj*, (pl. of شرج *sharaj*) Fissures, or cracks (in arches). Strings, thongs, or chains for fastening portmanteaus; also the loops or ouches though which those ligaments pass. Pudenda mulierum. Milky ways. The broadest parts (of rivers or vallies). *Ishrāj*, (IV of شرج) Drawing together (a veil). Pervading. Coalescing, mixing.

A اشراد *ishrād*, (IV of شرد) Driving away.

A اشرار *ashrār*, (pl. of شر *sharr*) Crimes, foul deeds. (pl. of شریر *sharīr*), Wicked, criminal, sinful, rebellious. *Ishrār*, (IV of شر *sharra*) Calling another a rascal. Disclosing (any thing).

A اشرارة *ishrārat*, A perforated wooden vessel, or one made of plaited rushes or reeds, into which they put cream, or sour milk, after the whey is strained off; which, with the addition of salt, is then exposed to the sun, and preserved for winter use. Flesh dried in the sun.

A اشراس *ishrās*, A kind of weaver's and shoe-maker's glue, made from the roots of an herb resembling asphodel. (IV of شرس), Having cattle feeding on the herb شرس *shirs*.

A اشراط *ashrāt*, (pl. of شرط *sharat*) Signs or marks (by which men or cattle are distinguished, taken either in a good or bad sense). Three stars in the head of Aries, two bright and one small. اشراط ساعت Signs of the last hour, or end of the world. *Ishrāt*, (IV of شرط) Marking cattle and sending them to be sold. Binding, compelling by law.

A اشراع *ishrāع*, (IV of شرع) Opening (a door). Making (the way) clear. Pointing (a spear at any one).

A اشراف *ashrāf*, (pl. of شریف *sharīf*) Nobles, grandees, gentlemen, men of high extraction. Pinnacles, battlements. اعیان و اشراف The chiefs and nobles. P اشراف شدن To become great, eminent, noble. *Ashrāf* is the surname of many princes of Arabia, Syria and Egypt; *Ashrāf*, and *Ashrāfiyūn*, are also titles frequently given to learned men. *Ishrāf*, (IV of شرف) Being high, exalted. Raising up, ennobling. Looking down from an eminence. Being near, at the point of.

A اشرافات *ashrāfāt*, The most excellent, distinguished (things).

A اشراق *ishrāk*, (IV of شرق) Rising (of the sun), shining, flashing, being brilliant, beautiful. Splendour, lustre, refulgence.

A اشراقات *ishrākāt*, (pl. of اشراق *ishrāk*) Rays, refulgences.

A اشراقیة *Ishrākīyat*, Name of a sect.

A اشراقیین *Ishrākīn*, The Platonists.

A اشراک *ashrāk*, (pl. of شرک *shirk*) Communions, companies. Religions in which a plurality of persons in the Godhead is maintained. (pl. of شریک *sharīk*), Companions, partners, associates in trade. *Ishrāk*, (IV of شرک) Taking a partner. Giving companions to God, i. e. believing in the Trinity, which the Muhammadans consider as infidelity.

A اشران *ashrān*, Exulting with joy.

A اشربة *ashribat*, (pl. of شراب *sharāb*) Drinks, syrups.

A اشرة *ushrat*, Any thing notched (like teeth, a saw, &c.).

A اشرج *ashraj*, Having one testicle larger than another; wanting a testicle. A gold coin of the value of seven Spanish reals.

P آشردن *āshurdan*, To bruise. To knead, bake. To wash.

A اشرس *ashras*, Perverse, stubborn, intractable.

A اشرط *ashrat*, More or most vile, villainous, base.

A اشرعة *ashriʿat*, (pl. of شراع *shirāʿ*) Sails of ships. The necks of camels. Strings of bows and musical instruments (in their tense state).

A اشرف *ashraf*, More or most noble. A bat or rere-mouse. Name of a king of Persia. اشرف المخلوقات The most noble of creatures, i. e. man.

P اشرفي *ashrafī*, An old Spanish coin, worth about four shillings, or seven reals. The gold muhr of Hindūstān is valued at sixteen sicca rupees; and the intrinsic value of that coined at Calcutta is estimated at £1. 11*s*. 8*d*. and the gold of it is better than English standard gold by 5*s*. in the ounce, or about $\frac{1}{76}$. By the regulations of May 1793, it should weigh 190,894 grains (troy).

A اشرم *ashram*, Cut in the nose.

A اشريباب *ishrībāb*, (XI of شرب) Looking with out-stretched neck.

A اشرية *ashriyat*, (pl. of شري *shary*) Colocynths.

A اشزار *ishzār*, (IV of شزر) Twisting a cord the wrong way.

P آشزدن *āshuzdan*, To knead, to bake.

A اشساع *ishsāʿ*, (IV of شسع) Putting strings to one's shoes. Being very avaricious.

A اشصا *ishsā*, (IV of شصو) Looking up, fixing the eyes.

A اشصاب *ashsāb*, (pl. of شصب *shisb*) Adversities. Barren (seasons). Lots, chances, portions. *Ishsāb*, (IV of شصب) Rendering (life) uncomfortable.

A اشصار *ashsār*, (pl. of شصر *shasar*, شاصر *shāsir*, or شوصر *shawsar*) Young deer when their horns begin to appear.

A اشصاص *ishsās*, (IV of شص *shassa*) Going to a distance. Denying, refusing, prohibiting. Being poor, barren (a season). Giving little and thick milk (a camel).

A اشطاء *ashtā-a*, (pl. of شطء *shat-a*) Branches, shoots. Summits. *Ishtā-a*, (IV of شطأ) Shooting forth branches, leaves, &c.

A اشطاط *ishtāt*, (IV of شط *shatta*) Giving an unjust sentence. Tyrannizing. Exceeding just bounds. Going to a distance (in search of something).

A اشطان *ashtān*, (pl. of شطن *shatn*) Long ropes. *Ishtān*, (IV of شطن) Removing to a distance.

A اشطر *ashtur*, (pl. of شطر *shatr*) Parts, halves, sides, tracks. Any couple of a camel's teats, before or behind.

A اشظاظ *ishzāz*, (IV of شظ *shazza*) Fastening the mouth of a sack with a crooked billet. Inflatum seu assilientem habens penem (quod libidinosis contingit.). Cocking his tail (a camel).

A اشظة *ashizzat*, (pl. of شظاظ *shizāz*) Crooked billets for fastening the mouths of sacks, or making tight the ropes with which loads are fastened.

A اشعا *ishʿā*, (IV of شعي) Sorrowing. Taking different roads (in a hostile excursion), attacking an enemy on every quarter.

A اشعاب *ishʿāb*, (IV of شعب) Parting from friends, i. e. dying.

A اشعار *ashʿār*, (pl. of شعر *shaʿr*) Hairs (of a man or of a beast). (pl. of شعر *shiʿr*) Poesy, poems, verses. *Ishʿār*, (IV of شعر) Signifying, notifying, indicating, advising. Using a symbol, sign, or watch-word. Putting in fear, making sick (love). Engrossing the mind (care). Overwhelming with misfortune. Adhering, sticking close. Fixing a round knob on the end of a knife-handle. Being hairy (an embryo, or a part of the body). Putting on an inner garment. Marking with blood the bunch or right side of a camel destined to be sacrificed at Mecca.

A اشعاع *ishʿāʿ*, (IV of شع *shaʿʿa*) Scattering urine from side to side (a camel). Darting forth rays (the sun). Coming into ear (grain). Having the grains compact (an ear of corn).

A اشعال *ishʿāl*, (IV of شعل) Setting on fire, kindling, inflaming. Bedaubing (camels) with pitch. Sending or proceeding towards. Being spread about, or dispersed over a district of country, when making an excursion against an enemy, in order to render the attack general. Abounding in water (a river). Pouring out (from a bottle). Gushing with violence (blood from a wound). Flowing plentifully (tears).

A اشعان *ishʿān*, (IV of شعن not in use) Dishevelling the hair. Catching by the forelock. Attacking the enemy's advanced guard.

A اشعب *ashʿab*, (A goat) having the horns distant from each other, also having the hips asunder. Name of a certain miser.

A اشعث *ashʿas*, Having dishevelled hair. Soiled with dust.

A اشعر *ashʿar*, Hairy. More intelligent, more happily poetical. Hair about the hoofs of cattle. Flesh growing under the nails. Labrum genitalis fœminei (pec. camelini).

A اشعرة *ashʿirat*, (pl. of شعار *shiʿār*) Shirts, shifts, or inner garments. Sheets. Housings (for horses, &c.). Signs, symbols, watch-words, paroles. Deaths. Trees (with thick intricate branches). Hairs.

A اشعري *Ashʿarīy*, Name of a celebrated Musulmān doctor, whose disciples are called Ashariyūn.

A اشعل *ashʿal*, (A horse) having a white tail.

A اشعلال *ishʿilāl*, (IX of شعل) Whiteness on the tail.

A اشعة *ashiʿʿah*, (pl. of شع *shuʿʿ* and شعاع *shuʿāʿ*) Rays, sun-beams. Lights, splendours. Spiders' webs. Disordered minds, distracted counsels. Thin, clear, watery (milk).

A اشعيا *Ishʿiyā*, (HEB. ישעיה) Isaiah the prophet.

A اشعير *Ashʿayr*, Name of an historian.

A اشعينان *ishʿīnān*, (XI of شعن) Being dishevelled (the hair).

A اشغار *ishghār*, (IV of شغر) Being distant from the high-way (a house, or a watering-place).

P اشغار *ushghār*, (اشغارة or اشغور) A badger.

A اشغال *ashghāl*, (pl. of شغل *shughl*) Affairs, employments, occupations, businesses. *Ishghāl*, (IV of شغل) Employing.

P اشغر *ashghur*, A species of aquatic bird. An animal resembling a wolf, but plumper and thicker. A porcupine.

A اشغل *ashghal*, More or most employed.

P اشغورة *ushghūrah*, A kind of animal which carries off dead bodies from burying-grounds. (CAST.)

A اشغى *ashgha'*, Having redundant, distorted or unequal teeth.

A اشفا *ishfā*, (IV of شفي) Being on the brink of any thing, at the point of (death). Administering a medicine by which health is restored. Recovering. Getting within the reach of any thing, approaching, arriving at.

A اشفار *ashfār*, (pl. of شفر *shafr* or *shufr*) Mouths, margins, sides. Edges of the eye-lids. Latera seu labra vulvæ.

A اشفاف *ishfāf*, (IV of شف *shaffa*) Preferring one (child) to another. Filling the girth (a camel).

A اشفاق *ashfāk*, (pl. of شفق *shafk*) Compassions, kindnesses, favours. (pl. of شفق *shafak*) Crepuscules, twilights. *Ishfāk*, (IV of شفق) Compassionating, pitying, condoling, commiserating. Fearing. P اشفاق انگيز *ishfāk-angēz*, Inspiring pity; moved with compassion, benign, humane.

P آشفتانيدن *āshuftānīdan*, To confound, disturb, make mad.

A اشفترار *ishfitrār*, (IV of شفتر Q) Separation.

P آشفتگي *āshuftagī*, Perturbation, consternation, confusion, contention, disquietude. Disturbance, tumult, commotion.

P آشفتن *āshuftan*, To disturb, or be disturbed. To change, alter. To become foolish, distracted, confounded, enamoured, insane, amazed, astonished, thunder-struck, wretched, miserable.

P آشفته *āshuftah*, Enamoured, mad, wretched, confounded. آشفته شدن To be distracted, &c. آشفته كردن To distract, &c. آشفته كتابت Illegible writing.

P آشفته حال *āshuftah-hāl*, In a distressed condition.

P آشفته خاطر *āshuftah-khātir*, Disturbed in mind, distressed.

P آشفته روميان *āshuftah-rūmiyān*, A live coal.

P آشفته موي *āshuftah-mōy*, Having dishevelled hair.

P اشفند *Ashfand*, Name of a city near Nishābūr.

A اشفى *ashfa'*, More or most powerful, efficacious, medicinal or salutary. Most skilful in medicine. *Ishfa'*, A cobbler's awl; any instrument with which a thing is pierced.

A اشفية *ashfiyat*, (pl. of شفا *shifā*) Medicines, cures, remedies.

P اشق *ashuk*, Gum ammoniac, galbanum, assafœtida.

A اشق *ashakk*, Most difficult, troublesome. Tall (horse).

A اشقا *ishkā*, (IV of شقي) Rendering miserable.

A اشقاب *Ashkāb*, Name of a place in Arabia.

A اشقاح *ishkāh*, (IV of شقح) Removing to a distance. Beginning to redden (dates). Bearing such fruit (a palm-tree).

A اشقاذ *ishkāz*, (IV of شقذ) Driving away, thrusting back.

A اشقاق *ishkāk*, (IV of شق *shakka*) Condoling. Taking care.

A اشقاقل *ishkākul*, A species of wild carrot.

P اشقالنگ *ishkālang*, The leg, the shank.

A اشقان *ishkān*, (IV of شقن) Being small. Giving sparingly.

A اشقح *ashkah*, Of a bright red. A reddening or ripening date.

A اشقر *ashkar*, Of a fine bright red. (A camel) of a very red colour. A horse of a bay colour having the mane and tail black, called also كميت *kumayt*. Glutinous, viscous (blood).

G اشقرديون *ashkardiyūn*, (Σκόρδιον) Wild garlic.

P اشقرق *ishkirik*, A sigh, a sob. (CAST.)

P اشقرة *ashkarah*, An extinguished fire-brand.

A اشقيا *ashkiyā*, (pl. of شقي *shakīy*) Poor, miserable, wretched. Robbers, thieves, banditti, felons, criminals.

P اشک *ashk*, A tear. A drop. اشک تلخ Bitter tears. اشک خونين Tears of blood. اشک شيرين Tears of joy.

P اشک *Ashak*, Name of the first king of the Ashkāniyān dynasty of Persian monarchs, supposed by some to be a grandson of that Darius, who was defeated by Alexander. He is by others called Arshak, from whence, according to them, the Arsacides took their family surname.

A اشکا *ishkā*, (IV of شکو) Complaining, mourning, lamenting. Occasioning complaints. Putting a stop to, or checking complaints, either by soothing or chiding.

A اشکاد *ishkād*, (IV of شکد) Giving. Having bad cattle.

P آشکار *āshkār* (آشکارا or آشکاره), Clear, evident, manifest, open, public. Clearly, visibly, undisguisedly, without dissimulation. آشکاره كردن To publish, divulge, demonstrate, reveal, display, declare, expose, detect, discover, render clear, evident.

A اشکار *ishkār*, (IV of شکر) Milking (a sheep or camel). Being full (the udder). Hatching (a bee). Bearing شکير *shakīr* (a tree). Bringing rain (the wind). Being intense (cold or heat). Running fast. Having fat camels.

P آشکاره *āsh-kārah*, A cook.

P اشکاري *ishkārī*, A hunter, sportsman, fowler.

A اشکاطمن *ishkātāman*, A species of herb.

A اشکاع *ishkāع*, (IV of شکع) Enraging, vexing, annoying.

A اشکال *ashkāl*, (pl. of شکل *shakl*) Forms, figures, shapes, semblances. Graceful airs. Doubts, ambiguities, suspicions. Ear-rings made of gems or any thing resembling them. *Ishkāl*, (IV of شکل) Being difficult, obscure, intricate. Coming to maturity (dates, &c.). Having a redness in the eyes. Going over the contents of a book analytically.

A اشکام *ishkām*, (IV of شکم) Remunerating, rewarding.

P آشکانيان *Āshkāniyān*, The family name of the third dynasty of Persian kings, who reigned after Alexander the Great for about 160 years.

P اشکاوند *Ashkāwind*, Name of a mountain in Sīstān.

A اشکاه *ishkāh*, (IV of شکه) Being difficult and obscure.

P اشکبار *ashk-bār*, Shedding tears. ديدهٔ اشکبار Weeping eyes. اشکبار شدن To melt into tears. اشکباري Weeping.

P اشکبوس *Ashkbōs*, Name of a hero killed by Rustam.

P آشکره *āshkarah* (اشکره or اشکره), A hunter, fowler. A hunting-hawk. Any thing belonging to hunting.

A اشکز *ushkuzz*, A girth, belt, surcingle (of white leather), with which a saddle is fastened. A species of marine animal.

P اشکستن *ishkastan*, To break, press, bruise, strain, squeeze.

P اشکش *Ashkash*, Name of an ancient hero.

P اشگفت *ashkift*, Surprise. *Ishkaft*, A cave, a den.

P اشکفه *ishkufah*, A blossom, a bud. A vomit, vomiting.

P اشکک *ishkak*, A kind of march-pane. A rope, a ligament.

A اشکل *ashkal*, The mountain lote-tree. (A sheep) having white thighs. (A camel) having white or black mixed with red. (A man) having reddish eyes. Blood-shot (the eye). More resembling. More or most doubtful, difficult, obscure. More or most graceful, comely. Any thing necessary to be done.

P اشکل *ishkal*, A fetter. *Ishkil*, (A horse) whose right fore-foot and left hind-foot are white. Fraud, craft, imposture.

A اشکلة *ashkalat*, A single mountain lote-tree. Mode, form, manner. Necessity, want. Mixture, confusion.

P اشکم *ishkam* (for شکم *shikam*), The belly, the womb.

P اشکن *ishkan*, The extremity of any thing. Whatever belongs to hunting.

P اشکنبه *ishkambah*, The stomach of beasts.

P اشکنج *ishkanj*, The bone of the arm from the elbow to the wrist. The hand, the wrist. A wrinkle. A curl.

P اشکنجه *ishkanjah*, Torment, torture, the rack, question.

P اشکندن *ishkandan*, To break, crush, compress, strain.

P اشکنش *ishkanash*, Reparation, restoration.

P اشکنه *ashkanah*, A curl. A musical note. A sort of bread.

P اشکو *ishkū*, A fowler, a bird-catcher.

P آشکوب *āshkūb* (or آشکو *āshkū*), A balcony, open gallery, or any building on the top of a house, for the advantage of air, or prospect. A ceiling, a roof, a stage, a story, a shelf. A row of bricks in a wall. Heaven.

P اشکوب *ushkūb*, The elbow, a cubit.

P اشکوخ *ishkūkh*, A trip, a stumble, a false step, a blunder.

P اشکوخیدن *ishkūkhīdan*, To slip, to slide, to fall.

P آشکور *āshkūr*, The seventh heaven.

P آشکوفه *āshkūfah*, A vomit, vomiting. A flower, a blossom.

P آشگون *āshgūn*, See آسگون *āsgūn*.

P آشگونه *āshgūnah*, Inverse, reverse, preposterous. Fear, terror. Absurdly, inversely, preposterously.

P اشکوه *ishkūh*, Majesty, authority, greatness.

P اشکوهه *ushkūhah* (اشکه or اشکهه), A sigh, a sob.

P اشکی *ishkī*, Vinegar.

P اشکیل *ishkīl*, See اشکل *ishkil*.

P اشکیل چشم *ashkīl chashm*, A species of bramble.

P اشکیود *ashkyūd*, Composed, compounded, mixed.

P اشگرف *ashgarf*, Agreeable, acceptable. *Ishgarf*, Large, coarse, thick. Dignity, pomp, magnificence.

P اشگفت *ishguft*, The expanding or blossoming of a flower.

P اشگو *ashgū*, A palace. A lofty arch.

P آشگوی *āshgōy*, A couch for guests to recline upon. The upper part of a house. A shady garden.

A اشل *ashl*, A measure of Basrah, about forty cubits.

P اشل *ashal*, Having a disjointed or paralytic hand.

A اشل *ashall*, Having a disjointed, withered, or palsied hand.

A اشلاء *ashlā* (pl. of شلو *shilw*), Members, joints, bodies. Remains of water. Reins of a bridle. *Ishlā*, (IV of شلو) Calling (a sheep, dog, or camel) by name. Calling (a horse) by holding out a corn-bag. Setting (a dog in pursuit of game).

A اشلة *ashillat*, (pl. of شليل *shalīl*) Clothes worn under armour.

P اشم *asham*, An offence, crime. *Isham*, Breeches, trowsers.

A اشم *ashamm*, High (mountain). Aquiline-nosed. Grave, dignified, respectable (lord).

A اشمات *ishmāt*, (IV of شمت) Rejoicing at another's misfortune.

A اشمار *ishmār*, (IV of شمر) Making one to proceed.

A اشماس *ishmās*, (IV of شمس) Being bright and sun-shiny.

A اشماط *ishmāt*, (IV of شمط) Mixing.

A اشماع *ishmāع*, (IV of شمع) Giving light (as a candle).

A اشمال *ashmāl*, (pl. of شمل *shamal*) Small quantities (of rain, men, or fruits). *Ishmāl*, (IV of شمل) Being exposed to the north wind. Giving one a covering or clothing for the whole body. Wrapping up one's self in a garment, so that no part of the body appears. Tying the udders of cattle in bags, called شمال *shimāl*, that they may not be sucked. Gathering or pulling (dates and other fruit) leaving but a small part remaining. (A stallion camel) impregnating half a flock of camels, to the number of thirty; (when he is successful with the whole it is then expressed by اقمام *ikmām*).

A اشمام *ishmām*, (IV of شم *shamma*) Diffusing odour, shedding perfume. Walking with the head erect. Extending the hand. Turning one from any thing. Circumcising partially. Departing from the right way. Giving to a quiescent consonant a slight sound of ضم *zamma* or کسر *kasra*, but not so as to lengthen the syllable, or make one syllable more.

A اشمخرار *ishmikhrār*, (IV of شمخر Q) Height, loftiness.

الاشمناز *Al ashmnaz*, Name of a mountain.

A اشمس *Ashmus*, Name of a mountain and of a well.

A اشمط *ashmat*, Half grey, bi-coloured.

A اشمعلال *ishmiعlāl*, (IV of شمعل Q) Being on the brink of. Going on a predatory excursion. Roving in a large pasture.

A اشمل *ashmal*, More or most perfect, complete, universal, comprehensive, surpassing, transcendent. Larger, largest. *Ashmul*, (pl. of شمال *shimāl*) Left hands. Sinister accidents, bad omens. Equalities. (Garments) made of many pieces of cloth. Handfuls (as much as the reapers take in their hands at one time). Cormorants and other aquatic diving birds.

A اشموم *Ashmūm*, Name of two districts in Egypt.

A اشمون *Ashmūn*, Name of a city, and of a canal from the river Nile, near Damietta in Egypt. اشمونين *Ashmūnīn*, A city of Egypt, where many pyramids, sphinxes, &c. still remain.

A اشمويل *Ashmawīl*, (HEB. שמואל) The prophet Samuel.

P آشميد *āshmīd* (for آشاميد *āshāmīd*) A draught.

A اشمئزاز *ishmi-zāz*, (IV of شمأز Q) Being short in the body. Being hindered. A shaking, horror, terror. Flight.

P اشن *ashan*, A turned garment. An unripe melon.

P آشنا *āshnā*, A friend, a companion, a comrade. An acquaintance. Swimming, floating. A swimmer. آشنا و بیگانه Known and unknown, friends and strangers. مذاق آشنا *mazāk-āshnā*, Having a delicate taste. معنی آشنا *maʿna'-āshnā*, Intelligent, learned in mysteries, significations, or relations of things. سداد آشنا *sadād-āshnā*, Accustomed to do that which is right, knowing the right way.

P اشنا *ashnā*, A gem, a precious stone.

P آشناب *āshnāb*, A friend, a companion. A swimmer.

P آشنا پرست *āshnā-parast*, Friendly.

P آشناد *Āshnād*, Name of the 26th day of the solar month.

P اشنافتن *ishnāftan*, To hear, to understand, to perceive.

A اشناق *ashnāk*, (pl. of شنق *shanak*) The intermediate numbers between any given two, as between 10 and 40; and between 40 and 100 (especially with regard to the proportion of cattle taxed by the Muhammadan law from such herds or flocks for pious uses. Mulcts of expiation (for manslaughter), or rather, supplementary parts of larger fines formerly paid; also mulcts for maiming. *Ishnāk*, (IV of شنق) Exacting those mulcts. Exalting one's self (from self conceit), stretching out the neck, to see any thing. Tying a string, called شناق *shanāk*, round the neck of a full bottle, and carrying, or hanging it up thereby.

P آشناگر *āshnā-gar* (or آشناور *āshnā-war*), A swimmer.

P اشنال *ushnāl*, A knot, an excrescence; also moss, on a tree.

A اشنان *ishnān*, (IV of شن *shanna*) Plundering on all sides. Sprinkling (water).

P اشنان *ushnān*, The herb alkali, and the ashes which are made from it, with which they wash clothes. اشنان دارو Hyssop.

P آشناو *āshnāw*, A swimmer.

P آشناه *āshnāh*, The art of swimming, natation.

P آشنائی *āshnā-ī*, Friendship, acquaintance. Swimming.

A اشنب *ashnab*, One who has a clean mouth and teeth.

A اشنع *ashnaʿ*, Very deformed, hideous. Unpleasant (day).

P آشنود *Āshnūd* (or اشنوند), Name of the second of the five days added to the last month of the Persian year, in order to make their twelve months, of thirty days each, equal to a solar year. *Ashnūd*, He heard.

P اشنوسه *ushnūsah*, (or اشنوشه *ushnūshah*) Sneezing.

A اشنونة *Ushnūnat*, Name of a fortress in Spain.

P آشنه *āshnah*, A friend, an acquaintance. A swimmer.

P اشنه *ushnah*, Alkali. Moss on trees, stones, or in water.

A اشنی *Ushnaʿ*, Name of a district of Thebes in Egypt; also of a citadel in Spain.

P اشنیدن *ishnīdan*, (for شنیدن *shanīdan*) To hear, to listen.

P آشو *āshū*, (for آشوب *āshūb*) Calamity, hurt, trouble.

P اشو *ashū*, (in anc. Pers.) Heaven. Heroic.

A اشوا *ishwā*, (IV of شوی) Roasting. Preparing for roasting. Serving up roast meat. Wounding but not mortally. Being left (meat) from dinner or supper. Leaving a residue.

A اشواط *ashwāt*, (pl. of شوط *shawt*) Lists, courses, race-grounds; single heats. Rays of light which enter at crevices.

A اشواق *ashwāk*, (pl. of شوق *shawk*) Desires, propensities.

A اشواک *ashwāk*, (pl. of شوک *shawk*) Thorns. *Ishwāk*, (IV of شوک) Abounding in thorns.

A اشوال *ashwāl*, (pl. of شول *shawl*) Small quantities of water left in the bottoms of vessels. (Camels) seven or eight months after foaling. (Camels) having the udders wrinkled from want of milk.

P آشوب *āshūb*, Terror, dread, fear. Grief, affliction, misfortune, loss. Confusion, discord, disturbance, tumult, riot, sedition. A tempest, storm, danger of the sea. An inflammation in the eyes. An impostor, a fugitive.

P اشوب *ashūb*, A poker, a coal-rake.

P آشوب انگیز *āshūb-angēz*, An exciter of discord.

P آشوبناک *āshūb-nāk*, Terrified, confused, disordered.

P آشوبیدن *āshūbīdan*, To be confused, disturbed in mind.

P آشور *Āshūr*, Name of a river near Kāsh in Turkistān.

A اشور *ushūr*, (pl. of اشر *ashr*) The notched indented surfaces of the teeth. The cleanness, beauty, and sharp edges of the teeth.

P آشوردن *āshūrdan*, To mix, mingle, intermix, join, associate, couple, conjoin. To ferment. To wound.

A اشوس *ashwas*, Squint-eyed. One who contracts his eyes and knits his brows, in order to look more steadily. Intrepid, bold.

A اشوص *ashwas*, One who winks with his eyes.

A اشوع *ashwaʿ*, Having rough and disordered locks (of hair).

P آشوغ *āshūgh*, A man or a thing unknown.

P آشوفتگی *āshūftagī*, Disquietude, uneasiness of mind.

P آشوفتن *āshūftan*, To be disturbed.

P آشوفته *āshūftah*, Disturbed in mind.

A اشوق *ashwak*, Inflamed with love.

P آشون *āshūn*, Any thing used for stirring a fire. چوب شراب آشون A piece of wood with which they mix wines.

A اشوه *ashwah*, Deformed. Having an evil or fascinating eye.

A اشه *ashah*, (or *ushah*) Gum ammoniac. Assafœtida.

A اشهاد *ash-hād*, (pl. of شاهد *shāhid*) Witnesses, such as have been present (eye-witnesses). Angels. Tongues. Substances that come along with the fœtus at the birth; evidences of the birth (as blood, &c.). *Ish-hād*, (IV of شهد) Being, or wishing to be, present. Swearing. Taking to witness, bringing proof.

A اشهار *ish-hār*, (IV of شهر) Acquiring celebrity. Entering upon or spending a month. Abiding for a month. Sojourning.

A اشهب *ash-hab*, White, whiter. White or ash-coloured (camel or mule). Clear, serene (night). Cold, frosty (day). Refulgent in arms (troops). Shining, polished (spear). Barren (year). اشهب ادهم A dark red, a chesnut-coloured (horse). اشهب اخضر A light lively green.

A اشهباب *ish-hibāb*, (IX of شهب) Being of an ash-colour (a horse). Beginning to wither in the field (corn.)

A الاشهبان *Al ash-habāni*, Name of two mountains in Najd.

A اشهر *ash-har*, More or most celebrated, known, notorious. الاشهران *al ash-harāni*, The drum and standard. *Ash-hur*, (pl. of شهر *shahr*) Months. اشهر معلومات The four known or sacred months, viz. شوال, ذوالقعدة, ذوالحجة, and محرم, during which it is reckoned unlawful to go to war; (a prohibition which is more ancient among the Arabs than Muhammadanism).

A اشهل *ash-hal*, Grey-eyed.

A اشهي *ash-ha'*, More or most desirous, or desirable.

A اشهيباب *ish-hībāb*, (XI of شهب) Being of an ash-colour.

A اشي *ashy*, (from اشي) Feigning, inventing. Finding necessary, having occasion. *Asha'*, A white spot on the forehead of a horse. *Isha'*, (HEB. יִשַׁי) Jesse the father of David.

A اشي *ushayy*, A small palm-tree. Name of a valley.

P آشیا *āshiyā*, A nest. Like, as, in the same manner.

A اشيا *ashyā*, (pl. of شيء *shay-a*) Things, clothes, effects. اشيا *ushayyā*, (dim. of اشيا *ashyā*) Trifles, things of small weight.

A اشياخ *ashyākh*, (pl. of شيخ *shaykh*) Old men, sages, senators, doctors, prelates, dervises, religious men.

A اشياع *ashyā-a*, (pl. of شيع *shay-a*) Parts, quantities. (pl. of شيع *shiya-a*) Companions, equals, peers. Followers, dependants.

A اشياف ماميسا *ashyāf māmīsā*, Poppy-juice.

P آشیان *āshyān*, (or آشیانه) A nest. One's native country. A ceiling, a roof. جنت آشیان (Having a nest in Paradise) the blessed, the deceased of happy memory, dwelling in Paradise. سعادت آشیان The nest of felicity (one of the titles of the Ottoman Porte). آشیانه کردن To build a nest.

A اشياوات *ashyāwāt*, (pl. of شيء *shay-a*) Things.

P آشیب *āshīb*, Terror. Affliction. Confusion.

A اشيب *ashyab*, White or grey-haired. A mountain white with snow. The sound made by a camel whilst drinking.

P آشیج *āshīj*, Opposite, adverse, contrary.

A اشير *ashyur*, (pl. of شيار *shiyār*) Saturdays.

A اشيرة *Ashīrat*, Name of a town in Mauritania.

P آشیگاه *āshīgāh*, A privy.

A اشيم *ashyam*, Distinguished by a mole or any other natural mark. A species of fish.

A اشيمان *Ashīmān*, Name of two places; also of a man.

P آشین *āshīn*, A cook. A baker.

P آشینه *āshīnah*, An egg.

A اشيه *ashyah*, More or most base, shameful. (A man) having various-coloured hair; (ابلق *ablak* is applied to a horse, and ادرأ *azra-a* to a goat, when they have hair of different shades).

P آشیهه *āshīhah*, (or اشیهه) The neighing of a horse. Echo.

*A أص *assa*, (fut. يأص *ya-ussu*) (The camel) was strong.

A اص *iss*, Root, origin. (for اس *iss*) A foundation.

A اصاب *is-āb*, (IV of صئب) Having the head full of nits.

A اصابت *isābat*, (IV of صوب) Overtaking, reaching, arriving at. Injuring, hurting. Speaking properly, conceiving well, hitting the mark. Transmitting, forwarding, causing to arrive. Rectitude, justness. Contagion, infection.

A اصابع *asābi-a*, (pl. of اصبع *asba-a*) Fingers. Favours, benefits. غايت اصابع Name of a place in Syria. ذاتة الاصابع The little finger. اصابع البنداري A species of black grape. اصابع الفتيات Sweet basil. اصابع صفر Name of a mediqinal root. اصابع فرعون Name of a kind of stone found in the Red Sea.

A اصابل *asābal*, (pl. of اصطبل *istabl*) Stables, stalls.

A اصابيع *asābī-a*, (pl. of اصبع *asba-a*) Fingers.

A اصاحيب *asāhīb*, (pl. of صاحب *sāhib*) Lords, friends. Inhabitants.

A اصاخة *isākhat*, (IV of صوخ) Listening.

A اصاد *isād*, A hollow place between mountains, where water stagnates, marshy ground. ذات الاصاد *Zātu'l isād*, Name of a place; also a stadium, or course, a hundred bow-shots in length.

A اصادق *asādik*, (pl. of صديق *sadīk*) Sincere, true. Friends.

A اصار *isār*, A short rope for fastening the lower parts of the tent to the tent-pins.

A اصارة *isārat*, (IV of صور) Filling with desire, giving the mind a propensity to any pursuit.

A اصارم *asārim*, (pl. of صرم *sirm*) Contiguous streets or houses. People who lead camels to the watering-places.

A اصاطل *asātil*, (pl. of اصطبل *istabl*) Stables, stalls.

A اصاغر *asāghir*, (pl. of اصغر *asghar*) Little, contemptible.

A الاصاغي *Al asāghī*, Name of a place in Hajāz.

A اصافة *isāfat*, (IV of صيف) Entering upon the summer-season. Begetting children in old age. Averting (evil from any one).

A الاصافر *Al asāfir*, Name of certain mountains between Madīna and Mecca.

A آصال *āsūl*, (pl. of اصيل *asīl*) Times. Evenings.

A اصالت *asālat* and *isālat*, Firmness, constancy, solidity of judgment.

A اصالف *asālif*, (pl. of اصلف *aslaf*) Hard grounds.

A اصايل *asāyil*, (pl. of اصيل *asīl*) Rooted, permanent.

*A أصب *asaba*, (fut. يأصب *ya-sibu*) (The field) was bare.

A اصبا *isbā*, (IV of صبي) Bearing a male child. Turning to the east wind. Making frantic with love.

A اصباء *isbā-a*, (IV of صبأ) Rising (a star). Growing (a tooth, nail, &c.). Attacking an enemy.

A اصباب *asbāb*, (pl. of صبب *sabab*) Sloping grounds.

A اصباح *asbāh*, (pl. of صبح *subh*) The dawns, auroras, mornings. *Isbāh*, (IV of صبح) Rising betimes. Coming, doing any thing, early in the morning. Becoming (learned). Diligence, application of mind. Drawing out the wick of a lamp, so as to make it burn brighter. Being sun-shiny (the day).

A اصبار *asbār*, (pl. of صبر *sibr*) White clouds. الي اصبارة (Filled) to the brim (a vessel). باصبارة In whole, the whole of it. *Isbār*, (IV of صبر) Using violence. Detaining forcibly, and putting to death. Commanding one to exercise patience. Eating

a biscuit called صبيرة *sabīrat*. Becoming acid and bitter (milk). Covering over (the mouth of a vessel).

A اصبار *issibār*, (VIII of صبر) Affecting to be patient. See also اقتصاص *iktisās*.

A اصباغ *asbāgh*, (pl. of صبغ *sibgh*) Colours, tinctures, dyes.

A اصبح *asbah*, Black, inclining to red. Handsome. A lion. Name of a king in Arabia.

A اصبحي *asbahīy*, The dawn. A whipping-post.

A اصبرة *asbarat*, Camels, and other cattle wandering and pasturing at large.

A اصبع *asbaع*, (*asbiع*, *isbaع*, *isbiع*, *usbaع*, or *usbuع*) A finger. A benefit, a service. مغل الاصبع Perfidious. هرمس الاصبع Wild saffron.

A اصبغ *asbagh*, (A horse) having the fore-lock and tip of the tail white. (A bird) having a white tail. A torrent, a mighty stream. Name of one of Alīy's friends.

A اصبوحة *usbūhat*, The morning, dawn, aurora.

P اصبهان *Isbahān*, Ispahān, the capital of modern Persia or Irāk (the ancient Parthia).

A اصبي *asbī* (or اصبية *asbiyat*), (pl. of صبي *sabīy*) Boys, youths. Edges of swords, knives, &c. Princes, chiefs of the people, demagogues. Sides of the cheek-bones or jaws. Those parts of the skull below the ears. Images appearing in the eye.

A اصتمة *ustummat* (for اصطمة) The greater part of a thing. A confluence, conflux. The middle (of any thing).

A اصح *asahh*, More or most true, authentic.

A اصحا *is-hā*, (IV of صحو) Becoming clear and serene (the sky). Going abroad, taking the air when the weather is fine.

A اصحا *asihhā* (and اصحة *asihhat*), (pl. of صحاح *sahāh* and صحيح *sahīh*) Free from blemish, sound, whole. Complete, perfect. Right, just. Unequal parts (of roads or grounds).

A اصحاب *as-hāb*, (pl. of صاحب *sāhib*) Lords, possessors, masters. Friends, companions, intimates. Inhabitants. اصحاب اخبية و خيام Dwellers in pavilions and tents. اصحاب اعتبار Esteemed, confidential, honourable men. اصحاب النار The companions of fire, the damned. اصحاب بدع و ضلالت Innovators, deviating from the right path. اصحاب تدبير Sage ministers, prudent counsellors. اصحاب تواريخ Historians, writers of chronicles. اصحاب جاه Eminent, possessed of dignity. اصحاب جحيم Inhabitants of hell. اصحاب دولت Grandees, nobles, great men, ministers. اصحاب روايت بعض Certain historians. اصحاب سيوف (Soldiers) possessed of swords, swordsmen. اصحاب علم Learned men, the literati. اصحاب فهوم Intelligent, sagacious, endowed with understanding. اصحاب قصص Historians, masters of history. اصحاب كهف Inhabitants of the cave, i. e. the seven sleepers. اصحاب گزين Select friends, the companions of Muhammad. اصحاب نفاق Impious, liars, hypocrites, infidels. آل و اصحابي The posterity and companions of Muhammad. *Is-hāb*, (IV of صحب) Associating, giving a companion, joining. Leaving a leathern bottle hairy and undressed. Having a green film floating on its surface (water). Having a son who has attained the age of puberty. Becoming gentle and tractable (a beast), after having been stubborn and refractory.

A اصحاح *is-hāh*, (IV of صح *sahha*) Having one's live stock safe and sound. Restoring to health (God).

A اصحب *as-hab*, (An ass) white, inclining to red.

A اصحر *as-har*, The same as the preceding.

A اصحم *as-ham*, Black, inclining to yellow.

A اصحمة *As-hamat*, Name of a man.

A اصحيرار *is-hīrār*, (XI of صحر) Turning red (withered grass).

A اصحيمام *is-hīmām*, (XI of صحم) Becoming yellow (grass). Becoming of a bright green. From green, turning yellow with a mixture of black. Wanting rain (the earth).

A اصخاد *iskhād*, (IV of صخد) Basking in the sun.

A اصدا *asdā*, (pl. of صدا *sadā*) Voices, echoes, sounds, rumours, cries. Screech-owls. *Isdā*, (IV of صدو) Returning an echo, answering. Dying.

A اصدأ *asda-a*, Black mixed with red. Ruby-coloured.

A اصداد *isdād*, (IV of صد *sadda*) Averting, preventing, hindering, prohibiting. Being purulent, full of corrupted matter.

A اصدار *isdār*, (IV of صدر) Leading home from water. Producing, making appear. Arising, issuing, appearing.

A اصداغ *asdāgh*, (pl. of صدغ *sudgh*) The temples, that part of the face from the eyes to the ears; the hair that flows around the temples.

A اصداف *asdāf*, (pl. of صدف *sadaf*) Shells, shell-fish, pearls. *Isdāf*, (IV of صدف) Diverting from, alienating, estranging.

A اصداق *asdāk*, (pl. of صدق *sidk*) Truths. *Isdāk*, (IV of صدق) Giving a woman her dowry.

A اصدة *usdat*, A small shirt, such as is called a Banyan shirt in India. A shift worn by girls.

A اصدر *asdar*, Breasted, having a large breast or bosom.

A اصدغان *asdaghāni*, (dual) The two temporal veins.

A اصدف *asdaf*, (A horse) that straddles much.

A اصدق *asdak*, More or most true. اصدق القائلين *asdaku'l kā-ilīn*, The truest of speakers (an epithet of God).

A اصدقا *asdikā*, (pl. of صديق *sadīk*) True friends.

A اصدي *asda'*, Skilful in camels, conversant in every thing belonging to them.

A اصر *asr*, (from اصر) Returning. Including, containing. Forcing, obliging, coercing. Breaking, bruising to pieces, dashing. Persuading, giving a taste, inclination, or propensity for, rendering a thing agreeable to one, converting, turning a man's mind to any thing. *Isr*, A compact, convention, treaty, agreement. A crime, sin, fault. A burthen, load, weight. *Usur*, (pl. of اصار *isār*) Short ropes with which they fasten the inner parts of tents to the poles: also such as they tie round the

mouths of forage-sacks. Sheets or cloths in which grain is gathered. Herbage, fresh grass, dry hay.

A اصراب *isrāb*, (IV of ضرب) Giving, bestowing.

A اصراد *isrād*, (IV of صرد) Shooting beyond the mark.

A اصرار *isrār*, (IV of صر *sarra*) Pricking his ears (a horse). Persevering, persisting in any thing bad, contracting a wrong habit; obstinacy, stubbornness. P اصرار معصیت کردن To persist in sin, rebellion, or disobedience.

A اصراف *asrāf*, (pl. of صرف *sarf*) Expenses. Changes, vicissitudes. *Isrāf*, The last syllables of verses ending with different vowels.

A اصرام *asrām*, (pl. of صرم *sirm*) Contiguous streets or houses. Those who drive camels to water. Skins. *Isrām*, (IV of صرم) Being poor, destitute. The approach of the season for gathering ripe dates.

A آصرة *āsirat*, Good-will, benevolence, grace, favour. Whatever renders one agreeable to another, as companionship, affinity, or merit of any kind.

A اصرة *israt*, Affinity.

A اصرة *asirrat*, (pl. of صرار *sirār*) Strings with which they tie the dugs of camels, to prevent the young from sucking. Higher grounds to which water does not ascend.

A اصرم *asram*, Poor. Having no family.

A اصرمان *asramāni*, Night and day. The crow and wolf. The crow and the صرد *surad* (a black and white bird, somewhat larger than a sparrow, which hunts little birds).

G اصطاتير *istātīr* (or اصطتير *istatīr*), (Στατὴρ), The stater, a coin worth about 2*s*. 4*d*. if silver, 16*s*. 4*d*. if gold.

A اصطباح *istibāh*, (VIII of صبح) Taking a morning draught.

A اصطبار *istibār*, (VIII of صبر) Affecting to be patient.

A اصطباغ *istibāgh*, (VIII of صبغ) Being dyed. Baptism.

A اصطبان *istibān*, (VIII of صبن) Departing, retiring.

G اصطبة *istubbat*, (Στύππη) Hemp, tow, bards, oakum.

G اصطبل *istabl*, (Σταβλίον) A stable, stall. اصطبل دواب A stable, cow-house, or other place for the meaner sort of cattle.

A اصطحاب *istihāb*, (VIII of صحب) Fellowship, society.

A اصطخام *istikhām*, (VIII of صخم) Standing upright.

P اصطخر *Istakhar*, The ancient name of Persepolis, the capital of Persia during the three first dynasties; the royal residence being afterwards removed to Madāyin on the river Tigris.

A اصطدام *istidām*, (VIII of صدم) Collision, clash.

G اصطر *ustur*, (Στατὴρ) A pound troy. P A kind of thistle.

A اصطرار *istirār*, (VIII of صر *sarra*) Being driven to straits.

G اصطرک *isturak*, (Στύραξ) A sweet gum called storax.

G اصطرلاب *usturlāb*, (Ἀστρολάβον) An astrolabe.

A اصطرلابي *usturlābiy*, A manufacturer of astrolabes.

G اصطرة *usturah* (or اصطور *ustūr*), (Στατὴρ) A troy balance.

A اصطفا *istifā*, (VIII of صفي) Choosing, electing, selecting.

A اصطفاف *istifāf*, (VIII of صف *saffa*) Being drawn up in a row, set in array. Being assembled together.

A اصطفاق *istifāk*, (VIII of صفق) Being flapped (as wings). Being struck (a lyre). Being shaken by the wind (a tree).

G اصطفلين *istafīn*, (Σταφυλῖνος) A carrot.

G اصطفي *astafī*, (Στύραξ) Liquid storax.

A اصطکاک *istikāk*, (VIII of صکّ *sakka*) Knocking of the knees together; a trembling or weakness in the knees. Clapping the hands. P اصطکاک زند کردن To strike fire.

A اصطکمة *astakmat*, Bread baked under the ashes.

A اصطلا *istilā*, (VIII of صلي) Being heated by the fire.

A اصطلاح *istilāh*, (VIII of صلح) Correcting, rectifying. A correct, elegant way of speaking or writing. An idiom, a phrase, a term. General acceptation. A figure in rhetoric. Peace.

A اصطلاحات *istilāhāt*, (pl. of اصطلاح *istilāh*) Forms of speech.

A اصطلاک *istilāk*, (VIII of صلق) Grinding with the teeth.

A اصطلام *istilām*, (VIII of صلم) Extirpating, eradicating.

A اصطمة *ustummat*, The greater, or middle part of any thing, the aggregate, conflux.

A اصطناع *istināع*, (VIII of صنع) Receiving or bestowing, a favour. Choosing, selecting. Informing, teaching, exercising. Applying to any trade, study, or art. Preparing a feast, providing an entertainment. انواع مکارم و اصطناع Different kinds of obligations and favours.

P اصطور *ustūr*, A kind of thistle, a teasel.

A اصطهار *istihār*, (VIII of صهر) Eating dripping.

A اصطياد *istiyād*, (VIII of صيد) Hunting.

A اصطياف *istiyāf*, (VIII of صيف) Passing the summer.

A اصعاب *isعāb*, (IV of صعب) Being difficult. Perplexing, plaguing. Being disobedient and troublesome. Finding troublesome. Setting at liberty, leaving, dismissing.

A اصعاد *isعād*, (IV of صعد) Distilling, sublimating. Penetrating, pervading. Going or travelling by land (particularly to Mecca). An ascent, declivity. (A camel) being delivered of an untimely birth, and sucked by her colt of the former year, to preserve her milk. Causing a camel to bring forth an abortion.

A اصعار *isعār*, (IV of صعر) Averting the face, distorting the countenance, looking with indignation and contempt on any one.

A اصعاق *isعāk*, (IV of صعق) Swooning. Making one shriek.

A اصعان *isعān*, (IV of صعن not in use) Having a small head and little sense.

A اصعب *asعab*, More or most difficult. Strongly fortified.

A اصعر *asعar*, Wry-necked or mouthed. Haughty, proud.

A اصغا *isghā*, (IV of صغو) Hearing, listening, lending an ear. Turning the head, as if listening to any thing. Inclining (a vessel) to one side. Diminishing (any thing). Creating a want.

A اصغار *isghār*, (IV of صغر) Lessening, diminishing. Rendering vile or contemptible. Sewing (a leathern bottle) with small and close stitches. Producing weak or tender plants (ground.)

A اصغر *asghar*, Less, least, smallest. The minor term in a logical proposition. الاصغران (dual) The heart and tongue.

A اصغي *asgha'*, Having the head inclined to one side.

A آصف بن برخيا *Āsaf bin Barkhiyā*, Name of a great man, supposed by the Arabians to have been Solomon's grand vazīr. (See اساف *Asāf*). آصف الدولة The Asaf of the state, (i. e. a distinguished statesman). آصف جاه *Āsaf-jāh*, Equal to Asaf in dignity; a title common to ministers of state. آصف رأي *Āsaf ra-y*, Prudent as Asaf, the most prudent counsellor.

A اصف *asaf*, The caper-tree or root.

A اصفا *asfā* (pl. of صفاة *safāt*) Large smooth stones. *Isfā*, (IV of صفو) Straining, racking. Making clear, demonstrating. Shewing a sincere regard. Choosing, electing, selecting, preferring. Taking the whole of any thing. Being destitute (of property), lacking (instruction). Having no seed (a man). Laying no eggs (a hen). Gelding (a colt).

A اصفاح *isfāh*, (IV of صفح) Refusing a petitioner. Inverting, turning the flat side (of a sword, or any other thing).

A اصفاد *asfād*, (pl. of صفد *safad*) Chains, fetters. Presents. *Isfād*, (IV of صفد) Giving away a slave, or money.

A اصفار *Asfār*, (pl. of صفر *safar*) Name of the second month in the Arabian year, the next to Muharram. الاصفاران These two months. *Isfār*, (IV of صفر) Being empty-handed. Emptying.

A اصفاف *asfāf*, (pl. of صف *saff*) Orders, trains, ranks, things in a series. (IV of صف *saffa*), Drawing up in order, arranging, forming the line of an army. Covering the seat of a saddle.

A اصفاق *isfāk*, (IV of صفق) Shutting the door. Milking cattle only once a day. Covering. Placing a dish (on a table). Consenting, agreeing. Standing or appearing for another, assisting him. Opposing. Remaining in the same place in order to transact business with any one.

A اصفان *asfān*, (pl. of صفن *safn* or *safan*) Cods, scrotums.

A اصفر *asfar*, Yellow, pale, livid. Black. Very empty. A bird with a shrill note. بنو اصفر *banū asfar*, The Greeks.

A اصفرار *isfirār*, (IX of صفر) Yellowness. Turning pale.

A الاصفران *al asfarāni*, (The two yellows) gold and saffron.

P اصفهان *Isfahān*, The capital of Persia.

P اصفهسالار *isfah-sālār* (or سپه سالار *sipah-sālār*), A general.

A اصفي *asfa'*, More or most pure.

A اصفيا *asfiyā*, (pl. of صفي *safīy*) Pure, just, upright, holy.

A اصفيرار *isfīrār*, (XI of صفر) Excessive yellowness. Paleness.

A اصقاب *iskāb*, (IV of صقب) Coming within shot (game).

A اصقاع *iskā'*, (IV of صقع) Being covered with hoar frost. Going upon ground so covered.

G اصقيل *iskīl*, (Σκίλλα) A shrimp, a prawn. A squill.

A اصك *asakk*, Having knees knocking against one another (particularly the ostrich). Strong, robust (man or beast). *Asukk*, (pl. of صك *sakk*) Sentences signed by a judge.

*A اصل *astla*, (fut. يأصل *ya-salu*) (The water) stunk.

A اصل *asl*, Root, origin, principle, foundation, element, source, cause. Lineage, race, line, birth, family. Nobility, honour. A capital, principal sum, stock in trade. An original, archetype, prototype, exemplar. اصل الارواح Quicksilver. اصل السوس Liquorice-root. اصل الغرب Root of the mountain-pine. اصل المازريون Mezereon-root. اصل جمع The original rents with which the lands (in India) were first charged in the books of the Emperor Akbar, exclusive of all additions and impositions made since from time to time by the Government. اصل قيمة Prime cost. اصل كتاب The original of a book, the first copy. اصل و فرع Root and branch (Mal. iv. 1). Cause and effect.

A اصل *asal*, (from اصل) Coming in the evening. Beginning the evening (that time of day which commences at the middle hour between the meridian and sun-set). Touching, affecting or hurting, the root. Destroying. (pl. of اصلة *asalat*) Hideous and venomous serpents with large heads and small bodies.

A اصل *usul*, (pl. of اصيل *asīl*) Evening-times or tides.

A اصلا *aslan* اصلا مطلقا *aslan mutlikan*, or اصلا و قطعا *aslan wa kat'an*, Not at all, by no means, never, in no shape.

A اصلا *usalā*, (pl. of اصيل *asīl*) Noble, illustrious, eminent.

A اصلاب *aslāb*, (pl. of صلب *sulb*) The loins, sides, flanks.

A اصلات *islāt*, (IV of صلت) Unsheathing a sword.

A اصلاح *islāh*, (IV of صلح) Fitting, adapting. Amending, correcting, restoring, adjusting. Emendation. Shewing kindness. Rectitude, probity. P اصلاح پذير *islāh-pazīr*, Corrigible.

A اصلاد *aslād*, (pl. of صلد *sald* and *suld*) Hard. Hard smooth stones. Shining foreheads. Solitary. Horses that do not sweat. *Islād*, (IV of صلد) Having a tinder-box not emitting fire.

A اصلاف *islāf*, (IV of صلف) Making a person very disagreeable. Being of a harsh and unkind temper.

A اصلاق *islāk*, (IV of صلق) Sounding loud, croaking harshly, so as to set the teeth on edge.

A اصلال *aslāl*, (pl. of صل *sill*) Serpents which cannot be charmed. *Islāl*, (IV of صل *salla*) Tingling when struck (iron).

T اصلان *aslān*, A lion. A *Uslān*, (pl. of اصيل *asīl*) Evenings.

A اصلب *aslub*, (pl. of صلب *sulb*) Loins, sides, flanks.

A اصلة *asalat*, Universality, the whole, universal. جاوا باصلتهم They came together, they came all of them. اخذ الشي باصلته He took the thing by the root, wholly, totally, entirely, completely, radically. *Asalat*, A serpent of a dangerous species.

A اصلة *asilla*, (pl. of صلال *silāl*) The lining leathers of boots.

A اصلج *aslaj*, Very bare, or bald. Deaf.

A اصلح *aslah*, Better, best. More or most correct, fine.

A اصلح الله *aslaha'llahu*, (pret. of IV) May God amend.

A اصلحمام *islihmām*, (IV of صلحم Q) Standing upright.

A اصلخ *aslakh*, Deaf. Mangy (camel).

A اصلخداد *islikhdād*, (IV of صلخد Q) Standing erect.

A اصلد *aslad*, Very covetous.

P اصل زادہ *asl-zādah*, Nobly born, of good extraction.

A اصلع *aslaع*, Bald (man). (Ground) producing no plants.

A اصلم *aslam*, Having the ears cut close by the head. The last part of a verse consisting of a distinct foot.

A اصلي *aslīy*, (fem. اصلية *aslīyat*) Radical, original, essential, principal. Noble by birth. رطوبة اصلية Radical humour.

A اصليان *asliyān*, (Pers. pl. of the above) Nobles, gentlemen.

A اصليت *aslīt*, Highly polished (a sword). Very sharp.

A اصم *asamm*, Deaf. One who can neither hear nor be heard. Surd (in arithmetic). A dreadful kind of serpent. A hard stone. شهر الله الاصم The month Rajab, the seventh of the Arabian year (because then the noise of war is not heard). الاصم The *surd* conjugation of Arabic verbs. See Grammar.

A اصما *ismā*, (IV of صمي) Knocking down and killing (game) on the spot. Champing the bit (a horse).

A اصمات *ismāt*, (IV of صمت) Silence, taciturnity. Making a thing solid, without a cavity to give it sound.

A اصمار *asmār*, (pl. of صمر *sumr*) The lips, edges, or mouths of vessels. *Ismār*, (IV of صمر) Refusing to complain.

A اصماق *ismāk*, (IV of صمق) Shutting, locking, or bolting a door. Spoiling, turning (as milk, water, &c.).

A اصمام *ismām*, (IV of صم *samma*) Becoming, making, or discovering to be, deaf. Corking a bottle.

A اصمت *ismit*, (as بلد اصمت *balad ismit* or وحش اصمت *wahsh ismit*), A desert, a solitary, unsociable place.

A اصمخة *asmikhat*, (pl. of صماخ *simākh*) Ears. Tympana.

A اصمع *asmaع*, High, elevated, prominent. Elegant in plumage, limb, or shape. Sharp (sword). Any tree whose fruit enlarges itself without bursting the pod or envelope in which it is enclosed. Brisk, keen, acute, active (in mind), &c. Small-eared, and joined close to the head. اصمعان *asmaعāni*, (dual) Bold of heart, and penetrating in mind.

A اصمعداد *ismiعdād*, (IV of صمعد Q) Passing rapidly by.

A اصمعي *Asmaعīy*, Name of a celebrated grammarian.

A اصميكاك *ismīkāk*, (XI of صمك) Being angry. Becoming thick (milk).

A اصن *usun* (for اصر *usur*), Ropes with which they fasten the lower parts of tents to the pins.

A اصناع *isnāع*, (IV of صنع) Assisting. Applying to the learning of any art, and acquiring it.

A اصناعي *asnāعa'*, Industrious, clever, neat-handed (men).

A اصناف *asnāf*, (pl. of صنف *sinf*) Forms, kinds, species, varieties. اصناف قبايل Various tribes. اصناف مختلفة Different sorts, varieties.

A اصناق *isnāk*, (IV of صنق) Taking care of the money, flocks, or effects of another.

A اصنام *asnām*, (pl. of صنم *sanam*) Images, idols, statues. P اصنام چين The images of China (metaphorically implying the handsome of either sex).

A اصنان *isnān*, (IV of صن *sanna*) Tossing the nose, looking proud, disdainful. Being averse from the male (a she-camel). Smelling under the arm-pits.

A اصنخ *asnukh*, (pl. of صنخ *sinkh*) The roots of the teeth.

A اصنف *asnaf*, (An ostrich) having the legs excoriated.

A اصوا *aswā*, (pl. of صاوي *sāwī*) Sepulchres, tumuli, graves.

A اصوات *aswāt*, (pl. of صوت *sawt*) Voices, sounds, clamours, shrieks of distress, calling for assistance. Fames, reputations.

A اصواف *aswāf*, (pl. of صوف *sūf*) Fleeces. Camelots.

A اصوب *aswab*, Better, best, more or most salutary.

A اصوبيتي *aswabīyatī*, Melioration, improvement.

A اصور *aswar*, Desirous, eager, keen, wishful.

A اصورة *aswirat*, (pl. of صوار *sawār*) Herds (of wild oxen).

A اصوص *asūs*, Robust, firm, stout (camel).

A اصوع *aswuع*, (pl. of صاع *sāع*) Dry measures.

A اصوف *aswaf*, Bearing or producing wool.

P اصول *usūl*, A mode, method, manner, rule. A tone, sound, musical mode. اصول فاخته A musical note.

A اصول *usūl*, (pl. of اصل *asl*) Roots, origins, causes. The principal bowels, intestines, or viscera. The roots or fundamentals of Muhammadanism (opposed to فروع *furūع*). اصول و فروع Causes and effects, ascent and descent in kindred, ancestors and posterity. اصول عشرة The ten primary intelligences first created by God. اربعة الاصول The four roots; masterwort, parsley, capers, and fennel. شراب اصول A syrup of roots.

A اصولي *usūlīy*, Solid, profound (reasoner or polemic).

A اصونة *aswinat*, (pl. of صوان *sawān*) Drawers, wardrobes.

A اصوي *aswī*, (pl. of صوة *suwwat*) High and rugged grounds, hills below mountains. Way or mile-stones, posts, or any thing for showing the road. Herds of wild beasts. Irregular blasts of wind. Echoes, reverberating sounds.

A اصها *is-hā*, (IV of صهو) Galling or wounding (a horse) on the middle of the back. Exposing a child to the sun after being anointed with butter (by way of cure for a disease).

A اصهار *as-hār*, (pl. of صهر *sihr*) Relations. Fathers-in-law. Brothers-in-law (sisters' husbands). Sons-in-law. Sepulchres (as being nearly related to man). *Is-hār*, (IV of صهر) Melting. Approaching (as one army towards another). Being joined, allied, connected (by relationship, &c.).

A اصهب *as-hab*, (A camel) red and white.

A اصهرار *is-hirār*, (XI of صهر) Shining, glittering, glistening.

*A أصي *asiya*, (fut. يأصي *ya-si'*) (The camel's bunch) became fat.

A اصياف *asyāf*, (pl. of صيف *sayf*) Summers (particularly the months following the spring, as May and June; the hotter months being called اقياظ *akyāz*).

A اصية *asiyat*, An inevitable evil, a fatality. A linctus.

A اصيد *asyad*, Carrying the head high (from pride). (A camel) holding his head elevated (from indisposition). A king,

a prince. *Asīd*, The fore part of a house. The middle part between the outward gate and the house, a vestibule, a court.

A اصيدة *asīdat*, A sheep-fold, or, in general, any inclosure for cattle, built of wood.

A اصير *asīr*, Near, neighbouring, approaching.

A اصيل *asīl*, Rooted, radical, firm, constant, durable, permanent, solid. اصيل الرأي Sound in judgment مجد اصيل Solid glory. Noble. The evening (beginning at the middle hour between the meridian and sun-set, and comprehending all that space of time, or, according to some, extending two hours beyond it). Death. *Usayl*, (dim. of اصيل *asīl*) A short evening.

A اصيلة *asīlat*, Evening. Hereditary possessions (as descending from the family-root). بكرة و اصيلة Morning and evening.

A اصيلع *usayliع*, Veretrum. (A serpent) having a slender neck.

A اصية *asiyah*, Gruel or pottage made of flour, almonds, &c.

A اصيهب *Usayhib*, *Name of a well.*

*A آض *āza* (for ايض *ayaza*), (fut. يئيض *ya-īzu*) He returned.

A اضا *azā*, A low gravelly place, into which water flows. A marsh, a place planted with willows.

A اضاءت *izā-at*, (IV of ضاء) Shining, lightening, flashing. Kindling, illuminating. Scattering (urine) about.

A اضابير *azābīr*, (pl. of اضبارة *izbārat*) Collections of writings.

A اضاة *azāt*, Stagnant water; any place where it collects. اضاة بني غفار *Azāt banī Ghafār*, Name of a place in Madīna.

A اضاح *Uzāh*, Name of a place.

A اضاحي *azāhī*, (pl. of اضحية *uzhiyat* or *izhiyat*) Clear (nights).

A اضآد *iz-ād*, (IV of ضأد) Giving a cold in the head.

A الاضارع *Al azāriع*, Name of a place in Arabia.

A اضاض *izāz*, A sanctuary, an asylum, a place of refuge.

A اضاعت *izāعat*, (IV of ضيع) Ruining, destroying, wasting, squandering. Having a number of farms or fields. (See ضيعة).

A اضافت *izāfat* (or اضافه *izāfah*), (IV of ضيف) Adding. An addition, an adjunct, an epithet. The construction of one noun with another. Increase, stipend, salary. Receiving hospitably. Causing to incline or decline. Declining, going down or setting (as the sun). Making one to fly for refuge. Bringing back, returning, or giving any thing to another. Being afraid or cautious. Running swift. Being near. Looking from a height, looking down upon any thing. Being at the top, on the point of.

A اضافي *izāfīy*, Constructive.

A اضالة *izālat*, (IV of ضيل) *Producing* the wild lote-tree. Miscarrying. Longing (as a pregnant woman).

A اضالع *azāliع*, (pl. of ضلع *zilع* and *zilaع*) Ribs, sides, parts. Mountains, hillocks, rising grounds. Arches, or the wooden work upon which arches are turned, cupolas, convexities, curves. Bellies of lutes or other musical instruments, which in their curvatures resemble the convexity of the ribs. *Slices of a melon.*

A اضاميم *azāmīm*, (pl. of اضمامة *izmāmat*) Heaps, piles (of books). Herds, troops, crowds.

A اضآن *iz-ān*, (IV of ضأن not in use) Abounding in sheep.

A اضان *Izān*, Name of a place.

A اضب *azabb*, (A camel) having a swelling in the feet or breast. *Azubb*, (pl. of ضب *zabb*) Lybian lizards.

A اضبا *izbā*, (IV of ضبو) Impending or hanging over. Being near possessing any object. Being disappointed in a search.

A اضباء *izbā-a*, (IV of ضبأ) Concealing, containing, suppressing, keeping in mind. Oppressing the spirit by concealing any thing.

A اضباب *izbāb*, (IV of ضب *zabba*) Being silent. Laying up in one's mind. Speaking, uttering, calling. Hating, bearing a secret grudge. Being numerous. Causing to distil. Giving (a child) butter and new wine. Being cloudy (day).

A اضباث *azbās*, Hands, fists.

A اضبارة *izbārat*, A collection of writings, a pile of books.

A اضباط *izbāt*, (IV of ضبط) Fixing, determining the sound of a consonant by marking it with a vowel point, or a jazm.

A اضباع *azbāع*, (pl. of ضبع *zabع*) The arms, the arm-pits, the fleshy part of the arms next the arm-pits. Horse-races.

A اضبان *izbān*, (IV of ضبن) Taking under the arm. Delaying.

A اضبط *azbat*, An ambidexter. A lion.

A اضبع *azbuع*, (pl. of ضبع *zabع* and *zabuع*) Hyenas.

A اضجاج *izjāj*, (IV of ضج *zajja*) Crying aloud.

A اضجار *izjār*, (IV of ضجر) Grieving, afflicting, wearying.

A اضجاع *izjāع*, (IV of ضجع) Making one recline on the ground, on a bed, &c. Thrusting down or depressing.

A اضجع *azjaع*, (A husband) having an aversion to a wife. Having the fore-teeth crooked.

A اضجم *azjam*, Distorted in any member (particularly about the head), as the lip, mouth, chin, neck, shoulder; also in walking.

A اضحا *azhā*, (A horse) white or grey. (A night) clear and serene. (pl. of اضحاة *azhāt*, whence يوم الاضحا) A solemn festival (which they call a sacrifice) celebrated on the tenth day of ذوالحجه, the last month of the Arabian year, which is dedicated to religious ceremonies, (in commemoration of Abraham's offering his son, whom the Muhammadans say was Ishmael). *Izhā*, (IV of ضحي) Making clear. Doing any thing at noon. Basking in the sun. Continuing, persevering.

A اضحاك *izhāk*, (IV of ضحك) Making to laugh.

A اضحال *azhāl*, (pl. of ضحل *zahl*) Shallow waters.

A اضحوكة *uzhūkat*, A ridiculous thing, a jest, a joke.

A اضحية *izhiyat* (or اضحيانة), (A night) serene and clear.

A اضخم *azkham*, Corpulent, fat, big.

A اضخومة *uzkhūmat*, A stuffing or bolstering of the petticoats, which gives a prominent appearance to the hips of women.

A اضداد *azdād*, (pl. of ضد *zidd*) Contraries, opposites, opponents. Equals. Assistants (as being opponents to your enemies). *Izdād*, (IV of ضد *zadda*) Being angry, passionate, enraged.

A اضر *azarr*, More or most hurtful, noxious, injurious. *Azurr*, (pl. of ضرا *zarrā*) Adversities, afflictions, losses.

A اضرا *izrā*, (IV of ضرو) Training (a dog). Setting (a dog) in pursuit of game.

A اضراب *azrāb*, (pl. of ضرب *zarb*) Forms, species. Modes, proportions. Gentle rains. Light-bodied (men). Stampt (coins). Those who beat or strike often. *Izrāb*, (IV of ضرب) Causing to strike. Leading (a camel) to cover. Remaining at home. Being overtaken by a misling rain. Bringing any thing new.

A اضراح *izrāh*, (IV of ضرح) Removing, repelling. Corrupting. Spoiling a market, preventing any thing from being sold.

A اضرار *azrār*, (pl. of ضرر *zarar*) Hurts, harms, injuries. (pl. of ضرير *zarīr*) Blind. Sick, emaciated, suffering hardship. Banks and channels of rivers. Souls, departed spirits. Jealousies. *Izrār*, (IV of ضر *zarra*) Harming, hurting, injuring. Urging, compelling. Taking a second wife over the head of the first. Approaching very near. Taking a bit between the teeth and biting it (a horse). Shewing speed, running.

A اضراس *azrās*, (pl. of ضرس *zirs*) Teeth, grinders. اضراس العقل Teeth coming after the twentieth year of age. اضراس الكلب Polipody, a plant. *Izrās*, (IV of ضرس) Striking, moving, astonishing, confounding. Setting the teeth on edge. Silencing.

A اضراط *izrāt*, (IV of ضرط) Causing one to break wind. Making a noise with the mouth in contempt. Mocking, jeering.

A اضراع *izrāع*, (IV of ضرع) Making one submissive, humbling any one. Being near bringing forth a colt (a camel). Giving milk a little while before the birth.

A اضرام *izrām*, (IV of ضرم) Inflaming, burning, setting on fire.

A اضرع *Azruع*, Name of a place.

A اضري *azrī*, (pl. of ضرو *zirw*) Hunting-dogs.

A اضريج *izrīj*, A kind of yellow garment, especially of silk. A high-blooded swift horse.

A اضريرا *izrīrā*, (XI of ضرو) Having the stomach over-loaded.

A اضز *azazz*, Bad-tempered, ill-natured, passionate, capricious, testy. Inarticulate in pronunciation, from a bad formation of the jaws, or adhesion of the teeth.

A اضزاز *izzāz*, (IV of ضز *zazza*) Being avaricious. Champing the bit (a horse).

A اضطباث *iztibās*, (VIII of ضبث) Feeling, handling.

A اضطباع *iztibāع*, (VIII of ضبع) Passing a cloak, robe or scarf under the right arm, and over the left shoulder.

A اضطبان *iztibān*, (VIII of ضبن) Taking under the arm.

A اضطجاع *iztijāع*, (VIII of ضجع) Lying on one's breast.

A اضطراب *iztirāb*, (VIII of ضرب) Agitation, perturbation, confusion, commotion, violent emotion, distraction, perplexity. Fluctuation, wavering, trouble. Being poor, indigent. Being emaciated, extenuated. Labouring under a loss; fault, deficiency. Becoming acid. Digging or sewing at the same time, or in company together. Being gained. Acquiring. Giving attention to any thing.

A اضطرار *iztirār*, (VIII of ضر *zarra*) Compelling. Being forced. Finding it necessary. Violence, constraint, necessity, compulsion, force. Perturbation. Extreme misery, despair. اضطرارا *iztirāran*, From necessity, by force, compulsion, violence.

A اضطرام *iztirām*, (VIII of ضرم) Being kindled. Blazing.

A اضطغان *iztighān*, (VIII of ضغن) Hating one another. Feeling a tendency to hate. Taking under the arm.

A اضطلاع *iztilāع*, (VIII of ضلع) Having in one's power; ability.

A اضطمار *iztimār*, (VIII of ضمر) Being made lean. Being fattened (a horse) by extra feeding for forty days, and then being returned to his former pasture. Being slender in the body, lank in the belly. Conceiving, imagining.

A اضطمام *iztimām*, (VIII of ضم *zamma*) Contracting. Adding, joining, incorporating. Composing.

A اضطناء *iztinā-a*, (VIII of ضنأ) Blushing. Being contracted.

A اضعاف *azعāf*, (pl. of ضعف *ziعf*) Resembling, alike, equal. Peers, equals. Double, as much more, double the quantity, the same thing over again. The distances or intervals between the lines of a book; where the lines in a book are doubled (or in two columns), and where there is a double margin: also when explanatory interlineations or marginal notes are added. The members; also the bones of the body. *Izعāf*, (IV of ضعف) Doubling, adding a double quantity, or increasing from one to three. Receiving double. Weakening, rendering infirm. Possessing abundance. Having a weak beast.

A اضعف *azعaf*, More or most weak, helpless, impotent. اضعف الخدام The most weak or humble of servants.

A اضغا *izghā*, (IV of ضغو) Forcing one to cry out.

A اضغاث *azghās*, (pl. of ضغث *zighs*) Handfuls (of herbs, part green and part dry). Confused dreams, which cannot be interpreted. *Izghās*, (IV of ضغث) See احتباط (KAMUS).

A اضغاغ *izghāgh*, (IV of ضغ *zaggha*, not in use) Having plenty of provision (chiefly of corn and other annual produce of lands). Being succulent and juicy (a plant).

A اضغان *azghān*, (pl. of ضغن *zighn*) Hatreds.

A اضكل *azkal*, Naked.

A اضل *azall*, More or most astray.

A اضلاع *azlāع*, (and اضلع *azluع*), (pl. of ضلع *zilع* and *zilaع*) Ribs. Sides (of any thing). Mountains, rising grounds, hillocks, rough, unequal surfaces. Convexities. Arches. Convex sides or bellies of musical instruments. Oblong slices of a melon. *Izlāع*, (IV of ضلع) Causing to incline, and preponderate.

A اضلال *izlāl*, (IV of ضل *zalla*) Causing to err, leading astray. Leaving in error. Losing. Destroying. Concealing, burying. اضلال حال A ruined situation. P اضلال كردن To ruin, disgrace.

A اضلع *azlaع*, Strong, thick (man or horse). Having teeth bent inward, resembling the curvature of ribs.

A اضلولة *uzlūlat*, Error, wandering, aberration.

A اضم *azm*, Anger. *Azam* (from اضم), Being angry. *Izam*, Name of a mountain, and of a valley near Madīna.

A اضمات *azamāt*, (pl. of اضم *azm*) Angers.

A اضماد *izmād*, (IV of ضمد) Sprouting (the plant عرفج).

A اضمار *izmār*, (IV of ضمّر) Hiding, concealing. Thinking, musing. Introducing a pronoun into a sentence. Diligence. The silence of the ت of متفاعلن in the metre called كامل *kāmil*. اسرار واجب الاضمار Secrets necessary to be concealed.

A اضمام *izmām*, (IV of ضم *zamma*) Joining.

A اضمامة *izmāmat*, A heap or pile (of books). A crowd, a herd, a troop. سباق الاضاميم *sabbāku'l azāmīm*, The leading horse (of a troop), the first horse (in a race).

A اضمحلال *izmihlāl*, (IV of ضمحل q) Vanishing, disappearing.

H اضموط *izmūt*, A kind of filbert.

A اضمي *azma'*, Black-lipped.

A اضميكاك *izmīkāk*, (XI of ضمك) Being green and succulent (a plant). Budding, blossoming. Swelling with rage. Being full of water (a cloud).

A اضنا *iznā*, (IV of ضني) Emaciating, reducing (disease).

A اضناء *iznū-a*, (IV of ضنأ) Being fruitful, prolific, having many children. Having many cattle.

A اضوا *izwā*, (IV of ضوي) Bringing forth a puny child. Defrauding. Weakening. Doing any thing superficially.

A اضواء *azwū-a*, (pl. of ضوء *zaw-u*) Lights, splendours.

A اضواج *azwāj*, (pl. of ضوج *zawj*) The windings of a river.

A اضواع *azwāع*, (pl. of ضوع *zawع zuwaع* or *ziwaع*) Male-owls. Birds resembling crows.

A اضوط *azwat*, Foolish, silly. Having a small jaw.

A اضون *azawn*, (pl. of اضاة *azāt*) Pools, stagnant waters.

A اضها *azhā*, (pl. of ضهوة *zahwat*) Fish-ponds. *Izhā*, (IV of ضهي) Feeding upon the shrub ضهيا *zahyā* (a camel).

A اضهاد *izhād*, (IV of ضهد) Oppressing, treating with cruelty.

A اضهال *izhāl*, (IV of ضهل) Bearing ripe dates (a palm-tree).

A اضياف *azyāf*, (pl. of ضيف *zayf*) Guests, strangers.

A اضيال *izyāl*, (IV of ضيل) Producing the tree called ضيال.

A اضيق *azyak*, Narrow, confined. Narrower, straiter.

P اطا *atā*, The white poplar.

A اطابة *itābat*, (IV of طيب) Speaking soothingly, giving good words. Serving up delicate meats. Bearing well-disposed children. Taking a lawful wife. Finding good, or pleasant.

A اطاحة *itāhat*, (IV of طوح) Causing (the hair) to fall. Ruining.

A اطار *itār*, A circle, any thing that surrounds another; the environs of the mouth, &c., the hair about the hoofs of cattle; the wooden ring or hoop of a drum, sieve, &c. *Attār*, One who makes and sells wooden rings or circles of this sort.

A اطارت *itārat*, (IV of طير) Putting to flight, urging one to fly, causing to move rapidly.

A اطاشة *itāshat*, (IV of طيش) Shooting wide of the mark.

A اطاطة *itātat*, Sound, voice (See اطيط *atīt*). Hunger.

A اطاعت *itāعat*, (IV of طوع) Obedience, submission, surrender, subjection. Bearing ripe fruit (a tree). Lying open (a field) for pasture. انقياد و اطاعت Obedience and obsequiousness. اطاعت اوامر سيد الابرار Obedience to the mandates of the prince of the just (i. e. Muhammad). P اطاعت كاغدي Letters of subjection, i. e. commanding submission, and demanding tribute. اطاعت تكليف كردن To invite, summon, or cajole one to surrender or become subject. اظهار اطاعت كردن (or عرض اطاعت), To offer obedience, to surrender, to submit (to tribute, &c.).

A اطافة *itāfat*, (IV of طوف) Surrounding, encircling, going round. Approaching, stealing upon any animal softly, in order to catch it. Easing nature.

A اطاقة *itākat*, (IV of طوق) Being able, powerful.

A آطال *ātāl*, (pl. of اطل *itl*) The sides, especially under the short ribs.

A اطالة *itālat*, (IV of طول) Prolonging, extending, lengthening out. Bringing forth a child of a long shape.

P اطاليق *atālīk*, A master, a guardian, a governor.

A اطام *itām*, Costiveness from indisposition. A strangury.

A اطانة *itānat*, (IV of طين) Bedaubing with mud.

A اطاول *atāwil*, (pl. of اطول *atwal*) Longer, longest.

A اطايب *atāyib*, (pl. of اطيب *atyab*) Best, most delightful.

A اطبا *atbā*, (pl. of طبي *tuby* and *tiby*) The dugs (of animals). اطباء الكلبة (Bitch's dugs) Sebestens. *Itbā*, (IV of طبي) Turning from, removing, averting.

A اطبا *atibbā*, (pl. of طبيب *tabīb*) Physicians.

A اطبا *ittibā*, (VIII of طبي) Following. Killing by stratagem.

A اطباخ *ittibākh*, (VIII of طبخ) Being cooked. Cooking.

A اطباع *atbāع*, (pl. of طبع *tibع*) Rivulets, streams, channels made by torrents.

A اطباق *atbāk*, (pl. of طبق *tabak*) Plates, dishes. Disks, orbs. Vaults, concavities. Stories or floors of a house. *Itbāk*, (IV of طبق) Covering, concealing. Folding up. Consenting. Placing a dish upon a table. اطباق افلاك The vaults of heaven.

A اطبال *atbāl*, (pl. of طبل *tabl*) Drums. Tributes. Men, people. اي اطبال هم What people are these?

A اطبة *atibbat*, (pl. of طبيب *tabīb*) Physicians.

A اطبخ *atbakh*, Very foolish, extremely stupid.

A اطبع *atbaع*, More or most natural, skilful, ingenious.

A اطبقة *atbikat*, (pl. of طبق *tabak*) Plates, covers.

A اطثار *itṯār*, (IV of طثر) Being numerous, copious.

A اطحاح *itحhāh*, (IV of طح *tahha*) Throwing. Letting fall.

A اطحار *it-hār*, (IV of طحر) Circumcising.

A اطحل *at-hal*, Of the colour of dust. Turbid, muddy (wine). (Dust) flying about. Name of a mountain.

A اطخم *atkham*, (A ram) black-headed, the rest of the body of a sooty colour. Chesnut, bright bay (horse). The fore-part of the nose (of man or horse). Dry flesh, of a blackish colour.

A اطد *atad*, Box-thorn wood. Wood of brambles.

A اطر *atr* (from اطر), Bending (a bow, &c.). Making crooked. Surrounding, walling, hedging, or paling round. Guarding,

fortifying, strengthening. Wrapping a piece of cat-gut or bow-string round an arrow, near the notch, to strengthen it. *Utur*, (pl. of اطار *itār*) Circles.

A اطرا *itrā*, (IV of طري) Praising immoderately. A hyperbole, exaggeration. Renewing, repeating. Pickling, seasoning with spiceries, preserving with sugar, honey, vinegar, &c.

A اطراب *itrāb*, (IV of طرب) Exhilarating, producing joy.

A اطرابلس *Atrābulus*, Tripoli in Syria.

A اطراح *itrāh*, (IV of طرح) Throwing or precipitating one's self (from, or into, any place, &c.).

A اطراح *ittirāh*, (VIII of طرح) Throwing to a distance.

A اطراد *itrād*, (IV of طرد) Ejecting, banishing. Rejecting. Ordering to be banished, ejected, or exiled. Flowing, streaming. Proceeding in succession, one thing after another. A remainder, sequel, consequence.

A اطراد *ittirād*, (VIII of طرد) Being in good train (business). Flowing (rivers). Following in succession. Praising the ancestry of a person.

A اطرار *atrār*, (pl. of طرة *turrat*) Banks of rivers or channels. Tracks, sides, parts, environs, or confines of countries. Edges or borders of a garment (plain, when not fringed or scolloped). The extreme parts of any thing, margins, boundaries. Curling locks dangling down the forehead. Long thin clouds. Marks or streaks on the back of any thing, as on the shoulders of an ass, a wild bull, &c. *Itrār*, (IV of طر *tarra*) Cutting off (the hand). Throwing away what is cut off. Causing one to cut, chop, or mince. Irritating, vexing, disturbing. Assuming the appearance of anger whilst one loves. Bursting into rage suddenly and without reason. Walking upon the bank of a river.

A اطراس *atrās*, (pl. of طرس *tirs*) Leaves of paper or of a book; especially where the writing has been erased and rewritten.

L. اطراطيقوس *atrātīkūs*, (Aster Atticus) Starwort.

A اطراف *atrāf*, (pl. of طرف *tarf*) Eyes. (pl. of طرف *tirf*) The most noble, eminent. (pl. of طرف *taraf*) Sides, districts, tracts, coasts, shores, environs, confines, skirts, extreme parts. The head, hands, feet, and other extremities of the body. The nearest kinsmen (as fathers, brothers, uncles, &c.). Boughs, branches. اطراف و اكناف (or اطراف و آفاق) Every where, throughout the globe, the whole world. امراي اطراف The neighbouring governors. *Itrāf*, (IV of طرف) Giving any one something new, such as he never had before. Being marked and striped on both sides (cloth). Being descended from a long line of ancestry. Becoming acquainted.

A اطراف *ittirāf*, (VIII of طرف) Buying something new. Tinging the tips of her fingers with privet (a woman).

A اطرافية *Atrāfīyat*, Name of a Muhammadan sect.

A اطراق *atrāk*, (pl. of طرق *tarak*) Folds, or wrinkles (of a leathern bottle when almost empty). *Itrāk*, (IV of طرق) Being dumb, keeping silence. Fixing the eyes upon the ground. Being addicted to, or following (pastimes). Lending or hiring out (a camel-stallion). Covering any thing with leather, &c. Going one after another, following one another's foot-steps (camels).

A اطراق *ittirāk*, (VIII of طرق) Going in different directions. Being folded (the wings of a bird).

A اطرام *itrām*, (IV of طرم) Contracting a dirty colour (teeth). Stinking (the breath, from shreds of meat sticking in the teeth).

A اطرة *utrat*, Any kind of herb, root, or seasoning used in the dressing of victuals. The cat-gut or bow-string which is twisted round an arrow, near the notch. A species of glutinous substance with which broken earthen ware, &c. is cemented.

A اطرخمام *itrikhmām*, (IV of طرخم Q) Pride. Opposition.

A اطرد الحاجبين *atradu'l hājibayn*, Having no eye-brows.

A اطرغشاش *itrighshāsh*, (IV of طرغش Q) Recovering health. Rising up, moving. Stirring in the nest (young birds).

A اطرق *atrak*, Weak in the knee. (A camel) bow-legged. *Atruk*, (pl. of طريق *tarīk*) Roads, ways. Customs, manners.

A اطرقا *Atrikā*, Name of a place in Hijāz.

A اطرقة *atrikat*, (pl. of طريق *tarīk*) Roads, ways.

A اطروان *utruwān*, The fountain-head, or higher part of any stream, or body of water.

A اطروش *utrūsh*, Deaf.

P اطرة *utrah*, A pot-herb. A large dish, a tray.

A اطرهمام *itrihmām*, (IV of طرهم Q) Being middle-sized.

A اطرية *itriyat*, A kind of vermicelli used in making broths.

A اطريح *itrīh*, An oblong bunch of a camel.

A اطريفل *itrīfal*, A general name for myrobalans.

A آطريلال *āturīlāl*, Crow-foot.

A اطسام *itsām*, (IV of طسم) Having an indigestion.

A اطسم *utsumm*, (or اطسمة *utsummat*) Domestics, kindred. The ocean, the flowing of the sea. Justice, right, equity. The middle. More noble. A place where bees swarm.

A اطشاش *itshāsh*, (IV of طش *tashsha*) Raining gently.

P اطشي *utshī*, A flint-stone.

A اطعام *iṭ'ām*, (IV of طعم) Feeding, giving victuals or refreshment. Grafting. Being well-flavoured (ripening dates). Being savoury (meat).

A اطعام *ittiṭ'ām*, (VIII of طعم) Being fine-flavoured (fruit).

A اطعان *ittiṭ'ān*, (VIII of طعن) Seeking to pierce (each other) with spears. Breaking a lance with another.

A اطعمة *aṭ'imat*, (pl. of طعام *taṭ'ām*) Meats, victuals, viands. اطعمة نفيسة Exquisite meats.

A اطغا *itghā*, (IV of طغي) Seducing, leading into error. Rendering proud, petulant, insolent. Making exorbitant or excessive.

A اطفا *itfā*, (IV of طفو) Extinguishing, putting out (a fire.)

A اطفاح *itfāh*, (IV of طفح) Filling till the liquor runs over.

A اطفاف *atfāf*, (pl. of طف *taff*) Sepulchres.

A اطفار *itfār*, (IV of طفر) Making (a horse) leap.

A اطفاف *itfāf*, (IV of طف *taffa*) Happening, occurring. Being

possible. Impending. Filling to the brim. Bringing forth an imperfect colt (a camel). Understanding, knowing. Comprehending, containing. Pursuing, attacking. Studying to deceive.

P اطفال *atfāl*, A wife (this is considered as more respectful than زن *zan*, and many other words which signify also wife).

A اطفال *atfāl*, (pl. of طفل *tifl*) Infants, children, boys. Colts. P اطفال باغ Fresh flowers, young plants. A *Itfāl*, (IV of طفل) Being near sun-set, reddening, as at sun-set. Having her young along with her (a mother). Being near the birth (applied both to the human species and to animals).

A اطل *itl*, The side, that part of the belly under the short ribs, called the hypochondria; the middle of the hypochondria.

A اطلا *atlā*, (pl. of طلا *talā*) Fawns (when just brought forth). The young ones, especially of animals that divide the hoof. Bodies, persons. Sick, diseased. *Itlā*, (IV of طلي) Anointing, staining, bedaubing (the body with oil, saffron, pitch, &c.). Bowing the head, submitting to death, or any other calamity.

A اطلا *ittilā*, (VIII of طلي) Being anointed, bedaubed.

A اطلاب *atlāb*, (pl. of طلب *tilb*) Lovers, courtiers, suitors, fond of women. Wants, calls. *Itlāb*, (IV of طلب) Ordering one to be interrogated or examined. Granting a petition. Being far off, or a great way to seek (as water, forage, &c.).

A اطلاب *ittilāb*, (VIII of طلب) Seeking, asking, exacting.

A اطلاح *atlāh*, (pl. of طلح *tilh*) Jaded (camels). Tikes, sheep-lice. Stewards, farming-bailiffs. Danglers after women. *Itiāh*, (IV of طلح) Fatiguing (a camel).

A اطلاس *atlās*, (pl. of طلس *tils*) Worn smooth, bare, bald. Wolves whose hair is rubbed off quite bare; the thighs of camels in the same state. Things defaced or erased. Spots, stains.

A اطلاع *itlāع*, (IV of طلع) Manifesting, imparting what one knows, informing. Rendering attentive. Deserving well. Producing dates (the palm-tree). Vomiting, casting out. Shooting or throwing beyond, above, or wide of the mark. Coming, approaching. Making haste. Sending new milk home (as done by those who milk cattle in the meadows).

A اطلاع *ittilāع*, (VIII of طلع) Ascending, rising (the sun). Appearing (as teeth in a child, or young animal). Shooting forth dates (a palm). Inspecting, viewing, examining, penetrating deeply (into any business). Being fit, proper for, or attentive to, (any thing). Considering, investigating, exploring, endeavouring to discover the meaning (of any person or thing). Carrying off, taking away. P اطلاع و شعور کردن To examine and animadvert upon.

A اطلاف *itlāf*, (IV of طلف) Giving, bestowing. Escaping with impunity. Suffering to go unpunished.

A اطلاق *atlāk*, The first day that camels are turned loose to water. (pl. of طلق *tuluk*) Free, unconfined (camels), pasturing at large. Fawns, young deer. Hunting-dogs. *Itlāk*, (IV of طلق) Liberating, releasing, dismissing, sending away. Loosening, relaxing. Opening (the hand), being liberal, giving bountifully. Divorcing, repudiating. Allowing (camels) to go freely to pasture and water when the day's journey is over; also, being possessed of such camels. Attributing. Rendering absolute or universal. Giving a poisoned draught to an enemy. Rendering the female palm fruitful by sprinkling the farina of the male tree. Going away, being far distant. Freedom, disengagedness. A diarrhœa. علي الاطلاق Absolutely, properly, universally. P اطلاق عنان کردن To give the reins to a horse. حکیم اطلاقي An universal physician.

A اطلاق *ittilāk*, (VIII of طلق) Being carried away (the mind) after any pursuit. Opening (the hand), being liberal.

A اطلال *atlāl*, (pl. of طلل *talal*) Bodies, substances. Ruins of a house. *Itlāl*, (IV of طل *talla*) Being at the point of, impending. Permitting blood to be shed unrevenged.

A اطلخمام *itlikhmām*, (IV of طلخم Q) Being high and haughty. Opposing. Being very dark (the night).

A اطلس *atlas*, Bare, smooth, bald. Satin. A bald wolf. Unstamped coin. The sphere, the heavens. Ash-coloured; tending to black; any thing of such a colour. A stain, spot. A dog. A thief. Black (Ethiopian). Blackened, stigmatized. P اطلس چرخ The crystalline sphere.

P اطلسي *atlasī*, An eunuch (black).

A اطلنسا *itlinsā*, (III of طلسي Q) Sweating all over the body.

A اطلنشاء *itlinshā-a*, (III of طلشأ Q) Removing from one house to another.

A اطلنفاء *itlinfā-a*, (III of طلفأ Q) Being fixed to the ground.

A اطله *atlah*, The same as اطلس *atlas* above.

A اطلية *atliyat*, (pl. of طلا *tilā*) Liniments, ointments.

A اطم *atam* (from اطم), Having a constipation and suppression of urine (a camel). Anger. *Utm* or *utum*, A fortress of stone. Any square edifice, with a flat roof. A fortress in Madīna.

A اطماح *itmāh*, (IV of طمح) Raising the face.

A اطمار *atmār*, (pl. of طمر *timr*) Old. Worn-out clothes. Poor. *Itmār*, (IV of طمر) Veretrum in preputio contrahens (equus).

A اطماط *atmāt* (or اطموط *atmūt*), A species of Indian nut.

A اطماع *atmāع*, (pl. of طمع *tamaع*) Desires, strong passions. Soldiers' pay. The times at which they receive it, pay-days. *Itmāع*, (IV of طمع) Exciting a strong desire.

A اطمال *itmāl*, (IV of طمل) Erasing (writing).

A اطمام *itmām*, (IV of طم *tamma*) Being fit for cutting, requiring to be cut and dressed (hair).

A اطموط *atmūt*, A species of Indian nut.

G اطميسا *atmīsā*, (Αρτεμισία) Mugwort.

A اطمئنان *itmi-nān*, (IV of طمأن Q) Rest, tranquillity, repose, content, quiet, security, peace. اطمئنان خاطر Peace of mind.

A اطنا *itnā*, (IV of طني) Poisoning, killing suddenly, stinging mortally (a serpent). Dying.

A اطناء *itnā-a*, (IV of طنأ) Permitting to live. Wishing for an

inn or place of repose (travellers). Reclining upon any thing i order to sleep. Lying down in order to drink.

A اطناب *atnāb*, (pl. of طنب *tunub*) Tent-ropes. *Itnāb*, (IV of طنب) Raising a dust. Speaking with sublimity, using glowing language. Sublimity of style. Bombast, hyperbole. Following one another (camels).

A اطنابة *itnābat*, An umbrella, a parasol, an arbour, any place or thing that shades from the sun or rain. A tent (of goat's hair). That which joins the bow-string to the horns of the bow.

A اطناخ *itnākh*, (IV of طنخ) Having an indigestion.

A اطناف *atnāf*, (pl. of طنف *tanf*) Promontories, extremities, protuberances or pinnacles of mountains. Pent-houses, or other projections above a door-way to keep off rain.

A اطنان *atnān*, (pl. of طن *tunn*) Human bodies. Loads divided into two parts and put upon each side of beasts of burden. Bundles of reeds. *Itnān*, (IV of طن *tanna*) Making any thing to sound or ring, (as a drum, bell, &c.). Making a duck to quack, or a fly to buzz. Cutting off the hand (from the sound which the blow makes).

G اطنة *Atanah*, Athens. The Arabians call it also مدينة الحكما The city of philosophers; and زيتونة The olive-garden.

A اطوا *atwā*, Wrinkles, ducts of fat in the bunches of camels.

A اطواد *atwād*, (pl. of طود *tawd*) Large mountains.

A اطوار *atwār*, (pl. of طور *tawr*) Limits, boundaries, confines, environs, marches, tracts, parts. Regions, countries, places. Actions, motions. Measures, numbers. Courses, changes, turns. Men of different kinds. مقامات و اطوار Places and countries. P اطوار سيه Black or wicked actions. اطوار ناهموار Unworthy actions. اطوار حميده و آثار پسنديده Praise-worthy actions and illustrious deeds. خوش اطوار *khōsh-atwār*, Well-bred.

P اطوار *Atwār*, (or اطوارين *Atwārīn*) An island in the China seas, where, according to Eastern belief, there are many demons.

A اطوارا *atwāran*, Occasionally.

A اطواس *atwās*, (pl. of طاووس *tawūs*) Peacocks. Beaus, handsome men. (Grounds) luxuriant with herbage. Silvers.

A اطواق *atwāk*, The milk of an Indian nut, which inebriates.

A اطواق *atwāk*, (pl. of طوق *tawk*) Collars, chains for the neck.

A اطوال *itwāl*, (IV of طول) Lengthening. Bringing forth a long-shaped infant.

A اطول *atwal*, Longer, longest. (A camel) having a long dangling upper lip. اطولا *atwalan*, Prolixly, tediously.

A اطوم *atūm*, A sea-tortoise, turtle, or its thicker shell. A species of wild ox (resembling a deer). A bow whose string sticks close to the handle. A hedge-hog. A sea-shell. *Utūm*, (pl. of اطم *utum*) Castles, fortresses, square buildings of stone, with flat roofs.

A اطها *it-hā*, (IV of طهو) Being industrious, skilful.

A اطهار *at-hār*, (pl. of طاهر *tāhir*) Clear, pure, chaste, unsullied, clean. *It-hār*, (IV of طهر) Purifying. الاطهار *Al it-hār*, Name of a sandy tract in Arabia.

A اطهاف *it-hāf*, (IV of طهف not in use) Making light or smooth, lightening, easing. Striking out a letter, syllable, &c. Using a short, for a long vowel. Despising. Being loose, flaccid. Giving away a part of one's wealth. Growing luxuriantly (the plant صليان *silliyān*).

A اطهر *at-har*, More or most pure.

A اطياب *atyāb*, (pl. of طيب *tīb*) Odours, unguents.

A اطيار *atyār*, (pl. of طير *tayr*) Birds.

A اطيب *atyab*, Better, best, more or most sweet, fragrant, delicate, pleasant, delightful. الاطيبان *al atyabāni*, The two delights, Ceres and Venus, or youth and gay spirits. ما اطيبه *mā atyabuhu*, How delightful (is) it!

A اطير *atīr*, A sin, a crime, a fault. أخذني باطير غيري *akhazanī bi atīr ghayrī*, He blamed me for the fault of another.

A اطيط *atīt* (from اط *atta*), Making a noise (the saddle of a camel, &c.). The sound itself. The rattling of the belly (from hunger or wind). The yearning of the bowels. The rustling of the leaves of a palm-tree. The noise made by a camel's colt. The murmuring of a camel from fatigue, desire, &c. Name of a place. اهل اطيط Those who look after, or make use of, camels.

A اطيمة *atīmat*, A grate, hearth, any place where fire is lighted.

A اطيوط *atyūt*, Name of an Indian nut.

A اظار *az-ār*, (pl. of ظئر *zi-r*), Nurses, foster-mothers, those who suckle the offspring of others.

A اظار *azzār*, A nurse.

A اظافير *azāfīr*, (pl. of ظفر *zufr*) Nails, claws, hoofs.

A اظاليف *azālīf*, (pl. of اظلوفة *uzlūfat*) Grounds full of rugged and sharp stones (as mountains, &c.).

A اظان *Izān*, Name of a place.

A اظب *azb*, (pl. of ظبة *zubat*) The points of arrows. The curved edges of swords.

A اظبي *azbī*, (pl. of ظبي *zaby*) Wild bucks, chevrils.

A اظراب *azrāb*, The roots of the teeth. Wisdom-teeth.

A اظراف *izrāf*, (IV of ظرف) Begetting, or bringing forth ingenious children. (See ظريف *zarīf*). Putting into a vase.

A اظرب *Azrab*, Name of a place in Arabia.

A اظرة *azirrat*, (pl. of ظرير *zarīr*) (Grounds) full of sharp stones.

A اظرف *azraf*, More or most elegant, beautiful, clean, neat. Most eloquent. Most industrious, ingenious, excellent.

A اظطلام *iztilām*, (VIII of ظلم) Being harrassed by, bearing patiently, or sinking under, tyranny, oppression, cruelty, outrage.

A اظعان *azʿān*, (pl. of ظعينة *zaʿīnat*) Litters in which women travel on the backs of camels. Women so carried. *Izʿān*, (IV of ظعن) Causing (a man) to travel.

A اظعان *izziʿān*, (VIII of ظعن) Travelling in a camel-litter.

A اظفار *azfār*, (pl. of ظفر *zufr*) A kind of spiceries. Nails, claws, hoofs. Large tikes, which annoy camels, sheep, and

other cattle. Certain small stars. اظفار الطيب Perfumed nails. *Izfār*, (IV of ظفر) Wounding with the nails. Making conqueror.

A اظفار *izzifār*, (VIII of ظفر) Being victorious. Sticking the nails in any thing.

A اظفر *azfar*, (A man) having long nails.

A اظفور *azfūr*, A nail, a claw, a talon.

A اظل *azall*, The lower part of a camel's foot.

A أظلاف *azlāf*, (pl. of ظلف *zilf*) The hoofs of oxen, sheep, and other animals which divide the hoof; also sometimes (though improperly) the hoofs of horses. *Izlāf*, (IV of ظلف) Falling upon hard ground.

A اظلال *azlāl*, (pl. of ظل *zill*) Shadows. *Izlāl*, (IV of ظل *zalla*) Shading. Approaching. Being cloudy (the day). Darkness.

A اظلام *izlām*, (IV of ظلم) Growing dark. Walking in darkness.

A اظلام *izzilām*, (VIII of ظلم) Being tyrannized over.

A اظلم *azlam*, More or most unjust. Extremely dark.

A اظلوفة *uzlūfat*, Ground covered with sharp rugged stones.

A اظماء *azmā-a*, (pl. of ظمء *zim-a*) Thirsts. The spaces of time between drinking, or watering of cattle. *Izmā-a*, (IV of ظمي) Making thirsty.

A اظمي *azma'*, Brown (spear). Brown (withered lip). Black (cloud or shadow). Pale (gum). Small, emaciated (limb). Thin (eye-brow, or eye-lash).

A اظنان *iznān*, (IV of ظن *zanna*) Suspecting. Rendering liable to suspicion.

A اظنان *izzinān*, (VIII of ظن *zanna*) Suspecting.

A اظهار *azhār*, (pl. of ظهر *zuhr*) Afternoons. *Izhār*, (IV of ظهر) Revealing, discovering, publishing, evincing. Pretending, feigning, making an outward show; simulation, dissimulation. Demonstration, proof, testimony, evidence. Exalting, rendering superior, assisting against an enemy. Promoting another's interest, leading one up to any place. Despising, rejecting, forgetting, treating slightingly. Travelling in the heat of the day. Taking the lead in prayer. P اظهار خصومت كردن To show enmity, become an open enemy. اظهار فرار كردن To make a feint retreat, to appear to fly. اظهار هزيمة و فرارة عزيمة كردن Feigning to be defeated, and taking flight.

A اظهار *izzihār*, (VIII of ظهر) Throwing behind one's back. Forgetting. Neglecting. Despising.

A اظهر *azhar*, More or most clear, bright, evident. اظهر من الشمس Clearer than the sun. خطاي اظهر A most evident error. *Azhur*, (pl. of ظهر *zahr*) Backs. Rough, mountainous surfaces of ground. Camels of burden. Outsides (of hands, &c.). Roads through the deserts. The exterior parts, or texts of the Kur'ān (the interpretation being called بطن *batn*). Old pots and kettles.

A اع اع *uɛ uɛ*, The sound made in vomiting.

A اعا *iɛā* (for وعا *wiɛā*), A sheath, repository, purse, chest, &c.

A اعابد *aɛābid*, (pl. of عبد *ɛabd*) Servants.

A اعاجم *aɛājim*, (pl. of اعجم *aɛjam*) Barbarians, (i. e. those who cannot speak Arabic, or speak incorrectly; but more particularly applied to the Persians). Strangers, foreigners.

A اعاجيب *aɛājīb*, (pl. of اعجوبة *uɛjūbat*) Miracles, wonders.

A اعاجيل *Aɛājīl*, Name of a place whence the best arrows are procured.

A اعادة *iɛādat*, (IV of عود) Bringing back. Repetition, reiteration, saying or doing any thing over again. Revising, reviewing, reading again. P اعادة و تكرير كردن To repeat.

A اعادي *aɛādī*, (pl. of عدو *ɛadūw*) Enemies, foes.

A اعاذة *iɛāzat*, (IV of عوذ) Flying for refuge. Having recently brought forth (young camels, mares, deer, &c.).

A اعارة *iɛārat*, (IV of عور) Lending, offering or holding out. Blinding. Appearing. Exposing (the side to any one). Laying one's self open to be attacked (either man or beast).

A اعارة *iɛārat*, (IV of عير) Chasing, driving (a horse).

A اعارض *aɛāriz* (pl. of عرض *ɛarūz*) The concluding members in the first hemistichs of couplets. Mecca and Madīna, with their territories.

A اعاريب *aɛārīb*, (pl. of اعراب *aɛrāb*) Wild wandering Arabs (the more civilized citizens being called عرب *ɛarab*).

A اعازة *iɛāzat*, (IV of عوز) Poverty, indigence. Reducing to want. Having occasion for. Being unable to procure any thing.

A اعاشة *iɛāshat*, (IV of عيش) Living, leading a life.

A اعاشير *aɛāshīr*, (pl. of اعشار *aɛshār*) Tenths, tithes, or portions (of sacrificed camels). The feathers in a bird's tail, &c. with which he steers his course. Broken in ten pieces (pots). Broken (hearts).

A اعاصب *aɛāsib*, (pl. of عصبة *ɛasabat*) Nerves, sinews, tendons. Children and paternal relations.

A اعاصة *iɛāsat*, (IV of عوص) Entangling, perplexing an adversary, so that he cannot proceed. Speaking barbarously.

A اعاصير *aɛāsīr*, (pl. of اعصار *iɛsār*) Whirlwinds, tornadoes.

A اعاضة *iɛāzat*, (IV of عوض) Recompensing, rewarding, retaliating, giving one thing in return for another.

A اعاظم *aɛāzim*, (pl. of اعظم *aɛzam*) Great, chief, principal. اعاظم سلاطين مسلماني The greatest of the Muslim princes.

A اعافة *iɛāfat*, (IV of عيف) (Cattle) approaching water, and smelling to it, without drinking, although thirsty.

A اعالة *iɛālat*, (IV of عول) Causing to decline from truth and equity. Not dividing an inheritance according to law. Maintaining a family.

A اعالة *iɛālat*, (IV of عيل) Having a numerous family. Keeping a large establishment.

A اعالي *aɛālī*, (pl. of اعلي *aɛla'*) Most high, exalted, great.

A اعامق *Uɛāmik*, Name of a place in Syria.

A اعانة *iɛānah*, (or اعانت *iɛānat*) (IV of عون) Assistance, help, aid, favour. P اعانة كردن To assist, succour, support.

A اعاور *aɛāwir*, (pl. of اعور *aɛwar*) (Men) blind of an eye, blinkards. Crows, ravens. Bad, wretched, corrupt (men), promise-breakers. Weak, silly, stupid (fellows). Obliterated,

defaced (books). Having no brother-germain. (Riding) without a whip or switch.

A اعبا *aʿbā*, (pl. of عبء *ʿib-a*) Burthens, loads, bales (of merchandise). Like, resembling.

A اعباد *iʿbād*, (IV of عبد) Receiving or purchasing as a servant. Making one to serve another. Being fatigued, perishing through fatigue (cattle). Striking.

A اعبار *iʿbār*, (IV of عبر) Allowing sheep to go a whole year without shearing. Having much wool (sheep).

A اعباس *iʿbās*, (IV of عبس) Being bedaubed with dry dung (tails of camels).

A اعبال *aʿbāl*, (pl. of عبل *ʿabal*) Curled jagged leaves (as the tamarisk). *Iʿbāl*, (IV of عبل) (Trees) having leaves sprouting (as in spring). Having leaves falling (on the approach of winter). Having large, thick, red leaves (the plant ارطي *arta'*), proper for tanning hides.

A اعبد *aʿbud*, (pl. of عبد *ʿabd*) Servants.

A اعبل *aʿbal*, White stones. A mountain where such stones are found. A stone rugged and thick, in which there is a mixture of white, red, and black.

A اعبنقا *iʿbinkā*, (XV of عبق) Being a wicked wretch.

A اعتاب *iʿtāb*, (IV of عتب) Contenting, satisfying, making one to consent or acquiesce. Receiving into favour. Turning out of an even, into a rough, road. Causing to retire. Retiring.

A اعتاد *iʿtād*, (IV of عتد) Disposing, placing in order, arranging, preparing one's self for any future occasion. Adorning.

A اعتاق *iʿtāk*, (IV of عتق) Setting at liberty, bestowing freedom. Urging on (a horse). Managing well (property).

A اعتام *iʿtām*, (IV of عتم) Becoming dark (night). Being in the third division of the night, commencing after sun-set. Doing any thing during that time.

A اعتان *iʿtān*, (IV of عتن) Being severe (to a debtor).

A اعتباد *iʿtibād*, (VIII of عبد) Reducing to slavery or servitude. Devotion, divine worship.

A اعتبار *iʿtibār*, (VIII of عبر) Taking an example, and benefiting by it. Reasoning or computing by comparison. Considering with attention. Calculating properly, and expending accordingly. Admiring, being astonished. Esteem, honour, reverence, veneration, respect. Confidence, faith, belief. بعين اعتبار With eyes of esteem, respectfully.

A اعتباط *iʿtibāt*, (VIII of عبط) Slaughtering an unblemished camel. Digging (a well). Lying hid (a man). Forging a lie.

A اعتباطي *iʿtibātīy*, Violent (suppression).

A اعتتاب *iʿtitāb*, (VIII of عتب) Purposing to do any thing. Turning away from, discarding.

A اعتجار *iʿtijār*, (VIII of عجر) Putting on a coif or veil for the head (a woman). Putting on a turban.

A اعتد *aʿtud*, (pl. of عتاد *ʿatād*) Arms, instruments, utensils, apparatus (for a journey, &c.).

A اعتدا *iʿtidā*, (VIII of عدو) Transgressing. Injury, injustice.

A اعتداد *iʿtidād*, (VIII of عد *ʿadda*) Being numbered. Counting, numbering. (A woman) being in that state when it is unlawful to have intercourse with her (as when divorced, mourning for the death of her husband, or when menstruous).

A اعتدال *iʿtidāl*, (VIII of عدل) Equity, justice, rectitude. Equality, equilibrium. Moderation, temperature, mediocrity. اعتدال هوا The temperature or salubrity of the air. اعتدال النهار و الليل (Equality of day and night), the equinox; the Persians call the two equinoxes of spring and autumn نوروز (new day, that being the beginning of their year) and مهرجان (the autumn) both of which they celebrate with festivals. حد اعتدال Mediocrity, moderation. An equitable decision. P قامت بر اعتدال Middle stature. اعتدال كردن To temperate, moderate.

A اعتدا *aʿtidat*, (pl. of عتود *ʿatūd*) Kids of one year's growth.

A اعتذار *iʿtizār*, (VIII of عذر) Being effaced, obliterated. Ravishing a maid. Excusing one's self, apologizing. Being excusable. P اعتذار كردن To excuse, make an apology. اعتذار نامه *iʿtizār-nāmah*, A letter of apology.

A اعترا *iʿtirā*, (VIII of عرو) Coming upon. A contagion.

A اعتراش *iʿtirāsh*, (VIII of عرش) Making a bower. Hanging from the top of a trellis (grapes). Being seated on horseback.

A اعتراض *iʿtirāz*, (VIII of عرض) Being mounted on horseback, and reviewing an army. Reviewing a book; discussion, criticism, animadversion. Meeting, encountering. Intervening, intercepting. Opposing, hindering, resisting; refusal, denial. Going awry (a stubborn camel). Riding on such a beast. Lying (as a plank across a brook or a gutter). Sticking crosswise in the throat (a bone). Smiting with a dart an opponent. Commencing a month but not at the beginning. Listening to a petition.

A اعتراضات *iʿtirāzāt*, (pl. of اعتراض *iʿtirāz*) Oppositions.

A اعتراف *iʿtirāf*, (VIII of عرف) Knowing. Enquiring diligently. Being patient. Confession, acknowledgment, avowal.

A اعتراك *iʿtirāk*, (VIII of عرك) Pressing one upon another in battle. An engagement.

A اعتزا *iʿtizā*, (VIII of عزو) Claiming relationship.

A اعتزاز *iʿtizāz*, (VIII of عز *ʿazza*) Becoming powerful or excellent. Advancing one's self. Excelling, overcoming.

A اعتزال *iʿtizāl*, (VIII of عزل) Separating one's self from the rest. Schism, secession, dissent. اعتزال اهل A schismatic.

A اعتزام *iʿtizām*, (VIII of عزم) Pursuing any thing with steadiness, resolution, perseverance. Application, attention, endeavour, fixed purpose, deliberation. Running full speed (a horse).

A اعتسار *iʿtisār*, (VIII of عسر) Riding on an unbroken camel. Compelling, forcing. Taking part of (a son's) property against his will. Asking, seeking difficulties.

A اعتساس *iʿtisās*, (VIII of عس *ʿassa*) Acquiring, gaining. Milking (a camel). Going the nightly round, patrolling.

A اعتساف *iʿtisāf*, (VIII of عسف) Oppression, injury. Straying.

A اعتسام *iʿtisām*, (VIII of عسم) Giving a thing wished for.

Putting on old boots. A shepherd placing the lambs (after they have been dropped) near their respective dams.

A اعتشا *iʿtishā*, (VIII of عشي) Travelling in the evening.

A اعتشاش *iʿtishāsh*, (VIII of عش *ashsha*) Building its nest (a bird). Bringing a small quantity of provisions.

A اعتصا *iʿtisā*, (VIII of عصو) Leaning on a stick. Cutting a stick, felling a tree for the sake of a stick. Making a sword serve the purpose of a stick. Being very hard (a date-stone).

A اعتصاب *iʿtisāb*, (VIII of عصب) Binding a wreath or fillet round one's brow. Growing strong. Putting forth his whole strength in walking (a camel). Being content. Force, power.

A اعتصار *iʿtisār*, (VIII of عصر) Squeezing, expressing. Being pressed. Making new wine. Extorting money. Urging, importuning. Taking refuge. Refusing, preventing. Dissolving with a little water food sticking in the throat.

A اعتصام *iʿtisām*, (VIII of عصم) Preserving one's self from sin. Keeping one's seat on horseback by laying hold of something.

A اعتضاد *iʿtizād*, (VIII of عضد) Begging assistance. Being propped. Supporting or holding up with the arms.

A اعتفا *iʿtifā*, (VIII of عفو) Going to beg a favour.

A اعتفار *iʿtifār*, (VIII of عفر) Being soiled with dust. Becoming powerful. Tearing (a lion). Throwing on the ground.

A اعتفاس *iʿtifās*, (VIII of عفس) Being turbulent (people).

A اعتفاص *iʿtifās*, (VIII of عفص) Exacting, extorting.

A اعتفاق *iʿtifāk*, (VIII of عفق) Springing upon his prey (a lion). Fighting with swords.

A اعتقا *iʿtikā*, (VIII of عقو) Detaining. Being detained. Digging in the sides of a well to gain an increase of water.

A اعتقا *iʿtikā*, (VIII of عقي) Coming from any place.

A اعتقاب *iʿtikāb*, (VIII of عقب) Following. Imprisoning. Withholding goods until the money be paid. Being brought at length to repentance.

A اعتقاد *iʿtikād*, (VIII of عقد) Being very hard and strong. Buying an estate. Faith, confidence, belief, trust. P اعتقاد بردن To place confidence, to believe. بي اعتقاد Faithless, an infidel.

A اعتقار *iʿtikār*, (VIII of عقر) Being wounded in the back.

A اعتقال *iʿtikāl*, (VIII of عقل) Being bound, imprisoned. Being tongue-tied. (A horseman) carrying his spear between his leg and the side of his horse. Twisting the legs between those of a sheep in order to make her steady whilst milking. Tripping up the heels in wrestling.

A اعتقام *iʿtikām*, (VIII of عقم) Digging a well; and having penetrated to a short distance from the spring, boring a hole to try the quality of the water, in order to decide whether the work should be prosecuted or abandoned.

A اعتكاب *iʿtikāb*, (VIII of عكب) Being raised (dust).

A اعتكاد *iʿtikād*, (VIII of عكد) Being necessary.

A اعتكار *iʿtikār*, (VIII of عكر) Being very thick (darkness). Raining heavily. Raising clouds of dust (wind). Being mixed, thrown into disorder (combatants).

A اعتكاس *iʿtikās*, (VIII of عكس) Being turned upside down. Mixing milk and gravy together.

A اعتكاف *iʿtikāf*, (VIII of عكف) Restraining, containing, curbing one's passions from religious motives. Remaining constantly in the mosque (particularly at Mecca).

A اعتكام *iʿtikām*, (VIII of عكم) Being well poised on the back of a beast of burden (panniers, trusses, &c.).

A اعتلا *iʿtilā*, (VIII of علو) Being high (in place or station). Being advanced (the day). Height, superiority, exaltation.

A اعتلاث *iʿtilās*, (VIII of علث) Taking wood from the مرخ *murkh* tree without knowing whether it will emit fire or not.

A اعتلاج *iʿtilāj*, (VIII of علج) Wrestling, boxing. Dashing together (billows). Producing the plant called علجان *ʿalajān*.

A اعتلاط *iʿtilāt*, (VIII of علط) Litigating, contending.

A اعتلاف *iʿtilāf*, (VIII of علف) Pasturing, grazing.

A اعتلاق *iʿtilāk*, (VIII of علق) Attachment, love.

A اعتلال *iʿtilāl*, (VIII of عل *alla*) Being weak, sickly, ailing. Seeking for a pretext to injure any one. Turning (a man from a resolution), diverting (him) from (his) design.

A اعتلان *iʿtilān*, (VIII of علن) Being made public.

A اعتما *iʿtimā*, (VIII of عمي) Electing, choosing.

A اعتماد *iʿtimād*, (VIII of عمد) Leaning, depending upon, trusting, or committing one's self (to any thing). Resolving, purposing. Being baptized. Faith, confidence, dependence, reliance. A support, a prop. اعتماد الدولت (Stay of the empire) a prime-minister. P اعتماد كردن To place confidence.

A اعتمادا *iʿtimādan*, Confidently. Expressly, on purpose.

A اعتمار *iʿtimār*, (VIII of عمر) Visiting, frequenting. Remaining at Mecca on a pilgrimage. Putting on a turban.

A اعتماق *iʿtimāk*, (VIII of عمق) Making deep.

A اعتمال *iʿtimāl*, (VIII of عمل) Doing any thing one's self. Being disturbed, perplexed, confused.

A اعتمام *iʿtimām*, (VIII of عم *amma*) Being common. Coming to maturity, attaining the full growth (a youth, plant, &c.). Putting on a turban.

A اعتنا *iʿtinā*, (VIII of عني) Taking pains. Anxiety.

A اعتناز *iʿtināz*, (VIII of عنز) Declining, turning to one side.

A اعتناش *iʿtināsh*, (VIII of عنش) Seizing one another by the collar in a scuffle, grappling. Injuring.

A اعتناف *iʿtināf*, (VIII of عنف) Grasping. Looking behind.

A اعتناق *iʿtināk*, (VIII of عنق) Embracing or hugging one another in friendship or in battle.

A اعتناك *iʿtināk*, (VIII of عنك) Walking with difficulty through mounds of sand (a camel). Shutting (a door).

A اعتنان *iʿtinān*, (VIII of عن *anna*) Riding on horseback, and reviewing an army. Happening.

A اعتوا *iʿtiwā*, (VIII of عوي) Making an inarticulate sound. Barking, howling. Plaiting the hair. Turning the head of a camel by pulling tight the reins.

A اعتوار *iʿtiwār*, (VIII of عور) Borrowing from one another.

A اعتوبة *uʿtūbat*, A mutual cause of quarrel, or expostulation.

A اعتياد *iʿtiyād*, (VIII of عود) Returning. Bringing back. Carrying off (from any person or place). Visiting the sick. The being accustomed to any thing. A repetition. A receptacle. مشرب داد اعتياد A disposition accustomed to justice. فؤاد مسرت اعتياد A heart prone to joy.

A اعتيار *iʿtiyār*, (VIII of عور) Taking on credit.

A اعتياش *iʿtiyāsh*, (VIII of عيش) Being scarce (provisions).

A اعتياص *iʿtiyās*, (VIII of عوص) Being difficult and intricate. Hanging back, refusing. Not holding to the male (a camel).

A اعتياض *iʿtiyāz*, (VIII of عوض) Accepting a substitute. The arrival of one thing in the stead of another.

A اعتياط *iʿtiyāt*, (VIII of عوط) Being difficult and intricate.

A اعتياط *iʿtiyāt*, (VIII of عيط) Not conceiving (a camel).

A اعتياف *iʿtiyāf*, (VIII of عيف) Taking provisions for the way.

A اعتياق *iʿtiyāk*, (VIII of عوق) Hindering, preventing.

A اعتياك *iʿtiyāk*, (VIII of عوك) Thronging, crowding.

A اعتيال *iʿtiyāl*, (VIII of عول) Confiding. Wailing.

A اعتيام *iʿtiyām*, (VIII of عيم) Taking the best part of wealth or of sheep.

A اعتيان *iʿtiyān*, (VIII of عون) Assisting. A conspiracy.

A اعتيان *iʿtiyān*, (VIII of عين) Eyeing, following with a malignant eye. Keeping a look out from an eminence, watching. Viewing, surveying. Taking the best part of any thing. Buying with ready money.

A اعثار *iʿsār*, (IV of عثر) Causing to look down upon.

A اعثاق *iʿsāk*, (IV of عثق) Being fertile (the ground).

A اعثام *iʿsām*, (IV of عثم) Sewing, or causing to sew slightly (a purse). Setting (a broken bone) crookedly.

A اعثان *iʿsān*, (IV of عثن) Smoking (fire).

A اعجاب *iʿjāb*, (IV of عجب) Causing surprise. Giving pleasure. Wonder, astonishment. Being pleased.

A اعجاج *iʿjāj*, (IV of عجّ *ajja*) Blowing with vehemence (wind), causing the dust to fly about. Being windy, stormy (day).

A اعجاز *aʿjāz*, The roots of palm-trees. (pl. of عجز *ajuz*) The hinder parts, the buttocks. *Iʿjāz*, (IV of عجز) Discovering, detecting weakness and imbecility. Escaping, slipping through one's fingers, disappointing. Wonder, amazement, astonishment, surprize. A miracle. اعجاز مسيحي A miraculous cure, equalling those of the Messiah.

A اعجازة *iʿjāzat*, Any kind of stuffing, quilting, or hoop, which women use, to give them a protuberance round the hips.

A اعجاف *iʿjāf*, (IV of عجف) Emaciating, making lean (cattle). Adapting one's self to the humours and wants of the sick by care and patience. Having lean (cattle).

A اعجال *iʿjāl*, (IV of عجل) Making haste. Accelerating, stimulating, urging, instigating. Cooking in haste. Bringing to maturity. Dispatching by a speedy death. Being delivered of an untimely fœtus (a camel). *Iʿjāl* (or اعجالة *iʿjālat*) New milk, which the milkers send in presents to their friends.

A اعجام *iʿjām*, (IV of عجم) Speaking or writing Arabic improperly, incorrectly, barbarously, or like a foreigner. Marking a consonant with diacritical points. Shutting (a door).

A اعجان *iʿjān*, (IV of عجن) Going on board a ship. Being afflicted with the tumour called عجن *aʿjan*.

A اعجر *aʿjar*, Large-bellied. Corpulent. Full (purse).

A اعجز *aʿjaz*, More or most impotent.

A اعجف *aʿjaf*, Thin, lean, meagre.

A اعجم *aʿjam*, A barbarian, an ideot, fool, rustic, rough, unpolished man. Speaking barbarously (including all who cannot speak Arabic, or who speak it without elegance). A Persian. Dumb. Silent (wave making no dashing noise). اعجم *aʿjam*, amongst the Arabians, carries the same idea as Barbarian with the Greeks, Gentile with the Hebrews, and Mlēch'ha among the Hindūs, implying every one not an Arabian by birth or descent; in consequence of which اعرب و اعجم denotes, All mankind; as Greeks and Barbarians, or Jews and Gentiles, did formerly among the natives of Greece and Judea. اعجم *aʿjam*, however, has a more particular reference to the Persians, and signifies the natives in general of all those countries comprehended under the Persian empire. ملوك اعجم Kings of Persia. Mīrkhōnd and Khōndemīr, in their histories, describe them as the most ancient monarchs in the world, their empire being supposed to be founded by Kaymuras, near 900 years before the Christian era. They are divided into four great dynasties or families, called the Pēshdādians (legislators), Kayānians (great kings), Ashkānians (from Ashak or Arshak the founder of this race, better known in Europe by the name of Arsacides), and the Sāsānians, from Sāsān the father of Ardshīr Bābgān, the first king of that family, (whose posterity reigned from the beginning of the third, to the middle of the seventh century, when they became extinct by the death of Yazdagird, dethroned by the Arabians, under the khilāfat of Omar, who then annexed Persia to the great empire of the Muslims). Under those dynasties are comprehended all the princes known formerly to the Greeks by the appellations of the Assyrian, Chaldean, Babylonian, Median, and Persian kings; whilst it may be observed that the Greeks, as well as the Jews, have frequently mistaken the viceroys, governors, or lieutenants of those ancient monarchs of Persia for the kings themselves; their residence in the provinces nearest to Palestine and Europe having made them better known in the west than their sovereigns. Nebuchadnezzar, Baltazar, Cyrus, and Sennacherib, among others, were only governors of Babylonia and the adjacent districts, under Lohorāsp and other princes of the Kayānian dynasty.

A اعجمي *aʿjamīy*, A barbarian, an unpolished man, one not born in Arabia, nor of Arabian descent. A Persian. Barbaric.

A اعجنة *aʿjinat*, (pl. of عجان *iʿjān*) Fools. Perinœa.

A اعجوبة *uʿjūbah*, A miracle, a prodigy, a wonderful thing.

A اعد *aʿadd*, More or most ready.

A اعدا *aʿdā*, (pl. of عدو *ʿadūw*) Enemies. اعداي دولت Enemies of the state. اعداي دين Enemies of the faith. *Iʿdā*, (IV of عدو) Contaminating, infecting (either by disease or bad example). (A judge) assisting or redressing any injury done by one to another. Putting (a horse) to full speed. Exceeding bounds (in speech), speaking improperly or wickedly.

A اعداد *aʿdād*, (pl. of عد *ʿidd*) Perennial fountains. Multitudes. (pl. of عدد *ʿadad*) Numbers. Regular returns of pain from the old sting of a scorpion. *Iʿdād*, (IV of عد *ʿadda*) Preparing, putting in order, making ready. Numbering (among the dead). P اعداد ثمن كردن To count out money.

A اعداق *iʿdāk*, (IV of عدق) Being irresolute, uncertain what to do, ask, or take. Thrusting the hand into any place full of water, and moving it from side to side in search of any thing.

A اعدال *aʿdāl*, (pl. of عدل *ʿidl*) Things equal to others in weight or quantity (as loads divided equally on each side of a horse or camel). It has a reference also to animate beings, as, just, equitable, honest (men). *Iʿdāl*, (IV of عدل) Equation, rectification, adapting (any thing), making it fit, proper, or equal (to another). Directing properly. Considering (witnesses or proofs) as just and lawful.

A اعدام *iʿdām*, (IV of عدم) Annihilating, destroying. Depriving. Preventing. Wanting or being deprived (of any thing).

A اعدل *aʿdal*, More or most just, equal, temperate. اعدل العادلين The most just of the just. اعدل اصحاب The most just of the companions. اعدل سلاطين The most equitable of kings.

A اعدي *aʿdaʾ*, More or most dangerous, inimical.

A اعذاب *iʿzāb*, (IV of عذب) Tormenting. Being sweet (water). Hindering, prohibiting, preventing. Clearing water from weeds, leaves, or other things which tend to corrupt it.

A اعذاذ *iʿzāz*, (IV of عذ *ʿazza*) Going fast.

A اعذار *aʿzār*, (pl. of عذر *ʿuzr*) Excuses. *Iʿzār*, (IV of عذر) Excusing. Making apologies. Deserving to be excused. Circumcising. Providing a circumcision-feast. Being sinful, criminal, vicious. Doing less than one ought. Exerting one's self to the utmost. Leaving a scar. Marking with stripes (the back). Bridling (a horse). Being full of rubbish and filth (a court-yard). Having one's life endangered.

A اعذاق *aʿzāk*, (pl. of عذق *ʿizk*) Bunches of grapes or dates. *Iʿzāk*, (IV of عذق) Distinguishing by a peculiar mark (a camel or a sheep). Flowering (sweet rush).

A اعذب *aʿzab*, Sweeter.

A اعذق *aʿzuk*, (pl. of عذق *ʿazk*) Palm-trees with their fruit.

A اعر *aʿarr*, Scabby (camel). Bunchless (camel). (A camel) fat about the neck and breast.

A اعرا *aʿrā*, (pl. of عرو *ʿirw*) Spacious open places, tracks of country. Idle, negligent.

A اعراب *Aʿrāb*, Wild, wandering Arabs (the more civilized Arabians who live in cities being called عرب *ʿarab*). *Iʿrāb* (IV of عرب) Reading or pronouncing accurately the Arabic language. Conforming a foreign word to the Arabic idiom. Speaking, reasoning in Arabic, plainly, without reserve. Using shameful, indecent, and obscene language. Inflecting, declining an Arabic noun or verb. Averting from what is shameful. Begetting a son of a dusky or Arabian complexion. Distinguishing (a fine Arabian horse from any other). Putting (a horse) to the gallop. Giving earnest-money. Marrying. Fetching water, sometimes every day, at other times every other day, and afterwards regularly at stated times. Explanation, exposition.

A اعرابي *aʿrābīy*, A vagabond, a wanderer.

A اعراج *aʿrāj*, (pl. of عرج *arj*) Troops of camels. *Iʿrāj*, (IV of عرج) Making lame, crippling.

A اعرار *iʿrār*, (IV of عر *ʿarra*) Being dirtied with excrement.

A اعراس *aʿrās*, (pl. of عرس *ʿirs*) Spouses (husband and wife). Lionesses. (pl. of عرس *ʿurs*) Nuptials. *Iʿrās*, (IV of عرس) Preparing for a marriage ceremony. Conjugal intercourse. Alighting (as travellers) in order to take refreshment or rest, and then to pursue their journey. Being necessary.

A اعراش *aʿrāsh*, (pl. of عرش *ʿarsh*) Thrones, chairs of state. Roofs, domes, or arched ceilings. Wooden houses. Wooden covers to wells, supported upon stone props to the height of a man. The upper or convex part of the feet. Tents. Awnings, or any covering from rain or sun. Nests of birds. Props or buttresses of buildings. Leaders or chiefs of the people. Statures of men (especially tall). Glories. The sides of the neck, and the oblong muscles. *Iʿrāsh*, (IV of عرش) Erecting buildings of wood, as covers to wells, props to vines, &c.

A اعراص *aʿrās*, (pl. of عرصة *ʿarsat*) Courts, squares, or other open places in houses: Fields, plains, fields of battle. Chessboards. Tables for playing at dice.

A اعراض *aʿrāz*, (pl. of عرض *ʿirz*) Honours, reputations. Valleys planted with trees. Souls. Bodies. The effluvia of the body (whether good or bad). Estimations. اعراض جسمانية Corporeal faculties. اعراض ذاتيه Essential properties. اعراض روحانية Spiritual endowments. مرض اعراضي An accidental disease. *Iʿrāz*, (IV of عرض) Turning away the face, declining, shunning, avoiding, flying from, opposing. Aversion, detestation. Making clear, obvious, conspicuous, evident. Making broad. Marking with a broad mark. Turning the broad side of any thing towards you. Happening, being possible. Producing, imparting, offering. Travelling far and wide. Bearing a child of a broad squat form. Castrating. Shooting an arrow.

A اعراف *aʿrāf*, The boundary which the Muhammadans have placed between their Paradise and Hell; by some it is supposed to resemble a veil; by others a thick and strong wall, guarded by angels and holy men. It is in general considered as their Purgatory, which, according to Saadī, appears a hell to the

blessed, and a heaven to the damned. (pl. of عرف *urf*) Crests, manes, combs of birds. Sand-banks. *Iعrāf*, (IV of عرف) Having a long mane (a horse).

A اعراق *aعrāk*, (pl. of عرق *irk*) Roots. *Iعrāk*, (IV of عرق) Diluting wine with a little water. Shooting its roots in all directions (a plant). Going into Irāk. Being of a noble race.

A اعرج *aعraj*, Lame by nature, cripple from the birth. تيمور اعرج (or تيمور لنگ) Lame Tīmūr (Tamerlane).

A اعرف *aعraf*, Crested. Most knowing or intelligent.

A اعريراف *iعrirāf*, (XI of عرف) Having a mane (a horse).

A اعز *aعazz*, More or most glorious. Most esteemed.

A اعزا *aعizzā*, (pl. of عزيز *aعazīz*) Excellent, rare, incomparable, glorious, powerful, magnificent, dear, precious. Kings of Egypt.

A اعزاب *aعzāb*, (pl. of عزب *aعzab*) Bachelors. Maids. *Iعzāb*, (IV of عزب) Being afar off. Pasturing far from home (camels).

A اعزاز *iعzāz*, (IV of عز *aعzza*) Strengthening, invigorating. Holding dear, loving. Having the orifice of the teat very small (a cow, or a sheep). Having a painful conception and gestation (a cow). Appearing pregnant (an ewe). Gaining (upon a man, disease). Brooking ill. Magnificence, honour, respect. باعزاز و احترام With honour and reverence, respectfully. P اعزاز كردن To honour, respect, revere.

A اعزاف *iعzāf*, (IV of عزف) Hearing the sound of the sands moving in the desert.

A اعزال *aعzāl*, (pl. of عزل *aعzal*) Unarmed (men).

A اعزان *iعzān*, (IV of عزن) Dividing and taking one's share.

A اعزل *aعzal*, A man unarmed. A cloud without rain. Separating one's self from others. (A horse) lashing his hips with his tail. السماك الاعزل Spica virginis, a star so called in the constellation Virgo.

A الاعزلاني *Al aعzalāni*, Name of a place.

A الاعزله *Al aعzalah*, Name of a place.

A اعزّ *aعizzat*, (pl. of عزيز *aعazīz*) Excellent, incomparable.

A اعساب *iعsāb*, (IV of عسب) Running away (the wolf).

A اعسار *iعsār*, (IV of عسر) Exacting a debt. Suffering much pain in child-bearing. Meeting with difficulties. Being poor.

A اعسام *iعsām*, (IV of عسم) Rendering the limbs stiff and motionless. Labouring under a gummy disorder (the eyes).

A اعسان *aعsān*, Vestiges, impressions. Places, repositories.

A اعسر *aعsar*, Left-handed. Difficult. اعسر يسر Ambidexter.

A اعشا *iعshā*, (IV of عشي) Making purblind. Giving or receiving a supper.

A اعشاب *iعshāb*, (IV of عشب) Producing green herbage. Discovering (when travelling through deserts) ground producing such grass, and gathering a large quantity. Feeding on fresh grass. Becoming fat (camels). Giving away (an old she-camel).

A اعشار *aعshār*, (pl. of عشر *aعushr*) Tenths. Portions of slaughtered camels. The feathers in a bird's tail with which he steers his course. (A pot) broken in ten pieces. A broken (heart). Name of a place. اعشار شرعية The ten commandments. *Iعshār*, (IV of عشر) Being in the tenth month of her pregnancy (a camel). Being ten in number (men). Driving camels to water once only in ten days. Possessing ten.

A اعشاش *aعshāsh*, (pl. of عش *aعushsh*) Birds' nests built in trees. Name of a place. *Iعshāsh*, (IV of عش *aعashsha*) Extenuating, making lean. Molesting any one so as to oblige him to quit his habitation.

A اعشاف *iعshāf*, (IV of عشف) Suffering from indigestion.

A اعشرا *aعshirā*, (pl. of عشير *aعashīr*) The tenth parts. Companions, friends, husband and wife. Tribes, kindred.

A اعشي *aعsha'*, Purblind. Dark (night). Name of a poet, or according to some, of ten poets.

A اعشيشاب *iعshīshāb*, (XI of عشب) Producing green herbage luxuriantly. Finding a place producing such herbage.

A اعصا *aعsā*, (pl. of عصا *aعasā*) Canes, batons, rods, walking-sticks. Women's veils, or coverings for the head. Tongues. Leg-bones. Disciplines, regulations. Societies of Muhammadans.

A اعصاب *aعsāb*, (pl. of عصب *aعasb*) The chiefs of the people, grandees. (pl. of عصب *aعasab*) Nerves, tendons, sinews. *Iعsāb*, (IV of عصب) Binding firmly. Ordering one to tie or fasten.

A اعصاد *iعsād*, (IV of عصد) Bending, twisting (the neck).

A اعصار *aعsār*, (pl. of عصر *aعasr*) Ages, times. Fore-noons. اعصار سلاطين The monarchs of the times. *Aعsār* or *iعsār*, Hurricanes, gusts of wind which whirl up the dust in the form of columns, and drive to and fro, clouds fraught with thunder and lightning. *Iعsār*, (IV of عصر) Becoming marriageable (a girl). Pressing grapes. Threatening rain (a cloud). Coming in late. Keeping at home on account of the menses.

A اعصاف *iعsāf*, (IV of عصف) Blowing vehemently (wind). Bearing leaves. Being in blade (corn). Passing swiftly by (a horse). Killing or being killed (a man). Running round the wells, when thirsty, and driving the dust about (camels).

A اعصال *aعsāl*, (pl. of عصل *aعasal*) The small guts, intestines, paunches. *Iعsāl*, (IV of عصل) Taking up one's walking-staff.

A اعصام *iعsām*, (IV of عصم) The being attached (to a friend). Holding fast. Keeping one's self steady (on horseback, &c.) by laying hold of any thing. Fastening a belt called عصام *iعsām* round the mouth of a leather bottle, by which it is closed, and carried, or hung up.

A اعصان *iعsān*, (IV of عصن) Being intricate (business).

A اعصج *aعsaj* (or عضج *aعazaj*), Bald on the fore-head.

A اعصر *aعsur*, (pl. of عصر *aعasr*) Ages. A man's name.

A اعصل *aعsal*, Much distorted (a tooth). Crooked (arrow). (A man) bow or bandy-legged.

A اعصم *aعsam*, (A horse) marked with white on the face and fore-feet. (A crow) with white feathers in the wings; also (a crow) having a red beak and feet. (A doe) having white on either or both the fore-feet, the rest of the body black or red.

A اعصمة *aعsmat*, (pl. of عصام *iعsām*) The smaller extremities

of the tails of animals. The chains or belts with which leathern bottles in Arabia are fastened and carried.

A اعصي *aʿṣī*, (pl. of عصا *ʿasā*) Staffs. Bones. Tongues.

A اعصيصاب *iʿṣīṣāb*, (XII of عصب) Being assembled in companies (men). Being heavy (misfortune), disastrous (day).

A اعضا *aʿzā*, (pl. of عضو *ʿizw* or *ʿuzw*) Members, limbs.

A اعضاب *iʿzāb*, (IV of عضب) Breaking a horn (a sheep).

A اعضاد *aʿzād*, (pl. of عضد *ʿazd*) Arms, particularly the joints, from the elbow to the shoulder; also the corresponding parts in the legs of animals. Companions, assistants. Brawny, fleshy arms. Whatever surrounds or incloses (as houses, &c.). The pent-houses over, or parapets round, wells; also stones placed at the mouths of wells. Bracelets.

A اعضاض *aʿzāz*, (pl. of عض *ʿizz*) Prickly shrubs. *Iʿzāz*, (IV of عض *ʿazza*) Causing one to take (a morsel) in his teeth. Giving one a blow (with a sword). Being narrow and deep (a well). Feeding upon the prickly shrub عض *ʿuzz* (camels). Having many camels feeding upon this shrub. Abounding with these shrubs (grounds).

A اعضاف *iʿzāf*, (IV of عضف) Coming into ear (corn).

A اعضال *iʿzāl*, (IV of عضل) Being troublesome and difficult (business). Wearying, harrassing. Puzzling.

A اعضاه *iʿzāh*, (IV of عضه) Accusing falsely. Having camels feeding upon the thorns called عضاه *ʿizāh*.

A اعضب *aʿzab*, (A ram) having one horn broken. (A horse) having more than a fourth part of his ear cut off. Bereaved of a brother. Defenceless, friendless. Short-handed.

A اعضد *aʿzad*, Having slender arms.

A اعضمة *aʿzimat*, (pl. of عضم *ʿazm*) Plough-tails. Wooden harrows with which corn is winnowed. The middles or handles of bows. The bones and roots of the tails of camels, cows, &c.

A اعط *aʿaṭṭ*, Long.

A اعطا *iʿṭā*, (IV of عطو) Giving, offering, bestowing, presenting. Being tractable and obedient (a camel). ما اعطاه للمال *mā aʿṭā-u li'l māl*, How liberal he is!

A اعطاب *iʿṭāb*, (IV of عطب) Ruining, destroying.

A اعطاش *iʿṭāsh*, (IV of عطش) Keeping camels long from drinking. Having cattle perishing with thirst. Making thirsty.

A اعطاف *aʿṭāf*, (pl. of عطف *ʿaṭf*) Favours, kindnesses.

A اعطال *aʿṭāl*, (pl. of عطل *ʿuṭl* or *ʿuṭul*) Poor, destitute, indigent (men). (Camels or horses) having no distinguishing mark. Unarmed (men). Unornamented, without necklaces, bracelets, &c. (women). Without bow-strings (bows).

A اعطان *aʿṭān*, (pl. of عطن *ʿaṭan*) Places near wells, where cattle recline after drinking. *Iʿṭān*, (IV of عطن) Having camels so reclining. Driving them from the well to such places before they have drank, in order to render them tractable, in expectation of being allowed to drink.

A اعظاظ *iʿẓāz*, (IV of عظ *ʿazza*) Making a man warlike (God).

A اعظام *Aʿẓām*, Name of a place near Madīna. *Iʿẓām*, (IV of عظم) Magnifying, honouring, praising. Respect, reverence.

A اعظامة *iʿẓāmat*, Cushions, or any kind of stuffing which women use, to give them an apparent protuberance round the hips.

A اعظب *iʿẓabb*, Large (in body). Bad (in disposition).

A اعظم *aʿẓam*, Greater, greatest, superior, supreme. وزير اعظم The grand vazīr. اعظم سلاطين عظام و اكرم خواقين كرام The greatest of sovereign princes, and the most glorious of the mighty kings. *Aʿẓum*, (pl. of عظم *ʿazm*) Bones.

A اعفا *aʿfā*, (pl. of عفو *ʿafw*, *ʿifw*, or *ʿufw*) Colts of wild asses. *Iʿfā*, (IV of عفو) Being long, luxuriant (hair, wool, herbage). Permitting to grow long. Shearing (wool, &c.). Granting freedom, liberty, immunity (from taxes, &c.). Preserving or restoring health. Cropping, or browsing upon, dry herbage (camels).

A اعفاج *aʿfāj*, (pl. of عفج *ʿifj*, *ʿafaj*, or *ʿafij*) The intestines into which the food descends from the stomach after digestion (in man and the solid-hoofed animals; in the soft-footed beasts, and those who divide the hoof, they are called مصارين).

A اعفار *aʿfār*, (pl. of عفر *ʿafar* or *ʿaffr*) Earth, dusts. The first waterings of sown fields.

A اعفاص *iʿfāṣ*, (IV of عفص) Stopping the mouth of a bottle.

A اعفاف *iʿfāf*, (IV of عف *ʿaffa*) Making one to abstain (from things forbidden).

A اعفاق *iʿfāk*, (IV of عفق) Going backwards and forwards unnecessarily.

A اعفت *aʿfat*, Foolish, stupid, dull. Left-handed.

aʿfas, One who greatly exposes his person.

A اعفر *aʿfar*, Whitish. Red sand.

A اعفنقاس *iʿfinkās*, (III of عفقس Q) Being of a harsh temper.

A اعقا *aʿkā*, (pl. of عقي *ʿiky*) The first excrements of an infant. *Iʿkā*, (IV of عقي) Being very bitter. Spitting out any thing on account of its bitterness.

A اعقاب *aʿkāb*, (pl. of عقب *ʿakib*) Heels. Marks, traces, footsteps, or any vestiges left behind. Offsprings, children, grand-children, descendants, or successors. The last days of a month. *Iʿkāb*, (IV of عقب) Causing an immediate indisposition (any kind of meat of a pernicious quality). Succeeding (as a son to his father). Rising (as one star immediately after another). Riding (a horse) alternately with another. Returning (as insanity, after intervals). Leaving offspring behind. Returning a kettle which had been lent, with parts of the broth, by way of interest. Recompensing services and obedience. Enquiring into the character or vices of another.

A اعقاد *iʿkād*, (IV of عقد) Making thick, making any thing to coagulate or congeal. Tying, binding, tying knots.

A اعقار *aʿkār*, (pl. of عقر *ʿukr* or *ʿukur*) Places behind lakes, wells, or watering ponds, where camels stand when they drink. Barrenness of women, camels, &c. Areas, plats of ground. Middles of houses. The centres or best parts of fires, where

there is most fuel. Prices for vitiated virginity. Marriage portions. *Iʿkār*, (IV of عقر) Astonishing, confounding, striking with amazement. Possessing many fields or estates.

A اعقاق *iʿkāk*, (IV of عق *ʿakka*) Making (water) bitter. Rotting (as a palm-tree for want of pruning).

A اعقال *iʿkāl*, (IV of عقل) Discovering one to be wise. Having the shadow shortened, or perpendicular at mid-day.

A اعقام *iʿkām*, (IV of عقم) Rendering (the womb) barren.

A اعقب *aʿkub*, (pl. of عقاب *ʿukāb*) (Three) eagles.

A اعقة *aʿikkat*, (pl. of عقيق *ʿakīk*) Arrows shot in the air.

A اعقد *aʿkad*, Having an impediment in the speech. Knotty, as the tails of animals. A dog of a particular species, with a knotty tail. A wolf with a twisted tail. *Aʿkud*, (pl. of عقد *ʿakd*) Villages, manors.

A اعقص *aʿkas*, (A goat) having the horns bent back towards the ear. (A man) having the fingers or front-teeth distorted and crossing each other.

A اعقل *aʿkal*, More or most wise or prudent. Bow-legged.

A اعكا *iʿkā*, (IV of عكي) Dying. Being thick, bunchy (that part of the upper garment which is wrapped round the middle).

A اعكار *iʿkār*, (IV of عكر) Making any thing dirty, turbid, impure. Soiling, bedaubing. Having a large troop of camels. Being thick, dark, cloudy (night). Being fat (camel's bunch).

A اعكاك *iʿkāk*, (IV of عك *ʿakka*) Changing the colour of the hair (as a camel does after conception).

A اعكال *aʿkāl*, (pl. of عكل *ʿikl*) Inglorious, mean, vile, abject, cowardly, avaricious, sordid. *Iʿkāl*, (IV of عكل) Being confused, doubtful, perplexed. Deserving censure.

A اعكام *aʿkām*, (pl. of عكم *ʿikm*) The halves of loads, single trusses or packages, such as beasts of burthen carry upon each side. Coffers, purses, repositories, caskets (for jewels). *Iʿkām*, (IV of عكم) Assisting in fastening loads on beasts of burthen.

A اعكان *aʿkān*, (pl. of عكنة *ʿuknat*) Wrinkles on the belly (from fatness).

A اعكش *Uʿkush*, Name of a place in Irāk.

A اعكي *aʿkaʾ*, Thick on both sides. Bunchy (part of a garment which in Arabia is wrapped round the middle). (A horse) having the root of his tail strong and thick. Dead.

A اعل *Aʿul*, Name of an idol.

A اعلا *aʿlā* (for اعلي *aʿlaʾ*), Higher, most high, sublime, excellent, superior, supreme. Excellently, very well, bravely. *Iʿlā*, (IV of علو) Exalting, elevating. Being in the upper part or above (any thing). Arriving in that part of Upper Arabia which is called عالية *ʿāliyat*. Making a title or inscription of a book. Dismounting (from horseback). P اعلا كردن To elevate.

A اعلاث *aʿlās*, Fixed, unsorted, jumbled together (applied in general to a kind of tree called مرخ *markh* in Arabia, some parts of which, when rubbed together, emit sparks of flame, and are made use of to kindle fires: these are carefully sorted from the others which have not that quality, and laid up for future service; when piled therefore in indiscriminate heaps, they are called اعلاث *aʿlās*). *Iʿlās*, (IV of علث) Taking wood from the *markh* tree, without knowing whether it will emit fire or not.

A اعلاج *aʿlāj*, (pl. of علج *ʿilj*) Foreigners who become proselytes to the Arabians, especially in religious matters. Asses, wild or tame (especially when inclining to corpulency). Cakes of a particular kind, thick towards the edges. Stewards.

A اعلاط *aʿlāt*, (pl. of علط *ʿulut*), (Camels) without bridles. Marks on the neck (made on cattle to distinguish them). Tall (camels). Short (asses). *Iʿlāt*, (IV of علط) Denying, rejecting, disapproving. Displeasure. Having no confidence (in another).

A اعلاف *aʿlāf*, (pl. of علف *ʿalaf*) Grasses, and every species of fodder with which cattle are fed. *Iʿlāf*, (IV of علف) Beginning to appear (the fruit of a thorn when the flowers drop off).

A اعلاق *aʿlāk*, Terror. The application of leeches to suck the blood from any place. (pl. of علق *ʿilk*) More or most excellent (wines). *Iʿlāk*, (IV of علق) Fastening (one rope to another). Fixing the claws, nails, talons, into any thing. Catching and suspending (game or prey) in a noose. Fastening any thing to the horns of a bow by which it may be hung up or slung. Raising up (the uvula of a child).

A اعلال *aʿlāl*, (pl. of علل *ʿilal*, pl. of علة *ʿillat*) Pains, sicknesses. *Iʿlāl*, (IV of علل *ʿalla*) Making (camels) drink a second time, after the first draught. Driving (them) from the water before they have quenched their thirst. Debilitating, afflicting with a distemper.

A اعلام *aʿlām*, (pl. of علم *ʿalam*) Flags, standards, ensigns, colours, banderols, streamers, pennants. Mile-stones or direction-posts upon a road. Borders of cloth of different colours from the rest. Fissures in the upper lip, or at either corner of the mouth. Proper names. اعلام المدارس Professors of colleges, learned men. P اعلام نصرت ظفر فرجام Victorious standards. A *Iʿlām*, (IV of علم) Announcing, proclaiming, indicating, teaching, certifying. Information, signification, advice. Marking cloth (as weavers, fullers, bleachers, &c.). Distinguishing or making remarkable in battle (as a horseman does his charger, by ornamenting him with trappings of different colours). Distinguishing one's self (by bravery). P اعلام دادن To give information.

P اعلام نامه *iʿlām-nāmah*, A proclamation, a manifesto.

A اعلان *iʿlān*, (IV of علن) Publishing, divulging, manifesting.

A اعلاطة *aʿlitat*, (pl. of علاط *ʿilāt*) Ropes or chains about the necks (of camels). Traverse marks, made by burning, on the sides of (camels') necks. The extreme parts of a pigeon's neck streaked with black. Mischiefs, disputes, strifes.

A اعلم *aʿlam*, More or most learned. Having a fissure in the upper lip. الله اعلم *Allah aʿlam*, God knows, or God knows best.

A اعلنبا *iʿlimbā*, (III of علبي Q) Rising up, or putting one's self in a threatening attitude. Bristling up the hair or feathers (as dogs, cocks, &c. when irritated).

A اعلندا *iɛlindā*, (III of علدي q) Being corpulent (a camel).

A اعلنكاس *iɛlinkās*, (III of علكس q) Being black (hair).

A اعلواط *iɛliwwāt*, (XIII of علط) Appending an ornament to the neck (of a camel). Riding (a camel) without a bridle. Entering upon any business rashly.

A اعلومة *uɛlūmat*, An impression, a distinguishing mark.

A اعلي *aɛla'*, Superior, supreme, more or most high. علي حضرت و فردوس آشياني A title of Shihābu'd dīn Mahmūd Shāh.

A اعليط *iɛlīt*, Leaves of the tree called مرخ *markh*, or the pod husk, and rind of its fruit. The fallen leaves of trees.

A اعم *aɛamm*, Most common, universal, concerning all.

A اعما *aɛmā*, (pl. of اعمي *aɛma'*) Blind. Uncultivated (deserts). ما اعماه How blind! *Iɛmā*, (IV of عمي) Making blind.

A اعماد *iɛmād*, (IV of عمد) Supporting, sustaining, propping, strengthening (by pillars, &c.).

A اعمار *aɛmār*, (pl. of عمر *ɛumr*) Lives, life-times. *Iɛmār*, (IV of عمر) Cultivating, rendering habitable. Visiting, frequenting. Dedicating one's whole life to any thing. Giving to one, during life (a horse, estate, &c.).

A اعماس *iɛmās*, (IV of عمس) Hiding, concealing.

A اعماق *aɛmāk*, (pl. of عمق *ɛamk* or *ɛumk*) Widely extended (deserts). *Iɛmāk*, (IV of عمق) Making deep. Penetrating much.

A اعمال *aɛmāl*, (pl. of عمل *ɛamal*) Works, actions. P اعمال پسنديدة Approved works. A *Iɛmāl*, (IV of عمل) Causing one to work. Giving advice respecting a work.

A اعمام *aɛmām*, (pl. of عم *ɛamm*) Paternal uncles. *Iɛmām*, (IV of عم *ɛamma*) Having many paternal uncles.

A اعمان *iɛmān*, (IV of عمن) Travelling towards. Entering into or living constantly (in a place).

A اعمتة *aɛmittat* (pl. of عميتة *ɛamītat*) Clews of wool or hair.

A اعمدة *aɛmidat*, (pl. of عمود *ɛamūd*) Pillars, props, tent-poles.

A اعمش *aɛmash*, Weak, or dim-sighted. Name of a man.

A اعمل *aɛmal*, More or most efficacious, operative.

A اعموي *aɛmawīy*, Belonging to a blind man. Opthalmic.

A اعمي *aɛma'*, Blind. A desert. An error. الاعميان *al aɛmayāni*, (The two blinds), a torrent and a furious camel.

A اعنا *aɛnā*, (pl. of عنو *ɛinw*) Tracks (in the heavens). Districts (of country). Crowds or bodies of men of different ranks, families, or tribes. *Iɛnā*, (IV of عنو) Making or keeping prisoner. Depressing, humbling. Bringing forth, exhibiting, producing (grass, &c.).

A اعنا *iɛnā*, (IV of عني) Fatiguing. Bedaubing (a camel) with a mixture of dung and urine, &c. (as a cure for the scab).

A اعناب *aɛnāb*, (pl. of عنب *ɛinab*) Grapes.

A اعنات *iɛnāt*, (IV of عنت) Breaking again (a bone) which had formerly been broken and cured. Leading into difficulties.

A اعناج *iɛnāj*, (IV of عنج) Leading a camel by the halter, exercising a camel. Bringing a rope under the bottom of a bucket and fastening it to the handles.

A اعناد *iɛnād*, (IV of عند) Bleeding so as not to be stopped (a vein). Bringing up one thing after another (in vomiting). Requiting kindness. Obstinacy, opposition.

A اعناز *iɛnāz*, (IV of عنز) Making one to refuse, decline, or turn away from, any thing.

A اعناس *iɛnās*, (IV of عنس) (A marriageable virgin) remaining long in her parents' house unmarried. Continuing a bachelor (a young man of full age). Altering the features (age).

A اعناص *iɛnās*, (IV of عنص) Having few and scattered hairs.

A اعناف *iɛnāf*, (IV of عنف) Being inconvenient, troublesome.

A اعناق *aɛnāk*, (pl. of عنق *ɛunk* or *ɛunuk*) Necks, bosoms. The lower orifices of stomachs; maws, guts. Princes, chiefs. Pieces of bread. *Iɛnāk*, (IV of عنق) Ornamenting with a collar (a dog's neck). Being long and bearded (ears of corn). Setting (the stars called Pleiades). Travelling with an extended neck and a peculiar pace (camels).

A اعنام *iɛnām*, (IV of عنم) Eating of the *ɛanam* tree (camels).

A اعنان *aɛnān*, (pl. of عنن *ɛanan*) Those parts of the heavens which are apparent to the sight. Whatever is before, or strikes the eyes. اعنان الشياطين The nature and manners of demons. *Iɛnān*, (IV of عن *ɛanna*) Putting on a rein. Bridling, checking with the reins. Appearing conspicuous, meeting. Happening, arriving. Opposing, objecting to any thing. Being impotent, fascinated, bewitched, or declared to be so judicially. Distinguishing a book by a title or inscription. Making large or broad, rendering conspicuous. Exposing, rendering obnoxious. Speaking ambiguously. Making illegible. Dressing victuals not quite enough. Giving victuals by way of reward.

A اعنب *aɛnab*, Having a large nose.

A اعنجة *aɛnijat*, (pl. of عناج *ɛināj*) The ropes or leathern straps which serve as handles, &c. to buckets. Pains in the loins.

A اعنز *aɛnuz*, (pl. of عنز *ɛanz*) She-goats. Does, fawns, gazels. Female eagles, vultures, owls. Fish of a large species. Little, black, bare hills. Proper names.

A اعنش *aɛnash*, (A man) having six fingers.

A اعنق *aɛnak*, Long-necked (a dog). Having some white on the neck. *Aɛnuk*, (pl. of عناق *ɛanāk*) Kids. Badgers. Troublesome affairs.

A اعنة *aɛinnah*, (or أعنة) (pl. of عنان *ɛinān*) Reins of a bridle.

A اعني *aɛnī*, I mean, that is to say, viz.

A اعنيناس *iɛnīnās*, (XII of عنس) Being long and hairy (a camel's tail).

A اعواد *aɛwād*, (pl. of عود *ɛūd*) Aloes. Tortoises. Lutes. Timbers, branches, trunks of trees, staves. Any arched works.

A اعواذ *Aɛwāz*, Name of a tower in نجد *Najd*.

A اعوار *iɛwār*, (IV of عور) Exposing one's self to the attack of a foe. Lying open (a place). Chasing (a horse). Blinding.

A اعواز *iɛwāz*, (IV of عوز) Being indigent. Standing in need of something without being able to procure it. Impoverishing.

A اعواص *iʿwāṣ*, (IV of عوص) Rendering difficult. Using cant phrases, speaking an unintelligible jargon.

A اعواض *aʿwāz*, (pl. of عوض *ʿiwaz*) Compensations, substitutes. *Iʿwāz*, (IV of عوض) Compensating, countervailing.

A اعوال *iʿwāl* (IV of عول) Weeping aloud, wailing. Having a numerous family to provide for.

A اعوام *aʿwām*, (pl. of عام *ʿām*) Years. Times.

A اعوان *aʿwān*, (pl. of عون *ʿawn*) Aids, assistances. Assistants. The companions of Muhammad (Abūbikr, Omar, Othmān, Alīy, and others of his principal officers being so called by way of distinction). *Iʿwān*, (IV of عون) Assisting.

A اعواء *iʿwāh*, (IV of عوء) Suffering loss (in cattle, corn, &c.).

A اعوج *aʿwaj*, Crooked, curved. Of bad morals, or manners. Name of a celebrated horse and sire of a numerous breed.

A اعوجاج *iʿwijāj*, (IX of عوج) Crookedness, curvature.

A اعود *aʿwad*, More useful, more conducive.

A اعور *aʿwar*, One-eyed. A crow. Weak, impotent, timorous, pusillanimous. Wicked, obscene, corrupt (words or actions). Illiterate. Obliterated, illegible (book). (Riding) without a whip or switch. Having no brother germain.

A اعورة *aʿwirat*, The plural of the above.

A اعوس *aʿwas*, Polish, lustre. The instrument with which any thing is polished. Polishing (arms). One who contracts inwardly the corners of his mouth.

A اعوص *aʿwas*, Difficult (verse). الاعوص *Al aʿwas*, Name of a place ten miles distant from Madīna.

A اعها *iʿhā*, (IV of عهي not in use) Having a distemper (amongst one's cattle).

A اعهاق *iʿhāk*, (IV of عهق) Making cheerful and sprightly.

A اعيا *aʿyā*, (pl. of عي *ʿayy*) Stammerers, stutterers. Awkward or embarrassed (in doing any thing). Full of years. Exceeding bounds. Sweet-voiced women. Name of an Arabian tribe. *Iʿyā*, (IV of عي *ʿayya*) Being wearied with travelling. Fatiguing. Becoming difficult, impeded, obstructed (business).

A اعياد *aʿyād*, (pl. of عيد *ʿīd*) Solemnities, festivals.

A اعيار *aʿyār*, (pl. of عير *ʿayr*) Asses (wild or tame). Eyebrows, eye-lids, eye-lashes. Princes, chiefs. The middle and more projecting parts (of spears, shoulders, feet, ears, &c.). Fibres in the middle (of leaves). Name of a place. *Iʿyār*, (IV of عير) Chasing (a horse) about.

A اعياص *aʿyās*, (pl. of عيص *ʿīṣ*) Dark, shady groves. Thick, shady, tall, trees. Roots. The Kuraysh Umayyades.

A اعيال *iʿyāl*, (IV of عيل) Having a numerous family.

A اعيام *iʿyām*, (IV of عيم) Causing a scarcity (of milk). Lacking (milk). Having little (milk).

A اعيان *aʿyān*, (pl. of عين *ʿayn*) Eyes. Great men, grandees. اعيان القوم The senators, the chiefs or elders of the people. اعيان دولت (Eyes of the state) ministers. اعيان ممكنات The most excellent of creatures. اعيان ثابته Figures emblematic of the names of God. *Iʿyān*, (IV of عين) Boring to a spring of water. Looking out from an eminence, watching.

A اعيرج *uʿayrij*, An asp. A hyena.

A اعيس *aʿyas*, Ad coitum potens (camelus).

A اعيط *aʿyat*, Long-necked (camel or man). Proud, stubborn. High, lofty, eminent, (citadel, glory, &c.).

A اعين *aʿyan*, (An ox) having large black eyes. (A man) having many domestics. Conspicuous. *Aʿyun*, (pl. of عين *ʿayn*) Eyes. اعين السراطين Seeds of Agnus castus.

A اعينة *aʿyinat*, (pl. of عيان *ʿiyān*) Plough-shares.

A اعيي *aʿya'*, More or most stammering (in speech). More or most dangerous (disease).

A اعييا *aʿyiyā* (pl. of عيي *ʿayīy*) Stammering, embarrassed.

P آغا *āghā* (or *aca* in the Mogul and Kh'ārasmian dialect), A great lord, nobleman, head, chief master, commander. An eunuch (as having the principal charge of the seraglio).

A اغابة *ighābat*, (IV of غيب) Having her husband absent (a woman).

A اغاثة *ighāsat*, (IV of غوث) Bringing help, succouring.

P آغار *āghār*, (or اغار *aghār*) Moistening, wetting, macerating, solution. A vessel. Mixed, kneaded. Impulse, instigation.

P آغارانيدن *āghārānīdan*, To throw down. To move.

A اغارة *ighārat*, (IV of غور) Coming into a low-lying hollow country (called غور *Ghawr* in Arabia). Flowing down upon land (water). Having the eyes deep sunk in their sockets. Attacking, plundering, laying waste an enemy's country. Mending the pace. Spurring (a horse). Marrying a second wife. Twisting (a rope) firmly.

P آغارد *āghārad*, Bruising, crushing. Exciting, stimulating.

P آغاردن *āghārdan*, To moisten, to macerate. To mix. To knead. To cause to move, to rouse, to excite.

P آغاروز *āghārōz*, Beginning, commencement.

P آغارة *āghārah* (or آغارا *āghārā*), A slipper. The upper leather. Sheep-skin with which they line boots, shoes, &c. The linden tree. The threshold, the lintel or threshold-beam.

P آغاري *āghārī*, A vessel.

P آغاريدن *āghārīdan*, To moisten, wet, macerate, or bring almost to a solution. To be macerated, dissolved.

G اغاريقون *aghārīkūn*, (A'γαρικόν) Common agarick.

P آغاز *āghāz*, A beginning, a commencement. Design, wish. Echo, call. آغاز كردن *āghāz kardan* (or آغازيدن *āghāzīdan*) To begin, to commence, to make a beginning.

P آغازا *āghāzā*, (and آغازة). See اغارة above. آغازة *āghāzak*, Begun, commenced. A cobbler's tool. The sole of a shoe.

P آغاش *āghāsh*, Recorded. Accumulated.

P آغاشتن *āghāshtan*, To accumulate, throw one above another, place one thing before another.

A اغاضة *ighāzat*, (IV of غيض) Making (water) to decrease. Lowering or beating down (the price of any thing).

A اغاظة *ighāzat*, (IV of غيظ) Enraging, raising indignation.

A اغافة *ighāfat*, (IV of غيف) Making one to stoop or submit.

P اغافت *aghāft*, Name of an Indian herb.

P آغال *āghāl*, Instigation, excitement. The swallowing of food not masticated. A sheep-cote. A hive. A beginning, a commencement. A moistening, macerating.

P آغال پشه *āghāl pishah*, The lote-tree.

A اغالة *ighālat*, (IV of غيل) (A woman) giving suck to a child while pregnant, or cohabiting with a man. (A man) exposing a child to danger, by cohabiting with the mother whilst giving suck.

P آغالد *āghālad*, The instigator, or exciter of a quarrel.

P آغالش *āghālish* (or اغالش *aghālish*), Instigation, incitement to crime. Accumulation.

P آغالشتن *āghālishtan*, To accumulate, to heap, to pile.

G اغالوخي *aghālūkhī* (or اغالوجي), (A'γάλλοχον) Aloes.

P آغاليدن *āghālīdan*, To excite, rouse, animate (to battle). To put to flight, pursue, drive away, carry off. To satiate.

A اغاليط *aghālīt*, (pl. of اغلوطة *ughlūtat*) Questions, doubts, or whatever is liable to error or reprehension.

A اغامة *ighāmat*, (IV of غيم) Being cloudy (the sky).

A اغانة *ighānat*, (IV of غين) Overspreading (as clouds the sky). Overwhelming (as grief the mind).

P اغانش *aghānish*, Incitement to crime.

A اغاني *aghānī*, (pl. of اغنية *aghniyah*) Songs, musical modes.

P آغايان *āghāyān*, (pl. of آغا *āghā*) Great lords, &c.

A اغاير *aghāyir*, Alteration, change.

P آغايش *āghāyish*, Seduction, corruption.

A اغبا *ighbā*, (IV of غبي) Raining slightly (with a small sprinkling rain called غبية *ghabyat*).

A اغباب *aghbāb*, (pl. of غب *ghubb*) Low grounds, and far removed (from water). *Ighbāb*, (IV of غب *ghabba*) Visiting every other day. Allowing an intermission of two days. Watering camels every other day. Not failing or ceasing for a single day. Stinking (as meat).

A اغبار *aghbār*, (pl. of غبر *ghibr*) The remains of any thing, the dregs of a disease, remains of milk in the breast. *Ighbār*, (IV of غبر) Raising dust. Striving to the utmost. Raining fast.

A اغباش *aghbāsh*, (pl. of غبش *ghabash*) The latter parts of nights, especially when very dark.

A اغباط *ighbāt*, (IV of غبط) Leaving unmoved (a pack-saddle on the back of a beast). Continuing without intermitting (a fever). Raining incessantly. Covering the ground (herbage).

A اغبث *aghbas*, Inclining to a dusty colour.

A اغبثاث *ighbisās*, (IX of غبث) Being of a dusty colour.

A اغبر *aghbar*, Dust-coloured. A kind of collyrium or eye-salve, composed of Karmanian tutty, snail-shells burnt, and sugar-candy. Obliterated (road).

A اغبرار *ighbirār*, (IX of غبر) Being dusty (the day). Being of a dusty colour. Indignation.

A اغبس *aghbas*, Brown (wolf). Bay (horse). Dusky (rose).

A اغبي *aghba'*, More or most weak, silly, fond.

A اغتام *ightām*, (IV of غتم not in use) Repeating visits or importunities till they become disgusting.

A اغتباط *ightibāt*, (VIII of غبط) Being in happy circumstances. Wishing to be as well off as another (without envy). Mirth.

A اغتباق *ightibāk*, (VIII of غبق) Drinking wine at even-tide.

A اغتدا *ightidā*, (VIII of غدو) Coming in the morning.

A اغتدار *ightidār*, (VIII of غدر) Curling her hair (a woman).

A اغتداف *ightidāf*, (VIII of غدف) Taking much. Cutting a robe. Being liberal.

A اغتذا *ightizā*, (VIII of غذي) Being fed, nourished.

A اغتذام *ightizām*, (VIII of غذم) Eating voraciously. Draining the udder (a camel's colt). Drinking the whole of any thing.

A اغتراب *ightirāb*, (VIII of غرب) Becoming foreign. Travelling into foreign parts. Marrying a foreigner.

A اغترار *ightirār*, (VIII of غر *gharra*) Being deceived. Being foolish, uncircumspect. Coming upon one suddenly. Ambition.

A اغتراز *ightirāz*, (VIII of غرز) Putting the foot in the stirrup when going to mount. Drawing near (the time of departure).

A اغتراف *ightirāf*, (VIII of غرف) Drinking water (out of the hand). Exhausting (water) by lading it out with anything.

A اغتراق *ightirāk*, (VIII of غرق) Being saddled (a horse).

A اغترام *ightirām*, (VIII of غرم) Paying a fine.

A اغتزاز *ightizāz*, (VIII of غز *ghazza*) Being sole proprietor.

A اغتزال *ightizāl*, (VIII of غزل) Spinning.

A اغتسال *ightisāl*, (VIII of غسل) Ablution, washing of the body. Sweating all over (a horse). Multum iniens.

A اغتصاب *ightisāb*, (VIII of غصب) Seizing violently.

A اغتصاص *ightisās*, (VIII of غص *ghassa*) Suffocation.

A اغتفار *ightifār*, (VIII of غفر) Forgiving, pardoning, sparing.

A اغتفاف *ightifāf*, (VIII of غف *ghaffa*) Having sufficient food (cattle). Giving fodder sufficient. Becoming fatter (camels).

A اغتلا *ightilā*, (VIII of غلو) Travelling fast. Celerity.

A اغتلام *ightilām*, (VIII of غلم) Lasciviousness.

A اغتم *aghtam*, One who speaks indistinctly.

A اغتماد *ightimād*, (VIII of غمد) Being enveloped (in darkness).

A اغتماز *ightimāz*, (VIII of غمز) Censuring, condemning.

A اغتماس *ightimās*, (VIII of غمس) Diving to the bottom. Being equally tinged all over (the hand).

A اغتماص *ightimās*, (VIII of غمص) Despising. Ingratitude.

A اغتماض *ightimāz*, (VIII of غمض) Winking. Dozing.

A اغتمام *ightimām*, (VIII of غم *ghamma*) Sadness, gloom.

A اغتنام *ightinām*, (VIII of غنم) Getting spoil or plunder.

A اغتياب *ightiyāb*, (VIII of غيب) Traducing, slandering, inveighing against (the absent). Getting into low ground.

A اغتياظ *ightiyāz*, (VIII of غيظ) Being angry.

A اغتيال *ightiyāl*, (VIII of غول) Assaulting, rushing upon, or attacking suddenly. Concealing, suppressing.

A اغتيال *ightiyāl*, (VIII of غيل) Growing fat and plump (a boy).

A اغثا *aghsā*, (pl. of غثا *ghusā* or *ghussā*) Leaves of trees, pieces of wood, and other rubbish floating upon water. Sweepings. *Ighsā*, (IV of غثو) (A torrent) collecting straw in a heap, and spoiling the sweetness of the water.

A اغثاث *ighsās*, (IV of غث *ghassa*) Becoming lean (cattle). Being wicked, obscene, impure (in speech). Throwing out purulent matter (a wound). Buying lean meat.

A اغثار *ighsār*, (IV of غثر) Emitting a substance called *maghsūr*, resembling honey, which exsudes from a certain plant like tears.

A اغثر *aghsar*, Dust-coloured, mixed with green, or red. A kind of marshy pulse. A plebeian. A certain bird with a long neck. A lion. Coarse woollen cloth.

A اغثم *aghsam*, (A head of hair) consisting more of white than black ones. Such kind of hair.

A اغداد *ighdād*, (IV of غد *ghadda*) Being seized with the plague (a camel). Having camels labouring under an infection. Being angry, exasperated, stimulated to rage.

A اغدار *aghdār*, (pl. of غدر *ghadr*) Frauds, perfidies, deceits, injuries. *Ighdār*, (IV of غدر) Abandoning, rendering destitute. Leaving a remainder. Being dark (the night).

A اغداف *ighdāf*, (IV of غدف) Loosing or dropping (a veil) over the face. Letting fall a net (upon birds). Diffusing (darkness). Cutting off (the prepuce). Coiens (cum muliere).

A اغداق *ighdāk*, (IV of غدق) Being copious (rain).

A اغدرة *aghdirat*, (pl. of غدير *ghadīr*) Pools, ditches, horse-ponds, stagnant waters. Swords.

A اغدية *aghdiyat*, (pl. of غدا *ghidā*) Meats, victuals. كميت اغدية The qualities of meat.

A اغديدان *ighdīdān*, (XII of غدن) Being long and bushy (hair). Being of a dark green through rankness (a plant).

A اغذاذ *ighzāz*, (IV of غذ *ghazza*) Suppurating (a wound). Causing to suppurate. Diminishing. Accelerating.

A اغذية *aghziyat*, (pl. of غذا *ghizā*) Meat or drink. Aliments.

P آغر *āghar*, A well nearly dry.

A اغر *agharr*, White, bright. Illustrious, noble. (A horse) with a white spot on his forehead. Conspicuous for virtue and good sense. A beard covering almost the whole face. Most sultry.

A اغرا *ighrā*, (IV of غرو) Impulse, instigation.

A اغرا *aghirrā*, (pl. of غرير *gharīr*) Such as are deceived with vain hopes. Young people inexperienced in life, and liable to deception. Excellent dispositions. Sureties, bondsmen.

A اغراب *ighrāb*, (IV of غرب) Becoming strange or foreign. Travelling to foreign parts. Bringing, performing or relating anything foreign, strange or wonderful. Filling (a bottle). The being seized with a violent disorder. Being white, shining. Having white eye-brows or eye-lashes (man or beast).

A اغراد *ighrād*, (IV of غرد) Singing (especially with a raised voice and motion of the body).

A اغرار *aghrār*, (pl. of غر *ghirr*) Unskilled, inexperienced. *Ighrār*, (IV of غر *gharra*) Performing negligently the prescribed inclinations of the body at prayer (ركوع *rukūʿ* and سجود *sujūd*).

A اغراس *aghrās*, (pl. of غرس *ghirs*) Young shoots that are transplanted. Proselytes (as being newly planted in the church). Crows, black ravens. The membranes covering the heads (of young camels), and other substances which are brought forth along with the fœtus. *Ighrās*, (IV of غرس) Planting (a tree).

A اغراض *aghrāz*, (pl. of غرض *gharz*) Poitrels or breast-leathers, which keep firm the camels saddles: (the poitrels belonging to pack-saddles are called بطان *bitān*, and those of a horse-saddle حزام *hizām*). (pl. of غرض *gharaz*) Designs, intentions, ends, views, machinations. Butts or marks for arrows. Asses-colts. *Ighrāz*, (IV of غرض) Filling (a bottle). Filling (it) not quite full. Tiring, fatiguing, vexing. Girthing (a camel).

A اغراق *ighrāk*, (IV of غرق) Drowning, plunging, immerging, throwing into (water). Filling (a cup). Bending or drawing (a bow) to the utmost of one's strength. Holding (the breath) and then making a braying noise. (A mare) mixing with horses (in a race), and outstripping them. Fascinating the eyes, and attracting beholders (a beautiful woman). Praising immoderately. Being possible though not probable. Intemperance.

A اغرام *ighrām*, (IV of غرم) Mulcting, fining. Ruining. Making one fond or desirous. Being addicted to, or fond of.

A اغرب *aghrab*, More or most strange, wonderful.

A اغربة *aghribat*, (pl. of غرب *gharb*) Showers of tears. The lachrymal glands or ducts. The extremities of the eyes. Tumours in the corners of the eyes. Principal parts of any thing. Acrimonies, acidities. Cheerful dispositions. Large buckets made of ox-leather. Eloquent (tongues). Settings (of the sun). The first startings of young horses in a course. (Horses) running often. Departures. (People) excelling (in any thing). Spittles. (pl. of غراب *ghirāb*) Swords, hatchets, or rather the curved parts of their edges (with which the blow is struck). (pl. of غراب *ghurāb*) Crows, ravens. The prominent parts of the hips of horses or camels.

A اغرة *aghirrat*, (pl. of غرار *ghirār*) Edges of swords. (pl. of غرير *gharīr*) Young and inexperienced persons.

P آغردة *āghardah*, (A garment) narrow and flimsy.

G اغرسطس *aghirustis*, (Ἀγρωστις) Couch-grass.

A اغرل *aghral*, Easy, agreeable (life). Abounding with conveniencies (any place). Plentiful (year). Uncircumcised. Sheathed (a sword). Unmowed, or uncropped by cattle (a field).

P آغرة *āghrah*, A circle described by a pair of compasses. A tetter, a ring-worm. A sore or rag about the nails.

P اغرة *aghrah*, An assembly of kings, nobles or judges. A whirlwind. *Ughrah*, A wen, a bubo. A bunch on the back.

A اغري *aghraʾ*, More or most elegant, beautiful.

P اغريرث *Aghrīras*, Name of the brother of Afrāsiyāb.

A اغريض *ighrīz*, The flowers of the palm-tree. Fresh fruit.

P اغز *aghaz*, A rivulet, a mountain-torrent.

A اغزا *ighzā*, (IV of غزو) Sending upon a military expedition, compelling (a man) to go to war. Granting a delay in the payment of debt. Having (a husband) absent in the wars. Conceiving with difficulty (a camel).

A اغزار *ighzār*, (IV of غزر) Multiplying. Conferring many benefits. Having (camels) abounding with milk.

A اغزاز *ighzāz*, (IV of غز *ghazza*) Having many hard thorns (a tree). Being difficult to milk (a cow).

A اغزال *ighzāl*, (IV of غزل) Twirling the spindle when spinning. Having a young one (a doe). Giving attention to the ladies, holding polite or amorous conversation with them, being attached to their company, dangling after them, making love.

A اغزان *aghzān*, (pl. of غزن *ghazan*) Crabs. Eagles, or birds resembling them.

A اغزل *aghzal*, Excelling in erotic poetry.

A اغسا *ighsā*, (IV of غسي) Being dark (night).

A اغساف *ighsāf*, (IV of غسف) Walking in darkness.

A اغساق *ighsāk*, (IV of غسق) Growing dark. Walking in, being in the dark. Drawing out the evening prayer till a late hour.

P آغستن *āghastan*, To fill, to cram.

P آغش *āghush* (for آغوش *āghūsh*), An embrace.

A اغشا *ighshā*, (IV of غشي) Covering, enveloping (with darkness). Causing any thing to come unexpectedly. Being covered, hid. Having a syncope or fainting.

P آغشتن *āghishtan*, To macerate, dissolve, wash, moisten, soften. To cut, hash, or mince. To crumble bread into water, to make a paste. To become torpid (a limb, by the palsy, &c.). To sleep. To be grieved or afflicted. To defile.

P آغشتانيدن *āghishtānīdan*, To cause to mix, macerate, &c.

P آغشته *āghishtah*, Mixed, cut. Moistened, smeared, &c.

P آغشک *āghashak*, Turpentine.

P آغشتگي *āghishtagī*, Alloy, mixture.

A اغشي *aghsha'*, White-headed (horse or goat).

A اغصاص *ighsās*, (IV of غص *ghassa*) Being choked (with meat or drink). Being vexed; fretting.

A اغصان *aghsān*, (pl. of غصن *ghusn*) Branches. *Ighsān*, (IV of غصن) Growing large in the grain (a bunch of grapes).

A اغصن *aghsan*, Marked with white on the tail (an ox, &c.)

A اغضا *ighzā*, (IV of غضو) Knitting the brows. Being silent (about any thing). Being dark, and by the darkness concealing any thing (the night). Turning away (the face). Being bitter, and by the bitterness causing one to make a wry face.

A اغضاب *ighzāb*, (IV of غضب) Provoking, enraging.

P اغضادن *aghzādan*, To invert.

A اغضاف *ighzāf*, (IV of غضف) Being obscure, cloudy, dark (night). Being luxuriant in the branches (the palm) and therefore bearing worse fruit. Threatening rain. Being soft (cotton).

A اغضان *ighzān*, (IV of غضن) Raining continually.

A اغضب *aghzab*, The groin. Very angry. Flap-eared (dog).

A اغضيلال *ighzīlāl*, (XII of غضل) Being very moist.

A اغطا *ightā*, (IV of غطو) Diffusing branches, and extending them along the ground (a tree). Being full of sap (a vine).

A اغطاش *ightāsh*, (IV of غطش) Being dark. Making dark.

A اغطش *aghtash*, Weak-sighted.

A اغطف *aghtaf*, Comfortable, easy (life).

A اغطية *aghtiyat*, (pl. of غطا *ghitā*) Coverings, veils.

A اغفا *aghfā*, (pl. of غفا *ghafā*) Chaff, tares, and other refuse of corn when winnowed. Grains of corn which drop from the ear. A kind of malady incident to palm-trees, which prevents the dates from ripening. *Ighfā*, (IV of غفو) Sleeping, lying upon straw in a barn. Abounding with bran (wheat).

A اغفار *aghfār*, (pl. of غفر *ghufr*), The young of wild goats. *Ighfār*, (IV of غفر) Covering, hiding, laying up any thing in a repository. Having ripe or ripening dates (a palm-tree). Producing a kind of sweet juice which exsudes from the plant like tears (the plant رمث *rimṯ*).

A اغفال *aghfāl*, (pl. of غفل *ghufl*) (Deserts) without roads or signals to direct travellers. (Districts) without habitations or the traces of any. (Places) without owners. (Men) without possessions. (Cattle) without marks. (People) without experience. (Verses) without owners. Anonymous (poets). *Ighfāl*, (IV of غفل) Neglecting. Causing one to forget or to be negligent. Turning (a horse) loose without marking (him).

A اغفر *aghfar*, (A garment) least apt to be soiled, which can best bear or conceal any thing dirty. More or most forgiving.

A اغفيرار *ighfīrār*, (XI of غفر) Having much nap (cloth).

P آغل *āghil*, A sheep-cote.

P اغل *aghil*, A side-glance.

A اغلا *ighlā*, (IV of غلي) Growing high (herbage). Being dear, of great price. Rising in value. Buying dear. Selling dear. Making dear. Making (a pot) boil.

A اغلاءة *ighlā-at*, One single ebullition.

G اغلاجون *aghlājūn*, (Ἀγάλλοχον) The aromatic aloe.

A اغلاس *ighlās*, (IV of غلس) Becoming dark towards the end of the night. Being, or doing, anything about that time of night.

A اغلاط *aghlāt*, (pl. of غلط *ghalat*) Errors. *Ighlāt*, (IV of غلط) Leading into error.

A اغلاظ *ighlāz*, (IV of غلظ) Using coarse or opprobrious language. Buying coarse (cloth). Going to rough, coarse, rugged grounds, and residing there.

A اغلاف *ighlāf*, (IV of غلف) Sheathing, putting up in a scabbard or sheath. Preparing a sheath for any thing.

A اغلاق *aghlāk*, (pl. of غلق *ghalk*) Locks, bars, bolts, chains, or any fastenings (for a door). *Ighlāk*, (IV of غلق) Shutting, locking or fastening (a door). Being difficult, abstruse. Galling (a camel's back) by overloading (so that it cannot be cured).

A اغلال *aghlāl*, (pl. of غل *ghull*) Yokes or chains for the neck (of iron, or of leather with part of the hair adhering). (pl. of غلل *ghalal*) Water flowing amongst trees. اغلال سلاسل Bolts, links, or rings of chains. P اغلال سزاور Fit for the yoke. A *Ighlāl*,

(IV of غل *ghalla*) Defrauding, cheating of his share, acting perfidiously. (Ground) producing corn or pulse called غلة *ghallat*. Having rich produce of this kind (a farmer). Bringing home such produce. (A valley) producing the herbs called غلان *ghullān*. Fixing (the countenance or the eye) directly (upon any object). Enduring thirst. Pulling off, with too much violence, the skin of any slaughtered animal, so as that part of the flesh comes along with it. P اغلال كردن To yoke.

A اغلام *ighlām*, (IV of غلم) Provoking to venery.

A اغلب *aghlab*, Superior, stronger, strongest. More or most violent. Most likely. Thick-necked. Lofty, high (a hill). Noble and powerful (tribe). Thick with trees (a garden, orchard). الاغلب The lion. في الاغلب For the most part, probably.

A اغلظ *aghlaz*, Grosser, fattest. اغلظ نجوم Thick stools.

A اغلف *aghlaf*, Uncircumcised. Sheathed (sword, &c.). Hard, stubborn (heart), as being sheathed or plunged in vice. Unmowed, uncropped by cattle (a field). Affluent, comfortable (life). Abounding in produce, plentiful, smiling (year, &c.).

A اغلمة *aghlimat*, (pl. of غلام *ghulām*) Boys. Servants, slaves.

P اغلمش *Ughlumish*, Name of a king of Persia.

P اغلن *aghlan*, Instigation, excitement. Name of a celebrated prince related to Tīmūr Lang (Tamerlane).

A اغلنتا *ighlintā*, (III of غلتي Q) Conquering, overpowering.

A اغلوج *ughlūj*, A little branch, a twig.

A اغلوطة *ughlūtat*, A question, doubt. Anything liable to error or reprehension.

P اغلي *aghlī* (erroneously for آغل *āghil*), A sheep-cote.

P اغليسون *aghlīsūn*, The rainbow.

A اغليلاب *ighlīlāb*, (XI of غلب) Raging with anger.

A اغم *aghamm*, Having much hair on the fore-head, or on the hinder part of the head.

A اغما *aghmā*, (pl. of غمي *ghama'*) Faintings, swoonings. Roofs of houses. The highest parts of a roof covered with reeds or anything similar. *Ighmā*, (IV of غمي) Speaking obscurely. Fainting, swooning.

A اغماد *aghmād*, (pl. of غمد *ghimd*) Sheaths. Husks, pods, shells, wrappers. *Ighmād*, (IV of غمد) Sheathing (a sword, &c.).

A اغمار *aghmār*, (pl. of غمر *ghumr*) Rude, inexperienced, unlearned (men). Saffrons. (pl. of غمر *ghumar*) Small cups.

A اغماز *ighmāz*, (IV of غمز) Disparaging, detracting from, railing against, blaming, reviling. Growing cool, abating (the heat of the sun). Being fat on the bunch (a camel). Handling cattle to try whether they are fat or lean.

A اغماض *aghmāz*, (pl. of غمض *ghamz*) Low, flat (grounds). Mean, low (men). *Ighmāz*, (IV of غمض) Looking with half-shut eyes. Winking at, indulging. Allowing a discount. Connivance, dissimulation. Superciliousness, neglect. Sharpening (the edge of a sword). P اغماض كردن To connive at, excuse.

A اغماط *ighmāt*, (IV of غمط) Continuing without intermission (a fever).

A اغمام *ighmām*, (IV of غم *ghamma*) Being overcast with clouds (the sky). Being very hot (the day).

A اغمرا *aghmirā*, (pl. of غمير *ghamīr*) Grasses which are overtopped and sheltered from the sun by the taller and drier herbage; whatever green stuff vegetates at the roots of hay or grass.

A اغمص *aghmas*, Blear-eyed.

A اغن *aghann*, One who speaks through the nose. (Deer) braying through the nose. (A valley) abounding with trees or herbage. (A place) thronged with people.

A اغنا *ighnā*, (IV of غني) Enriching. Contenting, satisfying. Being able to do without. Supplying the place of another.

A اغنام *aghnām*, (pl. of غنم *ghanam*) Sheep, flocks.

A اغنان *ighnān*, (IV of غن *ghanna*) Resounding with the humming of flies (a valley); also being verdant and grassy (in which the flies delight). Being filled (a bottle).

P آغند *āghand*, Stuffed, crammed.

P آغندن *āghandan*, To fill, to stuff, to cram.

P آغنده *āghandah*, Filled, stuffed. Thick. Cramming. *Āghundah*, A ball of cotton. A kind of spider.

A اغني *aghna'*, Richer. More independent. Most useful.

A اغنيا *aghniyā*, (pl. of غني *ghanīy*) Rich. اغنيا و فقرا The rich and poor. P اغنياي روزگار The rich men of the world.

A اغنية *ughniyat* (or *ighniyat*), Music, melody, modulation, a certain musical mode. A song.

A اغوا *ighwā*, (IV of غوي) Seducing, leading astray, deceiving, suggesting evil. Seduction, temptation.

P آغوات *āghawāt*, (Arabic pl. of آغا *āghā*) Lords, chiefs.

A اغوار *aghwār*, (pl. of غار *ghār*) Caverns, dens. Sockets of the eyes. Interior parts of the mouth. Armies. Laurels.

A اغواط *aghwāt*, (pl. of غايط *ghāyit*) Low, flat, hollow grounds, especially where one may lie hid. Excrements.

A اغوال *aghwāl*, (pl. of غول *ghūl*) Kinds of demons or evil spirits (called in the Arabian tales غول *Ghūls*) supposed to haunt woods and church-yards, and to devour human bodies, alive or dead. Those who by the art of magic are imagined to have power to change themselves into various shapes. Serpents, dragons. Whatever suddenly attacks and destroys men, or deprives them of their senses from terror. Calamities, deaths.

A اغوثا *aghūsā*, Help!

A اغور *aghwar*, Any day on which plundering or flight happens.

P آغوز *āghūz*, The beastings of a sheep.

T اغوسطوس *aghūstūs*, (from the Latin) The month of August.

P آغوش *āghōsh*, An embrace. The bosom. As much as the arms can embrace or contain, an armful, truss, bundle of hay, corn, grass, wood, &c. As much as a reaper takes in his hand. A pitchfork-full. A servant, a slave. در آغوش كردن (or آغوش كردن), To embrace, comprehend, contain.

P آغوشتن *āghōshtan* (or آغوشیدن *āghōshīdan*), To embrace. To macerate. To knead.

P آغول *āghūl* (or اغول *aghūl*), A side-glance, an angry look.

A اغول *aghwal*, Rushing upon any thing violently, suddenly, unexpectedly. (Any thing) on the brink of ruin.

A اغویة *aghwīyat*, Danger, difficulty, evil, misfortune.

A اغیا *ighyā*, (IV of غيي) Raising (a standard). Remaining stationary (a cloud).

A اغیار *aghyār*, (pl. of غیر *ghayr*) Others. Strangers, foreigners, unknown (persons). Rivals. (pl. of غیر *ghīr*) Expiations for murder. *Ighyār*, (IV of غیر) Being envious or jealous (husband or wife, but especially the wife, when the husband has married another).

A اغیال *ighyāl*, (IV of غیل) Yeaning twice a year (a sheep).

A اغیام *ighyām*, (IV of غیم) Being cloudy (the sky).

A اغید *aghyad*, Soft-necked. Of a mild and flexible temper. Nodding when asleep. Waving (plant).

A اغیر *aghyar*, More or most zealous, or jealous.

P آغیرس *āghīras*, A walnut.

P آغیس *āghīs*, Agnus castus.

P اغیس *aghīs*, A kind of grain.

P آغیشتن *āghīshtan*, To embrace. To be embraced. To cut, mince, hash, macerate. To hang, to be suspended.

P آغیشیدن *āghīshīdan*, To fear, dread. To embrace. To cut.

P آغیل *āghīl* (or اغیل *aghīl*), A downcast look from bashfulness. A squint, an oblique look, turning the corner of the eye, looking askance. Beholding, seeing.

P اغیل *aghīl*, A sheep-cote.

A اغیلمة *ghaylimat*, (dim. of اغلمة *aghlimat*) Little boys.

A اغین *aghyan*, Of a dark green colour, inclining to black.

P آف *āf*, The sun. The musk-deer.

P اف *uf*, Fie! for shame! اف گفتن To detest, to say Fie!

A اف *aff*, Paucity, scarcity. *Iff*, Pusillanimity. Time. *Uff*, Nail-parings. Ear-wax. Dirt that gathers about the ears or nails. The shoot of a tree or reed. Fie! pho! for shame!

P آفا *āfā*, The master of a family, or his eldest son.

A افاءة *ifā-at*, (IV of فاء) Returning. Being changed. Bringing or leading back. Putting (them) in possession of the riches of the infidels (God).

A افاة *afāt*, A flock of sheep.

A آفات *āfāt*, (pl. of آفة *āfat*) Misfortunes, losses, injuries.

A افاتة *ifātat*, (IV of فوت) Causing one to pass by, to fly, to run, or to slip an opportunity.

A افاجة *ifājat*, (IV of فوج) Making haste. Being cold (day). Shedding perfume. Sending camels to water in troops.

A افاحة *ifāhat*, (IV of فوح) Diffusing (odour). Pouring forth (blood). Gushing out (blood from a wound). Boiling (a pot).

A افاخة *ifākhat*, (IV of فوخ) Diffusing fragrance (perfumes), Making a hissing noise (as in making water). Breaking wind.

A افاخة *ifākhat*, (IV of فيخ) Prohibiting, averting. Being feeble (the hand).

A افاخم *afākhim*, (pl. of افخم *afkham*) Greatest.

A افادت *ifādat* (or افادة *ifādah*), (IV of فيد) Giving or allowing profit, emolument, or advantage. Assisting, serving, benefiting, doing good. Reaping advantage. Teaching, instructing. P افادهٔ کلام The explanation of words. افادهٔ مرام کردن To explain one's intentions. باب افادة کشادة کرد He opened the door of instruction, he began to teach. P افادة و تصریح کردن To teach and demonstrate.

A افادیة *afādīyah*, Heating medicines, as cloves, cinnamon, &c.

A افارة *ifārat*, (IV of فور) Causing to boil.

A افارج *Ufārij*, Name of a town.

A افاریق *afārīk*, (pl of فرقة *firkat*) Armies. Sects. Assemblies.

A افاز *ifāz* (for فاز *wifāz*) Haste.

A افازة *ifāzat*, (IV of فوز) Making one safe or secure. Enabling one to obtain his wish or purpose.

P افاسون *afāsūn*, Oil of radish.

A افاصة *ifāsat*, (IV of فيص not in use) Making clear, or evident. An evident declaration or clear expression of anything. Escaping out of the hand, slipping through the fingers. Scattering (urine). Standing apart (the fingers) when grasping anything.

A افاضل *afāzil*, (pl. of افضل *afzal*) Learned, virtuous, excellent. Philosophers, doctors. P در نزد افاضل Amongst the learned.

A افاضة *ifāzah*, (IV of فيض) Diffusing, dilating, expanding. Encreasing, augmenting. Publishing, propagating. Filling (a vessel) till (it) overflows. Rushing with impetuosity (as the Muhammadan pilgrims do, down Mount عرفة *arafat*). Throwing up the food from the stomach (as the camel and other animals do when chewing the cud). A single effort.

A افاطیر *afātīr*, (pl. of افطور *uftūr*) Fissures in the nose and other parts of the face, of a youth.

A افاظة *ifāzat*, (IV of فيظ) Killing, murdering, tearing the soul from the body. Occasioning the death of another.

A افاعي *afāʿī*, (pl. of افعي *afʿa'*) Serpents, vipers.

A افاغنة *Afāghinat*, (pl. of افغان *Afghān*) The Afghāns.

A افاغية *Ufāghīyah*, Name of a mountain in Arabia.

A افاف *ifāf*, Timidity, cowardice. Time, opportunity.

A آفاق *āfāk*, (pl. of افق *ufk*) Horizons, quarters of the heavens, of the world, or universe. P آفاق گرفته Celebrated, famous.

A افاقة *ifākat* (or افاقة *ifākah*), (IV of فوق) Convalescence, recovery (from a distemper, insanity, or ebriety). Returning from scarcity to plenty (seasons). Fitting the notch of the arrow to the bow-string when going to shoot. (A camel) collecting milk in the udder between the times of milking. The resting time between the milkings of cattle.

A آفاقي *āfākīy*, Horizontal. Universal. A horizontal watch.

P افاقیا *afākiyā*, A kind of liquid flowing from minerals, or expressed from acid substances.

A افاك *affāk*, Addicted to lying.

A افاكل *afākil* (or افاكيل *afākīl*), (pl. of افكل *afkal*) Tremors, tremblings, consternations. Green magpyes. Crowds, troops. الافاكل *Al afākil*, Name of a place in Diyār-bakar.

A افال *ifāl*, (pl. of افيل *afīl*) Small camels.

A افآم *if-ām*, (IV of فأم) Enlarging a (camel's) saddle. Being fat about the withers (a camel).

P افام *afām* (for فام *fām*), Colour. (for اوام *awām*) Debt.

A افان *iffān* (for اوان *awān*), Time, season, opportunity.

A افانية *afāniyat*, A species of herb.

A افانين *afānīn*, (pl. of افنون *ufnūn*) Reasons, ways, modes, manners, forms, kinds, arts (of speaking). Branches. Serpents. Old women, languid and full of years. Races between horses and camels. The dawnings of youth. Misfortunes, calamities.

A افاوج *afāwij*, (pl. of فوج *fawj*) Troops, bodies, squadrons.

A افاويق *afāwīk*, (pl. of فيقة *fīkat*) Milk collected in the udder between two milkings. Rains fallen from the clouds at intervals.

A افاويه *afāwīh*, (pl. of فوه *fūh*) Aromatics.

A افايك *afāyik*, (pl. of افيكة *afīkat*) Lies, falsehoods.

A افايل *afāyil*, (pl. of افيل *afīl*) Yearling camels, or sheep.

P افپونتن *afpūnitan*, (in anc. Pers.) To cook. To ripen.

A آفت *āfat*, A misfortune, calamity. Misery, wretchedness. آفت ديو P Pustules breaking out on the lips, from terror, whilst asleep; a kind of ring-worm. آفت سماوي A A year of scarcity arising from too much or too little rain, locusts, &c.

A افت *aft*, A she-camel, very patient and tractable. A swift she-camel, out-stripping the males. *Ift*, A fruitful she-camel. A prodigy, portent, extraordinary calamity. Name of a tribe.

A افة *uffat*, A poltroon, a coward.

A افتا *aftā*, (pl. of فتي *fata'*) Young in years. *Iftā*, (IV of فتو) Resolving a question of law, or a case of conscience.

P افتا *uftā* (from افتادن *uftādan*), Falling.

A افتاء *iftā-a*, (IV of فتأ) Voiding by stool. Desisting, ceasing, abstaining from. Passing by.

P آفتاب *āftāb*, The sun. A day. Wine. The soul. آفتاب عالمتاب The sun illuminating the world. آفتاب عالم سوز The sun inflaming the world. آفتاب زرد رو (The yellow-faced sun) A melon. آفتاب سادة The pure sun (an epithet of Solomon).

P آفتاب پرست *āftāb-parast*, A worshipper of the sun. The anemone, the sun-flower. The chameleon.

P آفتاب خانه *āftāb-khānah*, The sun's house (in an astronomical sense). A summer-house.

P آفتاب دزدك *āftāb-duzdak*, A kind of parasol made of reeds.

P آفتاب رو *āftāb-rō*, (A place) exposed to the sun.

P آفتاب سوار *āftāb-suwār*, An early riser.

P آفتاب گاه *āftāb-gāh*, A sunny place. A sun-shining day. The equinox.

P آفتاب گردش *āftāb-gardish*, The surface of the earth. The chameleon.

P آفتاب گردك *āftāb-gardak*, The chameleon. The anemone.

P آفتابگير *āftāb-gīr*, A parasol.

P آفتابه *āftābah*, An ewer, a water-pot. A traveller's bottle.

P آفتابي *āftābī*, A kind of parasol. An embossed shield.

A افتاح *iftāh*, (IV of فتح) Having the orifices of the dugs large and open (a she-camel). Opening, subduing, conquering.

P افتادگان *uftādagān*, (pl. of افتاده *uftādah*) The fallen.

P افتادگي *uftādagī*, Humility. Vileness, contemptibleness.

P افتادن *uftādan*, To fall, happen. To submit. To perish.

P افتاده *uftādah*, Fallen. Weakened. A nightingale.

A افتار *iftār*, (IV of فتر) Making one relaxed and languid (a disease). Having weak eye-lids. Being dim-sighted.

P افتافيا *aftāfiyā*, A kind of liquid flowing from minerals, or expressed from acid substances.

A افتاق *iftāk*, (IV of فتق) Enjoying an open clear sky, (the clouds being divided and dispersed). Having fat cattle. Being, or arriving in, a country destitute of rain, whilst the neighbouring districts are plentifully watered.

P افتال *iftāl*, Dispersed, scattered. Rent, torn.

P افتاليدن *iftālīdan*, To scatter, to spread, to disperse. To tear. To destroy, to spoil. To cleave, to break.

A افتان *iftān*, (IV of فتن) Trying, proving, tempting. Exciting sedition. Being harrassed with misfortunes. Being reduced to the greatest distress, both in mind and fortune.

P افتان *uftān*, Falling. Fallen. He who falls. A fall. افتان وخيزان *uftān o khēzān* (or افتان خيزان *uftān khēzān*), Sometimes falling and sometimes rising. Limping. Creeping along softly.

P افتانيدن *uftānīdan*, To cause to fall, to throw down.

P آفتاوه *āftāwah*, (equivalent to آفتابه *āftābah*) An ewer.

P افتايانيدن *uftāyānīdan*, To cause or let fall, to throw down.

A افتتاح *iftitāh*, (VIII of فتح) Opening. Endeavouring to open. A beginning, a commencement. Conquest, reduction.

A افتتان *iftitān*, (VIII of فتن) Being tried (gold in the fire). Being tempted, seduced. Being involved in rebellion.

A افتحاث *iftihās*, (VIII of فحث) Examination, inquiry.

A افتحار *iftihār*, (VIII of فحر) Delivering an opinion or advice which nobody follows.

A افتحاص *iftihās*, (VIII of فحص) Investigation, enquiry.

A افتحال *iftihāl*, (VIII of فحل) Choosing a camel-stallion.

A افتحام *iftihām*, (VIII of فحم) Hindering, restraining.

A افتخ *aftakh*, Having soft and limber palms of the hand, soles of the feet, or joints of the fingers. Length and breadth of hands or feet. Broad-footed (lion). Soft-winged (eagle). Weak or dim-sighted. Soft-fingered. Swelling-breasted.

A افتخاخ *iftikhākh*, (VIII of فخ *fakhkha*) Snoring.

A افتخار *iftikhār*, (VIII of فخر) Glorying, boasting. Glory, honour, grace. Elegance, gracefulness. افتخار الماجد و الاكارم The most glorious of the most honoured and most noble (a mode of address in writing to great men). P افتخار كردن To glory (in any thing), to boast of.

P افتد *aftad*, Strange! A wonderful thing. Admiration. *Aftid*, Praising. An encomiast.

A افتدا *iftidā*, (VIII of فدو) Being redeemed. Redeeming one's self.

P افتدستا *aftadistā*, Eulogy, encomium, panegyric.

P افتدن *uftadan*, (for افتادن *uftādan*) To fall. To happen.

A افترا *iftirā*, (VIII of فرو) Putting on a robe of fur.

A افترا *iftirā*, (VIII of فري) Calumny, falsehood, imposition, unjust imputation. P افترا كردن To defame, invent lies, traduce.

A افتراد *iftirād*, (VIII of فرد) Embassy, mission.

A افترار *iftirār*, (VIII of فر *farra*) Showing the teeth in laughing. Smiling sweetly. Flashing (as lightning).

A افترز *iftirāz*, (VIII of فرز) Being separated, divided.

A افتراس *iftirās*, (VIII of فرس) Tearing his prey (a lion). Breaking (the neck). Dexterity. Horsemanship.

A افتراش *iftirāsh*, (VIII of فرش) Being spread on the ground. Spreading (the arms) on the ground. Treading upon, trampling. Following the steps of another. Seizing another's goods.

A افتراص *iftirās*, (VIII of فرص) Embracing an opportunity.

A افتراض *iftirāz*, (VIII of فرض) Enjoining, prescribing.

A افتراط *iftirāt*, (VIII of فرط) Losing (a son) under age. Accusing falsely. Dying.

A افتراع *iftirāع*, (VIII of فرع) Deflowering a virgin.

A افتراغ *iftirāgh*, (VIII of فرغ) Pouring water (for one's self).

A افتراق *iftirāk*, (VIII of فرق) Removal, absence, separation, division. Fear. بحالت افتراق In a state of separation.

P افتراكار *iftirā-kār*, A slanderer.

P افتراكاري *iftirā-kārī*, The habit of lying, slander.

A افترام *iftirām*, (VIII of فرم) Panniculum sibi subdens mulier excipiendis menstruis.

A افتصاد *iftisād*, (VIII of فصد) Opening a vein, bleeding.

A افتصاص *iftisās*, (VIII of فص *fassa*) Separating, dividing.

A افتصاع *iftisāع*, (VIII of فصع) Drawing back the skin of the prepuce. Exacting payment from a debtor.

A افتصال *iftisāl*, (VIII of فصل) Weaning. Transplanting (a tree). Cutting off. Disjunction, separation. Dissection.

A افتضاح *iftizāh*, (VIII of فضح) Disgrace, dishonour, ignominy.

A افتضاخ *iftizākh*, (VIII of فضخ) Cleaving (the skull).

A افتضاض *iftizāz*, (VIII of فض *fazza*) Being poured out (water). Scattering (water) about (as when making ablutions). Putting off mourning (a widow).

A افتظاظ *iftizāz*, (VIII of فظ *fazza*) Drinking (water) from the stomach of a camel.

A افتعال *iftiعāl*, (VIII of فعل) Holding forth.

P آفتفيا *āftafiyā*, The plantain-tree.

A افتقاد *iftikād*, (VIII of فقد) Being missing. Seeking in vain. Investigation, search, enquiry.

A افتقار *iftikār*, (VIII of فقر) Becoming poor. Humbling one's self. Poverty, humility. بلسان تضرع و افتقار *bi lisān-i tazarruع wa iftikār*, With the tongue of supplication and humility.

A افتكاك *iftikāk*, (VIII of فك *fakka*) Liberating. Setting free (a captive). Redeeming (a pledge). Separation.

A افتكال *iftikāl*, (VIII of فكل) Adverting, turning the mind to.

A افتل *aftal*, (A man) with wide-set knees or hands.

A افتلا *iftilā*, (VIII of فلو) Weaning. Bringing up.

A افتلات *iftilāt*, (VIII of فلت) Speaking without premeditation, extempore. Dying suddenly.

A افتلاذ *iftilāz*, (VIII of فلذ) Taking part (of any thing).

A افتلاط *iftilāt*, (VIII of فلط) Being taken by surprize.

A افتلاق *iftilāk*, (VIII of فلق) Performing a wonderful feat.

G آفتمون *āftimūn*, (Ἐπιθύμον) Dodder of thyme.

P افتن *uftan*, (contraction of افتادن *uftādan*) To fall.

A افتنان *iftinān*, (VIII of فن *fanna*) Bringing different kinds of things. Losing one's senses from love, grief, or fear. Amorous affection. Variety.

P آفته *āftah*, Understood, comprehended.

A افتهام *iftihām*, (VIII of فهم) Understanding, perceiving.

A افتئات *ifti-āt*, (VIII of فأت) Saying or feigning any thing false. Being singular in one's opinion. Dying suddenly.

A افتيات *iftiyāt*, (VIII of فوت) Flying from, eluding the pursuit of justice. Innovating. Exercising authority. Audacity.

A افتئاد *ifti-ād*, (VIII of فأد) Lighting a fire. Roasting.

A افتياق *iftiyāk*, (VIII of فوق) Becoming poor. Indigence.

A افتئال *ifti-āl*, (VIII of فأل) A happy omen being conceived from a name. Divining, prognosticating.

P افتيدن *uftīdan* (for افتادن *uftādan*), To fall. To happen.

A افثاء *ifsā-a*, (IV of فثأ) Being weary, tired, fatigued, languid; stopping from fatigue, breathing short (after running). Preparing (for a sick person) certain stones, warmed, and sprinkled with water, that he may recline upon them, to procure a sweat.

A افثاج *ifsāj*, (IV of فثج) Leaving. Being wearied.

A افثاح *afsāh*, (pl. of فثح *fasih*) Paunches or bellies.

A افج *afajj*, (A man) wide between the feet, straddling.

A افجا *afjā*, (A bow) whose string is distant from the handle. (Cattle) straddling between the thighs, knees, or legs (from fatness). *Ifjā*, (IV of فجو) Being at a great family-expense.

A افجاج *ifjāj*, (IV of فج *fajja*) Striding, straddling, spreading, laying asunder. Travelling between two mountains. Hastening, making haste, walking fast. Throwing out dung (as the ostrich). Ploughing the ground well, tearing it up.

A افجار *ifjār*, (IV of فجر) Arriving at break of day.

A افجاس *ifjās*, (IV of فجس) Boasting falsely.

A افجان *ifjān*, (IV of فجن) Eating frequently of rue.

A افجرة *afjirat*, Battles fought between the Arabian tribes, called قريش *Kuraysh* and قيس *Kays*, (so called from فجار *fijār* wickedness, because they were fought during the sacred months, when, by the old Arabian law, fighting was prohibited).

A افجيج *afjij*, A valley, channel, or hollow. Wide and spacious. Narrow and confined.

P افچه *ufchah* or *afchah*, A scare-crow, a malkin.

A افحا *afhā*, (pl. of فحا *fahā*) Onions, or any other kinds of herbs or seasonings, put amongst victuals whilst cooking.

A افحاث *afhās*, (pl. of فحث *fahis*) Paunches, bellies.

A افحاج *ifhāj*, (IV of فحج) Departing from any design, retracting any proposal. Making (cattle) straddle for conveniency of milking them.

A افحاش *ifhāsh*, (IV of فحش) Speaking filthily, obscenely.

A افحال *ifhāl*, (IV of فحل) Lending a stallion camel, or horse, to a neighbour's she-camels or mares.

A افحام *ifhām*, (IV of فحم) Silencing (in an argument). (Grief) rendering (one) unable to repeat a verse. Discovering one to be ignorant of, insensible to, poetry.

A افحل *afhul*, (pl. of فحل *fahl*) The males of animals, stallions.

A افحوص *ufhūs*, The nest of a particular bird, called Katā.

A افخاذ *afkhāz*, (pl. of فخذ *fakhz*) Thighs.

A افخار *ifkhār*, (IV of فخر) Preferring, promoting.

A افخام *ifkhām*, (IV of فخم) Honouring, magnifying.

A افخم *afkham*, Greater, greatest.

P آفد *āfad*, A nephew by the brother or sister.

*A أفد *afidu*, (fut. يأفد *ya-fadu*) He made haste.

P افد *afd*, Strange! Any thing wonderful. Admiration. Praise.

A افد *afad*, Dispatch. *Afid*, Making haste. Approaching.

A افدا *ifdā*, (IV of فدي) Exacting a ransom from a captive. Gathering (dates) and selling (them).

A افداس *ifdās*, (IV of فدس) Having spiders in one's cup.

A افدام *ifdām*, (IV of فدم) Stopping up (the mouth of a bottle). Straining (water). Dyeing (a garment) red.

P افدر *afdar* (or افدره *afdarah*), A nephew. An uncle.

P افدستا *afdastā* or *ifdistā*, Admiration, praise. Launching out into the commendation of another, giving a detail of his virtues. Clear, bright. Breeches, drawers.

A افدع *afdaع*, (A man) having the wrist or ankle distorted.

P افده *ufdah*, Worthy of admiration.

P افديدن *afdīdan*, To wonder, to admire.

A افذ *afazz*, Unfledged, unplumaged (bird).

A افذاذ *afzāz*, (pl. of فذ *fazz*) Only, alone, singular. Scattered (dates). *Ifzāz*, (IV of فذ *fazza*) Bringing forth a single (lamb).

A آفر *āfar*, Laughing, rejoicing. Growing fat.

*A أفر *afara*, (fut يأفر *ya-firu*) He over-stepped.

*A افر *afira*, (fut. يأفر *ya-faru*) He made clear.

P افر *afr*, Bravo! Name of a place in Persia.

A افر *afar* or *afr*, (from افر) Passing, running, leaping. Assailing, attacking. Making an effort. Boiling vehemently. Sultry. Nimble, agile, swift. Becoming fat after colting (a she-camel). Brisk, active in waiting upon, attending, or serving.

A افر *Afurr*, Name of a town in Babylonia.

P افرا *afrā*, (or افراي *afrāy*) Creating. Bravo! Well done!

A افرا *ifrā*, (IV of فري) Cutting or slashing (a skin, and thereby destroying it). Cutting or paring (a skin) in order to dress it. Ordering (a skin to be dressed). Tearing (as a wolf the lamb). Opening (a vein). Blaming, reprehending.

A افراء *afrā-a*, (pl. of فرأ *fara-a*) Wild asses.

A افراث *ifrās*, (IV of فرث) Piercing the stomach, or liver, and letting out the contents. Accusing (one's associates). Explaining (any matter) to the chiefs of the people.

A افراج *ifrāj*, (IV of فرج) Discovering (a murder). Pointing out (the way).

A افراح *afrāh*, (pl. of فرح *farah*) Delights, joys. *Ifrāh*, (IV of فرح) Cheering, gladdening. Crushing, oppressing (debt).

A افراخ *afrākh*, (pl. of فرخ *farkh*) Young (birds or beasts). Buds, sprouts, young herbs or grasses. Vile, abject (men). The fore-parts of the brain. *Ifrākh*, (IV of فرخ) Bringing forth or hatching (beasts, birds). Putting forth shoots, or leaves (plants). Being pusillanimous, timid, cowardly, chicken-hearted (man). Dying with fear. Being hatched. Appearing clear and distinct, after having been ambiguous and doubtful.

P افراختگي *afrākhtagī*, Elevation, exaltation.

P افراختن *afrākhtan*, To exalt, extol, extend. To celebrate, promote, or advance one's self. To be exalted, promoted, preferred. To spread, to strew. To fall, to overturn, to cause to tumble. To collect, to assemble.

P افراخته پاي *afrākhtah-pāy*, The sole of the foot. Any thing fallen or trodden under foot. A carpet. Poor. A fugitive.

A افراد *afrād*, (pl. of فرد *fard*) Individuals, singular numbers, single ones. (Stars) remarkably conspicuous and bright when rising in the horizon. Leaves of books, strips of paper, &c. Estimates. *Ifrād*, (IV of فرد) Being singular, solitary, alone. Bearing one child. Withdrawing from society, sequestering one's self. Sending an ambassador or special messenger.

A افرار *ifrār*, (IV of فر *farra*) Putting to flight. Cleaving (with a sword the head of another). Changing the first or milk-teeth for others (a horse or camel).

P افراز *afrāz*, Exalted, elevated, extended, erect, high. Ascent. Summit, height, top (of a mountain). Refractory, contumacious. A pulpit. Protuberance, projection. Membrum virile. Above, upon, against, before. Near, beneath. An assembly. A collection. An entrance. Within, inwardly. Progress. Henceforth, afterwards. Ample, wide. A curtain. A shoe, a slipper. Blood. Any thing light, slight or smooth. A particle of commendation and approbation; also of redundancy. افراز پس گوش A protuberance behind the ear. سرافراز *sar-afrāz*, Exalting the head. گردن‌افراز *gardan-afrāz*, Stretching out the neck.

A افراز *ifrāz*, (IV of فرز) Separating, distinguishing. Withdrawing, sequestering. Distributing. Granting, allowing, admitting, conceding. Exposing itself to the hunter (game).

P افرازانيدن *afrāzānīdan*, To cause to exalt, extol, extend.

P افرازدان *afrāz-dān* (or ابرازدان), Any vessel where pot-herbs, &c. are dressed. A box for spiceries, a pepper-box.

P افرازرخ *afrāz-rukh*, The most prominent part of the cheek. Having large cheeks.

P آفرازه *āfrāzah*, A flame.

P افرازي *afrāzī*, Elevation, extension, exaltation.

P افرازيدن *afrāzīdan*, To exalt. (See افراختن.) To adorn.

P افراس *afrās*, A tent. The walls of a tent.

A افراس *afrās*, (pl. of فرس *faras*) Horses. P افراس آب Sea-horses. Bubbles. A *Ifrās*, (IV of فرس) Having a (sheep) carried off by the wolf (especially through the inattention of the shepherd). (A timid man) leaving his ass or other beast in the jaws of the lion, and saving himself by flight.

P افراسياب *Afrāsiyāb*, (Conqueror of Persia), the name of an ancient king, much celebrated in Persian poetry, the sovereign of Tūrān, and a Scythian or Turk by birth. He invaded Persia, killed king Nuzar with his own hand, and reigned there near *twelve years, about seven centuries before the Christian era; but was afterwards driven beyond the Oxus by a famous chief, called Zūlzar, (or Golden-hair). Afrāsiyāb, however, again over-ran Persia, but was at last defeated, and slain in Azarbījān (Media) by Zūlzar, and his son the celebrated Rustam, commonly called the Persian Hercules. Afrāsiyāb, however, appears to have been rather a family surname, like the Pharoahs, the Ptolemies, or the Cæsars, than the name of one particular prince*; for Rustam being one of the generals of the great Cyrus, the defeat of this last Afrāsiyāb must have happened above 150 years after the conquest of Persia by the first of that name.

A افراش *afrāsh*, (pl. of فراش *firāsh*), Beds, couches, anything spread for reclining upon; and (metaphorically) women, wives. *Ifrāsh*, (IV of فرش) Spreading carpets and the like, making beds, laying anything under a person. Paving or strewing with stones. Locking, shutting with a lock, bolt, or bar. Traducing or reviling another whilst absent.

P افراشانيدن *afrāshānīdan*, To cause to exalt.

P افراشتگي *afrāshtagī*, Exaltation.

P افراشتن *afrāshtan*, To exalt, to extol. To be exalted, promoted. To spread, to strew. To cause to fall. To collect.

P افراشته *afrāshtah*, Exalted, extended, erect.

P افراشته قد *afrāshtah-kad*, Tall, of high stature.

A افراص *ifrās*, (IV of فرص) Assisting, favouring (opportunity).

A افراض *ifrāz*, (IV of فرض) Ordaining, appointing, prescribing, ordering anything to be observed (in point of religion, law, &c.). Enacting, or appointing a fixed time to perform, or to pay, anything. Establishing any definite mode of dividing estates amongst different heirs. Being subject to decimation or tythes (as cattle, corn, &c.). Discharging an obligation.

A افراط *afrāt*, (pl. of فرط *fart*) Small hills. Sign-posts. (pl. of فرط *furut*) High hills. The crepuscles, or first dawnings of light. *Ifrāt* (IV of فرط) Accelerating, hastening. Making haste to bring (any thing). Precipitating, falling quick, raining hard. Moving with rapidity, clapping suddenly (your hand to your sword, in order to draw it). Losing (children) at an early age. Abandoning. Forgetting. Filling or cramming (a bag). Making a vessel to overflow. Overloading. Exceeding bounds in any thing. Excess, superfluity. افراط اخلاط (or P افراط خون) Plethora.

A افراع *ifrāʿ*, (IV of فرع) Being at the summit, getting to the top, excelling (in beauty, birth, &c.). Ascending or climbing (a mountain); also descending (a hill). Going upon a declivity. Repairing to, and residing with, any one. Going round (any place) in order to survey or reconnoitre (it). Going before (a caravan) to provide provender and water. Beginning (any thing), making the exordium (of a speech). Doing whatever is necessary with the utmost care. Sacrificing (the firstlings of camels, sheep, &c.). (Camels) being delivered of their first colts. Being possessed of such camels. Hurting (a horse) in the mouth (by the bit of the bridle).

A افراغ *ifrāgh*, (IV of فرغ) Emptying, pouring out. Sprinkling. Scattering. P افراغ قالب كردن To cast in a mould.

A افراق *afrāk*, (pl. of فرق *farak*) Divisions, separations, differences. Dispersions, scatterings. Dawns, mornings. Distances, intervals (as between teeth; the divisions of the hoofs of camels, oxen, &c.; the manes of horses; the combs of cocks; beards, or locks of hair, &c.). (Horses) having one hip higher than another. (Plants) growing in scattered clumps. Measures of 16 lbs. (pl. of فرقة *firkat*) Troops, squadrons, crowds, bodies of men. الافراق *Al afrāk*, The name of a grove of palm-trees in Madīna. *Ifrāk*, (IV of فرق) Recovering from an indisposition (particularly the small-pox, or such diseases as people are in general only subject to once in their lives).

A افراك *ifrāk*, (IV of فرك) Being ripe or ready for rubbing (an ear of corn).

A افرام *ifrām*, (IV of فرم) Filling (a vessel).

A افران *afrān* (or اشران افران *ashrān afrān*), Merry, cheerful.

P افراه *afrāh*, Victuals distributed amongst prisoners in jail.

A افراه *ifrāh*, (IV of فره) Bringing forth a lively colt (a camel).

P افراي *afrāy*, Creating.

G افربيون *afarbiyūn*, (Εὐφόρβιον) Gum of the euphorbium.

A افرة *ufurat* and *ufurrat*, A crowd, troop, confused assemblage. Adversity, sorrow. The first part of the summer.

P افرتك *afartak*, Young. Full of juice.

A افرج *afraj*, Having the (fore-teeth) distant. Dissitos habens clunes ut conspicua sint pudenda. (Vir) qui per negligentiam nudis pudendis est.

A افرخ *afrukh* (or افرخة *afrikhat*), (pl. of فرخ *farkh*) The young of birds, or other animals; also young grasses or herbage. The anterior parts of the brain. Vile, abject (men).

P افردستا *afardastā*, The point of a spear. A summit, a peak.

P افرسب *ifrasb*, A beam, a roof-beam.

A افرض *afraz*, Well instructed in the precepts of the Kur'ān.

A افرط *afrut*, (pl. of فرط *fart*) Small hills, the summits or protuberances on mountains. Sign-posts.

A افرع *afraʿ*, (A man) having a fine head of hair.

A افرغة *afrighat*, (pl. of فراغ *firāgh*) Vacations, leisures, or retirements from labour. Large water-vessels made of leather. (Camels) having capacious udders. Vessels for holding new wine (after being boiled down to a third part). Broad heads of javelins. Bows which shoot a great way and give deep wounds.

A افرق *afrak*, (A man, horse, or cock) having a فرق *farak* q. v. الافرق *Al afrak*, A white cock. (A ram) having his testicles wide asunder. (A horse) with one testicle. A ridgel.

A افرقا *afrikā*, (pl. of فرقة *firkat*) Troops, crowds, bodies.

A افرنباج *ifrimbāj*, (III of فرنبج, Q not in use) Drying a sheepskin before the fire.

A افرنج *Afranj*, The Franks, French, the crusaders of all nations, the Christians in Palestine, and other places in the East, and in general all Europeans. حديد افرنج The iron of Europe, i. e. steel. P افرنج رنج كردار The desolation-causing Franks.

P افرنجمشك *afranjamushk*, Tamarisk-berries; a species of sweet basil; the musk of Europe (so called by Asiatics on account of their excellent flavour).

A افرنجة *afranjah*, A bugbear, with which the Muhammadans used to frighten and quiet their children, by crying out *Afranjah*, the Franks. A collyrium, salve, or medicine for the eyes. Name of a city founded by Nūshīrwān.

A افرنجي *Afranjīy*, A Frank.

A افرنجية *Afranjīyah*, Europe, so called by the Arabians from the Franks or French; a name which they gave indiscriminately to all the nations of Christendom engaged in the crusades. Since however the Arabians have had a more perfect knowledge of Europe, they have distinguished some of the nations by different names; As *Ingitār*, the English; *Afransāwī*, the French; *Namsah*, the Germans; *Rūs*, the Russians; *Andalūs*, the Spaniards; *Taliān*, the Italians; and *Lah*, the Polanders. The Turks (it may be also observed) they call افرنگ *Afrang*, and the Persians, Moguls, and Tartars افرنگي *Afrangī*.

P افرند *afrand*, Splendour. Beauty. Dignity, state. *Ifrind*, A sword. The lustre of a polished sword, &c.

P افرندیدن *afrandīdan*, To decorate, embellish, adorn.

A افرنساخ *ifrinsākh*, (III of فرسخ Q) Dispelling (grief). Keeping out (the cold). Removing (sickness).

A افرنقاع *ifrinkāʿ*, (III of فرقع Q) Smacking with the fingers.

P افرنگ *afrang*, Adorned, ornamented, decorated, elegant. Suitable, proper, agreeable. Beautiful, lovely, fair. Humane, of a noble mind and excellent disposition. Elegance, dignity, grace. Magnificence, grandeur, power, magnitude. Nobleness. Worth. A throne. A crown. Provisions, necessaries. The moon. Moonlight. A European. A Turk.

P افرنگان *afringān*, A chapter of the Zand avastā.

P افروختگي *afrōkhtagī*, Combustion, conflagration.

P افروختن *afrōkhtan*, To inflame, set on fire, to burn. To illuminate. To kindle. To shine (as a smooth surface). To polish. To uncover the head, take off the hat, turban, &c.

P افروخته *afrōkhtah*, Inflamed, lighted. Polished, furbished. چراغ افروخته A lighted lamp. A dependant.

P افروز *afrōz*, Burning. Polishing. بوستان افروز *bōstān-afrōz*, Dazzling the garden (the anemone). عالم افروز *ʿālam-afrōz* (or جهان افروز *jahān-afrōz*), Inflaming the world. گيتي افروز *gītī-afrōz*, Firing the universe. مجلس افروز *majlis-afrōz*, Illuminating, or enlivening the banquet. معركه افروز *maʿrakah-afrōz*, Animating the battle.

P افروزا *afrōzā*, Burning. Polishing.

P افروزانيدن *afrōzānīdan*, To cause to burn, to kindle.

P افروزندن *afrōzandan*, To be burnt, to be consumed.

P افروزنده *afrōzandah*, A polisher. One who sets on fire.

P افروزه *afrōzah*, The wick of a lamp.

P افروزيدن *afrōzīdan*, To kindle. To polish. To shine.

P افروشه *afrōshah*, A kind of dish made of butter, honey, and flour. Bruised wheat or barley, and victuals dressed with it.

P افروغ *afrōgh*, The rays of the sun. The beams of the moon. The light of a candle.

A افره *ufurah*, Intense heat.

P افرهنج *afrhanj*, Flax-seed.

P افري *afrī* or *afarī*, Creating. Well done!

A افريت *afriyat*, A dreadful imaginary monster, figured to be in the shape of a Lamia or Medusa, the most fierce and cruel of all the demons or genii who fought of old with the fabled heroes of the East. Solomon, they say, conquered one, which he brought under perfect subjection to his commands.

P آفريدگار *āfrīd-gār* (or آفريده‌گار *āfrīdah-gār*), The Creator.

P آفريدگان *āfrīdagān*, Creatures, created beings.

P آفريدن *āfrīdan*, To create. Creating. Creation.

P آفريدون *Āfrīdūn*, See فريدون *Farīdūn*.

P آفريده *āfrīdah*, Created.

A افريز *afrīz*, The coping of a wall. The projection of a gate. An eye-brow. A frieze.

A افريقي *Afrīkīy*, An African. افريقية *Afrīkīyah*, Africa.

P آفرين *āfrīn*, Creating. A created thing. Praise, glory, applause, encomium, benediction, blessing. Blessed. Well done! bravo! Name of the first of the five intercalary days of the Persian year. In composition, the Creator: as جان آفرين *jān-āfrīn*, Creating the soul. جهان آفرين *jahān-āfrīn*, (or عالم آفرين *ʿālam-āfrīn*), The Creator of the world. آفرين كردن *āfrīn kardan*, To praise. To bless. To describe. To create.

P آفرينا *āfrīnā*, (آفريننده or آفرينده), The Creator.

P آفرين خانه *āfrīn-khānah*, An oratory.

P آفرينش *āfrīnish*, The creation. خداوند آفرينش The God of the creation.

P آفرینگان *āfrīnagān*, Feasts held in honour of the memory of departed friends.

P افریه *afrīh*, Becoming fat after having been very lean.

A افز *afz*, (for وفز *wafz*) An assault, an attack.

P افزا *afzā*, Increasing, multiplying. Yawning. A mover, causer, mostly used in forming compounds: as بهجت افزا *bahjat-afzā*, Promoting cheerfulness. روح افزا *rūh-afzā*, Refreshing, raising the spirit.

P A افزار *afzār*, A trade. An artificer's tool. Any herbs, or seasonings with which victuals are dressed. The sail of a ship.

P افزارپا *afzār-pā*, A shoe, a slipper.

A افزاز *afzāz*, (pl. of فز *fazz*) Light men. Wild calves. *Ifzāz*, (IV of فز *fazza*) Removing, thrusting, tearing, or banishing, from a place. Tripping up. Frightening, terrifying.

A افزاع *afzāʿ*, (pl. of فزع *fazʿ*) Terrors. Aids. *Ifzāʿ*, (IV of فزع) Frightening, terrifying, confounding, distracting. Assisting, succouring. Dispelling fear. Awakening one from sleep.

P افزانیدن *afzānīdan*, To multiply, to increase. To grow.

P افزایا *afzāyā*, Adding.

P افزایانیدن *afzāyānīdan*, To cause to increase.

P افزایدن *afzāyidan* (or افزاییدن *afzāyīdan*), To add. To exalt. To be exalted, to be high. To fall. افزایدن در قیمت چیزی To offer higher for any thing, to raise the price.

P افزایش *afzāyish*, Abundance, increase, increment, addition, augmentation. افزایش کردن To increase. To grow (as a boy). افزایش نمودن To augment. To be augmented.

A افزر *afzar*, (A man) having a protuberant back or breast.

P افزنک *afzank*, Greatness, height.

P افزود *afzūd*, Increase, addition, abundance. More.

P افزودن *afzūdan*, To add, to increase. To be increased, to multiply, to abound, overflow, remain over.

P افزوده *afzūdah*, Increased.

P افزون *afzūn*, More, greater. More ample, spacious, select. Manifold. افزون آمدن To superabound, to be redundant. To prevail, excel. افزون ماندن To remain over and above. روز افزون *rōz-afzūn*, Increasing daily. See افزودن *afzūdan*.

P افزونتر *afzūn-tar*, More, greater, more excellent.

P افزونی *afzūnī*, Increase, abundance, excess, superfluity. افزونی کردن To ask more than enough, to exceed bounds, to be unreasonable. افزونی نان The fermentation or raising of bread.

P افژردن *afjardan*, (for افشردن *afshardan*) To throw away, cast down. To grasp, tie, or hold fast. To press, squeeze.

P افژوردن *afjūrdan*, See افژردن *afjardan*.

P افژول *afjūl*, Incitement, impulse. Scattered, dissipated.

P افژولانیدن *afjūlānīdan*, To cause to drink and quench thirst.

P افژولنده *afjūlandah*, Exciting. Removing, expelling.

P افژولیدن *afjūlīdan*, To fill, to satisfy, to satiate, to quench. To be filled. To instigate, to rouse, to stir up. To render bold. To fill with desire. To make covetous. To remove. To raise dust in a valley or any low-lying ground. To pluck up.

P افژیدن *afjīdan*, To throw away.

P افسا *afsā*, Fascinating. A wizard, an enchanter.

A افسأ *afsaʾ*, Hollow-backed, or protuberant-breasted. Inkneed. One whose backside, loins, or thighs, give (him) pain in walking; or one who, sitting down, finds a difficulty in rising.

A افساح *ifsāh*, (IV of فسح) Being large, spacious (place).

A افساخ *ifsākh*, (IV of فسخ) Forgetting (the Kur'ān).

A افساد *ifsād*, (IV of فساد) Corrupting, vitiating, destroying, adulterating. Spoiling, laying waste.

P افسار *afsār*, Fascinating. A halter. افسار دم A crupper.

P افساردن *afsārdan*, To press, squeeze, strain, constrain. To speak idly, obscenely, profanely, like a blackguard.

A افسال *afsāl*, (pl. of فسل *fasl*) Slothful, mean (men). Shoots of vines. *Ifsāl*, (IV of فسل) Cutting slips off (a palm-tree) to plant. Adulterating (coin). Concealing the defects of goods.

P افسان *afsān*, Fascinating. A fable, story, an event, accident. سنگ افسان A whet-stone. A bracelet. The heart.

P افسانانیدن *afsānānīdan*, To cause one to tell, relate, repeat.

G افسانوس *ifsānūs*, (Ὠκεανὸς) The ocean.

P آفسانه *āfsānah*, (or افسانه *afsānah*) A charm, incantation. A fiction, tale, fable, romance, parable. افسانه و افسون Fictions and deceitful tales. افسانه گفتن To speak parables, tell stories.

P افسانه‌گو *afsānah-gō*, A romancer.

P افسانیدن *afsānīdan*, To speak parables, tell stories. To extend, grow. To make straight. To tame, to render obedient.

P افساي *afsāy*, Incantation. An enchanter.

P افسایانیدن *afsāyānīdan*, To cause one to tell stories.

A افسد *afsad*, More or most corrupt, mischievous.

P افسر *afsar*, A crown, a diadem. افسر دیر اعظم The sun. افسر سر The crown of the head. افسر شدن To be crowned. *Afsar* (for افسار *afsār*), A bridle, a halter, a cavezan.

P افسر آرا *afsar-ārā*, (Gracing the diadem) Title of a princess.

P افسرانیدن *afsurānīdan*, To cause to freeze or grow languid.

P افسردگي *afsurdagī*, Congelation. Dejection, melancholy.

P افسردن *afsurdan*, To freeze, conceal. To grow faint, feeble, or qualmish, to flag, to wither.

P افسرده *afsurdah*, Congealed. Melancholy, dejected.

P افسرده خاطر *afsurdah-khātir*, Dispirited.

P افسرده دل *afsurdah-dil*, Faint-hearted, low-spirited.

P افسرسگزي *afsarsigzī*, A kind of musical instrument. Melody.

P افسرگر *afsargar*, A swallow, a martinet; a bird of paradise.

A افسق *afsak*, More or most wicked, rascally, villainous.

G افسنتین *afsantīn*, (Ἀψίνθιον) Wormwood.

P افسو *afsū*, A fork, pitchfork. (In anc. Pers.) Come then.

P افسور *ufsūr*, Shame, bashfulness. A kind of wild beast.

P افسوس *afsōs*, Irritation, vexation, sorrow, concern. Error. Ridicule, derision. Ah! alas! افسوس داشتن To ridicule, banter, play upon, mock, deride, despise, affront. To complain, to groan. To lament. To play, divert one's self.

G افسوس *Afsūs*, (Ἔφεσος) Ephesus.

P افسوگل *afsūgil*, According to the idiom of the ancient Persian.

P افسون *afsūn*, An incantation, fascination, verses used in spells. Medicines. افسون خواندن To utter spells or incantations.

P افسون پژوه *afsūn-pijūh*, An inchanter, a fascinator.

P افسونگر *afsūn-kan* (or افسونگر) A conjurer, a wizard.

A افشا *ifshā*, (IV of فشو) Divulging, revealing, disclosing. Having one's fortune increasing (in cattle, money, &c.).

P افشادن *afshādan* (or افشاردن *afshārdan*), To strain, squeeze, press. To speak obscenely, profanely, boorishly.

P افشار *afshār*, Speaking idly or obscenely. Fixing, inserting. Pressing. A weaver's treadle, that which he moves with his feet. An assistant, associate, companion. A tribe of Turkomāns.

P افشاردن *afshārdan*, To speak idly or obscenely. To press.

P افشارده *afshārdah*, Pressed, squeezed.

P افشاري *afshārī*, A firm step.

A افشاش *ifshāsh*, (IV of فش *fashsha*) Belching.

A افشاغ *ifshāgh*, (IV of فشغ) Striking (with a whip).

P افشان *afshān*, (in composition) Dispersing, scattering, diffusing. A disperser. تيغ افشان *tēg-afshān*, Brandishing a falchion. خون افشان *khūn-afshān*, Shedding blood. در افشان *durr-afshān* (or جوهر افشان *jawhar-afshān*), Scattering gems. غبار افشان *ghubār-afshān*, Raising dust. Making water. قبا افشان *kabā-afshān*, Emittens excrementum crassum. گل افشان *gul-afshān*, Strewing roses or flowers. زر افشان كاغذ *zar-afshān kāghiz*, Paper sprinkled or spotted with gold-leaf.

P افشانانيدن *afshānānīdan*, To cause to scatter.

P افشاندن *afshāndan*, To disperse, scatter, diffuse, sprinkle.

P افشانده *afshāndah*, Dispersed, scattered, shed.

P افشانيدن *afshānīdan*, To cause to shed. دست افشانيدن To applaud or clap with the hands.

P افشردن *afshurdan*, To press, squeeze, strain, compress, express (juice of fruit). To erect. To make firm and solid.

P افشرش *afshurish*, Compression.

P افشرگر *afshur-gar*, An oil or wine-press. An oil-presser.

P افشره *afshurah*, Juice expressed from pomegranates, quinces, and other fruits, or plants. افشره گر *afshurah-gar*, An oil-maker.

A افشغ *afshagh*, Having the fore-teeth distant or projecting.

P افشك *afshak* (or افشنگ *afshang*) Dew.

P افشنه *Afshanah*, Name of a village near Bukhārā.

P افشو *afshū*, (in anc. Pers.) Come.

P افشون *afshūn*, A kind of winnowing-machine.

P افشه *afshah*, Barley or wheat coarsely ground.

P افشين *Afshīn*, Name of a person celebrated for liberality.

A افصا *ifsā*, (IV of فصي) Being freed from, or escaping (evil). Ceasing (rain). Retiring (as winter, summer, &c.).

A افصاح *ifsāh*, (IV of فصح) Explaining clearly, relating distinctly. Being evident, conspicuous. Dawning (the morning). (A sheep, &c.) giving what they call beastings, after the poor or thinner milk is exhausted. Being free from froth (milk). Being clear (urine). Being exempt or free (from taxes, &c.). Celebrating the passover, keeping Easter.

A افصاحاً *ifsāhan*, Clearly, distinctly.

A افصاد *ifsād*, (IV of فصد) (Trees) having leaves bursting (from the buds).

A افصاص *ifsās*, (IV of فص *fassa*) Producing, drawing out.

A افصام *ifsām*, (IV of فصم) Ceasing, going off (rain, or fever).

A افصح *afsah* (or افصح الكلام), More or most eloquent.

A افصع *afsaع*, Qui, reducto præputio, nudam habet glandem.

A افصم *afsam*, Broken (bracelet).

A افصي *Afsīy*, Name of a celebrated character.

A افضا *ifzā*, (IV of فضو) Going out, abroad, into the fields. Opening one's mind, communicating a secret. Making broad, wide, large. Laying the palm of the hand upon the ground (in prayer). Going in unto (a wife).

A افضاح *ifzāh*, (IV of فضح) Dawning, breaking forth (the morning). Uncovering. Bearing, red, purple, or yellow dates (a palm-tree). Treating with ignominy.

A افضاخ *ifzākh*, (IV of فضخ) Beginning to be ripe or ready for pressing (as grapes).

A افضال *afzāl*, (pl. of فضل *fazl*) Virtues, sciences. Favours, benefits. Redundancies, surpluses. *Ifzāl*, (IV of فضل) Causing excess, making a surplus, leaving a residue or remainder. Conferring (or deserving) a favour, benefit, or grace. Surpassing, excelling (in quality), exceeding (in quantity).

A افضح *afzah*, Of a whitish colour. A prattler, a great talker. الافضح The lion. The camel (from his whitish colour).

A افضل *afzal*, More or most excellent, virtuous, distinguished, eminent, learned, noble. افضل المرسلين *afzalu'l mursalīn*, The most distinguished of apostles (an epithet of Muhammad).

A افضليت *afzalīyat*, Pre-excellence, pre-eminence.

A افطأ *afta-a*, Flat-nosed.

A افطار *iftār*, (IV of فطر) Breaking a fast; particularly in the evening, after having fasted all day; as the Muhammadans do during the month of Ramazān. Doing anything unseasonably.

A افطام *iftām*, (IV of فطم) Being ready for weaning (a colt).

A افطح *aftah*, Broad-headed. الافطح A bull. The chameleon.

A افطحية *Aftahīyat*, Name of a Muhammadan sect.

P افطر *aftar*, Lame.

A افطس *aftas*, Flat-nosed.

A افطور *uftūr*, A fissure in the nose or face of a youth.

A افظاع *ifzāع*, (IV of فظع) Finding troublesome, or shameful (business). Being entangled in any thing of that nature.

A افظع *afzaع*, More or most shameful.

A افعال *afعāl*, (pl. of فعل *fiعl*) Actions. Verbs.

A افعام *ifعām*, Filling a vessel or house (with perfumes). Diffusing themselves all about (perfumes). Enraging.

A افعي *afعa'* (or افعو *afعaw*), A large venomous serpent, a vi-

per. Name of a place. P افعي زرد فام *afʿī zard-fām*, A pen. A flame. افعي قربان *afʿī kirbān*, A bow. Sagittarius. افعي كاه ربا پيكر *afʿī kāh-rubā paykar* (or افعي مرجان عصب *afʿī marjān-ʿasab*), A flame.

A افعيعام *ifʿīʿām*, (XII of فعم) Being filled to the brim.

A افغا *ifghā*, (IV of فغو) Shooting forth mossy flowers (the cypress). Being rotten (a palm-tree). Eating dates called فغا *faghā*. Becoming poor from being rich. Becoming intractable from being obedient. Inflaming with rage.

A افغار *ifghār*, (IV of فغر) Opening the mouth. Rising or being in the meridian (the constellation Pleiades).

P افغان *afghān*, Lamentation, groaning. Alas! Name of a race long inhabiting the mountains between Kandahār and the river Indus: formerly conquerors and sovereigns of Hindustān, till reduced by the Moghul family of Tīmūr or Tamerlane. They are still very numerous, and consist of many tribes, who claim their common descent from Israel. The sultān of Kandahār is an Afghān of the tribe of Abdāl; and there are still some powerful Afghān chiefs in Hindūstān, particularly in the Dak'han, who pay a nominal obedience only to the Nizām. They say, they are the descendants of the Jews of the Babylonish captivity. They are also called Patans and Rohillas, and are esteemed good soldiers. افغان كردن To lament, to complain.

A افف *afaf*, A little, a small matter.

A آفق *āfik*, Very generous (man). Extremely swift (horse).

*A أفق *afika*, (fu. يأفق *ya-fiku*) He dressed (leather).

A افق *afk* (from افق), Dressing (leather) by tanning or thickening it. Excelling in liberality.

A افق *ufk* or *ufuk*, The horizon. A tract or region of the earth. The world. *Afuk* (from افق), Excelling (especially in liberality as a man, or in good blood as a horse). Travelling over the world. (pl. of افيق *afīk*) Leathers not quite tanned, or, when tanned, unsewed or unused.

A افقاد *ifkād*, (IV of فقد) Ordering matters so that another shall complain, or ask, in vain. Destroying.

A افقار *ifkār*, (IV of فقر) Making poor. Turning the side or back towards the hunter (game). Lending (a camel for riding).

A افقاه *ifkāh*, (IV of فقه) Giving to understand, letting know.

A آفقة *āfikat*, (pl. of افيق *afīk*) Leather not quite tanned; or, when tanned, unsewed or unused.

A افقر *afkar*, Poorer, poorest.

A افقم *afkam*, Having the teeth of the under jaw projecting beyond those of the upper, under-hung. An intricate business.

A افقي *ufukīy* or *afakīy*, One who has travelled much.

A افك *afk* (from افك), Inverting. Diverting from any purpose. Rendering weak, silly, irresolute. *Ifk*, A lie.

A افك *afakk*, Having weak, relaxed shoulder-blades.

A افكار *afkār*, Sneezewort. (pl. of فكر *fikr*) Thoughts, meditations, opinions, advices. Concerns, cares. Doubts, perplexities. *Ifkār*, (IV of فكر) Thinking, considering attentively.

A فكاك *afkāk*, (pl. of فك *fakk*) The jaws, the upper and lower part of the mouth.

A افكاه *ifkāh*, (IV of فكه) (A camel) giving much milk before foaling, from having plenty of fresh grass.

A افكل *afkal* or *ifkil*, Trembling, consternation, tremor. A species of green magpye. A troop, crowd. جاوا بافكلهم They came in a crowd, in a tumultuous manner.

P افگار *afgār*, A wound. Lame, crippled, wounded, wrinkled, loaded, fatigued, confused, jaded. (A camel) affected by age, or by a galled back from overloading. A kind of rose with small leaves. A wild plum. افگار شدن To be fatigued. افگار مي *afgār-i may*, Intoxicated, overloaded with wine. دل افگار پر افكار *dil-i afgār pur-i afkār*, A fatigued mind full of cares.

P افگانه *afgānah*, An fœtus. A abortion.

P افگانيدن *afgānīdan*, To cause to throw.

P افگن *afgan*, Throwing, casting away. بيخ افگن *bēkh-afgan*, Throwing down trees. تاب افگن *tāb-afgan*, Casting forth flames. سنگ افگن *sang-afgan*, Throwing stones. كوه افگن *kōh-afgan*, Overturning mountains.

P افگندگي *afgandagī*, A falling off, decay, abjectness, servitude.

P افگندن *afgandan*, To throw, to cast away, up, off, down.

P افگنده *afgandah*, Thrown away. Vile, abject. A slave.

P افگنده سم *afgandah-sam*, Weak, impotent. Lamentation.

A آفل *āfil*, (part.) Setting (the sun).

A افل *afall*, A sword broke, jagged or notched in the edges.

A افلا *aflā*, (pl. of فلو *falūw*) Horse-colts when weaned from sucking. *Iflā*, (IV of فلو) Weaning (an infant or colt). Possessing a weaned colt. Flying to the desert, shunning society.

A افلات *iflāt*, (IV of فلت) Escaping, flying away. Setting at liberty. Aiding one to make his escape.

A افلاج *aflāj*, (pl. of فلج *falaj*) Rivulets, brooks. Waters streaming from the eyes. *Iflāj*, (IV of فلج) Liberating, dismissing. Rendering superior. Justifying or espousing a cause.

A افلاح *iflāh*, (IV of فلح) Prospering. Prosperity, success.

A افلاذ *aflāz*, (pl. of فلذ *filz*) The livers of camels. (pl. of فلذة *filzat*) Parts, pieces, segments.

A افلاس *iflās*, (IV of فلس) Becoming bankrupt. Penury, want.

A افلاط *iflāt*, (IV of فلط) Setting at liberty. Surprising, coming upon, or attacking suddenly.

G افلاطون *Aflātūn*, (Πλάτων) Plato, whom the Arabians call often افلاطون الهي The divine Plato. Gum bdellium.

A افلاق *aflāk*, (pl. of فلق *falak*) The fissures or interstices between folding doors. Stocks in which criminals are placed, and things of the like form. Valleys, or any low grounds between two hills or sloping ascents. The crepuscles, dawnings, mornings. All men and creatures, every created being. *Iflāk*, (IV of فلق) Doing a feat worthy of admiration. Walakhia.

A افلاك *aflāk*, (pl. of فلك *falak*) Heavens, heavenly bodies.

P افلاك شناسان *aflāk-shināsān*, Astronomers.

P افلاکیان *aflākiyān*, Worshippers of the heavenly bodies.

A افلال *iflāl*, (IV of فل *falla*) Being spoiled of one's property. Travelling in a country destitute of rain and vegetation.

A افلج *aflaj*, Having wide-set teeth. Having the breasts distant from one another.

A أفلح *aflah*, Having a chap, or cut, on the under lip.

A افلس *aflas*, Quite impoverished, totally ruined. Rude, brutal. *Aflus*, (pl. of فلس *fals*) Small coins. Scales of fish. Bosses on the backs of books or on bridles. Poverties.

P افلنجه *iflunjah*, Name of a seed resembling mustard-seed, but of a fragrant smell.

A افليج *Iflīj*, Name of a place.

*A أفن *afana*, (fut. يأفن *ya-funu*) He diminished.

A افن *afn*, (from افن) Weakening, impairing (the understanding). Exhausting the milk in (a camel's) udder, either by milking or sucking. Milking a camel at an unusual hour (which injures the animal).

A افنا *afnā*, افنا الناس *afnā un' nās*, Men unknown. *Ifnā*, (IV of فني), Corrupting, consuming, ruining, destroying. P افناي كفار كردن To destroy the infidels.

A افناد *ifnād*, (IV of فند not in use) Labouring under an imbecillity of mind, being delirious. Telling a lie.

A افناق *afnāk*, (pl. of فنيق *funīk*) Large fine camels, kept as stallions. *Ifnāk*, (IV. of فنق) Living elegantly after having encountered difficulties.

A. افناک *afnāk*, (pl. of فنک *funk*) Hay-weazels. Martens. Ferrets. Beavers. *Ifnāk*, (IV of فنک) Insisting, urging, persevering.

A افنان *afnān*, (pl. of فن *fann* and فنن *fanan*) Branches. (pl. of فن *fann*), Stratagems, frauds. Different kinds (of flocks or riches). Ways, manners. Arts, sciences, doctrines. Delays. Riches. Ornaments.

A افنة *afinat*, (A camel) having little milk.

P آفند *āfand*, War, strife.

P آفنداک *āfindāk*, The rainbow.

P افنديدن *afandīdan*, To stir up strife, enmity, or war.

A افنون *ufnūn*, A mode, a manner, a form (of doctrine or prayer). A various or involved kind of speech or prayer. Deceit. A serpent. A languid old woman. Delay. Riches (of various kinds). Ornament, decoration. Luxuriant and entangled branches. A race between a horse and a camel. The beginning of youth.

A افنية *afniyat*, (pl. of فنا *finā*) Courts before a house.

A افوات *afwāt*, (pl. of فوت *fawt*) Spaces between the fingers.

A افواج *afwāj*, (pl. of فوج *fawj*) Crowds, troops, herds, flocks. Armies. افواج قاهرة A victorious army. افواجا In crowds.

A افواف *afwāf*, (pl. of فوف *fūf*) Membranes. White spots which grow at the ends of the nails. Whitish grains in the heart of the date-stones, from which originate the palm-trees. Things.

A افواق *afwāk*, (pl. of فوق *fūk*) Notches of arrows. (pl. of فيقة *fīkat*) The milk in the udders (of camels) collected between the hours of milking. *Ifwāk*, (IV of فوق) Fitting the notch of the arrow to the bow-string when going to shoot.

A افواه *afwāh*, (pl. of فوه *fūh*) Mouths. The mouths or entrances of rivers, streets, &c. Doubtful news or fame, report. Aromatic herbs, whence odours and ointments are extracted.

A افواهي *afwāhī*, Famed, reported, noised abroad.

A افوّ *uf-ud*, Bread baked in the ashes. A place under the ashes where bread is baked.

P افور *ufūr*, An owl. A belch, eructation.

A افور *ufūr* (from افر), Leaping, jumping, bounding, springing, running swiftly. Promptitude, activity (in serving, &c.).

A افوغ *afwagh*, Having a thick nose.

A افوف *afūf*, Pusillanimous, cowardly. Swift, active, keen, bustling. The young of a species of Asiatic woodcock.

A افوفة *ufūfat*, The frequent repetition of the interjection *uf*.

A افوق *afwak*, A broken-notched arrow. افوق ناصل A broken arrow, without a head or point. Broken fortune, bad luck.

A افول *ufūl* (from افل), The setting (of the sun).

A افوه *afwah*, Large-mouthed. Name of a celebrated poet.

A افهار *afhār*, (pl. of فهر *fihr*) Pestles of mortars. Stones, which are held in the hand, for breaking nuts, pounding drugs, &c. *Ifhār*, (IV of فهر) Celebrating a Jewish festival (called *Purim*). Coming to the synagogue. Conglomerating into separate masses (the fat of animals). Concumbens cum puella, ita ut puella altera strepitum audiat (which is forbidden by the Sunna or book of Muhammadan traditions).

A افهاق *ifhāk*, (IV of فهق) Filling (a bottle).

A افهام *afhām*, (pl. of فهم *fahm*) Intellects, understandings. *Ifhām*, (IV of فهم) Giving to understand, teaching.

A افهاه *ifhāh*, (IV of فهه) (God) visiting any one with an impediment of speech, striking dumb. Causing to forget.

A افي *afu'*, A flock, or part of a flock, of sheep. A cloud which disperses when exhausted of rain. *Ufī*, Name of a place.

A افيا *afyā*, (pl. of في *fay-a*) Shadows (applied particularly to an alteration in position, pointing to the west before mid-day, then shortening, disappearing, and afterwards taking an opposite direction). Tributes. Preys, spoils.

A افياف *afyāf*, (pl. of فيف *fīf*) Level (grounds). Deserts without water.

A افيال *afyāl*, (pl. of فال *fāl*) Weak in mind. Imprudent. (pl. of فيل *fīl*), Elephants.

A افيح *afyah*, Roomy (house). Wide (ocean). Name of a mountain. *Afīh*, Name of a place.

A افيدة *afyidat*, (pl. of فؤاد *fu-ād*) Hearts. Livers. Lungs.

A افيق *afīk*, Leather not quite dressed by the tanner; also leather fit for sewing, but not used.

A افيكة *afīkat*, A lie.

A افيل *afīl*, A yearling camel. A little sheep, a lambkin.

A اقتنان *iktinān*, (VIII of قن *kanna*) Standing erect upon a rock (a goat). Firmness, consistency of conduct.

A اقتوا *iktiwā*, (VIII of قوي) Firmness, strength, power, vigour. Outbidding, enhancing. Claiming for one's self.

A اقتيات *iktiyāt*, (VIII of قوت) Being fed. Subsisting.

A اقتياد *iktiyād*, (VIII of قود) Leading. Being led, submitting.

A اقتيار *iktiyār*, (VIII of قور) Cutting any thing in a circular form. Need, occasion.

A اقتيار *iktiyār*, (VIII of قير) Investigating, scrutinizing.

A اقتياس *iktiyās*, (VIII of قوس) Measuring, comparing. Assimilating. Bearing a resemblance to, taking after (one's father).

A اقتياض *iktiyāz*, (VIII of قيض) Tearing up by the roots.

A اقتياع *iktiyāع*, (VIII of قوع) Being furious (a he-camel).

A اقتياف *iktiyāf*, (VIII of قوف) Following, tracing, dogging.

A اقتيال *iktiyāl*, (VIII of قول) Exercising authority. Choosing.

A اقتيام *iktiyām*, (VIII of قوم) Cutting off (the nose).

A اقتيان *iktiyān*, (VIII of قين) Appearing beautiful (plants). Flowering (a garden).

A اقثاء *iksā-a*, (IV of قثأ obsol.) Abounding in cucumbers.

A اقثام *iksām*, (IV of قثم) Giving a large share (of any thing bad).

P اقجنوش *akajnōsh*, Rust of iron.

A اقحاح *ak-hāh*, (pl. of قح *kuhh*) True (Arabians). Unpolished, rude (men). Green, unripe (cucumbers or melons).

A اقحاد *ik-hād*, (IV of قحد) Having a large bunch (a camel).

A اقحاط *ik-hāt* (IV of قحط) Suffering from scarcity. Drought. Penury. Scarcity of provisions.

A اقحاف *ak-hāf*, (pl. of قحف *kihf*) Sculls. Wooden saucers or cups resembling them. *Ik-hāf*, (IV of قحف) Collecting a number of stones, upon which to place household utensils, &c.

A اقحال *ik-hāl*, (IV of قحل) Making dry or withered.

A اقحام *ik-hām*, (IV of قحم) Throwing headlong. Forcing (a horse) into a river. Being compelled to migrate from famine. Changing the front-teeth and those next to them in the same year (a camel).

A اقحد *ak-had*, (A camel) having a large bunch. *Ak-hud*, (pl. of قحدة *kahadat*) Bunches of camels, or the roots of them.

A اقحوان *uk-huwān*, Camomile. Lovage. Pellitory. Crowfoot. The corn-marigold.

A الاقحوانة *Al uk-huwānah*, Name of a place in Mecca.

A اقد *akudd*, (pl. of قد *kadd*) Statures, bodies. Kid-skins. Quantities, parts, sections (of any thing). (pl. of قدة *kiddat*) Rules, modes. Crowds of people divided, discordant, or going different ways. Oblong sections (of leather, &c. as straps, belts). Cups and other vessels (made of leather).

A اقدا *ikdā*, (IV of قدي) Coming off a journey.

A اقداح *akdāh*, (pl. of قدح *kadah*) Cups, goblets, bowls of a large size. (pl. of قدح *kidh*) (See اقدح *akdah* below).

A اقداد *ikdād*, (IV of قد *kadda*) Cutting long-ways.

A اقداع *ikdāع*, (IV of قدع) Preventing, prohibiting, curbing, restraining, hindering one another. Preparing, hatching, or meditating evil against any one. Threatening a man. Following, moving forward, or pressing upon one another (in search of any thing). Dying one after another. Thrusting (one thing in another). Mixing (spears). Swarming (flies about meat).

A اقدام *akdām*, (pl. of قدم *kadam*) Feet. Steps, paces. *Ikdām*, (IV of قدم) Ordering one to go before. Giving or inspiring spirit or courage, stimulating to any thing bold. Ordering to approach. Ordering, proposing. Administering an oath. Approaching or proceeding readily and with spirit, going boldly against an enemy. Being careful, attentive. (Imperatively), Proceed, advance boldly (a word commonly made use of to a horse). Name of a mountain. اقدام واحجام Impulse and repulsion, boldness and timidity, being stimulated to any thing daring, yet shrinking back. اقدام واهتمام Care and diligence.

A اقدح *akduh*, (pl. of قدح *kidh*) Arrows, before they have received heads or wings; the simple reed or wood of which they are made; also a kind of arrows which, among the Pagan Arabians, were made use of in the following manner: they had neither iron points nor feathers, and were called اقدح وازلام: they were three in number, and inclosed in a bag, which was kept by one who was called the priest of Hubal (an ancient idol in the temple of Mecca before Muhammad). Upon one of those arrows was written, "Command me, Lord!" upon the second, "Forbid me, Lord!" and upon the third there was nothing. When an Arabian wished to be determined about any thing he meant to do, he went to this priest, called Muhāwir Hubal; and, having made him a present, he drew an arrow from the bag: if it proved to be the first, the Arab immediately engaged in his design; if the second, he deferred the execution for an entire year; and if the blank arrow appeared, it was necessary to draw again, and to repeat the present to the priest. Wars, marriages, the circumcision of their children, and every thing they held important, were decided by those arrows; to which they also had recourse in all divisions of plunder or other property. The use of them is strictly prohibited in the Kurān.

A اقدر *akdar*, Short (man). Defective. (A horse) throwing his hind feet wider than the track of his fore-feet.

A اقدس *akdas*, Most pure, most holy.

A اقدم *akdam*, Former, first, more ancient. Noble, excellent, brave. A lion. اقدم ملوك كفار The foremost of the infidel kings. *Akdim*, (imp. of IV) Advance! proceed!

A اقذ *akazz*, An arrow without wings. A feathered arrow.

A اقذاء *ikzā*, (IV of قذي) Hurting (another's eyes) by throwing any small particle into them.

A اقذاذ *ikzāz*, (IV of قذ *kazza*) Feathering (an arrow).

A اقذار *akzār*, Filth.

A اقذاع *ikzāع*, (IV of قذع) Reviling, upbraiding contumeliously, attacking with sarcasms, reproaches, or rude language.

A اقذعلال *ikzi'lāl*, (IV of قذعل q) Being difficult.

A اقذلة *akzilat*, (pl. of قذال *kazāl*) The back parts of the heads of horses behind the ears, where the reins are fastened.

A اقر *ukur*, A valley or wide channel covered with water and saliginous plants. Name of a mountain.

A اقرا *ikrā*, (IV of قرو) Putting a cloth on a horse with care.

A اقراء *akrā-a*, (pl. of قرء *kar-a*) Times, seasons. The menses of women. Purifications, or periods when they are over. The intermediate space between two menses. Verses ending with the same letter, rhimes. *Ikrā-a*, (IV of قرأ) Giving, or ordering one to read. Communicating in writing tidings relative to health, &c. Approaching (the period of concluding any business). Retiring, receding, delaying, interposing obstacles, departing, being gone or absent. Blowing (as periodical winds). Delaying to come (as rains in their proper season). Returning. Being pious, religious, devout, dedicated to the service of God.

A اقراب *akrāb*, (pl. of قرب *kurb*) Those parts of the haunches or hips nearest to the belly, the hypochondria. *Ikrāb*, (IV of قرب) Filling (a cup) almost full. Sheathing (a sword). Being near delivery (a woman, &c.). Having camels hastening to water, during nocturnal journies (when they quicken their pace).

P اقرابادين *akrābāzīn*, Antidotes, compound medicines.

A اقراح *Akrāh*, Name of a place. *Ikrāh*, (IV of قرح) Ulcerating, becoming ulcerated. Having ulcerated cattle.

A اقراد *akrād*, (pl. of قرد *kird*) Male baboons. *Ikrād*, (IV of قرد) Being silent, speechless, unable to speak, from any ailment in the tongue. Resting. Feigning to be dead.

A اقرار *ikrār*, (IV of قر *karra*) Establishing, fixing (in a place). Confirming, settling, ratifying. Confessing, acknowledging a fault, telling the truth. Affirmation, attestation, confirmation. Assurance, promise, agreement. Refreshing. Being cooled, suffering by cold. P اقرار آوردن To confess, to make confession of sins. اقرار كردن To promise. To acknowledge. اقرار وفا كردن To stand to a promise. اقرار عام, A general acknowledgement, a public declaration. A will, a testament.

P اقرار نامه *ikrār-nāmah*, A written agreement, an indenture, a bond, a contract.

A اقراس *ikrās*, (IV of قرس) Congealing, freezing, giving any thing the appearance of being congealed.

A اقراش *ikrāsh*, (IV of قرش) Speaking ill of any one. Rushing or falling upon. Exerting one's self to the utmost.

A اقراص *akrās*, (pl. of قرص *kurs*) Crusts (of bread), pastils, lozenges. Disks of the sun. اقراص الطين Bole-lozenges. اقراص راسن Elecampane-lozenges. اقراص كندر Frankincense-lozenges. اقراص مورد Myrtle-lozenges.

A اقراض *ikrāz* (IV of قرض) Lending, giving credit.

A اقراع *ikrā'*, (IV of قرع) Casting or drawing lots. Lending or hiring out (a camel stallion). Giving away the best part of one's estate (whether in cattle or other effects). Returning (to that which is right). Submitting and becoming obsequious. Refusing (counsel), being stubborn. Checking or curbing (a horse). Abstaining from. Prohibiting. Approaching, drawing near to the inn or caravansera (a traveller). Kicking one another (asses). Paving a house with bricks or tiles. Being perpetual, never ceasing (evil). Being soft.

A اقراف *ikrāf*, (IV of قرف) Accusing. Suspecting. Putting to shame. Being near, approaching. Handling, having dealings with. Being bred from a blood mare, by a mean sire.

A اقرام *ikrām*, (IV of قرم) Making master. Honouring, reverencing, respecting. Preserving from labour (a stallion camel).

A اقران *akrān*, (pl. of قرن *karan*) Ropes. (pl. of قرين *karīn*), Connected, joined, tied with the same rope. Peers, pairs, equals, (of the same age, &c.). Those who perform the solemnities called حج *hajj* and عمرة *umrat* together. *Ikrān*, (IV of قرن) Elevating a spear, lest the point should hurt any one before. Being near bursting (a boil). Abounding in the veins (blood). Being better, superior, excelling.

G اقرانيا *ikrāniyā*, (Κρανία) The cornel-tree.

A اقرب *akrab*, Nearer, nearest.

A اقربا *akribā*, (pl. of قريب *karīb*) Kindred, relations, friends.

A اقرح *akrah*, (A horse) having a small star in the fore-head.

A اقرحة *akrihat*, (pl. of قراح *karāh*) Sown fields. Places destitute of buildings and trees. Pure, limpid, unmixed (waters).

A اقردة *akridat*, (pl. of قرد *kird*) Male baboons.

A اقرط *akrat*, (A goat) with the lobes of the ears hanging down.

A اقرع *akra'*, Most valiant, strenuous, vehement, bold, strong, tremendous. Bald (from disease). Hard. (A sword) sharp and of excellent temper. الحية الاقرع A serpent with hair on his head, under which it is supposed venom is lodged.

A اقرم *akram*, A stallion-camel of great value, and exempted for that reason from labour.

A اقرن *akran*, One whose eye-brows meet.

A اقرنباع *ikrimbā'*, (III of قربع q) Contracting one's self together, when sitting, from cold.

A اقرنداح *ikrindāh*, (III of قردح q) The being attached, having a propensity or inclination for anything.

A اقرنصاع *ikrinsā'*, (III of قرصع q) Drawing one's self together. Wrapping one's self up in a garment. Bashfulness.

A اقرنفاط *ikrinfāt* (or اقرنقاط), (III of قرفط q) Drawing or collecting one's self together; contracting the side from pain.

A اقروء *akru-a*, (pl. of قرء *kar-a*) The menses.

A اقرية *akriyat*, (pl. of قري *karī*) Canals, aqueducts; streams let into sown fields.

A اقزاح *akzāh*, (pl. of قزح *kizh*) Pot-herbs, roots, seasonings added to victuals whilst cooking.

A اقزاع *ikzā'*, (IV of قزع) Contradicting, withstanding.

A اقزام *akzām*, (pl. of قزم *kazam*) (Men) of a meaner race, or rank; also weaker in body. (Sheep) of the worst species.

A اقزل *akzal*, Halting ungracefully, having emaciated legs. A wolf. الاقزل *al akzal*, A species of snake. الاقزلان *al akzalāni*, Two feathers in the middle of the eagle's tail.

A اقسا *iksā*, (IV of قسو) Hardening (the heart).

A اقساط *aksāt*, (pl. of قسط *kist*) Dry measures, the half of a صاع *sā'*. Portions, shares of any thing distributed. Whatever is granted by Providence to sustain life. Scales, balances. *Iksāt*, (IV of قسط) Being just, equitable. Distributing justice.

A اقسام *aksām*, (pl. of قسم *kism*) Portions, divisions, classes. Kinds, sorts. Oaths. *Iksām*, (IV of قسم) Swearing. Adjuring.

A اقسة *akissat*, (pl. of قسيس *kasīs*) Christian priests, presbyters.

A اقسرا *Aksarā*, Name of a city in Natolia (Asia Minor).

A اقسط *aksat*, Most just, equitable. (A camel) having the muscles of his feet dry and hard. (A horse) whose hind legs are nearly perpendicular (which is considered a blemish).

A اقسما *aksimā*, (pl. of قسيم *kasīm*) Beautiful, handsome.

A اقسوس *aksūs*, Name of a small viscous berry.

A اقسومة *uksūmat*, A part, a portion, a division.

G اقسيافنتا *aksiyākantā*, (Ὀξυακάνθα) The oxyacanth-tree.

A اقسئان *iksi-nān*, (IV of قسأن Q) Becoming hard (wood). Growing old. Being dark (night). Using diligence in business.

A اقشا *ikshā*, (IV of قشو) Becoming poor, from being rich.

A اقشاب *akshāb*, (pl. of قشب *kishb*) Poisons, venoms. Souls, breaths. Polished; and also, rusty (swords, &c.).

A اقشاش *ikshāsh*, (IV of قش *kashsha*) Recovering from the small-pox, or other eruption. Roving without constraint.

A اقشاع *ikshā'*, (IV of قشع) Dissipating, dispelling. Being dispersed, dispelled (clouds, &c.). Retiring from water (men).

P آقشتة *ākishtah*, A pantry, cupboard, buttery.

A اقشع *aksha'*, More or most exalted, noble, eminent.

A اقشعرار *ikshi'rār*, (IV of قشعر Q) Tremor. Horripilation.

A اقشون *akshūn*, Name of a plant.

A اقصا *iksā*, (IV of قصو) Removing far off. Exterminating, extirpating. Having she-camels distinguished by the epithet قصية *kasīyat*, or solitary, (as kept apart from others, on account of their superior value; though sometimes so named, as being laid aside from their worthlessness).

A اقصاب *aksāb*, (pl. of قصب *kusb*) Intestines. Bow-strings, &c. made from the intestines. The hypochondria, or that part of the sides under the short-ribs. *Iksāb*, (IV of قصب) Having camels interrupting their drinking, before their thirst is quenched.

A اقصاد *aksād*, Broken (spear). *Iksād*, (IV of قصد) Hitting fair, and killing (an arrow). Biting and killing (a serpent). Digging properly. Accompanying on a journey.

A اقصار *iksār*, (IV of قصر) Beginning the evening, and doing anything then. Containing one's self, refraining or abstaining from anything, doing less than one is equal to. Bearing children short of stature (a woman). Becoming deficient, or unequal to anything. Being aged in the teeth (as goats, sheep, &c.). ان الطويلة قد تقصر وان القصيرة قد تطيل A tall woman sometimes brings forth short children, and a short woman, tall ones.

A اقصر *aksar*, Shorter, or shortest. More or most deficient.

A اقصاص *iksās*, (IV of قص *kassa*) Narrating. Being at the point (of death). Bringing one to death's door. Tearing out (an eye, &c. by way of retaliation). (Ground) producing the herb called قصيصة *kasīsat*. Appearing to be pregnant (mares, sheep, &c. by refusing the male). Being weak, emaciated, and unable to labour (a camel).

A اقصرا *Akassarā*, The Khosroes (the Cyruses): This was the family surname of the dynasty of Persian kings, called the Sassanians, who reigned from the year 202 of the Christian era, till about the middle of the seventh century, when Yazdagird, the last of the family, was defeated and killed by the Arabians.

A اقصف *aksaf*, Having the teeth (especially before) broken in the middle.

A اقصم *aksam*, One whose front-teeth are broken.

A اقصي *aksa'* (and اقصا *aksā*), Far off, more or most remote. A boundary, term, extremity. Most of all, very much, for the most part. اقصي الغايات The extremes, terms, boundaries; the accomplishment, completion, perfection, end. مسجد اقصي *masjid-i aksa'*, The most remote temple, i. e. the temple at Jerusalem, (so called, because people, from the most distant countries, flock to visit it). سوس اقصي Name of a town in Maghrabīyah, or the western part of Africa.

A اقضاء *ikzā-a*, (IV of قضؤ) Giving to eat.

A اقضاض *ikzāz*, (IV of قض *kazza*) Cleansing anything from dry sandy particles. Being hard, rough, incommodious (bed, or any place of repose). Making (a place of that kind) uneasy. Following bad habits. Prosecuting subtile enquiries.

A اقضام *ikzām*, (IV of قضم) Giving corn to a horse, put into a nose-bag, and fastened round his head.

A اقضي *akza'*, More or most judicious, acute, penetrating, اقضي القضاة *akza'l kuzāt*, The most intelligent, penetrating of judges.

A اقضية *akziyat*, (pl. of قضا *kazā*) Judgments, decrees. Predestinations, fates. Deaths. Chances, accidents. Stated prayers.

A اقط *akt* (from اقط) Dressing victuals with a preparation of milk called *akit*, or *ikt*, dried so as to be reducible to powder.

A اقطاب *iktāb*, (IV of قطب) Mixing (wine). Being assembled (men).

A اقطار *aktār*, (pl. of قطر *kutr*) Tracks (of the heavens). Districts (of country). Sides (of the body). *Iktār*, (IV of قطر) Laying prostrate on the back or side (piercing with a spear). Beginning to distil, drop, or rain.

A اقطاع *aktā'* or *uktā'*, Cuts (as cloth for making garments). (pl. of قطع *kit'*) (Arrows) having small but broad heads. (pl. of قطيع *kati'*) Herds (of oxen), flocks (of sheep), as being distinct and separate bodies. *Iktā'*, (IV of قطع) Cutting, lopping.

Permitting one to lop (branches of trees). Retaining, withholding. Leaving behind. Being sufficient for one's stature (cloth for a garment). Defeating by argument, silencing. Checking, stopping (the mouth of an enemy by good offices). Being overpowered, so as to be unable to answer. Being sunk, gone, exhausted (the water in a well). Assigning lands on feudal or copyhold tenure (as a prince to a subject). Giving over laying eggs (a hen). Being ready for lopping (the palm-tree). Being separated or far removed from one's friends.

A اقطاف *iktāf*, (IV of قطف) Being near the vintage-season. Being almost ripe (grapes). Having vines in that state. Having a dull, heavy-paced horse.

A اقطان *aktān*, (pl. of قطن *kutn*) Cottons. (Our word cotton appears to be derived from the singular of this vocable).

A الاقطانيون *Al aktāniyūn*, Name of a place near رقة *Rakkah*.

A اقطع *akta*ع, Having the hand amputated. Dumb. More or most acute or acid. *Aktu*ع, (pl. of قطع *kit*ع) The points of arrows, small but broad. (pl. of قطيع *katī*ع) Branches or loppings of trees, of which they make arrows. Cuttings. Sections. (Men) labouring under a shortness of breath, or suffocation.

A الاقطعان *al akta*ع*āni*, (The two sharps) the sword and pen.

A اقطعة *akti*ع*at*, (pl. of قطيع *katī*ع) Small branches of trees, of which arrows are made.

A اقطن *aktan*, Crooked-backed. *Aktin*, A species of pulse, smaller than pease. اقطن يمني A sort of vetch.

G اقطنالوقي *aktinālūkī*, (Α"κανθαλευκη) White-thorn.

A اقطوعة *uktū*ع*at*, A token which, in Arabia, one woman sends to another, as an intimation of a renunciation of friendship, correspondence, and society.

A اقطي *akta'*, The elder-tree.

A اقطيرار *iktīrār*, (XI of قطر) Beginning to wither (plants).

A اقطيطا *iktītā*, (XII of قطو) Stepping sprightly, but slowly.

A اقعا *ik*ع*ā*, (IV of قعو) Being pointed and turned up (the nose). Sitting down upon anything. Sitting upon the hams (as a dog or other animal), having the fore-feet perpendicular. Pulling back, checking, or making (a horse) to go backward.

A اقعاث *ik*ع*āṣ*, (IV of قعث) Being prodigal, extravagant. Receiving a valuable present.

A اقعاد *ak*ع*ād*, (pl. of قعاد *ku*ع*ād*) Lamenesses, any infirmities which inclines one to sit much, or prevents man or beast from walking erect. *Ik*ع*ād*, (IV of قعد) Ordering or desiring one to sit. Causing a hen-bird to sit. Serving, attending, waiting upon. Being contented (in point of gain or advantage). Digging superficially (for water) and leaving the ground so dug up, without finding any. Being lame, so as not to stand erect; unable to move; detained in a place. اقعاد الله و By God he did it.

A اقعار *ik*ع*ār*, (IV of قعر) Digging deep (a well).

اقعاس *ik*ع*ās*, Opulence, abundance, plenty.

A اقعاص *ik*ع*āṣ*, (IV of قعص) Killing suddenly, on the spot, the moment the blow is struck.

A اقعاط *ik*ع*āṭ*, (IV of قعط) Being obscene (in conversation). Rendering despicable. Loud (noise), vehement (vociferation).

A اقعاع *ik*ع*ā*ع, (IV of قعع *ka*ع*a*) Digging to brackish water.

A اقعال *ik*ع*āl*, (IV of قعل) Expanding (as the vine-flowers).

A اقعام *ik*ع*ām*, (IV of قعم) Biting and killing (as a serpent). Rising or ascending the meridian (the sun). Being attacked by, and dying of, any disease.

A اقعب *ak*ع*ub*, (pl. of قعب *ka*ع*b*) Large wooden cups; small cups; such cups as hold as much as a man may drink off at a draught. The more profound or hidden parts (of a discourse). Furrows or cavities in mountains.

A اقعد *ak*ع*ad*, Very distantly related to the head of the family.

A اقعدة *ak*ع*idat*, (pl. of قعدة *ku*ع*dat*) Wild asses. Saddles both for horses and camels. (pl. of قعيد *ka*ع*īd*) People sitting together. Joined in confederacy or alliance. Any places or things upon which people sit. (Young camels) ready or beginning to be ready for the saddle (such as the camel-pastor rides upon occasionally). Fathers. Such whose fathers or ancestors reach to the chief of the family. Locusts without wings. Coming behind.

A اقعس *ak*ع*as*, (A horse) having a high fore-end. Hollow-backed, with a protuberance in the breasts. Long (night). Grave (man). Solid (glory). (An ant) with an erect tail and breast.

A الاقعس *Al ak*ع*as*, Name of a mountain.

A اقعم *ak*ع*am*, Flat-nosed.

A اقعنساس *ik*ع*insās*, (III of قعسس q) Returning, going backward. Bending inwards (the back). Projecting (the breast).

A اقعنصار *ik*ع*insār*, (III of قعصر q) Squatting, cowering down.

A اقعنفاز *ik*ع*infāz*, (III of قعفز q) Sitting on tip-toes as if prepared to rise.

A اقعي *ak*ع*a'*, Having the point of the nose turned up.

A اقفا *akfā*, (pl. of قفا *kafā*) The hinder parts of the neck or head. *Ikfā*, (IV of قفو) Preferring. Appropriating to one's self.

A اقفاخ *ikfākh*, (IV of قفخ) Wishing for the male (a cow).

A اقفار *akfār*, (pl. of قفر *kafr*) Deserts. *Ikfār*, (IV of قفر) Being ruined, desolate, desert (house or country). Discovering a deserted city. Going out to, travelling through a desert, and wanting victuals. Hungering.

A اقفاص *akfās*, (pl. of قفص *kafṣ*) Cages, aviaries.

A اقفاف *akfāf*, (pl. of قف *kuff*) Clouds, resembling mountains (clustering one over another, and having at the same time the appearance of forests, &c.). *Ikfāf*, (IV of قف *kaffa*) Giving over laying eggs. Having eggs and keeping them in the belly. Hatching (a hen). Appearing blackish after crying (eyes).

A اقفال *akfāl*, (pl. of قفل *kufl*) Locks, bolts, bars. *Ikfāl*, (IV of قفل) Bolting (the door). Drying up. Causing to return.

A اقفد *akfad*, Having an enervated and drooping neck. Walking on tip-toe. Having short toes and fingers. (A horse) having

the pastern immediately above the hoof. (A camel) having the feet pointing inwards. (When the feet point obliquely outwards, such a camel is called اصدف *asdaf*).

A اقفز *akfaz*, (A horse) having white fore-legs, to the knees, resembling white stockings. *Akfiz*, (pl. of قفز *kafz*) Leaps.

A اقفزة *akfizat*, (pl. of قفيز *kafīz*) Measures containing about 64 lbs. weight. Spaces of ground, containing 124 cubits square.

A اقفع *akfaع*, One whose toes are bent downwards.

A اقفعلال *ikfiعlāl*, (IV of قفعل Q) Being contracted (the hand).

A اقفل *akfal*, (pl. of قفل *kufl*) Bolts, bars, locks.

A اقفية *akfiyat*, (pl. of قفا *kafā*) Hind-heads, napes of the neck.

A اقل *akall*, Less, least. اقل عبدان The least or meanest of servants. اقل الممالك The least of the kingdoms or provinces.

A اقلاب *aklāb*, (pl. of قلب *kalb*) The piths of palm-trees. *Iklāb*, (IV of قلب) Turning, converting, inverting, revolving. Being fired or done upon one side, and ready for turning (bread). Having camels attacked with a distemper which affects the heart, to which they are subject. Being dried on the outside (grapes).

A اقلات *iklāt*, (IV of قلت) Destroying [illegible] offspring alive (a woman).

A اقلاد *iklād*, (IV of قلد) Overwhelming, drowning (the sea).

A اقلاص *iklāṣ*, (IV of قلص) Having a small paunch (a camel). Becoming fat in summer (a she camel), when she gives no milk.

A اقلاع *iklāع*, (IV of قلع) Eradicating, extirpating, pulling up by the roots. Removing from a place, laying aside. Abstaining. Being diverted (from any business). Intermitting or going off (a fever). Navigating, hoisting sail, going with full sail. Being of a proper age for the saddle (she-camels). Building a fortress.

A اقلاف *iklāf*, (IV of قلف) Cementing, gluing, caulking.

A اقلاق *iklāk*, (IV of قلق) Having the pack-saddle, baggage, &c. loose, and ready to fall off (a camel). Disturbing, disquieting.

A اقلال *iklāl*, (IV of قل *kalla*) Taking up a water-pot. Raising, causing to ascend. Diminishing. Being seized with a tremor. Becoming poor.

A اقلام *aklām*, (pl. of قلم *kalam*) Pens. Reeds of which they make pens. P اقلام بد ارقام Malignant writings, satires, libels.

A اقلب *aklab*, (A man) having inverted lips.

A اقلبة *aklibat*, (pl. of قليب *kalīb*) Wells, old wells.

A اقلح *aklah*, (A man) having dirty yellow teeth.

A اقلف *aklaf*, Uncircumcised.

A اقلنساس *iklinsās*, (III of قلنس Q) Wearing a high cap.

P اقليد *iklīd*, A bolt, bar.

A اقليد *iklīd*, A key. Any thing crooked, by which a lock, &c. is opened or shut. A copper-chain running through the nose-ring of a camel (by which he is led).

G اقليدس *Uklīdas*, (Εὐκλείδης) Euclid.

A اقليلا *iklīlā*, (XII of قلو) Being moved, disturbed. Sitting, inclining to one side. Preparing to rise up. Expediting or pushing forward (any business). Being swift (ass). Rising up or soaring (birds). Climbing (a mountain), and standing or appearing on the summit. Lighting, and sitting upon, a tree (a bird).

G اقليم *iklīm*, (Κλῖμα) A clime, climate, or country. P هفت اقليم The seven climates, the whole world.

P اقليميا *Iklīmīyā*, Name of Adam's daughter. The ore, scum or dross of gold or silver, a kind of white earth, the litharge.

A اقماء *ikmā-a*, (IV of قمأ) Despising, undervaluing, treating with contempt. Having cattle becoming fat. Being proper (pasture or fodder) for fattening (cattle). Pleasing (any thing).

A اقماح *ikmāh*, (IV of قمح) Taking up a handful of wheat, millet or other grain. Raising (the head). Fixing one by the neck in any machine of iron or wood, pilloring. Contracting the visage, hanging the head. شهر اقماح A very cold month.

A اقماد *ikmād*, (IV of قمد) Exalting (the neck). Erigens (penis). Effluxum seminis passus.

A اقمار *akmār*, (pl. of قمر *kamar*) Moons (from the third day till the twenty-sixth; the two first and the two last days being called هلال *halāl*). (pl. of قمير *kamīr*) Those with whom you play at games of hazard. *Ikmār*, (IV of قمر) Having bright moon-light (a night). Being in such a night, having the moon shining upon you. Being struck with frost before being ripe, and thereby losing their sweetness (dates).

A اقماز *ikmāz*, (IV of قمز) Acquiring, possessing.

A اقماس *ikmās*, (IV of قمس) Dipping (one in water).

A اقماع *ikmāع*, (IV of قمع) Subduing or commanding one's self. Averting or repelling any thing threatened.

A اقمال *ikmāl*, (IV of قمل) Putting forth the first and smaller leaves (an artichoke, or thistle).

A اقمام *ikmām*, (IV of قم *kamma*) Taking up any thing from the ground with the lips and eating it (sheep). Subiens, iniensque (camelam) recumbentem (camelus).

A اقمر *akmar*, Brilliant, clear (night).

A اقمشة *akmishat*, (pl. of قماش *kumāsh*) Robes, cloths, stuffs.

A اقمصة *akmisat*, (pl. of قميص *kamīs*) Shirts, or any other kinds of inner garments of linen or cotton. Surplices.

A اقمطرار *ikmitrār*, (IV of قمطر Q) Bending its tail and drawing together its body (a scorpion). Being disastrous (the day).

A اقمع *akmaع*, (A man) having an incessant watering of the eye. Flat-nosed.

A اقمهداد *ikmihdād*, (IV of قمهد Q) Raising or holding up the head. Dwelling or remaining in any place.

A اقن *ukun*, (pl. of اقنة *uknat*) Structures of stone. Nests built in cavities of stone (by birds of prey).

A اقنا *aknā*, (pl. of قنا *kanā*) Roman or hawk-noses. Bunches of dates. *Iknā*, (IV of قني) Being enriched (particularly by acquired property). Giving enough, contenting, satisfying.

A اقناء *iknā-a* (IV of قنأ) Killing, putting to death.

A اقناب *iknāb*, (IV of قنب) Increasing to a troop of thirty or forty. Withdrawing or absconding from king or creditor.

A اقناص *iknās*, (IV of قنص) Hunting.

A اقناث *iknāt*, (IV of قنث) Supplicating God, being long and earnest in prayer and praise. Denouncing imprecations.

A اقناح *iknāh*, (IV of قنح) Erecting (a gate) with planed wood. Plunging any thing in water.

A اقناع *aknāʿ*, (pl. of قنع *kinʿ*) Arms, missile weapons. *Iknāʿ*, (IV of قنع) Satisfying, rendering content. Going home, or to pasture (cattle). Sending (cattle) to water. Holding the head erect (as a player on a flute or other pipe). Inclining the mouth of a vessel, either to pour out or receive any thing. Bowing the head in order to drink (a camel). Having the eye intently fixed upon any thing, the head raised and immoveable. Covering one's face in prayer with the palms of the hands. Residing in a valley between two rising hills.

A اقناف *iknāf*, (IV of قنف) Having a numerous army. Being firm in council, able in business. Having flagging ears.

A اقنان *aknān* (and اقنة *akinnat*), (pl. of قن *kinn*) Domestic servants (i. e. born in the family, and the property consequently of their master, if their fathers and mothers are slaves).

A اقنة *uknat*, A structure of stone. A bird's nest built in stone.

G اقنتالوقي *akantālawkī*, (A"κανθαλευκη) A kind of white thorn.

G اقنتيون *akantiyūn*, (A'κανθιον) A kind of thorn.

A اقنف *aknaf*, Having small and thick ears. (A horse) whitish on the back of the neck.

A اقنوم *aknūm* or *uknūm*, A substance or principle, a person of the Trinity (which the Muhammadans do not acknowledge).

A اقني *akna'*, Having a Roman or hawk-nose. Very opulent.

A اقوا *ikwā*, (IV of قوي) Being deserted, uninhabited. Going down into a desert unpeopled country. Having strong and robust (cattle). Being contented. Being poor, reduced to poverty, empty-bellied. Making a rope of different-sized yarns; (metaphorically) composing verses concluding with different vowels or an unequal number of consonants: verses so composed.

A اقواب *akwāb*, (pl. of قوب *kūb*) Chickens, young birds.

A اقوات *akwāt*, (pl. of قوت *kūt*) Victuals, aliments.

A اقواز *akwāz*, (pl. of قوز *kawz*) Round heaps of sand.

A اقواس *akwās*, (pl. of قوس *kaws*) Bows for shooting arrows; also bows for separating cotton. Arches. Cubits. Dates remaining at the bottom of a store-house.

A اقواط *akwāt*, (pl. of قوط *kūt*) Flocks. Hundreds of sheep.

A اقواع *akwāʿ*, (pl. of قاع *kāʿ*) Plains, level grounds. (pl. of قوع *kawʿ*) Places where they collect together dates or grain.

P اقواق *akwāk*, The white Indian poplar.

A اقوال *akwāl*, (pl. of قول *kawl*) Words, sayings, opinions. Agreements. (pl. of قيل *kayl*) Kings of the Himyarit Arabs, (whose words all obey). See اقيال. ابن اقوال (A son of words) eloquent. اقوال صداقيت مآل Words full of sincerity.

A اقوام *akwām*, (pl. of قوم *kawm*) Peoples, nations, men (the human species, including women). Some, certain people. Name of a race of people who lived in Egypt in the ninth century, half Christians half Muhammadans: also of a wandering tribe in Egypt, who live under tents, supposed to be those whose mode of living is imitated by the European Egyptians or Gipsies.

A اقود *akwad*, (A horse, camel, &c.) having a long neck or back. Eminent, raised high. Strong-necked (man). Greedy, stingy, of his victuals; one who, whilst eating, looks not around, that he may avoid seeing or inviting any one to partake. A long mountain. A led horse trotting well.

A اقورار *ikwirār*, (IX of قور) Being slender. Being fat. Being wrinkled. Being altered, varied. Being destitute (of plants).

A اقورون *ikwarūna* (or اقوريات), Great misfortunes.

A اقوس *akwas*, Difficult (time). Crook-backed. High (sand-hill). Far (country). Long (day). اقوس أعني A misfortune.

P آقوش *ākūsh*, A lion. A tiger. A leopard. A panther.

A اقوع *akwuʿ*, (pl. of قاع *kāʿ*) Plains, or grounds, where they collect together dates or grain in heaps.

A اقوف *akwaf*, A chiromancer, fortune-teller, a physiognomist. One versed in tracing the causes or effects of things.

A اقوم *akwam*, More or most right or just.

A اقوي *akwa'*, More or most strong, powerful, firm, robust, valiant. اقوى الله *akwa'a'llah*, May God strengthen, or confirm.

A اقويا *akwiyā*, (pl. of قوي *kawiy*) Strong, powerful, firm.

A اقه *ak-h* (by metathesis for قاه *kāh*) Obedience.

A اقها *ik-hā*, (IV of قهي) Being averse from, loathing. Rendering averse. Drinking incessantly. Obeying (the king).

A اقهار *ik-hār*, (IV of قهر) Finding one conquered. Having one's allies defeated. Yielding, returning to a state of subjection.

A اقهال *ik-hāl*, (IV of قهل) Interfering in what one has no concern. Staining or bedaubing one's self.

A اقهام *ik-hām*, (IV of قهم) Having no appetite. Loathing, abhorring. Wishing for meat. Being serene (the sky).

A اقهب *ak-hab*, Of a dark brown colour. الاقهبان *al akhabāni*, The elephant and the buffalo.

A اقياء *ikyā-a*, (IV of قيأ) Making one to vomit.

A اقياد *akyād*, (pl. of قيد *kayd*) Fetters, chains, straps, belts, or ligaments of anything. Rules, regulations, compacts, bargains, articles of agreement. Restrictions, modifications.

A اقياظ *akyāz*, (pl. of قيظ *kayz*) Midsummers, from the rising of the Pleiades to the rising of Canopus.

A اقيال *akyāl*, (pl. of قيل *kayl*) Kings of the Himyarit Arabs (whose words all obey); this is one of the most noble of the tribes of Arabia Felix, and their kings before Muhammad were very powerful; they had a language and character different from the other Arabians, which has been long lost; Al Bergendi relating, that, in the city of Samarcand, there was an inscription in this language over one of the gates, which, many hundred years ago, nobody could understand.

A اقيان *akyān*, (pl. of قين *kayn*) Blacksmiths.

G اقيانوس *ikyānōs*, (Ωκεανος) The ocean.

P آک *āk*, Calamity, misfortune. Vice, defect.

A اک *akk*, Warm, sultry (day).

A اکا *ikā* (or اکاءت *ikā-at*), (IV of کیا) Putting a man in fear, frightening, terrifying.

A اکابر *akābir*, (pl. of اکبر *akbar*) The rich, powerful, grandees, nobles. اکابر و اصاغر *akābir wa asāghir*, Great and small.

A اکاحة *ikāhat*, (IV of کوح) Conquering in battle, subduing. Giving, bestowing. Immerging in water, or burying in the earth. Penetrating, piercing, and leaving a mark. Ruining.

A الاکاحل *Al akāhil*, Name of a place in Hijāz.

A اکاد *ikād*, A rope, a belt, a girth.

A اکادید *akādīd*, (Men) dispersed here and there.

A اکاذیب *akāzīb*, (pl. of اکذوبة *ukzūbat*) Lies.

P اکار *akār*, A vine-dresser.

A اکار *akkār*, A farmer, a husbandman, a tiller of the ground.

A اکارة *ikārat*, (IV of کور) Walking fast.

A اکارة *akkārat*, (pl. of اکار *akkār*) Tillers of the ground.

P آکارس *ākāris* (or اکارس *akāris*), A mushroom, a toad-stool.

A اکارس *akāris* (or اکاریس *akārīs*), (pl. of کرس *kirs*) Pigeon-houses. Strings (of pearls or other beads). Roots, origins. Chalks, limes. Adjoining houses. Strata upon strata (of dung).

A اکارع *akāriʿ*, (pl. of کراع *kurāʿ*) The smaller parts of the legs of sheep or oxen. The feet of sheep or such animals. The feet of locusts. The extremities of any thing, the remoter extremities of the earth, the rocky projections of mountains.

A اکارم *akārim*, (pl. of اکرم *akram*) The most noble, grandees.

P آکاریش *ākārīsh* (or اکالیش), Puffs, toad-stools, mushrooms.

P اکاریقون *akārīkūn*, Stone of the wild-olive.

A اکاسة *ikāsat*, (IV of کیس) Having ingenious children.

H آکاس دیہ *ākās-dīha*, (S आकाशदीप) A light-house.

A اکاسرة *Akāsirah*, (pl. of کسری *kisraʾ*) The Khosroes, kings of Persia, a family title, like the Cæsars or the Ptolemies.

A اکاسم *akāsim*, (pl. of کیسوم *kaysūm*) (Gardens) full of herbs.

A اکاف *ikāf* or *ukāf*, The pack-saddles or dorsers of asses, mules, or horses; (not of camels).

A اکاف *akkāf*, One who makes or vends pack-saddles.

A آکال *ākāl*, (pl. of آکل *ākil*) Chiefs of the people or tribes.

A اکال *akāl*, Meat, food. *Ukāl*, The itch. A disease incident to a she-camel, from having a hairy fœtus in her womb.

A اکال *akkāl*, Eating. Corrosive, caustic. A glutton.

A اکالیب *akālīb*, (pl. of کلب *kalb*) Dogs.

P آکام *ākām*, A mushroom, a fungus.

A آکام *ākām*, (pl. of اکمة *akamat*) Hills, heights, or rising grounds. Heaps of stones, or earth.

P اکامة *akāmah*, (Sheep's) puddings stuffed.

A اکامیم *akāmīm*, (pl. of کم *kimm*) Follicles of unblown flowers.

A اکانة *ikānat*, (IV of کین) Humiliating, depressing.

P اکاهولي *akāhūlī*, Name of an Indian plant.

آ *ākub* (or آکپ *ākup*), The inside of the mouth.

A اکبا *akbā*, (pl. of کبا *kibā*) The sweepings of a house.

A اکباب *ikbāb*, (IV of کبب *kabba*) Falling prostrate. Throwing down. Turning towards a place.

A اکبات *ikbāt*, (IV of کبت) Afflicting, vexing.

A اکباح *ikbāh*, (IV of کبح) Pulling the bridle, checking a horse. Being eminent, conspicuous, sublime.

A اکباد *akbād*, (pl. of کبد *kabad*) Livers, hearts. The vaults (of heaven). The middles or handles of bows. Name of a mountain. یضرب الیه اکباد الابل People resort to (him) from all quarters. *Ikbād*, (IV of کبد) Wounding in the liver.

A اکبار *ikbār*, (IV of کبر) Appearing great. Considering any thing as great. Brooking ill. Extolling, magnifying. Happening. Being, or becoming great. Alvum deponens (puer), menstrua excernens (mulier), sperma profundens (vir).

A اکباش *akbāsh*, (pl. of کبش *kabsh*) Rams.

A اکبان *ikbān*, (IV of کبن) Restraining (the tongue).

A اکبح *akbah*, Strong (camel).

A اکبد *akbad*, Corpulent, especially about the middle. Slow-paced. Thick-handled (bow).

A اکبر *akbar*, Greater, greatest. Supreme. الله اکبر God is most powerful. *Akbar*, Name of a famous emperor of Hindūstān, who reigned from 1555 to 1605, being the lineal ancestor (in the ninth generation) to Shāh Aalam, the late great Mogul.

P اکبرآباد *Akbar-ābād*, Name of the city of Agra.

A اکبرة *ikbirrat*, The nearest kindred, in the first order of relationship.

A اکبرة *Akbirah*, Name of a place in Arabia.

A اکبري *akbarī*, Name of a gold coin (in India) equal to seven Spanish reals.

A اکبس *akbas*, (A man) having a preposterously-shaped forehead. Prominentia habens pudenda.

A اکبش *akbush*, (pl. of کبش *kabsh*) Rams. Princes (as being the chiefs of their flocks).

A اکبنان *ikbinān*, (IX of کبن) Being drawn together.

P اکبیا *akbiyā*, A nerve, a tendon.

A اکة *akkat*, Heat, warmth.

A اکتاب *iktāb*, (IV of کتب) Tying tight (a leathern bottle). Teaching to write. Dictating, inditing (a poem).

A اکتاد *aktād*, (pl. of کتد *katad*) The spaces or substances between the shoulders and the back.

A اکتار *iktār*, (IV of کتر obsol.) Having a great bunch (a camel).

A اکتاع *iktāʿ*, (IV of کتع) Battle, conflict, slaughter.

A اکتاف *aktāf*, (pl. of کتف *kitf*) Shoulders. There is a kind of divination among the Arabians, called علم اکتاف, The science of the shoulders; thus named from the shoulder-bones of sheep (marked with certain characters in geomancy), which are employed in this mode of anticipating the knowledge of futurity.

A ذوالاکتاف *Zū'l aktāf*, Name of a Persian king.

A اکتام *iktām*, (IV of کتم) Hiding, concealing.

A اكتبا *iktibā*, (VIII of كبو) Being perfumed (cloths).

A اكتتاب *iktitāb*, (VIII of كتب) Writing, describing, delineating. Writing one's name in the muster-roll or army-list. Being inscribed, enrolled, mustered.

A اكتتام *iktitām*, (VIII of كتم) Concealing. Dissimulation.

A اكتتان *iktitān*, (VIII of كتن) Adhesion, cohesion.

A اكتحال *iktihāl*, (VIII of كحل) Anointing or rubbing the eyes with a collyrium or eye-salve. Falling into troubles.

A اكتداح *iktidāh*, (VIII of كدح) Gaining, acquiring.

A اكتداد *iktidād*, (VIII of كد *kadda*) Imposing a task. Being importunate. Parsimony, scarcity, penury, abstinence.

A اكتداش *iktidāsh*, (VIII of كدش) Receiving a present.

A اكترا *iktirā*, (VIII of كرو) Hiring. Letting on hire.

A اكتراب *iktirāb*, (VIII of كرب) Sadness, heaviness of heart.

A اكتراث *iktirās*, (VIII of كرث) Regard, care, attention.

A اكتزاز *iktizāz*, (VIII of كز *kazza*) Shrivelling from cold.

A اكتسا *iktisā*, (VIII of كسي) Dressing one's self.

A اكتساب *iktisāb*, (VIII of كسب) Gain, acquisition.

A اكتساح *iktisāh*, (VIII of كسح) Stripping any one of the whole of his property.

A اكتسار *iktisār*, (VIII of كسر) Breaking in pieces.

A اكتساع *iktisāع*, (VIII of كسع) Putting his tail between his legs (a dog). Striking his hips with his tail (a camel).

A اكتظاظ *iktizāz*, (VIII of كظ *kazza*) Being unable to breathe from repletion. Being brim-full (the bed of a river).

A اكتف *aktaf*, Wide-shouldered (man or horse). (A horse) lame in the shoulder.

A اكتفا *iktifā*, (VIII of كفي) Sufficing. Being content. Resembling.

A اكتفاء *iktifā-a*, (VIII of كفأ) Inverting (a vessel). Putting a lid on a saucepan.

A اكتفار *iktifār*, (VIII of كفر) Calling (one) an infidel. Cleaving to the ground.

A اكتفال *iktifāl*, (VIII of كفل) Putting something on the hinder parts of a horse. Taking on one's back. Subsisting on the remnant of one's provisions, the first part being already consumed.

A اكتفان *iktifān*, (VIII of كفن) Coiens cum muliere.

A اكتلا *iktilā*, (VIII of كلي) Having a pain in the kidneys.

A اكتلاء *iktilā-a*, (VIII of كلأ) Buying on credit. Wishing to do so. Being on one's guard. Keeping watch. Wakefulness.

A اكتلال *iktilāl*, (VIII of كل *kalla*) Flashing (lightning).

A اكتم *aktam*, More or most concealed. Gor-bellied.

A اكتماع *iktimāع*, (VIII of كمع) Drinking out of a bottle.

A اكتمان *iktimān*, (VIII of كمن) Concealing one's self.

A اكتمكت *iktāmakt*, The eagle-stone (supposed to be good for women in labour).

A اكتنا *iktinā*, (VIII of كنو) Being called by a name which has naturally another meaning. A figure, metonymy.

A اكتناز *iktināz*, (VIII of كنز) Being stowed. Compactness.

A اكتناف *iktināf*, (VIII of كنف) Encircling. Assisting.

A اكتنان *iktinān*, (VIII of كن *kanna*) Being hid, concealed.

A اكتناه *iktināh*, (VIII of كنه) Scrutinising, getting to the bottom of, endeavouring to become thoroughly acquainted with.

P اكتناه سبب كردن To penetrate into the true cause.

A اكتوا *iktiwā*, (VIII of كوي) Searing, cauterizing. Ironing. Being seared. Stammering. Self-commendation. Anger.

A اكتهال *iktihāl*, (VIII of كهل) Becoming of full age, *i. e.* between thirty and fifty. Being full grown and flowering (a shrub). Being filled with flowers (a garden).

A اكتيار *iktiyār*, (VIII of كور) Falling down. Preparing to rail at, or revile. Quickening one's pace. Running with his tail erect (a horse). Putting on a turban.

A اكتياز *iktiyāz*, (VII of كوز) Drinking out of a goblet.

A اكتياس *iktiyās*, (VIII of كوس) Hindering one in his work.

A اكتيال *iktiyāl*, (VIII of كيل) Measuring. Receiving by measure.

A اكتيام *iktiyām*, (VIII of كوم) Sitting upon the smaller toes.

A اكتيان *iktiyān*, (VIII of كين) Being sad and melancholy.

A اكتيتا *iktītā*, (XII of كتي) Being lavish in self-commendation. Stammering, stuttering. Being filled with rage.

A اكثاب *iksāb*, (IV of كثب) Allowing (the hunter) to advance near to them (wild beasts or other game).

A اكثاث *iksās*, (IV of كث *kassa*) Having a thick beard.

A اكثار *iksār*, (IV of كثر) Increasing, multiplying. Enriching. Desiring, or taking much. Abounding in money, flocks, &c. Flowering (the palm-tree). Being very talkative. Eloquence.

A اكثام *iksām*, (IV of كثم) Filling (a bottle). Approaching near to the hunter (wild beasts or other game). Retiring and concealing one's self (at home).

A اكثبة *aksibat*, (pl. of كثيب *kasīb*) Hills or heaps of sand.

A اكثر *aksar*, More or most numerous, copious, plentiful. More, many, frequent, the most part. For the most part, in general. Some, certain (men). اكثر اوقات Often, generally, frequently.

A اكثري *aksarī* (or اكثريا), More copious, for the most part.

A اكشع *aksaع*, (A man) having turgid lips, or gums full of blood.

A اكشم *aksam*, Wide, broad (way). Large-bellied (man). Full, replete, saturated. A proper name.

A اكشوت *aksūt* (or كشوث *kusūs*), Dodder.

P اكج *akaj*, A species of wild apple, a medlar. (See اگج)

P آكچ *ākich*, Sheep's guts stuffed with minced meat and rice.

A اكحال *ik-hāl*, (IV of كحل) Being covered for the first time with green herbage (ground).

P آكه *ākah* (آكهج *āk-haj*, or آكخ *ākakh*) A decoction.

A اكحت *ak-hat*, Short, squab, dwarfish (man).

A اكحل *ak-hal*, Having black eye-lashes. Black-eyed. الاكحل *al ak-hal*, The middle vein of the arm. A chrysoprasus.

A اكحوان *uk-huwān*, (equivalent to اقحوان) Camomile.

A اكدا *ikdā*, (IV of كدو) Producing (plants) slowly (grounds). Producing no gems (mines). Finding (the soil) hard when digging, coming to a more solid stratum. Finding one inexorable, when asking a favour. Repelling, averting. Stinginess, avarice.

A اكداح *ikdāh*, (IV of كدح) Providing victuals (for a family).

A اكداد *akdād*, Swift (men). *Ikdād*, (IV of كد *kadda*) Imposing a burden or task. Being importunate.

A اكدار *akdār*, (pl. of كدر *kadar*) Troubles, difficulties, cares.

A اكداس *akdās*, (pl. of كدس *kuds*) Stacks of corn. Heaps of snow. Piles of any thing. Hills, hillocks.

A اكداف *ikdāf*, (IV of كدف) Striking with his hoofs (a horse).

A اكدام *ikdām*, (IV of كدم) Being firmly bound (a prisoner) by agreement, or parole.

A اكدر *akdar*, Dark-coloured. (A stream) gliding over the surface of the ground. A man's name. بنات اكدر Wild asses.

A الاكدرية *al akdarīyat*, The spouse, mother, grandfather, grandmother, uncle, sister-germain, &c. (with whatever belongs to them in a family or legal sense).

P اكدش *ikdash*, Of a mixed breed; illegitimate. A mistress.

A اكذاب *ikzāb*, (IV of كذب) Detecting a lie. Compelling one to lie. Proving one to be a liar.

A اكذوبة *ukzūbat*, A lie, a falsehood.

A اكر *akr*, Digging, delving. *Ukar*, (pl. of اكرة *ukrat*) Ditches.

P اكر *akar*, Wood of aloes.

A اكرا *ikrā*, (IV of كرو) Hiring, letting. Delaying (supper). Lengthening (a discourse). Being increased, augmented. Being diminished, decreased.

A اكراب *ikrāb*, (IV of كرب) Afflicting, troubling, vexing, distressing. Hastening. Tying a rope to a bucket. خذ رجليك بالاكراب *khuz rijlayka bi'l ikrāb*, Bestir yourself.

A اكراث *ikrās*, (IV of كرث) Oppressing, afflicting, giving pain. Being extremely sad.

A اكراج *ikrāj*, (IV of كرج) Being corrupted, mouldy (bread).

A اكراح *akrāh*, (pl. of كرح *kirh*) Hermits' cells.

A اكراد *Akrād*, (pl. of كرد *Kurd*) The Curds, a people inhabiting part of Chaldea, Assyria, and Mesopotamia.

A اكرار *akrār*, (pl. of كر *karr*) Carpets or cushions on which they kneel at prayer. Ropes which fasten together the wooden bars in camel's saddles; also the trusses or loads which they carry on each side. *Ikrār*, The herb turnsoil. A kind of precious stone.

A اكراس *akrās*, (pl. of كرس *kirs*) Adjoining houses. Dovecotes. Strings of pearls or other beads in the form of a chain. Roots, origins. Quick-limes. Dungs of animals, consisting of different strata, and adhering together. *Ikrās*, (IV of كرس) Adorning with a chain (a beast of burthen). Putting (a pigeon) into a pigeon-house. Having a house full of the dung of cattle.

A اكراش *ikrāsh*, (IV of كرش) Stuffing the paunch.

A اكراع *ikrāع*, (IV of كرع) Exposing (itself) to be taken, affording a fair mark (as game to the hunter). Drinking water (lying on the belly) without the aid of vessel or hands. Watering camels.

A اكراف *ikrāf*, (IV of كرف) Being corrupted, rotten (egg). Smelling (as the male does to the female).

A اكرام *ikrām*, (IV of كرم) Honouring, respecting, venerating. Respect, observance. Begetting a noble, liberal-minded offspring. Giving in great abundance whatever is proper for the support and comfort of life. Speaking nobly and excellently.

A اكراه *ikrāh*, (IV of كره) Forcing against one's will. Aversion, horror, abomination, disgust, abhorrence.

A اكربة *akribat*, (pl. of كرابة *kurābat*) Dates which are gathered from the roots of the branches after the clusters are cut off.

A اكرة *ukrat*, A well, or ditch, dug for agricultural purposes.

A اكرع *akraع*, Having slender limbs. *Akruع*, (pl. of كراع *kurāع*) The smaller parts of the legs of sheep, or of the cow-kind. The feet of sheep, or such cattle; also of locusts. Extremities. Remoter extremities of the earth. The rocky projections of mountains.

P اكرفس *akrifs*, (equivalent to كرفس *karafs*) Parsley.

A اكرم *akram*, More noble, great, or benign; greatest, supreme.

G اكروفس *akrūfus*, (Καρύοπος) A walnut-tree.

A اكرومة *ukrūmat*, Honour, glory, nobility, grandeur, generosity, liberality, benignity, beneficence, clemency, grace, goodness.

P اكروحة *ikrūhat* (or اكروحك *akrūhak*) A kind of Persian gum or balsam, excellent for the closing of wounds.

T اكريت *Ikrīt*, The island of Crete or Candy.

A اكزاز *ikzāz*, (IV of كز *kazza*) Affecting with intense cold.

A اكزام *ikzām*, (IV of كزم) Being contracted within one's self. Eating to satiety. Eating unpeeled fruit.

A اكزم *akzam*, Short-lipped (horse). Short-nosed, short-armed (man). اكزم البنان *akzamu'l banān*, Close-fisted, avaricious.

P اكس *ākus*, A stone-cutter's chissel.

A اكس *akass*, (A man) having short teeth.

A اكساء *iksā-a*, (IV of كسأ) Following, going after.

A اكساد *iksād*, (IV of كسد) Being dull, languid (the market). Exposing (goods) to sale in such a market.

A اكسار *aksār*, (pl. of كسر *kisr*) The lower parts of tents, or the flaps next to the ground, in which are openings for the conveniency of going in and out. Extremities of the body, and of the joints. Bones with little flesh upon them. The elbow-bones. Bow-strings, with which they separate cotton.

A اكسال *iksāl*, (IV of كسل) Making lazy. Laziness, sloth, torpor. Rem habens cum muliere, non emittendo in coitu semen.

P آكسته *ākastah*, Bound, tied.

A اكسح *aksah*, Weak, powerless in the hands and feet, lame, unable to move from a place.

A اكسع *aksaع*, (A horse) marked with white spots. (A bird) having white feathers under the tail.

P اكسوب *uksūb* (or اكسون *uksūn*), Satin, particularly a black kind (worn by princes).

A اكسون *iksūn*, A species of brocade.

P آكسه *ākasah*, Suspended, hanging, adhering.

A اكسى *aksa'*, Better dressed. Giving more liberally. Presenting an extraordinary number of dresses to a person, by way of honouring him. اكسى من بصلة More clothed than an onion.

A اكسية *aksiyat*, (pl. of كسا *kisā*) Clothes, robes, dresses.

A اكسير *iksīr*, An elixir, the philosopher's stone. Essence. اكسير دولة The elixir of life or prosperity (a book so called).

P اكسيه *aksiyah*, A general name for malt-liquor.

A اكشاء *ikshā-a*, (IV of كشأ) Dressing (meat) till it is dry.

A اكشاد *ikshād*, (IV of كشد) Purifying (butter).

A اكشاف *ikshāf*, (IV of كشف) Having she-camels which take the male when pregnant, or two years successively.

P آكشته *ākashtah*, Strong, firm. Fastened, chained. Full.

A اكشف *akshaf*, Bald on the forehead. Having no helmet or shield in battle. Having the hair on the forehead twisted.

A اكشم *aksham*, Labouring under a defect of the body. Erroneous in calculation. A kind of wolf, an animal engendered between a wolf and a hind, spotted, and extremely swift.

A اكشوت *ukshūt*, Flax-seed.

A اكشوثا *Akshawsā*, Name of a country.

A اكصاص *iksās*, (IV of كص *kassa*) Being put to flight.

A اكظام *akzām*, (pl. of كظم *kazm*) Restraints. Mouths.

A اكعاب *ikʿāb*, (IV of كعب) Making haste. Ordering to make haste. Having a fast-going beast.

A اكعار *ikʿār*, (IV of كعر) Becoming swag-bellied (a boy). Becoming fat in the bunch (a young camel).

A اكعاع *ikʿāʿ*, (IV of كع *kaʿʿa*) Making afraid. Restraining, checking, repressing.

A اكعاف *ikʿāf*, (IV of كعف) Rushing with rapidity. Going away swelling with rage. Sitting down.

A اكعان *ikʿān*, (IV of كعن) Remission of alacrity, languor.

A اكعب *akʿub*, (pl. of كعب *kaʿb*) Heels, the projecting bones at the juncture of the leg and foot. The tops of the feet.

A اكف *ukuf*, (pl. of اكاف *ikāf*) Pack-saddles for horses, mules, or asses.

A اكف *akuff*, (pl. of كف *kaff*) Hands. Palms of the hands.

A اكفاء *ikfā-a*, (IV of كفأ) Overturning, turning down in order to empty (a vessel). Filling (a vessel). Inclining the upper part of a bow, so as not to make it perpendicular, when shooting. Adding more skirts or folds to a tent. Giving away whatever a camel produces in a year (as her colt, hair, or milk). Dividing a stock of she-camels into two classes, that the first class may be impregnated one year, and the other the next; so that every camel may rest a season. Composing verses which end with different vowels or consonants (a poet). Verses so composed.

A اكفاح *ikfāh*, (IV of كفح) Drawing in or checking with the bridle, bridling a horse.

A اكفار *ikfār*, (IV of كفر) Calling another a كافر *kāfir*, or infidel Making one an infidel. Cleaving to the earth.

A اكفال *ikfāl*, (pl. of كفل *kifl*) Cloths put on camels' backs, on which the riders sit: cloths put under the yokes of oxen. Those who fast continually. Those who keep in the rear of an engagement to be ready for flight. (pl. of كفل *kafal*) The hinder parts, the buttocks (of a horse). *Ikfāl*, (IV of كفل) Entrusting to another the administration of one's affairs. Taking surety. Educating, bringing up.

P اكفت *akift* (or آكفت *ākuft*), Grief, sorrow, affliction.

A اكفح *akfah*, Black.

A اكفس *akfas*, Deviating from the right way.

P اكفوده *Akfūdah*, The Caspian Sea.

A اكفهرار *ikfihrār*, (IV of كفهر q) Being of an iron-colour. Looking grim.

P اككرا *akakrā* (or اكلكرا *akalkarā*), Pellitory. Dranculus.

A آكل *ākal*, More or most voracious.

A آكل *ākil*, (part.) Eating, devouring, corroding, consuming. A tyrant (as devouring his subjects). آكل نفسه *ākil nafsahu*, Self-devouring: a kind of gum, euphorbium.

*A أكل *akala*, (fut. يأكل *ya-kulu*) He ate.

*A أكل *akila*, (fut. يأكل *ya-kalu*) (The tooth) wore away.

A اكل *akl* (from اكل), An eating, a gnawing. A grazing, a pasturing. Consumption, corrosion. Gain, acquisition. اكل و شرب *akl wa shurb*, Meat and drink. *Ukl*, Victuals, provisions. Fruit of trees (as dates, &c.). Density or firmness (of cloth or paper). Prudence, understanding. ذو اكل *zū ukl*, Fortunate, possessed of the comforts of life. انقطع اكله *inkataʿa ukluhu*, His victuals failed him, (metaphorically) he died.

A اكلا *iklā*, (IV of كلي) Having a pain in the kidneys.

A اكلأ *akla-a*, Lasting long, prolonging. بلغ الله بك اكلأ العمر May God prolong thy life to the end of time.

A اكلاء *iklā-a*, (IV of كلأ) Grazing (a camel). Abounding in pasture (land). Turning (the face) again and again. Lending without usury. Paying (a debt) before it is due. Drawing to the close (of life). Being afflicted.

A اكلاب *iklāb*, (IV of كلب) Having furious (camels). Irritating, provoking.

A اكلاح *iklāh*, (IV of كلح) Looking austere. Rendering austere.

A اكلاع *iklāʿ*, (IV of كلع) Making dirty, soiling.

A اكلال *iklāl*, (IV of كل *kalla*) Fatiguing, jading. Having a jaded camel. Bringing on a dimness of sight (much weeping).

A اكلب *aklub*, (IV of كلب *kalb*) Dogs. Name of a place.

A آكلة *ākilat*, Flocks pasturing. Subjects.

A اكلة *aklat*, One meal. *Iklat*, Calumniating the absent, secret detraction. Pruriency, irritation. Eating. Corrosion or rust. Manner of eating, as حسن الاكلة Eating in a graceful manner. *Uklat*, One mouthful. *Akalat*, (pl. of آكل *ākil*) Eaters, consumers. هم اكلة رأس *hum akalat ra-s*, They are few; such as may be satisfied with one head or one sheep. *Akilat*, (A camel) having a hairy fœtus; also one troubled with the mange.

A اكلزاز *iklizāz*, (IX of كلز) Being drawn together. Hovering over its prey (a hawk).

A اكلس *aklas*, (A horse) of a brown colour.

A اكلف *aklaf*, (A man, or camel) of a dark red colour.

A اكلنداد *iklindād*, (III of كلدد q) Being hard and thick (camel). Being contracted together. Refusing.

A آكلة *ākilah*, A cancer.

A اكليزاز *iklizāz*, (XI of كلز) Being very much contracted.

A اكليل *iklīl*, A crown, diadem, chaplet, wreath, or garland. The capsule of any flowering shrub. The white of the eye. Flesh growing about the root of the nails. A cloud which appears to be covered with a membrane or gauze. اكليل الجبل The crown of the mountain, an herb smelling like frankincense, rosemary. اكليل الملك The royal crown, the herb melilot. اكليل اهوض Seed of an Indian plant. الاكليل Name of the 27th lunar mansion; also of a place in Hamadān.

A اكليلة *iklīlat*, A circle. اكليلة المحسنات The ladies' garland, a small circle made of cloth, &c. which milk-maids and others put upon their heads to carry their milking pails, &c.

A اكليلي *iklīlīy*, Belonging to a crown or garland. Any thing with which garlands or crowns are made.

P آكليون *ākliyūn*, A kind of stuff made entirely of silk or of velvet, worked with flowers and other figures.

A اكم *akam* or *ukam*, (pl. of اكمة *akamat*) Hills. Heaps of stones.

A اكماء *ikmā-a*, (IV of كما) Eating mushrooms, or giving them to be eaten. Abounding with mushrooms. Growing old.

A اكمات *ikmāt*, (IV of كمت) Being of a dark bay-colour.

A اكماح *ikmāh*, (IV of كمح) Pulling the reins (to make a horse hold up his head, or stop). Beginning to shoot forth leaves (a vine). Being conspicuous, rising up, appearing aloft.

A اكماخ *ikmākh*, (IV of كمخ) Sitting in state. Pride.

A اكماد *ikmād*, (IV of كمد) Leaving clothes dirty (a fuller).

A اكماش *ikmāsh*, (IV of كمش) Tying a camel's teats together.

P اكماك *akmāk* (or اكمال *akmāl*), A vomiting. A vomit.

A اكمال *ikmāl*, (IV of كمل) Perfecting, completing, accomplishing. Perfection, completion, fulfilment, consummation.

A اكمام *akmām*, (pl. of كم *kimm*) The cups, follicles, or outward leaves of young unblown flowers. (pl. of كم *kumm*) Sleeves. *Ikmām*, (IV of كم *kamma*) Producing follicles (a tree). Making sleeves (to a garment).

A اكمان *ikmān*, (IV of كمن) Laying snares.

A اكمة *Akmat*, Name of a place. *Akamat*, A hill, a bank. A heap of stones. Rising ground.

A اكمة *akimmat*, (pl. of كم *kimm*) Sacks with provender, which they hang under the mouths of horses; nose-bags. The follicles, or cups, which contain the young leaves of flowers, rose-buds, or pods of the palm-flowers.

A اكمتات *ikmitāt*, (IX of كمت) Being chesnut-coloured.

A اكمس *akmas* (or اكمش *akmash*), One who can scarcely see.

A اكمش *akmash*, Short-footed.

A اكمل *akmal*, More or most perfect, entire, full, complete.

A اكملية *akmalīyat*, A state of the greatest perfection.

A أكمؤ *akmu-a*, (pl. of كمء *kam-a*) Mushrooms.

A اكموبران *ikmūbarān*, (or اكمون بزان) The herb vervain.

A اكمه *akmah*, Blind from the birth.

A اكمهداد *ikmihdād*, (IV of كمهد q) Raising its head (a chick).

A اكمهلال *ikmihlāl*, (IV of كمهل q) Cowering down from cold.

A اكنا *iknā*, (IV of كنو) Expressing any thing by a word which has naturally another meaning. An allusion, figure, metonymy.

A اكناب *iknāb*, (IV of كنب) Growing hard (the hand). Constipation. Retention (of the tongue). Silence. A solecism.

A اكناش *iknāsh*, (IV of كنش) Ordering one to make haste, or to hurry away from any thing.

A اكناع *iknā-a*, (IV of كنع) Contracting the wings (as an eagle when descending). Being submissive, supplicant. Convening, assembling (people). Bringing near. Asking.

A اكناف *aknāf*, (pl. of كنف *kanaf*) Parts, sides, environs, quarters, tracts. Shares. Shadows. Birds' wings. Protections, guardianships. *Iknāf*, (IV of كنف) Receiving under protection. Preserving. Assisting.

P آكنان *āknān*, A cavern, a subterraneous vault, a dungeon.

A اكنان *aknān*, (pl. of كن *kinn*) Veils, umbrellas, shades, or coverings, under which any thing is kept, sheltered, or preserved. Asylums. Middles of houses. Name of a valley near Mecca. *Iknān*, (IV of كن *kanna*) Concealing in one's mind.

A اكناه *iknāh*, (IV of كنه) Arriving at the summit or last stage of.

A اكنة *uknat*, (for وكنة *wuknat*) A bird's nest.

A اكنة *akinnat*, (pl. of كن *kinn*) Veils. (See اكنان *aknān*.)

P آكند *ākand*, A suety pudding. A pond of stagnant water.

P آكندة *ākandah*, A stable, a stall for cattle.

A اكنع *aknaع*, Unfit for business. Disabled in the hand.

P اكنون *aknūn*, Now, at this time, already. Whether. Therefore. For, still. But, however.

P آكو *ākū*, An owl. A bird of ill omen.

A اكواء *ikwā-a*, (IV of كاء) Prohibiting, intimidating.

A اكواب *akwāb*, (pl. of كوب *kūb*) Cups, goblets (such particularly as have neither handles nor spouts).

A اكواح *ikwāh*, (IV of كوح) Conquering in battle. Giving.

A اكواخ *akwākh*, (pl. of كاخ *kūkh* or كوخ *kūkh*) Cottages (those especially which are made of reeds, and have no windows).

A اكواد *akwād*, (pl. of كودة *kawdat*) Heaps (of earth).

A اكوار *akwār*, Having the tip of the nose large and swelling. (pl. of كور *kawr*) Herds of camels, or oxen, from 150 to 200 and upwards. (pl. of كور *kūr*) Camels' saddles. Smiths' forges. Wasps' nests. *Ikwār*, (IV of كور) Trotting briskly.

A اكواز *akwāz*, (pl. of كوز *kūz*) Cups, goblets, tankards.

A اكواس *ikwās*, (IV of كوس) Throwing prostrate. Making (a camel) go on three legs. Cheapening, bating down the price.

P اكوان *Akwān*, Name of a demon destroyed by Rustam.

A اکوان *akwān*, (pl. of کون *kawn*) Worlds. Existences.

P آکوچ *ākūj*, A kind of wild apple, a medlar. A hook, a perch.

P اکوش *ākūsh*, A belt, a girdle.

A اکوع *akwa'*, (A man) having a distorted wrist.

A اکول *akwal*, Ground spreading in the form of hills. *Akūl* (or اکال *akkāl*), Devouring, consuming, corroding. A glutton.

A اکولة *akūlat*, (A sheep) separated from a flock in order to be fattened. A fattened sheep.

A اکوم *akwam*, High, exalted. The part below the breast.

A اکوهداد *ikwihdād*, (IV of کوهد q) Fluttering, trembling (as a young bird in the nest when about to be fed).

A اکویلال *ikwīlāl*, (XI of کول) Being short.

A اکها *ik-hā*, (IV of کهي) Abstaining (from meat). Warming the fingers with the breath.

A اکهاد *ik-hād*, (IV of کهد) Being tired. Fatiguing. Making run.

A اکهام *ik-hām*, (IV of کهم) Being weak, heavy, dull.

A اکهب *ak-hab*, (A camel) of a dark red or brown colour.

A اکهي *ak-ha'*, Having pimples on the face. (A stone) solid, free from fissure or flaw. Weak, languid, pusillanimous.

A اکیات *ikyāt*, (IV of کیت) Having ingenious children.

A اکیاح *akyāh*, (pl. of کاح *kāh* or کیح *kīh*) The broader parts, sides, or declivities of mountains.

A اکیار *akyār*, (pl. of کیر *kīr*) Bellows. Lords, masters.

A اکیاس *akyās*, (pl. of کیس *kīs*) Purses. (pl. of کیس *kayyis*) Sagacious, ingenious, prudent. *Ikyās*, (IV of کیس) Having ingenious promising children.

A اکیاش *akyāsh*, Wool or silk twice spun; also, the refuse.

A اکیال *akyāl*, (pl. of کیل *kīl*) Measures (of grain).

A اکیان *ikyān*, (IV of کین) Humbling, abasing.

A اکیح *akyah*, Rough, hairy. Gross, thick.

A P اکیخ *akīkh*, A sausage. The intestines, guts. A nerve, tendon. Cat-gut. Lute, harp, or fiddle-strings.

A اکید *akīd*, Strong, brave, valiant. Vehement, rigorous. Constant, severe, unalterable. اکید و شدید Strong and valiant. Bravely, gallantly. Severely. In every manner. Repeatedly.

A اکیس *akyas*, More or most prudent, sagacious, ingenious.

P آکیش *ākīsh*, Suspended. Despised, disdained.

A اکیک *akīk*, Warm, hot, sultry (day).

A اکیل *akīl*, An eater. Any thing eatable, food. A boarder, fellow-commoner, mess-mate.

A اکیلة *akīlat*, Meat, food (of wild beasts).

A اکینة *Ukaynat*, Name of one of Muhammad's adherents.

P آگ *āg*, Name of a milky tree which grows in India, of a poisonous quality. (in ancient Persian) Wheat.

P آگاه *āgāh* (or آگاه دار *āgāh-dār*), Aware, wary. Intelligent, knowing, acquainted with. Vigilant, attentive. A messenger. *Āgāh* (or آگاهي *āgāhī*), Notice, news, indication, information. Providence, care. آگاه شدن *āgāh shudan*, To be certified or informed, to be aware of. آگاه نمودن *āgāh namūdan*, To provide, to be careful. ناگاه *nā-gāh*, Unawares.

P آگاهانیدن *āgāhānīdan* (آگاه کردن or آگاهي دادن), To indicate, inform, signify, announce, certify. To warn.

P آگاهي *āgāhī*, Wariness, caution, advice, intelligence. Attention, vigilance. آگاهي نمودن To be careful, provident.

P آگاهیدن *āgāhīdan*, To caution, inform, admonish, or rouse. To follow, imitate. To be acquainted. To be admonished.

P اگج *agaj*, A hook, crook, perch. A long pole with an iron hook, used by ice-house people, in breaking and pulling to the banks, ice from rivers, and other pieces of water. Grappling irons.

P اگجم *ag-haj*, A drink composed of water and syrup.

P آگدة *āgadah*, Filled, stuffed, crammed.

P آگر *āgar*, The buttocks, the anus.

P اگر *agar*, If; although; unless; nevertheless; notwithstanding; if so be; forasmuch as. *Igir* (or *ugir*) Sweet-scented flag.

P اگرا *ugrā*, Gruel, pottage.

P اگراه *ugrāh* (or اگرا), Oblong slices of paste, dressed with, or made into, soup; a kind of honey-cakes; maccaroni, vermicelli.

P اگرچند *agar-chand*, Although, nevertheless. (See هرچند)

P اگرچه *agar-chah*, Although, notwithstanding, nevertheless.

P اگرنه *agar-nah*, Otherwise.

P اگرفت *agirift*, A certain number of crimes.

P اگرة *Agrah*, One of the greatest cities in India, once the capital of Hindūstān Proper. It was the seat of the empire under the great Akbar, who reigned from 1555 to 1605. It is frequently from thence called اکبرآباد *Akbar-ābād*, The residence of Akbar.

P اگریون *agriyūn*, The itch, the scab. Pruriency.

P اگست *agast*, The star Canopus.

P آگسه *āgsah*, Pulling with the fingers. Hanging by, striking the nails into any thing.

P آگشته *āgashtah*, Wetted. Smeared. Mixed. *Āgishtah*, Firmly bound.

G اگلیون *agaliyūn* (Εὐαγγέλιον) The gospel.

P آگن *āgan*, Repletion. The stuffing of a pillow. A stuffer.

P آگنبالین *āgam-bālīn*, Flocks of wool, or other stuff with which they fill cushions, pillows, or saddles.

P آگنج *āganj*, A sausage. A grappling iron. Flocks (of wool, &c.) for stuffing cushions, pillows, saddles, &c.

P اگنج *aganj*, A low wart upon the face.

P اگند *āgand*, He filled. Filled. Impletion.

P آگندن *āgandan*, To fill, stuff, cram. To bury, inter. Interment, funeral preparation or apparatus. To extol. To take, receive. To throw away, reject. To fall.

P آگنده *āgandah*, Filled, completed. Any thing stuffed or crammed. A sausage. A manger, stable. Large, fat. Flourishing, cultivated. پشم آگنده *pashm-āgandah*, Stuffed with wool. گوشت آگنده *gōsht-āgandah*, Full of flesh. A stable, or stall. آگنده کردن *āgandah kardan*, To fill. To bury.

P آگنده خاک *āgandah-khāk*, Stuffed with dirt.

P آگندهٔ گوش *āgandah-gōsh*, Deaf. Hardened in wickedness.

P آگنش *āganish*, Stuffing (of cotton or wool).

P اگنش *agnish*, The subversion of an edifice.

P آگنه *āginah*, Stuffing, lining.

P آگنیدن *āgnīdan*, To stuff, to fill, to cram.

P آگنیده *āgnīdah*, Stuffed, crammed.

P آگوج *āgūj*, A perch, a hook, a grappling-iron.

P آگور *āgūr* (or آگر *āgur*), A burnt brick.

P آگوش *āgōsh* (or آغوش *āghōsh*), An embrace. The bosom As much as the arms can contain. A bundle (of wood). A side. A margin. A servant, a slave.

P آگوشیدن *āgōshīdan*, To embrace. To appear. To be born. To be cleft (the earth).

P آگون *āgūn*, Inverted, reversed. Contrary.

P آگه *āgah* (for آگاه *āgāh*), Intelligent, conscious, wise, wary.

P اگه *agah* (or اگیه *agyah*), A file. A rib.

P آگهی *āgahī*, Knowledge, wisdom. Wariness.

P آگیش *āgīsh*, Suspended. Drawn out.

P آگیلون *āgīlūn*, Flowered silk of Damascus.

P آگین *āgīn*, Stuffing (of pillows, cushions, pack-saddles, &c.). Fat. (in comp.) Filled: as عنبر آگین *ambar-āgīn*, Filled with amber. زیب جوهر آگین An ornament set with gems.

P آل *āl*, Fraud, treachery, deceit, circumvention, over-reaching, art, cunning, deception, stratagem, plot, snare. A whale. A fatal disorder to which women are liable till the ninth day after their confinement. A ditch, wall, rampart. Laughing, prone to laughter, cheerful, festive, joyous, merry. Fiery red, reddish yellow, shining, carnation. A wound made by a spear or battle-axe. A kind of forceps or pincers, notched or teethed. The appearance of something resembling water on sandy plains, exhaled by the heat of the sun at mid-day; it looks like the sea at a distance, and is called سراب *sarāb*. The sides of a mountain. Tent-poles. A quick hasty step. Noise, clamour, shouting, groaning. Beauty of person. High. A royal mark or signature, prefixed to diplomas. آل معصفر A kind of fish.

A آل *āl*, Offspring, posterity, progeny, descendants, family, house, race, dynasty. آل عثمان The posterity of Osmān or Othmān (*ʿusmān*) the first king of the Turks, the royal family of Constantinople. آل ظفر مآل عثمان (or آل سعادت مآل عثمان), The august and victorious house of Osmān. آل عمران The family of Amrān. آل غدر Perfidious. آل قراس Name of a snowy mountain in Sarāt.

A ال *al*, The Arabic article answering to *the*.

P ال *Il*, God.

A ال *all*, (from ال *alla*) Going quick, hastening. Shining (colour). Being disturbed, disordered, frightened, put into confusion, abashed by the interjection ویل Woe! Pushing, impelling, wounding, piercing (with a javelin, called حربهٔ *harbah*). Sewing or quilting (a garment). Groaning (from sickness or grief). Raising the voice in prayer, or in affliction. Being corrupted (water). Making a sound, like water in its course. (A horse) erecting his ears into a point. (A hawk) refusing to hunt or to approach the game. *Ill*, A treaty, an oath (by which it is confirmed). Near, neighbouring. Propinquity, affinity, relationship. Relations. An excellent race, origin, family. Minerals. Enmity, hatred. God: and with the article, Deus optimus maximus. A God the best, the greatest.

P آلا *ālā*, Contaminating. Contaminated. A contaminator. A divorce. A flame of fire. A mixed colour.

A آلا *ālā*, (pl. of الا *alā*) Benefits, favours. Kindnesses.

A الا *alā*, A benefit, a grace, a favour.

A الا *alā*, Name of a tree used in thickening or tanning leather (under which demons are supposed to assemble). A kind of wild gourd, the colocynth.

A الا *a'lā*, Is it not? Up! Away! Come along! Holla! Ho! Well done! Prythee! Know for sure. Verily, indeed, forsooth.

A الا *ilā* (for اولا *ūlā*), (pl. of ذا *zā*) These, they. (For الي *ila'*), To, until, towards, at, with.

A الآ *al-ā*, (pl. of لأي *la-y*) Wild oxen.

A الا *allā* (for ان لا *an lā*) That not. Lest.

A الا *allā*, A vender of fat of sheep's tails. The fat of those tails.

A الا *illā* (for ان لا *in lā*), Unless, except, besides, unless that. والا *wa illā*, And if not, otherwise, yet, nevertheless.

A الاء *ilā-a*, (IV of لأي) Falling into misfortunes.

A الاب *Alāb*, Name of a place near Madīna.

A الابب *alābib*, (pl. of لب *lubb*) Kernels, hearts, the best parts of any thing. (pl. of البب *albub*) The heart-strings, veins or roots of the heart, or pericardium.

A آلات *ālāt*, (pl. of آلت *ālat*) Instruments, utensils, apparatus, tools, arms, harness. آلات بیت *ālāt-i bayt*, Household furniture. P آلات شکم *ālāt-i shikam*, The bowels.

A الات *ilāt* (and الاتة *ilātat*), (from الت) Defrauding one of his right, cheating him of a debt. Detaining, retaining. Removing, averting. Exacting an oath, compelling one to swear, and to be bound by his oath.

A الات *ulāt*, (pl. fem. of ذو *zū*) Having, being possessed of.

A الاتة *ilātat*, (IV of ليت) Detaining, retaining.

P آلاجق *ālājak*, A kind of tent, covered with a strong species of cloth; cottages after the Tartar fashion.

P الاچي *alāchī* (B এলাচি), Small cardamoms.

A الاحة *ilāhat*, (IV of لوح) Shining, flashing (as lightning, a rich habit, a sword). Going away (with what one owes). Taking, carrying off. Ruining, destroying. Fearing, shunning, avoiding.

A الاحسا *Al ahsā*, Name of a city in the country of Bahrāyn.

P آلار *Ālār*, Name of the founder of a religious sect.

P آلاریان *Ālāriyān*, The disciples or followers of Alār.

P آلاس *ālās*, A live coal.

A الاصة *ilāsat*, (IV of لوص) Turning about, or from anything. Being terrified, trembling.

G الاطيني *alātīnī*, (E'λάτινη) Bind-weed, ivy, dog-burr, buck-wheat, convolvulus magicus.

A الاعة *ilāʿat*, (IV of لوع) Being black or discoloured (a nipple).

A آلاف *ālāf*, (pl. of الف *alf*) Thousands.

A الاف *ullāf*, (pl. of آلف *ālif*) Intimate, familiar; comrades.

P الاغ *ulāgh*, A relay of post-horses. A courier.

A الاق *ilāk*, (from الق) Shining, flashing. False lightning (i. e. when no rain follows). *Ulāk*, Name of a mountain in Arabia Deserta. *Allāk*, A liar.

A الاقة *ilākat*, (IV of ليق) Binding another to one's self. Putting raw silk into an ink-stand.

A الاقي *alākī*, (pl. of القية *ulkīyat*) Questions, problems. Misfortunes, adversities.

A الاكة *ilākat*, (IV of لوك) Sending. An ambassador, envoy, messenger, internuncio.

A الالة *ilālat* (or اليال *ilyāl*), (IV of ليل) Beginning the night. *Ilālat* (for الات *ilāt* above). *Ulālat* (or اليلة *alīlat*), A flock which is a great way from pasture. Name of a place in Syria.

P آلاله *ālālah*, (equivalent to لاله *lālah*) A tulip.

A آلام *ālām*, (pl. of الم *alam*) Cares, griefs, pains, misfortunes. Sicknesses. P دل پر آلام *dil-i pur ālām*, A heart full of grief.

A الآم *il-ām*, (IV of لأم) Repairing, amending, reconciling. Doing any mean dirty work; shewing one's self in a contemptible light; begetting children of the same wretched principles.

A الام *ilāma* (for الي ما *ila' mā*), How long?

P الام *ulām*, A message. A courier, a messenger. Name of a place in Khurāsān.

A الامان *al' āmān*, Calling for quarter in battle. Grace, favour, mercy, quarter, pity. T *Alāmān*, (Allemanni) A German.

A الامة *ilāmat*, (IV of لوم) Reproving. Deserving censure.

P آلان *Ālān*, Name of a country, city, and of a mountain.

A الآن *al'ān*, Now, presently, at this time, now-a-days. الآن كما كان *al'ān kamā kān*, Just as heretofore, as usual, as formerly.

A الانة *ilānat* (or اليان), (IV of لين) Pacifying, softening.

P آلانه *ālānah*, A falcon. A falcon's nest. A shadow. The ring of a door, by which it is shut. A crow, a rook.

A الاني *alānī*, Belonging to the present time.

G الانيون *alāniyūn*, (E'λένιον) Elecampane, helenium.

P آلاو *ālāw* (or الاو *alāw*), A flame of fire.

P آلاوه *ālāwah*, A trevet, pot-hook, fire-place. A child's game.

A الاوي *alāwa'*, (pl. of الية *alīyat*) Negligent.

A الاوية *alāwīyat*, (pl. of الية *ilīyat*) Gifts. Sheeps' dung.

A الاه *ilāh* (or اله *ilah*), A god, a pagan deity; (Omnipotence being expressed by الله *allāhu*, contracted from ال اله *al ilahu*, the radical ا *a* coalescing with the article).

A الاهة *ilāhat* (from اله), Worship, adoration. A goddess. An idol, a false deity. A serpent. The horned moon. The sun, the proper name of the sun. Name of a place in Mesopotamia, and of a hamlet in Arabia.

A الاهي *ilāhīy*, Divine. O my God! A hymn, a spiritual song. علم الاهي Divine knowledge, theology, metaphysics.

A الاهيون *Ilāhiyūn*, The divines (an epithet given by the Arabians to Socrates, Plato, Aristotle, and other philosophers of the academic or peripatetic schools).

P آلاي *ālāy*, Defiled.

A الايا *alāyā*, (pl. of الية *alīyat*) Oaths.

P الايچي *ilāychī*, (B এলাইচি) Cardamoms.

P آلايش *ālāyish*, Contamination, corruption, pollution, impurity. آلايش دنيويه *ālāyish-i dunyawīyah*, The corruptions of the world.

A الايف *alāyif*, (pl. of اليف *alīf*) Intimate associates, familiars.

P آلاييدن *ālāyīdan*, To contaminate. To confound, to mix. To be contaminated.

*A ألب *alaba*, (fut. يألب *ya-lubu* or *ya-libu*) He collected.

T الب *alb*, A hero, a Hercules.

A الب *alb* (from ألب) Drawing together (an army); assembling from every quarter (in order to commit hostilities). Instigating, impelling, driving (camels); being active in driving them, making them travel fast. A collection, congregation, crowd. The violence of heat, of a fever, or thirst. A propensity to love. A lamb's skin. The skinning over of a sore, when it begins to heal. A stratagem. Poison, venom. *Ilb*, Name of a tree, the juice of whose leaves is poisonous. A collection.

P الب *ilib*, Aloes.

P البا *albā*, (in ancient Persian) Milk. Mallows.

A البا *ilbā*, (IV of لبي) Remaining, stopping (in a place).

P البا *ulbā*, Sheeps' heart and liver hashed and fried in oil.

A البا *alibbā*, (pl. of لبيب *labīb*) Wise, prudent, intelligent, ingenious, industrious, assiduous.

A الباء *ilbā-a*, (IV of لبأ) Putting the kid to the goat in order to suck. Sucking. Having beastings in the udder (goats, &c.).

A الباب *albāb*, (pl. of لب *lubb*) Hearts, marrows, bowels, substances. Nuts. The piths of a tree. Understandings, intellects. ارباب الباب Learned doctors. (pl. of لبب *labab*) Throats, those parts in particular about which they hang ornaments, or where they slaughter animals. The poitrels, or breast-harness of horses, &c. Small heaps of sand. (Comfortable) conditions or situations in life. *Ilbāb*, (IV of لب *labba*) Stopping, remaining in a place. Putting breast-harness (on a horse) to steady the saddle. Exhibiting, offering. Coming into ear (corn).

A الباث *ilbās*, (IV of لبث) Hesitating, delaying.

A الباح *ilbāh*, (IV of لبح) Growing old (a man).

A البادّ *albād*, (pl. of لبد *libd*) Felt-cloths, such as are put under saddles. Affairs. *Ilbād*, (IV of لبد) Loading, reloading, packing. Mixing or entangling (anything), joining one thing to another, carding wool. Stopping, remaining. Putting the felt-cloth on a horse, and making it firm, supporting the saddle by

that or anything similar. Covering (a bottle) with such cloth. Stooping (when going into a house), falling on the ground (in prayer). Adhering to the ground (being poor). (A camel) beginning to fatten, renewing his coat and colour in the spring; beating his sides and hips with his tail. Turning (a vessel) on its mouth to prevent its breaking.

P البّاد *ilbād*, A carder or cleaner of cotton.

A البّاس *albās*, (pl. of لِبَاس *libās*) Clothes, habits. *Ilbās*, (IV of لبس) Putting on clothes. Covering, concealing.

A البّاط *albāt*, Skins, hides.

P البّاق *ulbāk*, A kind of winter-garment.

A البّاك *ilbāk*, Speaking obscenely. An error in speech.

*A البّان *Albān*, Name of a place. (pl. of لبن *laban*), Milks. Things made from milk. *Ilbān*, (IV of لبن) Having milk in the udder (a camel.) Having plenty of milk (a farmer).

P البانيس *albānīs*, A pot-herb.

A البّب *albub* (or الُبّ *alubb*), (pl. of لُبّ *lubb*) Hearts, minds (the best parts of any thing). Veins or roots of the heart or pericardium, the heart-strings. Nuts. Name of a tribe.

A البّة *ulbat*, A congregation, assembly, crowd. Collected, convened. *Alabat*, Desire. Melancholy, solicitude, anguish. A bad disposition, a vicious turn of mind.

A البتّة *albattah*, Certainly, necessarily, in every manner, altogether. Whether. P البتّه خواهم داد I will certainly give (it).

A البج *albuj*, A species of whitish Indian root with black spots. A kind of medicine for cutaneous disorders.

P البرز *Alburz*, Name of a celebrated mountain near Hamadān in Persia, famous for a number of pyrees or temples of the Magi. An athletic, courageous man.

A البسة *albisah*, (pl. of لباس *libās*) Clothes, vestments, garments. البسهٔ فاخره Rich dresses.

A البطوط *alibtūt*, A species of creeping plant.

A آلت *ālat*, State. An instrument, utensil, tool, apparatus, harness. Penis. A bier. A tent-pole. آلت حرب Machines of war, military apparatus, arms.

P آلت *ālut*, Plump buttocks or haunch-bone. The chine.

*A ألت *alata*, (fut. يألت *ya-litu*) He defrauded.

A الت *ult*, A false accusation, a groundless suspicion.

A الت *allati* (or التي *allatī*), (fem. of الذي) Who, which.

A التا *iltā*, (IV of لتي) Becoming poor. Remaining stationary.

A التاب *iltāb*, (IV of لتب) Being necessary. Causing, rendering necessary. Confirming a purchase, delivering the thing bought to the bidder or purchaser. Causing (the heart) to palpitate. Eating only once in the day.

A التباء *iltibā-a*, (VIII of لبأ) Sucking its dam (a lamb). Giving any one beastings to drink.

A التباد *iltibād*, (VIII of لبد) Sticking closely together (hair leaves, &c.). Having very thick foliage (a tree).

A التباس *iltibās*, (VIII of لبس) Being obscure, intricate or doubtful. Confusion, intricacy, doubt. Mixture.

A التباط *iltibāt*, (VIII of لبط) Striking the fore-part of the foot against the ground in running (a camel). Cutting (as a horse). Hemming in. Adhering. Commotion, perturbation. Effort.

A التباك *iltibāk*, (VIII of لبك) Mixture, confusion, intricacy.

A التبان *iltibān*, (VIII of لبن) Sucking milk.

A التة *ultat*, A small present. Perjury.

A التتاب *iltitāb*, (VIII of لتب) Putting on raiment.

A التثا *iltisā*, (VIII of لثي) Gathering gum.

A التثاق *iltisāk*, (VIII of لثق) Being wet, moistened.

A التثام *iltisām*, (VIII of لثم) Covering (the mouth) with a veil. Kissing. P تقبيل و التثام كردن To kiss.

A التجا *iltijā*, (VIII of لجي) Assuming a false title.

A التجاء *iltijā-a*, (VIII of لجأ) Flying for refuge (to a man or place). Petition, representation. Refuge, protection.

A التجاج *iltijāj*, (VIII of لج *lajja*) Being vast and deep (a sea).

A التحا *iltihā*, (VIII of لحو) Stripping off the bark, peeling.

A التحا *iltihā*, (VIII of لحي) Becoming bearded.

A التحاج *iltihāj*, (VIII of لحج) Compelling, forcing. Taking refuge. Sticking fast in the sheath (a sword).

A التحاد *iltihād*, (VIII of لحد) Inclining to one side.

A التحاس *iltihās*, (VIII of لحس) Receiving any thing due.

A التحاص *iltihās*, (VIII of لحص) Compelling, coercing. Hindering, keeping back. Imprisoning. Adhering. Sticking fast. Being stopped up (the eye of a needle). Sucking an egg. Tearing out a sheep's eye and swallowing it (a wolf).

A التحاف *iltihāf*, (VIII of لحف) Being covered with a sheet or coverlet. Clothing one's self with any kind of upper garment.

A التحاق *iltihāk*, (VIII of لحق) Being joined. Adhering.

A التحام *iltihām*, (VIII of لحم) Being filled up with flesh, healing (a wound). Waxing hot and bloody (a battle). Wounding.

A التخا *iltikhā*, (VIII of لخو) Being fed with pap (a babe).

A التخاخ *iltikhākh*, (VIII of لخ *lakhkha*), Being entangled (herbage). Confusion, perplexity, mixture.

A التداد *iltidād*, (VIII of لد *ladda*) Swallowing medicine taken in at one corner of the mouth. Deviating, erring.

A التدام *iltidām*, (VIII of لدم) Smiting the breast (in grief). Perturbation, violent emotion.

A التذاذ *iltizāz*, (VIII of لذ *lazza*) Savouring, relishing.

A التذاع *iltizā-*ع, (VIII of لذع) Being burnt. Suffering excruciating pain. Ulceration.

A التزاق *iltizāk*, (VIII of لزق) Junction, union, coalition.

A التزام *iltizām*, (VIII of لزم) Being necessary. Taking upon one's self, charging one's self with (any thing). Embracing. Being assiduous. Hire, rent. Lease.

A التزاماً *iltizāman*, (Pers. التزامانه *iltizāmānah*) Necessarily, consequently. By renting, hiring.

A التساق *iltisāk*, (VIII of لسق) Sticking, adhering.

A التصاص *iltisās*, (VIII of لص *lassa*) Cementing, joining, fastening with cramp-irons. Firmly adhering.

A التصاق *iltisāk*, (VIII of لصق) Being united, consolidated, glued together. Adhesion.

A التطاط *iltitāt*, (VIII of لط *latta*) Being rubbed over with musk. Veiling herself (a woman). Causing (the door) to be shut. Covering, veiling.

A التطاع *iltitāع*, (VIII of لطع) Drinking or lapping dry, a cup or a cistern.

A التطام *iltitām*, (VIII of لطم) Dashing furiously (waves).

A التظا *iltizā*, (VIII of لظي) Burning, blazing.

A التعاب *iltiعāb*, (VIII of لعب) Sport, pastime.

A التعاج *iltiعāj*, (VIII of لعج) Being wasted with grief.

A التعاق *iltiعāk*, (VIII of لعق) Changing colour (the face).

A التعان *iltiعān*, (VIII of لعن) Cursing, railing at one another.

A التغاد *iltighād*, (VIII of لغد) Taking (any thing) against the will of the owner.

A التفا *iltifā*, (VIII of لفي) Arrival, interview.

A التفاء *iltifā-a*, (VIII of لفأ) Peeling bark. Picking the flesh off a bone. Scattering (as wind the clouds).

A التفات *iltifāt*, (VIII of لفت) Turning towards another. Regard. Respect, courtesy, reverence. An apostrophe.

A التفاع *iltifāع*, (VIII of لفع) Putting on an upper garment. (Being) covered with plants (ground). Being changed (colour).

A التفاف *iltifāf*, (VIII of لف *laffa*) Growing luxuriantly, being entangled (plants). Wrapping one's self up in a garment.

A التفام *iltifām*, (VIII of لفم) Putting a fillet over the nose.

A التقا *iltikā*, (VIII of لقي) Meeting, encountering. An interview, an audience, a conversation, a conference.

A التقاص *iltikās*, (VIII of لقص) Taking, receiving.

A التقاط *iltikāt*, (VIII of لقط) Collecting, gathering. Stumbling unexpectedly (upon one).

A التقاطا *iltikātan*, Unexpectedly, suddenly.

A التقاع *iltikāع*, (VIII of لقع) Changing, fading (as colour).

A التقام *iltikām*, (VIII of لقم) Devouring, swallowing.

A التكاك *iltikāk*, (VIII of لك *lakka*) Thronging, crowding (people). Being drawn up in close array (an army). Having thick foliage (a rose-bush). Committing a blunder (in speaking). Pleading slowly and deliberately.

A التما *iltimā*, (VIII of لمي) Flashing. Fading (colour).

A التماء *iltimāa*, (VIII of لمأ) Taking or laying by, any fragments (of meat) in a dish. Fading (colour).

A التماس *iltimās*, (VIII of لمس) Praying, supplicating, petitioning, beseeching. Informing respectfully. Prayer.

A التماظ *iltimāz*, (VIII of لمظ) Throwing (food) hastily into the mouth. Making a smacking noise with the lips. Taking away another's due. Being folded or wound about anything.

A التماع *iltimāع*, (VIII of لمع) Shining, flashing, being resplendent. Carrying away privately. Being changed (colour).

P التمغا *altamghā*, Royal insignia. A royal grant in perpetuity. A royal diploma. A mark put by authority upon gold or silver, to show them to be of the proper standard. Tribute, tax (levied on travellers).

A التوا *iltiwā*, (VIII of لوي) Being bent, doubled, folded together. Being preferred. Hanging back, turning aside from laziness. Laying by a part of the food called لوية (a woman).

P التوك *Altūk*, Name of a kingdom.

A التها *iltihā*, (VIII of لهو) Amusing one's self.

A التهاب *iltihāb*, (VIII of لهب) Inflammation. Burning.

P آتش گرم التهاب *ātish-i garm iltihāb*, A fire burning fiercely.

A التهاث *iltihās*, (VIII of لهث) Lolling out his tongue (a dog).

A التهاف *iltihāf*, (VIII of لهف) Being burnt. Burning.

A التهام *iltihām*, (VIII of لهم) Swallowing quickly, bolting. Exhausting (the udder). Fading, changing (colour).

A التي *Ulta*, Name of a fortified place.

A التي *allatī*, (fem. of الذي *allazī*, rel. pron.) Who, which.

A التياث *iltiyās*, (VIII of لوث) Curling, crisping the hair. Mixture, confusion, intricacy. Tardiness, prolixity.

A التياح *iltiyāh*, (VIII of لوح) Being thirsty.

A التياذ *iltiyāz*, (VIII of لوذ) Flying to, taking refuge with.

A التياط *iltiyāt*, (VIII of لوط) Discharging an arrow, or a malignant glance. Adopting into one's family. Affiliation.

A التياظ *iltiyāz*, (VIII of لوظ) Being difficult (an affair).

A التياع *iltiyāع*, (VIII of لوع) Being inflamed with love. Pining away with grief. Sorrow, distress.

A التياق *iltiyāk*, (VIII of ليق) Acting with sincerity. Intimacy, Adherence, devotedness. Contentment, independence.

A التئام *ilti-ām*, (VIII of لأم) Feathering an arrow. Agreement, coalition, concurrence. Obedience, submission. Placidness, gentleness.

A التيام *iltiyām*, (VIII of لوم) Being blamed, chidden.

A الثا *ilsā*, (IV of لثي) Being wet (as a garment, &c.). Soiling clothes (sweat). Giving to one the juice of a tree to drink.

A الثاث *ilsās*, (IV of لث *lassa*) Being importunate, urgent. Remaining in a place. Raining for several days successively.

A الثاق *ilsāk*, (IV of لثق) Wetting, moistening.

A الثع *alsaع*, Stuttering in pronouncing the letters ث or ع.

A الثغ *alsagh*, A stammerer. One who pronounces the letters غ *gha*, ل *la*, or ب *ba* instead of ر *ra*.

P الج *alj*, Proud, haughty. Of a dignified mien.

A الجاء *iljā-a*, (IV of لجأ) Compelling, forcing. Referring a matter to God, and submitting to his will.

A الجاج *iljāj*, (IV of لج *lajja*) Braying aloud and foaming at the mouth (a camel).

A الجاف *aljāf*, (pl. of لجف *lajaf*) Wells or trenches in stables, &c. Cuts in the sides of a well, through which some part of the

water runs off. Troughs at the sides of wells, into which the water runs from the reservoirs. The channels of torrents.

A الجام *Aljām*, Name of a place. *Iljām*, (IV of لجم) Bridling. Coming up to the mouth (water). Burning the mark of a bridle upon a horse.

A الجمة *aljimat*, (pl. of لجام *lijām*) Bridles, reins. Marks, resembling bridles, made upon cattle by burning.

P الجه *aljah*, A fruit.

A الجبر *al jabr*, Algebra.

P الچ *alch*, A proud, haughty man.

P الچخت *alchakht*, *ilchakht* or *ulchakht*, Desire. Hope.

T الچي *ilchī*, An embassador, a plenipotentiary, an envoy.

A الحا *ilhā*, (IV of لحي) Traducing, reprehending, blaming.

A الحاب *ilhāb*, (IV of لحب) Striking (with a sword). Making an impression or mark.

A الحاج *ilhāj*, (IV of لحج) Compelling, forcing.

A الحاح *ilhāh*, (IV of لح *lahha*) Importunity, solicitation, urgency. Raining incessantly. Remaining fixed (a cloud). Being refractory, restive (a camel), lazy, lying down, when he ought to stand, or go forward. Galling a camel's back (a saddle).

A الحاد *ilhād*, (IV of لحد) Inclining, deviating. Impiety, irreligion, infidelity, heresy, idolatry. Dispute, contention, calumny. Burying. Storing up grain against times of scarcity.

A الحاس *ilhās*, (IV of لحس) Producing the first crop of grass (ground). Putting forth herbage (such as sheep may crop).

A الحاصل *al hāsil*, Upon the whole, in fine, to sum up all.

A الحاظ *ilhāz*, (IV of لحظ) Glancing, looking askance.

A الحاف *ilhāf*, (IV of لحف) Sweeping the ground with the train of a gown or robe (from ostentation). Importuning, urging, forcing. Walking near the foot of a mountain.

A الحاق *ilhāk*, (IV of لحق) Arriving, reaching, following. Joining. Addition. Cohesion. The conjunctive particle.

A الحال *al hāl*, Now, at present. الحالة هذه *al hālat hazihi*, Now, this being the case, things being thus situated.

A الحام *ilhām*, (IV of لحم) Consolidating, joining together. Feeding upon flesh meat. Having a great deal of flesh-meat in the house. Filling up with flesh (a wound). Being fat and fleshy. Producing grain. Having grain in the ear (corn). Weaving. Versifying. Finishing (any thing begun). Giving (battle) with fury. Exposing (the honour of another) to the contumely of an enemy. Stopping, being restive, not proceeding far, till compelled by stripes (a camel).

A الحان *alhān*, (pl. of لحن *lahn*) Notes, sounds, modulations, or tones. P خوش الحان *khōsh-alhān*, Singing melodiously, having sweet notes. A *Ilhān*, (IV of لحن) Giving to understand. Understanding, perceiving. Singing, chanting well.

A الحذر *al hazar*, Take care! beware! shun (it).

A الحق *al hakk*, In reality, truly, certainly, the truth is.

P الحمد خواندن *al hamd kh'āndan*, To read the first chapter of the Kur'ān, which opens thus: الحمد لله *al hamdu l'illah*, Praise be to God.

A الحن *alhan*, More or most intelligent. Very melodious.

A الخ *alikh*, And so forth, et cetera.

A الخاخ *ilkhākh*, (IV of لخ *lakhkha*) Mixing, confounding.

A الخاص *ilkhās*, (IV of لخص) Looking into the eye (of a camel) in order to discover whether he is fat enough for slaughter.

P الخالق *ilkhālik*, A shirt, a shift, a waistcoat, an under-garment. The Mogul coat.

الخجت *alkhujt*, Concupiscence, desire.

A الخص *alkhas*, Having the upper eye-lid thick and hard.

A الخن *alkhan*, Uncircumcised. Offensive, rank.

A الخي *alkha'*, Blabbing, chattering, talkative. Crooked, wreathed. (A camel) having one knee larger than the other.

P الخي *alkhī*, The jamb, pillar, or post of a door.

A الد *aladd*, Quarrelsome, squabbling, litigious (man). (A camel) five years old, and long-bodied.

A الداد *ildād*, (IV of لد *ladda*) Administering medicine to a sick person through one corner of his mouth.

A الداس *aldās*, (pl. of لديس *ladīs*), Fat, fleshy. (She camels) firm and full of flesh.

A الدام *ildām*, (IV of لدم) Continuing to afflict (a fever).

A الدة *ildat* (for ولدة *wildat*), A daughter, a girl.

A الدة *aliddat*, (pl. of لدود *ladūd* and لديد *ladīd*) Adversaries.

A الدعا *ad'duʿā*, Farewell, adieu, (from ال and دعا).

A الذ *alazz*, Sweeter, more or most delicious.

A الذام *ilzām*, (IV of لذم) Rendering necessary, making inseparable, causing to adhere or remain constantly, fixing. Reducing, compelling. Joining, subjoining. Being addicted to.

A الذي *allazī* (or الذ *allazī*), (relat. masc. pron.) Who, which.

P الر *alur* (or الور *alūr*), Buttocks, hips.

P الرد *alurd*, A net with wide meshes in which gardeners carry their vegetables to market.

P الره *alrah*, A pillar, post, or jamb of a door.

A الز *alz*, (from الز) Adhering. Inhering. Being addicted or given up to any thing.

A الزاء *ilzā-a*, (IV of لزأ) Filling. Feeding to satiety (flocks).

A الزاق *ilzāk*, (IV of لزق) Joining, cementing, glueing.

A الزام *ilzām*, (IV of لزم) Joining. Subjoining. Rendering necessary, compelling. Convincing, confounding. Blame, re-

proach, conviction. ممكن الالزام Capable of conviction. P الزام كردن To use violence. To apprehend a criminal. To arraign. To convict. To adjudge, to sentence. To plead guilty.

A الزم *alzam*, More or most necessary.

A الزن *alzan*, (A season) intensely cold or hot.

*A ألس *alasa*, (fut. يألس *ya-lisu*) He deceived.

A السا *als*, (from السا) Being perfidious, deceitful. Confusion, perturbation of mind, insanity, madness. *Uls*, Insanity. A bad stock, race, or family.

P السا *alsā*, Aniseed baked in bread.

A السا *alassā*, Desiring bread, having an appetite for bread.

A الساع *ilsāʿ*, (IV of لسع) Sowing divisions, promoting animosities, raising quarrels.

A الساق *ilsāk*, (IV of لسق) Joining, fixing, causing to adhere.

A السام *ilsām*, (IV of لسم) Making one to taste. Silencing. Seeking, searching. Ordering one to proceed (on the road), or forcing him to keep it.

A السان *ilsān*, (IV of لسن) Forming in the shape of a tongue. Making (a shoe) pointed at the toe. Causing to arrive or happen.

P آلست *ālsit* (or السست *alsut*), A fat plump buttock.

P آلسر *ālsur*, The buttocks.

P السفاني *alsafānī*, Name of a plant.

P آلسن *ālasun*, Wild rue.

A السن *alsan*, Eloquent. *Alsun* (or السنة *alsinat*) (pl. of لسان *lisān*), Tongues. Languages, dialects, idioms. السنة العصافير Sparrow's tongue (a herb).

P السي *alsī*, Linseed.

P آلش *ālish*, A quick pace.

P الش *ulush*, The remainder of a repast.

A الشام *Ash'shām*, Syria. The city of Damascus.

A الص *alass*, Having compact close-set teeth. Having high and close shoulder-blades. (A horse) having the knees bent inward. (A sheep) having one horn projecting forward, and the other towards the back.

A الصاص *alsās*, (pl. of لص *liss*) Thieves, robbers. *Ilsās*, (IV of لص *lassa*) Robbery, theft, larceny.

A الصاق *ilsāk*, (IV of لصق) Joining, glueing together. Houghing (a camel).

A الط *alatt*, One whose teeth are dropped out, or eaten away, and the roots still remaining.

A الطاط *iltāt*, (IV of لط *latta*) Covering. Shutting (the door). Making one refuse to pay that which is justly due; abetting, aiding him in such refusal. Joining, fixing to the ground.

A الطاع *iltāʿ*, (IV of لطع) Licking, lapping.

A الطاف *altāf*, (pl. of لطف *lutf*) Benefits, favours. Sports, tricks. *Iltāf*, (IV of لطف) Conferring favours.

A الطرومي *alat-i rūmī*, A species of mint.

A الطست *altast*, Indian storax.

A الطف *altaf*, More or most kind or benevolent.

A الطع *altaʿ*, (A man) who has lost his teeth.

A الطوسي *Aʿtūsīy*, A native of Tūs or Thūs in Khurāsān: many eminent men have taken this surname, especially a celebrated astronomer called Nāsiru'd dīn.

A الظا *ilzā*, (IV of لظي) Burning, emitting flame.

A الظاظ *ilzāz*, (IV of لظ *lazza*) Being assiduous, industrious, attentive, unremitting. Raining incessantly.

A العا *alʿā*, The bones of the fingers.

A العاب *ilʿāb*, (IV of لعب) Slavering. Causing one to play. Producing any thing ludicrous, with which sport may be made.

A العاج *ilʿāj*, (IV of لعج) Kindling, setting fire (to wood).

A العاط *alʿāt*, (pl. of لعط *laʿt*) Lines or marks, such as the Ethiopians and other barbarous nations make upon their faces.

A العاع *ilʿāʿ*, (IV of لع *laʿʿa*) (Ground) producing its first crop of grass.

A العس *alʿas*, Black-lipped. Thick, luxuriant (plant). Name of a place in Yaman.

A العوبة *ulʿūbat*, Play. Any thing ludicrous.

A العياذ بالله *alʿiyāzu bi'llah* (or عياذاً بالله), May God avert.

P الغ *ulugh* (or الوغ *ulūgh*), (Tartar), Powerful, great. الغ بيگ *ulugh bēg*, A great prince. Name of a king of Parthia and India, grandson of Tīmūr Lang. *Aligh*, Effeminate.

A الغا *ilghā*, (IV of لغو) Excluding, rejecting, disappointing. Being gained or acquired.

A الغاب *ilghāb*, (IV of لغب) Fatiguing, tiring, vexing. Fitting a bad feather to an arrow.

P الغاج *ilghāj*, Plunder, rapine, spoliation.

A الغاد *alghād*, (pl. of لغد *lughd*) The fleshy parts of the mouth from the jaws to the windpipe, round the throat. Exuberances of flesh in the inner part of the ears. The lobes of the ears.

P الغار *alghār*, Rapine, depredation.

A الغاز *alghāz*, (pl. of لغز *lughz*) Enigmas, riddles, mysteries, unintelligible discourses; many Arabian and Persian authors have composed books of enigmas, which they call Kitābu'l alghāz. Holes of moles, rabbits, field-mice, lizards, and other animals that live in subterraneous burrows. Labyrinths. *Ilghāz*, (IV of لغز) Speaking obscurely, enigmatically.

A الغاط *alghāt*, (pl. of لغط *lught*) Voices, noises, confused sounds, such as proceed from a crowd of people; unintelligible jargons. *Ilghāt*, (IV of لغط) Making such obscure noise. Putting a hot iron into milk or water, and making it hiss.

A الغاف *ilghāf*, (IV of لغف) Forming or cutting meat into morsels or mouthfuls, and eating them. Alacrity, dispatch, expedition. Fraud, perfidy, deceit, injustice.

P آلغد *ālghud*, Ferocity, anger. Agitation, motion.

P الغدد *alaghdah*, Mixed.

A الغرض *al gharaz*, To sum up all, in a word, that is to say.

A الغن *ilghun*, Tamarisk.

P الغنجار *alghunjār*, The anger of a mistress. Calumny. Envy. A morel cherry.

P لغانجیدن *alghanjīdan*, To gain, to acquire.

A الغوزة *ulghūzat*, (pl. of لغز *lughz*) Enigmas.

P الغوزه *alghōzah*, A whistle, a pipe, a flageolet.

P آلغونه *ālghūnah* (الغنونه *alghunūnah* or الگونه *algūnah*), Rose-coloured, scarlet, ruby-coloured paint for the face.

A الغینان *ilghīnān*, (XI of لغن not in use) Being long, luxuriant, and involved (herbage).

A آلف *ālif*, (part.) Associating, conjoining, copulating. Becoming intimate. Giving a thousand. *Ālif* (or الف *alif*), Accustomed, familiar. A comrade, companion, intimate friend.

*A ألف *alifa*, (fut. یألف *ya-lafu*) He was familiar with.

A الف *alf*, A thousand.

A الف *ilf*, Intimacy, familiarity, friendship. Tameness, gentleness. An associate, a companion, a familiar friend.

A الف *alif*, Name of the first letter in the Arabian and Persian alphabets. الف اقلیم The equinoctial line. الف استوا The first of the seven climates of the earth. الف با تا *alif, bā, tā*, (met.) A slate, a pen, and a stool. P الف بی *alif bē*, The a, b, c, the alphabet. الف کردن To strip naked. To adjust, regulate. الف کوفیان The Kūfic alif, (met.) Any thing bent. Penis.

A الف *alaff*, A populous place. Slow of speech, having an impediment. (A man) having thick fleshy thighs, and slow of motion. Having the eye-brows joining together. Unequal to, and sinking under, business. A vein in the tarsus of quadrupeds.

A الفا *ilfā*, (IV of لفی) Finding.

A الفاء *ilfā-a*, (IV of لفا) Preserving entire (God).

A الفاج *ilfāj*, (IV of لفج) Taking refuge with strangers. Penury.

P الفاختن *alfākhtan*, To gain, to acquire, to collect.

P الفاش *ulfāsh*, A hypocrite, dissembler. A species of thistle.

A الفاظ *alfāz*, (pl. of لفظ *lafz*) Words, vocables, articulate sounds.

A الفاف *alfāf*, (pl. of لف *liff*) Crowds, multitudes, mixed companies. Classes. Thick, intangled (trees). *Ilfāf*, (IV of لف *laffa*) Involving, twisting, folding. Hiding its head under its wing (a bird).

A الفان *ilfān*, (IV of لفن) Putting its head under its wing (a bird).

P آلفت *ālaft* or *āluft*, Affliction, grief, madness.

A الفت *alfat*, Crooked-horned (goat). Left-handed. A fool.

A الفت *ilfat*, A female friend. *Ulfat*, Friendship, attachment, familiarity, companionship, intimacy.

P آلفتگان *āluftagān*, (pl. of آلفته *āluftah*) Astonished, confounded, afflicted, mad. Enamoured.

P الفتگری *ulfat-garī*, Friendship, intimacy, society, company.

P آلفتن *āluftan* (or آلفتیدن *āluftīdan*), To rage, grow mad, to be confounded, afflicted, enamoured. To drive to madness, to confound. To accustom one's self.

P آلفته *āluftah*, Astonished, furious, insane, mad (with love). Broken, infirm, poor, or disconsolate. Deceived, ensnared. A drunkard, a debauchee.

P الفتی بنده *ulfatī-bandah*, Attached from friendship.

P آلفخت *ālfakht*, The tree or wood of aloes.

P الفخت *alfakht*, Acquisition, gain.

P الفختن *alfakhtan* (الفجیدن *alfajīdan*, الفخدن *alfakhdan*, or الفغدن *alfaghdan*), To gain, acquire. To make a proficiency.

P الفخته *alfakhtah*, Gained.

A الفقار (ذو) *zū'l fakār*, The famous sword which Muhammad alleged he had received from the angel Gabriel, and presented to his son-in-law Alīy, with which (according to the Muslim historians) he made prodigious slaughter among the infidels.

P الفنج *alfanj*, Gain. Gained. A gainer.

P الفنجیدن *alfanjīdan*, To gain, multiply, increase in wealth.

P الفندن *alfandan*, To gain. To commit a crime. To palpitate, to leap (as the heart). To grow sad. To digest victuals.

P الفندیدن *alfandīdan*, To gain, to acquire.

P الفنونه *alfunūnah*, A beautiful bloom on the face. Vermilion.

P الفیدن *alfīdan*, To gain, to acquire.

P الفینه *alfīnah* (or الفیه *alfiyah*), A pin. The penis.

A الق *alk* (from الق), Shining, flashing. Resplendence. Insanity. Falsehood. *Ilk*, A wolf. *Ilak*, (pl. of القة *ilkat*) She-wolves. She-apes. Bold masculine women. *Illak*, Shining, flashing (lightning).

A القا *alkā*, (pl. of لقوة *likwat*) (Women or camels) of a quick conception. Female eagles. Large urns. (pl. of لقی *lakīy*), Things thrown away as despicable. *Ilkā*, (IV of لقی) Throwing down, flinging away, rejecting. Attributing, ascribing, imputing. Imparting, communicating. Proposing, applying to. Injecting, infusing. Being inspired or persuaded.

A القاب *alkāb*, (pl. of لقب *lakab*) Titles of honour, appellations, epithets, surnames. Forms of address (in letters).

A القاح *ilkāh*, (IV of لقح) Rendering the female palm-tree fruitful, by sprinkling over it the flowers of the male. Covering (as a he-camel the female). Raining, becoming impregnated with rain (a cloud). Shaking a tree (the wind).

A القاط *alkāt*, Straggling, dispersed, and despicable (men).

A القاف *alkāf*, (pl. of لقف *lakaf*) Stone-troughs at the sides of wells, into which the water flows from the reservoirs.

A القام *ilkām*, (IV of لقم) Making one to swallow. Trotting, or going in a particular kind of quick pace (a camel).

A القان *ilkān*, (IV of لقن) Learning quickly by heart.

A القة *ilkat*, A she-wolf. A she-ape. An intrepid woman.

A القرآن *al kur'ān*, Reading. That book, which is the repository of the Muhammadan religion and law, known to us by the title of the Kur'ān, or, with the article, Al Kur'ān. It was published at different times, verse by verse, as exigencies required, (Muhammad giving out, that he received them directly from heaven, by the mouth of the angel Gabriel), and collected into its present form by the Khalīf Abū bikr. It has several other names, as مصحف *mus-haf* and کتاب *kitāb*, The book, by way of excellence; تنزیل *tanzīl*, implying, Descended from heaven;

كلام شريف *kalām-i sharīf*, The sublime word; and كتاب عزيز *kitab-i ʿazīz*, The precious book. When the Musulmān writers transcribe any passage from it into their works, they never mention the chapter or verse, but only write in large characters, or with red ink, قال تعالي *kāl taʿāla'*, The Supreme Being says, قله تعالي *kulhu taʿāla'*, Say it thou, O God! or some expression synonymous to these. A good Muslim will not touch the Kur'ān till he has washed; and, lest he might transgress this law through inadvertency, it is in general carefully kept in a case; upon one part of which, called لسان الكتاب *lisānu'l kitāb*, (the tongue of the book) there are written these words, لا يمسه الا المتطهرين *la yamussahu illa'l mutatahhirīn*, Let none but the purified touch it.

A القصه *al kissah*, On the whole, in a word, to sum up all.

A القي *alka'*, (fem. of اولق *awlak*) Mad, insane, furious. (A woman) prone to anger, impatient, fretful.

A القية *ulkīyat*, A proposition, a question, a problem.

P آلک *ālak*, Spikenard, (also diminutive of آل *āl*, q. v.).

P الک *alik*, A mule. Hopeless, destitute, undone. *Ilak*, Name of a city in Turkistān.

P الکا *ulkā*, A country, a kingdom, a region. The earth.

A الکد *alkad*, Fixed, adhering to one's friends, party, or tribe.

A الکع *alkaʿ*, Sordid, mean, abject, servile.

A الکن *alkan*, Stuttering, pronouncing (Arabic) badly.

P الکن *ulkan*, Avaricious. A miser. A drunkard.

A الکني *alkanī*, Stuttering, stammering, barbarous.

P الکه *ulkah*, A province, dominion, possession.

P الگوجا *algōjā*, Paint for the face.

P الگونه *algūnah*, Rose or ruby-coloured, vermilion, red, scarlet. A wash or paint for the face.

A الل *alal*, (from ال *alla*) Groaning (a sick man), crying with pain. Wrestling in prayer. Becoming fetid (water). Purling (a stream). Pricking his ears (a horse). Refusing to hunt (a falcon). Woe! alas!

A الا *allā*, (pl. of ذا *zā* and ذى *zihi*) These.

A اللات *Al lāt*, Name of an idol once worshipped at Mecca.

A اللوة *allūwat* (or اللية *allīyat*) Aloes.

A الله *Allah*, God: The God, by way of eminence (being compounded of the article ال the, and اله a God); to which the following and such like epithets are generaly added, الله تبارک, الله تعالي, حضرت الله جل, الله سبحانه و تعالي, الله جل وعلا, و تعالي شانه و تعالي, which imply, The most high, holy, blessed, and glorious God. الله اعلم God knows. الله اکبر God (is) greatest, omnipotent. بارک الله Blessed God! الله الله O God! good God! (a mark of admiration). الله قادر God (is) powerful! (used to express, that he can avert any threatened calamity). الله کريم God is good, beneficent, (a consolatory ejaculation). لله, تالله, بالله, والله, By God! الله is used by all the nations that profess Muhammadanism, whatever language they speak. It is likewise comprehended, by contraction, in several mysterious words, as in صلعم, which is often subjoined to the name of Muhammad, being compounded of the initial, medial, and final letters of the following words: صلي الله عليه وسلم *sallā' allah ʿalayhi wa sallam*, The blessing and peace of God be upon him.

A آلم *ālim*, (part.) Grieving, being afflicted.

A الم *alam*, Grief, affliction, anguish, distress, pain, agony.

A الم *a'lam*, Is it not? Is it not yet? This is also one of the mysterious contracted words prefixed to some of the chapters of the Kur'ān, which is decyphered in various ways, as انا الله اعلم I am the most wise God: (being formed by the initial of the first word, the medial of the second, and the final of the third). الله لطيف مجيد God the merciful and glorious (compounded of the initials); or الله جبرايل محمد God, Gabriel, and Muhammad (which is composed of the initial of the first, the final of the second, and the initial of the last).

P الم *alum*, A kind of vetch. *Ulum*, A company, a squadron. الم الم *ulum ulum*, In troops.

A آلم *ālamm*, is another mysterious abbreviation, placed at the beginning of the third chapter of the Kur'ān, implying, آلا لقاء محبة الكريم The benefits of the perception of the Divine love.

A الما *ilmā*, (IV of لمي) Stealing.

A الماء *ilmā-a*, (IV of لمأ) Taking, seizing, comprehending, receiving, choosing. Stealing, carrying off. Denying a debt. Leaving a place empty, deserting any ground (cattle). Abandoning. Going away privately. Covering, concealing, burying.

A الماح *ilmāh*, (IV of لمح) Glancing at, taking a slight view. Flashing, causing light (lightning). Appearing (a star).

A P الماس *almās*, A diamond, adamant. Sharp, piercing or cutting iron. Strenuous, active.

P الماس تراش *almās-tarāsh*, A diamond-cutter. Diamond-dust. Cut into angles (as glass).

P الماسي *almāsī*, Cut into faces (like a diamond).

P الماسي رنگ *almāsī-rang*, Of a bright, transparent colour.

A الماظ *ilmāz*, (IV of لمظ) Raging, foaming at the mouth. Pouring water upon, or into the lips (of another).

A الماع *ilmāʿ*, (IV of لمع) Seizing, drawing any thing towards you. Shining, making a brilliant appearance. Beckoning with the finger. Fluttering (a bird). Wagging his tail (a sheep). Having a child stirring in the womb (a woman). Having withered plants (the earth).

A المالغ *Almāligh*, Name of a city in Turkistān.

A المام *ilmām*, (IV of لم *lamma*) Descending, arriving, reaching, approaching, betaking one's self to, or dwelling (in a place). Committing a slight offence. Being near doing any thing.

P المزده *alam-zadah*, Afflicted, struck with grief.

A المظ *almaz*, (A horse) having a whiteness on the under-lip.

A المظاظ *ilmizāz*, (IX of لمظ) Being distinguished by a whiteness on his under-lip (a horse).

A المع *almāʿ*, (المعي *almaʿīy* or يلمعي *yalmaʿīy*) Ingenious, keen, shrewd, perspicacious, judicious.

A المعية *almaʿīyat*, Sagacity, penetration, acuteness.

A الملم *Alamlam*, Name of a large mountain near Mecca.

A المنة لله *al minnat l'illah*, God be praised.

P الموت *Almūt*, Name of a city in Gilān, near the Caspian sea.

P المون *ilimūn*, A lemon.

A المي *alma'*, Black or brown-lipped. *Very brown (spear). Dark (thicket or shade). Thick, shady (tree).*

P المي *almī* (or النى *alnī*), *A pillar, post, or jamb of a door.*

P آلنج *ālunj*, A wild plum.

P النجان *Alinjān*, Name of a province in Persia.

P النجتن *alnujtan*, To take amiss, to be angry.

P النجوج *alanjūj*, Xylo aloes.

A الندد *alandad*, A formidable adversary.

P النكه *alankah*, A flame.

P النگ *alang*, A sort of entrenchment. A garrison.

G النيون *alaniyūn*, (Ἑλένιον) Helenium, elecampane.

P آلو *ālū*, Lean, emaciated, lank, extenuated. Defiled, contaminated. A brick-kiln. A Damask plum. (s आलु), The yam or potatoe-root.

A الو *alw* or *ulūw*, (from الا) Failing. Doing less than one ought. Being unequal to. Omitting. Intermitting. Delaying, hesitating, being tardy. Becoming proud. Not leaving (any thing). Ability, capability. Superiority. *Alw*, A benefit.

P آلوا *ālwā* (or الوا *ilwā*,) Aloes.

P الوا *Alwā*, Name of a sword-bearer to Rustam Zāl.

A الوا *ilwā*, (IV of لوي) Turning (the head). Moving or raising (the tail). Denying (a debt). (An eagle) carrying off (any thing). Making a signal (with your garment). Becoming flaccid, withered (pot-herbs). Drying up (semen virile). Hastening to a place where the hills of sand terminate, and more solid ground is found. Hoisting (a standard). Flocking to the royal standard, enlisting as a soldier. Eating victuals which had been concealed. Seizing upon what is in any dish, to the exclusion of others. Wishing for a great deal.

P الوا *ulwā*, Stars, planets, constellations.

A الوا *ulū'*, (Men) possessed of, endowed with, having.

A الواح *alwāh*, (pl. of لوح *lawh*) Planks, tables. Surfaces.

A الواذ *alwāz*, (pl. of لوذ *lawz*) Sides, circuits, environs, of a mountain. The windings of a river or valley.

P الواذ *alwāz*, An asylum. A mountain.

A الواز *alwāz*, (pl. of لوز *lawz*) Almonds.

A الوان *alwān*, (pl. of لون *lawn*) Colours. Forms, species.

P الوان خوردن *ulwān khūrdan*, To swallow voraciously.

P آلواه *ālwāh*, A kind of sweet cane; the herb galingale, with its root; aloes. It was with this wood, according to the Arabians, that Moses sweetened the waters of Marah in the desert. The piece of it which he possessed, they say, descended to him, through a succession of patriarchs, from Noah, who had preserved it in the ark.

A الوب *alūb*, Brisk, alert, ready (in lifting up a water-pot). A high cold wind, sweeping the earth, and whirling the dust.

P آلوبالو *ālū bālū*, An armarylla, or sour cherry.

P آلوبخارا *ālū Bukhārā*, The Damascene plum.

A الوة *alwat*, *ilwat*, or *ulwat*, An oath.

A الوث *alwas*, Languid, flaccid, slow of speech or gait, drawling. *Mad, frantic, foolish. Strong*, robust.

A الوج *alūj*, *Elecampane, an herb, which is a specific against* the bite of serpents. *Alwajj*, Sweet cane.

P آلوچه *ālūchah*, A small plum. A corinth. A cherry.

P آلود *ālūd*, Contaminated, stained, polluted, dirtied, soiled, bespattered, besmeared, fouled. وجود خطأ آلود *wujūd-i khata-a ālūd*, A person stained with crimes. خواب آلود *kh'āb-ālūd*, Drowned in sleep. چشم خون آلود *chashm-i khūn-ālūd*, Having the eye bloody, bloodshot. غبار آلود *ghubār-ālūd*, Covered with dust. مجاز آلود *majāz-ālūd*, Polluted with crimes.

A الود *alwad*, Thick (neck). Perverse, obstinate, refractory.

P آلودگي *ālūdagī*, Contamination, stain, defilement.

P آلودن *ālūdan*, To stain, pollute, contaminate, defile. To anoint. To covet, desire. To sin. To be polluted, defiled.

P آلوده *ālūdah*, Stained, polluted, smeared, defiled. Disturbed, confused. Overwhelmed. Mingled. Covetous, full of desire. Weak, impotent. آلوده خون Smeared with blood. Weeping.

P آلوده دامن *āludah-dāman*, Having the tails of one's garments bespattered with mud. A sinner, fornicator, adulterer.

P آلور *ālūr*, The fleshy part of the hip, the buttocks. The tail (of a large size peculiar to sheep of a certain species).

P آلوس *ālūs*, Glancing amorously or in anger.

A الوس *alūs*, A thing, any thing, as ما ذقت الوساً *mā zuktu alūsan*, I did not taste any thing. P The tribe of Rohillahs.

P آلوسن *ālūsan*, A species of plum, emollient and aperient.

G الوسن *alūsan*, (Ἄλυσσον) Alysson, or madwort.

P الوند *Alwand*, Name of a high mountain in Hamadān.

P الوش *alūsh*, Provisions from the king's table. Remains.

P آلوشيدن *ālūshīdan*, (for آغوشيدن *āghōshīdan*) To embrace.

A الوط *alwat*, More amiable, more excellent of heart.

A الوع *alwaʿ*, Insanity, fatuity, madness, weakness of mind.

A الوف *alūf*, Very familiar. *Ulūf*, (pl. of الف *alf*) Thousands.

A الوق *alwak*, Foolish.

A الوقة *alūkat*, A dish made with butter and dates. Fresh butter. اشهي من الوقة More desirable than fresh butter.

A الوك *alūk*, An ambassador, messenger, nuncio, legate or apostle. A letter. News. *Ulūk*, The Evangelist Luke.

A الوكة *alūkat*, A mission. A letter, news, advice.

P آلوگرده *ālūgardah*, A kind of fruit.

A الومة *alūmat*, Blame, reprehension. Name of a place.

P آلونه *ālūnah*, A wash, a cosmetic, a paint for the face.

P آلوه *ālūh*, An eagle. The hare-falcon.

P آلوه *ālūwah*, The wood of aloes.

A الوه *Alwah*, Name of a valley in Yaman.

A الوهية *ulūhīyat* (or الوهية *ulūhīyah*), Deity, divinity.

A الوي *alwa'*, Crooked by nature (as a horn). Dividing, separating, withdrawing from others, solitary, singular. Long, unknown (way). Violent in litigation. A species of tree.

P آلوي دشي *ālwī dishī*, A medlar.

P آلوسية *ālūsiyah*, Name of an Indian fruit.

A الوية *alwiyah*, (pl. of لوا *liwā*) Standards, ensigns, banners.

P آله *ālah*, An eagle. The hare-falcon. Spikenard.

A اله *ilah* (for الاه *ilāh*), A god; though sometimes used to express Omnipotence, as اله العالمين The God of worlds.

A الها *ilhā*, (IV of لهو) Employing. (A miller) throwing any thing through the orifice (of the mill). Neglecting things of importance, and attending to music. الهه عن الشي *alhi ʿan ash'shay* Let that alone, think no more of it.

A الهاب *alhāb*, (pl. of لهب *lihb*) Intermediate spaces between two mountains. Clefts, fissures, narrow passes in mountains. Steep precipices. *Ilhāb*, (IV of لهب) Inflaming, kindling. Being heated in running (a horse) and raising the dust. Causing to run. Flashing repeatedly (lightning).

P اله آباد *Ilah-ābād*, The city of Allahabād.

A الهاج *ilhāj*, (IV of لهج) Having young ones greedy of suck, so as to render it necessary to tie up the dugs of the mother.

A الهاد *ilhād*, (IV of لهد) Acting violently, cruelly, and iniquitously; aiding one unfairly against another. Chiding, reproving.

A الهاف *ilhāf*, (IV of لهف) Being greedy, gluttonous.

A الهام *ilhām*, (IV of لهم) Inspiring. Inspiration, divine revelation. الهام الهي (and الهام رباني) The inspiration of God.

P الهام پذير *ilhām-pazir*, Inspired.

A الهان *ilhān*, (IV of لهن) Offering a present to any person coming off a journey.

A آلهة *ālihat*, (pl. of الاه *ilāh*) The gods.

A الهة *ilahat*, (from اله) Worship, adoration. A goddess. A false god, an idol. A serpent. The sun. The horned moon.

A الهوب *ulhūb*, The impetuosity of a horse at full speed.

A الهي *ilahīy*, Divine. علم الالهي Divine knowledge.

A الهيت *ilahīyat*, Divinity, deity. الالهية Metaphysics.

A الهية *ulhīyat*, Any question put for amusement.

A الهيجاج *ilhījāj*, (XI of لهج) Beginning to coagulate (sour milk). Being heavy with sleep (the eye).

A آلي *ālā'* Large-buttocked (man). Fat-tailed (ram).

P آلي *ālī*, Saffron-colour.

A آلي *ālī*, (part.) (A man) having fleshy hips.

A الي *aly* or *ala'*, Beneficence. A favour, a benefit.

A الي *ila'*, To, until, even to, as far as. الي آخر الزمان Until the end of time. الي الآن (or الي هذا الآن) Till now, to this time, until this hour. الي ان Until that. الي اين Whither? الي غير ذلك Et cetera, &c. الي غير نهاية Ad infinitum, for ever. الي ما So long as. الي متي Until when? How long? الي يومنا هذا Until this day. اليك كذا Take, hold this. اذهب اليك Go about your business, what concern have you in it?

A الي *ula'*, (for اولي *ūla'*) These.

A الي *uly*, (pl. of اليا *alyā*) (Sheep) having large fat tails.

A الي *alīy*, Negligent, omitting, suffering to pass by. Slow, lazy. One who swears much.

G اليا *alyā*, (A'λθαία) Marsh-mallows.

A اليا *alyā*, (fem. of آلي) (A sheep) having a large fat tail.

A الياء *ilyā-a*, (IV of ليأ obsolete) Being slow (a camel).

A اليات *alayāt*, (Rams) having large fat tails.

A الياس *Ilyās*, Elias. الياسين The followers of Elias.

A اليان *alayān*, (A man) fleshy-hipped. Fat-tailed (ram).

A اليان *alyāni*, (du. of الية *alyat*) Two sheep's tails.

P آلي بالي *ālī-bālī*, (or آلو بالو *ālū-bālū*) A cherry.

A الية *alyat*, The tail of an Asiatic ram, large and very fat, weighing about ten or twelve pounds. The buttocks, the calves of the legs, the fleshy parts of the thighs, the balls of the thumbs, fingers, toes, the mons veneris, and other fat and fleshy protuberances. الية الشاة *Alyatu'sh shāt*, Name of a well.

A اليت *alīt*, A nonpareil, one who can hardly be excelled or equalled. Possessed by a demon. Name of a place.

A الية *alīyat*, An oath. (fem. of الي *alīy*) Negligent, as الا حظية فلا الية *illa hazīyat fa lā alīyat*, If fortune is wanting, I will not be negligent of myself. *Ilīyat*, A gift. (Sheeps') dung.

A اليث *Ulayyas*, Name of a place.

P آليختن *ālīkhtan*, To take ill, to be enraged.

P آليدن *ālīdan*, To commit a crime. To recede, to depart from an agreement. To blame, accuse. To quake with fear.

P آليز *ālīz*, A kick, a bound. A mule, a beast of burden.

P آليزندة *ālīzandah*, (A horse or mule) kicking and vicious.

P آليزيدن *ālīzīdan*, (or آليزدن *ālīzdan*) To mourn, become sad, be in anguish. To palpitate, shake, be in convulsions. To bound, rebound, kick. To offend. To blame, accuse, criminate.

A اليس *a'laysa*, Is it not? *Alyas*, Intrepid, valiant, brave, courageous, strong. A lion. (A camel) bearing any burthen. Having no fixed mansion. A cuckold, without jealousy, or the least regard for his honour; consequently a butt for ridicule. Endowed with a noble disposition and accomplished manners. *Ullays*, Name of a place in Mesopotamia.

A اليط *alyat*, More or most amiable, excellent of heart.

A اليغ *alyagh*, Foolish, insane, mad. Stuttering, stammering, speaking inarticulately. Pronouncing repeatedly the letter ي *yā*.

A اليف *alīf*, Familiar, intimate. A comrade, a friend.

A اليق *alyaq*, More or most proper, or suitable.

الين *alīl*, Groaning, a groan. الين الماء The murmuring of running water. *Alīal*, Very dark night (ليل *layl*).

A اليم *alīm*, Painful. عذاب اليم An excruciating torment.

A الينا *alginā*, (pl. of لين *layyin*) Placid, gentle, lenient.

P اليو *alyū*, Adam's fig.

A اليوم *al yawm*, To-day. اليوم في اليوم From day to day.

P اليه *alyah*, A large tail, a plump buttock.

P اليدندن *alyīdandan*, To gain, to acquire (obsolete).

P ام *am* (first person of بودن *būdan*, To be), I am: when added to nouns it signifies My, or rather Me; as جامهٔ ام My robe, or robe of me. ام *im*, when prefixed to some words, signifies, This; as امشب *imshab*, To-night, امروز *imrōz*, To-day (for این شب *īn shab*, این روز *īn rōz*).

A ام *am*, Whether? Rather. Yea.

*A أم *āmma*, (fut. يؤم *ya-ummu*) He tended towards.

A ام *amm*, (from ام *āmma*) Intention, purpose, desire, a tending towards. Striking on the crown of the head, wounding in the head, so as to touch the brain. Excelling, teaching, giving a good example. Approaching. Being a mother.

A ام *umm*, A mother. The root, origin, principle, the primary cause upon which anything depends. That in which anything is contained, as, A house, habitation, sepulchre. This word is often used in forming the rhetorical figure, called metonymy; ام الاجساد *ummu'l ajsād*, Quicksilver. ام احراد *Umm ahrād*, Name of a well. ام ادراس *umm adrās*, A mole. ام الارضين *Ummu'l arzīn*, Mecca. ام الاموال *ummu'l amwāl*, (The mother of wealth) the sheep. ام اوعال *Umm awʿāl*, Name of a mountain. ام البيض *ummu'l bayz*, (The mother of whiteness, or of the egg) the ostrich. ام التنايف *ummu't tanāyif*, (Mother of length) an extensive desert. ام جابر *umm jābir*, Frumenty. ام جبوكرى *umm jabawkira'*, Death. Sorrow. ام جبين *umm jubayn*, (Mother of pusillanimity) the chameleon. ام الجراف *ummu'l jarrāf*, A shield. A bucket, an urn. ام جندب *umm jundub*, A centinel, a watch. ام الجيش *ummu'l jaysh*, (Mother of armies) a standard. ام حثور *umm husūr*, The hyena. ام حفصة *umm hafsat*, A goose. ام حفظة *umm hafzat*, (Mother of preservation) a hen. ام حلس *umm hils*, The ass. ام حلقوم *umm hulkūm*, (The mother of the throat) a fairy so called, who is supposed either to bring on, or to cure a quinsy or sore throat. ام الحوادث *ummu'l hawādis*, News of great importance. ام حوار *umm hawār*, The eagle. ام الخبايث *ummu'l khabāyis*, (Mother of evils) wine. ام خشاف *umm khashshāf*, Death. ام خفاش *umm khaffāsh*, Misfortune, calamity. ام خنور *Umm khanawwar*, Name of Cairo. ام درزة *umm darzat*, The world. ام درين *umm darīn*, Straits. Ground without grass, barren. ام دفر *umm dafr*, The world. ام الدماغ *ummu'd dimāgh*, (The mother of the brain) the membrane called dura mater. ام الدهيم *ummu'd duhaym*, Sorrow. ام الرأس *ummu'r ra-s*, (Mother of the head) the crown of the head. ام الرجل *ummu'r rajul*, (Mother of the man) a wife of an advanced age. ام رحم *Umm rahm*, Mecca. The world. ام الرذايل *ummu'r rudāyil*, Ignorance. ام الركوب *ummu'r rukūb*, Death. ام الرمح *ummu'r rumh*, (Mother of spears) a standard (at the point of a spear). ام الزبيب *umm zubayk*, Great affliction. ام زوبعة *umm zawbaʿat*, (Mother of the devil's gale) a whirlwind, a hurricane. ام سالم *Umm sālim*, Name of a place. ام السخال *ummu's sikhāl*, A she-goat. ام السما *ummu's samā*, The milky way. ام سويد *umm suwayd*, The anus, backside. A horse. ام شملة *umm shamlat*, The sun. ام الشوء *ummu'sh shaw-a*, The eagle. ام صبار *umm sabbār*, A stony place. ام الصبيان *ummu's sibyān*, (The mother of children) a ghost, a goblin, bugbear. The epilepsy. ام الطبق *ummu't tabak*, A calamity. ام الطريق *ummu't tarīk*, A highway. A hyena. ام الطعام *ummu't taʿām*, Wheat. The stomach. ام الطفل *ummu't tifl*, A mother with her child. ام طلحة *umm talhat*, A louse. ام الطلية *ummu't talīyat*, An eagle. ام الظباء *ummu'z zibā*, A plain, a field. ام عامر *umm ʿāmir*, A hyena. ام عبور *umm ʿabbūr*, A hyena. Misfortune. ام عريط *umm ʿarīt*, A scorpion. ام عزم *umm ʿazm*, A horse. ام عقبة *umm ʿakabat*, A louse. ام العلوم *unmu'l ʿulūm*, (Grammar) the mother of sciences. ام عوف *umm ʿawf*, A locust. ام العيال *Ummu'l ʿiyāl*, Name of a village in Arabia. ام غيلان *umm ghīlān*, The gum arabic tree. ام الفرج *ummu'l faraj*, A sop. ام فروة *umm farwat*, (Mother of riches) a sheep. A buffalo. ام الفضايل *ummu'l fazāyil*, (Mother of excellence) science. ام القبور *ummu'l kubūr*, A hyena. ام القرآن *ummu'l kur'ān*, (The mother of the book) the first chapter of the Kur'ān. ام القردان *ummu'l kirdān*, The fetlock of a horse. ام القرى *ummu'l kira'*, Fire. A dish made of meat, wheaten flour, &c. *Ummu'l kura'*, (The mother of cities) Mecca. ام قشعم *umm kashʿam*, Adverse fortune. Death. A hyena. A spider. ام القوم *ummu'l kawm*, (Mother of the people) a king, a chief. ام الكتاب *ummu'l kitāb*, (The mother of books), the Kur'ān; (called also the book of divine decrees, in which, according to the Muhammadans, the destiny of every man is written in indelible characters). ام كلبة *umm kalbat*, The fever. ام لوح *umm lawh*, The eagle. ام اللهين *ummu'l luhayn*, Death. ام مرزم *umm mirzam*, The north wind. ام المنزل *ummu'l manzil* (or ام المثوى *ummu'l maswa'*), A hostess, landlady, mother of a family, a wife. ام مسلمين *Umm muslimīn*, (Mother of the Muslims) Ayisha, the favourite wife, and widow of Muhammad, called also An'nabīya the Prophetess, on account of the great authority she obtained among the Muhammadans after her husband's death. ام ملذم *umm milzam*, A fever. ام نافع *umm nāfiʿ*, (Mother of profit) a hen. ام النجوم *ummu'n nujūm*, (Mother of the stars) the milky way, heaven, the starry vault. ام الندامة *ummu'n nadāmat*, (Mother of repentance) haste, precipitation. ام النوفل *ummu'n nawfal*, A hyena. ام الولد

ummu'l malad, (Mother of the children) a mother. (In a law sense) a female slave who has borne a child to her master. ام الهبير *ummu'l himbir*, The ass. ام الهيثم *ummu'l haysam*, The eagle. لا ام لك *lā umma lak*, You have no mother, (an expression of contempt; though sometimes taken in a contrary sense).

A اما *a'mā*, Is it not? *Imā* (from اما), Mewing. (pl. of امة *amat*), Handmaids. Female slaves. *Umā*, The mewing of a cat.

A اما *ammā*, But. As for. However. Notwithstanding. *Immā*, But if, unless, or whether. If. اما ان *immā an*, Would that!

A امآء *imā-a*, (IV of مأي) Extending, dilating. Becoming a hundred in number (camels) Making up a hundred.

A آمات *āmāt*, (pl. of امت *amt*) High, unequal places.

A امات *ummāt*, (pl. of ام *umm*) Mothers. Roots, origins.

A اماتت *imātat*, (IV of موت) Putting to death. Cutting off the flocks with a murrain (God). Losing her young (a camel). Being bereaved of his children (a father). Becoming soft and flabby from being overboiled (meat).

A اماثل *amāsil*, (pl. of امثل *amsal*) Eminent, conspicuous. Peers, nobles, grandees, free-men. اماثل مطلق Free states.

P آماج *āmāj* (or اماج *amāj*), Stakes round which vines, beans, and other vegetables twine themselves. Heaps (of earth) on which they place butts for shooting at with arrows. A sign, a signal. A throne. A spade. A part. The 24th part of a firsang.

P اماج *umāj*, A kind of pottage.

A اماجد *amājid*, (pl. of امجد *amjad*) Most glorious, honourable.

P اماج كردة *amāj-kardah*, Warmed.

P آماجگاه *āmāj-gāh*, The world.

P آمادگي *āmādagī*, Preparation, readiness.

P آمادن *āmādan* (or آمادة كردن *āmādah kardan*), To prepare, make ready, equip, expedite, dispatch. To laugh. To fill.

P آمادة *āmādah*, Prepared, ready, arranged, disposed in order, equipped. Ripe. Made plain, clear, level. Resolved, determined. Future, that will be. اسباب جنگ آمادة و احضار كردن To make ready and prepare the apparatus of war.

P آمار *āmār*, Numeration, calculation. Diligence, assiduity. Asking, praying (for rain). Inquisition, investigation. Dropsy.

P امار *amār*, Starch. Weaver's glue.

A امار *amār*, Time. A sign, a mark, a signal.

A امار *ammār*, Intent upon, strongly inclined.

A امار ذات *Zat immār*, Name of a place.

A امارة *amārat*, A sign, mark, or signal. *Imārat*, Dominion, power, authority, sovereignty, command. A government, a district under the authority of a governor.

A امارة *imārat*, (IV of مور) Moving, agitating (as a wind does the trees). Causing to flow slowly (blood on the ground).

A امارة *imārat*, (IV of مير) Laying in a stock (of provisions). Melting. Pouring water upon saffron. Breaking off, or from.

A امارة *ammārat*, Governing strictly, rigorously. Having a strong propensity or great desire. امارة نفس Concupiscence.

A امارد *amārid*, (pl. of امرد *amrad*) Beardless youths.

P امارگير *amār-gīr* (or امارة گير *amārah gīr*), [illegible] tent.

P آمارة *āmārah* (or امارة *amārah*), [illegible] Enquiry, search. The dropsy.

P آمازان *āmāzān*, Prepared, ready. [illegible]

A امازة *imāzat*, (IV of ميز) Separating, [illegible]

A امازر *amāzir* (pl. of مزير *mazīr*) Brave, undaunted. Polished, elegant, accomplished.

P اماس *amās* (or آماس *āmās*), The blasting (of trees). Benumbed, seized with the cramp. Planet-struck. A tumour.

P آماسا *āmāsā*, Swelling.

P آماسيدن *āmāsīdan*, To swell, become inflated. To rot. To gird up the loins, to prepare for anything. To be inflamed.

A اماسية *Amāsiyah*, Name of a city in Cappadocia.

P آماش *āmāsh*, A roasting-spit.

A اماطة *imātat*, (IV of ميط) Removing, taking away, erasing, abolishing. Departing from, digressing. Burning.

A اماعة *imāʿat*, (IV of ميع) Causing to flow.

A اماعز *amāʿiz*, (pl. of امعز *amʿaz*) Hard and stony grounds.

A اماعيز *amāʿīz*, (pl. of امعوز *umʿūz*) Herds of mountain-goats from about thirty to forty.

A اماعيق *amāʿīk*, (pl. of معق *maʿk*) Widely-extended deserts.

A آماق *āmāk*, (pl. of مؤق *mu-k*) The inner corners of the eye.

A اماق *im-āk*, (IV of مئق) Bursting into rage, or into tears with excessive sobbing.

A اماكن *amākin*, (pl. of مكان *makān*) Places, mansions, habitations. اماكن متبركة *amākin-i mutabarrakat*, Holy places.

A آمال *āmāl*, (pl. of امل *amal*) Desires, hopes. Signs, signals. بني الآمال *banī'l āmāl*, Sons of hope. واهب الآمال *wāhibu'l āmāl*, (God) the granter of desires.

A امالة *amālat* (from امل), Having an oval face.

A امالة *imālat*, (IV of مول) Enriching.

A امالة *imālat*, (IV of ميل) Causing to incline, bending.

A امالح *Amālih*, Name of a place.

A امالس *amālis*, (pl. of امليس *imlīs*) Barren deserts.

A اماليس *amālīs*, (pl. of امليس *imlīs*) Barren deserts.

A امام *amām*, Before, prior to. امامك Before thee, beware!

A امام *imām*, A head, chief, leader in religious matters, prelate, priest, curate. A king. A general officer. A guide, an exemplar, a pattern. Any book of instruction; the Kur'ān. The table of the divine decrees. A mason's rule. A camel-driver. The leader in a troop of camels. An open royal road. A tract of land leading to the temple of Mecca. *Imām* is sometimes used to imply امام شافعي *Imām Shafiʿīy*, The first of the four peers, equals, or heads of the four chief Muhammadan sects; whom they call Imām, as our theologians say often, the Apostle, when they mean the Apostle Paul.

P امام بارة *imām-bārah*, A temple, a conclave. A place illuminated at the festival of Muharram where the shrines of the Imāms Hasan and Husayn are visited with great veneration.

A امامة *imāmat* (from ام *amma*), Setting an example. Taking the lead in religious matters, performing the functions of an Imām, or priest. The priestly office. *Umāmat*, A body of 100 camels. A woman's name.

P امامزاده *imām-zādah*, The son of a priest.

P امام قلي *Imām kulī*, Name of the son of Nādir Shāh.

G امامون *amāmūn*, (Ἀμωμον) Stone-parsley. Ginger.

A امامة *imāmah*, A tobacco-pipe. A pyramid of globes, upon the top of a mosque.

A امامية *Imāmīyat*, Name of a sect among Muhammadans, the sect of Alīy.

A امان *amān*, Security, safety, peace, tranquillity, protection. Any treaty or agreement tending to bestow security, liberty, or mercy. Sincerity, integrity. Respite, delay. الامان Quarter! mercy! P امان كاغذي *amān-kāghazī*, A pass-port, safe conduct.

P امان *amān*, Delay, suspension. A kettle-drum.

A امان *ummān*, Safe, secure, whatever gives security. An ideot. امانى *ummāni*, (du. of ام *umm*) Two mothers; a mother and aunt; also parents, father and mother.

A امانت *amānat*, (or امانة *amānah*) A deposit, trust. Security, safety. Fidelity. Sleep. Rectitude, sincerity. *Imānat*, Faith, belief, religion. *Umānat*, One in whom you confide. P امانت داشتن *amānat dāshtan*, To deposit, to place in trust.

P امانتدار *amānat-dār*, A depositary. Faithful, honest.

P امانتداري *amānat-dārī*, Charge, trust, agency. Fidelity.

P امانتكار *amānat-kār*, An agent, a factor.

P امادن *amādan*, To be ready.

P آماني *āmānī*, Refuge, retreat. A client. Tributary. Exempt from tribute. Solicitude, care, caution. Delay, deliberation. A pair of kettle-drums.

A اماني *amānī*, Security. Trust, charge, deposit. (Applied to land) that which is in charge of a collector on the part of government (in opposition to اجارة *ijārah*, that which is farmed).

A اماني *amānī*, (pl. of امنية *umniyat*) Desires, wishes.

P آماه *āmāh*, (or آماس *āmāh*) A tumour. Name of a town.

A اماهة *imāhat*, (IV of موه) Giving water to drink. Pouring water on the blade of a knife whilst grinding it, or into an ink-stand. Filling a pond. Digging to a spring of water. Raining. Mixing. Impregnating (a stallion).

P آماهيدن *āmāhīdan* (or اماهيدن), To swell, to be stupified.

A امايم *amāyim*, (pl. of اميم *amīm*) Blows upon the head. Stones with which these blows are made.

P آمائي *amāyī*, Fullness, repletion.

P آماييدن *āmāyīdan*, To make ready, to prepare. To fill.

P امبرود *ambarūd*, A pear.

G امبروسر *ambarūsira*, (Ἀμβροσία) Ambrosia.

A امة *amat*, (HEB. אמה) A female servant, a handmaid.

A امت *amt*, (from امت) Determining (by measure, manner, time). Being curved, inflected. Being steep and high. High, prominent ground. A small hill. Ground covered with small hills. A protuberance, as امتلأ السقا فما بها امت The skin is full, and there is no protuberance in it (being equally stretched in every part). Diversity of opinion, doubtfulness; الخمر حرمت لا امت فيها Wine is forbidden there is no doubt of it.

A امة *ammat*, (from ام *amma*) Striking on the crown of the head, so as to endanger the brain without touching it; also such a fracture in the head. *Immat*, Grace, favour, benevolence. A benefit. Religion, rule of life. State, condition, mode, form, manner. Celerity, dispatch. *Ummat*, A crowd, a company. A nation, a people. Religion, sect, cast. Persons of the same persuasion, followers, adherents: as امة عيسي The people of Jesus, i.e. Christians; امة محمد The people of Muhammad, i.e. Muhammadans. Any genus of animals. An open road, a highway. Time, occasion, opportunity. Obedience, submission. Figure, stature. Face, surface. The world. Creatures. Haste. Glee, sprightliness.

A امتا *imtā*, (IV of متي) Walking badly, ungracefully. Abounding in the necessaries of life.

A امتاع *imtāع*, (IV of متع) Enjoying. Permitting to enjoy, bestowing, making plenty. Superseding. Independence.

A P امتان *ummatān*, (Pers. pl. of امة *ummat*) Peoples, nations.

A امتتا *imtitā*, (VIII of متو) Drawing (a bow) to the utmost.

A امتتاح *imtitāh*, (VIII of متح) Tearing away. Carrying off.

A امتتار *imtitār*, (VIII of متر) Being extended, lengthened out.

A امتتان *imtitān*, (VIII of متن) Striking the side of the back.

A امتثال *imtisāl*, (VIII of مثل) Obeying, submitting, conforming (to law). Making an example of. Representing, exhibiting, rehearsing. Imitating. Obedience, obsequiousness.

A امتحا *imtihā*, (VIII of محو) Becoming expunged, obliterated.

A امتحاش *imtihāsh*, (VIII of محش) Being burnt. Anger.

A امتحاض *imtihāz*, (VIII of محض) Drinking pure milk.

A امتحاق *imtihāk*, (VIII of محق) Being abolished, or cancelled. Being burnt, or scorched. Perishing.

A امتحان *imtihān*, (VIII of محن) Examining, weighing attentively. Opening, enlarging the heart (God). Clearing out a well. An experiment, attempt, proof, examination. امتحانات الهية *imtihānāt-i ilahīyat*, Divine temptations.

A امتخا *imtikhā*, (VIII of مخي) Removing to a distance.

A امتخاخ *imtikhākh*, (VIII of مخ *makhkha*) Taking marrow.

A امتخار *imtikhār*, (VIII of مخر) Selecting the best of any thing. Extracting the marrow from a bone. Snuffing up the wind (a horse galloping at full speed).

A امتخاض *imtikhāz*, (VIII of مخض) Bringing forth (a camel). Churning.

A امتخاط *imtikhāt*, (VIII of مخط) Blowing the nose. Unsheathing a sword. Putting forth one's whole strength in drawing a bow. Snatching any thing from the hand of another.

A امتدا *imtidā*, (VIII of مدي) Drawing out.

A امتداح *imtidāh*, (VIII of مدح) Praising. Self-applause.

A امتداد *imtidād*, (VIII of مد *madda*) Being extended. Protraction, prolongation, production, extension, prorogation. امتداد حیات *imtidād-i hayāt*, Prolongation of life. امتداد زمان *imtidād-i zamān*, Protraction, length, or process of, time.

A امتدار *imtidār*, (VIII of مدر) Taking a clod or lump of clay.

A امتداش *imtidāsh*, (VIII of مدش) Taking. Snatching.

A امتذاق *imtizāk*, (VIII of مذق) Being diluted with water.

A امترا *imtirā*, (VIII of مري) Doubting. Doubt, scepticism. Dissolving the clouds in rain (wind). Drawing out.

A امترازا *imtirāz*, (VIII of مرز) Cozening, defrauding; keeping a partner out of his property. Injuring the reputation of another.

A امتراس *imtirās*, (VIII of مرس) Rubbing one's self against any thing. Brawling, wrangling. Altercation. Rancour.

A امتراش *imtirāsh*, (VIII of مرش) Wrenching. Seizing. Snatching any thing from the hand of another.

A امتراط *imtirāt*, (VIII of مرط) Grasping, seizing, collecting.

A امتراق *imtirāk*, (VIII of مرق) Flying swiftly (an arrow).

A امتزاج *imtizāj*, (VIII of مزج) Union, mixture, conjunction, concord, companionship, intercourse, fellowship. مزاج سعادت امتزاج A disposition tempered with excellence.

A امتزاز *imtizāz*, (VIII of مز *mazza*) Dishonouring another.

A امتسا *imtisā*, (VIII of مسو) Taking the whole (of another's substance).

A امتسا *imtisā*, (VIII of مسي) Being athirst.

A امتساک *imtisāk*, (VIII of مسک) Seizing, holding fast.

A امتسال *imtisāl*, (VIII of مسل) Drawing (a sword).

A امتشا *imtishā*, (VIII of مشي) Having a numerous offspring.

A امتشاش *imtishāsh*, (VIII of مش *mashsha*) Obtaining part of another's property.

A امتشاط *imtishāt*, (VIII of مشط) Combing herself (a woman).

A امتشاع *imtishāع*, (VIII of مشع) Milking (the udder) dry. Twitching, snatching another's garment. Drawing a sword.

A امتشاق *imtishāk*, (VIII of مشق) Seizing any thing from the hand of another. Milking (the udder) dry. Cutting off, separating. Being imprisoned.

A امتشاک *imtishāk*, (VIII of مشک) Holding, keeping.

A امتشال *imtishāl*, (VIII of مشل) Drawing a sword.

A امتشان *imtishān*, (VIII of مشن) Breaking off. Dragging away by force. Grasping (a sword).

A امتصاخ *imtisākh*, (VIII of مصخ) Stripping the leaves from the plants ثمام *sumām* and نصي *nasīy*.

A امتصار *imtisār*, (VIII of مصر) Milking a camel with the ends of the fingers.

A امتصاص *imtisās*, (VIII of مص *massa*) Sipping, sucking.

A امتصاع *imtisāع*, (VIII of مصع) Travelling, journeying.

A امتضاض *imtizāz*, (VIII of مض *mazza*) Smarting (a wound).

A امتطا *imtitā*, (VIII of مطي) Using (a horse).

A امتطال *imtitāl*, (VIII of مطل) Granting a delay for the payment of a debt. Shooting forth (a plant).

A امتعاد *imtiعād*, (VIII of معد) Travelling, perambulating. Drawing or seizing any thing rapidly.

A امتعاس *imtiعās*, (VIII of معس) Rubbing (the backside) on the ground.

A امتعاض *imtiعāz*, (VIII of معض) Anger, grief, vexation.

A امتعاط *imtiعāt*, (VIII of معط) Falling off (hair).

A امتعة *amtiعat*, (pl. of متاع *matāع*) Goods, wares, merchandises. P امتعهٔ گران بها Merchandise of great value.

A امتغاط *imtighāt*, (VIII of مغط) Being stretched (a bow). Advancing (the day). Drawing (a sword).

A امتقاط *imtikāt*, (VIII of مقط) Extracting.

A امتقاع *imtikāع*, (VIII of مقع) Sucking (the udder) dry. Changing colour from fear or terror.

A امتقاق *imtikāk*, (VIII of مق *makka*) Draining (the udder).

A امتکار *imtikār*, (VIII of مکر) Being stained with a substance produced from a tree called مکر *makr*. Being deceived.

A امتکاک *imtikāk*, (VIII of مک *makka*) Sucking, imbibing.

A امتلاء *imtilā-a*, (VIII of ملأ) Repletion, indigestion.

A امتلاج *imtilāj*, (VIII of ملج) Sucking (the teat.)

A امتلاخ *imtilākh*, (VIII of ملخ) Unsheathing (a sword). Drawing (a tooth). Unbridling (a horse).

A امتلاذ *imtilāz*, (VIII of ملذ) Receiving a gift.

A امتلاط *imtilāt*, (VIII of ملط) Hauling, pulling to one's self.

A امتلاع *imtilāع*, (VIII of ملع) Travelling quick (a camel). Skinning a sheep (beginning at the neck). Passing quickly by. Snatching hastily.

A امتلاق *imtilāk*, (VIII of ملق) Blotting out. Extracting.

A امتلال *imtilāl*, (VIII of مل *malla*) Baking (bread) upon the embers. Walking fast. Tossing from side to side in bed. Embracing a certain religion.

A امتنا *imtinā*, (VIII of مني) Arriving in the valley of Mina'.

A امتناح *imtināh*, (VIII of منح) Receiving a present. Being loaded with benefits (from God).

A امتناع *imtināع*, (VIII of منع) Refusing, denying. Abstaining, refraining. P امتناع کردن To refuse, deny, reject, abstain.

A امتنان *imtinān*, (VIII of من *manna*) Upbraiding one with a benefit conferred. Reaching to the utmost of what another has.

P آمتهٔ *āmatah*, A faggot. A funeral-pile.

A امتها *imtihā*, (VIII of مهي) Sharpening (a paring-knife).

A امتهاج *imtihāj*, (VIII of مهج) Swooning, fainting.

A امتهان *imtihān*, (VIII of مهن) Taking one as a servant, making use of his service. Becoming a servant. Weakening.

A امتیاح *imtiyāh*, (VIII of میح) Walking with stateliness and elegance. Making a present. Interceding, deprecating.

A امتیاد *imti-ād*, (VIII of مأد) Gain, acquisition.

A امتیار *imti-ār*, (VIII of مأر) Failing (rain).

A امتيار *imtiyār*, (VIII of ميز) Victualling one's household.

A امتياز *imtiyāz*, (VIII of ميز) Separating. Being separated. Separation, distinction, difference, discrimination. Pre-eminence. P امتياز كردن To make a distinction, to separate, discover.

A امتيازي *imtiyāzīy*, Possessing the quality of discriminating.

A امثال *amsāl*, (pl. of مثل *masal*) Examples, similes. Resemblances, equals. Fables, proverbs, adages. *Imsāl*, (IV of مثل) Punishing by way of example, retaliating (as eye for eye).

A امثل *amsal*, More or most like. Most excellent, most proper for imitation, most praise-worthy.

A امثله *amsilah*, (pl. of مثال *misāl*) Exemplars. Fables.

A امثن *amsan*, Having no retention of urine.

A امثول *umsūl*, A verse, sentence, or saying, worthy of repetition or quotation.

A امج *amaj*, Extreme heat or thirst. Very hot.

A امجاج *imjāj*, (IV of مج *majja*) Travelling, making a tour. Beginning to run (a horse) before (he is) warm.

A امجاد *amjād*, (pl. of ماجد *mājid* or مجيد *majīd*) Glorious.

A امجار *imjār*, (IV of مجر not in use) Buying or selling any animal, whilst in the belly of the mother, (which is forbidden by the Muhammadan law). Having a large fœtus (a camel).

A امجال *imjāl*, (IV of مجل) Contracting a hardness (the hand) from hard labour. Hardening the hand (hard labour).

P امجختن *amjakhtan*, To covet, to desire earnestly.

A امجد *amjad*, More or most excellent, or glorious.

A امحا *immihā*, (VII of محو) Being obliterated.

A امحاح *imhāh*, (IV of مح *mahha*) Wearing thread-bare.

A امحاش *imhāsh*, (IV of محش) Burning, searing.

A امحاص *imhās*, (IV of محص) Shining (as the sun, especially after an eclipse)

A امحاض *imhāz*, (IV of محض) Drinking pure milk, without any mixture of water. Demonstrating sincere love.

A امحاق *imhāk*, (IV of محق) Cancelling. Depriving of a blessing. Perishing, dying away.

A امحاك *imhāk*, (IV of محك) Moroseness, surliness.

A امحال *imhāl*, (IV of محل) Being barren (ground). Suffering from barrenness or scarcity (people). Misery.

A امحص *amhas*, One who receives the excuse of another, without examining into its truth or fallacy.

A امحوضة *umhūzat*, Sincere and faithful admonition.

A امخاخ *imkhākh*, (IV of مخ *makkha*) Being full of marrow (a bone). Being mealy (an ear of corn). Being full of sap (a branch). Fattening (a camel).

A امخاض *imkhāz*, (IV of مخض) (Milk) being properly prepared for making butter. Drinking (milk) in that state.

A امخاط *amkhāt*, (pl. of مخط *makhit*) Generous (princes). *Imkhāt*, (IV of مخط) Shooting (an arrow) and making it pierce.

P آمختن *āmakhtan*, (or آموختن *āmūkhtan*) To learn, or teach.

P آمد *āmad*, He came. Arrival. Income.

A آمد *āmid*, A freighted ship.

P امد *amd*, Time, season, opportunity.

A امد *amad*, The end, extremity, boundary, age, term (of life), catastrophe. A goal. Anger. امد مديد و عهد بعيد A long space of time. *Amid*, (A man) full of good or bad qualities. *Amida*, The metropolis of Mesopotamia (Diyār bakar).

A امد *amadd*, More or most extended.

A امدا *amdā*, (pl. of مدي *mudy*) Mudds, certain measures used in Egypt, Syria, &c. of different dimensions; with some about 2 lb. or 1 lb. 3 quarters; with others as much as the two hands will hold; and about 500 drams in other parts. *Imdā*, (IV of مدي not in use) Granting a delay, tolerating. Advancing in years, growing old. Drinking a great quantity of milk.

A امداد *imdād*, (IV of مد *madda*) Assisting, aiding, helping, succouring. Furnishing with as much ink as the pen will hold. Issuing from a sore (matter). Yielding fruit. Becoming juicy (a plant). Name of a well.

P آمد آمد *āmad āmad*, Approach.

A امدان *imiddān*, Very salt (water).

P آمدانه *āmadānah* (or آمداني *āmadānī*), Accidental, casual, fortuitous, adventitious. Imports.

A امدة *umdat*, The remains, the rest. A surplus.

A امدر *amdar*, Large-bellied. Shining either from his own colour, or from being besmeared with dung (a hyena).

P آمد رفت *āmad raft* (or آمد شد *āmad shud*), Coming and going, ingress and egress. Intercourse. Travellers, passengers. A high-way.

A امدش *amdash*, (A man) having a slender flexible hand.

P آمد شدن *āmad shudan*, Coming and going.

P آمدن *āmadan*, To come, arrive. Coming, arrival, entry.

P آمدنگاه *āmadan-gāh*, A place of meeting, a rendezvous.

P آمدني *āmadanī*, Income, impost, revenue. The season at which any merchandize generally arrives. Perquisites, any thing gained over and above.

A امدوحة *umdūhat*, Praise. A praise-worthy action.

P آمدة *āmadah*, Come. A joke, a pleasantry, an impromptu.

P آمدة گير *āmadah-gīr*, Receiving, welcoming, greeting.

A امدية *amdiyat*, (pl. of مدي *madīy*) Ponds unenclosed with stones. Gutters which carry off superfluous water from wells.

A امذا *imzā*, (IV of مذي) Turning (a horse) to grass. Diluting very much (wine). Playing the bawd to one's own wife.

A امذار *imzār*, (IV of مذر) Corrupting, rotting (an egg).

A امذح *amzah*, Chafing between the thighs. Stinking.

A امذلال *imzilāl*, (IX of مذل) Being torpid, languid.

A آمر *āmir*, (part.) Commanding, ordering, issuing mandates. One of the five, or, according to some, seven days (called العجوز *al ajūz*) of the winter solstice. Name of the first month of the Muhammadan year, during which they are forbidden to fight. This, however, is in the old dialect, the more modern name being Muharram (prohibited). آمر نون و القلم (The commander of the pen and ink) God. Muhammad.

*A أمر *amara*, (fut. يأمر *ya-muru*) He commanded.

A امر *amr*, (from امر) Commanding. A mandate, edict, decree, precept, diploma, commission, ordinance, brief. (in gram.) The affirmative imperative of a verb. P امر كردن *amr kardan*, To command. A *Amr*, A thing, business, affair, action. امرِ معروف *amr-i maʿrūf*, A self-evident duty. امرِ مهم *amr-i muhimm*, An affair of importance. *Imr*, A severe mandate, an oppressive command. Grievous. A wonderful thing. *Amar*, Being vehement, heavy, hard. (pl. of أمرة *amarat*), Small stones which they erect in the deserts to shew travellers the way.

P امر *amar*, The end of any business.

A امر *amarr*, More bitter. The intestines which contain the dung. A misfortune, an evil. ذو امر *Żū amarr*, Name of a place.

A امر *immar*, Imprudent, weak, silly. A lambkin.

A امرؤ *imra-a*, A man. A he-wolf.

s آمرا *āmrā* (s आम्र *āmra*) The mangoe.

P امرا *amrā*, (in anc. Pers.) A post-horse. *Amarā*, Wine.

A امرا *imrā*, (IV of مري) Emitting milk in streams (a camel).

A امرا *umarā*, (pl. of امير *amīr*) Commanders, governors, princes, grandees, amīrs. امراي كرام Great princes or lords.

A امراء *imrā-a*, (IV of مرأ) Agreeing with a man (food).

A امرأة *imra-at*, A woman. A she-wolf.

A امرات *amrāt*, (pl. of مرت *mart*) Deserts, solitudes, wastes. Barren, desert. (Men) having no hair upon the eye-brows.

A امراج *imrāj*, (IV of مرج) (God) permitting (the seas) to flow freely. Feeding (flocks). Violating (a treaty). Bringing forth an abortion (a camel).

A امراح *imrāh*, (IV of مرح) Putting (a horse) into great spirits (by giving him oats, &c.).

A امراخ *imrākh*, (IV of مرخ) Softening, macerating, or extenuating (any mass of matter), by overflowing or diluting with water.

A امرار *amrār*, (pl. of مرة *mirrat*) Galls, biles, bitter things. Powers, strengths, durability of bodies. Intellects, faculties, powers of the understanding, strength of judgment, vigour of mind. المرار *Al amrār*, Name of a place, and of a mountain. *Imrār*, (IV of مر *marra*) Being extremely bitter. Embittering. Speaking bitter words. Being tainted with mildew or smut (corn). Causing to pass by. Twisting tight (a rope). Wrestling. Throwing prostrate.

A امراس *amrās*, (pl. of مرسة *marasat*) Ropes. *Imrās*, (IV of مرس) Wiping (the hand) with a towel. Placing right upon a pulley (a rope that had slipt aside). Fixing or laying the hand upon any thing.

A امراش *amrāsh*, (pl. of مرش *marsh*) Lands made smooth or level by the overflowing of water.

A امراض *amrāz*, (pl. of مرض *maraz*) Diseases, maladies, distempers. امراض بلغمية Phlegmatic diseases. امراض مأبية Pestilential disorders. امراض مختلفة Various infirmities. *Imrāz*, (IV of مرض) Making sick, throwing into a disorder. Finding one indisposed, and taking care of him. Having distempered cattle. Being near the truth; following the dictates of reason.

A امراط *imrāt*, (IV of مرط) (A palm-tree) being naked (by the falling of the unripe dates). Being fit for pulling (hair).

A امراع *amrāʿ*, (pl. of مريع *marīʿ*) (Places) abounding with grass, herbage, or other produce. *Imrāʿ*, (IV of مرع) Emitting (urine) through fear. Abounding with grass (a place). Having cattle grazing in such a place. Anointing the head abundantly.

A امراغ *imrāgh*, (IV of مرغ) Spitting, slavering, foaming. Blabbing, chattering. Thinning (a mass of paste) with water.

A امراق *imrāk*, (IV of مرق) Making broth in a sufficient quantity (a pot). Pulling the wool from the skin.

A امران *amrān*, The tendon of the elbow. *Imrān*, (IV of مرن) Being very old.

A امران *amarrāni*, (du.) The two bitters, poverty and old age.

A امرة *amrat*, A single command. A royal mandate. *Imrat*, (from امر) Becoming an amīr, prince, or governor. A government, principality, dominion. Accession, increase (of wealth). Use, management (of riches). *Amarat*, A small mile or way-stone, which is erected in the deserts. Name of a place.

A امرة *immarat*, Weak, silly, imprudent. A young lamb.

A امرخ *Amrakh*, Name of a mountain in Egypt.

P آمرد *āmard*, The fruit of the tree اراك *arāk*.

A امرد *amrad*, Beardless, and handsome (youth). Leafless (branch). (A horse) having little hair about his heels.

P امرد پرست *amrad-parast*, A pederast.

P آمرزا *āmurzā*, Remitting, absolving, forgiving.

P امرزا *imirzā*, (vul. *mīrzā*) A prince, nobleman, chevalier

P آمرزش *āmurzish*, Remission, absolution, forgiveness.

P آمرزگار *āmurz-gār*, Forgiving, compassionate, merciful.

P آمرزگاري *āmurz-gārī*, Compassion, forgiveness.

P آمرزندگان *āmurzandagān*, The merciful.

P آمرزندة *āmurzandah*, Pitying, forgiving.

P آمرزيدن *āmurzīdan*, To forgive, remit, absolve.

A أمرط *amrat*, Smooth-cheeked (man). Thin-eyebrowed. Unfeathered (arrow). Watery (eye). Light-bodied (man). Bald (wolf). A robber.

A امرع *amruʿ*, (pl. of مريع *marīʿ*) (Places) abounding with grass, herbage, or other produce.

P آمرغ *āmargh*, True. *Āmurgh*, A little, a few, somewhat. Quantity. Value, price, profit. Stock, capital. Power, rank.

P امرود *amrūd* (or امروت *amrūt*), A pear. A guava.

P امروز *imrōz*, (for اين *īn* and روز *rōz*) To-day.

P امروز فردا *imrōz-fardā*, To-day or to-morrow.

P امروزي *imrōzī* (or امروزينة *imrōzīnah*), Of to-day.

A امروعة *umrūʿat*, (Ground) cultivated, and very productive.

P امروغ *amrūgh*, High, exalted, sublime. Venerable. Terrible, horrible. A little, a few, somewhat.

A امر و نهي *amr wa nahy*, Commands and prohibitions, orders and counter-orders. Absolute authority.

A امرة *amrah*, (A man) having sore eyes from neglecting to anoint them with eye-salve.

A امزاح *imzāh*, (IV of مزح) Conducting (a vine) along the trellis or arbour, round which it twines and supports itself.

A امزجة *amzijat*, (pl. of مزاج *mizāj*) Mixtures. Constitutions.

A امزر *amzar*, Stronger, more undaunted.

P آمس *āmus*, A capacious goblet of wine.

A امس *ams*, (الامس *al amsa*, or بالامس *bi'l amsa*), Yesterday.

A امس *amass*, More or most. Principal.

A امسا *imsā*, (IV of مسو) Becoming evening. Being, becoming (unfortunate).

A امساء *imsā-a*, (IV of مسأ) Being saucy, froward, cross. Steering the middle course, being moderate. Exciting discord.

A امساح *amsāh*, (pl. of مسح *mis-h*) Pack-saddles. Hair-cloths, sack-cloths. Bags, sacks. Highways.

A امساس *imsās*, (IV of مس *massa*) Ordering or causing one to touch, making contiguous. Rubbing with the hand.

A امساك *imsāk*, (IV of مسك) Keeping, holding. Standing. Abstaining (from speaking). Parsimony, savingness. Scarcity.

P امسال *imsal*, (for اين سال) This year. امسال شما در هندوستان خواهيد رفت Will you go this year to India? So, thus.

A امسخ *amsakh*, More insipid.

A امسلة *amsilat*, (pl. of مسل *masal*) Channels of torrents.

A امسوح *amsūh*, A ship-plank of an oblong form.

A امسوخ *amsūkh*, A plant of a knotty species, with leaves resembling the olive, and red fruit of an astringent bitter.

A امسي *amsiy*, Yesterday's, of yesterday.

A امسية *umsiyat*, Evening-tide.

A امشا *imshā*, (IV of مشو) Ordering one to walk or march. Directing the steps. Making one to abound in cattle. Having, or causing, a looseness in the belly.

A امشاج *amshāj*, (pl. of مشيج *mashīj*) Mixed (things). Miscellanies, mixtures. Collectæ sordes in umbilico. Semen cum sanguine mixtum.

A امشار *imshār*, (IV of مشر) Shooting forth sprigs and leaves (plants). Producing herbage, &c. (grounds).

P امشاسپند *amshāspand* (or امشاسفند *amshāsfand*), An angel.

A امشاش *imshāsh*, (IV of مش *mashsha*) Being full of marrow (a bone). Happening, befalling.

P امشاش *imshāsh*, Measure, rule. Comparison.

A امشاط *amshāt*, (pl. of مشط *mushut*) Combs.

A امشاق *imshāk*, (IV of مشق) Lashing, scourging.

P امشب *imshab*, (from اين *īn* and شب *shab*) To-night.

A امشق *amshak*, (A man) chafed between the thighs.

A آمص *āmis*, Raw meat put into vinegar. A kind of dish made with veal, &c. Broth made of meat, flour, vinegar, &c. which is allowed to cool after the fat is skimmed off.

A امصاخ *imsākh*, (IV of مصخ) Plucking the leaves of the plants ثمام *sumām* and نصي *nisy*. Coming into leaf (a tree).

A امصار *amsār*, (pl. of مصر *misr*) Cities, great cities.

A امصاص *imsās*, (IV of مص *massa*) Making one sip.

A امصاع *imsāع*, (IV of مصع) Diminishing in milk (a camel). Possessing such camels. Shooting forth leaves (the box-thorn).

A امصال *imsāl*, (IV of مصل) Exhausting sheep (by milking). Bringing forth an immature fœtus (a woman).

A امصدة *amsidat*, (pl. of مصاد *masād*) Summits of a mountain.

A امصرة *amsirat*, (pl. of مصير *masīr*) The intestines.

A امصوخة *umsūkhat*, A leaf of a kind of thistle and of the herb ثمام *sumām*.

A امض *amz*, Being regardless of reproof.

A امضا *imzā*, (IV of مضي) Causing to pass or penetrate. Transmitting, dispatching. Subscription, signature.

A امضاح *imzāh*, (IV of مضح) Dishonouring, disparaging. Diffusing rays (the sun).

A امضاض *imzāz*, (IV of مض *mazza*) Giving pain (a wound). Burning (the eye) any thing acrid. Pricking.

A امضاغ *imzāgh*, (IV of مضغ) Bearing ripe dates (a palm-tree). Being fit to eat.

A امضوخ *umzūkh*, The leaves of the plant ثمام *sumām*.

A امضي *amza'*, More or most acute, penetrating, prominent.

A امطا *amtā*, (pl. of مطا *matā*) Backs. (pl. of مطو *matw*) Things long, particularly long split branches of the palm-tree, with which they bind trees together. (pl. of مطية *matīyat*) Riding-camels, upon which people travel. Horses, beasts of burthen. *Imtā*, (IV of مطو) Employing as a beast of burden.

A امطار *amtār*, (pl. of مطر *matar*) Rains. *Imtār*, (IV of مطر) Causing to rain. Sending a superabundance of rain (God).

A امطي *umtiy*, Well-proportioned, tall in stature. A kind of gum which they eat. A tree which grows among sand.

A امظاظ *imzāz*, (IV of مظ *mazza*) Seasoning green wood.

A امع *immaع* (or امعة *immaعat*), Weak in mind, imprudent. One who snatches another's victuals, or comes to table uninvited.

A امعا *amعā*, (pl. of معي *maعy*) Intestines. امعاء الارض Worms.

A امعار *imعār*, (IV of معر) Being destitute of travelling-provisions, poor. Stripping (another) of (his) possessions.

A امعاز *imعāz*, (IV of معز) Abounding in she-goats.

G امعاسيون *amعāsiyūn*, (Ὀμφάκιον) Juice of grapes.

A امعاض *imعāz*, (IV of معض) Taking amiss. Enraging.

A امعاط *immiعāt*, (VII of معط) Being bald. A scald.

A امعاق *amعāk*, (pl. of معق *maعk*) Widely-extended deserts. *Imعāk*, (IV of معق) Making deep.

A امعال *imعāl*, (IV of معل) Diverting from a purpose, turning one from anything. Walking fast. Hastening, causing to make haste. Going on badly (business). Gelding (a colt).

A امعان *imعān*, (IV of معن) Being far advanced (in any business). Looking intently, gazing, considering, reflecting, specu-

lating. Penetration, acumen. Flowing (water). Advancing (in age or growth), proceeding. Being possessed of wealth. Being poor. Hiding (as a lizard in its hole). Carrying off (what in justice belongs to another). Submitting.

A أمعر *amʿar*, One whose hair or nails are dropping off. (A place) bare of grass or other herbage.

A امعز *amʿaz*, Hard, gravelly soil.

A امعط *amʿat*, A wolf, one especially that is bare of pile, bald. Wolf-like, i. e. a robber, a thief.

A امعوز *umʿūz*, The goat-species. A herd of wild goats, about thirty or forty.

A امغاد *imghād*, (IV of مغد) Drinking much. Suckling a child.

A امغار *imghār*, (IV of مغر) (A sheep) emitting, (whilst milking), blood (along with the milk).

A امغاص *amghās*, (pl. of مغص *maghas*) Choice camels of the finest sort. *Imghās*, (IV of مغص) Causing a pain in the bowels.

A امغال *imghāl*, (IV of مغل) Suckling, whilst pregnant. Conceiving twice in one year (a sheep or goat), bringing forth twice in every year. Bearing a child every year, and conceiving again before the year is gone. Having camels afflicted with a distemper in consequence of eating too greedily of green herbage.

A امغر *amghar*, Red-haired. Of a russet-brown. Reddish-skinned. Dun, chesnut-coloured (horse).

G امفاسيون *umfāsiyūn*, (Ὀμφάκιον) The juice of unripe grapes.

A امق *amak* (for مأق), The corner of the eye, next the nose.

A امق *amakk*, Long-bodied (horse). Lank (thigh). Distant (country).

A امقار *imkār*, (IV of مقر) Being bitter, acrid. Being insipid (as milk, or vegetables). Rendering bitter.

A امقال *imkāl*, (IV of مقل) Ducking one another.

A امقة *amkah*, Blue, water-coloured (wine). Distant, remote. Barren (place). Having few eye-lashes; tender-eyed.

P امكاج *amkāj*, Very high, extremely elevated.

A امكان *imkān*, (IV of مكن) Investing with authority, establishing. Being possible; possibility, contingency (in opposition to وجود *wujūd*, necessity, or necessary existence). (In gram.) Being declinable. Having eggs in the belly (a lizard).

A امكن *amkana*, (pret. of مكن IV) It may be, it is allowed. ما امكنه عند الامير His dignity (or authority) near the prince is very high. How great is his interest with the prince!

A امكنة *amkinat*, (pl. of مكان *makān*) Places, mansions.

P آمل *Āmul*, Name of a town in Tabaristān, and of one situated on the river Oxus.

*A أمل *amala*, (fut. يأمل *ya-mulu*) He hoped.

A امل *aml*, (from امل) Hoping. Hope. *Iml* or *amal*, Hope. *Umul*, (pl. of اميل *amīl*) Large, wide-extended, sandy hills.

A املا *imlā*, (IV of ملو) Filling. Lengthening (a rope). Granting a delay. Inditing. Describing. Writing correctly.

A املاء *amlā-a*, (pl. of ملأ *mala-a*) Crowds, troops, people. Opinions. (pl. of ملأ *mil-a*) Things which fill another. *Imlā-a*, (IV of ملأ) Enriching. Drawing (a bow-string) tight.

A املاء *imlā-an*, Orthographically.

A املاج *imlāj*, (IV of ملج) Suckling.

A املاح *amlāh*, (pl. of ملح *milh*) Salted, pickled (fish, &c.). Name of a place. (pl. of مليح *malīh*) Good, beautiful, agreeable, gracious. Salt (waters). *Imlāh*, (IV of ملح) Salting too much (in cooking). Drinking salt water. Becoming salt or brackish (water which was once sweet).

A املاز *imlāz*, (IV of ملز) Going away (with any one).

A املاس *imlās*, (IV of ملس) Being bare or naked (a sheep whose wool has dropped off). Escaping, getting free.

A املاس *immilās*, (VII of ملس) Escaping. Being taken away (sight). Being smooth, bare.

A املاص *imlās*, (IV of ملص) Bringing forth a dead child.

A املاط *amlāt*, (pl. of ملط *milt*) Bad men, thieves. Obscurely born. *Imlāt*, (IV of ملط) (A camel) bringing forth an abortion (before the hair has begun to grow upon the fœtus).

A املاع *imlāʿ*, (IV of ملع) Skinning a sheep, beginning at the neck. Suckling. Walking fast (a camel).

A املاغ *amlāgh*, (pl. of ملغ *milgh*) Fools. Obscene talkers. *Imlāgh*, (IV of ملغ not in use) Mocking, scoffing, laughing at.

P املاق *Imlāk*, Name of a country in Turkistān.

A املاق *imlāk*, (IV of ملق) Being reduced to want, becoming impotent. Sliding, stumbling, falling (horse).

A املاق *immilāk*, (VII of ملق) Being smooth and even. Escaping, withdrawing.

A املاك *amlāk*, (pl. of ملك *malk*) Kings. Kingdoms. (pl. of ملك *mulk*) Goods, riches, possessions. Countries, estates. (pl. of ملك *malak*) Angels. *Imlāk*, (IV of ملك) Putting one in possession of any thing. Appointing a king. Taking a wife. Betrothing. Causing one to marry. Quenching thirst. Kneading. Marriage, the marriage-contract.

A املال *imlāl*, (IV of ملل *malla*) Being long and tedious (a journey). Annoying, vexing. Dictating a letter. Confession.

A املاه *imlāh*, (IV of ملة not in use) Arriving at the age of puberty (a girl).

A املة *imlat*, Hope. A manner of sitting down. ما اطول املته *mā atwala imlatuha*, He hopes very long; how great is his faith! *Amalat*, Assistants, defenders, guards, garrisons.

A املج *amlaj*, Poor. The myrabolan tree. (Pers. آملة).

A املح *amlah*, (A ram) variegated with black and white wool. Blue-eyed. (A troop of horsemen) glittering in arms. (A night) white with dew or hoar frost. Best, most proper.

A املحاح *imlihāh*, (IX of ملح) Being black and white (a ram).

A الاملحان *Al amlahāni*, Name of a tract of country.

A املد *amlad*, *amlud*, or *imlid*, Delicate, (boy, branch, &c.).

A املس *amlas*, Even, smooth. Sound-backed (horse).
A املط *amlat*, Smooth-bodied. Featherless (arrow).
A املغ *amlagh*, Obscene (discourse).
A املوت *umlūt*, A barren plain, a desert.
A املود *umlūd*, (fem. ة املودة *umlūdat*) Tender, delicate.
A املودان *umlūdān*, (or املوداني *umlūdānīy*) A desert.
A املوك *umlūk*, (pl. of ملك *malk*) Kings.
P آملة *āmulah* or *amlah*, (s आमलक) The myrabolan-tree.
A املد *imlīd*, Tender (boy or branch). A desert.
A املس *imlīs* (or املسة *imlīsat*), A barren desert.
A املساس *imlīsās*, (XI of ملس) Blindness. Sleekness.
A املسي *imlīsīy*, (A wild pomegranate) hollow in the heart.
A املص *imlīs*, A swift pace. An accelerated journey.
A امم *amam*, (from امم) Being near. Being moderately distant. Approaching. Manifest. Easy. Small, few. Opposite, from the other side. من امم *min amam*, Hard by, near at hand. امم داري *amam dārī*, Opposite my house. ما ظلمت ظلما I was not injured by the smallest injury. *Umam*, (pl. of امة *ummat*) People, nations. Sects, religions. Herds.
P آمن *āman*, Circumference, circuit (in general applied as a minor term, when compared to something of the same kind of a greater circumference or extent).
A آمن *āman*, The best. The most sincere.
A آمن *āmin*, Secure, safe, fearing nothing.
*A أمن *amana*, (fut. يأمن *ya-munu*) He confided.
*A أمن *amina*, (fut. يأمن *ya-minu*) He was secure.
*A أمن *amuna*, (fut. يأمن *ya-munu*) He was trust-worthy.
A امن *amn*, Shelter, refuge, an asylum.
A امن *aman*, (from امن) Faith, confidence, trust. Security, repose, peace, liberty, safety. Rectitude, sincerity, integrity.
A امنا *amnā*, (pl. of منا *manā*) Minas, certain weights of about 2lbs. (but according to some 6lbs.). Scales, balances. Measures for dry goods. *Imnā*, (IV of مني) Arriving and living in the valley of Mecca, called Mina'. Primis decem vel quindecim diebus dignosci non potens camelam num conceperit necne. امنا و صدقنا *amannā wa sadaknā*, We believed and acknowledged as true.
A امنا *umanā*, (pl. of امين *amīn*) Prefects. Tax-gatherers, collectors of revenue. Superintendants, supervisors.
A امناح *imnāh*, (IV of منح) Being near bringing forth (a camel).
A امنان *amnān*, (pl. of من *mann*) Weights of about 2lbs. each. *Imnān*, (IV of من *manna*) Fatiguing (a journey).
P آمنة *āmanat*, Split wood, put up in bundles for sale.
A امنة *amanat*, Security. Faith, confidence. *Aminat*, A woman's name. *Umanat*, Unsuspecting. A trustee, a depository.
A امنع *amnaʿ*, More inaccessible, more strongly fortified.
A امنية *amnīyat*, Security, repose. A place of safety.
A امنية *umniyat*, Desire, wish.
P آمو *āmū*, A tumour, swelling, inflation. *Āmū* or *Āb-i āmū*, The name of the river Oxus, Bactrus or Jihūn, called also *Nahr-i Balkh*, The river of Balkh. It rises in the mountains of Imaus, dividing Irān (Persia) from Tūrān (Transoxania), and runs nearly from east to west; till, splitting into two branches, one of them falls into the Caspian sea, and the other into Aral-nahr, or the Lake of Eagles.
P امو *amū*, Jealousy.
A اموات *amwāt*, (pl. of ميت *mayyit*) The dead.
A اموات *amawāt*, (pl. of امة *amat*) Servant-maids, hand-maids.
A امواج *amwāj*, (pl. of موج *mawj*) Waves, billows.
A امواق *amwāk*, (pl. of موق *mūk*) Strong boots.
A اموال *amwāl*, (pl. of مال *māl*) Riches, goods, effects.
A اموان *imwān*, (pl. of امة *amat*) Servant-maids.
A امواه *amwāh*, (pl. of ماء *mā-a*) Waters.
A امو *amwat*, *imwat*, or *umwat*, A maid-servant.
P آموت *āmūt*, A bird's nest.
A اموت *umūt*, (pl. of امت *amt*) Unequal grounds. High grounds. Differences (in opinion). Doubts. Hills, hillocks or unequal rugged grounds. Altitudes, protuberances, projections. Proper regulations for living. Weaknesses. Distortions about the mouth. Wrinkles or folds in loose garments.
A امو *umuwwat* (from اما), Becoming a maid-servant.
P آموتيا *āmūtiyā*, A damsel, a hand-maid.
A اموج *amwaj*, Corpulent. Hasty. A fool.
P آموختن *āmōkhtan*, To teach, to learn. To swell, to blow up.
P اموخته *āmōkhtah*, Taught. Learnt. Swelled, inflated.
P آمودن *āmūdan* (for آمادن *āmādan*), To prepare. To adorn. To mix. To fill.
P آموده *āmūdah*, Full. Mixed. Plucked up. Prepared. Instructed, taught. An interpretation. A jewel, a pearl.
P آمور *āmūr*, A tumour.
A امور *amūr*, Commanding, ordering. *Umūr*, (pl. of امر *amr*) Things, affairs, acts, deeds, businesses. امور دولت و دين Affairs of state and religion. امور جميله Good, beautiful, elegant things. امور عموم Public, or state-affairs.
P امورديده *umur-dīdah*, Experienced, skilful in affairs.
P آموز *āmōz*, Teaching. Learned, skilful. دانش آموز *dānish āmōz*, Skilled in science, a doctor, learned man. كار آموز *kār āmōz*, Experienced, clever, ready in business.
P آموزانيدن *āmōzānīdan* (or آموزاندن *āmōzāndan*), To teach. To cause to learn or teach.
P آموزش *āmōzish*, Instruction.
P آموزگار *āmōz-gār*, A teacher. A learner.
P آموزناك *āmōz-nāk*, A teacher. A student. A name of God.
P آموزنده *āmōzandah*, Teaching. Learning.
P آموزيدن *āmōzīdan*, To teach. To learn.
P اموس *amūs*, Bishop's weed. A seed put into bread.
P آموسني *āmūsnī*, A woman who has a husband in common with another woman.

P آموغ *āmūgh*, Gravity, reverence, venerability. Terror, dread. Quantity, measure. Stature.

A امول *Amūl*, Name of a place.

G آمولن *āmūlan*, (Ἄμυλον) Starch.

A امومة *umūmat* (from ام), Being a mother. Maternity.

P آمون *āmūn*, Firm, strong, bold. A circuit. Mixture. Filled to the brim. Name of a river.

A امون *amūn*, Firm, steady (camel), not apt to trip.

A آموي *Āmūy*, Name of a town and of a tribe near the river Oxus or Jīhūn.

A اموي *amawīy*, Servile, in the station of a maid-servant.

A اموي *Umawīy*, A descendant of امية *Umayyat*.

P آمويه *Āmūyah*, The river Oxus.

P آمه *āmah*, An ink-stand. A bundle of sticks.

*A أمه *amaha*, (fut. يأمه *ya-muhu*) He enjoined.

A امه *amh* (from امه), Being afflicted with pustules called اميهة *amīhat* (cattle). *Amah*, Creatures, people. Oblivion: as, اذكر بعد امه It was recollected after being forgotten.

A امها *imhā*, (IV of مهو) Grinding or sharpening (a sword, lancet, or knife). Making (milk) thin and watery. Diluting very much (wine with water). Giving (a sword) a fine water, making it very bright. Giving (a horse) the reins, driving him at full gallop, till he sweats and foams.

A امهات *ummahāt*, (pl. of ام *umm*) Mothers. P امهاتِ طبايع چهار ارکان The four maternal or elementary qualities (in man). چهار امهاتِ سفليه و نه آباي علويه The four mothers below, and the nine fathers above; i. e. The four elements and the nine heavens. امهاتِ سفلي The earth, this world.

A امهاد *amhād*, (pl. of مهد *muhd*) (Grounds) projecting or extending in length; also low, plain, and level.

A امهار *amhār*, (pl. of مهر *muhr*) Foals, colts. Bones in the upper parts of the breasts of horses. *Imhār*, (IV of مهر) Giving a marriage-portion to a woman and marrying her (it being an Eastern custom for the husband to portion his bride).

A امهال *imhāl*, (IV of مهل) Prolonging, giving a delay, deferring, granting longer time. See also مبالغة and اعذار.

A امهان *imhān*, (IV of مهن) Rendering contemptible.

A امهة *ummahat* (for ام *umm*), A mother.

A امهج *umhuj* (or امهجان *umhujān*), Thin milk. Membranes which inclose the brain and bowels.

A ّامهدة *amhidat*, (pl. of مهاد *mihād*) Thrones, beds.

A امهق *amhak*, Of a dead white colour.

P امهل *amhal*, Popular.

A امهود *umhūd*, A pit dug for catching prey, or for cooking in.

P امهوسپند *umhūspand* (or امهوسفند *umhūsfand*), An angel.

A امي *ummīy*, Maternal. *Ummīy* or *ammīy*, An ideot, one who can neither read nor write (as he came from his mother's womb). نبي امي *nabīy ummīy*, The illiterate prophet, the ideot (by which epithet they sometimes distinguished Muhammad).

P اميا *amyā* (or اميان *amyān*), A purse, a scrip.

A ميّاز *imyāz*, (IV of ميز) Distinguishing, separating.

A اميال *amyāl*, (pl. of ميل *mīl*) Miles. Mile-stones, put up in the deserts. Medicines for the eyes; and also the instruments with which these medicines are applied. Such intervals or spaces of ground as the eye can command. Any indefinite tracts of ground. Easy journies or ways.

A امية *umayyat*, (dim. of امة *amat*) A little maid. Name of a man. *Ummīyat*, Maternity, being a mother.

P آميختن *āmēkhtan*, To mix, mingle. To be intermixed.

P آميخته *āmēkhtah*, Mixed. Miscellaneous. A mixture.

P اميد *umīd* or *umēd*, Hope, expectation, dependence, trust. پيکِ اميد The attendant hope (as it always accompanies us).

P اميدبخش *umēd-bakhsh*, The giver of hope. God.

P اميدگاه *umēd-gāh*, A place of hope or refuge.

P اميدوار *umēd-wār*, Hopeful, confident, supported by hope. An expectant, dependant, candidate. اميدوارم که I hope that.

P اميدواري *umēd-wārī*, Hope, confidence, expectancy.

P آمير *āmīr* (or امير *amīr*), A glutton. A lazy man.

A امير *amīr* (or مير *mīr*), A commander, governor, emperor, chief, leader, lord, prince. امير الامرا The amīru'l umarā, prince of princes, a viceroy or governor of a great province. This was a title adopted by the ministers, or rather the tyrants, of the Khalīfs of Baghdād, in the decline of their empire. It was an office of vast dignity, and was enjoyed by many sovereigns of powerful independent dominions; particularly by the Hamadān and Būyān princes; some of whom, whilst Amīru'l umarās, were at the same time kings of Persia and other extensive districts. The first Amīru'l umarā, Ibn Rāyik (of the Hamadān family), prince of Basrah and Wāsit, was raised to that dignity, acording to the تاريخ المسلمين (history of the Muslims) in the year of Hijra 324 (A. D. 935). فقدم ابن رايق بغداد و جعله الراضي بالله اميرالامرا و فوض عليه تدبير المملكة و امر ان يخطب له علي المنابر و خلع عليه و اعطاه اللوا "Ibn Rāyik arrived at Baghdād, and Arrāzī Bi'llah committed to him the administration of the empire; and he ordered that he should be prayed for in the pulpit; and he invested him with a robe, and presented to him a standard." The post of Amīru'l umarā, or, as it was frequently called, the Sultān or King of Baghdād, continued in the Būyān family till the year of the Hijra 449 (A. D. 1057); when that dignity was transferred to the Seljūkian dynasty of Turks, in the person of Togrul Beg; whose successor, Alp Arslān, was one of the greatest monarchs of his time, being the Sultān who defeated and took prisoner the Greek emperor Diogenes Romanus. In the Seljūkian family it remained til the year 547 of the Muhammadan era (A. D. 1152) when it fell with their power in Baghdād, which then expired in Sultān Masūd; the Khalīf Moktafī taking advantage of the divisions and wars between the different branches of the Sultanate to abolish a tyranny, under which he and his predecessors had groaned, as mere pageants

of state, for above two hundred years. امیر الجیوش The general of an army. امیر المومنین The commander of the faithful, one of the titles of the Khalīfs. امیر حج The prefect, or chief of the pilgrims, one of the most honourable employments in the appointment of the Khalīfs. امیر علم Goyernor of a city or small district. P امیر آخور Master of the horse. امیر داد Chief justice. امیر کردن To play the prince. To reign properly.

P امیرانه *amīrānah*, Imperial, royal, princely. Imperially.

A امیرة *amīrat*, An empress, a queen, a princess.

P امیرزاده *amīr-zādah*, A king's son. A descendent of Muhammad, by his son-in-law Alīy and his daughter Fātimah.

A امیري *amīrī*, A principality. P امیري کردن *amīrī kardan*, To erect a principality, to become a sovereign.

P آمیز *āmēz*, Mixed, mixing. حکمت آمیز *hikmat-āmēz*, Mysterious, mixed with mystery, or wisdom. رنگ آمیز *rang-āmēz*, Mixed with colour, deceitful. ستم آمیز *sitam-āmēz*, Mixed with threats; full of vexation. شهد آمیز *shahd-āmēz*, Mixed with honey. جراب مژده آمیز *jawāb-i mujdah-āmēz*, An answer mixed with happy tidings, an agreeable, or satisfactory answer. نیاز آمیز *niyāz-āmēz*, Mingled with supplications.

P آمیزانیدن *āmēzānīdan*, To cause to mix.

P آمیزش *āmēzish*, Mixture. Temperament of the body, constitution. Commerce.

P آمیزکاري *āmēz-kārī*, Mixture.

P آمیزه *amēzah*, Mixed. Intercourse between the sexes.

P آمیزه مو *āmēzah-mō*, (A man) beginning to turn gray.

P آمیزیدن *āmēzīdan*, To mix, to mingle. To be mixed.

P آمیژه *āmējah*, Mixed. Gray, grizzled. Old. Weighed, adjusted. A versifier.

A امي صادق *ummīy sādik* (or P امي گویا کلام *ummīy gōyā kalām*), An epithet of Muhammad.

P آمیغ *āmēgh*, Mixed. Pure. Copulation.

P آمیغستان *āmēghistān*, The title of a book.

P آمیغه *āmēghah*, Mixed. A mixture, a union.

P آمیغي *āmēghī*, True, sincere, unfeigned.

A امیل *amyal*, Inclining to one side (the shoulder, neck). Sitting badly on a saddle, tottering. Having neither sword, shield, nor spear. Pusillanimous, terrified. Large (sand-hill). Branchy (tree). *Amīl*, Name of a place. A sandy mountain, about a mile in breadth, and in length a day's journey.

امیلح *Umaylih*, Name of a place.

P امیله *amīlah*, The myrobalan.

A امیم *amīm*, (A man) with a fractured skull. Wounded in the head, so as to touch without injuring the dura mater; also, the stone with which such wound is made. Elegance of form.

P آمین *āmīn*, A glutton. Mixing.

A آمین *āmīn*, (HEB. אמן) So let it be! amen! آمین یا معین Amen, so be it! آمین یا رب العالمین Amen, O Lord of both worlds! آمین بحرمت سید المرسلین Amen, for the sake of the Prince of apostles (different modes of concluding prayers).

A امین *amīn*, Secure, safe, free. Faithful, constant. A commissioner, trustee, investigator. An umpire, an arbitrator. A supervisor employed by government to examine and regulate the state of the revenues of a district (in India). امین البیت One who wishes to visit the house (i. e. to perform a pilgrimage to the temple of Mecca). الروح الامین The faithful spirit (a name by which the Muhammadans distinguish the angel Gabriel; it being by his ministry that they suppose Muhammad received the Kur'ān, verse by verse, as the faithful dictates of Omnipotence). بلد امین Mecca. P امیني دفتر *amīnī-daftar*, The records of the amīns; also an office for the adjustment of their accounts. شراب امین *sharāb-amīnī*, (Provider of wine) the grand butler. شهر امیني *shahr-amīnī*, The tribunal of the city (to which is delegated the care of preserving aqueducts, pavements, &c.). A امین *amīn*, Is a title frequently bestowed upon governors of cities or castles, as امین قلعه بغداد The governor of the castle of Baghdād; and sometimes implies the intendant of the revenue, as امین دیوان The receiver-general, the superintendant of the Dīwān.

A امین بن هرون *Amīn bin Harūn*, Amīn the son of Harūn Ar rashīd, the sixth khalīf of the house of Al Abbās.

P آمینه *āmīnah*, Wood split, and put into bundles, for sale.

A امیني *amīnī*, Security. Trust, guardianship. The office of an amīn. Secure.

A امیون *ummīyūn*, (pl. of امي *ummīy*) Idiots. Pagan Arabs.

A امیه (جامع بني) *jāmi'-i banī Umayyah*, The temple of the sons of Umayyah (a church in Damascus, dedicated to St. John).

A امیهة *amīhat*, (Being) afflicted with eruptions, not unlike the pustules of the small-pox (cattle). The pustules themselves.

A امیي *umayyīy*, Belonging to the family of امیه *Umayyah*.

P آن *ān*, That. آن وقت Then, that time. آن طور Thus, in that manner. آن جهان That, or the next world, future life. Time. Salt. Taste, flavour. Beauty. Any thing elegant or excellent. Understanding. Wine. State, condition. When (without the madda) it is added to animate nouns, it forms the plural in Persian: as مرد *mard*, A man; مردان *mardān*, Men. آن *ān*, In composition denotes possession; as از آن من *az ān-i man*, Of or belonging to me, mine.

A آن *ān*, Time, an hour. الآن *al ān*, Now, at this time. من الآن *min al ān*, From this time, henceforth. الي هذا الآن *ila' hāza'l ān*, To this moment, until this hour, hitherto.

P ان *an*, A graceful attitude, an affected gait. Affectation, pride. (in ancient Persian) A mother.

A ان *an*, That. الي ان *ila' an*, Until that. لما ان *lammā an*, After that. علي ان *'ala' an*, So that, on condition that.

A ان *in*, If, if at any time, if so be: as ان شاءالله If God pleases. ان صدقاً وان کذباً If true and if false, whether true or

false. Not: as بالله ان فعلت By God I did not do it. ان لم *in l am*, If not, unless. حيث ان *haysa in*, Where, in which place.

*A أن *anna*, (fut. يئن *ya-innu*) He groaned.

A ان *anna* (and انه *annahu*), Since, because, but that, that: as لا شك ان *lā shakka anna*, There is no doubt but that. علي ان *ʿala' anna*, So that. لان *li anna* or لانه *li annahu*, Since, because that. ما ان *mā anna*, As far as, whilst, so long as: as لا افعله ما ان في السماء نجم I will not do it so long as the stars are in heaven.

A ان *inna* and فان *fa inna*; انه *innahu* and فانه *fa innahu*, For, for certain, truly, verily, indeed. و ان *wa inna*, For. But.

A انا *ana*, (personal pronoun) I. *Annā*, Whence?

A انا *innā*, Indeed we, truly we: as انا خلفناك خليفة في الارض Indeed we have appointed thee vice-gerent upon earth.

A آناء *ānā-a*, (pl. of انو *anw*) Times, parts of time: آناء الليل *ānāu'l layli*, The hours of the night.

A انآ *an-ā*, (pl of نؤي *nu-y*) Trenches dug round tents.

A اناء *anā-a*, An impediment, a delay.

A اناء *inā-a*, A vase, an urn.

A اناءة *inā-at*, (IV of اني) Delay, procrastination, tediousness.

A اناءة *inā-at*, (IV of ناء) Oppressing, weighing down. Causing to incline. Leaving (meat) raw.

A اناب *anāb*, Musk, perfume.

A انابت *inābat*, (IV of نوب) Penitence, repentance, conversion in religious matters. Making one supply another's place.

A انابيب *anābīb*, (pl. of انبوب *ambūb*) Joints (of reeds or canes). Spaces between the joints. Pipes, tubes, syphons.

A انابيش *anābīsh*, (pl of انبوش *umbūsh*) Roots of trees, potherbs, &c. Trees with their roots torn up.

A اناة *anāt*, Expectation, patience, delay. طويل الاناة *tawīlu'l anāt*, Long-suffering, of a gentle, patient temper. *Anāt* or *unāt*, An indolent, languid woman, rising slowly upon her feet.

P اناتونتن *anātūnitan*, (in anc. Pers.) To leave. To place.

A اناث *inās* (اناثي *anāsa'* or *unāsa'*), (pl. of انثي *unsa'*) Women. Goddesses. اناث و ذكور Women and men.

A اناجيل *anājīl*, (pl. of انجيل *injīl*) The gospels.

A اناخة *inākhat*, (IV of نوخ) Pitching a camp, or sitting down before a city. Forcing a camel to kneel, in order to receive a load. The kneeling of a camel for this purpose. Ad procumbendam compellens camelam, camelus initus causa.

A انادر *anādir*, (pl. of اندر *andar*) Barns or other places where grain is threshed or trodden out. Heaps of corn laid up there.

A انادید *anādīd*, Dispersed, scattered (birds), and (adverbially) scatteredly, here and there.

P انار *anār*, A pomegranate. Fire-works. Pyrotechnics.

A انار *anāra*, (pret. of IV) May God illuminate, or make clear.

A انارة *inārat*, (IV of نور) Illuminating. Shining bright. Flourishing, thriving (a plant). Frightening.

A انارة *inārat*, (IV of نير) Marking (cloth) with a border of different colours.

P انار دشتي *anār-dashtī*, The wild pomegranate.

P انارستان *anāristān*, A pomegranate-garden.

P انارگيرا *anār-gīrā*, The cone of a pine.

P انارگيوا *anār-gīwā*, The poppy.

P انارمشك *anār-mushk*, Name of a red fruit resembling the pomegranate.

P انارين *anārīn*, Rust.

A اناس *unās*, (pl. of انسان *insān*) Men, certain men.

A اناسة *ināsat*, (IV of نوس) Moving, agitating.

A اناسم *anāsim*, Men.

A اناسي *anāsī* (and اناسية *anāsīyah*), (pl. of انسي *insīy*, *anasīy*, or انسان *insān*) Men.

A اناصة *ināsat*, (IV of نوص) Wishing. Beginning to gallop.

A اناصي *anāsī*, (pl. of نصية *nasīyat*) The best, choicest (men, animals, things). The remains.

A اناض *ināz*, The ripe produce of a palm-tree.

A اناضة *ināzat*, (IV of نوض) Betraying ignorance by looks. Bearing ripe fruit (a palm-tree).

A اناطة *inātat* (or انواط *inwāt*), (IV of نوط) (Camels) being afflicted with swellings (in the neck, &c.). Being covered with tamarisk-trees or Egyptian thorns (grounds).

T اناطولي *Anātūlī*, Anatolia, Asia Minor.

P اناطيطس *anātītus*, A stone said to assist women in labour.

A اناظيم *anāzīm*, (pl. of انظمة *inzamat*) Strings (of pearl). Things arranged in order. Verses.

P اناعيلس *anāʿīlas*, Marjoram.

A اناعيم *anāʿīm*, (pl. of نعم *naʿam*) Sheep.

P اناغاطس *anāghātus*, A stone.

G اناغالس *ināghālis*, (Ἀναγαλλίς) The herb pimpernel.

A آناف *ānāf*, (pl. of انف *anf*) Noses.

A انافة *ināfat*, (IV of نوف) Increasing. Exceeding all bounds. Projecting, appearing above.

A انافح *anāfih*, (pl. of انفحة *anfahat*) The stomachs of sucking lambs, or a yellow substance in them, used in curdling milk.

A انافي *unāfīy* (for عظيم الانف *ʿazīmu'l anf*), Large-nosed.

A انافيض *anāfīz*, Leaves of an Egyptian thorn, shaken from the tree and strewed upon coverlets.

P اناك *ināk*, (TART.) Secure, safe, free from anxiety.

A اناقة *inākat*, Gracefulness, elegance (in manner or dress), as له اناقة ولياقة He possesses gracefulness and genius.

A اناكة *inākat*, (IV of نوك) Discovering one to be foolish.

A انالة *inālat*, (IV of نول) Giving, bestowing. Swearing by God. Being rich in ore (a mine).

A انالة *inālat*, (IV of نيل) Causing one to obtain.

P انالیقي رومي *anālīkī rūmī*, A nettle.

A انام *anām* (or آنام *ānām*), Mankind, mortals. The world. Angels, demons, giants, genii.

A انامة *ināmat*, (IV of نوم) Putting to sleep. Finding asleep. Enervating (old age). Killing.

A انامل *anāmil*, (pl. of انملة *anmalat* and *anmilat*) Fingers. Tips of the fingers. Indications, directions.

P انان *ānān*, (pl. of آن *ān*) Those.

A انان *unān*, A groan. *Inān* or *unān*, Groaning much.

A انانة *anānat*, A groan. A sham sickness.

A انانية *anāniyat* (from انا *I*), Egotism, arrogance.

G اناوافتيز *anāwāftīz*, (Ἀναβαπτισὴς) An anabaptist.

A انايض *anāwīz*, (pl. of نوض *nawz*) High grounds. High places, from whence water flows.

P اناهيد *Anāhīd* (or ناهيد *Nāhīd*), The planet Venus.

A انايق *anāyik*, (pl. of انيق *anyuk* or اينق *aynuk*) Camels.

P انائي *anāyī*, A fool, an ideot, an oaf.

P انب *anab*, A kind of Indian fruit. The egg-plant.

A انبا *ambā*, (pl. of نبا *nabā*) News, advices. *Imbā*, (IV of نبي) Removing, averting. Wishing to remove from one's self.

A انباء *imbā-a*, (IV of نبأ) Announcing. Prophesying. Not making his arrow penetrate (an archer). Taking gently.

A انبات *imbāt*, (IV of نبت) Vegetation. Adolescence.

A انباج *imbāj*, (IV of نبج) Uttering confused jargon.

A انباح *imbāh*, (IV of نبح) Making (a dog) bark.

A انباخ *imbākh*, (IV of نبخ) Chewing or eating the root of papyrus. Baking or kneading sour leaven. Sowing high grounds, of a light soil mixed with stones.

P انباخون *ambākhūn* (or انباخن), A castle, a fortification.

P انبادة *ambādah*, Vain-glorious. Purse-proud.

A انباذ *ambāz*, (pl. of نبذ *nabz*) Small quantities. *Imbāz*, (IV of نبذ) Pressing grapes, making wine.

P انبار *ambār*, Full, replete. A pond, a reservoir. Filth, dung. A dilapidated wall. Fodder. انبار دادن To manure land.

A انبار *ambār*, (pl. of نبر *nibr*) Short-bodied, deformed, hideous. Tikes. Flies. Wild beasts. Barns, granaries, magazines, repositories of grain and other provisions. Keels, bottoms of ships. Name of a city in Chaldea, and of a village in Balkh. *Imbār*, (IV of نبر) Building or establishing a granary. Storing up grain.

P انبار *imbār* (for اين بار *īn bār*), This time, now.

P انبار خانه *ambār-khānah*, A magazine, a store-house.

P انبار دار *ambār-dār* (or انبارندة), The keeper of a magazine.

P انباردگي *ambārdagī*, Repletion. A competency.

P انبارده *ambārdah*, Filled. Full, replete. Affluent.

P انبارش *ambārish*, Stuffing, quilting.

P انباري *ambārī*, A carriage to ride in on an elephant.

P انباريدن *ambārīdan* (or انباردن *ambārdan*), To fill. To cause to fill. To pull down, to demolish.

P انباز *ambāz*, A companion, an associate, a partner in trade. انباز شدن *ambāz shudan*, To participate in anything.

A انباز *ambāz*, (pl. of نبز *nabaz*) Surnames. Nick-names.

P انبازانيدن *ambāzānīdan*, To enter into partnership.

P انبازده *ambāzadah*, Proud of wealth or family-connexions.

P انبازناك *ambāz-nāk*, A partner in trade.

P انبازي *ambāzī*, Partnership, joint company. انبازي كردن *ambāzī kardan*, To enter into partnership.

P انبازيدن *ambāzīdan*, To become a partner in any common fund of gain or labour. To increase.

P انباشتگي *ambāshtagī*, A moderate competency, scanty means.

P انباشتن *ambāshtan*, To fill. To supply. To sprinkle. To macerate, soften, dilute, make thin. To lay in ruins, to destroy.

P انباشته *ambāshtah*, Filled. Dried, or choked up (a well).

A انباض *imbāz*, (IV of نبض) Making (a bow-string) twang.

A انباط *Ambāt*, (pl. of نبيط *Nabīt*), Nabatheans, natives of Nabathea. *Imbāt*, (IV of نبط) Getting to a spring or fountain-head (by digging). Appearing (something before concealed).

A انباع *imbāʿ*, (IV of نبع) Causing to flow. Sweating abundantly. Vomiting incessantly.

P انباغ *ambāgh*, A concubine; any woman whom a man lives with beyond one wife. A mixture, things mingled together.

A انباغ *imbāgh*, (IV of نبغ) Frequenting (a town or any other place). Going and coming. Sifting (flour).

P انباغالش *ambāghālish*, The stuffing of a cushion.

P انباق *ambāk*, A cuckold (especially a voluntary one).

A انباق *imbāk*, (IV of نبق) Breaking wind.

A انبال *ambāl*, (pl. of نبل *nabl*) Arabian arrows. *Imbāl*, (IV of نبل) Giving such arrows (to any one), bringing them in a confused heap. Bearing fresh dates (a palm-tree).

G انبالس *ambālus* (or انبالش *ambālush*), (Ἄμπελος) A vine.

P انبان *ambān* (or انبانه), Soft skins (of goats, &c.) of the finest kind, such as they call Spanish or Cordova-leather. A leathern bag, a cloak-bag, portmanteau. A purse. A large vessel made of earth or wood, used by shepherds. انبانِ باد The stomach.

P انبان بار *ambān-bār*, Fat, pursy. Idle, lazy.

P انبانك *ambānak*, A kind of purse or scrip. Combustibles. Anything concealed. انبانكِ سيم A money-purse.

A انباه *imbāh*, (IV of نبه) Awaking. Forgetting.

P انبب *ambub*, The root of an herb.

A انبب *umbub*, The knots or joints of a reed; also the spaces between the joints. A pipe, tube, syphon, or sucker.

A انبتات *imbitāt*, (VII of بت *batta*) Being cut off.

A انبتار *imbitār*, (VII of بتر) Being cut off, or mutilated.

A انبتاك *imbitāk*, (VII of بتك) Being drawn or dragged.

A انبتال *imbitāl*, (VII of بتل) Being disunited.

A انبثاث *imbisās*, (VII of بث *bassa*) Being separated, disunited (particles of bread steeped in water, teased wool, &c.).

A انبثاق *imbisāk*, (VII of بثق) Being cleft asunder. Proceeding. (John xv. 26.). (A term peculiar to the Christians.)

A انبج *ambaj*, A kind of Indian fruit. A preserve.

A انبجات *ambajāt*, (pl. of انبج *ambaj*) Confections.

A انبجاج *imbijāj*, (VII of بج *bajja*) Being cleft asunder. Being ready to burst (a sheep), from over-eating.

A انبجاس *imbijās*, (VII of بجس) Bursting out, gushing forth.

A انبجان *ambajān*, Fermented paste, leaven.

A انبجاني *ambajānī*, Warm paste. ثريدِ انبجاني *sarīd-i ambajānī*, Hot bread crumbled down.

A انبخ *ambakh*, Rough, hard, thick. Cloudy, opaque.

A انبخان *ambakhān*, Sour (leaven).

A انبخاني *ambakhānīy*, Smoaking hot (paste). A kind of bread made with biscuit, oil, and water, in a particular manner.

A انبخانية *ambakhāniyat*, Large (loaf, like a honey-comb).

A انبذة *ambizat*, (pl. of نبيذ *nabīz*) Grape or date-wines.

P انبر *ambur* (or انبرة *amburah*), Tweezers, pincers, forceps.

A انبرام *imbirām*, (VII of برم) Being firmly twisted.

P انبربارس *ambarbāris*, Barberries, a species of oxyacanth. A salt-cellar made of the bark of a gourd.

P انبرد *ambarud* (equivalent to انبروت *ambarūt*), A pear.

P انبروة *amburūh* (and انبرة *amburuh*) A camel or any other animal that has a mane. A tube, a pipe.

P انبرة *amburah*, Tweezers, pincers, forceps.

A انبزاغ *imbizāgh*, (VII of بزغ) Approaching (spring-season).

A انبزال *imbizāl*, (VII of بزل) Being cleft asunder.

P انبزان *ambazān*, The last day of the month.

A انبس *ambas*, Austere (in countenance).

P انبس *ambas* (or انبش *ambash*), A heap of grain trodden or threshed out, and sifted.

A انبساس *imbisās*, (VII of بس *bassa*) Being scattered.

A انبساط *imbisāt*, (VII of بسط) Being dilated. Laying aside one's gravity. Gladness, cheerfulness, recreation, delight, mirth.

P انبست *ambast*, Coarse, thick, rough. Bound, shut up.

P انبستة *ambistah*, Frigid, cold, causing hardness, or stiffness.

P انبسة *ambisah*, The same; also, a livid mark upon any part of the body. The sense of smelling.

A انبط *ambat*, (A horse) distinguished by the whiteness of the belly. الانبط *al ambat*, A hillock of sand.

A انبطاح *imbitāh*, (VII of بطح) Falling flat on the face.

G انبطرون *ambatarūn*, (Εμπέλριον) Samphire, empetron.

A انبعاث *imbiʿāṯ*, (VII of بعث) Being sent. Proceeding, issuing forth. Flowing (verses from a poet). Going quickly.

A انبعاج *imbiʿāj*, (VII of بعج) Being cleft.

A انبعاق *imbiʿāk*, (VII of بعق) Pouring forth rain (a cloud). Being diffuse and hasty in speaking. Committing an assault.

A انبغا *imbighā*, (VII of بغي) Being sought after. Meetness.

A انبقاع *imbikāʿ*, (VII of بقع) Going away in haste.

A انبك *ambik*, An alembic, a still.

A انبكا *imbikā*, (VII of بكي) Being moved to tears.

A انبل *ambal*, More or most excellent (in disposition or genius). Most skilful in archery.

A انبلاج *imbilāj*, (VII of بلج) Breaking forth (the dawn).

A انبلاط *imbilāt*, (VII of بلط) Being very distant.

A انبلاق *imbilāk*, (VII of بلق) Being opened. Lying open.

P انبله *ambalah*, A tamarind.

P انبمن *ambiman*, (in ancient Persian) A grape.

P انبوب *ambūb*, The root of an herb. A bed, cushion, or mat.

A انبوب *ambūb*, The joint (of a reed). A pipe, a tube.

P انبوبة *ambūbah*, A reed used by weavers to wind the [illegible] upon. A tube, a syphon, a spout.

P انبوت *ambūt*, The root of an herb. انبوت الراعي A species of houseleek. انبوت ملكي The amaranth.

A انبوثة *umbūsat*, A kind of game, in which something is hid in a ditch or hole, and whoever gets it out, gains.

P انبودن *ambūdan*, To be seized with a torpor in the limbs. To miscarry. To gather. To throw down, to cast away.

P انبوذن *ambūzan*, Primary matter whence any substance is formed (according to the cosmogony of the Muhammadans).

P انبور *ambūr* (or انبوز *ambūz*), Tweezers, pincers, forceps.

P انبوس *ambūs*, The roots of pot-herbs. Bread with seeds in it. A tree torn up by the roots.

P انبوسيدن *ambūsīdan*, To become benumbed in one's limbs. To rot, putrify. To collect. To appear, become manifest.

P انبوش *ambūsh*, Roots of pot-herbs. Root of the milk-thistle.

P انبون *ambūn*, Broad, wide, ample, spacious.

P انبوة *ambūh* (or انبة *ambuh*), Large, copious, ample. Numerous. A multitude, a concourse, a mob. A house in ruins. The sense of smelling. Name of a district. انبوة كردن *ambūh kardan*, To smell, to snuff up. To diffuse an odour. To press upon one another (as people in a crowd). To pull down.

P انبوهناك *ambūh-nāk*, Very wide or broad. Very copious.

P انبوهي *ambūhī*, A multitude, a crowd. Tumult, bustle.

P انبوي *ambuwī*, Ample, copious. Odoriferous. Odour.

P انبويدن *ambūyīdan*, To smell sweetly, to scatter perfume.

P انبه *ambah*, The mangoe. *Ambuh*, A multitude, a crowd.

A انبهار *imbihār*, (VII of بهر) Falling down. Being snapped asunder (a sword).

A انبيا *ambiyā*, (pl. of نبي *nabīy*) Prophets.

A انبياج *imbiyāj*, (VII of بوج) Overtaking one (misfortunes).

A انبياش *imbiyāsh*, (VII of بوش) Being taken in the hand (a tame animal).

A انبياع *imbiyāʿ*, (VII of بوع) Flowing (sweat). Being measured. Unfolding itself (a serpent). Being drawn out. Lowering the price in selling any article. Stretching out the hand or inclining the body to testify one's assent.

A انبياع *imbiyāʿ*, (VII of بيع) Finding a ready sale (goods).

A انبياق *imbiyāk*, (VII of بوق) Overtaking, overwhelming (as misfortune). Entering into the presence of another uncalled for. Injury, injustice.

A انبياك *imbiyāk*, (VII of بوك) Being disturbed in mind, and distracted in councils (men).

P انبير *ambīr*, A rose. Repletion. Religion, law, institute.

P انبيرة *ambīrah*, Chips and shavings, which, when placed on the roof of a house, are over-laid with a crust of mud.

P انبيس *ambīs* (or انبيش *ambīsh*), A heap of grain.

ambīstah (or انبيسة *ambīsah*), Any thing cold, chilly.

A انبيق *ambīk*, An alembic.

P انبيلا *ambīlā*, A rhinoceros.

P انپژ *impaj*, The herb southernwood.

P آنت *ānt* (or انت *anat*), Well done, bravo!

A انت *anta*, Thou. (mas.) انت حسبي انت كافي يا ودود *anta hasbī anta kāfī yā wadūd*, Thou art my portion, thou art sufficient for me, O indulgent (God).

A انتا *intā*, (IV of نتو) Retiring or remaining behind. Bruising a man's nose, so as to make it swell. Agreeing with, or resembling another in shape or disposition.

A انتاج *intāj*, (IV of نتج) Bringing forth, producing. Being near the birth. Being apparently with foal (a mare). Going where she pleases, and colting in an unknown place (a she-camel). Having pregnant camels.

A انتاش *intāsh*, (IV of نتش) Stretching out the hand to receive any thing.

A انتاض *intāz*, (IV of نتض) Protruding and displacing the others (a tooth, or a fungus).

A انتاغ *intāgh*, (IV of نتغ) Laughing. Smiling sarcastically.

A انتاق *intāk*, (IV of نتق) Lashing his sides with his tail (a lion). Carrying a parasol. Fasting during the month of Ramazān.

A انتان *intān*, (IV of نتن) Stinking, being fœtid.

A انتباث *intibās*, (VIII of نبث) Digging, scooping out the earth with the hand. Taking, eating. Swelling in the water (a ptisan). Tucking up one's skirts and sitting on the ground.

A انتباج *intibāj*, (VIII of نبج) Swelling (a bone).

A انتباذ *intibāz*, (VIII of نبذ) Retiring to one side.

A انتبار *intibār*, (VIII of نبر) Being raised up. Swelling (the hands. Having an eruption (the skin). Ascending (a pulpit).

A انتباك *intibāk*, (VIII of نبك not in use) Being eminent, conspicuous, making an appearance, being published. Involving one's self in a scrape. Giving one's self up to any thing bad.

A انتبال *intibāl*, (VIII of نبل) Dying. Carrying any thing off by a single attack. Adverting to, minding. Keeping watch. Giving away arrows.

A انتباه *intibāh*, (VIII of نبه) Waking from sleep. Being on one's guard. Vigilance, circumspection, animadversion, consideration. اهل انتباه *ahl-i intibāh*, Vigilant, circumspect.

A انتتار *intitār*, (VIII of نتر) Being drawn or dragged.

A انتتاش *intitāsh*, (VIII of نتش) Beginning to swell (grain).

A انتتاف *intitāf*, (VIII of نتف) Being plucked up (hair).

A انتتام *intitām*, (VIII of نتم) Obscenity.

A انتثار *intisār*, (VIII of نثر) Being scattered. Flowing. Discharging any thing through the nose, particularly water which had been drawn up.

A انتثال *intisāl*, (VIII of نثل) Cleaning out (a well).

A انتثام *intisām*, (VIII of نثم) Talking obscenely.

A انتجا *intijā*, (VIII of نجو) Communicating privately one with another. Obtaining, gaining, recovering.

A انتجاء *intijā-a*, (VIII of نجأ) Looking with a malignant eye.

A انتجاب *intijāb*, (VIII of نجب) Barking a tree. Choosing.

A انتجاث *intijās*, (VIII of نجث) Bringing out. Swelling. Appearing fat.

A انتجاخ *intijākh*, (VIII of نجخ) Breaking wind (a horse).

A انتجاس *intijās*, (VIII of نجس) Uncleanness, defilement.

A انتجاع *intijāع*, (VIII of نجع) Seeking provender, foraging. Visiting any one with a view to gain something.

A انتجاف *intijāf*, (VIII of نجف) Leading forth. Milking (a sheep) dry. (The wind) emptying (a cloud of its contents).

A انتجام *intijām*, (VIII of نجم) Ending, being over (as rain, or cold). Becoming clear and serene (the sky).

A انتجاه *intijāh*, (VIII of نجه) Repelling, driving away.

A انتحا *intihā*, (VIII of نحو) Going towards. Seeking, aiming at. Inclining to one side. Relying. Exposing, laying open.

A انتحاب *intihāb*, (VIII of نحب) Lamenting, complaining. Crying out, howling, shrieking. Breathing hard.

A انتحار *intihār*, (VIII of نحر) Cutting one's own throat, committing suicide. Seizing each other by the throat.

A انتحاز *intihāz*, (VIII of نحز) Stripping the flesh (off a bone). Being lean, lank, stripped of its flesh (a bone).

A انتحال *intihāl*, (VIII of نحل) Falsely assuming, or attributing to one's self, that which belongs to another. Professing to belong to this or that religious society.

A انتحام *intihām*, (VIII of نحم) Applying the mind to any thing.

A انتخا *intikhā*, (VIII of نخو) Boasting, vaunting.

A انتخاب *intikhāb*, (VIII of نخب) Being extracted. Election, choice.

A انتخاش *intikhāsh*, (VIII of نخش) Moving from side to side.

A انتخاص *intikhās*, (VIII of نخص) Consumptiveness.

A انتخاط *intikhāt*, (VIII of نخط) Blowing the nose. Likeness.

A انتخاع *intikhāع*, (VIII of نخع) Being at a great distance from one's native soil. Expectorating phlegm.

A انتخال *intikhāl*, (VIII of نخل) Separating, picking the best.

A انتدا *intidā*, (VIII of ندو) Being convened in council.

A انتداب *intidāb*, (VIII of ندب) Nodding, bowing assent. Listening. Being gracious (God). Perspiring gently.

A انتدام *intidām*, (VIII of ندم) Being easy, within one's reach.

A انتداه *intidāh*, (VIII of ندء) Being well managed (business).

A انتذار *intizār*, (VIII of نذر) Making a vow.

P انترج *untruj*, An orange.

A انتزا *intizā*, (VIII of نزو) Propensity, strong desire.

A انتزاع *intizāع*, (VIII of نزع) Tearing up, removing forcibly. Being torn up by the roots (trees). Being taken (castles). Being carried off (plunder, captives, &c.). Refraining, abstaining, desisting, refusing. Having a strong propensity.

A انتساء *intisā-a*, (VIII of نسأ) Retiring, receding. Wandering, roaming to a great distance in pastures.

A انتساب *intisāb*, (VIII of نسب) Being related to, or descended from. Relation, alliance, connection. عسكر ظفر انتساب

An army related to victory, a victorious army. جواب صواب
انتساب An answer correlative with truth, a true answer.

A انتساج *intisāj*, (VIII of نسج) Being woven. Touching.

A انتساخ *intisākh*, (VIII of نسخ) Obliterating. Transcribing.

A انتسار *intisār*, (VIII of نسر) Rankling, being exasperated (a sore). Falling in pieces (cloth, paper, &c.).

A انتساغ *intisāgh*, (VIII of نسغ) Striking his breast with the fore-foot (a camel tormented by the flies). Going to a great distance for pasture (camels).

A انتساف *intisāf*, (VIII of نسف) Eradicating. Talking in a whisper. Changing colour through fear.

A انتساق *intisāk*, (VIII of نسق) Being regularly adjusted; adhering closely (one thing to another).

A انتشاء *intishā-a*, (VIII of نشأ) Manifestation. Commencement.

A انتشاب *intishāb*, (VIII of نشب) Cleaving, clinging, sticking fast. Collecting fuel, or food for dressing.

A انتشار *intishār*, (VIII of نشر) Being scattered, diffused, propagated, spread. Spreading out its branches (a palm-tree). Being inflated (a nerve). Lengthening (a day). Being separated from their keeper (camels). P انتشار شدن To be dispersed.

A انتشاص *intishās*, (VIII of نشص) Rooting up a tree.

A انتشاط *intishāt*, (VIII of نشط) Stretching a rope till it breaks. Scraping the scales off a fish. Nibbling, browsing (as a sheep).

A انتشاع *intishāع*, (VIII of نشع) Injecting medicine at the nostrils, or taking it in the mouth. Pulling out.

A انتشاغ *intishāgh*, (VIII of نشغ) Roving far from pasture.

A انتشاف *intishāf*, (VIII of نشف) Drinking the froth of fresh milk. Being changed (colour).

A انتشاق *intishāk*, (VIII of نشق) Snuffing up anything.

A انتشال *intishāl*, (VIII of نشل) Taking (meat out of a cauldron) with the hands or with a flesh-hook.

A انتصا *intisā*, (VIII of نصو) Growing long (as hair). Being far-extended and elevated (table-land). Election, choice.

A انتصاب *intisāb*, (VIII of نصب) Being placed. Being erect. (In grammar) Being inflected with the vowel fat'ha (ـَ).

A انتصاح *intisāh*, (VIII of نصح) Listening to faithful admonition.

A انتصار *intisār*, (VIII of نصر) Conquering, overcoming. Taking revenge. Being rescued from danger. Self-preservation.

A انتصاف *intisāf*, (VIII of نصف) Reaching to the middle. Keeping the middle. Being mid-day. Deciding equitably. Bearing dates part red and part green. Obtaining redress. Avenging one's self. Recovering the whole of a debt. Covering herself with a veil (a girl). Smiting the game (an arrow).

A انتصال *intisāl*, (VIII of نصل) Losing the point of a spear.

A انتضا *intizā*, (VIII of نضو) Grasping (the hilt of a sword).

A انتضاح *intizāh*, (VIII of نضح) Being sunk deep in the socket (the eye). Sprinkling (water). Being sprinkled.

A انتضاخ *intizākh*, (VIII of نضخ) Being sprinkled (water).

A انتضاد *intizād*, (VIII of نضد) Remaining, standing still.

A انتضاف *intizāf*, (VIII of نضف) Sucking the whole of its mother's milk (a camel's colt).

A انتضال *intizāl*, (VIII of نضل) Contending with one another (in archery). Competition, rivalry. Choosing, picking out. Throwing his fore-feet about in walking or running (a camel).

A انتض العرجون *antazu'l-ʿurjūni*, A species of mushroom.

A انتطاق *intitāk*, (VIII of نطق) Putting on a garment called نطاق *nitāk* (a woman). Putting on a girdle. Procuring food for one's household. Leading (a horse) but not riding (him).

A انتطال *intitāl*, (VIII of نطل) Pouring forth a small quantity (of water) from a leathern bottle.

A انتظار *intizār*, (VIII of نظر) Expecting, waiting (anxiously).

A انتظام *intizām*, (VIII of نظم) Being arranged. Order, disposition, regularity. Running any one through the body with a spear. P انتظام بودن To be arranged, put in order.

A انتعات *intiʿāt*, (VIII of نعت) Qualifying with an epithet.

A انتعاث *intiʿās*, (VIII of نعث) Taking, receiving.

A انتعاش *intiʿāsh*, (VIII of نعش) Recovering; regaining easily one's legs after stumbling; falling without hurting one's self.

A انتعاص *intiʿās*, (VIII of نعص) Regaining one's legs.

A انتعاظ *intiʿāz*, (VIII of نعظ) Being inflamed with lust.

A انتعاف *intiʿāf*, (VIII of نعف) Ascending a steep mountain. Leaving any thing in charge of another. Being conspicuous at a distance (a horseman, or the branch of a palm-tree).

A انتعال *intiʿāl*, (VIII of نعل) Putting on shoes. Travelling on foot. Sowing in a hard soil. Riding on hard ground.

A انتغاش *intighāsh*, (VIII of نغش) Waving, nodding, bowing.

A انتفا *intifā*, (VIII of نفي) Being repulsed, removed; retiring.

A انتفاج *intifāj*, (VIII of نفج) Bulging out (a camel's sides).

A انتفاخ *intifākh*, (VIII of نفخ) Swelling, becoming inflated, blown up. Advancing towards noon-tide.

A انتفاد *intifād*, (VIII of نفد) Emptying, eating up. Milking.

A إنتفاش *intifāsh*, (VIII of نفش) Setting its hairs erect (a cat), or a bird its feathers (from fear). Pasturing in the night without a keeper (camels or sheep).

A انتفاض *intifāz*, (VIII of نفض) Being shaken, beaten (a garment). Flourishing (a vine). Performing an ablution.

A انتفاع *intifāع*, (VIII of نفع) Utility, profit, advantage.

A انتفاق *intifāk*, (VIII of نفق) Entering its burrow (a field-mouse); (contra) quitting (its) hole.

A انتفال *intifāl*, (VIII of نفل) Praying oftener than what the law enjoins. Retiring, receding. Being freed, absolved, liberated. Seeking any thing to be done for one's self.

A انتقا *intikā*, (VIII of نقي) Extracting (marrow). Choosing.

A انتقاب *intikāb*, (VIII of نقب) Veiling her face (a woman).

A انتقاث *intikās*, (VIII of نقث) Extracting marrow from a bone. Scrutinizing any affair. Making haste, doing quickly.

A انتقاح *intikāh*, (VIII of نقح) Extracting marrow from a bone.

A انجزام *injizām*, (VII of جزم) Being amputated, or broken

G انجسا *anjusā*, (انجوسا *anjūsā* or انخوسا *ankhūsā*), (Ἀγχουσα) A species of herb, bugloss, alkanet, lactuca asinina.

P انجسکیدن *anjaskīdan*, To return. To check, to restrain.

A انجعار *injiʿār*, (VII of جعر) Voiding excrement (a beast).

A انجعاف *injiʿāf*, (VII of جعف) Being thrown prostrate. Being plucked up. Being thrown away.

A انجعال *injiʿāl*, (VII of جعل) Being placed, constituted.

P انجغ *anjugh* (for انجخ *anjukh*), A wrinkle, a furrow.

A انجفال *injifāl*, (VII of جفل) Moving off from any place (people). Being carried away hastily. Passing away and vanishing (a shadow). Pouring down rain (a cloud).

A انجک *anjik* (انجکک *anjikāk* or انجکل *anjikal*), A kind of grain or kernel, which is black on the outside, and white within. *Unjuk*, A kind of well-flavoured fruit.

P انجکیدن *anjakīdan*, To return. To restrain.

P انجل *anjal*, Marsh-mallows, or the root. Name of a place.

A انجل *anjal*, Long. Large. Broad. Having large open eyes. (A stab) making a large orifice. Wide, spacious (area).

A انجلا *injilā*, (VII of جلو) Being apparent or conspicuous. An apparition, appearance. Shining, brightness. Being wiped away (grief from the mind). Emigrating. Going into exile.

A انجلاع *injilāʿ*, (VII of جلع) Being uncovered.

P انجلک *anjulak*, A kind of well-flavoured fruit.

A انجم *anjum*, (pl. of نجم *najm*) Stars. P پادشاه انجم سپاه An emperor with an army (numerous) as the stars; a most potent monarch. انجم افشردن To make firm. انجم روز The sun.

A انجماد *injimād*, (VII of جمد) Congelation, curdling.

A انجماع *injimāʿ*, (VII of جمع) Being gathered together.

P انجمن *anjuman*, A company, assembly, banquet, congregation, synagogue, congress, any place where people meet and converse. A multitude. وحوش وطیور وانجمن مارو مور *wuhūsh wa tuyūr, wa anjuman-i mār wa mūr*, Wild beasts, and birds, and a multitude of serpents and ants.

P انجمنگاه *anjuman-gāh*, A place or time of assembling.

P انجن *anjan*, A pounding, pulverizing. A cutting. Trouble, chagrin. (S. अंजन) Collyrium, antimony.

P انجنیدن *anjanīdan*, To be broken to pieces. To divide. To afflict, to vex. To be anxious. To be disgusted.

P انجو *anjū*, An island. Name of an island.

P انجوج *anjūj*, The wood of aloes. See اود *ūd*.

P انجوخ *anjūkh* (انجوخه *anjūkhah* or انجوح *anjūh*), Flaccid, withered, flagging, dead, flat, wrinkled, changed in colour (face or body). A wrinkle. Spittle.

P انجوختن *anjūkhtan*, To become wrinkled. To acquire.

P انجوخیدن *anjūkhīdan*, To become full of wrinkles.

P انجوسا *anjūsā* (equivalent to انجسا *anjusā*), Bugloss.

P انجوغ *anjūgh*, A sigh, a sob. A wrinkle, a fold, a plait. Contraction. The epilepsy. Pustules on the lips. A weevil, or worm which destroys corn. The corruption of grain occasioned by these vermin. Spittle.

P انجوغیدن *anjūghīdan*, To become wrinkled. To acquire.

P انجوفتن *anjūftan*, To become wrinkled.

P انجوک *Anjūk*, Name of an unknown desert.

A انجیاب *injiyāb*, (VII of جوب) Being scattered (clouds).

A انجیاب *injiyāb*, (VII of جیب) Being cut off. Becoming open and discovered.

A انجیاث *inji-ās*, (VII of جأث) Being split (a palm-tree). Terrifying.

A انجیاز *injiyāz*, (VII of جوز) Receding from. Deserting.

A انجیاف *inji-āf*, (VII of جأف) Being thrown prostrate. Being extirpated.

A انجیال *injiyāl*, (VII of جول) Going round. Selecting.

A انجیة *anjiyat*, (pl. of نجي *najīy*) Partners in secrets.

A انجیدة *anjīdat*, A species of herb, marrubium.

P انجیدن *anjīdan* (or انچیدن *anchīdan*), To crumble (bread). To destroy a garment (a moth). To irritate, vex. To be cleft asunder. To wound. To gup. To extract. To irrigate.

P انجیده *anjīdah*, Pounded, crumbled. Wild leek.

P انجیر *anjīr*, A fig. Foramen podicis. انجیر آدم *anjīr-ādam* (or انجیر دشتي *anjīri dashtī*), Adam's fig, a kind of Indian fruit, resembling a gourd, round and red, with a small white point in the middle.

P انجیردن *anjīrdan*, To bore a hole, to drill, to perforate.

P انجیره *anjīrah*, Foramen ani. Apparatus, or necessaries for travelling. Beaten. Name of a fountain near یزد *Yazd*.

P انجیرها *anjīrhā*, Riches.

AP انجیل *injīl*, The gospel. اهل انجیل Christians.

A انجیلي *injīlīy*, An evangelist.

P انجین *anjīn*, Pulverized. A plasterer.

P آنچنان *ānchunān*, Thus, so, in that or like manner. آنچنان که *ānchunān keh*, So that, in the same way, like as, even as.

P آنچه *ānchah*, That which. Whoever. Whatever.

A انح *anh*, (from انح) Breathing hard. *Anih* (or آنح *ānih*), A miser who sighs and groans when any thing is asked from him. *Unnah*, (pl. of انح *anih*) Misers.

A انحا *anhā*, (pl. of نحو *nahw*) Ways, roads, paths, tracks, quarters, sides. *Inhā*, (IV of نحو) Turning aside (the face from another). Leaning to the left side (a camel in travelling).

A انحا *inhā*, (IV of نحي) Throwing, or piercing with (a javelin). Turning (arms against one).

A انحاز *inhāz*, (IV of نحز) Having camels afflicted with a disease in the lungs called نحاز *nuhāz*.

A انحاف *inhāf*, (IV of نحف) Extenuating, emaciating.

A انحال *inhāl*, (IV of نحل) Rendering (one) thin, lean, extenuated (grief, anxiety, &c.)

A انحبار *inhibār*, (VII of حبر) Becoming manifested, revealed. Being scattered (as clouds).

A آنحة *ānihat*, (fem. of آنح *ānih*) A female miser, groaning when any thing is asked. Short of stature (woman).

A انحجاز *inhijāz*, (VII of حجز) Being restrained. Going into a part of Arabia called حجاز *Hijāz*.

A انحجاف *inhijāf*, (VII of حجف) Submission, supplication.

A انحداب *inhidāb*, (VII of حدب) Being high (the back).

A انحدار *inhidār*, (VII of حدر) Descending a declivity. Being thrown (down a precipice). Foundering, bilging (a ship at sea).

A انحراد *inhirād*, (VII of حرد) Being separated from others.

A انحراف *inhirāf*, (VII of حرف) Changing, becoming a turncoat. Deflexion, inversion, change. Recantation. Declination (in astronomy). A disease, a defect. P انحراف ورزيدن To rebel.

A انحز *anhaz*, A disease in the lungs, to which camels are subject, creating a violent cough. Bile, with which they are also afflicted. انحزان *anhazāni* (dual), Both these maladies.

A انحسا *inhisā*, (VII of حسو) Sipping a little at a time.

A انحسار *inhisār*, (VII of حسر) Being naked and exposed.

A انحساس *inhisās*, (VII of حس *hassa*) Being plucked up.

A انحساف *inhisāf*, (VII of حسف) Being crumbled small with the fingers. Being dispersed.

A انحسام *inhisām*, (VII of حسم) Being amputated.

A انحصار *inhisār*, (VII of حصر) Being besieged, confined, detained, let, hindered. Being numbered, told, computed.

A انحصاص *inhisās*, (VII of حص *hassa*) Falling off (as hair).

A انحصام *inhisām*, (VII of حصم) Being broken (a tree).

A انحضاج *inhizāj*, (VII of حضج) Being inflamed with anger. Beating clothes whilst washing them.

A انحطاط *inhitāt*, (VII of حط *hatta*) Sinking, descending. Falling, being reduced (price of provisions). Walking fast (a camel).

A انحطام *inhitām*, (VII of حطم) Being broken.

A انحفطينا *anhaftīnā*, The flower of the pomegranate.

A انحلاب *inhilāb*, (VII of حلب) Flowing, gliding (a river).

A انحلال *inhilāl*, (VII of حل *halla*) Being loosed, untied.

A انحماص *inhimās*, (VII of حمص) Subsiding (an inflammation).

A انحماق *inhimāk*, (VII of حمق) Becoming vile and abject. Being worn out (a garment). Being blunt (the edge of a sword). Being flat and dull (a market or fair).

A انحنا *inhinā*, (VII of حنو) Being bent. Respectfulness.

A انحياز *inhiyāz*, (VII of حوز) Being collected together. Abandoning. Retreating, fleeing to a distance.

A انحياس *inhiyās*, (VII of حوس) Fleeing away.

A انحياش *inhiyāsh*, (VII of حوش) Fleeing, scampering (from fear). Being enclosed (as game in a net).

A انخا *inkhā*, (IV of نخو) Waxing greater in pomp and glory.

A انخاب *inkhāb*, (IV of نخب) Begetting a brave, heroic son; also a mean, cowardly one. Removing. Selecting.

A انخاص *inkhās*, (IV of نخص) Extenuating, withering (age).

A انخاف *inkhāf*, (IV of نخف) Making a repeated noise, resembling sneezing.

A انختاع *inkhitā*ع, (VII of ختع) Travelling, roaming about.

A انخدار *inkhidār*, (VII of خدر) Being closely concealed.

A انخداع *inkhidā*ع, (VII of خدع) Being deceived, cheated.

A انخرار *inkhirār*, (VII of خر *kharra*) Hanging loose.

A انخراط *inkhirāt*, (VII of خرط) Being strung. Being refractory and unmanageable (a beast of burden). Assailing any one suddenly with abusive language, or in some other shameful manner. Running fast. Being slender-bodied.

A انخراع *inkhirā*ع, (VII of خرع) Being split open. Being dislocated (a joint). Becoming furious (a she-camel).

A انخراق *inkhirāk*, (VII of خرق) Being torn. Blowing violently through or across (the wind). Inventing a lie.

A انخرام *inkhirām*, (VII of خرم) Being notched, cleft, riven.

A انخزاع *inkhizā*ع, (VII of خزع) Being broken in two.

A انخزاق *inkhizāk*, (VII of خزق) Being run through (with a dart). Voiding excrement (a bird).

A انخزال *inkhizāl*, (VII of خزل) Being separated, broken off. Separating, keeping apart from others. Rupture. Cessation.

A انخساء *inkhisā-a*, (VII of خسأ) Being driven to a distance from the society of men (dogs or swine).

A انخساف *inkhisāf*, (VII of خسف) Putting out the eyes. Digging to a spring in a rock. Being eclipsed (the moon).

A انخشاف *inkhishāf*, (VII of خشف) Engaging in any work.

A انخضاخ *inkhizākh*, (VII of خضخ) Being twisted (a boot). Being inflamed with rage.

A انخضاد *inkhizād*, (VII of خضد) Being broken.

A انخع *ankha*ع, More or most deadly or detrimental.

A انخفا *inkhifā*, (VII of خفي) Concealing one's self.

A انخفاس *inkhifās*, (VII of خفس) Becoming fetid (water).

A انخفاض *inkhifāz*, (VII of خفض) Being depressed. (in gram.) Being marked with the vowel kasr (,). Humiliation.

A انخفاع *inkhifā*ع, (VII of خفع) Fainting from the want of food. Being cut down (a palm-tree). Being burst (the lungs).

A انخفاف *inkhifāf*, (VII of خف *khaffa*) Lightness, levity.

A انخلا *inkhilā*, (VII of خلو) Giving corn (to a horse).

A انخلاع *inkhilā*ع, (VII of خلع) Being eradicated. Being displaced. A looseness or relaxation in the joints.

A انخماص *inkhimās*, (VII of خمص) Assuaging, subsiding.

A انخناث *inkhināth*, (VII of خنث) Flexibility, pliancy.

A انخناس *inkhināth*, (VII of خنس) Retiring, withdrawing.

A انخناق *inkhināk*, (VII of خنق) Strangling one's self.

A انخياث *inkhiyāt*, (VII of خوث) Pouncing on his prey (a hawk). Making a shrill noise. Breaking a promise, deceiving.

A انخياق *inkhiyāk*, (VII of خوق) Being broad, spacious.

P اند *and*, (third person plural of the verb substantive بودن *budan*, To be) They are. Hoping, petitioning. Desire, hope. Surprize. Giving thanks. A period of 500 ages. An obscure saying. Some, any number between three and ten. Many more, as many as. Liquorice.

P انداء *andā*, Plaster. Calumny. An auspicious dream. A ball of thread.

A انداء *indā*, (IV of ندو) Moistening. Feeding camels between two drinkings. Leading them from a bitter to a sweet pasture. Giving magnificently, bestowing liberally. Having a good voice.

A انداب *andāb*, (pl. of ندبة *nadbat*) Scars of wounds. *Indāb*, (IV of ندب) Having such scars. Exposing (one's self) to danger.

P اندابه *andābah*, A plasterer's trowel.

P انداجه *andājah* (or انداچه *andāchah*), Consideration, thought.

A انداح *andāh*, (pl. of ندح *nadh*) Spacious tracts of land.

A انداخ *indākh*, (IV of ندخ) Travelling fast (a body of horse).

P انداختن *andākhtan*, To throw, cast, dart, shoot, lance, hurl. To shake, drive about. To eject. To inject. To force away. To rush. To disperse, scatter, strew, diffuse. To do, make.

P انداد *andād*, *The herb nose-smart. Plaster.*

A انداد *andād*, *(pl. of ند nidd) Like, similar. Idols, images, pictures. Perfumes. Indād, (IV of ند nadda) Dispersing.*

P اندادن *andādan*, *To incrust, to overlay. To desire.*

P انداز *andār*, A narrative, a story, a tale, a fiction.

A انداز *indār*, (IV of ندر) Causing to fall off. Subtracting.

P اندارش *Andārish*, Name of a reputed prophet.

P انداز *andāz*, The incrustation of a wall, plaster, parget. An instrument, a trowel with which they plaster walls. A measure, a certain quantity. Valuation, guess. (in comp.) Throwing, darting. Diffusing, scattering. Seeking. A darter, thrower. آب انداز *āb-andāz*, One who plans or measures the dimensions of aqueducts. برق انداز *bark-andāz*, A matchlock-man. پرتو انداز *partaw-andāz*, Diffusing rays. تیرانداز *tīr-andāz*, Shooting arrows. دهشت انداز *dahshat-andāz*, Spreading terror.

P اندازا *andāzā*, Throwing.

P اندازه *andāzah*, An ell, a yard. A measure, quantity, dimension. Proportion, symmetry. A specimen, a copy. Strength. A belt, a leathern strap, a shoe-latchet. Worthy. اندازه کردن *andāzah kardan*, To measure. To guess.

اندازي *andāzī*, A shot. حرف اندازي *harf-andāzī*, A threat.

A اندازيدن *andāzīdan*, To throw. To measure. To do, make.

P انداس *andās*, Measure. Guess. Computation.

A انداع *indāع*, (IV of ندع not in use) Following the example of bad men. Being fatigued (she-camels).

A انداغ *indāgh*, (IV of ندغ) Doing evil.

A انداف *indāf*, (IV of ندف) Driving violently (a horse), riding furiously. Listening to the sound of a lute. Giving water to drink (to a dog or other beast).

P اندام *andām*, Stature, figure, form (of the body). Exact proportion, justness, symmetry, order, arrangement, ornament. Beauty. Good-breeding. Rule, custom. A court, an area. اندام دانا The fore-finger. اندام زدن To dismember. Commemorating, recalling past griefs. جاریت سیم اندام A virgin splendid as the silver, of a silver form. بي اندام *bī-andām*, (or نا اندام *nā-andām*), Ill-proportioned, disproportionate.

A اندام *indām*, (IV of ندم) Causing to repent.

P اندامه *andāmah*, Recollection, remembrance (of friends or of past events). An historical narrative.

P اندان *andān*, A term, mode, or manner. An ell, a yard.

P آنداو *āndāw* (or انداو *andāw*), Cement, plaster.

P انداو *andāw*, Garden-herbs, cresses. The herb rocket.

P انداوش *andāwish*, The incrustation of a wall.

P انداوه *andāwah*, A plasterer's trowel. Calumny.

P انداويدن *andāwīdan*, To plaster. Incrustation.

P انداويده *andāwīdah*, Plastered, bedaubed.

A انداهيمان *andāhīmān*, A kind of medicine for curing fluxes.

P انداي *andāy*, Plastering. A plasterer. *Andāy* (or اندايش *andāyish*), Cement, plaster.

P اندايشگر *andāyish-gar*, A plasterer, a pargeter.

P اندايه *andāyah*, A trowel. Accusation, slander, detraction.

P اندايين *andāyīdan*, *To incrust, overlay. To desire, covet.*

A انديباح *indibāh*, *(VII of دبح) Stooping low (in prayer).*

A اندباغ *indibāgh*, *(VII of دبغ) Being tanned (leather).*

A اندحاح *indihāh*, (VII of دح *dahha*) Being dilated, distended from over-eating (the belly). Abounding in grain (the earth).

A اندحاق *indihāk*, (VII of دحق) Protruding, prolapsing (the matrix of a camel) after the birth.

A اندخ *andakh*, A dull, doltish man, one of few words.

A اندخال *indikhāl*, (VII of دخل) Entering. Ingress.

P اندخس *andakhas* (or اندخسو *andakhaswa*), A protector.

P اندخسوار *andakhas-wārah*, A citadel. An asylum.

يدن *andakhasīdan*, To protect. To take refuge.

P اندخش *andakhish*, An asylum, a refuge. Protection.

P اندخوار *andakh'ārah*, A sanctuary. A citadel, a fortress.

P اندخور *andakhūr*, Worthy, suitable, proper.

P اندر *andar*, In, into, within, on, upon. A step-father, father-in-law. A step-mother, mother-in-law. A son-in-law, a son by a former wife or husband. A cousin, a kinsman, or kinswoman (though sometimes پدر *padar*, father, برادر *birādar*, brother, &c. are placed before اندر to express father-in-law, &c.). اندر رفتن (or اندر آمدن), To go, or come in. اندر گذشتن To die.

A اندر *andar*, More or most rare. A barn or other place where grain is threshed or trodden out. A heap of grain placed there. Name of a village near Aleppo. Name of a medicine.

A اندراء *indirā-a*, (VII of درأ) Being impelled forward (a torrent). Spreading itself on all sides (a conflagration).

P اندراب *andarāb*, An islet. Name of a city on the confines of Khurāsān towards India, near Ghaznīn. Name of another city in Gīlān, on the south-west side of the Caspian Sea.

A اندراج *indirāj*, (VII of درج) Becoming extinct (a family). Being rolled together (as a scroll of parchment).

A اندراس *indirās*, (VII of درس) Being obliterated, erased.

A اندراسيون *andarāsiyūn*, A kind of perfume.

A اندراع *indirāع*, (VII of درع) Taking precedency. Being

driven back. Being dislocated (a bone). Being full (the belly). Breaking forth from behind the clouds (the moon).

P اندران *andarān*, A species of gum.

A اندراني *andarānīy*, A large money-bag.

P اندرايين *indarāyīn*, The fruit of the colocynth.

P اندرباي *andar-bāy*, Necessity. Necessary. Suspended.

P اندربايست *andar-bāyist*, Requisite, necessary.

PT اندربيگ *andar-bēg*, (Admitted) amongst the great; also amongst the higher order of demons.

P اندرجاه *andar-jāh*, An interior place. A supplemental day (of which five are added to the Persian year, to make their twelve months, of thirty days each, equal to a solar year).

P اندرجو *indirjaw*, Sparrow's tongue (a plant). (s इन्द्रजव?)

P اندرخور *andar-khōr*, (اندرخورد *andar-khōrd*, or اندرخوارة *andar-kh'ārah*), Worthy, proper, well-deserving. Convenient.

P اندرخوردن *andar-khōrdan*, To deserve, to merit. To be proper, convenient, agreeable, suitable, well adapted.

P اندرخورند *andar-khōrand*, Worthy, proper.

P اندرز *andaraz*, A testament, last will, precept, admonition. اندرز كردن To order, command, make a will, bequeath.

P اندرزا *andar-zā*, A stone found in the gall-bladder of an ox.

P اندرزوت *andarzūt*, Sarcocolla (a gummy resinous juice).

P اندرگاهان *andar-gāhān*, Intermediate times. Five intercalary days added to the Persian year.

P اندرو *andarū*, Together, all at once. With himself, it is his.

P اندروا *andarwā*, (اندرواژ *andarwāj*, اندرواة *andarwāh*, or اندرواي *andarwāy*), Hanging, suspended. Astonished. Desire.

P اندروائي *andarwāyī*, Astonishment, stupor. A hanging down of the head. Desire, wish.

AP اندروب *andarūb*, A ring-worm. The dry scab.

P اندروخورون *andarūkhūrūn*, Tares, darnel.

P اندروخون *andarūkhūn*, Name of a coarse prickly shrub.

P اندرود *andarūd*, Incrustation. Decoration.

P اندروز *andarūz*, An examiner, an explorer, a spy. Mortar, plaster. A court-house. A forum, a market-place.

G اندروصارون *andarūsārūn*, (Ηδύσαρον) French honeysuckle.

G اندروصاقس *andarūsākas*, (Ἀνδροσάκης) The herb navelwort.

G اندروطاقس *andarūtākas*, (Ἀνδροσάκης) The herb navel-wort.

P اندرون *andarūn*, Within. The inside. The heart, bowels. Intrinsic, interior, internal. در اندرون رفتن To go in, to enter.

A اندرون *andarūn*, A number of men met for a drinking-bout.

P اندرون اندر *andarūn-andar*, A strap, a thong for measuring.

P اندرونه *andarūnah*, A bed-sheet. A shirt. A doublet.

P اندروني *andarūnī*, Internal, intrinsic. Fine linen.

P اندرهست *andarhast*, Wild saffron, dogs-bane.

A اندري *andarīy*, A thick rope. A native of اندر *Andar*.

P اندريمان *Andarīmān*, Name of a celebrated warrior.

A الاندرين *Al andarīn*, Name of a village in Syria; also of one in Mesopotamia.

P اندز *andaz*, Proposal, intention. Conjecture, opinion. Name of an herb, useful in curing diseases of horses. man. *Andiz*, A bridle, strap, or leathern thong for measuring. اندزكردن To order, to command. To measure with a thong.

P اندزر *andazr*, Doctrine.

A انداس *indisās*, (VII of دس *dassa*) Being hid, buried.

P اندشمار *andishmār*, A lecture, a discourse.

P اندشمال *andishmāl*, A lecture. A loud clear voice.

A انداعا *indiʿā*, (VII of دعو) Answering, accepting.

A انداعاص *indiʿās*, (VII of دعص) Becoming putrid (a corpse).

A اندفاع *indifāʿ*, (VII of دفع) Being repelled, or carried off. Being given up, betrayed. Walking fast. Perishing. Repulse.

A اندفاق *indifāk*, (VII of دفق) Being poured forth (water). Running at full speed (a horse).

A اندفان *indifān*, (VII of دفن) Hiding, covering, burying in the ground. Being filled up (a well). Being buried.

A اندقاق *indikāk*, (VII of دق *dakka*) Being pounded small.

P اندك *andak*, Little, few, small. اندك اندك *andak andak*, By little and little, by degrees. بسپاه اندك شمار *ba sipāh-i andak-shumār*, With an army, small in number.

A اندكاك *indikāk*, (VII of دكك *dakka*) Being made smooth.

A اندكام *indikām*, (VII of دكم) Rushing into (any thing).

P اندكان *Andukān*, Name of a city in the district of Farghān.

P اندكي *andakī*, A little. Littleness. Scarcity.

A اندلاث *indilās*, (VII of دلث) Falling suddenly upon, rushing violently. Passing rapidly by. Defaming, vilifying.

A اندلاص *indilās*, (VII of دلص) Slipping through the hand.

A اندلاط *indilāt*, (VII of دلط) Being driven forward (a current).

A اندلاع *indilāʿ*, (VII of دلع) Being lolled out (the tongue). Being unsheathed (a sword). Swagging (the belly).

A اندلاف *indilāf*, (VII of دلف) Being poured forth.

A اندلاق *indilāk*, (VII of دلق) Going before, outstripping. Protruding (as an intestine). Falling (a sword from the sheath). Overflowing, inundating (as a mighty stream, or countless host).

A اندلال *indilāl*, (VII of دل *dalla*) Being directed, guided, led. Being poured out.

A اندلس *Andalus*, Spain, so called by the Arabians, from Andalusia the province, which was first conquered in the year of the Hijra 92 (A.D. 710) by Tārik Bin Ziyād, under the khilāfat of Al Walīd the 13th successor to Muhammad. They call Spain likewise جزيرة *Jazīrah*, as being surrounded on three sides by water; the same word in their language expressing an island and a peninsula.

P آندم *ān dam*, Then, at that breath.

A اندماج *indimāj*, (VII of دمج) Adhering fast (one thing to another). Being involved and intangled.

A اندماس *indimās*, (VII of دمس) Entering (a cave, or bath).

A اندماق *indimāk*, (VII of دمق) Entering suddenly without permission. Falling from (its) place.

A اندمال *indimāl*, (VII of دمل) Being healed (a wound).

P اندمه *andamah*, The remembrance of past affliction. A warning, an admonition. Recapitulation.

P اندو *andaw*, Plaster, cement. A pitcher. *Andō*, Within.

P اندوب *andūb* (or اندوج *andūj*), A pustule, a pimple.

P اندوختن *andōkhtan*, To acquire, to collect. To pay a debt.

P اندوخته *andōkhtah*, Acquired, gained. Profit. A treasury.

P اندوخش *andōkhish*, Gain, profit, emolument.

P اندود *andūd*, Plaster, ointment, mortar. زر اندود *zar-andūd*, Washed, gilt, or incrusted with gold.

P اندودن *andūdan*, To incrustate, plaster, cover over, anoint, smear. To collect. To fold, envelope, complicate.

P اندوده *andūdah*, Anointed. اندوده کردن To incrustate.

P اندوز *andōz*, Gaining, acquiring. Seizing, occupying. Collecting, gathering. شبِ ظلمت اندوز A dark night, a night gathering darkness. بلدهٔ عبرت اندوز A wonderful city.

P اندوزنده *andōzandah*, Acquiring, gaining. A gainer.

P اندوزه *andōzah*. See اندازه *andāzah* and اندوژه *andājah*.

P اندوزیدن *andōzīdan*, To gain, to acquire, to collect.

P اندوژه *andājah*, A violet. Endive.

P اندوشه *andōshah*, Name of a flower.

P اندوک *andūk*, Anxiety, grief, trouble, care.

P اندول *andūl*, A throne used by the kings of Mauritania.

P آندون *āndūn*, There. Then. Thus.

P اندون *andūn*, Plaster, cement, mortar. Ointment.

P اندوند *andwand*, Upside down. Scattered, dispersed.

P اندوه *andūh*, (or اندة *anduh*) Anxiety, grief, care, anguish.

P اندوها *andawhā*, (pl. of اندو *andaw*) Pitchers.

P اندوه‌گین *andūh-gīn* (or اندوه‌ناک *andūh-nāk*), Melancholy.

P اندوهة *andūhah*, The recollection of past sorrows.

P اندوهیدن *andūhīdan*, To mourn, to grieve, to fret.

P اندة *anduh*, Grief, sadness. Care, anxiety.

P اندهان *andahān*, (irreg. pl. of اندوه *andūh*) Cares.

P اندة قوقو *andah kūkū*, The lote-tree.

P اندي *andī*, Especially, particularly, chiefly. Perhaps, may be. Also. Surprize. Hope. Days of yore.

A انداح *indiyāh*, (VII of دوح) Hanging pendulous (the belly).

A انداس *indiyās*, (VII of دوس) Being threshed out.

A انداص *indiyās*, (VII of ديص) Escaping out of one's hand Eloping. Being unsheathed (a sword). Attacking unawares.

A انداق *indiyāk*, (VII of دوق) Being swollen (the belly).

A انديال *indiyāl*, (VII of دول) Migrating. Being ample and swaggy (belly). Being discharged (from the belly). Adhering.

P انديدن *andīdan*, To be surprized, or disturbed in mind. To be sluggish, lazy, indolent, base, or mean. To speak obscurely and ambiguously. To incrustate, to overlay.

P انديسي *andīsī*, A mode of writing.

P انديش *andēsh*, Thinking, meditating, considering, reflecting. خیر انديش *khayr-andēsh*, Meditating on what is good, thinking well. خاطر صواب انديش *khātir-i sawāb-andēsh*, A mind reeting justly. فجور انديش *fujūr-andēsh*, Impious. فساد انديش *fasād-andēsh*, Mischief-making. مرد صلاح انديش *mard-i salāh andēsh*, A pacific man.

P انديشانيدن *andēshānīdan*, To cause one to think.

P انديشمند *andēsh-mand* (or انديشناک *andēsh-nāk*), Thoughtful. It is written also انديشه مند *andēshah-mand*.

P انديشه *andēshah*, Consideration, thought, meditation. Jealousy. Suspicion. Fear. Reverie. Care, anxiety.

P انديشيدن *andēshīdan* (انديشه کردن), To consider.

P انديک *andīk*, A crowd, a company. And therefore, therefore. Because. Would to heaven! Perhaps.

P اندينا *andīnā*, A water-melon.

A انذاخ *inzākh*, (IV of نذخ) Riding fast (a troop).

A انذار *inzār*, (IV of نذر) Warning, deterring, putting in fear. Preaching. Dehortation, solemn admonition, dissuasion.

A انذال *anzāl*, (pl. of نذل *nazl*, and نذيل *nazīl*) Abject (men).

A انذراني *anzarānīy*, Very white (salt).

P انذرو *anzarū*, A pestilential wind. The bezoar-stone.

A انذعاب *inzi'āb*, (VII of ذعب) Flowing continually (water).

A انذعاف *inzi'āf*, (VII of ذعف) Being slain, cut off.

A انذلاغ *inzilāgh*, (VII of ذلغ) Ripening (dates).

A انذئاف *inzi-āf*, (VII of ذأف) Dying suddenly.

P انر *anar*, Ugly, hideous. Bad.

P آنرا *ānrā*, Him, to him. That, to that.

A انروب *anrūb*, A disease which causes the nails to drop off. The itch, the scab.

P انز *anz*, A lentil.

A انزا *inzā*, (IV of نزو) Sprinkling with blood.

A انزاح *inzāh*, (IV of نزح) Exhausting, drying up (a well).

A انزار *inzār*, (IV of نزر) Giving little (in a present).

P انزارد *inzārah*, Mortar falling from a wall.

A انزاز *inzāz*, (IV of نز *nazza*) Nourishing, suckling (as a deer her fawn). Becoming hard, hardening.

A انزاع *inzā'*, (IV of نزع) Having cattle returning eagerly to their accustomed habitation or pasture. Having part of the forehead bald.

A انزاف *inzāf*, (IV of نزف) Exhausting (tears). Being destitute of water (a well). Possessing such a well. Intoxicating.

A انزاق *inzāk*, (IV of نزق) Raising the fore-feet for a leap (a horse). Causing (a horse) to raise his feet. Laughing immoderately. From being wise, becoming a fool.

A انزال *anzāl*, (pl. of نزل *nuzl*) Provisions prepared for a guest. *Inzāl*, (IV of نزل) Preparing to entertain a guest. Causing to descend, sending down. Emitting.

A انزباق *inzibāk*, (VII of زبق) Entering.

A انزجار *inzijār*, (VII of زجر) Being repulsed, prohibited.

A انزراب *inzirāb*, (VII of زرب) Lurking (as a hunter).

A انزراق *inzirāk*, (VII of زرق) Slipping back (a pack-saddle). Going backwards. Lying supine. Penetrating (an arrow).

A P انزروت *anzarūt*, Sarcocolla, flesh-glue.

A انزع *anzaع*, (A man) bald about the temples.

A انزعاج *inziعāj*, (VII of زعج) Agitation, emotion, concussion.

A انزعاق *inziعāk*, (VII of زعق) Being panic-struck. Crying out. Travelling fast (beast of burden). Taking the lead (a horse).

A انزقاب *inzikāb*, (VII of زقب) Entering (a cave).

A انزل *anzil*, Descend thou (to fight in an amphitheatre).

A انزلاق *inzilāk*, (VII of زلق) Sliding, slipping.

A انزمام *inzimām*, (VII of زم *zamma*) Being tied with a bridle.

P آنزمان *ān zamān*, That time. Then, at that time.

A انزوا *inziwā*, (VII of زوي) Being concealed. Retiring into a cell (a recluse). Shrivelling up before the fire (leather).

P انزه *anzah* (or انژه *anjah*), A lentil.

A انزهاق *inzihāk*, (VII of زهق) Jumping (a startled horse).

A انزيال *inziyāl*, (VII of زول) Failing, perishing.

A آنس *ānas*, More or most familiar. Stern, severe. (A man) unpliant in his religion, firm in his principles. Hard (place).

*A أنس *anisa*, (fut. يأنس *ya-nasu*) He associated (with).

A انس *ans* or *ins*, Mankind (the medium between جن *jinn*, a demon, genius, or spirit, and وحشي *wahshīy*, the brute creation). Some derive the sense of this word from Society, which it likewise implies; whilst others trace it to نسي *nasa'*, which signifies, He forgot; from the circumstance of Adam's forgetfulness and disobedience to God. *Uns*, (from انس) Society, habit, custom, companionship, familiarity. *Anas*, Intimacy. A company or society of people living together. Mankind.

A انسا *ansā*, (pl. of نسا *nasa'*) Nerves or tendons which extend from the hips to the heels. Diseases which affect these nerves. *Insā*, (IV of نسي) Making one to forget.

A انساء *insā-a*, (IV of نسأ) Deferring, granting a delay.

A أنساب *ansāb*, (pl. of نسب *nasab*) Generations, families, lines, successors, progenies, parentages. Genealogies. The Arabians are extremely careful in the preservation of their genealogies, founded chiefly upon two recommendations in the Kur'ān: "We have separated you into many people and tribes, "that you may know one another." And, "Learn who are "your ancestors, and pray for your parents." An Arabian author wrote a book called انساب الثمان, containing Arabian genealogies from Adam down to 562 of the Hijra, in eighty volumes; which another extended afterwards to above a hundred, under the title of آل لبوب *āl-i lubūb*, The pure noblesse. *Insāb*, (IV of نسب) Prevailing, blowing hard (wind), scattering (at the same time) dust, gravel, &c.

A انساسا *unsāsā*, (SYRIAC) Raisins.

A انساع *ansāع*, Broad ways (pl. of نسعة *nisعat*) North winds. Bridles or reins made of twisted thongs of leather. *Insāع*, (IV of نسع) Blowing, or getting about to, the north.

A انساغ *insāgh*, (IV of نسغ) Beating one severely (with whips or rods). (A tree) sprouting afresh (after being lopped).

A انساق *insāk*, (IV of نسق) Speaking in rhyme.

A انسال *ansāl*, (pl. of نسل *nasl*) Progenies, offsprings. *Insāl*, (IV of نسل) Moulting, shedding or changing (feathers or hair). Being near moulting time (an animal). Shedding their extreme parts (plants). Excelling.

A انسام *insām*, (IV of نسم) Reviving. Dismissing, liberating.

A انسان *insān*, Man, mankind. A ghost. The top, peak, or ridge of a mountain. The tip of the finger. The shadow of a man. Ground not sowed. Name of a well. انسان العين *insānu'l عayn*, The pupil of the eye. عين الانسان *عaynu'l insān*, The eye of a man, i. e. the glory or ornament of man.

A انساني *insānīy*, Human. انسانيت *insānīyat*, Human nature, humanity. Courtesy, civility, urbanity, politeness.

A انسب *ansab*, More or most convenient, agreeable, conformable, advisable, proper.

A انسبا *ansibā*, (pl. of نسيب *nasīb*) Related. Nobly-allied.

A انسباء *insibā-a*, (VII of سبأ) Being excoriated, flayed.

A انسة *anasat* (from انس), Intimacy. Use. Cheerfulness.

P آنسته *ānastah* (or انسته *anastah*), Root of the herb سعد.

A انسجاح *insijāh*, (VII of سجح) Forgiving, pardoning.

A انسجار *insijār*, (VII of سجر) Being let fall (hair). Following in regular succession.

A انسجال *insijāl*, (VII of سجل) Being poured out (water).

A انسجام *insijām*, (VII of سجم) Being poured out (water).

A انسحاب *insihāb*, (VII of سحب) Being trailed along.

A انسحاط *insihāt*, (VII of سحط) Slipping through the hand.

A انسحاق *insihāk*, (VII of سحق) Being rubbed, pulverized.

A انسحال *insihāl*, (VII of سحل) Being lightened. Lightness. Speaking diffusely. Copiousness, exuberance of style.

A انسداج *insidāj*, (VII of سدج) Falling flat on the face.

A انسداح *insidāh*, (VII of سدح) Lying upon the back.

A انسداخ *insidākh*, (VII of سدخ) Being expanded.

A انسداد *insidād*, (VII of سد *sadda*) Being closed, locked.

A انسدار *insidār*, (VII of سدر) Hastening, walking fast. Having loose dishevelled hair.

A انسدال *insidāl*, (VII of سدل) Being let down (a woman's veil, garments, hair, &c.).

A انسدام *insidām*, (VII of سدم) Being visited with plagues.

A انسر *ansur*, (pl. of نسر *nasr*) Vultures. Eagles.

A انسرا *insirā*, (VII of سري) Being shaken off (fear, sadness).

A انسراب *insirāb*, (VII of سرب) Entering his burrow (a fox).

A انسراح *insirāh*, (VII of سرح) Undressing, stripping. Lying on the back and stretching out the feet. Creeping, flowing.

A انسطاح *insitāh*, (VII of سطح) Lying on the ground stretched out and motionless.

A انسعاب *insiعāb*, (VII of سعب) Flowing (water).

A انسعار *insiعār*, (VII of سعر) Being kindled, burnt. Squabbling, wrangling (thieves). Appearing (the mange) about the arm-pits, groins, and lips (of a camel).

A انسفار *insifār*, (VII of سفر) Being disjoined, separated.

A انسفاق *insifāk*, (VII of سفق) Lying wide open (a door).

A انسكاب *insikāb*, (VII of سكب) Being poured out. Flowing (blood or water).

A انسلا *insilā*, (VII of سلو) Being shaken off (sadness).

A انسلاب *insilāb*, (VII of سلب) Walking fast (a camel).

A انسلاخ *insilākh*, (VII of سلخ) Being drawn off (a skin). Being ended (a month). Quitting. Departing. Putting off a garment (a man), a slough (a snake), the night (the day).

A انسلاع *insilāع*, (VII of سلع) Having fissures or cracks.

A انسلاك *insilāk*, (VII of سلك) Being inserted, threaded. The insertion of one thing into another. Entrance, admission.

A انسلال *insilāl*, (VII of سل *salla*) Stealing away privately, eloping. Falling or dropping out from the midst.

P آنسو *ān sū*, That side, thither, from the other side, through.

P انسي *unsī*, Familiar, domestic, tame, gentle.

A انسي *insīy*, A man. The interior part, the inside. The left side. The right side.

A انسياء *insiyā-a*, (VII of سيأ) Flowing spontaneously (milk).

A انسياب *insiyāb*, (VII of سيب) Returning. Gliding along the ground swiftly (a serpent). Flowing (water).

A انسياح *insiyāh*, (VII of سيح) Enlargedness of heart.

A انسياع *insiyāع*, (VII of سيع) Flowing (water, or wine).

A انسياق *insiyāk*, (VII of سوق) Being stimulated, impelled, driven forward. Marching onward. Flowing.

A انسيام *insiyām*, (VII of سوم) Bidding against one another.

A انسيت *unsīyat*, Familiarity, intimacy.

A انشا *inshā*, (IV of نشي) Smelling, scenting.

A انشاء *inshā-a*, (IV of نشأ) Rising up, starting into existence. Beginning. Creating, producing. Composing or reciting (verse). Elegance of style. Form, style, composition. A انشا كتابي *inshā-kitābī* (or simply انشا *inshā*), The belles lettres.

A ان شاء *in shā-a*, If (he) please. انشا الله تعالي *inshā allahu taعālā*, or انشا الملك العزيز الجليل, انشا الملك الجليل, انشا المولي Ejaculations, implying, if it pleases God, God willing, by the blessing of God, and so forth.

A انشاب *inshāb*, (IV of نشب) Fixing, laying (snares).

P انشا پردازي *inshā-pardāzī*, Elegance of composition. The term *inshā* is particularly applied to the forms of letter-writing.

A انشاج *anshāj*, (pl. of نشج *nashaj*) Aqueducts, canals.

A انشاد *inshād*, (IV of نشد) Giving information concerning a thing lost. Enquiring about something that had been lost. Reading, or reciting a poem. Lampooning, satirizing.

A انشار *inshār*, (IV of نشر) Recovering, recalling to life. Diffusing, scattering, dispersing. Sprinkling.

A انشاز *anshāz*, (pl. of نشز *nashaz*) High places. Elevations. Old men, yet sound and healthy. *Inshāz*, (IV of نشز) Collecting and carrying bones (which had been taken away) to their proper repository, and piling them one upon another.

A انشاشا *unshāshā*, (SYRIAC) Dried grapes.

A انشاص *inshās*, (IV of نشص) Banishing or removing (people) from their native country, compelling them to emigrate.

A انشاط *anshāt* or *inshāt*, (A well) full of water, having water near to the mouth or pipe, which conveys it into the cistern, so that it can be easily pumped up. *Inshāt*, (IV of نشط) Making brisk, cheerful. Putting (a horse) in spirits by proper feeding. Biting (as a serpent). Loosing, untying (a knot). Fastening, mending (any thing) broken, splicing. Ordering one to drive camels. Having cheerful, well-fed domestics, horses or cattle.

A انشاع *inshāع*, (IV of نشع) Putting any thing into the mouth or nose of an infant. Giving (a groom or horse-lender) his fare, or (a fortune-teller) his fee. Assisting any one (to a draught).

A انشاف *inshāf*, (IV of نشف) Giving to drink the froth of new milk. Bringing forth a male colt after a female (a camel).

A انشاق *inshāk*, (IV of نشق) Snuffing up (any thing cephalic). Catching (deer) by toils.

A انشائي *inshā-īy*, Productive, having the power of production.

A انشباب *inshibāb*, (VII of شب *shabba*) Growing up (a lad).

A انشبال *inshibāl*, (VII of شبل) Flowing gently.

A انشتات *inshitāt*, (VII of شت *shatta*) Being dispersed.

A انشتار *inshitār*, (VII of شتر) Having inverted, and relaxed, eye-lids (a man). Being inverted and relaxed (the eye-lids).

A انشخاب *inshikhāb*, (VII of شخب) Flowing profusely.

A انشدا *inshidā*, (VII of شدو) Repeating (verses) in a sonorous tone of voice. Acquiring learning, or other accomplishments.

A انشراج *inshirāj*, (VII of شرج) Being full of chinks or cracks. Lying open, gaping.

A انشراح *inshirāh*, (VII of شرح) Joy, gladness, expansion of the bosom with joy.

A انشراق *inshirāk*, (VII of شرق) Being cleft (a bow).

A انشرام *inshirām*, (VII of شرم) Being split or cleft.

A انشطا *inshitā*, (VII of شطي) Branching out in different ways.

A انشطاب *inshitāb*, (VII of شطب) Flowing (water).

A انشعاب *inshiعāb*, (VII of شعب) Being derived, subdivided, propagated. Branching out in many directions.

A انشعاع *inshiعāع*, (VII of شعع *shaعa*) Getting amongst the flock and wasting it (a wolf).

A انشعال *inshiعāl*, (VII of شعل) Being kindled. Burning.

A انشقاق *inshikāk*, (VII of شق) Branching out in many directions (a tree, or a road). Being divided, split, cleft, broken up. انشقاق القمر Splitting the moon (an operation which some pious Muhammadans believe was performed by their prophet).

A انشلال *inshilāl*, (VII of شل *shalla*) Being driven forward (camels). Flowing, trickling.

A انشمار *inshimār*, (VII of شمر) Preparing for, setting about (any business). Going nimbly, briskly (a horse).

A انشمال *inshimāl*, (VII of شمل) Readiness, dispatch.

A انشناج *inshināj*, (VII of شنج) Being shrivelled (the skin).

A انشنان *inshinān*, (VII of شن *shanna*) Being dried up (a leathern bottle). Wrinkling, shrivelling (the skin of an old man).

A انشوا *inshiwā*, (VII of شوي) Being roasted (meat).

A انشودة *unshūdat*, Verse, when recited in public assemblies.

A انشوطة *unshūtat*, A running knot upon strings, which may easily be loosed (such as is used in the fastening of garments).

A انشياذ *inshiyāz*, (VII of شوذ) Putting on a turban.

A انشيال *inshiyāl*, (VII of شول) Being lifted up (a water-pot).

A انشيام *inshiyām*, (VII of شيم) Being beheld (with respect), regarded, revered. Penetrating (into anything).

انشينية *anshīniyah*, (Ἐγκαίνια) Commemoration-festivals.

A انصا *ansā*, (pl. of نصية *nasīyat*) The most excellent, selected. *Insā*, (IV of نصو) Apprehending (any one) taking (him) by his fore-locks. Abounding with a kind of white thistle (ground).

A انصاب *ansāb*, (pl. of نصب *nusb*) Idols, statues. The stones erected round the temple of Mecca, to which they repeat لا اله الا الله There is no god but God; and upon which sacrifices were offered up to idols. The seven sacred limits of Mecca. *Insāb*, (IV of نصب) Being indisposed, sick, fatigued, vexed. Laying a snare. Fitting a handle (to a knife). Nasbing or nasbating, A grammatical term for inscribing the vowel (ـَ) *fat'ha* (called otherwise نصب *nasb*) over a consonant.

A انصات *insāt*, (IV of نصت) Keeping silence. Commanding any one to keep silence. Listening, paying attention. Having a propensity to jesting and mimicry.

A انصاخ *insāh*, (IV of نصح) Causing (anything) to be done attentively, and in order. Making (camels) to drink sufficiently.

A انصار *ansār*, (pl. of نصر *nasr*) Aids. Victories. (pl. of ناصر *nāsir*) Assistants, defenders, auxiliaries, friends, confederates, warriors, protectors, (applied particularly to the citizens of Madīna, who assisted Muhammad when obliged to fly from Mecca). This word signifies also Christians in Arabic, though they are more commonly called نصاري *Nasāra'* (Nazarenes).

A انصاع *insāع*, (IV of نصع) Acknowledging and discharging (a debt). Making evident, or clear. Disclosing what is in one's mind. Exposing one's self (to danger or difficulty). Wishing for, or rushing to, battle. Standing on end with horror (hair).

A انصاف *ansāf*, (pl. of نصف *nisf* and نصيف *nasīf*) Half-pounds. Halves. (pl. of نصف *nasaf* and نصفة *nasafat*) Middle-aged (men or women). *Insāf*, (IV of نصف) Dividing, taking half. Keeping the middle path. Travelling at noon. Adjusting (a difference) equitably. Serving. Doing (anything) quickly. Equity, justice, discretion, moderation. P با انصاف *bā-insāf*, With justice. Just. Justly. بي انصاف *bī-insāf*, Unjust.

A انصال *insāl*, (IV of نصل) Taking off the head (of an arrow or spear). Eradicating (hair by a tincture). Extracting a mote (from the eye). Fixing a head (upon a spear). Driving (an arrow) deep into anything.

A انصب *ansab*, Straight-horned (goat).

A انصبا *ansibā* (or انصبة *ansibat*), (pl. of نصيب *nasīb*) Parts, portions. Chances. Good fortunes.

A انصباب *insibāb*, (VII of صب *sabba*), Being poured forth. Sloping (ground), flowing down (sand). Being smitten with love.

A انصباغ *insibāgh*, (IV of صبغ) Being dyed. Being baptized.

A انصبان *insibān*, (VII of صبن) Retiring, returning. Turning one's self. Flowing.

A انصداع *insidāع*, (VII of صدع) Being split asunder, disjoined.

A انصراح *insirāh*, (VII of صرح) Plainness, openness, clearness.

A انصراف *insirāf*, (VII of صرف) Turning one's self. Retiring, returning. Departing. Flowing.

A انصرام *insirām*, (VII of صرم) Being broken off, terminated.

A انصف *ansaf*, More or most just and equitable.

A انصفاط *insifāt*, (VII of صفط) Fainting, swooning away. Contracting one's self. Pressing against, driving to (the wall).

A انصفاق *insifāk*, (VII of صفق) Being turned, changed. Being shut. Being opened. Being soothed, coaxed. Being depressed.

A انصل *ansul*, (pl. of نصل *nasl*) Sharp points, heads (of darts). Pointed beards (of corn).

A انصلات *insilāt*, (VII of صلت) Running full speed (a horse).

A انصلاح *insilāh*, (VII of صلح) Making peace one with another.

A انصلاع *insilāع*, (VII of صلع) Breaking forth from behind a cloud (the sun), and coming to its zenith.

A انصما *insimā*, (VII of صمي) Being poured out.

A انصولة *unsūlat*, The flower or thistle-down of a kind of wall herb called نصل *nasl* or بهمي *būhma'*.

A انصهار *insihār*, (VII of صهر) Being melted, dissolved.

A انصياب *insiyāb*, (VII of صوب) Being found (Exod. ix. 19).

A انصيات *insiyāt*, (VII of صوت) Hearing, answering, obeying when called. From being crooked, becoming straight. Going backward. Acquiring celebrity.

A انصياح *insiyāh*, (VII of صوح) Being cleft (the earth). Being rent (a garment). Shining forth (the moon).

A انصيار *insiyār*, (VII of صور) Being inclined, propense.

A انصياع *insiyāع*, (VII of صوع) Becoming separated, dispersed. Being twisted. Departing. Passing quickly by.

A انصياغ *insiyāgh*, (VII of صوغ) Being fashioned, moulded.

*A أنض *aniza* (fut. يأنض *ya-nizu*), (The meat) stunk.

*A أنض *anuza* (fut. يأنض *ya-nuzu*) (The meat) was ill dressed.

A انضا *anzā*, (pl. of نضو *nizw*) Emaciated (cattle). Iron bits, &c. (separate from the bridles). *Inzā*, (IV of نضو) Making lean, extenuating, dissolving, macerating. Giving away (an emaciated camel). Wearing (a garment) thread-bare.

A انضاب *inzāb*, (IV of نضب) Bringing or pulling towards you. Drawing a bow.

A انضاج *inzāj*, (IV of نضج) Maturing. Cooking properly.

A انضاح *anzāh*, (pl. of نضح *nazah*) Watering-ponds. *Inzāh*, (IV of نضح) Beginning to fill (ears of corn). Repelling (an in-

jury). Defending another (from an enemy, by assailing him with arrows, or javelins. Tarnishing (the honour of another).

A انضاد *anzād*, (pl. of نضد *nazad*) Bed-cloths laid one upon another. Counterpanes, carpets, cushions; the most valuable kinds of such furniture; the beds, couches, thrones, or places where those coverlets are spread. Noble, eminent (men). Nobilities. Fathers, uncles, or ancestors (eminent for birth, fortune, bravery, or merit). Fat camels. Clouds, which have the appearance of being heaped one upon another. Rocks (falling from mountains) piled one over another. Crowds or troops of men.

A انضار *inzār*, (IV of نضر) Shining, being beautiful (countenance or colour). Endowing with beauty (God).

A انضاض *inzāz*, (IV of نض *nazza*) Giving little milk (to lambs, or kids). Finishing, expediting, dispatching (business).

A انضاف *inzāf*, (IV of نضف) Causing to break wind. Trotting (a camel). Making (a camel) trot. Eating a great deal of organy or bastard-marjoram (camels).

A انضال *inzāl*, (IV of نضل) Fatiguing, making lean (a camel).

A انضباح *inzibāh*, (VII of ضبح) Becoming black (colour).

A انضباط *inzibāt*, (VII of ضبط) Being bound fast, or confirmed.

A انضة *anizzat*, (pl. of نضيضة *nazīzat*) Moderate (rains). Gentle (winds). Softly-flowing (waters). *Anizzat*, (or ذات انضة *zāt anizzat*) Noise made by meat whilst broiling.

A انضجاع *inzijāع*, (VII of ضجع) Reclining on one side.

A انضر *anzar*, Florid, vivid, shining. Water-moss. Gold, silver, of the finest kind, a lump of pure gold, or virgin silver. A species of the اثل *asl*, or mountain-tamarisk, with long erect branches, of which they make all kinds of cups, &c. قدح انضر A cup made of this wood. *Anzur*, (pl. of نضر *nazr*) Golds, silvers.

A انضراء *inzirā-a*, (VII of ضرأ) Dying.

A انضراج *inzirāj*, (VII of ضرج) Diffusing itself (lightning). Being cleft. Being very wide apart (saying and doing). Pouncing on his prey (an eagle). Being florid (the cheek).

A انضراح *inzirāh*, (VII of ضرح) Being wide asunder.

A انضغاط *inzighāt*, (VII of ضغط) Pressing against a wall.

A انضفار *inzifār*, (VII of ضفر) Being platted (two ropes).

A انضماخ *inzimākh*, (VII of ضمخ) Being profusely anointed.

A انضمام *inzimām*, (VII of ضم *zamma*) Being bound, drawn together. Conjunction, collection, addition. Augmentation, increase. Association. Love.

A انضياج *inziyāj*, (VII of ضوج) Lying widely extended.

A انضياع *inziyāع*, (VII of ضوع) Fluttering (as a young bird). Flying to and fro in quest of food for its young (a bird).

A انضياف *inziyāf*, (VII of ضيف) Joining one's self to another.

A انط *anatt*, Distant. A distant journey.

A انطا *antā*, (pl. of نطاة *natāt*) The pedicles of unripe dates. *Intā*, (IV of نطو in the dialect of Arabia Felix) Giving.

A انطاع *antāع*, (pl. of نطع *natع*) The fore-parts of the palate.

A انطابلس *Antābulus*, Name of a city in Africa.

A انطاف *intāf*, (IV of نطف) Rendering suspected, accusing of crimes, making notorious, for any thing bad.

A انطاق *intāk*, (IV of نطق) Endowing with reason. Bestowing the faculty of speech.

A انطاكي *antākiy*, Belonging to, or a native of Antioch, in Syria. The herb scammony, or a medicine prepared with it, (so called because carried into Persia from Antioch).

A انطاكية *Antākiyah*, Antioch.

A انطباخ *intibakh*, (VII of طبخ) Being cooked.

A انطباع *intibāع*, (VII of طبع) Being sealed, stamped. Being trained, disciplined. Obedience, obsequiousness, compliance.

A انطباق *intibāk*, (VII of طبق) Being equal, congruous, consonant. Being covered with a lid.

A انطحاح *intihāh*, (VII of طح *tahha*) Being stretched out.

A انطسام *intisām*, (VII of طسم) Being obliterated, cancelled.

A انطفاء *intifā-a*, (VII of طفأ) Being extinguished, quenched.

A انطلاس *intilās*, (VII of طلس) Being hidden (business).

A انطلاق *intilāk*, (VII of طلق) Being dismissed, divorced. Departing, going away.

A انطلة *antilat*, (pl. of نطلا *natlā*) Evils, misfortunes. Portents. Large urns. Longa habentes genitalia.

P انطليون *antalyūn* (or انطليسون *antalīsūn*), The rainbow.

A انطماس *intimās*, (VII of طمس) Being obliterated, effaced.

A انطمال *intimāl*, (VII of طمل) Associating with thieves.

A انطوا *intiwā*, (VII of طوي) Being folded together.

A انطهام *intihām*, (VII of طهم) Being estranged from another.

A انطياد *intiyād*, (VII of طود) Following one's inclinations.

A انطيار *intiyār*, (VII of طير) Being split, cleft.

A انطياع *intiyāع*, (VII of طوع) Obsequiousness, submission.

A انظاح *inzāh*, (IV of نظح not in use) Filling (ears of corn).

A انظار *anzār*, (pl. of نظر) Looks. Eyes. *Inzār*, (IV of نظر) Exhibiting. Deferring, delaying, ordering to wait. Resembling.

A انظام *anzām*, Particles (of sand) adhering together. A string of pearls. A row of eggs; also the egg-bed (in fowls). *Inzām*, (IV of نظم) Arranging, stringing (beads). Composing verses. Having the lines called نظامان *nizāmāni* (a lizard or a fish).

A انظامان *inzāmāni* (or نظامان *nizāmāni*), Two white lines on the back of a Lybian lizard, stretching from the head to the tail.

A انظلام *inzilām*, (VII of ظلم) Submitting to injuries.

A انظمة *anzimat*, (pl. of نظام *nizām*) Strings (of pearls).

A انعات *inعāt*, (IV of نعت) Being beautifully shaped.

A انعاث *inعās*, (IV of نعث) Preparing to proceed (on a journey). Pouring down (riches). Being prodigal. هم في انعاث *humfī inعās*, They act or proceed diligently.

A انعاج *inعāj*, (IV of نعج) Having fat camels.

A انعار *inعār*, (IV of نعر) Producing fruit (the plant اراك).

A انعاس *inعās*, (IV of نعس) Begetting heavy, sleepy children.

A انعاش *inعāsh*, (IV of نعش) Exalting. Raising (the eye).

A انعاط *in'āt*, (IV of نعط) Dividing in two a mass (of dough).

A انعاف *in'āf*, (IV of نعف not in use) Sitting on the declivity of a mountain.

A انعال *in'āl*, (IV of نعل) Shoeing (a horse). Putting on shoes. Having many slippers. Becoming white (a horse's pastern).

A انعام *an'ām*, (pl. of نعم *na'am*) Camels, cattle, animals. *In'ām*, (IV of نعم) Bestowing abundance, conferring a favour. Completing. Doing much. Saying نعم *ni'am* Yes. Slipping, stealing upon one with naked feet, or on tip-toe. Blowing from the south. A donative, a benefaction, a largess, a favour.

A انعامات *in'āmāt*, (pl. of انعام *in'ām*) Presents. Favours.

A انعباء *in'ibā-u*, (VII of عبأ) Being stuffed, or crammed.

A انعدال *in'idāl*, (VII of عدل) Deviating from the right way.

A انعراج *in'irāj*, (VII of عرج) Being bent. Bending (one's) self. Inclining westward (the sun).

A انعزال *in'izāl*, (VII of عزل) Being dismissed, cashiered.

A انعساف *in'isāf*, (VII of عسف) Being bent, folded.

A انعشاش *in'ishāsh*, (VII of عش *'ashsha*) Being repaired (a shirt, shift, or other under garment).

A انعصاب *in'isāb*, (VII of عصب) Firmness, power, strength.

A انعصار *in'isār*, (VII of عصر) Being squeezed, expressed.

A انعصام *in'isām*, (VII of عصم) Being preserved, defended.

A انعطاط *in'itāt*, (VII of عط *'atta*) Being rent (a garment). Being bent without breaking (wood).

A انعطاف *in'itāf*, (VII of عطف) Being bent, turned, folded.

A انعطان *in'itān*, (VII of عطن) Being macerated with dung, salt, and the plant علقي *'alka'* (hides). Stinking by being deprived of its wool or hair (a skin).

A انعفار *in'ifār*, (VII of عفر) Being soiled with dust.

A انعفاس *in'ifās*, (VII of عفس) Being covered with dust.

A انعفاق *in'ifāk*, (VII of عفق) Advancing rapidly in any work.

A انعقاد *in'ikād*, (VII of عقد) Being firmly bound, fixed, established, concluded, agreed, stipulated, bargained. Being coagulated, curdled (milk in the breast).

A انعقار *in'ikār*, (VII of عقر) Being lamed in the foot (a horse). Being cut off, killed. Being detained, kept in durance.

A انعقاف *in'ikāf*, (VII of عقف) Being bent, curved.

A انعقاق *in'ikāk*, (VII of عق *'akka*) Being cleft. Being dissolved in rain (clouds). Flashing like a sword (lightning).

A انعكاس *in'ikās*, (VII of عكس) Being turned upside down. Reflection (from a mirror), repercussion, reverberation.

A انعم *an'um*, (pl. of نعم *nu'm*) Successes, prosperities. Conveniences. (pl. of نعمة *ni'mat*) Presents, gifts, benefits, favours.

A انعماد *in'imād*, (VII of عمد) Being supported, propped up.

A انعمال *in'imāl*, (VII of عمل) Being wrought, performed.

A الانعمان *Al an'amāni*, Name of a place.

A انعوا *in'iwā*, (VII of عوي) Being twisted, bent, distorted.

A انعياج *in'iyāj*, (VII of عوج) Being bent. Feeling an inclination towards.

A انغا *ingha*, (IV of نغي) Speaking intelligibly.

A انغار *inghār*, (IV of نغر) Yielding milk mixed with blood (a sheep). Being corrupted, rotten, addle (egg). Dyeing red.

A انغاص *inghās*, (IV of نغص) Making (life) uncomfortable.

A انغاض *inghāz*, (IV of نغض) Moving the head (in wonder).

A انغال *inghāl*, (IV of نغل) Spoiling (a hide) in tanning.

A انغماس *inghisās*, (VII of غس *ghassa*) Being dipt in water.

A انغسال *inghisāl*, (VII of غسل) Being washed.

A انغماض *inghizāz*, (VII of غض *ghazza*) Winking.

A انغضاف *inghizāf*, (VII of غضف) Being enveloped in dust. Falling in, being choked up (a well).

A انغطاط *inghitāt*, (VII of غط *ghatta*) Being immersed in water.

A انغفا *inghifā*, (VII of غفو) Being broken. Rout, defeat.

A انغلاق *inghilāk*, (VII of غلق) Being shut up, closed.

A انغلال *inghilāl*, (VII of غل *ghalla*) Being inserted (one thing into another). Entering, penetrating.

A انغمار *inghimār*, (VII of غمر) Being drowned, overwhelmed.

A انغماس *inghimās*, (VII of غمس) Being plunged into water. Sinking, settling down.

A انغماض *inghimāz*, (VII of غمض) Looking through half-shut eyes. Winking.

A انغمام *inghimām*, (VII of غم *ghamma*) Being closed, stopped up (the mouth or nostrils). Being sorrowful. Sadness.

A انغيا *inghiyā*, (VII of غوي) Being deceived, seduced.

A انغياض *inghiyāz*, (VII of غيض) Decreasing, falling (water).

A انغياط *inghiyāt*, (VII of غوط) Being bent (wood).

A انغياظ *inghiyāz*, (VII of غيظ) Being in a rage.

A آنف *ānaf*, (A field) producing quickly. *Ānif*, Preceding. The first part of any given time. آنفا *ānifan*, A little before, a while ago. The first time. *Ānuf*, (pl. of انف *anf*) Noses.

*A أنف *anifa*, (fut. يأنف *ya-nifu*) He coloured with rage.

A انف *anf*, A nose. انف الارض That part of the ground which is exposed to the sun (as he is said to take it by the nose). انف البرد Intenseness of cold. انف الجبل The nose of a mountain, i. e. a promontory. انف رغيف A bit of bread. انف الشدّ The greatest vehemence. انف القوم The prince or chief of the people. انف اللحية The side of the beard. انف المطر The first sprouts produced by the rain. حامي انفه *hāmī anfihi*, He defends his nose, i. e. he preserves his dignity, or gravity; he is lofty, fastidious. جعل انفه في قفاه *ja'ala anfahu fi kafāhi*, He puts his nose in his neck, i. e. he turned from the right way, he committed iniquity. يتتبع انفه *yatatabba'u anfahu*, He follows his nose, i. e. he goes right.

A انف *anaf*, (from انف) Disdaining. Colouring up, being ashamed. Loathing, desiring nothing (a pregnant woman). Excelling, preceding. Pre-eminence. *Anif*, (A camel) pained in the nose. Submissive to the will of another.

A انف *unuf*, (as روضة انف *rawzat unuf*) A garden recently enclosed. A field not yet grazed. كاس انف *kās unuf*, A new cup (one out of which nobody has drank). The first cup offered to any person in company.

A انفاج *infūj*, (IV. of نفج) Removing the pail, for a moment, from under the dugs, whilst milking. Causing to leap.

A انفاد *infād*, (IV of نفد) Consuming, exhausting. Suffering from a scarcity of water and provisions (men).

A انفاذ *infāz*, (IV of نفذ) Transmitting, causing any thing to pass, penetrate, pervade, or be received. Performing, achieving. Entering (a crowd). Courting popularity.

A انفار *anfār*, (pl. of نفر *nafar*) Individuals, persons. Soldiers. *Infār*, (IV of نفر) Aiding, assisting, relieving, redressing. Proclaiming a conqueror. Having timid run-away camels. Terrifying, putting to flight.

A انفاز *infāz*, (IV of نفز) Turning (an arrow upon the nail, to try its goodness). Dandling (an infant).

A انفاس *anfās*, (pl. of نفس *nafas*) Breathings, spirits. Intervals, breathing times. Voices, words, utterings, songs, intonations. انفاس مشكبار Sweet or musky words. *Infās*, (IV of نفس) Rendering wishful, desirous. Affording pleasure. Being precious.

A انفاسا *anfāsan*, Moment after moment, by intervals.

A انفاش *infāsh*, (IV of نفش) Allowing (sheep or camels) to pasture in the night-time without a shepherd.

A انفاض *infāz*, (IV of نفض) Having many young ones (camels). Losing many cattle. Being destitute, or having a scarcity of provisions for a journey.

A انفاط *infāt*, (IV of نفط) Blistering the hand (hard labour). Scattering urine at intervals, here and there (a goat). Anointing with naphtha (in paralytic cases), or with any thing of a similar bituminous substance.

A انفاع *infāع*, (IV of نفع) Selling walking-sticks.

P انفاق *infāk*, Oil of olives.

A انفاق *infāk*, (IV of نفق) Expending, disbursing. Spending (one's substance) in supporting another. Having goods easily vendible. Having a brisk market. Becoming poor. Having the nerves expanded or relaxed from fatness (camels).

G انفاق *unfāk*, (Ὀμφάκιον) The juice of unripe grapes.

A انفال *anfāl*, (pl. of نفل *nafal*) Plunder, spoils (especially those taken from unbelievers in the Muhammadan religion); a fifth part of which, by a verse in the Kur'ān, was ordained to belong to God, to the Prophet, to his kindred, to the orphans, to the poor, and to the pilgrims; (a distribution which has afforded a wide field for diversity of opinion among the Muhammadan lawyers). Presents, gifts. Wild herbs, medicinal for horses. *Infāl*, (IV of نفل) Giving presents, bestowing largely. (A general) dividing the whole booty (among his soldiers, without any reservation to himself). Taking a hatchet to cut down the tragacanth-tree, wherewith to feed camels.

A انفان *anfān*, Large-nosed. Arrogant, haughty, presuming.

A انفاء *infāh*, (IV of نفه) Debilitating.

A آنفة الصبي *ānifatu's sabīyi*, The wallowing, or creeping of a boy before he can walk.

A انفة *anfat*, The beginning or exordium (of an oration, &c.).

P انفت *anafat*, Loss, damage.

A انفت *anafat*, (from انف) Loathing, disdaining.

A انفتات *infitāt*, (VII of فت *fatta*) Being broken, crumbled.

A انفتاح *infitāh*, (VII of فتح) Being wide open (a door).

A انفتاق *infitāk*, (VII of فتق) Being split, burst in sunder; cracking. Suffering under a fatal disorder (a camel), the seat of which is between the navel and the udder.

A انفتال *infitāl*, (VII of فتل) Being twisted. Being diverted from one's purpose. Receding.

A انفشاء *infisā-a*, (VII of فشأ) Being stilled, appeased.

A انفشاث *infisās* (VII of فث *fassa*) Being broken. Defeat.

P انفج *anfaj*, Gain, profit. Success.

A انفجار *infijār*, (VII of فجر) Bursting out, and flowing freely. Being dispelled by the rising dawn (shades of night).

A انفجاق *infijāk*, (VII of فجق) Spreading widely (lightning).

A انفجال *infijāl*, (VII of فجل) Feigning, forging, devising

A انفجاني *infajānīy*, Exceeding bounds, imprudent (in speech).

A انفحة *infahhat*, Coagulating or curdling of milk (especially in the stomachs of sucking lambs, kids, hares, &c.). A kind of substance of a yellow colour, which is taken from their stomachs, and preserved in cotton for curdling milk. (When these animals graze the stomach is then called كرش *kirsh*). Name of an herb.

A انفخ *anfakh*, Having swelled testicles.

A انفخات *infikhāt*, (VII of فخت) Being perforated (a roof).

A انفخان *infikhān*, Swelling with fat (a paunch).

P انفخت *anfakht*, Gain, any thing collected. Capital, stock.

P انفختن *anfakhtan* (or انفختيدن), To gain, to acquire.

A انفدا *infidā*, (VII of فدي) Being redeemed.

A انفداغ *infidāgh*, (VII of فدغ) Being weak from dryness.

P انفده *anfadah*, Light. A vain boaster, a loquacious fool.

A انفرا *infirā*, (VII of فري) Being cleft asunder.

A انفراث *infirās*, (VII of فرث) Being pierced (the stomach or liver) and their contents let out. A swoon or fainting fit (such particularly as a pregnant woman is subject to).

A انفراج *infirāj*, (VII of فرج) Gaping, cleaving asunder. Being separate, distant. Recreation, relaxation of mind. An interval.

A انفراد *infirād*, (VII of فرد) Using one thing only. Being alone. Singleness, singularity. على الانفراد *ala'l infirād* (or انفرادا *infirādan*), Singly, one by one.

A انفراق *infirāk*, (VII of فرق) Being separated, divided.

A انفراك *infirāk*, (VII of فرك) Being rubbed in the hands (an ear of corn, linen, &c.). Having the shoulder dislocated.

A انفزار *infizār*, (VII of فزر) Being torn, burst (a garment).

A انفس *anfas*, More or most precious. *Anfus*, (pl. of نفس *nafs*) Minds, spirits, souls. Persons, individuals.

A انفساح *infisāh*, (VII of فسح) Expanding (the bosom). Joy.

A انفساخ *infisākh*, (VII of فسخ) Being broken, dissolved, violated, dislocated. Being excommunicated, anathematized.

A انفساد *infisād*, (VII of فسد) Being corrupted.

A انفساق *infisāk*, (VII of فسق) Quitting its shell (a ripe date).

P انفست *anfast*, A spider's web. Name of several herbs, particularly of one which is medicinal for horses.

A انفشاش *infishāsh*, (VII of فش *fashsha*) Escaping from a bladder or leathern bag (wind). Abating (a swelling or inflammation). Being slothful in the performance of any business.

A انفصا *infisā*, (VII of فصي) Being separated (as flesh from the bone). Being set at liberty.

A انفصاد *infisād*, (VII of فصد) Flowing. Having leaves bursting from the pods (a tree).

A انفصاص *infisās*, (VII of فص *fasa*) Separation, division.

A انفصاع *infisāع*, (VII of فصع) Being brought forth.

A انفصال *infisāl*, (VII of فصل) Departing, going forth. Retiring. Settling. Being separated, weaned (from the mother). Separation, division, rescission. Final adjustment.

A انفصام *infisām*, (VII of فصم) Being broken without a separation of the parts. A fracture, rupture. Interruption. P انفصام پذیر شدن *infisam-pazīr shudan*, To be broken, interrupted.

A انفضاج *infizāj*, (VII of فضج) Having the roots of the hair moist with perspiration. Appearing clear (the horizon). Bursting (a boil). Leaking (as a leathern bottle). Being open (the navel). Being weak and languid (business). Becoming very fat.

A انفضاح *infizāh*, (VII of فضح) Being exposed to infamy.

A انفضاض *infizāz*, (VII of فض *fazza*) Being broken open (the seal of a letter). Being separated, scattered, dispersed (flocks).

A انفطار *infitār*, (VII of فطر) Being cleft, riven. A fissure.

A انفطاش *infitāsh*, (VII of فطش) Being broken (as wood), especially when green or wet.

A انفطام *infitām*, (VII of فطم) Being prohibited. Being wary.

A انفطينا *anfitīnā*, A wild rose.

A انفع *anfaع*, More or most useful, convenient.

A انفعال *infiعāl*, (VII of فعل) Being feasible. Being wrought. Inventing a lie. Affliction, grief. Shame, ignominy.

P انفعال خوردن *infiعāl khūrdan*, To blush, to be ashamed.

A انفغار *infighār*, (VII of فغر) Opening (the mouth). Expanding (a flower).

P انفغدة *anfaghdah* (or انفقدة *anfakdah*), Liquid gold or silver.

A انفقاق *infikāk*, (VII of فق *fakka*) Being disjoined, separated.

P انفقون رومي *anfakūn-i rūmī*, A species of inodorous rose.

A انفكاك *infikāk*, (VII of فك *fakka*) Being put out of joint.

A انفلات *infilāt*, (VII of فلت) Being set at liberty.

A انفلاع *infilāع*, (VII of فلع) Being cut, cleft asunder.

A انفلاق *infilāk*, (VII of فلق) Being split, shivered.

A انفلال *infilāl*, (VII of فل *falla*) Being notched (a sword).

P انفنج *anfanj*, Glue.

P انفوج *anfūj*, or *unfūj*, Contracted, wrinkled.

A انفهام *infihām*, (VII of فهم) Apprehension. Comprehension.

A انفياق *infiyāk*, (VII of فوق) Being broken (notch of an arrow).

A انق *ank*, (from انق) Rejoicing. Liking, being pleased with.

A انقا *ankā*, (A man) having slender finger-bones. (pl. of نقا *nakā*) Heaps of sand. (pl. of نقا *nikā*) The bones of the arms. *Inkā*, (IV of نقي) Choosing, selecting. Becoming fat (cattle). Having bones full of marrow. Being full of flour (wheat).

A انقاب *ankāb*, The ears. (pl. of نقب *nukb*) Scabs. *Inkāb*, (IV of نقب) Having broken, worn, or tender feet (camels). Being torn (a boot). Running from country to country, seeking for a place of refuge. Enquiring (news).

A انقاح *inkāh*, (IV of نقح) Extracting marrow (from a bone). Lopping off a branch, or cutting down a palm-tree at the root. Selling the embossings of a sword and other ornaments, on account of the scarcity of provisions.

A انقاد *inkād*, (IV of نقد) Shooting forth leaves (a tree).

A انقاذ *inkāz*, (IV of نقذ) Setting at liberty, dividing or separating one thing from another. Pulling out of a ditch.

A انقار *inkār*, (IV of نقر) Sparing, abstaining from. Letting go.

A انقاز *inkāz*, (IV of نقز) Killing (an enemy), giving a signal to put him to death. Having cattle of the worst kind called *nakaz*.

A انقاس *ankās*, (pl. of نقس *niks*) Writing-inks.

A انقاش *inkāsh*, (IV of نقش) Pressing, prosecuting (a debtor). Eating great numbers of ripe dates. Being powerful in venery.

A انقاص *inkās*, (IV of نقص) Diminishing. Injuring.

A انقاض *ankāz*, (pl. of نقض *nikz*) (Camels) emaciated and fatigued with travelling. Hilly unequal grounds. *Inkāz*, (IV of نقض) Sounding (as an instrument, echo, or any thing inanimate). Calling (goats). Stroking (a horse). Pulling the fingers till the joints crack. (A sack) galling (the back of a beast of burthen). The cry of a young camel's colt: (when full grown this sound is then called هدير *hadīr* and قرقرة *karkarat*).

A انقاع *inkāع*, (IV of نقع) Macerating or dissolving (a medicine in water) and applying it. Diluting (wine with water). Killing (an enemy). Raising the voice and making a continued noise, hallooing. Satisfying thirst (with water). Slaughtering (a camel on account of the arrival of strangers). Deflowering a virgin. Injuring or privately hatching mischief (against another). Filliping the nose (of another). Turning a house topsy-turvy. Burying (the dead). Stagnating in the body and becoming yellow (water).

A انقاف *inkāf*, (IV of نقف) Cutting or splitting an apple, and taking off the rind and core. Giving a bone (in order to have the marrow extracted). Filling (a valley) with eggs (locusts).

A انقال *ankāl*, (pl. of نقل *nakl*) Clouted, patched (shoes or clothes). *Inkāl*, (IV of نقل) Mending clothes by patching.

A انقاه *inkāh*, (IV of نقه) Restoring to health.

A انقباض *inkibāz*, (VII of قبض) Being seized, grasped in the hand, drawn in, contracted. Drawing together its wings to fly

faster (a bird). Confining one's self in a narrow space. Contracting the brow. Detention, retention, impediment (in speech).

A انقباع *inkibāʿ*, (VII of قبع) Drawing up his yard into its sheath (a horse). Settling in its nest (a bird).

A آنقة *Ānikat*, Name of a place.

A انقتال *inkitāl*, (VII of قتل) Being slain.

A انقحال *inkihāl*, (VII of قحل) Having the skin shrivelled up (an old man). Being full of years.

A انقحام *inkihām*, (VII of قحم) Being thrown headlong. Being forced into a river (a horse). Rushing into any thing with precipitation.

A انقخ *ankakh*, (An ostrich) having little brain.

A انقد *ankad*, More or most prepared. A hedge-hog. بات بليل انقد He led a sleepless night (he passed the night like a hedge-hog, as that animal, it is said, does not sleep during the night). الانقد *al ankad* (الانقدان or الانقذ), A tortoise.

A انقداد *inkidād*, (VII of قد *kadda*) Being cut into strips.

A انقدار *inkidār*, (VII of قدر) Being predestined, decreed.

P آنقدر *ān kadar*, (from آن and قدر) So many, so much.

A انقذام *inkizām*, (VII of قذم) Hastening, making speed.

A انقراض *inkirāz*, (VII of قرض) Being cut or gnawed asunder. Becoming extinct, consumed, spent. Consummation, end, accomplishment. انقراض الزمان The end or consummation of time.

A انقراع *inkirāʿ*, (VII of قرع) Casting lots. Choosing. Being chosen.

A انقرة *ankirat*, (pl. of نقير *nakīr*) Ditches, trenches. Name of a town in Galatia (Ancyra). Name of a place near Kūfa.

G انقرديا *ankardiyā*, (Ἀνακάρδιον) A kind of Indian fruit.

P انقرديا *ankiridiyā* (انقرطيا, انقردبا or انقرطها), A sigh, a sob.

A انقس *ankas*, A bondman, born of a female slave.

A انقس *ankus*, (pl. of نقس *niks*) Writing-inks.

A انقسام *inkisām*, (VII of قسم) Being divided into parts.

A انقشار *inkishār*, (VII of قشر) Being barked, peeled.

A انقشاع *inkishāʿ*, (VII of قشع) Being uncovered, detected, dispelled (a cloud). Being dispersed (an assemblage of people).

A انقص *ankas*, More or most deficient.

A انقصاد *inkisād*, (VII of قصد) Being broken, cleft.

A انقصاف *inkisāf*, (VII of قصف) Being broken to pieces. Being jostled, carried forward in a crowd. Retreat, flight.

A انقصال *inkisāl*, (VII of قصل) Being cut.

A انقصام *inkisām*, (VII of قصم) Being broken, so that the parts become separated.

A انقضا *inkizā*, (VII of قضي) Being finished, accomplished, fulfilled, terminated, determined, elapsed. Expiration of a term.

A انقضاب *inkizāb*, (VII of قضب) Being cut off, separated. Falling from its orbit (a star). Being unbroke (a camel).

A انقضاض *inkizāz*, (VII of قض *kazza*) Pouncing on its prey (a hawk). Charging the enemy (horsemen). Tumbling down (a wall). Falling (a star).

A انقضاع *inkizāʿ*, (VII of قضع) Removing from one's kindred.

A انقضاف *inkizāf*, (VII of قضف) Being put in motion and scattered about (sand).

A انقطاع *inkitāʿ*, (VII of قطع) Being broken, cut off, detached. Rupture, separation, disjunction. Cessation.

G انقطريون *inkitriyūn*, (Ἤλεκτρον) Amber.

A انقع *anka*ع, (A beverage) which effectually quenches the thirst. *Anku*ع, (pl. of نقع *nak*ع) Stagnant waters. Slaughters.

A انقعاث *inkiʿāṯ*, (VII of قعث) Falling in ruins (a wall).

A انقعار *inkiʿār*, (VII of قعر) Being eradicated (a tree).

A انقعاف *inkiʿāf*, (VII of قعف) Being dilapidated (a wall).

A انقعة *ankiʿat*, (pl. of نقيع *nakīʿ*) Wells filled with water.

A انقفال *inkifāl*, (VII of قفل) Being bolted, locked (a door).

A انقلا *inkilā*, A kind of Syrian date.

A انقلاب *inkilāb*, (VII of قلب) Being turned. Being wounded in the heart (قلب *kalb*). Revolution, vicissitude, change, turn. انقلاب زمان *inkilāb-i zamān*, The vicissitudes of time.

A انقلاع *inkilāʿ*, (VII of قلع) Being pulled up, torn out.

P انقله *ankulah*, A kind of China-ginger; also an African plant, which is an antidote against poisons. Name of a city in Nubia.

P انقليا *inkuliyā*, Melilot, bugloss.

A انقماح *inkimāh*, (VII of قمح) Raising the head when refusing to drink (a camel).

A انقماس *inkimās*, (VII of قمس) Being plunged into water. Setting (a star).

A انقماع *inkimāʿ*, (VII of قمع) Being humbled, brought into subjection. Entering into a house in a clandestine manner.

P انقوج *ankūj*, A forehead wrinkled through age or anger.

A انقور *unkūr*, A small furrow in the stone of a date, from whence it germinates.

A انقوعة *unkūʿat*, Any place into which water flows from a canal, &c. A furrow or hollow made in the top of a pudding, into which they pour fat, butter, or any other sauce.

A انقوفة *unkūfat*, That which a woman takes from off the spindle when her work is finished.

A آنقون *ānikūn*, A fetid rose, whose root has a caustic quality, a kind of bastard pellitory, pyrethrum.

A انقهار *inkihār*, (VII of قهر) Being defeated, subdued.

A انقهال *inkihāl*, (VII of قهل) Falling down through weakness.

A انقيا *ankiyā*, (pl. of نقي *nakīy*) Clean, pure.

A انقياب *inkiyāb*, (VII of قوب) Being dug, excavated. Being burst (as an egg by the bird).

A انقياد *inkiyād*, (VII of قود) Being led. Being steep, having a great declivity. Submission, obedience, subjection.

A انقيار *inkiyār*, (VII of قور) Falling down. Inclining.

A انقياض *inkiyāṣ*, (VII of قيص) Falling in (a well).

A انقياض *inkiyāz*, (VII of قيض) Being overthrown. Being cracked but without a separation of the parts. Being broken (an egg), smashed (a pane of glass).

A انقيض *inkīz*, A sweet-smelling aromatic.

P آنک *ānka* (for آنکه *ānkeh*), He who. That which.

P آنک *ānak* (for اینک *īnak*), Behold! lo! A pimple.
P آنک *ānjk*, A bee. A sigh, a sob.
P انک *ank*, An earthen-pipe for conveying water.
A انک *anuk* (or آنک *ānuk*), Lead. Tin.
A انکاث *ankās*, (equivalent to منکوث) Untwisted (rope).
A انکاح *inkāh*, (IV of نکح) Marrying, taking a wife.
A انکاد *ankād*, (pl. of نکد *nakd*) Avaricious (men).
A انکار *ankār*, (pl. of نکر *nukr*) Disagreeable, inconvenient (things). (pl. of نکر *nakir*), Ingenious, intelligent. Ignorant of what is sinful and forbidden. *Inkār*, (IV of نکر) Denying, disavowing. Disapproving, rejecting; taking in bad part, brooking ill. Putting no confidence in another. Displacency, disgust.
A انکاز *inkāz*, (IV of نکز) Emptying (a well).
A انکاس *ankās*, (pl. of نکس *niks*) Weak, imbecile. Those who cannot rise to any thing honourable. (Arrows) broken at the notches. (Spears) broken near the root so that the lower points are used as well as the heads. Bows, arrows, &c. inversely and preposterously formed. Preposterous births. *Inkās*, (IV of نکس) Turning upside down.
A انکاظ *inkāz*, (IV of نکظ) Ordering to make haste.
A انکاع *inkāع*, (IV of نکع) Removing quickly. Repelling. Withdrawing (from anything). Being wearied. Fatiguing. Being difficult, embarrassed, embroiled (any business).
A انکاف *inkāf*, (IV of نکف) Setting (any one) at liberty. Removing (from a man) whatever is disagreeable (to him).
A انکال *ankāl*, (pl. of نکل *nikl*), Fetters, chains. *Inkāl*, (IV of نکل) Driving, chasing away.
A انکب *ankab*, (A camel) slip-shouldered, having a pain in the shoulder which causes him to halt, and lean to one side. (A man) unarmed, wanting a bow.
A انکباب *inkibāb*, (VII of کب *kabba*) Cutting meat into small slices and roasting it on skewers. Throwing prostrate.
A انکتار *Inkitār* or *Angitār*, An Englishman. This is the name which the Arabian historians of the Crusades have given to Richard Cœur de Lion king of England, famous among them for his heroic achievements, but particularly on account of the truce for which the great Salāhu'd dīn was obliged to sue. One of the articles of this treaty was a marriage between Maliku'l Aadil, brother to Salāhu'd dīn, and the Queen of Sicily, sister to Richard; which however did not take place, the bishops of England insisting that the Saracen prince should become a Christian, which could not be complied with.
A انکتال *inkitāl*, (VII of کتل) Passing by.
A انکساب *inkisāb*, (VII of کسب) Being gathered into a heap (sand). (One thing) being poured, or put into, another.
A انکحة *ankihat*, (pl. of نکاح *nikāh*) Marriages. عقود انکحة *ukūd-i ankihat*, Marriage-contracts.
A انکد *ankad*, Avaricious, covetous. Worse, viler.
A انکدار *inkidār*, (VII of کدر) Hastening. Being poured out. Setting (a star). Rushing impetuously against any one.

P انکر *enkar* (or انگر *angar*), An anchor.
A انکر *ankar*, More or most wicked, offensive, displeasing.
A انکراس *inkirās*, (VII of کرس) Falling flat. Entering into (any place) in a stooping posture.
A انکرام *inkirām*, (VII of کرم) Being honoured, ennobled.
S انکژ *ankuj*, (अंकुश) An instrument for guiding elephants.
P آنکس *ān kas*, He, that person.
A انکساد *inkisād*, (VII of کسد) Flocking together (sheep).
A انکسار *inkisār*, (VII of کسر) Being broken. Being routed, put to flight. Contrition, despondency, loss of courage, despair. انکسار پذیر شدن *inkisār-pazīr shudan*, To be broken, defeated.
A انکساف *inkisāf*, (VII of کسف) Being eclipsed (the sun).
A انکشاح *inkishāh*, (VII of کشح) Being separated, dispersed.
A انکشاط *inkishāt*, (VII of کشط) Being hushed (fears).
A انکشاف *inkishāf*, (VII of کشف) Being detected. Lying open. انکشاف عیوب *inkishāf-i* عیوب *uyūb*, Detection of vices.
P انکشت *ankisht*, Coal.
P انکشتال *ankushtāl*, Ailing, sickly, infirm.
P انکشتوا *ankishtwā*, Bread baked upon the coals.
A انکع *ankaع*, Ruddy. Having an excoriated reddish nose.
A انکفاء *inkifā-a*, (VII of کفأ) Being turned. Returning.
A انکفات *inkifāt*, (VII of کفت) Being diverted from any design. Being drawn together. Wishing to take the whole (of a person's property). Leanness.
A انکفاس *inkifās*, (VII of کفس) Being bent, distorted.
A انکفاف *inkifāf*, (VII of کف *kaffa*), Retiring, departing.
P انکل *ankal*, A button-hole. A boorish, clownish fellow.
A انکلات *inkilāt*, (VII of کلت) Being poured (into a vessel). Being drawn together. A draught.
A انکلاث *inkilās*, (VII of کلث) Preceding, taking the lead. Being superior to. Appearing before (a judge or other person). Boldness, courage, strength of mind.
A انکلال *inkilāl*, (VII of کل *kalla*) Smiling, shewing the teeth. The transparent splendour of a thunder cloud.
P انکلیس *ankalīs*, An eel.
A انکماش *inkimāsh*, (VII of کمش) Haste, speed, dispatch.
P انکمه *ankamah*, The inverted thorn.
A انکناع *inkināع*, (VII of کنع) Being drawn together. Being favourably inclined. Approaching, setting in (night).
P انکول *ankūl*, A button-hole. Rude, unpolished.
P آنکه *ānkeh*, He who, that which.
P انکه *ankah*, A wet-nurse.
A انکیاد *inkiyād*, (VII of کود) Being on the point of, wanting but little (of accomplishing). Being scarcely able (to effect).
A انکیاف *inkiyāf*, (VII of کیف) Being cut off, separated.
A انکیال *inkiyāl*, (VII of کول) Attacking one another furiously with blows and revilings.
P انکیس *inkīs*, A species of sand used in geomancy.

P انکیسون *ankīsūn*, Name of a bird that changes its colour as often as it plunges into the water.

P انگ *ang*, An aqueduct, an earthen pipe. S *Anga*, (अंग) Name of a country in Hindūstān.

P انگار *angār*, Estimating, valuing. A painter. An account-book, a cash-book. An opinion, reason. A fable, romance, fiction. An event, accident, transaction. A crisis, an emergency. Glue. A weaver's comb.

P انگارش *angārish*, Numeration, computation. A book of receipt and disbursement, a cash-book. See also the following.

P انگارہ *angārah*, A revenue-book. A narrative of facts or accidents, a journal. A cucumber, a melon. Incomplete.

P انگاریدن *angārīdan* (or انگارین *angārdan*), To think, estimate, compute, suppose. To paint, carve, engrave, figure, draw a picture, make a sculpture. To extend, stretch out, or move the hand towards any thing.

P انگارین *angārīn*, Computation. A cash-book. A narrative.

P انگاز *angāz* (or انگاژ *angājah*), A weaver's comb.

P انگاشتن *angāshtan*, To know, think, consider, suppose.

P انگام *angām* (equivalent to هنگام *hangām*), Time, season.

P انگامہ *angāmah*, A crowd. A company of actors.

P آنگاہ *ān gāh* (or آنگہ), Then, at that time. Afterwards.

P آنگاهي *ān gāhī*, Of that time. Then.

P انگبان *angubān*, Name of a certain root.

P انگبین *angubīn*, Honey. انگبین شیرین گوار *angubīn-i shīrīn-guwār*, Honey sweet and easily digested. *Angubīn* is frequently given as a proper name, especially to black slaves.

P انگبینہ *angubīnah*, The principle or foundation of any thing good, great, or agreeable. Greatness, dignity. Sweet-meats made with honey or dates.

P انگختن *angikhtan*, To excite, produce, create. To cover all over. To overwhelm. See also انگیختن *angēkhtan*.

P انگدار *angadār*, A sort of gum-bearing tree.

P انگدان *angudān*, Assafœtida. Mace. A satyr.

P انگران *angarān*, Assa dulcis, or assafœtida.

P انگردہ *angardah*, A single grape, a berry.

P انگرک *angurak* (for انگورک *angūrak*), A little grape.

P انگرو *angarū* (or انگروا *angarwā*), A sheep-cote, a fold.

T انگروس *Angarūs*, Hungary.

P انگریز *Angrīz* or *Ingrēz*, The English (adopted in Hindūstān from the Portuguese). کنپني انگریز *kampanī angrīz*, The English East-India Company. انگریزي *Angrīzi*, An Englishman.

P انگریزي *angarīzī*, Tarragon, a kind of herb.

P انگژ *angij*, Pix axillarum. *Anguj*, A spade, a hoe.

P انگژد *angijad* (or انگژہ *angajah*), Assafœtida.

P انگژوا *angijwā*, A sheep-cote. A sheep. A fruit-stone.

P انگسا *angisā*, Assafœtida.

P انگسون *angusūn*, A changing-coloured cloth. Shot silk.

P انگشال *ingishāl*, Name of a disease.

P انگشپہ *angashpah* (or انگشبہ *angashbah*), Magnificence, exalted dignity. A countryman. A sower. An opulent farmer, a capitalist. *Angishpah*, A pregnant woman.

P انگشت *angusht*, A finger. انگشت بدندان گزیدن To be amazed, astonished. To grieve. انگشت برچشم نهادن To accept, to approve. انگشت برحرف نهادن To blame, censure, criticise. انگشت بردهان نهادن (or انگشت برگرفتن) To put the finger on the mouth (an Eastern manner of expressing surprise); which motion of the finger is called انگشت حیرت, The finger of astonishment. انگشت حلقہ The ring-finger. انگشت (انگشت) خاییدن To grieve, be sorry, repent. انگشت دراز, The long or middle finger. انگشت مهین or (انگشت میانہ), The fore-finger. انگشت شهادت (or انگشت شک) The fore-finger, the index, the finger of testimony or profession (because the Muhammadans hold it up when they make a profession of their religion). انگشت زدن To snap the fingers in joy. انگشت شکم The thumb. انگشت سترک Membrum virile. انگشت عروس A kind of sweetmeat. A grape. انگشت کشیدن To efface, obliterate. انگشت کنیزگان Sweet basil. انگشت نر or انگشت کهین The little finger. انگشت کوچک (or انگشتہ), The thumb. The great toe انگشت نهادن To censure. انگشت نیل کشیدن To abandon any business. Ignominy. Poverty. پاي انگشت A toe, (the finger of the foot).

P انگشت *angisht*, (equivalent to انکشت *ankisht*) Charcoal.

P انگشتال *angishtāl*, Weak, lean, sickly, ailing.

P انگشتان *angushtān*, A finger.

P انگشتانہ *angushtānah*, A ring worn on the thumb. A thimble.

P انگشت برک *angusht-burak*, A mole whose flesh is poisonous.

P انگشت دان *angusht-dān*, A thimble.

P انگشتري *angushtarī*, A ring worn on the finger.

P انگشترین *angushtarīn* (or انگشتریہ), A ring. A thimble.

P انگشت نما *angusht-namā*, A pointing-stock. Famous.

P انگشتک *angishtak* (or انگشتک گندہ) Assafœtida.

P انگشتنہ *angushtnah*, A thimble.

P انگشتو *angushtū*, Anointed. A pancake fried in oil.

P انگشتوا *angishtwā*, Bread baked on the coals.

P انگشتوانہ *angushtwānah*, A ring worn upon the thumb by those who dart the javelin, for the protection of the nerve. A thimble. High, sublime.

P انگشتہ *angushtah*, Magnificence, exalted dignity. A fork, a corn, hay, or dung-fork, a trident. The thumb.

P انگشینہ *angushīnah*, High, sublime.

P انگل *angal*, A button-hole. A clownish, boorish man.

E انگلش *Ingilish*, English.

P انگلگون *angalgawn*, Amiable qualities. (*Burhān-i kāti*ʿ).

E انگلند *Ingiland*, England.

P انگلندو *angalandū*, A sort of child's plaything.

P انگله *angulah*, A button, a button-hole. Marrow. A boor.

P انگلیز *Ingilīz*, England. An Englishman. See انگریز *Ingrēz*.

P انگلینه *angilīnah*, The herb angelica, or imperial.

G انگلیون *angillyūn*, (Εὐαγγελίον) The gospel.

P انگلیون *angilyūn*, A robe. Silk of a changing colour, or of various colours. A species of brocade, so named, because the Christians of the East generally kept the Evangelists carefully wrapped up in a rich stuff of this kind. Flowers of different hues.

P انگنیدن *anganīdan* (or انگندن), To fill, to cram, to stuff.

P انگو *angū* (or انگوان *anguwān*), Assa dulcis, or assafœtida, sylphium, laserpitium. A demon, supposed to be of the human shape, but to hop about upon one foot.

P انگوپا *angūpā*, (in ancient Persian) Endive.

P انگوتین *angūtīn*, (in ancient Persian) The mountain-ox.

P انگور *angūr* (or انگوري), A grape, raisin. Granulations in a healing sore. انگورِ روباه (or انگورِ شفا) Fox-grapes, nightshade. انگورِ زیتوني A species of black grape, in shape like an olive.

P انگوران *angūrān*, (انگران *angurān*) A kind of herb.

P انگورک *angūrak*, A little grape. انگورکِ چشم *angūrak-i chashm*, The pupil of the eye.

P انگوریه *Angūrīyah*, The city of Ancyra, in Asia Minor.

P انگوزه *angūzah* (or انگوژه *angūjah*), Assafœtida.

P انگوشیدن *angōshīdan*, To embrace.

P انگول *angūl* (انگوله *angūlah* or انگوني *angūnī*), A trifling fellow, a lounger, a vagabond. *Angūl*, A button-hole, a loop.

P آنگه *ān gah* (آنگاه or آنگهي), Then. Afterwards. Continually. At the same time. Immediately, by and by. At length. تا آنگه که Until the time that, till which or when.

P انگیان *angiyān*, Name of an herb from whence they extract gum, a kind of pellitory or master-wort, Benzoin or Benjamin, laserpitium; also, an herb, with large leaves and a yellowish root, which they eat with cream or sour milk.

P انگیبان *angībān*, Name of a root which bears a prickly plant.

P انگیبون *angībūn*, Silk of different colours; variegated silk.

P انگیختن *angēkhtan*, To excite, rouse; to instigate, provoke. To create, to produce. To extract. To publish.

P انگیخته *angēkhtah*, Excited. Produced. An image, a statue.

P انگیدن *angīdan* (or آگندن), To fill, to cram. To seize.

P انگیر *angīr*, A grape.

P انگیز *angēz*, (from انگیختن) Exciting. Beautiful, pleasant. Purpose, intention. A coal. A meeting of people, in order to fight or dispute. خجلت انگیز *khajlat-angēz*, Raising blushes. خفقان انگیز *khafakān-angēz*, Causing a palpitation. خلوص انگیز *khulūs-angēz*, Promoting sincerity. سعي ارشاد انگیز *saʿy-i irshād-angēz*, An endeavour producing salvation, a salutary effort. ظلمت انگیز *zulmat-angēz*, Causing darkness. عبرت انگیز *ʿibrat-angēz*, Exciting wonder. فتنة انگیز *fitnat-angēz*, Raising a tumult. نظرِ التفات انگیز *nazr-i iltifāt angēz*, A countenance exciting or commanding respect.

P انگیزاندن *angēzāndan* (or انگیزانیدن *angēzānīdan*), (The causal form of انگیختن or انگیزیدن), To cause to excite. To erect (a statue). To revive (an agreement), renew (a confederacy).

P انگیزه *angēzah*, A cause, a motive, an occasion.

P انگیزیدن *angēzīdan*. See انگیختن *angēkhtan*.

P انگیش *ingīsh*, Sand used amongst the Arabs in geomancy.

P انگیشپه *angīshpah* (انگیشه *angīshah* or انگیشیه *angīshīh*), Modestly, moderately, slowly, by degrees.

P انگیل *angīl* (or انگیله), A loop, a button-hole. A button.

P انگییون *angīyūn*, A piece of variegated silk.

A انم *anamm*, More calumnious. A greater tell-tale.

A انما *inmā*, (IV of نمي) Increasing. Causing to increase. Wounding (an animal, who instantly flees, hides itself, and dies).

A انما *innamā*, For. Surely. Only. Surely not; as انما الاحسان الا بالتمام Surely (it is) not a favour, unless (it is) complete.

A انما *animmā*, (pl. of نم *namm*) Slanderers, whisperers, tale-bearers. (pl. of نمیمة *namīmat*) Whisperings, calumnies, defamations. Sounds made by the pen upon paper in writing.

P انمار *Anmār*, Name of a city. Name of a tribe.

A انمار *anmār*, (pl. of نمر *namir*) Pards, male panthers. Lines on the feet of wild oxen. *Inmār*, (IV of نمر) Finding sweet and wholesome water.

A انماس *inmās*, (IV of نمس) Sowing dissensions. Concealment.

A انماش *inmāsh*, Calumny, slander.

A انماص *inmās*, (IV of نمص) Budding, sprouting.

A انماط *anmāt*, (pl. of نمط *namat*) Coverings, blankets, sheets, coverlets, housings, saddle-cloths. Wicker-baskets, band-boxes, or such things, where women put their work, linens, &c. Societies, companies, clubs of men. Sorts, kinds. Reasons, manners, modes of acting.

A انماق *inmāk*, (IV of نمق) Bearing stoneless dates (a palm).

A انمال *inmāl*, (IV of نمل) Slandering privately.

A انمجاج *inmijāj*, (VII of مج *majja*) Leaping. Flowing freely from the pen (ink).

A انمحا *inmihā*, (VII of محي) Being erased, obliterated.

A انمحاص *inmihās*, (VII of محص) Coming to pass. Being elapsed. Being allayed, assuaged (a swelling).

A انمحاق *inmihāk* (also امحاق *immihāk*), (VII of محق) Depriving of a blessing. Perishing, vanishing.

A انمر *anmar*, Spotted. *Anmur*, (pl. of نمر *namir*) Panthers.

A انمراط *inmirāt* or امراط *immirāt*, (VII of مرط) Falling off (hair).

A انمراع *inmirāʿ*, (VII of مرع) Journeying, travelling.

A انمس *anmas*, Brown, tawny.

A انمصة *anmisat*, (pl. of نماص *numās*), Months.

A انملاز *inmilāz*, (VII of ملز) Escaping from, getting clear of.

A انملاس *inmilās* (or املاس *immilās*), (VII of ملس) Escaping, obtaining deliverance. Being deprived of sight.

A انملاص *inmilās* (or املاص *immilās*), (VII of ملص) Slipping out of the hand from lubricity. Miscarrying (a woman).

A انملاع *inmilāʿ*, (VII of ملع) Travelling quick (a she-camel).

A انملاك *inmilāk* (or املاك *immilāk*), (VII of ملك) Being light and easy. Escaping, fleeing away.

A انملال *inmilāl*, (VII of ملل *malla*) Snatching, stealing. Falling, or dropping out from the midst.

A انملة *anmilat*, The tip of the finger. A finger.

P انمودج *unmūdaj* (or انموذج) (for نمودج, انمودة or نمونه), A sample, a specimen, a model, an exemplar.

A انمهلال *inmihlāl*, (IV of نمهل q) Rectitude. Uprightness. Moderation, temperance. Quietness, remissness, languor. Fulness of stature.

A انمي *unmīy*, A sack, cushion, or pillow, stuffed with chaff.

A انمياث *inmiyās*, (VII of موث) Being mixed, diluted.

A انمياز *inmiyāz*, (VII of ميز) Being separated, distinguished.

A انمياع *inmiyāع*, (VII of ميع) Being melted (fat).

A انمياق *inmiyāk*, (VII of موق) Perishing.

A انن *unun*, Name of a bird resembling a pigeon, but black.

A انناس *annanās*, (AMBOYNA, *anassa*) A pine-apple.

P انند *anand*. See اند *and*.

P انه *annah*, Any number from three to ten.

A انو *anw* (اني *any* or *iny*), Time. A portion of time, as an hour, or a watch of the night.

A انوا *anwā*, (pl. of نوي *nawa'*) Date-stones. *Inwā*, (IV of نوي) Throwing away (the stones of dates). Performing, completing (any business). Travelling to distant countries, retiring to a distance, making distant journies. Being over-fat (a camel).

A انوأ *anwa-a*, One skilled in the science of the stars.

A انواء *anwā-a*, (pl. of نوء *naw-a*) Certain stars in the 28th mansion of the moon.

A انواح *anwāh*, (pl. of نايحة *nāyihat*) Weeping, wailing (women).

A انوار *anwār*, (pl. of نار *nār*) Fires. (pl. of نور *nūr*) Lights. Splendours. Flowers. *Anwār* is the title of many books, as, *Anwāru'l bahīyah*, The shining lights; *Anwāru's saعādat*, The lights of felicity; *Anwāru'l عakl*, The lights of the understanding; *Anwār Suhaylī Kāshifī*, The lights of the star Canopus, by Kāshifi, which is an elegant translation, or paraphrase, of Pilpay's fables, written originally in the Sanskrit language, and formerly translated into the old Persian or Pahlavī language, under the title of *Humāyūn-nāmah*, The august book. The Sanskrit name is *Hitōpadēsa*, under which title there is now an English translation made immediately from that language. *Inwār*, (IV of نور) Being beautiful, shining, clear, conspicuous.

A انواري *Anwārī*, Name of a famous Persian poet, who died about the year 1200.

A الانواس *Al anwās*, Name of a place.

A انواض *anwāz*, (pl. of نوض *nawz*) Higher grounds. Places from whence waters flow.

A انواط *anwāt*, (pl. of نوط *nawt*) Things suspended or pendulous. Parcels hung or placed between the two larger trusses or loads carried on each side by a camel or other beast of burthen. The interstices between the hips of animals. ذات انواط *zāt anwāt*, Name of a tree.

A انواع *anwāع*, (pl. of نوع *nawع*) Sorts, kinds, species, varieties. Ways, means.

A انواف *anwāf*, (pl. of نوف *nawf*) Camels' bunches (especially of the larger kind). Sounds, cries (of the hyena).

A انوال *anwāl*, (pl. of نال *nāl*) Liberal men. (pl. of نول *nawl*) Weavers' beams. Modes, ways.

A انوام *anwām*, (pl. of نوم *nawm*) Dreams, sleeps.

A انوان *anwān*, (pl. of نون *nūn*) Fishes. Swords, resembling fish. Ink-horns.

P انوپا *unupā*, Bugloss. Endive. Name of certain [illegible]waters.

A انوح *anūh*, (A horse) making a snorting noise whilst he runs. *Unūh*, (from انح) Sighing, breathing hard. One who sighs grievously when any thing is asked from him. A miser.

A انور *anwar*, More or most bright, luminous, resplendent. Flourishing. Beautiful. *Anwur*, (pl. of نار *nār*), Fires, flames.

P انورسما *anūrasmā*, A hemorrhage.

A انوس *anūs*, Familiar. Tame (as a dog who does not bite).

P انوش *Anōsh*, (HEB. אנוש) Enos the son of Seth.

P انوشا *anōshā*, Name of a certain sect. Joy, mirth. Equality.

P انوشه *anūshah*, Fortunate, happy, blessed, prosperous, desirable. Goodness. Wine. Hail! welcome! God bless you!

A انوطة *anwitat*, (pl. of نياط *niyāt*) Hooks. The heart-strings.

A آنوف *ānūf*, (pl. of انف *anf*) Noses.

A انوف *anūf*, (A woman) breathing through her nose an agreeable perfume. Modest, bashful, attentive to reputation, avoiding every thing bad.

P انوق *anūk*, A kind of bird of prey.

A انوق *anwuk* (اينق, اونق, or انيق), (pl. of ناقة *nākat*) Camels.

A انوم *anwam*, Sleepy, somnolent, much inclined to sleep.

G انومیا *anūmiyā*, (Ἀνεμώνη) The anemone.

P انوه *anwah*, Hoping.

A انوه *unūh*, (from انه) Breathing hard.

P انوييد *anūyīd*, A wailing, a lamentation.

P انوييدن *anūyīdan*, To weep, to lament, to sigh.

A انه *anh*, (from انه) Breathing hard.

P انه *ānah*, A particle, which, when added to substantives, gives them an adverbial signification, as A اتفاق *ittifāk*, Union. P اتفاقانه *ittifākānah*, Unanimously.

A انه *anih*, Envious.

A انه *unnah*, Breathing hard. Those who sigh when any thing is asked of them. Misers.

A انه *annahu*, Because that. Since, for as much as. *Innahu*, Certainly, indeed, surely yes.

P آنها *ānhā*, (pl. of آن *ān*) They.

A انها *anhā*, (pl. of نهي *nahy* or *nihy*) Ditches, pools, trenches, puddles. (pl. of نهو *nahuww*) Extremely prudent, intelligent. *Inhā*, (IV of نهي) Causing to arrive. Bringing, conveying, transmitting. Announcing, certifying. Publication, advertisement. Coming to a pool.

A انهاء *inhā-a*, (IV of نهأ) Not dressing meat sufficiently, leaving it half-raw.

A انهاب *inhāb*, (IV of نهب) Giving up as prey.

A انهاج *inhāj*, (IV of نهج) Following the road. Showing the the way. Being clear, open, patent (a road). Proceeding (on the way). Wearing out (a garment). Being worn out. Causing to breathe quick whilst riding (a horse). Oppressing, afflicting.

A انهاد *inhād*, (IV of نهد) Extolling, magnifying (a present). Filling (a cup, or lake) three parts full.

A انهار *anhār*, (pl. of نهر *nahr*) Rivers. *Inhār*, (IV of نهر) Digging till you find water. Making (blood) to flow. Flowing profusely from the vein, so as not to be stopped. Widening, enlarging, making a deep wound. Being, happening, or doing any thing in the day-time. Becoming fat (a woman). Slacking speed (a horse). Delaying, hesitating. Acquiring nothing good.

A انهاض *inhāz*, (IV of نهض) Exciting, rousing, or calling out. Beginning to fill, or swell (a bladder).

A انهاك *inhāk*, (IV of نهك) Being severely punished or tormented. Weakening, emaciating.

A انهال *inhāl*, A tomb, sepulchre, tumulus, grave. A high hill of sand, part of which is continually rolling down. Extreme liberality. (IV of نهل) Satisfying the thirst of another, causing one to drink the first draught. Having camels plentifully watered. Exciting anger.

A انهباص *inhibās*, (VII of هبص) Laughing immoderately.

A انهباط *inhibāt*, (VII of هبط) Falling, lowering. Depression.

A انهباك *inhibāk*, (VII of هبك) Yielding, giving way beneath the feet (ground).

A انهتاك *inhitāk*, (VII of هتك) Being torn, rent (a curtain). Being deflowered, ravished (a virgin).

A انهجاس *inhijās*, (VII of هجس) Being repulsed, driven away from anything. Abstaining, forbearing.

A انهجام *inhijām*, (VII of هجم) Shedding (tears).

A انهداد *inhidād*, (VII of هد *hadda*) Falling down with a crash. (part of a mountain broken off).

A انهدار *inhidār*, (VII of هدر) Being poured copiously (rain).

A انهداع *inhidāع*, (VII of هدع) Becoming soft (anything dry).

A انهدال *inhidāl*, (VII of هدل) Hanging loose.

A انهدام *inhidām*, (VII of هدم) Being thrown down. Falling down (a house). Destruction, ruin, overthrow.

A انهدان *inhidān*, (VII of هدن) Growing remiss, slackening one's ardour in the pursuit of any object.

A انهر *anhar*, Clear, serene (day). *Anhur*, (pl. of نهر *nahr*) Rivers. (pl. of نهار *nahār*), Days.

A انهراج *inhirāj*, (VII of هرج) Being overcome with wine.

A الانهرار *al inhirār*, A name given to two stars, because they portend much rain. See عوا *awwa* and سماك *simāk*.

A انهزاع *inhizāع*, (VII of هزع) Being bruised, brayed, broken.

A انهزام *inhizām*, (VII of هزم) Being broken with a loud crack (a stick). Being pressed inwards (an apple, wax, &c.). Being routed, put to flight. Fleeing away. A defeat, discomfiture, overthrow. P انهزام شدن *inhizām shudan*, To be defeated.

A انهشام *inhishām*, (VII of هشم) Being broken (anything not solid, as the skull, the nose, a bone, or an egg).

A انهصار *inhisār*, (VII of هصر) Being driven away, repelled.

A انهض *anhuz*, (pl. of نهض *nahz*) Those parts in camels between the shoulders and legs, or between the shoulders and loins.

A انهضاض *inhizāz*, (VII of هض *hazza*) Being broken to pieces.

A انهضام *inhizām*, (VII of هضم) Being well digested, concocted.

A انهفات *inhifāt*, (VII of هفت) Being depressed, lowered.

A انهقاع *inhikāع*, (VII of هقع) Hungering. Falling in (the belly).

A انهكاك *inhikāk*, (VII of هك *hakka*) Being bruised, pounded. Being overcome with wine. Being relaxed about the hips (a lying-in woman). Lying close to the ground (a camel).

A انهلات *inhilāt*, (VII of هلت) Stealing away privately. Removing to a distance.

A انهلاك *inhilāk*, (VII of هلك) Precipitating one's self into danger, exposing one's life to destruction.

A انهلال *inhilāl*, (VII of هل *halla*) Pouring with vehemence (rain). Shedding plentifully (tears).

A انهل تلان *inhal talāna*, Let that suffice for you at present.

A انهماء *inhimā-a*, (VII of همأ) Being worn out (a garment).

A انهمار *inhimār*, (VII of همر) Being poured out (water). Flowing. Falling down. Being stripped of its leaves (a tree).

A انهماز *inhimāz*, (VII of همز) Being marked with *hamza* (ء).

A انهماك *inhimāk*, (VII of همك) Applying diligently.

A انهماكاً *inhimākan*, (P انهماكانه *inhimākānah*) Diligently.

A انهمال *inhimāl*, (VII of همل) Delaying, taking time. Raining gently but incessantly. Overflowing with tears (eyes).

A انهمام *inhimām*, (VII of هم *hamma*) Being liquefied (fat). Drooping from age. Being harassed with care and anxiety.

P انهوبا *anhūbā*, (in ancient Persian) The planet Jupiter.

A انهي *anhī*, (pl. of نهي *nahy* or *nihy*) Ditches, pools, puddles.

A انهيا *inhiyā*, (VII of هوي) Falling headlong from a height.

A انهيار *inhiyār*, (VII of هور) Flowing down (a heap of sand).

A انهياض *inhiyāz*, (VII of هيض) Being broken again (a bone).

A انهياع *inhiyāع*, (VII of هيع) Being poured forth (wine). Flowing. Spreading, diffusing itself (a mist, a vapour).

A انهيال *inhiyāl*, (VII of هيل) Being poured out, shed (flour). Pursuing (him) one after another with invectives and blows.

A انهيشلة *inhayshalat*, A she-camel borrowed.

A آني *āni*, Reaching, or attaining to the highest degree. Patient, long suffering (man).

A اني *any* or *ina'*, Time, part of time. A proper time. The highest degree (of any thing). Name of a city in Armenia.

A اني *anna'*, Every where. Whence, from what place? When, as long as. How? Howsoever. *Inni*, Indeed, surely, or since I.

A انياب *anyāb*, (pl. of ناب *nāb*) Canine teeth. Chieftains.

A انيار *anyār*, (pl. of نير *nīr*) Yokes. ذات انيار *zāt anyār*, Aged (camels) with some remains of strength.

A انياق *anyāk*, (pl. of نيق *nīk*) Satisfactions. *Inyāk*, (IV of نوق) Giving pleasure, affording satisfaction.

A انيب *anyab*, Having a large tusk or canine tooth. *Anyub*, (pl. of ناب *nāb*) Tusks. Canine teeth.

P انيبا *antbā* (or انيتا *anītā*), (in ancient Persian) Myrtle.

A آنية *āniyat*, (pl. of اناء *inā-a*) Vessels, vases. (fem. of آني *āni*) Attaining the highest degree; as, عين آنية *ʿayn āniyat*, A fountain of the hottest water.

A انيت *anīt*, A sigh. Envy. The object of envy. Bluntness.

A انيث *anīs*, Soft iron.

A انيثة *anīsat*, Ground fruitful in produce.

A انيح *anīh* (from انح), Breathing hard.

A انير *anyar*, More or most clear, apparent.

P انير *anīr*, A bad temper or disposition.

P انيران *Anīrān*, Name of the 30th day of every solar month of the ancient Persian calender; and also of an angel or genius, who was supposed to have the superintendency of whatever happened upon that day, and also of all marriages. The pagan Persians celebrated the festivals of this genius with great pomp; but the Muhammadan religion having suppressed those ceremonies, they are now only privately performed in some places by the Magi, Pārsīs, or Guebres, the worshippers of fire according to the system of Zardusht.

P انيز *anīj*, The plant southernwood.

P انيس *anīs*, (equivalent to انيش *anīsh*) A garden.

A انيس *anīs*, A companion, friend, comrade, familiar acquaintance, of the same temper, disposition, or genius. انيس اعضا The eye. Any object of desire. ما بالدار انيس No one at home.

P انيسان *anīsān*, A jest, a joke, drollery. Raillery, mockery. A frivolous story, a specious lie wearing the appearance of truth. Opposition, resistance.

A انيسة *anīsat*, A fire (as being a companion).

P آنيسون *ānīsūn*, Contrariety, resistance, opposition.

G انيسون *anīsūn*, (Ἄνισον) Anise, aniseed.

P انيسه *anīsah*, Congealed, frozen. Coagulated (blood or ink).

A انيسيان *unaysiyān*, (dim. of انسان *insān*) A little man.

P انيش *anīsh*, A little garden. A vineyard.

P انيشه *anīshāh*, A spy. A flatterer. Sleight. A hook. Congealed, frozen.

A انيض *anīz*, Spoiled, corrupted in smell (meat). Raw or half-dressed. The throbbing of the heart, through terror.

A الانيعم *Al unayʿam*, Name of a place.

A انيف *anīf*, Pained in the nose, complaining of a broken nose. That part of a mountain which first produces grass. (A field) of quick vegetation. Soft iron. Allied, connected by affinity. انيف فرع *Unayf farʿ*, Name of a place.

P انيق *anīk*, Name of a depilatory drug.

A انيق *anīk*, Beautiful, excellent. Good, charming. *Anyuk*, (pl. of ناقة *nākat*) Camels.

A انيم *anīm*, Men, creatures.

P آنين *ānin*, A churn. A churning stick.

A انين *anīn*, A groan. P آه و انين و نالهٔ حزين *āh o anīn o nālē-i hazīn*, Sighs, groans, and lamentations,

P آو *āw*, (equivalent to آب *āb*) Water.

P او *aw*, Good fortune. A burden.

A او *aw*, Whether. Or. Unless. Except. Ere.

P او *ō*, He, she, it; کتاب او *kitāb-i ō*, His book. اومرغ این انجیر نیست *ō murgh-i īn anjīr nīst*, He is no bird for this fig; i. e. it is not bread for his teeth; it is not for him.

P آوا *āwā*, (for آبا *ābā*) With.

P آوا *āwā*, A voice, sound, echo, rumour, clamour. Fame. A nightingale. Food. Frumenty. گوشت آوا *gōsht-āwā*, A kind of dish made of minced or hashed meat. برنج آوا *barinj-āwā*, Rice-meat, a dish made with rice.

A اوآء *iwā-a*, (from اوي) Repairing to any place, in order to dwell there. Taking a house. Adversity.

A آواب *āwāb*, (pl. of اوب *awb*) Tracts, districts.

A اواب *awwāb*, A sincere penitent. One who praises God.

A اوابد *awābid*, (pl. of آبدة *ābidat*) Timorous, untamed animals. Wild beasts. Perennial (birds), remaining always in the same country. A notable calamity. النعم اوابد فقيدوها بالشكر Favours are fleeting; secure their continuance by gratitude. اوابد الاشعار Celebrated poems flying from mouth to mouth. اوابد القصايد Rare verses. اوابد الكلام Outlandish forms of speech.

A اوابل *awābil*, (pl. of ابل *ibl*) Camels.

P آواخ *āwākh*, Ah! alas! A share, a portion.

A اواخر *awākhir*, (pl. of آخرة *ākhirat* and اخير *akhīr*) Extremes, ends. The last ten days of the month. (See اوايل *awāyil* and اواسط *awāsit*) Moderns. فريد الاوايل والاواخر The phœnix of the ancients and moderns.

A اواخي *awākhī*, (pl. of اخية *akhīyat*) Ropes, tethers. Things necessary to be attended to.

P آوادان *āwādān*, (for آبادان *ābādān*) Cultivated. Cheerful.

A اوادم *awādim*, (pl. of آدم *ādam*) Browns. Adams, men.

A اوازي *awāzī*, (pl. of ازي *azī*) Waves of the sea.

P آوار *āwār*, (or اوار *awār*) Injustice, iniquity. Calculation, reckoning. Quantity, measure. Ruined, depopulated. Failing, vanishing. A vagrant, outcast. Near, adjacent. A horse-shoe.

P اوار *awār*, A cash-book. A hall of justice. Iron filings.

P اوار *uwār*, Rent, hire. A cash-book.

A اوار *awār*, Warmth, heat (of the sun, fire, or thirst).

A اوارة *Uwārat*, Name of a mountain and of a well in Arabia.

P آوارچه *āwārchah* (or اوارجه *awārchah*), A cash-book, a book of receipts and disbursements, a diary, journal, or register.

P آوارة *āwārah*, The outside of a garment, the best side of the cloth. A tunic without sleeves. A tribunal, a court of justice. A register, a protocol. Computation. Certainty, assuredness.

Iron filings. (Warlike) commotions. Oppression, injustice. Ruin, desolation. An idle, lazy, indolent, slothful fellow, a vagabond, vagrant, poltron. آوارہ شدن To be oppressed, injured. آوارہ کردن To harass. آوارہ گردیدن To roam, wander. آوارہ و سرگردان شدن To be stupid, and wander about like a fool.

P اوارہ *uwārah*, Heat.

P آوارہ گیر *āwārah-gīr*, A book-keeper, an accountant.

P آوارگي *āwāragī*, Vagrancy, profligacy.

P آواري *āwārī*, Idleness, vagrancy.

A اواري *awārīy*, (pl. of اري *arīy* or آري *ārī*) Stables, mangers. Stakes or ropes, to or with which cattle are fastened.

P آواريدن *āwārīdan*, To swallow. To be absolved from an oath (to swallow it). To wander, stray, stroll. To be lost, ruined. To fatigue or be fatigued. To bring or cause to bring.

P اوارين *awārīn*, A wicked, cruel man.

P آواز *āwāz*, A voice, sound, noise, clamour. Fame, rumour, report. Echo. A whisper. A nightingale, or the bird called likewise هزار *hazār*, Thousand (voices). آواز دادن (زدن or کردن) To make a noise, to call out, halloo, invite. آواز گشتن To become divulged, celebrated, illustrious.

P اواز *awāz*, The time during which the sun continues in the constellation Pisces. With, in the possession of. Against. اواز و *awāz-i ō*, With him. اواز تو *awāz-i tō*, With thee.

P آوازہ *āwāzah*, Voice, sound. Fame, rumour, echo. A whisper. Festivity, rejoicing, the decoration of a city when a prince makes a public entry. The confused murmur of a multitude. A court of justice; also a judgment given there. A note in music.

P اوازي *awāzī*, With. Castellus.

P آوازيدن *āwāzīdan*, To cry out, to make a noise, to vociferate, to make loud acclamations, to halloo, to huzza.

A اواسط *awāsit*, (pl. of وسيط *wasīt*) Middles, centres. The ten middle days of a month. See اوايل *awāyil*, and اواخر *awākhir*.

A اواسي *awāsī*, (pl. of آسي *āsīy*) Physicians. Surgeons.

A اواصر *awāsir*, (pl. of آصرة *āsirat*) Benevolent affections. Whatever qualities render one person agreeable to another.

A اواضح *awāzih*, Clear moonshine nights. See بيض *bīz*.

A اواعس *awāʿis*, (pl. of اوعس *awʿas*) Soft, sandy (grounds, plains, or hills, such especially as produce abundance of those pot-herbs which they eat raw).

A اواقي *awākī*, (pl. of اوقية *ūkīyat*) Ounces.

A اوال *iwāl* (and ايال *iyāl*), (from اول) Returning. Arriving, attaining. Becoming. *Uwāl* or *Awāl*, Name of a fruitful island belonging to the district of Bahrayn in Arabia Felix. Name of an idol worshipped by the tribes Bakr and Taghlib.

A اوالي *awālī*, (pl. of اولي *awlā*) Nearer. Better, worthier.

A اوالي *awālī*, (pl. of اول *awwal*) The first.

A اوالي *awālī*, (pl. of الية *alīyat*) Coming short. Negligent.

P آوام *āwām*, Debt. Credit. Colour. Salutary, salubrious.

A اوام *uwām*, Violent thirst, or the heat attending it. Smoke. Giddiness, the vertigo. A tendon, a nerve. A bow-string.

A اوامر *awāmir*, (pl. of امر *amr*) Commands, mandates, edicts.

P آوان *āwān*, (for ايوان *īwān*) A king's court. A palace. A court of justice, a tribunal, a senate. A council. A mandate. Judgment. Jurisdiction. A villa, a country-seat. A garden-house. An open gallery, a belvedere, a balcony, the principal apartment in some Eastern houses, at the top of the house, for the benefit of the prospect and fresh air.

A آوان *āwān*, (pl. of آن *ān*) Times. Moments.

A اوان *awān*, Time. Season of the year. Name of a place.

A اواني *awānī*, (pl. of اناء *inā-a*) Vessels, vases.

P اوانيدن *awānīdan*, To sleep, to be drowsy.

A اواوين *awāwīn*, (pl. of ايوان *īwān*) Palaces. Summer-houses.

P آواه *āwāh* (or اواه *awāh*), Echo.

A اواه *awwāh*, A sigher, one who sighs much. Contrite. One who fears God, imploring the forgiveness of sins. Merciful, compassionate (one of the names of God).

P آواها *āwāhā*, Labours, works. Victuals.

A اواهد *awāhid*, (pl. of اوهد *awhad*) Mondays.

P آواي *āwāy*, A loud voice.

P اوايق *awāyik*, A weaver's reed, to which the woof is fixed.

A اوايل *awāyil*, (pl. of اول *awwal*) The first (men), principals, chiefs. The ancients. Beginnings. The first ten days of every month. (See اواخر *awākhir* and اواسط *awāsit*). في اوايل شهر رجب One of the first ten days of the month of Rajab.

A اواين *awāyin*, (pl. of آينة *āyinat*) Easy, convenient, tranquil. ثلاث ليال اواين *salāsa liyāli awāyin*, Three easy nights (journey, without trouble or inconvenience). Name of a place.

P آوب *āwb*, A large serpent; the python.

A اوب *awb*, (from اوب) Return. Repentance, conversion. Setting (the sun). Coming in the night (especially to seek for water). Killing. A tract, part, place, district. Celerity, agility, quickness of step (in camels), an ambling pace. Rectitude. A way, road. The wind. A cloud. A bee. Anger. An intention, design. A custom. A mode, a manner. من كل اوب *min kulli awbin*, From all quarters. In every manner.

A اوبا *awbā*, (pl. of وبا *wabā*) Pestilences, epidemical disorders.

A اوباد *awbād*, (pl. of وبد *wabad*) Large indigent families.

A اوبار *awbār*, (pl. of وبر *wabar*) The hairs of camels, goats, and other animals that have soft piles.

P اوبار *awbār* or *ōbār* (imp. of اوباريدن or اوباشتن), Swallow thou. Devouring, swallowing. A devourer, glutton. Any animal that devours other animals. اژدهاي مردم اوبار A dragon devouring men. ماهي كشتي اوبار A fish swallowing a ship, or boat. *Awbār*, Loaded. Throwing over-board. Loss, damage. A house. Strong poison. *Obār*, A lamentation, a cry.

P اوباريدن *awbārīdan* or *ōbārīdan*, To ingulph, swallow, devour. To prune, lop, cut, amputate. To throw in, to cast, thrust, or let down. *Obārīdan*, To groan.

P اوباش *awbāsh* (or اوباشه *awbāshah*), A soldier, champion, gladiator, or prize-fighter. Robbers who rove from country to

country. A vagabond, a stroller, a dissolute fellow. A mixed crowd of all nations and all sorts of people, but especially of the meanest; the mob, the canaille. A mole.

P اوباشتن *awbāshtan*, To cut, lop off, prune, amputate. To fill. To throw away. *Obāshtan*, To devour, swallow.

P اوباشي *awbāshī*, Rakishness, dissoluteness. Attendance at games and public shows.

P اوبانيدن *awbānīdan*, To doze. To be laid prostrate.

A اوبة *awbat*, (from اوب) Return. Sunset. Killing. Coming in the night (to seek water). A foot.

P اوبردن *awburdan*, To swallow.

P اوبس *ūbis*, A companion, a friend. Kindred, connexions.

P اوبه *Obih*, Name of a village in هراة *Harāt*.

A اوبية *awbiyat*, (pl. of وبا *wabā*) Plagues, pestilences.

P اوپچه *awpchah*, An officer of the court.

P اوپچهٔ خانه *awpchah-khānah*, A guard-house. A picket.

P اوت *ōt* (for او و تو *ō wa tō*), He and thou.

A اوة *awwat*, An accident, a misfortune. Alas! اوة لک *awwat laka*, Sorrow go with thee! God confound thee!

A اوتاد *awtād*, (pl. of وتد *watad*) Stakes, poles, pegs, pins, props. Grandees, chiefs (as being pillars of the state). Mountains. Teeth. Title of four prophets who founded a sect.

A اوتار *awtār*, (pl. of وتر *watar*) Nerves, chords, bow-strings.

P اوتاق *ōtāk* (or اوداغ *ōdāgh*), A large tent, a pavilion.

P اوتانيدن *awtānīdan*, To sleep, slumber. To faint.

A اوتل *awtal*, (A man) full of wine or other liquor, drunk.

P اوتي *ōtī*, A kind of hot iron, with which they take stains out of cloth, by pressing it upon blotting-paper laid upon the spot.

A اوثان *awsān*, (pl. of وثن *wasan*) Idols.

A اوثر *awsar* as الاوثر *al awsar*, Enmity.

A اوثم *awsam* as ما اوثم *mā awsam*, How bare! How barren!

A اوج *awj*, The top, summit, vertex. The altitude or ascendant of a planet. Dignity, preferment, promotion. High, sublime, exalted. Raising the voice in running through the gamut. اوج شرف The fortunate aspect or ascendant of a planet.

A اوجاع *awjāʿ*, (pl. of وجع *wajaʿ*) Pains, diseases, afflictions.

A اوجال *awjāl*, (pl. of وجل *wajal*) Fears, alarms.

A اوجام *awjām*, (pl. of وجم *wajam*) Large heaps of stones. Stones erected in the desert as a direction for travellers. Avaricious. Despicable. Thin, small-bodied.

A اوجان *Awjān*, Name of a city in Azarbījān (Media).

A اوجب *awjab*, More or most necessary.

A اوجر *awjar*, Timid, timorous. Name of a place in Syria.

A اوجس *awjas*, Somewhat, a little. الاوجس *al awjas*, *al awjasu* or *awjusu*, An age. سجيس الاوجس Never, at any time.

A اوجل *awjal*, Timid, afraid.

A اوجم *awjam*, A large tract of sand.

A اوجه *awjah*, More or most fair, beautiful, or plausible.

A اوجه *awjuh* (or اجوه *ajwuh*), (pl. of وجه *wajh*) Faces, surfaces. A paper specifying the amount of several particulars.

A اوجية *awjiyat*, (pl. of وجا *wajā*) Little sacks.

S اوجين *Awjīn*, (s उज्जयनी) Name of a town in India, 126 measured coss from Agra (each 4000 English yards).

P اوچ *ūch*, A wager, a stake. اوچ کردن To lay a wager.

P اوچت پمن *awchat paman*, (in anc. Pers.) A finger. A toe.

P اوچه *Ochah*, Name of a city.

P اوچيزي *ūchīzī*, The quality, nature, or manner of a thing.

A اوحاج *awhāj*, (pl. of وحجة *wahajat*) Low places.

A اوحاش *awhāsh*, (pl. of وحش *wahsh*) Starved.

A اوحال *awhāl*, (pl. of وحل *wahal*) Soft clays.

A اوحد *awhad*, Singular, only, unique. هو اوحد اهل زمانه He is an incomparable man, the phœnix of his age. اوحد الدين Singular in the faith. *Awhad* and *awhadu'd dīn* have been adopted as surnames by many princes and distinguished men.

P آوخ *āwkh*, Ah! alas! A share, a portion.

A اوخاش *awkhāsh*, (pl. of وخش *wakhsh*) Vile, worthless, base.

A اوخام *awkhām*, (pl. of وخم *wakhim*) Indisposed from indigestion or a pain in the stomach.

A اود *awd*, (from أاد) Bending. Weighing down, oppressing. Keeping employed. Drawing on (the evening). Proper name of a man. *Awad*, (from اود) Becoming crooked.

A اود *ūd* or *awd*, Wood. The precious perfume, called Xylaloe by the Greeks, and which we name the wood of aloes. The finest kind grows, according to Eastern writers, in an island which they call Sanf, situated in the Indian Ocean, towards China; though some give the preference to that of Cape Comorin. It is also produced in Samandar (Sumatra), and in Sarandīb (Ceylon). اود الحيات The wood of life, or serpent-wood, (which it resembles in shape, and is an excellent antidote for the bites of those noxious animals. The best sort comes from Congo in Africa). It is more frequently spelt عود *ʿūd*. Name of a place in the desert of Arabia. Name of a province in India.

A اود *awidd* or *awudd*, (pl. of ود *wadd*) Lovers, dear friends.

A اودا *awdā*, (اوداة *awdāt*, اودية *awdiyat*, or اودایة *awdāyat*), (pl. of وادي *wādī*) Valleys, low grounds between hills. Rivers. Banks, beds or channels of rivers.

A اودا *awiddā*, (pl. of وديد *wadīd*) Lovers, cordial friends.

A اوداة *Awdāt*, Name of a place.

A اوداج *awdāj*, (pl. of ودج *wadaj*) The jugular veins.

P اوداغ *ōdāgh*, A splendid tent of a circular form, used by princes, generals, or other distinguished personages.

A اودة *awdat*, A weight, a burthen.

P اودر *awdar*, A nephew either by the brother or sister. According to Rashīdī, a father's brother.

G اودر *ūdur* (or اوذر *ūzur*), (ὕδωρ) Water.

P اودردن *ūdurdan*, (in ancient Persian) To die.

P اودرغ *ūdrugh*, Frost, hoar-frost, rime.

P اودره *ūdrah*, A mountainous place.

P اودس *awdas* (or اودست *awdast*), A span.

A اودع *awdaʿ*, A field-mouse. (A pigeon) having a white crop.

A اودك *awdak*, as بنات اودك *banāt-i awdak*, Misfortunes. ما ادري اي اودك هو I do not know what man he is.

A اودن *awdan*, Soft.

P اودة *Awdah*, Name of a city.

A اودية *awdiyat*, (pl. of وادي *wādī*) Valleys. Rivers.

P اوذر *ūzar*, A part, a side, a tract of country. A journey.

P آور *āwar*, Certainty. The seventh heaven. Ugliness, deformity. Master, possessor: as بيخ آور *bēkh-āwar*, Having a root, i. e. strongly rooted. جنگ آور *jang-āwar*, A warrior. دل آور *dil-āwar*, One who hath a heart, i. e. bold. زور آور *zōr-āwar*, Having strength, i. e. strong.

A آور *āwir*, Hard (ground).

A اور *awr*, The north.

P اور *awar*, Obscene discourse.

A اور *awur* or *uwwar*, (pl. of اوار *uwār*) Heats of the sun, fire, smoke or south-wind.

P اور *ūr*, Foam, froth. A bottle. The fist. A blow with the fist. Any fruit having a hard shell, as almonds, pistachios, &c.

P اورا *awrā*, A fortress, a citadel.

P اورا *ōrā*, (oblique of او *ō*) Him, her, it. To him, of him.

A اوراب *awrāb*, (pl. of ورب *warb*) The tops or mouths of the holes of mice, scorpions, &c. The dens or haunts of wild beasts. The spaces or membranes between the ribs.

A اوراد *awrād*, (pl. of ورد *wird*) Continual praises or commemorations; also certain portions of the Kur'ān, which the Muhammadans recite at different hours, especially at their morning and evening service. Leaves of a tree or book.

P اوراز *awrāz* (for افراز *afrāz*), Exalting.

G اوراسالیون *awrāsāliyūn*, (Ὀρεοσέλινον) Mountain-parsley.

P اوراشتن *awrāshtan*, (for افراشتن) To exalt, raise, elevate.

A اوراع *awrāʿ*, (pl. of ورع *waraʿ*) Weak, small, slender.

P اوراغ *ōrāgh* (for اوداغ), A splendid tent of a circular form.

A اوراق *awrāk*, (pl. of ورق *wark*) Monies, different kinds of riches. (pl. of ورق *warak*), Leaves (of a tree or of a book). P اوراق پريشان, Scattered leaves. *Awrāk* is a title given to many books, especially, by way of modesty, to small works.

A اورال *awrāl*, (pl. of ورل *waral*), Reptiles resembling the Lybian lizard. Name of a sandhill near Mecca.

A اورام *awrām*, (pl. of ورم *waram*) Tumours.

P اوراون *ūrāman* (or اورامة *ūrāmah*), A peculiar manner of reading or chanting Pahlavī poetry, which derives its name from a village in the dependencies of كوشگان *Kūshgān*, where the inventor of it lived.

A اوران *Awrān*, Name of a well near Madīna.

P اورتاق *ōrtāk*, (in the dialect of Kh'ārzam) A merchant.

P آورجة *āwarjah*, A cash-book, journal, diary, register.

P آورد *āward* (or اورد *award*), A battle, conflict, engagement, combat, war. آورد كردن *āward kardan*, To make war, to fight.

A اوردات *awridat*, (pl. of وريد *warīd*) Jugular veins.

P آوردگاه *āward-gāh* (or آوردگه *āward-gah*), A field of battle.

P آوردن *āwardan*, To bring. To fetch. To adduce. To relate. بجاء آوردن To perform, to exhibit. بصلح آوردن كار To bring a work to perfection, to finish any thing properly, to adjust. بيرون آوردن To bring forth, to produce (as the earth). در آوردن To carry in. To conceal a cause, to cloak. هجوم آوردن To assault. ياد آوردن To remember.

P آوردني *āwardanī*, A gift worthy of being presented.

P اوردو *ōrdū*, A court, palace, or camp. A horde (of Tartars).

P آوردة *āwardah*, Brought, introduced. آب آوردة *āb-āwardah*, A distemper in the hoof, nail, or claw; a whitlow. آوردة آمدن To admit, to infer. To come brought, or be introduced. آوردة شدن To be introduced, adduced or brought. آوردة اند They say; as آوردة اند كه امير صاحب بعد شادي خود خواهد آمد They say that the governor will come after his marriage.

P اوردیدن *āwardīdan*, To fight, to make war. To carry off.

P اورغ *ūrurgh*, Frost, hoar-frost, rime.

A اورس *awaras*, The cypress. The juniper-tree. Millet.

P آورسر *Āwarsar*, The planet Jupiter.

P اورسیا *ūrsiyā*, The roots of the iris or white lily.

A اورشليم *Urshalīm*, (HEB. ירושלים) Jerusalem.

A اورق *awrak*, Brown, tawny, dusky coloured. A year without rain. Milk diluted with water.

P آورك *āwarak* (or اورك *awarak*), A swing, a see-saw.

A اورك *awrak*, Large-thighed (man).

P اوركند *Urkand*, Name of a city in Turkistān.

P اوركوة *Awarkōh*, Name of a city in Persian Irāk.

P اورگانج *Urgānj*, Name of a city in Kh'ārzam.

P اورگوش *awargōsh*, The hard part of the ear. An ear-ring. A bunch of grapes. An ear of corn, which hangs the head.

A اورم *awram*, Men, people, a crowd.

P اورمالي *ōrmālī*, The gummy exudation of a certain tree.

P اورمان *ūrmān*, Difficulty, trouble. A forest, a thicket.

P اورمزد *Ormuzd*, The name of the angel or genius, supposed to preside over the first day of the ancient Persian solar year; at which time they celebrated a solemn festival in honour of this spirit, whom the followers of Zardusht (Zoroaster) consider as the prince of the benevolent genii, and the principle of all good, in opposition to Ahiraman (the author of every evil, and chief of the demons), whom the Greeks distinguished by the name of Arimanios. The planet Jupiter, called by the Arabians مشتري *mushtarī*, to which they add the epithet of سعد كبير *saʿd-i kabīr*, Fortuna major, as they do that of سعد صغير *saʿd-i saghīr*, Fortuna minor, to the planet زهرة *zuharah* or Venus (terms which have been borrowed by our European astrologers). The moon, a month. Name of a city; and of several kings of Persia.

P اورمك *awramk*, A cap, a hat, a woollen cowl.

P اورمن *awrmin* (or اورن *awrin*), Juniper.

P اورنج *awranj*, Nightshade. *Orange*, grapes.

P اورنجن *awrinjan* (or اورنجين *awranjīn*), A bracelet.

P اورند *awrand*, A throne. A crown. Glory, honour, dignity, power. Excellence. Beauty. Humane, affable, courteous Mānī's book of paintings. Provisions, necessaries. Fortune, destiny. Life. Any large river. The sea. Blackness. Name of a grandson of Kaykubād. *Awirand*, Fraud, deceit, imposture. *Urand*, An ornament.

P اورندن *awrandan*, To throw away.

P اورندهٔ *awrandah*, Bringing. A bringer.

P اورندیدن *awrandīdan*, To be slothful, lazy. To deceive.

P اورنگ *awrang*, A throne. A crown. Glory, honour, power, dignity. Excellence. Wisdom, understanding. Order, regularity, arrangement. Humane, mild, courteous. Splendid, ornamented, shining. The moon. Moon-light. A manufacturing village. Provisions, necessaries of life. Fraud, deceit. Mirth. A worm which eats into wood. A man's name. (for آب رنگ *āb-rang*) Water-colour, paint.

P اورنگاباد *Awrang-ābād*, Capital of the province of Dawlatābād, built by Awrang-zēb, 265 measured coss from Delhi. (The measured coss is equal to 4000 English yards, but the computed coss varies, in different provinces, from 2000 to 2500 yards).

P اورنگزیب *Awrang-zēb*, Name of a famous emperor of Hindūstān (who died in 1707, after a glorious reign of above fifty years) great-great-grandfather to Shāh ʿĀlam (Allum) the late Mogul. He was son to Shāh Jahān, whose grandfather was the great Sultān Akbar, the son of Humāyūn, and grandson of Bābar II. who was the son of ʿumar Shaykh, and grandson of Muhammad the son of Mīrān Shāh, one of the sons of Tīmūr (Tamerlane). Shāh Jahān having, according to the Eastern historians, made a throne, superb beyond description (valued by them at twenty millions of pieces of gold, the exact value of which are not ascertained), in order to perpetuate the memory of it to posterity, he gave to his third son the name of Awrang-zēb, which signifies, ornament of the throne; as if he had presaged (say the Eastern writers) that the lustre of this prince's reign would add greater glory to the throne than the brilliant gems with which it was so profusely embellished.

P اورنگ زیبی *awrang-zēbī*, A kind of cloth so called.

P اورنگ شاهی *awrang-shāhī*, A kind of silk so called.

P اورنگ نشین *awrang-nishīn*, Sitting on a throne; a reigning prince.

P اورنگی *awrangī*, An air of music. The royal air, composed by one Barbud, master of music to Khusraw Parvēz, king of Persia (who reigned in the sixth century, contemporary with the Greek emperor Maurice). He is also the inventor of a musical instrument which bears his name, called Barbut or Barbitan.

P اوروختن *awrōkhtan* (for افروختن *afrōkhtan*), To inflame.

P اورود *ūrūd*, A royal court or camp. A horde (of Tartars).

P اوروند *uwarwand*, Caution. Experience, knowledge. Value. Information, notice. Elegance, proportion. Height.

P آورهٔ *āwrah*, (for آبرهٔ *āb-rah*) A canal, a conduit.

P آورهٔ *āwarah*, (for آوارهٔ *āwārah*) The outside of a garment. The best side of cloth. The surface of any thing.

P آوری *āwarī*, Truth. Probity, rectitude.

G اوروبنخی *ūrūbankhī*, (Ὀροβάγχη) Broomrape.

A اوریا *Uriyā*, (HEB. אוריה) Uriah the Hittite.

P اوریب *ūrīb* (or اوریو *ūrīv*), Inverted, transposed.

P آوریدن *āwarīdan*, To bring, to cause to bring. To suffice. To have enough. To attack, to make a charge.

P آوریدن *āwrīdan*, To swallow. To hold a conference.

P اوریدن *awrīdan*, To be slothful, sluggish. To deceive. To finish. To bring.

P آوریز *aw-rēz* (for آبریز *āb-rēz*), A water-closet.

P اوریسی *awrīsī*, Set with jewels.

A اوریم *ūrīm*, (HEB. אורים) The Urim. (Exod. xxviii. 30.)

P آورین *āwarīn* (or آورن *āwarin*), Juniper.

P اوریه *Uriyah*, The province we call Orissa in India.

A اوز *awz*, Calculation (especially of the motions of the moon).

P اوز *ūz*, (in the dialect of Kh'ārzam) Ingenious, dexterous.

A اوز *iwazz*, A gander. A thick dwarf. An active man.

P آوزار *āwzār*, Pot-herbs, roots. Spiceries, seasonings.

P اوزار *awzār*, The sail of a ship. A shoe. Tools.

A اوزار *awzār*, (pl. of وزر *wizr*) Burthens, loads, whatever oppresses. Sins, crimes. Sacks. Arms, weapons. (pl. of وزر *wazar*) Mountains, or other places of refuge, sanctuaries, asylums. Fortifications. (pl. of وزیر *wazīr*) Vazīrs, counsellors, ministers of state. (pl. of وزارة *wizārat*) Offices, dignities.

P آوزاردان *āwzār-dān*, A box for spiceries, a pepper-box.

A اوزاع *awzāʿ*, Bodies, crowds. Name of a certain tribe.

A اوزاغ *awzāgh*, (pl. of وزغة *wazaghat*) Lizards, newts. Weak.

A اوزان *awzān*, (pl. of وزن *wazn*) Weights, measures. Numbers. Metres. اوزان فارسیه Persian weights and measures.

P اوزایش *awzāyish* (for افزایش *afzāyish*), Abundance, increase.

P اوزبک *Uzbak*, Name of a Tartar dynasty.

A اوزة *iwazzat*, A goose. A nimble active woman.

P اوزک *awzak*, A particular seal.

P اوزن *awzan*, Strong, vigorous. A lion.

A اوزن *awzan*, Most weighty, respectable, influential.

P اوزن *Uzun*, Name of a people. A satyr, a sylvan.

P اوزند *awzand* (or اوژنک اوژند) Military accoutrements.

P اوزون *awzūn*, (equivalent to افزون *afzūn*) Ample, spacious.

A اوزون *iwazzūna*, (pl. of اوز *iwazz*) Ganders. Dwarfs. Active men.

A اوزی *iwazzīy*, Goose-like. A waddling pace.

P آویزیدن *āwizīdan* (or آویزیدن *āwīzīdan*), To suspend.

P آوزین *āwzīn*, Juniper.

P اوزین *awzīn*, A ring. A buckle.

P اوژن *awjan*, Throwing, casting. Strong, robust. Murder, slaughter. مرد اوژن *mard-i awjan*, A warlike man, a hero.

P اوژندیدن *awjandīdan*, To throw, to cast, to hurl.

P اوژول *awjūl*, Instigation. *Ujūl*, Haste, speed.

P اوژولندہ *awjūlandah*, Exciting, instigating. Exacting.

P اوژولیدن *awjūlīdan* (for افژولیدن *afjūlīdan*), To raise, excite, stir up. To render bold. To exact, demand. To perplex, trouble. To satiate, quench. To make covetous. To remove. To pluck up. To hasten.

P آویژہ *āwijah*, The handle of a vessel.

A اوس *aws* (from آس), Giving, recompensing, repaying. A gift. Alloan. A wolf. Name of an Arabian tribe. Calling aloud to cattle or sheep.

P اوس *aws*, Hope. *Us*, Take! Lay hold on!

A اوساخ *awsākh*, (pl. of وسخ *wasakh*) Filths, defilements.

A اوساط *awsāt*, (pl. of وسط *wasat*) The middle parts, centres.

P اوسان *awsān* (equivalent to افسان *afsān*), A whetstone.

P اوسپید *awspēd*, A species of water-lily.

P اوست *ōst* (for او است *ō ast*), He is.

P اوستاخ *ūstākh*, Bold, presuming, impudent, uncivil.

P اوستاد *ūstād*, A master in any art or profession.

P اوستادگي *ūstādgī*, A trade. Mastership.

P اوستادي *ustādī*, A trade. Skill, mastership. اوستادي كردن *ūstādī kardan*, To fabricate, manufacture. To act the master.

P اوستام *ūstām* (or استام *ustām*), A pillar, a prop. A prince, a patron. A threshold. Confidence, trust. Faithful, trustworthy. Ornaments for a saddle and bridle.

P اوستان *ūstān* (for استان *ustān*), An entrance, threshold. A palace. A long and wide-extended house. Trust-worthy. Ornaments, trappings.

P اوسترہ *ōsturah* (for استرہ *usturah*), A razor.

P اوستيم *awstīm*, A sleeve. Blood. Pus, matter.

A اوسط *awsat*, A middle, a mean. The middle proposition in a syllogism. (The extremes being اعلي the highest, and ادني the lowest.) The most excellent. اوسط القامة Of a middling stature. خير الامور اوسطها Virtue consists in moderation.

A اوسطي *awsatī*, Middlemost, middling, moderate.

A اوسع *awsaع*, More or most ample, larger, largest.

A اوسلوب *ūslūb* (or اسلوب *uslūb*), Order, way, mode.

P اوسن *awsan*, Short, brief.

P اوسو *ūsū*, Grief, lamentation. Robbery, spoliation.

P اوسون *awsūn* (for افسون *afsūn*), Enchantment, fascination.

P اوسہ *awsah*, Taken, seized. Robbery, seizure.

P اوسيدر *ūsīdar*, A species of Indian nenuphar.

G اوسيرس *Osīris*, (Ὄσιρις) The Egyptian god.

P اوش *Awsh* or *Ush*, Name of a city in Transoxania.

A اوشاب *awshāb*, (pl. of وشب *wishb*) Crowds, mobs.

A اوشاز *awshāz*, Aids, assistances. Assistants, allies. Men of a low condition, mean. Joints Troubles, adversities.

P اوشال *awshāl*, A pond, a tank, a reservoir.

A اوشال *awshāl*, (pl. of وشل *washal*) Small quantities of water. Few, and also, many tears. Fears, awes, terrors. ذات اوشال *zāt awshāl*, Name of a place between Hijāz and Syria.

A اوشالا *awshālan*, (Men) following one another in ranks, or files.

P اوشان *awshān* (for افشان), Scattering. *Oshān*, Those.

P اوشاندن *awshāndan* (for افشاندن *afshāndan*), To scatter.

P اوشاندہ *awshāndah*, Scattered. A button.

P اوشانيدن *awshānīdan* (for افشانيدن), To cause to scatter.

A اوشحة *awshihat*, (pl. of وشاح *wishāh*) Belts of leather, ornamented with gems or gold-studs, worn by the Arabian ladies.

A اوشن *awshan*, One who goes to another to transact business, and eats with him.

P اوشندنہ *awshandanah*, A coat-button. A button-hole, a loop.

P اوشنگ *awshang*, A line to hang clothes or grapes upon.

P اوشنگن *ūshangan*, Slow, lazy, negligent.

P اوش و بوش *awsh o bawsh*, Ostentation, pride, conceit.

P اوشہ *awshah*, Dew. *Oshah*, Origany.

P اوشين *awshīn* (or آوشن *āwshin*), Wild marjoram.

A اوصاب *awsāb*, (pl. of وصب *wasab*) Diseases, distempers.

A اوصاف *awsāf*, (pl. of وصف *wasf*) Specifications, descriptions, titles, epithets. Attributes, qualities, endowments. Praises, encomiums. Famous actions. اوصاف جميلة Excellent qualities. اوصاف والقاب Titles and epithets. P شاہزادۂ حميدہ اوصاف *shāh-zāda-i hamīdah awsāf*, A prince of noble endowments.

A اوصال *awsāl*, (pl. of وصل *wisl*) Joints, joinings.

A اوصر *awsar*, High ground.

P اوصو *ūsū*, Grief, lamentation for the dead.

A اوصيا *awsiyā*, (pl. of وصي *wasīy*) Giving, or receiving orders.

A اوضاح *awzāh*, (pl. of وضح *wazah*) Bracelets, necklaces, ornaments for the ankles and other parts of the body. Good coins. Lights, lustres, splendours. White spaces (especially on the foreheads or feet of horses, &c.). Marks made upon horses. Hoary or white hairs. Milks. Leprosies. The best parts of a road. Certain kinds of young green herbage. (All these being so named on account of their light or bright colours).

A اوضار *awzār*, (pl. of وضر *wazar*) Putrid, rancid or corrupted qualities (of meat, fat, water, or milk).

A اوضاع *awzāع*, (pl. of وضع *wazع*), Postures, positions, actions, gestures. اوضاع و اطوار *awzāع wa atwār*, Actions and motions. P اوضاع نا هموارۂ *awzāع-i nā hamwārah*, Unsuitable actions.

A اوضام *awzām*, (pl. of وضم *wazam*) Mats, boards, or such things upon which meats are placed, to keep them clean.

A اوضح *awzah*, More or most clear, manifest, evident.

A اوضياء *awziyā-a*, (pl. of وضيء *wazi-a*) Clean, neat, pure.

P اوط *ūt*, An ox.

A اوطاب *awtāb* (or اوطب *awtub*), (pl. of وطب *watb*) Bottles, made of the leather of full-grown cattle (those made of the skins of sucking animals being named شكوة *shakwat*, and بدرة *badrat* when they have been weaned). (Men) walking without shoes or any covering for the feet. Large breasts. Killed, slain.

A اوطار *awtār*, (pl. of وطر *watar*) Things necessary to be done; whatever materially concerns one's self.

A اوطاس *Awtās*, Name of a place, and of a valley.

P اوطاغ *ūtāgh*, A can or jug.

P اوطاق *ōtāk*, A tent. A room, a chamber.

A اوطان *awtān*, (pl. of وطن *watan*) Countries, mother-countries.

P ترک اوطان کردن *tark-i awtān kardan*, To abandon one's country.

A اوطف *awtaf*, Hairy about the eye-brows. An easy life.

A اوظفة *awzifat*, (pl. of وظيف *wazīf*) The slenderest parts of the arms and legs of men, or of the limbs of animals.

A اوعار *awʿār*, (pl. of وعر *waʿr*) Rough, rugged grounds.

A اوعال *awʿāl*, (pl. of وعل *waʿl*) Nobles, princes. Asylums. Name of a mountain. (pl. of وعل *waʿil*), Mountain-goats.

A اوعر *awʿar*, Rugged, rough (road). Intricate (question).

A اوعس *awʿas*, Soft sandy soil, of a high exposure, fruitful in such kinds of herbs as are eaten raw.

A اوعق *awʿak*, Hasty, touchy, testy.

A اوعية *awʿiyat*, (pl. of وعا *wiʿā*), Repositories, sheaths, vessels.

P اوغا *awghā*, Air, wind.

A اوغاب *awghāb*, (pl. of وغب *waghb*) Large sacks. The inferior sorts of household furniture (as pots, or pans). Weak. Fools. Strong (camels).

A اوغاد *awghād*, (pl. of وغد *waghd*) Servants (particularly those who serve for their victuals). Weak in body, enervated (men). People, men, boys. Melons. A kind of arrows used in drawing of lots (especially the unsuccessful ones. See اقدح).

A اوغام *awghām*, (pl. of وغم *waghm*) Hatreds.

P اوغان *awghān*, Lamentation. See also افغان *afghān*.

P اوغر *awghar*, An assembly, a congress. An airy place.

P اوغل *Awghal*, Name of a certain people.

P اوغن *ōghun* (or آوغون), An aqueduct, a subterraneous canal.

A اوف *awf*, Injury, damage.

A اوفاد *awfād*, (pl. of وفد *wafd*) The summits of sandy hills. Crowds, multitudes (of Arabians). هم علي اوفاد *hum ʿalā' awfād*, They are upon a journey.

A اوفاز *awfāz*, (pl. of وفز *wafz*) High places. Hastes. هو علي اوفاز *huwa ʿalā' awfāz*, He is upon the road, he is making haste.

A اوفاض *awfāz*, (pl. of وفض *wafz*) Hastes. (pl. of وفض *wafaz*) Chopping-blocks. Different sects. Multitudes, crowds, especially meeting and conversing together at market, each individual carrying a scrip. علي اوفاض Hastily, by making haste.

P اوفتادن *ūftādan* (اوفتدن *ūftadan* or اوفتن *ūftan*), To fall.

P اوفتانيدن *ūftānīdan*, To cause to fall.

P اوفسانه *ōfsānah* (or افسانه *ufsānah*), A tale, a story.

A اوفق *awfak*, More or most convenient, apposite.

A اوفى *awfā'*, More or most sufficient, or abundant.

A اوق *awk*, A burden, weight, trouble, any thing oppressive or disagreeable. A subterraneous canal, common sewer. The nest of a bird upon the top of a mountain. Name of a place.

A اوقاب *awkāb*, (pl. of وقب *wakb*) Arrivals. Meetings. Ditches, trenches, hollows, where water remains (particularly on mountains), wells in rocks from one to two cubits in depth. The sockets of the eyes. Household furniture, utensils.

A اوقات *awkāt*, (pl. of وقت *wakt*) Times, seasons, hours.

A اوقار *awkār*, (pl. of وقر *wikr*) Burthens, loads. Fruits, leaves of trees. (pl. of وقرة *wakrat*) Wounds in a horse's foot.

A اوقاس *awkās*, Profligate (people), of bad reputation.

A اوقاش *awkāsh* (for اوباش *awbāsh*), An adventurer. A vagabond, a vagrant. A miscellaneous assembly, mob, crowd.

A اوقاص *awkās*, (pl. of وقص *wakas*) Those numbers under ten, and above five, in relation to the taxing of cattle for sacrifice (supposing the owner of cattle to be assessed to the value of a sheep for every five oxen; whatever number he has above five, and under ten, pays nothing).

A اوقاف *awkāf*, (pl. of وقف *wakf*) Legacies, pious bequests.

A اوقال *awkāl*, (pl. of وقل *wakl*) Dwarf palm-trees; also their fruits when dry.

A اوقب *awkab*, Salacious.

A اوقة *ūkat*, An assembly, a crowd.

T اوقدر *awkadar*, So much, so many, so much the more.

A اوقص *awkas*, Short-necked. The nearest of two roads.

G اوقطاريون *awkatāriyūn*, (Εὐπατόριον) Hemp agrimony.

A اوقل *awkal*, (A goat, horse, &c.) climbing a mountain or stopping upon it.

A اوقية *ūkiyat*, An ounce.

G اوقيمون *awkīmūn*, (Ὤκιμον) Wild sweet basil.

P اوک *awk* (for اوج *awj*), The summit of any thing.

P اوک *Uk*, Name of a certain fortress.

A اوكار *awkār*, (pl. of وكر *wakr*) Nests.

A اوكة *awkat*, Anger, rage, vehemence. Malice. Affliction.

A اوكح *awkah*, Earth, sand, and stones.

A اوكد *awkad*, More or most firm, solid, or established.

P اوكر *awkar*, A weaver's trench (the weavers in the East sitting at work upon the ground, with their feet in a kind of trench, instead of being seated upon benches as in Europe). Certain filaments made of the fibres of the palm-tree, or of the tree called ليف *līf*, used by weavers; also ropes formed with those fibres.

A اوكس *awkas*, A bad man, of the very worst class.

A اوكع *awkaʿ*, (A man) having the great toe pressing upon the next, and protuberant at the joint Tall and handsome, but stupid. Worthless (servant).

A اوكن *awkun*, (pl. of وكنة *wuknat*) The nests of birds built on mountains, or in walls.

A اوكنج *awkanj*, Sebestens.

A اوكية *awkiyat*, (pl. of وكا *wikā*) The chains, strings, or any thing which connects the stopple to the neck of the bottle, or fastens it more firmly in the mouth. Close-handed men.

P اوكو *ūkū*, A bird of ill omen. An owl.

P اوگار *awgār*, Loaded. Drunk. Crippled.

P اوگان *Ugān*, Name of a celebrated warrior.

P اوگنج *awganj*, Repentance, contrition.

P اوگندن *awgandan*, (for افگندن *afgandan*) To throw.

*A آل *āla*, (for اول *awala*) (fut. يؤول *ya-ūlu*) He returned.

A اول *awl* (from اول), Returning, retiring. Taking refuge. Being reduced to a proper state. Making a judicious use of riches. Governing, presiding. Revolting. Becoming thick, and also becoming thin (liquor). Name of a valley between Mecca and Yamāmah; also a place between Madīna and Tayy.

A اول *awal*, (pl. of اولي *ūla'*, fem. of اول *awwal*) First.

A اول *awwal*, First, prior. Best, principal. Beginning, principle, commencement. Firstly, before, at first, as soon as, the first moment, long ago, formerly. اول باول Successively. اول بهار The beginning of spring. اول البيت The fane at Mecca. اول، قنوت Break of day. اول، ولد A first-born. اول وهلة At first, at the first onset. مذ اول من امس Since the day before yesterday, three days ago. AP اول طعام پس كلام *awwal ta'ām pas kalām*, First dinner, then conversation.

A اولا *awlā* (for اولي *awla'*), Nearer. Better, preferable. It is enough. ما اولاه للمعروف How conspicuous he is for excellence!

A اولا *ūlā*, (pl. of ذا *zā* and ذه *zihi*) These.

A اولا *awwalan*, In the first place, before all things. و اولا آخرا *awwalan wa ākhiran* (or اول و آخر *awwal wa ākhir*), From beginning to end, from first to last, at length, finally.

A اولات *ūlāt*, (pl. fem. of اولو *ūlū*) Possessors.

A اولاج *awlāj*, (pl. of ولجة *walajat*) Caverns, or other places, into which passengers retire to shelter themselves from rain, &c. The windings of rivers or valleys.

A اولاد *awlād*, (pl. of ولد *walad*) Sons, children, descendants.

اولاد *Ulād*, Name of a certain demon.

A اولاس *Ulās*, Name of a fortress in the district of Tarsus.

A اولائك *ūlā-ika*, (fem. اولاك *ūlāka*) (the irregular plurals of ذاك *zāka*, and تاك *tāka*) These.

A اولائلك *ūlā-ilika* (pl. of ذالك *zālika*) Those.

A اولب *Ulab*, Name of a place in Andalusia.

A اولة *awwalat*, The first. The beginning.

P اولج *awlij*, The little stalk of a grape. Nightshade.

G اولسطيون *ōlustiyūn*, (Ὀλόστιον) The herb flitchwort.

A اولك *awlak*, Madness, insanity. Mad, insane. Name of the sword of خالد بن وليد *Khālid Ibn Walīd*.

T اولقدر *awlkadar*, Only, so much, so many, so far.

A اولم *awlam*, Is it not? اولما *awlammā*, Is it not yet?

P اولنج *awlanj*, Knowledge, understanding, intellect. Excellence. Pomp, splendour, ornament. A throne. Mirth. Mode of living. Provisions. A bunch of grapes. Nightshade. Fraud, deceit. A dormitory.

A اولو *ūlū*, Lords, masters, possessors; (also sing.), A lord, a master, possessed of, having. اولو الابصار Having eyes, i. e. prudent, sagacious, penetrating. اولو الارحام Related by birth. اولو الالباب Prudent, intelligent. اولو الامر Emperors, generals, commanders in chief. اولو الطريق Priors, abbots, or other chiefs of religious orders. اولو العزم (Endued with constancy) Noah, Abraham, Moses, and Jesus.

P اولوس *ōlūs*, (TARTAR) Nature, disposition.

A اولون *awlawna*, (pl. of اولي *awla'*) Nearer. Better. More eligible. *Awwalūna*, (pl. of اول *awwal*) First. Fore-fathers.

A اولويت *ūluwīyat*, Majority, superiority, pre-excellence. بطريق اولويت *bi tarīk-i ūluwīyat*, By right of majority.

P آبله *āwlah* or *āwilah*, (for آبله *ābilah*) A blister, pimple, bile, felon, freckle, small-pox, or other eruption on the skin.

P اوله *awlah* or *ūlah*, An eagle, a falcon. A brute, an animal.

A اولي *awla'*, Nearer, better, best, more or most excellent, worthy, fit, sufficient, proper. اولي لك Woe be to thee!

A اولي *ūla'*, (fem. of اول), First: as درجة اولي The first step.

A اولي *ūlī*, (oblique of اولو *ūlū*) Possessed of, endowed with: as اولي الاجنحة Winged animals. اولي العزم Resolute (men). اولي العلم Scientific (persons). اولي النهي Wise, prudent (men).

A اولي *awwalī*, The first, best, chief. A first principle. A self-evident proposition. An axiom, a general maxim.

A اوليا *awliyā*, (pl. of ولي *waly*) Successive showers. (pl. of ولي *walīy*) Near, contiguous. Of the same profession. Equals. Assistants, patrons, defenders. Fathers. Lords, masters. Friends (of God), saints, prophets. اولياي دولة *awliyāy dawlat*, Fathers of the state, i. e. Princes, ministers, nobles.

A اولية *awwalīyat*, Priority, primacy.

P اوليتر *awla'tar*, Better.

G اولورا *ūlīrā*, (Ὄλυρα) Starch-wheat.

G اوليقوس *ūlīkūs*, (Ὄλιξ) (or اوبولوس ست) Six oboli.

A اوليل *ūlīl*, Salt-pits in the further Lybia.

A اولين *awwalīn*, (oblique pl. of اول *awwal*) The first. اولين حرف The letter alif. اولين نقش Destiny, fate. اولين و آخرين *awwalīn wa ākhirīn*, Ancients and moderns.

A اوم *awm*, (from اوم) Breathing with difficulty (a thirsty person). Smoking. Governing, ruling. *Uwam*, as اوم ليال *layāl-i uwam*, Nights of misfortune; unhappy times.

P اوماج *ūmāj*, A mark, butt. Paste made up in the shape of forced-meat balls, and eaten either alone, or in soup or milk. A dish made with crumbs of bread, butter, honey, and dates.

P اومادا *awmādā*, The expressed juice of the wild cucumber.

G اومالي *ūmālī* (or اووماليي *uwūmālī*), (Ἐλαιόμελι) Elæomeli, a honied oil which exudes from the stems of certain trees in Syria.

P اومان *Awmān*, Name of a village in Hamadān.

P اوميد *ūmīd* (*ōmēd* or اوميذ *ūmīz*), (for اميد *umēd*) Hope.

P آون *āwan* (for آونگ *āwang*), Any thing suspended.

A آون *āwin*, (part.) Easy, tranquil.

A اون *awn*, Convenience. Quiet. Peace, tranquillity. Gentleness, mildness, lenity, placidness. A make-weight. Any counterpoise to a load.

A اون *uwun*, (pl. of اوان *iwān*) Courts. Palaces. Galleries.

A اوناديا *ūnādiyā*, A wild cucumber.

P اونار *awnār*, A conflagration. Fragrance. Drowsiness.

P اونانيدن *awnānīdan*, To rest, slumber. To hope, expect.

P اونانيس *awnānīs*, Pomegranate-buds.

A آونة *āwinat*, Tortoises. (pl. of اوان *awān*), Times.

A آونةً *āwinatan*, Repeatedly, frequently, oftentimes.

P اونج *uwanj*, Friendship, intimacy, familiarity.

P آوند *āwand*, Furniture, particularly belonging to the kitchen, as pots, pans, or other vessels. A line on which they hang clothes, or grapes, to dry. A club, somewhat resembling a tennis-racket. A field of battle. A chess-board. A plank. Water for washing. A cushion, a pillow. Beginning, commencement. Argument, proof. A throne.

P اوند *awind*, Fraud, deceit.

P اونكه *awinkah*, A prickly kind of shrub.

P آونگ *āwang*, A mortar in which things are pounded. Any thing suspended. Bunches of grapes hung up to dry.

P آونگان *āwangān*, Pendulous, hanging.

T اونج *ūnunj*, Name of the tenth month.

P اوننگ *awnang*, A clothes-line.

P آونوس *āwnūs* (for آبنوس *ābnūs*), Ebony.

G اونومالي *awnūmālī*, (Οἰνόμελι) A mixture of honey and wine.

P اوني *ūnī*, A kind of grain like barley.

P اونيا *ūniyā*, Expressed juice. *Awaniyā*, A medlar.

P اونيدن *awanīdan*, To rest, slumber, sleep. To hope, expect.

P آوو *Āwaw*, Name of a city.

A اووب *awūb*, (A camel) moving the feet quickly.

A اوود *uwūd* (from اود), Weighing down, becoming crooked.

A اوور *awūr*, (pl. of اوار *uwār*) Heats (of the sun, fire, &c.).

A اووك *uwawūk*, A kind of gum.

A اووي *awawīy*, (possess. of آية *āyat*) Corporeal. Miraculous.

P آوه *āwah*, A forge. A brick-kiln. A fringe, a border. Name of a city. Ah! alas!

A اوه *awwah*, Alas! Well a day!

P آوها *āwhā*, (equivalent to آبها *ābhā*) Waters.

A اوهاط *awhāt*, Quarrels, squabbles, lawsuits.

A اوهاق *awhāk*, (pl. of وهق *wahak*) Ropes of a peculiar kind, by which camels are tethered whilst pasturing. Nooses, which are thrown forward in order to catch man or beast.

A اوهام *awhām*, (pl. of وهم *wahm*) Opinions, conjectures, suppositions, imaginations, doubts, suspicions.

A اوهد *awhad*, Monday. *Awhud*, (pl. of وهد *wahd*) Low, sloping or hollow grounds.

A اوهز *awhaz*, Walking gracefully.

A اوهية *awhiyat*, (pl. of وهي *wahy*) Breaches, fissures, cracks (in bottles, &c.). *Uhīyat*, Any space between mountains, a valley, the declivity of a hill, from the summit to the base.

A آوي *āwī*, (part.) Repairing to a place to pass the night.

A اوي *awy* (or اي *iyy*), (from اوي) Repairing to any place in order to dwell there; taking a house, carrying to, or receiving into a house; residing in any place, by day or night. Receiving hospitably. Compassionating, pitying, condoling.

P اوي *ō-ī*, He, she, it. *Uwī*, Lo! behold.

A اوي (طير) (*tayr-ī*) *awwa'*, Birds flocking together.

P اويا *ūyā*, A lazy, slothful, idle fellow.

P اويان *ūyān*, A mountain. The middle month of autumn.

A اوية *iwyat* (or اية *iyyat*), (from اوي) Pity, condolence.

P آويج *āwēj* (for آويز *āwēz*), Any thing suspended.

P آويختن *āwēkhtan* or *āvēkhtan*, To hang, to suspend. To catch hold of any thing, and to hang by it.

P آويخته *avēkhtah*, Suspended, hanging loose, pendulous.

A اويد *awīd*, The murmur or humming noise of people.

P آويدن *āwīdan*, To twist. To fatigue.

P اويرا *ō-irā* (for اورا *ōrā*), Him, her, it: to him.

P اويرش *awīrash*, (in anc. Pers.) A certain number of crimes.

P آويز *āwēz* or *āvēz*, Any thing suspended. A place where things are hung up. A hook upon which meats are hung. A flesh-hook. The shambles. A border, margin, circuit.

P آويزان *āwēzān*, (pl. of آويز *āwēz*) Things suspended.

P آويزانيدن *āwēzānīdan*, or *avēzānīdan*, To cause to hang up.

P آويزش *āwēzish*, Suspension, pendulosity. War, trouble.

P آويزگن *āwēzgan*, A petitioner who addresses every body. A hanger-on. An infamous boy. One who dispatches business. Contagious. Meeting another. Left, dismissed. A dependant.

P آويزه *āwēzah* or *āvēzah*, An ear-ring. The lobe of the ear. Pendulous excrescences from the poplar-tree.

P آويزه بند *āwēzah-band*, An ear-ring.

P آويزيدن *āvēzīdan*, To hang up, round, from. To adhere.

P آويژگان *āwējagān*, Adherents, lovers, friends.

P آويژه *āwējah*, Excrescences which hang at the branches of the poplar. Wine. Chaste. Pure, unmixed.

A اويس *uways*, A wolf. A man's name.

P آويش *āwīsh* (آويشن *āwīshan*; آويشه *āwīshah*, or آويشتن *āwīshtan*), Thyme, marjoram, organy.

P اويشن *awīshin*, Sight.

A اويل *uwayl*, (dim. of آل *āl*) A small number of people.

A اويمة *uway-imat*, (dim. of ائمة *a-immat*) A little Imām.

P آوينا *āwīnā*, Pressed juice (of fruit, &c.).

P آويندن *āwīndan*, To hope. To sleep, to slumber.

PA آه *āh*, Ah! alas! A sigh. P آه آتشبار An ardent sigh. آه جگرسوز A heart-burning sigh. آه جان گاه A sigh from the bottom of the heart. آه عنبرين The sigh of one in pain. آه كشيدن *āh kashīdan*, To fetch a sigh.

A اه *ahh*, Sighing from grief, mourning, pronouncing *ah!*

A اهاب *ihāb*, A skin, a raw hide, not tanned or otherwise prepared. Name of a place near Madīna.

A اهابة *ihābat*, (IV of هيب) Calling to camels or cattle, to make them stop or return: (هاب *hāb* is the word used to a horse).

A اهاجة *ihājat*, (IV of هيج) Withering or drying plants (wind). Producing dry plants (ground).

P آهار *āhār*, Warm, hot, scalding. Glue. Starch. A border, fringe, or list of cloth. Contamination, defilement.

S आहार आहार, (आहार) Food, sustenance.

P آهازيدن *āhāzīdan*, To draw a sword.

P آهازيده *āhāzīdah*, Drawn out, extended. Lofty.

A اهاضيب *ahāzīb*, (pl. of هضبة *hazbat*) Showers of large drops.

A اهافة *ihāfat*, (IV of هيف) Having thirsty camels.

A آهال *āhāl*, (poetically for اهالي *ahālī*) Peoples.

A اهالة *ihālat*, Fat, grease, tallow, marrow. Corpulency.

A اهالة *ihālat*, (IV of هيل) Pouring out (sand or flour).

A اهالي *ahālī*, (pl. of اهل *ahl*) Inhabitants, citizens, commons. Consorts, spouses. Domestics, servants, family-people. Possessors. Worthy. اهالي مملكت Inhabitants of a kingdom.

A اهاليب *ahālīb*, (pl. of اهلوب *uhlūb*) Kinds, modes, manners. Frauds. Delays. Riches. Ornaments.

P اهالي كس *ahālī-kas*, The common people.

P اهان *ahān*, Glue, starch. Border, fringe, or list of cloth. Contamination, defilement. A kind of pap, panado, or gruel.

A اهان *ihān*, The stalk of a bunch of dates.

A اهانت *ihānat*, (IV of هون) Disdain, contempt, insult, affront. Hostility, enmity, treachery. P اهانت كردن To despise, treat with contempt. To declare enmity, to commit hostilities.

P آهانه *āhānah* (or اهانه *ahānah*), The crown of the head. The summit of a mountain. A hillock. An upper chamber, open gallery, or principal apartment in eastern houses. The top of a house. Villainy. A disgraceful action. Deformity.

A اهب *ahab* or *uhab*, (pl. of اهاب *ihāb*) Skins not tanned. *Uhab*, (pl. of اهبة *uhbat*) Warlike instruments, accoutrements.

A اهبا *ahbā*, (pl. of هبا *habā*) (Men) of weak understandings. Small red ants. *Ihbā*, (IV of هبو) Raising the dust (a horse).

A اهباب *ahbāb*, (Garments) ragged, worn, or cut in pieces. *Ihbāb*, (IV of هب *habba*) Tearing. Rousing, waking from a dream. Leaping upon the female (a male).

A اهباذ *ihbāz*, (IV of هبذ) Running, flying, making haste.

A اهبار *ihbār*, (IV of هبر) Growing very fat.

A اهباط *ihbāt*, (IV of هبط) Throwing down, precipitating. Abating, lowering, beating down the price (of any thing).

A اهبال *ihbāl*, (IV of هبل) Being deprived of offspring. Being quick, speedy, hasty. Oppressing any one (fat).

A آهبة *āhibat*, (pl. of اهاب *ihāb*) Skins, raw untanned hides.

A اهبة *uhbat*, (Warlike) apparatus. اخذ اهبة الشي He took the apparatus of the thing, i. e. he made himself master of it.

A اهبر *ahbar*, (A camel) full of flesh.

A اهبرة *ahbirat*, (pl. of هبير *habīr*) The lowest parts of mountains, low-lying grounds, valleys.

P آهبنيابه *āhbanyābah*, Yawning, gaping.

A اهبنقاع *ihbinkā*ع, (III of هبقع q) Sitting with the thighs joined together, and the legs diverging from each other.

A آهة *āhat*, (اهة *ahhat* or اوّة *awwat*), Showing signs of grief, pronouncing Ah! alas! اهة لك (or اوّة لك) Evil to you!

A اهتا *ahta-a*, Hump-backed.

A اهتار *ihtār*, (IV of هتر) Being delirious, talking incoherently, (from folly, indisposition, or old age).

A اهتباب *ihtibāb*, (VIII of هب *habba*) Cutting a stick. Being furious and ungovernable (a stallion). Falling down.

A اهتباد *ihtibād*, (VIII of هبد) Boiling colocynth-seeds.

A اهتباذ *ihtibāz*, (VIII of هبذ) Hastening, running, flying.

A اهتبار *ihtibār*, (VIII of هبر) Amputating with a sword.

A اهتباش *ihtibāsh*, (VIII of هبش) Being assembled, convened.

A اهتباص *ihtibās*, (VIII of هبص) Laughing immoderately. Hastening.

A اهتبال *ihtibāl*, (VIII of هبل) Providing for the wants of a family. Watching for an opportunity. Deceit, machination, plot.

A اهتتاش *ihtitāsh*, (VIII of هتش) Being irritated (a dog).

A اهتجا *ihtijā*, (VIII of هجو) Satirizing one another.

A اهتجاج *ihtijāj*, (VIII of هج *hajja*) Insolence, exorbitancy.

A اهتجال *ihtijāl*, (VIII of هجل) Inventing, innovating.

A اهتجام *ihtijām*, (VIII of هجم) Milking (the udder) dry.

A اهتجان *ihtijān*, (VIII of هجن) Being married (a girl).

A اهتدا *ihtidā*, (VIII of هدي) Being directed the right way. Taking the lead (a horse). Conducting (a bride to her husband).

A اهتذاز *ihtizāz*, (VIII of هذ *hazza*) Cutting off quickly.

A اهتراش *ihtirāsh*, (VIII of هرش) Growling, fighting (dogs).

A اهتراع *ihtirā*ع, (VIII of هرع) Breaking (aloe-wood).

A اهتزاز *ihtizāz*, (VIII of هز *hazza*) Being shaken, agitated. Tumult, uproar. Exultation, joy. Setting (a star).

A اهتزاع *ihtizā*ع, (VIII of هزع) Being shaken (a tree), brandished (a sword), vibrated (a lance). Making haste.

A اهتزام *ihtizām*, (VIII of هزم) Being broken with a crash (a stick). Drying and bursting (a leathern bottle). Falling with noise (rain). Making a noise when running (a horse). Slaughtering a sheep. Hastening to sacrifice a victim, or to do anything.

A اهتشاش *ihtishāsh*, (VIII of هش *hashsha*) Courtesy, kindness.

A اهتشال *ihtishāl*, (VIII of هشل) Taking (a camel) without the owner's consent, and returning him when the journey is over.

A اهتشام *ihtishām*, (VIII of هشم) Being broken (anything not solid, as the nose, or the head). Milking (the udder) dry. Applying (the mind) unwillingly to any pursuit.

A اهتصار *ihtisār*, (VIII of هصر) Being repulsed. Driving, repelling. Binding and training the branches (of a palm-tree), so that the clusters (of dates) may hang conveniently.

A اهتضاب *ihtizāb*, (VIII of هضب) Talking loud and much.

A اهتضاذ *ihtizāz*, (VIII of هض *hazza*) Breaking in pieces.

A اهتضام *ihtizām*, (VIII of هضم) Forcing, compelling. Injuring, defrauding, diminishing. Withholding part of another's due.

A اهتفاف *ihtifāf*, A humming or buzzing in the ear. The refulgence of vapours caused by the reflection of the sun, which at a distance makes the Arabian deserts to resemble the ocean.

A اهتقاع *ihtikā*ع, (VIII of هقع) Keeping (another) back from any enterprize, and marring his success. Leaving any one for

a day and then returning (a fever). Making (a she-camel) lie down. Changing colour.

A اهتكاع *ihtikāع*, (VIII of هكع) Being modest, submissive.

A اهتلاب *ihtilāb*, (VIII of هلب) Having its hairs or bristles plucked out (an animal).

A اهتلاك *ihtilāk*, (VIII of هلك) Exposing one's self to danger.

A اهتلال *ihtilāl*, (VIII of هل *halla*) Shining with lightning (a cloud). Exposing to view white teeth.

A اهتلام *ihtilām*, (VIII of هلم) Carrying off. Going away.

A اهتم *ahtam*, Having the fore-teeth broken, or dropt out.

A اهتماج *ihtimāj*, (VIII of همج) Being debilitated, enervated by the heat. Becoming flabby (the face).

A اهتمار *ihtimār*, (VIII of همر) Making (the ground) shake with his feet (a horse). Running (a horse).

A اهتماش *ihtimāsh*, (VIII of همش) Mixing one with another, tumultuously and with clamour. Creeping along (an animal).

A اهتماط *ihtimāt*, (VIII of همط) Taking immoderately of any thing, seizing, plundering. Injuring the reputation of another.

A اهتماع *ihtimāع*, (VIII of همع) Being changed (colour).

A اهتماغ *ihtimāgh*, (VIII of همغ) Being fractured (the skull). Healing, getting well (a wound).

A اهتمام *ihtimām*, (VIII of هم *hamma*) Being oppressed with cares. Turning over momentous affairs in the mind. Solicitude, anxiety. Effort, endeavour. Favour.

P اهتمام بندي *ihtimām-bandī*, An account specifying the number of Pergunnahs and the names of the Zamīndārs in a province.

P اهتمام دار *ihtimām-dār*, An under-collector of revenue who acts on commission from a Zamīndār. A responsible person.

A اهتناء *ihtinā-a*, (VIII of هنأ) Managing well (property).

A اهتوار *ihtiwār*, (VIII of هور) Falling down, going to ruin.

P آهته *āhtah*, Drawn out (a sword).

A اهتياب *ihtiyāb*, (VIII of هيب) Fearing.

A اهتياج *ihtiyāj*, (VIII of هيج) Being raised (dust).

A اهتياض *ihtiyāz*, (VIII of هيض) Being broken again (a bone).

A اهتياف *ihtiyāf*, (VIII of هيف) Suffering from thirst.

A اهتيال *ihtiyāl*, (VIII of هول) Being terrified. Trembling.

A اهتيام *ihtiyām*, (VIII of هيم) Seeing to, taking care of, self.

A اهجا *ihjā*, (IV of هجو) Composing satirical verses.

A اهجاء *ihjā-a*, (IV of هجأ) Feeding, giving to eat, satisfying hunger. Paying (debts).

A اهجاد *ihjād*, (IV of هجد) Sleeping. Causing to sleep. Finding asleep. Touching the ground with his neck (a camel).

A اهجار *ihjār*, (IV of هجر) Cutting, lopping, rescinding. Talking deliriously. Speaking obscenely. Cursing, reviling, reproaching, laughing to scorn. Going abroad in the heat of the day.

A اهجاع *ihjāع*, (IV of هجع) Satisfying hunger.

A اهجال *ahjāl*, (pl. of هجل *hajl*) Extensive and level plains, especially between mountains. *Ihjāl*, (IV of هجل) Allowing to travel slow (camels). Enlarging (anything). Losing or destroying (wealth).

A اهجام *ahjām*, (pl. of هجم *hajm*) Cups, goblets, bowls. *Ihjām*, (IV of هجم) Exhausting by milking. Quieting. Putting in a stable (camels). Removing a distemper (God).

A اهجان *ihjān*, (IV of هجن) Having many camels of a white and excellent kind. Giving a girl in marriage ere she has attained the age of puberty. Covering a young camel.

A اهجر *ahjar*, More excellent, nobler. Longer. Broader.

A اهجوت *uhjūwwat* (or اهجيت *uhjīyat*), A satire.

P آهجه *āhjah*, The point of an iron-spear.

A اهجيرا *ihjīrā*, (اهجيري *ihjīra'*, or اهجورة *uhjūrat*,) Custom, habit. Manner, state.

P آهختن *āhikhtan*, To intend, design, propose. To unsheath, draw (a sword). To hang. To weigh. To measure. To perform, accomplish, educate, take care of, attend to.

P آهخته *āhikhtah*, Unsheathed, drawn (a sword).

A اهدا *ihdā*, (IV of هدي) Offering, presenting. Sending. Teaching, pointing out. Leading (a bride home to her husband).

A اهدأ *ahda-a*, Curved, crook-backed.

A اهداء *ihdā-a*, (IV of هدأ) Pacifying (a child, by patting it gently, and making it sleep). Making decrepid (old age).

A اهداب *ahdāb*, (pl. of هدب *hadab*) Slender leaves of plants somewhat resembling hair. Hairy or tufted branches (of palms). (pl. of هدبة *hudbat*) Eye-lashes. Fringed edges of a garment. *Ihdāb*, (IV of هدب) Having long hanging branches (a tree).

A اهدار *ihdār*, (IV of هدر) Permitting (blood) to be shed with impunity.

A اهداف *ihdāf*, (IV of هدف) Approaching near (to fifty years of age). Looking down from an eminence. Being erected, exposed on an eminence (as a mark to shoot at). Flying, taking refuge. Happening, befalling.

A اهدام *ahdām*, (pl. of هدم *hidm*) Worn or tattered (garments). Mended, parched. Old (shoes or slippers). Decrepid (men). *Ihdām*, (IV of هدم) Wanting the male (a she-camel).

A اهدان *ihdān*, (IV of هدن) Making lean (a horse).

A اهدب *ahdab*, Having long eye-lashes.

A اهدر *ahdar*, Swollen, inflated (belly).

A اهدل *ahdal*, Long-lipped (camel).

A اهذا *ihzā*, (IV of هذي) Over-boiling, or otherwise dressing meat, till the parts are dissolved.

A اهذاب *ihzāb*, (IV of هذب) Proceeding expeditiously (in walking, flying, or talking). Pouring forth rain rapidly (a cloud).

A اهذار *ihzār*, (IV of هذر) Vain babbling, battology.

P اهر *ahar*, The seed of the ash-tree. Name of a place.

A اهر *ahar*, (pl. of اهرة *aharat*) Household goods.

A اهرا *ahrā*, (pl. of هري *hury*) Barns, granaries, magazines.

A اهراء *ihrā-a*, (IV of هرأ) Dressing (meat) till the flesh separates from the bone. Being indisposed (from cold). Killing,

injuring, blasting. Growing cool (the evening). Making a long oration in vain.

A اهراب *ihrāb*, (IV of هرب) Compelling, urging, putting to flight. Driving the dust (the wind). Travelling expeditiously, quickening one's pace (from fear). Being deeply engaged.

A اهرات *aharāt*, (pl. of اهرة *aharat*) Household utensils.

A اهراج *ihrāj*, (IV of هرج) Throwing a load upon a (camel's) back, whilst he is on the move.

A اهرار *ihrār*, (IV of هر *harra*) Making (a dog) to bark or yelp. Calling sheep (to water).

A اهراط *ahrāt*, (pl. of هرط *hirt*) Aged (she-camels).

A اهراع *ihrāع*, (IV of هرع) Opening a door. Making the way clear. Pointing a spear at an enemy. Going, walking, travelling fast. Trembling (from rage, fear, fever, or debility).

A اهراف *ihrāf*, (IV of هرف) Increasing in wealth.

A اهراق *ihrāk*, (IV of هرق) Pouring out (water).

A اهرام *ahrām* (or الاهرام *al ahrām*), (pl. of هرم *haram*) The pyramids of Egypt, on account of their great antiquity; having been built, according to the almost general opinion of the Muhammadans, before the creation of Adam, by Jān bin Jān, who was supposed to be the universal monarch of the world in the ages preceding the existence of the father of mankind. By some Persians, however, who do not acknowledge the [illegible] Jān, they are considered as the stupendous works of Adam himself. *Ihrām*, (IV of هرم) Making decrepid, enfeebling.

P اهران *ahrān*, A hatchet, an adze, an axe.

A اهرة *aharat*, Household furniture, utensils. A good condition. A form, a figure, a shape.

A اهرت *ahrat* (or اهرد *ahrad*), Wide-mouthed (lion).

P اهرم *ahram*, A pestle.

A اهرماع *ihrimmāع*, (IV of هرمع ٩) Walking quickly. Being swift, agile. Being contentious. Feigning to weep.

P آهرمن *āhiraman* (آهرامن *āhirāman*, آهريمن *āhirīman*, or اهرن *ahran*), Leading into wickedness. A seducer. A demon, a spirit. A giant, satyr. The principle of Evil, in opposition to Ormuzd, the principle of Good. The old Persian poems and romances relate many wonderful fictions concerning the mountain of Ahiraman, where all the demons were supposed to assemble, in order to receive orders from their prince, and then fly to the different corners of the world, scattering discord and calamity wherever they shaped their course. Firdūsī, the Homer of Persia, in his Shāh-nāmah, describes one of his heroes, when going to fight with Ahiraman, as arming himself with all sorts of charms and preservatives against his enchantments. (This great work, it may be here observed, was written about a century before the first Crusade; and it is not at all improbable that some dismembered passages may have furnished many of those wild ideas of enchanted romance, which after that period overspread the European world.) See اورمزد *Ormuzd*.

P آهرن *āhran* (or آهزن *āhzan*), Naphtha, a kind of very inflammable bituminous substance, gathered from the surface of water, of a clear pale yellow colour.

A اهريق *ihriyāk*, The effusion of water.

A اهزاء *ihzā-a*, (IV of هزأ) Impelling, driving (cattle). Bearing, and exposing one's self to, intense cold.

A اهزاج *ihzāj*, (IV of هزج) Writing in الهزج *al hazaj* verse.

A اهزاق *ihzāk*, (IV of هزق) Laughing much.

A اهزال *ihzāl*, (IV of هزل) Emaciating. Having lean cattle. Finding one playing, jesting, idle.

A اهزع *ahzaع*, The last arrow in the quiver (whether unused from its badness, or reserved for its excellence till some critical occasion). ما في الدار اهزع There is nobody in the house.

P اهزون *ahzūn*, Now, at present. *Uhzūn*, A barren woman.

A اهسا *ahsā*, Astonished (men).

P آهستگي *āhistagī*, Lenity, gentleness, softness. Languor, slowness, deliberation. بآهستگي گفتن To speak in a whisper.

P آهسته *āhistah*, Soft, tender, delicate, gentle, smooth. Grave, modest, quiet. Tame, gentle. Going softly. Slowly, by degrees, step by step, softly. Whisperingly, in a low voice, piano. سخن آهسته A whisper. سخن آهسته گفتن *sakhun-i āhistah guftan*, To whisper, to speak a word in the ear.

P آهسته راي *āhistah-ra-y*, Wise, skilful, learned.

P آهسته رو *āhistah-rō*, Walking gently. Slow-paced.

A اهشال *ihshāl*, (IV of هشل) Lending (a horse) without, or against, the consent of the owner.

A اهصا *ahsā*, Strong, intrepid, brave, gallant, bold. Vehement, violent, severe, rigorous. Avaricious.

A اهضا *ahzā*, Crowds, bodies of men.

A اهضاب *ahzāb*, (pl. of هزب *hizab*) Rains (when the drops are large). *Ihzāb*, (IV of هزب) Being verbose. Speaking loud.

A اهضال *ihzāl*, (IV of هضل) Raining abundantly. Breaking (a pitcher) against the side of a well.

A اهضام *ahzām*, (pl. of هضم *hazm* and هضم *hizm*) Low, extensive grounds. Bottoms of vallies. اللیل و اهضام الوادي *al layla wa ahzāma'l wādī*, The night and the deep valley (i. e. Take care of the night and places of danger)! *Ihzām*, (IV of هضم) Shedding the fore-teeth (cattle).

A اهضم *ahzam*, Conspicuous. Having thick fore-teeth.

A اهط *ahatt*, (A camel) travelling well, and patient of labour.

A اهطاع *ihtāع*, (IV of هطع) Stretching out the neck, hanging the head and travelling fast (a camel).

A اهفا *ahfā*, Fools, coxcombs, simpletons.

A اهقا *ihkā*, (IV of هقي) Corrupting (in morals).

P آهک *āhak*, Quick-lime, plaster, cement. Ointment compounded of quick-lime and arsenic (used in the baths, in order to pull up hairs by the roots). آهک سیاه *āhak-i siyāh*, A kind of strong cement. آهک صدف *āhak-i sadaf*, Shell-lime.

A اهکا *ahkā*, Astonished, stupified (people).

A اهکاک *ahkāk*, (pl. of هک *hakk*) Labouring in mind.

A آهل āhil, A place where the domestics live.

*A أهل ahala, (fut. يأهل ya-hilu or ya-hulu) He married.

*A أهل ahila, (fut. يأهل ya-hilu) He associated with.

A اهل ahl, People (belonging to any particular person, place, order, or profession). An inhabitant. A family. A lord, a master. A husband. A spouse. A domestic. An appurtenance. Worthy, fit, apt. Capable, skilful. Endowed with, possessed of. اهل اتقا ahl-i ittikā, The faithful, pious servants of God. اهل ادراك ahl-i idrāk, Intelligent, sagacious. اهل الارض ahlu'l arz, Demons. T اهل ازنيك ahl-i Iznīk, A citizen of Nice. A اهل اسلام ahl-i islām, A true believer, an orthodox man. اهل السنة ahlu's sunnat, An observer of the law, a Musulmān. One who is circumcised. اهل الله ahlu'llah, People of God, religious mendicants. اهل ايمان ahl-i i-mān, A believer. اهل باطن ahl-i bātin, Contemplative, pious, spiritual. اهل بصيرت ahl-i basīrat, Provident, prudent, sagacious, penetrating. اهل بغي ahl-i baghy, Wicked, tyrannical. P اهل بهشت ahl-i bahisht, The blessed, the inhabitants of paradise. A اهل بيت ahl-i bayt (P اهل خانه ahl-i khānah), People of the house, domestics. P اهل پرهيز ahl-i parhēz, Continent, abstinent. A اهل تصوف ahl-i tasawwūf, Contemplative. An anchorite, a hermit. اهل تعدي ahl-i taʿaddī, Unjust, wicked, cruel. A tyrant. اهل تفسير ahl-i tafsīr, A doctor in theology, a commentator on holy writ. اهل تقوي ahl-i takwa' (or اهل متورع ahl-i mutawarriʿ), Pious, devout, religious. اهل تواضع ahl-i tawāzuʿ, Submissive. اهل جماعت ahl-i jamāʿat, A member of the community. اهل جنت ahl-i jannat, The blessed, the inhabitants of paradise. اهل جهنم ahl-i jahannam, The damned. اهل حال ahl-i hāl, Skilled or conversant in the state of things. اهل حجاب ahl-i hijāb, Veiled. Bashful, modest. اهل حرفت ahl-i hirfat (or اهل صنعت ahl-i sanʿat), An artificer. اهل حق و يقين ahl-i hakk wa yakīn, Wise, contemplative, pious. اهل حكمت ahl-i hikmat, Wise, philosophical. A performer of wonders or miracles. اهل خبرة ahl-i khubrat, A censor, critic, connoisseur. اهل الدار ahlu'd dār, (People of the house) domestics. P اهل دانش انتباه ahl-i dānish-i intibāh, Cautious and ilant. اهل درون ahl-i darūn, Confidants. اهل دكان ahl-i dukkān, A shop-keeper. اهل دل ahl-i dil (or دل اهلي dil ahlī), Brave, spirited, generous. A اهل دنيا ahl-i dunyā, Inhabiting the world, worldly. اهل دول ahl-i dawl, A monied man. اهل ديوان ahl-i dīwān, A counsellor of state, senator, minister. اهل ذكر ahl-i zikr, Conversant with the scriptures. اهل ذوق ahl-i zawk, Addicted to pleasure, a voluptuary. اهل رجا ahl-i rajā, A supplicant, expectant. اهل الرجل ahlu'r rajul, Neighbours. Domestics. اهل زمان ahl-i zamān, Observant of, conforming to, the times. P اهل زمين ahl-i zamīn, Inhabiting the earth. A اهل زهد و ورع ahl-i zuhd wa waraʿ, Pious, devout, self-denying. اهل سخاوت ahl-i sakhāwat, Liberal, munificent. اهل سياحت ahl-i siyāhat, A traveller. اهل شرع ahl-i sharʿ, A legislator, a lawyer. اهل شرف ahl-i sharaf, Noble, eminent, distinguished. اهل شقاق ahl-i shikāk, Seditious, inimical. اهل شوكة ahl-i shawkat, Great, powerful. اهل شهود ahl-i shuhūd, A professor of religion. Holy, inspired. اهل صفا ahl-i safā, Pure in heart. A voluptuary. اهل ضلال ahl-i zalāl, An infidel, a heretic. اهل طاعت ahl-i tāʿat, Obedient to God, faithful. اهل طبقه ahl-i tabkah, Unobservant of the precepts of Muhammad. اهل طرف ahl-i tirf, Noble. اهل طريق ahl-i tarīk, An observer of the laws of Muhammad. اهل ظاهر ahl-i zāhir, Hypocrites, having only the external appearance of piety or goodness. اهل عذاب ahl-i ʿazāb, The damned. اهل عرفان ahl-i ʿirfān, Learned, scientific. اهل عرفت ahl-i ʿurfat, Artificers, artisans. اهل عقول ahl-i ʿukūl, Prudent, judicious. اهل علم ahl-i ʿilm, Learned. اهل علم رقم ahl-i ʿilm-i rakam, Skilled in arithmetic. اهل علم كلام ahl-i ʿilm-i kalām, An orator, rhetorician. اهل علم منطق ahl-i ʿilm-i mantik, A logician. اهل علم نجوم ahl-i ʿilm-i nujūm, An astronomer, astrologer. اهل عهد و ذمت ahl-i ʿahd wa zimmat, Tributary. اهل عيافة ahl-i ʿiyāfat, Soothsayers. اهل عيال ahl-i ʿiyāl, The father of a family. اهل غدر ahl-i ghadr, Fraudulent, perfidious. اهل غوايت ahl-i ghawāyit, Vagrants. اهل فراش ahl-i firāsh, Bedridden. اهل فساد ahl-i fasād, A scoundrel, a villain, a wr[illegible] اهل قبله ahl-i kiblah, Knowing which way to turn in prayer. اهل القبور ahlu'l kubūr, (Inhabitants of the tomb) the dead. اهل قرية ahl-i karyat, A villager. اهل قلم ahl-i kalam, A scribe. P اهل كار ahl-i kār, A workman, clerk. A اهل كتاب ahl-i kitāb, A learned man, a doctor in theology. Jews and Christians. اهل كرم ahl-i karam, Liberal, generous, munificent. اهل كلام ahl-i kalām, Eloquent; an orator. P اهل كين ahl-i kīn, An enemy. A اهل مجلس ahl-i majlis, Assistants, assessors. Members of good society, courtiers. اهل محاسبه ahl-i muhāsabah, Skilled in accounts. اهل محشر ahl-i mahshar, Those who rise at the day of judgment. اهل مدر ahl-i madar, The Arabs who inhabit cities. اهل مشورة ahl-i mashwarat, A counsellor, an adviser. اهل معرفت ahl-i maʿrifat, Learned. Possessed of the knowledge of God. اهل معني ahl-i maʿna', Spiritual, intellectual. اهل مكه ahl-i Makkah, An inhabitant of Mecca. اهل مناجات ahl-i munājāt, Attending to prayer, supplicating God. اهل منزل ahl-i manzil, A household. اهل منصب ahl-i mansab, A minister, an official man. اهل نظر ahl-i nazr, Perspicacious, seeing clearly. P اهل نشست ahl-i nishast, Hermits, dervishes. A اهل نعيم ahl-i naʿīm, The inhabitants of paradise, the blessed. اهل نفاق ahl-i nifāk, Perfidious, impious. اهل نفس ahl-i nafs, Sensualists. اهل نقيصة ahl-i nakīsat, Vicious. اهل وبر ahl-i wabar, The Scenite Arabs, who dwell in tents. اهل وقار ahl-i wakār, Grave, majestic, dignified. اهل وقوف ahl-i wukūf, Skilful. اهل هدا ahl-i hadā (or اهل هدي ahl-i hada'), Following the right way, orthodox. P اهل هنر ahl-i hunar, Virtuous. Skilful. A اهل هوا ahl-i hawā, Licentious, libertine. P اهل روزگار rōzgār-ahlī, Knowing the

world, skilful. سوز اهلي *sūz-ahlī*, An eloquent speaker, an orator, rhetorician. عالم اهلي *ālam-ahlī*, An inhabitant of the globe, a citizen of the world. قلعهٔ اهلي *kal'at-ahlī*, The garrison, the inhabitants of the castle.

A اهل *ahil*, Inhabited, populous.

A اهلاً *ahlan* (an adverb of supplication), God be with you! Heaven bless you! welcome. It is often used with a pronoun, a substantive, a verb, or with another verb, the meaning being nearly synonimous; as, اهلاً بک A blessing go with you; اهلاً بدار Peace be in this house; اهلاً اتیت Welcome; اهلاً ومرحباً Welcome and welcome.

A اهلاب *ihlāb*, (IV of هلب) Continuing his speed (a horse).

A اهلاج *ihlāj*, (IV of هلج) Hiding, concealing.

A اهلاس *ihlās*, (IV of هلس) Concealing any thing said or done. Ridiculing slily. Talking in a whisper.

A اهلاک *ihlāk*, (IV of هلک) Ruining, destroying. Selling. Ruin, destruction, perdition, murder. P اهلاک نفس کردن *ihlāk-i nafs kardan*, To restrain the passions, conquer the desires.

A اهلال *ihlāl*, (IV of هل *halla*) Contemplating (the new moon). Beginning to shine or appear (the new moon). Observing the beginning of the month. Beginning (a month). Raising the voice, crying (as a child). Pronouncing the word لبیک (*labbayka*), I am obedient to thee. Invoking God by saying بسم الله In the name of God (when sacrificing or consecrating any animal). Rolling the tongue about the mouth, when thirsty, in order to collect some moisture.

A اهلال قسطي *ahlālu kusta'*, A kind of shrub, the root of which has an aromatic spicy smell.

A اهلب *ahlab*, Hairy, bristly. Rainy. Plentiful (year). الاهلب A tail docked, without hair; also, abounding with hair.

P اهلبوب *ahlabūb*, (in ancient Persian) Heaven, paradise.

A اهلة *ahlat*, (a noun of unity) One people.

A اهلة *ahillat*, (pl. of هلال *hilāl*) New moons (especially on the first nights of their appearance). Nobles. Heaps of stones.

A اهلک الله للخير *ahhalaka allahu li'l khayri*, God bless you.

A اهلوب *uhlūb*, A species, kind, sort. A mode, manner (of speaking). Fraud. Delay. Ornament, beauty. Riches.

A اهلي *ahlīy*, Domestic, tame, gentle.

A اهليت *ahlīyat*, Worthiness. Aptitude. Ability. Possession.

A اهليلج *ihlīlaj*, The myrobalan-tree, a kind of citron. هليلج كابلي Chebulic myrobalans. اهليلجات Myrobalan-trees.

A اهليه *ahlīyah*, A wife.

A اهم *ahamm*, More or most important, or necessary. اهم امور *ahamm-i umūr*, The most important things. P اهم کار *ahamm-i kār*, An affair of consequence.

A اهماء *ahmā-a*, (pl. of هماء *him-a*) Worn-out clothes.

A اهماء *ihmā-a*, (IV of هما) Tearing, wearing (a garment).

A اهمات *ihmāt*, (IV of همت) Laughing or speaking low.

A اهماج *ihmāj*, (IV of همج) Straining every nerve, running at full gallop. Concealing, hiding.

A اهماد *ihmād*, (IV of همد) Remaining quiet in a place. Proceeding expeditiously. Running hastily (to victuals). Pacifying. Causing to rest or remain. Keeping silence (with regard to anything disagreeable).

A اهماک *ihmāk*, (IV of همک) Rage. Diligence, attention.

A اهمال *ihmāl*, (IV of همل) Deferring, intermitting, letting alone. Allowing (camels) to pasture without a keeper. (in gram.) Depriving a letter of its vowel. Negligence, carelessness, indifference, indolence. Impediment. Delay.

A اهمالاً *ihmālan* (P اهمالانه), Carelessly, intermittingly.

A اهمام *ahmām*, (pl. of هم *himm*) Frail old men. *Ihmām*, (IV of هم *hamma*) Rendering solicitous, keeping in suspense.

P اهمر *ahmar*, A jackall.

P آهمند *āhmand*, A liar.

A اهموم *uhmūm*, Having a large head.

P اهمه *ahamah*, A piece, a portion. Deficient, defective.

P آهن *āhan*, Iron. آهن افسرده A rusty sword. آهن جرب (or آهن نر), Male iron or steel. آهن جفت (or آهن گاو), A plough-share. آهن سرد (Cold iron) The human heart. سرد کوفتن To beat cold iron. (met.) To engage in any unprofitable business. آهن نرم Soft iron.

A اهناء *ihnā-a*, (IV of هنأ) Giving, bestowing.

A اهناد *Ahnād*, (pl. of هند *Hind*) Hindas (a woman's name).

A اهناس *Ahnās*, Name of a village in Egypt.

P آهن آشيان *āhan-āshyān*, A thimble.

A اهناف *ihnāf*, (IV of هنف) Making haste. Smiling ironically (a female). Beginning to cry (a child).

A آهن المال *āhinu'l māl*, Patrimony, paternal inheritance.

P اهنامه *ahnāmah*, Disgrace, ignominy. Pomp, ostentation. Self-commendation. Fortune. Love. Transitory, evanescent.

A اهنان *ihnān*, (IV of هن *hanna*) Making fat and strong.

P اهنبانه *āhanbānah*, The neck. The back part of the neck.

P آهن بایه *āhan-bāyah*, A yawning, a gaping.

P آهن بر *āhan-bur*, A robber, a thief, a house-breaker.

P آهن پایه *āhan-pāyah*, The foot of a roasting-jack or spit.

P آهن تر *āhan-tar*, A sword having an undulating surface.

P آهنج *āhanj*, Casting, throwing, flinging, hurling. Extracting, drawing (a sword, &c.). Peace, safety. A smith's forceps. Tweezers. A tooth-picker. The wick of a candle, the match of a lamp. Short straw, chaff. A rope made of the fibres of the palm-tree: a gun-rope. The hoop of a barrel, &c. A hair-fillet (worn by women). Drink, a draught. *Nil*, A kind of light soil that flies up from brass and sticks to the roofs of work-houses. Peace, safety. Concord, harmony. A design, intention, resolution. A commencement.

P آهنجانيدن *āhanjānīdan*, To cause to drink.

P آهن جان *āhan-jān*, Hard-hearted. Tried in adversity.

P آهنجد *āhanjad*, A windlass, a capstan.

P آهنجلوغ *āhanjalūgh*, Pressure. A trampling under foot.

P آهنجه *āhanjah* (or آهنچه *āhanchah*), An iron ring. The knocker of a door. A hoop or ring, made either of iron or wood. A weaver's comb for keeping the threads distinct; also a similar instrument made use of by rope-makers. A rope, by means of which weavers fix to the wall or roof of the work-shop the extreme threads of the web, when near finished, and too short to be fastened to the beam.

P آهنجيدن *āhanjīdan*, To swim. To drink. To efface. To corrupt. To be in the agonies of death. To be vexed. To peel, to skin. To drag. To fling. To weigh. To gain. To adorn.

P آهنخاي *āhan-khāy*, A bravo, a bully. A strong horse.

A اهند *Ahnud*, (pl. of هند *Hind*) Hindas (a woman's name).

P آهن دل *āhan-dil*, Brave, fearless, intrepid.

P آهندیگ *āhan-dēg*, An iron cauldron.

P آهن ربا *āhan-rubā*, Attracting iron; a magnet, a loadstone.

P آهن رگ *āhan-rag* (or آهنین رگ), A strong horse.

P آهن ساي *āhan-sāy*, A file. An iron coal-rake.

A اهنع *ahnaʿ*, (An ostrich) having the neck contracted and bent. (A horseman) nodding from side to side.

P آهن قبا *āhan-kabū*, A coat of mail.

P آهنکش *āhan-kash*, Attracting iron; a magnet, a loadstone.

P آهنگ *āhang*, Concord, symphony, harmony, modulation, melody, martial music. Echo. Design, institution, purpose, intention. Rule, custom, manner of proceeding. An attribute, a quality. A row, a series. The brink (of a well). An arched edifice. A tether, a stable, a stall. Haste, expedition. Behold! آهنگ حجاز A kind of music introduced into Persia from Arabia. آهنگ ستیز کردن To draw up in order of battle, to clear, or make ready for an engagement. آهنگ کردن To sound, resound, to make a noise, to cry aloud. To sing. To tune an instrument. To prepare for, to undertake (a journey, &c.). آهنگ گریز ساختن To prepare for flight. دراز آهنگ Stretching out (as a lion when going to spring). شمشیر آتش آهنگ A flaming sword, a sword striking fire.

P آهنگاو *āhan-gāw*, A plough-share.

P اهنگاه *ahangāh*, Then, after.

P آهنگر *āhan-gar*, A blacksmith.

P آهنگي *āhangī*, Consonance, harmony.

P آهنگيدن *āhangīdan*, To intend, to design, to propose. To draw, tear, pull off, peel, or skin. To swim, to float. To break.

P آهنو *āhnū*, Seeds, grains. A scare-crow. *Āhnū* (or آهنوا *āhnuwā*), Provisions carried to working people.

P اهنوبر *uhnūbar* (or اهنوبن), A stalk. A cluster of grapes.

P اهنوخوشي *ahnūkhawshī*, The fourth class, that of the artizans, instituted by Jamshēd.

P آهنود *āhnūd*, The first of the five days added to the Persian year, to make their twelve months, of thirty days each, equal to a solar year.

P آهنه *āhanah*, An iron ring. See آهنجه *āhanjah*.

A اهنيّ *ahnaya'*, More or most digestible.

P آهني *āhanī*, Made of iron.

P آهنيابه *āhunyābah*, A yawning, a gaping.

P آهنين *āhanīn*, Iron, made of iron.

P آهنين پنجه *āhanīn-panjah*, Iron-clawed. Oppressive.

P آهنين جان *āhanīn-jān*, Inured to distress. Cruel.

P آهنين جگر *āhanīn-jigar*, Cruel. Intrepid, courageous.

P آهنين خفتان *āhanīn-khaftān*, A cuirass of iron.

P آهنين دوش *āhanīn-dōsh*, Strong, stout, sturdy.

P آهنين كرسي *āhanīn-kursī*, An anvil.

P آهنين كمر *āhanīn-kamar*, A brave soldier, a veteran.

P آهو *āhū*, A vice, fault, defect, stain, spot, villainy. Elopement, flight. An exclamation, a cry for help. An asthma. A deer. A beautiful eye. A mistress. آهو گذشت *āhū guzasht*, The doe (i. e. the beautiful nymph) is gone.

A اهوا *ahwā*, (pl. of هوي *hawa'*) Loves, desires, affections. *Ihwā* (IV of هوي) Falling, descending from a height. Throwing, hurling down. Holding a sword in a menacing posture. Stretching forth the hand to receive any thing, or to beckon to any one.

P اهوار *ahwār*, Stupor, astonishment. Astonished.

A اهوار *ahwār*, (pl. of هور *hūr*) Pools, ditches, marshes, or quagmires, into which one easily sinks. Flocks of sheep, especially when numerous and tumbling one over the other. *Ahwāz* (or اهواز *Ahwāz*), Name of a great city in Khūzistān (Susiana).

A اهوال *ahwāl*, (pl. of هول *hawl*) Terrors, dangers, frightful things. P سفر پر اهوال *safar-i pur ahwāl*, A dangerous journey.

P آهوان *āhwān*, A fawn. The nape of the neck. A miner.

P اهواند *ahwānd* (or اهوانه *ahwānah*), The first of the five supplemental days added to the Persian year.

P آهواي *Āhwāy*, Name of a town on the river Oxus.

P آهوبرهٔ *āhū-barah*, A fawn, of a shy species. آهوبرهٔ فلک *āhū-bara-i falak*, The sign Aries. The sun.

P آهو بزم *āhū-bazm*, A president or a guest at a banquet.

P آهوپاي *āhū-pāy*, Swift-footed. A house of an hexagonal form. A parlour to which you ascend by a winding staircase.

A اهوج *ahwaj*, Tall. Foolish, precipitate.

A اهود *ahwad*, The old Arabic name of Monday.

P آهور *āhwar*, A beloved object. Name of a city.

P آهوري *āhūrī* or *āhōrī*, Mustard-seed.

P آهوز *Āhwaz*, Name of a celebrated archer.

A اهوس *ahwas*, Consuming, devouring. الناس هوسي والزمان اهوس *annāsu hawsa' waz'zamānu ahwasu*, Men consume (the fruits of the earth) and time devours (them).

P اهوش *Ahōsh*, (in ancient Persian) A proper name.

P آهوگان *āhūgān*, (pl. of آهو *āhū*) Fawns.

P آهول *āhūl*, A vice, a defect. A subterraneous passage.

A اهول *ahwal*, More or most terrible. ما اهول *mā ahwala*, O how dreadful! *Uhūl*, (from اهل) Marrying a wife. Becoming familiar with, or accustomed to, any thing.

P آهو ماده *āhū-mādah*, A doe, a hind, a gazel.

P آهون *āhūn*, A cavern, grotto, pit, mine, or any subterraneous place. A hole in a wall, especially one made by a house-breaker. A thief, a robber, a house-breaker. A sapper, a miner.

A اهون *ahwan*, Easy, smooth. Despicable, contemptible. More or most easy. An old Arabic name for Monday.

A اهونا *ahwinā*, (pl. of هين *hayyin*) Quiet. Despicable.

P آهونبر *āhūn-bur*, A house-breaker. A miner. A well-digger.

P آهو ورة *āhū-warah* (for آهوبرة *āhū-barah*), A fawn.

P آهوي *āhuwī*, Belonging to a fawn. Fawn-like.

A اهوى *ahwa'*, Dearer, more agreeable (to me than aught beside). Name of a mountain.

A اهوية *ahwiyat*, (pl. of هوا *hawā*) Airs, atmospheres. (pl. of هوى *hawa'*) Loves, desires, affections. *Uhwiyat*, A very low-lying place, a deep valley, a pit, a cavern.

P آهوي چين *āhuw-i chīn*, The China or musk-deer.

P آهوي خاوري *āhūw-i khāwarī*, The sun. The Emperor of China.

P آهوي زرين *āhuw-i zarīn*, A golden goblet. The sun.

P آهوي سياه *āhuw-i siyāh*, The black antelope.

P آهوي سيمين *āhuw-i sīmīn*, A handsome page clad in white.

P آهوي شيرافگن *āhuw-i shēr-afgan*, (The lion-subduing fawn) The eye of a mistress. A cup-bearer, a page.

P آهوي فلك *āhuw-i falak*, The world-illuminating sun.

P آهوي كسي بودن *āhuw-i kasī būdan*, To be taken prisoner.

P آهوي مانده گرفتن *āhuw-i māndah giriftan*, To oppress.

P آهوي نر *āhuw-i nar*, A buck. A dappled sky.

P آهوئي *āhu-ī*, Terror, fright. Vice.

P آهي *āhī*, (in ancient Persian) A fawn.

PA آهي *āhī*, A sigh, sighing. Ho! hark-ye! hola! have a care! Name of a man. A آهيا شراهيا *āhyan sharāhiyan*, (Cabalistical words, implying) O living, O eternal (God)!

P آهيان *āhyān*, The crown of the head, the hinder part of the head, the hollow part of the neck below the hind-head.

P آهيانه *āhyānah*, The skull. The throat. The jaws. One side of the head.

P آهيختن *āhēkhtan*, To intend, design, propose. To hang, suspend, weigh. To draw (a sword). To educate, cherish, maintain, take care of. To be able to perform, accomplish, or finish. To measure.

P آهيخته *āhēkhtah*, Extracted. Educated. Intended.

P آهيز *āhēz*, Modestly. Slowly! softly! stop! halt!

A اهيس *ahyas*, Bold, strong, strenuous.

A اهيغ *ahyagh*, Fertile, plentiful (year). الاهيغان *al ahyaghāni*, (du.) Meat and drink. Food and matrimony. The conveniences of life, abundance of good things. Plenty (of water).

A اهيق *ahyak*, Long-necked.

A اهيل *ahyal*, Spread, scattered (sand).

A اهيم *ahyam*, Dark, starless (night). Thirsty (camel).

A اهيمان *ahyamāni*, (dual) A torrent, and an ungovernable camel.

P آهين *āhīn* (for آهن *āhan*), Iron.

P آي *āy* (from آمدن *āmadan*), Come. Coming. A comer.

P اي *ay*, O! ho! holla! اي بار خدا O great God!

A اي *ay*, That is, to wit, viz. O (vocative particle). *I*, Yes, ay, indeed, certainly. *Ayy* (for اوي *awy*), Taking a house, Receiving or carrying to a house. Going to dwell in any place. Joining one thing with another. *Ayy*, Whoever, whosoever, whatsoever, any one, such as it is. Who? which? what? It is construed as a substantive, and is followed either by the genitive, or the affixed pronouns; as اي رجل *ayyu rajulin*, Whatever man; or what man? ايكم *ayyukum*, Any of you; or, which of you? اي حين *ayya hīnin*, In whatever time; or, in what time? لاي سبب *li ayyi sababin*, On whatever account; or, on what account? ايهم في الدار *ayyuhum fi' d dāri*, Who is in the house?—When the same noun that is governed by اي *ayy* also precedes, it implies something indefinite; as مررت برجل واي رجل *marartu bi rajulin wa ayyu rajulin*, I passed a man; but what man (I do not know); or, by way of admiration; as وقع بلاء واي بلاء *waka'a balā-un, wa ayyu balā-in*, Trouble befel (him), but such trouble! *Ayy*, The vocative O! A particle of calling, Ho! do you hear? hark-ye! hola! have a care!

P آيا *āyā*, Strange! Whether or not? is it not? Hola! Have a care! Fit to be eaten. (from آمدن *āmadan*) Coming.

A ايا *ayā*, The last spring-month. Brave, warlike. *Uyā*, Rascally, cowardly.

A ايا *ayā*, O! ho! hola! have a care! ايّاك و المخالفة *ayāka wa'l mukhālafat*, Beware lest thou contend. *Ayyā* or *īyā*, is also a pleonastic particle prefixed to personal pronouns; as اياي *īyāya'*, Me. اياك *īyāka*, Thee. اياه *īyāhu*, Him. اياكما *īyākumā*, You two. اياهما *īyāhumā*, Them two. ايانا *īyānā*, Us. اياكم *īyākum*, You. اياهم *īyāhum*, Them; and are governed by the verb, either following, as اياك نعبد *īyāka na'budu*, Thee we adore; or preceding, as ضرب اياك *zaraba īyāka*, He beat thee. When the action operates upon the agent, it becomes equivalent to نفس, as ضربت اياي *zarabtu īyāya'*, I beat myself.

A ايآء *ayā-a*, (*ayyā-a*, *iyyā-a* or ايا *iy-a*), Light, brightness. The splendour of the sun.

A ايّاب *iyāb*, A return, a conversion. *Iyāb* or *iyyāb*, The setting of the sun. *Iyyāb*, A leathern bottle.

A ايابس *ayābis*, (pl. of ايبس *aybas*, Legs (especially the fore parts of them), dry, hard, without flesh. Dry-legged. Hard substances, upon which they prove swords.

A آيات *āyāt*, (pl. of آية *āyat*), Signs, miracles. Verses of the Kur'ān. Persons, individuals. آيات متشابهات Verses which may be interpreted in various ways. آيات محكمات Incontrovertible verses, such are not ambiguous.

A ايّاة *ayāt* or *iyāt*, Splendour (of the planets).

A اياد *iyād*, Whatever preserves, defends, or protects. A fortification, castle, asylum. The bark of a tree. A veil, a curtain. Air, ether, atmosphere. Mounds of clay or earth raised round tents, houses, or cisterns, to keep out, or hold in, water. The right or left wing of an army (both wings are called اياداني *iyādāni*). A hill or large heap (of sand). A great number of camels. *Ayyād*, Name of a tribe.

A اياداة *iyādat*, (IV of ايد) Assistance, corroboration.

A ايادي *ayādī*, (pl. of يد *yad*) Hands. Benefits, favours.

A ايادم *ayādīm*, The surface of the earth. (pl. of ائدامة *i-dāmat*), Hard grounds without stones.

A آيار *āyār*, (pl. of اير *ayr*) Veretra.

P اير *ayār*, Is it not? Computation.

A ايار *ayār*, Brass, mountain-brass, orichalchum.

G ايار *iyār*, (Ἀὴρ) Air, atmosphere.

A ايار *ayyār*, A Syro-Macedonian month, answering to May.

G اياريج *iyāraj* (or ايارة), (Ἰερὰ) An aperient medicine.

P اياردة *ayāridah* and خوردة *khūrdah*, Two books of the Magi, Pārsī, Guebres, or disciples of Zardusht. The first is a general commentary on all the books of this legislator; and the other, an explanation of every particular treatise. The Magi believe their lawgiver to be the patriarch Abraham, who, they say, received the name of Zardusht (or friend of fire) after he came safe out of Nimrod's furnace; and that he instituted the worship of fire in commemoration of his delivery. The European historians, however, place the era of this philosopher much later than Abraham, and consider him as the same person known to the Greeks by the name of "Zoroaster."

P اياركير *ayār-gīr*, An accountant.

P اياره *ayārah*, A gauntlet, a glove, a bracelet. A medicine. A register. Quantity. Space. Number. Measure.

A اياري *uyārīy*, Magno veretro præditus.

P آياز *Āyāz*, Name of a favourite of Sultān Mahmūd.

P ايازي *ayāzī* (or اياسي *ayāsī*), A woman's veil.

A اياس *Ayās*, Name of a town in Cilicia, Issus. *Iyās*, Despair. Name of a companion of Muhammad. Name of a judge, who was so excellent a physiognomist, that he discovered the guilt or innocence of prisoners by their looks; hence the proverb افرس من اياس *afras min Iyās*, Better physiognomist than Iyās; and فراسة الاياسية *firāsatu'l iyāsīyat*, implies physiognomy, or the conjecture of Iyās.

A اياسة *iyāsat*, (IV of ايس) Causing one to despair.

P اياسرم *iyāsaram*, The fourth period consisting of thirty days, in which the trees were created (according to the cosmogony of the ancient Persians). See Hyde de Rel. vet. Pers.

P اياسه *ayāsah*, Desire, wish. A ring. A hook, a grapnel.

A اياسين *ayāsīn*, (pl. of ايسان *īsān* for انسان *insān*) Men.

A اياصر *ayāsir*, (pl. of ايصر *aysar*) Short ropes with which the lower parts of tents are fastened to the stakes.

A اياطل *ayātil*, (pl. of ايطل *aytal*) Those parts of the belly and sides under the short-ribs, the hypochondria.

P آياغ *āyāgh*, A mountain.

P اياغ *ayāgh*, A cup, a drinking vessel. Illustrious. Glory, dignity. A gift, charity. Pity. An easy passage or course.

P آيافت *āyāft*, A coarse cloth. A torn garment.

P اياق *ayāk*, A cup. Dignity. A gift. Pity.

A اياك *iyyāka*, Begone! Take heed! Beware!

A ايال *ayāl* (from اول), Returning. Arriving. Becoming. Thickening. Administrating, disposing with propriety.

A ايالت *iyālat* (from اول), Governing. Dominion, prefecture, administration, rule. ايالت حسن *husn-i iyālat*, Good government. P ايالت كردن *iyālat kardan*, To govern.

P آيام *āyām* (for آوام *āwām*), Debt. A root.

A ايام *ayām* or *iyām*, A disease peculiar to a camel. Smoke. *Iyām* (from ايم), Making a smoke. Destroying bees by fumigation. Taking honey from a hive.

A ايام *ayyām*, (pl. of يوم *yawm*) Days. Times, seasons. Wind, weather. ايام باحور The dog-days. ايام عشر The ten days' festival at the Muharram. ايام معدودات Three days after slaying the sacrifices at Mecca. ايام معلومات The ten first days of Z'ul hajjah. P ايام بو قلمون Changeable times, untoward circumstances. ايام شادي Holidays allowed at a marriage. A بني ايام *Banī Ayyām*, Name of an Arabian tribe.

A اياما *ayyan-mā*, (for اي اسم ما), Of whatever name.

A ايامن *ayāmin*, (pl. of ايمن *ayman*) Prosperous, successful. (pl. of يمين *yamīn*) Right sides.

A ايامي *ayāma'* (or ايايم *ayāyim*), (pl. of ايم *ayyim*) Widows. Single or unmarried women.

A ايامين *ayāmīn*, (pl. of يمين *yamīn*) Right hands or sides.

آيان *āyān*, (pl. of آي *āy* from آمدن *āmadan*) Comers.

A ايان *ayyāna*, When? ايان ما *ayyana mā*, Whensoever.

A ايانا *iyānā*, Us.

A ايانق *ayānik*, (pl. of ناقة *nākat*) She-camels.

A اياول *ayāwil*, (pl. of اول *awwal*) Principals, chiefs.

A اياوين *ayāwīn*, (pl. of ايوان *aywān*) Galleries, porticoes.

A اياه *iyāhu*, Him. اياها *iyāhā*, Her. اياهم *iyāhum*, Them. اياهما *iyāhumā*, Them two. اياهن *iyāhunna*, Them (fem.).

A آياي *āyāy*, (pl. of آية *āyat*) Signs. Verses of the Kur'ān.

A اياي *iyāya'*, I, me.

A ايايا *ayāyā*, Courage!

A ايابر *Ayāyir*, Name of a place in the Hawrān (Syria).

A ايايل *ayāyil*, (pl. of ايل *iyyal*, *uyyal* or *ayyul*) Harts.

A ايايم *ayāyim*, (pl. of ايم *ayyim*) Widows.

A آيب *āyib*, (part.) Returning. Turning towards.

A ائبا *i-bā*, (IV of ابي) Exciting disgust. Being broken off.

A ايباء *ibā-a*, (IV of وبأ) Suffering from the plague. Making a sign, pointing with the finger; beckoning for one to retire (ايما *imā* being the word used when one is beckoned to approach). The sign so made with the finger.

A ايباد *ībād*, (IV of وبد) Separating (from the flock).

A ايبار *ibār*, (IV of وبر) Being hairy (a camel).

A ايباس *ībās*, (IV of يبس) Drying. Withering. Producing withered plants (ground). Inhabiting, or travelling through such a country. Keeping a profound silence.

A ايباش *ībāsh*, (IV of وبش) Hastening. (Ground) producing, shooting forth (luxuriant and intangled plants or herbage).

A ايباص *ībās*, (IV of وبص) Shining or flashing (lightning). Opening the eyes (a whelp) and glancing or glaring with them. Abounding with herbage (grounds). Beginning to sprout from the earth (grass). Producing flame, beginning to burn.

A ايباق *ībāk*, (IV of وبق) Destroying, ruining.

A ايبال *ībāl*, Herds, flocks, or flights (of camels, oxen, sheep, or birds) especially when following one another in rows.

A ايباه *ībāh*, (IV of وبه) Considering, understanding, perceiving, turning the mind to. Taking care of.

A آيبة *āyibat*, (pl. of اوب *awb*) Returns. Repentances, conversions. Tracts, parts. Agilities. Right ways. Clouds. Bees. Angers. Winds. Intentions. Customs, manners.

A ايبة *aybat*, A return. A foot.

A ايبد *aybad*, A plant, having a grain like barley, with which they fatten cattle.

P ايبد *aybud*, A spark of fire.

A ايبس *aybas*, Dry. The fore-part of the leg, hard and fleshless. Dry-legged. A hard substance, used for proving swords.

P اي بسا *ī-basā*, Many (men).

P ايبک *ībak*, An idol.

A ايبل *ībal*, A christian monk.

A آية *āyat*, A sign, a miracle. An individual, single person, body. A verse of the Kur'ān, a passage in Scripture. Propinquity, approaching time. A crowd, congregation, convocation, congress, assembly. آية الرجل The person of a man. آية كريمة A verse of the Kur'ān. الآيتان *al āyatāni* (or آياتان *āyatāni*), The two verses, confessions or attestations, called الشهادتان *ash' shahādatāni*, as لا اله الا الله و محمد رسول الله There is no god but God, and Muhammad (is) the prophet of God.

A اية *ayyat* (or ايتما *ayyatumā* with the pleonastic ما *mā*, fem. of اي *ayy*, above), Whoever, whatsoever. Who? which?

A اية *īyat* (from اوي) Compassionating, condoling.

A ائتا *i-tā*, (IV of اتي) Bringing or giving a present. A present, a gift, a donation, an oblation.

A ايتاح *ītāh*, (IV of وتح) Bringing a little present (a poor man). Being indigent. Being importunate, in order to obtain anything.

A ايتاخ *ītākh*, (IV of وتخ) Conquering. Excelling.

A ايتاد *ītād*, (IV of وتد) Driving or fixing firmly (a stake).

A ايتار *ītār*, (IV of وتر) Doing anything separately. Repeating the separate prayer called الوتر *al witr*. Stretching the bow-string, and bending the bow.

A ايتاغ *ītāgh*, (IV of وتغ) Ruining. Afflicting. Corrupting (one's religion, by sin).

A ايتام *aytām*, (pl. of يتيم *yatīm*) Orphans. Incomparable.

A ائتام *i-tām*, (IV of أتم) Forcing (a woman).

A ايتان *ītān*, (IV of وتن) Wounding, or injuring the vein وتين *watīn*, by which the heart hangs suspended.

P ايتبا *ītibā*, Taste, desire. Virtue. Good behaviour.

A ائتبار *i-tibār*, (VIII of ابر) Digging a well. Desiring one to look after sown fields, or palm-trees.

A ائتباض *i-tibāz*, (VIII of ابض) Being hurt in the tendon of the thigh, and disabled by the contraction.

A ائتباط *i-tibāt*, (VIII of ابط) Being plain and even. Being quiet. Being greatly displeased.

A ائتبال *i-tibāl*, (VIII of ابل) Sitting unsteadily (on a camel). Neglecting (camels) whilst grazing.

A ائتثار *i-tisār*, (VIII of اثر) Following the footsteps, obeying.

A ايتجاء *ītijā-a*, (VIII of وجأ) Being compact (dates).

A ائتجاج *i-tijāj*, (VIII of اج *ajja*) Being hot (the day). Being kindled.

A ائتحاد *i-tihād*, (VIII of احد) Union, friendship.

A ائتخاذ *i-tikhāz*, (VIII of اخذ) Fighting, rushing to battle. Receiving. Dressing (victuals). Beginning.

A ائتدام *i-tidām*, (VIII of ادم) Being joined (as bread or any other concomitant to meat). Reviving (a tree).

A ائترار *i-tirār*, (VIII of ار *arra*) Making haste.

A ائتراش *i-tirāsh*, (VIII of ارش not in use) Demanding or taking anything as a compensation for an injury.

A ائتزار *i-tizār*, (VIII of ازر) Putting on an apron.

A ائتزاز *i-tizāz*, (VIII of از *azza*) Boiling (a pot).

A ائتسا *i-tisā*, (VIII of اسو) Imitating.

A ايتسار *ītisār*, (VIII of يسر) Distributing by lot (the limbs of a slaughtered camel). Facilitating. Playing at dice, drawing lots.

A ايتساع *ītisā-a*, (VIII of وسع) Being ample, extended, dilated. Being comprehended, contained.

A ايتساق *ītisāk*, (VIII of وسق) Being joined, connected, arranged. Being convened. Being completed, perfected.

A ايتسام *ītisām*, (VIII of وسم) Setting a mark on one's self.

A ائتشا *i-tishā*, (VIII of اشي) Being set (a broken bone).

A ايتشا *ītishā*, (VIII of وشي) Being set (a broken bone). Abounding (in wealth). Taking (a sum of money).

A ائتشاب *i-tishāb*, (VIII of اشب) Being mixed together.

A ائتشار *i-tishār*, (VIII of اشر) Setting (the teeth) on edge.

A ايتشاك *ītishāk*, (VIII of وشق) Cutting and drying (meat).

A ايتصاف *ītisāf*, (VIII of وصف) Being described. Describing. Praising.

A ايتصال *ītisāl*, (VIII of وصل) Arrival. Union. Continuity.

A ايتضاح *ītizāh*, (VIII of وضح) Being open, evident, clear.

A ائتضاض *i-tizāz*, (VIII of اض *azza*) Being forced, constrained.

A ايتطاء *ītitā-a*, (VIII of وطأ) Trampling, treading. Making (a bed) soft and even. Standing erect. Being prepared. Gaining one's object.

A ائتطام *i-titām*, (VIII of اطم) Constipation, costiveness.

A ايتعاظ *ītiʿāz*, (VIII of وعظ) Being admonished. Improving by advice or admonition.

A ائتفاك *i-tifāk*, (VIII of افك) Being overthrown (by an earthquake).

A ائتقاط *i-tikāt*, (VIII of قط) Using acid milk as condiment.

A ائتكاك *i-tikāk*, (VIII of اك *akka*) Heat, ebullition.

A ائتكال *i-tikāl*, (VIII of اكل) Being eaten into, corroded. Being inflamed with anger.

P ايتكز *Ītkaz*, Name of a certain king.

P ايتگين *ītgīn*, A householder, a master, a proprietor.

P ايتگيني *ītgīnī*, Ownership, rightful possession of a house.

A ائتلا *i-tilā*, (VIII of الو) Swearing. Administering an oath.

A ائتلا *i-tilā*, (VIII of الي) Ceasing.

A ائتلاخ *i-tilākh*, (VIII of الخ) Becoming intricate (business). Growing tall (herbage). Being put in commotion (whatever is in the belly). Turning sour (milk).

A ائتلاف *i-tilāf*, (VIII of الف) Cultivating friendship. Assembling together. Friendship, familiarity, company, correspondence. Worth.

A ائتمار *i-timār*, (VIII of امر) Submitting. Consulting.

A ائتمام *i-timām*, (VIII of ام *amma*) Taking one for a guide, leader, model, or exemplar. Following, imitating.

A ائتمان *i-timān*, (VIII of امن) Trusting, confiding in, relying upon. Employing as an overseer or bailiff.

A ائتناف *i-tināf*, (VIII of انف) Beginning any thing anew. Futurity, future time.

P ايتند *ītand*, An uncertain sum or number.

P ايتوك *ītūk*, Happy news, good tidings.

A ايتها *ayyatuhā*, Ho! hola!

A ايثا *īsā*, (IV of وثي) Having any kind of vehicle broken or injured (as a carriage, a ship; also a beast of burthen).

A ايثاء *īsā-a*, (IV of وثأ) Making soft, bruising (flesh by beating, without touching the bone).

A ايثاب *īsāb*, (IV of وثب) Causing one to leap, or spring.

A ائثار *i-sār*, (IV of اثر) Presenting, offering (a gift). Preferring, choosing. Esteeming, judging, thinking.

P ائثاربخش *I-sār-baksh*, Title of Hūshang son of Siyāmak.

A ايثاق *īsāk*, (IV of وثق) Binding, constraining.

A ائثام *i-sām*, (IV of اثم) Seducing, making to sin.

A ايثان *īsān*, (IV of وثن not in use) Giving liberally. Being numerous (flocks), being abundant (wealth).

A ايج *ayji* (or ايجا *ayjā*), A word used when one shoots wide of the mark. *Īj*, Name of a city in Persia.

P ايجا *ījā* (for اينجا *īnjā*), Here, this place.

A ايجا *ījā*, (IV of وجي) Discovering any thing to be worthless. Hurting or wearing thin (the hoof of a horse). Being tenacious, retentive, granting nothing to a petitioner. Giving liberally. Selling. Removing (any thing) far (from yourself). Returning without game (a hunter). Reaching the hard stratum or rock (when digging for water) without finding a spring.

A ايجاء *ījā-a*, (IV of وجأ) Repelling, removing, prohibiting, hindering, averting. Giving, rendering, delivering.

A ايجاب *ījāb*, (IV of وجب) Rendering necessary. Doing any thing extremely good or bad, (deserving of reward or punishment in the life to come). Exposing any thing to sale. Approving or confirming a purchase. Making (the heart) palpitate. Eating once only in twenty-four hours. Falling with a noise. (in logic) Affirmation. (in Muhammadan law) The first proposal made by one of the parties in negociating or concluding a bargain. P ايجاب است *ījāb ast*, It is requisite or necessary, it behoves. ايجاب كردن *ījāb kardan*, To render necessary, to cause to be done. To exact or demand performance.

A ايجاح *ījāh*, (IV of وجح) Burning clearly, being conspicuous (fire). Lying open (a road). Digging to a rock. Flying for refuge. Covering (a tent), roofing (a house). Causing pain in being discharged (urine).

A ائجاد *i-jād*, (IV of اجد) Corroborating, strengthening. Restoring to wealth, or affluence.

A ايجاد *ījād*, (IV of وجد) Causing (one) to find. Giving an existence. Being an author or publisher. Making rich and happy. Rendering capable. Corroborating, strengthening. Compelling one to do any thing. Invention, discovery, production.

A ائجار *i-jār*, (IV of اجر) Letting out on hire. Prostitution for hire. Replacing a disjointed bone. Repaying.

A ايجار *ījār*, (IV of وجر) Causing any one to hear what is displeasing to him. Stabbing in the mouth or the breast with a spear. Feeding (an infant).

A ايجاز *ījāz*, (IV of وجز) Abridging, curtailing, epitomising. Giving quickly. Dispatching. Compendium, abridgement.

A ايجازاً *ījāzan* (P ايجازانه *ījāzānah*), Compendiously.

A ايجاس *ījās*, (IV of وجس) Conceiving fear, being terrified.

A ايجاع *ījāʿ*, (IV of وجع) Incommoding, giving pain.

A ايجاف *ījāf*, (IV of وجف) Making (camels) travel quickly. Using, employing (a horse). Fatiguing (a horse).

A ايجاه *ījāh*, (IV of وجه) Rendering or becoming respectable, illustrious, celebrated. Assembling to witness any spectacle.

A ايجل *ījil*, (from وجل *wajala*) Fear thou.

P ايجو *Ījū*, A king of Kh'ārzam. Private property.

P ايچ *īch* (for هيچ *hīch*) Any. Now, here. Fortune. Time.

A ايحا *īhā*, (IV of وحي) Suggesting, revealing.

A ايحاد *īhād*, (IV of وحد) Making the unique or phœnix of the age. Leaving single, alone. Bringing forth one lamb (a ewe).

A ايحار *īhār*, (IV of وحر) Poisoning meat or drink with its venom (the reptile called وحرة *wahrat*).

A ايحاش *īhāsh*, (IV of وحش) Finding (a land) desolate. Being deserted (a city). Making sorrowful. Being destitute of provisions. Dying of hunger.

A ايحال *īhāl*, (IV of وحل) Plunging into, throwing amongst, mud. Mixing slime. Oppressing, afflicting, distressing.

A ايخاش *ikhāsh*, (IV of وخش) Being of the worst kind. In-

juring another's credit. Mixing, jumbling together. Replacing repeatedly the arrows used in drawing lots into the quiver.

A ايخاص *īkhās*, (IV of وخص) Giving away the smallest part. (A horseman) riding through the vapour called سراب *sarāb*, and raising and lowering it alternately (KAMUS).

A ايخاف *īkhāf*, (IV of وخف) Thickening water with marsh mallows. Striking. Making haste. Opening a door (upon a road).

A ايخام *īkhām*, (IV of وخم) Producing indigestion or crudities in the stomach (food).

P ايخشت *īkhasht*, Divers sorts of metals, as gold, silver, &c.

A آيد *āyid*, Troublesome, heavy. Grave.

A ايد *ayd* or (آد *ād*), Strength, power, vigour, hardness. Name of a place near Madīna. *Ayyid*, Powerful, strong.

A ائدا *i-dā*, (IV of ادي) Assistance, relief, corroboration. Preparing (for a journey).

A ايدا *īdā*, (IV of ودي) Preparing either to stale or to cover (as a horse). Perishing. Removing any one (death). Being cased in armour.

A ايدا *īdā*, (IV of يدي) Strengthening. Conferring a favour.

A ائداب *i-dāb*, (IV of ادب) Inviting to a feast. Administering justice, governing well.

A ايداح *īdāh*, (IV of ودح) Submitting, humbling one's self, being obsequious. The standing still (of a ram not caring to touch the ewe). Being clean and plump (camels).

A ايداس *īdās*, (IV of ودس) Producing new grass (ground).

A ايداع *īdāع*, (IV of ودع) Intrusting and confiding (a secret). Depositing. Commending to God. Receiving a deposit.

A ايداق *īdāk*, (IV of ودق) Raining. Wanting the male (a mare or an ass).

A ائدام *i-dām*, (IV of ادم) Adding one thing to another (as bread to meat). Making peace, reconciling. Renewal of love. Concord, harmony. Friendship, intimacy.

A ايدان *īdān*, (IV of ودن) Macerating or dissolving. Bringing forth a puny extenuated child.

A ايداه *īdāh*, (IV of ودة) Prohibiting, checking. Calling to camels in a threatening manner.

P ايدر *īdar*, Always. Now. Time. Here, in this place. On this side. The world. A foot. Solitary, alone, only. Behold!

P ايدرا *īdrā*, Now. Here.

A ايدع *aydaع*, Saffron. Dragon's-blood, and another kind of red gum brought from an island called Socotra. Brasil-wood; also a species of cypress or privet for dyeing. Name of a bird.

A الايدعان *Al aydaعān*, Name of a place near Basrah.

P ايدماميد *īdamāmīd*, (SYRIAC) Name of a certain medicine.

P ايدند *īdand*, Any number between three and ten.

P ايدور *īdūr* (or ايدوز), A carpenter. So thus. Already.

P ايدون *Aydūn*, God.

P ايدون *aydūn* or *īdūn*, Thus, in this manner, so that. Now.

P آيدة *āydah*, Flowing. Sweating.

P ايدي *ayda'*, Quickly.

A ما ايدي فلانة *mā ayda' fulānatan*, How skilful!

A ايدي *aydī*, (pl. of يد *yad*) Hands. Favours, benefits.

A ائذا *a' izā* (for أ اذا *a'izā*), Whether, when?

A ائذا *i-zā*, (IV of اذي) Oppressing, injuring, afflicting. P ائذا كردن *i-zā kardan* (or ائذي كردن *i-za' kardan*) To oppress.

A ايذام *īzām*, (IV of وذم) Marking (a dog) by putting a collar round the neck. Fastening a chain or rope to the ears (of a bucket). Engaging to perform the pilgrimage (to Mecca).

A ائذان *i-zān*, (IV of اذن) Explaining, certifying, proclaiming. Striking upon the ear. Twitching the ear. Making an ear or handle (to a pitcher). Prohibiting, hindering, denying access, secluding, precluding.

A ايذح *Īzah*, Name of a place in Ahwāz.

P آير *āyir*, A kind of itchy eruption on the body, the pustules or wheals of which are larger than the measles or small-pox.

A آير *āyur*, (pl. of ایر *ayr*) Veretra.

A ایر *ayr*, (Οὖρὰ) Veretrum. *Ayr* or *īr*, The north-wind. *Īr*, The east-wind. A scorching wind. Cotton. The branch of an Arabian tribe. Name of a mountain.

A ایر *ayyir*, A hard stone.

A ائرا *i-rā*, (IV of ارى) Coupling (cattle) to the same manger, or in the same stall.

P ایرا *īrā* (or ایرک *īrak*), (for زیرا *zīrā*) Since, because that.

A ایرا *īrā*, (IV of وري) Striking fire from a steel.

A ائراب *i-rāb*, (IV of ارب) Prospering. Overcoming.

A ایراث *īrās*, (IV of ورث) Making one an heir. Producing.

A ایراخ *īrākh*, (IV of ورخ) Attenuating (dough, or paste).

A ایراد *īrād*, (IV of ورد) Producing, exhibiting. Citing. Bringing proof, alleging. Sending. Purpose, design.

A ائرار *i-rār*, (IV of ار *arra*) Emaciating, extenuating.

A ایراس *īrās*, (IV of ورس) (Ground) producing great quantities of a plant called ورث *waras*, growing only in Arabia Felix, with which they paint the face of a yellow colour. Growing yellow like saffron. Producing leaves (a tree).

A ایراض *īrāz*, (IV of ورض) Laying an egg at once, without difficulty (a hen).

A ائراض *i-rāz*, (IV of ارض) Afflicting, grieving.

A ائراط *i-rāt*, (IV of ارط) (Ground) producing the tree called ارطي *arta'*. Driving to destruction.

A ايراط *īrāt*, (IV of ورط) (A man) mixing (his camels) among others, so that they cannot be discovered.

A ايراع *īrāع*, (IV of ورع) Interposing, intercepting.

P ايراف *Īrāf*, Name of the father of اردا *Ardā* whom the fire-worshippers revere as a prophet.

A ايراف *īrāf*, (IV of ورف) Being long and broad (a shadow).

A ائراق *i-rāk*, (IV of ارق) Rendering sleepless, keeping awake.

A ايراق *īrāk*, (IV of ورق) Producing leaves (a tree). Growing rich. Getting no game nor plunder (a sportsman, a soldier).

P ايراک *īrāk*, (equivalent to زيرا كه *zīrā keh*) Because that.

P ايرال *īrāl*, A compass, a circuit. Round about. Although.

A ايرام *īrām*, (IV of ورم) Having large udders.

P ايران *Īrān*, The kingdom of Persia, comprehending all that tract extending from the river Amū or Jīhūn (the Oxus or Bactrus of the ancients) to the Persian sea on the south, and to the river Tigris on the west. The country which lies beyond the Jīhūn is called Tūrān, Turkomānia, or Turkistān. Under those two names of Irān and Tūrān the Eastern historians comprehend all the higher Asia, excepting India and China. They, however, sometimes give them a more extensive sense, implying, under those names, The whole world; in the same manner as the ancient Grecians included all mankind under the denominations of "Greeks and Barbarians;" the Hebrews under those of "Jews and Gentiles;" and the Arabians under "Arab wa Ajam" (Arabians and Persians, or foreigners). Along the banks of the Oxus Kishtāsb king of Persia built a wall 240 leagues in length, as a barrier between those kingdoms, reaching from Baydah in Persia to Samarkand, the capital of the Usbak Tartars. Kishtāsb was contemporary with Socrates. (See اعجم *ajam*).

P ايراني *Īrānī*, A native of Irān; a Persian.

P ايرج *Īraj*, The sun. Name of the eldest son of Farīdūn.

P آيرسا *āyarsā*, The root of the iris.

P ايرسون *īrsūn*, Talc.

P ايرسيا *īrsiyā*, The root of the purple iris.

P ايرش *Īrash*, Name of a country.

P ايرفيون *īrfiyūn*, A violet.

P ايرقان *īrkān*, A species of privet.

P ايرگ *īrg*, (in ancient Persian) A man.

E ايرلند *Īrland*, Ireland.

P ايرمان *īrmān*, Penitent. Repentance, contrition. Desire, wish. A sigh. A guest. A parasite. A loan. A hired house.

P ايرمانخور *īrmān-khōr*, Pressed by desire, hankering after.

P ايرمانسراي *īrmān-sarāy*, A hired house. The head of a street. The house of mourning. The present world.

P ايرن *īran*, Curds.

P ايروان *Īrwān*, Name of a city.

P ايرون *īrūn*, Here. Now. Yellow orpiment. Sulphur.

P ايري *īrī*, (in ancient Persian) A man. Manliness, bravery.

A ايزا *i-zā*, (IV of ازي) Making the conduits or aqueducts called ازآ *izā*. Doubling. Multiplying. Enriching. Paying back in exchange. Fearing, dreading.

A ايزا *īzā*, (IV of وزي) Supporting, propping up. Bedaubing, plastering (the walls of a house) with clay.

A ايزاب *īzāb*, (IV of وزب) Wandering, travelling.

A ايزار *i-zār*, (IV of ازر) Assisting.

A ايزار *īzār*, (IV of وزر) Preserving, guarding. Binding, fastening. Concealing. Carrying off.

P ايزاره *īzārah*, Any support for one's back when sitting down.

P ايزاري *īzārī*, A handkerchief. A towel, a napkin.

A ايزاع *īzāʿ*, (IV of وزع) Dividing, distributing. Exciting, instigating, impelling. Inspiring, suggesting. Voiding by little at a time (urine). Imprisoning.

A ايزاغ *īzāgh*, (IV of وزغ) Voiding (urine) by little at a time. Sprinkling, dropping (blood from a wound).

A ايزاف *i-zāf*, (IV of ازف) Causing to make haste.

A ايزاق *i-zāk*, (IV of ازق) Desiring or causing one to leap.

P ايزان *īzān* (or ايژان *ījān*), The thirtieth day of the month.

A ايزان *īzān*, (IV of وزن) Applying the mind (to any thing).

P ايزد *Īzid*, God.

P ايزد گشسب *īzid-gashāsb*, A worshipper of God.

P ايزدي *īzidī*, Any thing bestowed for God's sake; also whatever is given as one's due.

P ايزغنج *īzghunj* (or ايژغنج *ījghunj*), A sack, a bag.

P ايزك *ayzak*, A ship-worm.

P ايزور *īzūr*, Now.

P آيژ *āyīj* (ايژ *ayīj* or *ījˈ*), Sparks of fire.

P آيژك *āyjak* (or ايژك *ayjah*), A spark of fire.

A آيس *āyis*, (part.) Despairing.

*A أيس *a-yisa*, (fut. يأيس *ya-yasu*) He despaired.

A ايس *ays* (from ايس), Despairing. Causing to despair. Force, violence. Injuring. Name of a man notorious for his wickedness and folly.

A آيسا *aysā* (or آيسة *āyisat*), (A woman) despairing of conception, whose courses are stopt.

A ايسا *i-sā*, (IV of اسي) Consoling. Preserving, keeping.

P ايسا *īsā*, Now, already. A proper name. Name of a book believed to have been revealed from heaven to Abraham.

A ايساب *īsāb*, (IV of وسب) Producing herbage (ground).

A ايساج *īsāj*, (IV of وسج) Making (a camel) go faster.

A ايساخ *īsākh*, (IV of وسخ) Dirtying, soiling (a garment).

A ايساد *i-sād*, (IV of اسد) Setting (one dog) against another, or after game. Setting one man at variance with another.

A ايساد *īsād*, (IV of وسد) Setting (a dog) in pursuit of game. Walking fast (a camel).

A ايسار *aysār*, (pl. of يسر *yasar*) Easy. Ready, prepared. Numbers of people assembled for play, gamesters. Those who draw the lots. (pl. of يسرة *yasarat*) Lines on the palms of the hands when distant one from another. Marks burnt upon the thighs. (pl. of ياسر *yāsir*) Gamesters. Chess-players. *Isār*, (IV of يسر) Being opulent. Affluence.

A ايساع *īsāʿ*, (IV of وسع) Enlarging. Widening. Being powerful, able. Being affluent. Giving power. Enriching.

A ايساف *i-sāf*, (IV of اسف) Making sorrowful. Enraging.

A ايساق *īsāk*, (IV of وسق) Loading (a camel). Being loaded with fruit (a palm-tree).

A ايسان *īsān* (for انسان *insān*), A man. (IV of وسن) Causing to faint (as the noisome vapour of a well). The north-east point.

A آيسة *āyisat*, (A woman) despairing of having children.

P ايستا *īstā* (from ايستادن *īstādan*), Standing.

P ايستادگي *īstādagī*, Stability.

P ايستادن *īstādan*, To stand, stop, stay, remain, tarry, or wait for. بازايستادن *bāz īstādan*, To stand back, to desist.

P ايستاده *īstādah*, Standing.

P ايستاندن *istāndan*, To make one rise or stand up. To rouse, to stir. To erect, fix, place, constitute, or appoint.

P ايستانيدن *īstānīdan*, To cause to stand. To establish.

P ايستيدن *īstīdan*, To stand. To begin, to set about.

P ايستيده *īstīdah*, Standing.

A ايسر *aysar*, Left. The left hand. Easier. More fortunate. ايسر ايام *aysar-i ayyām*, Prosperous times. A fair wind.

P ايسو *Īsū*, Name of a city.

A ايش *aysh* (and اش *ash*) (for اي شيء *ayyu shay-in*), What? what thing? how? why? wherefore? لايش *li'aysha*, For what reason? ايش حالكم *aysh hālukum*, How do you do?

P ايش *ēsh*, A spy, a scout.

A ايشا *i-shā*, (IV of اشي) Setting a broken bone, healing.

P ايشا *īshā*, (for ايشان *īshān* or *ēshān*), They.

A ايشا *īshā*, (IV of وشي) Exercising, breathing, trying, making (a horse) run at full speed. Examining (a vein of metallic ore, in order to find gold). Drawing out gently. Considering (an oration or poem) in order to discover the sense. Dispatching, finishing. Restoring health by medicine. (Ground) producing herbage, or (a palm-tree) bearing fruit (for the first time). Abounding in wealth. Taking a part (of money).

A ايشار *i-shār*, (IV of اشر) Cutting with a saw, sawing.

A ايشاع *īshāع*, (IV of وشع) Flourishing (a tree, a herb).

A ايشاغ *īshāgh*, (IV of وشغ) Scattering by little and little (urine). Injecting medicines into the mouth or nostrils. Giving a very little.

A ايشاق *īshāk*, (IV of وشق) Adhering tenaciously.

A ايشاك *īshāk*, (IV of وشك) Making haste, proceeding with expedition. Approaching, being on the point of.

A ايشال *īshāl*, (IV of وشل) Procuring a little (water), drop by drop. Diminishing (the fortune of another). Teaching (a camel's colt) to suck.

A ايشام *īshām*, (IV of وشم) Putting forth conspicuous plants (the earth). Flashing faintly (lightning). Beginning (to do any thing). Beginning to have breasts very apparent (a woman). Having ripe grapes (a vine). Gaining upon any one (hoariness). Defaming the character of another. Examining anything.

P ايشان *īshān* or *ēshān*, (In Hindūstān *ōshān*), They.

P ايشانه *īshānah*, A brood of young chickens.

P آيشته *āyishtah* (or آيشنه *āyishnah*), A flatterer. A spy, a scout. Secret intelligence.

P آيشم *āyishm*, (in ancient Persian) Moon-light.

P آيشه *āyishah*, (ايشه *ayishah* or *īshah*), A spy, a procurer of intelligence. A flatterer. A sycophant. A thicket, a brake.

P ايشهريار *īshahriyār*, Name of the thirtieth day of the month according to the æra of Jalālu'd dīn.

P ايشه لب جوي *īshah-lab-jōy*, A bird called the wagtail.

P ايشي *īshī*, A lady, a matron.

P ايشيم *īshīm* (equivalent to اشم *ishm*), Breeches, drawers, trowsers. Short breeches worn by wrestlers.

A ايصا *īsā*, (IV of وصي) Admonishing, counselling, ordering, commanding. Making a will or testament.

A ايصاب *īsāb*, (IV of وصب) Being continual, perennial. Being firm, fixed, constant, assiduous. Adhering, persevering. Making sick. Begetting weakly children. Becoming fat (a she-camel).

A ايصاد *īsād*, (IV of وصد) Shutting (the door). Erecting a sheep-cote or fold of stone. Irritating (a dog).

A ايصاف *īsāf*, (IV of وصف) Being of age for service, becoming a servant, performing service. Being mature.

A ايصال *i-sāl*, (IV of اصل) Coming in the evening. Beginning that time of the evening called اصيل *asīl* or the middle hour between the meridian and the setting of the sun; (comprehending all that space of time, or, according to some, extending two hours beyond sun-set). Touching or hurting the root. Killing.

A ايصال *īsāl*, (IV of وصل) Causing to arrive. Introducing.

A ايصر *aysar*, A short rope with which they fasten the lower parts of tents to the pins; also such as they tie round the mouths of forage-sacks. Any kind of cloth in which they gather grain. Herbage, fresh grass, dry hay. *Aysur*, Name of place.

A ايض *ayz* (from آض), Returning. Repeating. Becoming.

A ايضاً *ayzan*, As above, as before, in the same manner. Ditto. Again, anew, afresh. Hitherto. Also, likewise.

A ايضاء *īzā-a*, (IV of وضأ) Bringing forth a fine boy.

A ايضاح *īzāh*, (IV of وضح) Making evident, rendering clear. Coming in view, appearing plain. Explanation, exposition, elucidation. Begetting fair children. Tiring (a camel).

A ايضاحاً *īzāhan*, Clearly, evidently.

A ايضاخ *īzākh*, (IV of وضخ) Filling (an urn) or bucket about half-way. Containing little water (a well). Drawing or giving a small quantity of water to another.

A ايضاع *īzāع*, (IV of وضع) Consenting, agreeing. Spurring, or urging (a horse or camel) to a quicker pace. Suffering loss (in merchandize). Humbling.

A ايضاف *īzāf*, (IV of وضف) Hastening. Urging forward.

A ايضام *īzām*, (IV of وضم) Placing (meat) on a block or tray.

A ايطاءة *ītā-at*, (IV of وطئ) Consenting, agreeing. Putting (one upon horseback), making one to sit or mount easily. Depressing, subjecting. Repeating the last syllable of a verse.

A ايطان *ītān*, (IV of وطن) Considering (any place) as one's country. Residing in any place.

A ايطبة *aytabbat*, Æstus (libidinosi pecoris).

A ايطل *aytal*, The belly and sides under the short ribs, the hypochondria.

A ايعا *īعā*, (IV of وعي) Collecting, preserving. Laying up in a repository. Keeping in mind, remembering. Conceiving

(suspicion or revenge). Being covetous, parsimonious. Cutting clean away, allowing nothing to remain.

A ايعاب *īʿāb*, (IV of وعب) Taking the whole. Putting the whole of one thing into another. Tearing up by the roots. Collecting, assembling, heaping up. Being assembled, convened.

A ايعاث *īʿās*, (IV of وعث) Plunging into a quagmire, as soft or new-dug ground. Being prodigal, profuse, lavish.

A ايعاد *īʿād*, (IV of وعد) Promising. Threatening. Bringing to light the evil designs of another.

A ايعار *īʿār*, (IV of وعر) Being difficult, rough (road). Finding (a way) difficult; getting into a bad road, or dangerous place. Diminishing, abating, lessening. Being poor.

A ايعاز *īʿāz*, (IV of وعز) Surpassing, excelling. Making a signal, beckoning. Commanding.

A ايعاس *īʿās*, (IV of وعس not in use) Travelling with difficulty through a soft sandy plain.

A ايعاط *īʿāt*, (IV of وعط obsol.) Crying, the wolf; giving the alarm on the approach of an enemy, by calling out ايعاطِ *īʿāti*.

A ايعاك *īʿāk*, (IV of وعك) Crowding upon one another (camels when running to the watering-place). (Dogs) rolling (their prey) in the dust.

A ايغار *īghār*, (IV of وغر) Chafing, becoming warm or passionate. Putting in a rage, inflaming with anger. Making (water) boil. Being in the heat of the day. Exacting (tribute). Permitting to be free (from tribute). Forcing one to take refuge. Appointing (time or place). Farming imposts. Ensnaring.

A ايغاز *īghāz*, (IV of وغز) Urging, importuning.

A ايغاف *īghāf*, (IV of وغف) Walking fast, running. Travelling with a fatigued or drawling pace. Having a weak sight. (A dog) lolling out (the tongue). Washing (herbage) in water, in order to clear away earth or slime. Eating enough. Motion, agitation.

P ايغاق *īghāk*, (equivalent to ايفاق *īfāk*) A sycophant.

A ايغال *īghāl*, (IV of وغل) Penetrating suddenly (into any place) and hiding there. Travelling with expedition, and going far into any country. Making great progress (in science).

P ايغدة *īghadah* (for ايفدة *īfadah*), A silly prating coxcomb.

P آيغر *āyghar*, A stallion (horse or camel).

P ايغري *ayghirī*, Copulation (confined to animals, جماع *jimāʿ* being applied to the human species). بايغري در آمدن Coire.

P ايغور *Īghūr*, Igūra, a country inhabited by oriental Turks, or Scythians; the eastern extremity of which extends to China.

A ايفا *īfā*, (IV of وفي) Paying, satisfying. Performing a promise, fulfilling an engagement, keeping faith. Approaching, arriving. Being on an eminence. ايفاي مراسمِ صداقت *īfā-i marāsim-i sadākat*, Observing the laws of truth.

P ايفات *ayfāt*, An informer, an accuser, a detractor.

A ايفاد *īfād*, (IV of وفد) Sending. Overtopping, hanging over. Walking fast, proceeding with expedition. Holding the head high, and pricking the ears (a deer).

A ايفار *īfār*, (IV of وفر) Encreasing, adding.

A ايفاز *īfāz*, (IV of وفز not in use) Hastening, accelerating.

A ايفاض *īfāz*, (IV of وفض) Causing one to make haste. Dispersing, separating (camels). Spreading any thing under another to keep it from the ground.

A ايفاع *ayfāʿ*, (pl. of يفع *yafaʿ*) Tall youths. *Īfāʿ*, (IV of يفع) Being tall (a youth). Entering on his twentieth year.

P ايفاق *īfāk* (or ايغاق *īghāk*, in the dialect of Kh'ārzam) A sycophant, an informer, an accuser. A coxcomb, a prater.

A ايفاق *īfāk*, (IV of وفق) Being near. Assenting. Being disposed in order (camels). Happening suddenly and unexpectedly. Fitting the notch of the arrow properly to the bowstring when shooting.

P آيفت *āyifat*, (*āyuft*, ايفت *ayfat* or *īfat*), A petition, a request. Business, any thing necessary to be done.

P ايفدة *īfadah*, A silly, prating coxcomb. A boaster, a braggart.

A ايق *ayk*, A small bone at the ankle-joint (of camels, or horses); the joint itself. (It signifies sometimes the joints of the hands and feet of the human species).

A ايقاب *īkāb*, (IV of وقب) Putting (butter or other sauce) into a hole made in a pudding. Starving, being hungry.

A ايقاح *īkāh*, (IV of وقح) Being hard (the hoof).

A ايقاد *īkād*, (IV of وقد) Lighting, kindling, inflaming. Abandoning (an infant). ايقاد النار (or ايقادِ نار) Lighting a fire. P ايقادِ نايرهٔ جنگ Kindling the flames of war.

A ايقاذ *īkāz*, (IV of وقذ) Leaving one indisposed.

A ايقار *īkār*, (IV of وقر) Loading a beast of burthen. Oppressing, bearing one down (debt). Ruining, reducing to poverty. Being loaded with fruit (a palm-tree). Causing deafness. Hurting a horse in the hoof.

A ايقاض *īkāz*, (IV of وقض) Making one short-necked.

A ايقاظ *aykāz*, (pl. of يقظ *yakaz*) Watchful, provident. *Īkāz*, (IV of يقظ) Awaking, raising, stirring up, exciting. Apprizing.

A ايقاع *īkāʿ*, (IV of وقع) Causing to fall. Casting, throwing into distress. Causing to happen, occasioning. Surprising in the night. Inspiring with desire. Making harmonic cadences. Containing water (a garden).

P ايقاغ *īkāgh*, A prating, silly fellow. An informer, accuser.

A ايقاف *īkāf*, (IV of وقف) Causing to stand, stopping, restraining. Detaining at home. Abstaining from. Keeping silence. Proposing for the consideration of another. Bequeathing.

P ايقاق *īkāk*, A prating silly fellow. An informer.

A ايقاقون *īkākūn*, Aloes.

P ايقال *īkāl*, A prating silly fellow.

A ايقام *īkām*, (IV of وقم) Repelling with force.

A ايقان *īkān*, (IV of وقن not in use) Hunting or enticing pigeons from their dove-cotes.

A ايقان *īkān*, (IV of يقن) Being sure, knowing for certain.

A ايقاه *īkāh*, (IV of وقه) Lending an ear. Obeying.

P ايقون *īkūn*, A stinking rose.

G ايقونه *aykūnat*, (Εἰκών) An image, a picture.

A ايقهان *aykuhān*, A kind of herb.

A ايك *ayk*, Thick entangled trees. A forest full of the اراك *arāk*, and other trees, which intertwine their branches; any number of trees growing close together. ايكِ آيك *ayk-i āyik*, A forest of fruit-trees.

A ايكا *īkā*, (IV of وكي) Binding or stopping the mouth (of a bottle). Stopping one's mouth. Causing or keeping silence. Filling. Being tenacious, covetous.

A ايكاء *īkā-a*, (IV of وكأ not in use) Causing to recline against, or lie down upon. Throwing one down on the left side. Leaning upon a staff.

A ايكاب *īkāb*, (IV of وكب) Keeping close to a troop of horse (a camel). Preparing to fly (a bird): also, clapping the wings (in falling, or supporting itself). Irritating.

A ايكاح *īkāh*, (IV of وكح) Coming to a stratum of stone (in digging). Breaking, or cutting off. Refusing to give (a present). Desisting (from business). Being fatigued.

A ايكاد *īkād*, (IV of وكد) Confirming (an agreement), fixing, establishing, binding.

A ايكار *īkār*, (IV of وكر) Filling (a vessel, the belly, &c.).

A ايكاس *īkās*, (IV of وكس) Being spent, or wasted (money). Suffering a loss (in merchandize).

A ايكاع *īkāع*, (IV of وكع) Making hard (a leathern bottle). Giving strength. Being firm, established, adjusted. Engaging (in a difficult and important affair). Having robust, plump (camels). Being poor and good for nothing (man).

A ائكاف *i-kāf*, (IV of اكف) Saddling a camel.

A ايكاف *īkāf*, (IV of وكف) Distilling, dropping. Rendering culpable or criminal.

A ائكال *i-kāl*, (IV of اكل) Giving or offering anything to eat. Furnishing food (a tree). Giving up anything to be consumed. Whispering, creating animosities by detraction.

A ايكال *īkāl*, (IV of وكل) Trusting in God.

A الايكة *Al aykat*, Name of a place.

A ايكم *ayyukum*, Which of you? who or which of you?

P ايگ *Īg*, Name of a country in Persia.

P ايگر *aygar*, Sweet cane.

P آيل *āyil*, The post of a door.

A آيل *āyil*, (part.) Thick, thickening (liquor). Muddy, fetid (water). Covetous, fond of money.

A ايل *īl*, (HEB. אל) God. Name of a mountain.

A ايل *iyyal*, *uyyal*, and *ayyul*, (HEB. איל) A deer, a hart, a wild-goat. *Uyyal*, Thick milk. Stinking water.

A ايل *ayall*, Having short teeth (particularly the upper ones). Short (nail). High (hill). Bent backward (a horn).

A ائلا *i-lā*, (IV of الي) Swearing not to cohabit with a wife for four months if she be a free woman, or two months if she be a slave, (a religious penance observed among the Muhammadans). Causing to swear.

A ايلا *īlā*, (IV of ولي) Appointing to a government. Putting to flight. Turning towards. Closing the mouth (of a bottle). Conferring a favour. Deserving a favour.

P ايلات *Īlāt*, Name of a people.

A ايلاج *īlāj*, (IV of ولج) Inserting, introducing.

A ايلاد *īlād*, (IV of ولد) Being near the birth (a woman), bearing (a child).

A ايلاس *īlās*, (IV of ولس) Deceiving, circumventing.

A ايلاع *īlāع*, (IV of ولع) Exciting, impelling, inspiring with desire. Being enslaved by passion, greatly addicted to any thing.

A ايلاغ *īlāgh*, (IV of ولغ) Giving drink (to a dog).

A ائلاف *i-lāf*, (IV of الف) Rendering familiar, accustoming, conforming to, associating, using. Learning. Making a thousand.

A ايلاق *Īlāk*, Name of a country beyond the river Jīhūn.

A ائلام *i-lām*, (IV of الم) Afflicting, tormenting, giving pain.

A ايلام *īlām*, (IV of ولم not in use) Preparing a nuptial entertainment. Being strong in body, and firm in mind.

P ايلاول *Aylāwil*, Name of a mountain.

A ائلاه *i-lāh*, (IV of اله) Assisting, defending. Liberating.

A ايلاه *īlāh*, (IV of وله) Making a mother distracted (from excess of affection for her children).

A ايلة *Aylat*, Name of a town on the coast of the Red sea (the Elana of Ptolemy).

TP ايلچي *īlchī*, An ambassador, an envoy.

P ايلخان *īl-khān*, An emperor. A general. A commander. A title of the Moguls. The face, or superficies of the earth.

P ايلدانه *īldānah*, The lesser cardamom.

A ايلغار *īlghār*, Expedition. Assault, battery.

P ايلقار *īlkār*, A courier, a runner.

P ايلك *Aylak*, (or *Īlik*) Name of a city in Turkistān.

A ايلمة *aylamat*, Motion, noise made by motion; as ما سمعت له ايلمة I did not hear his sound or motion.

P ايلوا *aylīwā*, Aloes.

P ايلول *aylūl*, The twelfth month of the Syrian or Chaldean calendar, answering to October. The first day of that month.

A ايليا *Īliyā*, Elia or Jerusalem. Elias. Eli.

P ايليد *aylīd*, A yoke of oxen.

A ايم *aym*, (from ايم) Being bereaved, left a widow or widower. Marrying, taking a wife. A serpent, particularly a species of slender white serpent. A vice, fault, defect. *Uyum*, (pl. of ايام *iyām*) Smokes.

P ايم *īm* or *ēm*, We are.

A ايم *ayyim*, Unmarried, single (man or woman); a widower, widow. Free, excellent, unblemished. Propinquity, relationship. Female relations (as daughter, sister, or aunt).

A ايما *aymā* or *īmā* (for اما *ammā*), But, or whether. ايما الي جنة ايما الى نار Either to heaven or to hell.

P ايما *īmā*, We, us, our. ايمارا *īmārā*, To us.

A ايما *ayyumā* (fem. ايتما *ayyatumā*), Whoever, whatever.

A ايماء *īmā-a*, (IV of وما) Nodding, beckoning. A nod, sign, signal. Intimation, hint, or emblem. P ايما كردن (ايما و اشارت كردن) To make a sign with the head, or hand; to nod, beckon.

A ائمار *i-mār*, (IV of امر) Multiplying. Being ordered.

A ايماس *īmās*, (IV of ومس) Being impudent, shameless, addicted to prostitution (a woman).

A ايماض *īmāz*, (IV of ومض) Shining, glancing slightly (lightning). (When more diffusive, it is called خفق *khafk*; and when it flashes furiously, it is named عق *akk*). Stealing a look at a man, making him a private signal (a woman).

A ايم الله *aymu'llah*, By God!

A ايمان *aymān*, (from ايم) A widower.

A ايمان *aymān* (or ايمن *aymun*), (pl. of يمن *yaman* and يمين *yamīn*) Right hands or sides. Parts, places, tracts of country lying to the right. Arabias the blest. Oaths (because, in swearing, one man touched the other upon the right hand). P ايمان شداد كردن To swear much, vehemently, roundly. *Īmān*, (IV of يمن) Coming to Yaman or Arabia Felix.

A ائمان *i-mān*, (IV of امن) Protecting, securing, making safe, guaranteeing. Believing. Faith, belief, religion. ائمان بالله العزيز العلام Faith in God, the glorious, the omniscient. ائمان بالله ورسوله Faith in God and his prophet. ائمان باطل Superstition. ارباب ائمان The faithful, orthodox believers. P ائمان داشتن To believe, give credit, place confidence.

P ائمان دار *i-mān-dār*, Faithful. A believer.

P ايمبار *īmbār* (for اينبار *īn bār*), This time.

L ايمپراطور *imparātūr*, (Imperator) An emperor.

A ايمة *aymat*, (from ايم) Becoming a widow or a widower.

A ائمة *a-immat*, (pl. of امام *imām*) Prelates, priests, imāms. نذر ائمة A grant to people who attend at the tomb of a saint.

P ايمد *īmmid* (ايمر *īmar* or ايمسه *īmasah*), A plough-share. A plough. A yoke of oxen.

A ايمن *ayman*, More or most happy, fortunate, illustrious, august. The right-hand or side. Right-handed. Arabia Felix. ام ايمن Name of Muhammad's nurse. *Ayyuman*, Whosoever.

P ايمن *īman*, Free, void of care.

P ايمن آباد *ayman-ābād*, A place of security.

A ايمن الله *aymanu'llahi*, By God. The following words or particles (as well as ايمن) are sometimes joined with الله in the same sense; ليمن *laymanu*, ايم *aymu* or *īmu*, هيم *haymu*, ام *imu* or *ima*, من *mana*, *mani*, *minu*, *muni*, and م *mu*. They say likewise, ليمنك *laymunuka* or ليمنك يا رب *laymunuka yā rabb*, By thee, O God!

P ايمني *aymanī* or *īmanī*, Security, protection.

P ايمه *aymah*, Now, this moment. Vain, futile, frivolous. Lost. *Īmah*, Thus, so. (for ايمسه *īmasah*), A yoke of oxen.

A ايمه *aymah* or *ayimmah*, Land given as a reward or favour by the king, at a very low rent, a fief (when no rent is paid, the land is called لا خراج *lā kharāj* allodial). Charity-lands.

P ايمه دار *aymah-dār*, One who holds lands in *aymah*, a feoffee, an occupier of charity-lands.

A ايمة مدد *aymah-madad*, (ملك *milk*, or P پيران *pīrān*) The names of particular tenures of free lands.

P ايميد *aymīd*, Twins. Ploughing-oxen.

P ايمين *īmīn*, A plough. A yoke of oxen. Free from care.

P آين *āyan*, (for آهن *āhan*) Iron. *Āyin*, A right, custom.

A آئن *ā-in*, Quiet, tranquil. (A man) conducting himself peaceably, easily, quietly.

A اين *ayn*, (from آن) Happening seasonably, opportunely, fortunately. Fatigue. Trouble. Convenient, fit, or proper time. A man. A camel. A serpent. *Ayna*, Where! اين مقرك *ayna makarruka*, Where is your residence? الي اين *ila' ayna*, Whither? من اين *min ayna*, Whence? *A'in*, Whether if?

P اين *īn*, This. اين جهان *īn jahān*, This world, (in contradistinction to آن جهان *ān jahān*, That world, the life to come). اين طرف *īn taraf*, This side. اين قدر *īn kadar*, This much. اين معني *īn ma'nī*, This cause. اين همه آوردهٔ تست *īn hamah āwarda-i tast*, All this comes of you, all this is owing to you. اين و آن *īn o ān*, This and that. Irresolution.

A ائنا *i-nā*, (IV of اني) Detaining, retaining, delaying. Deferring, procrastinating, retarding, deliberating, playing a slow, undetermined, irresolute part.

A اينا *īnā*, (IV of وني) Fatiguing, weakening.

A ائناث *i-nās*, (IV of انث) Being brought to-bed of a girl.

A ايناخ *īnākh*, (IV of ينخ) Calling the he-camel to cover the female, by repeating the word اينخ اينخ *aynakh aynakh*.

A ائناس *i-nās*, (IV of انس) Rendering familiar or sociable. Exhilarating, rejoicing, comforting, making merry. Knowing. Seeing, perceiving, looking. Familiarity, society.

A ايناع *īnā'*, (IV of ينع) Coming to maturity, ripening.

A ائناف *i-nāf*, (IV of انف) Making the nose sore. Leading (camels) to fresh untouched pasture.

A ائناق *i-nāk*, (IV of انق) Delighting. Exciting admiration.

P ايناق *īnāk*, Bravo! Well done!

P ايناك *īnāk* (for اينك *īnak*), Behold!

P اينان *īnān*, (pl. of اين *īn*) These.

P اينانوشة *īnānūshat*, Dragon-wort.

P اينبار *īmbār*, (from اين *īn* and بار *bār*) This time.

T اينبختي *Īnabakhtī*, (Naupactus) Lepanto.

A آينة *āyinat*, Tortoises. (pl. of اوان *awān*) Times.

A آينة *āyinatan*, Oftentimes, frequently.

اينات *īnat*, Take this. Bravo! Well done!

P اينجا *īnjā*, This place. Here, in this place. از اينجا *az īnjā*, Hence. از اينجاست *az īnjāst*, Here or hence it is.

P اينجانب *īn jānib*, This side, this part.

P اينجانيدن *īnjānīdān*, To be divided into parts.

P اينجو *Īnjū*, Name of a king of Kh'ārzam.

P اينجيدن *īnjīdan*, To crumble bread. To eat or destroy (as a moth). To irritate, vex. To be cleft asunder.

P اینجیدن *īnjīdan* (or اینچیدن *īnchīdan*), To wound.

P اینچنین *īnchunīn*, Thus, so, in this manner, to this purpose.

P اینند *īnad*, Numeration. An uncertain number, any part of an unknown number. Fascination, inchantment, charm.

P آیندہ *āyandah*, Coming. A comer, traveller, or guest. Futurity. Future. Henceforth. وقتِ آیندہ The future, the time to come. آیندہ و روندہ Going and coming, travellers, passengers. *Āyindah*, Business, whatever is necessary to be done. *Āyundah*, Vanity, levity, any thing ludicrous. Vain, loquacious.

A اینسان *īnasān*, A lie, a fiction, a falsehood.

P اینست *īnast*, This is.

P اینسو *īnsū*, Hither.

P اینسہ *īnasah* (or اینهسه), Bound, fastened. Frozen.

P اینفت *īnuft*, Necessity. A petition.

P اینک *īnak*, Behold! Lo! Now. A small matter, bagatelle or trifle. اینک ترازو Behold the balance; come to the proof. اینکیم *īnakīm*, Behold us! *Īnuk*, A pimple, a pustule.

P اینگر *īngar*, Vermilion.

A اینما *aynamā*, Wherever, every where.

P اینند *īnand*, They are. An incantation, sleight of hand, deception. In that manner. Any number from three to nine.

P آینہ *āynah* or *āyinah*, A mirror, a looking-glass. آینهٔ زانو The knee-pan. A swelling in the knee. آینهٔ گیتي (or آینهٔ چیني) The sun. آینهٔ مقصود Name of a verse in the Kur'ān, اطیعوا الله و اطیعوا الرسول و اولي الامر منکم Obey God and obey the apostle, and those who are in authority among you. آینهٔ هفت جوش (or آینهٔ یوسفان منش) The sun.

A آینہ *āyinah*, (pl. of اوان *awān*) Times, seasons. P هرآینہ *har āyinah*, Always, at all times.

P اینها *īnhā*, (pl. of این *īn*) These.

P آینہ دار *āyinah-dār*, The mirror-holder, a male or female attendant on the great in the east.

A آینہ محل *āyinah-mahal*, A glazed house. A room hung round about with mirrors.

P اینی *aynī* (or انین *anīn*), Lamentation, groans, sighs.

A ائوا *i-wā*, (IV of اوي) Receiving hospitably.

P ایوار *aywār* or *īwār*, The evening. Travelling in the night-time (especially with loaded camels, &c.).

P ایواز *īwāz* (or ایوازہ *īwāzah*), Adorned, decorated.

PA ایوان *aywān* and *īwān*, A hall, court, portico, an open gallery or balcony on the top of the house, for the benefit of the prospect and fresh air. An apartment. A palace, a country-villa. ایوانِ زرکاري *aywān-i zarkārī*, The heavens.

A ایوانات *aywānāt*, (pl. of ایوان *aywān*) Porticoes, galleries.

P ایواہ *aywāh*, Fie! pho! alas!

A ایوب *Ayyūb*, (HEB. אִיּוֹב) Job.

A ایور *ayūr*, The east wind. *Uyūr*, (pl. of ایر *ayr*) Veretra.

P ایورہ *īwarah* (or ایوز *īwaz*), Adorned.

A ایوم *aywam*, A very clear day. An evil day. *Uyūm*, (from ایم) Losing a wife. Marrying. (pl. of ایم *aym*) Serpents.

P ایومن *ayūmin*, (in ancient Persian) The eye.

A ایہ *īha*, *īhi*, or *īhin*, Well done! bravo! come on! A vocative, prohibitory, or cautionary particle, when it is pronounced also *ayyuh* or *ayyuha*.

P ایہ *ayyah*, A vulture.

P ایها *ayhā*, Come on! Well then! Beware! A desert.

A ایها *ayhā*, Begone! get away! Silence! peace. *Ayyuhā*, O! *Īhā*, (IV of وهي) Dissolving, breaking, disjointing. Hurting (the hand) by striking a blow.

A ایهاب *īhāb*, (IV of وهب) Receiving a gift. Appearing. Being possible. Being perpetual, perennial.

A ایهات *īhāt*, (IV of وهت) Stinking (meat).

A ایهاج *īhāj*, (IV of وهج) Lighting (a fire).

A ایهاط *īhāt*, (IV of وهط) Debilitating. Throwing one into any unpleasant business. Casting to the ground. Killing, slaying.

A ایهاف *īhāf*, (IV of وهف) Happening, befalling.

A ائهال *i-hāl*, (IV of اهل) Constituting any one master of a family. Marrying. Admitting into a family.

P ایهام *Īhām*, Name of a certain king.

A ایهام *īhām*, (IV of وهم) Causing a blunder, deceiving, puzzling. Exciting suspicion.. Omission, neglect. An enigma, mystery, allegory.

A ایهان *īhān*, (IV of وهن) Enervating, debilitating. Entering upon the middle of the night.

A ایها *ayyatuhā* (or ایهذا *ayyuhazā*), O!

P ایهقان *īhakān*, A species of lupin.

A ایهک *ayhaka*, Bravo! Well done!

A ایهم *ayham*, Foolish, stupid. Dumb. Bold, brave (man). A smooth flint-stone. A steep or inaccessible mountain. Land. Continent. A desert through which there is no way.

A الایهمان *al ayhamāni*, The two great evils, (to the Nomade Arabs) A torrent, and a camel in rut, (to those dwelling in towns) An inundation, and a conflagration.

T ایه یانی *Ayah yānī*, St. John.

A ائیاس *i-yās*, (IV of یئس) Causing to despair.

A ائیال *i-yāl*, (IV of ایل) Befouling his fodder (a camel).

A ائیام *i-yām*, (IV of ایم) Widowing, bereaving.

P آیان *āyyān*, Perhaps no? Any thing eatable.

P آییدن *āyīdan*, To come.

P آییر *āyīr*, An eruption on the body.

P آییرہ *āyīrah*, A brother.

P آییز *āyīz* (آییژ *āyīj*, or آییژہ *āyījāh*), A spark of fire.

P آییشہ *āyīshah*, A spy, informer, intelligencer. Intelligence.

P آیین *āyīn*, An institution, rite, custom, ordinance, canon, usage, prescription. Common law (in contradistinction to the laws delivered by Muhammad, and which are called شرع *shar'*). Mode, form, manner. Creation. A solemn festival. A churn. A large tankard. Name of a mountain where mummies are preserved. خلفاي کرامِ عدل آیین Illustrious khalīfs, (making)

just laws. آیین بستن To prepare, adorn. آیین جمشید A sort of flute. A note in music. صفا آیین *safā-āyīn*, Pure, unsullied.

P آیین برگ *āyīn-barg*, Armed, furnished with weapons.

P آیین پرستي *āyīn-parastī*, Servitude.

P آیینه *āyīnah*, A mirror, a looking-glass. آیینهٔ اسکندري The mirror of Alexandria, representing the whole world, formerly supposed to have been in the library of Alexandria. The sun. آیینهٔ خاوري or آیینهٔ چرخ) آیینهٔ آسمان The sun. آیینهٔ پیل The accoutrements or armour of an elephant. آیینهٔ خاکیان The Creator. Adam. The human heart.

P آیینهٔ دار *āyīnah-dār*, The mirror-keeper, an office at some of the Eastern courts; also the female attendant upon a great lady, who has the care of the looking-glass. A beggar, a mendicant. A barber, a cupper.

P آیینه دان *āyīnah-dān*, The case of a looking-glass.

P آیینه فروز *āyīnah-farōz*, A polishing-instrument. A furbisher.

ب

ب *Bā* or *Bē*, The second letter of the Arabic and Persian alphabet. It expresses Two in arithmetic, Monday as the second day of the week, and the constellation Gemini. By way of abbreviation it is put likewise for the month Rajab, (the seventh month of the lunar year), especially in the dates of letters; as, تحريراً في ١٥ ب سنة ٨٣ *tahrīran fī khamsata ʿashara rajab sanah salāsu samānīn*, Written (or given) on the 15th of the month Rajab, in the year 83 (contracted for the year 1083). In naming this letter the Arabs call it با *bā* and the Persians بي *bē*. In Persian it is sometimes changed for و *vaw;* as, آو *āw* for آب *āb*, Water; خواو *kh'āw* for خواب *kh'āb*, Sleep. Also for ف *fē;* as, زفان *zafān* for زبان *zabān*, Speech.

P ب *ba* (the inseparable Persian preposition, instead of which the separate particle به *bah* is often used), To, with, in. Examples of words, to which these prepositions are prefixed, will frequently occur hereafter in alphabetical order. ب *ba* is often prefixed to the future, imperative, and other tenses of Persian verbs; either to determine the signification, to heighten the energy, or merely to prevent a cacophony or harshness of sound, by the concurrence of too many vowels. Before a vowel بد *bad* is substituted for ب *ba* or به *bah*, to prevent the hiatus; as بدو *badō* for به او *bah-ō*, To him.

A ب *bi* (the inseparable Arabic preposition), With. In. Because, for, on account of. By.

P با *bā*, With; possessed of, endowed with, worthy of; as, با احترام *bā ihtirām*, With honour; venerable, honourable, honoured, worthy of esteem. جوان با استعداد *jawān-i bā istiʿdād*, A youth endowed with capacity. شاه با افسر *shāh-ī bā afsar*, A king possessed of a crown, a crowned head. با آنکه *bā ānkeh* (or با این همه *bā īn hamah*), Notwithstanding. با این جمله *bā īn jumlah*, With all these, besides all these, notwithstanding. باکه *bā keh*, With whom, to whom? Other examples will be found alphabetically, the particle forming one word with the noun.

P با *bā*, A kind of gruel or other species of spoon-meat. Lustful. (for باد *bād*), May it be!

A با or باءٌ *bā-un*, The letter ب *ba*. Conjugal intercourse.

*A بأا *ba-ā* (for بأو *ba-awa* or بأي *ba-aya*), (fut. يبأي *yab-aʾ*) He was proud.

*A باء *bā-a* (for بوأ *bawa-a*), (fut. يبوء *yabū-u*) He returned. He was separated. He departed. He confessed. He retaliated. He entertained. He alighted. He levelled (a spear).

P با ابرو *bā abrū*, Honourably, respectably.

A باءةٌ *bā-at*, Any place to which people turn aside, in travelling, for repose; an inn, a caravansera. Conjugal intercourse.

P با افراه *bā afrāh*, A herb used for palpitations of the heart.

P با او *bā ō*, With him. با او پا گرفت He opposed him.

P با اوش *bā ōsh*, A species of large cucumber reserved for seed. A small cluster of grapes.

P باب *bāb*, A father. In the old Persian, called the Pahlavī, or the language of the Magi, this epithet is given by way of excellence to express Fire, which they worship as the father and principle of all things; whilst the Muhammadans, it may be observed, follow the system of Moses, in considering Water as the chief substance in all terrestrial bodies. Amongst the Greeks, the first of those ideas was adopted by Anaxagoras, and the other by Thales, which they are supposed to have borrowed from Zardusht and Moses. Worthy, suitable. (for باد *bād*) Wind.

A باب *bāb*, A gate, a door. The king's court or presence-chamber. The chapter of a book. An affair, business, point, matter. Reason, manner, mode, kind, species, method, sort. The extreme terms in numbers, or the extreme boundaries in limits, confines, or marches. باب التوبة The door of repentance. باب الخلاف Irresistible. باب السما The milky way. باب سعادت The port of felicity, the king's court. باب الطاق A massive door. P باب لا ينصرف خواندن To be parsimonious. باب سنجاب Mallows. A هو من هذا الباب So far (is) to the point. P در باب فلان Respecting such and such a person, or thing. در این باب In this affair.

P بابا *bābā*, A father. Great. Master of any art, or science.

A بأباء *ba-bā-a*, Intelligent, sagacious.

A بأباة *ba-ba-at* (from بأبأ q) Saying, Papa.

P بابات *bābāt*, Happy, blessed. Powerful, strong.

A بابات *bābāt*, (pl. of بابة *bābat*) The extreme terms in numbers, the extreme boundaries in limits, or confines.

P بابا خان *bābā-khān*, Father-king, a royal-title.

G باباري *bābārī*, (Πέπερι) Black pepper.

P بابا شیخي *bābā-shaykhī*, A kind of melon.

A باب الابواب *bābu'l abwāb*, The gate of gates, called by the Persians "Dar-band," or The Barrier, is a strong fortress on the Caspian sea, formerly the boundary of the Persian and the Turk-

ish empires on that quarter. Some remains are still traced of a thick and extensive wall built near this place, to check the incursions of the Hyperborean savages. The Muhammadans consider it as the work of Alexander the Great, calling it in general "Sadd Iskandar," The rampart of Alexander, or "Sadd Yājūj wa Mājūj," Gog and Magog's wall.

A باب الزقاق *bābu'z zukāk* (or باب السواق *bābu'l aswāk*), The gate of the way, the Straits of Gibraltar; which last name is a corruption of Jabalu' t Tarak, The mountain of Tarak; that being the spot where this Arabian general first landed, in his descent upon Spain from the African shore, in the year 710.

A باب القريتين *Bābu'l karyatayn*, Name of a place.

A باب المندب *Bābu'l mandab*, The gate of tears, the straits or passage into the Red Sea, vulgarly called "Babelmandel." It received this name from the old Arabians, on account of the danger of the navigation, and the number of shipwrecks by which it was distinguished; which induced them to consider as dead, and to wear mourning for all who had the boldness to hazard the passage through it into the Sea of Omān, or the Ethiopic Ocean.

P بابایان *bābāyān*, (pl. of بابا *bābā*) Fathers, ancestors.

P بابایانه *bābāyānah*, Like a father, according to ancient custom, in the manner of ancestors, in the antique style or mode.

A باب بزاغه *Bāb bazāghah*, Name of a village near Aleppo.

A بابة *bābat*, The extreme term in numbers, or in boundaries. Name of a town in Bukhārā. هذا بابته This is best for him, this suits him, this is his business. هذا من بابتك This agrees with you; this is your affair. البابة *al bābat*, The Pope.

P بابت *bābat*, For, on account of; بابت او On his account.

P بابر *bābar* (or پاپر *pāpar*), The autumn. Name of an emperor of Hindūstān, the second of the Mogul race.

P بابرة *bābirah*, A bracelet.

P بابري *bābarī*, Belonging to Sultān Bābar.

P بابزن *bābzan*, A spit.

P بابسر *bābasir*, Senna.

P بابک *bābak*, (dimin. of باب *bāb*) A little father. Faithful, constant, firm, strong. A turquoise stone. Name of a king.

A بابل *Bābil* (or بابول *Bābūl*), Babylon.

P بابل خانه *bābul-khānah*, A bawdy-house, a brothel, a stew.

G بابلس *bābilas*, (Πέπλος) The herb devil's-milk. Poppy-seed.

A بابله *bābalah*, Liquid storax.

A بابليون *Bābilyūn*, The Babylon of Egypt, afterwards called الفسطاط *Al Fustāt*, and then القاهرة *Al Kāhirah*, or Cairo.

P بابندن *bābandan*, To give, to bestow.

P بابو *bābū*, A kind of wandering Muhammadan monk.

P بابوته *bābūtah* (or بابوجه), An earthen pitcher full of water.

A بابوس *bābūs*, A young child. A camel's colt. The young or fœtus of any animal.

A بابوسر *bābūsir* (or بابوس *bābūs*), Adulterated camphor.

A بابوسه *bābūsah*, The bud of any tree.

P بابوک *bābūk*, Camomile-flowers. Ground-ivy. The earth-apple (on account of the roundness of its flowers). Foolish, insane.

A بابونج بابونک *bābūnaj* (or *bābūnak*), Camomile-flowers.

P بابونه *bābūnah*, Camomile-flowers. Wild-ivy.

P بابه *bābah*, Any thing stuffed with wool. Worthy, suitable.

A بابية *bābīyat*, A wonderful thing.

P بابیزان *bābīzān* (or بابیزن *bābīzan*), A surety, a sponsor, a middle-man. (for باد بیزن *bād-bīzan*), A fan, a ventilator.

P با بي زباني ساختن *bā bī zabānī sākhtan*, To keep silence.

P بابیزن *bābīzan*, A spit. (See also بابیزان *bābīzān*).

A بابین *Bābayn*, The Two Gates, a town in Arabia, in the district of Bahrayn, situated on the point of the Persian Gulph, and extremely convenient as a port for the two seas of "Omān" and "Fars" (otherwise called the Ethiopic or Arabian Ocean, and the Gulph of Persia).

P باپایان *bā pāyān*, Camels. Short, finite. Shallow.

A باة *bāt*, A place of repose, an inn. Conjugal intercourse.

*A بات *bāta* (for بيت *bayata*), (fut. يبيت *yabītu* or يبات *yabātu*) He passed the night.

A بات *bātt*, (part.) Cutting. Breaking. Weakening. A fool. Lean, emaciated. Drunk, drunken.

P باتاب *bātāb*, Similitude, equality. Opposition. *Bāttāb*, Equal, alike, consistent. Contradiction, opposition. Aversion. A kind of Dervīsh.

P باتب *bātab* (or پاتت *pātat*), Worthy, suitable.

P باتر *bātar* or *bātir*, A crane. A man's name.

A باتر *bātir*, (part.) Cutting. A sharp sword. Name of a district in Arabia.

P باترة *bātarah*, A drum, a tambourin.

P باتس *bātus* (or باتش *bātush*), An orange.

A باتفاق *bi ittifāk*, With one consent, harmoniously.

A باتک *bātik*, Sharp (sword).

P با تمکین *bā tamkīn*, Majestic.

P باتنگان *bātingān*, The love-apple.

P باتنگل *bātangal*, Name of a book revered by the Hindūs.

P باتو *bātū*, A quince. A cherry. A pill. Name of a king.

P باتوته *bātūtah*, A falcon distinguished by some artificial mark. An earthen pitcher.

P باتون *bātūn*, A falcon distinguished by some natural mark.

P باتونه *bātūnah*, A jug or pitcher full of water.

*A باث *bāsa* (for بوث *bawasa*), (fut. يبوث *yabūsu*) He searched diligently.

A باث *bāsa* or *bāsi*, Dispersed, here and there.

A باثعة *bāsiʿat*, A lip full of blood and ready to burst.

*A باج *bāja* (for بوج *bawaja*), (fut. يبوج *yabūju*) (Misfortune) overtook (him).

P باج *bāj*, Tribute, custom, duty, impost, toll, tax. A silence observed by the Magi at meals and whilst performing their ablutions. باج و خراج *bāj o kharāj*, Tribute and contribution, duties, taxes or revenues of every kind.

A باج *ba-j* (باج or باجة) A species, sort, mode, or manner.

P باجدار *bāj-dār*, A collector of the revenues.

H باجرا *bājrā*, A species of Indian corn.

A باجرمي *Bājarma'*, Name of a place near Nasībīn.

A باجروان *Bājarwān*, Name of a place near the Euphrates.

P باجگذار *bāj-guzār*, Tributary, taxed, taxable.

P باجگير *bāj-gīr*, A collector of revenue.

A باجل *bājil*, Very fat (man or camel). In good condition.

A باجمعين *bi ajmaʿīna*, All, the whole.

A باجميري *Bājumayra'*, Name of a place near Kūfa.

P باج نامه *bāj-nāmah*, Household stuff. Service, drudgery. Favour. Pomp, pride.

P باجنگ *bājang*, A small window.

P باجه *bājah*, A sky-light. A chimney-piece. A battlement.

H باجي *bājī*, Nitre.

P باجيان *bājiyān*, A revenue-collector.

P باچنگل گرفتن *bā changal giriftan* (or باچنگ گرفتن *bā chang giriftan*), To tickle, twitch, or scratch with the fingers.

P باچو *Bāchū*, A title given to Tartar princes.

P باچه *bāchah*, The lower part of trowsers or long breeches which reach to the feet.

*A باح *bāha* (for بوح *bawaha*), (fut. يبوح *yabūhu*) It was manifest. He was tired. He communicated (a secret).

A باحة *bāḥat*, A gulph, a great body of water, a whirlpool. Many palm-trees, a palm-plantation. A court, area, quadrangle.

A باحر *bāhir*, Foolish, stupid. A liar, an idle talker. دم باحر *dam-i bāhir*, Black blood.

P باحفصان *bā ḥafṣān* (or بوحفصان), A schoolmaster.

P باحفصانه *bā ḥafṣānah*, Lispingly, like a child.

A باحور *bāḥūr*, Intense heat, the heat of mid-summer, or of the dog-days. Exhalation. ايام باحور The dog-days.

A باحوري *bāḥūrīy*, Critical. يوم باحوري *yawm-i bāḥūrīy*, The critical day (in a fever).

P باخ *bākh*, A road, a way. (See also پاخ *pākh*.)

P باخبر *bā khabar*, Intelligent, wary.

P باختر *bākhtar* (vulgarly), The west (though properly) the east. Bactriana or Khurāsān.

P باختن *bākhtan*, To play. To lose at play. To quit, to forego. To give. To awake. قمار باختن To play at dice.

P باخته *bākhtah*, Played. The plaster, incrustation, smoothing, or polishing of a wall. (See also پاخسه *pākhisah*).

A باخر *bākhir*, (for بآخر *bi ākhir*) At length. At last.

A باخر *bākhir*, One who waters sown fields.

P باخرز *bākharz*, A note in music. A town in Khurāsān.

A باخروجي *bākhirūjīy*, A kind of plant, growing in a dry, hard soil, to the height of three cubits, with reddish leaves and black fruit, softer and smaller than vetches.

A باخس *bākhis*, Deficient, little, small. (Ground) producing plants from seed without being watered.

P باخسه *bākhsah*, Plaster, rough-cast. A lancet. A private entrance to a house.

P باخصوص *bā khuṣūṣ*, Chiefly, particularly, especially.

A باخع *bākhiʿ*, (part.) Killing one's self with sorrow.

A باخل *bākhil*, Covetous, avaricious, penurious, miserable.

P باخنامه *bākh-nāmah*, A surname, a nickname, a title.

P باخود *bā khūd*, By himself, by herself.

P باخور *bākhūr*, The dog-days. Name of Abraham's grandfather. They say that money was first coined in his time.

G باخوس *Bākhūs*, (Βάκχος) Bacchus.

P باخويش *bā kh'ēsh*, Alone. A dip, a plunge.

P باخه *bākhah*, A tortoise.

P باخه زن *bākhah-zan* (or باخيزان *bākhī-zān*), A plasterer.

*A باد *bāda* (for بيد *bayada*), (fut. يبود *yabūdu* or يبيد *yabīdu*) He perished.

P باد *bād*, Let it be, so be it! هرچه بادا باد *har chah bādā bād*, Let it be as it may, or, as God will.

P باد *bād*, (s वात) The wind, gale, breeze, air. Breath. A word. A sigh. Quarrelsome, litigious. Pride, haughtiness. Praise, encomium. A horse. Annihilated. (for باده *bādah*) Wine. باد آهنگ An echo. باد بهار The gale of the spring. باد پس پشت The west wind. باد پسين Future happiness. باد پيس The east wind. باد پيمودن To measure the wind, (met.) To engage in any foolish undertaking. To drink wine. باد تند A hurricane, a tempest. باد تنگ بسته A horse. باد دردست داشتن To be empty-handed. To hold the reins of a horse. باد دبور A south-west wind. باد سرد A deep sigh. Despair. باد سخت (or باد شديد) A violent wind. باد سليمان Magnificence, grandeur. باد سموم A sultry, unwholesome, and pestilential air. باد سموم جان گداز A scorching wind, melting the soul, fatal to life. باد سنجيدن To talk nonsense. باد شدن To disappear. To fly. باد شرطه A favourable wind, a prosperous gale. باد صبا The zephyr, the east or morning wind. باد عيسي (or باد مسيح) The breath of Jesus (or of the Messiah); an expression used by the Persians to imply a skilful physician; as if endowed, like the Messiah, with the power of recovering the sick, or recalling the dead, by a breath. باد فرنگ St. Anthony's fire. باد كژ A north-west wind. باد مخالف A contrary wind. باد مراد A fair wind. باد نوا An echo. باد نو روز Vernal breezes. A modulation in music. باد هرات A north-east wind. باد هوا Gratis, for nothing, gratuitously. The law of the country (i. e. when a criminal is apprehended and punished in any place of which he is not a native). *Bād* is also the name of an angel or genius, who, like the Eolus of the Greeks, presides over the winds. He also presides over marriage, and has the superintendency of every thing that happens on the twenty-second day of the month, which is consecrated to this spirit, and called by his name.

A باد *bādd*, The inner part of the thigh.

P بادا *bādā*, Let it be, so be it! یا رب اینچنین بادا *yā rabb inchunīn bādā*, O Lord! so let it be. See also باد *bād*.

P باداباد *bād-a-bād*, Be it so.

P بادآبله *bād-ābilah*, A boil, a blain. The small-pox.

P باداد *bā dād*, With equity, justly.

P باد افرا *bād afrā*, (باد افراهي *bād afrāhī* or پاد افرا *pād afrā*), Punishment, penance, chastisement. Revenge.

P بادافراش *bād afrāsh*, Punishment. Revenge.

P بادافراه *bād afrāh*, A scorpion. A groan. Punishment. Name of an herb which cures the palpitation of the heart. Of the colour of silver. Having a white body. An evil action. A plaything.

P باد افزا *bād afzā*, Revenge. Retribution, punishment.

P بادام *bādām*, An almond. Spiceries. A slit in a horse's ear. A placid eye. بادامِ دو مغزي A slit, a fissure. Cracked. بادامِ شگوفه فشان A weeping eye. بادامِ شگوفه کردن To shed tears. بادامِ کوهي The mountain-almond.

P بادامتره *bādāmtarah*, The herb basil.

P باد آمدن *bād āmadan*, To congratulate.

P بادامه *bādāmah*, The aurelia or silk-worm in its nymphean state. A kind of silk. A habit, made of rags sewed together, worn by Dervīshes or Fakīrs. Vile. An ornament. The bezel of a ring. A stone in the form of an eye which they apply to the sore eyes of children. A link. A mole on the cheek.

P بادامي *bādāmī*, Buff-coloured. A species of eunuch.

P بادان *bādān* (for آبادان *ābādān*), Populous. A recompense.

A بادانِ *bāddāni* (dual of باد *bādd*) The inside of the thighs.

P بادانجير *bādānjīr*, A kind of early fig, hollow in the inside.

P بادان فيروز *Bādān-fīrōz*, Name of a city.

P باد انگيز *bād-angēz*, Exciting wind; a kind of plant which the Persian peasants hold in their hands when they winnow their corn, and suppose to have the power of raising the wind, especially when they rub it and throw it in the air. It is a species of the enicus, or bastard saffron.

P باد آور *bād-āwar*, A thistle, a thorn. One of the seven treasures of Khusraw. Riches acquired without labour. A modulation in music. Name of a place near Wāsit.

P باد آورد *bād-āward* (or باد آوردهٔ *bād-āwardah*), A kind of white thorn or thistle, of which camels are fond. A place exposed to the wind. Ventilated. A fan.

P باد آهنج *bād-āhanj*, A window made to receive fresh air.

P بادبار *bād-bār* (or بادباز *bād-bāz*), A fan. Ventilation.

P بادباز *bād-bāz*, A fan. Easy. Happening fortunately.

P بادبان *bād-bān*, A sail. A fan. A shirt. The collar of a garment. A cup. A herdsman. Sociable. بادبانِ اخضر The firmament. بادبانِ چرخ Moon-light. بادبان کشيدن To set sail.

P بادبانه *bādbānah*, Name of an herb.

P باد بدست *bād-ba-dast*, Empty-handed. Sensual, luxurious.

P بادبر *bād-bar*, The zephyr. A paper-kite. A boaster, a bragger. *Bād-bur*, A whipping-top. A kind of astringent herb.

P بادبرگ *bād-barg*, A paper-kite.

P بادبروت *bād-burūt*, (or بادبرود) Proud, haughty, boasting, assuming; one who arrogates to himself what he never performed, what he cannot do, and what he is not entitled to. Pride.

P بادبره *bād-burah*, The same. A little round piece of wood put upon a spindle to give it a circular motion, a whirl.

P بادبرين *bād-barīn*, (equivalent to بادبر *bād-bar*) The east wind, the wind which in Persia blows in the morning.

P باد بمشت *bād-ba-musht*, Unproductive, fruitless.

P باد بيزن *bād-bīzan*, A sort of fan. Idle, futile, useless.

P بادپا *bād-pā* (or باد پاي *bād-pāy*), (A horse) fleet as the wind. باد پاي وهم Quick of conception, of a lively imagination.

P باد پالا *bād-pālā*, Racking wine. A wine-strainer.

P باد پر *bād-pur*, A boaster. A beam. A child's plaything.

P باد پروا *bād-parwā*, A ventilator. Any aperture made for the admission of air. One to whom all things come alike.

P باد پره *bād-parah*, A lath, a splinter. The down of a plant.

P باد پسين *bād-pasīn*, Crepitus ventris.

P باد پيچ *bād-pīch* (بادپيخ, بادپنج or), A swing.

P باد پيز *bād-pīz* (بادپيزان or بادپيزه), A fan.

P بادپيما *bād-paymā* (measuring the air), Swift. Talkative. Sensual. A glutton. A drunkard. A curling lock.

P باد تخم *bād-tukhm*, Fennel. Aniseed.

P باد خان *bād-khān*, An airy room. A ventilator.

P باد خانه *bād-khānah*, A ridge, a top, a summit. A ventilator. Name of a fountain in the province of Dāmghān; so called because at a certain season of the year there rushes from it a wind so violent and impetuous, that it sweeps away men and animals; and even unroots the strongest trees.

P بادخايه *bād-khāyah*, The rupture. A swelled testicle. Dropsy.

P باد خن *bād-khan*, A storm, a tempest, a hurricane.

P بادخوار *bād-kh'ār* (devouring the wind), Name of a bird. The rupture. See also باد خور *bād-khōr*, below.

P باد خوان *bād-kh'ān*, An idle talker, a jester. Facetious.

P بادخور *bād-khōr*, A window, especially in the roof, for the benefit of the fresh air, and the advantage of an extensive prospect. A summer-house. A large eagle which feeds upon bones. A bird which lives chiefly in the air. A moment of time. The rupture. A disease which causes a horse's hair to fall off.

P بادخورا *bād-khōrā*, A scald-head.

P باد خون *bād-khūn*, A ventilator. A country-retirement, garden-house, or villa. The flowing of water. Household furniture. The plan, delineation, or figure of a house.

P باد دار *bād-dār*, Flatulent, swollen. Puffed up with pride. Worldly-minded. Possessed of an evil spirit. Destroying.

P باد در تام *bād-dar-tām*, Rheum.

P باد در سر *bād-dar-sar*, Arrogance, haughtiness, foppishness.

P باد در کف *bād-dar-kaf*, (or باد در مشت) Poor, pennyless.

P باد دژم *bād-dajam*, A species of disease occasioned by the wind; (breaking forth into bloody wheals all over the body).

P باد دژنام *bād-dujnām*, (بادژنام ,بادژگام ,بادشفام ,بادشنام or بادشم ,بادشوام), *The same as above. A club, stake, pale, stick, baton, walking-staff. A kind of pole used in the Tartar moveable huts, cottages, or tents, round which the smoke ascends spirally through the roof.*

P باد دست *bād-dast*, Lavish, profuse. A spendthrift.

P باد دم *bād-dam*, Puffed up with pride, conceited, vain.

P بادر *bādar*, The twenty-ninth day of the month or moon. Moist, fresh, green. Lettuce. The erysipelas.

A بادر *bādir*, Full moon.

P بادرام *bādrām* (or بادرم *bādram*), Vain, foolish, idle, silly, futile, unprofitable. Wicked, depraved. A subject.

P باد ران *bād-rān*, A fan. Haughty, aspiring. Name of an angel presiding over the wind.

A بادرة *bādirat*, Cutting. Happening suddenly and unexpectedly. Impetuosity, vehemence, ardour, warmth.

P بادرژم *bādirjam*. See باد دژنام *bād dujnām*.

P بادرس *bād-ras*, An airy house. A flue, a funnel, a vent.

P باد رفتار *bād-raftār*, (A horse) going like the wind.

P بادرنبو *bādrambū*, Spectacles.

P بادرنجویه *bādranjōyah*, (بادرنگ بویه *bādrang-bōyah* or بادروز بویه *bādrōz-bōyah*), The herb called Mercury or Melissa. A kind of large cucumber or citron.

P بادرنگ *bād-rang*, A species of large cucumber reserved for seed. A citron. The herb calamint. A fleet horse. Swaddling clothes. The polypus.

P بادرنگین *bād-rangīn*, A species of large cucumber. A poem.

P بادرو *bād-rō*, Baum.

P بادروج *bādrūj*, A fragrant kind of herb.

P بادروچه *bādrūchah*, Name of an herb. See بادروزه.

P بادروز *bādrōz* (or بادروژ), A gift, a present. Sweet basil.

P بادروزه *bādrōzah*, Continual, perpetual; daily bread, common fare; a garment for daily wear, or common use.

P بادروم *bādrūm* (or بادرونه *bādrūnah*), The mountain-balm.

P بادره *bādarah*, Breeches, drawers. A premature act.

P بادریس *bādrīs*, A spindle. A fan.

P بادریسه *bādrīsah*, A little round piece of wood put upon a thimble to give it a circular motion, a whirl.

P بادریسه چشم *bādrīsah-chashm*, One-eyed. The devil.

P بادریشه *bādrēshah* (or بادریش *bādrēsh*), A cucumber. Rice. Sickness.

P بادریه *bādriyah*, A kind of large wooden fan or ventilator suspended from the roof, to promote a circulation of air, and drive away the flies.

P بادزد *bād-zad*, A whirlwind, a tempest, a hurricane.

P بادزم *bādzam*, Treacle.

P بادزن *bād-zan* (or بادزنه *bād-zanah*), A fan, a ventilator.

P بادزنام *bādzunām* (or بادزبام *bādzubām*), A moveable Tartar hut, formed of stakes, &c.

P بادزنبویه *bād-zambūyah*, A large bee, a hornet. A kind of large cucumber or citron. The herb Mercury or melissa.

P بادزو *bādzū* (or بادذو) A species of parsley.

P بادزهر *bād-zahr*, (equivalent to پادزهر) The bezoar-stone.

P باد زهره *bād-zahrah*, A swelling in the throat, a quinsey.

P بادزین *bād-zīn*, The zephyr.

P بادژ *bādaj*, A pestilential carbuncle. Red wine.

P بادژم *bādujam*, Dung. Anything useless.

P بادژوام *bādjwām*, Wine. An inflammatory disease.

P بادسار *bād-sār* (or بادسر), Vain, light, trifling, immodest.

P بادسخا *bād-sakhā*, High-minded, generous. The world.

P بادسره *bād-sarah*, A girth. Sickly, ailing.

P بادسری *bād-sarī*, Pride, folly, affectation.

P بادسنج *bād-sanj*, Indulging in idle speculations, vain. Vain hopes, delusive dreams. Pride, boasting.

P بادسوار *bād-suwār*, A horseman. A fleet horse.

P بادسیر *bād-sayr*, Travelling like the wind.

P بادش *bādash*, A pestilential carbuncle. Retribution.

P بادشاه *bādshāh* (equivalent to پادشاه *pādshāh*), A king.

P بادشاهت *bādshāhat*, A kingdom, government.

P بادشاهی *bādshādī* (for پادشاهی *pādshāhī*), A kingdom.

P باد شرطه *bād-shartah*, A favourable wind, a prosperous gale.

P بادشفام *bādishfām*, Red wine. The prickly heat.

P بادشکام *bādishkām*, A pestilential carbuncle.

P بادشه *bādshah* (equivalent to پادشه *pādshah*), A king.

P باد عنان *bād-ʿinān*, A swift horse.

P بادغر *bādghar*, (بادغند or بادغرد), A house having a number of windows, a house for the summer-season exposed to the air.

P بادغس *bād-ghas*, A vent, a chimney, a funnel.

P بادغن *bād-ghan*, An airy house. Boasting, glorying.

P بادغیس *Bādghīs*, Name of a district in Khurāsān.

بادفت *bādaft*, Name of a fragrant tree.

P بادفر *bād-far*, A small top or gig. A large fan or ventilator suspended from the roof for promoting a circulation of air, and driving away the flies. Punishment, retribution. A boaster.

P باد فراه *bād-i farāh*, A groan. An herb which cures the palpitation of the heart.

P بادفرد *bād-fard*, (بادفرو or بادفروردین). See بادفر *bād-far*.

P بادفروردین *bād-farōzdīn* (or بادفوردین), A hot westerly wind.

P بادفره *bād-farah*, Vain, foolish, boasting of what one cannot perform. A child's game. Punishment, retribution.

P بادفور *bād-fūr* (or بادفوردین), One who keeps not his promise.

P بادفوز *bād-fūz*, One who gives good advice, but neglects to follow it himself.

A بادقلي *Bādakla'*, Name of a place.

P باد کش *bād-kash*, A fan. Bellows. Cupping, scarification.

باد کش فراشي *bād-kash-i firāshī*, A large sort of fan.

P بادکردار *bād-kirdār*, Swift, hasty, expeditious.

P باد کن *bād-kīn*, A rupture.

P بادکند *bād-kand* (or بادکندي *bād-kandī*), A rupture, a cholic.

P بادگان *bād-gān*, A keeper, a guardian, a treasurer. The fore and hinder part of a garment.

P بادگانه *bād-gānah*, A latticed window.

P بادگاه *bād-gāh*, A privy.

P بادگذار *bād-guzār*, An air-hole. A story-teller, a romancer.

P بادگر *bād-gar* (or بادگرد *bād-gird*), A whirlwind, hurricane.

P بادگنجي *bādgunjī* (or بادگنج), The cholic, iliac disorder.

P بادگي *bād-gī* (or بادگير *bād-gīr*), An airy house.

P بادگيسو *bād-gīsū*, Pride, airs, affectation.

P بادل *bā dil*, Generous, brave, noble-hearted.

A بادلان *bādalān*, An oyster.

A بادلة *bādilat*, The flesh between the arm-pit and breasts; or the neck and collar-bone. Embroidered, brocaded.

P بادلجان *bādiljān*, The fruit mala-insana or love-apple, the solanum pomiferum of the Romans.

P با دل و جان *bā dil o jān*, With all one's heart.

P بادلجه *bādalījah*, A sort of cannon.

P بادم *bādam* (for بادام *bādām*), An almond. Spiceries.

P بادمهرة *bād-muhrah*, An antidote for the bite of a serpent.

A بادن *bādin* (or بدن *badin*), Old (man or woman). Fat.

P بادنج *bādinj*, A cocoa-nut.

P بادنجان *bādinjān* (or بادنگان *bādingān*), The love-apple.

P بادنگ *bādang*, Swaddling-clothes.

P باد نما *bād-namā*, A vane, pennant, flag, weather-cock, or any thing which shows how the wind blows.

P بادوان *bād-wān* (for بادبان *bād-bān*), The sail of a ship. The collar of a garment. A shirt, or shift. A cup, a goblet.

P باد و بيد *bād o bēd*, Useless, unprofitable.

P باد و دم *bād o dam*, Pride, ostentation, self-complacency.

P بادويز *bād-vēz* (or بادويزن *bād-vēzan*), A ventilator, a fan.

P بادة *bādah*, Wine. Any cup or vessel filled with wine. بادهٔ مست Strong intoxicating wine. بادهٔ نو New wine. بادة پيمودن *bādah paymūdan*, To measure out wine; to give to drink.

P بادة پالا *bādah-pālā*, Racking wine. A wine-strainer.

P بادة پرست *bādah-parast*, A worshipper of wine, a drunkard.

P بادة پيمان *bādah-paymān*, Measuring wine. Given to wine.

P بادة پيماني *bādah-paymānī*, Ebriety, crop-sickness.

P باد هرزة *bād-harzah*, An incantation employed by robbers and house-breakers to lull the watchmen to sleep.

P بادة گسار *bādah-gusār*, A wine-drinker.

P بادهنج *bād-hanj* (or بادهلج *bād-hilj*), A building on the top of houses in the East, in the form of a chimney, having an opening face to the west, which, catching the breeze, gives a refreshing coolness to the apartments with which it communicates.

P بادة نوش *bādah-nōsh*, A wine-bibber, a drunkard.

P باد هوائي *bād-hawā-ī*, Fruitlessness, uselessness, waste.

P بادي *bādī*, Mayest thou live for ever! The signs Gemini, Libra, and Aquarius. Flatulent, full of wind.

A بادي *bādī*, A peasant, a countryman. A beginning. An author, a cause. البادي اظلم The author is the most to blame. بادي الانفاض Evidently destitute. بادي الرأي The first thought. بادي النظر The first glance. بادي بدي At first. Grief, sorrow.

A باديات الجن *bādiyātu'l jinn*, The desert of the Fairies. The ancient Persian traditions say, that those spirits who inhabited the world before Adam, having offended the Supreme Being, were, upon the creation of the human race, baniahed to this desert, called also Jinnistān, which they suppose to lie on the western coast of Africa. It is likewise named Bādiyāt-i Ghūl-dār, the desert of monsters; the Gorgons, Medusas, Lamias, Ankās, Griffins, and other dreadful creatures of the imagination, being supposed also to reside here.

P بادیار *bādyār*, A falcon which has been trained for hunting.

P بادیان *bādyān* (or بادیانه *bādyānah*), Fennel, anise.

P بادیاوند *bādyāwand*, Strong, robust. Strength, valour.

P بادیاوندي *bādyāwandī*, Bodily strength, power, force.

P بادي پيماي *bādī-paymāy*, One who traverses the desert.

P بادیج *bādīj*, Large boots, or stockings.

P بادید *bā dīd*, Publicly, openly. Manifest, conspicuous.

P بادير *bādīr*, A pillar, a prop, a support, a shore, a buttress.

P باديه *bādyah*, A capacious earthen vessel, in which wine is kept; also a large deep jug in which wine is brought to table; and, from thence, filled into the smaller cups, to prevent the spirit from evaporating.

A باديه *bādiyah*, A desert. The deserts of Arabia, inhabited by the Badawīns. باديهٔ تيه *bādiya-i tīh*, The desert of the Israelites. P باديهٔ غولدار *bādyi-a ghūl-dār*, The present world.

P باديه پيماي *bādiyah-paymāy*, A swift horse. A traveller.

A باز *bāzz*, Bad, corrupt, wicked.

P بازارنگ *bāzārang*, A citron, a quince.

P بازام *bāzām* (for بادام *bādām*), An almond. Men.

A بازامک *bāzāmak*, A kind of willow.

P باژاورد *bāzāward*, A white thorn.

A بازخ *bāzikh*, High, exalted, elevated.

P بازدم *bāzzam*, A trifle, a thing of no importance.

P بازرو *bāzarō*, Parsley.

P بازغيش *Bāzghīsh*, Name of a village dependent on Harāt.

P بازفت *bāzaft*, Name of a tree which emits a sweet perfume when shaken by the wind.

A بازق *bāzik*, Date-wine, new wine, or a composition made of it. حاذق بازق *hāzik bāzik*, Endowed with quickness of parts.

A بازل *bāzil*, (part.) Expending, bestowing. Liberal, munificent. P بازل مقدور كردن To employ every endeavour.

A بازنة *bāzinat*, Comparison. Knowledge. Confession.

A بأر *ba-r* (from بأر), Digging a well, a ditch, or a vault for storing grain). Hiding, concealing. Laying up in a magazine.

*A بار *bāra* (for بور *bawara*), (fut. يبور *yabūru*) He perished.

P بار *bār*, A burden, a load, a weight, a charge. Baggage. Pregnancy. A fœtus. Fruit, flowers, blossoms. Sorrow, grief.

A court, congress, or assembly. A tribunal. A curtain at the door of a pavilion. Entrance. Free access. Opportunity. A petition, request. Leave, license, dismissal. Root, cause, origin. A branch. A wall. A fortification, castle. A granary, storehouse. A bar, an impediment. God. A friend. A way. Fault, crime. Dung, manure. Disguise, fraud. Adulteration, alloy. A nosegay. A trivet. A musical instrument. Twist. A player. Rice or any other grain from which beer is made. Food in general. Name of a town near Nishābūr. Repetition. A time, once. يک بار دو بار *yak bār dō bār*, Once, twice. بار سوم *bār-i suwum*, The third time. هر بار *har bār*, Every time, as often as, always, precisely, exactly. بار بار *bār-bār*, Oft, repeatedly. Great, elevated, high: اي بار خداي *ay bār khudāy*, Great God! (part. of باريدن *bārīdan*, To rain, used in comp.) Raining, pouring, shedding, scattering: اشک بار *ashk-bār*, Shedding tears. دربار *dur-bār*, Scattering pearls. عنبربار *ambar-bār*, Fragrant as ambergris. مشک بار *muskh-bār*, Breathing musk. A conflux, a multitude: as, جوي بار *jōy-bār*, A river, a place abounding in streams. A region: as, زنگبار *Zangabār*, Zanguebār. مالبار *Mālbār*, Malabār. هندوبار *Hindūbār*, India. بار بر دل نهادن *bār bar dil nihādan*, To afflict. بار دادن *bār dādan*, To hold a levee. To give the road to a superior. بار دل *bar-i dil*, Heart-ache. بار شدن *bār shudan*, To be loaded, burthened. بار عام *bār-i ām*, A public audience, a levee. بار کردن *bār kardan*, To load. To draw up in battle-array. بار کشتی *bār-i kishtī*, The freight of a ship. بار نهادن *bār nihādan*, To bring forth. بار و ديوار *bār o dīwār*, Walls and bulwarks. بار يافتن *bār yāftan*, To gain admittance.

A بار *bārr*, Beneficent, pious. Abstaining from any thing unjust or unlawful.

P باراب *bār-āb*, Agricultural produce raised from the beds of rivers. Name of a district in Turkistān.

P بارات *bārāt*, An assignment for money, a draft, a note of hand. بارات عاشقان *bārāt-i āshikān*, Wages.

P باراج *bārāj*, A midwife.

P بارآغوش *bār-āghōsh*, An armful.

P باران *bārān*, Rain, dew. باران شتاب Heavy rain.

P باران ريز *bārān-rēz*, A spout.

P باران گريز *bārān-girēz*, The eaves of a house. Shelter.

P باران گير *bārān-gīr*, A shed built for shelter against rain.

P بارانه *bārānah*, The main-beam of a house. The herb melissa. بارانه کردن *bārānah kardan*, To fall into danger. To throw away. To boast, to brag.

P باراني *bārānī*, A riding-coat, a cloak. Name of a tribe.

P بارانيدن *bārānīdan*, (trans. of باريدن) To cause to rain.

P باراهي کند *bārāhī-kand*, Name of an Indian plant.

P باربار *bār-bār*, Frequently, repeatedly. Murmuring, crying. Name of a prophet.

P باربد *Bārbud*, Name of a famous Persian musician.

P باربر *bār-bar* (or باربردار *bār-bardār*), A carrier, a porter. A day-labourer. A beast of burthen. A devious course.

P باربرداري *bār-bar-dārī*, Travelling expences, carriage-hire.

P باربغه *bār-bughah*, A load, baggage. Gently. Small wares.

P باربنگاه *bār-binigāh*, A load ready adjusted.

P باربيگي *bār-bēgī*, Master of the ceremonies.

P بارتنگ *bāritang*, The plantane-tree.

P بارج *bāraj*, Nightshade. Name of a certain fruit.

P بارجا *bār-jā*, A court, a levee.

P بارجات *bārjāt*, An oppressive custom of forcing (the natives) to purchase goods above the market-price. (GLADWIN.)

P بارجامه *bār-jāmah*, A large pair of saddle-bags.

P بارجاي *bārjāy*, A free grant of a spot of ground made by a Zamīn-dār to any one of his relations. (GLADWIN).

A بارجة *bārijat*, A great ship of war.

P بارچا *bār-chā*, A judgment-hall, a court of justice.

P بارچه *bārchah*, (TARTAR) All. Others.

A بارح *bārih*, A sultry wind. (Game) passing from the right side of the hunter to the left. هو كبارح الاروي It appears like the mountain-goat, (i. e. it is seldom seen, applied to any thing uncommonly strange). البارح *al bāriha*, Yesterday.

A بارحة *bārihat*, The last part of the preceding day or night. البارحة *al bārihat*, Yesterday. البارحة لاولي *al bārihatu'l uwla'*, The day before yesterday.

P بارخانه *bār-khānah*, A tent, or cloth stretched upon poles, under which goods and baggage are kept from rain, when halting upon a journey. A sack. Dorsers or pack-saddles for beasts of burthen, upon which loads are placed. Baggage, particularly such as kings and great men travel with. Merchandize transported from one place to another.

P بارخداي *bār-khudāy*, Lord God. A king, a prince. A poem.

P بارخيمه *bār-khaymah*, A collector of revenue. A custom-house. An exchequer.

A بارد *bārid*, Cold, frigid. Firm, solid, established, competent. اوضاع بارد *awzā'-i bārid*, Cold, unfriendly actions. سموم بارد *samūm-i bārid*, A hot wind blowing incessantly. عيش بارد *ayish-i bārid*, An agreeable life. الغنم البارد *al ghanamu'l bārid*, A prize taken without any fighting. بارد المزاج *bāridu'l mizāj*, Cold by nature.

P بارداد *bār-dād*, Leave. A porter, a chamberlain.

P باردار *bār-dār*, Pregnant. Fruitful.

P باردان *bār-dān*, A repository for travellers, goods and baggage. Household furniture. Poles, upon which travellers mount awnings or tilts for the preservation of their goods from rain. A large wallet. A flaggon of wine.

P باردست *bārdast*, Ebony.

P باردو *bār-dū*, A forked stick made use of in propping up the branches of a tree overloaded with fruit.

A باردويل *Bārdwīl*, The name given by the Arabs to Baldwin, king of Jerusalem, brother and successor to Godfrey of Boulogne.

P باردیج *bārdīj*, Any kind of wet woollen stuff fastened to a long pole, with which bakers clean their oven, and temper the heat.

P بارزنگ *bārrang*, Infants' swaddling-bands. Ropes, girths, or any kind of bandages or fastenings for loads. Bandages for the breasts, to prevent their growing too large, or flagging down.

P بارروج *Bārrūj*, Name of a city in India.

A بارز *bāriz*, (part.) Issuing forth. Stretching out, extended. Prominent, projecting.

P بارزد *bārzad* (or بارژد), A kind of gum, benzoin or benjamin.

P بارزمان *bār-zamān*, The vicissitudes of fortune.

P بارسا *bārsā*, Any thing done in haste. A commencement.

H بارسات *bārsāt*, (s वर्षर्तु) The rainy season (in India).

P بارسطارون *bārastalārūn*, Valerian.

P بارسنج *bār-sanj* (or بارسنجن *bār-sanjin*), Weighing a load. Any thing placed in an opposite scale to preserve the equilibrium.

P بارش *bārish*, Rain.

A بارض *bāriz*, The first appearance of grass just sprouting above ground, when the species is not discernible.

A بارع *bāriʿ*, (part.) Excelling in virtue or science.

A بارق *bārik*, (part.) Shining, flashing (clouds). Bright (sword). Name of a tribe; also of a mountain near Kūfa.

A بارقة *bārikat*, Refulgent, bright, dazzling, sharp (sword). Refulgence, brightness (of a polished sword). Lightning.

P بارک *bārik* (for باریک *bārīk*), Thin, slender, minute. The membrane which envelopes the fœtus.

A بارک الله *bārak allah*, Good God! strange! how wonderful!

P بارکش *bār-kash*, A porter, a day-labourer. A bandage or rope tying over all. Carriage, means of conveyance. Oppressed. Sympathizing, condoling.

P بارکشي *bār-kashī*, Porterage, carrying of loads.

P بارکي *bārakī* or *bārikī*, An excellent strong horse (particularly, a baggage-horse). All together, all at once.

P بارگان *bārgān*, A ditch, a puddle.

P بارگاو *bārgāw*, An agreement, a treaty.

P بارگاه *bār-gāh*, The place of leave or dismission, (applied to ambassadors and supplicants of every denomination) i. e. the king's court, palace, tent, tribunal, or hall of audience. A court-yard, where they load or unload beasts of burthen. The womb.

P بار گرفتن *bār giriftan*, To become pregnant, to conceive.

P بارگه *bār-gah* (for بارگاه *bār-gāh*), A hall of justice.

P بارگي *bāragī*, A pack-horse. Strength. A courtezan.

P بارگیر *bār-gīr*, A bearer of loads. A beast of burthen. A baggage-horse. A camel. One who puts a load upon man or beast. One upon whom any burthen is laid, or to whom any crime or fault is imputed. A horse-soldier who has his horse found him. A female. A camel-litter. A lender.

P بارگین *bārgīn* (or بارکین *bārkīn*), A cistern. A hollow place where rain-water collects, a ditch. Stagnate, fetid or putrid water. Ground, either watered or which may easily be watered. A dung-hill. A privy. The critique, examen, or review, of a book.

P بارمان *Bārmān*, Name of an ancient champion.

P بارمبوي *bārambōy* (or بارنبوي), Sweet basil.

P بارنامه *bār-nāmah* (or بارنانه *bār-nānah*), Example, rule, regulation, form, formula, canon. An edict, order, command. Obligation. Use, custom. Military apparatus. A numerous household. Majesty. Basis, foundation. Boasting. Praise, encomium. Glory, honour. Favour. Causing. Exposing one's self to danger. Leave, dismissal. Throwing, hurling, darting. Interceding, mediating, reconciling.

P بارنج *bāranj*, The largest kind of Indian nut.

P بارندة *bārandah*, (part. of باریدن *bārīdan*) Raining.

P بارنگ *bārang*, Swaddling-bands, fillets. An orange.

P بارنگبوي *bārangbōy*, Southernwood.

P بارنگبویه *bārangbōyah*, Balm-gentle, parsley, citrago.

P بارنگو *bārangū*, The mountain-balm, or calamint.

H بارو *bārū*, (s. बालुका) Sand.

P بارو *bārū*, A wall, rampart, bulwark, or fortification. A tower. Pinnacles, battlements, embrasures.

P بارود *bārūt*, Gunpowder.

P بارود خانه *bārūt-khānah*, A powder-magazine.

P باروچه *bārūchah* (or پاروچه *pārūchah*), A kind of vessel in which they carry clay or earth.

P بارود *bārūd*, Fixed alkali, salt, nitron. Gunpowder.

P بارور *bār-war*, Fruitful. Plentiful.

P باروزة *bā rōzah*, An every-day garment. Daily bread.

P باروژنه *bārūjanah*, Name of a note in music.

A باروک *bārūk*, Ceruse of white lead or tin.

P بارة *bārah*, God, the presence of God. Good, excellent. Beautiful, clear. True, just. The way of truth and justice. The countenance, aspect. The eye-brow. A curl, a braid. An intimate friend. License, leave, permission, dismissal. Form, manner. Rule, custom. State, favour, condition. An affair. Once. A part. Arms. Walls, fortifications. A ditch, trench, palisade, or rampart. Full of desire, addicted to venery. A pederast. Ugly, deformed. Covetous, avaricious. A bribe to a judge. The crooked extremities of the beam of a balance to which the scales or weights are suspended. An excellent horse. A curb. A herd, a flock. An intoxicating liquor made from barley. With regard to, with respect to. در بارهٔ من *dar bāra-i man*, With regard to me. بارهٔ نهم *bāra-i nuhum*, The ninth heaven. زنبارة *zan-bārah*, Fond of women.

P بارها *bārhā*, (pl. of بار *bār*) Burthens. Often, many times.

P بارهي *bārhī*, Zedoary.

A بارئ *bāri-a*, God the divine creator. Convalescent. حضرت بارئ تعالي عز شانه The Lord God most high and most glorious.

P باري *bārī*, Once, a time. I wish, would to God! At length. At least, in short. A king. Rank. Loaded, heavy. Excuse, pretext. Walls, fortifications. Name of a large village in India.

باریٔ *bārī*, A maker of mats. A maker of arrows. اعطیت القوس باریها *a'tayta'l kawsa bārīhā*, You have given the bow to him who best knows how to handle it.

P باریا *bāriyā*, O great God! A mat. A hypocrite.

P باریاب *bār-yāb*, Admitted at court. Obeisance, reverence.

P باریابی *bār-yābī*, Admittance at court, or into company.

P باریار *bār-yār*, A flower. Fruit. A castle. A burden. A beast of burden. A street having no thoroughfare. *Bār-yār*, when added to numerals, signifies, times; as, دوباریار *dō bār-yār*, Twice, two times.

P باریافتن *bār yāftan*, To find admittance.

P باریافته *bār-yāftah* (or باریدار *bārīdār*), Admitted. A servant, a guard, a sentinel at a Haram.

P باریدگی *bārīdagī*, Rain. A cut, a rent, a fissure.

P باریدن *bārīdan*, To rain.

P باریز *bārīz* (or پاریز *pārīz*), The autumn.

P باریک *bārīk*, Subtile, slender, penetrating. Small, fine, delicate, thin, little. وزراي باریک رأي *Vazīrs of a subtile or penetrating genius.* رشتهٔ باریک *rishta-i bārīk*, A small cord.

P باریک بین *bārīk-bīn*, Discerning, intelligent.

P باریک بیني *bārīk-bīnī*, Quickness of apprehension.

P باریک میان *bārīk-miyān*, Slender-waisted.

P باریکي *bārīkī*, Subtilty, minuteness.

A بارین *Bārīn*, Name of a town near Hamāt.

P باز *bāz*, Back, again, anew, afresh, also. Towards. Return. Repetition. Descent, declivity. Inversion, contrariety. The arm, the arm between the elbow and the wrist. A span, cubit, yard, perch, pole, or fathom. The distance between each hand when the arms are horizontally extended in an opposite direction. A bundle, an armful. Choice, distinction, separation. Purification. A side. A ford, a ferry. Open, clear, shining, bright. A sword. Wine. A sojourn. (for باژ *bāj*), Tax, tribute. باز استادن *bāz istādan*, To remain behind, desist, or cease. To be detained, checked, or prohibited. To supersede. باز افتادن *bāz uftādan*, To fall back, relapse, or recede. باز آمدن *bāz āmadan*, To return. To repent. باز آوردن *bāz āwardan*, To bring back, restore. باز آورده کردن *bāz āwardah kardan*, To bring back an apology, to excuse, to exculpate (one's self). باز بستن *bāz bastan*, To rebind, to set (a broken bone). باز بگو *bāz ba gō*, Repeat. باز خمیدن *bāz khamīdan*, To taunt, to reproach. باز پس رفتن *bāz pas raftan*, To retrace one's steps. باز خورد *bāz khūrd*, He swallowed it, he met it, he hit upon it. پشت بچیزي باز دادن *pusht ba chīzī bāz dādan*, To turn the back upon anything. باز داشتن *bāz dāshtan*, To hold back, to restrain, or prohibit. To seclude. To delay. باز راندن *bāz rāndan*, To repel. To recollect, reconsider, and explain. باز زدن *bāz zadan*, To retreat, to withdraw, To rebel. باز طلبیدن *bāz talbīdan*, To demand restitution. باز کردن *bāz kardan*, To open or unfold. باز کشادن *bāz kushādan*, To open. باز گردانیدن *bāz gardānīdan*, To cause to return, to recall. To restore, to repay. باز ماندن *bāz māndan*, To stay behind. To remain, or survive. To desist, to cease. To be separated. باز نمودن *bāz namūdan*, To shew again; to explain, to clear up. باز یافتن *bāz yāftan*, To resume. *Bāz*, (in comp. part. of بازیدن *bāzīdan*) Playing; a player: as شطرنج باز *shatranj-bāz*, A chess-player. حقه باز *hukkah-bāz*, A juggler.

A باز *bāz*, A falcon. P باز سپهر (or باز سفید پر) The sun. A day.

P بازا *bāzā*, Return. Name of a weight equal to 90 استیر *astīr*, each astīr weighing four مثقال *miskāl*.

P بازار *bāzār*, A market, a forum. A market-day. Sunday. A bargain. Merchandize. Usage, currency. Beauty, splendour. بازار جدال و قتال *bāzār-i jidāl o kitāl*, War, battle. بازار خاک *bāzār-i khāk*, The human body. Pomp, pride. The attractions of the present or of the future world. بازار زد و خورد *bāzār-i zad o khūrd*, Strife, battle. بازار عجل *bāzār-i ʿajal*, War, fight. بازار کردن *bāzār kardan*, To fix a price. To bargain, trade. بازار کشیدن *bāzār kashīdan*, To prate, babble.

P بازار خلقي *bāzār-khalkī*, Market-folks.

P بازارگان (or بازرگان *bāzargān*) *bāzārgān*, A merchant.

P بازاري *bāzārī*, Belonging to a market, mercantile.

P بازاریا *bāzāryā*, A small trader, a huckster.

P بازافگن *bāz-afgan*, A piece, section, morsel, bit, shred, rag.

P بازام *bāzām*, A swing, a see-saw.

P بازان *bāzān*, A large brazen vessel in which they wash clothes. The basin of a fountain.

P بازآورد *bāz-āward*, A gift offered to a superior.

P بازبام (بازبار *bāz-bār* or بازبان *bāz-bān*), A falconer.

P بازبر *bāzbar*, The bezoar-stone, an antidote against poisons.

P بازبزه *bāzbazah*, Loving women. A lover.

P بازپرس *bāz-purs*, Repeated inquiry, minute search. A revision, an examination.

P بازپره *bāz-parah*, A butterfly. A bat.

P بازپس *bāz-pas*, Back, behind. The remains of any thing. Restitution. بازپس نگارستن *bās-pas nigāristan*, To look back.

P بازپسین *bāz-pasīn*, Last, hindmost. See پسین *pasīn*.

P بازپیچ *bāz-pēch*, A swing. A cradle. A string of beads.

P بازجاي *bāz-jāy*, Back, behind. The remains of any thing.

P بازخ *bāzakh*, A sound, a voice.

P بازخاست (or بازخیز *bāz-khēz*) *bāz-khāst*, The resurrection.

P بازخریدن *bāz kharīdan*, To redeem (buy back).

P بازخمید *bāz-khamīd*, The day of resurrection.

P بازخواست *bāz-kh'āst*, An answer. A question. Demand of restitution. A retrospect, an investigation.

P بازد *bāzud*, The fleshiness of the arms.

P بازدار *bāz-dār*, A falconer. A sower. Keeping back.

P بازداري *bāz-dārī*, The charge of falcons or hawks.

P بازداشت *bāz-dāsht*, Hindering, preventing, keeping back.

P بازرگان *bāzargān*, A merchant, a trader.

P بازرگاني کردن *bāzargānī kardan*, To trade, to buy and sell.

P بازرنجویه *bāzranjōyah*, The herb melissa.

P بازرنگ *bāzrang*, Swaddling-clothes of infants. Girths, surcingles, ropes, or fastenings of loads or saddles.

P بازرو *bāzrū* (or بازرون *bāzrūn*), An every-day garment.

A بازغ *bāzigh*, (part.) Rising (the sun or moon).

A بازغة *Bāzighat*, A woman's name.

P بازک *bāzak* (or بازکي بژکي), A sparrow-hawk, a merlin.

P بازکشا *bāz-kushā*, Discriminating, distinguishing.

P بازگان *bāzgān* (for بازرگان *bāzargān*), A merchant.

P بازگذار *bāz-guzār*, Returning. Agreeing, consonant, apt, fit.

P بازگشتن *bāz gashtan*, To turn back. To retire, depart from.

P بازگشته *bāz-gashtah*, Turned back, returned, retired.

P بازگون *bāz-gūn*, Inverted, turned upside down, preposterous. Inversion. Inversely.

P بازگونه *bāz-gūnah*, Inverted. Unfortunate.

P بازگیر *bāz-gīr*, A falconer. A chronologist. (for باژگیر *bāj-gīr*), A collector of revenue.

A بازل *bāzil*, (part.) (A camel) breeding a front or side-tooth in his tenth or eleventh year.

A بازلة *bāzilat*, Any thing, some, somewhat, a part. Any fracture of the skin, from whence blood issues. شجة بازلة *shajjat-i bāzilat*, A wound on the head from whence blood flows.

P بازمان *bāz mān*, Halt! stop! A delay.

P بازماندة *bāz-māndah*, A survivor, a relict.

P بازمانیدن *bāz mānīdan*, To remain. To be present.

P بازن *bāzan* (بازن *pāzan*, or پاژن *pājan*), A cuckold.

P بازنامه *bāz-nāmah*, A release, a deed of acquittance.

P بازنج *bāzinj*, A swing, a see-saw. Rocking. A cloth or curtain thrown over a cradle, in order to set a child to sleep.

P بازنانه کردن *bāznānah kardan*, To dart, to throw. To put one's self in danger. To boast. To intercede. To reconcile.

P بازنجان *bāzinjān* (for بادنجان *bādinjān*), The love-apple.

P بازند *bā-zand* (or پازند *pā-zand*), (The principles of the book of life) the most authentic book of the religion of the Magi, or worshippers of fire in Persia, which they believe to have been revealed to Abraham. (Hyde, Rel. Vet. Pers. cap. ii.)

P بازندة *bāzindah*, Playing; a player. A kind of pigeon.

P بازنیچ *bāznīch* (for بازپیچ *bāz-pēch*), A swing.

P بازو *bāzū*, The arm, or the upper part of it. Strength, power. The cloth wrapped round the middle whilst bathing. The post of a door, the side of a bedstead. A friend, a companion. One who accompanies in a song. A buck, doe, deer. A cubit, an ell. A porch. بازوي عضل *bāzuw-i ʿazil*, A strong muscular arm. آهنین بازو *āhanīn-bāzū*, Having an arm of iron, strong-armed.

P بازو بند *bāzū-band*, A bracelet, an armlet.

P بازو دادن *bāzū dādan*, To assist, to succour, to lend an arm.

P بازو دراز *bāzū-dirāz*, Long in the arm, powerful, victorious.

P بازور *Bāzūr*, Name of a famous eastern enchanter. The Persians call the ligatures, amulets, or charms, used in incantations, or as preservatives, Bāzūr or Bāzūrah, either from this enchanter, or because they are in general fastened round the arm.

P بازوشتن *bāzūshtan*, To curl, to twist. To plait. To hem.

P بازو کشادة *bāzū-kushādah*, A petitioner, a supplicant.

P بازه *bāzah*, A fathom. A crook, sheep-hook, or stick. A bundle of rods. A street, valley, or any opening which separates houses, mountains, &c. A species of hawk. A scale-beam.

P بازي *bāzī*, Play, sport. One falcon. A little sphere or globe. بازي خوردن *bāzī khūrdan*, To be cheated, or gulled. قمار بازي *kumār-bāzī*, Any forbidden game, as dice or cards.

P بازیار *bāz-yār*, A labourer, a ploughman, a farmer, a sower, a gardener. A falconer, a fowler.

P بازیافت *bāz-yāft*, The resumption of any thing; a deduction, a stoppage. بازیافت چاکر *bāz-yāft-i chākir*, Lands appropriated for the payment of servants.

P بازیج *bāzīj*, The watch of the night. Little globes, or things similar, suspended above infants' cradles for their amusement. A collar, chain, wreath, or chaplet.

P بازیچة *bāzīchah*, Any little trifling amusement, children's play, fun, sport. Delicacy, tenderness. Any thing minute, slender, or subtile. بازیچه گذار کردن To play at children's pastimes. بازیچهٔ روم و زنگي Day and night. Change of fortune.

P بازیدن *bāzīdan*, To play. To cause one to play. To lose at play, and to be agitated or affected by it. To spoil. To fly. To do repeatedly. To strive. To consecrate, to devote.

P بازیرة *bāzīrah* (or پاژیرة), An hour, a watch of the night. A lover of women. Wanton. Insipid. Name of a tree.

P بازیزة *bazīzah* (for بازیرة *bāzīrah*), A lover of women.

P بازي کنان *bāzī-kunān*, Making sport.

P بازیگر *bāzī-gar*, A tumbler, a vaulter, a rope-dancer.

P بازیگرن *bāzī-garn* (or بازیگري *bāzī-garnī*), An actress.

P بازیگوش *bāzī-gōsh*, Cheerful, sprightly, playful, wanton.

P بازیور *bāzīwar*, Decorated (with gems). Repetition. Again.

P باژ *bāj*, Tribute, toll, duty, revenue, tax, impost; any grievous imposition which distresses the poor or the conquered. Silence observed by the Pārsīs whilst eating or performing their ablutions. A fathom. The shoulder. The arm. A finger-joint. Name of a town in the dependencies of Tūs.

P باژبان *bāj-bān*, A revenue-collector. A tribe of Turkomāns.

P باژدار *bāj-dār*, A collector of the revenues.

P باژدان *bāj-dān*, The court of exchequer, the fisc.

P باژدها *bājdahā*, A dragon.

P باژرند *bāj-rand* (or باژرنگ), A girdle for women or children.

P باژستان *bāj-sitān*, A tax-gatherer, a collector of revenue.

P باژن *bājan*, A ram or he-goat leading the flock.

P باژنامه *bāj-nāmah*, A surname. A peer, a companion.

P باژه *bājah*, Revenue, tax, duty, impost, tribute.

A بأس *ba-s*, Adversity, misfortune, affliction, calamity. Pain,

severity, evil. Fortitude, intrepidity, boldness, power, strength, ability. لا بأس *lā ba-s*, It is not bad, there is no evil in it.

P باس *bās*, Ancient. Fear. A husbandman. A mechanic.

A بأسا *ba-sā*, (Bodily) hardship. Loss of property.

P باسامان *bā sāmān* (or پاسامان *pā-sāmān*) An honest man. Patient. Abstinent, continent. Wise, intelligent.

A باسان *bāsān*, (pl. of باسنة *bāsanat*) Coulters, plough-shares. Artificers' tools. Large sacks of coarse stuff.

P باسان *bāssān*, The balm-tree; balsam.

P باسبوس *bāsbūs*, Sweet marjoram.

P باستار *bāstār*, Of the same kind, equal, alike. One, any one, such a one. An accessory word in a speech or sentence. An absurd answer to any argument.

P باستان *bāstān*, Past, preceding, old. The ancients. The world, fortune. Solitary. The bird of paradise, which great men wear on their heads. (in ancient Persian) Date.

P باستارك *bāstarāk* (or باسترك), A kind of starling or thrush.

P باستي *bāstī*, Humility, lowliness.

P باستين *bāstīn*, Fruit growing in the middle of a branch.

A باسرة *bāsirat*, Of an ugly appearance, having a deformed, detestable look.

P باسر شدن *bāsīr shudan*, To retreat, to run away.

P باسرم *bāsram*, A field prepared for sowing.

P باسرة *bāsarah*, Sown, planted. Versed in antiquity. A relater of history, a teller of stories.

A باسرهِ *bi asrihi*, Et cætera, and so forth, and thus with regard to the rest. باسرهم (or باسرها), All, the whole, every one.

A باسط *bāsit*, One who spreads carpets. A bed-maker. Distant, remote, far off (from water). Simple. Ample.

G باسطيوس *bāstiyūs*, (Σεβαστὸς) An emperor.

P باسغاق *bāsghāk* (باسقاق *bāstīkāk*, and باسقان *bāsikān*), (in the dialect of Kh'ārzam) A viceroy, a governor, a prefect.

A باسق *bāsik*, Tall (palm-tree). A yellow and sweet date.

P باسك *bāsuk*, A gaping, a yawning. Drowsiness.

A باسل *bāsil*, A strong intrepid man, a hero. A lion.

G باسلوس *bāsilūs*, (Βασιλεὺς) A king.

G A باسليق *bāsilīk*, The basilik, or great artery in the arm.

A باسم *bāsim*, (part.) Smiling.

P باسن *Bāsan*, Name of a place.

A باسنة *bāsanat*, A plough-share, coulter. An artificers' tool. A large sack of coarse stuff.

P باسنگ *bā sang*, Heavy, weighty. Great. Powerful.

P باسو *bāsū*, A walking-staff, a cane.

A باسور *bāsūr*, Emerods, piles. An hemorrhage or flux of blood, at the nose and other parts of the body.

P باسوس *bāsūs*, Caper-root.

P باسه *bāsah*, Having a black face.

P باسي *bāsī*, Once. Some, a little, somewhat. Volatile. A bird. Any margin or border added by way of ornament.

P باسيج *bāsīj* (or پاسيج *pāsīj*), A swallow.

P باسيدن *bāsīdan* (or پاسيدن *pāsīdan*), To guard, preserve.

P باسيرة *bāsīrah*, A poet, a repeater of verses. A chronologist, a reciter of history, a teller of tales. A sown field.

P باش *bāsh*, Stay, remain. The bark of a dog. He. Ancient.

P باشا *bāshā*, Being, existing. A basha (a corruption of بادشاه *bādshāh*), governor of a province, counsellor of state, great lord; also sometimes the grand vazīr. A kind of falcon, a hawk.

P باشام *bāshām* (or پاشام *pāshām*), An inner garden. Fat. A veil. Name of a note in music.

P باشامة *bāshāmah* (or پاشامة *pāshūmah*), Cloth of a very delicate texture. A veil of a red or yellow colour, with which women cover their faces or heads; also the thin fine cloth of which such veils are made. A caul like net-work.

P باشانة *bāshānah*, Fat. The oil of nuts. Things scattered, dispersed. Selected, chosen.

P باشت *bāsht*, The main beam of a house.

P باشترك *bāshtarak*, A starling or stare.

P باشتين *bāshtīn*, Fruit growing in the middle of a branch. Name of a village in the district of سبزهوار *Sabzahwār*.

P باشد *bāshad*, Be it so! Supplication, entreaty. باشد كه *bāshad keh*, It may be that. Would that it were!

A باشر *bāshir*, Happy, fortunate, auspicious. Rejoicing at good news. Prudent, skilful. Mixing gentleness with severity. Name of a fortress near Aleppo.

P باشش *bāshish*, Quiet. Residence, stay.

P باشق *bāshik* or *bāshak*, A sparrow-hawk, a merlin.

P باشقة *bāshikah*, Filth adhering to the hands from labour.

P باشكو *bāshkū*, Hold fast! take care!

P باشگوك *bāshgūk*, Skilful, knowing, dexterous, expert in the management of affairs.

P باشگون *bāsh-gūn* (or باشگونة *bāsh-gūnah*), (for بازگون *bāz-gūn*) Inverted, reversed. A cross-birth (the side, or feet of an infant lying nearest to the orifice of the womb).

P باشگونگي *bāsh-gūngī*, Inverse order, contrariety, opposition.

P باشنامة *bāshnāmah*, A numerous household. Favour, obligation. Pride, boast.

P باشندة *bāshindah*, Being. Staying. An inhabitant.

P باشنك *bāshank* (or باشنگ *bāshang*), A bunch of grapes dried towards that part which is nearest to the stalk, from whence they collect the seed. The seed of a cucumber. A cucumber-bed. A small green melon, a pumpkin.

P باشنگان *bāshingān*, A melon-bed.

P باشنه *bāshinah*, The heel. The fleshy part of the foot.

P باشنين *bāshnīn* (or پاشنين *pāshnīn*), Loppings, branches, or bark, cut or torn from the extremities of trees.

P باشو *bāshū*, A lizard.

P باشومة *bāshūmah*, (for باشامة *bāshāmah*) A woman's veil.

P باشه *bāshah*, A sparrow-hawk, a merlin. باشهٔ فلك *bāsha-i falak*, The sun. Name of a constellation.

P باشیدن *bāshīdan*, To be. To stand, stay, stop, tarry, expect, remain, dwell. To trample, to tread upon, to spurn.

P باشین *bāshīn* (or پاشین *pāshīn*), Chips. Loppings of trees.

*A باص *bāsa* (for بوص *bawasa*), (fut. یبوص *yabūsu*) He preceded.

A باصر *bāsir*, Penetrating, quick-sighted, perspicacious.

A باصرة *bāsirat*, (fem.) Seeing. The eye. Vision, sight.

A باضع *bāziʿ*, Cutting, keen (sword). Name of an island.

A باضعة *bāziʿat*, A troop, herd or flock (of camels or of sheep). Any wounded part of the body, from whence the blood drops (when it flows it is then named دامية *dāmiyat*).

A باضك *bāzik* (or بضوك *bazūk*), Cutting, sharp (sword).

G باطس *bātis*, (Balg) The bramble.

P باطسه *bātisah* (or باطیسه *bātīsah*), A field, a plain.

A باطل *bātil*, False. Vain, trifling, absurd, ineffectual, frivolous, futile. Idle, ignorant. Obsolete, antiquated, useless. Iniquitous. کلام باطل *kalām-i bātil*, Vain conversation.

A باطلاً *bātilan*, Vainly, foolishly, falsely. Villainously.

A الباطلوق *Al bātalūk*, Name of a place.

A باطن *bātin*, Interior, internal. The inward part. Hidden, concealed. Knowing the hidden and concealed; hence God is named الباطن *al bātin*.. ظاهر و باطن The exterior and interior.

P باطن بین *bātin-bīn*, A close observer.

A باطنة *bātinat* (or باطني *bātinī*), Internal. Domestic.

A باطنیه *Bātinīyah*, The "Batanians, Ismaelians, or Assassins," of whom mention is so often made in the history of the Crusades. The founder of this sect of enthusiasts was Hasan Sabā, Shayku'l jabal (literally, Old man of the mountain, but in fact Sultān, or Prince of Persian Irāk, otherwise named Jabal, on account of its mountainous situation, the sovereignty of which he usurped about the year 1090). His subjects were, upon religious grounds, so entirely devoted to his service, that they put themselves to death without hesitation the moment he gave the command; and, it may be easily supposed, were equally ready, fearless of danger, to assassinate those whom Hasan Sabā, from motives of policy, avarice, or vengeance, chose to number with the dead. This despotic and most singular influence over his followers rendered him so dreadfully formidable that he forced tribute from most of the neighbouring princes; many of whom kept bodies of Bātanists in their pay, in order to despatch those who were dangerous to their power; in consequence of which several Khalīfs, Sultāns, Generals, Vazīrs, and other eminent leaders, fell under the daggers of those most determined villains.

A باطیة *bātīyat*, An earthen or other vessel in which wine is kept. A flaggon or large tankard from which the wine at table is poured into smaller cups. A field, a plain.

*A باع *bāʿa* (for بیع *bayaʿa*), (fut. یبیع *yabīʿu*) He sold.

A باع *bāʿ*, A certain measure, an ell (though sometimes signifying a pole or perch). Nobility, high rank, honour. The steep part of a mountain. طویل باعاً *tawīl bāʿan*, Liberal.

A باعة *bāʿat*, An area, court-yard. A gutter on the house-top.

A باعث *bāʿis*, Emitting. An author, cause, occasion, subject. باعث لیل و نهار *bāʿis-i layl wa nahār*, God. The sun.

A باعثیت *bāʿisiyat*, The quality of causing, casuality.

A باعجة *bāʿijat*, The wide open part of a valley.

A باعد *bāʿid*, Remote, very distant. Perishing. Despicable.

A باعک *bāʿik*, Foolish, stupid.

A باعوث *bāʿūs*, (from بعث *baʿasa*, He arose) The festival of Easter; particularly the second day of it.

A باعورا *Bāʿūrā*, (HEB. בְּעוֹר) Beor, the father of Balaam.

A باعیناثا *Bāʿīnāsā*, Name of a place.

*A باغ *bāgha* (for بیغ *bayagha*), (fut. یبیغ *yabīghu*) He perished.

P باغ *bāgh*, A garden, a vineyard. A delightful place, a paradise. The face of a mistress. باغ باغ *bāgh bāgh*, Joy! Pleasure! باغ وسیع, or باغ قدس, باغ رفیع) باغ بدیع) The firmament. باغ پرستار A garden full of flowers. باغ رنگین The world. باغ زاغان *Bāgh-i zāghān*, Name of a garden in Harāt. باغ لیل و نهار *bāgh-i layl o nahār*, God. The sun.

PA باغات *bāghāt*, (pl. of باغ *bāgh*) Gardens, groves, orchards.

P باغبان *bāgh-bān*, A gardener, a vine-dresser.

P باغباني *bāgh-bānī*, The care of a garden, horticulture.

P باغج *bāghij*, Unripe grapes.

P باغچوان *bāgh-chiwān*, A gardener.

P باغچه *bāghchah*, A garden, a little garden.

P باغر *bāghir*, A swelling (in the body), a wen.

A باغز *bāghiz*, Merry, brisk. Obscene, villainous, dishonourable, wicked. Name of a place where cloths are manufactured.

A باغزیة *bāghazīyat*, A garment made of raw silk called خز.

P باغستان *bāghistān*, A vineyard.

P باغ سخا *bāgh-sakhā*, A liberal man. The world.

P باغ سیاوشان *bāgh-siyāwishān*, A note in music.

A باغش *bāghish*, Small (rain).

P باغ شیرین *bāgh-shīrīn*, A note in music.

P باغل *bāghil*, A cow-house. A sheep-fold.

A باغمة *bāghimat*, Spoken in a modest low voice (a word).

P باغنج *bāghanj*, Unripe grapes.

P باغند *bāghand*, Picked, teased or carded cotton.

P باغندة *bāghandah*, The same. Lined with, or made of cotton.

P باغوان *bāgh-wān*, (for باغبان *bāgh-bān*) A gardener.

P باغوش *bāghōsh*, Immersion.

A باغي *bāghī*, (part.) Rebelling. A rebel, a mutineer, a traitor. A tyrant, an oppressor, an extortioner. A sinner.

P باف *bāf*, (in composition, from بافتن *bāftan*) Weaving. کناري باف *kanārī-baf*, Weaving lace, a lace-maker.

P بافتن *bāftan*, To weave, to intertwine, to plait, to twist.

P بافته *bāftah*, Woven, twisted. Buttons made of mohair. A rope. A species of cotton-cloth. A colour in pigeons.

P بافدم *bāfdam*, Last. The end. Henceforth, hereafter.

P بافرجن *bāfarjan* (or بافرنجن *bāfranjan*), A garter, an ornament of gold or silver worn by ladies in the East round their ancles. A weaver's treadle.

P بافكار *bāf-kār*, A weaver.

P بافل *bāful*, An idiot, ignorant man. Reviling, reproachful.

P بافندة *bāfandah*, A weaver.

P بافنگ *bāfanag*, A species of the marten or sable.

P بافيدن *bāfīdan*, To weave, intertwine, plait, or twist.

*A باق *bāka* (for بوق *bawaka*), (fut. يبوق *yabūku*) He injured.

A باقة *bākat*, A bundle of odoriferous herbs.

A باقر *bākir*, A herd of oxen (with their keepers). Great, large. Abounding (in wealth and knowledge). Furious (lion). A vein in the corner of the eye. Name of a man.

A باقرة *bākirat*, Sharp (sword).

AP باقرخاني *bākir-khānī*, Bread mixed with butter and milk.

A باقرية *Bākarīyat*, Name of a Muhammadan sect.

A باقعة *bāki'at*, An evil, calamity, misfortune. Sagacious, intelligent, subtile, whom nothing escapes. A bird who dares not approach the water to drink, in dread of being taken.

A باقل *bākil*, (Ground) producing herbs, shrubs, or verdure. The cheeks and chin (of a young man) when just beginning to show marks of puberty. A vender of pot-herbs, spiceries, oils, or honey. A fruiterer, confectioner, green-grocer. Name of a stupid ignorant man, who, having bought a doe for eleven pieces of money, and not being able to tell what he had given in words, held up his ten fingers and lolled out his tongue; whence the proverb, اعيا من باقل *a'yā min Bākil*, More stupid than Bākil.

A باقلا *bākilā* (باقله or باقلي), A bean. A pea. A pot-herb.

A باقلاني *bākilānīy*, A vender of beans.

P باقو *bākū*, The planet Mars. Name of a strong man.

A باقور *bākūr* (or باقورة *bākūrat*), A herd of oxen.

A باقورة *bākūrat*, (in the dialect of Yaman) An ox. A cow.

A باقي *bākī*, Remaining, left. Permanent, durable, fixed, firm, immortal, everlasting, eternal. The remainder, rest. A balance. As to the rest. امر باقي A permanent, solid, fixed thing. P باقي شدن To remain, continue, endure. A باقي والسلام (or باقي و الدعا والسلام علي من اتبع الهدي) And with this farewell. As to the rest, peace be upon him who follows the right way. P باقي هموارة برمسند صحت و سلامت پايدار باد For the rest, may his foot be continually upon the throne of health and peace. باقي همیشه عمر و دولت دائم و عز و رفعت قائم باد Upon the whole, may your life and prosperity be perpetual, and your glory and dignity everlasting. With these and similar prayers they always conclude letters.

A باقيات *bākiyāt*, (pl. of باقية *bākiyat*) Remainders. Balances. Permanent (things). الباقيات *al bākiyāt*, Good works (as being permanent and always remaining with us).

P باقي دار *bākī-dār*, Owing a balance, in arrear.

P باقي ماندة *bākī-māndah*, A remainder, a survivor.

P باک *bāk*, Fear, dread, timidity. Care, solicitude. Attention. Species, sort. باک داشتن To dread. To be anxious, careful, timid, apprehensive. بي باک *bī bāk*, Fearless, bold.

A باكر *bākir*, Early in the morning.

A باكرة *bākirat*, An unblemished virgin.

AP باكمال *bā kamāl*, Exquisite, excellent, perfect, in perfection. جمال باكمال *jamāl-i bā kamāl*, (Her) perfect beauty.

P باكند *bākand*, Red. A ruby. Wine.

P باكو *Bākū*, Name of a city and fortress.

A باكور *bākūr*, The first rain in the spring.

A باكورة *bākūrat*, First-fruits, early fruits, first of any thing.

P باكويه *Bākūyah*, Name of a city in Persia.

P باكه *bā keh*, With whom?

A باكي *bākī*, (part.) Weeping, shedding tears.

P باكيدن *bākīdan*, (equivalent to باک داشتن) To fear.

P باكيدة *bākīdah*, A kind of fine silken stuff. A ruby.

P باگرة *bāgrah*, A swelling on the body, a wen.

P باگل *bāgal*, Milk-warm water.

A بال *bāl*, The heart, mind, soul. State, condition. Employ. Solicitude, anxiety. A large fish, a grampus.

P بال *bāl*, An arm. A wing, the largest feather in the wing. A curling lock. The body, stature. Winged. Vehement, strong. Part of a fillet, or wreath, hanging from the head-dress by way of ornament. Love. A kind of pulse. Plaster for walls.

P بالا *bālā*, Stature, tallness. Height, altitude, summit, sublimity. A horse led for parade. High, exalted, elevated, supreme. Above, upwards. بالا و پستي Altitude and humility. زير و بالا Up and down. زير و بالا كردن To reverse, turn upside down. عالم بالا *ālam-i bālā*, Heaven, the world above.

S बाला *bālā*, (बाला) An odoriferous grass.

P بالا بال *bālā-bāl*, Firm. Strongly, vehemently.

P بالا بالا *bālā-bālā*, Deceitfully, fraudulently.

P بالابر *bālā-bar*, Part of the dress which laps over the thighs.

P بالابند *bālā-band*, A turban. A kind of upper garment.

P بالاپوش *bālā-pōsh*, An outer garment. A counterpane.

P بالاتر *bālātar*, Higher, superior. Greater, more eminent.

A بالاتفاق *bi'l ittifāk*, With one consent, unanimously.

P بالاخانة *bālā-khānah*, An upper chamber, gallery or balcony on the top of the house, a hall, a parlour. بالاخانهٔ وزارت *bālā-khāna-i wizārat*, The rank of grand vazīr, or prime-minister.

A بالآخر *bi'l ākhir*, At length, finally.

P بالاخواني *bālā-kh'ānī*, Hyperbole. A panegyric, an eulogy.

P بالاد *bālād* (or بالاذ *bālāz*), A draught or baggage-horse.

P بالادست *bālā-dast*, Superior, uppermost. The chief seat. Precedency. Exquisite, precious.

P بالادستي *bālā-dastī*, Exactions, clandestine collections.

P بالادوي *bālā-dawī*, Velocity, speed.

P بالادة *bāladah*, A led-horse, a horse of state.

P بالار *bālār*, The main beam of a house. A dutiful son.

P بالاس *bālās* (or پالاس *pālās*), A kind of fine, soft, thin armosin

silk. An old piece of cloth. A kind of coarse woollen stuff, such as they put under burdens upon horses' or camels' backs. (The richer people spread it in the vestibules, in order to leave their slippers upon it; the poorer sort lay it at the door of their bed-chambers; and some dervīshes wear habits made of it).

A بالاضطرار *bi'l iztirār*, By force, unwillingly.

P بالافتن *bālāftan*, To strain. To squeeze, to press. To turn, to revolve. To besmear or checker any cloth with blood or water.

P بال افگندن *bāl afgandan*, To drop the wing, to droop.

A بالاقتضا *bi'l iktizā*, From necessity.

P بالاگر *bālāgar*, The main beam of a house.

P بالا گرفتن *bālā giriftan*, To grow. To get the upper hand.

P بالال *bālāl*, The main beam of a house. A thick tree or piece of wood. A butt for archers to shoot at.

P بالان *bālān*, Growing, increasing, extending. Moving, oscillating. A springe, a snare. A rafter, beam, joist. Fish, or any kind of victuals eaten with bread. An interstice, interval, intersole. A space between two doors; or between a gate and the house; likewise between heaven and hell.

P بالاندن *bālāndan*, To grow. To cause to grow.

P بالاندهٔ *bālāndah*, Growing. Moving, shaking. Shaken.

P بالا نشین *bālā-nishīn*, Sitting high, occupying the chief seat. کم قادر و بالا نشین Inferior in dignity, yet sitting in the chief seat. بالا نشین، مسند، سلطاني Sitting upon a royal throne.

P بالانه *bālānah*, Growing, increasing. Moving, oscillating. A space between two doors, a vestibule. A gin, a trap.

P بالانی *bālānī*, A covering for the head. A pack-horse.

P بالانیدن *bālānīdan*, To extol, to commend. To let the hair grow. To cause to move.

P بالا و پست *bālā o past*, Above and below; heaven and earth.

P بالاور *bālāwar* (or بالاوز *bālāwaz*), A pitcher full of water.

P بالا همت *bālā-himmat*, Magnanimous, noble-minded. Generous. Beneficent, benevolent. Most favourable.

P بالای *bālāy*, A horse led for parade.

P بالایانیدن *bālāyānīdan* (and بالاییدن *bālāyīdan*), To extend, enlarge, spread, reach, arrive at, overtake. To become long. To equal, match. To ripen. To roll, wallow, toss. To become turbid, muddy. To fear, dread. To commend highly.

P بالایک *bālāyik*, A gnat, a small fly.

P بالایین *bālāyīn* (from بالا *bālā*), Above, superior.

P بالائی یافت *bālā-ī-yāft*, Perquisites.

A بالبداهه *bi'l badāhah*, Suddenly, unexpectedly.

P بالبوس *Bālbūs*, Name of the kingdom of قندهار *Kandahār*.

P بالپر *bāl-par*, The adoption of better habits.

A بالة *bāllat*, Moisture, humidity. Any thing good.

A بالتفصیل و الاجمال *bi't tafsīli wa'l ijmāl*, Prolixly and compendiously, diffusively and succinctly.

A بالتقدیر *bi't takdīr*, By chance. Providentially.

A بالتمام *bi't tamām*, Totally, entirely.

A بالجملة *bi'l jumlat*, Totally, generally, universally. Upon the whole, in a word, to sum up all, to conclude.

A بالح *bālih*, Barren (ground).

A بالحق *bi'l hakk*, In truth. Truly, justly, deservedly.

A بالحلال *bi'l halāl*, Lawfully.

A بالخطر *bi'l khatar*, With danger. Dangerously.

A بالخیر *bi'l khayr*, Happily, fortunately.

A بالد *bālid*, (part.) Inhabiting; an inhabitant.

A بالدفعات *bi'd dafʿāt*, At different times. Often, frequently.

A بالذات *bi'z zāt*, In person, essentially, by himself.

P بالزن *bāl-zan* (from بال *bāl*, Wing, and زن *zan*, Striking), Moving or striking the wings, flying. Business.

P بالزین *bāl-zīn* (from بال and زین), The flaps of a saddle.

A بالس *Bālis*, Name of a town near the bank of the Euphrates.

P بالست *bālast*, A virgin, a maid.

P بالستن *bālustan*, To bless, to pray blessings upon another.

P بالش *bālish*, A cushion, a pillow. Bedding. A staple. A certain weight of gold. (from بالیدن *bālīdan*) Growth, increase. Development. Vegetation. بالش تکیه A cushion to put under one's elbow. بالش عالي A high throne.

P بالشت *bālisht*, A cushion, a pillow. A span.

P بالشتک *bālishtak*, A little cushion, a pad.

P بالشتن *bālushtan*, To invoke a blessing upon another.

P باشچه *bālishchah*, A little cushion put upon a saddle.

P بالشک *bālishak*, The flaps of a saddle. A little cushion.

A بالصدق و الاخلاص و الصافیه *bi's sidki wa'l ikhlāsi wa's sāf*, In truth, sincerity, and purity.

A بالصواب *bi's sawāb*, Justly, properly, reasonably.

A بالضرورة *bi'z zarūrah*, From necessity, by constraint, force.

A بالطوع و الرضا *bi't tawʿi wa'r rizā* (or بالطوع و الاختیار *bi't tawʿi wa'l ikhtiyār*), Spontaneously, freely, with good will.

A بالطول و العرض *bi't tūli wa'l ʿarz*, In length and breadth.

A بالعز و الاکرام *bi'l ʿizz wa'l ikrām*, With reverence and honour.

A بالعشي و الابکار *bi'l ʿashīy wa'l ibkār*, Morning and evening.

P بالغ *Bālagh*, Name of a country north of Persia.

A بالغ *bāligh*, Arriving, reaching, happening, coming to pass. بالغ اقصي الغایات کمالات Reaching the highest perfection of virtue or learning. P بالغ شدن *bāligh shudan*, To come of age.

P بالغ *bāllugh* or *bālugh*, A kind of cup made of horn, in use among the Georgians. A goblet of wine.

A بالغاء *bāligha-a*, The feet and shanks of sheep.

A بالغدو و الآصال *bi'l ghudūw-i wa'l āsāl*, Morning and evening.

A بالغضب *bi'l ghazab*, In anger, with indignation.

A بالفعل *bi'l fiʿl*, In fact, actually, really, effectually. At this hour, now, presently. بالفعل و القوت In act and power.

G بالقس *bālkis*, (Βύγλωσσον) Bugloss, borage.

A بالقصد *bi'l kasd*, On purpose, by design. Wilfully.

P بالگانه *bālgānah* (or بالکانه *bālkānah*), A lattice-window.

A بالكل *bi'l kull* (or بالكلية *bi'l kullīyat*), Totally, entirely, wholly, universally, all together.

A بالكمال *bi'l kamāl*, Perfectly, completely.

A باللغو *bi'l laghw*, Inconsiderately, thoughtlessly.

A بالله *bi'llah*, By God! بالله العظيم *bi'llahi'l ʿazīm*, By the great God! (a form of swearing). P بالله رفتن To go to school.

A بالمرة *bi'l marrah*, At once.

A بالمشافهة *bi'l mushāfahah*, Face to face.

A بالمعني *bi'l maʿna'*, Really, truly. In fact. Mysteriously. حديث بالمعني *hadīs-i bi'l maʿna'*, A mysterious but true oracle. نقل بالمعني *nakl-i bi'l maʿna'*, Wonderful but certain accounts.

A بالمواجهة *bi'l muwājahah*, In presence of, face to face.

P بالنگ *bālang*, A citron. A cucumber.

P بالنگو *bālangū*, A species of sweet basil. A citron. The mountain-balm, or calamint.

P بالنگوي خورد *bālangōy kh'ūrd*, A species of sweet basil.

P بالو *bālū*, A tetter, a ring-worm. A wart, a mole. A cherry. A whole brother.

P بالوا *bālawā*, A disorder causing the nails to drop off.

A بالواجب *bi'l wājib*, Necessarily, properly.

P بالواد *bālwād*, A bustard.

P بالوار *bāl-wār*, (from بال *bāl* and وار *wār*) Winged.

P بالوزة *bālwūzah*, A swing, a see-saw.

P بالواسة *bālwāsah*, Cloth in the loom.

P بالوانة *bālwānah*, A sparrow. A swallow, a martin. A bird of Paradise. A butterfly. A bat.

P بالواة *bālwāh*, A swallow.

P بالوايه *bālwāyah* (or پالوايه *pālwāyah*), A sparrow. A swallow.

P بالود *bālūd*, A garment made of lamb-skin. Increase.

P بالودن *bālūdan*, To build a nest. To render muddy. To grow, to increase.

P بالور *bāl-war*, (from بال *bāl* and ور *war*) Winged.

A بالورا *bi'l warā*, Openly, publicly, in the sight of all men.

P بالورته *bālwartah*, A sparrow. A swallow. A butterfly. A bat.

P بالورگي *bālūrgī*, A cullender or strainer.

P بالوس *bālūs*, Adulterated camphor.

P بالوش *bālūsh*, An idol. A louse. Impure, nasty.

A بالوعة *bālūʿat*, A hole or sink in the middle of houses in the East, into which they sweep all the filth. A common sewer.

P بالويه *bālūyah*, A swallow, a martin. A bird of Paradise.

P باله *bālah*, A box, a vessel for holding perfumes. A sack. The summit, top. Above. A complaint, lamentation.

A بالي *bālī*, Old, worn (garment).

P باليد *bālīd*, He increased. A rustic shoe.

P باليدگي *bālīdagī*, Growth, vegetation. Pride.

P باليدن *bālīdan*, To extend, grow, enlarge, spread, reach, arrive at, overtake. To match, equal. To ripen. To roll, toss, wallow. To become turbid, muddy. To grow long. To dread, fear. To commend (any one) highly.

P باليده *bālīdah*, Extended. Grown (the hair of the head).

P بالیسر *Bālēsar*, (s बालेश्वर) The town of Balasore.

P بالیک *bālīk*, A shoe, a slipper.

P بالين *bālīn*, A bed, a pillow, a cushion. A prop.

P بالين پرست *bālīn-parast*, A deceiver. Lazy, unemployed.

P بالیوس *Bālyūs*, The country of قندهار *Kandahār*.

A باليه *bāliyah*, (fem. of بالي *bālī*) Old, worn out.

P بام *bām*, Morning, dawn, break of day. A vault, arch, or ceiling of a room external or internal. A terrace. A lip. Above, upwards. (for فام *fām*) Colour; as سرخ بام *surkh-bām*, Inclining to red. (for بم *bamm*) A bass-viol. (for وام *wām*) Debt. بام کشاده رواق, بام فراخ, بام رواق بديع, بام رفيع) بام بديع, or بام وسيع, بام نهم) The ninth or empyrean heaven. بام بلند Any lofty building. The sky. بام چشم The eye-lid. بام خضرا Heaven. بام زمانه The lower heaven, the firmament. بام مسيح The fourth heaven. بام نشستن To be ruined and desolate.

P با ما *bā mā*, (from با *bā* and ما *mā*) With us.

P بامبرة *bāmbarah*, Dignity, order, degree.

P بام پوش *bām-pōsh*, A covering for the roof. A roof.

P بامداد *b'āmdād* (or بامدادان *b'amdādān*), In the morning.

P بامدن *b'āmadan*, To enter, come in.

A بامر الله تعالي *bi amri'llahi taʿāla'*, By the command of God.

P بامرة *bām-rah*, A ladder, a stair, a step.

P بامزد *bām-zad*, A kettle-drum.

P بامزة *bā mazah*, Sweet, savoury.

P بامس *bāmas*, Satiated with the world.

P بامستون *bām-sitūn*, A terrace, balcony, or open gallery.

P با مسكنت *bā maskanat*, Modest. Modestly.

P بامشاد *Bāmshād*, Name of a celebrated musician.

P بامگاه *b'ām-gāh*, The morning, next morning, to-morrow.

P بام گلان *bām-gulān*, A large stone-roller used for smoothing and hardening the flat roofs of houses.

P با من *bā man*, With me.

P بامنشين *bām-nishīn*, Ruined, destroyed.

P بامون *bāmūn*, A scoundrel, a coward. A catamite.

P بامه *bāmah*, A long beard. Long-bearded (man).

P بامي *Bāmī*, Name of the city of بلخ *Balkh*.

P باميان *bāmiyān*, An indifferent writer. Name of a district in كوهستان *Kōhistān*.

P بامير *bāmīrah*, A step, a degree. A little window in a gate.

P بامين *Bāmīn*, (or باميين) Name of a town in Harāt.

*A بان *bāna* (for بين *bayana*), (fut. يبين *yabīnu*) He excelled.

P بان *bān*, A horse of high blood. A prince, lord, chief, or governor. A hypocrite. The tamarisk-tree. An iron rocket used in war. (for بام *bām*) A roof. (for بانگ *bāng*) A cry. *Bān*, when added to a noun, signifies a keeper or guardian: as باغبان *bāgh-bān*, A gardener; دربان *dar-bān*, A door-keeper.

A بان *bān*, Name of a tree, the myrobalan, whence the fine

balsam, called Benzoin or Benjamin is extracted. It resembles the tamarisk, and grows in great abundance in Arabia Felix.

H بانات *bānāt*, Broad-cloth. P بانات فروش A woollen-draper.

S بانارس *Bānāras*, (S वरणासी) A city in India, situated on the banks of the Ganges, held sacred by the Brahmans.

P بان بربيتا *bān-barbītā*, (in ancient Persian) An elephant.

S بان پرست *bānparast*, (S वानप्रस्थ) An anchoret.

A بانة *bānat*, An interstice, an interval. Distinction.

P بانجا *b'ānjā*, There, to that place.

S بانس *bāns*, (S वंश) A bamboo.

P بانكش *bānkish*, Turpentine.

A بانقيا *Bānikyā*, Name of a place below Kūfa.

P بانكش *bānkash*, A pigeon (especially the male) when cooing.

P بانگ *bāng*, A voice, sound, cry, clamour. A small dagger. Name of a fragrant shrub, and of a medicinal seed. (بانگ الله, or بانگ نماز) To call to prayer, by the crier, from the minarets or towers of the mosques, which is made five times a day. بانگ برابلق زدن To complain against fortune. بانگ رواو The blast of a trumpet announcing the approach of a great man. بانگ زدن To withhold, to keep. To drive, to repel. بانگ عنقا Name of a note in music. بانگ هاون (or بانگ هارون) A public profession of the Muhammadan religion. A knowledge of the Muhammadan law.

P بانگ زن *bāng-zan*, The crier who announces the hour of prayer.

P بانگشت گرفتن *b'angusht giriftan*, To compute, to reckon.

H بانگه *bāngah*, Raw cotton.

P بانگيدن *bāngīdan*, To cry with a loud voice.

P بانو *bānū*, A princess, a lady. A flaggon. بانوي مشرق The sun. بانوي مصر Zulaykha (Potiphar's wife). بهار بانو The blooming princess. همايون بانو *humāyūn-bānū*, The august princess. نرگس بانوي شهلا چشم The lady Narcissa with black eyes (i. e. the narcissus), or figuratively (a beautiful woman).

P بانوا *bā nawā* or *bā nuwā*, Rich. Fortunate. Warlike. Having a sweet voice. A man's name.

P بانوج *bānūj* (or بانوچ *bānūch*), A swing, a see-saw.

P بانو كشسپ *Bānū kashasp*, Name of Rustam's daughter.

P بانه *bānah*, Pubes; also the hair encircling those parts.

A باني *bānī*, (part.) Building. An architect. A composer.

P بانيازان *bā niyāzān*, The indigent. Creatures.

A بانياس *Bāniyās*, Name of a town and of a river in Syria.

A بانية *bāniyat*, An arch, a vault.

P باني كار *bānī-kār*, An architect. A composer. An author.

P باني كاري *bānī-kārī*, Architecture. Composition.

A باو *ba-w*, Becoming proud, vain-glorious, boasting, bragging.

P باو *ba' ō* (from با *bā*, With, and او *ō* Him), روزگار باو بسر برد *rōzgār ba'ō ba sar burd*, He passed his time with him.

P باوتا شكن *bāwtā-shikan*, (Abraham) the iconoclast. (BURHAN).

A P باوجود *bā wujūd* (from با *bā* and وجود *wujūd*), Existing, being present. Excepting. Nevertheless. Notwithstanding. Particularly, chiefly, especially. Namely.

P باور *bāwar*, True, faithful, honest, creditable. Truth, faith, belief, credit. باور كردن *bāwar kardan*, To believe, to give credit.

P باورچي *bāwarchī*, (in the dialect of Kh'ārezm) An officer who takes care of a great man's table. A cook.

P باورچيخانه *bāwarchī-khānah*, A kitchen.

P باورد *Bāward*, Name of a hero; also of a city in Khurāsān.

P باوردي *bāwardī*, A kind of pottage.

P باورس *bāwars*, Games with dice or cards. A woman whose husband has another wife very prolific.

P باوريدن *bāwarīdan*, To believe, to give credit.

P باوسني *bāwusnī*, The wife of a husband who has got another wife and a child. One of several wives of the same husband. A wife whom her husband does not love and seldom visits.

P باوصف *bā wasf*, Notwithstanding, nevertheless.

P باوقار *bā wakār*, Majestically, with dignity.

P باول *Bāwal*, Name of a place famed for its silks.

P باولي *bāwlī*, A large well. A bird whose wings being partially deprived of their feathers is turned loose, that a young falcon may easily catch him and thus be taught to hunt.

P باوي *bā way* (from با *bā* and وي *way* for او *ō*) With him.

P باوي *bāwī*, Come along. Go to.

P باوين *bāwīn*, A little basket, a work-basket.

P باه *bāh* (or باها *bāhā*), Adultery, fornication. Vigour, desire. So be it! Ah! alas! Body, person. Broth, pottage, gruel.

A باه *bāh*, A large area, surrounded by houses or tents. Coitus.

P باها *bāhā*, A kind of food.

P باهار *bāhār*, A wrestler. A cup. A manner of reading.

P باهت *bāhat*, A stone which is said to make any person laugh whose eyes should chance to light upon it.

P باهدد *bāhadad*, True, just.

P باهر *bā har* (from با *bā* and هر *har*), With every, with all.

A باهر *bāhir*, Conquering, overcoming. Superior, greater, more excellent. Open, public, manifest. Bright (moon). A vein in the forehead. كلام باهر الانتظام Words most excellently arranged. باهر الشرف Most noble. P شاه باهر الاقبال The most prosperous king. باهر و ظاهر كردن To make manifest and clear.

A باهراً *bāhiran*, Excellently. Publicly.

A باهرات *bāhirāt*, Ships.

A باهرة *bāhirat*, (fem. of باهر *bāhir*) Excellent. Excellence, superiority. كمالات باهرة Eminent perfections. P باهرة الاشراق شدن To be bright, to shine. To be celebrated.

A باهظ *bāhiz*, Troublesome, difficult. P باهظ كردن To vex.

A باهل *bāhil*, (A she-camel) having no marks of a ring through the nose, or of the wooden machines which they usually fasten to their udders to prevent colts from sucking. (A woman) at her own disposal, sauntering about, doing nothing. A shepherd without his crook.

A باهلة *bāhilat*, Free from marriage.

P باهم *bā ham*, (from با *bā* and هم *ham*) Together, along with. Also, likewise. باهم آمدن *bā ham āmadan*, To come together. To fall in a passion. باهم بآهن کشیدن To chain, to fetter. با همدیگر *bā hamdīgar*, Together, along with. By mutual endeavours. باهم شیر و شکر بودن To be on very friendly terms.

P باهم *bāhum*, A fair wind, the wind in poop.

P باهمان *bāhamān*, He, such an one.

P باهمه که *bā hamah keh*, Although, notwithstanding.

P باهو *bāhū* (or پاهو *pāhū*), A crook; and that part in particular which is grasped in the hand. A stout walking-stick, a club. A large space of ground. (S बाहु) The arm.

P باهه *bāhah*, The sea. Any large piece of water that cannot be forded. A strong horse.

A باهي *bāhī*, Empty (house)

P بای *bāy*, A city.

P بایا *bāyā*, It is proper, it behoveth.

P بایام بر آمدن *b' ayyām bar āmadan*, To grapple with adversity, to contend against misfortune.

A بائت *bā-it*, (part.) Being in the night-time, passing the night, watching. A night or day preceding (one night having intervened). Yesterday's victuals, the remains of what has been eaten the day before.

A بائجة *bā-ijat*, A misfortune.

A بائح *bā-ih* (or بائخ *bā-ikh*), Fatigued.

A باي حال *bi ayyi hāl*, How? In whatever condition.

P باید *bāyad*, It is necessary, it behoves.

P باید شاید *bāyad shāyad*, As it should be, fit, proper.

A بائر *bā-ir*, Confused, confounded, astonished, struck with amazement. حائر بائر *hā-ir bā-ir*, Irresolute, perplexed in mind, incapable of acting by his own power or following the advice of others. *Bā-ir* (and بائرة *bā-irat*), Uncultivated ground.

A بائز *bā-iz*, (part. of بیز) Living at ease.

P بایزید *Bāyizīd*, A proper name (Bajazet).

A بائس *bā-is*, (part. of بئس) Miserable, pressed with want.

P بایست *bāyist*, It is necessary, it behoves.

P بایستگاه *bāyistagāh*, The heart's desire, wish.

P بایستن *bāyistan*, To be necessary or requisite.

P بایستنی *bāyistanī*, Necessary to be done.

P بایست وقت *bāyist-i wakt*, As circumstances require.

P بایسته *bāyistah*, Required. Necessary. بایستهٔ هستی *bāyista-i hastī*, Whose existence is necessary, self-existent.

P بایسک *bāyisk*, Physiognomy. A man's name.

A بائض *bā-iz*, (part. of بیض) Laying eggs. A hen.

A بائع *bā-iʿ*, (part. of بیع) Buying. Selling. Bargaining. A seller, a merchant. (A woman) much courted on account of beauty, whom many men wish to marry. A courtezan, a prostitute for hire. A young deer, bounding at full speed.

A بائقة *bā-ikat*, Misfortune, calamity. Injury, iniquity.

A بایک *bāyik*, A young plump she-camel of a fine shape.

P بایکدیگر *bā yakdīgar* (or بایکدگر *bā yakdigar*), With one-another, together, mutually, reciprocally.

P بایگان *bāygān*, A guardian, a treasurer.

A بائن *bā-in* (part. of بین) Distinct, separate, divided. Repudiated. Manifest, clear, evident, notorious. Declared. Those who milk cattle on the left side (such as milk on the right side being named معلی *muʿallī*). That part of a bow most distant from the string (بانی *bānī* expressing the horns or parts of a bow to which the string is made fast). That part of a well which is farthest from the bottom, the surface.

P باین *ba' īn*, (contraction of با *bā* این *īn*) With this.

A بائنة *bā-inat*, (in law) The evidence of four witnesses.

P بایونیستی *bāyūnīstī*, Annihilable, destructible.

A بائهة *bā-ihat*, Lean, extenuated (sheep).

A البایية *al bāyiyat*, The feast of palms.

P بایدن *bāyīdan*, To be necessary, or requisite. To behove.

A بب *babb* (or ببان *babān*), A species, kind, sort, mode. هم بببان واحد *hum babān-i wāhid* (or علی ببان واحد), They are equals, peers, of the same sort, following the same mode of life.

P ببا *ba bā*, How many? How, in what manner? *Bubā*, A kind of meat. A fire with which they dress food on the top of a hill. A door.

P ببارهٔ *babārah*, A stalk, a stem. An esculent root.

P ببالا *ba bālā*, Above, upwards.

P ببال دیگر پریدن *ba bāl-i dīgar parīdan*, To fly with another's wings: (metaph.) to succeed by the assistance of another.

P بباي *ba bāy*, Remain thou.

A ببة *babbat*, The voice of an infant, crying Papa. A handsome young man inclining to corpulency. A fool, blockhead, lazy, indolent fellow. A man's name. A girl's name.

P ببتک *bibtak*, Part of a cluster of grapes or dates.

P ببدي *ba badī*, Wickedly, maliciously.

P ببر *babar*, A tiger. A leopard. A lion. Bread soaked in butter. (imp. of بردن *burdan*) Bear, carry, or take thou.

P ببر *babur*, The disposition or order of things, providence, foresight, government, counsel, opinion. (imp. of بریدن *burīdan*), Cut thou, strike off.

P ببر *bibar*, A mouse.

P ببر بیان *babar-bayān*, A kind of military cloak made of a leopard's skin (such as was worn by the famous Rustam Zāl the Persian Hercules). Brisk, alert, nimble, active, ready.

A ببرالة *bubrāllat*, A kind of herb, birthwort, aristolochy.

P ببروج *babrūj*, The mandrake.

A ببغا *babaghā*, (SPAN. Papagayo) A parrot. A nightingale. ببغاي شیرین ادا The nightingale with sweet notes.

P ببک *babak*, The pupil of the eye. Children, offspring.

P ببلس *bablus* (and ببکس), Dry mouldy bread spoiled by the mice. A louse. A tumour, swelling, inflation. A kind of butter, or fat of mutton, the eating of which is said to be good for disorders in the eyes.

A ببور *babūr*, (pl. of ببر *babar*) Tigers, leopards. Soldiers.

P ببول *babūl*, A species of mimosa yielding gum arabic.

P بپا باش *ba pā bāsh*, Stand up.

P بپاي اندر آمدن *ba pāy andar āmadan*, To slip, to fall.

P بپاي دادن *ba pāy dādan*, To throw away.

P بپاي شدن *ba pāy shudan*, To stand upright.

P بپساويدن *bapsāwīdan*, To wipe, to clean. To rub.

P بپسودان *bapsūdān*, Rubbing, touching.

P بپسودن *bapsūdan*, To anoint. To rub gently.

P بپسودة *bapsūdah*, Anointed. Rubbed. Bored.

P بپگن *bapgan*, Throw thou. Nauseating, loathing.

P بپيش *ba pēsh*, Before, in presence of.

P بت *bat*, A line drawn to distinguish separate names in a catalogue, or articles in an account; a mark, a score.

P بت *bat* (*bit* or پت *pat*), A weaver's shop. Weaver's size. Boiled rice. The warp of a web, a web in the loom. A duck.

P بت *but*, An idol, an image, any figure that is an object of adoration. God. Truth.

*A بت *batta*, (fut. يبت *yabuttu* or *yabittu*) He cut.

A بت *batt*, Cutting, breaking off. A carpet. A cloak.

P بتا *ba tā*, Till when? How long? Rice dressed with milk and butter. *Bitā* or *butā*, Let alone, relinquish, leave.

A بتات *batāt*, Any thing sudden, abrupt, and not repeated. Viaticum, provision for a journey. Tapestry, carpeting. Marriage-preparations. Household furniture or utensils. *Battāt*, A maker and vender of tapestry.

A بتادة *batādah*, Quick, expeditious in business.

A بتار *battār*, Sharp, cutting (sword).

P بتارة *batārah*, A machine for glazing linens.

P بتازگي *ba tāzagī*, Recently, lately.

P بتاشة *batāshah*, A sweetmeat, confection.

P بتانج *butānj*, A wife, a spouse; especially one of many who have one husband in common.

P بتاوار *batāwār*, End, consummation. Health.

P بتاور *batāwar*, Health, safety.

A بتائل *batā-il*, (pl. of بتيلة *batīlat*) The fleshy parts of the body. Shoots, cions of a palm-tree.

P بتائيدن *batā-īdan*, To quit, to leave, to pass by.

P بتبار *butbār* (or بتبارة *butbārah*), Affliction. A giant, demon.

P بتبو *batbū*, Sour milk. (See پنو *papanū*).

P بتپرست *but-parast*, An idolater. A fane, an idol-temple.

P بتپرستي *but-parastī*, The worship of idols, idolatry.

A بتة *battat*, A cutting off. A section.

A بتة *battat* (or البتة *al battat*), Altogether, totally.

P بت تراش *but-tarāsh*, An idol-maker, a sculptor.

P بتخ *batakh*, Squeezing, straining, pressing.

P بتخا *batkhā*, Bird's dung.

P بتخاك *Batkhāk*, Name of a place near Kābul.

P بتخال *batkhāl*, Bird's dung. Name of a bird. *But-khāl*, Name of an idol-temple.

P بتخانه *but-khānah*, An idol-temple. (met.) A tavern, inn, house of public entertainment.

*A بتر *batara* (fut. يبتر *yabturu*), He cut off.

A بتر *batr* (from بتر), Cutting off. Tearing up.

P بتر *batar* (for بدتر *badtar*), Worse.

A بترا *batrā*, (fem. of ابتر *abtar*) Docked. خطبة بترا *khutbat-i batrā*), A Muhammadan prayer, or rather the mutilated preamble to it, two solemn articles being omitted, in one of which they praise God, and in the other they bless the prophet.

P بتراهنك *batirāhank*, A covering, shelter.

P بترجا *batarjā*, Pudenda. Quick flesh under the nails.

P بترة *batrah*, Obstinacy, stubbornness. Wounded.

A بترية *Butrīyah*, Name of a Muhammadan sect.

P بتسيار *bitisyār*, Calamity, misfortune.

A بتع *batʿ*, A long neck, and firm well knit joints. *Bitʿ* or *bitaʿ*, Wine made from honey or fresh dates. *Bitaʿ*, (A horse) having a long and strong neck.

A بتعا *batʿā*, (fem. of ابتع *abtaʿ*) All, universal.

P بتغور *batghūr* (بتفور *batfūr* or بتقور *batkūr*), The beak and claws of rapacious birds and wild beasts.

P بت فريب *bat-farīb*, Name of the twenty-fourth day of the month according to the æra of Jalālu'd dīn.

P بتفور *batfūr*, The mouth. The parts around the mouth.

*A بتك *bataka*, (fut. يبتك *yabtiku* or *yabtuku*) He cut.

A بتك *batk*, (from بتك) Cutting, dividing, amputating. Catching hold of any thing, laying violent hands upon. *Bitak* (pl. of بتكة *bitkat*) Parts, portions.

P بتك *bitk*, Writing. A letter, a book.

P بتك *butak*, (diminutive of بت *but*) A little idol.

A بتكة *bitakat*, A part or portion of any thing, (particularly of a thing contained in another). The beginning (of the night).

PT بتكچي *bitkchī*, A writer, a scribe.

P بتكدن *batakdan*, To suffer pain from indigestion.

P بتكدة *but-kadah*, An idol-temple. (met.) A tavern.

P بتكن *bitkan*, A head-ache produced by indigestion. A rake.

P بتكنديدن *bitkandīdan*, To suffer from indigestion. To nauseate one's food.

P بتكوب *batkūb*, (بتكوت *batkūt* or پتكوب *patkūb*), A kind of food made of cream or milk, walnuts, and garlick.

P بتكيش *batkēsh*, A quiver.

A بتل *batl* (from بتل) Cutting, dividing, removing.

P بتلاب *bitlāb*, The husk of dates. The plant southernwood.

A بتلة *batlat*, A cutting off, a separation.

P بتلخ و ترش رضا دادن *ba talkh o turush rizā dādan*, To bear trials and hardships contentedly.

P بتلور *batlūr*, A kind of food made of cream or milk, walnuts, and garlick. A confection made of nuts and quinces.

A البتم *Al buttam*, Name of a place.

A بتمامها *bi tamāmihā*, Entirely, altogether.

P بتنها *ba tanhā*, Sole, one, separate. See تنها *tanhā*.

P بتنج *batanj* or *bitanj*, Compression.

P بت نگار *but-nigār*, A painter, a limner.

P بتني *batanī*, An instrument for thrashing corn, a flail.

A بتو *batw*, (from بتو) Dwelling, remaining in a place.

P بتو *bataw*, The East. A place much exposed to the sun. *Batō*, A funnel. A knot in the stalk of a plant. A stone-mortar. *Bitō*, A wine-vessel, a cask. A handle. A pestle.

P بتو *ba tō*, To thee.

P بتواز *batwāz*, A perch, a roost for falcons.

A بتوت *butūt*, (pl. of بت *batt*) Cloaks, made of coarse silk.

P بتوراک *batūrāk*, A subterraneous granary. A tambourin.

P بتوک *batūk*, A kind of wooden basket, or tray, in which garden-stuff, fish, or bread, is carried about and sold.

A بتول *batūl*, A virgin averse from marriage and worldly concerns from religious motives, a vestal, a nun. With the addition of the article (البتول *al batūl*), the Eastern Christians use it as one of the names of the Virgin Mary; whilst the Muhammadans apply it to Fātima, the daughter of Muhammad, and wife of the Khalīf Alīy. *Batūl* signifies also the shoot of a palm, when ready to be planted by itself; or a young shoot already planted.

P بته *batah*, A crucible. A muller. Dried rice.

H بته *battah*, Extra allowance to troops in the field. Ebb-tide.

P بتهوا *bat-huwā*, Orach.

A بتي *battīy*, A maker or vender of tapestry.

P بتيا *batyā* or *bityā*, The breast.

P بتياب *batyāb*, Adversity, misfortune.

P بتيار *batyār*, Ugly, detestable. A demon inhabiting the woods. *Bityār*, Trouble, affliction. A glass urinal.

P بتيارة *bityārah*, Grief, trouble, affliction, injury.

P بتير *batīr*, (equivalent to A فتير *fatīr*) Unleavened bread.

A بتيرا *butayrā*, (dim. of بترا *batrā*) Partially docked.

P بتير نمي آيد *ba tīr na mīāyad*, He searches with a lantern, but he finds it not.

P بتيغ خاستن *ba tēgh khāstan*, To stand on end (as the hair).

A بتيل *Batīl*, Name of a mountain in Yamāmah.

A بتيلة *batīlat*, A shoot from a palm-tree planted and flourishing at a distance from the parent tree. Any joint or member of the body, with the flesh belonging to it, a fleshy part.

P بتيله *batīlah*, The wick of a candle, or lamp.

P بتينه *butīnah* (or بتينا *butīnā*), Penitence, repentance.

P بتيه *Bitīyah*, The town of Battiah in Bahār (India).

A بث *bass*, State, condition. Any thing dispersed, scattered, divulged, propagated, published. Grief, sorrow, affliction.

A بثا *basā* (or بثاة *basā-at*) Plain, smooth, soft ground. A country in Arabia. Name of a fountain.

A بثاث *bibās*, (III of بث *bassa*) Communicating (a secret).

A بثبثة *basbasat* (from بثبث q) Scattering. Divulging.

A بثر *basr*, A pustule, pimple, tubercle, small excrescence on the body (chiefly of animals). A high and hardened hill of sand. Water absorbed in sand. A well of little depth of water.

A بثرة *basrat*, A single pimple.

A بثع *basaع* (from بثع) Protuberating from a surcharge of blood (a lip). Having the lips turned inwards (in laughing).

A بثغ *basagh*, (The eyes or other parts of the body) when overloaded with blood. Blood ready to burst from the skin (especially in the lips).

*A بثق *basaka*, (fut. يبثق *yabsuku*) He rent, he tore.

A بثق *bask* or *bisk* (from بثق), Tearing, lacerating. Breaking down banks, dikes, or mounds (a river). Diffusing water, overflowing (a river). Starting in the eye (tears). *Bisk*, The place or breach through which water bursts.

A بثلة *buslat*, Fame, celebrity, renown.

A بثنة *basnat* and *bisnāt*, Plain, equal, level and soft ground. A beautiful woman with a soft skin. Soft sand. Butter. The finest kind of wheat (so called either from the soft rich soil which produces it, or from the following country where it grows).

A البثنة *Al Basanatu*, Bethania, a rich level country near Damascus, where Job is said to have been born.

A البثنية *al basanīyat*, Bethanian wheat, and in general all wheat grown on plains, (in contradistinction to جبلية *jabalīyat* which grows on hilly grounds).

A بثور *busūr* (from بثر), Being covered or afflicted with pimples (a body). (pl. of بثر *basr*) Pustules, pimples, tubercles.

A بثوع *busūع* (from بثع), Swelling with blood (the lip).

A بثوق *busūk*, (pl. of بثق *bisk*) Breaches made by rivers.

A بثي *basīy*, Lavish in the praises of others.

A بثير *basīr* (or بثير كثير *basīr kasīr*), Many, much.

A بثينة *busaynat*, (dim. of بثنة *basnat*) A beautiful woman.

P بج *baj*, A strainer for water, wine, and the like. The inside of the mouth. *Bij*, Rice. *Buj*, A goat. The cheek, the ball of the cheek, the external part of the cheek and mouth. The hair on the forehead.

*A بج *bajja*, (fut. يبج *yabujju*) (The boil) burst.

A بج *bajj*, (from بج *bajja*) Bursting (a boil). Piercing (a pear). Swelling almost to bursting (cattle from eating too much).

P بجا *bajā*, In its place. True, accurate. Right, proper.

A بجا *Bajā*, Name of a tribe in Arabia.

A بجا *bajjā*, An eye having the lashes far asunder.

P بجا آمدن *ba jā āmadan*, To be executed, accomplished.

P بجا آوردن *bajā āwardan*, To accomplish, to execute. To bring to bear. To know.

A بجاد *bajād*, A kind of Arabian cloak or upper garment of striped cloth. Tapestry.

A بجارم *bajārim*, Adversities, evils.

A بجال *bajāl* or *bajjāl*, A prince, an aged chief, a great lord,

a powerful man. An old, corpulent, and, on that account, respectable man, (the Eastern nations in general considering corpulent men as the peculiar favourites of God). A fat camel.

P بجال *bujāl*, A live coal.

P بجام عدل دادن *ba jām-i ʿadl dādan*, To give what is just.

P بجان *ba jān*, With all one's soul, heartily.

P بجان آمدن *ba jān āmadan*, To be wearied out, displeased, disgusted. To be ready to die. بجان آوردن To distress, to kill.

P بجانب *ba jānib*, Towards (the city). بجانب او *ba jānib-i ō*, Towards him, on his side.

P بجان من *ba jān-i man*, On my account, out of regard for me.

P بجان واحد *ba jān-i wāhid*, By one's self, alone.

A بجاوة *Bajāwat*, Name of a province of Arabian Nubia.

A بجاويات *bajāwiyāt*, Pertaining to the tribe of بجا *Bajā*.

P بجاي *bajāy*, In lieu of. بجاي او In lieu of him.

A بجاية *Bajāyat*, Name of a maritime city of Africa.

P بجاي جا *bajāy jā*, Every where, in all places.

P بجاي رسيدن *ba jāy rasīdan*, To arrive at, attain, accomplish.

A بجباج *bajbāj* (or بجباجة *bajbājat*), A man whose flesh shakes on account of his corpulency.

A بجبجة *bajbajat*, Any kind of song, dangling, playfulness, or amusement, with which infants are coaxed into good humour.

A بجة *Bajjat*, Name of an idol.

*A بجح *bajiha*, (fut. يبجح *yabjahu*) He rejoiced.

A بجح *bajah*, Joy, gladness.

P بجد *ba jidd*, Diligent, serious, attentive. Urgent, pressing, importunate. Quick, alert. Diligence. Diligently.

P بجدا *ba judā*, Separately, asunder. See جدا *judā*.

A بجدة *bajdat*, *bujdat* or *bujudat*, The substance (of any business). *Bajdat*, Knowledge, science. ابن بجدة *ibn bajdat*, (Son of knowledge) a skilful, intelligent, able man.

A بجدق *bujdak*, The herb flea-wort.

A بجدل *Bajdal*, Name of a celebrated man.

A بجر *bujr*, A misfortune. An important and dangerous affair. (pl. of ابجر *abjar*) Having a swelling at the navel. *Bajar*, A tumour, rupture, or other distemper affecting the navel. A projection of the belly. *Bajar* and *bujar*, Defects. Internal constitutions. The twisting of the intestines.

A بجرا *bajrā*, (fem. of ابجر *abjar*) (A woman) afflicted with a swelled belly, rupture, or disease of the navel.

H بجر بهانگ *bajjir b'hāng*, Tobacco.

A بجرة (ابن *ibnu*) *bajrat*, Name of a wine-shop in Arabia Felix, in which one Tāifi lived, much celebrated by the poets.

H بجرة *bajarah*, A barge used on the rivers in India.

P بجز *ba juz*, Besides, except. See جز *juz*.

P بجس *bajs* or *bajas*, The cartilage of the nose.

*A بجس *bajasa*, (fut. يبجس *yabjusu*) He made (water) flow.

A بجس *bujjas*, (Clouds) pouring down rain.

P بجست *bajast*, A voice, a sound, an echo.

P بجشاک *bijashāk*, A farrier. A blacksmith. A corn-dealer.

P بجشک *bijashik*, A measure of dry goods. A vender of drugs, simples, or medicinal herbs, an apothecary, A physician. (for پنجشک *panjushk*) A sparrow.

P بجکله *bajkalah* (or بچکله *bachkalah*), A flaggon, a stone bottle, or large strong vessel, in which wine is kept.

P بجکم *bajkam*, A kind of stone-seat in the porches of houses in the East, raised pretty high above the ground, upon which they sit or recline in warm weather. The lower part of the house where they live in winter-time. Name of a Turkomān tribe.

A بجل *bajal*, What is sufficient. *Bujul*, A false imputation, a great calumny, a wrongful accusation.

P بجل *bujul*, The leg-bones of sheep. A kind of children's game with these bones.

A بجلة *Bajlat*, Name of a family.

A بجم *bajm*, Fruit of the tamarisk. *Bajam* (or بجوم *bujūm*), (from بجم) Being quiet. Lying still through fear or fatigue. Delaying. Being contracted. Contracting one's self.

P بجم *bajam* (or بچم *bachum*), Order, arrangement.

A بجميع *bi jamīʿ*, With all, on all sides.

H بجنتري محال *bijantarī mahāl*, A tax on licensed prostitutes.

P بجنس *bajins*, In kind, sort, species. Pure, unmixed.

P بجوار حق پيوستن *ba jiwār-i hakk paywastan*, To die (to join the neighbourhood of truth).

P بجوجيا *bajūjiyā*, (in ancient Persian) A female. The womb.

A بجود *bujūd* (from بجد), Abiding in a place.

P بجور *Bijwar*, Name of a country bordering upon India.

H بجورا *bajūrā*, A citron.

P بجول *bujūl*, The heel. The leg-bone, the shank.

P بجهت *ba jihat*, Because, on which account.

A بجير (كثير *kasīr*) *bajīr*, Very plentiful, extremely numerous. *Bujayr*, (dim. of ابجر *abjar*), Hence غير بجير بجرة A proverb, implying, one who censures another for a vice, which he himself has in a higher degree; similar to which is the following; نسي بجير بجرة The swag-bellied forgets his swag-belly.

A بجيل *bajīl*, Corpulent, portly (old man). A prince, chief, or elder of the people. Honoured, revered. Any thing large.

A بجيلة *Bajīlat*, Name of the branch of an Arabian tribe.

P بچ *bach*, A child, a boy, a youth. A servant. *Buch*, The inside of the mouth. The hair on the forehead.

P بچ بچ *bich bich* (or پچ پچ *puch puch*), A low tone, a whisper. A word used by goatherds in calling together their flocks.

P بچچگين *bachachgīn*, Boys, children, infants. Whelps, cubs.

P بچراغ رسيدن *ba charāgh rasīdan*, To enter the service of a great man. To make one's fortune.

P بچرک *bachark* or *bichirk*, Derided, mocked. A dupe.

P بچش *bachash*, The cartilage of the nose. Languor. Grief.

P بچشک *bichishk*, (Φυσιν) Nature.

P بچشم *ba chashm*, With the eye, i. e. most readily, willingly.

P بچشم آمدن *ba chashm ámadan*, To befal (as a misfortune)

P بچشم کردن *ba chashm kardan*, To inspect narrowly. To look with a malignant eye. To impress. To choose.

P بچک *bachak*, A kind of weapon.

P بچکاندن *bachakándan*, To drop, to distil.

PH بچکاني *bach-kánī*, A girl adopted by an old prostitute.

P بچکم *bachkam* or *bichkam*, A summer-house. A court. A hall of audience. A wolf.

P بچگان *bachagán* (or بچگین *bachagín*), Infants, children. The young of any animal. بچگان دیدهٔ *bachagán-i dídah*, Tears. زن و بچگان *zan o bachagán*, A woman and her children.

P بچگانه *bachagánah*, Childish, fit for children.

P بچل *bachal*, One who habitually bedaubs his clothes.

P بچم *bachum*, Order, method, disposition, arrangement, manner, train. کارم بچم گرفت My affairs are in an excellent train.

P بچند *ba chand*, For how much?

P بچه *bachah*, (s वत्स *vatsa*, A calf) An infant, a boy, a child, a son. A lion's whelp, or the young of any animal. Ivy.

P بچه *ba cheh*, Why? wherefore? for what? See چه *cheh*.

P بچهٔ خور *bacha-i khúr* (or بچهٔ خورشید *bacha-i khúrshéd*), A ruby. Gold. Silver.

P بچهٔ خونین *bacha-i khúnín*, Tears of sorrow.

P بچه دار *bachah-dár*, Having a young one. Pregnant.

P بچه دان *bachah-dán*, The womb.

P بچهٔ طاوس علوي *bacha-i táwus-i ulwí*, The sun. A clear sun-shiny day. Fire. A ruby.

P بچه کشي *bachah-kashí*, Bearing children.

P بچهٔ نو *bacha-i naw*, Any new discovery. Young shoots.

P بچه گاو *bachah-gáw*, A calf.

P بچه گو *bachah-gó*, A foundling. A bastard.

P بچهوه *bachahwah*, A crooked dagger.

P بچیچ *bachích* (or بچیچ), A whisper, anything spoken secretly, whisperingly. A word used by goat-herds in managing goats.

P بچیچه *bachíchah*, The quieting of an infant. A word used by shepherds in calling their flocks.

P بچیز *ba chíz*, Small, diminutive. Mean.

P بچیزي نگرفتن *ba chízí na giriftan*, To make no account of.

A بح *bahh*, (جح *bahah*, بحة *bahhat* and بحوحة *buhúhat*), Having a hoarse, rough voice. Saying *bah bah*. Being joyful. *Buhh*, (pl. of ابح *abahh*) Hoarse. Fat. Thick timbers. Games of chance, or the arrows with which they play. Denarii, pennies.

A بحا *bahhá*, (fem. of ابح *abahh*) Hoarse. Saying *bah bah*.

A البحا (رابية *Rábiyatu'l*) *bahhá*, Name of a place.

A بحابح *bahábih*, (pl. of بحبوحة *buhbúhat*) Middles of houses.

A بحاث *bihás*, (III of بحث) Investigating. Disputing.

A بحاث *bahhás*, A disputant, a controvertist, a polemic.

A بحار *bihár*, (pl. of بحر *bahr*) Seas, great rivers, gulphs. بحار اوامر *bihár-i awámir*, Commands flowing on all sides. بحار بحرية *bihár-i bahríyat*, Tempestuous seas. بوبحار *Bú bihár*, Name of a place.

P بحارزندان *Buhárzandán*, Name of a city in Bukhárá.

A بحارم *bahárim*, Misfortunes, evils.

A بحارين *bahárín*, (pl. of بحران *buhrán*) Turns of a distemper.

P بحال *ba hál*, In its proper state or condition. Right, true. Reinstated, happy, flourishing, prosperous. بحال آمدن To come to a state or condition. To recover. To be appointed, inverted.

A بحبحة *bahbahat*, A multitude, a crowd.

A بحبحي *bahbahíy*, Gay. Enjoying abundance.

A بحبوحة *buhbúhat*, The middle of a house, a court, an area.

A بحت *baht*, Pure, genuine, unmixed (as wine with water, bread with victuals). عربي بحت *arabíy baht* (and عربية بحتة *arabíyat bahtat*), True, genuine Arabians.

A بحة *bahhat*, Hoarseness. A gruffness in the voice.

A بحتر *bahtar*, Short and compact-bodied. Name of the progenitor of an Arabian tribe.

A بحث *bahs*, Controversy, debate, dispute, contest, argument, question. A wager. بحث و جدل Contention and altercation.

P بحث کردن To debate, dispute, contend, argue. To lay a wager.

A بحثا بحثي *bahsá-bahsí*, Argumentation, controversy.

A بحاجات *bahsaját*, Shepherd's staff (a herb).

A بحثرة *bahsarat* (from بحثر Q), Separating. Being scattered.

P بحجت بر نیامدن *ba hujjat bar niyámadan*, To fail in logic.

A بحدلة *bahdalat*, Agility and lightness of step.

P بحدي *ba haddí*, To a degree (that).

A بحر *bahr* (from بحر) Astonishment from terror (as بطر *batar* expresses surprize from joy). Having an unquenchable thirst. Being afflicted with a disease called البحر *al bahar* (a camel). A sea, an estuary, a great river. A fleet. (A horse) having a long step. All kinds of Arabic verse, of which there are fifteen. Spittle. بحر ابيض و بحر اسود *bahr-i abyaz wa bahr-i aswad*, The White and Black Sea, (i. e. the Egean with the Mediterranean and the Euxine). بحر اخضر *bahr-i akhzar*, Heaven. بحر الاخضر *bahru'l akhzar* (and بحر الهند *bahru'l Hind*), The Green Sea. The Indian Ocean. The Indus. بحر الحسب *bahru'l hasab*, Name of a certain treatise on arithmetic. بحر الخزر *bahru'l khazar*, The Caspian Sea. بحر الخوارزم *bahru'l Kh'árzam*, Name of a lake into which the river Jíhún flows. بحر الرحم *bahru'r rihm*, The lower part of the womb, or belly. بحر الروم *bahru'r Rúm*, The Grecian or Mediterranean Sea. بحر الزخار *bahru'z zakhkhár*, A swelling sea. (met.) A numerous army. بحر الصين *bahru's Sín*, The Sea of China. بحر الغمام *bahru'l ghamám*, Name of a lake in Káshgar. بحر الفارس *bahru'l Fáris*, The Persian Gulph. بحر القلزم *bahru'l kulzum* (or بحر الاحمر *bahru'l ahmar*), The Red Sea. P بحر بيگران خندق *bahr-i bígirán khandak*, The highest heaven. بحر دمان زيبق عمل *bahr-i damán-i zíbak amal*, Clouds distilling rain. بحر زنگي *bahr-i zangí*, The Ethiopic Sea. A بحر عمان *bahr-i umán*, The Sea

of Omān (extending from the Straights of Bābu'l mandab to the Persian Gulph). بحر مسحور *bahr-i mas-hūr*, The enchanted or heavenly waters; (those which the Muhammadans suppose to be under the throne of God). بحر محيط *bahr-i muhīt*, The ocean. P بحر نهنگ آثار *bahr-i nahang-āsār*, A bright sword. A بحر و بر *bahrun wa barrun*, Sea and land. بحر وسيع *bahr-i wasīʿ*, The firmament. A liberal hand. بنات بحر *banāt-i bahr*, (Daughters of the sea) vapours, thin clouds, which rise from the sea, especially before summer. ماء بحر *mā-un bahrun*, Salt water.

A بحران *buhrān*, The crisis of a disease.

A بحراني *bahrānīy*, Reddish blood. A native of Bahrayn.

A بحرة *bahrat*, A country, region, territory. Manifest, clear. هذه بحرتنا *hāzihi bahratunā*, This is our territory.

P بحردست *bahr-dast*, Liberal, bountiful.

P بحرگان *bahr-gān*, Living at sea, sea-faring. A mariner.

A بحرم *bahram*, Abounding in water.

P بحروزهٔ تر *bahrōza-i tar*, Chios, or Cyprus-turpentine.

P بحروزهٔ خوشک *bahrōza-i khūshk*, Frankincense.

A بحري *bahrīy*, Marine, maritime. Of the colour of the sea.

A بحريت *bahrīt*, A pure unsullied thing.

P بحري قطاس *bahrī-kutās*, A sea-ox, the tail of which in some countries they are accustomed to fix to the top of a spear.

A بحرين *bahrayn*, (dual) The two seas, the White and the Black, the Mediterranean and the Euxine. The name of an island in the Persian Gulph, near to the Arabian shore (called also Bahrayn), celebrated for a great pearl-fishery. *Bahrayni* signifies also, in the Kur'ān, the two waters, i. e. the salt water of the sea, and the sweet water of the rivers.

A بحزج *bahzaj*, A calf. A camel's colt. A dwarf. Short, and large-bellied.

A بحسب *ba hasbi*, According to, in the manner of. بحسب الشرع According to law. بحسب الظاهر From outward appearance. بحسب المقدمات المذكورة According to the premises.

A بحصل *bahsal*, Thick, gross, big. Corpulent.

A بحظلة *bahzalat*, Leaping and frisking like mice or moles.

A بحق *ba hakk*, By the truth (in swearing); as, بحق النبي و آله By the prophet and his posterity. P بحق پيوستن *ba hakk paywastan*, To unite with truth, i. e. to die. بحق شريک شدن *ba hakk sharīk shudan*, To be a partner in truth, i. e. to be answerable for the life or safety of.

P بحقد *bihukad*, A fainting fit, a swoon.

A بحكم *ba hukmi*, According to, from, agreeable to, in conformity with. بحكم البشرية From the frailty of human nature. بحكم الديانت In conformity with religion. بحكم ضرورت Agreeable to the exigency; forced by necessity.

A بحل *buhl*, A strong impulse.

P بحل *bahil* (or بحلي *bahilī*), Pardon, remission, absolution.

A بحمد الله تعالي *bi hamd-i' llah-i taʿāla'*, God be praised! By God's grace. P بحمد الله كه *ba hamd-i' llah-i keh*, Thank God that.

A بحنا *bahnā* (or بحنانة *bahnānat*) A cantonment or township, of the larger size, peculiar to the Campestrian or wild Arabs. A great body of men living together.

A بحنة *Bahnat*, Proper name of a woman.

A بحوتة *buhūtat* (from بحت) Being pure, unmixed.

A بحوحة *buhūhat* (from بح *bahha*), Hoarseness.

A بحور *buhūr*, (pl. of بحر *bahr*), Seas, gulphs, bays. Great rivers or lakes. (for بخور *bukhūr*), Exhalations, vapours.

A بحونة *bahwanat*, Small-sized woman. Big-bellied bottle.

A بحيرا *Buhayrā*, Name of a certain Nestorian monk.

A بحيرة *bahīrat*, The tenth colt of a camel, which the Pagan Arabians, after slitting its ears, used to let loose to wander where it pleased. (A she-camel) having slit or cropt ears. *Buhayrat*, A small sea, a lake. بحيرة طبرية The sea of Tiberias.

A بحيلة *Bahīlat*, Name of an Arabian tribe.

A بخ *bakh*, Bravo! well done!

*A بخ *bakhkha*, (fut. يبخ *yabukhkhu*) (The business) was of great importance. (The heat) raged. (The sleeper) snored.

A بخاتج *bakhātij*, (pl. of بختج *bakhtaj*) Boiled. Decoctions.

A بخاتي *bakhātī*, (pl. of بختي *bukhtī*) Strong Bactrian camels.

P بخار *bakhār*, A wretched and miserable life.

P بخار *bukhār*, (in anc. Pers.) Wisdom, learning. Idolatry.

A بخار *bukhār*, Vapour, exhalation, steam, mist. Fever. بخار الما (or P بخار آب), Exhalations of water, vapours, fogs

P بخارا *bukhārā*, Idolatry. A union of sciences. Bukhārā, one of the most ancient and celebrated cities of the East, being the capital of that fine country of the same name, which lies beyond the great river Oxus or Jīhūn towards the north. It has had great variety of fortune and of masters, having been taken and retaken innumerable times; and, amongst others, by the famous Tartar conquerors Ginghīz Khān and Tamerlane; but has now belonged, for near 300 years, to the Usbak Tartars. The Russian caravans, from Moscow to China, take always Bukhārā in their way; the Russians calling all that extensive tract of country between the boundaries of their empire and those of China, by the general name of Bukhārā. Exclusive of a wall immediately round the city, it has another comprehending fifteen towns, within a radius of about twelve English miles.

A بخاري *Bukhārīy*, A native of Bukhārā.

P بخاطر *ba khātir*, To one's mind. بخاطر آوردن *ba khātir āwardan*, To bring to mind, regard, pay attention to, recollect.

A بخاع *bikhāʿ*, A vein or nerve in the loins.

A بخاعة *bakhāʿat*, (from بخع) Acknowledging a debt.

P بخاک بردن *ba khāk burdan*, To bear through life, carry to one's grave. بخاک نشاند *ba khāk nishānd* (or بخاک راه نشاند *ba khāk-i rāh nishānd*), He has depressed or rendered (him) contemptible, (he has laid him on the earth).

A بخال *bakhkhāl*, Very avaricious.

A بخاند *bakhānid*, (pl. of بخنداة *bakhandāt* or بخندي *bakhanda'*) Women full grown, firmly knit in their finger-joints.

A بخباخ *bakhbākh*, A camel braying.

A بخباخة *bākhbakhat*, (from بخبخ q) Crying O brave! well done! Boiling with heat or rage. Working when the heat of the day is abated. Growing cool. Resting, reposing (cattle). Making a hoarse noise in the throat.

P بخت *bakht*, Fortune, prosperity, felicity, happiness. Luck (good or bad). A horoscope, nativity, planet, constellation. A club, a mace, a battle-axe, or similar weapon. The night-mare. A kind of locust. A paternal grandfather. بد بخت *bad-bakht* (or شور بخت *shōr-bakht*), Unfortunate, inauspicious, unhappy. Ignoble, sordid, inglorious. قوي بخت *kawīy-bakht*, Ever glorious, fortunate, or prosperous. نيک بخت *nēk-bakht*, Fortunate, happy. بخت دندان خاي *bakht-i dandān khāy*, An ill star or fortune.

A بخت *bakht*, Striking. Pusillanimous.

A بخت *bukht*, A species of large strong and hairy Bactrian camel with two bunches, used in general for winter-labour.

P بختاق *bakhtāk*, A helmet, a casque.

P بختاور *bakht-āwar*, Happy, prosperous, fortunate. Rich.

P بخت برگشته *bakht-bar-gashtah*, Unfortunate.

P بخت بيدار *bakht-bīdār*, Whose fortune is awake; fortunate.

A بختج *bukhtaj*, (P بختة *pukhtah*) Boiled, decocted, cooked.

P بخت خفته *bakht-khuftah*, Whose fortune is asleep; unlucky.

P بختر *bakhtar*, The east. Hence the Persians call the sun شاه بختر و خاور King of the east and west. Hence too is named that noble and extensive region (Khurāsān), called by the ancients Bactriana; and also the great river Bactrus (Amū or Jīhūn), on account of their eastern situations with regard to Persia.

P بختک *bakhtak* (or بختنک *bakhtank*), Little fortune.

P بختگار *bukhtagār*, Lightness.

P بختگاره *bukhtigārah*, Levity. Suspended.

P بختگاري *bakhtigārī*, Skill, cleverness, stratagem.

P بختگاو *bukhtgāw*, Warm water medicinally prepared, and poured from a vessel slowly over the head; an embrocation.

P بختمندي *bakht-mandī*, Good fortune.

P بخت نصر *Bakht-i nassar* (A بخت النصر *Bakhtu'n nassar*), (fortune of victory), The prince called in the Bible, Nebuchadnezzar. The Eastern historians consider him only as one of the four governors, appointed by Lohorāsp king of Persia (the son of Kay Khusraw or Cyrus) over his great empire; Babylonia or Chaldea being the district delegated to him: as a confirmation of which, it may be observed, that his son Baltazar was removed from this government by Bahamān or Ardeshīr Dirāz-dast (Artaxerxes Longimanus), who substituted in his room Koresh, a prince of the blood royal, whom our translators have named Cyrus. Some derive the name of Nebuchadnezzar from three Assyrian deities called Nebo, Hadan, and Assar; and others interpret it to be the servant of Nassar, a Babylonian idol.

P بختو *bakhtū*, Thunder. Rapacious. An enemy.

P بختور *bakht-war* or *bakhtūr*, Fortunate. *Bukhtwar*, Thunder. A roaring lion.

P بختة *bakhtah*, A ram three or four years old. Any animal having a thick hide and a fat tail. A collector (of revenue).

P بختي *bukhtīy*, A large strong hairy camel with two bunches.

P بختيار *bakht-yār*, Fortunate. Rich.

P بختياري *bakht-yārī*, Prosperity, riches.

P بختياور *bakhtyā-war*, Fortunate.

A بخثرة *bakhsarat*, Any kind of impurity or filth (particularly such as is seen in water).

P بخج *bakhj*, Broad, wide. Pressed, compressed, confined, constrained. A kind of vitriol with which ink is made. *Bakhaj*, The same. Any thing spread upon the ground (as a carpet, coverlet, or cushion).

P بخجيج *bakhjij*, Sleep.

P بخجد *bakhjad*, Dross, especially of iron.

P بخجور *bakhjūr*, Fortunate.

P بخجيدن *bakhjīdan* (or بخچيدن *bakhchīdan*), To extend, stretch out, make plain, flat, level. To surround, go round. To give one's self trouble.

P بخچه *bakhchah*, (equivalent to باغچه *bāghchah*) A garden.

P بخچيزيدن *bakhchīzīdan*, To roll or wallow upon the ground (as dogs). To revolve, turn round (as wheels).

P بخخ *bakh-haj*, A nest.

P بخدا *bu khudā*, By God, to God, for the love of God.

A بخدج *bakhdaj*, Fat, swelled (a camel's colt).

A بخر *bakhar* (from بخر) Stinking. Fetid breath.

P بخرا *bakhrā*, A share, a portion.

A البخرا *Al bakhrā*, Name of a district, and fetid well in Arabia.

P بخرد *bikhrad*, Intelligent. بخردان بخرد The wisest of the wise (the title of the prime-minister in some Eastern countries).

P بخردي *bikhradī*, Wisdom, sagacity.

P بخرک *bakhrak* or *bukhrak*, A species of wild mountain, or forest-almond, of a hot and humid nature.

P بخريت *bakhrayt*, A partner, a sharer.

P بخريدن *bakhrīdan*, To burst (a child's lip). *Bukhrīdan* (and بخزيدن *bukhzīdan*), To be in agony, throwing one's self from side to side, breathing hard and groaning like sick people. To worship, to serve. To be epileptical.

P بخريده *bukhrīdah*, Having the epilepsy or falling-sickness.

P بخزار *Bakhzār*, Name of a town in Khurāsān.

*A بخس *bakhasa*, (fut. يبخس *yabkhasu*) He diminished.

P بخس *bakhs* (or پخس *pakhs*) Heat. Anguish of mind, sickness at heart, faintness, decay, consumption. Pining or wasting away with grief or malady. *Bikhs*, The soft parts of the nose. Softness. Debility. *Bakhis*, Vile, mean. Cheap.

A بخس *bakhs*, (from بخس) Lessening, diminishing. Da-

maging. Being damaged. Deficient, defective, short, scanty. Sown land which produces grain without being watered. بخس الكيل *bakhsu'l kayl*, Defective in measure. بخس ثمن *saman-i bakhs*, A low price. لا بخس فيه و لا شطط *lā bakhs fīhi wa lā shatat*, Neither too little (is given) for it, nor too much; it is a just price.

P بخسان *bakhsān*, Fusible, melting. Diminishing, wasting away. Contracted. One who has gone through much trouble.

P بخساند *bakhsānad*, Melting, dissolving.

P بخسانيدن *bakhsānīdan*, To melt, to cause to become liquid. To afflict. To walk gracefully

P بخسب *bakhsab*, A snoring in sleep.

P بخست *bakhust*, A snore. The night-mare. A locust.

P بخستانيدن *bakhustānīdan*, To cause to snore.

P بخستن *bakhistan*, To squeeze or tickle (with the fingers). *Bakhustan*, To snore, to snort. *Bukhustan*, To dote, to rave.

P بخستو *bakhastū*, Pleading guilty, confessing guilt. بخستو آمدن To confess guilt. To be confessed. To be confirmed.

P بخسلوس *Bakhsilūs*, Name of an ancient king.

P بخسم *bakhsum*, A beverage made from wheat or millet.

P بخسودن *bakhsūdan*, To beat, bruise, hammer (so as to make a convexity) concave. To reap, to mow, to clip, to shear. To saw. To pluck up. To fear. To palpitate. To be in anguish. To melt. To change.

P بخسي *bakhsī*, Weak and limber plants which grow without irrigation. Any thing melted. A twitching, a plucking.

P بخسيدن *bakhsīdan*, To melt. To be in anguish, pain, affliction, sickness, distraction of mind. To wax hot, to become angry or furious. To squeeze, compress, tickle or twitch (with the fingers). To snore. To walk gracefully.

P بخسيدة *bakhsīdah*, Heated. Melted. Withered. Drawn together. Walking pompously.

P بخش *bakhsh*, Fortune, chance, lot, part. Polished, levelled, smoothed. A fortress, citadel, wall, rampart. A celestial sign. A fish. Debt. (in comp.) A giver, donor, distributer, or divider: as بخش حيات *hayāt-bakhsh*, The giver of life. God. بخش خطأ *khata-u-bakhsh*, Pardoning sins. بخش صفا *safā-bakhsh*, Producing pleasure, exhilarating, delightful. بخش مراد *murād-bakhsh*, The granter of desires. بخش نور *nūr-bakhsh*, The giver of light, one who illuminates. The sun. بخش كردن *bakhsh kardan*, To give, to distribute, to divide.

P بخشا *bakhshā*, A giver. (in comp.) Bestowing, presenting. بخشا مملكت مالك مماليك *mālik-i mamālik-i mamlakat-bakhshā*, (God) the king of kingdoms, the bestower of empires.

P بخشاد *bakhshād*, May (God) forgive.

P بخشانيدن *bakhshānīdan*, To bestow. To pity, to forgive.

P بخشانيدة *bakhshānīdah*, Bestowing. Forgiving.

P بخشاي *bakhshāy*, Give thou. Granting, giving.

P بخشايا *bakhshāyā*, Remitting, forgiving.

P بخشايدن *bakhshāyidan*, To pity, to forgive.

P بخشايش *bakhshāyish*, Compassion, favour, forgiveness. A present. بخشايش باران رحمت A shower of mercy.

P بخشايشگر *bakhshāyish-gar*, Merciful.

P بخشايندة *bakhshāyandah*, Most bountiful, or merciful (God).

P بخشبندر *bakhsh-bandar*, A royal custom-house.

P بخشش *bakhshish*, A gift, a present. The sign Pisces.

P بخشش نامه *bakhshish-nāmah*, A deed of gift.

P بخشن *bakhshan*, Letting one's self down gently.

P بخشندگي *bakhshandagī*, Liberality. Forgiveness.

P بخشندة *bakhshandah*, Liberal, benevolent. Forgiving.

P بخشود *bakhshiwad*, Trampled, trodden. Expanded.

P بخشودن *bakhshūdan*, To give, grant, bestow. To forgive.

P بخشودة *bakhshūdah*, Pardoned (by God).

P بخشه *bakhshah*, A portion.

P بخشي *bakhshī*, Fortune, a portion. A giver, a paymaster.

P بخشي جز *bakhshī-juz*, Paymaster of the household.

P بخشي خانه *bakhshī-khānah*, The pay-office.

P بخشيدن *bakhshīdan*, To give, bestow. To pardon, spare.

P بخشيش *bakhshīsh*, A present, an honorary or a pecuniary gratuity. Drink-money. بخشيش كردن To make a present. عطا دادن To make an offering, to give a largess.

P بخشي كل *bakhshī-kul*, A paymaster-general.

P بخشي گري *bakhshī-garī*, The rank of commander-in-chief.

P بخشي الممالك *bakhshī'l mamālik*, A commander-in-chief.

A بخص *bakhs*, (from بخص) Tearing out an eye. *Bakhas*, The fleshy parts of the fingers and of the feet. Protuberant flesh about the eyes.

A بخصل *bakhsal*, Thick, fleshy, corpulent.

A بخع *bakhʿ*, (from بخع) Dying, pining (with grief).

P بخفد *bikhfad*, A sneezing.

A بخق *bakhk*, (from بخق) Making blind. Giving one a blow on the eye, so that it is either struck out, or he is deprived of the use of it. Becoming blind of, or losing an eye. *Bakhak*, A sinking of the eye into the socket.

P بخكلول *bakhkalūl*, A hard nut. A species of herb.

P بخكله *bakhkalah*, (بخكليون *bakhkalyūn* or بخكليون *pakhkalyūn*) A walnut or walnut-tree. Cantharus durus.

A بخل *bukhul*, *bakhal*, and *bukhal*, Avarice, parsimony.

A بخلا *bukhalū*, (pl. of بخيل *bakhīl*) Misers.

P بخلاف *ba khilāf*, Contrary to.

P بخلوت *ba khalwat*, Apart, alone.

P بخله *bakhlah*, A bean.

P بخم *Bakhm*, Name of a country famous for its musk.

P بخمة *bakhmat*, An artichoke.

P بخم در شدن *ba kham dar shudan*, To stoop down. To spy.

A بخن *bakhn*, Tall, long.

A بخنداة *bakhandāt* (or بخندي *bakhanda'*), A woman full grown, having the finger-joints firmly knit, and the legs stout.

A بخنق *bukhnuk*, A kind of cloth which the Arabian women

put round their heads and pin under the chin, to keep their clothes clean when anointing the face. This ointment, when quite pure from dust, and every other foreign body. A kind of garment which the Syrian children wear in cold weather. A small veil for the face. The pellicle or shell on a locust's back.

P بخنو *bakhnaw* or *bakhnū*, Lightning. A father-in-law.

P بخنود *bakhnūd* (or بخنور *bakhnūr*), Thunder. Lightning.

P بخنونه *bakhnūnah*, Thunder. Lightning.

P بخنويدن *bakhnawīdan*, To thunder and lighten.

A بخو *bakhw*, Dates of a bad sort.

P بخواب آمدن *ba kh'āb āmadan*, To appear in one's sleep.

P بخواريدن *bakhwārīdan*, To labour in mind.

P بخود *ba khūd*, To, with, or by one's self. بخود آمدن To come to one's self. بخود فرو رفت (or شد) He hangs his head (from shame or grief). بخودي خود Solitary, by one's self.

A بخور *bukhūr*, Perfume, odour, or any thing which diffuses fragrance, as aloes, musk, thyme, storax, frankincense, &c. بخور مريم *bukhūr-i maryam* or بخور الاكراد *bukhūru'l akrād*, Maiden-weed. Hog's fennel. بخور البربر *bukhūru'l barbar*, A kind of plant which shoots a number of twigs along the surface of the ground, with small round leaves and white flowers.

P بخورانيدن *ba khūrānīdan*, To cause one to eat.

P بخوردان *bukhūr-dān*, A censer for incense.

P بخور شيشه *bukhūr-shīshah*, A censer. Perfumes moistened with water and laid upon the fire.

P بخورة *bukhūrah*, A musk-bag.

P بخوريدن *bukhūrīdan*, To become corrupted, to be spoiled.

P بخوريده (ديو *dēw*) *bakhūrīdah*, Epileptical, subject to the falling sickness. Frightened, horror struck (as if by a hobgoblin).

A بخوع *bukhūʿ*, (from بخع) Confessing, owning (a debt).

P بخون *ba khūn*, Difficult, troublesome. The planet Mars.

P بخياز *bakhyāzī*, A present to a shop, or errand-boy.

P بخيج *bakhīch*, Wide. Pressed. Black vitriol.

P بخيدن *bakhīdan*, To card wool or cotton.

P بخيده *bakhīdah*, Carded, tossed. Pickled.

P بخير *bakhīr* (or بخيل *bakhīl*), A kind of artichoke.

P بخيز *bakhēz*, An ambush, a dangerous place.

P بخيزيدن *bakhīzīdan*, To bow before a superior.

A بخيل *bakhīl*, Avaricious, covetous.

P بخيله *bakhīlah*, Purslain.

A بخيلي *bakhīlī*, Avarice.

P بخيه *bakhyah*, Quilting, sewing very thick and strong. Sewing with long stitches, basting. A piece of sewed cloth. بخيه اش بر روي كار افتاد (The cloth has fallen from his face) i. e. the secret is discovered. *Bukhyah*, A line, plumb-line. A wedge or iron instrument for cleaving wood. Touching, squeezing, twitching with the fingers.

P بخيه دار *bakhyah-dār*, Quilted.

P بخيه زن *bakhyah-zan*, A stitcher, a quilter, a botcher.

P بد *bad*, Bad, wicked. An evil, calamity. Wickedness. Cloth half-burned. جامهٔ بد A torn or worn-out garment. *Bud* A lord, a master. A servant. A poker. (for بود *būd*), It was.

*A بد *badda* (fut. يبد *yabuddu*) He separated.

A بد *badd* (from بد *badda*), Separating, disjoining. Putting felt-cloth under a saddle. Lassitude, fatigue. *Bidd*, Like, resembling. *Budd* (P بت *but*) An idol, image. Any thing given in return for another. Separation. Flight. لا بد *lā budd*, There is now no flight, no retreat; it becomes necessary.

A بدء *bad-a* (from بدأ), Beginning. Creating or giving a beginning. Prefixing. Going out, departing. Being seized with an indisposition (as the small-pox). Commencement, a beginning. A lord, a chief. The principal portions or joints of a sacrificed camel. A new well (such being so called as have been dug since the era of Muhammadanism). A sensible intelligent youth. P بدء كلام كردن *bad-a kalām kardan*, To begin a discourse, sermon, speech, or conversation.

A بدءاً *bada-an*, In the beginning, before every thing.

P بدا *badā*, Wickedness, obscenity, profane, obscene discourse.

P بدا *Badā*, Name of a place between Mecca and Damascus.

A بدآء *badā-a*, (from بدأ) Coming in the mind (a scheme).

*A بدأ *bada-a*, (fut. يبدأ *yabda-u*) He began.

A بدا *baddā*, (fem. of ابد *abadd*) Corpulent, straddling from corpulency. Name of a place in the desert.

A بدأة *bad-atan*, At first, in the beginning, at the outset, before all other things; (synonymous to which are بدءاً *bad-an*, بدء ذي *bad-in*, بدأة بدأة *bad-ata bad-atin* and بدأة ذي بدأة *bad-ata zī bad-atin*), رجع عودا و بدأة He returned from whence he came. عودا على بدأة The same. فعل على بدأة *faʿala ʿalā bad-atin*, He began again, he repeated what he had before begun.

A بدأة *bud-at*, The beginning, the first time.

A بداح *badāh*, A widely extended tract of country. *Bidāh*, (pl. of بدح *bidh*) Fields or wide tracts of uncultivated ground.

P بد اختر *bad-akhtar*, Unfortunate, disgraceful. (Bad star).

P بداخشان *Badākshān*, Name of a country in Persia.

P بد اخلاق *bad-akhlāk*, Of depraved morals, bad dispositions.

A بداد *badād*, Sallying forth to battle, going down to fight (particularly applied to those who engage man to man in the amphitheatres, &c.). يا قوم بداد بداد *yā kawm badādi badādi*, O soldiers, one by one, single out each his antagonist. *Bidād*, A saddle-cloth, a felt-cloth. Companions, associates. (III of بد *badda*) Bartering, exchanging merchandize.

A بدادان *bidādāni*, (dual) Two sides stuffed with wadding.

P بدار *badār*, An ox-goad.

A بدار *bidār*, (III of بدر) Outstripping. Urging forward.

P بدآرام *bad-ārām*, A knave, a hypocrite. A pleasant place.

P بداز *badāz*, A shoemaker's wedge.

P بداسلوب *bad-uslūb*, Ill-shaped. Of evil conduct.

P بد اصل *bad-asl*, Of a bad stock, meanly descended.

P بدآغاز *bad-āghāz*, Of an evil disposition.

P بداك *bidāk*, Short breeches, drawers.

P بداکه *badākah*, Angry, malevolent.

A بدال *badāl* (from بدل), Changing, substituting. Being afflicted. *Bidāl*, (III of بدل) Exchanging, bartering, trucking.

P بدامتزاج *bad-imtizāj*, Badly put together. Wicked.

P بدآموز *bad-āmōz*, Ill-bred, wicked. Teaching wickedness.

P بدآن *bad-ān*, (from به *bah* and آن *ān*) To, or with, that.

A بدانة *badānat* (from بدن), Becoming fat and corpulent.

P بد اندیش *bad-andēsh*, Malignant, malicious, malevolent.

P بد اندیشان *bad-andēshān*, (pl. of بداندیش) The malevolent.

P بد اندیشي *bad-andēshī*, Malevolence, malignity.

P بدانگونه *badān-gūnah*, Of that kind.

P بداو *bad ō* (from به *bah* and او *ō*), To, or with him.

A بداوة *badāwat* (from بدو), Living in tents. Excess, vehemence, contention. *Badāwat* or *bidāwat*, A country-life (in opposition to حضارة *hazārat*, A town or city-life).

A بداوي *badāwīy*, Rural, rustic, belonging to the desert.

A بداء *bidāh*, (III of بدء) Coming upon one suddenly.

A بداهة *budāhat*, An unexpected accident. The beginning of a horse-race.

P بد آهوش *bad-āhōsh*, Malevolent.

A بداية *badāyat*, A beginning, a commencement.

A بدائد *badā-id*, (pl. of بداد *bidād*) The stuffings of saddles.

A بدائع *badā-iʿ*, (pl. of بديعة *badīʿat*) New, strange, rare. بدائع معنوي *badā-iʿ-i maʿnawīy*, Style, sentiment.

P بد آیین *bad-āyīn*, Unobservant of religious duties. Perverse, ill-bred. لعین بد آیین *laʿīn-i bad-āyīn*, A wicked wretch.

P بدباز *bad-bāz*, A mimic, a jester.

P بدباطن *bad-bātin*, Internally evil, intrinsically bad.

P بدبخت *bad-bakht*, Ill-fated, unfortunate.

P بدبختي‌وار *bad-bakhtī-wār*, Unlucky. Inglorious.

P بدبدک *budbudak*, A lapwing, a puet.

P بدبردن *bad burdan*, To molest, to afflict.

P بدبو *bad-bū*, Fœtid. A bad smell.

P بدبوک *bad-būk*, Malignant, malevolent.

P بدبوگ *bad-būg*, Timid.

P بدپدر *bad-padar*, A step-father.

P بد پرتو *bad-partaw*, Unfortunate, sinister, of a bad aspect, of a wretched character.

P بدپرهیز *bad-parhēz*, Incontinent, intemperate. Heedless.

P بدپرهیزي *bad-parhēzī*, Inattention to medical advice.

P بد پست *bad-pust* (or پشت *pusht*), (bad back), A young unbroke bull or other beast of burthen, that will bear no load.

P بد پسند *bad-pasand*, A lover of difficulties.

P بدپوز *badpōz*, The environs of the mouth.

A بدة *baddat* or *biddat*, Power. *Biddat*, Portion, lot, share.

P بد تبار *bad-tabār*, Of mean birth, ignoble.

P بدتر *badtar*, Worse, more villainous.

P بدترین *badtarīn*, Worst, most infamous.

P بدجلوي *bad-jalwī*, Deviation. Disaffection. Mischief.

P بدجنس *bad-jins*, Ignoble, base-born, mean.

P بد چشم *bad-chashm*, Having a bad or unlucky eye, of a malignant aspect. Coveting the property of another.

A بدحاً *badhan*, Clearly, openly, publicly, evidently.

P بد حال *bad-hāl*, Unfortunate, in bad circumstances.

A بدحة *badhat*, The middle of a house, the court or area.

P بدخش *Badakhsh* (or بدخشان *Badakhshān*), Name of a country between India and Khurāsān from whence they bring rubies. کوه بدخشان The mountain where they dig them. لعل بدخشان The finest kind of rubies brought from thence. بدخشان تابدار *Badakhshān-i tābdār*, The ruby of the finest colour or water.

P بدخش مذاب *badakhsh-muzāb*, A ruby. Red wine.

P بدخشي *badakhshī*, (Produced at Badakhsh) A ruby.

P بد خصال *bad-khisāl*, Of a bad disposition. بد خصالان انام *būd-khisālān-i anām*, The most vicious, or perverse of mankind.

P بدخط *bad-khatt*, Writing ill. An indifferent penman.

P بدخلق *bad-khulk*, Ill-tempered, perverse.

P بدخو *bad-khō* (or بدخوي *bad-khōy*), Bad-tempered, ill-bred, rude. Vicious, wicked.

P بد خواه *bad-khʾāh*, Malevolent, invidious, inimical.

P بد خواهي *bad-khʾāhī*, Malevolence, hatred.

P بدخوئي *bad khō-ī*, Badness of temper. Vice, a bad habit.

P بدخیم *bad-khīm*, Sour, crabbed, ill-tempered.

A بدد *badad* (from بدد), Straddling from corpulency, (man or animal). Space between two things. Power, ability. ما لک به بدد *mā laka biht badadun*, You are not a match for him.

A بددة *bidadat*, (pl. of بد *budd*) Idols, images.

P بددعا *bad-duʿā*, An imprecation, a malediction.

P بد دل *bad-dil*, Of a bad heart. Weak, silly. Dastardly, cowardly, timid, pusillanimous. Suspicious. A glutton.

P بددلي *bad-dilī*, Cowardice. Malevolence. Suspicion.

P بد دماغ *bad-dimāgh*, Difficult to please, discontented.

P بد دول *bad-dawl*, Ill-shaped, ungraceful.

P بد دین *bad-dīn*, Impious, irreligious, heretical.

P بد ذات *bad-zāt*, Base-born. Vicious.

P بدذهن *bad-zihn*, Slow of apprehension, stupid.

*A بدر *badara*, (fut. یبدر *yabduru*) He made haste.

A بدر *badr*, Integrity, plentitude, fullness. The full moon. A youth arrived at maturity. The leader of the people. Name of a well between Mecca and Madīna. لیلة البدر *laylatu'l badr*, The fourteenth of every lunar month. بدرالدین *badru'd dīn*, The full moon of religion; (a very general surname in the East). یوم بدر *yawm Badar*, The day or battle of Badar, or the victory gained there by Muhammad. *Bidar*, (pl. of بدرة *badrat*) Skins of lambs or kids used for carrying milk.

P بدر *ba dar*, Without, out of doors. بدر آمد He came out. بدررفت He went out. بدر افتادن To fall out. بدر آوردن To bring out, to extract. بدر بردن To lead or carry out, to eject,

expel. بدر زدن To go, proceed, or flee. بدر كردن To drive out, to eject, to expel, to emit.

P بدرام *badrām* (or پدرام *padrām*), A pleasant, elegant, delightful place, garden, or house. An assembly, banquet, or entertainment. Wild, vicious, unbroke (horse). Continually.

P بدران *badrān*, A kind of dish, a sort of pot-herb. Wicked.

P بدراه *bad-rāh*, Deviating from the right path. Wicked. دشمن بد راه *dushman-i bad-rāh*, A malignant enemy.

P بدر آي *ba dar āy*, (imper. of آمدن *āmadan*) Come forth.

P بد رأي *bad-ra-y*, Maintaining erroneous opinions, or notions.

P بد راڤحه *bad-ra-ihah*, Fetid. A stink, stench, bad smell.

A بدرة *badrat*, A quick brisk eye. An eye in its badar or full moon. A weight of 10,000 dirhems, equal to 6,666⅔ Attick drachmas. A bag made of the skin of a lamb or kid, in which they carry milk: (the skin in which they put butter is called مسأدة *mis-adat*; and both have these names only when they have been just taken from the mother; for if they were sucking lambs or kids, the milk-bag is then called شكوة *shakwat*, and that for butter عكة *ukkat*: and when the lambs or kids have been one or two years old, the first is then named وطب *watb*, and the other نحي *nihy*).

P بدرج *badruj*, The purple amaranth.

P بد رخته *bad-rakhtah*, Melancholy, gloomy.

P بدرو *badar-raw*, A drain, a sewer.

P بدرزه *badarzah*, A portion, a part, a share. *Bidruzah*, Victuals carried home from an entertainment by the guests.

P بدرستي *ba durustī* or *ba drustī*, Indeed, truly, certainly.

P بدر شب *badr-shab*, A full-moon-light night.

P بد رفتار *bad-raftār*, Going badly. Patient.

P بدرقه *badrakah*, A guide, an escort, a convoy. A vehicle. Anything ordered to be taken with medicine (as water-gruel with salts). An observer of the moon. A confident. Patient. لشكر بدرقه *lashkar-badrakah*, An army-guide. ورقهٔ محبة بدرقه *waraka-i muhabbat-badrakah*, Letters of friendship.

P بدركاب *bad-rikāb*, Ill-paced and hard to mount (a horse).

P بدرگ *bad-rag*, Of a bad stock. Malevolent.

P بدرگي *bad-ragī*, Baseness of birth. Malevolence.

P بد رنگ *bad-rang*, Of a bad colour or kind.

P بدر نويسي *ba dar navīsī*, Error. The auditing of charges.

P بدر نيامدن *ba dar niyāmadan*, To be distressed and helpless.

P بدرو *bad-raw*, Going, trotting badly. A pack-horse.

P بدرود *ba durūd*, Farewell! Health. Fronting. Parting.

P بد روزگار *bad-rōzgār*, Bad-tempered, wicked. Unfortunate.

P بدروش *badrūsh* (or بدروشت *badrūsht*) A pass, a narrow pass on an enemy's confines. Expectation, hope.

P بدروغ *ba darōgh*, Falsely.

P بدره *badrah*, A weight of 10,000 dirhems, equal to 6,666⅔ Attick drachmas. A small pocket. A barren tree.

P بدره *bidrah*, A ship-worm.

P بدري *badrī*, An outside-cover, a wrapper.

P بدريا دادن *ba daryā dādan*, To wash. To remove out of sight.

P بد زبان *bad-zabān*, Foul-mouthed, slanderous, ill-tongued, back-biting, reproachful. Indecent language, abuse.

P بد زباني *bad-zabānī*, Bitter words, abusive language.

P بد زندگاني *bad-zindagānī*, Wicked, vicious. A bad-liver.

P بدزهره *bad-zahrah*, Malignant. Timid, chicken-hearted.

P بدزيب *bad-zēb*, Ungraceful, inelegant.

P بدس *badas*, Make haste!

P بدساعت *bad-sāʿat*, An unlucky moment. Ill-timed.

P بدست *bidast* or *bidist*, A span.

P بدست آوردن *ba dast āwardan*, To procure.

P بدست باش *ba dast bāsh*, Make ready! quick! attend!

P بدست بودن *ba dast būdan*, To number, to count, to obtain. To be in hand. To be aware, to be informed of.

P بدست چپ شمردن *ba dast-i chap shumurdan*, To count with the left hand. (As the fingers of the left hand stand for thousands, the expression implies, To be very numerous).

P بدست ديگر مار گرفتن *ba dast-i dīgar mār giriftan*, To take hold of the serpent (met. to engage in any perilous undertaking) by the hand of another.

P بدست شدن *ba dast shudan*, To come to hand.

P بدست گرفتن *ba dast giriftan*, To take in hand, to handle.

P بدستور *ba dastūr*, As heretofore. According to custom.

P بد سج *bad-saj*, Ungraceful, ill-favoured.

P بدسغان *badasghān* (or پدسگان), Ivy, convolvulus.

P بد سگال *bad-sigāl*, Malevolent, malignant.

P بد سلوك كردن *bad salūki kardan*, To maltreat.

P بد سوار *bad-suwār*, A bad horseman. A stallion, fierce and untractable. A horse that will not carry well or double.

P بد سيرة *bad-sīrat*, Of a bad disposition, ill-tempered.

P بد شكل *bad-shakl*, Deformed, ill-shaped.

P بد صورت *bad-sūrat*, Ill-favoured, ugly. Badly formed.

P بد طريق *bad-tarīk*, A bad habit (in a religious sense).

P بد طينت *bad-tīnat*, Ill-tempered, malignant.

P بد طينتي *bad-tīnatī*, Malignity, malevolence.

P بد ظن *bad-zann*, Suspicious, distrustful.

*A بدع *badaʿa*, (fut. يبدع *yabdaʿu*) He invented.

A بدع *badʿ* (from بدع), Producing something new. Beginning. Novelty, innovation, invention. Wonder. *Bidʿ*, New. Surprising. هو بدع في هذا الامر He is quite original in this affair.

A بدعت *bidʿat*, Novelty, innovation, heresy, schism. Oppression. A hog. اهل بدعت *ahl-i bidʿat*, A heretic, sectary, or dissenter. P دو سه بدعت *dō seh bidʿat*, Two or three hogs.

A بدعتي *bidʿatī*, A tyrant, an oppressor.

P بد علف *bad-ʿalaf*, One who does not observe the distinction between clean and unclean meats; not scrupulous in his diet.

P بد عمل *bad-ʿamal*, Working mischief, doing what is wrong.

P بد عهد *bad-ʿahd*, A liar. A promise-breaker. كافر بد عهد *kāfir-i bad-ʿahd*, A perfidious, truce-breaking infidel.

A بدغ *badgh*, The fragments of a broken nut or almond.

Bidgh, One who bedaubs himself. *Badigh*, Contaminated. Plump, fat, in a good habit of body. A man's surname.

P بد فرجام *bad-farjām*, Ending badly. Malignant, ill-meant.

P بد فعال *bad-fiʿāl*, Operating badly, having an unlucky tendency, doing mischief. Of bad habits (in a religious sense).

P بد فوز *badfōz* (or بدفوز), The environs of the mouth, the corners, dimples, &c. Fortunate, succeeding in one's wishes.

P بدق *badak* (equivalent to بیدق *baydak*), A pawn at chess.

A بدقطة *badkatat*, The scattering about of household furniture. A verbose speech, a profusion of words. Battology.

P بد قمار *bad-kumār*, A rascally cheat, who gets money any how. Ill-tempered. Badly compounded. Habitually wicked.

P بدک *budak*, A lapwing, a puet.

P بدکار *bad-kār*, Iniquitous, villainous, sinful.

P بد کاري *bad-kārī*, A shameful, nefarious transaction.

P بدکردار *bad-kirdār*, An evil-doer, a scoundrel, a malefactor. کفار بدکردار *kuffār-i bad-kirdār*, Vile infidels.

P بد کرداري *bad-kirdārī*, Wickedness, mischief.

P بدکژرام *bad-kajrām*, Doing any thing badly.

P بد کنش *bad-kunish* (or بد کنشت *bad-kunisht*), Bad, evil.

P بدکیش *bad-kēsh*, Impious, irreligious. Inhuman.

P بدگمان *bad-gumān*, Suspicious. Malevolent. Suspicion. بدگمان شدن *bad-gumān shudan*, To be jealous, suspicious.

P بد گند *bad-gand*, Stinking. A bribe proffered to a judge.

P بد گو *bad-gō* (or بد گوي *bad-gōy*), A slanderer, a detracter.

P بد گوهر *bad-gōhar* (or بد گهر *bad-guhar*), Essentially bad. Bad by nature. Of a wicked, base, or mean origin.

P بد گویان *bad-gōyān*, Calumniators, back-biters.

A بدل *badal* or *bidl*, A succedaneum, a substitute, an equivalent. Retaliation. For. Because. From. Out of. A pain in the feet or hands. عین بدل عین *ʿayn badal ʿayn*, An eye for an eye. بدل فراغة *badal-i farāghat*, A bribe for a benefice, simony. بدل مال *badal-i māl*, Exchange, barter, price. P بدل آن *badal-i ān*, In place of that. بدل دادن *badal dādan*, To make an exchange, to give an equivalent.

P بدل *ba dil*, With the heart, heartily.

A بدلا *budalā*, (pl. of بدیل *badīl*) Substitutes. Religious men, devoted to God. Dervīshes (so called, because the society always subsists by new brethren being substituted for those who die).

A بدلان *Badalūn*, Name of a place in Yaman.

A بدلة *badlat*, A priest's cope.

P بدلگام *bad-ligām*, Hard-mouthed, headstrong, obstinate.

P بدله *bidlah*, A kind of tree, which bears no fruit. A tree good for nothing but fire-wood. An every-day garment.

P بدلهجه *bad-lahjah*, Ill-tongued, malignant.

A بدلیون *badliyūn*, (SYRIAC) A kind of gum, bdellium.

A بد مذهب *bad-mazhab*, Of a bad religion. A sectary.

P بد مزگي *bad-mazagī*, Insipidity. Coolness betwixt friends.

P بد مست *bad-mast*, Intoxicated. Refractory.

P بد مستي *bad-mastī*, Intoxication. Dissoluteness, profligacy.

P بد مصاحبتي *bad-musāhabatī*, Evil company, or fellowship.

P بد مظنه *bad-muzannah*, Suspicious, mistrustful.

P بد معاش *bad-maʿāsh*, Of a bad life, profession, or trade.

P بد معامله *bad-muʿāmalah*, Unfair dealing. Dishonesty.

P بد مموم *bad mimūm*, (in anc. Pers.) Fearing, running away.

P بد مهري *bad-mihrī*, Disobligingness, unkindness, ill-will.

*A بدن *badana*, (fut. يبدن *yabdunu*) He became corpulent.

A بدن *budn* (from بدن), Growing fat. *Badan*, The body (especially lifeless). The trunk without the head. P بدن در جامه نگنجید *badan dar jāmah na gunjīd*, His garment would not contain him (for joy). A A rampart, a battlement. The walls of a tent. Aged (man). An old mountain-goat. An ornamented girdle worn by the Arabian ladies. A short coat of mail. Paternal kindred. Dignity. Reputation, respect. *Badin*, Aged (man or woman). Fat, thick. *Budun*, Fatness. (pl. of بدین *badīn*) Fat (men or women). (pl. of بدنة *badnat*) Oxen or camels sacrificed at Mecca, in discharge of a vow.

P بدن *budan* (for بودن *būdan*), To be, to become.

P بدنام *bad-nām*, Having a bad name, infamous. An evil-speaker. A disease to which horses and mules are subject.

P بدنامي *bad-namī*, Infamy, bad reputation.

A بدنة *badnat*, The ox or camel sacrificed at Mecca, in discharge of a vow (a rite instituted by الیاس بن المضر).

P بدندان بودن *ba dandān būdan*, To be proper, necessary.

P بدندر *badandar* (or پدندر *pidandar*), A step-father.

P بدنژاد *bad-nijād*, Base-born, descended from mean ancestors. A horse, got by an Arabian sire, out of a Turkish mare (and not highly esteemed on account of his dam).

P بد نسل *bad-nasl*, Of a bad race, or breed. A bastard.

P بد نعل *bad-naʿl*, (A horse) unsure-footed, apt to stumble.

P بد نفس *bad-nafs*, Having a depraved mind, sensual. *Bad-nafas*, Stinking-breathed. Having an unpleasing voice.

P بد نفسي *bad-nafsī*, Sensuality.

P بدنک *budank*, Water-cresses.

P بد نگر *bad-nigar*, Seeing badly, weak-eyed.

P بدنما *bad-namā*, A bad sign or appearance. Deformed, ungraceful, inelegant. عجوز بدنما A deformed old woman.

A بدنة *badanah*, An offering, a sacrifice, an oblation.

P بدنهاد *bad-nihād*, Depraved, perfidious.

P بد نهادي *bad-nihādī*, Malignity, depravity.

A بدني *badanīy*, Corporeal. Large-bellied.

P بدنیت *bad-nīyat*, Of evil design, mal-intentioned.

*A بدو *badawa*, (fut. يبدو *yabdū*) He went into the desert.

P بدو *badō* (for باو *ba ō* or به او *bah ō* to avoid the cacophony), To, for, by him, or it. *Ba dō*, To two. *Badaw*, Fleet (horse).

A بدو *badw* (from بدو), Beginning. Departing for the desert. Leading a wandering life. A desert. *Budūw*, Appearing.

A بدؤ *budu-a*, (pl. of بدء *bad-a*) The prime joints of a slaughtered camel.

P بدوار *bad-wār*, Having evil thoughts. Meditating mischief.

P بدواز *badwāz*, Firm, solid (station or ground).

P بدواز *badwāz*, Flying. A roost, a perch.

A بدوان *budwān*, Unjust, tyrannical, despotic.

A بدوح *budūh* (from بدح), Walking gracefully (a woman). (pl. of بدح *badh*) Extensive deserts, uncultivated grounds.

A بدور *budūr*, Making haste. (pl. of بدر *badr*) Full-moons.

P بدورة *badwarah*, A share, a portion. *Budūrah*, Sweetmeats, delicate viands carried away by the guests from a feast.

P بدوس *badūs*, Good-will, affection. Hope. A sharp sword.

P بدون *ba dūn*, Without, besides.

A بدوي *badawīy*, Wild, rude (as the Arabs of the desert).

P بدة *badah*, Boiled rice. Name of a very hard tree. Any tree which bears not fruit. The willow. Linen-tinder.

A بدة *badah* (from بدء) Coming suddenly, surprising. Happening unexpectedly. Meeting one accidentally with any thing, or bringing it to him when he does not expect it.

P بدهاد *ba dihād*, May (God) grant.

P بدهيه *bad-hiyah*, Deformed, mishapen, ugly.

P بدي *badī*, Badness. (for بادي *bādī*) Live for ever!

A بدي *badī*, The first, the beginning. بادي بدي *bādiya badyan* or بادي بدي *bādī badīyan*, Before all, above all other. *Badī*, A misfortune, a quarrel, difference. Newly invented, created, or found out. A well newly dug (or any that has been made since the Muhammadan era).

A البدي *Al badīy*, Name of a valley.

P بديج *badīj* (or بديچ *badīch*), The myrobalan or citron-tree.

A بديخ *Badīkh*, Name of a celebrated person.

A بديد *Badyad*, Name of a place. *Badīd*, An open plain.

A بديدان *badīdān*, Exchange, barter. A wallet, a cloak-bag.

A بدير *budayr*, (diminutive of بدر *badr*) A little full moon (a term expressive of endearment).

P بديسه *badīsah*, A circular piece of wood or leather fixed on the top of a spindle.

P بديشان *badēshān* (for بايشان *ba ēshān*, to avoid the hiatus) To, for, with, by them.

A بديع *badīع*, Wonderful, surprising, marvellous, astonishing, strange, rare. A creator, an inventor. A bottle or bag in which honey is preserved. Name of a castle in Morocco. يا قادر بديع المظاهر O omnipotent creator of visible things! كلام بديع الانتظام Words wonderfully arranged! علم بديع Elegance of composition, metrical arrangement. بديع الجمال Of astonishing beauty. بديع السموات و الارض Creator of the heavens and of the earth. بديع صنيع The Holy Spirit. The human frame.

A البديعان *Al badīعān*, Name of a country in Hijāz.

A بديعة *badīعat*, (fem. of بديع *badīع*) A strange thing (often used in a neuter sense, like other feminines of Arabic adjectives).

P بديل *Badīl*, Name of a celebrated king.

A بديل *badīl*, A substitute. A good, just, religious man. A Sūfi, a Dervīsh, a Fakīr. Continuance, permanency.

P بديمن *bad-yumn*, Ominous, inauspicious.

P بدين *badīn*, To, in, or with this. بدين گونه In this manner.

A بدين *badīn*, Corpulent, fat, lusty (man or woman).

P بديه *badyah*, A wine-butt or jar. *Bidyah*, Desire.

A بديهاً *badīhan*, Extempore, suddenly.

A بديهة *badīhat*, Impetuosity of disposition. Any thing said or done inconsiderately, without regard to time or place. An unexpected event. A sally or fancy, an impromptu; extempore.

A بديهي *badīhīy* (fem. بديهية *badīhīyat*), Extempore, unpremeditated. بديهي الظهور *badīhīyu z'zuhūr*, Happening unexpectedly or suddenly. P بديهي گفتن To speak extempore.

A بديهيات *badīhīyāt*, Sudden, unlooked-for accidents.

*A بذ *bazza*, (fut. يبذ *yabuzzu*) He conquered.

A بذ *bazz* (from بذ *bazza*) Conquering. Victory. Bad, wicked. Old, worn out, squalid. Rotten (dates). البذ *Al bazz*, Name of a country between Irān (Persia) and Ázarbījān (Media).

A بذء *baz-a* (from بذأ); Hating, abhorring, detesting. Despising, undervaluing, treating with contempt. Obscenity, impudence. Being destitute of food for cattle (any place).

A بذاذ *bazāz* (بذاذة *bazāzat* or بذوذة *buzūzat*), (from بذ *bazza*) Being in a bad state, or habit. Becoming old, and filthy. *Bizāz*, (III of بذ *bazza*) Pressing on, preventing, pre-occupying.

A بذاذة *bazāzat* (and بذوذة *buzūzat*), A bad habit or condition. Deformity, filth, nastiness.

A بذار *bizār*, (pl. of بذر *bazr*) Pot-herb or flax-seeds.

P بذبار *bazbār*, A mimic, a buffoon, a jester.

A بذة *bizzat* (or بذيذة *bazīzat*) (for بدة *biddat*), A portion.

A بذج *bazj*, A lamb weaned and able to eat grass.

A بذخ *bazh*, A gash in the hand. *Bazah*, A fissure, a crack.

*A بذخ *bazakha*, (fut. يبذخ *yabzakhu*) He slit the tongue.

A بذخ *bazkh* or *bazakh*, (from بذخ) Being proud. *Bazakh*, Pride. Excoriation of the thighs.

*A بذر *bazara*, (fut. يبذر *yabzuru*) He sowed seed.

A بذر *bazr*, Flax or pot-herb seed. A chatterer, a babbler, a blabber. بذر الكتان Lint-seed. *Bazir*, Sowing, scattering. Winnowing. *Buzur*, (pl. of بذور *bāzūr*) Blabbers, tell-tales. *Buzzar*, Name of a well in Mecca. شذر بذر *shazara bazara*, Here and there, every where, on all sides.

P بذرام *bazrām* (or پذرام *pazrām*), A delightsome place.

A بذرة *bazrat*, A seed. A child, a son.

P بذرفتن *bazruftan*, To accept, to be pleased with.

A بذرق *bazrak*, Contemptible, abject (man).

A بذرقة *bazrakat*, Contempt, meanness, despicableness.

P بذرگر *bazir-gar*, A farmer, a ploughman, a sower.

P بذرگري *bazir-garī*, Husbandry, agriculture, tillage.

A بذروج *bazrūj*, Basil-royal, ocimum.

P بذرة *bazrah*, A talent. (CASTELLUS).

A بذري *buzurīy*, Vain, idle, foolish.

P بذست *bizist* (or بذشت *bizisht*), A span.

A بذع *bazع*, Emanation, a dropping. *Bazaع*, Terror.

A بذق *bazk*, A guide through unknown roads. Small, slight.

A بذل *bazl*, A gift, a present. Liberality, munificence. Expense. P بذل سيمين Excessive liberality. بذل كردن To present. To expend.—In construction it implies sometimes, Study, endeavour, care, attention: as P بذل همت كردن (or P بذل مقدور وسعي موفور دادن), To employ every endeavour, to use all diligence, to make it the whole study, to bestow every kind of care or attention. (Synonymous to which, with the addition of the auxiliary verbs, كردن, ساختن, زدن, داشتن, دادن, &c. are the following, بذل اقتدار, بذل قدرت, بذل جميل سعي, بذل اقدام و اهتمام, بذل مجهود, and بذل وقت و سعي).

A بذلة *bizlat*, A garment for daily use of which no care is taken.

P بذله *bazlah*, The recital of a poem. A joke, jest, pleasantry, raillery, witticism, bon-mot, any thing pleasant and productive of entertainment. Made of velvet or satin. بذله باز *bazlah-bāz*, A buffoon, a jester; a man of wit and humour.

P بذله گوي *bazlah-gōy*, A jester, a merry droll. Jocular.

*A بذم *bazuma*, (fut. يبذم *yabzumu*) He had his wits about him, and was in full possession of himself (though in a passion).

A بذم *buzm*, Intellect, understanding. Firmness of mind, solidity of judgment. Toleration, patience. Power, strength. Fatness, corpulency. Thickness, substance (of cloth).

A بذو *bazw*, Obscenity. *Bazū*, Name of a famous horse.

A بذوح *buzūh*, (pl. of بذح *bazah*) Fissures, clefts, furrows.

A بذوذة *buzūzat*, A miserable condition. Filthiness, squalor.

A بذور *bazūr*, One who cannot keep a secret. *Buzūr*, (pl. of بذر *bazr*) Seeds. Sprouts, germs, buds.

A بذوق *buzūk*, (pl. of بذق *bazk*) Road-guides. Small, slight.

A بذول *bazūl*, Liberal, munificent. A giver, a bestower.

P بذه *bazh*, A lie, a fiction, a falsehood.

P بذه *bizah* or *buzah*, A barren tree, used only as fire-wood.

A بذي *bazīy*, Impudent, immodest (in speech). Despised. Destitute or scarce of fodder or provision for cattle (any place).

A بذية *bazīyat*, (fem. of بذي *bazīy*) Shameless, adulterous.

A بذير *bazīr*, One who cannot keep a secret.

P بذيون *bazyūn*, A costly garment of silk.

P بر *bar*, On, up, upon, before, in, into, according to, &c. When placed before a number of words, it either changes or strengthens the sense, as will appear from the following examples, and from many others which will be found in their proper alphabetical places. بر حسب According to. بر رسيد It has happened, he has taken it, he understands it. بر سبيل تواضع In humility, by way of submission. بر صحت شدن To be in health. بر طرف كردن To put away, remove, lay aside. بر طرف Apart. بر قرار سابق In pristine vigour, (restored) to former strength. بر قرار Firm, solid, immoveable. بر كشيد He proceeded, advanced, surpassed, excelled. برگرفت He took, received, accepted. بر موجب، بر منوال، مشروح In the manner above-mentioned. بر وجه According to the commands of the king. فرمان شاهي In the manner of.

P بر *bar*, The continent, the earth, the globe. بر عربستان *bar-i ʿarabistān*, The desert of Arabia. A burden, a load. Fruit. برگ و بر *barg o bar*, Leaves and fruit. Profit, advantage. Pulse. Seed. The bosom, breast, embrace, armpit or lap. سمن بر *saman-bar*, Jessamine-bosomed. The cheek-bone. Memory, recollection. Preservation, custody. A palace. A door. Lot, portion. Breadth. A side, a part. Near. A young woman. A bird. (for برگ *barg*) A leaf.

P بر *bar*, (contracted participle of بردن *burdan*, to bear) Seizing, carrying off. A porter, a carrier. دل بر *dil-bar*, A ravisher of hearts. نامه بر *nāmah-bar*, A letter-carrier.

H بر *bir*, Name of a certain fruit-tree.

A بر *barr*, Good, beneficent. Just, equitable, true. Pious towards God; dutiful to parents; affectionate to children. The continent, the earth, the globe. بحر و بر *bahr wa barr*, Sea and land. بحراً و براً *bahran wa barran*, By sea and land. A desert, a large uncultivated barren plain. Sylvan, wild, desert, campestrian. عسل البر *asalu'l barr*, Wild honey. P بر بيابان *barr-i biyābān*, An extensive desert. A *Birr*, Piety, reciprocal affection between parents and children, demonstrations of love and obedience. Friendliness. A good action, benefit, favour. Goodness, innocence. Good, beneficent. Just, pure. A fox's cub. لا يعرف هراً من بر *lā yaʿrafu hirran mim birrin*, He knows not a foe from a friend. بر احسان *barr-i ihsān* (or بر و احسان *barr wa ihsān*), Beneficence, the bestowment of favours, the making of contributions. *Burr*, Wheat.

A برء *bar-a*, (from برأ) Creating. *Bur-a*, Being free, safe, out of danger. Recovering from illness, being cured of a wound. A cure. برء الساعة An immediate cure, the cure of an hour.

*A برأ *bara-a*, (fut. يبرأ *yabra-u*) He created.

A برا *barā* (for برو *barawa*), (fut. يبرو *yabrū*) He created.

P برا *barā*, A sort of savoury dish made from minced meat and spices. (for براي *barāy*), For, on account of.

A برا *barā* (from برأ), Recovering from sickness, being healed.

A برأ *bura-a*, (pl. of براء *burā-a*) Free. Healed. (pl. of برأة *bura-at*), Lurking places in which the hunter waits for his prey.

A برا *barrā*, A bow-maker, one who chips and fashions bows.

A برا *barrā* or *barran*, Without, out of doors. من برا *min barrā*, From abroad. Outward, foreign, external.

P برا *burrā* or *burā*, Acute, sharp, cutting.

A براء *barā-a* (from برأ), Being free. Free, clear, exempt. The first or last day of a lunar month. *Birā-a* (or برآ *bura-ā*), (pl. of بريء *bari-a*) Free. Healed, cured. *Burā-a*, (pl. of براية *burāyat*), Chips, laths, shavings, scrapings. Nail-parings.

A براءة *barā-at* (from برأ), Being free (from faults or crimes). Recovering health. براءت تام *barā-at-i tāmm*, Perfect health.

P برآب *bar āb*, On the water. A field sown and watered.

F برآب آمدن *bar āb āmadan*, To become divulged.

P برآب فلان *bar āb-i fulān*, After the manner of so and so.

P برآب گفتن *bar āb guftan*, To speak fast. To repartee.

P برابر *barābar* or *brābar*, Equal, alike, resembling. Plain even, level, smooth. Uniform. Accurate, exact. Equally, in the same manner. Abreast, opposite, over against, adverse, from or on the opposite quarter. برابر کردن To equal, to level. To oppose. زمین برابر کردن To level with the ground.

A برابر *Barābir* (or P برابرة *Barābirat*), Barbarians, Africans.

P برابري *barābarī*, Equality. برابري کردن To contend, to oppose one's self to another, to dispute for equality.

P برابة *burābah*, A pen-knife.

A برابير *barābīr*, A kind of dish made of old wheat (newly taken from the ears) and milk.

A برأة *bur-at*, The lurking place of a hunter waiting for game.

P برات *barāt* (or A ليلة البرات *laylatu'l barāt*), A night in the eighth month, called *Shaʿbān*, consecrated to the memory of forefathers. Weariness, disgust.

A برات *barāt*, A letter, an epistle. A royal diploma, brevet, commission, or privilege. An assignment, a draft. برات استهلال Shewing the new moon. Explaining. برات ذمت Innocence, ignorance of a matter. برات عاليشان, برات سلطان or همايون Royal, imperial, or august diplomas, letters, or privileges. A برات سلمي A pass, passport. P برات آزادي Letters patent, or charters of liberty. برات بر شاخ آهو Vain promises.

A برات *barrāt* or *birrāt*, (pl. of بر *barr* or *birr*) Good works.

A برات *burrāt*, (pl. of برة *burrat*) Rings worn round the ancles.

P برات دار *barāt-dār*, One who holds an assignment, privileged.

P براتي *barātī*, Any thing worn out. Relations who conduct the bridegroom to the house of the bride.

A براث *birās*, (pl. of برث *bars*) Soft level grounds.

A برائن *barāsin*, (pl. of برثن *bursun*) The soft parts under the claws of birds or beasts.

A براثي *barāsī*, The sabine-plant.

A براجم *barājim*, (pl. of برجمة *burjamat*) The middle joints of the fingers, nearest to the first joints. Any joints of the fingers. The middle talons of a bird.

P براجيل *barājīl*, Parsley.

A براح *barāh* (from برح), Ending, finishing, ceasing, terminating. Receding, deserting, flying. Going into an uncultivated country. A wide-extended desert. Trouble, affliction. The sun. A woman's name. لا براح *la baraha*, Firmly, unceasingly, continually, without end. جاءنا بالامر براحاً *jā-anā bi'l amri barāhan*, He explained to us the matter clearly. رأي براح *ra-yun barāhun*, Wicked counsel, bad advice.

A براد *burād*, Cold (water).

A برادة *burādat*, Filings, scrapings, saw-dust. Chips. Rust.

P برادر *birādir* or *brādar*, A brother. برادر اندر *birādir-i andar*, A half-brother. برادران دين *birādarān-i dīn*, Brothers in the faith, religious fraternities.

P برادرانه *birādarānah*, Brotherly, like a brother.

P برادر پدر *birādar-i padar*, A father's brother, an uncle.

P برادر پرور *birādar-parwar*, Kind to relations and friends.

P برادر حقيقي *birādar-i hakīkī*, Own brother, full-brother.

P برادر خوانده *birādar-khʾāndah*, An adopted brother.

P برادر رضاعي *birādar-i riżāʿī*, A foster-brother.

P برادر زاده *birādar-zādah*, A brother's son, a nephew.

P برادر زن *birādar-i zan*, A wife's brother, a brother-in-law.

P برادر شوهر *birādar-i shōhar*, A husband's brother.

P برادر کهتر *birādar-kihtar*, A younger brother.

P برادر مادر *birādar-mādar*, A mother's brother, an uncle.

P برادر مهتر *birādar-mihtar*, An elder brother.

P برادرنده *birādarandah*, A half-brother.

P برادر نسبت *birādar-nisbat*, A brother-in-law.

P برادري *birādarī*, Brotherhood. Relationship. برادري کردن To enter into a fraternity. To exercise or show brotherly love.

P برادر *birāzar*, A brother.

A برادين *barāzīn*, (pl. of برذون *birzawn*) Beasts for burthen or for the saddle (implying especially the slow and sluggish).

P برآر *bar ār*, Peace, concord. (part. of برآوردن *bar āwardan*) One who carries off, draws out, ravishes, bears away, raises up. An extractor, bearer, elevator. One who receives favourably. An approver, an accepter, a supporter.

P برار *Barār*, Name of a province in the Dak'han (India).

P برآرنده *bar ārandah*, An extractor, a bearer. A receiver.

A براري *barārī* (or براريت *barārīt*), (pl. of برية *barrīyat* and بريت *barrīt*) Deserts.

P برآريدن *bar ārīdan*, To spread branches (a tree).

P براريز *barārīr* (and براريز *barārīz*) The year before last.

P براز *barāz*, Decorated, tired. Well-wrought. Joining. A prick, goad, or sting. Plough-harness, gear. A belt or leathern strap, especially such as barbers whet their razors upon. A patch. A chip. An axis. A shoemaker or carpenter's wedge. Well then! dispatch! finish!

A براز *barāz*, An extensive open plain. *Birāz*, (III of برز) Fighting (especially single combat, in an amphitheatre or other place). Excrement (a more decent word than غايط *ghāyit*).

P براز *burāz*, Suiting, becoming. Beauty, elegance.

P برازبان *birāzbān*, That part of a knife or dirk which enters into the handle.

P برازد *burāzad*, Convenient, fit, proper, suitable, elegant, graceful, beautiful. Good manners. Ornament, decoration. A brother, friend, or companion. It agrees, suits, accords.

P برازدة *barāzdah* (or پرازدة *parāzdah*), A mass of leaven.

P برازر *barāzar*, A brother. *Birāzar*, Goodness. Elegance.

P برازش *burāzish*, Decoration. A patching, a botching.

A برازق *barāzik* (or برازيق *barāzīk*), (pl. of برزيق *barzīk*) Crowds, bodies, fraternities. Herds of horses. By-paths.

P برازيدن *burāzīdan*, To act with propriety, to behave with decency, to proceed in conformity to. To join, unite. To coincide, quadrate. To deserve, to be worthy. To decorate.

A براسا *barāsā*, A body of men.

P براستا (راه) (*rāh*) *barāstā*, A skilful guide.

A براستق *barāstak*, A building of bricks.

P براسودن *bar āsūdan*, To give rest, to quiet. To rest.

P براش *barāsh*, A plucking up. *Birāsh*, Scattering.

A براشم *barāshim*, Seeing clear, having a quick eye.

P براشیدن *barāshīdan*, To ask, to interrogate. To quell.

A براص *barāṣ*, The habitation of demons. A sandy desert without herbage.

A البراض *Al birāz*, Name of a place.

A براض *burāz*, A little. Scarcity of water. A man's name.

A براض *barrāz*, The standard of ابن قیس *Ibn kays*.

A براطم *barāṭam*, Swelled or blubber-lipped.

A براطیل *barāṭīl*, (pl. of برطیل *birṭīl*) Bribes. Long stones.

A براعت *barāʿat*, Excellence, pre-eminence. براعت استهلال The meeting of several synonimous words in a sentence.

براعث *barāʿis*, (pl. of برعث *barʿas*) Podices.

A براغ *barrāgh*, A phlebotomist, a bleeder.

P براغالیدن *barāghālīdan*, To instigate, stimulate. To put to flight, to chase, to cause to run. To extract, to pluck up.

A براغیث *barāghīs*, (pl. of برغوث *barghūs*) Fleas.

P برافتادن *bar uftādan*, To refuse, to decline.

P برافراشتن *bar afrāshtan*, To exalt, to erect, to raise.

P برافروختن *bar afrōkhtan*, To kindle, inflame, light up.

P برافروخته *bar afrōkhtah*, Inflamed, set on fire, lit up.

P برافرود *bar afrōd*, Topsy-turvy, pell-mell.

P برافروسیدن *bar afrōsīdan*, To excite desire. To walk with a fastidious, pompous air. To abuse one by menacing actions or opprobrious words.

P برافزولیدن *bar afẓūlīdan*, To incite, to stir up. To extract. To pluck out. To throw away.

P بر افشاندن دست *bar afshāndan-i dāst*, To dance. Dancing.

P برافگندن *bar afgandan*, To throw up, remove, or send.

A براق *birāk*, (pl. of برقة *burkat*) Stony grounds abounding in sand. *Burāk* or البراق *Al burāk*, The celebrated ass in the Ku'rān, upon which Muhammad is said to have gone from Jerusalem to heaven. He is likewise called براق سعادت مساق The ass of the fortunate impulse. P برّاق برق تاز A steed fleet as lightning. براق جم The wind which wafted Solomon's throne from place to place. براق چهارم فلک The sun. The seventh heaven. سمند براق رفتار *samand-i burāk-raftār*, A horse as swift as *Al burāk*.

A براق *barrāk*, Flashing, shining, bright as lightning.

A براقش *barākish*, Name of a bitch, and of a valley in Yaman. ابو براقش Name of a bird, with changing-coloured plumage.

A براک *barāk*, A species of white duck.

A براک براک *barāk-i barāk-i*, Courage! courage! (an animating ejaculation to one another in battle).

A براک *birāk*, (III of برک) Pronouncing a blessing.

A براکا *barākā*, Firmness, steadfastness in battle.

P براکوه *Barākōh*, Name of a mountain in فرغان *Farghān*.

A براکیة *barākīyat*, A kind of ship.

P براگندک *barāgandak* (or براگند *barāgand*), A bribe to corrupt a judge, a present, a gift, an offering, a donation.

A برألة *bar-alat*, (from برأل q) Swelling out the feathers of his neck (a game-cock preparing to fight).

A برام *barām*, A handful of wool or flax; also such part as is twisted into a rope. Name of a place. *Birām*, (pl. of برم *baram*), The fruits of a species of thorny trees. Hard unripe grapes. *Burām*, The tike which infests cattle. The nipple.

P براماهیدن *barāmāhīdan* (also برامهیدن *barāmahīdan* or براماسیدن *barāmāsīdan*), To swell, to blow up (as dough).

P برآمد *bar āmad*, A rising or coming up. Issue. Expenditure. Informing (more particularly of bribery), accusation, impeachment. برآمد کار The execution of any business.

P برآمدن *bar āmadan*, To ascend, arise, come forth, appear, emerge, grow out. To surprise, to come suddenly and unexpectedly. To succeed in one's wishes. To result. To honour, exalt, magnify. To pass through. To be disgusted, or tired out. To be replete.

P برآمده *bar āmadah*, A porch, a terrace, a balcony.

P برآن *bar ān*, Upon that. برآن شدن To will, desire, intend.

P برّان *birān*, Passing, past. *Burrān*, Sharp, cutting. تیغ برّان *tēgh-i burrān*, A sharp sword.

P برانداختن *bar andākhtan*, To throw out or down. To scatter, to throw about, to discomfit, to defeat.

P برانداف *burāndāf*, Rivers, torrents. Intestines.

P براندن *burāndan*, To lose at play. *Burrāndan*, To be sharp and cutting (a sword).

A برانس *barānis*, (pl. of برنس *burnus*) Caps, hats.

P برانغار و جوانغار *barānghār o juwānghār*, The right and left wings of an army.

P برانگار *barāngār*, The left hand.

P برانگیختن *bar angēkhtan*, To raise or pull up, tear out, draw forth, eradicate. To excite, stir up, rouze, awake. To cause to happen. To learn, to know, to gain information.

P برانه *Barānah*, Name of a city.

P برانی *barānī*, A vessel of earth or glass, in which flowers, sugar, confections, or medicines are preserved.

P برانیدن *burānīdan*, To kiss or be kissed. To go away. To agree. To put to flight.

P برآو *bar āw*, A sweeper of the streets, a dustman.

P برآور *bar-āwar*, (A tree) bearing fruit. Fruitful.

P برآورد *bar āward*, An estimate. A specimen. A citadel. برآورد کردن *bar āward kardan*, To strike out (a muster-roll), to calculate, to estimate, to carry to account.

P برآوردن *bar āwardan*, To bring up. To draw out, bring forth, pluck, pull, or tear up. To exalt, elevate, raise up. To repair, restore, correct, accomplish, bring to perfection. To accept, receive favourably. To break the peace. To represent. To counterfeit, to feign.

P برآورده *bar āwardah*, Brought up or forth. Taken up (in

the arms). (One who has been) raised to honours. A raised building. A rampart. (What has been) deducted or stopped. Produced, alleged. Given. Heard, accepted. Completed, finished. Accustomed to any thing. برآوردهٔ زبان کردن *bar āwarda-i zabān kardan*, To speak, to utter, to pronounce.

P برآویختن *bar āwēkhtan*, To suspend. To hang up.

P براه *ba rāh*, To the way, by the way. Ornament, beauty, elegance, grace. Behaving with propriety and decorum; civil, polite. Majesty, dignity, awfulness, solemnity, gravity. Elegance in composition (particularly in poetry). Gracefully, decently, elegantly. براه کردن To dismiss, to send away, dispatch. To depart, to set out, to begin or proceed on a journey.

P براهام *Barāhām*, Name of a notorious miser.

P براهختن *bar ahikhtan* (or براهیختن), To draw (a sword).

A براهمه *barāhimah*, (pl. of براهمن *barāhman*) Brāhmans.

P بر اهنجیدن *bar ahanjīdan*, To draw, to carry or lead out.

P براهیدن *barāhīdan*, To send. To travel.

A براهین *barāhīn*, (pl. of برهان *burhān*) Arguments, proofs.

P براي *barāy* or *brāy*, For, because, on account of, in respect of, for the sake of. براي ادب By way of civility. براي آن For that. براي آنکه Because that. براي او On his account, for him. براي این For this. براي چه کار On what account? براي ضبط اطراف In order to overawe the neighbourhood. براي قرابت For the sake of the relationship. براي کار دربار On the business of the Durbār.

A برایا *barāyā*, (pl. of برية *barīyat*) Creatures. People, men. Patricians, nobles. Vassals. خالق البرایا The Creator of men.

A برایة *burāyat*, A chip, a shaving. Nail-parings.

A برائک *barā-ik*, (pl. of برکان *barkān*) Black robes or garments of a particular fashion.

A برائل *burā-il* (or برائلي *burā-ila'*), The smaller feathers in the neck of a bird, particularly in that of a cock. ابو برائل *abū burā-il*, A cock. برائل الارض *burā-ilu'l arz*, Plants.

A برب العباد *bi rabbi'l ʿibād*, By the lord of servants! by God! (as in the conclusion of letters). باقي همیشه عزت باد برب العباد With regard to the rest, may your highness remain for ever, by God (or which God grant)!

P برباد *bar bād*, Destroyed, overthrown, laid waste. برباد بودن *bar bād būdan*, To be undone. برباد داده *bar bād dādah*, Given to the wind, ruined. برباد رفتن *bar bād raftan*, To be dispersed, برباد ساختن *bar bād sākhtan*, To destroy.

P بربار *barbār* (or بربارة *barbārah*), An upper chamber.

A بربار *barbār*, Murmuring, angry.

P برباران *bar bārān*, Fields sown in the times of rain.

A بربارس *barbāris*, The barberry-tree.

P بربارة *barbārah*, A private entrance to a house.

A برباس *birbās*, A deep well.

L. برباشک *barbāshk*, (Verbascum) The herb mullein.

s بربال *birbāl*, (s प्रबाल *prabāla*) Coral.

P بربالاي پاردم گوزیدن *bar bālā-i pārdum gūzīdan*, To boast. To attempt any thing above one's strength.

A بربخ *barbakh*, An aqueduct. A sewer. The urethra.

P بربد *Barbad*, Name of a country called Sīstān (Sejestān).

P بربر *barbar*, A barber. A surgeon. Foolish, prating, quarrelsome. بربر سر *barbar-i sar*, A shaver of the head.

P بربر *bar bar*, Upon. Above. Besides. Upon the breast.

A بربر *Barbar*, (or البربر *al Barbar*) The people of Barbary.

A بربرة *barbarat*, The muttering of an angry man. Sound.

P بربرخانه *barbar-khānah*, A barber's shop.

P بربردن *bar burdan*, To appear, rise (as the sun); to be done.

P بربرستان *Barbaristān*, Barbary.

P بربروشان *barbarōshān*, People of the same religion.

P بربري *barbarī*, A barberry.

T بربریس *barbarīs*, A gooseberry or the tree.

A بربریه *Barbarīyah*, Barbary in Africa.

P بربست *bar bast*, Usage, established custom.

P بربستن *bar bastan*, To shut or fasten up. To be shut up by frost. To freeze, to congeal. To prepare, to get ready.

P بربسته *bar bastah*, (Any substance) incapable of growth.

P بربط *barbut*, A harp or lute. بربط زن *barbut-zan*, A player upon the lute. بربط نواز *barbut-nawāz*, Tuning a harp.

A بربعیض *Barbaʿīz*, Name of a place near Emessa.

P بربلند *bar buland*, Very high. An upper chamber in Eastern houses, open in the front.

P بربلندین *bar bulandīn*, Ringlets of hair dangling upon the forehead. Any ornamental work over a door-way.

P بربند *bar band*, Collected. A horse-collar. A necklace.

A بربور *burbūr*, Barley-water, or gruel.

A بربوز *barbūz*, The blite (a kind of grass).

P بربوسیوس *barbūsiyūs*, A kind of ivy.

P بربهین *barbahīn*, Purslain.

P برپا *bar-pā*, Raised, fixed, established. برپا بودن *bar pā būdan*, To stand, to be on foot. برپا خاستن *bar pā khāstan*, To rise upon the feet; to stand. بر پا کردن *bar pā kardan*, To erect, fix, plant, or pitch. برپاي خاک زدن *bar pāy-i khāk zadan*, To hold in contempt. برپاي داشتن *bar pāy dāshtan*, To be raised, pitched, or established.

P برپج *barpaj*, The heavens, the firmament. *Barpuj*, A plum. The root of the ear. The declivity of a mountain.

P برپوز *barpūz*, The parts round the mouth.

P برپوس *barpūs*, The parts round the mouth. Purslain.

P برپون *barpūn*, The itch, the scab.

P برپهن *barpahan*, Purslain. A throne. Flying.

P برپیچیده *bar pēchīdah*, Twisted, coiled. Shrivelled up.

P برپیخته *bar pēkhtah*, Twisted together.

A برة *burat* or *burrat*, A garter. A ring worn by the Arabian ladies round their ancles. A bridle or ring of iron or brass running through a camel's nose.

A برة *barrat*, Beneficent (woman). A woman's name.

A برت *burt*, A guide. A hatchet.

H برت *barat*, Lands allotted for the expense of Hindū idols.

P برتاس *Bartās*, Name of a wrestler. Name of a city on the confines of Russia.

P برتاسي *bartāsī*, A kind of fur brought from Bartās.

P برتاشک *bartāshk*, The herb mugwort.

P برتافتن *bar tāftan*, To twist. To turn. To bore, to pierce.

P برتر *bartar*, Higher, more sublime.

P برترين *bartarīn*, Highest, most exalted.

P برتروش *Bartarūsh*, Name of a magician.

P برتقدير *bar takdīr*, On supposition, hypothetically.

P برتل *bartal*, Great, vehement, tremendous.

P برتله *bartulah*, A gift, a present. A kind of Tartar-cap worn under a wreath or turban of fine linen. A wreath, a bandage.

P برتميدن *bartamīdan* (or پرتميدن *partamīdan*), To break out in pustules upon the lips, to have the lips chapt (after a fever). To have a pain in the abdomen from excessive heat. To have the shingles, or St. Anthony's fire. To stuff, to cram (as cotton into a sack). To rush headlong. To tumble, to fall prostrate. To throw down. To grow fat. To boil (meat).

P برتن *bartan*, An Arabian. A tribe. A leader.

P برتنگ *bartang*, The bittern. Swaddling-clothes. A girth.

P برتني *bartanī*, A strut. Haughtiness, vain-glory.

A برتوم *birtūm*, Dates thoroughly dried.

P برته *Bartah*, Name of a hero in Tūrān.

P برتهيدن *bartahīdan*, To throw upon the ground. To destroy, subvert, overturn, overwhelm, deface. To heap together.

P برتيبا *bartībā*, (in ancient Persian) A swallow.

A برث *bars*, Soft, smooth, level ground.

A برثن *bursun*, The top of the finger. The soft part under the claws of birds and beasts. Name of an Arabian tribe.

A برثوطة *bursūtat*, A dangerous place.

P برج *barj*, A cylinder, a rolling-pin. *Burj*, A dove-cote.

A برج *barj* (from برج), Eating and drinking plentifully.

A برج *burj*, A castle, tower, fortress, wall, rampart, bastion. برج قلعة The tower or bastion of a castle. *Burj*, A star, a constellation. The house or station of the moon or any other planet. A sign of the zodiac. P برج آبي (or A دلو) Aquarius. برج آذري The signs Aries, Leo, and Sagittarius. برج آسمان The zodiac, the celestial signs. A برج ثريا The Pleiades. (met.) The face of a mistress. برج ثور Taurus. P برج چهل ساله An angel. The human understanding. P برج حمل The sign Aries. P برج خوشه The sign Virgo. برج دريدن To be unveiled. برج سيم (or برج سيوم) The sign Gemini. A برج شرف A noble house. The highest degree of dignity and prosperity. برج قيد Name of a tower in the fortress of Darband. برج هلال The sign Cancer.

A برج *baraj*, (from برج) Having the white of the eye exactly surrounding the black. Such a formation of the eye. Beautiful, lovely-faced. Sweet-scented flag.

P برجا *barjā*, In place. Properly placed. True, accurate, right. برجا شدن To be finished, arranged. برجا كردن To observe, to pay attention, to arrange. عقل برجا بودن *ʿakl bar jā būdan*, To be in sound understanding.

A برجا *barjā*, (fem. of ابرج *abraj*) Beautiful-eyed (woman).

P برجاس *burjās*, A butt to shoot at (especially elevated high in the air). A stone thrown into the water, in order to put it in motion and make it flow fresh from the spring. A heap of stones (by the way-side).

P برجاسب *Burjāsb*, Name of an ancient warrior of Tūrān.

P برجاف *burjāf* (or برچاف *burchāf*), A species of bean.

P برجامه *barjāmah*, A rich and valuable dress.

A برجان *Burjān*, Name of a famous robber, or gang of robbers. اسرق من برجان More fierce or thievish than Burjān.

P برجان قدم نهادن *bar jān kadam nihādan*, To despair of life.

P برجاي *bar jāy*, (equivalent to برجا *bar jā*) Upon the spot.

A برجد *burjud*, A garment of a thick, hairy, shaggy stuff.

P برجزوي *bar juzwī*, Somewhat, a little, in part.

P برجستگي *barjastagī*, An eruption, a pustule.

P برجستن *barjastan*, To have any pustulous complaint (as the small-pox). To leap, to bound. To palpitate, to beat.

P برجسته *bar jastah*, Befitting, proper, right, opportune.

A برجمة *burjamat*, The middle joint of the finger, nearest to the first joint (which is called راجبة *rājibat*, that which is next to the hand being named اشجع *ashjaʿ*, as the strongest). A finger-joint in general. The middle talon of a bird.

P برجوشيدگي *bar jōshīdagī*, The small-pox, the measles.

P برجوشيدن *bar jōshīdan*, To boil up, to grow hot, to ferment.

P برجهانيدن *bar jahānīdan*, To cause to leap.

A برجيس *Barjīs*, The planet Jupiter. A milch camel.

P برچخ *barchakh*, A small spear used by the Hindūs.

P برچدن *barchidan* (for برچيدن *bar chīdan*), To collect.

P برچند *Birchand*, Name of a village in Khurāsān.

P برچه *barchah*, A kind of large spear.

H برچي *barchī*, A small spear.

P برچيدن *bar chīdan*, To collect, to gather, to assemble. To gird up the loins, to prepare, to make haste. To pick, choose. To clench (a nail). دامن برچيدن To gird up one's loins.

P برچينا *bar chīnā*, Gathering. A collector.

P برچيندن *barchīndan* (or برچينيدن), To gather, to collect.

P برچين گاه *barchīn-gāh*, A seat, a chair.

A برح *barh*, Affliction, calamity, distress. Name of a place in Yaman. *Burah*, (pl. of برحة *burhat*) Excellent she-camels.

A برحة *burhat*, An excellent she-camel.

A برحا *burhā*, The paroxysm of a fever.

A بر حسب وعد سابق *bar hasb-i waʿd-i sābik*, According to a former promise.

P برحق *bar hakk*, In truth, indeed, forsooth.

P برحمت آمده *ba rahmat āmadah*, Moved with pity.

A برحي *baraha'*, An interjection or exclamation, used when

one misses the mark (as مرحي *maraha'* is employed when the shot takes place, or when any favourite point is gained).

A برحين *birhīn* or *burhīn*, Difficulties. Afflictions.

P برخ *barkh*, A little, somewhat, some, a few. A lot, a portion. A house, an edifice, a parlour, dining-room, or open apartment at the top of Eastern houses. A cavern, a subterraneous habitation, a den, a grotto. A cistern. Conveniency, prosperity. Household furniture. Lightning. A fish. A spark.

A برخ *barkh*, Increase, abundance. A low price put upon provisions or other goods (by edict of a magistrate). Power, authority, dominion. Slenderness or weakness of the neck or back. A wound with a sword which cuts away part of the flesh.

P برخ *burkh*, Dew.

P برخاج *barkhāj*, A spindle, a whirl.

P برخار *bar khār*, Ascent, elevation.

P برخاست *bar khāst*, Adjournment. Recall, dismissal.

P برخاستن *bar khāstan*, To rise, arise, rise against, make an insurrection. To stir up, rouse, instigate, excite. To stand still, to stop, to desist. To grow, increase. To raise, spring up.

P برخاست نامه *barkhāst-nāmah*, An order of recall.

P برخاسته *barkhāstah*, Raised. برخاسته شدن *bar khāstah shudan*, To be raised. To become loud (as the clamour of a mob).

P برخاش *barkhāsh*, Battle, conflict. Tumult, insurrection. Commotion, rebellion. Violence, oppression. Sorrow, distress.

P برخاشجو *barkhāsh-jō*, Disposed for war, pugnacious.

P برخان *barkhān*, A cry, a clamour. Name of a country.

P برخج *barkhaj* (or برخخ *barkhakh*), Deformed, ugly.

P برخش *barakhsh*, The back of any beast of burden.

A برخداة *burakhdāt*, A woman of a delicate form.

P برخفج *barkhafaj* (or برخفنج *barkhafanj*), The night-mare.

P برخفجي *barkhafjī*, Litigation, emulation, combat.

P برخ كردن *barkh kardan*, To create.

P برخلاف *bar khilāf*, Contrary, opposite, repugnant to.

P برخلد سر كردن *bar khuld sar kardan*, To obtain immortality.

P برخنجو *barkhanjū*, A granary, a storehouse. The pruning of superfluous branches. Joy, shouts of triumph, exultation.

P برخوابه *bar kh'ābah*, A quilt, a mattrass. A bed-fellow.

P برخواج *barkh'āj* (or برخواش *barkh'āsh*), A spindle, a whirl.

P برخوار *bar-kh'ār*, Glory. Fortune. A partner.

P برخودار *barkhū-dār*, Happy, prosperous. Glorying.

P برخود پيچيدن *bar khūd pēchīdan*, To be greatly distressed.

P برخود گرفتن *bar khūd giriftan*, To make one's self responsible.

P برخور *bar-khūr*, Glory, prosperity, good-fortune. A daily allowance. A barn, a granary. A companion, a partner in trade. Full of blood. Pounding or bruising small.

P برخوردار *bar-khūrdār*, Happy, enjoying long life and prosperity. Receiving a daily allowance. Glorying, boasting. Household furniture, utensils.

P برخورداري *bar-khūrdārī*, Maintenance. Happiness, felicity, glory, reputation, good fortune. برخورداري كرفتن To enjoy.

P برخوردن *bar khūrdan*, To eat the fruit, to enjoy. To meet.

P برخوز *barkhūz*, A large earthen vessel, used by shepherds.

P برخوش *barkhūsh*, Good, right. Very well, as it should be.

P برخوشيدكي *barkhōshīdagī*, An eruption on the body; measles.

P برخوهل *barkhōhal*, Crooked, awry.

P برخه *barkhah*, A piece, a morsel.

P برخي *barkhī*, Some, a little, somewhat, a particle or small portion. An offering, a ransom. A substitute.

P برخيدن *barkhīdan*, To extract, to draw out. To pluck, pull. To reap, to mow. To unravel, loose, resolve, tease (cotton or wool). To shave. To fortify, fence (with thorns, &c.). To be inverted, changed, converted. To clench or rivet nails. To surround or set (jewels with gold). To find, invent. To magnify. To remain quiet, to wait.

P برخيز *barkhēz*, Rising.

P برخيزا *barkhēzā*, Rising up. An insurgent.

P برخيزانيدن *barkhēzānīdan*, To erect. To rouse, stimulate.

P برخيزش *barkhēzish*, A rising, an insurrection, a rebellion.

P برخين *barkhīn*, A little ransom, a small portion.

P برد *bard*, An enigma. Stand off! give way! hold off! take care! begone! retire! Reverence, dread, terror. A captive, a prisoner of war. A stone. (In the Karmānian dialect) a city.

*A برد *baruda*, (fut. يبرد *yabrudu*) It was cold.

A برد *bard*, Cold, chill. Cold, chillness. Sleep. برد و شتا *bard wa shitā*, Cold and winter. حر و برد *harr wa bard*, Heat and cold. *Bard* (from برد), Becoming cold. Hailing. Applying cool antimony to the eye. Pouring water upon bread. Filing. Being firm. Being necessary. Abiding always. *Burd*, Striped cloth. A locust's wing. Name of a certain slave. برد الشباب *burd'ush shabāb*, The vesture of youth. برد مزاج *burd-i mizāj*, The habit of the constitution. برد يماني *burd-i yamānīy*, Striped stuff of Yaman. *Barad*, Hail. Tempest. *Barid*, Cold. Hailing. Name of a place. سحاب برد *sahāb-i barid*, Hailing clouds. *Burud*, (pl. of بريد *barīd*) Arranged, disposed, prepared. Messengers, couriers. Guides. Animals (called likewise بروانق *barwānak* or فرانق *furānik*), which serve as guides to the lion; jackals, lions' providers. Post-horses, relays. Journies made by post-horses. Measures of three parasangs or twelve miles: also, measures of two parasangs (the fourth part of a day's journey). Nocturnal stages on horseback.

P برد *burd*, (pret. of بردن *burdan*) He carried, bore, supported, carried off. A carrying, a bearing. (at chess) When only the king is left to the party. *Barad*, He may carry.

P بردا *bardā*, The confused noise of combatants. An enigma.

P بردابرد *bard-a-bard*, (A word used by guards, ushers, or officers in clearing the way) Have a care! stand by! Confusion.

P برداختن *bardākhtan*, To turn or betake one's self to any place or thing. To prepare for, or begin (a journey). To be addicted, inclined, or attached to any thing. To sound or play upon a musical instrument; to sing melodiously, to modulate. To

be at leisure, to finish or leave off any thing, to have nothing to do. To empty, evacuate, make void, to embowel. To abandon, quit. To get to the end of any thing. To seize, carry off.

P بر دادن *bar dādan*, To quit, to release, to free.

P بردار *bar dār*, Exalted, lifted up. Suspended, hanged, crucified. A summer-house. بردار کردن To crucify, to hang. بردار بودن To be hanged. *Bardār* (from بر داشتن *bardāshtan*), Bearing, supporting, raising or holding up. Observing, obeying, executing. فرمان بردار *farmān-bardār* (or حکم بردار *hukm-bardār*), Obeying commands. *Bar-dār*, Bearing fruit. *Burdār*, A bearer of burthens. Patient, long-suffering.

P بر داریدن *dar dārīdan*, To raise up, to support. To hang.

P برداشت *bardāsht*, Endurance, patience. A musical instrument pertaining to royalty.

P بر داشتن *bar dāshtan* (or برداشته کردن *bardāshtah kardan*), To exalt, raise, elevate. To bear up, to support, prop, sustain. To take, to assume. To take upon one's self. To move, to remove, to carry off. To offer. To fly for refuge. To overlook, disregard. آب بر داشتن *āb bar dāshtan*, To draw water.

P بر داشتني *bar dāshtanī*, Possibility, certainty.

P برداشته *bar dāshtah*, Exalted. A man who flies to avoid punishment; one who takes refuge in a sanctuary. Exposed to hazard, left to the wide world.

P برداشته خاطر *bardāshtah-khātir*, Uneasy. Disgusted.

P برداغ *bardāgh*, Name of a herb used in dyeing.

P بردال *bardāl*, A pair of compasses.

L بردال *Burdāl*, (Burdigala) Bourdeaux.

P بردان *bardān*, The juice of a certain stinking plant.

A بردان *bardān*, Cold, patient of cold. Name of a place. *Baradān*, Name of a place in Arabia, and of another in Irāk, famous for wine produced there.

A البردان *al bardāni*, (The two colds) morning and evening.

P بردانه *bardānah*, Bread, steeped in milk, and fried with butter.

P بردبار *burd-bār*, A bearer of burthens. Forbearing. Patient, long-suffering. The tedious winding-up of any business.

P بردباري *burd-bārī*, Patience under burthens or oppression.

P برد برد *bard bard*, Give place! make way!

A بردة *bardat*, A mark made upon sheep. هو لبردة يميني *huwa li bardati yamīnī*, He is perfectly known to me. هي لک بردة نفسها *hiya laka bardata nafsihā*, She is your's with her whole heart. *Burdat*, A habit sometimes of black checkered stuff, sometimes striped, worn by the Arabians; a cassock, or habit, worn by the dervīshes, or by the mendicants. *Baradat*, Indigestion, heaviness at the stomach, bradypepsy.

A بردج *baradaj*, A captive, prisoner of war. Name of a village.

P بردر *bar dar*, The lintel over a door. (for برادر) A brother.

A بردس *birdas* (or بردیس *bardīs*), An overbearing, a proud, supercilious man. Deformed, of an ugly aspect.

P بردع *Bardaع*, Name of a country; also of a city.

A بردعة *bardaعat*, A cloth stuffed with wool, placed under the saddle. A pannel, a pack-saddle, a dorser.

A بردعي *bardaعīy* (بردغي *bardaghīy* or بردقي *bardakīy*), A maker or vender of saddle-cloths.

P بر دفتر افگندن *bar daftar afgandan*, To register, to enrol.

P بردک *bardak*, A fable, a fiction, a parable. A charm. *Bardak* or *burdak*, An enigma, a riddle, an equivoque.

P بردگان *bardagān*, (pl. of بردة *bardah*) Slaves, bondmen.

P بردگي *bardagī*, Captivity, slavery. (CASTELLUS.)

P بر دم *bar dam*, A moment, an instant. *Burdam*, I carried.

P بردمیدن *bardamīdan*, To shoot forth, to grow. To be angry.

P بردن *burdan*, To carry (a burden), to bear, bring, lead, conduct, transfer, transport. To take, assume, carry off, draw, remove, abstract. To gain at play. To go, run, fly. To obey, execute. اعتقاد بردن *iعtikād burdan*, To believe. حسد بردن *hasad burdan*, To bear malice, to envy. حمله بردن *hamlah burdan*, To make an attack, to assault, to insult. در پناه کسي بردن *dar panāh-i kasī burdan*, To fly for refuge to any one. شک بردن *shakk burdan*, To doubt. فرمان بردن *farmān burdan*, To obey commands, execute orders. خدا برد *khudā burd*, Where do you go? whither does God conduct you?

P بر دوام *bar dawām*, Always, continually. بر دوام باد *bar dawām bād*, May it endure for ever!

P بردوامي *bar dawāmī*, Perpetuity, endless duration.

P بردن *birdan*, Velocity. A swift horse.

P بردنگ *bardang*, A hillock in the midst of a desert.

S بردوان *Bardawān*, (S वर्द्धमान *vard'hamāna*, Thriving) Name of a district and of a city in Bengal.

A برد و سلام *bard wa salām*, Ribwort.

P بر دوش *bar dōsh*, On the shoulders. خرقه بر دوش *khirkah bar dōsh*, Clad in shreds and patches. A religious mendicant.

P بردون *birdūn*, A gelding.

P بردة *bar'dah* (or برد *bard*), A captive, a prisoner of war. A slave, a servant. بردة بردن To make prisoner, to take captive. *Burdah*, Borne, carried away. بردة شدن To be carried off.

P بردة فروش *bardah-farōsh*, A slave-dealer.

A بردي *bardī*, The shrub papyrus, of which paper was anciently made; also sails, ropes, mats, and various other useful articles; also a kind of cotton, which is produced from the papyrus, and being mixed with lime, makes an exceeding strong cement. *Barada'*, Name of a stream in Damascus.

P بردي *bardī*, A masquerade. Mirth, jollity, festivity, laughing, jesting, raillery, pleasantry. A vase of polished marble. Reeds, of which they make mats. *Burdī*, Thou carriedst, barest. A most excellent species of date.

P برد یافتن *burd yāftan*, To win at play, to gain.

P بردیدن *bardīdan*, To retire, to withdraw, to retreat.

P بردیق *bardīk*, Ignorant, uninformed.

P بردین *bardīn*, Dregs, filth, refuse of anything. Rust.

A برذون *birzawn* or *barzūn*, A horse or any beast of burthen, that is dull and sluggish. A pack-horse.

P برراه *bar rāh*, An ornament. Decorated, handsome.

A بررة *bararat*, (pl. of بار *bārr*), Just, pious (men).

P بر رستن *bar rastan*, To arise.

P بر رسته *bar rustah*, A plant without a stalk. Clownish.

P بر رسیدن *bar rasīdan*, To investigate, to obtain information.

P بر رفتن *bar raftan*, To precede.

P بر روی گویدن *bar roy gawīdan*, To speak fluently.

P بر ریق *bar rīk*, Fasting. Ignorant.

*A برز *baraza*, (fut. یبرز *yabruzu*) He went forth.

P برز *barz*, Corn, grain. A sown field. Seed. Agriculture. The sap or branch of a tree. *Barz* or *burz*, Stature, height, tallness, elegance of shape. Tall, exalted, elevated, sublime. A trowel. Perfect, complete, entire. Full splendour.

A برز *barz*, Respectable, intelligent. Abstinent, temperate, honourable. *Burz*, Writing. Name of a village in مرو *Marw*.

A برزا *barzā*, A wide plain without trees. Purgatory.

A برزاغ *barzāgh*, Puberty, youth.

A برزة *barzat*, A woman who converses modestly with men.

A برزج *barzaj*, A kind of herb.

P برزج *burzaj*, The roaring of a lion.

A برزخ *barzakh*, An interval, a partition, a bar. The interval of time according to the Kur'ān (ch. xxiii. Sale), between the death of a man and the resurrection; before which period the Muhammadans do not imagine that the departed spirits receive either their rewards or punishments.

P برزدن *bar zadan*, To strike up. To raise, elevate. To level. To count or play with the fingers. To collect. To separate. To cast anchor. بانگ برزدن To make a noise, raise the voice.

P برزده *bar zadah*, Raised, shot forth.

A برزعة *barza'at*, A couch, a bed. A carpet, a mat.

A برزغ *burzugh*, Cheerfulness, alacrity (of youth). A young man of an excellent constitution. Full, stuffed, crammed.

P برزغه *barazghah*, A saddle or pannel-cloth.

P برزک *barzak*, The seed of lint of hemp.

P برزگان *barazgān*, Men and maid-servants. Family, ancestors.

P برزگر *barz-gar*, A farmer, a ploughman.

P برزگری *barz-garī*, Agriculture.

A برزل *burzul*, A heavy corpulent man.

P برزم *barzam*, A sack. A wink, a nod, an amorous glance. Name of a fortress near the river آمو *Āmū*, (Jīhūn or Oxus).

P برزمان *bar zamān*, Formerly, sometimes.

P برزن *barzan* (or پرزن *parzan*), A mansion, a dwelling. A street, especially a long one. The top or extreme part of a street, the corner of a square or court. A field. *Birzan*, An earthen pan used for baking bread in.

P برزندن *barzandan*, To sow. To quadrate, agree, or tally.

A برزوغ *burzūgh*, Full-grown (youth). Buoyancy of spirits.

P برزون *barzūn*, A Turkish horse.

P برزویلا *Burzuwīlā*, Name of an ancient wrestler.

P برزه *barzah*, Seed. A branch. A ploughing-ox. A stuff made of silk and thread. *Burzah*, A sort of the gum-arabic tree.

P برزه برز *barzah-barz*, A sown-field, a seed-plot. Cloth, or a garment, made of silk and wool.

P برزه گاو *barzah-gāw*, An ox used in agriculture.

P برزه گر *barzah-gar*, A sower, a farmer.

P برزی *barzī*, A husbandman. *Burzī*, Name of a wrestler.

A برزی *barzīy*, Respectable, moral. Intelligent.

P برزیدن *barzīdan*, To sow. To quadrate, to agree, to correspond with. To persevere. *Barazīdan*, To dress becomingly.

P برزیق *barzīk*, A rude, unpolished, clownish man.

A برزیق *barzīk*, A body, a society, an assembly.

P برزیگر *barzī-gar*, An agriculturist, a farmer, a husbandman.

P برزیگری *barzī-garī*, Husbandry, agriculture.

P برزین *Barzīn* (or پرزین *Parzīn*), One of the names of the sect of Abraham (Zoroaster or Zardusht), otherwise called Guebres, or worshippers of fire, in Persia. Name of one of their chief priests, who built the first pyree, or fire-temple, and established this mode of worship. Name of an ancient warrior. Burning, flaming: as آذر برزین *āzir-i barzīn*, Flaming fire. Fire, flame. A pyree, or temple, where fire is kept perpetually burning. The chief priest of such a temple. *Burzīn*, Public.

A برزین *barzīn*, A cup made of a branch of the palm-tree.

A برزیه *Barziyah*, Name of a strong fortress in Syria.

P برژ *barj*, Perfect, complete, entire. High, sublime. Power. Full splendour. A whirlpool.

A برس *bars*, (from برس) Being severe upon a debtor. A kind of opium prepared from the leaves of hemp, which raises the spirits, promotes cheerfulness, and inspires courage. *Birs* or *burs*, A sort of coarse cotton, gathered from the tops of the reed papyrus. A species of poppy, but taller, which bears a kind of woolly substance on the top. A foul spottiness on the body like the white morphew, a species of leprosy. The skill of a guide in shewing the way. *Burs*, Name of a forest in Arabia.

P برس *burs* (or پرس *purs*), A bridle, halter. A kind of wooden forceps put upon the nose of an unruly horse, especially when shoeing; a similar piece of wood, through which the camel's bridle runs. An unruly horse. A curry-comb. A spur. A yellow plant resembling sesame. Fruit of the mountain-cypress.

A برسا *barasā*, A crowd, a body, an assembly of men.

H برسات *barsāt*, (s. वर्षर्तु) The rainy season (in India).

P برسام *barsām* or *birsām*, Madness, fury, insanity. The nightmare. A pain in the breast, an oppression, wind, or swelling in the stomach. The pleurisy. The pricking pain of any distemper. A stoppage in the circulation of the blood Fat, corpulent. A kind of sweet paste made with flour and honey.

P برسان *barsān* or *birsān*, An oven, furnace. A kind of bird

resembling a peacock. Excellent wine. People of the same religion. *Bursān*, A dragon.

P برسبیل *bar sabīl*, In the way of, by way of.

P برسد *ba rasad*, May it come to pass!

P برسر *bar sar*, On or at the head, end, or point. These two words are much used in composition, as in the following examples: بر سر آمدن *bar sar āmadan*, To conquer, to be at the head. بر سر آوردن *bar sar āwardan*, To bring to the point, to discover. بر سر پا ایستادن *bar sar-i pā īstādan*, To stand on the point of the foot; to stand. برسر چشم *bar sar-i chashm*, On the point of the eye; most willingly. بر سر حساب آمدن *bar sar-i hisāb āmadan*, To come to the end of the account; to be reconciled, satisfied, contented. بر سر رسیدن *bar sar-i rasīdan*, Upon the point of arriving. برسر سخن رفتن *bar sar-i sakhun raftan*, To go to the head of the discourse; to explain. بر سر زدن *bar sar zadan*, To lose one's senses. برسر کار *bar sar-i kār*, On the point of business; when there is occasion.

P برس غنچه *burs-ghunchah*, Juniper-berries.

P برسم *barsam*, A small present, any thing carried not to go empty-handed. Rods of a span long used by the fire-worshippers in their ceremonies. (Hyde, Hist. rel. vet. Pers. cap. xxvii.)

P برسم چین *barsam-chīn*, The knife used in cutting those rods.

P برسمدان *barsam-dān*, The case for keeping those rods in.

P برسن *bursun*, A ring of wood, or of hair, passed through a camel's nose, to which the bridle is fastened. A nose-jewel, worn by the ladies in the East. A bride. A yoke. *Birsun*, Cotton.

P برسنگ *barsang*, A counterpoise, an equilibrium, anything hung at one side to counterbalance the load upon the other.

P برسولة *barsūlah*, A lozenge composed of nuts and mace.

P برسي *barsī*, Weariness, irksomeness.

P برسیان *barsiyān* (or برسیاوشان *barsiyāwishān*), The shepherd's crook; also, maiden-hair (herbs).

P برسیاه *bar siyāh*, Brown, tawny. Black bile, melancholy.

P برسیدن *ba rasīdan*, To be finished, completed. To be annihilated, erased, abolished, defaced, or consumed.

P برسین *barsīn*, Clover.

P برسینا *barsīnā*, Name of a plant, the seed of which is good for the itch.

P برش *barsh*, Desire. *Birsh*, A halter. *Barish*, A pair of compasses. The shingles. A chip, a shaving. Upon him, his breast.

A برش *barash*, Small spots or hairs upon a horse, of a different colour from the rest; also spots upon the human body.

A برشا *barshā*, A body, a crowd, a society.

P بر شاخ آهوان *bar shākh-i āhuwān*, Impossible, unattainable.

A برشاع *birshāʿ*, Foolish, headstrong.

A برشام *barshām* (or برشامة *barshāmah*), A sharp piercing eye. A sharp dart. Sharp teeth. Having sharp teeth.

A برشان *barshān*, People of the same religion. *Burshān*, Bread, used by the Eastern Christians in the Eucharist. A wafer.

A برشة *burshat*, Spots upon a horse. Different-coloured spots on the human body. A white speck upon the nail.

P بر شتر نشستن *bar shutar nishastan*, To get abroad (a secret).

P برشتن *burushtan*, To fry. To roast. To broil. To bake.

P برشته *burushtah*, Fried, roasted, broiled, toasted, baked, cooked. گل برشته *gil-i burushtah*, Clay baked and hardened.

P برشجان *Barshijān* (or برشخان), Name of a place.

P برشدن *bar shudan*, To be superior. To be collected.

A برشع *birshiʿ*, A tall corpulent man. A fool. Malignant.

P برشک *barshak*, A wine or oil-press. A belt, a surcingle.

H برشکال *barshakāl*, (S वर्षाकाल) The rainy season.

P برشکستن *bar shikastan*, To shun, to quit, to retire.

A برشم *burshum*, A veil for the face.

A برشمة *barshamat* (from برشم q) Being silent from grief. Discovering excessive sorrow. Drawing (the face) in wrinkles. Looking stedfastly. A sharp piercing eye. Quickness of sight.

P برشن *barshan*, Ivy.

P برشنان *barshunān*, People of the same religion.

P برشوم *barshūm*, A kind of dried date.

P برشهی *barshahī*, Down growing on a bird's wing. A wing.

P برشیجا *Barshījā*, Name of a place between Irān and Tūrān.

P بر شیر نر زین نهادن *bar shīr-i nar zīn nihādan*, To be very valiant. To increase.

P بر شیر نشستن *bar shīr nishastan*, To hide, to conceal.

A برص *Bars*, An animal generated in wells. *Burs* (pl. of ابرص *abras*), Leprous. البرص *al burs*, The moon (her disk appearing spotted like a leper). *Baras*, Leprosy. White eruptions upon cattle from the bites of insects or any other cause.

A برصا *barsā*, (fem. of ابرص *abras*) Leprous. (Pasture-ground) cropped very short by cattle. Shining-skinned (serpent).

A برصة *bursat*, (pl. of براص *barās*) The mansions of the demons. Barren sandy deserts, without herbage.

P برصحرا نهادن *bar sahrā nihādan*, To disclose, to publish.

A برصیصا *Barsīsā*, Name of a Muhammadan sect.

A برض *barz* (from برض), Giving little. Flowing slowly (water from the fountain). *Barz* or *birz*, A few. A little water.

A برضوم *burzūm*, A leathern case (for a glass bottle, &c.).

A برطاس *Bartās*, Name of a city in Turkistān.

P برطاق نهادن *bar tāk nihādan*, To exalt, promote. To quit.

A برطام *bartām*, Having swelled lips.

A برطانق *bartānak*, The herb betony.

P برطایل *Bartāyil*, Name of a fabulous island in India, pictured as a most enchanting place; sweet voices and melodious instruments, we are told, are heard in the air, and in the night-time it is visited by a species of sea-cows, who breathe a flame from their nostrils, which illuminates the whole country. Name of a tree which this island is said to produce.

P برطبق *bar tabak*, According to.

P برطرف *bar taraf*, Aside, apart. برطرف ساز بودن *bar taraf*

sāz būdan, To be set aside, or delayed till another time. To be finished, concluded. برطرف کردن *bar taraf kardan*, To set aside, dismiss. برطرف نهادن *bar taraf nihādan*, To set apart, remove, displace, throw away, reject. To preserve till another time. To terminate, conclude. لطیفهٔ بر طرف *latīfah bar taraf*, Let joking cease! raillery apart!

P برطرفي *bar tarafī*, Dismissal, discharge.

A برطسة *bartasat* (from برطس Q), Letting (camels on hire).

A برطل *burtul*, A high cap, a tiara, a mitre.

PA برطله *bartalah* or *bartulah*, A cap worn under the turban.

A برطيل *birtīl*, A long stone. A long piece of iron, with which they notch a millstone. An iron beetle. A kind of long crow of iron used by miners and others in splitting of stones. A bribe to corrupt a judge.

P برطيه *Bartīyah*, Name of a region and of a city.

*A برطم *bartama*, (fut. يبرطم *yubartimu*) He wrestled.

A برطمة *bartamat*, A swelling with rage.

A برطنة *bartanat*, Sport, amusement, play.

*A برع *baraع* or *baruع*, (fut. يبرع *yabraع*) He excelled.

A برعث *barعas*, Podex. *Burعas*, Name of a place.

A برعس *birعis* (or برعيس *birعīs*), Abounding in milk (a camel). Finely-shaped. *Birعīs*, Careless, indifferent.

P برعكس *bar عaks*, Inversely. On the contrary.

A برعم *barعum* (or برعوم *barعūm*), A bud.

A برعمة *barعamat* (from برعم Q) Budding (a tree).

A برعوث *barعūs*, A serpent.

A البرعوم *Al burعūm*, Name of a place in Arabia.

P برغ *bargh*, *birgh* or *burgh*, A dam, dike, mound, bank, or any kind of water-inclosure.

A برغ *burgh*, A low place where water stagnates. A little animal which creeps upon the surface of the water. Distant.

P برغاب *bargh-āb*, A dam. A place where water stagnates.

A برغاز *barghāz* (برغز *barghaz*, *burghuz* or برغوز *burghūz*), A calf when able to follow the cow. Malicious.

P برغاليدن *barghālīdan*, To excite. To throw. To pluck up.

P برغاليدن *birghālīdan*, To satisfy.

A برغثة *barghasat*, The colour of ashes.

A برغس *barghas* (برغست *barghast* or برغشت *barghasht*), An herb, which, when boiled, is given to cattle. A kind of wild thorny winter pot-herb. The wild purging apple.

P برغستوا *barghastwā*, A soup made from the plant برغست.

A برغش *barghash*, A kind of gnat.

A برغل *burghul*, The whelp of a hyena. Flummery.

P برغلانيدن *bārghalānīdan*, To cause to excite, stimulate, animate. To make to throw. To cause to pluck up.

P برغمان *barghamān*, A large serpent.

P برغندان *barghandān*, A carnival. See برقندان *barkandān*.

P برغو *burghū*, A hollow tree. A musical pipe.

A برغوث *burghūs*, A flea.

A البرغوثي *al burghūsīy*, Flea-wort.

A برغول *burghūl*, Wheat, barley, corn, (especially bruised); also a dish made of grain. Barley-sugar.

P برغه *barghah*, Having the tongue cut out or mutilated.

A برغيل *barghīl* or *birghīl*, A district situated near water, or between an inhabited country and a desert.

P برف *barf*, Snow.

P برف آب *barf-āb*, Snow-water, water as cold as snow. Spittle. برف آب دادن To be cold. To damp the spirits.

P برفان *barfān*, A lamb's fleece. A leathern garment.

P برفخج *barfakhj*, The night-mare, the incubus.

P برفدان *barf-dān*, An ice-house. The gullet.

P برفر *barfar* (or برفره *barfarah*), Dignity, rank.

P برفرازنده *bar farāzindah*, An illuminater.

P برفراغ کردن *bar farāgh kardan*, To finish, leave off work.

P برفرود *bar farōd*, Above and below. An arched building.

P برفروشان *bar farōshān*, People of one nation.

P برف زدي *barf-zadī*, Injury caused (to crops) by snow.

P برفشاندن دست *bar fishāndan-i dast*, To dance. Dancing.

P برفلان چکيدن *bar fulān chakīdan*, To fall upon any one. To suspect any one.

P برفناک *barf-nāk*, Snowy. Covered with snow.

P برفنج *barfanj*, Rough, difficult, arduous (road or business). Any thing new, uncommon, recently happened. First-fruits. *barfanjak*, The incubus. Any thing intoxicating.

P برفند *barfand*, Fraud, deceit, treachery. A foolish speech. An agreeable speech. Any deep place or thing. A valley, a ditch. A zone, a belt. An arched building. An army.

P برفندار *barfandār*, A commentator, a lecturer. A wise man, who solves difficulties in religion, law, or the abstract sciences. A master of any art or profession. A musician, a singer.

P برفنده *barfandah*, A clothes-chest or press. A fruit-pannier.

P برفوز *barfūz*, Purslain. The parts round the mouth.

P برفي *barfī*, A kind of sweetmeat.

G برفير *barfīr*, (Πορφύρα) Purple. The purple-shell-fish.

*A برق *baraka*, (fut. يبرق *yabruku*) (The sword) glittered.

A برق *bark*, Lightning. A flashing cloud. A thunderbolt. برق خاطف A thunderbolt. برق خلب *bark-i khullab*, Flashing clouds without rain (a proverb applied to those who brag much). P برق کردن To lighten, to flash. برق يماني A sword with a Yaman-blade. A *Burk*, A Lybian lizard. *Barak*, A lamb. A ram. (from برق) Having the eyes so dazzled with glare as scarcely to be able to shut them. Being astonished, confounded. Having the gripes (a sheep) from eating of the herb بروق *barwak* (asphodel). P برق سگ *barak sag*, A hairy dog. A *Burak*, (pl. of برقة *burkat*) Rough, stony, sandy grounds.

A برقا *barkā*, (fem. of ابرق *abrak*) An eye (its shining, glossy, and being of different colours). Stony, sandy ground.

P برقاذي ضال *Barkāzī zāl*, Name of a mountain.

P برقاعدہ *bar kāʿidah*, According to rule. Customarily.

P برقان *barkān*, A lamb-skin.

A برقان *barkān*, A various-coloured locust. (from برق) Lightning, flashing, thundering. Glittering (a sword). Glimmering. Sparkling (the eye). *Birkān*, (pl. of برق *barak*) Lambs.

P برق انداز *bark-andāz*, A matchlock-man, a musketeer.

A برقاوات *barkāwāt*, (pl. of برقا *barkā*), Eyes.

A برقة *Barkat*, Name of a region in Africa.

A برقة *burkat*, A name common to twenty-five places in Arabia. Coarse ground, consisting of clay, sand, and stones.

A برقحة *barkahat*, Deformity of face.

P برقرار *bar karār*, Firm, solid, immoveable, fixed, constant, uniform. Firmly. برقرارشدن To be established. برقرارکردن To establish, to conform, to ratify, to render uniform.

A برقش *birkash*, A species of small bird called شرشور *shurshūr*.

A برقشة *barkashat*, (from برقش q) Painting or forming any thing of various colours. Embellishing a narrative.

A برقطة *barkatat*, (from برقط q) Looking behind the back. Taking very short steps in walking.

A برقع *birkiʿ*, The seventh heaven (with some the fourth, and others the first). *Burkaʿ*, A lady's veil, through which only the eyes are seen. P برقع کشاي هر مشکل *burkaʿ-kushay-i har mushkil*, Unveiling and resolving every difficulty.

A برقعید *Barkaʿīd*, Name of a town in Syria.

P برقک *barkak*, Talc. Gilt paper.

P برقندان *barkandān* (or برقدان *barkadān*), A carnival or time of festivity, before the commencement of the month of fasting called *Ramazān*, the ninth of the Muhammadan year.

P برقوق *barkūk*, An apricot. A kind of bad yellow plum.

P ذوالبرقه *Zū'l barkah*, Alīy the son-in-law of Muhammad.

A برقیل *barkīl*, A missile ball for fire-arms, cross-bows, &c.

A برک *bark*, A troop of camels (especially reclining). The interior part of the breast. *Birk*, Name of a district in Yaman. *Birak*, (pl. of برکة *birkat*) Basins of fountains. Stagnant ponds. *Burak*, (pl. of برکة *burkat*) Small white ducks.

*A برک *baraka*, (fut. یبرک *yabruku*) He kneeled down.

P برک *barak*, A garment made of camel's hair. A short vest. The star Canopus. Name of a river and of a country.

P برکاپوز *barkāpūz* (برکاپوس *barkāpūs*, or برکاپوش *barkāpūsh*), The night-mare. The parts round the mouth.

A برکات *barakāt*, (pl. of برکة *barakat*) Benedictions. Abundance, prosperity. محصول عمیم البرکات A plentiful harvest.

P برکاریدن *barkārīdan*, To cut a slice (of a melon). To cut out the collar of a coat or a shift.

P برکاشتن *barkāshtan*, To sow.

A برکان *barkān* (*barrakān* or برکاني *barkānīy*), A kind of black gown or habit, a barracane.

P برکاویدن *barkāwīdan*, To cut out a piece (of cloth, or of a melon). To cut a slit in a garment. To dig.

A برکة *birkat*, The breast (the outside). The manner of a camel's reclining on it. That part of the breast touching the ground. The bason of a fountain. A large reservoir of water, a lake, a pond. Stagnant waters.

A برکة *burkat*, An aquatic bird, a species of white duck.

A برکة *barakat*, A blessing. Abundance, increase. Fertility. Prosperity. Recompense, reward.

P برکر *barkar*, Fortune, good luck.

P برکرایستن *barkarāyistan*, To weigh by the hand.

P برکراییدن *barkarāyīdan*, To behave modestly. To feel.

P برکردن *barkardan*, To tear up by the root. To commit to memory, to learn by heart. To kindle (a fire).

P برکرسي نشاندن *bur kursīy nishāndan*, To bring an affair to a happy termination. To set a person's mind at rest.

P برکست *barkast*, Flying to God. May God forbid!

P برکستوان *barkustuwān* (برکستوانه *barkustuwānah* or برگشتوان *bargushtuwān*), The girth or surcingle of a horse, together with his armour, covered on both sides with felt-cloth.

P برکسه *barkasah*, Hidden, concealed.

P برکشیدن *barkashīdan*, To extract, draw, lead or bring out. To exhaust. To handle. To increase. To put off a garment.

A برکع *burkuʿ*, A man of short stature. A camel's colt whose neck does not reach to the ground. A beardless youth.

A برکعة *barkaʿat*, (from برکع q) Cutting, amputating. Standing on all-fours. Falling on the knees. Lying down (a camel).

P برکم *barkam*, A prohibition, refusal. An impediment, delay.

P برکمال *bar kamāl*, In perfection. Complete.

P برکنج *barkanj* (or پرکنج *purkanj*), A kind of sweet-meat.

P برکند *barkand*, A bribe to a judge. A plucking up. An owl.

P برکندن *bar kandan*, To dig up, extirpate, eradicate.

P برکنده *barkandah*, Dug up. برکنده آمدن To be extirpated.

P برکنه *barkanah*, An electuary made from gold and silver-dust.

P برکوشتن *bar kūshtan*, To turn inwards.

A برکوع *burkūʿ*, (for برقوع) A veil for the face.

P برکوه *Barkōh*, Name of a city in Persian Irāk.

P برکوهان *barkūhān*, Melody of voice. Harmony of instruments. The voice of a parrot.

P برکه *birkah*, The bason of a fountain. A reservoir of water, a pond, a pool, a ditch. برکهٔ اردشیر Name of a city so called from a large reservoir built by one of the ancient kings of Persia. برکهٔ لاجورد The firmament. *Burkah*, A kind of white duck.

P برکي *barakī*, A species of high-crowned cap made of felt. A kind of rollers which the poorer people wrap round their head.

P برکینه *barkīnah*, An electuary, which promotes cheerfulness.

P برگ *barg*, The leaf of a tree. An instrument. Arms. Intention, aim, design. End. Power, strength. Intellect. An ornament. Adorned, dressed. A musical instrument. Melody. Provision for soldiers or travellers. Wealth. A work. A well-arranged discourse. State, condition. برگ تنبول *barg-i tambūl*, Betel-leaf. برگ چشم *barg-i chashm*, (The leaf of

the eye) the eye-lid. برگ سبز *barg-i sabz*, (برگ سبزک *barg-i sabzak* or برگ تر *barg-i tar*), A green leaf (the gift of a poor man). برگ کازروني *barg-i kāzarūnī*, Wild anise-seed. مفلس بي برگ *muflis-i bī barg*, Poor, indigent.

P برگاشتن *bar-gāshtan*, To turn.

P برگان *Bargān*, Name of a village near Shīrāz.

P برگ بيد *barg-bēd*, A kind of spear the head of which resembles the leaf of a willow.

P برگدار *barg-dār*, Leafy, bearing leaves. برگدار ساختن To cover with leaves. برگدار شدن To be in full leaf (trees).

P برگذار *bar guzār*, A present, a gift.

P برگرد *bar gird*, About. برگرد ماه About the moon.

P برگرديدن *bar gardīdan*, To be turned, inverted. To recede.

P برگرديده *bar gardīdah*, Tumbled, devolved, fallen upon.

P برگزران *barg-razān* (or برگريزان *barg-rēzān*), (Scattering leaves) autumn, the month of November. برگريز فنا *barg-rēz-i fanā*, The autumn of mortality, the decline of the life.

P برگرفتن *bar giriftan*, To take, accept, seize, carry off. To lift up. To bring. To bear. To cause to put on. To drive away. To erase, to deface, to abolish.

P برگ ريزي *barg-rēzī*, The fall of the leaf, autumn.

P برگزيدگان *bar guzīdagān*, The elect.

P برگزيدن *bar guzīdan*, To choose, to select.

P برگزيدهٔ عالم *bar guzīda-i ʿālam*, The most select of men.

P برگس *bargas*, Mercy upon us! Heaven forbid!

P برگشت *bargusht*, A plant growing like dishevelled hair.

P برگشتگي *bar-gashtagī*, Apostacy, recession.

P برگشتن *bar gashtan*, To recede, to retire, to return.

P برگشته *bar gashtah*, Broken. Afflicted. Murdered. Dead. برگشته روزگار Unfortunate in the world, desperate, abandoned, disgraced. برگشتهٔ حال (pl. برگشته حالان), Most afflicted.

P برگشته اختر *bar-gashtah-akhtar*, Unfortunate.

P برگشه *bar-gashah*, Covered, concealed.

P برگ گاه *barg-gāh*, A shoot, a stalk.

P برگ نيل *barg-nīl*, Indigo, woad.

P برگماشتن *bar gumāshtan*, To put in authority, to install.

P برگ و بار *barg o bār*, Leaves and fruit.

P برگ وساز *barg o sāz* (or برگ و نوا) Means of subsistence.

P برگوک *bargūk*, A structure, an edifice.

P بر لنگ زدن *bar lang zadan*, To run away.

*A برم *barima*, (fut. يبرم *yabramu*) He was wearied out.

P برم *barm*, Guard, protection. Remembrance. Expectation. A reservoir for rain-water. Name of a water-bird; also of an herb. *Baram*, A two-pronged fork. A trellis.

A برم *baram*, Vexation, fatigue, languor, disgust. One who refuses to go partner with gamesters (from avarice). Fruit of a dwarf-thorn called عضاة *ʿizāt*. Sour, hard grapes.

P برماس *barmās*, The touch. The sense of feeling.

P برماسيدن *bar māsīdan*, To enquire, examine, prove, touch, feel. To rub one limb against another.

P برمال *bar māl*, Running away. A cask.

P برمال زدن *bar māl zadan*, To run away.

P برماليدن *bar mālīdan*, To fold, to twist. To turn up the sleeves. To run away.

P برماه مشك انداختن *bar māh mushk andākhtan*, (To throw musk on the moon's face) To have a mole on the cheek.

P برماهه *barmāhah* (or برماه *barmāh* or پرماك *parmāk*), An auger or wimble for piercing wood or iron. A surgeon's trepan.

P برمايون *barmāyūn* (or پرمايون), The famous bull (some say cow) belonging to king Farīdūn of Persia. A kind of silk.

A برمة *barmat*, The fruit of a thorny shrub. *Burmat*, A large cauldron or kettle used in Khurāsān hollowed out of stone.

A برمتها *bi rummatihā*, All, the whole.

P برمجيدن *barmajīdan*, To handle, touch, try, feel, examine by the hand. To rub. To creep. To drag violently.

P برمخيدن *bar makhīdan*, To be disobedient, undutiful.

P برمخيده *barmakhīdah*, Refractory, disobedient, self-willed.

P برمر *barmar*, Desire. Hope. (s भ्रमर) A bee.

P برمراد *bar murād*, According to (one's) wishes.

P برمسيدن *barmasīdan*, To handle, try, feel.

P برمشيدن *bar mashīdan*, To creep. To snatch, to draw.

P برمغاز *bar maghāz*, A present made to an errand-boy.

P برمقتضا *bar muktazā*, According to. برمقتضاي صلح *bar muktazā-i sulh*, Agreeable to the (treaty of) peace.

P برمك *Barmak*, Name of a noble family, originally from Balkh in Khurāsān, and highly celebrated all over the East for their generosity, magnificence, and distinguished patronage of men of genius. One of the most illustrious was governor to the great Khalīf Harūn Ar'rashīd, and his son Jāfar was afterwards first minister to that prince; but, having incurred his displeasure, he was, with several of the heads of the family, put to death. The cause assigned for Jāfar's melancholy fate seems by no means to justify a vengeance so dreadful. The Khalīf (according to Khōndamīr) was fond of the company of his vazīr, and wished to have him constantly with him; but as the etiquette of Eastern courts could not give him admittance into the inner apartments unless allied to the royal family, he married him to a favourite sister called Abbasa, but with the most strict injunctions that they should not cohabit. Nature was however more powerful than the Khalīf's commands; Abbasa proved with child, Jāfar was beheaded, his family proscribed, and the sister of the greatest prince then in the world reduced to the wretchedness of asking alms, even in the sight of the palace of her brother.

P برمكي *Barmakī*, Of the family of Barmacides. A hero, a noble liberal man.

P برمكيه *barmakyah*, The aloe dressed with sugar and sauce.

P برمگان *barangān*, The hair of the pubes.

P برملا *bar malā*, Openly, publicly, in sight of all the people. برملا افتادن *bar malā uftādan*, To become public.

A برمنايا *Barmanāyā*, Name of a place in Irāk.

P برمو *barmū* (or بردو *bardū*), Expectation, hope, desire.

P برموجب *bar mūjib*, According to. برموجب عادت ملوك *bar mūjib-i ādat-i mulūk*, According to the custom of kings.

P برمودة *barmūdah*, Any thing, a thing in general.

P برمور *barmūr*, Fodder. Expectation, hope. A bee.

P برموز *barmūz*, Desire, wish. Provender.

P برموزة *Barmūzah*, Name of the son of شادة ساده.

P برمون *bar mūn*, (in poetry for برما *bar mā*) Upon us.

P برمة *barmah*, A gimblet, a wimble. An auger.

A برمة *Birmah*, Name of a place in Arabia.

A برميل *barmīl*, A tun, a butt, a hogshead.

P برميو *barmiyū* or *parmiyū*, The strangury, heat of urine.

P برن *barn*, Name of a star. Any place above which something is extended. A broad vessel. A drinking-cup of earth, or metal. A bundle of rods wattled together. A harrow for breaking clods. A grate of brass or wood. The new moon. Name of a city in India.

A برن *Barn*, Name of a village in Bahrayn.

P برنا *barnā* (or پرنا *parnā*), A youth. Young. Good. Elegant, handsome. Libido ovis.

P برناخن ايستادن *bar nākhun īstādan*, To stand on tip-toe.

P برناس *barnās*, Ignorant, unskilful. Ignorance.

A برناسا *barnāsā*, (equivalent to برنسا *barnasā*) Men.

P برناق *barnāk*, A young man, a youth.

P برناك *barnāk* (or برناة *barnāh*), A young man.

P برنامة *barnāmah*, A model, an exemplar. Title. Exordium.

P برنان *birnān*, Name of a tree growing in Ajmīr (in Hindūstān) used for making rosaries.

P برنانة *birnānah*, A mud-cottage.

P برنايشتي *barnāyishtī*, Alliance, protection, support.

P برنائي *barnā-ī*, Youth, the season of youth.

P برنبور *barambūr*, A child's game.

P برنج *baranj*, A man nearly blind and thus groping his way. البرنج *albaranj*, A most delicious species of the date. *Barinj*, Rice. *Birnaj*, A kind of medicine which promotes a discharge of phlegm. *Burinj*, A species of small Indian purging berries. *Burinj* (or پرنج *pirinj*), Copper, valuable mountain-brass, orichalk. برنج زرد Rice dressed with turmeric. برنج شماله A species of currie. برنج كابلي A black seed resembling pepper.

P برنجار *barinjār* (for برنج زار *barinj-zar*), Rice-grounds.

P برنجاسف *baranjāsaf* (or برنجاسة *baranjāsah*), An herb called dung-wort, mother-wort.

P برنجمشك *baranj-mushk* (فرنجمشك *faranj-mushk* and افرنجمشك *afranj-mushk*), The musk of Europe, the tamarisk.

P برنجن *baranjan* (or برنجين *baranjīn*), A metal-ring worn by females on their wrists or ancles. Any female ornament. A little pendulous-fringed decoration of silk or wool, worn by the Turkomān women, hanging to their hair, by camels at their sides, and by horses from their manes.

P برنجنه كردن *baranjah kardan*, To torment, to afflict.

P برند *barand*, Plain silk. Name of certain lands in the district of Murshid-ābād. *Burund*, Tonsure. A sharp sword.

P برنداف *barandāf*, The intestines. A stirrup-leather.

P برندك *barandak*, A little hill. A lock, a bolt, a bar. Dross of iron. A species of the myrobalan.

P برندن *burundan*, To compress, to squeeze.

P برندكام *barandakām*, A medicine made of camomile-flowers.

P برندة *barandah*, Operating, acting. A moth. A carrier.

P برندة *burindah*, Cutting. A sharp sword.

P برنس *barnas*, Shears. *Barnas*, (*barnis* or برنش *barnish*), A pain in the bowels, the cholic, the gripes.

A برنس *burnus*, A kind of high-crowned cap, worn formerly in Barbary and Spain. (The Spaniards call it *albornoz*).

A برنساء *barnasā-a*, Men. من اي البرنساء هو (or اي البرنساء هو), Of what people or family is he? what man is he?

P برنشاندن *bar nishāndan*, To cause to sit. To place.

P برنشستن *bar nishastan*, To sit up or upon. To mount a horse, to ride on horseback. To propose, to intend.

P برنشسته *bar nishashtah*, Mounted, riding, sitting.

P برنغار *baranghār*, The left wing of an army.

P برنك *barank* or *barnak*, Root, origin, first principle. Assault, inroad, invasion. Silken stuff.

A برنكان *barankān*, A kind of black gown, a barracane.

P برنگ *birang* or *barang*, An allowance of provisions. A bell. A key. A bar, a bolt. A species of the myrobalan. A grain resembling poppy. *Burang*, Name of a northern region. *Burung*, Gain, acquisition; a hoard.

P برنو *barnū* (or پرنو *parnaw*), Brocade.

P برنوس *barnūs*, An army. A general.

P برنوش *barnūsh*, A general. Name of a general.

A برنوف *barnūf*, Name of an Egyptian tree, whose leaves resemble the medlar, but more downy, between which grow bunches of yellowish flowers.

P برنون *barnūn*, Sewing-silk.

P برنة *Barnah*, Name of a celebrated wrestler.

P برنهادن *bar nihādan*, To place high or above. Coire.

P برني *barnī*, An earthen or glass-vessel, in which they preserve flowers, confections, medicines, or sugar.

A برني *baranīy*, Foreign, external.

A البرني *al barnīy*, A delicious kind of date.

P برنيان *barniyān*, A silken garment.

P برنيان خوي *barniyān-khōy*, Of a mild and placid temper.

A برنية *barnīyat*, A vessel of earth or glass, in which any thing is preserved. (Exodus xvi. 33.)

P برنيس *barnīs*, Large shears, with which they shear sheep. An acorn. *Burnīs* (or برنيش *burnīsh*), The cholic.

A برنيق *barnīk*, The hippopotamus, or river-horse. A kind of fungus oblong and red; or small and blackish.

P برنيک *barnīk*, Delicious fruit. A kind of date.

P برو *Barw*, The planet Jupiter. *Bar ō*, Upon, on, above, him, her, or it. *Biraw*, Go. *Burū*, The eye-brow. A trumpet, a horn, a tube. A cane, a reed. A canal. The cholic. (for بروت *burūt*) Whiskers.

A برو *barū*, Creating. Putting a ring through a camel's nose.

A بروات *barawāt*, (pl. of برات *barāt*) Diplomas, patents, privileges. بروات شريفه *barawāt-i sharīfah*, Royal diplomas.

P بروار *barwār* (or پروار *parwār*), A summer-house.

P بروائ *barwāk* (or پروائ *parwāk*), The herb asphodel. Shoemaker's or weaver's paste, or size.

P بروان *barwān*, A stomacher, a handkerchief. Any thing thrown over the shoulders. A long flowing robe. A high cap.

P بروت *burūt*, Whiskers, mustaches.

A بروث *burūs*, (pl. of برث *bars*) Soft, smooth grounds.

P برواج *Barwaj*, Broach, a city in Guzerat.

A بروج *burūj*, (pl. of برج *burj*) Towers, bastions, walls, fortifications, ramparts. Celestial signs.

P بروجه *bar wajah*, By way of, in the manner of. بروجهٔ تعجيل *bar waja-i taʿjīl*, In haste, quickly.

A بروح *burūh* (from برح), Turning the left side to you when passing from right to left (a deer, or any other species of game, esteemed unlucky by the Arabians).

P برود *Barūd*, Bayrūt, a city in Syria.

A برود *barūd*, Cold, frigid. Making cold. برود العين A cold refreshing collyrium, or wash for the eyes. *Burūd*, (from برد) Perishing. Killing. Sleeping. (pl. of برد *burd*) Striped stuffs.

A برود *burwad*, Unequal ground.

A برودهٔ *burūdat* (from برد), Being cold, freezing. Coldness, lukewarmness. برودهٔ وگدورهٔ A coldness in friendship. P برودت انگيز *burūdat-angēz*, Exciting coldness, disgusting.

P برو در افتاده *ba rō dar uftādah*, Fallen prostrate.

P برور *bar-war*, Fruitful, pregnant. Lace, fringe, edge.

P بروز *barūz*, A roost. A fray. *Burūz*, A bed, a couch.

P بروز *ba rōz*, By day, in the day. روز بروز *rōz ba rōz*, Daily, from day to day, de die in diem.

A بروز *burūz* (from برز), Going forth, appearing. Arising. Being clear, made manifest, published.

P برور *barwar*, (in ancient Persian) A brother.

P بروشان *barūshān*, A prince. A chief. A religious sect.

P بروشک *barūshak*, Dust, earth.

A بروض *burūz*, (pl. of برض *barz* or *birz*) Few, some.

A بروع *Barūʿ*, Name of a woman. Name of a camel.

P برو فرود *bar o farōd*, Up and down. Ascent, descent.

P بروفه *burūfah*, A turban, a sash.

A بروق *barwak*, The herb asphodel. *Barūk*, A camel appearing pregnant when she is not so. (from برق) Shining, glittering, dazzling (a sword). Flashing (the heavens). Looking stedfastly through half-shut eyes. *Burūk*, A species of small tree. (pl. of برق *bark*) Lightnings, thunderbolts. (pl. of برقا *barkā*) Eyes.

A البروقتان *Al barūkatān*, Name of a well.

P بروک *barūk*, A species of dwarf tree.

A بروک *barūk*, A woman who marries after having a son grown up. *Burūk* (from برک); Kneeling. Lying down on his breast (a camel). Being firm and solid. Carrying on a religious war. Striving, exerting one's self. (pl. of برک *bark*), Troops of camels (especially when reclining). The interior parts of the breast.

P برومند *barū-mand*, Rich, fertile (ground). Fruitful (vineyard). Wealthy (merchant). A man of fortune, a happy man. Satisfied. Powerful.

P برومندي *berū-mandī*, Increase. Ease, happiness.

P برون *birūn* or *barūn*, (for بيرون) Without, out, abroad. Not having. For the sake of, on account of. برون آمدن To come out. To rebel. *Burūn*, A ring put through a camel's nose. *Barrūn*, A ram leading the flock. A mountain-goat.

P برون سرا *birūn-sarā*, Base money (not coined at the mint).

P برون شو كردن *barūn shaw kardan*, To traduce, to revile.

P برونوس *barūnūs*, An army.

P برونوش *barūnūsh*, A general. Name of a general.

P بروي *bar way*, (for براو *bar ō*) Above, upon, to him or it.

P برهٔ *barah* or *barrah*, A lamb. The sign Aries. A fawn. A pruning-hook (for vines). برهٔ دو مادري A lamb sucking two ewes, (met.) Well off, fortunate; having two strings to one's bow. برهٔ فلک The sign Aries. برهٔ گرفتن To help the weak. *Ba rah*, On the road. Provisions for a journey. An aqueduct. The exterior surface of a garment. Handsome, beautiful, decorated. Infirm, weak.

P برهان *barhān*, Joy, gladness.

A برهان *burhān*, Demonstration, proof. Conviction. A clear judgment or decision. An indisputable argument. A sign, a mark. A prince, a chief. برهان قاطع A convincing proof. برهان مسيح A demonstration equal to those adduced by the Messiah, viz. Healing the sick, raising the dead.

H برهان پور *Barhān-pūr*, Name of a city in Kandēsh (India).

P برهانج *barhānaj*, A gusset.

P برهانراج *burhān-rāj*, A faithful, convincing discourse.

A برهاني *burhānīy*, Demonstrative, decisive. دليل برهاني *dalīl-i burhānīy*, A convincing proof.

A برهة *barhat* or *burhat*, A long space of time. Whatsoever. برهة من الزمان During a long space of time.

H برهتيا *barahtiyā*, Name of an Indian prickly shrub.

P برهختن *barhikhtan*, To extract, to draw forth. To educate, to instruct, to teach good manners. To wound.

A برهرهة *barahrahat*, A woman (especially a young woman, beautiful, delicate, and full of animal spirits).

H برهل *barhal*, Name of a tree, and its fruit.

P برهليا *barhiliyā*, Hay-seed. The herb fennel.

P برهم *bar ham*, Together, collected, assembled. Confused, perplexed, embroiled, intricate, entangled. Confusion. برهم زدن To shut close. To mix, confuse. To embroil. To interfere. To prevent. برهم شدن To be entangled, embroiled. To be multiplied. To be diversified. (From بر *bar* and هم *ham*).

S برهمپتر *Barahmaputar*, (ब्रह्मपुत्र *Brahma-putra*, Brahma's son) Name of a large river which joins the Ganges near Dakka.

A برهمة *barhamat* (from برهم q), Looking stedfastly, fixing the eyes. *Burhumat*, The buds of trees or flowers.

H برهمتر *brahmattar*, Charity-lands bestowed on Brahmans.

P برهم درهم *barham darham*, Entangled, confused, topsy-turvy.

P برهمن *Barhaman* or *Brahman*, (s ब्राह्मण) A Brahman. The Brahmans form the first tribe or cast amongst the Gentūs or aboriginal natives of Hindūstān; and are so named from Brahmā, their principal deity, to whose service they are more peculiarly devoted than the other casts; resembling, in that respect, the tribe of Levi among the Jews. They are strictly prohibited by their religion from pursuing any menial employment, but are permitted to enter into any department of state, or to follow the honourable and useful employments of the merchant and the farmer. (Menu, ch. x. v. 80, &c.) Brahmā, according to the Hindū opinion, was the chief of the three great Beings formed by Omnipotence, for the peculiar purpose of creating this world; and, as he published to the Indians the four Vēdas, in which all the sciences and ceremonies of their religion are contained, he is generally represented with four heads. The Hindūs believe that the Brahmans were produced at the creation from the mouth of Brahmā. (Menu, ch. i. v. 87.)

P برهنگي *barahnagī*, Nakedness, nudity.

P برهنه *barahnah*, Naked. A clear serene sky. برهنه كردن *barahnah kardan*, To unveil, to make naked, to despoil.

P برهنه پا *barahnah-pā*, Barefoot.

P برهنه جو *barahnah-jaw*, A kind of barley without husk.

P برهنه سر *barahnah-sar*, Bare-headed. A pilgrim.

P برهنه سري *barahnah-sarī*, The being uncovered, as a pilgrim on his way to Mecca. Prohibition, repulse, disappointment.

P برهوت *barhūt*, A well, in which the Muhammadans imagine the souls of all infidels to be confined. They suppose it to be in Hazramawt, to the eastward of the Straits of Bābu'l mandab in Arabia. Name of a medicinal plant.

P برهود *barhūd*, Vain, foolish, absurd. A slight burn, a singe.

P برهودن *barhūdan*, To burn, to scorch, to singe. To become discoloured by the heat of fire. To wander, to stray.

P برهون *barhawan*, Separated.

P برهوه *barhūh*, Soap. Marriageable (woman).

P برهيختن *barhīkhtan*, To extract. To educate, to teach.

P برهيون *barhiyūn*, An arch. A circle. Circumference.

A بري *bary* (from برى), Cutting, chipping, making (a pen), shaping (the nails). Tiring, fatiguing. *Bary'*, Earth. Dust.

P بري *barī*, A species of herb.

A بري *bura'*, (pl. of برة *burat*) Rings through a camel's nose.

A برئ *bari-a'*, Free. Sound. Healed, cured.

A بري *barīy*, Cut, sawed. Clear, innocent, guiltless.

A بري *barriy*, Sylvan, rustic. External. Level (road).

A بريات *barīyāt*, (pl. of برية *barīyat*) Creatures.

P برياش *baryāsh*, Dispersion. Dispersed.

P بريان *biryān* or *buryān*, Roasted, broiled, grilled. Baked in the oven, parched. بريان كردن To bake in the oven.

P بريان محلا *biryān-muhalā*, Roast meat, bread and onions.

A برية *barīyat* (*barrīyat* or بريت *barrīt*) A desert. P بريهٔ بيابان *bariya-i biyābān* or بر بيابان *barr-i biyābān*), A desert.

A برية *barīyat*, A creature. People.

P بريت نشين *barīyat-nishīn*, Inhabiting the desert; a hermit.

P بريج *barīj*, An account comprising the amount and then the particulars. Name of a tribe of Afghāns.

P بريجن *barījan*, A portable oven, a furnace, a stove.

A بريح (ابن *ibnu*) *barīhin*, A deer. بريح (ام) A crow.

A بريخ *birīkh*, The back.

A بريد *barīd*, Disposed, ready prepared (especially for carrying royal dispatches). A barīd, veredus, courier, messenger, running footman. The siyāh-gōsh, or black-ear, which constantly attends upon the lion, and is therefore called his running-footman. A measure of four parasangs or sixteen English miles. Bread covered with water. خيل البريد Post-horses, relays of horses. سير في البريد Travelling by post. صاحب البريد A postmaster. P بريد خوش نويد A messenger of good news. A بريد فلك The moon. The planet Saturn.

P بريدگان *burīdagān*, (pl. of بريدهٔ *burīdah*) Cut, circumcised.

P بريدن *barīdan*, To send a messenger. *Burīdan* or *burrīdan*, To cut, to sever. To circumcise.

P بريدهٔ *barīdah*, A narrow pass. A ferry, a ford.

P بريدهٔ *burīdah*, Cut. دم بريدهٔ *dum-buridah*, Docked.

P بريدهٔ زبان *burīdah-zabān*, Tongue-tied, mute.

A برير *barīr*, The fruit of the tree اراك *arāk*.

A البريرا *Al burayrā*, Name of a place.

A بريرة *Barīrat*, A woman's name.

P بريز بريز *birēz birēz*, Overcome; submitting, yielding.

P بريزن *birīzan*, A sieve, a strainer. An oven. Galbanum.

P بريزهٔ *birēzah*, A kind of gum, benzoin. A metallic cement, solder. Any liniment rubbed on a wound.

P بريسال *Barīsāl*, Name of a certain wrestler. Name of the governor or prefect of Yaman.

P بريسمان *ba rīsmān*, With a rope. بريسمان كس در چاه مرو *ba rīsmān-i kas dar chāh ma raw*, (Descend not into the well by another's rope) Risk not your life at the instance of another.

P بريش *barīsh*, Confused. *Birīsh*, Dispersion.

A بريش *barīsh*, (A horse) having spots of a different colour from the rest of his hair.

P بريشم *barēshim* (equivalent to ابريشم *abrēshīm*), Silk.

C برِيشوِي *barīshawī*, (Παρασκευή) The eve of the sabbath, Easter, or any other festival, the preparation. (John xix. 31.)

A بريص *barīs*, Leprous. A plant resembling cyprus.

A البريض *Al burayz*, Name of a place near Damascus.

P بريغ *birēgh*, A bunch of grapes.

A بريق *barīk* (from برق), Flashing, dazzling. Lightning. Splendour, brilliancy. Reverberation, reflection, Milk, into which a little butter or other fat substance is poured.

A بريكٌ *barīk*, Blessed with abundance. Plenteous. A kind of dish made with fresh dates and butter.

A بريم *barīm*, Formed of two or more things twisted together (especially of black and white or brown hair). A wreath, made in general of white and red threads twisted together, and often adorned with jewels, which the women fasten about their waists or their arms. A kind of amulet or charm hung round a child, as a preservative against fascinating or malignant eyes. An army (from the different coloured ensigns). Aurora, the dawn (from the various tints of the clouds). Part of the liver and of the bunch of a camel, which are cut into oblong slices, strung upon a thread, and dressed together (being so called from the the difference of their colours, the first being black, and the other white). Flocks of two kinds of cattle (as sheep and goats, camels and oxen). A miscellaneous assembly, a crowd, a mob. A balance. *Buraym*, Name of a valley. البريمانِ *al albarīmāni*, The heart and bunch of a camel. Victuals without flesh.

A بريمة *barīmat*, An auger, a gimblet. A surgeon's trepan.

P برين *bar īn* (for بر اين), On, or upon, this. *Barīn*, High, sublime, eminent (in situation, quality, or dignity). Superior, supreme. Perpetual, eternal. Pleasant, agreeable. Excellence of any thing, the principal part. The Zephyr. A notch, a fissure. Name of a fire-temple. پايهٔ برين *pāya-i barīn*, The highest step. چرخِ برين *charkh-i barīn*, The heavens, the celestial sphere. فردوسِ برين *firdaws-i barīn* (or خلدِ برين *khuld-i barīn*), Paradise above, eternal, delightful. Exalted in dignity. *Birīn*, Fetid water. A sink. *Burīn*, A slice of a melon.

A برينِ *barrayni*, (dual of بر *barr*) The provinces adjacent to the White and Black Seas (the Mediterranean and Euxine).

P برينش *burīnash*, A scissure. A flux, a diarrhœa.

P برينقدر *bar īn kadar*, Moreover, nevertheless.

P برينكه *bar īn keh*, To wit; videlicet.

P برينه *burīnah*, A hole, an orifice. The mouth of a furnace.

P بريون *baryūn*, The parts round the mouth. *Barīwan*, A ring-worm.

P بز *baz*, A habit, a rich dress. Fine linen. A bull's dewlap. High ground. A hill. Manner, custom. (for بزم *bazm*), A feast. *Biz*, A wasp. *Buz*, A she-goat, the goat species.

*A بز *bazza*, (fut. يبز *yabuzzu*) He seized forcibly.

A بز *bazz* (from بز *bazza*), Seizing, carrying away. Fine linen. A rich garment. Arms, armour.

*A بزا *bazā* (for بزو *bazawa*), (fut. يبزو *yabzū*), He equalled.

A بزا *bazā'*, A protuberance of the breast, with a hollow back. A hump-back.

A بزاة *buzāt*, (pl. of بازي *bāzī*) Kites. (met.) Soldiers.

A بزاج *bizāj*, (III of بزج) Boasting. Contending with.

P بزاختن *bazākhtan*, To melt, to liquify. To clean.

A بزاخة *Buzākhah*, Name of a well.

P بزاد بر آمدهٔ *ba zād bar āmadah*, An old woman.

P بزادي *bazādī*, A beryl, a stone of a sea-green colour.

P بزاريدن *buzārīdan*, To melt, to liquify.

P بزاز *bazāz* (or پژاژ *pajāj*), A shoe-latchet, a leathern thong. *Buzāz*, A carpenter or shoe-maker's wedge.

A بزاز *bazzāz*, A dealer in cloths, or linens. A general merchant, a trader, a shop-keeper. An inn-keeper.

P بزازستان *bazzāzistān*, A market-place.

A بزاع *buzāع*, A young man. A clever servant.

A بزاعة *bazāعat* (from بزع), Being polished, well-bred (a young man). Possessing good abilities.

A بزاغ *bizāgh*, A furbishing instrument.

A بزاغة *Bazāghah*, Name of an agreeable place near Aleppo.

A بزاق *buzāk*, Spittle.

P بزان *bazān*, Leaping. (for وزان *wazān*), Blowing.

A بزان *bizān*, (III of بزن not in use) Bringing.

P بزانه *bazānah*, Blowing (wind).

A بزاوا *bazāwā*, Hump-backed (woman).

P بزايانيدن *buzāyānīdan*, To assist a woman in labour.

P بزباز *bazbāz*, The cover of nutmeg, mace. An active lad.

A بزبزة *bazbazat* (from بزبز q), Walking fast.

A بزة *bizzat*, A rich dress, presented by a prince or great man, as a mark of honour. Arms, armour. A form or figure.

A بزج *bazj* (from بزج), Boasting, contending for pre-eminence. Irritating (one against another).

P بزجامه *baz-jāmah* (or برجامه *bar-jāmah*), A rich dress.

P بزحميد *buzhamīd* (and بزخود *buz-khōd*), A she-goat.

A بزخ *bazakh*, A protuberant breast and a hollow back.

A بزخا *buzkhā*, Protuberant-breasted, hollow-backed (woman).

P بزداغ *bazdāgh*, *bizdāgh*, or *buzdāgh*, A file.

P بزداييدن *bizdāyīdan* (or بزدودن *ba'zudūdan*), To furbish.

A بزدة *Bazdat*, Name of a village.

P بزدل *buz-dil*, (Having a heart like a goat) a coward.

P بزر *bazr*, Light, splendour. A ray, a flame.

A بزر *bazr* or *bazir*, Lint or pot-herb seed. Seed. Offspring. Snivel. بزر البنج Henbane-seed. *Bazr*, (from بزر), Beating.

P بزرا *bazrā*, (in ancient Persian) Seed, grain.

A بزرج *buzurj*, (Persian بزرگ *buzurg*) Great, grand.

P بزرجمهر *Buzurjumhur*, (properly *Buzurj-mihr*) Name of the prime-minister of Nūshirwān King of Persia.

P بزر خانه *bazir-khānah*, An oil-mill.

P بزر قطونا *bazir-katūnā*, Fleawort; also its seed.

P بزرک *bazrak*, A small seed. (or بزرکر *bazrkar*), Lint-seed.

P بزرگ *buzurg*, Great, large, immense. Powerful, grand, magnificent. Adult, elder. A saint. A note in music.

P بزرگ آمید *Buzurg-āmīd*, Name of a sage, tutor to Parvēz the son of Nūshīrwān.

P بزرگان *buzurgān*, (pl. of بزرگ *buzurg*) Grandees, nobles. Doctors, wise men, philosophers.

P بزرگانه *buzurgānah*, Magnificent, grand. Magnificently. بزرگانه آواز *buzurgānah-āwāz*, A loud voice. In a high key.

P بزرگتر *buzurgtar*, Greater, larger, bigger.

P بزرگر *bazir-gar*, A farmer, a ploughman, a sower.

P بزرگزاده *buzurg-zādah*, Of a noble race.

P بزرگسال *buzurg-sāl*, Old, aged, stricken in years.

P بزرگوار *buzurg-wār*, Great, excellent. Powerful, magnificent. Noble, illustrious. A learned man, doctor, philosopher. (This word is applied only to man; بزرگ *buzurg* above, being used indiscriminately to express, as well inanimate substances as animate beings; as سنگ بزرگ *sang-i buzurg*, A large stone).

P بزرگواري *buzurg-wārī*, Grandeur, greatness, magnificence. Honour, glory. Highness, nobility.

P بزرگي *buzurgī*, Grandeur, greatness.

P بزرور *bazir-war* or *bazar-war*, Employed. Full of seed.

A بزرة *Buzrah*, Name of a place.

P بزستان *bazistān*, A market-place or square.

P بزسک *buzisk*, A lentil.

P بزشک *bizashik* or *bizshik*, A physician. A horse-doctor.

P بزشکي نمودن *bizishkī namūdan*, To profess physic.

P بزشم *buzashm*, Goat's hair of a fine sort.

A بزع *bazʿ* (from بزع), Being augmented. Increasing.

A بزغ *bazgh* (from بزغ), Bleeding, breathing a vein.

P بزغ *bazagh*, A frog. A dam, a pond, or any piece of water confined by dikes or mounds. Water-lentils, or any herbage that vegetates in water, amongst which the frogs live.

P بزغاله *buzghālah*, A kid. A calf. A wolf. بزغالهٔ فلک *buzghāla-i falak*, The sign Aries.

P بزغسمه *bazaghsamah* (or بزغمه *bazghamah*), A water-lentil.

P بزغش *Buzghush*, Name of a saint.

P بزغم *bazgham*, A species of thorny tree, the acacia.

P بزغنج *buzghunj*, The pistachio-tree. The pistachio-nut.

P بزغه *bazghah*, A kind of lizard. *Buzghah*, A support for a vine. A pruning-hook.

P بزفل *bazfal* (or بزقل *bazkal*), A rose-worm.

P بزفند *bazfand*, Idle, lazy, sluggish. Weak, impotent.

P بزق *bazak*, A frog. Name of a herb.

A بزق *bazak* or *bazk*, (from بزق) Spitting, spawling.

P بزقدم *buz-kadam*, Timid. A coward. Abject, mean.

P بزک *bazak*, *bazk*, or *buzk*, The scolopendrion, a centiped. A milleped. A rose-worm. A cricket. An insect called the camelulus. A kind of cantharides, or Spanish fly.

P بز کوهي *buz-i kōhī*, The mountain-goat. A doe.

A بزکة *bazaka'*, Quickness of pace.

P بزگله *buz-galah*, A flock of goats.

بزل *bazl* (from بزل), Cleaving. Straining, purifying, racking (wine). (for بذل) Liberality. Heaviness, adversity. امر ذو بزل *amrun zū bazlin*, An important and unfortunate event. *Bazil* (or بازل *bāzil*), (A camel) having the fore-teeth called ناب *nāb* projecting. *Buzl* or *buzzal*, (pl. of بزل *bazil* above).

A بزلا *bazlā*, Good thoughts. Wholesome advice, excellent counsel. نهاض ببزلاء *nahhāzun bi bazlā-i*, One who understands and executes affairs of importance.

P بزله *bazlah* (for بذله) A jest.

P بزم *bazm*, A banquet, entertainment, assembly, convivial meeting. Society. A pavilion. Name of a city. *Bizum*, The stump of a tail destitute of hair and feathers.

A بزم *bazm* (from بزم), Biting with the front-teeth. Milking (a camel) with the fore-finger and thumb.

P بزم افزون *Bazm-afzūn*, Name of a lady.

P بزماورد *bazm-āward*, Viands carried home from a feast.

P بزمایون *bazmāyūn*, Name of Farīdūn's cow.

A بزمة *bazmat*, (for وزمة *wazmat*) Eating only once a day.

P بزمگاه *bazm-gāh* (or بزمگه *bazm-gah*), A banquetting-house. A jovial company. بزمگاه نشاط و نزهتگاه ارتباط A most delightful place of entertainment. بزمگاه بلاغت The field of eloquence, a place for disputation, oratory, or conversation.

P بزمونه *bazmūnah*, The second day of the month according to the æra of Jalālu'd dīn.

P بزموي *buz-mōy*, Goat's hair.

P بزمه *bazmah*, The corner of a banquetting-house.

P بزن *bazn*, Injury. *Bazan* or *bazn*, A harrow.

P بزندار *bazandār*, (in ancient Persian) A window, a balcony.

L بزنطيه *Bizantīh*, Byzantium, Constantinople.

P بزنگ *bazang*, A bolt, a bar. A key.

A بزو *bazw*, An equilibrium, a balance.

A بزوا *bazwā*, Protuberant-breasted, hollow-backed (woman).

A البزوا *Al bazwā*, Name of certain high land in Arabia.

A بزوان *Bazwān*, A man's name. *Bazawān*, An assault, an attack. Impetuosity.

P بزودي *ba zūdī*, With speed. Quickly, expeditiously.

P بزور *ba zūr* or *ba zōr*, By force, forcibly.

A بزور *buzūr*, (pl. of بزر *bazr*) Herb-seeds. Seeds, sperms.

A بزوري *buzūrīy*, A green-grocer.

P بزوش *buz-wash*, Goatish, goat-like, like a goat.

P بزوشم *buz-washm* (for بزپشم *buz-pashm*), Goat's hair.

P بزوشه *buzawshah*, The plantane-tree.

P بزوغ *buzūgh*, The rising of the sun, moon, or stars.

A بزوغ *buzūgh* (from بزغ), Breaking (day). Cutting (a tooth).

A بزول *buzūl* (from بزل), Having a fore or side-tooth projecting from the gums (a camel). Cleaving.

A بزوم *bazūm*. See بزيم *bazīm*.

P بزونه *bazūnah*, (in ancient Persian) The knee.

P بزه *bazah*, A sin, a crime. Disappointed, frustrated, poor. Injustice, oppression. Criminal. *Bizah*, Fire-wood, touch-wood. Sweet-cane. Arms. *Buzah*, The sign Capricorn. Unequal ground. Odoriferous fruit.

P بزهش *buzhish*, Opposition. Comparison, collation.

P بزه‌گار *bazah-gār* (or بزه‌مند *bazah-mand*), A sinner.

A بزيج *bazīj*, One who returns benefits, grateful.

P بزيچه *buzīchah*, A kid. A butcher's block.

P بزيدن *bazīdan* (for وزيدن *wazīdan*), To blow as the wind. *Buzīdan*, To tickle with the fingers. To pull off hair or wool.

P بزيده *bazīdah*, (for وزيده *wazīdah*) Blown (as the wind).

P بزير *ba zīr*, Downwards. بزير آمدن *ba zīr āmadan*, To descend. بزير زنخ دست ستون كردن To be pensive and dejected. بزير گرفتن *ba zīr giriftan*, To detract, take down. بزير نگين آوردن *ba zīr-i nigīn āwardan*, To bring under subjection.

P بزيروشان *bazīrūshān*, People of the same religion.

P بزيشه *bazīshah*, Sesame-flour. The dregs of sesame-oil.

A بزيع *bazīʿ*, Ingenious, intelligent (youth). Eloquent. Shameless, impudent (youth or servant).

A بزيغية *Buzayghīyat*, Name of a Muhammadan sect.

A بزيم *bazīm*, Any kind of thread, or wire, upon which pearls, &c. are strung, for necklaces, or bracelets. A bundle or handful of pot-herbs. The remains of provisions after a meal. A shoot of a female palm-tree, which being split, and the flowers of the male sprinkled into it, is again closed up, and bound round with a palm-leaf.

P بزين *bazīn*, Blowing. Name of a fire-temple in Nishābūr.

P بزيون *buzyūn*, A kind of fine silk. Brocade.

P بژ *baj*, Snow, sleet. A hill. A heap.

P بژج *bajuj*, Invention, the discovery of something new.

P بژرني *bajarnī*, Magnificence, majesty.

P بژغرده *bajghurdah*, A rolling-pin. A kind of thorny plant.

P بژكم *bajkam*, Keeping back, preventing.

P بژكول *bajkūl*, Strong, robust. Patient. Laborious.

P بژم *bajm*, Dew.

P بژمژه *bujmajah*, A species of the Lybian lizard.

P بژن *bajan*, Mud at the bottom of a well.

P بژند *bajand*, Name of a herb used in cookery.

P بژندي *bajandī*, Disappointment. Poverty, misery.

P بژنگ *bajang*, A key.

P بژوال *bajwāl*, An echo.

P بژوج *bajūj*, An invention, a new discovery.

P بژهان *bujhān*, Strong desire, without envy.

P بژير *bajīr*, A wing, a feather. Wool.

P بس *bas*, Only. Enough, it is sufficient! no more! A great number, many, more. Very much, greatly. Yes, indeed, certainly, it is so, very true, surely, undoubtedly, unquestionably. بس خم زدن To break a promise. بس زانو نشستن To retire into solitude. *Bus*, A spit. (for بوس *būs*) A kiss, a buss.

*A بس *bassa*, (fut. يبس *yabussu*) He propelled gently.

A بس *bass* (from بس *bassa*), Driving (a camel) gently. Moistening. Anointing. Mixing (especially meal or flour and butter with toasted wheat). Preparing a kind of dish made with barley, called بسيسة *basīsat*. Sending into different parts (money, merchandize, or spies). Working. A gentle stimulative. *Bass*, *biss*, or *buss*, The noise by which they call sheep.

A بس *bas-a* (from بسأ), Becoming habituated.

P بسا *basā*, Many, some, something, somewhat, how many soever. Name of a city in Persia. چند چند بسا *chand chand basā* (or بسا بسا *basā basā*), Many, in great numbers.

P بسا بزرگ *basā-buzurg*, Very great, very noble.

A بسابس *basābis*, (pl. of بسبس *basbas*) Desert lands.

A بساتين *basātīn*, (pl. of بستان *bustān*) Gardens. P بساتين خوش نما ودلكشا Gardens beautiful and delighting the heart.

P بساج *basāj* (or بساخ *basākh*), Depravity, wickedness.

P بسا دست *basā-dast*, Earnest-money.

A بسار *bisār*, (pl. of بسر *busr*) Rains newly fallen. Summer rains, rainy seasons in India. Boys, young men. Youthful ages.

P بساردادن *bisārdādan* or *basārdādan*, (بساردن *bisārdan* or *basārdan*), To plough, to break up fallow ground.

P بساردة *basārdah*, Watered ground. *Bisārdah*, Ploughed.

P بساروب *basā-rūb*, Gleanings after harvest.

P بسارة *basārah*, A bench. A portico. A court.

P بساز *bisāz*, A day. (imp. of ساختن *sākhtan*), Do thou.

P بساس *basās*, Length.

A بساط *basāt*, Extensive (tract of country). A wide plain, an open country. *Bisāt*, A bed, covering, carpet, cushion, or any thing spread upon the ground for sitting, reclining, or sleeping. (III of بسط) Laying aside modesty. (pl. of بسطة *bistat*) Camels left with their sucking-colts. P بساط خاك The earth. بساط ساختن از رخسار To fall prostrate. To lie on the bare ground. A بساط شطرنج A chequered carpet for the game of chess. بساط فلك The terrestrial globe. بساط كون ومكان The surface of the globe, the whole world, the universe. بساط مقراضي A carpet curiously cut out and wrought.

A بساطي *bisātī*, A pedlar, a toyman.

A بساق *busāk*, Spittle, saliva when spit out (whilst in the mouth it is called ريق *rīk*).

P بساك *busāk*, A garland of flowers.

A بسال *basāl* (from بسل), Being strong, strenuous, powerful. *Bisāl*, (III of بسل) Surrounding (an enemy). A hero.

A بسالة *basālat*, (from بسل) Being brave, valiant. Valour.

P بساله كردن *basālah kardan*, To rub, to bray.

A بسام *bassām*, One who smiles very much. A proper name.

P بسامان *ba sāmān*, Good, just, upright (man). A pledge.

P بسان *ba sān*, Like, resembling.

P بساسج *basāsij*, A kind of herb.

P بسانیدن *basānīdan*, To water, to irrigate.

A بسائط *basā-it*, (pl. of بسیط *basīt*) Simple, uncompounded, elementary. Large open places, fields, plains. Surfaces.

P بسباس *basbās*, Vain, unmeaning conversation.

A بسباس *basbās*, The herb fennel.

A بسباسا *basbāsā*, Wild rue.

A بسباسة *basbāsah*, Mace, the envelope of the nutmeg.

ب *ba sabab*, For that reason, therefore.

A بسبس *basbas*, A desert, uncultivated ground. Trifling amusement. Foolish words.

A بسبسة *basbasat*, (from بسبس q) Calling (camels).

A بسبط *Busbut*, Name of a place.

P بسپایه *bas-pāyah*, Polypody (a herb).

A بست *bast*, A kind of running pace.

P بست *bast*, He bound or connected. A lover, a sweetheart, one in whom the heart is bound up. A turban, a wreath for the head. A bank, a rampart. A mountain. Distribution of water into canals, ditches, or drains. *Bist*, Twenty. *Bust*, Name of a country and of a fortress. A rose-garden. A button, a knot.

P بستا *bastā*, A cloth in which a bundle is tied up.

P بستاخ *bastākh*, Impudent, forward, rash.

P بستار *bistār*, Inconstant. Weak. Fresh water.

P بستام *bistām*, Coral.

P بستان *ba sitān*, (imper. of ستاندن *sitāndan*) Take. Buy. *Bistān* (for پستان *pistān*), A breast, a nipple. *Bustān*, A garden for flowers or herbs, (a fruit-garden being expressed by باغ *bāgh*). In pure Persian it implies a fragrant delightful place.

A بستان *Bustān*, Name of a village near Wāsit.

P بستان افروز *bustān-afrōz*, Inflaming the garden (an epithet applied to the anemone, the purple amaranth, and other flowers).

P بستان پیرا *bustān-pīrā*, A gardener. A vine-dresser.

P بستان سراي *bustān-sarāy*, A palace-garden, a royal garden.

P بستان شیرین *bustān-shīrīn*, Name of a note in music.

P بستاني *bustānī*, Belonging to a garden. A gardener.

P بستاوند *bastāwand*, Hillocks. High uneven ground.

P بستج *bastaj* (*bustij*, or بستخ *bastakh*), Frankincense. The dust of frankincense. Name of a tree growing in the desert.

P بستر *bistar*, A bed, mattress, bolster, pillow, cushion. بر بستر عیش و حضور Upon the bed of ease and pleasure. بستر سمندر Fire. بستر شدن *bistar shudan*, To be abed, to lie down.

P بستر آهنگ *bistar-āhang*, Fine linen. A coverlet, a sheet.

P بستردن *bistardan*, To dig. To obliterate. To clean.

A بسترط *bistart*, A camel left at liberty with her colt.

P بسترم *busturm*, An eruption on the body.

P بسترنشین *bistar-nishīn*, Sitting or lying on a bed.

A بستق *bastak*, A servant, a minister, an attendant.

A بستکان *bastakān*, A gardener. A keeper of a vineyard, one who watches sown fields to keep them from accidental injury.

P بستک *bastak*, A large China-vase. A churning-stick. A spoon. *Bustak*, Frankincense.

P بستگي *bastagī*, The being bound. Tightness, stricture, fastness. A band, a swathe. A stammering, stuttering, impediment in the speech. بستگي بول *bastagī-i bawl*, The strangury.

P بستم *bistum*, The twentieth.

P بستن *bastan*, To bind, to shut up.

P بستني *bastanī*, A cloth for binding together bundles of paper, books, inkstands, &c.

P بستو *bastū* (or بستوکه *bastūkah*), A small wine-jar, tankard, or jug. A plate. A churning-stick. The collar-bone.

P بست و بند *bast o band*, Making firm. Controul.

P بستوه *bistūh*, Sad, melancholy, afflicted.

P بسته *bastah*, Bound, obliged, tied, fastened, chained. Closed, shut, locked, barred, bolted. Stopped up, obstructed, blocked up. Fixed, established, determined, concluded. Benumbed. Bewitched. Planted, driven in. Coloured silk stretched on a frame to be embroidered. A poem consisting of four verses. A note in music. بسته شدن To be bound. بسته کردن To bind. بستهٔ زنجیر بودن To be made prisoner, taken captive, bound in chains. دست و گردن بسته Bound hand and neck. یخ بسته *yakh-bastah*, Ice-bound, frozen, congealed.

P بسته رحم *bastah-rahm*, Barren.

P بسته زبان *bastah-zabān*, Tongue-tied, stammering, maffling.

P بستي *bustī*, A gardener. Gardening. Relating to a garden.

P بستیتاج روميي *bastītāj-i rūmī*, Name of a creeping plant.

P بسخندن *baskhandan*, To cause a fermentation (with yeast).

P بسخن رسید *ba sakhun rasīd*, A reasonable man.

P بس خواسته *bas-kh'āstah*, Much sought after, beloved.

PA بسد *busd*, A flower-garden. *Basad*, Small pearls. A reddish colour. *Busadd*, Coral and its root.

P بسدک *basadk*, A handful of wheat or barley in the straw. *Basidk*, The herb melilot.

P بسدین *basadīn*, Composed of pearls.

A بسر *basr*, (from بسر) Doing or asking (any thing) prematurely or improperly. Sprinkling before the proper time, the female palm-tree with the flowers of the male. Laying bare the scar of an unhealed wound. Expressing the juice from ripe dates, amongst which unripe ones are mixed. Emptying the churn before the butter has been made. Looking austere. Having a stern awful countenance. Cold water. The beginning of any thing. *Busr*, Unripe dates full grown, and beginning to ripen. Herbs nearly of full growth. Fresh rain just fallen. A young man, a youth. Name of a place. *Busur*, (pl. of بسرة *busrat*, q.v.).

P بسر *ba sar*, At or to the head, end, point, or extremity; as بسر آمدن *ba sar āmadan*, To come to an end; to be finished. To die. بسر بردن *ba sar burdan*, To bear or carry to an end. To finish, accomplish. To grieve. To kill.

A بسرة *busrat*, One single unripe date. The sun just rising. Small glass beads and other similar ornaments with which the poorer people decorate themselves.

P بسر و چشم *ba sar o chashm*, Willingly, cheerfully.

P بسرون *basarūn*, The hips, the buttocks.

P بسریا *bisriyā*, (in ancient Persian) Meat, flesh.

A بسس *busus*, (She-camels) gentle and easily milked. Barley flour (after being soaked one night in water, and then fried) rubbed, shaken, and mixed together.

*A بسط *basata*, (fut. يبسط *yabsutu*) He stretched out.

A بسط *bast*, (from بسط) Stretching out. Spreading abroad. Enlarging, widening. Displaying (a cheerfulness of face). Receiving (an apology). A she-camel left with her sucking colt. P بسط کردن To expand. بسط جناح کردن To expand the wings. A *Bust* or *bist*, Open, expanded hand. A she-camel left with her sucking colt. *Bust*, (pl. of بساط *bisāt* or بسوط *busūt*) Carpets or any things spread upon the ground (for sitting or sleeping).

A بسطام *Bistām*, Name of a man. Name of a city.

A بسطة *bastat* or *bustat*, Excellence. Extensive acquirements. Tallness, fulness of stature. *Bistat*, A she-camel left with her young colt, to suck at discretion. *Basatat*, (from بسط) Being broad and long. Being roomy (a bed). Being finished, complete. Laying aside modesty. Amplitude. Simplicity, cheerfulness.

P بسغ *basagh*, A cupola, a high apartment surrounded with windows, for the advantage of prospect and air.

P بسغده *basaghdah*, Ready, prepared. Accomplishing.

P بسغدیدن *basaghdīdan*, To be finished, arranged, prepared.

A بسفاتج *basfātaj* (or بسفایج *basfāyaj*), Polypody.

A بسق *bask*, (from بسق) Spitting, emitting saliva.

G بسقوس *biskopōs*, (Ἐπίσκοπος) A bishop.

P بسک *bask*, A handful of wheat in the ear. Yawning. *Basak* (or بسگ *basag*), Melilot. *Basuk*, An epitome of the Gospels. *Busuk*, Cotton-twist.

P بسکلیدن *biskilīdan*, To tickle, to titillate. To embrace.

P بسگوی *bas-gōy*, Talkative, prating, verbose.

*A بسل *basula*, (fut. يبسل *yabsulu*) He was valiant.

A بسل *basl*, Unlawful, illicit, illegal. *Busul*, Brave men.

P بسل *basal*, Millet. The heel.

P بسلانیدن *baslānīdan*, To drag forcibly. To break.

A بسلة *buslat*, The hire of those who take serpents by singing.

P بسله *baslah*, A pea, pease.

A بسم *basm*, A smile, a simper. بسم *bi'smi* (for باسم *bi ismi*), In the name of. بسم الله *bismi'llahi*, In the name of God (an ejaculation frequently used by Muhammadans, especially when going to commence any thing). At the beginning of the sūras or chapters of the Kur'ān, and indeed prefixed to almost every Arabic, Persian, or Turkish book, is the following line بسم الله الرحمن الرحیم *Bismi'llahi'r rahmāni'r rahīmi*, In the name of God the compassionate, the merciful (often extending the connecting stroke between م and س to an uncommon length; and sometimes adding و به نستعین *wa bihi nasta'īn*, Whose aid we implore). This verse they frequently preface with another of the same rhyme. نعوذ بالله من الشیطان الرجیم *na'ūzu bi'llahi min ash shaytāni'r rajīm*, Let us fly to God from the execrable devil! سبحان الله *subhān allah*, Blessed be God! الحمد لله *al hamdu l'illah*, Praise be to God! بسم الله *bismi'llah*, In the name of God; لا اله الا الله *lā ilaha illa'llah*, There is no god but God. الله اکبر *allahu akbar*, God is great.

P بسمل *bismil*, Sacrificed, slaughtered. Half-killed. Meek, forbearing. بسمل کردن To sacrifice, to slaughter. (*Bismil* is contracted from *bismillah*, and is used in this sense, because, when they kill an animal, they always say, or ought to say, *bismillah*, in the name of God).

A بسملة *basmalat* (from بسمل q), Pronouncing the sentence, *bismi'llah*, "In the name of God."

P بسملگاه *bismil-gāh*, A slaughter-house, a butchery.

P بسمه *basmah* (for وسمه *wasmah*), A collyrium, tincture, or medicine for the eyes. A gold or gilded thread.

A بسن *basn*, Handsome, beautiful.

P بسناس *Basnās*, Name of a certain learned man, or prince.

P بسنج *bisanj*, A pimple, a scar.

P بسنجیدن *basanjīdan*, To draw a curtain, to hide or conceal from view. To prepare, to make ready.

P بسنخدن *basanakhdan*, To ferment, to leaven.

P بسند *basand*, Advantage, benefit. Sufficient, worthy.

P بسنده *basandah*, Satisfied. Sufficient, complete. Worthy.

P بسنک *basank*, A young, unbroke, unmanageable horse. Name of a book taken from the gospel. *Busank*, Name of a fabulous mountain, where only doves are said to live, who explain the intentions and wishes of such as approach it.

P بسنگ *bisang*, The herb melilot. A palm-tree.

P بسنگ آمدن *ba sang āmadan*, To be weak, or broken.

P بسنه *basnah*, An unbroke horse. A bullock, a steer.

A بسوء *basū-a*, Tame, gentle (a she-camel when milking).

P بسوته *basūtah* or *bisūtah*, A curl, a lock of hair.

P بسودن *busūdan*, To handle, feel, touch, seize. To bore. To repel, thrust back. To throw from the hand. To abolish, erase, remove. To swallow, ingulph. To mix, mingle.

P بسوده *busūdah*, Felt with the hand. Touched or handled.

A بسور *basūr*, Sharp, sour, crabbed. Grim, stern. A lion. *Busūr* (from بسر), Having a stern, crabbed look.

P بسور *busūr* (or پسور *pusūr*), Malediction, imprecation.

P بسوریدن *busūrīdan*, To curse, to execrate.

A بسوس *basūs*, A she-camel, whose milk comes with difficulty from her, making in the pail the sound *bissi bissi* The name of an Arabian woman, from whom originated a war, called from her name حرب بسوس *harb-i basūs* (which has since become a

proverb to express, Great events from little causes); two Arabian tribes having fought above forty years, because a camel belonging to this woman broke a hen's egg: the owner of the egg wounded the camel with an arrow; an arrow pierced him in return; and the tribes were instantly in arms. اشأم من بسوس *ash-am min basūs*, More disastrous than Basūs.

A بسوط *busūt*, A she-camel permitted to pasture at large with her colt. (pl. of بسط *bast*) Distances.

A بسوق *basūk*, A sheep with a long udder. (from بسق) Being tall (a palm-tree). Being superior to one's fellows.

A بسول *busūl*, (from بسل) Being strenuous, bold.

P بسول *busūl*, A curse, an imprecation.

P بسولیدن *busulīdan* (or پسولیدن *pusūlīdan*), To curse.

H بسوة *baswah*, A land-measure, the twentieth part of a bīgah.

P بسوي *ba suwī*, Towards. Against.

P بسة *basah*, The herb melilot.

P بسي *basī*, Many, more and more. Enough. Whatever.

P بسیا *basyā*, (in ancient Persian) Wine.

P بسیار *bisyār*, Many, much. Numerous. Frequent. Copious. Multitude. Very. بسیار بودن To be numerous. بسیار شدن To be multiplied. بسیار کردن To multiply, to increase.

P بسیار خسپ *bisyār-khasp*, Drowsy, lethargic.

P بسیاردان *bisyār-dān*, Learned. A kind of pomegranate.

P بسیاردانه *bisyār-dānah*, A species of wild pulse.

P بسیار گو *bisyār-gū*, Talkative, verbose.

P بسیاري *bisyārī*, Abundance, plenty. A multitude.

P بسیج *basīj*, Arms, armour. Apparatus for a journey. Purpose, design, enterprise. Finished, prepared.

P بسیجندة *basījandah*, Preparing, arming for war.

P بسیجیدن *basījīdan* (or بسچیدن *baschīdan*), To arm. To prepare for. To finish, to complete. To manage.

P بسیجیدة *basījīdah*, Prepared, arranged, disposed.

P بسیچندة *basīchandah*, Preparing (for a journey or for war).

A بسید الانام *bi sayyidi'l anām*, By the prince of men (Muhammad).

A بسیسة *basīsat*, Flour of wheat or barley toasted or fried, with butter or oil, and honey.

A بسیط *basīt*, Expanded, spread. Extended, level. Ample, capacious. Superficial. Simple (in opposition to compound). Single. (in prosody) The metre مستفعلن فاعلن *mustafʿilun fāʿilun* repeated eight times.

A بسیطة *basītat*, A simple thing. An extensive plain. Surface, superficies. A sun-dial. An astronomical quadrant. *Busaytat*, Name of a place between Kūfa and Madīna.

A بسیل *basīl*, Deformed, ugly, hideous.

A بسیلة *basīlat*, The remains of wine left in a cup by another person, or after drinking over-night.

P بسیله *basīlah*, A kind of bean.

P بسیم *basīm*, (in ancient Persian) Well-flavoured.

A بسیم *basīm*, Smiling. Cheerful, jovial. Merry, buxom, blithe. P خندان و بسیم *khandān o basīm*, Of a joyous, open, smiling countenance. بسیم بودن *basīm būdan*, To be cheerful.

P بش *bash*, A bandage. A hoop. A padlock. A watered field. Incomplete. *Bush*, A horse's mane. A fringe, a flounce.

A بش *bashsh* (هش بش *hash bash* or بشاش *bashāsh*), Glad, cheerful. Agreeable, polite, humane.

P بشار *bashār* (or پشار *pashār*), Scattered (money). Interwoven with gold. Stamped silver (to specify its fineness). Beaten (gold). A golden vase. Swathes for the feet. A gentle rubbing.

A بشارت *bashārat*, Beauty, elegance of shape. Cheerfulness. *Bishārat* or *bushārat*, Joyful tidings, happy news. P بشارت کردن *bishārat kardan*, To announce good news. To preach the gospel.

P بشاسب *bushāsb* (for بوشاسب *būshāsb*), Sleep.

A بشاش *bashāsh*, Cheerful. Polished, courteous.

A بشاشت *bashāshat* (from بشش), Being cheerful, smiling. Joviality, cheerfulness, openness of countenance.

A بشاع *bashāʿ*, The operation of meat, or any thing which disagrees with the stomach or the mind.

A بشاعة *bashāʿat* (from بشع), Having a bad flavour, being bitter, unwholesome, or disagreeable (meat). Being austere, sour, or morose. Abhorring, being indisposed with any thing. Being narrow (channel too small for the body of water). Being unequal to any business, sinking under it.

A بشاك *bashshāk*, A liar.

A بشام *bashām*, Name of a fragrant shrub, growing near Mecca, with the branches and tufts of which they clean the teeth.

P بشاورد *bushāward*, Uneven ground.

A بشائر *bashā-ir*, (pl. of بشيرة *bashīrat*) Bringers of good news.

A بشبش *bashbash*, Leaves of the colocynth.

P بشبق *Bashbak*, Name of a village in the dependency of مرو.

P بشبیون *bashbayūn* or *bashbiyūn*, Fat.

P بشپول *bishpūl*, Scattering. Scattered, dispersed.

P بشت *basht*, A distribution of water into canals or drains.

P بشت *Busht*, Name of a village near Nishābūr.

P بشتاب *bi'shitāb*, (imp. of شتافتن *shitāftan*) Hasten thou.

P بشتالم *bishtālam* (or بشتام *bishtām*), A parasite.

P بشتر *bishtar* or *bashatr*, The archangel Michael (who they say has the distribution of riches to mankind). A cloud.

P بشتر *bushtar*, Pimples, pustules; the thrush.

P بشترغ *bashtaragh*, Melilot. A herb with which they tinge the body. Part of a cluster of grapes or dates.

P بشترک *bushturk*, A cup, a drinking-vessel.

P بشترم *bushturam*, A pimple, pustule. Small-pox, measles.

P بشترة *bashtarah*, A thorny shrub. A dish composed of sesame-flour, and dates.

P بشتري *bushturī*, Suffering from an eruption on the body.

P بشتک *bashtak*, A plate. A quoit. *Bashtuk*, A glass.

P بشتکک *bushtakak*, A tumulus, a little hill.

P بشجیر *bushjīr* (or بشجر *bushjir*), A mountain-tree, of which they make bows, arrows, or javelins.

P بشخاییدن *bashkhāyīdan*, To tear with the nails.

P بشخشم *bishakhsham*, A sliding, a stumbling.

P بشخواده *bashkh'ādah*, Compressed, squeezed together. Made level. Extended. Gratuitous. A present.

P بشخوار *bishkh'ār* (or بشخور *bishkhōr*), The remainder of water in a vessel after drinking. A watering-place.

P بشخودن *bishkhūdan*, To tear with the nails.

P بشخوده *bishkhūdah*, Scratched. Enlarged. Ruined.

P بشخیدن *bashkhīdan*, To shine. To sprinkle. To steal.

*A بشر *bashara*, (fut. یبشر *yabshuru*) He brought joyful news.

A بشر *bashr* (or بشور *bushūr*), (from بشر) Diffusing gladness. Relating news in general, good or bad. Rejoicing at good news. Meeting, receiving, looking at one with a smiling countenance. Taking, handling, touching, on the outside (the skin). Shaving, scraping. Feeding upon the fields (locusts). Having commerce (with a woman). *Bishr*, An openness of countenance, demonstrative of happiness and joy. Name of a well in Arabia, and of a mountain in Diyār-bakr (Mesopotamia).

A بشر *bashar*, The skin, the cuticle. Man, mankind; mortals, the human race. ابو البشر *abū'l bashar*, The father of mankind, Adam. ابو بشر *abū bashar*, Sweetmeats, the dessert at a feast.

P بشر *ba sharr*, Maliciously, malevolently, malignantly. بی *bī khayr o ba sharr*, Worthless and malignant.

basharat, The skin, the cuticle, or outward skin (the interior being called ادمه *adamah*). The outside, exterior face. The surface of the ground covered with herbage.

P بشرط آن که *ba shart-i ān keh*, On condition that.

A البشرود *Al bashrūd*, Name of a town in Egypt.

A بشري *bushra'*, Joyful news. The Gospel. بشري الانجيل *bushra'l injīl*, The publication of the gospel.

A بشري *basharīy*, Human. ضعف بشري *zu'f-i basharīy*, Human weakness. عقول بشري *'ukūl-i basharīy*, Human intellect.

بشريت *basharīyat* (or بشريت, طبع), Human nature.

bishistan, To sit down. *Bishustan*, To wash.

*A بشش *bashisha*, (fut. یبشش *yabshashu*) He was cheerful.

A بشع *bashi'* (or بشیع *bashī'*), Having a bad smell. Stinking-breathed. Disagreeable (in morals, manners, or person).

A بشغ *bashgh* (or بشغة *bashghat*), Small rain.

P بشغرده *bashgharah*, Made, formed, finished.

A بشق *bashk* (from بشق), Striking (with a stick). Looking intently. Tarrying (a traveller, either on account of heavy rains, weariness, or inability to proceed). Taking no prey (a hawk).

P بشقاب *bushkāb*, A large dish.

P بشک *bashk*, Amorous blandishment. Lightning. Dew. Hail. A curtain hung before a door. Name of a tree. (for باشد که), It may be that. *Bushk*, Curly hair. The forelocks.

A بشک *bashk* (from بشک), Lying. Sewing slightly.

P بشک *bashak*, A lot which is cast. *Bashik*, Dung (round, as of a sheep). *Bashk*, A lot. *Bishk*, Sleet, hoar-frost.

P بشکاري *bashkārī*, A walk. Recreation. Agriculture.

P بشکستن *bishkastan*, To break. To extinguish.

P بشکم *bashkam*, A summer-house. A balcony. A bench.

P بشکنج *bashkanj* or *pashkanj*, The arm. The left hand.

P بشکنه *bashkanah*, The stocks. *Bishkunah*, Tooth of a saw.

P بشکوفه *bishkūfah*, A flower. A vomit.

P بشکول *bishkūl*, Swift, expeditious.

P بشکولیدن *bashkūlīdan*, To set eagerly about a thing.

P بشکون *bashkūn*, Nimble, active, notable.

P بشکونه *bishkūnah*, A flower. Frequent vomiting.

P بشکوه *bishkūh*, Magnificence, majesty.

A بشکی *bashka'*, Fast-going (she-camel).

P بشگرد *bishgard*, A hunter, a fowler. The chace, game.

P بشگنگ *Bushgang*, Name of a strong fortress in Hindūstān.

P بشگیر *bashgīr*, A towel.

P بشل *bashal* (or بشلد *bashalad*) Suspended, pendulous.

P بشلد *bishilad*, Any thing suspended, pendulous.

P بشلشکه *bishilshakah*, The herb gentian, bitter-wort.

P بشلنگ *Bishlang*, Name of a citadel in Hindūstān.

P بشلی *bashilī*, Suspension.

P بشلیدن *bashlīdan*, To explore, examine, touch, feel, handle. To wash. *Bushlīdan*, To incline. To cause to adhere.

P بشم *bashm*, Hoar-frost. Dew. A heretic. A man of no religion. Name of a place. *Basham*, Trouble, weariness. Weary, disgusted. Of a weak digestion. بشم شدن *basham shudan*, To be scattered here and there.

A بشم *basham*, An indisposition arising from indigestion.

P بشما *ba shumā*, To you.

A بشماط *bishmāt*, Biscuit, bread baked twice.

P بشماق *bashmāk*, A shoe, a sandal, a slipper.

P بشمتزه *bashamtazah*, The loins, the vertebræ of the back.

P بشمخ *bashmakh*, A form of invocation.

P بشمه *bashmah*, Undressed leather.

P بشن *bashn*, Stature, height. The body. The head. A root. A side. Name of a place.

A بشنة *bishnat*, A species of millet.

P بشنج *bashanj*, A freckle, or spot on the face or hands. Leprosy, morphew, spots of a dark reddish hue, which women have sometimes when pregnant. A sprinkling, bedewing; small drops with which any thing is sprinkled. An instrument used by weavers. A furrow. A wrinkle. *Bishinj*, Business, study, endeavour. A traveller's equipage, apparatus, and provisions.

P بشنجه *bishanjah*, Weavers' glue; also the glue-brush.

P بشنوزه *bushnajah*, Paste made of meal and syrup of dates.

P بشنیز *bashnīz* (or بشنیزه *bashnīzah*), The plant southern-wood.

A بشنین *bashnīn*, The Egyptian Lot-tree, the root of which they call بیارون *bayārūn*.

P بشوتن *bashūtan*, Of bad principles. *Bushūtan*, An ape. Name of the son of Kishtāsb, and brother to Asfandiyār.

P بشودن *bushūdan*, To wash. To be bad-tempered.

A بشور *bushūr* (from بشر), See بشر *bashr*.

P بشورنتن *bashūrintan*, (in anc. Pers.) To worship, to adore.

P بشوريدن *bishūrīdan*, To curse. To be disturbed.

P بشول *bishūl*, Active, skilful, intelligent.

P بشولانيدن *bushūlānīdan*, To cause to move to and fro. To agitate, to shake. To excite.

P بشولش *bishūlish*, Perturbation, affliction. Performance, execution. Knowledge. Sight.

P بشوليدن *bushūlīdan*, To move to and fro, to shake, to waver. To know. To hear. To see. To desire, wish. To be dispersed, or disturbed. To lose at play. To execute.

P بشوليدهٔ *bushūlīdah*, Seen, known. Expert, skilled in business. Disturbed, confused.

*A بشي *basha'*, (fut. يبشي *yabsha'*) He was good-natured.

P بشيج *bashīj*, Equal. Death, destruction.

A بشير *bashīr*, A messenger of good news. Beautiful.

P بشيز *bashīz*, A leathern water-bottle.

A بشيع *bashīع*, Stinking-breathed. Offensive, displeasing.

A بشيعة (اطوار *atwār-i*) *bashīعat*, Wicked, shameful actions.

P بشيك *bashīk*, Peculiarity. *Bushīk*, Sheep's dung.

P بشيمهٔ *bashīmah*, An undressed hide.

P بشين *bishīn*, Essence, existence.

P بشيون *bashyūn*, Fat.

A بصار *bisār*, (III of بصر) Looking down from an eminence. Striving to get a sight of.

A بصارت *basārat* (from بصر), Seeing, perceiving.

A بصاصت *bassāsat*, The eye.

A بصاق *busāk*, Spittle, saliva when spit out (whilst in the mouth it is called ريق). A species of the palm-tree. A superior kind of camel. Name of a place near Mecca. بصاق القمر The selenites, or moon-stone in Arabia (having a number of shining white spots, which increase and decrease with the moon).

A بصائر *basā-ir* (pl. of بصيرت *basīrat*) Attentions, pains.

A بصباص *basbās*, Indefatigable (camel). Swift.

A بصبصة *basbasat*, (from بصبص Q) Shining. Reflecting (light). Fawning, flattering, caressing. Wagging the tail (a dog).

A بصت *bast*, A kind of swinging gait.

A بصر *basr* (from بصر), Seeing, beholding. Sewing together two pieces of leather. *Bisr*, Whitish stones. Loamy soil. The city of Basrah. *Busr*, A side, a border, a margin. Thickness. An interval. A whitish stone. *Basar*, Seeing, discerning. The sight, vision. The eye. Understanding, mind, capacity. Knowledge, science. بصر بي بصيرت *basar-i bī basīrat*, An eye without vision, a mind without foresight, keeping a bad look out.

A بصرا *busarā*, (pl. of بصير *basīr*) Clear-sighted. Intelligent.

A بصرة *basrat*, Whitish stones. A kind of gross earth, out of which they dig stones. The city of Basrah or Bassora (as situated on such ground).

A البصرتان *Al basratāni*, Basrah and Kūfa, seats of learning.

A بصرة بالي *basrah bālī*, Manna.

A بصري *Busra'*, Name of a city in Syria. (Is. lxiii. 1.) Name of a village near Baghdād.

A بصط *bast*, A camel left with her colt.

*A بصع *basaعa*, (fut. يبصع *yabsaعu*) He collected.

A بصع *basع*, A kind of thick linen cloth, through which water will hardly penetrate. *Bisع*, A part of the night, the beginning of the night. *Busع*, (pl. of ابصع *absaع*) All, universal. Foolish (men). (pl. of بصيع *basīع*) Sweatings, emanations of sweat.

A بصعا *basعā*, (fem. of ابصع *absaع*) All, universal. Foolish.

A بصق *bask* (from بصق), Spitting. Milking a teeming ewe.

A بصقة *baskat*, The higher street of a city.

A بصل *basal*, An onion. The bulbous root of the lily, tulip, onion, or garlic. An iron helmet. بصل الذيب (or بصل الزير) Bulbus esculentus. بصل العنصل (or بصل الفار) A squill. بصل القي Bulbus vomitorius.

A بصم *busm*, An interval, distance between the extremities of the ring and the little fingers; (as عتب *عatab* is the space between the middle and ring-fingers; رتب *ratab* between the middle and fore; فتر *fitr* between the index and thumb; شبر *shibr* (a span) from the thumb to the little finger; and فوت *fawt* the interval between any two). ذو بصم *zū busmin*, Gross, thick (man or cloth).

A بصوة (ما في الرماد *mā fi'r ramādi*) *baswatun*, There is no spark or live coal among the ashes.

A بصوق *basūk*, The cattle in the flock which give least milk.

A بصي (خصي *khassīy*) *bassīy*, An eunuch.

A بصير *basīr*, Seeing, perceiving. Discerning, penetrating. Intelligent. A dog. P بصير شدن *basīr shudan*, To look at.

A بصيرة *basīrat*, Sight. Foresight, prudence. Penetration, judgment. Watchfulness, attention. Caution, circumspection, carefulness. A sentence, an opinion. An evident or convincing proof, a demonstration. A witness. Blood, indicative of a wound inflicted. Signs of virginity. An admonition. A subject of serious reflexion. Any thing firmly believed. A coat of mail. A shield, a buckler. Whatever is comprehended within the sides of a house. اهل بصيرة (or ارباب بصيرة) Prudent, circumspect. P چشم بصيرت Eyes of prudence. بصيرت كردن To foresee. بي بصيرت Improvident.

A بصيص *basīs*, Flashing, shining, bright. Lightning. Tremor. خصيصهم و بصيصهم *khasīsuhum wa basīsuhum*, A number of them.

A بصيع *basīع*, Flowing sweat.

A بض *bazz*, Thin, fat and soft-skinned. White-bodied. An inconsiderable present.

A بضاض *bizāz*, (pl. of بضوض *bazūz*) Wells or bottles nearly dry.

A بضاضة *bazāzat* (from بضض), Having a thin and soft skin and tender body. *Buzāzat*, A little water.

A بضاع *bazāع*, An island. *Bizāع*, (III of بضع) Coition.

A بضاعت *bizāعat*, A capital or stock in trade. A share in a mercantile adventure. Agency. قليل البضاعة Having a small capital, a poor man. بئر بضاعة *Bi-r bizāعat*, Name of a well.

A بضان *Buzān*, The fourth Arabian month, otherwise called ربيع الاخر *Rabīعu'l akhir*.

A بضائع *bazā-iع*, (pl. of بضاعة *bizāعat*) Sums invested in goods.

A بضباض *bazbāz*, Mushrooms, puffs, toad-stools.

A بضر *bazr*, An excrescence, a caruncle. بضراً مضراً *bizran mizran*, (Blood was shed) with impunity, without retaliation or revenge.

A بضرة *bazrat*, In vain, unsuccessfully.

A بضض *bazaz*, Little water.

A بضع *bazع*, (from بضع) Cutting in pieces, cutting off a part. Cleaving. Bleeding, breathing a vein. Quenching thirst. (pl. of بضعة *bazعat*) Parts, segments. *Bazع* or *buzع*, Genitale arvum. Coition. *Bizع*, A part. A small number of people (from three to ten, or from twelve to twenty). *Buzaع*, Name of a place.

A بضعة *bazعat* or *bizعāt*, A part, a section, a piece.

A بضنة *Buzannat*, Name of a village.

A بضوض *bazūz*, (A well or bottle) containing little water.

A بضوضة *bazūzat*, (from بض *bazza*) Being thin-skinned.

A بضوع *buzūع* (from بضع), Loathing, becoming tired of.

A بضوك *bazūk*, A sharp sword.

A بضيض *bazīz* (from بض *bazza*), Flowing slowly, and in a small quantity (water). Hence the proverb ما يبض حجره *ma yabizzu hajaruhu*, His stone does not sweat; there is no water on his stone (applied to a miser, from whom nothing is to be got).

A بضيضة *bazīzat*, Little water. Small misling rain.

A بضيع *bazīع*, Sweat. Flesh. An island in the sea. Name of a district. البضيع *Al buzayع*, Name of a place in Egypt, and of another near Damascus.

P بط *bat* or *batt*, A goose, a duck. A sort of large cup.

A بط *batt*, A duck. (SPAN. Pato) A goose. A pot, cup, pitcher, or flaggon (especially of leather). A kind of flexible leathern bottle, out of which they drink. بط شراب A cup of wine. بط زر The sun. بط سرخاب زاي A goblet of pure wine.

A بط *batt* (from بط *batta*), Cutting open (a boil).

A بطء *but-a* (بطا *bitā* or *butā*) Slowness, delay.

A بطاح *bitāh*, (pl. of ابطح *abtah*) Low, gravelly lands. *Butāh*, A disease resembling the pleurisy, which sometimes follows a fever. Name of a region in Arabia.

A بطاحي *butāhīy*, Indisposed with the disease بطاح *butāh*.

P بطارش *batārish*, Fern.

A بطارقة *batārikat*, (pl. of بطريق *bitrīk*) Patriarchs.

A بطاريك *batārīk*, (pl. of بطريك *batrīk*) Patriarchs.

A بطاقة *bitākat*, The pupil of the eye. A label affixed to a piece of cloth marking the price. A letter sent by a pigeon.

A بطال *battāl*, Idle, lazy. Fruitless, empty, vain. Old, obsolete, unfashionable, antiquated. Abolished, repealed, abrogated, suppressed. P بطال كردن *battāl kardan*, To abolish.

A بطالت *batālat*, (from بطل) Courage. Idleness.

A بطان *bitān*, A girth. A small ship. عريض البطان Rich.

A بطانة *bitānat*, The lining of a garment. Bed-linens. A sincere friend. Sincere friendship. Firmness, strength.

A بطائح *batā-ih*, (pl. of بطيحة *batīhat*) Low, gravelly lands.

A بطائق *batā-ik*, (pl. of بطاقة *bitākat*) Letters sent by pigeons.

A بطائن *batā-in*, (pl. of بطينة *batīnat*) Linings (of couches).

A بطباط *batbāt*, Shepherd's staff (a plant).

A بطبطة *batbatat*, (from بطبط Q) Cackling from fright.

A بطة *battat*, A single duck or goose.

*A بطح *bataha*, (fut. يبطح *yabtahu*) He threw prostrate.

A بطح *batih* (and بطحة *bat-hat*), Low-lying, gravelly grounds, upon which, at certain seasons, the waters descend from the higher countries, though dry best part of the year. Many years.

A بطحا *bat-hā*, A low-lying, gravelly ground. Any large open place for exercises, a horse-course, a race-ground. Name of a place near Mecca.

A بطحان *Batihān*, Name of a swampy valley near Madīna.

A بطحة *bat-hat*, The stature of a man. *But-hat*, Nature, state.

A بطر *batr*, (from بطر) Dividing, splitting, cleaving, bursting (an imposthume). *Batar*, (from بطر) Exulting, being insolent with joy, petulant, inconsiderate, ungrateful to the Supreme Being, returning no thanks for prosperity. Being thunderstruck, lost in amazement. Insolence, petulance, pertness, sauciness. ذهب دمه بطراً *zahaba damuhu bitran*, His blood was shed unrevenged. *Batir*, Full of spirits. Petulant, insolent.

G بطرا *batrā*, (Πέτρα) A stone, a rock.

G بطراخو *batrākhū* (or بطراخوس), (Βάτραχος) A frog.

G بطراساليون *batrāsāliyūn*, (Πετροσέλινον) Rock-parsley.

G بطرالون *batrālūn*, (Πετρελαῖον) Petrolium, rock-oil.

A بطريق *bi tarīk*, By way of, in the manner of, on account of. بطريق حق For the love of God, for the sake of justice.

G بطريق *bitrīk*, (Πατρίκιος) A patriarch. A patrician.

A بطريكية *batrīkīyat* (or بطراكة *batrākat*), The patriarchat.

*A بطش *batasha*, (fut. يبطش *yabtushu*) He seized.

A بطش *batsh*, (from بطش) Seizing, carrying away by force. Rushing upon with violence. Recovering (from a fever). Power, vigour, strength, sternness, severity. قهار شديد البطش *kahhār-i shadidu'l batsh*, The Lord powerful in severity.

A بطشة *batshat*, (from بطش) Making a violent attack. Recovering from a fever, but quite spent and overcome. Power, superiority over others, force, violence, vehemence. البطشة الكبري *al batshatu'l kubra'*, The great disaster, i. e. the battle of Badr.

P بط شراب *bat-i sharāb*, A goblet of wine. A wine-measure.

*A بطغ *batigha*, (fut. يبطغ *yabtaghu*) He was polluted (with crimes). He was impeached. He slided along on his haunches.

P بطك *batak*, A small goblet. A drinking-cup made in the shape of a duck

*A بطل *batala*, (fut. يبطل *yabtulu*) It was vain.

A بطل *butl*, (from بطل) Being vain, abortive, of no effect. Being idle. *Batal*, A brave man, a champion.

A بطلان *butlān*, (from بطل) Being vain, abortive. Idleness, vanity. شبهة بطلاني A foolish doubt, a vain scruple.

A بطلة *batlat*, A heroic, masculine woman. *Butlat*; Magicians, enchanters, wizards (as dealing in vain things).

G بطلميوس *Butalmiyūs*, (Πτολεμαῖος) Ptolemy.

A بطم *butm* or *butum*, The turpentine-tree and fruit. A kind of greenish grain, of a turpentine-quality. A greenish sore, which breaks out upon the leg.

P بط مي *bat-i may*, A kind of wine-goblet.

A بطن *batn*, The belly, the paunch. The interior part or middle of any thing. The interior of the city of Mecca. Whatever is contained in the belly, as a fœtus. بطناً عن بطن *batnan ʿan batnin*, From tribe to tribe, all, universally. A small tribe, an off-set of a larger one. ولدت عشرة بطن She was delivered of the tenth child. The second degree of consanguinity. The longest feather in a wing. (from بطن) Striking upon the belly. Going into the middle. Penetrating into a business. Having a clear view of a thing. *Batan*, A small tribe. (from بطن) Having the belly ready to burst from over-eating or indigestion. A distension of the belly. *Batin*, A glutton. Low ground.

A بطنان *butnān*, (pl. of بطن *batn*) Bellies. Middles, centres. The intestines. The most secret and sacred places. بطنان الجنت The middle of Paradise. The longest feathers of a bird's wings by which he steers his flight. (pl. of بطن *batin*) Low grounds. Name of a place in Syria.

P بطن پرست *batn-parast*, An adorer of the belly, a glutton.

A بطنة *batnat*, (from بطن) Indulging the belly, being a slave to gluttony. ذو بطنة That which is contained in the belly, i. e. food. *Batanat*, (from بطن) Having the belly ready to burst from over-eating. *Bitanat*, An indisposition from repletion.

A بطو *batw*, (from بطو) Being compact in flesh.

A بطوط *butūt*, (pl. of بط *batt*), Ducks. Pots, cups. Bottles.

A بطول *butūl*, (from بطل) Being vain, fruitless, abortive.

A بطولة *butūlat*, (from بطل) Valour, bravery.

A بطون *butūn*, (pl. of بطن *batn*) Bellies. Interior parts. (from بطن) Lying hid. Being intimate with.

A بطئ *bati-a*, Slow, tardy. *Buti-a*, Slowness, laziness. بطئ المشرب Lazy by nature. بطئ الحركت Slow in motion.

A بطيحة *batīhat*, A gravelly, a low-lying ground overflown with waters at certain seasons of the year. البطيحة *Al batīhat*, Name of a low marshy ground between Wāsit and Basrah, and of another between Basrah and Ahwāz.

A بطيخ *bitīkh* (and بطيخة *bitīkhat*), A melon, a musk-melon. بطيخ زقي *bitīkh-i zikkīy*, A water-melon. بطيخ مستطيل *bitīkh-i mustatīl* (or بطيخ هندي *bitīkh-i hindīy*), The citrul.

A بطيش *batīsh*, Powerful, severe, stern.

A بطيط *batīt*, A wonderful thing. A lie.

A بطين *batīn*, Large, gorbellied. Far distant, remote. *Butayn* (dim. of بطن *batn*), A little belly. The second mansion of the moon, distinguished by three small stars in the belly of Aries.

A بظ *bazz*, (from بظ *bazza*) Tuning (a musical instrument). Making a great effort. قظ بظ *kazz bazz*, Thick, gross.

*A بظا *bazā*, (fut. يبظو *yabzū*) (The flesh) was compact.

A بظارة *bazārat* and *buzārat*, An excrescence which they who practise circumcision are accustomed to cut off. *Bizārat*, The smack of the lips in kissing. *Buzārat*, An excrescence on the middle of the upper lip, resembling a kernel.

A بظر *bazar*, A kind of kernel, which sometimes grows upon the upper lips of the men in Arabia. Clitoris. A seal-ring.

A بظرا *bazrā*, Having a large clitoris.

A بظراً *bizran*, With impunity, unrevenged.

A بظرة *bazrat*, A scarcity of hair under the arms. A seal-ring wanting the stone. *Buzrat*, An excrescence on the upper lip.

A بظرم *bazram*, A seal-ring; hence تبظرم *tabazrum*, Making an idle display of a ring, by waving the hand when speaking.

P بظهور آمدن *ba zuhūr āmadan*, To come to pass, be put in execution, to be accomplished.

A بظيظ *bazīz*, Fat. Soft.

A بع *baʿa* (from بع *baʿaa*), Remaining fixed in one place (a cloud). A copious effusion.

A بعابعة *baʿābiʿat*, Poor, indigent (men).

A بعاث *Buʿās*, Name of a place near Madīna.

A بعاد *biʿād*, (III of بعد) Removing far. Retiring.

A بعار *buʿār*, The lote-tree; also the fruit, of which the Egyptians make bread.

A بعاس *baʿās*, An emaciated, milkless camel.

A بعاع *baʿāʿ* (from بع *baʿaa*), Remaining fixed in one place (a cloud). Household furniture. Carpets, or garments, which a traveller carries with him. Those things which a bride brings to her husband's house. What is dropped on the way when any place is plundered. Clouds heavy with rain. القي السحاب بعاعه *alka's sahābu baʿāʿahu*, The cloud poured down what was in it.

A بعاق *baʿāk* (from بعق), Raining, soaking, drenching (the earth). *Buʿāk*, A cloud pouring down rain. Excessive rain, a deluge. A hideous noise, the sound of a torrent.

A بعال *Baʿāl*, Name of a place. *Biʿāl*, (III of بعل) Sporting; toying with a spouse. Conjugal intercourse.

A بعائس *baʿā-is*, (pl. of بعوث *baʿūs*) Lean, milkless camels.

A بعبع *baʿbaʿ*, The noise made by decanting the contents of a bottle. The dawn of youth.

A بعبعة *baʿbaʿat*, Precipitancy of speech. Flight from battle, or from an enemy.

A بعة *buʿʿat*, The colt of a camel.

*A بعث *baʿasa*, (fut. يبعث *yabʿasu*) He sent.

A بعث *baʿṯ*, (from بعث) Sending. Rousing, stirring up, Raising the dead. Tracing footsteps. Making manifest, conspicuous. An army, a detachment. Resurrection. بعث اموات *baʿṯ-i amwāt*, The resurrection of the dead. بعث و نشر *baʿṯ wa nashr*, Raising and dispersing; the resurrection. يوم البعث *yawmu'l baʿṯ*, The day of resurrection. *Baʿas*, An army.

A بعثة *biʿsat*, Mission, embassy, detachment. Resurrection.

A بعثرة *baʿsarat*, A fainting fit. A dirty colour.

A بعثط *buʿsut* (or بعثوط *buʿsūt*), The middle of any place The navel. Podex. هو بعثطها *hū buʿsutuhā*, He knows it well

A بعثقة *baʿsakat* (from بعثق Q), Flowing or leaking (water) from a pond or cistern, through any fissure or broken part.

A بعج *baʿj* (from بعج), Cutting open (the belly with a knife) Tormenting (love). بعج بطنه لك *baʿaja batnahu laka*, He diligently exhorted thee. *Baʿij*, Walking languidly.

A بعد *baʿd*, After, afterwards. Hitherto. Not yet. This word generally begins Eastern letters, immediately after the preamble (or short prayer for the health and prosperity of the person to whom it is addressed); as, بعد اظهار مراتب اشتياق و آرزوي مواصلت After evincing a high desire and wish for an interview, &c. (a form of compliment like some in our European letters, which means nothing, as wishes for an interview are often expressed in dispatches to those whom they neither hope nor desire to see). بعد الاجلاس After having desired him to sit down. بعد الخراب البصرة Shutting the stable-door when the steed is stolen. بعد السلام (or بعد السلام و الكلام), After the usual salutations and compliments. بعد الظهر Afternoon. بعد ما After that, on which. بعد المشورة After consulting. بعد الموت After death. بعد الوقوع After it happens, when it is done. بعد اليوم Henceforth, or the time to come. اما بعد After these premises. Now to begin. في ما بعد But then, now however (a transition from one part of the subject to another, very common in letters). من بعد Afterwards. و بعد And then. P بعد از اين After this. بعد از آن After that. بعد از آنكه After which, after that which.

A بعد *buʿd*, Distance. Death. بعد المشرقين The distances between the two easts (i. e. between the east and west). *Baʿad*, Little, mean, vile. Remote, distant. (pl. of باعد *bāʿid*), Very distant. *Baʿid*, Perishing. Distant, far off. Far removed in point of relationship. *Buʿad*, Any thing in which there is little good.

A بعداً *baʿdan*, Afterwards. بعداً لك *buʿdan laka*, Evil be to thee. قرباً و بعداً *kurban wa buʿdan*, Far and near.

A بعدا *buʿadā* (or بعدان *buʿdān*), (pl. of بعيد *baʿīd*) Distant.

A بعدة *buʿdat*, Distance (of place or consanguinity).

A بعدى *baʿdahu*, After, afterwards, then, after which or that.

A بعذار *biʿzār* (from بعذر Q), Moving.

A بعر *baʿr*, Extreme poverty. The globular dung of animals. (from بعر), Voiding dung (a camel or sheep). Becoming full-grown and fit for labour (a camel).

A بعران *buʿrān*, (pl. of بعير *baʿīr*) Camels.

A بعرة *baʿrat*, Camel's dung. *Baʿarat*, The wrath (of God).

A بعزة *baʿzat*, Exciting, rousing, promoting. Laying waste, destroying, dispersing.

A بعزقة *baʿzakat*, A scatteredness, dispersion.

A بعساكرهم *biʿsākirihim*, With their troops.

A بعص *baʿṣ*, Leanness of body. Agitation.

A بعصوص *buʿṣūs* and *baʿṣūs*, Slender, thin. The hip.

A بعصوصة *baʿṣūsa*, A white shining insect.

A بعض *baʿz*, Some, certain, sundry. A part. بعض كرة Sometimes. بعض الليالي On a certain night. بعض لبعض One with another, each other, reciprocally, mutually.

A بعضة (ارض *arz-i*), *baʿazat*, A place abounding with musquitoes. ليلة بعضة و معضوضة A night infested by gnats.

A بعضوضة *baʿzūzat*, An insect resembling the beetle.

A بعضي *baʿzī*, Some, a little. بعضي بابت *baʿzī bābat*, Particular taxes so called from their being entered under this vague head, specifying no particular account on which they are levied. بعضي جمع *baʿzī jamʿ*, Sundry impositions (as fines for theft, or fornication; fees on marriage, &c.) or taxes forming a total of revenue exclusive of the ground-rent. بعضي خرج *baʿzī kharj*, Petty charges. بعضي زمين *baʿzī zamīn*, Lands exempted from the payment of revenue.

A بعط *baʿaṭ*, Turpitude (either in word or deed). (from بعط) Killing, sacrificing, slaughtering.

A بعفط *buʿfaṭ*, Small in size, a dwarf.

A بعفطة *buʿfaṭat*, A ball of dung rolled by a beetle.

A بعق *baʿk* (from بعق), Killing (a camel). Digging (a well). Detecting, unveiling, making clear.

A بعك *baʿk*, (from بعك) Striking (with a sword).

A بعكوكة *baʿkūkat*, An assembly (of men). A place of assembly. *Baʿkūkat* (or بعكوك *baʿkūk*), The impressions left where people have been sitting. A body of men (with camels). Profusion of wealth (confusedly piled). A tumult. بعكوكة الصيف و الشتا The meeting of heat and cold.

A بعل *baʿl*, A husband. A wife, who is also called بعلة *baʿlat*. A lord, master, possessor. The idol Baal. High ground, a hill (especially such as receives rain only once a year). A palm or any other tree, shrub, or plant, watered only by rain, not by art: (or sometimes vice versa).

A بعلبك *Baʿalbak*, Balbek in Syria (Heliopolis).

A بعلة *baʿilat*, Astonished, amazed (woman).

A بعلزبوب *Baʿalzabūb*, (HEB. בעלזבוב), Baalzebub.

P بعمل *baʿamal*, To use: as بعمل آمدن To come to use; to

be put in practice. بعمل آوردن To bring to use, to put in practice, carry into execution, perform. بعمل در نیامدن Not to come to use, to fail or become ineffectual.

A بعنایت الله تعالی *bi ʿināyati'llahi taʿāla'*, By the help of God.

بغنه *baʿnah*, A foolish girl.

A بغنکات *baʿankāt*, Sharp-taloned (eagle).

A بغو *baʿw* (from بغو), Committing a crime. Acting deceitfully, treacherously, perfidiously. Borrowing. Borrowing (a dog) for huating, (a horse) for a race. Gaining at play (especially at dice). Darting a malignant look. Striking, occasioning trouble to another. A crime.

A بغوث *buʿūs*, (pl. of بغث *baʿs*) Armies, bodies of men.

A بغوس *baʿūs*, An extenuated milkless camel.

A بغوض *baʿūz* (or بغوضة noun of unity), A gnat. مخ بغوضة The marrow of a gnat (a proverb expressing any thing which either does not exist or is difficult to be found). جناح بغوضة The wing of a gnat (any thing of small value).

A البغوضة *Al baʿūzat*, Name of a well.

A بغولة *buʿūlat*, (pl. of بعل *baʿl*), Husbands. (from بعل) Becoming a husband. Becoming a wife. Marrying. Being disturbed in mind, thunderstruck, astonished.

A بعون الله تعالی *ba* or *bi ʿawn allahi taʿāla'*, By the assistance of the most high God.

A بعیث *Baʿīs*, Name of a poet.

A بعیج *baʿīj*, Burst in the belly.

A بعید *baʿīd*, Distant, absent. Remote (in point of relationship). شقاق بعید *shikāk-i baʿīd*, A wide schism. عهد بعید *ʿahd-i baʿīd*, A long time ago. غیر بعید *ghayr baʿīd*, Not far off, near at hand. من البعید *min al baʿīd*, From afar. بعید عن الصواب *baʿīd ʿan is sawāb*, Far from right, unreasonable. بعید الغور *baʿīdu'l ghawr*, (A man) of a deep impenetrable mind. P بعید شدن *baʿīd shudan*, To be separated. بعید کردن *baʿīd kardan*, To remove, to absent one's self, to be hid.

A بعید *buʿayd*, A little after. بعید زمان *buʿayd zamān*, or بعیدات بین *buʿaydāt-i baynin*, After a little while, in a short time, by and by, presently. بعیداً *baʿīdan*, Afterwards.

A بعیر *baʿīr*, A camel (when certain teeth project from his jaws, about the sixth year). An ass. Any beast of burthen.

A بعیم *baʿīm*, A wooden statue. Name of an idol. One who can neither compose nor read verses.

A بعینه *bi ʿaynihi*, Really, truly, justly, properly, in a genuine style, to the point, to the life, plainly, clearly, exactly, literally, word for word, faithfully. بعینه حضرت سلیمان Just as the prophet Solomon, i. e. exactly, neither more or less.

P بغ *bagh*, A ditch. Name of an idol.

A بغ *baghgh*, Boiling (blood). *Bughgh*, A little camel.

P بغا *baghā*, A whore, an adultress. An infamous boy.

A بغا *baghā*, (from بغا) Playing the whore, committing adultery. *Bughā*, Desiring. Seeking. A thing lost, and sought for.

A بغاة *bughāt*, (pl. of باغي *bāghī*) Wishers. Seekers, inquirers. Prevaricators, transgressors. Oppressors, tyrants. Ruffians, rebels. بغاة و اشقیا *bughāt wa ashkiyā*, Rebels and plunderers.

A بغات *bighāt*, (III of بغت) Attacking and unawares.

A بغاث *baghās*, A species of kite. بغاث الطیر Any bird of the inferior kind of the hawk-species.

P بغار *baghār*, A nail, a spike, a wedge. *Bighār* (or بغارة *baghārah*) A breach in a wall. A wound. *Bighār*, A river.

P بغاز *baghāz* (or پغاز), A wedge used by carpenters to split timber, and by shoe-makers to stretch the leather on their lasts.

A بغاضة *baghāzat*, (from بغض) Being hated. Hating.

A بغاق *baghāk* (for بقاق *bakāk*), Talkativeness.

A بغال *bighāl*, (pl. of بغل *baghl*) Mules.

A بغال *baghghāl*, A muleteer, or owner of mules.

A بغام *bughām*, (from بغم) Calling their young (does or mountain-goats). Speaking ambiguously.

P بغامه *baghāmah*, A demon inhabiting the woods.

P بغان *baghān*, A wedge, a wooden peg.

P بغانوش *baghānūsh*, A quick-going, well-paced horse.

A بغاوت *baghāwat*, Rebellion.

A بغایا *baghāyā*, (pl. of بغي *baghīy*) Servant-maids. Whores. The advanced guard, picket, or forlorn hope of an army.

A بغایت *bi ghāyat*, Extremely, exceedingly, immoderately, vehemently. *Bughāyat*, A thing greatly in request.

A بغبغ *bughbagh*, A well whose water is near the mouth.

A بغبغة *baghbaghat*, Hastening. Vociferating. Singing. The braying of a camel. The noise of one sneezing or trampling.

P بغبنج *baghbanj* (or بغبنج), A serpent without venom.

A بغبور *bughbūr* or *baghbūr*, A stone or altar upon which they sacrifice to idols.

A بغت *baght*, (from بغت) Coming upon unawares. Any sudden or unexpected event.

P بغتاف *baghtāf*, The bar of a door. Swaddling-clothes. A turban. A fissure.

A بغتة *baghtat* or *baghatat*, (from بغت) Happening unexpectedly. بغتةً *baghtatan*, Suddenly, unexpectedly.

A بغثا *baghsā*, (fem. of ابغث *abghas*) Sheep marked with white and black spots. A mob, a mixed company of men.

A بغثان *bighsān*, (pl. of بغاث *baghās*) Kites.

A بغثة *baghsat*, Small gentle rain.

P بغثرانیدن *bughsarānīdan*, To cause to scatter.

A بغثرة *baghsarat*, Commotion, confusion, tumult. A palpitation or disorder of the heart, arising from any thing which disturbs the mind. القوم في البغثرة The people (are) in a tumult.

P بغثري *bughsarī*, Afterwards, after this or that, a little after.

P بغثریدن *bughsarīdan*, To scatter, to strew, to sow.

A بغثور *Baghsūr*, Name of a city.

P بغچه *baghchah*, A bundle.

P بغدا *bughdā*, A cleaver, a large knife.

A بغداد *Baghdād*, (The garden of Dād an old Assyrian idol, or according to some, the gift of Bagh, another of their old divi-

nities), the city of Baghdād, situated on the eastern side of the Tigris, the capital of Babylonian or Arabian Irāk (the ancient Chaldea or Assyria). It was built (A.C. 762) by the Khalīf Almansūr; and named also مدينة السلام The city of peace; and زورا *zawrā*, The oblique (from the diagonal situation of the Kibla (mosque), or because the gates in the double row of walls with which it was surrounded did not face one another, but were placed in a zig-zag or oblique direction). From the reign of Almansūr (a few years excepted, when some of the Khalīfs resided at Samarra and Damascus), it remained the capital of the Muhammadan empire, till it was taken by the Mogul prince Hulagū, grandson of Changīz Khān, after a long siege (during which the astonishing number of 1,700,000 of the inhabitants are said to have fallen by sword and famine), and a period put to the Khilāfat in the year 1258. It continued in the possession of the Moguls till seized by Tīmūr lang in 1392; after which it was usurped and possessed by several chiefs, till the year 1508, when Shāh Safi, the first king of the late reigning dynasty of Persia, having got it into his possession, it became the ground of many wars between the Persians and Turks; but in 1638, being taken by Amurath III. it has since that time remained subject to the Ottoman Porte. The belly. The second line upon the mirror of Jam. P بغداد خرابست Baghdād is ruined (metaphorically, the stomach is empty). A بغداد, معمورة Fulness, repletion.

P بغدي *baghdī*, The first sort of camel.

A بغر *baghr*, (from بغر) Experiencing an unquenchable thirst. Moistening the earth (rain). *Baghar*, A disease incident to camels from excessive thirst.

P بغرا *baghrā*, A boar. *Bughrā* (or بغري *bughra'*) Quadrangular sections of paste (or macaroni) dressed with soup or milk.

A بغراس *Baghrās*, Name of a city four leagues from Antioch.

P بغراو *bughrāw*, Clamour, noise.

A بغرة *baghrat*, Violent rain, a thunder shower.

A بغز *baghz*, (from بغز) Beating with a stick. Kicking. Moving with alacrity. Agility. Eagerness, violence of temper.

*A بغش *baghasha*, (fut. يبغش *yabghashu*) It rained.

A بغش *baghsh* (or بغشة *baghshat*), Small misling rain, dew.

P بغشور *Baghshūr*, Name of a village near Harāt.

A بغض *baghz*, (بغضة *baghzat* or بغاضة *baghāzat*), Being hated. Hating. *Bughz*, Hatred. بغض, خفي Concealed hatred.

A بغضا *baghzā* (or بغضة *bighzat*), Excessive hatred. *Baghzā* (fem. of ابغض *abghaz*) as: عداوت, بغضا Strong detestation.

P بغطاق *baghtāk*, A turban. A fissure.

A بغل *baghl*, A mule.

P بغل *baghal*, The arm-pit. The embrace. Name of a certain Jew. بغل باز نمودن To receive with open arms. بغل رفتن To go on one side. بغل زدن To rejoice at another's distress. بغل كشادن To exercise, to prove. To display strength.

A بغل *baghghal*, Slow, tardy, fatigued. A certain pace of a camel, neither good nor bad.

P بغلا *baghlā*, Marriage.

P بغلان *baghlān*, Subjects belonging to any particular district, (particularly to *Balkh*). An attendant, a follower.

P بغل بند *baghal-band*, A rope tied under the arm-pits.

P بغلتاق *baghltāk*, Speech, discourse. An upper garment. Swaddling-clothes. The accoutrements of a horse.

P بغل تري *baghal-tarī*, Shame, bashfulness.

P بغلك *baghlak*, A swelling under the arm-pits.

P بغل گيري *baghal-gīrī*, Embracement, a clasp, a hug.

P بغلنكار *baghlankār*, Name of a bird.

P بغلي *baghlī*, A disorder in camels, rubbing the thigh against the belly. A kind of dumb bell used in exercise.

A بغم *bagham*, An obscure, ambiguous speech.

P بغماز *bughmāz*, Circumference. *Bughmāz* (or بغمار *bughmār*), A mould for making bricks.

P بغنج *bughunj*, Coriander-seed.

P بغند *baghand*, An inquiry. A river. Undressed leather.

A بغو *baghw*, Observation, consideration. The blossoms of a tree. The fruit of a wild tree, small, green, and never ripening.

A بغوة *baghwat*, An unripe date. A pod of a palm-tree, bursting and shooting forth flowers.

A بغور *bughūr* (from بغر), Setting (stars, particularly the pleiades) and causing rain.

A بغوم *baghūm*, (A doe or mountain-goat) bleating. *Bughūm* (from بغم), Leaving off braying (a she-camel). Bellowing, bleating (does, camels and mountain-goats) when calling their young. Speaking obscurely, ambiguously, or indistinctly.

A بغوي *baghwīy*, Worthy of consideration. *Baghawīy*, Native of the city of بغشور *Baghsūr*.

A بغي *baghy* (from بغي), Transgressing (the) bounds (of propriety). Being overbearing, immoderate, unjust, insolent, oppressive. Prevaricating. Raining hard. Filling a valley (a torrent). Swelling (a wound). Being brisk, active, swift (a horse). Injustice, tyranny, oppression, violence. Insolence. Defection, revolt, rebellion. *Bughy* (from بغي) Begging, asking, searching. Assisting one in seeking for any thing lost.

A بغي *baghīy*, Unjust. A whore. A maid-servant.

P بغياز *baghyāz*, Drink-money. A present of sweetmeats.

A بغيان *bughyān* (from بغي), Seeking. Helping to seek.

A بغيبغ *bughaybigh*, A well whence water is easily drawn. A fat doe. Wishing, seeking. Unjust, tyrannical.

A البغيبغة *Al bughaybighah*, Name of a well belonging to Alīy.

A بغية *bighyat* or *bughyat*, Any thing wanted, lost, sought after. لي في فلان بغية I have something to do with such a one.

A بغيث *baghīs*, Wheat.

A بغير *bi ghayr*, Without, besides, except, unless. بغيري (or P بغير از من) Except me. بغير رويت *bi ghayr rūyat*, Rashly.

A بغيض *baghīz*, Hated. Name of the father of a tribe.

P بف *baf*, A weaving-instrument. The yarn-beam.

P بفا *bafā*, Scurf, dandruff.

P بفار *bafār*, (equivalent to بغار *baghār*) A wedge.

P بفبنج *bafbanj* (or بفنج *bafnaj*), A serpent without venom.

P بفت *baft*, Woven, wrought. زر بفت *zar-i baft*, Wrought with gold. Gold-tissue.

P بفترة *baftarah* (بفتره or بفتره), A lure for a hawk.

P بفتري *baftarī*, The yarn-beam. The slay of a weaver's loom. Any instrument used in weaving.

P بفج *bafj* (or بفج *pafj*), Spittle. A slavering fellow.

P بفجم *bafjam*, (بفجم, بفجم, or بفجم), Much, many. Copious. Money thrown amongst the populace upon rejoicing days. Cloths stretched upon spars of wood in which people catch the money so scattered. An instrument with which they dry grapes, and taste any thing sweet.

P بفردا *bafardā*, To-morrow. See بردا *fardā*.

P بفرما *bafarmā* (imp. of فرمودن *farmūdan*), Command, say.

P بفرود *ba farōd*, Down, downward.

P بفرة *bafrah* (or بفره), Any weaving-instrument. Difficult.

P بفش *bafsh*, Magnificence, elegance, pomp.

P بفشرانيدن *bufushrānīdan*, To cause to sow or scatter.

P بفشريدن *bufushrīdan*, To sow, scatter, strew, disperse.

A بفضله سبحانه و تعالي *bi fazlihi subhānahu wa taʿāla*, By the grace of God, by divine favour.

P بفگبن *bafgīn*, (in ancient Persian) A villa. A balcony.

P بفم *bafm* or *bifam*, Sorrow. Impotence, debility. Sad.

P بفنج *bafanj*, Saliva, spittle. A kind of venomless serpent. *Bufunj*, The seed of pepperwort or coriander.

P بفيتج *bafītaj*, A snake of a reddish black colour, found in vineyards, but perfectly harmless.

A بق *bakk* (from بق *bakka*), Bringing forth many children. Raining abundantly. Name of a place.

A بق *bakk*, A fly, a gnat. Name of a place in Mesopotamia. شجرة البق The fly-tree, the elm, called in Persian دردار *dardār*. بق الحبطان A wall, wood, or paper-louse, a bug.

*A بفا *bakā* (for بقي *bakaya*), (fut. يبقي *yabkā*) He observed.

A بفا *bakā* (from بقي), Remaining. Continuing. Firmness, stability. Permanency, perpetuity, duration. Perseverance, steadiness. دار بقا *dār-i bakā* (or P كشور بقا *kishwar-i bakā*), The other world, the everlasting kingdom, eternity.

A بقار *bikār*, (pl. of بقرة *bakarat*) Cows, oxen.

A بقار *bakkār*, A dealer in cattle, a drover. A blacksmith. البقار *Al bakkār*, The name of a valley and of a desert, said to be inhabited by demons.

A بقاري *bukkāra'*, A lie. A misfortune, an evil, a calamity.

A بقاري *bakkārīy*, A stout stick, a cudgel.

A بقاط *bukāt*, A handful of dried *kit*, (or sour milk allowed to concrete, and reduced to powder, which is kept for future use and dressed in a variety of ways). *Bukāt*, The ointment of the grains of the colocynth, when sweetened by the pouring of water upon them.

A بقاع *bakāʿ*, High, exposed land. بقاع *bukāʿ*) Low places where water [illegible] Countries, regions. Buildings, edifices, [illegible] Monasteries, caravanseras. [illegible] بقاع خير Sacred places, [illegible] *sipahr-bāfū*, Fabulous high on the horizon.

A بقاق *bakāk* (or بقاقة *bakkāka*), Tallness.

A بقال *bakkāl*, An oil-merchant, a grocer, a seller of pickles, honey, grapes, pulse and such like.

A بقام *bukām*, Weak in mind. Coarse or unpolished work. The coarse part of flax or hemp.

A بقاوة *bakāwat* (from بقي) Lapsing upon. Considering. Expecting.

P بقاول *bakāwal* (for بكاول), Overseer of the kitchen.

A بقايا *bakāyā*, (pl. of بقية *bakīyat*) Remains, fragments. Balances. بقاياي باقي *bakayā-i bākī*, Outstanding balances.

A بقباق *bakbāk*, Prating, talkative.

A بقبقة *bakbakat* (from بقبق), Sounding (as a bottle when decanting). The noise of water falling from a height, or issuing from any pipe or vessel.

A بقة *Bakkat*, Name of a city situated on the Euphrates.

P بقچه *bukchah*, A knapsack, a wallet, a small bundle.

A بقدر *bi kadri*, (P *ba kadri*) According to, with regard to, as to, in consideration of. بقدر الاحتياج According to the exigency, in consideration of the necessity. بقدر الوسع (or بقدر الطاقة), As far as possible. P بقدر مراتبش According to his rank.

*A بقر *bakara*, (fut. يبقر *yabkaru*) He clave asunder.

A بقر *bakr* (from بقر), Cleaving, splitting. Widening, opening. Looking for water (the lapwing). *Bukr-u-bakar*, Being astonished on seeing an ox (a dog). Sighing. Being fatigued. *Bakar*, Black cattle (as the bull, ox, or cow). اقاطيع البقر Herds of oxen. جوع البقر An insatiable appetite, the stomach of an ox. ذو البقر Name of a place. عيون البقر An ox-eye, a kind of fine large black grape. The damasc plum. بقر عيد A feast held in commemoration of Abraham's offering to sacrifice his son (Ismāīl, and not Is-hāk according to the Muhammadans). *Bukār*, A lie. An evil, misfortune, calamity. *Bukur*, (pl. of بقرة *bakarat*) Oxen.

A بقرات *bakarāt*, (pl. of بقرة *bakarat*) Oxen. Flocks (of sheep).

G بقراط *Bukrāt*, (Ἱπποκράτης) Hippocrates. بقراط مالك الصحة *Bukrāt-i mālik-u's sahhat*, Hippocrates, the king of health.

A بقرة *bukrat*, A circle of the size of the hoof of an ox; the impression of a hoof on the ground. *Bakarat*, A cow, an ox.

A بقس *buks*, (*bakas*, *bakis* or بقش *buksh*), The box-tree.

A بقط *bakt*, Household furniture. Collecting together of household goods. Separation, dispersion. A letting out of a garden (for a third or a fourth part of its produce). *Bakat*, Dates which fall to the ground, when the clusters are carelessly cut. A part or fragment of anything. A scattered body of men.

A بقطة *buktat*, A scattered body of men.

A بقير *bakīr*, Split, (particularly having the belly burst). A camel whose belly is cut open to let the foal come out. A herd of oxen. *Bakīr*, (or بقيرة *bakīra*), A shift or inner garment, slit, and without sleeves, worn by women.

A بقيري *bukkīrī*, A sort of boy's game.

A بقيع *bakīʿ*, A place in which there are roots of a number of trees. بقيع الغرقد *bakīʿu'l gharkad*, The cemetery of Madīna.

A بقيل *bakīl*, The plant رمث *rams*. See also باقل *bākil*.

A بقيلة *bakīlat*, Meat dressed with broth, pease and other herbs.

P بک *bak*, Wild cucumber. A retreat, an asylum. A frog. A forest. A wild uncultivated country. Household furniture. Beauty. Backwards and forwards. Name of a city in Transoxania. *Bik*, A live coal. *Buk*, The cheek, the face. A pitcher with a short neck. Ignorant, unskilful.

A بکأ *bāka-a* (from بکأ), Having little milk (a camel or a sheep).

*A بکا *bakā* (for بکي *bakaya*), (fut. يبکي *yabkī*) He wept.

A بکا *baka'*, *bakā*, or *buka'* (from بکا), Weeping, crying. *Buka'* or *bukā*, A complaint, lamentation, exclamation. P زار و بکا کردن *zār o bakā kardan*, To lament and complain.

A بکا *bakkā*, One who weeps much.

A بکاء *bikā-a*, (pl. of بکئة *baki-at*), (Camels) giving little milk.

P بکار *ba kār*, To use, useful. بکار آب بودن *ba kār-i āb būdan*, To be constantly drinking. بکار آمدن *ba kār āmadan*, To come to use, to be fit or useful. To be slain, to die. بکار آوردن *ba kār āwardan*, To bring to use, to use, to effect, perfect. To kill, to slay.

A بکار *bikār*, (pl. of بکر *bakr*) Young (camels). (III of بکر), Coming early in the morning.

A بکارة *bakārat*, Being a virgin. Virginity. P بکارت گرفتن *bakārat giriftan*, To deflower a virgin.

A بکارة *bikārat*, (pl. of بکر *bakr*) Young (camels).

P بکاز *bakāz*, Caverns, dens of wild beasts.

A بکاس *Bakās*, Name of a strong place near Antioch.

P بکاغذ بردن *ba kāghiz burdan*, To promote to the highest degree of honour.

A بکاك *bakāk*, (pl. of بكة *bakkat*) Crowds. *Bakkāk*, A dwarf, so little, that he appears rather to roll than walk.

A بکال *bakāl*, A branch of the Himyarit Arabs.

A بکالة *bakālat*, A kind of dish made of flour.

A بکامت *bakāmat* (from بکم), Being dumb. Restraining one's self from speaking. Abstaining (from a wife).

P بکان *bakān*, The den of a wild beast. A going here and there, doing nothing.

A بکان *bukkān*, (pl. of ابک *abakk*) Severe years (destroying cattle). Very wise. Herdsmen. Farming-bailiffs. Hirelings.

P بکاول *bakāwul*, A cup-bearer. A steward. A head cook, a superintendant of the kitchen (a term much used in India).

P بکاین *ghqākāyin*, The Persian lilac.

P بکبر *ikbar*, The purging cassia.

A بکبكة *bakbakat* (from بكبك q), Throwing one on another.

A بقع *bakʿ*, Going into any country. Provoking by opprobrious words and false imputations. *Bakaʿ*, (from بقع) Being marked with black and white spots (a crow). Becoming desert and uninhabited. Having water poured upon the hands. An intermixture of colours (particularly of black and white).

A بقعا *bakʿā*, (fem. of بقع *abkaʿ*) Black and white (crow). (A year) barren on account of pestilence; (or rather) partly fruitful and partly barren, as expressive of variety. Name of a city.

A بقعان *bukʿān*, (pl. of بقيع *bakīʿ*) Servants, Ethiopian slaves. Places where there are many roots of trees.

A بقعة *bukʿat* or *bakʿat*, An irregularly formed tract of land. *Bukʿat*, A low place in which water stagnates. A place, a country, a district. An edifice. A temple. A monastery. A caravansera. P بقعهٔ بهشت آسا و کشور خوشنما A region like paradise, and a country displaying delight. A بقعة کل Every where.

A بقل *bakl*, Herbage produced from seed. Pot-herbs. (from بقل) Growing, appearing (the herbage; the beards of young men; the teeth of camels). Producing herbage (ground). Flourishing, putting forth leaves. *Bukl*, The Spring. Spring-herbs. *Baklor bakal*, (Ground) producing herbs, shrubs, verdure. The chin of a young man beginning to shew signs of puberty.

A بقلة *baklat*, A pot-herb. A bean. بقلة الترجيه Balm. بقلة الانصار Cauliflower, cabbage. بقلة الجارد Ivy. بقلة الحمقا The insipid herb, purslain. بقلة الخراسانية Sorrel. بقلة الخطاطيف Celadine. بقلة الذنبية Spinage. بقلة الزهرا Purslain. بقلة الضب A species of sweet basil. بقلة العنس Calamint. بقلة الغزال Dittany. بقلة القارستم Balm. بقلة اللينة Purslain. بقلة المباركة Endive. بقلة الملك Fumitory. بقلة اليمانية Beet, spinage. بقلة يهودية Sow-thistle, a kind of lettuce.

P بقلنقاز *baklankāz*, Name of a certain animal with a black and white neck, long legs, and a broad blueish snout.

P بقم *bakam*, Wood, resembling Brasil wood; also the tincture extracted from it.

A بقم *bakkam*, Red colour.

A بقوة *bakwat* (from بقي), Looking upon. Observing, considering. Respecting, regarding.

A بقور *bukūr*, (pl. of بقر *bakar*) Oxen, cows.

A بقول *bukūl*, (pl. of بقلة *baklat*) Herbs, pot-herbs. (from بقل), Growing (grass, beards of young men, teeth of camels).

A بقوي *bukwa'*, A remainder, any thing reserved. Pity.

A بقي *baky* (from بقي), Considering, observing. Remaining.

A بقي *bakīy*, A residue, a remainder.

P بقیار *bakyār* (or بقیاز *bakyāz*), A kind of black carpet, with a short pile, made of camels' hair.

A بقية *bakīyat*, A remainder, a residue, what is preserved or reserved. A balance. What God has left indifferent. بقية الله Obedience rendered to God, in the expectation of a future reward. بقية السيوف The remains of the sword (i. e. of a scattered army after a defeat). P بقیهٔ سپاه The rest of the soldiers.

P بکرکیش *bakrkesh*, Feminity. A villain, a seducer.

A بکارة *bikārat* (from بکر *bakr*), Being contracted. Crowding together, assembling tumultuously. Tearing, separating, dividing, disjoining. Urging, inciting. Importuning (as a suitor). Breaking (the neck). Being reduced to poverty. Having a hairy body, the mark (according to the Arabians) of a bold and active mind. Mecca, or the interior part of that city, lying between two mountains.

A بکت *bakt* (from بکّ), Striking with (a sword or stick), whipping. Offering or placing before any one what he detests. Receiving with a bad grace.

P بکتاش *Baktāsh*, Name of a prudent man mentioned in the Gulistān; also of a king of Kh'ārazm.

P بکتانوش *Baktānōsh*, Name of a king of the genii.

P بکتر *baktar*, A coat of mail, a cuirass.

P بکترپوش *baktar-pōsh*, Clad in armour.

P بکترى *baktarī*, An armourer, one who makes coats of mail.

P بکتوسان *Baktūsān*, Name of a certain able vazīr.

P بکتوش *Baktūsh*, A man's name.

P بکجا *ba kujā*, Whither?

P بکجا *bikhā*, Plain silk.

P بکدامین *ba kudāmīn*, How? in what manner?

*A بکر *bakara*, (fut. يبكر *yabkuru*) He rose betimes.

A بکر *bakr*, A young camel. Name of an Arabian tribe. ابو بکر *Abū bakr*, A proper name. دیار بکر *Diyār-bakr*, Mesopotamia, and also the capital city, formerly Amida. *Bikr*, A maid, a virgin, a girl. A woman delivered of her first and only child. The first, the first-born (male or female, man or beast). An unprecedented affair. ضربة بکر *zarbat-i bikr*, A blow which penetrates, a mortal wound. P بکر پوشیدهٔ روی *bikr-i pōshīdah-rōy*, (The veiled-faced virgin), (or بکر مشاطه خزان *bikr-i mashātah-khizān*), (The autumn-attired maiden) An unbroached cask of wine.

A بکر *bakar*, The morning, dawn. (pl. of بکرة *bakrat*) Pullies.

A بکر *bakir* or *bakur*, Rising, doing any thing in the morning.

A بکر *bukur*, (pl. of بکور *bakūr* and بکیر *bakīr*) Ripe dates. All fruits which ripen soon.

A بکرًا *bakaran*, In the morning, early.

A بکرات *bakarāt*, (pl. of بکرة *bakrat* or *bakarat*) Pullies.

P بکران *bukrān*, The inside of a pot, the bottom of a pot; also what is contained in it. Scalded in a pot. (These are in the Karmānian and Turkistān dialects).

P بکران چرخ *bikrān-i charkh*, Virgins of Paradise. The stars.

A بکراوي *bakrāwīy*, Belonging to the tribe of بني بکر.

P بکرائي *bakrā-ī*, Name of a fruit resembling the citron.

A بکرة *bakrat*, A young she-camel. Name of a wall. *Bakrat* or *bakarat*, A pulley. The ornamental rings of the sheaths of Eastern scimitars, by which they are suspended by chains to the girdle. جآؤا علي بکرة ابيهم *jā-ū ealat bakarat abīhim*, They came all together. They left nobody behind. They came one after another, in a continued line, bringing [illegible]. A بکرة *bakrat*, An unblemished virgin, [illegible] ing, the dawn. جاء بکرة *jā-a bakrat*[illegible]

P بکردار *be kirdār*, After the manner of [illegible]

P بکروي *bakrawī* (or بکروي *paikrawī*), [illegible] drinker who cannot refrain from drinking to excess.

P بکرة *bakrah*, A cow. A piece of wood or rope in the middle of a house, upon which they hang clothes. *Bakarah*, A galley, a crane. *Bukrah* (and بکرة *pukrah*), A monastery. A wine-shop. A brothel. War. A country laid waste by war.

P بکري *bakrī*, Drunken. A drunkard. Drunkenness.

A بکري *bakrīy*, Of the family of Abū bakr.

A بکري *bikrīy*, Virgin, belonging to a virgin.

A بکس *baks* (from بکس), Subduing (an adversary).

A بکست *buksat*, A ball made of cloth, with which boys play at a game called گیند *kiṅd*.

P بکسر *Baksir*, Buxar, a town in Behār (India).

P بکسرة *buksarah*, A desolate place.

P بکستن *bukastan*, To break. To be broken.

P بکسمات *baksamāt*, Biscuit taken on a journey.

P بکسه *buksah*, A fragment of meat or bread.

P بکشتن *be kushtan*, To kill. *Bukishtan*, To lean towards, to incline, to have a propensity. To be turned, bent, inclined.

P بکشه *bakshah*, A swelling on the head or body.

A بکع *bak'*, (from بکع) Receiving (any thing) with a bad grace. Offering or placing before another whatever he detests. Checking or silencing by upbraiding. Striking one with repeated blows upon different parts of the body. Giving any thing entirely. Cutting in pieces. Going away, departing for any place.

P بکف آوردن *be kaf āwardan*, To acquire. To exhibit.

A بکک *bukuk*, Robust youths. Swift asses.

A بکل *bakl*, Mixture, confusion. Booty, prey, spoil, plunder. (from بکل) Speaking foolishly. Preparing the dish بکیلة.

A بکلة *biklat*, Nature, form, figure, stature.

A بکم *bukm*, (pl. of ابکم *ebkam*) Dumb (people). *Bakam* (from بکم), Being dumb (either from nature or disease). Refraining from speech. Abstaining (from the marriage-bed).

P بکم *bakam*, Brasilian wood. See بقم.

P بکمار *bukmār*, A conqueror, a superior.

P بکماز *bukmāz* (or بکماز *bugmāz*), Wine. A convivial entertainment, a jovial company. Joy, cheerfulness, freedom, familiarity, agreeable society, sprightly conversation.

P بکمان *bukmān* (or بکمان *pukmān*), Conquering, subduing.

A بکمان *bukmān*, (pl. of بکیم *bakīm*) Dumb.

P بکن *be kan*, Tear thou up, dig thou. بکن *be kun*, Do thou.

P بکنگ *bakang*, An animal that has lost its tail.

A بکوء *baku-a* (from بکأ), Having little milk (a camel).

A بکور *bakūr*, Ripe dates, and in general all fruits which ripen

soon. *Bukūr* (from بکر), Rising, going, coming, or doing any thing early in the morning. Making haste.

P بکوری دشمن بدخواه *bakūrī-i dushman-i bad-khwāh*, In despite of malevolent enemies.

A بکوریّة *bakūriyat*, Primogeniture.

P بکوک *bakūk*, A butt or mark to shoot at. A drinking-cup.

P بک ولک *bak-o-luk*, Unequal. Ignorance, unskilfulness.

P بکونک *bakūnak* (or بکوک *bakūnak*), A wooden scimitar.

P بکه *bakah*, Cheerfulness. Culture. *Ba keh*, To whom.

A بکّة *Bakkah*, (equivalent to بکّة *Bakkat*) Mecca.

P بکهان *bak-hān*, A sort of grain.

P بکهتر *bakahtar*, More early.

P بکهوجلی *bak-kūjilān*, A porter's knot.

A بکیء *bakī-a* (or بکئ *bakī-at*), (A camel) having little milk.

A بکيّ *bakīy*, One ready to weep. Weeping much. *Bukīy* (for بکوي *bukūy*), (pl. of باکٍ *bākī*) Weeping. Name of a place.

P بکیاسا *bikyāsā* (or پکیاسا *pikyāsā*), A small load on which one man sits so as not to overburden a camel.

P بکیت *bakīt* (or بکیتا *bakītā*), Grandees, chiefs.

A بکير *bakīr*, Ripe dates, and all fruits which ripen soon.

A بکيل (جميل *jamīl-i*) *bakīl*, One who is extremely nice and circumspect with regard to his dress and deportment.

A بکيلة *bakīlat*, A kind of miscellaneous dish, made in different manners, of meat, flour, or slices of thin paste, dates, new wine, milk, pulse, oil, and water. A mixed flock of sheep and goats. Spoil, booty, prey, plunder.

A بکيم *bakīm*, Dumb, silent.

P بگاه *ba gāh*, In time. The morning, the dawn. بگاهست *ba gāhast*, It is in time.

P بگذار *ba guzār*, Send away, dismiss, let pass.

P بگذاشتن *ba gusāshtan*, To send away, dismiss, discharge, disband, permit to pass. See گذاشتن *gusāshtan*.

P بگذر *bagzar*, The nose.

P بگردانیدن *ba gardānīdan*, To turn, convert, avert, divert. To turn the back. To take a turn. See گردانیدن *gardānīdan*.

P بگرد رفت *ba gard raft*, He is gone to dust, he is annihilated. It is evaporated in smoke. See گرد *gard*.

P بگردیدن *ba gardīdan*, To walk, to wander. To turn, change, alter. بگردیدن از چیزی (A عدول عن شيء *ʿudūl ʿan shaiʾ-in*), To decline, or turn away from any thing. See گردیدن *gardīdan*.

T P بگزاده *bag-zādah*, A prince's son, a cavalier, a gentleman.

P بگشان *bagshān*, An assembly of nobles.

P بگم *begum*, A queen. The queen-mother. A lady of rank. A respectable matron.

P بگماز *bagmāz*, Sorrow, grief. An entertainment, a banquet. *Bigmāz*, Wine. A drinking-glass.

P بگند *bagand*, A bird's nest.

P بگنی *bagnī*, Malt-liquor, beer.

P بگو *ba gō* (from گفتن *guftan*), Say thou.

P بل *bal*, [illegible] *Bil* (for [illegible]) [illegible] (for [illegible]) [illegible]

A بل *bal*, Nay, or [illegible]

A بلّ *balla*, [illegible]

A بلّ *ball*, (from بلّ [illegible] Soaping the beard or [illegible] friends. Victory. [illegible] *thing* allowed, permitted, in [illegible] *right*. *Bull*, (from بلّ *balla*) [illegible] dispersed, scattered (people).

A بلا *balā* (for بلو *balawa*), (from بلو *balā*) He tempted.

P بلا *balā*, A misfortune. Evil. Old, putrid, corrupted. A difficulty. Power, violence. A black cow.

A بلاء *balāʾ* (from بلو), Tempting, trying, making an experiment. Doing good, conferring a favour. بلاء الله بلاء حسن God tried him with a beneficent temptation (or simply, Bestowed a benefit upon him). (e contra), Afflicting, treating with severity. Making manifest. Becoming old, worn, tattered (a garment by use). Being clad, covered. Being affected by fear or anxiety.

A بلا *bilā*, Without, beyond. بلا امهال *bilā imhāl*, Without delay. بلا اهمال *bilā ihmāl*, Without neglect. بلا تاخير *bilā takhīr*, Immediately, without delay. بلا ترتيب *bilā tartīb*, Disorderly, irregular, inordinate. بلا تردد *bilā taraddud*, Without hesitation, without opposition. بلا تسيل *bilā tasayyul*, Without running or flowing. بلا تشبيه *bilā tashbīh*, Beyond comparison, incomparably. بلا تعب *bilā taʿab*, Without trouble or fatigue. بلا تعبير *bilā taʿbīr*, Inexplicable. بلا توقف *bilā tawakkuf*, Without waiting, immediately, at once. بلا حجة *bilā hujjat*, Without proof. بلا حركة *bilā harakat*, Immoveable. بلا سبب *bilā sabab* (or بلا موجب *bilā mūjib*), Without cause. بلا شرط *bilā shart*, Unconditional. بلا طلب *bilā talab*, Without seeking. بلا عوض *bilā ʿiwaz*, Without recompense. بلا فائده *bilā fā-idah*, Unprofitable. بلا فرق *bilā farq*, Indifferently. بلا قصور *bilā kusūr*, Without fail. بلا مهارشه *bilā muhārushah*, Without dispute.

A بلاّ *ballā*, (fem. of أبلّ *ʾabalL*) Perjured. A hypocrite. Smooth.

A بلآء *balāʾ-a*, Temptation, trial. Misfortune, calamity. Affliction, grief, sorrow, distress. Pain, torment, anguish.

P بلابل *balābal*, A nightingale.

P بلابه *bilābah*, An adultress, a courtesan. An obscene, or idle-talker. Cajolery, flattery.

P بلاتكير *balātakīr* (or بلاتكين), A mace of iron or wood.

A بلائق *balāʾiq*, (pl. of بلق *balaq*) Stagnating waters, extending a great way over the surface of the ground.

P بلاج *bulāj*, Reeds from which mats are made. *Bilāj*, A mat. *Bulāj*, Flummery, hasty-pudding.

P بلاجور *bulājūr* (or بلاجور *bulājūr*), A black ox or cow.

A بلاجة وبلج *bulājat wa-bulaj*, Liberty, safety. Confidence.

P بلاهن *bulāhan* (or بلاهنك *bulāhank*), A ring. A purse.

A [illegible], Leaves, branches, verdure); *Bulūk*, The bole-oak.

A [illegible]

P [illegible]

A [illegible] excellence, [illegible], Cities, countries, regions, [illegible], Geography, chorography, [illegible], A drawer of countries, a geographer, [illegible] *Bilād-khōsh-namā*, Splendid cities. A *Hulm*, (III of [illegible]) Fighting, wrestling. Cudgel-playing.

A بلادة *balādat*, (from بلد) Being stupid. Stupidity, folly.

P بلدر *baldar*, The ornaments of a spouse.

P بلادور *baldūr*, The anacardia. See بلدر *baldar*.

P بلادة *bilā-dīn*, Giving trouble. Seditious. An evil-doer.

P بلاده *bilādah*, Vain, foolish, futile.

A بلادر *baldar*, A kind of Indian fruit, in shape and colour resembling the heart; the anacardium, or Malacca-bean.

P بلادري *baldarī*, An electuary made from بلادر *baldar*.

P بلار *balār*, Root of a thorny shrub, called آذربويه *āzar-būyah*.

A بلارج *balārij*, A stork.

P بلارك *balārak*, Indian steel. A sword made of the same.

P بلاري *ballārī*, Crystalline.

A بلأز *bal-as*, Short. Satan. Hard, robust (youth).

P بلاز *bilāz* (or بلأز *bilāj*), Without cause or reason.

P بلا زده *balā-zadah*, Stricken with adversity.

P بلاس *balās* (*bilās*, or پلاس *palās*), A coarse cloth of hair or wool, of which they make pannels or saddle-cloths for beasts of burthen. A large sack for holding straw. Sackcloth. A kind of upper garment worn by the dervīshes or Muhammadan monks. Name of a place in Syria. بخرقه و بلاس With a dervise's habit.

P بلاساغون *Balāsāghūn*, Name of a city in Turkistān.

P بلاسيدن *balāsīdan*, To have a wrinkled, rugged or unequal surface (especially any thing of a globular form, as a melon). To wither, dry, and shrivel (as fruit) before it be ripe.

P بلاش *balāsh*, Scientific, skilful. Name of a king; also of a city. *Bilāsh*, Without cause or reason, without a why or wherefore.

P بلاشجرد *Balāshjird*, Name of a city four leagues from Marw.

A بلاص *bilās*, (III of بلس) Rushing (upon any one).

A بلاعة *bal-aat*, (from بلأص e) Running away.

A بلاصي *balūsī*, (pl. of بلصانة *balasnāt*) Birds of a particular species, whose eggs are green.

A بلاط *balāt*, Level ground, a smooth pavement of stones, bricks, tiles, or earth. A stone or brick used in pavements. A palace. Name of a place in Madīna. *Bilāt*, (III of بلط) Fighting with a sword. Exerting one's self in swimming.

A بلاعة *bulā'at*, A sewer or drain in the middle of the house.

A بلاعق (امكنة *amkinat-i*) *balā'iq*, Spacious, open places.

A بلاغ *balāgh*, Arrival. Whatever is brought. A sufficiency, enough. Any word implying excellence (as purity, virtue, &c.). *Bilāgh*, (III of بلغ) Striving, using diligence. Doing an errand.

A بلاغات *balāghāt*, (pl. of بلاغة *balāghat*) Whisperings.

A بلاغة *balāghat*, [illegible] Eloquence. [illegible]

P بلاك *balāk*, The [illegible]

A بلاع *balālī*, (pl. of بلع) [illegible] bitter grounds. (Waste) desert [illegible]

A بلاكث *Balākis*, The [illegible]

P بلاكى *balā-kash*, Unhappy. Miserable, afflicted.

P بلاكل *balākul* (or بلاكك), Indian steel. A rich sword of Indian steel, which by way of ornament is suspended on the side of a led horse of state.

P بلال *balāl*, Root of a thorny plant called آذربويه *āzar-būyah*.

A بلال *balāl*, Moisture, humidity, freshness (of youth or young plants). Beneficence, benefit. *Bilāl*, Milk, water, or any thing moistening the mouth. Name of the crier who announced to the people when Muhammad said prayers. (pl. of بلة *bullat*) Moistures. Remains of love. Benefits.

A بلالة *bulālat*, An evil deed, wickedness.

P بلالك *balālak*, Excellent steel. An Indian sword.

A بلاليط *balālīt*, Level grounds, pavements.

A بلاليع *balālī'*, (pl. of بلوعة *bullū'at*) Drains, sewers.

A بلاليك *balālīk*, (pl. of بلوق *ballūk*) Deserts. Soft and level grounds. (Tracts of land) producing nothing but stones.

A بلام *bulām*, A green salsuginous plant.

A بلا مدار *balā-madār*, Afflicted, wretched.

A بلان *bilān*, A wreath. *Ballān*, A cold or hot bath.

A بلاهة *balāhat*, (from بله) Doating, being simple, weak in judgment, foolish, ignorant. (In a better sense) Being extremely bashful. Being careless and regardless of one's actions, yet always meaning well.

A بلايا *balāyā*, (pl. of بلية *balīyat*) Misfortunes.

P بلاى سياه *balā-i siyāh*, Confusion. Opposition. Trouble.

P بلايه *balāyah*, A whore. An impudent man or woman. Corrupted, degenerate. Wandering from the right way. Laid waste, destroyed. Poor. An Indian sword.

P بلايه كن *balāyah-kan*, A kind of coarse silk of little value.

A بلبال *balbāl* (and بلبلة *balbalat*), Anxiety, anguish, grief, vexation, affliction. A discontented turn of mind.

P بلبوكه *balbūkah*, Fresh butter.

A بلبل *balbal*, A large cup, a goblet. *Bulbul*, The bulbul, a bird with a melodious voice, a great favourite with the Eastern poets; the European bird which most nearly resembles it is the nightingale. A little king, a viceroy. بلبل بستان مازاغ An epithet of Muhammad. Paradise. بلبل گنج An owl. (Burhān).

A بلبل *bulbul*, Light, superficial (man). Nimble, active.

A بلبلا *bulbulā*, The noise made by camels.

P بلبلانى *balbalānī*, A kind of sweetmeat.

A بلبلة *balbalat* (from بلبل e), Being confused, (as the languages at Babel). Grief, anguish of spirit.

A بلبل چشم *bulbul-chashm*, A sort of silk.

PA بلبله *balbalah*, The guggling of water when poured from a bottle. Anguish of spirit. *Bulbulah*, A drinking-vessel with a spout. Butter. Liquor. Leather. A root. A camel-litter.

P بلبلي *bulbulī*, A firkin. Wine. Leather. An apricot.

P بلبن *balban*, Purslain.

P بلبوس *balbūs*, A wild onion. Garlick.

A بلبول *Bulbūl*, Name of a place in Bahrayn.

A بلبيس *Bilbays*, Name of a town in Egypt.

A بلة *ballat*, One single drop. Moist (wind) bringing rain or dew. A benefit. هلة و بلة *hallat wa ballat*, Somewhat, a little, small rain, and few drops. *Billat*, Moisture. *Bullat* (from بل *balla*), Being wet. Sprinkling, moistening. Juice of young plants. Humidity, moisture. Remains of love. Beneficence, benefit. Vice, wickedness.

*A بلت *balata*, (fut. يبلت *yablitu*) (He) [illegible]

[illegible] (from بلج *balaja*), Cleaving, splitting, opening.

A بلتع *baltu'* or *baltaʿ*, Cleaving, cruity, lily, voracious.

A بلتعي *baltaʿiy*, A person praising himself on qualifications to which he has no pretensions.

A بلتعة *baltaʿat*, (fem.) Clamorous, noisy.

A بلتعي *baltaʿiy*, Eloquent. Bold.

A بلتم *baltam*, Men, people. Stammering.

P بلتيس *biltīs*, Name of a medicine.

A بلتوك *baltūk*, A wide extent of stagnant water.

*A بلج *balaja*, (fut. يبلج *yabliju*) (The dawn) appeared.

A بلج *balj* (from بلج), Shining forth, appearing (dawn). Opening. *Balaj*, Separation of the eye-brows; space between them.

A بلجة *balja* or *bulja*, Light. The latter part of the night, just before the dawn. بلجة الصبح The morning twilight, the first appearance of aurora. *Buljat*, Space between the eye-brows.

P بلجم *baljam* (equivalent to بلغم *balgham*), Phlegm.

*A بلح *balaha*, (fut. يبلح *yablahu*) (The earth) dried up.

A بلح *balh* (from بلح), Drying up (the ground). Passing, being lost (shame). Unripe dates (being in the middle state between بسر *busr* and خلال *khalāl*, which equally also unripe dates in different stages). *Bulah*, (An eagle, or vulture) becoming blind from age.

A بلحلح *balahlah*, A dish without a bottom.

A بلخ *balkh* or *bilkh*, Proud, haughty, exulting, one's self, elated. A kind of oak. A gourd. *Balkh*, One of the capitals of Khurāsān (Transoxania), about ten parasangs or leagues from the Oxus or Jīhūn. It is called likewise شهر ابراهيم The city of Abraham, and was as highly venerated by the ancient Persians as Mecca is now by the Muhammadans. A goblet of wine.

A بلخا *balkhā*, (fem. of ابلخ *ablakh*) Foolish (woman).

A بلختة *balikhtat*, A species of dwarf-tree, which extends its branches a great way over the surface of the ground; a gargarism of which is used to make leeches upon the gums drop off.

P بلخج *balkhach*, Vitriol, black tincture.

A بلخع *Balkhaʿ*, Name of a place.

P بلخم *balkham* (equivalent to بلغمان *palkhamān*), A sling.

A بلخية *balakhīyat*, A tree, resembling the pomegranate, with beautiful leaves.

P بلد *balad*, A guide, an escort, a convoy.

A بلد *balad*, A city, town, district, [illegible] tion, abode. [illegible] not [illegible] dust, [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Felix. *Bulus*, (pl. of بلاس *balās*) Hair-cloths, sacks. *Bulus*, *balis*, or *buls*, Lentils.

A بلسام *bilsām*, The pleurisy.

A بلسان *balasān*, The balsam-tree. Balsam. Balm of Gilead.

P بلست *bilist*, A span.

P بلسک *balask*, An iron spit. A span. *Balisk*, A swallow.

A بلسک *balsak*, An herb which they make use of to take the hairs out of milk.

P بلسن *bulsun*, A lentil, or any pulse similar to it.

P بلشت *balasht* or (پلشت *palasht*), Impure. Carrion.

A بلص *bils* (or بلصة *balasat*), A bird that lays green eggs.

A بلصام *bilsām* (from بلص q), Running away.

A بلصوص *balasūs* or *bullasūs*, Name of a bird.

A بلط *balt* (from بلط), Strewing, or paving with, stones. *Balt* or *bult*, (A camel or sheep) labouring under a distemper in the udder, the milk dropping incessantly. *Bulut*, Deserters.

P بلطان *baltān*, Rent, chimney.

A بلطة *baltat*, A stone with which houses are paved with. A house. The innermost, the unconquered thing. A hill. A shower. Name of a place in Arabia.

A بلطف الله تعالى *bi-l-luṭfi llāhi ta'ālā*, By the favour of God.

*A بلع *bala'a*, (fut. يبلع *yabla'u*) He swallowed.

A بلع *bala'*, (from بلع) Swallowing, devouring. Consuming, absorbing, destroying. Rendering invisible, making to disappear. Perforating, piercing. *Bal' or bula'*, A hole in the centre of mill-stones or pullies. *Bula'*, A glutton. سعد بلع *sa'd-i bula'*, The twenty-third mansion of the moon (distinguished by two stars, the one bright, the other faint, as if devoured by the other).

A بلعا *Bal'ā*, A man's name.

A بلعام *Bal'ām*, (Heb. בִּלְעָם) Balaam the soothsayer.

P بلعبیدن *bala'bīdan*, To swallow, to devour, to consume.

A بلعة *bul'at* (or بلع), The hole in the centre of a mill-stone.

A بلعث *bal'as*, Fat, relaxed from corpulency.

A بلعثة *bal'asat*, Fat (woman). Corpulency, a relaxed habit.

A بلعس *bal'as*, A fat camel.

A بلعص *bul'us* or *bal'as*, Latus pubis. Pubes.

A بلعق *bal'ak*, A species of date.

A بلعک *bal'ak*, A she-camel having loose flesh, old, gross, and stooping. A stupid contemptible man. A kind of date.

A بلعلع *bula'la'*, A bird with a long neck.

A بلعم *bal'am*, A glutton, one who greedily devours. *Bul'um* (or بلعوم *bul'ūm*), The gullet. A white spot on an ass's lip.

A بلعمة *bal'amat* (from بلعم q), Devouring greedily.

*A بلغ *balagha*, (fut. يبلغ *yablughu*) He attained.

A بلغ *balgh*, The scope, end, object, purpose. امر الله بلغ *amru'llāh balgh*, The command of God was the object, or it was the will of God. اللهم سمع لا بلغ *allahumma sam' lā balgh*, O God, let not that be confirmed which is heard! God forbid! (A common mode of expression when any disagreeable news is related). احمق بلغ *ahmaku bilghu*, Completely stupid. بلغ ملغ *bilghu milghu*, Talking foolishly or obscenely.

A بلغا *bulaghā*, (pl. of بليغ *balīgh*) Eloquent (men).

P بلغار *Bulghār*, Bulgaria. Perfumed leather. See بلقار.

P بلغاک *bulghāk*, Clamour, altercation.

A بلغبر *Balghabar* (for بنو الغبر), Name of a tribe.

A بلغة *bulghat*, A little. Sufficient to sustain life.

P بلغد *bulghad*, A heap, a pile.

P بلغدک *balughdak*, Fetid, addled. *Bulughdak*, Heaped up.

T بلغراد *Balghirād*, Belgrade.

P بلغشنک *bulghushnak*, A running knot, a noose.

AP بلغم *balgham*, Phlegm, catarrh.

A بلغمي *balghamīy*, Phlegmatic.

P بلغند *bulghund*, A heap.

P بلغندر *bulghandar*, A man of no religion.

P بلغندک *balghandak*, A knapsack, a wallet, a load for a man's back. Stopped (quantity of food). *Bulghandak*, Heaped up.

A بلغندل *balghandal*, A large pot (of copper, earth). A clothes-press or chest. A trunk or package of linens, silks, &c. A beetle used by bleachers and washers of clothes; also, a rope, with which they tie linens together when washing.

P بلغور *bulghūr* (or بلغر *bulghur*), Bruised barley or wheat.

P بلغونة *balghūnah*, Thought, meditation. *Bulghūnah*, Paint for the face (especially of yellow colour).

P بلغين *bulaghīn*, Misfortune. Danger. Perfection, end.

P بلفتة *buluftah*, Embers, fire not extinguished.

P بلفختن *balfukhtan*, To gain, to acquire.

P بلفرخج *balfarakhj*, Filthy, foul, impure.

P بلفونسر *bulfūnsar*, Cubebæ, a kind of drug.

*A بلق *balaka*, (fut. يبلق *yabluku*) He made haste.

A بلق *balak*, Variety of colour (especially black and white). A tent of goat-hair cloth. Slight madness. A door, a gate. The curtain of a door. Marble (from the variety of its colours). A kind of pellucid stone, found in Arabia Felix. (from بلق) Opening the whole (gate). Deflowering a woman. Shutting up.

A بلقا *balkā*, (fem. of ابلق *ablak*), Varied, black and white. Name of a city, of a fountain, and of a horse.

A بلقار *bulkār*, Red Russia leather. Called also بلغار *bulghār*.

A بلقة *bulkat*, Variety, mixture of colour.

A بلقع *balka'* (or بلقعة *balka'at*), An uncultivated, uninhabited country. A tomb. A woman destitute of every good quality.

A بلقعي *balka'īy*, Bright-pointed (spear).

P بلقندر *balkandar*, Reproach. *Bulkandar*, Faithless.

A بلقوط *bilkūt*, Short. A kind of bird.

P بلقيا *bulkiyā*, A dish made of boiled fruits. Name of a king.

A بلقيس *Balkīs*, Name of the queen of Sheba.

P بلک *balk*, Very much. A gift, present, donation, an honorary donative. Gain, advantage. A leaf. A standard. Arms,

warlike apparatus. *Bilk*, A spark. *Balkí*, But, however. *Bilak*, First-fruits. Any thing new or elegant. A gift. Adhesiveness. *Buluk*, A large prominent eye.

A بلك *buluk*, The sound made when the finger is put into the mouth, and brought out with a jerk against the cheek.

P بلكامه *bulkāmah*, Eager, desirous, sanguine.

A بلكسة *Balkasat*, Name of a district in Syria.

P بلكس *bilkis*, The coping of a wall.

P بلكفد *bulkafd* (or بلگفت *bulguft*) A bribe given to a judge.

P بلكك *bilkak* (بلكل *bilkal*, or بلگل *bulgul*), Warm baths.

P بلكن *balkan*, A machine for raising or throwing stones; a balista. An iron crow. The coping of a wall.

P بلكنج *bulkanj*, A play, pastime, any thing ludicrous.

P بلكه *balkeh*, But, however, perhaps. Moreover; besides.

P بلگنجك *bulgunjak*, Any thing new, strange, or laughable.

A بلل *balal*, (from بل *balla*) Being moist. Obtaining a victory. Getting or having possession of. Being wicked, unjust, tyrannical, oppressive. Committing adultery. Moisture, humidity. *Ballal*, Humid, damp (wind).

A بللة *bululat*, Moisture, humidity.

PA بللور *ballūr*, Crystal.

A بلم *balam*, A jack. (from بلم) Wanting the male (a camel).

P بلما *balmā*, Thick, gross. A vast pile. Smooth (as the beard).

A بلما *balmā*, The fourteenth night of the moon.

P بلماج *bulmāj* (or بلماك *bulmāk*), Soup, broth.

A بلمة *balmat*, A single pike. *Balamat*, A tumour on the lips.

P بلماليدن *balmalīdan* (or پلماليدن *palmalīdan*), To mutter to one's self, to be vexed, indignant, to bear with impatience.

P بلمون *balmūn*, A thorny plant, called in Arabic عرفج.

P بلمه *balmah*, Great, large, diffused, prolix. The neck. The bason of a balance, the scales. A step, a stair.

P بلمه ريش *balmah-rīsh*, A large beard.

P بلنج *balanj* or *bilinj*, Measure. Quantity.

P بلنجا *bulanjā* (for جاي بلند *jā-i buland*), A high place.

P بلنجاسف *balanjāsaf*, A kind of herb, pellitory of the wall, parthenia, arthemisia.

P بلند *baland*, The cross beam of a door or window.

P بلند *buland*, High, sublime, elevated, exalted, tall. ببلند آواز خواندن To read with a loud voice. بلند پروازي كردن To aspire. بلند ديدن To look or behave respectfully, to admire, revere, honour. بلند كردن To elevate, raise, exalt, aggrandize. جاي بلند A high place. سلطان بلند مايه A most gracious or merciful prince. مرغ بلند پرواز A bird flying high.

P بلند آختر *buland-ākhtar*, Of high stars, of great fortune.

P بلند ارکان *buland-arkān*, (A fabric) raised on lofty pillars.

P بلند اقتدار *buland-iktidār*, High in power.

P بلند آواز *buland-āwāz*, Having a loud voice. In high repute.

P بلند بانگ *buland-bāng*, Having a sonorous voice.

P بلندبين *buland-bīn*, Aspiring, Spiritually minded.

P بلند پايه *buland-pāyah*, Placed in a high situation.

P بلندترين *bulandtarīn*, The highest.

P بلند جاه *bulandjāh*, Exalted in dignity.

A بلندح *bulandah*, Short of stature. Fat.

P بلند حوصله *bulandhausalah*, Ambitious, aspiring.

P بلندر *bulandar* (for بلندتر *bulandtar*), Higher.

P بلندرين *bulandarīn* (for بلندترين *bulandtarīn*), Highest.

P بلند كوكب *buland-kawkab*, Born under a fortunate star.

P بلند گراي *buland-girāy*, Aspiring.

A بلندم *bulandam*, A lusty man.

P بلند مرتبه *bulund-martabah*, High in rank.

P بلند و پست *buland o pust*, High and low; heaven and earth.

P بلند همت *buland-himmat*, High-minded, generous.

A بلندي *balandā'*, Broad, large, wide, expanded.

P بلندي *bulandī*, Sublimity, height, exaltation.

P بلنديدن *bulandīdan*, To exalt. To be exalted.

P بلندين *balandīn*, The hinge or band of a door. The jambs, beams, or posts of a door-way. The lintel or threshold.

A بلنصاة *balansāt*, A kind of herb. A bird whose eggs are green.

A بلنصي *balansa'*, (pl. of بلنصاة *balansāt*) Certain pot-herbs.

A بلنط *balant*, A kind of coarse marble.

A بلنقس *balankas*, An open spacious way.

P بلنگمشك *balangmushk* (or پلنگمشك), The wild tamarisk.

P بلنگيدن *bulangīdan*, To halt, to limp.

L بلنياس *Bilniyās*, (Plinius) Pliny.

A بلو *balw* (or بلا *balā*) (from بلو), Examining, trying, making an experiment. Doing good, acting benevolently, conferring favours. Oppressing, distressing, treating cruelly. Making clear, rendering evident. Being covered. Tying a camel to the grave of her deceased master. *Bilw*, (A she-camel) spent, emaciated with fatigue. Worn down (with care). Tired, inured (to adversity). A steward or person who manages revenue.

P بلوا *balwā*, Disturbance. Disobedience. A concourse.

P بلواز *bilwāz* (*balwāz*, or بلوازة *balwāzah*), The extremity of a beam or joist, projecting beyond the wall.

P بلوايه *balwāyah*, A swallow.

A بلوت *bilūt*, Vehemence.

P بلوتك *bulūtak*, A drinking-vessel.

P بلوج *balūj* (or پلوج *palūj*), Weak, languid. Stupid. Brave. Name of a roving, plundering Turkomān nation.

P بلوج *bulūj*, A wart. A cock's comb. A coping-stone on a wall or a roof. Name of a place in Persia.

A بلوج *bulūj* (from بلج), Dawning. Manifesting.

A بلوجا *bulūjan*, (P بلوجانه *bulūjānah*), Evidently.

P بلوچ *balūch*, Name of a tribe of Afghāns.

A بلوح *bulūh*, (A well) empty, by the draining of the water. Alienated from relations, having no correspondence or society with them. *Bulūh* (from بلح), Being fatigued. Flowing (water).

P بلود *bulūd*, Oldness, antiquity.

A بلود *bulūd* (from بلد), Dwelling, residing. Establishing a solid, permanent settlement; fighting either to gain or maintain it. Having the eye-brows distant from each other.

P بلودة *bulūdah*, Old.

P بلور *bulūr*, Crystal. Residence, stay. A people dwelling in tents. *Bullūr*, Very transparent glass.

A بلور *ballawr* or *billawr*, Beryl. Brave. Name of a king.

P بلوز *balūz*, A large table-cloth.

P بلوس *balūs* (or پلوس *palūs*), Having a quick genius. Smooth, sly, specious, flattering. An eloquent man, an advocate, counsellor. Hope, expectation. Extreme humility. Supplication, entreaty. Deceit, flattery. A robber, a plunderer.

L بلوس *Bulūs* (or پلوس *Pulūs*), Paul (the apostle).

G بلوسطيون *balūstiyūn*, (Βαλαύστιον) Pomegranate-flowers.

A بلوص *ballaws*, (equivalent to ابو بريص *abū burays*) (Kamus).

A بلوط *ballūt*, An acorn. An oak. بلوط الارض (The ground oak) the herb germander, chamædrys. شاه بلوط (The royal oak) a chesnut-tree. انقطع بلوطي I am destitute of all assistance.

A بلوع *balūʿ*, Wide, open (mouth of a pot). Voracious.

A بلوعة *bullūʿat*, A hole in the middle of a house or a court, into which all kind of filth is thrown; the mouth of a sewer.

A بلوغ *bulūgh*, (from بلغ) Arriving at any place, obtaining an object. Consummating, terminating any thing. Arriving at the age of puberty, the years of discretion or reason. Being at the point of. Being eloquent. Adolescence.

A بلوغيت *bulūghīyat*, Puberty, the age of reason.

A بلوق *bulūk* (from بلق), Making haste, going quick, making dispatch. (A torrent) sweeping away (stones). Opening the whole (gate). Deflowering (a virgin). Shutting. Being astonished, confounded. Being variegated black and white.

A بلوقة *balūkat*, (*bulūkat* or بلوق *ballūk*), A desert, solitude. Plain, level, bare ground, producing nothing excepting marble. Name of a place in Bahrayn in Arabia, supposed by the natives to be inhabited by demons, and to be the mouth of hell.

P بلوك *balūk*, A cup of wine. *Bulwak*, A mark or butt for arrows. A tract of country which a subject obtains either by gift, purchase, or succession, holding of the sovereign upon feudal tenure. A small body of men. Name of a bird. *Bulūk*, Camel's dung. A lark.

P بلوكات *bulūkāt* (or بلوكان *bulūkān*), Peoples, nations.

A بلول *bulūl*, An evil deed.

P بلون *balūn*, A chaplet, garland. A gorget. A handkerchief. A road, a way. *Bulūn*, A servant, a slave.

P بلونك *balūnak* (or بلونه *balūnah*), A wooden sword.

A بلوي *balwa'*, Experiment, trial. Temptation. Affliction.

A بلوي *balawīy*, One of the Arabian tribe of Kudaat.

*A بله *baliha*, (fut. يبله *yablahu*) He was silly.

A بله *bulh*, (pl. of ابله *ablah*) Weak, ignorant (men).

A بله *balah* (from بله), Being weak, silly, simple, ignorant, unskilful. Being bashful. Being careless of actions or behaviour, yet knowing what is right, and meaning well.

A بله *balha*, Let alone, meddle not. Besides, except. بله ما *balha mā*, Besides that. *Balha*, Yes, indeed, certainly.

A بلها *balhā*, (fem. of ابله *ablah*) Simple, silly, weak (women).

P بلهار *balhār*, An ancient title among the Indian princes, equivalent to *pādshāh*, or emperor. It was borne by a monarch, to whom the rest paid a kind of feudal obedience, whose residence was on a mountain called likewise *Balhār*. He ruled over the kingdoms of Kashmīr, Tibet, Barantola, and other countries of the Northern Indies, called by some writers Turki-Hind, or Turkey of India.

H بله بند *bilah-band*, Settlement, regulation.

A بلهق *Balhak*, Name of a place.

A بلهنية *bulhanīyat*, An easy life free from care.

A بلي *bily*, (A she-camel) emaciated and worn out (with fatigue). Oppressed, extenuated (with grief or care). Tried, tempted, afflicted. A manager of revenue, a steward. *Bala'*, Yes, indeed, certainly, surely. *Bila'*, (from بلي) Becoming old or worn (a garment). *Balīy*, The Arabian tribe of Kudaat.

A بليات *balīyāt*, (pl. of بلية *balīyat*) Misfortunes, griefs, trials.

P بلياد *balyād*, A plain garment.

P بليار *balyār*, An elegant garment.

P بليان *Bilyān*, Name of a prophet; also of a village.

A بليان *bilīyān*, One who departs nobody knows where. Men dispersed in disorder, without chief, guide, or leader. ذو بليان (or ذو بلي), One who goes to an unknown place.

A بليان *Billiyān*, Name of a place in Arabia.

A بلية *balīyat*, Temptation. Sorrow, misfortune. Any thing worn out by constant use. A camel which the Arabs in times of Paganism were wont to fasten beside the grave of her deceased master, and there leave to perish; that in the resurrection he might be enabled to ride to the place of judgment, and not be compelled to go on foot, which was considered disgraceful.

A بليت *balīt*, Tedious in conversation, hesitating in speech. A hare. *Billīt*, A man of taciturnity. A wise man.

P بليج *bilīj*, Quantity, measure. A span.

A البليخ *Al balīkh*, Name of a river at Rakka.

A بليد *balīd*, Stupid, doltish, one who cannot by any means be stimulated to exertion.

P بليشدل *bilīshdil*, Tranquillity of mind.

A بليغ *balīgh*, Eloquent. Effectual, efficacious. Mature. Numerous, copious. سعي بليغ A great effort. فصيح وبليغ Rhetorical and eloquent. فصيح اللسان و بليغ البيان الحجي An ambassador with a flowing tongue, and eloquent expression.

P بليغانه *balīghānah*, Eloquently.

A بليق *bulayk*, The name of a swift but despised horse (hence a proverb expressive of any one who behaves well and yet is blamed, A يجري بليق ويذم بليق Bulayk runs, yet is despised).

A بليل *balīl* (and بليلة *balīlat*), A humid wind, cold and rainy. A watery atmosphere. A rainy season.

P بليلا *Balīlā*, Name of Muhammad mentioned in the Gospel.

A بليله *balīlah* (or بليلج *balīlaj*), Belleric myrobalan.

PA بم *bam* (or بم *bamm*), The bass part in music. A bass viol. The bass or lowest string, having the deepest tone. A deep sound (as that of the large pipes of an organ, or a drum). Beating the head. *Bamm*, Name of a country.

A بم *bima* (or بما *bi mā*), So that. How! in what manner?

A بم *bumm*, (for بوم *būm*) An owl.

P بما *ba mā*, To us.

A بما *bi mā*, So that. How? With that which, notwithstanding.

A بماذا *bi māzā*, In which? To which? Why?

P بمان *ba mān*, (from ماندن *māndan*), Remain thou, stay.

P بماندة *ba māndah*, Fixed. Tired, fatigued, spent.

AP بمجرد *bi* or *ba mujarrad*, Immediately, instantly. P بمجرد دیدن او *ba mujarrad-i dīdan-i ō*, At the bare sight of him.

A بمد نظر *bi madd-i nazr*, As far as the eye can reach.

P بمزدن *bam zadan*, To strike any one on the head.

A بمشتا *bi mashtā*, In winter-quarters.

P بمعني آنکه *ba maʿna' ānkeh*, To the intent that.

A بمقتضا *bi muktazā*, In conformity with.

P بمنگ *bamang*, Affliction, distress.

P بمنگیدن *bamangīdan*, To murmur. To be afflicted. To perish. To be buried. To set (as the sun).

P بمواجهة *ba muwājahah*, In presence of, face to face.

P بمهر *ba muhr*, Sealed. کیسهٔ سر بمهر A sealed bag.

P بمي *bamī*, The bass in music.

P بن *ban*, A garden, a field, a vineyard. Harvest. The bottom of any thing. Anus. Meat or fish eaten with bread. A certain fruit (called also وَن *wan*).

A بن *ban* (equivalent to بل *bal*), But.

A بن *bin* (for ابن *ibn*, occurring between two proper names) A son. بن عبد الله *bin abdi'llah*, A son of a servant of God (a name given by Muhammadans to apostate Christians who embrace the Muslim religion).

P بن *bun*, Root, basis, foundation. Extremity, point, end, tip (of any thing). بن بغل The arm-pit (or root of the arm). بن برکندن Tearing up by the roots, eradicating. بن بیني The tip of the nose. The root or higher part of the nose next to the eyebrows. بن دامان The ground. بن دامان شبستان کردن To sleep upon the ground. To keep watch. بن دامن The extremity or hem of a garment. بیخ و بن The root and foundation. خرما بن *khurmā-bun*, A palm-tree. The pith of a palm-tree. A cluster of dates.

*A بن *bana*, (fut. یبن *yabinnu*) He remained (in a place).

A بن *binn*, pl. بن علي بن *bin ʿala' binn*, Fat upon fat (one good thing upon nother). *Bunn*, Coffee-berries. A kind of beverage made from wheat or barley.

A بنا *binā* (from بني), Building, erecting an edifice. Conferring favours. Giving orders for a bride to be conducted home. Exhibiting her decked out. Going in unto (a wife). (in gram.) Being indeclinable (built). Being similarly inflected (the concluding foot of each stanza in a poem). An edifice, fabric, structure, building. Conjugation. P بنا کردن To build, erect, rear, lay a foundation. A *Bi nā*, With, by, for, to us.

A بنا *bannā*, A builder. P بنا و کارگر *bannā o kārgar*, Builder and workman. بنا و معمار *bannā o miʿmār*, Architect and builder.

A بناءً *binā-an*, Nigh, near, alike.

P بنابر *banābar*, Because. بنابر آن *banābar-ān*, Because of that, therefore. بنابرین *banābar-īn*, Because of this, wherefore.

P بنابه *banābah*, A time, a turn.

A بناة *bunāt*, (pl. of ابن *ibn*) Sons.

A بنات *banāt*, (pl. of بنت *bint*) Daughters. بنات البحر (Daughters of the sea) Syrens. بنات الارض (Daughters of the earth) Rivulets. بنات اوبر Truffles. بنات الدهر Events, circumstances. بنات قین Name of certain hills in Arabia. بنات اللهو Lute-strings. بنات مشیع Name of certain villages in Syria celebrated for their wine. بنات نبات (The daughters of grass) the tender herbage. بنات النعش The constellation of the bear (as having the stars scattered, in opposition to the Pleiades where they cluster). بنات وردان Name of a medicine.

H بنات *banāt*, Woollen cloth, broad-cloth.

A بنادر *banādir*, (pl. of بندر *bandar*) Sea-ports.

A بنادرة *banādirat*, (pl. of P بندار *bun-dār*) Firm, rooted.

A بنادق *banādik*, (pl. of بندق *bunduk*) Musquets.

A بنادك *banādik*, Square segments of cloth, gussets.

S بنارس *Banāris*, (S वरणासी *Varanāsī*) Benares.

P بنارنج *banārinj*, A shepherd, a pastor.

P بناسب *banāsab* (بناسیب or بناست), Turpentine.

A بناصر *banāsir*, (pl. of بنصر *binsir*) The ring-fingers.

A بناء علیه *binā-ʿalayhi*, Therefore, wherefore, accordingly.

A بناغ *banāgh*, Thread twisted round a spindle. A secretary, a notary. See also بنانج *banānj*.

P بنافر *banāfar*, An architect, a builder.

A بناقیس *banākīs*, (pl. of بنقوس *bunkūs*) The tops of melons.

P بناگر *binā-gar* (or بناکر *binā-kar*), A builder, a mason.

P بناگوش *binā-gōsh*, The cavity behind the ear, or the lower part of the ear. بناگوش کردن *bina-gōsh kardan*, To raise the uvula of a new-born babe. To submit, to obey.

P بنام *banām*, Celebrated, famous. *Ba nām*, In the name. *Bi nām*, Of the same name. Synonymous. (*Burhān-i Kāti*ʿ).

P بنامیزد *ba nāmīzad*, (An expression of admiration) In the name of God! O Heaven! How beautiful! Charming! Excellent!

A بنان *banān*, The finger. The tips of the fingers.

A بنانة *banānat*, The tip of the finger. *Bunānat*, A delightful garden, a pleasant mead. A woman's name.

P بنانج *banānj*, A second wife among the Muhammadans, i respect of another whom the husband had before married.

P بناور *bun-āwar*, Any thing radical, having a foundation or basis. A sore called a felon.

P بناوند *bināwand*, Restraining, confining.

A بنائق *banā-ik*, (pl. of بنيقة *banīkat*) Gores of shifts, or any triangular pieces of stuff, inserted into garments, in order to enlarge their circumference.

P بنبا *bambā*, A dish composed of the fruit بن *ban*.

P بنبر *bambar*, Name of an Indian medicine.

A بنبك *bambak* or *bumbak*, A fish which bites men through the middle (perhaps a shark).

P بنبل *bambal*, A sour apple, a crab. Acidity.

A بنة *bannat*, The odour of the dung of deer when they feed on flowers. *Binnat*, Odour, flavour (whether good or bad).

A بنت *bint*, A daughter, a girl. This word like ابو *abū* and ام *umm* is frequently employed with other substantives in forming the rhetorical figure metonymy: as بنت الارض (Daughter of the earth) Mud, clay. A rivulet. بنت البحر (or بنت الماء) The syren (daughter of the sea, or of the water). بنت الجبل (Daughter of the mountain) Echo. بنت الشفت (Daughter of the lips) Speech. بنت العنب or بنت العنقود (Daughter of the grape) Wine. بنت العين (Daughter of the eye) Tears. بنت الفكر (Daughter of reflexion) Prudence. Advice. Poetry. بنت الكرم (Daughter of the vine) Wine. بنت المنية or بنت اجل (Daughter of death) The fever. بنت نارين (Daughter of brightness) Flame, fire. Boiling water.

P بنتومه *buntūmah*, Missletoe, missledine.

A بنتي *bintīy*, Daughter-like, becoming a daughter.

A بنج *banj*, A woman whose husband has another wife. Henbane, a soporific herb. *Binj*, Root, origin, stock, family.

P بنج *binj* (or پنج *pinj*), A coat-button.

P بنجارة *banjārah*, A dealer in grain who supplies armies in the field. Waste-land.

P بنج دشتي *banj-i dashtī*, The thorn-apple.

P بنجك *binjak* (or پنجك *punjak*), Carded cotton.

A بنجنجست *banjanjust*, (P پنج انگشت) Cinquefoil.

P بنجيدن *banjīdan* (or پنچيدن *panchīdan*), To be familiar, friendly, to assist. To break or cut into pieces, to divide, to bruise, to dash. To do, to make. To rise.

P بنچه *bunichah*, A corporate body of artificers, or mechanics.

A بنح *banah*, (from بنح) Falling in bits (meat). *Bunuh*, Gifts.

P بن خوشه *bun-i khōshah*, The stalk of grapes or of corn.

P بند *band*, A band, ligament, ligature, bandage, chain, shackle, fetter, manacle. A knot, joint, belt, or any thing by which bodies are joined, bound, or fastened together. A joint of the finger, knee, or any other part. A mound, dam, dike, causeway or any inclosure of water. A lock. An iron plate. A tent-rope. A yoke (of oxen). The handle of a knife, the hilt of a sword. A quantity of paper equal to ten *dastah* (دسته). A roll (of parchment). A poem or song, the rythm or burden of which is often repeated. Durance, captivity. Affliction, sorrow. A pledge, a deposit. Oath, treaty, agreement. Hope, expectation, desire. Idea. Imposture, deceit, hypocrisy. Calumny, slander. A twist, a manœuvre in wrestling. A share of spoil. A vineyard. Quicksilver. A kite. Name of a country. (imp. of بستن *bastan*) Bind thou. بند و بست *band o bast*, A settlement or agreement for the payment of revenue, &c. Military discipline. بند انگشت *band-i angusht*, The knuckle. بند جان كشيدن *band-i jān kashīdan*, To be violently in love. بند شدن *band shudan*, To be bound, restrained, prohibited, prevented. بند شمشير *band-i shimshīr*, A sword-belt. بند شهريار *band-i shahr-yar*, Name of a note in music. بند فرمودن *band farmūdan*, To put in prison. بند كردن *band kardan*, To bind, to tie. To compose. پاي بند *pāy-band*, Fetters. When added to some nouns it implies a maker, causer, contriver, artificer, &c. حيله بند *hīlah-band*, A contriver of fraud, a deceiver, a cheat. ديباجه بند *dībājah-band*, One who makes an exordium or preface, a beginner. عدو بند *adūw-band*, A binder of enemies, a conqueror. ميان بند *miyān-band*, A girder of the loins, a belt. نعل بند *naʿl-band*, A blacksmith, a farrier. نقل بند *nakl-band*, A composer of narrations, a writer of history or books in general.

A بند *band*, A large standard, a banner. A legion, or body of 10,000 men. A stratagem. A pawn at chess. New wine.

P بنداب *bandāb*, An island. A joint.

P بنداد *bundād*, A wall. A foundation. A prop. Origin.

P بندار *bun-dār*, Firm, solid, fundamental, certain, established. Knowing, intelligent. Rich, possessing warehouses, granaries, or other repositories. A forestaller, regrater, engrosser; whoever lays up any thing in magazines, in order to enhance the price; also a dealer in slaves or horses, who sets them off to advantage, in order to sell them dearer. Name of an ancient poet.

P بنداري *bandārī*, A particle of similitude.

G بندافلون *bandāfilūn*, (Πενταφυλλον) Cinquefoil.

P بنداق *bandāk*, A kind of high mitre-like cap worn by the dervīshes, or kalandars.

P بندامير *band-amīr*, The river Araxes. Name of an embankment near Shīrāz.

P بند آهنين *band-i āhanīn*, An iron chain.

P بند بازي *band-bāzī*, Rope-dancing.

P بند باگوري *band bāgōrī*, A species of herb.

P بندبايژه *bandbāyijah*, The stalk of wheat, barley (or rather the straw, chaff, beards, &c.). The ring of a horse-check or bit, to which the reins are fastened. An eye or hole in a tent, into which the pole enters.

P بندخانه *band-khānah*, A prison, a house of captivity.

بندخت *bundukht*, The face, the countenance.

P بندد *bundad* (for بنداد *bundād*), A root. A foundation.

P بندر *bandar*, A city, an emporium; a port, harbour, a trading town, to which numbers of foreign merchants resort. A passage, a narrow pass, a place adapted for ambuscade.

P بندرز *bandaraz* (or بندروز *bandarūz*), A packing-needle.

P بندرگاه *bandar-gāh*, A port. An emporium. A pass.

P بندروغ *bandrūgh*, A large kneading-trough. A dam or barrier, either to form a reservoir of water, or to divert its course.

P بندش *bandash*, Carded cotton. *Bandish*, Termination, resolve. Fastening. Engraving, enchasing. Invention, contrivance. The preparing a false story, making up a false account of a transaction. Elegance of style.

P بند شطرنج *band-i shatranj*, Check at chess.

P بندق *banduk* (or بندوق *bandūk*), A filbert-nut. A musket, firelock. A cannon or musket-ball; also any ball which is shot from cross-bows, balistas, &c. بندق هندي An Indian nut. بندق شکستن *banduk shikastan*, To smack the lips in kissing.

P بندقه *bandukah*, A little ball. A round stone. A drachm.

P بندک *bandak*, Cotton cleansed of the seed.

P بندکشاد *band-kushād*, A joint, a ligament.

P بندکشه *band-kashah*, A bolt, a bar. Servitude.

P بندگان *bandagān*, Bondmen, servants, slaves. بندگان بي ريا Sincere servants. بندگان حضرت Servants of God.

P بندگاه *band-gāh*, A joint (of the body). Place (of a joint).

P بندگي *bandagī*, Servitude, ministry, devotion. Compliment.

P بندگير *band-gīr*, A very fine cement made of chalk, with oil and cotton, or ox-hair, employed in the construction of baths. A large beam, the main support of a house. Name of a tree.

P بندن *bandan*, To bind, fasten. To propose, design, desire.

P بندنايژه *band-nāyijah*, Litter from vegetable stalks.

P بندنجين *Bandanjīn*, Name of a place in Persia.

P بن دندان *bun-i dandān*, The gums. Submission, obedience. Purpose, intention. A treasure, a store.

P بندنه *bandinah* (or بندمه *bandimah*), A coat-button.

P بندو *bandū*, The tike. The canker-worm.

P بندوا *bandawā*, Acid. Name of a certain bitter plant.

P بند و بست *band o bast*, A settlement for rent or taxes.

P بند و بستي *band o bastī*, Belonging to a settlement. A fine.

A بندودة *bandūdat*, Podex et pudenda viri.

P بندور *bandūr*, Imagination, fancy. *Bundūr*, Packthread.

P بندورغ *bandūrugh* or *bandiwargh*, A dam, a wear.

P بندوز *bundōz* (or پندوز *pundōz*), A large packing-needle.

P بندوق *bandūk*, A musquet.

P بندوقچي *bandūkchī*, A musqueteer.

P بنده *bandah*, Bound, fastened, fixed, chained. Included, contained, shut up. A servant, slave, bondman, domestic. بندهٔ بي مقدار A servant without power, a most humble servant. بندهٔ درگاه The slave of (your) threshold. بندهٔ صادق الاخصاص (for بندهٔ مخلص) A most devoted and affectionate servant. بندهٔ فرمان Obeying commands, subject to the orders, obedient, obsequious. بنده و بسته کردن To bind and oblige.

P بنده پرور *bandah-parwar*, Cherisher of servants (a respectful expression used in addressing a superior).

P بنده خانه *bandah-khānah*, The house of (your) servant, i. e. my house (used when speaking to a superior).

P بنده زاده *bandah-zādah*, Son of your slave, i. e. my son.

P بنده نواز *bandah-nawāz*, Kind to servants.

P بندي *bandī*, Bound, chained. A Muhammadan captive.

P بندیان *bandiyān*, Prisoners, captives.

P بندیخانه *bandī-khānah*, A house of bondage, a prison.

P بندیدن *bandīdan*, To bind. To shut up, to confine.

P بندیشه *bandīshah*, Imagination, fancy.

P بندینه *bandīnah* (or بندیمه *bandīmah*), A coat-button.

P بنران *bun-rān*, (The root of the thigh) The groin.

A بنس *banas* (from بنس), Shunning, avoiding (evil).

P بنساله *bunsālah*, Old, worn-out.

H بنسلوچن *bans-lōchan*, (s वंशलोचन) The sugar of Bambū.

A بنش *banash* (from بنش), Being remiss, negligent.

P بنشاختن *binshākhtan*, To place, to erect.

P بنشاندن *binshāndan*, To make sit. To plant, to erect.

P بنشين *ba nishīn*, (imp. of نشستن *nishastan*) Sit down.

A بنصر *binsir*, The ring-finger.

AG بنطش (بحر *Bahr-i*) *Buntush*, (Πόντος) The Sea of Pontus.

A بنطيان *bantiyān*, A shrew, a scold, a brawling woman.

A بنظر *banzar* or *bunzar*, An excrescence, a caruncle.

P بنفسج *banafsaj*, (or بنفسه *banafsah*), A violet. Violet-colour.

A بنفسه *bi nafsihi*, In person, himself. Identically.

P بنفشه *banafshah*, Violet. Violet-colour. بنفشه کرده Purple.

P بنفشه گون طارم *banafshah-gūn-i tāram*, The purple sky.

*A بنق *banaka*, (fut. يبنق *yabnuku*) He arrived.

A بنقة *binakat*, The upper opening of the shirt at the breast. A gore in a woman's shift. A gusset.

A بنقوس *bunkūs*, The top of a melon.

P بنقه *bankah*, A grain resembling a lentil.

P بنک *bunk*, The bark of the Egyptian thorn. *Banak*, A sort of fruit. A kind of satin. A pimple. Drops of sweat on the face. *Bunak*, A shrub. A sign, a vestige.

A بنک *bunk*, The root, origin, best, or soundest part of any thing. An hour of the night. Nascaptha, an odoriferous root.

A بنکام *binkām* (for P پنگان *pingān*), A cup, goblet, or bason. A vessel perforated in the bottom for measuring time, by admitting or dropping the water through the orifice. A dwelling.

P بنکران *bunkarān*, Any thing burnt in a pot.

P بنکشيدن *bunkushīdan*, To swallow without masticating.

P بنکلک *bunkulak*, A rose-bush. A sort of fruit.

P بنکن *bun-kan*, A hoe, a weeding-hook.

P بنکو *bankū*, Cotton-seed.

P بنکول *Bankūl*, Bencoolen.

P بن کوه *bun-i kōh*, The basis or foot of a mountain. بن کوهي *bun-i kōhī*, A kind of medicinal berry with a greenish husk.

P بنگ *bang*, An inebriating, maddening draught, made of hemp-leaves, hemlock, henbane, opium, or masloc. An allurement, bait, enticement. بنگ ساختن To allure, to entice.

P بنگاله *Bangālah*, The kingdom of Bengal in Hindūstān, called likewise جنت البلاد *jannatu'l bilād*, The paradise of regions.

P بنگان *bingān*, A goblet. A cup. A bason.

P بنگاه *bangāh* (or پنگاه *pungāh*), A tent, a moveable cottage or dwelling. Baggage, luggage, moveables. A magazine. An iron chest. Tribes, families. بار و بنگاه *bār o bangāh*, Moveables, tents, household furniture, and utensils.

P بنگر *bangar*, An agreement for clearing lands.

P بنگ رنگ *banag-rang*, The asthma. Asthmatical.

P بنگره *bangarah*, A song to quiet babes, a lullaby. *Bingarah*, Spinning thread.

P بنگش *Bangish*, Name of a country. *Bungush*, Deglutition.

P بنگشتن *bungushtan*, To swallow without masticating.

P بنگل *bungul*, Name of a certain tree and fruit.

P بنگلور *Bangalōr*, The city of Bangalore in Mysore.

P بنگله *bangalah*, Of or belonging to Bengal, as the language, &c. A thatched house of the first class (in English a bungalow).

P بنگو *bangū*, Seed of flea-wort.

P بن گوش *bun-i gōsh*, The soft part of the ear. Respectful attention, submission.

P بنگه *bungah*, A load, a pack. A place where money or goods are deposited. بنگهٔ آتش *bunga-i ātish*, A fire-temple.

A بنگي *bangī*, One who inebriates himself with بنگ q. v.

H بن گیهون *ban gēhūn*, Wild wheat.

P بنلاد *bunlād*, A foundation, a basis. A prop. A wall.

P بنلیقه *banlīkah*, A gore, a gusset.

banmīn, (in ancient Persian) A son.

P بنند *banand* (or پنند *panand*), An unknown number.

P بنو *banū*, Harvest. A garner, a store-room.

A بنو *banū*, (pl. of ابن *ibn*) Sons, posterity. بنو اصفر *banū asfar*, The posterity of Esau; (a name by which the Arabian historians distinguish the Greeks and Romans, whom they suppose to be of Idumean descent). بنو الصليب Sons of the cross, Christians.

A بنو الجان *banū' l jānn*, The children of angels. (These are considered as the same with those whom Moses calls בני האלהים *benē ha' Elohīm*, The children of God, or the angels).

P بنوان *ban-wān*, The superintendant or bailiff of a farm.

A بنوة *bunūwat*, Filiation, sonship.

A بنود *bunūd*, (pl. of بند *band*) Royal standards, banners. Legions of 10,000 men. كثير البنود Full of deceit, teeming with evil.

P بنوردن *banwardan*, Wild berries.

P بنورة *banawrah*, A foundation, a basis.

P بنو سرخ *bunū-surkh*, A lentil.

P بنو سیاه *bunu-siyāh*, Pease, pulse.

P بنوعي *ba nawʿī*, In such a manner as.

P بنوک *banūk*, Warmth with festivity, gladness, joy; walking or moving briskly. بنوک کرم *banūk kirm*, A lizard.

P بنو ماش *bunū-māsh*, A species of black bean, or vetch.

A بنون *banūn*, (pl. of ابن *ibn*) Sons. مال و بنون *māl wa bunūn*, Wealth and children, any thing dear.

bunū-nakhlah, A kind of wild vetch.

P بنوند *binawand*, Any thing kept (as water in a jar).

P بنوه *banūh*, A barn, a grange.

A بنوي *banawīy*, Filial.

P بنه *banah*, A dunghill, soil. A slender rope. *Bunah* or *bunnah*, Family, domestics. Household furniture. A wardrobe. Travelling. Foundation, bottom, basis. A place.

A بنه *bannah*, The smell of the dung of deer, especially when pasturing upon flowering herbage.

A بنه *binnah*, Odour, flavour, smell (good or bad).

P بنه بستن *bunah bastan*, To pack up, to set off on a journey.

A بني *banī*, (oblique pl. of ابن *ibn*) Sons. بني آدم The sons of Adam, men, mortals. بني نوح *banī Nūh*, The sons of Noah, mankind. *Bunayy*, (dim. of ابن *ibn*) A young son. يا بني *yā bunayya'*, O my little son! البني *al bunnī*, A species of fish.

A بني *bany*, (*banīy* or بنية *banīyat*) (from بني), Building, rearing. Bestowing and confirming favours. *Banīy*, A building, a structure; any thing constructed. (*Binyat*) *bina'* or (*bunyat*) *buna'*, A fabric. The structure of the human frame.

P بنيا *banyā*, Victuals which people carry into the country.

A البنيات *Al bunayyāt*, Name of a place in Mecca.

P بنياد *bunyād*, A foundation, a basis. A fabric. A wall. بنياد كردن *bunyād kardan*, To lay a foundation, to build.

P بنيادگر *bunyād-gar*, A builder.

A بنيان *bunyān*, A wall, a rampart. A fabric, building, edifice. An inclosure. Root, basis. Name of a certain cistern of brackish water which on the mission of Muhammad became sweet. عقيدت بنيان *ʿakīdat bunyān*, Loyal.. Faithful. P بنيان نهادن *bunyān nihādan*, To lay a foundation, to build.

A بنية *binyat*, Form, mode, manner, nature of the construction or formation of any creature. *Binyat* or *bunyat*, A structure. The constitution or construction of the human body. صحيح البنية Sound in body. *Banīyat*, A building, structure. The temple of Mecca. بنية الدوا A medicinal composition, a draught.

P بنيچ *banīch*, A garment.

P بنيچه *bunīchah*, A joint company of artizans. بنيچه بستن *bunīchah bastan*, To wind up an account.

P بنيز *binīz*, Never. Also. Haste. Powerful. God forbid!

A بني طي *Banī Tayy*, Name of an Arabian tribe.

A بني فاطمه *banī Fatimah*, The children of Fatima, i. e. the descendants of Muhammad.

A بنيقة *banīkat*, The gore of a woman's shift, or any kind of oblong triangular piece of cloth inserted into a garment to give to it a greater circumference, or adapt it to any particular shape. The upper orifice of a shirt, or opening at the breast. بنيقتان *banīkatāni*, Two small circles or hairy stars upon horses' throats.

P بنیقه *bānīkah*, A gusset.

P بنیک *banīk*, Raw silk.

P بنیوش *banyūsh*, Hear or listen thou.

P بنیوشیدن *banyūshīdan*, To hear, to listen.

P بو *bū* (*bō* or بوي *bōy*), Odour, smell, flavour, fragrance, scent, perfume. Hope. The flesh of the mountain-goat. (for بود *buwad*), He may be. (for بوم *buwam*), I may be. عنبربو *ʿambar-bū*, Fragrant as ambergris.

A بو *bū* (for ابو *abū*), A father. بو العجب *bū'l ʿajab*, (Father of admiration) A wonderful thing. A leap, spring, dance. بو الهوس *bū'l hawas*, (Father of desire) Curious. Libidinous. A man who lives well. A fool.

A بو *baww*, The fœtus of a young camel. The skin of a sucking camel's colt, stuffed with straw, and placed before the mother, which she supposes to be alive, and either gives milk plentifully, or suckles another colt. Ashes, embers, cinders. *Bawwa* (fem. بوة) *bawwat*, Foolish, silly.

A بوء *baw-a* (from باء), Returning. Incurring the Divine displeasure. Being equal (as blood for blood). Going. Conversing with a woman. Confessing.

P بوا *bawā* (for بادا *bādā*), Be it so!

A بوا *bawā* (from باء), Equalling, taking an adequate revenge by retaliation. Equality, parity, retaliation. دم بوا دم Blood for blood. *Bawā*, Name of a place, the resort of lions.

A بوا (جوز *jawz-i*) *buwā*, A nutmeg.

A بواب *bawwāb*, A porter, a janitor. بوابان زرین سر *bawwābān-i zarrīn-sar*, Porters with heads (i. e. caps) of gold.

A بوابة *biwābat*, The office of a porter.

A بوابي *bawwābīy*, Belonging to the office of porter.

A بواحا *bawāhan*, Openly, publicly.

A بواد *bawād* (from بود), Perishing, dying. Going away, departing from friends.

A بوادر *bawādir*, The fleshy parts between the neck and shoulders (in men and animals). (pl. of بادرة *bādirat*) Violent emotions of the soul (particularly in anger).

A بوادي *bawādī*, (pl. of بادية *bādiyat*) Uninhabited deserts.

A بوازخ *bawāzikh*, (pl. of بازخ *bāzikh*) High (mountains).

A بوار *bawār* (from بور), Perishing. Being spoiled. Laying waste. Ruin, destruction, perdition. Badness of markets, when a merchant cannot dispose of his goods. (A woman) remaining at home, unasked and unmarried. Uncultivated fields. دار البوار *dāru'l bawār*, The house of perdition, i. e. Hell.

A بوارح *bawārih*, (pl. of بارح *bārih*) Hot winds.

P بوارد *bawārid*, A kind of dish made of bread boiled in new wine, vinegar, &c. *Bixārad*, Acidity, tartness.

A بوارد *bawārid*, (pl. of باردة *bāridat*) Cold (things). مرهفات بوارد *murhafāt-i bawārid*, Death-giving swords.

P بوارغ *bawārigh*, A chair for a lying-in woman.

A بوارق *bawārik*, (pl. of بارق *bārik* or بارقة *bārikat*) Flashing (clouds). Glittering (swords).

A بواري *bawārī*, (pl. of باري *bārī*) Reeds; mats made of them.

A بوازل *bawāzil*, (pl. of بازل *bāzil*) (Camels) having the anterior or lateral teeth projecting.

A البوازيج *Al bawāzīj*, Name of a place.

P بواس *bawās*, Affliction, calamity, misfortune.

P بواسحاق *Bū is-hāk*, Name of a tribe; of a turquoise-mine at Nishābūr; of a king, and of a person eulogized by Hāfiz.

P بواسطه *ba wāsitah*, Because, on account of, by means of.

A بواسير *bawāsīr*, (pl. of باسور *bāsūr*) Emerods, piles.

P بواشه *bawāshah*, A square machine for winnowing grain.

A بواضع *bawāziʿ*, (pl. of باضعة *bāziʿat*) Flocks of sheep, herds of cattle. Wounds from whence the blood drops, but does not flow.

A بواط *Buwāt*, Name of a place.

A بواطن *bawātin*, (pl. of باطنة *bātinat*) Interior parts.

A بواعث *bawāʿis*, (pl. of باعث *bāʿis*) Causes, motives.

A بواقر *bawākir*, (pl. of باقر *bākir*) Cows, oxen, black-cattle.

A بواكي *bawākī*, (pl. of باكية *bākiyat*) Weepers, mourners.

A بوال *buwāl*, A continual discharge of urine.

A بوالحسن *bū'l hasan*, The father of Hasan, i. e. Alīy.

P بوالخجدر *bū'l khajdar*, A profane, impious wretch.

A بوالع *bawāliʿ*, (pl. of بلوعة *bullūʿat*) Common sewers, the top-holes of sinks, or drains, into which filth is thrown.

A بوالعجب *bū'l ʿajab*, Miracles, wonders. A fool, a buffoon.

P بوالفضول *bū'l fuzūl* (or بوالقاسم *bū'l kāsim*) An idle-talker.

P بوالكفند *bū'lkafand* (or بوالكفد *bū'l kafd*), A bribe to a judge.

P بوالكنج *bū'lkanj* (or بوالكنجك), Curious. Libidinous. A man who lives well. Any thing playful, ludicrous, or ridiculous.

P بوالهوسي *bū'l hawasī*, Folly. Sensuality. Curiosity.

P بوان *bawān*, A narrow pass between mountains.

A بوان *biwān* or *buwān*, A tent-pole. A piece of wood which supports the curtain at the door of the tent.

A بوان *Bawwān*, Name of a place.

A بوانه *Buwānah*, Name of a place.

A بواهد *bawāhid*, Evils, misfortunes.

A بواهمه *bi wāhimah*, In fear of, for fear.

A بوائق *bawā-ik*, (pl. of بائقة *bā-ikah*) Evils, calamities, misfortunes. Injuries, oppressions.

A بوائک *bawā-ik*, (pl. of بائک *bā-ik*) Young fat camels.

A بوائن *bawā-in*, (pl. of بيون *bayūn*) Wells large and deep.

P بوب *būb* (equivalent to يوب *yūb*), A rich carpet.

A بؤب *bu-ab*, A species of horses, short and full of flesh, with a long step.

P بوبا *būbā*, A kind of meat. Goat's flesh.

A بوباة *būbāt*, A desert, solitude. البوباة Name of a mountain.

P بوباش *bū bāsh*, Ancient, perpetual, everlasting.

P بوب اندين *būb-andīn*, The king's palace. A tent.

P بوبر *būbar* (or بوبردک *būbardak*), A nightingale.
P بوبراقش *bū-barākish*, The chameleon.
P بوبرد *būbard*, The nightingale.
P بو بردن *bū bardan*, To get scent of, to be apprized of.
P بوبش *būbash*, A lapwing. Desire. A comb.
P بوبک *būbak*, A virgin. A lapwing.
A بوبکر *Bū bikr* (for ابوبکر), The father-in-law of Muhammad.
A بُؤبُؤ *bu-bu-a*, The pupil of the eye, the image of any external object reflected from it. Root, origin. Glory, ornament. The middle or principal part of any thing. A nobleman, a grandee, a polite, well-bred man. Ingenious, intelligent. The ornamented head of a little box, in which they keep a kind of black collyrium, called کحل *kuhl*, with which they tinge the eyelids. هو في بؤبؤ المجد He is in the eye-ball, or pinnacle of glory. هو بؤبؤ دهره *huwa bu-bu-a dahrihi*, He is the glory of his age.
P بوبو *būbū* (بوبه *būbah*), A lapwing; also its cry. Desirous.
P بوبویه *būbūyah*, A comb. A lapwing.
A بوّة *būwat*, A hawk, a falcon.
P بوت *būt* (equivalent to پود *pūd*), Cloth in the loom.
A بوت *būt*, Name of a tree.
P بوتا *būtā*, A young camel.
A بوتاتي *būtātī*, Relating to household expense.
A بوتراب *Bū turāb*, Name of the khalīf Alīy.
A بوتقة *būtakat*, (from P بوته *būtah*) A crucible.
P بوته *būtah*, A crucible, melting-pot. A fœtus. A butt for shooting at. A kind of shrub. A bud. A flower. A spot. بوتهٔ خاک *būta-i khāk*, The human body. بوته دار *būtah-dār*, Having spots or flowers marked upon it (a piece of cloth).
P بوتیمار *bū tīmār*, Sorrow, vexation, displeasure. A heron. A ring-dove. A miser. A palisado. Shackles. A monument, barrow, grave, tumulus. A road or mile-stone. Toil, labour.
A بوث *bawz*, (from بوث) Enquiring. Dispersing. Disputing.
P بوج *bawj*, Pride, ostentation.
A بوج *bawj*, (from بوج) Vexing, hurting. *Bawj* (or بوجان *bawjān*), Flashing of lightning. The dawn. Lassitude.
P بوجاسب *Būjāsb*, Name of a hero of Tūrān.
P بوجپا *būjipā*, (in ancient Persian) A sort of cucumber.
P بوجهي *ba wajhī*, On any account. In a certain way.
P بوچ *bawch*, Pomp, conceit. *Būch*, The inside of the mouth.
A بوح *bawh*, (from بوح) Appearing, being evident. Illustrating, explaining, disclosing secrets. Being fatigued. *Būh*, Root, origin. The sun. The sensitive soul. Confusion in business. Pudenda. Lust. ابن بوحک *ibn būhika*, Thine own son.
P بوحا *būhā*, Zedoary.
A بوحي (ترکهم *tarakahum*) *bawha'*, He left them prostrate.
A بوخ *bawkh*, (from بوخ) Becoming quieted, pacified (rage), extinguished (fire). Being fatigued. *Būkh*, Confusion in business, perturbation of mind.
P بوخت *būkht*, A son.
P بوخل *būkhul* (پوخل *pūkhul* and بوخله *būkhlah*), Any kind of insipid herb, as spinage, beet, &c.
P بو خلاف *bū khilāf*, (Father of opposition) The devil.
P بو خلانه *bū khlānah*, The devil.
A بود *bawd*, A well.
P بود *būd*, It was. Existence, being. A dwelling-place.
P بود *bawad*, It may, might, or will be.
P بو دار *bū-dār*, Scented. A kind of perfumed leather.
P بودانه *bū-dānah*, A medicinal seed.
P بودباش *būd-bāsh*, Place of abode. Service; maintenance.
P بودش *būdish*, Existence.
P بودن *būdan*, To be, to become, to exist.
P بودنگ *būdang*, Pennyroyal, pulecium.
P بودنه *būdanah*, A bird of game. A small partridge.
P بودني *būdanī*, Possible, contingent. Future. Essence, existence. بودني بود *būdanī būd*, What is to be, will be.
P بود و نا بود *būd o nā būd*, Riches and poverty.
P بوده *būdah*, Been, existent. بوده آمدن To exist. بوده نان *būdah-nān*, Unleavened bread, dried forty days in the sun.
P بودي *būdī*, Thou wast. Essence, existence.
A بوذ *bawz*, Injury, outrage. Poverty. Humiliation.
P بوذوندد *būzūndah*, Touch-wood.
A بور *bawr* (from بور), Perishing, dying. Being uncultivated (ground). Being fruitless (undertaking). Being corrupted, ruined. Being slothful, sluggish, base. Being languid, dull (market, where nothing can be sold). Desolating, laid waste. Examining, discovering (particularly applied to a stallion-camel, discovering by the smell whether a she-camel is pregnant or not). Bringing a she-camel to the male for the above purpose. Land not sown, nor ready for it. Land that has lain fallow for one season. *Būr*, A wicked man, a ruffian, a villain, a scoundrel. (pl. of بائر *bā-ir*), Helpless, unable to help themselves, and destitute of the assistance of others. Uncultivated lands.
P بور *būr*, A bay horse. A pheasant. Chesnut-colour. The colour of honey (in the dialect of Samarkand).
P بورا *būrā*, A sack, a bag. The head or point of a nail
A بوراق *būrāk*, Borax.
P بوراني *būrānī*, A kind of food made from the egg-plant.
A بورانية *būrānīyat*, A kind of food.
P بوربق *būrbik*, A portico.
A بؤرة *bu-rat*, A ditch, a pit (especially any place dug in the ground, where they light a fire and dress victuals).
A بورج *būruj*, A valley. A castle. See برج *burj*.
A بورسوي *Būrsawīy*, A native of Būrsah.
A بورسه *Būrsah*, Prusa in Bithynia.
A بورق *bawrak*, Borax, nitre, salt-petre.
P بورک *būrak*, A part, a share. A kind of food.
P بورگ *būrag*, A game of hazard. Money given to a bystander at dice. Mouldiness of bread. Meat hashed in butter.
P بورندد *būrandah*, Rich, wealthy, affluent.

P بورنگ *būrank*, Basil-royal, ocimum.

P بورنگ *būrang*, Name of an odoriferous mountain-plant.

P بورنیه *būrniyah*, A large jar filled with drugs.

P بورو *būrū*, A trumpet, a hunting-horn. A tube, a canal. The gripes. بورو زن *burū-zan*, A trumpeter.

P بوروه *Būrūrah*, Name of a king. Name of an island.

P بوره *būrah*, Nitre, salt-petre, borax. Pastry. Lump-sugar. Ermine. بورهٔ ارمني *būra-i armanī* (or بورهٔ زرگران *būra-i zargarān*), Nitre, borax, used in soldering gold.

P بوري *būrī*, A trumpet. A hunting-horn. The point of anything (especially of a nail). A split reed, or a mat made of such reeds. بوري زدن To sound a trumpet. البوري A kind of fish.

P بوریا *būriyā*, (بوریه *būriyah* or بوري *būrī*), A mat made of split reeds. A carpet. A case for any instrument. بوریا باف *burīyā-bāf* (or بوریا بان *būriyān-bān*), A maker of mats; also of instrument-cases.

P بوریا کوبي *būriyā-kūbī*, A mat-treading (a house-warming).

G بوریطش *būrītash*, (Πυρίτης) The marcasite or fire-stone.

P بورینه *būrīnah* (equivalent to پوزینه *pūzīnah*), An ape.

A بوز *bu-uz*, (pl. of بأز *ba-z*) Falcons, hawks.

P بوز *bawz*, Mouldiness of bread. A large black bee. The trunk of a tree. *Būz* (for بز *buz*), A goat. *Būz*, A roan horse. Swift. Intelligent. Shrewd. Ice. Pale, water-coloured.

P بوزا *būzā*, (equivalent to بوزه *būzah*) Beer.

P بوزار *būzār*, Hot spices mixed up with food.

P بوزا گر *bōzā-gar*, A brewer of beer.

P بوزا گري *bōzā-garī*, The art of brewing, the making of beer.

A بوزع *Bawzaع*, Name of a tribe. Name of a woman.

P بوزک *bawzak*, Mouldiness of bread.

P بوزکند *būzkand* (or بورکند *būrkand*), A kind of settee placed before the doors of houses in the East.

P بوزمند *būzmand*, (بورمند *būrmand*, بوزمه *būzmah* or پوزمند *pūzmand*), Name of a certain fragrant herb.

P بوزنجر *Būzanjar*, Name of an ancestor of Tīmūr (Tamerlane).

P بوزنه *būznah*, (بوزنینه *būznīnah* or بوزینه *būzīnah*), An ape.

P بوزه *bōzah*, A beverage made from rice, millet, or barley.

P بوزه کباب *būzah-kabāb*, Roast-lamb.

P بوزیدان *būzīdān*, Name of a drug of a fattening quality.

P بوژ *bawj*, A whirlpool. *Būj*, Weight. A raging fever.

P بوژنه *būjnah*, A rose-bud not yet expanded, a follicle, a pod.

* A بؤس *ba-usa*, (fut. یبؤس *yab-usu*) He was dauntless.

A بؤس *bu-s* (from بؤس) Becoming poor, and miserable. Misfortune, evil, misery, adversity.

A بوس *baws* (from بوس), Kissing. Being hairy. Mixture.

P بوس *bōs*, A kiss, a buss. Kissing. دامن بوس دادن To kiss the hem of a garment. بوس رخسار کردن To kiss the cheek. پا بوس *pā-bōs*, Kissing the feet. زمین بوس *zamīn-bōs*, Kissing the ground. بوس و کنار *bōs o kanār*, Kissing and embracing.

P بوسانه *bōsānah*, Humility.

P بوسانیدن *bōsānīdan*, To cause to kiss. To cause to rot.

P بوستان *bōstān*, A garden, a kitchen-garden, a green spot. Name of a city. Name of many Arabian and Persian books, the most celebrated of which is the Bostān of سعدي *Saعdī* a native of Shīrāz; which, together with his Gulistān, is in the highest esteem in every country where the Persian language is known. بوستان سندس Flowers of various hues. بوستان گلي نماي *bōstān-i gulī-namāy*, The firmament.

P بوستان افروز *bōstān-afrōz*, The herb cock's comb.

P بوستیان *būstiyūn*, An ox.

P بوستین *bōstīn*, Viciousness, wickedness.

P بوسک *bōsak*, A little kiss. The wing of a bird. Any thing hollow or excavated.

P بوسگاه *bōs-gāh*, (بوسا گه *bōsā-gah*, بوسه گاه *bōsah-gāh* or بوسه گه *bōsah-gah*), The place of kissing, i. e. The royal apartment (because every one going there kisses, or ought to kiss, the gate).

P بوسلیک *būsalīk*, Name of note in music.

P بوسلیمان *bū sulaymān*, A roost-cock. A lapwing.

P بوسنج *Būsanj*, Name of a city.

P بوسنه *Būsnah*, The province of Bosnia.

P بوسه *bōsah*, A kiss. بوسه دادن *bōsah dādan*, To kiss.

P بوسه بازي *bōsah-bāzī*, Kissing and toying.

P بوسه جاي *bōsah-jāy*, The place of kissing, the mouth, lips.

P بوسه شکستن *bōsah shikastan*, To smack the lips, in kissing.

A بؤسي *bu-sa'*, Adversity, injury, loss, misfortune.

P بوسي *bōsī*, One kiss. Kissing. بساط بوسيء *bisāt-bōsī-i*, A kissing of the carpet (when introduced to great men). Respect.

P بوسیدگي *bōsīdagī*, Rottenness, corruption. Submission.

P بوسیدن *bōsīdan*, To kiss. To rot.

P بوسیده *bōsīdah*, Rotten, stale.

A بوسیر *bawsīr*, (for بوصیر *bawsīr*) The hemorrhoids, piles.

P بوسین *būsīn*, Accusation, upbraiding, reproof.

P بوش *bawsh*, Celebrity, fame. Ostentation, boast. Power, dignity. Magnificence. A covering. Plenty, abundance. A handful. A kind of eye-salve brought from Dar-band. *Būsh*, Swift, quick (in body and mind). *Bawash*, An ornament. *Bawish*, Predestination, fate. Possibility. *Buwish*, Existence.

A بوش *bawsh* or *būsh*, A multitude, crowd, troop or band. A mixed company. A kind of dish made from baked meat and lentils. The sound or noise made by a mob, or other great body of men. ترکتهم هوشاً بوشاً I left them confused and tumultuous. بوش بائش *bawsh bā-ish*, A crowd of all ranks.

P بوشا *būshā*, Meditation, thoughtfulness, solicitude, anxiety.

P بوشاد *būshād*, The rape-root. A turnip.

P بوشاسب *būshāsb*, Sleep. Pollution.

P بوشپاس *būshpās*, Sleep. A dream, a vision.

P بوشنج *Būshanj*, Name of a town.

P بوشنک *Būshank*, Name of a village near Harāt.

A بوشي *bawshīy*, A poor man, with a large family. Of the meanest rank of men.

P بوشیدن *būshīdan*, To begin any work. To consider.

A بوص *baws* (from بوص), Preceding, going before, being superior, excelling. Making haste. Flying, absconding. Being hid, concealed. Importuning, teazing. Colour. A woman's hips. A precipitate pace. Fatigue, lassitude. *Būs*, Colour. Name of a fruit. حال بوصه *hāla būsuhu*, His colour changed.

A بوصا *bawsā*, Large-hipped (woman). A game, in which a torch being lighted at one end, is whirled round with velocity.

A بوصان *Būsān*, Name of a tribe.

A بوصي *būsīy* (or بوزي *buzīy*), A little boat, a skiff.

A بوصير *bawsīr*, The hemorrhoids, piles. A kind of herb which cures them; verbascum, touch-weed, lung-wort, wool-blade, petty-mullein, or high-taper. Name of a place in Egypt.

A بوض *bawz*, (from بوض) Standing, remaining. Being beautiful, clean in the face, after having been foul (with freckles).

A بوطانية *būtānīyat*, A black vine.

A بوطة *būtat*, (from P بوته *būtah*) A crucible, a melting-pot.

A بوظ *bawz*, (from بوظ) Becoming fat. Flinging stones.

A بوع *bawʿ*, (from بوع) Expanding the hand, stretching it out when giving money. Extending any thing with the hand as far as possible. Taking long steps in running (a horse or camel). Measuring with a fathom or with the arms extended. *Bawʿ* or *būʿ*, A fathom. Nobility, high rank, honour. Declivity of a mountain, or any part which has fallen into a slope.

A بوعلي *Būʿalīy*, Name of ابن سينا *Ibn Sīnā* (Avicenna).

P بوغ *būgh* or *bōgh*, Any outward covering or wrapper (especially of leather). A pouch.

A بوغا *bawghā*, Soft, friable earth. Unsettled, crazy, insane (men). Confusion. Aromatic fragrance.

P بوغبند *bōgh-band*, A cloth in which any thing is wrapped up.

P بوغرا *būghrā* (or بوغراق *būghrāk*), A kind of food (made of boiled meat, flour, &c.).

G بوغلس *būghals* (or بوغلصن *būghalsan*), (Βώγλωσσον), Borage.

P بوغما *bōghmā*, Trumpery, trifles, scraps, rags. Fragments, broken victuals, stores of a wallet. A fat and ugly woman.

P بوغنج *būghanj*, Black pepper, the seed of melanthion, pepper-wort, or the coriander of Rome. Name of a city.

P بوغند *būghand*, Convolvulus, ivy, bindweed, pellitory.

P بوف *būf*, An owl.

P بوفروش *bū-farōsh* or *bō-farōsh*, A perfumer, a druggist.

P بوق *bōk*, A large sheet.

A بوق *būk*, A trumpet, clarion, hunting-horn, and often used to signify a flute, pipe, or any musical instrument (in allusion to which one who cannot keep a secret is called *būk*, as being full of holes). Vain, foolish. False, unjust. *Būk* (or *bawk*), (from بوق) Oppressing, distressing, injuring. Befalling (as a misfortune). Surrounding, hedging in. Attacking with united force, and killing people unjustly. Rushing (into the inner or forbidden apartments). Being affected by any malady or oppression. Losing money or any kind of property. Blowing a trumpet or other instrument. *Buwak*, (pl. of بوقة *būkat*) Thunder-showers, violent rains.

A بوقات *būkāt*, (pl. of بوق *būk*) Trumpets, clarions, shawms.

A بوقال *būkāl*, (ITAL. Boccale) A tankard without a handle.

P بوقان *būkān*, A sort of red worm.

A بوقة *būkat*, A violent rain, a thunder-shower, coming down with uncommon impetuosity.

P بوقلم *būkalam* (or بوقلمون *būkalamūn*), The chameleon. A tortoise. A turkey. A bird which as often as it plunges into the water appears of a different colour. Various coloured stuffs or habits. Flowers of colours. Green reeds or flags, which, as they wave with the wind, assume different shades. The jasper, from the variety of its hues. Small particles of blue glass. (In general) any thing of various colours, or whose surface reflects different rays from a change of position. A variable capricious man. The inconstancy of fortune. It implies also diversity of any kind; as in the طوطي نامه *Tūtī-Nāmah*: چون روز تمام گردید رسید طعامهاي گوناگون و ميواهاي بوقلمون طلبيد و خورد *Chūn rōz tamām gardīd, wa shab rasīd, Khujistah az bistar-i garān-māyah barkhāst, wa taʿāmhā-i gūn-a-gūn, wa mīwahā-i būkalamūn talbīd wa khūrd*, When the day was done, and night arrived, Khujistah arose from her magnificent bed, and called for, and made a repast on, different meats, and various fruits.

P بوقلموني *būkalamūnī*, Variegated, motley.

A بوقيصا *būkīsā*, The elm-tree.

A بوک *bawk* (from بوک), Leaping (as the male ass upon the female). Conversing with a woman. Watering a newly-planted tree. Becoming fat. اول بوک *awwal bawk*, The first time.

P بوک *būk*, By chance, perhaps. Except. Meat, food. A divine precept. A pit in which they lay up (wheat). Rubbish of any kind, which quite conceals the surface of water in a well. A poker. An oak. بوک و مگر *būk o magar*, Perhaps, may be.

A بوکا *bawkā*, Mixture, confusion.

P بوکان *būkān*, Cramp-irons fastened to the feet when going upon ice. An ice-house. *Būkān*, *pūgān*, or *pūkān*, The belly, the womb. The intestines of a sheep. A bed of roses.

P بوکلک *būkalik*, Juniper-berries.

P بوکند *būkand*, Ivy.

P بوکه *būkeh*, Perhaps it may; would that it were!

A بول *bawl*, Number. Multitude. Urine. بول الابل A kind of medicine for wounds (produced in Arabia Felix). بول العجوز *bawlu'l ʿajūz*, Milk. P بول کردن *bawl kardan*, To urine.

P بول *būl*, The nose. The beak of a bird. Name of an herb.

A بولان *Bawlān*, Name of a tribe, and of a place.

P بولجار *būl'jār*, A place of refuge. A field of battle.

P بولچ *būlach*, Lands which are constantly in cultivation.

P بولحار *bū'l hār*, A field of battle. A place where plenipotentiaries meet to settle a treaty of peace, or a truce.

P بولحکیم *bū'l hakīm*, Wise, learned.

P بولخجدر *bū'l khajdar*, An unbeliever, a heretic. Faithless.

P بولدان *bawl-dān*, A chamber-pot, a urinal.

P بولس *Bōlus*, Paul. A Christian.

H بولسري *bōlsirī*, Name of an Indian tree, the fruit of which is good for the tooth-ache.

P بولکند *bū'l kafanad*, A bribe proffered to a judge.

P بولکنج *bū'l kanj*, A bribe to corrupt a judge. Sport or pastime, any thing ludicrous, a masquerade.

P بولکنجک *bū'l kanjak*, Any thing new or wonderful. The first fruits. A masquerade, pastime, frolic.

P بولکند *bū'l kand*, A bribe to a judge or any other great man to do a thing contrary to justice.

G بولوبودبون *būlūbūdabūn*, (Πολυπόδιον) Polypody.

G بولوطریخون *būlūtarīkhūn*, (Πολύτριχον) Maiden's hair.

P بوله *būlah*, A tube, a tunnel, a canal.

A بولهب *Bū lahab* (for ابولهب *Abū lahab*), Name of one of Muhammad's uncles (Kur'ān, chap. cxi.). بولهبان وقت *būlahabān-i wakt*, (The Bū lahabs of the age) Obstinate unbelievers.

L بولینس *Būlīnas*, (Plinius) Pliny.

P بوم *būm*, (s भूमि) A country, region, kingdom. Earth, ground. A desert land not yet cultivated. The boundaries or frontiers of inimical states, whose hostile inroads are always to be dreaded. A garrison, strong-hold. A mansion or place where one dwells in safety. A native, one who has never been abroad, home-bred. Embroidered cloth. Nature, disposition, temperament. بوم آباد *būm-i ābād*, An inhabited country. بوم ویران *būm-i wīrān*, A desolate country. *Buwam*, I may be.

A بوم *būm* (or بومة *būmat*), An owl. البوم المشؤم *al būmu'l mash-um*, The owl of bad omen.

P بومادران *būmādarān*, The plant southernwood.

P بومارة *būmārah*, A kind of bird.

P بومبر *būm-bar*, Dominion, lordship, signiory.

P بومکند *būm-kand*, A subterraneous dwelling.

P بومه *būmah*, Fire struck by a horse's shoe.

P بومهن *būmahan*, An earthquake. The intestines of birds.

P بومهین *būmahīn*, An earthquake.

P بون *bawn*, A portion, a share. *Būn*, Utility, conveniency. Any thing useful. Foundation, root, origin. End, limit. A son. Intestines of birds. The womb. The heavens. بون ستون *būn-i sitūn*, The base of a column, the pedestal of a statue.

A بون *bawn*, (from بون) Excelling. *Bawn* or *būn*, Difference, an interval, a space. Excellence. بون مدید A long interval (of time). *Būn*, (pl. of بوان *biwān*) Pillars, tent-poles, or the wooden work which supports the top of the door-way, and the curtains of tents. Name of a place.

A بونافع *bū nāfi'*, Wine.

A بونة *bawnat*, A little dwelling. *Būnat*, A town in Africa.

P بونجار *būnjār*, A field of battle. A place of meeting.

P بوند *buwind*, Proud, arrogant. *Buwund*, Lenity, meekness.

P بوندة *buwindah*, Proud. Majestic. *Buwundah*, Modest.

A بونية *Būniyat*, Name of a Muhammadan sect.

P بونیز *būnīz*, (equivalent to نیزة *nīzah*) A short spear.

A بووح *bawūh*, One who reveals his secrets. *Buwūh* (from بوح), Discovering. Being clear, manifest. Being fatigued.

A بووخ *buwūkh* (from بوخ), Turning, stinking (as meat).

A بووق *buwūk* (from بوق) Oppressing. Befalling (misfortune). Hemming in. Attacking with united force. Rushing (into forbidden apartments). Being marred, damaged, frittered away (property). Losing money. Blowing a trumpet.

A بووک *buwūk* (from بوک), Becoming fat (a camel). Forming little balls of clay between the palms of the hand. Buying or selling merchandize. Removing (with a stick) rubbish (from any fountain or aqueduct, to make the water flow more freely). Being in confusion (business). Being disturbed in mind (men).

A بوة *bawh*, An imprecation, a curse.

P بوة *būh*, A large owl. *Buwah*, A tree which does not bear fruit. Grave, modest.

A بوهة *būhat*, The she-owl. A kind of hawk. Moulting. Feathers driven about by the wind. Wool or cotton put into an ink-holder. Thin-bodied. Small-boned. Extenuated, emaciated. Foolish, absurd, silly.

P بوهمان *būhmān*, The womb. Some one, somebody.

P بوهه *būhah*, Desire. Perturbation of mind. A lapwing.

A بوي *bawa'*, Anxious hope. Malevolence. Unlawful desire. Disposition, genius. Imitation, a following after.

P بوي *bōy*, Odour, fragrance, perfume, scent, spice. Hope, wish, desire. Love. Nature, disposition. Imitation, consequence. Portion, part. عنبربوي *ambar-bōy*, Fragrant as amber. بوي بردن *bōy bardan*, To give a hint. To hear. To suspect. بوي دادن *bōy dādan*, To diffuse fragrance. بوي شنیدن *bōy shanīdan*, To smell. بوي کردن *bōy kardan*, To smell, to scent of. To snuff up, to smell to. *Buwī*, Thou mayest be.

P بویا *bōyā*, Odoriferous, fragrant. Fetid. Coriander-seed.

P بوي افزار *bōy-afzār*, A censer. Spice, seasoning.

P بویان *bōyān*, Smelling. Name of a country.

P بویانک *bōyānak*, Parsley. The herb southernwood.

A البویب *Al buwayb*, A place between Hijāz and Egypt.

P بوي پرست *bōy-parast*, A hound. A pard. A parasite. A demon. An angel.

A بویت *buwayt*, (dim. of بیت *bayt*) A small house, a cottage.

P بویچه *būychah*, Ivy, convolvulus.

A بویحیا *Bū yahyā*, Name of the angel of death.

P بوي دار *bōy-dār*, Scented. Hunting by the scent (a dog).

P بویدان *bōy-dān*, A perfume-box.

A بویرة *Buwayrat*, Name of a place.

P بوي رنگ *bōy-rang*, A rose.

P بويزه *bōyzah* (or بويژه *bōyjah*), Cherishing hope.

P بوي سا *bōy-sā*, A stone for rubbing powders, a muller.

P بويش *bōyish*, Smelling. The sense of smelling.

P بوي فروش *bōy-farōsh*, A perfumer.

P بوي كلك *bōy-kalik*, A kind of berry with a green bark, noxious to the teeth and stomach. The pistachio-nut.

P بويگان *bōy-gān*, The belly, the womb.

P بوي مادران *bōy-mādarān*, Southernwood, melissa, parthenion, apiastrum, balm-gentle.

P بويناكان *bōy-nākān*, Destitute of the sense of smelling.

P بوينگ *būyang*, A kind of sweet basil.

بويه *bōyah*, Hope, desire. Perturbation of mind. Study, endeavour. Desirous. Fumitory. Name of the founder of a certain dynasty.

P بوييدن *bōyīdan*, To smell, scent, diffuse perfume. To have a smell. To smell to, or snuff up. To live in the country.

P بوي يكرنگي *bōy-yak-rangī*, Fidelity, sincerity, love.

P به *bah*, To, in. *Beh*, Good. Safe, sound. Elegant. *Bih*, A quince. *Buh*, An owl.

A به *bah*, Well done! bravo! excellent! *Bihi*, With, for, from, in, or by him, or it. مأمور به Ordered, commanded.

*A بها *bahā* (fut. يبهو *yabhū* or يبهي *yabhī*), (It) was beautiful, elegant, or graceful.

P بها *bahā*, Price, value. بهاي خلعت *bahā-i khil'at*, A tax to defray the expense of honorary dresses. بهاي خون *bahā-i khūn*, The price of blood (which is paid to the relations of a person killed, as an atonement). بها قطع كردن *bahā kat' kardan*, To fix a price. پر بها و شرف *pur bahā o sharaf*, Most precious and noble. گران بها *girān-bahā*, Dear, precious.

A بها *bahā*, Beauty, elegance. Lustre, splendour. A camel gentle and easy to be milked. حسن وبها *husn wa bahā*, Beauty and elegance. *Bihā*, In, with, by, her or it.

A بهات *bahhāt*, A calumniator, a slanderer.

A بهاتر *bahātir*, (pl. of بهتر *buhtur*) Short in stature.

A بهاجة *bahājat* (from بهج) Being beautiful.

P بهادر *bahādar*, Brave, bold, valiant, courageous, magnanimous, warlike, strong, athletic. A soldier, champion, hero, a chevalier, a knight, a horseman. *Bahādar* forms part of the title of honour conferred by the Great Mogul and other Eastern potentates, upon the Nabobs (Nuwwāb) and other great men, bearing some resemblance to the European title of military knighthood; as عمدة الممالك افتخار الملك قمر الدولة محمد خان بهادر The pillar of empires, the glory of the kingdom, the full moon of the state, Muhammad Khān, the brave.

P بهادران *bahādarān*, (pl. of بهادر *bahādar*) Valiant soldiers.

P بهادرانه *bahādarānah*, Bravely, gallantly, like a champion.

P بهادري *bahādarī*, Valour, bravery, military gallantry.

H بهادون *bhādūn*, The autumnal harvest. A Hindū month.

P بهار *bahār*, The spring, the beginning of summer, (which is also expressed by اول بهار). فصل بهار The spring-season. The harvest of that season. *Bahār*, A blossom. Yellowness. The hāram of a prince. Half a horse-load. Camomile, anthemis. A Christian church. Name of a rich and extensive province in Hindūstān. Name of an island. بهار دانش The title of a well known work on ethics. *Buhār*, A weight equal to 600 lbs. English. *Buhār* or *Bihār*, Name of a Pagan temple and idol. A winter-habitation.

A بهار *bahār*, Any thing beautiful and splendid. A species of odoriferous herb, like camomile, buphtalmus, ox-eye. The inferior hollow part in the throat of a horse, next to the thorax, and also a whitish appearance there. *Bihār*, The resplendent moon. *Buhār*, An idol. Satan. A swallow. A white fish. Cotton taken from the pods. Gold. Silver. Sea-baggage, every thing necessary for accommodation on ship-board. A weight of about 400 lbs. English. A vessel with a spout, resembling an ewer.

P بهارآرا *bahār-ārā*, Vernal showers, buds or blossoms.

P بهاران *bahārān*, The spring. Orange-flower.

P بهار بانو *bahār-bānū*, The blooming princess.

P بهار بشكنه *bahār-bushkanah*, Name of a note in music.

A بهارت *bahārat*, Excellence, advantage.

P بهار خانه *buhār-khānah*, An idol-temple. A lofty edifice.

P بهار خوش *bahār-khōsh*, Flesh smoked and dried.

P بهارستان *bahāristān*, The season of spring. Vernal blossoms.

P بهاري *bahārī*, Belonging to the spring, vernal.

P بهاز *bihāz*, A high-bred horse kept for stock.

A بهازر *bahāzir*, (pl. of بهزر *bahzar*) Large she-camels.

P بهاشتن *bahāshtan*, To weep, to cry.

P به افتاده *beh-uftādah*, Healthy, vigorous.

P به آفرين *Beh-āfrin*, Name of the daughter of Isfandiyār.

P بهاگير *bahā-gīr*, Precious, valuable, costly.

A بهام *bihām*, (pl. of بهم *bahm*) Lambs, kids, and camel's colts comprehended in one flock. *Buhām*, (pl. of بهمة *buhmat*) Sheep.

P به آمدن *beh āmadan*, To come well; to succeed, to prosper.

P بهامين *bahāmīn*, Spring.

P بهان *Buhān*, Name of a woman.

A بهانس *buhānis*, A tame, tractable camel. A lion.

P بهانستن *bahānistan*, To weep.

H بهانگ *bhāng*, (s भाङ्ग) A species of hemp.

P بهانه *bahānah*, A pretence, excuse, evasion. Motive, cause. بهانه جستن To seek a pretext. بهانه كردن To make an excuse, بهانه يافتن To find a pretence. بهانه فروش *bahānah-farōsh*, A vender of apologies, a maker of false excuses.

P بهاور *bahā-war*, Precious, valuable.

A بهائم *bahā-im*, (pl. of بهيمة *bahīmat*) Beasts, brutes, wild beasts. بهائم مخصوص *bahā-im makhsūs*, Wild, ferocious.

A بهباه *bahbāh* (from بهبه q), Braying (a hoarse camel).

P بهبود *beh-būd*, Healthy, vigorous, perfect, excellent, in good order. Welfare, safety. Name of a man.

P بهبودي *beh-būdī*, Well-being. Health, vigour, goodness.

A بهبور *bahbūr*, A kind of food made with boiled fruits, &c.

A بهبهي *bahbahīy*, Large, great, corpulent.

A بهت *baht* (from بهت), Attacking suddenly and defeating or overwhelming (an individual or body of men). *Buht*, Lying, calumniating, slandering, accusing falsely. Being astonished, confounded, distracted. *Bahat*, Calumny, falsehood.

P بهت *buht*, The motion of a planet in any given time.

H بهت *bahat*, (भात) Rice, dressed in milk.

A بهتان *buhtān*, A calumny, lie, slander, false accusation, malignant imputation, malevolent suspicion. P بهتان شدن *buhtān shudan*, To be defamed. بهتان گفتن *buhtān guftan*, To slander.

P بهتانگوي *buhtān-gūy*, A slanderer, a defamer, a libeller.

A بهتر *bahtar*, A lie. *Buhtar* (or بهترة *buhtarat*), Short in stature. One having compact or contracted members.

P بهتر *behtar*, Better. بهترين *behtarīn*, Best.

P بهترك *bahtarak*, Somewhat bitter. *Bihtarik*, See بيهرك.

A بهج *bahj*, A species of Indian wood, with whitish roots. *Bahij*, Glad, cheerful. Handsome, beautiful.

A بهجت *bahjat*, Beauty, elegance, grace, excellence. Gladness, cheerfulness, alacrity. Exultation. P پربهجت Full of joy.

P بهدانه *bih-dānah*, The seed of quinces.

A بهدري *buhdarīy*, A boy or girl not growing in proportion to their age. An infant with whom the milk does not agree.

A بهدل *bahdal*, A hyena's whelp. A species of green bird.

A بهدلت *bahdalat*, Nimbleness, celerity in walking or running. A proper name common to both sexes.

A بهذا الداخليه *bihāza'd dākhilīyah*, In the mean time.

P بهر *ba har*, At, by, to, or in every or each. بهرحال *ba har hāl*, In every shape, however it be, in whatever condition. بهر سال *ba har sāl*, In every year. بهر سه نوع *ba har seh naw*ع, Animal, vegetable, and mineral. بهر ماه *ba har māh*, In every month. بهروقتي *ba har waktī*, At all times. بهر *bahr*, For, because, on account of. بهر آزمودن By way of trial, in order to discover. بهر تو For thy sake. بهر اين On this account. بهر شما For you. بهر كسي For some one. از بهر سود On account of gain. از بهر خود For his own sake. از بهر نماز In order to pray.

P بهر *bahr*, A part, portion, lot, chance, fortune. Name of a country. *Behr*, Better. *Buhr*, Continually. Name of a herb with a stalk resembling that of barley.

A بهر *bahr* (from بهر), Excelling (in beauty, grace, virtue). Excellence, pre-eminence. A filling up, a completing. Distance. Love. Grief. Calumny. Oppression. Admiration. *Buhr*, Shortness of breath, asthma, breathing hard from overload. An extensive district. The middle of a valley, a channel.

P بهترين خلق *behtarīn-i khalk*, The best of created beings, i. e. Muhammad.

A بهثة *bahsat* (from بهث), Appearing.

*A بهج *bahaja*, (fut. of يبهج *yabhaju*) He exhilarated.

A بهدي (ذو *Zū*) *bahda'*, Name of a place.

P بهدين *beh-dīn*, The religion of Zardusht or Zoroaster. Religious, faithful, pious, devout.

*A بهر *bahara*, (fut. يبهر *yabharu*) (He) excelled (in beauty).

P بهرا *bahrā*, On account of, for the sake of.

A بهرا *Bahrā*, Name of an Arabian tribe.

A بهرا *bahran*, A curse upon it! may he perish! O! strange!

P بهرام *bahrām*, The planet Mars. A king. Name of several kings of Persia, and of other kingdoms in the East (corrupted by the Greeks into that of Varanes). The twentieth day of every month. A sword. Embroidered silk. A kind of bird. The heart of a bird. A gnat. Name of an angel. *Bihrām*, A fast.

A بهرام *bahrām*, The bastard saffron.

P بهرام تل *Bahrām-tal*, Name of an obelisk or pyramid, which Bahrām-chūbīn caused to be constructed with the skulls of the Turks slain in a bloody engagement.

A بهرامج *bahrāmaj*, A species of willow.

P بهرام چوبين *Bahrām-chūbīn*, Name of a celebrated general.

P بهرامگور *Bahrām-gūr*, Name of one of the kings of Persia, so called from his passion for the chase of the wild ass.

P بهرامن *bahrāman*, A ruby. A flower. A kind of silk, variegated and embroidered. Safflower. Rouge, paint for the face.

P بهرامه *bahrāmah*, A species of willow. A robe of green silk.

P بهران *buhrān*, A hot pestilential wind.

P بهرأي *beh-ra-y*, Prudent, fit for business, proper for the administration of public affairs. Ingenious, thinking judiciously.

A بهرة *buhrat*, The middle (of the night; of a valley; of a ring). A coney-burrow, or any long subterraneous passage or mine.

A بهرج *bahraj*, Vain, fruitless, futile. Wicked, base, wretched, bad. Base (coin). Open to the opinion or use of every man.

A بهرجة *bahrajat*, Deviation from the highway.

P بهرك *bahrak*, One whose hands and feet are hardened by labour. Filth, ordure, dregs, dross.

P بهركيف *ba har kayf*, By any means, in every way soever.

P بهرگي *bahragī*, Riches, wealth. Opulent, affluent.

P بهرم *bahram*, The bastard saffron, cnicos.

P بهرمان *bahramān*, The finest ruby or carbuncle. Fine silk interwoven or painted with flowers. Safflower. Paint.

A بهرمة *bahramat*, The religious worship of the Brahmins and other Hindū casts. A kind of Indian flower.

P بهرمن *baharman*, An idol-temple. A ruby.

P بهرمند *bahramand* (for بهره‌مند *bahrah-mand*) Fortunate.

P بهرمه *bahramah*, An auger, a gimblet.

P بهروج *bahrūj* (or بهروجه *bahrūjah*), Crystal of a transparent blue colour. Cheap. Indian frankincense.

P بهروز *bihrūz*, A species of blue crystal. A spear used by the nobles in India.

P بهرون *Bihrūn*, Name of Alexander the Great.

P بهرة *bahrah*, A part, portion, quota, share. Profit, gain, advantage. Happiness, prosperity, fortune. A burthen, as much as an ass, camel, or horse carries upon one side. Wisdom, sense. بهرهٔ وصیت *bahra-i wasīyat*, A legacy. *Buhrah*, Name of a people living in Guzerat. Name of a town.

P بهرة بر *bahrah-bar* (or بهرة ور *bahrah-war*), A partner.

P بهرهدار *bahrah-dār*, A sharer, participator, partner. Enjoying one's wishes, fortunate. بهرهدار عطیه و انعام کردن To make a partner of gifts and presents.

P بهرهمند *bahrah-mand*, Fortunate, prosperous, happy, contented. Sharing, participating. بهرهمند شدن *bahrah-mand shudan*, To accomplish an object, to obtain what we desire, to be fortunate, prosperous, successful. To participate, to share.

P بهرهور بانو *Bahrah-war-bānū*, Name of a princess.

P بهري *bahrī*, A little, somewhat, a part, any thing, any one.

A بهرية *bahrīyat*, A kind of willow.

P بهریک *ba har yak*, For some one. For every one.

A بهز *bahz* (from بهز), Removing, repelling, thrusting away. Striking one (upon the breast) with feet and hands. P بهز شدن *bahz shudan*, To be repelled by force.

P بهزاد *Bih-zād*, Name of a Persian prince.

P بهزر *bahzar*, Nimble, active. Intelligent, wise. Noble, illustrious. *Bahzar* or *buhzar*, A large she-camel. A tall palm-tree.

A بهس *bahs*, Boldness, imprudence.

P بهش *bahsh*, The fruit of the dwarf palm-tree.

A بهش *bahsh* (from بهش), Searching, investigating. Having an affection for any one, being benevolently disposed. Catching without retaining, endeavouring to catch without succeeding. Extending (the hand in order to seize any thing). Being ready to cry. Being ready to laugh. Assembling (men). Fresh or moist mastich or bdellium, an Arabian gum. اهل البهش *ahlu'l bahsh*, The Arabians of Hijāz. بلاد البهش *bilādu'l bahsh*, The country of Hijāz. وجوه البهش *wujūhu'l bahsh*, Men of a deformed black appearance. *Bahish*, Cheerful, humane, benign.

P بهشت *bchisht*, Paradise. Heaven. بهشت دنیا A title of the Sughd of Samarkand; also of the city of Damascus. شهزادهٔ بهشت خرام The glorious prince who has departed for paradise.

P بهشت صبوحي *behisht-sabūhī*, A morning-draught.

P بهشت گنگ *Bchisht-gung*, Name of a city.

P بهشت نشین *behisht-nishīn*, (Settled in Paradise) Blessed.

P بهشته *bahishtah*, Placed, deposited.

P بهشتي *behishtī*, Paradisiacal. Handsome. A water-carrier.

A بهشمية *Bahshamīyat*, Name of a Muhammadan sect.

A بهص *bahas*, Thirst. The act of sneezing.

A بهصل *buhsul*, Thick in body. White.

A بهصلة *bahsalat*, Society. *Buhsulat*, (fem.) Short. White.

A بهصم *buhsum*, Hard, firm.

A بهصوص *buhsūs*, Something, somewhat, any thing.

H بهط *bahat*, (S भात) Rice dressed with milk and butter.

A بهظ *bahz*, (from بهظ) Afflicting, vexing, or fatiguing. Being above one's strength or ability (any thing heavy or oppressive). Weighing down (debt). Catching by the beard.

P بهفت آب شستن *ba haft āb shustan*, To perform one's ablutions with great nicety and circumspection.

A بهق *bahak*, (P بهک *bahak*) The leprosy, white morphew. A tetter, a ringworm. بهق الحجر *bahaku'l hajar*, Lichen.

A بهكتة *bahkatat*, Quickness, expedition in doing any thing.

A بهكل *bahkal* (or بهكن *bahkan*), Full of health and juices, smooth, sleek, shining (young person or animal).

P به گزین *beh-guzīn*, Choosing, picking; discriminating easily between good and bad money. Select. Camphor.

A بهل *bahl*, (from بهل) Leaving any one at liberty to do what he pleases, free from every impediment. Being cursed (by God), execrated. A little, a small quantity, a somewhat. *Buhl* or *buhhal*, (pl. of باهل *bāhil*) She-camels having no marks of a ring through the nose, or of the wooden machines which they usually fasten to their udders to prevent colts from sucking. Shepherds without crook or staff. Idle people who wander about without doing any thing. (Women) allowed to act at discretion. *Bahal* (from بهل), Being left at full liberty (a she-camel).

P بهل *bihil*, Let alone, give over. Absolution.

A بهلة *bahlat* or *buhlat*, A malediction, an anathema.

A بهلق *bahlak*, *bihlik*, or *buhluk*, A ruddy woman. Chattering, talkative. Impatient, fretful. *Bahlak*, A great misfortune or calamity. *Bihlik*, A bawler. A discontented morose man.

A بهلقاً *bihlakan*, (Saying any thing) openly, to one's face.

A بهلقة *bahlakat*, Pride, vanity. Traducing, railing, scolding, abusing. A misfortune, evil, calamity. Lying, a lie.

A ضلال بن بهلل و بهلل *zalālu'bnu bahlala, wa buhlula*, A lying, trifling, idle fellow.

A بهلول *Bahlūl*, A man's name. *Buhlūl*, One who laughs or smiles. A prince endowed with every accomplishment. Beautiful.

P بهله *bahlah*, Private expenses, a privy purse. A violin. A falconer's glove.

A بهم *bahm*, and *baham*, Lambs and kids, comprehended in one flock. *Buhm* or *buhum*, (pl. of ابهم *abham*) Dumb. Barbarous in speech, unintelligible. Naked, empty. Whole, entire. (pl. of بهيم *bahīm*) Animals of one colour. *Buham*, Rocks, stones. Brave, invincible soldiers, gallant heroes. Troops of horse. Armies.

P بهم *ba ham*, Together, one with another, one against another. At once. Rage, anger, indignation. بهم آمدن (or بهم بر آمدن) To be contracted, drawn together. To assemble. To be constipated, bound. To be offended, enraged, disgusted, vexed, confounded. بهم در شدن To be mixed, confounded, jumbled together. دل بهم در آمدن To have a pain at the heart.

To be disturbed, or perplexed. بهم رسيدن To be met with, to come to hand, to be acquired. *Bi ham*, Yes.

P بهمار *bahmār*, Many. Numerous, copious. A multitude.

P بهمان *bahmān*, Circumlocutions, superfluous words. Some one, a certain person.

P بهم بربسته *baham bar bastah*, Suspicious. Suspected.

P بهم برزدن *ba ham bar zadan*, To be hasty and violent.

A بهمة *bahmat*, A lamb. *Buhmat*, A rock, a stone. A brave invincible soldier. A troop of horse. An army. *Bahamat*, (Ground) abounding in the wild herb called بهمي *buhma'*.

P بهمتان *bahmatān*, A white lily. A red lily.

P بهم رسانيدن *ba ham rasānīdan*, To procure.

P بهمزده *ba ham zadah*, Overturned, overwhelmed. Dejected.

P بهمزگ *bahmazag*, A hedgehog. A porcupine.

P بهمن *bahman*, Intelligent, acute, adroit. A cloud pouring rain. Snow melting on the mountains. A note in music. A king, a monarch, a prince, a sovereign. A king of Persia. The middle month of winter, answering to our January. The second day of every month. Name of a demon or genius, supposed by the old Persians, and by their descendants the Parsī, Magi, or Guebres, to preside over all beasts of burthen. Name of a citadel and of a lofty mountain. بهمن، زمان و تهمن، دوران The monarch of his time, the hero of his age. *Buhman*, Name of an herb, whose leaves resemble ears of corn, a flower like saffron, or saffron itself, especially of the wild kind. *Buhman* or *buhmī*, Name of a medicine of a two-fold nature, white and red, ben album et rubrum; rosa canina.

P بهمنا *bahmanā*, Name of a medicine. Name of a demon.

P بهمنان *bahmanān*, Name of a flower resembling saffron.

P بهمنجه *bahmanjah*, Name of a festival celebrated by the kings of Persia upon the second day of the month of Bahman.

P بهمنيار *Bahmanyār*, Name of a disciple of ابن سينا *Ibn Sīnā*.

P بهمه *buhmah*, Of inestimable value. Invincible.

P بهمي *bahmī*, Some, a little, somewhat. *Buhmī*, A herb, growing upon walls whose leaves resemble ears of barley.

A بهنان *Bahnān*, Name of a place.

A بهنانة *bahnānat* or *buhnānat*, A woman smelling sweetly, particularly in the breath. Gentle, placid. Laughing, smiling.

P بهنانه *bahnānah*, An ape. *Bihnānah*, White bread.

A بهنس *bahnas*, A camel, gentle and tractable. Fat. A lion.

A بهنسا *Bahnasā*, Name of a citadel in the north of Syria.

P به نسبت *bah nisbat*, In proportion to, comparatively.

A بهنسة *bahnasat* (from بهنس q) Walking haughtily.

H بهنگي *bahangī*, A kind of yoke for carrying burthens.

P بهنه *bahnah*, A boy's whipping top.

P بهو *bahw*, A palace. A balcony. A portico.

A بهو *bahw*, A house or tent projecting beyond the rest. A wild bull's den or retreat, of the largest size; also a large stable for tame cattle. A wide extended country. Any thing large. The cavity of the breast. The space between the breasts and the throat. The place between the haunches, the womb.

H بهوتان *Bhūtān*, The country of Bootan.

H بهوج پتر *bhōj pattar*, (s भूर्जपत्र) The bark of a tree, like birch, used in Kashmīr for writing instead of paper.

P بهود *buhūd*, Cloth singed, and having a yellow appearance.

A بهور *bahwar*, A lion. *Buhūr*, (from بهر) Being distinguished for any perfection. Shining brighter (as the moon among the stars). Breathing hard, labouring under an asthma, or shortness of breath (from over-violent exercise, or over-loading). Oppressing, weighing down (a load). Throwing up a load on the back with a violent jerk.

P بهور *buhūr*, The eye, the sight.

A بهولة *buhūlah*, A wife, a spouse.

P بهه *bahah*, A file, a steel-burnisher. Hark ye!

P بهي *behī*, Thou art good. Goodness. Clear. A quince. O! (an interjection, when the person addressed is near at hand).

A بهي *bahīy*, Beautiful, elegant, graceful. Dear, precious.

A بهية *bahīyat*, (fem.) Beautiful. Precious. هدية بهية A valuable present. هداياي لائقة بهيه Rich and suitable presents.

A بهيتة *bahītat*, A false imputation.

A بهيج *bahīj*, Glad, cheerful. Beautiful, lovely. Indian wood.

P بهيد *bahēd*, Name of a grain.

P بهيدن *bahīdan* (or پهيدن *pahīdan*), To squeeze, grasp with the hands, to press with the feet, to kick, to trample.

P بهير *bahīr*, Baggage, camp-followers.

A بهير *bahīr*, Breathing hard, fatigued. *Buhayr*, A corpulent woman, who can hardly breathe when she walks.

P بهيرا *bahērā*, Belleric myrobalan.

H بهير بنگا *bahīr bangā*, A moveable market, camp-equipage.

A بهيرة *bahīrat* (or بهيلة *bahīlat*), A woman of a slender shape, beautiful and delicate. A woman of distinction.

A بهيش *Buhaysh*, A man's name.

P بهيم *bahīm*, A balcony, a portico.

A بهيم *bahīm*, (A horse) of one colour, without any distinguishing mark. Black. A black sheep. Giving little or no sound, an almost imperceptible echo, a heavy dull tone. Sincere. Excellent, incomparable.

A بهيمة *bahīmat*, A quadruped, an animal wild or tame. A lamb, a calf, a kid. The infernal pit.

A بهيمي *bahīmīy*, Brutal, bestial, becoming a brute.

P بهين *behīn*, Better, best. Selected. Opulence. A cotton-carder. A week. مهين، سلاطين، روي زمين و بهين، خواقين، دنيا و دين The greatest of the kings of the earth, and the most excellent of the monarchs of the world and of the faith.

A بهينس *buhaynis*, A lion.

P بهينه *bihīnah*, A week. A carder of cotton. Best.

P بي *bī*, (s वि) (A privative particle or preposition) Without. When prefixed to nouns, it is equivalent to *in*, *un*, *im*, *ir*, *less*,

&c. in English, implying, wanting, or being destitute; as بيبصر *bī basar*, Imprudent. بيبقا *bī bakā*, Inconstant. بيبهرهٔ *bī bahrah*, Unfortunate. بي پروا *bī parwā*, Heedless, fearless. بي ترتيب *bī tartīb*, Irregular; with many others, which will be found in alphabetical order; whilst it may be observed, at the same time, that the preposition and noun are either joined, as in the three first of the above examples, or written separately, as in the two last, according to the fancy of the penman, and without altering the sense.

A بي *bayy*, A mean, wretched, abject man. هيان بن بيان *hayyānu'bnu bayyāna*, An unknown son of an unknown (father).

P بيا *bayā*, Full. A door.

P بيا *bī-ā*, (imperative of آمدن) Come, come hither, approach. Half-burnt wood, a fire-brand. Half-burnt or singed cloth.

P بي آب *bī āb*, Flat, insipid, dull. Sottish, silly. Disgraced. بي آب شدن *bī āb shudan*, To be ashamed, disgraced.

A بياب *bayyāb*, A cup-bearer, one who presents water publicly (giving drink gratis, which is done from motives of piety).

P بيابان *biyābān*, Uncultivated, desert. A desert, wilderness.

P بيابان نشين *biyābān-nishīn*, A hermit. A gipsy.

P بيابان نورد *biyābān-naward*, Travelling in the desert.

P بياباني *biyābānī*, Wild, savage, from the desert.

P بيابرو *bī abrū*, Dishonoured, disgraced, degraded. Shameless.

P بي آبي *bī ābī*, Want of lustre. Insipidity. Folly.

P بيات *bayāt*, Grief, anxiety, care.

A بيات *bayāt*, (from بيت) Passing the night. A nocturnal invasion, a hostile surprise by night. Name of a city near Wāsit.

A بياتاً *bayātan*, By night. Nightly.

P بي اتفاق *bī ittifāk*, Without union, discordant.

P بي اثر *bī asar*, Without (making) impression, inefficacious.

A بياح *biyāh* or *bayyāh*, A species of fish.

A بياحة *bayyāhat*, A fishing-net.

P بياحتياط *bī ihtiyāt*, Unconscious, uncircumspect.

P بياختيار *bī ikhtiyār*, Involuntary, forced, constrained.

P بياختيارانه *bi ikhtiyārānah*, Unwillingly; forced, compelled.

P بي اخلاصي *bī ikhlāsī*, Unfriendliness.

P بياد *biyād*, Watchfulness, vigilance.

P بيادب *bī adab*, Uncivil, rude, ignorant, immodest, impudent, presumptuous. Rudely.

P بيادبانه *bī adabānah*, Rudely, indecently. Uncivil. بيادبانه وع *bī adabānah waz*ع, An indecent, unbecoming action.

P بي ادبي *bī adabī*, Ill-breeding, rudeness, incivility.

P بيادراک *bī idrāk*, Without understanding. Unintelligent.

A بيادقة *bayādikat*, (pl. of بيدق *baydak*) Pawns at chess.

A بئار *bi-ār*, (pl. of بئر *bi-r*) Wells.

P بيار *bī-ār*, (imp. of آوردن *āwardan*) Bring thou, bear thou.

A بيار *Biyār*, Name of a city.

P بياراستن *biyārāstan*, To adorn. To invent a fiction, to lie.

P بيآرام *bī ārām*, Restless, unquiet, having no repose, in perpetual disquietude. بي آرام وبي قرار Restless and inconstant.

P بيارش *bayārish*, Regimen, cure. *Buyārish*. See بيازش.

P بيارکان *bī arkān*, Immodest, uncivil, unpolished, ill-bred.

A بيارون *bayārūn*, The root of the Lot-tree.

P بيارهٔ *bayārah*, Any plant whose stalk does not grow erect, as cucumbers, melons, or pumpkins.

P بي آزار *bī āzār*, Innoxious, harmless, inoffensive.

A بيازر *bayāzir*, (pl. of بيزر *bayzar*) Fullers' beetles.

A بيازرة *bayāzirat*, (pl. of بيزار *bayzār*) Falconers.

P بي آزرم *bī āzarm*, Shameless, impudent, brazen-faced.

P بيازش *buyāzish*, A disease (dissolving the solids). Infirm.

A بياس *Bayyās*, Bais, a maritime town near Antioch in Syria.

P بياستحقاق *bī istihkāk*, Unjustly, undeservedly, unworthily.

P بياستو *biyāstū*, Immodest, shameless, frontless.

P بي اشتباه *bī ishtibāh*, Undoubtedly, certainly. True.

P بي اشفاق *bī ishfāk*, Merciless, ruthless. Impious.

P بياصل *bī asl*, Unfounded. Causeless. Ignoble, mean.

A بياض *bayāz*, White. Bright. Whiteness. Paper. Leprosy. A carte-blanche. A common-place book. بياض اليوم *bayāzu'l yawm*, The whole day (as long as the light continues).

P بياض خور *bayāz-i khūr*, A sun-beam. Day.

A بياضت *bayāzat*, Whiteness, brightness, splendour.

A بياضي *bayāzī*, An elegant poem.

A بياطرهٔ *bayātirah*, (pl. of بيطار *baytār*) Veterinary surgeons.

P بي اطلاع *bī ittilā*ع, Uninformed, unacquainted with.

A بياع *bayyā*ع, A seller. A broker.

A بياعت *biyā*عat, Merchandise, goods. Commerce, trade.

P بياعتبار *bī i*عtibār, Contemptible, despicable, disesteemed.

P بي اعتدالي *bī i*عtidālī, Injustice, wrong. Inequality.

A بياغ *bayyāgh*, A horseman.

P بياغاريد *biyāghārīd*, Any thing steeped in water or blood.

P بياغاريدن *biyāghārīdan*, To steep, to soak. To mix.

P بياغاليدن *biyāghālīdan*, To stir up strife.

P بياقران *bī akrān*, Peerless, matchless, incomparable.

P بي آگاه *bī āgāh*, Ignorant, uninformed. Unlooked-for.

P بيالبان *biyālbān*, The language and characters which, according to Eastern tradition, were peculiar to those beings, whom they suppose to have inhabited the world before the creation of man. See جن وپري, سليمان and جان بن, جان.

P بي امان *bī amān*, Merciless, pitiless, unrelenting, unsparing. همچو زمان, بيامان بلا امهال *hamchū zamān-i bī amān bilā imhāl*, Like unrelenting time (giving) no delay.

P بيامتياز *bī imtiyāz*, Undiscerning. Ill-bred, rude.

P بيامدن *biyāmadan*, To enter. To come.

P بيامختن *biyāmēkhtan*, To mix, to mingle.

P بيان *bayān*, A species of leopard.

A بيان *bayān* (from بين), Being clear, distinct, manifest. Being eloquent. A relation, explanation, declaration, exposition,

evidence, proof, or illustration. Eloquence. سحر البيان The magic of eloquence. P دلكش بيان *dil-kash bayān*, Opening the heart with eloquence, having the power of expressing one's sentiments with perspicuity and elegance. بيان كردن *bayān kardan*, To explain, demonstrate, elucidate, declare, to render clear, evident, manifest. To relate.

A بيان *bayyān*, Vile, abject. Name of a place.

P بيانان *Bayānān*, Name of very contemptible race of men.

P بيانة *Bayānat*, Name of a city in India.

P بيانتها *bī intihā*, Immense, infinite, boundless, endless.

P بيانجام *bī anjām*, Infinite, boundless, endless.

P بياندازه *bī andāzah*, Immense, great, immeasurable.

P بياندامي *bī andāmī*, Out of proportion, disproportioned.

P بي انصافي *bī insāfī*, Injustice.

P بيانک *bayānak*, A reed from which mats are made.

P بيانه *biyānah*, An earnest, advance, pledge.

A بيانية *Bayāniyat*, Name of a Muhammadan sect.

P بياوار *bayāwār*, Work, business, employ.

P بياوان *biyāwān* (for بيابان *biyābān*), A desert, a solitude.

P بياور *bayāwar*, Gain, profit.

P بياوردن *biyāwardan*, To contract (as the joints or muscles). To become irritated, to grow worse (a wound). To bring.

P بياه *Biyāh*, Name of a river in Lahore (India).

P بي آهنگ *bī āhang*, Dissonant, discrepant, discordant. Unprepared, without proper apparatus. بي آهنگي *bī āhangī*, Discord.

P بي ايمان *bī imān*, Without religion. Unprincipled.

A بيب *bīb*, A canal. The pipe or conduit of a pond or cistern.

P بيباعث *bī bāʿis*, Without cause or reason, why or wherefore.

P بيباک *bī bāk* (for بيباکي *bī bākī*), Complete, entire.

P بيباکي *bī bākī*, Without a balance, quits. Completion.

P بيباک *bī bāk*, Fearless, intrepid, bold. Impudent. Intrepidity. بي باک خرام Walking fearlessly, treading firmly.

A بيبان *bībān*, (pl. of باب *bāb*) Gates, doors. Chapters.

P بيبد *bī bad*, Without blemish, faultless.

P بيبدل *bī badal*, Without an equivalent. Matchless.

P بيبر *bī bar*, Without fruit. Barren, fruitless, sterile.

P بي برگ و بر *bī barg o bar*, Fruitless, barren, poor.

P بيبس *bī bas*, Helpless. Uncontrolled.

P بيبصر *bī basar*, Without foresight. Improvident, imprudent.

P بيبقا *bī bakā*, Unstable, frail, transient, perishable.

P بيبل *bī bal*, Weak, wretched, poor.

A بيبن *bayban*, A species of willow.

P بي بند و بست *bī band o bast*, Unsettled (as a country).

A بيبونة *Baybūnat*, Name of a well in Arabia.

P بي بها *bī bahā*, Invaluable, inestimable.

P بيبهار *bī bahār*, Out of season, ill-timed, inopportune.

P بيبهرهٔ *bī bahrah*, Destitute. Unfortunate. چهرهٔ بيبهرهٔ *chahra-i bī bahrah*, An unlucky disagreeable countenance.

P بيبي *bībī*, A lady, a matron. Good, happy. A saint. (It is particularly applied by the Persians to those whom they mean to honour: they therefore call the Virgin Mary Bībī Maryam, which implies The Lady Mary).

P بيپايان *bī pāyān*, Immense, infinite, endless.

P بيپدر *bī padar*, Fatherless. An orphan.

P بي پر و بال *bī par o bāl*, Mutilated, destitute, without feather or wing. Without resource.

P بيپردهٔ *bī parduh*, Without a veil or curtain; open, exposed.

P بيپروا *bī parwā*, Without fear, scruple, or reflection. Intrepid. بيپروا شدن To be bold, to have no fear or hesitation.

P بي پروائي *bī parwā-ī*, Carelessness, thoughtlessness, independence, tranquillity, indifference.

P بيپرهيز *bī parhēz*, Incontinent, dissolute, adulterous.

P بيپرهيزي *bī parhēzī*, Incontinence; indifference to health.

P بي پژماي *bī pajmāy*, High-spirited, fearless. Cheerful.

P بي پير *bī pīr*, Having no spiritual guide; vicious.

A بيت *bayt*, A house, a temple, an edifice, a fabric. A citadel. A tent. A bed-chamber. A closet. A family, domestics. The floor or pavement of a house. A sepulchre, a tomb. A distich, a verse. Noble. Nobility. A treasury. بيت الله *baytu'llah*, بيت الحرام *baytu'l harām* or بيت العتيق *baytu'l ʿatīk* (or رحم *ruhm*), The house of God, the sacred temple, the ancient fabric, the temple of Mecca. بيت الحمد *baytu'l hamd*, A temple. بيت الخلا *baytu'l khalā*, A privy. بيت رأس *Bayt-i ra-s*, Name of a fortress in Syria. بيت زمار *Bayt-i zamār*, Name of a place in Syria. بيت السر *baytu's sarr*, The cabinet of secrets. بيت السقر *baytu's sakar*, Hell. بيت الشرف *baytu'sh sharf*, A sign of the zodiac. The highest mansion of a planet. بيت الشعر *baytu'sh shaʿr*, A tent composed of felt or hair, used by the Arabs. بيت الشمس *baytu'sh shams*, The city of Heliopolis. بيت عنكبوت *bayt-i ʿankabūt*, A spider's web. بيت اللحم *Baytu'llaham*, Bethlehem. بيت اللطف *baytu'l lutaf*, A bagnio, brothel. بيت ماء *bayt-i mā-i* or بيت الفراغ *baytu'l farāgh*, A water-closet. بيت المال *baytu'l māl*, The treasury, the chamber of finance. The effects of one who dies intestate or without heirs. (met.) An unfortunate fellow. خزانهٔ بيت المال *khizāna-i bayti'l māl*, The royal treasury, the public revenues. بيت المعمور *baytu'l maʿmūr*, The heavenly temple, (i. e. Mecca, being built in imitation of the vault of heaven). The seventh heaven. بيت معمور شريعت *bayt-i maʿmūr-i sharīʿat*, The tabernacle of justice. بيت المقدس *baytu'l mukaddas*, Jerusalem. بيت الملک *baytu'l malik*, The king's palace. P بيت شهريار *bayt-i shahriyār*, The royal palace.

A بيت *bīt* (or بيتة *bītat*), Provisions, victuals of every kind. بيت ليلة *bīt-i laylat*, Provisions for one night or day.

P بي تا *bī tā*, Without a wrinkle; beautiful.

P بيتا *bītā*, (in ancient Persian) A house.

P بيتاب *bī tāb*, Impotent, feeble, faint. Impatient, restless. بي تاب و توان كردن To debilitate, or render impotent.

P بیتابانه *bī tābānah*, Instantly, voluntarily.
P بیتاره *bītārah*, A demon of a hideous form, striking terror.
P بیتال *bītāl*, Out of time. Ill-timed.
P بی تأمل *bī ta-ammul*, Inconsiderate. Thoughtlessly.
P بیتان *bītān*, Out of tune.
P بیتانه *bītānah*, (in ancient Persian) A stranger.
A بیت بیت *bayta bayta*, From house to house. جاري بیت بیت *jārī bayta bayta*, Neighbouring, having contiguous houses.
P بی تحاشا *bī tahāshā*, Rash, precipitate.
P بی تدبیر *bī tadbīr*, Incautious, unwitting, inconsiderate.
P بیترتیب *bī tartīb*, Irregular. Disorderly. Inordinate.
P بی تشویش *bī tashwīsh*, Without mixture. Very pure.
بی تعلق *bī taʿalluk*, Independent.
P بی تعلقي *bī taʿallukī*, Independence, freedom, franchise.
P بی تقریب *bī takrīb*, Without cause, without apparent motive or reason. بی تقریب و بی وقت Absurd and ill-timed.
P بی تقصیر *bī taksīr*, Without defect, without fail. Faultless.
P بی تکلف *bī takalluf*, Abruptly. Inconsiderately. All at once. Freely, without ceremony, or compliment.
P بی تمیز *bī tamīz* (for بی تمییز), Undiscerning, injudicious.
P بی تمیزي *bī tamīzī*, Want of judgment and discrimination.
P بی تمییز *bī tamyīz*, Undiscerning. Indiscreet. Unpolite.
A بیتوتة *baytūtat* (from بیت), Passing the night. Doing any thing during the night. A night's lodging.
P بی توزکانه *bī tūzakānah*, Contrary to custom; irregular.
P بی توشه *bī tōshah*, Unprovided for, indigent, helpless.
P بی توقف *bī tawakkuf*, Without delay.
P بی ته *bī tah*, Impatiently. Without a vestige. Bottomless.
A بیث (ترکهم حیث *tarakahum haysa*) *baysa*, He left them dispersed here and there.
P بیجا *bī jā*, Out of place, unseasonable, improper, wrong.
P بیجاپور *Bījāpūr*, Name of a city in India.
P بیجاد *bījād* (or بیجاده *bījādah*), Amber. Motley colour.
P بیجاده آب *bījādah-āb*, Red, or yellow-coloured. Wine.
P بیجاده شدن *bījādah shudan*, To become yellow. To err.
P بیجاده گون تیغ *bījādah-gūn-tēgh*, A bloody sword.
P بیجاده لب *bījādah-lab*, Red-lipped, with lips like coral.
P بیجان *bī jān*, Lifeless, faint. Valiant. بیجان کردن To kill.
P بیجرم *bī jaram*, Faultless, innocent.
P بیجک *bījak*, An invoice, a list.
P بیجگر *bī jigar*, Timid, chicken-hearted.
P بی جمالي *bī jamālī*, Want of beauty, homeliness.
P بیجواب *bī jawāb*, Unable to reply, speechless.
P بیجوهر *bī jawhar*, Unskilful, ignorant.
P بیچارگان *bī chāragān*, The helpless, the unfortunate.
P بیچارگي *bī chāragī*, Helplessness, necessity.
P بیچاره *bī chārah*, Without remedy. Helpless, destitute, desperate, miserable, reduced to the last extremity.
P بیچال *bī chāl*, Unprincipled.
P بیچالي *bī chālī*, Misdemeanour, ill-behaviour.
P بی چراغ *bī charāgh*, Without lamp or light; depopulated.
P بیچن *Bīchan*, Name of a hero.
P بیچند *bīchand*, A tree.
P بیچوبه *bī chūbah*, A kind of small tent without poles.
P بیچون *bī chūn*, Incomparable, unparalleled. Unscrutable, inexplicable. Pure, eternal, divine (one of the attributes of God). حضرت خالق پروردگار بیچون *hazrat-i khālik parwardigār-i bī chūn*, The omnipotent Creator, ineffable, inscrutable.
P بیحارژون *bīhārjūn*, Delicate food.
P بی حاصل *bī hāsil*, Fruitless, barren, producing nothing.
P بیحال *bī hāl*, Ill-circumstanced.
A بیحان *bayhān*, One who reveals his secrets. Name of a man who was founder of an Arabian tribe; whence certain camels are denominated بیحانیه *bayhānīyah*.
P بیحجاب *bī hijāb*, Unveiled. Impudent, immodest.
P بیحد *bī hadd*, Boundless, immense. Immensely. بی حد و شمار *bī hadd o shumār*, Infinite and innumerable.
P بیحرمت *bī hurmat*, Disgraced. بیحرمتي Disgrace.
P بیحس *bī hiss*, Destitute of feeling, insensible, senseless.
P بیحساب *bī hisāb*, Countless, immoderate. Inconsistent.
P بی حضور *bī huzūr*, Absent, inattentive. Disturbed. Offended, irritated, enraged. بیحضور شدن To be confused, irritated, discontented. بیحضورکردن To molest, to trouble.
P بیحضوري *bī huzūrī*, Disquietude. Anger. Inattention.
P بیحقیقت *bī hakīkat*, Insincere. Ungrateful. Insincerely.
P بیحکمت *bī hikmat*, Unskilful.
P بیحمیت *bī hamīyat*, Spiritless, dastardly.
P بیحمیتي *bī hamīyatī*, Want of zeal, or spirit.
P بیحواس *bī hawāss*, Beside oneself, bereft of sense.
P بیحیا *bī hayā*, Impudent, shameless. Shamelessly.
P بیحیائي *bī hayā-ī*, Impudence, effrontery.
P بیخ *bēkh*, A root. Origin. بیخ کوهي *bēkh-i kōhī*, Fennel. بیخ انجبار *bēkh-i anjabār*, Bistort of snake-weed (an herb). بیخ پشم *bēkh-i pashm*, Flesh. بیخ کندن *bēkh kandan*, To tear up by the root. بیخ گل عباس *bēkh-i gul-i ʿabbās*, Jalap.
P بیخار *bī khār*, Without thorns; without fear or anxiety.
P بیخال *bīkhāl*, Birds' dung.
P بیخانمان *bī khānmān*, Without a domicile; a traveller.
P بیخاور *bēkh-āwar*, Having many roots. Ivy.
P بیخایب *bī khāyib*, Wakefulness, inability to sleep.
P بیخایه *bī khāyah*, Without a testicle; an eunuch.
P بیخبر *bī khabar*, Ignorant, uninformed. Incautious. بی خبر شدن To be unacquainted with, to have no information of.
P بیخبري *bī khabarī*, Ignorance, imprudence, heedlessness.
P بیختن *bīkhtan* (or پیختن *pīkhtan*), To sift. To enslave. To render impotent, deprive of motion. To become weak.
P بیخرد *bī khirad*, Destitute of judgment, stupid, dull.
P بیخر و خاوند *bī khar o khāwind*, Without a master or owner.

P بيخزان *bī khizān*, Perennial.

P بيخستن *bīkhastan*, To be unfortunate and destitute. To enfeeble. To take prisoner.

P بيخسته *bīkhastah*, Unfortunate, destitute. Captive.

P بيخشت *bīkhusht*, A tree torn up by the roots.

P بيخطر *bī khatar* (or بيخطره), Free from danger; safe.

P بيخ كن *bēkh-kan*, Tearing up by the roots. A judge (as extirpating thieves), a marauder (as destroying the subjects).

P بيخ كني *bēkh-kanī*, Eradication, a pulling up by the root.

P بيخوابي *bī kh'ābī*, Vigils. Wakefulness, inability to sleep.

P بيخواني *bī kh'ānī*, Without flavour. Insipidity, tastelessness.

P بيخواهش *bī-kh'āhish*, Without inclination or spirit; without pursuit, object, or hobby horse.

P بيخود *bī khūd*, Out of his senses, beyond himself, in ecstacy, enraptured, mad, insane.

P بيخودي *bī khūdī*, Exstacy, rapture. Madness, insanity.

P بيخور و خواب *bī khōr o kh'āb*, Disinclined to eat or sleep.

P بيخويش *bī-kh'ēsh* (or بيخويشتن), Friendless. Mad, insane.

P بيخه *bīkhah*, Weak, impotent, feeble, frail.

P بي خيله *bī khaylah*, Purslain.

A بيد *bayd* (from بيد), Perishing. Being separated from one's kindred. Ruin, perdition. An extensive plain. Noxious, unwholesome meat. *Bayda*, Besides, except, unless. Because. بيد ان *bayda an*, Except that. بيدانه *bayd annahu*, Unless that.

A بيد *bīd*, (pl. of بيدا *baydā*) Deserts.

P بيد *bēd*, A willow. An aspen. A rattan. A mouse. The moth which eats books, or woollen cloths. Useless, unprofitable. Name of an evil spirit. بيدوش لرزان *bēd-wash larzān*, Trembling like the aspen. بيد خام *bēd-i khām*, A green branch. بيد سرخ *bēd-i surkh* (or بيد طبري *bēd-i tabarī*), A species of willow. بيد مجنون *bēd-i majnūn*, The weeping willow. بيد مشك *bēd-i mushk*, A tree from which a perfume is drawn. *Bēd* (for بود *buwad* or باشد *bāshad*), He may be. (s वेद) The vēdas, or scriptures of the Hindūs. Knowledge.

A بيدا *baydā*, A desert, an uninhabited dangerous region. Name of a flat and extensive tract between Mecca and Madīna.

P بيداد *bī dād*, Unjust, iniquitous. Injustice.

P بيدادگر *bīdād-gar*, A tyrant, an oppressor.

P بيدادي *bī dādī*, Injustice, lawlessness, tyranny, oppression.

P بيدار *bīdār*, Waking, watching. Attentive. Play, sport بيدار شدن *bīdār shudan*, To awake from sleep, to be vigilant, alert, attentive. بيدار كردن *bīdār kardan*, To awake, to rouse.

P بيدار بخت *bīdār-bakht*, Of wakeful fortune.

P بيداردل *bīdār-dil*, Vigilant, alert, quick of apprehension.

P بيداردلي *bīdār-dilī*, Alertness, quickness of apprehension.

P بيدار مغز *bīdār-maghz*, Prudent, intelligent, wary.

P بيدارة *bīdārah*, Timid, heartless. Inflamed with love.

P بيداري *bīdārī*, Wakefulness. Vigilance, attention. Conscious. چشم بيداري (His) wakeful eyes, ever vigilant.

P بيداش *bī dasht*, Careless, inattentive, negligent.

P بيداشتي *bī dāshtī*, Carelessness, inattention (particularly not taking care of cattle).

P بيداغ *bī dāgh*, Without scar or freckle. Spotless.

P بيدام *bīdām*, Unjust. Injustice.

A بيدان *Baydān*, Name of a well.

A بيدانة *baydānat*, (pl. بيدانات *baydānāt*) A wild she-ass.

P بيدانجير *bēdānjīr*, The shrub called Palma Christi or ricinus.

P بيدانش *bī dānish*, Ignorance. Ignorant.

P بيدانشي *bī dānishī*, Ignorance.

P بيدانه *bī dānah*, Seedless.

P بيد باف *bēd-bāf*, One who works on rattans; a basket-maker.

P بيد بافي *bēd-bāfī*, The art of weaving with rattans (as the bottoms of chairs and the pannels of doors and windows).

P بيد برگ *bēd-barg*, A spear, especially of a limber texture. An arrow whose head resembles the leaf of a willow.

P بيدپاي *bīdpāy*, Friendship. Name of a famous Indian philosopher known to us by the name of Pīlpāy. He was vāzīr to Dābshalīm, an ancient king of the Indies, and author of the Testament of Hōshang (second king of Persia of the first dynasty), which has received a variety of names according to the different translations it has undergone; as Jāvidān-Khirad, Humāyūn Nāmah, Kalīla wa Damnah, Anvār-i Suhāylī, and Pīlpāy's fables. A part of it was translated into French, at Paris, in the year 1644, by one David Said of Ispahān, from which our English version is taken. The word Bīdpāy is not known to the Hindūs. The original of the book abovementioned in Sanskrit is called Hitōpades, and its author Vishnu Sarmā. It has been translated into English under the same title.

P بيدخ *baydakh*, An excellent horse. Fierce, untractable

P بيدخت *bīdukht*, The planet Venus.

P بيدخل *bī dakhl*, Dispossessed, excluded. Withholding, keeping back part of the revenue.

A بيدر *baydar*, A threshing-floor. A corn-bin.

P بيدرمان *bī darmān*, Hopeless, remediless. Miserable.

P بيدرنگ *bī dirang*, Without delay, suddenly, instantaneously. Quick, alert, nimble, brisk.

P بيدرة *bīdarah*, A blacksmith's ditch: (these artificers, as well as the weavers in Persia, do not sit upon benches, but dig circular or square holes about two feet in depth, where they place their anvils, round which they sit upon the ground, with their feet in the ditch).

P بي دريغ *bī darēgh*, Undeniable, evident, incontestible, readily acknowledged. Unsparing, ungrudging, liberal. Remorseless, ruthless, unpitying. عون بي دريغ The divine aid. تيغ بي دريغش His irresistible or remorseless scimitar. بيدريغ *bī darēgh shudan*, To receive no denial. بيدريغ كردن *bī darēgh kardan*, To agree, to grant without regret, not to refuse.

P بيدستان *bēdistān*, A grove of willows, an osier-bed.

P بیدستر *bīdastar*, The beaver.

P بیدست و پا *bī dast o pā*, Without power or authority.

P بیدستور *bī dastūr*, Ill-bred. Without precedent, unusual.

P بیدعوی *bī daʿwa'*, Free from claims.

A بیدق *baydak*, A pawn at chess. Solitary, single, unmarried.

P بیدق سیم *baydak-i sīm*, A star.

P بیدگیا *bēd-giyā*, A sort of thistle.

P بیدل *bī dil*, Heartless, dispirited, pusillanimous. Love-sick. Melancholy, dejected, sad, stupid.

P بیدلا *bīdalā*, Vain words, idle talk.

P بیدلی *bī dilī*, Heartlessness, dejection. Cowardice.

P بیدماغ *bī damāgh*, Brainless. Ill-tempered, easily provoked.

P بیدماغی *bī damāghī*, Bad temper, impatience, irritability.

P بیدمال *bīdmāl*, A dagger, a bright sword.

P بیدموش *bēd-mūsh*, Name of a fragrant shrub.

P بیدواز *Bēdwāz*, Name of a mountain in Transoxania.

P بیدوس *bī dōs*, Innocent, faultless (little used).

P بی دول *bī dawl*, Shapeless. Uneducated, ill-bred.

P بیدولت *bī dawlat*, Unfortunate, unhappy.

P بیدون *bīdūn*, Without.

P بیدوند *bīdwand*, Name of a stone used medicinally.

P بیدهشت *bī dahshat*, Fearless, undismayed, unappalled.

P بیدی *bēdī*, A willow.

P بیدیا *bī dayā*, Unfeeling, pitiless.

P بی دیانت *bī diyānat*, Irreligious, unjust, unconscionable.

P بی دیده *bī dīdah*, Blind. Saucy. Ungrateful.

P بی دین *bī dīn*, Irreligious, heretical. An infidel.

A بیذار *bayzār*, A scatterer of words, a prater, a blabber.

P بیذاره *bīzārah* (or بیداره *bīdārah*), Fraud, deceit.

A بیذخ *bayzakh*, A fat woman. Name of a place.

P بیذق *bayzak*, A foot-soldier. A commander. A falcon.

A بئر *bi-r*, A well, a pit. بئر یوسف The wells of Joseph; the first is situated on the road from Jerusalem to Damascus, near the borders of Canaan, over which the Muhammadans have built a mosque, as supposing that to be the well into which the patriarch was thrown by his brethren. The others are those of stupendous structure at Grand Cairo, as described by our travellers, and supposed to be the work of Joseph whilst minister of Egypt.

P بیر *bīr*, Lightning, thunder, a thunder-bolt. A deluge. A bed, bed-clothes. A handsome vest. Learning by heart.

P بیراد *bīrād*, An old man.

P بیراز *bīrāz*, The horn of any animal.

P بیراق *bayrāk*, A standard, an ensign, a banner. A troop.

P بیراقدار *bayrāk-dār*, A standard-bearer, a cornet.

H بیراگی *bīrāgī*, (s वैरागी) A Hindū mendicant and penitent, who, having forsaken the world, leads a wandering life.

P بیرام *bayrām*, Name of a Muhammadan solemn festival.

P بیران *bīrān*, Passing by. (for ویران *wīrān*) Desolate.

P بیرانه *bīrānah* (for ویرانه *wīrānah*), A place full of ruins.

P بیراه *bī rāh*, A wanderer, one who deviates, errs, or loses the way. Unprincipled, dissolute. A courtezan. Anger. بیراه شدن *bī rāh shudan*, To wander, to deviate from the way.

P بیراه شوا *bī rāh shawā*, Wandering, straying.

P بیراهی *bī rāhī*, Deviation from the right way. بیراهی کردن *bī rāhī kardan*, To be guilty of excess.

P بیرأی *bī ra-y*, A fool, an ideot, an imprudent man.

P بیربط *bī rabt*, Irregular, undisciplined.

P بیربوشا *bīrbūshā*, (in ancient Persian) A cucumber.

H بیربهوم *Bīrbhūm*, (s वीरभूमि *Vīra-b'hūmi*, The land of heroes), Name of a district in Bengal.

P بیربیان *Bīrbiyān*, Name of a hero.

P بی رحم *bī rahm*, Merciless, cruel. آن بی رحم، قاطع الرحم That pitiless wretch who abandons his parents, and relatives.

P بیرز *bīraz*, A fuller's beetle.

P بیرزد *bīrzad*, Iron filings. Solder. Galbanum.

A بئر زمزم *bi-r-i zamzam*, The well of Zamzam at Mecca.

P بیرزه *bīr-zah* (or بیرزی *bīrzī*), Honey.

P بی رستاي عید *bī rustā-i ʿīd*, Innocent mirth.

P بیرشک *bī rashk*, Unambitious. Slothful, spiritless.

P بیرضا *bī rizā*, Without leave.

P بیرق *bayrak* (equivalent to بیراق *bayrāk*), A standard, a flag, colours. A troop. بیرق نور *bayrak-i nūr*, The peep of dawn.

P بیرکند *Bīrkand*, Name of a city.

P بیرگ *bī rag*, Heartless, without emulation.

P بیرم *bayram*, A carpenter's hatchet. A wimble, an auger. An instrument for piercing leather. A kind of silken stuff. A small lever or bar. *Bīrum*, The ring-worm, or dry scab. A blacksmith's instrument for piercing iron. Fried kidneys.

P بیرن *bīrun* (for بیرون *bīrūn*), Out, without.

P بیرنجاست *bīranjāst*, The plant southernwood.

P بیرنگ *bī rang*, Colourless. The design or outline (of a picture). Beginning, foundation, principle. The Divine essence.

P بی رو *bī rō*, Shameless. Bold, rash, inhuman. A purse.

A بیروت *Bayrūt*, Name of a maritime city in Syria.

P بیروج *bīrūj*, The herb mallows.

P بی روز *bī rōz*, Unfortunate.

P بی روزی *bī rōzī*, Destitute of daily bread.

A بیروزج *bīrōzaj* (for P پیروزه *pīrōzah*), A turquoise stone.

P بیروزن *bīrōzan*, A precious stone. A load, a burden.

P بیروزه *bīrōzah*, A garment for daily wear.

P بیرون *bīrūn* or *bērūn*, Without, out of doors. Exterior, extrinsic, foreign. The outside. From, a great way from. بیرون آمدن *bīrūn āmadan*, To come out, to sally forth. To revolt. بیرون فرستادن *bīrūn faristādan*, To send abroad, to emit, send out, dispatch away. بیرون کردن *bīrūn kardan*, To extract, draw forth, lead out, export, throw out, eject. از بیرون *az bīrūn*, From without, outwardly.

P بیرونتر *bīrūntar*, More foreign or external.

P بیرون سرا *bīrūn-sarā*, Coin not stamped at the mint, spurious.
P بیرونه *bīrūnah*, An outside garment, a cloak.
P بیروني *bīrūnī*, External. The outside. A shirt, a shift.
P بیرونین *bīrūnīn*, External.
P بیرهٔ *bīrah*, A wimble, an auger. A mouthful, chew. Name of a fortified place on the Euphrates.
P بیرهٔ زن *bīrah-zan*, An earthen pan used for baking bread.
P بیري *bīrī*, A bed. A cushion, a carpet.
P بیریا *bī riyā*, Ingenuous, sincere. Sincerity. Sincerely.
P بیریب *bī rayb*, Without doubt, indubitably.
P بیریش *bī rēsh*, Beardless.
P بیریشه *bī rēshah*, Without fibres.
P بیرین *Bayrīn*, Name of a place. *Bīrīn*, Fetid water.
A بیز *bayz*, Injury, oppression. Poverty.
P بیز *bēz* or *bīz*, Sifting. فتنه بیز *fitnah-bēz*, Sowing sedition.
A بیزار *bayzār*, A falconer.
P بیزار *bīzār*, Free, clear, exempted. Flight, escape. Wearied, disgusted. Languor, disgust, weariness. بیزار شدن To have an aversion, to loath, abhor, detest. To become languid or low-spirited, to despair. بیزار کردن To fatigue, vex, disgust.
P بي زار *bī zār*, Without disgust, languor, or vexation.
P بیزارهٔ *bīzārah*, Magnanimous. A lover.
P بیزاري *bīzārī*, A royal diploma. A charter of liberty, a letter of manumission. Vexation. Anger, ill-humour, displeasure.
A بیزان *bīzān*, (pl. of باز *bāz*) Falcons.
P بیزبان *bī zabān*, Without a tongue. Tongue-tied, dumb.
P بي زباني *bī zabānī*, Dumbness, silence.
P بیزر *bī zar*, Moneyless. A miser. Avaricious.
P بیزرخرید *bī zar kharīd*, (Obtaining) without purchase.
P بي زن و فرزند *bī zan o farzand*, Without wife or child.
P بي زوال *bī zawāl*, Unchangeable, imperishable.
P بیزور *bī zōr*, Weak, impotent.
P بیزهرهٔ *bī zahrah*, Without bile; good-tempered, patient, forbearing; indefatigable. Shameless.
P بي زیب و زینت *bī zēb o zīnat*, Ugly, awkward, inelegant.
P بیزیدن *bīzīdan* or *bēzīdan*, To sift.
P بیزین *bī zīn*, Unsaddled.
P بیژن *Bījan*, Name of a hero or giant.
P بیژهٔ *bījah*, Pure, genuine. Special, private.
A بئس *ba-is* (from بئس), Being unfortunate, unhappy, miserable. Pinched with poverty, miserable. *Bi-sa*, Fie! out upon! بئس القرین *bi-sa'l karīn*, Bad is the companion. بئس المصیر *bi-sa'l masīr*, Miserable is the abode (whither they return).
P بیساخته *bī sākhtah*, Undisguised, plain, artless.
P بي ساز *bī sāz*, Unprepared, unaccoutred. Useless.
P بي سامان *bī sāmān*, Wicked. Disproportioned. Stupid. سر بیسامان *sar-i bī sāmān*, A brainless head, a dunce.
A بیسان *Baysān*, Name of two places.
بي *bī sabab*, Causeless, without occasion or motive.
G بیسپس *bīspis*, (Ἐπίσκοπος) A bishop.
P بیست *bīst*, Twenty. Stand! stop! wait! Causing loss. Any thing lost. (for بایست *bāyist*), It is proper, it behoves.
P بیستاخ *bīstākh*, Impudent, shameless, rash.
P بیستار *bīstār*, Redundant, superfluous. Such a person.
P بیستاره *bī sitārah*, Unfortunate, ill-starred.
P بیستگاني *bīstagānī*, A monthly pension, which used to be paid upon the twentieth day. Wages.
P بیستگي *bīstagī*, Impunity. The leprosy.
P بیستم *bīstum*, The twentieth.
P بیستون *Bīstūn*, Name of a mountain in Persia.
P بیستي *bīstī*, A Persian coin of 20 deniers. A water-carrier.
P بیستین *bīstīn*, The twentieth.
P بیسج *bī saj*, Shapeless, ill-made.
P بیسخن *bī sakhun*, Dumb, taciturn, mute. Doubtless.
P بیسر *bī sar*, Peerless, unequalled. A hawk.
P بیسراک *bīsarāk*, A two-year old colt.
P بي سر و پا *bī sar o pā*, Without head or feet, weak, powerless, totally destitute. Immethodical.
P بیسر و دلي *bī sar o dilī*, Absence of mind.
P بیسر و سامان *bī sar o sāmān*, Unfurnished, destitute, helpless. Confused, intricate. Deplorable. Depraved, villanous. Mean, grovelling. Dirty, unclean. Wicked, impudent, lascivious.
P بیسرهٔ *bīsrah*, A sparrow-hawk, a merlin.
P بیسعادت *bī saʿādat*, Unfortunate. Unhappy.
A بیسک *baysaka* (for ویسک *waysaka*), (A particle of condolence; also of contempt) alas! wo! fy! pho! out upon thee!
P بي سکه *bī sikkah*, Unstampt (coin). Without respect or esteem, without freshness or beauty.
P بیسلیقه *bī salīkah*, Without method, irregular. Inexpert.
A بیسم *baysam*, An oak, which bears a fruit like a small quince.
P بیسن *bīsan*, Deadly poison.
P بیسنگ *bī sang*, Without weight, gravity, or respect.
P بیسور *Bīsūr*, Name of a city.
A البیسوعة *Al baysūʿat*, Name of a place.
P بیسوه *bīswah*, The sixtieth part of an acre.
P بیسه *bīsah*, Spotted, varied. A magpie, a crow of different colours. The leprosy.
A بیش *Bīsh* (or بیشة *Bīshat*), Name of a valley in Yamāmah (a region in the centre of Arabia) which abounds in lions.
P بیش *bēsh*, Much. More. Great. Good, proper. Well, excellent, elegant, delightful. بیش قیمت *bēsh-kīmat*, A high value or price. Name of an Indian poisonous herb, called Napellus Moysis, which is cut green, and when dry, is innocent and medicinal. بیش موش *bēsh-mūsh* (or فارة البیش *fāratu'l bēsh*), A kind of mouse, which lives amongst the roots of this herb.
P بیشائبه *bī shā-ibah*, Without doubt.
P بیشبهه *bī shubhah*, Without doubt. Undoubted.
P بیش بهار *bēsh bahār*, Houseleek.

P بيشتر *bēshtar*, More. Broader. Longer. Exceeding دو چيز يا بيشتر *dū chīzi yā bēshtar*, Two or more things.

P بيشترين *bēshtarīn*, The most, the greatest.

P بي شرمي *bī sharmī*, Immodesty, shamelessness.

P بيشعور *bī shuʿūr*, Ignorant. A blockhead.

P بيشفقت *bī shafkat*, Pitiless, severe, harsh, unkind.

P بيشک *bī shakk* (or بي شک و شبهه *bī shakh o shubhah*), Without doubt, doubtless; without question, unquestionably.

P بيشکار *bēshkār*, Labour performed without remuneration.

P بيشکيب *bī shakīb*, Impatient.

P بيشمار *bī shumār*, Innumerable.

P بيش وکم *bēsh o kam*, More or less. A moderate quantity.

P بيشه *bīshah* or *bēshah*, A forest, a wood, a wild uncultivated country. A country overgrown with reeds and the like. Revenge. Contumacy. Seeking to quarrel. Coagulated, curdled, thickened. Blindness. A shepherd's pipe. It was formerly, or before. Accustomed to, addicted to. بيشهٔ بي توشه *bīsha-i bī tōshah*, The nook of poverty.

A بيشه *Bīshah*, Name of a village in Tihāmah (Arabia).

A بيشي *bīshī*, A kind of sweetmeat.

P بيشي *bēshī*, Excess, increase.

A بيص *bays* or *bīs*, Adversity, calamity. Confusion. Difficulty. وقع في حيص بيص He fell into confusion and difficulty.

P بي صبر *bī sabr*, Impatient, restless, not brooking delay.

P بي صدا *bī sadā*, Dumb, returning no echo.

P بي صرفه *bī sarfah*, Useless, inconsiderate. Nonsense.

P بي صرفه گو *bī sarfah-gō*, An idle talker.

P بي صلاح *bī salāh*, Ill-advised, headstrong.

A بيض *bayz* (from بيض), Excelling in whiteness. Having a white swelling on the fore-foot (a horse). Laying an egg. Becoming intense (heat). Being divested of its prickles (the plant بهمي *buhmaʾ*). Remaining in a place. Raining. Becoming dry (wood). Whiteness, brightness, splendour. A swelling on the fore-foot of a horse. Intense heat. A mark fixed to public writings by the magistrate or any principal officer. (pl. of بيضة *bayzat*) Eggs. Helmets. *Bīz*, (pl. of بيوض *bayūz*) Hens which lay many eggs. (pl. of بيضة *bīzat*) White kinds of light soil. (pl. of ابيض *abyaz* and بيضا *bayzā*) White. The fair-sex. ايام البيض *ayyāmu'l bīz*) The 12th and 13th (or according to some the 13th, 14th and 15th) days from the new moon, as being the brightest. الدراهم البيض *ad darāhimu'l bīz*, Silver coins. ذو البيض *Żū'l bīz*, Name of a place.

A بيضا *bayzā*, (fem. of ابيض *abyaz*) White, bright. The sun. Blank paper. A misfortune, calamity. Wheat or barley winnowed, but still somewhat moist. A leathern bag, a scrip, a purse. A pot. A hunter's rope, gin, or noose. Name of a horse; of a palace in Basrah; of four towns in Egypt; of one in Persia; and of a province in Mauritania. ام بيضا *umm-i bayzā*, A boiler, a kettle. دينار البيضا *dīnāru'l bayzā*, The sun. منارهٔ بيضا *mināra-i bayzā*, The White Tower, or the Tower of Damascus (where the Muhammadans believe that Jesus Christ descended from heaven). يد بيضا *yad-i bayzā*, A white hand, the white hand of Moses; or simply, the hand.

P بيضابي *bayzābī* (for بيضوي *bayzavī*), A species of Persian writing where the curvatures of the letters are oval.

A بيضان *Bayzān*, Name of a well. *Bīzān*, White men (in opposition to سودان *sūdān* Negroes).

P بيضانه *bayzānah*, The official mark of a superior officer. The perquisites of a magistrate for marking public papers.

P بي ضبط *bī zabt*, Irregular, unrestrained, wanton.

P بي ضبط و ربط *bī zabt o rabt*, Without order or connexion.

A بيضة *bayzat*, An egg. A testicle. A helmet. The headach (a lasting pain seizing the whole head). The middle (of a country, of a city, of the head). A margin, border. A ring or circus formed by a number of people; also the area comprehended by a circular disposition of tents. بيضة البلد The chief of a city. A mushroom. بيضة الحذر (The egg of timidity) a virgin. بيضة العقر A cock's egg (because he is supposed to lay one only in his life; and thence it is used as a proverb for any thing that either exists not, or is very rare). بيضة القصب Gum exuding from a sugar-cane. بيضة النهار The light of the sun. بيضة مكنونة A beautiful girl kept closely confined. P بيضهٔ آتشين The world-illuminating sun. بيضه پروردن To hatch, to brood. بيضهٔ خاكي The terrestrial globe. بيضه درآب An egg in which the bird has not begun to be formed. Boiled. بيضه در كلاه An egg which jugglers conceal in their cap. بيضه در كلاه شكست The egg in his hat is broken. (met.) His deceit has become known. بيضهٔ زر An ancient Persian coin (so called from its elliptical form). The sun. بيضهٔ صبح The sun. بيضهٔ كافور Snow. The sun. The moon. Lightning. بيضهاي زرين The stars.

A *Bīzat*, A white kind of light soil. A species of whitish dates.

A بيضوي *bayzawīy*, Oval. Elliptical. Name of Abū Saʿīd, a native of the city of Bayzah and author of a celebrated commentary on the Kur'ān. P خط بيضوي A form of Persian writing, in which the curved tails of the letters are segments of an oval; opposed to خط آفتابي in which they are portions of a circle.

A بيضي *bayzī*, Whiteness, purity.

A بيطار *baytār* (or بيطر), A horse-doctor. (SPAN. Albaitar).

P بي طاقت *bī tākat*, Powerless, impotent. بيطاقت و تاب شدن *bī tākat o tāb shudan*, To be deprived of all power.

P بي طاقتي *bī tākatī*, Impotency, weakness, imbecillity.

P بي طراوتي *bī tarāwatī*, Want of moisture, or sap. Siccity.

P بيطرة *baytarat* (from بيطر Q), Practising the veterinary art.

P بي طعم *bī taʿm*, Without flavour, insipid. Without food.

P بي طلب و رجا *bī talab o rajā*, Without request or petition.

P بي طمعي *bī tamaʿī*, Disinterestedness.

P بي طور *bī tawr*, Ill-mannered.

A بيظ *bayz*, Seed. The womb.

P بي ظرف *bī zarf*, Without the power of containing.

A بيع *bayʿ* (from بيع), Buying. Selling. Commerce, dealing. Inauguration, salutation, acknowledging the authority of a great man. بيع و شرا *bayʿ wa sharā*, Purchase and sale. P بيع كردن *bayʿ kardan*, To buy. To sell. To trade, to traffic. A *Bayyiʿ*, A buyer. A seller. A merchant, a dealer, a chapman. A bidder, one who raises the price upon another.

P بيعانه *bayʿānah*, Earnest-money.

A بيعت *bayʿat*, Inauguration, salutation, acknowledging the authority of a great man. *Bīʿat*, A temple, a Christian church. The form and manner of selling. A contract, bargain, mercantile agreement. P بيعت دادن To stipulate, to give the hand upon making an agreement. بيعت كردن To agree with, to receive a promise or pledge for the settling of a bargain.

P بي عدل *bī ʿadl*, Unjust, lawless.

P بي عديل *bī ʿadīl*, Incomparable, unparalleled, unequalled.

A البيعرة *Al bayʿarat*, Name of a place.

P بي عزت *bī ʿizzat*, Inglorious, dishonourable.

P بي عقل *bī ʿakl*, Without judgment or intellect. Foolishly.

P بيع نامه *bayʿ-nāmah*, A bill of sale.

P بي عنايت *bī ʿināyat*, Unkind, rude. Reckless, unconcerned.

P بي عيب *bī ʿayb*, Without blemish, faultless.

A بيغ *baygh*, Ebullition. The rapid circulation of the blood.

P بيغار *bayghār*, Reproach, reproof, chiding.

P بيغال *bīghāl*, A short spear, a demi lance, a pike.

P بيغايه *bī ghāyah* (or بي غايت *bī ghāyat*), Endless.

P بي غرض *bī gharaz*, Disinterested; independent; indifferent.

P بيغرضانه *bī gharazānah*, Sincere, pure. Disinterested. Sincerely. محبت بي غرضانه Sincere, disinterested friendship.

P بي غش و غل *bī ghashsh o ghill*, Without hatred or dissimulation. A sincere friend.

P بي غم *bī ghamm*, Without grief or anxiety. At ease.

P بي غور *bī ghawr*, Shallow. Inconsiderate, thoughtless.

P بيغه *bīghah*, Fuel, fire-wood.

P بيغي *bīghī*, Removal, repulse.

P بي غيرت *bī ghīrat*, Spiritless. Wanton, rude.

P بيفائده *bī fā-idah*, Without advantage, useless, unprofitable.

P بي فروغ *bī furūgh*, Without success. Inconclusive.

P بي فرهنگ (فرنگ *farang-i*) *bī farhang*, The imprudent Franks (or Christians in general).

P بيفكر *bī fikr*, Thoughtless. Content, tranquil.

P بي فهمي *bī fahmī*, Stupidity, slowness of apprehension.

P بيفهميد *bī fahmīd*, Stupid, slow in comprehending.

P بيفيض *bī fayz*, Unprofitable, possessing but not bestowing (as a learned man who does not communicate his knowledge, or a rich man from whose wealth no one receives advantage).

P بيقابو *bī kābū*, Without restraint. Secure.

P بيقاعده *bī kāʿidah*, Without order or method; irregular.

P بيقال *bī kāl*, Dumb, speechless.

A بيقان *bīkān*, (pl. of بوق *būk*) Trumpets, clarions.

A بيقة *bīkat*, A kind of pulse or pease.

P بيقدر *bī kadr*, Without dignity.

P بي قدم *bī kadam*, Without a footing, unfortunate.

A بيقر *Baykar*, Name of a place.

P بيقرار *bī karār*, Inconstant, unsettled, variable. Impatient, passionate. Afflicted, impotent.

P بيقراري *bī karārī*, Instability, inconstancy, restlessness.

A بيقرة *baykarat* (from بيقر Q), Starting and running away (as a dog at the sight of an ox). Sighing. Being fatigued.

P بي قصد و اختيار *bī kasd o ikhtiyār*, Unintentional, involuntary. Unwillingly. Suddenly. Casually, accidentally.

P بيقصور *bī kusūr*, Without defect, without fail. Completely, entirely. Faultless, innocent.

P بيقلعي *bī kalʿī*, Untinned (as a pot).

A بيقور *baykūr*, An ox. Name of a place.

P بيقول *bī kawl*, Regardless of one's word, faithless, perfidious.

P بيقياس *bī kiyās*, Incomprehensible, immense, infinite, inexplicable, contrary to the common order of things.

A بيقية *bīkīyat*, Tare, or darnel. A kind of pulse.

P بيقيد *bī kayd*, Unrestrained, irregular.

P بيك *ba yak* (or *ba ēk*), To one, with one. بيك نيم نهاد He left it half finished. بيك راه At once, at one stroke.

P بيكار *bī kār*, Without employment or profession, an idle lazy fellow, a vagabond, a vagrant, a poltroon.

P بيكاري *bī kārī*, Want of employ, idleness.

P بيكام *bī kām*, Disappointed.

P بيك بار *ba yak bār*, At once. Suddenly.

P بيكس *bī kas*, Friendless, destitute. An orphan.

P بيكم *baykam*, A portico, a vestibule.

P بي كم و كاست *bī kam o kāst*, Without increase or diminution, without defect. Complete, perfect, entire. Accurate.

P بيكند *Baykand*, Name of a city built by Jamshēd.

T بيگ *bēg*, A lord, a prince.

P بيگاده *bīgādah*, Averse from women, impotent.

P بيگار *bīgār*, Employing any one without a remuneration.

P بيگاره *bīgārah*, Impotent.

P بيگانگي *bigānagī*, The situation of a stranger or person unknown; the being a stranger, or alien. Foreignness.

P بيگانه *bīgānah*, Unknown, a foreigner, a stranger, an alien. بيگانه و خويش Strangers and relations, natives and foreigners.

P بيگاه *bī gāh*, Ill-timed, unseasonable. Delay. Evening.

P بي *bī girān*, Inestimable, infinite, immeasurable.

P بيگم *bēgam*, A lady of rank.

P بيگمان *bī gumān*, Without doubt.

P بيگناه *bī gunāh*, Innocent, guiltless.

H بيگهه *bīghah*, A land-measure about one-third of an acre.

H بيگي *bīgī*, A tithe of two handfuls of grain out of each sack to the Zamīndār.

P بيل *bīl*, A shovel, a spade, a pick-axe, a mattock, a rake, a hoe. An oar. The loins. A basket for carrying away rubbish. A gunner. A gardener, a vine-dresser. (in anc. Pers.) A well.

H بيل *bēl*, (s विल्व) An Indian fruit containing in a hard shell a pulp somewhat resembling the apricot in flavour.

P بيلا *bīlā*, Money set apart to be distributed in charity.

P بيلا بردار *bīlā-bar-dār*, One of the retinue of a great man who scatters money amongst the populace, an almoner.

S بيلاج *bīlāj*, (s विलज्ज) Impudent, shameless.

P بيلاك *bīlāk*, A flower. A garden. A cool grot.

P بيلاك *bīlāk*, A gift, a present.

P بيلاي *bīlāy*, (in ancient Persian) A well.

A بيلة *bīlat*, Making water, or the doing any thing similar.

P بيلچه *bīlchah*, A hoe, a small mattock.

P بيلحاظ *bī lihāz*, Inattentive, indiscreet, ill-bred.

P بيلدار *bīl-dār*, A digger, a delver. A pioneer.

P بيلسته *bīlastah*, The talons of a bird of prey. A kind of rose.

P بيلطافت *bī latāfat*, Unpleasant, harsh, disagreeable.

P بيلفت *Bīluft*, Name of the planet Venus.

P بيلفخند *bīlfakhand*, A collection, an assembly.

P بيلقان *Baylkān*, Name of a city in Armenia Major, near the ports of the Caspian sea. Name of a district in Persia.

P بيلك *baylak*, A royal mandate. A bond. Title-deeds. *Bīlak*, A two-headed arrow. A mattock.

P بيلم *baylam*, The pod in which the cotton grows; also the stuff, resembling a coarser cotton, on the top of the Egyptian papyrus. A wimble, an auger, a gimblet.

P بيلوا *bīlwā*, A druggist, an apothecary.

P بيله *bīlah*, A mattock. An arrow with a broad head. An island. A sort of medicine. A tray on which drugs are exposed for sale. A privy purse. A royal mandate. The title-deeds to an estate. Pus. The silk-worm's cone. A cheek. A side.

P بيم *bīm*, (s भीम) Fear, terror, dread, danger. A burden. بيم جان The danger of life. در بيم هلاك In dread of destruction. از بيم سطوتش From the fear of his power.

P بيمار *bīmār*, Sick, infirm, afflicted. The eye of a mistress. بيمار سياه A black or burning fever attended with perspiration.

P بيمار باريك *bīmār-bārīk*, Phthisic, consumption.

P بيمار پرستي *bīmār-parastī*, A servant of the sick, a nurse.

P بيمار خانه *bīmār-khānah*, An hospital, an infirmary.

P بيمار خيز *bīmār-khēz*, Convalescent.

P بيمارژون *bīmār-jūn*, The regimen of invalids. Sickly, ailing.

P بيمارسان *bīmār-sān*, Like a sick person. A hospital.

P بيمار غنج *bīmār-ghanj*, Infirm, ailing. Love-sick.

P بيمارگون *bīmār-gūn* (or بيمارون *bīmārūn*), Sickly-coloured

P بيمارگين *bīmār-gīn*, The diet of the sick. Valetudinary.

P بيمارة *bīmārah*, (fem.) Sick, infirm, indisposed. آن دلدار بيمارة That charming patient, that beautiful sick woman.

P بيماري *bīmārī*, Disease, sickness, infirmity. بيمارئ باريك A consumption. بيمارئ كودك Diseases incident to boys.

P بي مآل *bī ma-āl*, Absurd, vain, fruitless. سؤال بيمآل *su-āl-i bī ma-āl*, An absurd demand.

P بي مالك *bī mālik*, Without an owner. ممالك بي مالك *mamālik-i bī mālik*, A kingdom without a king.

P بيمان *bīmān*, Dishonoured, disgraced. Dishonourable.

P بي مانند *bī mānand*, Incomparable, unparalleled.

P بي مأوي *bī ma-wa'*, Uninhabited, inhospitable.

P بيمايگي *bī māyagī*, Indigence, poverty.

P بيم بر *bīm bar*, Price, value. Frightened.

P بي مثال *bī misāl*, Incomparable, unequalled. در كمال حسن و جمال بيمثال *dar kamāl-i husn o jamāl-i bī misāl*, In the perfection of beauty and elegance unequalled.

P بيمجال *bī majāl*, Powerless, impotent.

P بيمحابا *bī muhābā*, Unceremonious, disrespectful.

P بي محابا پلنگ *bī muhābā palang*, The world; fortune; death.

P بي محاسبه *bī muhāsabah*, Without calculation, at a venture.

P بيمحل *bī mahall*, Impertinently, ill-timed.

P بي مدد *bī madad*, Unaided, destitute, unassisted.

P بي مر *bī mar*, Immeasurable, infinite, innumerable.

P بي مرحمت *bī marhamat*, Without compassion. Pitiless.

P بي مروت *bī murūwat*, Clownish, rude. Ungenerous.

P بي مزد (دزد *duzd-i*) *bī muzd*, An infamous robber, or thief.

P بيمزگي *bī mazagī*, Distaste, disgust. Insipidity.

P بيمزه *bī mazah*, Insipid, tasteless. بيمزه كردن To disgust.

P بي مساس *bī masās*, Without foundation.

P بي مشقت *bī mashakkat*, Without trouble, or weariness.

P بي معني *bī ma'na'*, Unmeaning. Vain, frivolous, absurd, unreasonable, ill-founded. Vainly, foolishly.

P بيمغز *bī maghz*, Brainsick, giddy, superficial. بي مغزان تر دامن *bī maghzān-ī tar-dāman*, Fornicators, adulterers.

P بي مقال *bī makāl*, Dumb, speechless, silent.

P بي مقدار *bī mikdār* (or بي مقدور *bī makdūr*), Without authority. Without resource. Poor, miserable.

P بي ملاحظه *bī mulāhazah*, Inconsiderately.

P بي من *bī man*, Spiritless.

P بي منت *bī minnat*, Without the necessity of asking, without entreaty, Without favour or obligation. Independent.

P بيمند *bīmand*, The mill-clapper. Rattles used by watchmen and boys. Any noisy instrument by which birds are frightened from gardens. Gravel scattered on a mill-stone.

A بيمن همتكم العلية *bi yumn-i himmatikumu'l 'alīyat*, Under your favourable auspices.

P بي موجب *bī mūjib*, Without cause or reason.

P بيموري *bīmūrī*, Majesty, reverence, awe, severity.

P بيموس *bīmūs*, Unleavened bread.

P بي موقع *bī mawki'*, Out of place, unseasonable.

P بيمه *bīmah*, Insurance against risk. بيمه كردن To insure

P بيمهر *bī mihr*, Unkind.

A بين *bayn*, (from بين) Excelling. Excellence. Separation. Distance. Interval, interstice. Absence. A desert. Conjunction, connexion, union. ذات البين *zātu'l bayn*, Friendship, con-

cord. غراب البين *ghurābu'l bayn*, A crow of different colours, a crow with a black body, and red feet and beak. A crow that never approaches any spot till it has become deserted by its inhabitants. *Bayna*, (used constantly as a preposition) Between, among. بين الاقران *bayna'l akrān*, Between equals. بين ذلك *bayna zalika*, In the mean while. بين الصلوتين *bayna's salatayn*, Between the two prayers (which are said in the mosques every Friday about mid-day). بين الناس *bayna'n nās*, Among men, among the people. بينهما بين بعيد *baynahumā bayn baʿīd*, Between both the difference is great, the one is much unlike the other. بين يديه *bayna yadayhi*, Between his hands (i. e. before him, made use of particularly when an inferior appears before a superior). شيء بين بين *shay-un bayna bayna*, Indifferent, neither good nor bad. Weak, infirm. A hamza (ء) between two short vowels.

P بين *bīn*, Seeing. See thou (the irreg. imperat. of ديدن *dīdan*). Excellent. چشم، حق بين (or ديدهٔ حقيقت بين), The eye discerning truth. جهان بين *jahān-bīn*, Seeing the world, comprehending the idea of the whole universe. خردهٔ بين *khurdah-bīn*, Seeing minute objects, subtile in judgment, acute, penetrating. دور بين *dūr-bīn*, Seeing far. A telescope. مصلحت بين *maslahat-bīn*, Dispatching business, skilful in managing affairs.

A بين *bīn*, A tract of country. The confines or marches between two countries or places. As far as the eye can reach.

A بين *bayyin*, Clear, evident, manifest, distinct, plain, perspicuous. Eloquent. كلام بين الانتاج Words clearly expressing, evidently concluding. بين الخلاف *bayyinu'l khilāf*, Showing the contrary, demonstrating to be false, or repugnant.

A بينا *baynā*, In the mean time, whilst.

P بينا *bīnā*, Seeing, clearly-sighted. A sort of long grass. (in ancient Persian) The moon.

A بينا *bīnā*, (pl. of بين *bayyin*) Eloquent.

A بينا *baynan* (or بيناً *bayyinan*), Distinctly.

P بيناب *bīnāb*, Vision.

A بينات *bayyināt*, (pl. of بينة *bayyinat*) Evident proofs.

P بينارهٔ *bīnārah*, A gigantic demon. A frightful, detestable face.

P بيناس *bīnās* (or بيناسگ *bīnāsag*), A window.

P بينام *bī nām*, Without a name. Nameless, anonymous. Without character or reputation. The ring-finger.

P بي ناموس *bī nāmus*, Without law or religion. Uncivilized, rude, rustic. بي ناموس و ننگ *bī nāmūs o nang*, Clownish, without politeness or shame.

P بينائي *bīnā-ī*, Perspicacity, strength of sight or of mind, penetration, vision. A lunar month (in the Zand avestā).

A بينب *bīnab*, Periwinkle, chamædaphne, spurge-laurel.

A بينة *bayyinat*, An evident demonstration, a positive proof.

P بينة آوردن To bring proof, to demonstrate clearly (by witnesses).

H بينت *bīnt*, A rattan.

P بينجيدن *biyanjīdan*, To sift. To be taken prisoner. To be made captive, helpless, and impatient.

P بيند *bīnad*, Hope. A number. *Biyand*, They are.

P بيندر *bīndar* (or بي ندر), A spurious, illegitimate son.

P بيندو *bīndū*, A lying rascal, a scoundrel.

P بينش *bīnish*, Vision, sight. Providence.

P بينصيب *bī nasīb*, Destitute, poor. Unfortunate.

A بينط *bīnat*, A weaver.

P بينظير *bī nazīr*, Matchless, incomparable.

P بينظيري *bī nazīrī*, Pre-excellence.

P بينك، چشم *bīnak-i chashm*, The pupil of the eye.

A بينما *baynamā*, In the mean time, whilst.

P بي نمازي *bī namāzī*, Ceremonial impurity in women (disqualifying them for engaging in prayer).

P بينمك *bī namak*, Insipid, saltless, tasteless. Ill-favoured.

P بينمكي *bī namakī*, Insipidity. Ill behaviour. Ingratitude.

P بينند *bīnand* (from ديدن *dīdan*), They see, will see, or may see. Hope, expectation. More. How many?

P بيننده *bīnandah*, A spectator, beholder. The eye. Provident.

P بيننگي *bī nangī*, Shamelessness.

P بينو *bīnū*, A dairy-house. White meat or dishes made of milk. Butter-milk, churned, strained through a cullender, and dried in the sun. Thick, rich, sour milk, from which the butter has not been taken.

P بي نوا *bī nawā*, Helpless, unfortunate. A beggar.

P بي نوائي *bī nawā-ī*, Indigence, poverty, beggary.

P بينور *bī nūr*, Without light, blind.

P بينوك *bīnūk*, Butter-milk dried in the sun. The sides of a saddle, between the horse and the legs of the rider. A saddle-cloth.

A بينون *Baynūn*, Name of a place in Yaman (Arabia Felix).

A بينونة *baynūnat*, (from بين) Being placed at a distance, separated or distinguished (one thing from another). Being joined. An interval, interstice, chink, crack, fissure, or separation of parts. Name of a place in Arabia.

P بينوين *bīnūwīn*, A kind of food made of butter-milk.

A بينة *Baynah*, Name of a place.

P بينهايه *bī nihāyah*, Without end, endless, infinite.

P بيني *bīnī*, The nose. The snout. The brain. (from ديدن *dīdan*), Thou seest, wilt see, mayest see. بيني خوك The snout of a hog. بيني كوه The nose of a mountain, a promontory.

P بينياز *bī niyāz*, Without prayers or entreaty, in want of nothing. بينياز كردن *bī niyāz kardan*, To relieve from indigence, to guard one against want, to give charity.

P بيني بند *bīnī-band* (or بيني ور *bīnī-war*), The nose-coverer, i. e. a veil worn by the Arabian ladies.

A بينيث *baynīs*, The fish called bonito.

P بيني در *bīnī-dar*, The curtain of the door of a chamber or tent. A cramp-iron which fastens planks together.

P بيني دراز *bīnī-dirāz*, Long-nosed. A kind of sturgeon.

P بيني درة *bīnī-darah*, The nostril.

P بيهنر *bī hunar*, Without ingenuity. Lazy, slothful.

P بيو *bayū*, A bridegroom. *Biyū*, A moth. A lath. Dung.

P بيوارة *bīwārah* (or بيوار *bīwār*), A foreigner, a stranger. Destitute. A rolling-pin.

P بيواز *bīwāz*, Quiet, peaceable. A bat. Acceptance, reply.

P بيواسطه *bī wāsitah*, Without means. Causeless.

P بيوالي *bī wālī*, Without a patron or protector.

P بيوان *bīwān*, Leave.

P بيو باريدن *biyū bārīdan*, To bolt in eating.

H بيوپاري *biyūpārī*, A dealer, a chapman, a huckster.

A بيوت *buyūt*, (pl. of بيت *bayt*) Houses. بيوت مسلمين The houses of the faithful believers. *Bayyūt*, Last-night, the evening before. The remains of yesterday's victuals. Nocturnal labour. امر بيوت *amr-i bayyūt*, The work of the night, any thing done with great care, that smells of the lamp.

A بيوتات *buyūtāt*, (pl. of بيوت *buyūt*, pl. of بيت *bayt*) Many houses. Out-houses. House-expenses; household; house-tax. An office for registering the effects of deceased persons.

A بيوتاتي *buyūtātī*, An officer who holds the above charge.

A بيوتة *bayyūtat*, (An animal) not shedding teeth when the time of changing arrives.

P بي وجود *bī wujūd*, Non-existing. Humble, low. Mean, vile.

A بيود *buyūd* (from بيد), Departing from one's friends. Dying. Perishing. Perdition, ruin.

P بيور *bīwar*, Sixty thousand (in the Pahlavī or old Persian ten thousand). Any thing circular. The kernel of a walnut when dry and bitter. Name of a king.

P بيورد *Bīward*, Name of an ancient champion. Name of a city in Khurāsān.

P بيوردة *bīwardah*, (in ancient Persian) A thousand.

P بيورسب *Bīwarasb*, Name of Zuhāk a king of Persia.

P بيورنبارة *Biyawrambārah*, Name of a town in Egypt.

P بيوري *bīwarī*. See بيور *bīwar* above.

A بيوز *biyūz*, Injury, oppression. Poverty.

P بيوزن *bīwa-zan*, A widow.

P بيوس *bayūs*, Avarice, cupidity. Hope, expectation. Humility. Flattery.

P بيوسندة *bayūsandah*, Abasing one's self. Hoping.

P بيوسيدن *bayūsīdan*, To hope. To excite hope. To flatter.

P بيوش *buyūsh*, Humility. Listening. Hope. Sham poverty.

P بيوشانيدن *buyūshānīdan*, To humble. To cause to submit.

A بيوض *bayūz*, (A hen) laying many eggs.

A بيوض *buyūz*, (pl. of بيض *bayz*) Eggs.

P بيوضعي *bī wazʿī*, A breach of good manners, indecorum.

P بيوفا *bī wafā*, Faithless, insincere, deceitful. Ungrateful.

P بي وفائي *bī wafā-ī*, Want of faith. Perfidy, ingratitude.

A بيوقان *Biyūkān*, Name of a village in Khurāsān.

P بي وقت *bī wakt*, Untimely, ill-timed, unseasonable.

P بي وقر *bī wakr*, Without character; dishonourable.

P بي وقوف *bī wukūf*, Inexpert, unpractised.

P بيوگ *bayūg* (equivalent to بيو *bayū*), A bridegroom.

P بيوگاني *bayūgānī*, Nuptials. A marriage-feast.

P بيوگي *bīwagī*, Widowhood.

P بيوليدن *buyūlīdan*, To hope. To trust. To consider.

P بيون *bayūn*, Opium.

A بيون *bayūn*, (A well) deep and full of water. *Buyūn*, (pl. of بين *bīn*) Tracts of ground. Districts within view. Intervals.

P بيوند *bīwand*, Treachery, fraud, perfidy.

P بيوه *bīwah*, (s विधवा) A widow. A widower. A stranger. Wild cucumber.

بيوهگي *bīwahgī*, Widowhood.

A بيويط *Baywīt*, Name of a village near Basrah.

P بيهده *bīhudah* (for بيهوده *bīhūdah*), Vain, absurd. Villainous.

P بي هراس *bī hirās*, Fearless, intrepid.

P بيهرك *bīhrak*, *bīhirak*, or *bīhurak*, A Persian intercalary month introduced once in 120 years, and celebrated with one continued festival. The old Persian year consisted of twelve months of thirty days; to the last of which they added five, making thereby their year 365 days; but, with regard to the excess of six hours, instead of our more regular mode of Leap-year, they thought of no further intercalation till the surplus hours amounted to thirty days, when the 120th year was made to consist of thirteen months.

A بيهس *bayhas*, A lion. A strong courageous man. A woman who walks well.

A بيهسية *Bīhasīyat*, Name of a Muhammadan sect.

P بيهق *Bayhak*, Name of a city.

P بيهمال *bī himāl*, Incomparable, excellent.

P بيهمت *bī himmat*, Without exertion, or resolution. Humble, unambitious. Lazy, slothful, mean, vile. Pusillanimous.

P بيهمتا *bī hamtā*, Incomparable, inimitable, super-excellent.

P بيهن *bayhan*, The flower rosa canina. *Bīhan*, A porcupine.

P بيهنر *bī hunar*, Without virtue. Ignorant, unskilful.

P بيهنگام *bī hangām*, Ill-timed, untimely, unseasonable.

P بيهود *bayhūd* or *bīhūd*, Cloth singed and yellow, from being too nigh the fire.

P بيهودگي *bīhūdagī*, Absurdity, folly.

P بيهودن *bayhūdan*, To singe. *Bīhūdan*, To talk nonsense.

P بيهوده *bayhūdah*, Singed. *Bīhūdah*, Vain, futile, impertinent, absurd, ridiculous, foolish, ill-applied, without foundation, ill-timed. False, villainous. كوشش بيهوده Labour in vain, a foolish attempt. گذاف بيهوده Idle words, trifles.

P بيهوده شدن *bayhūdah shudan*, To be singed and yellow by fire.

P بيهوش *bī hōsh*, Insane, mad, distracted. Stupified, senseless. بي هوش شدن *bī hōsh shudan*, To lose one's senses.

P بي هوشي *bī hōshī*, Insanity. Fainting. Stupefaction.

P بيهين *bīhīn*, Better. Swift-paced.

A بيئة *bī-it*, State, condition.

A بييت *buyayt*, (diminutive of بيت *bayt*) A small house.

A بييد *bayīd*, (from بيد) Perishing. Ruin.

A بئيرة *ba-īrat*, Whatever is laid up in a treasury or granary.

A بئيس *ba-īs*, Strong, bold. Stern, severe. عذاب بئيس *ʿazāb-i ba-īs*, A severe punishment.

A بييضة *buyayzat*, A hexagonal building. A house ornamented with pictures. The world. Name of a wall between Aleppo and Palmyra.

A بئيل *ba-īl*, Small and weak.

پ

پ *pā* or *pē*, The third letter of the Persian alphabet, which having the exact power of *p*, is herein represented by that letter. It is interchangeable with ف *fē*; as فارسي *fārsī* or پارسي *pārsī*, سپيد *sapēd* or سفيد *safēd*, and often with ب *bē*; as پادشاه *pādshāh* and بادشاه *bādshāh*. پ *pē* does not occur in the Arabic alphabet; thus, for پيل *pīl* they write فيل *fīl*.

P پا *pā* (and پاي *pāy*), The foot, the sole of the foot. A footstep, a vestige. A cause, pretence, pretext. Power, strength. Opposition, resistance. Here it may be observed, that all Persian nouns ending in ي *yē* drop it for the most part, unless when followed, in construction, by another noun. پا *pā* is frequently used in composition; as چهارپا *chahār-pā*, A quadruped.

P پا افزار *pā-afzār*, A shoe, a slipper.

P پا افشار *pā-afshār* (or پا اوژار *pā-awjār*), A weaver's treadle.

P پا انداز *pā-andāz*, A carpet spread at the entrance of a room, on which the feet are cleaned.

P پا اورنجن *pā-awrinjan*, An ornament for the ankle.

P پا آهو *pā-āhū*, A building of a hexagonal form. An apartment hung round with pictures.

P پاب *pāb*, A father.

P پا برجا *pā bar jā*, Firm, immoveable.

P پا برنجن *pā-baranjan*, An ornament for the foot.

P پا بلند كردن *pā baland kardan*, To lift up the feet, to run.

P پا بند *pā-band*, Fetters. The joints of the foot. Fettered.

P پا بوس *pā-bōs*, Kissing the feet. Reverencing. The heel.

P پا بوسي *pā-bōsī*, Reverence, worship, adoration.

P پا بوك *pā-būk*, A shoe.

P پاپا *pāpā*, Father. ريم پاپا *Rīm-pāpā*, The Romish pope.

P پاپتڑك *pāptarik*, (بابتيڑك *bā batīrik* or پابستڑك *pā bastarik*), Raising up the uvula of a new-born infant.

P پاپڑ *pāpaj*, Uneven ground. Soft clay.

P پاپس *pāpas*, Fettered, bound by the feet. A fetter. Rust. One who remains idle in a place. Lazy, indolent, slothful, impotent. The fortification or defence of a town. پاپس آوردن *pā pas āwardan*, To abandon, to recede, to give up a pursuit. To be routed. پاپس داشتن *pā pas dāshtan*, To have an aversion to a wife, to approach her seldom.

P پاپوش *pā-pōsh*, A shoe, a slipper, a sandal.

P پاپيادة *pā-piyādah*, On foot.

P پات *pāt*, Raw silk. A throne. A state-bed.

P پاتابه *pā-tābah*, The ribands or straps of sandals. Wreaths. Bandages, rollers. A sock.

P پاتان *pātān*, Together with.

P پاتاوة *pātāwah*, A sock. Plenitude. A kind of cushion.

P پاتپراس *pātiprās*, (in anc. Pers.) Recompence, retribution.

P پاتت *pātat*, Worthy, suitable.

P پاتخته *pā-takhtah*, A shoe of undressed leather. The treadle of a weaver's loom.

P پاترگاه *pātrigāh*, A patriarch.

P پاتشگاه *pātashgāh*, The love-apple.

P پاتله *pāttilah*, A copper-saucepan. A window.

P پاتنگان *pātangān* (or پاتنگاه *pātangāh*), The love-apple.

P پاتو *pātū*, The signs Gemini and Virgo; or, (according to others), Aries and Scorpio. A large earthen pot.

P پتوا *patawā*, A kind of shoe. A sock.

H پاتوان *pātwān*, Interest on money lent to Zamīndārs.

H پاته *pātah*, (corruption of s पत्र) A lease of house or land.

P پاتيله *pātīlah*, A cauldron, kettle or pot (of copper or brass).

P پاتيمار *pātīmār*, Haste.

P پاتيني *pātīnī*, A sieve.

P پاجامة *pā-jāmah*, Trowsers, long drawers.

P پاجي *pājī*, Mean, low, grovelling.

P پاجيانه *pājiyānah*, Meanly.

P پاجي پرست *pājī-parast*, A patronizer of mean upstarts.

P پاجي مزاج *pājī-mizāj*, Mean-spirited.

P پاچال *pāchāl*, The treadle of a weaver's loom. A workman's shop. A cook's shop, a place where they sell heads, feet, and intestines (of oxen or sheep). A fruiterer or green-grocer.

P پاچان *pāchān* (equivalent to پاشان *pāshān*), Scattering.

P پاچاه *pā-chāh* (or پاچاهه *pā-chāhah*), A weaver's treadle.

P پاچايه *pāchāyah*, Ordure, urine, filth.

P پاچك *pāchak*, Dried cow-dung used for fuel.

P پاچله *pā-chīlah* (for پاچيله *pā-chīlah*), A snow-shoe.

P پاچنامه *pāch-nāmah*, A surname. An ally, a companion.

P پاچنگ *pāchang*, Small loop-holes in forts, through which they can look with one eye only; garret-windows, fan-lights over doors. A shoe, a sandal.

P پاچوك *pāchūk*, Cow-dung dried and used for fuel.

P پاچه *pāchah*, Feet (of sheep, calves, or other animals, especially when boiled). The skins of the feet of any animals. پاچه فروش Cooks who sell the heads, &c. of animals ready dressed.

P پاچيدن *pāchīdan* (for پاشيدن) To scatter. To go softly.

P پاچيله *pāchīlah*, A shoe, a sandal. A snow-shoe.

P پاخ *pākh* (or باخ *bākh*), Gold or silver full of dross or bad alloy, unrefined. Adorned, ornamented, decorated. Beautiful.

Ingratitude. Vile, base. Lime, plaster, mortar, cement. An embassador, envoy, legate. A beautiful form. Yesterday.

P پاخاک کردن *pā-khāk kardan*, To trudge, to travel.

P پاختهٔ *pākhtah*, A bricklayer's plummet.

P پاخرهٔ *pākhrah*, A seat, a stool, a bench.

P پاخسهٔ *pākhisah*, Worn, trampled, or trodden under foot. A brick, or parallelipipedum of clay, well baked, from three to five feet in length, and of a breadth and depth proportioned to the intended building: with these a structure is soon raised. An edifice so constructed. A plasterer's trowel for smoothing walls.

P پاخواست *pā kh'āst* (or پاخوست *pā-khōst*), Trodden under foot, trampled upon.

P پا خوردن *pā-khūrdan*, To be cheated and gulled.

P پاخه *pakhah*. See پاخسهٔ above. پاخه زن (or پاخیزهٔ زن), One who builds with the above-mentioned bricks. A turtle.

P پاخیره *pākhīrah*, The lowest stratum of stones in a wall.

P پاخیرهٔ زن *pākhīrah-zan*, A builder. A mixer of mortar.

P پاد *pād*, (prefixed to a noun) Protecting, guarding. Carrying off, driving, forcing, impelling. Hindering, preventing. Curing, healing. Great. Firm, durable. An impression. Understanding. A throne.

P پادادن *pā dādan*, To send. To invest with authority.

P پادار *pādār*, Always, continually. Permanent. A fleet horse. The 20th day of the month according to the æra of Jalālu'd dīn.

P پاداش *pādāsh* (باداش *bādāsh*, پاداشت *pādāsht*, or پاداشن *pādāshan*), Revenge, vengeance, retaliation, reprisals. A reward, compensation. Retribution.

P پادام *pā-dām*, An oratory. One who prays with great devotion. A gin, a springe. A bird tied by the foot to decoy others.

P پادانیا *pādāniyā*, A root resembling a carrot.

P پاداو *pādāw*, An old woman. Name of a place in the district of Kazwīn.

P پادبان *pād-bān*, A foot-band, a tether.

P پادر *pādar*, A trembling in the limbs.

H پادرا *pādrā*, The flower of an Indian tree.

P پادراز *pā-dirāz*, Content, tranquil, at ease.

P پا درازیء گستاخی *pā dirāzī-i gustākhī*, Excess of arrogance.

P پا در رکاب *pā dar rikāb*, Mounted on horseback. Prepared for a journey. In dying circumstances. Escaping. Beginning to turn sour (as wine). A journey.

P پا در گل *pā dar gil*, Having the feet sticking in the mud, in a morass, &c. Depressed, embarrassed, entangled, bewildered.

P پادرنگ *pādrang*, A cucumber. Rice. Sickness.

P پادرو *pādrō* (پادروم, بادرویه, or بادروج), Sweet basil, a clove-jilly-flower. A kind of pot-herb.

P پادزهر *pād-zahr*, Expeller of poison. The bezoar-stone.

پاد *pā-dast*, Buying or selling on credit.

P پادش *pādash*, Premium, reward. Retribution, vengeance.

P پادشاه *pādshāh*, An emperor, sovereign, monarch, king, prince, great lord. It is nearly synonymous with the following words expressive of the same dignity, شهنشاه *shahinshāh* (king of kings), شهریار *shariyār* (friend of the city), خان *khān* (lord), سلطان *sultān*, شاه *shāh* or شه *shah* (king), قیصر *kaysar* (Cæsar), کسری *kisra'*, خسرو *Khusraw* (Cyrus or Cosroes). *Pādshāh* is however in general reckoned a higher title, and is frequently used with various adjuncts and epithets: as پادشاه عالم King of the world; پادشاه روی زمین Sovereign of the face of the earth; پادشاه هفت اقلیم Emperor of the seven climates; پادشاه ربع مسکون Lord of the four quarters (of the globe); پادشاه عالیشان, or پادشاه ذو شان, پادشاه عالی جاه, ذو جاه, The emperor of exalted dignity or majesty; پادشاه عالم پناه The king, the asylum of the world; پادشاه ظل الله The monarch, the shadow of God; پادشاه بحر و بر و خاقان اسکندر فر King of the sea and land, and equal in dignity to Alexander; پادشاه گردون وقار و شهریار عالی تبار A monarch exalted as the heavens, and a prince of illustrious descent; پادشاه روی زمین و شهنشاه گردون تمکین Emperor of the face of the earth, and a sovereign like heaven in majesty; پادشاه اسلام (and sometimes with the addition of) و شهنشاه عظیم الشان سعادت احتشام The commander of the faithful, and monarch of sublime dignity, of most august magnificence. پادشاه ختن or پادشاه چین The sun. پادشاه نیمروز The king of Sīstān. The sun. An upright man. Adam. Muhammad. *Pādshāh*, A son-in-law.

P پادشاهانه *pādshāhānah* (or پادشاهانی *pādshāhānī*), Imperial, royal. Royally, princely, imperially.

P پادشاه زادهٔ *pādshāh-zādah*, A king's son, a prince.

P پادشاهی *pādshāhī*, A kingdom, empire. Monarchy, royal dignity. A reign. Royal, imperial. A king, a certain king.

P پادشه *pādshah* (equivalent to پادشاه *pādshāh*), A king.

P پادگانه *pādgānah*, A high roof. A high window.

P پادل *pādal*, A flower.

P پادنگ *pādang* (or پادنگه *pādangah*), A flail. A pestle.

P پادهٔ *pādah*, A herd of oxen. A drove of asses. A walking stick. A meadow, a pasture.

P پادهٔ بان *pādah-bān*, A shepherd, a pastor.

P پادیاب *pādyāb*, Washing, purifying (a thing) by prayer.

P پادیر *pā-dīr* (or پازیر *pā-zīr*), A prop, a support, a buttress.

P پار *pār*, Past, elapsed. A bit, a piece. A skin, a hide. Last year. Rain. Flight.

P پاراج *pārāj*, Any thing presented to a superior.

P پاراو *pārāw*, An old woman.

P پارچهٔ *pārchah*, A piece, segment, section, morsel. Cotton or linen-cloth. A garment, robe, as in the Tūtī-nāmah (or the Tales of a Parrot): وماه روی خودرا آراست و آرایس کرد و پارچهٔ زربافت پوشیده نزدیک طوطی آمد And having adorned and ornamented her face (beautiful) like the moon, and arrayed herself in her gold-wrought robes, she approached the parrot.

P پارد *pārad*, The vermin called the tike, which annoys cattle.

P پاردان *pārdān*, A sack. A drinking-cup. Wine.

P پاردم *par-dum*, The crupper.

P پاردو *pārdū*, Balm.

P پارزده *pārzadah*, A fetid gum. Swaddling-clothes.

P پارژد *pārjad*, Any kind of medicine.

P پارس *pārs*, A pard. Persia. *Pāris*, Paris. Alchymy.

P پارسا *pārsā*, Pure, chaste, devout, pious, holy, religious, abstinent, continent, above reproach. Legitimate, lawfully born. Clever, skilful, adroit in business. پارسا زن *pārsā-zan*, Pure, chaste, devout woman. The wife of a holy man.

P پارسال *pār-sāl*, The last year.

P پارسائي *pārsā-ī*, Chastity, purity, abstinence.

P پارسنگ *pār-sang*, A makeweight.

P پارسه *pārsah*, Poor, a mendicant. Indigence.

P پارسي *Pārsī*, A Persian. Persic.

P پارسیان *Pārsiyān*, The Pārsīs or worshippers of fire.

P پارش *pārsh* (equivalent to پارس *pārs*), A pard, a leopard.

P پارشک *pārshak*, Honourable, venerable, respectable, powerful. Brave, bold. Jealous.

P پا رکاب بر داشتن *pā rikāb bar dāshtan*, To mount a horse.

P پارگي *pārgī*, Prostitution. A receptacle of water.

P پارگین *pārgīn* (or پازگین *pāzgīn*), A sink, a drain, a sewer.

P پارنج *pā-ranj*, Money given to singers and dancers at weddings and other entertainments. A remuneration to messengers or errand-boys. *Parānj*, An orange.

P پارنجن *pā-ranjan*, An ornament for the ancle, a garter.

P پارندگي *pārandagī*, Acrid humour. Rain, dew.

P پارو *pārū* (or پاروب *pārūb*), A shovel. An old woman.

P پاروز *pārwāz*, A shoe, a slipper, a sandal.

P پارود *pārūd*, A vine-arbour or prop.

P پارودن *pārūdan*, To winnow, to fan.

P پارولة *pārūlah*, A board, lath, shingle, chip, or splinter. A braggart. A mimic. A silly stupid fellow.

P پاره *pārah*, A piece, portion, fragment, morsel. An iron mace. Quicksilver. Flight. A piece of money equal to a French sol or penny. A gift. A bribe. Born. A sweetmeat. A blemished damsel. The isle of Paros. یک پاره *yak pārah*, Solid, in one piece. پارهٔ آرد Gruel for the poor. پارهٔ زرد A strip of yellow cloth which the Jews in some countries are obliged to wear. پاره زدن، جامه The mending or patching of a garment.

P پاره پاره *pārah-pārah*, In pieces, piece-meal.

P پاره پاره کردن *pārah-pārah kardan*, To tear to pieces.

P پاره دوز *pārah-dōz*, A mender of old clothes. A tent-maker.

P پاره کار *pārah-kār*, Airy, saucy; a coquette.

P پاري *pārī*, Succeeding well, any thing which happens fortunately. Fruit. Of last year.

P پاریاب *pāryāb*, Tillage of the beds of rivers.

P پاریدن *pārīdan*, To fly.

P پارین *pārīn*, Last year. Of the last year.

P پارینه *pārīnah*, Old, ancient.

P پاز *pāz*, Sincere. Elegant, graceful.

P پازاج *pāzāj*, A midwife. A nurse.

P پازار *pāzār*, A peasant's shoe made of raw leather, or the bark of a tree. Any kind of bandages wrapt round the feet. The swaddling-clothes of an infant.

P پازبا *pāzbā*, The bezoar-stone.

P پازپرمي *Pāzpurmī*, Name of a city famous for grapes.

P پازتاري *pāztārī*, A portion, a part.

P پازخ *pāzakh*, A voice. A sigh, lamentation.

P پازده *pā-zadah*, Trampled, trodden under foot.

P پازش *pāzish*, The weeding, rooting up of noxious plants.

P پازگیر *pāzgīr*, The tail of a serpent or dragon.

P پازن *pāzan*, The mountain-goat.

P پازند *pā-zand*, A commentary on the Zand. See بازند *bāzand*.

P پازوم *pāzūm*, Meat, food, victuals.

P پازه *pāzah*, A shepherd's crook.

P پازهر *pāzahar*, Treacle, an antidote against poison or venom. The bezoar-stone, lapis lazuli.

P پازیب *pā-zēb*, An ornament for the foot.

P پازیده *pāzīdah*, A butterfly. A bat, a reremouse.

P پازیر *pā-zīr*, A buttress, a beam for shoring up a wall.

P پازیژه *pāzījah* (or پازین *pāzīn*), A small part of the night.

P پاژ *Pāj*, Name of a place in the dependencies of Tūs.

P پاژخ *pājakh*, Affliction, complaint. *Pājukh*, An answer.

P پاژکر *pāj-kar* (for بازگیر *bāz-gīr*), A collector of revenue.

P پاژگین *pājgīn* (equivalent to پارگین *pārgīn*), A drain, a sewer.

P پاژنامه *pāj-nāmah*, A surname. A peer. A friend.

P پاژنگ *pājang*, A little window. A shoe.

P پاژو *pājū*, A kind of pot-herb, beet, spinage. A door-post.

P پاژوه *pājawah*, A wart, a knob, an excrescence. *Pājuwah*, A horse having three or all of his feet white. A distemper breaking out upon the body.

P پاژه *pājah* (for پاچه *pāchah*), Feet (of sheep, &c.) dressed.

P پاژیر *pājīr*, The bezoar-stone.

P پاس *pās*, A watch of the day or night, three hours. A guard, a centinel; defence, protection. Regard for, in consideration of. Sadness, heart-ache. Fear. Covetous. پاس، نمک Faithful service. پاس، خاطر For sake of, in deference to.

P پاساخت *pā-sākht*, Ready prepared.

P پاساد *pāsād*, Defence, preservation.

P پاسار *pāsār* (or پاسپار *pāspār*), A kick, a wince. A cuff.

P پاسبان *pās-bān*, A centinel, guard, watchman. A shepherd. پاسبان، خطهٔ اول Angels. پاسبان، طارم، نهم (or پاسبان، فلک) The planet Saturn.

P پاسباني *pās-bānī*, Keeping watch; watch and ward, protection.

P پا سبک *pā-sabuk*, Swift of foot. A long arrow with four wings for shooting at a mark.

P پا ستاده *pa's tādah*, Standing on foot, ready, in order. آماده و پاستاده *āmādah o pā's tādah*, Ready, prepared, and on foot.

P پاستان *pāstān*, Former.

P پاستاني *pāstānī*, Of former times.

P پاستانیان *pāstāniyān*, The ancients.

P پاستناي *pāstināy*, A parsnip.

P پاسخ *pāsukh*, An answer. پاسخ دادن To give an answer. شکر پاسخ *shakar-pāsukh*, Giving a mild, sweet, gentle answer.

P پاسدار *pās-dār*, A centinel, a guard, a night-watch.

P پاسداري *pās-dārī*, Guardianship. Partiality.

P پاسرة *pāsarah*, Ground given rent-free in lieu of wages.

P پاسک *pāsak* or *pāsuk*, Yawning.

P پاسنگ *pā-sang*, A little. A balance. A makeweight.

P پاسوار *pā-suwār*, A pedestrian.

P پاسوان *pās-wān* (for پاسبان *pās-bān*), A watchman, a guard

P پاسه *pāsah*, Inclination, propensity. Grief, sadness.

P پاسي *pāsī*, A watch of the night.

P پاسيدن *pāsīdan* (or باسيدن *bāsīdan*), To guard, to keep.

P پاش *pāsh*, (in comp. from پاشيدن *pāshīdan*) Diffusing, scattering. شعله پاش *shuʿlah-pāsh*, Scattering flames. ضيا پاش *ziyā-pāsh*, Diffusing light.

T پاشا *pāshā* (for باشا *bāshā*), A great lord, a bashā.

P پاشام *pāshām*, The membrane enveloping the pia mater. The caul containing the bowels. Oil extracted from nuts.

P پاشامه *pā-shāmah* (for پاجامه *pā-jāmah*), Long drawers.

P پاشته *pāshtah*, The heel, the fleshy part of the foot. پاشتهٔ در *pāshta-i dar*, The foot of a door.

P پاشک *pāshak*, Yawning.

P پاشنا *pāshnā*, The heel. A cucumber kept for seed.

P پاشنامه *pāshnāmah*, A surname. A peer, an equal.

P پاشنگ *pāshang* (or پاشنگه *pāshangah*), A small cluster of grapes. A cucumber or melon kept for seed.

P پاشنه *pāshinah*, The heel. The sole of a shoe, particularly that part answering to the heel. A pumice-stone with which they rub the heels when in the bath. The foot of a door, or that part which revolves in a socket, in the threshold or lintel, and serves the purpose of a hinge.

P پاشنه کوب *pāshinah-kūb*, Treading close upon the heels.

P پاشو *pāshū*, A shepherd's crook, a traveller or pilgrim's staff.

P پاشي *pāshī*, A diffusion, a scattering, a sprinkling.

P پاشيب *pā-shīb*, The declivity of a mountain. A foot-stool. The lowest round of a ladder.

P پاشيدن *pāshīdan*, To sprinkle, scatter, disperse, diffuse, pour out, or dissipate. To admonish, to reprehend.

P پاشيدة *pāshīdah*, Sprinkled, dispersed. Any thing scattered or diffused. A cucumber, melon, pumpkin. A bunch of grapes.

P پاشينه *pāshīnah*, (equivalent to پاشنه *pāshinah*) The heel.

P پاغر *pāghar*, The elephantiasis. The main beam of a house.

P پاغرة *pā-ghurah*, The elephantiasis.

P پاغند *pāghand* (or پاغندة *pāghandah*), Carded cotton.

P پاغوچه *pāghūchah*, A moth or small butterfly. A species of long red fly of the beetle-kind. A piece of wood used by shoe or sandal-makers.

P پاغوش *pā-ghōsh*, A dip, a plunge, immersion.

P پافته *pāftah*, Gold or silver-studs fixed upon bridles or bits.

P پافزار *pā-fazār*, A shoe, a slipper.

P پاک *pāk*, Pure, chaste, innocent, modest, clean, neat, holy. Perfect, full, complete. پاک آب *pāk-āb*, Pure water. پاک و پاکيزه *pāk o pākīzah*, Quite pure, polished, neat, clean. Totally, entirely. پاک کردن *pāk kardan*, To purify, wash, polish, furbish. پاکبوي *pāk-bōy*, Chaste. پاک باز *pāk-bāz*, Having a fortunate aspect, or a fine countenance. Sporting harmlessly. An honourable lover. A fair dealer. A saint. پاک دامن *pāk-dāman*, Chaste, pure, free from blemish. پاکشان *pāk-shān*, Noble, illustrious, of exalted dignity.

P پاکبوي *pākū-bōy*, Pure, chaste.

P پاکار *pā-kār*, A sub-collector of revenue. A nightman.

P پاکان خطِ اول *pākān-i khatt-i awwal*, The angels who bear the throne of God.

P پاکباز چرخ *pāk-bāz-i charkh*, The moon. Moonlight.

P پاک بازي *pāk-bāzī*, Purity of mind.

P پاک بوم *pāk-būm*, Pure earth.

P پاکردن *pā kardan*, To stand in the presence of another.

P پاکرو *pāk-rō*, Beautiful-faced.

P پاک سوختن *pāk sūkhtan*, To burn completely.

P پا کشادة رواق *pā-kushādah-rawāk*, The sky.

P پاک صاف *pāk-sāf*, Pure, clean, undefiled.

P پاکند *pākand* (equivalent to باکند *bākand*), A ruby.

P پا کوب *pā-kōb*, A dancer, a jumper.

P پا کوفتن *pā kōftan*, To dance.

P پاکي *pākī*, Purity, chastity, cleanliness. Completion. A razor.

P پاکيدن *pākīdan*, To purify, to clean.

P پاکيزگي *pākīzagī*, Purity, cleanliness, neatness.

P پاکيزه *pākīzah*, Pure, chaste. Innocent. Purity, chastity.

P پاگاه *pā-gāh*, A privy. The step of a ladder or staircase. The foot-way or pavement at the side of a street. Stones placed like steps for mounting to any place. A stable. Extremity.

S پال *pāl*, (पाल) A guardian, guard. H A sieve. A sail.

P پالا *pālā*, A colander or strainer, made of brass or earth, for washing rice and draining the juice of grapes from the stones, stalks, &c. Hung, suspended. A horse led for parade.

P پالا *pālā*, (in ancient Persian) Lamentation, complaint.

P پالاپال *pāl-a-pāl*, The sail of a ship. Swift, rapid. Hard, firm.

P پالاد *pālād*, A led-horse, a horse of state.

P پالادن *pāladan* (equivalent to پالودن *pālūdan*), To strain.

P پالادة *pāladah*, A led horse. Villainous, mischievous.

P پالار *pālār* (or پالارخانه *pālār-khānah*), The highest beam of a house, which supports the roof. The roof.

P پالارنگ *pālārang*, Indian iron or steel.

P پالاري *pālārī*, A main-beam. A cross beam, rafter or joist.

P پالاش *pā-lāsh*, One with dirty feet.

P پالاگر *pālāgar*, The main-beam of a house.

P پالان *pālān*, Pack-saddles, dorsers. A vestibule.

P پالاندوز *pālān-dōz*, A maker of pack-saddles.

P پالانه *pālānah*, A balcony, a belvidere.

P پالاني *pālānī*, A maker of pack-saddles. An artificer's tool.

P پالني *pālānī*, A sluggish beast of burden.

P پالانيدن *pālānīdan*, To strain. To cause to strain.

P پالاوان *pālāwān* (or پالاون *pālāwan*), A colander, a strainer. Any vessel full of holes, through which liquor is drained.

P پالاهنگ *pālāhang*, A rein, bridle, halter, rope, cord. The pillory, or four cross pieces of wood, in which they enclose the necks of men or cattle. A noose, a buck-stall. The galaxy.

P پالاي *pālāy*, Straining. Augmenting. A led-horse.

P پالاي اسپ *pālāy-asp*, A horse led for parade.

P پالايال *pālāyāl*, Resplendent. Very rapid.

P پالايش *pālāyish*, Filtration, percolation.

P پالاييدن *pālāyīdan*, To strain. To increase.

P پالدم *pāl-dum* (or پاردم *pār-dum*), The crupper-leather.

P پالش *pālish*, Increase, augmentation.

P پالغ *pālugh*, A cup made of horn or ivory.

P پالغز *pā-laghz*, A false step, a slip, a stumble. Ruin.

P پالغزيدة *pā-laghzīdah*, Slipping, sliding, tripping.

P پالک *pālak*, A shoe, a slipper, a sandal. Spinnage.

P پالکانه *pālkānah*, A high roof. A window. The beginning of harvest. Any thing put into a scale to maintain the equilibrium.

P پالکي *pālkī*, A kind of litter for travelling used in India.

P پالندة *pālandah*, Growing, increasing.

P پالنگ *pālang*, A kind of rustic shoe made of cow's leather. A small window. A bed. Name of a fruit. A certain river.

P پالنگ‌پوش *pālang-pōsh*, A counterpane, quilt, coverlet.

P پالو *pālū*, A wart. A pustule. An ulcer, boil. The leprosy. A fly. Name of a bird. Left, abandoned, forsaken.

P پالواسه *pālwāsah*, Grief, anguish of mind.

P پالوانه *pālwānah*, A bird of paradise. A battledore.

P پالوايه *pālwāyah*, A swallow.

P پالود *pālūd*, Strained, filtered. A lamb-skin garment.

P پالودن *pālūdan*, To strain, squeeze, press, drain, purify. To become pure. To turn, tumble. To besmear or chequer a piece of cloth with blood. To increase. To deliver. To escape.

P پالودگي *pālūdgī*, A straining, a racking off.

P پالودة *pālūdah*, Strained, filtered. Gilded. پالودهٔ رواق ربعي *pālūda-i rawāk-i ribʿī*, Vernal showers.

P پالودي *pālūdī*, A garment made of lamb-skin.

P پالوذة *pālūzah* (or پالودة *pālūdah*), Smooth, clear, polished, purified, strained or racked off (as wine). Melted. A kind of sweet beverage, made of water, flour, and honey; another made of new wine, boiled with spiceries and sweet herbs. The bason of a pair of scales.

P پالوز *pālūzah*, A wart.

P پالوسة *pālūsah*, Sickness, affliction, grief, anguish, agony.

P پالوش *pālūsh* (or پالوس *pālūs*), The dregs of camphire.

P پالونه *pālūnah*, A colander or strainer. *Pālūnah* (and بالونه *bālūnah*) A bird of Paradise. A swallow, a martin.

P پالهنگ *pālhang*, A bridle, halter, rope. Four cross pieces of wood, in which they enclose the necks of men or cattle. A pillory. A noose with which any thing is caught. A medium.

P پاليال *pālyāl*, Always perpetual. Joined.

P پاليدن *pālīdan*, To become high, exalted, proud, to be transported beyond bounds. To strike. To stand. To name. To purify. To see. To enquire.

P پاليدة *pālīdah*, Strained, purified. Increased.

P پاليز *pālīz*, A kitchen-garden. A melon-ground.

P پاليزبان *pālīz-bān*, A gardener. Name of a note in music.

P پاليزن *pālīzan* (or پالزين *pāl-zīn*), A kind of felt-cloth, which they lay under the camel's saddle.

P پاليزوان *pālīz-wān*, A gardener. Name of a tune.

P پاليک *pālīk*, A rustic shoe.

P پام *pām* (for فام *fām*), Like. Colour. (for وام *wām*) Debt.

P پامال *pā-māl* (or پاي‌مال *pāy-māl*), Trampled upon, trodden under foot, beaten (as a path). Plunder, spoil, destruction. پامال خيول شدن To be trodden under foot by the cavalry. پامال کردن *pa-māl kardan*, To tread under feet, to lay waste.

P پامرد *pā-mard*, Powerful. An assistant. An intercessor.

P پامردي *pā-mardī*, Strength, resolution, valour. Intercession.

P پامزد *pā-muzd*, Gain acquired by the labour of the feet.

P پامس *pāmas* (or بامس *bāmus*), Fortification, the wall of a town. Impotent. Disordered in understanding. Idle, lazy. A vagabond, an idler. A prisoner.

PH پان *pān*, A plant bearing an aromatic leaf chewed with the areca or beetle-nut. The name in India is *tāmbūl*. The word *pān* is used for the whole composition as made up for chewing.

P پانجاه *pānjāh*, (for پنجاه *panjāh*) Fifty.

P پانزدة *pānzdah* or *pānzadah*, Fifteen.

P پانزدهم *pānzdahum*, The fifteenth.

P پانزهر *pānzahar*, The bezoar-stone, an antidote against poison.

P پانسند *pānasand*, Sought for, inquired after.

P پانمشک *pānmushk*, The turpentine-tree.

P پانصد *pānsad* (for پنج‌صد *panj sad*), Five hundred.

P پانصد هزار *pānsad hazār*, Five hundred thousand.

P پانکرار *pānkirār*, Sandals, straps, bandages for the feet.

P پانه *pānah*, A bar, a bolt. A wedge.

P پانهاده *pā-nihādah*, Brought into existence, appearing.

P پاني پت *Pānī-pat*, Name of a town fifty miles from Delhi.

P پانيد *pānīd*, Sugar. Cheese conserved in sugar.

P پانيذ *pānīz*, Sugar-candy, a kind of sweetmeat.

P پاو *pāw*, Washing, cleansing. H A quarter. A foot.

P پاوپر *pā o par*, Power, authority.

H پاوتکي *pāwtakī*, A fee to the expounders of the law of four annas per cent. on the revenues.

P پاوچک *pāwchak*, Dry cow-dung used for fuel.

P پاورنجن *pā-waranjan*, An ornament for the foot.

P پاوزار *pāw-zār*, (equivalent to پازار) Bandages, straps, or any ligatures for fastening (sandals) to the feet. A weaver's treadle.

P پاوزارہ *pāwzārah*, A weaver's treadle; also the shuttle.
P پاوگوشت *pāwgōsht*, A fine for neglecting cattle.
P پاولا *pāwlā*, A quarter of a gold mohur.
P پاونجن *pāwanjan* (or پاونجي), A bracelet, clasp, buckle.
P پاوند *pā-wand* (for پابند *pā-band*), A fetter.
P پاہ *pāh*, Meat, victuals.
P پاہا *pāhā* (or پاہان *pāhān*), Meat of different kinds. Many-coloured. (pl. of پا *pā*) Feet.
P پاہک *pāhak* or *pāhik*, The torture, torment.
P پاہکیدن *pāhakīdan*, To torture.
P پاہنگ *pahang* (or پاہنک *pāhank*), A cucumber-bed. A small weight. A make-weight. An ornament for the foot.
P پاہنگہ *pā-hangah*, A slipper, a sandal.
P پای *pāy* (پي *pay* or پا *pā*), The foot, foot-step. A footing. Vestige, track, trace. Basis, foundation. Firmness. Durability, permanency. Resistance. Power, force. The hinder or latter part. End, limit. An excuse, pretext, pretence. A current of water. The upper part, above. Riches. Heat. با فلان پای ندارم *bā fulān pāy na dāram*, I am not upon a footing with such a one. I cannot resist such a one. بپای داشتن *ba pāy dāshtan*, To stand upright. To put forth, to publish. بپای داشتن نمازرا *ba pāy dāshtan namāzrā*, To assist at prayers. بر پای داشتن *bar pāy dāshtan*, To support, preserve, maintain. بر پای کردن *bar pāy kardan*, To rise, stand up.
P پایا *pāyā*, Existing, standing, continuing.
P پایاب *pā-yāb*, Power, strength, force. Resistance. A fish-pond, any shallow stone-reservoir of water. The bottom of the sea, pond, or piece of water. The mouth of a river, fountain, or haven. The depth of the water. The foot of any thing. End, extremity. Eternity, perpetuity. Shallow, fordable. A ford. Injured, wronged.
P پای ابرنجن *pāy-abranjan*, An ornament for the feet.
P پایابی *pā-yābī*, Shallowness, shoaliness.
P پایازي *pāyāzī*, Pain, anguish, grief.
P پای افراز *pāy-afrāz*, A swift messenger, swift. A shoe.
P پای افزار *pāy-afzār*, Shoes which tie with strings. A treadle.
P پای افزاہ *pāy-afzāh*, Promoting, advancing in rank.
P پای افشار *pāy-afshār*, A weaver's treadle.
P پایان *pāyān*, End, extremity. Limit, boundary, margin. Completion. Depression. A place to leave the shoes. Low, inferior. Much, great. پایان روزي بخوردن To terminate one's life. بپایان بردن کار To accomplish, execute, or finish any business. بي پایان *bī pāyān*, Endless. Immense.
P پای انداز *pāy-andāz*, Shoes which tie with strings. Carpets spread on the pavement on the public entry of a king.
P پای آور *pāy-āwar*, Powerful, great.
P پای اوزارہ *pāy-awzārah*, A weaver's treadle.
P پای باف *pāy-bāf*, A weaver.
P پای باقي *pāy-bākī*, Balance of account.
P پای بدامن کردن *pāy ba dāman kardan*, To desist, to refrain.

P پای برافگندن *pāy bar afgandan*, To be restless, impatient. To be weak. To fascinate, to bewitch.
P پای بر پي نہادن *pāy bar pay nihādan*, To follow, to obey.
P پای برجاي *pāy bar jāy*, Firmly fixed.
P پای برچشم نہادن *pāy bar chashm nihādan*, To salute.
P پای برداشتن *pāy bar dāshtan*, To have power.
P پای برسنگ آمدن *pāy bar sang āmadan*, To risk one's life.
P پای برکابست *pāy ba rikāb ast*, He is on a journey.
P پای بر میان آوردن *pāy bar miyān āwardan*, To be overwhelmed with business.
P پای بس آوردن *pāy bas āwardan*, To flee, run away, retreat.
P پای بست *pāy-bast*, A prisoner. Standing. A foundation.
P پای بند *pāy-band*, Tied by the leg. Encumbered with a family. A fetter. Deceit, treachery.
P پای بوس *pāy-bōs*, Kissing the feet; a ceremony said to have been originally instituted by Kaymuras, king of Persia, who reigned near nine hundred years before the Christian era, as a mark of fidelity, respect, and homage, from the subordinate kings, who acknowledged him as their lord paramount.
P پای پوزان *pāy-pūzān*, A voice inspiring dread.
P پای پوش *pāy-pōsh*, A shoe. پای پوش زدن *pāy-pōsh zadan*, To beat with a shoe (very degrading).
P پای پیچیدن *pāy pēchīdan*, To turn away the feet. To run. To fly. To give up the ghost.
P پای پیل *pāy-pīl*, A cup made in the form of an elephant's foot. A sort of spear used by the Ethiopians.
P پای تابہ *pāy-tābah*, A shoe-sock. پای تابہ کشادن *pāy-tabah kushadan*, (To draw off one's socks) To come off a journey.
P پای تخت *pāy-takht*, Foot of the throne. The metropolis.
P پای تراب *pāy-turāb*, Change of ground or place, following quick. The first stage of a journey.
P پای ثبات *pāy-sabāt*, Firmness, steadfastness.
P پای جامہ *pāy-jāmah*, Drawers, trowsers.
P پایچال *pāy-chāl*, A weaver's treadle.
P پای چوبین *pāy-chūbīn*, Stilts.
P پای حوض *pāy-hawz*, A place of ill fame.
P پایچہ *paychah*, The frontstall of a bridle. A frontlet, or any ornament for the forehead. Breeches, drawers, or trowsers. The feet of sheep or calves ready dressed. Cow-heel.
P پای خاکي کردن *pāy-khākī kardan*, To travel. To seek.
P پای خانہ *pāy-khānah*, A necessary.
P پای خرچ *pāy-kharch*, Balance, residue.
P پایخواست *pāy-kh'āst*, Swallowed. Trodden under foot.
P پای خوان *pāy-kh'ān*, Interpretation, translation.
P پای خوست *pāy-khūst* (or پای خست *pāy-khast*), Trodden down, trampled upon, kicked. Any thing laid under foot.
P پای خوشہ *pāy-khōshah*, (Ground) become hard from the trampling of men or animals.
P پای دادن *pāy dādan*, To erect, set on foot. To have lost, to be disheartened.

P پایدار *pāy-dār*, Having feet. Firm, fixed, permanent, constant, durable, steady. Standing (corn). Long-lived. An epithet of God. Confirming. Strong, vehement.

P پای دارد *pāy-dārah*, An assistant. Assistance, succour.

P پایداری کردن *pāy-dārī kardan*, To tread firmly. To do any thing often, over and over again, substantially. To injure, to abuse. To suffer patiently. To wait, expect. To be firm.

P پای داشتن *pāy dāshtan*, To keep in custody.

P پای دام *pāy-dām*, A hair-noose to catch birds, a springe, a gin. A rope-ladder for climbing trees.

P پای دامن خود کشیدن *pā-i dāman-i khūd kashīdan*, To draw in one's skirts, (met.) To return from ill ways to good.

P پایدامه *pāy-dāmah*, A fetter. A noose for the foot. A gin.

P پایدان *pāy-dān*, A shoe. A treadle. Perpetual, perennial.

P پایدان آب *pāydān-āb*, Running water, flowing continually.

P پای در راه نهادن *pāy dar rāh nihādan*, To proceed, set out.

P پای در سنگ *pāy dar sang*, Immoveable. پای در سنگ آمدن *pay dar sang āmadan*, To stumble.

P پای در گشتن *pāy dar gashtan*, To be without strength.

P پای رنج *pāy-ranj*, Money given to messengers or dancers.

P پای رنج کشیدن *pāy ranj kashīdan*, To be prepared.

P پایزار *pāy-zār*, A shoe, a slipper.

P پایز *pāyiz* (or پاییز *pāyīz*), The autumn.

P پای زاغ کردن *pāy zāgh kardan*, To be drawn into a snare.

P پایزن *pāy-zan*, A ruffian, cut-throat, a foot-pad. A slave.

P پای زنجیر *pāy-zanjīr*, Chained. Encumbered with a family.

P پایزه *pāyizah* (or پایژه *pāyijāh*), Exemption or immunity from taxes or other public burthens by royal favour. *Pāyizah*, Breeches, drawers, or trowsers, particularly that part which reaches from the knee to the foot; also the opening which points to the foot. A tent-rope. A leash tied to the legs (of falcons). A staple. *Pāyijah*, A dress of honour which the Eastern princes present to such as they mean to distinguish. A house.

P پای زهر *pāy-zahr*, The bezoar-stone.

P پای زیب *pāy-zēb*, An ornament for women's feet.

P پایژه *pāyijah*, A tent-rope.

P پایستن *pāyistan*, To wait. To be firm. To trample on.

P پای سوتور *pāy-sutūr*, A sort of musical instrument, made from the hoof of an animal, in use amongst shepherds.

P پایسته *pāyistah*, Firm, permanent.

P پای سخن *pā-i sakhun*, Eloquence, power of speech.

P پای شکم *pā-i shikam*, The lower belly.

P پای شیب *pāy-shīb*, A solemnity performed in the valley of Mina near Mecca, in which they defy and throw stones at a figure representing the devil. The place of future punishment.

P پای فرو کشیدن *pāy farō kashīdan*, To delay, to wait.

P پای فشردن *pāy fushurdan*, To remain, be firm, constant. To continue in a morbid and melancholy state of mind.

P پای کار *pāy-kār*, Expert. A revenue-collector. A sweep.

P پایکاشت *pāy-kāsht*, (Land) let out to non-resident tenants.

P پای کشادن *pāy kushādan*, To return. To run away. To divorce.

P پای کشانیده *pāy-kashānīdah*, Emancipated. A fugitive.

P پای کشیدن *pāy kashīdan*, To quit, to refrain from.

P پای کم آوردن *pāy kam āwardan*, To run away.

P پای کوب *pāy-kōb*, A dancer.

P پای کوفتن *pāy kōftan*, To dance. To be going, or dying.

P پایگاه *pāy-gāh*, A vestibule, portico or court before a house. A building, a structure. A stable. An inn or any place where travellers put up. A step of a stair or ladder. Dignity, rank, office, employment. A necessary. The projecting part of a roof. The bottom of a piece of water. A ford. A shoe-maker.

P پای گذار *pāy-guzār*, An assistant.

P پای گرد کردن *pāy gird kardan*, To supplant.

P پای گرفتن *pāy giriftan*, To walk, to travel.

P پای گه (for پایگاه *pāy-gāh*), Dignity, office.

P پایگی *pāygī*, Degree, rank. A troop.

P پای لغز *pāy-laghz*, A false step. An error, a sin, a crime.

P پای ماچان *pāy-māchān*, The lowest order of priest. A place for leaving the slippers. A sort of penance practised by the Sūfis in which the offender is made to stand on one foot, his left hand touching his right ear, and his right hand his left ear. پای ماچان رفتن *pāy-māchān raftan*, To excuse one's self.

P پای مال *pāy-māl* (or پامال *pā-māl*), Trampled upon, trodden under foot, bruised, kicked. Ruined, destroyed. Defeated, dissipated, dispersed, despised. Vile, contemptible. پایمال کردن To ruin. عرض پایمال کردن To defame, revile, dishonour.

P پایمالی *pāy-mālī*, Destruction, devastation, ruin, occasioned by an army or cattle overrunning and trampling fields or gardens.

P پایمرد *pāy-mard*, Courageous. An assistant. An intercessor.

P پایمردی *pāy-mardī*, Courage. Assistance. Intercession.

P پای مزد *pāy-muzd*, Hire, remuneration for running about.

P پایموز *pāymōz*, A kind of pigeon.

P پایین *pāyin*, Low, below, inferior, at the foot of, of less value.

P پایانداز *pāyandāz* (or پا انداز *pā-andāz*), Cloths of silk and other rich stuff, which in some places are spread upon the streets when the king makes a public entry. Gold, silver, jewels, or other presents made to great men (as being laid at their feet).

P پایندان *pāyandān* (or پایندا *pāyandah*), A security, surety, cautioner, sponsor. A hostage. A pledge. Imprisoned. A place where shoes are pulled off.

P پایندان کار *pāyandān-kār*, A commissary, factor, or agent.

P پایندانی *pāyandānī*, Security, pledge, caution. پایندانی کردن *pāyandānī kardan*, To give surety, to become bound for.

P پایندگان *pāyandagān*, The blessed. The damned. The throne of God.

P پایندن *pāyandan*, To delay. To wait.

P پایندہ *pāyandah*, Firm, solid, substantial, durable, lasting, permanent, perennial, perpetual, continual, subsisting, remaining. Always, constantly. A royal diploma, granting an im-

munity from taxes. Hardness, roughness. The prop (of a wall) somewhat curved. Looking stedfastly.

P پايني *pāyinī*, Inferiority, depression, meanness.

P پاي و پر *pāy o par*, Power, strength.

P پاي وجود در گل، اجل رفتن *pā-i wujūd dar gil-i ajal raftan*, To sink into the fatal slough, (met.) To die.

P پايون *pāyūn*, Decorated with gold and silver.

P پايوند *pāy-wand* (for پاي بند *pāy-band*), A fetter.

P پايه *pāyah*, The step of a stair or ladder. A stair-case, a ladder. Basis, foundation. The marrow, pith, or trunk of a tree. Brave, valiant, courageous, bold. Dignity, rank, promotion, office, degree. Base, low, vile. Trampling under foot, kicking. Quantity. Rain. پايهٔ اعلي The highest step or rank. پايهٔ حوض A place of ill fame. پايهٔ سرير The foot of the throne.

P پايهال *pāyhāl*, The sole of the foot. Vile, contemptible.

P پايه پايه *pāyah pāyah*, By degrees, according to rank, in due order or gradation, step by step.

P پايه‌دار *pāyah-dār*, Possessing authority and influence.

P پائي *pā-ī*, Permanent, stable.

P پاييدن *pāyīdan*, To stand firm, to be constant, steady, fixed, established, to subsist independently of any thing. To remain, continue, persevere. To hold fast. To adorn. To trample upon, to wear, beat, or make smooth with the feet. To kick. To wait, expect. To become satiated, fatigued, tired with a thing.

P پاييده کيش *Pāyīdah kīsh*, Name of a place.

P پائير *pā-īr*, The time of the sun's continuance in Cancer.

P پاييز *pāyīz*, The autumn. Old age, the decline of life.

P پائي کار *pā-ī-kār*, A person who purchases goods from the manufacturer to sell to the merchant.

پايين *pāyīn*, The lower part, bottom, foundation of any thing.

پايين پرستي *pāyīn-parastī*, Obedience, submission, servility.

P پپتک *piptak*, A small cluster of dates or grapes.

P پپرہ *paprah*, (in ancient Persian) Old, aged.

P پپريشيدن *paprīshīdan*, To disperse, to scatter.

H پپلامور *pipilāmūr*, (s पिप्पलीमूल) Root of long pepper.

P پپلس *paplus*, Bread steeped in oil and syrup of dates.

P پپليپا *paplīpā*, (in anc. Pers.) A garment, a short vest.

P پپنو *papanū*, Sour milk from which the butter is taken; when coagulated, and the thinner part strained off, it is dried in the sun, and preserved with salt, &c. for winter-use.

P پت *pat*, Starch, size. Goats' hair of a very fine sort. Any thing soft. *Put*, A worm which pierces ships' bottoms.

P پتادق *patādak*, (A word formed to express celerity or the noise of any thing falling), Impetuously, thunderingly.

P پتاره *patārah*, A brush for sprinkling cloth in the loom.

P پتت *pitat*, Repentance. A seeking of forgiveness.

H پتجيا *patjiyā*, Name of an Indian tree.

P پتخ *patkh*, Astonished, stupified. Foolish.

P پتر *patar*, Thin plates of gold or silver made into amulets.

P پتسو *patsū*, Acidulated milk dried. (See پپنو *papanū*).

P پتفت *pataft*, Repentance, resipiscence.

P پتفوز *patfōz*, The parts round the mouth.

P پتک *putak*, *patuk* or *patk*, A smith's hammer, also an anvil. A blacksmith. An embrace. A letter, a book, writing.

P پتکچي *putakchī*, A writer, a book-keeper.

P پتگير *patgīr*, A hair-sieve, a searce.

P پتل *patal*, A mat.

P پتل بند *patal-band*, A mat-maker.

P پتلاد *putlād* (or پتلادہ *putlādah*), A bar for fastening a door.

P پتنگ *patang*, A paper-kite. *Pitang*, A window.

P پتنگ بازي *patang-bāzī*, Flying kites.

H پتنہ *Patnah*, Name of the capital of Bahār (India).

P پتني *patanī*, A hopper for containing seed-corn.

P پتو *patau*, A place constantly exposed to the sun. (for پرتو *partau*), A ray of light. *Patū*, A kind of woollen cloth. Camlet.

H پتواري *patwārī*, An under-collector of the revenue. An accountant to a renter of land.

P پتواز *patwāz*, A perch, a roost.

P پتوله *patūlah*, A kind of Indian silken stuff.

P پتہ *patah*, The white poplar.

H پتہ *pattah*, A lease. A broad-sword. Bosses on a bridle.

P پتيا *putyā*, Penitence, repentance.

P پتيار *patyār* (or پتيارہ *patyārah*), Affliction, misery, misfortune. A giant, genius, demon. Modesty. Severity, vehemence. Fraud, stratagem. Contention, strife. Hidden, concealed. *Putyār* or *putyārah*, Every thing that strikes with horror; an enemy.

P پتيال *patyāl* (or بتيال *batyāl*) A horse-farrier, a horse-loctor. An ostler, groom, horse-hirer, stable-keeper, or in general those who have the care of horses, and also of other cattle.

H پتياله *Patyālah*, (s पत्यालय) A town N. W. of Delhi.

P پتيان *pityān* (or پتياہ *putyāh*), An enemy. A horror-striking countenance. A giant, a demon. Affliction, wretchedness.

P پتير *patīr*, A wrapper made of cloth or leather.

P پتيرہ *patīrah*, Disgusting, displeasing, shocking.

P پتيل *patīl*, A match for a lamp, a link-stock, a candle-wick.

P پتيل سوز *patīl-sōz*, The stand or support of a lamp.

P پتيلہ *patīlah*, The wick of a candle, or a lamp.

P پج *paj* (or بج *bach*), Idle. A mountain. *Puj*, Any thing bumping out, convex, globular. The cheek. A kind of fruit, a large strawberry. Plain, broad, open, wide. Confused. Disproportioned. Immense. Unbecoming, unhandsome, uncivilized.

P پجار *pajār*, A mountain.

P پجاوہ *pajāwah*, A brick-kiln.

P پجول *pujūl*, The leg-bone, the heel.

P پجيو *pajīv*, Hypocrisy, deceit.

P پجان *pachān*, Coiled, entwined.

P پچ پچ *pach pach*, Hush! A word used in calling goats.

P پچپچہ *puchpuchah*, Any thing spoken in a whisper.

P پچشک *puchushk*, The dung of sheep, goats, or camels.

P پچکم *pichkam*, A court, a hall of audience. A triangular building. A glazed house. A wolf.

P پچل *pachal*, One who habitually bedaubs himself.

H پچمیل *pachmīl*, (Rupees) of five denominations.

P پچواک *pachwāk*, An interpreter. A translation.

H پچوترة *pachūtarah*, A raised seat. A justice-seat.

P پچوه *pachūh*, An interpreter. A translation.

P پچه *pachah*, Ivy.

P پچیدن *pichīdan* (for پاچیدن), To twist, to entwine.

P پخ *pakh*, O! bravo! well done! excellent! When doubled, *pakh pakh*, it gives a greater energy to the interjection.

P پخ *pakh*, The game of chess. A whitish exsudation from the eye. A side. *Pikh* or *pakh*, Get away! begone!

P پخپخو *pikhpikhū*, Tickling under the arms.

P پخت *pakht*, Trodden. *Pokht*, He cooked. A kick.

P پختري *pokhtarī*, Cakes (or bread) which are laid over dishes when bringing to table, and under which the meat is kept warm. Cakes imbued with clarified butter.

P پختگان حقیقت *pokhtagān-i hakīkat*, Matured, skilled in the knowledge of sacred truths; wise men, saints.

P پختن *pokhtan*, (s पक्तुं) To boil, cook, to make ready. To take care of. To perform. To ripen. To be cooked.

P پختني *pokhtanī*, Fit for cooking. Boiled.

P پختة *pakhtah*, Cotton.

P پختة *pokhtah*, Boiled, dressed, cooked. Ripe, mature. Expert, skilful, versed in business. Sly. A large lamb. Contemptible. Strong, well built. پختة تدبیرها Prudent counsels.

P پختة جوش *poktah-jōsh*, Lambs' flesh boiled in spiced wine.

P پختة خوار *pokhtah-kh'ār*, A son-in-law. A beggar.

P پختة گاو *pokhtah-gāw*, Warm water medicinally prepared and poured from a vessel slowly over the head. An embrocation.

P پختي *pokhtī*, Jelly (of fish, &c.). Congealed broth.

P پخج *pakhj*, Trodden. Ample, wide.

P پخچندن *pakhchīndan*, To trample under foot. To widen.

P پخچود *pakhchūd* (or پخچودة), Trampled upon. Extended.

P پخچودن *pakhchūdan*, To trample. To pound. To widen.

P پخچید *pakhchīd* (or پخچیدة) Trampled. Expanded.

P پخس *pakhs*, Liquefaction. Diminution. Heart-burning, distress. Withering. Blandishment. See بخس *bakhs*.

P پخسان *pakhsān*, Drying. Melting, dissolving. Sorrowful.

پخ *pakhsīdan*, To walk pompously.

P پخسینة *pakhsīnah*, Withered, shrivelled, contracted.

P پخش *pakhsh*, Letting down one's self gradually. Melting. Weakening. Trodden. Expanded. Withered. Soft, tender.

P پخشا *pakhshā*, Oppression. Straitness, distress.

P پخشان *pakhshān*, Afflicted, sad.

P پخشانیدن *pakhshānīdan*, To carry. To dissolve.

P پخشاییدن *pakhshāyīdan*, To afflict, to grieve.

P پخشودن *pakhshūdan*, To beat, bruise, or trample upon.

P پخشودة *pakhshūdah*, Trampled upon. Expanded.

P پخشید *pakhshīd*, Trodden down. Diffused, extended.

P پخشیدن *pakhshīdan*, To trample, to tread upon. To burn. To shine, to glitter. To be wide and ample.

P پخل *pukhl* (or پخلة *pukhlah*), Purslain.

P پخلوچه *pakhlūchah*, A tickling under the arm-pits.

P پد *pad* (for پاد *pād*), A guard, a guardian. The white poplar-tree. *Pid* (for پدر *padar*), A father. *Pud*, Touch-wood.

P پد آسیا *pad-āsiyā*, The sail of a wind-mill, or the tooth of a water-mill wheel. A mill-stone.

P پدپود *pudpūd*, Touch-wood. Tinder. Fuel.

P پدر *padar*, A father. پدر پدر A paternal grandfather. پدر سببي A father-in-law. پدر عالي قدر The high and mighty father. پدر مادر A maternal grandfather.

P پدرام *padrām*, Malignant, inimical. Ancient, primeval. *Pidrām*, Adorned. Good, charming. A bed-chamber. Always, continual. A pleasant place.

P پدر اندر *padar-andar*, A step-father, a mother's husband.

P پدرانه *padarānah*, Paternal. Paternally.

P پدرخته *padrakhtah*, Sorrowful, sad. Anxious.

P پدرزن *padar-zan*, A father-in-law, a wife's father.

P پدرزه *padarzah*, A wrapper in which clothes are folded up. Victuals tied up in a handkerchief. A portion, a share.

P پدرفتار *padraftār* (or پدیرفتار *padīraftār*), Patient.

P پدر مرده *padar-murdah*, An orphan.

P پدرندر *padar-andar*, A step-father. See پدراندر.

P پدر نویسي *padar-navīsī*, Abatement of extraordinary charges.

P پدروار *padar-wār*, Like a father.

P پدرود *padurūd*, Leave, dismissal.

P پدرود کردن *padurūd kardan*, To bid adieu, to say farewell.

P پدري *padarī*, Paternal. Fatherhood.

P پدریه *padarīyah*, Paternity.

P پدشاه *padshāh*, An emperor or great king, as being the protector of his people. The Eastern nations have so high an idea of this title, that they bestow it only on the most powerful sovereigns; the Turks in particular giving it only to the kings of England and France; distinguishing the emperor of Germany, the king of Spain, and other monarchs, only by the title of Kral, a Sclavonian word for king. It is generally written پادشاه.

P پدمه *padmah*, A part, portion. Any thing tied in a bundle.

P پدندر *padandar* or *pidandar*, A father-in-law.

P پدواز *padwāz*, The parts round the mouth. A perch, a roost.

P پدوس *padūs* (or پدوش), Hope, expectation. *Padūs*, An enigma. Prey, plunder, depredation. Drawing a sharp sword.

P پدة *padah* (or بدة), Any thing concealed, hidden, secret.

P پدة *padah*, The white poplar-tree. A dunghill (particularly when composed chiefly of rotten wood). A worn or corrupted

thing. *Pidah* or *pudah*, A barren tree, proper for fire-wood. Touchwood. A poker, or any thing with which a fire is stirred.

P پديجه *padījah* (or بديجه *badījah*), The scale of a fish.

P پديد *padīd* (or بديد *ba dīd*) Open, public, clear, evident, manifest, conspicuous, in sight. Openly, evidently. پديد آمدن *padīd āmadan*, To appear, to become manifest.

P پديدار شدن *padīdār shudan*, To appear, to show one's self. پديدار كردن *padīdār kardan*, To rouse, to excite. To evince.

P پدير *padīr*, Go forth. An excursion.

P پديسار *padīsār*, Taking up any business which has already been begun upon.

P پذر *pazar* (equivalent to پدر *padar*), A father.

P پذرفتار *pazruftār*, Acceptance. Surety, bail.

P پذرفتاريدن *pazruftārīdan*, To make one's self responsible.

P پذرفتاري كردن *pazruftārī kardan* (or پذرفتن پذرفتاريدن), To bear patiently. To accept. To pledge one's self.

P پذرفتكار *pizruft-kār*, Accepting. Acknowledging. Obeying. A chief. A principal.

P پذرفتن *pazraftan* (or پذيرفتن *pazīraftan*), To accept.

P پذور *pazūr*, Mint, spear-mint.

P پذه *pazah* (for پده *padah*), Touchwood, tinder.

P پذير *pazīr*, (in comp.) Receiving, accepting, admitting. Having, being possessed of, endowed with. پوزش پذير *pūzish-pazīr*, Accepting an apology. خلل پذير *khalal-pazīr*, Disturbed. Altered. زينت پذير *zīnat-pazīr*, Adorned, possessed of ornaments. صفا پذير *safā-pazīr*, Endowed with integrity, pure, sincere. صورت پذير *sūrat-pazīr*, Having the appearance of, resembling. صورت پذير گرفتن *sūrat-pazīr giriftan*, To assume the appearance. فنا پذير *fanā-pazīr*, Corruptible, corrupted.

P پذيرا *pazīrā*, Accepting, hearing, obeying. Going along, flowing, passing. Accepted. A leader. Meeting, encountering. Matter. The first principle of every thing material.

P پذيرا سخن *pazīrā-sakhun*, An acceptable word.

P پذيرانيدن *pazīrānīdan*, To cause to be accepted.

P پذيرائي *pazīrā-ī*, Acceptance. Obedience, subjection.

P پذيرش *pazīrish*, Acceptance. Obedience.

P پذيرفتار *pazīraftār*, Acceptance. A surety. A chief.

P پذيرفتاريدن *pazīraftārīdan*, To take upon one's self, to be security for another. To bear patiently. To render acceptable.

P پذيرفتاري كردن *pazīraftārī kardan*, To bear patiently.

P پذيرفتگار *pazīraftagār*, Accepting, taking in good part. Obedient. Confessing, acknowledging. A leader, a chief.

P پذيرفتگاري *pazīraftagārī*, Acceptance. Obedience.

P پذيرفتن *pazīraftan*, To accept, receive, take in good part, approve of, assent to. To consult what is just and right.

P پذيرفته *pazīraftah*, Accepted, approved.

P پذيرفتي *pazīraftī*, Affliction, grief, shame.

P پذيرندة *pazīrandah*, Who approves, or accepts.

P پذيرة *pazīrah*, Acceptable, agreeable. A meeting, an encounter. A return. Acceptance. Obedience.

P پذيرة شدن *pazīrah shudan*, To go or appear before, to meet, to encounter. To return. To follow. To be angry.

P پر *par*, (contracted part. of پريدن *parīdan*) Flying. One who flies. A wing. A feather. A leaf. The arm from the collar-bone to the tip of the finger. The sails or paddles of a mill. A crest, the comb of a cock. A turban. A side, skirt, or margin. Counting with the fingers. Name of a horse. (for پرتو *partaw*), Light, ray. پر و بال Feather and wing. پر و بال، اقبال The feather and wing of prosperity. پروانهٔ پر سوخته آسا *parwāna-i par-sōkhtah āsā*, Like a moth with burnt wings.

P پر *pur*, (s पूर) Full. Laden, charged. Complete. پربار *pur-bār*, Loaded, laden, charged. A pregnant woman. سلطان پر زور *sultān-i pur-zōr*, A powerful prince. پر شعور *pur-shuʿūr*, Wise. پر كردن *pur kardan*, To fill. پر هنر *pur-hunar*, Virtuous.

P پراپر *pur-a-pur*, Filled to the brim, completely full.

P پرارير *parārīr* (or پراريز *parārīz*), The year before last.

P پرارين *parārīn*, (in ancient Persian) Good, excellent.

P پراز *purāz*, Scattering, diffusing, dissipating. Plough-harness.

P پرازدة *parāzdah* or *pirāzdah*, A lump of dough.

P پرازران *parāzrān*, A species of royal falcon.

P پرازوان *parāzwān* (برازوان *barāzwān*, or پرازوانه *parāzwānah*), The lower part of a sword-sheath, surrounded with a ferrule of silver or iron; also the ferrule itself.

P پراژ *purāj* (equivalent to پراز *purāz*), Dispersed, scattered.

P پراس *parās*, Expansion. Perfection. Delivery, surrender.

P پراسال *parāsāl* (or پراسالينه *parāsālīnah*), The year before the last, the third from the present year.

P پراستن *parāstan*, To clean.

P پر آسيا *par-i āsiyā*, The sweep of a wind-mill.

P پراش *parāsh*, Dispersion. Scattering.

P پراشيدن *parāshīdan*, To disperse, to scatter. To put down, to quell, to appease. To be disordered in one's intellect. To ask.

P پراشيده *parāshīdah*, Scattered. Bereft of reason, insane.

P پرافشاردن *par afshārdan*, To flap the wings.

P پراكوة *parā-kōh*, The further side of a mountain. A channel, a furrow made by a mountain-torrent.

P پراگندگي *parāgandagī*, Dispersion, scatteredness.

P پراگندن *parāgandan* (or پراگنده كردن), To disperse, dissipate, scatter. To send every where. To disband (an army).

P پراگنده *parāgandah*, Dispersed, scattered, dissipated, disbanded. پراگنده و پريشان شدن To be dissipated and ruined.

P پراگنده دل *parāgandah-dil*, Disquieted, vexed, disturbed.

P پراگنديدن *parāgandīdan*, To scatter. To cause to scatter.

P پراگي *parāgī*, A helmet. A scull-cap.

P پرالک *parālak*, Excellent steel. A sword, a cimeter.

P پرآمد قفيز *pur āmad kafīz*, The measure (of his days) is full.

P پران *parān*, Flying. هوايه پران شدن To fly in the air.

P پرانداخ *parāndākh*, Leather prepared from goat's skin.

P پر انداختن *par andākhtan*, To moult (as birds). To grow

weak, to become dispirited and contemptible. To chew the cud. To court retirement. To be cheerful.

P پرانه *Parānah*, Name of a city, and of a river.

P پرانیدن *parānīdan*, To cause to fly. To define.

P پرآور *par-āwar*, Flying. Swift.

P پراوند *parāwand*, The bar of a door.

P پراهام *Parāhām*, (in ancient Persian) Abraham.

P پراییدن *parāyīdan*, To adorn, decorate. To cause to be ornamented. To dress the hair. To tan, dress, or curry hides. To prune or lop off superfluous branches, suckers, or shoots.

P پر باد *pur-bād*, Full of wind, inflated.

P پربار *parbār* (or پربارهٔ *parbārah*), A summer-house.

P پربار *pur-bār*, Loaded, freighted. Lading, cargo.

P پربال *parbāl* (or پربالهٔ *parbālah*), A summer-house.

P پر بر آمدن *par bar āmadan*, To become fledged.

P پر بر باروش *par bar bārūsh*, The firmament.

P پربون *parbūn* or *pur-būn*, A kind of fine painted China silk.

P پرپایه *pur-pāyah*, (Full of feet) A centipede.

P پرپر *purpar*, An herb like mint, found in watery places.

P پرپرم *parparam* (or پرپر *parpar*), A young partridge.

P پرپرهٔ *parparah*, A golden ducat.

P پرپن *parpan*, Purslain.

P پرپوز *parpōz*, The parts round the mouth.

P پرپهلو *pur pahlū*, A displeasing word.

P پرپي *purpay*, An assessment to defray the expense of lighting Musulmān temples.

P پرپين *pirpīn*, Zedoary.

P پرتاب *partāb*, A bow-shot. An arrow that flies far. A leap, a spring, a throw. Shining, brilliancy, resplendency, brightness, flashing. Tumbling. پرتاب کردن *partāb kardan*, To tumble. To shoot, throw, dart. To shine, flash. To leap, spring.

P پرتابیان *partābiyān*, Archers, bowmen.

P پرتاد *partād*, Slander, whisperings.

P پرتاش *Purtāsh*, Name of a district in Turkistān.

P پرتاو *partāw* (equivalent to پرتاب *partāb*), A bow-shot.

P پرتر *partar*, Starch, size.

P پرتک *partak* or *partak*, A horse, swift, strong, and sure of foot. A garment of a motley colour. Violence, oppression.

P پرتگال *Purtugāl*, Portugal.

P پرتله *partalah* (or پرتاله *partālah*), A belt.

P پرتو *partaw*, A ray, light, reflexion. Shock, collision. Trouble. پرتوي آفتاب The rays of the sun. *Partū*, Rustic trowsers.

P پرتو انداز *partaw-andāz*, Darting rays, irradiating.

P پرتوهٔ *partawah*, An arrow which flies to a great distance.

P پرتير *par-tīr*, A four-winged arrow, without a point.

P پرجسيدن *parjasīdan*, To collect. See پرچيدن *parchīdan*.

P پرچم *parcham*, A lock of hair (especially waving over the forehead). The extremity of any thing pendulous. A plough, or its middle beam. Timber. A horse's or cow's tail used as a standard. A fringe, a tassel. See the word غژغاو *ghajghāw*.

P پرچه *parchah*, A bit, a piece, a fragment. Cotton-cloth.

P پرچيدن *parchīdan*, To strike, to drive, to clench (a nail).

P پرچين *parchīn*, Curved, crooked, bent. Nails driven through any thing, and then rebated in the points. A hedge of briars. Thorns placed upon a wall by way of fence. A wall, the top of a wall. Hangings, tapestry. *Pur-chīn*, Full of wrinkles.

P پرخ *parkh*, Ending abruptly, deficient. A little, somewhat. A lot, portion. Furniture, utensils. Utility, conveniency.

P پرخاش *purkhāsh*, War, battle, conflict. Commotion, disturbance, tumult. Violence, injury, oppression. Severe inquisition.

P پرخاشجو *purkhāsh-jō*, Warlike, brave. Quarrelsome.

P پرخاشخور *purkhāsh-kh'ōr*, Disposed for war, pugnacious.

P پرخچ *parkhach*, A horse's buttocks.

P پرخم *parkham*, Anxious, bewildered, perplexed.

P پرخو *parkhū* or *purkhū*, A magazine, a granary. A buttery, a larder. Meat, victuals. Cheerfulness. The prunings of trees.

P پرخور *purkhūr*, An associate, a partner.

P پرخون *pur-khūn*, Full of blood.

P پرخوني *pur-khūnī*, A blood or black pudding.

P پرخيدن *parkhīdan*, To pull up by the roots. To shave. To reap, to mow. To fence with thorns.

P پرخيدهٔ *parkhīdah*, A wink, a nod, a sign.

P پرد *pard*, An enigma. Sleep. A time. A fold, a plait, a ply. يک پرد *yak pard*, Once. دو پرد *dō pard*, Twice. Twofold. *Purd*, Difficult, obscure. An enigma. A bridge.

P پردا *pardā*, The day after to-morrow. To-morrow. See فردا.

P پرداخ *pardākh*, Splendour.

P پرداخت *pardākht*, Finished, completed, polished. Finish, polish, correction. Completion, perfection. Patronage.

P پرداختن *pardākhtan*, To finish, consummate, complete, accomplish. To polish, ornament, furbish, adorn, bring to perfection. To be busily and attentively engaged. To excite. To set out. To spend, exhaust, rack off, empty, consume or be consumed. To evacuate, abandon, leave. To prepare. To deliver. To take, to rob, to seize. To be delivered or given to another. To pluck, or pull off (wool). To beat macerated sheep-skins with sticks, in order to make the wool come off. To sing. To play upon an instrument.

P پرداختهٔ *pardākhtah*, Finished. Adorned. Disengaged. Freed from all attachments or hindrances. Employed.

P پرداز *pardāz* (from پرداختن *pardākhtan*), Performing, completing. Adorning. براعت پرداز *barāʿat-pardāz*, Perfect in excellence. ترانه پرداز *tarānah-pardāz*, Composing tunes, a musician, singer. سخن پرداز *sakhun-pardāz*, Composing sentences, an orator. طبع نکته پرداز *tabʿ-i nuktāh-pardāz*, Of an acute genius, subtile, penetrating. مهمه پرداز کردن *muhimmah pardāz kardan*, To prepare necessaries, provide, lay in, lay up.

P پردازي *pardāzī*, Completion, elegance, ornament, perfection. انشا پردازي *inshā-pardāzī*, Elegance of composition.

P پرداس *pardās*, Consummation. Stability, duration.

P پردال *pardāl*, A gusset. A pair of compasses.

P پردان *pur-dān* (or پرداني *pur-dānī*), Wise, sage, prudent.

P پردختن *pardakhtan* (for پرداختن *pardākhtan*), To finish.

P پردخته *pardakhtah*, Completed, finished, accomplished.

P پردک *pardak* or *purdak*, An enigma. Sincere, pure.

P پردگي *pardagī*, A modest, chaste woman, one who is confined at home. Concealed. Captivity, concealment. A chamberlain. پردگي رز *pardagī-raz*, Wine.

P پردل *purdal*, A plate, a trencher, a dish. *Pur-dil*, Full of courage, intrepid, magnanimous. Intelligent. Liberal.

P پردن *pardan*, A boundary, a limit.

P پردو *pardō*, The roof. A balcony. A small beam.

P پرده *pardah*, A veil, curtain, tapestry, cawl, film, membrane. A partition between two rooms. A fence or wall for dividing fields. A plait, a fold. A musical tone or sound, a note. The key of an organ, harpsichord, or similar instrument. Frets, or divisions upon the neck or finger-board of a guitar or lute. The walls of a tent. Modesty. پردهٔ آهن *parda-i āhan*, The firmament. پرده بردن *pardah burdan*, To seize. To ravish. پردهٔ تنگ *parda-i tang*, Bed-curtains. پرده کردن *pardah kardan*, To veil, hide, conceal. To divide (fields). پرده گرفتن *pardah giriftan*, To make evident. در پرده داشتن *dar pardah dāshtan*, To shut up (in a haram), to keep women from the view of men. در پرده شدن *dar pardah shudan*, To be veiled, concealed, or shut up (as women in the haram or seraglio). پردهٔ بيني *parda-i bīnī*, The cartilage that separates the nostrils. پردهٔ چشم *parda-i chashm*, The eye-lid. پردهٔ چغانه *parda-i chaghānah*, Name of a note in music. پردهٔ حجاز *parda-i Hijāz*, پردهٔ صفاهان *parda-i Sifāhān*, and پردهٔ عشاق *parda-i ʿushshāk*, Names of three sorts of musical airs. پرده خاکي کردن *pardah khākī kardan*, To disclose, to reveal. پردهٔ خرم *parda-i khurram*, A note in music. پردهٔ خماهن *parda-i khamāhan*, Heaven. پردهٔ دخاني *parda-i dukhānī*, A dark night. پرده دار فلک *pardah-dār-i falak*, The moon. پردهٔ دل *parda-i dil*, The veil of the heart, the pericardium. The lungs. پردهٔ ديرسال *parda-i dēr-sāl*, Name of a note in music. Heaven. پردهٔ زجاجي *parda-i zujājī*, A dark night. A black cloud. Heaven. پردهٔ زنبور *parda-i zambūr*, Name of a musical note. Curiously wrought tapestry. پردهٔ زنبوري *parda-i zambūrī*, Heaven. پردهٔ سرا *parda-i sarā*, The veil before women's apartments. پردهٔ عنکبوت *parda-i ʿankabūt*, A cobweb. A disease in the eye. پردهٔ عيسي گراي *parda-i ʿīsa' girāy*, The fourth heaven. پردهٔ قمري *parda-i kamarī*, Name of a note in music. پردهٔ مکدر *parda-i mukaddir*, Wicked spirits. پردهٔ ناموسي *parda-i nāmūsī*, Honour, reputation. پردهٔ نيلگون *parda-i nīl-gūn*, The firmament. پردهٔ هفت رنگ *parda-i haft rang*, The world. The vicissitudes of life. The seven heavens. آتش پرده *ātish-pardah*, A fire-skreen, a parasol. باران پرده *bārān-pardah*, A rain-umbrella, a parapluie. ديوار پرده *dīwār-pardah*, The veil or membrane of the wall, tapestry. مغز پرده *maghz-pardah*, The pia mater. *Purdah*, An enigma.

P پردها *pardahā*, (pl. of پرده *pardah*) Veils.

P پرده آراي *pardah-ārāy*, Diversion, entertainment.

P پردهٔ آهريماني *parda-i āharīmānī*, Wicked spirits.

P پرده باز *pardah-bāz*, A musician, a singer.

P پرده بر انداز *pardah bar andāz*, Letting the cat out of the bag.

P پرده برگرفتن *pardah bar giriftan*, To reveal, to disclose. To act in a shameful manner.

P پرده پوش *pardah-pōsh*, Putting on a veil; keeping a secret.

P پرده پوشي *pardah-pōshī*, The concealment of a blemish.

P پرده دار *pardah-dār*, Holding the veil. A chamberlain, porter of the inner chamber, the eunuch who has the care of the women's apartments. A spider. A woman, who holdeth a veil over another's acts. A confidant.

P پرده در *pardah-dar*, A veil-tearer, an impudent, immodest man, a ravisher of women, a slanderer or defamer of the sex. A betrayer of secrets. A strumpet.

P پرده سرا *pardah-sarā*, A curtain, a pavilion. See سرا پرده.

P پرده سرا *pardah-sirā*, Playing on an instrument, a musician.

P پرده شناس *pardah-shināsh*, A musician. A religious person.

P پرده شناسان *pardah-shināsān*, Musicians. Intelligent.

P پرده فاش *pardah-fāsh*, A betrayer of secrets.

P پرده گاه *pardah-gāh*, A place of curtains, a theatre, a stage.

P پردهگي *pardahgī*, A woman, a female.

P پرده نشين *pardah-nishīn*, Sitting behind the veil. A modest woman, who remains constantly at home veiled from the eyes of men. An army stationed on the frontiers of a country.

P پرده نشينان *pardah-nishīnān*, Women; angels. Confidants.

P پرده نشيني *pardah-nishīnī*, A retired, solitary, home-life.

P پر ريختن *par rēkhtan* To moult, (as birds). To grow weak. To retire from society and creature-dependance.

P پرز *parz*, The nap upon cloth. Raw silk put into an ink-horn.

P پرزد *parzad*, A kind of medecine resembling gum.

P پر زدن *par zadan*, To fly.

P پرزمبوري *parzambūrī*, The firmament.

P پرزه *parzah*, An ointment or powder for the eyes. A ploughing-ox. A noble or princely dwelling. The pile or nap upon cloth.

P پرزه *parzah* (or پرژه *parjah*), Shavings, shearings, clippings, pollings (of cloth, &c.). A scrap, a bit, a piece. Frippery, rags. A tinder-box. Fuel. An account.

P پرزيدن *parzīdan*, To fill a well with stones. To fortify or repair a well on the inside.

P پرزيوند *parzīwand*, Evident, clear, undisguised.

P پرژگ *parjag*, Weeping, wailing.

P پرس *pars*, A panther. Livid, pale. A curtain. *Purs*, (imperative of پرسيدن *pursīdan*) Ask thou. A question.

P پرسال *par-sāl*, Last year. Enquiry after health.

P پرساله *par-sālah*, Old and full of years.

P پرسان *pursān*, Interrogating, asking, enquiring, demanding. An interrogator.

P پرسانیدن *pursānīdan*, To cause to ask.

P پرست *parast*, A worshipper. آتش پرست *ātish-parast*, A worshipper of fire, a Guebre of the sect of Abraham, Zardusht, or the Magi. بت پرست *but-parast*, An idolater, worshipper of idols. خدا پرست *khudā-parast*, A worshipper of God. خود پرست *khūd-parast*, A worshipper or admirer of himself, self-conceited.

P پرستار *parastār* (or پرستا *parastā*), A worshipper. A servant, a slave, male or female.

P پرستاري *parastārī*, Worship. Slavery, servitude.

P پرستان *parastān*, A bird resembling a peacock. An iron stove. (pl. of پرست *parast*), Worshippers. واهمهٔ پرستان *wāhimah-parastān*, Speculative, visionary people; suspicious, jealous. پرستان خیال *parastān-i khayāl*, Poets, bards. پرستان زمانهٔ *parastān-i zamānah*, Worshippers of the world, worldly-minded.

P پرستش *parastish*, Adoration, worship. Attendance on the sick. پرستش کردن *parastish kardan*, To adore, to worship.

P پرستش خانهٔ *parastish-khānah*, A temple, a mosque.

P پرستشگاه *parastish-gāh*, An oratory, a temple.

P پرستش گري *parastish-garī*, Adoration, worship.

P پرستک *parastak*, (پرستو or پرستوک), A swallow.

P پرستگاري *parastagārī*, Servitude, slavery.

P پرستندهٔ *parastandah*, A worshipper, adorer. A servant.

P پرستندهٔ خیال *parastandah-i khayāl*, A visionary. A poet.

P پرستهٔ *parastah*, Any object of worship. A handmaid.

P پرستیدن *parastīdan*, To worship. To adore, to pray to.

P پرسش *pursish*, A question, an interrogation. مراسم پرسش خاطر *marāsim-i pursish-i khātir*, Enquiries after one's health.

P پرسوک *pursuk*, A weasel.

P پرسم *parsum*, Flour scattered on the table to prevent the dough from sticking to it. *Pursam*, An entertainment, a feast.

P پرسندهٔ *pursindah*, An interrogator.

P پرسوز *pur-sōz*, Blazing. شمع پرسوز A lighted candle.

P پرسهٔ *parsah*, Poverty. *Pursah*, Attendance upon the sick. Condolence. Question, enquiry. A condoler.

P پرسي *pursī*, A cess, a fine.

P پرسیان *parsayān*, Ivy, convolvulus.

P پرسیان دارو *parsiyān-dārū*, Maiden's hair (an herb).

P پرسیاوش *parsiyāwash*, Maiden's hair (an herb). A part of the heavens containing twenty-nine stars called رأس الغول *ra-su'l ghūl*, The dragon's head.

P پرسیاوشان *parsiyāwishān*, Maiden's hair (a plant).

P پرسیدن *pursīdan*, To ask, to interrogate, to enquire.

P پرش *parsh*, Cholic, gripes. Agitation. Ivy. A fountain.

P پرشاش *Parshāsh*, Name of a country in Turkistān.

P پرشگال *purshigāl*, A cloudy, rainy sky.

P پرشنبهٔ *parshambah* (for پنجشنبهٔ *panj shambah*), Thursday.

P پرشوم *pirshūm*, A reed.

P پرشهي *parishahī*, A wing. Down on a bird's wing.

P پرشیدن *parshīdan*, To swallow. To salt. To scatter.

P پرطاس *partās*, A species of the ermine.

P پرغازهٔ *par ghāzah*, A root. A bird's wing.

P پرغور *purghūr*, A dish made from bruised corn.

P پرغول *parghūl*, Wheat or barley coarsely ground. Gruel. A kind of sweetmeat, barley-sugar.

P پرغونهٔ *parghūnah*, Filthy, deformed, ugly, displeasing.

P پرفان *parfān*, Melancholy, full of sorrow.

P پرک *park*, Lint-seed. The noise made by a crackling fire, or by wood when splitting. *Pirk*, The eye-lash. *Parak*, The star Canopus. An echo. Name of a river.

P پرکار *pur-kār*, Skilful. Thick, close, well executed.

P پرکاري *pur-kārī*, Thickness.

P پرکاش *par-kāsh*, Saw-dust. Attention to any thing.

P پرکالهٔ *parkālah*, A spark. A pane of glass.

P پرکان *parkān*, Ignorance, inability to reply.

P پرکاوس *parkāwas* (or پرکاوش), Excessive pruning of trees.

P پرکر *parkar*, Expectation, hope.

P پر کردن *pur kardan*, To fill. To multiply. To repeat.

P پرکسون *puraksūn* (or پرگسون *purgusūn*), A rich housing put over the saddle by way of ornament.

P پرکم *parkam*, Idle, unemployed. Nothing.

P پرکن *parkan*, A curry-comb.

P پرکندهٔ *parkandah*, Scattered. Weak, impotent.

P پرکین *parkīn*, A fire-hearth. A temple of the Magi.

P پرکینهٔ *pur-kīnah*, Malicious, spiteful.

P پرگار *pargār*, A pair of compasses. A circle made by them. Furniture. A tool. A collar, a necklace. A collection.

P پرگار چرخ *pargār-charkh*, The celestial sphere.

P پرگارهٔ *pargārah*, A small pair of compasses. A little circle made by them. A bit, a piece. A wardrobe.

P پرگاري *pargārī*, Work done with a compass.

P پرگاس *pargās*, Suspending. Inquiring. Sun-rise.

P پرگال *pargāl*, A pair of compasses.

P پرگالهٔ *pargālah*, A little bit of cloth, a rag, a strip. The pen of the compass. Coarse cloth.

P پرگام *pargām*, The womb.

P پرگاه *pargāh*, Sticks and straw.

P پرگر *purgar* (for پرگهر), (Full of jewels). A collar of precious stones worn by the ancient kings of Persia. See پرگار *pargār*.

P پرگشت *pargasht*, An herb which creeps along the ground, twisting itself like a rope.

P پرگندگي *pargandagī*, Dispersion, diffusion.

P پرگندهٔ *pargandah*, Dispersed, scattered.

P پرگنهٔ *parganah*, A district, a division of a province so called. *Purganah*, An electuary composed of gold and silver-dust.

P پرگنهٔ دار *parganah-dār*, The superior officer of a parganah.

P پرگو *pur-gō*, Full of talk, talkative.

P پرگوک *pargūk*, A hospital, a house of refuge, a bede-house.

P پرگیري *purgīrī*, An ortolan.

P پرگین *pargīn*, Public.

P پرماس *parmās*, Touch. Knowledge. Liberation, freedom. Salvation. Growth, extension.

P پرماسه *parmāsah*, A smoothing, a planing. Touch. Extension. Liberation. Science, knowledge.

P پرماورد *parmāward*, A kind of sweetmeat.

P پرماه *parmāh*, A wimble, a gimblet. A trepan.

P پرمخیده *parmakhīdah*, Contradicting, disobedient, undutiful.

P پرمر *parmar*, Expectation, hope. (S भ्रमर) A bee.

P پرمگس *par-i magas*, A fly's wing. Any thing of a very delicate texture. A kind of silken garment. Armour. An excellent sword. A manner of playing music or singing.

P پرمو *parmū*, Hope, expectation. A bee.

P پرموته *parmūtah*, A thing. Matter, substance.

P پرمودہ *Parmūdah*, Name of the son of سادہ شاہ *Sādah Shāh*.

P پرمور *parmūr*, Hope, expectation. A bee.

P پرموز *parmūz*, Hay. Hope, expectation. A bee.

P پرموزہ *parmūzah*, A see-saw. On our account; it is our due.

P پرمون *parmūn*, Decorated with gold, silver, and jewels.

P پرمہ *parmah*, Something. A part. A trepan.

P پرمہ *pirmah*, Sloth. *Purmah*, A song, an air.

P پرمہہ *pirmahah*, Delay, procrastination. Sloth.

P پرمی *purmī*, A sort of grape.

P پرمیو *parmiyū*, A gonorrhœa.

P پرن *parn* or *paran*, Good, elegant. The Pleiades. The moon when shining bright. Fine figured China silk; especially the best sort, or the end which dealers show to their customers. Yesterday. *Pirun* (equivalent to بیرون *bīrūn*), Out of doors.

P پرنا *parnā*, A kind of painted or embroidered silk.

P پرناک *purnāk*, A youth. A tribe of Turkomāns.

P پرنان *parnān*, Mouldiness of bread.

P پرنج *paranj*, A certain grain smaller than wheat.

P پرند *parand*, The glittering surface of a polished sword. A sword adorned with jewels. Plain silk. A royal standard. A carrier, a messenger. Expectation, hope. A wave. A bird. A saddle-cloth. The Pleiades. A sort of grass. Wild cucumber.

P پرنداخ *parandākh*, Leather prepared from goat's skin.

P پرندامت *pur-nadāmat*, Deeply penitent.

P پرنداور *parandāwar*, A sharp sword, a glittering faulchion.

P پرندخ *parandakh*, An arrow.

P پرندک *parandak*, A hillock.

P پرندو *parandū* (or پرندوار *parandwār*), Last night.

P پرندوار *parand-wār* (or پرندور *parand-war*), A shining sword.

P پرندوش *parandōsh* (پرندوشہ *parandōshah*, or پرندون *parandūn*), The night before last.

P پرندہ *parandah*, Flying, volatile. A flyer. A bird. Any winged animal. A bark, a small ship. Quicksilver. پرندۂ چراغ *paranda-i charāgh*, (Flying round the lamp) a moth.

P پرندین *parandīn*, Silken stuff.

P پرنگ *pirang*, A glittering sword. *Piring*, Copper.

P پرنو *parnū* (or پرنون *parnūn*), Embroidered silk.

P پرنهادن *par nihādan*, To dislodge, to eject, to repel. To divert another from his purpose.

P پرنیان *parniyān*, A kind of fine painted China-silk; also garments made of it. لحاف پرنیان A mantle of such silk.

P پرنیان خوی *parniyān-khōy*, Cheerful, gay. Mild-tempered. Contented. Compassionate, tender-hearted.

P پرنیخ *parnīkh*, A stone or marble-slab.

P پرنیش *parnīsh* or *purnīsh*, The cholic, gripes, iliac disorder. Having a pain in the bowels.

P پرو *parū*, The best part of the cloth, or that end which the dealer shews to his customer. The Pleiades. The moon, or moon-shine. The sun, or sun-shine.

P پروا *parwā*, Cessation from labour, quiet, rest. Power, force, vigour, strength. Desire, inclination, affection, appetite, concupiscence. Study, endeavour, effort. Vigilance. Knowledge. Rhetoric. Care, concern, solicitude, anxiety, vexation. Honour, respect. Fear, terror, stupor. Known. Easy. Skilful. Absolution, freedom. بی پروا *bī parwā*, Without fear; careless, intrepid. Boldly, undauntedly.

P پروار *parwār*, Education. Fatted, crammed. A bleacher, or washerwoman's beetle. A summer-house. A private door. A treasury. Planks for the roofing of a house. A thing known. An easy thing. An inclination or strong propensity. Liberality. Enough, sufficient. Fumigation with aloes. A glass urinal.

P پروارہ *parwārah*, A summer-house. An upper chamber. A treasury. The roof of a house.

P پرواری *parwārī*, Fatted. گاو پرواری A fatted ox.

P پرواز *parwāz*, Flight, a flying through the air. Leaping, springing. Light, glory. Regeneration. A place of residence, a resting-place. A roost, a perch. A small beam or joist. A porch or portico. A veil, a shirt, shift, any thing that covers or conceals. Whatever is veiled or hid from public view. شهباز هما پرواز A falcon soaring like an eagle. پرواز کردن To fly, to fly or run to, to take wing. To set on, to cause to fight.

P پروازہ *parwāzah*, The fire of festivity, which used to be lighted before the bride. The nuptial fire. Wormwood strewed at the feet of a bride. Money or scraps of gilt paper scattered about at marriages. A nuptial entertainment. Victuals, which people carry along with them to make a repast in fields or gardens. Fond of mirth. A spectacle, a show. A sin, a crime.

P پروازہ گر *parwāzah-gar*, A manufacturer of gilt paper.

P پروازی *parwāzī*, The hem of a garment.

P پرواس *parwās*, Feeling, touching. Smoothing, planing. Cessation. Deliverance. Fear. پرواس کردن *parwās kardan*, To know. To feel. To rub. To play. To lengthen.

P پرواسیدن *parwāsīdan*, To examine, to feel with the hand

whether any thing is hard or [illegible]. To imagine, to fancy. To apprehend, to fear.

P پرواش *parwāsh*, Negligent, careless. Secure. Astonished, stupefied. A buttock. A corner. The end.

P پرواک *parwāk*, A watch, a guard, a centinel. Echo.

P پروال *parwāl*, A gusset. A pair of compasses.

P پروان *parwān*, A parrot. A crime. A spectacle, show, any thing wonderful. Liberality, beneficence. Walking, recreating. The flue of silk. Name of a city near غزنين *Ghaznīn*.

P پروانجات *parwānajāt*, Orders, passes, licences.

P پروانچه *parwānchah*, An order, a licence, a permit.

P پروانچي *parwānchī*, An officer of government.

P پروانک *parwānak*, The lion's provider, otherwise called the سياه گوش *siyāh-gōsh*, A small lynx with ears tipped with black hairs, which are used for painting. A guide, escort. A messenger, a courier, a running footman. A general.

P پروانگي *parwānagī*, A command, an order, a permission.

P پروانه *parwānah*, A butterfly, a moth. A candle, a lantern. A messenger. Any military monument set up as a road-direction, or to commemorate any spot. A general, a commander. A supervisor, an inspector. A midwife. A royal patent or diploma. A grant or letter under the great seal from any man in power. A pass, licence, leave, command, precept, warrant, written order or commission. The sentence of a judge. The middle. A locust. An ingenious and elegant youth.

P پرواوه *parwāwah*, A watch, a guard, a centinel.

P پرواه *parwāh*. See پروا *parwā*.

P پرواي *parwāy*, Easy. Nimble. Plump. Soft, tender.

P پروائي *parwā-ī*, Indigent, necessitous.

P پرو بال داشتن *par o bāl dāshtan*, To be powerful.

P پرو پاي *par o pāy*, Power, strength.

P پرور *parwar*, Nourishing, fostering, educating. A patron, a protector. Lace, fringe, edging. تن پرور *tan-parwar*, Nourishing or comforting the body. جان پرور *jān-parwar* (or نفس پرور *nafs-parwar*), Improving the mind. سايه پرور *sāyah-parwar*, Educated in the shade, soft, delicate, knowing little of the world. علما پرور *ulamā-parwar*, A cherisher of learned men. غريب پرور *gharīb-parwar*, Cherisher of the poor.

P پرور *parūr*, A link, a connexion.

P پرورد شانه *pàrward-shānah*, Shining. Lightning.

P پروردگار *parwardagār*, Omnipotence (as nourishing all).

P پروردن *parwardan*, To nourish, foster, educate. To worship.

P پرورده *parwardah*, Educated, bred, reared. Nourished, fed, fattened. A pupil, a scholar, or ward. A slave. پرورده شدن *parwardah shudan*, To be nourished, fostered, or educated. پرورده کردن *parwardah kardan*, To educate, to nourish.

P پرورش *parwarish*, Education, nutrition. Fostering, rearing. Protection. Worship. پرورش کردن To educate.

P پرورش آموختگان *parwarish-āmōkhtagān*, Prophets. Poets.

P پرورش آموز *parwarish-āmōz*, A teacher. A spiritual father.

P پرورنده *parwarindah*, Cherisher. A protector, a patron.

P پروريدن *parwaridan* (or پروندن *parwandān*), To pack or put up cloth in bundles, or trusses.

P پرورده *parwarah*, Fed, nourished. Educated, brought up.

P پروري *parwarī*, Education. One who educates. Educated.

P پروريدن *parwarīdan*, To bring up. To nourish. To begin.

P پروريش *parwarīsh*, Sugar of roses, conserve of roses.

P پروز *parwaz*, A kind of border or selvedge round a garment. A shirt, any thing that is put on the body, or spread upon a bed. Origin, root, stock. A patch. A garment of two colours (pepper and salt). A sort of grass called مرغ *margh*. Array. A battle, a fray, a broil. Condemning.

P پروزن *parwazan*, A sieve, a searce. A fishing-net.

P پروژ *parwaj*, Interred, buried.

P پروستان *parūstān*, People of the same religion or society.

P پروش *parūsh*, Pimples, pustules.

P پرون *parūn*, The flue of silk. Name of the wife of a celebrated wrestler. *Parwan*, Name of a city. *Purūn*, Filth, dirt.

P پروند *parwand*, A pimp, a pander, a caterer. A beardless youth. Name of a plain near Kazwīn.

P پرونده *parwandah*, Servants (male or female). A bundle, roll, or truss (of clothes). A roll of silk. A web of linen. Any coarse cloth in which they put up linens, a packing sheet. A clothes-press or chest. A bleacher's beetle. A rope with which they fasten linens together when washing. پرونده کردن (or پروندیدن), To pack or truss up cloth in bundles.

P پروه *parwah*, Battle. Plunder. A tent. The Pleiades.

P پروهان *parwahān*, Manifest, clear, evident.

P پرويز *parwēz* or *parvēz*, Victorious. Charming, ravishing. A patron of the fine arts, a Mæcenas. A guide. Propriety of behaviour. Liberality. Splendour. A sugar-refinery. A fish. A proper name among the ancient Persians; but particularly of one of their kings, called Khusraw Parvēz, (cotemporary with Muhammad), who having been driven from his country by his uncle, took refuge with the Greek emperor Maurice, by whose assistance he defeated the usurper, and recovered his crown. Khusraw, whilst at Maurice's court, married his daughter Irene, who is highly celebrated in the East for her singular beauty, particularly by the famous Persian Nazāmī, in his poem called خسرو و شيرين (the loves of Khusraw and Shīrīn), شيرين being the name by which the Persians distinguish Irene, signifying *sweet*. The throne of this prince is celebrated by many Eastern historians. It is said to have been of such vast extent, that it was supported by 40,000 columns of silver; and that, among other magnificent ornaments, 1,000 globes, suspended in the dome, shewed, by various movements, the motions of the heavenly bodies: 30,000 pieces of embroidered tapestry adorned the walls; and underneath were vaults, containing immense treasures in gold, silver, and precious stones. پرويز فلک The sun.

P پرويزن *parwēzan*, A hair-sieve.

P پرويش *parwīsh*, Carelessness, negligence. Careless.

P پروين *parwēn*, Pleiades. Pearls. *Purwīn*, Filth. Sordid.

P پرّه *parrah*, A side, border, margin, or extremity. A firm, immoveable spot. The march of an army. The white poplar tree, also another kind of barren tree. The bolt of a door, the bolt of the lock, also what they call the iron wings of the locks. پرّهٔ آسيا The sails of a windmill, the boards of a water-wheel upon which the stream runs. پرّهٔ بيني The nostrils. پرّهٔ سر The sharp point of a bone. A part of the head. پرّه بستن *parrah bastan*, To arrange in order of battle.

P پرهازه *parhāzah*, Touchwood, tinder.

P پرهام *Parhām*, (in ancient Persian) The patriarch Abraham.

P پرهنج *parhinj*, A species of grain.

P پرهودهٔ *parhūdah*, Singed. Light and frothy discourse.

P پرهون *parhūn*, The disk of the sun, the sun's orbit. A periphery, a circle made by compasses. An arch. A hedge of thorns, an inclosure. A cottage. Ornament, decoration. Deviating, going out of the circle.

P پرهيختن *parhēkhtan*, To teach good manners, to educate well. To wound.

P پرهيز *parhēz*, Abstinence, fasting. Continence, chastity, controul over the passions. Care, forbearance. Distance. Fear. Chaste. پرهيز داشتن To abstain, to fast, to take care, be heedful. بدي پرهيز *badī-parhēz*, Abstaining from evil.

P پرهيزگار *parhēz-gār*, Sober. Chaste. Careful, cautious.

P پرهيزگاري *parhēz-gārī*, Carefulness, chastity. Sobriety.

P پرهيزي *parhēzī*, Fit for a person under regimen.

P پرهيزيدن *parhēzīdan*, To restrain one's self. To take heed.

P پري *parī*, Winged. A good genius, a beautiful species of imaginary creature, neither man, woman, angel, nor devil, but answering in many respects to that beneficent little being to whom our ancestors paid so much attention, called the Fairy; which, from the resemblance of the name, and many other circumstances, was in all probability of Eastern extraction. The old romances of Arabia and Persia allot them a particular country called جنستان *Jinnistān*, where they live upon perfume alone; and conceive them to be so extremely beautiful, that they call a lovely woman پري زادهٔ *parī-zādah*, born of the Parīs (the name of the second daughter of Darius, whom the Grecks have called Parisatis; corrupting in the same manner *sitārah* (a star) into Statira, and *rōshan* (splendor) into Roxana). The Dēvas, or Dēws, Jinns or Genii, are another species of ideal beings, but the reverse of the Parīs, being ugly, malignant, and perpetually at war with them and with mankind, whom the Parīs are supposed constantly to protect. These two classes of supernatural creatures form great part of the machinery of Eastern poetry, fable, and romance, and give a most fanciful and extended field to luxuriant imaginations. *Parī*, The sun. (for پرير *parīr*) The day before yesterday.

P پري *purī*, (abstract noun of پر *pur*) Plenitude, fulness.

P پري افساي *parī-afsāy*, An exorcist. An amulet. Epileptic.

P پريان *paryān*, Silk. Muslin. Camels' leather.

P پري پيکر *parī-paykar*, Angel or fairy-faced.

P پريچهٔ *parīchah*, The fibrous bark of the palm-tree.

P پري خوان *parī-kh'ān*, An exorcist, a magician.

P پريدار *parī-dār*, A necromancer, a magician, having familiar spirits at command. Possessed of a spirit of divination. Having convulsions, or eruptions on the lips from frightful dreams. Pandemonium.

P پرياري *parī-dārī*, Magic, necromancy.

P پريدخت *Parī-dokht*, Name of the daughter of an Emperor of China.

P پريدگي *parīdagī*, Flight.

P پريدن *parīdan*, To fly in the air.

P پرير *parīr*, The day before yesterday. پرير پرير *parīr parīr*, Four days ago. پرير سال *parīr-sāl*, The year before last.

P پري رخسار *parī-rokhsār* (or پري رخ *parī-rokh*), Angel-cheeked.

P پريرفت شدن *parīraft shudan*, To be affected with convulsions, or eruptions on the lips, from disturbed dreams.

P پريرم *parīram*, Four days ago.

P پري روز *parī-rōz*, The day before yesterday.

P پري روي *parī-rōy*, Fairy or angel-faced.

P پريرهٔ *parīrah*, Golden, red gold, or golden red. Of the day before yesterday. Bread baked upon the coals. Interrupting.

P پريرينهٔ *parīrīnah*, Of the day before yesterday.

P پريز *parīz*, Complaint, lamentation. A herb growing on the banks of rivers. A hair-sieve.

P پري زاد *parī-zād* (or پري زادهٔ), Fairy-born, beautiful.

P پريزبان *parīz-bān*, A sifter of meal or flour.

P پريزن *parīzan*, A hair-sieve.

P پري سال *parī-sāl*, The year before last.

P پري ساي *parī-sāy*, An incantation.

P پريستار *parīstār*, An ambassador.

P پري سوز *Parī-sōz*, A temple built by Khusraw Parvēz.

P پريش *parīsh*, Disperse thou. Dispersing. Dispersion. Disturbed, confused, perplexed, distracted.

P پريشان *parīshān*, Dispersed, scattered, dissipated. Dishevelled, disturbed, perplexed, confounded, distracted, afflicted, vexed. Sad, melancholy. Unfortunate. Disgusted. اوراق پريشان Disordered papers, lying here and there. زلف پريشان Dishevelled hair. پريشان کردن To disjoin, disperse, dissipate. To offend, provoke, disgust. پريشان گفتن To talk nonsense.

P پريشان اوراق *parīshān-awrāk*, Scattered leaves, (a book) written upon scraps, or separate leaves, unarranged, unrevised.

P پريشان حال *parīshān-hāl*, In a melancholy, ruined state.

P پريشان خاطر *parīshān-khātir*, Afflicted, disturbed, offended.

P پريشان ساز *parīshān-sāz*, Scattering, strewing.

P پريشان مشرب *parīshān-mashrab*, Of depraved morals.

P پریشاني *parīshānī*, Dissipation, dispersion. Distraction, confusion. Disgust. Distress, perplexity. پریشاني کردن To vex.

P پري شب *parī-shab*, The night before last.

P پریشم *parīsham*, Silk.

P پریشن *parīshan*, Dispersion. A mark, an impression.

P پریشیدن *parīshīdan*, To disperse. To lose one's senses.

P پري گرفته *parī-giriftah*, A soothsayer, a dream-teller.

P پریناں *parīnān*, The hide of a camel.

P پریون *paryūn* (or پریوت *paryūt*), A distemper about the nails, making them drop off. A tetter, a ring-worm, the mange.

P پریيان *parīyān*, Dispersion. Disturbed, afflicted, sad.

P پز *paz* (or پژ *paj*), A sweet cane, the root of which is eaten for a pain in the stomach or heart.

P پزاختن *pazākhtan*, To melt, to liquify.

P پزانیدن *pazānīdan*, To cook. To cause to cook.

P پزاوا *pazāwā* (or پژاوه *pajāwah*), A brick-kiln.

P پزاوه *pazāwah*, A brick-kiln, a lime-kiln.

P پزپونتن *pazpūnitan*, (in ancient Persian) To give. پزپونمي *pazpūnamī*, I give. پزپونید *pazpūnīd*, Give ye.

P پزد *pazd*, Blood. *Puzd* (or پژد *pujd*), An enigma.

P پزدک *pazdak*, A weevil, a slug.

P پزسک *pazask*, An owl. *Pizisk*, A physician.

P پزشک *pizishk*, A physician.

P پزشکي *pizishkī*, The art of healing.

P پزغ *pazagh* or *pazgh*, The young shoot of a vine.

P پزغاب *pazghāb* (or پژغاب *pajghāb*), A dike. A mill-dam.

P پزغند *puzghand*, A certain fruit employed in tanning.

P پزگر *pazgar*, A cook.

P پزوند *pazwand*, A bundle of clothes.

P پزوي *pazwī*, Ignoble, vile, base.

P پزه *pizah*, Sweet cane. Arms, armour.

P پزي *pazī*, Side, part, toward.

P پزیدن *pazīdan* (or پژیدن *pajīdan*), To cook. To be cooked.

P پزیرفتن *pazīraftan*, To accept, receive. To be grateful, to return thanks. To agree, consent, approve. پزیرکردن The same.

P پزیره *pazīrah* (or پژیژه *pajīzah*), Meal, flour.

P پژ *paj*, Frost, hoar-frost, rime. Old, obliterated. Filth, dregs, dross. Sweet cane. The summit of a mountain. A defile. *Pūj*, Sleet. Ice. Lightning. A thunder-bolt. A mountain. Old. Filthy. Impure.

P پژاد *pajād*, Aged. A venerable old man.

P پژاد برآمده *pajād bar āmadah*, Advanced in years.

P پژار *pajār*, A pace, a step.

P پژ آسمان *paj-āsmān*, The empyrean heaven.

P پژاکن *pajākin*, Impure, filthy, sordid.

P پژامند *pajāmand* (or پژاوند *pajāwand*), The bar of a door, or gate (particularly such as they thrust into a groove in the wall, when the gate is to be opened, and draw out, when shut, to make it fast). The beetle of a fulling-mill.

P پژاوه *pajāwah*, A brick-kiln.

P پژپونتن *pajpūnitan*, (in ancient Persian) To give.

P پژده *pujdah*, Any thing proper for discovering another. The heel. The projecting of the bone at the juncture of the heel and leg. Leaping back, receding.

P پژسر *paj-sar*, Bald.

P پژغ *pajagh*, A dam. A frog. Astonished, stupefied.

P پژغم *pajgham*, The acacia, a thorn from which they extract a styptic medicine: (they imitate this in Europe by sloe-juice).

P پژغند *pajghand*, Curriers' sumach, a kind of bushy shrub with which leather is dressed. The braying of the mule.

P پژغول *pajghūl*, A dish made with bruised wheat.

P پژغه *pajghah*, A vine-prop or arbour.

P پژقله *pajkalah*, The scolopendra.

P پژقند *pajkanad*, Vain, idle discourse.

P پژکاله *pajkālah*, A part, a portion, a bit. A patch.

P پژم *pajm* or *pijm*, A mountain. *Pajm* or *pujam*, Frost, hoar-frost. Fog, mist. A cloud.

P پژمایون *Pajmāpūn*, The name of a hero.

P پژمان *pajmān*, Sad, melancholy, mournful, dejected. Penitent. Groaning, sighing. *Pujmān*, Desire, wish.

P پژماورد *pajmāward*, A kind of small triangular pasty made of flour and honey, meat, and pepper. A dish made with eggs, herbs, and meats. As much meat as is contained on the table at once, a course. A present brought by a guest.

P پژمایون *pajmāyūn*, The celebrated ox of king Farīdūn.

P پژمایه *pajmāyah* or *pijmāyah*, Name of Farīdūn's cow.

P پژمردن *pajmurdan* (or پژمریدن *pajmurīdan*), To wither, fade, flag, faint, become lean, emaciated, pale. To die.

P پژمرده *pajmurdah*, Withered, tainted, deflowered. Squeezed, compressed. Obscure. Livid, pale. پژمرده روي و پریشان موي Pale-faced and dishevelled-haired.

P پژموي *paj-mōy*, Pitted with the small-pox.

P پژن *pajan*, The bottom or end of a street. A kite.

P پژند *pajand* (پژندن *pajandan* or پژنک *pajank*), A wild gourd, or purging phlegm, a species of cucumber, the colocynth. A necessary. Less, very little.

P پژنگار *pajangār*, A carpenter. A smith. A tanner.

P پژنگر *pajangar*, A tanner, a currier.

P پژنگره *pajangarah* (or پژنگژه *pajangajah*), A coney, rabbit.

P پژو *pajū*, Blood. Life.

P پژواک *pajwāk*, An echo. A loud cry.

P پژوده (خبر *khabr*) *pujūdah*, A spy, an intelligencer.

P پژوک *pujūk*, An alarming noise.

P پژول *pajūl*, The ankle, pastern. A filbert. A game at dice.

P پژول باز *pajūl-bāz*, A player at such game.

P پژول پستان *pajūl-pistān*, Having plump breasts.

P پژولش *pijūlish*, Intricate, perplexed. Scattered.

P پژولید *pijūlīd*, Withered, faded.

P پژولیدن *pajūlīdan*, To consume, to pine away. To assuage, to appease. *Pijūlīdan*, To provoke, irritate, excite, incite, instigate, stimulate. To move, to waver, wag, stagger. To search, to enquire, to investigate. To wither. To mix. To be scattered, perplexed, disturbed. To advise. To want the tail. To have no offspring. To cut off the tail. To incapacitate a man from having offspring.

P پژوم *pajūm*, Poor. Despised.

P پژومان *pajūmān*, Penitent, sorrowful.

P پژوند *pajwand*, A sparrow. A bar, bolt. A fuller's beetle.

P پژوندهٔ *pajwandah*, A pimp, a pander.

P پژوه *pijūh*, Examining. An examiner, searcher, explorer, investigator, inquirer. A mountain. The lining of a garment. حکم پژوه *hikam-pijūh*, Contemplating abstract subjects. خرد پژوه *khirad-pijūh*, An examiner into the opinions of others. دانش پژوهان *dānish-pijūhān*, Investigators of science.

P پژوهش *pijūhish* (or پژوهیش *pijūhīsh*), Enquiry, examination. Arms, armour, warlike apparatus. The root of the acorus, or sweet cane. Swift, nimble.

P پژوهندگی *pijūhandagī*, Strict search, minute examination.

P پژوهندهٔ *pijūhandah*, Examining, searching. An inquisitor.

P پژوهیدن *pijūhīdan*, To examine, enquire, investigate.

P پژوهیدهٔ *pijūhīdah*, Investigated, explored. Wise.

P پژوی *pajāwī* or *pujuwī*, Base, ignoble.

P پژوین *pajwīn*, Filthy, nasty, squalid. Sordid.

P پژه *pajah*, Arms, armour. A led horse. A staff, a piece of wood. A mountainous country. A consort, associate, partner. Linen cloth. The lining of a garment. A needle, a bodkin. *Pujah*, Hoar-frost, rime. Grief. Nimble, quick. *Pijuh*, Search.

P پژهان *pujhān* or *pajhān*, Honest ambition, laudable emulation. پژهان بردن To be tormented with jealousy, to envy. To be solicitous about any thing. To be full of desire.

P پژهیدن *pajhīdan*, To search, to investigate.

P پژیز *pajīz* (or پژیژ *pajīj*), A brass-obolus. Any thing circular laid upon another, as bosses upon shields, or scales upon fish.

P پژیژ *pajīj*, Wool. Feathers.

P پژیون *pajyūn*, A large ship.

P پس *pas*, After, afterwards, behind. Finally, at last, at length, after all. The last, the latter part. But, moreover, however. Then, therefore. For this reason. پس از آن *pas az ān*, After that, thenceforth. پس از این *pas az īn*, After this, henceforth. پس از بسیار ایام *pas az bisyār ayyām*, After many days. پس از جنگ *pas az jang*, After the battle. پس افگندن *pas afgandan*, To lay up in store. To bequeath. پس آمدن *pas āmadan* (or در پس آمدن *dar pas āmadan*), To follow, to come behind. پس انداز کرد *pas andāz kard* (or پس سر کرد *pas sar kard*), He despised, discarded, or reviled. پس آنگاه *pas ān gah*, Afterwards, then. پس پا شدن *pas pā shudan*, To return, to retreat, to turn back. پس پردهٔ *pas-i pardah*, Behind the curtain. پس پشت کردن *pas pusht kardan*, To put behind one's back, to stand before, to hide, to conceal. پس دکان *pas-i dukkān*, An assistant in a shop. پس چون *pas chūn*, When therefore. پس خم زدن *pas khum zadan*, To run away. پس دست کردن *pas dast kardan*, To conceal, to store. پس دیوار *pas-i dīwār*, Behind the wall. پس رفتن *pas raftan*, To follow. پس سر نمودن *pas sar namūdan*, To put to shame. To divert, call off the attention. پس غیبت *pas-i ghaybat*, Behind one's back, in one's absence. پس فردا *pas-i fardā*, The day after to-morrow. پس گوش انداختن *pas-i gōsh andākhtān*, To pretend not to hear, to dismiss from one's mind. پس ماندن *pas māndan*, To remain behind, to survive. پس و پیش *pas o pēsh*, Behind and before, here and there. Demur, hesitation, evasion. از این پس باز *az īn pas bāz*, In future, henceforth. پا پس *pā pas* (or پس از پس *pas az pas*), Successively, one after another. Behind. در پس *dar pas*, Behind, after, in the rear. *Pus*, Sharp, sour, crabbed. Grim, stern. (for پسر *pisar*) A son.

P پسا *Pasā*, Name of a city in Persia.

P پساچین *pasā-chīn*, Gleanings.

P پسادست *pasā-dast*, Credit. Borrowed. Buying on credit.

P پس افتادهٔ *pas-uftādah*, Lagging behind. See پس انداز.

P پس افگند *pas-afgand*, Any thing laid up for future use, either in reference to this world or the next. Inheritance.

P پساک *pasāk*, Garlands or wreaths of flowers worn upon the head on days of festivity.

P پسانتن *pasānitan*, (in ancient Persian) To scatter.

P پس انداز *pas-andāz*, Clear profit. Savings, something laid up to provide for old age or want of employment.

P پسانیدن *pasānīdan*, To irrigate.

P پساو *pasāw*, Touch, feeling.

P پساوند *pasāwand*, Rhyme, metre, verse. The last consonant in a verse with which all the other distichs rhyme.

P پساویدن *pasāwīdan*, To rub gently. To intoxicate.

P پساهنگ *pasāhang*, A nail. A horse-shoe. A piece of iron nailed to the heel of a shoe.

P پسپای *pas-pāy*, Sitting cross-legged, as the Asiatics; or like tailors. A manœuvre for tripping up another's heels.

P پست *past*, Low. Humble. Abject, mean, base, vile. Avaricious, sordid, grovelling. Ruin. پست کردن *past kardan*, To render miserable, to crush, to depress. پست و خوار *past o kh'ār*, Base and mean. *Pist*, Bruised corn. پست جو *pist-i jaw*, Barley-meal. *Pust*, Wheat winnowed. The cramp-iron of a mill. The axis. The upper mill-stone or runner. A mill-pond. A porter, a carrier of burthens. A kind of pannel which the porter puts upon his back, a porter's knot. An orchard.

P پستا *pastā*, Carrying forward any business which had already been begun. *Pistā* (or *pist*), The pistachio-nut.

P پستادست *pastā-dast*, Buying on credit.

P پستان *pastān*, (pl. of پست *past*) The most humble. The basest, lowest, meanest, most avaricious of mankind. *Pistān*, The breast, the nipple. A place abounding with pistachio-nuts.

The pine-tree. پستان سگ *pistān-i sag*, Sebestens. پستان مادر بریدن *pistān-i mādar burīdan*, To cut off a mother's breast (met.) To be insatiable and guilty of the basest ingratitude.

P پستد *pustad* (or بستد *bustad*), Red coral. Small pearls.

P پستر *pastar*, Posterior, later.

P پستر *pistar* (or *bistar*), A bed, a mattrass. A pillow, a cushion.

P پسترک *pastarak*, Lower, inferior. Later. Humbler. More base, more avaricious. Any thing laid under paper to keep it clean whilst being polished.

P پسترم *pasturum*, Ice. Frost, hoar-frost, rime.

P پسترین *pastarīn*, The last.

P پست فطرت *past-fitrat*, Of inferior understanding.

P پستک *pistak* (or پستنک *pistank*), The jujube-tree.

P پست کردن *past kardan*, To squeeze, to press.

P پستنک *pistank*, The jujube-tree.

P پستهٔ *pastah*, Embroidery. *Pistah*, The pistachio-nut. پستهٔ شکر فشان *pista-i shakar-fishān*, The lip of a mistress.

P پست همت *past-himmat*, Mean-spirited. Unambitious.

P پستي *pastī*, Lowness. Inferiority. Humility. Baseness, meanness. A swamp, a marsh.

P پستي رنگ *pistī-rang*, Pea-green.

P پستیناج *pastīnāj*, A kind of tree, the tufts of which are used as tooth-picks.

P پستیوار *pastī-wār*, A clumsy, awkward mechanic.

P پسچین *pischīn* or *basjīn*, A hard wood for making bows.

P پسخوار *pas-kh'ār* or *pas-i kh'ār*, Fragments of meat or drink.

P پس خوردهٔ *pas-khūrdah*, The fragments of a meal, orts.

P پس دیوار *pas-dīwār*, The back-wall.

P پسر *pisar* or *pusar*, A son, a boy, a youth. پسر عم *pisar-i ʿamm*, An uncle's son, a cousin.

P پسراندر *pisar-andar*, A step-son.

P پسر پستک *pisar-pistak*, A fruit resembling the jujube.

P پرخواندگي *pisar-kh'āndagī*, Adoption.

P پسر خواندهٔ *pisar-kh'āndah*, An adopted son.

P پسر زادهٔ *pisar-zādah*, A grandson.

P پسرک *pisarak*, A little boy. A child, an infant.

P پسرگیر *pisar-gīr*, An adopted son.

P پسرو *pas raw* or *pas rō*, A follower. An attendant. An imitator. Dependants. Train, equipage.

P پسري *pisarī*, Boyhood, childhood, infancy.

P پسریچهٔ *pisarīchah*, A froward and undutiful son.

P پس شام *pas-shām*, A meal which the Muhammadans make a little before day-break during the month of Ramazān to enable them to fast till sun-set.

P پسغدهٔ *pasaghdah*, Prepared, arranged.

P پسک *pisk*, A lot which is cast. Curly hair. Globular dung.

P پس کش *pas-kash*, Recoil, rebound, repurcussion.

P پسکل تارگي *piskal-i tāragī*, Mogul pine, pistachio.

P پسکله *paskullah*, A wooden bar or bolt.

P پسکوهٔ *pas-kūhah*, The back-part of the saddle.

P پس گردن *pas-gardan*, The neck, the back-part of the head.

P پسگک *pasagak*, Dew, hoar frost.

P پس لشکر *pas-lashkar*, The rear-guard.

P پسمان *pasmān*, A wager.

P پس مانده *pas-māndah*, A survivor. Old, out of fashion.

P پسند *pasand*, Approbation. Choice. Praised. Selected. Grateful, agreeable, excellent. (in comp.) Approving, admiring, loving: as اهالي پسند *ahālī-pasand*, Approved by the learned. خود پسند *khūd-pasand*, Admiring or praising one's self. دل پسند *dil-pasand*, Grateful to the heart, cordial. سماحت پسند *samāhat-pasand*, Delighting in liberality. هداياي سلاطين پسند *hadāyā-i salātīn-pasand*, Presents worthy of a prince. یاران پسند *yārān-pasand*, Agreeable to friends. پسند کردن *pasand kardan*, To approve. To choose.

P پسندر *pasandar*, A brother by the father, not by the mother.

P پسندرهٔ *pasandarah*, A bastard.

P پسندن *pasandan*, To approve. To choose.

P پسندهٔ *pasandah*, Sufficient. Content. A son-in-law.

P پسندیدن *pasandīdan*, To choose. To approve, be content.

P پسندیدهٔ *pasandīdah*, Approved, admired, esteemed. Selected, chosen. Agreeable, acceptable. Praise-worthy, laudable. Purified, holy. پسندیدهٔ شدن *pasandīdah shudan*, To be agreeable, to please. پسندیدهٔ کبار *pasandīda-i kibār*, Agreeable to the great. پسندیدهٔ کردن *pasandīdah kardan*, To render agreeable. To approve. اعمال پسندیدهٔ *aʿmāl-i pasandīdah*, Worthy actions. نا پسندیدهٔ *nā pasandīdah*, Hateful.

P پسندیدهٔ خصال *pasandīdah-khisāl*, Of excellent morals.

P پسندیدهٔ رو *pasandīdah-raw*, Of good conduct.

P پسنگنک *pasangank*, Hail.

P پس نهاد *pas-nihād*, A treasure, a store, a reserve.

P پس و پیش نمودن *pas o pēsh namūdan*, To hesitate, demur.

P پسودهٔ *pasūdah*, Struck. Rubbed. Reached. Bored.

P پسور *pas-war*, Carrying back.

P پسوریدن *pusūrīdan*, To curse, execrate, anathematize.

P پسهانتن *pas-hānitan*, (in ancient Persian), To scatter.

P پسیج *pasīj*, Ready prepared. Provision for a journey.

P پسین *pasīn*, Posterior, last, newest, hindmost. The afternoon, between mid-day and sun-set. جنگ پسین The last battle.

P پسینیان *pasīniyān*, The moderns.

P پش *pash* (or پیش *pēsh*), Before. *Pash* (or بش *bash*), A bar, a bolt. The key-hole. The staple, into which the bolt or bar runs, when making the door fast. A sort of turban. Like, resembling. پش در The bar or bolt of a door, embossed for ornament or strength. پش افگن کردن To secure, preserve, lay up (provisions). *Push*, The mane of a horse. A forelock. A little place or purse in a belt, where they carry money. A goldsmith. An owl. Ignoble. Defective.

P پشام *pashām*, Any thing of a dark colour.

P پشاور *Pashāwar*, Name of a province of Persia.

P پش بنهاد *pash ba nihād*, Favour, regard.

P پشت *pusht*, (s पृष्ठ), The back. The outside. A support, a prop. A protector, patron. A pannel, a pack-saddle, a knot, upon which porters in the East carry their burthens. Ancestry. Generation, descent. Sodomy. Name of a district in Khurāsān. پشت به پشت *pusht bah pusht*, Generation to generation. پشت پا خاریدن *pusht-i pā khāridan*, To rejoice, to be in high spirits. پشت پا زدن *pusht-i pā zadan*, To take to one's heels. To abandon. پشت پای *pusht-i pāy*, The convex, or upper part of the foot. پشت پلنگ *pusht-i palang*, Mottled, dappled. پشت چمن *pusht-i chaman*, A grass-plot. پشت داد *pusht dād* (or پشت نمود *pusht namūd*) He gave (or showed) his back, he fled. He backed or supported. پشت دست گزیدن *pusht-i dast gazīdan*, To bite the back of the hand. (met.) To repent. پشت ماهی *pusht-i māhī*, A fish's back. Night. پشت و پناه *pusht o panāh*, A protector and an asylum.

P پشتارة *pushtārah*, A truss, a pack, a load.

P پشت انداز *pusht-andāz*, An infamous boy.

P پشت بست *pusht-bast*, A truss, a load. A horse-cloth.

P پشت پای *pusht-pāy*, Infamous. A term of reproach.

P پشت پناه *pusht-panāh*, An ally.

P پشت پوزی *pusht-pōzī*, A crupper.

P پشت خار *pusht-khār*, An offensive weapon.

P پشت خم *pusht-kham*, Hump-backed.

P پشت خم شدة *puşht kham shudah*, Humble.

P پشت دار *pusht-dār*, A prop. A bar. Thick clothing.

P پشترغ *pushtaragh* or *pushtarugh*, Name of a certain thorny shrub, growing in the deserts. Burnet.

P پشتک *pashtak*, Dew, hoar-frost. Curled hair. The orbicular dung of sheep or goats. Canine teeth. *Pushtak*, A vice in horses, plunging and kicking. The game of leap-frog. A disease incidental to the hoofs of horses. A waistcoat, a doublet.

P پشتکر *pashatkar*, The canine teeth.

P پشتگاني *pushtagānī*, A pension, a stipend.

P پشت گرمي *pusht-garmī*, Warm support, cordial assistance.

P پشتلنگ *pushtalang*, Vicious, faulty. Unintelligible.

P پشت مارة *pusht-mārah*, (پشتمازو, پشت مازة or پشتمهرة), The loins, the joints in the back, the hips, rump, root of the tail.

P پشتمال *pusht-māl*, An apron.

P پشتنک *pushtank*, A surcingle, a girth.

P پشتو *pashtū*, The Afghān language. A glass-bottle.

P پشتوار *pusht-wār* (or پشتوارة *pushtwārah*), A burthen, a load; as much as a man can carry on his back. A faggot, a bundle.

P پشتوان *pusht-wān*, A prop, a support. The bar of a door.

P پشتة *pushtah*, A little hill, an embankment, a mound. Declivity. A heap. The shoulder-blades. A load. A buttress, a prop. A vault. A quay. پشتهٔ باغ *pushta-i būgh*, A meadow.

P پشتة بندي *pushtah-bandī*, A rate levied for embankments.

P پشتي *pushtī*, Return. A protector, support, safeguard, or prop. Alliance, aid. A kind of large cushion, pillow, or carpet, upon which they sit. A rug. Tyrannical usurpation. Sodomy.

P پشتيبان *pushtī-bān*, The bar of a gate. A prop. Whatever is leant upon, trusted to, or adds to strength or security.

P پشتيمان *pushtī-mān* (for پشتيبان *pushtī-bān*), A bar. A prop.

P پشخانه *pash-khānah* (for پشه خانه), A mosquito-curtain.

P پشخوان *pash-kh'ān*, A beating, a flattening. A gift. A table carried with one on a journey.

P پشخودن *pashkhūdan*, To express, compress, squeeze, strain.

P پشخور *push-khōr*, Vain conversation.

P پشخورة *pash-khūrah*, Sweetmeats, dessert at a feast.

P پشخون *pishkhūn*, A table, a bench.

P پشخه *pashkhah*, A clothes-brush. A bleacher's beetle.

P پشخيدن *pashkhīdan*, To shine, flash, glitter. To scatter.

P پشخيز *push-khēz*, Wood from which bows are made.

P پش ديد *pash-dīd*, Favour, regard, wish.

P پشرو *pash-raw*, Going before. An overture in music.

P پشک *pashk*, Evenness, equality. Love. Suspending. A lot. A curling lock of hair. Grief, anxiety. The tooth of an elephant, or other large animal. A beetle. An owl. A disease in horses. A spark of fire. A dice-box. A trivet. A pot having feet. The upper-leather of a shoe or boot, from the heel to the toes. A leathern sack, in which they keep grain, flour, &c. *Pishk*, A bird's claw. Curly hair. Sorrow. Lot. *Pushk*, Sheep's dung. A small wine-jar. A fillet for the head. Name of a tree. *Pashak*, Dew. *Pushak*, A cat.

H پشکال *pushkāl*, (s वर्षकाल) The rainy season.

P پشکر *pashkar*, A sharp tooth, the canine tooth, a tusk. *Pishkir* (or پشکل *pishkil*), Sheep's dung.

P پشکردن *pash kardan* or *push kardan*, To fight. To contract, to shrivel, to wrinkle. To be trusted, or believed.

P پشکز *pashkaz*, The back-teeth, the grinders.

P پشکش *piṣh-kash* (for پيشکش *pēsh-kash*), A present.

P پشکل *pushkul*, Care, solicitude. Doubt. A curling lock. The orbicular dung of sheep.

P پشکله *pishkilah* or *pushkilah*, A ring, or any thing similar, by which they pull and shut a door. An iron bolt of a door.

P پشکليدن *pishkalīdan*, To be embraced, surrounded. To bind in fetters. To make a mark with the nails, to scratch, tickle. To ease nature. To extend.

P پشکم *pishkam*, A court, a vestibule, a portico.

P پشکنج *pashkanj*, The arm, the small bone of the arm from the elbow to the wrist.

P پشکوک *pashkūk*, Strong, robust. Bearing burthens. Eager to do any thing. Gentle, tame, tractable, patient.

P پشکول *pashkūl*, Nimble, swift, active. Eager, keen. Sad, afflicted. Cloth (especially enough for a garment).

P پشگن *pishgan*, Easy to cook.

P پشل *pishil*, Two things twisted or stuck together.

P پشلنگ *pashlang*, Lagging behind. A pickaxe. *Pashlang*, A mountain-fortress. Defective. Vain, unmeaning. Vicious.

P پشم *pashm*, *pashim*, or *pasham*, Wool. Feather, down. Camels' or asses' hair. A burden. Frost. Pubes. پشم بریدن *pashm burīdan*, To shear sheep. Sheep-shearing. پشم دوات *pashm-i dawāt*, Cotton, wool, or any spongy substance which is put into an ink-holder. پشم در کلاه ندارد *pashm dar kulāh na dārad*, He has no wool in his cap, (met.) He has neither rank, knowledge, or spirit. پشم شدن *pashm shudan*, To be frittered away. To scatter. پشم کشیدن *pashm kashīdan*, To become contemptible. To despise. To parry, to ward off.

P پشماک *pashmāk*, A horse.

P پشماگند *pashm-āgand*, Stuffed with wool, (as saddle-cloths, pannels or dorsers put under saddles or burdens). The stuffing of a saddle. A surcingle, a girth. The reins. A check.

P پشمان *pishmān* (for پشیمان *pashīmān*), Penitent.

P پشمک *pashmak*, Name of a sweetmeat.

P پشمه *pashmah*, A species of thorn. A sort of blue stone, of use in diseases of the eye.

P پشمیدن *pashmīdan*, To scatter, to separate

P پشمین *pashmīn*, Woolly, woollen. لباس پشمین *libās-i pashmīn*, Woollen garments (particularly of the coarser kind).

P پشمینه *pashmīnah*, A kind of sweetmeat. Woollen. خرقهٔ پشمینه بر دوش Having a coarse woollen cloak upon his shoulders.

P پشن *Pashan*, Name of a celebrated champion in the شاهنامه *Shāh-nāmah*. A field of action celebrated for a battle.

P پشنج *pashanj*, A furrow in ploughed ground. A sown field.

P پشنجش *pashanjash*, A sprinkling.

P پشنجه *pashanjah*, A sprinkling. A freckle, a spot. Cotton &c. put into an ink-holder. Weaver's starch.

P پشنجیدن *pashanjīdan*, To sprinkle. To ferment, to leaven. To prepare, to arm one's self. To shine, flash, sparkle, glitter, dazzle. To burn.

P پشنجیر *pushinjīr*, A tree from which bows are made.

P پشندهٔ *pushnudah*, A Persian dish, made of flour dressed with dates. Frost.

P پشنک *pushnuk*, A plasterer or mason's chisel, with which they dig holes in a wall. An auger, a wimble. An ancient appearance; any thing bearing proofs of antiquity, particularly old coins. Name of a thief.

P پشنگ *pashang*, A mattock, pick-axe, spade, hoe, or any instrument with which the earth is turned up. A ship-worm. Reproach, reviling. Oppression. Exudation. Name of the father of Afrāsiyāb.

P پشور *pushūr* (پشول or پسور), Imprecation, curse.

P پشولیدهٔ *pashūlīdah*, Scattered. Intangled, intricate.

P پشه *pashah* or *pashshah*, A gnat, a fly. پشهٔ زرین A spark of fire. پشهٔ زعفران A live-coal, a firebrand.

P پشه خانه *pashah-khānah*, A hair-tent to keep off flies. An elm-tree.

P پشه خورد *pashah-khūrd*, The sting of a gnat.

P پشه دار *pashah-dār* (or پشه غال *pashah-ghāl*), A hair-tent to keep of flies. An elm-tree.

P پشی *pashī*, An obolus. *Pushī*, Any thing circular.

P پشیج *pashīj*, Circular (as a piece of money, scale of a fish, &c.). Abundant, ample. Many. Apparatus for a journey.

P پشیجیدن *pashījīdan*, To be armed. To prepare.

P پشیچ *pashīch*, Large, abundant.

P پشیخ *pashīkh*, Even, equal. Provisions for the way.

P پشیر خرما *pashīr-khurmā*, The caliculus of a date.

P پشیز *pashīz*, Any thing small, orbicular, and flat. An obolus, or any small piece of money. A fish-scale. A way.

P پشیز نشان *pashīz-nishān*, A coiner of money.

P پشیزه *pashīzah*, The scale of a dragon or of a fish. The navel. The caliculus of a date. The boss of a bridle, or on the back of a book. پشیزهٔ خرما The caliculus of a date, resembling a navel where it adheres to the stalk. *Pushīzah*, The skirt of a tent. The end of a knife-handle.

P پشیم *pashīm*, Penitent. Dispersion, separation.

P پشیمان *pashīmān*, Penitent. Sorry. Ashamed, abashed, disgraced. پشیمان شدن To repent. To be sorry.

P پشیمانی *pashīmānī*, Repentance. Regret. پشیمانی خوردن *pashīmānī khūrdan*, To repent.

P پشین *Pashīn*, Name of the third son of Kaykubād.

P پغار *pughār*, Pride, arrogance, conceit.

P پغاز *paghāz*, A wedge.

P پغنه *pughnah*, A step, a stair.

P پف *puf*, A puff, a blast of wind, a breathing, respiration. چراغرا پف کردن *charāghrā puf kardan*, To blow out the candle.

P پفیدن *pufīdan*, To puff, to blow out (a candle).

P پفیوز *pafyūz*, Sour, crabbed, austere, proud.

P پک *pak*, Beauty. A girl. A frog. Household furniture, utensils. Lean. Vile. Hither and thither. *Pik*, A joint of the finger. *Puk*, Unequal, discordant. Thick, coarse. Ignorant, silly. Hollow. A babbler. A sledge-hammer. A frog. The round of a ladder.

P پکا *pukā*, Name of a tree.

P پکان *pakān*, A trotting pace.

P پکسلک *pakasalak*, (پکلسک *pakalsak*, پکلک *pakalak*, or پکسولک *paksūlak*), Beauty, splendour, brightness. Laziness, ignorance, deformity. *Paksulak*, An impostor, a perfidious deceitful man. A strong man.

P پکسمات *paksimāt*, (پکسمت or پکسیمت), Biscuit.

P پکمال *pakmāl*, A cobbler's awl.

P پکند *pakand*, (in the dialect of Kh'ārzam) Bread.

P پکنه *paknah*, Fat to a deformity.

P پکوک *pakūk*, A smith's hammer. A balcony. A mark to shoot at. A drinking-cup.

P پکول *pakūl*, The main beam of a roof. A balcony.

P پکولک *pakūlak*, Elegance, beauty. Laziness, ignorance, deformity. Inquiry, search. Household furniture. Useless, unprofitable. *Pukūluk*, Rough, uneven.

P پکه *pakah*, Hereafter. Thus, so. *Pikah*, A veil, a covering.

P پگ *pag*, The female bosom. A child's play-thing.

P پگاه *pagāh*, The dawn. پگاه تر *pagāhtar*, Early dawn.

P پگوی *pagawī*, (in ancient Persian) A philosopher.

P پگین *pagīn*, (in ancient Persian) Millet.

P پل *pal*, A field with a raised border. *Pil*, The heel. The foot (also the head) of a door, revolving in a socket, in the way of a turnstile. A humming-top. *Pul*, A bridge, an embankment. A small coin. پل آبگون، آتش بار *pul-i āb-gūn-i ātish-bār*, The celestial vault. پل بالان *Pul-bālān*, Name of an embankment near Harāt. پل چکنم *Pul-chaknam*, Name of a bridge near Shīrāz. پل شکستن *pul-shikastan*, To fail, to break down. To drown. پل صراط *pul-i sirāt*, The bridge over the eternal fire, across which the Muhammadans imagine they shall pass into Paradise. پل هفت طاق *pul-i haft tāk*, The seventh heaven.

P پلاد *paļād*, A led horse. *Pulād* (for پولاد *pūlād*), Steel.

P پلادة *palādah*, A mean, wicked man. Speaking blasphemously, idly, indecently. Rash, furious, precipitate. Corrupt. Slothful, imbecile. Extremely smooth. Thick. Unfortunate.

P پلارغو *pulārghū* (or بلارغو *bulārghū*), Those to whom others fly for refuge. Flying from one, and taking shelter with another; a fugitive, a deserter.

P پلارک *palārak*, A cimeter (of Damascus), a sword of the finest polished Indian steel.

P پلاژور *palājūr* (or پلازور *palāzūr*), Mastic.

P پلاس *palās*, Coarse cloth, canvas. Fraud, deceit. A cheat, an impostor. پلاس انداختن To apostatize, to become reprobate.

H پلاس پاپرا *palās-pāprā*, (s पलाशपर्पट) The seeds of the Butea frondosa used in medecine.

P پلاسک *palāsak*, Evil, calamity, misfortune.

P پلاطیر *palātīr*, A window.

P پلاکل *palākal* (or پلالک), A sword of excellent steel.

P پلالک *palālak*, The habit of a dervīsh. (See پلارک *palārak*).

P پلان *pilān*, A pack-saddle.

P پلانه *palānah*, A bad or indecent action.

P پلانی *palānī*, A sluggish beast.

P پلاو *pilāw*, A dish composed of flesh or fish highly seasoned, first roasted and afterwards fricasseed or stewed, covered and heaped over with rice nicely boiled, seasoned, and sometimes coloured, and garnished with eggs, onions, &c. پلاو زرد Yellow pilaw, prepared with honey (used in some places at funerals).

P پلاهنک *palāhank*, A rein, a bridle, a halter, a cord.

P پل بندی *pul-bandī*, Construction of bridges and embankments; also the tax imposed for such works.

P پلپل *pulpul*, *pilpil* (for فلفل *filfil* or *fulful*), Pepper. A clove; a poplar-tree. پلپل مویه Root of the long pepper-tree.

P پلچی *pulchī*, A dealer in pearls. Glass beads.

P پلخ *palakh*, The throat.

P پلخم *palakhm* (or پلخمان *palakhmān*), A sling.

P پلستک *pilistuk*, A swallow.

P پلسگی *pilasgī*, A crimson die.

P پلشت *palisht*, Impure. Carrion. A strumpet.

P پلغده *palaghdah*, Rotten, putrid, addle.

P پلفته *palaftah*, Chaff.

P پلق *pulk*, A certain water.

P پلک *palak*, An eye-lash. The twinkling of an eye. A javelin, or demi-spear. Rough, rugged. Difficult. Pendulous. Arms. A loaf. A present. پلک چشم *palak-i chashm*, The eye-lash. پلک دریا *palak-i daryā*, Clouds. *Pulk* or *puluk*, The reins, kidnies. Whatever flies or passes with velocity. A kind of bird, the bittern.

H پلکر *palkar*, (s फलकर) Revenue accruing from orchards.

P پلکنجک *pulkanjik*, A play, sport. Witty, pleasant. New (whether newly born, created, or never before seen). Elegant, wonderful, admirable. A ludicrous or comic poet.

P پلکوش *palkūsh*, A kind of flower.

P پلکه *pulukah*, Reproach, contumely. Ambiguous, obscure.

P پلم *palm*, Earth, soil, dust.

P پلمرده *palmurdah*, Languid, pendulous, flaccid, withered.

P پلمس *palmas* (or پلمسه *palmasah*), Perturbation. Losing the use of hands and feet. A lie. Calumny, unjust imputation.

P پلمه *palmah*, The bason or scale of a balance. Lie, calumny. Suspicion. Pretext. The round of a ladder. A board on which children learn to write.

P پلندین *palandīn*, A door-post. A threshold.

P پلنک *palank* (or پلنگ *palang*), A leopard, a tiger. Any thing of a motley colour. A bedstead. *Piling*, A door-post.

P پلنگ پوش *palang-pōsh*, A coverlet.

P پلنگر *Palangar*, Name of a king slain by Alexander.

P پلنگ رنگ *palang-rang*, (A horse) spotted like a leopard.

P پلنگ گون *palang-gūn*, Of the colour of a leopard.

P پلنگ مشک *palang-mushk*, A kind of herb which grows at Baghdād, musky, and spotted like a leopard.

P پلنگین *palangīn*, Like or belonging to a tiger.

P پلنگینه *palangīnah*, Tiger-like. A kind of royal vest.

P پلواژه *palwājah*, Glass. A glass-vessel.

P پلواس *palwās*, Deception, imposture, flattery.

P پلوان *pul-wān*, A hero. A raised path round a field. A quick-set hedge. *Pulwān* (or پلون *pulūn*), A place where a porter lays down his load for a while, that he may take a little rest.

P پلوت *palūt*, A small turban of little value.

P پلوس *pulūs* (equivalent to چاپلوس *chāpulūs*), Flattery.

P پلوغ *pulūgh*, Milking.

P پلوک *palūk*, A smith's hammer. An upper chamber. A shed, a lodge, a vine-dresser's hut. *Pulūk*, Camels' dung.

P پلوگ *palāg*, A beam. A projecting roof.

P پلول *palwal*, Name of a certain Indian pulse.

P پلوندہ *palwandah*, A truss, a bale, a bundle.

P پلہ *palah*, The paddle of an oar. The hair on the temples. A humming-top. Beastings. A certain tree. *Palah* or *pallah*, The round or step of a ladder. *Pilah*, *pillah*, or *pullah*, The bason of a balance, a scale. The eye-lid. The back part of the neck, the shoulders. The sole of the feet. A willow, a saul. A small capital. A tip-cat. The silk-worm's cone. پلۂ تاریک and پلۂ روشن The scale in which bad actions are placed.

P پلہ چوب *pilah-chūb*, The game of tip-cat, or trap-ball.

P پلہ دار *pillah-dār*, Carrying far (as a gun).

P پلہ کش *pillah-kash*, Partial. An adherent; dependant; ally.

P پلہ کشي *pillah-kashī*, Partiality.

P پلهنگ *palhang*, A bridle, a halter, a rope.

P پلیتہ *palītah*, The wick of a candle or lamp. A tent, a suppository. The young of any animal.

P پلید *palīd*, (پلیذ *palīz* or پلیست *palīst*), Impure, defiled, polluted, contaminated, unwashed. Foul. پلید شدن *palīd shudan*, To be impure, defiled. پلید کردن *palīd kardan*, To defile.

P پلید چشم *palīd-chashm*, A malignant, spiteful eye.

P پلیدن *palīdan* (for پالیدن *pālīdan*), To search, investigate.

P پلیدي *palīdī*, Uncleanness. Excrement, dung.

P پلیشدن *palīshudan*, To be nasty. To abhor.

P پلیل *palīl*, Pepper.

P پلیله *palīlah*, (A بلیلج) A species of the myrobalan tree.

P پلیندي *palyandī*, A kind of melon of a fine flavour.

P پلینہ *palīnah*, A candle-wick. The young of an animal.

P پن *pan*, But.

P پناد *panād*, The air.

P پناغ *panāgh*, The end of a cotton-thread. A thread of silk covered with gold or silver. *Pināgh*, A writer, a secretary.

P پنافتن *panāftan*, To be obstructed (as a water-course, or the lacteal veins).

P پناگاہ *panā-gāh*, An asylum, a place of refuge. See پناہ گاہ.

P پنا گیر *panā-gīr*, A market, a fair.

P پنالچ *panālach*, A woman whose husband has two wives.

P پنام *panām*, A castle, fort, fortress. A silken thread. An amulet or charm. Hidden, covered, concealed. A kerchief with which the followers of Zardusht cover their faces in prayer.

P پنامیدن *panāmīdan* (or بنامیدن *banāmīdan*), To prohibit, avert. Hence چشم پنام *chashm-panām*, Averting the influence of malignant eyes (an amulet, inscribed with sacred characters, as a supposed charm against fascination).

P پنان *panān*, A charm. A square cloth. Covered, hidden.

P پنانگ *panānag*, A kind of gum.

P پناور *panāwar* (or بناور *bunāwar*), A sore, a felon.

P پناوہ *panāwah*, Confidence (in God), resignation.

P پناہ *panāh*, An asylum, refuge, protection. Shade, shelter. پناہ خدا *panāh-i khudā*, The protection of God. God save you! افضال پناہ *afzāl-panāh*, A retreat for learned men. سعادت پناہ *saʿādat-panāh* or دولت پناہ *dawlat-panāh*, The asylum of felicity, happy, august, glorious. مسند دولت پناہ *masnad-i dawlat-panāh*, The throne of felicity, a royal throne. شفقت پناہ *shafakat-panāh*, Most merciful, clement, compassionate. عالم پناہ *ʿālam-panāh*, The asylum of the world, where all the world resorts. عصمت پناہ *ʿismat-panāh*, Most chaste. فتوا پناہ *fatwā-panāh*, Most excellent in the decision of law-controversies. کرامت پناہ *karāmat-panāh*, Miraculous.

P پناہگاہ *panāh-gāh*, An asylum, a sanctuary.

P پناہندہ *panāhandah*, Seeking refuge; a refugee.

P پناہیدن *panāhīdan* (or پناہ گرفتن), To fly, or take refuge. To consult safety, to take care of one's self. To be defeated.

P پناہیدہ *panāhīdah*, Flying for protection. Protecting.

P پنبون *pambūn*, Going, walking.

P پنبہ *pumbah*, Cotton. پنبہ از گوش بر آوردن To take the cotton from the ear; to be attentive. پنبہ در گوش نہادن To put cotton in the ear; to be inattentive to what is said. پنبہ شدن To be soft as cotton. To be pure and white. To disperse. To run away. پنبہ کردن To run away. To be scattered. To deny. To keep silence. To be impotent. To repel, to rout. To obliterate. پنبہ نہادن To deceive. To satisfy, to put to rest.

P پنبہ پاي *pumbah-pāy*, A sort of weaver's treadle.

P پنبہ پز *pumbah-paz* (or پنبہ وز *pumbah-waz*), A cotton-carder.

P پنبہ دار *pumbah-dār*, Having cotton, composed of cotton.

P پنبہ دانہ *pumbah-dānah*, Cotton-seed.

P پنبہ دوز *pumbah-dōz*, A carder of cotton.

P پنبہ زار *pumbah-zār*, A cotton-field, or plantation.

P پنبہ زن *pumbah-zan*, A dresser of cotton.

P پنبہ کن *pumbah-kan*, Flue of cotton or silk.

G پنتافیلیون *pantāfīlyūn*, (Πενταφυλλον) Cinquefoil.

P پنتومہ *pantūmah*, Missletoe.

P پنج *panj*, Five. Fifth. In fives. *Pinj*, A pinch. A button.

P پنجاب *Panjāb*, (The five waters or rivers) Name of a province of Hindūstān.

P پنج ارکان *panj arkān*, The five pillars (of Muhammadanism: Unitarianism, Prayer, Fasting, Pilgrimage, and Almsgiving).

P پنجال مرغ *panjāl-i murgh*, A bird's beak. Bird's dung.

P پنج انگشت *panj angusht*, Cinquefoil. Name of a place.

P پنج اوکشت *panj awkusht*, A saddle-tree.

P پنجاہ *panjāh*, Fifty.

P پنجاہ سالہ *panjāh sālah*, Fifty years old.

P پنجاهم *panjāhum*, The fiftieth.

P پنجاهہ *panjāhah*, A prayer used daily during Lent.

P پنجایانہ *panjāyānah*, Henbane, a soporific herb.

P پنج آیت *panj āyat*, The five chapters of the Kur'ān which are read during the mourning of a Musulmān.

P پنجایہ *panjāyah*, Prayers which the Christians repeat in Lent.

P پنج بیچارہ *panj bīchārah*, The five wanderers, viz. Saturn, Jupiter, Mars, Venus, and Mercury.

P پنج پایک *panj pāyak*, A crab.

P پنجپایہ *panj pāyah* (or پنجپا *panj pā*), The name of an herb having five feet. A crab. The sign Cancer.

P پنجپہلو *panj pahlū*, Five-sided, quinquelateral.

P پنج تریاک *panj tiryāk*, A kind of syrup or treacle.

P پنج تن پاک *panj tan-i pāk*, The five holy persons, namely, Muhammad, Fātimah, Alīy, Hasan, and Husayn.

P پنج توسن سلامت *panj tūsan-i salāmat*, The five senses.

P پنج چوبہ *panj chōbah*, A kind of tent.

P پنج دعا *panj duعā*, The five daily prayers of a Musulmān.

P پنجر *panjar* (or پنجرہ *panjarah*), (s पंजर) A window, a balcony, a wooden lattice before a window. A cage, a coop. Watch (on ship-board). پنجرۂ لاجورد The firmament.

P پنج روز *panj rōz*, The span of human life. Five days.

P پنجرہ *Pinjarah*, Name of a country.

P پنجس *panjis*, A fracture, a breach. Pain, sorrow.

P پنج سال *panj sāl*, Five years. Five years old.

P پنج سالگی *panj sālagī*, A lustrum, or space of five years.

P پنج سالہ *panj sālah*, Of five years. Quinquennial.

P پنجش *panjash*, An exercise, any thing which one learns. *Pinjash*, or *punjish*, A ball of cotton.

P پنج شاخ دست *panj shākh-i dast*, Five fingers. Cinque-foil.

P پنجشت *panjusht*, Eradicated. A sparrow.

P پنج شعبہ *panj shuعbah*, The five senses.

P پنجشک *panjushk*, A sparrow. پنجشک زبان *panjushk-zabān*, Sparrow's tongue (a herb); also the seed of the ash-tree.

P پنجشن *panjshin*, Good words.

P پنجشنبہ *panjshambah*, Thursday.

P پنجشیدن *panjshīdan*, To press, squeeze, or tickle with the fingers. To disperse.

P پنج عیب شرعی *panj عayb sharعī*, Very vicious, (guilty of five vices, namely, robbery, adultery, gaming, drunkenness, and falsehood).

P پنجک *panjak*, A sort of ivy bearing berries like the grape. Extraordinary taxes. *Punjak*, A clew of cotton.

P پنجگان *panjagān*, Fives.

P پنج گنج *panj ganj*, The five senses. The five daily prayers of the Muhammadans.

P پنجگوشت *panj gōsht*, A saddle, a saddle-tree.

P پنج گوشہ *panj gōshah*, A pentagon.

P پنجم *panjum* (or پنجمین *panjumīn*), The fifth. پنجم رواق *panjum rawāk*, The fifth heaven. The orbit of the planet Mars.

P پنجمیر *Panjmīr*, Name of a province in توران *Tūrān*.

P پنجنگشت *panjangusht*, Five fingers. Cinquefoil, and several other similar plants, with their seeds. A fork with five prongs. Name of a place near تبریز *Tabrīz*.

P پنج نوبت *panj nūbat*, The five daily prayers of a Muhammadan. The five times a day that music is played before the house of a great man. The five instruments of war, دہل *dohul*, دمامہ *damāmah*, طبل *tabl*, دف *daf*, and صنج *sanj*. پنج نوبت زدن *panj nūbat zadan*, To rejoice. To play the great man.

P پنجنوش *panj nōsh*, An electuary made of five ingredients.

P پنج ورق *panj warak*, Cinquefoil.

P پنجہ *panjah*, The palm of the hand. The inside of the thigh. The fist. The hand with the fingers expanded. The extended talons of a bird, the claws. A sort of link or torch resembling five fingers. A hand made of ivory to scratch the back. A handle, a hilt. Gripe. A fish-hook. A grappling-iron. A net. A sling. Loose stones placed on the parapet of a fort. Ivy. A fish. A leap, a spring. A kind of dance. A bear. پنجۂ بیچارہ The five wanderers, i. e. Saturn, Jupiter, Mars, Venus, and Mercury. پنجہ تیز کردن To prepare for war. پنجۂ دزدیدہ Five interculary days added to the Persian year. پنجۂ دلیرانہ War. پنجۂ کبک دری Name of a note in music. پنجہ کردن To grasp. To box, to slap. پنجۂ گربہ Cat's claw (a plant). پنجۂ مریم Sow-bread. *Panjah* (for پنجاہ *panjāh*), Fifty.

P پنجہ زن *panjah-zan*, Striking the nails into any thing.

P پنجہ کش *panjah-kash*, An iron instrument resembling a hand with which wrestlers exercise themselves, by locking their fingers within those of the instrument. A kind of bread bearing the marks of five fingers.

P پنجہ گیر *panjah-gīr*, A wrestler, a pugilist.

P پنجیانہ *panjiyānah*, Hog's bean.

P پنجیدن *panjīdan*, The fifth.

P پنجیرہ *panjīrah* (or پنجہیر *panjhīr*), A cage. A window.

P پنج یک *panj yak*, One of five, a fifth part.

P پنجین *panjīn*, Division into parts.

P پنجیودہ *panj yūdah*, Five, five units.

H پنچایت *panchāyat*, An arbitration by five persons.

P پنچہ *punchah*, The front, the forehead. پنچہ بر روی کسی زدن *punchah bar rō-i kasī zadan*, To disgrace, distress, ruin.

P پنچہ بند *punchah-band*, The front band, wreath, or fillet, worn by women. A curled or braided lock of hair.

P پنخستہ *punkhastah*, Impotent, deficient, destitute of wealth, strength, or power.

P پند *pand*, Counsel, advice, admonition, exhortation. Doctrine, rite, ceremony. پند پدر *pand-i padar*, Paternal admonition. پند دادن *pand dādan* (or پند گفتن *pand guftan*), To give advice. پند دلپسند *pand-i dil-pasand*, Cordial exhortation, good counsel. *Pand*, The white eagle. A kite. Watercresses. *Pind*, A seat. Podex. A tike. *Pund*, Cotton prepared for spining.

P پندار *pandār*, One who takes advice. *Pindār*, Thought, opinion, advice, counsel, judgment. Pride, conceit. Pondering, thinking, weighing. Revolving. دور پندار *dūr-pindār*, Thinking deeply, penetrating into futurity.

P پندارانیدن *pindārānīdan*, To cause to understand, consider.

P پندارة *pindārah*, Thought, opinion. Fancy. Conceit.

P پنداري *pindārī*, You understand, you may consider. Conceit.

تانپنداري *tā na pindārī*, That you may not think.

P پنداشتن *pindāshtan* (or پنداريدن *pindārīdan*), To think, ponder, consider, understand, presume, imagine. To be proud.

P پندالو *pindālū*, Name of an Indian esculent root.

P پندر *Pandar*, Name of a fortress near Shīrāz.

P پندرز *pundaraz*, (See بندار *bun-dār*). Yellowness. A packing-needle. A large knife, a shoe-maker's paring-knife.

P پندرة *pindarah*, A blockhead. A supposititious child.

P پندش *pundish* (or پندک *pundik*), A ball of cotton.

P پندند *pandand*, (in ancient Persian) A son.

P پندو *pandū* (or پندة *pandah*), The tike, an animal which infests cattle. *Pindū*, The rippling of a stream. The palmer or canker-worm. *Pundū*, Water-cresses.

P پندورة *pandūrah*, Garden, or water-cresses. A half-brother.

P پندة *pindah*, A drop, a spot, a point. *Pundah*, A tike. A wen (on the bodies of animals).

P پندیدن *pandīdan*, To give counsel. To take advice.

P پنزة *panzah*, A dance, a ball.

G پنطافلون *pantāfilūn*, (Πενταφυλλον) Cinquefoil.

P پنطر *pintar*, Proud, self-conceited.

P پنفوز *panfūz*, The teeth and claws of beasts. Birds' food.

P پنقور *pankūr*, A dish made of the heads and wings of birds.

P پنک *pank* (or بنک *bank*), Tribute exacted from Christians in the Muhammadan countries. A large cup. *Pank*, A cluster of dates. A stick. A window. The morning. *Pink*, A pinch. An hour-glass. A thousandth part of a night and a day. *Panak*, A span. *Panik*, (in ancient Persian) A kind of wild black plum.

P پنکار *pankār*, Pride. Proud. Pleased with one's own work.

P پنکن *pankan*, A sieve with wide meshes; also a fan or ventilator for winnowing grain. *Pinkan*, A harrow, a rake.

P پنکیدن *pinkīdan*, To mutter to one's-self in anger.

P پنگ *pang*, A bunch of dates. A rod, stick, baton, piece of wood. A window. The dawn, aurora, day-break, morning. A copper-bason with a small hole in the bottom, for water in which it is placed to flow through, used for measuring time.

P پنگارة *pangārah*, A wooden platter, dish, bowl, or cup.

P پنگال *pingāl*, A cup, a glass. An hour-glass.

P پنگاة *pungāh*, A hill.

P پنگرة *pangarah* or *pingarah*, A large kettle. A small dish, pan, plate, or cup. A fan made of straw for winnowing wheat.

P پننگ *panang* or *pinang*, A window.

P پنه *panah*, A dunghill.

P پنهاله *panhālah*, A confection of almonds.

P پنهان *panhān* or *pinhān*, Concealed, hid. Clandestine, secret. پنهان بودن *pinhān būdan*, To be concealed, to abscond.

P پنهانگر *pinhān-gar*, A place expected to contain something.

P پنهاني *pinhānī*, Concealment. بپنهاني *ba pinhānī* (or درپنهاني *dar pinhānī*), In secret, clandestinely.

P پنهانیدن *pinhānīdan*, To abscond, to lie hid.

P پنیر *panīr*, Cheese.

P پنیر آب *panīr-āb*, Whey pressed from new-made cheese.

P پنیرخرما *panīr-khurmā*, The pith of the palm-tree.

P پنیرک *panīrak* (or پنیرة), A sun-flower. The chameleon.

P پنیر کیسه *panīr-kīsah*, A cheese suspended in a cloth that the serum may run out.

P پنیر مایه *panīr-māyah*, Rennet for curdling milk.

P پنیري *panīrī*, Made of cheese.

P پنیز *panīz*, Ever. Never. Quick, speedy.

P پنیزة *panīzah* (or پنیسه *panīsah*), A kind of herb, fumitory.

P پنیلو *panīlū*, A forum, a market-place.

P پنین *panīn*, Ever. Never. Quick, speedy.

P پنیوش *panyūsh*, Beating, pulsation. Work, labour.

P پنیون *panyūn*, Going away, walking.

P پو *pū*, Light, smooth, slight. Inquiry, search, a running about. تک و پو کردن *tak o pū kardan*, To enquire diligently, to run about in search of any thing.

P پواچ *puwāch*, Wicked, base, low, vile.

P پوازي *pawāzī*, Heat, ardour, pain.

P پوانه *pawānah*, A pass, a defile leading into Persia.

P پوب *pūb*, Tapestry, carpeting, or any thing spread in a house by way of ornament. The comb or crest of a cock. A father.

P پوپ *pūp* (or پوپش *pūpash*), A lapwing.

P پوپشمن *pūpishman*, A helmet.

P پوپک *pūpak*, A lapwing. A virgin.

P پوپل *pūpal* (for فوفل *fūfal*), A sort of Indian nut.

P پوپو *pūpū*, A lapwing; also its cry.

P پوپه *pūpah*, A lapwing.

P پوت *pūt*, Liver. A fry. Victuals. A melon.

P پوتا *pōtā*, The scrotum, the testicles.

P پوتاب *pūtāb*, A butt for shooting at.

P پوتنک *pūtank*, Pulecium, penny-royal.

P پوته *pūtah*, A crucible. A treasury. See also فوته *fūtah*.

P پوج *pūj* (or پوچ *pūch*), Injudicious, ignorant, absurd. Irregular, inconsistent, immoderate, inordinate. Round, convex, bunching out, hilly. Low, vile, base. Plain, smooth. Empty, vacant. A prater, a babbler, a blabber.

H پوجا *pūjā*, (S पूजा) Worship.

P پوج بيني *pūj-bīnī*, Large-nosed, hook-nosed.

P پوچ گو *pūch-gō*, Talking nonsense.

P پوچيات *pūchiyāt*, Foolish prattle.

P پوخ *pūkh*, Gumminess about the eyes.

P پود *pūd*, Meat or food (for man or beast). Bait (for fish). Fuel (for fire). A poker. Cloth in the loom, the warp, a web. Cloths (particularly linens) woven in streaks or stripes of dif-

ferent colours. Old. A fire-steel. دو پود *dō pūd*, Wrought in two colours. دیپود *dī pūd*, Cloth of two colours.

P پودات *pūdāt*, Perceived, felt.

H پودار *pōdār*, A weighman, a money-changer.

P پود بند *pūd-band*, A fillet for the mouth. A thing forgotten.

P پودنه *pūdinah* (or پودینه *pūdīnah*), The herb mint.

P پوده *pūdah*, Empty. Old. Weak. Rotten. A bladder. An empty rotten nut. Meat (for men). Food (for cattle). Bait (for fish). Fuel (for fire). Touchwood. The stump or trunk of a tree. A poker. A warp, a web.

P پودینه *pūdīnah* (or پوذ *pūz*), Mint, spearmint, water-cresses, balm-gentle, parsley, calamint, penny-royal, pudding-grass.

P پوزش *pōzish* (equiv. to پوزش *pōzish*), An excuse, an apology.

P پور *pūr*, A son. A horse. Pretended ignorance. شاه‌پور *shāh-pūr*, The son of a king, name of a king of Persia, whom the Greek and Roman writers called Sapores. Steel. A woodcock.

P پور ابتین *Pūr-i Abtīn*, Name of Farīdūn king of Persia.

P پورآذر *Pūr-Āzar*, Name of the patriarch Abraham.

P پوران *Pūrān*, The city of Kanūj. A successor. A keepsake.

P پوران ترویش *Pūrān-turūsh*, Name of a celebrated magician.

P پوران دخت *Pūrān-dokht*, Name of the daughter of Khusraw Parvēz.

P پورتکال *Pūrtakāl*, Portugal.

P پوردستان *Pūr-dastān*, Name of the father of Rustam.

P پوردگان *pūrdagān* (or پوردیان *pūrdiyān*), Five intercalary days added to the end of the Persian year.

P پورشسب *Pūr-shasb*, Name of the father of Zardusht.

P پور صدف *pūr-i sadaf*, (Son of the oyster) A pearl.

P پورعمران *Pūr-ʿamrān*, Aaron and Moses. Exod. vi. 20.

P پورعنقا *Pūr-ʿankā*, Name of the father of Rustam.

P پورفان *pūrfān*, Saucy, importunate beggars.

P پور قباد *Pūr-i Kubād*, Name of Nūshirvān king of Persia.

P پورک *Pūrak*, Name of the daughter of the king of Kanūj.

P پورکند *pūrkand*, A balcony, a portico. A mansion.

P پورمند *pūr-mand*, Having a numerous offspring. A kind of fragrant herb.

P پوره *pūrah*, A son. The pith of a tree. Borax. Bread and stewed meat.

P پور هاجر *Pūr-i Hājir*, Ishmael the son of Hagar.

P پوریان *Pūriyān*, A name given to the citizens of Kanūj.

P پوز *pōz*, The lip, the mouth, and the environs. The leg, the calf of the leg, the ankle. The nose of a dog (or other animal). The beak of a hawk (and of birds in general). Speaking.

P پوزدرخت *pūz-dirakht*, The pith of a tree.

P پوزش *pōzish*, An excuse, apology, pretence, pretext. Intercession, palliation, counsel, advice. Quantity. Price, value. A request, petition. پوزش کردن To excuse, make an apology.

P پوزش پذیر *pōzish-pazīr*, Receiving or accepting apologies.

P پوزمال *pōz-māl*, A farrier or blacksmith's twitch.

P پوزن *pōzan*, Ground prepared for sowing.

P پوزنج *pūzanj*, An excuse.

P پوزه *pūzah* (or پوژه *pūjah*), The leg. A horse's lip. پوزهٔ جامه Wool, pile of cloth. پوزهٔ درخت The pith of a tree, the trunk, the moss upon a tree; the down upon the leaves, or fruit.

P پوزی *pūzī*, The face. An ornament on bridles, and the like.

P پوزیدن *pūzīdan* or *pōzīdan*, To excuse one's self. To ask leave. To enquire the price or quantity of any thing. To cook.

P پوزیش *pōzīsh* (for پوزش *pōzish*) Excuse, apology. Pretence

P پوزینه *pūzīnah*, An ape. A weight equal to 120 lbs.

P پوژ *pūj*, The leg, the calf. The jaw.

P پوژن *pūjan*, Blisters on the hand caused by hard labour.

P پوژنج *pūjanj*, Excuse. Intercession.

P پوژنگ *pūjang*, A piece, a portion, a morsel.

P پوس *pūs*, Cajolery, servile civility.

P پوسانه *pūsānah*, Fraudulently. A deceiver. A conqueror.

P پوست *pōst* or *pūst*, Skin. A raw hide, an untanned or undressed skin. A rind or outward coat of any thing. A crust. The bark of a tree. A shell. Poppy-head. پوست باز کردن *pōst bāz kardan* (or پوست دادن *pōst dādan*), To draw back the skin, to reveal the secrets of the heart. پوست بیضه *pōst-i bayzah*, An egg-shell. پوست جوز *pōst-i jawz*, The shell of a nut. A vessel. A kind of red flower. پوست سگ بر روی کشیدن *pōst-i sag bar rōy kashīdan*, To draw a dog's skin over the face, (met.) To be indecent. پوست کردن *pōst kardan*, To be intimate. To slander. To deceive. بپوست کسی افتادن *ba pōst-i kasī uftādan*, To traduce. پوست کندن *pōst kandan*, To flay. پوست مار *pōst-i mār*, A snake's slough. پوست مس *pōst-i mis*, Blue vitriol.

P پوست بر پوست *pōst bar pōst*, Empty, worthless.

P پوستپاره *pōst-pārah* (or پوستپاری *pōst-pārī*), A tanner. Tanned leather. The standard of گاو *Gāw*. See فریدون.

P پوست پیرای *pōst-pīrāy*, A tanner. A currier.

P پوست کاله *pōst-kālah*, Leather untanned. An oblong segment of thin leather, which they sew round garments in the manner of lace. A shoe-latchet, a thong, strap, belt. The smooth skin under the tail. Dung adhering to the tail of a sheep.

P پوستگی *pōstigī*, The cream upon milk, the fat upon broth. A scale or thin splinter which flies off iron. See پوست *pōst*.

P پوستی *pōstī*, One who intoxicates himself with an infusion of poppy-heads. A lazy, indolent person.

P پوستیان *pūstiyān*, The buttocks.

P پوستیده *pūstīdah*, Rotten, rancid, putrefied.

P پوستیرا *pōstīrā* (or پوستیرای *pōstīrāy*), A tanner.

P پوستین *pōstīn*, Leathern. Leather. A fur-garment. پوستین کردن *pōstīn kardan*, To speak ill of; to tell the faults.

P پوستین دوز *pōstīn-dōz*, A furrier.

P پوسگال *pōsagāl*, See پوست کاله *pōst-kālah*.

P پوسه *pūsah*, A string put round a spinning-wheel.

P پوسیتان *pōsītān*, Camel's skin. Fish-skin, shagreen.

P پوسیدن *pōsīdan*, To rot, corrupt, spoil, wither; to become putrid. To be torn, worn, ragged. See بوسیدن.

P پوسیدهٔ *pōsīdah*, Rotten, rancid, putrefied, carious. Worn out.

P پوش *pōsh*, A covering, mantle, garment. A coat of mail. A cover, veil, lid. (in comp.) Clothing, dressing, covering. پاپوش *pā-pōsh*, (Covering the feet) shoes, slippers. جرم پوش *jaram-pōsh* or خطأ پوش *khata-a pōsh*, Concealing or pardoning sins. سبز پوش *sabz-pōsh*, Clothed in green. کله پوش *kallah-pōsh*, (Covering the head), a turban or other head-dress.

P پوشا *pōshā*, Covering, concealing. A garment. Thought.

P پوشاک *pōshāk*, Clothes, garments.

P پوشاکي *pōshākī*, (Cloth) fit for making garments.

P پوشانیدن *pōshānīdan*, To hide, to cause to cover or clothe.

P پوشتک *pūshtak*, Name of a boy's game.

P پوش دربندي *pōsh-darbandī*, A plant growing in Darband, which the natives bruise and form into little bougies, and use as an eye-salve.

P پوشش *pōshish*, A covering, garment, dress. A coverlet, sheet, blanket. پوشش تن *pōshish-i tan*, A covering for the body, a habit, coat, gown. زمین بي پوشش *zamīn-i bī pōshish*, (Ground without covering), a desert; uncultivated lands.

P پوشک *pūshak*, (in the dialect of Tūrān) A cat, puss.

P پوشکردن *pōshkārdan*, To tie up the fore-skirts of the garment round the waist; to gird up the loins, to fall seriously about any thing. To let down the lappet of the garment. To contract one's self. To become bold or impetuous, to strain every nerve. To be believed, credited, trusted; to deserve confidence.

P پوشگان *pōshgān*, A point in the divine life attainable only by the very spiritually-minded. Name of a place near Nishābūr. *Pōshagān*, Invisible things. Name of a note in music.

P پوشله *pōshalah*, Covered. Clothing.

P پوشند *pōshand*, A woman's veil reaching to the ground.

P پوشندهٔ *pōshindah*, Who clothes. پوشندهٔ کسوت محبت Who puts on the habit of friendship.

P پوشنگ *pūshang*, Name of a village. *Pūshnag*, A cat.

P پوشنه *pōshnah*, A lid, a cover. Any thing concealed.

P پوشه *pōshah*, A veil, a curtain.

P پوشیدن *pōshīdan*, To cover, conceal, clothe. To dress.

P پوشیدني *pōshīdanī*, Fit, proper, necessary to be put on.

P پوشیدهٔ *pōshīdah*, Clothed, dressed, concealed, covered, hid. A chaste, retired woman. پوشیدهٔ بودن *pōshīdah būdan*, To be concealed, to abscond, lie hid. To be clothed, dressed.

P پوشیدهٔ چشم *pōshīdah-chashm*, Hood-winked. Blind.

P پوک *pūk*, Fuel for fire. Any thing combustible; as laths, chips, or shavings of timber with which they light fires. Fuel. Wind from the throat. Thorns, rubbish, and earth, which they strew over the pits in which corn is laid, that it may not be discovered by thieves or enemies. The pit itself. A sort of herb, dock, monk's rhubarb, lapathum. Hollow. A prophet.

P پول *pūl*, A bridge. Any thing orbicular laid upon, or adhering to another, as a piece at draughts, the scale of a fish, &c. A small piece of copper coin. پول گرفتن *pūl giriftan*, To scrape the scales off a fish, to scale. *Pūl*, An inn, a caravansera, an hospital. An helmet. The web in the eye. Prior, anterior.

P پولاب *pūlāb*, Sense, feeling.

P پولابي *pūlābī*, Palpable, tangible, evident, obvious.

P پولاد *pūlād* or *pōlād*, The finest Damascus-steel, which with that of قوم *Kūm* is esteemed the best in the East. Steel generally. A demon. A famous warrior. A club. Boiled rice.

P پولاد بازو *pūlād-bāzū*, Having an arm of steel.

P پولاد خاي *pūlād-khāy* (or پولاد رگ *pulād-rag*), Headstrong.

P پولاد سنجان *pūlād-sanjān*, Hardy, intrepid warriors.

P پولاد مخلب *pūlād-mikhlab*, (An eagle) with talons like steel.

P پولاد نهاد *pūlād-nihād*, As hard as steel, of the nature of steel.

P پولاني *pūlānī*, Pottage, gruel.

P پولک *pūlak*, The scales of a fish.

P پوله *pūlah*, Name of an insect. A melon. A laver or ewer of leather. A prowling wolf.

P پون *pūn*, Felt-cloth, or any kind of saddle-cloths for horses, camels, or other beasts of burthen.

P پونیکا *Pūnīkā*, Phœnicia.

P پوي *pōy*, A plant which has tendrils like the vine and bears fruit resembling fox-grapes. *Pūy*, Wandering, running, meandering. Investigation.

P پویا *pūyā* (or پویان *pūyān*), Wandering, meandering. A swift horse. A vagabond. پویان بودن *pūyān būdan*, To meander, to run up and down.

P پویان هزبر *pūyān-hizbar*, A horse.

P پوي پوي *pūy-pūy*, Running very fast. Fie!

P پویچه *pawīchah*, Ivy.

P پویدن *pūyidan*, To wander.

P پویش *pūyish*, A running up and down.

P پویگان *pūygān*, The womb. Water sprinkled on any thing.

P پویندگي *pūyandagī*, Running, swiftness.

P پویه *pūyah*, Wandering, running. A canter, a hand-gallop. Vehement desire.

P پوییدن *pūyīdan*, To run to and fro, to wander, to meander, to make haste. To run over, examine, learn. To be attentive.

P په *pah*, Bravo! well done!

H پهارهٔ *pahārah*, The hog-deer.

P پهامان *Pahāmān*, Artaxerxes.

HP پهانسي کردن *phānsī kardan*, To hang by the neck, strangle.

P پهانه *pahānah*, A wedge. The bar of a door.

P پهتان *Phatān*, Name of an Afghān tribe. A Patan.

P پهر *pahr*, A fourth part. دو پهر شب Two fourths or watches of the night. *Puhr*, A Jewish seminary. A synagogue.

P پهره *pahrah*, A guard. Protection. A fourth of the night.

P پهره دار *pahrah-dār*, A centinel, a guard, a watchman.

H پهکر مول *phakir mūl*, Name of an Indian root.

P پهل *pahl*, A crowd of men.

H پهلگر *phalgar*, Rent for fruit-trees let for the season.

H پهلندا *phalindā*, Name of a fruit.

P پهلو *pahlaw*, A hero. A wrestler. Name of a country and of a city. *Pahlū*, The side, the hypochondria or back and sides under the short ribs. The breast. The hip. Strength. Utility. Strong. Bold. Warlike. پهلو پهلو *pahlū pahlū* (or پهلو به پهلو *pahlū bah pahlū*), Breast to breast, man against man, equal. پهلو دادن *pahlū dādan*, To assist. To retire. To avoid. پهلو زدن *pahlū zadan*, To associate together, to be on a footing with. پهلو کردن *pahlū kardan*, To run away. To turn away the face, to avoid, to beware of. پهلوي لشکر *pahluw-i lashkar*, The wing of an army. پهلو نهادن *pahlū nihādan*, To sleep. بپهلو افتادن *ba pahlū uftādan*, To fall on the side. To die, be killed.

P پهلوان *pahluwān*, A hero, a champion, a brave warrior, a strong athletic man. A general of an army. Riding alone, with a companion. Name of a Persian nation. پهلوان سپهر The celestial warrior, Mars. پهلوان پر زور A brave champion.

P پهلوانانه *pahluwānānah*, Heroic. Heroically.

P پهلواني *pahluwānī*, Heroism. A citizen. An ancient Persian. Heroic.

P پهلو تهي *pahlū-tihī*, Separate, distinct. Moderate. Abatement. پهلو تهي کردن *pahlū tihī kardan*, To withdraw, to retire. To shun, to avoid.

P پهلو دار *pahlū-dār*, A helper. Scurrilous language.

P پهلو ساي *pahlū-sāy*, An equal. An intimate companion.

P پهلوي *pahlavī*, A citizen. An ancient Persian, and whatever relates to him. One of the Guebres, or Magi, who do not mix with the Arabians, nor adopt their religion or language. Nigh to, near, at the side. زبان پهلوي *zabān-i pahlavī*, The language of the ancient Persians, the Pahlavī language.

P پهله *pahlah*, A falconer's glove, on which the hawk perches. The territory of Ispahān, Ray, and Dīnawar.

P پهمزک *pahmazak*, A porcupine.

P پهمن *pahman*, A species of monkey. A sort of bread.

P پهن *pahn* or *pahin*, Latitude, breadth, width. Wide, large, broad, ample, extensive. پهن کردن *pahn kardan*, To extend.

P پهنا *pahnā*, Broad, wide. Latitude, breadth.

P پهناله *pahnālah*, Fragrant, odoriferous. Coriander-seeds, which in the East they frequently put into bread. A kind of bread made of fine flour and almonds. An ape.

P پهنانه *pahnānah*, Coriander-seeds. Bread dressed in butter. An ape. Broad.

P پهناور *pahnā-war*, Broad, wide, ample. Breadth, latitude. دشت پهناور *dasht-i pahnā-war*, A widely extended desert.

P پهنائي *pahnā-ī*, Latitude, amplitude, width, breadth.

P پهند *pahand*, A toil for catching deer, a buckstall.

P پهندار *pahn-dār*, Broad, having width.

P پهن دشت *pāhn-dasht*, A desert, a plain.

P پهنمي *pahnamī*, A little. Name of an herb.

P پهنور *pahna-war* (for پهناور *pahnā-war*), Broad, wide. *Pahnūr*, Perfume. The colocynth, or bitter purging apple.

P پهنه *pahnah*, A kind of racket, such as they play with at tennis. A battledore. A mallet. A hatchet. Cotton-stuff. A race-ground. The thigh. *Pahanah*, A flowing of milk.

P پهنيدن *pahnīdan*, To expand, to extend, to stretch.

P پهو *pahū*, A dish made of boiled fruits.

H پهولسري *phūlsarī*, An Indian tree which bears a small white fragrant flower.

P پهي *pahī*, The bitter purging apple.

P پهين *pahīn*, Wide, ample, broad.

P پي *pay*, A foot. A nerve, a tendon. A footstep, a track, trace, mark, vestige. The heel. The back. Rank. Power, strength. A pretence, pretext, false appearance. Inclination. Because, for, on account of. After; behind. از پي تو On your account. از پي رفتن (or درپي آمدن), To go behind, to follow, to trace. از پي تفريح By way of recreation. پي رسيدن To arrive quickly. پي باز نهادن *pay bāz nihādan*, To retreat. پي کردن *pay kardan*, To follow. To hamstring.

P پي *pī*, Fat, grease, tallow.

P پياب *payāb*, Power, strength. A fish-pond. Any stone reservoir of water. The bottom of the sea, of a river, lake, cistern, or any piece of water. Depth of water. The mouth of a river, fountain, creek, or haven. A whirlpool. The foot or extremity of any thing, the end. Shallow. Injured, damaged.

P پيا پي *pay-a-pay*, Step by step, successively, consequently.

P پيادة *piyādah*, A foot-man. A foot-soldier. Infantry. A pawn at chess. A servant. A bailiff, a catchpoll. On foot. Ignorant, uninformed. The tendril of a vine. A willow. A sort of rose. پيادة شدن To be on foot, to alight from a horse. پيادة پا On foot. پيادهٔ ملتزم A servant kept in constant pay.

P پيادة نفرات *piyādah-nafarāt* (or پيادهگان), Infantry.

P پيار *piyār*, Name of an Indian fruit.

P پيارک *piyārak*, A bird resembling the nightingale in shape and song, but smaller and very green.

P پيارة *piyārah* (for پيادة *piyādah*), A foot-man. Infantry.

P پياز *piyāz* or *payāz*, An onion.

P پيازتو *piyāz-tū*, A stinking breath. Stinking-breathed.

P پياز دشتي *piyāz-i dashtī*, A wild onion, a sea-onion, a bulbous root, a scallion, a squill. Rat's bane, wolf's bane.

P پيازک *piyāzak*, A rattan. A mace. Name of a village.

P پيازکي *piyāzakī*, A sort of ruby brought from Piyāzak.

P پيازليز *piyāz-līz*, A wild onion.

P پيازموش *piyāz-mūsh*, The sea-onion or squill.

P پيازو *piyāzū*, A sea-onion, a squill.

P پيازوا *piyāz-wā*, Any light, unsatisfying food.

P پيازي *piyāzī*, A wild onion. A kind of ruby. An iron mace.

P پيازي رنگ *piyāzī-rang*, Pink-coloured, rosy.

P پیاستو *piyāstū*, Large-mouthed. Stinking-breathed.

P پیاله *piyālah*, A cup, a goblet sufficient for two men. A drinking-glass. The pan of a musket-lock. پیالهٔ جور A cup filled to the brim. پیاله کشیدن To drink. پیاله گردانیدن To circulate the glass or goblet.

P پیاله نواله *piyālah-nawālah*, Meat and drink (a cant word amongst debauchees).

P پیام *payām*, News, advice. Message. Salutation (in letters). پیام مودت اختتام *payām-i mawaddat-ikhtitām*, Affectionate salutations, friendly compliments.

P پیام آور *payām-āwar*, An ambassador, an envoy.

P پیامبر *payām-bar*, A prophet, an apostle, a messenger.

P پیامیغ *payāmēgh* (or بیآمیغ *bī āmēgh*), Muscular, sinewy flesh. The fleshy part or brawn of meat. A piece of flesh or fish without bone. Name of an herb.

P پیاهو *payāhū*, A house of a hexagonal form. An upper room having an ascent by a winding staircase.

P پی بردن *pay burdan*, To know, to understand.

P پی بردهٔ شدهٔ *pay burdah shudah*, Without ceremony.

P پیبس *pības*, Dry mouldy bread, spoiled by the mice. A tumour. A louse. A kind of butter, or fat of mutton, the eating of which is said to be good for disorders in the eyes.

P پیبند *pay-band*, A fetter, a rope to fasten the feet of cattle.

H پیپل *pīpal*, (S पिप्पल) The holy fig-tree.

H پیپلا مول *pīpalā-mūl*, (S पिप्पलीमूल) Long-pepper root.

P پیتام *pītām*, (in ancient Persian) News, intelligence.

P پیترخامه *pītarkhāmah*, An answer, a reply. Lightning.

P پیترسب *Pītarsab*, Name of the grandfather of Zardusht.

P پیتک *pītak*, A moth that frets a garment. Vain.

P پیتکانی *pītkānī*, An engine (for throwing stones). A lever.

H پیتل *pītal*, (S पित्तल) Brass.

P پیته *pītah* (or بیته *bītah*), The wick of a candle or match of a lamp, a lint-stock. H Title of different portions of land united.

P پیتیشهیم *pītīshahīm*, The third period, comprizing 75 days, during which the earth was created. (Hyde, Rel. Vet. Pers.)

P پیجاک *pījāk*, Tough, any thing that is difficult to chew.

P پیجله *pījlah*, A tree that bears fruit late.

P پیچ *pēch*, Twisted, folded, rolled up, curled, intertwined, wreathed, coiled, crooked, complicated, intricate. Curvature, contortion, bending. A curl, ringlet, fold, plait, wreath, twist, roll. A worm which infests the bottom of ships. A screw. A coat-button. Difficulty, perplexity. Deceit. Envy. هزار پیچ و تاب With a thousand folds and writhings. رشتهٔ پر پیچ و تاب Thread, full of twists and turns. پیچ در پیچ *pēch dar pēch*, Roll within roll. پیچ زدن *pēch zadan*, To screw.

P پیچا پیچ *pēch-a-pēch*, Involved, intricate, distorted, crooked, rolled in a circle or heap. Crisped, curled.

P پیچاد *pīchād*, (پیچادق and پیچادهٔ), A gem. Beads of different colours. Variegated coral. (poet.) The upper lip, when the beard or mustaches just begin to appear.

P پیچادهٔ *pīchādah*, Beads for prayers. Ambergris. The gum of a species of pine.

P پیچاک *pēchāk*, A ring made of bone, without a beazel.

P پیچال *pīchāl*, The dung of birds.

P پیچان *pēchān*, Complicated, intricate, twisted, wreathed.

P پیچانیدن *pēchānīdan*, To twist, to involve.

P پیچاي ناف *pēchā-i nāf*, The contortion of the navel, an excruciating pain, incident to women in labour.

P پیچپا *pēch-pā*, A crab.

P پیچپیچ *pēch-pēch*, The torment of the cord, the rack.

P پیچتاب *pēch-tāb*, A knot. High words, angry discourse. Silence through anger. Restlessness, suspense, perplexity.

P پیچدار *pēch-dār*, Twisted, coiled.

P پیچش *pēchish*, Contortion, inflexion. The gripes. Circumvention, contention. پیچش روده A twisting of the bowels.

P پیچک *pēchak*, A skein of thread. The bottom on which thread is wound. Swathes. A ship-worm. Ivy. A bone-ring.

P پیچ کش *pēch-kash*, A turn-screw.

P پیچند *pēchand*, A fillet for a woman's hair. Ivy.

P پیچوان *pēch-wān*, Twisted, coiled.

P پیچه *pēchah*, An auger, wimble, piercer. An arbour, any kind of leafy shade. A creeping plant. A place where flags or reeds grow. A lock of curling hair. Fire. Joy. A garment, dress. A wink, a nod, a sign.

P پیچیچ *pēchīch*, Torment, affliction.

P پیچیدن *pēchīdan*, To twist, distort, bend, involve, to wreath or coil as a serpent, to wind in a serpentine form, to surround, envelope, to involve. To twist a bit of camel's nerve or bow-string round the end of an arrow. To screw, wreath, make intricate. To assemble, meet, collect together. To wound. To divulge. To be confused in speech. To assist, succour. *Paychīdan*, To associate or keep company with.

P پیچیدهٔ *pēchīdah*, Twisted. A bracelet. Ivy. Perverse.

P پیچیش *pēchīsh*, Contortion, convolution. The gripes.

P پیچیله *pēchīlah*, A tree that produces late.

P پیخ *pēkh*, A gummy substance adhering to the eye-lashes.

P پیخال *pīkhāl* (or بیخال *bīkhāl*), The dung of birds.

P پیخانی *pīkhānī*, Flatness, insipidity.

P پیختن *pēkhtan*, To sift. (See پیچیدن *pēchīdan*), To twist.

P پیخته *pēkhtah*, Sifted. A helpless prisoner. A captive animal that cannot escape nor move. Impatient, and impotent.

P پیخس *pēkhas*, Suspicion, guess. A discovery.

P پیخست *pay-khast*, Undermined. Trampled. Imprisoned. Wearied, afflicted, miserable. Sick, infirm, weak. Fortified. Fetid, stinking.

P پیخسته *pay-khastah*, Sick, incurable. Impotent, helpless. Unfortunate, miserable, wretched. Fetid. Stuffed. A man or

beast confined in a narrow place, whence they cannot escape. An undermined wall.

P پیخوشته *pay-khūshtah*, (or پیخوشت *pay-khūsht*), A beaten path, worn by the feet. Sick. Incurable.

P پیخیدن *pīkhīdan*, To divide into parts. To rise.

P پید *pīd*, Scattered, dispersed. Singed, spoiled. Useless. *Pēd*, Fat, grease, tallow.

P پیدا *paydā*, Born, created, produced. Discovered, invented. Exhibited. Public. An invention, discovery. A publication, exhibition, production. Openly, publicly, clearly, evidently, manifestly. پیدا شدن To be evident. To become public. To come forward (as a bile or other sore). To labour under any disorder. To originate (as a malady). To rise or appear (as the sun). پیدا کردن To invent, discover, declare, make public.

P پیداد *paydād*, Open, public, manifest.

P پیداش *paydāsh*, Creation, production, cosmogony.

P پیداوار *paydā-wār*, The produce of a field, profits of trade.

P پیداوسي *paydāwasī*, A coin of the value of five dināra, that passed current in Persia during the reigns of the Kayānians.

P پیدایش *paydāyish*, Production, birth. Earnings, profit.

P پي در پي *pay dar pay*, Step by step, one after another.

P پیر *pīr*, An old man. A founder or chief of any religious body or sect. Monday. An old woman. (Cast.) پیر برناوش *pīr-i barnā-wash*, The world. The sky. پیر تعلیم *pīr-i taʿlīm*, A spiritual guide. پیر چهل ساله *pīr-i chehl sālah*, Maturity of intellect. An angel. Adam. A turquoise stone. پیر خدا *pīr-i khudā*, Name of Othmān. پیر خرد *pīr-i khirad*, Wisdom. پیر خسیس *pīr-i khasīs*, The planet Saturn. The devil. پیر دوتا *pīr-i dō tā*, The vault of heaven. پیر دوموي *pīr-i dō mūy*, The world (as subject to the interchange of day and night). پیر دهقان *pīr-i dahkān*, Old wine. پیر زال *pīr-i zāl*, An old decrepit man. The father of Rustam. A title of honour (similar to Senior, Seigneur, Senor, or Senhor, among the French, Italians, and Spaniards). پیر سراندیب *pīr-i sarāndīb*, The old man of Ceylon, i. e. Adam. پیر ششم چرخ *pīr-i shashum charkh*, The planet Jupiter. پیر طریقت *pīr-i tarīkat*, A spiritual guide. پیر فرطوط *pīr-i fartūt*, A delirious old man. پیر فلک *pīr-i fulak*, The planet Saturn. پیر کشتهٔ غوغا *pīr-i kushta-i ghawghā*, The old man killed in the fray, i. e. Othmān. پیر کنعان *pīr-i kanʿān*, The patriarch Jacob. پیر مغان *pīr-i mughān*, A chief priest of the Magi, or worshippers of fire. A prior of a Christian monastery. A keeper of a tavern, or house of promiscuous entertainment. پیر و جوان *pīr o jawān*, Old and young. پیر درویشان *pīr-i darwīshān*, The superior of the Dervīshes (an order of Muhammadan monks).

P پیرا *pīrā* (and پیراي *pīrāy*) (from پیراستن *pīrāstan*), One who decorates, polishes, or writes with elegance. A pruner. نادرهٔ پیرا *nādirah-pīrā*, A writer of memorable events.

P پیراد *pīrād*, Last year.

P پیرارسال *pīrār-sāl*, The year before last. A fertile year.

P پیراستن *pīrāstan* (or پیراستانیدن *pīrāstānīdan*), To adorn, decorate, ornament, embellish. To tan. To prune. To cleave, to cut. To diminish. To prepare ground for sowing. To scatter here and there in small quantities. To fill up a ditch. To build or surround (a well) with stones. To marry, to associate with. To put on a garment which does not fit.

P پیراسته *pīrāstah*, Adorned. (Any thing) cut or lopped off. (A skin) softened and fit for use. (Ground) prepared for seed. Giving, causing, inducing. An ornament. A well surrounded or built with stones. A village abounding in palm-trees. Suburbs.

P پیراگند *pīrāgand*, Scattered, dispersed.

P پیراگندن *pīrāgandan*, To disperse, to scatter.

P پیرامن *pīrāman* (or پیرامون *pīrāmūn*), A circuit. A border, a margin. The environs, the adjacent places. The skirt of a garment, a lappet, or flap. About, around. پیرامن سراي *pīrāman-i saray*, The environs of the house, whatever surrounds it.

P پیرامون *payrāmūn*, Harmless, inoffensive.

P پیران *pīrān*, (pl. of پیر *pīr*) Old men. Land granted for the erection or preservation of a tomb over a Muhammadan saint. Name of one of Afrāsiyāb's generals.

P پیرانه *pīrānah*, Elderly, like an old man. Becoming, suiting a saint. Growing old. A hunter.

P پیرانه سر *pīrānah-sar*, Old age.

P پیرانیدن *pīrānīdan*, (transitive of پیراستن *pīrāstan*) To cause to adorn.

P پیراه *pīrāh*, A leather-dresser, a tanner, a currier.

P پیراهش *pīrāhish*, Ornament, decoration. Tanning.

P پیراهن *pīrāhan* (or پیراهان *pīrāhān*), A loose vest, a shirt.

P پیراهن کاغذي *pīrāhan-i kāghizī*, A petition for justice. Dawn. The rays of the sun.

P پیراهیدن *pīrāhīdan*, To tan or dress leather.

P پیراي *pīrāy*, Adorning. Pruning. Shaving the head.

P پیرایش *pīrāyish*, Ornament, decoration. Tanning.

P پیرایندهٔ *pīrāyindah*, Clipping, pruning. Adorning.

P پیرایه *pīrāyah*, Adorned. An ornament. A woman, who is an ornament to her sex. A cradle. A vessel. پیرایه بخش کردن *pīrāyah bakhsh kardan*, To adorn, to embellish.

P پیرایيدن *pīrāyīdan*, To adorn. See پیراستن *pīrāstan*.

P پیربنیه *pīr-bunyah*, A young man quite grey.

P پیرپنبه *pīr-pambah*, A hairy old man.

P پیردن *pīrdan*, Abroad, out of doors.

P پیرزاد *pīr-zād*, (Old) born decrepit. An old man of authority, an aged prince. The father of Rustam (the Persian Hercules). (The father of this hero is called likewise پیر زال *pīr-zāl*, (Old-hair), and زال زر *zāl-zar*, (Golden-hair).

P پیرزد *pīrzad* (or پیرژد), A kind of medicine. Galbanum.

P پیرزر *pīr-zar*, An old man.

P پیرزن *pīr-zan*, An old woman. پیرزن چرخ Heaven.

P پیرزهٔ *payrzah*, Any thing tied up in a bundle.

P پیرژي *pīrjī*, Different sorts of merchandise mixed together,

especially bagatelles, toys. پیرژی فروش *pīrjī-furōsh*, A vender of small wares, a toy-merchant.

P پیرسال *pīr-sāl*, Stricken in years. پیرسال خورده Old wine.

P پیرکله پز *pīrkalah-paz*, One who cooks the heads and feet of cattle.

P پیرمارسال *pīrmār-sāl*, The year before last.

P پیرماستپا *pīrmāst-pā*, A horse that rears.

P پیرمرد *pīr-mard*, An old man.

P پیرمن *pīraman* (for پیرامن *pīrāman*), A circuit. About.

P پیرنداخ *pīrandākh*, Leather made from goat's skin.

P پي رو *pay-raw* (or پیروان), A follower. A physiognomist.

P پیر و بار *pīr o bār*, The most high God.

P پیروج *pīrūj*, A turkey.

P پیروز *pīrōz* (for فیروز *fīrōz*), Victorious. Superior. Prosperous, favoured by fortune and opportunity. A conqueror. Victory, conquest. Opportunity, occasion.

P پیروزد *pīrōzad*, Thought, reflection. A medicine.

P پیروزدنک *pīrōzdank*, Red lines, which women in some Eastern countries make upon the face.

P پیروزرام *Pīrōz-rām*, Name of an ancient city in India.

P پیروزه *pīrōzah* (equivalent to فیروزه *fīrōzah*), A turquoise, a kind of blue gem. A conqueror.

P پیروزه چادر *pīrōzah-chādir*, The firmament, the sky.

P پیروزه مغز *pīrōzah-maghz*, The sky.

P پیروزي *pīrōzī* (for فیروزي *fīrōzī*), Victory, triumph.

P پیروي *pay-rawī*, A following, a pursuit. Dependance. Consequence. پیروي کردن *pay-rawī kardan*, To follow.

P پیره *pīrah*, Bald. Virgin honey. Sugar. A successor.

P پیره زن *pīrah-zan*, An old woman, a decrepit grandmother.

P پیرهن *pīrahan* (or پیرهند *pīrahand*), A shirt, a shift, a tunic.

P پیري *pīrī*, Old age, decrepitude.

P پیزر *pīzar*, A pedlar, a hawker. Name of a disease.

P پیزن *pīzan* (or پیزنه *pīzanah*), A sieve.

P پیزیدن *pēzīdan*, To sprinkle, to scatter.

P پیژار *pīǰār*, A bridle. Winter.

P پیس *pēs* (or پیست *pēst*), Leprous. *Pēs*, The leprosy. A dwarf palm-tree, of the twigs or fibres of which they make ropes. White. Vile, ignoble.

P پي سپار *pay-sipār*, Trampled, kicked. A traveller.

P پي سپر *pay-sipur*, Trampled, kicked. Travelling.

P پي سپردن *pay sipurdan*, To trample.

P پیستان *pīstān*, The past, those who are gone.

P پیسکي *pīskī*, Youth.

P پیسگي *pēsagī*, The leprosy.

P پیسنگ کردن *pīsang kardan*, To doze.

P پیسودن *pēsūdan*, To incline. To desire.

P پیسه *paysah*, A small weight, twenty-four to a pound, used only for weighing copper-money. A copper-coin. Money. *Pīsah*, Pye-bald, dappled.

P پیسي *pīsī*, The leprosy.

P پیش *pēsh*, Before, (in point of time, place, and degree). In front. Forward. Further, beyond. An example, model, exemplar, coriphæus, chief, superior, commander, leader. (in gram.) The vowel point ʼ *u*. A palm-branch. A dwarf palm-tree. Intelligent, wise. پیش از آن *pēsh az ān*, Before that. پیش از آنکه *pēsh az ānkeh*, Before that which, previous to which, sooner than. پیش ازاین *pēsh az īn*, Before this. پیش آمدن *pēsh āmadan*, To come before, to meet, to oppose. To occur, happen. پیش آوردن *pēsh āwardan*, To bring, produce before. پیش پا شدن *pēsh-pā shudan*, To be in advance; to go forward, proceed. پیش رفتن *pēsh raftan*, To go before, to advance, precede. اسپ پیش رو *asp-i pēsh-raw*, A horse outstripping all others. پیش شدن *pēsh shudan*, To be superior, to excel. پیش شمردن *pēsh shumurdan*, To count before hand; to anticipate. پیش فرستادن *pēsh faristādan*, To send to, towards, before. پیش کردن *pēsh kardan*, To prefix, to preface. پیش کشیدن *pēsh kashīdan*, To attract. پیش گرفتن *pēsh girif-tan*, To learn, to teach. To precede, to excel in doing or learning any thing. To exhibit, stretch out. To propose any thing to one's self. پیش و پس *pēsh o pas*, Before and after. (They generally say پس و پیش *pas o pēsh*).

P پیشاب *pēshāb*, Urine.

P پیشاپیش *pēsh-a-pēsh*, Equal, parallel. Equally, before.

P پیشادست *pēshā-dast*, Ready money, cash paid down.

P پیشادنک *pēsh-ādank*, The vanguard, the forlorn hope. One that walks before his master (as a running footman, mace-bearer, or halberdier). A chief (of religion, law, the army, &c.), a priest, a judge, a general.

P پیشادة *pēshādah*, A kind of sweetmeat.

P پیشار *pēshār*, Urine (particularly of a sick person, which is shown to a physician). See also پیشاب *pēshāb*.

P پیش افتاد *pēsh-uftād*, A volunteer, the forlorn hope.

P پیشارن *pēshārān*, The prescriptions of physicians.

P پیش امام *pēsh-imām*, A high priest.

P پیش آمد *pēsh-āmad*, Advance, coming into the presence; elevation, advancement. Access, admittance.

P پیشان *pēshān*, The best side of cloth, the best end which is shown to a buyer. (pl. of پیش *pēsh*) Those before.

P پیش انداز *pēsh-andaz*, A present or offering made at the feet of a superior. A necklace. A napkin, a doily.

P پیشاني *pēshānī*, The front, forehead, brow. The ringlets hanging over the forehead. Sauciness. Strength. Hardness. Desire. Opposite. Fortune.

P پیشاني بند *pēshānī-band*, A fillet or wreath for the hair.

P پیشاني دار *pēshānī-dār*, Expert, successful.

P پیشاني کردن *pēshānī kardan*, To be forward, or saucy.

P پیشاني کشادة *pēshānī-kushādah*, Open, candid, ingenuous.

P پیشاونگ *pēsh-āwang* (or پیشاهنگ *pēsh-āhang*), A ge-

neral, a colonel (as being the chief of an army or a regiment). The leader of the flock. The vanguard. The forlorn hope.

P پیشبار *pēsh-bār* (or پیشبارہ *pēsh-bārah*), A midwife.

P پیش باز *pēsh-bāz*, Meeting in opposition. A kind of garment. پیشباز آمدن *pēsh-bāz āmadan*, To run to and fro.

P پیش بند *pēsh-band*, The belt that passes over a horse's breast, to prevent the saddle from slipping back.

P پیش بندي *pēsh-bandī*, Foresight, timely preparation. Preambles, preface.

P پیش بین *pēsh-bīn*, Foreseeing. Provident, wise, prudent.

P پیش بیني *pēsh-bīnī*, Prudence, foresight.

P پیشپا *pēshpā*, A wardrobe.

P پیشپادہ *pēshpādah* (پیشپارچہ *pēshpārchah*, or پیشارہ *pēshārah*), A cake made of flour, honey, and oil or butter.

P پیشپار *pēsh-pār*, Sweetmeats presented to a guest. A woman bringing forth an abortion.

P پیش پائي *pēsh-pā-ī*, Precedency.

P پیشتار *pēshtār*, He, such a one, a certain person, somebody, any one, Mr. Such-a-thing.

P پیشتختہ *pēshtahtah*, A port-folio, a writing-desk.

P پیشتر *pēshtar*, Prior. Formerly, heretofore, more forward. Greater, superior, more excellent, preferable. See بیشتر *bēshtar*.

P پیشخانہ *pēsh-khānah*, Tents of state sent in advance when travelling. Camp-equipage.

P پیشخورد *pēsh-khūrd*, An early breakfast. Parched corn or grain of different kinds, toasted, and rubbed between the hands. (It is eaten before meals, and often carried by people when travelling.) A taster. Corn sold in the ear. Money paid down.

P پیش خیمہ *pēsh-khaymah*, A public audience-tent. A sort of dagger.

P پیشداد *pēsh-dād*, A law-giver. An officer of high rank. Bullion. Earnest-money.

P پیشدادیان *Pēshdādiyān*, The Pēshdādians, or first dynasty of the kings of Persia. See اعجم *aʿjam*.

P پیش دار *pēsh-dār*, A large iron javelin for killing hogs.

P پیشدر *pēsh-dar*, A frontispiece.

P پیشدست *pēsh-dast*, Before the hands, i. e. before the eyes; whatever is clear and evident, as a straight road, or any person who immediately goes before another. Surpassing, excelling. An assistant. Any one to whom the right of precedency is ceded. Earnest-money.

P پیش دستي *pēsh-dastī*, An outstripping, surpassing. Pre-eminence, precedency, pre-excellence. Aggression. پیش دستي نمودن To excel, to surpass. پیش دستي کرد He performed it soon, he quickly accomplished it, he made great haste.

P پیشدل *pēsh-dil*, Deliberation.

P پیش دید *pēsh-dīd*, In view.

P پیش دین *pēsh-dīn*, A spiritual guide.

P پیش رس *pēsh-ras*, First-fruits. Provident.

P پیش رفت *pēsh-raft*, Impressive, forcible, effectual.

P پیشرو *pēsh-rav*, A general, chief leader. A guide, a forerunner, an escort. The advanced guard, the van, the forlorn hope. A preface, preamble, exordium. A prelude or symphony in music. پیشروِ لشکرِ صفرا The wild ass.

P پیش شاخ *pēsh-shākh*, A kind of female garment.

P پیشاک *pēsh-tāk*, A portico, a hall, an antichamber, a lobby.

P پیش قبضہ *pēsh-kubzah*, A sort of dagger worn in the sash.

P پیش قدمي *pēsh-kadamī*, Alacrity, alertness. Activity.

P پیشکار *pēsh-kār*, A magistrate. A collector of duties in a town. A deputy or head man. The principal part of any thing, the front. The chief place or seat. The first moment. A domestic, an assistant. A steward. A disciple. A tribe. An eunuch. A chest.

P پیشکارہ *pēsh-kārah*, A midwife. A matron. A lady superior. Tapestry or carpets, with which they decorate the best apartments or principal seats. A slave.

P پیشکاري *pēsh-kārī*, Deputyship.

P پیشکش *pēsh-kash*, What is first drawn. First fruits of an appointment. A magnificent present, such as is only presented to princes, great men, superiors, or sometimes to equals (particularly on receiving a great appointment). Tribute, quit-rent.

P پیشکش نویس *pēshkash-nawīs*, A registrer of presents.

P پیشکوہہ *pēsh-kōhah*, The front part of the eye-brow. The fore-part, bow, or pommel of the saddle.

P پیشگان (غفلت *ghaflat*) *peshgān*, Imprudent; also, ungrateful people.

P پیشگاہ *pēsh-gāh* (or پیشگہ *pēsh-gah*), The front. A vestibule, a portico. An area, a court. The principal seat for the most noble of the company. A kind of high altar in a mosque. Tapestry. A king. پیشگاہِ نشور The resurrection. در پیشگاہِ سپاہ *dar pēsh-gāh-i sipāh*, In the front of the army.

P پیشگر *pēsh-gar*, An artificer. An assistant. A servant.

P پیش گرفتن *pēsh giriftan*, To choose.

P پیشگو *pēsh-gō*, An interpreter. One who presents petitions. In India the term عرض میرِ *mīr-i ʿarz* is generally used.

P پیشگہ *pēsh-gah*, The frontispiece. See پیشگاہ *pēsh-gāh*.

P پیشگهي *pēshgahī*, Breakfast.

P پیشگي *pēshgī*, Advance of money.

P پیشگیر *pēsh-gīr*, Choosing. A towel, a table-napkin.

P پیشمان *pēshmān* (for پشیمان *pashīmān*), Penitent.

P پیشمزد *pēsh-muzd*, Handsel, the first money which a merchant receives in a morning. Workmen's wages. Good luck.

P پیشن *pēshan* (or پیشند *pēshand*), The fibrous substance of palm-tree, from which ropes are made.

P پیشنار *pēshnār*, He, somebody, Mr. Such-a-thing.

P پیشنجیر *pishanjīr*, Name of a tree of which bows are made.

P پیش نشین *pēsh-nishīn*, A friend, a companion. A midwife.

P پیشنگي *pēshangī*, The former age, ancient times.

P پیش نماز *pēsh-namāz*, A priest, presiding at prayer.

P پیشنهاد *pēsh-nihād*, What is placed before. Custom, mode,

manner, use, form. Rule, regulation, law, profession. Intention, design. پیش نهاد کردن To habituate one's self, to follow any regulation, or propose to one's self a model for imitation.

P پیشوا *pēshwā*, An exemplar, a model. A guide, a leader; the head of a party; the chief of a religious sect, the general of an army. The first executive officer among the Mahrattahs. A sort of woman's garment. پیشوا رفتن To go to meet (out of respect). پیشوا کردن To be a model, a chief. پیشواي محافظان حصار *pēshwā-i muhāfizān-i hisār*, The commander of a fort.

P پیشوار *pēshwār*, A garment open before.

P پیشواز *pēshwāz*, A woman's gown.

P پیشوائي *pēshwā-ī*, The office of high priest. Guidance.

P پیشودن *payshūdan*, To have an inclination for.

P پیشوري *pēshawrī*, A kind of slipper made in Peshawr. A kind of rice.

P پیشه *pēshāh*, Art, skill. Trade, profession. Custom, habit, practice. A shepherd's pipe. A rope made from the fibres of the palm-tree. سپاه جهاد پیشه *sipāh-i jihād-pēshah*, Soldiers inured to war, hardy veterans. صداقت پیشه *sadākat-pēshah*, Sincere, professing veracity. معرفت پیشه *ma'rifat-pēshah*, Studying virtue or science. نخوت پیشه *nakhwat-pēshah*, Behaving proudly. هم پیشه *ham-pēshah*, Of the same trade, profession, or rank. پیشهٔ آتش *pēsha-i ātish*, Diabolical deeds. پیشه کردن *pēshah kardan*, To choose, elect, prefer.

P پیشه شاگرد *pēshah-shāgird*, Servants, household.

P پیشه گار *pēshah-gār* (or پیشه گر *pēshah-gar*), An artificer.

P پیشه گاه *pēshah-gāh*, A work-shop, a laboratory.

P پیشه مرغ *pēshah-murgh*, A bird that feeds on carrion.

P پیشه وار *pēshah-wār* (or پیشه ور *pēshah-war*), An artisan.

P پیشي *pēshī*, The chief seat, precedency, superior rank. پیشي گرفتن *pēshī giriftan*, To precede, to excel, to surpass.

P پیشیاب *pēsh-yāb*, Foresightful, provident.

P پیشیار *pēshyār*, A glass urinal, in which the physicians examine the water of their patients. Urine. Tapestry. Unremunerated labour. A servant. A disciple.

P پیشیاره *pēsh-yārah* (or پیشیار *pēsh-yār*), A midwife. A basket of flowers. A kind of sweetmeat.

P پیشیان *pēshyān*, (پیشیار *pēshyār* or پیشیا *pēshyā*), Tapestry adorning the principal bed-chamber, &c.

P پیشین *pēshīn*, Anterior, ancient, antique, prior, former. Anticipated, per advance. The morning, forenoon. Mid-day prayer. Hawking and spitting, belching. پیشین کردن *pēshīn kardan*, To anticipate, pre-occupy, to give per advance. پیشین گفتن *pēshīn guftan*, To predict, to prognosticate. بر آیین پیشین *bar āyīn-i pēshīn*, According to custom. بر وجهٔ پیشین *bar waja-i pēshīn*, By anticipation, in advance, paid down.

P پیشین گه *pēshīn-gah*, Mid-day prayer.

P پیشینه *pēshīnah*, Prior, antecedent. A predecessor. Money paid in advance for goods.

P پیشینهگان (or پیشینیان *pēshīniyān*), Forefathers, predecessors. The ancients.

P پیغاره *payghārah* (or پیغار *payghār*), Slander. Railing, abuse, opprobrious language. Pusillanimity. War. Opinion.

P پیغاله *payghālah*, A goblet of wine.

P پیغام *payghām*, Fame, rumour, report. News, advice. An embassy, a mission. عرض پیغام کردن *'arz-i payghām kardan*, To deliver credentials, to explain the cause of an embassy.

P پیغاماپیغامي *payghām-a-payghāmī*, Mutual messages, mediation, correspondence.

P پیغامبر *payghām-bar*, A messenger. A prophet, an apostle. An ambassador, an envoy, a legate. The Muhammadans in general acknowledge 313 prophets of the first class, who are distinguished by the appellation of مرسل *mursal*, Apostle. The whole number of prophets, however, of all denominations, are made by some to amount to 220,000; by others, to 1,424,000; but the more moderate, upon the relation of Muhammad himself, fix them at 124,000.

P پیغامبري *payghām-barī*, The office of a prophet. Prophecy.

P پیغام گذار *payghām-guzār*, A messenger.

P پیغام گذاري *payghām-guzārī*, The delivery of a message.

P پیغان *payghān*, Promise, agreement. Vain, absurd.

P پیغله *payghulah*. See پیغوله *payghūlah*.

P پیغلوش *payghalūsh*, The root of a flower. A sort of lily.

P پیغم *paygham* (for پیغام *payghām*), A message. Report.

P پیغمبر *paygham-bar* (for پیغامبر *payghām-bar*), A prophet.

P پیغمبره *payghambarah*, A prophetess.

P پیغن *payghan*, Rue.

P پیغو *Payghū*, The country of Pegu. *Pīghū*, A species of falcon. A bird's beak.

P پیغور *payghūr*, A vessel with a narrow neck.

P پیغولوش *payghūlūsh*, A kind of lily. The mouth. The ear. An ant's nest.

P پیغوله *payghūlah*, A corner, an angle. The back part of the inside of a circular chimney. The middle. The side of a house. A narrow street, a bye-path. A city. A monastery. پیغولهٔ دهن *payghūla-i dahan*, The corner of the mouth.

P پیغون *payghūn*, A condition, a covenant, an agreement.

P پیغوي *payghawī*, The Turkish language and character.

P پي فشردن *pay fashurdan*, To be firm.

P پیفه *pīfah*, Rotten wood, touchwood.

P پیک *payk*, A footman, a lacquey. A running footman. A carrier, a messenger. A guard. A watchman. A parasite. پیک اجل *payk-i ajal*, The angel of death, fate, destiny. پیک رایگان *payk-i rāygān*, The moon. A merchant. A traveller. The zephyr. پیک فلک *payk-i falak*, The moon.

P پیکار *paykār* (or پیگار *paygār*), Battle, combat, war, engagement. Dispute, contest. An army. Studious, contesting, striving. A pedlar. پیکار کردن *paykār kardan*, To fight.

P پیکارگر *paykār-gar* (or پیگارگر *paygār-gar*), A soldier.

P پیکان *paykān*, The point of a spear or an arrow. An arrow, javelin, spear, dart. پیکان خارہ گذار *paykān-i khārah guzār*, A marble-piercing spear. پیکان کمان *paykān-i kamān*, The sun. The stars. پیکان مقراضہ *paykān-i mikrāzah*, A double-headed halbert.

P پیکان کش *paykān-kash*, An instrument for extracting arrows.

P پیکانہ سم *paykānah-sum*, Any thing pointed like a spear. The claw or talon of a bird.

P پیکانی *paykānī*, A kind of ruby, a turquoise. Sal-ammoniac.

P پیکر *paykar*, The face, countenance, form, figure, image. A portrait, a likeness. پیکر ملکوت *pakar-i malakūt*, The face, the heavenly effigy, or intelligence. پری پیکر *parī-paykar*, Angel-faced, lovely. زبرجدی پیکر *zabarjadī-paykar*, Azure, of a cerulean appearance. پیکران درخش *paykarān-i dirakhsh*, The stars. Disembodied spirits. پیکران مانا *paykarān-i mānā*, An intermediate world, the world of spirits. ماہ پیکر *mah-paykar*, Moon-faced, beautiful as the moon.

P پیکرپرست *paykar-parast*, An idolater.

P پیکردن *pay kardan*, To hough, to hamstring.

P پی کردن امید *pay kardan umēd*, To despair.

P پیکرستان *paykaristān*, The land of fairies, an ideal world.

P پیکرگار *paykar-gār*, A painter, a limner.

P پیکرگاو *paykar-gāw*, A drinking-vessel in the form of an ox.

P پیکرگدہ *paykar-gadah*, An idol-temple.

P پیکن *paykan* or *pīkan*, A sieve. A pick-axe or mattock.

P پیکند *Pīkand*, The city of Samarkand.

P پیکندن *paykandan*, To join. To collect. To draw out.

P پیکور *paykūr*, Without character. Blind.

P پیکیدن *paykīdan* (or بیکیدن *baykīdan*), To run (as water from the mouth). To sprinkle slightly, to scatter here and there. To take or hold any thing in the mouth. To serve, give attendance. To become soft or moist. *Pīkīdan*, To cover with silver, to silver over. *Pīkīdan* (or بیکیدن *bīkīdan*), To eat parched corn. To soften, to dilute.

P پیگارپرستان *paygār-parastān*, Seeking war; warriors.

P پیگو *Pēgū*, The kingdom of Pegu.

P پیگور *pay-gūr*, The foot or tail of an ass.

P پیل *pīl* (or فیل *fīl*), (s पील्) An elephant. The heel. پیل آبکش *pīl-i āb-kash*, A water-carrying elephant. (met.) A cloud. پیل امرود *pīl-i amrūd*, A species of pear. پیل معلق درهوا *pīl-i muʿallak dar hawā*, An elephant suspended in the air. (met.) A cloud.

P پیلادہ *pīlādah*, Money given above the hire, drink-money.

P پیلارام *Pīlārām*, Name of a certain fortress.

P پیلاس *pīlās* (or پیلاستہ *pīlāstah*), Ivory.

P پیل افگن *pīl-afgan*, Oversetting an elephant. Sturdy.

P پیلاو *pīlāw*, (equivalent to پلاو *pilāw*) Boiled rice and meat.

P پیل بالا *pīl-bālā*, Of a stature equal to an elephant. Lofty. Bulky. A heap of corn.

P پیلبان *pīl-bān*, An elephant-driver, or keeper.

P پیلبانی *pīl-bānī*, The charge or care of elephants.

P پیلپا *pīl-pā*, The elephantiasis. A large cup handed round after dinner. A weapon used by the Moors. A beam.

P پیلپایہ *pīl-pāyah*, A pillar, a prop.

P پیلتن *pīl-tan*, Elephant-bodied. Large, bulky. A horse. Name of Rustam (the Persian Hercules).

P پیلدمان *pīl-damān* (or پیلدامان), A large furious elephant.

P پیل زور *pīl-zōr*, Strong, powerful, as an elephant.

P پیلستہ *pīlastah*, Ivory. Goat's leather perfumed. The cheek. The face. The arm. The finger.

P پیلسم *Pīlsam*, Name of a hero killed by Rustam. *Pīlsum*, Massive silver. A dark night.

P پیلغوش *pīlghōsh*, Flowers, of different colours, with jagged leaves; particularly the iris, or elephant's ears. A large shovel for removing ashes or rubbish.

P پیلقن *pīlkan*, Fat, gross, thick.

P پیلک *pīlak*, The iron point of an arrow.

P پیلکش *pīl-kash*, A kind of weapon.

P پیلگوش *pīl-gōsh*, The variegated iris. See پیلغوش.

P پیلگوشک *pīl-gōshak*, (dim. of پیلگوش *pīl-gōsh* q. v.) Sorrel.

P پیل مال *pīl-māl*, Trampling under foot.

P پیل مرغ *pīl-murgh*, A turkey.

P پیلو *pīlū*, A kind of wood with which the teeth are rubbed; also the fruit, called in Arabic اراک *arāk*.

P پیلوا *pīlawā*, An apothecary, a druggist.

P پیلوار *pīl-wār*, An elephant-load, a large quantity.

P پیلور *pīlawar*, A hawker, a pedlar, a huckster. A druggist.

P پیلون *pīlūn*, A species of silk, armosine.

P پیلہ *pīlah*, A merchandise of an inferior kind, or small wares, hawked about by pedlars. A silk-worm, the silk-worm's cone, or envelope. A purse. A certain medicinal plant. A button, a knot. A blotch rising in the midst of a pestilential swelling. The pus of a sore. An open champaign lying between two rivers. The eye-lid. The hairs of the eye-lid. A double-headed arrow. Seed. A root. پیلۂ فلک The expanse of the firmament.

P پیلہ بینی *pīlah-bīnī* (or پیلۂ بینی *pīla-i bīnī*), The nostrils.

P پیل هوائی *pīl-hawā-ī*, (An aerial elephant) A cloud.

P پیلہ ور *pīlah-war*, A hawker, a pedlar, a huckster.

P پیم *payam* (for پیام *payām*), A message. Rumour, fame.

P پیما *paymā*, Measuring. A measurer, a weigher. سخن پیما *sakhun-paymā*, A measurer of words, an orator. ملامت پیما *malāmat-paymā*, Opprobrious. رهرو بادیہ پیما *rah-raw-i bādiyah-paymā*, A measurer of the ways of the desert, a traveller.

P پیمان *paymān*, Measuring. A promise, agreement, compact, convention, treaty, stipulation, pledge, security, confirmation. Asseveration, oath. Kindred. ابد پیمان *abad-paymān*,

Eternal. عهد و پیمان *ahd o paymān*, Capitulations, alliances, treaties, peace. پیمان بستن *paymān bastan*, To form an alliance, to make peace. پیمان شکن *paymān-shikan*, A violater of a treaty, a breaker of faith. پیمان شکنی *paymān-shikanī*, A breach of faith.

P پیمانه *paymānah*, A cup, a goblet, a bowl. A measure either for dry or wet goods. پیمانهٔ اش پر شد *paymāna-i ash pur shud*, His measure is full, his days are numbered.

P پیمانه گاه *paymānah-gāh*, A place of cups, a cupboard.

P پیمانه نوش *paymānah-nōsh*, A drinker.

P پیمای *paymāy*, Measuring. A measurer.

P پیمایش *paymāyish*, Measure, measurement.

P پیمبر *payam-bar* (for پیغمبر *paygham-bar*), An apostle.

P پیمودن *paymūdan*, To measure. Measuring.

P پیمودهٔ *paymūdah*, Measured. Dimensions. A draught of wine. A trifle. An iniquitous thing. Any thing estimated beyond its size or worth. پیمودهٔ شدن To be measured or estimated.

P پیندو *pīndū*, See بیمند *bīmand*.

P پینر *paynir* (for پنیر *panīr*), Cheese.

P پینردوز *paynar-dōz*, A patcher, a botcher, an interpolator.

P پینگی *pīnagī*, Slumber.

P پینو *pīnū*, (*paynū*, or پینوک *pīnūk*), New cheese, cream-cheese. Butter-milk. Any thing eaten with bread.

P پینوا *pīnuwā* (or پینووا *pīnūwā*), Frumenty.

P پینهٔ *pīnah*, A piece, a clout, a patch (of cloth). The arm-pit. The match of a lamp, wick of a candle, a gunner's lint-stock, or any thing in that form. پینهٔ زدن To mend clothes.

P پینهٔ دوز *pīnah-dōz*, A mender of old clothes, a botcher.

P پینیر *paynīr*, (properly پنیر *panīr*) Cheese.

P پیو *payū*, The tape-worm. *Piyū* (or پیوک *piyūk*), A bride. A bride-maid, the woman who leads the bride to bed; also a bride-dresser. An aunt by the mother's side. The wife of an elder brother. A god-mother. Twins. An unburnt brick.

P پیواریدن *pīwārīdan* or *paywārīdan*, To answer. To accept.

P پیواز *pīwāz*, Receiving, taking well. An answer. A bat.

P پیوازیدن *pīwāzīdan* or *paywāzīdan*, To be pleased, contented, to take in good part. To grant, permit, to give leave.

P پیواستهٔ *pīwāstah*, A town. A fortress. A bastion.

P پیوان *paywān*, A thousand.

P پیور *payūr*, Ten thousand.

P پیور داشتن *paywar dāshtan*, To bear, support, or carry off.

P پیوز *payūz*, Receiving, or taking well.

P پیوزهٔ *payūzah*, Great, large. A shirt-sleeve. A patch of cloth under the arm-pit.

P پیوژه *payūjah* or *paywajah*, Magnanimity.

P پیوس *puyūs* or *payūs*, Suspicion, notion. Humility, submission. Listening, hearkening clandestinely to what another says. Hope, expectation. A bribe. *Pīūs*, Avarice.

P پیوسان *paywasān*, Hope.

P پیوسانیدن *payūsānīdan*, To humble. To give hope.

P پیوست *paywast* (or پیوستگی *paywastagī*), Conjunction, coherence. Arrival, meeting, union. Friendship. Continual.

P پیوستگان *paywastagān*, Animals. Vegetables. Minerals.

P پیوستن *paywastan*, To join, fasten, tie, bind, connect, attach. To cause to meet, arrive, or adhere. To adapt one thing to another. To graft a tree. To be wrapped up or covered. To hope. To break. To soothe, to caress. برحمت ایزدی پیوستن To be joined to the mercy of God (i. e. to die).

P پیوسته *paywastah*, Joined. Contiguous, adjacent, touching, sticking close. Continually, without interruption, one following another. Unable to speak for weeping. پیوسته شدن To be joined, connected. To arrive, to meet. پیوستهٔ اختتام بودن *paywasta-i ikhtitām būdan*, To be brought to a conclusion.

P پیوستهٔ ابرو *paywastah-abrū*, One whose eye-brows meet.

P پیوسته گری *paywastah-garī*, Union, concord.

P پیوسیدن *puyūsīdan* (or پیوشیدن *puyūshīdan*), To submit, to be resigned. To hope, to expect. To prick, or pierce. To weep. *Puyūsīdan*, To have a prickling sensation (from a sore). To milk. To consider, to form an opinion.

P پیوش *payūsh*, Greedy, covetous, impatient. Expecting. Listening to another's discourse, playing the eaves-dropper.

P پیوشیدن *puyūshīdan*, To become long, to be extended. To hasten, to run. To reckon. See also پیوسیدن *puyūsīdan*.

P پیوک *pīwak*, *paywak*, or *puyūk*, A bride. Twins.

P پیوکان *paywakān*, A bridegroom. A bride. Nuptials.

P پیوکانی *paywakānī*, Nuptials.

P پیوند *paywand*, Bound, fastened; touching, reaching, tending towards, belonging to. A chain, fetter, manacle, shackle. The tendons, ligament or joint of the human body. Connection, conjunction (and in general whatever joins things together). Kindred, relations, allies. پیوند دست *paywand-i dast*, The wrist. پیوند کردن *paywand kardan*, To join. To engraft. ابد پیوند *abad-paywand*, Joined to eternity, eternal, everlasting. آسمان پیوند *āsumān-paywand*, Heavenly, tending heaven-ward. آسمان پیوند شدن To be exalted to heaven.

P پیوند کاری *paywand-kārī*, Patching. A patch. A graft.

P پیوندن *paywandan*, To join, fasten, tie, bind, connect.

P پیوندی *paywandī*, Engrafted.

P پیوه *paywah*, *pīwah*, *payūh* or *puyūh*, A moth.

P پیه *pīh*, Fat, grease, tallow. Pride, arrogance.

P پیهزدهٔ *pīhzadah*, A species of herb.

P پیهسوز *pīh-sōz*, A kind of lamp, in the shape of a platter, three feet in height from the base, and about six inches diameter at the top; having in the middle a small tube with two holes through which the wick is fed by the oil or grease, kept in a state of constant liquefaction by the flame. A travelling case for a candle, which, by the inversion of the top, serves also the purpose of a candlestick.

P پیه قاوندی *pīh-kāwandī*, An oily extract from a certain nut.

P پیهکیست *pīhkīst*, A small crow. Bitterish. Nux vomica.

P پیهم *payham*, Quickly, successively. Thick.
P پیهودن *payhūdan*, (equiv. to بیهودن *bayhūdan*) To singe.
P پیهوردة *pēhwardah*, (in anc. Pers.) A messenger, a herald.

ت

ت *tā* or *tē*, Is the third letter of the Arabic and Persian alphabets, and denotes 400 in arithmetic. In Arabic, when prefixed, it expresses swearing, the Muhammadans frequently invoking heaven in the following solemn manner; والله بالله و ثم تالله By God! by God! and then by God! In Persian ت (pronounced with a short vowel before it) when found at the end of a noun stands for تو *tō*, "thou" (or the genitive case "of thee") as, اسپت *aspat* for اسپ تو *asp-i tō*, Thy horse, and affixed to a verb it represents the oblique case of that pronoun, namely, ترا *torā*, as میگویدت *mī gōyadat*, for میگوید ترا *mī gōyad torā*, He tells thee. It is also sometimes redundant at the end of a word. Words which in Arabic terminated in *ĕ*, in Persian are most commonly written with ت, as for همّة *himmat*, they write همت. ت *tā*, is commutable with د *dā*.

A تا *tā*, Name of the third letter of the alphabet. (The feminine demonstrative article of ذا *zā*) That (woman).

P تا *tā*, A fold, a plait or ply (of a garment). Multiplicity. Number. A sheet of paper. Also. Only. Like, resembling. A load. A half-load. The form or cut of a garment. (for تار *tār*) A warp. The summit. تاي جامه *tā-ī jāmah*, The fold of a robe. یک تا *yak tā*, Simple or single. دو تا *dō tā*, Double. Two-fold. سه تا *seh tā*, Triple. Three-fold.

P تا *tā*, (a causal participle, denoting the end, as دوام *dawām* does a continuation, of action), To, until, so far, as far as, so that, as long as, even to (that time, that place, that object), to the end that, in such a manner that, in order that. Beware! Behold! Since. Unless. In, among. آمدم تا ترا بینم *āmadam tā torā bīnam*, I am come in order to see thee. رفتم تا بمکه *raftam tā ba Makkah*, I went as far as Mecca. تا آن جا *tā ān jā*, Thitherto, so far. تا این جا *tā īn jā*, Hitherto, thus far. تا بزیست *tā ba zīst*, While life remains. تا بکجا *tā ba kujā*, How far? تا بکی *tā ba kī*, How long? how much? till what time? to what length then? تا چند بار *tā chand bār*, How often? how many times? تا چنین *tā chunīn*, Hitherto, thus far. تا حال *tā hāl*, Yet, hitherto. تاکه *tā keh*, Until, so that, so long. تاکی *tā kī*, How long? تا هم *tā ham*, Yet, nevertheless. تا هنوز *tā hanūz*, Yet, still, hitherto.

P تاء *tā-a*, A milch-cow.

*A تاب *tāba* (for توب *tawaba*), (fut. یتوب *yatūbu*), He repented.

P تاب *tāb*, Strength, power, ability. Heat, warmth, burning, inflaming, illuminating. Light, splendour, lustre, radiance. A waving, bending, twisting, contortion, torwisting. A curling lock, a waving ringlet. A burning fever. Pain, torment. Affliction. Grief. Rage, fury. Anger, indignation, wrath. Mixture, confusion. Mankind. Height, altitude. Enduring, brooking. Polishing, giving a lustre, furbishing, brightening. Sharpening, pointing, giving an edge. (in comp.) Shining, irradiating. Kindling, burning. Twisting, folding. As far as. تاب من *tāb man*, As far as me. تاب دادن *tāb dādan*, To twist (many ropes into one). To inflame. To sharpen. آفتاب *āftāb-i ʿālam-tāb*, The sun illuminating the globe. شمشیر جهان تاب *shimshīr-i jihān-tāb*, A cimeter dazzling the world.

P تابا *tābā*, A frying-pan. A skillet. (in anc. Pers.) Gold.

A تاباك *tābāk*, A walking-stick.

P تاباك *tābāk*, The pith or heart of a tree.

P تابان *tābān*, Light, luminous, resplendent, radiant, dazzling, brilliant, bright, shining, glittering, illuminating, splendid. A gleam, a flash. The pith of a tree. ماه تابان *māh-i tābān*, The bright moon. تابان بودن *tābān būdan*, To be luminous.

P تاباندن *tābāndan*, To cause to shine.

P تابانی *tābānī*, Splendour, light.

P تابانیدن *tābānīdan*, To cause to twist.

A تأبب *ta-abbub*, (v of ابب *abba*) Labouring under a hoarseness. Being astonished, struck with admiration.

A تابة *tābat* (from توب), Repenting, turning from sin to God. Returning, becoming gracious (God). Repentance.

A تأبت *ta-abbut*, (v of ابت) Glowing (as embers).

P تابخانه *tāb-khānah*, A hot-house. A winter-habitation. A warm bath. A summer-house. Summer-quarters for soldiers.

A تأبد *ta-abbud*, (v of ابد) Being wild, untameable. Fleeing, scudding away from fear. Shunning society. Being deserted by its inhabitants (a place) and haunted by wild beasts. Being marked with freckles, tanned, sun-burnt.

P تاب دادن *tāb dādan*, To inflame. To polish. To sharpen, to give an edge. To twist. To spin.

P تابداده *tāb-dūdah*, Inflaming. Inflamed. Twisted. Spun.

P تابدار *tāb-dār*, Warm, hot, ardent, fervent, burning. Shining, luminous, bright, relucent, brilliant. Waving, curling. Twisted. آب تابدار Warm water. الفاظ تابدار Warm words. گوهر تابدار و نافهٔ مشک تاتار *gawhar-i tāb-dār o nāfa-i mushk-i tātār*, Brilliant jewels, and bags of the musk of Tartary.

P تابدان *tāb-dān*, A stove in a bath. A forge. A chimney. A lattice, a loop-hole, a window. A sky-light. A globe, an orb.

P تابده *tāb-deh*, Giving splendour. A rope-maker. A spinner.

A تأبر *ta-abbur*, (v of ابر) Being impregnated (the female palm-tree with the flowers of the male). Ingrafting a palm-tree in the aforesaid manner. Manuring, fattening by compost.

A تأبس *ta-abbus*, (v of ابس) Being changed, troubled, disquieted. Being despised. Sinking into contempt.

P تابسار *tāb-sār*, An elevated window.

P تابستان *tābistān*, The summer. Hot weather.

P تابستاني *tābistānī*, Summer-like. A summer or country-house. The delightfulness of the summer season.

P تابسه *tābasah*, A meadow. A field watered and planted.

P تابش *tābish*, Splendour, brilliancy. Heat. Power, strength. Grief, sorrow. Contortion, inflection. Declivity. A span.

P تابشان *tābishān* (or تابشتان *tābishtān*), A kind of cotton mantle, which is wreathed round the head, and flows over the shoulders, worn by dervīshes, and such kind of persons.

A تأبض *ta-abbuz*, Binding the fore-foot of a camel with a rope (the knee being bent) to the shoulder or thigh. Being so bound. Being contracted (the tendons) by such ligature.

A تأبط *tā-abbut*, (v of ابط) Putting, or carrying (any thing) under the arm. Letting (a mantle or upper vest) fall from under the right arm, and throwing it over the left shoulder.

P تاب طاقت *tāb-tākat*, Power, ability.

A تأبط شرا *ta-abbata sharran*, (He carried destruction under his arm) Surname of Thābit bin Jābir, who continually carried under his arm a bow, a quiver, and a sword, instruments of misfortune. A brave, fearless man.

A تأبطي *ta-abbatīy*, Belonging to, resembling, or descended from, Ta-abbata sharran. Intrepid. Formidable.

A تابع *tābiʿ*, (part.) Following. A follower, dependent, subject. One who carefully searches after any thing. A familiar spirit that attends a man wherever he goes. تابع النجم The bull's eye, a star called also الدبران *Ad'dabarān*. P تابع شدن To obey, to be subjected. تابع كردن To subject.

A تابعة *tābiʿat*, (fem. of تابع) A follower. A familiar spirit.

A تابعون *tābiʿūn* (pl. of تابع *tābiʿ*) Followers. (A title given to those personages and doctors of the Muhammadan religion, who succeeded the Sahaba, or companions of Muhammad).

A تأبق *ta-abbuk*, (v of أبق) Being hidden, concealed. Absconding, lurking in secret. Denying, disavowing. Abstaining.

PA تابل *tābal*, *tābil*, or *tābul*, Herbs or spiceries with which they season meat whilst dressing.

A تأبل *ta-abbul*, (v of ابل) Feeding on fresh grass, (a camel, or other beast of the field) and thereby needing no water. Purchasing, acquiring camels. Bewailing (as Adam the death of his son Abel). Abstaining from conjugal intercourse (during the days of mourning). Leading a single life.

P تابناک *tāb-nāk*, Bright, shining, resplendent, radiant, glittering, brilliant, luminous, illuminating, fiery, burning. Passionate, choleric. Mixed, intricate.

A تابوت *tābūt*, A coffin, a bier. A wooden box. The ark of the covenant, which the Muhammadans say was presented by God to Adam, and transmitted through a race of patriarchs to Moses; the portraits of all the prophets which were to appear till the end of time being, according to their belief, therein preserved.

P تابوغ *tābūgh*, An excuse, an apology, a confession.

P تابوک *tābūk* (or تابوگ *tābūg*), An inhabited place. A balcony. A building erected from pious motives, a bede-house.

A تابول *tābūl* (properly تامبول *tāmbūl*), The betel-leaf.

P تابه *tābah*, A frying-pan. A skillet. A brick. A tile. تابهٔ زر *tāba-i zar*, The sun. تابهٔ ماهي *tāba-i māhī*, A fish which is first boiled, and afterwards fried in oil.

A تأبه *ta-abbuh*, (v of ابه) Thinking highly of one's self. Being proud, haughty, disdainful. Stubbornness, insolence, disobedience.

P تابه بريان *tābah-buryān*, Meat fried in a pan.

P تابي *tābī*, Splendour, brightness. Light. A gleam.

A تأبي *ta-abbī*, (v of ابو) Calling one "father." Considering in the character of a father, regarding as a father.

A تأبي *ta-abbī*, (v of ابي) Refusing, denying, resisting.

A تأبيب *ta-bīb*, (II of اب *abba*) Shouting (when charging an enemy). A noise, a shout, a cry.

A تأبية *ta-biyat*, (II of ابو) Calling one "father."

A تأبيث *ta-bīs*, (II of ابث) Calling by reproachful names.

A تأبيد *ta-bīd*, (II of ابد) Making eternal, giving an endless duration. Frightening away, rendering averse from society.

P تابيدن *tābīdan*, To twist, to spin. To shine, glitter, dazzle. To burn. To make hot. To turn round, to revolve. To be powerful, strong, or equal to any burthen. To run (as a girl). To milk. To eat. To avert the face. To be sad. To excuse.

P تابيده *tābīdah*, One who prepares threads for weaving.

A تأبير *ta-bīr*, (II of ابر) Impregnating, manuring a palm-tree.

A تأبيس *ta-bīs*, (II of ابس) Despising, debasing, degrading.

A تأبيش *ta-bīsh*, (II of ابش) Listening to an unconnected, unmethodical discourse. Collecting, assembling. Mixing.

A تأبيط *ta-bīt*, (II of ابط) Humbling, abasing (as God).

A تأبيل *ta-bīl*, (II of ابل) Buying, procuring camels. Being rich in camels. Making fat. Mourning (for the dead).

A تأبين *ta-bīn*, (II of ابن) Reproaching, reviling to one's face. Disparaging, discommending. Watching narrowly. Following the steps of another. Speaking in praise of the dead. Drawing blood from an animal and preparing it for food.

P تابين *tābīn*, A follower, a dependant.

P تابينان *tābīnān*, An inferior office.

P تابين باشي *tābīn-bāshī*, A military officer of high rank.

A تأبية *ta-bīh*, (II of ابه) Reminding (of a thing forgotten). Exciting one's attention. Causing to know, informing. Honouring, revering, magnifying.

P تاپاک *tāpāk*, Friendship, affection. The anguish of love. Solicitude of friendship. Distress, disquietude, restlessness.

P تاپال *tāpāl* (and تاباک *tābāk*), The pith of a tree. *Tāpāl*, Stature, form, shape. A wing. Cow-dung.

P تاپو *tāpū*, An earthen vessel for baking bread.

P تاپه *tāpah*, Cow-dung.

P تات *tāt*, An arrow without a point, used when shooting for exercise or improvement. Sackcloth. Name of an Arabian

tribe. (for تاترا *tā torā* or تا كه ترا *tā kèh torā*), Until (I see) thee, till (I give) to thee. Thine. *Tātband*, Coarse cloth.

A تاتا *tātā*, (An African word) The chameleon.

A تأتاء *ta-tā-a*, One who stammers, faulters, or pronounces with difficulty the letter ت *tā*.

A تأتأة *ta-ta-at*, The vicious pronunciation of the letter ت. The tottering gait of an infant. A stately warlike appearance. A word used in calling to a he-goat.

P تاتار *tātār*, A Tartar, a Scythian. تاتار دشمن شكار The Tartars hunting or plundering the enemy. تاتار باد رفتار Scythians as swift as the wind. تاتار يغما كار Robbers, banditti, Tartar plunderers. تاتار بد تبار Uncivilized, rude, savage. تاتار بد آيين Tartars of wretched principles.

T تاتار بازار *Tātār-bāzār*, Name of a town in Thrace.

P تاتاري *tātārī*, Scythian, Tartaric. A kind of slashed doublet open at the sides, usually worn by the Tartars. Fine musk. A precious gem. An agreeable friend (male or female).

P تاتاريك *tātārīk*, A ring-dove, a wood-pigeon.

P تاتاي *tātāy*, Like, equal.

A تأتب *ta-attub*, (v of اتب) Putting on a kind of short shift, or inner garment without sleeves worn by the women of Arabia. Putting on a cuirass. Girding on armour. Carrying a bow across the shoulders. Making ready for battle. Growing hard.

P تاتلي *tātalī*, A table-napkin, a table-cloth, a towel.

P تاتو *tātū*, An insect resembling a beetle bred in baths.

A تاتورة *tātūrat* (or P تاتوله *tātūlah*), About to give.

P تاتورة *tātūrah*, Fetters for horses.

P تاتول *tātūl*, Strong, offensive breath. Wry-mouthed.

P تاتونك *tātawnak*, Decrepit old man. Union, connexion.

A تاتة *tātah*, (an African word) The chameleon.

A تأتة *ta-attuh* (or تعتة *ta-attuh*), Delirium, insanity, madness.

A تأتي *ta-attī*, (v of اتي) Being set in order. Being easily despatched (business). Coming to ask a favour. Occurring, happening, befalling. Being kind, friendly, accommodating.

A تأتيب *ta-tīb*, (II of اتب) Putting on (another), or ordering (another) to put on, a short shift, or drawers.

A تأتية *ta-tiyat*, (II of اتي) Setting in a train. Making an opening or outlet (for water), causing to run or spring up.

A تأتير *ta-tīr*, (II of اتر) Bending a bow.

A تأتيم *ta-tīm*, (II of اتم) Bursting two holes into one.

P تاتينا *tātīna*, A species of kite.

A تأثث *ta-assus*, (v of اث *assa*), Being blessed with the produce of a plenteous year. Abounding in wealth.

A تأثر *ta-assur*, (v of اثر) Treading in the steps of. Following, tracing. Penetration. Impression. Vexation, perturbation.

A تأثف *ta-assuf*, (v of اثف) Remaining still, keeping one's place. Sticking to, following close. Surrounding, encompassing.

A تأثل *ta-assul*, (v of اثل) Being firm, fixed, radical, noble. Taking the best part of any thing. Amassing wealth. Digging a well. Becoming great, eminent, glorious. Carrying one's self with dignity. Esteeming, considering as noble.

A تأثم *ta-assum*, (v of اثم) Abstaining from, repenting of, sin.

A تأثية *ta-siyat* (for تأتية *ta-tiyat*), Intercepting water.

A تأثيث *ta-sīs*, (II of اث *assa*) Trampling upon. Subduing.

A تأثير *ta-sīr*, (II of اثر) Making an impression, leaving a mark. Penetrating, passing through. Affecting, influencing. Discipline. تدبير زود تأثير *tadbīr-i zūd ta-sīr*, Persuasive counsel.

A تأثيرات *ta-sīrāt*, (pl. of تأثير *ta-sīr*) Impressions. The penetrating influences of the stars.

A تأثيف *ta-sīf*, (II of اثف) Placing (a pot) on (its) trivet.

A تأثيل *ta-sīl* (for تأصيل *ta-sīl*), (II of اثل) Being firmly rooted, from an excellent origin or stock, of a noble family. Considering, receiving as such. Ennobling. Strengthening. Purifying wealth, (i. e. paying a tenth part towards religious uses, and thereby rendering the rest more valuable). Amassing riches. Dressing one's dependants richly. Behaving generously.

A تأثيم *ta-sīm*, (II of اثم) Charging, accusing, convicting of crime. Sin, iniquity, transgression, guilt, moral evil.

PA تاج *tāj*, A crown, a diadem. A crest. The comb of a bird. تاج حيدر *tāj-i haydar*, A tiara of crimson silk, wrought with gold and richly ornamented with jewels, worn by the kings of Persia; so called from Haydar, the father of Shāh Ismael, by whom it was first adopted. It is of a high conic shape, and divided into twelve segments, in honour of the twelve Imāms or chiefs of religion, from whom he claimed descent. Some of the principal commanders and great men are permitted to wear bonnets resembling the royal tiara, which is considered as a mark of very high distinction. تاج خروس *tāj-i khurōs*, A cock's comb. The amaranth. The herb staves-acre. Drop-wort. Pipe-weed. تاج سعدان *tāj-i sa'dān*, The planet Saturn. تاج فيروزي *tāj-i fīrōzī*, The sky. تاج گردون *tāj-i gardūn*, The sun. تاج كياني *tāj-i kayānī*, A royal crown. تاج گل *tāj-i gul*, A wreath of flowers. تاج مفخرت *tāj-i mafkhirat*, A crown of glory.

P تاجبخش *tāj-bakhsh*, Distributing crowns; a maker of kings.

P تاجپوش *tāj-pōsh*, A cock's comb. The lapwing.

P تاجج *Tājaj*, Name of a place.

A تأجج *ta-ajjuj*, (v of اج *ajja*) Burning. Being inflamed.

P تاجدار *tāj-dār*, Wearing a crown. A king, a sovereign, a monarch, a prince, a crowned head. A jewel-house. تاجداران خاقاني *tājdārān-i khākānī*, The crowned heads.

P تاجداري *tāj-dārī*, Royal. The royal dignity.

A تاجر *tājir*, A merchant. A vintner. Clever, artful, expeditious, and adroit in business. ناقة تاجر و تاجرة *nākat tājir wa tājirat*, A she-camel exposed for sale in the market.

P تاجران *tājirān*, (equiv. to ترجمان *turjamān*), An interpreter.

A تاجرة *tājirat*, (fem. of تاجر *tājir*) Dexterous. هو علي اكرم تاجرة *huwa 'alā' akrama tājiratin*, He rides a noble horse.

P تاجک *tājak*, A little crown. A crest, a bird's comb. The juleb-tree. The kingdom of Persia (so called by the Tartars).

P تاجکي *tājakī*, A kind of garment worn at Tabrīz.

A تأجل *ta-ajjul*, (v of اجل) Arriving at an appointed term. Reaching the mark. Gaining one's end. Being confined, dammed up (as water). Being divided, or collecting in herds, flocks, and bevies (oxen, sheep, and deer).

A تأجم *ta-ajjum*, (v of اجم) Being scorching hot (the day). Burning, blazing (fire). Being angry against.

P تاجور *tāj-war*, Wearing a crown, crowned.

P تاجوه *Tājwah*, Name of a city in Africa.

P تاجه *tājah*, A cock's comb. A female ornament for the head. Name of a wealthy woman, daughter of ذي شفر *Zī Shafar*, who during the famine in the time of Joseph reduced her jewels to powder, and perished with hunger.

A تأجيج *ta-jīj*, (II of اج *ajja*) Kindling, setting on fire. Rendering (water) salt, brackish, or bitter.

A تأجير *ta-jīr*, (II of اجر) Making bricks. (Gen. xi. 3.)

P تاجيک *tājīk*, The citizens of a town; also those who are not. Name of a country. Persia. Any country beyond the limits of Arabia and Tartary. Arabian children who grow up in Persia. A little crown. A cock's comb.

A تأجيل *ta-jīl*, (II of اجل) Delaying, protracting, deferring, putting off. Prescribing a fixed period or term. Curing, applying a remedy to, a crick in the neck. Gathering, bringing (water) into one place.

P تا چند *tā chand*, How many? by how much? تا چند بار *tā chand bār*, How often? to how many times?

P تا حال *tā hāl*, Hitherto, until the present moment.

P تا حد *tā had* (or تا حدي *tā hadī*), So far as.

A تأحد *ta-ahhud*, (v of احد) Uniting, becoming one.

A تاحم *tāhim*, A weaver.

A تاحي *tāhiy*, The superintendant of a garden, a gardener.

A تأحيد *ta-hīd*, (II of احد) Making two into one. Adding one. Declaring to be united.

P تاخ *tākh*, A veil. Darkness. A tree, fit only for fire-wood.

A تاخ *tākhkh*, One who has no appetite.

A تأخاذ *ta-khāz*, Receipt, acceptation, acceptance.

تاخ *tākht*, Spoil, plunder, prey. Assault. Invasion.

P تاراج تاخ *tākht tārāj*, Assault, plunder, depredation.

P تاختن *tākhtan*, To hasten, walk fast, run. To rush upon, assault. To pursue, trace, hunt, chase, drive away. To twist, spin. To bend, render curved or convex. To break out in an orbicular tumour upon the body. To contend, dispute, or wager. To bore. To spread, to diffuse, to pour out, pour in.

P تاختني *tākhtanī*, A canter. A race. A post-horse.

P تاخت و تاز *tākht o tāz*, Assault, invasion. Plunder.

P تاختة *tākhtah*, Twisted. A slender rope. Obedient to the yoke. Put to full speed. Poured out. A cutaneous disorder.

A تأخر *ta-akhkhur*, (v of اخر) Being retarded, postponed. Remaining behind. Following, coming late. Going backward.

A تآخي *ta-ākhī*, (VI of اخو) Behaving like brothers.

A تأخي *ta-akhkhī*, (v of اخو) Choosing, receiving as a brother. Behaving as a brother or a friend. Applying diligently.

A تأخية *ta-khiyat*, (II of اخي not in use) Making a rope, stake, peg, or ring for tethering (a horse). Fettering (a horse).

A تأخيذ *ta-khīz*, (II of اخذ) Taking, catching hastily. Rebuking, taking to task for a frolic. Turning (milk) sour. An amulet or charm, to counteract the influence of a malignant eye.

A تأخير *ta-khīr*, (II of اخر) Delaying, procrastinating, postponing. Remaining behind. Keeping back, hindering. Leaving behind. Driving back. Making last. Being last. Fortune, fate, lot, share, part, portion. تقديم و تأخير Transposition, reversing.

P تأخير كردن To delay. بلا تأخير Without delay.

P تاخيرة *tākhīrah*, The origin, first condition of any one. Fate, destiny. Portion, fortune. تاخيرهٔ فلان همچنين بود *tākhīra-i fulān hamchunīn būd*, The destiny of so and so was in such a manner.

A تأدب *ta-addub*, (v of ادب) Being instructed (in literature and politeness). Teaching morality. Chastening, correcting. Instruction, institution, discipline.

A تأدد *ta-addud*, (v of اد *adda*) Happening, befalling (as evil to any one). Waxing strong, increasing, prevailing.

A تآدي *ta-ādī*, (VI of ادو) Preparing, making suitable arrangements for accomplishing any thing. Assisting one another.

A تأدي *ta-addī*, (v of ادو) Preparing to do any thing. Providing one's self with arms and other necessaries. Arriving at, obtaining, accomplishing. Being thickened, condensed.

A تأدي *ta-addī*, (v of ادي) Paying. Arriving (intelligence).

A تأديب *ta-dīb*, (II of ادب) Teaching good manners. Correcting, chastising. Inviting to a feast. Erudition, instruction. Correction, chastisement, amendment. P تأديب كردن *ta-dīb kardan*, To instruct, to render learned, or polite. To chastise.

A تأديبات *ta-dībāt*, (pl. of تأديب *ta-dīb*), Instructions.

A تأدية *ta-diyat*, (II of ادي) Causing to arrive. Sending, despatching, bringing. Performing a promise. Paying a debt.

A تأذف *Ta-zif*, Name of a town eight leagues from Aleppo.

A تأذن *ta-azzun*, (v of اذن) Giving certain information. Making known. Proclaiming, promulgating. Swearing. Being bold in wickedness. Allowing one's self in the practice of sin.

A تأذي *ta-azzī*, (v of اذي) Being injured, hurt.

A تأذين *ta-zīn*, (II of اذن) Lending an ear. Striking (one) upon the ear, rubbing, twisting the ear. Making a handle to a vessel, or a latchet for a shoe. Publishing (as a crier), proclaiming aloud. Calling to prayers from the balcony of the minaret. Signifying, intimating, advertising frequently. Leading to water, yet not giving to drink. Shooting forth (a plant).

A تأر *ta-r* (from تأر) Flowing (blood that cannot be stopped). Looseness (in the belly). Rebuking, reproving. Retaliation.

P تار *tār*, The top, summit, vertex, pinnacle, ridge (of a house or mountain) the head or higher part of any thing. The warp of a web in the loom. A bow-string. The string of a musical instrument. A thread. A wire. A girdle. A curl, a braid. Darkness, obscurity. Muddy water. Dark, obscure. A piece. A species of palm-tree from which an intoxicating liquor (toddy) is extracted. A cloud. تار چشم *chashm-i tār*, Cloudy eyes, blind. تار عنکبوت *tār-i ʿankabūt*, A spider's web.

A تارا *tāra*, Once, one time. One time or other, whensoever. Name of Abraham's father.

A تارّ *tārr*, Moist, juicy. Fat and smooth-skinned. Weak and languid (from hunger).

P تارا *tārā*, (s तारा) A star. The pupil of the eye.

P تاراب *Tārāb*, Name of a village near Bukhārā.

P تاراج *tārāj*, Spoil, plunder, depredation.

A تارات *tārāt*, (pl. of تارة *tārat*) Times, turns.

P تاراج *tārāj*, Spoil, plunder, sack. تاراج و یغما کردن *tārāj o yaghmā kardan*, To plunder and sack (a city).

P تاراجگر *tārāj-gar*, A spoiler, a pillager, a robber.

P تاراس *tārās*, Taming, bringing under subjection.

P تاراش *tārāsh*, Pillage, plunder, robbery, devastation.

P تاران *tārān*, Dark. A beclouded sky. Melodious voices. Name of an island in the Red Sea.

A تأرب *ta-arrub*, (v of ارب) Being drawn extremely tight (a knot). Applying with unremitted assiduity (to business). Being violent, severe, oppressive. Resisting, obstinately refusing. Rebellion. Being intelligent, sagacious, shrewd, sly.

P تارپوتی *tār-pūtī*, Embroidery.

A تارة *tārat*, A time, a turn. Once, one time. Sometimes. A girl introduced amongst lovers. تارة اخري Another time. تارة بعد تارة Time after time, oftentimes, frequently.

P تارتار *tār-tār*, Piecemeal. To atoms.

P تارتن *tār-tan*, A weaver. The silk-worm. A spider.

P تارتنک *tār-tanak*, A spider.

P تارتور *tārtūr*, Piecemeal. Hard. Dark, obscure.

A تأرج *ta-arruj*, (v of ارج) Diffusing a grateful odour.

P تارچوبه *tār-chōbah*, Asparagus.

A تارح *Tārah* (or تارخ *Tārakh*), (HEB. תרח) Abraham's father.

A تارد *tārad* (or تارح *tārah*), A tike which infests cattle.

A تارز *tāriz*, Hard. Strong. Avaricious. Dry. Withered. Spiritless, evaporated. Dead. Strength, firmness. A carcase.

A تارس *tāris*, (part.) Arming with shield or helmet.

A تارش *tārish*, Light.

A تأرض *ta-arruz*, (v of ارض) Putting forth the blade (grass), being fit for grazing or mowing. Cropping such grass (a goat). Meeting. Happening, befalling. Bending to the earth with weight. Being sluggish, delaying. Abiding in a country.

P تارک *tārak*, (diminutive of تار *tār*) A little hill, a heap. A head, a summit. The top, the crown of the head. A helmet.

A تارک *tārik*, (part.) Leaving, deserting. Following in succession. تارک الدنیا *tāriku'd dunyā*, Abandoning the world. An anchoret. P تارک کردن *tārik kardan*, To abandon, relinquish.

P تارکاري *tār-kārī*, Fillagree-work.

P تارکش *tār-kash*, A wire-drawer.

P تارم *Tāram*, Name of a city the inhabitants of which are renowned for the comeliness of their persons.

P تارم *tārim*, Any building of a circular form, with an arched or cupola-roof. The vault of heaven. The raftering of a house, the roof, a floor, a story. The top of any thing. A very dark house. A kind of moveable Turkomān or Tartar's cottage, made of slight spars of wood, and covered with felt-cloth: (it is cupola-roofed, with a large hole at top, through which the smoke ascends, winding spirally round a pole placed in the ground near to the fire).

P تارمار *tār-mār* (تارمان *tār-mān* or تار و مار *tār o mār*), Dispersed, scattered, dissipated. لشکر تاتار تار و مار بودند *lashkar-i tātār tār o mār būdand*, The Tartar army were dispersed.

P تارمیغ *tār-mēgh*, A cloud. A dense fog, a mist.

P تارنگ *tārang*, A spider. The foundation of a wall.

P تارو *tārū*, A tike or louse infesting cattle.

P تار و بود *tār o būd*, Existence.

P تار و پود *tār o pūd*, The warp and the web.

P تار و پور *tār o pūr*, Very dark. In pieces.

A تارورّة *tārūrat* (fem.), About to give.

P تارومار *tār o mār*, Scattered. Destroyed. Topsy-turvy.

P تارون *tārūn*, Dark.

P تارة *tārah*, A cupola. A lute-string. A wallet thrown across the back of a horse. A bleeding wound. Obscure, dark. The warp of cloth. The scale or bason of a balance. An obscure corner. The loins. Head, summit.

P تاري *tārī*, Darkness, obscurity. A single thread, wire, &c. Dark. Summit. A liquor exuding from a certain tree; toddy.

A تاري *Tārī*, Name of a place between Hijāz and Tabūk.

A تأري *ta-arrī*, (v of اري) Staying, continuing. Abiding in one place. Bending the mind, devoting the whole attention to. Making honey (a bee). Withdrawing, lurking behind.

A تأريب *ta-rīb* (II of ارب) Tying fast (a knot). Defining, setting bounds to. Completing, performing. Doing much.

A تأرية *ta-riyat*, (II of اري) Bringing. Strengthening, establishing. Tethering (a horse), fastening (him) to the cratch. Standing still, remaining in one place (as a horse in the stall). Making honey (a bee). Lighting (a fire). Stirring up (a fire).

A تأريث *ta-rīs*, (II of ارث) Kindling a fire. Stirring up strife.

A تأريج *ta-rīj*, (II of ارج) Raising, fomenting dissensions.

A تأريخ *ta-rīkh*, (II of ارخ) Fixing a time. Dating (a letter). A history, chronicle, calendar, era, epoch, year, date (of a letter or event). *Ben Shunah*, an accurate Arabian lawyer and historian, says, that this word is a corruption from the Persian

Mahrūz, which signifies a calendar; a Persian nobleman, named Harmozan, having proposed (in a council called by the khalīf Omar, for the purpose of fixing an era) that they should construct a Mahrūz, or calendar, the commencement of which should be the flight of the prophet from Mecca, and his reception at Madīna; which was accordingly agreed to, and called تأريخ الهجرة The era of the Hijrat, or flight. تأريخ اسكندري The era of Alexander, commencing 312 years before Christ تأريخ جلالي The era of Jalālu'd dīn, beginning in the year 1079 of the Christian era. تأريخ رومي The era of Alexander. تأريخ الشهدا The era of the martyrs under Diocletian in the year 284. تأريخ الصفر The era of Safar (used by the Arabs in Spain, not extending beyond 38 of our years). تأريخ قبطي The Coptic era, i. e. The era of the martyrs. تأريخ يزدجرد The era of Yazdajird, the last monarch of the Sassanian dynasty, instituted in the year 632 of the Christian era. موت تأريخي (or تأريخ موت) An epitaph. P تأريخ نوشتن To inscribe the date (of any building, letter, work, or event).

A تأريخة *ta-rīkhat*, A fixed period. An era, an epoch.

P تأريخ دار *ta-rīkh-dār*, A chronologer. Daily.

A تأريس *ta-rīs*, (II of ارس) Cultivating land, becoming an agriculturist. Employing, making use of, another's service.

A تأريش *ta-rīsh*, (II of ارش) Bribing. Attacking, plundering. Kindling a fire. Stirring up strife.

A تأريض *ta-rīz*, (II of ارض) Growing so as to be fit for grazing (green herb). Keeping a strict fast. Using chaste, polished language. Making a leathern bottle fit for use by lining it with milk, water, butter, or inspissated juice. Making heavy. Delaying, putting off.

A تأريط *ta-rīt*, (II of ارط) Producing the plant ارطي *arta'*.

A تأريف *ta-rīf*, (II of ارف) Making a boundary, setting up a land-mark. Tying a knot (upon a rope).

A تأريق *ta-rīk*, (II of ارق) Rendering sleepless.

A تأريك *ta-rīk*, (II of ارك) Decorating with a throne.

P تاريك *tārīk*, Dark. Obscure, cloudy. Darkness. تاريك شدن *tārīk shudan*, To grow dark.

P تاريك چشم *tārīk-chasm*, Purblind, short-sighted.

P تاريك دل *tārīk-dil*, Of a benighted mind. Depraved.

P تاريك لحد *tārīk-lahad*, The grave.

P تاريكي *tarīkī*, Darkness, obscurity.

P تارين *tārīn*, Dark, obscure. The juice of a certain tree.

*A تأز *ta-aza*, (fut. يتأز *yat-azu*) (The wound) healed.

A تأز *ta-z*, The healing of a wound. Encounter, battle.

P تاز *tāz*, A career. A race. An assault. Horsemanship. Ignoble, base. A lover. A beloved object. A beardless youth; especially one who behaves himself unseemly and talks indecently. (in comp.) Running, hastening, making an assault.

P تازانا *tāzānā*, Pursuing closely.

P تازانه *tāzānah*, A scourge, a lash, a whip. Correction.

P تازانيدن *tāzānīdan*, To cause to run at. Causing to burn.

A تأزب *ta-azzub*, (v of ازب) Being divided (wealth, booty).

P تازباز *tāz-bāz*, Playing with boys; a pederast.

A تآزح *ta-āzuh*, (VI of ازح) Hanging back, being slow.

A تأزح *ta-azzuh*, (V of ازح) Being drawn together. Being slow, tedious, longwinded. Standing still. Failing, flinching giving way. Sliding (as the feet on a slippery place). Beating throbbing (the pulse, an artery).

A تأزر *ta-azzur*, (V of ازر) Putting on an apron (called ازار *izār*) Gaining strength. Thriving (a plant). Shooting upwards.

A تأزز *ta-azzuz*, (V of ازز *azza*) Boiling, bubbling (a pot).

P تازش *tāzish*, A running here and there.

A تازغرة *Tāzgharat*, Name of the city of Maknasah.

A تآزف *ta-āzuf*, (VI of ازف) Approaching, being side by side.

A تأزف *ta-azzuf*, (V of ازف) Walking with short steps.

A تازق *ta-āzuk*, (VI of ازق) Being reduced to straits.

P تازك *tāzik*, Greenness. See also تازيك *tāzīk*.

P تازگ *tāzig*, The son of an Arab brought up in Persia.

P تازگي *tāzagī*, Freshness, youthfulness. Plumpness, fatness.

A تأزل *ta-azzul*, (V of ازل) Being oppressed with anguish.

A تأزم *ta-azzum*, (V of ازم) Making a long stay. Suffering from a year of great scarcity.

P تازنده *tāzandah*, Running, making haste.

P تازنگ *tāzang*, A column or pilaster of mortar.

P تازه *tāzah*, Fresh. Tender. Young. Green. New, recent. Cheerful, happy. تازه He is a fresh, tender youth. سپاه تازه A raw recruit. تازه كردن To make fresh or clean.

P تازه بتازه *tāzah ba tāzah*, Fresh and fresh.

P تازه بيضه *tāzah-bayzah*, A fresh egg.

P تازه دم *tāzah-dam*, Good spirits, cheerfulness, elasticity.

P تازه رس *tāzah-ras*, New, fresh, lately arrived.

P تازه روي *tāzah-rōy*, Cheerful, smiling, joyous.

P تازه ظهور *tāzah-zuhūr*, Newly born, recently produced.

P تازه وارد *tāzah-wārid*, Lately arrived. A fresh comer.

P تازه و تر *tāzah o tar*, Fresh and green.

A تآزي *ta-āzī*, (VI of ازي) Sitting side by side.

P تازي *tāzī*, An Arabian. Arabic. An Arabian horse. A race. A greyhound. Swift. تازيان Arabians. بتازي In Arabic.

A تازي *Tāzī*, Name of a town in Africa fifty miles from Fez.

A تأزي *ta-azzī*, (V of ازي) Retiring, desisting from timidity. Keeping back, restraining. Making a conduit called ازاء *izā-a*. Hitting the mark (an arrow).

P تازيان *tāziyān*, Running. Pursuing. (pl. of تازي *tāzī*), Arabians. Arabian horses.

P تازيانه *tāziyānah*, A scourge, a lash, a whip. تازيانه خوردن To receive a scourging. تازيانه كردن To scourge, to flog.

A تأزية *ta-ziyat*, (II of ازي) Making a conduit to a reservoir. Beating, hurting more than what is sufficient.

A تأزيج *ta-zīj*, (II of ازج) Building an oblong arched edifice.

P تازيخانه *tāzī-khānah*, A dog-kennel.

P تازيدن *tāzīdan*, To run. To wander. To make an assault. To be born. To set on fire, to inflame. To twist, to spin. To bend. To bore. To wager. To strive. To suit.

A تأزير *ta-zīr*, (II of ازر) Girding (another) with a kind of apron (called ازار *izār*). Backing, strengthening, supporting.

P تازي زبان *tāzī-zabān* (لسانِ تازي), The Arabic language.

P تازي سوار *tāzī-suwār*, Mounted on an Arabian horse.

P تازيک *tāzīk*, One who knows only the Persian language. One who is ignorant of the Persian language. A horse of a mixed breed. An Arabian (colt) reared in some other country.

P تازي کارد *tāzī-kārd*, A large knife for butchering camels.

P تازيگ *tāzīg*, A Turk. An Arab brought up in Persia.

P تازي نژاد *tāzī-nijād*, An Arab by birth.

P تاژ *tāj*, A tent, a pavilion. A scourge. Delicate. Elegant.

PA تاس *tās*, A cup, dish, porringer, plate. Playing-cards. Impotency. A fainting fit to which pregnant women are subject.

P تاسا *tāsā*, Sorrow, grief, heaviness of heart.

P تاسانيدن *tāsānīdan*, To strangle.

P تاس باز *tās-bāz*, A juggler, a conjurer. A card-player.

A تأسد *ta-assud*, (V of اسد) Being bold, furious (as a lion).

A تأسر *ta-assur*, (V of اسر) Pleading, seeking an excuse.

A تاسع *tāsiʿ*, The ninth. يوم التاسع من شهرِ *yawmu't tāsiʿ mish shar-i*, The ninth day of the month.....

A تأسف *ta-assuf*, (V of اسف) Sighing, grieving, lamenting, bemoaning, regretting, pining, brooding over affliction.

A تأسل *ta-assul*, (V of اسل) Taking after the father.

P تاسمصت *tāsimsat*, (a Moorish word) An orange.

P تاسمه *tāsmah*, A strap. Hair combed over the forehead.

A تأسن *ta-assun*, (V of اسن) Being changed, corrupted (water). Fainting from the noisome effluvia (of a well). Seeking for a pretence, putting off, procrastinating. Taking after (his) sire.

A تاسوعاء *tasūʿā-a*, The ninth day of the month.

A تأسوف *Ta-sūf*, Name of a village in Syria.

P تاسه *tāsah*, Disquietude, anxiety, grief, restlessness. A difficulty in breathing. A sob. Blackness of the face from grief. The longing of pregnant women. تاسه شدن To be indisposed.

A تاسهمت *tāsihamt*, (a Moorish word) Wild sorrel.

P تاسه واسه *tāsah wāsah*, Disquietude, distress.

A تآسي *ta-āsī*, (VI of اسو) Consoling, solacing, or reciprocally assisting. Recommending patience to one another.

A تأسي *ta-assī*, (V of اسو) Following, imitating. Patience.

A تأسي *ta-assī*, (VI of اسي) Receiving comfort.

A تأسية *ta-siyat*, (II of اسو) Applying a remedy, curing, healing. Composing differences, healing a breach.

A تأسية *ta-siyat*, (II of اسي) Administering consolation. Inspiring with hope, encouraging. Recommending patience.

P تاسيدن *tāsīdan*, To be sad, to be afflicted, to be melancholy.

A تأسير *ta-sīr*, (II of اسر) Binding tight, tying fast.

A تأسيس *ta-sīs*, (II of اس *assa*) Marking out a foundation. Laying a foundation. Establishing, making sure. Foundation, stability, confirmation. Originality, invention. (in poetry) The last letter of a hemistich with which all the following rhyme.

P تأسيس نهادن To lay a foundation, establish, fix, consolidate.

A تأسيل *ta-sīl*, (II of اسل) Sharpening, bringing to a point. Reaching the summit or extremity of a thing.

P تاش *tāsh*, A little moon or crescent, which the Arabian women paint upon their faces with woad. A pimple, a blotch. A companion, consort, partner in trade. Meat, wine. A ring. A mirror. A liquor-cooler. Gold or silver gauze. A white horse. Cards. A beast of burden. Name of a country. خواجه تاش *kh'ājah tāsh*, A school-fellow. A partner.

A تأشب *ta-ashshub*, (V of اشب) Being mixed (a concourse of people). Being assembled, gathered, blended. Sticking close (as a client to his patron).

P تاشدن *tā shudan*, Till the arriving or becoming.

P تاشک *tāshak*, Whey. Fresh butter. Quick, active.

P تاشکل *tāshkul*, A wart. Bleariedness. Emptied, sifted.

A تأشن *ta-ashshun*, (V of اشن) Washing with potash.

A تأشيب *ta-shīb*, (II of اشب) Setting (men) at variance.

A تأشير *ta-shīr*, (II of اشر) Sharpening, notching (the teeth). A notch, a jag. Any thing gnawed by locusts.

A تآصر *ta-āsur*, (VI of اصر) Being contiguous (houses).

A تأصل *ta-assul*, (V of اصل) Taking root.

A تاصيل *ta-sīl*, (II of اصل) Causing to take root. Confirming, strengthening. Ennobling. Declaring to be of a noble origin.

A تأضيض *ta-zīz*, (II of اض *azza*) Forcing any one to flee for succour, commanding one to take refuge. Driving, compelling.

A تأطر *ta-attur*, (V of اطر) Being bent. Vibrating (as a lance carried across the shoulder). Remaining at home (a woman).

A تأطم *ta-attum*, (V of اطم) Being filled with rage. Dashing furiously (waves). Snoring. Purring (a cat). Growing dark (night). Curbing one's self, refraining (from speaking or acting).

A تأطيم *ta-tīm*, (II of اطم) Throwing a veil or covering over the camel-litter called هودج *hawdaj*. Fortifying (a citadel).

A تاعة *tāʿat*, A measure. The thing measured. The mode of measuring. A little mass.

A تاعس *tāʿis*, (part.) Perishing, dying. Trembling, tottering. Fallen prostrate. Thrown or laid down. Remote.

P تاغ *tāgh*, A tree, a fire of which will burn a week. The poplar. The elm. A withy. A pomegranate. A pear-tree, bearing stony fruit. A prickly shrub. Tamarisk. Dry wood. An ensign-staff, a flag-staff. A crown, a diadem. An egg. Name of a fortress in Sīstān.

P تاغستان *tāghistān*, A grove of elms, tamarisks, or willows.

A تاغندست *tāghindast*, (a Moorish word) Pellitory.

P تاغوش *tāghōsh*, The plunging of the head into water.

P تاغيستان *tāghīstān*, A place abounding in tamarisk-trees.

tience, toleration, mildness. Skill, industry, care. P تأني كردن To go slowly, deliberately, or patiently to work. To conduct business with care, skill, and industry. To delay, defer, hesitate.

A تأنيب *ta-nīb*, (II of انب) Treating harshly, with unkindness. Chiding any one and speaking through the nose.

A تأنيث *ta-nīs*, (II of انث) Putting in the feminine gender. Considering as feminine. Flattering, using blandishments.

P تانيدن *tānīdan* (for توانيدن), To prevail (against another).

A تأنيس *ta-nīs*, (II of انس) Making familiar, habituating.

P تانيسر *Tānīsur*, Name of a city in Hindūstān.

A تأنيف *ta-nīf*, (II of انف) Sharpening, giving a sharp point. Making, considering, or asserting (any one) to be submissive and obedient to the will of another. Putting a handle to.

A تأنيق *ta-nīk*, (II of انق) Wondering at, admiring.

P تاو *tāw* (for تاب *tāb*), Strength. Heat. Splendour. Fever, anguish. Rage. War. (in comp.) Twisting. Polishing.

P تاوا *tāwā*, (for تابه *tābáh*) A frying-pan, a skillet.

P تاواتا *tāwātā*, (for توانا *tawānā*) Power, strength.

P تاوان *tāwān*, Debt. Payment of debt. A mulct, a fine, or equivalent, recompense for any injury or damage. Retaliation. A substitute. A loan. Reciprocal assistance or accommodation. A crime, sin, fault, sinfulness. تاوان انداختن To impose a mulct. تاوان دادن To pay a fine, to expiate.

P تاوانا *tāwānā*, Power, strength.

P تاوانه *tāwānah*, A conservatory. A warm-bath. A stove.

P تاوانيدن *tāwānīdan*, To cause to roll.

A تأوب *ta-awwub*, (V of اوب) Arriving at night, especially about night-fall. Coming to water by night. Returning.

P تاوتك *tāwtak*, Double, two-fold.

A تأوخ *ta-awwukh*, Purpose, design, intention.

P تاوخانه *taw-khānah*, A hot-house, a conservatory. A bath. A stove. A summer-residence, summer-quarters for soldiers.

A تأود *ta-awwud*, (V of اود) Being bent. Crookedness.

P تاور *tāwar*, Accident, circumstance, contingency.

P تاورمان *tāwarmān*, Up and down, above and below.

P تاوريدة *tāwarīdah*, Accidental, non-essential, contingent.

P تاوسة *tāwusah*, A pasture, a well-watered meadow.

P تاوش *tāwush* (or تاووش *tāwūsh*), A noise made by the feet.

A تأوق *ta-awwuk*, (V of اوق) Hanging back, being discouraged.

P تاوقتي *tā waktī*, Till the time, or hour.

P تاوك *tāwak*, A young ass. A bullock, a steer.

P تاوكردن *tāw kardan*, To heat. (TART.) To drink a health.

P تاول *tāwal*, An ass-colt. An unbroke steer. A heifer. A calf.

P تاول *tāwīl*, A blister on the hand or foot.

A تأول *ta-awwul*, (V of اول) Being explained, interpreted.

P تاون *tāwan*, A calf. A bullock unaccustomed to the yoke.

P تاووش *tāwūsh*, A noise made by the feet.

P تاوه *tāwah*, A frying-pan, a skillet. An unburnt brick. Red clay. پاي تاوه *pāy-tāwah*, Bandages swathed round the feet.

A تأوه *ta-awwuh*, (V of اوه) Crying ah! alas!

A تأوي *ta-awwī*, (V of اوي) Assembling, coming together in one place. Receiving hospitably.

A تأويب *ta-wīb*, (II of اوب) Travelling during the whole of the day and halting at night. Praising God.

A تأوية *ta-wiyat*, (II of اوي) Repairing to any place either to make a temporary or permanent stay.

A تأويد *ta-wīd*, (II of اود) Bending, making crooked.

P تاويدن *tāwīdan* or *tāvīdan* (for تابيدن *tābīdan*), To twist. To shine. To heat. To revolve. To be strong. To shave.

A تأويق *ta-wīk*, (II of اوق) Imposing a burden. Ordering (any thing) to be carried. Overloading. Oppressing. Vexing. Putting on short commons. Despising. Slighting.

A تأويل *ta-wīl*, (II of اول) Bringing (any thing) back to (its) original state. Analyzing. Expounding, commenting upon. Arranging (especially words or sentences in metrical order). Ordaining, instituting, enacting. Elucidation, paraphrase. Explanation, interpretation (of dreams or obscure points in science).

P تأويل كردن To explain, comment upon, interpret, expound.

A تأويلي *ta-wīlīy*, Explanatory, expository, exegetical.

A تأويم *ta-wīm*, (II of اوم) Fattening. Augmenting the bulk of the body (as food, or pasture). Making thirsty.

A تأوين *ta-wīn* (II of اون) Eating and drinking (an ass) till his belly becomes blown out like a pair of panniers. A wallet.

A تأوه *ta-wīh*, (II of اوه) Groaning from pain.

P تاه *tāh*, A plait, fold, ply. An odd number. Mere, simple. Like. Some. Rust. يكتاه *yak tāh*, Single. دوتاه *dō tāh*, Double.

A تأهب *ta-ahhub*, (V of اهب) Being prepared, arranged.

A تأهل *ta-ahhul*, (V of اهل) Marrying a wife. Founding a family. Being worthy, fit and capable.

P تاهم *tā ham*, Still, yet, nevertheless.

P تاهمچنين *tā hamchunīn*, Hitherto, thus far, thus much.

P تاهو *tāhū*, Spirituous liquor. A goblet of wine.

A تاهور *tāhūr*, A cloud.

A تأهيب *ta-hīb*, (II of اهب) Preparing, getting ready for.

A تآهير *ta-āhīr*, (pl. of تيهور *tayhūr*) Extensive plains. Hills and dales. Billows. Sandy plains. Sand-hills. Bewildered men.

A تأهيل *ta-hīl*, (II of اهل) Making proper, fit, worthy. Satisfying, granting one what he wishes.

A تأهيه *ta-hīh*, (II of اه *ahha*) Sighing, exclaiming ah!

*A تأي *ta-a'*, (fut. يتئي *yat-ī*) He preceded.

P تاي *tāy*, Like, resembling. A garment of silk or cotton. Top, summit. Number. A single (piece or sheet). Half a load. Fold. يكتاي *yak tāy*, Single. دو تاي *dō tāy*, Two-fold.

P تاياك *tāyāk*, A bundle of sticks, a faggot of wood.

A تائب *tā-ib*, (part.) Repenting, returning (to God).

A تاية *tāyat* (for طاية *tāyat*) The flat roof of a house. A place where they dry dates. A large stone in sandy ground.

A تائج *tā-ij*, (part.) Being crowned. Wearing a crown.

A تأيد *ta-ayyud*, (V of ايد) Being corroborated, confirmed.

A تائر *tā-ir*, (part.) Setting seriously about any thing (beginning after some intermission).

A تأيس *ta-ayyus*, (v of ايس) Being soft, gentle, lenient.

A تأيم *ta-ayyum*, (v of ايم) Continuing unmarried. Celibacy.

P تايه *tāyah*, A fine thread. Sleekness, glossiness.

A تآيي *ta-āyī*, (vi of ايي) Searching for (his person).

A تأيي *ta-ayyī*, (v of ايي) Abiding, dwelling, tarrying. Going in quest of the very thing or person.

A تأيية *ta-ayīyat*, Sojourn, stay, residence.

A تأييد *ta-yīd*, (ii of ايد) Strengthening, infusing fresh vigour. Assisting. Corroboration, confirmation. P با تأييد كردگار *bā ta-yīd-i kardagār* (or الهي *ilahī*), By the divine assistance.

A تأييدات *ta-yīdāt*, (pl. of تأييد *ta-yīd*) Aids, divine favours.

P تاييدن *tāyīdan*, To resemble, to be like unto.

A تأيير *ta-yīr*, (ii of ایر) Indulging much in venery.

A تأييس *ta-yīs*, (ii of ايس) Making desperate. Softening, unbracing, relaxing. See also استقلال *istiklāl*.

A تأييم *ta-yīm*, (ii of ايم) Making (a man) a widower.

A تأيية *ta-yīh*, (ii of ايه) Calling (to camels). Crying aloud يا ايه الرجل *yā ayyuha'r rajulu*, O man!

P تب *tab*, A fever. تب داشتن *tab dāshtan*, To rave, to talk incoherently. تب دق *tab-i dikk*, A hectic fever. تب غب *tab-i ghibb*, A tertian fever. تب ربع *tab-i rubʿ*, A quartan fever. تب لرزه *tab-i larzah*, An ague. تب مادّه *tab-i māddah*, A material fever. تب محرق *tab-i muhrik*, An ardent fever. تب مواظبه *tab-i muwāzabah*, A quotidien fever. تب نوبت *tab-i nawbat*, An intermittent fever. تب گرفته *tab-giriftah*, Seized with a fever. پر تاب و تب *pur tāb o tab*, Full of fire and ardour.

tabb, Loss, injury, damage, detriment, ruin, perdition, destruction. تبًا له *tabban lahu*, May he perish!

P تبا *tabā*, Let alone, meddle not.

A تباب *tabāb*, (from تب *tabba*) Injuring. Sustaining injury. Perishing. Loss, destruction.

A تبابعة *tabābiʿat*, (pl. of تبع *tubbaʿ*) Kings of Arabia Felix. دار التبابعة A house in Mecca where Muhammad was born.

A تبأبؤ *taba-bu-a*, (ii of بأبأ q) Running with haste.

A تبابيع *tabābīʿ*, (pl. of تبع *tubbaʿ*) Shadows. Species of birds or flying insects. Queen-bees. The feet of quadrupeds.

A تبابيل *tabābīl*, (pl. of تبل *tabl*) Hatreds. Sicknesses.

A تباث *tabāss*, Solicitude, sadness, care.

A تباد *tabādd*, (vi of بد *badda*) Attacking each other severally, one by one. Choosing one's equal for any work.

A تبادر *tabādur*, (vi of بدر) Making haste simultaneously. Preparing for, going briskly to (work).

A تبادل *tabādul*, (vi of بدل) Changing, transposing. Interchange, transfer; permutation (as of the letter ب *bā* with و *waw*).

A تبادلات *tabādulāt*, (pl. of تبادل *tabādul*) Permutations.

A تبادة *tabāduh*, (vi of بدة) Vying with, or exercising one another in the reciting of extemporary verses.

A تبادي *tabādī*, (vi of بدو) Resembling, imitating the manners of those who live in the desert. Leading a rural life.

P تبار *tabār*, A people, a nation. A tribe, a family. A wooden shoyel. شهريار عالي تبار A monarch of an illustrious house.

A تبار *tabār*, Ruin, destruction. دار التبار *dāru't tabār*, (The house of ruin) Hell.

A تبارر *tabārr*, (vi of برر) Acting uprightly one with another.

A تبارة *tabārat*, (from تبر) Perishing. Destruction, death.

A تبارز *tabāruz*, (vi of برز) Marching forth against each other.

A تبارك *tabāruk*, (vi of برك) Blessing. Being blessed. Being exalted, pure, holy, undefiled (applied exclusively to God). Being in happy circumstances. Taking a good omen, auguring well from. حق تبارك و تعالي *hakk tabāraka wa taʿāla'*, (literally, Blessed and exalted be God!) (though, in common acceptation) (God) The just, the blessed, the most high.

A تبارؤ *tabāru-u*, (vi of برأ) Releasing, acquitting, clearing one another (as in a dissolution of partnership).

P تباري *tabārī*, Because. Zeal, diligence. A daily pension.

A تباري *tabārī*, (vi of برو) Striving together.

A تباريح *tabārīh*, (pl. of تبريح *tabrīh*) Adversities, afflictions.

A تباريق *tabārīk*, Meats highly or moderately seasoned.

A تبازج *tabāzuj*, (vi of بزج) Contending for pre-eminence.

A تبازخ *tabāzukh*, (vi of بزخ) Hanging back, receding (from business). Having protuberant hips (a woman). Having a level back and the buttocks prominent (a horse).

A تبازي *tabāzī*, (vi of بزو) Going with a wide step. Moving the hips in walking. Glorying in what (he) does not possess.

P تباسيدن *tabāsīdan*, To faint, to swoon from heat.

A تباشر *tabāshur*, (vi of بشر) Communicating reciprocally good news.

P تباشير *tabāshīr*, Chalk, clay, plaster. Sugar of bamboo.

A تباشير *tabāshīr*, Happy tidings, agreeable intelligence, good news. The Gospels. The beginnings or preludes of good news. تباشير صباح *tabāshīr-i sabāh*, The prelude to the dawn, the break of day. Chalk, clay, plaster, mortar.

A تباطؤ *tabātu-a*, (vi of بطؤ) Delaying, lingering, loitering.

A تباع *tabāʿ*, (pl. of تبيع) Yearling calves. *Tibāʿ*, A consequence, a series, a continuation. (pl. of تبيع *tabīʿ*) Followers, sectaries, clients. Assistants. Creditors. Calves. (iii of تبع) Following, imitating. Adding (one thing to another). Doing any thing perfectly, certainly, and solidly; doing in the same manner one thing after another.

A تباعات *tabāʿat*, (from تبع) Following. Being subject to. Pursuing, overtaking. Punishment, penal suffering. Attendance. *Tibāʿat*, Punishment, chastisement.

A تباعد *tabāʿud*, (vi of بعد) Being absent, far off. Withdrawing to a distance. Receding, retiring from each other.

A تباعر *tabāʿur*, (vi of بعر) Bedaubing, befouling (any one) with (his) dung (a camel or a sheep).

تبا *tabāʿiyat*, Obedience.

A تباغض *tabāghuz*, (VI of بغض) Hating one another.

A تباغي *tabāghī*, (VI of بغي) Being insolent and unruly (the populace); urging unjust, unreasonable, unconscionable claims.

A تباقي *tabākī*, (VI of بقي) Being left, remaining together.

P تباک *Tabāk*, A man's name.

A تباک *tabākk*, (VI of بک *bakka*) Crowding, thronging.

A تباکي *tabākī*, (VI of بکي) Forcing one's self, or being forced to shed tears. Pretending to cry, feigning to weep.

A تبال *tabbāl*, One who adds seasoning to victuals.

A تبالة *Tabālat*, Name of a town in Yaman.

A تبالط *tabālut*, (VI of بلط) Fencing, scuffling.

A تبالغ *tabāligh*, (pl. of تبلغ *tabligh*) Ropes which communicate with the water-drawer, and the rope of the water-bucket.

A تباله *tabāluh*, (VI of بله) Feigning ignorance, or simplicity.

A تبا له *tabban lahu*, May he perish!

A تبالي *tabālī*, (VI of بلي) Proving, trying, assaying.

P تبان *tabān*, A kind of flower.

A تبان *tabbān*, A dealer in straw. *Tubbān*, Short breeches.

A تبانة *tabānat*, (from تبن) Looking steadily. Wit, skill.

P تبانج *tabānij*, A woman whose husband has another wife.

P تبانجير *tabānjīr* (تبانچيز *tabānchīz*), Name of a flower.

P تبانجه *tabānjah*, A box, a blow, a slap. A sort of food.

A تباؤ *tabā-ua*, (V of بوأ) Equalling one another.

A تباوش *tabāwush*, (VI of بوش) Taking, receiving (food).

P تباه *tabāh*, Bad, wicked, wretched, depraved. Depraving. A spoiler. Wandering from the right way. Spoiled, ruined, destroyed, laid waste, annihilated. Corruption, putrefaction. Injury, mischief. Ruin, perdition. A dish made of eggs boiled or fried, and small pieces of meat. تباه کردن To kill, destroy, corrupt, spoil, infest. تباه شدن To be overwhelmed, to be annihilated, destroyed. وضع تباه *waz'-i tabāh*, A wicked act.

P تباهانيدن *tabāhānīdan*, To spoil. To err. To be spoiled.

A بباهج *tabāhuj*, (VI of بهج) Blooming, blossoming (a garden).

P تباهجه *tabāhjah*, Meat stewed down. Mutton.

A تباهش *tabāhush*, (VI of بهش) Contending greedily for.

P تباه کار *tabāh-kār*, A destroyer.

A تباهل *tabāhul*, (VI of بهل) Cursing, execrating one another.

P تباهه *tabāhah*, Stewed meat. A light kind of food made of cucumbers or pumpkins, with a preparation of sour milk and herbs. Eggs, dressed with meat, vinegar, pepper, and pulse.

P تباهي *tabāhī*, Destroyed. Wickedness, depravity, ruin, wreck, perdition, annihilation. تباهي کردن To corrupt.

A تباهي *tabāhī*, (VI of بهي) Contending for pre-eminence.

P تباهيدن *tabāhīdan*, To putrify, to corrupt, to spoil.

P تباهي زده *tabāhī-zadah*, Ruined. Afflicted, distressed.

P تبايانيدن *tabāyānīdan*, To cause to tremble. To bore. To warm with a fire.

A تبائع *tabā-i'*, (pl. of تبيع) Yearling calves. Small camels.

A تبايع *tabāyu'*, (VI of بيع) Selling from one to another. Dealing, trafficking, bartering, contracting, bargaining.

A تباين *tabāyun*, (VI of بين) Being separate, distinct from each other. Parting. Going away. Difference. Opposition, contradiction. (in arithmetic) The not having any common divisor except unity; incommensurability.

A تبب *tabab*, Loss, detriment. Death. Destruction.

P تب بادة *tab-bādah* (or تب باوة *tab-bāwah*), The trembling, shivering paroxysm, or periodical fit of a fever.

A تبة *tibbat*, An afflicted condition.

P تبت *Tabat*, *Tabit*, *Tibat*, *Tibbat*, *Tibt*, *Tubut*, or *Tubit*, Tibet in Tartary, whence comes the finest musk. *Tibit*, Soft goat's hair, from which the finest shawls are made. *Tabbat*, Name of a mountain, upon the summit of which is a well, whence (according to Eastern belief) forty different voices are distinctly heard; excepting when it rains. It is situated in the midst of the sea, and burns perpetually, unless when the flames are extinguished by the waters of the ocean. CASTELLUS.

P تبتان *tubtān*, Short breeches.

A تبتبة *tabtabat* (from تبتب Q) Growing old.

A تبتل *tabattul*, (V of بتل) Withdrawing from the world and devoting one's self to God.

P تبتي *tibatī* or *tibtī*, Musk, or any thing belonging to Tibet.

A تبتيت *tabtīt*, (II of بت *batta*) Cutting, breaking off.

A تبتير *tabtīr*, (II of بتر) Ruining, destroying.

A تبتيک *tabtīk*, (II of بتک) Cutting off (sheep's ears).

A تبتيل *tabtīl*, (II of بتل) Retiring from the world, to dedicate one's self to religious duties.

A تبث *tabs*, Sadness, melancholy.

A تبثاق *tibsāk* (from بثق), Tearing. Bursting (into tears). Breaking down (as a river its banks), overflowing, overspreading.

A تبثبث *tabasbus*, (II of بثبث Q) Raising (a dust).

A تبثر *tabassur*, (V of بثر) Breaking out in pustules (the skin).

A تبثيث *tabsīs*, (II of بث *bassa*) Dispersing, scattering.

A تبثيع *tabsī'*, (II of بثع) Swelling with blood (a wound).

A تبجح *tabajjuh*, (V of بجح) Rejoicing, being overjoyed.

A تبجس *tabajjus*, (V of بجس) Being set a flowing (water).

A تبجيح *tabjīh*, (II of بجح) Exhilirating, giving joy.

A تبجيل *tabjīl*, (II of بجل) Extolling, magnifying. علي وجه التبجيل *'ala' wajhi't tabjīl*, In a respectful manner. P تبجيل کردن *tabjīl kardan*, To honour, to revere, to esteem.

A تبجيلات *tabjīlāt*, (pl. of تبجيل *tabjīl*) Ceremonies.

A تبحح *tabahhuh*, (V of بح *bahha*) Obtaining an establishment, being received into a family. Sitting at ease in.

A تبحر *tabahhur*, (V of بحر) Penetrating in the depths (of science). Being profoundly learned. Diffusing knowledge.

A تبحصل *tabahsul*, (II of بحصل Q) Being full and fat (flesh).

A تبحلس *tabahlus*, (II of بحلس Q) Coming (affrighted).

A تبحيح *tabhīh*, (II of بح *bahha*) Dwelling (in a place).

P تبخال *tab-khāl*, Fever-heat. Pustules breaking out upon the lips after a fever. Bird's dung.

P تبخاله *tab-khālah*, Pustules breaking out upon the lips after a fever. The thrush. Air-bubbles in a glass full of wine.

A تبخبخ *tabakhbukh*, (II of بخبخ q) Subsiding (heat, anger).

A تبختر *tabakhtur*, (II of بختر q) Walking very stately.

A تبخترية *tabakhtarīyat*, A pompous and stately gait.

A تبخشر *tabakhsur*, (II of بخشر q) Being scattered, dispersed.

A تبخدجة *tabakhdajat*, A manner of walking with the toes turning in, and the heels turning out. A pigeon-toed gait.

A تبخخر *tabakhkhur*, (V of بخر) Perfuming one's self.

A تبخيت *tabkhīt*, (II of بخت) Silencing (an opponent).

A تبخير *tabkhīr*, (II of بخر) Perfuming. Raising a smoke.

A تبخيس *tabkhīs*, (II of بخس) Drying (marrow in a bone).

A تبخيل *tabkhīl*, (II of بخل) Esteeming, calling one a miser.

P تبد *tibid*, Soft goat's hair.

A تبدح *tabadduh*, (V of بدح) Walking gracefully (a woman).

A تبدد *tabaddud*, (V of بد *badda*) Being dispersed, scattered.

A تبدل *tabaddul*, (V of بدل) Changing. Substituting. Receiving one (thing) in the stead of another.

A تبدلات *tabaddulāt*, (pl. of تبدل *tabaddul*) Permutations.

A تبدؤ *tabaddu-a*, (V of بدأ) Beginning, commencing.

A تبدي *tabaddī*, (V of بدو) Abiding in the desert. Appearing.

A تبدي *tabaddī*, (V of بدي) Beginning.

A تبديد *tabdīd*, (II of بد *badda*) Scattering, wasting.

A تبديع *tabdīع*, (II of بدع) Calling one مبتدع *mubtadīع*, innovator or propagator of new opinions. Regarding as a novelty.

A تبديل *tabdīl*, (II of بدل) Changing, altering, substituting, transposing. تبديلِ صورت Changing shape. تبديلِ مكان A change of place, migration. P تبديلِ جامه ساختن To change one's garments. تبديل شدن To be changed or disguised. تبديلِ هوا كردن *tabdīl-i hawā kardan*, To make a change of air.

A تبديلاً *tabdīlan* (P تبديلانه *tabdīlānah*), In disguise.

A تبديلات *tabdīlāt*, (pl. of تبديل *tabdīl*) Ministerial changes.

A تبدين *tabdīn*, (II of بدن) Growing old. Becoming feeble. Abounding in wealth. Casing, clothing (another) in armour.

A تبذار *tibzār* (or تبذارة *tibzārat*), A prodigal, a spendthrift.

A تبذح *tabazzuh*, (V of بذح) Raining.

A تبذخ *tabazzukh*, (V of بذخ) Becoming proud, playing the great man. Being elated.

A تبذعر *tabazʿur*, (II of بذعر q) Seeking, enquiring after.

A تبذل *tabazzul*, (V of بذل) Being liberal, munificent. Taking no care of one's clothes, wearing them every day. Putting on a garment above others to keep them clean.

A تبذير *tabzīr*, (II of بذر) Dissipating. Spending prodigally.

A تبذيل *tabzīl*, (II of بذل) Bestowing liberally.

A تبر *tabr*, A breaking. Ruin, destruction, perdition. *Tibr*, Gold or silver just from the mine, before it has felt the fire or the hammer. Fragments or particles of gold or glass; shining substances found amongst brass, orichalc, or other minerals. بلاد التبر *bilādu't tibr*, The country of gold or gold-dust; that part of Africa called the Gold-Coast.

P تبر *tabar*, A hatchet, an axe. *Tibir*, Name of a bird.

A تبرآء *tabraʾ*, A she-camel of a beautiful colour.

P تبراز *tibrāz*, A vapour exhaled by the sun, looking like the sea at a distance. The rainbow.

A تبراك *Tibrāk*, Name of a place in Arabia.

A تبرأل *tabar-ul*, (VIII of برأل q) Ruffling its feathers (a bird preparing to fight). Putting (himself) in an attitude of defence.

A تبربس *tabarbus*, (II of بربس q) Running like a dog.

A تبرة *tibrat*, A particle of native gold or silver.

A تبرج *tabarruj*, (V of برج) (A woman) dressing in order to shew herself (to men). Ostentatious decoration.

P تبرخون *tabar-khūn*, The jujube-tree, and fruit. A club.

A تبرد *tabarrud*, (V of برد) Washing with cold water.

P تبردار *tabar-dār*, A hatchet-man, a pioneer, a wood-cutter.

A تبرر *tabarrur*, (V of برر) Doing good. Being godly, devout, dutiful. Being affectionate (towards one's offspring). Performing (an oath), fulfilling, making good.

A تبرز *Tibraz*, Name of a place in Arabia.

A تبرز *tabarruz*, (V of برز) Appearing, coming forth. Being published. Walking into the fields (to ease nature).

P تبرزد *tabar-zad*, Rock-salt. White sugar. The aloe. A kind of grape.

P تبرزن *tabar-zan*, Striking with a hatchet; a wood-cutter.

P تبرزة *tabrazah*, Putting victuals into a basket. Rock-salt. A sort of candied grape.

P تبرزين *tabar-zīn*, An iron mace or battle-axe (usually fixed to the saddle). A wooden club. Rock-salt.

P تبرستان *Tabaristān*, A province of Persia (Hyrcania).

A تبرص *tabarrus*, (V of برص) Grazing (a field) so closely as not to leave any herbage whatever.

A تبرض *tabarruz*, (V of برض) Receiving (any thing) by little and little. Earning a scanty livelihood. Living poorly.

A تبرطل *tabartul*, (II of برطل q) Taking a bribe (a judge).

A تبرطم *tabartum*, (II of برطم q) Swelling with rage.

A تبرع *tabarruع*, (V of برع) Doing voluntarily what one is not obliged to perform. Giving gratis.

A تبرعاً *tabarruعan* (P تبرعانه *tabarruعānah*), Gratuitously.

A تبرغص *tabarghus*, (II of برغص q) Being disturbed, troubled. Trembling. (The) convulsive motion (of an amputated limb).

A تبرقع *tabarkuع*, (II of برقع q) Hiding the face with a veil.

P تبرك *tabrak*, A flat dish. A table (especially with a high rim or border). The top of a drum. Sieves. Fruit-baskets.

A تبرك *tabarruk*, (V of برك) Imploring the divine blessing. Blessing. Praising. Succeeding, prospering by the blessing of God. Abundance, plenty. A portion of presents (or of what is left of food presented to great men) given to their dependants. Sacred relics. تبركاً و تيمناً *tabarrukan wa tayamunan*, With the blessing of God. In a happy hour. God be praised!

A تبركات *tabarrukāt*, (pl. of تبرك *tabarruk*) Benedictions. Plenty. Offices, honours, dignities.

P تبرك آسيا *tabrak-i āsiyā*, A mallet of iron, with which they notch mill-stones. Inequality in a mill-stone for bruising wheat.

A تبركة *tabrakat*, (II of برك q) Staying (in a place).

A تبرّع *tabarru-ع*, (II of برع q) Being thrown prostrate. Falling upon one's buttocks, or on one's back.

P تبركيدن *tabrkīdan*, To split the hoof or the nail.

P تبرگ *tabrag*, A fortress. Name of a citadel in Ispāhān.

P تبرگون *tabar-gūn*, Hollow-backed (horse).

P تبرلگام *tabar-ligām*, A rein, a bridle, a bit.

P تبرم *tabram*, A great lady, a matron.

A تبرم *tabarrum*, (V of برم) Being satiated, wearied, disgusted.

A تبرنس *tabarnus*, (II of برنس q) Wearing a high-crowned cap.

A تبرّؤ *tabarru-a*, (V of برأ) Being acquitted, cleared, absolved. Being free (from faults, or crimes).

A تبري *tabarrī*, (V of بري) Opposing, hindering, obstructing.

A تبرئة *tabri-at*, (II of برأ) Absolving (from a fault). Acquitting, setting at liberty. Forgiving (a debt). A receipt.

A تبرية *tibriyat*, Scales or scurf on the head.

A تبريج *tabrīj*, (II of برج) Making a display of (his) merit, (a man); also of (her) attire (a woman).

A تبريح *tabrīh*, (II of برح) Injuring, vexing.

A تبريخ *tabrīkh*, (II of برخ) Humbling one's self, submitting.

A تبريد *tabrīd*, (II of برد) Cooling, allowing, leaving to cool.

A تبرير *tabrīr*, Any thing, somewhat.

A تبرير *tabrīr*, (II of برر) Justifying, declaring innocent.

P تبريز *Tabrīz* or *Taurīz*, The capital of Azarbījān (Media). *Tibrīz*, A table, a round piece of leather upon which they place victuals. A sofa, bench, or form for reclining upon.

A تبريز *tabrīz*, (II of برز) Causing to come forth. Calling forth, challenging. Bringing to view, shewing openly. Being superior to. Excelling in swiftness (a horse), winning a race.

A تبريس *tabrīs*, (II of برس) Softening (ground) for culture.

A تبريص *tabrīs*, (II of برص) Making any thing look spotted.

A تبريق *tabrīk*, (II of برق) Opening the eyes, and keeping them fixed upon an object. Threatening, inspiring with fear.

A تبريك *tabrīk*, (II of برك) Giving a blessing, pronouncing a benediction, congratulating, wishing joy. Kneeling (a camel).

A تبريم *tabrīm*, (II of برم) Twisting, turning (a spindle).

P تب زده *tab-zadah* (or تپزده *tap-zadah*), Attacked by a fever.

A تبزّع *tabazzu-ع*, (V of بزع) Being elegant, polished in (his) manners (a young man). Quickness of parts, shrewdness, dexterity. Increasing, abounding. Being important (an affair).

A تبزّل *tabazzul*, (V of بزل) Being cloven, split.

A تبزيج *tabzīj*, (II of بزج) Adorning, beautifying.

A تبزيخ *tabzīkh*, (II of بزخ) Asking for (a shoe).

A تبسبس *tabasbus*, (II of بسبس q) Flowing (as water).

P تبست *tabast*, Ruined. Corrupted. Annihilated. Obscene, ugly. A spider's web. Annihilation. *Tabist*, Religion, sect, rite. Weak.

P تبستغ *tabastugh*, Eloquent, rhetorical.

P تبستن *tabastan*, (equiv. to آبستن *ābistan*) To be pregnant.

P تبسته *tabastah*, A fringed carpet or cushion.

A تبسّر *tabassur*, (V of بسر) Being cold (a day). Devouring the dry roots of plants from a ditch (an affrighted bull). Being torpid (a dislocated foot).

A تبسّط *tabassut*, (V of بسط) Being extended far and wide. Going a great way. Ranging at large.

A تبسّل *tabassul*, (V of بسل) Contracting the visage, from anger or any other cause.

A تبسّم *tabassum*, (V of بسم) Smiling. A smile, simper. P تبسم كنان نكته گويان Smiling, and talking of trifles.

P تبسيدن *tabsīdan*, To have the lips cracked with heat, to be fainting or uneasy in sultry weather. To be indisposed.

A تبسيق *tabsīk*, (II of بسق) Favouring, benefiting.

P تبش *tabish* (or تپش *tapish*), Heat, warmth, inflammation. Fire. (for تابش *tābish*), Light.

A تبشبش *tabashbush*, (II of بشبش q) Manifesting gladness.

P تبشر *tubashshir*, A kind of sparrow.

A تبشع *Tabsha-ع*, Name of a place in Yaman.

P تبشك *tabshak* or *tabashk*, A kind of silk for making sashes, turbans, stockings, or trowsers.

P تبشي *tabshī*, A dish made of gold, silver, or brass.

P تبشير *tabshīr*, Clay, fuller's earth, plaster.

A تبشير *tabshīr*, (II of بشر) Communicating good news.

A تبشيط *tabshīt*, (II of بشط) Making haste. Hastening.

A تبصبص *tabasbus*, (II of بصبص q) Wagging his tail (a dog). Caressing, flattering, blandishing. P تبصبص دادن To caress.

A تبصّر *tabassur*, (V of بصر) Considering with attention, contemplating, understanding, perceiving. Sight, distinct perception. P تبصر دادن *tabassur dādan*, To give attention.

A تبصرة *tabsirat*, (II of بصر) Rendering quick-sighted. Any thing which renders quick-sighted.

A تبصّل *tabassul*, (V of بصل) Being constituted like an onion, coat upon coat (bark). Exhausting, draining by frequent asking.

A تبصير *tabsīr*, (II of بصر) Rendering quick-sighted, intelligent. Showing, demonstrating, declaring, giving an example. Teaching. Going to Basrah.

A تبصيص *tabsīs*, (II of بص *bassa*) Opening its eyes (a whelp).

A تبصيل *tabsīl*, (II of بصل) Peeling, barking (a tree).

A تبضّض *tabazzuz*, (V of بضض) Recovering (a debt) by degrees.

A تبضّع *tabazzu-ع*, (V of بضع) Sweating (the forehead).

A تبطّح *tabattuh*, (V of بطح) Diffusing itself across a low-lying gravelly plain (a torrent).

A تبطّن *tabattun*, (V of بطن) Filling the belly. Placing any thing under the belly. Penetrating into the heart or inner part of any thing. Walking through the middle of a garden or field.

A تبطّؤ *tabattu-a*, (V of بطؤ) Delaying. Coming late.

A تبطئة *tabti'at*, (II of بطؤ) Retarding, delaying.

A تبطيح *tabtīh*, (II of بطح) Strewing with gravel.

A تبطيل *tabtīl*, (II of بطل) Abolishing, annihilating.

A تبطين *tabtīn*, (II of بطن) Lining (a garment).

*A تبع *tabi'a*, (fut. of يتبع *yatba'u*) He followed.

A تبع *taba'* (from تبع), Following. Pursuing. Attending. Obeying. A follower. The foot of a quadruped. (pl. of تابع *tābi'*), Followers. Studious (people), carefully searching for any thing. Familiar spirits, supposed to accompany men whereever they go. *Tabi'*, A follower. A suitor, a wooer, a lover. Studious, attentive. *Tuba'*, One who pursues an oration, and connects one part with another. *Tubba'*, The surname of the kings of Arabia Felix (as having many followers). The queen bee (as having a number of subjects). A shadow (as attending the sun). The feet of a quadruped. A kind of bird. A sort of flying insect. ما ادري اي تبع هو I do not know what he is.

A تبعة *tabi'at*, Pursuit. Punishment, torture.

A تبعث *taba'us*, (V of بعث) Flowing (from one, a poem).

A تبعج *taba'uj*, (V of بعج) Being scattered (clouds after rain).

A تبعرص *taba'rus*, Agitation, commotion. The quivering motion of an amputated limb.

A تبعص *taba'us*, (V of بعص) Being shaken, agitated. Moving, twisting, writhing (as a serpent, or other animal).

A تبعصص *taba'sus*, (II of بعصص q). Being afflicted, disturbed. Writhing (as a snake when crushed beneath the feet).

A تبعض *taba'uz*, (V of بعض) Being divided into parts.

A تبعضض *taba'zuz*, (II of بعضض q) Receiving, taking.

A تبعق *taba'uk*, (V of بعق) Being butchered. Raining.

A تبعل *taba'ul*, (V of بعل) Obeying (a husband).

A تبعي *tub'a'*, (A cow) following the bull.

A تبعية *tab'iyat*, A following. Imitation. Obedience.

A تبعيج *tab'īj*, (II of بعج) Opening the ground (rain).

A تبعيد *tab'īd*, (II of بعد) Removing, causing to go far off.

A تبعيض *tab'īz*, (II of بعض) Parting, dividing into portions.

A تبعيق *tab'īk*, (II of بعق) Cleaving, dividing (any thing) and pouring out (its) contents. Cutting (a camel's) throat.

A تبغدد *tabaghdud*, (II of بغدد q) Being done at Baghdād. Imitating the manners of the Baghdādians. Storming Baghdād.

A تبغض *tabaghghuz*, (V of بغض) Showing hatred.

A تبغم *tabaghghum*, (V of بغم obsol.) Crying with a loud voice.

A تبغنج *tabaghnuj*, (II of بغنج q) Using all the endearing words and attitudes of lovers.

P تبغور *tabghūr* (or تبغوز *tabghūz*), A bird. The beak of a bird. The nose or snout of an animal.

A تبغي *tabaghghī*, (V of بغي) Searching, enquiring after.

A تبغيض *tabghīz*, (II of بغض) Rendering odious.

A تبغيل *tabghīl*, (II of بغل) Being dull, heavy, lazy, sluggish. Going at an easy pace (a camel).

A تبغيم *tabghīm*, (II of بغم) Bleating as a sheep, deer, goat, or kid. Speaking unintelligibly or ambiguously.

P تبغوز *tabghūz*, The beak of a bird. The part round the mouth (of a man or any other animal). Sickness, sorrow, care.

A تبقر *tabakkur*, (V of بقر) Being profoundly learned. Abounding in wealth. Remaining in the city or village (whilst one's family continues in the field).

A تبقط *tabakkut*, (V of بقط) Taking by little and little.

A تبقل *tabakkul*, (V of بقل) Eating vegetables or pot-herbs. Going out to cull pot-herbs. Having cattle feeding on pot-herbs.

A تبقم *tabakkum*, (V of بقم) Being heavy with young (a ewe).

A تبقي *tabakkī*, (V of بقي) Reserving a residue. Remaining.

A تبقية *tabkiyat*, (II of بقي) Reserving a remainder.

A تبقير *tabkīr*, (II of بقر) Drawing a circle of the size of an ox's hoof, and playing at a boy's game called بقيري *bukayra'*.

A تبقيط *tabkīt*, (II of بقط obsol.) Ascending (a mountain). Being quick (in speech or step). Reproving. Scattering.

A تبقيع *tabkī'*, (II of بقع) Departing, going away.

A تبقيل *tabkīl*, (II of بقل) Ruling, governing.

P تبک *tabk*, A girdle or fringe of silk.

P تبکان *tibkān*, A thorn in general.

A تبکر *tabakkur*, (V of بکر) Preceding, going before.

A تبکل *tabakkul*, (V of بکل) Speaking perplexedly. Confusing one's self in relating any thing. Opposing, obstructing. Overwhelming one with blows or reproaches. Conquering. Carrying off plunder. Walking haughtily.

A تبکم *tabakkum*, (V of بکم) Pronouncing with difficulty.

P تبکوب *tabkūb*, A confection made of nuts and garlic.

A تبکية *tabkiyat*, (II of بکي) Weeping, wailing, lamenting. Deploring, bewailing. Moving to tears. Causing to bewail.

A تبکيت *tabkīt*, (II of بکت) Terrifying (by threats). Rebuking, upbraiding. Silencing. Convincing by clear proofs.

A تبکير *tabkīr*, (II of بکر) Making haste. Doing any thing before the ordinary time. Setting out before day-break. Causing one to rise early. First-fruits.

A تبکيع *tabkī'*, (II of بکع) Cutting in pieces. Departing.

A تبکيل *tabkīl*, (II of بکل) Mixing. Mixture.

A تبل *tabl* (from تبل), Weakening, making sick. Afflicting, wasting, destroying. Seasoning with herbs and spices. Hatred. Weakness. Sickness.

P تبل *tabal*, A wrinkle, a fold, a plait.

A تبل *Tubal*, Name of a valley in Yaman.

P تبلاب *tablāb*, The membrane enclosing the date.

P تبلاد *tablād*, A wooden prop for shoring up a wall.

A تبلبل *tabalbul*, (II of بلبل q) Being confounded (tongues). Eating up clean all before him (a camel).

A تبلج *taballuj*, (V of بلج) Dawning. Laughing. Moving.

A تبلح *taballuh*, (V of بلح) Being fatigued, wearied, tired.

A تبلخ *taballukh*, (V of بلخ) Being proud, supercilious.

P تبلخي *tablakhī*, (equivalent to تلخي *talkhī*) Bitterness.

A تبلد *taballud*, (v of بلد) Shewing stupidity, dulness. Wringing the hands from grief. Turning the palms of the hands outwards. Wavering, fluctuating, being irresolute. Astonishment. Falling on the ground. Coming into an uninhabited region. Taking possession of another's country.

A تبلدح *tabalduh*, (II of بلدح q) Breaking one's promise.

P تب لرزه *tab-i-larzah*, The paroxysm of a fever. An ague-fit.

A تبلسم *tabalsum*, (II of بلسم q) Keeping silence (from fear).

A تبلص *tabalus*, (V of بلص) Cropping a field quite bare (cattle). Asking (any thing) privately. Coveting, desiring.

A تبلصق *tabalsuk*, (II of بلصق q) Asking (any thing) privately. Studying to contract an alliance.

A تبلغ *tabligh*, A rope communicating with the hand of the drawer of water, and with the rope of the water-bucket.

A تبلغ *taballugh*, (V of بلغ) Arriving. Studying to attain. Having enough. Being content. Growing worse (a disease).

P تبلونستن *tablūnistan*, (in ancient Persian) To break.

A تبله *taballuh*, (V of بلة) Behaving simply. Being ignorant. Straying without a guide, or enquiring the way.

A تبلية *tabliyat*, (II of بلي) Consuming, wearing. Causing to put on. Tying a camel to the grave of her deceased master.

A تبليح *tablīh*, (II of بلح) Failing. Being enfeebled.

A تبليد *tablīd*, (II of بلد) Throwing one's self upon the ground. Being careless, sluggish, or forgetful. Being covetous. Being without rain (clouds). Refusing to proceed (a horse).

A تبليص *tablīs*, (II of بلص) Receiving all, leaving nothing.

A تبليط *tablīt*, (II of بلط) Paving with stones. Being fatigued. Striking (the ear with the fore-finger, so as to cause pain).

A تبليع *tablīʿ*, (II of بلع) Turning grey (the hair). Causing to swallow, pouring down the throat.

A تبليغ *tablīgh*, (II of بلغ) Causing to arrive. Sending (letters, or compliments). Relaxing the reins. Possible to reason and experience. A conspicuous place in the Turkish mosques, occupied by certain of the priesthood, whose attitudes and movements during the hour of worship, the people watch and imitate.

A تبليل *tablīl*, (II of بل *balla*) Making very wet.

A تبليم *tablīm*, (II of بلم) Rendering deformed.

A تبن *tibn* or *tabn*, Straw. تبن مكه *tibn-i makkah*, An odoriferous bull-rush. *Tibn*, A noble generous lord or master. A capacious bowl (for twenty men). A wolf. *Tabn* (from تبن), Feeding (cattle) with straw. Selling straw. *Taban* (from تبن), Looking attentively. Being intelligent, penetrating.

P تبن *tubun*, A salt, brackish, unfruitful place.

P تبنا *tabnā*, (in ancient Persian) Straw.

P تبنان *tubnān*, Trowsers, long drawers.

A تبنة *tibnat*, A bit of straw, a single straw.

A تبنج *tabannuj*, (V of بنج) Pretending to a noble origin.

P تبنجه *tabanjah*, A slap, a blow, a cuff, a kick.

T تبنچه *tabanchah*, A pistol.

P تبند *tabandi*, Deceit, fraud. A cheat.

P تبندر *tabandar*, The bar of a door.

P تبندان *tabindān*, Shining, resplendent.

P تبنگ *tabank*, A baker or confectioner's tray. A tambourine. A shrill tinkling sound. A plump boy.

P تبنگ *tubnak*, A crucible. A mould. A small window.

A تبنگ *tabannuk*, (V of بنگ) Remaining in one place.

P تبنكر *tabankar*, A baker's tray.

P تبنكه *tabankah*, A baker's tray. An oven.

P تبنگو *tabangū*, A wicker-basket. A chest. A canister. A barber's case of instruments. A money-till.

P تبنگوي *tabangūy*, A baker's tray. A chest of drawers.

A تبني *Tabnaʾ*, Name of a place in Syria.

A تبني *tabannī*, (V of بني) Adopting or calling one son.

A تبنية *tabniyat*, (II of بني) Building much and well.

A تبنيت *tabnīt*, (II of بنت not in use) Asking, enquiring diligently. Telling (another) the whole of what one knows.

A تبنيج *tabnīj*, (II of بنج) Giving (any one) henbane (بنج *banj*) to eat. Piping from its nest (a partridge).

A تبنيس *tabnīs*, (II of بنس) Lagging, staying behind.

A تبنيش *tabnīsh*, (II of بنش) Being slack, remiss.

A تبنيق *tabnīk*, (II of بنق) Standing in one place. Drawing together and finishing off (a discourse). Inventing (a lie). Making raw (the back with a whip). Putting (any thing) round the neck. Enlarging (a shirt). Making (a quiver) wide at top and narrow at bottom.

A تبنيك *tabnīk*, (II of بنك not in use) Meeting and telling one another what is said and done at home (as gossiping girls).

A تبنين *tabnīn*, (II of بن *banna*) Tying up a sheep to fatten. Name of a citadel near Ptolemais.

A تبو *tabw* (from تبو), Fighting. Plundering.

P تبو *Tabū*, A country where, the Muhammadans say, there is a mill built by the prophet Jonah: to which if one says, "Move, if you love Jonah," it immediately moves, and stops, in the same manner, by virtue of the prophet's name. CASTELLUS.

A تبوء *tabawwu-a*, (V of بوأ) Taking possession of, inhabiting (a country). Becoming master of (a house). Obtaining (a wife).

A تبوب *tabbūb*, A desert, a dangerous place.

A تبوب *tabawwub*, (V of بوب) Making; being made porter.

A تبوج *tabawwuj*, (V of بوج) Flashing (lightning). Coruscation.

A تبودك *tabūdak* (also تبوذك *tabūzak*), One who sells the livers, gizzards, &c. of fowls.

P تبوراك *tabūrāk*, A drum, a tabor, a tambourin. A drum beaten to drive away the birds. A baker's tray. A sieve, a searce. A robust, handsome youth.

A تبوش *tabawwush*, (V of بوش) Being mixed together (men).

A تبوع *tabawwuʿ*, (V of بوع) Being measured with a pole or perch. Making wide steps.

A تبوع الشمس *tabbūʿu'sh' shams*, The wind of the sun (which

blows in some countries from the east at sun-rise, and follows the sun in his course through every point of the compass).

A تبوغ *tabawwugh*, (v of بوغ) Boiling (blood). Conquering.

A تبوك *tabawwuk*, (v of بوك) Attacking the flock (a murrain).

P تبوک *tabūk* or *tubūk*, A large platter, tray, or dish.

A تبوک *Tabūk*, Name of a place between Syria and Madīna.

A تبول *tubūl*, (pl. of تبل *tabl*) Hatreds. Enmities. Sicknesses.

A تبول *tabawwul*, (v of بول) Making water.

A تبويب *tabwīb*, (II of بوب) Making a door. Dividing (a book) into chapters.

A تبوئة *tabwi-at*, (II of بوأ) Bringing back. Preparing a habitation. Receiving hospitably. Coming to a place (intending there to dwell). Levelling (a spear at any one).

A تبويش *tabwīsh*, (II of بوش) Being mixed, jumbled together.

A تبويص *tabwīs*, (II of بوص) Bearing the fruit called بوص *būs*. Being large, protuberant (the hips). Being clear, transparent.

A تبوئ *tabwī-a*, Bringing back. Receiving hospitably.

P تبه *tabah*, Savoury meat, delicately dressed. Putrid, rotten. Dispersed, destroyed. Corruption, ruin. An old man.

A تبهج *tabahhuj*, (v of بهج) Being cheerful, joyous; rejoicing.

A تبهر *tabahhur*, (v of بهر) Being filled. Being bright (a cloud).

P تبه رأي *tabah-ra-y*, Of a depraved understanding.

A تبهرس *tabahrus*, (II of بهرس q) Strutting, looking big.

A تبهرم *tabahrum*, (II of بهرم q) Being red, sandy (the hair)

P تبهره *tabahrah*, Savoury meat, much or delicately stewed.

A تبهش *tabahhush*, (v of بهش) Assembling, meeting.

P تبه کار *tabah-kār*, A criminal, an offender.

A تبهل *tabahhul*, Study, labour, effort, exertion.

A تبهلس *tabahlus*, (II of بهلس q) Coming from any quarter naked and destitute of every thing.

A تبهلص *tabahlus*, (II of بهلص q) Pulling off clothes, undressing. Bearing any thing impatiently, brooking ill.

A تبهلق *tabahluk*, (II of بهلق q) Lying. A lie, a falshood.

A تبهم *tabahhum*, (v of بهم) Being doubtful. Being concealed.

A تبهنس *tabahnus*, (II of بهنس q) Walking with a strut.

A تبهية *tabhiyat*, (II of بهي) Enlarging, widening (a tent).

A تبهيت *tabhīt*, (II of بهت) Astonishing, surprizing.

A تبهيج *tabhīj*, (II of بهج) Making joyful. Beautifying.

A تبهيم *tabhīm*, (II of بهم) Weaning. Staying in a place.

P تبي *tabī*, A stitched turban. A thick hood. A short cloak.

P تبيازه *tabyāzah*, A fever. An enlargement of the spleen.

A تبيان *tibyān* (from بين), Appearing distinct. Making clear. *Tabyān* or *tibyān*, A declaration, a manifesto.

A تبيب *tabīb*, Harm, hurt. Death. Destruction.

P تبيبه *tabībah*, A spider's web.

P تبيدن *tabīdan*, To tremble. To bore, to perforate. To warm with fire. To redden, to blush. See also تپيدن *tapīdan*.

P تبير *tabīr* (or تبيره *tabīrah*), A drum, a kettle-drum. A large pipe, flute, or hautbois. In pieces. A mixen, a dunghill.

A تبيع *tabī'* (fem. تبيعة *tabī'ah*), A follower. A calf one year old, still following the mother. A creditor. The bull's eye, the star Ad'dabarān, A defender, an assistant. Diligently searching, urgently asking.

A تبيغ *tabayyugh*, (v of بيغ) Being intricate, confused (business). Overcoming. Boiling (blood). Abounding (milk).

P تبيکه *tabīkah*, A baker's instrument.

P تبيله *tabīlah*, A fruit-basket. A baker's instrument.

A تبين *tabayyun*, (v of بين) Being distinct. Making clear.

P تبينه *tabīnah*, (equiv. to تبيبه *tabībah*) A cobweb. A spider.

A تبيؤ *tabayyu-a*, (v of بيأ) Purposing, resolving upon.

A تبيهس *tabayhus*, (II of بهس q) Walking pompously.

A تبيئة *tabyi-at*, (II of بيأ) Explaining, expounding.

A تبييت *tabyīt*, (II of بيت) Invading or surprising (an enemy) in the night-time. Doing any thing at night, conversing, meditating, lucubrating. Considering, weighing, measuring, deciding justly. Barking (a palm-tree). Predestination.

A تبييح *tabyīh*, (II of بيح) Cutting, dividing (meat) into small portions. Entrusting with a secret.

A تبييش *tabyīsh*, (II of بيش not in use) (God) making any one of a fair countenance.

A تبييض *tabyīz*, (II of بيض) Making white. Filling (a vessel) with milk and water. Evacuating, emptying.

A تبييغ *tabyīgh*, (II of بيغ) Remaining behind, or going off with (another). Leading along with one.

A تبيين *tabyīn*, (II of بين) Separating. Giving (a daughter) in marriage. Illustrating, declaring, making clear. Appearing evident. Budding, shooting forth (a horn, a plant). Being separated (a divorced woman from her husband). Producing, performing, paying. Delaying.

P تپ *tap*, Fever, heat, ardour. Perturbation, disquietude, restlessness. تپ دق *tap-i dikk*, A hectic fever, consumption.

P تپاک *tapāk*, Uneasiness of mind and body. Indulgence.

P تپان *tapān*, (part. of تپيدن *tapīdan*) Bearing earth.

P تپانچه *tapānchah*, A blow, a box. A billow, a wave.

P تپايانيدن *tapāyānīdan*, To cause to tremble.

P تپره *taprah*, A kettle-drum.

H تپره *Taprah*, The country called Tiparah in India.

P تپره زن *taprah-zan*, A player on the kettle-drum.

P تپش *tapish*, A swoon, a fainting-fit from heat.

P تپک *tapak*, Favour, friendship. A sledge-hammer.

P تپکچي *tapakchī*, A head accountant.

P تپانچه *tapanchah*, (for تپانچه *tapānchah*) A box, a slap.

P تپنگ *tapang*, A fat, plump, firm-fleshed boy. A tray. A crucible. A window. *Tupang*, A crucible.

P تپنگو *tapangū* (and تپنگه *tapangah*), A chest. A casket. A case for a barber's instruments. A granary, a magazine. A till. A common sewer. A crucible.

P تپه *tappah*, A high hill. A frontlet of pearls.

P تپیدن *tapīdan*, To be in great agitation. To grow hot. To totter, to stumble. To palpitate, to be restless, uneasy (from indisposition). To be worth (its) price. To lay a snare.

A تتابع *tatābu'*, (VI of تبع) Continuation. Doing any thing in uninterrupted succession (falling into misfortune, stumbling, a drunken man). Moving to and fro (a camel's shoulder in walking).

P تتار *Tatār*, A Tartar. Tartary. Successively.

P تتارچه *tatārchah*, A kind of arrow. A sort of dart.

A تتارك *tatāruk*, (VI of ترك) Quitting, leaving off (business).

P تتاري *Tatārī*, Tartarian. Scythian.

A تتالع *tatālu'*, (VI of تلع) Walking erect (from pride).

A تتالي *tatālī*, (VI of تلو) Following in continued succession.

A تتام *tatāmm*, (VI of تم *tamma*) Being finished, completed. Coming and drinking (the whole of them). Being in full tale.

A تتاون *tatāwun*, (VI of تون) Distinguishing clearly (the road).

A تتايع *tatāyu'*, (VI of تيع) Rushing headlong (into mischief). Shaking in walking (a camel's shoulder). Rising up. Carrying away (dust, or leaves, as the wind).

A تتبع *tatabbu'*, (V of تبع) Searching diligently, examining, exploring. Following. Imitating.

تتبيب *tatbīb*, (II of تب *tabba*) Injuring, destroying.

A تتبير *tatbīr*, (II of تبر) Breaking in pieces. Ruining.

A تتبيع *tatbī'*, (II of تبع) Seeking, inquiring diligently.

A تتبين *tatbīn*, (II of تبن) Fixing the eye and the mind on any thing, perceiving clearly. Being intelligent, skilful, shrewd.

A تتحتح *tatahtuh*, (II of تحتح Q) Being moved.

A تتر *Tatar*, A Tartar, a Scythian. Tartary.

P تترا *tatrā*, (in ancient Persian) Summer.

A تترب *tatarrub*, (V of ترب) Being soiled, strewed with dust. Being covered with earth, being buried.

P تترىو *tatrabū* (*tatarbū* or تترىوه *tatrabūh*), Elegance, gracefulness. Jesting, jocularity.

A تترتر *tatartur*, (II of ترتر Q) Being agitated. Staggering.

A تترح *tatarruh*, (V of ترح) Being grieved, made sad.

A تترس *tatarrus*, (V of ترس) Being armed with a shield.

A تترع *tatarru'*, (V of ترع) Rushing headlong (to evil).

A تترف *tatarruf*, (V of ترف) Being affluent, enjoying plenty.

P تترونتن *tatrūnatan*, (in anc. Pers.) To rain. (BURHAN.)

P تترة *tatrah*, Drollery, buffoonery, jocularity. A leathern pitcher for drinking water. *Tatrah* (or تتري *tatrī*) Sumach, for tanning hides, also a species for eating.

A تتري *tatra'*, Singly, one after another.

P تتري *tatarī*, Tartarian. كلاه تتري *kulāh-i tatarī*, A Tartarian cap (worn by great men).

A تترب *tatrīb*, (II of ترب) Strewing, soiling, with dust or earth. Having enough. Having little wealth.

A تترح *tatrīh*, (II of ترح) Making sad, melancholy.

A تتريس *tatrīs*, (II of ترس not in use) Arming one's self, or causing another to arm with a shield.

A تترص *tatrīs*, (II of ترص) Confirming, ratifying, levelling.

A تتريع *tatrī'*, (II of ترع) Shutting (the door).

A تتريف *tatrīf*, (II of ترف) Unnerving, seducing, ruining.

P تتريك *titrīk*, Sumach.

A تتفل *tatful*, *titfal*, *tutfal*, *titfil*, and *tutful*, A fox. A fox's whelp. *Tutful*, Withering shrubs.

A تتفل *tataffful*, (V of تفل) Flattering, wheedling, caressing.

A تتفيف *tatfīf*, (II of تف *taffa*, not in use) Pronouncing pho! fie! with a tone of detestation.

P تتق *tutuk*, A veil, a curtain. A kind of net-work in tents for keeping off gnats. The coats of an onion. تتق سپهرگون *tutuk-i sipahr-gūn*, A blue veil. A saucer made of lapis lazula. تتق نيلي *tutuk-i nīlī*, The sky. A black cloud.

A تتقتق *tataktuk*, (II of تقتق Q) Being fallen from a mountain. Being downcast, fixed upon the breast (eyes).

A تتقين *tatkīn*, (II of تقن not in use) Watering (the earth) with a slimy kind of water.

A تتلع *tatallu'*, (V of تلع) Extending the neck, or raising the head to see or hear any thing.

P تتلي *tatlī*, The leech-plant.

A تتلي *tatallī*, (V of تلي) Following. Dunning.

A تتلية *tatliyat*, (II of تلي) Dunning. Repeating supererogatory prayers in discharge of a vow. Fetching the last breath.

A تتليد *tatlīd*, (II of تلد) Collecting. Obstructing, hindering.

A تتليس *tatlīs*, (II of تلس not in use) Making smooth, soft.

P تتم *tutum* or *tutm*, A gourd. Sumach, an herb.

P تتما *tatmā*, (in ancient Persian) A bear.

A تتمات *tatammāt*, (pl. of تتمة *tatammat*) Supplements.

P تتماج *tutmāj*, Thin slices of paste, vermicelli.

A تتمة *tatammat*, Completion. An appendix, a supplement.

P تتمتن *tatmitan*, (in ancient Persian) A jackall.

A تتمم *tatammum*, (V of تم *tamma*) Unclosing itself, appearing (a fracture). Walking with pain from a broken-bone.

A تتمير *tatmīr*, (II of تمر) Ripening, becoming تمر *tamr* (a green date رطب *rutab*). Bearing ripe dates (a palm-tree). Feeding with ripe dates. Drying (meat and fresh dates).

A تتميم *tatmīm*, (II of تم *tamma*) Completing, accomplishing. Satisfying. Giving (to another) his share at dice. Consuming. Destroying. Hastening to dispatch (a wounded man). Tying an amulet round the neck (of a child). Opening, becoming apparent (a fracture).

A تتنخ *tatannukh*, (V of تنخ) Sojourning. Commorancy.

P تتنگ *tatang* (or تتنگ *tatnak*), A mould for casting metal.

A تتوبة *tatwibat*, (from توب) Repenting, turning from sin (to God). Turning, becoming gracious (as God to man).

A تتوج *tatawwuj*, (V of توج) Being crowned.

A تتويج *tatwīj*, (II of توج) Crowning.

A تتوية *tatwīh*, (II of توه) Ruining. Astonishing, astounding.

P تتي *titī*, Gingerbread-figures for the amusement of children.

A تتيز *tatayyuz*, (v of تيز) Being turned (out of one's path). Desiring, feeling a strong propensity to.

A تتيع *tatayyu*ع, (v of تيع) Rushing headlong into evil. Shaking (his) shoulders in travelling (a camel). Carrying away (as the wind, dust, leaves, &c.).

A تتييس *tatyīs*, (II of تيس) Training, breaking in (a horse).

A تتييم *tatyīm*, (II of تيم) Enslaving (as love).

A تتيية *tatyīh*, (II of تيه) Bewildering, confounding.

A تثاءب *tasā-ub*, (VI of ثُؤب) Being dronish, sluggish.

A تثابر *tasābur*, (VI of ثبر) Rushing one upon another.

A تثأثؤ *tasa-su-a*, (II of ثأثأ q) Fearing, standing in dread of. Purposing to travel, and then judging it best to stay at home.

A تثاقف *tasākuf*, (VI of ثقف) Darting one at another.

A تثاقل *tasākul*, (VI of ثقل) Being heavy and slow. Being loth (to perform), abstaining from.

A تثاون *tasāwun*, (VI of ثون) Lying in wait, looking left and right for prey. Craft, cunning.

A تثبت *tasabbut*, (V of ثبت) Being fixed, established. Settling (any where). Delaying. Paying, performing.

A تثبن *tasabbun*, (V of ثبن) Putting any thing in a purse, or pocket. Carrying with both hands.

A تثبية *tasbiyat*, (II of ثبو) Collecting. Persevering in any thing. Praising the living. Complaining of one's circumstances and of want. Gathering what is good; also what is bad. Correcting, amending. Augmenting. Finishing. Extolling, magnifying. Making one's self ready. (Golius.) Imploring help against an enemy. (Kamus.)

A تثبيت *tasbīt*, (II of ثبت) Establishing, fixing. Detaining in any place. Being constant, assiduous.

A تثبيج *tasbīj*, (II of ثبج) Confounding (speech or writing); not easily understanding them. Holding a stick behind the back, thus keeping the arms pinioned (as shepherds do when walking). Sitting on one's hams.

A تثبير *tasbīr*, (II of ثبر) Restraining, prohibiting.

A تثبيط *tasbīt*, (II of ثبط) Hindering, turning one away (from business). Rendering careless, indifferent; also anxious, wistful.

A تثتم *tasattum*, (V of ثتم) Obscenity. Being rent (a vest). Falling in pieces (meat over-boiled). Falling in (a well).

A تثجيج *tasajjuj*, (II of ثجج q) Flowing (as water).

A تثجير *tasjīr*, (II of ثجر) Enlarging, encreasing, amplifying.

A تثدين *tasdīn*, (II of ثدن) Making fleshy, filling up the flesh.

A تثريب *tasrīb*, (II of ثرب) Chiding, blaming. Folding.

A تثرية *tasriyat*, (II of ثري) Moistening. Sprinkling (a place). Mixing up paste. Knocking down. Putting on a fur-garment.

A تثريد *tasrīd*, (II of ثرد) Slaying a sheep without cutting the jugular veins. Being carried from the field of battle wounded.

A تثرير *tasrīr*, (II of ثر *sarra*) Wetting, moistening.

A تثطعم *tasatʿum*, (II of ثطعم q) Prevailing against in words.

A تثطيع *tastīʿ*, (II of ثطع) Breaking.

A تثعم *tasaʿum*, (V of ثعم) Delighting, pleasing.

A تثعيط *tasaʿīt*, (II of ثعط) Pounding small.

A تثغب *tasaghghub*, (V of ثغب) Bleeding profusely (gums).

A تثفي *tasaffī*, (V of ثفي) Interposing obstacles to (a man's) achieving deeds of renown (the meanness of his birth).

A تثفية *tasfiyat*, (II of ثفي) Underpropping (a pot or kettle).

A تثفيد *tasfīd*, (II of ثفد) Lining (a coat of mail).

A تثفير *tasfīr*, (II of ثفر) Stimulating, impelling, driving.

A تثفيل *tasfīl*, (II of ثفل) Eating frumenty.

A تثقب *tasakkub*, (V of ثقب) Being perforated. Being worm-eaten (leather). Being kindled. Perforating. Kindling.

A تثقر *tasakkur*, A wavering, a fluctuation. Fear, terror.

A تثقيب *taskīb*, (II of ثقب) Piercing repeatedly. Lighting (a fire). Becoming conspicuous (grey hairs). Shooting forth (the thistle called عرفج *ʿarfaj*).

A تثقيف *taskīf*, (II of ثقف) Making (a spear) straight.

A تثقيل *taskīl*, (II of ثقل) Overloading. Calling heavy.

A ثثل *tasl*, A species of sweet herb.

A تثلل *tasallul*, (V of ثل *salla*) Being overthrown (a house).

A تثلم *tasallum*, (V of ثلم) Being notched (a sword-blade).

A تثليب *taslīb*, (II of ثلب) Becoming toothless (a camel).

A تثليث *taslīs*, (II of ثلث) Dividing into three parts. Trebling. Making triangular. Asserting to be three. Professing (one's self) a trinitarian. Ripening the third part (of a date). Coming in third (a horse). Compounding an electuary called مثلث *musallas*. The Trinity. A trine (an aspect of the planets). القائلون بالتثليث *al kā-ilūna bi't taslīs*, Trinitarians.

A تثليخ *taslīkh*, (II of ثلخ) Anointing, staining, soiling.

A تثليم *taslīm*, (II of ثلم) Nipping, notching very much.

A تثمثم *tasamsum*, (II of ثمثم q) Retiring, receding. Waiting.

A تثمل *tasammul*, (V of ثمل) Assisting, furnishing with food. Managing the affairs of one's relations. Eating. Drinking off.

A تثمير *tasmīr*, (II of ثمر) Gathering fruit (for cattle). Producing the first appearance of fruit (a tree). Growing rich. Increasing (wealth). Multiplying. Having particles of butter adhering to its sides (a leathern milk-bottle).

A تثميل *tasmīl*, (II of ثمل) Leaving (something) at the bottom of a vessel or cistern. Cleaning, cleansing, clearing out.

A تثميم *tasmīm*, (II of ثم *samma*) Bruising, breaking, trampling upon. Breaking again a bone that had been set.

A تثمين *tasmīn*, (II of ثمن) Making eight. Being eight-fold.

A تثني *tasannī*, (V of ثني) Being bent, folded. Being doubled. Stooping much in walking. Turning towards.

A تثنية *tasniyat*, (II of ثني) Making two, doubling. Putting in the dual number. Marking a letter with two points, as ت *tā* or ي *yā*. Imputing, ascribing. Praising. Disparaging, defaming. Walking pompously. The dual number.

A تثنيط *tasnīt*, (II of ثنط) Cleaving. Separating.

A تثوب *tasawwub*, (V of ثوب) Going over the prayers a second time, and so deserving a reward.

A تَسَوُّر *tasawwur*, (v of ثَوْر) Being in commotion. Boiling. Making an assault or an effort.

A تَسَوُّل *tasawwul*, (v of ثَوْل) Getting the better of. Insulting, reproaching, striking. Being fruitful (woman).

A تَسْوِيب *taswīb*, (II of ثَوْب) Recompensing, rewarding. Calling to prayers at dawn of day. Returning. Conjugal intercourse. The stated time of prayer (after which they are considered as supererogatory and meritorious).

A تَسْوِيَة *taswiyat*, (II of ثَوِي) Detaining. Receiving hospitably.

A تَسْوِير *taswīr*, (II of ثَوْر) Exciting (rebellion), raising (dust), obliging to rise (camels). Examining, scrutinising (the Kur'ān to discover its true meaning). Augmenting (any thing).

A تَسِي *tasy*, Peeled fruit of a dwarf palm-tree. A date-husk.

A تَسْيِيب *tasyīb*, (II of ثَيِّب) Separating (husband and wife).

P تجا *tajā*, Rough, sharp, cutting.

A تجاب *tijāb*, What is extracted the first time by smelting, from the silver stone, some silver still remaining.

A تجابة *tijābat*, A part of that mass.

A تجاثي *tajāsī*, (VI of جثو) Sitting with joined knees.

A تجأجُؤ *taja-ju-a*, (II of جأجأ q) Repelling. Retreating from timidity. Finishing. Fearing.

A تجاحف *tajāhuf*, (VI of جحف) Fencing with foils or sticks. Playing at fives.

A تجادع *tajādu*ع, (VI of جدع) Fighting, opposing one another, litigating, squabbling. Devouring one another.

A تجادل *tajādul*, (VI of جدل) Litigating, quarrelling.

A تجاذب *tajāzub*, (VI of جذب) Pulling one another about. Contending together. Being pulled, hauled, dragged.

A تجاذي *tajāzī*, (VI of جذي) Lifting with both hands.

P تجار *tajār*, A thorough-bred, unbroken colt. A well-paced horse. (in ancient Persian) Travelling.

A تجار *tijār* or *tujjār*, (pl. of تَاجِر *tājir*) Merchants; vintners.

A تجارب *tajārib*, (pl. of تجربة *tajribat*) Experiments, proofs.

A تجارة *tijārat*, Merchandize, commerce. اصحاب تجارة *as-hāb-i tijārat*, Merchants. P تجارت كردن *tijārat kardan*, To trade.

P تجارة *tajārah*, A colt not yet broke in.

A تجاري *tajārī*, (VI of جري) Conversing; meeting; agreeing.

A تجاريد *tajārīd*, (pl. of تجريد *tajrīd*) Detachments sent out.

A تجازي *tajāzī*, (VI of جزي) Entreating earnestly (a person to do any thing). Demanding payment of a debt.

A تجاسر *tajāsur*, (VI of جسر) Straining every nerve. Contending, striving. Boldness, firmness, intrepidity. Exertion.

A تجاعل *tajāʿul*, (VI of جعل) Fixing a price or reward.

A تجافي *tajāfī*, (VI of جفو) Being separated, distant. Being incongruous, ill-adapted, not fitting close (as a saddle). Leaning to one side. Taking no care of one's property.

A تجافيف *tajāfīf*, (pl. of تجفاف *tijfāf*) Horse-armours.

A تجال *tajāll*, (VI of جل *jalla*) Making one's self great.

A تجالد *tajālud*, (VI of جلد) Fighting, fencing. Striking one another upon the shield.

A تجالس *tajālus*, (VI of جلس) Sitting together. A session.

A تجالل *tajālul*, (VI of جل *jalla*) Disdaining. Carrying one's self haughtily, playing the great man.

A تجالي *tajālī*, (VI of جلو) Disclosing to one another.

A تجاليد *tajālīd*, A body, a person, a shape.

A تجان *tajānn*, (VI of جن *janna*) Appearing mad, furious.

A تجانب *tajānub*, (VI of جنب) Receding, avoiding. Shunning.

A تجانف *tajānuf*, (VI of جنف) Declining, deviating.

A تجانن *tajānun*, (VI of جن *janna*) Appearing mad, furious.

A تجانؤ *tajānu-a*, (VI of جنأ) Falling flat upon.

A تجانية *Tajāniyat*, Name of a barbarous nation.

A تجاوب *tajāwub*, (VI of جوب) Answering one another.

A تجاور *tajāwur*, (VI of جور) Being neighbours; neighbourhood.

A تجاوز *tajāwuz*, (VI of جوز) Exceeding, transgressing (just bounds). Passing by. Forgiving a fault. Outrage, insolence.

A تجاول *tajāwul*, (VI of جول) Going round one another.

A تجاويز *tajāwīz*, A kind of striped garment.

A تجاويف *tajāwīf*, (pl. of تجويف *tajwīf*) Cavities, hollows.

A تجاه *tajāh* or *tujāh*, Opposite. تجاهك *tajāhaka*, In opposition to you, opposite to, or before your face.

A تجاهد *tajāhud*, (VI of جهد) Labouring hard, accomplishing or procuring with difficulty.

A تجاهل *tajāhul*, (VI of جهل) Pretending ignorance. Connivance, apathy, indifference. P تجاهل كردن *tajāhul kardan*, To feign ignorance, to play the simpleton.

A تجباب *tijbāb*, A vein of silver conspicuous in a mineral stone.

A تجبجب *tajabjub*, (II of جبجب q) Drying (strips of meat) in the open air. Stuffing a maw or tripe with meat and fat.

A تجبر *tajabbur*, (V of جبر) Being haughty, contumacious. Putting forth leaves (a tree). Beginning to look fresh (a field which had been grazed close).

A تجبس *tajabbus*, (V of جبس) Walking pompously.

A تجبن *tajabbun*, (V of جبن) Coagulating, curdling (milk).

A تجبيب *tajbīb*, (II of جب *jabba*) Being terrified. Flying (from battle). Having the legs white as far as the knee (a horse).

A تجبية *tajbiyat*, (II of جبي) Bending forward the body.

A تجبير *tajbīr*, (II of جبر) Restoring, setting (a broken bone). Repairing the broken fortune (of a friend). Conferring favours.

A تجبين *tajbīn*, (II of جبن) Imputing, attributing to pusillanimity. Making, calling, or knowing one to be, a coward.

A تجبية *tajbīh*, (II of جبه) Receiving ungraciously. Treating with contempt. Turning away the head.

A تجحفل *tajahful*, (II of جحفل q) Being assembled (men).

A تجهير *tajhīr*, (II of جهر) Enlarging a well.

A تجهيظ *tajhīz*, (II of جحظ) Regarding stedfastly.

A تجهيل *tajhīl*, (II of جهل) Dashing (him) to the ground.

A تجهيم *tajhīm*, (II of جهم) Looking with fixed attention.

A تجرم *tajarrum*, (v of جرم) Being completed (as a year). Passing, elapsing (a night). Charging with a crime falsely.

A تجرمز *tajarmuz*, (II of جرمز q) Passing by (as the night). Rushing upon (any one).

A تجرؤ *tajarru-a*, (v of جرؤ) Being intrepid, audacious.

A تجرّ *tajarruh*, (v of جرّ) Being made public.

A تجريب *tajrīb*, (II of جرب) Proving, trying, assaying.

A تجرئة *tajri-at*, (II of جرؤ) Inspiring with hardiness.

A تجرية *tajriyat*, (II of جري) Appointing an attorney.

A تجريح *tajrīh*, (II of جرح) Wounding dangerously.

A تجريد *tajrīd*, (II of جرد) Stripping. Divesting. Drawing, unsheathing (a sword). Taking (money) out of one's purse. Lopping the smaller branches (leaving the trunk naked). Stripping off bark. Going alone on a pilgrimage to Mecca. Sending out a detachment. Separation. Solitude. Celibacy.

A تجرير *tajrīr*, (II of جر *jarra*) Drawing much and well.

A تجريس *tajrīs*, (II of جرس) Proving, trying. Speaking.

A تجريع *tajrīع*, (II of جرع) Causing one to drink (water). Making one to forget (grief, cares, or anger).

A تجريف *tajrīf*, (II of جرف) Carrying away every thing. Carrying away a part of the land with it (a torrent). Pouring out well. Cutting through the deep (a ship).

A تجريم *tajrīm*, (II of جرم) Cutting much. Amercing.

A تجرية *tajrīh*, (II of جرّ) Publishing, making manifest.

A تجزؤ *tajazzu-a*, (v of جزأ) Having enough, being contented. Being divided in parts.

A تجزئة *tajzi-at*, (II of جزأ) Dividing, distributing. Having enough. Being satisfied with one instead of another. Satisfying, contenting. Enriching. Fixing a handle on an awl or a knife.

A تجزيع *tajzīع*, (II of جزع) Cutting in pieces (meat). Being almost ripe (green dates called بسر *busr*).

A تجزيم *tajzīm*, (II of جزم) Filling (a bottle). Being pusillanimous and impotent. Being silent.

A تجسد *tajassud*, (v of جسد) Assuming a body. Incarnation.

A تجسس *tajassus*, (v of جس *jassa*) Searching carefully, examining. Exploring, playing the spy. Curiosity, inquisitiveness.

A تجسم *tajassum*, (v of جسم) Becoming incarnate. Being large-bodied. Choosing from amongst (other men). Going directly to the person or thing itself. Proposing to one's self, and undertaking some mighty achievement. Choosing a spot of land near a certain tract of country. Mastering the most difficult part (of any business). Ascending the steepest part of a mountain.

A تجسيم *tajsīm*, (II of جسم) Making large-bodied.

A تجشع *tajashshuع*, (v of جشع) Being covetous, full of desire.

A تجشم *tajashshum*, (v of جشم) Labouring hard.

A تجشؤ *tajashshu-a*, (v of جشأ) Eructing, belching.

A تجشير *tajshīr*, (II of جشر) Emptying (a vessel). Leading (horses) out to pasture, so that they do not return home at night.

A تجشيم *tajshīm*, (II of جشم) Labouring hard at.

A تجحين *tajhīn*, (II of جحن) Keeping on short allowance.

A تجخجخ *tajakhjukh*, (II of جخجخ q) Calling out, proclaiming aloud. Keeping one's thoughts to oneself. Entering into the greater part of any thing. Throwing prostrate. Being loose, languid. Being very dark (the night).

A تجخي *tajakhkhī*, (v of جخي) Perfuming one's self. Being overturned (a flaggon, a rundlet).

A تجخية *tajkhiyat*, (II of جخي) Inclining (one's person or any thing else). Declining (the night).

A تجدب *tajaddub*, (v of جدب) Being barren from drought. Being without produce (ground). Being without rain (clouds).

A تجدد *tajaddud*, (v of جد *jadda*) Being new. Innovation, novelty. Being destitute of milk (the udder).

A تجديد *tajdīd*, (II of جد *jadda*) Renewing. Making new. Cutting away a camel's udder. Weaving a garment of many colours. تجديد لباس Renewing garments, getting new clothes. P تجديد محبت كردن To renew friendship. تجديد و مرمت كردن *tajdīd o marammat kardan*, To repair, to mend.

A تجدير *tajdīr*, (II of جدر) Being attacked by the small-pox.

A تجديع *tajdīع*, (II of جدع) Mutilating (in the hand, nose, ear, or lip). Wishing evil to any one by saying جدعاً *jadعan*, i. e. May thy hands, nose, ear, or lip be cut off!

A تجديف *tajdīf*, (II of جدف) Being ungrateful for the blessings of Providence; blaspheming whilst enjoying them.

A تجديل *tajdīl*, (II of جدل) Levelling with the ground.

A تجذير *tajzīr*, (II of جذر) Eradicating, extirpating. The produce of any number multiplied by itself (in arithmetic).

A تجذيم *tajzīm*, (II of جذم) Amputating, mutilating.

*A تجر *tajara*, (fut. يتجر *yatjuru*) He traded.

A تجر *tajr*, (from تجر) Trading. *Tajr* or *tujur*, (pl. of تاجر *tājir*) Merchants. Wine-merchants.

P تجر *tajar*, Winter-quarters. A pantry, a buttery.

A تجربة *tajribat*, An experiment, a proof. Experience, assay. P تجربه كردن To try, prove, hazard, make an experiment.

P تجربه كار *tajribah-kār*, Versed in business. An experienced agent. تجربه كاران روزگار Experienced in worldly affairs.

P تجربه كاري *tajribah-kārī*, Experience in business.

A تجرثم *tajarsum*, (II of جرثم q) Being collected, assembled.

A تجرجم *tajarjum*, (II of جرجم q) Crouching (a wild beast).

A تجرد *tajarrud*, (v of جرد) Being drawn out, exposed. Giving intense application. Celibacy. اصحاب تجرد Pilgrims to Mecca, who do not accompany the caravan. Monks. Bachelors.

P تجرد گزين *tajarrud-guzīn*, Choosing solitude, i. e. A recluse.

P تجرد منشي *tajarrud-manshī*, Liberation, liberty, freedom.

A تجرس *tajarrus*, (v of جرس) Speaking. Singing.

A تجرع *tajarruع*, (v of جرع) Swallowing, devouring. Drinking draughts of liquor. Mitigating anger, having patience.

A تجرف *tajarruf*, (v of جرف) Carrying away much. Sweeping clean. Losing flesh (a ram).

A تجصيص *tajsīs*, (II of جص *jassa*, not in use) Plastering, whitewashing (a house). Opening its eyes (a whelp).

A تجضم *tajazzum*, (V of جضم) Snatching with the mouth.

A تجضيض *tajzīz*, (II of جض *jazza*) Going at a quick pace.

A تجعب *tajaʿʿub*, (V of جعب) Being thrown on the ground.

A تجعبي *tajaʿbī*, (II of جعبي q) Being thrown prostrate.

A تجعثم *tajaʿsum*, (II of جعثم q) Being drawn together.

A تجعجع *tajaʿjuʿ*, (II of جعجع q) Throwing one's self upon the ground from excess of grief.

A تجعد *tajaʿʿud*, (V of جعد) Being curled (locks or beard). Being drawn together.

A تجعر *tajaʿʿur*, (V of جعر) Fastening a rope round the waist, when going down into a well.

A تجعم *tajaʿʿum*, (V of جعم) Greedily desiring meat (a man), provender (a camel), a bone (a dog). Having no appetite (a man). Speaking thickly through a wide throat.

A تجعيد *tajʿīd*, (II of جعد) Curling (the hair).

A تجفاف *tijfāf*, The armour of a horse; also of a soldier.

A تجفجف *tajafjuf*, (II of جفجف q) Drying (a garment) so that still some moisture remains.

A تجفر *tajaffur*, (V of جفر) Becoming four months old (a kid).

A تجفف *tajaffuf*, (V of جف *jaffa*) Being dried (a garment).

A تجفل *tajafful*, (V of جفل) Ruffling his feathers (a cock).

A تجفية *tajfiyat*, (II of جفو) Injuring. Causing to vex.

A تجفيف *tajfīf*, (II of جف *jaffa*) Drying properly (a garment). Casing in armour (a horse, or a soldier). Covering (the eggs) with her wings (a bird sitting).

A تجفين *tajfīn*, (II of جفن) Indulging much in venery.

A تجلب *tajallub*, (V of جلب) Making a clamour or murmur.

A تجلجل *tajaljul*, (II of جلجل q) Travelling across (a country). Being moved, agitated. Putting one's self in motion or agitation. Being shaken. Tumbling down.

A تجلد *tajallud*, (V of جلد) Being stubborn, obstinate, stern. Contending, grappling with. Sturdiness. Agility.

A تجلس *tajallus*, (V of جلس) Sitting down, sitting (as judges in the determining of causes).

A تجلق *tajalluk*, (V of جلق) Opening (the mouth), laughing.

A تجلل *tajallul*, (V of جل *jalla*) Becoming superior (in dignity). Taking what is greatest and most illustrious. Being magnified. Being clad, arrayed. Sitting on horseback.

A تجلي *tajallī*, (V of جلو) Being revealed, discovered (as God to man). An apparition with splendour. The Epiphany. Lustre, brightness, brilliancy. عيد التجلي *ʿīdu't tajallī*, The feast of the Epiphany. تجلي قدامهم *tajalla' kuddāmahum*, He transfigured himself before them. P تجلي كردن *tajallī kardan*, To illuminate. To polish, to adorn. To illustrate, make plain.

A تجليات *tajalliyāt*, (pl. of تجلي *tajallī*) Beatific visions.

A تجليب *tajlīb*, (II of جلب) Crying out, raising a clamour. Carrying together, collecting.

A تجلية *tajliyat*, (II of جلو) Polishing. Explaining (one's thoughts), revealing, declaring. Looking with an eagle's eye. Coming in first (a horse).

A تجليح *tajlīh*, (II of جلح) Making a great effort. Giving undivided attention to any thing. Springing, bounding (a wild beast). Browsing on the tops of shrubs (a camel).

A تجليد *tajlīd*, (II of جلد) Pulling off the skin (from the body of a slaughtered camel). Binding (a book) in leather.

A تجليز *tajlīz*, (II of جلز) Binding, folding or wrapping round in order to strengthen. Laying or letting down. Extending. Removing. Pulling off, carrying away. The flowing of the sea. An abscess. A halbert, a pole-ax.

A تجليف *tajlīf*, (II of جلف) Being fatal, destructive (year).

A تجليل *tajlīl*, (II of جل *jalla*) Being common, general, universal. Covering (a horse) with cloth. Enveloping. Calling, taking to one's self.

A تجمجم *tajamjum* (II of جمجم q) Speaking low, muttering.

A تجمد *tajammud*, (V of جمد) Congelation, concretion.

A تجمر *tajammur*, (V of جمر) Being kept long in an enemy's country without fighting (an army). Being imprisoned. Assembling, meeting (people). Going at a quick pace (a camel).

A تجمع *tajammuʿ*, (V of جمع) Being collected carefully. Being assembled from all quarters. Being numbered (money).

A تجمل *tajammul*, (V of جمل) Accumulating, or enjoying, the luxuries of life. Eating melted fat. Plenty of provisions, abundance of wealth. Conveniency. Dignity, retinue.

A تجملات *tajammulāt*, (pl. of تجمل *tajammul*) Moveables, household furniture. Conveniences, articles of luxury.

A تجمهر *tajamhur*, (II of جمهر q) Being oppressive, iniquitous.

A تجميد *tajmīd*, (II of جمد) Congealing.

A تجمير *tajmīr*, (II of جمر) Cutting away the pithy, pulpy substance (called جمار *jummār*) growing on the top of the date-tree. Throwing stones called جمار *jimār* (a superstitious rite observed at Mecca). Keeping (an army) long on hostile ground without fighting. Collecting. Gathering up (as women do their hair, and fastening it on the crown of the head).

A تجميش *tajmīsh*, (II of جمش) Helping, assisting.

A تجميع *tajmīʿ*, (II of جمع) Collecting with care. Assembling with others to prayers on Fridays. Counting (money). Breaking in pieces.

A تجميل *tajmīl*, (II of جمل) Adorning, embellishing, beautifying, executing properly. Applauding, approving.

A تجنب *tajannub*, (V of جنب) Being absent. Retiring, declining, shunning. Carrying or driving off, removing.

A تجنث *tajannus*, (V of جنث) Pretending to be of another family. Loving, yearning upon. Covering, enveloping. Expanding the wings; also, sitting (as a bird). Calling home the thoughts (in prayer) from idolatry. Abstaining from sin.

A تجنجب *tajanjub*, (II of جنجب q) Drying meat (wind).

A تجنح *tajannuh*, (v of جنح) Inclining to one side.

A تجنس *tajannus*, (v of جنس) Being homogeneous.

A تجنن *tajannun*, (v of جن *janna*) Appearing mad, furious.

A تجني *tajannī*, (v of جني) Accusing falsely. Seeking a pretext to injure another. Name of a woman.

A تجنيب *tajnīb*, (II of جنب) Causing to lead at the side (a horse, or a captive). Leading at the side. Removing. Rendering one averse, causing to shun, or abstain. Having a foot turned inwards (reckoned a good property in a horse). Giving little milk (a camel).

A تجنيح *tajnīh*, (II of جنح) Furnishing with wings.

A تجنيد *tajnīd*, (II of جند) Collecting an army.

A تجنيز *tajnīz*, (II of جنز) Laying a corpse upon a bier.

A تجنيس *tajnīs*, (II of جنس) Making homogeneous. Analogy. Equivocation, pun. (in rhetoric) When the author uses two or more words resembling each other but having different significations; and of these there are seven kinds. (Gladwin's Dissert.)

A تجنيق *tajnīk*, (II of جنق) Throwing stones with a balista.

A تجنين *tajnīn*, (II of جن *janna*) Making mad.

A تجواب *tajwāb* (from جوب), Traversing (a country).

A تجوال *tajwāl*, (II of جول) Travelling far and wide.

A تجور *tajawwur*, (v of جور) Being laid prostrate. Falling on the side. Being overthrown.

A تجورب *tajawrub*, (II of جورب q) Putting on socks.

A تجوز *tajawwuz*, (v of جوز) Passing by. Forgiving. Doing business slightly, easily, or by the by. Reducing (a work) into a compendious form. Speaking metaphorically.

A تجوع *tajawwuع*, (v of جوع) Starving one's self, bearing hunger voluntarily, abstaining purposely from food.

A تجوف *tajawwuf*, (v of جوف) Being hollow. Penetrating into the middle or cavity, and there lying hid.

A تجوق *tajawwuk*, (v of جوق) Being collected, assembled.

A تجون *tajawwun*, (v of جون) Painting white the door of a bridegroom. Making black the gate of a deceased person.

A تجويب *tajwīb*, (II of جوب) Making the collar or breast of a shirt or other garment.

A تجوية *tajwiyat*, (II of جوي) Patching a leathern-bottle.

A تجويد *tajwīd*, (II of جود) Saying, doing, or making good.

A تجوير *tajwīr*, (II of جور) Accusing of injustice. Beating and levelling with the ground. Throwing down or away.

A تجويز *tajwīz*, (II of جوز) Causing to go or pass by. Permitting, allowing, approving. Examining, investigating, trying, proving, seeking, truth. Contrivance, judgment, sentence, plan.

A تجويع *tajwīع*, (II of جوع) Starving one to death.

A تجويف *tajwīf*, (II of جوف) Hollowing, making concave.

A تجويق *tajwīk*, (II of جوق) Collecting, assembling.

A تجويل *tajwīl*, (II of جول) Going round about much.

A تجوية *tajwīh*, (II of جوه) Raising to a respectable situation.

A تجهيز *tajahjuk*, (II of جهجه q) Retiring, abstaining from.

A تجهز *tajahhuz*, (v of جهز) Being adorned, prepared for.

A تجهضم *tajahzum*, (II of جهضم q) Carrying one's self high.

A تجهم *tajahhum*, (v of جهم) Looking at, or receiving one ungraciously, with a stern countenance.

A تجهية *tajhiyat*, (II of جهي) Enlarging, extending.

A تجهيز *tajhīz*, (II of جهز) Betrimming (a bride), fitting out (a traveller, or a troop of soldiers), furnishing (a funeral).

A تجهيل *tajhīl*, (II of جهل) Calling a fool, charging with ignorance. Imputing, ascribing to want of information.

A تجيب *Tajīb*, Name of a town in Africa.

A تجيش *tajayyush*, (v of جيش) Being collected, embodied (an army). Being greatly agitated (the mind).

A تجيف *tajayyuf*, (v of جيف) Being putrid (a dead body).

A تجييب *tajyīb*, (II of جيب) Making the collar or breast (of a shirt or other garment).

A تجيئة *tajyi-at*, (II of جيأ) Sewing (a leathern bottle).

A تجييش *tajyīsh*, (II of جيش) Levying an army.

A تجييض *tajyīz*, (II of جيض) Turning away from.

A تجييف *tajyīf*, (II of جيف) Stinking, turning to a putrid corpse. Rendering vile and despicable. Terrifying. Striking.

A تجييم *tajyīm*, (II of جيم) Writing the letter ج *jīm*.

A تحابب *tahābb*, (VI of حب *habba*) Mutual love.

A تحات *tahātt*, (VI of حت *hatta*) Being scattered.

A تحاتن *tahātun*, (VI of حتن) Being equal, resembling.

A تحاث *tahāss*, (VI of حث *hassa*) Stimulating one another.

A تحاج *tahājj*, (VI of حج *hajja*) Disputing, jarring, wrangling.

A تحاجز *tahājuz*, (VI of حجز) Opposition. Reconciliation.

A تحاجي *tahājī*, (VI of حجو) Proposing questions or enigmas alternately as an exercise of genius.

A تحاد *tahādd*, (VI of حد *hadda*) Mutually resisting.

A تحادث *tahādus*, (VI of حدث) Conversing, telling stories.

A تحاذي *tahāzī*, (VI of حذي) Matching.

A تحارب *tahārub*, (VI of حرب) Fighting together, duelling.

A تحارير *tahārīr*, (pl. of تحرير *tahrīr*) Writings; manumissions.

A تحاسد *tahāsud*, (VI of حسد) Envying one another.

A تحاسل *tahāsul*, (VI of حسل) Catching a land-crocodile.

A تحاسي *tahūsī*, (VI of حسو) Drinking together.

A تحاشي *tahāshī*, (VI of حشي) Standing apart. Excepting against, by pronouncing حاشا *hāshā*. Exception, separation.

A تحاص *tahāss*, (VI of حص *hassa*) Distributing amongst.

A تحاض *tahāzz*, (VI of حض *hazza*) Stimulating each other.

A تحاق *tahākk*, (VI of حق *hakka*) Contending, injuring.

A تحاقر *tahākur*, (VI of حقر) Appearing contemptible.

A تحاكم *tahākum*, (VI of حكم) Going together to a judge.

A تحالب *tahālub*, (VI of حلب) Flowing (as sweat from the body, saliva from the mouth, tears from the eyes).

A تحالز *tahāluz*, (VI of حلز) Holding a dialogue.

A تحالف *tahāluf*, (VI of حلف) Conspiring together, entering into an alliance, leaguing. Swearing (plaintiff and defendant).

A تحالم *tahālum*, (VI of حلم) Appearing mild or affable.

A تحالي *tahālī*, (VI of حلو) Displaying sweetness (a woman).

A تحامق *tahāmuk*, (VI of حمق) Feigning to be a fool.

A تحامل *tahāmul*, (VI of حمل) Being adverse, injurious, partial. Labouring under a difficulty, or misfortune. Taking a thing to heart. Rigour, severity.

A تحامي *tahāmī*, (VI of حمي) Being cautious. Avoiding.

A تحاور *tahāwur* (VI of حور) Carrying on a dialogue.

A تحاوز *tahāwuz*, (VI of حوز) Being mutually repulsed, retreating from each other (two armies).

A تحاوص *tahāwus*, (VI of حوص) Looking askew, squinting.

A تحاول *tahāwul*, (VI of حول) Turning from side to side.

A تحايز *tahāyuz*, (VI of حيز not in use) Deserting each other.

A تحائف *tahā-if*, (pl. of تحفة *tuhfat*) Rarities, presents.

A تحايي *tahāyī* (also تحائي *tahā-i*), (pl. of تحياة *tahyāt*) Three stars in the sixth mansion of the moon, in Gemini.

A تحبب *tahabbub*, (V of حب *habba*) Showing love. Drinking water sufficient (an ass).

A تحبجر *tahabjur*, (II of حبجر Q) Having a twisting of the guts.

A تحبس *tahabbus*, (V of حبس) Being imprisoned, confined, restrained. Restraining one's self. Imprisonment. Continence.

A تحبش *tahabbush*, (V of حبش) Being met, assembled.

A تحبيب *tahbīb*, (II of حب *habba*) Making one a friend. Being filled (with drink). Sowing. Coming into ear (wheat).

A تحبية *tahbiyat*, (II of حبي) Protecting, defending.

A تحبير *tahbīr*, (II of حبر) Beautifying. Conferring benefits, acting magnificently, doing good.

A تحبيس *tahbīs*, (II of حبس) Retaining, imprisoning. Bequeathing to pious uses (prohibiting alienation).

A تحبيش *tahbīsh*, (II of حبش) Collecting, gaining, getting.

A تحت *taht*, The inferior part. *Tahta*, Under, below. تحت الثرا *tahta 's'sarā*, Under ground. تحت الشعاع *tahta 'sh'shuāع*, A change of the moon, conjunction with the sun. تحت القلعة *tahta'l kalعah*, Below the castle. The forum, or market-place; place of execution. تحت لفظي *tahta lafzī*, Verbally. A literal or interlinear translation. تحت مائدة *tahta mā-idah*, Under the table. من تحتها *min tahtahā*, Below, under them.

A تحتاني *tahtānīy*, (Applied to letters) Small, short, or inferior.

A تحتحة *tahtahat*, Motion, sound (made by motion or walking).

A تحترش *tahatrush*, (II of حترش Q) Being assembled (people).

A تحترف *tahatruf*, (II of حترف Q) Being scattered.

A تحتم *Tahtam*, Name of a town in Yaman.

A تحتم *tahattum*, (V of حتم) Eating the remains of victuals left upon a table. Being soft (bread or meat). Being necessary.

A تحتير *tahtīr*, (II of حتر) Giving victuals to builders.

A تحتيش *tahtīsh*, (II of حتش) Promoting cheerfulness.

A تحثر *tahassur*, (V of حثر) Forming fruit (a palm-tree).

A تحثيث *tahtīs*, (II of حث *hassa*) Stimulating, instigating.

A تحجر *tahajjur*, (V of حجر) Petrifying, becoming hard as stone. Being heavy, severe. Being strait, close.

A تحجل *Tahjul*, Name of a horse (in the poem of Labīd).

A تحجؤ *tahajju-a*, (II of حجأ) Being greedy, tenacious of. Being much addicted to.

A تحجي *tahajjī*, (V of حجو) Remaining in one place. Acting with firmness. Preoccupying, keeping possession. Avarice.

A تحجيب *tahjīb*, (II of حجب) Hiding one's self.

A تحجير *tahjīr*, (II of حجر) Being surrounded with a small circle (the moon). Being burnt round the eye (a camel).

A تحجيل *tahjīl*, (II of حجل) Having white feet (a horse); also making them white by art. Being sunk (the eye).

A تحدب *tahaddub*, (V of حدب) Being friendly, benevolently inclined. Being hump-backed.

A تحدث *tahaddus*, (V of حدث) Relating. Producing, saying, or doing something new.

A تحدج *tahadduj*, (V of حدج) Becoming hard (the colocynth).

A تحدر *tahaddur*, (V of حدر) Having a tumour. Swelling. Descending. Slipping, falling, flowing down. Being steep.

A تحدس *tahaddus*, (V of حدس) Enquiring, examining. Endeavouring to do any thing privately.

A تحدي *tahaddī*, (V of حدو) Opposing, provoking. Contending for superiority or victory.

A تحدي *tahaddī*, (V of حدي) Giving serious attention to.

A تحديب *tahdīb*, (II of حدب) Making a high back. Giving (to a thing) a convex form. Having a hump-back.

A تحديث *tahdīs*, (II of حدث) Relating. Producing, saying, or doing something new.

A تحديج *tahdīj*, (II of حدج) Looking at with fixed attention.

A تحديد *tahdīd*, (II of حد *hadda*) Sharpening (a sword or knife). Describing or prescribing limits. Defining logically.

P تحديد و ترسيم كردن To determine and mark the boundaries.

A تحديق *tahdīk*, (II of حدق) Seeing clearly; comprehending.

A تحذر *tahazzur*, (V of حذر) Being on one's guard.

A تحذلم *tahazlum*, (II of حذلم Q) Walking fast and waddling.

A تحذير *tahzīr*, (II of حذر) Threatening, putting in fear. Admonishing, cautioning, prohibiting.

A تحذيف *tahzīf*, (II of حذف) Preparing and finishing.

A تحرج *taharruj*, (V of حرج) Abstaining from wickedness. Being reduced to straits.

A تحرر *taharrur*, (V of حر *harra*) Burning.

A تحرز *taharruz*, (V of حرز) Abstaining from. Taking heed.

A تحرس *taharrus*, (V of حرس) Taking care, abstaining.

A تحرف *taharruf*, (V of حرف) Being changed, inverted. Declining, turning from.

A تحرق *taharruk*, (V of حرق) Being burnt. Being enraged.

A تحرك *taharruk*, (V of حرك) Being moved. Moving.

A تحرم *taharrum*, (V of حرم) Being prohibited. Abstaining. Entering into a temple. Being revered. Turning robber.

A تحرمز *taharmuz*, (II of حرمز Q) Being intelligent. Bastardy.

A تحرّي *taharrī*, (v of حري) Choosing the best. Intending to do what is right. Delaying. Staying.

A تحريب *tahrīb*, (II of حرب) Irritating, inflaming, enraging. Making sharp. Ingrafting (a palm). Growing (a palm).

A تحريج *tahrīj*, (II of حرج) Reducing to straits or difficulties. Taking heed to one's self. Adorning (a collar) with shells.

A تحريد *tahrīd*, (II of حرد) Putting in a passion. Twisting (ropes). Building an arched fabric. Rearing high (a house). Raising (a structure) of reeds without windows.

A تحرير *tahrīr*, (II of حر *harra*) Setting at liberty, giving freedom. Dedicating to the service of God. Speaking modestly and well. Writing elegantly and accurately. Publishing a book. Inquiring carefully. تحرير اقليدس Euclid's elements.

A تحريراً *tahrīran*, (P تحريرانه *tahrīrānah*) In (or by) writing. Written, dated, given; as تحريراً في غرة شهر Given, (written, or dated) in the beginning of the month of.....

P تحرير كش *tahrīr-kash*, A writer, a scribe.

A تحريز *tahrīz*, (II of حرز) Preserving carefully.

A تحريش *tahrīsh*, (II of حرش) Inducing one fraudulently to do any thing. Irritating, setting (men or dogs) by the ears.

A تحريص *tahrīs*, (II of حرص) Making greedy, inflaming.

A تحريض *tahrīz*, (II of حرض) Instigating, exciting, provoking to. Dyeing (garments) with saffron. Dealing in saffron.

A تحريضات *tahrīzāt*, (pl. of تحريض *tahrīz*) Provocations.

A تحريف *tahrīf*, (II of حرف) Changing, inverting, transposing (letters), forming an anagram. Making a pen.

A تحريفات *tahrīfāt*, (pl. of تحريف *tahrīf*) Changes; anagrams.

A تحريق *tahrīk*, (II of حرق) Consuming by fire.

A تحريك *tahrīk*, (II of حرك) Putting in motion. Exciting, encouraging. Marking a consonant with a vowel point. A commotion, movement. P فتنه تحريك كردن *fitnah tahrīk kardan*, To raise a tumult, to excite an insurrection.

A تحريم *tahrīm*, (II of حرم) Prohibiting, interdicting. Rendering venerable or sacred. Not completely dressing leather. Tying fast a lash. Name of a chapter in the Kur'ān.

A تحريمة *tahrīmah*, The putting on of a pilgrim's garb.

A تحريمي *tahrīmīy*, Prohibited by law.

A تحزب *tahazzub*, (V of حزب) Being assembled in crowds.

A تحزز *tahazzuz*, (V of حز *hazza*) Being cut, notched.

A تحزم *tahazzum*, (V of حزم) Girding the waist with (a rope). Putting on clothes. Being clad in armour.

A تحزن *tahazzun*, (V of حزن) Being afflicted. Grief.

A تحزيب *tahzīb*, (II of حزب) Distributing into parts (especially the Kur'ān, into sixty sections, called احزاب *ahzāb*).

A تحزيز *tahzīz*, (II of حز *hazza*) Notching; indenting (teeth).

A تحزين *tahzīn*, (II of حزن) Making sorrowful. Reading (the Kur'ān) in a whining, plaintive tone of voice.

P تحس *tahs*, A heart overwhelmed with grief.

A تحسب *tahassub*, (V of حسب) Procuring intelligence.

A تحسر *tahassur*, (V of حسر) Becoming dim (the eye-sight) from being overstrained. Being tired, jaded (a beast of burden). Sighing. Grieving for, sorrowing after. Falling off a (camel's) coat. Retreating, fleeing away. Grief, regret.

A تحسس *tahassus*, (V of حس *hassa*) Exploring, examining into the truth of. Listening. Being moved.

A تحسي *tahassī*, (V of حسي) Sipping by little and little.

A تحسيب *tahsīb*, (II of حسب) Giving enough, contenting. Causing one to lean upon a cushion.

A تحسير *tahsīr*, (II of حسر) Stripping, depriving of. Casting its feathers, moulting (a bird).

A تحسيل *tahsīl*, (II of حسل) Doing less than one ought. Being wanting to one's self. Being brought into contempt.

A تحسين *tahsīn*, (II of حسن) Doing well and handsomely. Approbation, applause, acclamation. Any thing elegant. تحسين كردن *tahsīn kardan*, To approve, to applaud. To bless.

A تحشد *tahashshud*, (V of حشد) Convening, meeting.

A تحشر *tahashshur*, (V of حشر) Rising from the grave.

A تحشف *tahashshuf*, (V of حشف) Putting on a worn habit.

A تحشم *tahashshum*, (V of حشم) Blushing, being ashamed.

A تحشي *tahashshī*, (V of حشي) Being stuffed, crammed.

A تحشي *tahashshī*, (V of حشي) Being from one side. Excepting. Saying God forbid! Being ashamed of.

A تحشية *tahshiyat*, (II of حشي) Trimming the edge of a garment with fringe or lace. Making marginal notes to a book.

A تحشيف *tahshīf*, (II of حشف) Looking with half-shut eyes.

A تحشيم *tahshīm*, (II of حشم) Vexing, enraging. Addressing (one) in language which (he) cannot patiently listen to.

A تحصل *tahassul*, (V of حصل) Making evident, illustrating, manifesting. Collecting, acquiring.

A تحصن *tahassun*, (V of حصن) Seeking protection. Defending one's self. Retiring to a fortress. Becoming a stallion.

A تحصي *tahassī*, (V of حصي) Taking heed to one's self.

A تحصيب *tahsīb*, (II of حصب) Strewing with gravel. Flinging gravel at. Throwing sand into any place or thing.

A تحصية *tahsiyat*, (II of حصي) Cutting.

A تحصير *tahsīr*, (II of حصر) Shutting up close.

A تحصيل *tahsīl*, (II of حصل) Producing. Making plain. Collecting, gathering, gaining. Reading (a book). Summing up, getting at the sum and substance of (a discourse). Bearing green and unripe dates (a palm-tree). Collection, gain, acquisition. تحصيل دنيا و دين The acquisition of wealth and advancement of religion, i. e. The present world and the next. تحصيل علوم The acquisition of the sciences. P تحصيل كردن To amass, gather, gain, acquire. To collect (the public revenue). To produce, make manifest.

P تحصيل دار *tahsīl-dār*, A collector of the public revenue.

P تحصيل داري *tahsīl-dārī*, The office of revenue-collector.

A تحصين *tahsīn*, (II of حصن) Fortifying, defending, surrounding with a wall. Strengthening. Preserving, keeping (a young girl) at home. Being chaste. Living retired. Marrying a wife.

A تحضر *tahazzur*, (v of حضر) Being grieved, afflicted. Hurting, wounding. Being present. Coming into the presence of. Being near, on the point of.

A تحضيض *tahsīz*, (II of حض *hazza*) Making greedy.

A تحطم *tahattum*, (V of حطم) Being broken (through age).

A تحطيم *tahtīm*, (II of حطم) Breaking violently.

A تحف *tuhaf*, (pl. of تحفة *tuhfat*) Presents, valuable gifts.

A تحفة *tuhfat* or *tuhafat*, A gift, a present. An excellent, rare thing, worthy of being presented. Odd, singular. P تحفة دادن To give a present. (This word is used as a title to many books; as تحفة السلاطين (Present for kings) Treatise on politics.

P تحفجات *tuhfajāt*, (pl. of تحفه *tuhfah*) Rarities. Presents.

A تحفر *tahaffur*, (V of حفر) Digging, excavating.

A تحفز *tahaffuz*, (V of حفز) Preparing, hastening to rise.

A تحفظ *tahaffuz*, (V of حفظ) Being vigilant, cautious; taking heed to one's self. Being attentive, obedient. Committing to memory. Giving any thing in trust to another.

P تحفگي *tuhfagī*, Rarity, excellence. Neatness, elegance.

A تحفل *tahafful*, (V of حفل) Meeting. Being assembled. Being polished. Weeping bitterly.

A تحفي *tahaffī*, (V of حفي) Being beneficent; behaving humanely and generously. Doing good. Exulting, rejoicing.

A تحفير *tahfīr*, (II of حفر) Giving any thing to dig.

A تحفيس *tahfīs*, (II of حفس) Moving one's self in bed. Ornamenting the ancle with a ring. Being separated, scattered.

A تحفيض *tahfīz*, (II of حفض) Throwing away. Sowing.

A تحفيف *tahfīf*, (II of حف *haffa*) Plucking, twitching (hairs off the face, a woman). Covering (with clothing). Weaving (a garment). Being pinched with want, poverty-stricken.

A تحفيل *tahfīl*, (II of حفل) Omitting to milk (a sheep) for some days, that she may appear to greater advantage when exposed to sale: (she is then called *muhaffal*). Ornamenting.

A تحقق *tahakkuk*, (V of حق *hakka*) Discovering, knowing for certain. Being assured of. Appearing evident, becoming clear.

A تحقير *tahkīr*, (II of حقر) Despising, contemning. Scornful neglect, disdain. P تحقير داشتن To despise, to hold in contempt.

A تحقيرا *tahkīran*, (P تحقيرانه *tahkīrānah*) Contemptuously.

A تحقيق *tahkīk*, (II of حق *hakka*) Making, doing what is right, just, and true. Investigating, ascertaining the truth. Acknowledging as true, believing. اهل تحقيق Philosophers, doctors. P تحقيق كردن To verify, certify, acknowledge for truth. To confirm, attest, profess. To say, do, or explain justly.

A تحقيقا *tahkīkan*, (P تحقيقانة *tahkīkānah*) Certainly, verily.

A تحقيقات *tahkīkāt*, (pl. of تحقيق *tahkīk*) Certainties.

A تحقيقي *tahkīkīy*, Sure, certain, confirmatory.

A تحكك *tahakkuk*, (V of حك *hakka*) Struggling, fighting. Scratching, clawing, scrubbing one's self. Plotting against.

A تحكم *tahakkum*, (V of حكم) Commanding. Lording over. Laying a groundless claim to. Dominion, authority, usurpation.

A تحكيك *tahkīk*, (II of حك *hakka*) Scratching, scrubbing.

A تحكيم *tahkīm*, (II of حكم) Putting in authority. Constituting (prince, lord, or judge). Giving power over (one's estate). Prohibiting. Arbitration.

A تحلب *tahallub*, (V of حلب) Being milked. Flowing (sweat from the body, spittle from the mouth, tears from the eyes).

A تحلبة *tahlabat*, *tahlibat* or *tuhlubat*, A she-goat having milk flowing from her dugs (before conception).

A تحلة *tahillat*, (II of حل *halla*) Making lawful. Swearing justly. The dissolution of an oath. Slightly, or by the by.

A تحلحل *tahalhul*, (II of حلحل Q) Being removed (from its place). Being loosed, untied. Calling to a she-camel.

A تحلز *tahalluz*, (V of حلز) Remaining, enduring (any thing). Being pained (the heart). Preparing for (business).

A تحلق *tahalluk*, (V of حلق) Sitting in circles (people).

A تحلل *tahallul*, (V of حل *halla*) Making an exception (when swearing). Melting, dissolving, vanishing, evaporating. Asking pardon, pleading an excuse.

A تحلم *tahallum*, (V of حلم) Being patient, mild, gentle. Becoming fat and corpulent (a child, or Lybian lizard).

A تحلئ *tahli-a*, A part of the skin scraped off with a knife.

A تحلي *tahallī*, (V of حلي) Being adorned with bracelets and other female ornaments.

A تحلئة *tahli-at*, (II of حلأ) Driving from water (camels).

A تحلية *tahliyat*, (II of حلو) Sweetening (a ptisan).

A تحلية *tahliyat*, (II of حلي) Dressing (herself) with jewels and other ornaments (a woman). Decorating the hilt and sheath of a sword. Describing, pourtraying (a man) by (his) form and external appearance. Anointing or painting the eyes with a collyrium (which is supposed to give them an additional lustre).

P تحليت *tahlīt*, A light load.

A تحليف *tahlīf*, (II of حلف) Exacting an oath.

A تحليق *tahlīk*, (II of حلق) Shaving close (the head). Marking (a camel) with circles. Soaring high in the air and skimming in circles (a bird). Surrounding, hemming in (an enemy).

A تحليل *tahlīl*, (II of حل *halla*), Making lawful. Marrying a thrice-divorced woman (beyond that it is unlawful). Descending and remaining (in a place). Transmitting, or causing to pass by. Abolishing, taking or driving away. Dissolving or discussing (in a medical sense). Digestion, concoction, solubility.

A تحليم *tahlīm*, (II of حلم) Rendering patient, tractable.

A تحمة *tahmat*, A deep black colour. *Tahamat*, Vests striped with yellow.

A تحمحم *tahamhum*, (II of حمحم Q) Neighing (as a horse) on the sight of provender at a distance.

A تحمد *tahammud*, (V of حمد) Being praised; deserving praise.

A تحمر *tahammur*, (V of حمر) Calling (a man) an ass. Speaking in the dialect of the Himyarit Arabs (the ancient inhabitants of Arabia Felix).

P تحمس *tahmas*, An owl. (Castellus).

A تحمس *tahammus*, (v of حمس) Maintaining one's ground. Waxing valiant in fight. Being zealous, firm, unshaken (in religion). Hardness.

A تحمض *tahammuz*, (v of حمض) Feeding on a salt and bitter plant called حمض *hamz* (a camel.)

A تحمل *tahammul*, (v of حمل) Lifting up (from his place). Bearing, carrying a load. Enduring patiently, putting up with. Taking up one's baggage and carrying one's self off. Patience, endurance, long-suffering, forbearance. Truce, peace. Meekness, humility. P تحمل کردن *tahammul kardan*, To load. To bear, to suffer. تحمل گداز *tahammul-gudāz*, (Melting patience) impatient. Intolerant. نا تحمل *nā tahammul*, Intolerable.

A تحمور *tahmūr*, The wild ass.

A تحمية *tahmiyat*, (II of حمي) Making hot. Protecting.

A تحميج *tahmīj*, (II of حمج) Half closing the eyes to see better. Looking long and intently at. Having the eyes sunk deeply in the sockets. Rolling the eye-balls from fear or when threatening. Changing colour from anger. Being lean, emaciated.

A تحميد *tahmīd*, (II of حمد) Praising much. Thanking God, saying الحمد لله *al hamdu li'llah*, God be praised!

A تحمير *tahmīr*, (II of حمر) Putting to the blush. Calling one an ass. Using the dialect of the Himyarit Arabs. Dividing with a blow so that a part falls off. Bad materials for tanning.

A تحميس *tahmīs*, (II of حمس) Putting in a rage.

A تحميش *tahmīsh*, (II of حمش) Inflaming with rage. Making (a pot) to boil by increasing the heat.

A تحميص *tahmīs*, (II of حمص) Parching (vetches).

A تحميض *tahmīz*, (II of حمض) Doing little, and that with indifference. Diminishing, lessening.

A تحميق *tahmīk*, (II of حمق) Rendering silly, infatuating. Calling one a fool. Reproving folly.

A تحميل *tahmīl*, (II of حمل) Imposing a burthen. Causing, requesting, or commanding to carry (a load), or convey (a letter). Importuning, being a charge to one.

A تحميم *tahmīm*, (II of حم *hamma*) Making a provision for a repudiated wife. Boiling water. Blackening (the face) with charcoal. Becoming black (the head) after shaving. Sprouting (a young man's beard). Becoming fledged (a young bird). Growing (grass of a dark green colour).

A تحمين *tahmīn* (for تخمين *takhmīn*), A conjecture.

A تحنب *tahannub*, (v of حنب) Being bent (a man's back).

A تحنة *tahnat* or *tihnat* (for احنة *ihnat*), Hatred.

tahannus, (v of حنث) Avoiding, shunning, refraining from (sin). Putting away idols.

A تحنط *tahannut*, (v of حنط) Being buried with sweet herbs (the dead). Providing such aromatic herbs for one's self (which is done by some Muhammadans when going to battle).

A تحنف *tahannuf*, (v of حنف) Following the true religion. Being of the sect of حنيفة *Hanīfah*. Circumcising one's self.

A تحنك *tahannuk*, (v of حنك) Turning in the end of the turban. Tying the turban-sash under the chin. Being in a rage.

A تحنن *tahannun*, (v of حن *hanna*) Feeling an affection for. Being moved with pity towards. Inclination, desire, love, pity.

A تحني *tahannī*, (v of حني) Being curved, bent. Feeling an affection for, yearning over.

A تحنيب *tahnīb*, (II of حنب) Being curved or bent in the back and fore-feet (a horse). Having the hind-legs wide apart.

A تحنئة *tahni-at*, (II of حنا) Tinging (the beard) with the cyprus or privet-herb and dust.

A تحنيط *tahnīt*, (II of حنط) Burying (the dead) with odours.

A تحنين *tahnīn*, (II of حن *hanna*) Inclining towards.

A تحوب *tahawwub*, (v of حوب) Refraining from (crimes). Being distressed by grief or bodily torment. Howling like a jackall (as expressive of pain). Showing benevolence.

A تحوت *tuhūt*, An abject man. People of the lowest rank.

A تحور *tahawwur*, Celerity, haste. Anger.

A تحوز *tahawwuz*, (v of حوز) Being collected, assembled. Being coiled up (like a serpent). Being driven from place to place, tossed from side to side. Rising slowly. Absconding.

A تحوس *tahawwus*, (v of حوس) Displaying intrepidity. Being hindered in making preparations for a journey.

A تحوش *tahawwush*, (v of حوش) Retiring, being far distant.

A تحوف *tahawwuf*, (v of حوف) Lessening, chipping away the sides (of any substance).

A تحول *tahawwul*, (v of حول) Being changed, converted. Moving from place to place. Leaping from horse to horse. Carrying a bundle of clothes on one's head. Hatching mischief.

A تحوي *tahawwī*, (v of حوي) Being collected, contained, comprehended. Being round. Being coiled up (as a serpent).

A تحويب *tahwīb*, (II of حوب) Crying *hawb* to a camel.

A تحوية *tahwiyat*, (II of حوي) Taking, receiving, grasping. Being drawn together.

A تحوير *tahwīr*, (II of حور) Making white and bright. Making (bread) round. Cauterizing (a camel) round the eyes.

A تحويز *tahwīz*, (II of حوز) Driving (camels) to water.

A تحويض *tahwīz*, (II of حوض) Making a pond. Enclosing any place after the manner of a fish-pond. Moving round.

A تحويط *tahwīt*, (II of حوط) Fencing about. Going round.

A تحويل *tahwīl*, (II of حول) Turning about. Changing. Renewing. Entrusting, charging with. Becoming changed. Change, renovation. The change of the moon. Migration. تحويل قبله *tahwīl-i kiblah*, The turning to the Kiblah. (Title of certain tables formed on mathematical calculations, by which a Muhammadan may, in any part of the world, ascertain in what direction he should turn his face in prayer). تجديد و تحويل Renewal and confirmation. P تحويل کردن To change, turn, return, revolve. To begin again after having finished a course or revolution (as the moon).

A تحويلات *tahwīlāt*, (pl. of تحويل *tahwīl*) Revolutions.

P تحويلدار *tahwīl-dār*, A cash-keeper, a treasurer.

P تحويلداري *tahwīl-dārī*, The office of cash-keeper.

A تحيات *tahīyāt*, (pl. of تحية *tahīyat*) Salutations, greetings.

A تحية *tahīyat*, (II of حي *hayya*) Creating king. Saluting. Raising to life. A salutation, compliment, congratulation, prayer, benediction. A kingdom. بعد التحية After compliments.

A تحيت *tuhayt*, (dim. of تحت *taht*) Somewhat below.

A تحير *tahayyur*, (V of حير) Being astonished, confounded, disturbed. Being dazzled, overpowered (the eye-sight). Being incumbered, hampered. Astonishing. Whirling in an eddy (water). Wandering. Being filled with water (a place). Being completed (the season of youth). Astonishment, amazement.

A تحيز *tahayyuz*, (V of حيز) Being collected. Being coiled up (a serpent). Being driven from place to place. Rising slowly. Stealing away.

A تحيش *tahayyush*, (V of حيش) Being greatly afraid.

A تحيض *tahayyuz*, (V of حيض) Abstaining from public prayer (a woman) on account of ceremonial uncleanness.

A تحيف *tahayyuf*, (V of حيف) Paring down the edge of.

A تحين *tahīn*, Time, space of time.

A تحين *tahayyun*, (V of حين) Waiting, longing for, an expected time. The arrival of time, its being at hand.

A تحيير *tahyīr*, (II of حير) Throwing into a maze, striking with wonder. Whirling in an eddy (water).

A تحييف *tahyīf*, (II of حيف) Laying hold of (any thing) by the border, or edge. Paring down, cutting away the sides of.

A تحيين *tahyīn*, (II of حين) Fixing a time of day or night for milking (a camel). Destroying, cutting off.

P تخ *takh*, Dregs of rape-seed.

A تخ *tukh*, Gain, acquisition.

A تخ *takhkh*, (from تخ *takhkha*) Fermenting, turning sour, (leaven). Oil expressed from sasamah. A sour mass of paste.

A تخاتل *takhātul*, (VI of ختل) Deceiving each other.

A تخاجؤ *takhāju-a*, (VI of خجأ) Walking slowly.

A تخادع *takhādu*ع, (VI of خدع) Pretending to deceive.

A تخاذل *takhāzul*, (VI of خذل) Wanting mutual assistance, being unable to help one another. Remaining behind. Being infirm (the feet). Disparaging each other.

A تخارات *Takhārāt*, The city where Nimrod's mint was.

A تخارج *takhāruj*, (VI of خرج) Making a common purse to spend upon a journey. Dividing amongst themselves.

A تخاريب *takhārīb*, (pl. of تخريب *takhrīb*), Holes resembling a honeycomb, or hornet's nest.

A تخازر *takhāzur*, (VI of خزر) Contracting the eye-lids, in order to look more accurately.

P تخازن *takhāzan*, A cucumber.

A تخاسؤ *takhāsu-a*, (VI of خسأ) Throwing at one another.

A تخاسي *takhāsī*, (VI of خسي) Pelting with stones.

A تخاشي *takhāshī*, (VI of خشي) Fearing. Fear, terror, horror, aversion. Knowledge, reasoning, apprehension.

A تخاصر *takhāsur*, (VI of خصر) Walking hand in hand.

A تخاصل *takhāsul*, (VI of خصل) Contending with one another in throwing the javelin (when the stakes are deposited).

A تخاصم *takhāsum*, (VI of خصم) Altercating, being at variance.

A تخاطب *takhātub*, (VI of خطب) Importuning clamorously.

A تخاطر *takhātur*, (VI of خطر) Depositing the bets, and then disputing or contending.

A تخاطؤ *takhātu-a*, (VI of خطئ) Erring, blundering (a man). Imputing to himself an error which he has not committed.

A تخافت *takhāfut*, (VI of خفت) Reading any thing in a muttering low voice. Communicating secrets to one another.

A تخافف *takhāfuf*, (VI of خف *khaffa*) Travelling expeditiously. Doing any thing quickly.

A تخالج *takhāluj*, (VI of خلج) Exciting doubts in the mind.

A تخالس *takhālus*, (VI of خلس) Snatching from one another. Drawing, tugging towards one's self.

A تخالع *takhālu*ع, (VI of خلع) Divorcing, separating (as husband and wife). Dissolving partnership (a firm, a company).

A تخالف *takhāluf*, (VI of خلف) Opposing one another.

A تخالل *takhālul*, (VI of خل *khalla*) Cultivating friendship.

A تخامص *takhāmus*, (VI of خمص) Being somewhat dark (the night) soon after the setting, and before the rising of the sun. Paying a debt, and receiving a discharge.

A تخاوذ *takhāwuz*, (VI of خوذ) Giving bail. Stipulating.

A تخاوص *takhāwus*, (VI of خوص) Winking or half-shutting the eyes, in order to look more steadily.

A تخاوض *takhāwuz*, (VI of خوض) Considering together. Differing, being divided in opinion. Agreeing.

A تخاوق *takhāwuk*, (VI of خوق) Being absent, far distant.

A تخاويف *takhāwīf*, (pl. of تخويف *takhwīf*) Hobgoblins.

A تخايل *takhāyul*, (VI of خيل) Being obscure, doubtful. Being decorated (the earth) with full-grown herbage and flowers.

A تخبر *takhabbur*, (V of خبر) Gaining intelligence. Enquiring.

تخبروا *takhabbarū khibrat*, They bought a sheep, and divided her (when slaughtered) amongst themselves.

A تخبس *takhabbus*, (V of خبس) Seizing as plunder.

A تخبط *takhabbut*, (II of خبط) Losing. Becoming silly.

A تخبق *takhabbuk*, (V of خبق) Being high, sublime, elevated.

A تخبي *takhabbī*, (V of خبي) Erecting a tabernacle or tent called خبا *khibā*. Putting out (the fire).

A تخبيب *takhbīb*, (II of خب *khabba*) Destroying, ruining. Seducing, deceiving. Doing or setting about any thing a little after mid-day when the air begins to cool.

A تخبئة *takhbi-at*, (II of خبأ) Concealing. Keeping (a girl) under watch and ward.

A تخبية *takhbiyat*, (II of خبي) Pitching a tent. Extinguishing (a fire).

A تخبير *takhbīr*, (II of خبر) Giving information, advising, imparting, communicating, certifying.

A تخبيل *takhbīl*, (II of خبل) Making silly, insane, mad. Mutilating, depriving of the use of the limbs.

AP تخت *takht*, A royal throne, a chair of state. A seat, a sopha. A bed. Any place raised above the ground for sleeping, sitting, or reclining. A saddle. The capital, the royal residence. P تخت آبنوسي *takht-i ābnūsī*, Night. تخت آراسته *takht-i ārāstah*, An ornamented throne. تخت اردشير *takht-i ardshīr*, Name of a musical mode. تخت جمشيد *takht-i Jamshēd*, Persepolis. تخت چوبي *takht-i chūbī*, A gun-carriage. تخت راهي *takht-i rāhī*, The royal road, the highway. تخت روان *takht-i rawān* (or تخت روندة *takht-i rawandah*), A travelling-bed, a litter. The throne of Solomon. An easy-paced horse. The sky. Name of four stars in the constellation of the Bear. تخت سراج *Takht-i sarāj*, Name of the college of Abū Is-hāk. تخت سليمان *takht-i Sulaymān*, The famous fortress of Kāshghar. تخت فيروزة *takht-i fīrōzah*, The firmament. Name of the throne of Khusraw. تخت كلاه *takht-i kulāh*, A wooden cap worn by criminals as a punishment. تخت همايون *takht-i humāyūn*, The august, royal, or imperial residence. *Tukht*, A weight of 600, or, according to some, only 400 lbs. (for تختر *tokhtar* or دختر *dokhtar*), A daughter.

A تخت *takht*, A wardrobe, clothes-press, or chest.

A تختاخ *takhtākh* (or تختاخاني *takhtakhānīy*), Stammering, fluttering, sputtering. One who speaks Arabic unintelligibly, being a barbarian or foreigner.

A تختاني *takhtānīy* (for تحتاني *tahtānīy*), Inferior, lower.

P تخت بخت *takht-bakht*, Throne and fortune.

A تخ تخ *tikh tikh*, The sound used when driving poultry.

A تختخة *takhtakhat*, An inarticulate word; bad pronunciation.

P تخت دار *takht-dār*, A species of cloth, either white or black, which the kings of Persia, especially the Dārās (Darius), used to spread over their throne.

P تختر *tokhtar* (for دختر *dokhtar*), A daughter.

A تختر *takhattur*, (V of ختر) Being delirious, intoxicated (with drink). Flagging, hanging down. Being lazy, slow.

P تخت طاقديسي *Takht-tākdīsī*, Name of a throne belonging to Farīdūn. Name of a note in music.

P تختگاه *takht-gāh*, The royal residence, the metropolis.

P تختله *takhtalah*, A walking-staff. Shoes, slippers, sandals.

A تختم *takhattum*, (V of ختم) Putting on a seal ring. Dissembling. Being silent. Covering, enveloping, wrapping up.

P تخت نشان *takht-nishān*, Bestowing thrones.

P تخت نشين *takht-nishīn*, Sitting on the throne. A reigning prince. تخت نشينان خاك *takht-nishīnān-i khāk*, Dwellers upon earth. Travellers. Kings. Spirits.

P تخت نشيني *takht-nishīnī*, Accession to the throne, reign.

P تخته *takhtah*, A board, a plank. A table. A table upon which dead bodies are stretched and washed before interment. Tablets, a memorandum-book. A single sheet of paper. A little bed, a couch. The pedestal of a statue. تختة آسيا *takhta-i āsiyā*, A plough-beam. تختة اول *takhta-i awwal*, The table of the divine decrees. A school-boy's writing-board. تختة جامه *takhta-i jāmah*, A large press; a calender, beetle, or any thing similar, by which linens are beat, pressed, or smoothed. An instrument of torture, made like a horse. تختة جوهري *takhta-i jawharī*, The colours red and blue. تختة خاك *takhta-i khāk*, The surface of the earth. تختة زرنيخ *takhta-i zarnīkh*, A live coal. تختة ساله خورد *takhta-i sāl-khūrd*, Stories of old times. تختة شطرنج *takhta-i shatranj*, A chess-board. تختة عاج *takhta-i ʿāj*, A throne of ivory. Milk-white hips. Day. تخته كردن *takhtah kardan* (or تخته زدن *takhtah zadan*), To clean cotton. تختة كشتي *takhta-i kishtī*, The plank of a ship. تختة كفشگر *takhta-i kafshgar*, A shoemaker's board, upon which he cuts out his leather. تخته گردن *takhtah-gardan*, Broad, thick, straight-necked (horse). تختة گوئي *takhta-i gō-ī*, The mace or club with which the ball is struck. تختة محاسبان *takhta-i muhāsibān*, The earth. تختة مينا *takhta-i mīnā*, The firmament. تختة نان *takhta-i nān*, A baker's kneading-board. A plain flat table. A large flat dish, with a brass-rim round it. تختة نرد *takhta-i nard*, A dice-table, a backgammon-board. آهن تخته *āhan-takhtah*, A plate of iron. تخت يا تخته *takht yā takhtah*, A throne or a bier (spoken on engaging in a desperate enterprize).

P تخته *tokhtah* (for توخته *tōkhtah*), Paid, discharged.

P تخته بند *takhtah-band*, A splinter bound upon a broken bone. A floor. Confined, guarded.

P تخته بندي *takhtah-bandī*, A boarding, a wainscoting.

P تخته پوش *takhtah-pōsh*, A stage, a wooden floor.

P تخته ديواري *takhtah-dīwarī*, A wall of boards, a wooden wall.

P تخته كشيده *takhtah-kashīdah*, Floored, a floor.

P تختي *takhtī*, Becoming a throne. A board on which children learn to write. A signet of stone. The breast.

A تختير *takhtīr*, (II of ختر) Inebriating, making drunk.

A تختيم *takhtīm*, (II of ختم) Sealing well.

A تخشيم *takhsīm*, (II of خشم) Making broad.

P تخجك *takhjak* (and تخجل *takhjal*), The compression made with the tips of the fingers.

P تخجم *takhjum*, Covetous, interested, selfish.

A تخجيل *takhjīl*, (II of خجل) Putting to the blush.

A تخدد *takhaddud*, (V of خد *khadda*) Wrinkling, shrivelling.

A تخدر *takhaddur*, (V of خدر) Being kept covered or concealed (as a girl from the sight of men).

A تخديد *takhdīd*, (II of خد *khadda*) Being emaciated, shrivelled (flesh, skin). Being meagre, lank. Making lean.

A تخدير *takhdīr*, (II of خدر) Keeping (a woman) concealed. Occasioning a torpor in the limbs.

A تخديش *takhdīsh*, (II of خدش) Scratching, excoriating.

A تخديع *takhdīʿ*, (II of خدع) Deceiving remarkably.

A تخديم *takhdīm*, (II of خدم) Having a little white upon the

upper part of the fore legs (a horse); and having a white circle on the lower part of the hind legs.

A تخذيع *takhzīʿ*, (II of خذع) Mincing. Circumcising.

A تخذيل *takhzīl*, (II of خذل) Despising. Leaving. Rendering despicable. Alienating, causing a breach between friends.

A تخذيم *takhzīm*, (II of خذم) Cutting well.

A تخربوث *takharbūt*, A superior species of fast-going camel.

A تخرج *takharruj*, (V of خرج) Acquiring polite learning.

A تخرد *takharrud*, (V of خرد) Being bashful. Being silent from timidity. Speaking in a low voice.

A تخرس *takharrus*, (V of خرس) Taking caudle (a woman in child-bed).

A تخرص *takharrus*, (V of خرص) Lying, speaking falsehood.

A تخرق *takharruk*, (V of خرق) Being torn, pierced full of holes. Digging the earth. Inventing a lie. Being profusely liberal. A rent, a cleft. A wide, spacious place.

A تخرم *takharrum*, (V of خرم) Being broken, burst (as sewing). Being cut, split, or torn. Being pierced (as pearls or beads). Destroying (him) entirely (fortune). Embracing the Khurramīyan sect (See خرمية). Being appeased (anger).

A تخرمل *takharmul*, (II of خرمل Q) Being torn (a garment).

A تخرور *takhrūr*, Thin or soft-skinned (man).

A تخريب *takhrīb*, (II of خرب) Destroying, demolishing, razing, carrying devastation far and wide. Devastation, destruction. P تخريب بنيان شرك و طغيان كردن To demolish the fabric of idolatry and infidelity.

A تخريج *takhrīj*, (II of خرج) Instructing in learning and politeness. Writing on one part (of a tablet) and not on another. Grazing one part of a field and leaving the other untouched. Being in some respects barren, in others fruitful (a season).

A تخريس *takhrīs*, (II of خرس) Preparing and giving food (to a woman in child-bed).

A تخريش *takhrīsh*, (II of خرش) Putting forth the ears (corn).

A تخريط *takhrīt*, (II of خرط) Loosening the belly.

A تخريق *takhrīk*, (II of خرق) Tearing, lacerating very much. Telling many lies. Falsely imputing to.

A تخزب *takhazzub*, (V of خزب) Swelling, being fat. Having warts or a swelled udder, and thence a contraction of the teats.

A تخزع *takhazzuʿ*, (V of خزع) Remaining behind, deserting one's associates. Cutting and dividing (among themselves).

A تخزل *takhazzul*, (V of خزل) Being hindered from work. Proceeding slowly, heavily. Cutting, taking clean away.

A تخزير *takhzīr*, (II of خزر) Straitening, crowding.

A تخزيع *takhzīʿ*, (II of خزع) Hindering, detaining. Remaining behind, deserting.

P تخس *tukhs* or *takhas*, Anguish, anxiety, change of temper or constitution, from grief or indisposition.

A تخس *tukhas*, A dolphin.

A تخسية *takhsiyat*, (II of خسي) Playing at nuts, odd or even.

A تخسير *takhsīr*, (II of خسر) Causing loss. Damaging.

P تخش *takh*, Sadness, sorrow, distress. A cross-bow. The thumb-ring worn by archers. A sliding upon an inclined plane, from a height to the ground (as boys on the declivity of a hill, or an inclined plank). (in comp.) Occupying the chief seat.

P تخشا *takhshā*, One who tries to do any thing with energy.

A تخشب *takhashshub*, (V of خشب) Eating dry fodder.

A تخشخش *takhashkhush*, (II of خشخش Q) Rattling, clashing, rustling (as arms, papers, silks, dry leaves, &c.).

A تخشع *takhashshuʿ*, (V of خشع) Humbling one's self, becoming or being humble.

A تخشل *takhashshul*, (V of خشل) Being rejected. Being vile.

A تخشم *takhashshum*, (V of خشم) Spoiling, stinking (meat).

A تخشن *takhashshun*, (V of خشن) Becoming rough (in habit, face, conversation, or mode of life).

A تخشي *takhashshī*, (V of خشي) Dreading, standing in awe.

A تخشية *takhshiya*, (II of خشي) Striking with terror.

P تخشيدن *takhshīdan*, To sit on the uppermost seat.

A تخشيف *takhshīf*, (II of خشف) Conducting others boldly (a guide in the night). Breaking with violence.

A تخشيم *takhshīm*, (II of خشم) Being corrupted (meat). Being very drunk, intoxicated to excess.

A تخشين *takhshīn*, (II of خشن) Making rough; exasperating.

A تخصص *takhassus*, (V of خص *khassa*) Peculiarity.

A تخصيص *takhsīs*, (II of خص *khussa*) Appropriating, reserving for one's self. Determining. Particularity, peculiarity.

A تخصيف *takhsīf*, (II of خصف) Sewing well. Making (the hairs) equally white and black (hoariness). Being bad-tempered. Making great pretensions to what one is not entitled.

A تخصيل *takhsīl*, (II of خصل) Cutting in pieces.

A تخصيم *takhsīm*, (II of خصم) Attacking legally, sueing at law, carrying on a process, indicting. Altercation.

A تخضج *takhazzuj*, (V of خضج) Limping (sheep). Blossoming.

A تخضخض *takhazkhuz*, (II of خضخض Q) Being stirred about (water, or a ptisan).

A تخضع *takhazzuʿ*, (V of خضع) Being humbled, subdued.

A تخضيب *takhzīb*, (II of خضب) Tinging beautifully.

A تخضيد *takhzīd*, (II of خضد) Splitting, cutting asunder.

A تخضير *takhzīr*, (II of خضر) Making green.

A تخضيض *takhzīz*, (II of خض *khazza*) Adorning (a maid).

A تخضيع *takhzīʿ*, (II of خضع) Cutting in pieces, mincing (meat). Humbling one's self, tendering submission.

A تخطر *takhattur*, (V of خطر) Missing the mark (an arrow).

A تخطرف *takhatruf*, (II of خطرف Q) Walking fast, making long strides. Striking (with a sword). Having loose flabby skin.

A تخطف *takhattuf*, (V of خطف) Seizing, carrying off. Being snatched away.

A تخطئ *takhatti-a*, (V of خطئ) Erring, blundering, offend-

ing slightly. Pretending to err, blundering designedly. Imputing a fault to another, and reproaching him for it.

A تخطي *takhaṭṭī*, (v of خطو) Transgressing, passing bounds.

A تخطئة *takhṭi-at*, (II of خطئ) Blaming another for a fault.

A تخطية *takhṭiyat*, (II of خطو) Repelling, averting evil.

A تخطيط *takhṭīṭ*, (II of خط *khaṭṭa*) Writing, painting. Ordering one to write, or to draw straight lines. Weaving or marking (cloth) with stripes. Drawing lines well.

A تخطيف *takhṭīf*, (II of خطف) Seizing, carrying off. Leaving (as a fever).

A تخطيم *takhṭīm*, (II of خطم) Putting a halter over the nose (of a camel). Overpowering with words. Marking dates with lines.

A تخفج *takhaffuj*, (V of خفج) Inclining. Deviating.

A تخفر *takhaffur*, (V of خفر) Being ashamed. Imploring protection from a patron. Recommending to the protection of.

A تخفس *takhaffus*, (V of خفس) Being thrown down, falling or lying upon the ground, being spurned, being trampled upon.

A تخفف *takhaffuf*, (V of خف *khaffa*) Being booted.

A تخفيد *takhfīd*, (II of خفد) Giving to understand that she is in foal (a she-camel spurning the male) when that is not the case. Casting forth an abortion (a camel).

A تخفير *takhfīr*, (II of خفر) Protecting, patronizing. Causing to blush very much. Putting on bracelets (a woman). Defended.

A تخفيس *takhfīs*, (II of خفس) Diluting wine with water.

A تخفيش *takhfīsh*, (II of خفش) Throwing down, levelling with the ground. Trampling upon. Being feeble-bodied.

A تخفيض *takhfīz*, (II of خفض) Speaking or doing any thing gently, submissively, or with ease. Being comfortable (one's life).

A تخفيف *takhfīf*, (II of خف *khaffa*) Making light, alleviating. Abbreviating, by scratching out, or erasing a word or letter (as بتر *batar* for بدتر *badtar*). Despising, holding light or in contempt. Abatement, relief, remission. Abridgment, decrease, diminution, decay. تخفيف تصديع *takhfīf-i tasdīʿ*, Banishing care. Relieving pain or trouble.

P تخكلوز *takhkulūz*, A hard nut.

P تخكلول *takhkalūl*, (or تخكلون *takhkalūn*) A walnut-tree.

P تخكم *takhkam* or *takhkum*, A country-dwelling. Name of a country in Turkistān.

A تخلج *takhalluj*, (V of خلج) Waving, nodding, or tottering from side to side, as if the joints were dislocated.

A تخلد *takhallud*, (V of خلد) Being made perennial.

A تخلس *takhallus*, (V of خلس) Seizing, snatching.

A تخلص *takhallus*, (V of خلص) Being saved, delivered from evil. Becoming pure. Being shewed (sincere affection). The transition from the description of one's own feelings to the eulogium of a person in a poem. A titular name assumed by poets.

A تخلط *takhallut*, (V of خلط) Being troubled, disordered.

A تخلع *takhallu*ع, (V of خلع) Being disjointed, separated, scattered. Dropping (as chains from the hands or feet). Tottering, staggering, in walking. Going wide between the feet.

A تخلف *takhalluf*, (V of خلف) Remaining behind, retiring. Being left behind. Opposing. Deferring, delaying.

A تخلق *takhalluk*, (V of خلق) Inventing a lie. Imitating the manners of another. Perfuming with a spice called خلوق *khalūk*.

A تخلخل *takhalkhul*, (II of خلخل q) Putting on ornaments for the ankle (a woman). Being separated (as the component parts of any thing).

A تخلل *takhallul*, (V of خل *khalla*) Passing between. Separating with the fingers (the beard). Picking (the teeth.) Penetrating, perforating. Being partial (rain) at first, and afterwards becoming general. Seeking for (ripe dates) amongst unripe ones. Confusion, disturbance, dissension. Detriment.

P تخله *takhlah*, A staff. A shoe, a slipper. Bits, scraps.

A تخلي *takhallī*, (V of خلي) Retiring. Abstaining. Abandoning, leaving empty or alone. Being alone. Passing a leisure hour (with a friend). Applying any thing to a particular use. Being so applied.

A تخليب *takhlīb*, (II of خلب) Deceiving.

A تخلية *takhliyat*, (II of خلي) Vacating, leaving empty. Sending away. Setting at liberty. Repudiating a wife.

A تخليد *takhlīd*, (II of خلد) Making perpetual; conferring a green old age. Adorning (with bracelets or ear-rings).

A تخليص *takhlīṣ*, (II of خلص) Rendering pure. Showing sincere love. Saving, delivering, rescuing, preserving from evil.

A تخليط *takhlīṭ*, (II of خلط) Mixing, confounding, disturbing, perplexing any business. Spoiling, marring. A clumsy job.

A تخليع *takhlīʿ*, (II of خلع) Removing, drawing from. Straddling much in walking. In the metre called بسيط *basīṭ*, changing the cæsura مستفعلن *mustafʿilun* into مفعولن *mafʿūlun*.

A تخليف *takhlīf*, (II of خلف) Leaving behind. Appointing a substitute. Turning the backside to (any one) in contempt. Tying up a (camel's) teat, that the milk may not run out.

A تخليق *takhlīk*, (II of خلق) Forming well, completing. Making smooth and level. Anointing with a spice called خلوق.

A تخليل *takhlīl*, (II of خل *khallā*) Turning (any thing) sour. Becoming sour. Picking and cleaning the teeth.

A تخليم *takhlīm*, (II of خلم) Choosing.

A تخم *takhm*, The boundary or limits (of a province, palace, or town). A march-stone. A condition which one desires.

P تخم *tukhm* or *tukhum*, Seed, sperm. Origin, principle. Cholera morbus. تخم خليل *tukhm-i khalīl*, Crow's foot. تخم ريحان *tukhm-i rīhān*, Purslain. تخم كتان *tukhm-i kuṭṭān*, Lint-seed. تخم بنگ *tukhm-i bang*, Henbane-seed. تخم جاروب *tukhm-i jārūb*, Crow's foot (a herb). تخم جهود *tukhm-i juhūd*, Dispersed, scattered, ruined. تخم سپيد *tukhm-i sapēd*, White seed. Mustard-seed. Mustard. تخم ماهي *tukhm-i māhī*, Spawn. تخم مرغ *tukhm-i murgh*, A bird's egg.

P تخم *takham*, A curtain or shade spread over the door of a tent, &c. to keep off the sun's rays. A cloth stretched upon two sticks, in which they catch such things as are thrown to the people upon rejoicing days. A kind of net or instrument used by fowlers for catching birds flying.

P تخمار *tukhmār*, A dart [illegible] no wing.

P تخم بد *tukhm-bad*, Of a bad stock, low-bred.

A تخمة *tukhmat*, Corruption of meat in the stomach, indigestion.

P تخمدان *tukhm-dān*, A seminary, a nursery-ground.

A تخمر *takhammur*, (v of خمر) Veiling one's self.

P تخم ريز *tukhm-rēz*, Sowing. A sown field. An omelet. Hashed meat poured upon fried eggs.

P تخم ريزي *tukhm-rēzī*, Seed-sowing. Seed-time.

A تخمط *takhammut*, (v of خمط) Swelling with pride or anger; being furious, enraged. Braying (as a camel).

P تخمكانه *tukhm-kānah*, Lint-seed, and other seeds.

P تخمگان *tukhm-gān*, Purslain. The testicles.

P تخمه *tukhmah*, Origin, principle. Root, stock.

P تخميان *tukhmiyān*, Purslain.

P تخميانه *tukhmiyānah*, Lint-seed. Seed of any plant.

A تخمير *takhmīr*, (II of خمر) Covering (the face, or a vessel). Suppressing (evidence). Fermenting, forming into leaven.

A تخميس *takhmīs*, (II of خمس) Dividing into five parts. Making a pentagon, or any thing of five angles.

P تخميل *takhmīl*, False, vain, ineffectual.

A تخمين *takhmīn*, (II of خمن) Conjecturing, being of opinion. Estimating, judging. Wanting but little of. Guess, appraisement, valuation.

A تخمينا *takhmīnan*, (P تخمينانه *takhmīnānah*) By conjecture or guess, by appraisement, nearly, about, more or less.

A تخنب *takhannub*, (v of خنب) Being proud, haughty.

A تخنث *takhannus*, (v of خنث) Being flexible, limber. Being easy, affable, good-natured.

A تخنس *takhannus*, (v of خنس) Slandering the absent.

A تخنطي *takhantī*, (II of خنطي ٩) Behaving indecently.

A تخنيث *takhnīs*, (II of خنث) Bending, twisting. Bending inwards the mouth of a leathern bottle in order to drink.

A تخنيع *takhnīع*, (II of خنع) Cutting with a hatchet.

A تخنيق *takhnīk*, (II of خنق) Strangling. Spreading or covering almost entirely over.

P تخوار *Tukh'ār*, Name of the king of دهستان *Dahistān*.

A تخوت *tukhūt*, (pl. of تخت *takht*), Wardrobes, chests.

A تخوت *takhawwut*, (v of خوت) Being diminished (wealth). Suffering a loss. Stealing, robbing, carrying away by force. Sending away. Abandoning, relinquishing.

A تخوخة *tukhūkhat* (from تخ *takhkha*), Turning sour (dough).

A تخود *takhawwud*, (v of خود) Being bent (a branch).

A تخوش *takhawwush*, (v of خوش) Diminishing. Leanness.

A تخوص *takhawwus*, (v of خوص) Receiving presents one after another. Sprouting (as ears of corn).

A تخوض *takhawwuz*, (v of خوض) Being forced, or feigning to be forced, to ford a river. Undertaking to cross a river.

A تخوط *takhawwut*, (v of خوط) Approaching again and again.

A تخوع *takhawwuع*, (v of خوع) Being diminished. Diminishing, weakening, by taking away a part. Hawking, vomiting.

A تخوف *takhawwuf*, (v of خوف) Being terrified. Dreading, lest any evil should befal another. Diminishing.

A تخوق *takhawwuk*, (v of خوق) Being enlarged, amplified.

A تخول *takhawwul*, (v of خول) Observing. Repeating, doing any thing frequently and with care. Blowing over the earth.

A تخوم *tukhūm*, (pl. of تخم *takhm*) Limits, boundaries.

A تخومة *takhūmat*, A limit, a boundary.

A تخون *takhawwun*, (v of خون) Acting perfidiously. Fulfilling one's engagements. Doing repeatedly.

A تخوية *takhwiyat*, (II of خوي) Being ruined, tumbled down, (a house) deserted by its inhabitants. Missing fire (a fire-steel). Failing (as stars, when, by their appearance at setting, they prognosticate rain, which does not happen). Becoming very fat (cattle). Having the belly distant from the ground when reclining (a camel). Stretching the limbs wide from one another. Expanding the wings (a bird). Giving food to a child-bed woman.

A تخويد *takhwīd*, (II of خود) Going fast. Turning a stallion-camel amongst the herd. Taking a little food.

A تخويس *takhwīs*, (II of خوس) Leading (camels) to water one by one.

A تخويش *takhwīsh*, (II of خوش) Diminishing.

A تخويص *takhwīs*, (II of خوص) Accepting (a present) though small. Conferring honour, first upon the chief guests, and then upon the rest. Shooting forth ears (corn). Beginning to appear (grey hairs).

A تخويض *takhwīz*, (II of خوض) Plunging into and crossing (a river). Involving one's self (in business or danger). Resolving upon. Entering into consultation. Shaking vehemently, and mixing (pottage, soup, &c.).

A تخويع *takhwīع*, (II of خوع) Lessening, taking from. Eating its banks away (a stream). Weakening by caning, cudgeling. Paying off (a debt).

A تخويف *takhwīf*, (II of خوف) Terrifying. Threatening. A bugbear, a scarecrow, a hobgoblin.

A تخويق *takhwīk*, (II of خوق) Enlarging, writing at length.

A تخويل *takhwīl*, (II of خول) Giving possession, granting a request, giving one a preference to others. Appointing king.

A تخوين *takhwīn*, (II of خون) Accusing of treachery, declaring any thing perfidious. Diminishing.

A تخيب *takhayyub*, (v of خيب) Falling into a vain concern.

A تخير *takhayyur*, (v of خير) Choosing, selecting, preferring.

A تخيس *takhayyus*, (v of خيس) Remaining in a place.

A تخيط *takhayyut*, (v of [illegible]) Beginning to grow grey (hairs).

A تخيف *takhayyuf*, (v of خيف) Being changed (in colour). Changing (colour).

A تخيل *takhayyul*, (v of خيل) Passing before the mind. Appearing probable. Imagining, fancying. Judging, suspecting, Being overcast with clouds (the sky), portending rain. Looking at a cloud disposed to rain. Thinking vainly of one's self. Exhibiting full-grown flowers (the earth). Imagination, fancy.

A تخيلات *takhayyulāt*, (pl. of تخيل *takhayyul*) Imaginations.

A تخيم *takhayyum*, (v of خيم) Pitching a tent. Adhering (as perfume to a garment).

A تخييب *takhyīb*, (II of خيب) Prohibiting, barring from hope.

A تخيير *takhyīr*, (II of خير) Giving the option. Choice.

takhyīs, (II of خيس) Subduing. Forcing.

A تخييط *takhyīt*, (II of خيط) Appearing like threads (the beginning of grey hairs).

A تخييف *takhyīf*, (II of خيف) Retiring (to any place). Retreating (from battle). Withholding, restraining.

A تخييل *takhyīl*, (II of خيل) Fancying, imagining (yet without doubt). Forming a judgment from physiognomy. Suspicion. Threatening thunder or rain (clouds). Putting (for a she-camel) any thing frightful, resembling an apparition, near her colt, to frighten away the wolf. Detaining one from friends.

A تخييم *takhyīm*, (II of خيم) Pitching a tent and going into it. Covering with any thing (for shade). Stopping or sitting down in any place.

A تد *tid*, (imperat. of وتد *watada*), Drive thou (the stake).

A تداءم *tadā-um*, (VI of دأم) Being piled (as one thing upon another), weighing down. A heap. A crowd.

A تدابر *tadābur*, (VI of دبر) Reciprocal desertion or opposition, turning back to back.

A تدابير *tadābīr*, (pl. of تدبير *tadbīr*) Regulations. Counsels.

A تداثر *tadāsur*, (VI of دثر) Being demolished, destroyed.

A تداخل *tadākhul*, (VI of دخل) Penetrating or being penetrated reciprocally. Occurring gradually. Eating when full.

A تدارس *tadārus*, (VI of درس) Studying under another. Teaching by lecture. Reading together.

A تدارك *tadāruk*, (VI of درك) Comprehending, possessing, obtaining. Following, overtaking. Repairing, mending. Following one another, the last following close, or overtaking the first. Preparation, provision, ammunition. Chastisement. The instrument and means used to procure justice, as writing, lawyers, or witnesses. Remedy. P تدارك كردن To prepare.

A تدارؤ *tadāru-a*, (VI of درأ) Mutual opposition.

A تداعب *tadāʿub*, (VI of دعب) Jesting, playing together.

A تداعك *tadāʿuk*, (VI of دعك) Fighting. Litigating.

A تداعي *tadāʿī*, (VI of دعي) Striving together about questions, puzzling one another. Challenging each other. Approaching (an adversary). Assembling to hold a council. Threatening ruin (a wall). Falling down (an edifice).

A تداف *tadāff*, (VI of دف *daffa*) Riding on another's back.

A تدافع *tadāfuʿ*, (VI of دفع) Thrusting one another back.

A تدافف *tadāfuf*, (VI of دف *daffa*) Riding or lolling upon another's back.

A تدافن *tadāfun*, (VI of دفن) Burying one another. Doing any thing privately together.

A تدافي *tadāfī*, (VI of دفو) Going to and fro. Pushing, driving backward and forward. Rolling from side to side (an overloaded camel). A handsome she-camel with a long neck.

A تداقق *tadākuk*, (VI of دق *dukka*) Computing minutely.

A تداكي *tadākī*, (VI of دكي) Thrusting, pressing one another.

A تدالح *tadāluh*, (VI of دلح) Carrying any thing between them.

A تدامج *tadāmuj*, (VI of دمج) Assisting reciprocally.

A تدامل *tadāmul*, (VI of دمل) Being reconciled.

A تدامير *tadāmīr*, (pl. of تدمير *tadmīr*) Devastations.

A تداني *tadānī*, (VI of دنو) Being neighbours.

A تداوخ *tadāwukh*, (VI of دوخ) Throwing away.

A تداوك *tadāwuk*, (VI of دوك) Fighting, crowding, pressing one upon another in battle.

A تداول *tadāwul*, (VI of دول) Handing from one to another. Doing any thing alternately. Going to and fro. Being frequented (a pasture). Tradition.

A تداوم *tadāwum*, (VI of دوم) Pacifying. Stilling (a boiling pot). Giving in perpetuity. Surrounding. Flying or skimming round in circles (like a swallow) without moving the wings.

A تداوي *tadāwī*, (VI of دوي) Preparing a medicine.

A تداوير *tadāwīr*, (pl. of تدوير *tadwīr*) Revolutions.

A تداين *tadāyun*, (VI of دين) Giving mutual credit.

A تدبر *tadabbur*, (V of دبر) Meditating, conjecturing. Deliberating. Doing any thing with attention. Being manumitted (a slave after the decease of his master). Counsel.

A تدبق *tadabbuk*, (V of دبق) Being taken with bird-lime.

A تدبئة *tadbi-at*, (II of دبأ) Concealing.

A تدبيح *tadbīh*, (II of دبح) Bowing the head. Cleaving the ground (mushrooms) without protruding. Keeping within doors.

A تدبيخ *tadbīkh*, (II of دبخ) Bending forward.

A تدبير *tadbīr*, (II of دبر) Setting in order, arranging, disposing, administering, regulating, managing. Looking to the end or result of any affair. Setting about any thing with diligence. Relating, naming; quoting one thing after another. Giving liberty to a slave after one's death. Government, order, disposition, regulation. Deliberation, council, opinion. Divine Providence. تدبير سلطنت *tadbīr-i sultanat*, Politics. تدبير غذا *tadbīr-i ghizā*, Regimen. P تدبير دلپذير *tadbīr-i dil-pazīr*, An opinion agreeable to the heart. تدبير كار كردن *tadbīr-i kār kardan*, To make a good disposition.

A تدبيرات *tadbīrāt*, (pl. of تدبير *tadbīr*) Regulations, opinions.

P تدبير شناس *tadbīr-shināsa*, Wise, prudent.

A تدبيس *tadbīs*, (II of دبس) Concealing. Lying hid.

A تدبيق *tadbīk*, (II of دبق) Rubbing with bird-lime and catching a bird.

A تدبيل *tadbīl*, (II of دبل) Rolling into a lump.

A تدبية *tadbīh*, (II of دبة) Lighting on a sandy place.

A تدة *tidat* (from وتد), Fixing firmly (a stake).

A تدثر *tadassur*, (V of دثر) Wrapping one's self in a cloak. Springing on horseback.

A تدثير *tadsīr*, (II of دثر) Building a nest (a bird).

A تدجج *tadajjuj*, (V of دج *dajja*) Being clad in armour.

A تدجدج *tadajduj*, (II of دجدج q) Being dark (night). Calling together (barn-door fowls by saying دج دج *dajji dajji*).

A تدجي *tadajji*, (V of دجو) Being dark (the night).

A تدجيج *tadjīj*, (II of دج *dajja*) Being clouded (sky). Being armed. Being covered with armour.

A تدجيل *tadjīl*, (II of دجل) Covering with a false appearance. Gilding with gold or silver so as to have the appearance of those metals. Anointing with pitch. Lying, falsehood.

A تدجية *tadjīh*, (II of دجة) Lying in wait (a hunter).

A تدحج *tadahhuj*, (V of دحج) Being completely armed, being covered with a panoply. Going softly.

A تدحدر *tadahdur*, (II of دحدر q) Being rolled over.

A تدحرج *tadahruj*, (II of دحرج q) Being turned, or revolved.

A تدحي *tadahhī*, (V of دحو) Ambling (a horse).

A تدخدخ *tadakhdukh*, (II of دخدخ q) Being abject, humble. Being contracted, shrunk.

A تدخس *tadakhkhus*, (V of دخس) Being buried in the ashes (a trivet).

A تدخل *tadakhkhul*, (V of دخل) Entering. Being introduced. Getting in by degrees. Being constrained to enter.

A تدخن *tadakhkhun*, (V of دخن) Being troubled with smoke.

A تدخيل *tadkhīl*, (II of دخل) Causing to enter. Introducing. Rendering familiar.

A تدخين *tadkhīn*, (II of دخن) Emitting smoke. Fumigating.

A تدرأ *tudra-a* (and تدرأة *tudra-at*), The means by which a man repels an enemy without assistance.

A تدرب *Tadrab*, Name of a place.

A تدرب *tadarrub*, (V of درب) Habituating; being accustomed.

A تدربس *tadarbus*, (II of دربس q) Going before.

A تدربؤ *tadarbu-a*, (II of دربأ q) Being rolled, turned.

A تدرج *tadruj* (or تدروج *tadrūj*), A pheasant.

A تدرج *tadarruj*, (V of درج) Being promoted, advanced. Ascending step by step. Approaching gradually.

A تدردر *tadardur*, (II of دردر q) Quivering (flesh, muscle).

A تدرع *tadarruع*, (V of درع) Putting on a coat of mail, or a cotton-vest called مدرع *midraع*.

A تدرؤ *tadarruٴa*, (V of درأ). Deceiving, circumventing, surprising (game). Getting the superiority and insulting over.

A تدري *tudarī*, A kind of white mustard.

A تدري *tadarrī*, (V of دري) Hiding one's self (in order to seize or kill game). Unloosing the hair (a woman), setting it a flowing.

A تدريب *tadrīb*, (II of درب) Exercising, habituating. Patience in war. Firmness in retreat.

A تدريج *tadrīj*, (II of درج) Advancing by degrees. Folding (or rather) rolling together (a book, or cloth). Oppressing intolerably (as business or meat).

A تدريجاً *tadrījan*, (P تدريجانه *tadrījānah*) Step by step.

A تدريس *tadrīs*, (II of درس) Reading attentively. Teaching to read, giving lectures. Learning.

A تدريع *tadrīع*, (II of درع) Putting on armour (a man), a shift (a woman). Advancing. Strangling. Making manifest.

A تدريق *tadrīk*, (II of درق) Softening.

A تدسية *tadsiyat*, (II of دسي) Concealing. Seducing, corrupting. Repeating, delivering (a saying) repeated by another.

A تدسيم *tadsīm*, (II of دسم) Making (meat) fat. Blackening the dimple in a child's chin (as a charm against fascinating eyes).

A تدشن *tadashshun*, (V of دشن) Taking, receiving.

A تدعب *tadaعub*, (V of دعب) Bantering, in pretended love.

A تدعر *tadaعur*, (V of دعر) Being of a foul complexion.

A تدعص *tadaعus*, (V of دعص) Decaying (meat, a carcase).

A تدعكس *tadaعkus*, (II of دعكس q) Dancing with joined hands after the manner of the Magi.

A تدعي *tadaعī*, (V of دعو) Claiming to one's self.

A تدعيس *tadعīs*, (II of دعس) Piercing with a spear.

A تدغيم *tadghīm*, (II of دغم) Breaking the nose (in the inner part). Crushing (the nose).

A تدفق *tadaffuk*, (V of دفق) Being poured forth (water).

A تدفن *tadaffun*, (V of دفن) Being concealed. Being buried.

A تدفؤ *tadaffu-a* (V of دفئ) Being warmed. Putting on warm clothing. Turning one's self towards the fire.

A تدفيع *tadfīع*, (II of دفع) Thrusting, driving, repelling. Rendering poor, contemptible, as if deserving to be spurned.

A تدفيف *tadfīf*, (II of دف *daffa*) Making haste (to kill).

A تدفيق *tadfīk*, (II of دفق) Pouring out properly.

A تدفين *tadfīn*, (II of دفن) Burying.

A تدقيق *tadkīk*, (II of دق *dakka*) Making thin, slender, fine. Diminishing. Pounding small. Considering minutely.

A تدك *tadak*, A heath-cock.

A تدكدك *tadakduk*, (II of دكدك q) Becoming mountains (hillocks).

A تدكل *tadakkul*, (V of دكل) Carrying one's self haughtily, disdaining, or feigning disdain.

A تدكيل *tadkīl*, (II of دكل) Allowing (a horse) to wallow.

A تدكيم *tadkīm*, (II of دكم) Putting (one thing in another). Striking; giving one a push upon the throat.

A تدلث *tadallus*, (V of دلث) Falling suddenly in or upon any thing. Rushing violently.

A تدلدل *tadaldul*, (II of دلدل q) Hanging pendulous.

A تدلس *tadallus*, (V of دلس) Lighting upon grass called ادلس *adlās*. Being concealed (a thing). Taking food by little and little. Licking any thing for pastime (a sheep).

A تدلف *tadalluf*, (V of دلف) Proceeding slowly (an old man). Approaching. Advancing by degrees, step by step.

A تدلق *tadalluk*, (V of دلق) Falling out. Being led forth, driven out.

A تدلك *tadalluk*, (V of دلك) Being rubbed. Rubbing one's body when bathing. Being apt, fit, suitable.

A تدلل *tadallul*, (V of دل *dalla*) Toying, fondling, caressing. Blandishing. Pretending anger or disdain (like lovers).

A تدلمص *tadalmus*, (II of دلمص q) Being bald.

A تدله *tadalluh*, (V of دله) Rendering frantic (love).

A تدلي *tadallī*, (V of دلي) Hanging down (any thing from a tree). Approaching. Darting amorous glances.

A تدلية *tadlīyat*, (II of دلي) Putting, letting, or sending down. Bringing a man into any disagreeable predicament, and keeping him there; especially by address, entangling him in toils which he had prepared for another.

A تدليس *tadlīs*, (II of دلس) Concealing the faults of goods on sale. Not bringing sufficient proofs of what one alleges.

A تدليص *tadlīs*, (II of دلص) Polishing (a coat of mail).

A تدليك *tadlīk*, (II of دلك) Rubbing or chafing strongly. Putting off (a creditor).

A تدليل *tadlīl*, (II of دل *dalla*) Wheedling, toying (as lovers).

A تدلية *tadlīh*, (II of دله) Rendering careless or frantic (love).

A تدمر *Tadmur*, (HEB. תדמר) Tadmor. (1 Kings ix. 18.)

A تدمر *tadammur*, (V of دمر) Perishing. Scorning; murmuring.

A تدمري *tadmurīy*, A small short field-mouse. Unworthy of respect, base. *Tudmurīy*, Some man, some one.

A تدمرية *tudmurīyat*, Little (ear).

A تدمشق *tadamshuk*, (II of دمشق q) Besieging Damascus.

A تدمع *tadammuع*, (V of دمع) Weeping.

A تدمل *tadammul*, (V of دمل) Being dunged (land).

A تدملك *tadamluk*, (II of دملك q) Being round (breasts).

A تدمن *tadammun*, (V of دمن) Defiling with dung (any place or water). Being manured (land).

A تدمية *tadmiyat*, (II of دمي) Wounding so that the blood flows. Making access easy, opening a way.

A تدميث *tadmīs*, (II of دمث) Making (a bed) smooth and soft. Relating a saying or action.

A تدميج *tadmīj*, (II of دمج) Folding up, enveloping.

A تدميح *tadmīh*, (II of دمح not in use) Bending the back. Standing with the head inclined upon the breast.

A تدمير *tadmīr*, (II of دمر) Ruining, utterly destroying. Perfuming his hiding-place (a hunter) with the burnt hair of wild beasts, that they may not be able to get scent of him. Perishing. Perdition, ruin. Name of a city in Spain.

A تدميس *tadmīs*, (II of دمس) Being very dark (the night). Concealing (a thing), suppressing (news). Burying.

A تدميع *tadmīع*, (II of دمع) Weeping, lamenting.

A تدميغ *tadmīgh*, (II of دمغ) Making (a sop) in the pan. Putting fat amongst hashed meat.

A تدميق *tadmīk*, (II of دمق) Inserting one thing in another. Sprinkling (a mass of leaven) with flour.

A تدميم *tadmīm*, (II of دم *damma*) Crushing, destroying. Anointing with a medicinal unguent the outside of a child's eyes.

A تدمين *tadmīn*, (II of دمن) Accumulating. Covering. Being necessary. Dirtying any place or water with dung. Relaxing in any point, behaving civilly to another.

A تدنس *tadannus*, (V of دنس) Becoming contaminated.

A تدنؤ *tadannu-a*, (V of دنأ) Urging on to wickedness.

A تدني *tadannī*, (V of دنو) Approaching nearer.

A تدنية *tadnīyat*, (II of دنو) Causing one to approach or bring any thing nearer. Pursuing trifles as well as matters of importance. Being infirm, mean. Eating what comes to hand.

A تدنيح *tadnīh*, (II of دنح) Humility, submissiveness.

A تدنيخ *tadnīkh*, (II of دنخ) Humbling or letting one's self down, hanging the head, becoming abject. Keeping close (at home). Becoming shrivelled (as the rind of fruit). Being misshapen (hind-head). Being weak, faint, dull.

A تدنير *tadnīr*, (II of دنر not in use) Shining (as the countenance). Being rich, abounding in gold coin.

A تدنيس *tadnīs*, (II of دنس) Staining, defiling, profaning.

A تدنيق *tadnīk*, (II of دنق) Fixing the eye steadily. Being attentive to any thing. Being sunk in the socket (an eye). Descending to the west (the sun).

A تدنين *tadnīn*, (II of دن *danna*) Buzzing (as a fly), humming (as a hornet). Speaking indistinctly, unintelligibly.

P تدو *tadū*, A kind of a beetle found in baths. A pheasant.

A تدوار *tadwār*, (II of دور) Causing to revolve in a circle or orbit. Making circular. A circular motion.

A تدوام *tadwām*, (II of دوم) Turning. Stilling, quieting.

A تدوّم *tadaw-um*, (V of دأم) Covering any thing (water).

A تدوم *tadawwum*, (V of دوم) Expecting, waiting for.

A تدون *tadawwun*, (V of دون) Competency, content.

A تدوّه *tadawwuh*, (V of دوّه) Changing, becoming spoiled. Experiencing a scarce year. Rushing violently, wickedly.

A تدوية *tadwiyat*, (II of دوي) Being sick, indisposed in mind and body. Entertaining an ill-will. Humming (as bees). Thundering (clouds). Being covered with a thin scum (milk or broth). Giving away such milk or broth. Coursing a field.

A تدويح *tadwīh*, (II of دوح) Making free with (one's wealth).

A تدويخ *tadwīkh*, (II of دوخ) Making base and abject. Subjecting. Roaming through cities.

A تدويد *tadwīd*, (II of دود) Being full of worms (meat).

A تدوير *tadwīr*, (II of دور) Causing to turn in a circle. Making round. Revolution. Circumference. Epicycle.

A تدويص *tadwīs*, (II of دوص not in use) Descending, or letting one's self down from a height by art.

A تدويم *tadwīm*, (II of دوم) Lasting, enduring. Giving in perpetuity. Quieting, pacifying. Stilling (a boiling pot) with

cold water. Whirling (a wheel) with such velocity as to give (it) the appearance of being at rest. Seizing (the drinker) with a reeling giddiness (wine). Going or flying round, whirling in circles, orbits, or eddies. Skimming the air in circles, without moving the wings (as swallows). Having circles of fat floating on its surface (broth). Rolling (as the eye-balls). Revolving (as the sun). Moving the tongue within the mouth to gather moisture. Running to a great distance (a dog). Moistening (safflower) with water.

A تدوين *tadwīn*, (II of دون) Collecting (poems) into one book. Inscribing (names) in public books or muster-rolls.

A تدويه *tadwīh*, (II of دوه not in use) Calling a camel to her colt by saying داه داه *dāhi dāhi*.

P تده *tadah*, Spun. A spider's web.

A تدهدم *tadahdum*, (II of دهدم q) Falling, dropping out.

A تدهده *tadahduh*, (II of دهده q) Being rolled (a stone).

A تدهدي *tadahdī*, (II of دهدو q) Being turned, rolled.

A تدهقن *tadahkun*, (II of دهقن q) Being constituted head man of a village, or president of the board of agriculture.

A تدهكر *tadahkur*, (II of دهكر q) Being rolled. Rushing upon.

A تدهكم *tadahkum*, (II of دهكم q) Precipitating one's self into any business. Opposing one another.

A تدهلم *tadahlum*, (II of دهلم q) The same.

A تدهم *tadahhum*, (V of دهم) Being heaped together.

A تدهن *tadahhun*, (V of دهن) Being anointed, greased.

A تدهور *tadahwur*, (II of دهور q) Turning from, becoming adverse (fortune). Speaking with propriety and elegance.

A تدهية *tadhiyat*, (II of دهي) Declaring one to be ingenious and intelligent. Dishonouring. Visiting with misfortune.

A تدهيش *tadhīsh*, (II of دهش) Confounding, astonishing.

A تدهيم *tadhīm*, (II of دهم) Blackening (as a fire the pot).

A تدهين *tadhīn*, (II of دهن) Anointing, oiling (the head).

A تديث *tadayyus*, (V of ديث) Playing the bawd, pimping.

A تدير *tadayyur*, (V of دور) Taking for a house.

A تدين *tadayyun*, (V of دين) Borrowing, getting into debt. Being tenacious of one's religion.

A تديث *tadyīs*, (II of ديث) Rendering abject, enslaving.

A تديخ *tadyīkh*, (II of ديخ not in use) Subduing (a country). Taming, rendering submissive.

A تديد *tadyīd*, (II of ديد obsol.) Being troubled with worms.

A تديين *tadyīn*, (II of دين) Tolerating one in his religion.

A تذابح *tazābuh*, (VI of ذبح) Cutting one another's throats.

A تذاكر *tazākur*, (VI of ذكر) Remembering each other.

A تذامر *tazāmur*, (VI of ذمر) Exciting each other (to fight).

A تذامم *tazāmum*, (VI of ذم *zamma*) Reciprocally blaming.

A تذأنن *taza-nun*, (II of ذأنن q) Gathering the herb *zu-nūnat*.

A تذاؤب *tazā-ub*, (VI of ذأب) Placing the figure of a wolf near a camel in order to excite in her a liking for another's colt. Blowing from various quarters (the wind). Taking (food).

A تذاوق *tazāwuk*, (VI of ذوق) Taking (any thing) to eat or drink. Eating. Drinking. Carrying off.

A تذايل *tazāyul*, (VI of ذيل) Being slighted, humbled (state).

A تذبذب *tazabzub*, (II of ذبذب q) Palpitating, beating (the udder, the breast). Uncertainty, doubt, suspension of judgment.

A تذبل *tazabbul*, (V of ذبل) Walking like a man (a woman), stepping majestically.

A تذبيب *tazbīb*, (II of ذب *zabba*) Prohibiting, repelling vehemently and frequently. Defending strenuously. Drawing near to a close (day). Making haste, walking fast. Experiencing trouble, uneasiness. Lengthening out. Passing the night in a wearisome search for water, without finding any, except in the vicinity of a town.

A تذبيح *tazbīh*, (II of ذبح) Slaughtering (many cattle). Bowing the head lower than the haunches.

A تذبير *tazbīr*, (II of ذبر) Writing or inditing.

A تذرع *tazarruع*, (V of ذرع) Being talkative. Measuring by the cubit. Cutting any thing into cubit-lengths. Being joined.

A تذرق *tāzarruk*, (V of ذرق) Bathing the eyes with milk and water.

P تذرو *tazraw*, A cock-pheasant. تذرو زرنيخ *tazraw-i zarnīkh*, A live coal. تذرو زرين پر *tazraw-i zarīn-par*, Fire. The sun.

A تذري *tazarrī*, (V of ذري) Getting on the top of a camel's bunch. Forming an alliance with a family of the highest rank. Being driven before the wind (dust), sifted (chaff).

A تذريب *tazrīb*, (II of ذرب) Making sharp.

A تذرية *tazriyat*, (II of ذري) Strewing, scattering. Ventilating. Sifting. Marking a shorn camel or sheep by leaving a tuft (of wool) uncut. Praising, extolling (his) condition.

A تذريح *tazrīh*, (II of ذرح) Poisoning (food) with cantharides. Applying a small quantity of water (to safflower). Besmearing a new (water-pot) with mud.

A تذريع *tazrīع*, (II of ذرع) Strangling. Confessing. Stretching out the arms and hands (when hearing joyful news).

A تذريف *tazrīf*, (II of ذرف) Increasing. Being augmented. Exceeding (a hundred in number).

A تذعذع *tazaعzuع*, (II of ذعذع q) Being scattered, squandered (money), published (a secret), shaken (a tree by the wind).

A تذعر *tazaعur*, (V of ذعر) Being terrified.

A تذعلب *tazaعlub*, (II of ذعلب q) Stealing away privately. Travelling fast (a camel).

A تذفيف *tazfīf*, (II of ذف *zaffa*) Running hastily to despatch a wounded man. Being easily excited and flowing fast (tears).

A تذقط *tazakkut*, (V of ذقط) Taking by degrees.

A تذكار *tazkār* (from ذكر), Remembering. Recalling to one's recollection. Making mention of. Reading the Kur'ān. Being intently engaged in religious exercises. *Tizkār*, Memory, remembrance. A help to one's memory.

A تذكر *tazakkur*, (V of ذكر) Remembering, keeping in one's

memory. Recalling to one's recollection. Putting in mind. Reflecting seriously upon. Being of the masculine gender.

A تذكرة *tazkarat*, A billet, a schedule, obligation, hand-writing. Biographical memoirs (especially of poets). *Tazkirat*, Memory, remembrance. Any thing that aids the memory.

A تذكية *tazkiyat*, (II of ذكي) Slaughtering. Stirring a fire. Growing old (man). Rising six or seven (a horse).

A تذكير *tazkīr*, (II of ذكر) Recalling to mind. Reminding, admonishing. Putting in the masculine gender.

A تذلل *tazallul*, (V of ذل *zalla*) Submitting. Becoming supplicant. Submission, humility, tameness.

A تذلي *tazallī*, (V of ذلي) Being humble, submissive.

A تذليق *tazlīk*, (II of ذلق) Making any thing sharp or pointed. Giving a volubility to the tongue.

A تذليل *tazlīl*, (II of ذل *zalla*) Debasing, degrading. Humbling, subduing, bringing into subjection. Beating, treading (a path). Hanging perpendicularly (a cluster of dates). Abasement, depression. P تذليل كردن To subdue. To despise.

A تذمر *tazammur*, (V of ذمر) Blaming one's self for neglect. Being alienated from, slighting. Threatening.

A تذمم *tazammum*, (V of ذم *zamma*) Being led or induced by the shame of any thing, being afraid of censure.

A تذمير *tazmīr*, (II of ذمر) Searching the uterus of a camel to ascertain whether her foal be male or female.

A تذميل *tazmīl*, (II of ذمل) Causing to go faster.

A تذميم *tazmīm*, (II of ذم *zamma*) Blaming, censuring. Publishing the faults and follies of others.

A تذنب *tazannub*, (V of ذنب) Letting the extremities (of a riband) stream down the side or back of the head.

A تذنوب *taznūb*, (Dates) ripening at the stalk.

A تذنيب *taznīb*, (II of ذنب) Fixing, or adorning with, a train or tail. Ripening at the stalk (a date).

P تذو *tazū*, A kind of insect propagated chiefly in baths.

A تذؤب *tazaw-ub*, (V of ذأب) Becoming like a wolf. Placing any thing resembling a wolf near a camel that she may take a liking for another camel's colt.

P تذور *tazūr*, A cock. A heath-cock.

A تذوق *tazawwuk*, (V of ذوق) Tasting repeatedly.

A تذويب *tazwīb*, (II of ذوب) Melting. Making the hair to flow in ringlets. Going on a marauding party. Destroying.

A تذويح *tazwīh*, (II of ذوح) Sending (camels) into different directions. Scattering. Squandering, dissipating (money).

A تذويد *tazwīd*, (II of ذود) Driving (camels).

A تذهيب *tazhīb*, (II of ذهب) Gilding. Weaving with gold.

A تذهين *tazhīn*, (II of ذهن) Excelling in genius.

A تذيل *tazayyul*, (V of ذيل) Walking haughtily or majestically, with the train sweeping the ground.

A تذيؤ *tazayyu-a*, (V of ذيأ) Being overdressed (meat). Being so putrid (a sore) that the flesh falls off. Swelling (the face).

A تذئيب *taz-īb*, (II of ذأب) Adorning the forehead (of a boy) with forelocks. Hanging down (forelocks).

A تذيئة *tazyi-at*, (II of ذيأ not in use) Boiling, stewing (meat) so as to cause it to separate from the bone.

A تذييخ *tazyīkh*, (II of ذيخ) Treading, beating (a foot-path). Hanging straight (a bunch of dates). Bringing under subjection. Not being fecundated (a palm-tree).

A تذيير *tazyīr*, (II of ذير) Rubbing with dung (a camel's teats) to prevent the colt from sucking. Tying up (a camel's) teats to prevent her from giving suck. Becoming black (teeth).

A تذييل *tazyīl*, (II of ذيل) Making the train of a robe long. Amplifying. P تذييل بحث كردن To protract a debate.

P تر *tar*, (S तर *tara*) A particle, which, added to the Persian adjectives, forms the comparative degree; as به *beh*, good, بهتر *behtar*, better; بد *bad*, bad, بدتر *badtar*, worse.

P تر *tar*, Moist, wet. Juicy. Fresh, green, young. Tender, soft. A small bird with a melodious voice, called in Arabic صعوة *sa'wah*. A restless fellow. A gamester. A fornicator. Polluted, impudent, obscene. A stake, a pledge. تازه و تر *tāzah o tar*, Fresh and moist. تر و تازه كردن *tar o tāzah kardan*, To refresh. تر و خشك *tar o khushk*, Moist and dry.

A ترر *tarr* (from تر *tarra*), Falling (especially a bird when flying), and making a sound resembling ترر *tarr*. Flying in pieces (a fruit-stone or kernel) when crushed with a stone. Being cut. Cutting. Being remote, distant, absent, retiring. Being full (of flesh), stretched, distended. Being fat and smooth-skinned. Being moist, juicy, fresh, tender. The casting forth of what is in the belly of the ostrich. A well-paced (post-horse). Well-proportioned (horse). *Turr*, The root, origin, principal part of any thing. A plumb-line, or other mason's rule for making buildings perpendicular and level. لاقيمنك على ترر *la ukīmannaka 'ala' turrin*, I will surely establish thee.

P ترا *tarā*, High, large (wall). *Torā*, Thee, to thee, on account of thee, (oblique case of the personal pronoun تو *tō*).

P تراب *tarāb*, (imp. of ترابيدن *tarābīdan*) Flow. (Water) flowing or oozing. Oozy, plashy. Elegance. Address, skill.

A تراب *tirāb*, The principal, or root, the fore shank-bones of a sheep. *Turāb*, Ground, earth, dust. Powder. A country. Name of a river. تراب صيدا *turāb-i saydā*, Sidonian earth. تراب القئ *turābu'l kay-a*, The emetic earth, arsenic. تراب الهالك *turābu'l hālik*, Arsenic. ابو تراب *Abū Turāb*, Alīy.

P ترابش *tarābish*, A flowing. A wave, a flow, a flux, a course.

A ترابل *tarābul*, (VI of ربل) Jealousy or envy (amongst men). Bearing a resemblance to a lion.

A ترابي *turābīy*, Earthly, earthen, earthy.

P ترابيدن *tarābīdan* or *tirabīdan*, To flow, to ooze, to exsude.

A تراتر *tarātir*, Great, important (affairs).

A تراتير *tarātīr*, (pl. of ترة *turrat*) Handsome, foolish (women).

P ترا تيزك *tarā-tēzak*, Rocket (an herb).

A تراث *turās (from* ورث*)*, *Inheriting. Heritage.*

P تراج *turāj*, *A woodcock. A quail.*

A تراجز *tarājuz*, (VI of رجز) *Contending in the verse rajaz.*

A تراجع *tarāju*ع, (VI of رجع) *Turning back. Returning together. Being carried back.*

P تراجل *tarājil*, *Parsley.*

A تراجم *tarājim*, (pl. of ترجمان *turjamān*) *Interpreters, translators. Leaders.*

A تراجم *tarājum*, (VI of رجم) *Throwing stones at each other.*

A تراح *tarāh*, *The beaver.*

A تراحم *tarāhum*, (VI of رحم) *Pitying each other.*

P تراختن *tarākhtan* or *tirākhtan*, *To make great haste.*

A تراخي *tarākhī*, (VI of رخو) *Proceeding slowly, becoming remiss, negligent, indolent. Deferring (to remedy an evil). Raining slowly. Delay, protraction, procrastination.*

A تراد *tarādd*, (VI of رد *radda*) *Bandying about from one to another. Squabbling. Dissolving a contract.*

A ترادف *tarāduf*, (VI of ردف) *Carrying double (a horse), having one riding behind the other. Following each other. Helping one another. Intermarrying. Uninterrupted succession.*

A ترارة *tarārat*, (from ترّ *tarra*) *Being full of flesh, stretched, distended. Being fat and smooth-skinned. Being moist, juicy, fresh and tender. Fatness.*

P ترارة *tarārah*, *Timid. Fear. A dunghill.*

P تراز *tarāz*, *Raw silk. A fir-tree. Name of a large city in Turkistān. Turāz, Beauty.*

P ترازو *tarāzū*, *A balance, a scale, a weight. Comprehension, understanding. The sign Libra. The equilibrium, counterpoise.* ترازو چشمه داشتن *tarāzū chashmah dāshtan*, *To outweigh (as one scale the other).* (BURHAN). ترازوي انجم *tarāzuw-i anjum*, *An astrolabe.* ترازوي پولاد سنجان *tarāzuw-i pūlād-sanjān*, *A short spear, a dart, a pike.* ترازوي چرخ *tarāzuw-i charkh* (or ترازوي فلک *tarāzuw-i falak*), *The sign Libra.* ترازوي زر *tarāzuw-i zar*, *The sun.* ترازوي کلام *tarāzuw-i kalām*, *Measure of a verse, the quantity of a poetical foot.*

P ترازو شدن *tarāzū shudan*, *To be a match for each other (two antagonists) in strength and valour.*

P ترازو طاسي *tarāzū-tāsī* (or ترازودان *tarāzū-dān*), *The scale or bason of the balance.*

A تراس *tarāss*, (VI of رس *rassa*) *Telling one another secrets.*

A ترّاس *tarrās*, *Bearing a shield. A target-maker or vender.*

A تراسة *tirāsat*, *The manufacture of shields.*

A تراسل *tarāsul*, (VI of رسل) *Sending reciprocal advice.*

P تراش *tarāsh*, *Shaving, scraping, erazing, paring. Desire, expectation. Erasure. Pared. A razor.* مضمون تراش *mazmūn-tarāsh*, *Scraping out the meaning. Eliciting the sense.* قلم تراش *kalam-tarāsh*, *A penknife. See* تراشيدن *tarāshīdan.*

P تراش خراش *tarāsh-kharāsh*, *Neatness of form.*

P تراشش *tarāshish*, *A graven image. A shaving, a paring. a chip, a splinter. Nail-parings.*

P تراشيدن *tarāshīdan* (or تراش کردن) *To shave, pare, scrape, erase, cancel; to smooth, cut, hew; to make a pen.*

P تراشيده *tarāshīdah*, *Shaved, scraped, pared.*

A تراص *tarāss*, (VI of رص *rassa*) *Standing close together. Being set in close array. Being mixed (two armies).*

A تراصة *tarāsat*, (from ترص) *Being firm, compact.*

A تراصع *tarāsu*ع, (VI of رصع) *The billing of sparrows.*

A تراصف *tarāsuf*, (VI of رصف) *Being drawn up in close array. Fitting, joining, adjusting, one thing upon another.*

A تراضخ *tarāzukh*, (VI of رضخ) *Throwing stones at each other.*

A تراضي *tarāzī*, (VI of رضي) *Acquiescing; mutual satisfaction.*

A تراطن *tarātun*, (VI of رطن) *Speaking Persian or any language (not Arabic), talking barbarously; muttering, murmuring.*

A ترّاع *tarrā*ع, (*Waters from higher grounds*) *filling the channel. A door-keeper.*

A تراغي *tarāghī*, (VI of رغي) *Braying, roaring (camels).*

A ترافد *tarāfud*, (VI of رفد) *Helping one another.*

A ترافس *tarāfus*, (VI of رفس) *Drawing water (in turns).*

A ترافض *tarāfuz*, (VI of رفض) *Flowing, bursting (tears).*

A ترافع *tarāfu*ع, (VI of رفع) *Referring (any thing) to a judge by mutual agreement.*

A ترافق *tarāfuk*, (VI of رفق) *Travelling in company. Verses composed in such a manner that any two hemistichs thereof may be taken indifferently, and yet form a complete distich, without the poem suffering injury either in signification, in rhyme, or in measure.* (Gladwin's Dissert.)

A تراقص *tarākus*, (VI of رقص) *Dancing together.*

A تراقي *tarākiy* or *tarākī*, (pl. of ترقوة *tarkūwat* or *turkūwat*) *Collar-bones, shoulder-blades. Breast-bones.*

A تراقي *tarākī*, (VI of رقي) *Ascending. Height. Increase.*

A تراک *tarāk*, *Let alone; meddle not.*

P تراک *tarāk* or *tirāk*, *A crack, a split, a cleft. The noise of any thing when splitting or cleaving; whatever is split or broken with a crash. Thunder. Tarāk, A quiver.*

P تراکاستن *tarākāstan*, *To distil, to drop, to exude.*

A تراکب *tarākub*, (VI of ركب) *Being joined, rivetted.*

A تراکض *tarākuz*, (VI of ركض) *Running together, towards.*

A تراکل *tarākul*, (VI of ركل) *Kicking one another.*

A تراکم *tarākum*, (VI of ركم) *Being collected. Being heaped, pressed together. Condensation. A crowd, a throng, a press.*

A تراکمة *Tarākimah*, (pl. of ترکمان *Turkamān*) *The wild Turkomāns who rove about and live in tents.*

P تراکه *tarākah*, *Inheritance, heritage.* (CASTELLUS).

A تراکيب *tarākīb*, (pl. of ترکيب *tarkīb*) *Compounds.*

P تراکيدن *tarākīdan*, *To split, cleave. To be split. To make a noise in splitting.*

A ترامز *tarāmuz*, (VI of رمز) *Eating bread with grapes.*

A ترامز *turāmiz*, *A strong, well-made camel.*

A ترامس *tarāmis*, Globes, balls of silver.

A ترامي *tarāmī*, (VI of رمي) Darting, throwing at one another. Railing, scolding. Throwing one's self down, rushing forward. Being remiss, relaxed (any business). Being gathered, heaped one on another (clouds). Tending (as a wound to corruption). Lasting a long time (a journey).

P ترانگبين *tarāngubīn*, Manna.

P ترانه *tarānah*, A handsome youth. Modulation, voice, song, melody, symphony, harmony; a trill, a quaver, a shake. A tetrastic. Jest, sarcasm, bad temper. Slyness, subtlety.

P ترانه پرداز *tarānah-pardāz*, Composing songs. A composer.

P ترانيدن *tarānīdan*, To be in pain. To put in pain.

P تراو *tarāw*, (equivalent to تراوش *tarāwish*) An oozing forth.

P تراوانيدن *tarāwānīdan*, To cause to flow.

A تراوح *tarāwuh*, (VI of روح) Doing repeatedly.

P تراوش *tarāwish*, An exsudation, a trickling, an oozing.

A تراوغ *tarāwugh*, (VI of روغ) Going round (as wrestlers).

P تراول *tarāwil*, The blade of a certain kind of grass.

A تراوي *tarāwī*, Twenty-two genuflexions which the Muhammadans are wont to make after the last prayer of Ramazān.

A تراويح *tarāwīh*, (pl. of ترويح *tarwīh*) Perfumes, odours.

P تراويد *tarāwīd*, Expressed juice flowing from any thing.

P تراويدن *tarāwīdan*, To drop, distil, flow, exude, trickle, ooze.

P تراه *tarāh*, Timidity, terror.

A تراهن *tarāhun*, (VI of رهن) Pledging mutually.

P تراهي *tarāhī*, First-fruits. Young unripe fruit.

A تراءي *tara-ī*, (V of رأي) Appearing, shewing one's self.

A ترائب *tarā-ib*, (pl. of تريبة *tarībat*) Breast-bones.

A ترائق *tarā-ik*, (pl. ترقوة *tarkūwat*) Shoulder-blades.

A ترائك *tarā-ik*, (pl. of تريكة *tarīkat*) Things which have been forsaken. Women who have not been asked in marriage.

P ترايمان *tarāymān*, A sash worn round the loins. Dysentery.

A تراءي *tarā-ī*, (VI of رأي) Seeing each other. Looking from over-against. Appearing (a spectre). Beholding one's self (in a mirror or in a sword-blade). Bearing dates of various kinds (a palm-tree). Going down to fight (an army).

P ترايىدن *tarāyīdan*, To drop, to distil, to trickle.

P ترب *tarb*, Torture. Deceit, fraud. A journey, a march. *Turb* or *turub*, A radish.

A ترب *tarb* (from ترب), Throwing earth, covering with earth. Acquiring or possessing (a slave) thrice. *Tirb*, A friend, companion, equal, contemporary. An infant born with teeth and hair. *Turb*, Earth, dust, the ground. *Tarab* (from ترب), Having much earth. Holding earth in the hand. Being covered with earth. Lying on, cleaving to, the ground. Becoming poor, suffering loss. *Tarib*, (pl. of تربة *taribat*) Plants.

A ترباء *tarbā-a* or *turbā-a*, (equivalent to تراب *turāb*) Earth.

P تربالي *Tarbālī*, Name of a large inn built in one of the cities of Persia by Ardeshīr Bābgān.

A ترباما *tarbāmān*, The herb agrimony, or water-hemp.

A تربان *tirbān*, (pl. of تراب *turāb*) Grounds, earths, soils.

A تربان *Turbān*, Name of a valley in Arabia.

A تربب *tarabbub*, (V of ربب *rabba*) Being met. Educating.

A تربة *turbat*, Earth, ground. A grave. A tumulus. A tomb. تربت طيبة *turbat-i tayyibah*, The city of Madīna.

A تربة *taribat*, The tip of the finger. Wild senna. Any thing dusty. ريح تربة *rīh-i taribat*, Wind whirling up dust.

P تربتر *tar ba tar*, Completely wet.

A تربتي *turbatīy*, Earthy. Sepulchral.

A تربث *tarabbus*, (V of ربث) Tarrying, delaying, lingering. Walking at a snail's pace. Being divided, separated.

A تربج *tarabbuj*, (V of ربج) Feeling an affection toward her offspring (a woman), taking care of her children.

A تربخ *tarabbukh*, (V of ربخ) Looseness, laxity.

P تربد *tirbid*, A hollow pipe. Name of a cathartic medicine. Name of a city. *Turbad*, A purgative Indian root.

A تربد *tarabbud*, (V of ربد) Being clouded (sky). Having an austere countenance, and changing colour from anger.

P تربرة *tarbarah*, A species of grape.

P تربز *tarbuz* (or تربزة *tarbuzah*), A water-melon.

P تربسة *tarbasah*, The rainbow.

A تربص *tarabbus*, (V of ربص) Expecting. Seizing. Hoarding up grain. (A woman) exacting the stipulated time (when a husband does not return in a certain period, the wife may marry another). Being upon one's guard with respect to.

A تربط *tarabbut*, (V of ربط) Being bound.

A تربع *tarabbu*ع, (V of ربع) Being quadrangular. Sitting in a quadrangular form. Fattening with spring-grass. Having a long bunch (a camel). Passing the spring any where.

A تربق *tarabbuk*, (V of ربق) Suspending from the neck.

P تربك *turbak*, A sort of grape.

A تربل *Tarbal*, Name of a place.

A تربل *tarabbul*, (V of ربل) Being very fleshy about the thighs and breasts. Being covered with verdure in the spring (the earth). Producing leaves in autumn (a tree) from the coolness of the atmosphere without rain. Browsing upon such leaves.

P تربن *tarbun*, Very hard ground.

P تربند *tar-band*, A wet bandage applied to a wound.

P تربو *tarbū*, A term applied to cloth which is thick and fine.

A تربوت *tarabūt*, Obedient, tractable (camel).

A تربة *turbah*, A tomb, a monument; or rather, a mausoleum open at top (with the exception of a brass-grate to exclude the birds) so as to admit the rain to the shrubs planted about the grave.

P تربة دار *turbah-dār*, The keeper of a turbah or mausoleum.

A تربي *tarabbī*, (V of ربو) Feeding, rearing. Fostering, tending upon. Preserving (fruits) in inspissated juice.

A تربيب *tarbīb*, (II of ربب *rabba*) Educating. Making sweet Preparing (oil) with new wine for use.

A تربئة *tarbi-at*, (II of ربأ) Carrying off, causing to depart.

A تربية *tarbiyat*, (II of ربي) Educating. Nursing, rearing.

Relieving (any one) from an asthma. Seasoning, preserving. Dressing, compounding. Education, instruction, correction. Composition. Augmentation. P تربیت کردن *tarbiyat kardan*, To educate, to instruct. To compose. To season. To mix.

A تربیة *turabiyat*, A reddish kind of grain.

A تربیت *tarbīt*, (II of ربت not in use) Feeding (a child). Putting to sleep by giving gentle taps on the side.

P تربیت پذیر *tarbiyat-pazīr*, Docile, teachable, tractable.

A تربیح *tarbīh*, (II of ربح) Gaining by merchandize. Giving profit or advantage (to another).

A تربید *tarbīd*, (II of ربد) Having the udder full of milk, and shining black and white before yeaning (a sheep).

A تربیز *tarbīz*, (II of ربز) Filling (a leathern bottle).

A تربیس *tarbīs*, (II of ربس) Filling (a bottle, &c.).

A تربیع *tarbīʿ*, (II of ربع) Dividing into four. Making a quadrangular or square figure. Multiplying any number by itself. An angle of ninety degrees. شکل تربیع A quadrangular figure. انظار تربیع A quadrangular aspect of the stars.

A تربیق *tarbīk*, (II of ربق) Making a noose for taking a kid. Interlarding (a story) with lies.

P ترپ *tarp*, A magpie. Black broth.

P ترپر *tarpar* (or تریک *tarpak*), A magpie. Black broth.

P ترپولیه *tarpōliyah*, A large, lofty gate.

A ترة *tirat* (from وتر), Avenging murder. Prosecuting, promoting any thing bad. Terrifying. Prompting to revenge. Ill-will. Anger. *Turrat*, Handsome, soft, but foolish, woman.

P ترت *turt*, Confused, jumbled, mixed.

P ترتار *tartār*, A raging, swelling torrent.

A ترتب *turtab*, Solid, well arranged (business). *Turtab* or *turtub*, Perpetuity. A bad servant. Earth, dust.

A ترتب *tarattub*, (V of رتب) Being firm, solid, well arranged. P زیان ترتب کردن *ziyān tarattub kardan*, To injure.

A ترتبة *turtubbat*, Similitude of way or manner.

P ترتبیدن *tartabīdan*, To tremble. (Castellus).

A ترتة *turtat*, A stuttering, a stammering.

A ترترة *tartarat* (from ترتر Q) Moving, agitating, shaking backwards and forwards. Talkativeness. Languor in body or speech.

P ترترک *tartrak*, The loud cracking of any thing which is cloven asunder. A kind of wild beast. *Tirtirak*, A sparrow, with a red head. Light, weak, undignified. *Turturak*, Name of a pleasant spot near Shīrāz.

P ترتک *turtuk*, A pheasant. A partridge.

P ترتکته *tartaktah*, A large sail made of cotton.

A ترتل *tarattul*, (V of رتل) Singing or speaking with a sweet listinct musical voice.

A ترتم *turtam* or *turtum*, Continual, uninterrupted (evil).

A ترتم *tarattum*, (V of رتم) Having a string tied round the finger, as a memorandum.

P ترت مرت *tart mart*, Scattered. Vile, abject. Plunder.

P ترتند *tartand*, Vain, useless.

A ترتور *turtūr*, The turtle-dove. A collector of revenue, a king's officer, a collector's servant.

P ترت و مرت *tart o mart*, Scattered, dispersed.

A ترتیب *tartīb*, (II of رتب) Making firm, solid. Causing to rise. Placing erect. Rendering perpetual. Arranging, putting (every thing) in its proper place. Observing the order prescribed in performing one's ablutions. Order, disposition, arrangement, method. P ترتیب کردن To arrange, to put in order, بر ترتیب حروف هجا In alphabetical order.

A ترتیل *tartīl*, (II of رتل) Reciting, chanting, singing.

A ترتین *tartīn*, (II of رتن) Mixing; a mixture of dough and fat.

A ترثن *tarassun*, (V of رثن) Painting her face (a woman).

A ترثیة *tarsiyat*, (II of رثي) Lamenting, praising (the dead).

A ترثین *tarsīn*, (II of رثن) Saturating the ground (rain).

A ترج *Tarj*, Name of a place abounding in lions; hence the proverb اجرأ من الماشي بترج *ajra-a min al māshī bi Tarj*, Bolder than he who walks in a Tarj; i. e. among the lions.

A ترجح *tarajjuh*, (V of رجح) Prevailing against, excelling. Being moved to and fro (as a swing or any thing suspended).

A ترجز *tarajjuz*, (V of رجز) Rumbling (as thunder). Being moved very gently by the wind (a cloud fraught with rain). Singing to his camels in the verse called rajaz (a camel-driver).

A ترجف *tarajjuf*, (V of رجف) Being moved, or moveable.

A ترجل *tarajjul*, (V of رجل) Walking on foot. Sitting on feet. Placing (a chafing-dish) under the feet. Going down into a well. Shining (sun). Acquiring masculine habits (a woman).

A ترجمان *turjamān*, *tarjamān*, or *tirjamān*, An interpreter, a translator of languages. A present, bribe, or fine. A petition.

A ترجمة *tarjamat* (from ترجم Q), Interpreting, translating.

A ترجمه *tarjamah* or *tarjumah*, Interpretation, translation.

P ترجمه نویس *tarjumah-nawīs*, A translator.

A ترجي *tarajjī*, (V of رجو) Hoping.

A ترجیب *tarjīb*, (II of رجب) Revering, honouring, respecting. Supporting the branches of trees, to prevent their being broken down by the weight of fruit. Tying clusters of dates to the branches of palm-trees to prevent their being broken off by the wind. Fencing a palm-tree with thorns to prevent any one from eating the dates. Sacrificing in the month Rajab.

A ترجیة *tarjiyat*, (II of رجو) Hoping, desiring.

A ترجیح *tarjīh*, (II of رجح) Giving what preponderates. Preferring, considering as more valuable or important. Gaining a superiority. Excellence, pre-eminence. ترجیح بلا مرجح *tarjīh bilā murajjah*, Unreasonable preference.

A ترجیع *tarjīʿ*, (II of رجع) Bringing back. Receiving back a repudiated wife. Raising and falling the voice alternately (in prayer, or in making the solemn attestation, لا اله الا الله و محمد رسول الله *lā ilah illā ʻllah wa Muhammad rasūlu ʻllah*, There is no god but God, and Muhammad is the apostle of God). Repeating the ejaculation from the Kur'ān, انا لله و

انا لله وانا اليه راجعون *innā lillah wa innā ilayhi rājiʿūna*, "Verily we belong to God and verily we shall return to him," which the Muhammadans are used to do in seasons of perplexity and distress. Ambling (a horse). The bending of a horse's fore-feet (in ambling). Lines marked upon the face with the point of a needle, which they rub over with indigo or woad.

P ترجيع بند *tarjīʿ-band*, A kind of verse in which the same line recurs at stated intervals. (Gladwin's Dissert.)

A ترجيل *tarjīl*, (II of رجل) Making (hair) partly crisp partly smooth. Letting down, combing the hair. Strengthening.

A ترجيم *tarjīm*, (II of رجم) Stoning. Killing. Erecting a monument of marble or other stone.

*A ترح *tariha*, (fut. يترح *yatrahu*) He was sad.

A ترح *tarh*, Poverty, indigence. *Tarah*, Melancholy, grief, anguish, care. P صداي ترح فزا *sadā-i tarah-fazā*, A most melancholy voice, a voice increasing sorrow. A *Tarih*, Good for little.

A ترحاب *tarhāb*, (II of رحب) Saying *marhaban*, Welcome.

A ترحال *tirhal*, A journey, a departure.

A ترحرح *tarahruh*, (II of رحرح Q) Spreading his legs out (a horse) when about to stale.

A ترحل *tarahhul*, (V of رحل) Departing, emigrating, travelling. Saddling a camel. Putting a load on a camel. Riding on a camel. Becoming fat and fit for a journey (a camel). Compelling one against his inclination.

A ترحم *tarahhum*, (V of رحم) Pitying, commiserating, feeling a tender sympathy towards. Pity, compassion.

A ترحي *tarahhī*, (V of رحي) Coiling up (as a serpent).

A ترحيب *tarhīb*, (II of رحب) Welcoming a guest by saying مرحبا *marhaban*, God bless you! you are welcome. Inviting to whatever is agreeable.

A ترحية *tarhiyat*, (II of رحي) Driving away.

A ترحيح *tarhīh*, Preponderance, outweighing. (Castellus.)

A ترحيل *tarhīl*, (II of رحل) Sending, ordering to depart.

A ترحيم *tarhīm*, (II of رحم) Having compassion upon.

P ترخ *tarkh*, Dragon-wort. An orange.

A ترخ *tarkh*, A slight incision. Scarification.

P ترخال *tarkhāl*, The dung of birds.

P ترخان *tarkhān*, Free, exempted from tribute or taxes. At large, uncontrolled. Dragon-wort. A certain tribe of Turks.

P ترخانه *tarkhānah* (or ترخوانه *tarkharānah*), Milk soured, coagulated, dried in the sun, and preserved for winter-food.

P ترخته *tarakhtah*, A sort of fish.

P ترخچه *tarakhchah*, A vine-prop; a vine-shoot newly planted.

P ترخر *tarakhar*, Wild cresses.

P ترخش *tarakhsh*, (imp. of ترخشيدن *tarakhshīdan*) Draw.

A ترخش *tarakhkhush*, (V of رخش) Being moved.

A ترخص *tarakhkhus*, (V of رخص) Being remiss, easy, slack. Being low-priced (provisions). Being tender. Obtaining leave.

P ترخفنج *tarakhfanj* or *tarkhafanj*, The night-mare.

A ترخم *turkham*, (*turkhum* or ترخوم *turkhūm*), Man, mankind. ما ادري اي ترخم هو *mā adrī ayyu turkhumin huwa*, I know not what man he is.

P ترخندة *tarkhandah* (for ترفندة *tarfandah*), Fraud, falsehood.

P ترخوانه *tarkh'ānah*, Thick pottage, frumenty, portable soup.

P ترخون *tar-khūn*, Blood-thirsty, impure. Dragon-wort. A strolling soldier. A kind of millet. Brazilian wood.

A ترخيص *tarkhīs*, (II of رخص) Permitting, allowing, giving leave, conniving. Freeing from trouble; rendering easy, remiss.

A ترخيم *tarkhīm*, (II of رخم) Causing a hen to sit. Speaking smoothly and speciously. Making thin, fine, delicate. Cutting off (a syllable). Abbreviation, contraction, apocope. A gentle raising of the voice.

P ترخينه *tarkhīnah*, A sort of food. See ترخانه *tarkhānah*.

P ترد *turd*, Any thing thin, delicate, fragile.

A تردد *tardād*, (II of رد *radda*) Resisting, opposing, wavering.

P تردامان *tar-dāmān*, A strumpet, a courtezan, an immodest woman. An infamous boy. A whoremonger. Stigmatized.

A تردد *taraddud*, (V of رد *radda*) Being opposed, driven back, rejected, refuted. Going to and fro. Wavering, hesitating. Refusal, resistance, opposition. Irresolution, fluctuation of opinion, suspension of judgment. Conversation, correspondence. Application, labour, investigation. Cultivation, improvement. P بي تردد و تكلف *bī taraddud o takalluf*, Without hesitation or dissimulation, without ceremony.

A ترددات *taraddudāt*, (pl. of تردد *taraddud*) Labours, exertions. ترددات دنيويه *taraddudāt-i dunyawīyah*, Attention to worldly affairs.

A تردس *taraddus*, (V of ردس) Falling (into a well). Falling from a mount. Putting on a cloak. See also تردي *taraddī*.

P تردست *tar-dast*, Ready-headed, clever, dexterous, expert.

P تردستي *tar-dastī*, Activity, handiness, expertness, adroitness.

P تردك *tardak* (or تزدك *tazdak*) A mite. A weevil.

A تردم *tarāddum*, (V of ردم) Having an affection (as a mother, for her offspring). Being worn or torn (as a garment), and requiring to be mended. Being mended. Mending. Being protracted (a law-suit). Animadverting. Observing what is done from an eminence. Being punished for a fault.

P تردة *tardah*, A pair. A bond. Title-deeds. The price paid for grinding. (in comp.) Grinding. A miller.

A تردي *taraddī*, (V of ردي) Falling (into a well). Tumbling (from a mountain). Putting on a cloak or long robe. Being used as a cloak. Going, walking. Wearing a girdle or belt adorned with jewels (a lady).

A تردية *tardiyat*, (II of ردي) Clothing another with a long robe, cloak, or upper garment. Throwing (into a well). Casting from a height.

A ترديد *tardīd*, (II of رد *radda*) Driving to and fro. Turning over in one's mind. Repelling, Resisting. Opposition, discord.

P حرف ترديد *harf-i tardīd*, The disjunctive particle يا *yā*, Or.

A تردیس *tardīs*, (II of ردس) Attacking with stones.

A تردیف *tardīf*, (II of ردف) Following. Subjoining.

A تردیم *tardīm*, (II of ردم) Shutting (a door). Closing up (a hole). Mending (a garment). Completing (a discourse). Being affectionate (as a mother to her offspring).

A تردین *tardīn*, (II of ردن) Putting sleeves (to a garment)

A ترذیل *tarzīl*, (II of رذل) Despising, reprobating.

*A ترز *taraza*, (fut. یترز *yatrizu* or *yatrazu*) The flesh was hard.

A ترز *tarz*, Hunger. The cholic, to which cattle are subject by eating grass wet with dew.

P ترزبان *tar-zabān*, Moist, glib-tongued. Easy-flowing (pen). An eloquent speaker. An interpreter.

P ترزده *tarzadah* (or ترزوده *tarzūdah*), Any deed, debt, or contract, signed by parties, or a judge. For the rest see تزده.

P ترزفان *tarzafān*, An interpreter. A fine, an amercement.

A ترزن *tarazzun*, (V of رزن) Being respected, honoured. Being modest, mild, gentle, grave, sedate.

A ترزئة *tarzi-at*, (II of رزأ) Injuring, or benefiting much.

A ترزیح *tarzīh*, (II of رزح) Fatiguing, weakening, emaciating.

A ترزیز *tarzīz*, (II of رز *razza*) Strewing, spreading. Making easy. Smoothing, levelling, polishing.

P ترزیق *tarzīk*, A lie or fiction invented for mirth or irony, a white lie, a romance. Any thing vain, futile.

A ترزیم *tarzīm*, (II of رزم) Collecting in a heap.

P ترس *tars*, (S त्रास) Fear, terror. (imp. of ترسیدن *tarsīdan*) Fear thou. *Turs*, Hard, strong. *Turus*, Hardness of the soil. Hard soil. Land uncultivated, not yet broken up.

A ترس *tirs*, Hard (soil). *Turs*, A shield, a target, a buckler.

P ترسا *tarsā*, (from ترسیدن *tarsīdan*) Fearing. Timid. A Christian. An infidel. A pagan, a worshipper of fire.

P ترسابچه *tarsā-bachah*, The son of a Christian.

P ترس استودان *tars-astūdān*, Certain prayers, or portions of the Zand, which the Parsīs read during three days and nights at the cemetery of a deceased person.

P ترسان *tarsān*, Timid, fearful. ترسان شدن *tarsān shudan*, To be afraid. *Tarsān*, A large dish or tray in which bread or fruit is carried about, or exposed (for sale). A fruit-basket.

P ترسانیدن *tarsānīdan*, To frighten, to terrify, to inspire dread.

A ترسة *tirasat*, (pl. of ترس *turs*) Shields.

P ترست *tirist*, A kind of measure. Three hundred. A weaver's beam. (Castellus.)

A ترسل *tarassul*, (V of رسل) Doing (any thing) softly, easily, gently, smoothly, deliberately.

A ترسم *tarassum*, (V of رسم) Beholding, contemplating. Observing the marks of any thing. Tracing the outlines of an intended building.

P ترسناک *tars-nāk*, Terrified, afraid. Timid. Terrible.

P ترسنده *tarsindah*, Who fears. Timid. Fearful.

P ترسه *tarsah*, Imagination, fancy. *Tursah*, The rainbow.

A ترسي *tursīy*, Belonging to a shield, shield-like.

P ترسیدن *tarsīdan*, To fear, to dread. To be in apprehension.

P ترسیدهکار *tarsīdah-kār* (or ترسیدهگار *tarsīdah-gār*), A fearer.

A ترسیع *tarsīʿ*, (II of رسع) Having sore eyes. Having an amulet tied to the hand or foot to avert the influence of evil eyes.

A ترسیغ *tarsīgh*, (II of رسغ) Reaching the fetlock (water).

A ترسیل *tarsīl*, (II of رسل) Sending a great deal. Despatching, transmitting. Drinking milk. Reading in a low voice.

A ترسیم *tarsīm*, (II of رسم) Distinguishing properly. Writing well. Marking, painting (a garment with stripes).

P ترش *tursh*, Acid, tart, sour. Morose, stern, cynical. Hard-favoured, ugly. ترش گشتن *tursh gashtan*, To become sour.

A ترش *tarash*, Levity in words or action. *Tarish*, Light.

A ترشا *tarshā*, (A horse or sheep) marked with white spots.

A ترشاش *tarshāsh*, A sprinkling. A pain-giving blow.

P ترشانیدن *turshānīdan*, To cause to grow sour, to acidulate.

P ترشائي *turshā-ī*, Sourness, acidity, harshness.

P ترشبا *tursh-bā*, Sour gruel, acid broth.

P ترشت *turusht*, *tirshit* or *turshut*, A gardener's sack.

A ترشح *tarashshuh*, (V of رشح) Sweating, exuding. Being able, fit to go (a colt) with (his) mother.

P ترشدن *tar shudan*, To be played upon, bantered, molested.

P ترش رو *tursh-rō*, Of a sour countenance.

A ترشش *tarashshush*, (V of رش *rashsha*) Being sprinkled.

P ترش شرین *tursh-shirīn*, Sour-sweet. Subacid.

P ترش طبع *tursh-tabʿ* (or مزاج *mizāj*), Sour-tempered, harsh.

P ترش طعم *tursh-taʿm*, Acid, sour-flavoured.

A ترشف *tarashshuf*, (V of رشف) Sipping, sucking.

P ترشک *turshak*, Name of a bird; also of a herb.

P ترش گیا *tursh-giyā* (or ترش گیاه), A sour herb; wild sorrel.

P ترشناک *tursh-nāk*, Very acid.

P ترشه *tarshah*, A sort of fruit. *Turshah*, A kind of sorrel.

P ترشه ترنج *turshah-turunj*, Lemon-juice.

P ترشه شرین *turshah-shirīn*, Of an agreeable acid, subacid.

P ترشي *turshī*, Sourness. Pickles. Sad, sorrowful. Crabbed.

A ترشي *tarashshī*, (V of رشو) Acting, dealing gently with.

P ترشي بادي *turshī-bādī*, Acid. Flatulent.

P ترشي پالان *turshī-pālān*, A strainer, a colander.

A ترشیح *tarshīh*, (II of رشح) Administering well (an estate). Educating from tender years. Accustoming (her young) to suck a very little at a time (a mother).

P ترشیدن *turshīdan*, To become sour. To ferment.

P ترشیش *tarshīsh*, A kind of stone.

A ترشیش *tarshīsh*, (II of رش *rashsha*) Sprinkling (water).

P ترشیشک *turshīshak* (or ترشیکک *turshīkak*) Subacid.

P ترشینک *turshīnak*, Garden-sorrel.

A ترصد *tarassud*, (V of رصد) Observing steadily with attentive eyes; expecting, waiting for. Hoping.

A ترصع *tarassuʿ*, (V of رصع) Being cheerful. Joy, gladness.

A ترصیص *tarsīs*, (II of رص *rassa*) Joining closely, pitching,

soldering, glueing. Laying over with lead. Covering the face with a veil, the eyes only being seen.

A ترصيع *tarsīʿ*, (II of رصع) Framing, measuring. Adorning with jewels or gold. When the author in prose or in verse divides his sentence into distinct parts, and assigns to each word another corresponding with it in measure and in rhyme.

A ترصيف *tarsīf*, (II of رصف) Joining well together (stones in pavements, or feet in prayer). Binding a macerated nerve round the head of an arrow.

A ترصين *tarsīn*, (II of رصن) Overcoming by knowledge.

A ترضب *tarazzub*, (V of رضب) Licking the lips lasciviously.

A ترضح *tarazzuh*, (V of رضح) Being bruised, pounded.

A ترضخ *tarazzukh*, (V of رضخ) Being bruized (serpent's head).

A ترضرض *tarazruz*, (II of رضرض Q) Being broken by pounding.

A ترضي *tarazzī*, (V of رضي) Satisfying. Asking (his) consent.

A ترضية *tarziyat*, (II of رضي) Satisfying, contenting.

A ترضيض *tarzīz*, (II of رض *razza*) Breaking in large pieces.

A ترطل *tarattul*, (V of رطل) Having a soft delicate son. Having soft ears.

A ترطم *tarattum*, (V of رطم) Keeping in (excrement).

A ترطيب *tartīb*, (II of رطب) Moistening, macerating. Wetting (a garment). Eating fresh dates.

A ترطيل *tartīl*, (II of رطل) Rendering any thing limber and soft by anointing with oil, oiling the hair. Weighing, balancing.

A ترع *tariʿa*, (fut. يترع *yatraʿu*) (The vase) was full.

A ترع *taraʿ* (from ترع), Being full, replete. Hastening precipitately into any thing bad. Plunging into business (with eagerness and cheerfulness). Turning away. A bottle, a vessel, or cistern full. *Tariʿ*, Full. Prone to anger.

A ترعاب *tirʿāb*, (II of رعب) Terrifying. Timid, terrified.

A ترعاك *tarʿāka*, God preserve you!

A ترعاية *tirʿāyat*, One who looks well after camels.

A ترعب *Tarʿab*, Name of a frightful desert.

A ترعة *turʿat*, A gate, a door. A pleasant garden having an elevated situation. A step, especially to a pulpit. A face, appearance, manner. An open place. The mouth of a well where cattle drink. A fountain-head or spring.

A ترعث *taraʿʿus*, (V of رعث obsolete) Putting in ear-rings.

A ترعرع *taraʿruʿ*, (II of رعرع Q) Moving, growing (a lad).

A ترعظ *taraʿʿuz*, (V of رعظ) Endeavouring to make the camel's load equal, when it leans on one side.

A ترعي *tirʿa'* (ترعية *tarʿīyat* or *turʿīyat*), One who feeds well and takes good care of camels (especially about the house).

A ترعي *taraʿʿī*, (V of رعي) Feeding. Going to pasture.

A ترعيب *tarʿīb*, (II of رعب) Striking with terror.

A ترعيظ *tarʿīz*, (II of رعظ) Rendering languid and slothful. Making brisk. Moving (the fingers, or to pull up a stake).

A ترعيف *tarʿīf*, (II of رعف) Bleeding at the nose. Ordering to make haste. Filling (a leathern bottle) till (it) overflows.

P ترغ *turugh*, A chesnut-coloured, or bay horse.

P ترغازه *targhāzah*, Powerful. Overbearing. Headstrong.

P ترغاك *turghāk* (or ترغان *turghān*), A toll, a duty. A fellow-traveller. A (night) watch against an enemy or a robber.

P ترغده *taraghdah*, A joint stiff, motionless, and unserviceable. Bruised. Shaken. Squeezed. Compact.

P ترغش *targhish*, A sort of apricot.

A ترغم *taraghghum*, (V of رغم) Being angry; braying (a camel).

P ترغند *targhand* (or ترغنده *targhandah*), A motionless joint.

P ترغو *targhō*, A kind of vest of scarlet silk.

P ترغون *targhūn*, A royal mandate.

A ترغي *taraghghī*, (V of رغو) Foaming (a camel).

A ترغيب *targhīb*, (II of رغب) Exciting desire. Making wishful. Stimulating. Tempting.

A ترغية *targhiyat*, (II of رغو) Foaming, being frothy (milk).

A ترغيم *targhīm*, (II of رغم) Saying to another رغماً رغماً *raghman raghman*, i. e. Whether you like it or not.

P ترف *tarf*, Sour clotted milk, strained and dried in the sun for winter-use. A cheese-worm or mite. *Turf*, A radish.

A ترفاس *turfās*, (in the dialect of the Moors) Toadstools, puffs.

P ترفاك *tirfāk* (and ترقاق *turkāk*) A sword-bearer, an esquire (in the Kh'ārasmian dialect).

P ترفان *tarfān*, Eloquent. An interpreter. A fine.

P ترفبا *tarf-bā*, A kind of food made from clotted cream.

A ترفة *turfat*, Beautiful, elegant, gallant. Any thing elegant or gallant presented to a sweetheart. The conveniences or luxuries of life. Delicate meats. A tumour upon the upper lip.

P ترفد *turfad*, A kind of bird.

P ترفروش *tar-farōsh*, A hypocrite, an arch dissembler.

A ترفض *taraffuz*, (V of رفض) Being dispersed. Being torn up.

A ترفع *taraffuʿ*, (V of رفع) Ascending a place. Boasting.

A ترفغ *taraffugh*, (V of رفغ) Living delightfully.

A ترفق *taraffuk*, (V of رفق) Being benevolent, friendly. Becoming a friend or fellow-traveller.

A ترفل *tarafful*, (V of رفل) Walking pompously.

P ترفنج *tarfanj*, A narrow pass, a difficult way.

P ترفند *tarfand*, A falsity, a thing totally impossible. A vain, idle promise. Fraud, deceit. The confines of a country which march with those of an enemy. A wild cucumber.

P ترفنده *tarfandah*, A lie, a falsehood. Fraud. Fear.

P ترفو *tarfū* (or ترفوا *tarf-wā*), Meat prepared with the milk described under the word ترف *tarf*.

A ترفئة *tarfi-at*, (II of رفأ) Congratulating new-married people, by saying بالرفاء والبنين With concord and children.

A ترفيد *tarfīd*, (II of رفد) Giving, presenting. Assisting. Bringing aid. Propping, shoring up. Closing, tying a bandage (over a wound). Choosing a chief or lord. Reverencing, exalting, magnifying. Trotting.

A ترفيض *tarfīz*, (II of رفض) Leaving a little water (in a leathern bottle). Hanging loose, dangling (a horse's penis).

A ترفیع *tarfīʿ*, (II of رفع) Exalting. Carrying off. Driving (a camel) fast. Going one while fast, and at another time slow (an ass). Retreating from battle.

A ترفیق *tarfīk*, (from رفق) Using kindly. Taking as a travelling companion. Being associated with.

A ترفیل *tarfīl*, (II of رفل) Magnifying, making great. Putting in possession of. Being filled (a well with water). Swinging the arms or body when walking. A species of verse.

P ترفینه *tarfīnah*, A kind of black broth.

A ترفیه *tarfīh*, (II of رفه) Making easy and convenient. Enabling one to live peacefully and comfortably. Allowing (camels) to drink (their) fill daily. Using lenity towards (a debtor). Peace, tranquillity. ترفیهٔ احوال A tranquil state. P ترفیهٔ عباد دادن *tarfīa-i ʿibād dādan*, To give peace to the people.

A ترقاة *tarkāt*, (from ترقي q.v.) Hurting the collar-bone.

A ترقب *tarakkub*, (V of رقب) Contemplating. Watching, waiting for, hoping. Making astronomical observations.

A ترقح *tarakkuh*, (V of رقح) Providing (for one's family).

A ترقش *tarakkush*, (V of رقش) Being polished, adorned.

A ترقص *tarakkus*, (V of رقص) Being moved up and down.

A ترقع *tarakkuʿ*, (V of رقع) Gaining, studying to gain.

A ترقق *tarakkuk*, (V of رق *rakka*) Condoling, pitying.

A ترقن *tarakkun*, (V of رقن) Tinging the palms of the hand, the nails, or hair with the cyprus or privet; also with saffron.

P ترقنج *tarkanj*, The rupture.

P ترقند *tarkand*, Futile, vain. Fraud, deceit.

P ترقو *tarikū*, Power, dignity.

A ترقوة *tarkūwat* or *turkūwat*, The collar-bone, shoulder-blade.

A ترقي *tarakkī*, (V of رقي) Ascending. Excelling, becoming superior. Making a progress (in learning). Promotion, preferment, advancement. Increase (of salary). Proficiency.

A ترقیات *tarakkiyāt*, (pl. of ترقي *tarakkī*) Augmentations.

A ترقیة *tarkiyat*, (II of رقي) Causing to ascend. Speaking aloud. Reporting, telling that which has been heard elsewhere.

A ترقیح *tarkīh*, (II of رقح) Taking proper care of an estate, making a right use of riches.

A ترقید *tarkīd*, A certain manner of walking. (Castellus).

P ترقیدن *tarkīdan*, To break, to split, to crack, to cleave.

A ترقیش *tarkīsh*, (II of رقش) Adorning, embellishing (a discourse). Bringing word. Marking with white or black points.

A ترقیص *tarkīs*, (II of رقص) Ordering to leap. Dandling (an infant). Making (a camel) caper or curvet. Moving the head.

A ترقیع *tarkīʿ*, (II of رقع) Mending a garment by inserting a patch. Taking proper care of (an estate).

A ترقیق *tarkīk*, (II of رق *rakka*) Reducing to servitude. Softening, thinning, diluting. Speaking properly. Proceeding with a slow step. قاعدهٔ ترقیق Rules for speaking with propriety.

A ترقیم *tarkīm*, (II of رقم) Writing. Pointing orthographically, placing the vowel-points. Marking with the price (cloth, goods). Drawing lines. A tax-gatherer's mark. An agreement.

P ترقین *tarkīn*, An interlineation. A line drawn above and below a word to indicate that it is erased.

A ترقین *tarkīn*, (II of رقن) Tinging (the beard) with cyprus. Dyeing with saffron. Marking with black. Drawing lines near one another and dotting them. A check-mark made in the book of a revenue-collector to prevent any sum being reckoned twice.

*A ترک *taraka*, (fut. یترک *yatruku*) He left.

P ترک *tark*, A quiver. A helmet. A split. The sash of a turban. The strings of a tent. Name of a town in Azarbījān. *Tarak*, A ditch, a trench, a moat. A kind of sweetmeat. A virgin, a maid. Thunder. The noise made in splitting. A split, a notch. Name of a river. (dim. of تر *tar*), Somewhat moist. *Tirak* (for تراک *tirāk*), Whatever is broken with a crash.

A ترک *tark* (from ترک), Abandoning, forsaking, leaving.

P ترک کردن To abandon, desert, leave, quit, forsake, throw off. ترکِ ادب Rudeness, unpoliteness, incivility. ترکِ دیار کردن To abandon one's country. ترکِ سر کردن To expose one's life.

AP ترک *Turk*, A Turk, comprehending likewise those numerous nations of Tartars between Kh'ārzam and China, who all claim descent from Turk, the son of Japhet. (As those people have in general fine countenances, with large black eyes, the Persian poets make frequent use of this word to express beautiful youth of both sexes). A Scythian, a barbarian, a robber, a plunderer, a villain, a vagabond. Name of a place in Syria. غزال الترک *ghazālu't turk*, The gazel roving at large. ترکِ اشقر *turk-i ashkar*, The sanguinary Turk. (met.) The planet Mars. ترکِ چین *turk-i Chīn*, The Chinese Tartar. (met.) The sun. ترکِ حصاري *turk-i hisārī*, The sun. The moon. ترکِ روستایان *turk-i rūstāyān*, Garlic. ترکِ سلطان شکوه *turk-i sultān shukūh*, The majestic Turk. (met.) The world-illuminating sun. ترکِ فلک *turk-i falak*, The planet Mars. The sun. ترکِ معربد *turk-i muʿarbid*, The planet Mars. ترکِ نیمروز *turk-i nīm-rōz*, The sun.

A ترک *turuk*, (pl. of ترکة *tarkat* and تریکة *tarīkat*) Forsaken eggs. Helmets.

P ترکا *tarkā*, A lady, a matron.

A ترکات *tarikāt*, (pl. of ترکة *tarikat*) Things left after death, inheritances, bequests, legacies.

H ترکاري *tarkārī*, Garden-stuff.

P ترکان *turkān*, (pl. of ترک *turk*) Turks. Beautiful women. Matrons, ladies. Handsome men. Cuckolds. Mendicants. ترکانِ چرخ *turkān-i charkh*, (Turks of the sphere) The seven planets.

P ترکانه *turkānah*, Like a Turk, Turk-like.

P ترکاني *turkānī*, A kind of spacious upper garment worn by the women of Turkistān.

A ترکب *tarakkub*, (V of ركب) Being composed. Being inserted (one thing into another, as a stone in a ring). Being fixed (as the head upon a spear).

A ترکة *tarkat*, An egg abandoned by the chicken. A helmet. *Tarikat*, A legacy, a bequest. An inheritance.

P ترک تاز *turk-tāz*, An inroad for the sake of plunder and devastation. The pretended indifference or indignation of lovers.

P ترکتازي *turk-tāzī*, A plundering excursion, a roving about.

P ترک جوش *turk-jōsh*, (Meat) codled, parboiled.

P ترکچه *Turkchah*, Turkish, like a Turk.

P ترکیم *tarakkuh*, (v of رکح) Delaying. Being easily contained. Using freely; following one's own discretion.

P تر کردن *tar kardan*, To moisten, to bedew. To steep, to dye.

P تر کردن زبان *tar kardan-i zabān*, Speaking harshly. Keeping any thing in the mouth.

P ترکز *tarkaz*, A field sown with seeds and reaped. The second ploughing, or second crop. A furrow. A fallow field.

P ترکژ *tarkaj*, Seed. A field prepared for sowing.

P ترکستان *Turkistān*, Tūrān, Turkomania, or Transoxania.

P ترک سوار *turk-suwār*, A horseman, a cavalier.

P ترکش *tarkash*, The wrist. A quiver. ترکش ریخت He exhausted his quiver, i. e. he was conquered, or surrendered.

P ترکش بند *tarkash-band*, Wearing a quiver.

P ترکش جوزا *tarkash-jawzā*, Name of a constellation in the sign Gemini resembling a quiver.

P ترک غري *Turk-gharī*, Name of a cruel people in Turkistān.

A ترکل *tarakkul*, (v of رکل) Putting the foot upon any thing (as a spade), digging up the ground.

P ترکمان *Turkumān*, A Turkomān, a vagrant Turk.

P ترکمانستان *Turkumānistān*, Turkomānia.

P ترکماني *Turkumānī*, Turkish, Turkomān.

P ترک مزاج *turk-mizāj*, Wicked, deceitful, sly, cunning.

A ترکن *tarakkun*, (v of رکن) Being firmly established.

P ترکند *turkand*, Any thing vain, useless. Fraud, deceit.

P ترکندة *tarkandah*, Foolish, trivial conversation. Deceit.

P ترکون *tarkūn*, A strap attached to the fore or hinder part of a saddle, by which a portmanteau is made fast. A thong for tying the hands of captives together.

P ترکهار *tarkihār* (or ترک هارن *tark-hāran*), A trencher.

P ترکي *Turkī*, Turkish, Turk-like. A porcupine. ترکي کردن *turkī kardan*, To oppress, to injure.

A ترکیات *Turkiyāt*, Turkish writings, Turkish affairs (which are considered as barbarous by the Arabians and Persians).

A ترکیب *tarkīb*, (II of رکب) Composing. Setting (a stone in a ring. Fixing (a head upon a spear) Composition, compound, compost, mixture. Mortar, cement. Make, form, mechanism. The body. A note in music. An adjunct epithet in composition, an adjective compounded and composing, a compounding particle; the contracted Persian particle, used in compounding words; the second part of a compounding word, as باز *bāz* in عشقباز *ishk-bāz*, Sporting with love.

P ترکیب بند *tarkīb-band*, A species of poetry.

A ترکیبي *tarkībī*, Compounded, mixed. Artful, artificial.

P ترکیدن *tarkīdan* or *tirkīdan*, To cleave. To crack.

A ترکیز *tarkīz*, (II of رکز) Fixing (a halberd) in the ground. (God) fixing in the earth mines (of gold and silver).

A ترکیک *tarkīk*, (II of رک *rakka*) Attenuating much. Folly.

A ترکیل *tarkīl*, (II of رکل) Kicking, striking with the foot.

A ترکین *tarkīn*, (II of رکن) Making alike.

P ترلک *tirlik*, A short-sleeved garment open in front.

P ترلنگان *tarlangān*, God, quickening, creating.

P ترلوة *tarlawah*, An ascending and descending road.

P ترم *tarm*, A loud.

A ترم *taram*, A pain in the fundament of animals.

A ترما (لا *lā*) *taramā*, Especially, first of all.

P ترمانیدن *tarmānīdan*, To cause to throw.

P ترمتاي *tarmatāy*, A species of falcon.

P ترمد *Tirmid*, Name of a city.

A ترمرم *taramrum*, (II of رمرم q) Being silent. Muttering.

A ترمز *tarammuz*, (v of رمز) Being confounded by a blow. Being in commotion, tumultuous. Preparing one's self, girding up the loins. Breaking wind violently.

P ترمزدن *tarmazdan*, To be silent.

P ترمس *tarmas* or *tarmus*, A bramble. *Tarmus*, A kind of millet, Turkey-corn. A lupin. *Turmus*, A bean; the carob-tree.

A ترمسة *tarmasat*, A place constructed under ground for cool air in summer, or for preserving provisions.

P ترمسة *tarmasah*, A weight of eight grains, or two beans.

P ترمش *tarmish*, The carob-tree. *Tarmush*, A blackberry. A bramble. The mulberry-tree.

P ترمشیر *taramshīr*, A species of elixir.

A ترمض *tarammuz*, (v of رمض) Hunting (a doe) under the noon-day sun, when the animal becomes an easy prey.

A ترمع *tarammuع*, (v of رمع) Trembling with rage.

A ترمق *tarammuk*, (v of رمق) Drinking (milk or water), by sipping it at several times.

P ترمک *tirmak*, Hardness of heart.

A ترمل *tarammul*, (v of رمل) Becoming a widow. Being stained with blood.

A ترمم *tarammum*, (v of رم *ramma*) Being separated.

P ترمنشت *tar-manisht*, Wickedness.

P ترمورة *tarmūrah*, A swing, a see-saw.

P ترموش *tarmūsh*, A bramble.

P ترمه *tarmah*, Fraud, deceit. *Tarmah* or *tarmah*, A saddle-cloth. A radish.

A ترمي *tarammī*, (v of رمي) Shooting, throwing at a mark.

A ترمیث *tarmīs*, (II of رمث) Leaving milk in the udder.

A ترمید *tarmīd*, (II of رمد) Reducing to ashes. Dyeing of an ash-colour. Covering, soiling with ashes. Giving milk (a ewe).

P ترمیدن *tarmīdan*, To shoot, to throw, to hurl.

A ترمیض *tarmīz*, (II of رمض) Tarrying (for another) some time, and then proceeding.

A ترمیع *tarmīع*, (II of رمع) Producing an abortion (a beast).

A ترميغ *tarmīgh*, (II of رمغ) Embellishing (a story). Anointing (the head). Seasoning a flour-pudding with fat or dripping.

A ترميق *tarmīk*, (II of رمق) Turning the face, looking all round, persevering in looking. Larding (a speech) with rhetorical flowers, embellishing with fictions. Sipping milk.

A ترميل *tarmīl*, (II of رمل) Tinging, besmearing with blood. Putting meat amongst sand (by way of preservation).

A ترميم *tarmīm*, (II of رم *ramma*), Mending (a garment), repairing (a house). P ترميم حصار كردن To repair a fortress.

P ترن *taran*, The dog-rose. A field. A desert.

A ترن *taran* (for درن *daran*), Filth, nastiness.

A ترنا (ابن *ibnu*) *turnā*, Vile, inglorious, ignoble.

A ترنا *tarannā* or *turannā*, The cypress-tree.

P ترناس *tarnās*, The twanging of a bow-string.

P ترنانه *tarnānah*, Whatever is eaten with bread.

P ترنج *taranj*, A narrow pass. *Turanj* or *turunj*, Wrinkled, squeezed, drawn together. Hard, rough, dry. A wrinkle, a fold, a plait. *Turunj*, An orange. ترنج زر *turunj-i zar* (or ترنج مهرگان *turunj-i mihirgān*), The sun.

P ترنجان *taranjān* or *turunjān*, Balm-gentle, parsley.

P ترنجبين *taranjubīn*, Manna (a kind of honied dew).

P ترنجي *taranjī*, A squeezing with the tips of the fingers, and the impression left by them. *Turunjī*, Orange-coloured.

P ترنجيدن *taranjīdan*, To squeeze, to compress, to bind with a belt. To curb, to pull. To be soft, and extremely slack.

P ترنجيده *taranjīdah*, Squeezed; twisted. Grieved, afflicted.

A ترنح *tarannuh*, (V of رنح) Staggering (with drink). A sip.

A ترنخ *tarannukh*, (V of رنخ) Adhering. Cleaving to.

P ترند *tarand* or *tirand*, A very small yellow bird.

P ترندر *tarandar*, A sparrow with a red head.

P ترندك *tarandak*, The noise made in cleaving any thing. A sort of wild beast. A small yellow bird. Light, weak.

A ترنق *tarannuk*, (V of رنق) Being disturbed, muddy (water).

P ترنگ *tarang*, The twang of a bow-string. The sound of a musical cord when played upon. The whizzing of an arrow. The crown of the head. A whirlpool. A burst, a rent. Pain. A wound. A sound, a shout, a clamour. (in comp.) Stirring up. Strong. *Tirang*, Handsome. Good. *Turang*, A prison. A tube. A gun-barrel. *Turnag*, A pheasant. A partridge.

P ترنگا ترنگ *tarang-a-tarang*, The twanging of a (bow) string.

P ترنگان *turangān*, A kind of citron.

P ترنگانيدن *tirangānīdan*, To cause to twang.

P ترنگبين *tarangubīn*, Manna. A difficult road. (Cast.)

P ترنگيدن *tirangīdan*, To twang. To be parted.

A ترنم *tarannum*, (V of رنم) Singing, modulating. Cooing (as a dove). Creaking (as a locust's wing). Twanging (as a bow-string). Song, rythm.

A ترنموت *taranmūt*, A twanging bow.

P ترنند *tarnand*, The dashing of the waves.

A ترنوط *Tarnūt*, Name of a place in Egypt.

A ترنوك *tarnūk*, Mud at the bottom of a river or cistern.

A ترنوك *turnūk*, Vile, base. Lean.

A ترني *tarannī*, (V of رنو) Looking intently upon.

P ترنيان *tarniyān*, A wicker-basket. A sieve, a searce.

P ترنيب *tarnīb*, A sort of pale rose. *Tirnīb*, A fire-shovel.

A ترنية *tarniyat*, (II of رنو) Causing to gaze incessantly. Exciting one either to dance or sing. A shrill voice.

A ترنيح *tarnīh*, (II of رنح) Throwing into a fainting-fit. Stunning. Being weak. Being seized with a fit of shivering.

A ترنيخ *tarnīkh*, (II of رنخ) Bringing into subjection.

A ترنيع *tarnīع*, (II of رنع) Moving the head.

A ترنيق *tarnīk*, (II of رنق) Rendering turbid. Making clear. Consulting together. Weighing down the eye-lids (sleep). Continuing in one place. Fluttering with (his) wings, yet remaining stationary in the air (a bird). Weakness (in sight, body, or business). A continued gaze. A fracture in a bird's wing disabling it from flying.

A ترنيم *tarnīm*, (II of رنم) Resounding. Singing. Cooing (a dove). Creaking (locust's wing). Twanging (a bow-string).

A ترنين *tarnīn*, (II of رن *ranna*) Making (a bow) sound.

P تروّ *turū*, Tender, frail, slender, thin. Fine, soft.

P تروب *turūb* (equivalent to ترب *turb*), A radish.

A ترويح *tarawwuh*, (V of روح) Ventilating, fanning. Growing luxuriant (plants). Budding (a tree). Contracting a smell from any neighbouring substance (water). Shedding its leaves (a tree). Doing any thing, setting out, or returning about sunset. Travelling in the night.

A ترود *tarawwud*, (V of رود) Shaking from thinness or fat.

A ترور *turūr* (from تر *tarra*), Falling, especially a bird when flying. Being cut. Cutting. Being remote, absent.

A تروس *turūs*, (pl. of ترس *turs*) Shields, bucklers, targets.

A تروّس *taraw-us*, (V of رأس) Being appointed head, chief.

P تروشه *turūshah*, A kind of wild sorrel. A sort of fruit.

A ترويع *tarawwuع*, (V of روع) Being terrified.

A تروعة *tarwiغah*, The clangour or blast of a trumpet. P تروعة زدن *tarwiغah zadan*, To sound taratantara.

A تروغ *tarawwugh*, (V of روغ) Rolling (as a horse).

A تروّف *taraw-uf*, (V of رأف) Being pitiful, tender-hearted.

A تروّم *taraw-um*, (V of رأم) Love, tenderness, compassion.

P تروميده *tarūmīdah* or *tirūmīdah*, Mixed. Gained.

P تروند *tarwand*, A false promise, broken faith. A vain, idle, impossible tale. Limits, confines. First-fruits.

P تروندة *turwandah*, Early fruits. First-fruits. Novelties.

P تروه *tarwūh* or *tirūwah*, A pair, a match.

P تروه *tarwah* (and ترويه *tarwīh*), A difficult road, unequal, full of fissures and hollows. *Tarūh*, Single, odd, simple. *Turwah*, Equal, matched. A twin. (for تودة *tūdah*), A heap.

P تروهيده *tarūhīdah* or *tirūhīdah*, Mixed. Gotten.

A ترو *tarawwī*, (v of روي) Slaking, quenching one's thirst.

A ترويا *tarwiyā* (or تروئة *tarwi-at*), (II of روأ) Considering with attention. Answering with deliberation.

A ترويب *tarwīb*, (II of روب) Thickening (milk).

A تروية *tarwiyat*, (II of روي) Carrying water to one's family, satisfying their thirst. Compelling one to repeat the words of another. Giving attention to, taking notice of. The eve of the day on which the Muhammadan pilgrims perform their superstitious rites on Mount Arafāt.

A ترويج *tarwīj*, (II of روج) Getting ready. Placing a value upon (goods, &c.), making them to be sold. Causing money to be paid or received. Establishing, making to pass or go current.

A ترويح *tarwīh*, (II of روح) Perfuming any thing. Stilling, quieting. Fanning. Driving (camels) home (in the evening).

A ترويض *tarwīz*, (II of روض) Laying out a garden; making any place pleasant by planting herbs and flowers. Training, instructing, exercising, making tractable (a boy, or a colt).

A ترويع *tarwīع*, (II of روع) Terrifying.

A ترويق *tarwīk*, (II of روق) Straining off, making clear. Stretching abroad, spreading forth her sablest veil (night). Covering the cieling with a kind of matting.

A ترويل *tarwīl*, (II of رول) Spreading butter upon bread. Preparing to stale (a horse). Foaming at the mouth (a horse).

A ترويم *tarwīm*, (II of روم) Setting one to seek for.

P ترويه *tarwīh*, A road difficult to travel upon. *Turwiyah*, A road full of hillocks and cavities.

P ترهٔ *tarh*, The wards of a key. The beards of corn. *Tarah*, Garden-herbs in general, especially beets, spinage, cresses, or parsley. Humid, juicy. ترهٔ خراساني A species of sweet basil. ترهٔ شير Origany. ترهٔ گربه Melissa.

A ترّة *turrah*, Vain, foolish, futile.

A ترهات *turrahāt*, (pl. of ترهة *turrahat*) Vain words, foolish things, idle tales, trifles, bagatelles. Calamities, troubles.

A ترهب *tarahhub*, (v of رهب) Devoting one's self to religion, embracing a monastic life. Threatening greatly. Dreading.

A ترهبل *tarahbul* (II of رهبل q) Walking in a certain mode.

A ترهة *turrahat*, A foolish word, an idle story, a trifle. A narrow rough road. Misfortune, calamity. A little water remaining at the bottom. An animalcule living in the sand. Wind. A cloud. Any thing small and slender.

P ترهٔ تيزک *tarah-tēzak*, Garden-herbs, cress. Elecampane.

P ترهٔ دوغ *tarah-dōgh*, Herbs and sour milk.

A ترهرة *tarahruh*, (II of رهرة q) Being soft, white, and shining (the body). Glittering (a sort of water appearing on the sand).

A ترهس *tarahhus*, (v of رهس) Being moved, agitated.

P ترهشتن *tarhashtan*, To be disturbed. To chide. To beat.

A ترهل *tarahhul*, (v of رهل) Being soft, loose (flesh).

P ترهٔ ميره *tarah-mīrah*, Wild mustard.

P ترهندة *tarhandah*, Fresh, elegant, highly wrought.

P ترهٔ نيب *tira-i nīb*, One who removes ashes, a dustman.

P ترهٔ و دوغ *tarah o dōgh*, Parboiled meat given to the poor.

A ترهوط *turhūt*, Greedy, a swallower of large mobbets.

A ترهوك *tarahwuk*, (II of رهوك q) Walking with a swing.

A ترهي *tarahhī*, (v of رهي) Being reconciled; peace-making.

A ترهيب *tarhīb*, (II of رهب) Refreshing with fodder (a camel almost worn out upon a journey). Making one a monk. Striking with terror. Averting, deterring.

A ترهيد *tarhīd*, (II of رهد) Displaying egregious folly.

A ترهيط *tarhīt*, (II of رهط) Devouring voraciously, gobbling down large mouthsfull.

A ترهيل *tarhīl*, (II of رهل) Making (flesh) soft and flabby.

A ترهيل *tarahyul*, (II of رهيل q) Walking with a certain gait.

A ترهيؤ *tarahyu-a*, (II of رهيأ q) Meditating upon, setting about (business). Walking with a tottering gait. Having eyes that water (from age or close study). Being disposed to rain.

P تري *tarī*, Fresh. Elegant. Freshness. Moisture. Sugar. A high wall. A mound, a dam. (for ترا *torā*), Thee, to thee.

A تري *turra'*, Amputated hand. Exhausted strength.

P تريا *turayyā*, A number of lamps made up in the form of a crown, suspended from the roofs of mosques and other public buildings. (metaphorically) The Pleiades.

P تريابيد *taryābīd*, Fraud, deceit, deception.

P تريات *tiryāt* (or تريان *tiryāz*), The root of a certain herb.

A ترياع *Tiryāع*, Name of a place.

A ترياق *tiryāk*, Treacle. Antidotes of every kind against poisons. Wine. (The treacle of Baghdād has been long esteemed as an immediate remedy for the bites of the most venomous serpents). ترياق ترکي Mummy. P ترياق روستائيان Garlic. A ترياق فارسي (or ترياق الحية) A stone found in the corner of the eye of the mountain-ox. ترياق فاروق Treacle against poisons.

P تريأک *tiryāk*, Treacle. The bezoar stone. Opium. تريأک اکبر *tiryāk-i akbar*, The bezoar-stone.

P تريان *taryān* or *tiryān*, Baskets or sieves of wicker-work.

A تريب *turayb*, Earth. *Tarīb*, The breast. The breast-bone.

A تريبة *tarībat* or *taraybat*, The four upper ribs on each side, or on the left only. The place above the collar-bone, where necklaces and other ornaments are suspended. The breast, the bosom, the neck. Hands. Eyes. Feet.

A تريّة *tarīyat*, Vestigium seu signum ex menstruis reliquum.

P تريت *turīt*, Bread crumbled into milk or broth. A sop. Fruits, preserved in, or eaten with, syrup.

A تريج *tarīj*, Violent (wind). Strong, brawny (man).

P تريد *tarīd*, Mortar, plaster, cement. *Turīd*, Bread crumbled into broth or milk.

A تريد *turyad*, Name of a purgative plant.

P تريدن *tarīdan*, To extract, draw out. To be greatly afraid.

P تريز *tarīr*, Terrifying, inspiring dread. A threatener.

P تريز *tirīz*, A gusset. A bird's wing.

P تريستان *Tirīstān*, Name of a village in Persia.

A تريص *tarīṣ*, Strong. Any thing twisted. A well-poised scale.

A تريع *tarīʿ*, One who plunges into, or enters upon, business cheerfully and with alacrity.

A تريع *tarayyuʿ*, (v of ريع) Moving here and there (a floating mist). Being convened (people). Delaying. Being astonished.

A تريق *tarayyuk*, (v of ريق) Shining on the ground like water and appearing to flow (a vapour floating over a sandy plain).

A تريك *tarīk*, A stalk stripped of its grapes.

A تريكة *tarīkat*, A helmet. Any thing left, neglected (as a woman by lovers, a field by cattle). An egg-shell. Neat profits.

A تريم *tarīm*, Submissive to the divine will. Stained, defiled with dust or with sins. *Tiryum*, Name of a place.

P ترين *tarīn*, Moist, fresh, recent, good. Added to an adjective it forms the superlative; as, خوب *khūb*, Good, خوبترين *khūb-tarīn*, Extremely good, best.

P ترينان *tarīnān*, A wicker-basket.

P ترين وا *tarīn-wā*, A kind of Turkomān food. See ترخانه.

P ترينه *tarīnah*, A kind of food. Pot-herbs.

P تريو *taryū*, A flimsy kind of garment.

P تريوه *tarīwah*, An up-and-down-hill road. A turn-again lane.

A تريه *tarayyuh*, (v of ريه) Moving to and fro.

A ترئية *tar-iyat*, (II of رأي) Exposing to view. Holding a mirror. Wishing to be seen. Playing the hypocrite.

A ترئيس *tar-īs*, (II of رأس) Giving authority, constituting one head or chief, giving precedence, prefixing.

A تريم *taryīm*, (II of ريم) Remaining in one place. Pouring forth rain incessantly (a cloud).

A تريه *taryih*, (II of ريه) Moving here and there.

P تز *taz*, A small bird of an ash-colour. The bolt of a lock. The main beam of a house, into which the joists are dove-tailed. Giddiness. Leaves just sprouted. A head marked with scars. *Tuz*, A small yellowish bird.

A تزاجر *tazājur*, (VI of زجر) Exciting each other (soldiers).

A تزاحف *tazāhuf*, (VI of زحف) Going forth to battle.

A تزاحم *tazāhum*, (VI of زحم) Thronging. A crowd, a mob.

A تزأزؤ *taza-zu-a*, (II of زأزأ q) Being moved, terrified. Wagging from side to side in walking. Yielding, knocking under.

P تزاو *Tazāw*, Name of a champion of Turkistān.

A تزاوج *tazāwuj*, (VI of زوج) Marrying. Intermarrying.

A تزاور *tazāwur*, (VI of زور) Visiting one another. Turning away, declining (from any thing).

A تزاول *tazāwul*, (VI of زول) Joining mutual endeavours, taking joint care. Declining, failing, perishing together.

A تزايد *tazāyud*, (VI of زيد) Increasing. تزايد عز و منزلت *tazāyud-i ʿizz wa manzilat*, Increase of glory and dignity.

A تزايغ *tazāyugh*, (VI of زيغ) Inclining, leaning, tottering.

A تزايل *tazāyul*, (VI of زيل) Being opposed, contrary to each other. Being separate, distant from each other.

A تزبد *tazabbud*, (V of زبد) Foaming, frothing. Hastening, seeking, or striking hastily.

A تزبع *tazabbuʿ*, (V of زبع not in use) Being malignant, of a bad disposition, irascible, furious.

A تزبي *tazabbī*, (V of زبي) Digging a pit for a lion.

A تزبيب *tazbīb*, (II of زب *zabba*) Drying (grapes) in the sun. Foaming (at the mouth).

A تزبية *tazbiyat*, (II of زبي) Driving away.

A تزبيد *tazbīd*, (II of زبد) Separating (cotton) with strokes of the bow-string. Foaming, frothing (at the mouth).

A تزبير *tazbīr*, (II of زبر) Writing.

A تزبيل *tazbīl*, (II of زبل) Dunging (land).

A تزتت *tazattut*, (V of زت *zatta*) Being adorned (a bride).

P تزتك *taztak*, A tube for shooting clay-balls by the breath.

A تزتيت *taztīt*, (II of زت *zatta*) Adorning (a bride).

A تزجن *tazajjun*, (V of زجن) Lingering, loitering, delaying. Setting about any thing unwillingly.

A تزجي *tazajjī*, (V of زجي) Being content with a little.

A تزجية *tazjiyat*, (II of زجي) Driving gently. Passing time.

A تزجيج *tazjīj*, (II of زج *zajja*) Extending in length, and thinning the eye-brows (a woman).

A تزحر *tazahhur*, (V of زحر) Groaning in travail (a woman).

A تزحزح *tazahzuh*, (V of زحزح Q) Retiring. Being distant.

A تزحف *tazahhuf*, (V of زحف) Advancing, going towards.

A تزحل *tazahhul*, (V of زحل) Departing, going away from.

A تزحلف *tazahluf*, (II of زحلف Q) Being rolled, impelled.

A تزحن *tazahhun*, (V of زحن) Advancing slowly. Coming to water against one's will.

A تزحير *tazhīr*, (II of زحر) Groaning (a travailing woman).

A تزخر *tazakhkhur*, (V of زخر) Abounding, being luxuriant. Growing full, overflowing (a channel).

P تزد *tazad*, A black locust, infesting corn-fields.

P تزدك *tazdak* (equivalent to تردك *tardak*), The weevil.

P تزده *tazdah*, An instrument belonging to a mill. A small stone-structure, through which the water is turned for driving the mill-wheel. The chest into which the meal or flour drops when grinding. The most prominent part of the funnel, through which the grain, by a perpetual motion, falls upon the mill-stone. The miller's hire for grinding.

P تزر *tazar*, A summer-house, a country-seat.

A تزرر *tazarrur*, (V of زر *zarra*) Being furnished with buttons (a garment).

A تزرق *tazarruk*, (V of زرق) Being blue-coloured (the eye).

A تزرم *tazarrum*, (V of زرم) Bringing forth (a mother).

P تزرو *tazraw*, A pheasant. *Tazrū*, Vermilion. A kind of partridge. Short straw. A key-hole. A cup. The middle of a house. Name of a tree.

P تزره *tazrah*, The iron axle of a mill-stone.

A تزري *tazarrī*, (V of زري) Defaming (a brother).

A تزريف *tazrīf*, (II of زرف) Becoming putrid (a sore).

A تزريق *tazrīk*, (II of زرق) Dropping, emitting by drops.

A تزريم *tazrīm*, (II of زرم) Rendering covetous.

P تزژو *tazjū*, Vermilion. Name of a root.

A تزعزع *tazaʿzuʿ*, (II of زعزع q) Being shaken (a tree by the wind). Commotion, agitation.

A تزعم *tazaʿʿum*, (V of زعم) Lying, telling a lie.

A تزعيب *tazʿīb*, (II of زعب) Being brisk, lively. Being angry. Eating and drinking a great deal.

P تزغ *tazgh*, A tree, the fire of which will continue for a week

A تزغم *tazaghghum*, (V of زغم) Sputtering the foam round the mouth (a camel). Speaking in a passion. Crying with a shrill voice (a camel's colt).

P تزغو *tuzghū*, One who goes to a country and settles there.

A تزغيب *tazghīb*, (II of زغب) Having down or small yellow hair (young unfledged birds).

A تزغيف *tazghīf*, (II of زغف) Adding fiction (to a story).

P تزف *tazf* or *tazuf*, Barley-sugar. Freshness, moisture. Ease, affluence. Rest.

P تزفان *tazfān* (for ترزفان *tar-zafān*), An interpreter.

A تزفيت *tazfīt*, (II of زفت) Anointing with pitch.

A تزقف *tazakkuf*, (V of زقف) Snatching greedily (as a starving man does meat).

A تزقم *tazakkum*, (V of زقم) Swallowing meat. Giving to be swallowed. Seizing and devouring greedily.

A تزقيق *tazkīk*, (II of زق *zakka*) Flaying, skinning an animal, beginning at the head (contrary to what is now practised).

P تزک *tazak*, Dung. A dunghill. *Tuzuk*, A law, a precept.

A تزكر *tazakkur*, (V of زكر) Being full (as a leathern bottle). Growing (as a child). Being collected (wine).

A تزكي *tazakkī*, (V of زكي) Growing. Being augmented. Studying purity. Being of a sanctimonious cast. Giving alms.

A تزكية *tazkiyat*, (II of زكي) Sanctifying, purifying (that part of a man's wealth which is dedicated to pious uses). Giving, and also receiving, alms. Praising (one's self). Justifying (by witnesses), approving. Sanctity, purification.

A تزكيت *tazkīt*, (II of زكت) Filling (a leathern bottle).

A تزكير *tazkīr*, (II of زكر) Filling. Thriving (a child).

A تزكيم *tazkīm*, (II of زكم) Giving a cold.

A تزكين *tazkīn*, (II of زكن) Assimilating, resembling, making or thinking similar. Imposing, accusing falsely. Suspecting.

P تزلب *tazlab*, A pancake, a fritter. The fat of a sheep's tail.

A تزلج *tazalluj*, (V of زلج) Sliding. Gulping (wine).

A تزلح *tazalluh*, (V of زلح) Tasting.

A تزلخ *tazallukh*, (V of زلخ) Slipping, sliding down.

A تزلزل *tazalzul*, (II of زلزل q) Being shaken (the earth). Commotion, agitation, trembling, trepidation. An earthquake. (in prosody) Changing the vowel-point of one letter so as completely to alter the sense of the word. (Gladwin's Dissert.)

A تزلع *tazallu*ع, (V of زلع) Being cracked, chapped (hands).

P تزلغي *tuzulghī*, Oxygal, a preserved composition of sour milk and herbs dried in the sun. (It is dressed in a variety of ways, and is generally carried as travelling provision).

A تزلف *tazalluf*, (V of زلف) Proceeding. Preceding.

A تزلق *tazalluk*, (V of زلق) Sliding, slipping, falling.

A تزليج *tazlīj*, (II of زلج) Leading a frugal life.

A تزليق *tazlīk*, (II of زلق) Shaving (the head).

A تزليم *tazlīm*, (II of زلم) Filling (a lake or cistern). Giving little (as a present). Smoothing and making straight (an arrow). Preparing or dressing badly (victuals), making them disagreeable or unwholesome. Turning (a mill).

P تزم *tazm*, A mist, a fog.

A تزمت *tazammut*, Modesty, gravity.

A تزمر *tazammur*, (V of زمر) Uttering a cry (a male ostrich).

A تزمزم *tazamzum*, (II of زمزم q) Braying (a camel).

A تزمل *tazammul*, (V of زمل) Wrapping up, or hiding one's self in a garment.

A تزمير *tazmīr*, Psalmody, psalm-singing.

A تزميك *tazmīk*, (II of زمك not in use) Irritating (one against another). Filling (a leathern bottle).

A تزميل *tazmīl*, (II of زمل) Wrapping another in a garment.

A تزميم *tazmīm*, (II of زم *zamma*) Fastening a rein round the neck. Being tied together on account of their number (camels).

A تزنتر *tazantur*, (II of زنتر q) Walking proudly.

A تزنح *tazannuh*, (V of زنح) Drinking again and again. Carrying one's self above one's situation. Speaking openly.

A تزنخ *tazannukh*, (V of زنخ) Speaking freely, in a dictatorial and dogmatical manner. Being proud.

A تزند *tazannud*, (V of زند) Being puzzled, nonplused.

P تزندر *tazandar*, Name of a small bird.

A تزندق *tazanduk*, (II of زندق q) Embracing the religion of Zoroaster, maintaining the doctrine of the two principles.

A تزنر *tazannur*, (V of زنر) Putting on a girdle.

A تزنن *tazannun*, (V of زن *zanna*) Eating always the same thing.

A تزنّية *tazni-at*, (II of زنأ) Reducing to straits.

A تزنية *tazniyat*, (II of زني) Playing the whore. Accusing a woman of whoredom or adultery.

A تزنيح *taznīh*, (II of زنح) Drinking again and again.

A تزنيد *taznīd*, (II of زند) Lying, telling falsehoods. Striking fire with a steel. Making slothful, cowardly, and avaricious.

A تزنير *taznīr*, (II of زنر) Girding with a zone. Filling.

A تزنيق *taznīk*, (II of زنق) Keeping (servants) on short commons (either from avarice or poverty).

A تزنيم *taznīm*, (II of زنم not in use) Setting a mark upon. Adding (any one) to a society with which he has no connexion. Suffering part of a camel's slit ear to hang down.

A تزواج *tazwāj*, A conjunction.

P تزوال *tazwāl* (or تژوال *tajwāl*), The leaf or blade of a plant.

A تزوج *tazawwuj*, (V of زوج) Marrying, taking a wife. Stealing upon, overpowering (as sleep).

A تزوخ *tazawwukh*, (V of زوخ) Being separated, removed.

A تزود *tazawwud*, (V of زود not in use) Providing necessaries for a journey. Procuring. Taking.

A تزؤر *tazaw-ur*, (V of زأر) Roaring (as a lion).

A تزوق *tazawwuk*, (V of زوق) Executing with elegance.

A تزوم *tazawwum*, (V of زوم) Being separated, disunited, divided in parts (flesh); also being compact, knit well together.

A تزوية *tazwiyat*, (II of زوي) Adorning in a particular manner, dressing in a particular habit. Meeting (as the eye-brows).

A تزويج *tazwīj*, (II of زوج) Joining, associating, marrying.

A تزويد *tazwīd*, (II of زود not in use) Providing one's self with travelling necessaries, or other things.

A تزوير *tazwīr*, (II of زور) Giving a false colouring to, adulterating. Doing well, and uprightly. Adulteration, deception. Imposture, fraud. A lie. Honour, respect shewn by a visitor.

A تزويق *tazwīk*, (II of زوق not in use) Overlaying with quicksilver. Executing well. Doing elegantly. A painting of gold impressed on iron by means of quicksilver.

A تزويل *tazwīl*, (II of زول) Moving a thing from its place.

P تزه *tazah* (or تژه *tajah*), A piece of wood in an oil-mill, which expresses the oil. The inner apartments of a palace. A beard of corn. The bank of any piece of water. Capitis pudendi virilis medium. The bolt of a lock. تزهٔ آسیا *taza-i āsiyā*, The mill-bushel, in which the grain brought to the mill is measured. A hedge-hog. (Castellus).

A تزهد *tazahhud*, (V of زهد) Being abstinent and devout.

A تزهلق *tazahluk*, (II of زهلق) Being white, fat, and sleek.

A تزهنع *tazahnuع*, (II of زهنع) Being combed, tired (a maid).

A تزهيد *tazhīd*, (II of زهد) Making abstinent and devout. Desiring one to guess at the produce of a corn-field or of a palm-tree.

A تزيب *tazayyub*, (V of زيب) Being compact, firm (flesh).

A تزيد *tazayyud*, (V of زيد) Increasing (the price of provisions). Adding observations (to a narrative). Walking fast.

P تزيدن *tazīdan*, To break wind. To draw up. To extract.

A تزيدي *tazīdīy*, A garment with red stripes.

A تزيغ *tazayyugh*, (V of زيغ) Adorning herself (a woman).

A تزيق *tazayyuk*, (V of زيق) Ornamenting, dressing herself (a woman). Tinging the eyes with black.

P تزيک *tazīk*, One who is neither an Arab, nor a Turk.

A تزيل *tazayyul*, (V of زيل) Being separated, dispersed.

A تزيم *Tazīm*, Name of a town in Hazramawt.

A تزين *tazayyun*, (V of زين) Dressing, adorning one's person.

A تزيي *tazzayyī*, (V of زيي) Being invested with a form.

A تزيية *tazyiyat*, (II of زيي) Investing with shape and figure.

A تزييت *tazyīt*, (II of زيت) Providing with, giving oil.

A تزييد *tazyīd*, (II of زيد) Augmenting, amplifying.

A تزيير *tazyīr*, (II of زير not in use) Making a horse to stand still or become tractable by twisting his upper lip with a twitch.

تزييف *tazyīf*, (II of زيف) Adulterating, clipping (coin).

A تزييل *tazyīl*, (II of زيل) Separating, distinguishing.

A تزيين *tazyīn*, (II of زين) Adorning, dressing, garnishing.

P تژ *taj*, An ascent, a declivity. Hoarseness. Corn just sprouting above the ground. The bolt of a lock. *Tij*, The gore of a shift. A bird's wing. A new leaf. A species of leafy herb.

P تژاو *Tajāw*, Name of Afrāsiyab's son-in-law.

P تژاول *tajāwal*, The leaf or blade of a plant.

P تژدک *tajdak*, A weevil which is very destructive to wheat.

P تژده *tajdah*, The miller's hire for grinding. The notching of a mill-stone. The wards of a key. A rose-bud.

P تژم *tajm* or *tijm*, A cloud cleaving to the earth.

P تژه *tajah*, The bud of a flower. The beard of rye or barley. A churn-stick. The main-beam of a house. The wards of a key.

تژهٔ چوب *taja-i chūb*, The margin of a pond. The foreskin.

P تس *tas*, A slap. *Tus*, Wind which escapes gently. Spitting.

A تساءل *tasā-ul*, (VI of سأل) Asking, enquiring of one another.

A تسابّ *tasābb*, (VI of سبّ *sabba*) Railing at, reviling one another. Being cut asunder.

A تسابق *tasābuk* (VI of سبق) Running, throwing, contending in any manner for a wager. Outstripping one another. A race.

A تساتل *tasātul*, (VI of ستل) Being joined, connected, following one another (as men, tears, or pearls on a string).

A تساجل *tasājul*, (VI of سجل) Boasting to one another.

P تساجه *tasājah*, A crocodile, an alligator.

A تساحق *tasāhuk*, (VI of سحق) Rubbing one another.

A تساخين *tasākhīn*, Boots.

A تسارّ *tasārr*, (VI of سر *sarra*) Telling one another secrets.

A تسارعوا *tasāruع*, (VI of سرع) Hastening together.

A تساعي *tusāعīy*, Consisting of, completing the number nine.

A تسافد *tasāfud*, (VI of سفد) Copulating (beasts).

A تسافه *tasāfuh*, (VI of سفه) Calling each other fools.

A تساقط *tasākut*, (VI of سقط) Falling, throwing one's self into.

A تساقي *tasākī*, (VI of سقي) Giving drink reciprocally.

A تساكر *tasākur*, (VI of سكر) Feigning drunkenness.

A تسالف *tasāluf*, (VI of سلف) Being connected by affinity (as the husbands of two sisters).

A تسالم *tasālum*, (VI of سلم) Making peace, being reconciled.

A تسامح *tasāmuh*, (VI of سمح) Conniving. Reciprocal indulgence, the exercise of mutual kindness and forgiveness.

P تسامح پيشه *tasāmuh-pēshah*, Easy, complaisant, pliable.

A تسامعوا *tasāmuع*, (VI of سمع) Listening (as the populace). Pretending to hear. Lending an ear.

A تسامي *tasāmī*, (VI of سمي) Contending for pre-eminence. Being exalted.

A تساند *tasānud*, (VI of سند) Leaning, staying upon. Being related, pertaining to. Placing back to back.

A تساور *tasāwur*, (VI of سور) Attacking, leaping upon another.

A تساوق *tasāwuk*, (VI of سوق) Following one another (camels).

A تساوك *tasāwuk*, (VI of سوك) Walking in a debilitated manner (emaciated cattle). Leaning to one side in walking.

A تساوم *tasāwum*, (VI of سوم) Bidding one against another.

A تساوي *tasāwī*, (VI of سوي) Being equal, coequal. Being in easy circumstances. Equality, similarity, sameness. Neutrality.

A تساهل *tasāhul*, (VI of سهل) Esteeming easy. Remitting, pardoning, conniving at. Negligence, carelessness.

A تساهم *tasāhum*, (VI of سهم) Casting lots (amongst themselves).

A تسایر *tasāyur*, (VI of سير) Walking for a bet; going together.

A تسايف *tasāyuf*, (VI of سيف) Fighting, fencing, skirmishing.

A تسايل *tasāyul*, (VI of سيل) Flocking from all parts (troops).

P تسبانیدن *tasbānīdan*, (trans. of تسبیدن *tasbīdan*) To cause fissures in the lips. To heat. To suffocate, to strangle.

A تسبب *tasabbub*, (V of سب *sabba*) Causing. Trafficking.

A تسبج *tasabbuj*, (V of سبج not in use) Arraying one's person in a kind of black dress called سبجة *subjah*.

A تسبخ *tasabbukh*, (V of سبخ) Being assuaged (heat).

A تسبسب *tasabsub*, (II of سبسب Q) Flowing (as water).

A تسبيب *tasbīb*, (II of سب *sabba*) Causing, giving cause.

A تسبيح *tasbīh*, (II of سبح) Praying, supplicating. Celebrating the praises of God. Using a rosary or chaplet for that purpose. A hymn, the praise of God, when saying بسم الله *b'ismi' llah*, In the name of God! سبحان الله *subhāna'llah*, O holy (Creator! mercy on us! deliver us from! or such similar ejaculations). A rosary, a chaplet of beads. P تسبیح کردن *tasbīh kardan*, To praise God, to say prayers by the telling of beads.

A تسبيحات *tasbīhāt*, (pl. of تسبيح *tasbīh*) Hymns, anthems.

P تسبیح خانه *tasbīh-khānah*, A chapel, an oratory.

P تسبیح خوان *tasbīh-kh'ān*, Singing praises to God. A person hired to pray for another, a private chaplain.

P تسبیح خوانی *tasbīh-kh'ānī*, Office of chaplain, chaplainship.

A تسبيخ *tasbīkh*, (II of سبخ) Making light. Erasing a syllable or a letter, making a short syllable instead of a long one. Quieting, stilling. Throwing away the refuse (of cotton, wool, or camel's hair), whilst carding. Being assuaged (heat), allayed (the throbbing of a wound). Rest. Stillness. Deep sleep.

A تسبيد *tasbīd*, (II of سبد) Smoothing the head by extirpating the hair, either by shaving or by pulling them up with an unguent. Leaving off the unguent. Growing again (hairs). Becoming fledged (a bird).

P تسبیدن *tasbīdan*, To have fissures or chaps in the lips. To strangle. To be strangled, suffocated. To grow hot, be fierce.

A تسبيط *tasbīt*, (II of سبط) Shewing herself to be in foal (a camel) by refusing the male. Bringing forth a castling.

A تسبيع *tasbīʿ*, (II of سبع) Dividing into seven parts.

A تسبيغ *tasbīgh*, (II of سبغ) Casting her foal (a camel) already covered with hair. A pouring forth.

A تسبيق *tasbīk*, (II of سبق) Contending with (in running). Excelling (in learning). Casting her young (a ewe).

A تسبيک *tasbīk*, (II of سبک) Melting (gold or silver).

A تسبيل *tasbīl*, (II of سبل) Consecrating to God.

P تست *tast*, A cup, a goblet. *Tast* or *tost* (for توست *tō'st*, or more properly تو است *tō ast*).

P تستاخوان *tastakh'ān*, A large dish.

P تستر *Tustar*, Name of a city in Khurāsān.

A تستر *tasattur*, (V of ستر) Being hidden, veiled or covered. Concealing one's self, absconding. Concealment.

P تستی *tostī*, Thou art.

A تستير *tastīr*, (II of ستر) Veiling, concealing (a damsel).

A تسجد *tasajjud*, (V of سجد) Worshipping.

A تسجيح *tasjīh*, (II of سجح) Forgiving, pardoning.

A تسجير *tasjīr*, (II of سجر) Causing to boil.

A تسجيس *tasjīs*, (II of سجس) Troubling, spoiling (water).

A تسجيع *tasjīʿ*, (II of سجع) Speaking or writing in rhyme.

A تسجيف *tasjīf*, (II of سجف) Letting fall (a veil).

A تسجيل *tasjīl*, (II of سجل) Confirming, ratifying. Getting a law-suit filed in the judge's book. Signing any thing judicially.

A تسحب *tasahhub*, (V of سحب) Feigning aversion (lovers).

A تسحج *tasahhuj*, (V of سحج) Being scratched, clawed (face).

tasahhur, (V of سحر) Rising, or setting out before day-break, and breakfasting at that early hour.

A تسحسح *tasahsuh*, (II of سحسح Q) Flowing (as water).

A تسحن *tasahhun*, (V of سحن) Contemplating any thing. Appearing beautiful (the form of any thing).

A تسحية *tas-hiyat*, (II of سحي) Pulling off, unbarking, excoriating, skinning, shaving, scraping, planing. Covering, or binding (a book) with the membrane of the papyrus.

A تسحيج *tas-hīj*, (II of سحج) Excoriating. Scratching, tearing (the face) in phrensy or despair.

tas-hīr, (II of سحر) Using multiplied incantations. Enchanting, fascinating, deceiving. Rendering hungry or thirsty.

A تسحيم *tas-hīm*, (II of سحم) Making black.

A تسخر *taskhar*, (*taskhur* or تسخر *taskharah*), Irony, raillery, just contempt. تسخر کردن To jest, to jeer, to ridicule.

A تسخر *tasakhkhur*, (II of سخر) Ridiculing. Oppressing, compelling one to work for nothing. Making obedient or tractable. Being made submissive.

A تسخط *tasakhkhut*, (V of سخط) Considering as small (a present). Being discontented, disliking. Being enraged.

A تسخي *tasakhkhī*, (V of سخي) Diligently devising liberal things. Striving to outdo (one's companions) in acts of liberality.

A تسخيد *taskhīd*, (II of سخد) Being pale and swollen.

A تسخير *taskhīr*, (II of سخر) Subduing, conquering, taking (a strong place or prisoners). Oppressing, compelling to work for nothing. Gaining (hearts). Making obedient or tractable.

A تسخيل *taskhīl*, (II of سخل) Being sickly (a palm), bearing dates with soft stones. Reproaching, reviling, stigmatizing.

A تسخيم *taskhīm*, (II of سخم) Blackening (the face).

A تسخين *taskhīn*, (II of سخن) Warming (water).

A تسدج *tasadduj*, (V of سدج) Lying. Contracting habits.

A تسدي *tasaddī*, (V of سدي) Ascending, sitting on the top.

A تسدية *tasdiyat*, (II of سدو) Stretching the warp. Washing (cloth in the loom) with size or gum-water.

A تسديح *tasdīh*, (II of سدح) Killing, slaying.

A تسديد *tasdīd*, (II of سد *sadda*) Directing properly, leading in a right way. Pointing (a spear) well. Acting right.

A تسديس *tasdīs*, (II of سدس) Making of an hexagonal form. Dividing into six parts. An hexangular aspect of the stars.

A تسديم *tasdīm*, (II of سدم) Muzzling (biting animals).

A تسرب *tasarrub*, (V of سرب) Entering, creeping in.

A تسربل *tasarbul*, (II of سربل Q) Being clad (with a coat).

A تسرج *tasarruj*, (V of سرج) Making riddles.

A تسرر *tasarrur*, (V of سر *sarra*) Keeping privately (a female slave as a concubine).

A تسرع *tasarruع*, (V of سرع) Hastening, making speed.

A تسرف *tasarruf*, (V of سرف) Sucking; gnawing, eating into.

A تسرمط *tasarmut*, (II of سرمط Q) Being few, scanty (hairs).

A تسروك *tasarwuk*, A sluggish gait from disease or fatigue.

A تسروال *tasarwul*, (II of سروال Q) Putting on breeches.

A تسري *tasarrī*, (V of سري) Pluming one's self on liberality. Keeping privately (a female slave). Vanishing (grief, care).

A تسريب *tasrīb*, (II of سرب) Sending in crowds (camels). Filling a leathern bottle with water that it may swell at the seams. Digging (a well) from side to side.

A تسرئة *tasri-at*, (II of سرأ) Depositing her eggs (a locust). Bearing many children (a woman).

A تسرية *tasriyat*, (II of سري) Stripping bare or naked. Banishing (grief) from the mind.

A تسريج *tasrīj*, (II of سرج) Lighting (a candle). Adorning, dressing. Combing (the hair). Saddling (a horse).

A تسريح *tasrīh*, (II of سرح) Sending away (any one). Repudiating (a wife). Combing hair. Letting hair flow loose before combing. Separating, distinguishing. Making easy.

A تسريد *tasrīd*, (II of سرد) Sewing (a leathern bottle). Weaving (a coat of mail). Keeping a long fast. Speaking fluently.

A تسرير *Tasrīr*, Name of a place in Najd.

A تسريق *tasrīk*, (II of سرق) Calling one a thief.

A تسريم *tasrīm*, (II of سرم not in use) Falling to pieces.

A تسس *tusus*, Mean origins or families.

P تس سگ *tus-sag*, A species of grass.

A تسطر *tasattur*, (V of سطر) Speaking idly. Vain boasting.

A تسطيح *tastīh*, (II of سطح) Making level. A flat country.

A تسطير *tastīr*, (II of سطر) Writing. Delineating. A record.

A تسطين *tastīn*, (II of سطن obsol.) Strengthening (a pillar).

A تسع *tisع*, (fem.) Nine. One of those days when camels are watered. A camel thirsty, kept a while from water. *Tusع*, A ninth part. *Tusuع*, The 7th, 8th, and 9th days of the month.

tasaعub, (V of سعب) Flowing in long threads (as honey, syrup, or spittle).

A تسعة *tisعat*, (mas.) Nine.

A تسعة عشر *tisعat عashara*, (mas.) Nineteen.

A تسعر *tasaعur*, (V of سعر) Being kindled, burnt. Madness.

A تسعسع *tasaعsuع*, (II of سعسع Q) Becoming old and decrepit. Decreasing (a man's means). Waning (a month).

A تسع مأية *tisع a mi-at*, (common gender) Nine hundred.

A تسعن *tasaعun*, (V of سعن) Being full of fat (a camel).

A تسعون *tisعūn* (oblique case تسعين *tisعīn*), Ninety.

A تسعير *tasعīr*, (II of سعر) Kindling (fire). Exciting (war). Fixing a price (upon provisions or commodities of any kind).

A تسعيف *tasعīf*, (II of سعف) Mixing perfumes.

A تسغسغ *tasaghsugh*, (II of سغسغ Q) Rolling in the dust.

A تسغيم *tasghīm*, (II of سغم not in use) Causing one to drink (water). Making one forget (sorrow).

A تسفر *tasaffur*, (V of سفر) Undertaking, beginning a journey.

A تسفط *tasaffut*, (V of سفط) Drinking. Being imbibed.

A تسفل *tasafful*, (V of سفل) Descending. Being ignoble, low-born. Being in the meanest or lowest place.

P تسفيدن *tasfīdan*, To be split (gold).

A تسفير *tasfīr*, (II of سفر) Putting a halter upon a camel. (See سفار *sifār*). Sending (any one) upon a journey.

A تسفيط *tasfīt*, (II of سفط) Bedawbing with clay (a cistern).

A تسفيع *tasfīع*, (II of سفع) Burning fiercely (fire). Blacking, swarthing a man's face (the sun).

A تسفيل *tasfīl*, (II of سفل) Depressing. Rendering vile or ignoble. Diving head over ears. Making to resound.

A تسفيه *tasfīh*, (II of سفه) Charging with folly, or madness.

A تسقط *tasakkut*, (V of سقط) Searching for the worst part of any thing. Hunting for an error.

A تسقف *tasakkuf*, (V of سقف) Being covered with a roof. Being ordained bishop.

A تسقي *tasakkī*, (V of سقي) Imbibing, being imbued with.

A تسقية *taskiyat*, (II of سقي) Giving to drink, watering much. Saying سقاك الله *sakāka 'llah*, May God water thee!

A تسقيف *taskīf*, (II of سقف) Covering (a house) with a roof. Creating, ordaining, consecrating a bishop.

A تسقيم *taskīm*, (II of سقم) Making sick.

A تسكع *tasakkuع*, (V of سكع) Contending for trifles; and being solely employed about them. Wandering about, distracted.

A تسكن *tasakkun*, (V of سكن) Being poor, weak, wretched.

A تسكيت *taskīt*, (II of سكت) Striking dumb, silencing.

A تسكير *taskīr*, (II of سكر) Shutting the eyes. Dazzling, overpowering with light. Suffocating, strangling. Making drunk.

A تسكيع *taskīع*, (II of سكع) Going without knowing where.

A تسكين *taskīn*, (II of سكن) Quieting. Suppressing a vowel. Establishing (in any place). Quenching thirst. Consolation.

P تسكين بخش *taskīn-bakhsh*, Assuasive, mitigating, solacing.

A تسلب *tasallub*, (v of سلب) Laying aside her ornaments (a woman) and putting on widow's weeds.

A تسلت *tasallut*, (v of سلت) Dropping from the middle. Retiring privately (from associates).

A تسلج *tasalluj*, (v of سلج) Drinking a great deal.

A تسلح *tasalluh*, (v of سلح) Arming, putting on armour.

A تسلسل *tasalsul*, (II of سلسل q) Being poured out (water). Being joined, adhering as the links of a chain. Flowing like a chain (water whose surface is ruffled by a gentle breeze). Concatenation (of ideas), sequence, series.

A تسلط *tasallut*, (v of سلط) Ruling, bearing sway. Exercising absolute dominion. Commanding despotically.

A تسلع *tasallu*ع, (v of سلع) Being, split, cleft.

A تسلف *tasalluf*, (v of سلف) Borrowing, receiving money per advance for goods to be afterwards delivered.

A تسلق *tasalluk*, (v of سلق) Ascending or standing upon the top (of a wall). Tottering, staggering. Disquietude, uneasiness.

A تسلل *tasallul*, (v of سل *salla*) Withdrawing, tarrying behind.

A تسلم *taslam*, (in swearing) Truly, by all means.

A تسلم *tasallum*, (v of سلم) Receiving. Occupying.

A تسلي *tasallī*, (v of سلي) Being consoled. Becoming calm, tranquil. Solace. P تسلي كردن To calm, to soothe, to comfort.

A تسلية *tasliyat*, (II of سلي) Ridding (a camel or a ewe) of the after-birth. Quieting, contenting, assuring. Relieving from anguish. P عيادة و تسلية كردن To visit and comfort the sick.

A تسليت *taslīt*, (II of سلت) Cleaning the hands from tincture.

A تسليح *taslīh*, (II of سلح) Causing one to arm himself.

P تسليخ *taslīkh*, A carpet for kneeling on at prayers.

A تسليخ *taslīkh*, (II of سلخ) Flaying, stripping off the skin.

A تسليس *taslīs*, (II of سلس) Arranging, stringing (pearls).

A تسليط *taslīt*, (II of سلط) Giving absolute dominion, investing with paramount authority.

A تسليع *taslī*ع, (II of سلع) Cleaving, splitting. Tying a lighted branch of the trees سلع *sala*ع and عشر *ashur* to the tail of a wild ox and making him ascend the mountain with it (a rite observed by the Pagan Arabs with a view to obtain rain).

تـ *taslīf*, (II of سلف) Ordering to go or send before. Taking, or causing to take, any kind of victuals before dinner.

A تسليك *taslīk*, (II of سلك) Reeling (yarn).

A تسليم *taslīm*, (II of سلم) Saluting, pronouncing a benediction on the dead, by saying, السلام عليه *as salāmu* ع*alayhi*, Peace be with him! Preserving safe and sound, rescuing, delivering. Delivering, consigning (to any person). Submitting to, and acquiescing in, the judgment of another. Health, safety, security, peace. Delivery, consignment. Resignation. رسول كريم عليه الصلوة و التسليم The holy prophet, upon whom be blessing and health! P جان تسليم دادن To give up the ghost. تسليم شدن To be resigned, to surrender, to submit (to another's judgment), to consent, to grant all. To die.

P تسليه بخش *tasliyah-bakhsh*, Imparting consolation.

A تسمت *tasammut*, (v of سمت) Assaying, endeavouring.

A تسمط *tasammut*, (v of سمط) Being suspended.

A تسمع *tasammu*ع, (v of سمع) Listening, hearing.

A تسمك *tasammuk*, (v of سمك) Being elevated; excelling.

A تسمل *tasammul*, (v of سمل) Swallowing (wine). Drinking the remains of water in a vessel.

A تسمن *tasammun*, (v of سمن) Being fattened, becoming fat.

A تسمة *tasmah*, A raw hide. A thong of undressed leather. Hair combed over the forehead.

A تسمي *tasammī*, (v of سمو) Being high, eminent, conspicuous. Giving one's self a name.

A تسمية *tasmiyat*, (II of سمي) Giving a name. Nomination, appellation. P تسميه كردن To name. To say, in the name of God.

A تسميت *tasmīt*, (II of سمت) Blessing any person or thing, as when one sneezes, saying يرحمك الله God bless you!

A تسميج *tasmīj*, (II of سمج) Making deformed or hideous.

A تسميح *tasmīh*, (II of سمح) Making straight (a spear). Walking slow. Tripping softly and easily. Making haste, flying.

A تسميد *tasmīd*, (II of سمد) Manuring (land) with dung and ashes. Making bald. Wearing false hair.

A تسمير *tasmīr*, (II of سمر) Diluting (milk) with water. Making clear (any thing turbid). Nailing, fastening with nails. Sending, dismissing. Vibrating quickly (an arrow).

A تسميط *tasmīt*, (II of سمط) Being silent. Discharging (a debtor). Fastening with a girth or surcingle.

A تسميع *tasmī*ع, (II of سمع) Ordering, or causing one to listen. Divulging, making known or celebrated (either for good or bad). Defaming, disparaging, slandering. A sermon.

A تسميل *tasmīl*, (II of سمل) Being very scanty (water in a cistern). Bringing up a small quantity of water (a bucket). Cleaning out (a cistern). Using kind language.

A تسمين *tasmīn*, (II of سمن) Dressing or preserving with butter. Making provision of butter. Fattening. (In the dialect of Yaman) Allowing (meat) to cool before eating it.

A تسميه *tasmīh*, (II of سمه) Sending (camels) pasturing at large without a herdsman.

P تسنت *tasnat*, A pan, a large dish.

A تسنت *tasannut*, (v of سنت) (A rich man but of mean birth) marrying a noble lady without fortune.

A تسنم *tasannum*, (v of سنم) Sitting upon a camel's bunch. Being thin, small. Being on the top (of any thing). Being raised a span from the earth. Taking, seizing unawares.

A تسنن *tasannun*, (v of سن *sanna*) Becoming a Sunnī.

A تسنه *tasannuh*, (v of سنه) Becoming stale, musty (as bread or wine, from age). Being old, and feeling the effects of age. Sojourning for a year. Suffering from a year of scarcity. Existing for several years.

A تسني *tasannī*, (v of سني) Living a year, or many years

with any one. Being spoiled. Growing old. Ascending. Becoming easy. تسني النفاق *tasanni'l nafāk*, A ready sale.

A تسنية *tasniyat*, (II of سني) Exalting, elevating. Making easy. Loosening (a knot).

A تسنيت *tasnīt*, (II of سنت not in use) Dressing (meat) with cummin-seed. Putting cummin (into the pot).

A تسنيد *tasnīd*, (II of سند) Propping, shoring up (a wall).

A تسنيم *tasnīm*, (II of سنم) Making (a grave or sepulchre) convex, shelving on both sides. Filling a vase. Raising several palms above ground. Name of a fountain in Paradise. Nectar.

P تسو *tasū*, A weight of two, or four barley-corns. *Tassū*, The twenty-fourth part of a weight, measure, or day.

P تسواک *taswāk*, The weight of a carat or four grains.

P تسوج *tasūj*, The eighth part of a drachma.

A تسوخ *tasawwukh*, (V of سوخ) Falling into the mud. Subsiding to the bottom.

A تسود *tasawwud*, (V of سود) Marrying. Being dubbed a lord

A تسور *tasawwur*, (V of سور) Putting on bracelets. Mounting and sitting upon (a wall). Flying to the head (wine).

A تسوق *tasawwuk*, (V of سوق) Buying and selling, marketing.

A تسوک *tasawwuk*, (V of هوک) Rubbing the mouth and teeth with a kind of wood.

A تسوم *tasawwum*, (V of سوم) Being marked. Setting a distinguishing mark upon one's self in battle.

A تسوي *tasawwī*, (V of سوي) Being straight.

A تسوئة *taswi-at* (and تسوياً *taswī-a*), (II of ساء) Chiding any one by saying "You did wrong." Fixing a stigma upon.

A تسوية *taswiyat*, (II of سوي) Making equal, level, parallel. Straightening. Smoothing. Completing, finishing. Composing differences. Equality, parity. A parallel.

P تسويد *taswīd*, Trouble, anguish, melancholy.

A تسويد *taswīd*, (II of سود) Blackening. Begetting black children. Scribbling a foul copy. Making a plaster for a (camel's) back with old bruised hair-cloth. Choosing a chief, lord, or prince. Begetting a prince. A sketch, a plan, a delineation, a rough draft. Boldness (especially in killing a prince).

A تسوير *taswīr*, (II of سور) Putting bracelets (on another). Building a wall round a town.

A تسويس *taswīs*, (II of سوس) Appointing (or presiding as) a moderator or chief. Being affected by the moth (garments), by the weevil (corn), by the tike (sheep).

A تسويط *taswīt*, (II of سوط) Lashing with a scourge. Mixing (especially liquids, by stirring).

A تسويغ *taswīgh*, (II of سوغ) Permitting, allowing.

A تسويف *taswīf*, (II of سوف) Promising again and again سوف *sawf*, i.e. I will do it hereafter; procrastinating, delaying. Abandoning one's affairs to another, and allowing him to do what he pleases.

A تسويق *taswīk*, (II of سوق) Sending away, stimulating, impelling, driving well. Committing (business to the management of another). Having a stem or root (a tree).

A تسويک *taswīk*, (II of سوک) Rubbing the mouth or teeth with a certain wood? Being emaciated and staggering (cattle).

A تسويل *taswīl*, (II of سول) Adorning. Feigning, inventing. Deluding, suggesting evil. Causing to hang down. A fiction.

A تسويلات *taswīlāt*, (pl. of تسويل *taswīl*) Ornaments. Fictions. تسويلات شيطانية Diabolical fictions, satanical delusions.

A تسويم *taswīm*, (II of سوم) Sending (cattle) to pasture. Despatching horse. Making an excursion (against an enemy). Making depredations, injuring, damaging. Training (a horse). Marking (a horse) by an impression. Compelling. Making one an overseer or manager of affairs. Allowing one to act as he pleases. Deserting (a man). Abandoning (a place).

A تسهل *tasahhul*, (V of سهل) Becoming easy.

A تسهوک *tasahwuk*, (II of سهوک Q) Dying. Turning the back.

A تسهيد *tas-hīd*, (II of سهد) Stimulating to watchfulness.

A تسهيل *tas-hīl*, (II of سهل) Rendering easy, making smooth.

P تسي *tasī*, A porcupine. *Tisī*, The sea-urchin.

A تسيار *tasyār* (from سير), Walking, travelling. Deserting to the enemy. Living. Obtaining (as a custom). Guiding.

P تسيدة شدن *tasīdah shudan*, To be extinguished (fire).

A تسيطر *tasaytur*, (II of سيطر Q) Presiding as inspector.

A تسيّل *tasay-ul*, (V of سأل) Begging, asking charity.

A تسيّؤ *tasayyu-a*, (V of سيأ) Emitting milk from the udder before milking-time (a camel).

A تسييب *tasyīb*, (II of سيب) Giving. Allowing to go free.

A تسييج *tasyīj*, (II of سيج) Fencing (a wall) with thorns.

A تسييح *tasyīh*, (II of سيح) Making (water) to flow.

A تسيير *tasyīr*, (II of سير) Causing to march. Sending. Driving, banishing a great way off. Spreading abroad. Removing (the covering from the back of a horse). Weaving (cloth) with stripes. Drawing forth.

A تسييع *tasyī'*, (II of سيع) Bedaubing (walls) with mud and short straw, or (a leathern-bottle) with grease.

A تسييل *tasyīl*, (II of سيل) Causing (water) to flow.

P تش *tash*, A saw. A hatchet. Fire. Food. *Tish*, A spit. A sword. A louse. (S तृष *trish*), Thirst. *Tush*, Grief.

A تشاءم *tashā-um*, (VI of شأم) Considering as ominous.

A تشابر *tashābur*, (VI of شبر) Measuring with spans. Advancing close to one another (in battle-array).

A تشابک *tashābuk*, (VI of شبک) Being perplexed, intricate.

A تشابه *tashābuh*, (VI of شبه) Being similar, bearing a striking resemblance to each other. Resemblance, likeness.

A تشاتم *tashātum*, (VI of شتم) Scolding. Mutual reproach.

A تشاجر *tashājur*, (VI of شجر) Contending, opposing each other. Piercing one another (with spears). Cropping the extreme branches of trees (cattle).

A تشاح *tashāhh*, (VI of شح *shahha*) Keeping (any thing) close amongst themselves. Displaying avarice or selfishness.

A تشاخس *tashākhus*, (VI of شخس) Grinning, uncovering the teeth (an ass when he smells urine). Being uneven (teeth). Being split (the head). Being discordant (men or harmony).

A تشارش *tashārush*, (VI of شرش) Carrying on hostilities.

A تشارك *tashāruk*, (VI of شرك) Being partners. Partnership.

A تشاري *tashārī*, (VI of شري) Buying amongst themselves. Irritating one another.

A تشازب *tashāzub*, (VI of شزب) Waiting, seeking amongst themselves, each man his fortune.

A تشازر *tashāzur*, (VI of شزر) Looking at one another askance through half-shut eyes.

A تشاعب *tashāʿub*, (VI of شعب) Being divided; branching out.

A تشاعر *tashāʿur*, (VI of شعر) Becoming hairy (a fœtus). Professing or pretending to be a poet.

A تشاغب *tashāghub*, (VI of شغب) Contending together.

A تشاغل *tashāghul*, (VI of شغل) Occupying one another. Calling off the attention of each other (from any thing).

A تشاف *tashāff*, (VI of شف *shaffa*) Doing any thing diligently and accurately. Drinking all that is in a vessel. Water left (in a vase).

A تشاق *tashākk*, (VI of شق *shakka*) Vexing each other; faction.

A تشاكس *tashākus*, (VI of شكس) Mutual opposition.

A تشاكل *tashākul*, (VI of شكل) Agreeing with, suiting. Resembling one another.

A تشاكه *tashākuh*, (VI of شكه) Being like one another.

A تشاكي *tashākī*, (VI of شكو) Complaining of each other.

A تشام *tashāmm*, (VI of شم *shamma*) Smelling together at. Coming in sight of the foe. Trying to discover another's mind.

A تشامخ *tashāmukh*, (VI of شمخ) Being high-nosed, haughty.

A تشان *tashānn*, (VI of شن *shanna*) Becoming dried up and good for nothing (a leathern bottle). Becoming wrinkled (skin).

A تشانؤ *tashānu-a*, (VI of شنأ) Hating one another.

A تشاور *tashāwur*, (VI of شور) Consulting together.

A تشاوس *tashāwus*, (VI of شوس) Looking through half-shut eyes from (pride or anger).

A تشاوظ *tashāwuz*, (VI of شوظ) Cursing one another.

A تشاوف *tashāwuf*, (VI of شوف) Slighting. Fearing.

A تشاول *tashāwul*, (VI of شول) Fighting (with spears).

A تشاهير *tashāhīr*, (pl. of تشهير *tashhīr*) Shining marks.

A تشايع *tashāyuʿ*, (VI of شيع) Associating together.

A تشائي *tashā-ī*, (VI of شأي) Separating, going in different directions. Listening. Getting before, outatripping.

A تشبث *tashabbus*, (V of شبث not in use) Seizing and holding firmly. Fixing the nails or claws in any thing. P تشبث دامن كردن To lay hold of the skirt of another's garments.

A تشبك *tashabbuk*, (V of شبك) Being mixed together.

A تشبه *tashabbuh*, (V of شبه) Resembling, being similar.

A تشبيب *tashbīb*, (II of شب *shabba*) Praising the beauty (of a woman) when making love (especially in verse). The description of one's feeling in love.

A تشبيح *tashbīh*, (II of شبح) Expanding, making extensive.

A تشبيط *tashbīt*, (II of شبط) Dressing a sheep's head.

A تشبيك *tashbīk*, (II of شبك) Twisting, plaiting. Clasping, locking (the fingers). Making lattice or net-work.

P تشبيل *tashbīl*, A fish-hook.

A تشبيه *tashbīh*, (II of شبه) Comparing, likening. Cloaking, concealing. Rendering doubtful. Comparison. Simile, allegory, metaphor. Likeness. حرف تشبيه *harf-i tashbīh*, A particle of similitude. P تشبيه كردن *tashbīh kardan*, To compare.

A تشبيهات *tashbīhāt*, (pl. of تشبيه *tashbīh*) Comparisons.

P تشت *tasht*, A bason. A salver. A mirror. تشت آتش The sun. تشت بلند The sky. The sun. تشت خوان A table-bason, a platter. تشت زر (or تشت زرين) The sun. تشت سيمين The moon. تشت او از بام افتاد His bason fell from the cover, i. e. His secrets were discovered.

A تشتت *tashattut*, (V of شت *shatta*) Being separated, dispersed, scattered.

P تشتخانه *tasht-khānah*, Bed-clothes, sheets. A pillow. A wardrobe. A scullery. A conservatory. A privy.

P تشتخوان *tasht-khʾān* (or تشت خوان), A dining-table. A flat dish.

P تشتدار *tasht-dār*, An ewer-holder. A scullion. A butler.

P تشتر *Tashtar* (or تشتي *Tashtī*), Michael the archangel.

P تشتن *tashtan*, A kite. A large axe.

P تشت و خايه *tasht o khāyah*, Filling an egg-shell with a fluid (in Persian شبنم *shabnam*, dew) more rare than the atmosphere, and setting it (when heated) afloat in the air like a balloon. Heaven and earth. Astronomy. Magic. (*Burhān-i kāti*ʿ).

P تشته *tashtah*, A clock-case. A basket. A dish. A kind of dagger. (equivalent to تشنه *tashnah*) Thirsty.

A تشتي *tashattī*, (V of شتي) Wintering (any where).

A تشتية *tashtiyat*, (II of شتي) Passing the winter. Sufficing for, being very acceptable in the winter (any thing).

A تشتيت *tashtīt*, (II of شت *shatta*) Dispersing, separating.

A تشتير *tashtīr*, (II of شتر) Derogating, reproaching. Rendering (the eye-lids) inverted, stiff, and also relaxed.

P تشتيوان *tashtīwān*, Polypody. Dog's tooth.

A تشجع *tashajjuʿ*, (V of شجع) Boasting of courage.

A تشجيج *tashjīj*, (II of شج *shajja*) Wounding (the head).

A تشجير *tashjīr*, (II of شجر) Making in the form of a tree.

A تشجيع *tashjīʿ*, (II of شجع) Making or calling bold.

A تشجين *tashjīn*, (II of شجن) Afflicting, tormenting.

A تشح *tashah* or *tishah*, Firmness, strength of mind. Avidity.

A تشحة *tashhat* or *tishhat*, A little milk. *Tushahat*, Boldness, firmness, strength of mind. Avidity. Wickedness.

A تشحط *tashahhut*, (V of شحط) Weltering in blood (a wounded man). Wallowing (a boy). Crawling along (with a stick).

A تشحيذ *tashhīz*, (II of شحذ) Pointing, sharpening.

A تشهيط *tashhīt*, (II of شهط) Besmearing (with blood). Rolling (a wounded man in his blood).

A تشخص *tashakhkhus*, (V of شخص) Appropriating.

A تشخير *tashkhīr*, (II of شخر) Supporting a bunch of dates by a palm-branch.

A تشخيص *tashkhīs*, (II of شخص) Discerning, distinguishing. Knowing perfectly (a word much used by physicians to denote their having ascertained the disorder of a patient). Identifying, particularizing. Valuation, assessment.

A تشخيم *tashkhīm*, (II of شخم) Marring, spoiling (meat).

A تشدخ *tashaddukh*, (V of شدخ) Being broken (the head).

A تشدد *tashaddud*, (V of شد *shadda*) Becoming hard, firm, strong, robust, corroborated. Seizing and holding firmly. Being stingy, covetous. Running.

A تشدق *tashadduk*, (V of شدق not in use) Twisting the corners of the mouth whilst speaking. Babbling, prating (pompously).

A تشديخ *tashdīkh*, (II of شدخ) Breaking any thing not solid (as the head, or an apple). Bruising the head (of any thing).

A تشديد *tashdīd*, (II of شد *shadda*) Corroborating, confirming, strengthening. Putting the orthographical mark *tashdīd* (ّ) over letters, which denotes that they should be doubled; also the name of the character itself.

A تشذر *tashazzur*, (V of شذر not in use) Being angry, threatening, putting in fear. Being brisk, lively. Making haste. Preparing for battle. Protracting a war. Riding behind another on horseback. Passing the train of a garment through the legs, and tucking it up to the breast. Clapping the tail between the thighs close to the belly (a dog).

A تشذيب *tashzīb*, (II of شذب) Pruning, lopping, unbarking (a tree). Dividing. Impelling, repelling. Separating. Dispersing, scattering. Making long.

A تشذيذ *tashzīz*, (II of شذ *shazza*) Separating, dividing.

A تشراب *tishrāb*, (from شرب) Drinking. A draught.

A تشرب *tasharrub*, (V of شرب) Imbibing, drinking up.

A تشرج *tasharruj*, (V of شرج) Being mixed (two things).

A تشرد *tasharrud*, (V of شرد) Suddenly taking flight through fear. Being singular, opiniated, wedded to one's own ideas.

A تشرط *tasharrut*, (V of شرط) Considering attentively.

A تشرع *tasharruʿ*, (V of شرع) Acting in conformity to the laws of Muhammad which are called شرع *sharʿ*.

A تشرف *tasharruf*, (V of شرف) Being honoured, renowned, rendered glorious, adorned, decorated. Being ornamented. Enduring oppression from their own nobility (people).

A تشرق *tasharruk*, (V of شرق) Sitting, walking in, or being exposed to, the heat of the sun.

A تشرك *tasharruk*, (V of شرك) Participating with another.

A تشرم *tasharrum*, (V of شرم) Being torn, lacerated.

A تشري *tasharrī*, (V of شري) Becoming a heretic, a schismatic. Being separated.

A تشريب *tashrīb*, (II of شرب) Giving to drink. Rubbing a new leathern bottle with a kind of odoriferous clay, in order to give a fine flavour to the water. Imbuing, tinging, staining. Grazing where they please (sheep).

A تشريج *tashrīj*, (II of شرج) Shutting a purse, drawing the strings close. Sewing with wide stitches, basting. Mixing.

A تشريح *tashrīh*, (II of شرح) Declaring, explaining. Cutting (meat). Dissecting (a body). Anatomy.

A تشريد *tashrīd*, (II of شرد) Putting to flight. Dispersing. Spreading a bad report, defaming.

A تشرير *tashrīr*, (II of شر *sharra*) Exposing to the sun or wind (in order to dry). Promulgating, celebrating, magnifying, rendering glorious, publishing the praise of another. Drawing a sword, and flourishing it over the heads of others. Being led through a town (on an ass) as an example. Raining copiously.

A تشريز *tashrīz*, (II of شرز) Punishing. Cursing.

A تشريع *tashrīʿ*, (II of شرع) Leading (cattle) to water.

A تشريف *tashrīf*, (II of شرف) Ennobling, exalting. Investing with a splendid robe. Honouring with a visit. Decorating (a house) with pinnacles or turrets. A margin, a border. P تشريف آوردن To honour with a visit. This word is much used in speaking of, or to, superiors, as more respectful than the pronouns *he* and *you*. تشريف قبول كردن To invest with a robe of honour.

A تشريفات *tashrīfāt*, (pl. of تشريف *tashrīf*) Honours, dignities A The book in which is described the manner of receiving ambassadors, with the usual expenses allowed to them.

A تشريفاتي *tashrīfātī*, The secretary who keeps this book.

A تشريق *tashrīk*, (II of شرق) Drying (flesh in the sun). Tending towards, reaching unto, the east. Cleaving, parting asunder. ايام التشريق *ayyāmu't tashrīk*, Three days after the feast of sacrifice at Mecca; either because the flesh of the victims is then dried, or because they are not slain till after sun-rise.

A تشريك *tashrīk*, (II of شرك) Associating with, participating, communicating. Putting latchets (to shoes).

A تشريم *tashrīm*, (II of شرم) Tearing, lacerating, splitting. Returning, looking back (as wounded beasts).

A تشرين اول *tashrīn-i awwal*, A Syro-macedonian month, answering to October. تشرين ثاني *tashrīn-i sānī*, November.

A تشزر *tashazzur*, (V of شزر) Being angry; preparing to fight.

A تشزن *tashazzun*, (V of شزن) Opposing (in law).

A تشزيب *tashzīb*, (II of شزب) Making lean. Weakening.

A تشزير *tashzīr*, (II of شزر) Twisting (a rope) from the right.

A تشسيد *tashsīd*, (II of شسد) Putting latchets (to shoes).

A تشسيع *tashsīʿ*, (II of شسع) Putting thongs to a shoe.

A تشطية *tashtiyat*, (II of شطي) Flaying (a slaughtered camel), and cutting up (his) flesh.

A تشطير *tashtīr*, (II of شطر) Tying up two teats (of a camel). Milking (a camel) of two teats.

A تشظي *tashazzī*, (V of شظي) Being split into shivers.

A تشظيظ *tashzīz*, (II of شظ *shazza*) Scattering (men).

A تشعب *tasha'ub*, (v of شعب) Being divided, propagated.

A تشعث *tasha'us*, (v of شعث) Being stained, soiled, besmeared. Being scattered, dispersed. Dividing into branches. Being dishevelled and entangled (locks of hair).

A تشعر *tasha'ur*, (v of شعر) Being hairy (a fœtus).

A تشعل *tasha'ul*, (v of شعل) Being inflamed. Burning.

tash'īb, (II of شعب) Dividing into branches. Repairing a broken vessel. Producing branches (a tree).

A تشعيث *tash'īs*, (II of شعث) Separating, dispersing. Stimulating, exciting. Flowing or creeping softly.

A تشعير *tash'īr*, (II of شعر) Making known. Becoming hairy.

A تشغر *tashaghghur*, (v of شغر) Going well (a camel).

A تشغيب *tashgīb*, (II of شغب) Raising a tumult, exciting any thing ruinous to another.

A تشغية *tashghīyat*, A continual discharge of urine.

A تشفع *tashaffu'*, (v of شفع) Interceding, deprecating.

A تشفي *tashaffī*, (v of شفي) Returning to calmness of mind (after anger), being placid, pacified. Consolation.

A تشفية *tashfiyat*, (II of شفي) Curing, restoring health.

A تشفير *tashfīr*, (II of شفر) Being consumed (property).

A تشفيع *tashfī'*, (II of شفع) Admitting the intercession of one person (for another).

A تشفيف *tashfīf*, (II of شف *shaffa*) Making thin.

A تشفيق *tashfīk*, (II of شفق) Making small. Weaving in the worst manner.

A تشقق *tashakkuk*, (v of شق *shakka*) Being split, divided (into several parts). Being clearly, distinctly delivered (a speech).

A تشقية *tashkiyat*, (II of شقي) Rendering miserable.

A تشقيح *tashkīh*, (II of شقح) From being yellow, beginning to redden (dates). Bearing such sorts of dates (a palm-tree).

A تشقيص *tashkīs*, (II of شقص) Dividing amongst partners.

P تشک *tushk*, Extreme cold.

A تشکر *tashakkur*, (v of شکر) Returning thanks for favours. Awarding a recompence.

A تشکک *tashakkuk*, (v of شک *shakka*) Doubting.

A تشکل *tashakkul*, (v of شکل) Being beautiful. Being half-ripe (grapes). Assuming a form.

A تشکي *tashakkī*, (v of شکو) Complaining (of aches and pains). Making a milk-bottle from the skin of a sucking kid.

A تشکية *tashkiyat*, (II of شکو) Making a milk-bottle or churn (called شکوة *shakwat*) from the skin of a sucking kid.

A تشکيک *tashkīk*, (II of شک *shakka*) Creating doubt.

A تشکيل *tashkīl*, (II of شکل) Forming, framing, figuring. Girthing (a horse). Tying a string to (a bird's) foot. Platting (her) hair in two braids upon (her) forehead (a woman).

A تشلشل *tashalshul*, (II of شلشل q) Pouring. Scattering (urine) here and there. Letting (water) flow drop by drop. Coming drop by drop.

P تشلیج *tashlīj* (or تشلیخ) A cushion for kneeling at prayers.

A تشليخ *tashlīkh*, (II of شلخ) Stripping naked, making bare.

A تشمت *tashammut*, (v of شمت) Being anathematized.

A تشمخية *tashmakhīyat*, Pride, loftiness.

A تشمر *tashammur*, (v of شمر) Lifting up the lappet of a garment. Preparing for. Walking with nicety, or a haughty air.

A تشمز *tashammuz*, (v of شمز) Being contracted, knit (brow).

A تشمس *tashammus*, (v of شمس) Being exposed to the sun.

A تشمل *tashammul*, (v of شمل) Being covered, concealed.

A تشمم *tashammum*, (v of شم *shamma*) Smelling at, gently.

A تشميت *tashmīt*, (II of شمت) Blessing any one (particularly when coughing or sneezing). Anathematizing, branding with ignominy. Collecting. Blasting (one's) hopes, disappointing.

P تشمير *tashmīr* (or تشتمير *tashtmīr*), Polipody.

A تشمير *tashmīr*, (II of شمر) Tucking up the garment. Baring the legs. Taking off a garment (when preparing to do any thing). Being ready, alert; despatching business. Expediting, sending away (a ship), shooting (an arrow). Walking haughtily. Pruning (a palm-tree). Diligence, care.

P تشميزج *tashmīzaj* (or چشميزک *chashmīzak*), A black shining grain resembling the pippin of a quince, with which, when pulverized, they anoint the eyes.

A تشميس *tashmīs*, (II of شمس) Exposing to the sun.

A تشميع *tashmī'*, (II of شمع) Exposing one to ridicule, making him contemptible. Covering with wax.

A تشميل *tashmīl*, (II of شمل) Making expedition.

A تشميم *tashmīm*, (II of شم *shamma*) Smelling.

P تشن *tashan*, A small round blackish grain (larger than a lentil) with which camphor is made up into an eye-salve.

P تشنج *tashannuj*, Convulsion, spasm, cramp.

A تشنج *tashannuj*, (v of شنج) Being shrivelled (leather).

A تشنع *tashannu'*, (v of شنع) Making haste. Being open, public, clear. Mounting on horseback. Arming, preparing for battle. Sending out detachments of soldiers in every direction. Plundering, pillaging (a party of marauders).

A تشنف *tashannuf*, (v of شنف) Adorning with ear-rings.

P تشنک *tashnak*, The crown of the head.

P تشنگ *tashang*, An iron instrument, with which carpenters and builders pierce walls.

P تشنگي *tishnagī*, Thirst. A hankering after.

A تشنن *tashannun*, (v of شن *shanna*) Being wrinkled, shrivelled (skin). Becoming old and dried up (a leathern bottle).

P تشنه *tishnah*, Thirsty, parched with thirst. Eager, greedy, insatiable. تشنه شدن *tishnah shudan*, To be thirsty.

P تشنه جگر *tishnah-jigar*, Thirsty, desirous. Desire, wish.

P تشنه خون *tishnah-khūn*, Blood-thirsty.

P تشنه لب *tishnah-lab*, Thirsty, having parched lips.

A تشنيج *tashnīj*, (II of شنج) Wrinkling.

A تشنيح *tashnīh*, (II of شنح) Reproaching, defaming.

A تشنيز *tashnīz*, (II of شنز) Defaming, disparaging.

A تشنيع *tashnī'*, (II of شنع) Reproaching, blaming, defam

ing, slandering, disparaging, taunting. Reproving. Arming. Mounting on horseback. Making haste, going well.

A تشنيف *tashnīf*, (II of شنف) Causing one to put jewels in the ears. Adorning with ear-rings.

A تشنيق *tashnīk*, (II of شنق) Cutting (meat) in pieces.

A تشوذ *tashawwuz*, (V of شوذ) Wearing a turban or tiara. Wreathing the sash round it. Sun-rise.

A تشور *tashawwur*, (V of شور) Being advised or persuaded. Being made to blush (as if by having the person exposed).

A تشوش *tashawwush*, (V of شوش not in use) Being disturbed, discordant. Disquietude, distraction.

A تشوط *tashawwut*, (V of شوط) Fatiguing (a horse).

A تشوف *tashawwuf*, (V of شوف) Being dressed, adorned. Looking from a height. Raising the head. Fixing the eyes. Being wishful, desiring anxiously.

A تشوق *tashawwuk*, (V of شوق) Being anxious, wishful.

A تشوك *tashawwuk*, (V of شوك) Being beset with thorns.

A تشوم *tashaw-um*, (V of شأم) Going to the left. Considering as unlucky. Calling himself a Syrian.

A تشون *tashawwun*, Levity of mind.

A تشوه *tashawwuh*, (V of شوه) Being so altered as not to be recognized. Hunting wild oxen. Deformity, change of looks.

A تشوية *tashwiyat*, (II of شوي) Roasting. Giving to roast.

A تشويح *tashwīh*, (II of شوح obsol.) Denying, disavowing.

A تشويذ *tashwīz*, (II of شوذ not in use) Putting on a turban or tiara. Rising above the horizon (the sun).

P تشوير *tashwīr*, Shame, the infliction of disgrace. Anguish, distress of mind. Content, peace of mind. Increase. Augmented. تشوير كردن To expose to shame, to display guilt.

A تشوير *tashwīr*, (II of شور) Beckoning, making a sign with the hand. Causing (another) to blush (as if by uncovering his nakedness). Fattening (a horse).

A تشويش *tashwīsh*, (II of شوش not in use) Mixing, confounding. Confusion, distraction, disquietude, alarm, apprehension.

A تشويص *tashwīs*, (II of شوص) Rubbing (the teeth).

A تشويط *tashwīt*, (II of شوط) Cleaning a sheep's head with a hot iron. Keeping any thing in the fire till it is singed. Being tedious (a journey). Making a pot to boil. Stewing (meat) till it dissolves. Nipping, pinching herbage (the frost).

A تشويف *tashwīf*, (II of شوف) Polishing. Adorning, rendering beautiful. Seeing. Besmearing with pitch (a camel).

تشويق *tashwīk*, (II of شوق) Inflaming with desire.

A تشويك *tashwīk*, (II of شوك) Piercing, pricking, being thorny (as a tree). Turning white (as grain before it fills). Having thick mustachios (as a young man). Fencing with thorns (as a garden-wall, &c.). Producing side-teeth (a camel's jaw). Breeding sharp teeth (a camel); the rudiments of quills (an unfledged bird). Putting forth hair, after having been shaved (the head). Pointing, swelling (as the breasts of a girl). Sewing.

A تشويل *tashwīl*, (II of شول) Having a shrivelled udder without milk (a camel). Being diminished (water). Failing (as water) in a leathern bottle. Dangling (penis).

A تشويه *tashwīh*, (II of شوه) Making deformed. Changing, altering. Looking at one with a malignant eye.

P تشه *tashshah*, Name of an oil-measure; a hin.

A تشهد *tashahhud*, (V of شهد) Making a profession of religion, saying اشهد ان لا اله الا الله و اشهد ان محمدا رسول الله *ashhadu an lā ilāha illa'llāh, wa ashhadu anna Muhammadan rasūlu'llāh*, I profess that there is no god but God, and I acknowledge that Muhammad is the apostle of God; to which they sometimes add, by way of amplification, و اشهد ان محمدا عبده و رسوله *wa ashhadu anna Muhammadan ʿabduhu wa rasūluhu*, And I confess that Muhammad is his servant and his apostle.

P تشهزج *tashhizaj* (or تشهيزج *tashhīzaj*), Spectacles.

A تشهل *tashahhul*, (V of شهل) Fading (complexion).

A تشهي *tashahhī*, (V of شهي) Wishing, desiring, eagerly

A تشهية *tashhiyat*, (II of شهي) Saying (to any one) What you desire I will give. Inflaming with desire, making wanton.

A تشهير *tashhīr*, (II of شهر) Divulging, proclaiming, praising the merit of another. Drawing a sword, and flourishing it round the heads of others. Ordering a criminal to be carried through the city (placed upon an ass) as an example. Coruscation.

A تشهيل *tashhīl*, (II of شهل) Injuring, speaking ill of.

P تشي *tashī*, A porcupine. *Tishī*, A lousy man.

A تشيخ *tashayyukh*, (V of شيخ) Showing old age. Assuming the character of a *shaykh*, i. e. an elder, or a learned man.

A تشيد *tashayyud*, (V of شيد) Being raised up (an edifice).

P تشير *tashīr*, A shady place (for sitting in).

P تشيرة *tashīrah*, A ball made of coloured stones.

A تشيط *tashayyut*, (V of شيط) Being burnt, scorched. Becoming emaciated from indulging too freely in venery.

A تشيطن *tashaytun*, (II of شيطن q) Deporting himself like Satan, by being stubborn, proud, and headstrong.

A تشيع *tashayyuʿ*, (V of شيع) Professing to be of the Muhammadan sect of Alīy called شيعة *shīʿat*. Leaving a part of any thing undivided. تشيع مذهب *tashayyuʿ-mazhab*, Heresy.

A تشيم *tashayyum*, (V of شيم) Taking after, resembling (one's father). Walking, going, entering into.

A تشين *tashayyun*, Pomp, state, ostentatious display.

A تشيؤ *tashayyu-a*, (V of شيء) Being appeased (anger).

A تشييب *tashyīb*, (II of شيب) Making grey (sorrow).

A تشيئة *tashyi-at*, (II of شيء) Willing. Making willing, egging on. Making deformed, covering with confusion.

A تشييخ *tashyīkh*, (II of شيخ) Growing aged. Calling any one شيخ *shaykh*, i. e. doctor (a title of respect).

A تشييد *tashyīd*, (II of شيد) Raising high (a fabric). Extolling (a name). Confirming, corroborating, establishing.

A تشييص *tashyīs*, (II of شيص) Punishing, imposing a fine.

A تشييط *tashyīt*, (II of شيط) Burning up the wool of a sheep's

head that it may be more easily cleaned. Taking the strength (out of meat). Victuals dressed (for the people).

A تشييع *tashyīʿ*, (II of شيع) Accompanying, following. Coming after others are gone, and then following them. Burning, scorching. Feeding a fire with fuel. Provoking to battle. P تشييع جنازه كردن *tashyīʿ-i jánāzah kardan*, To follow a funeral.

A تشييف *tashyīf*, (II of شيف) Forming (any thing) into a remedy for sore eyes.

A تشيين *tashyīn*, (II of شين) Writing well the letter ش *shīn*.

A تصابّ *tasābb*, (VI of صب *sabba*) Drinking the remains (of water) in a pot.

A تصابي *tasābī*, (VI of صبي) Inflaming with love, and deceiving (a woman). Playing with boys.

A تصاتّ *tasātt*, (VI of صت *satta*) Fighting among themselves.

A تصادف *tasāduf*, (VI of صدف) Meeting. Agreeing about.

A تصادق *tasāduk*, (VI of صدق) Cultivating sincere friendship. Acting with fidelity and affection towards each other.

A تصادم *tasādum*, (VI of صدم) Dashing one against another.

A تصارف *tasārif* (and تصارفات *tasārifat*), Absolute commands, sovereign mandates.

A تصارم *tasārum*, (VI of صرم) Cutting asunder, disjoining.

A تصاريف *tasārīf*, (pl. of تصريف *tasrīf*) Absolute commands. Conversions. Revolutions. Changes, vicissitudes.

A تصأصؤ *tasa-su-a*, (VI of صأصأ Q) Fearing, apprehending.

A تصاعب *tasāʿub*, (VI of صعب) Being difficult, hard. Being contumacious, untractable, disobedient, troublesome.

A تصاعد *tasāʿud*, (VI of صعد) Being difficult. Ascension.

A تصاغر *tasāghur*, (VI of صغر) Displeasing, debasing one's self.

A تصاف *tasāff*, (VI of صف *saffa*) Getting ready for battle.

A تصافح *tasāfuh*, (VI of صفح) Shaking hands. Forgiving.

A تصافق *tasāfuk*, (VI of صفق) Joining hands on a bargain.

A تصافن *tasāfun*, (VI of صفن) Dividing (water) in lots.

A تصافي *tasāfī*, (VI of صفو) Acting sincerely to each other.

A تصالج *tasāluj*, (VI of صلج) Feigning deafness.

A تصالح *tasāluh*, (VI of صلح) Being reconciled together.

A تصالخ *tasālukh*, (VI of صلخ) Pretending to be deaf.

A تصامّ *tasāmm*, (VI of صم *samma*) Feigning to be deaf.

A تصانيف *tasānīf*, (pl. of تصنيف *tasnīf*) Literary works.

A تصاول *tasāwul*, (VI of صول) Attacking each other.

A تصاوير *tasāwīr*, (pl. of تصوير *taswīr*) Images, pictures.

A تصايح *tasāyuh*, (VI of صيح) Calling to one another.

تصبب *tasabbub*, (V of صب *sabba*) Being poured out, disembogued. Flowing from a height. Being elapsed, escaped.

A تصبح *tasabbuh*, (V of صبح) Coming in the morning. Slumbering in the morning. Taking breakfast.

A تصبر *tasabbur*, (V of صبر) Affecting to be patient.

A تصبصب *tasabsub*, (II of صبصب Q) Elapsing, being spent (the best part of the night). Being very bold. Being intense (heat).

A تصبي *tasabī*, (V of صبي) Bearing a child (a girl). Being inflamed with love and deceived (a woman).

A تصبيح *tasbīh*, (II of صبح) Saluting in the morning. Coming in the morning. Giving a morning draught. Causing to come in the morning. Making it morning.

A تصبير *tasbīr*, (II of صبر) Desiring one to have patience. Restraining one's self or another from doing any thing. Taking any thing by the gross, without weight or measure.

A تصبيغ *tasbīgh*, (II of صبغ) Ripening at the stalk (a date). Being delivered of a hairy abortion (a camel). Colouring.

A تصبين *tasbīn*, (II of صبن) Rubbing with soap.

A تصتع *tasattuʿ*, (V of صتع) Going backwards and forwards, here and there. Coming naked and alone.

A تصتم *tasattum*, (V of صتم not in use) Springing rapidly.

A تصتيم *tastīm*, (II of صتم obsol.) Completing (a number).

A تصحف *tasahhuf*, (V of صحف not in use) Committing an error in reading or writing.

A تصحيح *tas-hīh*, (II of صح *sahha*) Curing (the infirm). Leveling. Amending, correcting. Verifying, illustrating. Putting in order, arranging, reducing to a better form.

P تصحيحه *tas-hīhah*, Muster. تصحيحه داغ *dāgh-i tas-hīhah*, The office in which the horses entertained in service are marked.

A تصحيف *tas-hīf*, (II of صحف not in use) Making an error in reading or writing. Altering, changing (a letter). Spoiling.

A تصدد *tasaddud*, (V of صد *sadda*) Opposing, presenting one's self to. Happening. Being exposed. Being bent, curved. Ascending a mountain in a zigzag direction (a camel). Perishing.

A تصدر *tasaddur*, (V of صدر) Being placed in the chief seat. Going before. Claiming, taking precedency.

A تصدع *tasadduʿ*, (V of صدع) Becoming cleft, split, divided, separated, dispersed, scattered, dissipated.

A تصدف *tasadduf*, (V of صدف) Declining. Being averted.

A تصدق *tasadduk*, (V of صدق) Giving alms. Forgiving.

A تصدؤ *tasaddu-a*, (V of صدأ) Opposing, disturbing.

A تصدي *tasaddī*, (V of صدي) Happening, coming to pass. Perishing. Presuming, attempting, daring. Undertaking, preparing for. Opposing, turning away the face.

A تصدية *tasdiyat*, (II of صدي) Clapping with the hands.

A تصديد *tasdīd*, (II of صد *sadda*) Striking with vehemence (so that the sound is heard). Flapping the wings (a bird). Striking (the lyre). Shaking (as the wind). Pouring (wine) from one vessel into another. Leading (cattle) from pasture to pasture.

A تصدير *tasdīr*, (II of صدر) Leading back from water. Taking the lead with a stretched-out breast (a race-horse). Yielding precedence, giving the highest place, or chief seat at table. Beginning a letter with a proœmium or exordium. Sweating. Breast-harness. Precedence at table.

A تصديع *tasdīʿ*, (II of صدع) Splitting. Separating, scattering. Suffering from a violent head-ache. The head-ache. Per-

plexity. P تصديع كردن To give the head-ache. To stun, to importune. To give trouble or uneasiness. To split, to disperse.

A تصديف *tasdīf*, (II of صدف) Averting, scaring away.

A تصديق *tasdīk*, (II of صدق) Assuring of the truth of, proving, attesting, verifying. Believing, crediting, acknowledging as true. Receiving contributions for pious uses. Running away (a wild beast pursued) without looking behind him. تصديق بلا تصور *tasdīk-i bilā tasawwur*, Presupposition.

A تصديقي *tasdīkiy*, Confirmatory. مطالب تصديقيه *matālib-i tasdīkiyah*, Confirmative questions (tending to prove the truth).

A تصرخ *tasarrukh*, (V of صرخ) Crying out, exclaiming vehemently. Endeavouring to cry out.

A تصرف *tasarruf*, (V of صرف) Holding at one's own disposal. Using one's own discretion. Taking, seizing, claiming. Being skilled, well practised in. Possession, use. Ownership, controul. Expenditure, embezzlement, extravagance. Dexterity, industry. P تصرف داشتن *tasarruf dāshtan*, To possess, enjoy, usurp, have in one's power. تصرف كردن *tasarruf kardan*, To use.

A تصرفات *tasarrufāt*, (pl. of تصرف *tasarruf*) Possessions, usages. The sum total of expenses. تصرفات روات *tasarrufāt-i ruwāt*, Compositions, histories, the style or manner of writers.

A تصرفي *tasarrufī*, Common provisions given to dependents.

A تصرم *tasarrum*, (V of صرم) Being cut off, rescinded. Being hard, robust, stubborn, obstinate. Being stript of the skin. Ceasing, leaving off. Finishing.

A تصريب *tasrīb*, (II of صرب) Drinking sour milk. Eating a vegetable called صرب *sarab*, in the hollow of which there is a most delicious juice.

A تصرية *tasriyat*, (II of صري) Taking little or no milk (from a sheep), in order to increase it.

A تصريح *tasrīh*, (II of صرح) Speaking openly. Shewing plainly. Being open, plain, sincere, pure, clear. Evidence, manifestation. P تصريح كردن To make manifest, to explain, to prove.

A تصريد *tasrīd*, (II of صرد) Giving a very little to drink, not sufficient to quench the thirst.

A تصريع *tasrīʿ*, (II of صرع) Overthrowing, throwing completely prostrate. Making two-fold. Putting folding doors to a gate. Beginning a poem with a hemistich, to the last syllable of which all the verses in the piece must rhyme.

A تصريف *tasrīf*, (II of صرف) Changing, turning, converting. Inflecting, conjugating, declining (in a grammatical sense). Changing (money) from species to species. Drinking pure (wine). Appointing a man to manage affairs, with full powers. Expounding. Dismissing. Inflection, conjugation, etymology.

A تصريم *tasrīm*, (II of صرم) Breaking, cutting (a rope) in pieces. Cutting (a camel's) teat in order that, the duct closing up, the milk may dry.

A تصعاق *tisʿāk*, (from صعق) Fainting, falling into a swoon. Dying. Crying aloud from terror.

A تصعب *tasaʿʿub*, (V of صعب) Being difficult, above one.

A تصعد *tasaʿʿud*, (V of صعد) Being important, difficult.

A تصعرر *tasaʿʿrur*, (II of صعرر Q) Being spherical, globular.

A تصعلك *tasaʿʿluk*, (II of صعلك Q) Becoming indigent. Voiding excrement (a camel). Poverty, need, indigence.

A تصعيد *tasʿīd*, (II of صعد Q) Raising up. Ascending a mountain. Going on a declivity. Melting. Distilling, sublimating.

A تصعير *tasʿīr*, (II of صعر) Making faces in contempt.

A تصغير *tasghīr*, (II of صغر) Diminishing. Rendering contemptible, despising. Diminution. A diminutive noun.

A تصفح *tasaffuh*, (V of صفح) Looking at the broad surface of a thing. Examining minutely, considering accurately. Comparing, revising page after page.

A تصفق *tasaffuk*, (V of صفق) Moving from side to side (a camel) on his back. Opposition, obstacle, injury. Inversion.

A تصفية *tasfiyat*, (II of صفي) Purifying (especially the mind from ill will), rendering clear, bright. Purgation. Reconciliation. P اخلاطي تصفيه كردن To purge out humours.

A تصفيح *tasfīh*, (II of صفح) Making broad, expanding, beating out (ploughshare, or sword-blade). Clapping (the hands).

A تصفيد *tasfīd*, (II of صفد) Fastening, binding, tying.

A تصفير *tasfīr*, (II of صفر) Making yellow or pale.

A تصفيف *tasfīf*, (II of صف *saffa*) Arranging, drawing up an army in order of battle.

A تصفيق *tasfīk*, (II of صفق) Striking with vehemence (so that the sound is heard). Flapping the wings (a bird). Playing (on the harp). Pouring (wine) from one vessel into another. Leading (cattle) from pasture to pasture.

A تصقيل *taskīl*, (II of صقل) Polishing, furbishing.

A تصلب *tasallub*, (V of صلب) Being hard, firm.

A تصلت *tasallut*, (V of صلت) Drawing a sword.

A تصلصل *tasalsul*, (II of صلصل Q) Resounding (as thunder, artillery, a smith's forge, &c.) tingling (as bells, or other bodies of a smaller and shriller sound). Becoming dry and rattling (as clay). The hum of a large concourse of people.

A تصلع *tasallu*ʿ, (V of صلع) Bursting from behind a cloud (the sun), reaching the meridian.

A تصلف *tasalluf*, (V of صلف) Boasting, gasconading.

A تصلق *tasalluk*, (V of صلق) Crying out (a woman in labour). Rolling in pain (from the belly-ache).

A تصلي *tasallī*, (V of صلو) Being burnt, scorched, singed. Growing hot, being heated before the fire.

A تصليب *taslīb*, (II of صلب) Crucifying. Impaling. Making the sign of the cross; painting, or forming in the shape of a crucifix. Making very hard. Growing hard (a soft date).

A تصلية *tasliyat*, (II of صلي) Becoming hot (fire). Putting any thing into the fire to heat. Making straight by heat (a stick). Praying to God. Being propitious, merciful (God). Blessing, supplicating a blessing upon, praying for. A confession of faith.

A تصليد *taslīd*, (II of صلد) Being covetous.

A تصليع *taslīʿ*, (II of صلع) Making an apology. Issuing forth clean (a snake). Stretching out the hand, and easing nature.

A تصليل *taslīl*, (II of صل *salla*) Beginning to stink (meat). Making a tinkling noise (iron). Rumbling aloud from thirst (the belly of a horse).

A تصليم *taslīm*, (II of صلم) Cutting up by the root. Maiming (especially in the ears or nose).

A تصمع *tasammuʿ*, (V of صمع) Being stained (with blood).

A تصميت *tasmīt*, (II of صمت) Keeping or ordering silence.

A تصميع *tasmīʿ*, (II of صمع) Heaping, piling up to a point.

A تصميغ *tasmīgh*, (II of صمغ) Gumming (any thing).

A تصميل *tasmīl*, (II of صمل) Becoming stiff and rough (a tree not watered).

A تصميم *tasmīm*, (II of صم *samma*) Intending, designing, resolving deliberately, determining firmly. Proceeding upon a journey, going on briskly. Penetrating to the bone (with a sword). Biting, fixing, or holding with the teeth. Resolution, firmness, constancy, determination.

A تصنع *tasannuʿ*, (V of صنع) Adorning herself (a woman). Making a display of art. Showing a specious outside.

A تصنف *tasannuf*, (V of صنف) Becoming excoriated (the lip).

A تصنيع *tasnīʿ*, (II of صنع) Dressing elegantly (a girl). Feeding, fattening (a girl). Exercising any art.

A تصنيف *tasnīf*, (II of صنف not in use) Sorting, ranging, distributing (in classes). Compiling, editing, publishing (a book). Leafing (a tree). Invention, composition. Arrangement.

A تصنيم *tasnīm*, (II of صنم not in use) Forming an idol.

A تصوب *tasawwub*, (V of صوب) Falling (rain). Reaching.

A تصوح *tasawwuh*, (V of صوح) Becoming divided (hair in ringlets). Being dried, withered (herbage).

A تصور *tasawwur*, (V of صور) Being painted, pourtrayed, framed, fashioned, formed, imagined, conceived. Imagining, fancying. Falling under a blow. Imagination, fancy, conception, speculation, supposition, reflection, apprehension, idea.

A تصوع *tasawwuʿ*, (V of صوع) Being dispersed (people), dishevelled (hair). Being withered (a plant). Growing luxuriantly (a plant).

A تصوف *tasawwuf*, (V of صوف) Being dark and mystical (a saying). An obscure and enigmatical mode of speaking (peculiar to the Eastern sophs or religious devotees. Jargon. Contemplation. Mysticism, Sūfī-ism. A society of men (particularly a religious order). اهل تصوف *ahl-i tasawwuf*, An anchoret. علم تصوف *ʿilm-i tasawwuf*, The science of mystery, theology.

A تصوق *tasawwuk*, (V of صوق) Being dirtied with ordure.

A تصوك *tasawwuk*, (V of صوك) Being bedaubed with filth.

A تصون *tasawwun*, (V of صون) Self-preservation.

A تصويب *taswīb*, (II of صوب) Approving, praising. Letting fall from a height. Putting a horse to the gallop, urging to full speed. Holding down the head. Directing, turning.

A تصوية *taswiyat*, (II of صوي) Leaving a ewe not milked dry, in order that the milk may thicken. Exempting a stallion camel from all kinds of labour. Reserving a son for a widow, or a daughter for a widower.

A تصويت *taswīt*, (II of صوت) Resounding. Exclaiming.

A تصويح *taswīh*, (II of صوح) Drying up (as the sun or wind). Withering (herbs, particularly on the tops).

A تصويد *taswīd*, (II of صود) Writing the letter ص *sād*.

A تصوير *taswīr*, (II of صور) Forming. Painting, limning. A picture, image, effigy. P تصوير كردن To paint. To represent.

A تصويع *taswīʿ*, (II of صوع) (Wind) drying (plants). Making round. Preparing (a place) for carding cotton.

A تصويف *taswīf*, (II of صوف) Speaking obscurely (a soph).

A تصويل *taswīl*, (II of صول) Carrying any thing by water. Sweeping (a barn or granary).

A تصه *tassah*, Grief, sorrow.

A تصيح *tasayyuh*, (V of صيح) Drying up (herbs).

A تصيد *tasayyud*, (V of صيد) Hunting.

A تصير *tasayyur*, (V of صير) Resembling (his) father.

A تصيع *tasayyuʿ*, (V of صيع) Moving to and fro on the surface of the ground (water). Being scattered (people), dishevelled (hair). Withering (a plant).

A تصيف *tasayyuf*, (V of صيف) Having summer-weather. Living somewhere in the summer-season.

A تصيّي *tasayyi-a*, (V of صيأ obsol.) Washing (the head) slightly.

A تصيّية *tasyi-at*, (II of صيأ not in use) Washing (the head) slightly. Bearing dates turning to a purple colour (a palm-tree).

A تصيح *tasyīh*, (II of صيح) Drying (as the sun or wind).

A تصيير *tasyīr*, (II of صير) Effecting, causing to become. Returning, converting to. Sending. Stopping, confining (water).

A تصييغ *tasyīgh*, (II of صيغ not in use) Saucing (meat).

A تصييف *tasyīf*, (II of صيف) Sufficing for the summer.

A تضاجم *tazājum*, (VI of ضجم) Being controverted. Being wry-mouthed. Controversy. An obliquity in the mouth.

A تضاحك *tazāhuk*, (VI of ضحك) Laughing at one another.

A تضاد *tazādd*, (VI of ضد *zadda*) Being enemies, opponents. Contradiction, contrariety. Absurdity, inconsistency.

A تضار *tazārr*, (VI of ضر *zarra*) Injuring one another. Meeting, joining, agreeing together.

A تضارب *tazārub*, (VI of ضرب) Being in commotion, distracted among themselves. Fighting with swords. Squabbling.

A تضارس *tazārus*, (VI of ضرس) Being unequal, consisting of uneven projecting parts. Making war, fighting with one another.

A تضارع *Tazāruʿ*, Name of a mountain in Najd.

A تضازن *tazāzun*, (VI of ضزن) Giving to one another. Fighting with one another.

A تضاعف *tazāʿuf*, (VI of ضعف) Increasing, doubling.

A تضاعيف *tazāʿīf*, (pl. of تضعيف *tazʿīf*) Augmentations.

A تضاغط *tazāghut*, (VI of ضغط) Crowding, pressing.

A تضاغن *tazāghun*, (VI of ضغن) Hating one another.

A تضاغي *tazāghī*, (VI of ضغي) Roaring aloud in anger.

A تضاف *tazāff*, (VI of ضف *zaffa*) Pressing, crowding one upon another (camels, when running to water).

A تضافر *tazāfur*, (VI of ضفر) Helping each other. Flowing, joining, meeting, agreeing together.

A تضافط *tazāfut*, (VI of ضفط) Being compact, firm (flesh).

A تضافن *tazāfun*, (VI of ضفن) Helping one another.

A تضام *tazāmm*, (II of ضم *zamma*) Being joined, accumulated.

A تضايف *tazāyuf*, (VI of ضيف) Being near, at the side of. Being narrow, confined (a channel).

A تضايق *tazāyuk*, (VI of ضيق) Being narrow (mind or place).

A تضبب *tazabbub*, (V of ضب *zabba*) Becoming fat and short-necked (a boy).

A تضبط *tazabbut*, (V of ضبط) Besieging. Taking by force. Snatching a mouthful of grass, and running away (a sheep).

A تضبيب *tazbīb*, (II of ضب *zabba*) Shutting the door. Feeding (a boy) with butter from a leathern vase. Making fat.

A تضبيد *tazbīd*, (II of ضبد obsol.) Putting in a passion by words.

A تضبيع *tazbīʿ*, (II of ضبع) Being pusillanimous. Preventing a sportsman from killing game, by coming between. Going with a long trot (a horse).

A تضجر *tazajjur*, (V of ضجر) Being oppressed in mind. Braying (a camel). Anguish of soul. Perturbation, commotion.

A تضجع *tazajjuʿ*, (V of ضجع) Doing less than one ought, being negligent, indolent. Remaining fixed (a cloud).

A تضجيع *tazjīʿ*, (II of ضجع) Doing less than one ought, being negligent. Setting (the sun).

A تضحضح *tazahzuh*, (II of ضحضح q) Undulating (a vapour).

A تضحك *tazahhuk*, (V of ضحك) Laughing. Mocking.

A تضحي *tazahhī*, (V of ضحي) Dining. Basking in the sun.

A تضحية *tazhiyat*, (II of ضحي) Proceeding slowly. Sacrificing a sheep (when the day is far advanced). Leading sheep to pasture between sun-rise and mid-day. Entertaining at dinner.

A تضحيك *tazhīk*, (II of ضحك) Mockery, derision, ridicule.

A تضرب *tazarrub*, (V of ضرب) Beating one's self. Being moved, stirred, agitated. Being coined (money, or a proverb).

A تضرة *tazirrat*, Necessity, want, indigence.

A تضرج *tazarruj*, (V of ضرج) Being contaminated, stained (with blood). Expanding, bursting from the envelope, bud, or pod (a flower or fruit). Shooting (as lightning).

A تضرر *tazarrur*, (V of ضر *zarra*) Being injured, or scattered.

A تضرع *tazarruʿ*, (V of ضرع) Humbling one's self. Giving one's self up to the divine disposal. Submission, supplication.

A تضرم *tazarrum*, (V of ضرم) Kindling (fire or rage).

A تضريب *tazrīb*, (II of ضرب) Stirring up debate. Mixing. Stitching a garment lined with cotton. Going in the snow.

A تضريج *tazrīj*, (II of ضرج) Dyeing (a garment) of a red colour. Imbruing, smearing (with blood). Speaking with elegance. Slackening, unloosing the breast of a garment.

A تضريس *tazrīs*, (II of ضرس) Making expert (frequent wars).

A تضريط *tazrīt*, (II of ضرط) Causing to break wind. Making a noise with the mouth in contempt. Holding up to ridicule.

A تضريع *tazrīʿ*, (II of ضرع) Being about to set (the sun). Being nearly cooked (meat in a pot).

A تضريم *tazrīm*, (II of ضرم) Making burn. Spurring a camel.

A تضع *tuzʿ* (from وضع). Bringing forth a child. *Tuzʿ* or *tuzuʿ*, Conceiving a little before menstruation.

A تضعضع *tazaʿzuʿ*, (II of ضعضع q) Being desolated. Becoming depressed. Humbling one's self. Destruction.

A تضعف *tazaʿʿuf*, (V of ضعف) Considering as weak.

A تضعيف *tazʿīf*, (II of ضعف) Increasing, doubling, multiplying. Making weak. Esteeming or calling weak.

A تضفير *tazfīr*, (II of ضفر) Twisting (hair).

A تضكضك *tazakzuk*, (II of ضكضك q) Rejoicing, exulting.

A تضلال *tizlāl*, (II of ضل *zalla*) Leading astray. Seduction.

A تضلع *tazallu*ع, (V of ضلع) Being satiated (with victuals).

A تضلل *tuzallil* or *tuzullil*, Vain, empty.

A تضليع *tazlīʿ*, (II of ضلع) Painting the side (of a vest). Cutting in slices (a melon). Distorting. Misrepresenting.

A تضليل *tazlīl*, (II of ضل *zalla*) Seducing, causing to wander. Accusing of error. Ruining, destroying.

A تضمخ *tazammukh*, (V of ضمخ) Being anointed (the body).

A تضمد *tazammud*, (V of ضمد) Being bound up, dressed with a plaster (a wound). Being bound round with a fillet (the head).

A تضمر *tazammur*, (V of ضمر) Becoming slender, lean, gaunt. Falling away, becoming lean and withered (the face).

A تضمن *tazammun*, (V of ضمن) Comprehending, containing, including. Undertaking for, becoming security (for the performance of any thing). Insuring. A bond with sureties.

A تضميخ *tazmīkh*, (II of ضمخ) Anointing copiously (the body).

A تضميد *tazmīd*, (II of ضمد) Binding (the head) with a fillet of any kind (excepting the عمامة *ʿimāmat* or sash of fine linen). Striking the head. Binding up a wound. Applying a plaster.

A تضمير *tazmīr*, (II of ضمر) Making lean. Fattening a horse, by extra-feeding for forty days, and then returning him to his former pasture.

A تضمين *tazmīn*, (II of ضمن) Repairing damage, making satisfaction for an injury. Becoming security. Intrusting with another. Lending upon interest. Putting in a purse or strong box. Comprehending or including one thing in another. Inserting the verses of another in his own poem.

A تضني *tazannī*, (V of ضني) Being prolific (a woman).

A تضوج *tazawwuj*, (V of ضوج) Meandering (a river).

A تضور *tazawwur*, (V of ضور) Exclaiming, lamenting. Fluttering the wings round the mother (young birds when wanting

food). Writhing and throwing himself about (as a boy when crying). A complaint. Hunger.

A تضوع *tazzawwuع*, (v of ضوع) Diffusing odours (any thing when moved). The contortions of a boy when weeping.

A تضوك *tazawwuk*, (v of ضوك) Being defiled (with dung).

A تضوّى *tazawwi-a*, (v of ضوأ) Sitting in a dark place (in order to get a sight of its inhabitants by the light of a fire).

A تضوئة *tazwi-at*, (II of ضوأ) Making bright, pellucid, shining. Declining, turning away from.

A تضويط *tazwīt*, (II of ضوط not in use) Assembling, meeting.

A تضهيب *tazhīb*, (II of ضهب) Broiling upon a hot stone; roasting, but not quite enough. Holding (a spear, arrow, or stick) to the fire in order to make them straight.

A تضيح *tazayyuh*, (V of ضيح) Being diluted with water (milk). Drinking milk thus diluted.

A تضيع *tazayyuع*, (V of ضيع) Diffusing a perfume (musk).

A تضيف *tazayyuf*, (V of ضيف) Declining (as the sun to the west). Being received hospitably (as a guest). Being a follower or sectary. Being assembled, collected, met.

A تضيق *tazayyuk*, (V of ضيق) Being reduced to straits.

A تضييح *tazyīh*, (II of ضيح) Diluting (milk) with water. Giving such milk and water to drink.

A تضييع *tazyīع*, (II of ضيع) Losing, consuming. Defacing.

P تضييع اوقات عمر عزيز كردن To waste the precious hours of life.

A تضييف *tazyīf*, (II of ضيف) Receiving and entertaining hospitably. Causing to incline or decline. Fearing for one's self. Reducing to shifts. Inclining westward (the sun).

A تضييق *tazyīk*, (II of ضيق) Restraining, compressing, reducing to straits; hemming in (an enemy). Arguing closely, putting an antagonist to a nonplus.

*A تطا *tatā*, (fut. يتطو *yattū*) He injured.

A تطابق *tatābuk*, (VI of طبق) According, agreeing.

A تطارش *tatārush*, (VI of طرش) Feigning deafness.

A تطارق *tatāruk*, (VI of طرق) Following one another, treading in each other's steps.

A تطاريف *tatārīf*, The tips of the fingers.

A تطأطؤ *tata-tu-a*, (II of طأطأ q) Being inclined downwards (the head). Stooping, crouching, submitting to another.

A تطاعم *tatāعum*, (VI of طعم) Billing, bennetting (as turtles).

A تطاعن *tatāعun*, (VI of طعن) Letting fly at each other in battle, piercing mutually with spears.

A تطال *tatāll*, (VI of طل *talla*) Standing on tiptoe, and stretching out the neck, to see any distant object.

A تطاوح *tatāwuh*, (VI of طوح) Throwing at one another.

A تطاوع *tatāwuع*, (VI of طوع) Giving application.

A تطاول *tatāwul*, (VI of طول) Being long. Exalting one's self (especially from pride); stretching out the neck to look at any thing. Unjustly usurping another's right. Usurpation, tyranny, conquest, extension of dominion. Rudeness, insolence.

P تطاول پيشه *tatāwul-pēshah*, Accustomed to domineer.

A تطاير *tatāyur*, (VI of طير) Flying or fluttering here and there. Being dispersed, scattered. Being long and flowing (hair).

A تطبب *tatabbub*, (V of طب *tabba*) Practising physic.

A تطبج *tatabbuj*, (V of طبج) Introducing variety in conversation.

A تطبطب *tatabtub*, (II of طبطب q) Dashing (as a torrent).

A تطبع *tatabbuع*, (V of طبع) Being agreeable to nature. Adopting any habit until it becomes a second nature. Being completely replenished, filled to the brim or to the top.

A تطبق *tatabbuk*, (V of طبق) Being congruous, consonant. Being covered. Being placed (as a cover). Being folded.

A تطبيب *tatbīb*, (II of طب *tabba*) Shaking (a bottle, suspended from a tent-pole, in order to churn butter). Letting in a gore or gusset called بنيقة *banīkat*, in order to enlarge a vest. Covering the seams of a water-bottle with strips of leather.

A تطبيخ *tatbīkh*, (II of طبخ) Growing (a boy, or a lizard).

A تطبيع *tatbīع*, (II of طبع) Loading well. Making a proper impression (with a seal). Filling (a bottle) till (it) runs over. Staining, besmearing, tinging.

A تطبيق *tatbīk*, (II of طبق) Comparing, confronting, opposing (face to face, army to army). Adapting, laying one thing exactly over another, doubling, folding. Overspreading (as clouds the sky, or water the earth). Placing the hands upon, or between, the thighs, in the sacred inclination of the body at prayer, called ركوع *rukūع*. Striking exactly at the joint (when dividing any animal with an axe or sword; صمم *samam* being the word used when hitting the bone). Raining universally. Drawing the fore-feet near to the hind-feet when going to leap (a horse).

A تطبيل *tatbīl*, (II of طبل) Beating a drum.

A تطشير *tatsīr*, (II of طشر) Having a thick coating of cream floating on its surface (milk).

A تطرب *tatarrub*, (V of طرب) Dancing for joy.

A تطرثث *tatarsus*, (II of طرثث q) Culling, picking the plant or root called طرطوث *turtūs*.

A تطرز *tatarruz*, (V of طرز) Being embroidered or otherwise ornamented (the border of a garment).

A تطرس *tatarrus*, (V of طرس) Disdaining, abstaining from. Being curious; being nice, dainty, squeamish, with respect to food.

A تطرش *tatarrush*, (V of طرش) Recovering from indisposition. Disagreeing. Opposition, contradiction.

A تطرف *tatarruf*, (V of طرف) Pasturing (a she-camel) at the extremity of a field. Reaching, striking the extremity. Looking out for a new husband (a woman).

A تطرق *tatarruk*, (V of طرق) Crossing (another) in the road. Thwarting, injuring. Travelling. Branching out. Opposition. Division, distraction. Opposition of synonimes.

A تطرم *tatarrum*, (V of طرم) Stammering in speech.

تطرب *tatrīb*, (II of طرب) Causing to leap for joy or writhe in pain. Singing with great taste and execution.

A تطرية *tatriyat*, (II of طرى) Making anew. Freshening. Making sweetmeats with honey.

تطريث *tatrīs*, (II of طرث not in use) Picking, plucking the root or plant called طرطوث *tartās*.

A تطريح *tatrīh*, (II of طرح) Projecting greatly. Extending (a building) in length.

A تطريد *tatrīd*, (II of طرد) Driving away, repulsing. Holding out or brandishing (a scourge). Pursuing.

A تطريز *tatrīz*, (II of طرز) Embroidering, ornamenting the edge of a garment.

A تطريس *tatrīs*, (II of طرس) Blackening (a door). Tracing the pen over any writing a second time.

A تطريش *tatrīsh*, (II of طرش) Dispersing, scattering.

A تطريف *tatrīf*, (II of طرف) Fighting at the wing of an army when attacking the enemy.

A تطريق *tatrīk*, (II of طرق) Being in labour (a woman, also an animal); being near laying eggs (a bird). Acknowledging a debt formerly denied. Doubling, folding, lining a shield or slipper. Sowing folds of cloth together. Restraining a camel from pasture; also permitting him to pass to it. Going into a stream (a camel), and befouling it with dung and urine.

A تطسيس *tatsīs*, (II of طس *tassa*) Wandering about.

A تطعم *tataʿum*, (V of طعم) Tasting, trying, sipping.

A تطعيم *tatʿīm*, (II of طعم) Giving to taste. Engrafting a branch of one tree upon another to give a flavour to its fruit.

A تطغم *tataghghum*, (V of طغم) Feigning ignorance and folly.

A تطفل *tatafful*, (V of طفل) Going uninvited to a feast.

A تطفئة *tatfi-at*, (II of طفأ) Extinguishing.

A تطفيح *tatfīh*, (II of طفح) Filling (a vessel) till it overflows. Running over, overflowing (liquor in a vessel).

A تطفير *tatfīr*, (II of طفر) Turning to cream (milk).

A تطفيف *tatfīf*, (II of طف *taffa*) Not quite filling a place or vessel. Selling by measure less than standard. Keeping one's family and domestics upon a slender allowance. Expanding the wings (a bird). Approaching. Making (a horse) leap.

A تطفيل *tatfīl*, (II of طفل) Being near setting (the sun), reddening towards the west. Beginning to darken (the night). Labouring a discourse. Going slowly (camels, to enable their colts to keep pace). Being raised from the surface of the earth (plants). Troubling with unseasonable visits. Causing one to go uninvited to a feast. Being made to go to a feast.

A تطلب *tatallub*, (V of طلب) Enquiring, interrogating, searching, requesting again and again.

A تطلس *tatallus*, (V of طلس) Being erased, defaced (writing). Putting on a veil.

A تطلع *tatallu*ʿ, (V of طلع) Being filled (a measure). Being borne up. Considering. Looking at attentively. Knowing. Staggering, tottering.

A تطلق *tatalluk*, (V of طلق) Flying rapidly without looking behind (a doe). Staling after a heat (a horse). Being uncovered.

A تطلي *tatallī*, (V of طلي) Being anointed, besmeared, belawbed (with oil or pitch). Being addicted to pleasure.

A تطليب *tatlīb*, (II of طلب) Seeking leisurely.

A تطلية *tatliyat*, (II of طلي) Anointing. Rendering morbid.

A تطليح *tatlīh*, (II of طلح) Fatiguing (a camel).

A تطليس *tatlīs*, (II of طلس) Erasing (writing).

A تطليع *tatlīʿ*, (II of طلع) Lifting up, causing to ascend. Filling a measure. Beginning to put forth buds (a palm-tree).

A تطليف *tatlīf*, (II of طلف not in use) Superadding.

A تطليق *tatlīk*, (II of طلق) Dismissing, repudiating a wife. Loosening, liberating. Impregnating the female palm-tree (by sprinkling over it the male flowers). Being relieved from pain, being restored to one's self (from the bite of a serpent).

A تطليم *tatlīm*, (II of طلم) Forming bread into shape with the hands; baking it under the ashes.

A تطمس *tatammus*, (V of طمس) Being obliterated, erased.

A تطميح *tatmīh*, (II of طمح) Scattering (urine) in the air.

A تطمير *tatmīr*, (II of طمر) Folding together. Loosing a veil.

A تطميع *tatmīʿ*, (II of طمع) Exciting avarice, tempting.

A تطميم *tatmīm*, (II of طم *tamma*) Alighting, or hopping upon a branch (a bird).

A تطمين *tatmīn*, (II of طمن) Making secure, tranquil.

A تطنشر *tatansur*, (II of طنشر Q) Eating rich fat things so as to overload the stomach.

A تطنف *tatannuf*, (V of طنف) Being affected with a strong desire (the mind). Coming unawares, surprising.

A تطنيب *tatnīb*, (II of طنب not in use) Abiding, continuing (in one place). Being long in the back (a horse).

A تطنية *tatniyat*, (II of طني) Curing one of a distemper, or giving medicine as a preventative.

A تطنيخ *tatnīkh*, (II of طنخ) Causing an indigestion.

A تطنيف *tatnīf*, (II of طنف) Suspecting. Applying the mind to. Fencing (a wall) with thorns.

A تطواف *tatwāf* (from طوف), Going round much and often.

A تطوح *tatawwuh*, (V of طوح) Wandering at random.

A تطود *tatawwud*, (V of طود) Going (about the mountains).

A تطور *tatawwur*, (V of طور) Being near, approaching.

A تطوس *tatawwus*, (V of طوس) Dressing gaudily, like a peacock (a woman).

A تطوع *tatawwuʿ*, (V of طوع) Doing a good action to which one is not obliged. Undertaking to execute any thing. Being obedient. تطوع حج *tatawwuʿ-i hajj*, A spontaneous pilgrimage.

A تطوعات *tatawwuʿāt*, (pl. of تطوع *tatawwuʿ*) Spontaneous actions, works of supererogation.

A تطوف *tatawwuf*, (V of طوف) Going round (in procession).

A تطوق *tatawwuk*, (V of طوق) Adorning one's self, being adorned with a chain, collar, or necklace; wearing it round the neck.

A تطول *titwal*, The space, the term of human life.

A تطول *tatawwul*, (V of طول) Favouring, benefiting. Becoming long. Becoming proud, elevating one's self.

A تطوي *tatawwī*, (v of طوي) Coiling up, twisting or writhing spirally (as a serpent).

A تطويح *tatwīh*, (II of طوح) Throwing stones. Striking with a stick. Destroying. Chasing, driving away. Causing to wander about in astonishment. Banishing to the desert or other unknown place. Forcing to love.

A تطويد *tatwīd*, (II of طود) Wandering among the mountains.

A تطويس *tatwīs*, (II of طوس not in use) Leading away.

A تطويش *tatwīsh*, (II of طوش) Giving time (to a debtor).

A تطويع *tatwīʿ*, (II of طوع) Rendering tractable, obsequious, obedient. Permitting, approving, or pardoning the murderer of a brother. Asking and obtaining leave from one to permit his brother to be killed. Being feasible, practicable.

A تطويف *tatwīf*, (II of طوف) Causing one to go round. Going round again and again.

A تطويق *tatwīk*, (II of طوق) Granting one his desire. Enabling. Ornamenting with a collar. Compelling.

A تطويل *tatwīl*, (II of طول) Lengthening a (horse's) tether. Extending, prolonging, stretching out. Proroguing, giving a delay. ترکِ تطویلِ کلام Abandoning the prolixity of a discourse. P تطویلِ زمان کردن To prolong the time.

A تطويلاً *tatwīlan* (P تطويلانه *tatwīlānah*), Prolixly.

A تطهر *tatahhur*, (v of طهر) Becoming purified. Purification, cleansing, sanctifying, washing (with water).

A تطهل *tatahhul*, (v of طهل) Becoming corrupted (water).

A تطهم *tatahhum*, (v of طهم not in use) Loathing, abhorring.

A تطهير *tat-hīr*, (II of طهر) Purifying. Purification, purgation, sanctification. Delivering (any one from his enemies). P تطهير کردن *tat-hīr kardan*, To purify, sanctify, wash.

A تطياب *tatyāb* (from طيب), Being pleasing, agreeable. Being elegant, handsome. Complacency, agreeableness.

A تطيب *tatayyub*, (v of طيب) Being embalmed, anointed, perfumed with aromatics or sweet herbs.

A تطيخ *tatayyukh*, (v of طيخ) Being befouled, bedaubed.

A تطير *tatayyur*, (v of طير) Considering as a bad omen.

A تطيلة *Tutīlah*, Tudelah, in Spain.

A تطيليق *tutaylīk*, (dim. of استطلاق *istitlāk*) A gentle flux.

A تطين *tatayyun*, (v of طين) Being bedaubed with mud.

A تطييب *tatyīb*, (II of طيب) Making beautiful, fragrant, sweet, soft, delicate. Mitigating, soothing, conciliating. Finding good or beautiful. P تطييبِ قلوب کردن To sooth the heart.

A تطييخ *tatyīkh*, (II of طيخ) Contaminating, defiling.

A تطيير *tatyīr*, (II of طير) Causing to fly or move with rapidity. Giving a bad interpretation. Prophesying falsely. Accusing one as the author of any thing bad. Impregnating.

A تطيين *tatyīn*, (II of طين) Bedaubing with clay.

A تظارف *tazāruf*, (VI of ظرف) Displaying skill, acumen.

A تظالم *tazālum*, (VI of ظلم) Injuring one another. Acting unjustly. Complaining of mutual injuries.

A تظاهر *tazāhur*, (VI of ظهر) Joining back to back. Assisting one another. Appearing, exhibiting one's self. Resembling.

A تظبظب *tazabzub*, (II of ظبظب q) Falling easily.

تظرف *tazarruf*, (V of ظرف) Affecting elegance.

A تظرمط *tazarmut*, (II of ظرمط q) Falling (in the mire).

A تظريب *tazrīb*, (II of ظرب) Being hard (hoof, nail, or claw).

A تظفر *tazaffur*, (V of ظفر) Being victorious, triumphing.

A تظفير *tazfīr*, (II of ظفر) Making one to conquer. Wounding with the nails or claws. Shooting forth excrescences resembling nails (a plant).

A تظلل *tazallul*, (V of ظل *zalla*) Being shaded, in the shade.

A تظلم *tazallum*, (V of ظلم) Injuring, oppressing. Groaning under tyranny. Exclaiming against oppression. Becoming dark. P اظهارِ تظلم کردن To complain of an injury.

A تظليف *tazlīf*, (II of ظلف) Taking more.

A تظليل *tazlīl*, (II of ظل *zalla*) Placing in the shade. Holding an umbrella above any person. Bringing up in the shade.

A تظليم *tazlīm*, (II of ظلم) Exclaiming against oppression without reason, pretending to be injured.

A تظمئة *tazmi-at*, (II of ظمئ) Rendering extremely thirsty. Making (a horse) lank and lean.

A تظنن *tazannun*, (V of ظن *zanna*) Thinking, suspecting.

A تظني *tazannī* (for تظنن *tazannun*), Thinking deeply.

A تظهر *tazahhur*, (V of ظهر) Being protected, supported. Pronouncing to a wife a kind of formula when repudiating her علي عليّ انت کظهرِ امي *ʿalayya anti ka zahr-i ummī*, Upon me you are like the back of my mother.

A تظهير *tazhīr*, (II of ظهر) Pronouncing words importing a divorce. Throwing behind the back. Despising. Forgetting.

A تظيئة *tazyi-at*, (II of ظيأ) Vexing, distressing.

A تع *taʿʿ* (and تعة *taʿʿat*), Languor.

A تعابي *taʿābī*, (VI of عبي) Siding with a party.

A تعاتب *taʿātub*, (VI of عتب) Expostulating with, recriminating, accusing one another.

A تعاتع *taʿāti-ʿ*, (pl. of تعتع *taʿtaʿ*) Idle words; fruitless deeds.

A تعاجيب *taʿājīb*, Wonders. P تعاجيبِ دورِ گردون *taʿājīb-i dawr-i gardūn*, The wonders of the revolutions of the world.

A تعاد *taʿādd*, (VI of عد *ʿadda*) Exceeding in number 10,000.

A تعادل *taʿādul*, (VI of عدل) Being equal, parallel. Equality.

A تعادي *taʿādī*, (VI of عدو) Carrying on mutual hostilities. Going afar off. Catching a disease. Dying one after another.

A تعار *taʿārr*, (VI of عر *ʿarra*) Being waked from a dream, and tumbling in bed with exclamations or mutterings.

A تعار *taʿʿār*, An exclaimer, complainer. P تعارِ جرح A wound that cannot be stopped from bleeding.

A تعارج *taʿāruj*, (VI of عرج) Pretending to be lame.

A تعارض *taʿāruz*, (VI of عرض) Opposing one another. Doing alike to each other. Opposition. Disobedience. Resistance.

A تعارف *taʿāruf*, (VI of عرف) Knowing one another. Acquaintance. Rule, fashion, custom.

A تعاز *taʿāzz*, (VI of عز *ʿazza*) Rendering powerful.

A تعازل *taʿāzul* (VI of عزل) Retiring from each other.

A تعازي *taʿāzī*, (pl. of تعزية *taʿziyat*) Consolations.

A تعاسة *taʿāsat*, Ruin, destruction.

A تعاسر *taʿāsur*, (VI of عسر) Being difficult, perplexed.

A تعاشر *taʿāshur*, (VI of عشر) Associating together.

A تعاشي *taʿāshī*, (VI of عشو) Feigning blindness or ignorance.

تعاشيب *taʿāshīb*, Different kinds of grasses and plants.

A تعاض *taʿāzz*, (VI of عض *ʿazza*) Biting one another.

A تعاضد *taʿāzud*, (VI of عضد) Helping each other.

A تعاطف *taʿātuf*, (VI of عطف) Having a mutual affection. Walking with a reeling, staggering gait.

A تعاطي *taʿātī*, (VI of عطو) Taking any thing to eat or drink. Giving reciprocal presents. Giving the attention to any thing. Endeavouring. Raising one's self on tiptoe. Holding out the hand. Contending. Mutual surrender.

A تعاظل *taʿāzul*, (VI of عظل) Adhering (dogs, or locusts).

A تعاظم *taʿāzum*, (VI of عظم) Appearing great, weighty, important (business). Increasing in size, and being a match for. Behaving pompously.

A تعاف *taʿāff*, (VI of عف *ʿaffa*) Milking (a camel) twice.

A تعافس *taʿāfus*, (VI of عفس) Grasping one another.

A تعافي *taʿāfī*, (VI of عفو) Keeping one's self pure.

A تعاقب *taʿākub*, (VI of عقب) Succeeding one another (as day and night). Pursuit. تعاقب اخبار وحشت آثار *taʿākub-i akhbār-i wahshat-āsār*, The successive details of dreadful news.

A تعاقد *taʿākud*, (VI of عقد) Forming confederacies.

A تعاقر *taʿākur*, (VI of عقر) Wounding or killing each other.

A تعاقل *taʿākul*, (VI of عقل) Pretending to knowledge. Contending for superiority of understanding.

A تعاقم *taʿākum*, (VI of عقم) Succeeding (as day to night).

A تعاكر *taʿākur*, (VI of عكر) Being mixed together (men) when quarrelling or fighting.

A تعاكس *taʿākus*, (VI of عكس) Conversion, inversion.

A تعاكظ *taʿākuz*, (VI of عكظ) Contending for glory.

A تعال *taʿāl*, Be exalted. Ascend! Come! Exaltation.

A تعال *taʿāll*, (VI of عل *ʿalla*) Exhausting (a camel) towards the end of a journey.

A تعالم *taʿālum*, (VI of علم) Knowing alike, knowing all.

A تعالي *taʿālī*, (VI of علي) Raising, exalting one's self. Appearing conspicuous. Coming, approaching. Elevation. The third person preterite *taʿāla'* (which serves also for the optative) is often joined to the name of God, and explained in an adjective sense; as خداي تعالي *khudā-i taʿāla'*, The most high God.

A تعامس *taʿāmus*, (VI of عمس) Feigning ignorance or want of curiosity. Leaving any one in doubt.

A تعامش *taʿāmush*, (VI of عمش) Neglecting, slighting.

A تعامل *taʿāmul*, (VI of عمل) Dealing, acting together.

A تعامي *taʿāmī*, (VI of عمي) Feigning blindness.

A تعانش *taʿānush*, (VI of عنش) Rushing upon one another.

A تعانق *taʿānuk*, (VI of عنق) A mutual embracing.

A تعاني *taʿānī*, (VI of عني) Bestowing pains upon.

A تعانيق *Taʿānīk*, Name of a place in Arabia.

A تعاود *taʿāwud*, (VI of عود) Running in a tumultuous manner to the general (an army); resorting to their own people.

A تعاور *taʿāwur*, (VI of عور) Doing any thing alternately. Destroying, causing to disappear. Borrowing from one another. Defacing the vestiges of a dwelling (wind).

A تعاوض *taʿāwuz*, (VI of عوض) Receiving a substitute.

A تعاوك *taʿāwuk*, (VI of عوك) Fighting among themselves.

A تعاون *taʿāwun*, (VI of عون) Assisting. Conspiring.

A تعاويذ *taʿāwīz*, (pl. of تعويذ *taʿwīz*) Amulets, charms.

A تعاهد *taʿāhud*, (VI of عهد) Confederating, covenanting, conspiring. Seeking for something lost. Visiting. Doing often.

A تعاهدات *taʿāhudāt*, (pl. of تعاهد) Conspiracies, mutual compacts, leagues, or agreements.

A تعايب *taʿāyub*, (VI of عيب) Upbraiding one another.

A تعاير *taʿāyur*, (VI of عير) Reproaching each other.

A تعايي *taʿāyī*, (VI of عيي *ʿayya*) Being difficult, hindered, obstructed (business). Hesitating, being unequal to.

*A تعب *taʿiba*, (fut. يتعب *yataʿabu*) He was fatigued.

A تعب *taʿab* (from تعب), Being weary. Trouble. Labour. *Taʿab* or *taʿib*, Fatigued. P تعب شدن To be in trouble.

A تعبب *taʿabbub*, (V of عب *ʿabba*) Being given (to wine).

A تعبد *taʿabbud*, (V of عبد) Receiving as a servant. Being pious, devout. Waiting, expecting. Over-fatiguing (a camel). Being refractory, stubborn (a camel).

A تعبس *taʿabbus*, (V of عبس) Scowling, looking grim.

A تعبعب *taʿabʿub*, (II of عبعب Q) Invading the whole.

A تعبقس *taʿabkus*, (II of عبقس Q) Joining to the tribe *Kays*.

A تعبي *taʿabbī*, (V of عبي) Drawing up an army.

A تعبئة *taʿbi-at*, (II of عبأ) Arranging (household furniture). Drawing up (an army), training, exercising (a horse).

A تعبية *taʿbiyat*, (II of عبو) Arranging (household furniture).

A تعبيد *taʿbīd*, (II of عبد) Reducing to slavery. Receiving as a servant. Making a beaten (path). Delaying, hesitating. Besmearing with pitch (for the scab).

A تعبير *taʿbīr*, (II of عبر) Causing to cross a river. Explaining, interpreting (a dream). Relating any thing of another. Weighing (gold coins) one by one. An explanation, interpretation, declaration, narration. Praise, encomium. Attribute, quality, epithet. P تعبير خواب *taʿbīr-i khʾāb*, The interpretation of a dream. تعبير نامه *taʿbīr-nāmah*, A book for teaching the interpretation of dreams.

P تعبيرگو *taʿbīr-gō*, An interpreter of dreams.

A تعبيس *taʿbīs*, (II of عبس) Frowning, knitting the brows.

A تعبيق *taʿbīk*, (II of عبق) Slaughtering. Kindling (a fire). Following, adhering to.

A تعتاب *taʿtāb* (from عتب), Reprehension, chiding.

A تعتب *taʿattub*, (V of عتب) Reviling. Being angry.

A تعتت *taʿattut*, (v of عت *ʿatta*) Being inconstant, unpersevering (in speaking).

A تعتد *taʿattud*, (v of عتد) Excelling (in any art).

A تعتع *taʿtaʿ*, A stuttering in the pronunciation of the letter ت or ف. Perturbation. False or foolish words; trifling actions.

A تعتعة *taʿtaʿat*, (from تعتع Q), Stammering, stuttering. Sinking in the sand (a horse). Moving, shaking from side to side. Forcing one to do any thing against his will. Dragging.

A تعتة *taʿattuh*, (v of عته) Being furious, insane, or stupid. Feigning ignorance, stupidity, or insanity.

A تعتي *taʿattī*, (v of عتي) Being exorbitant, proud.

A تعتيب *taʿtīb*, (II of عتب) Making a threshold.

A تعتيد *taʿtīd*, (II of عتد) Adorning. Preparing for.

A تعتيق *taʿtīk*, (II of عتق) Making old. Keeping long.

A تعتيم *taʿtīm*, (II of عتم) Delaying, hesitating. Doing any thing slowly and late. Growing slowly (a plant). Abstaining from any thing to which one had been addicted. Travelling late in the evening. Hovering over a man's head (a bird).

A تعثر *taʿassur*, (v of عثر) Stammering, hesitating.

A تعثكل *taʿaskul*, (II of عثكل Q) Having many and intangled branches (a palm-tree).

A تعثلب *taʿaslub*, (II of عثلب Q) Being lean, in a bad habit.

A تعثين *taʿsīn*, (II of عثن) Perfuming. Mixing and spoiling.

A تعجب *taʿajjub*, (v of عجب) Being struck with astonishment. Affording pleasure. Amazement, surprize, admiration.

A تعجج *taʿajjuj*, (v of عج *ʿajja*) Being full of smoke (a house).

A تعجر *taʿajjur*, (v of عجر) Covering one's self. Being wrinkled (the belly from fatness).

A تعجرف *taʿajruf*, (II of عجرف Q) Being troublesome, importunate, having no sense of shame or reverence. Making haste.

A تعجز *taʿajjuz*, (v of عجز) Mounting upon, or riding on the crupper (of a camel or a horse).

A تعجل *taʿajjul*, (v of عجل) Making haste, taking hastily.

A تعجلاً *taʿajjulan* (P تعجلانه *taʿajjulānah*), In haste, hastily.

A تعجه *taʿajjuh*, (v of عجه not in use) Feigning ignorance. Being intricate (business).

A تعجهن *taʿajhun*, (II of عجهن Q) Being a servant, or cook. Wooing a woman until her consent is obtained.

A تعجيب *taʿjīb*, (II of عجب) Filling with astonishment.

A تعجيج *taʿjīj*, (II of عج *ʿajja*) Filling with smoke (a house).

A تعجيز *taʿjīz*, (II of عجز) Growing old (a woman). Impotence, weakness, infirmity. P تعجيز كردن To oppress, to injure, to harass, to make wretched. To accuse of extreme weakness.

A تعجيف *taʿjīf*, (II of عجف) Eating not to excess. Abstaining from eating, though hungry, that another may have plenty.

A تعجيل *taʿjīl*, (II of عجل) Making haste. Hastening, urging, accelerating. Giving in advance, anticipating. Dressing meat quickly. Flattering, cajoling, giving hope. Haste, despatch.

A تعجيلاً *taʿjīlan*, (P تعجيلانه *taʿjīlānah*), Hastily.

A تعجيم *taʿjīm*, (II of عجم) Translating into Persian. Dotting. Pointing with vowels the letters or consonants.

A تعجيه *taʿjīh*, (II of عجه not in use) Endeavouring by sarcasms to promote a quarrel between two men.

A تعداد *taʿdād*, Numbering, enumeration. Computation.

A تعدد *taʿaddud*, (v of عد *ʿadda*) Being numerous. Exceeding (10,000). Being prepared. Plurality, number, variety.

A تعدي *taʿaddī*, (v of عدو) Passing from one to another. Being transitive (a verb). Passing, superseding. Transgressing, being unjust. Being infected with a contagion, and communicating it one to another. Dying one after another. Cruelty, oppression, exorbitancy, excess, violence. P تعدي و اضرار كردن *taʿaddī o izrār kardan*, To oppress with tyranny and injustice.

A تعدية *taʿdiyat*, (II of عدو) Turning away the face. Causing to pass. The transitive or active signification of a verb.

A تعديد *taʿdīd*, (II of عد *ʿadda*) Numbering. Causing to be numbered. Collecting together. Making numerous. Disposing in order, arranging, preparing (for a future occasion).

A تعديق *taʿdīk*, (II of عدق) Asking for any thing uncertain.

A تعديل *taʿdīl*, (II of عدل) Rectifying, adjusting. Making one equal to another. Considering as lawful (witnesses, proofs, &c.). Equation. P تعديل مزاج كردن To rectify the constitution.

A تعديم *taʿdīm*, (II of عدم) Annihilating, destroying. Disappointing, depriving. Being wanting, failing.

A تعدين *taʿdīn*, (II of عدن) Dunging (ground). Striking the ground with a pointed hammer, or pick-axe.

A تعذر *taʿazzur*, (v of عذر) Being difficult. Being stained, besmeared. Being defaced, obliterated. Making an apology. Deserving to be excused. Difficulty.

A تعذل *taʿazzul*, (v of عذل) Bearing reprehension.

A تعذيب *taʿzīb*, (II of عذب) Punishing, scourging, tormenting. Hindering. Letting fat drip. Punishment, discipline.

A تعذير *taʿzīr*, (II of عذر) Doing less than a man ought. Making an apology, advancing a false excuse. Besmearing with dung. Circumcising. Preparing a circumcision-feast. Being effaced (the vestiges of a house). Beginning to appear (down upon a boy's cheek). Setting a peculiar mark on a camel. Demolishing. Causing an inflammation in the uvula.

A تعذيق *taʿzīk*, (II of عذق) Lopping the branches (of a palm).

A تعذيل *taʿzīl*, (II of عذل) Blaming, chiding. Reproof.

A تعر *taʿar*, Heat of war or battle.

A تعرب *taʿarrub*, (v of عرب) Being Arabic, or Arabian. Becoming like an Arabian. Talking obscenely.

A تعرج *taʿarruj*, (v of عرج) Having an oblique, scalene, or irregular form (a building). Being intent upon. Abiding.

A تعرر *taʿarrur*, (v of عر *ʿarra*) Being scabby, mangy.

A تعرز *taʿarruz*, (v of عرز) Being obdurate, hardened. Being difficult, hard, painful (business).

A تعرس *taʿarrus*, (v of عرس) Showing love (for a wife).

A تعرش *taʿarrush*, (v of عرش) Fixing a residence. Being addicted to, fond of.

A تعرس *taʿarrus*, (v of عرس) Staying, abiding.

A تعرض *taʿarruz*, (v of عرض) Happening, occurring. Being exposed. Opposing, hindering, withstanding. Daring, resisting. Being curved, oblique. Walking from side to side in climbing a mountain (a camel). Perishing. Opposition, obstacle, impediment. Oppression, injury, loss. P تعرض کردن *taʿarruz kardan*, To oppose, hinder, prevent. To injure, oppress.

A تعرف *taʿarruf*, (v of عرف) Notifying, instructing. Doing any thing conveniently. Inquiring with the view to learn, or till one learns any thing. Being known, notified. Knowing.

A تعرق *taʿarruk*, (v of عرق) Picking the flesh from the bone.

A تعرقب *taʿarkub*, (II of عرقب q) Walking through narrow, winding places.

A تعرم *taʿarrum*, (v of عرم) Picking a bone; barking a tree.

A تعروش *taʿarwush*, (II of عروش q) Being fond of, addicted to. Mounting upon, riding (a horse).

A تعري *taʿarrī*, (II of عري) Being naked.

A تعريب *taʿrīb*, (II of عرب) Pronouncing Arabic agreeably to the rules. Conforming a foreign word to the Arabic idiom. Making an Arabian bow. Relating words as spoken by another. Speaking indecently. Reproving. Using one opprobriously. Giving earnest. Cutting off the broken branch of a palm-tree. Inflaming a cow (as a bull). Drinking a quantity of clear water.

A تعرية *taʿriyat*, (II of عرو) Putting ears to (a purse).

A تعرية *taʿriyat*, (II of عري) Laying bare, exposing.

A تعريج *taʿrīj*, (II of عرج) Being intent upon. Rearing an irregular or oblique structure. Staying (with a host, hospitably entertained). Giving a troop of camels called عرج *ʿarj*.

A تعريد *taʿrīd*, (II of عرد) Flying, taking refuge.

A تعرير *taʿrīr*, (II of عر *ʿarra*) Dunging (land). Devolving (business) upon another. Afflicting, vexing.

A تعريز *taʿrīz*, (II of عرز) Hiding, concealing. Corrupting, destroying. Growing rich or fat by villainy.

A تعريس *taʿrīs*, (II of عرس) Alighting (travellers) in the evening for refreshment, and then pursuing a journey. ليلة تعريس *layla-i taʿrīs*, The wedding-night.

A تعريش *taʿrīsh*, (II of عرش) Making a vine-arbour; propping (a vine). Roofing (a house). Proceeding slowly. Raising the head when braying (a loaded ass).

A تعريص *taʿrīs*, (II of عرص) Drying (meat).

A تعريض *taʿrīz*, (II of عرض) Enlarging, extending. Setting a broad mark upon. Giving a broad hint. Making conspicuous. Rendering obnoxious. Opposing, exposing. Giving provisions by way of reward. Being ambiguous in speech. Rendering intricate. Making writing illegible. Not dressing meat enough.

A تعريف *taʿrīf*, (II of عرف) Making known, signifying. Giving information to the owner of any thing lost. Imparting an agreeable odour. Staying on Mount Arafāt from religious motives. Affirmation, assertion. Explanation, notification, definition. P تعريف کردن To instruct. To render agreeable. To profess, to acknowledge. To assent to. To assert, to verify.

A تعريفي *taʿrīfiy*, Commendable, notable.

A تعريق *taʿrīk*, (II of عرق) Causing one to perspire. Diluting (wine) with a little water. Filling (a vessel) not to the brim.

A تعريك *taʿrīk*, (II of عرك) Pinching, wringing hard.

A تعريم *taʿrīm*, (II of عرم) Mixing, intermingling.

A تعرين *taʿrīn*, (II of عرن) Fixing the point on a spear.

A تعزب *taʿazzub*, (v of عزب) Being in a state of celibacy.

A تعزز *taʿazzuz*, (v of عز *ʿazza*) Being rendered powerful. Becoming rare or exquisite. Being firm (as flesh). Having a small orifice to the teat (a camel).

A تعزل *taʿazzul*, (v of عزل) Being removed from office. Receding, retiring, revolting. Laying aside.

A تعزوة *taʿzuwat*, A military pass-word, a symbol.

A تعزي *taʿazzī*, (v of عزو) Belonging. Attributing (any thing to one, whether true or false).

A تعزي *taʿazzī*, (v of عزي) Being consoled.

A تعزيب *taʿzīb*, (II of عزب) Desisting long, without proceeding in a thing begun. Being led far off (flocks). Feeding flocks in the desert and not bringing them home at night.

A تعزية *taʿziyat*, (II of عزي) Consoling. Condoling. Consolation. A representation of the shrines of Hasan and Husayn. A military watch-word. By my life! P تعزیت داشتن To lament.

P تعزیت پرسي *taʿziyat-pursī*, Condolence.

P تعزیت نامه *taʿziyat-nāmah*, A letter of condolence.

A تعزير *taʿzīr*, (II of عزر) Chastising, reproving. Teaching politeness. Assisting. Honouring. Loading. Correction, reproof, reprimand, censure.

A تعزيز *taʿzīz*, (II of عز *ʿazza*) Rendering powerful, glorious, victorious, excellent, rare, precious, magnificent. Strengthening, backing. Moistening the earth sufficiently (rain).

A تعزيل *taʿzīl*, (II of عزل) Deposing (from office).

A تعزيم *taʿzīm*, (II of عزم) Reading verses of the Kur'ān as preventives against enchantments.

*A تعس *taʿasa* or *taʿisa*, (fut. يتعس *yataʿasu*) He perished.

A تعس *taʿs*, (from تعس) Perishing. Throwing prostrate. Stumbling, falling. Being laid low. Being removed to a distance. Perdition. تعساً لك Perdition catch thee! *Taʿīs*, Perishing.

A تعسر *taʿassur*, (v of عسر) Being difficult. Being obscure, inexplicable (a passage). واضح التعسر Evidently difficult.

A تعسعس *taʿasʿus*, (II of عسعس q) Hunting for, or catching (game) in the night-time. Smelling out.

A تعسف *taʿassuf*, (v of عسف) Being exorbitant. Extorting with violence, seizing unjustly. Iniquity, oppression.

A تعسق *taʿassuk*, (v of عسق) Adhering. Being assiduous.

A تعسن *taʿassun*, (v of عسن) Resembling one's father. Searching diligently.

A تعسير *taʿsīr*, (II of عسر) Rendering difficult. Throwing about her tail in running (a she-camel).

A تعسيل *taʿsīl*, (II of عسل) Giving honey. Dressing victuals, or making sweetmeats with honey.

A تعشار *Taʿshār*, Name of a place in Arabia.

A تعشب *taʿashshub*, (V of عشب) Pasturing on green herbage. Becoming fat (camels).

A تعشق *taʿashshuk*, (V of عشق) Making or falling in love.

A تعشم *taʿashshum*, (V of عشم) Drying up, withering.

A تعشن *taʿashshun*, (V of عشن) Seeking carefully for those dates which are gathered from the roots of the branches, after the clusters are cut off.

A تعشنط *taʿashnut*, (II of عشنط Q) Continually scolding her husband (a shrew).

A تعشي *taʿashshī*, (V of عشي) Supping. Pasturing by night. P تغذي و تعشي كردن *taghaddī o taʿashshī kardan*, To dine and sup.

A تعشيب *taʿshīb*, (II of عشب) Being luxuriant in herbage.

A تعشية *taʿshiyat*, (II of عشي) Giving or receiving a supper. Dazzling the eyes of birds in the night-time by a blaze of light, and thereby catching them. Proceeding slowly and gently.

A تعشير *taʿshīr*, (II of عشر) Decimating. Dividing into ten. Receiving tythes. Marking or distinguishing any thing by tens. Emitting ten snores when braying (an ass). Being already ten months gone with young (a camel).

A تعشيش *taʿshīsh*, (II of عش *ʿashsha*) Having a slender trunk and few branches (a palm-tree). Building a nest (a bird). Becoming dry and mouldy (bread).

A تعص *taʿas*, A spasm, a cramp, or contraction.

A تعصب *taʿassub*, (V of عصب) Binding the head with a fillet. Being content (with any thing). Being attached to one's kindred. Partiality. Bigotry. Obstinacy. Severity, inflexibility.

A تعصر *taʿassur*, (V of عصر) Being squeezed. Taking refuge.

A تعصفر *taʿaṣfur*, (II of عصفر Q) Being dyed saffron-colour (a garment). Being bent (the neck).

A تعصم *taʿassum*, (V of عصم) Being defended, protected.

A تعصي *taʿassī*, (V of عصي) Beating off with a stick. Rebelling.

A تعصيب *taʿṣīb*, (II of عصب) Taking hold of the branches of trees, in order to cut them, or pull off the leaves. Binding the head with a fillet. Appointing one as chief or head of a family. Clinging with hunger (the belly). Reducing people to misery (a scarce year). Destroying.

A تعصير *taʿṣīr*, (II of عصر) Pressing (grapes). Arriving at the age of puberty. Putting forth the ear (corn).

A تعصيل *taʿṣīl*, (II of عصل) Delaying.

A تعضوض *taʿzūz*, A kind of black date.

A تعضيض *taʿżīz*, (II of عض *ʿazza*) Biting the lips in anger.

A تعضيل *taʿżīl*, (II of عضل) Having a difficult painful birth. Being confined (a woman, &c.). Being too narrow for its inhabitants (a country). Hindering, straitening,

A تعضية *taʿżīh*, (II of عضه) Cutting the thorn عضاه *ʿiżāh*.

A تعطر *taʿattur*, (V of عطر) Perfuming one's self. Dwelling in her father's house (an unmarried girl).

A تعطش *taʿattush*, (V of عطش) Feigning thirst. Wishing.

A تعطف *taʿattuf*, (V of عطف) Being indulgent, propitious. Commiserating. Putting on (a cloak).

A تعطل *taʿattul*, (V of عطل) Being idle, vacant. Letting alone, neglecting. Having no bracelets or other ornaments (a woman).

A تعطي *taʿattī*, (V of عطو) Begging a present. Making haste.

A تعطية *taʿṭiyat*, (II of عطو) Working for. Bidding to hasten. Commanding to make haste.

A تعطير *taʿṭīr*, (II of عطر) Perfuming, diffusing odours.

A تعطيس *taʿṭīs*, (II of عطس) Causing to sneeze.

A تعطيش *taʿṭīsh*, (II of عطش) Keeping long from drink.

A تعطيط *taʿṭīt*, (II of عط *ʿaṭṭa*) Splitting, cleaving.

A تعطيف *taʿṭīf*, (II of عطف) Bending (wood). Converting one garment into another. Regarding, favouring.

A تعطيل *taʿṭīl*, (II of عطل) Letting alone, not meddling with, neglecting. Causing to be unemployed. Rendering useless. Taking off her ornaments (a woman). Leaving out every letter that is marked with a diacritical point. Laying waste. Vacation.

P تعطيل كارروز *taʿṭīl-kār-rōz*, A holiday.

A تعظعظ *taʿaẓʿuẓ*, (II of عظعظ Q) Wavering, or turning in the flight (an arrow). Retiring, retreating from battle.

A تعظل *taʿaẓẓul*, (V of عظل) Assembling together (people).

A تعظلم *taʿaẓlum*, (II of عظلم Q) Being very dark (the night).

A تعظم *taʿaẓẓum*, (V of عظم) Carrying one's self haughtily. Magnificence, grandeur, pride, arrogance.

A تعظيب *taʿẓīb*, (II of عظب) Putting off, delaying.

A تعظيل *taʿẓīl*, (II of عظل) Flowing from all quarters.

A تعظيم *taʿẓīm*, (II of عظم) Making great. Magnifying, honouring. Reverence, respect, honour. Ceremonious and respectful treatment. تعظيم النور *taʿẓīmu'n nūr*, Veneration for the light. P تعظيم عبادت آميز Honours approaching to idolatry. تعظيم كردن To honour, magnify. A تعظيم نفس Self-exaltation.

A تعظيماً *taʿẓīman* (P تعظيمانه *taʿẓīmānah*), In honour of. تعظيماً لشانه *taʿẓīman li shānihi*, From respect to his dignity.

A تعفج *taʿaffuj*, (V of عفج) Going obliquely.

A تعفر *taʿaffur*, (V of عفر) Being soiled with dust.

A تعفف *taʿaffuf*, (V of عف *ʿaffa*) Shewing piety, being chaste, abstinent from what is forbidden. Drinking milk remaining in the udder.

A تعفن *taʿaffun*, (V of عفن) Becoming putrid, rotten.

A تعفي *taʿaffī*, (V of عفو) Being obliterated, effaced.

A تعفية *taʿfiyat*, (II of عفو) Obliterating, defacing. Amending, adjusting, arranging.

A تعفير *taʿfīr*, (II of عفر) Rolling in the dust. Sprinkling or soiling with dust. Rubbing the nipple with a kind of earth to wean a child. Putting (meat) amongst dust and drying it in the sun. Making white, marking of a white colour.

A تعفيص *taʿfīṣ*, (II of عفص) Tinging with gall-apples.

A تعفيق *taʿfīk*, (II of عفق) Repelling (a flock of sheep).

A تعقب *taʿakkub*, (V of عقب) Considering the end or tendency of any thing. Railing against, or enquiring into a man's vices. Punishing one for a fault. Doubting and tracing intelligence. Learning the happy event of one's good advice.

A تعقبل *taʿakbul*, (II of عقبل q) The same as the preceding.

A تعقد *taʿakkud*, (V of عقد) Being tied, bound, connected, fastened. Being platted together. Being heaped up (as sand).

A تعقف *taʿakkuf*, (V of عقف) Being curved, crooked.

A تعقل *taʿakkul*, (V of عقل) Foreseeing, comprehending, understanding. Giving information. Joining the hands, and intermixing the fingers. Sitting cross-legged.

A تعقم *taʿakkum*, (V of عقم) Being driven back. Irresolution. Opposition. Conversation, correspondence. Digging for a well till near the water, and then cutting a trench to try its quality.

A تعقيب *taʿkīb*, (II of عقب) Following, coming behind, Looking back, waiting, expecting. Leaving behind. Delaying, procrastinating. Being diligent in searching after any thing. Having finished one excursion against the enemy, to undertake another the same year; or setting out upon an expedition and then returning. Remaining in the mosque after the hour of prayer is over. Turning yellow, and beginning to dry (the fruit of the plant عرفج *ʿarfaj*).

A تعقيد *taʿkīd*, (II of عقد) Twisting together, making many knots. Causing to unite. Boiling a thing till it becomes thick.

A تعقير *taʿkīr*, (II of عقر) Wounding desperately.

A تعقيف *taʿkīf*, (II of عقف) Making crooked or curved.

A تعقيل *taʿkīl*, (II of عقل) Rendering intelligent. Tying a camel's leg near to the knee.

A تعقيم *taʿkīm*, (II of عقم) Commanding silence. Rendering (the womb) unfit for conception.

A تعكب *taʿakkub*, (V of عكب not in use) Being solicitous.

A تعكز *taʿakkuz*, (V of عكز) Leaning upon a stick, or crutch.

A تعكس *taʿakkus*, (V of عكس) Crawling like a viper.

A تعكش *taʿakkush*, (V of عكش) Being difficult. Being contracted. Being entangled (hair). Contracting the legs (a spider).

A تعكظ *taʿakkuz*, (V of عكظ) Being perplexed, difficult. Making a long journey. Being far off.

A تعكف *taʿakkuf*, (V of عكف) Being curled (hair).

A تعكن *taʿakkun*, (V of عكن obsol.) Being wrinkled (from fat).

A تعكيب *taʿkīb*, (II of عكب not in use) Smoking (fire).

A تعكية *taʿkiyat*, (II of عكي) Warping round with a fresh nerve (the handle of a spear). Being kind (to one's friends).

A تعكير *taʿkīr*, (II of عكر) Making dirty, rendering impure, bedawbing, besmearing, soiling. The leader of a herd of camels.

A تعكيز *taʿkīz*, (II of عكز) Leaning upon a stick. Directing one's self by any thing. Strengthening the end (of a spear with a ferrule of iron).

A تعكيش *taʿkīsh*, (II of عكش) Becoming musty (bread).

A تعكيظ *taʿkīz*, (II of عكظ) Interrupting, diverting from. Preventing the execution of any business. Enjoining diligently.

A تعكيف *taʿkīf*, (II of عكف) Being curled (hair).

A تعكيم *taʿkīm*, (II of عكم) Becoming fat (a camel). Assisting another in binding on his burdens.

A تعلة *taʿillat*, Whatever diverts the attention from any pursuit. A wheedling, a coaxing.

A تعلث *taʿallus*, (V of علث) Being suspended. Being obscure. Delaying, deferring to enforce the statutes.

A تعلق *taʿalluk*, (V of علق) Being suspended to, dependent upon. Being devoted, wholly given up to. Suspending, putting off. Attachment, dependance, connexion. Parentage, relationship, friendship. Commerce, correspondence. Property, possession. A manor, a lordship. A lease in perpetuity. A small zamīndārī. A going on ship-board, an embarkation.

A تعلقات *taʿallukāt*, (pl. of تعلق *taʿalluk*) Dependencies, connexions, appurtenances, estates, substance. تعلقاتِ دنيوي *taʿallukāt-i dunyawīy*, Worldly concerns.

P تعلقدار *taʿalluk-dār*, One holding a dependency.

A تعلقة *taʿallukah*, Connexion, relationship. Lordship, possession of land. A see, a manor.

P تعلقه دار *taʿallukah-dār*, The possessor of an estate, the lord of a manor, a landlord, a feoffee.

A تعلل *taʿallul*, (V of عل *ʿalla*) Being cajoled, pacified. Comforting one's self. An excuse, pretext. Refusal, aversion, repugnance. تعلل عليل A frivolous, weak excuse. P اظهارِ تعلل و عناد كردن To show an aversion, make excuses, find difficulties.

A تعلم *taʿallum*, (V of علم) Being taught. Learning. Knowing. Teaching. Study. تعليم و تعلم Teaching and learning.

A تعلمة *tiʿlimat*, A very learned man.

A تعلي *taʿallī*, (V of علي) Being high. Ascending by degrees. Recovering (from child-bed labour, or from sickness). A conspicuous appearance.

A تعليب *taʿlīb*, (II of علب) Signing, marking, making an impression. Cutting. Scraping, erasing.

A تعلية *taʿliyat*, (II of علو) Elevating, raising, pulling or hoisting up. Placing upon.

A تعليس *taʿlīs*, (II of علس) Giving to taste. Increasing, making greater inroads (a disease).

A تعليص *taʿlīs*, (II of علص) Causing an indigestion.

A تعليط *taʿlīt*, (II of علط) Making a deep transverse mark upon a (camel's) neck. Taking a chain from off the neck.

A تعليف *taʿlīf*, (II of علف) Feeding well (with fodder). Beginning to put forth its berries (the acacia).

A تعليق *taʿlīk*, (II of علق) Suspending. Delaying. Being suspended. Captivating, or being captivated by love. Sending with any one a camel for carrying provisions. Giving corn to a horse. The Persian character called *taʿlīk* (properly *taʿlīk*).

P تعليقه *taʿlīkah* (or تعليقچه), An account, note, inventory.

A تعليك *taʿlīk*, (II of علك) Making a proper use of money. Tanning well (a leathern bottle). Holding fast (money).

A تعليل *taʿlīl*, (II of علل *ʿalla*) Causing one to make an excuse. Soothing, quieting. Eating, striking, or doing any other thing, repeatedly. Founding or building upon. Causality. A pretence. حرف التعليل *harfu't-taʿlīl*, A causal particle.

A تعليم *taʿlīm*, (II of علم) Teaching, instructing. Erudition, instruction, tuition. Accuracy in writing.

P تعليم باز *taʿlīm-bāz*, A small drum, a tambourin.

P تعليم خانه *taʿlīm-khānah*, A school, a seminary.

P تعليم گر *taʿlīm-gar*, A teacher, an instructor.

A تعمج *taʿammuj*, (V of عمج) Leaning to one side. Writhing, as a serpent. An obliquity in walking.

A تعمد *taʿammud*, (V of عمد) Giving serious attention to any thing. Being baptized.

A تعمس *taʿammus*, (V of عمس) Being perplexed, uncertain.

A تعمق *taʿammuk*, (V of عمق) Going deep, far into a thing. Being transported too far in speech. Deepness. Penetration.

A تعمل *taʿammul*, (V of عمل) Studying, applying to.

A تعمم *taʿammum*, (V of عم *ʿamma*) Putting on the turban or tiara. Calling one uncle.

A تعمية *taʿmiyat*, (II of عمي) Blinding. Making obscure and enigmatical (a verse or sentence). Blindness. Obscurity. P درزبان تعمية *dar zabān-i taʿmiyah*, In an enigmatical sense.

A تعميت *taʿmīt*, (II of عمت) Beating any one. Clewing (wool) round the hand (when spinning).

A تعميد *taʿmīd*, (II of عمد) Propping up. Baptizing.

A تعمير *taʿmīr*, (II of عمر) Repairing, restoring, rebuilding. Making any place habitable, cultivated, and populous. Fortifying. Giving long life. Praying to God for a long life.

A تعميش *taʿmīsh*, (II of عمش) Healing. Neglecting.

A تعميق *taʿmīk*, (II of عمق) Making deep, deepening. Penetrating deeper, pushing farther.

A تعميل *taʿmīl*, (II of عمل) Appointing one governor of a province, or collector of revenue. Giving an employment. Paying hire for work. Bargaining about any thing.

A تعميم *taʿmīm*, (II of عم *ʿamma*) Rendering universal. Crowning with the turban or tiara. Being set over a nation (particularly the Arabs). Frothing (milk).

A تعنت *taʿannut*, (V of عنت) Falling into misfortune. Neglecting one's own affairs to serve another. Seeking the depression or destruction (of an adversary).

A تعنف *taʿannuf*, (V of عنف) Setting about any thing unskilfully and improperly. Beginning. Retiring, receding. Abhorring, loathing (meat). Being unsuitable (country).

A تعنفش *taʿanfush*, (II of عنفش Q not in use) Being bent, twisted. Becoming strong, robust, strengthened.

A تعنك *taʿannuk*, (V of عنك) Being difficult to pass (sands).

A تعنكش *taʿankush*, (II of عنكش Q) Being contracted.

A تعني *taʿannī*, (V of عني) Fatiguing. Being tired. Resisting roughly. Bestowing pains. Fatigue. Affliction. Anxiety.

A تعنيب *taʿnīb*, (II of عنب) Bearing grapes (a vine).

A تعنية *taʿniyat*, (II of عنو) Taking or detaining a captive. Smearing a mangy (camel) with a mixture of dung and urine.

A تعنية *taʿniyat*, (II of عني) Fatiguing. Prefixing a title to.

A تعنيت *taʿnīt*, (II of عنت) Leading (a man) into trouble, forcing (him) into difficulties whence he cannot extricate himself.

A تعنيس *taʿnīs*, (II of عنس) Remaining, or being detained long in her parent's house unmarried (a marriageable girl).

A تعنيف *taʿnīf*, (II of عنف) Incommoding, molesting. Reproaching harshly. Inconvenience. Reproach.

A تعنيق *taʿnīk*, (II of عنق) Grasping the neck of another. Attacking or affronting any one. Excelling or being superior. Being prominent (hips). Scattering dust (the wind). Swelling and being almost ripe (dates).

A تعنين *taʿnīn*, (II of عن *ʿanna*) Putting a title or inscription to a book. Fixing a rein to a bridle. Being impotent (especially declared so judicially).

A تعوج *taʿawwuj*, (V of عوج) Being bent, crooked, curved.

A تعود *taʿawwud*, (V of عود) Being accustomed, familiar, habituated. Visiting the sick. Usage.

A تعوذ *taʿawwuz*, (V of عوذ) Flying (to God).

A تعور *taʿawwur*, (V of عور) Borrowing from one another. Passing a gift from hand to hand. Becoming blind.

A تعوض *taʿawwuz*, (II of عوض) Receiving a substitute.

A تعوط *taʿawwut*, (V of عوط) Not conceiving for several years (a camel), although not barren. Not conceiving the first year of carrying burdens (a camel).

A تعوف *taʿawwuf*, (V of عوف) Prowling in the night (a lion).

A تعوق *taʿawwuk*, (V of عوق) Being averted. Delaying.

A تعوية *taʿwiyat*, (II of عوي) Twisting (a rope). Calling a liar. Repelling. Reaching one's thirtieth year. Barking, howling.

A تعويث *taʿwīs*, (II of عوث) Restraining, keeping back.

A تعويج *taʿwīj*, (II of عوج) Bending. Twisting. Perverting.

A تعويد *taʿwīd*, (II of عود) Habituating, training (a dog for hunting). Introducing or prescribing a custom, manner, or fashion. Becoming old (a camel). Celebrating a festival. Eating victuals the second time they are served up.

A تعويذ *taʿwīz*, (II of عوذ) Having recourse to the Deity against evil. تعويذ الي الله من الشيطان Flying for refuge to God from the Devil. Amulets, charms against sorceries or enchantments. تعويذ بديع التاثير A most effectual charm. تعويذ آسمان Gemini. تعويذ جان و دل An amulet for the mind and heart.

A تعوير *taʿwīr*, (II of عور) Depriving of an eye, rendering blind. Telling a lie of another. Destroying, filling up (a well, and stopping its flowing). Averting, carrying off. Being averted. Refusing. Preventing plenty (of any thing). Disappointing, rejecting (a petitioner). Corrupting. Leading.

Doing any thing by turns with another (by way of emulation). Stamping weights or measures with standard marks.

A تعويص *taʿwīṣ*, (II of عوص) Repeating a poetic verse difficult to be understood.

A تعويض *taʿwīz*, (II of عوض) Recompensing, rewarding. Giving or doing in exchange or return.

A تعويق *taʿwīk*, (II of عوق) Suspending, delaying. Hindering, preventing, averting, restraining.

A تعويل *taʿwīl*, (II of عول) Placing confidence. Inspiring with confidence. Crying, howling. Receiving into a family. Dissembling, resisting gently. Making a kind of umbrella or parapluie called عالة *ʿālat*.

A تعويم *taʿwīm*, (II of عوم) Laying down corn (when reaping) by handsful. Bearing fruit every second year (a palm-tree).

A تعوين *taʿwīn*, (II of عون) Reaching the meridian of life. Becoming a matron, or mistress of a family. Helping.

A تعوية *taʿwīh*, (II of عوه) Stopping on a journey, especially at the beginning of the night (for rest). Being imprisoned.

A تعهد *taʿahhud*, (V of عهد) Preserving, keeping. Minding, attending to. Seeking for something lost or missing. Making new. Being renewed. Visiting, frequenting. Repeating frequently any act. Promise, agreement. Lease, contract, engagement. Rent. P تعهد تسليم كرد He promised to surrender.

A تعهدات *taʿahhudāt*, (pl. of تعهد *taʿahhud*) Engagements.

A تعيب *taʿayyub*, (V of عيب) Reproaching, accusing, rendering infamous, fixing a stigma. Litigating.

A تعيش *taʿayyush*, (V of عيش) Procuring a livelihood by labour and industry. Rejoicing.

A تعيط *taʿayyut*, (V of عيط) Emitting watery exsudations (as wood or stone). Having a long neck. See also تعوط *taʿawwut*.

A تعيف *taʿayyuf*, (V of عيف) Divining, prognosticating.

A تعيل *taʿayyul*, (V of عيل) Walking gracefully.

A تعين *taʿayyun*, (V of عين) Rendering visible, bringing to sight. Influencing (particularly with a malignant eye). Being conspicuous, manifest. Manifesting. Piercing a skin or leathern bottle with eyes or holes, and making the contents to flow out. Contemplating or looking continually at one thing. Receiving any thing after some delay. Establishing, appointing. Visibility.

A تعينات *taʿayyunāt*, (pl. of تعين *taʿayyun*) Existences.

A تعيهر *taʿayhur*, (II of عيهر Q) Committing whoredom.

A تعيي *taʿayyī*, (II of عي *ʿayya*) Being difficult.

A تعييب *taʿyīb*, (II of عيب) Fixing a stigma, reproaching.

A تعييث *taʿyīṯ*, (II of عيث) Searching or groping in vain.

A تعييد *taʿyīd*, (II of عيد) Celebrating a festival.

A تعيير *taʿyīr*, (II of عير) Putting to the blush, reproaching, reviling, disgracing. Being covered with weeds (water).

A تعييش *taʿyīsh*, (II of عيش) Supporting, preserving life.

A تعيط *taʿyīt*, (II of عيط) Crying out, (either when drunk or in a tumult, but only once).

A تعييع *taʿyīʿ*, (II of عيع not in use) Desisting from any purpose (men thwarted, or fatigued).

A تعييق *taʿyīk*, (II of عيق obsol.) Vociferating, crying out.

A تعييل *taʿyīl*, (II of عيل) Taking into a family. Setting (a horse) loose in a field. Feeding poorly.

A تعيين *taʿyīn*, (II of عين) Assigning, deputing, ordering, appointing, establishing, prescribing, specifying. Rendering conspicuous, describing. Reproaching a man with a fault, setting his misdeeds before his face. Appropriating, determining (the property). Making checkered or Mosaic work. Boring (pearls). Forming the letter ع *ʿayn*. Filling with water (a new leathern bottle) in order to close up the eyes or holes made by the stitches, and make it leak-proof. Deputation, designation. The daily allowance to ambassadors, &c. out of the treasury.

A تعيينات *taʿyīnāt*, (pl. of تعيين *taʿyīn*) Appointments.

A تغ تغ *tigh tigh*, The sound or giggle made by continued laughter. Tittering.

A تغابن *taghābun*, (VI of غبن) Defrauding one another. Neglecting. Erring, straying. يوم التغابن The day of judgment.

A تغابي *taghābī*, (VI of غبي) Neglecting, taking no heed.

P تغار *taghār*, A provision-bag hung by a horseman at each side of his horse. A water-pot, a bucket, a trough, a pail.

P تغار *tughār* (or تغال *tughāl*), (in the dialect of Kh'ārzam) The means of living. Any certain allowance of provisions, or stipend, upon which a person depends for support.

A تغار *taghghār*, (A wound) discharging blood copiously.

A تغارة *taghghārah*, (A she-camel) running with rapidity.

P تغاري *taghārī*, A bucket, a water-pot.

A تغاريد *taghārīd*, (pl. of تغريد *taghrīd*) Warblings.

A تغاريز *taghārīz*, (pl. of تغريز *taghrīz*) Shoots, slips, offsets.

A تغاز *taghāzz*, (VI of غز *ghazza*) Disputing, contending with.

A تغازل *taghāzul*, (VI of غزل) Soothing each other with blandishments and caresses.

A تغاضي *taghāzī*, (VI of غضو) Neglecting, being careless.

A تغاط *taghātt*, (VI of غط *ghatta*) Ducking each other in water.

A تغاطس *taghātus*, (VI of غطس) Being negligent, indifferent. Plunging one another into water.

A تغاطش *taghātush*, (VI of غطش) Neglecting, not caring for.

A تغافل *taghāful*, (VI of غفل) Feigning negligence. Withdrawing, concealing one's self. Allowing one to take his own way. Negligence, inadvertency, carelessness. Dissimulation, fiction. التغافل من اخلاق الكرام *at taghāfulu min akhlāki'l kirāmi*, Dissimulation is amongst the virtues of the great.

A تغافل شعار *taghāful-shiʿār*, Careless, negligent.

A تغالب *taghālub*, (VI of غلب) Overcoming one another.

A تغالي *taghālī*, (VI of غلو) Growing tall (herbage). Losing flesh, falling away (a camel).

A تغام *taghāmm*, (VI of غم *ghamma*) Feigning sorrow.

A تغامز *taghāmuz*, (VI of غمز) Winking to each other.

A تغاني *taghānī*, (VI of غني) Being able to do without one another, giving up intercourse. Exciting each other to fight (soldiers) by singing martial songs.

A تغاور *taghāwur*, (VI of غور) Making inroads upon one another for the sake of plunder.

A تغاوط *taghāwut*, (VI of غوط) Ducking one another.

A تغاوي *taghāwī*, (V of غوي) Assembling from every quarter, and joining to destroy others.

A تغايب *taghāyub*, (VI of غيب) Being absent. Withdrawing. Slandering the absent.

A تغايد *taghāyud*, (VI of غيد) Being tender, delicate (girl).

A تغاير *taghāyur*, (VI of غير) Having diversities, inconsistencies. Differing from each other.

A تغايظ *taghāyuz*, (VI of غيظ) Irritating one another.

A تغب *taghb*, Deformed. Shameful, base, obscene. Doubt. *Taghab*, (from تغب) Perishing. Corruption, loss, destruction. Penury. Barrenness, scarcity, failure. Vice, defect. Filth.

A تغبر *taghabbur*, (V of غبر) Milking out the remains of milk in a camel's udder. Taking a wife of an advanced age. Having offspring of any woman.

A تغبق *taghabbuk*, (V of غبق) Milking in the evening.

A تغبيب *taghbīb*, (II of غب *ghabba*) Being negligent in business. Averting, prohibiting, beating back.

A تغبية *taghbiyat*, (II of غبي) Hiding, concealing. Clipping the hair very close, and also plucking it up.

A تغبير *taghbīr*, (II of غبر) Raising, or soiling with, dust.

P تغتغ *taghtagh* or *taghtugh*, A small jar in which they put up oil, honey, and sweetmeats. A large corn-measure, equal to four ass-loads. A pan-cake, a fritter.

A تغتغة *taghtaghah*, Sound, proceeding from the collision or fall of bodies; also the sound of laughter. Stammering.

A تغثغث *taghaghus*, (II of غثغث q) Growing fat by degrees (camels).

T تغدري *taghdarī*, A bustard.

A تغدن *taghaddun*, (V of غدن) Staggering. Being flexible.

A تغدي *taghaddī*, (V of غدي) Eating early, dining. Dinner.

A تغدية *taghdiyat*, (II of غدي) Causing to dine.

A تغديد *taghdīd*, (II of غد *ghadda*) Receiving one's portion.

A تغذغذ *taghazghuz*, (II of غذغذ q) Leaping, leaping upon.

A تغذم *taghazzum*, (V of غذم) Carrying one's self haughtily. Magnificence, pride. Devouring voraciously.

A تغذمر *taghazmur*, (II of غذمر q) Bewailing, vociferating.

A تغذي *taghazzī*, (V of غذو) Being nourished, fed.

A تغذية *taghziyat*, (II of غذو) Maintaining, feeding. Restraining urine; stopping whilst making water. Spurting out blood (a vein). Nourishment.

A تغران *tagharān*, (from تغر) Boiling (a pot).

A تغرب *tagharrub*, (V of غرب) Being, becoming, or pretending to be foreign. Travelling to foreign parts. Going westward.

A تغرة *taghirrat*, (II of غر *gharra*) Risking one's life.

P تغرچاك *tagharchāk* or *tighirchāk*, Suitable, proper.

A تغرد *tagharrud*, (V of غرد) Singing, warbling (as a bird).

A تغرر *tagharrur*, (V of غر *gharra*) Being in a dangerous situation, exposing one's self to destruction. Boiling.

A تغرغر *tagharghur*, (II of غرغر q) Gargling the throat. The reverberation of words in the throat. The sound produced in gargling may convey the exact power of the letter غ *ghayn*.

P تغري *toghra'* (for طغرا *toghrā*) The emperor's sign manual.

A تغريب *taghrīb*, (II of غرب) Banishing from a place. Carrying (cattle) a great way to pasture. Going towards the west. Doing any thing foreign or strange. Travelling.

A تغرية *taghriyat*, (II of غرو) Anointing, smearing. Gluing.

A تغريث *taghrīs*, (II of غرث) Starving, allowing to starve.

A تغريد *taghrīd*, (II of غرد) Singing, warbling.

A تغرير *taghrīr*, (II of غر *gharra*) Exposing one's self to danger. Beginning to appear (the fore-teeth). Filling (a bottle). Preparing to fly (a bird). Deceiving by outward show.

A تغريز *taghrīz*, (II of غرز) Thrusting the tail into the ground (as a locust when laying eggs). Being left without milking (a camel), especially every other milking-time; having her teats bathed with cold water to prevent the milk from flowing.

A تغريس *taghrīs*, (II of غرس) Planting (a tree).

A تغريض *taghrīz*, (II of غرض) Exhausting, emptying (a vessel). Eating tender, fresh, or young meat.

A تغريق *taghrīk*, (II of غرق) Immerging, ducking, drowning. Suffocating, strangling. Drawing (a bow) with all one's might.

A تغريم *taghrīm*, (II of غرم) Compelling (one) to pay (especially what he does not owe). Fining, mulcting.

A تغزل *taghazzul*, (V of غزل) Composing erotic poetry.

A تغزية *taghziyat*, (II of غزو) Sending or compelling (people) to go upon an expedition.

A تغزير *taghzīr*, (II of غزر) Omitting to milk (a camel) every other time, that the milk may be encreased.

A تغس *taghas*, A small cloud.

A تغسر *taghassur*, (V of غسر) Being intricate and obscure (business). Being twisted, entangled (thread). Being rendered muddy (a pond) by sticks fallen in.

A تغسل *taghassul*, (V of غسل) Washing the body.

A تغسيل *taghsīl*, (II of غسل) Cohabiting much to no purpose.

A تغشمر *taghashmur*, (II of غشمر q) Taking forcibly. Anger.

A تغشي *taghashshī*, (V of غشي) Covering one's self.

A تغشية *taghshiyat*, (II of غشي) Covering, veiling, hiding.

A تغشيش *taghshīsh*, (II of غش *ghashsha*) Deceiving, persuading treacherously. Adulterating. Distracting, stupifying.

A تغضب *taghazzub*, (V of غضب) Being provoked to anger.

A تغضر *taghazzur*, (V of غضر) Declining, receding.

A تغضض *taghazzuz*, (V of غض *ghazza*) Being diminished.

A تغضغض *taghazghuz*, (II of غضغض q) Being lessened.

A تغضف *taghazzuf*, (V of غضف) Being loose, pendulous, flagging. Falling in ruins, tumbling in (a well). Being com-

plicated, wrinkled. Being favourable and propitious (fortune). Twisting, coiling up (as a serpent). Covering (as the night).

A تغضن *taghazzun*, (v of غضن) Being wrinkled.

A تغضيز *taghzīz*, (II of غض *ghazza*) Eating any thing fresh or green. Being fresh, tender, soft, delicate.

A تغضيف) *taghzīf*, (II of غضف) Making loose or flabby.

A تغضين *taghzīn*, (II of غضن) Being enraged. Being wrinkled. Detaining. Bringing forth an abortion (a camel).

A تغطرس *taghatrus*, (II of غطرس q) Being inflamed with anger. Walking flauntingly or pompously. Being proud, tyrannical, unjust. Being avaricious, exorbitant.

A تغطرش *taghatrush*, (II of غطرش q) Pretending to be blind.

A تغطرف *taghatruf*, (II of غطرف q) Being proud, self-important. Walking in a pompous manner.

A تغطش *taghattush*, (V of غطش) Being dark, obscure (night).

A تغطغط *taghatghut*, (II of غطغط q) Raging (as the waves).

A تغطي *taghattī*, (V of غطي) Being covered.

A تغطية *taghtiyat*, (II of غطو) Involving in darkness.

A تغطيش *taghtīsh*, (II of غطش) Making open, patent (a road). Contriving a manner of doing any thing.

A تغفر *taghaffur*, (II of غفر) Collecting certain gummy drops called مغافير *maghāfīr*.

A تغفق *taghaffuk*, (V of غفق) Drinking (wine) the whole day.

A تغفل *taghafful*, (V of غفل) Being careless, negligent.

A تغفيل *taghfīl*, (II of غفل) Reproving for negligence. Making stupid, careless, negligent. Trusting to another and neglecting one's own affairs. Covering, veiling.

P تغل *tughil*, A squint, an oblique look (of a goat or sheep).

A تغلب *Taghlib*, Name of an Arabian tribe.

A تغلب *taghallub*, (V of غلب) Subjugating, taking possession (of a city). Power, superiority, predominance. Tyranny, oppression. ارباب تغلب Superiors, lords and masters.

A تغلبي *taghlibīy*, Of, or belonging to, the tribe of Taghlib.

A تغلت *taghallut*, (V of غلت) Receiving with indifference.

A تغلج *taghalluj*, (V of غلج) Being unjust, iniquituous. Rolling the tongue from side to side in drinking (an ass).

A تغلس *taghallus*, Evil, misfortune.

A تغلغل *taghalghul*, (II of غلغل q) Flowing amid trees (water).

A تغلف *taghalluf*, (V of غلف) Perfuming with civet.

A تغلل *taghallul*, (V of غل *ghalla*) Perfuming the beard and mustaches with غالية *ghāliyat* or civet.

A تغلم *Taghlam*, Name of a place.

A تغلمان *Taghlumān*, Name of a place.

A تغلي *taghallī*, (V of غلي) Perfuming with غالية *ghāliyat*.

A تغليب *taghlīb*, (II of غلب) Rendering superior.

A تغلية *taghliyat*, (II of غلو) Making, causing to boil.

A تغليس *taghlīs*, (II of غلس not in use) Travelling by night. Coming to a watering place, towards the end of the night.

A تغليط *taghlīt*, (II of غلط) Causing to err. Accusing of an error, reprehending. Scolding.

A تغليظ *taghlīz*, (II of غلظ) Exaggerating, aggravating. Thickening. Treating (one) inhumanly by words or actions.

A تغليف *taghlīf*, (II of غلف) Perfuming (the beard and mustaches) with civet. Covering with a sheath.

A تغليق *taghlīk*, (II of غلق) Shutting, slamming the door.

A تغليل *taghlīl*, (II of غل *ghalla*) Perfuming with civet.

A تغماض *taghmāz*, (II of غمض) Winking.

A تغمد *taghammud*, (V of غمد) (God) covering with mercy: saving (a sinner). Covering, overspreading.

A تغمر *taghammur*, (V of غمر) Tinging the face with saffron or other liniment. Advancing to close combat. Joining hands. Drinking out of a small cup called غمر *ghumar*. Drinking little (a camel), barely sufficient to quench his thirst. Cropping a sort of grass called غمير *ghamīr* (a sheep).

A تغمغم *taghamgham*, The shouting of conquerors. The roaring of an affrighted bull. An obscure unintelligible speech.

P تغمه *taghmah*, A badge of honour. A mark which artists put on their productions. The device upon a shield or medal.

A تغميد *taghmīd*, (II of غمد) Hiding, keeping (one's secret).

A تغمير *taghmīr*, (II of غمر) Tinging (the face) with the yellow liniment غمرة *ghumrah*. Advancing to close combat. Joining or shaking hands.

A تغميس *taghmīs*, (II of غمس) Drinking little and seldom. Causing to dive, plunge, or sink.

A تغميض *taghmīz*, (II of غمض) Half shutting the eyes. Conniving at any thing. Abating the price of an article, allowing a discount. Speaking unintelligibly.

A تغنج *taghannuj*, (V of غنج) Darting amorous glances; walking with a graceful step; employing alluring airs (a woman).

A تغنم *taghannum*, (V of غنم) Considering as plunder.

A تغني *taghannī*, (V of غني) Singing. Cooing like turtles. Celebrating (a lady) in verse. Being contented.

A تغنية *taghniyat*, (II of غني) Singing.

A تغنيم *taghnīm*, (II of غنم) Giving away money voluntarily.

A تغوج *taghawwuj*, (V of غوج) Being doubled. Entering. Going out, and re-entering.

A تغور *tughūr*, (from تغر) Flowing. Boiling (a pot).

A تغور *taghawwur*, (V of غور) Retiring to a cavern or grotto. Going into any low-lying country called غور *ghawr*.

A تغوط *taghawwut*, (V of غوط) Being sunk deep (a well). Being swallowed completely down (a mouthful). Easing nature.

A تغول *taghawwul*, (V of غول) Being variously coloured. Assuming different shapes.

A تغون *taghawwun*, (V of غون not in use) Pursuing an enemy.

A تغوية *taghwiyat*, (II of غوي) Seducing, leading astray. Cheating, changing, deceiving. Making (milk) thick.

A تغويث *taghwīs*, (II of غوث) Calling for assistance by the word واغوثاه *wā ghawsāhu*, Help! help!

A تغوير *taghwīr*, (II of غور) Putting to flight. Travelling at noon-day, or alighting and reposing at that time. Coming into a low-lying country. Flowing from higher grounds (water). Reaching the end of. Sinking below the horizon (the sun).

A تغويط *taghwīt*, (II of غوط) Digging deep (a well). Swallowing well (mouthsful of meat).

A تغي *tigha'*, A loud burst of laughter. (from تغي) Bursting into a loud laugh, tittering (a girl). Perishing (a man).

A تغيب *taghayyub*, (V of غيب) Being absent.

A تغية *taghiyat*, (II of غي *ghayya*) Planting (a standard).

A تغير *taghayyur*, (V of غير) Being changed, altered, disturbed. Being ameliorated, improved. Dismissal from office. A change.

A تغيرات *taghayyurāt*, (pl. of تغير *taghayyur*) Alterations.

A تغيض *taghayyuz*, (V of غيض) Drying up.

A تغيظ *taghayyuz*, (V of غيظ) Furiously raging. Anger.

A تغيف *taghayyuf*, (V of غيف) Nodding, waving from side to side (branches). Inclining to one side (a horse).

A تغيق *taghayyuk*, (V of غيق) Being dark and dim (the eye).

A تغيل *taghayyul*, (V of غيل) Being thick, entangled (trees).

A تغيم *taghayyum*, (V of غيم) Being overcast (the sky).

A تغييب *taghyīb*, (II of غيب) Causing to be absent, removing. Concealing (in a tomb, burying).

A تغيير *taghyīr*, (II of غير) Altering, making a change (either for the better or the worse). Arranging (their) baggage more commodiously (travellers). Dismissing from office. Provoking to jealousy. P تغيير ضمير كردن To change one's mind.

A تغييض *taghyīz*, (II of غيض) Diminishing. Restraining (tears). Haunting a forest (a lion).

A تغييظ *taghyīz*, (II of غيظ) Enraging, putting in a fury.

A تغييف *taghyīf*, (II of غيف) Being pusillanimous, cowardly.

A تغييق *taghyīk*, (II of غيق) Being confused, distracted; inconstant, irresolute. Squandering, dissipating (one's property).

A تغييل *taghyīl*, (II of غيل) (A woman) suckling a child whilst pregnant, or cohabiting with a man.

A تغييم *taghyīm*, (II of غيم) Being clouded (the sky).

P تف *taf*, Flame, heat, warmth. Brightness, effulgence. Vapour, exhalation. Spittle. Foam. Corruption, rottenness. Hard. تف بر آوردن *taf bar āwardan*, To foam. *Tuf*, Spittle. A nail. A breathing. Execrations.

A تف *tuff*, Nail-parings. تفاً *tuffan*, Fie! for shame!

A تفا *tafā*, (from تفي) Being enraged, flying in a passion.

A تفاتح *tafātuh*, (VI of فتح) Holding private conversation.

A تفاتف *tafātif*, (pl. of تفتاف *taftāf*) Idle, sauntering fellows, who pick up and retail the sayings of women.

A تفاتي *tafātī*, (VI of فتو) Appearing a youth, though yet a boy. Being noble, generous, liberal. Appealing to a man learned in the law to determine any point.

A تفاج *tafāj*, (VI of فج *fajja*) Straddling in walking.

A تفاجي *tafājī*, (VI of فجو) Being distant (time or space).

A تفاح *tuffāh*, An apple. تفاح الارض (The earth-apple) the camomile or anthemis. تفاح ارمني (The Armenian apple) the apricot. تفاح بري The medlar. تفاح الجن (The genii or demon's apple) the mandrake. تفاح فارسي (The Persian apple) the peach. P تفاح ماهي (The moon-apple) the orange, or lemon.

A تفاحة *tuffāhat*, A single apple. The head of the thigh-bone.

A تفاحش *tafāhush*, (VI of فحش) Abusing one another with filthy words. Speaking obscenely. Being shameful (a deed).

A تفاخر *tafākhur*, (VI of فخر) Boasting among themselves.

A تفأد *tafa-ud*, (V of فأد) Being inflamed, burnt.

A تفادي *tafādī*, (VI of فدي) Rescuing or ransoming one another. Avoiding, shunning.

A تفار *tafārr*, (VI of فر *farra*) Flying from each other.

A تفارس *tafārus*, (VI of فرس) Doing any thing by turns.

A تفارط *tafārut*, (VI of فرط) Preceding, getting the start, contending, striving to get before. Existing, happening, or taking place late. Being overtaken by sudden and heavy afflictions.

A تفارق *tafārik* or *tafāruk*, Rarities, curiosities, presents.

A تفارق *tafāruk*, (VI of فرق) Division.

A تفاريج *tafārīj*, (pl. of تفرجة *tifrajat*) Openings, interstices.

A تفاريق *tafārīk*, (pl. of تفريق *tafrīk*) Intervals, distinct parts. بالتفاريق *bi't tafārīk*, In parts, in divisions. By instalments.

A تفاسح *tafāsuh*, (VI of فسح) Extending, enlarging, making room (as people at a public assembly).

A تفاسد *tafāsud*, (VI of فسد) Violating friendship. Being alienated, refractory, rebellious.

A تفاسي *tafāsī*, (VI of فسو) Preparing to break wind.

A تفاسير *tafāsīr*, (pl. of تفسير *tafsīr*) Commentaries.

A تفاشغ *tafāshugh*, (VI of فشغ) Being manifest, numerous.

A تفاصح *tafāsuh*, (VI of فصح) Displaying eloquence, or pompousness of diction. Being rhetorically affected.

A تفاصيل *tafāsīl*, (pl. of تفصيل *tafsīl*) Divisions into sections, distinct discourses. تفاصيل قصص Sections of histories.

A تفاضل *tafāzul*, (VI of فضل) Contending for, or pretending to, pre-excellence. Pre-eminence.

P تفاغ *tafāgh*, The skull. *Tafāgh* or *tifāgh*, A cup.

A تفاقح *tafākuh*, (VI of فقح) Joining backs.

A تفاقد *tafākud*, (VI of فقد) Missing each other. Seeking for one another in vain.

A تفاقس *tafākus*, (VI of فقس) Pulling each other by the hair.

A تفاقم *tafākum*, (VI of فقم) Being important (an affair).

A تفال *tufāl*, Spittle, saliva. Foam, froth.

A تفأل *tafa-ul*, (V of فأل obsolete) Taking a good omen from a name or other circumstance.

A تفألاً *tafa-ulan*, Prognosticating well.

A تفالج *tafāluj*, (VI of فلج) Pretending to be paralytic.

A تفالي *tafālī*, (VI of فلي) Lousing each other.

A تفان *tiffān*, A seasonable time. بتفانه Opportunely.

A تفاني *tafānī*, (VI of فني) Destroying each other (in war).

A تفاوت *tafāwut*, (VI of فوت) Difference, distinction, separation, disparity, discrepancy, contradiction. Distance. Absence.

A تفاوض *tafāwuz*, (VI of فوض) Being reciprocally the equal, peer, associate, or helper, of each other. Consulting together.

A تفايد *tafāyud*, (VI of فيد) Availing, helping one another.

A تفايف *tafāyif*, (تفاتف KAM.) Bits of straw, or hairs. Trifles.

A تفّة *tuffat*, A disregarded woman. The siyāh-gōsh, an animal of the lynx-kind, having the ears tipped with long black hair.

P تفت *taft*, Warm, hot. Melting, dissolving. Spinning a web (a spider). Running. Swift, acute, clever. Heat, warmth. Rage. A rope's end. A tottering gait. Name of a medicinal herb; also of an intoxicating root. Name of a place in Persia.

A تفتاف *taftāf*, An idle sauntering fellow (who picks up and retails the sayings of women).

A تفتت *tafattut*, (V of فت *fatta*) Being broken to pieces.

A تفتح *tafattuh*, (V of فتح) Being opened, unlocked.

A تفتر *taftar* (for دفتر *daftar*), A book, a journal.

A تفتش *tafattush*, (V. of فتش) Investigating, enquiring into.

A تفتق *tafattuk*, (V of فتق) Being split, broken, cleft, unsewed.

A تفتل *tafattul*, (V of فتل) Being twisted (a rope).

P تفتن *taftan*, To burn. To kindle. To twist.

P تفته *taftah*, Hot. Melted. Twisted. Displeased. Weighed down. Quick-lime. A spider's web. Name of a poisonous root.

P تفته جگر *taftah-jigar*, Hectic. Inflamed with love.

P تفته دل *taftah-dil*, Afflicted at heart, desponding.

A تفتي *tafattī*, (V of فتو) Appearing to be a young man though yet a boy. Being noble, liberal, generous.

A تفتية *taftiyat*, (II of فتي) Being considered as a grown girl, and kept confined at home, not being allowed to romp with boys.

A تفتيت *taftīt*, (II of فت *fatta*) Breaking, crumbling.

A تفتيح *taftīh*, (II of فتح) Opening wide, unbarring.

P تفتيدن *taftīdan*, To wax hot.

A تفتير *taftīr*, (II of فتر) Rendering weak or relaxed. Averting (punishment from another). Remaining immoveable (a cloud) and threatening rain. Breakfasting.

P تفت يزدي *taft-yazdī*, Name of a street in the city of Yazd. A sort of medicine.

A تفتيش *taftīsh*, (II of فتش) Investigating, examining. Enquiry, examination. P تفتيش كردن To examine, investigate.

A تفتيشي *taftīshī*, Investigation, research. An inquisitor, a commissary, an investigator, examiner.

A تفتيق *taftīk*, (II of فتق) Splitting, breaking, bursting (any thing sewed). Opening, loosing.

P تفتيك *taftīk*, Goats' hair resembling silk, and often more valuable (of which shāls are made). Flax, worsted. Steam.

A تفتيك *taftīk*, (II of فتك) Carding cotton.

A تفتيل *taftīl*, (II of فتل) Twisting (a rope).

A تفتين *taftīn*, (II of فتن) Exciting sedition, raising tumults, promoting mischief. Bringing into trouble. (A woman) seducing or infatuating (a man). Burning, scorching. Trying, proving (gold by fire, or man by temptations).

A تفث *tafṯ* (from تفث), Purifying, before performing the sacred ceremony at Mecca, of throwing stones at the devil or Mina (when the devotee cuts off his hair, shaves his beard and the rest of his body, pares his nails, and cleanses himself from all filth). Sacrificing a camel. *Tafṯ*, Filth, dirt in the head. *Tafiṯ*, Having neglected hair, or a squalid beard.

A تفجر *tafajjur*, (V of فجر) Being set a flowing, bursting out and running rapidly (water). Sending forth its first glimmering (the dawn). Being diffusive (in munificence). Suppuration.

A تفجس *tafajjus*, (V of فجس) Being lofty, haughty, proud.

A تفجع *tafajjuʿ*, (V of فجع) Being afflicted, showing marks of grief. Condoling, lamenting the fate of another.

A تفجية *tafjiyat*, (II of فجي) Uncovering. Displacing.

A تفجيج *tafjīj*, (II of فج *fajja*) Making raw. Straddling.

A تفجير *tafjīr*, (II of فجر) Causing to burst forth, setting a flowing, permitting to run or diffuse itself (water). Distinguishing, separating with the fingers. Driving away (a dog). Discovering to be a فاجر *fājir*, i. e. a scoundrel, liar, adulterer. Doing any thing early in the morning. Bringing great wealth.

A تفجيع *tafjīʿ*, (II of فجع) Giving pain. Afflicting, distressing, vexing (especially on account of a loss).

A تفجيل *tafjīl*, (II of فجل) Making broad. Exposing, rendering conspicuous.

A تفحج *tafuhhuj*, (V of فحج) Sitting with the legs open.

A تفحس *tafahhus*, (V of فحس) Walking pompously.

A تفحش *tafahhush*, (V of فحش) Speaking obscenely.

A تفحص *tafahhus*, (V of فحص) Enquiring diligently, demanding information. Investigation, disquisition, search.

A تفحل *tafahhul*, (V of فحل) Living well (in meat, drink, and clothing). Looking like a stallion.

A تفحية *tafhiyat*, (II of فحو not in use) Meaning, having a tendency towards, pointing to any thing (a speech). Seasoning properly (a pot) with herbs and spiceries.

A تفحيج *tafhīj*, (II of فحج) Sitting with the feet apart.

A تفحيم *tafhīm*, (II of فحم) Silencing (in conversation or at law). Making the face black. Letting the first shades of night pass.

A تفخخت *tafakhkhut*, (V of فخخت) Being struck with astonishment. Walking like the فاخت *fākhit* or turtle-dove.

A تفخذ *tafakhkhuz*, (V of فخذ) Delaying, procrastinating.

A تفخر *tafakhkhur*, (V of فخر) Being proud, boasting, thinking vainly of one's self. Pride, arrogance.

A تفخز *tafakhkhuz*, (V of فخز) Being proud; pride, haughtiness.

A تفخيذ *tafkhīz*, (II of فخذ) Separating (men) and distributing (them) into families. Calling them by their families.

A تفخير *tafkhīr*, (II of فخر) Excelling another in glory. Proclaiming any one glorious and happy.

A تفخيم *tafkhīm*, (II of فخم) Magnifying, honouring. Pronouncing (a letter) full or open. Being proud, haughty.

P تفدہ *tafdah*, Coriander-seed.

A تفدية *tafdiyat*, (II of فدي) Saying to another جعلت فداك *jaʿaltu fidāka*, For you I devote my head.

A تفديد *tafdīd*, (II of فد *fadda*) Walking proudly. Calling out, speaking loud (people buying and selling).

A تفدير *tafdīr*, (II of فدر) Becoming languid (a stallion).

A تفديع *tafdīʿ*, (II of فدع) Distorting the joint of the hand.

A تفديك *tafdīk*, (II of فدك) Carding or separating cotton.

P تفديگ *taf-dēg* (for تف ديگ *tuf-i dēg*) The steam of a pot.

A تفديم *tafdīm*, (II of فدم) Covering (the mouth).

A تفدين *tafdīn*, (II of فدن) Fattening (camels). Extending a great way (a building).

A تفذح *tafazzuh*, (V of فذح) Preparing to stale (a camel).

A تفذذ *tafazzuz*, (V of فذ *fazza*) Being alone, singular. Choosing any thing. Claiming as one's own exclusive right.

A تفر *tafir* (or تفران *tafrān*), Dirty-looking (man).

A تفراق *tifrāk*, Separation, division, dispersion.

A تفرة *tafrat*, *tifrat*, or *tafirat*, The small furrow from the nose to the upper lip. *Tafirat*, Whatever begins to sprout or bud. Produce of a tree. Grass which cattle cannot crop from its shortness. A species of plant.

A تفرث *tafarrus*, (V of فرث) Being dispersed, separated. Fainting, to which pregnant women are subject.

A تفرج *tafarruj*, (V of فرج) Enjoying heart-ease. Being freed from anxiety. Enjoying social intercourse. Walking, viewing, contemplating, beholding. Relaxation. Amusement. P تفرج كنان خرامان كردن To take a walk for recreation.

A تفرجا *tifrijā*, Weak, languid. Pusillanimous.

A تفرجة *tifrajat* (تفراجة *tifrājat* or تفرجا *tifrijā*), An opening in a garment. Interstices (between the fingers, or net-work).

P تفرج گاه *tafarruj-gāh*, A delightful place for recreation (as a garden, a meadow, or a theatre).

P تفرچاغ *tafarchāgh*, Finished, prepared, arranged.

A تفرح *tafarruh*, (V of فرح) Leisure, ease, refreshment.

A تفرد *tafarrud*, (V of فرد) Being singular, incomparable. Choosing or using one thing only. Being obstinate, tenacious of an opinion. Singularity, separation (from the rest of the world).

A تفرز *tafarruz*, (V of فرز) Being chosen, selected.

A تفرزع *tafarzuʿ*, (II of فرزع Q) Being divided into handsful (wheat in the stalk).

A تفرس *tafarrus*, (V of فرس) Judging from physiognomy. Looking steadily at. Wishing to be thought a good horseman. Intelligence, understanding.

A تفرش *tafarrush*, (V of فرش) Hovering with expanded wings and remaining in the same place (a bird in the air).

A تفرشح *tafarshuh*, (II of فرشح Q) Straddling to be milked.

A تفرط *tafarrut*, (V of فرط) Preceding, excelling others.

A تفرع *tafarruʿ*, (V of فرع) Being propagated, multiplied (branches). Marrying the chief woman of a tribe.

A تفرعن *tafarʿun*, (II of فرعن Q) Resembling Pharaoh in pride.

A تفرغ *tafarrugh*, (V of فرغ) Being vacant, at leisure. Giving one's whole attention to any thing. Spilling (water, or blood). Smelting (ore). Lavishing (praises upon).

P تفرغه *Tafraghah* or *Tafrighah*, Name of a city in China.

A تفرق *tafarruk*, (V of فرق) Being distinguished, separated, divided, scattered, terrified, routed. Discrimination, separation.

A تفرقة *tafrikat*, Division, separation. Interval. Divorce. P ازمنهٔ تفرقه و پريشان *azmina-i tafrikah o parīshān*, Times of division and dispersion.

A تفرقع *tafarkuʿ*, (II of فرقع Q) Smacking with the fingers.

A تفرك *tafarruk*, (V of فرك) Trembling, stumbling (in walking). Blundering (in speech).

A تفرنق *tafarnuk*, (II of فرنق Q not in use) Being spoiled.

A تفروق *tufrūk*, The stalk of a date or grape.

A تفري *tafarrī*, (V of فري) Being split, divided, cut. Flowing (as water through fissures of rock or earth).

A تفريب *tafrīb*, (II of فرب not in use) Laving, bathing with aspasia (a woman).

A تفرية *tafriyat*, (II of فرو) Lining (a garment) with skins.

A تفريث *tafrīs*, (II of فرث) Loosening, letting out the bowels. Falling in pieces (the liver). Striking (the liver) of an animal.

A تفريج *tafrīj*, (II of فرج) Relaxing the mind. Banishing grief. Cleaving, splitting. Dividing asunder. Taking flight.

A تفريح *tafrīh*, (II of فرح) Exhilarating, rejoicing. Recreation, amusement. تفريح طبع *tafrīh-i tabʿ*, Ease of mind, cheerfulness, hilarity. P تفريح قلوب دادن *tafrīh-i kulūb dādan*, To give joy to the heart, to delight, to relax the mind.

A تفريخ *tafrīkh*, (II of فرخ) Hatching (birds). Shooting forth branches (a plant). Being pusillanimous. Surmounting fear. Coming out of the egg (a young bird).

A تفريد *tafrīd*, (II of فرد) Retiring, leading a solitary life (on account of devotion). Being singular, incomparable (in virtue, knowledge, and the like). Rendering single.

P تفريدن *tafrīdan*, To fry. To be fried. To dry.

A تفريز *tafrīz*, (II of فرز) Prescribing a mode to any one. Subtraction in arithmetic.

A تفريس *tafrīs*, (II of فرس) Breaking. Tearing in pieces.

A تفريش *tafrīsh*, (II of فرش) Spreading (a carpet or the like), laying down any thing as a stratum. Paving (a house with stones). Extending branches along the surface of the ground (a plant).

A تفريض *tafrīz*, (II of فرض) Cutting (in notches, boring holes). Ordering any thing to be observed (as an article of religion).

A تفريط *tafrīt*, (II of فرط) Acting carelessly, failing in the performance of any duty, forgetting, relinquishing, losing an opportunity. Leaving behind. Preceding. Surpassing. Pre-occupying. Averting, warding off evil (God). Ruining. Praising beyond bounds, exaggerating.

A تفريع *tafrīʿ*, (II of فرع) Producing branches. Being pro-

duced, generated. Climbing a mountain. Descending. Sacrificing the firstlings of sheep or camels, called فرع *fara'* (as practised by the pagan Arabians).

A تفريغ *tafrīgh*, (II of فرغ) Evacuating, emptying a vessel. Giving a vacation, causing a cessation from work or study. Pouring forth, causing to gush out.

A تفريق *tafrīk*, (II of فرق) Separating, discriminating. Scattering, squandering. Intimidating. Division, distinction. Distribution, partition, participation. Jealousy, suspicion, diffidence, misunderstanding. Schism. Subtraction. Department.

A تفريقاً *tafrīkan*, (P تفريقانه *tafrīkānah*) Separately.

A تفريك *tafrīk*, (II of فرك) Causing to rub with the hands.

A تفريه *tafrīh*, (II of فرو) Bearing a lively colt (a camel).

A تفزر *tafazzur*, (V of فزر) Being split, burst; falling to pieces from age (as a garment).

A تفزع *tafazzu'*, (V of فزع) Being terrified.

A تفزيع *tafzī'*, (II of فزع) Striking with terror. Being delivered from fear or apprehension.

P تفس *tafs*, (S तपस्) Heat, warmth.

A تفسح *tafassuh*, (V of فسح) Being ample, capacious (place). Making plenty of room for any one in a public assembly. Occupying a roomy seat.

A تفسخ *tafassukh*, (V of فسخ) Being dissolved, broken, destroyed. Being over-boiled (meat). Falling under a load (a young camel). Dropping off (hair from a dead body).

A تفسرة *tafsirat*, The urine of a sick person; or rather, the inspection of it. A symptom. A medical prescription.

A تفسؤ *tafassu-a*, (V of فسأ) Being rent (a garment). Being spread, propagated (an epidemical disease).

P تفسه *tafsah*, or *tufsah*, A mole on the face. Grief, uneasiness. An inclination. A longing (as in pregnant women).

G تفسيا *tafsiyā*, (Θαψία) The deadly carrot, thapsia.

A تفسياء *tafsiyā-a*, A wide rent.

A تفسئة *tafsi-at*, (II of فسأ) Tearing by over-stretching.

A تفسيح *tafsīh*, (II of فسح) Opening, amplifying.

A تفسيد *tafsīd*, (II of فسد) Destroying, overthrowing. Getting fat by villainy (a wolf or a scoundrel).

P تفسيدن *tafsīdan*, Warming, or to warm before the fire; basking, or to bask in the sun. To burn, to sear. Becoming greatly agitated. Having the lips chapped from heat.

P تفسيده *tafsīdah*, Burned, warmed. Dried.

P تفسيده لبان *tafsīdah-labān*, Having dry chapped lips.

A تفسير *tafsīr*, (II of فسر) Explaining, expounding. Explanation, commentary, paraphrase; an interpretation of the Kur'ān.

P عطف تفسير كردن To explain by synonymous words.

P تفسيره *tafsīrah*, The urine of a sick person.

P تفسيله *tafsīlah*, A kind of rich silken stuff.

P تفش *tafsh*, Reproach. *Tafish*, Heat. Foam. Spittle.

A تفشج *tafashshuj*, (V of فشج) (Sitting) with the legs wide asunder. Opening the legs (when making water).

P تفشره *tafshirah* (or تفشيره *tafshīrah*), March-pane. A kind of dish prepared with various roots, herbs, and honey.

A تفشغ *tafashshugh*, (V of فشغ) Being scattered (grey hairs on the head). Being diffused over the body (blood). Entering amongst the houses and hiding one's self. Putting on one's best clothes. Clinging to a tree (bind-weed). Overcoming. Forcing (a woman). Having many children, Laxness. Slowness.

A تفشل *tafashshul*, (V of فشل) Flowing (waters).

P تفشله *tafshilah*, A dish of meat, eggs, carrots, and honey.

P تفشه *tafshah* (or تفشل *tafshal*), A reproach, a curse.

P تفشي *tafshī*, A pot or pan. A lentil.

A تفشي *tafashshī*, (V of فشو) Being propagated (as a contagion). Being large, open (interval).

A تفشيج *tafshīj*, (II of فشج) Standing with the legs apart.

A تفشيخ *tafshīkh*, A looseness, a relaxation in the joints.

A تفشيغ *tafshīgh*, (II of فشغ) Overcoming, conquering.

A تفصح *tafassuh*, (V of فصح) Displaying eloquence.

A تفصد *tafassud*, (V of فصد) Flowing.

A تفصفص *tafasfus*, (II of فصفص Q) Assembling, being met.

A تفصم *tafassum*, (V of فصم) Being broken, bruised.

A تفصي *tafassī*, (V of فصي) Being separated. Being liberated.

A تفصية *tafsiyat*, (II of فصي) Liberating. Separating.

A تفصيد *tafsīd*, (II of فصد) Dividing, trenching. Macerating, dissolving with a small quantity of water.

A تفصيص *tafsīs*, (II of فص *fassa*) Opening wide the eyes.

A تفصيع *tafsī'*, (II of فصع) Drawing, or leading out. Squeezing juice (from dates). Rubbing bark or husks. Taking off and laying down a turban or tiara.

A تفصيل *tafsīl*, (II of فصل) Separating or distinguishing one thing from another. Dissecting (a sheep), dividing any thing into parts. Making distinct, clear, evident. Paraphrasing, explaining diffusively, or distinctly. Placing between pearls, on bracelets, &c. a pearl of a particular kind, or a jewel of another species. Separation. Distinction, division (into chapters). Analysis, detail. Dissection. Statistics. Prolixity in discourse.

A تفصيلاً *tafsīlan* or على التفصيل *'ala't tafsīl* (P تفصيلانه *tafsīlānah*), Distinctly, at full length, clearly explained.

A تفضج *tafazzuj*, (V of فضج) Having the roots of the hair wet (with sweat). Being covered with fat (a body). Being extended.

A تفضح *tafazzuh*, (V of فضح) Being exposed, disgraced.

A تفضض *tafazzuz*, (V of فض *fazza*) Being torn, burst open, broken (the seal of a letter). Being scattered (people).

A تفضل *tafazzul*, (V of فضل) Excelling, being eminent. Deserving well of any one. Conferring a favour. Being arrogant, presuming, self-important. Wearing the same garments every day (especially when at work or at home). Skill, art (especially of curing horses). Kindness.

A تفضيح *tafzīh*, (II of فضح) Disgracing, shaming.

A تفضيض *tafzīz*, (II of فض *fazza*) Covering or ornamenting by inlaying with silver.

A تفضيل *tafzīl*, (II of فضل) Preferring, exalting. Making pre-eminent. Staining, soiling (an every-day garment). Preference. اسمِ تفضيل A comparative or superlative noun.

A تفطر *tafattur*, (V of فطر) Being split, divided.

A تفطن *tafattun*, (V of فطن) Understanding, considering.

A تفطيح *taftīh*, (II of فطح) Making broad. Hewing, chipping, or smoothing (wood).

A تفطير *taftīr*, (II of فطر) Causing to breakfast in the evening.

A تفطين *taftīn*, (II of فطن) Making one to understand, to look at, or to consider (any thing).

A تفظع *tafazzuʿ*, (V of فظع) Being disagreeable, shameful.

A تفعي *tafaʿʿī*, (V of فعي) Being viperous, malicious.

A تفغم *tafaghghum*, (V of فغم) Expanding (as a flower).

A تفغيم *tafghīm*, (II of فغم) Kissing.

A تفئة *tufafah*, A worm that eats leather.

A تفقح *tafakkuh*, (V of فقح) Expanding, being blown (a rose). Preparing to perpetrate (mischief).

A تفقد *tafakkud*, (V of فقد) Being deprived of. Missing. Searching for any thing lost, seeking for in vain. Enquiring diligently, wishing to know. Inspecting (a wound). Kindness.

P تفقد حال كردن *tafakkud-i hāl kardan*, To enquire after health.

A تفقر *tafakkur*, (V of فقر) Digging a ditch (for palms).

A تفقس *tafakkus*, (V of فقس) Being overturned, falling upon.

A تفقؤ *tafakku-a*, (V of فقأ) Being divided, separated from.

A تفقه *tafakkuh*, (V of فقه) Studying divine subjects. Being skilled in jurisprudence.

A تفقئة *tafki-at*, (II of فقأ) Tearing out the eye. Bursting by squeezing (an imposthume).

A تفقيح *tafkīh*, (II of فقح) First opening the eyes (a whelp).

A تفقير *tafkīr*, (II of فقر) Rendering poor. Levelling high ground (in order to plant trees). Digging a furrow for planting palm-trees, or a ditch round those recently set. Piercing beads.

A تفقيع *tafkīʿ*, (II of فقع) Striking on the palm of the hand, making a snapping noise with the middle finger and the thumb.

A تفقيه *tafkīh*, (II of فقه) Teaching, instructing in, the law.

P تفک *tufak*, A tube for shooting clay-balls through, by the force of the breath. A musket.

A تفكر *tafakkur*, (V of فكر) Thinking, reflecting, meditating, considering. Anxiety.

P تفكر كردن *tafakkur kardan*, To consider.

A تفكك *tafakkuk*, (V of فك *fakka*) Being disjoined, dissolved, separated, broke open. Being debilitated by insanity.

A تفكن *tafakkun*, (V of فكن) Being penitent. Wondering. Penitence. Meditation. Vexation from losing hope of victory.

A تفكه *tafakkuh*, (V of فكه) Admiring. Being penitent. Enjoying. The use and enjoyment of (any thing).

A تفكير *tafkīr*, (II of فكر) Considering, or causing to reflect.

A تفكيك *tafkīk*, (II of فك *fakka*) Disjoining. Futility.

*A تفل *tafala*, (fut. يتفل *yatfulu* or *yatfilu*) He spat.

A تفل *tafl* (*tufl* or تفال *tufāl*), Spittle, saliva. Froth, foam. *Tafil*, Smelling disagreeably, stinking-breathed. *Tuffal*, (fem. تفلة *tuffalat*) A fox. A fox's cub.

A تفلت *tafallut*, (V of فلت) Being liberated. Escaping. Desiring, having a propensity. Leaping or rushing upon.

A تفلج *tafalluj*, (V of فلج) Being cracked, chapped (the feet).

A تفلع *tafalluʿ*, (V of فلع) Being cut, split, cleft.

A تفلفل *tafalful*, (II of فلفل ·q) Bearing a resemblance to pepper. Being black (a teat). Walking with a starched air. Cleaning the teeth with a kind of wood.

A تفلق *tafalluk*, (V of فلق) Being split, cut, cloven.

A تفلك *tafalluk*, (V of فلك) Being round, orbicular.

A تفلل *tafallul*, (V of فل *falla*) Being broken, blunted, or notched, in the edge or point (a sword or spear).

A تفلية *tafliyat*, (II of فلي) Lousing the head.

A تفليج *taflīj*, (II of فلج) Dividing. Imposing tribute (upon the people). Opening. Conquering.

A تفليذ *taflīz*, (II of فلذ) Cutting in pieces.

P تفليس *Taflīs*, Name of a city in Georgia.

A تفليس *taflīs*, (II of فلس) Reducing one to poverty, rendering one unable to pay his debts. Declaring one a bankrupt.

A تفليص *taflīs*, (II of فلص) Liberating.

A تفليع *taflīʿ*, (II of فلع) Dividing, cutting, breaking.

A تفليق *taflīk*, (II of فلق) Cleaving, dividing.

A تفليك *taflīk*, (II of فلك) Swelling (the breasts of a maiden). Having swelling breasts (a virgin). Putting a cover upon the udders of cattle to prevent the young from sucking.

A تفليل *taflīl*, (II of فل *falla*) Breaking, notching (a sword). Breaking the line, and putting (soldiers) to flight.

P تفلين *taflīn*, Charms, amulets, spells.

A تفنق *tafannuk*, (V of فنق) Being delicately brought up.

P تفنگ *tufang*, A musket, an iron rocket used in war.

tufangchī, A matchlock-man, a musqueteer.

A تفنن *tafannun*, (V of فن *fanna*) Being of different species. Diversion, amusement, pastime, fun.

P تفنود *tafnūd*, Courage, fortitude.

P تفنه *tafnah* (or تفني *tafnī*), A spider's web.

A تفنيخ *tafnīkh*, (II of فنخ) Overcoming, conquering.

A تفنيد *tafnīd*, (II of فند) Accusing of falsehood. Reproaching, upbraiding. Pronouncing one to be insane or weak.

A تفنيق *tafnīk*, (II of فنق) Treating indulgently, pampering.

A تفنين *tafnīn*, (II of فن *fanna*) Dividing into different sorts, distributing into classes. Mixing. Afflicting, vexing, oppressing.

P تفو *tafū*, Pho! fie, for shame! *Tufū*, Spittle.

A تفوت *tafawwut*, (V of فوت) Passing beyond, escaping.

P تفور *tafūr*, A stone, or earthen vessel. Clay.

A تفوق *tafawwuk*, (V of فوق) Pretending to a superiority over others. Doing a thing by degrees. Drinking milk at intervals.

A تفوّل *tafawwul*, (for تفأّل *tafa-ul*, v of فأل) Presaging happily, taking a good omen from a name.

A تفوّه *tufūh* (from تفهة), Being little, mean, vile. Being silly, sottish (a man). Being tasteless (food).

A تفوّه *tafawwuh*, (v of فوه) Speaking, pronouncing, delivering (a speech). Being talkative.

A تفوير *tafwīr*, (II of فور) Causing to boil or ferment.

A تفويز *tafwīz*, (II of فوز) Leading to the desert. Departing, travelling through the desert (with camels, &c.). Perishing, dying. Appearing clear, open, patent (a way).

A تفويض *tafwīz*, (II of فوض) Recommending, enjoining, committing, resigning, confiding, referring to another. Marrying a wife without a fortune.

A تفويف *tafwīf*, (II of فوف) Marking with white spots.

A تفويق *tafwīk*, (II of فوق) Making a notch (to an arrow). Allowing (a camel's colt) to suck at intervals.

A تفويم *tafwīm*, (II of فوم not in use) Baking wheaten bread.

P تفه *tafah*, Hatred, malevolence. A fog, a mist. A cloud. *T'ufah*, A button. A volume, a bundle of papers.

A تفه *tafah* (from تفهة), Being little, mean, vile, filthy, contemptible. Being insipid (meat). *T'afih*, Foolish. *Tufah* or *tuffah*, An animal of the lynx-kind. See تفهة *tuffat*.

A تفهّر *tafahhur*, (v of فهر) Being ample. Being wealthy.

A تفهّق *tafahhuk*, (v of فهق) Spreading or extending wide. Being abundant, diffusive.

A تفهّم *tafahhum*, (v of فهم) Understanding, perceiving.

A تفهير *tafhīr*, (II of فهر) Being fatigued, breathing hard.

A تفهيم *tafhīm*, (II of فهم) Giving to understand. Teaching, instructing. Understanding.

A تفهية *tafhīh*, (II of فهه) (God) making speechless, visiting with an impediment of speech. Weakening, debilitating.

P تفيدن *tafīdan*, To crack, or chap (as the lips). To scrape (money) together. To sit in the sun, to expose to the fire or sun.

P تفيرا *tufayrā* (or تفيراك *tufayrāk*), A white crumbling stone.

A تفيّظ *tafayyuz*, (v of فيظ) Breathing forth the soul.

A تفيّل *tafayyul*, (v of فيل) Being weak or wandering in the mind, erring in opinion or conjecture.

P تفين *tafīn* (or تفينه *tafīnah*), A spider's web.

A تفيّو *tafayyu-a*, (v of فيأ) Doing any thing, sitting, in the shade. Turning itself, being turned (a shadow).

P تفيه *tafyah* or *tafīyah*, Eaves for throwing off the rain.

A تفيهر *tafayhur*, (II of فيهر Q) Being fatigued, breathing hard (a man or horse). Abounding in riches.

A تفيهق *tafayhuk*, (II of فيهق Q) Being very emulous to excel. Being talkative, diffusive in speech or prayer. Being eloquent.

A تفيّئة *tafyi-at*, (II of فاء) Casting a shadow. At the heels of.

A تفييد *tafyīd*, (II of فيد) Drawing an ill omen from the note of the owl.

A تفييل *tafyīl*, (II of فيل) Accusing one of imprudence or weakness of opinion. Rendering imprudent.

A تفئيم *taf-īm*, (II of فأم) Enlarging (a camel's saddle).

A تق *taki*, (imp. of وقي *waka'*) Take care! dread! avoid!

A تقابل *takābul*, (VI of قبل) Encountering, standing face to face, looking at one another. Counterbalancing. Mutual opposition. بعد تقابل الفريقين After the meeting of both armies.

A تقاة *tukāt*, Abstinence, piety, religion. The fear of God.

A تقاتق *takātik*, Swift, rapid.

A تقاتل *takātul*, (VI of قتل) Fighting, slaying one another.

A تقادع *takādu'*, (VI of قدع) Piercing one another with spears in battle. Treading close one upon another in pursuit of any thing. Throwing one's self into. Dying one after another.

A تقادم *takādim*, (pl. of تقدمة *takdimat*) Presents.

A تقادم *takādum*, (VI of قدم) Being ancient, antique, old. Preceding, going before. Fronting each other. (in law) Such a distance of time as suffices to prevent punishment.

A تقادير *takādīr*, (pl. of تقدير *takdīr*) The fates, divine decrees.

A تقاذف *takāzuf*, (VI of قذف) Throwing stones at one another. Mutual abuse.

A تقارّ *takārr*, (VI of قر *karra*) Fixing, agreeing amongst themselves. Standing firm. Being established in any place.

A تقارب *takārub*, (VI of قرب) Approaching one another. Being near. (in versification) Name of a measure.

A تقارش *takārush*, (VI of قرش) Mixing in battle. Striking with spears. Being pure, abstaining from evil.

A تقارض *takāruz*, (VI of قرض) Retaliating (either good or bad). Partaking mutually. Looking at one another askance.

A تقارظ *takāruz*, (VI of قرظ) Praising one another.

A تقارع *takāru'*, (VI of قرع) Casting lots.

A تقارن *takārun*, (VI of قرن) Associating. Following.

A تقارير *takārīr*, (pl. of تقرير *takrīr*) Recitals.

A تقازح *takāzīh*, Seasoning for victuals.

A تقاسم *takāsum*, (VI of قسم) Dividing, sharing among one another. Swearing to each other.

A تقاص *takāss*, (VI of قص *kassa*) Retaliating upon one another. Equalling numbers (in calculation).

A تقاصر *takāsur*, (VI of قصر) Pretending to be short. Being unequal to the performance of any thing.

A تقاصف *takāsuf*, (VI of قصف) Being dashed to pieces (a ship).

A تقاصي *takāsī*, (VI of قصو) Being broken off (a rock).

A تقاصير *takāsīr*, (pl. of تقصار *tiksār*) Collars, short and close.

A تقاضا *takāzā* (for تقاضي *takāzī*), Dunning, exacting. A demand. Exaction by means of a suit at law. Urgency, importunity. تقاضاي سن *takāzā-i sinn*, The customs or habits of different ages, as of childhood, youth, manhood, &c. تقاضاي شديد *takāzā-i shadīd*, Inexorable dunning. P تقاضا كردن To exact.

A تقاضي *takāzī*, (VI of قضي) Forcing, compelling, urging, exacting. Receiving (a debt). Exigence, necessity.

A تقاطر *takātur*, (VI of قطر) Distilling drop by drop. Raining. Arriving in bands, following one another.

A تقاطع *takātuʿ*, (VI of قطع) Being disunited, alienated (friendship). Deserting or neglecting relations.

A تقاعد *takāʿud*, (VI of قعد) Abstaining, desisting. Superseding or delaying. Not foregoing one's claims (upon another).

A تقاعس *takāʿus*, (VI of قعس) Waiting, expecting. Delaying, retarding. Receding, hanging back. Being refractory.

A تقافس *takāfus*, (VI of قفس) Lugging each other's hair.

A تقافط *takāfut*, (VI of قفط) Assisting each other to emerate (applied especially to animals which part the hoof).

A تقال *takāll*, (VI of قل *kalla*) Considering as small or trifling.

A تقاليب *takālīb*, (pl. of تقليب *taklīb*) Changes, revolutions. P تقاليب چرخ *takālīb-i charkh*, The revolutions of the heavens. The vicissitudes of fortune.

A تقامر *takāmur*, (VI of قمر) Playing at dice or other games of chance. Wagering, betting.

A تقاوة *takāwat* (from تقي), Piety, abstinence, continence.

A تقاول *takāwul*, (VI of قول) Conversing together.

A تقاوم *takāwum*, (VI of قوم) Rising one against another, getting up to fight. Opposing an enemy.

A تقاوه *takāwuh*, (VI of قوه) Mutual shouting.

A تقاوي *takāwī*, (VI of قوي) Strengthening one another. Vying, contending with, outbidding one another, every one for himself. Money advanced to tenants to pay for seed.

P تقاويم *takāwīm*, The place of the planets. (Castellus.)

A تقاويم *takāwīm*, (pl. of تقويم *takwīm*), Almanacks.

A تقايل *takāyul*, (VI of قيل) Dissolving a contract, releasing each other from an agreement.

A تقبب *takabbub*, (V of قب *kabba*) Entering a vault.

A تقبح *takabbuh*, (V of قبح) Considering ugly.

A تقبض *takabbuz*, (V of قبض) Being collected, contracted, wrinkled. Being costive. Drawing one's self together. Being frightened. Containing or restraining one's self. Leaping upon.

A تقبل *takabbul*, (V of قبل) Receiving favourably, admitting.

A تقبي *takabbī*, (V of قبي) Putting on a short tunic open before, called قبا *kabā*. Resembling tripe.

A تقبيب *takbīb*, (II of قب *kabba*) Making an arch or cupola.

A تقبية *takbiyat*, (II of قبي) Adjusting, adapting, preparing. Making the garment (or tunica virilis) called قبا *kabā*.

A تقبيح *takbīh*, (II of قبح) Treating with abusive language. Exposing a foul deed. Reproof, reproach.

A تقبير *takbīr*, (II of قبر) Burying. Causing to bury.

A تقبيض *takbīz*, (II of قبض) Collecting in a heap. Desiring one to take, or catch with the hand. Giving away (money).

A تقبيل *takbīl*, (II of قبل) Kissing. A kiss. P تقبيل دست *takbīl-i dast*, Kissing of hands.

A تقتاق *taktāk*, Swift, rapid.

A تقتال *taktāl* (from قتل), Killing. Slaughter, murder.

A تقتر *takattur*, (V of قتر) Preparing for battle. Retiring, remaining behind. Being angry, enraged. Breathing hard. Circumventing by fraud. (for تقطر *takattur*), Dropping, distilling, being ready to drop. Throwing one's self from a precipice.

A تقتقة *taktakat*, A hard trot, an uneasy motion.

A تقتل *takattul*, (V of قتل) Accommodating one's self to others, behaving modestly and attentively. Walking with a graceful elegant air (a woman).

A تقتيت *taktīt*, (II of قت *katta*) Publishing and censuring the opinions of others. Perfuming (by boiling) unguents.

A تقتيد *taktīd*, The cutting of the shrub goat's thorn.

A تقتير *taktīr*, (II of قتر) Sparing expense, keeping domestics at short allowance. Sending forth a flavour (meat when roasting). Putting a piece of meat in a hole, to allure wild beasts.

A تقتيل *taktīl*, (II of قتل) Killing numbers. Slaughter.

A تقحز *takahhuz*, (V of قحز) Speaking rudely, harshly.

A تقحزم *takahzum*, (II of قحزم Q) Sticking (to business).

A تقحزن *takahzun*, (II of قحزن Q) Falling down when struck, being levelled with the ground.

A تقحل *takahhul*, (V of قحل) Having withered flesh upon the bones (an old man). Being old and full of years.

A تقحلز *takahluz*, (II of قحلز Q) Being thrown down.

A تقحم *takahhum*, (V of قحم) Falling suddenly into or upon (any thing). Rushing violently. Behaving anxiously or importunately in any matter. Depreciating any thing. Meeting with a scarce, barren season. Throwing his rider (a horse).

A تقحيب *tak-hīb*, (II of قحب) Coughing.

A تقحية *tak-hiyat*, (II of قحي not in use) Spitting out rheum.

A تقحيز *tak-hīz*, (II of قحز) Striking with a stick; making the (person) so struck to jump or spring. Using harsh (language).

A تقحيم *tak-hīm*, (II of قحم) Precipitating, thrusting one thing into another. Throwing his rider on his face (a horse).

A تقدة *tikdat*, (تقدة *takdah* or *tikdah*) Coriander-seed.

A تقدد *takaddud*, (V of قد *kadda*) Being split. Being divided and dispersed (people). Being dry or dried.

A تقدر *takaddur*, (V of قدر) Being pre-ordained, predestined. Being measured, proportioned. Possessing intrinsically the power of another given object; being equal (one thing to another).

A تقدس *takaddasa*, (3d pers. pret. of قدس in the fifth conjug. used optatively) May he be sanctified! تقدس و تعالي *takaddasa wa taʿālā'*, May (God) be sanctified and exalted!

A تقدس *takaddus*, (V of قدس) Being pure, holy. Being purified. Making one's self clean. Sanctifying one's self.

A تقدم *takaddum*, (V of قدم) Being sent before. Being prefixed, preferred, promoted, prefaced. Being proposed, offered. Commanding, giving a charge. Exceeding in boldness or strength of mind. Projecting beyond, jutting out. Approaching, drawing near. Standing before. Precedence, pre-excellence, preference, priority. A satrap, one high in authority.

A تقدمات *takaddumāt*, (pl. of تقدم *takaddum*) Premises.

A تقدمة *takdimat*, The proposition of a syllogism. A government, a lieutenancy. The final adjustment of an account.

A تقدمية *takdumīyat*, A going before. Precedence. *Takdumīyat*, Men or things going before.

A تقدي *takaddī*, (v of قدو) Following the steps. Imitating.

A تقديح *takdīh*, (II of قدح) Making (a horse) slim or gaunt. Sinking in its socket (the eye).

A تقديد *takdīd*, (II of قد *kadda*) Drying in the air or smoaking (flesh cut into oblong pieces for future use). Cutting or tearing (a garment) the long way.

A تقدير *takdīr*, (II of قدر) Measuring; fixing, pre-ordaining, decreeing. Disposing in order, arranging. Rendering possible. Estimating. Predestination, inevitable decree, fixed fate.

A تقديرات *takdīrāt*, (pl. of تقدير *takdīr*) Decrees. تقديرات الهيه *takdīrāt-i ilahīyah*, The divine decrees.

A تقديري *takdīrīy*, Having the efficacy without the sensible or material part; real, virtual.

A تقديس *takdīs*, (II of قدس) Purifying, sanctifying, consecrating. Pronouncing a benediction. Sanctity. Magnifying.

A تقديم *takdīm*, (II of قدم) Giving precedence; desiring to go before, or take the chief place; preferring, promoting. Proposing, offering, holding out. Causing to appear, or stand before. Sending forward. Setting over. Doing before. Swearing. Prefixing. Priority.

A تقذح *takazzuh*, (V of قذح) Charging with villainy.

A تقذر *takazzur*, (V of قذر) Abhorring, detesting, considering as sordid or filthy. Being dirty, squalid. Dirtying.

A تقذع *takazzu-ع*, (V of قذع) Preparing (mischief) for any one.

A تقذقذ *takazkuz*, (II of قذقذ Q) Ascending a mountain. Falling into a well, and perishing. Following one's own inclination.

A تقذية *takziyat*, (II of قذي) Taking a mote out of the eye.

A تقذير *takzīr*, (II of قذر) Soiling (a garment).

A تقذيع *takzī-ع*, (II of قذع) Dirtying (a garment).

A تقذيف *takzīf*, (II of قذف) Throwing (stones at another).

A تقر *takir*, Herbs, roots, spiceries, and other seasonings.

A تقرار *takrār*, Stability. A firm constitution. Firmness.

A تقرب *takarrub*, (V of قرب) Seeking admittance, striving to draw near. Hoping to render (the Deity) propitious by sacrifices. Propinquity, nearness. Access, union (with God). P تقرب كردن كسب *kasb-i takarrub kardan*, To gain admission, to get the ear (of a great man), to procure favour.

A تقرة *takirat*, Caraway.

A تقرة *takirrat*, (from قر *karra*) Remaining still. Stability.

A تقرح *takarruh*, (V of قرح) Being corroded with ulcers.

A تقرد *tikrid*, Spiceries, seasoning. Caraways.

P تقردة *tikirdah*, A kind of medicine. Caraways.

A تقرر *takarrur*, (V of قر *karra*) Being made fast, established. Being imposed (taxes). Staling on his legs (a camel). Growing fat on dry grass (a camel). Confirmation. Approbation.

A تقرش *takarrush*, (V of قرش) Being collected. Gaining.

A تقرضم *takarzum*, (II of قرضم Q) Taking (every thing).

A تقرط *takarrut*, (V of قرط) Being adorned with ear-rings.

A تقرع *takarru-ع*, (V of قرع) Being turned, converted.

A تقرعف *takarعuf*, (II of قرعف Q) Drawing one's self together.

A تقرف *takarruf*, (V of قرف) Being unbarked (a tree). Being laid bare (a wound or sore).

A تقرفص *takarfus*, (II of قرفص Q) Wrapping (herself) up in her garments (an old woman).

A تقرفع *takarfu-ع*, (II of قرفع Q) Drawing one's self together.

A تقرم *takarrum*, (V of قرم) Eating gently (as an infant), nibbling the herbage (as a young camel).

A تقرؤ *takarru-a*, (V of قرأ) Reading the scriptures.

P تقرة *takirah*, Caraway-seeds.

A تقري *takarrī*, (V of قري) Following the stream.

A تقريب *takrīb*, (II of قرب) Giving access, causing to approach. Offering a victim (to God). Sheathing (a sword). Galloping (a horse). Nearness. Handcuffing, fettering. Occasion, conjuncture. Appearance, probability. Pretence, motive. An offering, a sacrifice. Recommendation, mention.

A تقريباً *takrīban*, (P تقريبانه *takrībānah*), Near to, about.

A تقريبي *takrībīy*, Conjectural, probable.

A تقريد *takrīd*, (II of قرد) Being silent (especially from any impediment). Curing (cattle) of the tike. Soothing, cajoling, amusing, deceiving. Despising, undervaluing. Depressing. Humbling one's self. Throwing away as worthless.

A تقرير *takrīr*, (II of قر *karra*) Giving stability. Setting at rest. Strengthening, confirming. Constituting, appointing. Imposing (a tribute). Forcing to confess. Extorting the truth by torture. Proving. Relating, explaining. A narrative, relation, recital, account, detail. Pleasure, delight.

A تقريس *takrīs*, (II of قرس) Congealing. Cooling.

A تقريش *takrīsh*, (II of قرش) Acquiring. Irritating.

A تقريص *takrīs*, (II of قرص) Washing, or squeezing with the tips of the fingers. Making up (paste) into balls.

A تقريض *takrīz*, (II of قرض) Praising (a companion), exalting with praise. Censuring.

A تقريط *takrīt*, (II of قرط) Putting in ear-rings. Bridling (a horse). Cutting (scallions) to season a pot. Snuffing a candle. Giving little.

A تقريظ *takrīz*, (II of قرظ) Praising the living.

A تقريع *takrī-ع*, (II of قرع) Reproaching, reviling, reproving, chiding. Striking or breaking the head. Curing a camel's colt of pustules called قرع *kara-ع*.

A تقرين *takrīn*, (II of قرن) Associating one with another, accompanying. Joining together many captives with one chain.

A تقزح *takazzuh*, (V of قزح) Spreading into many branches.

A تقزز *takazzuz*, (V of قز *kazza*) Hating impurity.

A تقزع *takazzu-ع*, (V of قزع) Being trained for running (a horse).

A تقزية *takziyat*, (II of قزي) Throwing down, and killing.

A تقزيح *takzīh*, (II of قزح) Seasoning (a pot) with herbs. Decorating (a story).

A تقزيع *takzīʿ*, (II of قزع) Making (a horse) gallop or leap. Shaving (the head, but leaving some places hairy). Teazing or vexing (a man) about any particular business which he dislikes. Applying anxiously to any thing. Sending (an ambassador or messenger). Running with vehemence.

A تقسس *takassus*, (V of قس *kassa*) Listening, hearing.

A تقسط *takassut*, (V of قسط) Distributing equally.

A تقسقس *takaskus*, (II of قسقس Q) Listening.

A تقسم *takassum*, (V of قسم) Dividing, separating. Scattering. Being divided, scattered, dissipated.

A تقسيس *taksīs*, (II of قس *kassa*) Feeding (camels) well.

A تقسيط *taksīt*, (II of قسط) Dividing.

A تقسيم *taksīm*, (II of قسم) Distributing, dividing, scattering. Giving to be divided. Division in arithmetic. تقسيم جمع *taksīm-i jamʿ*, An assessment of land. A rent-roll. P تقسيم نمودن *taksīm namūdan*, To distribute, to allot.

A تقسيمة *taksīmat*, An oath. A handsome woman.

A تقسيمي *taksīmī*, An assesment of taxes divided in lots.

A تقشر *takashshur*, (V of قشر) Being peeled, unbarked.

A تقشط *takashshut*, (V of قشط) Being serene (the sky).

A تقشع *takashshuʿ*, (V of قشع) Being dispelled, separated.

A تقشف *takashshuf*, (V of قشف) Living poorly. Being scantily fed and coarsely clothed. Becoming dry.

A تقشقش *takashkush*, (II of قشقش Q) Being healed (skin).

A تقشيب *takshīb*, (II of قشب) Corrupting. Injuring, molesting. Affecting one (the poisonous smell of any thing).

A تقشية *takshiyat*, (II of قشو) Unbarking or chipping (wood). Rubbing (the face). Preventing, hindering (one from business).

A تقشير *takshīr*, (II of قشر) Peeling, excoriating.

A تقشيش *takshīsh*, (II of قش *kashsha*) Collecting. Eating (upon every occasion).

A تقصار *tiksār*, A collar, or necklace (short and close).

A تقصد *takassud*, (V of قصد) Being broken in pieces (a spear). Being killed. Dying (a dog).

A تقصص *takassus*, (V of قص *kassa*) Following (the steps of another). Preserving in memory (the speech of another).

A تقصع *takassuʿ*, (V of قصع) Being full of matter (a sore).

A تقصف *takassuf*, (V of قصف) Being broken, dashed, bruised.

A تقصل *takassul*, (V of قصل) Being cut, divided.

A تقصم *takassum*, (V of قصم) Being broken, torn asunder.

A تقصور *takaswur*, (II of قصور Q) Being short, defective.

A تقصي *takassī*, (V of قصي) Employing every effort. Being carried very far in an argument.

A تقصيب *taksīb*, (II of قصب) Putting forth blades (corn).

A تقصية *taksiyat*, (II of قصي) Cutting the nails; also the tips of the ears. Cutting off the extreme parts of any thing.

A تقصيد *taksīd*, (II of قصد) Breaking or splitting (wood).

A تقصير *taksīr*, (II of قصر) Subsiding (as anger, or grief). Being deficient, unequal to. Desisting from what one cannot perform. Doing less than one ought. Falling short of the mark (an arrow). Proceeding slowly. Abridging. Cutting (hair). Shortening prayers (by performing two, instead of four, inclinations). Bleaching (a garment). Marking (a camel) on the neck. Rendering weak. Defect, failure. Abbreviation, abridgement. Error, fault.

A تقصيرات *taksīrāt*, (pl. of تقصير *taksīr*) Errors, failings.

P تقصيروار *taksīr-wār*, Faulty, criminal, blameable.

A تقصيص *taksīs*, (II of قص *kassa*) Plastering with mortar.

A تقصيع *taksīʿ*, (II of قصع) Quenching (thirst with water). Keeping close at home. Appearing above ground (wheat).

A تقضب *takazzub*, (V of قضب) Being cut, lopped, pruned (a vine). Sending forth rays (the sun).

A تقضض *takazzuz*, (V of قض *kazza*) Sousing on prey (a hawk).

A تقضع *takazzuʿ*, (V of قضع) Being cut, separated, divided.

A تقضي *takazzī*, (V of قضي) Going away, vanishing. Escaping (from danger). Sousing upon prey (a hawk). Being ended.

A تقضيب *takzīb*, (II of قضب) Lopping off the branches (of a tree). Pruning (a vine). Darting forth rays (the sun).

A تقضية *takziyat*, (II of قضي) Performing, absolving, finishing, consummating, executing. Paying a debt. Creating. Constituting a judge. (God) sending calamity among men.

A تقطر *takattur*, (V of قطر) Dropping, being ready to drop or distil. Preparing for battle. Throwing one's self from a height. Perfuming herself (a woman). Retiring, remaining behind.

A تقطع *takattuʿ*, (V of قطع) Being cut into several parts. Being dissolved. Dying. Being diluted (as wine). Dividing (departments of business among one another.) Wanting rain.

A تقطي *takattī*, (V of قطو) Being slow. Turning away (the face). Being drawn up very gently from the well (a bucket).

A تقطيب *taktīb*, (II of قطب) Looking austere. Mixing (wine).

A تقطير *taktīr*, (II of قطر) Distilling, coming out drop by drop. Causing to drop. Piercing with a spear, and levelling with the ground. Perfuming (a garment) with the wood of aloes. Tying camels in a string. Distillation. A strangury. A gonorrhœa.

A تقطيع *taktīʿ*, (II of قطع) Cutting in several pieces, hashing, mincing. Dissecting. (In prosody) Scanning. Dividing people into various classes. Amputating (the hand). Breaking off all intercourse with one's relations. Diluting (wine with water). Dissolving. Leaving another behind (a horse in a race). The cesura, or pause in verse. The stature of man. The gripes.

A تقطيف *taktīf*, (II of قطف) Gathering grapes. Scratching.

A تقطين *taktīn*, (II of قطن) Putting forth shoots (a vine).

A تقع *takaʿ*, Hunger. تقع تقع *takaʿun takiʿun*, Hunger of the keenest kind, starvation.

A تقعد *takaʿʿud*, (V of قعد) Delaying (business). Preventing, hindering. Being unable, or unwilling, to do any thing.

A تقعر *takaʿʿur*, (V of قعر) Being deep (well or ditch). Penetrating to the bottom. Being carried far (in a speech).

A تقعف *takaʿʿuf*, (V of قعف) Being moved (from its place).

A تقعفز *takaʿfuz*, (II of قعفز Q) Leaving, abandoning.

A تقعقع *takaʿkuʿ*, (II of قعقع q) Being removed (with noise).

A تقعوس *takaʿwus*, (II of قعوس q) Becoming decrepit (an old man).

A تقعيب *takʿīb*, (II of قعب) Making deep. Being carried far (in an argument). Mouthing (a speech).

A تقعيث *takʿīs*, (II of قعث) Pulling up by the roots.

A تقعيد *takʿīd*, (II of قعد) Attending, serving, waiting upon. Being sufficient in point of gain or advantage.

A تقعير *takʿīr*, (II of قعر) Making deep. Being carried on (in a speech). Moving the mouth much when speaking.

A تقعيط *takʿīt*, (II of قعط) Being obscene in conversation. A straitening. Force, compulsion.

A تقفر *takaffur*, (V of قفر) Following (the steps). Imitating.

A تقفز *takaffuz*, (V of قفز) Drawing on a glove. Tinging the (hands or feet) with cypress or privet.

A تقفس *takaffus*, (V of قفس) Leaping, hopping, skipping.

A تقفع *takaffuʿ*, (V of قفع) Being contracted, wrinkled.

A تقفقف *takafkuf*, (II of قفقف q) Trembling (especially with cold), chattering (the teeth). Withering (as a plant).

A تقفل *takafful*, (V of قفل) Bolting or locking a door. Being bolted, locked. Following with the eye. Assembling (to do business). Causing to come off a journey. Drying (the skin).

A تقفي *takaffī*, (V of قفو) Imitating, following the steps.

A تقفية *takfiyat*, (II of قفو) Ordering to follow.

A تقفير *takfīr*, (II of قفر) Collecting, heaping together (earth). Leaping upon. Being without sauce (meat).

A تقفيل *takfīl*, (II of قفل) Locking (doors).

A تقفين *takfīn*, (II of قفن) Decapitating.

A تقلب *takallub*, (V of قلب) Being converted, inverted. Being expert in business. Conversion, revolution, transmutation, change. Success in trade. Trade. Conversation.

A تقلبات *takallubāt*, (pl. of تقلب *takallub*) Changes, turns.

P تقلبات گردون *takallubāt-i gardūn*, The revolutions of the world.

A تقلبة *taklibat*, The revolution of time.

A تقلد *takallud*, (V of قلد) Being twisted or involved (one thing in another). Being adorned with a necklace (a woman), with a collar (an animal). Being preferred to, or confirmed in, an office. Receiving an investiture. Putting a sword-belt round the neck, or over the shoulder. Putting on (a necklace).

A تقلز *takalluz*, (V of قلز) Frisking (the mountain goat).

A تقلس *takallus*, (V of قلس) Putting on (a cap).

A تقلسي *takalsī*, (II of قلسي q) Putting on a cap or coif.

A تقلص *takallus*, (V of قلص) Contracting, shrinking (a shadow, or clothes in washing). Being shrivelled (the lips).

A تقلع *takallu*ʿ, (V of قلع) Being torn up. Hindering.

A تقلق *takalluk*, (V of قلق) Being disturbed.

A تقلق *tiklik*, Name of an aquatic bird.

A تقلقل *takalkul*, (II of قلقل q) Being moved, shaken.

A تقلنس *takalnus*, (II of قلنس q) Putting on a cap or coif.

P تقلي *tuklī*, A lamb six months old.

A تقليب *taklīb*, (II of قلب) Revolving, inverting, turning upside down. Rolling, tumbling, throwing off. Transacting business. Examining accurately. Stripping naked. Conversion.

A تقليح *taklīh*, (II of قلح) Waxing strong (a plant). Cleaning the teeth.

taklīkh, (II of قلخ) Striking a blow. Thriving (a plant).

A تقليد *taklīd*, (II of قلد) Twisting. Putting on a collar or necklace. Adorning (a woman's neck) with a chain. Putting a wreath round the neck of a victim destined to be slain at Mecca. Investing with authority. Imitation, representation, a counterfeiting. اهل تقليد *ahl-i taklīd*, A mimic, comedian, buffoon.

P تقليد كردن *taklīd kardan*, To represent, to counterfeit, to feign; to imitate the voice, manner, or hand of another.

A تقليدي *taklīdī*, Imitated, forged, false, counterfeit.

A تقليز *taklīz*, (II of قلز) Causing any one to empty a cup. Fixing its tail in the ground (a locust) when depositing its eggs.

A تقليس *taklīs*, (II of قلس) Beating a kind of Arabian drum, called دف *daff*, and meeting or going before kings and other great men, with that and other musical instruments, on triumphant and other public occasions.

A تقليص *taklīs*, (II of قلص) Drawing one's self together. Tucking up (a garment). Being tucked up (a garment).

A تقليع *taklīʿ*, (II of قلع) Removing, splitting, tearing up.

A تقليف *taklīf*, (II of قلف) Tapping (a barrel or the like).

A تقليل *taklīl*, (II of قل *kalla*) Diminishing, causing to look less. Reduction.

A تقليم *taklīm*, (II of قلم) Paring (the nails).

A تقمح *takammuh*, (V of قمح) Raising the head when refusing to drink (a camel).

A تقمر *takammur*, (V of قمر) Gaining at dice. Visiting one by moon-light. Prowling forth at that time (a lion in quest of prey). Making a blaze at night, in order to catch deer or birds, by dazzling their eyes. Stealing upon a woman unawares.

A تقمص *takammus*, (V of قمص) Putting on a shirt or shift. Cantering, galloping (a horse).

A تقمع *takammuʿ*, (V of قمع) Taking the best part (of any thing). Shaking the head to drive away the flies (an ass).

A تقمقم *takamkum*, (II of قمقم q) Being on the top of any thing. Being plunged under water.

A تقمم *takammum*, (V of قم *kamma*) Ascending to the highest part, and there standing or reclining. Copulating (beasts). Searching, examining things swept together.

A تقمن *takammun*, (V of قمن not in use) Endeavouring (to accommodate one's self to the humour of another).

A تقموء *takammu-a*, (V of قمأ) Collecting, scraping together. Taking the best part of any thing.

A تقمه *takammuh*, (V of قمه) Wandering no one knows where.

A تقمير *takmīr*, A change of the moon.

A تقميش *takmīsh*, (II of قمش) Separating or raking together (small things). Eating (any thing however bad).

A تقميص *takmīṣ*, (II of قمص) Putting on a shirt.

A تقميط *takmīṭ*, (II of قمط) Binding the hands and feet (of a captive), or the four feet (of a sheep). Swaddling (an infant). Joining (camels) in a string.

A تقميع *takmīʿ*, (II of قمع) Taking the stalk (from a date).

A تقن *tikn*, Nature. Skilful (man). Clay or soil at the bottom of rivers, wells, or ditches. ابن تقن Name of a famous darter.

A تقنب *takannub*, (V of قنب) Setting (as the sun).

A تقنسر *takansur*, (II of قنسر Q) Growing old.

A تقنص *takannus*, (V of قنص) Hunting.

A تقنع *takannuʿ*, (V of قنع) Putting on a coif or cap.

A تقنفذ *takanfuz*, (II of قنفذ Q) Striking (with a staff).

A تقنيب *taknīb*, (II of قنب) Putting forth the ear (corn). Being thirty or forty in number (a troop of horse).

A تقنئة *takni-at*, (II of قنأ) Tinging with a very red colour. Dyeing (the beard) black.

A تقنية *takniyat*, (II of قني) Keeping (a girl) at home that she may not romp with the boys.

A تقنيح *taknīh*, (II of قنح) Fitting a long crooked key to the lock of a door.

A تقنيط *taknīt*, (II of قنط) Driving to desperation.

A تقنيع *taknīʿ*, (II of قنع) Making contented. Enjoining contentment. Putting on a head-dress. Wrapping a whip round the head. Hiding his head under his plumage (a cock).

A تقنيف *taknīf*, (II of قنف) Cutting in pieces with a sword.

A تقوا *takwā* (for تقوي *takwa'*), Piety. The fear of God.

A تقوب *takawwub*, (V of قوب) Being excoriated, unbarked. Being broken, torn, or pulled up. Being broken (an egg).

A تقوت *takawwut*, (V of قوت) Being nourished, supported.

A تقوح *takawwuh*, (V of قوح) Suppurating (a wound).

A تقور *takawwur*, (V of قور) Twisting, coiling (as a serpent). Being elapsed (the best part of the night).

A تقوس *takawwus*, (V of قوس) Being crooked, curved. Arming one's self with a bow.

A تقوض *takawwuz*, (V of قوض) Being disjointed, demolished, fallen to pieces. Going and coming.

A تقوع *Takwuʿ*, (HEB. תקוע) Tekoa.

A تقوع *takawwuʿ*, (V of قوع) Inclining to one side. Walking as if treading upon thorns. Climbing (a tree as the chameleon).

A تقوعس *takawʿus*, (II of قوعس Q) Becoming decrepit (old man). Falling in ruins (a house).

A تقوف *takawwuf*, (V of قوف) Checking one when speaking, desiring him to say this or that.

A تقول *takawwul*, (V of قول) Telling a lie of another.

A تقولة *tikwalat*, Loquacious, talkative.

A تقوم *takawwum*, (V of قوم) Becoming constituted, confirmed, straightened, rectified, directed.

A تقوي *takwa'*, The fear of God, piety. Abstinence. اهل تقوي *ahl-i takwa'*, One who fears God; pious, devout.

A تقوي *takawwī*, (V of قوي) Becoming powerful, strong, courageous. Being corroborated, strengthened. Raining. Assistance (particularly to tenants by advances, or remission of rent).

A تقويب *takwīb*, (II of قوب) Digging. Breaking, crushing (as a bird her egg). Tearing up, eradicating.

A تقوية *takwiyat*, (II of قوي) Corroborating, strengthening. Re-enforcing. Aid. Confidence, reliance, trust. P تقويت تقويت دين كردن *takwiyat-i dīn kardan*, To propagate religion. تقويت قلب كردن *takwiyat-i kalb kardan*, To comfort the heart.

A تقويد *takwīd*, (II of قود) Leading (many horses). Guidance.

A تقوير *takwīr*, (II of قور) Falling from the middle.

A تقويس *takwīs*, (II of قوس) Bending like a bow. Becoming crooked, decrepit (old men).

A تقويض *takwīz*, (II of قوض) Demolishing a structure, but not utterly destroying it. Substituting (one thing) for another.

A تقويل *takwīl*, (II of قول) Reporting that another said so and so (generally falsely).

A تقويم *takwīm*, (II of قوم) Making straight. Setting in order, fixing, adjusting. Correcting. Guiding. Putting a price upon. An ephemeris, a calendar, an almanack. علي احسن تقويم *ʿalā' aḥsana takwīmin*, In the most perfect symmetry.

A تقوية *takwīh*, (II of قوه not in use) Calling. Making a clamour. Driving (wild beasts) into any place (as a net).

P تقه *tukah*, A button, a buckle, a clasp.

A تقهقر *takahkur*, (II of قهقر Q) Retiring back.

A تقهل *takahhul*, (V of قهل) Drying, withering (the skin). Having dry and withered flesh upon the bones (an old man). Being poor and miserable. Speaking in a shrill feeble tone of voice. Walking or proceeding slowly. Being ungrateful. Being inhuman. Using one shamefully, ungratefully in word or action. Complaining without cause.

A تقهوس *tak-hūs*, Celerity. A trembling, tottering gait.

A تقهير *tak-hīr*, (II of قهر) Conquering, taming, subduing.

A تقي *takī*, (fem. imperative), Fear thou (woman). *Tuka'*, Piety, the fear of God. Abstinence. اصحاب تقي *aṣ-ḥāb-i tuka'*, Endowed with piety. *Takīy*, Pious, fearing God.

A تقية *takīyat*, Fear, caution. Piety.

A تقيح *takayyuh*, (V of قيح) Becoming purulent (wound).

A تقيد *takayyud*, (V of قيد) Giving attention, dedicating one's endeavours to gain any point. Superintending, having the oversight of. Attention, diligence, application, assiduity.

A تقيس *takayyus*, (V of قيس) Resembling, or adhering to, the Arabian tribe of Kays.

A تقيص *takayyus*, (V of قيص) Braying (a camel). Falling in (a well).

A تقيض *takayyuz*, (V of قيض) Being broken (an egg), demolished (a wall). Resembling (one's father). Being determined, definite.

A تقيظ *takayyuz*, (v of قيظ) Passing the summer (any where).

A تقيل *takayyul*, (v of قيل) Resembling, taking after, one's father. Sleeping at mid-day; also drinking then. Being assembled, met, flowing (water).

A تقين *takayyun*, (v of قين) Being adorned (a bride).

A تقيؤ *takayyu-a*, (v of قيأ) Vomiting. Pretending to vomit. Throwing herself in her husband's way (a woman).

A تقيئة *takyi-at*, (II of قيأ) Causing one to vomit.

A تقييح *takyīh*, (II of قيح) Making purulent (a wound).

A تقييد *takyīd*, (II of قيد) Binding. Fettering, shackling. Pointing a book.

A تقيير *takyīr*, (II of قير) Pitching, tarring (a ship).

A تقييض *takyīz*, (II of قيض) Breaking, demolishing (a house). Determining, defining. Predestinating. Reconciling (one to another). Marking (camels) with a hot stone or iron.

A تقييظ *takyīz*, (II of قيظ) Passing the summer (any where). Sufficing for the summer.

A تقييل *takyīl*, (II of قيل) Giving drink at mid-day.

A تقيين *takyīn*, (II of قين) Adorning, dressing (a bride). Putting a house in order (a servant). Making a camel's saddle.

P تک *tak*, A species of grass growing among wheat. Name of a plant growing in the water, of which in Egypt they make paper, and which in Arabic they call بردي *bardīy*. Depth, profundity. The bottom of a well. The beak of a bird. The point of a sword or the like. Little, small, moderate in quantity. Quiet. One, alone, unique, unparalleled. Uneven. تک جفت *tak juft*, Odds or evens. Only. Provided that. On this pretence; if by this means. تک همان *tak hamān* (or همان تک *hamān tak*), Provided only that. The quick pace of a horse. A heat, a race. Assault, attack, shock, brunt. Striking the dice-box to make the dice fall to the bottom. (Imperative and participle of تکيدن), Run thou. Running. اسب تک *asb-tak*, (Fleet) as a horse. When added to a noun it is a particle of similitude, as ماه تک *māh-tak*, (Beautiful) like the moon. دريا تک *daryā-tak*, (Raging) like the sea. باد تک *bād-tak*, (Rapid) like the wind. تک و پو *tak o pū*, Run and search. A diligent enquiry. تک و پو کردن *tak o pū kardan*, To search or examine carefully. تک و تاز *tak o tāz* (or تک تاز *tak-tāz*), Haste! quick! run! Impetuosity. *Tik*, A mouthful, a morsel. Much. A horse. The fore-part. *Tuk*, The beak of a bird. A small lamp which gives but little light.

*A تکّ *takka*, (fut. يتكّ *yatikku*) He was weak in mind.

A تكا *takkā*, One who reclines much. Any thing upon which others rest, as a table or sofa.

A تكاءد *takā-ud*, (VI of كأد) Being difficult, troublesome.

P تکاب *tak-āb*, A valley through which a stream flows. Uneven grounds, partly under water, and partly dry, partly verdant and partly sterile. A tunnel. Enmity. Name of a country.

A تكابر *takābur*, (VI of كبر) Playing the great man upon one another, behaving superciliously.

P تکاپوي *takā-pūy* or *pōy*, Diligent enquiry. Haste, speed.

A تكأة *tuka-at*, A prop, a support. A walking-stick. A cushion, a pillow. One who reclines much upon his side.

A تكاتب *takātub*, (VI of كتب) Writing to one another.

A تكاتع *takātu*ع, (VI of كتع) Following in succession.

A تكاتم *takātum*, (VI of كتم) Dissembling mutually.

A تكاسح *takāsuh*, (VI of كسح) Fighting (with swords).

A تكاثر *takāsur*, (VI of كثر) Multiplying. Disputing for superiority (in number, affluence, or numerous offspring). Multitude.

A تكاثف *takāsuf*, (VI of كثف) Being compressed. Thickness.

A تكادر *takādur*, (VI of كدر) Fixing the eye stedfastly.

A تكاذب *takāzub*, (VI of كذب) Lying, deceiving each other.

A تكار *takār*, Running. A swift horse.

A تكارم *takārum*, (VI of كرم) Being honourable. Being pure. Disdaining any thing mean.

A تكاري *takārī*, (VI of كرو) Hiring, bargaining for.

A تكاسل *takāsul*, (VI of كسل) Appearing, or affecting to be, slothful. Negligence, indolence, sloth, sluggishness.

A تكاشف *takāshuf*, (VI of كشف) Disclosing each other's faults.

A تكاص *takāss*, (VI of كص *kassa*) Thronging (men).

A تكاظ *takāzz*, (VI of كظ *kazza*) Persecuting one another.

A تكافؤ *takāfu-a*, (VI of كفأ) Answering exactly. Equality.

A تكافي *takāfī*, (VI of كفي) Being equal.

A تكاك *takāk* (from تکّ *takka*), Being weak, silly. Inebriating (wine). Cutting off. Trampling. Drunkenness, folly.

A تكاكرة *takākirat*, (pl. of تكاري *tukkāra*') Generals, leaders.

A تكاكؤ *taka-ku-a*, (II of تأكأ Q) Being weak, cowardly. Retiring from fear. Being collected together.

A تكالب *takālub*, (VI of كلب) Rushing upon one another.

A تكالم *takālum*, (VI of كلم) Revisiting, conversing.

A تكاليب *takālīb* (for تكالب *takālub*), Insult, assault.

A تكاليف *takālīf*, (pl. of تكليف *taklīf*) Impositions, levies, public burthens, taxes. Exactions, extraordinary contributions.

A تكاليم *takālīm*, (pl. of تكليم *taklīm*) Woundings. Wounds.

A تكامل *takāmul*, (VI of كمل) Being entire, perfect, complete.

A تكاوح *takāwuh*, (VI of كوح) Treating one another ill.

A تكاود *takāwud*, (VI of كود) Deceiving one another.

P تكاور *tak-āwar*, Swift, running, driving forward. An ambling horse. A camel. A deep well. تكاور ابلق *tak-āwar-i ablak*, The world. Day and night.

A تكاوس *takāwus*, (VI of كوس) Being compressed. Being firm in flesh (youth). Being thick (herbage). Accumulation.

A تكاول *takāwul*, (VI of كول) Pretending to be short.

A تكاهل *takāhul*, (VI of كهل) Negligence, remissness.

A تكايد *takāyud*, (VI of كيد) Laying snares for one another.

A تكايل *takāyul*, (VI of كيل) Reviling each other.

A تكبب *takabbub*, (V of كب *kabba*) Being heaped together.

A تكبد *takabbud*, (V of كبد) Being in the meridian (the sun). Being in the highest altitude (a star). Becoming thick (milk).

P تكبر *takbar* or *takabbur*, A spider's web.

A تكبّر *takabbur*, (v of كبر) Being proud. Pride, haughtiness, arrogance, loftiness, presumption, ambition, grandeur.

A تكبرانية *takbirāniyat*, The height of glory.

A تكبكب *takabkub*, (II of كبكب q) Rolling one's self up in a garment. Breaking down from disease or leanness (a camel).

P تكبند *tak-band*, A silken or woollen girdle.

A تكبي *takabbī*, (v of كبو) Being perfumed (clothes). Covering (live coals) with ashes.

A تكبيب *takbīb*, (II of كب *kabba*) Broiling steaks. Falling (on the face or knees). Giving attention to (any business).

A تكبية *takbiyat*, (II of كبو) Perfuming (garments). Covering up (live coals) with ashes.

A تكبيد *takbīd*, (II of كبد) Attaining its highest altitude above the horizon (a star).

A تكبير *takbīr*, (II of كبر) Making, calling, or esteeming great. Magnifying God by saying الله اكبر *allah akbar*, God is greatest.

A تكبيل *takbīl*, (II of كبل) Fettering (a captive).

A تكّة *takkat*, (from تكّ *takka*) Being weak in mind. Intoxicating (wine). Cutting. Trampling, bruising under foot. *Tikkat*, Strings for long drawers, or trowsers.

P تكت *tikit* (or تگت *tigit*), Black gum mastich.

P تكتاز *tak-tāz*, Haste, speed, velocity. Be quick!

A تكتب *takattub*, (v of كتب) Being drawn up in troops.

A تكتف *takattuf*, (v of كتف) Walking with high shoulders.

A تكتك *tiktik*, The sound made by any thing breaking or bursting (as the strings of trowsers, &c.).

A تكتكة *taktakat* (from تكتك q), Treading. Breaking.

A تكتل *takattul*, (v of كتل) Going like a dwarf. Devouring.

A تكتيب *taktīb*, (II of كتب) Writing. Teaching or causing to write. Assembling, or drawing up (an army) in divisions. Tying (camels) udders, to prevent their colts from sucking.

A تكتيع *taktīʿ*, (II of كتع) Cutting small, chopping.

A تكتيف *taktīf*, (II of كتف) Hooping (a barrel). Being high in the withers (a horse). Mincing (meat).

A تكتيم *taktīm*, (II of كتم) Concealing, covering, hiding.

A تكسّح *takassuh*, (v of كسح) Being struck (with gravel).

P تكشر *taksar*, A tree bearing fruit. (Castellus.)

A تكثر *takassur*, (v of كثر) Being multiplied. Being enriched.

A تكشم *takassum*, (v of كشم) Stopping short, being astonished. Retiring, withdrawing, lurking.

A تكثيب *taksīb*, Paucity, fewness, smallness of quantity.

A تكثّة *taksi-at*, (II of كثأ) Gathering cream (milk). Throwing up fat or scum (a pot). Growing long, spreading (as plants, the beard, or camels' hair). Eating cream.

A تكشيح *taksīh*, (II of كشح) Uncovering (one's posteriors).

A تكثير *taksīr*, (II of كثر) Multiplying, augmenting, enlarging.

A تكشيع *taksīʿ*, (II of كشع) Having a flux. Gathering cream (milk). Throwing up scum (a pot). Skinning (a wound). Growing long (plants, the beard, camels' hair). Eating cream.

A تكثيف *taksīf*, (II of كثف) Rendering thick, condensing.

A تكحل *takahhul*, (v of كحل) Tinging the eyes (especially with crude antimony, or lead-ore reduced to an impalpable powder). Beginning to look green with young herbage (ground).

A تكحيص *tak-hīs*, (II of كحص) Erasing, defacing (a book).

A تكحيل *tak-hīl*, (II of كحل) Anointing with collyrium.

A تكدح *takadduh*, (v of كدح) Being scratched with the nails.

A تكدر *takaddur*, (v of كدر) Being turbid, impure, dark (colour, or liquor). Being disturbed, afflicted (life). Dregs. Dulness.

A تكدس *takaddus*, (v of كدس) Travelling as if over-loaded and fatigued (a horse, or camel).

A تكدّئة *takdi-at*, (II of كدأ) (Cold) nipping (a plant). Being destroyed by cold, frost-bitten (a plant).

A تكديح *takdīh*, (II of كدح) Scratching violently (the face).

A تكديد *takdīd*, (II of كد *kadda*) Driving away, thrusting, pushing, persecuting with virulence.

A تكدير *takdīr*, (II of كدر) Rendering turbid. Distressing, oppressing. تكدير خاطر *takdīr-i khātir*, Perturbation of mind.

A تكديس *takdīs*, (II of كدس) Putting up (corn) into stacks.

A تكديم *takdīm*, (II of كدم) (A sheep) biting gently without cropping (the herbage).

A تكديه *takdīh*, (II of كده) Scratching, disfiguring (the face). Striking, wounding. Breaking (a stone). Combing the hair.

A تكذب *takazzub*, (v of كذب) Feigning a lie, inventing a poetic fiction. Considering as false.

تكذيب *takzīb*, (II of كذب) Accusing of falsehood, giving the lie. Being vain, foolish, idle, trifling, dilatory; leaving undone what ought to be done. Failing (a camel's milk).

P تكر *takr*, A fruit-tree. (Castellus.)

A تكرار *takrār*, (II of كر *karra*) Repeating, doing repeatedly, again, anew. Repetition. Tautology. Altercation, contention.

P تكرار كردن *takrār kardan*, To repeat. A *Tikrār*, Return.

A تكرب *takarrub*, (v of كرب) Gathering dates called كرابة.

A تكربش *takarbush*, (II of كربش q) Being wrinkled.

A تكرتب *takartub*, (II of كرتب q) Being turned upon.

A تكرثو *takarsu-a*, (II of كرثأ q) Being close and thick (hair).

A تكرج *takarruj*, (v of كرج) Being musty (bread).

A تكردح *takarduh*, (II of كردح q) Rolling. Reeling.

A تكردس *takardus*, (II of كردس q) Being contracted, pressed.

A تكردم *takardum*, (II of كردم q) Running in terror.

A تكرر *takarrur*, (v of كر *karra*) Being repeated, reiterated. Returning oft. Repetition. Perseverance.

A تكرسف *takarsuf*, (II of كرسف q) Being inserted, introduced.

A تكرش *takarrush*, (v of كرش) Drawing up (the face). Assembling, meeting together (men).

A تكرع *takarruʿ*, (v of كرع) Eating sheeps' feet. Washing and purifying before prayer.

A تكرفس *takarfus*, (II of كرفس q) Being contracted, pressed.

A تكرفؤ *takarfu-a*, (II of كرفأ q) Foaming (a boiling pot). Being bushy (the hair).

A تكركر *takarkur*, (II of كركر q) Being driven to and fro in the air. Applying sedulously to business. Flowing back (water).

A تكرم *takarrum*, (V of كرم) Being honoured, magnified, glorified. Being liberal, disdaining every thing base. Pretending to generosity. Honour, glory, nobility, dignity. Liberality.

A تكرمة *takrimat*, A cushion placed for a man to do him honour.

A تكرور *Takrūr*, Name of a city in Egypt.

P تكرونتن *takrūnitan*, (in anc. Pers.) To twist, to distort.

P تكرة *takrah*, The rind, also the stone, of a grape.

A تكرة *takarruh*, (V of كرة) Loathing, detesting.

A تكري *takarrī*, (V of كرو) Sleeping.

A تكري *tukarra'* or *takarra'*, A general, a leader.

A تكريب *takrīb*, (II of كرب) Eating the dates called كرابة *kurābat*. Tying a short rope to the cross-bar (of a bucket).

A تكريت *Tikrīt*, Name of a city in Mesopotamia.

A تكريث *Takrīs*, Name of a city and fortress in Mesopotamia, the birth-place of Salāhu'd dīn (Saladin).

A تكريج *takrīj*, (II of كرج) Becoming mouldy (bread).

A تكرير *takrīr*, (II of كر *karra*) Repeating, reiterating. (Wind) driving (the scattered clouds) into one cluster. Putting on rustic trowsers. Repetition, reply, revisal, renewal. P تكرير خطاب ساختن *takrīr-i khitāb sākhtan*, To revive a discourse. تكرير عهد كردن *takrīr-i ʿahd kardan*, To renew a promise.

A تكريس *takrīs*, (II of كرس not in use) Laying the foundation of a house (with a row of stones). Dedication.

A تكريش *takrīsh*, (II of كرش) Frowning, knitting the brows. Dressing the tripe or paunch of an animal chewing the cud.

A تكريشة *takrīshat*, The stomach of a beast stuffed and dressed.

A تكريم *takrīm*, (II of كرم) Honouring, revering. Behaving generously. Pouring rain (a cloud). Honour, respect, reverence, salutation. A cushion placed for a man to do him honour.

A تكريمات *takrīmāt*, (pl. of تكريم *takrīm*), Reverences.

A تكريه *takrīh*, (II of كرة) Rendering hateful, abominable.

P تكژدان *takaj-dān*, (or تكژدانه *takaj-dānah*), The membrane which envelops the grape-stone. The husk of the grape.

P تكس *takas*, (تكز *takaz*, تكژ *takaj*, *takuj*, or *takii*) Grape-stones and other refuse after pressing the vines.

A تكسب *takassub*, (V of كسب) Gaining. Studying to gain.

P تكسر *taksar*, A vessel (for keeping grapes).

A تكسر *takassur*, (V of كسر) Being broken, spent, debilitated. Carrying (figures in arithmetic).

A تكسس *takassus*, (V of كس *kassa*) Inconvenience, trouble.

P تكسك *takask* (or تكسل *takasl*), A grape-stone or husk.

P تكسل *taksal*, A mint.

A تكسل *takassul*, (V of كسل) Being indolent. Sickness.

A تكسي *takassī*, (V of كسو) Being clothed, invested.

A تكسيب *taksīb*, (II of كسب) Gaining. Causing to gain.

A تكسية *taksiyat*, (II of كسي) Investing with a robe.

A تكسير *taksīr*, (II of كسر) Breaking in pieces. Making and declining (a noun) as a broken plural. Carrying (in arithmetic). Dividing so as to produce a fraction. Measuring (an area).

A تكسيف *taksīf*, (II of كسف) Cutting in pieces.

P تكسين *Tiksīn*, Name of a Turkish wrestler.

P تكش *takash*, Grape-stones and other refuse after pressing the vines. Name of a certain king.

A تكشح *takashshuh*, (V of كشح) Coition.

A تكشف *takashshuf*, (V of كشف) Being uncovered, revealed. Illuminating the whole heavens (lightning).

A تكشؤ *takashshu-a*, (V of كشأ) Eating (meat) roasted dry. Being filled. Being peeled, skinned, unbarked.

A تكشيح *takshīh*, (II of كشح) Applying the cautery under the short ribs. Peeling off (bark).

A تكشيخ *takshīkh*, (II of كشخ) Calling one a cuckold.

A تكشيف *takshīf*, (II of كشف) Revealing, disclosing.

A تكظكظ *takazkuz*, (II of كظكظ q) Sitting bolt upright at meals from having the stomach overcharged.

A تكظي *takazzī*, (V of كظو) Swelling (with fat).

A تكعبش *takaʿbush*, (II of كعبش q) Being wrinkled.

A تكعثب *takaʿsub*, (II of كعثب q) Being round (a sack).

A تكعكع *takaʿkuʿ*, (II of كعكع q) Being timid, pusillanimous, weak. Being checked, prohibited. Remaining behind.

A تكعل *takaʿʿul*, (V of كعل) Adhering closely.

A تكعنش *takaʿnush*, (II of كعنش q) Plunging (into any thing). Sticking fast in a net (a bird).

A تكعيب *takʿīb*, (II of كعب) Having swelling breasts (a young girl). Making (any thing) of a cubic form.

A تكفف *takaffuf*, (V of كف *kaffa*) Holding in the palm of the hand. Asking with a stretched-out hand.

A تكفكف *takafkuf*, (II of كفكف q) Going (from a place).

A تكفل *takafful*, (V of كفل) Becoming security, giving caution for another, undertaking. Placing (any thing) on a horse's loins.

A تكفؤ *takaffu-a*, (V of كفأ) Walking in a stately manner, without looking at the right or left.

A تكفي *takaffī*, (V of كفي) Growing tall (a tree).

A تكفيت *takfīt*, (II of كفت) Heaping up, receiving.

A تكفير *takfīr*, (II of كفر) Covering. Expiating a crime (doing penance or paying a mulct as atonement). Being guiltless. Humbling one's self before another (putting the hand upon the breast, and inclining the head), showing distant respect. Accusing of impiety, calling an infidel. Making one an unbeliever.

A تكفيل *takfīl*, (II of كفل) Maintaining, supporting, educating. Giving to educate. Putting trust in, giving management to.

A تكفين *takfīn*, (II of كفن) Shrouding, burying (the dead).

A تككّ *takak*, (from تكّ *takka*) Being weak in mind. Overpowering (as wine). Cutting. Trampling. *Tikak* (pl. of تكة *tikkat*) Drawer-strings.

P تكل *takal* (or تگل *tagal*), A wether-sheep. *Takil* or *tikil*, A handsome, unbearded youth. A dolt. Disproportionate.

A تكلان *tuklān*, Trust, confidence (in God).

A تكلة *tukalat* (and تكلان *tukalān*), Trusting affairs to others, and depending upon them.

A تكلح *takalluh*, (V of كلح) Looking austere and grim. Flashing incessantly (lightning). Smiling, showing the teeth.

A تكلد *takallud*, (V of كلد) Being thick and hard.

A تكلع *takallu*ع, (V of كلع) Being assembled. Opposition.

A تكلف *takalluf*, (V of كلف) Giving great application to some arduous business. Being smitten with love, and wholly engrossed by it. Dissembling. Extravagance, profusion. Inconvenience, trouble. Ceremony, dissimulation. P بي تكلف *bī takalluf*, Without inconvenience. تكلف بر طرف *takalluf bar taraf*, Waving ceremony.

A تكلفات *takallufāt*, (pl. of تكلف *takalluf*) Troubles, inconveniencies. Ceremonies, compliments. P تكلفاتِ دربار *takallufāt-i darbār*, Expending much. A تكلفاتِ رسمي *takallufāt-i rasmīy*, Ceremonious attentions, empty compliments. تكلفاتِ مجلس *takallufāt-i majlis*, The ceremonies of society, etiquette.

A تكلفة *taklīfat*, A laborious enterprise, a painful exertion.

P تكلف مزاج *takalluf-mizāj*, Ceremonious.

A تكلل *takallul*, (V of كل *kalla*) Being crowned. Putting on a crown. Being deserted by, or destitute of, relations. Gleaming (a thunder-cloud).

A تكلم *takallum*, (V of كلم) Speaking, talking. Conversation, discourse. P تكلم كردن To converse, to speak, to relate, to tell.

A تكلؤ *takallu-a*, (V of كلأ) Expecting, waiting. Granting a delay. Asking for a delay. Taking upon credit; or paying a part, and receiving a distant time for the full payment.

P تكله *tuklah*, Mad, insane. Name of one of the Atābaks who reigned in Shīrāz.

A تكلي *takallī*, (V of كلي) Staying in the rear (of the army).

A تكلئة *takli-at*, (II of كلأ) Moving to the bank of a river; getting to shore, keeping a vessel in port (especially in stormy weather). Detaining (a man). Proceeding towards or against. Looking steadily at any person. Receiving part of a price, and granting a delay for the remainder.

A تكليب *taklīb*, (II of كلب) Training dogs for the chace.

A تكليد *taklīd*, (II of كلد) Heaping, accumulating.

A تكليز *taklīz*, (II of كلز) Collecting, assembling.

A تكليس *taklīs*, (II of كلس) Making an attack, impression or assault. Losing courage, flying. Calcining. Plastering.

A تكليف *taklīf*, (II of كلف) Making ceremonies. Delegating a trust of importance. Proposing to, or obliging another to undertake any thing difficult. Laying on taxes. Offering. Ceremony. The imposition of a burthen. Trouble, difficulty, molestation, distress, inconvenience, annoyance. Ailment, affliction. تكليف و تكلف *taklīf wa takalluf*, Mutual ceremonies.

A تكليل *taklīl*, (II of كل *kalla*) Crowning. Being dispirited, unable to do any thing. Proceeding, or striking, boldly. Going away, deserting friends.

A تكليم *taklīm*, (II of كلم) Wounding much. Speaking.

P تكمار *takmār* (or تكمر *tukmar*), An unfeathered arrow.

P تكمرغ *tak-murgh*, A bird's beak.

A تكمش *takammush*, (V of كمش) Hastening. Being wrinkled.

A تكمكم *takamkum*, (II of كمكم Q) Wrapping one's self (in a garment). Putting on a round cap.

A تكمل *takammul*, (V of كمل) Being entire, perfect, finished.

A تكملة *takmilat*, (II of كمل) Completing. Perfection.

A تكمم *takammum*, (V of كم *kamma*) Being covered. Fainting.

A تكمن *takammun*, (V of كمن) Lying in ambush, waylaying.

A تكمؤ *takammu-a*, (V of كمأ) Gathering mushrooms. Being averse, loathing. Concealing, hiding from view (the earth).

P تكمه *tikmah*, Any thing curious and laboured, covered with gold thread. *Tukmah*, A coat-button, a loop, an eyelet. تكمهٔ جيب كشادن *tukma-i jayb kushādan*, To unbutton the pocket.

A تكمه *takammuh*, (V of كمه) Being self-willed, departing (he) knows not where. Wandering, roaming, rambling.

A تكمهل *takamhul*, (II of كمهل Q) Being collected, assembled.

A تكمي *takammī*, (V of كمي) Being covered, armed. Overwhelming (as a sudden misfortune).

A تكميت *takmīt*, (II of كمت) Tinging (a horse) of a dark red colour, inclining to black or chesnut.

A تكميد *takmīd*, (II of كمد) Fomenting a distempered limb, and applying warm bandages to the affected part.

A تكميش *takmīsh*, (II of كمش) Spurring, driving, impelling.

A تكميل *takmīl*, (II of كمل) Finishing, completing, perfecting. Performing, satisfying. Excellence. بعد تكميل اللوازم *ba*ع*d takmīli 'l lawāzim*, After preparing the necessary things.

A تكميم *takmīm*, (II of كم *kamma*) Putting forth buds before flowering (a tree). Putting on, or causing to wear, a round cap.

A تكمين *takmīn*, (II of كمن) Laying snares, waylaying.

P تكن *takan* (*takin* or تگن *tagin*), A fruit-tree.

A تكنبش *takambush*, (II of كنبش Q) Being mixed (people).

A تكنثر *takansur*, (II of كنثر Q) Being thick, large, corpulent. Having the hairs or feathers erect (a cat, or a bird) from fright.

P تكند *takand* or *takanid*, An egg. A poultry-yard. A nest.

A تكنس *takannus*, (V of كنس) Lurking in a cavern. Hiding among foliage (a doe). Entering a tent (a man). Mounting and riding in a camel's litter (a woman).

A تكنظ *takannuz*, (V of كنظ) Annoying, teazing, vexing.

A تكنع *takannu*ع, (V of كنع) Being contracted, shrunk. Being kept closely chained (a prisoner). Connexion, dependance, relationship, friendship. Commerce, correspondence.

A تكنف *takannuf*, (V of كنف) Surrounding, hedging in.

P تكنفس *tak-nafas* (for تنگ نفس *tang-nafas*) Asthmatic.

A تكنه *takannuh*, (V of كنه) Arriving at the summit, boundary, or conclusion (of any thing).

A تكني *takannī*, (v of كني) Being described by a word which has properly another meaning. See also the next.

A تكنية *takniyat*, (II of كني) Making use of the rhetorical figure, metonymy (by which the matter is put for the materiate, as, "he died by steel," i. e. by a sword).

A تكنيص *taknīs*, (II of كنص) Moving the nose sneeringly.

A تكنيع *taknīʿ*, (II of كنع) Contracting. Maiming, by disjointing or mutilating (the hand). Deviating.

A تكنيف *taknīf*, (II of كنف) Surrounding, fencing.

A تكنين *taknīn*, (II of كن *kanna*) Covering. Preserving. Screening (from the sun). Concealing in one's bosom (knowledge).

P تكو *takū*, Bruised wheat or barley. Cakes baked with butter.

P تك و پوي *tak o pōy*, Run! search! Enquiry.

P تك و تاز نمودن *tak o tāz namūdan*, To strive, to struggle. To resist. To endeavour. To search diligently.

A تكوثر *takawsur*, (II of كوثر Q) Being plentiful, stifling (dust).

A تكوذ *takawwuz*, (V of كوذ) Putting on a girdle.

A تكور *takawwur*, (V of كور) Distilling, dropping. Being thrown down, dejected, confounded. Setting about any thing.

A تكوز *takawwuz*, (V of كوز) Being collected, assembled.

P تكوژ *takūj*, A grape-stone.

A تكوس *takawwus*, (V of كوس) Being inverted.

A تكوع *takawwuʿ*, (V of كوع) Being distorted in the wrist.

A تكوف *takawwuf*, (V of كوف) Being round (a heap of sand or a crowd of people). Going towards (sand). Being one of Kūfa in Chaldea, resembling or calling one's self a native of Kūfa.

P تكوك *takūk* (or تلوك *talūk*), A cup made in the form of an animal. Glass. *Tukūk*, Any earthen vessel. A large parlour. A butt for shooting at with arrows. High. Large. Weak in intellect. Hidden, concealed.

A تكوك *tukūk*, (from تك *takka*) Being out of one's senses. Inebriating (wine). Cutting. Trampling, bruising with the feet.

A تكول *takawwul*, (V of كول) Being assembled (against any one). Overwhelming with blows or reproaches.

A تكون *takawwun*, (V of كون) Being, becoming. Being moved.

A تكوه *takawwuh*, (V of كوه) Being divided, dilated, extended.

P تكوي *takawī*, Thin cakes. Curly hair.

A تكوي *takawwī*, (V of كوي) Entering, or squeezing one's self into a narrow place. Drawing close (husband and wife for reciprocal warmth). Being burnt, cauterized.

A تكويب *takwīb*, (II of كوب) Braying with the stone *fihr*.

A تكويح *takwīh*, (II of كوح) Conquering. Repelling.

A تكويد *takwīd*, (II of كود) Accumulating, heaping up.

A تكويذ *takwīz*, The being girded round the middle of the body. A stab made in the groin. A sound whipping.

A تكوير *takwīr*, (II of كور) (God) ordering (darkness) to succeed (the day). Throwing one down, and piercing him with a spear. Wrapping the cidāris or sash round the head in a spiral form. Heaping goods together and tying them in bales.

A تكويس *takwīs*, (II of كوس) Throwing down, causing to fall upon the head, precipitating head foremost into the fire.

A تكويع *takwīʿ*, (II of كوع) Wounding, with a sword, so as to distort the extremity of the elbow.

A تكويف *takwīf*, (II of كوف) Cutting (leather). Writing the letter ك *kaf*. Going to Kūfa (a city of Chaldea).

A تكويم *takwīm*, (II of كوم) Accumulating, heaping up.

A تكوين *takwīn*, (II of كون) Giving a being or beginning to, causing to exist. Establishing. The book of Genesis. خلق و تكوين *khalk wa takwīn*, The creation of the world.

P تكه *takah*, A goat that leads the flock. A goat-skin garment. A single volume. Dry cow-dung used for fuel. A crawfish. A plume, crest, tuft. An arrow. *Takah* (or تگه *tagah*), The drawing string of the trowsers or long drawers. *Tikah*, A glutton. A mouthful, a piece. تكه تكه *tikah tikah*, Piecemeal. *Tikkah*, The string of the drawers. An arrow without a point. A little hill, an eminence.

A تكهف *takahhuf*, (V of كهف not in use) Having caverns and grottoes (a mountain).

A تكهن *takahhun*, (V of كهن) Predicting, presaging. Divination.

A تكهنات *takahhunāt*, (pl. of تكهن *takahhun*) Divinations.

A تكهيد *tak-hīd*, (II of كهد) Ordering to make haste.

A تكهين *tak-hīn*, (V of كهن) Soothsaying, foretelling.

P تكي *takī*, A race.

P تكيدن *takīdan*, To run to and fro. To rock an infant.

P تكيز *takīz* (or تكيژ *takīj*) A grape-stone.

A تكيس *takayyus*, (V of كيس) Showing sagacity or cunning.

P تكيسه *takīsah*, Saddle-bags.

A تكيف *takayyuf*, (V of كيف) Being described, defined, as to form and quality. Disgracing, affronting, blaming.

A تكيل *takayyul*, (V of كيل) Standing in the rear.

P تكين *takīn*, A lady, matron, married woman. A grape-stone. Brave, warlike. Lower, inferior. Name of a king.

P تكيه *takyah*, A place of repose. An alcove. An elbow-chair. A pillow. Any thing upon which one leans. A prop. The reserve of an army. A monastery, a convent. تكيه زدن *takyah zadan*, To recline, to lean. To rest.

P تكيه دار *takyah-dār*, A monk. A dervīsh.

P تكيه كلام *takyah-kalām* (or سخن تكيه *sakhun-takyah*), A cant word introduced into conversation without any meaning.

P تكيه گاه *takyah-gāh*, A resting-place. A sofa.

P تكيهٔ مسيحي *takya-i masīhī*, A Christian monastery.

P تكيه نشين *takyah-nishīn*, Sitting in a monastery (i. e. a monk or dervīsh who never goes abroad).

A تكييت *takyīt*, (II of كيت) Filling (a purse), stuffing (a sack). Facilitating. Preparing, expediting (furniture).

A تكييس *takyīs*, (II of كيس) Making sharp, clever, shrewd.

A تكييف *takyīf*, (II of كيف) Describing by a certain quality or form. Cutting into several parts.

A تكييل *takyīl*, (II of كيل) Being timid, pusillanimous.

P تگ *tag*, Bottom. Depth. The surface of the earth. Cries for help. A race. A date. Swift of foot. تگ دریا *tag-i daryā*, The bottom of the sea.

P تگاب *tag-āb* (or تگاو *tag-āw*), Verdant patches of ground from which the water has retired. A flaggon with a spout. A tunnel. Enmity, strife. Name of a note in music. Name of a village dependant on گنجه *Ganjah*.

P تگاور *tag-āwar*, A running-horse.

P تگ بن *tag-bun*, A shallow well.

P تگتاز *tag-tāz*, Running. Searching, seeking.

P تگ دو *tag-daw*, Running about on business, or in search of employment. Enquiry, search. Fatigue.

P تگر *tagarr*, A spider's web.

P تگرگ *tagark*, Hail, storm, tempest. تگرگ باریدن To hail.

P تگرگ *tagrag*, The foundation of a wall.

P تگل *tagal*, A troop of soldiers. *Tigil*, A handsome beardless youth. A patch to put on a garment.

P تگلتي *tagaltī* (or تگلتو *tagaltū*), Dorsers, pack-saddles, pannels, saddle-cloths.

P تگمر *tugmar*, An arrow with a wooden head.

P تگو *tagū*, Hair. Curly hair.

P تگین *Tagīn*, Name of a wrestler.

P تل *tal*, A heap. A hill. A beardless youth.

P تل *tul*, A tailor's bag for needles, thread, and thimble.

A تل *tall*, A little hill, a heap of sand. A sort of garment. تل باشر *Tall bāshir*, Name of a fortress near Aleppo. تل السلطان *Tallu's sultān*, Name of a place near Aleppo. تل الصافیه *Tallu's sāfiyah*, Name of a fortress in Palestine. تل العیاظیه *Tallu'l ʿayāziyah*, Name of a hill near Ptolemais. تل حمدون *Tall hamdūn*, Name of a fortress in Syria. تل خالد *Tall khālid*, Name of a fortress near Aleppo. تل مورون *Tall mūrūn*, Name of a place in Yaman.

*A تلا *talā* (for تلو *talawa*), (fut. یتلو *yatlū*) He followed.

P تلا *talā*, Poor, miserable. A cobbler's awl.

A تلاء *talā-a*, A treaty. Protection, a guard.

A تلاء *talā-um*, (VI of لأم) Returning a favour.

P تلاب *tilāb* or *talāb*, Poured out as water. A pond.

A تلاب *talābb*, (VI of لب *labba*) Collaring one another.

P تلابانیدن *talābānīdan*, (trans. of تلابیدن *talābīdan*, q. v.)

P تلابه *talābah* (or تلاوه *talāwah*), Scouts, spies.

A تلابیب *talābīb*, (pl. تلبیب *talbīb*) Collars of garments.

A تلابیبة *tula-bībat*, A well-ordered thing.

P تلابیدن *talābīdan*, To cackle (a hen); to cry (a boy). To be beat.

P تلاتف *talātuf* (or تلاتوف *talātūf*), Dirty, nasty. Sordid, worldly. Any thing legally impure. Clamour, riot, noise.

A تلاتل *talātil*, Necks. (pl. of تلتلة *taltalat*) Misfortunes.

P تلاتون *talātūn*, Abstinent, clean, pure.

P تلاج *talāj* or *tilāj*, A noise, a tumult, a shout.

A تلاح *talāhh*, (pl. of لح *lahha*) Striving, emulating.

A تلاحز *talāhuz*, (VI of لحز) Vying in reciting verses. Contending clamorously. Upsetting one another (people in a mob).

A تلاحظ *talāhuz*, (VI of لحظ) Looking back at one another.

A تلاحق *talāhuk*, (VI of لحق) Following successively.

A تلاحک *talāhuk*, (VI of لحک) Sticking close together.

A تلاحي *talāhī*, (VI of لحي) Disputing, mutually blaming.

P تلاد *Talād*, Name of a large city bordering on China.

A تلاد *tilād*, Born in another country, and educated in Arabia. Hereditary wealth.

A تلادي *tilādīy*, Vernacular, domestic.

P تلاس *Talās* or *Tilās*, Name of a city in Turkistān.

P تلاش *talāsh*, Dispersion. Search, enquiry. Study.

P تلاشان *Talāshān*, Name of a grove in Ispahān.

A تلاشي *talāshī*, (VI of لشي) Vanishing, being annihilated.

P تلاشیدن *talāshīdan*, To be scattered. To perish. To search.

A تلاصق *talāsuk*, (VI of لصق) Being contiguous (buildings).

A تلاطث *talātus*, (VI of لطث) Dashing (waves). Clapping (hands).

A تلاطف *talātuf*, (VI of لطف) Shewing favour. Benevolence.

A تلاطم *talātum*, (VI of لطم) Fighting, buffetting. تلاطم امواج *talātum-i amwāj*, The dashing of the waves.

A تلاعب *talāʿub*, (VI of لعب) Playing often, trifling.

A تلاعن *talāʿun*, (VI of لعن) Cursing one another. Being impudent, indecent (amongst themselves).

A تلاغ *Talāgh*, Name of a town in Africa.

P تلافتون *talāftūn*, One who extols himself.

A تلافق *talāfuk*, (VI of لفق) Touching. Finding. Taking. Composing differences. Being reconciled.

P تلافي *talāfī*, A kingdom. (Castellus.)

A تلافي *talāfī*, (VI of لفو) Obtaining, trying to obtain; discovering a remedy. Amending one's ways. Compensation, amends.

A تلافیف *talāfīf*, Luxuriant herbage entangled together.

P تلاق *talāk*, Long drawers. Pecten. *Tilāk*, A caruncle.

A تلاق *talāk*, Meeting, intercourse.

A تلاقس *talākus*, (VI of لقس) Calling bad names.

A تلاقي *talākī*, (VI of لقي) Meeting each other. Encountering in battle. A meeting, a re-union, an interview. یوم التلاقي *yawmu't talākī*, The day of judgment.

A تلاک *tallāk* (for دلاک *dallāk*), A bagnio-boy.

A تلاکز *talākuz*, (VI of لکز) Fighting.

P تلال *tallāl* (for دلال *dallāl*), A crier; a broker. A sycophant.

A تلال *talāl*, (pl. of تل *tall*) Erring. *Tilāl*, Hills. Coasts.

P تلالا *talālā*, Echo.

A تلالة *talālat*, An error.

A تلألؤ *tala-lu-uʿ*, (II of لألأ ع) Flashing, gleaming (lightning).

A تلام *talām*, (contraction of تلمیذ *talāmīz*) Scholars. *Tilām*, (pl. of تلم *tilam*) Boys. Servants. Husbandmen. Goldsmiths. Tubes through which the air passes. تلم ام *umm-i tilām*, Fever.

A تلأم *tala-um*, (v of لأم) Being feathered (an arrow). Being restored to favour.

A تلام *talāmm*, (vi of لم *lamma*) Assembling together.

A تلامذة *talāmizat* (and تلاميذ *talāmīz*), (pl. of تلميذ *talmīz*) Scholars, pupils, disciples, students.

P تلان *talān*, Prey, spoil.

A تلان *talān* (for الآن *al ān*), Now.

P تلانج *talānag* or *talānj*, Vociferation, clamour.

A تلاوة *talāwat* (from تلو), Reading, meditating. Buying a colt. *Tulāwat*, A balance of debt, a remainder of any thing.

A تلاوم *talāwum*, (vi of لوم) Mutual accusation.

A تلاوي *talāwī*, (vi of لوي) Agreeing, being of accord.

P تلاويدن *talāwīdan*, To drop. *Tilāwīdan*, To think.

A تلاهي *talāhī*, (vi of لهو) Playing, beguiling the time.

A تلايس *talāyus*, (vi of ليس) Being of an excellent disposition. Being indulgent, merciful, overlooking faults.

A تلائل *talā-il*, Hard or severe things.

P تلايه *talāyah*, (equivalent to تلابه *talābah*) Spies, scouts.

P تلاييدن *talāyīdan*, To drop, to distil. To hollow out.

A تلب *talb*, Loss, damage, destruction. تبا له و تلبا *tabban lahu wa talban*, May perdition overtake him!

P تلبا *talbā*, (in ancient Persian) Fat, grease, tallow.

A تلبب *talabbub*, (v of لب *labba*) Tucking up the garments. Girding one's self round the middle.

A تلبث *talabbus*, (v of لبث) Delaying. Pause, delay.

A تلبد *talabbud*, (v of لبد) Stopping, standing. Adhering to the ground. Sitting (as a bird upon eggs). Lurking (to seize prey). Being struck (by falling drops). Being overflowed (by rain). Being accumulated. Being heaped or clotted together (leaves or hair). Being leafy (trees).

A تلبس *talabbus*, (v of لبس) Being covered; cloathing one's self. Being engaged (in business). Sticking to the hands (fat, grease).

A تلبط *talabbut*, (v of لبط) Running. Being agitated, afflicted. Lying down, rolling on the ground. Tending, going on, turning towards. Being astonished, confounded.

A تلبك *talabbuk*, (v of لبك) Being confused, intricate.

A تلبن *talabbun*, (v of لبن) Delaying, deferring.

P تلبه *talbah*, A wallet, saddle-bags. (Castellus.)

A تلبيب *talbīb*, (ii of لب *labba*) Collaring. Containing a kernel (a berry). The collar of a garment. See also تردد.

A تلبئة *talbi-at*, (ii of لبأ) Having beastings in her udder (a ewe). Acquitting one's self of the obligation of going on pilgrimage (to Mecca).

A تلبية *talbiyat*, (ii of لبي) Saying, What is your command? Here I am. Going a pilgrim (to Mecca). Staying in a place.

A تلبيث *talbīs*, (ii of لبث) Delaying, retarding.

A تلبيح *talbīh*, (ii of لبح) Growing old (man).

A تلبيخ *talbīkh*, (ii of لبخ) Perfuming with musk.

A تلبيد *talbīd*, (ii of لبد) Covering the ground thick (dew). Putting any glutinous substance upon the head to prevent the hair from flowing about. Mending, patching. Quieting.

A تلبيس *talbīs*, (ii of لبس) Covering. Concealing (the truth, the faults of goods on sale, &c.), cheating, deceiving. Failing in proving one's allegations. Mixing. Misrepresentation. Fraud, fallacy, imposture. Mixture, confusion. A knave. P تلبيس كردن *talbīs kardan*, To adulterate, to falsify, to corrupt.

A تلبيق *talbīk*, (ii of لبق) Softening (paste with soup).

A تلبيك *talbīk*, (ii of لبك) Mixing (wheat with honey).

A تلبين *talbīn*, (ii of لبن) Making bricks and burning them. Transacting any business undertaken from generous motives.

A تلبينة *talbīnat*, Soup made from bran, milk, and honey.

P تلبينه *talbīnah*, Milk-pottage.

A تلة *tallat* and *tillat*, State, condition. A reclining on the side. Indolence. *Tullat*, A draught. A reclining on one side.

A تلتخ *talattukh*, (v of لتخ) Being stained, contaminated.

P تلتك *taltak*, A crucible.

A تلتلة *taltalat* (from تلتل q), Moving, shaking, agitating. Movement, agitation. A hard disagreeable trot, or other pace. Hardship, adversity. A cup made of the palm-tree.

A تلثلث *talaslus*, (ii of لثلث q) Wavering, being inconstant. Being thrown down or rolled in the dust, or the sand.

A تلثم *talassum*, (v of لثم) Kissing. Veiling the mouth.

A تلثيق *talsīk*, (ii of لثق) Moistening, bedewing. Spoiling.

A تلثيم *talsīm*, (ii of لثم) Kissing.

P تلج *talj* or *talaj*, A scorpion's nest. An herb.

A تلج *tulaj*, An eaglet.

A تلجج *talajjuj*, (v of لج *lajja*) Wishing to claim for one's self.

A تلجف *talajjuf*, (v of لجف) Digging or being dug (a well).

A تلجلج *talajluj*, (ii of لجلج) Being agitated. Hesitating, stammering. Rolling about what is in the mouth.

A تلجم *talajjum*, (v of لجم) Bridling (a horse). Tying on a menstruous cloth.

A تلجن *talajjun*, (v of لجن) Washing, yet not cleaning (the head). Feeding (camels) with leaves of trees mixed with meal, barley, and date-stones. Being viscous (plants).

A تلجيب *taljīb*, (ii of لجب) Being quite dry (a ewe).

A تلجئة *talji-at*, (ii of لجأ) Forcing against the will.

A تلجيج *taljīj*, (ii of لج *lajja*) Launching into, sailing through the mighty deep (a ship).

A تلجيف *taljīf*, (ii of لجف) Digging in the sides of a well.

A تلجيم *taljīm*, (ii of لجم) Coming up to the mouth (water). Bridling. Burning the mark of a bridle (on a horse).

A تلجين *taljīn*, (ii of لجن) Feeding (camels) with leaves.

mixed with meal, barley, and date-stones. Striking (mallows) in order to thicken (them).

A تلخز *talakhhuz*, (v of لخز) Being avaricious, narrow-minded, importunate. Retiring, staying behind. Preparing one's self for. The watering of the mouth (from desire, or any thing acid).

A تلخظ *talahhuz*, Anguish, affliction, toil.

A تلخف *talahhuf*, (v of لخف) Taking, or making up, a sheet.

A تلخق *talahhuk*, (v of لخق) Following one another in a continued line (camels).

A تلخلخ *talahluh*, (II of لخلخ q) Remaining fixed in one place.

A تلخي *talahhī*, (v of لخي) Letting part of the sash of the turban hang over the shoulder (as ornamental).

A تلخيج *talhīj*, (II of لخج) Involving, confusing, not making sufficiently clear what you mean.

A تلخيد *talhīd*, (II of لخد) Burying (the dead). Digging a grave, preparing a tomb.

A تلخيص *talhīs*, (II of لخص) Asking straitly, seeking news. Detailing one thing after another. Making (a place) narrow.

A تلخيظ *talhīz*, A mark burnt under the eye of a sheep.

A تلخيف *talhīf*, (II of لخف) Sweeping the ground pompously with the train.

A تلخين *talhīn*, (II of لخن) Speaking badly, pronouncing the vowels with impropriety. Speaking melodiously, reading with a sweet tone of voice. Accusing one of error.

P تلخ *talkh*, Bitter. Acrimonious, malicious. Sad. Bitterly.

P تلخا *talkhā*, Grain, parched and pulverized, and afterwards mixed up with water into paste.

P تلخاب *talkhāb*, Bitter water. Salt-water.

P تلخ ارتيج *talkh-artīj*, A live coal. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

P تلخبار *talkh-bār*, Wild, unwholesome fruit.

P تلخ جوان *talkh-jh'ān*, Poison. Death. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

P تلخچكوگ *talkh-chukūg*, Wild succory.

P تلخ خوان *talkh-kh'ān*, The gall-bladder.

P تلخ دانه *talkh-dānah*, Darnel, tares.

P تلخ رو *talkh-rō*, Morose, crabbed, sullen.

P تلخ عيش *talkh-ʿaysh*, One whose life is greatly imbittered.

P تلخك *talkhak*, The colocynth, or bitter purging apple. Endive. Name of a favourite of Sultān Mahmūd.

P تلخ كام *talkh-kām*, Having a bitter taste in the mouth. Disappointed, baulked. تلخكام كردن To make the palate bitter.

P تلخ كامي *talkh-kāmī*, Bitterness of taste. Disappointment.

P تلخ گفتار *talkh-guftār*, One who employs bitter words.

P تلخ گو *talkh-gō*, Harsh, keen, sharp, sarcastic.

P تلخ مزاج *talkh-mizāj*, Ill-tempered, splenetic, peevish.

P *talkh-nāk*, Very bitter. Bitterly.

P تلخ و ترش *talkh o tursh*, The bitters and sours (of life).

P تلخه *talkhah*, Bile, gall. Bitter, stiptic food.

P تلخي *talkhī*, Bitterness. Oppression. Endive.

P تلخي چشيده *talkhī-chashīdah*, One who has tasted sorrow.

A تلخيص *talkhīs*, An explanation, declaration, a report or abstract of state affairs presented to the king by referendaries.

P تلخيص كردن *talkhīs kardan*, To report to the king.

P تلخينه *talkhīnah*, Milk soured, coagulated, and dried.

A تلد *tuld*, An eaglet. *Talad*, Born in foreign parts, but brought up at home (as slaves among the Arabians). *Tulad*, Hereditary wealth.

P تلد *tulud* or *tuld*, A pimple. A knob, a bump.

A تلداغ *tildāgh*, (from لدغ) Stinging, biting.

A تلدد *taladdud*, (v of لد *ladda*) Looking right and left; delay.

A تلدم *taladdum*, (v of لدم) Tearing (a garment). Mending (a garment). Interpolating, inserting.

A تلدن *taladdun*, (v of لدن) Delaying, tarrying at.

A تلديد *taldīd*, (II of لد *ladda*) Scattering, dissipating.

A تلديس *taldīs*, (II of لدس) Shoeing (a camel) for hard ground. Mending, patching (shoes or slippers).

A تلديم *taldīm*, (II of لدم) Mending (a garment).

A تلدين *taldīn*, (II of لدن) Moistening (cloth). Making (a spear) limber.

A تلذذ *talazzuz*, (v of لذ *lazza*) Taking pleasure. Delight.

A تلذع *talazzuʿ*, (v of لذع) Walking elegantly and expeditiously. Looking right and left.

A تلزج *talazzuj*, (v of لزج) Being ductile, limber. Being viscous (plants). Remaining dirty after being washed (the head).

A تلزخ *talazzukh*, Secretion of spittle from eating sour fruit.

A تلزؤ *talazzu-a*, (v of لزأ) Being filled.

A تلزيب *talzīb*, (II of لزب) Adhering firmly. Being firm, fixed. Being involved, confused. Stinging (a scorpion).

A تلزئة *talzi-at*, (II of لزأ) Giving. Feeding (camels) well.

A تلزيز *talzīz*, (II of لز *lazza*) Giving a strong constitution (God).

A تلزيق *talzīk*, (II of لزق) Joining, glueing, soldering.

P تلسك *tilisk* (or تلسگ *tilisg*), A small bunch of grapes.

A تلسن *talassun*, (v of لسن) Being lent (a camel's colt) that the camel may give milk plentifully. Being acrid, pricked (wine).

A تلسي *tulsī*, Sweet basil.

A تلسين *talsīn*, (II of لسن) Making a tongue or latchet.

A تلشية *talshiyat*, (II of لشي) Annihilating, abolishing.

A تلصص *talassus*, (v of لص *lassa*) Robbing, plundering.

A تلصيص *talsīs*, (II of لص *lassa*) Plastering, cementing.

A تلطخ *talattukh*, (v of لطخ) Being contaminated, defiled.

A تلطط *talattut*, (v of لط *latta*) Denying a debt legally due.

A تلطع *tilti*ع, (Camels) toothless from age.

A تلطع *talattu*ع, (v of لطع) Being toothless, from age (camels).

A تلطف *talattuf*, (v of لطف) Favouring, shewing kindness. Blandishment, favour, obligingness.

A تلطفاً *talattufan*, (P تلطفانه *talattufānah*) By favour.

A تلطفات *talattufāt*, (pl. of تلطف *talattuf*) Caresses, favours.

A تلطم *talattum*, (v of لطم) Apostatizing from the faith.

A تلطي *talattī*, (v of لطي) Waiting for (an enemy). Taking advantage of the negligence of others.

A تلطيف *taltīf*, (II of لطف) Caressing, comforting.

A تلطيم *taltīm*, (II of لطم) Buffeting. Sealing (a letter).

A تلظلظ *talazlus*, (II of لظلظ Q) Turning or shaking the head in a rage. Twisting, writhing (as a serpent).

A تلظي *talazzī*, (v of لظي) Burning, flaming.

*A تلع *tala*ع, (fut يتلع *yatla*ع*u*) (The day) advanced.

A تلع *tala*ع, Length of neck. *Taki*ع, One who looks about, or turns his head often. Full (vessel).

A تلعاب *tal*ع*āb* (from لعب), Playing. Sport.

A تلعاب *til*ع*āb* (or تلعابة *til*ع*ābat*), Given to play, sportive.

A تلعب *tala*ع*ub*, (v of لعب) Playing, trifling, toying.

A تلعبة *tal*ع*ibat*, Playing much, addicted to play.

A تلعة *tal*ع*at*, High ground. Low ground. The higher declivity rising from a valley. A river flowing from a rising ground into a valley. The channel of such a stream. لا اخاف الا من سيل تلعتي *lā akhāfu illā min sayli tal*ع*atī*, I have no apprehension except from my own relations.

A تلعثم *tala*ع*thum*, (II of لعثم Q) Delaying, hesitating. Not daring. Being deficient. Being patient, attentive.

A تلعذم *tala*ع*zum*, (II of لعذم Q) Eating, devouring.

A تلعص *tala*ع*us*, (II of لعص not in use) Becoming difficult.

A تلعع *tala*ع*u*ع, (II of لع *la*ع*a*) Pulling buds off plants.

A تلعف *tala*ع*uf*, (v of لعف) Preparing to leap in, on, over.

A تلعلع *tala*ع*lu*ع, (II of لعلع Q) Moving. Breaking (bones). Shining (as a vapour over the plain). Being broken (a bone). Writhing from hunger or thirst. Lolling the tongue from thirst (a dog). Being weak (from sickness or fatigue).

A تلعلم *tala*ع*lum*, (II of لعلم Q) Delaying, hesitating.

A تلعي *tala*ع*ī*, (v of لعي) Concreting (honey). Pulling buds off plants. Gathering the plant called لاعية *lā*ع*iyat*.

A تلعيب *tal*ع*īb*, (II of لعب) Flowing (saliva). Salivation. Playing, sporting, jesting, joking, trifling.

A تلعين *tal*ع*īn*, (II of لعن) Cursing. Tormenting.

A تلغب *talaghghub*, (v of لغب) Removing, driving away.

A تلغد *talaghghud*, (v of لغد) Being enraged, indignant.

A تلغف *talaghghuf*, (v of لغف) Preparing to leap.

A تلغم *talaghghum*, (v of لغم) Anointing the parts round the mouth (with perfumed unguents). Moving those parts (in speaking). Pronouncing, uttering any thing.

P تلغن *talghan*, Black clay or mud.

A تلغيب *talghīb*, (II of لغب) Fatiguing, wearying out.

P تلف *tulf*, Repletion from eating grapes.

A تلف *talaf*, Ruin, destruction. Profusion, expense, prodigality, consumption. تلف المال خلف العمر *talafu'l māli khalafu'l* ع*umri*, The loss of riches is the prolongation of life.

A تلفت *talaffut*, (v of لفت) Bending, turning away (the face). Considering every circumstance.

A تلفظ *talaffuz*, (v of لفظ) Pronunciation, articulation.

A تلفع *talaffu*ع, (v of لفع) Being covered with a cloak (man or woman); with leaves (a tree); with grey hairs (the head).

A تلفف *talaffuf*, (v of لف *laffa*) Wrapping one's self up (in a garment). Being involved, enveloped, inwrapped.

A تلفق *talaffuk*, (v of لفق) Being joined.

P تلفكار *talaf-kār*, Prodigal, lavish; a spendthrift.

A تلفم *talaffum*, (v of لفم) Binding or covering the tip of the nose or the mouth with a fillet or veil. Veiling the head.

P تلفن *talfan*, Black mud.

A تلفيظ *talfīz*, (II of لفظ) Pronunciation, articulation.

A تلفيع *talfī*ع, (II of لفع) Covering (the head). Eating plentifully. Turning a wallet inside out.

A تلفيف *talfīf*, (II of لف *laffa*) Involving, covering up. Procuring (false witnesses). Giving a prompt reply.

A تلفيق *talfīk*, (II of لفق) Collecting. Sewing together. Dressing, adorning. Adulterating, falsifying.

A تلقا *tilkā*, (from لقي) Arriving at, meeting with, falling upon, encountering. Reprehension. تلقا النار *tilkā an nāri*, Towards the fire. من تلقا نفسه *min tilkā nafsihi*, Of himself.

A تلقام *tilikkām* (or تلقامة *tilikkāmat*), One who swallows large mouthsful.

A تلقب *talakkub*, (v of لقب) Assuming a surname or title.

A تلقح *talakkuh*, (v of لقح) Accusing falsely. Making motions with the hands whilst speaking. Spurning the male (a she-camel) and thus intimating that she is pregnant, when she is not so.

A تلقط *talakkut*, (v of لقط) Collecting every where. Gathering up (what is fallen on the ground).

A تلقع *talakku*ع, (v of لقع) Prating, babbling.

A تلقف *talakkuf*, (v of لقف) Swallowing, devouring, snatching greedily (like a starving wretch). Giving to swallow.

A تلقلق *talakluk*, (II of لقلق Q) Being moved, agitated.

A تلقم *talakkum*, (v of لقم) Quickly eating or swallowing (any thing). The murmuring noise of a rapid stream.

A تلقن *talakkun*, (v of لقن) Being taught. Learning by heart.

A تلقي *talakkī*, (v of لقي) Accepting, receiving (by hereditary right). Arriving, meeting, encountering. Learning (from any one). Conceiving (a woman). Reprehending.

A تلقيب *talkīb*, (II of لقب) Giving a surname or title.

A تلقية *talkiyat*, (II of لقي) Giving a pain in the face. Throwing (one thing into another), adding. Administering (an oath).

A تلقيث *talkīs*, (II of لقث) Mixing. Mixture.

A تلقيح *talkīh*, (II of لقح) Making the female palm fruitful by sprinkling the male flowers.

A تلقيف *talkīf*, (II of لقف) Swallowing. Causing to swallow, giving a mouthful of meat. Raising and throwing the feet forward (a horse).

A تلقيم *talkīm*, (II of لقم) Causing to swallow.

A تلقين *talkīn*, (II of لقن) Instructing, informing.

P تلک *talk*, Gold leaf. A kind of silken stuff. (for تلخ *talkh*), Bitter. *Tilk*, A bean. Green ginger. *Tulk*, A bean. *Talak*, One whose hair and beard have fallen off. A man with large mustaches (*Burhān-i kāti*ع). A mark for arrows. *Tilak*, A shoe. The medlar-tree. A sleeveless garment. A gown.

A تلک *tilka*, (fem. of ذلک *zalika*) She. That.

A تلکد *talakkud*, (V of لکد) Being embraced. Being joined, firm, compact. Being fleshy, thick, plump, fat, gross.

A تلکؤ *talakku-a*, (V of لکأ) Stopping, delaying. Desisting, deserting. Being sickly, ailing.

A تلل *talal*, Moisture. *Tulul*, (pl. of تليل *talīl*), Necks.

A تلم *talam*, A trench, a furrow (in corn-fields). *Tilam*, A boy, a servant; a ploughman. A goldsmith. A long tube, an air-pipe.

A تلماظ *tilimmāz*, Inconstant in love or friendship.

A تلمج *talammuj*, (V of لمج) Eating breakfast, taking a little before dinner, tasting. Licking the corners of the mouth.

A تلمخ *talammukh*, (V of لمخ) Speaking obscenely.

A تلمز *talammuz*, Haste in walking.

A تلمس *talammus*, (V of لمس) Asking repeatedly.

A تلمسان *Tilimsān*, The metropolis of Morocco.

A تلمظ *talammuz*, (V of لمظ) Rolling the tongue about the mouth after eating. Darting out the tongue, and moving it swiftly (a serpent).

A تلمع *talammu*ع, (V of لمع) Snatching, catching at.

A تلمق *talammuk*, (V of لمق) Tasting. Seizing.

A تلمک *talmak*, A robust young man.

A تلمک *talammuk*, (V of لمک) Tasting. Twisting his jaws (a camel).

A تلمل *talammul*, (V of لمل) Tasting, trying.

A تلمم *talammum*, (V of لم *lamma*) Being mended, restored.

P تلمن *talmin*, (in anc. Pers.) The nose, the snout, the beak.

A تلمؤ *talammu-a*, (V of لمأ) Covering, concealing (as the earth). Taking or laying by, any fragments (of meat) in a dish.

A تلمي *talammī*, (V of لمي) Fading, vanishing (colour).

A تلميح *talmīh*, (II of لمح) Indicating, showing.

A تلميذ *talmīz* (or تلميد), A scholar, a student. A disciple.

A تلميظ *talmīz*, (II of لمظ) Giving to taste. Paying a debt.

A تلنة *tulunnat* or *talunnat*, Delay. Any thing necessary.

P تلندة *talandah*, Stuttering, stammering.

P تلنک *talnak*, A crucible, a refiner's pot.

P تلنگ *talnag*, A fruit resembling a peach. *Tilang*, Name of a country in the Dak'han. *Tilng*, The beating of a tambourin. A small bunch of grapes. * *Tulang*, Need, occasion. Inclination, wish. Supplication.

P تلنگي *talnagī*, Indigent. A supplicant. *Tulngī*, A beardless youth. Shaved. Large, corpulent. Fearless. A murderer. *Tulungī*, A sturdy beggar. One who sleeps in out-houses.

P تلنگبين *talangubīn* (or ترنگبين *tarangubīn*) Manna.

P تلنه *tulnah*, A question. An act. Poverty. Want.

A تلني *tulunnī* (from P تلنگي *tulungī*), Lazy. A drone.

P تلنيسه *talnīsah*, Dirt, rubbish from grinding. The sheath of the date-flower. The flowers of the date-tree. Agitation.

P تلو *talū*, A briar, bramble. *Tulū*, The shaft of an arrow.

A تلو *tilw*, Consecutive. Any thing following another (as a colt the dam). Thin, subtile. *Talūw*, Following without intermission. *Tulūw* (from تلو), Following. Abandoning; withholding assistance. Despising.

P تلوازه *talwāzah*, A wooden house.

P تلواسه *talwāsah*, Commotion, astonishment.

A تلوة *tilwat*, A kid straying from the flock. Lambs or kids dropt before the rising of the star Canopus. (also fem. of تلو *tilw*.)

A تلوث *talawwus*, (V of لوث) Being stained. Pollution.

P تلوث پذير *talawwus-pazīr*, Dirty, soiled.

P تلود *tulūd* (from تلد), Being old (a possession), descending by heritage. Stopping, sojourning (as a stranger, traveller).

P تلوس *talwis* or *talwus*, A bud. *Talūs*, A double pocket.

P تلوسه *talawsah*, The sheath in which the date is enveloped. A hatchet. *Talwasah*, Commotion. Percussion. A bud. Dirt, rubbish from grinding. *Tulūsah*, A scabbard. Unripe grain.

A تلوص *talawwus*, (V of لوص) Being twisted, inverted.

A تلوط *talawwut*, (V of لوط) Committing an unnatural crime.

P تلوک *talūk*, A butt for shooting at. A drinking vessel made in the shape of an animal.

A تلول *talūl*, Sluggish (beast of burden).

A تلوم *talawwum*, (V of لوم) Being slow, dilatory. Waiting.

P تلومباز *tulūmbāz*, A tambourin.

P تلومه *talūmah*, The bud of a tree. The sheath enclosing the date. Rubbish, chaff.

A تلون *talūn* (and تلونة *talūnat*), Necessary business. Delay.

A تلون *talawwun*, (V of لون) Being coloured. Changing colour. Being adorned; distinguished. Being afflicted. Versatility.

A تلونات *talawwunāt*, (pl. of تلون *talawwun*) Changes.

P تلون طبع *talawwun-tab*ع, Capricious, whimsical, fretful.

P تلون مزاجي *talawwun-mizājī*, Capriciousness, fretfulness.

P تلونه *talūnah*, A blossom.

A تلوه *talawwuh*, (V of لوه) Shining (the vapour called سراب *sarāb*). Being moved. Trembling, tottering, wavering.

A تلوي *talawwī*, (V of لوي) Being bent, distorted; twisting one's self. Being perverse, dissembling, evading. Being preferred.

تلويب *talwīb*, (II of لوب) Mixing a perfume.

A تلوية *talwiyat*, (II of لوى) Twisting; bending; shaking the head. Turning it away. Preferring.

A تلويث *talwīs*, (II of لوث) Befouling. Muddying (water).

A تلويج *talwīj*, (II of لوج) Being crooked (a road).

A تلويح *talwīh*, (II of لوح) Causing to change colour. Making tawny, yellow, or fiery-coloured (as the sun, or fire). Making the head white (hoariness). Shining in glistening garments or with a sword. Pointing out. Making clear, demonstrating. Giving (a child) any thing to eat (which it can hold in its hand).

A تلويز *talwīz*, (II of لوز) Stuffing (dates or figs) with almonds.

A تلويص *talwīs*, (II of لوص) Eating pure honey, called *lawās*.

A تلويق *talwīk*, (II of لوق) Preparing, preserving, or dressing (meat) with butter. Being dressed soft as butter (meat).

A تلويم *talwīm*, (II of لوم) Reprehending, accusing. Writing the letter ل *lām*.

A تلوين *talwīn*, (II of لون) Colouring, adorning, distinguishing. Beginning to colour (dates).

A تله *talah* (from تله), Perishing. Being sad, distracted.

P تله *talah*, A gin for catching birds. A tailor's goose; also his instrument-case. Shambles. The steps of a stair, the round of a ladder. A whetstone. Membrum virile. تله دادن *talah dādan*, To lose. *Tillah*, Drawn gold.

A تلهب *talahhub*, (V of لهب) Burning, flaming.

A تلهجم *talahjum*, (II of لهجم Q) Being greedy of, addicted to. Lying open (a beaten road).

A تلهذم *talahzum*, (II of لهذم Q) Cutting off. Eating.

A تلهف *talahhuf*, (V of لهف) Lamenting, regretting (any thing neglected). Crying Ah! alas! Being agitated, grieved.

A تلهق *talahhuk*, (V of لهق) Being of a dead white (linen).

A تلهم *talahhum*, (V of لهم) Devouring, gulping up.

A تلهن *talahhun*, (V of لهن) Breakfasting, taking a whet.

A تلهوج *talahwuj*, (II of لهوج Q) Dressing (meat) not enough.

A تلهوق *talahwuk*, (II of لهوق Q) Speaking, acting carelessly.

A تلهي *talahhī*, (V of لهو) Playing, sporting, unbending.

A تلهيب *talhīb*, (II of لهب) Setting on fire, making blaze.

A تلهية *talhiyat*, (II of لهو) Causing to love or delight in. Inducing one to unbend the mind or take amusement (in order to forget grief). Persuading to dismiss or let alone. Any thing by which time is beguiled.

A تلهيج *talhīj*, (II of لهج) Giving breakfast or a whet.

A تلهيد *talhīd*, (II of لهد) Pushing away (in contempt).

A تلهيذ *talhīz*, (II of لهذ) Striking (on the breast).

A تلهيف *talhīf*, (II of لهف) Crying out in anguish Ah!

A تلهين *talhīn*, (II of لهن) Giving breakfast or a whet.

P تلي *talī*, A blackberry-bramble. A style or pen of iron or bone. A whetstone. Poor. *Tilī*, Gold. *Tulī*, An artificer's tool. A barber's case of instruments.

A تلي *talīy*, A firm believer. Wealthy.

A تلي *talla'*, (pl. of تليل *talīl*) Prostrate.

A تلي *tulla'*, A slaughtered sheep.

P تليبار *talībār*, A house for keeping silk-worms in.

A تلية *talīyat*, The remainder (of a debt).

A تليث *talayyus*, (V of ليث obsol.) Being bold, strenuous.

A تليد *talīd*, Born in foreign parts and educated at home (as slaves among the Arabians). Hereditary wealth.

A تليسة *talīsat*, A sack. A testicle. A basket.

P تليسه *talīsah*, A wallet, a scrip. A bud yet unblown. A fine Persian carpet.

A تليع *talī'*, A handsome (man). (A neck) long and erect.

A تليغ *talayyugh*, (V of ليغ) Feigning to be foolish.

A تليفة *talīfat*, Any thing lost.

A تليل *talīl*, Prostrate. The neck.

P تليمان *Talīmān*, Name of a hero of Irān.

A تلين *talayyun*, (V of لين) Being softened, smoothed. Being caressed, cajoled. Being gentle, placid, benign.

A تليط *talyīt*, (II of ليط) Joining, glueing.

A تليف *talyīf*, (II of ليف) Using (the palm-leaf).

A تلئيم *tal-īm*, (II of لأم) Mitigating, softening. Repairing, amending. Bringing again into favour.

A تليين *talyīn*, (II of لين) Softening, smoothing. Cajoling, flattering, soothing, putting into good humour.

P تم *tam*, A disease in the eye; the web or cataract on the pupil, which causes blindness. Darkness, obscurity. The cover of a dish or pot. The tilt or awning of a boat. *Tim*, The herb sumach, of two kinds, one for eating, the other for tanning. A leathern bucket for drawing water. *Tum*, A kind of mill. A roundish iron arrow-head.

*A تم *tamma*, (fut. يتم *yatimmu*) It was finished.

A تم *tamm* (from تم *tamma*), Being entire, complete, full, finished. Completing. This word (or تم الكتاب *tamma'l kitāb*, The book is finished) is generally written at the end of a book, similar to our Finis, or The End. تم الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب *tamma'l kitāb bi-'awni'l maliki'l wahhāb*, The book is finished, with the assistance of (God) the munificent king. *Tamm*, (pl. of تمم *tumam* or *timam*), Amulets of camel's hair. *Timm*, A hoe, a spade, a mattock. *Timm*, *tamm*, or *tumm*, Perfection, accomplishment, end, complement. ولدته لتم *waladat-hu li timmīn*, She brought him forth in perfect time.

A تماءر *tamā-ur*, (VI of مأر) Boasting among themselves.

A تماتر *tamātur*, (VI of متر) Flying here and there (sparks of fire). Being dispersed or scattered. Dragging one another.

A تماتة *tamātuh*, (VI of متة) Being very far asunder.

A تمانين *tamātīn*, (pl. of تمتان *timtān*) Tent-strings.

A تماثل *tamāsul*, (VI of مثل) Convalescence. Equality.

A تماثيل *tamāsīl*, (pl. of تمثال *timsāl*) Pictures, images.

P تماج *timāj* or *tumāj*, Goat's leather. A purse.

A تماجد *tamājud*, (VI of مجد) Contending for glory.

A تماجع *tamāju'*, (VI of مجع) Sneering, ridiculing; being petulant, impudent, saucy; talking obscenely among themselves.

A تماجن *tamājun*, (VI of مجن) Obscenity. See تهاجن.

A تماحك *tamāhuk*, (VI of محك) Litigating, wrangling.

P تماخرة *tamākharah*, A joke, a jest. Wit, humour.

A تمادخ *tamādukh*, (VI of مدخ) Iniquity, injustice. Insolence, rebellion. Weighing down, oppressing. Shrinking from.

A تمادي *tamādī*, (VI of مدي not in use) Perseverance. Protraction. تمادي المقام *tamādī'l makām*, A protracted stay.

P تمار *Tamār*, Name of a city in Tabaristān.

A تمار *tammār*, A date-seller.

A تمار *tamārr*, (VI of مر *marra*) Wrestling.

P تمارخ *tamārakh*, A species of grass.

A تمارس *tamārus*, (VI of مرس) Being in commotion, distracted among themselves, fighting, squabbling together.

A تمارض *tamāruz*, (VI of مرض) Feigning a disease.

A تمارن *tamārun*, The failing of a camel's milk.

A تماري *tamārī*, (VI of مري) Doubting (of any thing).

A تماري *tumārīy*, A tree.

A تمارد *tamārīd*, (pl. of تمراد *timrād*) Dove-cotes.

A تماز *tamāzz*, (VI of مز *mazza*) Being wide apart.

A تمازح *tamāzuh*, (VI of مزح) Jesting together.

A تماس *tamāss*, (VI of مس *massa*) Touching one another.

A تماسح *tamāsuh*, (VI of مسح) Acting uprightly towards each other. Joining hands on a bargain. Dealing together.

A تماسخ *tamāsukh*, (VI of مسخ) Effacing. Metamorphosing.

A تماسك *tamāsuk*, (VI of مسك) Holding together. Repressing, containing one's self. Being able.

A تماسي *tamāsī*, (VI of مسي) Being dissolved, falling in pieces (a thing). Accidents, misfortunes.

A تماسيح *tamāsīh*, (pl. of تمساح *timsāh*) Crocodiles.

A تماشا *tamāshā* (for تماشي *tamāshī*), (VI of مشي) Walking abroad for recreation. An entertainment, a show, a theatrical representation. Sport, amusement, pleasure.

P تماشا بين *tamāshā-bīn*, A rake, an epicure, a whoremaster.

P تماشا بيني *tamāshā-bīnī*, Luxury, libertinism.

P تماشاگاه *tamāshā-gāh*, A place of amusement. A theatre, an amphitheatre. تماشاگاه عالميان The wonder of the world.

A تماشق *tamāshuk*, (VI of مشق) Snatching from one another.

A تماشي *tamāshī*, (VI of مشي) Walking abroad.

A تماصع *tamāsu*ع, (VI of مصع) Fighting together.

A تماظ *tamāzz*, (VI of مظ *mazza*) Opposing, contending.

A تماكل *tamākul*, (VI of مقل) Ducking one another.

A تماكس *tamākus*, (VI of مكس) Bidding against each other.

A تمالك *tamāluk*, (VI of ملك) Being able, having it in one's power. Refraining from.

A تمالو *tamālu-a*, (VI of ملأ) Mutually agreeing and aiding.

A تماليك *tamālīk*, (pl. of تمليك *tamlīk*) Effects, possessions.

A تمام *tamām*, Entire, perfect, complete, safe, untouched. All. Whole. Finished, accomplished, performed. Completely, totally, absolutely, entirely. تمام العيار *tamāmu'l ʿiyār*, Of full weight. P تمام شدن *tamām-shudan*, To be completed. To die. A *Tamām*, *timām*, or *tumām*, (from تم *tamma*) Being, full, complete, finished. Terminating. *Tamām* or *timām*, Conclusion, end, termination. شيء بتمامه *shay-un bi tamāmih*, The entire thing. ولدته لتمام *waladat-hu li timāmin*, She brought him forth in perfect time. قمر تمام *kamr-i tamām*, Full moon. ليل تمام *layl-i tamām*, The longest night in the year. *Timām*, The supplement of a hemistich in poetry. *Tammām*, A crew.

A تماما *tamāman* (P تمامانه *tamāmānah*), Wholly, entirely.

A تمامة *tamāmat*, (from تم *tamma*) Being complete; finishing. End, completion, perfection. Remains, reversion, remainder.

A تمامي *tamāmī*, Perfection. Cloth of gold-tissue.

A تماوت *tamāwut*, (VI of موت) Feigning to be dead.

A تماهة *tamāhat*, (from تمه) Being corrupted, smelling (meat).

P تماهجه *tamāhchah*, Meat well dressed.

A تماهك *tamāhuk*, (VI of مهك) Litigating.

A تمأي *tama-ī*, (V of مأى) Being published (evil).

A تمأي *tama-ī*, (V of مأي) Being stretched (a skin).

A تمايح *tamāyuh*, (VI of ميح) Staggering, reeling (a drunken man). Waving (the branches of a tree).

A تماير *tamāyur*, (VI of مير) Being interrupted (friendship).

A تمايط *tamāyut*, (VI of ميط) Being far distant, absent, retiring. Disturbing the friendship of others.

A تمايل *tamāyul*, (VI of ميل) Inclining, leaning from side to side in walking. Avoiding, shunning. Inflexion, declination.

A تمائم *tamā-im*, (pl. of تميمة *tamīmat*) Amulets, charms.

A تمة *timmat* and *tummut*, A charm against enchantments, made of camels' hair. A present.

A تمت *tamt*, Name of an uneatable herb.

A تمتام *tamtām*, One who stutters, and pronounces with difficulty the letters م *mīm* and ت *tā*.

A تمتامة *tamtāmat*, A difficulty in pronouncing ت and م.

A تمتان *timtān*, The seams or sewings of a tent.

A تمتع *tamattu*ع, (V of متع) Using, enjoying, reaping advantage. Carrying away. Assisting at the solemnities of Mecca. Sojourning (anywhere). Delight, pleasure.

A تمتك *tamattuk*, (V of متك) Sipping (wine or water).

A تمتم *timtim* or *tumtum*, The plant sumach.

P تمتم *tumtum*, The tail of the wild ox.

A تمتمة *tamtamat* (from تمتم Q) Hesitating, pronouncing indifferently the letter ت *tā*; also the letter م *mīm*.

A تمتي *tamattī*, (V of متي) Drawing a bow-string.

A تمتيع *tamtī*ع, (II of متع) Permitting freely to enjoy. Bestowing, conferring, granting. Prolonging, extending.

A تمتين *tamtīn*, (II of متن) Whipping (a bow) about with a sinew, to strengthen it. Rubbing (a leathern bottle) over with inspissated juice. Stuffing (hair) into the upper seams of a tent to prevent them being rent by the pole. Promising to overtake (any one) at a certain place.

A تمتين *tamtīn*, (or تمتان *tamtān*) A tent-string.

A تمثال *tamsāl*, (II of مثل) Propounding a parable. Comparison, similitude. *Timsāl*, An image, effigy, type, or exemplar.

P تمثالگر *timsāl-gar*, A portrait-painter, a limner.

A تمثل *tamassul*, (V of مثل) Assuming the form of. Resembling, imitating. Applying, or employing, a fable, or proverb.

A تمثيل *tamsīl*, (II of مثل) Making an example of (a homicide) by mutilating (him) in the nose, ears, lips, or extremities. Describing accurately, giving a lively representation of. Likening, comparing, applying an allegory. Comparison, similitude, resemblance. An allegory, a parable, a fable, an apologue.

A تمثيلات *tamsīlāt*, (pl. of تمثيل *tamsīl*) Examples, allegories.

A تمجد *tamajjud*, (V of مجد) Being glorified.

A تمجس *tamajjus*, (V of مجس not in use) Embracing the Persian religion of the Magi, or the worship of fire.

A تمجن *tamajjun*, (V of مجن) Talking at random.

A تمجيد *tamjīd*, (II of مجد) Satiating, or nearly satiating (camels) with green pasture. Giving glory to, glorifying. The glorification of God; hence the hymn or prayer that is pronounced from the top of the minarets or towers of mosques an hour and a half before dawn. تمجيد وقتي *tamjīd-waktī* or تمجيد زماني *tamjīd-zamānī*, The hour of *tamjīd* (i. e. when that hymn is repeated).

A تمجيس *tamjīs*, (II of مجس) Making one of the Magi.

A تمحق *tamahhuk*, (V of محق) Being effaced, abolished.

A تمحك *tamahhuk*, (V of محك) Being morose, quarrelsome.

A تمحل *tamahhul*, (V of محل) Deceiving, betraying, laying snares. Endeavouring to recover (a debt).

A تمحية *tamhiyat*, (II of محي) Erasing, defacing.

A تمحيص *tamhīs*, (II of محص) Proving, making an experiment. Choosing. Lessening, pulling the nerves out of meat.

A تمحيق *tamhīk*, (II of محق) Erasing, effacing, destroying.

A تمحين *tamhīn*, (II of محن) Taking off the bark or any thing similar. Smoothing (leather).

A تمخج *tamakhkhuj*, (V of مخج) Shaking, agitating (water).

A تمخخ *tamakhkhukh*, (V of مخ *makhkha*) Extracting marrow.

A تمخر *tamakhkhur*, (V of مخر) Catching the wind (as at sea), observing from what quarter it blows.

A تمخض *tamakhkhuz*, (V of مخض) Being agitated (milk) in churning. Stirring (as a fœtus). Conceiving (a camel).

A تمخط *tamakhkhut*, (V of مخط) Blowing the nose.

A تمخي *tamakhkhī*, (V of مخي) Being free, choice, excellent. Abstaining, refraining from. An excuse, an apology.

A تمخية *tamkhiyat*, (II of مخي) Removing, carrying away.

P تمخيثا *tamkhīsā*, An ejaculation made on an emergency. Name of one of the seven sleepers, in the cave near Ephesus.

A تمخيخ *tamkhīkh*, (II of مخ *makhkha*) Extracting marrow.

A تمدج *tamaddaj*, (V of مدج not in use) Being extended, wide. Being full (a vessel). Ripening (a melon). Swelling.

A تمدح *tamaddah*, (V of مدح) Commending one's self, fishing for applause. Praising. Swelling from satiety (a sheep's flanks).

A تمدخ *tamaddukh*, (V of مدخ) Retrograding (a camel). Being proud (a man). Being filled with fat (camels).

A تمدد *tamaddud*, (V of مد *madda*) Being extended. Yawning, stretching one's self. Walking with a self-important air.

A تمدرع *tamadruع*, (II of مدرع Q) Putting on a coat of mail.

A تمدل *tamaddul*, (V of مدل) Wiping one's self. Folding a fillet or sash (called منديل *mindīl*) round the head.

A تمدن *tamaddun*, (V of مدن) Being assembled. Residing in a city. Abounding in comforts.

P تمدة *tamdah*, A stammerer, a stutterer.

A تمدة *tamadduh*, (V of مدة) Boasting, courting applause.

A تمديج *tamdīj*, (II of مدج not in use) Dilating.

A تمديح *tamdīh*, (II of مدح) Praising greatly.

A تمديد *tamdīd*, (II of مد *madda*) Extending, lengthening.

A تمدير *tamdīr*, (II of مدر) Covering with clay; cementing the chinks of a bath, pond, or reservoir.

A تمدين *tamdīn*, (II of مدن) Building (cities).

A تمذح *tamazzuh*, (V of مذح) Rising, swelling. Sucking.

A تمذخ *tamazzukh*, (V of مذخ) Sucking. Affronting, jeering. Walking against each other (a camel and a man).

A تمذر *tamazzur*, (V of مذر) Being indisposed. Being scattered. Falling into its cheesy particles (milk), the serous particles being separated.

A تمذقر *tamazkur*, (II of مذقر Q) Stinking (water).

A تمذية *tamziyat*, (II of مذي) Sending (a horse) to pasture.

A تمذير *tamzīr*, (II of مذر) Scattering, strewing.

P تمر *tamr* or *timr*, A pearl in the eye. A flaw in a diamond. *Timir*, (s तिमिर) Darkness, obscurity. *Timur*, Iron.

A تمر *tamr*, A ripe date (of which there are seventy species). A dry or preserved date. (from تمر) Eating or giving away dates. تمر الفهم *tamru'l fahm*, The Malacca bean. تمر الهند *tamru'l Hind*, A tamarind. عين التمر *aynu't tamri*, Name of a place near Kūfa.

A تمرات *tamarāt*, (pl. of تمرة *tamrat*) Dates.

A تمراد *timrād*, A dove-cote, a culver-house.

A تمران *tumrān*, (pl. of تمر *tamr*) Dates.

A تمرة *tamrat*, One date. Lively spirits. *Tamarat*, A knot upon a whip. *Tummarat*, Name of a bird smaller than a sparrow.

A تمرد *tamarrud*, (V of مرد) Being refractory, stubborn, obstinate, disobedient, insolent. Continuing beardless beyond the usual time (a youth). Laying siege to Mardīn (Tīmūr).

A تمردي *tamarrudī*, Sullen obstinacy, stubbornness.

A تمرس *tamarrus*, (V of مرس) Rubbing one's self against. Devising mischief against (any one).

A تمرص *tamarrus*, (V of مرص) Unbarking any thing.

A تمرض *tamarruz*, (V of مرض) Languishing. Being sickly.

A تمرط *tamarrut*, (V of مرط) Dropping off (hair).

A تمرع *tamarru-ع*, (v of مرع) Hastening, walking fast. Being moved, trembling with rage. Seeking for a cultivated place full of green herbage.

A تمرغ *tamarrugh*, (v of مرغ) Being tumbled. Tumbling or rolling (as a horse upon the ground). Writhing one's self from agony. Sliding (the foot). Remaining long at pasture. Urging, pressing. Hurrying about (in business). Anointing one's self with oil. Spitting or sputtering.

A تمرق *tamarruk*, (v of مرق) Coming forth. Plucking off one's hair (in anger or in pain). Being plucked (hair).

P تمرتزک *tamirkazak*, The word of God, the glorious Kur'ān.

A تمرمر *tamarmur*, (II of مرمر q) Trembling, tottering.

A تمرن *tamarrun*, (v of مرن) Behaving elegantly. Excelling. Being self-important. Being accustomed.

A تمرؤ *marru-a*, (v of مرأ) Showing, pretending to, humanity or fortitud Building reputation on the disparagement of others.

A تمري *amrīy*, Fond of dates.

A تمري *amarrī*, (v of مري) Adorning, dressing one's self.

A تمريح *tamrīh*, (II of مرح) Filling (a leathern bottle) with water, to close up the holes or stitches.

A تمريخ *tamrīkh*, (II of مرخ) Anointing (the body with oil).

A تمريد *tmrīd*, (II of مرد) Smoothing (a wall), making a building regular. Stripping leaves from a branch. Making bare.

A تمرير *tmrīr*, (II of مر *marra*) Making bitter.

A تمريض *tamrīz*, (II of مرض) Occasioning a disease. Weakening. Taking care of the sick. Being deficient (in business), doing less than one ought. Winnowing (corn).

A تمريط *tmrīt*, (II of مرط) Pulling (hair) from off the body. Making (a garment) with short sleeves.

A تمريغ *tmrīgh*, (II of مرغ) Allowing to wallow (a horse). Rubbing (the face with dust).

A تمريق *tmrīk*, (II of مرق) Singing (implying that of a female slave, a person of mean rank).

A تمرين *tmrīn*, (II of مرن) Smoothing, softening (leather). Looking steady. Being accustomed. Striking on the ground.

P تمزدن *tmzadan* (for دم‌زدن), To keep a modest silence.

A تمزر *tamzur*, (v of مزر) Sipping, sucking.

A تمزز *tamzuz*, (v of مز *mazza*) Sipping, sucking.

A تمزع *tamzuع*, (v of مزع) Growling, grumbling, being enraged. Being torn up, off, away. Dividing between.

A تمزق *tamzuk*, (v of مزق) Being torn (cloth or garment) Being burst (a). Being disbanded (an army).

A تمزمز *tamzmuz*, (II of مزمز q) Moving up and down. Being driven here and there. Preparing (to rise).

A تمزن *tamzun*, (v of مزن) Pretending to too much. Affecting elegance. Deserving well of any one.

A تمزية *tamzīh*, (II of مزي) Bestowing praise.

A تمزيج *tamzīj*, (II of مزج) Turning yellow (corn). Mixing.

A تمزيح *tamzīh*, (II of مزح) Putting forth its fruit (the vine). Beginning to color (grapes).

P تمزيدن *tamzīdan*, To be silent. To be modest. (Castellus).

A تمزير *tamzīr*, (II of مزر) Filling (a leathern bottle).

A تمزيع *tamzīع*, (II of مزع) Dispersing. Teasing (cotton).

A تمزيق *tamzīk*, (II of مزق) Tearing, lacerating. Dissipating.

A تمزين *tamzīn*, (II of مزن) Filling (a leathern bottle).

P تمژه *tamjah*, A flat roof or platform.

A تمساح *tamsāh*, A lie. A liar. *Timsāh*, A crocodile.

A تمسح *tamassuh*, (v of مسح) Putting the hand into any thing quid. Rubbing one thing against another. Blessing another or any excellence. Being poor, naked, and bare.

A تمسخر *tamaskhur*, Ridicule, buffoonery.

A تمسك *tamassuk*, (v of مسك) Holding. Striking the claws nto. Perfuming with musk. An obligation, bond, note of hand, writing, instrument, receipt. P تمسك اظهار كردن To produce a written obligation. تمسك حاضر ضامني *tamassuk-i hāzir-zāminī*, A recognizance for personal appearance.

A تمسكات *tamassukāt*, (pl. of تمسك *tamassuk*) Obligations.

A تمسكن *tamaskun*, (II of مسكن q) Growing poor.

A تمسي *tamassī*, (v of مسي) Falling into different pieces.

A تمسية *tamsiyat*, (II of مسو) Saying, How do you do this evening? or, I wish you a good evening.

A تمسيح *tamsīh*, (II of مسح) Putting the hand into a liquid.

A تمسيخا *tamsīkhā*, Name of a prayer.

A تمسيك *tamsīk*, (II of مسك) Holding, keeping, preserving. Withholding. Perfuming with musk. Giving earnest.

A تمشا *timshā*, A mode of walking; step, gait.

A تمشر *tamashshur*, (v of مشر) Putting forth leaves and branches. Becoming, or appearing to be, rich.

A تمشش *tamashshush*, (v of مش *mashsha*) Gnawing the end of a bone, and sucking out the marrow.

A تمشع *tamashshuع*, (v of مشع) Removing filth from one.

A تمشق *tamashshuk*, (v of مشق) Being torn; retiring (night).

A تمشي *tamashshī*, (v of مشي) Exhilarating (wine). Escaping the notice of, lying hid (any thing).

A تمشية *tamshiyat*, (II of مشي) Walking. Causing to walk. Having any one for a companion. Furthering (business). Promotion, preferment, advancement.

A تمشير *tamshīr*, (II of مشر) Shooting forth branches or leaves. Dividing (any thing). Covering, clothing one's self.

A تمشيش *tamshīsh*, (II of مش *mashsha*) Taking out marrow.

A تمشيط *tamshīt*, (II of مشط) Combing.

A تمشيع *tamshīع*, (II of مشع) Emptying a dish, by eating.

A تمشيغ *tamshīgh*, (II of مشغ) Tarnishing (the reputation of another). Staining, dyeing with reddle.

A تمشيق *tamshīk*, (II of مشق) Tinging with vermilion.

A تمشيل *tamshīl*, (II of مشل) Giving little milk (a camel).

A تمشين *tamshīn*, (II of مشن) Giving milk unwillingly.

P تمشيه *Tamshīyah*, Name of a city in Irān.

A تمصخ *tamaṣṣukh*, (v of مصخ) Stripping the leaves off the plant called ثمام *sumām*.

A تمصر *tamaṣṣur*, (v of مصر) Milking by little and little.

A تمصص *tamaṣṣuṣ*, (v of مص *maṣṣa*) Sucking, sipping.

A تمصير *tamṣīr*, (II of مصر) Giving little milk. Founding cities.

A تمصيع *tamṣīʿ*, (II of مصع) Cutting green wood, and letting it lie with the bark, which seasons, and prevents it from cracking. Causing to give little milk.

A تمضر *tamaẓẓur*, (v of مضر) Being inflamed, enraged.

A تمضمض *tamaẓmuẓ*, (II of مضمض q) Being oppressed with sleep (the eye). Performing the sacred ablution of the mouth.

A تمضي *tamaẓẓī*, (v of مضي) Being transmitted, penetrated.

A تمضير *tamẓīr*, (II of مضر) Afflicting. مضرها الله في النار *maẓẓara 'llahu fi'n nāri*, God tormented her in fire.

A تمضيض *tamẓīẓ*, (II of مض *maẓẓa*) Drinking sour milk.

A تمضيغ *tamẓīgh*, (II of مضغ) Fighting fiercely with another.

A تمطر *tamaṭṭur*, (v of مطر) Raining. Exposing one's self to the rain. Being carried with velocity. Going, passing by.

A تمطط *tamaṭṭuṭ*, (v of مط *maṭṭa*) Being diffusive in discourse, using circumlocution. Becoming thick (water). Yawning.

A تمطق *tamaṭṭuk*, (v of مطق not in use) Tasting, licking. Making a noise with the tongue against the palate.

A تمطمط *tamaṭmuṭ*, (II of مطمط q) Being extended. Being slow in speaking, or writing. Being thick, muddy (water).

A تمطي *tamaṭṭī*, (v of مطو) Yawning. Stretching. Being extended. Being long (the day). Walking with a haughty air.

A تمطيط *tamṭīṭ*, (II of مط *maṭṭa*) Affronting. Extending.

A تمظع *tamaẓẓuʿ*, (v of مظع) Licking up all. Following a shadow from place to place. Remaining behind (in grazing).

A تمظيع *tamẓīʿ*, (II of مظع) Softening a bow-string. Cutting down green wood, and letting it lie with the bark, which seasons, and prevents it from cracking. Anointing with oil or fat.

A تمعدد *tamaʿdud*, (II of معدد q) Being related to the tribe of معد *Maʿadd*. Aping their manners, adopting their costume. Going to a distance. Recovering health (a sick person). Growing fat (a lean person). Waxing strong (a boy).

A تمعر *tamaʿʿur*, (v of معر) Being changed (colour) from anger. Flowing (dishevelled hair).

A تمعز *tamaʿʿuz*, (v of معز) Being contracted (brow). Being furious or swift in career (a camel).

A تمعص *tamaʿʿus*, (v of معص) Aching (the bowels).

A تمعط *tamaʿʿut*, (v of معط) Losing the hair (from sickness).

A تمعق *tamaʿʿuk*, (v of معق) Going deep or far into any place. Being transported too far in speech.

A تمعك *tamaʿʿuk*, (v of معك) Wallowing (a horse).

A تمعي *tamaʿʿī*, (v of معي) Stretching one's self, yawning. Being divulged, propagated (any thing bad).

A تمعير *tamʿīr*, (II of معر) Having no travelling necessaries.

A تمعيض *tamʿīẓ*, (II of معض) Enraging, vexing, grieving.

A تمعيك *tamʿīk*, (II of معك) Allowing to tumble or wallow.

P تمغا *tamghā*, The royal insignia, a royal diploma or chatur. The assayer's mark. An impression burnt upon the thigh (of a horse). Tribute. A fine, a mulct. A wooden lock. An allowance paid from the revenues as a largess to religious men, doctors or professors of science.

A تمغط *tamaghghuṭ*, (v of مغط) Stretching out greatly the fore-feet in running (a horse or camel).

A تمغي *tamaghghī*, (v of مغي) Being soft (leather). Inventing any tale of another (good or bad).

P تمغوز *tamghōz*, The parts round the mouth.

A تمقس *tamaqqus*, (v of مقس) Being indisposed from eating.

A تمقق *tamaqquk*, (v of مق *maqqa*) Sipping at several times. Receiving a wound, but not sustaining any injury from it.

A تمقيس *tamqīs*, (II of مقس) Pouring out much (water).

A تمقيط *tamqīṭ*, (II of مقط) Throwing down.

A تمقيق *tamqīk*, (II of مق *maqqa*) Stinting (domestics).

A تمك *tamk*, (from تمك) Being long and high (a camel's bunch); also being close-grained, and succulent.

A تمكك *tamakkuk*, (v of مكك) Delaying. Being tedious.

A تمكر *tamakkur*, (v of مكر) Being tinged with vermilion.

A تمككك *tamakkkuk*, (v of مكك *makka*) Sucking the whole (marrow from a bone). Being severe to a debtor, taking his all.

A تمكن *tamakkun*, (v of مكن) Having in one's power. Possessing authority. Taking up an abode, making a settlement.

A تمكنة *tamkanat*, Power, authority, dignity.

A تمكهل *tamak-hul*, (II of مكهل q) Taking a collyrium-box.

A تمكي *tamakkī*, (v of مكو) Being wet with sweat. Rubbing his eye upon his knee (a horse).

A تمكير *tamkīr*, (II of مكر) Laying up corn against a scarcity.

A تمكيس *tamkīs*, (II of مكس) Bidding for goods. Collecting tribute, imposts, or taxes.

A تمكين *tamkīn*, (II of مكن) Establishing, confirming. Investing with authority. Majesty, dignity, authority, power. ارباب جاه و تمكين *arbāb-i jāh wa tamkīn*, Appointed to office and dignity. اهل عز و تمكين *ahl-i ʿizz wa tamkīn*, Glorious and majestic. P تمكين كردن *tamkīn kardan*, To inhabit. To colonize. To empower. To strengthen. To tify. گردون تمكين *gardūn-tamkīn*, (equal to) Heaven in dignity.

A تملاك *tamlāk*, (for تملق *tamalluk*) Demonstration of love.

A تملح *tamalluh*, (v of ملح) Saying ملیح ملیح *malīh malīh*, Well, well! go on! behold the end! (a cautionary threat).

A تملخ *tamallukh*, (v of ملخ) Tearing out, extracting.

A تملز *tamalluz*, (v of ملز) Going along with another. Ridding one's self of another.

A تملس *tamallus*, (v of ملس) Being polished, laid bare.

A تملص *tamallus*, (v of ملص) Escaping, getting free.

A تملط *tamallut*, (v of ملط) Being unfeathered (an arrow).

A تملغ *tamallugh*, (v of ملغ obsolete) Feigning foolishness.

A تملق *tamalluk*, (v of ملق) Making professions of love, blandishment. P تملق كردن To caress, to flatter, to make love.

A تملك *tamalluk*, (v of ملك) Taking possession of; reigning.

A تملل *tamallul*, (v of مل *malla*) Tossing and tumbling in bed (from heat or indisposition). Being swift, expeditious in walking. Embracing a particular religion or sect.

A تململ *tamalmul*, (II of ململ q) Rolling about in bed.

A تملؤ *tamallu-a*, (v of ملأ) Being filled, satiated (with meat). Being glutted (with wealth). Swelling (with rage).

A تملوك *tamlūk*, A species of wild olive.

P تملول *tamlūl*, Name of a wild pot-herb.

A تملي *tamallī*, (v of ملو) Living long. Enjoying long (the society of a friend). Bearing long with patience, the errors of another. Unloosing the fetters (of a camel). Inditing (a book).

A تملئة *tamli-at*, (II of ملأ) Filling full.

A تملية *tamliyat*, (II of ملو) Enjoying. Permitting to enjoy.

P تمليت *tamlīt*, A light load laid on the back of a beast of burden, on which the rider sits. Half a load.

A تمليح *tamlīh*, (II of ملح) Over-salting (the pot). Producing any thing elegant (a poet). Being fit for killing (a camel).

A تمليد *tamlīd*, (II of ملد) Softening leather.

A تمليز *tamlīz*, (II of ملز) Setting at liberty, despatching.

A تمليس *tamlīs*, (II of ملس) Smoothing, softening. Extricating one (from any difficult business).

A تمليط *tamlīt*, (II of ملط) Plastering a wall. Shaving. Repeating half a verse, which another finishes.

A تمليق *tamlīk*, (II of ملق) Striking (with a stick). Plastering and smoothing (a wall). Levelling (ground).

A تمليك *tamlīk*, (II of ملك) Constituting possessor. Appointing master or chief. Giving in perpetuity. Making a king. Taking a wife. Following the dam (a full-grown colt). Drying in the sun the wood of the tree نبعة *nab'at*, from which they make bows and arrows. Possession, hereditary property.

A تمليكي *tamlīkīy*, Possessory. Hereditary, special, private.

A تمليكية *tamlīkīyat*, Hereditary right.

A تمليل *tamlīl*, (II of مل *malla*) Causing one to make haste. Making one restless in bed (any thing).

A تمم *tumam* and *timam*, An amulet of camels' hair.

P تمن *taman*, A cloud, *Tuman*, Ten thousand. The sum of five thousand aspers.

A تمن *Tamann*, Name of a place between Mecca and Madīna.

A تمنا *tamannā* (for تمني *tamannī*), Wishing, asking for.

P تمنچه *tamanchah*, A pistol.

P تمندار *tuman-dār*, The commander of a tuman.

P تمنداري *tuman-dārī*, The command of a tuman.

A تمندل *tamandul*, (II of مندل q) Using a towel.

P تمنده *tamandah*, Hesitating in pronouncing ف.

A تمنطق *tamantuk*, (II of منطق q) Putting on a girdle.

A تمنع *tamannu'*, (v of منع) Being hindered, prohibited, excluded. Being inaccessible. Being strong, firm. Fortifying one's self. Difficulty in making one's self master of.

P تمنگ *tamang*, The oxyacanth-tree. Power, force.

A تمنن *tamannun*, (v of من *manna*) Debilitating, fatiguing.

A تمني *tamannī*, (v of مني) Wishing for. Reading (a book). Interweaving with lies. Petition, request, supplication. P تمني كردن *tamannī kardan*, To supplicate.

A تمنية *tamniyat*, (II of مني) Causing to request.

A تمنيع *tamnī'*, (II of منع) Hindering, driving away.

A تموج *tamawwuj*, (v of موج) Dashing, foaming (waves).

P تمودان *Tamūdān*, Turks.

A تمور *tumūr*, (pl. of تمر *tamr*) Dates.

A تمور *tamawwur*, (v of مور) Waving (a tree shaken of the wind). Falling (wool or hair from the body). Causing to flow.

P تمور خان *Timūr Khān*, Son of the Persian historian Mīrkhōnd, whose works he abridged.

A تموري *tumūrīy*, Some person, any one.

A تموز *tamūz*, Name of a Syrian month (July). Summer.

P تموك *tamūk*, A butt for archers. Broad-headed arrows used in shooting at marks. An arrow difficult to be extracted.

A تموك *tumūk*, (from تمك) Being high and broad (a camel's bunch); also being full and juicy.

A تمول *tamawwul*, (v of مول) Being rich, becoming rich.

A تمولي *tamaūlī*, (II of مولي q, not in use) Making himself a great man, pretending to be so, or looking like one.

A تمون *tamawwun*, (v of مون) Bestowing much on one's dependants (as provisions and other necessaries). Employing.

A تمويت *tamwīt*, (II of موت) Killing, putting to death.

A تمويص *tamwīs*, (II of موص) Washing, or otherwise cleaning clothes. Selling figs.

A تمويل *tamwīl*, (II of مول) Enriching, making wealthy.

A تمويه *tamwīh*, (II of موه) Making liquid. Overflowing land with water. Pouring much into a pot (when cooking). Gilding or silvering (brass or iron). Adulterating, falsifying (intelligence). P دليل بي تمويه Arguments without deceit or fallacy.

A تمه *tamah*, (from تمه) Being corrupted, smelling (as meat).

A تمهد *tamahhud*, (v of مهد) Being broad and level (the back of a camel). Being equal, even, easy (business or condition). Labouring, earning. Having, or acquiring, power and ability.

A تمهر *tamahhur*, (v of مهر) Being penetrating, ingenious.

A تمهص *tamahhus*, (v of مهص) Being plunged in water.

A تمهك *tamahhuk*, (v of مهك) Drinking often (of wine).

A تمهل *tamahhul*, (v of مهل) Excelling, surpassing. Proceeding slowly, being tedious in business. Asking a delay.

A تمهمه *tamahmuh*, (II of مهمه q) Abstaining, desisting.

A تمهية *tamhiyat*, (II of مهي) Whetting (a cobbler's knife).

A تمهيد *tamhīd*, (II of مهد) Spreading equally (a bed). Making smooth or level; arranging, disposing, adjusting. Pleading an excuse. Receiving an apology. Settlement, management, confirmation; preliminary, preamble, preface, introduction.

A تمهيص *tamhīs*, (II of مهص) Cleaning, whitening (a robe).

A تمهيق *tamhīk*, (II of مهق) Drinking much milk.

A تمهيك *tamhīk*, (II of مهك) Pulverizing (aromatics).

A تمهيل *tamhīl*, (II of مهل) Giving time, granting delay.

A تميث *tamayyus*, (V of ميث) Being softened and cooled by rain (ground).

A تميح *tamayyuh*, (V of ميح) Walking pompously (a woman).

P تميد *tamīd*, Perpetual, continual. (CASTELLUS.)

A تميز *tamayyuz*, (V of ميز) Being separated. Being distinguished. Being discerned. Being broken. Bursting with rage.

A تميس *tamayyus*, (V of ميس) Walking flauntingly.

P تميشه *Tammīshah*, Name of a city in Irān, formerly the residence of Farīdūn. Name of a forest near the city of Amul.

A تميع *tamayyuʿ*, (V of ميع) Flowing. Being rendered fluent.

P تميگ *tamīg* or *timīg*, Name of a kind of bramble.

A تميلة *tumaylat*, An animal like a cat found in Hijāz.

A تميم *tamīm*, Well-formed, solid, firm. Name of a tribe. (pl. of تميمة *tamīmat*) Amulets. (HEB. תמים) The Thummim.

A تميمة *tamīmat*, An amulet or charm against witchcraft (hung round the necks of children, the bridles of camels, &c.).

A تمييث *tamyīs*, (II of ميث) Dissolving (in water). Dying.

A تمييز *tamyīz*, (II of ميز) Separating, distinguishing, determining, specifying. Judgment, discernment, discretion.

A تمييل *tamyīl*, (II of ميل) Causing to incline, giving a bias. Doubting, hesitating between two things.

P تن *tan*, (S तनु) The body, stature, person, the whole man. The thing itself. This, that. دو تن *dō tan*, Two persons. تن آسايیدن *tan āsāyīdan*, To keep silence. تن در دادن *tan dar dādan*, To surrender, permit. تن زدن *tan zadan*, To be silent. To caress. To escape. تني چند *tanī chand*, Several persons.

P تن *tun*, (A تن *tunn*) The thunny fish (which when dried is used as an antidote to the poison of serpents). A hot furnace (as in baths or glass-houses). A yellow flower used in dyeing.

A تن *tinn*, Alike, resembling. Equality, equation. A companion, fellow, peer. Equal (in dignity, age, ability, or wealth).

A تناء *tunnā-a*, (pl. of تانئ *tānī-a*) Inhabitants.

A تناعش *tanā-ush*, (VI of نأش) Receiving. Remaining, or loitering behind. Retiring, being absent.

A تنابز *tanābuz*, (VI of نبز) Calling one another names.

A تنأة *tina-at*, A mansion. Inhabited.

A تناتف *tanātuf*, (VI of نتف) Being plucked up. Flowing.

A تناتل *tanātul*, (VI of نتل) Being thick, intangled (herbage).

A تناث *tanāss*, (VI of نث *nassa*) Communicating secrets.

A تناثر *tanāsur*, (VI of نثر) Being dispersed. Flowing scatteredly. Falling here and there by disease and death (men).

A تناثل *tanāsul*, (VI of نثل) Rushing upon or into any thing. Running out in crowds (men).

A تنائي *tanāsī*, (VI of نسو) Mutual remembrance.

A تناجث *tanājus*, Stability, firmness.

A تناجح *tanājuh*, (VI of نجح) Having a dream verified.

A تناجخ *tanājukh*, (VI of نجخ) Mutual contention for glory. Being dashed against each other (the waves of the sea).

A تناجز *tanājuz*, (VI of نجز) Fighting among themselves.

A تناجش *tanājush*, (VI of نجش) Praising, or bidding for goods, in order to enhance the price to others.

A تناجل *tanājul*, (VI of نجل) Disputing, fighting together.

A تناجي *tanājī*, (VI of نجو) Communicating secrets to one another, speaking privately together.

تنا *tanāhub*, (VI of نحب) Fixing a time (for battle).

A تناحد *tanāhud*, (VI of نحد) Entering into a treaty.

A تناحر *tanāhur*, (VI of نحر) Flying at one another's throats (in battle). Going out of the way. Being opposite (two houses).

A تناخز *tanākhuz*, (VI of نخز) Stabbing one another.

A تناد *tanādd*, (VI of ند *nadda*) Being struck with horror, alarmed. Being dispersed, flying in disorder from one another.

A تنادس *tanādus*, (VI of ندس) Reviling one another.

A تنادم *tanādum*, (VI of ندم) Conversing familiarly.

A تنادي *tanādī*, (VI of ندي) Calling to one another. Sitting together in council or conversation. يوم التناد *yawmu't tanādi*, The day of calling upon one another, i. e. The day of judgment.

A تناديد *tanādīd*, Scattered (birds). Flying in disorder (men).

A تنازر *tanāzur*, (VI of نذر) Mutually admonishing or deterring. Checking. Using incantations (to charm a serpent).

A تنار *tannār*, A builder of ovens or furnaces.

A تنازب *tanāzub*, (VI of نزب) Calling one another names.

A تنازع *tanāzuʿ*, (VI of نزع) Disputing, litigating. Receiving (victuals and drink). Eating and drinking.

A تنازق *tanāzuk*, (VI of نزق) Reproaching one another.

A تنازك *tanāzuk*, (VI of نزك) Spearing each other.

A تنازل *tanāzul*, (VI of نزل) Leaping from horseback (to fight). Rushing down into a plain against each other (two bodies of men). Condescending. Decline (of price), loss (of rank).

P تنآسان *tan-āsān*, Quiet. Healthy in body.

P تن آساني *tan-āsānī*, Bodily ease, indulgence.

A تناسب *tanāsub*, (VI of نسب) Resembling. Being proportionate to each other. Being related; relation, affinity. Proportion.

A تناسخ *tanāsukh*, The death and uninterrupted succession of heirs to an inheritance, unimpaired, undivided. The revolution or succession of ages. التناسخ *at tanāsukh*, The metempsychosis, or Pythagorean system of the transmigration of souls.

A تناسخي *tanāsukhīy*, A believer in the metempsychosis.

A التناسخية *at tanāsukhīyat*, The sect of Pythagoras.

A تناسف *tanāsuf*, (VI of نسف) Communicating privately.

A تناسق *tanāsuk*, (VI of نسق) Adhering, being arranged.

A تناسل *tanāsul*, (VI of نسل) Begetting. Generation.

A تناسي *tanāsī*, (VI of نسي) Pretending to forget; forgetting.

A تناشب *tanāshub*, (VI of نشب) Adhering, being connected.

A تناشد *tanāshud*, (VI of نشد) Repeating verses together. Satirizing one another. Asking, or being asked, to recite verses.

A تناشي *tanāshī*, (VI of نشو) Smelling (odours); getting drunk.

A تناصح *tanāsuh*, (VI of نصح) Admonishing mutually.

A تناصر *tanāsur*, (VI of نصر) Assisting one another.

A تناصف *tanāsuf*, (VI of نصف) Halving. Acting equitably.

A تناضب *Tanāzub*, Name of a place in Mecca.

A تناضل *tanāzul*, (VI of نضل) Throwing, or darting at one another. Contending for superiority in darting.

A تناطح *tanātuh*, (VI of نطح) Butting (as rams).

A تناطي *tanātī*, (VI of نطو) Fighting. Contending, trying to outstrip. Pulling one another about. Exchanging (words).

A تناظر *tanāzur*, (VI of نظر) Facing one another. Being opposite (as palm-trees). Disputing, contending (in exercises).

P تناغ *tunāġ* (and تناغ *tunāgh*), The stirrup-cup, the last bottle when a company is just going.

A تناعس *tanāʿus*, (VI of نعس) Feigning sleep; somnolency.

A تناعي *tanāʿī*, (VI of نعي) Animating one another to vigorous exertion in battle, by announcing the death of their friends.

A تناغر *tanāghur*, (VI of نغر) Showing, or feigning dislike.

A تناغص *tanāghus*, (VI of نغص) Thronging (camels).

A تنافذ *tanāfuz*, (VI of نفذ) Going to law. Litigating.

A تنافر *tanāfur*, (VI of نفر) Flying from one another in a panic. Retiring (from any business). Being remote, at a distance. Contending for pre-eminence before a judge.

A تنافز *tanāfuz*, (VI of نفز) Leaping together.

A تنافس *tanāfus*, (VI of نفس) Wishing for, aspiring or panting after. Grasping at, seizing (amongst themselves). Envying one another. Smelling, snuffing up (an odour).

A تنافط *tanāfut*, (VI of نفط) Casting up scum (a boiling pot).

A تنافق *tanāfuk*, (VI of نفق) Mutual hypocrisy.

P تنافور *tanāfūr*, A certain measure of crimes.

A تنافي *tanāfī*, (VI of نفي) Expelling, pursuing, persecuting, endeavouring to ruin one another. Denying.

A تنافيج *tanāfīj*, Cushions with which women give a false prominence round the hips.

A تنافيط *tanāfīt*, Hair torn from skins, roasted, and eaten in times of scarcity.

A تناقر *tanākur*, (VI of نقر) Digging at one another.

A تناقض *tanākuz*, (VI of نقض) Being dissolved, loosened, slackened. Being discordant. Contradiction.

A تناقف *tanākuf*, (VI of نقف) Fighting (two armies).

A تناقل *tanākul*, (VI of نقل) Communicating with each other.

A تناقيص *tanākīs*, (pl. of تنقيص *tankīs*) Defects, deficiencies.

A تناكث *tanākus*, (VI of نكث) Violating promises or treaties. Being discordant, inimical.

A تناكح *tanākuh*, (VI of نكح) Intermarrying.

A تناكد *tanākud*, (VI of نكد) Being severe to one another.

A تناكر *tanākur*, (VI of نكر) Pretending ignorance, denying the knowledge of. Hating each other. Hostility, discord.

A تناكف *tanākuf*, (VI of نكف) Exchanging (discourse).

P تناليدن *tanālīdan*, To pour, or to be poured. To clean by washing, rubbing, or polishing.

A تنان *tinūn*, A wolf. A resemblance.

P تناني *tanānī*, Corporeal.

P تنانيدن *tanānīdan*, To cause to weave. See تنيدن *tanīdan*.

A تنانير *tanānīr*, (pl. of تنور *tannūr*) Stores, furnaces.

A تناوب *tanāwub*, (VI of نوب) Observing rotations, keeping time, or turn and turn about.

A تناوة *tināwat* (or تناية *tināyat*), The neglect of sacred things.

A تناوح *tanāwuh*, (VI of نوح) Blowing from adverse quarters (winds). Being opposite (mountains). Weeping, lamenting.

P تناور *tan-āwar*, Corpulent (man).

A تناوش *tanāwush*, (VI of نوش) Approaching, attacking (as enemies). Stretching forth the hand in order to take something.

A تناول *tanāwul*, (VI of نول) Carrying off. Taking (meat and drink). Eating. Drinking. Giving and receiving presents.

A تناوم *tanāwum*, (VI of نوم) Feigning to be asleep.

A تناهب *tanāhub*, (VI of نهب) Raising dust (camels).

A تناهد *tanāhud*, (VI of نهد) (Travellers) making a joint purse (for road-expenses). Dividing equally. Giving, presenting.

A تناهز *tanāhuz*, (VI of نهز) Hastening in emulation (towards any object). Pre-occupying, preventing.

A تناهض *tanāhuz*, (VI of نهض) Rushing against, assaulting.

A تناهي *tanāhī*, (VI of نهي) Extending, reaching to the end. Arriving (intelligence). Being brought to a termination. Abstaining from what is forbidden. Prohibiting, forbidding one another. Stagnating (water).

A تناهي *tanāhī*, (pl. of تنهية *tanhīyat*) Water-marks of torrents.

A تناية *tināyat*, The neglect of things sacred.

A تنائف *tanā-if*, (pl. of تنوفة *tanūfat*) Extensive deserts.

A تنايك *tanāyuk*, (VI of نيك) Being overcome by sleep.

A تنائي *tanā-ī*, (VI of نأي) Retiring far from one another.

A تنباح *timbāh*, The barking of (a dog).

P تنباكو *tambākū*, Tobacco (from the island of Tobago).

A تنبال *timbāl* (and تنبالة *timbālat*), A dwarf.

P تنبان *tumbān*, Short breeches, drawers. Wrestler's breeches.

A تنبب *tanabbub*, (V of نب *nabba*) Being set a-flowing.

P تن بتن *tan ba tan*, Man by man. Man for man.

A تنبج *tanabbuj*, (V of نبج) Swelling (a bone).

P تنبد *tambad*, Silence. A fit of shivering. *Tam-bud*, Body (as opposed to spirit).

A تنبز *tanabbuz*, (V of نبز) Reviling. Scurrility.

P تنبسه *tambasah*, A small carpet, a rug. A pillow.

P تنبسيدن *tambasīdan*, To twist a rope.

A تنبط *tanabbut*, (V of نبط) Making water to flow, or spring up. Drawing, eliciting speech from one. Resembling a Nabathean.

A تنبع *tanabbuʿ*, (v of نبع) Flowing, or coming by degrees.

A تنبغ *Tambugh*, Name of a place.

P تنبک *tambak*, The flap or strap of a saddle. A saddle-tree. A bow. A circle. *Tambak*, Taking food with the fingers. Bagpipes. A saddle-cloth. *Tumbuk*, A small drum. A crucible.

P تنبل *tambal*, Lazy, sluggish. Unemployed. A poltron, a knave. *Tambul*, Betel-leaf, paan. *Tumbul*, Fraud.

A تنبل *timbal*, A dwarf.

A تنبل *tanabbul*, (v of نبل) Excelling, being ingenious, of a noble, generous disposition. Taking whatever one has, choosing the best. Pretending to excellence. Being possessed of, or carrying (arrows). Dying. Stinking (a carcase). Cleaning one's self with a flint (after voiding fœces).

P تنبلان *tambalān*, Lazy, slow. Fond of pleasure.

P تنبلیت *tambalīt*, Any thing placed upon a pack-saddle on which the rider sits. Half a horse-load.

A تنبؤ *tanabbu-a*, (v of نبأ) Commencing prophet.

P تنبور *tambūr*, A lute, a lyre, a guitar. A drum.

P تنبوک *tambūk*, A weak bow. The flap of a saddle. A saddle-tree. A stirrup-leather.

P تنبول *tambūl*, (s ताम्बूल) Betel-leaf. A weak bow. Name of a fortress in Hindūstān.

P تنبه *tambah*, Saddle-bags. The bar of a door. *Timbah*, An iron-heel to a boot.

A تنبه *tanabbuh*, (v of نبه) Awaking from sleep. Looking about one. Recollecting, adverting to. Circumspection.

A تنبیب *tambīb*, (II of نب *nabba*) Producing joints (a cane).

A تنبئة *tambi-at*, (II of نبأ) Prophesying. Announcing.

A تنبیت *tambīt*, (II of نبت) Causing to grow. Educating. Planting (trees). *Tambīt* or *timbīt*, Any thing that germinates.

P تنبیدن *tambīdan*, To twist, plait, weave. To loose. To draw a thread from a hank. To spin a web (a spider). To lay snares. To be silent. To tremble.

A تنبیذ *tambīz*, (II of نبذ) Throwing away.

A تنبیز *tambīz*, (II of نبز) Reviling. Calling names.

A تنبیس *tambīs*, (II of نبس) Speaking quick.

P تنبیسه *tambīsah*, A small carpet, a rug.

A تنبیص *tambīs*, (II of نبص) Speaking with a weak voice.

A تنبیط *tambīt*, (II of نبط) Making (a spring) to flow.

A تنبیق *tambīk*, (II of نبق) Planting trees in a straight line.

P تنبیل *tambīl*, Fraud, deceit, guile, cunning.

A تنبیل *tambīl*, (II of نبل) Giving one (victuals) by little and little at a time (and thereby coaxing him). Providing any one with flints (for cleaning his person). Giving one an arrow.

A تنبیه *tambīh*, (II of نبه) Awaking, rousing from sleep. Rendering provident, attentive. Teaching, informing, insinuating, putting in mind. Prohibiting. Raising from obscurity. Ennobling, rendering famous. Admonition. An edict. An advertisement. P تنبیه و تأکید کردن *tambīh o ta-kīd kardan*, To admonish repeatedly and severely.

A تنبیهات *tambīhāt*, (pl. of تنبیه *tambīh*), Admonitions.

P تن پرست *tan-parast*, A pamperer of his belly; sensual.

P تن پرور *tan-parwar*, Self-indulgent, lazy. تن پرور کردن *tan-parwar kardan*, To nourish the body, to indulge.

A تنة *tunnat*, The thunny.

P تنتاک *Tantāk*, Name of a man. Name of a king.

A تنتالة *tantālat*, A dwarf.

A تنتج *tanattuj*, (v of نتج) Retiring (to bring forth).

A تنتل *tantul*, (*tintal* or تنتیل *tintīl*), A dwarf.

P تنتنه *tantanah*, A cry, a shout, an uproar, a fray.

P تنته *tantah*, A cobweb. *Tuntah*, A live coal.

A تنتي *tanattī*, (v of نتي) Leaping, being spurred on.

A تنتیت *tantīt*, (II of نت *natta*) Explaining, detailing.

A تنتیف *tantīf*, (II of نتف) Plucking up much hair.

A تنتین *tantīn*, (II of نتن) Rendering fetid, causing to stink.

A تنشر *tanassur*, (v of نشر) Being dispersed, scattered.

A تنشیر *tansīr*, (II of نشر) Scattering abroad very much.

A تنشیط *tansīt*, An appeasing, a quieting. Stillness.

P تنج *tanj*, A collection, an assembly. Expression. The being folded together. Twisted, rolled up.

P تنجاله *tanjālah*, Expression.

P تنجامه *tan-jāmah*, A garment, a vest.

A تنجث *tanajjus*, (v of نجث) Being scrutinized, examined.

A تنجح *tanajjuh*, (v of نجح) Despatching easily, successfully.

A تنجد *tanajjud*, (v of نجد) Being carried off, taken away.

A تنجز *tanajjuz*, (v of نجز) Expediting any thing properly and successfully. Pressing to drink. Sticking close to the bottle.

A تنجس *tanajjus*, (v of نجس) Being polluted, defiled. Doing (any thing) to remove defilement from one's self.

A تنجع *tanajjuʿ*, (v of نجع) Going in quest of provender. Coming to any one to obtain a benefit.

A تنجم *tanajjum*, (v of نجم) Observing the stars.

A تنجنج *tanajnuj*, (II of نجنج q) Being moved, struck. Being full and loose (flesh).

A تنجؤ *tanajju-a*, (v of نجأ) Looking (with a malignant eye).

A تنجه *tanajjuh*, (v of نجه) Repulsing, affronting, treating cavalierly. Excelling. Entering into an unhealthy region.

A تنجي *tunja'*, Name of a bird.

A تنجي *tanajjī*, (v of نجو) Seeking the highest ground. Perceiving a smell. Desiring to smell another's breath.

A تنجیب *tanjīb*, (II of نجب) Unbarking (a tree).

A تنجیة *tanjiyat*, (II of نجي) Setting free. Erecting upon high ground. Raising (a mound of earth) against inundations.

A تنجیح *tanjīh*, (II of نجح) Prospering, promoting.

A تنجید *tanjīd*, (II of نجد) Ornamenting a house with tapestry or painted cloths. Knowing (by experience). Exercising, teaching, trying (as misfortune).

P تنجیدن *tunjīdan* or *tanjīdan*, Drawing tight a girdle, or girth. To be afflicted, tormented. *Tunjīdan*, To squeeze.

P تنجیدہ *tanjīdah*, Drawn tight. Anxious, sad.

A تنجیذ *tanjīz*, (II of نجذ) Rendering wise (experience).

A تنجیس *tanjīs*, (II of نجس) Polluting, defiling. Amulets against the fascination of malignant eyes (composed of dead men's bones, fetid rags, or other species of filth, and hung round the neck). P تنجیس کردن To pollute. To profane, to desecrate.

A تنجیع *tanjīʿ*, (II of نجع) Agreeing with one (victuals). Being salutary (as prayer or medicine).

A تنجیف *tanjīf*, (II of نجف) Sloping off, or carrying away parts of high ground (the wind). Milking partially (a sheep).

A تنجیم *tanjīm*, (II of نجم) Prognosticating or calculating any event by the aspect of the stars. Paying at stated periods.

A تنجیہ *Tanjiyah*, Tangiers.

P تنچہ *tanchah* (or تمچہ *tamchah*), A wallet.

A تنحس *tanahhus*, (V of نحس) Examining (especially a messenger with news). Bearing hunger, fasting (medically). Abstaining from flesh (in Lent).

A تنحل *tanahhul*, (II of نحل) Falsely arrogating to one's self (the sayings or verses of another).

A تنحنح *tanahnuh*, (II of نحنح Q) Repeating a sound, as *ah ah*. Hemming and hawing.

A تنحي *tanahhī*, (V of نحو) Being removed. Retiring, receding. Turning away the face. Leaning upon. Tending to.

A تنحي *tanahhī*, (V of نحي) Churning butter. Being moved from one's place. Applying diligently. Trusting to.

A تنحیب *tanhīb*, (II of نحب) Being diligent (in business). Travelling expeditiously to reach water. Being near water.

A تنحیۃ *tanhiyat*, (II of نحو) Removing. Alienating.

A تنحیل *tanhīl*, (II of نحل) Giving a present.

A تنخع *tanakhkhuʿ*, (V of نخع) Spitting. Raining.

A تنخل *tanakhkhul*, (V of نخل) Choosing the best.

A تنخم *tanakhkhum*, (V of نخم) Looking austere. Spitting out, blowing the nose.

A تنخنخ *tanakhnukh*, (II of نخنخ Q) Reclining (a camel). Clearing the throat, hemming, hawking.

P تنخواہ *tan-kh'āh*, An assignment on lands, or order on the treasury for the payment of a stipend, salary, and the like.

P تنخواہ دار *tan-kh'āh-dār*, One who receives a salary. A holder of an order for wages.

P تنخواہ داري *tan-kh'āh-dārī*, The receiving of pay, service.

A تنخؤد *tanakh-ud*, (II of نخأد Q) Commanding a ship.

A تنخي *tanakhkhī*, (V of نخو) Boasting; swelling with pride.

A تنخیر *tankhīr*, Speech, discourse.

P تند *tand*, One whose eye-brows are closely joined. Dispersed, scattered wide. A sky overcast with clouds.

P تند *tund*, Rough, fierce, severe, stern, austere, hot-spirited, quarrelsome, acrid. High, tall, lofty. Fat. Bold, impetuous, strong. Swift, rapid, brisk, active. Height. The summit of a mountain. The devil. A demon of the woods. تند رفتن To go fast. شہباز تند پرواز *shahbāz-i tund-parwāz*, A falcon of rapid flight. تند باد اجل *tund-bād-i ajal*, The rapid wind of death.

P تن دادن *tan dādan*, To consent, to acquiesce.

P تند باد *tund-bād*, A violent hurricane, a whirlwind.

P تند بار *tund-bār*, Noxious, destructive.

P تند باز *tund-bāz*, Name of a rapacious bird.

P تند بور *tund-būr*, A leaping, a dancing.

P تند پرواز *tund-parwāz*, Flying swiftly.

P تند تیز *tund-tēz*, Choleric, contentious. Mettlesome. Swift.

A تندح *tanadduh*, (V of ندح) Becoming fat, or distended with feeding (sheep). Straying from the fold in quest of pasture.

A تندخ *tanaddukh*, (V of ندخ) Being vain, arrogant.

P تند خو *tund-i khū* (or تند خوند *tund-i khūnd*), Dispersed here and there. (Castellus.)

P تند خوي *tund-khōy*, Hasty, obstinate, refractory.

P تندر *tandar* or *tundar*, Thunder. The nightingale.

P تن در دادن *tan dar dādan*, To give way, to accede.

P تندرست *tan-durust*, Healthy, vigorous.

P تندرستي *tan-durustī*, Good health, vigour.

P تند رفتار *tund-raftār*, Swift, fleet.

P تند رو *tund-raw*, Swift, a quick goer. *Tund-rō*, Austere, crabbed, warm, passionate, fretful. Avaricious.

P تندرود *tundurūd*, Butter not purified.

P تند زبان *tund-zabān*, Eloquent, having a fluency of speech.

P تندس *tan-dis*, An image, a portrait; a comparison, similitude.

A تندس *tanaddus*, (V of ندس) Being buried. Enquiring strictly (news of a messenger). Striking down. Putting the hand upon the mouth. Exuding (water through the side of a well).

P تندسہ *tan-dasah*, Resemblance. *Tan-disah*, Resembling.

P تند عنان *tund-ʿinān*, A fast-going horse.

P تند گوش *tund-i gōsh*, A projecting part of the ear.

A تندل *tanaddul*, (V of ندل) Wiping one's self (with a cloth). Rolling a turban, fillet, or sash round the head.

P تند لجام *tund-lijām*, (equivalent to تند لگام *tund-ligām*) Headstrong, hard-mouthed, swift (horse).

A تندم *tanaddum*, (V of ندم) Being penitent. Repenting. Penitence. Bashfulness, modesty.

P تندو *tandū*, A spider.

P تند و خند *tand o khand*, Scattered. Topsy turvy.

P تندور *tandūr*, Thunder. The nightingale. *Tundūr*, Thunder. A kind of stove, a brasier. An oven.

P تن دہ *tan-deh*, (Giving the body) Diligent.

P تندہ *tundah*, The bud of a leaf, a follicle, a pod.

P تن دهي *tan-idehī*, Application, attention, bodily exertion.

P تندي *tandī*, Hard schirrous tubercles on the body. *Tundī*, A declivity. The projecting parts of the feet, or ears. An edged tool. Moroseness, doggedness. Harsh, severe, angry.

A تندي *tanaddī*, (V of ندو) Showing one's self liberal (beyond others). Going from a bitter or salt, to a sweet pasture. Feeding (camels) between their two drinkings. Leaving a residue.

A تندية *tandiyat*, (II of ندو) Feeding (camels) between their two drinkings. Leading (camels) from a bitter or salt, to a sweet pasture. Making wet, moistening, soaking.

A تنديد *tandīd*, (II of ند *nadda*) Declaring aloud, divulging, publishing. Tearing (a veil). Defaming. Dispersing (camels).

P تندیدن *tundīdan* or *tandīdan*, To thunder. To murmur. To cry out. To chide. To put forth flowers, or leaves (trees).

P تندیس *tandīs*, Body, figure (of man or beast).

P تندیسه *tan-dīsah*, The human shape, the body. A scare-crow, any thing in the figure of a man to frighten birds, or thieves. Any artificial form. Variegated, discoloured. More, encreased.

A تندیغ *tandīgh*, (II of ندغ) Sprinkling (dough) with flour.

P تندیور *tundī-war*, Jumping, leaping.

P تندیه *tan-dīh*, The human shape or figure.

P تنزده *tanzdah*, A heap of sand. Confession. (Castellus).

A تنذر *tanazzur*, (V of نذر) Being timorous. Making a vow.

P تنزدن *tan zadan*, To be silent, modest.

P تن زده *tan-zadah*, Taciturn, modest.

A تنزر *tanazzur*, (V of نزر) Becoming small or few. Resembling, associating with, or being allied to, the tribe of نزار *Nizār*.

A تنزل *tanazzul*, (V of نزل) Descending slowly. Condescending, deigning. Humility. Decline, diminution.

P تنزه *tunzah*, (equivalent to تنده *tundah*) A bud, a pod.

A تنزه *tanazzuh*, (V of نزه) Being far (from water and pasture). Being pure, free from vice or stain. Being modest, chaste. Walking in pleasant gardens. Going abroad to ease nature.

A تنزي *tanazzī*, (V of نزي) Leaping, being excited.

P تن زیب *tan-zēb*, A sort of fine cotton-cloth rather thicker than muslin, in Bengal commonly called Tanjībs.

A تنزية *tanziyat*, (II of نزو) Being wishful, desirous. Inspiring with desire. Leaping upon, mounting.

A تنزير *tanzīr*, (II of نزر) Slighting, giving a trifling present.

A تنزيز *tanzīz*, (II of نز *nazza*) Removing. Nourishing.

A تنزيع *tanzīع*, (II of نزع) Causing to remove, or tear up.

A تنزيف *tanzīf*, (II of نزف) Being drunk. Emitting blood.

A تنزيق *tanzīk*, (II of نزق) Making (a horse) leap or win a race.

A تنزيل *tanzīl*, (II of نزل) Sending any thing down (especially as God does from heaven). Causing (a traveller) to alight, or come into your house; lodging and treating him hospitably. Revelation from heaven. The Kur'ān. Order, arrangement.

A تنزيه *tanzīh*, (II of نزه) Purifying, cleansing, keeping (one) at a distance from every thing unclean. Declaring (God) to be without an equal, and free from every kind of mixture.

A تنس *Tanas*, Name of an island in Lower Egypt.

A تنساس *tansās*, Flowing rapidly. A quick pace.

P تنسان *tan-sān*, Quiet, tranquil.

A تنسب *tanassub*, (V of نسب) Pretending to relationship.

P تنسته *tanastah*, A spider's web.

P تنسخ *tansukh*, Curious, precious, rare, incomparable.

A تنسر *tanassur*, (V of نسر) Being untwisted (a rope). Departing. Being torn from (fortune). Bursting (an ulcer).

A تنسع *tanassuع*, (V of نسع) Being loose (teeth).

tanassuf, (V of نسف) Throwing down (wrestling).

A تنسق *tanassuk*, (V of نسق) Being arranged (an oration). Being disposed in order, connected together.

A تنسك *tanassuk*, (V of نسك) Being devout, pious.

A تنسل *tanassul*, (V of نسل) Pedigree.

A تنسم *tanassum*, (V of نسم) Breathing. Exhaling an odour. Smelling any thing fragrant. Perceiving, getting wind of any thing. تنسم ارواح و تبسم صباح *tanassum-i arwāh wa tabassum-i sabāh*, The breathing of the winds, and the smiling of the dawn.

A تنسنس *tanasnus*, (II of نسنس q) Blowing cold (the wind). Being weak, infirm.

P تنسوق *tansūk*, A present.

P تنسه *tansah*, A carpet, tapestry. Weary, disgusted.

A تنسئة *tansi-at*, (II of نسأ) Driving away. Deferring, shrinking from. Keeping (camels) back from a watering-place.

A تنسية *tansiyat*, (II of نسي) Causing to forget.

tansīdan, To be tormented, strangled. To draw lines.

A تنسيس *tansīs*, (II of نس *nassa*) Inducing (an infant) to void urine or excrement by crying *is is*. Causing to walk.

A تنسيع *tansīع*, (II of نسع) Being loose (teeth).

A تنسيغ *tansīgh*, (II of نسغ) Being loose (teeth). Sprouting afresh (a tree that has been cut down). Producing branches closely set (a young palm-tree).

A تنسيف *tansīf*, (II of نسف) Throwing down (wrestling).

A تنسيق *tansīk*, (II of نسق) Arranging, disposing in order (a speech), stringing (pearls).

A تنسيل *tansīl*, (II of نسل) Moulting, changing hair, feathers, or wool (quadrupeds and birds).

A تنسيم *tansīm*, (II of نسم) Beginning any business. Blowing.

A تنشب *tanashshub*, (V of نشب) Being fixed in the mind.

A تنشد *tanashshud*, (V of نشد) Enquiring news. Publishing.

A تنشر *tanashshur*, (V of نشر) Being unfolded, spread open. Being dispersed, scattered. Being divulged, told (news). A table, upon which they wash the dead before interment.

A تنشز *tanashshuz*, (V of نشز) Showing severity. Opposing.

A تنشط *tanashshut*, (V of نشط) Being brisk, lively, active, alert. Cheerfully doing any thing. Traversing the desert.

A تنشغ *tanashshugh*, (V of نشغ) Groaning inwardly.

A تنشف *tanashshuf*, (V of نشف) Imbibing, sucking up.

A تنشم *tanashshum*, (V of نشم) Making a beginning.

A تنشؤ *tanashshu-a*, (V of نشأ) Rising up to begin.

P تنشوي *tan-shōy*, A common sewer. A table on which dead bodies are washed. Dirty water, in which bodies, or garments, have been washed.

A تنشي *tanashshī*, (V of نشي) Perceiving a smell. Being overcome with wine, getting drunk.

tanshīb, (II of نشب) Blowing gently. Fixing.

A تنشّأة *tanshi-at*, (II of نشأ) Causing to grow. Educating.

P تنشیدن *tanshīdan*, To be suffocated.

A تنشیر *tanshīr*, (II of نشر) Displaying, diffusing, extending. Averting evil from another. Writing an incantation.

A تنشیط *tanshīt*, (II of نشط) Making cheerful, lively, brisk. Fattening (a horse). Tying knots (upon a rope).

A تنشیف *tanshīf*, (II of نشف) Imbibing (water, as cloth, the earth, &c.). Giving frothy milk (a camel).

A تنشیق *tanshīk*, (II of نشق) Pouring into the nostrils.

A تنشیل *tanshīl*, (II of نشل) Giving breakfast (to a guest).

A تنشیم *tanshīm*, (II of نشم) Attacking, beginning (especially any thing bad). Appearing. Beginning to corrupt (meat).

A تنصب *tanassub*, (V of نصب) Rising on the feet. Being raised (dust). Giving close attention to any thing.

A تنصح *tanassuh*, (V of نصح) Wishing well to any one. Being a faithful monitor. Taking advice. Being well watered (camels).

A تنصر *tanassur*, (V of نصر) Becoming a Christian (Nazarene). Endeavouring or attempting to assist another.

A تنصص *tanassus*, (V of نص *nassa*) Affirming by letter.

A تنصف *tanassuf*, (V of نصف) Being a servant. Receiving as a servant. Veiling (a woman).

A تنصل *tanassul*, (V of نصل) Being absolved (from a crime). Taking or drawing out, producing. Choosing.

A تنصي *tanassī*, (V of نصو) Curling (her) long flowing locks (a woman). Marrying into a noble tribe.

A تنصیب *tansīb*, (II of نصب) Pricking his ears (a horse). Laying snares, hatching mischief. Opposing an enemy.

A تنصیر *tansīr*, (II of نصر) Converting to Christianity.

A تنصیص *tansīs*, (II of نص *nassa*) Harassing (a debtor). Affirming, declaring. Writing. Proving from the Kur'ān.

A تنصیف *tansīf*, (II of نصف) Dividing in the middle, or into two equal parts. Being half white, half black (the beard or hair). Bearing dates half red, half green (a palm-tree). Being middle-aged. Being mid-day. Reaching half-way down the thigh (a garment). Covering the face with a veil.

A تنصیل *tansīl*, (II of نصل) Taking the head (off a spear), the tincture (off a beard), or a mote (from the eye). Putting the head on a spear. Piercing with, or fixing an arrow into.

A تنضاح *tanzāh*, (from نضح) Exuding (a leathern bottle).

A تنضب *tanzub*, A thorny tree, of which arrows are made.

A تنضح *tanazzuh*, (V of نضح) Being sunk in the sockets (eyes). Vindicating himself (from a crime).

A تنضض *tanazzuz*, (V of نض *nazza*) Despatching (business). Praising, approving. Drawing to himself. Getting by little and little, what another owes him.

tanazzī, (V of نضو) Emaciating, consuming.

tanzīb, (II of نضب) Giving little milk (a camel).

at, (II of نضو) Stripping much and often.

A تنضیج *tanzīj*, (II of نضج) Boiling or dressing sufficiently. Not fouling (a camel) at the end of a full year. Suppuration.

A تنضید *tanzīd*, (II of نضد) Laying in order one on another.

A تنضیر *tanzīr*, (II of نضر) (God) blessing with beauty and every ornamental excellence.

A تنطس *tanattus*, (V of نطس) Being curious, inquisitive, accurate; nicely attentive to dress, speech, or victuals.

A تنطع *tanattuع*, (V of نطع) Being attentive, industrious. Speaking profoundly, mysteriously. Serving up broken victuals.

A تنطف *tanattuf*, (V of نطف) Being suspected. Putting rings in the ears (a girl). Considering, understanding.

A تنطق *tanattuk*, (V of نطق) Putting on a girdle. Speaking.

A تنطنط *tanatnut*, (II of نطنط q) Being distant, retiring far.

A تنطیف *tantīf*, (II of نطف) Adorning herself with ear-rings (a girl). Causing to drop. Accusing, impeaching.

A تنطیق *tantīk*, (II of نطق) Putting on a sash, belt, or girdle. Rising to the middle of the bank (water).

A تنظار *tinzār* (from نظر), Looking, viewing.

A تنظر *tanazzur*, (V of نظر) Granting a delay, waiting. Bearing patiently. Expectation. Patience.

A تنظف *tanazzuf*, (V of نظف) Cleaning, purifying one's self. Being or pretending to be neat, nice, clean.

A تنظم *tanazzum*, (V of نظم) Being arranged, strung (pearls).

A تنظیر *tanzīr*, (II of نظر) Beholding. Resembling. Affinity.

A تنظیف *tanzīf*, (II of نظف) Purifying, making clean. Carrying every thing clean off, exacting the whole tribute.

A تنظیم *tanzīm*, (II of نظم) Composing (verses). Threading (pearls). Ordering, arranging. Governing.

A تنعاب *tanعāb* (from نعب), Croaking. Crowing.

A تنعل *tanaعul*, (V of نعل) Putting on shoes or slippers.

A تنعم *tanaعum*, (V of نعم) Being blessed with, enjoying in abundance, the conveniences and comforts of life. Suiting, agreeing with, being salubrious (a country). Walking barefoot. Searching, seeking. Striving, endeavouring. Urging forward (a beast). Happiness, enjoyment. Prosperity.

A تنعنع *tanaعnuع*, (II of نعنع q) Being distant. Nodding.

A تنعیر *tanعīr*, (II of نعر) Turning (an arrow on the nail to try its smoothness or straightness).

A تنعیش *tanعīsh*, (II of نعش) Exalting. Saying to any one نعشک الله *naعaشakaʼllah*, May God exalt you!

A تنعیل *tanعīl*, (II of نعل) Shoeing a horse (with iron), or a camel (with leather).

A تنعیم *tanعīm*, (II of نعم) Bestowing plenty. Saying نعم *naعam*, yes, in confirmation of any assertion. Name of a place.

A تنعیمة *tanعīmah*, A kind of tree.

A تنغر *tanaghghur*, (V of نغر) Boiling with rage, taking offence. Having an aversion.

A تنغش *tanaghghush*, (V of نغش) Trembling, nodding.

A تنغص *tanaghghus*, (V of نغص) Being unhappy (life).

A تنغّض *tanaghghuz*, (v of نغض) Nodding the head in approbation. Shaking, trembling, tottering. Being moved (the head).

A تنغّم *tanaghghum*, (v of نغم) Reading or singing low.

A تنغير *tanghīr*, (II of نغر) Calling to. Tickling (a child).

A تنغيص *tanghīs*, (II of نغص) Making life wretched.

(تنائف *tanā-if-i*) *tunnaf*, A great desert.

A تنفّج *tanaffuj*, (v of نفج) Boasting vainly and falsely.

A تنفّح *tanaffuh*, (v of نفح) Intervening, opposing, obstructing. Returning (to a place).

A تنفّخ *tanaffukh*, (v of نفخ) Blowing with the mouth, making a sound resembling *ukh*, *ukh*.

A تنفّر *tanaffur*, (v of نفر) Avoiding. Aversion, disgust.

A تنفّس *tanaffus*, (v of نفس) Breathing. Fetching a deep sigh. Breaking (as the dawn). Drinking at three draughts; also at one draught. Increasing, lengthening (the day). Diffusing (water). Being split (a bow). Respiration.

P تنفسه *tanfasah*, A small carpet. Long hair.

A تنفّش *tanaffush*, (v of نفش) Bristling up from fear (the hair of a cat, the feathers of a bird). Growing (feathers).

A تنفّض *tanaffuz*, (v of نفض) Exploring, examining (a place) *all around to see if (it) be safe.*

A تنفّط *tanaffut*, (v of نفط) Having excrescences on the nose (a goat); also sneezing, and forcing any thing out of the nose. Boiling with rage. Having sore hands from hard labour.

A تنفّغ *tanaffugh*, (v of نفغ) Swelling, or having pustules (the hand from hard labour).

A تنفّق *tanaffuk*, (v of نفق) Dragging (out from a hole).

A تنفّل *tanafful*, (v of نفل) Doing more than the law requires: saying prayers of supererogation. Receiving a greater share of booty (than one's associates).

P تنفه *tanfah*, A small carpet. Long hair.

A تنفيخ *tanfīkh*, (II of نفخ) Blowing. Breaking wind.

A تنفيذ *tanfīz*, (II of نفذ) Transmitting. Causing to pass or penetrate. Sending (an ambassador).

A تنفير *tanfīr*, (II of نفر) Terrifying, causing to fly. Exciting disgust. Preferring one to another. Pronouncing one victor. Giving a man an opprobrious epithet, and marking him as an object of aversion.

A تنفيز *tanfīz*, (II of نفز) Dandling (an infant). Trying (the straightness of an arrow) upon the nail.

A تنفيس *tanfīs*, (II of نفس) Consoling, comforting, refreshing. Treating gently. Respite, breathing time.

A تنفيش *tanfīsh*, (II of نفش) Teazing (cotton or wool).

A تنفيض *tanfīz*, (II of نفض) Shaking (trees). Beating (cloths). Shaking, shattering, making to tremble (a fever).

A تنفيق *tanfīk*, (II of نفق) Selling fast (goods).

A تنفيل *tanfīl*, (II of نفل) Presenting with a gift or with plunder. Defending a companion. Adjuring. Doing more than the law demands. Inflaming with desire.

A تنفيه *tanfīh*, (II of نفه) Fatiguing (a camel).

P تنق *tunuk*, A veil, a curtain, a mosquito-curtain.

A تنقاص *tinkās*, Detriment, deficiency. Loss.

A تنقام *tankām* (from نقم) Punishing. Punishment.

A تنقب *tanakkub*, (v of نقب) Covering the face with a veil.

A تنقّح *tanakkuh*, (v of نقح) Becoming lean (a camel).

A تنقّد *tanakkud*, (v of نقد) Paying or presenting money.

A تنقّذ *tanakkuz*, (v of نقذ) Receiving; pulling (out of a ditch).

A تنقّر *tanakkur*, (v of نقر) Being examined, searched.

P تن قره *tan-karah*, The black leprosy.

A تنقّص *tanakkus*, (v of نقص) Disgracing, dishonouring, reproaching. Deficiency, diminution, defect.

A تنقّض *tanakkuz*, (v of نقض) Being burst, split (the earth) by mushrooms springing up. Being broken.

A تنقّط *tanakkut*, (v of نقط) Containing patches of grass (a place). Getting hold of (any intelligence) bit by bit.

P تنقطار *tunkatār*, A watchman. A taper, a rushlight.

A تنقّل *tanakkul*, (v of نقل) Travelling, being transported from place to place. Being copied, translated. Eating sweet cakes after having drunk a glass of wine.

A تنقنق *tanaknuk*, (II of نقنق q) Being sunk (the eye).

A تنقّي *tanakkī*, (v of نقي) Choosing, selecting.

A تنقيب *tankīb*, (II of نقب) Examining (a messenger). Going from place to place, as merchants. Flying for refuge.

A تنقيت *tankiyat*, (II of نقي) Cleaning, winnowing (grain).

A تنقيث *tankīs*, (II of نقث) Conciliating the affections (of a woman). Making haste, doing any thing quickly.

A تنقيح *tankīh*, (II of نقح) Extracting (marrow). Lopping (a branch). Cleaning, cutting off superfluities, polishing. Deciding (disputes). Investigation, search.

A تنقيذ *tankīz*, (II of نقذ) Setting at liberty, freeing, rescuing (one man from another). Pulling one (out of a ditch).

A تنقير *tankīr*, (II of نقر) Examining, enquiring into. Pecking grain; building a nest; singing (a bird).

A تنقيز *tankīz*, (II of نقز) Causing to dance.

A تنقيس *tankīs*, (II of نقس) Putting ink (into a standish). Abusing with opprobrious names and reproaches.

A تنقيش *tankīsh*, (II of نقش) Painting in colours; drawing uncoloured figures. Engraving, carving, embossing.

A تنقيص *tankīs*, (II of نقص) Diminishing.

A تنقيط *tankīt*, (II of نقط) Marking with points, dotting. Putting the vowel-point over a consonant.

A تنقيل *tankīl*, (II of نقل) Transporting from place to place. Mending (a garment or a shoe). Shoeing (a camel) with leather. Breaking or shivering a bone (a blow).

P تنک *tank*, A girth. *Tink*, A bird's beak. *Tunk*, A small drum. A water-pot with a narrow mouth. *Tunuk* or *tunuk*, Thin, slender, fine, subtile. Shallow water. A wicker-basket. A sack. A thin cake, a pancake, a fritter.

P تنکار *tinkār* (تنکال *tinkāl*, or تنگار *tangār*), Borax.

A تنکب *tanakkub*, (v of نکب) Turning (out of the way). Shunning, avoiding. Slinging (a bow) across the shoulder.

P تنکت *Tonkat*, Name of a city in Turkistān.

P تنک حواس *tunuk-hawāss*, Sensible. Sensitive.

P تنک حواسي *tunuk-hawāsī*, Sense, sensibility.

A تنکد *tanakkud*, (v of نکد) Grieving, being afflicted.

A تنکر *tanakkur*, (v of نکر) Being disguised, transformed. Being alienated (from any one). Being indefinite, indeterminate.

P تنکره *tankarah*, A copper-boiler, a cauldron.

P تنک ریش *tunuk-rīsh*, Thin-bearded (man).

P تنکز *tankiz*, Name of a thorny tree.

A تنکظ *tanakkuz*, (v of نکظ) Twisting one's self. Enduring hardships on a journey.

P تنک ظرف *tunuk-zarf*, (A weak vessel) A tale-bearer, a tattler, a simpleton. Smooth, simple, unblemished.

P تنک مزاج *tunuk-mizāj*, Whimsical, peevish, irascible.

P تنک موي *tunuk-mōy*, Thin-haired.

P تنکو *tankū*, A case, box, chest. Name of a Scythian king.

P تنکوب *tankūb*, A dish of sour milk, garlick and walnuts.

P تنکه *tankah*, Gold. Money. A particular species of coin. *Tunukah*, Plates of tinned iron or other metal.

A تنکیب *tankīb*, (II of نکب) Misguiding, misleading. Diverting, averting. Retiring, deserting, letting alone. Distressing.

A تنکید *tankīd*, (II of نکد) Distressing, troubling.

A تنکیر *tankīr*, (II of نکر) Altering, transforming, disguising. Making indefinite or undetermined.

A تنکیس *tankīs*, (II of نکس) Turning upside down.

A تنکیظ *tankīz*, (II of نکظ) Accelerating.

A تنکیع *tankīʿ*, (II of نکع) Removing quickly. Repulsing, drawing away from any thing.

A تنکیف *tankīf*, (II of نکف) Having a protuberance behind the ears (a camel).

A تنکیل *tankīl*, (II of نکل) Conquering. Loading with chains. Treating opprobriously, tormenting. Giving an example. Prohibiting, restraining.

P تنگ *tang*, Tight, narrow, close. Confined, strait. A strait, a defile, a narrow pass. (met.) The mouth of a mistress. Scarce. Rare; incomparable, unattainable. Numerous, many. Near, neighbouring. Rough, difficult. Strong, hard. Barren. Languid, melancholy, sad. A rough, stony valley. The summit of a mountain. Suffocation. Anger, indignation. An oil-mill. A horse-belt or girth. A package, a bundle, a sack. Half a horse or camel-load, as much as is carried upon one side. A vessel with a long and narrow neck. A body of troops. A plain surface, either of canvas or wood, on which painters or sculptors trace their first sketch. A pavilion. Name of a book written by the heresiarch Māni. Name of the tenth book of the works of Zardusht. Name of a place near Badaksh. تنگ شدن *tang shudan*, To be reduced to straits. To be struck with astonishment. تنگ کردن *tang kardan*, To confine, block up, reduce to difficulties. راه تنگ و تاریک *rāh-i tang o tārīk*, A difficult and dark way. سال تنگ *sāl-i tang*, A barren year.

P تنگاتنگ *tang-a-tang*, Difficulty, straits. A throng.

P تنگاي *tangāy*, A narrow pass. Straitness. Difficulty.

P تنگبار *tang-bār*, A narrow way. Half a horse-load, a package. One who will not give place to another; inaccessible. Rare, scarce, invaluable. An epithet of God.

P تنگبیز *tang-bēz*, A fine sieve, a strainer.

P تنگ پیغوله *tang-payghūlah*, The world.

P تنگ ترکان *Tang-i Turkān*, Name of a place, the inhabitants of which are remarkable for the comeliness of their persons.

P تنگ چاي *tang-chā-ī*, Tightness, closeness. Difficulty, distress. Scarcity. Stinginess, parsimony.

P تنگ چشم *tang-chashm*, Having narrow, close eye-lids. Insatiable, covetous, devouring all with the eyes. A Turk. The eye of a mistress. A woman who has had but one husband.

P تنگحال *tang-hāl*, Straitened in one's circumstances, poor.

P تنگحالي *tang-hālī*, Poverty, distress, narrow circumstances.

P تنگدست *tang-dast*, Tight-handed. Poor. A cushion.

P تنگدستي *tang-dastī*, Parsimony. Poverty. Weakness.

P تنگدل *tang-dil*, Heartsick, desponding. Compassionate. A miser. از و تنگ دل شد His heart was averse from it.

P تنگدلي *tang-dilī*, Heart-ache, grief. Compassion. Niggardliness. تنگدلي بردن بر کسي To have compassion upon one.

P تنگ دهن *tang-dahan*, Small-mouthed. A sweet-heart.

P تنگ روي *tang-rōy*, Tender-cheeked.

P تنگس *tangis*, Name of a thorny tree.

P تنگسار *tang-sār*, Weakness of intellect. Transmigration, metempsychosis (perhaps from the Sanscrit संसार *sangsār*).

P تنگسال *tang-sāl*, Scarcity. A barren year or season.

P تنگست *Tangast*, Name of a place famous for crystal.

P تنگ شراب *tang-sharāb* (or تنگ ظرف), Soon drunk.

P تنگ شکر *tang-shakar*, The mouth of a mistress.

P تنگ عیش *tang-ʿaysh*, Poor, miserable. Melancholy.

P تنگلوش *tangalūsh*, The works of Zeuxis the painter.

P تنگناي *tang-nāy*, A difficulty. A defile. A bolt. A narrow silken vest. تنگناي خاک The world. The body. The grave.

P تنگ نشیمن نهنگ *tang-nishīman-i nahang*, The world. The sky. Time.

P تنگوي *tangōy*, A basket for carrying provisions.

P تنگه *tanagah*, Thin paste, macaroni. (See تنکه *tankah*).

P تنگي *tangī*, Narrowness, closeness, straitness, tightness. Difficulty. Anguish. Poverty, want. A sack.

P تنگیاب *tang-yāb*, Difficult to be found, rare. Cire-crazed.

P تنگیره *tangīrah*, A brazen kettle, a cauldron.

A تنماص *tanmās*, (II of نمص) Pulling the hairs from the face, with tweezers or unguents.

P تن محرم آبا *tan-i muhrim āsā*, A naked body. (Burhan.)

A تنمر *tanammur*, (V of نمر) Being angry, ill-humoured. Loudly threatening. Resembling a male panther when enraged

A تنمس *tanammus*, (V of نمس) Being hid, lurking.

A تنمص *tanammus*, (V of نمص) Pulling hairs from the face, and other parts, with tweezers. Being plucked up (hairs).

A تنمل *tanammul*, (V of نمل) Moving to and fro like ants.

A تنمي *tanammī*, (V of نمي) Soaring about (a hawk).

A تنمية *tanmiyat*, (II of نمي) Adulterating (intelligence) spreading false reports, calumniating. Throwing wood upon a fire, and making it burn fiercer. Growing fat (man). Swelling (as water), increasing. Causing to swell, increase, or grow up Referring (to an author, quoting his authority).

A تنمير *tanmīr*, (II of نمر) Being of a bad disposition.

tanmīs, (II of نمس) Covering. Imposing upon.

A تنميش *tanmīsh*, Lines conspicuous on the hands or face.

A تنميص *tanmīs*, (II of نمص) Plucking (hairs off the face).

A تنميط *tanmīt*, (II of نمط) Pointing out, shewing the road.

A تنميق *tanmīk*, (II of نمق) Writing, describing. Inditing a book. Writing a fine ornamented hand.

P تنند *tanand*, A spider. Slow, sluggish, heavy.

P تنندو *tanandū* (or تنندة *tanandah*), A spider. A cobweb. A weaver's instrument (round which the warp is rolled, and then carried over the comb). (Castellus.)

P تنو *tanū*, Power. (Castellus.)

A تنو *tunūw* (from تنأ), Abiding, dwelling (in a town).

A تنواط *tanwāt*, Whatever is hung round a camel's litter (for ladies) by way of ornament.

P تنوانيدن *tanwānīdan*, To suffer pain. To put in pain.

A تنوب *tannūb*, The pitch-tree.

P تنوتاس *tanūtās*, A learned man. A man of business.

A تنوح *tanawwuh*, (V of نوح) Vibrating (any thing pendulous).

A تنوخ *Tanūkh*, Name of an Arabian tribe. (Pocock, Spec.)

A تنوخ *tunūkh* (from تنخ), Abiding, staying. Indigestion.

A تنوخ *tanawwukh*, (V of توخ) Obliging (a she-camel) to lie down. Lying down (a camel).

A تنود *tanawwud*, (V of نود) Being shaken (a branch).

P تنودن *tanūdan*, To twist, to plait, to spin (thread or hair).

A تنور *tanawwur*, (V of نور) Seeing a fire at a distance. Shining. Turning the back, being put to flight. Anointing with an unguent which pulls up hair by the roots.

A تنور *tannūr*, A portable iron furnace. An oven narrow at top and wide at bottom, against the sides of which they bake bread. The surface of the earth. Any place where water gushes out, or collects together in a valley.

P تنور آشوب *tannūr-āshūb*, A coal-rake, a malkin.

P تنور تاب *tannūr-tāb*, Any thing by which a furnace or oven is kindled or heated (as fuel, a pair of bellows, the subterraneous hole through which the air rushes into an iron forge, and the like). تنور تاب تنورة *tannūr-tāb-i tannūrah*, A funnel, a ventilator.

P تنور خانه *tannūr-khānah* (and تنورستان), A bake-house.

P تنورة *tannūrah*, A travelling or camp-furnace, or oven. A part of dress (like a furnace, of leather or cotton) worn by dervishes, from their middle. A sort of armour. Any thing of a convex form. A tunnel through which water rushes on a mill-wheel.

P تنوز *tanūz*, A fissure, a cleft.

P تنوزة *tanūzah*, Cleft, riven, broken. Any thing broken.

A تنوط *tanawwut*, (V of نوط) Being honoured. Disdaining every thing base. Name of a certain yellow bird.

A تنوع *tanawwu'*, (V of نوع) Being shaken (branches by the wind). Being divided into distinct parts. Being variegated, diversified. Getting before, preceding.

A تنوفة *tanūfat* (and تنوفية *tanūfīyat*), A dangerous desert, without water or inhabitants. A widely extended region.

A تنوق *tanawwuk*, (V of نوق) Fixing the mind upon any thing. Being elegant (in apparel), nice (in eating).

A تنوم *tannūm*, A tree growing in Arabia, producing specifics for worms and warts. *Tunawim*, A small species of turnsole.

A تنوم *tanawwum*, (V of نوم) Sleeping. Dreaming.

P تنومند *tanūmānd*, Robust, corpulent. Strong, powerful. Tall. Broad, fat. Healthy. Contented.

P تنومندي *tanūmandī*, Robustness, corpulence.

P تنوند *tanwand*, Dispersed. Distracted.

A تنوية *tanwiyat*, (II of نوي) Executing (business). Causing one to propose or endeavour. Throwing away (date-stones). Beginning to have stones (ripening dates).

A تنويخ *tanwīkh*, (II of نوخ) Subduing, throwing down.

A تنوير *tanwīr*, (II of نور) Shining, illuminating. Flowering (a shrub), flourishing (a tree). Ripening (corn). Producing a kernel (a date). Pricking figures upon the arm with a needle, and then rubbing over the punctures with indigo, leaving an indelible impression. Painting by way of ornament. Fascinating, looking through half-shut eyes. Illumination. ضمير مهر تنوير *zamīr-i mihr-tanwīr*, A mind bright as the sun. تنوير كردن *tanwīr kardan*, To illuminate, to illustrate, to shine.

A تنويز *tanwīz*, (II of نوز not in use) Making little.

A تنويس *tanwīs*, (II of نوس) Remaining (in one place).

A تنويض *tanwīz*, (II of نوض) Dyeing cloth.

A تنويط *tanwīt*, (II of نوط) Putting (more) upon a loaded (camel). Turning out (a leathern bottle) in order to anoint (it).

A تنويع *tanwī'*, (II of نوع not in use) Distinguishing, making different kinds. Shaking the branches of a tree (wind).

A تنويف *tanwīf*, (II of نوف) Exceeding, surpassing.

A تنويل *tanwīl*, (II of نول) Giving, bestowing.

A تنويم *tanwīm*, (II of نوم) Lulling to sleep.

A تنوين *tanwīn*, (II of نون not in use) Marking the final letters of nouns with the nasal vowels ˓ *un*, ˒ *an* or ˍ *in*. Nunnation.

P تنوية *tanwīh*, Greatness, grandeur.

A تنوية *tanwīh*, (II of نوه) Praising. Exalting. Calling.

P تنه *tanah*, A web. Cloth for a garment. The pith of a tree.

The trunk of a tree. A tunic without sleeves. The fore, and also the back part, of a vest. Fine goat's hair. A falcon's chain or collar. A champion. Internal, inner. Within. Acceptance. Content, satisfaction. تنهٔ عنکبوت *tana-i ʿankabūt*, A spider's web. *Tunnah*, The thunny fish.

P تنها *tanhā*, (pl. of تن *tan*) Bodies. Alone, solitary. Singular, unique. Private, separate, apart. Only, solely, singly. Privately. تنها اهل حصار The inhabitants alone of the fortress.

A تنها *tinhā*, Any mound or dike which confines water.

P تنهائي *tanhā-ī*, Solitude, loneliness. Retirement.

P تنهٔ درود *tanah-darūd* (or تنهٔ درون), Fresh butter.

A تنهنهٔ *tanahnuh*, (II of نهنهٔ q) Abstaining, desisting.

P تنهي *tanhī*, He himself, the same.

A تنهية *tanhiyat*, (II of نهي) Prohibiting, forbidding. Reaching the bottom, or summit. Coming to. A fish-pond, a lake, a ditch. The greatest height to which waters, rivers, or torrents, rise in channels or vallies.

A تنهيد *tanhīd*, (II of نهد) Having round plump breasts.

A تنهيک *tanhīk*, Torment, punishment.

P تني *tanī*, Corporeal, bodily.

P تنيان *taniyān*, Corporeal, material (substances).

A تنيب *tanayyub*, (V of نيب) Biting (an arrow) with the canine tooth. Being aged (a camel). Sprouting (a plant).

P تنيد *tanīd*, A web.

P تنيدن *tanīdan*, To twist, to weave, to spin. To involve. To deceive. To effect. To be silent. To be twisted.

P تنيدهٔ *tanīdah*, Woven. Silent. A cobweb. A loom.

P تنيرهٔ *tanīrah*, A dragon. (Castellus.)

P تنيزهٔ *tanīzah*, A side, a border, a skirt.

A تنيس *Tinnīs*, Name of a city in Lower Egypt.

P تنيسهٔ *tanyasah*, A small carpet. (Castellus).

A تنين *tanīn*, Alike, equal. Equality. *Tannīn* or *tinnīn*, A large serpent, a dragon. التنين *at tannīn*, The constellation of the dragon. A shark. ذنب تنين The dragon's tail, a star.

P تنين *Tinīn*, Name of an island in the ocean near Sarāndīb. A large serpent. An island hard by Muhammad's tomb. A certain region in the air. تنين فلک *tinīn-i falak*, The galaxy.

P تنينهٔ *tanīnah*, A small carpet of little value.

A تنييب *tanyīb*, (II of نيب) Biting (an arrow) to try the quality of the wood. Being aged (camel). Sprouting (a plant).

A تنيئة *tanyi-at*, (II of نيأ) Leaving (meat) half-dressed, or (business) half-finished.

A تنييح *tanyīh*, (II of نيح not in use) Making solid (bones which were before soft). Debilitating, bruising (bones). Speaking peace to the soul (God).

A تنيير *tanyīr*, (II of نير) Illuminating, illustrating. Marking (cloth) with a different-coloured border.

A تنييف *tanyīf*, (II of نيف) Excelling, seeming superior.

P تو *taw*, Heat, warmth. Twist, turn, tortion. A fold. A ditch, pool. An axe, mattock, or shovel. An obolus. A grain.

P تو *tū*, Cream. The fat of broth. A curtain. A mulberry.

P تو *tō*, Thou. When followed by است *ast*, Is, the ا and و are sometimes omitted; as از آن تست *az ān-i tost*, It is yours.

P تو *tō*, Within. A feast, an entertainment. A fold. يک تو *yak tō*, One-fold, single. دو تو *dō tō*, Two-fold, double.

A تو *taww*, Alone, single. A rope of a single twist. A careless man (of here and hereafter). A troop of 1000 horse. An edifice. جاء تواً *jā-a tawwan*, He came on purpose.

P توا *tawā*, Lavish expense. Ruin, destruction.

A تواب *tawwāb*, Penitent, contrite. Gracious, relenting.

A توابع *tawābiʿ*, (pl. of تابع *tābiʿ*) Followers. Dependants, partizans. Dependances, appurtenances. Adjuncts, appositives.

A توابل *tawābil*, (pl. of تابل *tābil*) Seasonings for meat, herbs.

P توابهٔ *Tawābah*, Name of a champion of Tūrān.

A توابيت *tawābīt*, (pl. of تابوت *tābūt*) Arks. Coffins.

A تواتر *tawātur*, (VI of وتر) Following. Being brought one after another (volumes). Continuation, succession.

A تواتير *tawātīr*, (pl. of تُوتور *tu-tūr*) Collectors of taxes.

A تواثب *tawāsub*, (VI of وثب) Rushing upon one another.

A تواثق *tawāsuk*, (VI of وثق) Stipulating together.

A تواج *tuwāj*, The bleating of a sheep.

A تواجد *tawājud*, (VI of وجد) Finding.

A تواجهٔ *tawājuh*, (VI of وجهٔ) Looking back on each other. Turning the face towards one another.

A تواجهاً *tawājuhan*, Opposite, over against.

A تواد *tawādd*, (VI of ود *wadda*) Loving one another. Mutual friendship. Benevolence.

A تواد ع *tawāduʿ*, (VI of ودع) Making peace. Being reconciled. Releasing, or forgiving one another.

A توادي *tawādī*, (pl. of تودية *tawdiyat*) Pieces of wood (put beneath the udder to prevent a camel's being sucked). Dwarfs.

P توار *tawār*, A rope for tying on a (camel's) load.

P توارانيدن *tawārānīdan*, To lay one upon another. To be placed, joined, inserted, affixed.

P تواراهٔ *tawārāh*, A law. (Castellus).

A توارث *tawārus*, (VI of ورث) Possessing by inheritance.

A توارد *tawārud*, (VI of ورد) Descending together to drink. Corresponding by letter. Unintentionally inserting the sense of another in one's own poems. Insinuation.

A توارک *tawāruk*, (VI of ورک) Sitting cross-legged.

P توارهٔ *tawārah*, A structure of reeds, under which is the dung-hill, the privy, and such like. A straw-hut, in which the keepers of the vineyard take shelter. *Tuwārah*, Thorns fixed on a wall.

A تواري *tawārī*, (VI of وري) Disappearing. Lying hid.

A تواريخ *tawārīkh*, (pl. of تأريخ *ta-rīkh*) Epochs, dates. Histories, chronicles. اهل تواريخ *ahl-i tawārīkh*, A historian.

A توازف *tawāzuf*, (VI of وزف) Balancing expences.

A توازن *tawāzun*, (VI of وزن) Being equal in weight.

A توازي *tawāzī*, (VI of وزي) Being parallel (lines); equality.

P توازيدن *tawāzīdan*, To augment a heap by little and little.

P تواسي *tiwāsī*, A carpet, an embroidered rug.

A تواشظ *tawāshuz*, (VI of وشظ) Meeting, joining together.

A تواصف *tawāsuf*, (VI of وصف) Mutually praising, describing, recounting, or relating (any thing).

A تواصل *tawāsul*, (VI of وصل) Being joined together. Acting in concert. Conjunction.

A تواصلات *tawāsulāt*, (pl. of تواصل *tawāsul*) Conjunctions.

A تواصي *tawāsī*, (VI of وصي) Commanding, enjoining, charging one another. Being united, allied, joined.

A تواضخ *tawāzukh*, (VI of وضخ) Striving about drawing water.

A تواضع *tawāzuع*, (VI of وضع) Humbling, abasing one's self. Humility, submission. Pretended kindness, empty compliment. تواضعِ سمرقندي *tawāzuع-i samarkandī*, False politeness. بر سبيلِ تواضع *bar sabīl-i tawāzuع*, By way of submission.

A تواطح *tawātuh*, (VI of وطح) Fighting. Flocking in crowds (as camels to a watering-trough).

A تواطخ *tawātukh* (for تواطح), Fighting. Thronging (camels).

A تواطس *tawātus*, (VI of وطس) Rushing. Dashing (waves).

A تواطؤ *tawātu-a*, (VI of وطئ) Consenting, agreeing.

A تواعد *tawāعud*, (VI of وعد) Promising to one another. Appointing a time and place (for doing any thing).

P تواغج *tuwāghaj*, The bark of a certain tree.

A توافر *tawāfur*, (VI of وفر) Abounding, being numerous.

A توافق *tawāfuk*, (VI of وفق) Agreeing together. Helping one another. Concord, good understanding. League, conspiracy. (in arithmetic) Being divisible by the same quantity, without leaving a remainder; commensurability.

A توافي *tawāfī*, (VI of وفي) Coming all in great numbers.

A تواق *tawwāk*, Wistful, extremely propense. A man's name.

A تواقح *tawākuh*, (VI of وقح) Behaving proudly and insolently (towards others). Contending obstinately, stickling for.

A تواقص *tawākus*, (VI of وقص) Being short in the neck.

A تواقع *tawākuع*, (VI of وقع) Tumbling over one another.

A تواقف *tawākuf*, (VI of وقف) Facing one another (foes).

A تواقيع *tawākīع*, (pl. of توقيع *tawkīع*) Royal letters.

A تواكظ *tawākuz*, (VI of وكظ) Being intricate (business).

A تواكف *tawākuf*, (VI of وكف) Declining, turning away from.

A تواكل *tawākul*, (VI of وكل) Trusting to each other's support. Deserting, forsaking. Mutual confidence.

A تواكلة القوائم *tawākalatu'l kawā-im*, Wanting feet.

A تواكيد *tawākīd*, Girths, belts, surcingles.

P تواگر *tuwāgar* (for توانگر *tuwāngar*), Rich. Powerful.

P توال *tuwāl*, The end, the extremity of a thing. Return.

A توالد *tawālud*, (VI of ولد) Begetting, propagating. Becoming numerous (offspring). Generation, birth. Succession.

A توالس *tawālus*, (VI of ولس) Helping one another to deceive. Abetting each other in fraud and mischief.

A توالف *tawāluf*, (VI of الف) Cultivating friendship.

A توالي *tawālī*, (pl. of تالية *tāliyat*) The extremities (as the feet or tail). The last beasts of a herd, those in the rear.

A توالي *tawālī*, (VI of ولي) Following in succession. Beginning to dry (fresh dates). Continuation. علي التوالي In succession.

P تواليدن *tuwālīdan*, To prick. To vex, to distress.

A توأم *taw-am*, A twin. The second lot or throw at dice. علمِ ظفرِ توأم *alam-i zafar-taw-am*, The twin-brother of victory, i. e. A victorious standard.

A توأم *tu-wām*, Joined, coupled. دمعِ توأم Tears flowing uninterruptedly. درِ توأم *durr-i tu-wām*, Pearls strung together.

A توأمانِ *taw-amāni*, (dual of توأم *taw-am*) Twins.

A توأمة *taw-amat* (fem. of توأم *taw-am*) A twin.

A توأمية *tuwāmīyat*, A pearl.

P توان *tuwān*, Power, strength, valour. It is worth. It is possible. A cloud. (in comp.) Able, powerful. فرمانِ قضا توان *farmān-i kazā-tuwān*, Commands powerful as fate, i. e. irresistible.

P توانا *tuwānā*, Powerful, strong, robust, able. Omnipotent. توانا و پر زور *tuwānā o pur zōr*, Powerful and full of vigour.

P تواناهي *tuwānāhī*, Power. (Castellus).

P توانائي *tuwānā-ī*, Power, strength, ability. The hand.

P توانچه *tawānchah*, (equivalent to تپانچه *tapānchah*) A slap.

P توان دخت *Tuwān-dokht*, The daughter of Khusraw Parvēz.

P توانستن *tuwānistan*, To be powerful, able, equal to.

P توانگر *tuwāngar*, Great, powerful. Rich, opulent.

P توانگران *tuwāngarān*, The rich and powerful.

P توانگري *tuwāngarī*, Powerfulness. Wealth, opulence.

P توانگي *tuwāngī*, Riches, goods, wealth.

A تواني *tawānī*, (VI of وني) Coming short. Forgetting. Delay, slowness, languor, lassitude. بلا تواني *bilā tawānī*, Without delay.

P توانيدن *tawānīdan*, To suffer pain. To revile. (Castellus). *Tuwānīdan*, To be able.

A تواهب *tawāhub*, (VI of وهب) Making presents mutually.

P تواهچه *tawāhchah*, Meat well dressed.

A تواهس *tawāhus*, (VI of وهس) Quickening the pace.

A تواهق *tawāhuk*, (VI of وهق) Doing any thing alike. Travelling together, going at the same pace.

P تواهه *tawāhah*, Fried. An omelet. Roast meat.

P تواهي *tawāhī* (for تباهي *tabāhī*), Destroyed. Incomplete.

P توايستن *tuwāyastan*, To be powerful or able. (Castellus).

A توايل *tawāyul*, (VI of ويل) Crying to one another, woe!

A توائم *tawā-im*, (pl. of تئم *ta-im*) Twins.

P توايه *Tuwāyah*, Name of a champion of Tūrān.

A توب *tawb* (from توب), Repenting, returning (from sin to God). Turning, becoming gracious (as God to man).

P توب *tūb*, A fold, twist. Multiplicity. Power. The eye.

A توبا *tūbā*, Name of a tree in Paradise.

P توبارة *tūbārah*, A he-goat.

P توبال *tūbāl* (or توپال *tūpāl*), The end, extremity. Return. Dross, filings. Copper. (Gen. iv. 22). توبال الحديد *tūbāhu'l hadīd*, Dross of iron. توبالِ مس *tūbāl-i mis*, Blue vitriol.

P توبامل *tūbāmulun*, Name of a plant yielding a milky juice.

P توبان *tūbān*, Wrestler's breeches, very short, and besmeared all over with oil or grease. (Castellus).

A توبة *tawbat* (or توبه *tōbah*), (from توب), Repentance. Conversion. Vowing to sin no more (i. e. to drink no more wine).

P توبر *tūbar* (or توپر *tūpar*), A bird. A traveller's wallet.

P توبرتو *tō bar tō*, Fold on fold. Step by step. A pasty, a fritter, pancake, unleavened bread. A sieve with large meshes. Self-willed. An eater of unlawful food. A scoundrel.

P توب رسن *tūb-rasan*, A twisted rope. The threads of a rope.

P توبره *tūbrah*, A beggar's wallet. Saddle-bags.

P توبزه *tūbazah*, An oblong slice of a melon.

P توبک *tūbak*, A fuller's beetle. A strong box. A larder.

P توبکي *tūbkī*, Name of a coin that was formerly current.

P توبل *tūbal*, Bald on the forehead. The forehead.

A توبلة *tawbalat* (from توبل Q), Seasoning (a pot).

P توبه *tūbah*, The rainbow.

P توبه کار *tōbah-kār*, Penitent. Restrained by a vow.

P توبه کاري *tōbah-kārī*, Penitence. A vow of abstinence.

A توبئة *tawbi-at*, (II of وبأ) Arranging, drawing up.

A توبيخ *tawbīkh*, (II of وبخ not in use) Threatening. Chiding, rebuking. A reproach. P توبيخ کردن To blame. To threaten.

A توبيخاً *tawbīkhan* (P توبيخانه *tawbīkhānah*), Invectively.

A توبير *tawbīr*, (II of وبر) Running to hard ground (a hare or fox, that their footsteps may not be seen). Flying, wandering. Being alienated. Staying at home. Sprinkling the male flowers on the female palm-tree. Producing down (an ostrich).

A توبيش *tawbīsh*, (II of وبش) Being mixed, of all ranks (people). Blowing (a coal alive) till (it) flames. Applying to (any thing) with great attention. Flocking to a place (people from all quarters).

A توبيص *tawbīs*, (II of وبص) Opening the eyes (a whelp).

A توبيع *tawbīع*, (II of وبع not in use) Breaking wind.

A توبيغ *tawbīgh*, (II of وبغ) Upbraiding, affronting.

T توپ *tōp*, A cannon. P توپ زدن *tōp zadan*, To cannonade.

P توپا *tūpā*, (in ancient Persian) An apple. (A تفاح *tuffāh*).

P توپال *tūpāl*, Particles of gold, silver, iron, or copper.

TP توپانداز *tōp-andāz*, An artillery-man, a bombardier.

T توپچي *tōp-chī*, A commissary of ordnance.

TP توپ خانه *tōp-khānah*, An arsenal. A park of artillery.

A توة *tawwat*, An hour (of the day or night).

A توت *tūt*, A mulberry. The mulberry-tree. توت وحشي *tūt-i wahshīy* (P توت سه گل *tūt-i seh gul*), The blackberry.

A توتم *tawattuh*, (V of وتم) Drinking a little (wine).

A توتر *tawattur*, (V of وتر) Being hard, stiff (a nerve, the neck).

P توتک *tōtak*, A parrot. A sort of bread. A shepherd's pipe. Name of a street in Shīrāz.

P توتگ *tawtag*, A money-chest. A larder, a pantry.

P توتگي *tūtagī* (or توبکي *tūbakī*), A coin formerly current.

P توتماج *tūtmāj*, Vermicelli-soup.

P توتو *tōtō*, Covering each other (as the coats of an onion).

P توته *tūtah*, A mole on the skin, a freckle. A weevil.

P توتي *tūtī*, A parrot. A bridal portion. A ship.

P توتيا *tūtiyā*, Tutty. توتياي اکبر *tūtiyā-i akbar*, A shell whence they make tutty. توتياي دولت *tūtiyā-i dawlat*, State-tutty, a remedy for national affairs. توتياي ديده *tūtiyā-i dīdah*, A collyrium or medicine for the eyes. توتياي زرد *tūtiyā-i zard*, The Basrah-stone. توتياي سبز *tūtiyā-i sabz*, Green vitriol.

P توتيا مثال *tūtiyā-misāl*, Like tutty.

A توتيخ *tawtīkh*, (II of وتخ) Making a small present.

A توتيد *tawtīd*, (II of وتد) Fixing firmly (a stake). A priapism.

A توتير *tawtīr*, (II of وتر) Putting on a bow-string. Drawing (a bow) vigorously. Repeating (prayers) separately.

A توثب *tawassub*, (V of وثب) Rising up with a sudden spring. Running (to any thing dropt by another) and seizing (it).

A توثق *tawassuk*, (V of وثق) Being firm, steady (in business).

A توثور *tu-sūr*, A lictor or officer under the collector of revenue. The iron with which they mark the soles of the camels' feet (in order to know their footsteps).

A توثيب *tawsīb*, (II of وثب) Placing a cushion for another, desiring him to sit. Ordering one to rise or leap.

A توثئة *tawsi-at*, (II of وثأ) Rendering soft, bruising (as a blow the flesh). Hurting the flesh, but not the bone. Dislocating a bone without fracturing it.

A توثير *tawsīr*, (II of وثر) Softening by beating or treading.

A توثيف *tawsīf*, (II of وثف) Underpropping (a kettle).

A توثيق *tawsīk*, (II of وثق) Establishing, strengthening, making fast. Desiring one to rest satisfied.

A توثيل *tawsīl*, (II of وثل not in use) Joining. Strengthening, rendering powerful. Acquiring (wealth, or cattle).

P توج *tūj*, Brass. Bronze. Copper. Bell-metal. A quince.

P توجبه *tūjabah*, An inundation. An angel. (Burhan.)

A توجد *tawajjud*, (V of وجد) Being ravished, rapt in ecstacy. Being indisposed from, and complaining of, want of sleep. Lamenting (the fate of another).

A توجر *tawajjur*, (V of وجر) Swallowing (medicine). Drinking (water) unwillingly.

A توجز *tawajjuz*, (V of وجز) Performing expeditiously. Asking, petitioning. Acquiring, purchasing (any thing).

A توجس *tawajjus*, (V of وجس obsol.) Hearing a low sound, and turning the ear to it. Getting wind of. Becoming afraid.

A توجع *tawajjuع*, (V of وجع) Being pained. Grieving for.

A توجن *tawajjun*, (V of وجن) Submitting, supplicating.

A توجؤ *tawajju-a*, (V of وجأ) Striking (with hand or knife).

A توجه *tawajjuh*, (V of وجه) Turning to go any where. Proceeding towards. Fleeing away. Being routed. Approaching. Being honourable. Bending through old age. Conversion. Kindness, favour, obligingness. توجهٔ خاص *tawajju-i khāss*, A

turning (of the face) God-ward. P توجهٔ نیاز آمیز *tawajju-i niyāz-āmēz*, Prayers mixed with humility, a humble prayer.

A توجي *tawajjī*, (V of وجي) Having a pain in the hoof.

P توجیا *tūjiyā*, A torrent, flowing of water. (CASTELLUS.)

A توجیب *tawjīb*, (II of وجب) Rendering necessary. Imposing a necessity. Declaring to be obligatory. Accustoming one's self to. Eating once in a day. Milking (camels) every twenty-four hours. Curdling in the udder (beestings). Being fatigued (camels). Throwing on the ground (a man). Fixing a time for the performance of any thing.

A توجئة *tawji-at*, (II of وجأ) Finding (a well) without water.

A توجیه *tawjīh*, (II of وجه) Turning towards. Planting (a palm-tree) and inclining it towards the north. Sending one to another (on business). Rendering conspicuous, respectable. Promoting to honour. Appointing to a government. Calling one's attention. Explaining, accounting for. Putting forth his two fore-feet together (a foal in the birth). Giving an uniform appearance to the earth (rain). Conversion. Mission. A joining together. Ambiguity of speech. The penultimate consonant at the end of a verse, (which may be changed for another and is usually inflected with the vowels (ʾ) *u* or (ˊ) *a*. The vowel itself. Adjustment. Assessment. A description-roll.

P توجیه *tūjiyah*, A torrent, a flux of water.

P توجیه نویس *tawjīh-nawīs*, A keeper of description-rolls.

P توچه *tūchah*, An endeavour. A journey.

A توحد *tawahhud*, (V of وحد) Being single, or unparalleled. Remaining alone. Being united. Protecting any one (God).

A توحش *tawahhush*, (V of وحش) Being desolate. Clinging with hunger. Fasting before taking medicine. Aversion, horror.

A توحم *tawahhum*, (V of وحم) Waxing warm (cattle).

A توحن *tawahhun*, A largeness of the belly. Baseness, meanness of spirit. Ruin, destruction.

A توحوح *tawahwuh*, (II of وحوح Q) Shewing affection for, sitting upon (her eggs, a female-ostrich).

A توحي *tawahhī*, (V of وحي) Making haste.

A توحیة *tawhiyat*, (II of وحي) Causing to make haste.

A توحید *tawhīd*, (II of وحد) Making one. Declaring to be one. Unity. التوحید *at tawhīd*, The unity (of God). P توحید کردن *tawhīd kardan*, To make one. To acknowledge one God.

A توحیش *tawhīsh*, (II of وحش) Throwing away (cloak, arms, and spear) in flight. Desolating. Terrifying, putting to flight.

A توحیف *tawhīf*, (II of وحف) Striking with a stick. Throwing one's self on the ground, lying down (a man, or a camel).

A توحیم *tawhīm*, (II of وحم) Giving a pregnant woman what she longs for. Sacrificing. Exuding (sap from a green stick).

A توخ *tawkh* (from توخ), Being thrust (the finger into a pulp).

P توخت شدن *tōkht shudan*, To be avenged.

P توختن *tōkhtan*, To pay a debt. To return any thing borrowed. To acquire, gain, collect by degrees. To wish, want. To search, seek. To draw. To shew, spread, display, let off To place or set a trap. (for دوختن *dōkhtan*) To sew, to stitch.

P توخته *tōkhtah*, Paid. Wished. Drawn. Emigration.

P توخج *tūkhaj*, The sound (made in coughing). A noise.

P توخجه *tōkhjah*, The top of a wall whereon any thing may be placed. Any thing placed upon it (as thorns, by way of fence).

P توخش *tawakhsh*, (equivalent to کشیدن) Drawing.

A توخم *tawakhkhum*, (V of وخم) Being unhealthy, unwholesome (as a country, meat, and the like).

A توخن *tawakhkhun*, A tending to good or evil.

A توخي *tawakhkhī*, (V of وخي) Purposing. Having rather.

A توخیة *tawkhiyat*, (II of وخي) Sending towards.

A توخیش *tawkhīsh*, (II of وخش) Giving little. Throwing, casting. Mixing, confounding. Obeying.

P تود *tūd* (for توت *tūt*), The mulberry. *Tōd* (for تودهٔ *tōdah*), A hill. Top, summit. A heap (of corn). A camel's bunch.

A تود *tūd*, Name of a tree. ذو التود *Żū't tūdi*, Name of a place where such trees are found in abundance.

A تودهٔ *tawaddat*, Patience, mildness. A slow step.

A تودد *tawaddud*, (V of ود *wadda*) Demonstration of affection. Gaining the love of another. تودد و محبة Love and friendship.

A تودر *tawaddur*, (V of ودر) Being prodigal, reducing one's self to poverty. Plunging into (business).

P تودرهٔ *tōdarah*, A bustard.

P تودري *tūdarī*, An herb, mallows.

A تودس *tawaddus*, (V of ودس) Being clothed with young grass (the earth). Pasturing upon early herbage.

P تودستي *tūdastī*, Aid, assistance. Friendship. (BURHAN.)

A تودع *tawaddu*ع, (V of ودع) Being deposited, put away safe, given in charge. Depositing, laying by. Having over and above, neglecting. Bidding farewell, taking leave, dismissing. Shunning, avoiding. Being meek, quiet, placid (man).

A تودف *tawadduf*, (V of ودف) Enquiring (news). Appearing on the summit of a hill (a goat).

A تودن *tawaddun*, (V of ودن) Being soft and smooth (a hide).

A تودؤ *tawaddu-a*, (V of ودأ) Carrying destruction among those who suspect no danger. Being prevented from arriving (news). Being equalled, levelled, thrown down (earth).

P تودوه *tūdūh* (or تورو *tūrūh*), A pair, a brace.

P تودهٔ *tōdah*, A heap. A rick, a stack. A hillock, a tumulus. The butt or mark at which arrows are shot. تودهٔ خاک *tōda-i khāk*, A mound or heap of earth. تودهٔ کافور *tōda-i kāfūr*, A heap of snow. A fair skin. تودهاي خاکي *tōdahā-i khāk*, Tropics, climes, degrees of latitude. The human frame.

A تودئة *tawdi-at*, (II of ودأ) Carrying destruction (amongst men). Levelling the ground (over any thing).

A تودیة *tawdiyat*, A dwarf, short of stature. A piece of wood put on the udder to prevent a camel from being sucked.

A تودیر *tawdīr*, (II of ودر) Driving (one) into danger or destruction. Seducing. Being prodigal, extravagant.

A توديس *tawdīs*, (II of ودس) Being hidden, concealed. Beginning to look verdant with young herbage (ground).

A توديع *tawdīʿ*, (II of ودع) Laying up (a vest) in its place. Leaving. Bidding adieu, taking leave. Rearing a stallion.

A توديك *tawdīk*, (II of ودك) Placing in fat.

A توذين *tawdīn*, (II of ودن) Moistening, dissolving in water.

A توذف *tawazzuf*, (V of وذف) Walking fast, but proudly.

A توذن *tawazzun*, Conversion, repentance. Admiration.

A توذير *tawzīr*, (II of وذر) Cutting (meat) in pieces.

A توذيف *tawzīf*, (II of وذف) Walking fast, but proudly.

A توذيم *tawzīm*, (II of وذم) Exceeding fifty in number. Cutting in pieces. Curing (a camel) of warts upon the udder called وذم *wazam*. Putting a collar round a dog's neck.

A تور *tawr*, An internuncio, a mediator, an ambassador (sent to conciliate differences). A vessel (out of which water is drank).

P تور *Tūr*, Name of the son of Farīdūn. The country of Tūrān. A sturdy wrestler. A friend. A sweetheart. Beloved. Search, enquiry. Sought. Cream. Milk-pottage. A widow. Household furniture. Hospitality. A banquet. Alarm, terror. Departure. A beverage. A match for fire-arms. A tuft or plume. Grass called ترش *tursh*. Smooth, bright, pure. A little.

P تور *tawar* (for تبر *tabar*), A halbert, a pole-axe, a hatchet.

P تورا *tōrā*, (in ancient Persian) An ox. A cow. (A ثور *sawr*).

A توراب *tawrāb*, (تراب *turāb* is preferable) Earth, dust.

A توراة *tawrāt*, (HEB. תורה) The Mosaic law, the Pentateuch.

P توران *Tūrān*, Turkomania, Turkistān, Transoxania.

P توران دخت *Tūrān-dokht*, Name of the daughter of Khusraw Parvēz who reigned in Persia sixteen months.

P تورانشاه *Tūrān-shāh*, The king of Tūrān. The proper name of many distinguished men.

P تورانی *Tūrānī*, A Scythian, a Turkomān.

P تورتیز *tūrtīz*, Ease, comfort, competency.

P تورج *Tūraj*, Name of the eldest son of Farīdūn, who obtained from his father the empire of Tūrān.

A تورخ *tawarrukh*, (V of ورخ) Being soft and thin (a mass of paste). Being irrigated, moistened (the earth).

A تورد *tawarrud*, (V of ورد) Blushing like the rose. Entering by troops (horsemen). Going into water in order to drink.

P تورزی *tawarzī* (and تورزین *tawar-zīn*), A battle-axe.

P تورش *tūrsh* (for ترش *tursh*), Acid, sour.

A تورط *tawarrut*, (V of ورط) Falling into difficulty or destruction.

A تورع *tawarruʿ*, (V of ورع) Abstaining; being restrained.

A تورق *tawarruk*, (V of ورق) Plucking, and devouring leaves.

P تورک *tūrak*, Purslain. Name of a hero.

A تورک *tawarruk*, (V of ورک) Reclining on the right side, or stretching both legs, when sitting to the right. Sitting (at prayer) with one buttock upon the right foot, and the other on the ground. (prohibited by the Muhammadan law). Riding on one hip of a camel. Turning up one leg, and sitting upon one hip on horseback, either when sore with riding, or when going to alight. Carrying a child on one hip (a woman). Delaying, hesitating, suspending business. Staying in a place. Bedaubing one's self.

A تورلي *tawrala'* (or تورلا *tawralā*), An evil, a misfortune.

A تورم *tawarrum*, (V of ورم) Being seized with a swelling.

A تورن *tawarrun*, The frequent use of unguents. Softness.

P تورنج *tūrunj*, An orange.

P تورنگ *tōrang*, A cock-pheasant.

P تورنگان *Tūrangān*, God, the creator and bestower of life.

A تورو *tawarru-a*, (V of ورأ) Being levelled (the earth).

P تورو *tūrwah*, A sack, a scrip, a wallet. Alike, equal.

P تورة *tawrah*, A beloved (son or daughter).

P تورة *tōrah*, Law, regulation. Custom, rite. A jackall. A fetter. A tray of victuals.

A تورة *tawarruh*, (V of ورة) Being stupid, ignorant, lazy.

A توري *tawarrī*, (V of وري) Withdrawing, lurking.

P توریان *Tūriyān*, (pl. of توري *Tūrī*) Turkomāns, Parthians.

A توريب *tawrīb*, (II of ورب) Withdrawing, avoiding.

A تورئة *tawri-at*, (II of ورأ) Knowing.

A توریة *tawriyat*, (II of وري) Concealing, dissembling. Receiving private intelligence, and publishing something different. Wishing one thing and pretending another. Turning away (the face from one). Striking fire with a steel. Bringing on a disease of the lungs (called وري *wara'*). Ending with similar consonants (the periods of an oration, قافية *kāfiyat* expressing poetic rhymes). An enigma.

A توريت *Tawrīt*, The books of Moses. اهل توريت *ahl-i tawrīt*, Those who adhere to the law of Moses, the Jews.

A توريث *tawrīs*, (II of ورث) Appointing an heir. (equivalent to تأريث *ta-rīs*), Stirring (the fire) to make (it) burn brisker.

A تورخ *tawrīkh*, (II of ورخ) Putting the date (to a letter).

A توريد *tawrīd*, (II of ورد) Blossoming (a tree). Painting the cheeks of a rose-colour (women).

P توریدن *tōrīdan*, To be very much ashamed. To run away.

P توریز *Tawrīz*, Name of the capital of Azarbījān.

A توريس *tawrīs*, (II of ورس) Dyeing (cloth) yellow.

A توريش *tawrīsh*, (II of ورش) Instigating one against another. Exciting dissensions and tumults.

A توريض *tawrīz*, (II of ورض) Going round a country in quest of forage. Resolving to fast. Laying an egg with ease (a hen). Easing nature without difficulty.

A توريط *tawrīt*, (II of ورط) Precipitating to destruction. Concealing (his camels) among others, so that they cannot be distinguished (when the tything-man comes to number them).

A توريع *tawrīʿ*, (II of ورع) Checking, repressing; abstaining.

A توريف *tawrīf*, (II of ورف) Being long and ample. Extending a great way (a shadow). Being verdant (plants). Pressing with the lips in order to suck. Dividing (land).

A توريق *tawrīk*, (II of ورق) Being full of leaves (a tree).

A توريک *tawrīk*, (II of ورک) Placing (any thing) near the haunch. Being equal to any business, succeeding. Sitting with

the thigh on the back of a horse. Going by the side of a mountain. Leaning to a side. Accusing of a crime. Swearing with a different intention from what the purpose of the oath requires.

A توريم *tawrīm*, (II of ورم) Causing to swell. Making angry. Being proud.

P توز *tōz*, (imp. and part. of توختن *tōkhtan*) Gain. Seek. Pay, restore. Collecting, gaining. Paying, refunding. Letting go. Sewing. Drawing. Spreading a net. Stagnating. A petition. The thin bark of a tree, like the papyrus, which is wrapped round bows by way of ornament, or to make them more smooth. Heat. Study, endeavour. Assault. Spoil, plunder. Discharge. Name of a city. Name of a woman.

A توز *tūz*, Form. Nature. Origin, stock. Name of a tree. A stick used in a game called کجه *kujjah*, a bandy.

A توزر *Tūzar*, Name of a city in Africa.

A توزر *tawazzur*, (V of وزر) Being chosen to, or exercising, the office of vāzir or prime-minister.

A توزع *tawazzu*ع, (V of وزع) Dividing among themselves. Spreading themselves abroad (in all directions).

P توزک *tūzak*, Institute, regulation.

A توزؤ *tawazzu-a*, (V of وزأ) Being filled (a leathern bottle). Filling one's self by drinking, taking enough.

P توزي *tawzī*, A fine green garment worn in Yaman (Arabia Felix). A game of chance, to fix the distribution of the joints of slaughtered camels. Portions given to each.

P توزي *tūzī*, Contiguous, conjoined. Involved, twisted together. A garment lined and quilted with cotton. A ship. *Tōzī*, A light summer-garment, manufactured at Tōz.

A توزي *tawazīy*, Fine Arabian linen. *Tūzīy*, A dusty garment.

A توزئة *tawzi-at*, (II of وزأ) Throwing his rider (a camel). Filling (a leathern bottle). Shutting (a purse) and tying firmly what is in (it). Binding (one) by oath.

P توزيدن *tōzīdan*, To shew, to display. To pay. To gain, to collect. To draw, to spread. To sack, to plunder.

A توزيع *tawzī*ع, (II of وزع) Dividing, distributing amongst several persons. Ordering people to do any thing separately.

A توزيغ *tawzīgh*, (II of وزغ) Moving. Forming, or being formed, in the womb.

A توزيف *tawzīf*, (II of وزف) Going fast.

A توزيم *tawzīm*, (II of وزم) Confining. Restraining one's self to one meal a day.

P توژ *tūj*, A sign made by the finger (in pointing to a woman, and saying, There she is). Thin bark resembling the papyrus.

P توژي *tūjī*, A school-boy's picnic.

P توس *tūs*, Hard, barren soil. Name of a hero.

A توس *tūs*, Nature, disposition. Origin. A tent.

P توست *tō'st*, (as از آن، توست *az ān-i tō'st*) It is thine.

A توسخ *tawassukh*, (V of وسخ) Being dirtied (clothes).

A توسد *tawassud*, (V of وسد) Leaning, reclining upon a cushion. Putting (any thing) under the head for a pillow. Laying the Kur'ān under the pillow (implying both to neglect and to study it).

A توسط *tawassut*, (V of وسط) Being the middle. Becoming a mediator or umpire. Sitting in the midst. Penetrating into the marrow of any thing. Taking the medium between good and bad.

A توسع *tawassu*ع, (V of وسع) Sitting with ease, not crowded.

A توسعة *tawsi-at*, Amplitude.

A توسف *tawassuf*, (V of وسف) Being excoriated, or peeled. Throwing off scales or scabs from sores. Becoming fat. Casting the old and getting a new coat (a camel).

A توسل *tawassul*, (V of وسل not in use) Having recourse to, resigning one's self to God. Endeavouring to recommend one's self to the notice and favour of God. Attaining (to any thing by the help of another). Thieving, taking away by stealth. Confidence, reliance. Introduction, conjunction, copulation.

A توسم *tawassum*, (V of وسم) Discovering by physiognomy, and prognosticating good. Taking an example, or warning. Painting one's self. Pasturing upon early spring forage.

A توسن *tawsan*, A species of the beaver.

P توسن *tūsan* and *tawsan*, A young unbroke horse. A high-blooded, noble steed, a war-horse. A plump horse. توسن تند عنان *tūsan-i tund-i*ع*nān*, A horse hard-mouthed, unmanageable.

A توسن *tawassun*, (V of وسن) Stealing upon (a woman) asleep.

P توسنگ *tūsang*, Contentment.

P توسه *tūsah*, Fat (horse or other animal).

A توسيخ *tawsīkh*, (II of وسخ) Dirtying (clothes).

A توسيد *tawsīd*, (II of وسد) Placing a cushion.

A توسيط *tawsīt*, (II of وسط) Placing in the middle. Dividing in the middle. Appointing, or taking for a mediator.

A توسيع *tawsī*ع, (II of وسع) Enlarging. Investing with power. Enriching. توسيع بلاد The extending of the territories.

A توسيق *tawsīk*, (II of وسق) Collecting into one load, or dividing into distinct loads (corn).

A توسيل *tawsīl*, (II of وسل obsol.) Having recourse to, putting one's trust in, God. Seeking the favour of the favour of God by good works.

A توسيم *tawsīm*, (II of وسم) Assembling from all quarters, to celebrate the festival of Mecca.

P توش *tōsh*, Power, strength, vigour. Body. A lion. An emotion of mind. A dying convulsion. Manifest. Hunger. Food sufficient for a meal. (for تو اورا *tō ōrā*), Thou to him.

A توش *tūsh*, Nature. Form. Origin.

P توش *tawish* (equivalent to تبش *tabish*), Heat, warmth.

P توشت *tawshat*, A mattock, spade, hoe. *Tawisht*, Heat.

A توشح *tawashshuh*, (V of وشح obsol.) Putting on the sash or belt, called وشاح *wishāh*. Girding on a sword. Putting on a vest.

P توشدان *tōsh-dān* (also توشه دان *tōshah-dān*), A beggar's wallet, a traveller's provision-bag. A pouch, a cartouche-box.

A توشز *tawashshuz*, (V of وشز) Preparing against misfortune.

A توشع *tawashshu*ع, (V of وشع) Climbing a mountain.

A توشيغ *tawashshugh*, (v of وشغ) Disgracing one's self (by any thing base, as a lie).

P توشک *tūshak*, A kid. A cat. A carpet. Bedding. A quilt.

P توشک خانه *tūshak-khānah*, A wardrobe.

P توشگان *tūshgān*, The stove of a bath.

P توشل *tūshal*, A fine garment worn in Yaman.

P توشمال *tōshmāl*, A commissary, a collector of revenue, a servant of the sovereign.

P توشمان *tōshmān*, A sign. The middle area of a house.

A توشوش *tawashwush*, (II of وشوش q) Being mingled, confounded. Being agitated, in commotion. Muttering together.

P توشه *tōshah*, Provisions, necessaries. توشه بر داشتن *tōshah bar dāshtan*, To set out upon a journey. توشهٔ چشم *tōsha-i chashm*, A wistful look. توشهٔ راه *tōsha-i rāh*, Provisions for the road. گوشهٔ بی توشه *gōsha-i bī tōshah*, A nook barren of provisions: a barren district.

P توشه خانه *tōshah-khānah*, A wardrobe. A store-room.

P توشه دان *tōshah-dān*, A wallet, a provision-bag.

P توشی *tōshī*, The last breath or convulsion. Children's picnic.

A توشي *tawashshī*, (V of وشي) Being conspicuous. Shining (as grey hairs amongst the black).

A توشية *tawshiyat*, (II of وشي) Dyeing (cloth) well.

A توشيج *tawshīj*, (II of وشج) Connecting firmly (propinquity). Binding any thing with ropes or straps, so that it cannot fall off.

A توشيح *tawshīh*, (II of وشح) Putting on a girdle. (in poetry) Arranging the verses, so that the initial of each line being put together, may form some word or verse. (Gladwin's Dissert).

A توشيع *tawshīع*, (II of وشع) Winding (wool) into clews fit for weaving or spinning; rolling in spiral hanks round the thumb and little finger. Marking (cloth). Appearing (as grey hairs).

A توشيغ *tawshīgh*, (II of وشغ) Staining garments with blood.

A توشيق *tawshīk*, (II of وشق) Drying parboiled flesh (of camels) cut into oblong slices. Dividing, separating.

A توشيک *tawshīk*, (II of وشک) Being swift, expeditious.

A توشيم *tawshīm*, (II of وشم) Pricking (the skin) with needles in various figures, and rubbing the punctures with woad or indigo (thereby making an indelible impression).

A توصب *tawassub*, (V of وصب) Being sick, ailing.

A توصف *tawassuf*, (V of وصف) Being described, celebrated.

A توصل *tawassul*, (V of وصل) Being joined. Forming a connexion by marriage. Arriving. Attaining, finding. Obtaining any thing by stratagem or cajolery. Receiving kindly, being affable, easy of access.

A توصم *tawassum*, (V of وصم) Being broken down (by fever).

A توصية *tawsiyat*, (II of وصي) Recommending. Admonishing. Making a will, bequeathing. بلا توصية *bilā tawsiyat*, Intestate.

A توصيد *tawsīd*, (II of وصد) Striking with horror, frightening.

A توصيص *tawsīs*, (II of وص *wasa*, not in use) Veiling (her) face (a woman), so as to leave no part visible except (her) eyes.

tawsīf, (II of وصف) Describing. Commending. Qualifying. Contracting, agreeing with. Selling, disposing of.

A توصيل *tawsīl*, (II of وصل) Joining, connecting closely.

A توصيم *tawsīm*, (II of وصم) Weakening, breaking down the body (as a fever). Fracturing a limb.

A توضح *Tūzah*, Name of a place in Arabia.

A توضح *tawazzuh*, (V of وضح) Being manifest. Showing.

A توضم *tawazzum*, (V of وضم) Having to do (with a woman).

A توضؤ *tawazzu-a*, (V of وضأ) Performing the ablutions before prayer. Bathing, washing the body. Arriving at the age of puberty (boys or girls), when ablutions must be observed.

A توضيح *tawzīh*, (II of وضح) Publishing, illustrating.

A توضيحات *tawzīhāt*, (pl. of توضيح *tawzīh*) Illustrations.

A توضيع *tawzīع*, (II of وضع) Causing one to give (something) in charge. Quilting an under garment with cotton.

A توطد *tawattud*, (V of وطد) Being firm, established.

A توطن *tawattun*, (V of وطن) Fixing one's residence any where. Applying, accustoming (the mind) to any thing.

A توطؤ *tawattu-a*, (V of وطئ) Kicking. Treading upon, compressing. Putting the foot on the ground. Agreeing, consenting.

A توطوط *tawatwut*, The cries of an infant.

A توطئة *tawti-at*, (II of وطئ) Kicking. Treading upon. Expanding, rendering soft and level, making a bed.

A توطيد *tawtīd*, (II of وطد) Uniting firmly. Making solid.

A توطيش *tawtīsh*, (II of وطش) Repulsing, stretching out, and striking with (the hand). Opening or referring (any thing) to another. Giving something. Refusing to give. Accommodating to the humour of another your speech, counsel, or behaviour.

A توطين *tawtīn*, (II of وطن) Choosing as a place of residence. Habituating the mind to (any thing). Giving rest.

A توظيف *tawzīf*, (II of وظف) Assigning, writing an order, paying (any one) a daily stipend.

A توع *tawع* (from توع), Dipping bread in cream or butter.

A توعد *tawaعud*, (V of وعد) Menacing. Terrifying. Rushing upon. Being alarmed by threats, fearing from foreboded ill.

A توعر *tawaعur*, (V of وعر) Being rough, uneven (a path). Being bewildered, embarrassed (in speaking). Being difficult, at a stand-still (business). Being hard, morose (man).

A توعل *tawaعul*, (V of وعل) Climbing or standing on a hill.

A توعن *tawaعun*, (V of وعن not in use) Taking the whole (thing). Becoming very fat (camels).

A توعيد *tawعīd*, (II of وعد) Terrifying, menacing.

A توعير *tawعīr*, (II of وعر) Making thick, rough, or difficult. Preventing, prohibiting.

A توعيز *tawعīz*, (II of وعز) Commanding. Making a sign to another to do any thing.

A توعيق *tawعīk*, (II of وعق) Calling one morose, refractory, stubborn, or ill-tempered. Opposing, thwarting.

P توغ *tūgh*, Wood. The tamarisk. A kind of wood which burns several days. A horse's tail used as a military standard.

توغا *tawghā*, A dish made up of lamb's flesh, flour, and acidulated milk.

P توغاج *tūghāj*, Name of an astringent root.

A توغر *tawaghghur*, (v of وغر) Burning with rage.

A توغل *tawaghghul*, (v of وغل) Travelling to a distance.

A توغم *tawaghghum*, (v of وغم) Being enraged against.

A توغن *tawaghghun*, (v of وغن obsolete) Intrepidity in battle.

A توغير *tawghīr*, (II of وغر) Stimulating to hatred. Heating milk, by putting into it a hot stone.

A توغيز *tawghīz*, (II of وغز) Excelling, being superior to.

A توغيض *tawghīz*, (II of وغض not in use) Filling (a vessel).

P توف *tūf*, A wheal, a black or blue mark left by a stripe. Movement, agitation. *Tūf* (or نوف *nūf*), Echo, clamour, noise.

A توفاق *tawfāk*, The time when any thing happens, or takes its rise. Season, opportunity.

P توفان *tūfān*, Noise, sound, din; the confused hum of men or animals. The roaring of the sea. A storm.

A توفة *tawfat*, Languor. A blunder, a fault, a crime. *Tūfat*, A vice. Necessity. Excess. Delay, hesitation.

A توفد *tawaffud*, (v of وفد) Overtopping, excelling.

A توفر *tawaffur*, (v of وفر) Respecting, reverencing. Paying every thing which one owes. Flowing together. Being copious.

A توفز *tawaffuz*, (v of وفز not in use) Preparing to resist evil.

A توفق *tawfak*, Any thing proper, convenient, advantageous. A convenient season. A quantity sufficient without superfluity.

A توفق *tawaffuk*, (v of وفق) Being happy, prosperous.

A توفي *tawaffī*, (v of وفي) Paying or receiving the whole of what is due. Receiving to himself (as God the souls of the just). Giving up the ghost. Being cut off by the plague.

A توفية *tawfiyat*, (II of وفي) Giving, or returning the whole.

A توفيد *tawfīd*, (II of وفد) Sending.

P توفيدن *tūfīdan*, To cry aloud. To call for help. To roar, to bray. To raise a tumult.

A توفير *tawfīr*, (II of وفر) Making complete or perfect. Multiplying, increasing. Cutting (cloth) sufficiently large. Exacting and receiving the whole of what was due. Paying a debt completely. Increase, abundance, surplus revenue. P توفير اسباب جنگ كردن To make great provision of the implements of war.

A توفيق *tawfīk*, (II of وفق) Causing to happen prosperously (Divine Providence); making events to conspire happily; seconding, prospering. Accommodating, adjusting. The guidance, grace, or favour of God. The completion of one's wishes. وبالله التوفيق وأتوب اليه *wa bi'llāhi't tawfīk wa atūbu ilayhi*, Success depends upon God: to him I return by repentance. P توفيق و معاونت طلب كردن *tawfīk o mu'āwanat talab kardan*, To beg the assistance and favour of God.

A توفيل *tawfīl*, (II of وفل) Multiplying.

A توق *tawk*, (from توق) Desiring ardently. Inclining to, favouring. Turning up unfavourably (the lot at games of hasard). Flowing (tears). Spending one's strength willingly in the service of another. Drawing (a bow) with one's whole might. Desire, passion, concupiscence. The crookedness of a stick.

A توقات *tūkāt*, Piety, the fear of God.

A توقان *tawkān*, (from توق) Desiring. Favouring. Happening unluckily. Being lavish of life for another. Shedding tears. Drawing a bow. Desire, inordinate passion.

A توق [illegible] Recovering from indisposition, convalescents.

A توقح *tawakkuh*, (v of وقح) Being overbearing, tyrannical.

A توقد *tawakkud*, (v of وقد) Burning. Kindling a flame. Ardour, alacrity.

A توقر *tawakkur*, (v of وقر) Being respected, honoured. Being modest, mild, gentle. Respect, honour. Modesty, mildness.

A توقش *tawakkush*, (v of وقش) Being moved, agitated.

A توقص *tawakkus*, (v of وقص) Going a hard pace (a horse).

A توقع *tawakku'*, (v of وقع) Begging, praying. Expecting any thing to be done. Request, hope. Reliance, expectation.

A توقف *tawakkuf*, (v of وقف) Stopping, delaying. Being firm, patient, persevering. Delay, stoppage.

A توقل *tawakkul*, (v of وقل) Ascending, standing on a hill.

A توقلة *tawkalat*, A horse going well over rocks and stones.

A توقم *tawakkum*, (v of وقم) Killing (game). Remembering another's saying. Threatening. Purposing. Walking pompously.

A توقن *tawakkun*, (v of وقن) Ascending, standing on a hill.

A توقي *tūka'*, Piety, the fear of God.

A توقي *tawakkī*, (v of وقي) Being timid, cautious.

A توقية *tawkiyat*, (II of وقي) Preserving, guarding from.

A توقيت *tawkīt*, (II of وقت) Appointing a time (for any thing). Observing the hour (of public prayer).

A توقيح *tawkīh*, (II of وقح) Repairing (a pond or a well) with turf and boards. Hardening the hoof by anointing it with grease.

A توقيد *tawkīd*, (II of وقد) Setting on fire, burning.

A توقيذ *tawkīz*, (II of وقذ) Leaving one indisposed.

A توقير *tawkīr*, (II of وقر) Honouring, revering, respecting. Making grave, modest, respectable. Quieting, making steady (a horse). Leaving vestiges, impressions.

A توقيس *tawkīs*, (II of وقس) Having scabby camels.

A توقيش *tawkīsh*, (II of وقش) Moving.

A توقيص *tawkīs*, (II of وقص) Throwing billets on the fire.

A توقيط *tawkīt*, (II of وقط) Digging a ditch. Abounding in, or choosing a place full of hollows where water collects.

A توقيع *tawkī'*, (II of وقع) Striking or bruising with a mallet. Making sharp (a sword, spear, knife). Beating the hoof of a horse (a rugged road). Hurting the back (of a horse or a camel). Wearing down a path by travelling upon it. Afflicting, visiting with misfortune. Signing (a letter) with the royal signet. Doing any thing slowly and deliberately. Roofing a house. Erecting a vine-arbour or prop. Elevating the head. Raining gently, hardly wetting the ground. The glittering polish of a sword. The royal signet put to diplomas, letters

patent, and other public deeds (of an intricate formation, containing the king's name and titles). Opinion, conception, idea. An arrow, or any thing similar, which falls near the mark.

A توقيف *tawkīf*, (II of وقف) Retaining, detaining, preventing, prohibiting, restraining, causing one to remain in a place. Adorning with bracelets (a woman); putting [illegible] similar round the feet of a horse. Strengthening the [illegible] of a bow, by twisting round the nerve of a camel's neck steeped in the blood of a stag. Making punctures on the hands, and rubbing them with *mēndhī* (lawsonia inermis). Going to mount عرفات *ʿarafāt* to celebrate the festival of Mecca. Appealing to the sovereign, as the fountain of law. The make of the fetlock of a horse. The adjusting of the saddle, so as not to hurt the horse's back. The expounding of sacred writ.

P توک *tūk*, The eye. A clew of wool. A lock of hair.

A توكاف *tawkāf* (from وكف), Dropping, as rain from a house, or tears from the eyes.

A توكد *tawakkud*, (V of وكد) Being confirmed. Being closely connected, or drawn together.

A توكر *tawakkur*, (V of وكر) Being filled with meat and drink (the belly of a lad). Being crammed (a bird's crop).

A توكز *tawakkuz*, (V of وكز) Being filled. Preparing (for misfortune). Leaning (on a staff). Being marked with black spots. Being made ruler.

A توكف *tawakkuf*, (V of وكف) Expecting (a person, or some advantage). Visiting (people) often relative to (their) affairs.

A توكل *tawakkul*, (V of وكل) Depending upon, trusting to, any one when unable to act for one's self. Confidence in God.

A توكن *tawakkun*, (V of وكن) Residing. Being possible.

A توكؤ *tawakku-a*, (V of وكأ) Leaning (on a staff). Crying (as a camel in labour).

A توكوك *tawakwuk*, (II of وكوك q) Ambling.

A توكيب *tawkīb*, (II of وكب) Turning blackish (ripe dates).

A توكيت *tawkīt*, (II of وكت) Reddening (dates). Wealth.

A توكيد *tawkīd*, (II of وكد) Confirming, strengthening, connecting strongly. Energy. Making a league.

A توكير *tawkīr*, (II of وكر) Giving an entertainment on the finishing of a building. Taking a new house. Filling (a bottle).

A توكيس *tawkīs*, (II of وكس) Reproaching, reproving.

A توكيف *tawkīf*, (II of وكف) Putting (dorsers) on a camel.

A توكيل *tawkīl*, (II of وكل) Appointing a lieutenant, deputy, substitute, factor, or agent.

P تول *tūl*, Gum, glue. Plaster, cement. War, contention. The circumference of the mouth. Flight, elopement.

P تولا *tūlā*, A liquid composition used for whitening linens.

A تولا *tawallā*, (for تولي *tawallī*) Fleeing. Being appointed to a government, discharging a function. Hope. Attachment.

A تولات *tuwalāt*, (pl. of تولة *tuwalat*) Misfortunes. Favours.

P تولاج *tūlāj*, In one piece, unseamed. A liquid composition used by bleachers for whitening linen.

A تولب *tawlab*, A wild (or tame) ass's colt. تولب ام *tawlab*, (Mother of the colt) An ass.

P تولبرة *tūlbarah*, A shoe. A last. Name of a tree.

A تولت *tuwalat* and *tawalat*, A misfortune, a dreadful calamity. A philtre or charm used by a wife to conciliate the affection of her husband. A fascinating blandishment, or any thing which deceives and ravishes the heart. Gentleness, benignity.

A تولج *tawlaj* (or تولخ *tawlakh*), The lair of a wild beast.

A تولج *tawalluj*, (V of ولج) Entering.

P تولچه *tūlchah*, Name of a weight.

A تولد *tūlad* or *tūlud*, Broad-faced. Straying from the right way. One who feareth not God, neither regardeth man.

A تولد *tawallud*, (V of ولد) Being generated, born. Birth.

P تولش *tūlash*, A ray. Heat. Power. *Tūlush*, Splendour.

P تولک *tūlak*, Ingenious, quick, intelligent.

P توله *tūlah*, Mallows. Soft clay. A hound. *Tōlah*, A weight.

A توله *tawalluh*, (V of وله) Being amazed, stupid (with love, sorrow, or fear). Disorder of mind. Distraction.

A تولي *tawallī*, (V of ولي) Being appointed to an office. Turning the back, taking flight. Retiring from. Being neighbouring, friendly. Choosing a friend.

A تولية *tawliyat*, (II of ولي) Appointing to a government. Turning the back, flying. Shunning, deserting. Turning towards, assisting. Causing (one) to turn (himself). Buying and selling without profit. Transferring property. Exalting. Separating a mother from her children. The superintendancy of the affairs of mosques, churches, or other religious foundations.

A توليج *tawlīj*, (II of ولج) Causing to enter. توليج المال *tawlīju'l māl*, A father assigning his estate to his son during his own life, that people may no longer importune him for legacies.

A توليد *tawlīd*, (II of ولد) Procreating. Playing the midwife, assisting at a birth. Producing any thing. Having one's flocks increased by young ones. Educating, bringing up. Generation, birth. Any action which produces another action (as opening a lock with a key).

P توليدن *tawlīdan*, To prick, to pierce. To cry aloud. *Tūlīdan*, To prick. To wound with an arrow. To revile. To quarrel. To flee away.

A توليع *tawlīʿ*, The being speckled with white and black spots.

A توليف *tawlīf*, (II of ولف) Putting down both feet at once in running (a horse). Coming all together (men).

P توليگن *tūlīgan*, A kite.

A توليه *tawlīh*, (II of وله) Distracting with love.

A توم *tawm* and *tuwam*, (pl. of تومة *tawmat*) Pearls. Earrings distinguished by large pearls. Ostriches' eggs.

A توم *tu-am*, The second arrow in the games of chance.

P توما *tūmā*, (in ancient Persian) Garlic. (A توم *sūm*).

P توما *tōmā*, A twin, twins. Thomas.

P تومار *tūmār*, A book, a volume, a roll. A doomsday-book. An amulet-case which they suspend round the necks of children.

A التومان (كتف *kitfu't*) *tawmān*, Name of the sixth lunar mansion in the Zodiac.

P تومان *tōmān*, A myriad, 10,000. A sum of money equal to 10,000 Arabic silver drachmas (which are about one-third less than those of the Greeks; also a sum equal to fifteen dollars and a half). Districts into which a kingdom is divided, each being supposed to furnish 10,000 fighting men: when the city of Samarkand, for example, therefore, is put down for seven tōmāns, it implies, that she must hold 70,000 men ready for the field on the requisition of her sovereign. Sailors' trowsers.

A تومانات *tūmānāt*, (pl. of تومان *tūmān*) Districts, each of which furnishes 10,000 men.

P تومان‌دار *tōmān-dār*, The commander of a tōmān.

P تومانداري *tōmān-dārī*, The command of a tōmān.

A تومة *tawmat*, A pearl. An ear-ring distinguished by a large pearl. A substance resembling pearls found in silver-mines. An ostrich-egg. ام تومة *umm-i tawmat*, Mother of pearl. An ostrich.

A تومري *tūmurīy*, Some, any one.

A توزم *tawammuz*, (v of وزم) Springing forward in order the sooner to reach or catch any object. Beginning to rise.

A توزق *tawammuk*, (v of وزق) Being beloved.

P تومن *tōman*, A district containing a hundred villages.

A تومنة *tūmanat*, A district, a shire, a county.

A تومنية *Tūmanīyat*, Name of a Muhammadan sect.

A تومئة *tawmi-at*, (II of ومأ) Making a sign. A nod, a sign.

P تون *tūn*, The stove of a bath. The furnace of a glass-house. The womb. The place where fuel is kept. An intestine not cleaned. Name of a country in Khurāsān. *Tawan*, The body.

A تون *tūn*, The stove of a bath. A leathern chess-table.

P توند *tōnd* (for تو *tō* اند *and*), They are thine.

P تونك *tūnak* (or تونكه *tūnakah*) A store-house.

P تونگر *tawangar*, Rich, opulent, powerful. A barber.

P تونگر دل *tawangar-dil* (or همت *himmat*), Liberal-minded.

P تونگري *tawangarī*, Wealth, opulence. Power.

P تونگو *tawangū*, A wardrobe. A till. A halter. A barber.

P تونگه *tūngah*, Night. A treasury. *Tawangah*, A treasury.

P تونگي *tūngī*, A sort of ancient coin. (Castellus).

P تونه *tūnah*, A fringe, an edge, a border.

P تونی *tūnī*, One who takes care of the furnaces in a bath. One who comes from afar, and has no home. A beggar. A gipsy. A thief, a footpad. A native of Tūn in Khurāsān.

A توئيب *tawnīb*, (II of ونب obsol.) Reproaching, accusing.

A تونية *tawniyat*, (II of ونى) Being slothful in business.

A تونية *tūniyat*, A tunic, a waistcoat.

A تونير *tawnīr*, (II of ونر not in use) Overcoming.

P توو *tūw*, (equivalent to تو *tū*) Cream.

A توود *tawaw-ud*, (v of ودد) Proceeding gently, easily.

P تووه *tūwah*, A pair, a brace.

P توه *tōh*, A pair, a brace. A fold, a plait. *Tuwah*, A lancet. (for تبه *tabah*) Destroyed, ruined.

A توه *tūh*, Astonished, bewildered.

A توهث *tawahhus*, (v of وهث) Advancing far (in business).

A توهج *tawahhuj*, (v of وهج) Being moved, agitated. Being kindled; burning. Sparkling (gem). Being strong (perfume).

A توهد *tawahhud*, (v of وهد) Coition.

A توهر *tawahhur*, (v of وهر) Interrupting, confounding (any one) in speaking. Beginning to abate in darkness (night). Becoming milder (winter). Beginning to diminish (hills of sand).

A توهز *tawahhuz*, (v of وهز) Treading heavy on the ground (a loaded camel). Going as overburthened. Rushing upon.

A توهس *tawahhus*, (v of وهس) Treading heavy, striking the ground. Travelling fast and well (camels).

A توهش *tawahhush*, The hiding of (any thing). The step (of any one) overloaded.

A توهط *tawahhut*, (v of وهط) Being sunk (in clay). Making equal, smooth and easy (a bed).

A توهق *tawahhuk*, (v of وهق) Disturbing, interrupting (any one) in speaking. Being extremely hot (gravel or pebbles).

A توهل *tawahhul*, (v of وهل) Causing (one) to err.

A توهم *tawahhum*, (v of وهم) Thinking, suspecting, imagining. Doubting. Suspicion, imagination, doubt.

A توهيد *tawhīd*, (II of وهد) Spreading, making soft (a bed).

A توهيل *tawhīl*, (II of وهل) Terrifying, frightening.

A توهيم *tawhīm*, (II of وهم) Causing to err. Persuading.

A توهين *tawhīn*, (II of وهن) Enervating, relaxing. Scoffing.

P تووو *tuwū*, (equivalent to تو *tū*) Cream. Scum of broth.

P توه *tōh*, (equivalent to تو *tō*) A fold.

A توي *tawa'* (from توى), Perishing. Being spent (money) *Tawī*, One who perishes or falls. *Tawīy*, Standing fast, steady. *Tiwa'*, A cross made on the neck or thigh of an animal.

P توي *tōy*, (equivalent to تو *tō*) A thread, a line. A fold, a ply. Twisted (a rope). The inside. A feast, an entertainment. Conceit. نه توي *nuh tōy*, Nine-fold. The nine heavenly orbs.

P تويج *tuwīj* or *tūyaj*, Ivy.

P توير *tuwīr*, The beak of a bird. Name of a bird.

P توي شير *tū-i shīr*, The cream of milk.

P تويك *tūyak*, The inside. A store-room.

P تويل *tawīl*, Bald on the forehead. Baldness. *Tuwīl*, The forehead, the brow. An impression which hunters make on their feet, with a view to drive the affrighted game into their net.

A تويل *tawayyul*, Detestation, execration. A threat.

P توين *tuwīn*, Friendly, affectionate.

P تويه *tūyah*, The rainbow.

P توئي *tō-ī*, Thou art. Name of a bird.

P ته *tah*, A fold, one ply. Simple. A vestige. Rust. The bottom, the deeper and interior part. Under. Every one. ته دل *ta-i dil*, The bottom of the heart. ته ناف *ta-i nāf*, The abdomen.

P تہ *tih*, A stick. The bottom. Under. Empty. A trace.

A تِہ *tih* and *tihi*, (for ذِہ *zih* and *zihi*) (fem. of ذا *zā*) She. This. He. These two (women). These two (men).

P تُہ *tuh*, Spittle. (equivalent to پف *puf*), A puff, a whiff.

A تهاتر *tahātir*, (pl. of تهتر *tahtar*) Contradictory testimonies.

A تهاتر *tahātur*, (VI of هتر) Contending, disputing about trifles. Being wholly given up to frivolous pursuits.

A تهاتم *tahātum*, (VI of هتم) Stickling, contending about trifles.

A تهاتة *tahātih*, Vain things, trifles.

A تهاجر *tahājur*, (VI of هجر) Separating from each other.

A تهاجي *tahājī*, (VI of هجو) Satirising one another.

A تهادر *tahādur*, (VI of هدر) Permitting slaughter with impunity, or passing it over without punishment. Boiling.

A تهادم *tahādum*, (VI of هدم) Leaving blood unrevenged.

A تهادن *tahādun*, (VI of هدن) Being right, well arranged (any thing). Cultivating peace and amity amongst themselves.

A تهادي *tahādī*, (VI of هدي) Offering reciprocal presents. Walking with a light fluttering step (a woman).

A تهارش *tahārush*, (VI of هرش) Growling and fighting (dogs).

A تهارط *tahārut*, (VI of هرط) Reviling, chiding one another.

A تهارم *tahārum*, (VI of هرم) Feigning extreme old age.

A تهافت *tahāfut*, (VI of هفت) Falling one part after another. Rushing consecutively (a crowd). Flying to the flame (a moth).

A تهاكل *tahākul*, (VI of هكل not in use) Disputing, striving.

P تهال *tahāl*, A cave, a cavern, a grot.

A تهالك *tahāluk*, (VI of هلك) Destroying one another. Running headlong (to ruin). Tumbling (into bed). Walking trippingly (a woman). P تهالك هلاك كردن *tahāluk-i halāk kardan*, To precipitate one's self to perdition, to hasten one's own death.

A تهامة *tahāmat* (from تهم) Stinking, becoming rancid (meat, fat). Being offensive (the mouth). Being weak and dismayed (a man). *Tihāmat*, Mecca. Name of an adjacent province.

A تهامش *tahāmush*, (VI of همش) Mixing one with another, being in commotion, making a loud clamour.

A تهامي *tihāmīy*, A native of تهامة *Tihāmat*.

P تهان *tahān*, Empty, vacant.

P تهانانيدن *tahānānīdan*, To cause to become empty.

A تهانف *tahānuf*, (VI of هنف) Smiling ironically (a woman).

A تهانؤ *tahānu-a*, (VI of هنأ) Congratulating one another. Provoking, challenging each other.

H تهانه *t'hānah*, A small fort.

HP تهانه دار *t'hānah-dār*, The commander of a small fort.

A تهاني *tahānī*, (pl. of تهنئة *tahni-at*) Congratulations.

A تهاوش *tahāwish*, (pl. of تهواش *tahwāsh*) Multitudes, crowds, tumults, mobs. *Tahāwush*, (VI of هوش) Mixing together (a crowd, a mob).

A تهاون *tahāwun*, (VI of هون) Despising, neglecting, slighting. Negligence, sloth; neglect, contempt. P تهاون كردن To despise.

A تهاوي *tahāwī*, (VI of هوي) Falling one after another.

A تهاويش *tahāwīsh*, (pl. of تهواش *tahwāsh*) Crowds, mobs.

A تهاويل *tahāwīl*, (pl. of تهويل *tahwīl*) Fears, terrors, apprehensions. Apparitions, ghosts. Things of various colours. Painted robes. Bracelets, jewels, or necklaces (as striking with surprise, or dazzling the eyes of beholders).

A تهايج *tahāyuj*, (VI of هيج) Raising, stirring up, provoking. Attacking, fighting hand to hand.

A تهايط *tahāyut*, (VI of هيط) Assembling together, to adjust any business (تمايط *tamāyut*, implying, Meeting to disturb).

A تهايؤ *tahāyu-a*, (VI of هيأ) Consenting, agreeing together.

A تهايهات *tahāyihāt*, Away! begone!

P تہ بازاري *tah-bāzārī*, Ground-rent of a stall in the market.

A تهبب *tahabbub*, (V of هب *habba*) Being worn, and rent.

P تہ بتہ *tah ba tah*, Plait by plait, every fold.

A تهبج *tahabbuj*, (V of هبج) Being troubled with a swelling.

A تهبد *tahabbud*, (V of هبد) Extracting, bruising and boiling the seeds of the colocynth (bitter purging apple).

A تهبرس *tahabrus*, (II of هبرس q, obsol.) Walking pompously.

A تهبش *tahabbush*, (V of هبش) Assembling. Being collected.

P تهبل *tahbal*, Slothful. Voracious. Good for nothing.

A تهبل *tahabbul*, (V of هبل) Providing (for a family).

P تہ بند *tah-band*, A strip of cloth worn round the loins.

A تهبهب *tahabhub*, (II of هبهب q) Being shaken; tottering.

A تهبي *tahabbī*, (V of هبو) Shaking the hand.

A تهبيب *tahbīb*, (II of هب *habba*) Calling (a he-goat).

A تهبيج *tahbīj*, (II of هبج) Troubling with a swelling.

A تهبير *tahbīr*, (II of هبر) Cutting (meat) so that a part falls.

A تهبيش *tahbīsh*, (II of هبش) Gaining industriously.

A تهبيغ *tahbīgh*, (II of هبغ) Eating a sop in the pan.

A تهبيل *tahbīl*, (II of هبل) Being oppressed with corpulence. Gaining with industry provision (for a family).

P تہ پيچ *tah-pēch*, A cap or cloth worn under the turban.

A تهتار *tihtār*, Foolishness, silliness, impertinence.

A تهتال *tahtāl* (from هتل), Raining with little intermission.

A تهتان *tahtān*, (from هتن), Raining for several days, at least for a third part of the day or night. Continual gentle rain, unaccompanied by thunder or lightning.

A تهتر *tahtar*, Contradictory evidence. *Tahattur*, Folly.

A تهتك *tahattuk*, (V of هتك) Being torn, rent (as a veil or covering). Being ravished (a virgin). Disgrace, dishonour.

A تهتم *tahattum*, (V of هتم) Being broken (the front teeth).

A تهتؤ *tahattu-a*, (V of هتأ) Being torn, cut, worn (a garment).

P تہ تہ *tah tah*, Multiplied, multifarious, crowded.

A تُہ تُہ *tuh tuh*, The sound with which they call camels or dogs.

A تهتهة *tahtahat*, (II of تهتهة q) Giving one's self up to trifling pursuits. Stammering, pronouncing Arabic improperly.

A تهتير *tahtīr*, (II of هتر) Provoking, importuning one about trifles. Tearing, breaking up. Reviling.

A تهتيك *tahtīk*, (II of هتك) Tearing (a veil or a curtain so as to expose those who are covered by them).

A تهتيم *tahtīm*, (II of هتم) Disabling by blows.

P تهجا *tahjā*, Expressing the juice of grapes.

A تهجا *tahjā* (from هجو), Satirizing, lampooning.

A تهجد *tahajjud*, (V of هجد) Being sleepless, walking at night. Sleeping sound in bed. A prayer repeated during the night.

A تهجر *tahajjur*, (V of هجر) Looking like one who has left his country (on account of persecution). Going abroad at noon.

A تهجم *tahajjum*, (V of هجم) Attacking suddenly.

A تهجؤ *tahajju-a*, (V of هجأ) Repeating the letters of the alphabet. Syllabing, spelling.

A تهجي *tahajjī*, (V of هجو) Spelling. Being hot (the day).

A تهجية *tahjiyat*, (II of هجو) Satirizing. Spelling.

A تهجيج *tahjīj*, (II of هجّ *hajja*) Being sunk (the eye).

A تهجيد *tahjīd*, (II of هجد) Causing to sleep or to awake.

A تهجير *tahjīr*, (II of هجر) Quitting, leaving, forsaking (family and friends). Travelling in the heat of the day.

A تهجيش *tahjīsh*, (II of هجش) Irritating.

A تهجيع *tahjīع*, (II of هجع) Allowing or desiring to sleep.

A تهجيل *tahjīl*, (II of هجل) Reviling, slandering.

A تهجين *tahjīn*, (II of هجن) Defaming, disgracing.

P تهخانه *tah-khānah*, A cave, grotto, cavern, cellar, or vault.

A تهدار *tahdār*, (from هدر) Being hot (wine). Cooing (dove).

A تهدج *tahaddud*, (V of هدج) Crying to her colt in a shrill and affectionate tone (a camel): Failing (the voice from fear).

A تهدد *tahaddud*, (V of هد *hadda*) Terrifying, threatening.

P تهدرز *tah-darz*, New. (Hunter.)

A تهدك *tahadduk*, (V of هدك) Reproaching, reviling.

A تهدكر *tahadkur*, (II of هدكر q) Being satiated with milk so as to occasion drowsiness. Rushing upon (men).

A تهدل *tahaddul*, (V of هدل) Hanging down. Laxity.

A تهدم *tahaddum*, (V of هدم) Being pulled down, destroyed. Rushing upon (any one) in a threatening manner.

A تهدؤ *tahaddu-a*, (V of هدأ) Being quiet, tranquil.

A تهدي *tahaddī*, (V of هدي) Being conducted (by God) into the way of righteousness. Being guided (to a house, in a road).

A تهدئة *tahdi-at*, (II of هدأ) Quieting, pacifying.

A تهدية *tahdiyat*, (II of هدي) Separating, dispersing.

A تهديد *tahdīd*, (II of هد *hadda*) Terrifying. Threatening.

P جواب تهديد آميز *jawāb-i tahdīd-āmez*, An answer mixed with menaces.

تهديد كردن *tahdīd kardan*, To threaten, alarm.

A تهديدات *tahdīdāt*, (pl. of تهديد *tahdīd*) Threats, menaces.

A تهدير *tahdīr*, (II of هدر) Roaring (as a lion). Making a muttering noise in the throat (like a he-camel when tied up).

P تهديگ *tah-dēgī*, The scrapings of a pot; the burnt part of victuals that sticks to the bottom of a pot.

A تهديم *tahdīm*, (II of هدم) Overthrowing. Destroying.

A تهدين *tahdīn*, (II of هدن) Soothing (an infant). Hindering.

A تهذار *tahzār*, (from هذر) Doting, raving.

A تهذب *tahazzub*, (V of هذب) Being adorned.

A تهذكر *tahazkur*, (II of هذكر q) Rejoicing. Being satiated with milk so as to be overcome with sleep. Rushing upon.

A تهذؤ *tahazzu-a*, (V of هذأ) Bursting (as an ulcer).

A تهذيب *tahzīb*, (II of هذب) Purifying. Adjusting, adorning. Walking or flying fast (a man or a bird). Drawing up (an army). Rendering expert (practice).

تهذيب خصال *tahzīb-i khisāl*, Elegance or purity of manners.

تهذيب اخلاق *tahzīb-i akhlāk*, Civilization, good-breeding.

P تهذيب كردن *tahzīb kardan*, To arrange, adjust, adorn, adapt. To purify.

A تهرر *taharrur*, (V of هر *harra*) Howling, whining (a dog).

A تهرش *taharrush*, (V of هرش) Being dispelled (a cloud).

A تهرشف *taharshuf*, (II of هرشف q) Being dried up (cotton in an ink-stand).

A تهرع *taharruع*, (V of هرع) Being levelled (a spear at a foe).

P تهرو *tah-rū*, The stuffing of a saddle.

A تهرؤ *taharru-a*, (V of هرأ) Taking the air (in the cool of the day). Perishing with cold. Being boiled to dissolution (meat).

A تهروز *taharwuz*, (II of هروز q) Perishing, dying.

A تهري *taharrī*, (V of هري) Beating (with a great stick).

A تهريب *tahrīb*, (II of هرب) Putting to flight.

A تهرئة *tahri-at*, (II of هرأ) Boiling to dissolution (meat).

A تهرية *tahriyat*, (II of هري) Beating (with a great stick). Making or dressing cloth resembling that of هراة *Harāt* (a city in Khurāsān). Dyeing yellow (the sash of a turban or tiara).

A تهريت *tahrīt*, (II of هرت) Tearing (clothes or reputation).

A تهريج *tahrīj*, (II of هرج) Surprising a camel by throwing a load upon him whilst travelling. Overcoming a man (wine). Frightening by cries (a wild beast).

A تهريد *tahrīd*, (II of هرد) Boiling till soft (meat).

A تهريش *tahrīsh*, (II of هرش) Setting by the ears (men or dogs).

A تهريض *tahrīz*, (II of هرض) Tearing (cloth).

A تهريع *tahrīع*, (II of هرع) Levelling a spear (at a foe).

A تهريف *tahrīf*, (II of هرف) Producing early (a palm-tree).

A تهريم *tahrīm*, (II of هرم) Making decrepid (age). Cutting into small portions. Magnifying, exalting.

A تهزج *tahazzuj*, (V of هزج) Singing, warbling, shaking, trilling. Twanging (as a bow-string).

A تهزز *tahazzuz*, (V of هز *hazza*) Being shaken (a tree by wind).

A تهزع *tahazzuع*, (V of هزع) Making haste, being swift. Walking with a tottering gait. Being austere, rigid. Being alienated.

A تهزل *tahazzul*, (V of هزل) Being humorous, jocose, facetious.

A تهزم *tahazzum*, (V of هزم) Twanging (as a bow-string). Thundering. Being broken with a crash (a stick). Drying and bursting (a leathern bottle). Falling with noise (rain).

A تهزؤ *tahazzu-a*, (V of هزأ) Mocking, exposing to ridicule.

A تهزهز *tahazhuz*, (II of هزهز q) Being moved. Exulting.

A تهزيج *tahzīj*, (II of هزج) Warbling, quavering (a singer).

A تهزيز *tahzīz*, (II of هز *hazza*) Shaking a tree (wind).

A تهزيع *tahzīع*, (II of هزع) Breaking, bruising.

A تهزيل *tahzīl*, (II of هزل) Extenuating, emaciating.

A تهسم *tahassum*, (V of هسم) Being broken, split.

A تهسهس *tahas-hus*, (II of هسهس q) Whispering, muttering, grumbling. Clashing, jingling (as coats of mail, or necklaces).

A تهشم *tahashshum*, (V of هشم) Being broken, bruised (any thing dry, hard, or hollow, as the head, the nose, a bone, or an egg). Being weak, languid (camels). Being withered (grass). Having an affection for. Conciliating the love of another.

A تهشيش *tahshīsh*, (II of هش *hashsha*) Making cheerful.

A تهشيل *tahshīl*, (II of هشل) Giving some milk (a camel).

A تهشيم *tahshīm*, (II of هشم) Debilitating. Breaking, bruising. Honouring, praising.

A تهصيص *tahsīs*, (II of هص *hassa*) Having bright eyes.

A تهضم *tahazzum*, (V of هضم) Injuring, defrauding. Keeping back (another's due). Compelling. Dismissing, letting alone.

A تهطال *tahtāl*, Incessant, small rain.

A تهطر *tahattur*, (V of هطر) Falling to ruins (a well).

A تهطرس *tahatrus*, A pompous manner of walking.

A تهطل *tahattul*, (V of هطل) Employing stratagem (as a thief in stealing). Recovering from sickness.

A تهطلس *tahatlus*, (II of هطلس q, not in use) The same.

P تهغربالي *tah-ghirbālī*, Any thing sifted. Small grain.

A تهقع *tahakku*ع, (V of هقع) Behaving lightly and foolishly, or proudly. Relapsing (into a disease). Acting basely.

A تهقم *tahakkum*, (V of هقم) Taming, subduing. Swallowing (meat) by large mouthsful.

P تهک *tahak*, Empty, naked. Earth, loam. *Tihik*, Empty.

A تهکر *tahakkur*, (V of هکر) Being stupified with wonder.

A تهککک *tahakkuk*, (V of هکک *hakka*) Being large-breasted and relaxed about the haunches (a woman near labour).

P تهکليم *tih-kalīm*, Covered, veiled, concealed.

A تهکم *tahakkum*, (V of هکم obsol.) Being inflamed with rage. Falling in (a well). Singing (to one) by way of ridicule. Being content. Contempt, mockery. Pride. Repentance. Incessant rain which the earth cannot drink up. Continued digging.

A تهکن *tahakkun*, Penitence, repentance.

A تهکيل *tahkīl*, The pace of a war-horse; and a haughty woman.

A تهکيم *tahkīm*, (II of هکم obsol.) Singing to one in derision.

A تهلب *tahallub*, (V of هلب) Being stripped of (his) bristles.

A تهلز *tahalluz*, (V of هلز not in use) Preparing for.

A تهلس *tahallus*, (V of هلس) Being extenuated, infected.

A تهلق *tahalluk*, (V of هلق) Making haste, going fast.

A تهلكة *tahlikat* (from هلک), Going to destruction. Ruin, perdition. A place of danger. Consternation. Agony, pang.

A تهلل *tahallul*, (V of هل *halla*) Being cheerful, exulting. Brightening up (the face). Being transparent (cloud). Flowing from a fountain (water); from the eyes (tears). Shedding tears (eyes).

A تهلهل *tahalhul*, Vain, foolish (thing).

A تهليب *tahlīb*, (II of هلب) Pulling out hairs, or bristles; plucking an animal. Treating contumeliously, satirizing.

A تهليس *tahlīs*, Leanness, meagreness.

A تهليک *tahlīk*, (II of هلک) Ruining, destroying.

A تهليل *tahlīl*, (II of هل *halla*) Being timid, pusillanimous. Flying, retiring, remaining behind, departing, receding. Praising God, by saying لا اله الا الله *lā ilāha illa' llah*, There is no god but God. Calling out الله الله *allah allah*, when going to battle. Making in the form of the moon, gibbous or curved. Writing (a letter). Joy, exultation, cheerfulness.

P تهم *taham* or *tahm*, Power, strength. Dignity, magnificence, greatness. Brave, warlike. Incomparable.

A تهم *taham*, (from تهم) Being fetid (as flesh or oil). Stinking (as the mouth). Being impotent, confounded. Excessive heat. Want of wind. A calm. A district on the sea-coast.

P تهمبر *tahambar* (or تهمبل *tahambal*), Slothful. A glutton.

A تهمة *Tihmat*, Mecca and the neighbouring province. *Tahamat*, Fetidness. The sea-coast. *Tuhmat*, Opinion, suspicion. A crime, a fault. Ignominy, disgrace. Accusation. P تهمت نهادن *tuhmat nihādan*, To suspect. To charge with a crime.

P تهمترة *Tahamtarah*, Name of Rustam.

P تهمتن *taham-tan*, Powerful, mighty. Formidable. Incomparable. A hero. A great prince. A general, a commander. A title of Rustam, of Alexander, and of a rival of Rustam.

A تهمتي *tuhmatī*, Suspicious. Ignominious.

A تهمرش *tahamrush*, (II of همرش q) Being set in motion.

A تهمش *tahammush*, (V of همش) Flowing softly.

A تهمط *tahammut*, (V of همط) Seizing by violence (any thing to which one has no right).

A تهمع *tahammu*ع, (V of همع) Running, streaming, trickling down. Feigning to weep.

P تهمک *tahmak*, Naked, empty, bare.

A تهمک *tahammuk*, (V of همک q) Giving one's whole attention to (any particular object).

P تهمل *tahmal*, Slothful. Gluttonous. Good for nothing.

A تهمم *tahammum*, (V of هم *hamma*) Seeking for. Endeavouring to find by groping. Striking with a sword (the head).

P تهمن *tahman*, (equivalent to بهمن *bahman*) A prince, a hero.

A تهمو *tahammu-a*, (V of همأ) Being torn, worn (a garment).

P تهمورس *Tahmūras*, Name of the third king of Persia of the Pēshdādian dynasty. The rational soul.

A تهميد *tahmīd*, (II of همد) Appeasing (anger).

P تهمير *Tahmīr*, Name of a hero of Rustam's family.

P تهميشة *Tahmīshah*, Name of a forest.

A تهميم *tahmīm*, (II of هم *hamma*) Hushing (an infant) to sleep. Gentle rain.

A تهمين *tahmīn*, Sleeping. A sleeper.

P تهنال *tahnāl*, The mounting at the upper end of a scabbard.

A تهنبس *tahambus*, An enquiry after news.

A تهنج *tahannuj*, (V of هنج) Beginning to quicken (a foetus).

A تهندم *tahandum*, (II of هندم q) Adapting properly, dressing well. Smoothing or planing (wood).

P تهنشان *tah-nishān*, Inlaid (particularly iron with gold).

P تهِ نشين *tah-nishīn*, Sitting below. Sediment, dregs.

A تهنّو *tahannu-a*, (V of هنأ) Being refreshed with food.

A تهنئة *tahni-at*, (II of هنأ) Congratulating. Saying, "May it do you good!" Congratulation.

P تهنئت نامه *tahni-at-nāmah*, Congratulatory letters.

A تهنيد *tahnīd*, (II of هند not in use) Alluring, ravishing the senses, distracting the soul (a woman). Being deficient, unequal to any thing. Hooting like an owl. Reviling opprobriously. Bearing reproaches and making no return. Polishing (a sword).

A تهنيف *tahnīf*, (II of هنف not in use) Making haste.

A تهو *tihw*, A part, a portion (of the night).

P تهو *tihū*, A small partridge. A quail. *Tuhū*, Spittle.

A تهواد *tahwād*, Low, gentle (voice or speech).

A تهواش *tahwāsh*, A multitude, a mob. A tumult.

A تهواك *tahwāk*, A falling into any thing from inattention, yet without fear.

P تهِ و بالا *tah o bālā*, Above and below, up and down. Topsy-turvy. Commotion, perturbation, restlessness.

A تهود *tahawwud*, (V of هود) Being converted to repentance. Returning to duty. Embracing Judaism.

A تهور *tahawwur*, (V of هور) Being ruined, fallen down. Plunging inconsiderately into any business. Being gone, the greater part (of the night or winter). Seizing and overpowering (as hot and mortal winds). Rashness. Military ardour.

A تهوش *tahawwush*, (V of هوش) Being mixed. Assembling.

A تهوع *tahawwuع*, (V of هوع) Feigning to vomit.

A تهوك *tahawwuk*, (V of هوك) Being astonished, stupified. Falling into difficulties from inattention.

A تهول *tahawwul*, (V of هول) Placing near a camel the resemblance of a wolf, to induce her to take a liking to another's foal. Looking (at the flock) with an evil eye. Adorning one's person.

A تهوم *tahūm*, An abyss. The bottom of any deep place.

A تهوم *tahawwum*, (V of هوم obsol.) Nodding (a drowsy man).

A تهويت *tahwīt*, (II of هوت) Calling aloud.

A تهويد *tahwīd*, (II of هود) Singing with a soft voice. Walking gently. Intoxicating (wine). Proselyting to Judaism.

A تهوير *tahwīr*, (II of هور) Throwing down. Tossing one thing upon another. Killing, destroying.

A تهويز *tahwīz*, (II of هوز not in use) Dying.

A تهويس *tahwīs*, (II of هوس) Giving to eat.

A تهويش *tahwīsh*, (II of هوش) Being mixed together (as men) in a tumultuous manner. Confounding, complicating.

A تهويع *tahwīع*, (II of هوع) Making (one) to return by vomit (what he had devoured).

A تهويل *tahwīl*, (II of هول) Terrifying. Adorning herself (a woman). A solemn oath made (among the Pagan Arabians) before a sacred fire called هولة *hawlat* into which they privately threw a kind of salt, which, by making a sudden explosion, surprised and frightened the person sworn, and sometimes detected perjury. Terror. Any thing which terrifies, astonishes, or dazzles the eyes. A hobgoblin. Defamation, detraction.

A تهويم *tahwīm*, (II of هوم obsol.) Nodding (a sleepy man).

A تهوين *tahwīn*, (II of هون) Making light, easy. Despising.

P تهي *tihī* or *tahī*, Empty, void, vacant. Emptiness. Vanity. نانِ تهي *nān-i tahī*, Dry bread. ميان تهي *miyān-tahī*, Hollow.

A تهي *tihī* (fem. from ذا *zā*), She. This, that.

A تهي *tahīy*, Empty.

A تهيات *tahīyāt* (pl. of تهية *tahīyat*) Preparations.

A تهيب *tahayyub*, (V of هيب) Fearing. Terrifying.

P تهي پاي *tahī-pāy*, Swift of foot.

A تهية *tahīyat*, (II of هي *hayya*) Preparing, arranging, disposing in order. P تهيهٔ اسباب كردن To provide necessaries.

A تهيث *tahayyus*, (V of هيث) Giving, bestowing.

A تهيج *tahayyuj*, (V of هيج) Being raised (as dust or anger). Being agitated, moved, provoked, stimulated.

P تهي چشم *tahī-chashm*, Greedy, covetous.

P تهي دست *tahī-dast*, Empty-handed, poor. Avaricious.

P تهيدن *tihīdan* or *tahīdan*, To become empty, vacant, void.

P تهي دو *tahī-daw*, Idle, sauntering here and there.

A تهير *tahayyur*, (V of هير) Falling in ruins.

P تهي راي *tahī-ra-y*, Unable to advise.

P تهي رفتن *tahī raftan*, To travel alone. To lose one's way. To go on a fruitless errand.

P تهي روي *tahī-rawī*, Deviating from the road. A journey.

P تهيشه *Tahīshah*, Name of a city the residence of Farīdūn.

A تهيض *tahayyuz*, (V of هيض) Being broken again before consolidated (a bone which had been fractured and set).

A تهيع *tahayyuع*, (V of هيع) Being expanded. Vomiting.

A تهيف *tahayyuf*, (V of هيف) Being blown upon by the hot drying wind called هوف *hūf*. Being athirst.

P تهيگاه *tahī-gāh*, The hypochondria, the slender part of the body under the short ribs.

A تهيل *tahayyul*, (V of هيل) Being poured out. Imprecating.

A تهيم *tahayyum*, (V of هيم) Being stupified, turning pale (with love). Being thirsty. A studied, elegant mode of walking.

P تهي مغز *tahī-maghz*, Empty-brained.

P تهي ميان *tahī-mīyān*, Hollow.

A تهيؤ *tahayyu-a*, (V of هيأ) Preparing for any thing.

P تهي و تهك *tahī o tahak*, Empty. Naked.

A تهييب *tahyīb*, (II of هيب) Rendering awful, venerable.

A تهيئة *tahyi-at*, (II of هيأ) Directing properly, amending.

A تهييت *tahyīt*, (II of هيت not in use) Calling to any one.

A تهييج *tahyīj*, (II of هيج) Exciting, raising a commotion.

A تهييخ *tahyīkh*, (II of هيخ) Putting fat (into pottage).

A تهييد *tahyīd*, (II of هيد) Repulsing, prohibiting, checking. Rebuking. Making haste.

A تهيير *tahyīr*, (II of هير) Falling down (part of a mound).

A تهييغ *tahyīgh*, (II of هيغ not in use) Watering plentifully (the earth with rain). Dressing (paste) with fat.

A تهييك *tahyīk*, (II of هيك obsol.) Making haste. Digging.

A تهييل *tahyīl*, (II of هيل) Pouring, causing to run over.

A تهيئ *tahyī-a*, (II of هيأ) Setting in order.

P تي *tī* (for تهي *tihī* or *tahī*), Empty, vacant.

A تي *tī* (fem. from ذا *zā*), She. This.

A تيا *tayyā*, (diminutive of تا *tā*) The little she.

A تياجر *tayājur*, (VI of يجر not in use) Abandoning, revolting.

A تياح *tayyāh*, (A horse) going sideways with a sprightly air.

A تيار *tiyār*, Times, turns, many times, often.

P تيار *tayyār*, Ready. Finished, complete. تيار كردن *tayyār kardan*, To make ready, to prepare.

A تيار *tayyār*, A wave, a billow, a surge. (A vein) pouring forth blood. Astonished. Puffed up with pride, disdainful.

A تيار *tiyyār*, The stream of time.

P تياري *tayyārī*, Readiness. Provision, preparation.

A تيأز *tayyāz*, Thick, short, compact. A dwarf. The arm.

A تياس *tiyās*, (III of تيس) Repelling. Managing. Gaining.

A تياس *tayyās*, One who keeps or trains a he-goat.

A التياسان *at tiyāsāni*, Name of two stars.

A تياسة *tiyāsat*, (pl. of تيس *tays*) He-goats.

A تياسر *tayāsur*, (VI of يسر) Playing at dice, or drawing lots together. Being mutually easy. Going to the left.

A تياقة *tiyākat*, (from توق) Desiring, favouring. Being untoward, unlucky (game of hazard).

A تيامن *tayāmun*, (VI of يمن) Going to the right.

P تيان *tiyān* or *tiyyān*, A large cauldron.

A تيانة *tiyānat*, (from تين *tīn*, A fig) The fig-pecker.

P تيب *tīb*, Astonished, confounded. Insane. Stubborn, fierce. Hasty, impatient. Wind. (for سيب *sīb*) An apple.

P تيبا *tībā*, The endearments of lovers. Contumacy. The fourth watch of the night.

P تيبا *tībā*, (in ancient Persian) A doe. (A ظبي *zaby*.)

P تيباش *tībāsh*, A wink, a nod, an amorous glance. Deceit.

P تيب تيز *tīb-tēz*, The rumbling of the belly, wind.

P تيب و شيب *tīb o shīb*, Astonished, confounded.

A تيبيس *taybīs*, (II of يبس) Drying, placing to dry.

H تيپ *tīp*, A note of hand.

P تيت *Tīt*, The Roman emperor Titus.

P تيتال *tītāl*, Deceit, flattery.

A تيتل *tītal*, A species of the beaver.

P تي تي *tī tī*, Gingerbread figures for the amusement of children. A bird's call. The wives of the kings of Ghīlān. Quickly.

A تيتيم *taytīm*, (II of يتم) Making orphans.

P تيج *tīj*, Raw-silk. Silken-thread. Picked cotton. The flue of cotton. An arrow. Twisted, squeezed.

A تيج *tīj*, (pl. of تاج *tāj*) Crowns, tiaras, mitres.

A تيجان *tījān*, (pl. of تاج *tāj*) Crowns, diadems.

A تيح *tīh*, (from تيح) Being predetermined. Staggering.

A تيحان *tayhān*, Talking about what concerns him not. (A horse) going sideways with a sprightly air.

P تيخ *tēkh*, Any thing sharp, pointed.

A تيد *tayd*, Lenity. تيدك *taydaka*, Gently you! go softly!

P تيداك *tīdāk*, Hebrew. A Jew.

A تيديع *taydī*ع (II of يدع obsolete) Dyeing with safflower.

A تئذن *ti-zan* (for لتأذن *li ta-zan*), Permit, give leave.

P تير *tīr*, An arrow, or the iron head of one. The river Tigris, (from its rapidity). A sort of game with ten arrows, three of which are blanks, and the other seven entitled to certain prizes. A kind of serpent short and slender. The planet Mercury. A bullet, a musket-ball. Lightning with loud thunder. Quicksilver. Splendor. A burning coal, or firebrand. The beam of a house in which the joists are fixed; also a perpendicular pillar rising from the main beam, which supports the roof. A scale-beam. A rolling-pin. An oblique piece of wood with which they press the oil from olives. A machine with which they squeeze the cotton from the pods. A ploughshare. The mast or yard of a ship. The sail. A direction-post on the road. A guide, a conductor. A prince, a chief, the head of a family. Name of an angel, the guardian of cattle. Security. The choicest species of any genus. Power, strength. Thread. Hair. The spring, the beginning of summer, the fourth month of the Persian year when the sun is in Cancer, and thirteenth day of every month. Autumn. The blossoms and fruit of the palm-tree. The narcissus. The hem or border of a shirt or other garment. Any kind of flounce tacked to robes, &c. Fine linen, cambric, lawn. A species of Assyrian pigeon. Darkness, obscurity. Anger. Chance, fortune. Lot, portion. A desert, a plain. A troop, a company. A sort of ant. The pack-saddle of an ass. A step; rank, degree. Nature, quality. Any thing equal to another in bulk or quality. Generosity. Politeness. Narrow, confined. Turbid, dark. تير افگندن *tīr afgandan*, To revile, to abuse. تير انداختن *tīr andākhtan*, To shoot with bow and arrow. تير بازوي چرخ *tīr-i bāzū-i charkh*, The planet Mercury. تير بدخشان *tīr-i Badakhshān*, A two-headed arrow. An excellent arrow. تير تظلم *tīr-i tazallum*, The groans of the oppressed. تير چرخ *tīr-i charkh*, A rocket. The planet Mercury. تير خانه *tīr-i khānah*, The main beam of a house. تير سحر *tīr-i sahar*, Day-break. A sigh. A curse, an imprecation. تير قرعه *tīr-i kurʿah*, Arrows for drawing lots. تير كشتي *tīr-i kishtī*, The mast, also rudder of a ship. تير گردون *tīr-i gardūn*, The sun. Mercury. Providential dispensations. تير محنت *tīr-i mihnat*, The arrow of affliction.

A تير *tīr*, Pride, haughtiness. Passing between two walls. *Tiyar*, (pl. of تارة *tārat*) Times, turns, many times, frequently.

P تير *tuyur*, The beak of a bird. A bird resembling a peacock.

P تير ابر *tīr-abr*, Black clouds.

P تیرارہ *tīrārah* (or تیرازہ *tīrāzah*), The rainbow.

P تیراست *tīrāst*, (in anc. Pers.) Ten. One, or three hundred.

P تیران *tīrān* (for تیردان *tīr-dān*), A quiver.

P تیرانداز *tīr-andāz*, An archer.

P تیراندازي *tīr-andāzī*, Archery. تیراندازيء نگاہ دادن *tīr-andāzī-i nigāh dādan*, To dart the eyes.

P تیراہ *tīrāh*, Name of a certain beautiful bird.

P تیرباراں *tīr-bārān*, A shower of arrows. A punishment in which the culprit is shot with arrows. تیرباراں سحر *tīr-bārān-i sahar*, A sigh, a groan. تیر باراں کردن *tīr-bārān kardan*, To let fly a shower of arrows.

P تیربند *tīr-band*, A girdle with a pocket in it.

P تیربندوق *tīr-i bundūk*, A musket-ball.

P تیرپرتاب *tīr-partāb*, Bow-shot distance, range of an arrow.

P تیرتتماج *tīr-i tutmāj*, A rolling-pin.

P تیرتخش *tīr-i takhsh*, A meteor.

P تیرتیزپر *tīr-i tēz-par*, A swift arrow.

P تیرخاکي *tīr-i khākī*, A light, small-headed arrow.

P تیرخانہ *tīr-i khānah*, The main beam of a house.

P تیرخوردہ *tīr-khūrdah*, Wounded by an arrow.

P تیردان *tīr-dān*, A quiver.

P تیررس *tīr-ras*, Bow-shot distance, the range of an arrow.

P تیرست *tīrist*, Three hundred.

P تیرسقف *tīr-i sakf*, The main beam in the roof.

A تیرسمین *Tīrsamīn*, One of the names which the Muhammadans give to Edrīs or Enoch the patriarch, whom they confound with the Hermes Orus or Trismegistus of the Egyptians.

P تیرک *tīrak*, (dim. of تیر *tīr*) A small arrow. The bubbles of a boiling pot. Steam. A throbbing pain. Disease. تیرک زد *tīrak zad*, It spirted with violence (as blood, or water).

P تیرک آسیا *tīrak-i āsiyā*, A tool for notching mill-stones.

P تیرکش *tīr-kash*, (ITAL. *Turcasso*) A quiver. An aperture, an embrasure, a loop-hole.

P تیرگان *tīrgān*, The thirteenth day of the month *Tīr;* also a festival which the ancient Persians used to observe on that day.

P تیرگر *tīr-gar*, An arrow-maker.

P تیرگري *tīr-garī*, Arrow-making.

P تیرگي *tīragī*, Darkness, obscurity. Gloom, horror of mind.

P تیرم *tīram* or *tīrum*, A great lady, a respectable matron.

P تیرمار *tīr-mār*, A viper. The viper's teeth.

P تیرماہ *tīr-māh*, The first summer-month of the Persian year.

P تیرماهي *tīr-māhī*, Summer. Autumnal. A sort of grape. carrot. A kind of medicine.

P تیرنان *tīr-i nān*, A baker's rolling-pin.

P تیرناوک *tīr-i nāwuk*, An arrow discharged through a tube.

P تیرنشانہ *tīr-nishānah*, A butt for archers.

P تیرنشنگي *tīr-nishangī*, A place for military exercise.

P تیروان *tīr-wān*, (equivalent to تیردان *tīr-dān*) A quiver.

P تیروتیرما *Tīrūtīrmā*, Name of an autumnal month in the ancient Persian year.

P تیرہ *tīrah*, Turbid. Obscure, dark. A darkening, obscuration. Sad, sorrowful. Sadness. A beam. A lath, shingle, splinter, or chip. An oil-press. Butter. A carpenter's or mason's rule. A thread. تیرۂ درخت *tīra-i dirakht*, The trunk of a tree. در تیرہ ام *dar tīrah am*, I am afflicted. تیرہ گشت *tīrah gasht*, He became melancholy. شب تیرہ *shab-i tīrah*, A dark night. تیرہ شدن *tīrah-shudan*, To be dark. To become muddy or turbid. To be displeased, to be disturbed, to torment one's self. تیرہ کردن *tīrah-kardan*, To make dark, &c. تیرہ دل *tīrah-dil*, Sick at heart, sorrowful. Malevolent. An outcast, an apostate. تیرہ دماغ *tīrah-dimāgh*, Disturbed in the brain, insane.

P تیرہ *tuyurah*, Name of a bird with a melodious voice.

P تیرہ چہرہ *tīrah-chahrah*, Of a beclouded countenance.

P تیرہ خاکدان *tīrah-khāk-dān*, The world.

P تیرہ دست *tīrah-dast*, Black-handed. (met.) The world.

P تیرہ رنگ *tīrah-rang*, Muddy-coloured. A bay horse.

P تیرہ روزگار *tīrah-rōzgār*, Unfortunate, wretched.

P تیرہ ضمیر *tīrah-zamīr*, Having a cloudy mind.

P تیرہ کامل *tīrah-kāmil*, The moon. (*Burhān-i kāti*ʿ).

P تیرہ کوز *tīrah-kūz*, A large sieve.

P تیرہ گل *tīrah-gil*, Muddy water. Feculent wine.

P تیرہ گون *tīrah-gūn*, Muddy-coloured, turbid, not clear.

P تیرہ لگام *tīrah-ligām*, A part of the bridle, the throat-piece. A ring suspended from a horse's neck (in Persia).

P تیریج *tīrīj*, (تیریر *tīrīr*, also تیرین *tīrīn*), The gore of a shift or other garment. A fissure made in the side.

P تیري راست *tīrīy-rāst*, Name of a note in music.

P تیریز *tīrīz*, The gore of a shift. A bird's wing.

P تیریکدست *tīr-i yak-dast*, A handful of arrows thrown at once.

A تئز *ta-iz*, Strong-nerved, brawny.

A تیز *tayz* (from تیز) Piercing and trembling in the mark (an arrow). Excelling. *Tiyazz*, Strong-shouldered.

P تیز *tēz*, Sharp, cutting, acute, pointed. Bold, impetuous, vehement. Swift. The edge. Acid, tart, acrid, bitter. Sharpness, tartness. A rumbling of the belly, breaking wind. Name of a bitter seed. تیز شدن *tēz shudan*, To be sharp. To be stimulated. To be inflamed with rage. تیز کردن *tēz kardan*, To sharpen, to give an edge. To animate to battle. تیز کردنِ دندان *tēz kardan-i dandān*, To sharpen the teeth, to have a longing desire. تیز کردنِ کسرا *tēz kardan-i kasrā*, (تیز آوردن *tēz āwardan* or تیز دادن *tēz dādan*), To express contempt for any person, to break wind or belch at him. تیغِ تیز *tēgh-i tēz*, A keen-edged sword. خنجرِ تیز *khanjar-i tēz*, A sharp dagger.

P تیز آب *tēz-āb*, Aquafortis.

A تیزان *tayazān* (from تیز) Dying.

P تیزبال *tēz-bāl*, Swift-winged.

P تیزپا *tēz-pā*, Swift-footed.

P تیزپر *tēz-par*, Swift of wing.

P تیزتاي *tēz-tāy*, The keen edge of a sword or knife.

P تيزتيب *tēz-tīb*, A rumbling of the belly.

P تيزچشم *tēz-chashm*, Quick-sighted.

P تيزچنگ *tēz-chang*, Griping, oppressive. Brave.

P تيزدست *tēz-dast*, Clever-handed. Strong, brave.

P تيزدل *tēz-dil*, Bold of heart.

P تيزرو *tēz-raw*, Swift-paced, rapid.

P تيززبان *tēz-zabān*, Glib-tongued, eloquent.

P تيزطبع *tēz-tabع*, Of an acute genius.

P تيزطبيعت *tēz-tabīعat* (or تيز مزاج *mizāj*), Impatient, choleric.

P تيزفهم *tēz-fahm*, Of quick understanding, sagacious.

P تيزک *tēzak*, Watercresses. A contemptuous noise with the mouth. تيزک دادن *tēzak dādan*, To make such a noise.

P تيزکار *tēz-kār*, Active. Immediately, forthwith.

P تيزکام *tēz-kām*, One who quickly obtains the object of desire.

P تيزگام *tēz-gām*, Swift of foot. A fleet horse.

P تيزگرديدن *tēz gardīdan*, To become angry.

P تيزمغز *tēz-maghz*, Hasty, touchy, testy, peevish, passionate.

P تيزنا *tēz-nā*, The prominent part of the edge of a sword, which does the execution. A horse's gambrel. An armoury.

P تيز ناخن *tēz-nākhun*, Having sharp claws, rapacious.

P تيز ناي *tēz-nāy*, The edge of a sword, hatchet, or cleaver.

P تيزوير *tēz-wīr*, (or تيزويز *tēz-wēz*), Acute, quick, ingenious.

P تيزي *tīzī*, Arabic. An Arabian steed. Ginger.

P تيزي *tēzī*, Sharpness, pungency.

P تيزئ باخرز *tīzī-i bākharz*, Name of a note in music.

P تيزيدن *tēzīdan*, To make haste. To be enraged. To break wind upwards or downwards. To strike.

P تيزير *tīzīr*, A side, the waist. (CASTELLUS.)

A تيزين *Tayzīn*, Name of a town situated near Aleppo.

P تيژ *tīj*, The green sward of a sown field. A declivity. The rumbling of the belly, a breaking wind.

P تيژه *tījah*, A beam, a joist. An exhalation made by the sun in the deserts, resembling a sea. (In Arabic it is called *sarāb*).

A تيس *tays*, A he-goat (especially one old and rank).

A تيسا *taysā*, A long-horned (she-goat).

A تيسر *tayassur*, (V of يسر) Dividing amongst themselves (the limbs of a slaughtered camel). Being easy, happily despatched (business). Being prepared, arranged. Being chilly (the day).

A تيسور *taysūr* (or تيسر *taysur*), The movement of the feet (of horses). حسن التيسور Moving well (the feet). *Taysūr*, Fatness.

A تيسوسية *taysūsīyat*, Goatishness. Unpleasant manners.

P تيسه *tīsah*, Name of a certain bird resembling a pigeon.

A تيسي *tīsa'*, A particle of contempt, used when a thing is rejected as false or trifling. تيسي جعار *tīsa' jaعārin*, A hyena.

A تيسية *taysīyat*, Goatishness. An unamiable temper.

A تيسير *taysīr*, (II of يسر) Rendering easy, facilitating. Favouring, assisting. Teeming, being prolific (flocks). Having flocks or herds in excellent condition, rich in produce (as milk, and young ones). P تيسير مسالک کردن *taysīr-i masālik kardan*, To facilitate the means, to clear the way.

P تيشه *tīshah*, A hatchet, an axe, an adze. A mattock, a pick. A halbert, a battle-axe. تيشه کار *tīshah-kār*, A ditcher, a delver.

A تيصيص *taysīs*, (II of يص *yassa* not in use) Opening the eyes (a whelp). Putting forth herbage (ground), or flowers (a plant). Making an assault (upon people).

A تيضيض *tayzīz*, (II of يض *yazza*) Peeping (a whelp).

A تيع *tayع*, (*tayaعān* or تيعان) (from تيع) Issuing forth (vomit). Flowing, being fluid. Going away, making haste. Infesting the road, robbing. Taking. Dipping bread in butter.

A تيع *tayyiع* (or تيعان *tayyaعān*) Hastening to any thing bad.

A تيعة *tīعat*, A herd or flock, of forty or under, out of which one is due for religious purposes.

A تيعيط *tayعīt*, (II of يعط not in use) Crying, "the wolf." Giving warning of the approach of an enemy.

P تيغ *tīgh* or *tēgh*, A sword, cimeter, faulchion, or dagger. A knife. A razor. A lancet. A cobbler's awl. A sword-blade, or any other thin plate. A ray of the sun. A moon-beam. The point of a spear. The peak of a mountain. The ridge of a house. Native steel. Lightning. Brightness, effulgence. Heat. Fire, flame. A winnowing-fan. A heap of corn threshed out, and ready for winnowing. Name of an herb. تيغ آبدار *tēgh-i āb-dār*, A sword with a Damascus blade. تيغ آتشبار *tēgh-i ātish-bār*, A flaming sword. تيغ آفتاب *tēgh-i āftāb*, The sun's rays. تيغ افراسياب *tēgh-i afrāsiyāb*, The reflection of the sun's rays from a vessel of crystal. تيغ افروز *tēgh-afrōz*, Polishing swords. A sword-cutler. تيغ الماس گون *tēgh-i al-mās-gūn*, A sword shining like adamant. تيغ بيجاده گون *tēgh-i bījādah-gūn*, A sword stained with blood. تيغ بي دريغ *tēgh-i bī dirēgh*, A remorseless cimeter. تيغ خوشهٔ جو *tēgh-i khōsha-i jaw*, The beard of an ear of barley. تيغ خورشيد *tēgh-i khūr-shēd*, A sun-beam. Sunrise. تيغ دو دستي *tēgh-i dō dastī*, A two-handed sword. Giving or taking a large quantity. تيغ زنان و جنگ کنان *tēgh-zanān o jang-kunān*, Striking and fighting with swords. تيغ زنان و نيزه گذاران و صف شکنان *tēgh-zanān o nīzah-guzārān o saf-shikanān*, Brandishing swords, levelling spears, and breaking the enemy's ranks. تيغ ستم *tēgh-i sitam*, The sword of oppression. تيغ سحر *tēgh-i sahar*, Break of day. Morning-prayer. A sigh of grief. تيغ شدن *tēgh shudan*, To be face to face. تيغ عثمانيان *tēgh-i عusmāniyān*, The Ottoman sword. تيغ گوشتين *tēgh-i gōshtīn*, (The sword of flesh) The tongue. تيغ نطق *tēgh-i nutk*, An eloquent tongue.

A تيغار *tīghār*, A water-pot.

P تيغال *tīghāl*, The lair of a wild beast. A kind of honey-dew found upon certain trees.

P تيغ بند *tēgh-band*, (Girding the sword) An esquire.

P تيغ دار *tēgh-dār*, A sword-bearer. Clear, brilliant.

P تيغ زن *tēgh-zan*, Name of the thirteenth day of the month according to the æra of Yazdajird. تيغ زن آسمان *tēgh-zan-i āsuman*, Sunrise. The sun. The planet Mars.

P تيغ سر *tēgh-sar*, The shaving of the head. A bare rock.

P تيغ كش *tēgh-kash*, A swordsman, a sword-player.

P تيغ كوه *tēgh-i kōh*, The summit of a mountain.

P تيغه باز *tēghah-bāz*, A sword-player. A gallant soldier.

P تيف *tīf*, Rubbish of sticks or thorns.

A تيفاق *tayfāk* or *tīfāk*, A time when any thing happens or takes its date. A convenient season.

A تئفة *ta-iffat*, Cowardice. Time, season.

A تيفع *tayaffuʿ*, (v of يفع) Being exalted. Climbing (a hill).

P تيف گنج *tīf ganj* (or تيفاگنج) Name of a note in music.

*A تئق *ta-ika*, (fut. يتأق *yat-aku*) (The vase) was full.

A تئق *ta-ik*, Hasty, passionate. Sharp, brisk. Malignant.

A تيقان *tayyikān*, Impetuous (man).

A تيقظ *tayakkuz*, (v of يقظ) Being excited, roused, awakened. Awaking. Vigilance. Lucubration.

A تيقن *tayakkun*, (v of يقن) Knowing for certain, prying into. Supposing. Persuading one's self.

A تيقيظ *taykīz*, (II of يقظ) Rousing. Raising (dust).

A تيقور *taykūr* (from وقر), Modesty, gravity.

A تيك *tīka* (for تلك *tilka*, fem. of ذالك *zālika*) She. That. ها تيك *hā tīka*, There she is! behold her!

P تيكوز *tīkōz*, Buttermilk.

P تيگوز *tīgūz*, Milk acidulated and dried.

P تيل *tīl*, (s तिल) A speck, a spot, a mole.

P تيلا *tīlā*, A rope.

P تيلپا *tīlpā*, A sort of mineral bearing gems.

P تيلماچي *tīlmāchī*, An interpreter (*Burhān-i kāṭiʿ*).

P تيل ميزان *tīl-mīzān*, The custom of Eastern princes weighing themselves with money, or provisions, which is afterwards given away in charity.

P تيليك *tīlīk*, A garment with short sleeves.

A تيم *taym*, A servant. Name of a tribe.

P تيم *tīm*, A market-place, a square, the forum. An inn, a caravansera. Grief, sadness, solicitude.

A تيما *taymā*, A desert, a solitude, a plain. Name of a place to the south of Syria. التيما *at taymā*, The constellation Gemini.

P تيماج *tīmāj*, A butt for arrows. Goats' leather.

P تيمار *tīmār*, Infirmity, sickness, indisposition, affliction. Calamity, misfortune. Sorrow. Defence, custody. Care, attention, regimen of the sick. Thought, meditation. A military pension. تيمار كردن *tīmār kardan*, To prepare, adjust, adapt. To cure a complaint. تيمار داشتن *tīmār dāshtan*, To attend, to manage. اسپ تيمار كردن *asp tīmār kardan*, To curry a horse.

P تيمار خانه *tīmār-khānah*, A hospital. A poor-house.

P تيمار كش *tīmār-kash*, Suffering pain, ailing.

P تيماس *tīmās*, A grove of oaks. A brake. A lion's den.

P تيماو *tīmāw*, Stupidity, folly. (*Burhān-i kāṭiʿ*.)

A تيمة *tīmat*, A sheep of a superior kind never allowed to go with the rest, but milked at home, and only killed in scarce seasons. A sheep which makes a flock exceed the number of forty.

P تيمر *tīmur*, (in the Tartar dialect) Iron.

P تيمسار *tēmsār*, Honour, worship, majesty.

A تيمم *tayammum*, (v of يم *yamma*) Intending, proposing, or searching for any thing. Purifying or rubbing the hands, face and other parts of the body with sand or dust (agreeable to the Mussulman law), where water cannot be got, before performing religious duties.

A تيمن *tayman*, The south, the south-wind. Mid-day.

A تيمن *tayammun*, (v of يمن) Considering as fortunate. Succeeding (in any business). Relating, belonging to, Yaman or Arabia Felix. تبركاً وتيمناً *tabarrukan wa tayammunan*, In a happy hour, under the auspices of God and fortune.

P تيمناك *tīmnāk*, Condoling, consoling. Assisting.

A تيمني *taymanīy*, Southern Arabia Felix.

P تيمور *Tīmūr*, A proper name. تيمور لنگ *Tīmūr lang*, Tīmūr the lame, the famous Tamerlane.

P تيمور *tīmūr* (or تيمورة *tīmūrah*), A stone in the galls of horses and oxen, excellent in the cure of many diseases. See خرزة.

P تيموك *tīmūk*, Austere, morose, stern.

P تيمه *tīmah*, A ewe, dry and fattened in the house. (Cast.)

A تيميم *taymīm*, (II of يم *yamma*) Intending. Picking out an individual with the intent of spearing him. Coming on purpose. Asking. Receiving. Teaching another, or assisting a sick person to rub his hands or face with sand.

A تيمين *taymīn*, (II of يمن) Arriving in Yaman (Arabia Felix). Blessing another, praying for his prosperity.

A تين *tīn*, A fig. تين احمق *tīn-i ahmak*, The wild fig.

P تينا *taynā*, Amorous blandishments.

P تينا *tīnā*, (in ancient Persian) Clay. (A طين *tīn*.)

A تينا *Tīnā* (for سينا *Sīnā*), (Heb. סיני) Mount Sinai.

P تيناب *tīnāb*, (equivalent to بيناب *bīnāb*) Vision.

A تينان *tīnān*, A wolf.

A تينة *tīnat*, One fig. Podex.

P تينوس *tīnūs*, A heap of grain laid in a barn to be winnowed.

P تينه *tīnah*, A spider's web. Spittle.

P تيو *tēw* or *tīw*, Strength. Warlike. Powerful. Opulent. Successful. Learned. Splendour. Heat. That is to say.

P تيوا *taywā*, Love. Amorous blandishments.

P تيواز *tīwāz*, Unjust, unlawful gain.

P تيواي *tīwāy*, Plunging inconsiderately into any business.

P تيور *tayūr*, A small partridge. *Tiyūr*, A kind of bird resembling the peacock. A sort of pigeon. Expert, intelligent.

A تيور *tuyūr*, (from تير *tīr*) Bringing back, reducing. Doing or repeating things one after another.

P تيورك *tīwrak*, Envy, jealousy.

A تيوس *tuyūs*, (pl. of تيس *tays*) He-goats (rank and aged).

P تيوسول *tīwsūl*, Rejoicing at the misfortunes of another.

A تيوعة *tayyūʿat*, Sea-lettuce, tithymallus.

A تيهة *tayh* (or تيهان *tayhān*), (from تيه) Being proud. Being confounded, astonished. Wandering like a lunatic or bewildered person. *Tīh*, Pride, haughtiness. A desert, where people wander bewildered. التيه *at tīh*, The desert of the Israelites.

A تيها (ارض *arz*) *tayhā*, A desert, a deserted country.

A تيهان *tayhān* or *tayyihān*, Proud, haughty.

P تيهان *tīhān* (or تيها *tīhā*), An insect smaller than a beetle, applied for pains in the breast.

P تيهو *tīhū*, A small partridge. A quail. Empty. Tame.

A تيهور *tayhūr*, An extensive plain. A desert replete with danger. Hill and dale. A proud and bewildered man. A billow, a surge. A high sand-bank in a river. A sandy plain.

P تيهور *tīhūr* (or تيهوش *tīhūsh*), A kind of small partridge.

ث

ث The fourth letter of the Arabic alphabet (being never used in words of Persian origin). In arithmetic it expresses 500. The legitimate power of this character appears to be that of *th* in the English word *thing*; but in the mouth of a Turk, Syrian, Egyptian, Persian, and native of Hindūstān, it is either pronounced like an س *s* lisped, or not to be distinguished from that character. In a few instances it is pronounced like *t*, as in the word ثمين *samīn*, (pronounced *tamīn*) Precious, which might otherwise in conversation be confounded with سمين *samīn*, Fat.

A ثا *sā*, Name of the letter ث; whence ثاوي *sāwīy*, Verses ending with that character. The Persians often call this letter *sē*.

A ثاء *sā-a*, Infirmity. Extenuation, slenderness.

A ثآدة *sa-ādat*, Fatness, plumpness.

A ثآليل *sa-ālīl*, (pl. of ثؤلول *su-lūl*) Nipples, teats, dugs.

*A ثاب *sāba* (for ثوب), (fut. يثوب *yasūbu*) He returned.

A ثأب *sa-b*, (from ثئب) Being negligent, lazy, slothful. Being torpid like one asleep. *Sa-ab*, Name of a tree.

A ثابة *sābbat* (for شابة *shābbat*), Any young female.

A ثابت *sābit*, Firm, fixed, stable, constant, immoveable, invariable. Rigid, stiff from disease. Steady-paced. P ثابت كردن To confirm, establish, render durable. To prove by witnesses.

A ثابتة *sābitat* (fem. of ثابت *sābit*) Firm. A fixed star.

A ثابت قدم *sābit-kadam*, Steady, permanent. Resolute.

A ثابت قدمي *sābit-kadamī*, Firmness, constancy.

A ثابق *sābik*, (part.) Overflowing. Profusely liberal.

A ثابوة *sābūt* (or ثابوت *sābūt*), An ark.

A ثأثأة *sa-sa-at* (from ثأثأ q), Satisfying (camels) with water. Preventing (them) from drinking. Drinking enough (camels). Thirsting. Driving away. Removing from a place. Retaining. Resting quiet. Extinguishing (a fire). Calling (a he-goat).

A ثأج *sa-j* (from ثأج) Bleating (as sheep or goats).

A ثأد *sa-d*, Dew. Cold. Earth. A shameful thing. Unripe dates softening. A soft plant, easy to eat. An inconvenient place.

A ثأدا *sa-dā* or *sa-adā*, A servant-maid. A foolish girl. ابن ثأدا *ibnu sa-dā* or *sa-adā*, Weak, impotent.

A ثأدة *sa-adat*, Fleshy (woman).

A ثادق *sādik*, (part.) Flowing, fluid. Name of a horse.

*A ثار *sāra* (for ثور), (fut. يثور *yasūru*) (The dust) was raised.

A ثأر *sa-r* (from ثأر), Retaliation, blood for blood. A homicide for whose blood inquisition is made. One who appeases the avenger of blood. P اخذ ثأر كردن *akhz-i sa-r kardan*, To take revenge. A *Sa-ar*, (from ثأر) Taking revenge, retaliating, killing one for the murder of another. Delighting in revenge.

A ثارة *sārat*, An assault, a charge, a brunt. A tumult.

A ثارة *sārrat*, A talkative woman.

A ثارد *sārid*, Moist. Cold.

A ثأطا *sa-tā*, (equivalent to ثأدا *sa-dā*) A foolish girl.

A ثأطة *sa-tat*, Thin black mud. An insect which stings severely.

*A ثاع *sāɛa*, (for ثوع) (fut. يثوع *yasūɛu*) (The water) flowed.

A ثاعة *sāɛat*, A vomiting. A vomit.

A ثاعي *sāɛī*, (part.) Pelting with stones.

A ثاغم *sāghim*, White, a whitish colour.

A ثاغي *sāghī*, (part.) Bleating. ما في الدار ثاغ ولا راغ There is nothing in the house, there is no bleating and no lowing or braying. ما له ثاغية ولا راغية He has neither sheep nor camel.

G ثافسيا *sāfisiyā*, (Θαψία) Thapsia, the deadly carrot.

A ثافل *sāfil*, Sediment, that which subsides. Dung, excrement.

A ثاقب *sākib*, (part.) Burning. Glittering (star). Penetrating. Begging; a mendicant. (A camel) abounding in milk. بالفكر الثاقب *bi'l fikri's sākib*, Of penetrating judgment.

A ثاقل *sākil*, Heavy, of a proper weight (money). An overloaded stomach. Weighed down with disease. Troublesome.

A ثاكل *sākil*, Deprived of a friend, bereaved of offspring.

A ثالبة الشوي *sālibatu'sh'shawa'*, (fem.) Chapped in the feet.

A ثالث *sālis*, Third. An arbitrator, an umpire. ثالث بالخير *sālisu bi'l khayri*, An unprejudiced person. ثالث ثلاثة *sālisu salāsatin*, One of three. P ثالث كردن *sālis kardan*, To arbitrate.

A ثالثا *sālisā*, In the third place.

A ثالثة *sālisat*, (fem.) Third. An arbitress, a mediatrix.

P ثالث نامه *sālis-nāmah*, A deed of award.

A ثالثي *sālisī*, Arbitration, umpirage, mediation.

A ثالثون *sālisūna*, The thirtieth.

A ثالج *sālij*, Cold, frigid.

A ثالوث *sālūs*, A Trinity of Persons in the Godhead.

A ثامد *sāmid*, Eating gently (as a child or lamb). A kid beginning to eat grass.

A ثامر *sāmir*, (part.) Bearing fruit. (A tree) loaded with ripe fruit. Pulse, pease. The flower of a salsuginous plant.

A ثامل *sāmil*, An old rusty sword. A delightful residence.

A ثامن *sāmin*, The eighth.

A ثامنا *sāminā*, In the eighth place. Eighthly.

A ثامور *sāmmūr*, The head.

A ثانوي *sānwī*, Secondly. (GLADWIN).

A ثاني *sānī*, (part.) Turning. The second. Double. ثاني الاثنين *sānī 'l isnayni*, One of two. ثاني واحد *sānī wāhidin*, The second; making two. ثاني الحال *sānī 'l hāl*, Henceforward; in future. ثاني عطف *sānī ʿitfīn*, Turning the side, i. e. Proud.

A ثانيا *sāniyan*, Secondly, in the second place.

A ثانية *sāniyat*, (fem. of ثاني *sānī*) Second. Double. A sheep whose neck is bent, though not from disease.

A ثاوة *sāwat*, A lean old sheep. A little, the remainder of a deal.

A ثاوي *sāwīy*, Belonging to the letter ث *sā*. (A poem) the verses of which end in that letter.

A ثأة *sa-hat*, The uvula. The gum.

A ثاهت *sāhit*, The throat; the wind-pipe. The pericardium.

A ثأي *sa-y* (from ثأي), Being broken, burst (as stitching). *Sa-y* or *sa-a'*, Mischief, the perpetrating of any thing bad. A killing, or wounding. *Sa-a'*, The scars of wounds. A botcher.

A ثاي *sāy*, A stable, a stall. A fold.

A ثائب *sā-ib*, Wind blowing fresh before rain. (part.) Swelling and dashing upon the beach (the sea).

A ثاية *sāyat*, A fold for cattle. Stones set up for marks.

A ثائجة *sā-ijat*, Lowing (cattle), bleating (sheep).

A ثائر *sā-ir*, Anger. ثار ثائره *sāra sā-iruhu*, His anger was roused. (part. of ثأر) Prosecuting. Raging for the revenge of a murdered friend. (part. of ثور) Raging (a whirlwind). ثائر الرأس *sā-iru'r ra-s*, Having the hair full of dust.

A ثب *sabb* (from ثب *sabba*), Sitting firmly; being able to do (something). Catching another's words, and informing against him. Being completed.

A ثبات *sabāt* (from ثبت), Coming forth, rising. Permanency, durability, firmness, stability. Perseverance, constancy. Proof. P ثبات پاي كردن *sabāt-i pāy kardan* (or ثبات قدم كردن *sabāt-i kadam kardan*), To remain constant. A *Sibāt*, A belt for fastening a camel's saddle or a woman's veil. (III of ثبت) Knowing certainly. *Subāt*, A disease disabling one from moving. (pl. of ثبة *subat*) Herds, flocks, troops.

A ثباتة *subātat* (from ثبت), Possessing strength of mind and prudence. Being vigorous and invincible.

A ثبار *sibār*, (III of ثبر) Perseverance, assiduity.

A ثباط *subbāt*, (pl. of ثبط *sabit*) Fools, drivellers. Languid.

A ثبان *sibān*, A bag, a basket, or the skirts of the garments (in which they gather dates). (from ثبن) Putting any thing in the lappets of clothes, and holding them with both hands. Folding up, and sewing the skirts of garments.

A ثبة *subat*, The middle of a pond or cistern. Herds, flocks (especially scattered), bodies (of ten or eleven horsemen).

*A ثبت *sabuta*, (fut. يثبت *yasbutu*) He was firm in mind.

A ثبت *sabt*, Firm, resolute. ثبت الغدر *sabtu 'l ghadari*, Perseveringly malignant. One who keeps not silence a moment in wrangling. Constancy, firmness. P ثبت كردن *sabt kardan*, To confirm, fix. To write, inscribe. A *Sabat*, Stedfastness (in battle). Argument, proof.

*A ثبج *sabaja*, (fut. يثبج *yasbiju*) He squatted on his toes.

A ثبج *sabaj*, The middle. The greatest (heap of sand). The back between the shoulder-blades. The breast of the bird called قطا *katā*). Indistinctness in speaking or writing.

A ثبجا *sabjā*, (fem. of أثبج *asbaj*) Large-bellied woman.

A ثبجارة *sibjārat*, A channel made by running water.

A ثبجة *sabajat*, The mean between good and bad.

*A ثبر *sabara*, (fut. يثبر *yasburu*) He kept (him) back.

A ثبر *sabr* (from ثبر), Checking, restraining, prohibiting, driving away. Ruining, destroying. Injuring. Imprecating, cursing. Receding, abstaining.

A ثبرة *sabrat*, Plain, level, soft ground. Earth resembling chalk. A furrow, a trench, a ditch. Name of a place. *Subrat*, A heap of corn on the threshing-floor.

A ثبط *sabt*, (from ثبط) Hindering (from business). Brooding over (any thing). Swelling (the lip). Being languid, torpid. *Sabit*, Foolish, stupid. Languid, torpid (man or horse).

A ثبق *sabk* or *sibk*, (from ثبق) Flowing quick (water, tears). Pouring out (water). Shedding tears fast (the eyes). *Sibk*, A place where a river overflows its banks.

A ثبل *subl* and *subal*, Remains at the bottom of a vase.

A ثبن *sabn*, (from ثبن) Putting any thing in the lappets of the clothes and holding them with both hands. Folding up and sewing the skirts of garments. *Suban*, (pl. of ثبنة *subnat*) Bags or baskets for gathering dates.

A ثبنة *subnat*, A bag, a basket, or the skirts of the garments in which they gather dates.

A ثبوت *subūt*, (from ثبت) Being firm. Firmness, constancy. Proving by evidence. بعد الثبوت *baʿda's subūt*, After proof.

A ثبوتة *subūtat*, (from ثبت) Being firm, unshaken.

A ثبور *subūr*, (from ثبر) Perishing, being damaged. Being opened (a wound). Ruin, perdition. Loss, detriment. A dreadful calamity. Alas!

A ثبوق *subūk*, (from ثبق) Being filled (a well). (pl. of ثبق *sibk*) Places where a river overflows its banks.

A ثبون *sibūn* or *subūn*, (pl. of ثبة *subat*) Bodies (of men).

A ثبي *suba'*, A troop, a company.

A ثبيت *sabīt*, Filled; brave (horseman); sure-footed (courser).

A ثبير *Sabīr*, Name of a mountain near Mecca.

A ثت *satt*, A fissure in stone. Cracked (earth).

A ثتم *satm*, (from ثتم) Bursting, marring (a seam or a stitch). Casting forth what is in the belly.

A ثتن *satan*, (from ثتن) Stinking (meat). Being soft (gum).

A ثتوت *sutūt*, (pl. of ثت *satt*) Fissures in the ground.

A ثتي *sata'*, The fibrous integuments of the dwarf palm-tree. Straw, or chaff, with which they stuff sacks.

*A ثج *sajja*, (fut. يثج *yasujju*) (The water) flowed.

A سَجّ *sajj*, (from سَجَّ *sajja*) Flowing plentifully. Pouring out.

A سَجّاج *sajjāj*, One who pours. Rain falling in torrents.

A سَجّة *sajjat*, A pleasant garden or mead, with fish-ponds, &c.

A سَجْر *sajr*, Broad and thick. Broad (leaf). *Sujar*, Scattered multitudes. Arrows with large broad heads.

A سُجْرة *sujrat*, Ground extending along the bottom of a mountain. The middle or broadest part of a valley or of a river. The throat, breast. Parts of any thing scattered in different places. The hair on a camel's upper lip. A detached group of plants. A scattered company. A broad-headed arrow.

A سَجْل *sajal*, (from سَجَل) Having a flagging loose belly, swelling round the hypochondria.

A سَجْلا *sajlā*, Large-bellied (woman). Capacious (wallet).

A سُجْلة *sujlat*, Amplitude of belly.

A سَجْم *sajm* and *sajam* A hasty retreat, or departure.

A سَجْن *sajn* or *sajan*, A road through rough grounds.

A سَجْي *sajy*, (from سَجِي) Being silent, speechless.

A سَجِيج *sajīj*, Water flowing (from a height).

A سَجِيجة *sajījat*, Butter adhering to the churning-bottle.

A سَجِير *sajīr*, Dregs (of herbs or fruits) subsiding or expressed. Broad and thick. A short (arrow) with a broad head.

A سَحْاح *sahsāh*, A constant watering without intermission.

A سَحْسَحة *sahsahat*, A hoarse sound in the throat.

*A سَحَج *sahaja*, (fut. يَسْحَج *yas-haju*) He drew violently.

A سَحْف *sihaf*, The tripe of cattle (where the dung collects).

A سَخانة *sakhānat*, (from سَخْن) Being hard and thick.

A سَخْرط *sakhrat*, Name of a plant.

*A سَخُن *sakhuna*, (fut. يَسْخُن *yaskhunu*) (It) was thick, solid.

A سَخْن *sakhan*, Thickness. *Sikhan* (سَخْنة *sakhanat*, or سُخُون *sukhūn*) Being hard, firm. The diameter of a planet's orbit.

A سَخِين *sakhīn*, Thick, muddy (the bottom not being seen). Firm (in mind and judgment). سَخِين السلاح A heavy-armed man.

A سُداء *suddā-a*, Name of a plant.

A سِدام *sidām*, (equivalent to فِدام *fidām*) A strainer; any cloth (put over the mouth of a vessel for that purpose).

A سَدْغ *sadgh*, (from سَدَغ) Breaking (the head).

A سَدْق *sadk*, (from سَدَق) Flowing, falling in torrents (rain, a river). Sending (horsemen). Ripping up (a sheep's belly).

A سِدْقم *sidkim*, Tired with speaking. Large-tongued.

A سَدْم *sadm*, Tired of speaking. Large-tongued. Thick, fat. Dull, stupid.

A سَدِن *sadan*, (from سَدِن) Stinking (meat). Being fat and heavy-bodied. *Sadin*, Corpulent. Heavy. One who labours under any bodily defect.

A سَدْي *sady* or *sidy*, The breast (in man and woman.)

A سُدِي *sudīy* or *sidīy*, (pl. of سَدْي *sady* or *sidy*) Breasts.

A سَدْيا *sadyā*, Large-bosomed (woman).

A سُدَيّة *sudayyat*, A spur. High ground. (dim. of سَدْي *sady*)

A سَرّ *sarr* (from سَرَّ *sarra*), Separating, scattering, dispersing. Moistening. Abounding in milk (cattle), in water (a spring). Pouring (a deluge of rain, streams of blood, a torrent of words). Going a great pace (a horse). Large, open.

*A سَرا *sarā* (for سَرَو), (fut. يَسْرُو *yasrū*) (It) waxed great.

A سَرا *sarā* (from سَرُو), Becoming numerous. Increasing (men, riches). Being superior in numbers (one tribe to another). Bringing the Pleiades and the moon in conjunction (night).

A سَراء *sarā-a* (from سَرُو), Possessing much wealth. Being abundant (riches). Being content, having enough. Rejoicing, being glad. Name of an herb. Opulence. The earth. تحت الثرا *tahta's' sarā*, Under ground.

A سِرار *sirār*, (pl. of سَرّ *sarr*) Places abounding in water.

A سَرارة *sarārat* (from سَرّ *sarra*), Jetting out water (a fountain).

A سَرائد *sarā-id* (pl. of سَرِيد *sarīd*) Slices or crumbs of bread steeped in milk or broth.

*A سَرِب *sariba*, (fut. يَسْرَب *yasribu*) He reproved sharply.

A سَرْب *sarb*, Death, destruction. The thin caul of fat covering the intestines of animals. (from سَرَب) Blaming, reproaching loudly, upbraiding. Taking off (a sick person's) clothes.

A سَرْبا *sarbā*, Fat (sheep).

A سَرَبات *sarabāt*, The fingers.

A سَرّة *sarrat*, (fem. of سَرّ *sarr*) Every thing abounding with water. عين سَرّة *ayn-i sarrat*, A cloud wafted from the side of Mecca towards Chaldea. ناقة سَرّة *nākatu sarrat*, A camel having a large orifice to her teat.

A سِرْسار *sarsār*, Talkative, chattering, blabbing. Clamorous. Name of a river in Mesopotamia, between Sanjār and Takrīt.

A سَرْسَرة *sarsarat*, (from سَرْسَر q) Speaking much and idly. Interrupting a speaker. Eating a variety of meats.

A سَرْسم *sarsum* (or سَرْتم *sartum*), Remains of meat (in a dish).

A سَرْسور *sarsūr*, A plentiful fountain. A river in Armenia.

A سَرْد *sard* (from سَرَد), Crumbling (bread). Bruising (the testicles) instead of castrating. Dipping (a garment) in colour. Killing (cattle) without touching the jugular vein. Slight rain. Name of an herb. *Surd*, (pl. of سَرِيد *sarīd*) Crumbs steeped in milk. *Sarad*, A fissure, a crack in the lips.

*A سَرَط *sarata*, (fut. يَسْرُط *yasrutu* or *yasratu*) He rebuked.

A سَرْط *sart*, Liquid dung (of a camel). Shoemaker's glue.

A سَرْطلة *sartalat* (from سَرْطَل q), Being loose, flagging. Drawing the train of one's garment along the ground.

A سَرْطمة *sartamat*, (II of سَرْطَم q) Looking on the ground (without pride or anger). Being as fat as he will be (a wether).

A سَرْطّة *sarti-at* or *sirti-at*, A weak, foolish man.

*A سَرِع *sari'a*, (fut. يَسْرَع *yasra'u*) He came at even-tide.

A سُرْعُط *sur'ut* (or سُرْعَط *suru'tut*), Thin clay; also سَرْعَطة

surعutat (ثرعطة *suruعtut*, ثرعططة *suruعtutat*, or ثرعطيطة *suraعtītat*) Thin broth.

A ثرعل *surعul*, The feathers in a cock's neck.

A ثرغ *sargh* (from ثرغ) Having a large mouth (an urn). The interstice between the cross-bars at the mouth.

A ثرغامة *sirghāmat*, A wife. A woman.

A ثرغل *surghul*, A bitch-fox.

A ثرغول *surghūl*, Name of a plant.

A ثرقبي *surkubīy* (or ثرقبية), An Egyptian linen or garment.

A ثرم *sarm*, (from ثرم) Striking any one on the mouth, so that the teeth fall out in consequence. Knocking out a tooth.

A ثرما *sarmā*, (fem. of اثرم *asram*) Broken-toothed (woman).

A ثرمان *sarmān*, Name of a shrub of which camels are fond.

A ثرمدة *sarmadat*, (from ثرمد Q) Cooking (meat) carelessly, not enough; soiling (it) with ashes. Name of a bitter plant.

A ثرمط *sirmit*, A large sheep, making a crashing noise whilst eating. *Suramit* (or ثرمطة *suramitat*), Thin mud or clay.

A ثرمطة *sarmatat*, (from ثرمط Q) Abounding with soft mud or clay (land). Eating with noise (a sheep).

A ثرمل *surmul*, Name of a certain animal. ام ثرمل *umm-i surmul*, The hyæna.

A ثرملة *sarmalat*, (from ثرمل Q) Voiding fœces. Eating ill-dressed meat. Serving up hastily for a guest, victuals not sufficiently cooked, or dirtied with ashes. Eating in a slovenly manner, smearing the beard or fingers. Doing (any work) carelessly. *Surmulat*, A bitch-fox. A fox. The groove between the nose and mouth. The remains of any thing in a vessel.

A ثرن *sarn*, (from ثرن) Injuring a companion.

A ثرنطي *sarnatīy*, Heavy-bodied (man).

A ثرو *sarw*, (from ثرو) Rendering, or being numerous.

A ثروا *sarwā*, (fem. of اثري *asra'*) Wealthy, extremely rich.

A ثروان *sarwān*, Opulent, rich, wealthy.

A ثروب *surūb*, (pl. of ثرب *sarb*) Cauls of fat. Deaths.

A ثروة *sarwat*, Opulence. Number, multitude, abundance.

A ثرودة *sarūdat*, Crumbled, grated, or sliced bread for putting amongst milk or broth.

A ثرور *sarūr*, (A camel) abounding in milk. *Surūr*, (pl. of ثر *sarr*) Flowing fountains. Plentiful. Scattering.

A ثرورة *surūrat*, (from ثر *surra*) Separating, scattering. Flowing. Pouring forth. Abounding in milk, and having a large orifice in the teat (cattle). Trotting fast (a horse).

A ثروغ *surūgh*, (pl. of ثرغ *sargh*) The interstices between the cross bars at the mouth of an urn.

A ثروي *sarwa'* (fem. of ثروان *sarwān*) Abounding. Opulent.

A ثري *sara'* or *saran*, Moisture. Dust, earth. A tomb. *Sarī*, Joyful. *Sarīy*, Rich. Much (wealth). Moist.

A ثريا *suryā*, Moist earth.

A ثريا *surayya'*, (dim. of ثروي *sarwa'*) Rich in a moderate degree. The Pleiades. (met.) Well-set teeth. Name of a woman. سدة ثريا مقام *sudda-i surayyā-makām*, The throne exalted as the Pleiades. عاتق الثريا *ātiku's surayyā*, The interscapulium of the Pleiades; معصم الثريا *miعsamu's surayyā*, The wrist of the Pleiades; منكب الثريا *mankibu's surayyā*, The shoulder of the Pleiades: names of stars.

A ثريان *sarayān*, The hair or wool of the body. Pubes.

A ثرية *sariyat*, (from ثري) Being moist and soft (the earth).

A ثريد *sarīd* (and ثريدة *sarīdat*), Crumbled, grated, or sliced bread for putting amongst milk, or broth, and under meat. Fruits infused in liquor. P ثريد كردن To steep bread in wine.

A ثش *sashsh*, The squeezing of wind out of a leathern bottle.

*A ثط *satta*, (fut. يثط *yasattu* or *yasuttu*) He had a thin beard.

A ثط *satt*, (from ثط *satta*) Being thin of hair (on the beard or eye-brows). Thin-bearded. Heavy-bellied. Dung. *Sutt*, (pl. of اثط *asatt*) Thin-bearded. ثط الحاجبين *suttu'l hājibayn*, Thin-eyebrowed.

*A ثطا *satā* (for ثطو *satawa*), (fut. يثطو *yastū*) He sinned.

A ثطا *sattā*, A woman having no hips (i. e. who cannot sit at home nor attend to work). A spider or other stinging insect.

A ثطأة *sut-at* or *sat-at*, A kind of insect.

A ثطاط *sitāt*, (pl. of ثط *satt*) Thin-bearded men. Excrements.

A ثطاطة *satātat*, (from ثط *satta*) Having a thin beard

A ثطاع *sutāع*, Rheum, a catarrh, a running at the nose.

A ثطاعي *sutāعīy*, Troubled with a rheum.

A ثطة *sattat*, (fem. of ثط *satt*) Heavy-bellied (woman).

A ثطط *satat*, (from ثط *satta*) Having a thin beard.

A ثططة *sutatat*, (pl. of ثط *satt*) Thin-bearded. Heavy-bellied.

*A ثطع *sataعa*, (fut. يثطع *yastaعu*) He was polluted.

A ثطع *satع*, (from ثطع) Being seized with a running at the nose. Being polluted by the filth of the body. Becoming putrid (meat). Appearing clear.

A ثطعمة *satعamat*, Superiority to one's fellows (in speaking).

A ثطف *sataf*, The enjoyment of delicacies and luxuries of every kind. A plentiful year. Affluence.

A ثطي *sata'*, Madness. *Satī*, Foolish, insane. *Suta'*, A spider.

*A ثع *saعa*, (fut. يثع *yasiعu*) He vomited.

A ثعابيب *saعābīb*, Pure flowing water.

A ثعابين *saعābīn*, (pl. of ثعبان *suعbān*) Long bulky serpents. رئيس الثعابين *ra-īsu's 'saعābīn*, The basilisk or cockatrice.

A ثعاري *saعārī*, A sweet-scented wood.

A ثعارير *saعārīr*, A kind of asparagus. A fissure in the nose.

A ثعالب *saعālib*, (pl. of ثعلب *saعlab*) Foxes. ذو ثعالب *zū saعālib*, (A country) abounding in foxes.

A ثعالبة *Saعālabat*, Name of a Muhammadan sect.

A ثعالة *suعālat*, A fox. A bitch-fox. Night-shade. Dry grass, hay, or forage.

A ثعام *saعām*, White wormwood-seed.

A ثعامة *suعāmat*, A shameless adulteress.

A ثعب *saعb* (from ثعب), Setting a running. Shedding (blood or tears). Flowing. A channel through which water runs.

A ثعبان *suʿbān*, A large male serpent, a dragon, a cockatrice.

A ثعبان *suʿbān*, (pl. of ثعب *saʿb*) Channels (in a valley).

A ثعبة *suʿbat* or *suʿabat*, A venomous lizard having a green head. A mouse. A dormouse. Name of a tree.

A ثعشع *saʿsaʿ*, A pearl or its shell. Scarlet wool.

A ثعثعة *saʿsaʿat*, The speech of a stammerer. The inarticulate sound made in vomiting.

A ثعج *saʿaj*, A crowd of travellers.

A ثعجرة *saʿjarat* (from ثعجر q), Pouring out.

A ثعد *saʿd*, Sour moist dates. Soft (earth). Fresh (pot-herb). لا ثعد له ولا معد He has neither little nor much.

A ثعر *suʿr* and *suʿur*, A deleterious juice, exuding from the root of a poisonous plant. Many warts.

A ثعران *suʿrāni* (and ثعروران *suʿrūrāni*), Two glands going round the margin of a horse's sheath; also two in the udder of a ewe.

A ثعررة *saʿrarat* (from ثعرر q), Being cleft (the nose).

A ثعرور *saʿrūr*, A short man. A wart. A plant producing gum-ammoniac. The root of the sea-onion. A small cucumber.

A ثعط *saʿt*, Corrupted, putrid (meat). *Saʿat* (from ثعط), Stinking (as meat or water). Falling in pieces (a rotten hide). Swelling and cracking (the lip).

A ثعطة *saʿitat*, An addle egg.

A ثعل *siʿl* or *saʿal*, A superfluous tooth growing out before or behind another. *Suʿl*, An excrescence on the udders of cattle resembling a dug. A kind of insect to be found in putrid leathern bottles. Ignoble, despicable. *Saʿal* (from ثعل), Having any thing superfluous growing before or on the side (a tooth). *Suʿal*, (pl. of ثعل *sūʿl*) Excrescences resembling warts. Name of a certain family in the Arabian tribe of Tayy.

A ثعلا *saʿlā*, (fem. of اثعل *asʿal*), Superfluous-toothed (woman).

A ثعلب *saʿlab* or *suʿlub*, A fox. The upper extremity of a spear-staff upon which the head is fixed. A gutter or sink in an area. The mouth of the aqueduct which feeds ponds or cisterns. The root of a palm-shoot. داء الثعلب *da-uʾs' saʿlab*, Baldness. (Alopetia). دواء الثعلب *dawā-uʾs'saʿlab*, A sort of medicine. عنب الثعلب *ʿinabuʾs'saʿlab*, Nightshade. ثعلب مصري *saʿlab-i misrīy*, Salep.

A ثعلبة *saʿlabat*, A bitch-fox. The rump-bone. The buttocks. Name of a man; also of a tribe. Name of a king.

A ثعلبية *saʿlabīyat*, A horse's pace resembling that of a dog.

A ثعلة *saʿlat*, A wart growing upon the udder.

A ثعلو *saʿlū*, A sort of date.

A ثعلول *saʿlūl*, A superfluous tooth. *Suʿlūl*, Passionate, angry. A sheep (which may be milked from three or four dugs).

*A ثعم *saʿama*, (fut. يثعم *yasʿamu*) He removed, drew out.

A ثعنجر *saʿanjar*, The midst of the ocean.

A ثعو *saʿw*, Soft, unripe dates.

A ثعوب *suʿūb*, Gall, bile, bitterness.

A ثعول *saʿūl*, (An army) encumbered (with baggage). (Cattle) having excrescences upon the udders resembling dugs.

A ثعيط *saʿīt*, Moveable sands blown about by the winds.

A ثغ *sugh*, An idol.

A ثغا *saghā* (from ثغو), Bleating. *Sughā*, The bleating of sheep, goats, or deer; the cries of animals in labour. The fissures in the lips of camels, sheep, or other animals which part the hoof.

A ثغاب *sighāb*, (pl. of ثغب *saghb*) Cold, limpid streams.

A ثغارير *saghārīr*, A small melon, beautifully streaked with red and yellow. In Egypt and Syria, where it grows, it is used like a nosegay, on account of its beauty and fragrance. (pl. of ثغرور *sughrūr*) Warts, excrescences (growing on a horse's sheath).

A ثغام *saghām*, A certain mountain-plant resembling the anise.

*A ثغب *saghaba*, (fut. يثغب *yasghabu*) He stabbed; he slew.

A ثغب *saghb* (from ثغب), Digging. Piercing, slaughtering. Pure cold water gliding in the bottom of a valley. *Saghab*, A reservoir of cool water in a shady part of a mountain. The melting of ice. *Sughab*, (pl. of ثغبة *sughbat*) Frogs.

A ثغبان *sighbān* and *sughbān*, (pl. of ثغب *saghab*) Lakes of cold water in the shady parts of a mountain. Meltings of ice.

A ثغبة *sughbat*, A frog.

A ثغثاغ *sighsāgh*, A hesitation a stammering.

A ثغثغ *saghsagh*, A stammerer, a stutterer.

A ثغثغة *saghsaghat* (from ثغثغ q), Stammering. Trembling, chattering unintelligibly. The bite of an infant before it has got teeth. Incoherent speech. Search, scrutiny.

*A ثغر *saghara*, (fut. يثغر *yasgharu*) The edge (of the earthen vessel) was chipped. (The sword) was notched. He broke (another's) front-teeth. He closed (the chink or breach). He occupied (the pass).

A ثغر *saghar* or *saghr*, The fore-teeth. The mouth. A large opening fissure, or gap in a mountain; a narrow pass between hills, bordering on a hostile country. A strait. A chink. A fortress. The best herbs. Separate, divided. *Sughur*, (pl. of ثغرة *sughrat*), Throats. Fissures, chinks, gaps.

A ثغرب *sighrab*, Yellowish teeth. Small teeth.

A ثغرة *sughrat*, The pit of the stomach or the throat (the place where they slaughter camels). A fissure, a gap, an opening. A tract of country. A plain level way.

A ثغرور *sughrūr*, A wart. The confines of an enemy's country.

A ثغم *saghim*, A hunting dog.

A ثغو *saghw*, A sort of date. *Sughūw* (from ثغو), Bleating.

A ثغور *sughūr*, (pl. of ثغر *saghar*) Passes, straits, frontiers.

A ثغية *saghyat*, Hunger. A desert.

*A ثفا *safā*, (fut. يثفو *yasfū* and يثفي *yasfī*) He followed.

A ثفا *suffā*, Mustard. Mustard-seed. Nose-smart.

*A ثفأ *safa-a*, (fut. يثفأ *yasfa-u*) (The pot) boiled much.

A ثفاجة مفاجة *safājat mafājat*, Very foolish.

A ثفاريق *safārīk*, (pl. of ثفروق *sufrūk*) Grape or date-stalks.

A ثفافة *safāfat* (from ثف *saffa*), Becoming ingenious, skilful, intelligent. Being light, active, nimble.

A ثفانيد *safāfīd*, Whitish clouds, the one overtopping another. Linings of garments. Trifles, slight things (as being the subordinates or linings to others).

A ثفال *sifāl*, Slow-paced (camel). (III of ثفل) Eating meat, corn, or herbs without milk. Sitting, consorting with. *Sifāl*, *sufāl* or *safāl*, The lower mill-stone. Whatever is placed under to receive the meal or flour. *Sufāl*, A water-pot with a spout.

A ثفان *sifān*, (III of ثفن) Sitting, or keeping company with. Sticking close (like a camel lying down). Helping.

A ثفج *safj* (from ثفج), Being foolish.

A ثفر *safr* and *sufr*, Vulva feræ. *Safar*, A horse's crupper.

A ثفرب *sifrab*, (equivalent to ثغرب *sighrab*) Yellowish teeth.

A ثفرقة *safrakat* (from ثفرق Q), Not turning sour (milk).

A ثفروق *sufrūk*, The stalk of a grape or date.

A ثفل *sifl*, The nether mill-stone. *Sufl*, Dregs, sediment, refuse. Corn. Pulse. Any thing spread under a hand-mill to receive the flour. *Safil*, One who eats corn or pulse.

*A ثفن *safana*, (fut. يثفن *yasfinu*), He pushed away.

A ثفن *safn* (from ثفن), Bruising the knee. Following, coming behind. *Safan*, A soreness on a camel's knees and breast. (from ثفن), Becoming hard (the hand). *Sufun*, The sewed sides of a purse, scrip, or bag.

A ثفنة *safinat*, The callous part of a camel, upon which he reclines, viz. the breast, the knees, and the corresponding joints in the hind-legs. Hence metaphorically applied to those whose breast, hands, and knees are become callous, from their zealous mode of performing their prostrations at prayer. The groin of a camel. The joining of the thigh and leg in a horse. The lower hem or border of a robe. A number. A crowd. A camel striking with her knee whilst being milked.

A ثفنقة *safnakat*, (from ثفنق Q) Talking nonsense.

A ثفوة *sufwat*, A saucer, or small dish.

A ثق *sik*, (imperative of وثق *wasaka*) Trust thou.

A ثقاب *sikāb*, Chips, straw, stubble, fuel.

A ثقابة *sikābat*, (from ثقب) Being kindled; burning (a fire). Glittering (a star). Being fragrant, pungent (an odour). Penetrating, obtaining, being generally received and observed (as a saying, or command). Yielding milk plentifully (a camel). Being very red.

A ثقات *sikāt*, (pl. of ثقة *sikat*, from وثق) Trusty friends. The companions (of Muhammad).

A ثقاف *sakāf*, (A woman) of an excellent genius. *Sikāf*, (III of ثقف) Disputing (for superiority of genius). Litigation. Fencing. Battle. A saw, a plane. A wooden instrument for straitening spears. A figure in the geomancy or enchantment called الرمل *ar ramlu*, resembling ⁘.

A ثقافة *sakāfat*, (from ثقف) Being quick, acute, intelligent.

A ثقال *sakāl*, Heavy, loaded. Grave. Large-hipped. Quiet. Slow (camel). *Sikāl*, (pl. of ثقيل *sakīl*) Heavy; grave, morose, unamiable. Quiet. Slow, sluggish. Oppressed with indisposition, sleep, or guilt. (III of ثقل), Living habitually upon solid food (as corn and vegetables).

A ثقالة *sakālat* (from ثقل), Being heavy. Becoming weighed down, oppressed. Being pregnant (a woman). Being slow, sluggish, torpid. Being dull of hearing (the ear). Being full of sap (the stalk of a thistle). P با ثقالت *bā sakālat*, Gravely, morosely, unwillingly, importunately.

*A ثقب *sakaba*, (fut. يثقب *yaskubu*) He perforated.

A ثقب *sakb* (from ثقب), Perforating. Having a perfect knowledge of a thing. A hole. P ثقب كردن To bore a hole.

A ثقب *sukab* and *sukub*, (pl. of ثقبة *sakbat*) Holes.

A ثقبة *sakbat*, A hole.

A ثقة *sikat* (from وثق), Confidence. A trusty friend.

*A ثقف *sakafa*, (fut. يثقف *yaskufu*) He straightened (the spear).

A ثقف *sakf* (from ثقف), Straightening (a spear). Conquering (by address, ingenuity, or cunning). Finding, hitting upon, perceiving. Taking, receiving, getting possession of. *Sikf*, *sakif* and *sakuf*, Intelligent, ingenious. Industrious, active.

*A ثقل *sakala*, (fut. يثقل *yaskulu*) He tried the weight.

A ثقل *sakl* (from ثقل), Feeling the weight of (any thing) by holding it (in the hand). Making equal in weight. Making heavy. *Sikl*, A burthen, load, weight. *Sakal*, Baggage for the road. Followers, family, domestics. Every thing of superior value and carefully preserved. الثقلان *as sakalāni*, Men and demons. رسول الثقلين *rasūlu's sakalayni*, The prophet of men and demons (Muhammad). *Sikal* (from ثقل), Being heavy, dull, torpid, sluggish. Gravity, heaviness. *Sukul*, (pl. of ثقال *sakāl* or *sukāl*) Heavy, large-hipped, quiet (women).

A ثقلا *sukalā*, (pl of ثقيل *sakīl*), Heavy. Grave. Oppressed.

A ثقلة *saklat* or *sakalat*, Heaviness, gravity. Indigestion. Languor, lassitude, torpor, dulness. *Siklat*, Anxiety, trouble, molestation, oppression, urgency, importunity. *Sakilat* and *sikalat*, Baggage, luggage.

A ثقوب *sakūb*, Fuel. *Sukūb* (from ثقب), Being kindled (a fire). Shining (a star). Diffusing itself (an aromatic smell). Prevailing, being observed (an aphorism, or command). Abounding in milk (a camel). (pl. of ثقب *sakb*), Holes.

A ثقيب *sakīb*, (A camel) abounding in milk. Very red.

A ثقيف *sakīf*, Extremely sour. Acute, intelligent (man). Name of the father of a tribe. ابو ثقيف *abū sakīf*, Vinegar.

A ثقيف *sikkīf*, Very acid. Ingenious, intelligent.

A ثقيل *sakīl*, Heavy, grave. Indigestible. Morose, severe, sour, phlegmatic. Lazy, dull, slow, inactive. Oppressed with sleep, disease, or guilt. قول ثقيل *kawl-i sakīl*, A hard saying. يوم ثقيل *yawm-i sakīl*, A heavy day. The day of judgment. هوا ثقيل *sakīl hawā*, A thick dull atmosphere.

A ثك *sakk* (from ثك *sakka*), Flowing on the ground (water).

A ثكثكة *saksakat*, A foolish woman. (from ثكثك Q) Being foolish. Being of a bad disposition.

*A ثكِل *sakila*, (fut. يثكل *yaskalu*) He was bereaved.

A ثكل *sukl* and *sakal*, Bereavement. Death, perdition.

A ثكلان *saklān*, Bereaved of offspring, deprived of a friend.

A ثكلى *sakla'*, (fem. of ثكلان *saklān*) Bereaved (woman).

A ثكم *sakam*, The middle of the road or of a multitude. (from ثكم) Following the footsteps. Persisting, persevering. Stopping, remaining, dwelling. *Sukam*, A guide, a conductor.

A ثكن *sukn*, Smoothness, levelness of road. The king's highway. *Sakan*, Name of a mountain. *Sukan*, (pl. of ثكنة *suknat*).

A ثكنة *suknat*, A flock (of birds). A necklace of pearls or other gems. An ornament of coloured wool hung round a camel's neck. A pit in which fire is lighted (for cooking, &c.). Any hole dug of a size just sufficient to hold what is put into it. Zeal in religion, true or erroneous. A place where soldiers rally round a standard; also where no standard is.

A ثكول *sakūl*, Bereaved (mother). Trackless (country).

P ثگل *sagil*, A beardless youth. A handsome youth.

A ثل *sall* (from ثل *salla*), Pouring (earth into a well). Pouring out (money). Moving (a heap of soil or sand). Breaking (a heap) on one side. Pulling down (a house). Subverting (a throne). Ruining. Voiding excrement (a solid-hoofed animal).

A ثلاث *salāsun*, (fem.) Three. ذو ثلاث *zū salāsin*, Threefold. A three-thread rope. Firm. *Sulās*, Three and three; in threes. ذو ثلاث *zū sulāsin*, The rope with which they fasten the women's litters on camels.

A ثلاثا *salāsā* and *sulāsā*, The third day, Tuesday.

A ثلاثاوات *salāsāwāt*, (pl. of ثلاثا *salāsā*) Tuesdays.

A ثلاثة *salāsat*, Three. ذو ثلاثة اركان *zū salāsat arkānin*, Firm.

P ثلاثهٔ غساله *salāsa-i ghusālah*, Three cups of wine taken on an empty stomach, for purging out corrupt humours.

A ثلاثون *salāsūna*, (oblique ثلاثين *salāsīna*) Thirty.

A ثلاثي *salāsīy* and *sulāsīy*, Triangular. A three-letter Arabic root. Relative to three.

A ثلاثية *sulāsīyat*, The prince of princes, or lord of lords; (it implies the second man in the kingdom, next in dignity to the sovereign, as the vazīr, the governor of a province, and the like).

A ثلاج *sallāj*, A seller of snow or ice.

A ثلاجي *sulājīy*, (Blades of swords) bright as the snow.

A ثلال *silāl* (from ثل *salla*), Pouring down (earth in a well). Throwing (money). Moving (a heap of earth or sand).

*A ثلب *salaba*, (fut. يثلب *yaslibu*) He reproved.

A ثلب *salb* (from ثلب), Reproaching. Injuring. Repulsing. Overturning. Breaking, knapping. Being broken. *Silb*, A camel toothless and weak (from age). An old man. (A man) having chapt feet. *Salab*, A griping (of the belly). Filth. *Salib*, Vice, a fault, crime. A spear broken at the extremity.

A ثلبوت *Salabūt*, Name of a valley (in Arabia).

A ثلة *sallat*, A large flock (of sheep, or mixed with goats). Herds of cattle. Wool. Wool mixed with goats or camels' hair. Mud thrown out of a well. Destruction, death. *Sillat*, A flock of sheep. Death. *Sullat*, A crowd of people. Much money.

*A ثلث *salasa*, (fut. يثلث *yaslusu*) He took a third.

A ثلث *salṯ* (from ثلث), Dividing into three parts. Taking a third. Becoming a third. Making the third. Any thing of which the third part is boiled away. The third day's watering (of a palm-tree). The third colt (of a camel). *Sulṯ* and *sulus*, The third part. ثلث ليل *sulṯ-i layl*, The third watch of the night. *Salas*, (fem. of ثلثة *salasat*) Three.

A ثلثا *salasā*, Tuesday, the third day.

A ثلثا *salasan*, Thrice, three times.

A ثلثال *salsāl*, A kind of vetch.

A ثلثان *salsān* and *salasān*, Nightshade.

A ثلثة *salasat*, Three. ثلثة الثاني *salasatu'l asānī*, The third trivet; the prominent part of a hill, which with two stones is employed by the Nomade Arabs to support a kettle.

A ثلثل *sulsal*, Destruction, ruin. Any thing lying in ruins.

A ثلثلات *sulsulāt* and *silsilāt*, Nightshade. Dry hay.

A ثلثلة *salsalat* (from ثلثل Q) Breaking down (a heap of sand) on one side.

A ثلثون *salasūna*, (oblique ثلثين *salasīna*) Thirty.

A ثلثي *sulusī*, Name of a particular hand-writing, or engrossing used in diplomas, letters-patent, or the like.

*A ثلج *salaja*, (fut. of يثلج *yasluju*), It snowed.

A ثلج *salj* (from ثلج), Snowing. Snow. جبل الثلج *jabalu's salj*, Name of a mountain in Syria. P ثلجِ چيني *salj-i chīnī*, China-snow, a soft white stone used as a collyrium. A *Salaj*, (from ثلج) Being cheerful. Steeping in water. Drawing (water).

A ثلخ *salkh* (from ثلخ) Voiding dung in the spring (an ox). Being smeared, daubed over.

A ثلط *salṭ*, Thin dung (of an elephant).

A ثلع *salʿ* (or ثلغ), (from ثلع or ثلغ), Breaking the head.

A ثلل *salal* (from ثل *salla*), Perishing. Falling in ruins. Destruction. A shedding of the teeth. (pl. of ثلة *sallat*), Flocks of sheep. *Silal*, (pl. of ثلة *sillat*) Flocks of sheep. Deaths. *Sulal*, (pl. of ثلة *sallat*) Choked up (wells). Deaths.

*A ثلم *salama*, (fut. يثلم *yaslimu*) He notched (the sword).

A ثلم *salm* (from ثلم), Breaking the edge (of a sword or earthen vessel). Piercing in the middle (a vessel or a wall). Being broken. *Salam*, A breach (in the bank of a river).

A ثلمة *sulmat*, A fissure, a crack, a breach.

A ثلمط *salmat* (or ثلموط *sulmūt*), Thin mud.

A ثلمطة *salmatat* (from ثلمط Q), Being loose and flaccid.

A ثلوث *salūs*, (A camel) filling three pails with milk; having three dugs dried up and milked at the fourth.

A ثلوج *sulūj* (from ثلج), Being quiet, cheerful. Steeping in water. Drawing (water from a well). (pl. of ثلج *salj*), Snows.

A ثليب *salīb*, Forage. Dark-coloured hay, of two years old. A certain kind of plant.

A ثليث *salīs*, A third part. *Sulayyis*, (dim. of ثلاث *sulās*) A little trio.

*A ثم *samma*, (fut. يثم *yasummu*) He trode, he trampled on.

A ثم *samm* (from ثم *samma*), Treading down. Confirming, strengthening, establishing. Adjusting, adapting. Restoring, repairing. Rubbing (the hands) with grass or earth. Tearing up grass with her mouth (a sheep). Devouring voraciously (meat) of every sort and of all qualities. Collecting things of all kinds good or bad, heaping up and carrying off (herbage). Sweeping the house. *Summ*, Utensils, bottles, cups, household furniture. *Samma*, In that place; there. *Summa* (or ثمت *summat*), And, then, therefore, after, since. ظهر الاول ثم الثاني *zahara'l awwalu summa's sānī*, The first appeared, and then the second.

*A ثما *sama-a*, (fut. يثما *yasma-u*) He fed with fat meat. He added sauce (to mushrooms). He broke (the head). He crumbled (bread) small. He stained (with privet). He voided what was in the belly.

A ثماد *simād*, See ثمد *samd*.

A ثمار *samār*, Various kinds of wealth. *Simār*, (pl. of ثمر *samar*) Fruits, products. Riches. Knots at the end of a lash.

A ثمال *simāl*, An assistant, one who manages the affairs of his friend and family. *Sumāl*, Deadly poison, or the venom of serpents. A hole. (pl. of ثمالة *sumālat*) Froths.

A ثمالة *sumālat*, The remains of any thing. Froth.

A ثمام *sumām*, A plant smaller than wheat, with which a composition is made for closing chinks, and curing diseased eyes.

A ابوثمامة *Abū sumāmat*, Musaylimat the false prophet.

A ثمامية *Samāmīyat*, Name of a Muhammadan sect.

A ثمان *samāni*, (fem.) Eight.

A ثمانون *samānūna*, (oblique ثمانين *samānīna*) Eighty.

A ثماني *samānī*, Eight. (for ثامن *sāmin*) The eighth.

A ثمانية *samāniyat*, (mas.) Eight. Name of a place.

A ثماني عشرة *samānī ashrata*, Eighteen.

A ثمانين *samānīna*, (oblique) Eighty. The city of Noah.

A ثمة *simmat*, An old man. *Summat*, A handful of grass.

A ثمثام *samsām*, One who breaks a thing whilst taking it up.

A ثمثم *samsam*, A hunting dog.

A ثمثمة *samsamat* (from ثمثم q), Covering the head of any vessel. Being restrained. Being firm, not bending nor trembling, when striking (a sword).

A ثمج *samj*, Mixture, confusion.

A ثمد *samd* or *ṣamad*, A small quantity of water cut off from every source (whence it could be increased); the remains of water in a bottle; water which appears in winter and disappears in summer.

A ثمر *samar*, Fruit; profit, advantage. Gold. Silver. Knots at the ends of a lash. *Samir*, Great quantities of fruits or goods. *Sumur*, (pl. of ثمر *samar*) Riches. Fruits.

A ثمرا *samrā*, A tree. (A tree) bearing fruit. Fruitful (soil). (pl. of ثمرة *samarat*) Fruits.

A ثمرة *samrat*, Sweetness. ما بنفسي لك ثمرة *mā bi nafsī laka samrat*, There is nothing in me agreeable to you. *Samarat* or *samurat*, One fruit. One fruit-tree. Profit, advantage. Recompence. Progeny, offspring. A knot at the extremity of a lash. The tip of the tongue. The skin of the head.

A ثمط *samt*, Thin shining mud.

A ثمعد *samʿad*, Beautiful of face.

A ثمغ *samgh* (from ثمغ), Mixing white (silk) with black. Dyeing well, ingraining (cloth). Anointing (the head); tinging frequently (the head with privet), dipping the head among (it). Breaking (the head). *Samagh*, Certain funds which the Khalīf Omar left in Madīna for pious uses.

A ثمغة *samaghat*, The top of a mountain.

A ثمل *saml*, Delay. (from ثمل) Drinking before eating. *Suml*, Intellect. Prudence. *Samal*, Drunkenness. A staying, a commorancy. A shadow, a shade. *Samil*, Drunk, intoxicated with wine, or love. *Sumul*, (pl. of ثملة *samlat*) Grains and vegetables. (pl. of ثملة *sumlat*) Mud at the bottom of wells.

A ثملة *samlat*, Grains, vegetables. Fried barley. Dates, one half of which are in (the basket), and the other half above. A little water remaining at the bottom of a cistern or a vessel. *Simlat*, (pl. of ثمول *sumūl*) Menstrua. *Sumlat*, Intellect, prudence. *Sumlat* or *samalat*, Mud at the bottom of a well. A flock of wool made use of in anointing a camel (for the scab).

A ثملط *samlat*, Laxity, flaccidity.

*A ثمن *samana*, (fut. يثمن *yasmunu*) He took an eighth.

A ثمن *samn* (from ثمن), Taking the eighth part of a man's effects. Being the eighth person. *Simn*, The eighth day from a camel's drinking. The watering of camels on the eighth day. *Sumn* or *sumun*, An eighth. *Saman*, Price, value. ثمن قليل *samān-i kalīl*, A small price. *Sumun*, (pl. of ثمن *saman*) Prices.

G ثمنش *samnush* (Θάμνος) A shrub, a briar, a bramble.

A ثمود *Samūd*, The old Arabians, to whom they say the prophet صالح *Sālih* was sent. (Kur'ān, ch. vii. Sale.)

A ثمول *sumūl*, The catamenia.

A ثموم *samūm*, (A sheep) tearing up grass with her mouth.

A ثمير *samīr*, Bearing fruit. *Samīr* (or ثميرة *samīrat*) Butter swimming in the milk, or sticking to the sides of the churn. Butter-milk. ابن ثمير *ibn samīr* (for سمير), A moon-light night.

A ثميغة *samīghat*, Liquid food mixed with the fat of meat. Moist ground. A wound in the fleshy part of the head.

A ثميل *samīl*, A composition of cream or sour milk with salt. (pl. of ثميلة *samīlat*) Places containing water. Waters remaining in cisterns.

A ثميلة *samīlat*, Assistance by meat, drink, or by advice. A whet before dinner. Water remaining in a vessel. A residue, a remainder. That part of the belly where the remains of meat and drink lodge. Household furniture carried on a camel's back. A basket made of, or covered with leather. A stone structure for holding water. A vine-arbour. Name of a bird.

A ثمين *samīn*, Valuable, precious. (equivalent to ثمن *sumn*), The eighth part. درِ ثمين *durr-i samīn*, A precious pearl.

A ثمينة *sumayyinat*, (dimin. of ثمانية *samāniyat*) Eight.

A ثن *sinn*, Dry hay, made up into stacks. Blackish wood.

A ثنا *sanā*, A salutation, congratulation, a wishing joy, a returning of thanks. Blame, disparagement. P ثنا كردن To congratulate, to pray for. A *Sinā*, A fetter, a cow-band for cattle. A rope made of goat's hair. (pl. of ثني *sanīy*) (Camels) shedding their front teeth. *Sunā*, In two's; two and two.

A ثناءان، ثناءان *sinā-āni* (and ثنايان، *sināyāni*), Two cow-bands for cattle. A cow-band having two nooses.

A ثناء ثناء *sunā-a sunā-a*, (They came) two and two.

P ثنا خوان *sanā-kh'ān* (or ثنا كار *sanā-kār*), An orator, one who praises or pronounces eulogium.

P ثنا خواني *sanā-kh'ānī*, A returning of thanks.

A ثنادي *sanādī*, (pl. of ثندوة *sanduwat*) Breasts of men.

P ثنا كاري *sanā-kārī*, An oration, a prayer.

P ثنا گري *sanā-garī*, Praise, eulogy.

P ثنا گوي *sanā-gōy*, Praising; an encomiast.

A ثنان *sinān*, Many and intangled plants.

A ثنايا *sanāyā*, (pl. of ثنية *sanīyat*) The front-teeth. Arduous undertakings. طلاع الثنايا *tallāʿu s'sanāyā*, One who aspires to great things.

A ثناية *sināyat*, A rope made of goat's hair, or wool.

A ثنائي *sanā-īy*, (A word) of two letters. Name of a poet.

A ثنة *sunnat*, The fetlock of a horse. The abdomen. Pubes.

A ثنت *sanit*, Stinking (meat). Flaccid (lip).

A ثنتان *sintān* (for اثنتان، *isnatāni*, fem. of اثنان، *isnāni*), Two.

A ثنتان ثنتان *sintān sintān*, Two and two.

A ثنتاية *sintāyat*, Obscene, ill-disposed.

A ثنتل *santal*, A rotten egg. *Sintil*, Short. Contaminated, dirty. Weak, helpless.

A ثنجارة *sinjārat* or *sanjārat*, A channel made by water.

A ثندؤة *sundu-at* (or سندوة *sanduwat*), The protuberance of flesh upon the chest of a man, and also the nipple.

A ثنط *sant*, A fissure, a chink.

P ثنگ *sang* (for تنگ *tang*), The book of the impostor Mānī.

A ثنن *sunan*, (pl. of ثنة *sunnat*) Long hairs on the fetlock of a horse. The lower regions of the belly.

A ثنوي *ganwa'*, (equiv. to ثنيا *sanyā*) A strong choice camel.

A ثنوي *sanawīy*, (Possessive, from اثنان، *isnāni*, Two; and اثنا عشر *isnā ʿashara*, Twelve) Having two, or twelve. One who holds the doctrine of the two principles, one of the sect of the Magi.

*A ثني *sana'*, (fut. يثني *yasnī*) He bent, folded.

A ثني *sany*, (from ثني) Bending. Folding. Doubling. Repeating. Averting, turning aside. Becoming added, being second. *Siny*, A flexure, the twisting or coiling of a serpent or rope, the winding of a river. A woman bringing forth twins (or a camel two colts). Twins. An hour of the night. *Suny* or *suna'*, The lieutenant or substitute of a king; a chief magistrate. *Sina'*, Any thing doubled, any action repeated. لا ثني في الصدقة *lā sina' fi's sadakat*, Tythes are not to be demanded twice in one year. Monday, as the second day of the week. (A camel) having twice brought forth. Secondary, inferior to another in dignity or virtue. *Sanīy*, Shedding the first teeth (hence implying the time when it happens to different animals, as six years for a camel or deer; four for a horse; and three for an ox or ram). *Sunīy*, (pl. of اثنان، *isnāni*) Second days, i. e. Mondays.

A ثنيا *sunyā*, An exception. *Sunyā* or *sinyā*, An excellent and strong camel.

A ثنيات *sanīyāt*, (pl. of ثنية *sanīyat*) Front-teeth. Roads that lead to the top of a mountain.

A ثنيان *sunyān*, Secondary, the next in rank, or the substitutes of a prince, the head of a family. Second in dignity, authority, or excellence. Deficient in understanding. (pl. of ثني *sanīy*) (Camels) which shed their front-teeth.

A ثنية *sinyat*, (pl. of ثنيان *sunyān*) Secondaries. The most despicable. *Saniyat* (for ثانية *sāniyat*), The second. *Saniyatan*, In the second place, again. *Sanīyat*, (fem. of ثني *sanīy*) (A she-camel) shedding the front-teeth. A fore-tooth. The declivity of a mountain: also the road by it, or to the summit. High ground. An arduous, difficult undertaking or business. An exception, any thing excepted. A guide, a standard-bearer.

A ثنيي *sunya'*, The head, heart, feet of a slaughtered camel. The udders, also the part of the breast on which a camel reclines. An exception, a thing excepted.

A ثواء *sawā-a* (from ثوي), Remaining, dwelling in a place. Dying. Being buried.

A ثواب *sawāb*, A premium, recompense, reward. A punishment for evil. Any good work (as worthy of reward). A rewarder. Honey. A bee. Name of a man, who, in discharge of a vow made by his wife, on his return from a military expedition, submitted to be led to Mecca with a ring through his nose: hence the adage, اطوع من ثواب *atwaʿu min Sawāb*, More obedient than Sawāb. *Sawwāb*, One who sells garments.

A ثوابة *suwābat*, A flying star, a planet.

A ثوابت *sawābit*, (pl. of ثابتة *sābitat*) Fixed stars.

A ثواج *suwāj*, The bleating of a sheep, or goat.

A ثوار *siwār*, (III of ثور) Leaping, rushing upon.

A ثوارة *sawwārat*, The fundament of a horse.

A ثواط *su-āt*, Rheum, a cold.

A ثواقب *sawākib*, (pl. of ثاقبة *sākibat*) Bright glittering stars.

A ثواقل *sawākil*, (pl. of ثاقل *sākil*) (Monies) of good weight.

A ثوالة *sawālat*, A swarm of locusts.

A ثوالث *sawālis*, Of the third generation. The third scruple (amongst astronomers).

A ثواني *sawānī*, (pl. of ثانية *sāniyat*) Seconds.

A ثوائج *sawā-ij*, (pl. of ثائجة *sā-ijat*) Bleating, lowing.

A ثوب *sawb* (from ثوب), Returning. A robe, vest, garment. An unsewed garment, a piece of silk (often cubits by three-quarters in width) of which they make a garment which flows to the ankles. The parapet of a well. Clientage, protection. A work. *Siwab*, A crowd.

A ثوبا *su-abā*, Lazy, torpid. *Su-bā* (or ثوبا *sūbā*), Yawning.

A ثوبان *sawabān* (from ثوب) Returning. Recovering (health). Assembling (people). Flowing (water into a pond). Being, or becoming full (a well, a vase, or a cistern).

A ثوبانية *Sūbānīyat*, Name of a Muhammadan sect.

A ثوة *sūwat*, Household furniture. A piece of cloth laid under the churning bottle on the ground. An eminence on which a direction-stone is placed. See also ثوية *su-yat*.

A ثوج *sawj*, A kind of vessel.

A ثوخ *sawkh* (from ثوخ), Sinking into the mire (as the foot). Thrusting (the finger) into any thing soft.

A ثور *sawr*, A bull. Taurus, the zodiacal sign. A prince, a lord, a master. A brave soldier. Redness. The diffusion of the crepuscle or twilight. A whiteness at the root of the nails. An assault. Rapid motion of the blood. A large piece of the coagulated milk called اقط *akit*. The green scum upon standing water, or sea-grass; weeds growing in pools; any thing inherent in water. A fool, a madman. Many (men), abundant (riches). A mountain near Mecca, celebrated in the Kur'ān. Name of a man, the father of a tribe. Name of a star. عين الثور *aynu's sawr*, The bull's eye (name of a very brilliant star).

A ثور *sawr*, (from ثور) Being raised (dust), excited (tumult). Breaking out (pimples). Starting up in a passion to strike a blow. Rushing upon. Rising up from the dust (locusts). Belching.

A ثورا *Sūrā*, Name of a river near Damascus.

A ثوران *sawrān*, Dust stirred up. *Sawarān* (from ثور), Springing up, assaulting. Being raised (dust), excited (a tumult).

A ثورة *sawrat*, A cow. Vehemence of the passions. *Siwarat*, (pl. of ثور *sawr*) Bulls. Large pieces of coagulated milk.

A ثورة *su-rat*, (from ثأر) Taking revenge, retaliating, killing one for the murder of another. Delighting in revenge. A thirst for revenge or retaliation.

A ثوريا *sūrayyā*, The Pleiades, so called from their number.

A ثوع *suwaع*, A mountain-tree, always green, having a large trunk, and branches resembling the turpentine-tree, but useless.

A ثول *sawl*, A male bee. A swarm or hive. A tree of a bitter, salsuginous species. *Sawal*, A torpor in the limbs of a sheep; also a vertigo or madness to which they, as well as goats, are sometimes subject, making them to fly from the flock. *Sūl*, (pl. of اثول *aswal*) Sheep or goats affected by a vertigo. Foolish, insane. Lazy, slow.

A ثولا *sawlā*, (fem. of اثول *aswal*) Ewes, or she-goats, afflicted with the above distemper. Mad, foolish. Lazy, slow.

A ثؤلول *su-lūl*, A nipple. A wart.

A ثوم *sūm*, Garlic. An onion, a lentil. ثوم الحية *sūmu'l hayyat*, Mountain-garlic, (so named because it is spotted like a serpent).

L ثومالا *sūmālā*, (Thymelæa) Spurge-laurel.

A ثومة *sūmat*, A single seed of garlic. The pomel of a sword. Name of a tree, bearing no fruit, and more fragrant than myrtle.

A ثومتين *sawmatīn*, Spleenwort.

G ثومس *sūmus*, (Θύμος) Thyme.

A ثووب *suwūb* (from ثوب), Returning.

A ثوور *suwūr* (and ثؤور *su-ūr*) (from ثور), Being raised, flying (dust). Being excited (a tumult). Springing up in a rage to assail (a man); attacking. Breaking out (small pox or other eruptions). Coming out, shaking themselves from the dust (locusts).

A ثؤوران *su-ūrān*, The appearance of blood.

A ثؤورة *su-ūrat*, Hatred, the desire of revenge.

A ثوهد *sawhad*, A plump, jolly boy.

*A ثوي *sawa'*, (fut. يثوي *yaswī*) He sojourned (any where).

A ثوي *suwa'*, (pl. of ثوة *sūwat*) Household utensils.

A ثوي *sawwa'*, A piece of cloth wrapt round the churn-stick, to prevent it tearing the leathern churning bottle. Household stuff.

A ثوي *sawīy*, A guest, a stranger. An inhabitant (of Mecca or Madīna). A captive. A house prepared for a stranger.

A ثوي *suwīy* (from ثوي), Abiding. Dying. Being interred.

A ثويبة *Sawībat*, Name of Muhammad's nurse.

A ثؤية *su-yat*, (pl. ثوي *suwa'*) A bit of cloth wrapped round the churn-stick to prevent it from tearing the leathern churning bottle.

A ثوية *sawīyat* (from ثوي), Dying, expiring. Death. Sepulture. A woman. A sheep-cote, a fold. Name of place.

A ثويلة *sawīlat*, A heap of herbs. A miscellaneous assembly of men. A number of boys. Many cattle. Much riches.

A ثوينا *suwaynā*, A rolling-pin. Flour which the baker sprinkles under his leaven.

*A ثها *sahā*, (fut. يثهو *yas-hū*) He was foolish.

A ثهات *sahāt* (from ثهت), Vociferating, making a noise.

A ثهثهة *sahsahat* (from ثهثه q), Being melted (snow).

A ثهل *sahl* (from ثهل), Being spread on the ground.

A ثهلان *sahlān*, Missing the way. One who deems what is forbidden, to be lawful. Name of a mountain. Name of a man.

A ثهلل و ثهلل (ضلال بن *zalālu'bnu*) *sahlala wa suhlula*, A lying, trifling, idle fellow.

A ثهمد *sahmad*, A large, fat woman. Name of a place.

A ثهود *sahwad*, A plump, jolly boy, approaching to puberty.

A ثياب *siyāb*, (pl. of ثوب *sawb*) Garments, robes, vestments.

A ثيابي *tiyābīy*, One who takes care of (the) clothes (of the bathers in a bagnio).

A ثيارة *tiyārat* (and ثيرة *tīrat*), (pl. of ثور *tawr*) Bulls.

*A ثئب *sa-iba*, (fut. يثأب *yas-abu*) He was negligent.

A ثيب *sayyib*, Holding connubial intercourse. A woman who departs from her husband after having but once conversed with him. (The term is also applied to a man by way of reproach). A man and woman acquainted for the first time. ولد الثيبين *waladu's sayyibayni*, A son born under such circumstances.

A ثيباك *sībāk* (from ثبق), Overflowing the banks (a river). Shedding (tears). Diffusing (water).

A ثيّة *sayyat*, A sheep-cote; a stable or place for cattle.

A ثيئل *sayʼal* (or ثيتل *sayʼtal*), An aged mountain-goat. A mountain-ox, or the species. A fat, jolly man. Impotent.

A ثيئلة *sayʼalat* (from ثيئل q), Acting foolishly after having behaved wisely.

A ثيخ *saykh*, (from ثيخ) Sticking in the mud (the foot).

A ثئد *saʼid*, Moist (place). (A man) affected by cold.

A ثير *sīr*, The lid or cover of a well or pit.

A ثيران *sīrān* (or ثيرة *sīrat*), (pl. of ثور *tawr*) Bulls.

*A ثئط *saʼita*, (fut. يثأط *yasʼatu*) (The meat) stunk.

A ثيل *sīl*, (pl. of اثيل *asyal*) Large-sheathed (animals). *Sīl* or *sayl*, The sheath or penis of an animal. *Sīl* or *sayyil*, Grass.

A ثيموم *saymūm*, Name of an herb (resembling wheat).

A ثين *sīn*, The place in the sea where they fish for pearls. Perforating pearls. The instruments with which they pierce them.

*A ثئي *saʼiya*, (fut. يثأي *yasʼa*) (The sewing) was burst.

ج

ج *jim*, The fifth letter of the Persian and Arabic alphabets; and the character for three in arithmetic. It represents Tuesday and Cancer, in astronomical books, and is also the contraction of the sixth lunar month called جمادي الآخر *jamādīʼl ākhir*. This letter is sometimes interchangeable with چ *chē*, ژ *jē*, ز *zay*, ش *shīn*, and گاف *gāf*; and has the power that is given by us to the letter *j* in *James*.

P جا *jā*, A place. Stead, room. بجاي فلان *baja-i fulān*, In lieu of such an one. جا بجا *jā baja*, From place to place. Here and there. Scatteredly. بجا آمدن *ba jā āmadan*, To come to its place, to come to pass. To return to its former state.

*A جاء *jā-a*, (fut. يجئ *yaji-u*) He came.

A جاء *jā-a*, A barren, scarce year.

*A جأب *ja-aba* (fut. يجأب *yaj-abu*) He got wealth. He sold.

A جأب *ja-b* (and جاب *jāb*) A strong ass, wild or tame. A lion. A she-goat. The navel. Thick, robust. Ferocious. جأب الصبر *ja-bu's sabri*, Hardy, patient.

A جأبة *ja-bat*, (fem.) Thick, strong. Fierce. جأبة المدري *ja-batuʼl midraʼ*, A doe whose horns begin to shoot forth (which are then thick). جأبة البطن *ja-batuʼl batni*, The abdomen.

A جابة *jābat*, An answer. Obedience. Power.

A جابر *jābir*, (part.) A setter of broken bones, a repairer of any thing broken. A proper name. Powerful, mighty. Proud, cruel, tyrannical. ابو جابر *abū jābir*, Bread (as the staff of life).

A جابزة *jābizat*, (equivalent to فرار *firār*) Flight.

P جابلسا *Jābilsā* or *Jābulsā*, The west. Name of a city in the west, beyond which there is no habitation.

P جابلقا *Jābilkā* or *Jābulkā*, The east. Name of another city, the limits of the world towards the east. These are only to be met with in fabulous authors.

P جابلوس *jābilūs*, *jābalūs*, or *jābulus*, A flatterer, a wheedler. A muleteer. جابلوس كردن *jābulūs kardan*, To flatter, to fawn.

P جابلوسي *jābulūsī*, Flattery, adulation.

P جابليق *jābilīk*, An interpreter of dreams.

A جابي *jābī* (for جابئ *jābi-a*), A locust.

A جابي *jābī*, A collector of revenue, a tithe-gatherer.

A جابية *jābiyat*, A large stone reservoir for watering camels. Name of a village in the vicinity of Damascus.

P جابيدن *jābīdan*, To be lazy, to be cowardly, frightened. To be loth, unwilling. To be vexed, to repent. To be broken.

P جاپوربا *Jāpūrbā*, Name of a city in Turkistān.

P جاپوز *Jāpūz*, Name of a city in Turkistān.

H جات *Jāt*, (s जात *jāta*, Born) Name of a Hindū tribe.

P جاتاغ *jātāgh*, A bit of wood fixed on a tent-pole.

P جاتن *jātan*, (in ancient Persian) A name of God.

P جاتونتن *jātūnitan*, (in ancient Persian) To come.

*A جأث *ja-aṣa*, (fut. يجأث *yaj-asu*) He was heavy laden.

A جأث *ja-s*, (from جأث) Being heavy laden, or travelling as if overloaded (a camel). Being slow in rising, or carrying a burthen. Relating any action. Being frightened. Bad-tempered.

P جاثليق *jāsalīk*, (Καθολικὸς) A prelate, doctor, or Christian priest. Fire. A flatterer. A secretary, scribe, notary. A warlike machine for hurling stones.

A جاثم *jāsim*, One who wanteth sense or motion.

A جاثية *jāsiyat*, Kneeling. Name of a chapter in the Kur'ān.

A جاثي على ركبتيه *jāsī ʿalaʼ rukbatayhi*, Kneeling on both the knees. Name of a constellation called رأس الجاثي *raʼsuʼl jāsī*.

*A جاج *jaʼaja*, (fut. يجأج *yajʼaju*) He stood still from fear.

A جأجأت *jaʼjaʼat* (from جأجأ q), Calling camels to drink.

P جاجاف *jājāf*, Sin, delinquency. A courtezan. Dry, arid.

A جاجة *jājat*, A glass bead, a small necklace.

P جاجرم *Jājarm*, Name of a city.

P جاجرمنه *Jājarmanah*, Name of a fountain which dries up at sun-rise, and becomes replenished at sun-set.

P جاجم *jājam*, A fine kind of bedding or carpet.

A جآجي *jaʼājī*, (pl. of جؤجؤ *juʼju-u*) Breasts. The breasts of birds. A ship's bows.

A جاحد *jāhid*, (part.) Denying, obstinately resisting.

A جاحظة *jāhitat*, Prominent, projecting (eye).

A جاحظ *jāhiz*, One who hath prominent eyes. A man's name.

A جاحظتان، *jāhizatāni*, (dual) The pupils of the eyes.

A جاحم *jāhim*, A very hot place.

A جاحمة *jāhimat*, Fixed (eye).

P جاخسوك *jākhsūk*, A sickle.

A جاخطية *Jākhatīyat*, Name of a Muhammadan sect.

*A جاد *jāda* (for جود), (fut. يجود *yajūdu*) He was liberal.

A جاد *jād*, (equivalent to باطل *bātil*) Vain.

A جادن *jādin* (for جادي *jādī*), Asking, or begging as a gift.

A جاد *jādd*, (part.) Striving. Diligent, industrious.

P جاداد *jā-dād*, A place, employment. Assets. See جاي داد.

P جا دادن *jā dādan*, To give an appointment. To protect.

A جادب *jādib*, (equivalent to كاذب *kāzib*), False. A liar.

A جادة *jāddat* (or جادة *jāddah*), The highway, the straight path. جادهٔ عدل *jāda-i adl*, The administration of justice.

P جادرس *jādaras*, Millet.

P جادر كافوري *jādar-i* (or *chādar-i*) *kāfūrī*, Day-break.

A جادس *jādis*, (equivalent to دارس *dāris*) Obliterated (trace).

A جادسة *jādisat*, Unploughed, uncultivated land.

A جادل *jādil*, A wrangler. A robust (youth) arrived at the years of puberty. A camel's colt able to follow the dam.

P جادنگو *jādangō* (or جادنگوي *jādangōy*), (in ancient Persian) One who embezzles property entrusted to him for pious uses.

P جادو *jādū*, A conjurer, a magician. The eye of a mistress. Juggling, conjuration, magic. Black. زلف جادو Black hair.

P جادو خيالي *jādū-khayālī*, A spectre, apparition, illusion.

P جادو سخن *jādū-sakhun*, A poet. An eloquent discourse.

P جادو كنا *jādū-kunā*, Practising magical arts. (Castellus).

P جادوگر *jādū-gar*, A juggler, a conjurer, a magician.

P جادوگري *jādū-garī*, Magic, conjuration, enchantment.

P جادوي *jādawī*, Necromancy, incantation, witchcraft.

P جادة *jādah*, A highway, a road. Manner, practice.

P جادي *jādī*, Sorcery, witchcraft, incantation.

A جادي *jādī*, (part.) Begging as a gift. *Jādīy*, Saffron.

A جاذ *ja-z* (from جاذ) Drinking, swilling, guzzling.

A جاذب *jāzib*, (part.) Drawing (as a plaster). Attracting. Alluring; attractive. An allurer. A camel giving little milk.

A جاذبة *jāzibat*, (fem.) Attracting. A camel giving little milk. Attraction, charm, allurement; grace, beauty, loveliness.

A جاذل *jāzil*, (part.) What stands erect and firm (an elevated place or thing). (poetically) Cheerful.

P جاذو *jāzū*, A wizard, a necromancer, a magician.

P جاذي *jāzī*, Sorcery, magic, witchcraft.

A جاذي *jāzī*, (part.) Standing on tiptoe. Short in the arm.

A جاذية *jāziyat*, (fem.) Standing on tiptoe. Short-armed. (Sheep) giving little milk soon after the birth.

A جآر *ja-ār*, A corpulent man.

*A جأر *ja-ara*, (fut. يجأر *yaj-aru*) (The ox) lowed.

A جأر *ja-r* (from جأر) Lowing (an ox). Groaning in prayer. Asking with a loud voice. Being long (grass). Producing such herbage. Suffocation. Luxuriant herbage. A corpulent man.

*A جار *jāra* (for جور), (fut. يجور *yajūru*) He was unjust.

P جار *jār*, News, intelligence.

A جار *jār*, Neighbouring. A neighbour. A partner in trade. Any one bound by oath. An assistant. A wife. (The) nakedness (of a wife). Name of a town in Arabia. جار الجنب *jāru'l junub*, Neighbours. جار النهر *jāru'l nahri*, Name of a certain water-plant. P جار با وفا *jār-i bā wafā*, A faithful friend.

A جار *Jār*, Name of a sea-port town over against Madīna.

A جار *jārr*, (part.) Drawing, dragging. حرف جار *harf-i jārr*, A particle which gives (to a noun) a termination in *kasrah*.

A جارة *jārat*, A wife. (pl.) Deviating from the right way.

A جارة *jārrat*, Camels led by the halter. The way leading to the watering place.

A جارح *jārih*, (part.) Inflicting a wound.

A جارحة *jārihat*, A rapacious animal. (See جوارح *jawārih*).

P جارد *jārad*, Necessity.

A جارز *jāriz*, (part.) Coughing vehemently. A barren woman. A severe cough.

A جارزة *jārizat*, Hard, dry ground covering sand.

A جارف *jārif*, A destructive murrain. A grievous pestilence which raged in the time of Ibn Zabīr. Trouble, calamity.

P جارگون *jārgūn*, The envelope of the nutmeg, mace.

A جارم *jārim*, One who gathers in the produce of the palm-tree. Delinquent. بنو جارم *Banū jārim*, Name of a tribe.

A جارن *jārin*, A serpent's brood. An ancient obliterated path. An old coat of mail.

P جارو *jā-rū*, A besom, a broom, a brush. A sweeper.

P جاروب *jā-rūb*, Sweeping. A sweeper. Mortar. A besom, a broom, a brush. جاروب زدن *jā-rūb zadan*, To sweep. جاروب از مژگان كردن *jā-rūb az mujgān kardan*, To behold. To worship.

P جاروب زن *jārūb-zan* (also جاروب كش *jārūb-kash*), A sweeper, an inferior servant. A sweeper of a mosque or mausoleum (a situation both lucrative and honourable).

P جارود *jārūd*, Very dry (season). Bad (man). Unhappy.

A جارودية *Jārūdīyat*, Name of a Muhammadan sect.

P جارور *jārūr*, A river. A stream formed by waters flowing from high grounds during excessive rains, or the melting of ice. A hinge, or any thing upon which a door turns.

A جاري *jārī*, (part.) Running, flowing. Proceeding, passing. Happening, becoming. Current. ماء جاري *mā-i jārī* (or P آب جاري *āb-i jārī*) Running water. P جاري بودن *jārī būdan*, To flow, to run. To occur, to happen, to become.

A جارية *jāriyat*, (fem. of the above) Flowing, running. Happening. A ship. The sun. A girl, a servant, a female slave.

A جأز *ja-z*, A stifling sensation in the breast from rage, thirst, or suffocation when under water.

*A جاز *jāza* (for جوز), (fut. يجوز *yajūzu*) He passed by.

P جاز *jāz*, A frog.

A جازع *jāziʿ*, The prop of a vine or a palm-tree.

A جازم *jāzim*, (part.) Depriving a consonant of its vowel, rendering it quiescent; gezmating. A resolver, a concluder. A camel satiated with drink.

P جازو *jāzū* (for جادو *jādū*), A magician.

P جازوب كردن *jāzūb kardan*, To sweep. (Castellus.)

A جازئ *jāzi-a*, (part.) (A doe) satisfying thirst with grass.

A جازي *jāzī* (or جاز *jāz*), (fem. جازية *jāziyat*) (part.) Sufficing. Value, recompense, equivalent, sufficiency.

A جاسأة *jāsa-at*, Hardness, asperity.

P جاست *jāst*, A wine-press.

A جاسد *jāsid*, (part.) Dry (blood) adhering to the body.

A جاسر *jāsir*, Bold, hardy.

A جاسم *Jāsim*, Name of a town in Syria.

AP جاسوس *jāsūs*, A spy, an intelligencer. The white poppy.

P جاسوسي *jāsūsī*, Spying, secret intelligence. جاسوسي كردن *jāsūsī kardan*, To play the spy. To seek intelligence.

P جاسونتن *jāsūnitan*, (in ancient Persian) To hold.

A جاسي *jāsī*, Hard, cruel, inhuman.

*A جأش *ja-asha*, (fut. يجأش *yaj-ashu*) He was agitated.

A جأش *ja-sh*, (from جأش) Being disturbed; palpitating, drooping, fainting (the heart from grief or terror). The heart, mind. رابط الجأش *rābitu'l ja-sh*, Intrepid, firm, bold, steady.

A جاش *jāsha*, (fut. يجيش *yajīshu*) (The pot) boiled.

P جاش *jāsh*, A granary. A heap of wheat (on the threshing-floor). Chaff, husks of corn. Hemp-seed. (after a noun of number it implies division or distribution) Two parts, three parts.

A جاشرية *jāshirīyat*, A morning draught, of camel's milk only.

*A جأص *ja-asa*, (fut. يجأص *yaj-asu*) He drank (water).

*A جأط *ja-ata*, (fut. يجأط *yaj-utu*) He was oppressed from.

*A جاع *jāʿa* (for جوع), (fut. يجوع *yajūʿu*) He hungered.

A جاعرة *jāʿirat*, The anus, annulus podicis. Dung of animals.

A جاعرتان *jāʿiratāni*, (dual) The buttocks of an ass or horse.

A جاعل *jāʿil*, (part.) Placing. A maker, framer, fixer, doer.

A جاعية *jāʿiyat*, Foolish (woman).

P جاغر *jāghar*, A bird's crop.

P جاغسوك *jāghsūk*, A sickle.

A جأف *ja-āf*, One who calls or vociferates.

*A جأف *ja-afa*, (fut. يجأف *yaj-afu*) He threw prostrate. He extirpated. He terrified. *Ja-ifa*, (fut. يجأف *yaj-afu*) He was terrified. He hungered.

P جاف *jāf*, Dry, withered. Wandering, travelling (fond of variety, not contented with one thing). A courtezan.

A جاف *jāff*, (part.) Withering, drying. Dry.

P جافجاف *jāfjāf*, A harlot. A royal forest.

A جافل *jāfil*, Light, active. Disturbed (in body or mind).

A جافلة *jāfilat*, (A wind) blowing strong.

A جافي *jāfī*, (part.) Injuring, vexing. Cruel, savage, unfeeling, unjust. A sinner. Rude, rough, stupid. Unquiet.

P جاق *jāk*, The sound made by a sword in striking a blow.

P جاكشو *jākshō* (or جاكسو) A grain resembling a lentil.

A جاكلون *jākalūn*, Name of a certain root.

P جاكونتن *jākūnitan*, (in ancient Persian) To bring.

P جاكي *jākī*, A tree whence tooth-picks are made.

*P جاگرم *jā-garm*, A warm place. Stability. Repose.

P جاگزين *jā-guzīn*, Choosing a residence.

P جاگير *jā-gīr*, Holding, occupying a place. Penetrating. A possession in land granted either in perpetuity or for life, as a reward for services or as a fee. A pension. جاگير تن *jā-gīr-i tan* or جاگير ذات *jā-gīr-i zāt*, Assignment of land for personal support. جاگير حشم *jā-gīr-i hashm*, Lands granted for the support of troops. جاگير سر *jā-gīr-i sar*, An assignment of land for the support of an establishment of officers and servants.

P جاگيردار *jā-gīr-dār*, One who holds an estate for life.

*A جأل *ja-ala*, (fut. يجأل *yaj-alu*) He went and came. He gathered (the wool). (The wool) was collected.

*A جال *jāla* (for جول), (fut. يجول *yajūlu*) He went round.

P جال *jāl*, An aquatic bird of the size of a crow, and the flavour of a goose. A species of owl, almost black, with a whitish head. The tooth-pick tree. (s জাল) A net, a snare, a gin.

A جال *jāl*, A wall, a parapet, a fence to a well. The interior part of a well from the top to the bottom.

A جال *jāl* (for جعل *jaʿl*), Forged, counterfeited.

A جالاء *jālā-a*, (from جلي) Quitting one's native soil, going into exile. Chasing away from one's country, driving into exile.

A جالان *ja-alān*, (from جئل) Limping, walking lame.

A جالب *jālib*, (part.) Attracting, drawing. An author, a mover, an exciter, a causer. A merchant who travels from country to country (with slaves, cattle, cloths, or other merchandise). جالب القلوب *jālibu'l kulūb*, Attracter or ravisher of hearts.

A جالة *jālat*, Exiles.

P جالدران *Jāldirān*, Name of a city near Tabrīz.

A جالس *jālis*, (part.) Sitting, sedentary, coming into a high country. A companion, a chum. جالس بنود A camp-follower.

P جالش *jālish*, Coition. Venereous.

P جالشگر *jālish-gar* (or جالسگر *jālis-gar*), Addicted to venery. Waving, swinging, walking with a pompous air.

A جالع *jāliʿ*, Impudent, immodest, obscene. Conspicuous, resplendent, transparent. جالعة *jāliʿat*, Immodest (woman).

A جالف *jālif*, (part.) Pulling up, tearing out, breaking, cutting, unbarking, grazing the skin (a blow), but not going deep. A fatal, deadly season. A pestilence, plague, epidemical disorder.

P جالناپور *Jālnāpūr*, Name of a place.

P جالندر *jālandar*, A church, a chapel, a shrine. Name of a district in the north-west of India.

A جالوت *Jālūt*, (Heb. גלית) Goliath.

P جالودار *jālūdār*, A running footman.

P جاله *jālah*, A raft made of leathern bottles inflated.

P جالي *jālī*, The toothpick tree.

A جالي *jālī*, (part.) Shining. Polished. Evident, clear.

A جالية *jāliyat*, Exiles. Tribute.

P جاليز *jālīz*, (equivalent to پاليز *pālīz*) A kitchen-garden. A melon-ground. A meadow.

P جاليسر *Jālēsar*, Jellasore in Orissa (India).

AP جالينوس *Jālīnūs*, Galen the physician.

P جام *jām*, A cup, a goblet, a bowl. Glass. A looking-glass, a mirror. A button. Name of a town in Harāt. جام بورك *jām-i būrak*, A dish of macaroni. جام پر از شير و مي *jām-i pur az shīr o may*, A goblet of milk and wine. (met.) The lip of a mistress. Elegant poetry. جام جم *jām-i Jam* (or جام جمشيد *jām-i Jamshēd*), The cup or mirror of Jam, Solomon, or Alexander the Great; which, according to the Eastern fabulists, represented the whole world (whence it is also called جام جهان نما *jām-i jihān-namā* or جام گيتي نما *jām-i gītī-namū*, A mirror showing the universe; and metaphorically, a pharos, or light-house, particularly that of Alexandria). جام زيبقي *jām-i zībakī*, A crystal goblet. جام سحر *jām-i sahar*, The sun. جام سيم *jām-i sīm*, A silver goblet. The chin of a mistress. جام شهرياري *jām-i shahr-yārī*, A large goblet. جام شير *jām-i shīr*, A teat yielding milk. A bed of canes. جام گوهر *jām-i gōhar*, A crystal cup. (met.) The lip of one's mistress. جام ملك شرق *jām-i malik-i shark*, The sun's disk. جام هلالي *jām-i hilālī*, An oblong dish, resembling a ship; a tureen; also a drinking cup. جام بر سنگ زدن *jām bar sang zadan*, To dash the goblet in pieces (met.) To leave off wine. بللور جامي *bullūr-jāmī*, A crystal cup. A crystal coach-glass.

P جاماسب *Jāmāsb* (جاماس *Jāmās*, or جامات *Jāmāt*), The son of the prophet Daniel, celebrated in the East as a skilful physician. جاماسب نامه *Jāmāsb-nāmah*, Name of a book written by him, a copy of which Castellus says he had in his possession.

A جامح *jāmih*, Refractory, ill-born, vicious (horse).

P جام خانه *jām-khānah*, A room hung round with mirrors.

A جامد *jāmid*, Concrete, congealed. Consistent. Rigid, stiff. Styptic. (in gram.) Underived, primitive. Inanimate (as fossils). Fat. ماء جامد *mā-i jāmid*, Dead or stagnant water. جامد الكف *jāmidu'l kaff*, Close-fisted, stingy, parsimonious.

P جامدار *jāma-dār*, A keeper of a wardrobe. A musqueteer.

P جامدار خانه *jāmadār-khānah*, A wardrobe.

P جامداري *jāma-dārī*, Protection, defence, guard.

P جامدان *jāma-dān*, A wardrobe, a clothes-bag.

P جامداني *jāmdānī*, A species of fine cotton cloth with spots or flowers wove in the loom.

A جامس *jāmis*, Frozen (water).

A جامسه *jāmasah*, The Egyptian bean.

A جامع *jāmi'*, (part.) Collecting. Comprehending. Assembling. Joining. A collector. All, whole, universal, collective. A great mosque, temple, or cathedral, where the prayer called خطبه *khutbah* is repeated on Fridays. An ass in foal of her first colt. جامع بين المشتقين *jāmi'u bayna'l mushtakkīna*, Uniting those who had been separated. جامع علوم الاولين و الاخرين *jāmi'u 'ulumi'l awwalīn wa'l ākhirīn*, Comprising the learning of the ancients and the moderns. جامع ذات كمالات *zāt-i jāmi'i'l kamālāt*, Containing the essence of all perfection. دعاء جامع *du'ā-i jāmi'*, An universal prayer, in which is included whatever the supplicant wishes for, in this world and the next.

A جامعة *jāmi'at*, A large kettle. A pillory (as comprehending the neck and the hands).

A جامعية *jāmi'iyyat*, Universality, generality.

P جامغول *jāmghōl*, A bastard. A rogue. Arch, shrewd.

P جامكان *jāma-kān*, (جامكن *jāma-kan* or جامگاه *jām-gāh*), A wardrobe in baths, where people undress.

A جامكية *jāmakīyat* (from P جامگي *jāmagī*), A gift.

P جامگي *jāmagī*, A piece of cotton cloth, sufficient for a garment, a cotton tunic. A salary. Victuals, livelihood. A stipendiary. A gun-match. Sediment.

P جامگي خوار *jāmagī-kh'ār*, A stipendiary. A wine-drinker.

P جامگي دار *jāmagī-dār*, A matchlock-man.

A جامل *jāmil*, A troop of camels.

P جاملي *jāmalī*, Insanity. (CASTELLUS.)

P جامنونتن *jāmnūnitan*, (in ancient Persian) To speak.

P جاموار *jāma-wār* (or جاموارى *jāma-wārī*), Fit, or intended to be made up into a garment.

P جاموتله *jāmūtalah*, An orator, a speaker. (*Burhān-i kāti'*.)

A جاموس *jāmūs*, (from P گاوموش *gāwmūsh*) A buffalo.

P جامه *jāmah*, A garment, robe, vest. A bed, couch, sopha. Cotton, linen cloth. A wrapper. A patch upon a garment. A half-burnt fire-brand. A poker. A poem of any kind (exceeding nine verses). An eulogium, a panegyric. History. Power, dignity. Protection. Stipend, salary. (for جام *jām*) A cup, a goblet, a flaggon with a long crooked neck. جامهٔ آخرت *jāma-i ākhirat*, A winding sheet. جامهٔ بادرون *jāma-i bādrūn*, Breeches. Old coarse garments, aprons, &c. which labouring people put on when going to work. جامه بدندان گرفتن *jāmah ba dandān giriftan*, To weep bitterly. جامه بر قدش تنگ آمد *jāmah bar kadash tang āmad*, His vest became tight upon his body, i. e. He swelled with rage. جامه بيز نمودن *jāmah bēz namūdan*, To sift, bolt. جامهٔ خواب *jāma-i kh'āb*, Bed-clothes. جامهٔ خورشيد *jāma-i khūrshēd*, The leaf of a tree. Dust obscuring the sun. The earth. The eye-brow. The pupil of the eye. The human body. جامه در آنجا نهاد *jāmah dar ānjā nihād*, He there left his clothes, i. e. He died in that place. جامه در نيل زد *jāmah dar Nīl zad*, He threw his garments into the Nile, i. e. He put on mourning. جامه دريدن *jāmah darīdan*,

To tear or rend one's garment. (met.) To make a violent exertion. To joke, jest. جامهٔ سحر *jāma-i sahar*, The sun. The zephyr. جامهٔ عید *jāma-i ʿīd*, Holiday-clothes. Scarlet. Blossoms, flowers. جامهٔ غوک *jāma-i ghōk*, A green film seen to float on stagnant water. جامهٔ فتحي *jāma-i fathī*, A fine silken robe. جامه فوطه کردن *jāmah fūtah kardan*, To tear one's clothes. جامه قبا کردن *jāmah kabā kardan*, To let out a secret. جامهٔ قطران *jāma-i katrān*, Garments of pitch, i. e. Mourning. جامهٔ نخجواني *jāma-i nakhchuwānī*, Scarlet.

P جامه بر *jāmah-bur*, A pair of scissars, or shears.

P جامه خانه *jāmah-khānah*, A wardrobe.

P جامه دان *jāmah-dān*, A portmanteau. A clothes-chest.

P جامه زیب *jāmah-zēb*, Becoming one's clothes.

P جامه شوي *jāmah-shuwī*, A washer of clothes.

P جامه فروش *jāmah-farōsh*, A vender of clothes, a slop-seller.

P جامه وار *jāmah-wār*, Fit to make clothes from. A flowered sheet or shawl. A kind of chintz.

P جامي *Jāmī*, Name of a celebrated Persian poet.

P جان *jān*, The soul, spirit, mind. Self. Life. Wind. The mouth. Arms. The father of demons. Name of a race said to have inhabited the world before Adam. جان بدستارچه دادن *jān ba dastārchah dādun*, To tender one's life. To advance money. جان بر دمیدن *jān bar damīdan*, To restore to life. جان بر شدن *jān-bar shudan*, To escape with life. جان بر شکرانه دادن *jān bar shukrānah dādan*, To advance money. اي جان، جان پدر *ay jān-i padar*, O soul of your father! O my dear son! جان پریان *jān-i pariyān*, Wine. جان تسلیم کردن *jān taslīm kardan*, To give up the ghost, to die. جان، تو و جان، او *jān-i tō o jān-i ō*, His life is as dear to him as thine to thee. (It implies also) unanimity. جان، جماش *jān-i jamāsh*, Wine. جان، جهان *jān-i jahān*, Life of the world. جان، حیوان *jān-i haywān*, Milk. Butter-milk. Oil. Gravy. Honey. جان، خود فروختن *jān-i khōd farōkhtan*, To sell one's life, i. e. to expose one's self to danger. جان دادن *jān dādan*, To resign one's life. To kill one's self. جان داشتن *jān dāshtan*, To wish, desire, aspire after, to have an ambition for, to endeavour with eagerness. جان در آستین داشتن *jān dar āstīn dāshtan*, To risk one's life. جان در میان *jān dar miyān*, Though my life be at stake. جان، زمین *jān-i zamīn*, Herbage, flowers and fruits. جان سپردن *jān sipurdan*, To resign one's breath. جان، عالم *jān-i ʿālam*, Life of the world, i. e. Muhammad. جان کردن *jān kardan*, To be in the agony of death. جان کندن *jān kandan*, To labour hard. To die.

A جان *jānn*, A demon, the devil. A kind of large snake, with black eyes, perfectly harmless, and allowed to go about the houses in the East. ابو جان *abū jānn*, The father of demons.

P جان آزار *jān-āzār*, Cruel, inhuman, tyrannical.

P جان آزاري *jān-āzārī*, Cruelty, tyranny.

P جاناغ *jānāgh*, A knob of wood fixed on the top of a tent.

P جان آفرین *jān-āfrīn*, (God) the creator of the soul.

P جان افزا *jān-afzā*, Refreshing the spirits.

P جانان *jānān*, (pl. of جان *jān*) Souls. *Jānān* (or جانانه *jānānah*), Handsome, lively. A mistress, a sweetheart.

P جان آور *jān-āwar*, Alive (sp
An imprudent, injudicious man.

P جان آهني *jān-āhanī*, Iron-hearted; merciless, cruel. Brave.

A جانب *jānib*, A part, a side. Strange, foreign. Contempt, scorn. Distant between the feet (a horse). لین الجانب *layyinu'l jānib*, Gentle, of amiable manners. الجانب الغربي *a. jānibu'l gharbīy*, The western part of Mount Sinai (where God appeared to Moses). (Kur'ān.)

P جانباز *jān-bāz*, Playing with life, i. e. exposing one's self to danger: venturesome. A rope-dancer, tumbler, or other person who pursues a dangerous trade. A horse-dealer.

P جانبازي *jān-bāzī*, Intrepidity. A swing, a slack rope.

P جانبخش *jān-bakhsh*, Bestowing life. Refreshing the soul. God. The forgiver of a capital crime.

P جان بخشي *jān-bakhshī*, Animation. Vivification. The pardon of a capital offence.

P جانبدار *jānib-dār*, Partial. A supporter, a second. An advocate, a defender.

P جانبداري *jānib-dārī*, Partiality. Support.

P جان برمیان *jān bar miyān*, Ready, prepared. Expecting death.

P جان بن، جان *Jān bin-i Jān*, The name of an imaginary being, who makes a great figure in Eastern fabulous tradition. He is supposed to have been the monarch of that race of creatures called by the Arabians "Jānn" or "Jinn," (by the Persians "Jānniyān" or "Jinniyān"), and also of the Paris or Fairies, both of whom inhabited the earth before Adam's creation, but were then banished to a corner of the world called Jinnistān, for disobedience to the Supreme Being. The buckler of Jān bin-i Jān is as celebrated in the East as that of Achilles among the Greeks; being composed by talismanic art, which they imagine renders the bearer proof against all enchantments. It was said to be possessed successively by three Solomons. See سلیمان *Sulaymān* and پري *parī*.

A جانبي *jānibīy*, Collateral. Foreign, adventitious.

P جانبیدن *jānbīdan*, To dislike, to nauseate, to loathe.

A جانبین *jānibayn*, (oblique dual) Both parts, every side.

P جان جان *jān-jān*, God. Bread. The scrapings of the pot.

A جانح *jānih*, (part.) Inclining. A sinner.

A جانحة *jānihat*, The lower, front rib.

P جاندار *jān-dār*, Animated, having a soul. Powerful, active. A daily stipend. A guardian, a preserver of life. Taking away the life, an executioner. A sword-bearer.

P جان دارو *jān-dārū*, Theriac. Opium. Wine.

P جانداري *jān-dārī*, The possession of life, animation.

P جاندانه *jān-dānah*, The bregma of the skull.

P جاندر *jān-dar*, Animated. An executioner.

P جان دهي *jān-dehī*, Opposition, resistance. Death.

P جان ربا *jān-rubā*, Ravishing the soul. Killing.

P جان رهائي *jān-rahā-ī*, The saving of one's life.

P جان سپار *jān-sipār*, Exposing one's self. Resigning one's self into the hands of another (an epithet of a lover). Devoted.

P جانسپاري *jān-sipārī*, The endangering of life. Death.

P جانستان *jān-sitān*, Ravishing the soul. Killing, murdering.

P جانستاني *jān-sitānī*, Allurement. Murder.

P جانسوز *jān-sōz*, Inflaming the mind. A beloved object.

A جانش *jānish*, Near, neighbouring (place).

P جانشكر *jān-shikar*, A hunter (of wild beasts). The angel of death. A mistress. Nervous language.

P جان شكري *jān-shikarī*, The place of execution.

P جان شيران *jān-shīrān* (or جان شيرين *jān-shīrīn*), Sweet life! Life itself. (CASTELLUS.)

P جانشين *jā-nishīn*, A lieutenant. A successor.

P جان فرسا *jān-farsā*, Wearing out life, displeasing.

P جان فزا *jān-fazā*, Enlarging, refreshing the soul.

P جان فزاي *jān-fazāy*, Cheering, welcome to the spirits. The 23d day of the month in the year of Yazdagird.

P جان فشان *jān-fishān*, Ready to sacrifice one's life; zealous.

P جان فشاني *jān-fishānī*, Hard labour. Extreme diligence. A waste of life in the service of another.

P جان كاه *jān-kāh*, Exhausting, weakening the spirits. Pathetic. Afflicting.

P جانكش *jān-kash*, Quarrelsome, litigious, contumacious.

P جانگاه *jān-gāh*, Dangerous. چاه جانگاه *chāh-i jān-gāh*, A dangerous pit. A labyrinth.

P جانگداز *jān-gudāz*, Melting the soul, weakening, consuming.

P جانگذار *jān-guzār*, Penetrating the mind or the heart. ناله جانگذار *nāla-i jān-guzār*, A sigh bursting the heart.

P جان گزا *jān-gazā*, Deadly (poison), noxious (beasts).

P جانگي *Jānagī*, Name of a country.

P جانگير *jān-gīr*, (Taking the soul) the angel of death.

P جان نثار *jān-nisār*, Scattering life; a devoted servant.

P جانوار *jān-wār* (or جانور *jān-war*), Living, quick. An animal. An animalcule. A fierce beast, a wild boar.

P جانوسپار *Jānūsipār*, Name of a learned Magī.

P جانوشار *Jānūshār*, Name of the courtier who killed Dārā (Darius Codomannus) the last king of the Kayāniyān dynasty.

P جانونتن *jānūnitan*, (in ancient Persian) To be, to exist.

P جانه *jānah*, The young of any animal. The pith of a tree. Arms, armour. An island. The cheek. اسب جانه *asb-jānah*, A foal, a horse's colt. گاو جانه *gāw-jānah*, A calf.

P جانه دار *jānah-dār*, A sword-bearer. A daily pension. The guardian of the soul. Food which preserves life.

P جاني *jānī*, Soul. Cordial. اي برادر جاني O dear brother!

A جاني *jānī*, (part.) Gathering. Sinning; a sinner.

P جاني دشمن *jānī-dushman*, An enemy desirous of one's life.

A جانين *Jānīn*, Name of a city in Syria.

جاو *jāw*, (in the dialect of Turkistān) A place.

A جاواء *ja-wā-a*, (fem. of اجأي *aj-a'*) Dark chesnut (mare). Dark-coloured (crowd or troop; from their bucklers).

P جاودانه *jāwādānah*, Eternal.

P جاوانيدن *jāwānīdan*, To hawk, to spit. To chatter (as birds terrified). To be perpetual, eternal. (CASTELLUS).

A جاواي *jāwāy*, A camp. A repository for cauldrons or kettles.

A جاوة *ja-āwat*, A traveller's kettle-case, a canteen.

A جأوة *ja-wat*, A severe barren year.

P جاود *jāwid*, Eternity. Eternal.

P جاودان *jāwidān*, (جاودانه *jāwidānah* or جاوداني *jāwidānī*), Eternally, for ever. Eternal, everlasting. Divine.

P جاودان سراي *jāwidān-sarāy*, The eternal mansion, heaven.

P جاور *jāwar*, State, condition. جاور كردن To change.

P جاورد *jāwarad* (or جاوزد *jāwazd*), The white-thorn.

P جاورس *jāwars* or *jāwaras*, Millet (whence an intoxicating beverage is made).

A جاوشير *jāwashīr*, The opoponax-tree.

P جاوه *jāwah*, The interior of the mouth. Name of a stinging animal. The island of Java.

P جاويد *jāwīd*, Eternal. Eternity.

P جاويدانه *jāwīdānah*, Eternal.

P جاويداني *jāwīdānī*, Eternity.

P جاويد طراز *jāwīd-tirāz*, Ornamenting eternity.

P جاويدن *jāwīdan*, To scream (like birds). To hawk, spit.

P جاويزن *jāwīzan*, A stone found in the gall-bladder of an ox.

P جاه *jāh* (also جه *jah*), Place, rank, office. Dignity, grandeur, magnificence. Honour, reputation. Fortune, prosperity. The world. عالي جاه *ālī-jāh*, Exalted in dignity.

A جاه *jāhi*, A word employed in driving male camels.

A جاهة *jāhat*, Dignity, power.

جاهد *jāhid*, (part.) Wishing to eat, hungry. Studious, diligent, industrious, active. A seeker. A warrior, particularly in defence of religion against infidels.

P جاهدار *jāh-dār*, One who fills a public station.

A جاهشة *jāhishat*, A crowd of men.

A جاهض *jāhiz*, Who is more powerful. A conqueror. Penetrating, keen, acute. High (camel's) bunch.

A جاهضة *jāhizat*, A yearling colt (of an ass, or a mare).

P جاهك *jāhak*, The breast-bone nearest the throat.

A جاهل *jāhil*, (part.) Ignorant. Barbarous. An idiot. جاهل خلق *jāhil-khalk*, The ignorant, vulgar. جاهل منصف *jāhil-minsaf*, Half-ignorant, i. e. one sensible of his ignorance.

A جاهلية *jāhilīyat*, Ignorance. Paganism, heathen darkness (as prevailing in Arabia before the time of Muhammad.).

A جاهنبار *jāhambār*, (P گاهنبار *gāhambār*) A festival celebrated by the old Persians on the 25th of the month Ardibahisht.

P جاه و جلال *jāh o jalāl*, Dignity, grandeur, splendour.

A جاهي *jāhī*, Ruined, dilapidated (house).

A جاهيا *jāhiyan*, Publicly, openly.

P جاهيدن *jāhīdan*, To grow cold, to suffer cold. To rub.

*A جأي *ja-a'*, (fut. يجأي *yaj-a'*) He bit.

A جأي *ja-y* (from جأي), Biting, fixing the teeth. Retaining, containing (as a jar, water). Keeping, preserving, tending (a flock). Covering. Being of a chesnut-colour (a horse).

P جاي *jāy*, A place. An abode. Name of a flower. جاي اشتباه نيست *jā-i ishtibāh nīst*, There is no room for doubt. جاي اعتراض *jā-i iʿtirāz*, The place or time of opposition. جاي باش *jā-i bāsh*, A mansion, a house, a palace. جاي باشش *jā-i bāshīsh*, A suitable place for living in. A dwelling-place. جاي بهاري *jā-i bahārī*, A spring-residence. جاي پناه *jā-i panāh*, A place of refuge. An ambush. جاي ضرور *jā-i zarūr*, The necessary. جاي غم *jā-i ghamm*, The place or time of grief. جاي قرار *jā-i karār*, A place of residence, a habitation. جاي گريز *jā-i girēz*, A place to flee unto, a sanctuary. جاي ماندة *jāy-māndah*, Remaining in a place; incapable, impotent. جاي بوسه *bōsah-jāy*, The place of a kiss; any thing kissed, or worthy of it.

A جائبة *jā-ibat*, News which spreads from country to country.

A جائحة *jā-ihat*, Damage, injury, corruption, calamity; any thing destroying cattle (as old age, or the malignity of the air).

A جائد *jā-id*, Plentiful (rain). Beneficent, liberal.

P جاي داد *jāy-dād*, An assignment in land (for the maintenance of an establishment of troops). Assets, fund, source.

P جاي داشتن *jāy dāshtan*, To be probable. To happen.

A جائذ *jā-iz*, (part.) Swelling himself with drinking.

A جائر *jā-ir*, (part.) Hindering, preventing. Unjust, cruel, tyrannical. A sycophant. Injustice. Many, much. Heat in the breast (from drought, hunger, or anger). Sourness in the mouth or stomach (from eating any thing fat).

P جايران *jāyrān*, A kind of doe, a gazel.

A جائز *jā-iz*, (part.) Passing. Lawful, legal, warrantable, authorized, permitted. Indifferent. The beam of a house (as passing from side to side). P جائز كه *jā-iz keh*, It is possible that.

P جايز *jāyiz*, Unjust, tyrannical. A sycophant. (Castellus.)

A جائزة *jā-izat*, Benignity. A gift. One draught of water. The place at a well where the waterer stands.

A جائزة *jā-izah*, An examination, a review. Trial, proof, confirmation. Signature. Muster.

A جائس *jā-is*, (part.) Searching, seeking. Feeling.

A جائش *jā-ish*, (part.) Enquiring, examining; an examiner.

A جائشة *jā-ishat*, The mind, the spirit, the soul.

A جائع *jā-iʿ*, (part.) Starving, hungry.

A جائف *jā-if*, (part.) Penetrating (a blow). A penetrater.

A جائفة *jā-ifat*, A stab, a deep wound.

P جايكه *jāy keh*, Where, the place that.

P جايگاه *jāy-gāh*, A habitation, a dwelling. Any place where a thing stands, or wherein it is contained. A birth-place. جايگاه غربا *jāy-gah-i ghurabā*, An hospital for travellers, a caravansera, an inn. جايگاه لطيف *jāy-gāh-i latīf*, A pleasant dwelling. جايگاه موي *jāy-gāh-i mōy*, The edge of the eye-lid.

P جايگير *jāy-gīr*, Possessing, occupying a place, fixing a habitation, making a settlement. Efficacious. جايگير شدن *jāy-gīr shudan*, To be respectable, venerable. To be in an exalted station.

A جائل *jā-il*, (part.) Moving round.

P جاي مند *jāy-mand*, Lazy, sluggish. Unemployed.

P جاي نشست *jāy-nishast*, A station, a situation.

P جاي نشين *jāy-nishīn*, A successor, a locum tenens. An officer of government appointed to inspect the conduct of a governor.

P جاي نماز *jā-i namāz*, A carpet to kneel on at prayers.

A جائي *jā-ī*, (part.) Coming, approaching.

P جايي *jāyī*, One place. بهجايي *bah jāyī*, Wherever.

A جائية *jā-iyat*, Pus, matter. Blood.

P جاييدن *jāyīdan*, To take up a fixed residence.

*A جب *jabba*, (fut. يجب *yajubbu*) He cut clean away.

A جب *jabb* (from جب *jabba*), Castrating. Cutting off (a camel's bunch). Overcoming (by address or bravery). *Jubb*, A well (especially a deep one, without a parapet or cover).

A جبء *jab-a*, A kind of mushroom. A blow on the eye.

*A جبأ *jaba-a*, (or جبئ), (fut. يجبأ *yajba-u*) He abhorred.

A جبأ *jab-a* (or جباء *jibā-a*), (from جبأ) Abhorring, abstaining. Remaining behind, far distant. Shewing timidity. Lying hid. Averting. Crawling out (a serpent from his hole). Being struck, dazzled (the eye).

A جبا *jabā*, Level and extensive ground. High ground round a well. *Jibā*, Water collected in a reservoir for watering camels.

P جبا *jibā*, Tribute, revenue. *Jubā*, Saturday.

A جبا *jabbā*, (fem. of اجب *ajabb*) Bunchless (she-camel). Meagre-hipped, flat-breasted (woman). *Jubbā*, Pusillanimous.

A جباب *jibāb* (from جب *jabba*), Cutting off the leaves (of the palm-tree). Sprinkling (the female palm) with the male flowers). Castrating. (pl. of جب *jubb*) Wells. (pl. of جبة *jubbat*) Cotton waistcoats. The hollow part of the head of a spear (into which they fix the staff). *Jubāb*, A fluid resembling froth, swimming on the surface of camel's milk.

P جباب *jubāb*, A stake, a wager, a bet.

A جبابة *jabābat*, A wide desert plain.

P جبابت *jibābat*, The exacting or collecting of revenue.

A جبابرة *jabābirat*, (pl. of جبار *jabbār*) Tyrants. Giants.

A جبأة *jab-at*, The shoemaker's table or board on which he cuts his leather. *Jiba-at*, (pl. of جبء *jab-a*) Mushrooms.

A جباجب *jabājib*, (pl. of جباجبة *jubjubat*) Bits of minced meat, partially dressed, dried, or larded with fat. Dirt-baskets.

A جبار *jibār*, (pl. of جبارة *jibārat*) Bracelets. Splints. *Jubār*, A shedding of blood with impunity. The old name for Tuesday.

A جبار *jabbār*, Great. Strong. Powerful. Omnipotent. (a

title of God). A conqueror, an absolute sovereign. A tyrant, an oppressor. A giant. One whom anger urges on to murder. A tall palm-tree. Large, fat (camel). High (horse). Orion.

P جبار شدن *jabbār shudan*, To overcome. (CASTELLUS.)

A جبارة *jibārat* (from جبر *jabara*, He bound up) A bracelet. Thin spars of wood bound round a broken bone.

A جباري *jabbārī*, A tyrant, a giant. Tyranny, despotic sway.

A جباع *jubbāʿ*, A short woman. An arrow without a head.

A جبال *jibāl*, (pl. of جبل *jabal*) Mountains. جبال و تلال *jibāl wa tilāl*, Mountains and hills. جبال شاهقة Lofty mountains.

A جبان *jabān*, Pusillanimous, fearful, abject; a coward.

A جبان *jabbān*, A seller of cheese. A coward. Dastardly.

A جبانة *jabbānat*, A desert. Rough, rugged ground. A burying-place. (fem. of جبان *jabbān*) A cheesemonger.

A جباوة *jibāwat* (from جبو), Drawing (water into a cistern). Collecting (tribute). Water collected for watering camels.

A جباه *jibāh*, (pl. of جبهة *jabhat*) Foreheads.

A جبأي *jab-aʾ*, Firm, large-breasted (woman).

A جباية *jabāyat* (from جبي), Collecting (tribute, or water into a reservoir). الجباية *Al jabāyat*, Name of a Muhammadan sect.

A جبائر *jabā-ir*, (pl. of جبيرة *jabīrat*) Splints, bandages.

A جبب *jabab*, White upon a horse's feet as far as the knees or heughs. *Jubab*, (pl. of جبة *jubbat*) Cotton waistcoats.

A جبية *jibabat*, (pl. of جب *jubb*) Wells.

A جبة *jibat* (from وجب), Being necessary. Behoving to do, or suffer. Being ratified (a sale), made over (a purchase).

A جبة *jubbat*, A waistcoat with cotton quilted between the outside and lining (without the cotton it is called دراعة). The hollow part of the head of a spear (into which they fix the staff). The wrist. The joint of the fore-foot (of a camel or horse).

A جبت *jibt*, An idol. A false deity. A magician. A wicked man. Magic. *Jabat*, Name of an idol.

P جبتاج *jab-tāj* (or جب باج *jab-bāj*), A particular kind of dress (worn by the kings of Persia on new-year's day).

A جبج *jabj* (from جبج), Waxing fat after having been lean.

A جبجاب *jabjāb*, Much water.

A جبجبة *jubjubat*, Tripe (stuffed with minced meat and fat). A leathern basket used for carrying away earth or mud.

A جبجبي *jubjubīy*, A tripe-seller.

A جبجبية *jubjubīyat*, A dish of tripe.

P جبجرغه *jubjurghah* (or جبجرغه *jubjurʿah*), A whip, a lash.

P جب دادن *jab dādan*, To instigate, to incite.

A جبذة *jabzat* (from جبذ), Drawing (a bow).

*A جبر *jabara*, (fut. يجبر *yajburu*) He bound up.

A جبر *jabr* or *jabār* (from جبر), Setting, uniting firmly (a broken bone). Repairing the broken fortune (of a friend). Imbecillity, weakness. The reduction of fractions to integers in arithmetic: hence الجبر *al jabr* (or جبر و مقابلة *jabr o mukābalah*), Algebra. Violence, force. Vexation.

P جبر كردن *jabr kardan*, To force, compel, to use violence.

جبر نقصان *jabr-nuksān*, Making good a deficiency (as if two horses are to be given to two persons, one to each; if they are not equally good, the saddle and bridle are then given with the worst).

A جبر *jabir*, A stockade, a redoubt. (CASTELLUS.)

A جبرا *jabran* (P جبرانه *jabrānah*), By force, oppressively.

P جبرآهنگ *jibr-āhang*, Name of a certain thorn.

A جبرائل *Jabrāʾil* (or جبراعل), The angel Gabriel.

A جبرة *jabrat*, Holostium, a species of the plantain.

A جبروت *jabrūt* (also جبروة *jabarūwat*), Becoming proud. Pomp. Omnipotence. Dominion. Heaven. The universe. God. عالم جبروت *ʿālam-i jabrūt*, The highest or empyreal heaven.

P جبروز *jabrōz* (or جبرور *jabrōr*), A porcupine.

A جبري *jabrī*, Forced, compelled. Oppression, injury.

A جبريات *jabrīyāt*, Algebraical problems.

A جبريان *jabariyān*, (with Pers. pl.) Fatalists. (Sale, Prel.)

A جبرية *jabrīyat*, Algebraical. *Jabarīyat*, Name of a Muhammadan sect (who disallow the freedom of the human will).

A جبريل *Jabrīl*, The archangel Gabriel.

A جبرين *Jabrīn*, Gabriel. Name of a town in the province of عارض *ʿāraz* situated in that part of Arabia called Najd.

*A جبز *jabuza*, (fut. يجبز *yajbuzu*) (The bread) failed.

A جبز *jibz*, Covetous. Cowardly. Mean. Study, exertion.

A جبس *jibs*, Pusillanimous. Ignoble, sordid, vile. Stammering, stuttering. Plaster, mortar.

P جبسين *jabsīn*, Lime.

A جبش *jabsh* (from جبش), Shaving (hair).

P جبغوت *jabghūt*, Cotton or wool used for quilting. An old counterpane torn in pieces.

A جبل *jabl* (from جبل), Creating, forming. *Jabal*, A mountain. جبل سوس *jabal-i sūs*, Mount Atlas. جبل الطارق *jabālu't tārik*, Gibraltar. جبل كريم *jabal-i karīm*, Mount Olympus. جبل القمر *jabalu'l kamr*, (Mountain of the moon) A mountain in Africa. جبل موسي *jabal-i Mūsa'*, Mount Sinai. بلاد الجبل *bilādu'l jabal*, Media (Persian Irāk).

A جبل *jabul*, *jubul*, *jubull*, *jibl*, or *jibill*, A crowd of people. *Jibl*, Many, numerous, copious. *Jabil*, Thick, gross. *Jabull*, Name of a village situated between Baghdād and Wāsit.

P جبلاج *jiblāj*, A man of rank, but serviceable to no one. A big, cowardly, base fellow.

جبلة *jablat* or *jublat*, The bunch of a camel.

A جبلة *jiblat*, Form, creation, nature, disposition, temperament, constitution (especially thick and coarse). *Jiblat*, *jibillat*, or *jubullat*, Offspring. Creatures. *Jabalat*, A fashioning, a shaping. A created object.

P جبلك *jabluk*, Roughness, hardness. The strengthening of one thing by means of another. *Jabalak*, Orange-marmalade.

P جبلهك *jablahak*, A branch lopped off. The bark and seed of the plant turpethum. (CASTELLUS.)

P جبلهنگ *jablahang*, Wild sesame.

A جبلي *jibillīy*, Natural, original, innate, essential. امراض جبلية *amrāz-i jibilliyat*, Diseases inherent in the constitution.

A جبن *jubn* and *jubun* (from جبن), Being cowardly. Cowardice. *Jubn*, *jubun*, and *jubunn*, Cheese.

A جبؤ *jubu-a*, (from جبأ) Being dazzled (as the eye). Remaining behind, far distant. Discovering timidity. Lying hid. Averting. Crawling out (a serpent from his hole).

A جبوب *jabub*, Hard soil. The surface of the earth.

A جبوة *jibwat* or *jubwat*, Water collected in a stone reservoir for watering camels.

A جبور *jubūr* (from جبر), Being set, bound up (a broken bone).

A جبورة *jubbūrat*, Pride. Power, omnipotence.

*A جبه *jabaha*, (fut. يجبه *yajbahu*) He struck on the forehead.

A جبه *jubh* (from جبه), Arriving at a well and finding nothing wherewith to draw. Coming on (winter). *Jabah*, The width and beauty of the forehead.

P جبه *jabah*, A coat of mail, a cuirass. Any kind of iron armour. Inspissated juice, rob, marmalade. A tent-rope. جبهٔ خورشيد و ماه *jaba-i khūrshēd o māh*, Day and night. جبهٔ درويش *jaba-i darwēsh*, A cloud. Night. جبهٔ هزار ميخي *jaba-i hazār mēkhī*, The starry sky. A starlight night.

A جبها *jabhā* (fem. of اجبه *ajbah*), Having a large forehead.

P جبه پوش *jabah-pōsh*, Covered with armour. A cuirassier. دلوران جبه پوشان *dilāwarān-i jabah-pōshān*, Brave cuirassiers.

A جبهة *jabhat*, The forehead, front. A troop of horse. A body of men. A prince, lord, chief, head of a family. Contempt, indignant treatment. جبهة الاسد The lion's front, i. e. four stars forming the tenth mansion of the moon in astrology.

P جبه خانه *jabah-khānah*, An armoury, an arsenal.

A جبهل *jibahl*, A rude, stupid, brutal, uncivil man.

P جبهه *jabhah*, The forehead. جبهه سائي *jabhah-sā-ī*, Earnest entreaty. (lit. The rubbing of one's forehead on the ground).

A جبيئة *jubaysikat*, A deformed woman.

A جبير *jibbīr*, Very proud.

A جبيرة *jabīrat*, A bandage for broken bones. A bracelet.

P جبيره *jabīrah*, An assembly of men (convened for some important purpose). A huge lion. A bandage, a splint.

A جبيز *jabīz*, Dry bread, unleavened bread. A little bread.

A جبيش *jabīsh*, Rasa pubes.

A جبيل *Jubayl*, Name of a city in Syria.

A جبين *jabīn*, The temple. The forehead. Pusillanimous.

P جبين سا شدن *jabīn-sā shudan*, To rub the forehead upon the ground, to make a profound reverence. A *Jubīn*, Whey.

A جبينان *jabīnānt*, (dual) The two sides of the forehead.

A جبيها *jubayhā*, (dim. of جبها *jabhā*) A little woman with a large forehead.

A جبيهة *jabīhat*, A look of disappointment or vexation (of one who, on coming to a well, finds he has not the means of drawing the water, or else that it is unfit to drink).

jat, Name of a despised race in Hindūstān.

A جت *jatt* (for جس *jass*), Feeling, handling sheep to ascertain whether they be fat or the contrary.

P جتبونتن *jatbūnitan*, (in ancient Persian) To sit down.

P جترة *jutrah*, Stained, polluted.

A جتعدل *jataʿdal*, Strong, robust.

A جث *jass* (from جث *jassa*), Cutting, amputating. Rooting out of the ground. Wax, and such parts of the bodies of bees as are found amongst honey. *Juss*, High ground.

A جثاء *jisā-a* (from جثأ), Falling flat upon (any thing). Having a high protuberant back.

A جثاء *jisā-a*, (III of جثي) Sitting with the knees joined.

A جثاجث *jasājis* and *jusājis*, Entangled (as hair, or plants). *Jusājis*, Bulky (camel).

A جثال *jusāl*, A grave, a tomb.

A جثالة *jasālat*, Thick hair. *Jusālat*, Scattered leaves.

A جثام *jusām*, The night-mare.

A جثامة *jassāmat*, A sleeper, who indulges in bed, and sets not out with his fellow-travellers.

A جثة *jussat*, (plural جثث *jusas*), The figure of the human body (standing, sitting, or reclining). A dead carcase.

A جثجاث *jasjās*, A bitter plant found on the banks of the Nile.

A جثجاثة *Jasjāsat*, Name of a village 16 miles from Madīna.

A جثر *jasir*, (A place) covered with stones, sand, and salt water.

A جثط *jast* (from جثط), Voiding liquid excrement.

A جثل *jasl*, Many. *Jisl*, Thick locks of hair.

A جثلة *jaslat*, Hair hanging over the forehead. A tree full of foliage. A black ant.

A جثمان *jusmān*, The body. Any thing resembling the human figure when erect (as a vapour, a spectre, and the like).

A جثمة *jusamat*, One who oversleeps himself. Sedentary.

A جثو *jusu-a* (from جثأ) Falling flat on. Being hump-backed.

A جثو *jusūw* (from جثو), Kneeling.

A جثوة *jaswat*, *jiswat* and *juswat*, A heap of stones.

A جثولة *jusūlat*, Thickness, bushiness of the hair.

A جثوم *jusūm*, Origin. Inhesion. (from جثم), Reclining on the breast (a bird; also a shepherd or a traveller). Remaining in a place). Sticking in, inhering. Dying, perishing.

P جثه داري *jussah-dārī*, Bulkiness, corpulency.

A جثي *jusīy* (from جثو), Kneeling, sitting on the hams. *Jusīy* and *jisīy*, (pl. of جاثي *jāsī*) Those who kneel.

A جثي الحرام *jusa'* (or *jisa'*) *l harāmi*, Stones heaped together at a sacred festival at Mecca.

A جثيث *jasīs*, A young palm-tree.

P جج *jaj*, A guard, a keeper. (Castellus).

A جج *jajj* (from جج *jajja*), Expanding. Drawing. Conceiving, becoming pregnant (a woman).

P ججه *jajah*, A grandmother, a grandam. (Castellus).

A جح جح *jah jah*, Words which they use in calling to sheep. *Jahh*, A small shrivelled melon. Eating such. A colocynth.

*A جحا *jahā* (for جحو), (fut. يجحو *yajhū*) He eradicated.

A جحا *Juhā*, Name of a man.

A جاحج *jahājih*, (جاحجة *jahājihat* or جاحجيح *jahājīh*), (pl. of جحجاح *jahjāh*) Chiefs of the people.

A جحادة *Juhādat*, Name of a place.

A جحارية *juhāriyat*, A strong camel.

A جحاس *jihās* (from جحس), Fighting hand to hand. Scratching, clawing. Killing. Entering. (III of جحس), Thronging, pressing (as a crowd). Removing, or endeavouring to remove from. Fainting (from excessive heat in fighting). Conflict.

A جحاش *jihāsh*, (III of جحش) Pushing, dashing. Disputing, skirmishing. Restraining. A crowd. Compression. Name of the founder of a tribe. (pl. of جحش *jahsh*), Asses colts.

A جحاشر *juhāshir*, Short-ribbed (horse). Stout, firm-jointed.

A جحاشل *juhāshil*, Swift, nimble, quick.

A جحاظ *jihāz*, The socket of the eye. Ora glandis.

A جحاظة *jahāzat*, The blackness of the eye.

A جحاف *jihāf*, (III of جحف) Thronging. Battle. When a (leathern) bucket, striking against the side of a well, is either torn, or spills the water. *Juhāf*, Death. An universal mortality sweeping off numbers. A great deluge. The flux or diarrhœa.

A جحافل *jahāfil*, (pl. of جحفل *jahfal*) Troops, crowds.

A جحال *jihāl*, (pl. of جحل *jahl*) Large water-bottles. Insects resembling locusts. *Juhāl*, Poison, venom.

A جحام *jihām*, (III of جحم) Abstaining from. *Juhām*, A distemper causing a swelling in the eyes. *Jahhām*, Avaricious.

A جحامر *jahāmir*, (pl. of جحمر *jahmar*) Decrepit old women.

A جحانب *jahānib*, *jahānab*, *juhānib*, Dwarfish.

A جحجاح *jahjāh*, A prince, a chief amongst the people.

jahjabat (from جحجب q), Destroying, exterminating (an enemy). Trembling, waving from side to side.

A جحجح *juhjuh*, A large ram.

A جحجحة *jahjahat* (from جحجح q), Curiously prying into, using every effort to get the knowledge of. Making haste, outstripping. Retiring from (a rival). Hindering, warding off.

*A جحد *jahada*, (fut. يجحد *yajhadu*) He denied.

A جحد *jahd* or *juhd* (from جحد), Denying, disowning. Refusing. Doing little good to others. Growing but little (a plant). A scanty measure of good. جحد المستغرق *jahdu'l mustaghrak*, An absolute negative. *Jahad*, Little good. *Jahid*, Poor. Scanty in acts of charity. A barren season from drought.

A جحدب *jahdab*, A dwarf. (An epithet of) the lion.

A جحدر *jahdar*, Short. A dwarf. Name of a man.

A جحدرة *jahdarat*, (from جحدر q) Throwing down; rolling.

A جحدل *jahdal*, Fat, compact of body. Strong, powerful.

A جحدلة *jahdalat* (from جحدل q), Throwing prostrate.

A جحدمة *jahdamat*, Swiftness in running.

A جحر *jahr* (from جحر), Being sunk deep in the socket (the eye). Remaining behind. *Juhr*, The den or hole of an animal.

A جحران *juhrān*, The den of a beast. The place of any thing.

A جحرب *jahrab* or *juhrab*, Short, thick-bodied. Large-bodied (horse). جحربان *juhrabāni*, Two veins about a horse's ears.

A جحرة *jahrat*, A season severe and barren. *Jiharat*, (pl. of جحر *juhr*) The dens or holes of beasts or reptiles.

A جحرش *jahrash*, Thick, compact of body.

A جحرط *jihrit*, A decrepit old woman.

A جحرم *jahram*, A man of bad disposition.

A جحرمة *jahramat*, Poverty, difficulty. Badness of temper.

A جحزط *jahzat*, A decrepit old woman.

*A جحس *jahasa*, (fut. يجحس *yajhasu*) He grappled with.

A جحس *jahs* (from جحس), Fighting hand to hand. Exchanging blows. Scratching, wounding with the nails. Killing. Entering. جحس ودحس *jahs wa dahs*, Fraud, stratagem.

*A جحش *jahasha*, (fut. يجحش *yajhashu*) He scratched.

A جحش *jahsh* (from جحش), Grazing the skin without making a wound. The colt of a horse or ass. Thick, coarse. A doe.

A جحشة *jahshat*, An ass's colt (a filly). Wool (which a shepherd winds on his fingers to be employed in weaving).

A جحشر *jahshar* or *juhshar*, Short-ribbed (horse).

A جحشل *jahshal* or *juhshul*, Swift, nimble, quick.

A جحشم *jahsham*, A camel whose sides bulge out.

A جحظم *jahzam*, Large-eyed.

A جحظمة *jahzamat* (from جحظم q), Tying, binding (any one).

*A جحف *jahafa*, (fut. يجحف *yajhafu*) He peeled.

A جحف *jahf* (from جحف), Peeling, barking. Kicking (any thing) away. Sipping out of the hand or from a spoon. Collecting. Making haste. Carrying out of doors. Damaging.

A جحفة *jahfat*, A spoonful of butter. A little water left in the sides of a cistern. *Juhfat*, The gripes. The game of bandy. Water remaining in the sides of the trough. A little pottage or caudle in a bason. A handful of victuals. A patch of ground fit for grazing. Name of a place between Madina and Mecca.

A جحفل *jahfal*, An army. (A man) of great dignity.

A جحفلة *jahfalat* (from جحفل q), Throwing on the ground. The lip of a solid-hoofed animal (as a horse or an ass).

A جحل *jahl* (from جحل), Throwing one upon the ground. A large water-bottle. The queen-bee. A chameleon. A beetle or may-bug. The fœtus of a Lybian lizard. An insect resembling a locust. A prince, a chief. *Jahal*, A man's name.

A جحلب *jahlab*, A species of pigeon.

A جحلمة *jahlamat* (from جحلم q), Throwing on the ground.

*A جحم *jahama*, (fut. يجحم *yajhamu*) He lighted the fire.

A جحم *juhm* (from جحم), Kindling (a fire). Staring.

A جحما *jahmā*, (fem. of اجحم *ajham*) Large and red-eyed.

A جحمة *jahmat*, (in the Himyarit dialect) The eye.

A جحمر *jahmar* (or جحمش *jahmash*), A decrepit old woman.

A جحمظة *jahmazat*, An infant's swaddling-bands. A bow having the string rolled round it. (A slave) having his hands tied to his knees (that he may be flogged). Running with full speed. The pace of a dwarf.

A جحموش *juhmūsh*, An old woman.

A جحن *jahan* (from جحن), Being fed with unwholesome food (a child). *Jahin*, (An infant) badly nourished. A lad of slow growth. The like.

A جحنب *jahnab* or *jahannab*, A dwarf. Powerful. Rank.

A جحنبار *jihimbār*, (*juhumbār*, or جحنبارة *jihimbārat*) A big-bellied corpulent man. A swag-bellied dwarf. An herb.

A جحنبرة *jahambarat*, A female dwarf.

A جحنش *jahnash*, Thick.

A جحنشة *jahnashat* (from جحنش q), Being big-bellied (a child).

A جحو *juhw* (from جحو), Eradicating, extirpating. Stopping still. Walking. Going out.

A جحوان *Jahwān*, Name of a man.

A جحوة *jahwat*, (equiv. to خطوة *khatwat*) One pace or step.

A جحود *juhūd* (from جحد) Denying, disowning, disavowing. Withholding, refusing to confer a favour.

A جحوش *jahwash*, A boy, not of age.

A جحوظ *juhūz* (from جحظ) Being prominent (the circle round the pupil of the eye). Displeasing (situation, employment).

A جحوف *jahūf*, A bucket, drawing or carrying water. Broken bread left upon a plate.

P جحي *juhī*, A merry-andrew. Name of a buffoon.

A جحيش *jahīsh*, A part. A side. A man who keeps alone. Long. *Juhaysh*, (dim. of جحش *jahsh*) A little ass. جحيش وحده *juhaysh wahdihi*, A man wedded to his own opinion.

A جحيم *jahīm*, A large hot fire. Hell. Damned.

A جحيمر *juhaymir*, (dim. of جحمر *jahmar*) A little old woman.

P جخ *jakh*, Quarrelsome, contentious. Discord, strife. *Jikh*, Dissension, contention, discord. Brave, gallant, warlike.

A جخ *jakhkh*, (from جخ *jakhkha*) Scattering. Kicking (dirt) about. Humbling (a concubine). Raising (the belly), stretching forth (the arms). Lying on the side at full length. Fixing, establishing one's self. Being loose, languid. Moving from place to place. Gross, foolish, worthless (man). Noisome, unhealthy.

A جخابة *jakhābat*, *jikhābat*, or *jakhkhābat*, A fool. Gross. Stammering, gluttonous; one in whom every thing bad is centred.

P جخاج *jakhāj*, A kind of wallet, or purse.

P جخاجخ *jakhājakh*, The clashing of swords.

A جخادب *jakhādib*, (pl. of جخدب *jukhdub*) Lions. *Jukhādib* (or ابو جخادب *abū jukhādib*), Large-bodied (camel, locust, or beetle). A long-legged green locust. A bulky camel.

A جخادبا *jukhādibā* (or جخادبي *jukhādiba'*), The same.

A جخادر *jukhādir*, Large-bodied.

A جخادي *jukhādiy*, A milking-pail. Large-bodied (camel).

A جخاف *jakhkhāf*, Proud, arrogant.

A جخب *jakhb*, Extenuated, lean and hollow.

P جخت *jakht*, Hope, desire.

P جخج *jakhj* (or جخس *jakhs*) A sort of bird which suspends itself to the branches of trees, and is said to eat its own ordure. A wen upon the neck unattended by pain.

A جخجخة *jakhjakhat* (from جخجخ q), Lying at one's ease. Throwing prostrate. Speaking aloud (a crier). Keeping close (one's counsel). Entering into the greater part of any thing.

P جخجس *jakhjas* (or جخجن *jakhjan*), A sort of small black seed used as a salve for sore eyes.

A جخدب *jukhdub*, A large camel. A green locust. A lion.

A جخدر *jakhdar* (or جخدري *jakhdarīy*), Large-bodied.

A جخدل *jakhdal* and *jukhdul*, Fat, compact (youth).

A جخدلة *jakhdalat* (from جخدل q), Throwing on the ground.

A جخدمة *jakhdamat*, Quickness in walking.

A جخر *jakhr* or *jakhar*, (from جخر), Being deep (a well). Becoming stale (meat); stinking (about the perinæum). *Jakhir*, A glutton, one soon hungry. A coward. Feeble, lank about the thighs. Weak-brained, addle-pated.

A جخرط *jakhrat*, *jikhrit*, or *jukhrut*, A decrepit old woman.

P جخشيدن *jakhshīdan* (or جخسيدن *jakhsīdan*), To be wrinkled, shrivelled, twisted, curled, complicated. To labour hard, employ every endeavour. To distinguish by a mark. To be startled, frightened suddenly (a colt).

A جخط *jikhit*, A word used in calling to sheep.

*A جخف *jakhafa*, (fut. يجخف *yajkhifu*), He was proud.

A جخف *jakhf* (from جخف), Being proud. Boasting, laying claim to merit when undeserved.

P جخما *jakhmā*, A pouch for carrying a fire-steel and tinder.

A جخو *jakhw* (from جخو), Turning bottom upwards (a jar). A looseness of the skin, a leanness about the thighs.

A جخوذ *jukhūz*, An enemy.

A جخوذة *jukhūzat* (GOL.), *jakhwazat* (KAM.), A race.

A جخيف *jakhīf* (from جخف), Boasting falsely, making unjust pretensions. The snoring of any one asleep.

P جد *jad*, A four-year old camel. A curling lock of hair. Envy. A grandfather. جد بزرگ *jad-i buzurg*, An ancestor.

*A جد *jadda*, (fut. يجد *yajiddu* or *yajuddu*), He strove.

A جد *jadd* (from جد *jadda*), Lopping (a palm-tree), gathering its fruit. Shaving away the prickles from off the edge of the branches. Stripping a stalk of its dates. Cutting off as much cloth as will suffice to make a robe ten cubits long (a weaver). Being hurt by the string (a camel's teat). Being happy, fortunate. Being great in dignity and wealth.

A جد *jadd*, A grandfather, an ancestor, a forefather. A father. Dignity, glory (of God). Happiness, prosperity. Riches. A pace, a step. The bank of a river. Happy, fortunate. جد صحیح *jadd-i sahīh*, A paternal grandfather. جد فاسد *jadd-i fāsid*, A maternal grandfather. *Jidd* (from جد *jadda*), Speaking truth. Endeavour, study, effort, labour, industry. Application, diligence, pains. جد موفور *jidd-i mawfūr*, A great effort. P جد و کد *jidd wa kadd*, Expostulation, endeavour. P جد و جهد کردن *jidd o jahd kardan*, To labour, strive, endeavour.

A جد *judd*, A well in a place plenteous in forage. One having much, also little, water. Much water. An ancient well.

*A جدا *jadā* (for جدو), (fut. یجدو *yajdū*) He asked a gift.

A جدا *jadā* (and جدي *jada'*), Common good, free to all. Universal, general, widely-diffused (rain). Emolument, advantage.

P جدا *judā*, Separate, distinct, divided. Apart. جدا جدا *judā judā*, One by one. جدا شدن *judā shudan*, To be separated. جدا کردن *judā kardan*, To part, divide, disunite, dissolve.

A جدا *jaddā*, (fem. of اجد *ajadd*) Small-breasted (woman). (A desert) without water. (A sheep) without milk.

A جدا *jiddan*, Plainly, clearly. In no shape. In earnest, seriously, attentively, eagerly, exceedingly, strongly.

A جداء *jidā-a*, (pl. of جدي *jady*), Kids.

A جداب *jidūb*, (III of جدب) Experiencing (a season) destitute of provision (a camel).

A جداجد *jadājid*, (pl. of جدجد *judjud*) Crickets. Wells.

A جداد *jadād* and *jidād*, Loppings of palm-trees. *Jidād*, (pl. of جدود *judūd*), Fat asses. *Jidād*, (III of جد *jadda*) Disputing a point of right. Co-operating diligently with another. *Juddād* (from P گداد *gudād*), Worn garments. Intangled branches. Ravelled threads. Dwarf trees, particularly palms.

A جدار *jidār*, A wall.

A جدارة *jadārat* (from جدر), Being worthy, proper, suitable, befitting. Growing (herbage).

P جدارک *judārak* (or جدانک), Name of a certain game.

A جداع *jadā'*, A severe year (for cattle and the like). *Jidā'*, (III of جدع) Contention, dispute. Enmity, animosity. *Judā'*, Pastures, where the herbage is burnt up.

P جداگانه *judāgānah*, Separately, apart.

A جدال *jadāl*, Unripe green dates. A dispute. *Jidāl*, (III of جدل) Debating, wrangling. A warm altercation, a violent contest, a battle, a conflict. P جنگ و جدال *jang o jidāl*, A fierce combat, a great slaughter. جدال کردن *jidāl kardan*, To fight.

A جدالة *jadālat*, Earth. Fine sandy soil.

P جدام *judām*, The elephantiasis. Leprosy. A leper.

P جدانک *judānak*, A kind of game. A beetle.

A جداول *jadāwil*, (pl. of جدول *jadwal*) Brooks. Columns.

P جداوي *jadāwī*, Servants' wages, salary, stipend, daily pay.

A جدايا *jadāyā*, (pl. of جدية *jadīyat*) The stuffing (of camels' saddles). Clots of blood adhering to the body. Tracts of country.

A جداية *jadāyat* or *jidāyat*, A kid, a roe, a goat.

A جدائد *jadā-id*, (pl. of جدود *jadūd*) Sheep giving little milk.

P جداي *judā-ī*, Separation, division.

P جدب *jadb*, The pith of the palm-tree.

A جدب *jadb* (from جدب), Charging one with a fault. *Jadb* or *jidāb*, Sterility. A severe season. Barren (place). A defect.

A جدبا *jadbā*, (fem. of اجدب *ajdab*) Disastrous. Desolate.

A جدبة *jadbat*, A kind of fish, a herring, a mackarel. (fem. of جدب *jadb*) Barren (place).

P جد بجد *jad bajad*, From father to son, in a direct line.

A جدة *jidat* (from وجد), Discovering, procuring, finding, recovering (any thing lost or sought for). Being rich, having enough. Being enraged, taking occasion to quarrel with, or chide (another). Money, wealth, opulence.

A جدة *jaddat*, A grandmother. جدة صحیحة *jadda-i sahīhah*, A paternal grandmother. جدة فاسدة *jadda-i fāsidah*, A maternal grandmother.

A جدة *jiddat* (from جد *jadda*) Being new. *Juddat*, A streak on the back of an ass. A way, a track, a path (especially through mountains, of a different colour from the rest). A mode, method, system. The surface of the ground. A plain wanting water. Name of a town situated on the Red Sea, the port of Mecca; also of a maritime tract of country where the Arabians suppose Eve to have fallen when banished from Paradise; Adam, according to their belief, being thrown upon the island of Ceylon.

P جدتین *jadtīn*, Painted, embroidered, (purse, or wallet).

A جدث *jadas*, A tomb.

A جدثة *jadsat*, The sound (of a horse's hoof, or camel's foot); also the sound made in masticating meat.

A جدجد *jadjad*, A hard and level road. *Judjud*, An insect which resembles a locust, or (according to some) a beetle, and utters a shrill noise during the night; a cricket. An owl. A well yielding plenty of water.

A جدجدة *jadjadat*, A solid, hard, level road.

A جدح *jadh* (from جدح), Stirring up a draught, or ptisan.

A جدد *jadad*, Hard, even ground. *Judad*, (pl. of جدة *juddat*) Ways, tracks, paths. ثیاب جدد *siyāb-i judad*, Cloths (which the weaver cuts from the loom). Name of a place. *Judud*, (pl. of جدید *jadīd*) New. Pieces of cloth fresh cut from the loom.

A جدر *jadr*, A wall. The bottom or foundation of a wall, also the side. A root, principle, origin, stock. The square root (in arithmetic). Name of a herb (growing in the sand). *Judar*, A scar (remaining on the neck of a camel or ass from the bite of another animal). Name of a village near Damascus (famous for its wine). *Jadir*, Worthy, suitable. (pl. of جدرة *jadarat*) Tubercles, wens. *Judur*, (pl. of جدر *jadr* and جدار *jidār*) Walls.

P جدر *jadar*, A four year-old camel. A messenger, envoy.

A جدرا *jadrā*, Scabby (sheep). *Judarā*, (pl. of جدیر *jadīr*) Places enclosed by walls. Worthy, suitable. Pock-marked.

P جدراک *judrāk*, A kind of game.

A جدران *jadrān*, (pl. of جدر *jidr*) Walls.

A جدرة *jadarat*, A scar, a cicatrice. An unnatural excrescence on the body, a wen. Name of an Arabian tribe.

A جدر شمر *jadar shumar*, Fennel.

A جدر كبر *jadar kabar*, Capers.

A جدر هليوب *jadar halyūb*, Asparagus.

A جدري *jadarīy* or *judarīy*, The small-pox or pits.

*A جدش *jadasha*, (fut. يجدش *yajdishu*) He walked round.

A جدش *jadash*, Coarse, rough, rugged ground.

*A جدع *jadaʿa*, (fut. يجدع *yajdaʿu*) He mutilated.

A جدع *jadʿ* (from جدع) Mutilating in, or depriving of (an ear, a hand, the nose, or the lip). Imprisoning. Loading with irons. Drawing. Keeping back. *Jadaʿ* (from جدع), Taking unwholesome aliment (an infant). *Jadiʿ*, (A child) poorly fed.

A جدعا *jadʿā*, (fem. of اجدع *ajdaʿ*) Mutilated in the hand, &c.

A جدعة *jadaʿat*, That which remains of an amputated nose, ear, lip, or hand; the stump.

A جدف *jadf* (from جدف), Amputating. *Jadaf*, A sepulchre. Wine not covered up, carelessly spilt or flowing about. A kind of herb found in Arabia Felix, which has the property of quenching the thirst, when masticated. A kind of wine.

P جدگارة *jadgārah*, Different roads. Contrary opinions.

A جدل *jadl* (from جدل) Making strong. Twisting (a rope) tight. Melting (butter or fat). Growing, increasing in strength (as a youth, or grain in the ear). Making a pretence. *Jadl* or *jidl*, The limb or member of an animal. *Jadal* (from جدل), Growing, increasing in strength. Making a pretence. Strength. Grain in the ear when grown firm. Altercation, contention. Battle. P جدل كردن *jadal kardan*, To dispute. To fight.

A جدلا *jadlā*, A coat of mail, of a very strong texture.

A جدلي *jadalīy*, A disputant, a controvertist, a polemic.

A جدم *jadm* (from جدم), Amputating, severing.

A جدمة *jadumat*, Short-statured (man). Sheep of a bad kind.

A جدمل *jadmal*, Name of a plant (stapelia dentata).

A جدن *jidn*, A root, origin. *Jadan*, Sweetness or elegance of voice. Name of a dreary waste in Yaman (Arabia Felix).

A جدو *jadw* (from جدو), Asking for. Profiting, being useful.

AP جدوار *jadwār*, Zedoary. Zeduward, a root like ginger.

A جدوب *jadūb*, Barren, sterile, scarce, scant.

A جدود *jadūd*, A ewe giving little milk (but not from disease). Name of a place. *Judūd*, (pl. of جد *jadd*) Grandfathers.

A جدور *judūr* (from جدر), Being proper, fit, worthy. Shooting forth, growing (grass). (pl. of جدر *jadr*) Origins, roots.

A جدوف *judūf* (from جدف), Flying with the wings clipped, as if turned back (a bird). Flying fast. Walking fast (a man). Throwing (snow) in the air. Striking with both fists (a man).

AP جدول *jadwal*, A river, a rivulet. The smaller veins. A line, rule, form. An astronomical table. An ephemeris or almanac. Marginal lines on the page of a book drawn with gold or silver. A narrow path (in miry places). A [illegible] one's way. An arena, a ring for prize-fighters.

A جدول *judūl* (from جدل) Growing, increasing in strength (grain in the ear). (pl. of جدل *jadl* or *jidl*), The limbs of animals.

P جدومند *jadūmand*, (equiv. to مفارق *mufārik*) (Human).

A جدوي *jadwa'*, A general rain. A common good. A gift, a present. اخو جدوي *akhū jadwa'*, Liberal, generous.

A جدي *jady*, A kid. The sign Capricorn. The polar star. (pl. of جدية *jadyat*), The stuffings (of saddles). (from جدي), Seeking a benefit. *Jada'*, A general rain. A common good.

A جدي *jiddīy*, Ancestral. *Jiddīy*, Fortunate, happy.

A جديات *jadayāt*, (pl. of جدية *jadyat*) Stuffings of saddles.

A جديان *jidyān*, (pl. of جدي *jady*) Kids.

A جديب *jadīb*, Severe (year). Desolate and barren (country).

جديب الجناب *jadību'l janāb*, Every way distressed.

A جدية *jadyat* or *jadīyat*, A cushion, or any thing similar stuffed with wool. Felt-cloth pannels or dorsers for laying under saddles or beneath loads, on camels or horses. Blood flowing. A tract of country. A particle of musk. The colour of the face.

A جديد *jadīd*, New, modern, fresh. New cloth recently cut from the loom. Happy, fortunate. لكل جديد لذة *li kulli jadīdin lazzatun*, Every novelty affords delight.

A جديدان *jadīdāni*, (dual) Night and day.

A جديدة *jadīdat*, The flap (of a saddle) swelling with much stuffing (and pressing the sides of the horse).

A جدير *jadīr*, A place surrounded with walls. Pock-marked. Proper, fit. Worthy, suitable. Gadīra, a town in Spain.

A جديرة *jadīrat*, A sheep-cote built of stones. Nature.

A جديس *Judīs*, Name of an Arabian tribe (at present extinct).

P جديك *jadīk*, Women's buskins.

A جديل *jadīl*, A bridle of twisted thongs or hair. A lady's girdle (of leather, frequently adorned with jewels). Menses.

A جديلة *jadīlat*, A mode, a manner. A tract of country. Name of an Arabian family sprung from the tribe of Tayy.

*A جذ *jazz* (from جذ *jazza*), Cutting. Breaking off.

A جذا *jizā*, (pl. of جاذي *jāzī*), Standers on tip-toe.

A جذا *jazzā*, A womb, barren, or only partially fruitful.

A جذاب *jizāb*, (III of جذب) Drawing contrary ways. Contending with another. (pl. of جاذب *jāzib*), Drawers. Snatchers. (Camels) which yield no milk.

A جذاذ *jizāz* or *juzāz*, A fragment, a particle. A stone containing gold-ore.

A جذاذات *juzāzāt*, (pl. of جذاذة *juzāzat*) Particles of gold.

A جذاذة *juzāzat*, (Gold) filings.

A جذاع *jizāʿ*, (pl. of جذع *jazaʿ*) Youths. Five year-old camels. Three year-old horses or oxen. Two year-old sheep.

A جذال *jizāl*, (pl. of جذل *jizl*) The roots of very large trees. Trunks of trees (divested of their branches).

A جذام *juzām*, The leprosy. A leper. Name of a tribe.

P جربي *jarbī*, Agility, promptitude. Power, vigour. Viscosity. Marrow, fatness. Straightness. Facility, success.

A جربيا *jirbiyā*, A westerly wind.

P جربيدن *jarbīdan*, To be victorious. To be fat and greasy. To make fat. To be clammy. To be affable, gay, cheerful.

A جرة *jarrat*, A water-pot. That part of food which cattle bring up when chewing the cud. The cud. A toil for taking deer, a buckstall. *Jirrat*, A mode of drawing. *Jurrat*, A buckstall.

A جرت *Jurt*, Name of a village in Yaman (Arabia Felix).

A جرتوت *jirtūt*, The wild egg-plant.

A جرثلة *jarsalat* (from جرثل q), Flinging (earth) about.

P جرثوم *jarsūm*, Firmly rooted. Of noble origin. (Burhan.)

A جرثي *jurasīy*, A kind of grape.

*A جرج *jurj* or *juraj*, (pl. of جرجة *jurjat*) Wallets, saddle-bags. *Jaraj* (from جرج) Moving in a circle, turning round (a broad ring upon the finger). Wavering, tottering. Rough, stony ground. A true speech. *Jarij*, One who moves round.

A جرجا *jarjā*, An ostrich marked with black and white.

A جرجار *jarjārr*, A camel braying in the throat. A species of fragrant herb.

P جرجان *Jurjān*, Name of a province, and city in Persia.

A جرجة *jurjat*, A cloak-bag, a portmanteau. *Jarajat*, A straight road. A beaten path. A stony country.

A جرجر *jarjar*, A camel making a rattling in his throat.

P جرجر *jarjar*, A cart. *Jirjir*, A bean. The herb rocket.

A جرجرايا *Jarjarāyā*, Name of a city in Arabian Irāk.

A جرجرة *jarjarat* (from جرجر q), Braying (a camel). The noise made by a camel in the throat when braying; that made by liquor flowing down the gullet. A kind of fragrant herb.

A جرجس *jirjis*, Pebbles. Small gnats. Black mud.

A جرجير *jirjīr*, Rocket. Nosesmart. A bean. جرجير الماء *jirjīru'l mā-i*, A kind of parsley found chiefly in fenny grounds.

A جرجيس *Jarjīs*, Name of the penultimate king of Yamāmah. *Jirjīs*, George, particularly St. George of England, whom the Muhammadans rank among the prophets, and confound with the prophet Elias, as the name *Khizr Elia* implies, by which they also distinguish him.

*A جرح *jaraha*, (fut. يجرح *yajrahu*) He wounded.

A جرح *jarh*, (from جرح), Wounding. Making sick. Reviling. Confuting, convicting of falsehood (a witness). Acquiring, purchasing. Receiving a wound. *Jurh*, A wound.

A جرحي *jarhá*, (pl. of جريح *jarīh*, com. gend.) Wounded.

P جرخست *jarkhast*, A wine-press.

P جرد *jard*, A royal throne. A black locust. *Jard* or *jurd*, The name of several birds. *Jarad*, Wounded.

A جرد *jard* (from جرد) Stripping (leaves off branches), tearing off. Scraping, shaving, erasing. Eating locusts. Eating up herbage (locusts). Having excoriations and pimples on the body from eating locusts. Being plagued with locusts. *Jurd*, (pl. of اجرد *ajrad*) Horses with fine coats, sleek. *Jarad* (from جرد), Being bald; baldness. A field exhibiting no appearance of vegetation. Name of a plant. *Jarid*, Bare, barren (field). Griped (from eating locusts).

A جرداب *jirdāb*, (from P گرد آب) The midst of the sea.

A جرداح *jirdāh*, (and جرداحة *jirdāhat*) Rising grounds.

A جردامة *jirdāmat*, Name of a plant.

P جردان *jardān*, A plate (for receiving contributions for the poor). A staple, the hasp of a padlock.

A جردان *jurdān*, The yard (of any solid-hoofed animal).

A جردان فار *jardān-fār*, A dormouse.

A جردبان *jardabān* (or جردبي *jardabīy*), (from P گرداه بان *girdāh-bān*) One who claps his hands upon meat on a table (to prevent it from being carried off). The keeper of the bread.

A جردبة *jardabat* (from جردب q), Eating with an insatiable appetite. Laying his left hand on the meat to prevent any one from taking it (whether he use the right hand in eating or not).

A جردة *jardat*, A garment made smooth by long wearing. *Jardat*, *jirdat*, or *jurdat*, Bare, barren ground. *Jirdat*, The soul, spirit. *Jurdat*, A smooth spot of ground, separated from any other. Nakedness.

A جردحة *jardahat* (from جردح q), Stretching out (the neck).

A جردحل *jirdahl*, A large camel. A valley, a channel.

A جردقة *jardakat*, A thin cake, a cheesecake.

A جردلة *jardalat* (from جردل q), Threatening to fall.

A جردمة *jardamat* (from جردم q), Talking much. See جردبة.

A جردون *jirdawn* (or جرذون *jirzawn*), A rat, a field-mouse.

P جرده *jardah*, A cream-coloured horse. *Jurdah*, A horse bred from an Arabian sire, but not an Arabian dam. A gelding.

A جرز *jarz* (from جرز), Granulating, becoming knotty (as a sore). *Jaraz*, Any tumour about the pasterns of horses or camels. *Jariz*, (A place) abounding with rats, or field-mice. *Juraz*, A species of the field-mouse.

A جرزان *Jirzān*, Name of a place in Syria.

A جرزة *jarizat*, (Land) abounding in field-mice.

P جررا *jarrā*, (in ancient Persian) A portion, a share. A stone.

*جرز *jaraza*, (fut. يجرز *yajruzu*) He amputated.

P جرز *jarz* or *jurz*, A kind of bustard. Name of a bird which defends itself by voiding its dung.

A جرز *jarz* (from جرز), Cutting off, amputating. Lopping, pruning. Killing. Eating. Upbraiding, reviling, reproaching. Being hard, thick. Bare, sterile (ground) parched, having no rain. *Jirz*, A kind of female garment made of camel's hair; also a coarse one made of skins. *Jurz* or *juruz*, A barren season. Bare, burnt-up land. (from P گرز *gurz*) A mace. *Jaraz*, Parched (land). Barren year. Hardness. The body and breast of a man. ذو جرز *zū jaraz*, Hard and thick.

A جرزة *jarzat*, A complete extirpation. *Jurzat*, A bundle of hay or grass. *Jirazat*, (pl. of جرز *jurz*) Lands destitute of vegetation. Iron maces.

A جرزم *jarzam*, Dry bread (without meat).

P جرزه *jarzah*, Colour, hue. A darkish green. A bay horse.

*A جرس *jarasa*, (fut. يجرس *yajrisu* or *rusu*), He spake low.

P جرس *jars*, Echo. *Jaras*, A bell hanging from (a horse's) neck. A prison. The toll for grinding corn. Colour. جرس در گلو بستن *jaras dar galū bastan*, To tie a bell to the throat. (met.) To sing melodiously. جرسهاي زر *jaras-hā-i zar*, The stars.

A جرس *jars* or *jirs*, A gentle sound (as that of a bird's bill when pecking). Part of the night. *Jaras*, A bell (appended to the neck of a camel or mule). *Jurs* (from جرس), Culling (as a bee among flowers). Speaking in a low tone. Singing.

A جرسام *jirsām*, (equivalent to برسام *birsām*) The pleurisy.

P جرست *jarrist*, A gnashing of the teeth. Weakness, infirmity. جرست کردن *jarrist kardan* (or جرستیدن *jarristīdan*), To gnash the teeth, to make a noise with them.

P جرسدار *jaras-dār*, A bell-man. A courier, a postman.

P جرسي *jarsī*, A wine-press. An oil-mill.

P جرش *jarsh*, Good pasturage. (Castellus.)

A جرش *jarsh* (from جرش), Combing (the head), clearing it of the dandruff. Pounding into coarse particles.

A جرش *jarsh*, (equivalent to جرس *jars*) A part or watch of the night. *Jursh*, Name of a place in Yaman.

A جرش *Jurash*, Name of a town in Yamāmah (Arabia).

A جرشب *jurshub*, A dwarf, short of stature.

A جرشبة *jarshabat* (from جرشب q), Being lean, meagre. Falling sick, and afterwards recovering. Attaining to the age of fifty (a woman), when the courses are dried up.

A جرشع *jurshuع*, A large fat camel with inflated sides.

P جرشفت *jarshaft*, A lampoon, a satire, a pasquinade.

A جرشمة *jarshamat* (from جرشم q), Recovering from sickness. Beholding stedfastly. Putting on a grim, forbidding look.

A جرشي *jirrisha'*, The soul.

A جرشي *jurashīy*, Related to the town of جرش *Jurash*.

A جرض *jarz* (from جرض), Having the throat obstructed by spittle almost to suffocation (from anguish or vexation). Being sad, grieving. *Jaraz*, Saliva kept in the throat from chagrin, so as to cause a partial suffocation.

A جرضم *jurzum*, A guttler, a glutton, a gormandizer.

A جرط *jarat*, (from جرط), Being almost choked with meat, or with rage. Trouble, anguish.

*A جرع *jariعa*, (fut. يجرع *yajraعu*) He sipped (water).

A جرع *jaraع* (pl. of جرعة *jaraعat*), Sandy plains. Abilities.

A جرع *jaraع* (from جرع), Drinking or absorbing (water).

A جرعاء *jarعā-a* (or جرعة *jaraعat*), A sandy desert.

A جرعب *jarعab* (and جرعيب *jirعīb*), Gross, rude, stupid. *Jarعab*, Thick. A severe misfortune.

A جرعبة *jarعabat* (from جرعب q), Drawing (water) well.

A جرعبيل *jarعabīl*, Thick.

A جرعة *jurعat*, One draught. The last breath. *Jaraعat*, A sandy plain, yielding no herbage. Strength, force.

A جرعكوك *jarعakūk* (or جرعكيك *jarعakīk*), Thick milk.

A جرعوب *jurعūb*, Drinking much water. Large-bodied.

P جرعه *jurعah*, Remains of (wine) at the bottom of a vessel.

P جرعه دان *jurعah-dān*, A leathern pouch wherein travellers stow their victuals and their (wine) flask. A drinking-glass.

P جرعه ريز *jurعah-rēz*, A vessel having a spout.

A جرعيب *jirعīb*, Coarse, rude, hard, stupid.

P جرغاتو *jurghātū*, A cup, a spout (to drink out of).

P جرغان *jarghān*, A cipher, or character used amongst the worshippers of fire. (*Burhān-i kātiع*).

P جرغد *jarghad* (or جرغر *jarghar*), A glow-worm.

P جرغند *jarghand*, A sheep's haslet. A lamp. A glow-worm.

P جرغون *jarghūn* (or جرغول *jarghūl*), The plantane.

A جرف *jarf*, A plentiful year. Goods or effects, both live and dead stock. A mark (on a camel's thigh). *Jurf* (from جرف), Taking every thing. Sweeping, or removing (with a shovel). *Jurf* and *juruf*, That which the current carries along with it. A bank eaten into by the stream. (A torrent) sweeping away the soil. A precipice. *Juruf*, A mark on (a camel's) thigh.

A جرفاس *jirfās*, Large-bodied. Thick and hard. A woman who sits with musicians. A harlot.

A جرفة *jarfat* (from جرف), Taking much, carrying off all. Sweeping, shovelling. Being black-coloured (horse or camel). A mark made on the thigh (of a camel). *Jirafat*, (pl. of جرف *jurf*) Particles of earth eaten, or carried away by the stream.

P جرفت *Jirfat*, Name of a city in Karmānia.

A جرفسة *jarfusat* (from جرفس q), Throwing prostrate.

P جرفيدگان *jarfīdagān*, Little vallies. (Castellus).

P جرک *jurk*, A desert, a plain.

P جرکت *jarkat*, A hunting-party wherein the game is started by men engaged for the purpose; or by horsemen forming a circle. A tent supported by two or three columns.

P جرکنت *jirkanat*, Lasciviousness.

P جرکه *jarkah*, A circle, a ring. A company. Array.

A جرل *jaral*, Stones. *Jaril*, Stony (ground).

A جرم *jarm* (from جرم), Cutting. Divesting, stripping (a palm-branch of its dates). Shearing (sheep). Taking, lifting up, bearing off. Gaining, acquiring. Deserving, being worthy of. Compelling (any one) with sufficient reason. *Jirm*, Sound. Colour. A body. A globe. جرم صبح *jirm-i subh*, The light of the sun. جرم قمر *jirm-i kamr*, The body of the moon. *Jurm*, Sin. جرم و جنايت *jurm o jināyat*, Sin and guilt. *Jaram*, A crime, a fault. Excellent cattle. (from P گرم *garm*), Warm, hot. جرم لا *lā jaram*, Of necessity, assuredly, unquestionably, by all means. Faultless. Unsuspected. *Jarum*, Name of a plant. *Jurram*, (pl. of جارم *jārim*), Those who gather dates.

P جرمانه *jaramānah*, A mulct, a fine, a penalty. Sin.

A جرمة *jirmat*, A number of men gathering dates.

P جرم روز *jarm-rōz*, Name of a festival.

A جرمزة *jarmazat* (from جرمز q), Being drawn together. Departing. Retiring from fear, fleeing away.

P جرمزه *jarmuzah*, A journey.

جرمقانى *jarmakānī*, A species of locust.

A جرمل *jarmal*, Name of a plant.

P جرمناك *jurm-nāk*, Guilty, criminal, culpable.

P جرمناكى *jurm-nākī*, Guiltiness, criminality.

A جرموز *jurmūz*, A cistern with high sides. A small reservoir. A small house. A well. A young he-wolf.

A جرموق *jurmūk* (from P سرموزه *sarmūzah*), A kind of leathern hose, worn over boots to keep them clean.

P جرمه *jarmah*, A white or grey horse.

A جرمى *Jarma'*, Name of a capital city in Abyssinia.

*A جرن *jarana*, (fut. يجرن *yajrunu*) He was accustomed to.

A جرن *jurn*, A place where dates are dried. *Jaran*, Coarse, uneven, and stony ground. *Jurun*, (pl. of جران *jirān*) The fore or curved parts of the neck in camels and horses.

A جرنا *jarnā*, A species of the herb crane's bill.

A جرنبة *jarambat*, A multitude of men or asses.

P جرندة *jirandah*, Gristle. The liver of a bird.

P جرنغار *jaranghār*, The right wing of an army.

A جرنفش *jaranfash*, Large-sided (thing). Large (man). One who has a long and thick beard.

P جرنگ *jarang* or *jiring*, The jingling or tinkling of bells. The rattling of chains. The clashing of arms.

P جرنگيدن *jarangīdan*, To jingle, tingle, rattle, make a noise like the clashing of swords or the like. To make hollow.

A جرو *jarw*, *jirw*, or *jurw*, The whelp of a lion or a dog. *Jirw* or *jurw*, A small cucumber, a colocynth.

P جرواسگ *jurwāsag*, A cricket.

A جرواض *jirwāz*, Fat and gor-bellied.

A جرواط *jirwāt*, Long, tall.

A جروب *Jarūb*, Name of a place in Yamān famous for cloth.

A جروة *jirwat*, Patience. The fruit of the small cucumber.

A جروح *jurūh*, (pl. of جرح *jurh*) Wounds.

A جرور *jarūr*, Stubborn (horse), refusing to follow. Very deep (well). A woman who is unable to rise from her seat from torpor or some physical defect in her constitution.

A جروز *jarūz*, Voracious, eating fast (man, woman, or camel). *Jurūz*, Dryness. (pl. of جرز *jirz*), Female garments made of camel's hair, or of sheep skins of a coarser kind.

A جروض *jarūz*, Thick, and large-bellied.

A جروف *jurūf*, (pl. of جرف *jurf*) Rocks, precipices.

A جروول *jarwal*, Stones. Name of a poet.

A جروم *jurūm*, Warm countries, sultry regions.

P جروون *jarwan*, The Indian pompion. *Jarūn*, The ancient name of the city of Ormus in the Persian gulf.

A جرون *jurūn* (from جرن), Being trained, exercised, accustomed to (man or beast). Applying earnestly to. Calendering, rendering smooth (linen). Polishing (a coat of mail).

P جروند *jarwand*, A lamp. A candle.

P جره *jarrah*, A jar, an earthen water-vessel, an ewer. The beard. *Jurrah*, A little cruise, or jar. A little tube, a funnel. The handle of a cup or jug. A cushion. A pillow. Form. Active, quick. A common name for any male bird or beast, but particularly of a male falcon; and it is used metaphorically for a hero or brave man. Name of a musical instrument.

A جرهاس *jirhās*, Corpulent. A strong lion.

A جرهام *jarhām*, (A man) keen, active, diligent in his affairs.

P جره باز *jurah-bāz*, A white falcon. *Jurrah-bāz*, Active.

T جره خور *jarah-khūr*, A peasant obliged to labour at the repairs of a neighbouring fortification, and, on that account, relieved from all other public burdens.

A جرهدة *jarhadat* (from جرهد q), Going fast. Being extended. Continuing. Being barren (land).

A جرهم *Jurhum*, Name of an ancient tribe. (Pocock Spec.)

A جرهية *jarhīyat*, A loud voice or speech.

A جرئ *jari-a*, Bold, brave. The leader of the van to battle.

*A جرى *jara'*, (fut. يجرى *yajrī*) (The water) flowed.

A جرى *jary* (from جرى), Flowing, running, issuing, proceeding; moving (as ships, winds, sun, moon, or planets). Happening.

A جرى *jarīy* Bold, brave. Leading the van in battle. جرى الجنان *jarī'l janān*, Intrepid of soul. بليغ البيان و جرى الجنان *balīghu'l bayān wa jarī'l janān*, Eloquent and bold (man).

A جرى *jarīy*, One who pretends to be young. An ambassador. A substitute, a representative; a procurator, an agent, a factor, a manager. *Jirīy*, An eel.

A جرياض *jiryāz*, Fat and large-bellied.

A جريال *jiryāl*, A certain red tincture. جريال الذهب *jiryālu'l zahabi*, The redness of gold. Wine.

A جريان *jaryān* (from جرى), Flowing, running, proceeding. Issuing from, arising, springing. Happening, becoming. A flux of (blood or urine). P فرمان قضا جريان *farmān-i kazā-jaryān*, Mandates flowing like fate, i.e. irresistible commands. جريان آب *jiryān-i āb*, Fluor albus. جريان شكم *jiryān-i shikam*, A dysentery. A جريان مذى *jiryān-i mazīy*, Fluor albus. جريان منى *jiryān-i manī*, A gleet. (Hunter.)

A جريان *jiryān* (equiv. to جريال *jiryāl*), A red tincture.

A جريب *jarīb*, A corn-measure (384 mudds, or about 768 lib.). As much sown ground as will produce that quantity. A certain quantity of land (measuring 60 ells-square bequeathed by will).

P جريب امين *jarīb-amīn*, A land-surveyor, or measurer.

P جريبانه *jarībānah*, A rate imposed (on the inhabitants of a district) for defraying the charges of measurement.

P جريب كش *jarīb-kash*, A land-surveyor.

P جریب کشی *jarīb-kashī*, Mensuration, land-surveying.

A جریة *jiryat*, A flux of water. The mode of flowing. The purling of a stream. *Jarrīyat* or *jirrīyat*, A bird's gizzard.

A جریث *jirrīs*, An eel, (according to others) a turbot.

A جریج *jurayj*, (diminutive of جرجة *jurjat*) A little sack.

A جریح *jarīh*, Wounded (man or woman).

A جرید *jarīd*, A palm-branch stripped of its leaves. (A tree) despoiled of its branches, leaves, and bark. A lance, a spear. Entire (year). بلاد الجرید *bilādu'l jarīd*, Numidia (Biledulgerid) so called from the abundance of palm-trees growing there.

A جریدان *jarīdāni*, Two days, or two months. مذ جریدان *muz jarīdāni*, Two days or two months since.

P جرید بازی کردن *jarīd-bāzī kardan*, To fight in sport, or by way of exercise or discipline.

A جریدة *jarīdat*, A book, a volume, a register, an account-book. A branch of a palm-tree stript of the leaves. A number of horsemen or horses (part of a larger body).

P جریدة *jarīdah*, An account of receipts and expenses, a cash-book. The cover of the same book. Simple. Only, alone. A short spear. Desolate. Deprived of relations and friends. Expeditious. جریدة شدن *jarīdah shudan*, To be expeditious, dispatched, unencumbered.

A جریر *jarīr*, A halter distinct from the bridle which presses on a (camel's) cheek. The man who fastens on that halter.

A جریر *Jurayr*, Name of a place in Najd (Arabia).

A جریرة *jarīrat*, A fault, a crime. Perfidy.

A جریرتک (من *min*) *jarīratika*, On thy account.

P جریرة *Jarīrah*, Name of a certain woman.

A جریسة *jarīsat*, Cattle stolen in the night.

A جریش *jarīsh*, Bruised, brayed, coarsely pounded. Salt of a bad flavour. *Juraysh*, Name of a tribe.

A جرئض *jura-iz*, Large, fat, bulky man.

A جریض *jarīz*, Suffocation. Anguish, grief.

A جرئضة *jura-izat*, Fat (sheep).

A جریعة *jurayʿat*, (dim. of جرعة *jurʿat*) A little draught.

A جریف *jarīf*, Art, trade, profession.

A جریم *jarīm*, Gathered dates. Dry dates. Date-stones. Large-bodied. Guilty.

P جریمانه *jarīmānah*, A fine, a penalty, a forfeit.

A جریمة *jarīmat*, A crime, a fault. A fine, a mulct, a pecuniary punishment. A gainer, an acquirer.

A جرین *jarīn*, A place where dates are dried.

P جریه *jariyah* (or جرینه *jarīnah*), The belly, the paunch.

P جز *jaz*, An island. Name of an ancient city in Persia. *Jiz*, The fat of a sheep's tail fried, and poured over a dish made with flour. *Juz*, Besides, except. جز از آن *jus az ān*, Besides that.

*A جز *jazza*, (fut. یجز *yajuzzu*) He cut, he reaped (the crop).

A جز *jazz* (from جز *jazza*), Mowing, cutting, reaping, shearing.

A جزء *jaz-a* (from جزأ), Having enough, being content. Dividing in parts. *Juz-a* or *juz*, A part, portion, particle. An ingredient. A quire of paper. A section of a book (the Kur'ān, for example, being divided into thirty جزء *juz-a*, each consisting of about fifteen folios or leaves. A *juz-a* in other books is generally five leaves, making one sheet and a quarter in quarto, or two and a half in folio). جزء لا یتجزأ *juz-a lā yutajazza-u*, An indivisible atom. کل و جزء *kull wa juz-a* (کلی و جزئی *kullī wa juz-i*), In whole and part; totally, entirely, in every part.

P جزء خوان *juz-a kh'ān*, One who reads the Kur'ān in parts.

A جزا *jazā*, Compensation, reward, recompense. Retaliation, requital. Condign punishment. دار الجزا *dāru'l jazā*, The next world. P روز جزا *rōz-i jazā*, The day of retribution.

*A جزأ *jaza-a*, (fut. یجزأ *yajza-u*) He divided.

A جزاء *jazā-a* (from جزأ), Dividing, distributing. (from جزو), Compensating, requiting. Sufficing. Satisfying.

A جزاء *jizā-a*, (III of جزو) Subduing, conquering. Requiting. Praying that God would recompense. (pl. of جزیة *jizyat*), Tributes, contributions levied upon Jews and Christians. Revenues accruing from the soil.

A جزاب *jazūb*, Name of a plant (orchis flava).

A جزأة *juz-at*, The handle (of an awl or knife).

A جزار *jazzār*, A butcher, a slaughterer (especially of camels).

A جزارة *juzārat*, The head and feet of a slaughtered (camel). عبل الجزارة *ablu'l juzārat*, (A horse) strong in the legs.

A جزاز *jazāz* or *jizāz*, Harvest. Date-cutting. Sheep-shearing.

A جزازة *juzāzat*, Any thing which falls in reaping, shearing sheep, gathering dates or other produce. A cut, chip, or shaving.

A جزاف *jazāf*, *jizāf* or *juzāf* (from P گزاف *guzāf*), An idle, rash word, or action without rhyme or reason.

A جزاف *jazzāf*, A fisherman.

A جزافة *jazāfat*, *jizāfat*, or *juzāfat*, Rashness.

A جزال *jizāl*, The in-gathering of ripe dates. (pl. of جزل *jazl*), Billets for the fire. (pl. of جزیل *jazīl*), Great, copious.

A جزالة *jazālat* (from جزل), Being entire, unimpaired. Being great, solid. Being eloquent. Sagacity, penetration.

A جزام *juzām* (for جذام), The elephantiasis. Leprous.

A جزائر *jazā-ir*, (pl. of جزیرة *jazīrat*) Islands. Peninsulas. الجزائر *Al jazā-ir*, Barbary. Algiers. جزائر خالدات *jazā-ir-i khālidāt*, The fortunate islands, the first meridian of Ptolemy.

P جزائری *jazā-irī*, Name of the king of Persia's body guard.

A جزائل *jazā-il*, (pl. of جزیل *jazīl*) Copious. Numerous. Eloquent.

جزائل *jazā-il*, A large musket, a wall-piece, a swivel.

P جزائل انداز *jazā-il-andāz*, One who fires a wall-piece.

P جزایی *juzāyī*, Because, by reason of. (Castellus.)

A جزب *jizb*, A part, a portion. *Juzb*, Servants. (Castellus.)

A جزباذ *jazbāz* (or جزبذة *jazbazat*), The hard trot of a horse.

P جزبندی *juz-bandī*, The binding of a book.

P جزبه کردن *jazabah kardan*, To enrage, to cause to quarrel.

A جزّ *jazz*, A wounding. *Jizz*, The annual shearing of sheep. Wool shorn and laid up.

P جزتن *juz-tan*, (Part of the body) a limb.

A جزج *jazj* (from جزج), He gave. He cut off a part. A gift.

جزجة *jazjat*, (equivalent to جزلة *jazlat*), A part.

P جزجز *jizjiz*, The noise made by a boiling pot.

A جزّة *jizjizat*, A lock of wool (plucked from the skin); a flock of coloured wool appended to a camel-litter.

*A جزح *jazaha*, (fut. يجزح *yajzahu*) He gave liberally.

A جزح *jazh*, A gift, a boon.

P جزخشت *juzkhisht*, A printer's or oilman's press.

P جزد *jazd*, A cricket. A locust. A sea-urchin. A chevril. A small low voice or sound; a whisper. *Juzd*, Name of a bird.

P جزدان *juz-dān*, A port-folio.

P جزدر *jazdar* (or جزدرة *jazdarah*), The dry skin which remains of any fat meat after broiling or frying away all the grease. The lean parts of the intestines. A sparrow.

*A جزر *jazara*, (fut. of يجزر *yajziru*) He cut (the palm-tree).

A جزر *jazr* (from جزر), Cutting (bunches of dates). Slaughtering (a camel). Decreasing, subsiding (water). Reflux, ebb-tide. The square root. جزر و مد اقدام و احجام *jazr wa madd-i ikdām wa ihjām*, The flux and reflux of resolves, i.e. irresolution.

A جزر *jazar*, A piece of meat, as a bait for wild beasts. A fat sheep. (from P گزر *gazar*), A carrot, a parsnip. جزر الراعية *jazaru'r rāʿiyat*, A plant (scabiosa columbaria). جزر هندي *jazar-i hindī*, A species of pumpkin.

A جزر *juzur*, (pl. of جزور *jazūr*) Camels destined for slaughter.

P جزرس *juz-ras*, Penetrating, sagacious. Frugal, careful.

P جزرسي *juz-rasī*, Penetration, sagacity. Frugality.

P جزرو *juz-raw*, A privy, a jakes.

A جزري *jazrīy*, Native of Jazīrat, a town in Mesopotamia.

*A جزع *jazaʿa*, (fut. يجزع *yajzaʿu*) He crossed (the river).

A جزع *jazʿ* (from جزع), Crossing (a river). Dividing, allotting (to any one his share). Being impatient. Being afraid, worn with sorrow. A kind of Arabian shell compared often by the poets to the eyes. An onyx. *Jizʿ*, The windings or narrows of a river; also where it branches off into two streams. *Jazaʿ*, Lamentation, complaint, sorrow, impatience. بعد الجزع و الفزع *baʿda'l jazaʿ wa'l fazaʿ*, After lamentations and groans.

A جزعة *jazʿat*, A small quantity (of wealth, water, or milk). A watch of the night. *Jizʿat* or *juzʿal*, A little water left in a bottle.

P جزغ *jizgh*, A cricket. A locust.

P جزغ *jazagh*, A frog. Complaint. A glass gem. Plaster of a reddish brown colour. *Jizigh*, The fat of sheeps' tails fried and poured over a dish made of flour.

P جزغال *jizghāl* (or جزغاله *jizghālah*), Fat, dripping.

A جزف *jazf* (from جزف), Buying any thing rashly, at random, uncertain of weight, quantity, or quality.

P جزف *jazaf*, Receiving any thing without making a return.

P جزک *jazak*, A distemper peculiar to fowls, affecting the roots of the quills and feathers, and causing them to drop off.

P جزگیر *juz-gīr*, An instrument used for keeping a book open when reading or writing. A portfolio.

A جزل *jazl* (from جزل), Cutting, paring, clipping. Fire-wood. Copious, large (present). Prudent, firm in mind. Eloquent. *Jazal* (from جزل), Being galled in the back or shoulder (a beast of burden) so that the bone is laid bare.

A جزلة *jazlat* or *jizlat*, A part, a segment, a portion, a quantity (of dates). *Jazlat*, A prudent woman.

A جزم *jazm* (from جزم), Cutting, amputating. Breaking off any business. Marking with *jazma* or *jazm*. Deciding, determining, concluding, resolving. Reading slowly and distinctly. Rendering necessary, or imposing any thing upon another. Filling (a bottle). Estimating from a survey the produce of palm-trees, &c. Being pusillanimous, weak. Keeping silence. Drinking, satisfying thirst (a camel). Eating sufficiently (a man); eating once in twenty-four hours. The orthographical character *jazma* (ْ) which is placed over a letter in pointed books to show that it has no vowel (see Grammar). Equality of the characters in writing. The common Arabic character. P جزم و تصديق کردن *jazm o tasdīk kardan*, To confirm one's self in a resolution.

P جزم *jazam*, Firm. (Castellus.)

A جزماً *jazman* (P جزمانه *jazmānah*) Resolutely, definitively.

A جزمة *jazmat*, One meal (for a man), or one feed (for cattle) during the day or night. *Jizmat*, A part of any stock, separate from the rest. A herd of camels, a flock of sheep.

A جزنبذة *jazambazat*, Thick. *Jazambizat*, A servant's husband.

A جزو *jazw* (from جزو), Subduing. *Juzw*, A particle.

A جزؤ *juzu-a*, A part, a portion.

A جزور *jazūr*, A camel slaughtered, or destined for slaughter.

A جزوز *juzūz* (from جز *jazza*), Becoming dry (dates).

A جزوزة *jazūzat*, A shorn sheep.

A جزوع *jazūʿ*, Impatient. Lamenting, querulous.

A جزوي *juzwī*, A part. A little, a few. A trifle.

A جزويات *juzwīyāt*, (pl. of جزوي *juzwī*) Parts, portions.

T جزويجه *juzwījah* (or جزيجه *juzījah*) A very little.

P جزه *jazah* (or چزه *chazah*), A circular tent.

A جزي *jiza'*, (pl. of جزية *jizyat*) Tributes, taxes.

A جزئ *juz-i* (or جزئي *juz-ī*), A particle, a part. A little, a few. کلي و جزئ *kullī wa juz-i*, In whole and in part, entirely, wholly. جزئ اختيار *juz-i ikhtiyār*, Free will.

A جزئات *juz-iāt* (or جزئيات *juz-iyāt*), Trifles.

A جزية *jizyat*, Tribute, capitation-tax, (paid by Jews and Christians). The produce of the soil. P جزيه خانه *jizyah-khānah*, A custom-house or other place, where tribute is collected.

A جزية *jazīyatan*, In part, partly.

P جزیدن *jazīdan*, To change.

A جزیرة *jazīrat* or *jazīrah*, An island, a peninsula. الجزیرة *Al jazīrat*, Mesopotamia. جزیرة العرب *jazīratu'l ʿarab*, The peninsula of Arabia. جزیرة العشاق *jazīratu'l ʿushshāk*, Synope.

A جزیزة *jazīzat*, Fleeces of wool piled in a heap.

A جزیعة *juzayʿat*, A part of a stock separated from the rest.

A جزیف *jazīf*, A fishing-net.

A جزیل *jazīl*, Much, many, numerous, copious. Great. Eloquent. اجر جزیل *ajr-i jazīl*, A great reward.

A جزیلة *jazīlat*, (fem. of جزیل *jazīl*) Fair, good. Pure.

P جس *jas*, Asking; desire, appetite. A jump, flight, escape.

*A جس *jassa*, (fut. یجس *yajussu*) He handled.

A جس *jass* (from جس *jassa*), Touching, handling; feeling (the pulse). Seeking, fishing for information.

A جسء *jas-a*, A rough skin. Frozen water, ice.

A جسأ *jas-a* (from جسأ), Becoming hard (the hand).

A جسآء *jas-ā-a*, (A hand) hardened by labour.

A جساء *jisā-a*, (III of جسو) Opposing, resisting.

A جساءة *jasā-at* (from جسأ), Becoming hard (a man's hand, a beast's neck). Hardness.

A جسأة *jus-at*, Hardness of the hand.

A جساد *jassād* or *jissād*, Saffron.

A جسارة *jasārat* (from جسر), Daring. Excelling in vigour of mind and intrepidity. Boldness, presumption, fool-hardiness.

A جساس *Jassās*, Name of a man.

A جساسة *jasāsat*, The beast on which Antichrist will ride.

A جسام *jisām* or *jusām*, (pl. of جسیم *jasīm*) Large-bodied.

A جسامة *jasāmat* (from جسم), Being corpulent, large-bodied.

A جسان *jussān*, Players on the tambourin. (Castellus.)

P جسبوس *jasbōs* (or جسبوسي *jasbōsī*), Hypocrisy.

P جست *jast*, He leaped. He escaped. A leap, a jump.

P جست *just*, He sought. Search, enquiry. جست و جوي *just o jōy kardan*, To search diligently. جست و جوي کردن از خبر *just o jōy kardan az khabar*, To enquire after news.

P جستان *jastān*, Leaping, springing, dancing, bounding.

P جستانیدن *jastānīdan*, To cause to leap. To cause (the wind) to blow. To cause (a limb) to palpitate. (Castellus.)

P جستن *jastan*, To jump, leap, spring forward. To assail. To run away. To rise or blow (as the wind). To palpitate, to leap or beat (as the heart or pulse), to shake or tremble (a limb). جستن دل *jastan-i dil*, The palpitation of the heart (a disease).

P جستن *justan*, To search, to seek, to enquire, to examine, to investigate. To heap up, to accumulate.

P جسته *jastah*, (H جست *jasat*) Tin.

A جسد *jasad*, The body. Saffron, or any thing of that colour. Blood. (from جسد), Clotting or sticking to the body (blood). *Jasid*, Congealed, coagulated blood adhering to the body.

A جسدي *jasadīy*, Corporeal, bodily.

*A جسر *jasara*, (fut. of یجسر *yajsuru*) He braved, ventured.

P جسر *jasr*, A ring, a circle.

A جسر *jasr*, Large, strong (camel). *Jisr*, A bridge.

A جسرب *jasrab*, Long.

A جسر منبج *Jasr-i Mambaj*, Name of a town in Syria.

A جسرو دارو *jusraw-dārū*, (P خسرو دارو) Galangale.

P جسک *jasak*, Trouble, misfortune. Extreme enmity.

P جسگر *jasgar*, One who stirs up frumenty. (Castellus.)

*A جسم *jasama*, (fut. یجسم *yajsumu*) (He) was big-bodied.

A جسم *jism*, A body. A mathematical solid. جسم جمادي *jism-i jamādīy*, Metallic body. جسم جوهري *jism-i jawharīy*, Constitutional parts. جسم حیواني *jism-i haywānīy*, Animal body. جسم مرکب *jism-i murakkab*, A compound body. جسم کثیف *jism-i kasīf*, (The) opake body (of a planet). جسم نباتي *jism-i nabātīy*, Vegetable body.

A جسمان *jusmān*, A body. Habit of body.

A جسماني *jismānīy* or *jusmānīy*, Corporeal.

A جسمانیة *jismānīyat* or *jusmānīyat*, Materiality.

A جسمور *jusmūr*, Any thing projecting from a man's back.

P جسمي *jasmī*, Name of a thorny plant.

A جسمیة *jasmīyat*, Corporality, materiality.

A جسنة *jusnat*, A species of round fish.

P جسنگ *jasanag*, Bald.

A جسؤ *jusu-a* (from جسأ), Becoming hard (the hand).

A جسو *jusūw* (from جسو), Being hard. Becoming stiff, and crazed in his joints (an old man). Freezing (water).

A جسود *jasūd* (or جسور *jaswar*), A straight tree or stick.

A جسور *jasūr*, Magnanimous. *Jusūr*, (pl. of جسر *jisr*) Bridges.

A جسوع *jusūʿ*, Tenacity, avarice, close-handedness.

A جسئة *jus-iat*, Hardness of the hand.

P جسیدن *jasīdan*, To incline. To stick close.

A جسیم *jasīm*, Great (in dignity). Gross, corpulent.

P جسینه *jasīnah*, Any thing of a pale watery colour.

P جش *jash*, A kind of blue bead made of glass, in colour approaching to that of the turquoise (worn by common people in rings and necklaces, and by the children of the rich as a charm against accidents and evil eyes). Taste, flavour. Taste thou.

A جش *jashsh* (from جش *jashsha*), Breaking, bruising. Grinding coarsely. Beating, cudgelling. Sweeping, cleaning (a well).

A جشء *jash-a*, A light bow. A branch of a tree (of which such kind of bows are made).

A جشا *jushā* (or جشأة *jusha-at*), A belch.

A جشأ *jash-a* (from جشأ), Being excited, moved, by fear or sorrow (the spirits). Migrating.

A جشار *jashshār*, The owner of a field (where horses pasture).

A جشاري *jashshārīy*, One who leads horses and camels to pasture and stays out all night with them.

P جشان *jashān*, A yard (for measuring cloth).

A جشب *jushb*, Barks of pomegranate trees. *Jashab* or *jashib*, Coarse fare, food without sauce.

A جشة *jushshat*, A crowd of people.

P جشخام *jashkhām*, A kind of eye-salve.

P جشد *jashad*, A certain oil measure.

A جشر *jashr* (from جشر), Leading cattle to pasture and not bringing them home at night. *Jashar* (from جشر), Being hard and tough (dry mud on the shore). Men who pass the night in the fields with their camels. Flocks grazing at liberty without coming home. *Jashīr*, Dirty (leathern bottle). *Jushr*, A cough, a hoarseness. (pl. of جشير *jashīr*) Corn-sacks. Quivers.

A جشرا *jashrā*, (fem. of اجشر *ajshar*) Hoarse (woman).

A جشرة *jushrat*, Coughing, irritation in the throat or chest.

A جشع *jashiʿ*, Desirous, longing after, greedy of.

A جشم *jasham* (from جشم) Labouring hard. A heavy burden. Affliction. *Jusham*, The breast and ribs. A fish.

P جشن *jashn*, A feast, a social entertainment, a convivial meeting. A solemn feast. جشن بزرگ *jashn-i buzurg*, The sixth day of the month Farwardīn. جشن پوردگان *jashn-i pūrdagān*, Five intercalary days added to the Persian year. *Jashan*, Fever.

P جشن ساز *jashn-sāz*, New year's day (of the era Malik).

P جشني *jashnī*, Fond of feasting, voluptuous.

P جشو *jashw*, A light bow.

A جشؤ *jush-u* or *jushu-a* (from جشأ), Being distressed (the mind) from sadness or terror. Emigrating.

A جشور *jushūr*, (from جشر) Breaking forth (the dawn).

P جشه *jashshah*, An oil-measure. *Jushshah*, A sleeve.

A جشيب *jashīb*, Thick. Coarse, homely (food or raiment).

P جشير *jashīr*, A weaver.

A جشير *jashīr*, A large corn-sack. A quiver.

P جشيرة *jashīrah*, A weaver. Milk-pottage.

A جشيش *jashīsh*, (Corn) coarsely ground. Pollard.

P جشيشه *jashīshah*, (or جشينه) A grey horse or mule.

A جشيم *jashīm*, Thick.

A جص *jass* or *jiss*, (from P گچ *gūj* or G Γύψος), Plaster.

A جصاص *jassās*, A maker or vender of mortar, a pargeter.

A جض *jazz* (from جض *jazza*), Walking pompously. Rushing upon (any one) with sword or spear.

A جضم *jazam*, Thick-waisted. *Juzum*, A glutton.

A جطع *jiṭiʿ*, A word used in calling she-goats.

A جطلاء *jaṭlā-a*, A loose side-tooth (in camels).

A جظ *jazz* (from جظ *jazza*), Propelling. Throwing prostrate. Being fat. Running fast. Coition. Corpulent.

P جع *jaʿ*, A spider.

A جعاب *jiʿāb*, (pl. of جعبة *jaʿbat*) Quivers.

A جعاب *jaʿʿāb*, A quiver-maker.

A جعابة *jiʿābat*, The art of making quivers.

A جعاجر *jaʿājir*, (pl. of جعجرة *juʿjurrat*) Pies, pasties.

A جعادة *jaʿādat* (from جعد), Being crisped, curled.

A جعار (ام *ummu*) *jaʿār*, The hyena. *Jiʿār*, A rope which a camel-waterer fastens to a stake and ties round his middle when going down into a well lest he should tumble in. A mark made on a horse or ass.

A جعاسيس *jaʿāsīs*, (pl. of جعسوس *jaʿsūs*) Short and vile.

A جعال *jiʿāl*, Any cloth with which they lift a boiling kettle off the fire. A dwarf palm-tree. A praise-worthy deed.

A جعالة *jiʿālat* (from جعل), Effecting. Bringing to pass. Constituting, nominating. Beginning, setting about. Swarming with beetles (land or water). A good and laudable action. A dwarf palm-tree. Hire, price, fare.

A جعاميس *jaʿāmīs*, (pl. of جعموس *jaʿmūs*) Excrements.

A جعانس *jaʿānis*, Beetles.

A جعاوة *jaʿāwat*, A repository for cauldrons or kettles.

*A جعب *jaʿaba*, (fut. يجعب *yajʿabu*) He threw prostrate.

A جعب *jaʿb* (from جعب), Throwing prostrate. Collecting. Placing arrows in a quiver. *Juʿb* (from جعب), Tearing up. Throwing away.

A جعبا *jaʿbā* (from جعبي q), Throwing on the ground.

A جعبة *jaʿbat*, A quiver.

A جعبر *jaʿbar*, Short thick (man). Hard, rough.

A جعبرة *jaʿbarat*, (from جعبر q), Throwing prostrate.

A جعبوب *juʿbūb*, A little mean-looking man.

P جعبه *jaʿbah*, A bad kind of harp.

A جعبي *jaʿbīy*, A red ant.

A جعة *jiʿat*, Beer.

A جعتبة *jaʿtabat*, Avidity, desire. Wickedness. Sauciness.

A جعثرة *jaʿsarat* (from جعثر q), Collecting (household stuff).

A جعثم *jaʿsam*, A weak-bodied meagre man.

A جعثوم *juʿsūm*, Veretrum equi, asinive crassum.

A جعجرة *juʿjurrat*, A kind of paste or cake (boiled and eaten with new wine).

A جعجع *jaʿjaʿ* (or جعجاع *jaʿjāʿ*), A confined bad smelling place (such as a prison). A large place. A field of battle. Rough ground. A camel braying loud.

A جعجعة *jaʿjaʿat* (from جعجع q) Throwing into a dungeon. Making (a camel) kneel down or rise up. Exacting a debt rigorously. Kneeling down (a camel). Standing amongst camels kneeling down. The sound of a mill. The noise of a camel.

A جعد *jaʿd*, A curling lock of hair, a ringlet. Curly-headed (man), curly-haired (camel). Liberal, generous. جعد اليد *jaʿdu'l yad* or جعد الانامل *jaʿdu'l anāmil*, Illiberal, avaricious. P جعد انگشت *jaʿd-i anguisht*, Avarice. جعد شتر *jaʿd-i shutur*, Hairiness (of the human body). A جعد قلم *jaʿd-i kalam*, Clotted ink adhering to the pen. Pleasing amiable words. Curved letters. P جعد گرهگير *jaʿd-i girah-gīr*, Curling ringlets.

A جعدبة *juʿdabat* (or جعذبة *juʿzabat*), A bubble of water. A spider's web. Beestings (in the mouth of a kid newly dropped).

A جعدة *jaʿdat*, A curl. The herb poley. Soft land. Soft date. ابو جعدة *abū jaʿdat*, (Father of the curling hair) the wolf.

A جعدر *jaʿdar*, Short. A dwarf.

A جعضري *jaʿḍarīy* (or جعذري *jaʿẓarīy*), A glutton.

P جعد كردن *jaʿd kardan*, To braid, to curl, to plait.

A جعدل *jaʿdal*, Hard. Strong, robust (camel).

A جعدة *Jūʿdah*, Name of the father of a tribe.

A جعر *jaʿr* (from جعر), Voiding excrement (a wild beast). Dung of wild beasts and birds of prey. ابو جعران *abū jiʿrān*, A beetle. ام جعران *ummu jiʿrān*, The pelican. A kind of eagle.

A جعرور *juʿrūr*, A worthless kind of date. A sort of insect.

A جعز *jaʿz*, (equivalent to جأز *jaʾz*) A stifling sensation either from rage, thirst, or when under water.

A جعس *jaʿs*, Excrement, dung.

A جعسوس *juʿsūs*, Short of stature, mean, contemptible.

A جعشب *jaʿshab*, Tall and thick.

A جعشم *jaʿsham*, The middle. *Juʿsham* or *juʿshum*, Thick stout dwarf. Tall and corpulent. Name of a town in Yaman.

A جعشوش *juʿshūsh*, Short. Long. Vile. Meagre.

A جعظ *jaʿẓ* (from جعظ), Suppressing. Thick-bodied.

A جعظار *jiʿẓār*, A thick dwarf. A corpulent glutton.

A جعظارة *jaʿẓārat*, Greedy. Gross, corpulent. *Jiʿẓārat*, Thick. Harsh-tempered. Diminutive, weak in mind.

A جعظر *jaʿẓar*, One who has large swagging hips.

A جعظرة *jaʿẓarat*, Retreat, flight. The pace of a slow man.

A جعظري *juʿẓarīy*, Thick. Rude, deformed. Voracious. A dwarf who adds to his size by art. (Hence) one who boasts of what he has not, or assumes a false consequence. A murmurer.

A جعف *jaʿf* (from جعف) Rushing upon. Flinging away. Plucking, rooting up. Throwing prostrate.

A جعفر *jaʿfar*, A little stream. A large river. (A camel) abounding in milk. A proper name. ابو جعفر *abū jaʿfar*, A fly.

P جعفر آباد *Jaʿfar-ābād*, Name of a place near Shīrāz.

A جعفر صادق *Jaʿfar-i sādik*, Name of one of the Imāms.

P جعفري *jaʿfarī*, The finest kind of gold. A kind of cupola. A sort of screen (the interstices of the frame being lozenged). Lattice-work. Name of a yellow flower. Name of a fortress.

A جعفرية *Jaʿfarīyat*, Name of a Muhammadan sect. Name of a quarter in Baghdād, and of a village in Egypt.

A جعفلة *jaʿfalat* (from جعفل q), Unhorsing any one speared. Saying جعلت فداك *juʿiltu fidāka*, For thee I devote my head.

A جعفليق *jaʿfalīk*, A big old woman.

A جعفليل *jaʿfalīl*, Swelling, inflated (honey).

A جعفي *Juʿfīy*, Name of the founder of an Arabian tribe.

*A جعل *jaʿala*, (fut. يجعل *yajʿalu*) He placed.

A جعل *jaʿl* (from جعل), Causing, effecting. Putting, placing; laying (one thing upon another). A dwarf palm-tree. A heifer. Counterfeit, forgery. *Jiʿl* or *jaʿīl*, Water swarming with dead beetles. *Juʿl* (from جعل), Making. Causing. Determining, fixing. Nominating, constituting, instituting, holding. Giving. Beginning to do. The hire or reward for any work. A bribe (to a governor or judge). A reward of forty dirhams to which a person is entitled for having brought a fugitive slave from the distance of three days journey and upwards, and delivering him up to his master. *Jaʿal* (from جعل), Swarming with beetles. *Juʿal*, A beetle. *Juʿul*, (pl. of جعال *jiʿāl*) Cloths with which boiling kettles are taken off the fire).

A جعلس *juʿlus* (or جعلوس *juʿlūs*), Foolish, ignorant.

A جعلي *jaʿlī*, Forged, false, counterfeit.

A جعم *jaʿm* (from جعم) Keeping back. Muzzling (a camel). *Jaʿam* (from جعم), Desiring greedily. Having a foul appetite (a man, a camel, or a dog). Wanting an appetite. Speaking thick through a wide throat.

A جعما *jaʿamā*, A doating old woman. An old she-camel.

A جعمرة *jaʿmarat*, An ass when going to bite.

A جعمظ *juʿmuz*, A miserly old man, hankering after meat.

A جعموس *jaʿmūs* and *juʿmūs*, Dung.

A جعن *jaʿn*, The languor of a dying person.

A جعنب *jaʿnab*, Short of stature. A dwarf.

A جعنظر *jaʿanzar*, A corpulent glutton.

A جعنفل *jaʿanfal*, (جعنفليل *jaʿanfalīl*) Swelled honey.

A جعو *jaʿw*, A heap of camel's dung piled up with the hand.

A جعوة *juʿwat*, A dark bay horse.

A جعود *juʿūd* (from جعد) Being crisp, curly (hair).

A جعودة *juʿūdat*, Curling. Foam at (a camel's mouth).

A جعور *juʿūr*, (pl. of جعر *jaʿr*) Excrements of birds or beasts.

A جعول *jaʿwal*, A young ostrich.

A جعيلة *jaʿīlat*, A dwarf palm-tree. A good work. Hire.

P جغ *jagh*, A yoke. The ebon-tree. *Jugh*, A yoke for oxen.

P جغارة *jaghārah*, An esculent root. Bread made of millet. A red paint used by ladies. A vault for storing up grain. The navel of any beast. A quadruped. Name of a town in Persia.

P جغاله *jaghālah*, A flight of birds; their cry. Unripe fruit.

A شغب جغب *shaghib jaghib*, Exciting a tumult, seditious.

P جغبت *jaghbat*, A stuffed cushion. Raw cotton. Quilting.

P جغبوت *jaghbūt*, A gut-pudding. Raw cotton for quilting.

P جغد *jughd*, An owl. Battlements. Platted hair.

P جغر *jaghr*, A frog.

P جغرابه *jaghrābah*, A kind of water-moss.

P جغرات *jughrāt*, (In the dialect of Samarkand) Oxyacal.

G جغرافيه *jughrāfīyah*, (Γεωγραφία) Geography.

P جغرد *jughard*, A shrubbery. A grass-plot. Verdure.

P جغرسته *jaghristah*, A spinning-rope. A reed made use of by weavers to wind their thread upon.

P جغزاوه *jaghzāwah*, Water-moss.

P جغش *jaghash* (or جغشت *jaghasht*), A particular esculent vegetable which appears very early in the spring.

P جغله *jughalah*, A flight of birds.

P جغنگ *jaghang*, Name of a bird.

P جغنوت *jaghnūt*, Cotton employed in lining.

P جغنه *jaghnah*, A large yellow bird with black eyes.

P جغو *jaghū*, A small owl.

P جغه *jaghah*, A crest, a tuft worn upon the head.

A جف *juff*, A troop, a body (of men). All. A prodigious number. An old man. Any thing hollow. The half of an old leathern bottle, which they convert into a bucket. The branch, the dug-up root, or the envelope of the flower, of a palm-tree.

A جفء *jaf-a* (from جفأ), Throwing prostrate.

A جفا *jafā* (from جفو), Injuring, treating cruelly, unjustly. Trouble, molestation, oppression, torment, violence, iniquity.

A جفاء *jafā-a* (from جفأ), Casting up sticks and straws upon its bank (a river). Throwing up scum (a boiling pot).

A جفاء *jafā-a* (from جفو), Oppressing. Taking no care (of one's property). Not staying in, or fitting (its) place. Taking (the saddle off a horse's back). Cruelty, iniquity, injustice. *Jifā-a*, (III of جفو) Unsaddling (a horse). *Jufā-a*, Whatever a torrent carries along with it. Vainly, uselessly.

P جفاپیشه *jafā-pēshah*, Tyrannical. (met.) A mistress.

A جفاة *jufāt*, (pl. of جافي *jāfī*) Cruel, stern, fell, hard, austere. Unjust, ungodly. Restless. Sinners.

P جفاجوي *jafā-jōy*, One who seeks to oppress.

A جفاخ *jaffākh*, Vain-glorious; an empty boaster.

A جفار *Jafār*, Name of a vast desert, intersecting Egypt, Syria, and Idumea. *Jifār*, (pl. of جفر *jafr*) Kids, or lambs four months old. Five-year old camels. Big-bellied. (pl. of جفرة *jufrat*), Large circuits. Middles, centres. Name of a well in Najd.

A جفاسة *jafāsat* (from جفس), Suffering from indigestion.

A جفاف *jafāf* (from جف *jaffa*), Being dried (a garment that had been washed). Collecting together.

A جفافة *jufāfat*, Bents of hay or grass scattered about.

P جفاكار *jafā-kār*, A tormentor, a tyrant, an oppressor.

P جفاكيش *jafā-kēsh*, Cruel, severe. A persecutor.

A جفال *jufāl*, Whatever a torrent sweeps along with it. Froth of milk. Much wool; an entire fleece carefully picked up.

A جفالة *jufālat*, Scum, which is taken off the surface of a boiling pot, slush. A multitude, a concourse of people.

P جفاله *jafālah*, A flight of birds.

A جفان *jifān*, (pl. of جفنة *jafnat*) Vine-shoots. Trenchers. Noble, liberal men. Small wells. *Juffān*, Scattered bents of hay.

A جفة *jaffat* or *juffat*, A multitude, a crowd of people. All. جفة واحدة *jaffatan wāhidatan*, (They came) in one body.

P جفت *jaft*, Crooked (old man) bent, doubled. Wrinkled, dried. Toasted, fried. A bunch of grapes. A trellis. The roof of a house. جفت بلوط *jaft-i ballūt*, The inner rind of the acorn. *Jift*, Double. A pair (male and female). *Juft*, A yoke. A couple, a pair (of oxen). An even number; evenness. A fellow, a match. A mate. جفت فلک *juft-i falak*, The sun and moon.

P جفتا *jaftā*, Inclined, bent, curved.

P جفت آفريد *juft-āfrīd*, A kind of fruit promoting venery.

P جفت ساز *juft-sāz*, One of the three kinds of music.

P جفتک *jaftak*, A heron. *Juftak*, A sort of bird that is said to have but one wing; on the opposite side to which the male has a hook, and the female a ring, so that when they fly they are joined, and separate only when they are on the ground.

P جفت گاو *juft-gāw*, A yoke of ploughing oxen.

P جفتن *jaftan*, To turn the mind. To be inclined, to be bent. To prop (a vine). To grow worse and worse (an affair).

P جفته *jaftah*, Bent, curved. Wrinkled. Double. A cupola, a vault. A prop, a vine-arbour. The roof of a house. A young vine-shoot. *Juftah*, The buttocks, the space between the haunches. A kick made by an animal with his two hind feet. A knot. Running together (the threads in cloth).

P جفته رز *juftah-raz*, A trellis. A cion, the shoot of a vine.

P جفتي *juftī*, Parity, equality. Coupling, pairing; copulation. هم جفتي *ham juftī*, Conjunction, union, equality.

P جفتيدن *jaftīdan*, To incline, to bend. To prop (a vine).

A جفجف *jafjaf*, High ground, though not very steep. Low land. A violent wind.

A جفجفة *jafjafat* (from جفجف q), Collecting. Holding, retaining. A company of horsemen travelling leisurely along.

A جفخ *jafakh* (from جفخ), Being haughty. Making haste.

P جفر *jafr*, Doe-skin parchment prepared for writing upon.

A جفر *jafr* (from جفر), Being spacious. Being distended (the sides of the body). Growing (a lad, a fœtus). A kid or lamb four months old. A camel of five years, and having a big belly. A large well, not fenced nor frequented. من جفرك *min jafrika*, On thy account. *Jafar*, The art of making amulets or charms.

A جفرة *jafrat*, A large, uninclosed, unfrequented well. (fem. of جفر *jafr*), A little kid. *Jufrat*, The middle, centre. A cavity. A large circumference, a circuit of country. Name of a place in Basrah. جفرة لحد *jufra-i lahd*, A niche in a grave.

P جفرسته *jafrastah*, A pair of tongs. *Jafristah*, A weaver's shuttle. An iron spindle passing through the shuttle; a bit of wood for steadying that iron rod. A bottom on which thread is wound.

A جفري *jafarīy*, A maker of amulets or charms.

A جفري *jufurra'*, The envelope of the bud of the female palm.

A جفرية *Jafarīyat*, Name of a city founded by Mutawakkil the tenth of Abbaside khalīfs; name of a palace there.

A جفز *jafz*, Quickness of pace.

A جفس *jifs* or *jafis*, Degenerate, unworthy. *Jafas* (from جفس), Being pained at the stomach, suffering from indigestion.

P جفسيدن *jafsīdan*, To adhere, to be joined, connected.

*A جفش *jafasha*, (fut. يجفش *yajfishu*), He gently expressed with the tips of the fingers.

*A جفع *jafaʿa*, (fut. يجفع *yajfaʿu*) He threw prostrate.

A جفل *jafl* (from جفل), Passing lightly, swiftly by. Backing a (startled) horse. Voiding dung (an elephant). Peeling, stripping. Burning (straw, litter). Casting up (fish) on the shore

(the sea). Throwing prostrate. Being dishevelled (the hair). A cloud raining water. A black ant. A ship. *Jift*, Elephant's dung.

A جفلة *jaflat*, Leafy (tree). *Juflat*, A single fleece.

A جفلك *jaflak*, An inclosure of pales, a palisade.

A جفلي *jafala'*, Promiscuously, indiscriminately.

A جفن *jafn*, *jifn* or *jufn*, The sheath (of a sword). The eye-lid, the eye-lash. A vine. A vine-shoot.

A جفنة *jafnat*, A vine. A vine-shoot. A large dish, a wooden saucer. A liberal man. *Jafnat* or *jufnat*, A small well. *Jafnat*, Name of the first of the Ghassān kings who reigned in Syria.

P جفنه *jafnah*, A scabbard. A large dish.

A جفو *jafw* (and جفوة *jifwat*) (from جفو), Injuring, treating harshly. A wrong, an injury. Cruelty, iniquity.

A جفور *jufūr* (from جفر), Becoming languid (a stallion).

A جفوف *jufūf* (from جف *jaffa*) Being dried (a garment that had been washed). Collecting, gathering together.

A جفول *jafūl*, Cloud-impelling (wind). Fleet (courser). Large (woman). *Jufūl* (from جفل), Passing rapidly along. Casting (fish) upon the shore (the sea); driving (the clouds) along (wind). Throwing prostrate. Being disordered (hair). (pl. of جفل *jafl*) Black ants. Ships. (pl. of جفول *jafūl*).

A جفون *jufūn*, (pl. of جفن *jafn*) Eye-lashes. Scabbards. Vines.

A جفير *jafīr*, A large quiver.

A جفيس *jufays*, Degenerated, unworthy.

A جفيظ *jafīz*, Swollen (carcase).

A جفيف *jafīf*, Dry (herbage).

A جفيل *jafīl*, Green corn cut when it is high.

A جفينة *Jufaynat*, Name of a man.

A جق *jakk* (from جق *jakka*), Voiding excrement (a bird).

A جقة *jikkat*, An old worn-out she-camel.

P جک *jak*, A churn-stick. The sentence signed by the judge. A wooden mallet used in taking cotton out of the pods. The fifteenth night of the month شعبان *Shaʿbān*.

P جکاشه *jakāshah* (or جگاشه *jagāshah*), A porcupine.

P جکاک *jakāk*, Grapes of an inferior quality.

P جکاله *jakālah*, A drop. The leaf of a door.

P جکر *jakar*, Earth. *Jikar*, The liver. Harīm. A babe.

A جکرة *jikrat*, Any thing necessary to be done.

P جکري *jikarī*, Colour.

P جککک *jukak*, A certain bird smaller than a sparrow.

P جگاد *jagād*, The peak of a mountain. A small partridge.

P جگاره *jugārah*, Different ways. Conflicting opinions.

P جگتیبونستن *jagtībūnistan*, (in ancient Persian) To write.

P جگر *jigar*, The liver. The midriff or diaphragm. The heart. The middle of any thing. Sadness, sorrow. Pity, compassion, sympathy. Strong desire. Expectation. An ell. جگر خوردن *jigar khūrdan*, To grieve, to be sorrowful. جگر گل *jigar-i gil*, The bowels of the earth, (metaphorically) the grave. داروی جگر *dāruw-i jigar*, A medicine or cure for the liver.

P جگر آگند *jigar-āgand*, The caul. Sheep's intestines stuffed.

P جگربند *jigar-band*, The intestines, the bowels. The gullet. A son. Any thing lean and weak.

P جگربوله *jigar-būlah*, Name of an offensive weapon.

P جگرتاب *jigar-tāb*, Diseased in the liver.

P جگرتافته *jigar-tāftah* (also جگرتفته *jigar-taftah*), Suffering from a hectic complaint. Any one deeply in love.

P جگرتشنه *jigar-tishnah*, Thirsting, hankering, longing after.

PT جگرجي *jigar-jī*, A seller of liver and the like.

P جگرخواره *jigar-khʾārah*, A magician, a sorcerer. A fabulous being. One deeply afflicted.

P جگرسا *jigar-sā*, Wearing away the liver, afflicting.

P جگرسوز *jigar-sōz*, Inflaming the liver or heart, tormenting.

P جگرفسادي *jigar-fasādī*, The disease of the liver.

P جگرگرم *jigar-garm*, Hectic. A passionate lover.

P جگرگوشه *jigar-gōshah*, A corner, or the lobe of the liver. The heart. (metaphorically) A son. جگرگوشهٔ من *jigar-gōsha-i man*, An affectionate mode of addressing a child.

P جگرنه *jigranah*, A kind of crane.

P جگرونتن *jagrūnitan*, (in ancient Persian) To strike.

P جگري *jagarī*, Mustard-seed. Name of an herb. *Jigrī* or *jugrī*, The red currant. *Jigarī*, Partaking of the nature of liver as colour; livid. عقيق جگري *akīk-i jigarī*, A cornelian.

P جگري داغ *jigarī-dāgh*, An indelible stain or mark. Any natural spot. Inconsolable grief.

P جگي جگي *jagī jagī*, A cry of fear.

P جگيجه *jagījah*, A pot for containing grease.

P جل *jal*, The inside, or (according to others) the outside, of the mouth. The midst of the sea. A lark. A handle, hilt, haft. Thread. *Jul*, A horse-cloth. A veil (hung before a sanctuary). جل بک *jul-i bak*, A green film which floats on stagnant ponds.

*A جل *jalla*, (fut. يجل *yajillu*), He was illustrious.

A جل *jall*, The sail of a ship. (from جل *jalla*), Collecting (camel's dung). *Jalla*, He shone in majesty or glory, an epithet frequently alluded to in the name of God, as, الله جل و علي *allahu jalla wa ʿala'*, The glorious and the most high God; (synonymous to which are جل جلاله *jalla jalāluhu* and حق جل شانه *hakk-i jalla shānuhu*). *Jill*, The stalk or reed of corn. Coarse, rude. A coarse sheet or other stratum of linen. *Jull*, A housing, or covering for a horse. A veil, carpet, or covering. The principal part of a thing. جل عساکره *jull-i ʿasākiriht*, The greater part of his army. (from P گل *gul*), A rose.

A جلا *jalā*, Baldness on the forehead. Name of a man.

A جلاء *jalā-a*, Any thing clear and distinct. Emigration, exile. *Jilā-a* (from جلو), Leaving one's country. Driving into exile. Scouring, cleaning, wiping, polishing. Making clear. Gazing with delight on a bride unveiled. Splendour, polish. A collyrium which gives a lustre and clearness to the eyes. A title of honour. P جلاء وطن کردن *jilā-i watan kardan*, To quit one's country.

A جلاء *jilā-a* (III of جلو) Opposing, withstanding openly.

P جلاب *jalāb*, A cluster earring. Procrastinated, delayed *Jilāb*, Muddy water. *Julāb*, Name of a river.

A جلاب *jilāb*, (III of جلب) Assisting.

P جلاب *julāb* or *jullāb*, Any purgative, julap, sherbet. جلاب شكرين *jullāb-i shakkarīn*, Sweet julap. *Jullāb*, Beer.

A جلاب *jallāb*, One who draws or drags very much.

A جلابا *julābā*, Name of a root.

A جلابيب *jalābīb*, (pl. of جلباب *jilbāb*) Ladies' veils.

A جلاجل *jalājil*, (pl. of جلجل *juljul*) Bells, small globular bell hung about the heads and necks of cattle, or round the rims of Arabian drums or cymbals. Name of a place. *Julājil*, (An ass) braying loud and clear. Any thing sounding clear.

A جلاح *jilāh*, (III of جلح) Being proud and severe towards each other. Contending with vehemence. Shewing hatred *Julāh*, A torrent undermining and carrying off. *Jallāh*, A priest.

A جلاخ *julākh*, A river filling its bed Trenching. A digger.

A جلاد *jilād*, (III of جلد) Fighting with swords. (pl. of جلد *jalad*) Hard and level grounds. (pl. of جلدة *jaldat*) Camels yielding very rich milk. Large and hard palm-trees.

A جلاد *jallād*, Cruel, hard-hearted. An executioner.

P جلا داده *jilā-dādah*, Polished, burnished, made glossy.

A جلادة *jalādat* (from جلد), Being hard and strong. Being swift. Being covered with rime. Hardness. Activity. Bravery. انصار جلادت شعار *ansār-i-jalādat-shi'ār*, Brave soldiers.

A جلاذ *julādh*, Long.

A جلادي *jallādī*, The office of executioner. Cruelty.

A جلاز *jilāz*, The nerves of a camel's neck (which they twist round bows, the handles of knives, and the like).

P جلازه *jilāzah*, A key in music.

A جلاس *jilās*, (III of جلس) Sitting with another. *Jullās*, (pl. of جالس *jālis*) Those who sit, sitters.

A جلاط *jilāt*, (III of جلط) Opposing by stratagem, deceiving.

A جلاع *jilā'*, (III of جلع) Talking obscenely together. Fighting, squabbling at a drinking-bout, or at the gaming-table.

A جلاعد *julā'id*, A strong, robust camel.

A جلاغ *jilāgh*, (III of جلغ) Laughing with the teeth exposed. Fighting with drawn swords.

A جلافة *jalāfat*, Meanness.

A جلافز *jalāfiz*, Hard and strong.

P جلاك *jalāk*, Swift, expeditious. An eye-salve.

P جلاگر *jilā-gar*, A book-binder. A polisher. A glass-grinder. A smoother or presser of cloths.

A جلال *jalāl* (from جل *jalla*), Being great, illustrious, exalted in dignity and majesty. Majesty, glory, dignity, greatness, power. A pretext. جاه و جلال *jāh wa jalāl*, Dignity and eminence. ذو الجلال والاكرام *zū'l jalāl wa'l ikrām*, Glorious and honourable. جلال الدين *Jalālu'd-dīn*, (Glory of religion) name of a celebrated king of Persia, from whom the new Persian era called جلالي *jalālī*, takes its name. من جلالك *min jalālika*, From reverence or regard to you. *Jilāl*, (pl. of جل *jull*) Housings, horse-coverings. *Julāl*, Great, illustrious.

A جلالة *jalālat* (from جل *jalla*), Being great and illustrious. Growing old. Being too young to bear (a maid or a heifer).

A جلالة *julālat*, A large she-camel.

A جلالة *jallālat*, A cow that eats dung and spoils her milk.

A جلالية *Jalālīyat*, Name of a sect who worship the more terrible attributes of the deity. The followers of سيد جلال بخاري *Sayyid Jalāl Bukhārīy*. A kind of pigeon.

A جلام *jilām*, (pl. of جلم *jalam*) Kids.

A جلاميد *jalāmīd*, (pl. of جلمد *jalmad* and of جلمود *jalmūd*) Rocks, large stones. Harsh, cruel men. Name of a place.

P جلانك *jalānak*, Name of a certain game.

P جلانگر *jilān-gar*, (vulg. چلنگر *chilingar*) A lock-smith.

P جلانه *julānah*, A beetle.

P جلانيدن *jalānīdan*, To cause to gnaw. To urge forward.

P جلاو *jilāw*, A wheel.

A جلاوزة *jalāwizat*, (pl. of جلواز *jilwāz*) Serjeants or attendants on the collectors of revenue.

A جلاء *jilāh*, (pl. of جله *jalh*) Opposite banks of rivers.

P جلاء *jullāh*, A weaver of the Muhammadan religion. A fool, a blockhead. Dancing to the clashing of arms or of cymbals.

A جلاهض *julāhiz*, Unwholesome, injurious to the health.

A جلاهق *julāhik*, A musket-ball. A weaver.

A جلائل *jalā-il*, (pl. of جليل *jalīl*) Great (things). Certain plants smaller than wheat, from which a composition is made for closing chinks in houses.

*A جلب *jalaba*, (fut. يجلب *yajlibu* or *yajlubu*) He drew.

A جلب *jalb* or *jalab* (from جلب), Drawing, attracting, captivating. Exciting, raising a clamour. Following (a horse) behind, and driving him up. Going from place to place (with slaves, cattle, or other goods). *Julb* or *jilb*, A thin cloud without rain. The curved timbers of camel's saddles. *Julb*, The slough of a serpent. *Jalab*, (Cattle) driven from place to place for sale. Sounds, clamours, the mixed murmurs of men and other things. A drover, a cattle-dealer. Gain. A governor or bashā recently appointed from the seraglio, and unacquainted with the world.

P جلب *jalab*, A courtezan. A kind of apricot. A drum.

P جلبا *jalbā*, The beam to which the bucket-rope is fastened.

A جلبا *julabā*, (pl. of جليب *jalīb*) Slaves carried to market.

P جلباب *jilbāb*, A pavilion or awning of net-work for keeping off flies. A decrepit man. *Julbāb*, A fillet for the head.

A جلباب *jilbāb*, A long veil or shift worn by the Eastern ladies.

P جلبابي *jalbābī*, Decrepitude.

A جلبار *julubbār*, The sheath of a sword. The edge of a sword.

A جلباف شنگرف *julbāf-i shangarf*, Red tulips. Roses.

A جلبان *julbān*, Pease, beans.

A جلبابة *jalbabat* (from جلبب), Putting on a veil.

A جلبة *julbat*, The cuticle which grows over a wound when healing. Leather used for camels' saddles. A part of provender or of a cloud separated from the rest. A flourishing shrub. A heap of stones (blocking up the way). Adversity. Scarcity. Hunger. *Jalabat*, Sounds, clamours, mixed murmurs.

A جلبح *jilbah*, A deformed little old woman. A serious mishap.

A جلبدة *jalbadat*, The neighing of horses.

A جلبز *julabiz*, Strong, robust.

A جلبصة *jalbasat* (for خلبصة *khalbasat*) Flight.

P جلبل *julbil* or *julbul*, An ornamented canopy over the هودج *hawdaj* or camel's litter, in which the Eastern ladies travel.

A جلبلق *jalabalak* (or جلنبلق *jalambalak*), The sound made by great gates when opening or shutting.

P جلبو *jalbū*, A certain plant resembling mint.

P جلبوب *jalbūb*, Ivy.

P جلبهنگ *jilbahang*, The seed of a yellow flower.

A جلبي *jalbā'*, (pl. of جليب *jalīb*) (Slaves) carried to market.

P جلبيز *jalbīz*, An informer, a make-bate. A halter.

A جلة *jalat*, A baldness on the fore-part of the head. *Jallat*, The orbicular dung (of camels or sheep). *Jillat*, Old (man or camel). *Jullat*, A date-basket (made of palm-leaves).

*A جلت *jalata*, (fut. يجلت *yajlitu*) He struck.

P جلتا *jaltā*, (in ancient Persian) The skin of man or beast.

P جلتاق *jaltāk*, Wild sorrel.

A جلج *jalaj*, Break of day. (pl. of جلجة *jalajat*) Skulls.

A جلجا *jaljā*, A village, an unfortified town.

A جلجاب *jiljāb* (and جلجابة), Old and decrepit (man).

A جلجة *jalajat*, The head, the skull.

P جلجل *jaljal* or *jiljal*, A bell. The bells of a tambourine.

A جلجل *juljul*, Little bells appended to the neck (of a camel); also those which are hung round about the rim of a tambourine. A thunder-cloud. Light, airy, cheerful.

A جلجلان *juljulān*, Coriander-seed. Seed of the grain sasamah. The heart-strings, the innermost recesses of the heart. جلجلان حبشي *juljulān-i habashīy*, Seed of the black poppy. جلجلان مصري *juljulān-i misrīy*, The Egyptian lotus.

A جلجلة *jaljalat* (from جلجل q), Striking with the hand, touching with the fingers (cymbals, castanets, or a tambour de basque). Roaring (thunder).

*A جلح *jalaha*, (fut. يجلح *yajlahu*) (He) browsed (the tree).

A جلح *jalh* (from جلح), Cropping (as cattle the leaves of trees). Bald before or behind. *Julh*, (An ox) without horns. *Jalah* (from جلح) Being bald on the forehead. Baldness.

A جلحاء *Jalhā-a*, Name of a place two leagues from Basrah.

A جلحاب *jilhāb* (or جلحابة *jilhābat*), A decrepit old man.

A جلحاز *jilhāz* (or جلحز *jilhaz*), Narrow-minded, covetous.

X جلحاط *jilhāt*, Hairy, shaggy, extremely rough.

A جلحاظ *jilhāz*, Hairy, shaggy, and large.

A جلحان *jilhān*, Narrow-minded, tenacious, covetous.

A جلحب *jalhab* (or جلحبة *jalhabat*), A decrepit old man.

A جلحة *jalahat*, The forehead and temples.

A جلحز *jilhaz*, Old, decrepit (man).

A جلحطا *jalahtā*, A country destitute of trees.

A جلحظ *jilihz*, Large-bodied and hairy.

A جلحظا *jilhizā*, Hard, rough ground. Large and shaggy.

A جلحمة *jalhamat* (from جلحم q), Twisting a rope.

A جلحن *jilhan*, Avaricious, stingy, narrow-minded.

A جلخ *jalkh*, Filling its bed (a river). Cleaving, cutting (the earth). Throwing prostrate. Striking the belly. Defiling (a damsel). Lengthening (any thing).

A جلخدي *jalakhda'*, Idle, slothful, good for nothing.

A جلخطا *jalakhtā*, Ground without trees.

A جلخظ *jilikhz*, Hairy, and at the same time bulky.

A جلخمد *jalakhmad*, Thick.

P جلد *jald*, Quick, swift, speedy, brisk. Mastupration.

A جلد *jald* (from جلد), Striking, lashing, whipping. Throwing down, laying sprawling. Forcing (a woman). Skinning (a camel). Hard, severe (man). Quick, active, brisk. *Jild*, A skin, a hide, leather. A volume, a book. *Juld*, Hardness. (pl. of اجلد *ajlad*), Hard. *Jalad*, Strength. Hardness. Hard level ground. The firmament, the expanse of heaven. A large camel, that neither breeds nor gives milk. A sheep whose fœtus died in the birth. The skin of a camel's colt (stuffed and placed before the mother, who, thinking it alive, gives milk plentifully, or suckles the young of another camel).

A جلدا *juladā*, (pl. of جليد *jalīd*) Hard. Active.

A جلدب *jaldab*, Hard. Strong.

P جلد باز *jald-bāz*, Expeditious, quick, fleet, hasty.

P جلد بازي *jald-bāzī*, Haste, speed, dispatch.

P جلد بجلد *jald ba jald*, Quickly, speedily.

A جلدة *juldat* (from جلد), Scourging, whipping. A camel yielding very rich milk. (A sheep) neither breeding nor giving milk. *Jildat*, Hard, level ground. A large camel destitute of milk and offspring. A single skin.

P جلد قدم *jald-kadam*, Swift of foot, fleet.

P جلد گر *jild-gar*, A book-binder.

P جلد مزاج *jald-mizāj*, Hasty, precipitate, passionate.

P جلدو *jaldū*, Reward, price Place, room, stead.

P جلدي *jaldī*, Speed, haste, expedition, quickness, swiftness.

A جلدي *julda'*, Difficult work. Strong camel. Quick pace.

A جلذ *julz*, (pl. irreg. مناجذ *manājiz*) A mole.

A جلذاء *jilzā-a*, Hard, uncultivated ground.

A جلذاءة *jilzā-at*, A particle of such earth.

A جلذان *Jilzān*, Name of a grove near Tāif in Arabia.

A جلذي *julzīy*, Robust, thick (camel). A violent pace.

A جلز *jalz* (from جلز), Folding, enveloping, twisting round. Extending. Laying or letting down. The thicker part of the teeth; the semicircle on the lower part. An expeditious traveller. The handle of a whip, wrapped round with a sinew.

A جلزاء *jalzā-a*, Hard, coarse (ground).

P جلزرد *jalzard*, An excellent kind of clay.

A جلس *jals* (from جلس), Sitting down. Ascending to a hill-country. Hard, rough ground. Compact (camel, tree, or honey-comb). (A woman) keeping close at home. High (ground).

A جلس *jils*, A companion, a comrade, a messmate.

P جلسا *jalsā*, Scattered wood.

A جلسا *julasā*, (pl. of جليس *jalīs*) Companions, fellows.

A جلسات *jalasāt*, (pl. of جلسة *jalsat*) Sittings, meetings.

A جلسا خطيبي *jalsā-khatībī*, The sitting down of the khatīb (preacher) between the readings of the first and second khutbah.

A جلسام *jilsām*, (equivalent to برسام *birsām*) A pleurisy.

A جلسان *jullasān* (from P گلستان *gulistān*), A rose-garden.

A جلسة *jalsat* (or جلسه *jalsah*), A sitting, a meeting; society. Posture, situation, seat, post, state, bearing. *Jilsat*, A mode of sitting. *Julasat*, Sedentary.

A جلسد *Jalsad*, Name of an idol.

*A جلط *jalata* (fut. يجلط *yajlitu*) He lied.

A جلط *jalt* (from جلط), Drawing (a sword). Throwing away (arms). Swearing; lying. Shaving (the head). Flaying (a doe).

A جلطا *jaltā*, Loose (tooth).

A جلطة *jultat*, Thick milk.

A جلظا *jilzā*, Hard, coarse, uncultivated (ground).

*A جلع *jala'a*, (fut. يجلع *yajla'u*) He talked obscenely. Being open (the mouth), uncovered (the teeth).

A جلع *jali'*, Obscene. Inverted-lipped. Conspicuous.

A جلعابة *jal'ābat*, A vicious camel.

A جلعاد *jal'ād*, A strong robust camel.

A جلعب *jal'ab* (or جلعبي *jal'abā'*), An untractable camel.

A جلعبي *jal'abīy*, One who has a piercing eye.

A جلعد *jal'ad*, Hard, firm (thing). Name of a place.

A جلعطيط *jala'tīt*, Thick milk.

A جلعلع *jala'la'*, (*jula'la'*, *julu'la'* or جلعلعة *jala'la'at*), An untractable camel. A hedgehog. A beetle. A hyena.

A جلعم *jal'am*, Impudent.

*A جلغ *jalagha*, (fut. يجلغ *yajlughu*) He cut (with a sword).

A جلغاء (ناب *nūbun*) *jalghā-u*, An old she-camel.

P جلغوزه *jalghōzah*, A nut resembling the pistachio.

A جلف *jalf* (from جلف), Peeling. Cutting. Plucking. Scraping (mud from off any thing). *Jilf*, A vessel, a jar, a repository. (An animal) embowelled and skinned, with the feet cut off. Severe, hard, unjust. Mean, base. A miser.

A جلفة *jalfat*, Hurt, damage, destruction.

A جلفدة *jalfadat*, Any thing (horses for instance) carried for sale from country to country, without profit.

A جلفز *jalfaz* (or جلفزيز *jalfazīz*), A misfortune. Distressed. A wrinkled old woman. Strong. A hardy old she-camel.

A جلفطة *jalfatat* (from جلفط q), Careening (a ship).

P جلفه *jalfah* (for جلوه *jalwah*), A curtain behind which the bride sits. A dance (especially one of a circular figure performed by darwīshes). A starched, mincing step. *Jilfah*, A little board for nibbing pens upon. An Arabian horse of a noble race. Foolish, rash, fool-hardy.

T جلق *jalk*, The crime of mastupration.

P جلق *julk*, The thousand and eightieth part of an hour.

A جلق *jalak* (from جلق), Shaving (the head). Making conspicuous. Laughing with the mouth wide open.

P جلک *jalak*, Name of a small sweet-voiced bird.

P جلکاره *jalkārah*, Opposite ways, contrary opinions.

H جلکر *jalkar*, (S जलकर) Revenue raised from farming out lakes and rivers, for fisheries and the like.

A جلل *jalal*, A vast and momentous affair. A light and trifling concern. من جللک *min jalalika*, On thy account. *Julal*, (pl. of جلي *julla'*) Difficult and important affairs.

*A جلم *jalama*, (fut. يجلم *yajlimu*) He cut.

A جلم *jalm* (from جلم), Cutting (flesh off the bones). Shaving. Shearing. *Jilm*, The tallow of sheep. *Jalam*, Any cutting instrument. A she-goat. A kid. A flock, a species of cattle with long feet, and without hair (frequently met with in Tāif in Arabia). A mark made upon a camel (by burning). The moon (particularly the new moon when first appearing). *Julam*, An arrow without wings, used in drawing lots.

P جلم *Jilm*, Name of a country in the Panjāb.

A جلماثا *jalmāsā*, A cucumber.

A جلماظ *jilmāz*, One who desires any thing.

A جلماق *jilmāk*, The sinew of a camel (which they twist round a bow to strengthen it).

A جلمان *jalamāni*, (dual) Two knives kept in one case.

A جلمة *jalmat*, The entire carcase (of a slaughtered beast). *Julmat*, The lopping of a tree. *Jalamat*, (A sheep) skinned, drawn, with the head and trotters cut off. The bank of a river.

A جلمد *jalmad*, A huge stone. A stern man. Many camels.

A جلمدة *jalmadat*, A hard, rough, severe man.

A جلمزيز *jalmazīz*, A she-camel both hard and fat.

A جلمطة *jalmatat* (from جلمط q), Shaving (the head).

A جلمقة *jalmakat* (from جلمق q), Warping (a bow) with gut.

P جلمک *jalmak*, (in the dialect of Gīlān) A wart.

A جلمود *jalmūd*, A great stone, a rock. A stern, severe man.

A جلن *jalan*, The sound of a pair of folding doors when striking against each other (the one called *jalan*, the other *balak*).

A جلنار *julnār* (from P گلنار *gulnār*), Pomegranate-flowers.

A جلنبق *jalambak*, The slamming together of folding doors.

A جلنجبين *julanjabīn*, Conserve of roses made with honey.

A جلنجوية *jalanjūyah*, Pennyroyal.

A جلندح *jalandah*, Heavy, noxious, unwholesome.

A جلندحة *jalandahat*, Strong, hardy (she-camel).

A جلندي *jalanda'*, A slothful worthless man.

A جلنسرين *julnisrīn* (P گل نسرين *gul nisrīn*), Sweet-briar.

A جلنظي *jalanza'*, Broad-shouldered.

A جلنفاة *jalanfāt*, Dry bread without meat.

A جلنفع *jalanfaع*, Corpulent, big-bellied (camel).

P جلنگ *jiling*, The jingling of chains and the like. A kind of cloth wrought with gold and silver. A common name for cucumbers, gourds, melons, and the like. A shrimp.

P جلو *jalaw*, A horse-bridle. A horse led for parade. *Jalū*, A roasting-spit. Brisk, saucy. Ill-tempered.

A جلو *jilaw*, A rein. Retinue, court, equipage.

A جلوا *jalwā*, (fem. of جلي *ajla'*) Unclouded (sky). The meeting of the bride and bridegroom (in presence of the relations).

A جلوات *jilwāt*, (pl. of جلوة *jilwat*), Splendours.

A جلواخ *jilwākh*, A wide valley filled with water.

P جلواد *jalwād*, An ill-temper, a bad disposition.

A جلواز *jilwāz*, A serjeant or attendant on the collector of tribute or revenue. Spearmen, halberdiers.

A جلوبة *jalūbat*, Any thing brought from any place for sale.

A جلوة *jilwat*, *julwat*, or *jalwat*, (commonly جلوه *jilwah*) Splendour. The nuptial bed; also the place where the bride sits adorned and unveiled (in which situation she is seen only by her husband). A female servant presented by the bridegroom to the bride. An affected, airy, mincing step. Turning round with a rapid circular motion (a kind of religious ceremony performed by an order of Muhammadan monks). P جلوه دادن *jilwah dādan*, To dress (a bride). To adorn, to adjust, to polish.

P جلو چوب *jalū* (*jilū* or *julū*) *chūb*, A wooden spit.

P جلوخانه *jalū-khānah*, An antichamber, out-house, office.

P جلود *jalūd*, A city. A village.

A جلود *julūd*, Valour, agility. (pl. of جلد *jild*) Skins, hides.

A جلود *Jalūd*, Name of a village in Africa.

P جلودار *jalū-dār*, An attendant, a courier, a groom.

A جلودة *julūdat* (from جلد), Being strong; strength, agility.

A جلودي *julūdīy*, A tanner, a currier, or dealer in skins.

A جلوذ *jalawwaz*, Hard and thick.

P جلوريز *jalū-rēz*, Full speed, the greatest expedition.

A جلوز *jillawz* (from P جلغوزه *jalghōzah* or *jilghōzah*), A filberd-nut. A pistachio-nut. A mountain-almond. Robust, strong.

A جلوزة *jalwazat*, A sergeant, an attendant on the collector.

P جلوزه *jalūzah*, (for جلغوزه *jalghōzah*) The pistachio-nut.

A جلوس *julūs* (from جلس), Sitting, sitting down to table. The beginning of a reign, the accession to the throne, the coronation. (Men) sitting together. جلوس سعادت مأنوس *julūs-i saعādat ma-nūs*, The august and glorious accession. P جلوس كردن *julūs kardan*, To sit, to sit down. To ascend the throne.

A جلوسي *julūsīy*, Belonging to the beginning of a reign.

A جلوط *jalūt*, Impudent.

A جلوع *julūع* (from جلع), Being unveiled (a woman's face).

A جلوف *julūf* (pl. of جلف *jilf*), Magazines. Empty butts.

A جلول *julūl* (from جل *jalla*), Being banished, living in exile. (pl. of جل *jall*) The sails of ships.

A جلولا *Jalūlā*, Name of a city in Arabian Irāk.

P جلوند *jalwand*, A lamp, a candle.

P جلونک *jalūnak*, The stalks of melons, cucumbers, &c.

P جلوه گاه *jilwah-gāh*, The bride's apartment, in which she is first unveiled by her husband. The world. (See جلوة *jilwat*).

P جلوه گر *jilwah-gar*, Splendid, conspicuous.

P جلوه گري *jilwah-garī*, Conspicuity, splendour. Blandishment.

P جلوي *jalwī*, A mincing conceited gait. Suite, attendance.

P جلويد *jalwīd*, A picked, draughted soldier. A cucumber-bed, the sprouting of cucumbers. A sycophant, a worthless fellow.

P جلويز *jalwīz*, A rascal. A bridle-rein. A picked, chosen soldier. A cucumber-bed. *Jilwīz*, A sycophant, an informer. *Julwīz*, A commander of infantry. A mercenary judge.

A جله *jalh* (from جله), Carrying away (gravel). Experiencing a partial loss of hair on the forehead. The opposite bank of a river. *Jalah*, A partial baldness.

P جله *jilah*, A silken cord to a bow. *Julah* (for گله *gulah*), A ball for a balista or other warlike engine. A ball (of thread). *Jillah* (or چله *chillah*), The forty days of Lent, during which the religious fraternities in the East shut themselves up in their cells, or remain at home. Forty days of winter (during which the weather is most severe). Forty days after childbirth. A puff, a fuzzball. *Jullah*, A weaver. A fungus. A basket, a canister. A ball of thread. A date-tree. A jar, a drinking vessel. The time during which a woman keeps her bed after childbirth.

A جلهاب *jilhāb*, A low place, a valley.

A جلهان *jalhāni*, (dual of جله *jalh*) Both sides of a river.

A جلهزة *jalhazat* (from جلهز q), Giving up (a study) or forgetting any thing once well known.

A جلهم *jalham*, A sort of buck-thorn. *Julhum*, A large mouse.

A جلهمة *julhamat* and *jalhamat*, The side or course of a river or valley. Strength, hardness. Affliction. Felicity. A great thing, an important affair.

A جلهوب *julhūb*, Thick-legged or large-kneed (woman).

A جلهوم *julhūm*, A great body of men.

P جلهي *jalhī*, The young of any quadruped.

A جلي *jalīy*, Clear, manifest, evident. Bright, shining, resplendent. Large, plain (hand-writing). فصل جلي *fasl-i jalīy*,

A season before the commencement of the rains in which a crop of rice is cut (in India). خفي و جلي *khafīy wa jalīy*, Hidden and discovered. جلي الصدر *jalīyu's sadr*, Most eminent, supreme.

A جلي *julla'*, An important, momentous affair.

A جليب *jalīb*, (A slave) carried about for sale.

A جلية *jalīyat*, (fem. of جلي *jalīy*) Clear, manifest. Lucid.

A جليت *jalīt* (for جليد *jalīd*) Hard and active.

P جليد *jalīd*, A picked soldier. A cucumber-bed.

A جليد *jalīd*, Hard. Nimble, quick. Frost, hoar-frost, ice. The expanse of sky.

P جليدن *jalīdan* (and چليدن *chalīdan*), To pick a bone, to gnaw with the teeth. To use expedition in any thing, to make haste.

P جليدة *jalīdah*, A bone-ring worn by archers on the thumb.

P جليز *jalīz*, A halter. A sycophant, a mischief-maker.

A جليس *jalīs*, A companion, a comrade, a guest, a chum.

A جليطة *jalītat*, A sword dropping out of the sheath.

A جليف *jalīf*, Ray, darnel or tares.

A جليفة *jalīfat*, Loss of property, scarcity, wretchedness.

A جليل *jalīl*, Coarse, rough, gross, inaccurate. A plant with which they close up chinks. A tale-bearer. Great, glorious, illustrious. جليل القدر *jalīlu'l kadr*, (جليل الشان *jalīlu'sh'shān* and جليل العنوان *jalīlu'l unwān*), High in dignity, august, illustrious. جليل الاعتبار *jalīlu'l i'tibār*, In high estimation. جليل الاقتدار *jalīlu'l iktidār*, Most powerful.

P جليل *julayl*, A horse-cloth. A covering for a camel-litter.

A جليلة *jalīlat*, A single (camel's) foal dropt at a birth. A large palm-tree laden with fruit.

A جليه *jalīh*, A place cleared of gravel, sand, or grit.

P جم *Jam*, Name of an ancient king of Persia, whom they confound with Bacchus, Solomon, and Alexander the Great. He is the subject of much fable; almost the whole circle of the arts and sciences being supposed to be invented by him, or Pythagoras, whom they make his prime minister. The cup of *Jamshēd*, called *jām-i jam*, (discovered, they say, filled with the Elixir of Immortality when digging for the foundations of Persepolis) is more famous in the East than even the cup of Nestor among the Greeks; furnishing the poets with numberless allegories and allusions to wine, the philosopher's stone, divination, enchantments, and the like. See جام *jām*. *Jam* is also used as an epithet of King Solomon, particularly when mention is made of his minister or his seal; of Parīs and Dīws. The pupil of the eye. The second of the ten intelligences. Pure, exempt. Essence, nature, person.

P جم *jum*, The moon.

*A جم *jamma*, (fut. يجم *yajimmu*) (The water) abounded.

A جم *jamm* (from جم *jamma*), Cutting off. Resting, recruiting his strength (a jaded horse). Filling (a measure), augmenting its volume. Water collected, or flowing into a well. Much, abundant, inexhaustible. Multitude, concourse. Name of an ancient king of Persia, الجم الغفير *aljammu'l ghafīr*, A great multitude.

P جما *Jumā*, Name of king Solomon. (Castellus.)

A جما *jamā*, The swell of the breasts, or other parts of the body. A little swelling, a pimple. A quantity, portion. Any thing unconnected. Motion (of an embryo, &c.). A collection.

A جما *jummā*, (fem. of اجم *ajamm*) Unadorned (woman). Unarmed (man). (A sheep) without horns, dodded. (A building) without battlements. (A woman) having round elbows.

A جما *jamman*, In a heap, in a crowd, pell-mell.

A جماء *jamā-a* (or جماءة), Body, individual existence.

A جماجم *jamājim*, (pl. of جمجمة *jumjumat*) Skulls. (met.) Chieftains. Wooden cups. Wells sunk in brackish places.

A جماح *jamāh* (from جمح), Being restive, refractory (a horse). Running fast. Eloping from (her) husband (a woman), and going to (her) friends. Throwing (one hock-bone against another) so as to drive (it) from (its) place (a boy). *Jummāh*, A round-headed arrow, (with which boys learn to shoot). Soldiers flying (from battle).

P جماخ *jamākh*, The bit of a bridle.

A جماخ *jimākh*, (III of جمخ) Vying with another.

A جماخ *jammākh*, Proud, vain-glorious.

A جماد *jamād* (from جمد), Dying, withering, drying. A dry season. (Ground) unwatered with rain. (A camel) wanting milk. Any thing not growing or increasing; a fossil. *Jimād*, (pl. of جمد *jumd* and *jumud*) High fortified places.

A جمادات *jamādāt*, (pl. of جماد *jamād*) Minerals, fossils.

A جماد لا *jamādi lahu*, May ill-luck attend him!

A جمادي *jumāda'*, (*jamāda'* or جماذي *jamāza'*), Name of two months (the fifth and sixth) of the Arabian year. جمادي الاول *jumāda'l awwal* (or اولى *ūla'*), Jumāda' the first, جمادي الآخر *jumāda'l ākhir* (or اخرى *ukhra'*), Jumāda' the second.

A جمادي *jamādīy*, Inanimate (as fossils).

A جمار *jamār*, A crowd. *Jimār*, A tomb-stone. (pl. of جمرة *jamrat*), Small stones (thrown in the solemnities of Mecca). *Jummār*, The pith of a palm-tree; also that of the colocynth.

A جمار النهر *jamāru'n nahri*, (equivalent to جار النهر *jāru'n nahri*), Name of a plant resembling the water-lily. (Burhan.)

A جماري *jamāra'*, In crowds or heaps.

P جماز *jammāz*, A glance. A beast of prey. A robber.

A جماز *jamnāz* (or جمازة *jammāzat*), A dromedary, a camel.

A جمازة *jumāzat*, A woollen waistcoat.

P جمازوان *jammāz-wān*, A camel-keeper or leader.

P جمازة *jamāzah*, *jumāzah*, or *jammāzah*, A dromedary.

P جم اسپرم *jam-isparm*, Name of a certain creeping plant.

P جماش *jamāsh*, also *jammāsh*, The turn of the eye and stretched-out neck (of rapacious birds or robbers when going to seize their prey). An amorous glance. Cheerful, sprightly. A

deceiver, a cheat. Bold. Drunken. Jollity, mirth, impudence. Drunkenness, revelry. Fierceness. Decorating, adorning.

A جماش *jammāsh*, One who toys with women, a dangler.

A جماع *jimāʿ*, (III of جمع) Consenting, agreeing. Collecting, joining. Concubitus, coitus. A collection. All, universal. A multitude, the sum total, the whole. A large cauldron. جماع الاثم *jimāʿu'l ism*, Wine. *Jummāʿ*, A mixed crowd of men.

A جماعة *jamāʿat*, A crowd, a troop, a body. A heap or collection of any thing inanimate. A meeting, assembly, senate, council, congregation. A faction. جماعت يهود *jamāʿat-i yahūd*, A Jews' synagogue. جماعت مفروض *mafrūz-i jamāʿat*, The prayers prescribed to be said in the larger mosques.

A جمال *jamāl* (from جمل), Being fair, comely, becoming. Elegance, beauty, decorum. جمال صاحب *sāhib-i jamāl*, Endowed with elegance, beautiful. جمالك *jamālaka*, Take care of your behaviour. *Jimāl*, (III of جمل) Treating handsomely, kindly, courteously. (pl. of جمل *jamal*), Full-grown camels.

P جمال *jumāl*, Beauty, elegance (of form).

A جمال *jammāl*, A camel-owner. *Jummāl*, Very handsome.

A جمالات *jimālāt*, (pl. of جمل *jamal*) Full-grown camels.

A جمالة *jimālat*, A troop of he-camels without females. (pl. of جمل *jamal*), Full-grown camels. *Jammālat*, Camel-owners.

P جمالوك *Jimālūg* (or جمال لوك), Name of a famous robber.

A جمالي *jamālīy*, A kind of musk-melon (red-fleshed). *Jumālīy*, Large, strong (camel or man).

A جمام *jamām* (from جم *jamma*), Resting (a fatigued horse). Rest. A heaped-up measure of corn. *Jimām* (from جم *jamma*), Abounding (water in a well). Flowing. Being filled (a measure, a vase). A measure of dry goods, containing 15lb. (pl. of جمة *jammat*), Reservoirs. *Jumām*, A heaped-up measure.

P جمان *jumān*, A kind of wood, the exterior of which is black, and the inside of a pistachio-green.

A جمان *jumān*, A pearl. A globule of silver resembling a pearl. A belt or girdle of leather adorned with gems or beads. *Jammān*, Heaped-up (measure).

P جمانه *jumānah*, The middle, the midst.

P جماني *jamānī*, A cup-bearer.

A جماني *jummānīy*, Long-haired (man).

A جماهير *jamāhīr*, (pl. of جمهور *jumhūr*) Republics, commonwealths. جماهير نصارا *jamāhīr-i nasārā*, The Christian republics.

A جمائع *jamā-iʿ*, (pl. of جميع *jamīʿ*) Collective bodies.

A جمائل *jamā-il*, (pl. of جمل *jamal*) Full-grown camels.

A جمة *jammat*, A reservoir of water. A crowd, a troop. A multitude, plenty. *Jummat*, A crowd. He who asks the pretium sanguinis for a slaughtered kinsman. Hair flowing over the shoulders. The part of the head where the hair is collected or tied up, especially the forehead. The knotty parts of plants whence the flowers spring.

P جمتود *jamtūd*, Exulting in, reviewing with complacency any good deeds which have been wrought by one's self.

A جمثور *jumsūr*, Earth or dust heaped up.

P جمجاه *jam-jāh*, A place of assembly. Imperial.

A جمجل *jamjal*, The flesh which is in the middle of a shell.

P جمجم *jumjum*, A cotton shoe (worn by dervishes.)

A جمجمة *jamjamat*, (from جمجم q) Muttering. *Jumjumat*, The skull. A wooden cup. A well dug in a brackish place.

A جمح *jamh* (from جمح), Being refractory, vicious (horse). Running away (as a wife from her husband to her relations, without leave). Throwing (one buckle-bone against another).

A جمخ *jamkh* (from جمخ), Being proud.

A جمخور *jumkhūr*, Hollow (reed, or any thing similar).

*A جمد *jamada*, (fut. يجمد *yajmudu*) The water froze.

A جمد *jamd* (from جمد), Freezing, congealing (water, or blood). Being frozen-hearted, unfeeling. Ice. *Jumd* or *jumud*, A high fortified place. *Jamad*, Ice, jelly. (pl. of جامد *jāmid*) Congealed, consistent. Rigid, stiff. Inanimate things, fossils. P جمد چيني *jamad-i chīnī*, Native alkaline salt.

A جمدي *jumada'*, Cold weather. The month *Jumāda'*.

A جمر *jamr* (from جمر), Giving (to any person) a live coal. Averting, warding off. Live coals.

P جمربور *jamarbūr* (جمريور *jamrayūr* or جمزيور *jamzīwar*), A horse whose face, belly, and legs are white.

A جمرة *jamrat*, One live coal. An eruption, the prickly heat. Gravel, or small pebbles. A troop, especially a body of 1000 horse. A tribe made up from several. A sacred solemnity or peregrination performed in the valley of Mina, near Mecca, in which they defy and throw stones at a figure representing the devil. ثمرة و جمرة *samrat wa jamrat*, Good and bad.

P جمره *jamrah* or *jimrah*, Vapours, warm exhalations rising out of the earth in the spring of the year.

P جمري *jamrī*, *jumrī*, or *jimrī*, Poor, vile, mean.

A جمز *jamz* (from جمز), Travelling quick (a camel).

A جمزاز *jamzāz* (or جمزة *jamzat*), A lump of dates.

A جمزان *jumzān*, A species of the date.

A جمزي *jamaza'*, (common gender) Fleet (camel or horse).

P جمس *jams*, Ice. *Jams*, also *jamas*, A rising ground in a garden. Earth heaped round the roots of vines.

A جمسة *jumsat*, Half-ripe dates.

A جمست *jamast*, *jamsat* or *jamist*, A kind of turquoise or coarse blue gem, found near Madīna, cups of which, it is alleged, have the singular property of preventing those who drink out of them from being intoxicated, and also of causing pleasant dreams. A low illiterate man.

P جمسفرم *jamasfarim*, A species of sweet basil.

A جمش *jamsh* (from جمش), Shaving (the head), making bare. Mixing with the tips of the fingers, Flattering, soothing, toying, playing. A low voice, a soft sound.

P جمش *jamash*, An eye-glance. The turn of the eye and outstretched neck (of rapacious birds when going to seize their prey).

P جمشاد *jamshād*, Moon-light. Name of a Persian king.

P جمشاسب *Jamshāsb*, Name of Solomon and of Jamshēd.

P جمشاک *jamshāk* (or جمشک *jamshak*), A shoe.

P جمشرک *jimshirik*, The back-bone. The buckle of a belt.

P جمشید *Jamshēd*, Name of a Persian king. See جم *jam*.

P جمشید ماهي *jamshēd-mahī* (or جمشید ماهي گیر *jamshēd-māhī-gīr*), The sun in Pisces. Solomon. The prophet Jonas.

P جمشیدون *Jamshēdūn*, Solomon, Alexander; a Persian king.

*A جمع *jamaʿa*, (fut. یجمع *yajmaʿu*) He collected.

A جمع *jamʿ* (from جمع), Collecting, assembling. Containing, comprising. Joining; conjunction. A collection, a congregation. A crowd, a multitude. Amount, sum total, aggregate. Rental. Name of a place (called also مزدلفة *Muzdalifat*) near Mecca, so named from the great concourse of people occasionally assembled there. Bad, mixed dates. The mast of a ship. The plural number. جمع الجمع *jamʿu'l jamʿ*, Plural of a plural. جمع قلة *jamʿ-i killat*, Plural of paucity. جمع کثرة *jamʿ-i kasrat*, Plural of multitude. جمع المذکر *jamʿu'l muzakkar*, Masculine plural. جمع مصحح *jamʿ-i musahhah*, Sound plural. جمع مکسر *jamʿ-i mukassar*, Broken plural. جمع المؤنث *jamʿu'l mu-annas*, Feminine plural. یوم الجمع *yawmu'l jamʿ*, The day of judgment. جمع ابواب *jamʿ-i abwāb*, Rent of land fixed at a subsequent period to the time of the Emperor Akbar. جمع اصل *jamʿ asl*, Original rent of land as rated in the reign of Akbar, or at some more ancient period. P جمع آمدن *jamʿ āmadan*, Coire. جمع بالدرستي *jamʿ bi'd durustī*, Revenue accruing from fines. جمع بندي *jamʿ-bandī*, An account of the quantity of land and number of houses, in a district. A rent-roll. جمع دیهاتي *jamʿ-dīhātī*, Revenue collected from villages. جمع شدن *jamʿ shudan*, To be tranquil, secure. جمع طوماري *jamʿ tūmārī*, A rent-roll. A جمع کامل *jamʿ kāmil*, Revenue that has remained unaltered for many years. جمع کثیر *jamʿ-i kasīr*, A great multitude. P جمع لشکر کردن *jamʿ-i lashkar kardan*, To assemble an army. جمع مال کردن *jamʿ-i māl kardan*, To acquire riches. A جمع مفصل *jamʿ mufassal*, The aggregate amount of the different sources of revenue, whether of rent or custom. جمع واصل باقي *jamʿ wāsil bākī*, An account stating the rental, collections, balances, and arrears of a district or province. P جمع و خرچ *jamʿ o kharch*, An account of receipts and disbursements, account current. A *Jumʿ* or *jimʿ*, The clenching of the fist. The death of a pregnant woman. A virgin. Concealed, clandestine (business). *Jumaʿ*, All. (pl. of جمعة *jumʿat*), Fridays.

A جمعا *jamʿā*, (fem. of اجمع *ajmaʿ*) All, every, universal. Sound, whole (mare, or beast of burden).

A جمعات *jamaʿāt*, (pl. of جمع *jamʿ*), Companies; accounts.

A جمعاظ *jimʿāz*, Rude, rough, thick.

A جمعة *jumʿat*, A handful. A se'nnight. یوم الجمعة *yawmu'l jumʿat*, Friday, the principal day of worship among the Muhammadans when they assemble in the great mosque. *Jumuʿat*, A week.

A جمعد *jamʿad*, Stones collected together, or piled up.

P جمعدار *jamaʿ-dār*, A native officer of the army so called. The head of any body, as guides, harkāras, &c. (in India).

P جمعداري *jamaʿ-dārī*, The business of a Jamaʿdār.

P جمعدان *jamaʿdān*, A traveller's scrip. (Castellus.)

A جمعر *jamʿar*, Yellow mud (recently dug out of a well).

A جمعرة *jamʿarat* (from جمعر q), Turning round a sphere at the end of a stick. Endeavouring, or longing to bite (an ass)

A جمعگي *jumʿagī*, The weekly allowance to school-boys paid on a Friday; also the present then given by them to their tutor.

A جمعلة *jumʿalat*, A lump of honey or fat, the size of a nut.

A جمعلیل *jamʿalīl*, An amasser, a collector.

A جمعلیلة *jamʿalīlat*, A hyena. A she-camel old and hard.

A جمعور *jumʿūr*, A great crowd, a large company.

A جمعورة *jumʿūrat*, A sphere whirled round at a stick's end.

A جمعي *jamʿī*, A total, an assembly, a great many.

A جمعية *jamʿīyat*, A collection. Reflexion, recollection. Composure. جمعیت خاطر *jamʿīyat-i khātir*, Peace of mind.

P جمعیت خانه *jamʿīyat-khānah*, A hall of audience.

P جمعیت گاه *jamʿīyat-gāh*, A place of rendezvous.

P جمعیرة *jamʿīrah*, Name of an Indian shrub.

P جمگرد *Jamgard*, Name of an earthly paradise mentioned in the Saddar, written by Zardusht. (Hyde. Rel. vet. Pers.)

A جمل *jaml* (from جمل), Melting (fat). *Jamal*, A camel (of full growth). A kind of fish. *Jumal*, (pl. of جملة *jumlat*) Totals. *Jummal*, Thick ropes, cables. حساب الجمل Addition.

A جملاء *jamlā-a*, Handsome (woman).

A جملان *jimlān*, (pl. of جمیل *jumayl*) Species of birds.

A جملة *jumlat* (or جمله *jumlah*), The sum, the whole. A total, an aggregate. Totality. جملهٔ کائنات *jumla-i kā-ināt*, The universe, all creatures, every thing. P جملهٔ لشکر *jumla-i lashkar*, The whole army. A با الجمله *bi'l jumlah*, All. Among all. Universally, upon the whole. In short, briefly. في الجمله *fi'l jumlah*, Among other things. من جمله *min jumlah*, From, out of the whole. Principally, chiefly. جملة واحدة At once.

A جملة *jumlatan*, Universally, upon the whole.

A جملج *jamlaj*, The hedge-nettle.

A جملحة *jamlahat* (from جملح q), Shaving the head.

P جملگي *jumlagī* (جملهي *jumlahī* Cast.) Universality.

P جملول *jamlūl*, A swing, a see-saw.

A جمم *jamam*, A heaped measure of corn.

P جمند *jamand*, A slow horse. Slow, weak, languid.

A جموح *jamūh*, Refractory, unmanageable (horse). Obstinate, self-willed (man). *Jumūh* (from جمح), Being refractory (a horse). Running away (as a wife from her husband to her relations without leave). Throwing (one stone at another).

A جمود *jamūd*, (An eye) which cannot weep. *Jumūd* (from جمد), Becoming frozen (water). Being cold-hearted, unkind.

A جموس *jumūs* (from جمس), Becoming hard (fat).

P جموش *jamūsh*, A vicious, stubborn, plunging horse.

A جموش *jamūsh*, Barren (season). Depilatory (lime).

A جموع *jumūʿ*, (pl. of جمع *jamʿ*) Troops, crowds.

A جموم *jamūm*, (A well) full of water, and running over. (A horse) running fast, outstripping all the rest. Indefatigable in walking. *Jumūm* (from جم *jamma*), Abounding (water in a well). Flowing afresh (water after having failed). Being filled (a measure or vase). Drawing near, being at hand (arrival).

P جمهلو *jamhalū*, A kind of grain.

A جمهور *jumhūr*, A high heap of sand. The greater or principal part (of men or things). Grandees. All, universal. A republic. جمهور امور *umūr-i jumhūr*, Public, state-affairs.

A جمهوري *jumhūrīy*, Must boiled down to half its quantity.

A جمي *jummīy*, A man with a large head of hair.

P جميت *jamīt*, A stone from which cups are formed.

P جميتونتن *jamītūnitan*, (in ancient Persian) To die.

P جميد *jamīd*, A register of the kings of India. (for جمادي *Jamāda'*), Name of the fifth Arabian month.

A جمير *jamīr*, A place of public meeting. ابناء جمير *abnā-u jamīr*, Night and day. ابن جمير *ibn-i jamīr*, A dark night.

A جميز *jamīz*, The wild fig. *Jummayiz*, A sycamore.

A جميش *jamīsh*, Smooth, deprived of hair. (A place) destitute of herbage. Chafed, bald (horse). Depilatory (lime).

A جميع *jamīʿ*, Collected, assembled. An army. A family of Arabs mustered together. All, whole, universal.

A جميعاً *jamīʿan*, In whole, altogether.

A جميعة *jamīʿat*, An assembly, concourse.

A جميل *jamīl*, Melted (fat). Beautiful, elegant. Good, fair. ابو جميل *abū jamīl*, A pot-herb. *Jumayl*, Name of a bird.

A جميلة *jamīlat*, (fem. of جميل *jamīl*) Beautiful. Elegance. An excellent thing. امور جميله *umūr-i jamīlah*, Good things, good works. اوصاف جميله *awsāf-i jamīlah*, Good qualities, excellent talents.

A جميم *jamīm*, A plant stunted in its growth.

P جن *jan* (for زن *zan*), A woman, a wife. A side. Towards.

*A جن *janna*, (fut. يجن *yajunnu*) (The night) was dark.

A جن *jinn*, (vulg. *jin*) A demon. An angel. A spirit, a genius. Interior (that which is not seen). The heart. The ardour or precipitation of youth. The beginning of any thing. ابو جن *abū jinn*, The father of demons. A kind of large snake with black eyes, quite harmless, and allowed to go about the houses in the East. *Junn* (from جن *janna*), Being possessed of a spirit.

*A جنا *janā* (for جني), (fut. يجني *yajnī*) He gathered fruit.

P جنا *janā*, The fruit or other produce of a tree.

A جناء *janā-a* (from جنا), Falling prostrate upon, or leaning over (any thing). Being hump-backed. Fruit gathered.

A جناء *jan-ā-a*, (fem. of اجنا *ajna-a*) Hump-backed (woman). (A sheep) whose horns bend backwards. *Jinā-a*, (pl. of جاني *jānī*) Gathering, plucking. Gatherers. Sinners.

P جناب *janāb*, A door-post. A contract. A kind of game. *Janāb* or *junāb*, A saddle-cloth, a rich housing. Near. A wager.

A جناب *janāb*, An inner court, a vestibule. A threshold. The environs, or area round a house. A side, margin, part, brink, corner. Power, dignity, dominion, sovereignty. Majesty, highness, excellency. جناب جلالت مآب *janāb-i jalālat-maāb*, Glorious and august majesty. جناب امام *janāb-i imām*, My lord prelate. جناب عالي *ʿālī janāb* (or جناب معلا *muʿallā-janāb*), Of high dignity. جناب مقدس عزيز *ʿazīz-i mukaddas-janāb*, Holy, venerable. جناب عالي *janāb-i ʿālī* or جناب مبارك *janāb-i mubārak*, Expressions used for *you* in addressing persons of high rank. *Jināb* (from جنب), Going a great way off, retiring, shunning, avoiding. Causing one to keep aloof. (III of جنب), Being at his side. A rope by which a horse is led. (pl. of جنيب *janīb*) Tractable, easily led (horses). *Junāb*, Near, quite close. *Junnāb*, Walking by the side, covering the flank. A kind of boy's game. (pl. of جانب *jānib*) Strangers.

P جنابا *Janābā*, Name of a town in Persia.

A جنابان *janābāni*, (dual of جناب *janāb*) Both sides.

A جنابة *janābat* (from جنب), Being a foreigner, a stranger; coming amongst, or living with, strangers. Being polluted. A state of ceremonial defilement, a gonorrhœa. Distance, interval. A side. A camel sent with money to procure provisions.

A جنابد *janābid*, (pl. of جنبذ *jumbadat*) Vaults, arches.

A جنابة *junābah*, A boy's game. A twin. (Castellus.)

A جنات *jannāt*, (pl. of جنة *jannat*) Gardens. Palm-groves.

A جناثر *janāsir*, (pl. of جنثر *jansar*) Large fat camels.

P جناجات *janājāt*, Every individual or particular thing.

A جناجن *janājin*, (pl. of جنجن *jinjin*) Breast-bones.

A جناح *janāh*, The wing or pinion of a bird. The hand of a man. The fin of a fish. The flaps of a saddle. The wing of an army. A pinnacle. Elecampane. جناح نسر *janāhu n'nasr*, (Eagle's wing) a thistle, or teasel. جناح بعوضة *janāh-i baʿūzatin*, A gnat's wing. (met.) A very small thing. P روزنهٔ كشادهٔ جناح *rōzana-i kushādah-janāh*, A window having the valves, casements, or shutters open. A *Junāh*, A crime, a sin.

P جناح *junāh*, The flower called elephant's ears.

A جناحان *janūhāni*, (obl. جناحين *janāhayni*) Both wings.

P جناخ *janākh*, The bow, or flap of a saddle. *Junākh*, A surcingle. A stirrup-leather. The cover of a saddle. A large bowl.

A جنادب *janādib*, (pl. of جندب *jundub*) Species of locusts.

A جنادع *janādiʿ* (and جنادب *janādib*), Subterraneous animals which creep into the holes of lizards and snakes, and come out when disturbed by the spade. Beginnings (particularly of evils). ذات الجنادع *zātu'l janādiʿ*, A calamity.

A جنادف *junādif*, Short and thick.

A جنادل *Janādal*, Name of a mountain situated on the con-

in Egypt and Nubia) *Jinādil*, (pl. of جندل *jandal*) Stones. الجنادل *al janādil*, The cataracts. *Jinādil*, Strong and great.

A جنادر *jinādir*, A plane-tree.

A جنازة *jināzat* or *janāzat*, A bier. The funeral solemnity and rites. P جنازهٔ روان *jināzah-rawān*, A horse.

A جناس *jinās*, (III of جنس) Being akin, resembling.

P جناغ *janāgh*, The jamb of a door. A contract, a bargain. The breast-bone of a bird. The bow or pummel of a saddle. *Junāgh*, An outside covering of a saddle (made of a leopard's skin). A surcingle. A stirrup-leather. The flap of a saddle. A cup. A sturgeon.

A جنافي *junāfīy*, Cunning, deceitful, crafty, wily.

A جنافير *janāfīr*, (pl. of جنفور *janfūr*) Ancient sepulchres.

P جناق *junāk*, The covering of a saddle.

P جناگ *junāg*, A bird-cage, a coop, an aviary.

P جنان *janān*, (pl. of جن *jan*) Women. (equiv. to زنان *zanān*).

A جنان *janān* (from جن *janna*), Growing dark. A dark night. Darkness, obscurity. The heart. A garment. A great crowd. A prince, a chief. *Jinān*, (pl. of جنة *jannat*) Gardens planted with trees. Paradises. *Junān*, A shield. (pl. of جاني *jānī*) Gatherers, pickers, cullers. Sinners. *Jinnān*, (pl. of جان *jānn*) Demons, devils.

A جنانة *junānat* (from جن *janna*, He covered), A shield.

P جنانه *janānah*, The heart.

A جنايات *jināyāt*, (pl. of جناية *jināyat*) Faults, sins, misdeeds.

A جنائب *janā-ib*, (pl. of جنيب *janīb*) Led-horses.

A جناية *jināyat* (from جني), Committing a crime. A crime, iniquity. A wounding, a maiming. Whatever is acquired by rapine. P جنايت كردن *jināyat kardan*, To commit a crime.

P جنب *jamb*, Near, with, by the side of.

A جنب *janb*, A side. A part. A tract of country, a coast. A boundary. Whatever is on the side. صاحب بالجنب *sāhib bi'l janb*, A familiar. A fellow-traveller. (from جنب) Breaking on the side. Wounding a man on the side. Leading a horse at the side. Removing from, shunning. Causing one to remove. *Janab* (from جنب), Leading at the side (a horse of state, or a captive). Halting, limping, or leaning to a side in walking. Adhering to the side (the lungs from thirst). When in a race the rider leads a spare horse by his side on which he may spring, in case the one on which he is mounted is likely to be beaten. Short. *Janib*, One who keeps out of the way to avoid meeting and inviting a stranger. One who limps or leans to one side in walking. *Junub*, A stranger, foreigner, guest. جار جنب *jār junub*, A stranger in the neighbourhood. One who will not allow himself to be led. A polluted man.

A جنبار *jimbār* or *jinnibār*, A young bustard.

P جنبان *jumbān*, Trembling, shaking, stirring, moving. Melting. دوش جنبان *dōsh-jumbān*, Moving the shoulders.

A جنبان *junubān*, (pl. of جنب *junub*) Polluted.

P جنبانيدن *jumbānīdan*, To cause to move. To elevate. To carry off. To rock (a cradle). To shake or churn (milk).

A جنبة *jambat*, A side, a tract of country. A bit of skin from a camel's side. A plant becoming green after withering in the summer. A withdrawment. *Junabat*, Any thing shunned.

A جنبثة *jumbasat*, A black woman.

A جنبخ *jumbukh*, Large-bodied, long and lofty.

A جنبخة *jumbukhat*, A large louse.

P جنبد *jumbad*, A vault, an arch. A caper, a curvet.

A جنبد الرمان *jumbudu'r rummāni*, A pomegranate-flower.

A جنبدة *jumbadat* (from P گنبد *gumbad*), A vault, an arch.

P جنبر *jambar*, The rim of a sieve. Suffocation, a throttling.

A جنبر *jambar*, A large short-bodied camel. A young bustard.

P جنبش *jumbish*, Motion, agitation. Gesture. A work, occupation. جنبش آمدن *jumbish āmadan*, To bestir one's self. جنبش، اول *jumbish-i awwal*, The movement of the pen upon the tablet of the Divine decrees. The first motion of the planets setting out from the sign Aries. جنبش، زمين *jumbish-i zamīn*, An earthquake. جنبش كردن *jumbish kardan*, To move, creep.

A جنبقة *jumbukat*, A deformed or bad woman.

A جنبل *jumbul*, A large wooden bowl.

P جنبلول *jambalūl*, A swing, a see-saw.

A جنبليق *jambalīk*, A big aged woman.

P جنبندهٔ *jumbandah*, Any thing moving. A living creature. A creeping thing, a reptile, a venomous insect.

P جنبوه *jambūh* (or جنبيه *jambīh*), A weapon.

P جنبه *jambah*, A large bee. A fuller's beetle. A grape-stone. A reptile. Motion, agitation.

A جنبي *jambīy*, Lateral.

SY جنبيد *jumbīd*, Origany, marjoram.

P جنبيدن *jumbīdan*, To move, stir, shake, swing. To blow.

P جنبيدهٔ *jumbīdah*, Shaking.

P جنبينه *jambīnah*, A kind of arms or armour.

A جنة *jannat*, A garden, set with trees. A grove of palm-trees. Paradise, heaven. Muhammad knew the genius of his countrymen too well, to suppose that they would be captivated with the idea of mere spiritual enjoyments in the world to come; he therefore declared, that as the body in this life takes so much part in the sufferings of the soul, it should in justice partake of its happiness hereafter, by the most exquisite enjoyment of every corporeal sense. A vulgar notion has prevailed, that the Arabian prophet excludes women from his paradise, but he had too high regard for the sex to be guilty of so unpolite a piece of injustice: the idea originated from a verse in the Kur'ān, which most certainly allows no place there for old women; this gave so much uneasiness to an ancient dame, that she remonstrated to Muhammad upon the cruelty of the exclusion; when the prophet rendered her immediately perfectly happy, by declaring that all the old women should be restored to the bloom of youth before they

entered those mansions of bliss. The Muhammadans believe that there exist eight heavens, or different degrees of felicity, for the blessed; and seven hells, or degrees of torment, for the damned; drawing from thence an inference, that the mercy of God surpasses his justice. جنت المأوي *jannatu'l ma-wa'*, The fourth heaven formed of gold. جنت البلاد *jannatu'l bilād*, The paradise of regions; title of Bengal. جنت عدن *jannat-i ʿadan*, The garden of Eden. The Muhammadans assign three places for this terrestrial paradise: the first, near Damascus in Syria; the second, towards Obollah in the Arabian Irāk or Chaldea; and the third, on a spot bordering upon the desert of Noubandjān in Persia, called Sheb Buvān, watered by the Nīlāb; while others fix it at Samarkand. The more ancient traditions however place it in the island of Sarandīb or Ceylon, where they say Adam was interred; agreeable to which opinion the Portuguese have named the mountain, where they pretend to point out the grotto and sepulchre of the father of mankind, Pico d'Adam. جنت مکان *jannat-makān* (or P جنت آشیاني *jannat-āshiyānī*), Placed in paradise (a mode of speaking of deceased princes). اهالي جنت *ahālī-i jannat*, The inhabitants of paradise. بطنان الجنت *butnānu'l jannat*, The middle of paradise. P جنت کش *jannat-kash*, Obedience. جنت نصیب شدن *jannat-nasīb shudan*, To die.

A جنة *jinnat*, Demons. Insanity, fury. *Junnat*, A covering. Armour. A shield.

G جنتوریه *jantūriyah*, (Κενταύριον) Centaury.

A جنتي *jannatīy*, Paradisiacal, heavenly.

L جنتیانا *jantiyānā*, The herb gentian; bitter-wort.

A جنث *jins* (for جنس *jins*), A race, stock, kind, sort.

A جنثر *jansar* or *junsur*, A large fat camel.

A جنثورة *junsūrat*, Earth or dust heaped up.

A جنثي *jinsīy* or *junsīy*, One who weaves coats of mail. A best kind of iron. A sword. A coat of mail.

jinsīyat or *jansīyat*, Swords. Coats of mail.

P جنج *janj*, The lowing of oxen.

A جنجاب *jinjāb*, Short and compact, or closely-set.

P جنجر *junjar*, Shepherd's staff (an herb).

P جنجک *janjak*, Southernwood. Trefoil.

A جنجل *junjul*, Name of a pot-herb resembling asparagus.

P جنجن *janjan*, A species of fine rice.

A جنجن *janjan*, *jinjin*, or *junjun*, The breast-bone.

P جنجه *janjah*, A grape-stone. The bolt of a door.

*A جنح *janaha*, (fut. يجنح *yajnahu*) He inclined.

A جنح *janh* (from جنح), Breaking or disabling a bird in the wing. Having the ribs broken from a heavy load (a camel). *Junh* or *jinh*, Inclination. A part or watch of the (night). The way-side. Traces or impressions left by people where they have been sitting. An asylum, a strong-hold. تحت جنح اللیل *tahta junhi'l layl*, Under the protection of the night. *Junuh*, Great.

P جند *Jand*, Name of a city in Turkistān. *Jund*, An ass bare or bald. Castor, the testicles of the beaver.

A جند *jund*, An army, militia, a body of troops, a legion. Allies, auxiliaries, confederates, companions, fellow-soldiers. *Janad*, Rough, stony ground. Name of a city in Yaman.

P جنداسابور *Jundāsābūr*, Name of a city in Persia.

P جندال *jandāl*, (s चण्डाल) The vulgar. A trifling fellow. A toper. *Jundāl*, The chosen friends (especially of philosophers).

A جندب *jindab* also *jundub*, Cruelty, oppression, injustice. Name of a man. *Jundub*, *jundab*, or *jindab*, A kind of locust.

P جندبادستر *jundbādastar* (or جندبیدستر *jundbīdastar*), The testicles of a beaver.

A جندخ *jundukh*, A large-bodied locust.

P جندر *jandar*, Clothes, garments. *Jundur*, Red beet.

A جندرة *jandarat*, (from جندر q), Tracing the pen over letters which are nearly obliterated. Renewing faded embroidery.

P جندرخانه *jandar-khānah*, A wardrobe. A fold for goats.

P جندرة *jandarah*, The bar of a door. Two pieces of wood used for smoothing linens; a calendar. Clownish, perverse.

P جندقوق *jandkūk*, A demon.

P جندل *Jandal*, Name of the messenger sent by Farīdūn to the king of Yaman to demand his daughter in marriage.

A جندل *jandal*, Sandal-wood. Stone. A stony country. *Jindal*, A sandy region, a desert. *Janadil*, A stony country.

A جندلة *jandalat* (from جندل q), Throwing prostrate.

P جندن *jandan*, To polish steel. (for چندن), Sandal-wood.

P جندوق *jandūk*, Name of a medicine.

A جندي *jundīy*, One soldier.

P جندي سابور *Jandī sābūr*, Name of a city in Persia.

A جنذبة *junzubat* (from P گنبد *gumbad*), An arch, a vault.

A جنز *janz* (from جنز), Covering. Gathering, collecting.

A جنزار *jinzār* (from P زنگار *jangār*), Rust, verdigrise.

A جنس *jins*, A genus, species, kind, sort or mode. Gender. A generation, a family; of the same stock. Goods, moveables (any estate not in money). جنس الاجناس *jinsu'l ajnās*, A general species. جنس بشر *jins-i bashar*, The human race. جنس کامل *jins-i kamīl*, (in commerce) An article that fetches a high price, (as sugar, pāan, or cotton). جنس ادني *jins-i adna'*, Any thing that fetches a low price, (as maize). اسم جنس *ism-i jins*, A generic or indeterminate noun. P هر جنس *har jins*, Every kind. A *Janas*, The ripening of dates. The freezing of water.

P جنستان *jinistān*, Fairy-land.

P جنسواري *jinswārī*, Separately. Specifically.

A جنسي *jinsīy*, Generic.

A جنسية *jinsīyat*, Correspondence of kind, species, or genus.

A جنش *jansh* (from جنش), Being barren and destitute of provisions (a place). Being distressed (the soul in the prospect of death). The emptying of a well. (Men) approaching to one

another. A neighbouring place. The twilight just before day-break. بئر جنشة *bi-ri janshat*, A gravelly well.

L جنطيانا *jantiyānā*, The herb gentian.

A جنعاظ *jinʿāz*, Ill-tempered. A fool. A glutton.

A جنعاظة *jinʿāzat*, A glutton, a gormandizer.

A جنعدل *janaʿdal* or *junaʿdal*, A thick and corpulent man.

A جنعظ *jinʿiz*, Mad, foolish, crazy.

A جنعيظ *janʿīz*, Short in the foot.

P جنغوزه *janghōzah*, The Indian nut. A species of pine.

P جنغي *janaghī*, A consultation held with any one.

*A جنف *janifa*, (fut. يجنف *yajnafu*) He deviated.

A جنف *janaf* (from جنف), Deviating (from the right way).

P جنفند *junfund*, Fear, terror. Fodder. Dung.

A جنفور *janfūr*, An ancient sepulchre.

A جنق *jank* (from جنق), Throwing stones from a balista.

P جنک *jink*, A spur. *Janak*, Leaving for dead.

P جنکار *jankār*, Vitriol, copperas, rust. A crawfish.

P جنکلوخ *jankalūkh*, A reel.

P جنگ *jang*, War, battle, combat, engagement, fight, skirmish, rencounter. Brawling, squabbling, litigating. جنگ کردن *jang kardan*, To make war, to fight. جنگ وجدل *jang o jadal* Battle, conflict, brawl, altercation. جنگ وچنگال زدن *jang o changāl-zadah*, With pain and difficulty. جلادت جنگ *jalādat-i jang*, The strength of the batttle. دلاور جنگ *dil-āwar-i jang*, The hero of war. سپهدار جنگ *sipah-dār-i jang*, The generalissimo of war. ظفر جنگ *zafar-i jang*, The triumph of war. مهابت جنگ *mahābat-i jang*, The terror of war. *Jung*, A withered (hand). A large ship. The paraphernalia (of a bride). Paralyzed in the hand. A camel which has never borne a load. A large white spot. Dice.

P جنگار *jang-ār*, A warrior. A crab, a crawfish.

P جنگ آزمودة *jang-āzmūdah*, Experienced in war; a veteran.

P جنگال *jungāl* (or چنگال *chungāl*), A butt for archers.

P جنگانیدن *jangānīdan*, To carry on war. To thirst.

P جنگ آور *jang-āwar*, A champion, a hero. Quarrelsome.

P جنگاه *jangāh* (for جنگ گاه *jang-gāh*), The field of battle.

P جنگ بازي *jang-bāzī* (or زرگري *zargarī*), A mock fight.

P جنگ جلاب *jang-jalāb*, Stratagem. A vain attempt; the washing the blackamoor white. Procrastination. An ear-ring.

P جنگجو *jang-jō*, Quarrelsome, contentious, litigious.

P جنگجوئي *jang-jō-ī*, A quarrelsome, litigious turn of mind.

P جنگل *jangal* (s जंगल), A wood, a forest, a thicket; a country overgrown with wood, reeds, or long grass; a jungle.

P جنگلاهي *janglāhī* (or جنگلاني *janglānī*), A kite.

P جنگل بري *jangal-burī*, The clearing of jungles. جنگل بري تعلقة *jangal-burī-i taʿallukah*, A spot of ground brought into cultivation by the possessor.

P جنگلوک *jangalūk*, Lame in the hands or the feet. An invalid beginning to recover from sickness, but still unable to walk.

P جنگلي *jangalī*, Wild, unimproved by tillage.

P جنگوان *Jangwān*, Name of a city in India.

P جنگوک *jangūk*, Convalescent, but not yet able to walk.

P جنگي *jangī*, Brave, warlike. Active. A swift horse.

P جنگيدن *jangīdan*, To make war, to give battle. To thirst.

P جنگيز *Jingīz*, The famous Mogul conqueror Gengīz Khān. The Tartar Khāns of Precop claim descent from this monarch.

A جنن *janan*, A grave. A winding-sheet. *Junun*, Madness.

A جنو *junu-a* (from جنأ), Falling prostrate upon, or bending down towards. Being hump-backed.

A جنوب *janūb*, The south. The south wind. *Junūb*, (pl. of جنب *janb*) Sides, parts, tracts. (from جنب), Breaking the side. Removing (any thing) from one's self, shunning, eschewing.

A جنوبي *janūbī*, Southern. A sultry day.

A جنوة *janawat* (from جني), Committing injustice. Sinning.

A جنوح *junūh* (from جنح) Inclining, leaning. Walking fast. Coming on (night). The approach of night.

A جنود *junūd*, (pl. of جند *jund*) Troops, forces. Chess-men.

A جنوس *junūs*, (pl. of جنس *jins*) Kinds, sorts, species.

A جنوف *junūf* (from جنف), Deviating, wandering, straying.

A جنون *junūn* (from جن *janna*), Covering. Being dark (night). Protecting, defending. Growing luxuriant (grass). Flying round and humming (flies). Being a demoniac, possessed of a devil. Insanity, fury, phrensy. A demoniac. Darkness. جنون الشباب *junūnu'sh'shabāb*, The madness, or wildness of youth.

T جنويز *Janawīz*, Genoa. A Genoese.

A جنهي *junahīy*, Indian cane.

A جني *jana'* (from جني), Gathering, plucking fruit. *Janīy*, (Fruit) plucked, gathered. *Jinnīy*, One demon, genie, or spirit.

P جنيب *janīb*, A led horse prepared to receive his rider.

A جنيب *janīb*, Led by the side. (A man or beast) tractable, easy to be led. A (camel's) load on one side. A stranger.

A جنيبة *janībat*, A camel sent with money to fetch provisions.

P جنيبت کش *janībat-kash*, Master of the horse; a groom.

P جنيد *Junayd*, Name of a celebrated Musulmān.

P جنيدن *janīdan*, To drop, to distil. *Jinīdan*, To advise.

A جنيس *janīs*, Homogeneous. *Jinnīs*, Name of a fish.

A جنيص *janīs*, Dead, defunct, deceased.

P جنين *janīn*, A tray, a wooden waiter.

A جنين *janīn*, An embryo, a fœtus lying in the womb. Buried.

P جنيور *janīwar*, The horse-hair bridge across the eternal fire, over which the Muhammadans fancy they must pass into heaven.

P جو *jaw*, (s यव) Barley, a grain of barley. The bow of a violin. The alloy of four grains of silver in ninety-six of gold. جوآب *jaw-āb*, Barley-water. جو فروش گندم نما *jaw-furōsh-i gandum-namā*, One who sells barley and shows wheat: a cheat.

P جو *jō*, A river. A yoke. (in comp.) Wishing, desiring.

A جو *jaww*, The air, the sky, the atmosphere, the space be-

tween heaven and earth. Low ground. The inner part of a house. The summit. Yamāmah, a city of Arabia.

P جوا *jawā*, Separation, disunion, disjunction.

A جواء *jiwā-a*, A large space of ground, a valley. A place or trivet for a pot or kettle. (III of جوي), Calling camels to water. (pl. of جو *jaww*), Low grounds. The interiors of houses.

A جواب *jawāb*, An answer, a reply. Talk. A proposition. جواب خطاب *jawāb-i khitāb*, An answer to a question. جواب صاف *jawāb-i sāf*, A clear, positive answer. جواب صواب نصاب *jawāb-i sawāb-nisāb*, A right and true answer. جواب قطعي *jawāb-i katʿī*, A categorical answer. P جواب کردن *jawāb kardan*, To answer. جواب ناصواب *jawāb-i nā sawāb*, An impertinent answer. A جواب حاضر *hāzir-jawāb*, Echo. Of ready reply.

A جواب *jiwāb*, (III of جوب) Replying to one another.

A جواب *jawwāb* (or جوابة *jawwābat*), A traveller.

P جواب بالا *jawāb-bālā*, May your advice prevail!

P جواب دة *jawāb-deh*, Giving an answer. A respondent. One who makes an obstinate defence. Amenable, accountable.

A جواب سوال *jawāb-sawāl*, Questions and answers. Talk.

A جواب سوالي *jawāb-sawālī*, A reply, a rejoinder.

P جواب نامة *jawāb-nāmah*, Letters of reply. A writing fixed to the winding-sheet or the breast of the deceased, which it is intended the angels Munkir and Nākir should read, in case the poor soul should be too much flurried to answer their questions.

A جوابي *jawābī*, (pl. of جابية *jābiyat*) Ponds, cisterns.

A جوابي *jawābī*, A respondent. A kind of bill of exchange, which is not paid till notice is received of the bill's having been taken up. A chorus, especially in repeating a marsā or elegy.

A جوابي سوالي *jawābī-sawālī*, A mediator, attorney, envoy.

A جواة *jiwāt*, A place or trivet for a kettle or pot.

A جوات *jiwāt*, (III of جوت obsol.) Calling camels. *Juwāt*, The word used in calling camels to water; or for checking them.

A جواثي *Juwāsa'*, Name of a place in Bahrayn.

P جواچه *juwāchah*, A chicken, a dab-chick.

A جواحر *jawāhir*, (Reptiles) creeping into holes and corners. Those who sneak privately into their houses.

A جواد *jawād*, Liberal, beneficent. (A horse) running swiftly. Very remote or high (the summit of a mountain).

A جواد *jiwād*, (III of جود) Vying with in liberality.

A جواد *juwād* (from جود), Being thirsty. Excessive thirst.

A جواد *jawādd*, (pl. of جادة *jāddat*) Highways, royal roads.

A جوادل *jawādil*, (pl. of جدل *jadl*) The limbs of animals.

A جواد مطلق *jawād-i mutlak*, (God) the universal benefactor.

A جواذب *jawāzib*, (pl. of جاذب *jāzib*) Camels which give no milk. (pl. of جاذبة *jāzibat*) Attractive qualities, allurements.

A جوار *jawār*, Plenty of water. *Jiwār*, (III of جور) Being a neighbour. Remaining constantly in the mosque (for prayer). Receiving under protection. Neighbourhood. A farmer.

A جؤار *ju-ār* (from جأر), Lowing (as an ox). Groaning in prayer. A vomiting, an evacuation of any kind.

P جوار *juwār*, Leave, permission.

A جوارب *jawārib*, (pl. of جوراب *jūrāb*) Nether socks, hosen.

A جوارح *jawārah*, A stem, a trunk, a body.

A جوارح *jawārih*, (pl. of جارحة *jārihat*) Birds and beasts of prey. The members of the body (by which a man earns his livelihood, particularly) the hands. Mares. She-asses.

A جوارز *jawāriz*, (pl. of جارزة *jārizat*) Hard or dry lands under which lie strata of sand.

A جوارس *jawāris*, (pl. of جارسة *jārisat*) Bees.

A جوارش *jawārish* (from P گوارش *guwārish*) Whatever is used in the dressing of meat, or assists in digestion.

A جواري *jawārī*, (pl. of جارية *jāriyat*) Ships. Female slaves, servant-girls, lasses. Kept mistresses. جواري و غلمان *jawārī wa ghilmān*, Girls and boys. Maid-servants and men-servants.

P جواز *jawāz*, The planet Jupiter. The sign Gemini. A buffalo (or a sheep) white on the middle of the breast. A mortar. A pestle. *Juwāz*, (جوازة *juwāzah*, or جوازان *juwāzān*) A large wooden mortar in which grain is pounded. A pestle. An oil-press or sugar-mill. A fever.

A جواز *jawāz* (from جوز), Passing along or through. Going away. Pervading. Watering. Being allowed, permitted, lawful. A path, a passage. A passport. Water with which cattle or ground is watered. Permission, lawfulness, propriety.

A جواز *jiwāz*, (III of جوز) Transgressing, exceeding bounds.

A جوازم *jawāzim*, (pl. of جازم *jāzim*) (Camels) satiated with drink. Particles which deprive a consonant of its vowel.

P جوازة *jawāzah*, The tripe of an ox. A fever.

A جواس *jawwās*, A spy, a scout, a collector of intelligence.

P جواست *juwāst*, A kind of food.

A جواسر *jawāsir*, (pl. of جاسر *jāsir*) Brave, warlike.

A جواسيس *jawāsīs*, (pl. of جاسوس *jāsūs*) Spies, scouts.

A جواشن *jawāshin*, (pl. of جوشن *jawshan*) Hearts. Coats of mail.

A جواض *jiwāz*, (III of جوض) Glorying, boasting, vying.

A جواظ *jawwāz*, Thick, corpulent. One who walks with a haughty air. A fornicator. A glutton.

A جواع *jiwāʿ*, (III of جوع) Hungering, starving.

A جواف *juwāf*, A kind of fish.

A جوال *jiwāl*, (III of جول) Going round about (one another in fighting). (pl. of جول *jūl*) Walls or parapets (of wells).

P جوال *juwāl*, A sack, a bag. One half of a (horse) load. The human body. Deceit, fraud. Any thing open, uncovered.

A جوال *jawwāl*, One who travels about much.

A جوالب *jawālib*, (pl. of جالبة *jālibat*) Things attractive, conciliating, agreeable; whatever banishes grief.

A جوالة *jawālat*, The best part of any thing. *Juwālat*, (pl. of جول *jūl*) Parapets of wells.

A جوالح *jawālih*, The down of bullrushes and the like.

P جوالدوز *juwāl-dōz*, A large packing-needle. A sack-maker.

P جوالدوزي *juwāl-dōzī*, Sack-making.

P جوالف *jawālif*, A large corn-sack. (Castellus.)

P جوالق *juwālik*, A sack. *Juwālik*, A religious tunic, a dervīsh's mantle of a blue colour.

A جوالق *jawālik*, (pl. of جوالق *juwālik*,) Large corn-sacks. A sack. A portmanteau, saddle-bags.

A جوالقات *juwālikāt*, (pl. of جوالق *juwālik*) Sacks.

P جوام *juwām*, (in ancient Persian) A day. (A يوم *yawm*.)

A جوامح *jawāmih*, (pl. of جامح *jāmih*) Stubborn; adversaries.

A جوامد *jawāmid*, (pl. of جامدة *jāmidat*) Fossils.

P جوامرد *juwāmard* (for جوانمرد), Young. Liberal.

A جوامع *jawāmiʿ*, (pl. of جامع *jāmiʿ*) Comprehending. Assembling. Temples, mosques. جوامع الكلم *jawāmiʿu'l kalam*, Comprehending many significations.

A جوامك *jawāmik*, (pl. of جامكية *jāmakiyat*) Gifts, salaries.

A جواميس *jawāmīs*, (pl. of جاموس *jāmūs*) Buffaloes.

P جوان *jawān*, (S युवन्) Young. A young man, a youth, a lad. A castrato, a catamite. جوان خوش شكل *jawān-i khōsh-shakl*, A youth with a fine figure. (met.) Rice. جوان صالح *jawān-i sālih*, A fine youth. جوان كردن *jawān kardan*, To make young. To nourish; to support, to protect.

P جوان اسپرم *jawān-asparam*, Name of an odoriferous herb of the class called ريحان الشياطين *rīhānu 'sh'shayātīn*.

P جوانا مرگ *jawānā-marg*, Death in the flower of youth.

P جوانان *jawānān*, (pl. of جوان *jawān*) Youths, young men.

P جوانانه *jawānānah*, Manly, gallantly.

A جوانب *jawānib*, (pl. of جانب *jānib*) Parts, sides. Bounds, boundaries. اطراف و جوانب *atrāf wa jawānib*, The surrounding or adjacent parts, the environs. جوانب اربعه *jawānib-i arbaʿah*, The four sides, parts, or quarters; i. e. the whole.

P جوانبخت *jawān-bakht*, Young. Fortunate, promising, of great hopes; a brave, noble, generous youth. (This was the name of the eldest son and heir-apparent of Shāh Aālam, the late reigning Great Mogul emperor of Hindūstān.)

A جوانح *jawānih*, (pl. of جانحة *jānihat*) The lower ribs.

H جوانسا *jawānsā*, A thorny plant whence they make pardahs.

P جوانغار و برانغار *juwānghār o barānghār*, The right and left wings of an army.

P جوانمرد *jawān-mard*, A young man. A fine generous youth. Brave, generous, manly. A master-butcher.

P جوانمردي *jawān-mardī*, Youthfulness, generosity, manliness.

A جوانو *jawānū*, The herb germander, saw-wort.

P جوانه *jawānah*, A young man, a youth.

P جواني *jawānī*, Youth. Youthful. A young man. Aniseed.

P جوانيک *juwānīk*, A hen-sparrow.

A جواهر *jawāhir*, (pl. of جوهر *jawhar*) Jewels, gems, pearls.

P جواهر سخن *jawāhir-i sukhan*, Chosen words, elegant phrases.

A جواهض *jawāhiz*, (pl. of جاهضة *jāhizat*) Tearing dolts.

A جواهل *jawāhil*, (pl. of جاهلة *jāhilat*) Calumnious, disputers.

A جوائز *jawā-iz*, (pl. of جائزة *jā-izat*) Gifts, benefits, rewards.

A جوب *jawb* (from جوب), Cutting. Cleaving. Splitting. Tearing. Traversing (a country). Making the collar or breast of a shirt or other garment. Bringing. A shield. A shift without sleeves. A large leathern jar. *Juwab*, (pl. of جوبة *jawbat*) Gaps, breaches. Openings (between mountains or clouds.) Inns.

P جوب *jōb*, A stammerer, a stutterer, a drawler.

P جوبال *jōbāl*, (in ancient Persian) A wallet, a sack, a bag.

A جؤبة *jaubat*, (A man) of an austere hideous countenance.

A جوبة *jawbat*, A gap, breach, interval, or opening (between mountains, clouds, or houses). A small caravansera.

P جو بجو *jaw ba jaw*, Grain by grain, a little at a time, by degrees. Piecemeal, to atoms.

P جو برهنه *jaw-i barahnah*, A sort of barley without husk.

P جوبه *jōbah*, An emporium, a mart, a market-place.

P جوبينه *jawbīnah*, Eagles of the best kind.

P جوپي *jūpī*, Dancing in a circle till one is tired.

A جوة *jawwat*, A low-lying place. *Juwwat*, Rough, brownish ground. Rusty. A ditch. A patch upon a leathern bottle.

A جوت جوت *jawt jawt*, A word for calling camels to water.

P جوترة *jawtarah*, A minaret, a lofty turret.

A جوث *jawas*, A prominence in the upper part of the belly with a lankness below.

A جوثا *jawsā*, (fem. of اجوث *ajwas*) (A female) having such a belly as is described above. Arched work.

P جوج *jūj*, A cock's comb. A crest. A pennant, a vane. (In the Malay language) Draughts, backgammon. (Hyde.)

A جوجا *jawjū*, Any thing wished for, whether good or bad.

A جوجاة *jawjāt* (or جوجو *jawjaw*), A word used to camels.

P جوجادو *jaw-jādū*, A bitter grain resembling an oat.

P جوجرة *jūjirah*, A dirham weighing forty-eight grains.

P جوجگاه *jawjagāh*, A field of battle. (*Burhān-i kāti*ʿ).

P جوجم *jūjam*, A branch bearing flowers and fruit.

P جوجو *jaw-jaw*, Bit by bit, in pieces, to pieces. Name of a city famous for musk, silks, and camphor. *Jūjū*, A sparrow.

A جؤجؤ *ju-ju-a*, The breast. A bird's breast. A ship's prow.

P جوجه *jūjah*, A chicken, a poult.

A جوح *jawh* (from جوح), Eradicating. Destroying.

P جوخ *jawkh*, In troops. Very much.

A جوخ *jawkh* (from جوخ), Carrying away (a rapid stream).

P جوخا *jūkhā*, Cloth. A monk or dervīsh's dress.

P جوخان *jawkhān*, A place where dates are dried.

A جود *jawd* (from جود), Falling in abundance (rain). Shedding tears plentifully (the eye). Being thirsty (a man). Being near to sleep or destruction. Heavy rain. (pl. of جائد *jā-id*), Copious (showers). سماء جود *samā-i jawd*, A rainy sky. *Jūd* (from جود), Being liberal, beneficent. Liberality. A present.

Hunger. (pl. of جواد *jawād*), Liberal, beneficent. (pl. of اجيد *ajyad*), Long-necked. *Juwwd*, (pl. of جواد *jawād*) Liberal.

A جودا *jawwadā*, (pl. of جواد *jawād*) Liberal (men).

P جوداب *jūdābah*, The dropping or filtering of water.

P جودان *jawdān* (or جودانه *jawdānah*), A species of camphire. A kind of pomegranate having dry seeds. A bird's crop. The mark in a horse's mouth indicating his age. A species of willow.

A جودة *jawdat* (from جود), Being good, excellent. Benignity. Ingenuity, intelligence, quickness of apprehension. Thirst. *Jūdat* (from جود), Being good. Being fleet (a horse). Courage.

P جودر *jawdar*, A cow. A herb growing amongst wheat.

P جودرة *jawdarah*, A calf. Name of a certain general.

A جودي *Jūdī*, Mount Ararat in Armenia, (where the ark is supposed to have rested).

A جوذابة *jūzābat*, Bread soaked in the dripping-pan.

P جوذر *jaw-zar*, In pieces, in morsels, piecemeal.

A جوذر *jawzar*, The hart. The wild ox.

A جؤذر *ju-zar* (or جؤذر قناص *ju-zar kannās*), The wild calf.

P جور *jawr*, A bumper of wine presented to any one. One of the lines upon the famous cup of Jamshēd. Name of an ancient and celebrated city in Persia. بادة بجور داد *bādah ba jawr dād*, He plied him with wine. بجور خوردن *ba jawr khūrdan*, To eat voraciously, to have a foul appetite (as a horse).

A جور *jawr* (from جور), Going out of the way. Missing the mark. Giving unrighteous judgment. Tyrannizing over. Injustice, violence, iniquity, oppression, tyranny. P جور كردن *jawr kardan*, To injure. A *Jūr*, Name of a city. *Jiwarr*, Rain accompanied by loud thunder. Strong-voiced (camel).

A جؤر *ju-ar*, Thick, heavy rain.

P جور *juwar*, Height, summit. Above. High.

A جورب *jawrab*, A shoe, a sandal. A stocking.

A جوربة *jawrabat* (from جورب q), Putting on socks. A sock.

P جوربور *jūrbūr*, A partridge. A pheasant.

P جوربه *jūrbah*, A small species of duck, a duckling.

P جوريشه *jawr-pēshah*, Oppressive, tyrannical. A tyrant.

A جورة *jawarat*, Tyrants, oppressors, unrighteous judges.

A جورق *jawrak*, A male ostrich.

P جورة *jūrah*, Equal, in size, weight, colour, or the like.

A جوز *jawz* (from P گوز *gawz*), A nut. The middle, centre, or marrow of any thing. جوز بوا *jawz buwā* (or جوز بويه *jawz-i būyah*), Nutmeg. جوز ثريا *jawz-i surayyā*, The middle or cluster of the Pleiades. جوز خنز *jawz-i khanīz*, An unsound nut. جوز الرت *jawzu'r rat*, A saponaceous nut. جوز رومي *jawz-i rūmī*, A walnut. جوز السرو *jawzu's sarw*, The fruit of the cypress-tree. جوز الطرفا *jawzu 't tarfā*, The tamarisk-nut. جوز الطيب *jawzu't tīb*, A nutmeg. جوز القي *jawzu'l kay*, Nux vomica. جوز الكوثل *jawzu'l kawsal*, The physic-nut. جوز گندم *jawz-i gandum*, Sandfix-gum, juniper. Barley (ear and grain). جوز مائل *jawz-i māsal*, The thorn-apple. جوز المرج *jawzu'l mirāj*, The winter-cherry. جوز هندي *jawz-i hindī*, Cocoa-nut.

A جوزا *jawzā*, A star, the sign Gemini. A sheep white in the middle of the body. الجوزا *al jawzā*, The tail Cetus.

A جوزات *jawzāt*, (pl. of جوز *jawz*) Nuts.

P جوزاغند *jawz-āghand*, A peach stuffed with walnut-kernels.

P جوزاك *jawzāk*, Sorrow, sadness. Sorrowfully said.

A جوزان *jūzān*, (pl. of جائز *jā-iz*) Beams, great trees.

A جوزاهنج *jawzāhanj*, Name of an Indian medicine.

P جوز بر گنبد *jawz bar gumbad*, (Throwing) a walnut upon a cupola. (metaphorically) Lost labour. جوز بر گنبد انداختن *jawz bar gumbad andākhtan*, To act idly, to labour in vain.

A جوزة *jawzat*, One watering. A single nut.

P جوزجان *Jūzjān*, Name of a city in Khurāsān (Persia).

A جوزر *jūzar* or *jawzar*, A fawn. *Jawzar*, A wild ox, a stag.

P جوزغه *jawzaghah*, A cotton-pod.

A جوزق *jawzak* (for جوز قطن *jawz kutn*), A cotton-pod.

P جوزگره *jawz-girah*, A coat-button.

A جوزل *jawzal*, A young pigeon. Poison. A youth, a boy.

P جوز مغز *jawz-maghz*, A walnut-kernel. Any hard substance.

P جوزن *jaw-zan*, Blight, mildew (as smiting the corn). Name of certain magicians in India, who are said to bewitch people by means of barley-corns steeped in saffron, over which certain incantatory verses have been muttered. A Brahman (i. e. one of the sacerdotal caste) who pours clarified butter into the fire, which he strikes with stalks of barley (as a religious rite).

P جوزه *jōzah* (or جؤزه *jōjah*), A chicken. A fœtus. A gin. A noose. جوزه ربا *jōzah-rubā* (or جوزه لوا *jōzah-lawā*), A kite.

P جوزهر *jawzahar*, The dragon's head and tail. The sphere of the moon. A comet.

P جوزيدن *jawzīdan*, To be sad, melancholy, low-spirited.

A جوزينق *jawzīnak*, A dish made of nuts and sweetmeats.

P جوزينه *jawzīnah*, Sugared almonds. A kind of syrup.

P جؤجه دوك *jōjah-dūk*, The eye of a needle. A groove or notch in the top of a spindle. The winding (of thread). جؤجه دوك *jōja-i dūk*, A notch in the top of the spindle. (Castellus).

P جوساك *jawsāk* (or جوسك *jawsak*), Adam's apple.

A جوسان *jawsān* (from جوس), Searching for with anxiety, persevering in, and repeating the search. Rummaging a house (as a thief for plunder). Catching intelligence (a spy). Going the rounds during the night (a watchman).

P جوسبونتن *jūsbūnitan*, (in ancient Persian) To take.

P جوسفند گير *jūsufand-gīr*, A shepherd's crook.

A جوسق *jawsak*, A lofty building, a palace. The Zodiac.

P جوسك *jawsak*, A button.

P جوسن *jawsan*, A cuirass made of leather.

P جوسنگ *jaw-sang*, Of the weight of a barley-corn.

P جوسيدن *jawsīdan* (for جفسيدن), To adhere, to be fixed.

A جوش *jawsh*, The breast. The heart. Midnight.

P جوش *jōsh*, Ebullition, effervescence; agitation (of mind or body). Heat, lust. The ring of a coat of mail. The fourteenth

day of the month. (in comp.) Boiling, raging. جوشِ خون *jōsh-i khūn*, Ebullition of blood (name of a disease). جوشِ طوفان *jōsh-i tūfān*, A deluge. بجوش آمدن *ba jōsh āmadan*, To boil over, to ferment, to chafe, to rage, to be agitated (like the waves of the sea); synonymous to which are جوشان بودن *jōshān būdan* and جوش و خروش کردن *jōsh o khurōsh kardan*.

P جوشاک *jōshāk*, Heat, ebullition, agitation.

P جوشان *jōshān*, (part.) Boiling, foaming (as waves).

P جوشان برہ *jōshān-barah*, Name of a certain savoury dish.

P جوشاندن *jōshāndan* (and جوشانیدن *jōshānīdan*), (transitive of جوشیدن *jōshīdan*) To cause to boil, to seeth. To cook.

P جوشاندہ *jōshāndah*, A decoction.

P جوشپرہ *jōsh-parah*, A kind of food, vermicelli.

P جوشر *jawshir* (or جوشیر *jawshīr*), A weaver.

P جوشش *jōshish*, A boiling, ebullition. Heat. A cooking, a dressing. The thrush (a disease). A violent desire.

P جوشک *jawshak* or *jōshak*, A sort of bottle made of earthen ware, having a spout to it. *Jūshak*, A button-hole or loop.

P جوشن *jawshan*, A cuirass. A crabbed, ill-favoured look.

A جوشن *jawshan*, A coat of mail. The heart. Midnight.

P جوشن پوش *jawshan-pōsh*, A cuirassier.

A جؤشوش *ju-shūsh*, The breast. People. Part of the night.

P جوشیدن *jōshīdan*, To boil, to cook. To shoot forth.

P جوشیدہ *jōshīdah*, Boiled. جوشیدہ شدن *jōshīdah shudan*, To be boiled, dressed, cooked.

P جوشیدہ مغز *jōshīdah-maghz*, Passionate. Prudent, wary.

P جوشیر *jaw-shīr*, Barley-gruel. A weaver.

P جوشیرہ *jawshīrah*, A weaver. *Jūshīrah*, A kind of food.

P جوشیش *jōshīsh*, Ebullition. The thrush (a disease).

A جوظ *jawz* (and جوظان), (from جوظ) Walking proudly.

A جوع *jūع* (from جوع), Feeling hungry, famishing. Hunger. جوع البقر *jūعu'l bakar* (or جوع الکلب *jūعu'l kalb*), Insatiable hunger, canine appetite. *Juwwaع*, (pl. of جائع *jā-iع*) Starved.

A جوعان *jawعān*, A hungry, famished, half-starved man.

A جوعة *jawعat*, The being once hungry. Hunger.

P جوغ *jūgh* or *jōgh*, (s युग) A yoke.

P جوغن *jawghan*, An instrument of wood drawn by oxen for separating corn from the straw.

A جوف *jawf*, A wide-extended plain. The belly. The interior cavity (of any thing). *Jūf*, (pl. of اجوف *ajwaf*) Extensive. Hollow, concave. (in gram.) Verbs which have for their medial radical و or ي. *Jawaf* (from جوف), Penetrating into the interior or hollow. Cavity. Amplitude, capaciousness.

A جوفا *jawfā*, (fem. of اجوف *ajwaf*) Hollow. Extensive.

A جوفي *jawfīy*, Hollow, roomy within. *Jūfīy*, A sort of fish.

A جوق *jawk*, A declining, a verging towards the end. A troop or body of men. جوق جوق *jawk jawk*, In troops. *Jawik*, Having a down-looking distorted countenance. Thick-necked.

A جوقة *jawkat*, A crowd, a multitude (of men).

H جوک *jūk*, Sorrel.

P جوک *jūk*, A genuflexion before a king. A bird which hangs from a tree and vociferates till the blood drops from its mouth.

P جوکان *jawkān*, A club of an arched form used in an Eastern game (perhaps a species of cricket). A battle-axe. See چوگان.

P جوککک *jūkak*, A small bird resembling a sparrow.

P جوکوب *jāw-kōb*, Half-pounded, coarsely ground.

H جوگي *jōgī*, (s योगी) A sect of religious mendicants.

A جول *jawl* (from جول), Going round, surrounding. Choosing, electing. *Jūl*, A wall, parapet, or fence to a well. The interior part of a well from top to bottom. A herd, a flock. Wisdom, prudence. A stone at the bottom of a well or river.

P جول *jūl*, A kite.

P جولان *jawlān*, Wandering up and down. Moving, springing from side to side (as combatants or competitors in amphitheatres).

A جولان *Jawlān*, Name of a mountain in Syria. *Jūlān*, A dusty day. *Jawalān* (from جول), Wandering, walking round. Motion, agitation. (Cattle) of the smallest and worst kind. جولان الهموم *jawalānu'l humūm*, The beginning of sorrow or cares. P جولان کنان *jawalān kunān*, Moving, leaping, springing.

P جولانگاہ *jawalān-gāh*, A place for (military) exercise.

P جولانگري *jawlān-garī*, A fast gallop, fleetness.

P جولاني *jawlānī*, Strength (of mind or body), quickness of apprehension. Fleetness.

A جولاني *jawlānīy*, (A man) of universal usefulness. *Jūlānīy*, (A day) when clouds of dust are flying about.

P جولاہ *jūlāh* (or جولاهه *jūlāhah*), A spider. A weaver.

P جولاهک *jūlāhak*, (dim. of جولاہ) A little weaver; a spider.

P جولخ *jōlakh*, A woollen cloth worn by religious mendicants.

P جولخي *jōlakhī*, A religious mendicant clad in a jōlakh.

P جولق *jūlak* or *jawlik*, The dress of a wandering monk.

P جولقي *jūlakī* or *jawlikī*, A dervīsh or religious mendicant.

P جوله *jūla*, A quiver, a case for bows and arrows. Beaten (as wool or cotton). A porcupine. *Jūlah* (for جولاہ *jūlāh*), A weaver. A spider. *Jōlah*, Grass of which animals are very fond.

P جوله گاہ *jōlāh-gāh*, A field of the grass called مرغ *margh*.

P جولهه *jūlahah*, A spider. A weaver.

P جولیدن *jūlīdan*, To become confused, scattered.

A جوم *jawm* (from جوم), Seeking, searching (ought, good or bad). Shepherds, whose flocks and interests are united.

P جومبریس *jūmbarīs*, A beam divided into parts.

A جومة *Jūmat*, Name of a town in Syria.

P جومرد *jūmard* or *jōmard*, Liberal, beneficent.

P جومردم *jūmardum*, Liberal, munificent.

P جومست *Jawmist*, Name of a prophet of the magi.

P جون *jawn*, A threshing instrument drawn by oxen. The Jumna, a large river in India (in Sanscrit called Yamunā).

A جون *jawn* (from جون), Becoming black (the face). White. Black (camel or horse). An herb withering and losing its colour.

Name of a horse. *Jūn*, (pl. of جون *jawn*) Black. *Juwan*, (pl. of جونة *jūnat*) Spice-boxes.

A جؤن *ju-an*, (pl. of جؤنة *ju-nat*) Canisters covered with leather. Vases for holding spices.

A جؤنة *ju-nat*, A glass phial. A canister covered with leather.

A جونة *jawnat*, The sun, or his disk (when setting). A butt smeared over with pitch. *Jūnat*, Blackness (of a horse), pitchy blackness. A box (for spiceries). A species of the *katā* bird.

P جونك *jūnk*, A camel between three and five. A bird's bill.

P جونه *jawnah*, The sun.

A جوني *jūnīy*, A bird resembling a plover, called قطا *katā*.

P جوان *jiwwān*, (in ancient Persian) A youth.

A جؤوبة *ja-ūbat*, Of a crabbed, grim countenance.

A جؤوة *ju-wat*, A dark bay colour.

A جوود *juwūd* (from جود) Being heavy and plenteous (rain). Pouring forth tears apace (the eye). Being saturated with rain (a field). Thirsting. Being near to death or sleep. Giving one's whole soul to.

A جؤور *ju-ūr* (from جأر), Lowing (ox). Groaning in prayer. Asking with a loud voice. Luxuriant herbs. A corpulent man.

A جؤوش *ju-ūsh*, (pl. of جأش *ja-sh*) Hearts and minds.

A جوح *jawh* (from جوح), Looking at, or receiving ungraciously. Keeping back by force.

P جوه *jūh* or *jōh* (for جوغ *jūgh* or *jōgh*), A yoke.

A جوح جوح *jūh jūh*, A word used in driving or checking male camels (not the females).

A جوهر *jawhar* (from P گوهر *gawhar*), A jewel, a gem, a pearl. Matter, substance, essence (distinguished from accident). Quicksilver. Pith, marrow. The wavy appearance on some Oriental daggers and sword-blades. Virtue, worth, excellence. Skill, knowledge. A guide, director. Bright, glittering. جوهر ذات محض *mahz-i jawhar-i zāt*, Unmixed original essence. جوهر علوي *jawhar-i ʿulwī*, Heaven. Spirit. Fire. جوهر فرد *jawhar-i fard*, An indivisible atom. (metaph.) A person unrivalled or unequalled.

P جوهر *jūhar*, When in a siege the men, feeling unable successfully to resist their assailants, destroy their wives and children and save themselves by flight. A place abounding in streams. جوهر كردن *jūhar kardan*, To sack or plunder.

A جوهرة *jawharat*, One gem, a single pearl.

P جوهردار *jawhar-dār*, A bright, glittering, or well tempered cimeter, possessing the blackish marks called جوهر *jawhar*.

P جوهر فروش *jawhar-farōsh*, A dealer in precious stones.

A جوهري *jawharīy*, A jeweller. Substantial, essential. Name of a celebrated lexicographer, and compiler of an Arabic dictionary called صحاح *sahāh*, i. e. Accurate, free from faults.

P جوهريان *jawhariyān*, (pl. of جوهري *jawharīy*) Jewellers. A sect who attribute materiality to the Deity; materialists.

P جوهي *jōhī* (or جويي *jōyī*), Name of a flower.

P جوي *jawā* (for جاي *jāy*), A place. (Castellus.)

A جوي *jawā'* (from جوي), Being powerfully affected by love or sadness. Loathing, detesting. Stinking (water). *Jawy* or *jawa'*, Warmth. A decay of the vitals. Heart-felt love or grief. *Jawī*, Fetid water. *Jawīy*, Disagreeable, inconvenient.

P جوي *jawī*, A grain of barley. Of, belonging to, or made of barley. A cobbler's last. جوي زر *jaw-i zar*, A grain of gold.

P جوي *jōy* (or جو *jō* imperative and participle of جوييدن *jōyīdan*), Seek thou. Seeking, desiring, wishing, asking. دولت جوي *dawlat-jōy*, Wishing the happiness or prosperity of another, affectionate. جهان جوي *jihān-jōy*, Attentive to worldly affairs; a worldling. *Jōy*, A running stream, a rivulet. A canal or gutter cut for the purposes of irrigation. A groove made in the back of a sword. جوي آب *jō-i āb*, A running stream.

P جويا *jōyā*, Searching, enquiring. Ambitious, wishful. Name of a champion killed by Rustam (the Persian Hercules).

P جويان *jōyān*, Wishing, ambitious. Flowing. (pl. of جوي *jōy*) Wishers, seekers. لشكر نصرت جويان *lashkar-i nusrat-jōyān*, Soldiers ambitious of victory. جويان مدد *jōyān-i madad*, Petitioners, supplicants for assistance.

P جويانيدن *jōyānīdan*, To inquire into, to investigate.

P جوياي *jōyāy*, Seeking diligently; a diligent enquirer.

P جوياي *jōyā-ī*, A search, a diligent enquiry.

P جويبار *jōy-bār*, A river. A river's bank. A place abounding in springs or running streams. جويبار بهشت *jōy-bār-i behisht*, The river of paradise. جويبار سيمين خلخال *jōy-bār-i sīmīn-khalkhāl*, A river with silver bracelets, i. e. clear limpid stream.

P جوي تاز *jōy-tāz*, A rapid stream, a mighty torrent.

P جويجوز *jōy-jūz*, A ship-worm. (Castellus.)

P جويچه *jōycheh* (or جويك *jōyak*), A rivulet, a brook.

P جويسه *jawīsah*, A summer-house in a pleasant garden.

A جويل *jawīl*, Whatever is driven about by the wind (as dust, fallen leaves, and the like).

P جويمه *jōyimah*, A trifle, a little.

P جوين *jawīn* (or جوينه *jawīnah*), Any thing made of barley.

P جوينده *jōyindah*, Searching. An enquirer. جوينده يابنده *jōyindah yābindah*, Who searches finds; seek and you will find.

P جويي *jōyī*, A prayer, a petition.

P جوييدن *jōyīdan* or *jūyīdan*, To seek, search for, hunt after. To set water a flowing.

P جوينه *jōyīnah*, Aquatic. Any aquatic bird. A swan.

P جه *jih*, (in ancient Persian) Immodest women, courtezans.

A جهة *jahh* (from جه *jahha*), Repelling shamefully.

A جهاء *jihā-a*, (III of جهي) Glorying against, vying with.

A جهابذة *jahābizat*, (pl. of جهبذ *jahbiz*) Acute, intelligent. جهابذة النقد *jahābizatu'n'nakd*, Money-brokers. Able critics.

A جهات *jihāt*, (pl. of جهة *jihat*) Faces, surfaces. Superficies.

P جهات شش *jihāt-i shash*, Six surfaces, a cube.

A جهاد *jahād*, Hard ground without grass. *Jihād*, (III of جهد) Waging war, (especially against infidels). Battle, com-

A جهير *jahīr*, Loud-voiced, a clear speaker. Beautiful in the face. Behaving with propriety, acting honourably. A year, a part of an age. A fly corrupting meat. Unadulterated milk.

P جهيز *jahīz*, Vestments and furniture of every kind which a bride brings to her husband's house. A dowry. Minced meat.

A جهيز *jahīz*, A light, nimble, swift horse.

A جهيزة *Jahīzat*, Name of a certain foolish woman.

A جهيض *jahīz*, Abortive, not fully formed; a castling.

A جهيم *jahīm*, (equivalent to جهنم *jahannam*) Hell.

A جهينة *Jahīnat*, Name of a large Arabian tribe.

P جي *jay*, (in ancient Persian) Pure. *Jī*, The city of Ispahān. Name of a district in the dependency of Ispahān.

A جيء *jay-a* (from جاء), Arriving. Bringing, or coming with. هيء و جيء *hay-a wa jay-a*, Meat and drink, or the call to them.

A جِئاء *ji-āa*, (pl. of جِياوة *jiyāwat*) Repositories for kettles.

A جياء *jiyā-a*, (III of جاء) Endeavouring to conquer by coming often. Conferring together. Agreeing, coinciding.

A جياء *jiyā-a*, A wicker basket or a trivet for a pot or kettle.

A جيأة *jay-at* (from جاء), Coming; bringing. *Jiya-at*, Arrival.

A جيات *jiyāt*, (pl. of جية *jiyat* or *jīyat*) Stagnant waters.

A جياد *jiyād*, (pl. of جواد *jawād*) Swift, excellent (horses).

A جيار *jayyār*, A heat in the stomach from thirst, hunger, or rage. Quick lime, or an unguent made with it and arsenic for pulling out hairs by the roots.

A جياش *jayyāsh*, A horse curvetting when pricked with a spur.

A جياض *jiyāz*, (III of جيض) Boasting (against another).

A جياظ *jayyāẓ*, (A man) who walks proudly.

A جياع *jiyāع*, (pl. of جائع *jā-iع*) Hungry, famished.

A جياف *jayyāf*, A digger-up of dead bodies.

P جي افرام *Jay afrām*, Name of a Persian prophet.

A جيأل *jay-al*, (fem. جيألة *jay-alat*) A hyena.

A جيان *Jayān*, Name of a city in Spain.

A جياوة *jiyāwat* or *jayāwat*, Any place or thing (made of leather or wicker work) upon which a pot or kettle is placed.

A جياي *jiyāy*, (pl. of جياوة *jayāwat*) Cupboards for holding pots. (pl. of جية *jiyat* and *jīyat*) Stagnant waters.

A جيائد *jayā-id*, (pl. of جواد *jawād*) Excellent horses.

A جيب *jayb* (from جيب), Cutting (a shift or garment) for the purpose of making a collar or breast. Cutting (especially a camel's bunch). Cleaving. Enlarging, widening. Traversing (a country). The breast of a garment or a shirt. A sine (in geometry). A monk's tunic, or dervīsh's habit. جيب أفق *jayb-i ufk*, The sky. ناصح الجيب *nāsihu'l jayb*, Faithful and sincere.

T جيب *jayb* or *jēb*, A pocket. جيب خاص A privy purse.

P جيبا *jībā* (or جيپا *jīpā*), Fuel, fire-wood.

A جيبة *jībat* (from جوب) Answering. An answer.

P جيبر *jībar*, Gardens. Paradises.

P جيبين *jaybīn*, Interval, space, interstice.

P جيپور *jaypūr*, The king's highway. (Castellus.)

A جيت *jayt* and *jīyt*, Stagnant water. A drinking trough.

A جيتر *jaytar*, A man of a short stature.

P جيتين *jaytīn*, The stuffing of a saddle, a saddle-cloth.

A جيتلة *jaytalat*, A lying impure woman; a term of reproach.

A جيج *jīj*, A word for calling camels to water.

P جيجار *jījār* (or جيجر *jījar*), A chameleon.

A جيجل *jayjal*, A large stone.

P جيجم *jījam*, (in the dialect of Gīlān) Wild sorrel.

A جيحان *Jayhān*, A river called by the ancients Pyramus.

PA جيحون *Jayhūn*, The river Jayhūn or Bactrus. P جيحون نشستن *ba Jayhūn nishastan*, To cross the Jayhūn. To weep.

A جيحوني *Jayhūnīy*, Belonging to the Jayhūn. Name of a river whose waters are very sweet.

A جيد *jīd*, A long, slender, beautiful neck. The lower or front part of the neck, on which jewels are suspended. A kind of short shirt. *Jayad*, The length, slenderness and beauty of the neck. *Jayyīd*, Elegant or excellent. Arable.

A جيدا *jaydā*, (fem. of اجيد *ajyad*) Fine-necked (woman).

A جيدار *jīdār*, The holm, or scarlet oak.

A جيذر *jayzar*, The wild calf. *Jayzar* or *jīzar*, Short (man).

A جيذرة *jayzarat*, Name of a fish black-coloured and thick.

P جير *jīr* (for زير *zīr*), Declivity. A kind of leather.

A جِئر *ja-ir*, Corpulent (man).

A جير *jayri*, *jayrin*, or *jayra*, Certainly, indeed. *Jayar*, Shortness, brevity, contemptible littleness.

A جيران *jīrān* (or جيرة *jīrat*), (pl. of جائر *jā-ir*) Neighbours.

A جيرة *jīrat*, An edge or corner.

P جيرفت *Jīraft*, Name of a city in Karmānia.

A جيرون *Jīrūn*, Name of one of the gates of Damascus.

P جيرة *jīrah*, Bastard saffron. A daily allowance.

A جيز *jīz*, The border of a valley. A grave. *Jīz* and *jiyaz*, (pl. of جيزة *jīzat*) Sides, tracts.

A جيزة *jīzat*, A side, a coast. The skirt of a valley. Name of a city in Egypt situated on the bank of the Nile.

P جيز جنگ *jīz jang*, Penis succedaneus.

P جيژا *jījā*, (pl. جيژو *jījū* or جيژور *jījūr*), A hedgehog.

P جيستن *jēstan*, To leap. A small purse elegantly adorned.

P جيستين *jīstīn*, Something. Anything. An embryo.

A جيسود *jaysūd* or *jīsūd*, A straight tree or stick.

A جيش *jaysh*, An army, soldiery. An agreeable life, recreation. Name of a place one stage from Madīna. *Jaysh* (or جيشان *jayshān*) (from جيش), Boiling (a pot). Raging (as the sea). Flowing with impetuosity (as a fountain). Being greatly moved, leaping (the heart). *Jīsh*, Name of a long tufted plant, the head of which is filled with seeds.

A جيشان *Jayshān*, Name of a place famous for black apes.

P جيشگر *jaysh-gar*, A general. A maker of coats of mail.

A جيض *jīz* (or جيضة *jīzat*) (from جيض) Turning away from, declining. *Jiyazz* (or جيضي *jiyizzā'*), A haughty air or step.

A جيظ *jaiz* (or جيلان *jaizān*) (from جيظ), Walking proudly.

P جيغت *jayghut*, A hamper made of palm-tree fibres.

P جيغوت *jayghūt*, An ill-stuffed pillow, hard in the middle. The middle of any thing. A basket made of palm-leaves or fibres.

P جيغه *jīghah*, An ornament of jewels worn in the turban.

A جيف *jayf* or *jiyaf*, (pl. of جيفة *jīfat*) Carcases.

A جيفة *jīfat*, A carcase, a corpse.

A جيفل *Jayfal*, Name of the month ذو القعدة *zū'l ka'dat*.

P جيفه خوار *jīfah-kh'ār*, A feeder on carrion.

P جيك *jīk*, The noise of fowls.

P جيگر *jīgar*, (equivalent to جگر *jigar*) The liver.

A جيل *jīl*, A body of men, a troop. Revolution. A nation. *Jayal*, A hyena. *Jayil*, Bad-tempered, troublesome, unjust.

A جئلان *ji-lān*, Terror.

P جيلان *jīlān*, The juleb-tree. Sesame.

A جيلان *jīlān*, Gravel or dust blown about by the wind. The country called Gīlān, to the south-west of the Caspian Sea.

A جيلاني *jīlānīy*, Very dusty (day).

P جيلاهنگ *jīlāhang*, Name of a purgative Indian root.

P جيلدارو *jīl-dārū*, A wood, black without and green within.

A جيم *jīm*, The letter چ *jīm*. A silk robe, embroidered with gold. Libidinous camels.

P جين *jīn*, Unamiable, detestable qualities.

P جينه ور *jīnahwar*, The bridge across the eternal fire.

P جينين *jaynīn*, An embryo. An interval.

A جينين *Jīnīn*, Name of a town in the district of the Jordan.

P جيواد *jaywād*, Chastity, continence.

A جيوب *juyūb*, (pl. of جيب *jayb*) Shirt-collars. Pockets.

A جيود *juyūd*, (pl. of جيد *jīd*) Long, graceful, slender necks.

A جيوش *juyūsh* (from جيش), Boiling (as a pot). Raging (as the sea). Flowing with impetuosity (as a fountain). Being greatly moved (the heart). (pl. of جيش *jaysh*) Armies, forces, troops. امير الجيوش *amīru'l juyūsh*, The general of the army.

P جيوش آهن پوش *juyūsh-i āhan-pōsh*, Troops covered with steel.

P جيوه *jīwah*, (in Arabic زيبق *zībak*) Quicksilver.

A جيهبوك *jayhabūk*, Mouse-dung.

A جيهور *jayhūr*, A fly tainting meat.

A جيئة *jayeat* or *jī-at*, A receptacle of water. *Jī-at*, Arrival.

چ

چ *chē*, or, as it is sometimes called, *chīm*, is the sixth letter of the Persian alphabet, and is never met with in Arabic words. Its power is that we express by *ch*. A few words are indifferently spelt with چ *chē* or ژ *jē*; as كاچ *kāch* or كاژ *kāj*; and also with چ *chē* or ش *shīn*, as لخچه *lakhchah* or لخشه *lakhshah*. Ignorant writers are also very apt to confound it with چ *jīm*.

P چا *chā* (or چاي *chāy*), Tea. چادان *chā-dān*, A tea-pot.

P چاب *chāb*, Name of an Indian fruit-tree.

P چاباتان (or چاپاتان *chāpātān*), An upper-hand.

چابك *chābuk*, Quick, swift, active. Ingenious, acute. Adorned. Beautiful. Beauty. A horse-whip.

P چابك بازي *chābuk-bāzī*, Whipping, lash. (Hunter.)

P چابك خرام *chābuk-khirām*, Swift-paced.

P چابك دست *chābuk-dast*, Dexterous, nimble.

P چابك سوار *chābuk-suwār*, A breaker-in of horses, a jockey a rough rider. A horse-dealer. A flogger.

P چابك سواري *chābuk-suwārī*, Horsemanship, jockeyship.

P چابكي *chābukī*, Celerity, agility. A horse requiring the whip.

P چابوك *chābūk* (or چاپوك *chāpūk*), Quick, nimble, acute.

P چاپاتي *chāpātī*, Bread. A thin, unleavened cake.

P چاپلوس *chāplōs* or *chāplūs*, Flattery, adulation. A flatterer.

P چاپلوسي *chāplōsī* or *chāplūsī*, Flattery, wheedle, adulation.

P چاپله *chāpalah*, A scabby head. Scald-headed. Bald.

P چاپوب *chāpūb*, Old linen cloth. A strip of old cloth.

P چاپوت *chāpūt*, An old cotton-tree. Old cotton.

P چاپه *chāpah*, A seal, an impression, a print, a copy.

G چاتليك *chātilīk*, (Καθολικός) A catholic, a priest, a doctor, a prior, or head of the Christian religion.

P چاتو *chātū*, A halter, a rope to hang malefactors.

P چاچ *chāch*, A heap of corn threshed and winnowed. A bundle of grass or hay. Stubble, straw, thatch. Name of a city in Khatan, and of a famous bow-maker; hence كمان چاچي *kamān-i chāchī*, Bows brought from that place, or made by that man, which were neither affected by heats or damps.

P چاچله *chāchilah*, A rustic shoe, made of undressed leather.

P چاچي *chāchī*, A white bow, neither gilded nor painted.

P چاخسوك *chākhsūk* (or چاخشك *chākhshūk*), A sickle.

P چادر *chādir* or *chādar*, A tent, a pavilion. A mantle, a sheet. A tablecloth. A veil. A cascade. چادر احرام *chādir-i ihrām*, Snow. چادر اژدها *chādir-i ajdahā*, The four elements. چادر اجساد *chādir-i ajsād*, The four elements. چادر خواب *chādir-i kh'āb*, The curtains of a bed. چادر شب *chādir-i shab*, Bed-sheets. A woman's veil. چادر قلندري *chādir-i kalandarī*, A sort of tent. چادر كافوري *chādir-i kāfūrī*, The dawn. چادر كحلي *chādir-i kuhlī*, The heavens. A dark night. چادر لاجورد *chādir-i lājaward*, The azure sky. A verdant meadow. چادر يزدي *chādir-i yazdī*, A kind of woman's veil.

P چادر ترسا *chādir-tarsā*, The sun. The sun's rays. Light. A blue and yellow garment.

P چادك *chādak*, The cooing of the turtle. A lark. A castanet. A certain note of the harp. A kind of water-bird.

P چار *chār* (contracted from چهار *chahār*), Four. A potter's kiln. Able, willing. (for چاره *chārah*), A remedy, a cure.

P چار ابرو *chār abrū*, A kind of dervish who shaves his eyebrows and whiskers.

P چار آخر *chār ākhar* (or چار مادر *chār mādar*), The four elements. Name of four stars in the Great Bear.

P چار اخشیج *chār akhshīj* (چار ارکان *chār arkān*, چار استاد *chār ustād*, or چار عنصر *chār ʿunṣur*), The four elements.

P چار اسب *chār asb*, A team, or carriage drawn by four horses.

P چار اسباب *chār asbāb*, The four powers or faculties: viz. of attraction, retention, elasticity, and repulsion. The four elements.

P چار آینه *chār āyīnah*, A kind of armour.

P چار باغ *chār bāgh*, A temple. Name of a celebrated royal garden in the environs of Ispahān.

P چار بالش *chār bālish*, The four elements. A kind of large cushion, on which great men sit or recline. A throne. The world. The breast. چار بالش ارکان *chār bālish-i arkān*, Heat, cold, dryness, and moisture.

P چار بانگ *chār bāng*, Sensible, intelligent, quick, alert.

P چار برد *Chār bard*, Name of a city.

P چار بند *chār band*, The world.

P چار بندي *chār bandī*, A wallet. The world.

P چار بیخ *chār bēkh*, Endive-root. Fennel-root.

P چار پا *chār pā*, (چار پاي *chār pāy*, or چار پایه *chār pāyah*), A quadruped. A bedstead. Castanets.

P چار پاره *chār pārah*, Four square, in four parts. A pair of castanets or virginals. The patch of a shoe.

P چار پهلو شدن *chār pahlū shudan*, To eat much. To lie supine.

P چار تا *chār-tā* (تار *tār*, or تاره *tārah*), A four-stringed lute. A drum. The four elements. The world.

P چار ترک *chār tark*, A quadrangular turban.

P چار تکبیر بر و زد *chār takbīr bar o zad*, He deserted him, he abandoned him, as if dead (a mode of expression borrowed from the four Takbīrs, or praisings of the names of God, which are repeated by way of burial service over the dead).

P چار تکبیر زدم *chār takbīr zadam*, I left him thunderstruck.

P چار جامه *chār jāmah*, A kind of saddle without a tree.

P چار جوپه *chār jūpah*, A window-blind.

P چار جوهر *chār jawhar*, The four elements. Name of four stars in the bear.

P چار جوي فطرت *chār jō-ī fitrat*, Four constitutional habits in man, viz., sanguine, choleric, phlegmatic, and melancholy.

P چار جهت *chār jihat*, The four sides: the whole of a thing.

P چارجي *chārjī*, A crier, a herald. A mace-bearer.

P چار چشم *chār chashm*, Four-eyed (a dog or a sheep); i. e. having a black spot over each eye. One who wears spectacles. A meeting, an interview. Full of desire, anxious.

P چار حد *chār had*, Four bounds; east, west, north, and south.

P چار خانه *chār khānah*, A large cauldron divided into four compartments. Checker-work. A kind of cloth. Any one who assumes more than his condition entitles him to.

P چار خایه *chār khāyah*, Bold, brave, warlike. Fond of women.

P چارد *chārad*, Lime. Plaster.

P چار دانگ *chār dāng*, The four quarters of the globe.

P چار دوال *chār dawāl*, An ox-goad.

P چارده *chārdah*, Fourteen. The full moon.

P چاردهم *chārdahum*, The fourteenth. Full-moon tide.

P چار دیوار *chār dīwār*, Four walls. The four elements. چار دیوار نفس *chār dīwāri-nafs*, The body. The world.

P چار دیواري *chār dīwārī*, A court-yard, an area, an inclosure.

P چار زانو *chār zānū*, A mode of sitting as taylors do at work.

P چار سال *chār sāl*, The space of four years. Four years old.

P چار سالگي *chār sālagī*, The space of four years.

P چارسو *chār-sū*, A square. A market-place. A cross-road, two roads crossing each other. Expectation.

P چار شاخ *chār shākh*, A square machine for winnowing corn.

P چار شانه *chār shānah*, A dwarf. Tough, hardy, fat, lusty.

P چار شب (or چار شف *chār shaf*), Bed-sheets.

P دو چار شدن *dō chār shudan*, To meet each other.

P چار شنبه *chār shambah*, The fourth day, Wednesday.

P چار شوب *chār shūb*, A market-place.

P چار ضرب *chār zarb*, Sensible, intelligent (applied to slaves).

P چار طاق *chār tāk*, Four columns, i. e. a principal room on the top of Eastern houses, open in the front and supported by four pillars. A kind of quadrangular tent. The elements.

P چارقب *chārkab*, A vest without sleeves. A kind of mirror.

P چارکوب *chār-kōb* (also چارسنگ *chār sang*), A mode of adoration observed by the Parsīs or worshippers of fire.

P چارگ *chārag*, A military commander, a general, a leader.

P چار گامه *chār gāmah*, An ambling nag. Tumultuous mirth.

P چار گوشه *chār-gōshah*, Four-cornered. A throne. A bier.

P چار گوشي *chār gōshī*, A square bottle; a four-handled ewer.

P چار گون *chār gūn*, Mace. A saddle-tree.

P چارم *chārum* or *chāram*, The fourth.

P چارم اصطرلاب *chārum usturlāb*, The sun: the fourth climate.

P چار مرچاره *chār marchārah*, An inn. A stage. Learned.

P چار مغز *chār maghz*, A walnut. An earthen ball.

P چارم کتاب *chārum kitāb*, The fourth book, i. e. the Kur'ān.

P چار میخ *chār mēkh* (or چارمخ *chār mikh*), The rope upon which rope-dancers walk or tumble; also the poles by which it is stretched and supported. The wooden frame of saddles, or of pack-saddles. A cross. A gallows. Sodomy. An adze. چار میخ حیات *chār mēkh-i hayāt*, The four elements. چار میخ شدن *chār mēkh shudan*, To stand bolt upright. چار میخ کردن *chār mēkh kardan*, To stretch a cord. To crucify.

P چارمین *chārmīn* or *chārumīn*, Relating to four. One or four; the fourth. خسرو سپهر چارمین *khusraw-i sipahr-i chārmīn*, The monarch of the fourth sphere, i. e. the sun.

P چارمین بام *chārmīn-bām*, The fourth heaven.

P چار نا چار *chār nā chār*, Inevitable. Of necessity, whether willing or not willing: nolens volens.

P چارو *chāraw* or *chārū*, A measure. A corn-measure. Plas-

ter, mortar. An ambassador. Help, aid. Fraud, imposture. A fish-pond, a stew. Once, altogether.

P چاروا *chār wā* (equivalent to چارپا *chār pā*), A quadruped. Pillage, plunder, depredation. The four elements.

P چاروادار *chār-wā-dār*, One who keeps or lets out horses.

P چارو چادر *chār o chadar*, A remedy, a medicine.

P چاروغ *chārūgh* (or چاروق *chārūk*), A peasant's shoe.

P چارة *chārah*, A remedy, a cure. Help, succour. A knavish trick, a stratagem, a scheme. Separation. A mode, manner, mean, method. Once. بي چارة *bī chārah*, Without remedy, incurable. Poor, miserable, and destitute of help. چه چارة *chi chārah*, What remedy? what is to be done? how can it be cured? what mode is to be pursued? what would you have? چارة پرداز *chārah-pardāz*, One bringing, procuring, applying a remedy. چارة دادن *chārah dādan*, To apply a remedy, to cure, to repair, restore. كريم چارة ساز *karīm-i chārah-sāz*, (God) the great provider of remedies. چارة كار *chārah-kār*, Applying remedies, a restorer. Aid, assistance. Means, manner.

P چارة سازي *chārah-sāzī*, The application of a remedy.

P چارة گري *chārah-garī*, A remedy, a cure.

P چارة مر چارة *chārah mar chārah*, Treachery. Open, clear.

P چاريارى *chār yārī*, Name of a sect of Muhammadans who venerate especially the four successors of Muhammad.

P چاريك *chār yak* or *chār ēk*, One of four, a fourth.

P چاز *chāz*, A frog, a paddock.

P چاژ *chāj* (چاژو or چاژة), Vain, useless. Filthy, sordid.

T چاسار *Chāsār*, Cæsar. روميايي چاسار The Roman emperor.

P چاش *chāsh*, A heap of corn or chaff. Lint-seed. A lunch.

P چاشت *chāsht* (چاشتگاة *chāsht-gāh*, چاشتگه *chāsht-gah*, چاشته *chāshtah*, or چاشتي *chāshtī*), The middle hour between sunrise and the meridian, at which time they generally eat what is by some called dinner, by others breakfast; also, what is then eaten, breakfast, early dinner, luncheon. A fourth of the day.

P چاشدان *chāsh-dān*, A bread-basket.

P چاشكدان *chāshak-dān*, A bread-basket. A lady's work-box.

P چاشني *chāshnī*, Taste. Flavour, relish. A taste of any thing by way of a sample. A specimen, proof, trial. Quality. Syrup. A mixture of sweet and sour. The first stroke or two on a drum. A guide. چاشني دل *chāshnī-i dil*, Kind words.

P چاشنيگير *chāshnī-gīr*, A taster to a prince, a sewer, a cupbearer. (In India the term بكاول *bakāwul* is generally used.)

P چاغ *chāgh*, Time, season, an hour (or the twelfth part of every civil day). A spider.

P چاك *chāk*, Time. Health. Vigorous, active, healthy. *Chāk*, (چاك چاك *chāk chāk* or چاكاچاك *chākāchāk*), The sound made by a sword or hatchet in striking a blow.

P چاك *chāk*, A fissure, rupture, rent. A bond or note of hand. Rent, torn, broken. Day-break. The sound made by the blow of a sword. A loop-hole, a fan-light. Ready, prepared. چاك كردن *chāk kardan*, To tear. چاك چاك كردن *chāk chāk kardan*, To tear in pieces. گريبان صد چاك *girībān-i sad chāk*, A collar torn in a hundred pieces.

P چاكانيدن *chākānīdan*, To drop, to distil. To drink.

P چاك ژوردوز خانه *chāksūrdōz-khānah*, A hose-manufactory.

P چاك چاك *chāk chāk*, The clashing of swords. Cleft.

P چاكر *chākar*, A servant. An apprentice. A handmaid.

P چاكران زمين *chākarān-zamīn*, Lands appropriated to the maintenance of public servants.

P چاكري *chākarī*, Servitude. Apprenticeship.

P چاكسو *chāksū* (or چاكشو *chākshū*), A small black shining grain mixed up with camphor into an ointment for the eyes.

P چاكو *chākū*, A clasp-knife, a penknife.

P چاكوج *chākūj* (or چاكوچ *chākūch*), A mallet, a hammer.

P چال *chāl*, Grizzled. A sorrel horse. A vault for storing corn in. A hole in which weavers put their feet. A bird's nest. A wager. A bustard. A beautiful kind of partridge. Name of a certain water-fowl. A springe, a gin. A hoe. A spade. Name of a town in the district of Kazwīn.

P چالاك *chālāk*, Ingenious. Quick, nimble, clever-handed. Active, laborious, hard-working. Swift (a horse). A lofty dwelling-place. A highwayman, a cut-throat.

P چالاكي *chālākī*, Alacrity, quickness, speed, nimbleness.

P چالان *chālān*, An invoice, a bill of lading. Transportation.

P چال پشت *chāl-pusht*, A swayed, hollow-backed horse.

P چالپوس *chālpōs*, A flatterer, a wheedler. A muleteer.

P چالش *chālish*, An elegant gait. A graceful motion. Stateliness. Coition. Manner, conduct. Battle, combat.

P چالشگر *chālish-gar*, A swinger. A warrior. Lecherous.

P چالغ *chālīgh*, An unruly ungovernable horse.

P چال قمار *chāl-kumār*, A stake, a bet. (Hyde de lud. or.)

P چالو *chālū* (or چاله *chālah*), A hole into which the weaver puts his feet. A vault, a repository for grain.

P چالي *chālī*, A gin for catching animals. Name of a bird.

P چاليش *chālīsh*, War, battle. A pompous stately walk.

P چاليك *chālīk*, The game of tip cat.

P چالين *chālīn*, A canal for watering a garden.

P چام *chām*, A coat-button. A grain, a berry. Method, form, manner. A narrow winding-pass of a mountain. A valley. Things laid in tiers in a house. چام چام *chām chām*, Manifold, multiplied. Entangled, intricate, mazy.

P چامز *chāmiz* (or چامن *chāmin*), Urine, chamberlye.

P چاموش *chāmōsh*, A kind of shoe.

P چامه *chāmah*, A poem exceeding nine couplets. A word. A history. Power, strength. Honour. Clothing. A flagon.

P چامه دان *chāmah-dān*, Eloquent. An orator.

P چامه گوي *chāmah-gōy*, An orator. A singer of odes. A poet.

P چاميدن *chāmīdan*, To make water. To blow.

P چامين *chāmīn*, Urine. Excrement.

H چاندانی *chāndānī*, A cloth, generally white, put up by way of ceiling in a room, or to cover a carpet.

P چانش *chānish*, A pompous walk. War, battle.

P چانه *chānah*, The jaw-bone. The chin. Jabber. A dropping, a distilling. Any kind of ferment for leavening bread.

P چاو *chāw*, (In the Tartar dialect) Paper-money.

P چاوچاو *chāw chāw*, Sparrows. The chirping or noise of sparrows or other birds (especially when terrified for themselves or young by a hawk). The first relators of bad news.

T چاوش *chāwush*, A sergeant, a lictor; any officer that precedes a magistrate or other great man; a herald, a pursuivant, a messenger. The head of a caravan.

T چاوش باشي *chāwush-bāshī*, Chief of the royal messengers.

P چاوشير *chāwshīr*, A medicine called Boy's meat. The gum of a tree. The barberry and its tree. A camel five years old.

P چاوک *chāwak* (for چکاوک *chakāwak*), A lark.

P چاوله *chāwalah*, A hundred-leaved rose. Unequal, awry.

P چولي *chawlī*, A winnowing fan made of reeds.

P چاووش *chāwūsh*, A chief, a leader.

P چاوه *chāwah*, The jaw.

P چاويد *chāwīd*, The chirping noise of frightened sparrows.

P چاه *chāh*, A well, a pit. A dimple. چاه بابل *chāh-i Bābil*, The pit of Babel, i. e. of magicians; also the well where two fabulous angels, called Hārūt and Mārūt, are said to hang immersed. چاه پخته *chāh-i pukhtah*, A bricked well. چاه پست *chāh-i past*, The world. چاه زنخ *chāh-i zankh*, The pit of the chin. چاه شقوق *chāh-i shukūk*, Name of a well on the road to Mecca. چاه ظلماني *chāh-i zulmānī*, The world. The body. چاه نخشب *chāh-i nakhshab*, The moon emerging from a well (according to a fabulous tradition). The face of a mistress.

P چاهجو *chāh-jō*, An instrument for cleaning a well.

P چاهجي باشي *chāhajī-bāshī*, The leader of the band.

P چاه دلو *chāh-dalw*, The sign Aquarius. The world.

P چاهسار *chāh-sār*, The mouth of a well, or pit.

P چاهک *chāhak*, A little well. A pit or dimple on the chin.

P چاهکن *chāh-kan*, A digger of wells.

P چاهويز *chāh-wīz* (or چاهوين *chāh-wīn*), Cleansing a well. A hook for drawing up a water-bucket. Sinister.

P چاهه *chāhah*, A deep ditch.

P چاهيدن *chāhīdan*, To feel cold. To chatter (as the teeth).

P چاهيوز *chāh-yūz*, An instrument for cleaning out a well. A four-pronged hook. A spade. A pulley. Left, sinister.

P چاي *chāy*, (equivalent to چا *chā*), Tea.

P چاييدن *chāyīdan* (or چايانيدن *chāyānīdan*), To grow cold.

P چبچله *chabchalah* (or چبچه *chabchah*), A smooth slippery (place); especially the gentle declivity of a smooth hill, down which boys slide or tumble. Name of a fish.

P چبداز *chabdāz* (or چپدان *chipdān*), A pock; a boot-stocking.

H چبوترہ *chabūtarah*, An elevated place either as a seat of justice, or place of execution. A custom-house.

P چبين *chabīn* or *chubbīn*, A bread-basket.

P چپ *chap*, The left side. Unfounded. Discordant. دست چپ *dast-i chap*, The left hand. چپ دادن *chap dādan*, To sew on a patch. To deceive, to betray, to forsake. چپ شدن *chap shudan*, To rebel. چپ رو *chap-raw*, Going to the left. چپ و راست *chap o rāst*, (lit. Right and left) Unsteadiness, carelessness, want of principle. (Hunter).

P چپا *chapā*, The left side. Left-guard.

P چپات *chapāt*, A slap on the face, a box on the ear.

P چپاتي *chapātī*, A thin kind of cake. A pancake, a fritter.

P چپار *chapār*, Spotted (horse), speckled (pigeon); bicoloured.

P چپاره *chapārah* (or چپان *chapān*), An old garment.

P چپاغ *chapāgh* or *chipāgh*, A shad, a sheath-fish, a thunny.

P چپان *chapān* or *chuppān*, Old tattered garments.

P چپ انداز *chap-andāz*, Machination, fraud, stratagem.

P چپاني *chapānī*, A knave, a rascal. A man clad in rags.

P چپاول *chapāwal*, An attack, a charge.

P چپتين *chaptīn*, A small wallet.

P چپچاپ *chapchāp*, A smacking kiss.

P چپخ *chippakh*, A sparrow-hawk.

P چپ دست *chap-dast*, Left-handed.

P چپر *chapar* or *chappar*, An iron ring. A hedge, an enclosure. A thatched roof. A thong put under a seam to strengthen it.

P چپسيدن *chapsīdan* (or چفيدن *chafsīdan*), To turn away. To hold any thing. To adhere, to stick together. To suit, to fit.

P چپسيده شدن *chapsīdah shudan*, To adhere.

P چپسين *chapsīn*, Plaster, mortar.

P چپش *chapish* or *chapush*, A yearling kid.

P چپغت *chapghut*, A bed. A couch. A pillow, a cushion. Old faded tapestry, or hangings; worn-out clothes. Quilting.

P چپقلش *chapkalish* (or چپقولش *chapkūlish*), Labour, endeavour, effort, strife. A throng, a press. Crowd, want of room.

P چپقونجي *chapkūnjī*, A kind of scout or guard.

P چپک *chapak*, A kind of hawk.

P چپکن *chap-kan*, A sort of short coat.

P چپل *chapal*, Foul, filthy, nasty (fellow).

P چپلان *chaplān*, A kind of shoe.

P چپلاهنگ *chaplāhang*, The bark and the seed of the purging root turpethum. The branch of a tree lopped off.

P چپلک *chaplak* or *chiplak*, Indecent. Defiled, polluted.

P چپلوس *chaplūs* (for چاپلوس), A flatterer. A muleteer.

P چپله *chaplah*, A blow, a box on the ear.

P چپنلک *chipnalik*, A hair-tent for excluding the gnats.

P چپنلول *chapnalūl*, A swing, a see-saw.

P چپو *chapū*, Plunder, pillage, sack.

P چپو *chapū* (or چپور *chipūr*), The iron head of a spear.

P چپه *chapah*, A sagacious dog. Left-handed. A rudder.

P چپیدن *chapīdan*, To lean to the left side.

P چپیرہ *chapīrah*, Ready, prepared. Assembled. An assembly, congregation, meeting of any kind. چپیرہ شدن To assemble.

P چپین *chapīn*, A wicker-basket for containing bread.

P چتر *chatr*, (S छत्र *ch'hatra*) An umbrella, parasol, parapluie. A tent, a pavilion. A parlour. The curtain of a royal tent or palace. A veil. A tuft of hair on the crown of the head. چتر آبگون *chatr-i āb-gūn* (or مینا *mīnā*), The firmament. چتر روز *chatr-i rōz* (زرین *zarīn*, سحر *sahar*, or نور *nūr*), The sun. چتر سماوی *chatr-i samāwī* (سیمابی *sīmābī* or سیمین *sīmīn*), The moon. Moon-shine. چتر عنبرین *chatr-i ʿambarīn* (or کحلی *kuhlī*), Night. چتر مار *chatr-i mār*, A toad-stool. چتر زدن *chatr zadan*, To walk on the hands with the feet in the air.

P چترمان *chatr-mān*, A ruler, a governor, a bashā.

P چتلاقوج *chatlākūj*, The pistachio-nut, or fistinut.

P چتو *chatū*, A veil, a covering. (Castellus.)

P چتوک *chutūk*, A sparrow.

P چتہ *chattah*, A thief, a robber. H *Chittah*, An account of the lands of a village divided into dāngs or portions.

P چتین *chatīn*, The fore and after part of a saddle. A kind of hops which grow on willow-grounds. (Castellus.)

P چجاج *chijāj*, A leathern case with several compartments.

P چچ *chach*, A kind of sieve. (for چاچ), A heap of corn.

P چچک *chachak*, A rose. A lovely cheek. A mole, a spot.

P چچلہ *chachalah*, A slippery place. *Chuchulah*, Lingula.

P چچو *chuchū*, A garden. A nipple. (*Burhān-i kāti*ʿ.)

P چخ *chakh*, Altogether. Necessarily. Labour, attention. War, enmity, opposition. Twisting, contortion. A scattering; a pouring out of wine. A scabbard. A grass-plot. Dross, filth.

P چخاچخ *chakhāchakh*, The clashing of swords. Strife.

P چخاچخی *chakhāchakhī*, Wrangle, perverse disputation.

P چخاخ *chakhākh*, A flint and steel for striking fire.

P چخان *chakhān*, Squabbling, contending. Striving.

P چخت *chakht*, A coveting, a longing desire. Hope.

P چخچخ *chakhch*, A swelling in the throat.

P چخچیر *chakhchīr*, Trowsers, long breeches.

P چخش *chāksh*, Scrofula, the evil. A swelling in the throat. Pain, a disease. A scraping the hair off skins. A bat.

P چخک *chakhak*, A mole on the body. The cheek.

P چخگول *chakhgūl*, One who makes a pilgrimage on foot.

P چخماخ *chakhmākh*, A little bag in which soldiers carry fuel, fire-steel or tinder-box. A battle-axe fastened to the saddle.

P چخماغ *chakhmāgh* (or چخماک *chakhmāk*), A fire-flint.

P چخیدن *chakhīdan*, To strive, to endeavour. To contend, quarrel. To grow hot. To freeze. To be bent or curled. To be attacked by a disease (a steer).

P چخیدہ *chakhīdah*, Stricken. Driven forward.

P چخین *chakhīn* or *chikhīn*, Filthy. *Chikhīn*, Coloured.

P چدار *chadār* or *chidār*, Fetters of cord or silk for horses.

P چدر *chadr*, A four-year old camel. *Chadar*, A remedy, a cure. (for چادر *chādar*) A sheet. A table-cloth. A veil.

P چدروا *chudurwā*, The aloes-plant.

P چدن *chidan* (for چیدن *chīdan*), To collect, to gather.

P چر *char*, A song. *Chur*, The organ of generation.

P چرا *charā*, Why? Wherefore? For what reason? Pasture, a meadow. Pasturing, grazing. Cattle cropping the dry grass. A marsh, a reed-bed. *Chirā*, Why? Wherefore? A torch.

P چراب *charāb*, Fat, gross.

P چرابہ *charābah*, Cream.

P چراجا *charā-jā*, A field for grazing.

P چراخ *charākh*, (equivalent to چراغ *charāgh*), A lamp.

P چراخوار *charā-kh'ār*, A meadow; a field for grazing.

P چراخوارہ *charākh-wārah*, A candlestick.

P چراخور *charā-khūr*, A meadow. (An animal) grazing.

P چرازار *charā-zār*, A place abounding in pasture.

P چراسک *charāsak*, A noisy grasshopper. The corn-cricket.

P چراسیا *charāsyā*, (perhaps from Κέρασος) A cherry.

P چراغ *charāgh* also *chirāgh*, A lamp. The wick of a candle. A horse's rearing. A pasture, a field. A guide, a director. A client, a dependant. چراغ چشم *charāgh-i chashm*, Offspring. چراغ سپهر *charāgh-i sipihr*, Sun, moon, and stars. چراغ شدن *charāgh shudan*, To shine, to be bright. To become a client. چراغ عالم افروز *charāgh-i ʿālam-afrōz*, A lamp illuminating the world, i. e. A thing known to all. چراغ کشتن *charāgh kushtan*, To extinguish a candle. چراغ مغان *chirāgh-i mughān*, Wine.

P چراغ آخر *charāgh-ākhur*, Abundance, plenty. Affluence.

P چراغان *charāghān*, Lamps. An illumination.

P چراغبانہ *charāgh-bānah*, The stand of a lamp. A candlestick.

P چراغپا *charāgh-pā* (پایہ *pāyah* or برہ *barah*), The foot of a lamp. A portable lamp. A candlestick. A horse rearing.

P چراغ پرہ *charāgh-parah*, A lamp. A candle-moth.

P چراغ پرهیز *charāgh-parhēz*, A lanthorn, a screen to a candle.

P T چراغچی *charāghchī*, A lamp-lighter.

P چراغدان *charāgh-dān*, A large lamp, a lustre, or chandelier suspended from the roof. Any stand or vessel for a lamp.

P چراغک *chirāghak*, A little lamp. A glow-worm.

P چراغکش *charāgh-kush*, Engaged in any shameful work.

P چراغ کشانی *charāgh-kushānī*, A deed which shuns the light.

P چراغلہ *chirāghalah*, A glow-worm.

P چراغوارہ *charāgh-wārah*, A lamp, a lantern.

P چراغ واسہ *charāgh-wāsah*, A moth hovering round a candle.

P چراغورہ *charāgh-warah*, A candlestick. A horse rearing on his hind legs. A moth flying round the candle.

P چراغی *charāghī*, Land bestowed for the lighting up of a Muhammadan mosque or tomb. A present made to a Mūlā for offering up oblations at the tomb of a saint. Alms given to

beggars who walk the street at night, as the class called Nakshbandī. A present to soothsayers.

P چراکه *charākeh*, Because that.

P چراگاه *charā-gāh* (or چراگه), A meadow, a pasture.

P چراگر *charā-gar*, Any grazing animal. Alone, single.

P چرام *charām*, A meadow, a pasture; a field for grazing.

P چرامین *charāmīn*, A meadow, a field for grazing. Forage.

P چران *charān*, (A beast) grazing. Grazers.

P چراندن *charāndan*, To graze. (Castellus.)

P چراندة *charāndah*, Shepherds. (Castellus.)

P چرانیدن *charānīdan*, To cause to graze, to lead to pasture.

P چرایندة *charāyindah*, Grazing. A grazier.

P چرائي *charā-ī*, Price paid for pasturage, agistment.

P چراییدن *charāyīdan*, (for چراگاه *charāh-gāh*) A pasture.

P چرب *charb*, Fat, greasy. Corpulent. Viscous, glutinous. Thick, grumous. Smooth. Conquering, overcoming. Prevailing. A kind of water. چرب پهلو *charb-pahlū*, Fat. A man from whom one gains profit and advantage. چرب دست *charb-dast*, One who has a nice hand at any work; expert, dexterous. Wise, intelligent. چرب زبان *charb-zabān* or چرب گو *charb-gō*, One who hath a smooth tongue to persuade, wheedle, or deceive. Agreeable, conversable, entertaining. Eloquent. چرب کردن *charb kardan*, To anoint, rub, make supple and sleek.

P چرب آخر *charb-ākhur*, A cratch full of fodder; affluence.

P چربان *churbān*, A collar. A triangular gusset sewed under the arm-pit. A scabbard.

P چرب بالا *charb-bālā* (or قامت *kāmat*), Tall, handsome.

P چرب تر *charb tar*, Better, excelling, preponderating.

P چربرود *charb-rūd*, The fat upon the entrails. (Castellus.)

P چربّ زباني *charb-zabānī*, Persuasion, flattery.

P چربش *charbish*, Fat, liquid fat of broth. A neigh, a whinny.

P چرب شیرین *charb-shīrīn*, Delicious, savoury, relishing food.

P چرب غذا *charb-ghizā*, Dainties, viands.

P چربک *charbak*, Calumny. A thin cake or wafer fried in oil and given away at funeral obsequies. Cream. Thin paper for tracing drawings. *Churbak*, A plausible lie. Slander, evil surmise. Sarcasm. A laughing-stock. Shame. An enigma.

P چربنزار *charb-nizār*, Fat and lean (meat). (Castellus.)

P چربو *charbū*, Fat. Fatness. Glue, starch.

P چرب و خشک *charb o khushk*, (met.) Good and bad. More or less. Liberality and avarice. Liberal and churlish.

P چربه *charbah*, Thin paper used for tracing writing or drawing. Fatness. Cream. A spinning-wheel. A lathe.

P چربي *charbī*, Fat, grease. Suet. Mildness, softness. Rectitude. Facility, ease. Success, prosperity. چربي کردن *charbī kardan*, To do any thing slowly or remissly. To make haste, to despatch business. To anoint.

P چربي دار *charbī-dār*, Fat, fleshy, sleek, or pursy.

P چربیدن *charbīdan*, To prevail, be victorious. To abound.

P چرپز *charpuz*, Strong, powerful, overcoming. Deceitful.

P چرپنه *chirapnah*, A fire-steel.

P چرپوز *charpūz*, Useless. Stupid. Mean, miserly. Wicked.

P چرته *chartah* (or چرده *chardah*), Colour, hue. Skin.

P چرچر *chirchir*, Wild mustard-seed.

P چرچه *chirchah*, A kind of thistle of which camels are fond.

P چرخ *charkh*, (s चक्र *chakra*) The celestial globe, the sphere. Fortune, chance. Circular motion. Every thing revolving in an orbit, as a wheel, or a wheeled carriage, a pulley, a watch-wheel, mill-wheel, water-wheel, or spinning-wheel; a reel, the wheel of a turner, cutler, or other artificer. A mill; an oil or wine-press. The circular dance of the Muhammadan dervīshes. A cupola, or dome. A cart. A cross-bow. A bow in a very tense state. The collar of a garment. A shirt. A white falcon. A whetstone. A hyena. Name of a city in Khurāsān. چرخ اثیر *chark-i asīr*, The æthereal sphere, or that of the moon. (Synonymous to which are اخضر *akhzar*, Green, ترسا جامه *tarsā-jāmah*, Christian's garb, صوفي لباس *sūfī-libās*, Sūfī's dress, گندنا گون *gandanā-gūn*, Leek-colour.) چرخ اطلس *charkh-i atlas*, The crystalline sphere where the Muhammadans imagine the throne of God is fixed. (Also, اکبر *akbar*, Greatest, برین *barīn*, Uppermost, نهم *nuhum*, Ninth.) چرخ چنبري *charkh-i chamburi* (دولابي *dōlābī* and مدور *mudawwar*), The celestial sphere. چرخ دوار *chark-i dawwār*, The revolving heaven. Changeable fortune. چرخ زرین کاسه *charkh-i zarīn-kāsah*, The fourth heaven, i. e. the solar sphere. چرخ سنگ دل *charkh-i sang-dil*, The first and fourth sphere, i. e. those of the moon and sun. چرخ غله *charkh-i ghallah*, A corn-cart. چرخ فلک *charkh-i falak*, The passion-flower. چرخ کبود *charkh-i kabūd* (or مینا *mīnā*), The azure sky. چرخ کینه ساز *charkh-i kīnah-sāz* (ستمکار *sitam-kār* or غدار *ghaddār*), Fortune, preparing misfortune, i. e. unhappy fate. چرخ مقوس *charkh-i mukawwas*, The celestial orb. The Zodiac.

P چرخ انداز *charkh-andāz*, An archer.

P چرخ ریسک *charkh-i rīsak*, Name of a noisy chirping insect.

P چرخ زن *charkh-zan*, A spinner. A dancer. A traveller.

P چرخ ساز *charkh-sāz*, Moving in, forming a circle. Circular.

P چرخشت *charkhusht*, A wine, oil, or other press.

P چرخله *charkhalah*, Succory; also its flower. A thistle.

P چرخه *charkhah*, A wheel of any kind. A reel. A circular shield. A whirlwind. Heaven, the sphere. A gin for catching animals. Weak, languid. An Arabian thorn or thistle. A nag, a jade, a garran. چرخه زدن *charkhah zadan*, To spin.

P چرخه تیر *charkhah-tīr*, An axle-tree.

P چرخه زن *charkhah-zan*, A spinner.

P چرخي *charkhī*, Spherical. Celestial. Voluble. A globe. A spinning-wheel. A kind of fire-works, a catharine-wheel. A dumb-waiter. A pulley. Soaring in a circle. A machine for separating cotton from the seed. A silken vest. Satin. A privy.

P چرد *chard*, A sill, threshold. *Charad*, A bay colour. Skin. *Charrad*, A fray, a broil, a battle.

P چردان *chardān*, A plate (for receiving contributions for the poor). A staple, the hasp of a padlock.

P چردرہ *churdarah*, A slice of a sheep's tail fried in its own fat.

P چردہ *chardah*, A bad horse, a sorry nag. A blackish locust. Name of an herb. Skin. When added to nouns of colour, it denotes an approach to the tint which such noun expresses; as سیاہ چردہ *siyāh-chardah*, Blackish, tending to black. زرد چردہ *zard-chardah*, Yellowish, of a straw-colour, somewhat yellow.

P چرز *charz*, A bustard. A bird of game, the flesh of which is very delicate and tender.

P چرزہ *charzah*, The skin of the face or body.

P چرس *charas*, A prison. Confinement. Pain. The rack. A vat in which they press out the juice of grapes by treading. A field for pasture. A spirituous liquor. A certain bird. Alms.

P چرست *charist*, A gnashing of the teeth. Weakness.

P چرستیدن *charastīdan* or *chirtstīdan*, To gnash the teeth.

P چرس دان *charas-dān*, A mendicant's scrip.

P چرش *charish*, A good pasture. *Charish*, Pasture. Taste, flavour, relish. A feast, entertainment, a holiday. A species of wheat. A kind of pottage.

P چرغ *chargh*, A bird of the hawk-kind.

P چرغا *chirghū*, A large dish. A rundlet.

P چرغان *charghān*, A seal for public deeds, a royal signature.

P چرغد *charghad*, A lamp, or candlestick. *Chirghad*, A cricket.

P چرغند *charghand* (and چرغندہ *charghandah*), Sheep's guts filled with meat. A lamp. A glow-worm. A horse that rears.

P چرغنو *charghanū*, A wine-vessel. A musical instrument.

P چرغول *charghūl* (or چرغون *charghūn*), Lamb's tongue.

P چرغینہ *charghīnah*, Wicked, villainous.

P چرک *chark*, A bird which hangs by its claws and chirps during the night. *Chirk*, Dirt, filth. Ordure. Matter. Spittle. چرک آهن *chirk-i āhan*, Dross of iron. چرک گوش *chirk-i gōsh*, Ear-wax. *Charak*, A wound, a sore.

P چرکاب *chirk-āb*, Filth, dirty water. Hogwash, draff.

P چرک آلود *chirk-ālūd*, Filthy, nasty, dirty squalid.

P چرکس *Charkas* or *Chirkas*, A Circassian.

P چرکمک *charkamak*, Name of a small bird.

P چرکن *chirkin*, A running sore. Temporal goods.

P چرکین *chirkīn*, Nasty, filthy, slovenly. Sordid. Rusty, mouldy. Deformed, ugly, unsightly. (for سرکین *sarkīn*), Dung. چرکین شدن *chirkīn shudan*, To be dirty, base, disfigured.

P چرگر *chargar*, A musician. A singer. *Churgar*, A Muftī or judge. A priest presiding at prayer. A prophet.

P چرگہ *chargah*, A ring made by huntsmen verging inwards.

P چرم *charm*, (s चर्म) Leather; a skin, a hide. Cow-leather, for making sandals, soles of shoes or slippers. Coarse camel-leather. چرم شیر *charm-i shēr*, A thong. *Charam*, A valley.

P چرم دان *charm-dān* or *charam-dān*, A leathern purse or bag.

P چرمساز *charm-sāz*, A worker in leather, a currier, a tanner.

P چرمک *charmak*, The ball on a spindle. *Churmak*, A riddle.

P چرم گاو *charm-i gāw*, A thong, a lash, a scourge.

P چرم گور *charm-gūr*, A bow-string.

P چرمہ *charmah*, A horse. A white or gray horse. The hire of infamous boys. See also چرمینہ *charmīnah*.

P چرمہ پولاد *charmah-pūlād*, An iron-gray horse.

P چرمینہ *charmīnah*, Leathern.

P چرمینہ دوز *charmīnah-dōz*, A shoemaker, a cordwainer.

P چرمینہ فروش *charmīnah-farōsh*, A vender of shoes.

P چرند *charand*, Pasture. Grassy. Grazing. A quadruped. A shepherd. چرند و پرند *charand o parand*, Beasts and birds.

P چرند آب *Charand-āb*, Name of a place in Tabrīz.

P چرندو *charandū*, Gristle. Grazing.

P چرندہ *charandah*, A grazer, a grazing animal. Gristle.

P چرنگ *charang*, Any thing either new, original or elegant. *Chiring*, The jingling or tinkling of bells. Echo.

P چرنگک *charangak*, Name of a very small bird.

P چرنگیدن *charangīdan* also *chiringīdan*, To jingle, tinkle, rattle, make a creaking noise. To be struck. To hollow, scoop.

P چرو *chiriw*, A whelp, a cub. A tumour, a wen. (Castellus.)

P چروش *charwish*, Fat seen beneath the skin.

P چروک *charūk*, Bread. Crumbs of bread left in a wallet. *Charūk* or *charwak*, Crumbled bread. *Churwuk*, A ply, a fold.

P چرون *Charwan*, The ancient name of the city of Ormuz.

P چرونجی *charawnjī*, A grain resembling pepper.

P چروند *charwand* (also چروندہ *charwandah*), A sort of lantern or case for carrying a lamp about. A lamp-stand.

P چروندہ *charwandah*, Running. Going. Imploring help.

P چرویدن *charwīdan*, To seek assistance. To go about.

P چرویدہ *charwīdah*, Seeking assistance. Running.

P چرہ *churah*, A beardless youth. *Churrah*, A male falcon.

P چرهاواز *charhāwāz* (or چرهواز *charhawāz*), A bat.

P چریدن *charīdan*, (s चर) To graze, pasture, crop herbage.

P چریش *charyish*, Fat. Viscous, clammy. Glue.

P چریک *charīk*, Auxiliary forces. A man sent to a zamīndār to supply forage for an army. Origin, beginning.

P چرینہ *charīnah*, The ventricle of a ruminating animal, tripe.

P چز *chaz*, An ape. *Chuz*, A cricket. A woodpecker. Ever.

P چزد *chazd*, A noisy insect resembling a locust, abounding in hot weather, and which the poor sometimes eat. A hiss.

P چزدرہ *chazdarah*, A corn-cricket. A kind of bird. A whistling noise. A gentle sound. Bits of fat or fried sheeps' tails.

P چزدہ *chazdah*, A dry stick. A black locust. A certain noisy bird. A twisted gut. A whistle. A gentle sound.

P چزغ *chizgh*, A porcupine. *Chazagh*, A species of hawk or kite, with a bald head and white wings.

P چزک *chizak*, A porcupine.

T چزمه *chizmah*, A boot, either the outer part or the lining.

P چزور *chizwar*, The scum of melted fat.

P چژ *chazah*, The inside (of any thing). A tent.

P چژ *chuj* (or چژه *chujah*), The waist-band of the drawers.

P چس *chus*, Wind that escapes without noise.

P چسان *chis-ān*, How? In what manner?

P چسپان *chaspān*, Causing to adhere to. Coherent, attached. Viscous, slimy. Meet, suitable. A kind of upper garment.

P چسپاندن *chaspāndan* (or چسپانیدن), To fasten, to glue.

P چسپندہ *chaspindah*, A sticker: adhesive. A snail.

P چسپیدگي *chaspīdagī*, Adhesion, attachment, affection.

P چسپیدن *chaspīdan*, To adhere, to stick. To incline, to have a propensity to unite. To turn. To be turned, converted. To be dashed together. To be affixed to the ground. To be dwarfish. To become double. To understand. To spit out. To sow, to be sown. To glue, to join, to adapt, to fasten one thing to another. To fit. To preserve, retain.

P چسپیدہ *chaspīdah*, Joined, glued, cemented, attached; inclined, addicted to, fond of, liking. Turned. Sown. Fitting.

P چست *chust*, Quick, brisk, active, fleet. Ingenious. Fit, suiting. Narrow, tight. Strong. Elegant, beautiful. Accumulation, a heaping up. A kind of laced shoe.

P چستا *chastā*, Tripe. The straight gut, the rectum. *Chustā*, Tight, sitting well (as clothes).

P چستان *chistān*, An enigma, a riddle.

P چست چالاک *chust chālāk*, Active, alert, fleet.

P چستن *chustan*, To be accumulated, heaped together.

P چستہ *chastah*, Harmony, harmonious sound. The skin of a horse's fundament. *Chustah*, The ventricle of a kid, rennet.

P چستي *chustī*, Agility, alertness, activity, velocity, fleetness.

P چسم *chasm*, Meaning, signification (*Burhān-i kāti*ʿ).

P چسنگ *chasang*, A mark on the forehead. Clay.

P چش *chash*, Taste thou. (in comp.) Tasting, partaking of the flavour: as نمکچش *namak-chash*, Salted. (for چشم *chashm*) The eye. *Chush*, A word used for making (an ass) stand still.

P چش است *chi'sh ast*, What ails him?

P چشام *chashām*, An eye-salve made from a black grain.

P چشان *chashān*, A mace of iron, silver, or gold. A passage.

P چشانیدن *chashānīdan*, To cause to taste.

P چشبر *chashbar*, A large corn-sack.

P چشپر *chashpar* (چشپتي *chashpatī*, also چشفتي *chashfatī*), The mark of a foot, particularly that of a wild beast.

P چشت *Chisht*, Name of a place.

P چشتہ *chashtah*, A taste, a whet. Breakfast.

P چشخام *chashkhām*, A remedy for sore eyes.

chashd, A festival observed on new-year's day.

P چش زخ *chash-zakh*, (An abbreviation of چشم زخم *chashm-zakhm*) A misfortune attributed to witchcraft or an evil eye.

P چشش *chashish*, Taste, a tasting. A frog, a paddock.

P چشفر *chashfar*, The heel. The track of wild beasts.

P چشک *chishk*, Abounding, overflowing. Prevailing over.

P چشگر *chash-gar*, A taster. Frumenty, flummery.

P چشم *chashm*, The eye. Hope. An amulet or charm (particularly of holy writ) against fascination or enchantment. The individual himself (as عین *ayn* in Arabic). A cup. A sword-belt worn obliquely over the shoulder. An eye-salve composed from a black seed pulverized. چشمرا آب داد *chashmrā āb dād*, He gave his eyes water, i. e. He made them clear or to see well. چشم آغلیدن *chashm āghilīdan*, To dart a side-glance. چشم انداز شدن *chashm-andāz shudan*, To disregard, overlook, be unmindful of. چشم بد *chashm-i bad*, An evil eye. چشم بد دور *chashm-i bad dūr*, Avaunt malicious glances! چشم براہ *chashm-i ba rāh*, Expectation. چشم برراہ داشتن *chashm bar rāh dāshtan*, To be looking out for, to be impatient for. برزمین افگندن *chashm bar zamīn afgandan*, To cast the eyes on the ground. To blush. To worship. چشم بلبل *chashm-i bulbul*, Name of a certain stuff. چشم بي آب *chashm-i bī āb*, Shamelessness, effrontery. چشم بیمار *chashm-i bīmār*, An eye that looks half-closed (from modesty; an epithet of beauty). چشمش پرید *chashmash parīd*, His eyes twinkled or winked. چشم پشت *chashm-i pusht*, The anus. چشم پوش شدن *chashm-pōsh shudan*, To wink, to connive at. چشم خروس *chashm-i khurōs*, (Cock's eye) an herb. Wine. چشم خون آلود *chashm-i khūn-ālūd*, Eyes tinged with blood, fiery eyes, murderous looks. چشم داشتن *chashm dāshtan*, To conceive, to hope. To expect. To observe, to contemplate. چشم روز *chashm-i rōz*, The sun. چشم رسیدن *chashm rasīdan*, To be affected by an evil eye, bewitched. چشم روشن شدن *chashm-rōshan shudan*, To be rejoiced. چشم زدن *chashm zadan*, To wink. To make a signal with the eye. To regard with a malignant eye. To keep awake. To fear. To muse, to cogitate. To blush. The twinkling of an eye. چشم زخم *chashm-zakhm*, A fatal misfortune, in consequence of witchcraft. A mishap. Diseased eyes. چشم زني کردن *chashm-zanī kardan*, To impede, obstruct, or confine. چشم سوزن *chashm-i sōzan*, The eye of a needle. (met.) Narrowness. چشم سیاہ کردن *chashm siyāh kardan*, To covet, hanker after. چشم سیل زن *chashm-i sayl-zan*, A tear-shedding eye. چشم شب *chashm-i shab*, The moon and stars. چشم شب پیما *chashm-i shab-paymā*, An eye measuring the night-watches. چشم شدن *chashm shudan*, To become plain, open, manifest. چشم غزال *chashm-i ghazāl*, A bumper of wine. چشم فرنگي *chashm-i frangī*, Spectacles. چشم کردن *chashm kardan*, To wound with malignant eyes. To wink. چشم گاو *chashm-i gāw*, Ox-eye (a plant). چشم گاوانہ *chashm-i gāwānah*, A large open eye. چشم گرم کردن *chashm garm kardan*, To take little sleep. چشم نمودن *chashm namūdan*, To reprove, to reprehend. چشم و گوش شدن *chashm o gōsh shudan*, To be all eye and ear, to give strict attention to.

آهو چشم *āhū-chashm*, Having the eyes of a fawn or a gazel; gentle, soft-eyed. *Chasham*, A medicine for weak or sore eyes.

P چشم آرو *chashm-ārū*, A remedy or charm against sore eyes, witchcraft, or those accidents called چشم زخم *chashm-zakhm*.

P چشم آغل *chashm-āghil* (چشم آغول *chashm-āghūl* or چشم آغیل *chashm-āghīl*), A glance from the corners of the eyes.

P چشم آلوس *chashm-ālūs*, Looking askance, glancing upon.

P چشم آور *chashm-āwar*, An amulet (suspended in gardens to preserve the fruit from malignant eyes).. A wall-eyed horse.

P چشم آویز *chashm-āwēz*, A kind of net-work make of hair, worn by women as a veil. A fly-net put over a horse's head.

P چشم بند *chashm-band*, Fascination of the eyes. A woman's veil (of fine black silk). A lady's slipper. (Castellus.)

P چشم بندک *chashm-bandak*, Blind-man's buff; hide and seek.

P چشم بوس *chashm-bōs*, Kissing the eye (a friendly salute) nearly synonymous with دست بوس *dast-bōs*, Kissing the hand.

P چشم بینا *chashm-bīnā*, Quick-sighted. Acute, intelligent.

P چشم پنام *chashm-panām*, An amulet worn against the effect of witchcraft, or چشم زخم *chashm-zakhm*. A sword-belt worn obliquely over the shoulder. (Castellus.)

P چشم پوشي *chashm-pōshī*, A turning away of the eyes; the affecting not to see or hear (a petitioner). Connivance.

P چشم پیش *chashm-pēsh*, Modest, bashful, shamefaced. چشم پیش گرفتن *chashm-pesh giriftan*, To veil the eyes. To blush.

P چشم تر *chashm-tar*, Moist-eyed, shedding tears. A weeper.

P چشم چیدن *chashm-chīdan*, A charm for malignant eyes.

P چشم خانه *chashm-khānah*, The hollow or socket of the eye.

P چشم داشت *chashm-dāsht*, Hope, confidence. Desire.

P چشم دانه *chashm-dānah*, A grain used as an eye-salve.

P چشم دریده *chashm-darīdah*, Shameless, immodest, impudent.

P چشم زاغ *chashm-zāgh*, Blue-eyed. Shameless.

P چشم زال *chashm-zāl*, Just, equitable. (*Burhān-i kāti*ʿ.)

P چشم زد *chashm-zad*, An amulet made from glass beads to counteract the influence of malignant eyes.

P چشم زده *chashm-zadah*, Struck, or hurt by a malignant eye. Balked, baffled, disappointed.

P چشم زن *chashm-zan*, A small black grain good for sore eyes.

P چشم سار *chashm-sār*, The mouth of a well, or fountain.

P چشم فسا *chashm-fisā*, One who pretends to stop the effects of witchcraft, or چشم زخم *chashm-zakhm*, by counter-spells.

P چشمک *chashmak*, A small eye. A peep-hole. Spectacles. A wink. A black shining grain made up into an eye-salve. Hire. Dog's tooth (an herb). A shoe. چشمک زدن *chashmak zadan*, To wink, to make a sign with the eye.

P چشمک زن *chashmak-zan*, A wink, a leer, a side-glance.

P چشم گشته *chashm-gashtah*, Blind of an eye. Squint-eyed.

P چشملان *chashmalān*, The ball of the eye, the pupil. Name of a black grain used as a remedy for weak eyes.

P چشم نرم *chashm-narm*, A beardless boy of handsome family.

P چشم نمائي *chashm-namā-i*, A reproof, a reprimand.

P چشم وهام *chashm-wahām*, An amulet worn against the effect of witchcraft or چشم زخم *chashm-zakhm*.

P چشم و چراغ *chashm o chirāgh*, Dearly beloved. (Hunter.)

P چشمه *chashmah*, A fountain, a source, a spring. The sun. Spectacles. The eye of a needle. سر چشمه *sar-i chashmah*, A source, a spring-head. سر چشمهٔ حیوان *sar-i chashma-i haywān*, The head of the fountain of life. چشمهٔ اخضر *chashma-i akhzar*, The fountain of immortality. The mouth of a mistress. Wine. چشمهٔ آتش *chashma-i ātish*, The fire of a smithy. The sun. چشمهٔ تدبیر *chashma-i tadbīr*, The brain. A thinking mind. A prudent man. چشمهٔ ترازو *chashma-i tarāzū*, The eye in which the tongue of the scales plays. چشمهٔ تیغ *chashma-i tēgh*, The lustre of a cincter. چشمهٔ حیوان *chashma-i haywān*, The fountain of life. چشمهٔ خاوري *chashma-i khāwarī* (or خور *khūr*), The sun. چشمهٔ خون *chashma-i khūn*, The heart. چشمهٔ در ماهي *chashmah dar māhī*, The sun in Pisces. چشمهٔ روشن *chashma-i rōshan*, The sun. چشمهٔ سیماب *chashma-i sīmāb*, The sun. The moon. Day. چشمهٔ ظلمات *chashma-i zulumāt*, The fountain of darkness. چشمهٔ قیرگون *chashma-i kīr-gūn*, A night as dark as pitch. چشمهٔ گرم *chashma-i garm*, The sun. چشمهٔ گلسب *chashma-i gulasb*, Name of a fountain in Khurāsān. چشمهٔ نوش *chashma-i nōsh*, The fountain of life. The mouth of a mistress. چشمهٔ هفت اختر *chashma-i haft akhtar*, The Pleiades. چشمهٔ هور *chashma-i hōr*, The sun.

P چشمه سار *chashmah-sār*, Abounding in springs; a fountain.

P چشمیزک *chashmīzak*, A black shining grain resembling a pippin, with which, when pulverized, they anoint the eyes.

P چشن *chashn*, A feast. A nuptial-feast. Fever-heat.

P چشن ساز *chashn-sāz*, Name of the first day of the month.

P چشندهٔ *chashandah*, A taster. چشندهٔ شیرین و تلخي *chashanda-i shīrīn o talkhī*, A taster of sweet and bitter.

P چشني *chashnī*, Taste, savour. A trial, an essay.

P چشیدن *chashīdan*, (s चष्) To taste.

P چشیدني *chashīdanī*, Fit to be tasted.

P چشیدهٔ *chashīdah*, Tasted. One who has tasted.

P چشیر *chashīr*, (A جشیر *jashīr*), A large corn-sack.

P چشیرهٔ *chashīrah*, A kind of frumenty.

P چطور *chitawr* (for چه طور), How? In what manner?

P چغ *chagh*, A spider's web. A churn-staff. A spinning-wheel. Ebony. *Chigh*, A sort of screen made of split bamboo, used as blinds. *Chugh*, (s युग) A yoke. A draught-ox.

P چغار *chaghār*, The sound of an instrument. A bad woman who calls names. A cellar for storing grain.

P چغارهٔ *chighārah*, A dry well in which they lay up grain.

P چغاز *chaghāz*, A brawling, abusive, shameless woman.

P چغاله *chaghālah*, A flight of birds. Unripe fruit.

P چغامه *chaghāmah*, Poetry. A poem, a kind of verse, an ode.

ghān, An instrument for preparing cotton. A note in music. Striving to the utmost of one's power. Industrious, diligent. Name of a city. See also چغانه *chaghānah*.

P چغانه *chaghānah*, A violin, a shepherd's pipe; also a kind of staff like a sceptre, to which are fixed three cymbals, which, by motion, make a kind of music, and are generally used as an accompaniment to other instruments. Four wooden timbrels (two beat with each hand) used for the same purpose. An organ. A poem. Active, industrious. Name of a water-plant.

P چغانیان *Chaghāniyān*, Name of a certain part of Samarkand.

P چغبت *chaghbut* (or چغبوت *chaghbūt*), Wadding of cotton or the like for quilting or stuffing cushions.

P چغبلغ *chaghbulugh*, *Moun, cries of sorrow.*

P چغت *chaght*, *The inward roof of a house, the ceiling.*

P چغتای *Chaghtāy*, *Name of a Turkish tribe, or nation.*

P چغته *chughtah*, A cion grafted into a vine.

P چغد *chughd*, An owl. A knot of hair tied in the neck. A niched battlement. *Chaghad*, A falcon's roost.

P چغداول *chughdāwal* (or چغدل *chughdal*), *Rear of an army.*

chaghr, *A turning towards. Honour, respectful attention. Inquiry, search. Fear. A looking behind. Chughr*, A frog. *Chaghar*, A wall-eyed horse.

P چغرات *chughrāt*, (See چغرات *jughrāt*).

P چغرسته *chighristah*, Tongs. *Chughrastah*, Sewing-thread.

P چغرشته *chaghrishtah*, A ball of thread of an oval form.

P چغرنده *chaghrandah*, A fearer. Timorous, timid.

P چغریدن *chaghrīdan*, To fear, to suspect. To turn towards.

P چغریده *chagrīdah*, Affrighted. Honoured, esteemed.

P چغز *chaghz*, A frog. A wound whose lips being closed, the foul matter is confined within it. A groan. Fear. *Chaghaz*, A very white grass growing in a tuft resembling a broom.

P چغزابه *chaghzābah* or *chaghzāwah*, A frog. Water-moss.

P چغزانیدن *chaghzānīdan*, To croak (as a frog).

P چغزپاره *chaghzpārah* (or چغزواره *chaghzwārah*), The green film or scum observed to float on stagnant water.

P چغزلوه *chaghz-lāwah*, A film floating on stagnant water.

P چغزیدن *chaghzīdan*, To fear. To honour. To lament.

P چغک *chughuk* (or چغوک *chughūk*), A sparrow.

P چغل *chaghal*, A plait, a fold, a wrinkle. A leathern drinking-vessel much used by travellers. *Chighil*, Black clay. *Chughal*, A coat of mail. *Chughul*, An informer.

P چغل خور *chughul-khūr*, A tale-bearer, backbiter, informer.

P چغل خوری *chughul-khūrī*, Back-biting, tale-bearing.

P چغلی *chugulī*, Tale-bearing.

P چغمونستن *chaghmūnistan*, (in ancient Persian) To stand up.

P چغنت *chaghnat* (or چغنست *chaghnast*), Wadding.

P چغند *chaghand* or *chughand*, Hair tied in a knot in the neck.

P چغندر *chughundur*, Rape. Beet.

P چغنک *chaghnak*, An owl. A swallow.

P چغنه *chaghnah*, A small owl. A martin, a swallow. A note in music. An active, industrious man. *Chughnah*, A sparrow. *Chaghanah*, A musical instrument. See چغانه *chaghānah*.

P چغو *chughū*, An owl. A sparrow.

P چغوار *chagh-wārah*, Water-moss. A frog.

P چغور *chughūr*, A pullet.

P چغوک *chughūk*, A sparrow. Name of a water-bird.

P چغول *chaghūl*, A pit, a hole in the ground.

P چغیدن *chaghīdan*, To seek, try, endeavour, aspire to. To murder, to shed blood. A curl, a fold.

P چفاله *chafālah*, A flight of birds.

P چفت *chaft*, A saloon. The roof of a house, formed like an arch or cupola. A prop. An arbour. چفت فلک *chaft-i falak*, The celestial vault. *Chift*, The chain of a door. A spouse, a husband, a wife. A companion. A pair, a peer. A couple. A yoke of oxen. A twin. *Chuft*, A tight garment. A beam placed to shore up a building.

P چفتک *chuftak*, A kind of crane called also کاروانک.

P چفتن *chaftan*, To understand.

P چفته *chaftah*, A sheep's head. *A prop for a vine. A bat. A vaulted roof. Curved, bent. Injurious suspicion, malignant imputation.* An equal, a peer.

P چفتی *chiftī*, Parity, equality. Union, association.

P چفده *chafdah*, Bent, curved. A bunch of grapes. A sheep's head. Suspicion.

P چفرسته *chafrastah*, Tongs, forceps. *Chafrustah*, A reed used by weavers to wind their thread upon. Raw thread.

P چفسیدن *chafsīdan*, To incline. To keep, to preserve. To come much. To stick. To fit. (See چسیدن.)

P چفسیده *chafsīdah*, Joined, pressed, knit together.

P چفن *chafun*, A scabbard. (Castellus.)

P چفنک *chufnuk* or *chafnuk*, A heron, a crane.

P چفود *chifūd* (or چفود *jifūd*) (for یهودی), (heb. יהוד) A Jew.

P چک *chak*, A churn-staff. *Chik*, A screen made of split bamboos to exclude the glare. *Chuk*, A yoke. A draught-ox.

P چکاچاک *chakāchāk* (or چقاچق), The clashing of swords.

PA چکدر *chi-kadar*, What quantity? How much?

P چکر *chakar*, A tavern. (*Burhān-i kāṭi'*.)

P چکماچی *chakmāchī*, Sarcasm, reproach, scoff, jeer.

T چکماک *chakmāk* (or چقمق *chakmak*), A flint.

T چکماکی *chakmākī*, A firelock.

P چکندر *chukundur* or *chukandar*, Beet-root.

P چکیدن *chakīdan*, To fix a spike, drive a nail. To dash, strike together, or become tumultuous. To litigate. To be deficient.

P چک *chak*, The written and signed sentence of a judge or magistrate. An obligation, a deed, a bond, a note. A wooden mallet used in taking cotton out of the pods. A kind of wooden fork with several prongs or branches, with which they agitate corn that the wind may clear it of the chaff. A cart. The noise made in breaking a stick, or in masticating a crust. The lower

jaw and chin. A word. Perished, annihilated. Vine-pruning. Drop, or dropping (from چکیدن *chakīdan*). چکنویس *chaknawīs*, An actuary, a registrar. *Chik*, A walnut, the kernel of which is not easily got from the shell. A drop. One side of four. An eighth part of a thing. *Chuk*, Penis. The knee.

P چکا *chakā*, A lark.

P چکابه *chakābah*, A beetle used by washers or fullers.

P چکاچک *chakāchak*, The clashing noise made by swords. The sound of a stroke of a dagger. Drawing, a draught.

P چکاد *chakād*, The top, the crown of the head. The hind-head, the middle of the head. Bald from the forehead to the crown. The summit of a mountain. A partridge. A shield.

P چکادة *chakādah*, The crown of the head. A shield.

P چکارة *chikārah* (from چه What? and کار business), Useless.

P چکاري *chikārī*, Useless, contemptible, worthless.

P چکاسه *chakāsah* or *chikāsah*, A hedge-hog, an urchin.

P چکاف *chakāf*, A lark. A small partridge. A mob, tumult.

P چکاک *chakāk*, The forelocks. A conveyancer, a notary-public. A borer of pearls, a bead-piercer.

P چکاگه *chakāgah* (or چکاله), The leaf of a door. A drop.

P چکامه *chakāmah*, A poem exceeding eighteen couplets.

P چکان *chakān*, (in comp.) Dropping, distilling. خون چکان *khūn-chakān*, Dropping blood. *Chikān*, What thing?

P چکانا *chakānā*, Besprinkling, wetting. (Castellus.)

P چکاندن *chakāndan*, To drop, to trickle, to distil.

P چکانیدن *chakānīdan* (from چکیدن), To make drop.

P چکاو *chakāw* (چکاوک *chakāwak* or چکاوة *chakāwah*), The cooing of a dove. Castanets. A certain water-bird. A lark. A small partridge. The summit of a mountain. The crown of the head. The forehead. A note in music.

P چکاوگاه *chakāw-gāh* (or چکاوگاة *chakāwah-gāh*), A notch at the end of a bow into which the string goes.

P چکاه *chakāh*, A mountain's top. The crown of the head.

P چکج *chakij*, A mallet, a hammer.

P چکچاک *chakchāk* (چکاچک *chakāchak* also چکاچاک *chakāchāk*), The snoring of people asleep. A smacking kiss. The clashing of swords. The chattering of the teeth from cold.

P چکچک *chakchak*, The noise made by water in dropping The chattering of the teeth from cold. The clashing of swords. *Chikchik*, The crackling noise made by the damp wick of a candle. *Chukchuk*, News spreading on every side.

P چکدان *chak-dān*, Eloquent.

P چکر *chikar*, Name of a dish. (Castellus.)

P چکرنه *chikarnah*, A heron, a crane.

P چکرة *chakrah*, Foam, froth. A bubble.

P چکري *chakrī*, Mustard. *Chukrī*, Sorrel.

P چکزبه *chakzabah*, Froth.

P چکس *chaks*, A bit of paper in which they wrap up such things as musk, powders, and drugs. A perch, a roost. *Chakar* A roost. Shame, modesty.

P چکسه *chaksah*, A perch or roost for birds. Little niceties. A bit of paper for wrapping up powders, and the like.

P چکسیدن *chakasīdan*, To blush, to be confused.

P چکش *chakish* (from چکیدن *chakīdan*), An oozing or dropping. Liquefaction. *Chakush*, A brazier's hammer.

P چکک *chakak*, A silken cord. *Chukak*, A tent-rope. A silken band or girdle. *Chukuk*, A sparrow.

H چکله *chaklah*, Whatever falls from its place. A district, the jurisdiction of a Fawjdār; as the چکله of Hūglī in Bengal.

P چکلیز *chaklīz*, The pains of child-birth.

P چکمان *chakmān* (or چکمن *chakman*), A woollen cloak.

P چکمیزک *chakmīzak*, A suppression of urine, a strangury.

P چکن *chakan*, A rich silk. The evening. A woollen cloak. *Chakin*, (*chikin*, or چکین *chikīn*), A kind of cloth wrought with the needle in flowers and gold. Embroidery, needle-work.

P چک نامه *chak-nāmah*, A roll descriptive of land-boundaries.

P چکندر *chukundur* (or چکوندر *chukūndur*), Beet-root.

P چکندوز *chikin-dōz* (or چکنگر *chikin-gar*), An embroiderer.

P چکن‌دوزي *chikin-dōzī*, An embroidered robe; needle-work.

P چکو *chakū*, A fiddle-bow, a plectrum. A silken band. A sparrow. A kind of very rich silk. The evening.

P چکوج *chakūj* (or چکوچ *chakūch*), An iron tool for notching mill-stones. Name of a bird somewhat bigger than a sparrow.

P چک و چانه *chak o chānah*, Talking much; a babbler.

P چکور *chakūr*, A bird of the partridge-kind.

P چکوک *chakūk*, A lark. Purslain. The mourning of a dove. A note in music. *Chukūk*, A sparrow.

P چکونه *chikawnah*, Name of a bird.

P چکه *chakah*, Small, minute. *Chakkah*, A drop.

P چکي *chakī*, Red goat's leather. The pivot of a mill.

P چکیدگي *chakīdagī*, A drop. Distillation.

P چکیدن *chakīdan*, To drop, distil, flow, ooze, trickle.

P چکیدة *chakīdah*, Dropped, oozed out. A mace. چکیدهٔ خون *chakīda-i khūn*, Red wine. *Chukīdah*, Sucked.

P چکیزک *chakīzak*, A suppression of urine, a strangury.

P چکیک *chakīk*, Name of a bird bigger than a sparrow.

P چگار *chagār*, The hind-head. The crown of the head. The ridge of a mountain.

P چگاشه *chugāshah*, A porcupine, a hedge-hog.

P چگال *chagāl*, A butt for archers. A drop. Thick, heavy.

P چگامه *chagāmah*, A poem of more than eighteen couplets.

P چگاني *chaggānī*, A kind of melon.

P چگاو *chagāw*, A lark. A small partridge. A mob, tumult.

P چگر *chigar*, The liver. (See جگر). Harm, loss. (Castellus.)

P چگک *chuguk*, A sparrow.

P چگل *Chigil*, Name of a city in Turkistān famous for handsome men and expert archers. Name of a temple in the same

city the ministry of which is attended upon by females. Name of an idol-temple in China. Name of a people. Clay, dirt.

P چگندر *chugundar*, Beet-root.

P چگوک *chagūk*, A lark. *Chugūk*, A sparrow.

P چگوگ *chugūg*, The corn-cricket. Name of an herb.

P چگونگي *chigūnagī* (from چگونه *chigūnah*), The nature, or manner of a thing. Circumstance, matter, quality.

P چگونه *chigūnah*, How? of what kind? In what manner?

P چل *chal*, The ear (interior and exterior). The middle of the sea. An imbankment against the overflowing of a river. (imp. of چليدن *chalīdan*), Go thou. *Chil*, Half-witted, a fool. A horse whose off fore foot and hind stirrup-foot are white. Freckled, measled. (for چهل *chihal*), Forty. *Chul*, The penis.

P چلا *chillā*, The forty days of Lent during which the religious fraternities in the East shut themselves up in their cells, or remain at home. Quarantine. The period of forty days after child-bed, during which a woman remains unclean. (HUNTER.)

P چلاس *chalās*, Fond of tid bits. A trencherman.

P چلاک *chalāk*, A black beetle, a tumble-dung.

P چلالي *chilālī* or *chalālī*, A woman's work-basket.

P چلان *chalān*, Current. A letter of advice from a Zamīndār to government that his rents are ready to be paid, sometimes accompanying a remittance of the amount. An invoice.

P چلانک *chalānak* or *chulānak*, A beetle. *Chulānak*, A game.

P چلان کوه *Chalān-kōh*, Name of a mountain in Yaman.

P چلاو *chulāw*, A kind of dish.

P چلاه *chulāh*, A weaver. A martial dance. Cymbals.

P چلبله *chulbulah*, Haste, unsteadiness. A gift to a friend.

P چلپ *chalap*, Two broad plates of brass used as a musical instrument. A noise, a clamour, a disturbance.

P چلپاسه *chilpāsah*, A small Lybian lizard, very venomous.

P چلپک *chalpak* (or چلپل), A cake fried in oil or butter.

P چلپله *chulpulah*, Restless, uneasy.

P چلته *chaltah*, A flower.

P چل چراغ *chil charāgh*, A brilliant illumination.

P چلچل *chalchal*, Unsteadiness.

P چلچله *chilchilah* (from چل *chil*, for چهل *chihal* forty), A kind of tortoise (because it creeps forty days). Sophs or religious mendicants (because they sit on some occasions forty days in one place). A kite. A frog. *Chulchilah*, A tortoise. A frog.

P چلساله *chil sālah* (for چهل ساله), Forty years old.

P چلش *chulush*, Name of an acid vegetable.

P چلشته خور *chalishtah-khūr*, A troublesome hanger-on.

P چل صبح *chil subh*, The forty mornings employed in mixing up the clay for the formation of Adam.

P چلغوزه *chilghōzah*, The cone of a fir-tree; the tree itself.

P چلفه *chilfah*, The shaving of a pen.

P چلقفا *chilkafā*, A pelisse made of fox-skins.

P چلقوزه *chalkōzah*, A nut like the pistachio.

P چلک *chilk*, A ladle, skimmer. *Chulk*, A spoon. A spindle. *Chaluk*, Steel. The game of tip-cat. *Chulak*, A silken-band. A ball of packthread or silk. A sparrow.

H چلم *chilam*, The round plate to which is stuck the tobacco in a *hukah*, generally a thin bit of unglazed tile, and upon the contrary side of which the fire is put.

P چلم *chilum*, The fortieth.

P چل مردان *chil mardān*, The leather fixed to the vacant part of a saddle. (HUNTER.)

P چلمله *chalmalah*, Gratuitous, without labour or purchase.

P چل منارة *chil manārah*, The throne of Solomon. The famous ruins which are generally regarded as the remains of Persepolis.

P چلنار *chulnār* (for گلنار *gulnār*), The pomegranate-flower.

P چلنچو *chalanchū*, One who soon dirties himself; a sloven.

P چلو *chalū*, A bat, a bandy.

P چلوج *chalūj* or *chulūj*, A tool for notching mill-stones.

P چلو چوب *chalū-chōb*, A kind of boy's game. A spit.

P چلود *chalūd*, A large village, a town.

P چلوک *chalawk*, A halter tied round a horse's neck. *Chulūk*, A rope for tying the head of a mill.

P چلون *chulūn*, A screen, a blind.

P چلونک *chalūnak*, Melon-seed and flowers. Name of a man.

P چله *chillah*, A bow-string. A selvage. Lent. Forty days of the extreme of heat, cold, or rain.

P چليپا *chalīpā*, A cross. Any thing crooked or bent. A ringlet. چليپاي فلک *chalīpā-i falak*, A cross formed by the colure's intersecting the equinoctial.

P چليدن *chalīdan*, (S चल) To walk, go, move. To make haste. To champ (the bit), gnaw (a bone).

P چليده *chalīdah*, A bone-ring worn by archers on the thumb.

P چم *cham*, An easy air. A vacillating motion in walking. Gained. Prepared, arranged. Twisted. A lane full of windings. Signification, meaning, energy. The eye. The breast. A disk made of platted reeds used to winnow corn. A wooden ladle. A summer-garment. Sin, crime. *Chim*, A green film which floats on stagnant water. *Chum*, Boast, bluster, gasconade. A living creature. Grape-stones or husks. Intense cold. An eye-salve prepared from a black shining grain.

P چماچم *chamācham* or *chumāchum*, The forelocks.

P چماخ *chamākh*, A bridle, a rein, a bit.

P چماق *chumāk*, An iron mace, a wooden club. A ladle.

P چمان *chamān*, Walking, giving one's self haughty airs in walking. A select party of friends. A goblet of wine. چمان کردن *chamān kardan*, To walk, move, go, proceed, step.

P چمانچه *chamānchah* (also چمانچي *chamānchī*), A vessel for holding wine, having a narrow mouth and a large belly.

P چمانه *chamānah*, A vessel made of the rind of a gourd, especially carved or chased. The cup of king Jamshēd. *Chumānah*, The middle. A goblet of wine. An animal. A turquoise.

P چمانی *chamānī*, Walking pompously. A cup-bearer.

P چمانیدن *chamānīdan*, To walk easily, gracefully.

P چمبر *chambar* (for چنبر *chambar*), A sphere, wheel, disk.

P چم پریشی *cham-parīshī*, Distinct, separate. Ambiguous.

P چمتاک *chamtāk* (or چمتک *chamtak*), A shoe.

P چمچاخ *chamchākh*, Bent, curved, crooked.

P چمچرغه *chamchurghah*, A scourge, a lash.

P چم چم *cham cham*, A ladle, a spoon. Multiplied, double. *Chumchum* or *chamcham*, An easy air, a swinging gait. *Chum-chum*, A cotton-shoe, an old soft shoe. A hoof.

P چمچمه *chumchumah*, The sound made by the feet in walking. The skull. A bowl of wood or glass.

P چمچه *chumchah*, A wooden bowl. A spoon, ladle, skimmer.

T چمدک *chimdik*, A nip, a pinch.

P چمراس *chamrās*, A sign, a miracle. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

P چمش *chamsh* (for چشم *chashm*), The eye. A portly gait in walking. A small grain used as a remedy for the eyes.

P چمشاد *chamshād*, The light of the moon.

P چمشاک *chamshāk* (or چمشک *chamshak*), A shoe.

P چمشه *chamshah* (equiv. to چشمه *chashmah*), A fountain.

P چمک *chamak*, Power, strength. Increase. Abundance. Authority, influence. Pomp, dignity.

P چملان *Chamlān*, Name of one of the gates of Ispahān.

P چمن *chaman*, An orchard, a fruit-garden. A meadow, a green field, a verdant plain, a garden-plot or bed, a border, a parterre, an avenue. An easy-paced horse. چمن دهر *chaman-i dahr*, A terrestrial abode.

P چمنا *chimnā*, A mule.

P چمناک *chamnāk* (or چمنک *chamnak*), A shoe.

P چمن بند *chaman-band*, A gardener. A fountain. A youth.

P چمن پیرا *chaman-pīrā*, A gardener.

P چمند *chamand*, A horse that eats voraciously, but travels slowly. An idle, lazy fellow.

P چمندکان *chamandkān*, Whatever lives in water.

P چمندة *chamandah*, Cattle, or whatever lives upon the earth.

P چمنزار *chaman-zār* (or چمنستان), Verdant meadows.

P چمن صفه *chaman-soffah*, A garden-seat.

P چموش *chamūsh*, A vicious horse. A sort of shoe.

P چمی *chamī* (from چم *cham*), Real, true, significant.

P چمیدن *chamīdan*, To walk proudly, waving from side to side. To take recreation, to go to see any thing. To incline the mind. (s चम) To drink (wine, or other inebriating liquor).

P چمیدة *chamīdah*, Walking easily. Bent, curved.

P چمین *chamīn*, Waving, staggering. Urine. Grape-stones.

P چن *chun* (for چون *chūn*), When. *Chunn*, The Jumna.

P چناب *chunāb*, A board having a circular hole through which the tent-pole passes. Name of a large river in Panjāb.

P چناچن *chanāchan*, The whizzing of an arrow.

P چناخ *chināKh*, A double purse, divided by damask silk.

P چنار *chanār*, Circles which women paint upon their hands and feet with privet. *Chanār* or *chinār*, A plane-tree A poplar. چناري و کدويي *chinārī o kadūyī*, (It has no more resemblance than) a plane-tree to a gourd.

P چنازهن *chanāzhan* (or چنانهن *chanānhan*), Well done!

P چناغ *chanāgh*, A mullet. *Chunāgh* (or چناک *chunāk*), The bow of a saddle. A cup.

P چنال *chanāl*, The plantain-tree.

P چنان *chanān*, Striving. Name of a place. *Chunān*, Like that, resembling that, in that manner. چنان چنین *chunān chunīn*, In this and that manner. Evasion, subterfuge.

P چنانچه *chunānchi* (or چنانکه *chunānki*), As that which.

P چنانه *chanānah*, A kind of game.

P چنانیدن *chanānīdan*, To advise. To cause to choose.

P چناور *Chunāwar*, Name of a city in ختن *Khutan*.

P چنبد *chumbad*, Arched work. A caper, a bound.

P چنبر *chambar*, A circle, a hoop. A fillet or wreath worn by women round their heads. A kerchief, a collar, a necklace. A cover for the *chilam* of a *hukah*. Suffocation. Bondage, captivity. چنبر گردن *chambar-i gardan*, A necklace. A dog's collar. The pillory-stocks. چنبر مینا *chambar-i mīnā*, The sky.

P چنبک *chumbak*, An assault, a leaping upon. The magnet.

P چنبل *chambal*, A cover for a hukah. *Chumbul*, A beggar.

P چنبلول *chambalūl*, A swing, a see-saw.

P چنبلي *chumbulī*, Need, lack. Mendicity.

P چنبور *chambūr* and *chumbūr*, A rein, a halter.

P چنبه *chumbah* or *chambah*, A large bar, a bolt, a barricado. A staff. A fuller's beetle. A block of wood upon which washers beat the linen. Grape-stones. A scourge. Morose, perverse.

P چنبیدن *chumbīdan*, To jump, to rise. To run away.

H چنپا *champā*, (s चम्पक) A very fragrant yellow flower.

H چنچولي *chanchūlī*, A swing, a see-saw. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع)

P چنچه *chanchah*, A hammer. *Chunchah*, A grape-stone. *Chunchi* (for چنان چه *chunān chi*), So that.

P چنخ *chinkh*, A gummy substance running from the eyes.

P چند *chund*, How much? how many? Many, a great number, a large quantity. Much. Several, some. About, nearly. چند بار *chand bār*, How often? sometimes, frequently. چندتن *chand tan*, How many persons? چند تني *tanī chand*, Some people. Many men. چند روز *chand rōz*, A few days. How many days? راه چند روزه *rāh-i chand rōzah*, A journey of several days. چند ساله *chand sālah*, Of few years. هر چند *har chand* (or هر چند که *har chand ki*), Although, nevertheless, notwithstanding, however, how much soever, with all that, so much the more. Often.

P چندا *chandā*, How much? how many? A contribution.

P چندال *chandāl*, (s चण्डाल An outcast) A nightman.

P چندان *chandān*, Many, numbers, more, as many as, how many soever, so much, so greatly. Sandal wood. Name of a

city in China. چندان صد sad chandān, A hundred times more. چندانکه chandān ki, As oft as, as much as, as many as, insomuch. چند در چند chand dar chand, Very many, very much, very often. P چندانک chandānk (for چندانکه chandānki), As often as. P چندانی chandānī, Just so many. T چنداول chandāwul, The rear of an army. (Burhan.) P چندر chundur, (contract. of چغندر chughundur) Beet-root. P چندفند chandfand, Fear, dread, terror. Forage for cattle. P چند گاه chand gāh, Sundry times, divers seasons. P چندل chandal, Sandal-wood. P چند مردة chand mardah, A sufficiency for several men. P چندن chandan, (s चन्दन) Sandal-wood. Nightshade. A scourge. (for چندان chandān) So much, so many, so greatly. P چندة chandah, Some. A bolt. A lash. A fuller's beetle. P چندي chandī, A quantity. Some one. Any uncertain or indefinite number. چندي و چوني chandī o chūnī, All, the whole, entirely. از چندي az chandī, For some time since.

P چندين chandīn, So much, so many. P چندیني chandīnī, For how much? At what rate? P چنغوب changhūb (or چنغوت changhūt), Quilting, wadding. A ceiling. Old tapestry. Worn-out clothes. P چنغوزة changhōzah, A kind of pistachio-nut. P چنک chunak, A bird's beak. P چنگ chang, A crook. The hook for guiding an elephant. The expanded hand, the fingers somewhat hooked. The claw of a wild beast. The talon of a bird. Any thing crooked or bent. An ear-ring. A harp. A lute. A flageolet. A paralytic. Name of the shop of the impostor Mānī; also his book of paintings. چنگ مریم chang-i maryam, The herb sow-bread. چنگ موزة chang-i mūzah, The point or turned-up toe of a boot. با چنگ گرفتن bā chang giriftān, To twitch with the fingers. Ching, The horny beak of a bird of prey. The point of a spear. A withered hand. A spur. Chung, A kind of large ship. A word, speech, talk. A picking up of grains.

P چنگار changār, Copperas, rust. A gray horse. A crab. P چنگال changāl, Fingers, claws, talons, pounces. A twitch, a nip, a squeeze. Blandishments, caresses, flattery. Slices or balls of paste put amongst soup. A dish made of dates with hot bread and butter. Slender-waisted. Chungāl, A butt for archers. A brink, margin, mouth. An orb, a disk. A plate. A round cake. A bar of gold or silver.

P چنگالخواست changāl-kh'āst (or چنگالخوان changāl-kh'ān), Balls of paste put among soup. A margin, a border. P چنگالخوست changāl-kh'ōst, Hot bread, butter and honey. P چنگالة changālah, A claw. A trowel. A little flesh-hook. چنگالي changālī, Hot bread dipped amongst butter. Dough. P چنگانیدن changānīdan, To carry on war. To thirst. P چنگ پشت chang-pusht, Crook-backed. P چنگش Chingish, Name of a hero killed by Rustam.

P چنگک changak, The hook used in guiding an elephant. P چنگل changal, A harpoon. Fingers, claws. A beak. A tickling, a twitching. A forest, a desert (See چنگال). P چنگلاهي chunglāhī, A kite. P چنگلستان changalistān, A woody country. P چنگلوک changalūk (چنگلول changalūl or چنگوک changūk), A man debilitated by disease, having his hands and feet contracted, lame, maimed, mutilated: unable to walk by himself. P چنگله changulah, A psaltery. The fist. Bird's claws. A harpoon. A hook. Chingilah, Curly hair.

P چنگوان Changwān, Name of a city in Hindūstān. P چنگه Changah, Name of a certain luxurious king. P چنگي changī, A harper, a lutanist. An actor, a comedian. P چنگیدن changīdan, To speak, to act a part in a play. P چنگیز Chingīz, The famous Mogul king Gengīz Khān. P چنو chunū (for چون او chūn ō), As he, like him. A request. P چنود پل chunūd-pul, The bridge across the eternal fire. P چنور chanūr, The south wind. The south. P چنه chanah, The lower jaw, the chin. P چنه chanah or chinah, Grain, bird's food. P چنه دان chinah-dān, The crop of a bird. chinīyah, The heart.

P چنیدرة Chinīdarah, Name of a country where it is said is a fountain which emits musical sounds. P چنیدن chinīdan, To admonish. To choose. P چنیدة chinīdah, Gathered. Elect, chosen. Spread. P چنیزگان chanīzagān, Vermin, insects. P چنیزو chinīzū, Ready money. P چنین chanīn, The heart. Chunīn, Thus, so, in this manner. P چنینه chanīnah, A wooden border round a house-wall.

P چو chū (for چون chūn), When. Then. Thus, as, in the same manner, like. If so be; for as much as. How? A stick. P چوا chawā, An oil distilled from lignum aloes. P چواچة chuwāchah, A chicken. P چوار chuwār, (or جوار juwār), Leave, licence, pardon. P چواک chiwāk or chuwāk, Flour dressed with oil and honey. P چوال chuwāl, A sack. P چوالدوز chuwāl-dōz, A large packing-needle.

P چوب chūb or chōb, A log of wood. Wood. A tree. A staff, a rod, a baton, a stick. A drum-stick. A beam. The plough-tail. A shoot of a tree, a sucker. A flock or lock of wool. چوب خشک khushk-chōb, Dry wood. چوب بازیدن chōb bāzīdan, To lance a spear or the like in sport. چوب چیني chōb-i chīnī, China root. چوب خوردن chōb khūrdan, To devour the rod, i. e. to be lashed. چوب زدن chōb zadan, To scourge. چوب زین chōb-i zīn, A saddle-tree. A covering for a saddle. چوب سرخ chōb-i surkh, Red-wood, log-wood. چوب کار chōb-i kār, A yarn-beam. چوب نان chōb-i nān, A rolling-pin. چوب نورد chōb-i naward, A weaver's beam.

P چوبا *chōbā*, A stake, a post.

P چوباد بر خاستن *chū bād bar khāstan*, To rise up, to leap.

P چوبان *chōbān* (also چوپان *chōpān*), A shepherd. A horse-keeper. چوبان سگ *chōbān-sag*, A shepherd's dog.

P چوبانی *chōbānī*, The pastoral office.

P چوب بار *chōb-bār*, A nut-shell.

P چوب باز *chōb-bāz*, The silk-worm's cone.

P چوب بند *chōb-band*, A bridge.

P چوب پارہ *chōb-pārah*, A chip, a lath, a shaving, a piece of wood. A species of reeds of which mats are made. A besom for a barn. An instrument for levelling the earth.

P چوب خوار *chōb-kh'ār*, A timber-worm. Beaten.

P چوب دار *chōb-dār*, A mace-bearer. (He carries a long staff with a large head, the whole covered with embossed silver).

P چوبدانہ *chōb-dānah*, The jujube-tree and fruit.

P چوب دستی *chōb-dastī*, A walking-stick. A goad.

P چوب سای *chōb-sāy*, A rasp.

P چوب شکاف *chōb-shikāf*, Cleaving wood. A wedge.

P چوب شکن *chōb-shikan*, A woodpecker.

P چوبشوی *chōb-shuwī*, A fuller's beetle.

P چوبک *chōbak*, A little stick. A stick for separating cotton from the pods. A watchman's rattle. Red-wood.

P چوبکاری *chōb-kārī*, A drubbing. A kind of embroidery.

P چوبک اشنان *chōbak-ushnān*, Pearl-ashes, lie.

P چوبک زن *chōbak-zan*, A head watchman. A drummer.

P چوبکش *chōb-kash*, An instrument for cleaning cotton.

P چوبکی *chōbakī*, The timber of a saddle. The patrol, the nightly watch. The commander of the nocturnal guard.

P چوبکین *chōbakīn*, A wooden instrument for separating cotton from its seed. A watchman.

P چوبہ *chōbah*, A rolling-pin. A wand. A walking-stick. A fiddle-stick. A title of Bahram chūbīn.

P چوبی *chōbī*, (چوبین *chūbīn*, or *chōbīn*), Wooden.

P چوب یساک *chōb-yasāk*, A staff borne by a mace-bearer.

P چوبینہ *chōbīnah*, (چوبنہ *chōbinah*, or چوبینک *chōbīnak*), A woodpecker. An eagle. A swan. Name of Bahram chūbīn.

P چوپایہ *chaw-pāyah*, A quadruped, a beast, an animal.

P چوپر بازی *chawpar-bāzī*, An Indian game.

P چوپگین *chōpgīn*, A stick for cleaning cotton. A little stick.

P چوپلنک *chōplank*, A kind of fillet for the head.

P چوپلہ *chawpalah*, A sort of covered sedan, or litter.

P چوپلین *chōplīn*, An instrument for cleaning cotton.

H چوت *chawt*, The fourth part: a fourth part of the revenue formerly claimed as a right by the Mahrattahs (in India).

P چوتاہ *chūtāh*, Of this kind.

P چوترہ *chawtarah*, A raised square place either in a garden or before a house. (*Burhān-i kāti*ʿ.)

P چوتہ *chūtah*, A tiger.

P چوج *chūj*, A falcon trained to hunt.

P چوچم *chūcham*, A shoe worn by dervishes.

P چوچو *chūchū*, A sparrow.

P چوچہ *chūchah*, A swan. A chicken. A rolling-pin.

P چوخا *chūkhā*, A woollen garment. A monk's garb.

P چوخیدن *chōkhīdan*, To stumble, to fall. To quarrel.

P چور *chōr* (or چورپور *chōrpōr*), A pheasant.

P چورابہ *chōrābah*, Water flowing from the bottom of a dam.

P چورپہ *chūrpah*, A small species of duck.

P چو روز *chū rōz*, (As clear) as day.

P چورہ *chōrah*, A distaff.

H چوری *chawrī*, An instrument made of the long hair of the چامر or Tibet cow, used to chase away flies. *Chūrī*, A bracelet.

P چوری فروش *chūrīfarōsh*, A seller of bracelets.

P چوز *chūz*, Pudenda mulieris. A falcon able to catch game before he is a year old. A pheasant. A certain thorny plant.

P چوزا *chūzā*, A kite.

P چوزہ *chūzah* (also چوژہ *chūjah*), A chicken, a young bird. A notch at the end of a spindle to hold the thread. A spindle.

P چوزہ باز *chūzah-bāz*, An old woman fond of young men.

P چوزہ لوا *chūzah-lawā* (or چوزہ ربا *chūzah-rubā*), A kite.

H چوسر *chawsar*, A game of hazard.

P چوسیدن *chawsīdan*, To stick, to adhere.

P چوشک *chōshak*, A vessel having a spout to it.

P چوشنی *chawshanī*, Four years revenue.

P چوشیدن *chūshīdan* (or چوشدن), (s चूष्) To suck.

P چوغ *chūgh*, (s युग) A yoke. A trench or a canal cut through gardens or meadows. A dam, a wear.

P چوغری *chūgharī*, Sour milk which remains in a linen cloth after the water is strained off. A horse of a partridge colour.

P چوقول *chōkūl* or *chūkūl*, An observator, an officer belonging to a judge or collector of revenue. (Castellus.)

P چوک *chōk*, A profound inclination or genuflexion before a king. Name of a bird. Penis. The knee.

H چوک *chōk*, A market-place. A daily market. A market principally for second-hand wearing apparel.

P چوکا *chōkā*, Herbage.

H چوکلاہ *chūklāh*, A district under a Fawjdār. See چکلہ.

H چوکی *chawkī*, A raised seat, a chair. A guard. A place for collecting customs. A watch-house. P چوکی دار *chawkī-dār*, The officer of a guard. A watchman. چوکی گلو *chawkī-galū*, A square ornament of gold, &c. worn on the throat. چوکی نویس *chawkī-nawīs*, One who keeps account of outposts and guards.

P چوگ *chōg*, The kneeling down of a camel. A genuflexion before a king. An owl. Name of a bird. Penis.

P چوگان *chawgān*, A stick with one end bent, used in a game at ball; a crooked drum-stick; a stick having one end arched, to which is suspended an iron or steel ball, carried as an ensign of royalty. A game like that, in Scotland, called Golf, but played on

horseback. چوگان سنبل *chawgān-i sunbul*, The ringlets of the fair. *Chūgān*, Time, an hour. If. When. Like, resembling.

P چوگانباز *chawgān-bāz*, A player at *chawgān*.

P چوگانی *chawgānī*, A horse that rears and curvets.

P چوگگ *chōgag*, An owl. A large species of owl.

P چول *chawl* or *chūl*, Bent. *Chōl*, Penis. *Chūl*, A desert.

P چولاہ *chūlāh*, A weaver. A spider.

P چوم *chūm*, Fat, tallow. The oxyacanth.

P چوماک *chōmāk*, A club, an iron mace.

P چون *chūn*, How? Like, in the manner of, as. Manner, quality. چون بیچگون *chūn-i bī chigūn*, Without likeness, incomparable (an epithet of the Deity). بیچون وچرا *bī chūn o charā*, Without why or wherefore. *Chūn*, Because, forasmuch as, whereas, seeing that, since. When, after that.

P چونا *chūnā*, How do you do?

P چونان *chūnān*, Just as if. So, like that. A rolling-pin.

P چونانک *chūnānak*, After what manner. Just as if.

P چوناہ *chūnāh*, In this manner, thus, like, so.

P چونچرا *chūn-charā*, Wrangling, altercation.

H چونہ *chūnah*, Quick lime.

P چونی *chūnī*, How are you? How fare you? Quality.

P چونین *chūnīn*, Thus, in this manner, like this.

P چویگان *chōygān* (for چوگان *chawgān*), A bandy, a club.

P چہ *chah* added to nouns, forms diminutives; as in the word جویچہ *jōychah*, A little river. *Chah* (for چاہ *chāh*), A well. *Chi* or *che*, What? in what manner or kind? Since, because, seeing that. Every, all. Fifteen. چہ بودی *chi būdī*, Would to God! I wish it were! چہ چارہ *chi chārah*, What remedy? چہ دل *chi dil*, What heart? what courage, or ability? چہ سان *chi sān* (or چہ نوع *chi nawʿ*), Of what sort? چہ سگست *chi sagast*, What dog is he? i. e. what can he do? چہ طرف بست *chi taraf bast*, What did it avail him? i. e. it availed him nothing. چہ فائدہ *chi fū-idah*, What advantage? for what purpose? چہ گونہ *chi gūnah*, How? in what shape or manner? چہ معنی *chi maʿna'*, What is the meaning? To what end?

P چہا *chahā*, (pl. of چہ *chi*), What things?

H چہاپہ *ch'hāpah*, A stamp, a seal; an impression.

P چہاد *chahād*, The peak of a mountain. The forehead.

P چہار *chahār*, Four. A crab.

P چہار آخر سنگین *chahār ākhur-ī sangīn*, The four quarters of the world. The four elements.

P چہار ارکان *chahār arkān* (or چہار اقران *chahār akrān*), The four points of the compass. A kind of tent.

P چہار امام *chahār imām*, The four religious chiefs.

P چہار امین *chahār amīn*, The four khalīfs, Abū bakr, Omar, Othmān, and Alīy. The four Muhammadan lawyers, Shāfiʿī, Abū Hanīfah, Mālik, and Hambal.

P چہار آینہ *chahār āyinah*, A kind of armour.

P چہار آیین *chahār āyīn*, A quadrangular tent. The four immediate successors of Muhammad. The four principal sects.

P چہار باف *chahār bāf*, A kind of rich silk.

P چہار بالش *chahār bālish* (or بالشت *bālisht*), A royal throne (or place spread with four cushions). The four elements. The four quarters of the globe. The world. چہار بالش ارکان *chahār bālish-i arkān*, The four khalīfs. A quadrangle.

P چہار بسیط *chahār basīt* (or جمال), The four elements.

P چہار بیخ *chahār bēkh* (or جوہر *jawhar*), The four elements.

P چہار پا *chahār pā*, A quadruped. A bedstead.

P چہار پارہ *chahār pārah*, Four parts; divided into, or consisting of, four parts. The quarters of shoes. A musical instrument.

P چہار پایک *chahār pāyak*, A kind of disease.

P چہار تارہ *chahār tārah*, A four-stringed instrument.

P چہار تک *chahār tak*, A canter, an easy gallop.

P چہار تکبیر زدن *chahār takbīr zadan*, To abandon the world. To repeat the burial service over the dead.

P چہار جوی *chahār jōy*, The rivers of Paradise. The elements.

P چہار چادر *chahār chādar*, A cloth surrounding a woman's grave. A kind of horse-cloth.

P چہار چشم شدن *chahār chashm shudan*, To see or look for earnestly. To meet.

P چہار چمن *chahār chaman*, The world.

P چہار حاشیہ *chahār hāshiyah*, Having four borders; having its four edges embroidered.

P چہار خانہ *chahār khānah*, The ventricle of a sheep; also a pudding of it stuffed with meat, rice, butter, herbs, and spiceries. Thin cakes dressed with soup; a species of macaroni.

P چہار دانگ *chahār dāng*, The four quarters of the world.

P چہار در چہار *chahār dar chahār*, Four times four; on all sides.

P چہار دری *chahār darī*, The world.

P چہار دریچہ *chahār darīchah*, The four windows (of the body), namely, the eye, the ear, the nose, and the mouth.

P چہاردہ *chahārdah*, Fourteen.

P چہاردہم *chahārdahum*, The fourteenth.

P چہاردہ ماہ *chahārdah māh*, The full moon. A mistress.

P چہاردہ معصوم *chahārdah maʿṣūm*, The prophet Muhammad, his daughter, and the twelve first eminent khalīfs.

P چہار دیوار جہان *chahār dīwār-i jahān*, The four quarters of the world. The four elements.

P چہار رکن *chahār rukn* (or رئیس *ra-īs*), The four elements.

P چہار روزہ *chahār rōzah*, Lasting or consisting of four days.

P چہار زانو *chahār zānū*, A mode of sitting like taylors at work.

P چہار زبان *chahār zabān*, (Four-tongued) an incessant talker. One who does not stick to his word, a quibbler, a prevaricator.

P چہار سالہ *chahār sālah*, Of four years. Four years old.

P چہار سو *chahār sū*, A square, four sides, a market-place.

P چہار سوارہ *chahār suwārah*, A place where four ways meet.

P چہار سوق *chahār sūk*, A market-place.

P چہار شاخ *chahār shākh*, A fan for winnowing corn with.

P چہار شنبہ *chahār shambah*, The fourth day, Wednesday.

P چهارصد *chahār sad*, Four hundred.

P چهارطاق *chahār ṭāk*, A four-domed edifice; a kind of tent.

P چهارطاق افگن *chahār ṭāk afgan*, A bed. (*Burhān-i kāṭi*ʿ.)

P چهارعلم *chahār ʿalam*, The four ensigns (of the faith), viz. Abū bakr, Omar, Othmān, and Alīy. The four elements.

P چهارعیال *chahār ʿiyāl*, The four elements.

P چهارکرگش *chahār kargash*, The four elements. The throne of شداد *Shaddād*, or (according to others) that of کاؤس *Kā-us*.

P چهارگامه *chahār gāmah*, Swift. An ambling nag.

P چهارگان *chahārgān*, Four and four. In fours.

P چهارگانه *chahār gānah*, Of four modes, or colours. Fourfold.

P چهارگلخن *chahār gulkhan*, The four quarters of the world. The four elements.

P چهارگوشه *chahār gōshah*, Quadrangular. A bier. A small table. A turban.

P چهارلنگر *chahār langar*, The legs or feet of quadrupeds.

P چهارم *chahārum*, The fourth.

P چهارمادر *chahār mādar*, The four elements.

P چهارماهه *chahār māhah*, Of four months. Four months old.

P چهارمسکون *chahār maskūn*, The habitable world.

P چهارمغز *chahār maghz*, A walnut.

P چهارم منظر *chaharūm manzar*, The solar sphere.

P چهارمیخ *chahār mēkh*, The four elements. Sodomy.

P چهارنظم *chahār nazm*, The four elements.

P چهاروا *chahār-wā*, (equiv. to چهارپا *chahār pā*) A quadruped.

P چهاروه دار *chahārwah-dār*, The commander of a caravan.

P چهارهفته *chahār haftah*, A trifling silly thing. Nothing.

P چهاریار گزین *chahār yār-i guzīn* (also اقران *akrān*), The four chosen companions, viz. Abū bakr, Omar, Othmān, and Alīy.

P چهاریاری *chahār yārī*, Name of a sect of Muhammadans.

P چهاریک *chahār yak*, One of four. A fourth.

P چهان *chahān*, Many. *Chihān*, (pl. of چه *chi*) Who?

P چهاوني *chahāwanī*, A cantonment.

P چهبچه *chahbachah*, A cistern, a vat.

P چهچهه *chahchahah*, The voice of the nightingale.

P چهر *chehr* or *chihr*, The face, visage. A map. Small shot.

P چهر شاه ماه *shāh-i māh-chehr*, A prince beautiful as the moon.

P چهرآزاد *Chihr-āzād*, Name of Humāy daughter of Bahman.

P چهروکه *chahrūkah*, An upper chamber.

P چهره *chihrah*, The face, countenance. The air, mien. The colour of the face. Original essence. A description-roll. A wheel, a yarn-reel. Shot. چهرهٔ آتش نما *chihra-i ātish-namā*, A face flushed (with drink or anger). چهره برافروختن *chihrah ar afrōkhtan*, To collect, assemble. چهرهٔ حال *chihra-i hāl*, The circumstance of the case. چهرهٔ دوک *chihra-i dūk*, A wheel. A yarn-reel. چهره شدن *chihrah shudan*, To be before or in the presence of, to confront, be opposed to. To dispute. To prepare.

P چهره کشا و جلوه نما *chihrah-kushā-o jilwah-namā*, Uncovering the face, and displaying its attractions (a lady lifting up her veil).

P چهره *chohrah*, A youth, a stripling, a page.

P چهره پرداز *chihrah-pardāz*, A painter. The sun. چهره پرداز جهان *chihrah-pardāz-i jahān*, The world-illuminating sun.

P چهره خراش *chihrah-kharāsh*, Scratching the face.

P چهره کشا *chihrah-kushā*, A portrait-painter, a limner.

P چهره کشائي *chihrah-kushā-ī*, A display, an exhibition.

P چهري *chahrī*, A horse of a whitish colour.

P چهل *chihal*, Forty.

P چهل پاي *chihal-pāy*, Having forty feet: the centipede.

P چهل تن *chihal tan*, Forty persons whom Moses is affirmed to have slain and brought to life again.

P چهل ته *chihal tah*, A coat of mail.

P چهل درم *chihal diram*, An ounce.

P چهل قد *chihal kad*, A sort of armour.

P چهل قدمي *chihal kadamī*, A walk. A custom at the funerals of Musalmāns of stepping back forty paces from the grave and again advancing towards it before reading the service over.

P چهلم *chahlam*, A sort of armour. *Chihlum*, The fortieth.

P چهل منار *chihal manār*, Forty towers: ruins of Persepolis.

P چهنائي *chahnālī*, Fines for petty offences, fornication, &c.

P چهندة *chahandah*, Leaping, bounding. Dropping, distilling.

P چهيدن *chahīdan*, To leap, to bound, to walk for recreation. To drop, to distil. To be stimulated to running or flight. To grow cold. To blow (as the wind).

P چهير *chahīr*, The face, the countenance. The complexion.

P چهيرة *chahīrah*, The face, countenance. چهيرة نويس *chahīrah-nawīs*, One who writes down a description of a person's countenance. An officer so called.

P چهيز *chahīz* (or چهين), Vestments and furniture of every kind which a bride brings to her husband's house. Minced meat.

P چهيوز *chah-yūz*, An iron instrument with four hooks for pulling any thing lost out of wells or rivers. A pulley or block. A shovel, a pick-axe, a hoe.

P چي *chī*, Something. *Chī* (for چه *cheh* or *chi*), What?

P چيانيدن *chiyānīdan*, To collect, to gather. To cut up.

P چيپر *chaypar*, A highway. Name of a fortress, and of a man.

P چيپور *chīpūr*, The iron head of a spear. (Castellus.)

P چيپين *chaypīn*, Interval, intervening space.

P چيت *chīt*, (s चित्र) Painted Indian, Persian, or Turkish silks, and other cloths. Chintz.

H چيتل *chītal*, A small coin, 25 of which make a دام *dām*.

H چيته *chītah*, A sort of panther with which they hunt deer. An estimate and measurement of lands.

P چيچاب *chīchāb*, The sound of the lips in kissing.

P چيچست *chīchist*, (in ancient Persian) A mountain.

P چيچک *chīchak*, The small-pox.

P چيچله *chīchalah*, Sickness, pain.

P چخ *chīkh*, Blear-eyed. A humour in the eyes.

P چیدار *chīdār*, A shoe.

P چیدن *chīdan*, (s चि) To gather, collect. To select, pick, choose. To imbibe. To swallow. To pluck up (hairs). To spread a carpet. To ascend.

P چیدہ *chīdah*, Gathered, picked. The dwarf-pine.

P چیر *chīr*, Valiant, courageous. A conqueror. The highway. Victory, mastery. A part, a portion. A bull. Name of a town.

P چیرگي *chīragī*, Valour. Anger. Severity of language. A fault. چیرگي کردن *chīragī kardan*, To be petulant, violent.

P چیرہ *chīrah*, High, sublime. Pointed. Eloquent. Impudent, unpolite, rude, uncivil. Spiteful. Wise, discreet. Victory, superiority. A part, a portion. End, extremity. چیرہ شدن *chīrah shudan*, To wax valiant. To prevail. To prepare for. چیرہ زرۂ آهني *chīrah-zira-i āhanī*, A kind of helmet.

P چیرہ دست *chīrah-dast*, Ready-handed, active, skilful, succeeding in whatever one takes in hand. Strong, brave. Boldness.

P چیرہ دستي *chīrah-dastī*, Victory.

P چیرہگي *chīrahgī*, Fearlessness, resoluteness, fortitude.

P چیز *chīz*, A thing, any thing. Existing. Precious. Food. ناچیز *nāchīz*, Nothing. Not existing. ناچیز شدن *nāchīz shudan*, To be annihilated or defaced, to perish.

P چیزچنگ *chīzchang*, Penis succedaneus.

P چیزک *chīzak*, (dim. of چیز) A little thing. A porcupine.

P چیزلیز *chīz līz*, A small capital, a trifling concern.

P چیزو *chīzū* (چیژو *chījū* or چیژوا *chījwā*), A hedge-hog.

P چیزوگیر *chīzū-gīr*, Violent, irritable, hot-brained.

P چیزہ *chīzah*, Small forceps used chiefly by the women for pulling out hairs. چیزہ بوز *chīzah-bōz*, Cause, motive, reason. چیزہ بوز گر *chīzah-bōz-gar*, The agent in any cause. (Burhan.)

P چیزي *chīzī*, One thing. Something, a little, few, somewhat.

P چیست *chīst* (for چہ است *chi ast*), What is it?

P چیستان *chīstān*, An enigma. Quality, essence, state.

P چیستي *chīstī*, What art thou?

P چیغ *chīgh*, A projecting roof, eaves.

P چیغوت *chayghūt*, An ill-stuffed pillow, hard in the middle. The middle of any thing. A basket made of date-leaves.

P چیغہ زن *chīghah-zan*, A warrior.

P چیل *chīl*, A troop, a crowd, a people, a nation. (Cast.)

P چیلان *chīlān*, A forest haunted by wolves. Iron rings, bridle-bits, &c. *Chīlān* (or چیلانہ *chīlānah*) The jujube-tree.

P چیلہ *chīlah*, An adopted son. A slave.

P چین *chīn*, A fold, a plait, a wrinkle. China. چین افگندن *chīn afgandan*, To contract into wrinkles. چین بر ابرو افگندن *chīn bar abrū afgandan*, To grow old. To frown. چین کردن *chīn kardan*, To gather, collect, pull, pluck, choose. To join, to unite. To reconcile, to make peace. To knit the brows. *Chīn* (from چیدن *chīdan*), Collecting. سخن چین *sukhun-chīn*, Collecting words, i. e. an informer. گل چین *gul-chīn*, Gathering roses. جبین پر چین *jabīn-i pur-chīn*, A frowning or wrinkled brow. زلف پر چین *zulf-i pur-chīn*, Curling locks.

P چینا *chīnā*, (participle of چیدن *chīdan*) Gathering.

P چینائیدن *chīnāyīdan*, To collect, to bring together.

چین حمامہ *chīn-hamāmah*, Cinnamon.

P چین خانہ *chīn-khānah*, A cupboard for plate and china.

P چیندرہ *Chīndarah*, A fabulous fountain, where instruments are said to be constantly playing.

P چیندن *chīndan*, Gleaning corn fields.

P چیندہ *chīndah*, A collection.

P چینود *chīnawad*, The bridge which the Muhammadans believe they shall be forced to cross on the day of judgment.

P چینوار *chīnwār* (چینور *chīnwar* or *chīnūr*), Right, straight.

P چینہ *chaynah*, The eaves projecting round a building to keep the rain from the walls. *Chīnah*, A gin, grain, or any snare by which birds are caught. Grain in general. چینہ دان *chīnah-dān*, The crop of a bird. چینۂ دیوار *chīna-i dīwār*, Layers of large stones, bricks, or turfs, in building walls.

P چیني *Chīnī*, Chinese. White sugar-candy. China-ware, porcelain; called also چیني ظروف *chīnī-zurūf*.

ح

ح *hā* or *hē*, The sixth letter of the Arabic alphabet, is a strong aspirate generated deep in the throat. It is the character to represent eight in arithmetic, and Sagittarius in astronomical books. It is called حاء حطي *hā-i huttī*, to distinguish it from هاء هوز *hā-i hawwaz* or ہ *hā*; and حاء مهملة *hā-i muhmalat* in contradistinction to حاء معجمة *hā-i mu'jamat* or خ *khā*.

A حاء *hā-a*, The Arabic name of the letter ح *hā*. A good man. A shrill-voiced woman. Name of a well in Madīna.

A حاء *hū-a*, An interjection, used to call flocks, or drive camels.

*A حاب *hāba* (for حوب), (fut. يحوب *yahūbu*) He sinned.

A حاب *hāb*, A sin, a crime.

A حاب *hābb*, (part.) (An arrow) going beyond the mark.

A حابة *hābat*, Maternal kindred. A court-yard. A crime.

A حابل *hābil*, (part.) Laying a net. Feeding on the fruit of the thorny shrub عضاہ *'izāh*. A warp in the loom.

A حابلات *Hābilāt*, Name of a tract lying near the Euphrates.

A حابور *hābūr*, A meeting of a gang of villains.

A حابول *hābūl*, A rope for climbing a palm-tree.

A حابي *hābī*, A giver, bestower. Near. High-shouldered. (An arrow) bounding to the mark. A plant growing in the sand.

A حاتل *hātil*, A youth. Weak. The young of the bird قطا.

A حاتلة *hātilat*, Short.

A حاتم *hātim*, (part.) Rendering necessary. A judge. A black crow. حاتم طائي *Hātim Tā-ī*, Name of a man celebrated among the Arabs for his liberality. ارحیت حاتمیة *arīhīyat-i hātimīyat*, Liberality equal to that of Hātim.

A حاتي *hātī*, (part.) Drinking much.

A حاتن *hāsin* (or حاتن *hātin*), A hot sultry day.

A حاج *hāj*, A thorny plant resembling wild asparagus from which they gather manna. (pl. of حاجة *hājat*) Things needful.

A حاج *hājj*, A pilgrim to Mecca.

A حاجات *hājāt*, (pl. of حاجة *hājat*) Necessaries, wants.

A حاجب *hājib*, (part.) Shutting out, excluding. Drawing a curtain. A groom of the bed-chamber, a chamberlain. A porter. A curtain. A screen. The eye-brow. حاجب بار *hājib-i bār*, The archangel Gabriel.

A حاجة *hājat*, Necessity, need, lack. Unavoidable business. A call of nature. Hope, wish. حاجت تجويز *hājat-i tajwīz*, Any thing which requires investigation, as an account.

A حاجة *hājjat*, A female pilgrim to Mecca. حاجة بيت الله A female pilgrim to the house of God (Mecca or Jerusalem).

P حاجتمند *hājat-mand*, Indigent, needy: hoping, depending.

P حاجتومند *hājatū-mand*, Needy, necessitous. (Burhan.)

A حاجر *hājir*, A wall. A dam, a dike, a causey. (L Agger.)

A حاجز *hājiz*, (part.) Hindering, preventing.

A حاجل *hājil*, (part.) Going by jumps or leaps. Fettered. الحاجل *al hājil*, (pl. الحواجل *al hawājil*), A raven, a crow.

A حاجم *hājim*, A scarifier, a cupper, a surgeon. A barber.

A حاجور *hājūr*, A dam, a dike.

A حاجورة *hājūrat*, Blindman's buff.

A حاجي *hājīy*, A Christian who has performed the pilgrimage to Jerusalem, or a Muhammadan that to Mecca. A pilgrim.

A حأحأت *ha-ha-at* (from حأحأ q), Calling (a he-goat).

P حاد *hād*, A crow. Name of a son of Jacob.

A حاد *hādd*, Sharp, bitter, sour, acrid, ardent, fiery, poignant. (A woman) bewailing the death of her husband.

A حادث *hādis*, (part.) New, just appearing. Casual. P حادث شدن *hādis shudan*, To appear, to emerge, to happen.

A حادثة *hādisat*, A novelty, an event. An accident rendering a person ceremonially unclean. A misfortune. Pudenda.

A حادر *hādir*, Firm, compact-bodied (man). Fleshy (eye).

A حادرة *hādirat*, (A camel) having full and prominent eyes.

A حاذق *hādik*, Ingenious, intelligent, skilful. Industrious.

A حادور *hādūr*, A pendant, an ear-ring.

A حاذئ *hādi-a*, A defender.

A حادي *hādī*, A leader of camels. One who lets out asses and brings them to be loaded.

A حادي عشر *hādiya ashara*, (mas.) The eleventh.

A حاذ *hāz*, The withers of a horse. The middle of a horse's back. The back of a man. The rump, root of the tail. Name of a plant and of a tree. خفيف الحاذ *khafīfu'l hāz*, Quick, nimble.

A حاذر *hāzir* (for حاضر), Avoiding, shunning. Ready.

A حاذق *hāzik*, (part.) Cutting. Sharp, acute. Tart, sour. Ingenious, skilful, intelligent, penetrating, excelling.

*A حار *hāra* (for حور), (fut. يحور *yahūru*) He returned.

A حار *hārr*, Warm, hot, sultry.

A حارة *hārat* or *hārrat*, A street.

A حارتية *Hāratīyat*, Name of a Muhammadan sect.

A حارث *hāris*, A farmer. A lion. Name of a hill.

A حارد *hārid*, Passionate, warm.

A حارس *hāris*, A keeper. A governor, a defender.

A حارص *hāris*, Desirous, wishful, greedy, covetous.

A حارصة *hārisat*, A blow on the head penetrating through the skin. A cloud pouring forth rain.

A حارض *hāriz*, At the point of death. A coward. Greedy.

A حارق *hārik*, (part.) Burning, ardent.

A حارقة *hārikat*, Fire. The top of the thigh. Narrow (in circumstances). (A woman) strong and wanton.

A حارقتان *hārikatāni*, (dual) Both hip-joints.

A حارك *hārik*, The withers of a horse.

A حارم *Hārim*, Name of a small city in Syria.

A حارون *hārūn* (for حرون *harūn*), A restive horse.

A حاري *hārī*, At any time, never.

A حارية *hāriyat*, An old and dangerous viper.

*A حاز *hāza* (for حوز), (fut. يحوز *yahūzu*) He collected.

A حاز *hāzz*, An excrescence on the callous part of a camel's breast, galling the elbows till the blood flows.

A حازر *hāzir*, (part.) Measuring. Sour milk.

A حازق *hāzik*, Pinched in the foot by a tight shoe.

A حازم *hāzim*, (part.) Pursuing a right course. Comprehending. Wise, provident. Hardy, valiant.

A حازمية *Hāzamīyat*, Name of a Muhammadan sect.

A حازي *hāzī*, A fortune-teller, a palmister.

A حاسب *hāsib*, (part.) Reckoning. An accountant, a paymaster.

A حاسة *hāssat*, A sense (of which there are five). Destroying (herbage); as cold, hail, wind, locusts, and cattle: which are called حواس الارض *hawāssu'l arz*, The five senses of the earth. ذو الحاسة *zū'l hāssat*, Endowed with sense and feeling, sensitive. حاسة عامة *hāssa-i āmmah*, Common sense.

A حاسد *hāsid*, Envious. An enemy.

A حاسر *hāsir*, Naked. Disarmed.

A حاسن *hāsin*, The moon.

A حاش *hāsh* (or حاشا *hāshā*), Besides, except. God forbid! let it not be! in no shape! P حاشا كه *hāshā keh*, Heaven forbid that.... A حاشا لكم *hāshā lakum*, Saving or excepting your reverence, with submission to you.

A حاشا *hāshā*, Thyme.

A حاشد *hāshid*, Ready, prepared (for any thing).

A حاشر *hāshir*, (part.) Collecting. *Al hāshir*, Muhammad.

A حاشك *hāshik*, (A palm-tree) abounding in produce.

A حاشم *Hāsham*, Name of the father of an Arabian tribe.

A حاشي *hāsha*, Let it not be! God forbid!

A حاشية *hāshiyat*, A margin, brink, edge, border. The hem

of a garment. A marginal note. Men of inferior rank. Small camels. Followers, domestics. A tract. A shadow. Protection.

A حاشيتان *hāshiyatān*, A two-year old camel.

A حاشيش *hāshīsh*, A species of euphorbium.

P حاشيه بوس *hāshiyah-bōs*, Kissing the skirt.

A حاصب *hāsib*, (Wind) scattering gravel. A pimply eruption from a fulness of blood.

A حاصد *hāsid*, A reaper, a mower.

A حاصر *hāsir*, (part.) Blocking up. A restrainer. An astringent. A calculator, a numberer. A mat. A mat-maker.

A حاصل *hāsil*, (part.) Remaining over and above; a residue. Appearing, being manifest, clear, evident. Produce, whatever is gathered (as corn or fruits). Profit, advantage, utility, conveniency. Tax, duty, custom, revenue. Sum, end, conclusion, result. P حاصل آمدن *hāsil āmadan*, To be produced. A حاصل ضرب *hāsil-i zarb*, The product of multiplication. حاصل قسمت *hāsil-i kismat*, The quotient. حاصل الكلام *hāsilu'l kalām*, Upon the whole. In short, briefly. حاصل مصدر *hāsil-i masdar*, A verbal noun. P حاصل بازار *hāsil-i bāzār*, Market-duties. حاصل كردن *hāsil kardan*, To acquire, to gain, to collect.

A حاصلات *hāsilāt*, (pl. of حاصل *hāsil*) Proceeds, results.

P حاصل دار *hāsil-dār*, A collector.

A حاصن *hāsin*, A chaste woman.

A حاضر *hāzir*, (part.) Coming or being before. Present, ready, prepared. (in gram.) The present tense. Ready money. An inhabitant, a near neighbour or borderer, a townsman, having a settled residence. A tribe or cantonment of wandering Arabs. A large family. امر الحاضر *amru'l hāzir*, Second person of the imperative. نهي الحاضر *nahyu'l hāzir*, Second person of the prohibitive. حاضر و ناظر *hāzir wa nāzir*, Present and seeing (one of the attributes of God). P حاضر شدن *hāzir shudan*, To appear before, to be present. To be prepared, ready, in order. حاضر كردن *hāzir kardan*, To prepare, to make present, or ready.

A حاضرات *hāzirāt*, Commanding or imprisoning demons, &c. raising the devil. (Hunter.)

A حاضراتي *hāzirātī*, Commanding evil spirits. (Hunter.)

A حاضران *hāzirān*, (Pers. pl. of حاضر *hāzir*) Those present.

P حاضر باش *hāzir bāsh*, Content. Attendant. (Hunter.)

P حاضر باشي *hāzir-bāshī*, Constant attendance.

A حاضرة *hāzirat*, A city, a fixed residence. (fem.) Ready.

A حاضر جواب *hāzir-jawāb*, Pert, answering readily. Echo.

A حاضر جوابي *hāzir-jawābī*, A repartee.

A حاضر ضامن *hāzir-zāmin*, A surety for personal appearance.

A حاضر ضامني *hāzir-zāminī*, A bond for personal appearance.

A حاضري *hāzirī*, Presence, readiness, attendance. Audience. Muster-roll. Breakfast, dessert. An offering made to a saint.

A حاضنة *hāzinat*, A nurse, a foster-mother.

*A حاط *hāta* (for حوط), (fut. يحوط *yahūtu*) He surrounded.

A حاطب *hātib*, (part.) Collecting good and bad.

A حاطم *hātim*, (part.) Breaking.

A حاطورة *hātūrat*, Penetrating (sword).

A حاف *hāff*, (part.) Surrounding. Dry bread without meat.

A حافة *hāfat*, A coast, a shore, a brink. (pl. of حائف *hā-if*) Sides, margins, edges. *Hāffat*, A side, a brink, a border.

A حافد *hāfid*, A boy, or servant. A friend, a companion. A grandson. A son-in-law. A father-in-law. A kinsmen.

A حافر *hāfir*, A nail, a claw, a hoof. The foot.

A حافرة *hāfirat*, The beginning (of business), The exordium (of a speech). A way. رجع على حافرته *raja'a 'alā hāfiratihi*, He retraced his footsteps. مردود في الحافرة *mardūd fī'l hāfirat*, Restored to (its) former condition.

A حافشة *hāffhat*, A water-course.

A حافظ *hāfiz*, (part.) Keeping. Preserving. Guarding. A commander, a governor. One who has by heart (the whole Kur'ān, who is also styled حافظ كلام الله *hāfizu kalāmi 'llah*, A rememberer of the word of God). A perfect poet (i. e. one who has composed a series of odes or other poems, in classes equal to the number of letters in the alphabet; the first class rhyming with ا, the second with ب, and so on, which is called a Dīwān, and gives the poet a claim to the title of Hāfiz, which has been almost exclusively enjoyed by the celebrated Anacreon of Persia, Muhammad Shamsu'd'dīn. حافظ البيت *hāfizu'l bayt*, The guardian of the house. حافظ الحرمين *hāfizu'l haramayn*, The defender of the two sacred cities, i. e. Mecca and Madīna. حافظ النحل *hāfizu'n 'nahl*, Euphorbium. حافظان قلاع *hāfizān-i kilā'*, (Pers. pl. of حافظ *hāfiz*) The governors of the castles.

A حافظة *hāfizat*, A female guardian. قوت حافظة *kūwat-i hāfizat*, A retentive faculty, a good memory.

A حافل *hāfil*, (An udder) full of milk, (a branch) laden with fruit, (a channel) filled with water.

A حافي *hāfī*, Barefoot. A proper name.

A حاق *hākk*, The middle (of winter, or of the head).

A حاقة *hākkat*, Price, value. The day of judgment.

A حاقزة *hākizat*, (A woman) kicking, waving the feet.

A حاقف *hākif*, Curved, bent.

A حاقن *hākin*, Having a diabetes. Having a retention of urine. Lying on the back, and stretching up the legs and arms.

A حاقنة *hākinat*, The stomach. The lower part of the belly. The hollow between the collar-bone and the tendon of the neck.

A حاكة *hākat*, (pl. of حائك *hā-ik*) Weavers.

A حاكة *hākkat*, A tooth.

A حاكم *hākim*, (part.) Governing. A governor, a commander. A judge, an arbitrator, a magistrate. A name of God.

P حاكمانه *hākimānah*, Judicially, with authority.

A حاكمة *hākimat*, A princess, a lady, a governess.

A حاكي *hākī*, (part.) Relating. An author, a historian. P حاكي شيرين كلام A writer of sweet words, an elegant composer.

A حال *hāl*, State, situation, condition, mode, manner. An

affair, a thing. The time present. Prosperous circumstances. Ecstacy. Black mud. A child's go-cart. A bundle of clothes. The middle of a horse's back. الحال *al hāl*, Now. حال علي حال *hāl ʿalá hāl*, Time after time. حال علي كل حال *ʿalá kull hāl*, In every way. في الحال *fī 'l hāl*, Immediately, forthwith, anon. حال انكه *hāl ankeh*, Whereas, though, yet, however, even, although, notwithstanding. حال كردن *hāl kardan*, To be angry. To be in an ecstacy.

A حال *hāll*, (part.) Descending. Applying vigorously.

A حالا *hālan*, Now, at present.

A حالات *ḥālāt*, (pl. of حالة *hālat*) States, conditions.

A حالب *hālib*, A milker. A vein in the thigh.

A حالبان *hālibāni*, (dual) Two veins about the navel.

P حال بنجن *hāl banjin*, An anticipation of the revenue by bringing part of the next year's rents to the account of the present.

A حالبي *hālibīy*, Name of a medicinal plant.

A حالة *hālat*, State, quality, condition. Posture of affairs. A thing. Action, motion. A fuller's beetle. P يك حالهٔ بار One half of a load, as much as a beast carries on one side.

A حالحاصل *hāl-hāsil*, Present produce.

A حالق *hālik*, (part.) Shaving. Going round, surrounding. Coiens. Hurting the throat. Making sharp. Adapting. A full udder. Sharp. High (place). Lofty (mountain). A vine-tendril.

A حالك *hālik*, Very black, pitchy. Dismal. Unlucky.

A حالم *hālim*, (part.) Dreaming. A sleeper. Cresses.

A حالوقة *hālūkat*, Penetrating (sword).

A حالوم *hālūm* (or حالومة *hālūmat*), Coagulated milk.

A حالوما *hālūmā*, Name of a plant.

P حالي *hālī* (or حاليا *hāliyā*), At this time, in this state.

A حالي *hālī*, (part.) Dressing, adorning one's self. A carpet.

A حالي *hālīy*, Belonging to the present time. New, modern. Current (coin). Now, soon.

A حالئة *hāli-at*, A noxious serpent.

A حالية *hāliyat*, (part. fem. of حالي *hālī*) Adorning herself.

A حالية *hālīyat*, The present participle.

A حام *Hām*, (HEB. חם) Son of Noah, from whom they say the Indians are descended. حام جيش *jaysh-i hām*, Darkness.

P حاما *hāmā* (or حاماي كبير *hāmā-i kabīr*), A weight of four drams and a half. حاماي صغير *hāmā-i saghīr*, Three drams.

A حامة *ḥammat*, Nobles. Relations. The best (of the flock).

A حامد *hāmid*, (part.) Praising. A praiser (of God).

A حامز *hāmiz*, Strong, firm. Sour, acrid, pungent.

A حامصة *hāmasat*, A cherry-tree.

A حامض *hāmiz*, Bitter, salt, sour (vegetable).

A حامضة *hāmizat*, (A camel) feeding on bitter herbage.

A حامل *hāmil*, (part.) Carrying. A porter, a carrier. Pregnant. حامل اسفار *hāmil-i asfār*, An ass. حامل *hāmil-i matn*, A commentary rehearsed, or annexed to, the text. حامل مكتوب *hāmil-i maktūb*, A letter-carrier. حامل ذكر *hāmil-i zikr*, Gabriel.

A حاملة *hāmilat*, Pregnant. P حاملة شدن *hāmilah shudan*, To become pregnant, to conceive. Pregnancy. حامله كردن *hāmilah kardan*, To render pregnant, to impregnate.

P حامي *hāmī*, A noose for catching men or beasts.

A حامي *hāmī*, (part.) Burning. Hot. A protector. A defender. A he-camel emancipated from labour. A large troop of camels. حامي الحقيقة *hāmī 'l hakīkat*, A defender of the Truth. حامي الحميا *hāmī 'l humayā*, The protector of a district. حامي الذمار *hāmī 'dh-dhimār*, A defender of truth. One who maintains his right. P حاميان روي زمين *hāmiyān-i rō-i zamīn*, Protectors of the face of the earth.

A حامي *hāmīy*, A descendant of Ham. An Ethiopian.

A حامية *hāmiyat*, A protectress. A she-camel exempted from labour. Name of a fountain in which the sun is said to set.

A حان *hānn*, (part.) Coveting, lusting after. Greedy.

A حانات *hānāt*, A workshop, a manufactory.

A حانة *hānat*, A wine-shop, a tavern.

A حانة *hānnat*, A she-camel crying for her colt.

A حانث *hānis*, (part.) Swearing falsely; a perjurer.

A حانط *hānit*, Very red. Red leather.

A حانك *hānik* (for حالك *hālik*), Very black.

A حانوت *hānūt* (or حانوط *hānūt*), A tavern, a shop.

A حانوي *hānawīy* (or حاني *hānīy*), Officinal. A vintner.

A حاني *hānī*, A sheep or wild cow in heat. Name of a town in the district of Diyār bakar celebrated for its iron-mines.

A حانية *hāniyat*, (A woman) who refuses to re-marry for her children's sake. Wry-necked (sheep). A shop.

A حانية *hānīyat*, A tavern. Wine.

P حاوج خانه *hāwij-khānah*, A pantry.

A حاوي *hāwī*, (part.) Collecting, containing, comprehending. A collector. راويان اخبار و حاويان آثار *rāwiyān-i akhbār wa hāwiyān-i āsār*, The writers of history, and collectors of annals.

A حاوية *hāwiyat* (or حاوياء *hāwiyā-a*), The entrails.

A حائب *hā-ib*, (part.) Sinning, offending. A delinquent.

A حائج *hā-ij*, Necessary, indispensable.

A حائد *hā-id*, (part.) Declining, turning from.

A حائر *hā-ir* (or حائر بائر *hā-ir bā-ir*) Astonished, stupefied. Undetermined, irresolute. Perishing, ruined. Wonderful. A conflux of water, or the place where it runs.

A حائز *hā-iz*, (part.) Excelling in dignity.

A حائش *hā-ish*, A plantation of palm or other trees.

A حائض *hā-iz* (and حائضة *hā-izat*), A menstruous woman.

A حائط *hā-it*, A wall, an inclosure.

A حائطية *Hā-itīyat*, Name of a Muhammadan sect.

A حائف *hā-if*, A side, a margin, an edge, a brink.

A حائك *hā-ik*, (part.) (A little man) shaking his shoulders and straddling in walking. A weaver.

A حائل *hā-il*, (part.) Restraining. Detaining. Intervening (as a curtain between two). A shelter. Defence, protection. The female young of any animal, one year old. A camel not conceiving the first year. ام حائل *umm-i hā-il*, A she-camel.

P حائل شدن *hā-il shudan*, To enjoy. To cover, to veil.

A حائم *hā-im*, (part.) (A bird) skimming in circles.

*A حب *habba*, (fut. يحب *yahibbu*) He loved.

A حب *habb*, A grain. A pill. حب الالهي *habbu'l ilahīy*, Divine pills. حب البان *habbu'l bān*, The ben-nut. حب البطم *habbu'l butm*, Turpentine-berries. حب بلادر *habb-i balādir*, The Malacca bean-seed. حب البلسان *habbu'l balsān*, Carpobalsam. حب تحاميل *habb-i tahāmīl*, Suppository pills. حب تمر هندي *habb-i tamr-hindī*, Tamarind-seed. حب حنكلا *habb-i hankilā* (or سمنة *samnah*), A grain resembling black pepper; but which within is white and sweet. حب الخردل *habbu'l khardal*, Mustard-seed. حب خروع *habb-i kharūa*, Spurge-seed. حب خيار *habb-i khiyār*, Cucumber-seed. حب الذهب *habbu'z'zahab*, A grain of gold. حب راوند *habb-i rāwand*, Rhubarb-pills. حب الرشاد *habbu'r' rashād*, Nosesmart. حب الرشاض *habbu' r'rashāz*, Pepper-wort. حب الزرقة *habbu'z' zurkat*, Flea-bane seed. حب الزلم *habbu'z' zalm*, A seed used in medicine. حب الزيبق *habbu'l zībak*, Mercurial pills. حب سجستاني *habb-i sijistānī*, Cardamom-bean seed. حب السعلة *habbu' s'suʿlat*, Pectoral lozenges. حب السلاطين *habbu' s'salātīn*, A purgative seed. حب شاهترج *habb-i shāhtaraj*, Fumitory-pills. حب الصفرة *habbu's' safrat*, Antibilious pills. حب صنوبر *habb-i sanawbar*, Fruit of the pine-tree. حب العروس *habbu'l ʿarūs*, Cubeb-seed. حب عزيز *habb-i ʿazīz*, A berry, black without, white within, soft, juicy, and delicious. حب عمومي *habb-i ʿamūmīy*, Pills in common use. حب الغار *habbu'l ghār*, Laurel-berries. Bay-tree. حب الغول *habbu'l ghūl*, Fruit of the mastic-tree. حب الفقد *habbu'l fakad*, Seed of the agnus castus. حب القلت *habbu'l kilt*, A sort of vetch. حب قوقايا *habb-i kūkāyā*, (Κόχια) Officinal pills. حب كاكنج *habb-i kākanj*, The winter cherry. حب الكلخ *habbu'l kalkh*, Ammoniac pills. حب لسان الكلب *habb-i lisāni'l kalb*, Seeds of hound's tongue. حب اللهف *habbu'l lahf*, Red night-shade berries. حب المصطكة *habbu'l mastakat*, Mastic-pills. حب المعدة *habbu'l miʿdat*, Stomachic pills. حب المقل *habbu'l nukl*, Bdellium-pills. حب الملوك *habbu'l mulūk*, A cherry. حب النسا *habbu'n nisā*, Anti-hysteric pills. حب النيل *habbu'n'nīl*, Woad. حب هال *habb-i hāl*, Cardamoms. حب اليهود *habbu'l yahūd*, The winter cherry. *Hibb* (from حب *habba*), Loving. Wishing, desiring. Love, affection. A lover, a friend. *Hubb* (from *habba*), Loving. Wishing. Love. The object of one's affections or desires. A cup. A wine-jar; also the trivet on which it stands. A grape-stone. حب وداد *hubb wadād*, Love and friendship, benevolence and charity. حب الوطن *hubbu'l watan*, Amor patriæ; patriotism. *Habbā*, Excellent! حب به *habba bihi*, How dear is he to me!

A حبأ *habʾa*, A royal favourite.

A حبا *habā*, A transverse cloud resembling a mountain.

A حباء *hibāʾa*, (III of حبو) Shewing respect of persons, winking at. Vying with in acts of liberality. A gift.

A حباب *habāb*, A bubble of water. A wished-for event. A large quantity of water or sand. *Hibāb*, (III of حب *habba*) Loving, cultivating friendship. Love. Affection. (pl. of حب *hubb*), Jars. (pl. of حباب *habāb*), Water-bubbles. *Hubāb* (from حب *habba*), Loving. Wishing, desiring. Love, friendship. Beloved. A species of serpent. Satan. A bubble. *Habbāb*, A seller of wine-jars, or pots.

P حبابه *habābah*, A bubble of water. (Castellus).

A حبات *habbāt*, (pl. of حبة *habbat*) Corns, grains, pulse.

A حباتك *hubātik*, Small, corpulent.

A حباتل *hubātil*, Small and lean.

A حباجر *hubājir*, Thick.

A حباجي *habāja'*, (A she-camel) swelled from eating of the plants عرفج *ʿarfaj* and ضعة *zaʿat*.

A حباحب *habāhib*, (pl. of حبحب *habhab*) Small, short.

A حباحب *Hubāhib*, Name of a very avaricious man, who was afraid to light a fire, lest it should invite guests to visit him. A weak fire. Sparks from a tinder-box, or the shoe of a horse striking against the stones. A glowworm.

A حبار *habār*, A mark, a vestige, a sign.

A حبارات *habārāt*, (pl. of حبار *habār*) Signs, forms, vestiges.

A حبارج *habārij* (and حباريج *habārīj*), (pl. of حبرج *hubruj*) Certain aquatic birds. *Hubārij*, (for حباري *hubāra'*) A bustard.

A حباري *hubāra'*, A bustard.

A حباس *hibās*, Whatever is set apart for pious uses. (pl. of حبس *hibs*) Mounds, dikes, dams.

A حباشة *hubāshat*, A mixed multitude. Name of a place near Mecca where an annual fair of eight days is held.

SY حباقا *habākā*, The lot-tree.

A حباك *hibāk*, A track (of stars, clouds, or drifted sand).

A حبال *hibāl*, (pl. of حبل) Ropes. *Habbāl*, A rope-maker.

A حبالة *habālat*, A fit time, a proper opportunity. Name of a plant. *Hibālat*, A net, a gin. Warp of cloth. A vine-shoot.

A حبالى *habāla'* (pl. of حبلى *hubla'*) Pregnant (women).

A حبان *hubbān*, (pl. of حب *habb*) Berries, grains, pulse.

A حبائس *habā-is*, The best camels kept at home.

A حبائك *habā-ik*, (pl. of حبيكة *habīkat*) Tracks in the sand.

A حبائل *habā-il*, (pl. of حبالة *hibālat*) Nets, snares, gins. حبائل الشيطان *habā-ilu 'sh'shaytān*, Satan's nets, i. e. women.

A حبب *habab*, A bubble of water. A row of teeth (like unto pearls). Spittle. *Hibab*, (pl. of حبب *habab*) Rows of teeth (like pearls). (pl. of حبة *hibbat*) Seeds of wood-plants, berries.

A حبابة *habábat*, Any thing pleasing, agreeable. *Hibábat*, (pl. of حب *hubb*) Jars.

A حبة *habbat*, One berry, one grain, one seed. A small piece of money, an obolus. A particle, part. حبة الثوم *habbatu's 'sūm* A clove of garlick. حبة الحلوة *habbatu 'l halwah*, Aniseed. الحبة الخضرا *al habbatu 'l khazrā*, Juniper-berries. حبة السودا *habbatu's' sawdā*, Coriander-seed. حبة الغمام *habbatu'l ghamām*, (المزن *al muzn* or القر *al kurr*,) Hailstones. حبة القلب *habbatu'l kalb*, The heart's core. Heart's blood. Original sin. حبة جابر ابن *jābiri 'bn-i habbat*, Bread. *Hubbat*, Love. A grape-stone.

A حبتر *habtar*, Short of body or stature.

A حبتقة *habtakat*, Mental anguish from avarice or care.

A حبتك *habtak*, Little. Full of flesh.

A حبتل *habtal*, Small and bare of flesh.

A حبث *habis*, A serpent with his train cut off.

*A حبج *habaja*, (fut. يحبج *yahbiju*) He appeared on a sudden.

A حبج *habj* (from حبج), Appearing suddenly. Approaching. Striking with a stick. *Habaj* (from حبج), Appearing. Being inflated from eating of certain plants (camels). *Habij*, A camel thus swollen. (from حبج) Breaking wind.

A حبجر *habjar* (*hibjur* and حباجر *hubājir*), Thick.

A حبجي *habja'*, (fem. of حبج *habij*) A she-camel swollen from feeding on the plants عرفج *'arfaj* and ضعة *za'at*.

A حبحاب *hibhāb*, Short, mean, or deformed.

A حبحب *habhab*, Small, slender. A slow flux of water. Debility. Heat of fire. The driving of camels.

A حبذا *habbazā*, O excellent! brave! how charming! حبذا طالع *habbazā tāli'*, O what luck!

*A حبر *habara*, (fut. يحبر *yahburu*) He did handsomely.

A حبر *habr* (from حبر *habr*), Being handsome. Beautifying. Doing good, acting beneficently. Making much of. Making glad. Being glad. Joy, gladness, cheerfulness. A Jewish doctor. *Hibr*, A learned teacher, a doctor. A Jewish scribe. Ink. Beautiful, adorned. A vestige, sign, trace, lineament, form, colour. Joy. Yellowness of teeth. *Hibar*, (pl. of حبرة *hibarat*) Striped stuffs of Yaman. *Hibir*, (pl. of حبرة *hibirat*) Yellow concretions on the teeth. *Hibirr*, Name of a city.

A حبران *Habrān*, Name of a small town in Yaman.

A حبربر *habarbar* or *hibirbar*, A thing, any thing.

A حبرة *habrat* (from حبر), Making glad, delighting. *Hibarat*, A striped Arabian stuff. *Hibirat*, Yellowness of the teeth.

A حبرج *hubruj*, A kind of water-bird.

A حبرش *hibrash*, Very malevolent.

A حبرقس *habarkas*, A small camel, or ram.

A حبرقش *habarkash*, A small camel.

A حبرقص *habarkas*, A dwarf. A small camel.

A حبركاة *habarkāt* (fem. of حبركي *habarka'*), The female tike.

A حبركل *habarkal*, Blubber-lipped.

A حبركي *habarka'*, Men ruined or perishing. The tike (an insect). Clouds piled on clouds. Sands heaped up with a broad basis. Weak in the feet, small-bodied and long-backed. Thick.

A حبرمة *habramat*, A preserve made from pomegranates.

A حبرون *Habrūn*, The valley, and also the river Hebron.

*A حبس *habasa*, (fut. يحبس *yahbisu*) He confined, shut up.

A حبس *habs* (from حبس), Retaining; detention, imprisonment. Bequeathing to pious uses (prohibiting alienation). A prison. Imprisoned. A mound, a dike, or dam, for confining water. Stoutness. A high mountain. حبس اسارا *habs-i asārā*, The imprisonment of captives. حبس بول *habs-i bawl*, A strangury. حبس النفس *habsu 'n 'nafas*, Suffocation. P حبس دم *habs-i dam*, Retention of the breath, which some fakīrs do for a very long time. An asthma. حبس كردن *habs kardan*, To arrest, to put in prison. A *Hibs*, A mound for confining water (for the use of men or cattle). A pond, a reservoir, a tank. Bedclothes. *Hubs*, Any thing whatever dedicated to pious uses.

A حبسة *habsat*, The best camels kept at home. *Hubsat*, Suppression (of breath). Silence. Imprisonment, durance. Self-imposed restraint. A legacy bequeathed to pious uses.

A حبش *Habash* (or حبشة *Habashat*), An Abyssinian. Ethiopia.

A حبشان *Habshān* (pl. of حبش *Habash*), Ethiopians.

A حبشة *Habashat*, Ethiopia. Southern Arabia. A rabble, a mixture of different tribes and nations.

P حبشي *Habashī*, An Ethiopian. Ethiopic. A bondservant.

A حبض *habz* or *habaz* (from حبض), Moving, beating (as an artery). Trembling and twanging (as a bow-string). Falling into the hands of the archer (an arrow, when shooting carelessly or unskilfully). Being exhausted (water in a well). Failing, not happening according to wish. *Hubaz*, Name of a plant.

A حبط *habt* (from حبط), Being done in vain or without reward (work), being lost. Rankling (a wound). Swelling, being constipated from too much food (cattle).

A حبطقطق *habatiktik*, Noise (particularly that of a horse galloping over stones).

A حبطي *habtīy*, Belonging to the Arabian tribe of حبطات بني تميم *Habtāt banī Tamīm*.

A حبق *habak*, Pennyroyal. Basil. Mint. حبق البقر *habaku 'l bakar*, Camomile. حبق الترنجان *habaku 't 'turunjān*, Baum. حبق التمساح *habaku't 'timsāh*, Water-mint. حبق خراساني *habak-i khurāsānī*, Sorrel. حبق الراعي *habaku'r'rā'ī*, Mugwort. حبق الشيوخ *habaku'sh' shuyūkh*, Mastic. حبق صقري *habak-i sakrī*, Sweet basil. حبق الفيل *habaku'l fīl*, Marjoram. حبق قرنفلا *habak-i karanfulī* (or كرماني *karmānī*), Sweet basil. حبق الما *habaku'l mā*, Water-mint. حبق نبطي *habak-i nabtī*, Basil. *Habik* (from حبق), Breaking wind. *Hibikk*, Long.

A حبقبق *hubukbuk*, Sweet basil (a plant found in Yaman).

A حبقرة *habkarrat* and *habkurrat*, Hail.

*A حبك *habaka*, (fut. يحبك *yahbiku*) He wove the cloth.

A حبك *habk* (from يحبك), Weaving well (a garment).

Hubuk, A fragment. A lock of hair. A ring of a coat of mail. (pl. of حباك *hibāk*), Ways, tracks in the sand.

A حبكة *habkat*, Texture. *Habakat*, A grain of barley.

A حبكل *habkal* and *hubkul*, Short-bodied.

A حبل *habl* (from حبل), Making a treaty. Finding security. A rope, a cord, a chain. Sand writhed into the resemblance of a rope. A league, confederacy, compact. Security. A continued, uninterrupted work. حبل الذراع *hablu'l zirāʿ*, A tendon of the hand. حبل العاتق *hablu'l ʿātik*, A tendon of the neck. حبل المتين *hablu'l matīn*, A strong rope, i. e. a firm alliance. حبل المساكين *hablu'l masākīn*, White ivy. حبل الوريد *hablu'l warīd*, The jugular vein. *Hibl*, Evil, misfortune. *Habal*, (from حبل), Conceiving, being pregnant. Conception, pregnancy.

A حبلات *hublāt*, (pl. of حبلي *hubla'*) Pregnant (women).

A حبلاوي *hublāwīy*, Relating to a pregnant (woman).

A حبلة *hublat*, A necklace. An ornament for the neck (of a camel). The fruit of any prickly tree or shrub. *Habalat*, also *hablat*, A shoot of a palm-tree. حبل الحبلة *habalu'l habalat*, A fœtus, an embryo. Propagation.

A حبلق *haballak*, Slender-bodied sheep.

A حبلوي *hublawīy*, Relating to a pregnant (woman).

A حبلي *hubla'*, Pregnant (woman, also all animals that have claws). *Hublīy*, Belonging to a pregnant (woman).

A حبن *habn* (*hibn* or حبين *habīn*), Rhododaphne. *Hibn* (or حبنة *hibnat*), The heat of thirst. An excrescence, a pimple. *Haban* (from حبن) Having the dropsy. Anger. The dropsy.

A حبنا *habnā*, (fem. of احبن *ahban*), Dropsical (woman).

A حبنطي *habanta'*, Short. Corpulent. Swelling with rage.

A حبو *habw* (from حبو), Creeping along the ground (a boy). Grazing the earth, then rising, and hitting the mark (an arrow). Having charge of the property of another. Giving, presenting. Being near, approaching (to fifty). Being high, eminent.

A حبوب *hubūb*, (pl. of حب *habb*) Grains, berries.

A حبوبات *hubūbāt*, Vegetables, pot-herbs.

A حبوة *habwat* (for حبو), Giving, presenting. *Hibwat* or *hubwat*, A mode of sitting with the legs and thighs contracted, with the sash or garments wrapped round them.

A حبور *hubūr*, Cheerfulness, joy. (pl. of حبر *hibr*) Signs.

A حبورة *hubūrat*, Jewish learning, knowledge of Hebrew law.

A حبوط *hubūt* (from حبط), Being done in vain (work).

A حبوكر *habawkar* (also حبوكل *habawkal*), A sandy desert, dangerous to travellers. A misfortune, a sore disaster.

A حبوكراة *habawkarāt*, Large-bodied (she-camel).

A حبوكري *habawkara'*, Large-bodied (camel). Misfortune. ام حبوكري *umm-i habawkara'*, A dreadful misfortune.

A حبول *hubūl*, (pl. of حبل *hibl*) Evils, misfortunes.

A حبون *hubūn*, (pl. of حبن *hibn* and حبنة *hibnat*) Biles.

A حبة *habbah*, One berry, grain, or seed. A part, or particle. A measure equal to two barley-corns. A coin of small value.

A حبي *hiba'* or *huba'*, (pl. of حبوة *hibwat* or *hubwat*) Peculiar modes of sitting down. *Habīy*, Transverse clouds, resembling mountains, immediately before night draws on.

A حبيب *habīb*, Beloved. A friend, a favourite. A mistress. حبيب السير *habību's sayr*, A friend to travelling. ابوحبيب *abū habīb*, Roast kid. P حبيب خدا *habīb-i khudā*, The friend of God, i. e. Muhammad. A *Hubayb*, (dim.) A little darling.

حبير *habīr*, New vest. A cloud. Saliva. A leathern-bottle.

A حبيرك *hubayrik*, (dim. of حبركي *habarka'*) A little weak-footed, small-bodied, long-backed (man).

A حبيس *habīs*, (A horse) dedicated to pious uses.

A حبيش *hubaysh*, A Guinea or Numidian hen.

A حبيطي *hubaytī*, Short-bodied and large-bellied.

A حبيق *hubayk*, A bad species of date.

A حبيكة *habīkat*, A track in the sand.

A حبيل *habīl* (or حبيل براج *habīl-i barāj*), A lion fearlessly remaining in his place.

A حبين *habīn*, Dropsical.

A حبينة *hubaynat* (or ام حبين *umm-i hubayn*), A chameleon.

A حبينط *hubaynit*, Short-bodied and large-bellied.

A حت *hatt* (from حت *hatta*), Falling (as leaves from the trees). Ordering (a hundred lashes) to be administered. Shaving, grazing. Quick-going (horse).

A حتأ *hat-a* (from حتأ), Plaiting, puckering, flouncing the border of a garment. Sewing. Tying (a knot). Propping or strengthening a wall. Fixing the eyes stedfastly, and long, upon any object. Laying down, depositing.

A حتات *hutāt*, Any thing scattered. A man's name.

A حتار *hitār*, A lappet, edge, or hem. The circumference of the haunches. The helix or circle of the ear.

A حتارش *hatārish*, A circular motion of boys when at play.

A حتام *hattāma* (for حتي ما *hatta' mā*), How long?

A حتامة *hutāmat*, Remains of meat on a table.

A حتد *hutud*, Perpetual (spring of water).

A حتر *hatr* (from حتر), Giving sparingly. Tasting. Sewing a border on the skirt of a tent. *Hitr*, A small present. *Hutr*, An entertainment given to builders after finishing a house. Any thing sewed to the lower part of a tent, to keep it close to the ground. *Hutur*, (pl. of حتار *hitār*) Fringes, outer edges.

A حترة *hatrat*, One suck of milk. *Hutrat*, A house-warming.

A حترشة *hatrashat*, The sound of a locust eating.

A حترفة *hatrafat* (from حترف q), Removing from (its) place. Redness and pain (in the eyes).

A حتروش *hatrūsh*, Short.

A حتش *hatsh*, (from حتش) Assembling together (people). Fixing (the eye) long upon any person.

A حتف *hatf*, Death. مات حتف انفه *māta hatfa anfihi*, He died a natural death. *Hatif*, One of Muhammad's swords.

A حتفل *hutful*, The remains of broth or meat in a pot. The mother or sediment of oil. The dregs of the people.

A حتك *hatk* (from حتك), Going with a quick short step. Preparing the sand for her nest (an ostrich). Turning one's self to, tending towards. *Hatak*, Young ostriches.

A حتكان *hatakān*, A light, short, quick step.

A حتكي *hitikka'*, The pace of a dwarf.

A حتل *hatal*, A gift. Similitude. The refuse (of any thing).

*A حتم *hatama*, (fut. يحتم *yahtimu*) He inspired.

A حتم *hatm* (from حتم), Inspiring. Indicating. Rendering necessary. Exercising legal authority. Jurisdiction. A decree. The supplement to a discourse or a fast which had been broken off.

A حتن *hatn* or *hitn*, Like. (from حتن), Being hot (day).

A حتو *hatw* (from حتو), Twisting tight (the fringe of a garment). *Hatūw*, (equivalent to عدو *adūw*) An enemy.

A حتود *hutūd* (from حتد), Remaining (in one place).

A حتوف *hutūf*, (pl. of حتف *hatf*) Deaths. سيوف حتوف *suyūf-i hutūf*, Death-giving swords. قطوف حتوف *kutūf-i hutūf*, Vintages of death. كاسات حتوف *kāsāt-i hutūf*, Chalices of death. صفوف مشاهد الحتوف *sufūf-i mashāhidu'l hutūf*, Ranks (of soldiers) having death before their eyes.

A حتوم *hutūm*, (pl. of حتم *hatm*) Decrees, jurisdictions.

A حتي *haty* (from حتي), Sewing, plaiting, folding. Making firm. *Hatīy*, The produce of the dwarf palm-tree. The husks and refuse of dates. A bad kind of dry wild date. *Hatta'*, To, until, even to, as far as. In order that, so that. Together with. حتي اذا *hatta' izā*, To when. اكلت السمكة حتي رأسها *akaltu's 'samakata hatta' ra-sahā*, I ate the fish, head and all. حتي المقدور *hatta'l makdūr* (حتي الامكان *hatta'l imkān* or حتي الوسع *hatta'l wusa'*), To the utmost of one's power.

A حث *hass* (from حث *hassa*), Instigating, exciting, stimulating. Rendering greedy. *Huss*, Chaff, chopped straw scattered about. Dry, hard, glittering sand. Barley-broth, gruel. Fried barley. Dry bread (without other victuals).

A حثا *hasā*, Chaff. Husks and refuse of dates.

A حثاث *hasās* and *hisās*, Sleep. A black eye-wash. One who rouses another (from sleep). *Hisās*, A little.

A حثارة *husārat*, Chaff. A bent or blade of straw.

A حثالة *husālat*, The worst part of any thing (as the chaff of corn, the husk and refuse of dates). Sediment of melted fat.

A حثحاث *has-hās*, Swift, making haste. Covetous, greedy.

A حثحثة *has-hasat* (from حثحث q), Instigating, exciting, stimulating. Vibrating, flashing (lightning). Greedy.

A حثحوث *hus-hūs*, Many. Incitement (to activity).

A حثر *hasr* (from حثر), Having a pimple or sty (the eye-lid). Being covered with blotches (the skin). Candying, granulating (honey). Being thick and ample. *Hasar* (or حثرة *hasarat*), A sour grape. A globule of concreted earth.

A حثربة *hasrabat* (from حثرب q), Being feculent (water). *Hisrabat* (or حثرمة *hisramat*), An excrescence on the upper lip.

A حثرفة *hasrafat* (from حثرف q), Removing from (its) place. A red soreness of the eyes.

A حثف *hasif* and *hisf*, The rough tripe.

A حثفلة *hasfalat* (from حثفل q), Drinking the remains of broth from a pot or cauldron.

A حثل *hasl* (from حثل), Being gorbellied. Unwholesome pap. Bad condition, evil case.

A حثلب *hislab* (or حثلم *hislim*) Sediment of oil or ointment.

A حثم *hasm* (from حثم), Giving. Rubbing.

A حثمة *hasmat*, A reddish hillock. *Husmat*, That part of a water-inclosure through which it runs out.

A حثو *hasw* (from حثو), Giving little. Scattering earth. Sprinkling dust upon the face of a dead relation.

A حثوا *haswā*, (A place) having much earth.

A حثوث *hasūs*, Spurred on. Avaricious, greedy.

A حثي *hasa'* (from حثي), Scattering earth. Giving a little. Sprinkled earth. Husks of dates. Chaff. Straw.

A حثيث *hasīs*, Greedy, covetous. Spurred on. Swift.

A حثيثي *hasīsa'*, Impulse, stimulation.

A حثير *hasīr*, Glans penis.

A حثيل *hasīl*, A short man. A sort of mountain-tree.

A حج *hajj* and *hijj*, (from حج *hajja*), Setting out, tending towards. Purposing. Walking. Going on a pilgrimage to Mecca, and performing the ceremonies there. امير حج *amīr-i hajj*, The chief commander of the pilgrims (an office of great dignity during the splendour of the khilāfat, and generally filled by the son or declared successor of the reigning sovereign). حج فرض *hajj-i farz*, The pilgrimage to Mecca ordained by law. *Hujj* (from حج *hajja*), Litigating. Carrying on a suit at law for a long time. Gaining a suit. *Hujj* and *hijj*, A pilgrimage to Mecca. *Hujj*, (pl. of حاج *hājj*) Pilgrims to Mecca.

*A حجا *hajā* (for حجو), (fut. يحجو *yahjū*), He stood still.

A حجا *hijā*, Understanding, genius. An enigma.

A حجأ *haja-a*, (fut. يحجأ *yahja-u*) He rejoiced. He restrained, prohibited. He took refuge.

A حجاء *hijā-a*, (III of حجو) Overcoming in any suit or question. Teasing by asking questions.

A حجاب *hajāb*, A partition. The diaphragm. The track, or light of the sun. *Hijāb*, A veil, a curtain. Night. Modesty, blush, shame. حجاب كحلي *hijāb-i kuhlīy*, Heaven. A black cloud. Dust. P حجاب كردن *hijāb kardan*, To veil, to draw a curtain, to cover, to hide. A *Hujjāb*, (pl. of حاجب *hājib*) Porters, janitors, chamberlains of the king's apartments (as having the charge of the door-way).

P حجاب *hajjāb*, A porter, or porters. The eyebrows.

P حجابانه *hijābānah*, A concealing, a hiding. (Castellus).

A حجابة *hajābat*, A deputyship. The giving of information.

P حجاب چشمي *hijāb-chashmī*, Sheep's eyed. (Hunter).

A حجاة *hajāt*, Bubbles formed on the water by rain.

A حجاج *hajāj* or *hijāj*, The bone surrounding the eye; the eye-brow. *Hajāj*, Name of a celebrated Musulmān. *Hijāj* (from حج *hajja*), Litigating. Gaining a law-suit. (III of حج *hajja*), Pleading a cause, bringing proofs. *Hajjāj*, A litigious man, a squabbler. A tyrant, an oppressor. *Hujjāj*, (pl. of حاج *hājj*), Pilgrims to Mecca.

A حجار *hijār*, (pl. of حجر *hajar*) Stones. *Hajjār*, A lapidary.

A حجارة *hijārat*, (pl. of حجر *hajar*) Stones.

A حجاز *hijāz*, (III of حجز) Prohibiting, taking one from another (to prevent fighting). A rope for drawing a camel's legs together. الحجاز *Al hijāz*, Mecca, and the adjacent territory, Arabia Petræa. One of the principal species or modes in the Persian music, of which there are three: viz. اصفهان *isfahān*, عراق *irāk*, and حجاز *hijāz*.

A حجازي *hajāzī*, Cassia senna (a plant found in Arabia).

A حجازيك *hijāzayka*, Separate them, part them.

A حجاف *hijāf*, (III of حجف not in use) Opposing, hindering, withstanding. *Hujāf*, A flux, a diarrhœa.

A حجال *hijāl*, (pl. of حجلة *hajalat*) The bed-chambers of brides. ربات الحجال *rabbātu'l hijāl*, Women.

A حجام *hijām*, A rein, a bridle, a bit.

A حجام *hajjām*, A barber, bleeder, cupper, phlebotomist.

A حجامة *hijāmat* or *hajāmat* (from حجم) Applying the cupping-glasses, bleeding, scarifying. The profession of a barber, which consists in shaving, paring the nails, and the like.

A حجامي *hajjāmī*, The profession of a cupper or barber.

P حجب *hajb*, Breeches.

A حجب *hajb* (from حجب), Interposing, coming between. Fencing round, secluding, excluding. *Hujub*, (pl. of حجاب *hajāb*) Diaphragms. (pl. of حجاب *hijāb*) Veils. Curtains.

A حجبة *hajbat*, The office of chief porter or chamberlain. *Hajabat*, The top or projecting part of the hip (both being in the dual حجبتان *hajabatāni*). (pl. of حاجب *hājib*) Porters.

A حجة *hajjat*, A pilgrimage to Mecca (hence a form of swearing حجة الله *hajjattu'llah*, By the sacred solemnities of God!) حجة الاسلام *hajjattu'l islām*, The first pilgrimage obligatory on all Muhammadans. *Hijjat*, A year. The lobe of the ear. ذو الحجة *zu'l hijjat*, The last month of the Arabian year (because upon the tenth day a solemn feast is celebrated at Mecca). *Hujjat*, An argument, proof, reason, demonstration. A decree, a decision, the sentence of a judge. Pretence, excuse. Altercation, disputation. P حجت استوار *hujjat-i ustuwār*, The Kur'ān. حجت كردن *hujjat kardan*, To decide, to pass sentence. To make use of argument or excuse.

P حجتانه *hujjatānah*, A voucher.

A حجتي *hujjatī*, A sound reasoner. A disputatious person, a sophist, a wrangler.

A حجج *hajaj*, (pl. of حجة *hajjat*) Pilgrimages to Mecca. *Hijaj*, (pl. of حجة *hijjat*) Years. *Hujaj*, (pl. of حجة *hujjat*) Proofs, demonstrations. Claims, causes. *Hujuj*, (pl. of حجاج *hajāj* or *hijāj*) The bones which surround the eyes.

A حجحجة *hajhajat* (from حجحج q), Retiring (in battle after having made an impression). Restraining one's self from expressing the wishes of one's mind.

*A حجر *hajara*, (fut. يحجر *yahjuru*) He hindered.

A حجر *hajr*, *hijr*, *hujr* (from حجر), Prohibiting, preventing, hindering, interdicting. An embrace, the bosom. *Hajr* and *hijr*, Custody. A veil, a curtain. Name of a town in Yamāmah. (pl. of حجرة *hajrat*) Closets, chambers. *Hijr*, Illicit, forbidden. A wall, a dam, a causey. The northern wall of the temple of Mecca. Interdiction of an action against an ideot, an infant, or a slave. The intellect. A good condition. The skirt of the garment held up by the hand. The hem or border of a shirt. Genitalia. Propinquity. A mare. The dwelling of the Tamūdites between Syria and Hijāz. *Hujr*, Forbidden. *Hajar*, A stone. حجر ارمني *hajar-i armanīy*, Lapis lazuli. Bole حجر الاسود *hajaru'l aswad*, The black stone at Mecca. حجر اسيوس *hajar-i asiyūs*, (Ἄσιος) Saltpetre. حجر الافروج *hajaru'l afrūj*, Pumice-stone. حجر بحري *hajar-i bahrīy*, Coral. حجر البقر *hajaru'l bakar*, A stone found in the gall-bladder of an ox. حجر البلور *hajaru'l bulūr*, Crystal. حجر الدم *hajaru'd' dam*, Bloodstone. حجر السم *hajaru's' sam*, A stone discovering poison. حجر الشياطين *hajaru'sh'shayātīn*, Adamant, loadstone, the diamond. حجر قبطي *hajar-i kibtīy*, Coptic stone: a kind of fuller's earth. حجر كبريت *hajar-i kibrīt*, Sulphur. حجر الكزك *hajaru'l kazak* (or كزك *kirk*), Name of a white stone found on the banks of the Indus. حجر لازورد *hajar-i lāziward*, Lapis lazuli. حجر المثانة *hajaru'l masānat*, Bladder-stone. حجر المسن *hajaru'l misann*, A whetstone. حجر مشويه *hajar-i mashwiyah*, Lime. حجر المطر *hajaru'l matar*, A fabulous stone supposed to produce rain. حجر المقناطيس *hajaru'l miknātīs*, (Μαγνήτης) The load-stone. حجر النور *hajaru'n 'nūr*, The marcasite. حجر اليهود *hajaru'l yahūd*, Lapis Judaicus. *Hajir*, Stony. *Hujar*, (pl. of حجرة *hujrat*) Camel's stables.

hujr, The waistband of the drawers.

A حجرات *hajarāt*, (pl. of حجرة *hajrat*) Cells, closets. *Hujrāt*, *hujarāt*, or *hujurāt*, (pl. of حجرة *hujrat*) Stables. Closets. حجرات طلبة *hujarāt-i talabat*, Student's cells.

A حجران *hujrān* (from حجر), Interdicting, preventing. (pl. of حاجر *hājir*) Walls, mounds, dikes.

A حجرة *hajrat*, A court-yard, a hall. حجرة ربض *rabaza hajratan*, He went on one side. *Hujrat*, A stable. A chamber, a closet, a cell. حجرة خاص *hujra-i khāss*, A secret apartment.

A حجرتان *hajaratāni*, (dual) Gold and silver.

P حجرة *hujrah*, A cell, a closet. The waistband of the drawers. حجرهٔ خواب *hujra-i kh'āb*, The extremities of the two eyes.

*A حجز *hajaza*, (fut. يحجز *yahjuzu*) He restrained.

hajz (from حجز), Prohibiting, preventing. Interrupting, interposing, interceding. Drawing a camel's legs together (as a farrier does when he wishes to throw him on his side).

A حجزاء *hajzā-a*, Making peace.

A حجزات *hujzāt*, *hujazāt*, or *hujuzāt*, (pl. of حجزة), Waists.

A حجزة *hujzat*, The waist, girdle, waistband of the breeches.

A حجف *hajaf*, (pl. of حجفة) Leathern shields. Breasts.

A حجفة *hajafat*, A buckler of leather. The breast.

P حجك *hajak*, A rose.

A حجل *hijl* also *hajl*, A fetter. Any ornament for the feet. *Hajal* (from حجل), Jumping with bound feet. A partridge with red feet and beak. Young camels.

A حجلا *hajlā*, White-legged (sheep).

P حجلاب *hajalāb*, The domestic swallow. (Castellus).

A حجلان *hujlān*, (pl. of حجلة *hajalat*) Female partridges. *Hajalān* (from حجل), Jumping with bound feet, hopping.

A حجلة *hajalat*, A female partridge. The ornamented chamber, where the bride sits. The marriage-bed.

P حجله *hajlah* (or حجلهٔ دامادي *hajla-i dāmādī*), A curtain drawn before the bride's chamber. *Hijlah*, The nuptial bed. A separate apartment.

A حجلي *hijla'*, (pl. of حجلة *hajalat*) Female partridges.

*A حجم *hajama*, (fut. يحجم *yahjumu*) He cupped.

A حجم *hajm*, (from حجم) Cupping, bleeding. Sucking (the teat). Keeping (one) back (from any thing). Muzzling (a camel). Taking flight. A swelling. Thickness, bigness.

A حجن *hajn*, (from حجن), Being bent. Drawing any thing towards one's self with a stick curved at the extremity.

A حجنة *hujnat*, The notch in the spindle into which the thread goes. The leaves of the plant *zūmām*.

A حجو *hajw* (from حجو), Stopping, remaining. Being avaricious. Excelling in propounding and solving enigmas. Conjecturing. Thinking well of any one. Driving (as the wind a ship). Sufficing, being proper. *Hujūw* (from حجو), Stopping.

A حجوء *hujū-a* (from حجأ), Rejoicing at. Keeping in, restraining. Being greedy of, tenacious. Taking refuge.

A حجوة *hajwat*, A man, a thinking being.

A حجور *hujūr*, (pl. of حجر *hajr* and *hijr*) Bosoms. Mares.

A حجورة *hujūrat*, (pl. of حجر *hijr*) Mares.

A حجورة *hajjūrat*, Blind man's buff.

A حجون *hajūn*, Remote (mountain-top). Distant (expedition).

A حجي *haja'* (from حجي), Being diligent, earnest, eager; addicted to. A tract of country. Intelligent, wary. (pl. of حجاة *hajāt*) Bubbles of water. *Hajī* and *hajīy*, Intelligent, sensible. *Hija'*, Intellect, genius; shrewdness. *Hajīy*, Greedy. *Hujayy* (or حجيا *hujayyā*), A riddle. *Hujīy*, Meet, worthy.

A حجيج *hajīj*, Probing a wound. (pl. of حاج *hājj*) Pilgrims.

A حجيزي *hijjīza'*, Hindering one another. Making peace.

A حجيف *hajīf*, Wind in the bowels.

*A حد *hadda*, (fut. يحد *yahuddu*) He fixed limits.

A حد *hadd* (from حد *hadda*), Setting bounds to. Defining. (P *had*), A boundary, limit. A definition, distinction. An impediment, a check. Punishment, chastisement by sentence of a judge (especially the inflicting of eighty lashes). A goal for racers. The edge (of wit or of steel). Strength, fortitude. Power. Dignity. Rage, fury, anger. Severity, sharpness. Tartness, sourness. Escape. حد بلوغ *hadd-i bulūgh*, The term of puberty, youth. حد مأمور *hadd-i ma-mūrah*, At the time or limits prescribed. P از حد بيرون *az had bīrūn*, Beyond bounds, without the limits; enormous, excessive. از حد گذاشتن *az had guzāshtan*, To exceed, be exorbitant. تا حدي كه *tā haddī ki* (or تا از حد كه *tā az had ki*), So that, until that.

A حدأ *had-a* (from حدأ), Turning. Removing. Seeking refuge. Protecting, succouring. A journey. Migration.

A حدا *haddā*, (pl. of حادي *hādī*) Camel-drivers.

A حداء *hadā-a* (from حدأ), Sticking fast in (his) place. Lying down. (pl. of حداة *hada-at*) Two-edged hatchets. *Hidā-a*, (pl. of حداة *hida-at*) Kites. *Hudā-a* (from حدو), Impelling, rousing, driving, making camels to travel with alacrity by singing to them. Making a noise with the mouth or breath.

A حداب *hidāb*, (pl. of حدب *hadab*) High grounds.

A حدابير *hadābīr*, (pl. of حدبار *hidbār*) Lean (camels).

A حداة *hada-at*, A two-edged hatchet. A two-pronged fork. *Hida-at*, (حداة *hadāt* is less accurate) A kite.

A حداة *hudāt*, (pl. of حادئ *hādi-a*) Defenders.

A حداة *hudāt*, (pl. of حادي *hādī*) Conductors.

A حداث *hidās*, (III of حدث) Conversing, discoursing together. Polishing, furbishing (a sword).

A حداثة *hadāsat* (from حدث), Being new, fresh and young. Youth, tender age. The beginning, novelty, or freshness of any thing. حداثت عهد *hadāsat-i ahd*, Early youth.

A حداجة *hadājat*, A camel-litter. A load.

A حداد *hidād* (from حد *hadda*), Mourning (the decease of a husband). Abstaining from perfumes or ornaments. Mourning-habits. The Persian historians say, that the first mourning was introduced by Kaykāwūs or Darius the Mede (about 600 years before the Christian era), upon the death of his son Sīyāwush (the father of Cyrus); a general change of habits, to blue, being ordered, by proclamation, throughout the Persian empire. This continued to be the mourning colour till the death of Husayn the son of Alīy, when it was laid aside for black by the Muhammadans of that sect, who celebrate a solemn festival on the anniversary of his death, which happened on the 10th of Muharram, the first month of the Hijra (commencing at the vernal equinox.

The immediate descendants of Alīy wear green by way of distinction. *Hidād*, (pl. of حديد *hadīd*) Sharp.

A حداد *haddād*, A blacksmith, a farrier. A porter or keeper of a gate. A jailer. *Huddād*, Sharp (sword).

A حدادي *haddādī*, The trade of a blacksmith.

A حداق *hidāk*, (pl. of حدقة *hadakat*) Pupils of the eyes.

A حدالي *hadāla'*, (pl. of حدل *hadl*) Partial, unjust. High shouldered.

A حدائج *hadā-ij*, (pl. of حداجة *hadājat*) Camel-litters. Loads.

A حدائد *hadā-id*, (pl. of حديدة *hadīdat*) Iron instruments.

A حدائق *hadā-ik*, (pl. of حديقة *hadīkat*) Gardens, orchards.

A حدب *hudb*, (pl. of حدبا *hadbā*) Hunch-backed (camels). *Hadab* (from حدب), Being high. Being convex or hump-backed. Being favorably inclined, benevolent. High ground, hilly. Hump-backed. *Hadib*, Hump-backed.

A حدبا *hadbā*, Hump-backed (woman or camel).

A حدبار *hadbār* (or حدبير *hidbīr*), Lean-hipped (camel).

A حدبة *hadabat*, Gibbosity. A swelling (of the liver).

A حدبد *hudabid*, Thick (milk).

A حدبق *hudbuk*, Short-bodied, compact.

A حدة *hidat* (from وحد) Being alone. *Hiddat*, The edge (of a sword). Passion, vehemence, impetuosity, fury.

A حدث *hids*, One who converses with kings, a royal favourite. An entertainer of ladies. *Huds*, A novelty, a recent accident. *Hadas*, A novelty, a recent accident, contingency, event. A misfortune. A young man. An accidental cause of impurity, according to Muhammadan tradition, whereby it becomes unlawful to commence or finish a prayer without ablution. A teller of tales. A newsmonger. *Hadis* also *hadus*, One who speaks, relates, or describes well.

A حدثان *hadasāt*, (pl. of حدث *hadas*) Unlucky accidents.

A حدثان *hidsān*, Beginning, novelty. *Hudsān*, (pl. of حديث *hadīs*) Bullocks. Young men. *Hadasān*, An accident which renders ablution necessary. *Hadasāni*, Night and day.

A حدثي *hadsa'*, Defilement. *Hudsa'*, Accident, contingency.

A حدثية *Hadasīyat*, Name of a Muhammadan sect.

A حدج *hadj* (from حدج), Loading a camel (particularly with a litter called *hidj*, in which women travel). Loading (a man with accusations). Shooting at, or wounding (with an arrow). Looking with a sharp and stedfast eye. *Hidj*, A burthen. A camel's litter. *Hadaj*, The wild gourd. The squash.

A حدد *hadad*, An impediment. Prohibited (thing). Vain, foolish (pretension). Help, remedy.

A حدر *hadr* (from حدر), Being fat, robust, of a firm, compact habit of body. Making haste (in reading or saying prayers). Swelling from a blow (the skin). Causing a swelling. Descending. Being steep, bending downward. Setting or throwing down. Depressing, removing from office, precipitating to destruction. Sinking (a ship). Hemming, lacing, ornamenting the edge of a garment. *Hadar*, A declivity, low-lying ground.

A حدرا *Hadrā*, Name of a woman.

A حدرة *hadrat*, Hard, compact eye. *Hudrat*, A troop of camels (from thirty to forty).

A حدرجان *hidrijān*, Short (man).

A حدرجة *hadrajat* (from حدرج q), Twisting, making strong.

A حدس *hads* (from حدس), Thinking, conjecturing. Giving it as one's opinion. Wandering without a guide, uncertain of the way. Going fast, making haste. Overthrowing, levelling with the ground. Trampling upon, treading down. Striking on the throat (a camel). Shooting (an arrow), throwing (a javelin). Seizing suddenly, obtaining quickly. *Hadis*, Prudence.

*A حدق *hadaka*, (fut. يحدق *yahdiku*) He surrounded.

A حدق *hadk*, (from حدق) Surrounding. Beholding. *Hadak*, The love-apple. (pl. of حدقة *hadakat*) Pupils of the eyes.

A حدقة *hadakat*, The pupil of the eye.

*A حدل *hadala*, (fut. of يحدل *yahdulu*) He turned aside.

A حدل *hadl* (from حدل), Being partial, unjust. Declining. Having a high shoulder. Partial, unjust. High-shouldered.

A حدلا *hadlā*, (fem.) Partial. Wry-necked. High-shouldered. (A bow) crooked at the extremity.

A حدلقة *hadlakat* (from حدلق q), Fastening the eye upon. *Hudalikat*, The eye, or the pupil of the eye. A joint of mutton.

A حدمة *hadamat*, Heat, ardour. The crackling sound of a fire. *Hudamat*, Quick-boiling (pot).

A حدندبي *hadandaba'*, A wonderful thing.

A حدو *hadw* (from حدو), Impelling, rousing, driving, making (camels) to travel with alacrity by singing to them. Making a noise with the voice or breath.

A حدوا *hadwā*, The north wind (as driving the clouds).

A حدوث *hudūs* (from حدث), Appearing, re-appearing, emerging. Happening. Novelty, invention, discovery.

A حدوج *hudūj*, (pl. of حدج *hidj*) Camel-litters. Loads.

A حدود *hudūd* (pl. of حد *hadd*) Boundaries, confines. *Hudūd* (or حدود شرعية *hudūd-i sharʿīyah*), Penal laws.

A حدور *hadūr*, A declivity, a descent. *Hudūr* (from حدر), Being compact, firm in body. Swelling with a blow. Descending, falling down. Depressing, throwing down. Sinking (a ship). A descent, a declivity.

A حدورة *hadūrat*, A multitude, congregation.

A حدياك (انا *ana*) *huddayāka*, I commend myself to you, shew me your friendship.

A حديبية *Hudaybiyat*, Name of a town near Mecca.

hadīs, New, newly made. حديث السن *hadīsu's 'sann*, Of a youthful age. An event, an accident, a novelty, a history, a tradition (particularly with regard to the sayings and actions of Muhammad, which are divided into two classes; the first called حديث النبوي *hadīsu'n 'nabawīy*, The sayings of the prophet; the other حديث القدس *hadīsu'l kudus*, The sacred sayings (which they believe the angel Gabriel brought

from heaven). حديث بالمعني *hadīt-i bi'l maʿna'*, A mystical saying. *Hiddīs*, Talkative (man).

A حديثي *haddīsa'*, A fable, a tale, a narrative.

A حدجج (ابو *abū*) *hudayj*, The stork.

A حديد *hadīd*, Bordering upon. Acute, sharp. Strong. Iron. A coat of mail. A hard, inexorable man. بالحديد *bi'l hadīd*, In armour. حديد افرنج *hadīd-i afranj*, Steel. معدن حديد *maʿdan-i hadīd*, An iron-mine, iron ore.

A حديدة *hadīdat*, A weapon, a tool. حديدة الحرث *hadīdat-u'l hars*, A ploughshare.

P حديدة *hadīdah*, A machine for drawing silver wire.

A حديدي *hadīdiy*, Made of iron.

P حدير *hadīr*, A fold, an enclosure.

A حديقة *hadīkat*, An inclosed garden. A palm-plantation.

A حذا *hazzā*, (fem. of احذ *ahazz*) Rat-tailed (camel). Thin-plumaged (bird). Of interrupted conception (womb). Lightly and hastily made (oath). Slender-bodied, small-handed (woman). A sort of poem in which the metre متفاعلن is changed into فعلن.

A حذاء *hizā-a*, (III of حذو) Being over against, facing. One thing opposite another. A shoe, a slipper. The hoof or sole of a horse's or camel's foot.

A حذار *hizār*, Prudence, fear. *Huzāri*, Beware!

A حذارمة *huzāramat*, Talkative, loquacious.

A حذاري *hazāraʾ*, (pl. of حذر *hazir* and of *hazur*) Timid. *Hazārī*, (pl. of حذرية *hizriyat*) Cock's combs. High grounds.

A حذافة *huzāfat*, A shaving or paring of leather. A bit of meat, a morsel, a mouthful. *Hazzāfat*, Podex.

A حذافير *hazāfīr*, (pl. of حذفور *huzfūr*) Sides, parts, extremities. Ready, prepared, equipped for war.

A حذاق *hazāk* or *hizāk* (from حذق), Learning (the Kur'ān) by heart (a boy). Quickness, sharpness. *Hizāk*, (pl. of حذقة *hizkat*) Parts, sections. (pl. of حاذق *hāzik*) Ingenious.

A حذاقة *hazākat* (from حذق), Being acute, cunning, shrewd, ingenious. Stretching. Cutting with a sithe, or any thing similar, dividing. *Hizākat* (from حذق), Learning (the Kur'ān) by heart. *Huzākat*, A thing of no value. A mouthful.

A حذاقي *huzākīy*, Eloquent, speaking well. A sharp knife. The colt of a horse or ass.

A حذال *hazāl* and *huzāl*, A gummy substance issuing from the tree سلم *salam* (and which is eaten with milk by the Arabs).

A حذاميز *hazāmīr*, All, the whole.

A حذة *hizatan*, Over against, facing, opposite.

A حذحاذ *hazhāz*, A quick pace.

A حذذ *hazaz*, Mobility, a wagging of the tail. Rat-tailed.

A حذر *hazr*, Cautious. *Hazar* or *hizr* (from حذر), Avoiding, shunning, fearing. *Hazar*, Caution, prudence. Fear. *Hazir* and *hazur*, Fearing; timorous. *Hazari*, Beware!

A حذرف (ام *ummu*) *hizrif*, A hyena.

A حذرلوف *hazrafūf* (or حذرلوث *hazrafūt*), The stalk of a date. The paring of a nail (a thing of no value).

A حذرقة *huzrukkat*, A stewed dish, soup.

A حذرمة *hazramat*, Loquacity, talkativeness.

A حذرورة *hazrūrat*, (pl. of حذر *hazr*) Shunning. Cautious.

A حذريان *hizriyān*, Extremely timorous.

A حذرية *hizriyat* or *hizrīyat*, A cock's comb. Rough land.

A حذف *hazf* (from حذف) Taking away (part of any thing, as the hair of the head, or tail of an animal). Rejecting, eliding, cutting off (a syllable of a word, by apocope). Throwing or striking (with a stick). Hitting a blow (on the head with a sword), and cutting off a part. Moving the hips or sides (in walking). Making short steps. Conferring favours. Addressing in few words. The grammatical figure apocope. *Hazaf*, Small black sheep, (without tail or ears). A small species of duck. A kind of jackdaw which they eat. A blade of corn.

A حذفاء *hazfā-a*, Little and short (ear). *Huzufā-a* An institution, a mode of life, manners.

A حذفرة *hazfarat* (from حذفر q), Filling.

A حذفور *huzfūr* (or حذفار *hizfār*), A side, part, district. Noble, illustrious. A large meeting, or congregation.

A حذق *hazk* (from حذق), Cutting (a rope). Extending, stretching. Reaping, mowing. Binding hard, and hurting by the violence of the pressure. Biting (as any thing acid or astringent). Being pungent, sour, bitter. *Hizk* (from حذق), Learning (the Kur'ān) by heart.

A حذقة *hizkat*, A part, a section, a segment.

A حذقلة *hazkalat* (from حذقل q), Rolling the eyes.

A حذل *hazl*, Inclination, affection, love. *Huzl*, The hem or border of a shirt or veil. *Hazal*, Gumminess or blear-eyedness. A red pimple on the eye-lid. A falling off of the eye-lashes. A species of berry which they smoke or burn as perfume.

A حذلقة *hazlakat* (from حذلق q), Claiming above one's due.

A حذلمة *hazlamat* (from حذلم q) Walking fast, rolling on.

A حذم *hazm* (from حذم), Cutting. Making haste, despatching business, travelling expeditiously. Going slowly. Giving. Rubbing hard. A light quick step. *Hazim*, Light, nimble. *Huzam*, Short of stature. One who takes short steps.

A حذمان *hazamān*, Celerity. Slowness.

A حذمر *hizmar*, Short-bodied.

A حذنة *huzunnat*, Small-eared. حذنتان *huzunnatāni*, The two ears. The testes. Vulvæ labra.

A حذو *hazw* (from حذو), Measuring by fitting one thing to another (as shoe to shoe). Sitting opposite. *Huzwa*, Opposite.

A حذوة *hizwat*, A share of spoil. Any thing opposite. *Hizwata* and *huzwata*, On the opposite side, over against.

P حذور شدن *hazūr shudan*, To be cautious, to beware.

A حذوف *hazūf*, Cut off, done away, defaced. Omitted.

A حذوق *huzūk* (from حذق), Being pungent (vinegar).

A حذي *haza'* (from حذي), Suffering pain (a ewe) from the secundine being burst. *Hazy* (from حذي), Being pungent, biting the tongue (vinegar). *Hiz* (from حذي), Cutting (leather or the hand). Biting the tongue (vinegar). A tree.

A حذيا *huzyā*, Part of booty given to another.

A حذية *hizyat*, An oblong slice of meat. Opposite to, over against. *Hazīyat*, A share of plunder given to another.

A حذيق *hazīk*, Cut, pared off, shaved.

A حذيقة *hazīkat*, Quickness of understanding.

A حذيم *hazīm* or *hizīm*, Cutting, sharp (sword).

P حر *hir*, A cloud. A word used in driving sheep.

*A حر *harra*, (fut. يحر *yaharru*) He became free.

harr (from حر *harra*), Being hot. Heat, warmth, fervour, ardour. *Hirr*, Pudendum mulieris. *Hurr*, Free (not a slave), liberal, true (not spurious), genteelly born. A young pigeon. A fawn. The fœtus of a serpent. Pure clay (without sand). حر البقل *hurru'l bakl*, Pot-herbs eaten raw. حر الدار *hurru'd 'dār*, The middle of a house, a court. حر الرمل *hurru'r raml*, Fine sand. حر الوجه *hurru'l wajh*, The most prominent part of the cheek. ما هذا منك بحر *mā hāzā minka bi hurrin*, This is unworthy of you, it does not become you.

A حراب *harāb* (also حرابة *harābat*), War. *Hirāb*, (III of حرب) Fighting. Opposing. (pl. of حربة *harbat*), Short spears.

A حرابا *hirābā*, A sort of lizard.

A حرابي *harābīy*, Woofs. (pl. of حريبة *harībat*), Riches.

A حراة *harāt*, The middle of a house, a court. Sound, murmuring, the crackling of a fire, the rustling of the leaves of trees. The noise of combatants. A misfortune, an accident.

A حراث *hirās*, An unfinished arrow. The lower part of a spear-head. *Harrās*, A farmer. A guardian, a keeper. *Hurrās*, (pl. of حارث *hāris* or حراث *harrās*) Farmers.

A حراثة *hirāsat*, Agriculture. (GLADWIN).

A حراج *hirāj*, (pl. of حرج *hirj*) The parts (of deer) given to the hounds, their reward. Erect ropes. (pl. of حرجة *harajat*), Troops of camels. Thickets, brakes.

A حرافج *harājif*, (pl. of حرجف *harjaf*) Cold violent winds.

A حراجلة *harājilatan*, The horsemen (came in a troop).

A حراجيج *harājīj*, (pl. of حرجوج) Long, fat, strong camels.

A حراد *hirād*, (III of حرد) Being scarce of milk (a camel), of rain (a season). (pl. of حريد *harīd*), Living far from friends.

A حرادي *harādīy*, (pl. of حردي *hurdīy*) Reeds.

A حرار *harār* (from حر *harra*), Being of noble birth. Becoming free from being a slave. *Hirār*, (pl. of حران *harrān*), Thirsty. (pl. of حرة *harrat*), Stony places.

A حرارة *harārat* (from حر *harra*), Being hot. Warmth, heat. Ardour, fervour. Love. Violent thirst. Lust. A burning fever. Pustules breaking out from heat. حرارت دیني *harārat-i dīnīy*, Fanaticism. حرارت طبعية *harārat-i tabʿīyat*, Natural heat.

A حراز *hirāz*, (III of حرز) Speaking prettily, youthfully.

A حراس *hurrās*, (pl. of حارس *hāris*) Keepers, guardians.

A حراسة *hirāsat* (from حرس), Guarding. Custody, guardianship or tuition. حراست ملك و ملت *hirāsat-i milk wa millat*, Government of kingdom and people. P حراست كردن *hirāsat kardan*, To guard, to preserve, to govern.

A حراسن *harāsin*, A species of fish.

A حراسين *harāsīn*, Lean camels. Barren years.

A حراش *hirāsh*, (III of حرش) Exasperating, setting (men or dogs) by the ears. (pl. of حرش *harsh*), Signs, vestiges.

P حراشاي رومي *harāshā-i rūmī*, Wild mustard.

A حراشين *harāshīn*, (pl. of حرشون *harshūn*) Thistles sticking to the wool of a sheep.

A حراض *hirāz*, (III of حرض) Continuing at, dwelling upon, any work. Throwing dice or lots. *Harrāz*, One who prepares ashes of alkali. A maker of lime, plaster, or cement.

A حراضة *harāzat* (from حرض), Being at the point of death (from love or sickness). Being care-worn. Being weak, cowardly, slothful. Desiring greatly, fainting from desire.

A حراف *hirāf*, (III of حرف), Making provisions difficult to be procured. Recompensing evil. Being hindered from doing anything, or cut off from all enjoyment.

A حراف *harrāf*, Ingenious, clever. Pleasant, facetious.

A حرافة *hirāfat*, Bitterness. Anger. Change, inversion.

A حرافز *harāfiz*, (pl. of حرفز *harfazat*) Fine slender camels.

A حرافص *harāfiz*, Excellent but slender camels.

A حراق *hirāk*, (III of حرق) Burning each other. Coition. *Hurāk* or *hurrāk*, Fuel. (Water) extremely salt. (A horse) full of fire, running at full speed. *Harrāk*, An incendiary.

A حراقة *hurākat*, Fuel for the fire. *Harrākat*, A fire-ship, loaded with missile brands. A place for making charcoal.

A حراقم *harākum*, Red, reddish brown.

A حراك *harāk*, Motion.

A حراكك *harākik* (and حراكيك *harākīk*), (pl. of حركك *harkakat*) The upper parts of the thigh (on which people sit). The prominent parts of the buttocks (in camels, and the like).

A حرام *harām* (from حرم), Being unlawful. Losing at dice. Unlawful, forbidden, prohibited. Holy, venerable, sacred. A warden of the sacred places. A Nazarite clad in the garment حريم *harīm*. بلاد الحرام *bilādu 'l harām*, Mecca. الشهر الحرام *as' shahru 'l harām*, The sacred month Muharram. مسجد الحرام *masjidu 'l harām*, The temple of Mecca. حرام الله *harāmu 'llah*, So help me God! P حرام كردن *harām kardan*, To make unlawful, to interdict. To prohibit or prevent from sleeping. بحرام رفتن *ba harām raftan*, To go astray, to commit adultery.

A *Hirām*, (pl. of حرم *hirm*) Forbidden things. (pl. of حران *harmān*), Libidinous (sheep).

A حرامان *Harāmāni*, Mecca and Madīna.

A حرامة *hirāmat*, Guardianship, government.

P حرام توشه *harām-tōshah*, A term used in abuse

حرام زادگي *harām-zādagī*, Illegitimacy, bastardy.

P حرامزاده *harām-zādah*, Illegitimate, spurious. A bastard. A villain, a thief, a robber, a rogue.

P حرام كار *harām-kār*, A fornicator, an adulterer.

P حرام كاري *harām-kārī*, Any forbidden act (but especially adultery and fornication).

A حرام مال *harām-māl*, Ill-got wealth.

A حرام موت *harām-mawt*, Suicide.

P حرام مغز *harām-maghz*, The spinal marrow.

P حرام نمك *harām-namak*, Idle, deceitful, base, ungrateful.

A حرامي *harāma'*, (pl. of حرمان *harmān*) Libidinous (sheep). *Harāmīy*, A robber, an assassin.

A حراميس *harāmīs*, (pl. of حرمس *harmas*) Barren years.

A حرامين *harāmayn*, The two holy cities, Mecca and Madīna.

A حران *hirān*, The obstinacy of a restive (horse). *Harrān*, Stony ground. Thirsty. Harran in Mesopotamia.

A حراني *harrānīy*, A native of Harrān.

A حراوة *harāwat*, Acidity. Ill-flavour.

A حرائث *harā-is*, (pl. of حريثة *harīsat*) Gains.

A حرائر *harā-ir*, (pl. of حرة *hurrat*) Noble ladies. Pure sands.

A حرائس *harū-is*, (pl. of حريسة *harīsat*) Sheep stolen by night.

A حرائق *harā-ik*, (pl. of حريقة *harīkat*) Hasty puddings.

*A حرب *haraba*, (fut. يحرب *yahrubu*) He plundered (him). *harb* (from حرب), Sharpening (a sword). Waging war. War, battle. An enemy. دار الحرب *dāru'l harb*, Hostile countries. حرب آلت *ālat-i harb*, Arms, weapons. حرب و قتال *harb wa kitāl*, Battle and slaughter. *Harab* (from حرب), Spoiling, plundering, reducing to poverty. Being very angry. *Harib*, (A man or lion) burning with rage, furious.

P حرب *hirab*, The buds and flowers of the palm-tree.

P حربا *harbā*, A parhelion or mock sun, a circle round the sun.

A حربا *harban*, Forcibly, with an armed force.

A حرباء *hirbā-a*, (fem. حرباءة *hirba-at*) A chameleon. The rings, buttons, or joints of armour, bridles, and the like.

A حرباج *hirbāj*, Thick, gross, corpulent.

A حرباظ *hirbāz* (from حربظ q), Stringing (a bow) tightly.

A حربة *harbat*, A hunting spear, a javelin, a spontoon, a halbert, a dart, a dagger. A porcupine. Friday. A corruption or degeneracy of religion. Stabbing. Plunder, rapine. *Hirbat* Warlike apparatus. *Hurbat*, A sack.

A حربث *hurbus*, A certain herb which causes the cattle that feed thereon to yield good milk.

A حربج *hurbuj*, Thick and large-bodied.

A حربصة *harbasat* (from حربص q) Irrigating (a field).

A حربصيصة *harbasīsat*, A woman's ornaments.

P حربگان *harbagān* (حربگاه *harbagāh*), A field of battle.

A حربي *harbīy*, Warlike, hostile. Near to, or bounded by an enemy's country. Sounding or calling to arms. قلاع حربية *kilā-i harbīyat*, The garrisons on the enemy's frontiers.

A حرة *hirat*, Pudendum mulieris.

A حرة *harrat*, A stony country. Thirst. حرار *harrār*, Being thirsty. Thirst, excessive drought. حرار *hurrār*, Free-born, noble (woman). A fine she-camel. حر *hurr*, paying no tribute. A cloud abounding in rain. حر الليلة *hurrat*, The night when a bride preserves her virginity.

A حرت *hart* (from حرت), Rubbing hard. Being of a bad disposition. An orbicular section. The noise of cattle eating.

A حرتة *hurtat*, Tickling the nose (as snuff, pepper, and the like). *Huratat*, A glutton.

A حرتك *hartak*, Slim, slender-bodied.

*A حرث *harasa*, (fut. يحرث *yahrusu*) He acquired (wealth).

A حرث *hars* (from حرث), Tilling, sowing. Gaining (money). Marrying four wives. Indulging much in venery. Reading (the Kur'ān) with attention and meditating upon it. Stirring the fire, making it burn. Making a notch in the end of a bow for the string. Making lean (a beast) with over-work. Tillage. The produce of a field. Standing corn. A ploughshare. The root of an ass's yard. Women. A beaten road. *Haris*, A lion. Name of a hill on a mountain in Hawrān. *Huras*, Earth.

A حرثة *hursat*, The space between the tip of the penis and the place of circumcision.

A حرثية *Harasīyat*, Name of a Muhammadan sect.

*A حرج *haraja*, (fut. يحرج *yahraju*) It was narrow.

A حرج *hirj*, The shell called concha venerea, of the small white species. A crime. A narrow place. Part of the deer (given to the hounds). An erect or perpendicular rope. Clothes hung over a line or spread on the ground to dry. *Hurj* or *huruj*, A violent hurricane, a cold wind. A long shaped, robust, and fat she-camel. *Haraj*, (from حرج) Being narrow, confined. Being filled with anguish (breast). Being dazzled (eye). Being forbidden. Being kept from labour (a she-camel) that (she) may fatten. Narrow. A narrow place. A bier. A sin, a fault, crime. Difficulty, doubt. Lean (he-camel). Long (she-camel). Narrowness. The burial of infidels. A camel-litter. (pl. of حرجة *harajat*), Troops of camels. Shrubberies, bushes. *Harij*, Narrow. (A place) impenetrable from the closeness of the trees.

A حرجة *harjat*, and *harajat*, A troop of camels. A thicket, a forest. *Hurjat*, A bucket, an urn.

A حرجج *hurjuj*, A long, fat, and strong she-camel.

A حرجف *harjaf*, A cold violent wind.

A حرجل *harjal*, A troop of horses or locusts. *Hurjul*, Long.

A حرجلة *harjalat* (from حرجل q), Being long. Filling up a straight line. A flight of locusts.

A حرجمة *harjamat* (from حرجم q), Driving (camels) against each other. Crowding, thronging one another (men or camels).

A حرجوان *harjuwān*, A species of locust, without wings.

A حرجوج *hurjūj*, A long, fat, and strong she-camel. A cold biting wind. A lean, lank she-camel.

[illegible] *harada*, (fut. [illegible]) [illegible]

[illegible] *hard* (from حرد), [illegible] Hindering, [illegible] Intention. [illegible] Hire. A camel's stable.

حرد (from حرد), Being angry, enraged. Indignation, anger.

حردا *hardā*, (fem. of احرد *ahrad*) (A she-camel) having tension of the fore-foot.

A حردان *hardān*, Angry, enraged, furious.

A حردب *hurdab*, Nightshade.

A حردبة *hardabat*, Lightness, agility.

A حردمة *hardamat*, Obstinacy, stubbornness, pertinacity.

A حردي *hurdīy*, A reed.

A حردون *harzūn*, The land-crocodile, the male Lybian lizard.

A حررة *harurat*, Heat or sourness (of victuals).

A حرورية *harurīyat*, Liberty, frankness.

A حرز *haraz*, Rough ground. Polished nuts, used by children at play. *Hirz*, Custody, guard. A fortification, a garrison-town, a castle. Any place of refuge. An amulet or charm against fascination or enchantment. حرز الظهر *hirzu'z 'zahr*, The spine.

A حرزة *harazat*, An excellent thing worthy of being preserved.

A حرزقة *harzakat* (from حرزق q), Shutting up, confining.

A حرزمة *harzamat* (from حرزم q), Cursing. Filling.

A حرس *hars*, An age. *Hirs*, Guardianship, custody, protection. *Haras*, The king's guards. Name of a plant.

A حرسي *harasīy*, One life-guard man.

A حرش *harsh* (from حرش), Hunting the crocodile. Scratching. Springing up (enmity). A sign, vestige. *Harash* (from حرش), Being rough-skinned.

A حرشا *harshā*, Rough (coin). Unbesmeared (scab). Sting-tailed (scorpion). Name of a plant.

A حرشف *harshaf*, Scales of fish. Silver studs (upon armour and the like). An artichoke. A thistle. A small ostrich.

A حرشفة *harshafat*, Rough and hard ground.

A حرشون *harshūn*, A thistle or bramble sticking to a sheep.

A حرص *hars* (from حرص), Splitting, or tearing. A fissure. *Hirs* (from حرص), Desiring eagerly. Avidity, avarice, ambition.

A حرصا *hirsan*, (P حرصانه *hirsānah*), Greedily, eagerly.

A حرصة *harisat*, A blow on the head breaking only the skin.

A حرض *harz* (from حرض), Drawing all the milk. Instigating, exciting. Corrupting, destroying (one's self). *Hurz* and *huruz*, The herb alkali or its ashes, with which they wash clothes. *Haraz* (from حرض), Being at the point of death (from love or sickness). Being worn down by incessant anxiety. Being cowardly, slothful. Going unarmed to battle. Longing, fainting through desire. The edge of a garment. Wicked (man). Blasphemous (language). Lean (camel). A certain worthless plant. *Haraz* or *haris*, Unsound, vitiated, depraved, in body, mind, or principles. Sick. Lean (from love or grief). At the point of death. Sluggish, tired, jaded. Unable to rise. Unarmed. A coward. One from whom nothing is hoped or feared. *Hurz*, (pl. of حرز *hirz*), *Hurz* (pl. of حرزة *hirzat*), Lean (men).

A حرضان *harzān*, (pl. of حرض *harz*) Weak, and unarmed.

A حرضة *hirzat*, Lean (man). *Hurzat*, One who throws dice for others, but is afraid to play himself. *Harasat*, (pl. of حرص *haras*) At the point of death. *Huruzat*, A market for alkali.

* A حرف *harafa*, (fut. يحرف *yahrufu*) He changed (it).

P حرف *harf*, A word. A noise made by the mouth in contempt. Spittle, saliva. Disgrace, blemish. A channel, a flux of water. حرف زدن *harf zadan*, To speak, converse. حرف و حكايت *harf o hikāyat*, Conversation. Disputation, doubting.

A حرف *harf* (from حرف), Changing, inverting, turning (as a coat). Writing diagonally. Providing for (a family). Gaining. Trafficking. A letter of the alphabet, a character. A particle (as an adverb, preposition, conjunction, or interjection). A lecture, reading. A side, extremity, margin, or border. A part, the summit of a mountain, a promontory. The edge (of a sword). A crooked pen. A lean camel. A way, mode, manner. حرف الاستدراك *harfu'l istidrāk*, Adversative particle. حرف الاستفتاح *harfu 'l istiftāh*, Inchoative particle. حرف الاستفهام *harfu'l istifhām* (or سؤال *su-āl*), Particle of interrogation. حرف الاستثنا *harfu'l istisnā*, Particle of exception. حرف الاستئناف *harfu'l isti-nāf* (or ابتداء *ibtidā-a*), Inchoative particle. حرف الافتراق *harfu'l iftirāk*, Particle of disjunction. حرف الايجاب *harfu'l ījāb*, Particle of affirmation or assent. حرف التأكيد *harfu' t' ta-kīd*, Particle of injunction or emphasis. حرف التبعيد *harfu' t' tabʿīd*, Particle of removal. حرف التحقيق *harfu' t' tahkīk*, Particle of affirmation. حرف التحضيض *harfu' t' tahzīz*, Particle for exciting the attention. حرف التخصيص *harfu' t' takhsīs*, Particle of identity or specification. حرف الترجي *harfu' t' tarajjī*, Particle of hoping. حرف الترديد *harfu' t' tardīd*, Particle of disjunction. حرف التشبيه *harfu' t' tashbīh*, Particle of similitude. حرف التشكيك *harfu' t' tashkīk*, Particle of doubt. حرف التعريف *harfu't' taʿrīf* (or معرفة *maʿrifat*), The definite article. حرف التعليل *harfu' t' taʿlīl*, Particle of cause or reason. حرف التفريق *harfu' t' tafrīk*, Particle of separation. حرف التفضيل *harfu' t' tafzīl*, Particle of comparison. حرف التقريب *harfu' t' takrīb*, Particle of drawing nigh unto. حرف التمييز *harfu' t' tamyīz*, Particle of discrimination. حرف التنفيس *harfu' t' tanfīs*, The particle of breathing-time. حرف التنكير *harfu' t' tankīr*, The indeterminate article. حرف التوقع *harfu' t' tawakkuʿ*, Particle of expectation. حرف الجزا *harfu'l jizā*, Particle of consequence. حرف الحال *harfu'l hāl*, Particle of the present. حرف الحصر *harfu'l hasr*, Particle of restriction. حرف الخطاب *harfu'l khitāb*, Particle of address. حرف الدعا *harfu' d' duʿā*, Particle of invocation. حرف الردع *harfu'r 'radʿ*, Particle of reproach or indignation. حرف زائد *harf-i zā-id*, Expletive particle. حرف الزجر *harfu'z 'zajr*, Particle of reprimand. حرف ساكن *harf-i sākin*, A quiescent consonant.

حرف السبب *harfu's 'sabab*, Causative particle. حرف الشرط *harfu'sh 'shart*, Conditional particle. حرف صحيح *harf-i sahīh*, A consonant. حرف الصلة *harfu's 'silat*, Particle of conjunction. حرف الطرح *harfu't 'tark*, Particle of method. حرف العطف *harfu'l 'atf*, Copulative particle. حرف علت *harf-i illat*, A long vowel, as و, ا or ي. حرف الغاية *harfu'l ghāyat*, Particle of extremity. حرف المبهامات *harfu'l mubhāmāt*, Demonstrative particle. حرف متحرك *harf-i mutaharrak*, A consonant inflected with a short vowel. حرف مجهول *harf-i majhūl*, A sharp letter, as ي in شير *shēr*, A lion. حرف مسروق *harf-i masrūk*, A letter written though not pronounced, as و in خواهش *kh'āhish*. حرف معروف *harf-i ma'rūf*, An open or a broad letter, as ي in شير *shīr*, Milk. حرف معنوي *hārf-i ma'nawīy*, A postposition. حرف معية *harf-i ma'īyat*, Particle of society. حرف الندا *harfu 'n 'nidā*, Vocative particle. حرف الندبة *harfu 'n 'nudbat*, Particle of lamentation. حرف النفي *harfu'l nafy*, Particle of negation. حرف آخر ابجد *harf-i ākhir-i abjad*, The letter غ *ghayn*. The nightingale. حرف بحرف *harf ba harf* (also حرفاً حرفاً *harfan harfan*), Letter by letter, literally. *Hurf*, Cresses (or the seed). Misfortune, the making no money. حرف بابلي *hurf-i bābilīy*, Babylonian cresses. *Hirāf*, (pl. of حرفة *hirfat*) Trades, arts, sciences.

P حرف آشنا *harf-āshnā*, Just able to read.

P حرف انداز *harf-andāz*, Cunning, artful. (HUNTER.)

P حرف اندازي *harf-andāzī*, Cunning, artifice, art.

A حرفة *hirfat* (also حرفه *hirfah*), A trade, art, business, profession. Skill, ingenuity, cleverness, cunning. A corporation, a body of artificers. اهل حرفة *ahl-i hirfat*, An artisan, a trader. *Hurfat*, Misfortune. *Hirafat*, (pl. of حرف *harf*) Letters.

P حرفت بازي *hirfat-bāzī*, Witchcraft.

A حرفذة *harfazat*, Fine slender he-camels.

A حرفضة *hirfazat*, An excellent she-camel.

P حرف گير *harf-gīr*, A censurer, a caviller, a critic.

P حرف گيري *harf-gīrī*, Accusation, reproach. Criticism.

*A حرق *haraka*, (fut. يحرق *yahriku* or *yahruku*) He burnt.

A حرق *hark* (from حرق), Burning. Filing. Grinding the teeth (in a rage). Being burnt by too much beating (cloth). *Harak* (from حرق), Having a burnt appearance from too much beating (cloth). Dropping off (the hair). Fire. Rage. *Harik*, Losing the hair, bald. (A cloud) sending out vivid lightning. *Hurak*, Very salt (water, almost burning).

A حرقان *hurkān* (from حرق), Chafing (as the thighs).

A حرقة *hurkut*, Flame, fire. Ardour, heat.

A حرقد *hirkid*, The root of the tongue.

A حرقدة *harkadat*, The head of the wind-pipe.

A حرقفة *harkafat*, The top or the projecting part of the hip. (from حرقف q), (One ass) biting (another) on that place.

A حرقلة *harkalat*, A manner of walking.

A حرقوة *harkuwat*, The upper part of the uvula.

A حرقوص *hurkūs*, A kind of fringed flea.

A خرقوف *hurkūf*, A lean nag. A certain reptile.

A حرك *hark* (from حرك) Striking (a horse) on the flanks. Withholding a debt. بحركه *bi harkihi*, On his account. *Harik*, Nimble, quick. Ingenious. Industrious.

A حركات *harakāt*, (pl. of حركة *harakat*) Motions. Vowel-points. حركات و سكنات *harakāt wa sakanāt*, Proceedings. Vowels and consonants.

A حركة *harakat*, Motion, action, conduct, procedure. Agitation of mind or body. Disturbance, commotion. Prevention, hindrance. A vowel. حركت مقداري *harakat-i mikdārīy*, The expanding or shrinking motion (in bodies capable of growth or decrease). حركت وضعي *harakat-i wazaīy*, The rotatory motion (of the heavenly bodies). P حركت كردن *harakat kardan*, To move, proceed, behave. To commit an improper action.

A حركتي *harakatī*, An interrupter.

A حركسة *harkasat*, Commotion.

A حرككة *harkakat*, The upper part of the thigh, (by others) the nether part on which one sits. The buttock (of a camel).

A حركلة *harkalat* (from حركل q), Taking no game (a hunter). A mode of walking. A leathern saddle.

*A حرم *harama*, (fut. يحرم *yahrimu*) He prohibited.

P حرم *harm*, Any place kept guarded. *Harim*, An anathema. حرم كردن *harim kardan*, To anathematize, pronounce accursed.

A حرم *harm*, Despair. *Hirm*, Forbidden. Unlawful. Necessary. Expedient, proper. *Hurm* (from حرم), Being prohibited. (pl. of حرم *hirm*) Forbidden things. *Haram* (from حرم) Being forbidden, unlawful. Sacred, interdicted from promiscuous use. The sacred enclosure at Mecca, or precincts of the temple which is called حرم الله *haramu 'llah*. الحرم *Al haram*, Mecca and its temple. The most sacred and most retired place of a temple or a palace. The haram or women's apartments. A wife. A daughter, a ward. Unlawful. P حرم همايون *haram-i humāyūn*, The seraglio of a great monarch. A *Harim* (from حرم), Prohibiting. Disappointment, failure, repulse. *Huram*, Prohibited, inviolable. (pl. of حرمة *hurmat*) Wives. Families. *Hurum* (from حرم), Being prohibited. Four months during which it is unlawful to fight (viz. the first, Muharram; seventh, Rajab; and two last, Zū'l ka'dat and Zū'l hijjat. (pl. of حرام *harām*) Venerable. Clad in pilgrim's attire. (pl. of حريم *harīm*) Things which a person keeps with care.

A حرمات *huramāt*, (pl. of حرمة) Inviolable things. Families.

A حرماز *Hirmāz*, Name of an Arabian tribe.

A حرماس *hirmās*, Smooth, light. Hard (ground).

A حرمان *harmān*, Libidinous (sheep, &c.). *Hirmān* (from حرم), Being prohibited, declared unlawful. Prohibiting, making unlawful. Rejecting, depriving of hope. A repulse, disappointment, mortification. P غبن و حرمان كردن *ghabn o hirmān kardan*, To deceive and disappoint.

P حرمان *hirmān*, Repulse. Desire, earnest application.

A حرمان *Haramāni*, (dual) Mecca and Madīna.

A حرمة *harmat* and *haramat*, Desire of copulation (in cloven-footed beasts). Disappointment. Ill-luck. *Hurmat* (from حرم), Being unlawful, forbidden. *Hurmat*, *huramat*, or *hurumat*, Prohibited, sacred. Whatever is in the keeping of another. A wife. A family. A divine command. Guard, protection. Honour, reputation, chastity. Reverence, respect, veneration. Dignity commanding respect Any thing given above measure or weight by a seller to a buyer. *Harimat* (from حرم), Prohibiting.

A حرمد *harmad*, Black mud.

A حرمزة *harmazat* (from حرمز q), Cursing. Turning aside.

A حرمس *harmas*, A barren year.

P حرم سرا *harām-sarā*, The women's apartments.

A حرمل *harmal*, Wild rue.

A حرمي *harmā'*, (pl. of حرمان *harmān*) Libidinous (sheep). *Harmīy*, Prohibitive. Belonging to the enclosure at Mecca.

A حرمية *Haramīyat*, Name of a Muhammadan sect.

A حرمين *Haramayn*, The sacred cities, Mecca and Madīna.

A حرناني *harnānīy*, Of Harrān in Mesopotamia.

A حرنقفة *hurankifat*, (fem.) Short.

A حروب *hurūb*, (pl. of حرب *harb*) Battles, wars. وقائع و حروب *wakā-i' wa hurūb*, Encounters and battles.

A حروة *harwat*, Heat in the throat or breast (from anger or grief). Bitterness, sourness.

A حرود *harūd*, (A camel) yielding little milk. *Hurūd* (from حرد), Restraining. (pl. of حرد *hird*) Camels' stables.

A حرور *harūr*, A warm nocturnal wind. *Hurūr* (from حر *harra*), Being hot. Heat, warmth.

A حرورة *harūrat*, Heat, warmth, ardour.

A حرورية *harūrīyat*, Freedom. Name of a sect.

A حروض *hurūz* (or حروضة *hurūzat*) (from حرض), Being ready to die (from love or grief). Being worn by long vexation. Being cowardly, inactive, slothful. Wasting from intense desire.

A حروف *hurūf*, (pl. of حرف *harf*) Letters. Characters. Particles. Mountain-tops. حروف الاستقبال *hurūfu'l istikbāl*, Future particles. حروف الاسلية *hurūfu'l aslīyat*, Sibilant letters. حروف الاصلية *hurūfu'l aslīyat*, Radical letters. حروف الاضافة *hurūfu'l izāfat*, Particles of annexion. حروف التصديق *hurūfu't 'tasdīk*, Particles of affirmation. حروف التضعيف *hurūfu't 'taz'īf*, Letters of reduplication. حروف التنبيه *hurūfu't 'tambīh*, Particles for awakening the attention. حروف الجر *hurūfu'l jarr*, Particles of the genitive. حروف الحلقية *hurūfu'l halkīyat*, Guttural letters. حروف الزوائد *hurūfu'z' zawā-id*, Servile or redundant letters. حروف الشجرية *hurūfu'sh' shajrīyat*, Palatal letters. حروف الشفهية *hurūfu'sh 'shafahīyat*, Labial letters. حروف الصحيح *hurūfu's 'sahīh*, Sound letters. حروف العلة *hurūfu'l 'illat*, Infirm letters. حروف العلل *hurūfu'l 'ilal*, Accidental letters. حروف اللثوية *hurūfu'l 'liswīyat*, Gingival letters. حروف اللسانية *hurūfu'l lisānīyat*, Lingual letters. حروف اللهوية *hurūfu'l 'lahwīyat*, Letters pronounced from the uvula. حروف الليئية *hurūfu'l 'layīyat*, Soft letters. حروف المد *hurūfu'l madd*, Letters of prolongation. حروف المصدر *hurūfu'l masdar*, Particles serving for the infinitive. حروف المضارعة *hurūfu'l muzāra'at*, Letters forming the aorist. حروف المعجم *hurūfu'l mu'jam*, The alphabet arranged in order contrary to the *abjad*. حروف معني *hurūf-i ma'na'*, Particles which influence the sense. حروف المقطعة *hurūfu'l muktata'at*, Detached letters such as occur in certain chapters of the Kur'ān. حروف الموقوفة *hurūfu'l mawkūfat*, Quiescent letters. حروف الهجا *hurūfu'l hajā*, The letters of the alphabet.

A حروق *harūk* (*harrūk*, or حروقا *harūkā*), Fuel for fire.

A حروقة *harūkat*, Pottage, gruel

P حرون *harūn*, Restive (horse). Obstinate, self-willed (man).

A حرون *harūn*, Refractory, restive (horse). Game which does not come down from the summit of a mountain. *Hirūn*, (pl. of حر *hir*) Pudenda mulierum. *Hurūn* (from حرن), Being stubborn (a horse). Asking a fair, just price. Dividing (cotton). *Harrūn*, (pl. of حرة *harrat*) Stony grounds.

P حروني *harūnī*, Obstinacy, stubbornness, disobedience.

P حرة *hirah*, Nightshade. (Castellus.)

A حري *hara'*, A court, the middle of a house. A place. A tract. The spot where the ostrich lays her eggs. Agreeing, corresponding with. Meetness, suitableness. *Harī*, Worthy, fit, proper. *Hary* (from حري), Waning (the moon). *Harra'*, Thirsty (woman). *Harrīy*, (A camel) pasturing in a stony place.

A حريب *harīb*, Spoiled, plundered.

A حريبة *harībat*, Effects, of which a man is plundered, or upon which he lives.

A حرية *hurrīyat*, Freedom, frankness.

A حريت *harīt*, The char (a kind of fish).

A حريثة *harīsat*, Gain. A she-camel worn out with labour.

A حريد *harīd*, Solitary, single. Living alone, at a distance from a friend. (A star) shining distinct, separate from others.

P حرير *harīr*, A companion, a friend. Paper. Name of a fire-temple. حرير سينه *harīr-sīnah*, Soft, tender-hearted.

A حرير *harīr*, Silk, silken cloth, a silken garment. Warm.

A حريرة *harīrat*, A silken garment. A kind of pap made from milk and flour. Caudle. (fem. of حرير *harīr*) Warm.

A حريري *harīrīy*, A silk-merchant. A thin kind of paper.

A حريز *harīz*, Guarded, strongly fortified. Valued, highly prized. A preservative from the effects of poison.

A حريسة *harīsat*, A sheep stolen by night.

A حريش *harīsh*, A serpent speckled white and black. A rhinoceros. A griffin. Name of an Arabian tribe.

A حريشة *harīshat*, A kind of fish. Hawkweed.

A حريص *harīs*, Covetous, greedy. حريص منصب *harīs-i mansib*, Ambitious of honours and appointments.

A حريصة *harīsat*, A cloud pouring forth rain so as to break up the ground.

A حريض *harīz*, At the point of death (from love or sickness). Unarmed. A coward. Unable to rise.

P حريف *harīf*, A companion, a messmate. A dice-player. حريف آب و داندان *harīf-i āb o dandān*, Whatever is agreeable to one's disposition. Delicious as sweetmeats. A faithful lover. حريف گلو بر *harīf-i galū-bar*, Deceitful fortune.

A حريف *harīf*, A man (used in a contemptible sense), a fellow. An adversary in a law-suit. A rival. One with whom you do business, a partner. Clever, cunning. Pleasant, facetious. Impudent, audacious. *Hirrīf*, Acid, biting (to the taste).

P حريفان *harīfān*, An intimate friend, a familiar.

P حريفي *harīfī*, Stratagem, fraud.

A حريق *harīk*, Fired, burnt. Incensed. Flame, fire. Borage. عذاب حريق *ʿazāb-i harīk*, The torments of hell.

A حريقة *harīkat*, Pottage, gruel. Heat, warmth.

A حريك *harīk*, Dancing or skipping along.

A حريم *harīm*, Sacred, unlawful to touch. A sacred place, a sanctuary. The sacred enclosure at Mecca. Women's apartments. Any thing that lies round about another and belongs to it. A spacious place near the king's palace where soldiers are exercised. A dwelling. A right, a privilege. A companion, partner. The coarse garb of a pilgrim. Prohibited, repulsed.

A حريمة *harīmat* (from حرم), Prohibiting. Any thing lost which cannot be regained. Any thing sacred.

*A حز *hazza*, (fut. يحز *yahuzzu*) He cut, he notched.

A حز *hazz* (from حز *hazza*), Cutting, making an incision, notching. Scraping. Boring. Paining, incommoding. Excelling, exceeding. A notch, an incision. Time.

A حزء *haz-a* (from حزأ); (Vapour) raising up (any thing). Collecting or driving (camels).

A حزا *hazā*, Wild anise.

A حزأ *hazza-a*, A physiognomist, a palmister.

A حزابي *hazābī* (also حزابية *hazābiyat*), Thick and short. *Hazābīy*, Victorious. (pl. of حزباء *hizbā-a*) Rough grounds.

A حزاز *hazāz* and *hizāz*, Scales on the head. Indisposition of mind. *Hizāz*, Diligence. *Hazzāz*, Scraping, boring. Indisposition of mind. Anger. Anxiety. حزاز الصخر *hazzāzu' ṣ' sakhr*, Lichen. *Hizzāz*, (pl. of حزيز *hazīz*) Rough places. *Huzzāz*, Indisposition of mind from anger.

A حزازة *hazāzat*, Scurf. Indisposition of mind from anger.

A حزاقا *hizākan*, Necessarily, by force.

A حزاقلة *hazākilat*, The lowest (rank of men).

A حزام *hizām*, A belt, girth, surcingle. Swaddling-bands.

A حزامة *hazāmat* (from حزم), Being provident, firm in mind.

A حزامير *hazāmīr*, (Taking) the whole.

A حزان *hizzān*, (pl. of حزيز *hazīz*) Rough places.

A حزانة *huzānat*, A family, domestics (a source of care).

A حزاور *hazāwir*, (pl. of حزور *hazūr* or *hazawwar*) Strong, hale lads fit for service. (pl. of حزورة *hazwarat*) Hillocks.

A حزاورة *hazāwirat*, (pl. of حزور *hazūr*) Grown up youths.

A حزاون *hazza-ūna*, (pl. of حزأ *hazza-a*) Fortune-tellers.

A حزب *hazb* (from حزب), Happening, occurring. *Hizb*, A troop; associates. A part (particularly a sixtieth of the Kur'ān). حزب مشركين *hizb-i mushrikīn*, Crowds or bodies of infidels.

A حزباء *hizbā-a* (or حزباءة *hizbā-at*), Rugged uneven ground.

A حزة *hazzat*, A single incision. *Huzzat*, The waist. The waistband of the drawers. The neck. An oblong slice of meat.

A حزحزة *hazhazat*, Indisposition from grief.

A حزد *hazd* (for حصد *hasd*), Harvest.

A حزر *hazr* (from حزر), Measuring, guessing. Turning sour.

P حزر *hazar*, A term, a mode. Warlike.

A حزرة *hazrat*, The best part of flocks, or any kind of wealth.

P حزرة *hazrah*, Long.

A حزق *hazk* (from حزق), Fastening with a rope. Pulling tight (a cord). Pressing, compressing. *Hizk* (and حزقة *hizkat*), A multitude. *Hizak*, (pl. of حزق *hizk*) Multitudes (of men, birds, or palm-trees). *Huzzuk* (*huzakk* or حزقة *huzukkat*), Short of stature, going with short steps.

A حزقل *hizkil*, Narrow, avaricious. Ezekiel.

A حزك *hazk* (from حزك), Girding (with a rope).

*A حزم *hazama*, (fut. يحزم *yahzimu*) He bound (the load).

A حزم *hazm* (from حزم), Binding, fastening (a load). Girthing (a beast). Being provident, vigilant, steady, firm in mind. A firm resolve. Vigilance, industry. Rough and hard ground. *Hazam* (from حزم), Having an oppression in the breast. Being uneasy in mind. Thickness round the middle. *Huzum*, (pl. of حزام *hizām*) Girths. Swaddling-bands.

P حزم *hazam*, Vigilance, shrewdness. Industry. Abstinent.

A حزما *huzamā*, (pl. of حزيم *hazīm*) Provident, careful.

A حزمة *huzmat*, An armful (of wood or corn). *Hazamat*, Vigilance, foresight. (pl. of حزيم *hazīm*) Provident, careful.

A حزمر *hazmar*, A king. The bursting of the leek-flower.

P حزم روز *hizm rōz*, The first day of the Persian month.

A حزمل *hizmal*, A despicable woman.

A حزمور *hazmūr*, (Taking) the whole.

A حزن *hazn*, Rough ground. *Huzn* and *hazan*, Grief, sadness, affliction, sorrow. *Hazin*, Sad. Having a good name. *Huzan*, (pl. of حزنة *huznat*) Rugged mountains.

A حزنبل *hazambal*, Short and compact of body. A foolish female. An old woman. A species of sweet herbs.

A حزنة *huznat*, A rugged mountain.

A حزني *haznīy*, (A camel) pasturing on rough ground.

A حزو *hazw* (from حزو), Guessing at, estimating.

A حزور *hazūr* or *hazawwar*, A lad arrived at the age of puberty, strong, and fit for service.

A حزورة *hazwarat*, A little hill.

P حساب کتاب *hisāb-kitāb*, Accounts. (Hunter.)

P حساب نویس *hisāb-nawīs*, An accountant.

A حسابي *hisābīy*, Accountable, accurate, just, proper.

A حساد *hussād*, (pl. of حاسد *hāsid*) Envious, haters, enemies.

A حسادة *hasādat* (from حسد), Envying. Envy.

A حسار *hussār*, (pl. of حاسر *hāsir*) Unarmed, disarmed.

A حساس *hisās*, (III of حس *hassa*) Following. *Husās*, Malignity, depravity. Unhappiness. A small fish which is generally dried. *Hassās*, Endowed with the five senses. An animal.

A حساسين *Hasāsīn*, Name of a warlike nation in Kurdistān, of whom frequent mention is made in the history of the Crusades.

A حسافة *husāfat*, The refuse of rotten dates. Anger, rage, indignation. Hatred.

A حساكة *hasākat* also *husākat*, The asperity of a malevolent mind. A hedge-hog.

P حساككُ *hasākik*, The small of any thing. (Castellus.)

A حساكل *hasākil*, (pl. of حسكل *hiskil*) Young animals.

A حساكلة *hasākilat*, The lower rank of people in general.

A حسالة *husālat*, Chaff, husks, parings.

A حسام *husām*, A sharp sword; also its edge. P حسام خون آشام *husām-i khūn-āshām*, A blood-drinking scymitar.

A حسان *hisān*, (III of حسن) Treating kindly, acting well. *Hussān* or *hassān*, Very good or beautiful.

P حسان عجم *Hasān ʿajam*, Name of a certain prince.

*A حسب *hasaba*, (fut. يحسب *yahsubu*) He reckoned.

A حسب *hasb* (from حسب), Computing, calculating, counting. Reflecting upon, considering. A sufficiency. A surety. Burying a corpse amongst stones or in a winding-sheet. حسب الاجازة *hasbu 'l ijāzat*, According to license. حسب الاشارة *hasbu 'l ishārat*, In conformity to the signal, or hint. حسب الاضطرار *hasbu 'l iztirār*, Necessarily. حسب الاقتضا *hasbu'l iktizā*, As occasion may require. حسب الامكان *hasbu'l imkān*, As far as possible. حسب حال *hasb-i hāl*, According to exigency, from the state (of affairs, &c.). حسب الحكم *hasbu'l hukm*, According to the order: a patent, or order under the seal of the Vazīr. حسب دلخواه *hasb-i dil-kh'āh*, Agreeably to one's desire. بر حسب فرمان سلطان *bar hasb-i farmān-i sultān*, According to the commands of the emperor. حسب القدرة *hasbu'l kudrat*, To the best of one's abilities. بحسب *bi hasbi*, According to. حسبما امرالله وبلغ الرسول *hasbumā amara'llah wa ballagha'r'rasūl*, As God commands and the prophet explains. حسب المامور *hasbu'l ma-mūr*, Agreeable to command. حسب المدعا *hasbu'l muddaʿā*, According to wish. حسب المرام *hasbu'l marām*, Agreeable to my desires. حسب المعمول *hasbu'l maʿmūl*, Agreeable to custom. حسب الموعود *hasbu'l mawʿūd*, According to promise. حسب واقعه *hasb-i wākiʿah*, According to fact. حسب الوصولي *hasbu'l wusūlī*, According to the produce: revenues to be afterwards settled according to the crop, &c. علي حسب *ʿala' hasbi*, In respect, on account of. حسبما *hasbumā*,

A حزوكل *hazawkal*, Short of stature, a dwarf.

A حزوم *huzūm*, (pl. of حزم *hazm*) Hard grounds.

A حزون *hazūn* also *huzūn*, Vicious (sheep). *Huzūn*, (pl. of حزن *hazn*) Rugged grounds.

A حزونة *huzūnat*, Ruggedness of ground.

A حزي *hazy* (from حزي), Measuring, guessing at. (Vapour) raising up (any thing). Driving away (birds).

P حزيدن *hazīdan*, To mine, burrow, hide.

A حزيران *hazīrān*, The Syro-Macedonian month of July.

A حزيز *hazīz*, A steep rugged place.

A حزيق *hazīk* (also حزيقة *hazīkat*) A multitude (of men, birds, or palm-trees).

A حزيم *hazīm*, Provident. A belt or girth. The swathes or straps of a cradle. The breast, the pit of the chest.

A حزين *hazīn*, Sad, afflicted, melancholy, grieved. (A man) of a good name. مالك الحزين *mālik 'l hazīn*, Name of a fish.

A حس *hass* (from حس *hassa*), (Cold) nipping (plants). Destroying, killing. Plucking up by the roots. Shaking off the dust. Currying (a horse), or combing (his) mane. Broiling (meat) on the coals. Toasting (a locust). Removing (the embers) to a side (for baking bread or roasting meat). Perceiving. Following. *Hiss* (from حس *hassa*), Being touched with pity or sympathy; loving. Helping, assisting. Perceiving, comprehending, discovering, understanding, receiving certain intelligence. Following. Listening to. Uttering a low sound. Being ill-tempered. A low murmuring sound. The pains of childbed, also those following the birth. The nipping of plants by cold. Sense, sentiment, feeling, imagination. Sympathy. Genius, intellect. حس باطن *hiss-i bātin*, Internal sense. حس ظاهر *hiss-i zāhir*, External sense. حس مشترك *hiss-i mushtarik*, Common sense. *Hassi*, The sudden cry of pain upon touching unexpectedly any thing burning hot. من حسك و بسك *min hassika wa bassika*, From wheresoever you please.

A حساء *hasā-a* (from حسو), Sipping. Soup, broth, pottage.

A حساب *hisāb* (from حسب) Reckoning. Computation, calculation. Number, proportion. Sufficient. (pl. of حسب *hasab*) Quantities, measures, rates. (III of حسب) Reckoning with, calling to account. Considering attentively. علم حساب *ʿilm-i hisāb*, Arithmetic. غير حساب *ghayr hisāb*, Not reckoned. يوم الحساب *yawmu'l hisāb*, The day of reckoning. P حساب جمل *hisāb-i jumal*, Arithmetic. Addition. A chronogram. An account. The reckoning by *abjad*. (*Burhān-i kāti*ʿ.) حساب كردن *hisāb kurdan*, To keep accounts, to calculate. بي حساب *bī hisāb*, Innumerable. A *Hussāb*, (pl. of حاسب *hāsib*) Accountants. Receivers. Paymasters.

A حسابة *hasābat* (from حسب), Having good reputation. Wages, price of labour. *Hisābat* (from حسب), Computing. Being highly esteemed, of a respectable family.

P حسابدان *hisāb-dān*, An arithmetician.

According to which. *Hasab* or *hasb*, Quantity, measure, proportion, value. Number. Way, mode, manner, occasion. Reputation, estimation. Dignity, nobility. Pedigree. Opulence. Sufficiency. Religion. Numbered, counted.

P حسب *hasab*, A pearl. Any thing precious. Wealth. A tent. A family. A tribe. An ell.

hisab, (pl. of حسبة *hisbat*) Rewards, remunerations.

husbān (from ـ), Computing, reckoning. Reflecting upon. A short arrow. Punishment. A calamity. A tumult. A secret. A small pillow or cushion. Any thing striking terror (as lightning). A small ant. Locusts. دفتر حسبان *daftar-i husbān*, A register.

A حسبانات *husbānāt*, (pl. of حسبان *husbān*) Calculations.

A حسبانة *husbānat*, One short arrow. A small pillow.

P حسبة *hisbat*, Goodness. (Castellus.)

A حسبة *hisbat* (from حسب), Reckoning. A reward, hire, price. The administration of affairs. A certain mode of reckoning. Burial. حسبة لله *hisbatan li'llah*, For the love of God.

A حسبك *hasabaka*, Well done! bravo!

A حسبلة *hasbalat* (from حسبل q), Pronouncing the formula حسبنا الله *hasbunā 'llah*, God is sufficient for us.

A حسبي *hasbīy*, Belonging to nobility.

A حسة *hassat* or *hissat*, A state, condition.

P حستك *hastak*, The written and signed sentence of a judge.

A حسحاس *has-hās*, Liberal, generous. *Hus-hās*, Small fish which they are accustomed to dry.

A حسحسة *has-hasat* (from حسحس q), Laying (meat) upon the embers.

*A حسد *hasada*, (fut. يحسد *yahsidu* and *yahsudu*) He envied.

A حسد *hasad* (from حسد), Envying. Envy, malevolence, malice, emulation. P حسد بردن *hasad burdan*, To envy.

P حسد آرا *hasad-ārā*, Malevolent. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

A حسدة *hasadat*, (pl. of حاسد *hāsid* and حسود) Envious.

A حسدل *hasdal*, The tike.

A حسدلي *hasdalīy*, (A neighbour) of pretended friendship.

A حسر *hasr* (from حسر), Drawing (a sleeve off the arm). Removing (a veil) from the face. Baring a limb. Bereaving of children. Wearying. Vexing, annoying. *Hasar* (from حسر), Becoming fatigued and dim from over-exertion (the sight). Sighing for grief. *Hasir*, Dim-sighted.

A حسرات *hasarāt* (pl. of حسرة *hasrat*) Sighs.

A حسرة *hasrat* and *hasarat* (from حسر), Sighing for grief. Grief, regret. Impatience, passion. Strong desire, emulation, ambition. Envy. حسرت الملوك *hasratu'l mulūk*, A gut-pudding stuffed with meat and rice. حسرت و ندامت *hasrat wa nadāmat*, Regret and repentance. P حسرت داشتن *hasrat dāshtan*, To sigh after, to regret (the absence of any one), to wish anxiously to see a person.

P حسرت زده *hasrat-zadah*, Woebegone, afflicted. (Hunter).

A حسري *hasra'*, (pl. of حسير *hasīr*) Tired. Dim-sighted.

A حسف *hasf* (from حسف), Cleaning (dates).

A حسفل *hasfal* and *hisfil*, Whatever is small and contemptible in any thing. *Hasfal*, Puny (children).

A حسقل *hiskal*, Large-bellied. *Hiskil*, A tiny fœtus.

A حسك *hasak* (from حسك), Being rough towards (any one). Conceiving hatred. Envy, enmity, hostility. A prickly plant which clings to the wool of sheep. Caltrops for keeping off cavalry. *Hasik*, Angry.

A حسكة *haskat*, Envy. Hatred. *Hasakat*, One caltrop.

A حسكك *hiskik*, A hedgehog.

A حسكل *haskal*, Any thing bad of its sort. *Hiskil*, Sparks of fire flying from red hot iron whilst hammering. *Hiskil* (حسكلة *hiskila* or حسكيلة *hiskīlat*), A small young animal.

A حسكلة *haskalat* (from حسكل q), Slaying young camels.

A حسل *hasl* (from حسل), Despising, holding in contempt. *Hisl*, A young crocodile recently hatched. ابو الحسل *abū'l hisl*, The crocodile or Lybian lizard. سن الحسل *sannu'l hisl*, Never.

A حسلان *hislān*, (pl. of حسل *hisl*) Crocodiles newly hatched.

A حسم *hasm* (from حسم), Cutting, paring. Searing (a limb or vein) to prevent it from bleeding. Forbidding.

A حسمي *hisma'*, A plain in the desert, the mountains near to which are scarcely ever free from dust. *Husamīy*, Very hairy.

*A حسن *hasuna*, (fut. يحسن *yahsunu*) (It) was good.

A حسن *hasan* (or حسن بسن *hasan basan*), Beautiful, elegant. *Husn*, Beauty. Goodness, elegance. حسن اختيار *husn-i ikhtiyār* (or حسن ارادت *irādat*), Free-will. حسن آداب *husn-i ādāb*, Good manners. حسن بي نظير *husn-i bī nazīr*, Incomparable beauty. حسن تدبير *husn-i tadbīr*, Good management, prudence. P در حسن حال *dar husn-i hāl*, In an excellent manner. A حسن خطاب *husn-i khitāb*, Eloquence. حسن خلق *husn-i khulk*, A good disposition. حسن رأي *husn-i ra-y*, Prudent counsel. حسن سلوك *husn-i sulūk*, Upright conduct. حسن ظن *husn-i zann*, A good opinion, a favourable judgment. حسن عاريتي *husn-i* ع*āriyatī*, Borrowed beauty, i. e. such as is supplied by antimony or ornaments. حسن عقيدت *husn-i* ع*akīdat*, Loyalty, fidelity. حسن عهد *husn-i* ع*ahd*, Good faith. قرين حسن قبول *karīn-i husn-i kabūl*, Agreeable, acceptable. حسن معامله *husn-i mu*ع*āmalah*, Good correspondence. حسن يوسف *husn-i yūsuf*, A sponge. P حسن ميمندي *Hasan Maymundī*, Name of the vazīr of Mahmūd Sabaktagīn.

A حسنا *hasnā*, Beautiful (woman).

A حسنات *hasanāt*, (pl. of حسنة *hasanat*) Beautiful, good. Public foundations. P حسنات كردن *hasanāt kardan*, To perform good works, to build mosques, colleges, inns, hospitals.

A حسنة *hisnat*, Reward, hire. *Hasanat*, A good work, benefit. Good fortune. حسنه و سئه *hasanah wa si-ah*, Good and bad.

P حسنك *hasank*, The writing of the judge confirming any agreement or contract. (Castellus.)

A حسني *husna'*, Most beautiful, most excellent, fairest, best. Paradise. Victory, or where one dies a glorious death. Goodness. The Muhammadan faith. اسماء حسني *asmā-i husna'*, The excellent names, i. e. the ninety-nine attributes of God.

P حسو *hasū*, Pap, gruel, hasty pudding.

A حسو *hasw* (from حسو), Sipping (soup or broth). *Hasūw*, A draught. One who sips much.

A حسوة *haswat*, One draught. *Huswat*, Any think drinkable, as soup. What is drank at one draught.

A حسود *hasūd*, Envious. *Husūd* (from حسد), Envying.

A حسور *husūr* (from حسر), Becoming dim-sighted. Being indisposed, pained. Becoming vile or wretched.

A حسوس *hasūs*, Dry, burnt up, barren (year).

A حسول *husūl*, (pl. of حسل *hisl*) Young land-crocodiles.

A حسوم *husūm*, Wicked. Continued unfortunate (nights). Weaned. Fatigued with labour.

A حسي *hasy* (from حسي), Perceiving, knowing. Excavating sand from any place, that the water which lodges there may be drawn out. *Hisy*, Water absorbed in sandy ground, and collecting on a solid stratum of stone or clay below; also stratum.

A حسي *hassīy*, Sensual, belonging to sense.

P حسيب *hasīb*, Roast meat. حسيب البزغاله *hasību'l buzghālah*, A gut-pudding stuffed with rice and minced meat.

A حسيب *hasīb*, Estimated, esteemed, valued. Conspicuous for birth, dignity, or merit. Revenging or resenting an injury. A reckoner (a name of God).

P حسيبك *hasībak*, Sheeps' chitterlings stuffed.

A حسيت *hasīt* (for حسست *hasistu*), I comprehend.

A حسير *hasīr*, Tired. Sighing. Dim-sighted.

A حسيس *hasīs*, A low, obscure sound. The noise made by fire. Slain. *Husays*, (dim. of حسان *hasān*) Little Hasān.

A حسيفة *hasīfat*, Anger, rage, indignation, hatred. Whatever is thrown away as vile and despicable.

A حسيك *hasīk*, Short.

A حسيكة *hasīkat*, The unfeelingness of a malevolent mind, hatred. A hedge-hog.

A حسيل *hasīl*, A calf, a stirk, a runt.

A حسيلة *hasīlat*, Bad dates, dried, macerated, and sweetened with water. (fem. of حسيل *hasīl*) A heifer.

A حسين *husayn*, (dim. of حسن *hasan*) Beautiful. Good. Name of a son of the khalīf Alīy. Name of a sect.

P حسيني *husaynī*, Relating to Husayn. Any vessel made of leather. Name of a note in music.

*A حش *hashsha*, (fut. يحش *yahushshu*) He lighted (a fire).

A حش *hashsh* (from حش *hashsha*), Lighting (a fire). Making keen or covetous. Cutting or mowing (hay). Feeding with hay or dry grass; holding it out (to a horse). Feathering (an arrow). Wounding (in the belly) with an arrow. Gaining. *Hashsh* or *hishsh*, A garden, a palm-plantation. A fire. *Hushsh*, A privy (as being generally in a garden).

*A حشأ *hasha'a*, (fut. يحشأ *yahsha-u*) He struck with a whip on the side or belly. He ran through (with an arrow). He lighted (a fire). He had an asthma. He humbled (the woman).

A حشا *hashā*, The bowels, the diaphragm. A side, a quarter.

A حشاء *hashā-a*, (pl. of حشية *hashīyat*) 'Stuffed couches or beds. Stuffings about the breast or hips. *Hishā-a*, (III of حشي) Excepting, excluding from a number. Abstaining from.

A حشاد *hashād*, (Ground) over which the water does not flow except after an abundant (or very scanty) shower.

A حشار *hishār*, (pl. of حشرة *hasharat*), Assembled crowds.

A حشاش *hushāsh* (and حشاشة *hushāshat*), The remains of life, last breathings of a dying man. *Hushshāsh*, Foragers.

A حشاك *hishāk*, A muzzle to prevent a kid from sucking *Hashshāk*, Name of a river, and of a city.

A حشان *hishshān*, (pl. of حش *hashsh* or *hishsh*), Gardens.

A حشايا *hashāyā*, (pl. of حشية *hashīyat*) Stuffed couches.

A حشائش *hashā-ish*, (pl. of حشيش *hashīsh*) Dry grasses.

A حشائشي *hashā-ishīy*, A forager.

A حشد *hashd* (from حشد), Assembling. Bringing together. A never failing fountain. *Hashd* or *hashad*, A troop, a crowd.

A حشر *hashr* (from حشر), Assembling. Sharpening, making thin, making elegant. Destroying (as a severe season). Driving, rousing, exciting. Raising the dead. Being dead. (sing. du. and pl.) Delicately formed (ear). Sharp (spear). يوم الحشر *yawmu'l hashr*, The day of resurrection. *Hashar*, (pl. of حشرة *hasharat*) Husks. Game. *Hashir*, Moderate-sized, well shaped (leathern bottle). *Hashur*, *hushur*, or *hushr*, Scales on the head.

hashar, A meeting, a congregation, a concourse.

hasharāt, (pl. of حشرة *hasharat*) Creeping things, animalcules, little beasts. حشرات ارض Reptiles of the earth.

A حشرة *hasharat*, A reptile, an insect. Chaff. The excrescences of trees (as gum). Game (of the most delicious kind).

A حشرج *hashraj* (or حشرجة *hashrajat*), A small jug or cup. A well in a sandy situation. A hole or crevice in a mountain (through which water subsides and becomes purified).

A حشرجة *hashrajat* (from حشرج q), Making a rattling noise in the throat (a dying man, or an ass when braying).

A حشرف *hashraf*, The serrated fig-tree (found in Arabia).

P حشركاي *hashar-gāy*, A woman who has many lovers.

A حشرمة *hishirmat*, The little groove on the upper lip between the mouth and nose.

A حشش *hashash*, Herbs, simples.

A حشف *hashf*, Dry bread. *Hashaf* or *hashif*, Very bad dates, or small-stoned, dry and worthless. A dried-up udder.

A حشفة *hashafat*, Glans penis.

A حشك *hashk* (or حشوك *hushūk*), (from حشك) Being full of milk (an udder). Being loaded with fruit (a palm-tree). Assembling, coming together (people). Pouring down rain pro-

fusely (the clouds). Becoming strong (the wind). Leaving (a camel) unmilked until he [illegible] be completely filled.

A حشكة *hashkat*, Plentiful rain.

A حشل *hashl*, Whatever is vile and worthless of any thing.

A حشم *hashm* (from حشم), Using offensive language in the hearing of another, firing him with rage. Putting to the blush. Being angry, enraged. *Hasham* (from حشم), Having many servants, keeping a large establishment. Train, equipage, suite. Neighbours. Inhabitants of a country. *Hushum*, Very bashful.

P حشم *hasham*, Black tents (used by the inhabitants of the deserts). Those who lead a wandering life.

A حشمة *hashmat* (from حشم), Being enraged. Being bashful, ashamed. Having a magnificent retinue, a great following. State, dignity. Equipage, retinue. *Hishmat*, Reverence, respect. Anger. Magnificence. Shame, bashfulness. Humanity, civility. *Hushmat*, A woman. Patronage. Propinquity, affinity, neighbourhood. Reins, a bridle. *Hashamat*, Servants, attendants, clients. Pomp, equipage, magnificence.

A حشن *hashn* (from حشن), Smelling fetidly, from being unwashed. Grime sticking to a milk-pan. A bottle or milk-dish.

A حشنة *hishnat*, Malevolence, hatred.

A حشو *hashw* (from حشو), Quilting (a garment with cotton). Stuffing (a pillow, a cushion, or a bed); also whatever they are stuffed with. People of the meanest condition. Small camels. Prolixity. The intermediate feet of a hemistich. حشو منها *hashw minhā*, Subtraction, deduction. The quantity deducted.

A حشوة *hushwat* and *hishwat*, The intestines, bowels. People of the meanest condition. حشوة البطن The intestines.

A حشود *hashūd* (or حشوك *hashūk*), (A camel) collecting milk soon in the udder.

A حشور *hashwar*, Firm-fleshed (horse having swollen sides).

A حشورة *hashwarat*, An avaricious old woman. A large-bellied woman. A mare compact in the body.

A حشوش *hushūsh*, (pl. of حش *hashsh* or of *hishsh*) Gardens. Palm-plantations. (pl. of حش *hushsh*) Necessaries, ivy-bushes.

A حشوم *hushūm* (from حشم), Recovering his flesh, becoming plump (a horse), after having been lean.

A حشويات *hashwīyāt*, Unmeaning, unprofitable words.

A حشوية *Hashawīyat*, Name of a Muhammadan sect.

A حشي *hashy* (from حشي), Having an asthma. Breathing hard. Being filthy and nauseous from the pellicle or unctuous particles of milk (a leathern bottle). *Hasha'*, Bowels. A safeguard. *Hashī*, Short-winded. *Hashīy*, Dry. Marred.

A حشيان *hashyān*, Short-winded, pursy, asthmatic.

A حشيب *hashīb*, A rough coarse garment.

A حشية *hashīyat*, A stuffed couch or bed. Any stuffing which gives a false prominency to the breasts or hips.

A حشيش *hashīsh* (from حش *hashsha*), Rendering covetous, aspiring with desire or avidity. Dry herbage, hay, or grass. The powder of the leaves of hemp, from which they prepare an inebriating electuary. An abortion. حشيش بزر القطونا *hashīsh-i bazri'l kitūnā*, Leaves of fleawort. حشيش خراساني *hashīsh-i khurāsānī*, Worm-seed. حشيش الزجاج *hashīshu'z' zajāj*, A water-plant. حشيش الفرض *hashīshu'l farz*, Perennial darnel.

A حشيشة *hashīshat*, One herb. ابو حشيشة *abū hashīshat*, The gullet of beasts which graze. حشيشة البراق *hashīshatu'l barrāk*, Name of an herb which shines at night. حشيشة الذهب *hashīshatu'z' zahab*, Name of an herb which turns sheep's teeth yellow. حشيشة الريح *hashīshatu'r 'rīh*, Pellitory of the wall.

A حشيف *hashīf*, Old worn-out clothes.

A حشيلة *hashīlat*, A family, domestics.

A حشيم *hashīm*, Possessed of a great retinue. Feared.

*A حص *hass* (fut. يحص *yahussu*) He went fast.

A حص *hass* (from حص *hassa*), Going fast. Waving, nodding (as the plumage of a helmet or the hair of the head). Thinness of hair. *Huss*, Saffron. The yellow chives of flowers. (pl. of احص *ahass*) Thin-haired.

A حص *has-a* (from حصا), Quenching (thirst). Filling his paunch (a kid). Breaking wind.

A حصا *hasā*, Little stones, gravel. A barren year.

A حصا *hassā*, (fem. of احص *ahass*) Thin-haired. (A bird) thinly feathered on the wing. Barren (year). Unfortunate.

A حصاة *hasāt*, One pebble. A stone in the bladder. Understanding, intellect. حصاة المسك *hasātu'l misk*, A particle of musk. ذو حصاة *zū hasāt*, Endowed with understanding.

A حصاد *hasād* or *hisād* (from حصد), Reaping. Being firmly twisted (a rope). Dying. The harvest. P درو قت حصاد *dar wakt-i hasād*, In time of harvest. A *Hassād*, A reaper.

A حصار *hasār* also *hisār*, A small saddle or riding-cushion. *Hisār*, (III of حصر) Besieging. A fortified town, a castle. A fence, an inclosure. P حصار استوار *hisār-i ustuwār*, A strong fortification. حصار آهنين ديوار *hisār-i āhanīn-dīwār*, A castle having walls like iron. حصار برين *hisār-i barīn*, The highest heaven. حصار پولادي *hisār-pūlādī*, A thimble. A chafing-dish. The lower heaven. حصار پيروزه *hisār-i pīrōzah* (also معلق *mu'allak*), The sky. حصار ترکش *hisār-i tarkash*, A quiver. Name of a fortress in the island of Malāhah. حصار شادمان *Hisār-shādmān*, Name of a city in Turkistān. حصار کردن *hisār kardan*, To lay siege to. حصار هزار ميخي *hisār-i hazār mēkhī*, Heaven. The zodiac. The eighth heaven, namely, that of the fixed stars.

P حصار *Hisār*, Name of a town. Name of a note in music.

P حصاري *hisārī*, A soldier in garrison.

A حصاص *hisās*, (III of حص *hassa*) Dividing any thing with another, giving him his share. *Husās*, Vehemence, velocity. The full speed of an ass running with his ears laid down and his tail erect. The rumbling of the belly.

A حصافة *hasāfat* (from حصف), Being endued with a sound mind and judgment.

A حصالبان اخضر *hasālbān akhzar*, Rosemary.

A حصالة *husālat*, Chaff, refuse, sweepings.

A حصام *hassām*, One who breaks wind often.

A حصان *hasān*, A chaste woman. *Hisān* or *hasān*, A beautiful, strong, entire horse.

A حصانة *hasānat* (from حصن), Being strong. Being chaste (a woman), keeping close at home. Firmness, stability, durability.

A حصائد *hasā-id*, (pl. of حصيدة *hasīdat*) Harvests. حصائد الالسنة *hasā-idu'l alsinat*, Sayings for which the tongue is cut out.

A حصائل *hasā-il*, (pl. of حصيلة *hasīlat*) Residues, remains.

A حصب *hasb* (from حصب), Throwing pebbles. Throwing (into the fire). Travelling, roaming about. *Hasab* (from حصب), Having an eruption from fullness of blood. Fuel thrown upon the fire. *Hasib*, (A place) full of gravel. An eruption from a fullness of blood. (Wind) scattering gravel.

A حصبا *hasbā*, Gravel, pebbles.

A حصبة *hasbat*, *hasabat*, or *hasibat*, Measles. Spotted fever.

A حصة *hissat* or *hissah*, A lot, portion, part. Division. حصهٔ خالصه *hissa-i khālisah*, Crown-dues. حصهٔ وصيت *hissa-i wasīyat*, A legacy, a bequest.

A حصحاص *has-hās*, Swift, not languid (pace). *His-hās* (from حصحص q), Appearing, being clear, manifest.

A حصحص *his-his*, Earth and stones.

A حصحصة *has-hasat* (from حصحص q), Walking fast. Appearing, becoming manifest. Moving one thing against another so as to fit. Fixing the knee firmly on the ground when about to rise (a loaded camel).

*A حصد *hasada*, (fut. يحصد *yahsudu* or *yahsidu*) He reaped.

A حصد *hasd* (from حصد), Reaping. Being twisted tight (a rope). Dying. *Hasad*, Cut down. Harvest. *Hasid*, Strong.

A حصدا *hasdā*, (A coat of mail) of close rings. Leafy (tree).

*A حصر *hasara*, (fut. يحصر *yahsuru*) He besieged closely.

A حصر *hasr* (from حصر), Closely besieging, blockading. Detaining, hindering, confining. Prohibiting. Numbering, counting. Having the orifices of the teats narrow (a camel). Avaricious. Close, trusty. P حصر بيرون *hasr-bīrūn*, Innumerable. حصر كردن *hasr kardan*, To surround, besiege. A *Husr*, Costiveness. *Husar* (from حصر), Being weak and tired. Being avaricious. Being narrow (hearted or chested). Being hindered, unable (to accomplish a thing). Keeping close a secret. Faltering, hesitating (when reading). Straitness in the chest. Covetousness. *Hasir*, One who keeps a secret. Avaricious. Unable to articulate from anguish. *Hussar*, (pl. of حاسر *hāsir*) Besiegers. Restrainers. Astringents. Reckoners. Mat-makers.

A حصرية *hasrabat*, Anxious tenacity, avarice.

A حصرم *hisrim*, Sour grapes or other fruit. Close, covetous.

A حصرمة *hasramat* (from حصرم q), Drawing (a bow), twisting (a rope) very tight. Instigating, exciting. Filling (a leathern bottle). Mending (a pen).

A حصرمي *hisrimīy*, The juice of unripe grapes.

A حصرمية *hisrimīyat*, Food prepared from unripe grapes.

A حصص *hasas*, Thinness of hair. *Hisas*, (pl. of حصة) Lots.

A حصف *hasaf*, Arring-worm, the dry-scab.

A حصكة *hiskat*, A candlestick.

A حصل *hasl* and *hasal*, Unformed, immature dates. Yellow date-flowers. *Hasal* (from حصل), Having the cholic from eating grit (a horse). Chaff, sweepings of the floor.

A حصلب *hislib* (and حصلم *hislim*), Earth, dust.

A حصلة *hasalat*, A single unripe date.

A حصما *hasmā*, (fem.) An ass that breaks wind often.

A حصن *hisn*, A castle, a fortification. Custody. حصن حصين *hisn-i hasīn*, An impregnable fortress. *Husn* (from حصن), Being guarded, preserved. Chastity, modesty.

A حصنا *hasnā*, A modest woman.

A حصو *hasw* (from حصو), Preventing, hindering. Breaking wind. Suffering from a twist of the bowels.

A حصور *hasūr* (or حصير *hasīr*), Narrow-minded; avaricious. Chaste, abstemious. Destitute of offspring. A camel, the orifice of whose teats is narrow. A king. A prison. A date storehouse. A mat on which one sits. The side. A vein or muscle passing by the side to the belly (of a horse). الحصور *Al hasūr*, John the Baptist.

A حصول *husūl* (from حصل), Remaining over. Coming forth. Existing, appearing clear. Produce. Collection, acquisition. Profit, gain. حصول مرام *husūl-i marām*, The obtaining of one's wish. P حصول پذير شدن *husūl-pazīr shudan*, To appear.

A حصوم *husūm* (from حصم), Breaking. Breaking wind.

A حصون *husūn*, (pl. of حصن *hisn*) Fortifications. Castles. حصون مصونه *husūn-i masūnah*, Fortified castles. حصون و قلاع *husūn wa kilā'*, Castles and forts.

P حصه بخش *hissah-bakhsh*, A distributor of lots.

P حصه دار *hissah-dār*, A participator, a partaker. حصه دار كردن *hissah-dār kardan*, To impart, communicate, distribute.

P حصه داري *hissah-dārī*, The being entitled to a share.

P حصه رسد *hissah-rasad*, An equal share, a proportional part.

P حصه گير *hissah-gīr*, One who takes his share.

A حصي *hasa'* (from حصي), Making an impression. Abounding in gravel (land). Being endowed with (a sound understanding). Number, multitude. Gravel, pebbles, small stones.

A حصيات *hasayāt*, (pl. of حصي *hasa'*) Pebbles.

A حصيد *hasīd*, Reaped. Overthrown, and utterly destroyed. Harvest, corn piled up in ricks.

A حصيدة *hasīdat*, (fem.) Any thing cut; harvest.

P حصير *hasīr*, A mat. A case for a musical instrument.

A حصيف *hasīf*, Firm, sound in judgment.

A حصيلة *hasīlat*, The remains, the rest. A relic.

A حصيم *hasīm*, Small gravel.

A حصين *hasīn*, Fortified. Strong. A fortification. A prison.

Husayn, (dim. of حصن *hisn*) A little fortress. ابو الحصين *abū'l husayn*, The father of the little fortress, i. e. the fox.

A حض *hazz* (from حض *hazza*), Instigating, exciting. *Huzz* (from *hazza*), Stirring up. Incitement, instigation.

*A حضأ *haza-a*, (fut. يحضأ *yahza-u*) He stirred (the fire).

A حضاجر *hazājir*, A hyena. (pl. of حضجر *hizjar*) Capacious (milk-bottles). Camels swollen from eating bitter plants.

A حضاجرة *hazājirat*, (Camels) scattered about their keeper.

A حضار *Hazār*, Name of a star. *Hizār*, (III of حضر) Appearing against another; pleading against, or arraigning one (before a judge). Trying to outdo in number or in strength. Selling fruits before they are ripe (which is forbidden by the law). White camels. A strong swift she-camel. *Huzzar*, (pl. of حاضر *hāzir*) Those present. Spectators, auditors, assistants.

A حضارة *hizārat* or *hazārat* (from حضر), Being present. Remaining in a fortified town. Being on the brink of death. Occupying, engaging the mind (care). Hurting.

A حضان *hizān*, One teat of a ewe being longer than another.

A حضانة *hazānat* (or حضنة *hazanat*) (from حضن), Fondling in the bosom, embracing, caressing. Educating, bringing up. Averting. Claiming for one's self. Hindering from business.

A حضايا *hazāyā*, (pl. of حضية *hāzīyat*) Favourite wives.

A حضائر *hazā-ir*, (pl. of حضيرة *hazīrat*) Small bodies of men making excursions against the enemy.

A حضب *hizb*, The twanging sound made by a bow-string. A male serpent. *Hazab*, (equivalent to حصب *hasab*) Fuel.

A حضج *hazj* (from حضج), Kindling (a fire). Dipping (into water). Pusillanimous. Ignoble, vile. *Hizj*, Water left by camels in a trough.

A حضجر *hizjar* and *hizajr*, A large capacious milk-bottle or churn. Large-bellied.

A حضجرة *hazjarat* (from حضجر q), Filling.

A حضد *huzad* or *huzud*, The juice of the boxthorn.

*A حضر *hazara*, (fut. يحضر *yahzuru*) He was present.

A حضر *hazr* (from حضر), Running. Leaping. An inhabited place. A fixed habitation. The front, the area. *Huzr* (from حضر), Running. Preparing. A race, a course. *Hazar*, Town residence, a settled abode. Presence. اهل الحضر *ahlu'l hazar*, Townsfolk. P درحضرش *dar ḥazaraṣh*, In his presence. *Hazir*, One who does not travel The inhabitant of a settled residence.

A حضرات *hazarāt*, (pl. of حضرة *hazrat*) Presences. Majesties.

A حضربة *hazrabāt* (from حضرب q), Bending much (a bow). Twisting tight (a rope). Cramming full.

A حضرة *hazrat*, Presence. Dignity. Majesty. Dominion, power. An epithet often joined with the names of the Deity; also a title by which kings and great men are addressed, similar to majesty, highness, lordship, &c.. حضرت الله *hazratu' llah*, The Lord God. حضرت عيسي *hazrat ʿīsa'*, The Lord Jesus. حضرت مريم *hazrat maryam*, The Virgin Mary. P حضرت پادشاه *hazrat pādshāh*, His majesty. حضرت خداي بي زوال *hazrat khudā-i bī zawāl*, The Lord God without end. A *Hazarat*, Grief. (pl. of حاضر *hāzir*) Citizens.

A حضرم *hizrim*, Very liberal (man). Copious, ample.

A حضرمة *hazramat* (from حضرم q), Pronouncing vowels badly.

A حضرموت *Hazramawt* or *hazrumawt*, (HEB. חצרמות) Name of a province, tribe, and city in Arabia Felix. (Gen. x. 26.)

A حضرمي *hazramīy*, A native of Hazramawt in Yaman.

A حضري *hazarīy*, Belonging to a town; a townsman.

A حضض *huzaz*, (pl. of حضيض *hazīz*) The lower parts of any thing. *Huzuz* or *huzaz*, The juice of boxthorn.

A حضف *hizf*, A serpent.

A حضل *hazal* (from حضل), Being rotten at the place where the branches shoot (a palm-tree).

A حضن *hazn* (from حضن), Fondling in the arms. Sitting (on eggs). Turning (one away from any thing) and claiming (it) for one's self. Keeping back (from business). *Hizn*, A side. The breast, the body from the arm-pits to the short ribs. A tract of country. The den of a hyena. *Hazan*, Ivory. An egg on which a bird sits. Name of a mountain in Arabia.

A حضنة *hazanat*, See حضانة *hazānat*.

A حضو *hazw* (from حضو), Stirring (the fire).

A حضور *huzūr* (from حضر), Being present. Being at hand, approaching (death). Occupying the mind (care). Hurting. Inhabiting (a place). Being in good case. Presence, appearance. Attendance. Court, government. Rest, quiet, repose, ease, pleasure. Persons present. P حضور بالا *huzūr-i bālā*, The exalted presence.

A حضور طلب *huzūr-talab*, Being called to the presence, summoning attendance. (HUNTER.)

P حضور نويس *huzūr-nawīs*, A secretary who resides at court and keeps copies of all firmāns, orders, and letters.

A حضوري *huzūrī*, An attendant. The privilege of paying the revenues immediately to government.

A حضون *hazūn*, A sheep with one teat longer than another.

A حضي *huzzīy*, A stone at the foot of a hill.

A حضية *hazīyat*, A beloved wife. A favourite concubine.

A حضيرة *hazīrat*, A small body of soldiers from four to nine (employed in excursions). The pus of a wound. Water and matter which accompany the birth.

A حضيض *hazīz*, The lower extremity of any thing. The foot of a mountain. Abyss. Low ground. (In astronomy) the lower apsis in an eccentric orbit, opposed to اوج *awj*). P حضيض قعر زمين *hazīz-i ḳaʿr-i zamīn*, The centre of the earth.

A حضيض *hazīz'* (from حض *hazza*), Exciting, instigating.

A حط *hatt* (from حط *hatta*), Unsaddling (a horse or a camel). Unstringing (a bow). Descending (into a hollow). Being accustomed to the rein, following his leader (a camel). Throwing down. Staying on a journey. Resting. Leaving to him-

self. The declivity of a mountain. P حط كردن *hatt kardan*, To throw down, depress, or precipitate. To beat down a price.

A حطء *hit-a*, The remains of water.

A حطاء *hatā-a* (from حطا) Moving, shaking. Striking (especially on the back with the open hand). Throwing prostrate. Breaking wind. Ravishing a woman. Easing nature. Casting up scum (a boiling pot). A large louse.

A حطاب *hitāb*, Loppings. *Hattāb*, A seller of wood.

A حطابة *hattābat*, Wood-men, fellers of wood.

A حطاط *hatāt*, Pimples or pustules on the face and other parts. The froth of milk. *Hitāt* (from حط *hatta*), Growing used to the bridle (a camel).

A حطام *hutām*, Any thing dry, brittle, and easy to be broken. *Hutām* (or حطامة *hutāmat*), Any thing small, minute.

A حطائط *hutā-it*, A little man, a dwarf.

A حطب *hatb* (from حطب), Collecting wood. Fetching wood for another. A great and important affair. *Hatab*, Firewood. *Hatib*, Very lean, thin, and lank (like a stick).

A حطة *hattat* (from حط *hatta*), Letting down, laying, or putting down. *Hittat*, Remission of sins or taxes. (According to others لا اله الا الله *la ilah illa'llah*, There is no god but God).

A حطر *hatr* (from حطر), Wedding (a maid). Stringing (a bow).

A حطرية *hatrabat*, Perplexity, narrowness, straits.

A حطل *hitl*, A wolf.

A حطم *hatm* (from حطم), Breaking. Being broken (through age). *Hatim*, (A horse) broken down (with age). *Hutam*, Untamed, savage (beast). Alkali.

A حطمة *hatmat*, Old age. Barrenness. The force of flowing water. *Hutamat*, Intense fire. The first of the seven hells. Cruel, savage, untamed. A troop of robust camels.

A حطمرة *hatmarat* (from حطمر Q), Filling. Stringing (a bow).

A حطمط *hitmit*, Small, weak, puny.

A حطمي *hatamī*, A kind of herb, with which the Muhammalans when on pilgrimage are forbidden to rub their beards.

A حطو *hatw* (from حطو), Moving, agitating. Throwing, driving with the palm of the hand. Breaking wind. Coition.

A حطوة *hatwat* (for خطوة *khatwat*), A step.

A حطوط *hatūt*, Sloping. Depressed. Swift (camel).

A حطي *huta'*, Monday (with the old Arabians).

A حطيب *hatīb*, Woody (place).

A حطيطة *hutay-at*, Short; a dwarf. Despised. Big-bellied.

A حطيطة *hatītat*, What is abated in a price.

A حطيم *hatīm*, Dry, broken, or trodden under foot. The wall surrounding the temple at Mecca.

A حطيئ *hatī-a*, (A man) of the baser sort.

A حظ *hazz* (from حظ *hazza*), Being blessed with prosperity, enjoying abundance. Good fortune, happiness. Pleasure, delight. Flavour, taste. Happy, fortunate. Ill-fortune. (*Timūr*). حظ فاني *hazz-i fānī*, The fading pleasures (of the world). حظ نفساني *hazz-i nafsānīy*, Sensual pleasures.

A حظاء *hizā-a*, (pl. of حظوة *hazwat*) Short pointless arrows.

A حظار *hizār* (or حظارة *hazārat*), A shed for camels.

A حظال *hazzāl*, Attentive to domestic economy.

A حظالي *hazāla'*, (pl. of حظل) (Camels) eating colocynths.

P حظام *huzām*, A convivial meeting.

A حظايا *hazāyā*, (pl. of حظية *hazīyat*) (Women) possessed of influence and dignity. The concubines of married men.

A حظائر *hazā-ir*, (pl. of حظيرة *hazīrat*) Folds for camels constructed of branches to shelter them from the cold and wind.

A حظة *hizat* (from حظو), Being in high favour (with the sovereign, or a wife with her husband). Felicity. Dignity.

A حظر *hazr* (from حظر), Prohibiting, secluding.

A حظربة *hazrabat* (from حظرب Q), Stringing (a bow) very tight. Filling, distending (a leathern bottle).

A حظظ *huzaz* and *huzuz*, The juice of the boxthorn.

*A حظل *hazala*, (fut. يحظل *yahzulu*) He kept back.

A حظل *hazl* (حظلان *hizlān* or *hazalān*) (from حظل), Restraining, hindering in the use of liberty, in moving or walking. *Hazal* (from حظل), Feeding plenteously on bitter gourds (a camel). Being decayed where the branches spring. Limping and changing her colour (a ewe with a diseased udder). *Hazil* (حظال *hazzāl* and حظول *hazūl*), Attentive to business; desiring from domestics an account of what provisions are delivered out to them. (A camel) eating the colocynth.

A حظلان *hizlān*, Parsimony. *Hazalān* (from حظل), Checking his steps (a man in a passion). The gait of an angry man.

A حظلبة *hazlabat*, Swiftness, speed.

A حظو *hazw* (from حظو), Walking slowly, leisurely.

A حظوات *hazawāt*, (pl. of حظوة *hazwat*) Short arrows.

A حظوان *hazwān*, (pl. of حظوة *hazwat*) Shoots, suckers.

A حظوب *huzūb* (from حظب), Becoming fat.

A حظوة *hazwat* or *huzwat*, A small arrow without a point, used by boys. *Hazwat*, A shoot or sucker. *Hizwat* or *huzwat* (from حظو), Obtaining rank and esteem. Acquiring influence, prevailing with. Happiness. Dignity.

A حظوظ *huzūz*, (pl. of حظ *hazz*) Good fortunes, portions.

A حظي *haza'*, A large louse. *Hazīy*, Fortunate. Happy. Comfortable. The eighth horse that enters the lists at a race.

A حظية *hazīyat*, (fem.) Fortunate. Invested with dignity, comfortable. A married man's concubine. *Huzayyat*, (dim. of حظوة *hazwat*) A small arrow without a point.

A حظير *hāzīr* (also حظيرة *hazīrat*), A sheep-fold or stable. A hoyel constructed of boughs to protect camels from the cold. A parapet. نكد الحظيرة *nakidu'l hazīrat*, A covetous, worthless man. حظيرة القدس *hazīratu'l kuds*, The chief place in paradise.

A حف *haff* (from حف *haffa*) Going, turning or carrying round, surrounding. Cutting or dressing the beard and mustaches. Serving, giving attendance. Being awhile neglected, unoiled, uncombed, and entangled (a woman's head). Making

smooth (the face) by pulling out the hairs. Shaving. Rubbing. Covering with a garment. Falling in love. Eagerly desiring. Urging one (necessary business). Making a noise (the feet in walking); (a bird) when flying or chirping; (a beast of burthen) when travelling; (a serpent) when creeping or hissing; the belly; the rustling of trees, and the like. A weaver's instrument. The bow of a saddle.

A حفا *hafā* (from حفي), Being barefoot. Having a worn hoof (a horse), or sore feet from walking (a man).

*A حفأ *hafa-a*, (fut. يحفأ *yahfa-u*) He threw prostrate.

A حفاء *hafā-a*, The Egyptian papyrus. The root of the papyrus fresh and esculent. *Hifā-a* (from حفي), Going barefoot. (III of حفي) Disputing, contending.

A حفاة *hufāt*, (pl. of حافي *hāfī*) Barefoot.

A حفاث *huffās*, A kind of hissing, harmless snake.

A حفاد *haffād*, One who makes great haste.

A حفارة *hafārat*, A kind of fish resembling a dart.

A حفاصة *hufāsat*, A collection.

A حفاضج *hufāzij*, Fleshy. Swag-bellied.

A حفاظ *hifāz* (from حفظ), Preserving. Keeping in custody. Fixing the eyes on, looking attentively at. Being bashful, modest. Disdaining. *Huffāz*, (pl. of حافظ *hāfiz*) Commanders of garrisons, protectors. Rememberers. Learned in the Kur'ān.

A حفاظة *hifāzat*, Custody, care. Memory. (GLADWIN.)

A حفاف *hifāf* (from حف *haffa*), Making smooth (the face) by plucking out the hairs (a woman). The side (of any thing). A curling lock. Hair in general. A troop.

A حفالة *hufālat*, Worthless (man or thing).

A حفان *haffān*, (A vessel) filled to the brim. A young ostrich or camel. A household, domestics.

A حفاوة *hafāwat* and *hifāwat* (from حفي), Wishing well to, favouring. Enquiring minutely into another's condition. Urging, asking with importunity. Great veneration.

A حفاية *hafāyat* also *hifāyat* (from حفي), Being barefoot. Having a worn hoof (a horse), or a sore foot (a man).

A حفائر *hafā-ir*, (pl. of حفيرة *hafīrat*) Graves. Ditches.

A حفة *haffat*, A weaver's beam.

A *haft* (from حفت), Destroying. Pounding.

P حفت شدن *haft shudan*, To be dried. (CASTELLUS.)

A *hafis* (*hifs* or حفسة *hafisat*), The rough tripe.

A *hafd* (and حفدان *hafudān*) (from حفد), Making haste (a servant). Going fast (an ostrich or a camel).

A حفدة *hafadat*, (pl. of حافد *hāfid*) Companions; attendants, servants. Nephews. Family, progeny.

A حفدلس *hafadlas*, Melancholy, gloominess.

A حفر *hafr* (from حفر), Digging (a well). Hollowing out. Engraving a stone. Descending in digging. Becoming hollow and decayed (a tooth, the enamel having been worn away). Making lean. Rottenness of the teeth or gums. P حفر بطرز اختلال كردن *hafr-i bi-rz ikhtilāl kardan*, To dig a pit in another's way, to injure him. *Hifr*, Name of an herb. *Hafar*, A ditch. Any place hollowed out. (from حفر) Being hollow (the teeth). *Hufar*, (pl. of حفرة *hufrat*) Ditches.

A حفرة *hufrat*, A ditch, pit. A grave. اخطت استه الحفرة *akhtat istuhu'l hufrat*, He missed the mark.

A حفرد *hafrad*, A pearl-bead, or other gem. Name of a plant.

P حفرکي *hafrakī*, Grim, ugly, deformed.

A حفز *hafz* (from حفز), Pushing, shoving forward, driving up behind. Repelling. Following. Piercing (with a spear). *Hafiz*, Guilty of excess, committing enormities.

A حفس *hafs* (from حفس), Eating, devouring.

A حفش *hafsh* (from حفش), Flowing or running from all quarters. Going at full speed (a horse). Following one another (horses). Conveying water (a spout). Milking. *Hifsh*, A small house or closet. A little box. The case for a spindle.

A حفص *hafs* (from حفص), Collecting, gathering. A leathern sack with which they draw earth out of wells. A lion's whelp.

A حفصة *Hafsat*, Name of one of the wives of Muhammad. ام حفصة *umm-i hafsat*, A hen.

A حفصية *Hafsīyat*, Name of a Muhammadan sect.

A حفض *hafz* (from حفض), Twisting, bending. Throwing away. *Hafaz*, Household furniture; or a camel carrying it.

A حفضج *hifzij* (حفضاج *hifzāj* also حفاضج *hufāzij*), Fleshy. Flagging-bellied, loose and pendulous.

A حفضجة *hafzajat* (from حفضج q), Growing fat.

*A حفظ *hafiza*, (fut. يحفظ *yahfuzu*) He preserved.

A حفظ *hifz* (from حفظ), Preserving, guarding. Committing to memory. Custody. Memory. حفظ مراتب *hifz-i marātib*, Observance of etiquette, attention to the rank of persons addressed. حفظا من ايد الناس *hifzan min aydi 'n 'nās*, For the sake of guarding (him) from the hands of men.

A حفظة *hifzat*, Zeal (especially in defence). Anger, warmth. *Hafazat*, Guards, garrisons, keepers. Observers, inspectors, watchmen. Angels (as inspecting the actions of men).

A حفف *hafaf*, Poverty, penury. A margin, the brink, and edge. A trace or vestige.

A حفل *hafl* (from حفل), Being assembled (people). Pouring forth rain (the sky). Polishing, making bright. Turning the mind to. Shedding tears copiously (the eye). An assembly, a council, a congregation. Studious, diligent.

A حفلة *hafalat*, All, the whole of. Study, diligence. *Hufalat* (from حفل), Being assembled (people). A synod, a council, a general assembly. *Hafalat*, Studious, diligent (in business).

A حفلج *hafallaj*, Bow-legged.

A حفلق *hafalak* or *hafallak*, Enervated, foolish.

A حفن *hafn* (from حفن), Taking up with both hands (meal or sand). حفن له حفنة *hafana lahu hafnatan*, He gave him a little, a handful. *Hufan*, (pl. of حفنة *hufnat*) Ditches.

bottle through which the fumes pass when smoking tobacco. حقهٔ آتش *hukka-i ātish*, A kind of rocket used in war. حقهٔ بی مغز *hukka-i bī maghz*, A brainless, senseless, heartless man. حقهٔ سبز *hukka-i sabz*, The firmament. حقهٔ کاوس *hukka-i kāwus*, Name of a note in music. حقهای مینافام *hukkahā-i mīnū-fām*, The celestial orbs.

P حقه باز *hukkah-bāz*, A player at cups and balls, a juggler.

P حقه بردار *hukkah-bardār*, The man who prepares the hukkah.

P حقه پردازه *hukkah-pardāzah*, A sky-rocket.

P حقه گر *hukkah-gar*, A turner of cups and balls.

A حقی *hukīy*, (pl. of حقو *hakw*) The notched ends of arrows.

A حقیبة *hakībat*, A cloak-bag, portmanteau. Profound learning.

A حقیة *hakkīyat*, Reality, right. (Gladwin.)

A حقیر *hakīr*, Base, contemptible. Thin, lean. حقیر الشمائل *hakīru'sh' shamā'il*, Of base qualities. حقیر المقدار *hakīru'l mikdār*, Of little value. P حقیر داشتن *hakīr dāshtan*, To despise.

A حقیرة *hukayrīgat*, Contempt, scorn.

A حقیق *hakīk*, Worthy, deserving of. بنات الحقیق *banātu'l hukayk*, A date.

A حقیقة *hakīkat*, Truth, sincerity, reality. A thing notorious. The real state, circumstance, or statement of a thing. Any thing which must be defended (as a standard). A speech without tropes and figures. Advice, counsel. News. حقیقت جمع *akīkat-i jam'*, A general statement of the public revenues.

fi'l hakīkat, In truth.

hakīkatan, Truly, certainly.

P حقیقت شناس *hakīkat-shināsh*, Wise, intelligent.

A حقیقی *hakīkīy*, (P *hakīkī*) True, unfeigned, real. Accurate. Radical, essential. P برادر حقیقی One's own brother.

A حقیلة *hakīlat*, A watery humour in the bowels.

A حقین *hakīn*, Milk poured into oxygal. Oxygal.

A حک *hak*, A handle. Scraping. Removing. (Burhan.)

*A حک *hakka*, (fut. یحک *yahukku*) He scratched, rubbed.

A حک *hakk*, (from حک *hakka*) Scratching, rubbing. Scraping, erasing. Digging. Boring, piercing. Palpitating (the heart). ما حک فی صدری *mā hakka fī sadrī*, It did not occur to my mind. It gave me no pleasure. حک له فی الدبرة *hakka lahu fi'd dabarat*, He scratched his back; he coaxed him.

*A حکا *haka-a*, (fut. یحکا *yahka-u*) He tied (a knot).

A حکاء *hikā-a*, (III of حکی) Relating, telling. Imitating, resembling, taking after.

A حکاد *hikād*, (III of حکد) Leaning upon, being supported. Following one's leader. Being baptized.

A حکاک *hikāk*, (III of حک *hakka*) Resisting. *Hukkāk*, jeweller. A polisher of precious stones. A borer of pearls.

A حکاکة *hukākat*, Whatever falls off in polishing, filing, rasping, sawing, planing, shaving, or the like.

A حکام *hikām*, (III of حکم) Citing before a judge. *Hukkām*, (pl. of حاکم *hākim*) Princes, lords, nobles, governors, judges,

magistrates. حکام ذوی الاحترام *hukkām-i sawī'l ihtirām*, Most worshipful magistrates.

A حکایا *hakāyā*, (pl. of حکایة *hikāyat*) Stories, narratives.

A حکایة *hikāyat* (from حکی), Telling, relating. Being like unto, resembling. History, heroic romance, fable, tradition, a relation, narrative. حکایت حال ماضی *hikāyat-i hāl-i māzī*, A relation of things past. The imperfect tense. P حکایت کردن *hikāyat kardan*, To relate, to narrate.

A حکة *hikkat*, The itch, the scab. رافع حکه و جرب *rāfi'-i hikkat o jarab*, Antiscorbutic.

*A حکد *hakada*, (fut. یحکد *yahkidu*) (It) returned (to its original state).

A حکر *hukar*, (pl. of حکرة *hukrat*) Things laid up against want.

A حکرة *hukrat*, Whatever is hid or laid up against a scarcity.

A حکش *haksh*, A collection. A contraction. حکش عکش *hakish 'akish*, A wrestler, one who twists and exerts himself to get the better of his adversary.

A حکک *hakak*, A soft white stone.

A حکل *hukl*, (Any thing) giving no sound (as an ant).

A حکلة *huklat*, (from حکل) Being obscure and doubtful (speech). Being dumb, tongue-tied.

A حکم *hakama*, (fut. یحکم *yahkumu*) He exercised authority.

A حکم *hakm* (from حکم), Bridling, or putting a curb on (a horse). Restraining (a fool). *Hakam*, A prince, a nobleman. A judge. A governor, a commandant. An umpire, a mediator, an arbitrator. *Hikam*, (pl. of حکمة *hikmat*) Knowledge, sciences. Prophecies. P کلام پر حکم *kalām-i pur-hikam*, Words full of wisdom or mystery. A *Hukm* (from حکم), Exercising authority. Passing sentence (a judge), whether to absolve or to condemn. Command, absolute power, dominion. An order, judgment, sentence, decree. Wisdom, knowledge. Solid judgment. The gift of prophecy. حکم بیاضی *hukm-i biyāzī*, A royal mandate issued with secrecy and despatch. حکم حکومت *hukm-i hukūmat*, Sovereign authority, absolute dominion. حکم سیرة *hukm-i sīrat*, A mode of life. حکم شرع *hukm-i shar'*, A judicial decree. Any decision according to law. حکم قضا *hukm-i kazā*, The decree of fate. الحکم لله *al hukmu l'illah*, God is the judge, heaven must determine. P حکم کردن *hukm kardan*, To judge, decide, sentence, decree, determine, order, command, rule over, regulate. بحکم *ba hukm-i*, In conformity to.

A حکما *hukamā*, (pl. of حکیم *hakīm*) Wise men, philosophers. Doctors, physicians. حکمای آفاق The physicians of the age.

P حکم انداز *hukm-andāz*, Obedient to orders, hitting the mark (an arrow or bullet).

P حکم بردار *hukm-bardār*, Executing commands. Obedient.

A حکمة *hikmat* (from حکم), Knowing. Being skilled in law or physic. Wisdom, science, knowledge. Art, skill. Prophecy. Mystery, secret. An oracle. A miracle. A cause. علم حکمت *'ilm-i hikmat*, Philosophy, physic, medicine. الهی

By the permission of God. (This is also [illegible] خدا *hikmat-i khudā*). حکمت بالغه *hikmat-i bāligha*, Mature prudence. حکمت ریاضی *hikmat-i riyāzīa*, Mathematics, [illegible] عملی *amalīy*, Practical knowledge. حکمت طبعی *hikmat-i tabīīy*, Natural reason or instinct (in contradistinction to intellectual or spiritual wisdom). *Hakamat*, A bridle, a *halter*, (an iron clasp or other [illegible] for a horse). The chief of a sheep.

P حکمت تر *hikmat tar*, More wise or prudent.

A حکمي *hikmī*, Physic.

P حکم راني *hukm-rānī*, Sway, dominion, authority.

A حکم قدر *hukm-i-kadar*, A divine decree.

P حکم کش *hukm-kash*, Obedient to orders.

P حکم نامه *hukm-nāma*, A written order.

A حکمي *hukmī*, Obedient to directions (applied to medicine).

A حکوف *hukūf*, Languor in work.

A حکوک *hukūk*, (pl. of حک) Erasures (of books or deeds).

A حکومة *hukūmat*, Dominion, sovereignty, absolute power. Jurisdiction. A principality. The sentence of a judge.

P حکومت ران *hukūmat-rān*, The reigning power.

P حکومتگاه *hukumat-gāh*, The seat of government, the metropolis or royal residence. A province, a principality.

A حکي *hakkī*, An erasing-knife.

A حکیص *hakīs*, Heedlessly, rashly thrown away.

A حکیک *hakīk*, Smooth, polished (die). Games at dice or tables. The paring of a nail.

A حکیم *hakīm*, Learned, wise, prudent, judicious. A doctor, a philosopher. A physician. Firmly joined (chain). حکیم مطلق *hakīm-i mutlak*, Omniscient.

A حکیمي *hakīmī*, The practice of medicine.

*A حل *halla*, (fut. يحل *yahillu*) He unloosed (the knot).

A حل *hal*, A word of command to she-camels (as حوب *howb* is to the males). *Hall* (from حل *halla*), Untying (a knot). Descending, alighting on a journey, resting, staying, remaining with. Pitching a camp. Remaining quiet (after performing pilgrimage). Diluting, dissolving, discussing. Grinding, bruising. Lighting, falling on (as anger). Being deserved, proper to be inflicted (punishment). Laying aside a Naziritic vow. Putting off her weeds (a widow). Solution. Oil of sesame. حل زبان *hall-i zabān*, The untying one's tongue, [illegible] *rabt*, Binding and tying. حل و عقد *hall-o-akd*, Dissolving and binding. حل شدن *hall shudan*, To be undone, ruined. *Halāl* (from حل *halla*), Being lawful. Laying aside a Naziritic vow. A lawful thing. [illegible] from intercourse. [illegible] Lawful, [illegible] Lawful, [illegible] Lawful,

P حلالي *halālī*, Fresh. Legitimate. Indefinite. Imperfect.

حلالي داشتن *ba halālī dāshtan*, To give to understand.

P حلام *halām*, A lamb.

A حلام *hullām*, Cattle of the smallest kind. A kid taken from the mother's womb.

A حلامة *hallāmat*, A sort of fish. The tike (an insect).

P حلان *hulān*, A kind newly dropt.

A حلان *hallān*, Paying. *Hullān*, A kid taken from the belly of its dam. Small cattle. An animal fit to be offered in sacrifice. The Lybian lizard. A kid which, with its ear slit, and consecrated by certain words, was wont to be eaten by the Pagan Arabs, although it died of itself.

A حلاوة *halāwat* (from حلو), Being sweet. Pleasing. Sweetness. P حلاوت بخش *halāwat-bakhsh*, Sweetening, giving sweetness. A *Halāwat*, The middle of the hind-head.

A حلاوى *hulāwā'*, Middle of the hind-head. A certain plant.

A حلائب *halā-ib*, (pl. of حلوب *halūb*), Animals which are milked. (pl. of حلبة *halbat*) Race-horses brought from different stables.

A حلائل *halā-il*, (pl. of حليلة *halīlat*) Wives.

*A حلب *halaba*, (fut. يحلب *yahlubu* or *yahlōbu*) He milked.

A حلب *halb* or *hulb* (from حلب), Squatting on the hams. Flocking together. *Halab*, A milking. New milk. Aleppo in Syria. حلب العناقيد *halabu'l-anākīd*, Wine. *Hilab*, A milking. A milk-pail. *Hulub*, (pl. of حلوب *halūb*) Animals which are milked. *Hullab*, A milky plant of which hinds are fond.

A حلبابة *halbābat*, (*halabābat* or حلباة *halabāt*), A milk-camel.

A حلبة *halbat*, Horses assembled for running races. A race-course. *Hulbat*, Fenugreek. Gross darkness. *Halabat*, (pl. of حالب *hālib*) Milkers. *Hulubat*, Food made of dates and fenugreek, given to women in labour. *Hallabat*, Lactarian herbs, of which goats are fond.

A حلبد *hilbid*, A dwarf camel.

A حلبدة *hulabidat*, A large sheep.

A حلبس *halbas*, A nobleman. A gallant brave man. A lion. Addicted, affixed.

A حلبسة *halbasat* (from حلبس q), Going away.

A حلبطة *hulabitat*, A hundred or more camels. One, or two hundred sheep.

P حلبلاب *halbilāb* or *hilbilāb*, Ivy.

A حلبوب *hulbūb*, Very black (hair). *Halabūt*, (حلبوتا *halabūtā* or حلبي *halabī*), A milch-camel.

A حلبي *halabī*, Native of Aleppo. *Hulabī*, A leathern bottle seasoned with the plant حلبة *hallabat*.

A حلبيب *halbīb*, A species of hemerocallis.

A حلة *hillat* (from حل *halla*) Coming to the place of sacrifice (a victim). A loose upper garment. A girdle. A company of persons. *Hullat*, A cloak. (for حلة *khullat*), Friendship.

A حلت *halt* (from حلت), Shaving (the head). Seating (wool). Paying (a debt). Giving. Whipping.

A حلتيت *haltīt*, Asafœtida.

A حلث *halath*, A mine. A Persian name.

A حلج *halj* (from حلج), Striking sheet or cotton. Travelling during the night. Riding plain in a circular form. Proceeding step by step. Running with extended wings (a cock).

A حلجة *haljat*, An interval, distance.

A حلجز *haljaz*, Covetous, a miser.

A حلجمة *haljamat*, (from حلجم q), Twisting.

A حلحلة *halhalat* (from حلحل q), Moving (man) from their place. Unloosing.

P حلداري *hal-dārī*, A collection for marriage licences; licences.

A حلز *halz* (from حلز), Stripping bark off (a tree). Taking the hair off (a skin). *Hillīz*, Short. Covetous.

A حلزون *halazūn*, A snail. A sea-shell. A horn-beetle.

A حلس *halis*, A strong brave man. Covetous. *Hils* or *hilas*, Dossers put under saddles to save the camels' backs. ام حلس *umm-i hils*, A she-ass. حلس بيته *hilsu baytihi*, One who does not move from his house.

A حلسة *hilsat*, (pl. of حلس *hils*) Camels' saddle-cloths.

A حلسم *hilsam*, An avaricious man.

A حلط *halt* (from حلط), Swearing. Contending obstinately. Being angry. Being quick, hasty (in any business).

A حلف *half* and *halif* (from حلف), Swearing. *Hilf*, A compact, confederacy. Faith in keeping agreements. A religious observer of compacts. Confederates of a certain tribe.

A حلفا *halfā* (or حلف *halaf*), Name of a water-plant. *Hulafā*, (pl. of حليف *halīf*) Associates, confederates, friends.

A حلفس *hilafs*, A fleshy six-year old camel.

A حلفق *hulfuk*, Any place for resting against.

A حلق *halk* (from حلق), Shaving (the head). Shearing (a goat). Hurting one in the throat. The wind-pipe, the throat. *Hilk*, The royal signet. Much wealth. *Halak* (from حلق), Going round, surrounding. Twisting hard (a rope). Having an excoriated penis (a horse or an ass). Colicn. *Halak*, *halik*, or *hilak*, (pl. of حلكة *halkat*) Ridge. Circles. *Hulak*, (pl. of حالق *hālik*) Udders teeming with milk.

A حلقات *halakāt*, (pl. of حلقة *halkat*) Lungs.

A حلقان *hulkān*, Dates half-ripe.

A حلقة *halkat* (or حلكة *halkah*), A ring, a hoop, a circle. A bracelet; the ring or knocker of a door; the link of a coat of mail. A kind of fireworks. An assembly, a circle of friends. P حلقهٔ آبگون *halkah-i āb-gūn*, The sky. حلقه بر در زدن *halkah bar dar zadan*, (زن) بر دستان *halkah bar dastān zadan*, or حلقه زدن *halkah zadan*), To knock at the door. حلقه بگوش *halkah bu gōsh* (حلقه در گوش), Having a ring in the ear (which formerly distinguished a slave). Ser-

...ant, a slave. ... halka-i dastānah, The herring. ... halka-i sufrah, Ring-curved round a leathern ... halkah-sīmīn, The full moon. ... halkah-kardan, To bend, curve, form into a ring, loop, or link. ... halkah-i nāsh, The lip. The mouth. A *Halakat*, The ...nk of a coat of mail. ... (pl. of ... *hallūk*), Sharper.

P حلقي *halkī*, A kind of sweetmeat.

A حلقد *hilkid*, Of a bad disposition. *Halakkad*, Avaricious. Weak. Enmity. A crime.

A حلقس *hulkūs*, A fence of boards or poles.

A حلقطة *hulkūmat* (from حلقم q.), Cutting (another's) throat.

A حلقنة *hulkānat* (from حلقن q.), Being half-ripe (dates).

A حلقوم *hulkūm*, The throat, the gullet, the windpipe.

A حلكة *hulkah* See حلك.

P حلقه بگوشي *halkah ba gōshī*, Servitude, slavery.

P حلقه چين *halkah-chīn*, A kind of sweetmeat.

A حلقي *halkī*, Guttural.

A حلك *halk*, *halak* or *halik*, Blackness. Obscurity.

A حلكا *halkā* (or حلكة *hulakat*), A kind of lizard.

P حلكاري *halkārī*, Gilding. (Hunter.)

A حلكم *halkam* or *hulkum*, Black.

A حلكمة *halkamat*, Blackness.

A حلكوك *halakūk* or *hulkūk*, (Any thing) very black.

A حلل *halal*, Weakness in the hough or pastern. *Hulal*, (pl. of حلة *hullat*) Striped Arabian garments. Habits of paradise.

A حلم *hilm*, Understanding. Gravity. Puberty. Mildness, clemency. P حلم بي *bī hilm*, Merciless, severe. بحلمي *bī hilmī*, Severity. A *Hulm*, A dream. Puberty. *Hulm* or *hulum* (from حلم), Sleeping, slumbering. Nocturnal pollution. *Hulam* (from حلم), Being corroded, fretted by worms (a hide). The tike.

A حلمة *halamat*, A single tike; another worm which infests sheep. The nipple. A herb smaller than lamb's tongue.

A حلمية *hilmīyat*, Mildness, gentleness, patience.

A حلو *halw* (from حلو), Being sweet, pleasant (to the eye, mind, or taste). Giving something by way of recompense above the stipulated hire. *Hulw*, Sweet. Gain. *Halūm*, A stone upon which they bray the paint or unguent for the eyes.

A حلوء *halw-a* (from ...), Pounding, braying, mixing a collyrium, and anointing the eyes. Pulling off the skin from a fleshy part. A bit of skinned meat.

A حلوا *halwa*, Any kind of sweet cake or paste made with flour. P حلواي تبدي *halwa-i tabdī* dard, An esteemed kind of confection. ... *halwa-i* ...

P حلواي *halwāī*, Name of a bird ...

A حلوب *halūb*, One who milks. (An animal) ...

P حلوبي *hulūbī* (or حلوتي), Adulteration. ...

A حلوت *hulūk*, (pl. of حلق *halk*) Throats, windpipes. ...

A حلوك *hulūk* (or حلوكة) (from حلك), Being very ...

A حلول *hulūl* (and حلولة *hulūlat*) (from حل ...) ing. Descending, remaining, resting in any place. ... upon (as anger). Arriving at the place of sacrifice (a victim). Being discharged (a debt). Paying a fine. ... any place, where one rests. Transmigration. ... شام *hulūl-i khānah shām*, The house of rest of the west, i. e. sun-set, the west.

A حلولية *Halūlīyat*, Name of a Muhammadan sect.

A حلوم *hulūm* (from حلم), Being meek. Wisdom.

P حلوني *hulūnī*, Adulteration (of money). Variegated.

A حلوي *halwa'*, Confectionery made of honey or sugar.

A حلويات *halwīyāt* or *hulwīyāt*, Sweetmeats.

A حلي *haly* (from حلي), Being sweet. Decorating (herself) with jewels and other ornaments. Pleasing to the mind or eye. Jewels, female ornaments. P حلي آب *hāly-i āb*, The ripple of water. A *Hila'*, (pl. of حلية *hilyat* or *hulyat*) The ornament of a sword. External forms or descriptions of a man. *Haly*, Grass hard, dry, and beginning to wither. *Hulīy*, (pl. of ... *haly*) Women's ornaments.

A حليب *halīb*, Sweet milk. Fresh blood. Date-wine.

A حلية *hilyat* or *hulyat*, An ornament (of a sword, ... on the hilt and sheath). The external form or description of a man. A garment. Elegance of composition. *Hulyat*, A ... man dressed in her ornaments. *Hillīyat*, Leviathan.

A حليت *hillīt*, Assafœtida. *Halyat*, Name of a place in Yaman abounding in lions.

A حليج *halīj*, Carded or dressed (cotton).

A حليجة *halījat*, Milk, in which dates have been ... Butter sticking to the churn.

A حليف *halīf*, A confederate, a partner, a companion, ... حليف الفاس *halīf-i fāqah*, Poor. حليف اللسان *halīf-i lisān*, ...

A حليفة *halīfat*, An oath. Name of a ...

A حليفة *hulayfah*, Name of a medicinal ...

A حليق *halīk*, Shaved (on the head or chin).

A حليل *halīl*, A husband, a wife. A companion, ...

A حليلة *halīlat*, A wife.

A حليم *halīm*, Mild, gentle, affable, humane, ... fat animal. A kind of food dressed in the Muharram.

A حليمة *Halīmah*, Name of one of Muhammad's nurses.

A حليمة *halīmah*, Garden-cress.

حم *hum*, A husband or wife's father or brother. *Humm* (from حم *hamma*), Making hot (water). Kindling, inflaming. Exciting, encouraging. Tending towards, designing, purposing. Determining, defining. Measuring. Melting the fat from a sheep's tail. That which remains (of a sheep's tail) after the fat of it has been melted away. Anxiety. Escape. ما لي منه حم *mā lī minhu hammun*, I cannot avoid it. *Humm*, Escape. (pl. of حماء *hummā-a*), Podices. (pl. of احم *ahamm*), Black things. آل حم *aalu hamm*, Name of certain chapters of the Kur'ān.

حم *hamma*, (fut. يحم *yahummu*) He heated the water.

حمء *ham-a* (from حمأ), Cleaning (a well). *Ham-a* (or حما *hamā*), The father or brother of a husband or wife.

حما *hamā*, (pl. of حمأ *hama-a*) Black particles of mud.

حمأ *hama-a* (or حماء *hamā-a*) (from حمأ), Being full of black, stinking mud (a well). Being angry. Black, thin, fetid mud.

حماء *hamā-a* (or حمأ *ham-at*), Thin, black, stinking particles of mud. *Himā-a*, (III of حمي) Prohibiting, commanding to abstain. Assembling (people). Directing the mind to. Abstaining through modesty and gravity. Prohibition, abstinence. Privation. The sacrificing of one's self for another. حماء لك *himā-a laka*, Health to you! *Hummā-a*, Podex.

حمأ *ham-at*, Thin, fetid, black mud.

حماة *hamāt*, A wife's or husband's mother. The calf of the leg. Hamath in Syria. *Humāt*, (pl. of حامي *hāmī*) Protectors.

حماتان *hamātāni*, Two muscular nerves in a horse's leg.

حماحم *hamāhim*, A kind of garden-mint.

حماد *hamādi*, (An interjection of applause) Bravo!

حماذي *humāza'*, Intense heat.

حمار *himār*, A male ass. A millipede. A board upon which swords are polished. حمار الحائط *himāru'l hā-it*, The game of leap-frog. حمار قبان *himār-i kabbān*, An insect resembling a locust without wings. حمار وحشي *himār-i wahshīy*, The wild ass. *Hammār*, An ass-driver. *Hammār*, (poet. *hamār*) (pl. of حمارة *hammārat*), The hottest days in summer.

حمارات *hamārāt*, Active, industrious in his affairs.

حماران *himārāni*, (dual) Two stones placed in an upright position, across which a third is laid for drying milk upon. Name of two stars in the constellation Cancer.

حمار *himārat*, A female ass. A large stone. Stones raised round a reservoir (in order to confine the water); likewise stones erected round a hunter's lurking place. The upper part (of the foot). *Hammārat*, (poet. *hamārat*) The hottest time of the summer. (pl. of حمار *hammār*), Ass-drivers.

حمارس *humāris*, Strong. A lion.

حماري *himārīy*, Asinine.

حمازة *hamāzat* (from حمز), Being strong, stout, firm. *Himāzat*, Tartness of wine.

حماسة *hamāsat* (from حمس), Being steadfast (in religion), valiant (in battle). Epic poetry. The anthology of the ancient Arabian poets; also modern pieces (after the Arabian models) mixed with strangers.

حماض *hummāz*, Wild sorrel. حماض الارض *hamāzu'l ardi*, Citron-juice. حماض الارنب *hamāzu'l arnab*, Dodder. حماض الامير *hamāzu'l amīr*, A small creeping plant. حماض البقر *hamāzu'l bakir*, Wood-sorrel. حماض بستاني *hamāzu bostānī* (or نهري *nehrī*), Garden-sorrel. (Gladwin's Materia Medica).

حماط *hamāt*, Hay. A canker-worm. *Humāt*, A kind of fig.

حماطة *hamātat*, Dry herbage. A secret of the heart. The black blood of the heart. A heat, or roughness in the throat.

حماق *himāk*, (III of حمق) Joining, countenancing in folly. *Humāk*, Small pox, measles.

حماقة *hamākat* (from حمق), Being silly. Folly, stupidity.

حماقي *hamāka'*, (pl. of حمق *hamik*) Foolish, infatuated. Fools.

حماقيس *hamākīs*, Misfortunes.

حمال *hammāl*, A porter, a carrier of burdens.

حمالة *hamālat* (from حمل), Taking upon one's self, undertaking for. Conceiving. Becoming pregnant. Whatever any one undertakes for. A fœtus in the womb. Tribute exacted from the people. *Himālat*, A sword-belt.

حماليق *hamālīk*, (pl. of حملاق *himlāk*) The internal parts of the eye-lashes which they anoint with antimony.

حمام *hamām*, A dove, a turtle, any bird with a ruff. *Himām*, (III of حم *hamma*) Decreeing death. Asking, requiring. Death. *Humām*, The camel-fever. A herb. *Hammām*, A bath.

حاما *hamāmā*, Stone-parsley. Jamaica-pepper.

حمامات *hamāmāt*, (pl. of حمام *hamām*) Ring-doves. *Hammāmāt*, (pl. of حمام *hammām*) Baths.

حمامة *hamāmat*, One dove.

حمامي *hammāmīy*, A bagnio-keeper.

حماية *himāyat* (from حمي), Protecting, defending. Guardianship. Patronage, countenance, or support. حمايت دادن *himāyat dādan*, To give protection, to defend. To patronize.

حمائد *hamā-id*, (pl. of حميدة *hamīdat*) Laudable actions.

حمائل *hamā-il*, A small Kur'ān suspended from the neck as a preservative. A necklace of flowers. (pl. of حمالة *himālat*) Shoulder sword-belts.

حمائلي *hamā-ilī*, The elliptical motion of a planet.

حمائم *hamā-im*, (pl. of حامة *hāmmat*) Valuable treasures. (pl. of حمامة *hamāmat*) Pigeons, doves. (pl. of حميمة *hamīmat*) Warm baths.

حمة *hamat*, A species of eagle. *Humat*, The venom of a scorpion. *Hammat*, A hot spring, or a warm bath. *Hummat*, Warmth, intense heat. A fever. Blackness. Plenty (of water). حمة الفراق *hummatu'l firāk*, The decree of Providence, death.

حمت *hamt* (from حمت), Being hot (the weather). Hot, sultry (day). *Himt*, Hot wells. *Humt*, (pl. of حميت *hamīt*)

Leathern bottles without hair (for keeping butter and honey in). *Hamat* (from حمت) Becoming rotten (as nut).

A حمحم *himhim*, Very black. *Hamhum*, Baraga.

A حمحمة *hamhamat* (from حمحم q), Neighing (as a when he sees his fodder).

A حمد *hamd* (from حمد), Praising. Praise. حمد حمید *hamd-i hamīd-i akram*, Praise (to God) worthy of praise. الحمد لله *l'illahi'l hamd*, (الحمد لله *al hamdu li'llah*), Praised be God (to which they sometimes add رب العالمین *rabbi'l ālamīn*, Lord of the universe). حمدا لله *hamdan li'llah*, By the grace or favour of God.

P حمدان *hamdān* (or حمدون *hamdūn*), Membrum virile.

A حمدة *hamadat*, The crackling sound of fire. *Humadat*, A fulsome unblushing flatterer.

A حمدلة *hamdalat* (from حمدل q), Pronouncing the formula الحمد لله *al hamdu li' llah*, Praise be to God.

P حمدونة *hamdūnah* or *hamidūnah*, An ape, a baboon.

A حمر *hamr* (from حمر), Paring (the inside of a thong), and making it supple with grease. Skinning (a sheep). Shaving (the head). Excoriation. حمر الارض *hamru'l arz*, The earth-worm. *Humr*, (pl. of احمر *ahmar*) Red. New things. (pl. of حمار *himār*) Asses. *Hamar* (from حمر), Stinking from eating too much barley (the mouth of a horse). Bursting (with rage). *Humar*, Tamarinds. Bitumen of Judea. (pl. of حمرة *humrat*) Reds. *Humar* or *hummar*, A small red-headed bird. *Humur*, (pl. of حمار *himār*) Asses. *Himirr*, Violent rain.

A حمرا *hamrā*, (fem. of احمر *ahmar*) Red. New. Recent. Barbarians (as distinct from Arabians). A barren season.

A حمرات *humurāt*, (pl. of حمر *hummar* and *humar*) Birds resembling sparrows. (pl. of حمار *himār*) Asses.

A حمران *hamrān*, (pl. of احمر *ahmar*) Red. New.

A حمرة *humrat*, Redness. Pestilential carbuncle. Erysipelas.

A حمردة *himridat*, The slime of a cistern.

A حمرقة *himrakat*, Wool.

A حمز *hamz*, Acrimony, bitterness of taste.

A حمزة *hamzat*, The herb rocket. Name of a brave man, cousin to Muhammad, whose wonderful exploits are celebrated in the book called حمزه نامه *hamzah-nāmah*.

حمزه *hamzah*, Barley-broth, or any thing similar.

A حمزیة *Hamziyat*, Name of a Muhammadan sect.

A حمس *Hums*, Name of the tribes Kurayh and Kanānat (from their constancy in religion). *Hamis*, Strong. Hard.

A حمش *hamsh*, Slender-shanked. *Hamash* (from حمش), Having slender legs.

A حمشة *himshat*, Anger, indignation.

A حمص *Hams*, Name of a famous town in Syria (Emessa). *Himmas* and *himmis*, A kind of small pulse, vetchlings.

A حمض *hamz* (from حمض), Being acid. Feeding on a salt, bitter plant (a camel), milky, bitter plant (a camel), a perpetration of sour cream.

A حمة *hamat*, Desire, appetite.

A حمحمض *himumus*, The herb stork-bill.

A حمانیات *hamanīyat*, Camels feeding on bitter herbs.

A حمیض *hamīz*, Wild sorrel.

A حمط *hamt* (from حمط), Peeling. Squeezing.

A حمطاط *himtāt*, A canker-worm.

A حمطرة *hamtarat* (from حمطر q), Filling (a leathern bottle). Bending (a bow).

A حمظل *hamtal*, The colocynth or bitter purging apple.

A حمظلة *hamtalat* (from حمظل q), Gathering colocynths.

A حمطوط *humtūt* (or حمطیط *hamatīt*), The canker-worm.

A حمق *humk* (from حمق), Being foolish. *Humk* or *humuk*, Foolishness, inadvertency. حمق و غباوة *humk wa ghabāwat*, Folly and stupidity. (pl. of احمق *ahmak*) Fools. *Hamik*, A fool.

A حمقا *hamkā*, The insipid herb (beet). (fem. of احمق *ahmak*) Foolish. *Humakā*, (pl. of حمق *hamik*) Blockheads.

A حمقي *hamka'*, (pl. of حمق *hamik*) Fools.

A حمک *hamak*, Lice, nits. A minute thing.

*A حمل *hamala*, (fut. یحمل *yahmilu*) He bare (the load).

A حمل *haml* (from حمل) Being pregnant (a woman). Bearing fruit (a tree). *Haml* or *himl*, Fruit borne in the womb, or on a tree. P حمل کردن *haml kardan*, To impose a burthen, to load. To impute, ascribe, accuse. وضع حمل کردن *waz-i haml kardan*, To lay down a load. To be delivered of a child. حمل گرفتن *haml giriftan*, To conceive, become pregnant. A *Himl* (from حمل), Lifting, taking up a burden on the head or back. Sustaining. Bearing patiently. Ascribing, affirming of another. A load. Baggage. *Hamal*, A full-grown lamb. The sign Aries. لسان الحمل *lisānu'l hamal*, Lamb's tongue (an herb).

A حملاج *himlāj*, The bellows of a goldsmith.

A حملاق *himlāk*, The inner part of the eye-lash which they anoint with collyrium. The white of the eye.

A حملان *humlān*, (pl. of حمل *hamal*) Full-grown lambs.

A حملة *hamlat* (from حمل), Making an assault. An attack. An assailant. *Hamalat*, (pl. of حامل *hāmil*) Carriers, bearers.

A حملجة *hamlajat* (from حملج q), Twisting firm (a rope).

A حملقة *hamlakat* (from حملق q), Looking stedfastly, staring.

A حملي *hamlīy*, Categorical.

A حمم *humam*, Coals, ashes. Fuel.

A حممة *hamamat*, Coal.

A حمنان *hamnān*, The smaller species of tike.

A حمو *hamw* (from حمو), Being hot (day, or furnace). Being angry. Heat. *Hamū*, A husband's or wife's father or brother. *Humaw*, The venom of a scorpion.

A حموات *hamawāt*, (pl. of حماة *hamāt*) Mothers-in-law. The calves of the legs.

A حموة *himwat* (from حمي), Commanding, enjoining to abstain from. *Himwat* or *humūwat*, A paroxysm of pain.

A حموج *hamūj*, A little fawn.

A حمود *hamūd*, Praised.

A حموص *humūs* (from حمص), Subsiding (as a swelling, or a boiling pot). Ceasing to vibrate (a pendulum).

A حموض *humūs*, (pl. of حمض *hāmiz*) Salt, bitter plants.

A حموضة *humūzat* (from حامض), Being acid. Feeding on salt and bitter plants (a camel). Acidity, bitterness. (pl. of حمض *hāmiz*), Salt and bitter plants.

A حمول *hamūl*, Mild, gentle, tame. One who bears injuries with patience. Burden-bearing (camel). *Humūl*, Camels which carry women in litters called هودج *hawdaj*; also those litters.

A حمولة *hamūlat*, Carried. Carrying. A beast of burthen. *Humūlat*, (pl. of حمل *himl*) Horse or camel-loads.

A حموية *humūyat* or *humuwīyat* (from حمي), Being hot.

A حمئ *hami-a*, Muddy.

A حمي *hama'*, A dove, a pigeon. A father-in-law, or nearest relation to husband or wife. Full of clay. *Hamy* (from حمي), Becoming hot (a day, or furnace). Heat. *Hima'*, Inaccessible, forbidden. A camp. An asylum. حمي الخلافة *hima'l khilāfat*, Name of Baghdād. *Huma'*, The poison of a scorpion. *Hamīy*, Hot, boiling, fervent. Protected. *Humma'*, A fever.

A حميا *humayyā*, Whatever one must defend (as a wife, or a standard). Heat of wine. Fever.

A حمية *himyat* (from حمي), Prohibiting, forbidding. *Hamīyat* (from حمي), Modestly abstaining. Zeal, impetuosity. A nice sense of honour. Modesty. *Hammiyat*, Warm baths.

A حميت *hamīt*, Extreme (rage). A leathern bottle without hair (for keeping milk in). A leathern bottle lined with must.

A حميد *hamīd*, Praised. Laudable, glorious. اوصاف حميدة *awsāf-i hamīdah*, Laudable qualifications.

A حميدي *Humaydī*, Name of a nation of Kurdistān.

A حمير *hamīr*, A leathern strap or thong with which they sew shoes, or fasten loads. (pl. of حمار *himār*) Asses.

A حميرة *hamīrat*, A thong for fastening saddles. Net-work. A bow for dividing cotton.

A حميز *hamīz*, Strong, firm.

A حميش *humīsh*, A sort of nightshade.

A حميل *hamīl*, A bastard. A surety. Sticks, carried down by the stream. A slave brought young from another country.

A حميلة *hamīlat*, A sword-belt.

A حميم *hamīm*, Warm water. A hot bath. The heat of the summer. Summer rains, the rainy season. Causing fevers. A fever. Sweat. A relation, especially under your care.

A حميمة *hamīmat*, The choicest part of property. Hot water.

*A حن *hanna*, (fut. يحن *yahinnu*) He pitied.

A حن *hinn* (from حن *hanna*), Averting, detaining. *Hinn*, Name of a people of Chinese origin. (for جن *jinn*) A spirit.

A حناء *hinā-a* (from حنو), Being libidinous (a wild cow or a sheep). Lust. *Hinnā-a* (حنا *hinā* or حناة *hinna-at*), The dyeing or colouring shrub (Lawsonia inermis). الحناء الاحمر *al hinnā-u'l ahmar*, The fruit of the wild strawberry. حناء الغولة *hinnā-u'l ghūlat*, Borage. حناء قريش *hinnā-a karīsh*, Moss growing on stones. حناي مجنون *hinnā-i majnūn*, Woad.

A حنابج *hunābij*, Large-bodied, fleshy. Small ants.

P حنا بندان *hinā bandān*, A marriage-feast.

A حناتم *hanātim*, Black clouds.

A حناجر *hanājir*, (pl. of حنجر *hanjar* and حنجور) Throats.

A حناجف *hanājif*, (pl. of حنجوف *hunjūf*) Heads of the ribs joining to the back-bone.

A حناجل *hunājil*, Short and compact of body.

A حناجير *hanājīr*, (pl. of حنجور *hunjūr*) Wind-pipes.

A حنادج *hanādij*, (pl. حناديج *hanādīj*) A large camel. An oblong track or heap of sand; also, a short one.

A حناس *hannās*, The devil.

A حناط *hannāt*, A seller of meat.

A حناطة *hinātat*, The art of embalming. Corn-dealing.

A حناظب *hanāzib*, (pl. of حنظب) Male locusts. Beetles.

A حناق *hināk*, (pl. of حنق *hanak*) Furious passions.

A حناك *hināk*, (pl. of حنكة *hunkat*) Straps of a saddle.

A حناكل *hunākil*, Despicable, rude. A dwarf.

A حنان *hanān* (from حن *hanna*), Pitying. Parental or filial love. *Hannān*, Most compassionate or affectionate (one of the epithets of God). Open, clear (way). Twanging (bow-string).

A حنايا *hanāyā*, (pl. of حنية *hanīyat*) Bows.

A حناية *hināyat*, Flexure, bending.

A حنائر *hanā-ir*, (pl. of حنيرة *hanīrat*) Arched works.

P حنائي *hinā-ī*, Of the colour of hinā. See حناء *hinnā-a*.

A حنب *hanab* (from حنب), Being curved or bent in the back or fore-feet (a horse). Having the hind legs wide apart.

A حنبالة *himbālat*, A babbler, an idle talker.

A حنبتر *himbatar*, Vehemence, hardness, severity.

A حنبج *himbij*, A louse. *Humbuj*, Large-bodied, fleshy.

A حنبر *himbar*, Short, dwarfish. *Himbarr*, Assiduity. Magnitude. Hardness, force, strength.

A حنبرة *hambarat*, Excessive cold.

A حنبريت *hambarīt*, Pure (water). Weak.

A حنبشة *hambashat* (from حنبش ٥), Leaping. Applauding. Walking. Laughing. Playing. Talking. Receiving familiarly.

A حنبص (ابو *abū*) *himbas*, (Father of stratagems) the fox.

A حنبصة *hambasat*, Stratagems (in war).

A حنبل *hambal*, A short dwarfish man. A garment made of skins. Name of an eminent Muhammadan lawyer, and head of one of the four chief sects in Muhammadism. *Humbal*, French beans. The flowers of the Egyptian thorn.

A حنبلة *hambalat* (from حنبل ٥), Eating beans. Putting on a pelisse of fur.

A حنة *hannat*, A wife. The froth of a camel. (HEB. חנה) A woman's name (Hanna). *Hinnat*, Madness, fury.

A حنتاء *hantā-a*, A dwarf.

A حنتال *huntāl*, Escape, flight.

A حنترة *hantarat*, Difficulties, straits.

A حنتم *hantam*, A green-coloured bucket or water-pot.

A حنتوف *huntūf*, One who scratches his head.

A حنث *hins* (from حنث), Swearing falsely. A sin, crime. Maturity of judgment. Obedience.

A حنثر *hansar* (or حنثري *hansara'*), Foolish. A fool.

A حنثرة *hansarat*, Straits, difficulties.

A حنثل *hansal* (or خنثل *khansal*), Weak, feeble.

A حنج *hanj* (from حنج), Inclining, giving a bias. Twisting a rope. *Hinj*, Root, origin, stock.

A حنجب *hunjab*, Dry.

A حنجد *hunjud*, An oblong tract of sand.

A حنجر *hanjar*, The head of the asper artery. A certain plant.

A حنجرة *hanjarat* (from حنجر q), Slaughtering. Being deeply sunk in its socket (eye). *Hanjarat* or *hunjurat*, The wind-pipe.

P حنجرهٔ غلطان *hanjarah-ghaltān*, A singer, a warbler.

A حنجري *hanjarīy*, Guttural.

A حنجف *hanjaf* (*hinjif* and *hunjuf*, also حنجفة *hunjafat*), The top of the haunch or thigh. The back-bone.

A حنجل *hinjal*, A large-bodied woman. Clamorous. *Hunjul*, A wild beast, especially a lion.

A حنجود *hunjūd* (also حنجور *hunjūr*), The wind-pipe, the throat. An oblong vessel, a jug, a cruet, a smelling-bottle.

A حنجوف *hunjūf*, Head of the ribs joining to the back-bone.

A حند *hunud*, (pl. of حنود *hanūd*) Waters absorbed in sand.

A حندج *handaj*, A large camel. A man's name. *Hunduj*, Sands producing odoriferous herbs and flowers.

A حندر *hundur* (or حندور *hundūr*), The pupil of the eye.

A حندس *hindis*, A dark night, darkness.

A حندقوق *handakūk* (or حندقوقي *handakūka'*), The lot-tree. *Hindakūk*, A tall foolish fellow.

A حندل *handal*, Short. A dwarf.

A حندلس *handalis*, (A camel) fleshy, flabby and slow-paced. Excellent (camel).

A حندم *handam*, Name of a certain tree with a red root.

A حندمان *hindamān* (حنذمان *hinzimān* also *hunzimān*), A body of men, a crowd. People.

A حندورة *hundūrat*, The pupil of the eye. *Hundūrat* (also حنديرة *hindīrat*), The object of vision.

A حندية *handiyat*, A hawk.

A حنذ *hanz* (from حنذ), Roasting (an egg on a hot stone). Scorching (the sun). Making (a horse) sweat by exercising him in the sun. Diluting (wine) with a little water. Growing hot. *Hanaz*, Heat (of the sun). Name of a place near Madīna.

A حنزاب *hinzāb*, A stout middle-sized ass, short and thick. A strong dwarf. A wild carrot. A flight of birds.

A حنزقر *hanzakr* (or حنزقرة *hanzakrat*), Dwarfish, despicable.

A حنزوب *hunzūb*, A flight of the birds قطا *katā*.

A حنس *hanas* (from حنس), Pushing courageously into the hottest of the battle. *Hunus*, Pious, chaste (people).

A حنش *hansh* (from حنش), Hunting (vipers). Bending. Driving off, averting. *Hanash*, A serpent. A malignant villain.

A حنص *hans* (from حنص), Dying.

A حنضاء *hinsā-a*, A weak man.

A حنضار *hinṣār*, Slender and large-bellied.

A حنضال *hinsāl* (and حنضالة *hinsālat*), Large-bellied.

A حنضل *hansal*, A cavity in a stone. Water collected there. A small pond.

A حنط *hant* (from حنط), Being red (hide). Coming to maturity (the herb رمث). *Hinat*, (pl. of حنطة *hintat*) Wheats.

A حنطة *hintat*, Wheat.

A حنطرير *hantarīr*, Clouds.

A حنطف *hantaf*, Large-bellied.

A حنطئة *hunati-at*, A broad fat she-goat.

A حنظاءة *hanzā-at* (from حنظي q), Reviling shamefully.

A حنظاؤ *hinza-w*, Short-bodied.

A حنظب *hunzab* or *hunzub*, A male locust. A beetle.

A حنظبا *hunzabā*, A beetle.

A حنظل *hanzal*, The wild gourd, the colocynth.

A حنظيان *hinziyān*, One who speaks imprudently.

A حنف *hanaf* (from حنف), Being bow-legged. Walking limpingly on the outer edges of the feet. Professing the true religion. Eschewing idolatry. Being circumcised. Turning Musulmān. Being of the sect of Hanīfah.

A حنفا *hunafā*, (pl. of حنيف *hanīf*) Orthodox believers.

A حنفس *hinfas*, Impudent, shameless.

A حنفش *hinfash* (or حنفيش *hinfīsh*), A viper.

A حنفص *hanfas*, Weak, cowardly.

P حنفي *hanafī*, Orthodox. مذهب حنفي *mazhab-i hanafī*, The true religion. (for حنيفي *hanīfī*) The sect of Hanīfah.

A حنق *hanak*, High indignation. *Hanik*, Enraged.

A حنقط *hankat*, A bird resembling the woodcock or snipe.

A حنك *hank* (from حنك), Putting a curb or check-rein under a horse's chin. A bridle, the chin-strap or chain. Perceiving, understanding. Confirming. Rendering expert (age). Rubbing the palate of an infant with chewed date or honey (in order to induce it to suck). *Hanak*, The palate, and the under part of the mouth which is opposite to it. The beak of a bird. The jaw, the cheek. Deep black.

A حنكة *hunkat*, Strength, firmness. Experience. A strap or timber of a saddle.

A حنكران *hunkarān*, Name of a bird that lives on fish.

A حنكل *hankal*, Despicable, rude. A dwarf.

A حنكلة *hankalat* (from حنكل q), Walking heavily.

A حنمة *hanamat*, Sleep.

A حنو *hanw* (from حنو), *Bending, twisting. Crooked, bent. Hinw, The crooked timbers of a saddle. Crookedness, curvature. The side (of a mountain). Hunūw* (from حنو), *Being affectionate, loving* (as a mother who on account of her children rejects a second marriage). *Wanting the ram* (a ewe).

A حنوا *hanwā, (fem. of* احنى *ahna') Crooked-backed.*

A حنوة *hanwat, A sort of odoriferous herb.*

A حنود *hanūd,* Water absorbed in a sandy soil, and resting on a solid stratum below. Low-lying ground.

A حنوط *hanūt,* Sweet herbs which they are wont to sprinkle or strew over dead bodies.

A حنون *hanūn,* Whistling (wind).

A حني *hany* (from حنو), Bending. *Hanīy,* (pl. of حنو *hinw*) Crooked timbers of saddles. (pl. of حنية *hanīyat*) Bows.

A حنيا *hanyā,* (fem. of احنى *ahna'*) Crooked-backed (woman).

A حنية *hanīyat,* A bow.

A حنيث *hanīs,* Perjured, wicked.

A حنيذ *hanīz,* (Meat) baked in the oven. Roast mutton.

A حنير *hanīr* or *hunayr,* Name of an old Arabian month.

A حنيرة *hanīrat,* An arch, the cementing of arched work. A bow without the string. A bow for separating cotton.

A حنيز *hanīz,* Short.

A حنيف *hanīf,* A person who leans from Judaism and Christianity. An orthodox Musulmān. Firm, steady.

A حنيفة *Hanīfat* (or ابو حنيفة *Abū hanīfat*), Name of one of the four chiefs of the principal Muhammadan sects.

P حنيفي *hanīfī,* Heathenish. (Castellus.) Orthodox.

A حنيفية *hanīfīyat,* The sect of Hanīfah. Orthodoxy.

A حنيق *Hanīk,* Name of a mountain encompassing the globe.

A حنين *hanīn,* Love, affectionate yearning. The affectionate cry of a camel to her colt. *Hunayn,* Name of a man. Name of a valley at three miles distance from Mecca.

P حو *haw,* A bloody moisture in the eye.

A حو *hūw,* (pl. of احوى *ahwa'*) Black, dusky-lipped.

A حوا *hawā,* The constellation Serpentarius.

A حوا *hawā* and *hawwā,* (heb. חוה) Eve the mother of mankind. *Hiwā,* A tent of wool or goats' hair. A number of those tents adjoining to one another. *Hawwā,* (fem. of احوى *ahwa'*) Black or dusky-lipped. A blue colour. Name of a plant resembling the wolf in colour. A charmer of serpents.

A حواء *huwwā-a,* Name of a pot-herb that cleaves unto the ground. Name of a plant resembling the wolf in colour.

A حوأب *haw-ab,* An open place. Name of a watering-place.

A حوات *hiwāt,* (III of حوت) Lurking, stealing (as a fox).

A حواتك *hawātik,* Cattle poorly fed, or that will not fatten. A young ostrich.

A حواثر *Hawāsir,* Name of a family of the tribe of Kays.

A حواج *hawājj,* (pl. of حاجة *hājjat*) Female pilgrims.

A حواجب *hawājib,* (pl. of حجاب *hijāb*) Veils. Nights. Eye-brows.

A حواجل *hawājil,* (pl. of حوجلة *hawjalat*), *Cruets.*

A حوادث *hawādis,* (pl. of حادثة *hādisat*) *News. Accidents.*

P حوادث زده *hawādis-zadah, Unfortunate.*

A حوادر *hawādir,* (pl. of حادر *hādir*) Firm-bodied men.

A حوار *hawār* or *hiwār,* A reply. *Huwār,* A camel's colt.

A حوارد *hawārid,* (pl. of حارد *hārid*) *Hot, passionate.*

A حواري *hawārīy, Shining, clear, white-skinned. A washer of garments, a fuller. A disciple or apostle (of Jesus Christ). A friend, associate, companion, each believer (in Muhammad). (pl. of حوري *hūrī*), Paradisiacal nymphs, houries.*

P حواري جنان *hawārīy-i jinān, The nymphs of paradise.* حواري مثال *hawārīy-misāl,* Like nymphs. *Hūwāra',* White bread.

A حواريات *hawārīyāt,* (pl. of حواري) Fair-skinned (women).

A حوارية *hawārīyat,* (fem. of حواري *hawārīy*) Clear, white-skinned (woman). A washerwoman, or bleacher.

A حواريون *hawārīyūn,* Apostles. Assistants, companions.

A حواز *hawwāz,* An instigator. *Hūwāz,* Large beetles.

A حوازّ *hawāzz,* (pl. of حاز *hāzz*) Excrescences on camel's breasts which gall the inside of the shoulder.

A حواس *hawāss,* (pl. of حاسة *hāssat*) Senses. حواس خمسه *hawāss-i khamsah* (in Persian حواس پنجي *panj hawāss*), The five senses. حواس براني *hawāss-i barrānīy,* The external senses. P حواس اندروني *hawāss-i andarūnī,* The internal senses. حواس زدن *hawāss zadan,* To revive, to return to sense.

P حواس باخته *hawāss-bākhtah,* Out of one's senses.

A حواسة *huwāsat,* A mixed assembly.

A حواشة *huwāshat,* Any thing against which one takes exception, saying, حاشا لله *hāshā li'llah,* God forbid!

A حواشك *hawāshik,* (Winds) blowing from different quarters.

A حواشي *hawāshī,* (pl. of حاشية *hāshiyat*) Margins, borders, hems, marginal notes or observations. Followers, attendants, domestics. Common soldiers. امرا و حواشي *umara wa hawāshī,* Princes and people, grandees and plebeians. رقيق الحواشي *rakīku'l hawāshī,* An easy life.

A حواصب *hawāsib,* (pl. of حاصب *hāsib*) Violent winds.

A حواصل *hawāsil,* (pl. of حوصلة *hawsalat*) (Birds') crops. Name of an animal of whose skin they make garments. A pelican. A sort of bellows. A kind of pick-axe.

A حواصن *hawāsin,* (pl. of حاصن and حصان) Chaste women.

A حواطة *huwātat,* A place for keeping grain.

A حوافر *hawāfir* (pl. of حافر *hāfir*) Nails, claws. Feet.

A حواقة *huwākat,* Any thing swept.

A حواقل *hawākil,* (pl. of حوقل *hawkal*) Very infirm old men.

A حوال *hawāl* (from حول), Changing very much. Being changed. A circle, a circuit. *Hiwāl,* (III of حول) Wishing. Seeking. *Hawāla,* Round about.

A حوالة *hawālat* (or حواله *hawālah*), An eminence, a hill, a mountain, a fortress, or any thing similar which commands the

adjacent country. A commissary. A commission, a charge. Custody, deposit of property. Seized with the epilepsy. P حواله كردن *hawālah kardan*, To transmit, to transfer one's power to another, to impower one to demand a debt, to give in charge, to recommend. To change. To brandish (a sword), to aim, strike with, or shake a weapon in a menacing manner. To refer or recommend one's self to another.

P حوال دار *hawāl-dār*, A military officer of inferior rank.

A حوالق *hawālik*, (pl. of حالق *hālik*) Udders full of milk.

P حواله گاه *hawālah-gāh*, A place of refuge. A public walk in the environs of a city, an esplanade.

A حوالي *hawāla'*, Round about. *Hawālī*, Environs, outskirts, parts adjacent. (pl. of حلية *halīyat* and حالية *hāliyat*) Women dressed in their ornaments. *Hawalīy*, (pl. of حولي *hawlīy*) Yearling, solid-hoofed animals.

A حواميض *hawāmiz*, (pl. of حامضة *hāmizat*) (Camels) feeding on bitter herbs.

A حوامين *hawāmīn*, (pl. of حومانة *hawmānat*) Hard places.

A حوانيت *hawānīt*, (pl. of حانوت *hānūt*) Shops.

A حواوي *hawāwī*, (pl. of حوية *hawīyat* and حاوية *hāwiyat*) Intestines. Cauls. Quilted garments.

A حوايا *hawāyā*, (pl. of حوية *hawīyat*) Circles of stuffed cloth put over the bunches of camels to prevent the loads from hurting them. (pl. of حاوية *hāwiyat*) Intestines.

A حواية *hiwāyat* (from حوي), Collecting. Comprehending, embracing. Occupying.

A حوائج *hawā-ij*, (pl. of حاجة *hājat*) Affairs, necessaries.

A حوائض *hawā-iz*, (pl. of حائضة *hā-izat*) Menstruous women.

A حوائط *hawā-it*, (pl. of حائط *hā-it*) Walls, enclosures.

A حوائك *hawā-ik*, (pl. of حائكة *hā-ikat*) Female weavers.

A حوب *hawb* (from حوب), Calling out to camels. Sinning, offending. Father and mother, parents. A sister, a daughter. A word used in driving he-camels. *Ḥawb* or *hūb*, A crime, a sin, wickedness, profligacy. *Hūb*, The gutter on house-tops, also the court-yard in which the rain drops. Affliction, destruction, death. A disease. The soul. A thing. *Ḥuwab*, (pl. of حوبة *hawbat*) Relations on the mother's side.

A حوبا *hawbā*, The soul. A body (thing or person). The breast. A short man. Long-backed, with short feet.

A حوبة *hawbat* (from حوب), Sinning. Saying *hawb* to male camels. Grief. Weakness. Want, necessity. A family distressed with poverty. An infirm helpless man. A great battle. Any great and important affair. *Hawbat* or *hūbat*, Maternal kindred. A court. A crime. *Hūbat*, A mother. A wife. A concubine. A beast of burthen. A weak man.

A حوت *hawt* (from حوت), Flying round any thing (a bird). *Hūt*, A large fish. Pisces. صاحب الحوت *sāhibu'l hūt*, The prophet Jonah. P حوت گردون *hūt-i gardūn*, The sign Pisces.

A حوتك *hawtak*, Short. Lean.

A حوتكة *hawtakat*, A dwarf's pace.

A حوتكي *hawtakīy*, Short. Lean. A glutton.

A حوتكية *hawtakīyat*, A sash which the Arabians roll round their heads or turbans.

A حوتل *hawtal*, A youth near puberty. A young katā (a kind of grouse). Weak. Short.

A حوث *haws*, Wheresoever. There. تركهم حوثا بوثا *tarakahum hawsan bawsan*, He left them dispersed.

A حوثا *hawsā*, The liver with its appendages. A fat woman.

A حوثرة *hawsarat*, Glans penis.

A حوج *hawj* (from حوج), Having occasion, being in want of. *Hawij* and *hiwaj*, (pl. of حاجة *hājat*) Necessaries.

A حوجا *hawjā*, Necessity. An affair, business. A doubt, a scruple. Hope, desire, any thing wished for. A kind of herb.

A حوجلة *hawjalat*, A cruet, a smelling-bottle.

A حوجم *hawjam*, Name of an anti-venereal plant.

A حوجن *hawjan*, A red rose.

A حوذ *hawz* (from حوذ), Driving (camels) fast.

A حوذان *hawzān*, The water-lily.

A حور *hawr* (from حور), Returning. Failing in one's duty. Perishing. Being white (a garment). *Hawr* or *hūr*, Defect, detriment, loss. *Hawar* (from حور), Being extremely bright (the white and black of the eye). Extreme whiteness of the eye with intense blackness. The total blackness of the eye (as that of a doe or a cow), this word frequently expresses the beautiful black eyes of women, but never those of men, excepting sometimes in a metaphorical sense). A species of red leather with which they line wicker baskets or shoes. *Hūr*, Produce (especially flour from grain, as it falls when grinding). (pl. of احور *ahwar*) Beautiful-eyed. *Hawwar*, The (white) poplar (tree). حور رومي *hawwar-i rūmīy*, The black poplar.

PT حور *hūr* (or حور بهشتي *hūr-i behishtī*), A virgin of paradise, a black-eyed nymph. رشك حور العين *rashk-i hūru'l ʿayn*, The envy of the virgins of Paradise, i. e. surpassing them in beauty. PA حور النسا *hūru 'n'nisā*, The most angelic of women. حور و غلمان *hūr o ghilmān*, Boys and girls of paradise.

A حورا *hawrā*, (fem. of احور *ahwar*) Having fine black eyes.

P حورا *hūrā*, A virgin of paradise.

P حور اسفند *hūr-isfand*, The anemone.

A حوران *hawrān*, The southern regions of Damascus. *Hūrān*, (pl. of حائر *hā-ir*) Places where waters stagnate. (pl. of حوار *huwār*), Sucking camel's colts.

P حورزاد *hūr-zād*, Born of a celestial nymph.

A حورنق *huwarnak*, A magnificent palace (particularly one built by king Bahrām, of Persia).

A حورور *hawarwar*, Something, any thing.

P حوري *hūrī*, One virgin of paradise, one black-eyed nymph.

A حوري *hawarī*, Extreme whiteness of the eye with intense blackness.

A حوز *hawz* (from حوز), Collecting, accumulating, acquiring. Driving (camels) slowly. Drawing (a bow). The brink, margin, border, edge. ليلة الحوز *laylatu'l hawz*, The first night on which camels are led forth to water.

A حوزا *hawzā*, A war which brings together all the people.

A حوزة *hawzat*, A tract, a side, a part; the middle (of a kingdom). The nature of a man. (People) assembled.

A حوزي *hūzīy*, Shaking. Active, brisk, light, nimble.

A حوزية *hūzīyat*, A she-camel returning from the herd.

A حوس *haws* (from حوس), Separating, dispersing, dissipating. Putting to flight. Searching anxiously for any thing. Sweeping the ground with one's garments. Excoriating. Coming across, preventing any one from seeking. (Any thing) mixing with the thoughts and affecting them. Being bold, valiant. *Hūs*, Slow camels. *Huwwas*, Adversities, misfortunes.

A حوسا *hawsā*, A she-camel that eats much.

A حوسق *hawsak*, A castle, a palace.

P حوسه *hawsah*, Rich, opulent.

A حوش *hawsh* (from حوش), Beating up (game) on all sides, and driving (it) into the net. Urging forward (camels). *Hūsh*, A country, desert, or inhabited by demons. A savage animal. A demon (who according to popular belief, covers cattle, and makes them fierce and untractable). Any thing light and sharp. حوش الفؤاد *hūshu'l fu-ād*, Keen, acute in mind.

A حوشب *hawshab*, A hare. A calf. A dog-fox. Gaunt-bellied. Full-sided. The fetlock-joint (of a horse). The pastern.

A حوشي *hūshīy*, Any thing foreign or strange. Fierce, savage. One with whom nobody associates.

A حوشية *hūshīyat*, Savageness, misanthropy.

A حوص *haws*, Joining close. Sewing up. Covering (the eyes of a falcon). *Hūs*, (pl. of احوص *ahwas*) Those whose eyes are narrow at the corners. *Hawas* (from حوص), Being close at the angles (the eyes). Narrowness at the corners of the eyes.

A حوصلة *hawsalat* (from حوصل q), Stuffing its craw (a bird). *Hawsalat*, *hawsallat* (or حوصله *hawsalah*), The stomach, maw or crop. Resolution, ambition. Capacity, spirit. Endurance.

P حوصله مند *hawsalah-mand*, Ambitious, aspiring.

P حوض *hawz*, A canal. (Castellus.)

A حوض *hawz* (from حوض), Constructing a tank. A large reservoir of water, the bason of a fountain, a pond, tank, or vat.

P حوض آب *hawz-i āb* (or حوض ماهي *hawz-i māhī*), The sign Aquarius. حوض ترسا *hawz-i tarsā*, A vessel in which the juice of grapes is pressed out. A حوض كوثر *hawz-i kawsar*, A reservoir of nectar in paradise. حوض نعمان *hawz-i nuʿmān*, Name of a pond whose water, which was very salt, was rendered sweet by the foot of the Prophet.

P حوضچه *hawzchah*, A small reservoir, a cistern.

P حوضک *hawzak*, A small reservoir. A large dish.

A حوط *hawt* (from حوط), Keeping, preserving, taking care of. Contracting, drawing in.

A حوف *hawf*, A leathern girdle worn by menstruous women.

A حوق *hawk* (from حوق) Sweeping. Margo glandis.

A حوقل *hawkal*, A very infirm old man.

A حوقلة *hawkalat* (from حوقل q), Being old and weak. Being impotent (an old man). Withered (penis).

A حوك *hawk* (from حوك), Weaving. Basil royal.

A حوكة *hawakat*, (pl. of حائك *hā-ik*), Weavers.

A حول *hawl* (from حول), Changing. Elapsing, passing by. Being of one year's growth (an animal). Returning. Leaping. Retaining, detaining. Being sly, insidious, laying snares. Being powerful, strong. Being agitated, trembling, wavering. Receding, departing from (an agreement or custom). Being altered, corrupted, becoming black. Being crooked, bent (as a bow). Fraud, deceit. A year. A partition, or wall. Power. لا حول و لا قوة الا بالله *lā hawla wa lā kūwata illā bi'llah*, There is no power nor virtue except in God. *Hūl*, (pl. of حائل *hā-il*) Camels not conceiving in the first year. *Hawal* (from حول), Being squint-eyed, blind of an eye. *Hawil* (from حول), Being changed, migrating from place to place. *Hawla*, Round about. *Hiwal*, Transportation, passage, change. *Huwal* (from حول), Passing by. Existing a year. Vaulting on horseback. (pl. of حولة *hūlat*), Misfortunes. *Huwul* (also حوول *huwūl*) (from حول), Being covered without conceiving (a mare). Vaulting on horseback. *Hūwal*, Prudent. Prolific in stratagems.

A حولا *hiwlā*, Water flowing before the birth. *Huwalā*, A membrane coming along with the fœtus.

A حولان *hawlān* (from حول) Passing by or through. حولان حول *hawlān-i hawl*, Property in possession for a year.

A حولة *hawlat*, Force (employed in exacting a debt). *Hūlat*, Misfortune. *Huwalat* or *hūwalat*, Very sly.

A حولقة *hawlakat* (from حولق q), Saying لا حول و لا قوة الا بالله There is neither power nor virtue except in God.

A حولل *hūlal*, A camel not conceiving in the second year.

A حولي *hawlīy*, A young animal (of the solid-hoof species). A court, area. *Huwwalīy*, Mutable, versatile. Prudent, clever.

A حوم *hawm* or *hawam* (from حوم), Going round. Skimming in circles (a bird). *Hawam*, A large herd of camels.

A حومان *hawmān* (from حوم), Moving round. Skimming in circles (a bird). (pl. of حومانة *hawmānat*) Rugged places.

A حومانة *hawmānat*, A rugged place. Name of a plant.

A حومة *hawmat*, The greatest quantity or power of any thing. A field of battle. A street thronged with people. حومة القتال *hawmatu'l kitāl*, The chief strength of the battle.

A حومر *hūmar*, The tamarind.

A حومي *Hawma'*, Name of a place abounding in spirits.

A حونس *hawannas*, Immoveable.

A حوور *huwūr* (from حور), Returning. Doing less than one ought to do. Perishing. Being white (a garment).

A حوول *huwūl* (from حول), Being covered, yet without con-

ceiving (a mare). Leaping on horseback. Departing from an agreement. Interposing, coming between (two things).

A حؤول *hu-ūl*, A change.

P حوّ *Hawah*, Eve. (CASTELLUS.)

A حوي *Hawwa'*, (HEB. חוה) Eve, the first woman.

A حوية *hawīyat*, An intestine, or the fat adhering to it. A quilted cloth put over a camel's bunch, to prevent the load from hurting it. A receptacle for water formed in a soft species of stone and surrounded by earth and stones. Rotundity.

P حويج *hawīj*, Things transported from place to place. Pot-herbs, seasonings. A sweet cake.

A حويجا *huwayjā*, Necessity, want. A call of nature. Hope, wish. Scruple, doubt.

P حويجي *hawījī*, Sweetmeats.

A حوير *hawīr* (and حويرة *hawīrat*), A reply.

A حويزا *huwayzā*, A treasure, a deposit.

A حويل *hawīl*, Any thing longed for, desired.

A حويلي *hawīlī*, A house, dwelling, habitation. The districts attached to, and in the vicinity of, the capital of a province.

A حي *hayy* (from حوي), Collecting, comprehending, embracing, occupying. (from حيي), Blushing, being ashamed. Living. Being lively, healthful. Alive. An animal. A serpent. Shamefaced, modest, bashful. A family, part of a tribe. The middle of a village. حي العالم *hayyu'l ʿālam*, Houseleek. حي فلان *hayy fulān*, Such an one. حي لا يموت *hayy lā yamūt*, Ever-living, eternal. حي الماء *hayyu'l mā-i*, Quicksilver. حي و قيوم *hayy wa kayyūm*, Living and immortal (epithets of the Supreme Being). *Hayya*, Come hither! approach!

A حيا *hayā*, Rain. A plentiful year.

A حياء *hayā-a* (from حيي), Blushing. Shame. Vulva, uterus.

A حيابة *hiyūbat* (from حوب), Sinning. A family, domestics.

A حياة *hayāt* (from حيي), Living. Life. Life-time. A porch. P حيات تازه *hayāt-i tāzah*, New life, (used to express recovery from severe illness, or the pleasure derived from meeting a friend). حيات بخش *hayāt-bakhsh*, Giving life.

A حيات *hayyāt*, (pl. of حية *hayyat*) Serpents.

A حياد *hiyād*, (III of حيد) Turning aside, deviating. حيدي حياد *hīdī hayādi*, Make way!

P حيا دار *hayā-dār*, Modest.

A حيار شنبر *hayār shambar*, Cassia fistularis.

A حياري *hayārī*, (pl. of حيران *hayrān*) Astonished.

A حيازة *hiyāzat* (from حوز), Collecting, gathering. Accumulating. Driving gently. Urging onward.

A حياص *hiyās* (from حوص), Sewing together; joining close. Being close at the angles (eyes). (III of حيص) Laying snares.

A حياصة *hiyāsat* (from حوص), Binding. A girdle. Pain.

A حياض *hiyāz*, (pl. of حوض *hawz*), Large reservoirs.

A حياطة *hiyātat* (from حوط), Surrounding. Keeping, preserving. Watching. Drawing in. An enclosure in which corn is kept. A vineyard surrounded by a wall.

P حياطه *hiyātah*, Space within the walls of towns, not allowed to be built upon, lest it might endanger the defence of the place.

A حياق *hiyāk*, (III of حيق) Envying. Hating.

A حياك *hiyāk*, The act of weaving. *Hayyāk*, A weaver.

A حياكة *hiyākat* (from حيك), Weaving. Basil royal.

A حيال *hiyāl* (from حيل), Not conceiving (camels or mares) though covered. Shifting a saddle. A young she-camel. Opposite, contrary. (pl. of حائل *hā-il*) Camels not conceiving the first year. *Hiyāla* (or بحيال *bi hiyāli*), Near.

A حيان *hiyān*, (III of حين) Naming a certain time.

A حية *hayyat*, A serpent. An earth-worm. A maw-worm. Name of a constellation called the Serpent.

A حيتان *hītān*, (pl. of حوت *hūt*) Large fishes.

A حيث *haysa*, (*haysu* or حيثما *haysumā*) Where. Wheresoever, to whatever place (you go I will follow). الي حيث *ila' hays*, Whither? To whatever place. بحيث *bi hays*, So that. من حيث *min hays*, Whence? From whatever place. Seeing that, because. حيث بيث *haysa baysa*, Severally.

P حيثي *haysī*, Where. (CASTELLUS.)

A حيثية *haysīyat*, Ubiquity, universality (in science). Capacity, ability, merit. A conditional proposition. Examination. ارباب حيثية *arbāb-i haysīyat*, Contemplative, scientific.

P حيجر *hayjur*, (in the dialect of Gīlān) A frog.

A حي جعل *hay jaʿl*, Blind man's buff.

A حيد *hayd* (from حيد), Turning aside from. A projection from the side of a mountain. A knot upon the horn of an ibex or mountain-goat. *Hiyad*, (pl. of حيدة *haydat*) Such knots.

A حيداثة *hīdāsat*, (pl. of حادثة) Recent events. Misfortunes.

A حيدان *haydān*, Gravel (thrown about by a horse).

A حيدة *haydat* (from حيد), Turning aside from. A knot in the horn of the mountain-goat.

A حيدر *haydar* (or حيدرة *haydarat*), A lion. Proper name. حيدر علي *Haydar ʿalīy*, Name of the first sultān of Mysore.

P حيدر آباد *Haydar-ābād*, Name of a city in the Dak'hān.

A حيدوان *haydawān*, A ring-dove, a wood-pigeon.

A حيدودة *haydūdat* (from حيد), Turning aside from.

A حيدي *hayada'*, (An ass) that startles at his own shadow.

A حير *hayr* (from حير), Being astonished, confounded, disturbed. Being dazzled (the sight). Being driven to and fro. A fold for cattle. حير بير *hayr bayr*, Perturbation, irresolution.

A حيران *hayrān*, Astonished, confounded, confused, bewildered, amazed. Fatigued. *Hīrān*, Stupor, astonishment. (pl. of حائر *hā-ir*), Places into which waters flow. (pl. of حوار *huwār*), Young sucking camels.

A حيراني *hayrānī*, Astonishment, perturbation.

A حيرة *hayrat* (from حير), Being astonished, confounded. Being dazzled (eyes). Wandering, straying. *Hīrat*, Stupor, perturbation, amazement. Name of a city in Mesopotamia.

P حيرت انگيز *hīrat-angēz*, Exciting wonder.

A حيرم *hīram*, An ox. A cow.

P حيره *hīrah*, The skull, the hind-head.

P حيري *hīrī*, An open gallery, a saloon.

A حيري *hīrīy*, Native of Hīrat in Mesopotamia.

A حيز *hayz*, A vehement driving forward. *Hayz* or *hayyiz*, A place, portion, or tract of ground. A court-yard, an area. *Hayzi*, A word used in driving an ass.

P حيز *hīz*, A vessel used in baths, either for drinking or pouring water upon the body. A catamite.

A حيزبون *hayzabūn*, A decrepit old woman.

P حيزر *hayzar* or *hayzur*, Name of a very long Indian root.

A حيزوم *hayzūm*, The breast, or the middle of it. The parts round the back and belly. High and rugged ground. Name of the steed on which the angel Gabriel is said to ride.

P حيزي *hīzī*, Sodomy.

A حيس *hays* (from حيس), Mixing or preparing a kind of dish made from dates, butter, and milk. Food thus prepared. *Hayas* (from حيس), Approaching, coming near one (death).

A حيسمان *haysumān*, Thick-skinned.

A حيش *hayash* (from حيش), Quaking from fear. Making haste in going. Increasing, rising, overflowing (a river).

A حيشان *hayshān*, One who trembles greatly.

A حيص *hays* and *hayas* (from حيص), Turning away, revolting. Flying, escaping, retreating. Difficulty, perplexity, straits. حيص بيص *hays bays*, A perplexed business, a misfortune. Perplexity, hesitation, suspense.

A حيصا *haysā*, Narrow in the womb.

A حيصان *haysān* (from حيص), Turning aside. Fleeing.

A حيصة *haysat* (from حيص), Running away.

A حيصل *haysal*, The love-apple.

A حيض *hayz* (from حيض), Having the courses (a woman), and on that account abstaining from prayer. Emitting a humour resembling blood (the thorny shrub سمرة *samurat*). ولد الحيض *walada'l hayz*, A term of reproach. P حيض عروس، رز *hayz-i ʿarūs-i raz*, Red wine. A *Hīz*, (pl. of حيضة *hīzat*) Catamenia. Dirty rags. *Huyyaz*, (pl. of حائض *hā-iz*), Menstruous (women).

A حيضة *hīzat*, A menstruous cloth.

A حيضي *hayzī*, A wicked brat. (Hunter.)

A حيطان *hītān*, (pl. of حائط *hā-it*) Walls.

A حيطة *hītat* (from حيط), Surrounding. Guarding, keeping. Drawing in. A court, a palace. A barn. An enclosure. Affection, inclination. *Hiyatat*, Care, custody. هو حيطة لك *huwa hiyatatun laka*, He is much inclined towards you.

A حيعلة *hayʿalat* (from حيعل ع), Pronouncing the formula حي علي الصلاة *hayya ʿala's 'salāt*, Come to prayer!

hayf (from ـ), Practising injustice. Injustice, violence, oppression. *Hiyaf*, (pl. of حيفة *hīfat*), Patches.

A حيفا *hayfā*, (A field) not irrigated. Ah! alas!

A حيفة *hīfat*, A side, edge, margin. A patch in mending.

A حيفس *hiyafs*, Short and thick (man).

A حيق *hayk* (from حيق), Surrounding, girding. Lighting upon, overtaking (as affliction, or a snare).

A حيقال *hīkāl* (and حيقالة *hīkālat*) (from حقل), Being impotent (an old man). Being very old.

A حيقر *haykur*, Vile, contemptible.

A حيقط *haykut* (or حيقطان *haykutān*), A woodcock.

A حيقمان *haykamān*, The outer angle of the eye.

A حيك *hayk* (from حيك), Penetrating, cutting (a sword).

A حيكان *hayakān* (from حيك), Shaking his body, and walking wide (a short man). Penetrating (a sword or a speech).

A حيكانة *haykānat*, Thick (arm).

P حيكله *haykalah*, The herb nightshade.

A حيل *hayl*, Virtue, power. Deception. A horse. (Casiri.) *Hiyal*, (pl. of حيلة *hīlat*) Frauds, snares.

A حيلة *haylat*, A trip or flock of goats. *Hīlat* (also حيله *hīlah*), Machination, fraud, treachery, stratagem, finesse, knavery. Art, invention, cunning. Virtue, power, force. P حيله كردن *hīlah kardan*, To use art, to deceive.

A حيلولة *haylūlat*, (from حول), Coming between, intervening.

P حيله باز *hīlah-bāz* (or كار *kār*), A knave, a cheat.

P حيله بازي *hīlah-bāzī*, Villany, deceit.

P حيله ساز *hīlah-sāz*, A cheat, a deceiver.

P حيله فروش *hīlah-farōsh*, Who deals in deceit; a crafty fellow. Sly, malicious, crafty.

A حين *hayn* (from حين), Perishing. Being near to. Destruction. *Hīn* (from حين), Arriving (time). Time, an age, forty years, seven years, half a year, two months, eve and morn, any given period of time. P حين، حيات *hīn-i hayāt*, Life-time.

A حينا *hīnan*, Sometimes, in some time.

A حينة *haynat* also *hīnat*, A fixed period. الحينة *al hīnat*, Once in the day or night.

A حينئذ *hīna-izin*, Then, at that time.

A حيوان *haywān* (from حيي), Blushing. An animal. A brute حيوان غير ناطق *haywān-i ghayr nātik*, An irrational being, a brute. حيوان ناطق *haywān-i nātik*, A rational being.

A حيوانات *haywānāt*, (pl. of حيوان *haywān*) Cattle, brutes.

P حيواني *haywānī*, Brutal. Sensual.

A حيوة *hayāt* (from حيي), Blushing. Life. P حيوتي روح *rūh-i hayātīy*, The vital spirit. P روح بخش و حيوت افزا *rūh-bakhsh o hayāt-afzā*, Giving spirits and prolonging life.

A حيوت *hayyūt*, A male serpent.

A حيود *huyūd* (from حيد), Declining, diverting, turning from. (pl. of حيد *hayd*) Projections from the sides of mountains. (pl. of حيدة *haydat*) Knots in the horns of mountain-goats.

A حيوص *hayūs*, Timid, running away. *Huyūs* (from حيص), Turning aside. Fleeing away. Retiring.

A حيوق *huyūk* (from حيق), Surrounding. Descending on.

A حيوي *hayawīy*, Serpentine. Living.
A حيهل *hayyahal*, *hayyahala*, or *hayyahla*, Help!
A حيهلة *hayhalat*, The herb nightshade.
A حيي *ha-ī*, (fem. حيية *ha-iyat*) Bashful.
A حييّة *huyayyat*, (dim. of حية *hayyat*) A little serpent.

خ

خ *khā*, The seventh letter of the Arabic alphabet, and the ninth of the Persian, expressing in arithmetic 600. Its power is generated by a gentle vibration in the throat. The sound is not familiar to the English, but is used by the Welsh and some of the northern nations. In this edition it is represented by *kh*, not that it partakes of either of those letters, but because it has been usual so to note it, for want of a simple character. In Persian it is called *khē*. It represents Tuesday in almanacks.

P خا *khā*, The shoulder. A sewer, a sink. *Khā* (and خاي *khāy*), (part. of خاييدن *khāyīdan*) Chewing. طوطيء شكرخا *tūtī-i shakar-khā*, A sugar-eating parrot.

P خاء *khā-a*, Crines ani.

A خاء *khā-a*, Name of the letter *khā*.

P خاب *khāb* (for خواب *kh'āb*), Sleep. Cast back, rejected.

A خاب *khābb*, Affinity, kindred.

A خابز *khābiz*, (part.) Having bread.

A خابط *khābit*, (part.) Stumbling. خابط الليل *khābitu'l layl*, A spectre, a night-walker.

A خابور *Khābūr*, Name of a river in Mesopotamia.

A خابئة *khābi-at*, A jar (for wine, oil, and the like).

P خابيدن *khābīdan*, To trample upon, tread down. To make equal, to adjust. (for خوابيدن *kh'ābīdan*) To sleep.

P خات *khāt*, A kite.

A خاتام *khātām* (for خاتم *khātam*), A seal.

A خاتر *khātir*, A deceiver. Perfidious.

A خاتل *khātil*, (part.) Deceiving, circumventing. A deceiver, a cheat. Bold, strenuous.

A خاتم *khātim*, (part.) Sealing. *Khātam* or *khātim*, A ring, a seal-ring, or seal. The last. خاتم الانبيا *khātimu'l ambiyā*, The seal of the prophets (i. e. the last of the prophets, Muhammad). P خاتم جم *khātam-i jam*, The seal of Solomon (to which many wonderful qualities have been attributed by the Muhammadans). A cabalistic charm so called (See جم and سليمان *Sulaymān*). خاتم سهيل نشان *khātam-i suhayl-nishān*, The mouth of a mistress.

P خاتم بند *khātam-band*, An inlayer.

P خاتم بندي *khātam-bandī*, Inlaid work.

A خاتمة *khātimat*, An end, a conclusion. An epilogue.

P خاتمر *khātmar* (خاتمن *khātman* or خاتمين *khātmīn*), (in ancient Persian) A sister.

P خاتمه بندي *khātimah-bandī*, A kind of workmanship of which they make bows. The ceiling of a roof. (Hunter).

A خاتمي *khātamī* or *khātimī*, A ring or seal-maker.

A الخاتن (احله مقعد *ahallahu maq'ad*) *al khātin*, He caused him to be seated on the most honourable seat.

P خاتوله *khātūlah* (or خاتورة *khātūrah*), Fraud, deceit, seduction. Vileness, meanness of condition. War, battle. Full.

AP خاتون *khātūn*, A lady, a matron. خاتون جنت *khātūn-i jannat*, Queen of Paradise (a title given to Fātima daughter of Muhammad). P خاتون خرگه سنجاب *khātūn-i khargah-sinjāb*, The sun and moon. خاتون خم *khātūn-i khum*, A jar of wine. Wine. خاتون شبستان فلك *khātūn-i shabistān-i falak*, The sun. The moon. The planet Venus. A خاتون طيبات *khātūn-i tayyibāt*, Mecca. خاتون عرب *khātūn-i 'arab*, The Kaaba, or fane at Mecca. Fātima. خاتون عنب *khātūn-i 'inab*, Wine. P خاتون يغما *khātūn-i yaghmā*, The sun.

P خاتون آباد *Khātūn-ābād*, Name of a quarter in Ispahān.

A خاتية *khātiyat*, An eagle.

A خاثر *khāsir*, Thick (liquids). Mixed, jumbled together.

P خاج *khāj*, The Christian cross. The soft part of the ear.

P خاخرك *khājark* (خاجسوس *khājsūs*, خاجسوك *khājsūk*, خاجشوس *khājshūs*, خاجشوك *khājshūk*, خاجوك *khājūk*, or خاجول *khājūl*), A sickle, a sithe, a pruning-hook.

P خاخيدن *khākhīdan*, To tread, to trample under foot.

P خاد *khād*, An eagle, an osprey. A kite. A kind of falcon. Bastard saffron. Raw. (Castellus.)

A خادج *khādij*, (A camel) producing an abortion.

A خادر *khādir*, (part.) Sitting behind a curtain. (A lion) entering his den. Confounded. Torpid, lazy, slow. A lion.

A خادع *khādi'*, (part.) Deceiving. A deceiver. Capricious. Changing the skin or shape. Clipt (money) less than standard.

A خادم *khādim*, A domestic servant. A slave. An eunuch. خادم الطلبا *khādimu't 'tulabā*, A public teacher, a professor (of a college). P خادم پير *khādim-i pīr* (or سپهر *sipihr*), The planet Saturn. خادم درگاه *khādim-i dargāh*, A servant who has the charge of a tomb or mosque.

P خادة *khādah*, A straight branch. A broom-stick. An oar. A coal-rake. A gibbet.

A خاذر *khāzir*, (part.) Hiding himself. A fugitive.

A خاذل *khāzil* (or حذول *khazūl*), One who denies assistance to a friend. Solitary (doe).

P خار *khār*, What scratches. A thorn, a thistle, a bramble. A sting. An enemy. Full-moon. An amorous gesture or blandishment. A very hard stone. A cock's spur. Vile. Name of a town in Persia. خار آهني *khār-i āhanī*, An iron spike. خار دلو كش *khār-i dalw-kash*, A hook for drawing up a bucket. خار راه *khār-i rāh*, The impediments of the way. خار سپهر *khār-i sipihr*, A misfortune. خار سپيد *khār-i sapēd*, The white-thorn; a thorny plant. خار شتر *khār-i shutur*, A plant of which camels are fond. A thistle, teasel. خار شدن *khār shudan*, To be despised. خار كردن *khār kardan*, To vilify. خار وازگونه *khār-i wāz gūnah*,

The inverted thorn. خار نهادن *khār nihādan*, To disobey. To oppress. خارو ترنج *khār o turunj* (or خار و خرما *khār o khurmā*), Trouble and repose. Indigence and affluence. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.) خار و جمال *khār o jamāl*, A species of date.

P خارا *kharā*, A stone of extreme hardness. A waved silk.

P خارا تراش *kharā-tarāsh*, A stone-cutter.

P خارا سنگ *kharā-sang*, Marble.

P خاراندار *khār-andāz*, A porcupine.

P خارانیدن *kharānīdan*, To cause to scratch.

P خارآور *khār-āwar*, Thorny. A thorny brake.

P خارائي *kharā-ī*, Extreme hardness.

A خارب *kharib*, A thief. A camel-stealer.

P خاربست *khār-bast*, A hedge of thorns.

P خاربنان *khār-bunān*, Roots of brambles.

P خارپشت *khār-pusht*, A porcupine. Name of a fruit.

A خارج *kharij*, External. الي الخارج *ila'l kharij*, Without, on the outside. من الخارج *min al kharij*, From without. P خارج آهنگ *kharij āhang*, Discordant, repugnant. A خارج جمع *kharij jam*ع, Alienated from the rental. Allodial lands in general. P خارج حيطهٔ شمار *kharij hita-i shumār*, Innumerable. A خارج قسمت *kharij kismat*, Indivisible. خارج مركز Eccentric.

P خارجا *khār-jā*, A thorny place. (Castellus.)

A خارجاً *kharijan*, Out of doors.

A خارجة *Kharijat*, Name of a certain woman.

P خارجنگ *kharjang* (also خارچه *kharchah*), Name of a thorny plant, preserved in vinegar like capers.

A خارجه *kharijah*, The word at the bottom of the page, which is repeated at the beginning of the next, an asterisk, a catch-word.

A خارجي *kharajīy*, A pretender, an outlaw. Upstart nobility. Belonging to the people called Kharajīyat.

A خارجية *Kharajīyat*, Name of a people in Arabia.

P خارچنگ *kharchang*, A crab. The sign Cancer.

P خارچينه *khār-chīnah*, Small forceps, tweezers.

P خارچيني *khār-chīnī*, A hard substance, whence the Chinese make mirrors: also arrow-heads, a wound from which is mortal.

P خارخار *khār khār*, Scratching. Scrubbing. Disquietude, anxiety. Affliction, anguish. Love, desire; the impulse of the heart. A wound, a fissure. Heat. The itch.

P خارخسک *khār-khasak*, Name of a triangular thorny plant.

A خارد *kharid*, Silent from modesty.

P خاردار *khār-dār*, Thorny. Barbed. Troublesome, arduous.

P خارزار *khār-zār*, A place over-run with thorns.

P خارزد *khār-zad*, Name of a thorny shrub.

P خارستان *kharistān*, A place over-run with brambles.

P خارسر *khār-sar*, Any thing pointed. خارسربر *khār-sar-bur*, A thorn-cutter. An instrument for cutting thorns, a bill.

P خارش *kharish*, A sore, a scratch. The scab, itch, mange. Itching. Scratching. خارش كردن *kharish kardan*, To itch.

A خارف *Kharif*, Name of a tribe in Yaman.

A خارق *kharik*, (part.) Tearing, splitting. افراس خارقة *afrās-i kharikatu 's' sufūf*, Cavalry piercing the ranks. خارق عادت *kharik* ع*ādat*, Contrary to custom, uncommon.

P خارك *Kharak*, Name of an island situated in the Persian Gulph; also of a species of dates which grow there.

P خاركش *khār-kash*, A wood-cutter. A poor man who for want of an ass is obliged to carry thorns. Name of a note in music. *Khār-kush*, A kind of leathern hose worn over boots.

P خاركن *khār-kan*, A spade for digging up thorns. A basket for carrying them in. A nursery-man. Name of a note in music.

P خارماهي *khār-māhī*, A fish-bone. A sword-fish; a sturgeon.

P خارو *kharū*, A fish-bone. A beard of corn.

P خاروار *khār-wār*, Thorny. Pointed like a thorn.

P خار و خس *khār o khas*, Rubbish, sweepings.

P خارون *kharūn*, Restive (horse). What is scratched.

P خاروه *kharwah*, A sailor.

P خاره *khārah*, A hard stone. A kind of rich waved silk. A broomstick. A woman. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

P خاري *kharī* (for خوري *kh'arī*), Meanness. Ignominy.

P خاريدن *kharīdan*, To scratch, itch. To provoke, irritate.

P خارين *kharīn*, Restive (horse). What is scratched.

P خاز *khāz*, Dirt of the body, garments, and the like. A cotton garment. A pumice-stone for rubbing the heels in the bath.

P خازغان *khāzghān*, Brass.

A خازق *khāzik*, A spear-head. Hitting the mark (arrow).

A خازن *khāzin*, A treasurer. The guardian of paradise.

P خازنه *khāzanah*, A wife's sister.

P خازني *Khāzinī*, Name of a celebrated physician.

A خازوق *khāzūk*, A stake for impaling men.

P خازه *khāzah*, Mixed, kneaded. Stucco, plaster.

A خازي *khāzī*, (part.) Shaming, disgracing.

P خاژغان *khājghān*, A kettle, a pipkin.

P خاسب *khāsib* (or خاسپ *khāsip*), An apple.

P خاستگي *khāstagī*, The rising or swelling of dough.

P خاستن *khāstan*, To rise, to get up. To excite an insurrection. To set out. (for خواستن *kh'āstan*) To ask, to petition.

P خاسته *khāstah*, Risen. Raised up. A riser. نو خاسته *naw-khāstah*, Newly risen. A youth whose beard begins to appear.

A خاسر *khāsir*, (part.) Suffering loss. Wandering. One who has lost his way. Causing loss. A loser.

A خاسف *khāsif*, Lean. Discoloured.

A خاسق *khāsik*, A spear-head. Piercing the mark (arrow).

A خاسئ *khāsi-a*, (part.) Driving away. Rejected. Remote. Keeping aloof from the society of men. Dim-sighted. Dull.

P خاسيدن *khāsīdan*, To wax old. (Castellus).

P خاش *khāsh*, War, battle, strife. Vehemence, impetuosity. A bent of hay or straw. Rubbish, chips, filings. Immoderate in love or in friendship. Quarrelsome, squabbling. Avaricious. Doting, silly. Weak, cowardly. Abject, vile. A mother-in-law.

P خاشاك *khāshāk*, Chips, leaves, sprigs, shoots, suckers,

young grass, small bits of wood, shavings, parings, or refuse of any kind; also dust, motes, straws, or any thing similar which gets into the eye, or liquors. Rubbish. Vile, mean, abject, contemptible, trifling. A wand, a stick.

P خاشتنشاب *khāshtanshāb*, A bird of paradise.

P خاشجو *khāsh-jū*, Fond of fighting, warlike.

A خاشر *khāshir*, The mob. (Barley) destitute of meal.

A خاشع *khāshiʿ*, Humble, modest, peaceable. Low (place) covered with dust, uninhabited, and pathless.

A خاشف *khāshif*, (part.) Going fast. Travelling boldly in the night-time. Piercing (sword).

P خاشک *khāshak*, Sticks and straws. See خاشاک *khāshāk*.

P خاشکدان *khāshak-dān*, A shop-till. A bread-basket.

P خاش ماش *khāsh-māsh*, Furniture, common utensils.

P خاشنشار *khāshinshār*, A bird with a tail like an elephant.

P خاش و خش *khāsh o khash*, Sticks and straws. Chips, filings.

P خاشوش *khāshūsh*, A reaping-hook.

P خاشه *khāshah*, Dried grass. Envy, jealousy.

A خاشي *khāshī*, (part.) Fearing. Timid, fearful.

A خاص *khāss*, Particular, private. Own, proper, peculiar. Pure, unmixed. Fine, excellent. Single. Gentle. Noble. A royal favourite. Whatever (the king) enjoys, as his own domestic or private property. Holiness. خاص بحر *khāss-bahr*, The royal fleet of vessels sent every year to the king. P خاص بردار *khāss-bardār*, A soldier whose arms are furnished by his employer. The bearer of the betel-box. A servant who in a great man's retinue carries a firelock. خاص پورهٔ *khāss-pūrah*, Apartment for servants. A خاص تعلق *khāss-taʿalluk*, Lands exclusively belonging to government, from the original proprietors having died without heirs. An imposition of a tax to defray the expense of presents made to the king. P خاص جا *khāss-jā*, A sanctuary. A خاص الخواص *khāssu'l khawāss*, Most highly distinguished. P خاص دام *khāss-dām*, A tax for providing the king's wardrobe. خاص زر *khāss-zar*, Fine gold. خاص زمين *khāss-zamīn*, Quitrent estates. خاص طلب *khāss-talab*, Retinue, suite. A خاص كتن *khāss-katan*, Fine linen, muslin. P خاص كردن *khāss kardan*, To apply to any particular use. To consecrate, to sanctify. A خاص محل *khāss-mahall*, A private apartment. The apartments of married women. First married wife. P خاص نويس *khāss-nawīs*, The office where the king's accounts are recorded. خاص نويسي *khāss-nawīsī*, A cess for presents made to the king. خاص و عام *khāss o ʿāmm*, Noble and plebeian, all, every body. Private and public. A خاصهٔ اموال *amwāl-i khāssah*, Private (royal) chattels. P خاص سراي *sarā-i khāss*, Inner apartments.

A خاصان *khāssān*, (Pers. pl. of خاص *khāss*) Persons of rank.

A خاصب *khāsib*, Red-thighed (ostrich).

A خاصّة *khāssat* (or خاصه *khāssah*), (fem. of خاص *khāss*) Special, private. Excellent, good, pure. Charming, virtuous. Property. Peculiarity. خاصهٔ رجال *khāssa-i rijāl*, The chiefs of the people; nobles, grandees.

A خاصّةً *khāssatan*, Especially, chiefly. But, yet, still. Only, at least. Entirely, quite, however. Truly, certainly.

A خاصرة *khāsirat*, The hypochondria.

P خاصگي *khāsagī*, Peculiarity, speciality; excellence, nobility.

P خاصه *khāsah*, Fine cotton cloth of a close texture commonly called cossaes. A private secretary. The king's victuals.

A خاصية or خاصيت *khāssiyat*, Property, innate quality, natural disposition, intrinsic virtue.

P خاصيدن *khāsīdan*, To suppress. (Castellus.)

A خاضب *khāzib*, A young ostrich with reddish or yellow legs from eating certain herbage.

A خاضع *khāziʿ*, Humble, submissive, obsequious.

A خاطب *khātib*, A public speaker. (in gram.) The second person. خاطب الانبيا *khātibu'l ambiyā*, The preacher to the prophets (Jethro, father-in-law to Moses).

A خاطر *khātir*, The heart, mind, soul. Affection, propensity, inclination. Account, sake. Will, choice. Memory, remembrance. P خاطر آسودن *khātir āsūdan*, To satisfy, appease. (Gladwin.) خاطر آويختن *khātir āwēkhtan*, To be in love. خاطر داشتن *khātir dāshtan*, To like, have a mind for. خاطر دريا مقاطر *khātir-i daryā-makātir*, A comprehensive mind. خاطر عاطر *khātir-i ʿātir*, Gracious mind. خاطر كردن *khātir kardan*, To reconcile, satisfy.

P خاطر آزاري *khātir-āzārī*, Displeasure.

P خاطر آزرده *khātir-āzurdah*, Melancholy, dejected, sad.

P خاطر آشفته *khātir-āshuftah*, Distressed, dispirited, agitated.

A خاطر جمع *khātir-jamʿ*, Collected, comforted, contented, assured, tranquil, at ease. Content, assurance, encouragement.

P خاطر جمعي *khātir-jamʿī*, Comfort, confidence.

P خاطر خاه *khātir-khāh*, A beloved object.

A خاطر خطير *khātir khatīr*, Noble mind. (Gladwin.)

P خاطر خواه *khātir-kh'āh*, Agreeable to one's wishes.

P خاطر خوش شدن *khātir khūsh shudan*, To be contented.

P خاطر داري *khātir-dārī*, Confidence, comfort, satisfaction.

P خاطر داشت *khātir-dāsht*, Complaisance, regard.

P خاطر زاده *khātir-zādah*, The offspring of the mind.

P خاطر فريب *khātir-farīb*, Stealing the heart; lovely.

P خاطر كشا *khātir-kushā*, Breaking the heart.

P خاطر گرفته *khātir-giriftah*, Displeased.

P خاطر گير *khātir-gīr*, Captivating the heart, possessing the mind, enchaining the affections.

P خاطر مانده *khātir-māndah*, Offended.

P خاطر مانده كردن *khātir-māndah kardan*, To disgust.

A خاطر ناقص *khātir-nākis*, Defective mind. (Gladwin.)

P خاطر نشان *khātir-nishān*, By heart. Any mark of remembrance. An instance of memory. A memorandum-book.

P خاطر نشين *khātir-nishīn*, Fixed in the memory. Chosen, beloved. خاطر نشين ساختن *khātir-nishīn sākhtan*, To reconcile to, to incline towards, to impress favourably, to dispose.

P خاطر نگران *khātir-nigarān*, Anxious.

P خاطر نواز *khātir-nawāz*, Affable, benign, gracious.

P خاطر نوازي *khātir-nawāzī*, Politeness, benevolence.

P خاطرة *khātirah* (for A خاطر *khātir*), The mind, thought, design, intention, will, resolution, purpose.

A خاطف *khātif*, (part.) Striking, blinding. A wolf.

A خاطئ *khāti-a*, (part.) Sinning. Deviating (an arrow).

A خاف *khāf*, Extremely fearful, very timorous.

A خافة *khāfat*, A short leathern garment (worn by those who gather honey). A leathern bag, in which honey is put. A round stratum of leather (which is used, when spread, as a table, or converted into a travelling-sack, by the contraction of purse-strings round the edges).

A خافت *khāfit*, (part.) Ceasing to speak, becoming dumb. The dead. Rainless clouds. Dwarfish corn.

A خافتان *khāfitāni*, (dual) The two banks of a river.

A خافض *khāfiz*, (part.) Depressing; hence one of the attributes of God (as depressing the proud). Easy. Easily watered (field). خافض السقيا *khāfizu's 'sukyā*, Easily watered. The conveniences of life, acquiring easily all that one has occasion for. (A night) in which one travels commodiously. خافض الطير او الجناح *khāfizu't 'tayr aw al janāh*, Submissive and obedient.

A خافضة *khāfizat*, A female circumciser of girls.

A خافق *khāfik*, (part.) Trembling, palpitating. The horizon.

خافقان *khāfikāni* (also خافقين *khāfikayni*), The two horizons, the east and west. The two banks of a river.

A خافقية *khāfikīyat*, A large drinking cup.

A خافور *khāfūr*, The herb southernwood.

A خافي *khāfī*, Occult, concealed.

A خافية *khāfiyat*, A secret, concealment. A demon (possessing a man or haunting a place). A haunted place. The shortest feather in the wing. The branch of a palm-tree nearest the pith.

A خاقان *khākān*, An emperor (of China or Turkistān).

P خاقاني *khākānī*, Imperial, royal. Name of a poet.

P خاقانيان *khākāniyān*, Emperors.

P خاک *khāk*, Earth, soil, mould, dirt, ground. The grave. Any thing of little value, useless. Quiet, mild, peaceable, obedient, submissive. Humility, lowliness. خاک با خون سرشتن *khāk bā khūn sirishtan*, To make a general massacre. خاک بودن *khāk būdan*, To be lowly and submissive. خاک بيمار *khāk-i bīmār*, Pure gold. خاک بي ناموسي *khāk-i bī nāmūsī*, Freedom, immodesty, indecency. خاک پاي *khāk-i pāy*, The dirt or dust of the feet. Ground beat by the feet. خاک تاريک *khāk-i tārīk*, The human body. خاک تنگ *khāk-i tang*, A grave. خاک خلاص *khāk khalās*, Metal reduced to a powder. خاک دامنگير *khāk-i dāman-gīr*, Mire, adhesive clay. خاک در بودن *khāk dar būdan*, To remain in one place. خاک ديوار خوردن *khāk-i dīwār khūrdan*, To practise content. (Burhan.) خاک رنگين *khāk-i rangīn*, Gold. Silver. A bed of flowers. Man. خاک زدن *khāk zadan*, To sweep the ground. خاک شدن *khāk shudan*, To turn to earth. To die. To be despised. خاک شفا *khāk-i shafā*, Earth of the plain of Karbalā worn in rosaries, &c. and greatly venerated. خاک ضعيف *khāk-i za'īf*, Man. خاک مطبق *khāk-i mutabbak* (or معلق *mu'allak*), The terrestrial globe. خاک و آب *khāk o āb*, The human body. خاک و باد *khāk o bād*, Earth and air. A footboy. A courier.

P خاکا *khākā*, A plan, a sketch, a draft, an outline.

P خاک انداز *khāk-andāz*, A shovel. A loop-hole. A sling. The fringe or skirt of a tent. A magician.

P خاکباز *khāk-bāz*, A species of game.

P خاک بدر *khāk ba dar*, Grieved. Dead. Distress, poverty.

P خاک بدهن *khāk ba dahan*, May you perish!

P خاک بر داشته *khāk bar dāshtah*, Lifted from the mire.

P خاک برسر *khāk bar sar*, Distress, poverty. Grieved, dead.

P خاکبيز *khāk-bīz*, A large sieve for skreening gravel or lime. One who braves difficulties to gain his point. Quick-sighted, discerning, intelligent.

P خاکبيزي *khāk-bīzī*, The state of being a stranger. Travel. A sifter of rubbish.

P خاک تودة *khāk-tūdah*, A heap of earth; a butt to shoot at.

P خاک خسبة *khāk-khusbah*, Name of a certain bird.

P خاک دان *khāk-dān*, A place where rubbish is deposited; hence also a sack in which it is carried. The world.

P خاک در *khāk-dar*, The world.

P خاکدل *khāk-dil*, An unbeliever. Ignorant. Adulterous.

P خاک رند *khāk-rand*, Dust.

P خاک رو *khāk-rā* (or خاک روب *khāk-rōb*), A sweeper.

P خاکروبة *khāk-rōbah*, Sweepings.

P خاک ريز *khāk-rēz*, The foot of a wall.

P خاکزاد *khāk-zād*, Earth-born.

P خاکژي *khākjī*, Name of a certain seed.

P خاکسار *khāk-sār*, Mixed with earth. Base, mean, low-born, abject. One who sits in the shoe-hole.

P خاکساري *khāk-sārī*, Vile, abject. Dirtied, overspread with dust. Humility. Meanness.

P خاکسان *khāk-sān*, Contemptible, mean, wretched.

P خاکستر *khākistar*, Ashes. خاکستر شدن To be reduced to ashes. To be calcined. خاکسترنشين شدن To sit in ashes.

P خاکستري *khākistarī*, Ash-coloured.

P خاکش *khākash* (for خاک کش *khāk-kash*), A rake, harrow.

P خاک شو *khāk-shō*, A person in the mint who washes the ashes to recover any particles of bullion that may have fallen. The man who prepares earth for brick-making or pottery. A certain black grain from which an eye-salve is prepared.

P خاکشور *khāk-shōr*, One who prepares earth or clay for building. One who washes the earth in which gold and silver have been fused, to discover if any particles remain.

P خاکشي *khākshī*, A weight for gold. A red bramble. A small seed used in medicine.

P خاک صفت *khāk-sifat*, Earth-like. Humble.

P خاک کش *khāk-kash*, A rake, a harrow.

P خاک گینه *khāk-gīnah*, A white mineral earth used in the smelting, refining, or casting of gold or silver.

P خاک نشین *khāk-nishīn*, Sitting on the ground; humble.

P خاک نمک *khāk-namak*, Salt-soil. A salt-mine. A boy's game, in which they hide something under one of many heaps of sand, he that hits upon the right heap gaining.

P خاکه *khākah*, A plan, a sketch.

P خاکي *khākī*, Earthen, terrestrial. Shameless, base, contemptible. A tribe. The constellations Taurus, Virgo, and Capricorn. خاکي کردن *khākī kardan*, To surrender, submit. To be unsteady. خاکي نهاد *khākī-nihād*, Earth-born, humble. Self-neglect, humility. Worthiness.

P خاکیان *khākiyān*, Mixed with earth. Abject (people).

P خاگ *khāg*, An egg.

P خاگینه *khāgīnah*, A fried egg.

P خال *khāl*, A mole, a freckle. An eatable bird resembling a crow. A standard. An arrow. A large black camel. A vestige. An ambassador. A fountain, a spring. Irksomeness. A pair, a couple. Black. خال دار *khāl-dār*, Marked with moles. خالهاي شنگرفي *khālhā-i shangarfī*, Tears of blood trickling down the cheek. خال نان *khāl-i nān*, Seeds sprinkled upon bread. Blisters raised on a loaf by the fire. خال مشکین *mushkīn-khāl*, Having a musky or black mole (on the face).

A خال *khāl* (from خيل), Imagining, fancying, or thinking. Being proud. Limping (a horse). Haughtiness, self-importance, conceit. Proud. A mask, a visor. A cloud. The disposition of the clouds to rain when much wanted. Lightning. A mole on the face. Soft cloth. A striped Arabian garment. Natural aptitude. The standard of an army. An excellent administrator or factor. An uncle by the mother. A black stallion (especially a camel). A master, an owner.

A خال *khāll*, Loose. Scattered, dispersed, disbanded (army).

P خالا *khālā*, An aunt.

P خالاون *khālāwun*, Name of a medicinal seed.

A خالب *khālib*, (part.) Deceiving.

A خالة *khālat*, A maternal aunt. (pl. of خال *khāl*) Moles (upon the cheek). (pl. of خائل *khā-il*) Proud.

A خالد *khālid*, Eternal, perpetual. ابو خالد *abū khālid*, A dog. الجزائر الخالدات *al jazā-iru'l khālidāt*, The fortunate isles.

P خالري *khālarī*, Salt works.

A خالص *khālis*, Pure, unsullied, uncorrupt. Best of any thing. A friend. خالص الجنان *khālis'ul janān*, Sincere of heart.

A خالصاً *khālisan* (P خالصانه *khālisānah*), Purely, sincerely.

A خالصة *khālisat* (from خلص), Being good, choice, excellent. Being pure, uncorrupt. (fem. of خالص *khālis*) Pure. Marrow.

A خالصه *khālisah* (or خالصه شريفه *khālisah sharīfah*), The principal court of exchequer, where all matters touching the revenue are transacted. Land held immediately from government.

A خالع *khāliʿ*, (A woman) who sues for a divorce. A dry withered tree. An ever-green. A very ripe date. A camel unable to rise. A twisting of the hough of a quadruped.

P خال عصي *khāl ʿasī*, Sin, transgression. (*Burhān-i kāti*ʿ).

A خالف *khālif*, (part.) Succeeding. Lurking in the rear. A successor, a follower. The latter part. Wicked, perverse. A water-drawer. خالف اهل بيته *khālifu ahl-i baytihi*, The last, lowest, or worst part of the family.

A خالفة *khālifat*, The same as خالف *khālif* above. Posterity. A refractory man or woman. A tent-pole.

A خالق *khālik*, (part.) Creating; the creator. خالق الجن و الناس *khāliku'l jinn wa'n nās*, The creator of demons and men.

A خالقية *khālikīyat*, A creative power.

A خالم *khālim*, Equal, equiponderant.

P خالم *khālum*, A serpent.

P خالو *khālū*, A maternal uncle. A trumpet, a clarion.

P خالولنجان *khālūlinjān*, Galangale.

A خالون *khālūn*, (pl. of خالي *khālī*) Reapers, mowers.

P خاله *khālah*, A maternal aunt. خاله بي بي *khālah-bībī* (or خاله بيني *khālah-bīnī*), Barley-broth.

A خالئ *khāli-a*, Stubborn (camel). One who does not stir.

P خالي *khālī*, A large carpet. One mole (on the face). A maternal uncle. A garment. A handsome man. Proud. The eye-brows, especially when beautifully arched. A banner, a streamer born at the end of a lance. A black mountain.

A خالي *khālī*, Free, vacant, empty, void. Idle, unemployed. Pure, mere, unmixed. Only. Unmarried. A bachelor. Uncultivated, uninhabited. The time past. A reaper. خالي السير *khālī's 'sayr*, Travelling alone. P خالي شدن *khālī shudan*, To be free, exempt from; to be empty, void. خالي کردن *khālī kardan*, To evacuate. To abandon, to reject, to throw away.

A خالية *khāliyat*, (fem. of خالي *khālī*) Unemployed (woman). قرون الخالية *kurūnu'l khāliyat*, Past ages.

G خاليدونيون *khālīdūniyūn*, (Χελιδόνιον) Swallow-wort.

P خاليگ *khālīg*, A servant who has care of a nobleman's table.

P خام *khām*, Raw, undressed, crude. Unripe, immature. Vain. A headstall. The silken cord of a musical instrument. A net (of silk). A bungler. A horse that has been long in the stable. (for خامه *khāmah*), A pen. A white reed.

A خام *khām*, Unbleached cotton. Raw (silk).

A خام *khāmm*, Stinking flesh.

G خاماء اقطي *khāmū-i aktī*, (Χαμαιάκτη) Dane-wort.

G خامادريوس *khāmādaryūs*, (Χαμαίδρυς) Germander.

G خاماذاقي *khāmāzākī*, (Χαμαιδάφνη ?) Dwarf laurel.

P خاماروان *khāmārwān* (خاماليون *khāmāliyūn*, also خامان *khāmān*), The Egyptian willow.

G خامالا *khāmālā*, (Χαμαίλαια) Widow-wail. Mezereon.

A خامالانق الذيب *khāmālānaku'z 'zīb*, Wolf's bane.

P خام آمدني *khām-āmadanī*, Gross receipts of revenue.

G حاماميلن *khāmāmīlin*, (*Χαμαίμηλον*) Camomile. (BURHAN.)

P خامباز *khāmbāz*, A wide-mouthed kettle.

P خام پارة *khām-pārah*, A term of abuse applied to a woman who has been cohabited with before the age of maturity.

A خامة *khāmat*, Green, succulent grass. Dried grass.

A خامد *khāmid*, Resting, quiet. Dull, stupid. Dead.

P خامدان *khām-dān* or *khāma-dān*, A pen-case.

P خام دست *khām-dast*, A man whose hands are unaccustomed to labour. A lazy, idle fellow, barbarous, and unskilful.

P خام روئينه *khām-rō-īnah*, The parchment of a drum.

A خامس *khāmis*, The fifth.

A خامسا *khāmisan*, In the fifth place, fifthly.

P خامسوز *khām-sōz*, A raw hide, the leather covering a saddle. A pancake, or any thing similar roasted on the coals, or on an iron plate. Meat roasted black.

P خامسوک *khāmsūk* or *khāmsūg*, Unleavened bread.

P خامش *khāmush*, Silent. Dead. Extinguished. (See خاموش).

A خامشة *khāmishat*, A small stream.

P خام شوب *khām-shōb*, Half-washed, rinsed.

P خامشه *khāmshah*, Fumitory.

P خامشي *khāmushī* or *khamoshī*, Silence, taciturnity.

A خامص *khāmis*, Extenuated, thin-bellied.

A خامط *khāmit*, Any thing bitter. A bitter plant. One which yields little fruit. A kind of tree called اراک *arāk* producing little fruit. Sour milk. Good milk having a pomaceous smell. Milk which, though it have lost its sweetness, retains its smell.

P خام طبع *khām-tabع*, Foolish, dull.

P خام طبعي *khām-tabعī*, Ignorance, simplicity.

P خام طمع *khām-tamaع*, One who entertains vain desires.

A خامعة *khāmiعat*, The hyena.

P خام عقلي *khām-عaklī*, Folly, weakness of understanding.

P خامكار *khām-kār*, Unskilful, inexperienced.

P خامكاري *khām-kārī*, Awkwardness, unskilfulness.

A خامل *khāmil* (or خامن *khāmin*), Mean, obscure, unknown.

P خام نوش *khām-nōsh*, A drinker of new wine.

P خاموش *khāmōsh*, Silent, dumb. Extinguished. Dead. A disease in horses. خاموش كردن *khāmōsh kardan* (or خاموشانيدن *khāmōshānīdan*), To make silent. سينه پر جوش و لب خاموش *sīnah pur jōsh o lab khāmōsh*, Troubled breast, and silent lip.

P خاموشي *khāmōshī*, Taciturnity, silence.

P خاموشيدن *khāmōshīdan*, To keep silence. To be modest. To pacify. To be wrinkled. To be wearied. To wind about.

P خامه *khāmah*, A pen, or writing reed. Ink. A heap of sand. A flaggon with a long neck. A tent made of goat's hair. Any thing of one colour. خامهٔ ازل *khāma-i azal*, The pen of the divine decrees. خامهٔ زرين *khāma-i zarīn*, A golden pen; letters illuminated with gold. خامهٔ سحر ساز *khāma-i sihr-sāz*, An enchanting pen. خامهٔ گوهر نثار *khāma-i gawhar-nisār*, A pearl-scattering pen, i. e. an elegant writer.

P خامه دان *khāmah-dān*, A pen-case.

P خامه زن *khāmah-zan*, A bit of wood for nibbing pens on.

P خامي *khāmī*, Raw, unripe. Rawness, immaturity. Loss. A noose. A toil for ensnaring game. A heap of sand.

A خامي *khāmī* (for خامس *khāmis*), The fifth.

P خامياز *khāmyāz* (or خاميازة *khāmyāzah*), Gaping, yawning. The mouth of a kettle.

P خاميز *khāmīz*, Broth strained and allowed to cool, or jelly.

P خان *khān*, A caravansera, an inn, any place of public reception for travellers. A prince, a nobleman, a lord. The khān of the Tartars. A house. A hive. A family, domestics, furniture, any thing in, or belonging to, a house. A sort of tray or table. A shop-keeper. A shop. An exchange, a market, or any other place where merchants meet. خان برة *khān-i barah*, The sign Aries. خان خرک *khān-i khark*, A halting-place for a caravan. خان دل *khān-i dil*, The Kaaba. خان دة *khān-i dih* (or دهخان *dih-khān*), A judge of a village or small town.

P خانادة *khānādah*, (in the dialect of Gīlān) An officer who communicates the orders of the general to the army. (BURHAN).

P خان بالق *Khān bālik* (or خالغ *bāligh*), A city in Turkistān.

A خانة *khānat*, (pl. of خائن *khā-in*, خؤون *kha-ūn* and خوان *khawwān*), Faithless, treacherous. Deceivers.

P خانج *khānj*, A hole into which boys throw nuts.

P خانچة *khānchah*, A tray, salver, waiter. A small inn.

P خان خانان *khān khānān*, Lord of lords. A prime minister.

P خاندان *khānadān*, A family; domestics. Household. The court, the king's household. Of noble blood. The master of a family. خاندان نبوت *khānadān-i nubūwat*, The house, family, or posterity of the prophet.

P خانديس *Khāndēs*, Name of a province in the Dak'han.

P خانسالار *khān-sālār*, A taster of provisions (to a king).

P خانسامان *khān-sāmān*, A house-steward, whose business is to furnish and regulate the table of a great man.

P خانساماني *khān-sāmānī*, The department which generally includes every expense belonging to the household.

A خانع *khāniع*, (part.) Doubting, suspecting. An adulterer, a whore-master, a wicked man.

P خانغرد *khān-ghard* (or غردة *ghardah*), A summer-house.

A خانف *khānif*, Fastidious, tossing the nose from pride. (A camel) tender-footed, and turning the feet out.

A خانق *khānik*, (part,) Strangling. A narrow pass through mountains. A narrow street, an alley. خانق الذ *khāniku' z'zīb*, Wolf's bane. خانق الكلب *khāniku'l kalb*, Dog's bane. خانق الملك *khāniku'l malik*, Gall-apple. خانق النمر *khāniku'n' namr*, A species of night-shade which destroys panthers.

P خانقاة *khānakāh* (خانقه *khānakah* also خانگاة *khānagāh*), A monastery, or religious structure, built for the Eastern sophs or

dervīshes. A convent, a chapel. A baiting-place. خانقاهِ بالا *khānkāh-i bālā*, Heaven.

P خانقو *khānkū*, The city of Canton.

P خانگي *khānagī*, Belonging to the house. Domestic. Home-baked bread. A kind of sweet cake. A hen. A prostitute.

P خانگي محال *khānagī-mahāl*, A place for prostitutes.

P خانم *khānam*, A lady.

P خانمان *khānmān* also *khānumān*, Household furniture. A domestic animal. Riches, and especially hereditary possessions, moveable and real. The house, the family, domestics.

P خانوادة *khānwādah* or *khānuwādah*, A family, a house. Noble, of an ancient family. The mistress of a family.

P خانوط *khānūt*, A shop, a merchant's office.

P خانه *khānah*, A house, dwelling, habitation. A tent, a pavilion. A spider's web. A receptacle. A socket. The square of a chess-board. A drawer, a partition, a compartment. Department. A field. A woman. A heap of corn. A hillock of sand. A plasterer. Verse, poetry. در خانه *dar khānah*, At home, in the house. صاحبِ خانه *sāhib-i khānah*, The master of the house. کتاب خانه *kitāb-khānah*, A library. خانهٔ آفت ریز *khāna-i āfat-rēz*, The world. خانهٔ باد *khāna-i bād*, An airy house. خانهٔ پست *khāna-i past*, Nether world. خانهٔ ترازو *khāna-i tarāzū*, The sign Libra. خانهٔ خداي *khāna-i khudāy*, The house of God, i. e. the Kaaba or temple at Mecca. خانهٔ راستان *khāna-i rāstān*, The Kaaba. خانه روشن کردن *khānah rōshan kardan*, To come to a conclusion. خانهٔ زر *khāna-i zar*, The sun. The fourth heaven. The sign Leo. خانهٔ زرین *khāna-i zarīn*, The sun. The stars. The eighth heaven. خانهٔ سیل ریز *khāna-i sayl-rēz*, Wine. خانهٔ شش در *khāna-i shash dar*, The world. خانهٔ شیر *khāna-i shīr*, The breast, the udder. *Khāna-i shēr*, The sign Leo. خانهٔ عنقا *khāna-i ʿankā*, Name of a note in music. خانهٔ غول *khāna-i ghūl*, The world. خانهٔ فردا *khāna-i fardā*, The future world. خانهٔ کمان *khāna-i kamān*, The curved parts of the bow between the handle and the ends, the upper being called خانهٔ بالا *khāna-i bālā*, and the lower خانهٔ شبین *khāna-i shibīn*. خانهٔ مرغ *khāna-i murgh*, A nest. خانهٔ نه در *khāna-i nuh dar*, The world. The human body.

P خانها *khānahā*, Houses. The squares of a chess-board.

P خانه آباد *khānah-ābād*, May your house flourish!

P خانه باز *khānah-bāz*, One who stakes his whole property.

P خانه بدوش *khānah ba dōsh*, A traveller, pilgrim, gipsey.

P خانه برانداز *khānah-bar andāz*, A traveller. A wandering monk. A prodigal, a spendthrift. A beloved object.

P خانه پردازي *khānah-pardāzī*, Domestic economy.

P خانه پرور *khānah-parwar*, Brought up at home.

P خانه جنگي *khānah-jangī*, Civil war, skirmish, bickering.

P خانه خانه *khānah khānah*, Cellular. (Hunter.)

P خانه خدا *khānah-khudā*, Master of the house. An oratory.

P خانه خراب *khānah-kharāb*, A vain, empty, lying fellow.

P خانه دار *khānah-dār*, Frugal, economical. A housekeeper.

P خانه داري *khānah-dārī*, Housekeeping. Economy.

P خانه داماد *khānah-dāmād*, A domesticated son-in-law.

P خانه دان *khānah-dān*, A great tribe, a family.

P خانه دوست *khānah-dōst*, Fond of home (a term of abuse).

P خانه رس *khānah-ras*, Unripe fruit falling from the branch, and coming to maturity in-doors.

P خانه زاد *khānah-zād*, The child of a slave.

P خانه سوز *khānah-sōz*, Disgracing one's family.

P خانه شماري *khānah-shumārī*, House-counting: a house-tax.

P خانه فروش *khānah-furōsh*, Renouncing the world, solitary.

P خانه فروشان *khānah-furōshān*, (pl.) Pure, devout. Hermits. Loose abandoned fellows who frequent taverns and stews.

P خانه کن *khānah-kan*, A spendthrift. A prudent manager.

P خانه گير *khānah-gīr*, Possessing a house. A game at dice.

P خاني *khānī* (or خانيچه *khānīchah*), A fountain, pure water. A vessel wherein they cool water. A bath. Gold. Title of khān.

P خانيده *khānīdah*, Masticating.

P خاو *khāw*, The pile of velvet. Down, soft hair, wool.

P خاور *khāwar*, The west, but often used by the poets for the east; and also for the sun.

P خاوران *khāwarān*, The east. A district in Khurāsān.

P خاوري *khāwarī*, Western. Eastern. The sun.

P خاوش *khāwush*, A cucumber kept for seed.

P خاول *khāwul*, Rust.

P خاولنجان *khāwalinjān*, Galangale.

P خاوند *khāwand*, A master. The west. Definite.

P خاوندگار *khāwandagār*, A lord, a master.

P خاوندي *khāwandī*, Taste. Occidental. Mastery, dominion.

P خاوي *khāwī*, Flavour. Delight. Hollow ground.

A خاوي *khāwī*, Uninhabited, ruined, or fallen down (a house). خاوي البطن *khāwī'l batn*, Empty-bellied. خاوي الوفاض *khāwī'l wifāz*, With empty pockets.

A خاوية *khāwiyat*, Empty (house). Hollow (palm-tree).

P خاهر *khāhar* (for خواهر *kh'āhar*), A sister.

P خاي *khāy*, Taste. Chewing. Pleasure, any thing grateful to the sense. Ground dug up, or trenched. Low-lying land.

A خائب *khā-ib*, Unsuccessful, disappointed. Impoverished.

A خائر *khā-ir*, Well off. Weak, debilitated.

P خايسته *khāyistah*, Masticated. Divulged. Absurdity.

P خايسک *khāyisk* or *khāysik*, A smith's hammer. Malleable. (in ancient Persian) A prison.

A خائص *khā-is*, Any small present, if accepted.

A خائض *khā-iz*, (part.) Entering, fording, or passing (through water). Exposing one's self to danger. Wandering.

A خائط *khā-it*, A tailor.

A خائف *khā-if*, Timid, pusillanimous, afraid.

P خايک *khāyak* (or خايگ *khāyag*), A locust.

P خايگينه *khāygīnah*, A fried egg.

A خائل *khā-il*, (part.) Imagining (especially falsely or foolishly). An administrator. A factor. A guardian, a keeper, a pastor, a shepherd. An attendant, a client. A horse. Proud.

A خائن *khā-in*, A deceiver, a traitor, a rebel. P خائن و نان نمک *khā-in-i nān o namak*, A bread and salt-traitor, (met.) A domestic villain who betrays his master.

A خائني *khā-inī*, Treachery.

P خايه *khāyah*, An egg. A testicle. An eunuch. خايهٔ ابليس *khāya-i iblīs*, Name of a certain stone. A rogue. خايهٔ زر *khāya-i zar*, The sun. خايهٔ سگ *khāya-i sag*, The testicles of the beaver. خايه كردن *khāyah kardan*, To lay eggs.

P خايه بردار *khāyah-bardār*, A cringing fellow. (Hunter.)

P خايه ديس *khāyah-dīs*, Name of a plant growing in the sand.

P خايه ريز *khāyah-rīz*, A fried egg.

P خايه غلامان *khāyah-ghulāmān*, A sort of grape. (Burhan).

P خايه كشيده *khāyah-kashīdah*, Castrated.

P خايه كن *khāyah-kun*, (A hen) laying eggs.

P خايه كنده *khāyah-kandah*, An eunuch.

P خايه گير *khāyah-gīr*, A venomous spider.

P خايه گينه *khāyah-gīnah*, A fried egg.

P خايه نهادن *khāyah nihādan*, A shameful crime. (Burhan).

P خاييدن *khāyīdan*, To chew, to masticate, to gnaw.

P خاييده *khāyīdah*, Chewed, gnawed. Divulged.

P خب *khab*, Silent. Silence. Deceit, fraud. Cold. An icicle. A pressure upon the throat. خب باش *khāb bāsh*, Be silent! *Khūb* (or خپ *khup*), A wine-jar.

A خب *khabb* (from *khabba*), Going with an ambling pace (a horse); also standing with one foot alternately up. Growing (as a plant). Being agitated (the sea). A wave, a surge. A low hillock of sand. A deceiver, a fraudulent man. *Khibb* (from خب *khabba*) Deceiving. A seducer, a deceiver.

A خبء *khab-a* (from خبأ), Concealing. Concealment. Any thing hid. خبء السماوات *khab-u's'samāwāt*, A drop. خبء الارض *khab-u'l arz*, A plant.

A خباء *khabā-a*, Concealed. Rain. An herb. *Khibā-a*, A rustic Arabian tent of wool or camel's hair, supported by two or by three poles.

A خبابس *khubābis*, Horrid. Dark. Ancient. A lion.

A خبأة *khuba-at*, A woman who just shews her face to men, and then withdraws or covers herself.

A يا خباث *yā khibāsī*, O infamous (woman)!

A خباثة *khabāsat* (from خبث), Being wicked. Wickedness, infamy, baseness, depravity, impurity.

A خباج *khibāj* (from خبج), Striking with a stick. Breaking wind. Lying with a woman.

A خباجا *khabājā*, Foolish. A stallion held in great request.

P خباد *khubād*, A broomstick.

A خبار *khabār*, Soft and loose earth. *Khibār*, (III of خبر) Letting land to another for part of the produce.

P خبارة *khabārah*, Quick, active, intelligent.

A خباري *khabāra'* and *khabārī*, (pl. of خبراء *khabrā-a*) Soft loose grounds where the lot-tree grows.

P خباري *khubārī*, Mallows.

A خباز *khabbāz*, A baker. *Khubbāz* (or خبازي), Mallows.

A خباس *khabbās*, Fond of game, and killing much.

A خباسة *khubbāsat*, Prey, game, spoil, plunder.

A خباشة *khabāshat*, Provisions fetched from different quarters. A multitude of men from different tribes.

A خباط *khibāt*, A long and broad mark on the thighs of cattle, impressed with a hot iron; also the iron with which the mark is made. *Khubāt*, Madness, demoniacal insanity.

P خباك *khabāk*, Strangling. Contempt. Despicableness. Four walls without a roof. *Khabāk* or *khibāk*, A stable, a circular fold for cattle. *Khubāk*, An ox. A ram.

A خبال *khabāl*, Fatigue, a burthen. Corruption (particularly that putrid matter supposed by the Muhammadans to flow from the damned). Name of a horse.

P خبال *khibāl*, A sheep-fold.

A خبان *khibān* (from خبن), Doubling and sewing up a garment to shorten it. Laying up provisions against a scarcity.

P خبانيدن *khabānīdan*, To cause to trample upon.

A خبايا *khabāyā*, (pl. of خبية) Secrets. Concealed things.

A ثوب خبائب *sawb-i khabā-ib*, A torn garment.

A خبائث *khabā-is*, (pl. of خبيثة *khabīsat*) Impurities, wicked things. Evil spirits. ام الخبائث *ummu'l khabā-is*, The mother of mischief, i. e. wine. اعمال خبائث *aʿmāl-i khabā-is*, Wicked or shameful actions.

P خبايدن *khabāyīdan*, To chew, to eat.

A خبب *khabab* (and خبيب *khabīb*) (from خب *khabba*), Ambling (a horse). Standing with one foot alternately up.

A خبة *khabbat*, *khibbat* or *khubbat*, A long track or stripe (of sand or of clouds). A long roller of cloth. An oblong slice of meat. *Khubbat*, A kind of sweet herb. A pond, a reservoir.

A خبت *khabt*, Plain ground, large field, uneven sandy ground.

A خبتة *khabtat*, Humility.

A خبتل *khabtal*, A short woman.

*A خبث *khabusa*, (fut. يخبث *yakhbusu*) He was malicious.

A خبث *khubs* (from خبث), Being perfidious and impure. Malignity, malice, brutality, perfidy, malevolence. Impurity. *Khabas*, Dross of metal. يا خبث *yā khabasa*, O shame! O infamous! *Khubas*, Impure. Impurity.

A خبثا *khubasā*, (pl. of خبيث *khabīs*) Impure, wicked men.

A خبثة *khibsat*, Impurity and dishonesty.

A خبج *khabj* (from خبج), Striking with a stick. Breaking wind. Lying with a woman. *Khabij*, Foolish.

P خبجه *khabjah*, The tamarind.

P خبچه *khibchah*, A gold or silver rod. A few hairs hanging on the forehead. The branch of a tree growing perpendicularly.

A خابخبة *khabkhabat* (from خابخب q), Doing ought in the cool. Being loose. Vacillating. Deceiving. Saying bah bah.

A خبدع *khubduع*, A frog.

*A خبر *khabara*, (fut. يخبر *yakhburu*) He knew.

A خبر *khabr*, also *khubr* (from خبر), Knowing, understanding, being well aware of. Trying, proving. Producing the lot-tree. *Khabr*, A large bag or bottle. (A camel) that yields much milk. *Khibr* (from خبر), Going partners in the cultivation of a field. Part of the produce paid as rent for a farm. *Khubr*, The knowledge of a thing. *Khabar* (from خبر), Knowing. Being loose and stony (ground). News, advices. Report, rumour, fame, story. Prophecy, prediction. خبر خضري *khabar-i khizarī*, Report, sudden news, guessing what is to happen. (خضر *Khizar* was a prophet skilled in divination, and hence, when from certain symptoms, the public guess at the intentions of government, &c., intelligence of such intentions is called *khabar-khizarī*). مبتدا و خبر *mubtadā wa khabar*, Subject and predicate. *Khabir*, Soft and stony (field). (Ground) producing lot-trees.

A خبراء *khabrā-a*, Soft, loose, stony soil.

A خبربج *khabarbaj*, A soft delicate body.

A خبربجة *khabarbajat*, Excellent food.

A خبرة *khibrat* also *khubrat* (from خبر), Proving. *Khibrat*, Wisdom, learning. Experience, experiment, trial, proof. A portion, an allowance of meat or fish. Thick mortar or cement. اهل خبرة *ahl-i khibrat*, A maker of experiments, a censor, a critic. An assayer of gold or silver. *Khubrat*, Proof, experiment, trial. Experience.

P خبردار *khabar-dār*, Informed, certified. Aware. Careful, cautious. An informer, a scout, a spy. Take care! خبردار شدن *khabār-dār shudan*, To be conscious, to have intelligence. To be aware of. خبردار كردن *khabar-dār kardan*, To announce, to inform, to give intelligence, to assure. To caution.

P خبرداري *khabar-dārī*, Cautiousness, care. Information.

A خبرعة *khabraعat*, Information against any one.

A خبرقة *khabrakat* (from خبرق q), Tearing (a garment).

P خبرگير *khabar-gīr*, Taking cognizance, paying attention to. A spy. An informer. A protector, a patron.

P خبرگيري *khabar-gīrī*, Spying, informing. Attention. Aiding, protecting. Allowance, maintenance, establishment.

A خبرنج *khabarnaj*, Delicate (body). Excellent (food).

P خبر نويس *khabar-nawīs*, A reporter or writer of news.

A خبروع *khubrūع*, An informer, a sycophant.

P خبرة *khabrah*, Solid. *Khabrah* or *khibrah*, Reckoning.

P خبرة نامة *khibrah-nāmah*, A mariner's compass. A sun-dial.

A خبري *khabarīy*, An historian. Name of an historian.

A خبز *khabz* (from خبز), Baking, eating, or having bread. Pawing the earth (a camel). *Khubz*, Bread. A strong impulse.

A خبزة *khubzat*, One loaf. A mass of dough ready for the oven.

P خبزدو *khabazdū* (or خبزدوك *khabazdūk*), A beetle.

A خبس *khabs* (from خبس), Taking in the hand. Defrauding.

P خبش *khabsh*, Commotion. (Castellus.)

A خبش *khabsh* (from خبش), Collecting here and there.

A خبص *khabs* (from خبص), Mixing.

P خبط *khabt* or *khabat*, A herd of ostriches.

A خبط *khabt* (from خبط), Mixing. Committing a blunder. Insanity, madness. Pawing the ground with the fore-foot (a camel). Striking the leaves off (a tree) with a stick. Conferring a favour upon an unknown person. Throwing one's self down upon any place to sleep. Marking a camel on the thigh. خبط عشواء *khabta عashwā-a*, (A camel) pawing the ground when she cannot see. (met.) An imprudent, heedless, improvident man. *Khibt*, Water reaching to the middle, or to a third of a cistern or vase. *Khabat*, A leaf fallen from a tree.

A خبطة *khibtat*, Imprudence, rashness. Danger (to which a person rashly exposes himself). A number of men or houses. Little (milk). A draught (of water). The first watch of the night.

A خبع *khabع* (from خبع), Concealing.

A خبعة *khubaعat*, (A woman) covering and uncovering herself.

A خبعثة *khubbaعsat*, Struck with amazement, astonished.

A خبعثن *khubaعsin* (or خبعثنة), Hard-bodied. A lion.

A خبعلة *khabعalat* (from خبعل q), Walking slowly.

A خبق *khabk* (from خبق), Breaking wind. Despising. *Khibakk* or *khibikk*, Long (man or horse). Swift (horse).

A خبقا *khibikkā*, (A woman) of a bad disposition.

A خبقي *khibakka'*, Swift (horse). Impetuous (man). Quick pace of a horse (with wide steps).

P خبك *khabak*, Strangulation, suffocation.

P خب كردن *khab kardan*, To keep silence; be modest, bashful.

P خبگال *khabgāl*, A butt for archers. *Khubgāl*, Fortunate, happy, blessed. A flower, yellow without and black within.

A خبل *khabl* (from خبل), Corrupting (the mind). Mutilating (the body). Corruption in mind and body. Amputation of the hands or feet. The syncope of the letters س and ت in مستفعل of the two kinds of verse called البسيط *al basīt* and الرجز *ar' rajaz*. *Khabal*, The epilepsy. Demoniacal madness. *Khabil*, Oppressive, overwhelming (adverse fortune).

A خبن *khabn* (from خبن), Doubling up and sewing part (of a garment) to shorten it. Laying up (provisions) against scarce times. A poetic licence in which the metre فاعلاتن becomes فعلاتن. *Khuban*, (pl. of خبنة *khubnat*), Armsful.

A خبنة *khubnat*, An armful. ذو خبنات *zū khabanūt*, Having any thing sometimes right sometimes wrong, now well now ill.

A خبنقة *Khabannakah*, Name of a man famously stupid.

A خبو *khubūw* (from خبو), Being extinguished (fire).

A خبوت *khubūt*, (pl. of خبت *khabt*) Soft level fields.

A خبور *khubūr*, (pl. of خبر *khabr*) Large bags or bottles. (pl. of خبر *khabar*), News, advices.

P خبورة *khabūrah*, Firm and solid.

A خبوس *khabūs*, (A lion) seizing, and tearing his prey.

A خبوع *khubūʿ* (from خبع), Being choked with weeping and unable to speak (a child).

A خبوق *khabūk*, In coitu pedens (mulier).

P خبوک *khabūk* (or خبوه *khabūh*), Firm, solid.

A خبول *khubūl*, The palsy. Amputation of the hands and feet. (pl. of خبل *khabl*), Corruptions.

P خبه *khabah* (also خپه *khapah*), Strangulation, suffocation. Suffocated. خپه کردن *khapah kardan*, To strangle, to suffocate. To abscond. *Khubah* or *khubbah*, The stitching or closing up of a vein. Shepherd's pouch (a kind of herb).

A خبئ *khabi-a*, *Concealed, secret, mysterious.*

A خبيب *khabīb* (from خب *khabba*), *Going with an ambling pace (a horse); standing with one foot alternately up.*

A خبيبة *khabībat*, *A track of sand. A strip of cloth. A slice of meat. The hair of a two-year-old camel.*

A خبيئة *khabīyat*, *Hidden. A treasure. A lurking-place.*

A خبيت *khabīt*, *Any thing despised.*

A خبيث *khabīs*, (fem. خبيثة) *Impure, wicked, base, malignant.* ارواح خبيثة *arwāh-i khabīsat*, The infernal spirits.

A خبيثي *khabīsī*, Impurity. A malignant woman.

P خبيدن *khabīdan*, To chew. To trample upon, to beat or wear with the feet. To grow old or inveterate. To seize, to snatch. To roast, boil, fry. To break. To abscond. To retire.

P خبيده *khabīdah*, Crooked. Strangled. *Khubīdah*, Name of a thorny plant.

P خبير *khabīr* or *khibyar*, Weighed. Counted. Prepared. Twisted.

A خبير *khabīr*, Knowing, acquainted with, informed. Skilful. A farmer. A digger of wells. A plant (as the produce of the earth). Camel's hair. The foam of a camel. Baldness.

P خبيره *khabīrah*, Sum total. Arranged. Twisted. A sand-hill.

P خبيره شدن *khabīrah shudan*, To arm one's self. To muster.

A خبيز *khabīz*, The purple mallow.

P خبيزه *khabīzah*, Ivy. A winding, twisting. Coiled together. خبيزه شدن *khabīzah shudan*, To arm one's self. (Castellus.)

A خبيص *khabīs*, A kind of sweetmeat.

A خبين *khabīn* (from خبن), Laughing through the nose.

P خبين *khubīn* (or خپين *khupīn*), A wooden dish.

P خپ *khap*, Silence. *Khup*, Earthen jars (of all sizes, with or without handles, for wine, oil, ointment, and the like).

P خپاره *khapārah*, Active, nimble, dexterous.

P خپاک *khapāk*, A fold for cattle.

P خپچه *khapchah* or *khipchah*, A straight branch of a tree.

P خپک *khapak*, A large loaf. Strangulation. Vexation.

P خپوه *khapwah* or *khapiwah*, Sum total. A heap of sand. A multitude of men.

P خپيدن *khapīdan*, To be crooked.

P خپيده *khapīdah*, Bent. Lying down and sleeping.

P خپيره *khapīrah* (also خپيوه *khapīwah*), A heap of sand. A sum total in casting up accounts. Strong, solid.

P خت *khit*, A race. Splendour. Science.

P ختا *Khatā*, Name of a city in China. (*Burhān-i kāṭiʿ*.)

A ختاء *khatā-a* (from ختأ), Hindering, keeping back.

P ختار *khatār*, Purging, clearing (a garden or field of weeds).

A ختار *khattār*, A great deceiver, an arrant knave.

A ختارس *khatārish*, The motions of an infant.

A ختال *khitāl*, (III of ختل) Deceiving, circumventing. Seizing by stratagem (as a wolf his prey).

A ختام *khitām*, (III of ختم) Bringing to a conclusion, finishing. Wax, or clay, with which any thing is sealed. The end of any thing. *Khutām*, A seal, a seal-ring.

A ختان *khitān* (from ختن), Calling a convivial meeting on account of a marriage or a circumcision. Such a meeting. The place of circumcision either in boy or girl. سنت ختان *sunnat-i khitān*, The rite of circumcision-feasts.

A ختانة *khitānat*, The same as the above.

A ختائع *khatā-iʿ*, (pl. of ختيعة *khatīʿat*) Thumb-stalls.

A ختت *khatat*, Langour, enervation of the body.

A ختر *khatr* (from ختر), Deceiving perfidiously. Being disturbed, disordered from drinking (the intellect).

A خترب *Khutrub*, Name of a demon.

A خترية *khatrabat* (from خترب Q), Cutting in pieces.

A خترشة *khatrashat*, The noise made by a locust in eating.

A خترف *khatraf*, Wormwood of Pontus. A kind of mug-wort.

A خترفة *khatrafat* (from خترف Q), Striking. Cutting, paring.

A خترمة *khatramat* (from خترم Q), Keeping silence from fear.

A ختع *khatʿ* (from ختع), Travelling. Going right in the dark (a guide with travellers). *Khutaʿ*, Skilful (guide).

A ختعرة *khatʿarat* (from ختعر Q), Vanishing, disappearing.

P ختفرج *khatafraj*, Purslain.

A ختل *khatl* (and ختلان *khatlān*) (from ختل), Deceiving, circumventing. Seizing by stratagem (as the wolf his prey). *Khitl*, A covering. The form or lurking-place of a hare.

P ختلان *Khatlān*, Name of a district in Badakhshān.

P ختلاني *khatlānī* (or ختلي *khatlī*), Belonging to the country of ختلان *Khatlān*. An excellent horse bred there.

A ختم *khatm* (from ختم), Sealing. Concluding. Finishing, reading the entire Kur'ān. ختم الله عواقبه بالخير *khatama'llah ʿawākibahu bi'l khayr*, May God end his days in happiness! *Khatam*, Sealing-wax. End, conclusion.

A ختمات *khatamāt*, (pl. of ختم *khatam*) Terminations, ends. ختمات قرآن *khatamāt-i kur'ān*, Recitations of the whole Kur'ān (for the souls of the dead, or in any other act of devotion).

A ختمة *khatmat*, A sealing. An epilogue.

A ختن *khatn* (from ختن), Circumcising (a male or female). Diminishing. Acting unjustly. *Khutn* or *khutun*, Relationship

by the wife's side. *Khatan*, The nearest relation to a woman (as father or brother). A son-in-law. A circumcision-feast.

P ختن *Khutan*, Tartary; also a certain district of that country.

P ختنبر *khatambar* (or ختنبرة *khatnabirah*), A miser. One who knows much and makes no use of it. A trifling vain fellow, who boasts of wealth and affects distinctions which he has not.

A ختنة *khutnat*, Circumcision. Circumcision-fees.

A ختو *khatw* (from ختو), Changing colour. Becoming broken with grief or indisposition. Restraining or prohibiting. Twisting or plaiting certain parts of one's clothes by way of ornament.

P ختو *khutū*, A reed. The horn of a rhinoceros. The tooth or bone of a viper. A Chinese bird, of whose bones they make handles to knives, which, being dipt into any victuals suspected to be poisoned, are said to have the very singular virtue of immediately discovering it.

P ختوانه *khatwānah*, The habit of a religious mendicant.

A ختوتل *khatawtal*, Elegant, facetious, witty.

P ختور *khatūr*, A reed, a cane.

A ختور *khatūr*, A deceiver. Perfidious.

A ختوع *khutūʿ* (from ختع), Travelling. Going right in the dark (a guide with travellers).

A ختونة *khutūnat*, Relationship on the side of the wife.

A ختيت *khatīt*, Base, vile. Unlucky. Languid, infirm.

A ختير *khatīr* or *khittīr*, A deceiver. Treacherous.

P ختيرة *khatīrah*, A shepherd's double scrip.

A ختيعة *khatīʿat*, A thumb-stall of leather, worn by archers.

A خث *khus*, A camel abounding in milk. *Khuss*, Any rubbish carried down or left by a stream. Dry sea-weed.

A خثار *khusār*, Remains of food upon a table.

A خثارم *khusārim*, One who forbodes evil. Thick-lipped.

A خثة *khussat*, A handful of sticks, a faggot. Camels' dung.

A خثر *khasr* (from خثر), Becoming thick. Being confounded, disturbed (mind). Being mixed (folk). Remaining in a rural abode, and not going out with the others in quest of provisions.

A خثرا *khusarā*, (pl. of خاثر *khāsir*) (Men) mixed together.

A خثعبة *khisʿabat*, (A camel) abounding in milk.

A خثعرة *khasʿarat*, A disappearance, a vanishing out of sight.

A خثعم *khasʿam*, A lion.

A خثعمة *khasʿamat*, Reddish (ass). Staining the body with blood (applied particularly, when people, entering into any important agreement, kill and eat together some animal, and, mixing sweet herbs with the blood, dip their hands into it by way of solemn confirmation).

A خثلة *khaslat* and *khasalat*, The lower part of the belly between the navel and the pubes.

A خثم *khasam*, Thickness of the nose or top of the ear.

A خثمة *khusmat*, Shortness in a bull's nose.

A خثور *khusūr* (or خثورة *khusūrat*) (from خثر), Becoming thick (milk). Thickness, consistency of any liquid.

A خثي *khasy*, *khasa'*, or *khisy*, Dung (of oxen).

A خثيث *khasīs*, A collection.

P خج *khaj*, Diligence, endeavour.

A خج *khajj* (from خج *khajja*) Driving. Cleaving. Being twisted. Striking the foot on the ground. Coition.

A خجأ *khaja-a* (from خجأ), Knowing (a woman).

A خجأة *khuja-at*, A man who marries many wives. Corpulent, heavy, stupid. An old man taking a wife.

A خجاجة *khajjājat*, Stupid (man). Tall. Thick-boned. (Wind) blowing continually.

P خجارة *khajārah* or *khujārah*, A little. Weak. Buffoonery.

A خجاف *khijāf*, (pl. of خجيف *khajīf*) Thin, slender.

A خجالة *khijālat* (from خجل), Being ashamed, confounded. Abounding with grass (land). Shame, bashfulness, modesty.

P خجاليدن *khijālīdan*, To embrace, to surround, to encircle.

P خجاوة *khujāvah*, A voice, a sound.

P خجت *khajt* and *khujt*, Concupiscence.

P خج خج *khaj khaj*, Effort, exertion, diligence.

A خجخجة *khajkhajat* (from خجخج q), Blowing hard (wind). Being sad. Lying hid. Shrugging from fear. Walking fast.

A خجر *khajar*, The smell of the nether parts. *Khijirr*, Voracious. Knavish, cowardly.

P خجست *khujast*, A mode in music. Fortunate, happy.

P خجستگي *khujastagī*, Auspiciousness.

P خجسته *khujastah*, Happy, fortunate, auspicious, blessed. A flower yellow without and black within. نو روز خجسته بروز *naw rūz-i khujastah-burūz*, The happy beginning of the spring or new year.

P خجسته آختر *khujastah-ākhtar*, Of happy stars.

P خجسته پي *khujistah-pay*, Happy arrival. (Gladwin.)

P خجسته رأي *khujastah-ra-y*, Name of a certain vazīr.

P خجسته فرجام *khujastah-farjām*, Having a happy conclusion.

P خجش *khajash* (or خجچ *khajach*), The scrofula.

A خجف *khajf*, Lightness. Levity, inconstancy.

P خجک *khajak*, A hole made with the point of the finger or a stick. A pearl in the eye. The tike.

A خجل *khajal* (from خجل), Being modest, bashful, ashamed, confounded. Being cheerful. Being insolent and purse-proud. Sounding with the buzzing of flies (a field). *Khajil*, Modest, bashful. (A place) luxuriant with herbage.

A خجلة *khajlat*, Bashfulness.

P خجلت كش *khajlat-kash*, Overspread with bashfulness.

P خجند *khujand*, Mallows. Fortunate. In Turkistān.

P خجندة *Khujandah*, Name of a city in Turkistān.

P خجو *khujū*, A lark.

A خجوج *khajūj*, Blowing violently, a whirlwind.

A خجوجي *khajūja'* (or خجوجاء *khajūjā-a*), Long-footed.

P خجولة *khijawlah*, A blister on the hand or foot.

P خجولیدن *khijūlīdan*, To embrace.
P خجیدن *khajīdan*, To assemble, to meet.
P خجیر *khijīr* or *khujīr*, Handsome, comely.
A خجیف *khajīf*, Lightness, levity. Thin, slender.
P خچکول *khachkūl*, A beggar.
P خچماخ *khachmākh*, A fire-steel; also the bag.
P خخ خخ *khakh khakh*, Study, labour, or endeavour thou. Well done! bravo! A pulsation.
A خخم *khakham*, A high priest of the Jews.
A خد *khadd* (from خد *khadda*), Cutting furrows, trenching. A road. A fissure in the ground. A cheek. خد العذرا *khaddu'l ʿazrā*, The maidens' cheek, (met.) The anemone.
A خدا *khadā*, Horse-worms, bots.
P خدا *Khudā* or *Khodā*, God. Master, owner.
بي زوال *hazrat khudā-i bī zawāl*, The Almighty God without end
P خدا آفرین *khudā-āfarīn*, God the creator.
P خدا آگاه *khudā-āgāh*, Knowing God.
A خداب *khaddāb*, A liar, an impostor.
P خدا برد *khudā-burd*, Whither are you bound?
P خدا بنده *Khudā-bandah*, Name of a king of Persia.
P خدا پرستي *khudā-parastī*, Divine worship.
P خدا ترس *khudā-tars*, Fearing God. Virtuous.
A خداج *khadāj*, Name of a bird that feedeth on fish. *Khidāj* (from خدج), Casting her foal (a camel). An imperfect work.
P خدا جو *khudā-jō*, Seeking God.
P خدا حافظ *khudā-hāfiz*, God preserve you! adieu.
P خداخوان *khudā-kh'ān*, The fore-finger (because they hold it up when confessing their faith).
A خداد *khidād*, A mark burned on the cheek.
P خدا داد *khudā-dād*, (Deodatus) granted by God; a proper name. Name of the state governed by Tippoo Sultān, late sovereign of Mysore. Name of the founder of a sect.
P خدا داني *khudā-dānī*, The knowledge of God.
A خدار *khadār*, Name of a shrub.
P خدارا *khudārā*, For God's sake.
A خدارة *khadārat*, Modesty, chastity.
A خدارن *khadārin*, (pl. of خدرنق *khadarnak*) Male spiders.
A خداري *khudārīy*, Black (camel); dark (place); black (cloud).
A خدارية *khudārīyat*, Black (camel); dark (night). An eagle.
خداش *khidāsh*, (III of خدش) Excoriating. Scratching, wounding with the nails. ابو الخداش *abū'l khidāsh*, A cat.
P خدا شناس *khudā-shinās*, Knowing God, righteous.
A خداع *khidāʿ*, (III of خدع) Deceiving, studying to circumvent. Fraud, treachery, deceit, perfidy. *Khaddāʿ*, An egregious impostor. (A year) producing little grain.
P خدا فروشان *khudā-fīrūshān*, Hypocrites. (*Burhān-i kāti*ʿ.)
A خدالة *khadālat*, Plumpness in the arms and legs.
A خدام *khidām*, (pl. of خدمة *khadamat*) Circles of leather. Leathern ornaments worn on the ancle. *Khuddām*, (pl. of خادم *khādim*) Ministers, domestics, servants.
P خدا مشرب *khudā-mashrab*, Religious, pious.
A خدان *khidān*, (III of خدن not in use) Being friendly to.
P خدا نخواسته *khudā na kh'āstah*, God forbid!
P خداوان *khudāwān*, The fore-finger.
P خداور *khudāwar*, A lord, a possessor, a prince.
P خداوند *khudāwand*, A king, a prince. A lord, a master. A possessor, a man of great authority. خداوند مال *khudāwand-i māl*, A possessor of riches. خداوند خانه *khudāwand-i khānah*, The master of the house. خداوند نعمت *khudāwand-i niʿmat*, (lit. Beneficent master) A form of address to superiors. Rich.
P خداوند زاد *khudāwand-zād*, A prince.
P خداوندگار *khudāwandigār*, The creator of the world. The Lord, author and perfector of every thing. A king, a great man.
P خداوندگاري *khudāwandigārī* (also خداوندي *khudāwandī*), A sovereignty, a principality. Royal, regal, imperial, princely.
P خدا همتي *khudā-himmatī*, Religious zeal.
P خداي *khudāy*, (Self-existent) God.
P خدایا *khudāyā*, O God!
P خداي بر تو *khudāy bar tō*, A form of administering an oath.
P خدایتعالي *khudā-i taʿāla'*, The most high God.
A خدائع *khadā-iʿ*, (pl of خديعة *khadīʿat*) Frauds, deceits.
P خدایگان *khūdāyagān*, A powerful lord. Happy, opulent.
P خدایگاني *khudāyagānī*, Great, lordly.
P خدائي *khudā-ī*, Divinity. Divine.
P خدائیان *khudā-iyān*, The followers of Khudā dād.
P خدائي رحم *khudā-i rahm*, A kind of food given to the poor in completion of a vow.
A خدب *khadb* (from خدب), Striking (with a sword), cutting through the skin and flesh. *Khadab* (from خدب), Biting (as a serpent). Lying, deceiving. Being long. Going fast. Tallness and stupidity. *Khidabb*, Thick, corpulent (man).
A خدبا *khadbā*, Tall, foolish (woman). A soft coat of mail.
A خدة *khaddat*, A cheek. *Khuddat*, A cheek. A furrow, a trench, a pit, a well.
A خدر *khadr* (from خدر), Being separated from the bevy (a hind). Sitting behind the veil or curtain (as women in the east concealed from the view of men). Standing (amongst the people). *Khidr*, A veil, a curtain. The women's apartments. The back or interior part of a house. A lurking place, a den. *Khadar* (from خدر), Being benumbed (the limbs). Being very black (the eye). Being wet (the day). A torpor of the limbs. Rain. *Khadir*, Wet (day). Benumbed (limb).
A خدرعة *khadraʿat* (from خدرع ٥), Making haste.
A خدرنق *khadarnak*, A large male spider.
P خدرة *khadrah*, A spark of fire. A bit, a scrap.
A خدري *khudarīy*, Black (camel); dark (place); black (cloud).

A خدش *khadsh* (from خدش), Excoriating, scratching with the nails. A vestige, a mark. *Khadish*, Alarm. (Gladwin.)

A خدشة *khadshah*, Fear, alarm. Danger. Doubt, question. Apprehension, solicitude. (Hunter.)

A خدع *khadʿ* or *khidʿ* (from خدع), Deceiving, circumventing, leading astray, being insidious. Entering into a place, withdrawing. Taking back or retaining after giving. Not meeting with a ready sale (merchandize). Overcoming (as sleep the eye). Drying in the mouth (spittle). افعال خدع و بدع *afʿāl-i khadʿ wa badʿ*, Acts of fraud and innovation. *Khadaʿ*, Wily (dragon). Misleading (road). A vapour floating over a plain. *Khadiʿ*, A deceiver, a beguiler.

A خدعة *khadʿat* also *khudʿat* (from خدع), Deceiving. An impostor, a cheat. One who is cheated, a gull. The means by which a person is imposed upon. Fraud, imposture. الحرب خدعة *al harbu khudʿatun*, War is fraud, i. e. stratagem is necessary in war. *Khudaʿat*, A deceiver. That by which one is taken in.

P خدعه‌گر *khudʿah-gar*, An impostor.

A خدف *khadf* (from خدف), Walking fast, with short quick steps. Being delighted or feasted. Snowing. *Khidaf*, (pl. of خدفة *khidfat*) Patches or pieces inserted in shirts, gores.

A خدق *khadk* (from خدق), Voiding dung (a bird).

P خدک *khadak*, A bridge. *Khudak*, A magistrate.

A خدل *khadal*, Plumpness in the arms and legs.

A خدلا *khadlā* (or خدلم), A woman plump in the arms and legs.

A خدلب *khidlib*, An old languid camel.

A خدلبة *khadlabat*, A dull languid pace.

A خدلجة *khadallajat*, (*khadallijat* or خدلخة *khadallakhat*), A plump woman, especially in the legs and arms.

*A خدم *khadama*, (fut. يخدم *yakhdumu*) He served.

A خدم *khadam*, (pl. of خادم *khādim*) Servants, domestics, retinue. P شهزادهٔ حور خدم *shah-zāda-i hūr-khadam*, A prince attended by the virgins of paradise, i. e. a deceased prince, of happy memory.

A خدما *khadmā*, (fem. of اخدم *akhdam*) White-legged sheep.

A خدمات *khadamāt*, (pl. of خدمة *khadamat*) Strong leathern straps. *Khidmāt* or *khidamāt*, (pl. of خدمة *khidmat*) Services.

A خدمة *khidmat* (from خدم), Serving. Service, employment, office, ministry. خدمة باقي *khidmat bākī*, The service remains (in my heart), i. e. I shall never be unmindful of the favour. *Khadamat*, A lady's bracelet, also an ornament for the ancle, made of leather, and adorned with gold, silver, or jewels. A circle of men. A strap which fastens a leathern shoe on a camel's foot. (pl. of خادم *khādim*) Servants, domestics.

P خدمتگار *khidmat-gār*, A male domestic who waits at table.

P خدمتگاري *khidmat-gārī*, Service, attendance, ministry.

P خدمتگذار *khidmat-guzār*, A servant. Forward, obliging.

P خدمتي *khidmatī*, A magnificent present, such as is presented to great men. (*Burhān-i kāti*ʿ).

P خدمرج *khadamraj*, A camel-guider. (Castellus.)

A خدن *khidn*, A friend. A girl, a servant.

A خدنة *khudanat*, A friend to mankind.

P خدنگ *khadang*, The white poplar, a tree from which they manufacture bows, arrows, and saddle-trees. A bow or arrow made of it. A hedge-hog. A crab.

P خدو *khudū*, Spittle.

A خدود *khudūd*, (pl. of خد *khadd*) Cheeks.

A خدور *khudūr*, (pl. of خدر *khidr*) Curtains.

A خدوش *khudūsh* (from خدش), Excoriating. Scratching.

P خدوک *khudūk*, Weariness, irksomeness, vexation, plague. Anger, indignation. Envy. Shame, contempt.

A خدي *khady* (or خديان *khadayān*) (from خدي), Travelling fast (a camel).

A خديج *khadīj*, An abortion (of a camel).

A خديجة *Khadījat*, Name of Muhammad's first wife.

P خدير *khadīr*, Beauty, goodness, amiableness, cheerfulness.

A خديرة *khadīrat*, A modest retired woman.

P خديسر *Khudaysir*, Name of a district in Turkistān.

P خديش *khadīsh* also *khudīsh*, A king. A mighty man. A householder. The mistress of a family.

A خديعة *khadīʿat* (from خدع), Deceiving. Fraud, fallacy.

A خديم *khadīm*, A servant.

A خدين *khadīn*, A friend.

P خديو *khadīw*, *khidīw*, and *khudīw*, A king, a great prince, a sovereign. A benevolent excellent man. A master, a possessor, a rich man. A friend. خديو هند The king of India.

P خديور *khidīwar*, A great prince. The phœnix of the age.

P خديه *khidyah*, Annexed, added, joined.

A خذ *khuz*, (imperative of اخذ *akhaza*) Take thou.

A خذ *khaz*, The issuing of blood from a wound.

A خذارق *khuzārik*, A purgative salt water.

A خذاريف *khazārīf*, (pl. of خذروف *khuzrūf* q. v.)

A خذاريم *khazārīm*, Rags, bits of cloth.

A خذاق *khazzāk*, A species of fish.

A خذالة *khazālat*, Plumpness in the arms and legs.

A خذراف *khizrāf*, A certain salt and bitter plant.

A خذراق *khazrāk*, One who has a fit of purging.

A خذرة *khuzrat* (and خذروف *khuzrūf*), A swift-going beast of burthen. A troop of camels. The vibration of lightning. Any thing fastened to the end of a string which boys whirl round with velocity, and cause to make a hissing or whizzing sound.

A خذرفة *khazrafat* (from خذرف q), Walking fast. Filling (a vase). Whetting (a sword). Mutilating in the extremities.

A خذرقة *khazrakat* (from خذرق q), Voiding dung.

A خذرنق *khazarnak*, A large male spider.

P خذرنوه *khizarnūh*, A spider.

P خذره *khizrah*, A spark of fire.

A خذريق *khazrīk*, Suffering from a diarrhœa.

A خذع *khaz*ع (from خذع), Cutting, mincing, hashing.

A خذعبة *khaz*عabat (from خذعب q), Cutting.

A خذعل *khiz*عil, A foolish woman.

A خذعوبة *khuz*عūbat, A segment, a slice.

A خذف *khaf* (from خذف), Throwing (a stone).

A خذفرة *khafarat*, A rag, a bit of cloth.

A خذق *khak* (from خذق), Voiding dung (a bird). Egging, spurring, goading forward (a beast). Dung.

A خذل *khal* (and خذلان *khizlān*) (from خذل), Disappointing, withholding assistance. Remaining behind the herd (a doe). Staying with her young (a beast). Being weak. *Khaz*, Fat.

P خذل *khuzul*, A medicine, a simple.

A خذلان *khizlān*, Weakness. Abandonment, desertion.

A خذلبة *khazlabat*, A weak, languid pace.

A خذلة *khuzalat* (also خذول *khazūl*), A deserter of friends. خذلة و اشقيا *khuzalat wa ashkiyā*, Robbers and vagabonds.

A خذلمة *khazlamat* (from خذلم q), Walking fast.

A خذم *khazm* (from خذم), Cutting. *Khazam* (from خذم), Going fast. Being liberal. *Khazim*, Swift (horse). Liberal.

A خذما *khazmā*, (A mountain-goat) slit-nosed.

A خذنفرة *khazanfarat*, A woman speaking through the nose

A خذو *khazw* (from خذو), Being loose, flabby, pendulous.

A خذوّ *khazu-a* (from خذأ), Submitting to (another).

A خذوا *khazwā*, Flagging-eared (ass). Pendulous (ear).

A خذوف *khazūf*, (An ass) going fast and scattering gravel; also very fat, the navel almost touching the ground.

P خذوك *khazūk* or *khuzūk*, Anger. A threat. Terror inspired from threats. Passionate.

A خذول *khazūl*, (A doe) remaining behind the rest.

A خذوم *khazūm*, (An ostrich) going swiftly.

A خذي *khazy* (from خذي), Being loose, hanging down. Being humble-minded, of a subdued spirit.

A خذيعة *khaziعat*, A dish of hashed meat.

P خذيو *khizīw*, A great prince. A name of God.

P خر *khar*, (s खर) An ass. Black, viscous clay. A swamp. The bridge of a violin. (imp. of خريدن *kharīdan*) Buy thou. The commonest of its kind; as خرسنگ *khar-sang*, A rough stone. خرامرود *khar-amrūd*, An ill-flavoured pear. خر تنبور *khar-i tambūr*, The peg of a guitar. خر دشتي *khar-i dashtī*, The wild ass. خر عيسي *khar-i ʿīsa*, The ass of Jesus. (met.) A solitary hermit. خر با تشديد *khar-i bā tashdīd*, Doubly an ass, very stupid. *Khir*, (imp. of خريدن *khirīdan*), Buy thou. A cloud. *Khur*, The sun. Convenient, proper, worthy.

A خر *kharr* (from خر *kharra*), Falling. Falling down in worship. *Khurr*, The hole in the mill through which the corn drops.

A خر *khur-a*, Dung.

P خرا *khirā* (from خريدن *khirīdan*), Buying.

A خراءة *kharā-at* (from خرئ), Going to stool.

P خراب *kharāb*, Deserted. Overcome by wine.

A خراب *kharāb*, Ruin, desolation. Destroyed, deserted, depopulated, spoiled. Miserable. P خراب شدن *kharāb shudan*, To be spoilt, ruined, or desolate. A *Khurāb*, A crowd, a meeting. *Khurrāb*, (pl. of خارب *khārib*) Thieves, camel-stealers.

P خرابه *khurābābah*, Water strained, or oozing through any dike, bank, or mound. (Castellus.)

P خرابات *kharābāt*, A tavern. A gaming-house. A brothel.

A خرابات *kharābāt*, (pl. of خرابة *kharābat*) Devastations.

P خراباتي *kharābātī*, A haunter of taverns and brothels.

A خراب باطن *kharāb-bātin*, Evil disposition. (Gladwin.)

A خرابة *kharābat*, Devastation, ruin. Depraved, bad. P دزد خرابه نشين *duzd-i kharābah-nishīn*, A robber skulking among ruins. A *Khirābat*, (from خرب) Stealing (camels). *Khurābat*, The socket of the hip-bone. *Khurrābat*, (pl. of خارب *khārib*) Camel-stealers.

P خراب خسته *kharāb-khastah*, Ruined, desolated.

A خرابل *kharābil*, (pl. of خربيل *khirbīl*) Foolish old women.

P خرابه *khurābah*, A draught of water. Name of a root.

A خرابي *kharābī*, Ruin, desolation. Depravity, mischief.

A خراة *kharāt*, Name of a star.

A خرات *khurāt*, (pl. of خروة *khurwat*) Human excrements.

A خراتان *kharātāni*, Two stars so named.

P خراتگيم *kharātagīm*, A kind of armour.

A راج *kharāj*, A pimple or other eruption. Tribute, tax, revenue. خراج مال *kharāj-i māl*, A tax upon effects. P خراج سر *kharāj-i sar*, A poll-tax. A خراج مصر *kharāj-i misr*, Sugar. Sugar-candy. A kiss. P خراج گذار *kharāj-guzār*, A tributary. Being tributary. A *Khirāj*, (III of خرج) Casting lots with the fingers. Tribute, tax. *Khurāj*, A pimple. *Kharāji*, A word used in the game خريج *kharīj*. *Kharrāj*, Ingenious, skilful.

P خراج *khurāj*, Scrofula. Any kind of protuberance.

A خراجة *kharājah*, The leading word in a sentence.

A خراجي *kharājī*, (Lands) subject to taxation.

P خراخر *kharākhar*, Snoring.

P خراد *kharād*, A kite. *Kharād* also *Kharrād*, Name of a certain king. خراد مهر *kharrād-mihr*, Name of a fire-temple.

A خراد *kharād*, A lathe. (Hunter.) See خراط.

A خرار *kharrār*, Murmuring (stream).

P خراروش *kharārōsh*, A tumult, a rumour.

P خرارة *kharārah*, A sob. The noise of a waterfall.

A خراز *kharrāz*, An awl. A cobbler.

P خرازة *kharāzah*, Membrum virile.

P خراس *kharās*, A horse or ass-mill; also the ass.

A خراس *kharrās*, A maker or seller of jars.

P خراسان *Khurāsān* or *Khorāsān*, An extensive and noble country, the ancient Bactriana, lying to the north of the river Jayhūn.

P خراستر *kharāstar*, Noxious reptiles.

P خراس خراب *kharās-kharāb*, The firmament. (Burhan.)

P خراسة *kharāsah*, A horse or ass-mill.

A خراسي *khurāsīy*, A native of Khurāsān.

P خراش *kharāsh*, Any thing torn, destroyed, and useless. Rotten fruit. *Khirāsh*, Piercing, scratching, tearing (with the nails or thorns). Excoriated, torn. Fallen, abject, rejected. Any thing despicable. دل خراش *dil-khirāsh*, Piercing the heart. خنجر سينه خراش *khanjar-i sīnah-khirāsh*, A heart-stabbing dagger. خراش تراش *khirāsh-tarāsh*, Performance, completion.

A خراش *khirāsh*, (III of خرش) Scratching, irritation. An oblong mark made upon camels. كلب خراش *kalb-i khirāsh*, An angry growling cur.

P خراشانيدن *khirāshānīdan*, To cause to scratch.

A خراشة *khurāshat*, A scale or filing of iron. A small debt.

P خراشش *khirāshish*, A scratch.

A خراشع *kharāshiʿ*, (pl. of خرشعة) Ridges of mountains.

A خراشي *kharāshīy*, (pl. of خرشا) Serpent's sloughs. Foams.

P خراشيدن *khirāshīdan*, To scratch. To shave, to smooth.

A خراص *kharrās*, A liar.

A خراط *khirāt* (from خرط), Being stubborn. *Kharrāt*, A turner.

A خراطة *khirātat*, The art of turning.

A خراطم *kharātim*, (pl. of خرطم *khurtum*) Noses, or the foreparts of them. *Khurātim*, An elderly woman.

A خراطي *kharātī*, A turner. Turned.

P خراطيم *kharātīm*, (pl. of خرطوم *khurtūm*) Noses. Trunks of elephants. Chiefs of the people. Wines.

A خراطين *kharātīn*, An earth-worm.

A خراع *khurāʿ*, The raging humour of a she-camel.

A خراعة *kharāʿat*, Looseness, wickedness. Liberty, immunity. *Khurrāʿat*, The smell of the she-camel.

A خراعيب *kharāʿīb*, (pl. of خرعبة *kharʿabat*) Lovely girls, with small bones and beautiful skins.

A خراف *khirāf*, (III of خرف) Spending the autumn with another. (pl. of خروف *kharūf*) Foals six or seven months old.

A خرافات *khurāfāt*, (pl. of خرافة *khurāfat*) Fables, stories, romances, ludicrous sayings, farrago, nonsense.

A خرافة *khurāfat*, A fable, an entertaining tale. Malice, detraction, falsehood. Name of a man.

A خرافج *khurāfaj*, Affluence, comfort.

P خراک کردن *kharāk kardan*, To snore.

P خرام *kharām*, Good news. *Khirām*, Good news, joyful tidings. Joy, gladness. Waving, walking, easy air. Pace, stately gait. A beautiful woman. A self-complacent devotee. Hospitality. بيرون خرام شدن *bīrūn khirām shudan*, To walk a great way off. پاي نادموار خرام *pā-i nā hamwār-khirām*, Walking with distorted feet. خوشخرام *khūsh-khirām*, Walking elegantly. عزم خرام كردن *ʿazm-i khirām kardan*, To enter on a journey. موزون خرام رفتن *mawzūn khirām raftan*, To walk with a measured step, with gravity and dignity.

P خرامان *khirāmān* (or خرامنده *khirāmandah*), Walking pompously. خرامان شدن *khirāmān shudan*, To walk, to march.

P خرامانيدن *khirāmānīdan*, To cause to walk.

P خرامقان *kharāmakān*, A kind of fragrant plant.

P خراميدن *khirāmīdan*, To walk gracefully. To walk. To swing, to rock a cradle.

P خرامين *khirāmīn*, A kind of provender.

P خران *khirān* or *khirrān*, Obedient, obsequious.

P خرانبار *kharāmbār*, A meeting on business. A number of men assembled at the house of one woman. Tumult, discord. A culprit who is made to ride on an ass through the city.

P خرانجاش *Kharānjāsh*, Name of a wrestler in Turkistān.

A خرانق *kharānik*, (pl. of خرنق *khirnik*) Leverets. Tanks.

P خرانيدن *khirānīdan*, To cause to buy.

P خراهن *kharāhan*, A kind of provender.

P خراهين *kharāhīn*, An earth-worm. A maw-worm.

A خرائد *kharā-id* (pl. of خريدة *kharīdat*) Modest virgins.

A خرائف *kharā-if*, The fruit of the palm estimated by guess.

P خرايک *kharāyak* (also خرايگ *kharāyag*) Unploughed land. Land dug or tilled. A root. Ice.

A خرب *khurb*, The base of a sand-hill. The socket of the hip-bone. A round hole. *Kharab* (from خرب), Lying waste, ruined, uncultivated. Being pierced, bored (as an ear). A male bustard. *Kharib*, Desolate (place).

P خربازان *khar-bāzān*, A game resembling leap-frog.

A خرباش *khirbāsh*, Confusion.

A خرباق *khirbāk*, Wind in the belly. A proper name.

P خربان *khar-bān*, An ass-driver or owner.

A خربان *khirbān*, (pl. of خرب *kharab*) Male bustards.

A خربة *kharbat* or *khurbat*, A hole made in the ear. *Khurbat*, The socket of the hip-bone. A wallet-handle. A round hole.

P خربت *kharbat* (or خربته), A goose. Stupid, silly (man).

A خربد *khurabid*, Thick oxygal or sour milk.

P خربز *kharbuz* (or خربزه *kharbuzah*), A melon, a cucumber. خربزهٔ روباه *kharbuza-i rūbāh*, The bitter purging apple. خربزهٔ هندي *kharbuza-i hindī*, The squash.

P خربسه *kharbusah*, The projecting eaves of a house.

A خربسيس *kharbasīs*, Hard (ground). Something.

A خربشة *kharbashat* (from خربش Q), Spoiling (a book).

P خربشک *kharbashk*, *kharbishk*, *kharbushk*, A blacksmith.

A خربصة *kharbasat* (from خربص Q), Lighting upon a pasture, and falling to with greediness. Carrying away money received. A young woman, handsome and accomplished in mind.

A خربصيص *kharbasīs*, Particles glittering amongst sand. A small lean camel. An ear-ring. A gold knob. A kind of grain.

A خربصيصة *kharbasīsat*, Something. A glass bead.

P خربط *khar-bat*, A fat goose. An ideot. Stupid. A wild man, a hairy demon resembling the human form. Dishonest.

P خربطه *kharbatah*, Facetious, one who promotes laughter.

A خربق *kharbak*, (Pers. *kharbuk*) Hellebore. P خربق سپيد *kharbuk-i sapēd*, White hellebore. خربق سياه *kharbuk-i si-*

yāh, The black poplar. Ivy, or any thing similar. A kind of small lettuce, with red fruit.

A خربقة *kharbakat* (from خربق q), Rending (a garment). Cutting (any thing) piecemeal. Spoiling (one's work).

A خربقين *kharbakayn*, (dual) The two hellebores.

P خربله *kharbalah*, A water-wheel. A chest, a closet.

P خربنده *khar-bandah*, An ass-owner, a muleteer. Leap-frog.

P خربنوار *kharbunwār* (خربنواز *kharbunwāz*, خربوز *kharbūz*, *kharbiwāz*, or خربيواز *kharbīwāz*), A large bat.

P خربور *kharbūr* or *khurbūr*, A large bat. An owl.

P خربوزه *kharbūzah*, A melon, a cucumber.

P خربه *kharabah*, Desolate, laid waste. (*Burhān-i kāti*ʿ.)

A خربيل *khirbīl*, A foolish or an old woman.

P خرپشته *khar-pushtah*, (Ass's back) a sharp roof. A tomb. A tent. A whetstone. Flame. Bole armoniac. A breastplate.

P خرپشه *khar-pashah*, A fly, a gad-fly.

P خرپي *khar-pay*, The heel.

A خرت *khart* (from خرت), Boring, drilling. *Khirt* (from خرت), Being skilful in pointing out the road. *Khurt*, The eye of a needle. A hole. The orifice of the ear. A small rib. The breast-button of harness.

P خرتک *khartuk*, Glass beads worn as amulets.

P خرتنگ *Khartang*, Name of a village near Samarkand.

P خرتوت *khar-tūt*, A wild mulberry-tree. An old woman.

A خرثا *kharsā*, A woman loose-fleshed, and large round the hypochondria or short ribs.

A خرثي *khursīy*, Utensils of the meanest sort.

*A خرج *kharaja*, (fut. يخرج *yakhruju*) He went out.

A خرج *kharj*, Revenue, tribute, tax, duty. Produce (of land). The price or hire of any thing. Outgo, charge. Expense, cost. Clouds just appearing. A river overflowing its banks. خرج قليل *kharj-i kalīl*, Parsimony. وافر خرج *wāfir kharj*, Great expense. وكيل خرج *wakīl-i kharj*, A steward, a maitre-d'hotel. P خرج كردن *kharj kardan*, To expend. To go or rush out. خرج يراغ *kharj-i yarāgh*, Horse-apparatus. A *Khurj*, A cloak-bag, portmanteau, saddle-bags. *Kharaj*, Tribute, revenue. A mixture of black and white.

P خرج *khurj*, Saddle-bags. A cock's comb. Outlay.

A خرجا *kharjā*, (fem. of اخرج *akhraj*) Black and white.

P خرجال *kharjāl* (or خرچال), A blue crow, a bustard. A fish.

A خرجة *khirajat* (pl. of خرج *khurj*), Wallets, saddle-bags. *Khurajat*, One who goes much out of doors.

P خرجسته *kharjastah*, War. Contention. A republic.

P خرجل *kharjal*, A sort of bird. A locust without wings.

P خرجي *kharjī*, Travelling-expenses.

P خرجيدن *kharjīdan*, To moisten or anoint the eyes. To weep.

P خرجيک *kharjīk* (or خرجيگ), An extensive desert.

P خرجين *khurjīn*, A portmanteau, saddle-bags.

P خرچاره *kharchārah*, An ass's head placed upon a pole in a garden, to guard it, as they suppose, from malignant eyes.

P خرچاوگ *kharchakūg* (or خرچلوگ *kharchalūg*), Name of a herb (the use of which increases women's milk).

P خرچنگ *khar-chang*, A crab. Cancer. A kind of herb.

P خرچه *kharchah*, A marginal note.

P خرچينه *khurchīnah*, The comb of a bird.

A خرخار *kharkhār*, Flowing water.

P خرخاوند *khar khāwind*, Master, owner, possessor (spoken contemptuously). (Hunter.)

P خرخجيون *khurkhujiyūn*, The night-mare.

P خرخر *kharkhar*, A doubling. Doubled. A cupola. An upper parlour. *Khar khar* or *khur khar*, The purring of a cat.

A خرخر *khirkhir*, Soft, delicate (man).

A خرخرا *kharkharā*, Snoring. (Hunter.)

A خرخرة *kharkharat* (from خرخر q), Snoring. Rattling (one strangled). Penetrating the ground (water). A sort of aloe.

P خرخره *kharkharah*, A curry-comb. خرخره كردن *kharkharah kardan*, To curry (a horse).

P خرخسه *kharkhasah*, An owl tied by the leg as a lure.

P خرخشت *kharkhisht*, or *kharkhusht*, A wine or oil-press.

P خرخشه *kharkhishah*, A tumult, a crowd. A boxing-match. A dispute, quarrel, wrangling. Anxiety. A decoy.

A خرخوب *kharkhūb*, A camel giving milk plentifully, but soon ceasing.

P خرخيار *khar-khiyār*, A cucumber. An ass-radish.

P خرخيز *Kharkhīz*, Name of a city in Khatāy; also of a stuff.

P خرد *khard* or *kharrad*, Black viscous clay. A muddy place. *Kharad*, Solder. *Khirad*, Understanding, judgment, intellect, wisdom. خرد بين خرده *khirad-i khurdah-bīn*, A quick genius, a mind seeing minute objects. بي خرد *bī khirad*, Uninformed. دندانهاي خرد *dandānhā-i khirad*, The wisdom-teeth.

A خرد *khard* (from خرد), Being bashful; keeping silence, or speaking in a low tone from modesty. *Khurrad* or *khurud*, (pl. of خريد *kharīd* and خريدة *kharīdat*) Modest women, virgins.

P خرد *khord* or *khurd*, Minute, little, small. Young. The hole (of the ear). خرد مرد *khurd-murd*, Trifles, minutiæ.

P خرداد *khurdād*, Giving light. Name of the third Persian month; also of the sixth day of the month. Name of an angel.

P خرد پرور *khirad-parwar*, Fostering wisdom.

P خرد پسند *khirad-pasand*, Commendable.

P خردتر *khurdtar*, Smaller.

P خرد خام *khurd-khām*, Being ground small. Trituration.

P خرد خان *khurd-khān*, Dispersed, scattered, dissipated.

P خرد دست *khurd-dast*, The wrist. Fraud. A cut-purse. A kind of children's play of joining hands, and other manœuvres.

P خردر *khurdar*, A kite.

P خردر گله *khar dar galah*, An independant tribe.

P خرد سال *khurd-sāl*, A youth of tender years. خرد سال و بزرگ منش In years a youth, in judgment an old man.

P خرد سوز *khirad-sōz*, Consuming the understanding or reason (grief or study). Exquisite beauty. Name of a fire-temple.

P خردشتي *khar-dashtī*, The onager or wild ass.

P خردك *khurdak*, Well-bred. Clever.

P خرد كيشي *khirad-kēshī*, The practice of wisdom.

P خرد گاه *khurd-gāh*, A small tent enclosed within a larger.

P خردگي *khurdagī*, Well-bred.

A خردل *khardal*, Mustard. Mustard-seed.

P خردل *khar-dil*, A low, cowardly, ignoble fellow.

A خردلة *khardalat* (from خردل Q), Chopping small (meat).

P خردماه *khardamāh*, A bird with a melodious voice.

P خردمند *khirad-mand*, Wise, learned, judicious, intelligent.

P خردمندان *khirad-mandān*, The wise.

P خردمندانه *khirad-mandānah*, Wisely, prudently.

P خردمندي *khirad-mandī*, Wisdom, prudence.

P خرد منشي *khirad-manishī*, A prudent disposition.

P خردوات *khurdawāt*, Small-wares, trifles.

P خردة *khurdah*, Any thing small. Crumbs. The teeth. That part of (a horse's leg round which the fetter passes). Quickness, smartness of wit. Criticism. Fault, blame, disgrace. A thorn. The rainbow. A spark of fire. The fifth book of the Zand. Small, fine, minute. خردمند خردة شناس *khiradmand-i khurdah-shināsh*, A man of the most acute understanding. خردهٔ دست *khurda-i dast*, The wrist. A cut-purse. خردهٔ سماط *khurda-i sumāt*, Crumbs fallen from the table. خردهٔ كافور *khurda-i kāfūr*, The stars. خردهٔ كندر *khurda-i kundur*, Frankincense. خردهٔ مينا *khurda-i mīnā*, Brayed glass. Wine.

P خردها *khurdahā*, Fractions in numbers. Small things.

P خردة بين *khurdah-bīn*, Acute, penetrating. Critical.

P خردة بيني *khurdah-bīnī*, Subtilty of genius.

P خردة دان *khurdah-dān*, Sagacious, penetrating. A caviller.

P خردة فروش *khurdah-furōsh*, A shopkeeper, a piece-broker.

P خردة گاه *khurdah-gāh*, The instep (of a horse). That part of a camel's breast that touches the ground when he lies down.

P خردة گير *khurdah-gīr*, Seeking out faults; a caviller.

P خردة مردة *khurdah-murdah*, In pieces. Topsy-turvy.

P خردهي *khurdahī*, A kind of bird.

P خردي *khurdī*, Smallness. Infancy.

P خرديك *khurdīkak*, Less, smaller.

P خردين *khurdīn*, Smallest, most minute. انگشت خردين *angusht-i khurdīn*, The little finger.

A خرذاذي *khurzāzīy*, Wine.

A خرذق *khirzak*, Broth, soup.

A خرذلة *kharzalat* (from خرذل Q) Cutting (meat) small.

P خرذمند *khiraz-mand*, Wise, learned. (CASTELLUS.)

A خرز *kharz* (from خرز), Sewing (leather) pierced with an awl. Uniting closely (the planks of a vessel). *Kharaz*, Small pearls, glass beads, coq-de-perle, or things similar (especially such as are hung round the neck to avert malignant eyes). خرز الظهر *kharazu'z' zahar*, The joints in the back-bone. *Khuraz*, (pl. of خرزة *khurzat*) Stitch-holes (in a shoe or leathern bottle).

A خرزات *kharazāt*, (pl. of خرزة *kharazat*) Shells. خرزات الملك *kharazatu'l malik*, Pearls or other gems in the royal crown (to which one is added for every year the king reigns).

P خرزان *kharzān*, The first day of the Persian year; i. e. the vernal equinox. See روز *rōz*.

A خرزة *khurzat*, A stitch, a hole made with the point of an awl. *Kharazat*, A single shell. خرزة البقر *kharazatu'l bakar*, A stone growing in an ox's gall.

A خرزج *kharzaj*, Name of a wind (blowing from the west).

P خرزدان *Kharazdān* or *Kharizdān*, Name of a wrestler.

P خرزدة *khar-zadah*, A beetle. Name of a flying insect which bites the nostrils of cattle.

P خرزة *kharzah*, Trifles. A glass bead-maker. Penis. *Kharazah*, Trappings strung with glass beads. A stone full of holes placed near the mouth of a well.

P خرزهرة *khar-zahrah*, A poisonous shrub or fruit. The colocynth (as being poisonous to asses, dogs, and other animals). Wild radish, aristoloch, oleander, rododaphne, and other plants. A venomous earth-worm about the size of the finger, and of a blackish red colour.

P خرزي *kharazī*, (A *kharazīy*) A seller of beads.

P خرزين *khar-zīn*, A shelf. A sort of wooden horse for putting a saddle upon. A bench for reclining upon. A pack-saddle.

A خرس *khars* (from خرس), Making an earthen wine-jar. A wine-jar. *Khirs*, A wine-jar. *Khurs*, Meats prepared for marriages. (pl. of اخرس *akhras*) Dumb. *Kharas* (from خرس), Drinking out of a wine-jar. Being dumb. Dumbness.

P خرس *khirs*, A bear.

A خرسا *kharsā*, (fem. of اخرس *akhras*) Dumb (woman).

A خرسان *khursān*, (pl. of اخرس *akhras*) Dumb persons.

P خرساوله *kharsāwlah*, Dirty, rusty. A lizard.

P خرس بازي *khirs-bāzī*, Rudeness, romping, bear's play.

khursat, Food assisting child-birth.

kharast, Filled with drink, drunk.

P خرستان *khuristān*, A grove of palm-trees.

P خرسته *khiristah*, A leech.

P خرسك *khirsak*, A little bear. A quilted coverlet. A game resembling blindman's buff; hot-cockles.

P خرس گياه *khirs-giyāh*, Name of a herb.

P خرسلاك *khar-salāk*, A muleteer.

P خرسله *kharsalah*, A kind of medicine.

P خرسند *khursand*, Content, satisfied, pleased. Tranquillity.

P خرسندة *kharsandah*, Contented.

P خرسندي *khursandī*, Content, pleasure, mirth.

P خرسنگ *khar-sang*, A large rough stone. Heaps of loose gravel (rendering a road disagreeable to travel upon). A rival.

A خرسي *khursīy*, Belonging to Khurāsān.

P خرسيدن *khursīdan*, To grow putrid (meat).

*A خرش *kharasha*, (fut. يخرش *yakhrushu*) He scratched.

A خرش *kharsh* (from خرش), Scratching, tearing. Searching for, or procuring victuals for one's family. Drawing (a camel) towards one with a crooked stick, called مخراش *mikhrāsh*.

P خرش *kharash*, A wild ass. *Kharish*, A butt for ridicule. *Khurush*, A cry, an uproar. Rubbish of sticks or thorns.

A خرشا *khirshā*, Spittle. Foam. Dust. Snake's slough. The interior pellicle of a broken egg. Inflated and broken.

P خرشاد *khurshād*, (in ancient Persian) The sun. See خرشيد.

A خرشاف *khirshāf*, Rugged ground.

A خرشب *khurshab*, Tall, thick, and fat.

A خرشبة *kharshabat* (from خرشب Q), Working carelessly.

A خرشة *kharashat*, A kind of fly.

P خرشته *kharashtah*, One who walks with a vacillating gait. *Kharishtah*, An arched roof. A kind of armour.

A خرشع *kharshaع*, (pl. of خرشعة) Ridges of mountains.

A خرشعة *kharshaعat*, The ridge or summit of a mountain.

A خرشنة *kharshanat*, Rugged grounds. Confusion in speech.

A خرشوم *khurshūm*, A promontory beetling o'er a valley. A large mountain. Thick hard soil.

P خرشه *kharashah*, Enmities, tumults. Anxiety. Scratched.

P خرشيد *khurshēd*, The sun.

P خرشين *kharshīn*, Oscillation, vibration. Name of an independent tribe of Afghāns.

A خرص *khars*, A piece of wood used in fastening the mouth of a leathern bottle. لا خرص له و *lā kharsun lahu wa lā khirsun*, He has nothing whatsoever. *Khars* and *khirs* (from خرص), Guessing by the eye the produce of palm-trees. The branch of a palm without leaves. *Khars*, *khirs*, and *khurs*, A spear, especially the head of it. *Khirs* and *khurs*, A gold or silver ring. *Kharas* (from خرص), Enduring hunger and cold. *Kharis*, Hungry and cold.

A خرصان *khirsān*, (pl. of خرص *khars*, *khirs*, or *khurs*) Rings of gold or silver. Spear-heads. Leafless palm-branches.

P خرصاوله *khursāwlah*, Filth, rust. Filthy.

A خرط *khart* (from خرط), Unbarking. Smoothing, especially in a turner's lathe. Stripping a branch of its leaves, or a cluster of the grapes, by drawing the hand from one end to the other. Making any thing long and taper. Humbling a damsel. Purging (a cathartic medicine). Letting loose (a falcon) after game. Breaking wind. Hardening (glass). A kind of prickly tree. خرط القتاد *khartu'l katād*, The difficulty of any thing. *Khirt*, Milk coagulating in the udders of sheep from disease. *Khurt*, (pl. of خروط *kharūt*) Unmanageable (horses). *Kharat* (from خرط), Labouring under the disease called *kharat* (a camel); also the disease itself, in which the milk comes away in a clotted state.

A خرطال *khartāl*, Oats.

P خرطال *khirtāl*, A kind of leathern purse.

P خرطبع *khar-tabع*, Stupid, like an ass. Stubborn.

A خرطم *khurtum* (or خرطوم *khurtūm*), The proboscis of an elephant. The nose. Wine that speedily intoxicates or which runs before the grapes have been trodden.

A خرطمان *khurtumān*, Long.

A خرطمة *khartamat* (from خرطم Q), Striking on the nose.

A خرطيط *khirtīt*, A coverlet painted on both sides.

A خرع *kharع* (from خرع), Cleaving, splitting. *Kharaع* (from خرع), Being soft, languid. Being weak (the root of a palm-tree). Languor, flabbiness. *Khariع*, Languid, flabby.

A خرعبة *kharعabat* (or خرعوبة *kharعūbat*), A beautiful girl, with small bones, and a smooth skin.

A خرعوب *kharعūb*, Long and flexible, bent double. Long and well-made (camel).

P خرغول *khar-ghūl*, A hare.

P خرغوله *kharghūlah*, The plantain-tree.

P خرغون *Khargūn*, Name of a city.

A خرف *kharf* (from خرف), Gathering fruit (in autumn). Falling (the autumnal rains). *Kharaf* (from خرف), Doting. The dotage of old people. *Kharif*, Delirious (old man).

P خرف *khirf*, Purslain. *Kharif*, Languid, impotent (neither seeing, hearing, nor knowing what he does).

A خرفاج *khirfāj*, Easy circumstances, affluence.

A خرفان *khirfān*, (pl. of خروف *kharūf*) Lambs.

A خرفة *khurfat*, Autumnal fruit. *Khurafat*, A fable, an agreeable merry tale.

P خرفتن *khariftan* or *kharuftan*, To murmur. To snore.

A خرفج *khurfaj* (and خرفيج *khirfīj*), Affluence, comfort.

A خرفجة *kharfajat* (from خرفج Q), Taking much.

A خرفع *khurfuع*, Fruit of the عushar tree. Carded cotton. Cotton rotten in the pods.

P خرفق *khirfak*, Seed of wild rue.

P خرفه *kharfah* or *khurfah*, Purslain.

A خرفي *kharfīy*, Autumnal (fruits).

A خرق *khark* (from خرق), Tearing (a garment). Ploughing. Passing, pervading. Blowing (wind). Lying, deceiving. A fissure, a round hole in a torn garment. A widely extended plain swept by the wind. خرق عادت *khark-i عādat*, Contrary to nature, a miracle. *Khirk*, Extremely liberal. *Khurk*, Asperity, unfeelingness (of heart). Laziness, sloth, inertness. *Kharak* (from خرق), Being struck with astonishment, fearful, bashful. Stupefaction (from shame or fear). *Kharik*, Fearful, bashful. *Khirak*, (pl. of خرقة *khirkat*) Clouts. *Khuruk*, (pl. of خريق *kharīk*) Level grounds, sprouting fields.

A خرقا *kharkā*, (fem. of اخرق *akhrak*) Inexpert. Unskilful. (A sheep) bored in the ear. Vehement (wind). *Khurkā*, Cattle having their ears pierced with round holes.

A خرقة *kharkat* (from خرق), Cutting, cleaving. Spoiling any work. *Khirkat*, A garment made of shreds and patches; a re-

ligious habit. A remnant, a patch, a rag. خرقة الحيض *khirkatu'l hīz*, A menstruous cloth. P خرقه انداختن *khirkah andākhtan*, (met.) To confess a fault. To surrender. To be lost in ecstacy. خرقه ساختن *khirkah sākhtan*, To rend in pieces.

P خرقطان *kharkatān*, Ivy.

P خرقه پوشان *khirkah-pōshān*, Religious mendicants, dervīshes.

P خرقه دوز *khirkah-dōz*, A botcher. Poor.

P خرقي *kharkī*, A grain from which they make bread.

P خرک *kharak*, A little ass. A small gelding. A species of locust. A reptile which has the fore-legs long and the hind ones short. The bridge of a musical instrument. A child's go-cart. A three-legged stool. The rack. A vine-arbour or prop. A wine or oil-press. A reel for winding cotton upon. A chopping or sawing-block. A glove. A handle, a hilt. A breast, a pap, the nipple. The scab. Name of a village near Shīrāz.

P خرکاده *kharkādah*, A tent, a tabernacle.

P خرکبوتر *khar-kabūtar*, A wood-pigeon, a queest.

P خرکبوته *kharkabūtah*, A measure. A handle, hilt. The scab. An earth, or maw-worm.

P خرک زمین *kharak* (or خرک *kharak-i*) *zamīn*, Reptiles.

P خرکس *khar-kus*, An idle babbler, a silly fellow.

P خرکش *kharkash*, A shoe or slipper, worn above boots, to keep them clean when walking. *Khar-kush*, Killing an ass. A multiped insect resembling a beetle, met with in cemeteries. The toe of a boot. *Khur-kush*, Crooked. Winking, looking amorously through half-shut eyes. Having a reeling giddiness from intoxication. A sort of insect.

P خرکمان *khar-kamān*, A large bow. A machine for stringing bows. A spring-gun set in gardens. Arduous and vain concern.

P خرکوف *khar-kūf*, A kind of large owl.

P خرگاه *khargāh*, A tent, a pavilion, a tabernacle. The royal tent, court, or palace. A cottage or moveable Turkomān hut or tent, formed by flexible poles, and covered with felt-cloth. خرگاه خضر *khargā-i khizr* (or مینا *mīnā*), The sky. خرگاه فلک اشتباه *khargāh-i falak-ishtibāh*, A pavilion high as heaven. خرگاه ماه *khargāh-i māh*, The halo round the moon. A mole on the cheek. *Khirgāh*, A pleasant spot.

P خرگر *khar-gar*, An insect troublesome to cattle. A halo round the moon. Crooked.

P خرگرده *khargurah*, A young ass, an ass's colt.

P خرگز *khar-gaz* or *khar-giz*, A large wasp, a hornet. The leading of a culprit through the streets, mounted upon an ass.

P خرگواز *khar-gawāz* (or *guwāz*), A goad for driving cattle.

P خرگور *khar-gūr* (or خرکوره), The onager, or wild ass.

P خرگوش *khar-gōsh*, A hare or rabbit. Lamb's tongue.

P خرگوشک *khargōshak*, A leveret. The plant hare's tongue.

P خرگه *khargah*, A tent. خرگهٔ ازرق *kharga-i azrak*, The sky. خرگهٔ ماه *kharga-i māh*, A halo round the moon.

A خرم *kharm* (from خرم), Bursting (sewing). Cutting off. Breaking the bridge of the nose. Piercing pearls or glass beads. Deviating from the way. *Kharm* or *khurm*, The peak of a mountain. *Kharam* (from خرم), Being pierced in the ear. *Khurum*, (pl. of خرم *khurm*) Summits of mountains.

P خرم *khurm*, Vapours, exhalations. Name of an open plain. *Kharam*, A defect. A dissection, amputation. A return before having finished a journey. *Khurram*, Cheerful, smiling, glad. A pleasant, delightful place. Name of the tenth solar month; also of the eighth day of every month. خرم و خندان *khurram o khandān*, Cheerful and laughing.

P خرما *kharmā*, A groom, a horse-jockey, or stable-keeper. *Khurmā*, A date. خرما بن *khurmā-bun*, A palm-tree, the pith, or marrow of the palm-tree. خرماي ابو جهل *khurmā-i abū jahl*, A sort of date. خرماي هندي *khurmā-i hindī*, A tamarind.

A خرما *kharmā*, (fem. of اخرم *akhram*) Having the tip of the nose cut off, the bridge broken, lip chapt, or ear pierced.

P خرمار *khar-mār*, A groom, a horse-keeper.

P خرماستان *khurmāstān*, A grove of palm-trees.

A خرمان *khurmān*, A lie, a falsehood.

A خرمة *kharmat*, The part of the ear which is pierced.

A خرمج *khurmuj*, A kind of blight or smut.

P خرمدان *khuram-dān*, A leathern purse or bag, carried by religious fraternities at their side.

A خرمس *khirmis*, A dark night.

P خرمست *khar-mast*, Stupid. Obstinate. Athletic.

A خرمشة *kharmashat* (from خرمش Q) Spoiling (a book).

P خرم فضا *khurram-fazā*, The sky.

P خرمک *kharmak* or *khurmak*. See خرمهره *khar-muhrah*.

P خرمگاه *khurram-gāh*, A large tent. A green, a grass-plot.

P خرمگس *khar-magas*, A gad fly, the ass-fly. A meat-fly.

P خرمل *kharmal*, A large, tasteless pear.

A خرمل *khirmil*, A foolish woman. A decrepit old woman. A multitude of men.

P خرمن *khirman* and *kharman*, The harvest. Reaped corn, grain. Flour, meal. A barn or other place where the grain is separated from the straw. A parhelion or mock-sun. A kind of rich cake, a plum-cake, or fritter. A candlestick, or stand upon which they place it. خرمن گدا *khirman-i gadā*, A heap of corn gleaned. خرمن ماه *khirman-i māh*, A halo round the moon. The sky. A mole on the cheek.

P خرمنج *khar-munj*, A gad-fly. A paralytic. A certain colour in a horse.

P خرمن سوخته *khirman-sōkhtah*, Ruined. A bankrupt.

P خرمن کوب *khirman-kōb*, A corn-thresher.

P خرمن گاه *kharman-gāh*, A barn, a threshing-floor.

P خرمن گدا *khirman-gadā*, A harvest-beggar. (Burhan.)

P خرمن گراي *khirman-girāy*, Close-fisted, avaricious, stingy.

P خرموش *khar-mōsh*, A large rat.

P خرمهره *khar-muhrah*, Any little stone marked with points by nature or art, small shells, coq-de-perle, or glass beads, fastened round the neck or arms of children, as fancied protection against malignant eyes; also beads of glass, with which they ornament bridles and harness. A trumpet. A pearl in the eye.

P خرمي *khurramī*, Gladness, cheerfulness, pleasantness. A set of carnal voluptuaries, the sect of Bābak.

P خرناي *khar-nāy*, A brazen trumpet. A note in music.

P خرنبار *kharambār* (or خرنباز *kharambāz*), The ceremony of leading a criminal through the street mounted upon an ass. A meeting, a concourse, a crowd.

P خرنباش *kharambāsh*, Name of a medicinal plant.

P خرنجاس *Khirnajās*, Name of a celebrated wrestler.

P خرند *kharand* (or خزند *khazand*), An herb used in washing. *Kharand*, A low garden-wall. The parapet of a gallery.

P خرندة *kharandah*, A purchaser.

A خرنف *khirnaf*, Cotton. A milch camel. The fruit of the thorny shrub called عضاة *ʿizāt*.

A خرنفة *kharnafat* (from خرنف q), Striking (with a sword).

A خرنفس *kharnafs*, Magnum penem habens. (Hunter.)

A خرنق *khirnik*, A leveret. An artificial pond.

P خرنوب *kharnūb*, *khirnūb* or *khurnūb*, Bean-pods, carobs. The bread of St. John, or of the prodigal son.

A خرنوص *khirnūs*, A young pig, a porker.

P خرو *khirū*, *khurū* (also خروا *khirwā*), Garden-mallows. *Khurū*, (for خروس *khurōs*), A cock.

P خروار *khar-wār*, An ass-load. Urine and dung of an ass.

A خروب *kharrūb*, See خرنوب *kharnūb*.

A خروة *khurwat*, Human excrement.

A خروت *khurūt*, (pl. of خرت *khurt*) The eyes of needles, &c.

A خروج *kharūj*, Long-necked (horse). *Khurūj* (from خرج), Going, issuing, rushing, sallying forth in a hostile manner. Disobeying. Excepted from a general rule. Egress. Excretion.

P خروج *khurūj* (for خروش *khurōsh*), A loud cry.

P خروچ *khurōch* (for خروس *khurōs*), A cock.

A خرود *kharūd*, Very modest (woman).

P خرودارو *kharū-dārū*, A species of herb.

A خرور *khurūr* (from خر *kharra*), Falling. Falling down (in an act of adoration). Snoring (one asleep). Neighing (a horse). Living comfortably.

P خروزان *Khurōzān*, Name of a famous wrestler.

A خروس *kharūs*, (A woman) conceiving for the first time. A woman in childbed. Having little milk flowing from the nipple. *Khurūs* (pl. of خرس *khars* or *khirs*) Earthen wine-jars.

P خروس *khurōs* or *khorōs*, A dunghill cock. A ball, a dance, the Greek chorus. A slave to his passions. خروسان طاوس دم *khurōsān-i tāwus-dum*, Goblets of wine. خروس کنگرهٔ عقل *khurōs-i kingira-i ʿakl*, The breath. Weighed, measured words.

P خروسچه *khorōschah*, The jaws. The wind-pipe.

P خروسک *khurōsak*, A red animalcule found in baths. *Khurōsak* (or خروسه *khurōsah*), Lingula vulvæ. The foreskin.

P خروش *khurōsh*, An assault, a loud cry made when attacking an enemy. Impetuosity, ardour, noise, tumult, crash. A lamentation, crying O! making an exclamation, sighing. The impulse of love or rage. Putting one's self in the attitude of striking. *Khariwash*, The wild ass.

P خروشان شدن *khurōshān shudan* (or خروشيدن *khurōshīdan*), To be warm, to be inflamed with love or anger. To make a loud noise or shout. To make an assault or effort.

P خروشانيدن *khurōshānīdan*, To render warm or passionate. To cause to attack. To raise a tumult.

A خروط *kharūt*, Unmanageable (horse).

A خروع *kharwaʿ* or *khirwaʿ*, The plant called Palma Christi. Any withered plant.

A خروف *kharūf*, A lamb. A colt six months old.

A خروق *khurūk*, (pl. of خرق *khark*) Fissures, rents in garments. (pl. of خريق *kharīk*) Level grounds.

P خروک *kharūk*, An animal that makes a noise in gardens in the summer-time. Name of a herb which produces an increase of women's milk. *Khurwak*, A beetle.

P خروند *khirwand*, A kind of sewing.

A خروء *khurū-a*, (pl. of خرء *khur-a*) Excrements.

P خروه *khirwah*, *khurwah* or *khurōh*, A bird's comb. A cock.

P خروهک *khurōhak*, Coral.

P خروهه *khurōhah*, The comb of a bird. A net, a gin, a call, or any snare or decoy used in catching birds. Lingula vulvæ.

P خرويله *kharwīlah*, A shout. Saddening, terrific.

P خره *kharah*, A heap. Viscous clay heaped stratum upon stratum. A marshy place and full of clay. Assault, attack, throng, medley. *Kharah* or *kharrah*, Lees of wine. Grains of sesame remaining in the hair-cloth after the oil has been expressed, which they give to the poor. *Kharuh* or *khurah*, Divine illumination, the light of reason. A district or division of the Persian empire, of which there were five. *Khirah*, A cloud. *Khurah*, Wild beasts. Fruit-stones. The white ant. A disease which causes the hair to fall off; also a disease which destroys the nose and lips. *Khuroh*, A cock. *Khurrah*, The noise of one being suffocated; a snore.

P خرهٔ چوب *khara-i chōb*, Scaffolding. A wooden frame for turning an arch upon. Beams for supporting the roof of a house.

P خرهٔ خشت *khara-i khisht*, A pile of bricks. An oil-press.

P خرهٔ سنگ *khara-i sang*, A heap of stones.

P خرهک *khuruhak*, Coral.

P خري *khirī*, Name of a yellow flower. Of divers colours. Unlucky, inauspicious. A gallery. A sofa, a bench.

P خريار *khiryār* (for خريدار *khirī-dār*), A buyer.

A خريت *khirrīt*, An intelligent guide.

A خريج *kharīj*, Name of a game where they cry خراج خراج *kharāj kharāj*. *Khirrīj*, A scholar, instructed in learning.

P خريخسک *khirīkhisk*, A farrier.

A خريد *kharīd* (and ة خريدة *kharīdat*), An unblemished virgin, a modest woman, silent or speaking in a low gentle voice. *Kharīd*, A low voice (as the indication of modesty).

P خريد *khirīd*, He bought. Purchase. خريد و فروخت *khirīd o farōkht*, Buying and selling.

P خريدار *khirīdār*, A buyer. خريدار شدن To be a buyer.

P خريدار گير *kharīdār-gīr*, An article which finds a ready sale.

P خريداري *khirīdārī*, Purchase.

A ة خريدة *kharīdat*, A pearl not perforated.

P خريدن *kharīdan* or *khirīdan*, (s क्री) To buy. *Khirīdan*, To guard. *Kharrīdan*, To have the face flushed (an infant).

P ة خريدة *kharīdah*, Purchased, bought. The child of a purchased slave. A modest woman, a matron. *Khirīdah*, Purchased. (Wares) received or given amongst merchants.

A خرير *kharīr*, The murmuring of running water. The sound (of wind). A beaten track between two hills.

P خريش *kharīsh*, A butt for ridicule. A laugh. *Kharēsh*, Scratch thou. Scratching. A scratch made by the nails or a thorn. Thin parings that fall from leather in the currying. The dressing of leather. *Khirīsh*, A lady, a matron. *Khurīsh*, A king. The master or mistress of a family.

P خريشک *kharīshak*, A farrier.

P خريشه *kharīshah*, The urine of an ass. A gad fly.

P خريشيدن *kharēshīdan*, To scratch, to tear, to bite, pull, crop, or break with the teeth.

A خريص *kharīs*, The point or head of a spear. Cold (water).

A خريصة *kharīsat* (or خريصة *kharīsat*), A beautiful girl, full of health and animal spirits.

AP خريط *kharīt* (also خريطه *kharītah*), A purse. A volume. A small bag. A letter-bag, a mail. A letter.

A خريطي *khurayta'*, One who weeps bitterly.

A خريع *kharīع*, Flaccid, withered, flabby, pendulous. A bad woman, an adulteress. Soft and pliant of body.

P خريف *kharīf*, A decrepit old man. Autumn.

A خريف *kharīf*, The first crop in the year (in India), consisting chiefly of rice. Gathered. The autumn. The harvest. Autumnal rain. The fall of the leaves.

P خريفي *kharīfī*, The autumnal harvest. Grown in harvest.

A خريق *kharīk*, Level ground, a field sprouting up, harvest. A cold violent wind, overthrowing tents. *Khirrīk*, Very liberal.

P خريوز *kharyūz*, A bat, a reremouse.

P خز *khaz*, The beaver, whose fine hair is worked up into garments. Crawling on the hams like boys.

A خز *khazz* (from خز *khazza*), Piercing through (with a dart). Fencing (a wall) with thorns. Silk raw or spun. Silken stuff. The fine hair of the beaver.

A خزا *khazā*, A kind of herb.

A خزاء *khizā-a* (III of خزي), Disgracing, rendering one's self more ignominious than another.

P خزاخز *khazākhaz*, Creeping, crawling.

A خزاخز *khuzākhiz*, Strong, robust.

A خزاز *khazāz* (or خزازي *khazāza'*), A mountain upon which the Arabians were wont to kindle a fire the night on which they undertook an expedition. *Khazzāz*, A raw-silk merchant.

A خزاع *khuzāع*, Death.

A خزاعة *khuzāعat*, A section, a segment.

A خزاف *khazzāf*, A seller of earthen ware.

A خزام *khizām*, (III of خزم) Taking possession of a road, intercepting. (pl. of خزامة *khizāmat*) Hair-rings. *Khazzām*, A maker or a vender of ropes made of the fibrous bark of trees.

P خزاما *khazāmā*, Name of a plant promoting pregnancy.

A خزامة *khizāmat*, A ring made of hair, put through a camel's nose, to which the bridle is fastened. *Khuzāmat* (or خزامي *khuzāma'*), A wild herb of a fragrant smell, with a long stalk, small leaves, and a red flower.

P خزان *khazān*, The autumn. A month in autumn. The tenth day of every month. *Khizān*, Autumn. باد خزان *bād-i khizān*, The autumnal wind, which blows during the fall of the leaves.

A خزان *khizzān*, (pl. of خزز *khuzaz*) Male hares.

A خزان *khuzzān*, (pl. of خازن *khāzin*) Treasurers.

A خزانة *khizānat*, A treasury, treasure, a magazine, a granary, a repository. The public revenue. The chamber of a gun. خزانة السلاح *khizānatu's' silāh*, An armoury. خزانهٔ عامره *khizāna-i عāmirah*, The imperial treasury.

T خزانچي *khazānchī*, A treasurer, a cash-keeper.

P خزانه دار *khizānah-dār*, A musket with a chamber.

A خزايا *khazāyā*, (pl. of خزيان *khazyān*), Ashamed, blushing.

A خزاية *khazāyat* (from خزي), Blushing. Shame, ignominy.

A خزائن *khazā-in*, (pl. of خزانة *khizānat*) Treasuries. Treasures. Divine secrets. P خزائن سيم و زر *khazā-in-i sīm o zar*, Treasures of gold and of silver. خزائن بي گران *khazā-in-i bī girān*, Immense treasures.

A خزب *khazab* (from خزب), Swelling, being fat. Having warts upon the udder (a camel). *Khazib*, Soft (flesh). A camel or sheep with a swelled udder. Fat, bloated.

A خزباز *khazibāz* or *khizbāz*, Dung-flies; also their humming. A disease in the throat. A cat. Name of an herb.

A خزخز *khuzakhiz* (or خزاخز *khuzākhiz*), Strong, robust.

P خزدوک *khazdūk*, An insect resembling a beetle.

P ة خزدة *khazdah*, A sin, an error, a crime.

A خزر *khazr*, A side-glance. *Khazr* or *khazar*, Smallness of the eye. Name of a nation near the Caspian Sea, whence it is called بحر الخزر *bahru'l khazar*. *Khazar* (from خزر) Looking through half-shut eyes, or with one eye only.

P خزر *khazar*, Small globes made of coloured glass. *Khazar* (or خزران *Khazrān*), Name of a district in Turkistān. Name of a province in Gīlān.

A خزرافة *khizrāfat*, One who sits badly or ungracefully. Talkative, vainly loquacious.

A خزران *khazurān*, A cane. The flexible root of an Indian cane or reed, with which they make little vessels or baskets. A spear made of this cane or reed.

A خزرانق *khuzrānik*, White garments.

A خزربة *khazrabat*, Confusion, indistinct combination of words.

A خزرة *khuzarat*, A pain in the vertebræ of the back.

A خزرج *khazrij*, The wind, the south-wind.

A خزرفة *khazrafat* (from خزرف q), Walking fast (a horse). Taking wide steps.

P خزرك *khazrak*, Cowardice.

A خزرنق *khazarnak*, A large male spider.

P خزروان *Khazarwān*, The Caspian Sea. Name of a country.

P خزرة *khazrah*, An expanded hand or paw.

A خزز *khuzaz*, A male hare.

A خزع *khazʿ* (from خزع), Rescinding, restraining, preventing. Impeding, detaining. Separating from associates.

A خزعال *khazʿāl*, A limping, a halting, lameness.

A خزعبيل *khuzaʿbīl*, Foolish, ludicrous sayings or actions.

A خزعبيلة *khuzaʿbīlat*, A jest, a laughable tale or discourse.

A خزعة *khazʿat*, Lameness. *Khizʿat*, A section. A piece of meat (especially camel's flesh). *Khuzaʿat*, One who restrains or detains another (from any thing good).

A خزعلة *khazʿalat* (from خزعل q), Limping, halting.

A خزف *khazf* (from خزف), Walking haughtily. *Khazaf*, (from خزف), Drawing. AP *Khazaf*, A flower-pot, or any kind of earthen vessel. P خزف ريزة *khazaf-rēzah*, A potsherd.

P خزفي *khazafī*, A potter, a seller of pottery.

A خزق *khazk* (from خزق), Reaching the mark (an arrow). Transfixing (with a spear). Reviling, reproaching.

A خزل *khazal* (from خزل), Cutting. Hindering, keeping back. The rejection of the letter ا and the repose of the ت in the prosodial foot متفاعلن.

A خزلبة *khazlabat*, A slow, heavy pace.

A خزلة *khuzlat*, A fracture in the back. *Khuzalat*, One who restrains or detains another (from any thing good).

A خزم *khazm* (from خزم), Perforating the bridge of the (camel's) nose, and passing a ring through it. Spitting locusts, running them through. Boring the nostrils. Threading and joining. *Khazam*, A tree, of the bark of which they make ropes.

A خزميان *khizmiyān* or *khazmiyān*, Beaver's testicles.

A خزن *khazn* (from خزن), Laying up in a cellar, or treasury. Keeping (a secret). *Khazan* (from خزن), Stinking (meat).

A خزنة *khazanat*, (pl. of خازن *khāzin*) Treasurers.

P خزند *khazand*, Name of an herb used in washing.

P خزندة *khazindah*, Creeping. Reptiles. A moth, a worm.

A خزو *khazw* (from خزو), Subduing, reducing to order or discipline (men), breaking or exercising (horses), rendering obedient. Opposing (an enemy). Slitting a young camel's tongue.

A خزوز *khuzūz*, (pl. of خز *khazz*) Coarse silken stuffs.

P خزوك *khazūk*, A beetle, a tumble-dung.

A خزومة *khazūmat*, (in the idiom of Huzayl) A cow.

P خزة *khazah*, The rudder of a ship.

P خزهرة *khazharah*, Asses' bane (an herb).

A خزي *khazy* (from خزي), Disgracing. *Khizy* (from خزي), Being base, abject, afflicted, disgraced. Ignominy.

A خزيان *khazyān*, (fem. خزيا *khazyā*) Blushing, modest.

A خزيبة *khuzaybat*, A gold-mine.

A خزية *khazyat* or *khizyat*, Affliction. *Khuzyat*, The handle of a bottle. Any thing perforated (particularly the anus).

P خزيدن *khazīdan*, To creep (as reptiles), to wallow (like a child). To walk in a slow, haughty, or airy manner. To pass with difficulty, to rub the body against any thing, to creep on all fours. To strike with the feet (as a horse in making a leap). To spring, to endeavour to get forward (as a child, or a falcon, when bound). To rise up. To carry off, to absorb. To support one in walking. To totter, to fall down in a slippery place. To sit down any where in order to be concealed.

P خزيدة *khazīdah*, Concealing, lying hid.

P خزير *khazīr*, Ashes beneath which are latent sparks. Fire.

A خزير *khazīr* (or خريرة *khazīrat*), Any kind of broth.

A خزيز *khazīz*, Brambles placed as fences to walls.

P خزينة *khazīnah*, A treasury. A granary, magazine. Tribute. The lower flap of a tent.

P خزينه دار *khazīnah-dār*, A treasurer, a robe-keeper.

P خژند *khajand*, Name of an herb.

P خس *khas*, Bad, wicked. A mean man. A rustic, a mountaineer. (s खश) Name of a tribe of mountaineers, inhabiting between India and Tartary. A miser. A false gem. A weed. A lettuce. A thistle. A thorn. A splinter, a chip of wood. A kind of large white crane. A reptile. A little animal swimming on the surface of water. خس بدهن گرفتن *khas ba dahan giriftan*, To be weak. To sue for protection. خس و خاشاك *khas o khāshāk*, Rubbish, litter. *Khus*, A mother-in-law.

A خس *khass* (from خس *khassa*), Rendering vile. Lettuce. خس الحمار *khassu'l himār*, Wild lettuce.

A خسء *khas-a* (from خسأ), Driving away (a dog). Being driven away. Being dull and weak (the sight).

A خسا *khasā* or *khasan*, Unequal. خسا زكا *khasan zakan* or *khasā zakā*, Odd and even (a kind of game).

A خساء *khisā-a*, (III of خسأ) Pelting each other with stones.

A خساء *khisā-a*, (III of خسي) Playing at odd and even.

P خسار *khasār*, Ice.

A خسار *khasār* (and خسارة *khasārat*) (from خسر), Sustaining a loss. Perishing. Straying from the road. Plunder, devastation. Fraud, perfidy. P خسارت و غارت كردن *khasārat o ghārat kardan*, To ravage and plunder.

P خسارة *khasārah*, The act of lopping superfluous branches. *Khisārah*, The clearing of a garden or vineyard of weeds.

A خساسة *khasāsat* (from خس *khassa*), Being close-fisted, covetous, mean, ignoble, low-born. Parsimony. Meanness.

A خساك *khassāk*, A liar. ذو خساكة *zū khassākat*, One who bids for any thing, differs and breaks off, and then offers again.

A خسال *khussāl*, Vile, abject (men).

P خسان *khasān*, (pl. of خس *khas*) Mean persons.

P خساندن *khasāndan*, To grind, to triturate.

P خساندة *khisāndah*, An infusion (in medicine).

P خسانيدن *khasānīdan*, To chew. To cause to scratch, bite, or pull with the teeth.

A خسائس *khasā-is*, (pl. of خسيس *khasīs*) Base persons.

A خسائل *khasā-il*, (pl. of خسيل *khasīl*) Worst, vilest.

P خساييدن *khasāyīdan*, To chew. To eat. (Castellus.)

P خسپانيدن *khaspānīdan*, To cause to kick or trample upon. To cause to extinguish. *Khuspānīdan*, To cause to lie down; to cause to rest or sleep. فرو خسپانيدن شتر *farō khuspānīdan-i shutur*, Causing a camel to lie down.

P خسپش *khuspish*, Lying down. Rest, sleep.

P خسپنجا *khaspan-jā*, A bed, a couch. (Castellus.)

P خس پوش *khas-pōsh*, Covered o'er with thorns. Varnishing over, giving a false colouring to.

P خسپي *Khuspī*, The planet Jupiter.

P خسپيدن *khaspīdan*, To beat with the feet, to trample, kick. To extinguish. *Khuspīdan*, To lie down, to sleep.

A خسة *khassat* or *khissat*, Vileness, meanness. Avarice.

P خست *khast*, He wounded. Colour. Utility. Desire, violent itching (of a sick person). A reptile, an insect. *Khast*, Rest, repose. The sleeve of a garment.

P خستانه *khastānah* (also خستونه *khustūnah*), The patched garment of a religious mendicant.

P خستر *khastar* (or خسترة), Reptiles, noxious insects.

P خستگي *khastagī*, A wound, a sore. Sickness. Fatigue.

P خستن *khastan*, To wound, to pierce. To prick. To be indisposed, to be sick, to ail. To be wounded, broken, split. To make an attack. To cut in pieces. To fear.

P خستو *khastū*, A confession. A mother-in-law. The seed or stone of fruit. *Khustū*, Confessing. Confession. A noxious animal. Name of a Chinese merchant. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

P خستوان *khustuwān*, Those who confess or acknowledge.

P خستوانه *khastuwānah* (*khustuwānah*, also خستونه *khustūnah*), A patched woollen or camelot garment, worn by fakīrs, dervīshes, and other religious mendicants (especially ragged).

P خسته *khastah*, Wounded. Sick, infirm, indisposed. Fruit-stone. Ground prepared for sowing. Excited, roused. خسته حال بودن *khastah-hāl būdan*, To be in a bad situation, to be afflicted. *Khistah*, Poor, moneyless. The stone of fruit.

P خسته بند *khastah-band*, A bandage, a roller for fractured limbs. A plaster. One who binds up broken bones.

P خسته دل *khastah-dil*, Sick at heart.

P خسته مزاج *khstah-mizāj*, Infirm, weak, sickly.

P خستيدن *khastīdan*, To wound, pierce. To ail. To make an attack. To fear. To cut in pieces. To be cleft, broken.

P خس خس *khas khas*, A sweet-scented root of a sort of grass.

A خسر *khasr* or *khusr* (from خسر), Losing. Losing the way, perishing. *Khusr* (from خسر), Losing, missing. Damage, loss.

P خسر *khasar*, Ice. *Khasar* also *khusar*, A father-in-law. *Khusur*, A mother-in-law. A father-in-law.

A خسران *khusrān* (from خسر), Suffering loss. Missing the way. Perishing. Losing. Damage, detriment. Perfidy.

P خسرانگر *khusrān-gar* (خسرانگير *khusrān-gīr*), A son-in-law.

P خسرانگري *khusrān-garī*, Alliance by a wife. Friendship.

P خسرپورة *khusarpūrah*, A wife's brother. (Gladwin.)

P خسر خواجه *khusr-kh'ājah*, A father-in-law.

P خسرو *Khusraw*, A great king. A celebrated Persian king. A royal surname in Persia. خسرو اختران *khusraw-i akhtarān*, The sun. خسرو خاور *khusraw-i khāwar*, The sun, the monarch of the west. خسرو هشتم بهشت *khusraw-i hashtum behisht*, Title of Muhammad. *Khusurū*, A father or mother-in-law.

P خسروانه *khusrawānah*, Kingly. Like a king, or Khusraw.

P خسرواني *khusrawānī*, Royal. Monarchy, regal dignity. A kind of song. A species of old money (coined by king Khusraw).

A خسرواني *khasrawānīy*, Wine. A kind of cloth.

P خسرو خواجه *khusraw-kh'ājah*, A father-in-law.

P خسرودارو *khusraw-dārū*, Galangale.

P خسرو نشان *khusraw-nishān*, A maker of kings. One possessed of the marks of royalty. The imperial signet.

P خسروي *khusrawī*, Belonging to a king. Royal. Imperial. Monarchy. A sort of hot wine.

P خسرة *khasrah*, Tremulous. *Khusrah*, A mother-in-law. A father-in-law.

A خسري *khusrīy*, An unlucky throw at dice.

P خسرينه *khusrīnah*, A father-in-law.

A خسف *khasf* (from خسف), Driving inwards (the eye), blinding. Being sunk (or lying hid) under ground. Being sunk in the head (eyes). Being lessened, diminished. Being lean, thin, or poor. A vice, a defect. Any crevice in a vessel, through which the water exsudes. Hunger. An esculent nut. على الخسف *ala'l khasf*, (He took it) upon an empty stomach. *Khusf*, An esculent nut. *Khusuf* (from خسف), Being cleft, broken and pressed inwards (the ground). An eclipse of the moon. (pl. of خسوف *khasūf* and خسيف *khasīf*) Wells dug in rocks which spring continually.

P خسف *khasaf*, A walnut.

A خسق *khask* (from خسق), Penetrating (an arrow).

P خسق *khasak*, Saffron in the flower.

P خسک *khisk*, Bastard saffron. *Khusk*, Time. Delay, repose. *Khasak*, (dim. of خس *khas*), A twig, small wood. A triangular prickly herb. A caltrop against cavalry. A javelin.

P خسکانان *khaskānān*, Strict investigation, diligent search.

P خسکدانه *khasak-dānah*, Seed of saffron-flower.

A خسل *khasl* (from خسل), Rejecting. *Khussal*, Weak, vile.

P خسم *khism*, A wound, a sore.

P خسن *khasan*, Shreds, chips, sweepings. Reptiles.

P خسندة *khasandah*, Reptiles, insects, serpents.

P خسو *khasū* and *khusū*, A mother-in-law. A father-in-law.

A خسؤ *khusu-a* (from خسأ), Being dull and weak (the sight). Being vile, despicable, and odious. Being driven out from the society of men (dogs and swine).

P خس و خاش *khas o khāsh*, Bits of cloth. Twigs.

P خسودن *khusūdan*, To praise, to commend. To reap.

P خسور *khusūr*, A father, or mother-in-law. Entered. Happily arrived. Harvest. خسور دامادي کردن *khusūr-i dāmādī kardan*, To contract an alliance.

P خسوردن *khusūrdan*, To enter. To salute. To reap.

P خسورة *khusūrah*, A husband or wife's father.

A خسوف *khasūf* (or خسيف *khasīf*), A well dug in a rock, which springs perpetually. *Khusūf* (from خسف) Thrusting inward (the eye), blinding. Being sunk (or lying concealed) under ground. Undergoing an eclipse (the moon). An eclipse.

P خسوگ *khasūg*, Sordid. Deformed, shameful, base.

P خسي *khasī*, Baseness, vileness, meanness.

A خسي *khisa'*, A woollen cloak or upper garment. *Khasīy*, The worst kind of wool.

P خسيدن *khasīdan*, To become old. To chew. *Khisīdan*, To masticate. To collect, gather, or become wrinkled.

A خسير *khasīr*, Suffering damage. Straying from the road.

A خسيس *khasīs*, Avaricious, sordid, penurious. Low, base, ignoble. نفس خسيس *nafs-i khasīs*, A mean soul.

A خسيسة *khasīsat*, Meanness, avarice. Teeth projecting beyond the fore teeth in a camel (when about six years old).

A خسيل *khasīl*, Most vile, worst.

P خش *khash*, Avaricious. The arm-pit. A stick, or a chip. Running fast. (for خوش *khush*) Good. *Khash* also *khush*, Husband's or wife's mother. *Khush* (for خشک *khushk*), Dry.

A خش *khashsh* (from خش *khashsha*), Passing a wooden ring through (a camel's) nose. Interfering (in any thing). Seizing by surprise and binding (a man).

A خشا *khashā* or *khishā* (from خشي), Fearing.

A خشاء *khashshā-a*, Gravel and clay ground. A bee or wasp-nest. *Khishā-a*, (III of خشي) Being afraid of each other (two persons). *Khushshā-a*, A bone projecting behind the ear.

A خشاب *khashshāb*, A seller of wood.

A خشاة *khashāt* (from خشي), Fearing.

P خشادة *khushādah*, A well prepared sown field.

P خشار *khishār*, An enemy. *Khushār*, An unburnt brick.

A خشار *khushār* (and خشارة *khushārat*), The refuse of any thing; as fragments of meat, or crumbs. The dregs of mankind.

A خشارم *khushārim*, Sounds. Thick (camel).

P خشارة *khushārah*, Crumbs fallen from the table.

A خشاش *khashāsh*, or *khishāsh*, Insects flying or creeping. A small-headed serpent. *Khishāsh*, A wooden ring on a camel's nose, to which the reins are fastened; (if copper it is called برة *burat*; if hair, خزامة *khizāmat*). *Khushāsh*, One who penetrates deep. Self-willed.

A خشاف *khishāf*, (III of خشف) Travelling by night (a camel). Emitting a sound (an arrow). *Khushshāf*, A bat. A swallow. (pl. of خاشف *khāshif* and خشوف *khashūf*), Those who travel boldly in the night. Penetrating (swords).

P خشام *khushām*, An obstruction in the nose.

A خشام *khushām*, Large-nosed (man).

P خشامن *khashāman* or *khushāman*, Husband or wife's mother.

A خشان *khishān*, (III of خشن) Behaving roughly towards.

P خشان *khushān*, Crumbs fallen from the table.

P خشانيدن *khashānīdan* (also خشاييدن *khashāyīdan*), To scratch, to tear, to lacerate. To bite, to chew.

P خشاو *khishāw* (or خشاوة), Culture of vineyards or gardens.

P خشاوند *Khishāwand*, Name of a country.

P خشاوة *khishāwah*, Land cleared of the stones and weeds, and prepared for cultivation. A hedger and ditcher. خشاوة کردن *khishāwah kardan*, To cultivate a garden, to weed and dress land.

P خشاي *khashāy* (for خوش آي *khōsh āy*), Welcome.

A خشب *khashb* (from خشب), Mixing (one thing with another). Polishing (a sword). Choosing, picking. Hewing out roughly (a bow or arrow). Writing off-hand (a poem). *Khishb* as قشب خشب *kishb khishb*, Good for nothing. *Khushb*, (pl. of خشب *khashab*) Timbers. (pl. of خشب *khashib*), Rough. *Khashab*, Wood, timber. *Khashib*, Rough, thick, hard. A miser. *Khushub* (pl. of خشب *khashab*), Timbers.

P خشب *khishb* or *khishab*, Rude, ignorant, indolent.

A خشبا *khashbā*, (fem. of اخشب *akhshab*) Rough. Wooden. Wooden-fronted, impudent. Despicable. High rugged mountain.

A خشبان *khushbān*, (pl. of خشب *khashab*) Timbers.

P خشتهٔ خشپخته *khish-pukhtah* (for خشت پخته), A burnt brick.

P خشت *khasht*, A tear. Ignorant, rude. Blind. Seeing (eye). *Khisht*, A javelin, spear, halberd, pole-axe, spontoon, dart. A brick. A kind of sweetmeat. Name of the twelfth chapter of the Zand. خشت پخته *khisht-i pukhtah*, A burnt brick. خشت زر *khisht-i zar*, An ingot of gold. The sun.

P خشتامن *khashtāman* or *khushtāman*, A mother-in-law.

P خشت پز *khisht-paz*, A brick-maker. (GLADWIN.)

P خشت تابه *khisht-tūbah*, A brick-kiln.

P خشتچه *khishtchah*, A square piece of cloth put under the arm-pit of a shirt. The knee-pan.

P خشت خشت *khasht khusht* or *khisht khusht*, The noise made in gnawing or rasping any thing. *Khisht khisht*, The rattling of paper; the rustling of new clothes.

P خشترهٔ *khishtarah* (or خشتزهٔ), A brick-maker. A gusset.
P خشت زن *khisht-zan*, A spearman, a lancer. A brick-maker.
P خشتک *khishtak*, A small brick. A gusset. The knee-pan.
P خشتگر *khisht-gar*, A brick-maker.
P خشتنشار *khashtanshār*, Name of a water-bird.
P خشتو *khashtū*, Confession. A mother-in-law.
P خشتوک *khashtūk* or *khushtūk*, A bastard. A thief, a rogue.
P خشته *khashtah* or *khishtah*, Poor, moneyless.
P خشجان *khashjān*, The four elements.
P خشخاش *khashkhāsh*, Poppy, poppy-seed. A scented root. A troop of men in armour. خشخاش کردن To break in pieces.
P خشخش *khashkhash*, The noise made by a mouse gnawing.
A خشخشة *khashkhashat* (from خشخش q), Making a noise (hard bodies clashing together). The noise made by such collision. A troop of armed men.
P خشخط *khashkhat*, The noise made by a pen in writing.
A خشر *khashr* (from خشر), Cleaning from rubbish. Leaving any place dirty. *Khashar* (from خشر), Fleeing (a coward).
P خشرم *khashram*, The knocker of a door.
A خشرم *khashram*, Bees and wasps; also their nests or swarms. Soft stones for making plaster. Name of a man.
A خشرمة *khashramat* (from خشرم q), Eating with noise.
A خشوان *khushashawāni*, Two bones behind the ear.
A خشع *khushshaع* (pl. of خاشع *khāshiع*) Modest, quiet, low.
A خشعة *khushعat*, Soft ground. A low hill.
P خشغشار *khashughshār*, An aquatic bird. A large duck.
A خشف *khashf* or *khashaf* (from خشف) Moving gently; also the noise caused by such motion; a low voice, a sound (as that of the feet among half-frozen snow, or the crawling of serpents). Breaking (the head with a stone). *Khashf*, *khishf* or *khushf*, A young hind. *Khashaf*, also *khushaf*, Snow slightly frozen. *Khushaf*, A sort of green fly. *Khushshaf*, (pl. of خشوف *khashūf* and خشیف *khashīf*) (Camels) travelling by night.
P خشف *khashaf*, Snow.
A خشفان *khashfān* (from خشف), Travelling by land. *Khashafān* (from خشف), Being moved, agitated gently. Yielding a low sound (crisp snow when trodden under foot). Travelling quick. Journeying by night. Being bold in the night. Meddling in any business.
A خشفة *khashfat* also *khishfat*, Sound (of reptiles, serpents, frozen snow, and the like). Movement, agitation. *Khashafat* (from خشف), Leading others rapidly on (a guide in the night). *Khishafat*, (pl. of خشف *khishf* or *khushf*) Young fawns.
P خشفشار *khashafshār*, A water-bird, a cormorant.
P خشک *khashk* or *khashak*, A false pretence. A mote in the eye. *Khushk*, Dry, withered. Avaricious, tenacious. Bad tempered. خشک آوردن *khushk āwardan*, To keep silence from excessive stupidity. خشک باختن *khushk bākhtan*, To play for nothing. To play away all one's property. خشک جنبانیدن *khushk jumbānīdan*, To move about without motive or advantage. خشک و تر *khushk o tar*, Dry and moist. Day and night. Bad and good. *Khashak*, A mountain.
P خشکاب *khashkāb*, Hindering, restraining; a hinderer.
P خشک ابزار *khushk-abzār*, Dry sweet herbs, seasoning.
P خشک آخر *khushk-ākhar*, A barren year.
P خشکار *khushkār*, Dry flour. Bread of coarse unsifted flour, full of bran. A fried egg.
P خشک آرد *khushk-ārad*, Dry meat. Loosening, separation.
P خشک افراز *khushk-afrāz*, Herbs used in seasoning meat.
P خشک افزار *khushk-afzār*, Condiments.
P خشکامار *khushkāmār*, Diligent enquiry. Estimate. Dropsy.
P خشکاماز *khushkāmāz* (or خشکاماں), Diligent enquiry.
P خشکانج *khushkānij*, Dry in body. Meat dried in the wind. Large bread, orbicular and flattened.
P خشکانجه *khushkānjah*, A large flat loaf of bread. Dry.
P خشک انگبین *khushk-angubīn*, Honey dried in the comb.
P خشکانیدن *khushkānīdan*, To cause to dry or wither.
P خشک اوزار *khushk-awzār*, Condiments, seasoning.
P خشک بازهٔ *khushk-bāzah*, The loppings of a tree. Bark.
P خشک پشت *khushk-pusht*, (Dry back) A tortoise.
P خشک پی *khushk-pay*, Unfortunate, of ill omen.
P خشک تر *khushk-tar*, Melancholy; a fool, an idiot.
P خشکجان *khushk-jān*, The soul, spirit. Ignorant, unskilful. Lukewarm, indifferent. Destitute of fortune and wealth.
P خشک جنبان *khushk-jumbān*, Busy to no purpose.
P خشکجهان *khushk-jahān*, An age barren in distinguished men.
P خشک خار *khashk-khār*, A caltrop to keep off cavalry.
P خشک دامن *khushk-dāman*, Pure, chaste.
P خشک دست *khushk-dast*, (Dry handed) Avaricious.
P خشک دماغ *khushk-dimāgh*, Grievous. (Hunter.)
P خشک دماغي *khushk-dimāghī*, Grief.
P خشک دهان *khushk-dahān*, Fasting. A tyrant, oppressor.
P خشکر *khushkar*, Flour full of bran. Bread made of bran.
P خشکرندهٔ *khushk-randah*, The dry scab.
P خشک ریش *khushk-rīsh*, A dry scab or wound. Subtilty, fraud, stratagem, deceit, falsehood. A vain excuse.
P خشک ریشه *khushk-rishah*, Crust of a wound. An excuse.
P خشکسار *khushk-sār*, Arid land lying far from water.
P خشک سال *khushk-sāl*, A year of drought, a general dearth.
خشک سال، آفت *khushk-sāl-i āfat*, The present evil world.
P خشکسالي *khushk-sālī*, Sterility, drought. A dry season.
P خشک سر *khushk-sar*, Addle-pated. A babbler. Irascible.
P خشک شانه *khushk-shānah*, Proud, haughty, arrogant.
P خشک عنان *khushk-ʿinān*, Unmanageable (steed).
P خشکفا *khushk-fā*, Unfermented bread.
P خشکما *khushkamā*, A dry fuzzball. Fuel.
P خشکماز *khushkamāz*, Diligent search, strict enquiry.

P خشکمازو *khushk-māzū* (or خشکماژه *khushk-māzah*), A dry, withered, or broken branch. The bark of a tree.

P خشکمانا *khushkmānā*, Any thing cold eaten after meat, by way of moderating the heat of the stomach.

P خشک مغز *khushk-maghz*, Testy, irascible. A fool.

P خشک مغزي *khushk-maghzī*, Rage, impatience. Folly.

P خشک نان *khuskh-nān*, Dry bread, biscuit.

P خشک نانه *khushk-nānah*, Bread eaten without meat.

P خشکناي *khushk-nāy*, The asper artery, the windpipe.

P خشکوا *khushk-wā*, Unleavened bread.

P خشکه *khushkah*, Boiled rice. Flour not sifted.

P خشکي *khushkī*, Dryness. Scarcity occasioned by drought. *Dry land. By land (in opposition to* تري *tarī, by water). Horse-dung dried, used instead of straw as litter for horses. Dry, arid.*

خشک کردن *khushkīdan, To dry up.*

A خشل *khashl* (from خشل), *Rejecting as worthless. Refuse, rubbish, offal. Khashl or khashal, The dry fruit (also the stone) of the dwarf palm. The top of a woman's cloak; also of her drawers, her bracelets, and the rings or ornaments of her ancles. Khushl*, Bdellium. *Khashal* (from خشل), Being worn (a vest.)

P خشل *khashal*, Bdellium, an Arabian gum. (Burhan).

A خشم *khashm* (from خشم), Striking, hurting, or breaking the cartilage of the nose. *Khasham* (from خشم), Having no smell (a nose). Stinking (meat). A defective sense of smelling.

P خشم *khishm* or *khashm*, Anger, passion, rage, indignation, fury. خشم گرفتن *khishm giriftan*, To become angry.

P خشماغيل *khashm-āghīl*, An angry glance. A squint.

P خشم آلود *khishm-ālūd*, Tainted with anger.

P خشمگين *khashm-gīn*, Full of rage. Angry.

P خشمن *khishmin*, Angry. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

P خشمناک *khashm-nāk*, Passionate, furious, angry.

P خشمه *khashmah*, Travelling utensils.

P خشن *khashn*, A kind of grass from which coarse garments are made. *Khishn* (for خشين *khashīn*), A kind of falcon.

A خشن *khushn*, (pl. of اخشن *akhshan*) Rough. Armed (legions). *Khashin*, Rough, coarse, thick. خشن الجانب *khashinu'l jānib*, (A man) of rough unpolished manners.

A خشنا *khashnā*, (fem.) Rough. Heavily armed (legion).

P خشنان *khushnān*, Happy, fortunate, prosperous.

P خشن باراني *khashn-bārānī*, The sky. A cloud.

A خشنة *khushnat* (from خشن), Being rough. Asperity.

P خشنجه *khashanjah*, A gusset, the gore of a shift.

P خشن خانه *khashan-khānah*, A house constructed of reeds; also a house the doors and windows of which are lined with furze, which being kept continually sprinkled, a circulation of cool air is thereby maintained within. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

P خشند *khushnud* (for خشنود *khushnūd*), Content.

P خشنسار *khashinsār*, (*khushansār*, or خشنشار *khashanshār*), A species of white-headed aquatic bird.

P خشنک *khashank* or *khushunk*, A cautery.

P خشنگ *khashang*, A scar, a cautery. Bald. Baldness.

P خشنو *khoshnū* or *khashnū*, Contented, pleased. See خشنون.

P خشنود *khoshnūd*, Content, satisfied. Happy, pleased.

P خشنودي *khoshnūdī*, Content, satisfaction. Reconciliation.

P خشني *khushnī*, An immodest woman, a harlot.

A خشو *khashw* or *khushūw* (from خشو), Producing small bad dates (a palm-tree). *Khashw*, A small, bad date.

P *khushū*, A father or mother-in-law.

P انه *khushwānah*, Wool, spun and wound.

P خش و خاش *khash o khāsh*, Trifles. Chips, scraps, rubbish.

P خشود *khashūd*, A rake, a harrow. The pruning of young shoots. A gardener's ass or other beast of burden. A messenger of news. *Khashūd or khushūd*, A long branch; also one *pruned of all superfluous twigs. Khushūd, A mother-in-law.* A scratch with the nails.

P خشودن *khushūdan* or *khashūdan*, To prune a tree.

P خشور *khashūr*, *A prophet. A messenger.*

A خشوع *khushū*ع (from خشع), *Being humble. Humbling* one's self. Being quiet, modest. Lowering the voice, casting down the eyes. Lying low, level, also waste (ground). Setting (a star). Spitting out viscous saliva. Humility, submission.

A خشوف *khashūf*, (A man) walking fast. (A camel) travelling by night. (A man) traversing a country boldly by night. *Khushūf* (from خشف), Travelling by land.

P خشوک *khashūk* or *khushūk*, Spurious. A miscreant. A blockhead. *Khushūk*, A long branch. Any thing of gold or silver in form of a cow's horn.

A خشونة *khushūnat* (from خشن), Being rough. Asperity, severity. Rigidness, fierceness. Indignation, disdain.

P خشي *khashī*, (Any thing) extremely white.

A خشي *khashī*, Timid. *Khashīy*, A dried herb.

A خشيا *khashyā* (fem. of خشيان *khashyān*), Timid (woman).

A خشيان *khashyān*, Timid. *Khishyān* (from خشي), Fearing. Fear.

A خشيب *khashīb*, Rough-hewn. Rough, unfurbished (arrow, or sword). Polished. Thick, hard (camel).

A خشيبة *khashībat*, Nature, temper.

A خشية *khashyat* (from خشي), Fearing. Knowing. Abhorring. Fear, terror, dread.

P خشيجان *khashījān*, Contraries. The elements.

P خشيش *khashīsh*, A crowd of men. Tumult, clamour.

P خشيشار *khashīshār*, Name of a certain aquatic bird.

P خشيشه *khishīshah*, A bird that frequents gardens in spring.

P خشيشي *khashīshī*, A kind of garment.

A خشيف *khashīf*, Snow. A bit of ice. (A guide) travelling boldly in the night.

P خشين *khashīn*, Of the colour of ashes, of a darkish white; of a black, white, blue, and green. A rich cerulean colour. A falcon with a black back.

P خشيناد *khashīnād*, Name of an aquatic bird.

P خشينار *khashīnār*, A species of large duck.

P خشين پند *khashīn-pand*, A kite.

P خشينسار *khashīnsār*, Name of a certain aquatic bird having a black back, and a white spot on the head.

P خشينه *khashīnah*, A species of falcon. Ash-coloured.

A خص *khuss*, A house of reeds. A tavern.

A خصا *khasā*, The crushing of any thing moist.

A خصاء *khisā-a* (from خصي), Castrating.

A خصاب *khisāb*, (pl. of خصبة *khisbat*) Loaded palm-trees.

A خصار *khisār*, (III of خصر) Taking (a companion) by the hand, and walking together. Going different ways and meeting at the same place.

A خصاص *khasās* (or خصاصة *khasāsat*), Poverty. A hole, a gap, a chink. The space between the feet of a pot.

A خصاصة *khusāsat*, A vine after the grapes have been gathered.

A خصاف *khisāf* (from خصف), Casting her young in the ninth month (a camel). (pl. of خصفة *khasafat*) Baskets for dates made of palm-leaves. *Khassāf*, A liar. A shoe-maker.

A خصال *khisāl* (from خصل), Conquering at darting. Cutting away (a piece) of meat. (III of خصل) Contending for a wager at shooting or darting. (pl. of خصلة *khaslat*) Good manners, habits, properties, or qualities. خصال حميدة *khisāl-i hamīdah*, Praise-worthy virtues.

A خصام *khisām*, (III of خصم) Litigating. (pl. of خصم *khusm*) Corners of eyes.

A خصان *khissān* and *khussān*, Grandees. Royal favourites.

A خصائص *khasā-is*, (pl. of خاصية *khāssiyat*) Properties.

A خصائل *khasā-il*, (pl. of خصلة *khaslat*) Affairs, excellent works. Manners, customs, usages, properties.

A خصائم *khasā-im*, (pl. of خصومة *khusūmat*) Law-suits, strifes.

A خصب *khasb*, The branch of a palm-tree. A fruitful palm-tree. *Khisb* (from خصب), Being very plentiful (the year); possessing in rich abundance the comforts of life. Fruitfulness. Plenty. Fatness. Plentiful. *Khasib*, (A year) rich in produce.

A خصبة *khasbat* or *khisbat*, (Earth or trees) fruitful in produce.

A خصر *khasr*, The middle, the waist. *Khasar* (from خصر), Being hurt in the extremities by cold (a man). Being intensely cold (the day). Coldness, chillness. *Khasir*, Cold (water).

A خصف *khasf* (from خصف), Doubling and sewing together (a sole). Covering (the body with leaves). A shoe or slipper made of several plies. *Khasaf*, (pl. of خصفة *khasafat*) Date-baskets made from palm-leaves.

A خصفة *khasfat*, One ply of shoe-leather. *Khasafat*, A basket for dates, made of palm-leaves.

P خصل *khasl*, A compact, agreement. Archery for a wager.

A خصل *khasl* (from خصل), Conquering at shooting or darting; also the premium gained by the conqueror. Cutting off (a piece) of meat. *Khusal*, (pl. of خصلة *khuslat*) Entangled branches hanging down. Intricate locks of hair.

A خصلة *khaslat*, A quality, a property. Temper, humour, disposition, nature, habit, custom. An excellent work. *Khuslat*, Entangled hair or branches. A cluster of grapes.

A خصم *khasm* (from خصم), Striving to overcome at law. An enemy, antagonist, adversary at law, or game. P خصم يك چشم *khasm-i yak chashm*, The devil. Antichrist. The heart. The sky. A *Khasam*, A husband. خصم والي *khasam-ālī*, A woman whose husband is alive. *Khusm*, The side or margin (of any thing). The corner of the eye, gumminess, dust, or any thing sticking there. *Khasim*, Engaged in a law-suit or altercation.

T خصم *khism*, A friend, a relation.

A خصما *khusamā*, (pl. of خصيم *khasīm*) Antagonists. Enemies.

A خصمان *khusmān*, (pl. of خصم *khasm* and of خصيم *khasīm*) The opposite parties in a suit at law. Antagonists, adversaries. خصمان سفلي *khusmān-i suflī*, The elements. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

P خصمانه *khasmānah*, Inimically. Housewifery. (HUNTER.)

P خصمكش *khasm-kush*, The slayer of an enemy.

P خصمكشي *khasm-kushī*, The slaughter of a foe.

A خصور *khusūr*, (pl. of خصر *khasr*) Middles, waists, loins.

A خصوص *khusūs* (from خص *khassa*), Belonging, being peculiar to. Doing or giving (any thing) in particular (to another). A thing, business, particular. (pl. of خص *khuss*) Houses of reeds. Taverns. علي الخصوص *ala'l khusūs*, Chiefly, especially.

A خصوصا *khusūsan* (or خصوصيا *khusūsīyan*), (P خصوصانه *khusūsānah*) Particularly, especially, chiefly.

A خصوصية *khasūsīyat* (from خص *khassa*), Being peculiar to. Doing for, or bestowing upon, peculiarly. *Khusūsīyat*, Particularity, singularity. Attachment, intimate friendship.

A خصوف *khasūf*, (A camel) casting an abortion in the ninth month; (according to others) foaling in the thirteenth month.

A خصوم *khusūm*, (pl. of خصم *khasm*) Enemies, rivals.

A خصومات *khusūmāt*, (pl. of خصومة *khusūmat*) Law-suits.

A خصومة *khusūmat* (from خصم), Trying to overcome at law. Litigation, a law-suit. Enmity. P اظهار خصومت *izhār-i khusūmat kardan*, To declare war, to denounce hostilities.

A خصي *khasī*, One who has a pain in the testicles. *Khusa'*, (pl. of خصية *khusyat* and of *khisyat*), Testicles. *Khasīy*, An eunuch. A gelded animal.

A خصياة *khusyāt*, A testicle.

A خصيان *khisyān*, (pl. of خصي *khasīy*) Eunuchs.

A خصيان *khusyāni*, The two pellicles of the scrotum.

A خصيب *khasīb*, A palm-tree, fruitful, abounding in produce. Cultivated, inhabited (place). خصيب الجناب *khasību'l janāb*, Inhabiting a cultivated district. ابو خصيب *abū khasīb*, Flesh.

A خصية *khisyat*, (pl. of خصي *khasīy*) Castrated. Eunuchs. *Khisyat* or *khusyat*, A testicle. خصية البحر *khusyatu'l bahr*, Castoreum. خصية الثعلب *khusyatu' s' saʿlab*, Satyrion. خصية الكلب *khusyatu'l kalb*, (Dog's stones) Rag-wort.

A خصيص *khasīs*, Peculiar, private.

khusaysat, (dim. of خاصة *khāssat*) Minor nobles.

A خصيصي *khasīsa'* (from خص *khassa*), Doing, or giving (any thing) in particular (to another).

A خصيف *khasīf*, Well made (shoe). (fem. خصيفة *khasīfat*) Black and white, or of any two colours. (A legion) of the colour of iron, i. e. in armour. Mixture of new and old milk. Ashes.

A خصيلة *khasīlat*, A piece of meat, particularly the coarse joints, as the thighs, the shoulder, or the leg.

A خصيم *khasīm*, Litigating, opposing; an opponent.

A خصين *khasīn*, A small axe.

A خضا *khazā*, The bruising of any thing moist.

A خضاب *khizāb* (from خضب), Tinging (the nails or hair with cyprus or saffron). Flourishing (a palm-tree). Tincture.

A خضاخض *khuzākhiz*, (A place) abounding with wood and water. Fat, large-bellied (man or camel).

A خضاد *khazād*, A soft tree destitute of prickles. A fracture.

A خضار *khazār*, Milk thinned with water. Herbs sprouting. *Khizār*, (III of خضر) Selling pot-herbs ere they be full-grown.

A خضارة *khuzārat*, Greenness. The sea.

A خضارع khuzārię, Avaricious.

A خضارم *khazārim*, (pl. of خضرم *khizrim*) (Things) large and copious. (Men) extremely generous.

A خضارمة *khazārimat*, Name of a people of Persian origin.

A خضاري *khuzārā'*, Green (corn or herbage). Verdant (field). *Khuzārīy*, Name of a blackish bird. Naval, maritime. *Khuzzāra'*, Green corn.

A خضاض *khazāz*, Writing ink. The meaner kind of women's apparel or ornaments. A foolish man. *Khizāz*, (III of خض *khazza, not in use*) Selling on credit, lending. Ink.

A خضاع *khizāę*, (III of خضع) Speaking gently (to women).

A خضاف *khazāf* (from خضف), Eating (meat). Breaking wind (at any one). يا خضاف *yā khazāfi*, O impudent (girl)!

A خضامة *khuzāmat*, Any thing eaten with distended cheeks.

A خضان *khizān*, (III of خضن) Soothing, coaxing with gentle, amorous words. Reviling each other with outrageous language.

A خضب *khazb* (from خضب), Tinging (the nails or hair with cypress or saffron). Growing green (a palm-tree).

A خضبة *khuzabat*, (A woman) who paints (herself) excessively, and tinges (her) hair.

A خضخاض *khuzkhāz*, Tar for anointing scabby camels.

A خضخض *khuzkhuz*, The east wind, blowing about the solstice. *Khuzakhiz*, A watery herb.

A خضخضة *khazkhazat* (from خضخض q), Stirring round.

A خضد *khazd* (from خضد), Bending (the branch of a tree). Cutting or breaking (a green stick). Bending his neck (a camel). Eating much; or something moist (as a cucumber). Whatever is cut off a green branch. A plant. Limberness in plants. *Khazad*, (A tree) newly cut. The shrivelling of fruits. A pain in the bones. *Khazid*, Unable to rise.

A خضر *Khizr*, Name of a prophet, who, according to Oriental tradition, was vazīr and general to an ancient king of Persia, called Alexander, or Kaykobād, (not Alexander of Macedon). They say that he discovered and drank of the fountain of life, and that in consequence he will not die till the last trumpet. He is by some confounded with the prophet Elias, and, which is somewhat singular, likewise with St. George of England, whom they call Khizr Elias, imagining that the same soul animated both by transmigration. P خضر راه گردیدن *Khizr-i rāh gardīdan* To guide, to lead the way. A *Khazīr*, Green. Fresh. Of an agreeable aspect. *Khuzar*, (pl. of خضرة *khuzrat*) Greens, fresh pot-herbs. Horses or camels of a dust-colour.

A خضرا *khazrā*, Heaven. Azure, party-coloured (legion). A citadel, a palace. Greenness. خضراء الدمن *khazrā-u'd' dimn*, A comely woman, but of a low family. خضرا مزرا *khizrā mizrā*, Freely, with impunity. Well, healthily.

A خضرة *khuzrat* (from خضر), Being green. Greenness. A pot-herb. Dusky (camels or horses). *Khazirat*, A lovely woman.

A خضرم *khizrim*, Overflowing (sea, or well). Any thing large or copious. A generous man. *Khuzarim*, Sweet or sweetened water. A young (Lybian) lizard or crocodile.

A خضروات *khazrawāt*, Greens, herbs.

A خضض *khazaz*, Small beads and other ornaments, with which the lower order of females in Arabia adorn their wrists.

A خضع *khazaę*, Humility. *Khuzuę*, (pl. of خاضع *khāzię* and خضوع *khazūę*) Humble, submissive, obsequious.

A خضعا *khazęā*, (fem. of اخضع *akhzāę*) Hanging the head. Low-necked. Well-trained (mare).

A خضعة *khazęat* and *khazaęat*, The sound of a scourge. *Khuzaęat*, Submissive. Tyrannising over equals. A palm-tree from a date-stone.

khazf (from خضف), Breaking wind (at any one). Eating meat. *Khazaf*, A small or large melon.

A خضل *khazl* or *khazal*, A pure pearl. Coq-de-perle, beads, or other inferior female ornaments. *Khazal* (from خضل), Being moist. *Khazil*, Moist. Fresh tender (plant).

A خضلاف *khizlāf*, A wild palm-tree. The bdellium-tree.

A خضلة *khazlat* (or خضيلة *khazīlat*), A pleasant garden or meadow. *Khuzallat*, Affluence, the pleasures of life. A wife. A delicate modest woman. The rainbow.

A خضلفة *khizlafat*, A small crop of dates.

A خضم *khazm* (from خضم), Eating with the mouth full, chewing with the grinders. *Khazam* (from خضم), Cutting, amputating. *Khazzam* or *khizamm*, A great assembly of men. *Khizamm*, A lord, a great and generous man. The sea. A plump horse. A sharp sword. An aged camel.

A خضمة *khuzammat*, The thicker part of the arm next to the elbow. The middle. The most important part of any business.

A خضن *khazn* (from خضن), Loading (a camel).

A خضور *khazūr* (or خضيرة *khazīrat*), Green, flourishing.

A خضوع *khasūʿ*, Humble, submissive, [illegible] (from خضع), Being humble, submissive, depressed, being quiescent, motionless. Being diligent, laborious. Setting (as a star). Inviting to any thing by sleeping (from Tayy). Submission, humility, respect, veneration.

A خضوف *khasūf*, One who bends and inclines his head in presence of others.

A خضيب *khaṣīb*, Stained, dyed, imbued. الخضيب الكف *al kafu'l khaṣīb*, The name of a star, at the zenith of which the Muhammadans believe every prayer to be favourably heard.

A خضيد *khaṣīd*, (A tree) cleared of its thorns.

A خضير *khaṣīr*, Green, flourishing.

A خضيرة *khaṣīrat*, A flourishing palm-tree whose dates fall off when half ripe.

A خضيعة *khaṣīʿat*, The rumbling of (a horse's) belly.

A خضيلة *khaṣīlat*, A pleasant garden, a verdant meadow.

A خضيمة *khaṣīmat*, Wheat softened by boiling. Soft soil. Green, tender plants.

P خط *khat*, Writing. Down upon the cheeks. The beard. Mustaches. A speck, a mole. Fault, blemish. The brim of a goblet. The mouth of a well. A lance, a spear. Name of a place where the best spears are made. *Khitt*, Limits, confines. The boundary-line of a building.

A خط *khatt* (from خط *khatta*), Drawing lines in the sand. Writing. Delineating, painting. A line, a stripe, a lineament. A figure drawn on the sand by conjurors, when making their incantations. A character. A letter, epistle, hand-writing. Name of a place in Yamāmah. P خط آزادي *khatt-i āzādī*, A deed of manumission. خط از خون نوشتن *khatt az khūn nawishtan*, To implore help in a great emergency. A خط ازرق *khatt-i azrak*, The fourth line on the cup of Jamshēd. خط استوا *khatt-i istiwā*, The equator. P خط اشک *khatt-i ashk*, The fifth line on the cup of Jamshēd. A خط اول *khatt-i awwal*, The letter ا *alif*. The throne of God. Mecca. خط باطل *khatt-i bātil*, Sin, wickedness. P خط بجهان كشيدن *khatt ba jahān kashīdan*, To renounce the world. خط بر سر كشيدن *khatt bar sar kashīdan*, To disgrace. A خط بصرة *khatt-i Basrah*, The third line upon the cup of Jamshēd. خط بطلان *khatt-i butlān* (or خط خطا *khatt-i khatā*, خط نسخ *khatt-i naskh*, or خط بيزاري *khatt-i bīzārī*), Cancelling, scoring out. خط بغداد *khatt-i Baghdād*, The second line on the cup of Jamshēd. P خط تيغ *khatt-i tēgh*, A gash with a sabre. A خط جدي *khatt-i jady*, The tropic of Capricorn. خط جلي *khatt-i jalīy*, A strong plain written character. خط جور *khatt-i jawr*, The first line on the cup of Jamshēd. خط حسن *husn-i khatt* (or P خط خوش *kh'ush khatt*), Beautiful writing. An elegant mustachio. خط خفي *khatt-i khafīy*, A thin character. P خط راه *khatt-i rāh*, A passport. خط سبز *khatt-i sabz*, The first appearance of a beard. An anonymous epistle. A black line. A خط سرطان *khatt-i saratān*, The tropic of Cancer. P خط سودائي *khatt-i sawdā-ī*, An interest-bond. A خط شريف *khatt-i*

[illegible] prescribed by the king's [illegible] *khatt-i sharīf*, An appellation [illegible] deed; A security-bond. [illegible] *khatt-i ghulāmī*, A [illegible] dotted line. خط غلامي *khatt-i ghulāmī*, A [illegible] tudes (indentures. P خط فردوديه *khatt-i fardūdīyah* (or [illegible] *awwar*), The seventh line upon the cup of Jamshēd. خط كاتي *khatt-i kātiʿ*, A secant. P خط كاسه گر *khatt-i kāsah-gar*, The sixth line upon the cup of Jamshēd. خط كردار *khatt-i kirdār*, The register of the divine decrees. خط كشيدن *khatt kashīdan*, To draw a line or lines. To draw a line through a word. To erase, to obliterate. A خط متوازي *khatt-i mutawāzī*, A parallel line. خط محدود *khatt-i mahdūd*, A definite line. خط غير محدود *khatt-i ghayr mahdūd*, An indefinite line. خط محور *khat-i mihwar*, A longitudinal line. خط مختلف *khatt-i mukhtalif*, An unequal line. خط مستدير *khatt-i mustadīr*, A circular line. خط مستقيم *khatt-i mustakīm* (P درست *durust*), A right line. خط مشرق و مغرب *khatt-i mashrik wa maghrib*, A longitudinal line. P خط مشكين *khatt-i mushkīn*, A mole upon the cheek. A خط معوج *khatt-i muʿawwaj*, A curved line. خط مقياس *khatt-i mikyās*, A graduated line. خط ملاقي *khatt-i mulākī*, A tangent. خط منحني *khatt-i munhanī*, A curved line. خط نسخ *khatt-i naskh*, A kind of writing of which the author was Ibn Muklat. ابن مقلة خط نصف النهار *khatt-i niṣfu'n'nahār*, A meridional line. خط وتر *khatt-i watar*, A diagonal line. خط و كتابة *khatt wa kitābat*, Epistolary correspondence.

A خطء *khit-a* (and خطأ *khit-at*) (from خطأ), Sinning, offending. *Khit-a*, A sin, a crime.

A خطأ *khaṭa-a* (or خطاء *khaṭā-a*), Sin, fault, crime, error, inadvertency. A blunder. A misfortune. صواب و خطا *sawāb wa khaṭā*, Right and wrong.

A خطا *khaṭā*, Scythia beyond the Imaus. Name of a province of Scythia. Northern China.

A خطاء *khiṭā-a* (pl. of خطوة *khaṭwat*) Steps.

A خطاب *khiṭāb* (from خطب), Conversing. Praying for the reigning prince from the pulpit. A discourse. Correspondence by letter. Title, an address. خطاب عاليشان *khiṭāb-i ʿālī-shān*, Sublime or divine words. خطاب و جواب *khiṭāb wa jawāb*, Conversation, question and answer. P خطاب كردن *khiṭāb kardan*, To speak. To say, to talk. A *Khuṭṭāb*, (pl. of خاطب *khāṭib*) Public speakers.

A خطابا *khiṭāban*, Directly to the point.

A خطابة *khaṭābat* (from خطب), Becoming a preacher. *Khiṭābat* (from خطب), Preaching. خطابة علم *ʿilm-i khiṭābat*, Rhetoric, eloquence.

P خطا بخش *khaṭā-bakhsh*, Forgiver of sins.

A خطابي *khiṭābī*, Verbal, by speech.

A خطابية *Khaṭṭābi-at*, Name of a heretical sect.

P خطا پوش *khatā-pōsh*, A coverer of sins, i. e. merciful.

A خطار *khitār*, (III of خطر), Laying bets, gaming. Putting any thing at risk. Throwing one's self in the way of danger. (pl. of خطر *khatar*) Dangers. *Khattār*, Tremulous (spear); also he who brandishes it. (A camel) wagging his tail.

A خطاط *khattāt*, A fine writer. خطاط البلاد *khattātu'l bilād*, A geographer. A خطاط البلادي *khattātu'l biladī*, Geography.

A خطاطيف *khatātīf*, (pl. of خطاف *khutlāf*) Swallows. Hooks, crooked irons. خطاطيف السباع *khatātīfu's' sibā'*, The claws of wild beasts. بقلة الخطاطيف *baklatu'l khatātīf*, Swallow-wort.

A خطاف *khattāf*, A ravisher. Satan. *Khutlāf*, A swallow. A hook; a crooked iron (particularly on each side of a pulley, through which goes the axis), a grapple. Satan.

P خطاكار *khatā-kār* (or خطاگر *khatā-gar*), A sinner, a criminal.

A خطالة *khattālat*, An immodest woman.

A خطام *khitām*, A halter. A bridle. A mark on the nose or the side of beasts of burthen.

P خط آور *khatt-āwar*, A beard beginning to appear. A youth whose beard and mustaches begin to appear.

A خطاي *Khatāy*, Khatāy, a large country in Scythia or Tartary beyond mount Imaus. Northern China.

A خطايا *khatāyā*, (pl. of خطئة *khati-at* or of خطية *khatīyat*) Sins. Faults, errors. Wines. Whoredoms.

A خطائر *khatā-ir*, (pl. of خطير *khatīr*) Weighty matters.

A خطائط *khatā-it*, (pl. of خطيطة *khatītat*) Lands not watered by rain (though situated between others which are).

A خطائي *khatā-īy*, (pl. of خطئة *khati-at*) Sins, faults. Wines. A native of Khatāy.

خ *khatb*, A thing, a work. The cause, nature, or state of any thing. A heavy misfortune. ما خطبك *mā khatbuka*, How (or what) do you do? *Khitb*, A betrother. *Khitb* or *khutb*, The word used by the Arabians in contracting of marriages. *Khatab*, A bright bay or light red colour. Marriage. A thing. A work. *Khutab*, (pl. of خطبة *khutbat*) Sermons.

A خطبا *khatbā*, (fem. of اخطب *akhtab*) (An ass) having a black stripe down her back. *Khutabā*, (pl. of خاطب *khātib* or خطيب *khatīb*) Preachers.

A خطبان *khutbān*, A gourd, yellow with red streaks.

A خطبة *khitbat* (from خطب), Asking (a woman) in marriage (for a son), betrothing. (fem. of خطب *khitb*), (A woman) asked in marriage. *Khutbat* (from خطب), Praying for the king. *Khutbat*, (or خطبة *khutbah*), An oration delivered every Friday, after the forenoon-service, in the principal Muhammadan mosques (in which they praise God, bless Muhammad and his descendants, and pray for the king). This was generally pronounced formerly by the reigning Khalīf, or the heir apparent.

A خطة *khittat*, The boundaries or foundation-lines of a house. A country, territory, region, city. A street. A habitation. P خطهٔ پر بهجت *khitta-i pur bahjat*, A place full of delight. A *Khuttat*, A line. An affair (especially one of importance). Design, aim. A history. Name of a mountain-goat.

A خطر *khatr* (from خطر), Vibrating, brandishing (a sword or spear), striking (with them). Trembling (a lance). Swinging the arms in walking. Lashing the sides with the tail. A number of camels, from forty to a thousand. *Khitr*, A species of dyeing herb, indigo. Thin watery milk. Many camels. *Khatar* (from خطر), Being in danger. Throwing the die of uncertainty. Selling what one has not (as a bird in the bush). Danger, jeopardy. Risk, hazard, fortune, gaming. Dignity, nobility, favour (at court). Like, equal. P خطر جان *khatar-i jān*, The hazard of life. A *Khatir*, Great, high in authority. Equal in dignity, or esteem. هذا خطر لهذا *hāzā khatir lihāzā*, This is equal in value to that. *Khutur*, (pl. of خطر *khatar*) Dangers, perils.

A خطرات *khatarāt*, The elevating, depressing, and brandishing of a spear. (pl. of خطر *khatr*) Thoughts. Dangers.

A خطران *khutrān* or *khatarān* (from خطر), Lashing with the tail. *Khatarān* (from خطر), Brandishing (a spear). Walking tremulously. A trembling step. (pl. of خطر *khatar*), Dangers.

P خطرايه *khatrāyah*, A kind of dervīsh's mantle.

A خطربة *khatrabat* (from خطرب q), Drawing tight (a bow). Twisting firmly (a rope). Living hardly, faring meanly.

A خطرة *khatrat*, The vibration of a tremulous lance. Thought, reflection. Danger, fear, risk, venture.

A خطرفة *khatrafat* (from خطرف q), Walking fast, taking wide steps. Striking (with a sword). Being loose-skinned (a woman).

P خطرناك *khatar-nāk*, Dangerous.

A خطروف *khutrūf*, One who goes swiftly, taking wide steps.

A خطريف *khitrīf*, Swift-paced.

A خطط *khitat*, (pl. of خطة *khittat*) Lands marked out for building upon. Streets. Habitations. *Khutat*, (pl. of خطة *khuttat*) Lines. Affairs. Designs.

A خطف *khatf* or *khataf* (from خطف), Seizing, carrying off.

A خطفة *khatfat*, A limb or a joint cut off (by a butcher), or torn away by a wild beast.

A خطفي *khatfa'*, A rapid pace.

P خطكش *khat-kash*, A ruler (to draw lines).

P خطگذار *khat-guzār*, A scribe, a notary. A javelin-man.

A خطل *khutl*, (pl. of اخطل *akhtal*) Bangle-eared (sheep or dogs). Hyenas. *Khatal* (from خطل), Stammering, being perplexed, and hesitating (in speech). Speaking a great deal of nonsense. Walking with a swinging motion. Being restless, unquiet. Being loose and pendulous (the ear). Levity of conversation, obscenity. *Khatil*, Long and waving (man, spear, or horse). A crooked spear. A foolish man. A munificent man, one who gives freely and readily. Piercing quickly. (An arrow) missing the mark. Beautiful and thick (man or cloth). (A garment) sweeping the ground. A gin or rope. (A man) having rough hard hands.

A خطلاء *khatlā*, (fem. of اخطل *akhtal*) (A woman) speaking a great deal foolishly or obscenely. Flap-eared (ewe or bitch).

A خطم *khatm* (from خطم), Smiting on the nose. Haltering (a camel or horse). Bringing under by words. The beak (of a bird), the snout (of an animal). *Khutum*, (pl. of خطام *khitām*) Halters. Marks on the nose and sides of beasts of burden.

A خطمة *khutmat*, The summit of a mountain.

A خطمي *khatmī*, *khitmī*, or *khitmīy*, Marsh-mallows.

A خطو *khatw* (from خطو), Stepping, proceeding.

A خطوات *khutuwāt* or *khutawāt*, (pl. of خطوة *khutwat*) Steps.

P خطوار *khat-wār*, Made of twigs.

A خطوب *khutūb*, (pl. of خطب *khatb*) Things, affairs, causes. Heavy calamities, severe misfortunes.

A خطوة *khutwat*, A step, or a pace. *Khutwat*, The space between the feet. A step.

A خطور *khutūr* (from خطر), Entering, occurring to the mind. Being in favour or estimation (with the king).

A خطورة *khutūrat* (from خطر), Being in dignity and favour.

A خطوط *khatūt*, (A wild ox) pawing the ground. *Khutūt*, (pl. of خط *khatt*) Lines. Letters, epistles. Blots, faults. خطوط شعاعية *khutūt-i shiʿāʿīyah*, Radial lines, rays of the sun.

A خطوطي *khutūtīy*, Linear (demonstration).

A خطة اول *khitta-i awwal* (or كل *kull*), The throne of God.

A خطي *khuta'*, (pl. of خطوة *khutwat*) Steps. Spaces between the feet. *Khattīy*, Produced in, or brought from, خط *Khatt*.

khatīb, A betrother. An intercessor. A preacher. A reader of prayers at a mosque. خطيب الانبيا *khatību'l ambiyā*, Jethro, Moses' father-in-law. خطيب فلك *khatīb-i falak*, The planet Jupiter.

A خطيبي *khitlība'* (from خطب), Betrothing (a woman).

A خطئة *khati-at* (or خطية *khatīyat*), A sin, a fault, a crime. Wine. Whoredom. *Khattīyat*, A spear made in خط *Khatt*.

A خطير *khatīr* (from خطر), Lashing (the sides with the tail). Brandishing or striking with (a sword or spear). Quivering (a spear). Walking tremulously. Great, honourable, dignified (man). A camel's halter. Dangerous, hazardous. امر خطير *amr-i khatīr*, An important, doubtful, or dangerous affair. خاطر خطير *khātir-i khatīr*, A penetrating, comprehensive mind.

A خطيرة *khatīrat*, A play, in which they strike one another with their twisted mantles.

A خطيطة *khatītat*, Ground not watered by rain (though situated between others which are).

A خطيف *khatīf*, Swift (dromedary).

A خطيفة *khatīfat*, A kind of milk-pottage.

A خظ *khazz* (from خظ *khazza*), Being unnerved (man).

A خظاء *khazā-a* (from خظي), Being compact (flesh).

A خظابظا *khazābazā*, Compact in flesh.

A خظرفة *khazrafat* (from خظرف Q), Walking with wide steps (a camel). Striking (with a sword). Being flabby (a woman).

A خظلبة *khazlabat*, Confused chattering.

A خظو *khuzūw* (from خظو), Being firm, compact (flesh).

A خظوان *khazawān*, One who gains flesh, or grows plump.

A خظي بظي *khazī bazī*, Firm-fleshed (man or woman).

A خع *khaʿa* (from خع *khaʿaʿa*), Making a rattling noise in the throat (a lynx), impeded in (his) course.

A خعخع *khuʿkhuʿ*, Name of a plant.

P خغجك *khughjak*, A certain root. An ulcer or galling on the back of a horse. Smacking the lips (a horse wanting water).

P خغجه *khughjah*, A bramble. (Castellus.)

P خغنج *khaghnaj*, A black scorpion.

P خف *khaf*, A towel or cloth in which garments are laid up. A splint for broken bones. A joint. *Khaf* or *khuf*, Linen-tinder.

A خف *khaff* (from خف *khaffa*), Crying (as a hyena). *Khiff* (from خف *khaffa*), Being light. Light (of weight, or morals), without dignity. Nimble, dexterous. A small number of people. *Khuff*, A boot. The sole of the human foot. The foot of a camel or ostrich. An aged camel. Rough, coarse earth.

A خفا *khafā* (or خفاء *khafā-a*) (from خفي), Being concealed). برح الخفاء *baraha 'l khafā-a*, The cat was let out of the bag.

A خفاء *khafā-a* (from خفأ), Tearing up. Driving into the ground. Taking to pieces (a house or a tent). Cutting open (a leathern bottle) and laying it upon a cistern that the earth may not imbibe the water of it. Entrusting (one's family or house) to another. *Khifā-a*, A veil, an upper garment, a curtain. Any thing concealed.

A خفات *khifāt* (from خفت), Speaking in a whisper; telling a secret. Reading low. *Khufāt* (from خفت), Dying suddenly.

A خفاتل *khafātal*, Weak in body and mind.

A خفاجل *khufājil*, Tongue-tied.

P خفاچه *khafāchah*, An unripe cucumber. A green and sweetish pumpkin. *Khafāchah* or *khaffāchah*, A banditti of Arabs.

خفاخف *khafākhif*, (pl. of خفخوف *khufkhūf*) Male hyenas.

A خفادد *khafādid* (or خفاديد *khafādīd*), (pl. of خفيدد *khafaydad*) Swift. Young ostriches.

P خفار *khufār* or *khuffār*, A reward; a present to a guide.

A خفارة *khafārat*, *khifārat*, or *khufārat*, Extreme bashfulness. Reward of labour, hire. *Khifārat* (from خفر), Blushing much, being ashamed. Whatever preserves palm-trees or corn from corruption. *Khufārat*, Protection, safeguard.

A خفاش *khuffāsh*, (P *khaffāsh*), A bat, a reremouse.

A خفاف *khufāf*, *khafāf*, or *khuffāf*, Light (of conduct or of weight), undignified. Nimble, agile. *Khifāf*, (pl. of خف *khiff*) Light, active. Bearing burthens lightly (young men or poor people). (pl. of خف *khuff*) Boots. *Khaffāf*, A boot-maker or vender. A place near Kūfa abounding in lions. *Khuffāf*, Limpid (water). A kind of verse.

A خفافيش *khufāfish*, (pl. of خفاش *khuffāsh*) Bats, reremice.

A خفاق *khafāk* or *khaffāk*, Broad-footed before. *Khifāk*, (pl. of خفق *khafik* or *khufak*) Gaunt-bellied (horses).

A خفاقة *khaffākat*, Lank-bellied (woman). The podex.

P خفا كردن *khafā kardan*, To suffocate. (Castellus.)

A خفالة *khafālah*, A flock of birds. The noise made by them.

A خفان *khaffān*, A garment worn under armour.

P خفانيدن *khafānīdan*, To cause (a needle) to penetrate.

A خفايا *khafāyā*, (pl. of خفية *khafīyat*) Secrets, mysteries. Demons or spirits concealed in the earth or in human bodies.

A خفة *khiffat* (from خف *khaffa*) Being light (in weight or dignity). Not being oppressed by hard labour. Being quick, and forward at business. Going fast. Lightness, levity, want of dignity. Affront, disgrace. *Khiffatan*, Lightly, superficially.

A خفت *khaft* (from خفت), Speaking in a whisper. A low or whispering speech.

A خفتار *khaftār*, The king of Mesopotamia, or of Ethiopia.

P خفتان *khaftān*, A cuirass, a coat of mail.

A خفتان *khaftān*, A garment worn under armour.

P خفتانيدن *khuftānīdan*, To render (the limbs) torpid. To cause to kiss each other. To cause to roll. To cause to sleep.

P خفتك *khuftak*, The night-mare. A heron.

A خفتل *khaftal*, Weak in mind and body.

P خفتن *khuftan*, To sleep. To lie down. To sleep (as the limbs) from a stoppage of the circulation of blood. To kiss. To equalize, to compare. To compensate. نماز خفتن *namāz-i khuftan*, The prayer before going to sleep.

P خفتنجا *khuftan-jā*, Place of sleep; a bed, a bed-chamber.

P خفتني *khuftanī*, Fit to be lain upon.

P خفتو *khuftū*, The night-mare.

P خفت و خيز *khuft o khēz*, Slowness. A deliberate progress. Agitation, commotion. Restlessnes, inconstancy. Coition.

P خفته *khaftah*, A cough. *Khuftah*, Sleeping, asleep. Curved, bent. The game of tipcat. فرو خفته *furō khuftah*, A low neck.

P خفتيدن *khuftīdan*, To roll, to wallow. To be asleep (the limbs). To kiss each other.

P خفج *khufj*, An owl. A sepulchre. *Khafaj*, Wild mustard. *Khafj* or *khafaj*, The night-mare.

A خفج *khafaj* (from خفج), Trembling. Having a tremor in the fore legs before raising them up from the ground (a camel). Having a pain in the leg from fatigue. Being crooked in the feet. Coition. A kind of disease in a camel.

P خفجا *khafajū*, The night-mare.

P خفجاق *khafchāk*, Noble. Name of a desert in Turkistān.

P خفچه *khafchah*, An ingot of gold, silver, or brass, whence they cut the money to be coined. A fine, a mulct. Legal punishment. The rod with which criminals are flogged. *Khifchah*, Braided hair. A straight branch shooting upwards. *Khufchah*, Name of a fruit-bearing tree.

A خفخافة *khafkhāfat*, (A woman) speaking through the nose.

A خفخفة *khafkhafat*, The noise made by a hyena or dog whilst devouring their food. The rustling of new clothes.

A خفخوف *khufkhūf*, A bird clapping its wings. A hyena.

A خفد *khafd* (or خفدان) (from خفد), Going fast (an ostrich).

P خفدان *khafdān*, A military garment worn in battle.

A خفدد *khufdud* (or خفدود *khufdūd*), A bat.

P خفده *khafdah*, Bent, curved, crooked.

P خفديدن *khafdīdan*, To suffocate. To cough. To distend.

A خفر *khafr* (from خفر) Protecting, patronizing. *Khafar* (from خفر), Being very bashful. Excessive modesty.

A خفرة *khufrat*, Patronage. *Khafirat*, Bashful (woman).

P خفرج *khafraj*, also *khafarj*, Purslane. *Khifrij* or *khufrij*, One who holds any thing by the nails.

A خفرجة *khafrajat*, The being well fed.

P خفرق *khafrak*, A word used in abuse.

P خفرنج *khafranj*, The night-mare.

A خفرنج *khafranj*, Soft, tender, delicate.

P خفژ *khafj*, (خفژد *khafjad*, خفزدو *khafzadū*, خفزدوك *khafzadūk*, or خفزده *khafzadah*) A beetle, a may-bug.

A خفس *khafs* (from خفس), Deriding, ridiculing. Overthrowing. Speaking obscenely. Eating little. Conquering at wrestling. Putting water in wine.

A خفش *khafsh* (from خفش), Throwing. *Khafash* (from (from خفش), Being weak, feeble. Smallness of the eye, weakness of sight (such as see in the night not in the day, and in a dull not a clear medium).

A خفشا *khafshā*, (fem. of اخفش *akhfash*) Small-eyed, weak-sighted. Seeing more clearly by night than by day.

A خفض *khafz* (from خفض), Abasing (the proud). Pressing down (a camel's head) that he may kneel down. Lowering (the voice). Dropping (the wings to him), i. e. yielding. Putting the vowel *kasra* (ِ) under the last letter of the oblique case (called likewise جر *jarr*). Going gently (a beast of burden). Living easily, quietly, agreeably. Circumcising (a girl). A low tone, a whisper. A gentle pace.

A خفع *khafa*ع (from خفع), Being giddy (from hunger, or some other cause). Striking (with a sword). *Khafa*ع, A veil, curtain. *Khafa*ع, (or خفعان *khafa*عān) Looseness in the joints.

A خفشل *khafafshal*, Oppressed at the stomach. One who walks slow, with distorted legs.

A خفق *khafk* (from خفق), Palpitating, trembling, waving (a standard). Nodding the head when sleeping. Vibrating (lightning). Making a whistling noise (the wind). Creaking (as shoes). Being almost passed (the night). Flying (a bird). Setting (a star). Tapping with any thing broad (as a slipper, or the flat of a sword). *Khafik* or *khufak*, Slender-bodied (horse).

A خفقان *khafakān* (from خفق), Palpitating, trembling (a standard, or the heart). A palpitation of the heart.

A خفقاني *khafakānīy*, Subject to palpitation.

A خفقة *khifkat*, Any thing flat with which one is beaten.

P خفک *khafk* or *khafuk*, Suffocation, strangulation.

P خفگي *khafagī*, Anger, displeasure.

A خفن *khafan*, Laxity of the external belly.

P خفنج *khafanj*, Profit, advantage. Pleasure, delight. Blandishment, coquetry. A black scorpion. *Khufanj*, An owl. A tomb. *Khufunj*, Monuments, especially of martyrs.

A خفنجل *khafanjal*, Overloaded at the stomach. One who walks slow, with distorted legs.

A خفنجي *khafanjá*, Needy, short of money.

P خفندن *khafandan*, To sprinkle. To cough, to breathe hard.

P خفنديدن *khafandīdan*, To be suffocated.

A خفو *khafw* (from خفو), Hiding, concealing. Flashing (lightning). Lightning which flashes from the sides of a cloud, and diffusing itself widely; (when it glances slightly it is called وميض *wamīz*, and when it darts in a perpendicular direction it is named عقيقة *ʿakīkat*).

A خفوت *khafūt*, A lean woman, one who looks deformed in comparison with others. *Khufūt* (from خفت), Being subdued (tone). Ceasing to speak, becoming mute (a dead person).

A خفود *khafūd*, (A camel) casting an abortion.

A خفوف *khufūf* (from خف *khaffa*), Being small. Walking fast. Being quick, nimble, obedient. *Khaffūf*, A hyena.

A خفوق *khafūk*, Slender in the middle (a horse). *Khufūk* (from خفق), Setting (a star). The waft of a streamer.

P خفه *khafah*, (s कफ Phlegm) The cough. Suffocation, strangling. Angry, displeased. خفه کردن *khafah kardan*, To strangle. *Khufah*, A cough.

A خفي *khafy* (from خفي), Flashing widely (lightning). Hiding, concealing. Making manifest. Driving out of their holes (mice). Dissimulation. *Khafīy*, Clandestine, concealed. Fine writing (opposed to جلي *jalīy*).

A خفيان *khifiyāni*, The voice and footsteps of a woman.

A خفية *khifyat* also *khufyat*, Concealment. *Khafyatan* also *khufyatan*, Privately, secretly. *Khafīyat*, Any thing hidden. A secret. A demon supposed to lurk in the earth, or to possess demoniacs. Maniacal madness. A well which has been often dug (the waters having sunk). A place abounding with lions.

P خفيد *khafīd*, Celebrated, lauded, notorious.

A خفيد *khafīd*, A swift-going young ostrich.

A خفيدد *khafaydad*, Swift. A nimble ostrich.

P خفيدن *khafīdan*, To breathe, breathe hard, pant for breath. To cough. To penetrate. To sneeze. To wither.

P خفيده *khafīdah*, Strangled, suffocated. A benumbed or sleeping limb. *Khufīdah*, Troubled with a cough.

A خفير *khafīr*, A protector, guardian, tutor. Very bashful (woman). Toll paid for protection of the roads.

A خفيس *khafīs*, Much-diluted (wine).

A خفيض *khafīz*, Pressed down, made submissive. Obsequious. The conveniences of life.

A خفيف *khafīf*, Light (of weight). Undignified, immoral, weak in understanding. Nimble, dextrous. A species of verse.

A خفيفي دائرة *khafīfī dā-irah*, Centre of a circle. (Hunter).

A خفيق *khafīk*, Extremely fleet (horse).

A خفيه محال *khufyah-mahāl*, Lands hid from government.

P خفيه نويس *khufyah-nawīs* (also خفيه نگار *khufyah-nigār*), A writer of secret intelligence, employed by government.

A خق *khikk*, A fissure in the ground. *Khukk*, A pond or other reservoir full of cracks (from the drying up of the water).

A خقان *Khakān*, Name of a king of the Turks.

A خقخقة *khakkhakat*, The noise made by an emaciated sheath.

A خقنة *khukunat*, (pl. of خقان *khakān*) Turkish emperors.

A خقوق *khakūk*, (A horse) making a noise with his sheath. *Khukūk*, (pl. of خق *khikk*) Fissures, cracks in the ground.

A خقيق *khakīk* (from خق *khakk*), Making a noise from leanness (the sheath of a beast). Murmuring, simmering (a pot over the fire). Creaking.

P خکشک *khakushk*, An earthen painted jar, in which the Persians put sweetmeats, &c. and present them to their friends at the festival of نوروز *naw rōz*, or new-year's day. These jars are also used as childrens' play-things.

P خکيدن *khakīdan*, To trample under foot.

P خگاو *Khagāw*, Name of a country.

P خل *khal*, Arrival. *Khil*, Love, sincerity. *Khul*, Bent, curved, crooked. Mad. Ashes. The fundament. *Khil* or *khul*, Snot.

A خل *khall* (from خل *khalla*), Being diminished, extenuated, lean. Becoming poor. Slitting the tongue of a young camel to prevent its sucking. Pinning (clothes) with a skewer. A track through sand. (A serpent) creeping (over the sand). A worn garment. A rent. Thinly plumaged (bird). A vein in the neck, and in the back. A camel entering into the second year. Fat. Lean. *Khill*, Poor, in want. *Khill* and *khull*, A friend, particularly a sincere and intimate one. Intimate friendship.

A خلا *khalā*, (خلا عن *khalā ʿan* or ما خلا *mā khalā*), Besides, except. خلا ان *khalā an*, Saving that, unless that. *Khalā* (or خلاة *khalāt*), Green forage.

A خلأ *khal-a* (or خلاء *khilā-a*), Being unmanageable (a camel), lying down without a cause.

P خلا *khilā*, Mud.

A خلاء *khalā-a* (from خلو), Being vacant, deserted (a place). Being at leisure, free. Departing, receding, abstaining from. Passing by (time). Jesting, ridiculing. A privy. An abode, a station. A desert. انا منک خلاء *ana minka khalā-a*, I am independent of thee. *Khilā-a*, (III of خلأ) Now leaving, now taking. (III of خلو) Leaving, dismissing, bidding adieu.

P خلاب *khalāb*, Mud. Water mixed with mud. A slippery place. *Khilāb*, Clay. Filth. Dirty water. Soft earth or mire into which the feet sink. Men blindly following their passions.

A خلاب *khilāb*, (III of خلب), Deceiving.

A خلاب *khallāb*, A deceiver, a liar.

A خلابة *khilābat* (from خلب), Deceiving with words, disappointing. Tongs, forceps. (Exod. xxv. 38.)

P خلابر *khalābar* (or خلابش *khalābash*), A boarded servant.

A خلابس *khalābis*, A dispersed multitude. Vain. *Khulābis*, Courteous language. Artful, fine-spun, vain discourse. A lie.

A خلابيس *khalābīs*, Vain, false. A lie, a fabulous tradition, a romance. Separated (from the flock). Worthless men.

A خلاج *khilāj*, (III of خلج) Affecting with anxiety.

A خلاخل *khalākhil*, (pl. of خلخل *khalkhal*, *khulkhal*, and of خلخال *khalkhāl*) Rings worn round the ankles.

A خلاخيل *khalākhīl*, (pl. of خلخال *khalkhāl*) Ankle-rings.

A خلاس *khilās*, (III of خلس) Snatching from another.

A خلاسي *khalāsīy*, A mulatto boy. A fowl from a cross breed.

A خلاسية *khalāsīyat*, Hair of two colours.

P خلاش *khalāsh* or *khilāsh*, Tumult, strife. *Khilāsh*, Muddy water. A miry place.

P خلاشمه *khalāshmah*, (*khalāshimah*, or *khilāshmah*) A disease from indigestion. A sore throat.

P خلاشه *khalāshah*, Rubbish of sticks, or thorns. A rudder.

P خلاشي *khalāshī*, A mariner, a sailor.

A خلاص *khalās*, Liberation, release. Redemption. Liberty, health. P خلاص كردن *khalās kardan*, To set at liberty. A *Khilās* (from خلص) Being good, excellent, well. Being pure, unmixed. Reaching, arriving at. Escaping safe and sound. Safety, health. Gold or silver purified in the fire. Clarified butter. The best and purest part of any thing. Sediment, lees. (III of خلص) Acting sincerely, candidly (towards another). *Khallās*, A saviour.

A خلاص *khilās*, Pure gold, genuine coin.

A خلاصة *khulāsat* or *khilāsat*, The purest and best part or substance of any thing. Purified or clarified butter. Gold or silver purified. The essence of a thing. *Khulāsat* or خلاصه *khulāsah*, Abstract, conclusion, inference, moral. Spacious, roomy.

A خلاصي *khalāsī*, Freedom, liberation, redemption, discharge. A sailor. A native artillery-man.

P خلاط *Khalāt*, Name of the capital of lesser Armenia.

A خلاط *khilāt*, (III of خلط) Mixing. Coition. Involving in distress. Being perplexed in mind. A crowd, troop, or flock.

A خلاع *khilāع*, (III of خلع) Sueing to for a divorce (a wife). Staking one's garment. *Khulāع*, The palsy, the epilepsy.

A خلاعة *khalāعat* (from خلع), Sending forth the ears (corn). Putting forth leaves and flourishing (the tree called عضاة *ʿizāt*).

P خلاف *khalāf*, A willow, an osier.

A خلاف *khilāf*, (III of خلف) Opposing, contradicting, rebelling against. Visiting (a woman) in the absence of her husband or her master. Contradiction, opposition. Contrariety, reverse. Lie, falshood, imposition. A sleeve. خلاف انها *khilāf-i inhā*, A false relation, a lie, a fiction. خلاف حق *khilāf-i hakk*, Contrary to truth or justice. Iniquitously. خلاف شرع و شريف *khilāf-i sharع-i sharīf*, Against law and justice. خلاف صلح *khilāf-i sulh wa salāh*, Repugnant to the spirit of the peace. خلاف طبيعت *khilāf-i tabīعat*, Against nature, contrary to custom. خلاف عقل *khilāf-i ʿakl*, Contrary to reason. خلاف قياس *khilāf-i kiyās*, Ungrammatical. خلاف معتاد *khilāf-i muعtād*, Contrary to ordinary practice. خلاف نفس الامر *khilāf-i nafsu'l amr*, Against the soul of the thing, i. e. contrary to truth. من خلاف *min khilāfi*, From the opposite side.

A خلافة *khilāfat* (from خلف), Succeeding, supplying another's place. The khilāfat, vicegerency, lieutenancy. Imperial dignity.

A خلاق *khalāk*, A portion of good fortune or happiness. *Khilāk*, (III of خلق) Showing kindness, or good will (to any one). A portion of good fortune or happiness. A species of aromatic. *Khallāk*, Creating, forming well. The Creator. خلاق كائنات *khallāk-i kā-ināt*, Creator of the universe. خلاق عجائب عالم *khallāk-i ʿajā-ib-i ʿālam*, Creator of the wonders of the world.

A خلاقة *khalākat* (from خلق), Being light, smooth.

P خلاقت *khalākat*, Mockery; a laughing-stock. Weariness.

A خلال *khalāl*, Sour dates. *Khilāl*, (III of خل *khalla*) Shewing affection, cultivating friendship. A tooth-pick, or any thing similar, as a wooden bodkin or skewer, a pin, a peg. A skewer passed through the tongue of a young camel to prevent him from sucking. Thorns growing out of palm-branches. The middle of any thing, a space or interval between two things. A rule, mode, usage, manner, or style. خلال فارسي *khilāl-i fārisī*, The Persian style or manner (of writing). (pl. of خل *khall*) Vinegars. (pl. of خلة *khallat*) Qualities, or properties. (pl. of خلة *khullat*) Friends. (pl. of خلل *khalal*) Infirmities. Distractions of mind. Dispersions. Interstices, intervals. *Khulāl*, Ripe dates sought amongst unripe ones. Any thing sweet turning sour. *Khallāl*, A vinegar-merchant.

P خلال *khilāl*, An ear-picker; also a tooth-pick. خلال كردن *khilāl kardan*, To leave off eating. خلال ماموني *khilāl-i māmūnī*, The sweet rush from which tooth-picks are made.

A خلالة *khalālat* or *khilālat*, Sincere friendship, candour, sincerity. *Khilālat*, A tooth-pick. A damsel. *Khulālat*, Bits of meat sticking between the teeth.

P خلالدان *khilāl-dān*, A tooth-pick case.

P خلالوش *khalālūsh*, Multitude, tumult; the noise of a crowd.

A خلالي *khulālīy*, Ripe dates sought amongst unripe ones.

A خلام *khilām*, (III of خلم not in use) Cultivating friendship.

A خلا ملا *khalā malā*, Unfeigned friendship. (Hunter.)

A خلاميس *khalāmīs*, (pl. of خلموس *khulmūs*) Pasturing cattle for four days, and watering them morning and evening at different places.

P خلان *khalān*, Thin clay or mud (at the bottom of a cistern).

A خلان *khullān*, (pl. of خليل *khalīl*) Intimate friends.

A خلانج *khalānij*, (pl. of خلنج *khalanj*) Trees from which arrows or trenchers are made.

P خلانوش *khalānūsh*, Tumult, contention. The clamour of a mob. The water-lily. Name of a medicine.

P خلانیدن *khalānīdan*, To insert, to stick in, to fix.

P خلاوش *khalāwush*, Busy hum, noise, tumult.

P خلاوه *khalāwah* or *khtlāwah*, Astonished. Clamour.

P خلاه *khilāh*, Clay, loam, mud.

A خلایا *khalāyā*, (pl. of خلیة *khalīyat*) Ships. Beehives.

A خلائف *khalā-if*, (pl. of خلیفة *khalīfat*) Vicegerents, khalīfs.

A خلائق *khalā-ik*, (pl. of خلق *khalk*) Men, people, nations, creatures. A servant, a slave. (pl. of خلیقة *khalīkat*) Natures, tempers, dispositions. Creatures. Summits of hills adapted for receiving showers.

A خلب *khalb* (from خلب), Wounding with the nails, tearing. Cutting grass. Deceiving, cajoling. *Khilb*, A nail, claw, or talon. The pericardium. The envelope of the liver. The diaphragm. خلب النسا *khilbu' n' nisā*, A favorite of women. *Khulb* or *khulub*, The fibres of the palm-tree, of which they make ropes. A rope made of the same. The heart or pith of the palm-tree. Clay, black and stiff. *Khullab*, Clouds without rain. برق خلب *bark-i khullab*, Lightning when not followed by rain, (proverbially) a vain-promiser.

P خلب *khilb*, Snot. *Khulb*, A powder for the eyes. *Khalab*, A reed not yet wrought into a pen.

G خلباي *khalbāy*, (Χαλβάν) Galbanum, benzoin.

A خلبة *khulabat*, Deceivers, liars. *Khalibat*, A female deceiver. (A woman) walking airily or haughtily.

A *khalbasat* (from خلبس Q), Flattering, bewitching.

A خلبصة *khalbaṣat* (from خلبص Q), Running away (a man).

A خلبن *khalban*, Foolish (woman). Thin, lean (woman).

A خلبوب *khalbūb*, (common gender) A deceiver, a liar.

A خلبوص *khalabūs*, Name of a bird smaller than a sparrow.

A خلة *khallat*, Nature, property, quality (good or bad). Poverty. Sour, pricked wine. A quantity of vinegar. One heap of sand. A camel entered into the second year. A small hole, a chink, a gap. *Khillat*, A rich sword-sheath of leather adorned with jewels and gold. A camel's nerve whipt round the horns of a bow. Bits of meat picked from between the teeth. A sincere friend. *Khullat* (from خل *khalla*), Being diminished, lean (flesh). Friendship. Poverty. A friend. A plant of which camels are fond. خلة مخصوصة *khullat-i makhṣūṣah*, Most intimate friendship.

A خلج *khalj* (from خلج), Drawing away, carrying off. Weaning. Moving, shaking; brandishing and piercing with a spear. Making a signal by a wink of the eye, admonishing. Engrossing, occupying (care). Coition. *Khalaj*, The aching of the bones from excessive labour, lassitude. Corruption, fault, blemish. *Khuluj*, (pl. of خلیج *khalīj*) Small ships. Bays, gulphs. Canals leading from the main stream. Wooden platters.

A خلجان *khuljān*, (pl. of خلیج *khalīj*) Bays, gulphs, arms of the sea. *Khalajān* (from خلج), Throbbing, beating (a limb); winking, twinkling (the eye). Giving to understand by a wink. Occurring to the mind. Agitation, commotion, anxiety, curiosity.

P خلجان شدن *khalajān shudan*, To tremble, to be agitated.

A خلجة *khalijat*, Winking (eye).

A خلجم *khaljam*, Long, large, corpulent.

P خلج *khalach*, A horde of Turkomāns.

P خلچه *khulchah*, A stick with a curved head.

P خلخ *khallakh*, *khullukh* or *khullakh*, Name of a large city in Khatāy remarkable for the comeliness of its inhabitants.

P خلخال *khalkhāl*, Name of a large city between Gīlān and Kazwīn. An ankle-ring. خلخال زر *khalkhāl-i zar*, The sun.

A خلخال *khalkhāl*, The ring (of gold or silver) worn by the Arabian ladies round their ankles. Fine thin cloth.

A خلخان *khalkhān*, Name of an herb found near Balkh.

A خلخل *khalkhal*, Fine thin cloths. *Khalkhal* or *khulkhal*, An ankle-ring (of gold or silver).

A خلخلة *khalkhalat* (from خلخل Q), Stripping a bone.

A خلد *khuld* (from خلد), Being perennial. Having a green old age. Eternity, perpetuity. Paradise, everlasting bliss. A green old age. A mole, a shrew-mouse. *Khulad*, The mind, heart, thoughts. *Khalad* or *khulad*, (pl. of خلدة *khaladat*) Ear-rings, bracelets. *Khallad*, (in prayer) May he cause to endure for ever! خلد الله خلافته *khallada'llah khilāfatahu*, May God perpetuate his empire!

A خلدان *khildān*, (pl. of خلد *khuld*) Moles.

A خلدة *khuldat*, One mole. *Khaladat*, An ear-ring, a bracelet. *Khiladat*, (pl. of خلدة *khaladat*) Ear-rings.

A خلد مكاني *khuld-makānī*, Exalted to heaven.

P خلر *khalar*, *khular*, also *khullar*, Pease. Beans. *Khular* or *khullar*, Trifles. Great.

A خلس *khals* (from خلس), Seizing, drawing away, carrying off. Ripe hay, at the roots of which green herbage is sprouting up. *Khuls*, (pl. of خلسا *khalsā* and خلاسية *khalāsīyat*) (Women) half-gray. *Khulas*, (pl. of خلسة *khulsat*) Spoils.

A خلسا *khalsā* (fem. of خليس *khalīs*), Half-gray (woman).

A خلسة *khulsat*, Rapine, plunder. Herbage, or date-stones, partly dry, partly green.

P خلش *khalish*, A wounding. The sinking (of a thorn) into the flesh. Putting a stop to, interruption. Solicitude, suspicion.

P خلشک *khalashk* or *khalushk*, The feet of long drawers. *Khulshak*, Spittle. See خکشک *khukshak*.

*A خلص *khalasa*, (fut. يخلص *yakhlusu*) He escaped safe.

A خلص *khils*, A sincere friend. *Khalas*, A species of sweet smelling tree. *Khullas*, (pl. of خالص *khālis*) Pure, sincere.

A خلصا *khalsā*, A place in a desert in which there is a fountain.

A خلصان *khulsān*, A friend. (pl. of خلص *khils*) Friends.

A خلصة *Khalasat*, Name of an idol once worshipped in Arabia.

A خلط *khalt* (from خلط), Mixing. Confusion, mixture. P خلط شدن *khalt shudan*, To be mixed. To be astonished. خلط كردن *khalt kardan*, To mix, blend, confound. A *Khilt*, A mixture, a miscellany. Dirt. A humour, of which there are four in the human body. A man of mean or mixed origin. Ignoble. A fool. A bow or arrow, which, from the curved nature of the wood, cannot be made straight. خلط فاسد *khilt-i fāsid*, Canker of a sore. *Khalit*, Mixing. *Khulut* (or خلطا *khulatā*), (pl. of خليط *khalīt*) Mixed, blended. Partners, neighbours.

A خلطة *khiltat*, Society, company. *Khultat*, Partnership.

A خلطين *khaltīn*, Water wherein dates or raisins have been steeped, until they ferment and become spirituous.

A خلع *khalʿ* (from خلع), Drawing out (slowly). Pulling off (clothes). Deposing, removing from office. Repudiating a wife, when desired by herself from an aversion to her husband; (on which account she resigns all settlements, and the presents made to her at marriage, which, had the divorce taken place at his motion, must have been kept by or delivered to her). Disinheriting a son and turning him out of doors. Putting forth the beard (an ear of corn). Waxing strong (a youth). Investing with a robe of honour. Hunting. Departing from any place. Meat dressed with sweet herbs, also flesh dried in the air, which travellers carry as provisions. *Khulʿ*, Divorcement. *Khalaʿ*, Slaughter, rout. *Khilaʿ*, (pl. of خلعة *khilʿat*) Robes of honour, with which princes invest those whom they mean to distinguish.

A خلعا *khulaʿā*, (pl. of خليع *khalīʿ*) Dissolute (youths).

A خلعة *khalʿat* (from خلع), Investing with a robe of honour. *Khilʿat*, The most valuable part of one's estate or effects. A robe of honour. خلعة فاخرة *khilʿat-i fākhirah*, A royal robe, a kaftān. *Khulʿat*, A divorce granted at the request of the wife. A woman thus divorced. The best part of one's property.

A خلف *khalf* (from خلف) Coming, after or behind, succeeding (as day to day, or as people to people). Substituting. Piecing or mending a garment. Drawing or drinking water. A successor. The latter part. Posterity. A wicked saying. A camel's stable. A place where dates are dried. Compensation, retribution, reward. A spurious rib. *Khalaf* (from خلف), Coming after. Succeeding to the place of another. Drawing water. Being depraved. Being corrupted (as meat, or milk). Smelling badly (the breath when fasting). Leaning to one side occasioned by a distorted limb (a camel). A successor. Posterity, descendants. An heir, favourite son. خلف اشرفي *khalaf-i ashrafi*, His most noble son or successor. *Khilf*, A camel's dug. Short rib. *Khulf*, Breach of promise. *Khalif*, Pregnant camel.

A خلفا *khalafan*, Successively. خلفا بعد سلف *khalafan baʿda salafin*, Successively, uninterruptedly.

A خلفا *khulafā*, (pl. of خليفة *khalīfat*) Vicars, substitutes, lieutenants, khalīfs. Emperors, kings, princes. خلفاي عثمانيه *khulafā-i ʿusmānīyah*, The emperors of the Turks. الخلفاء الراشدون *al khulafā-u'r 'rāshidūn*, The four lawful khalīfs, i. e. Abūbakr, Omar, Othmān, and Alīy, the immediate successors of Muhammad. (The Persians do not acknowledge the three first, being of the sect of Alīy). (See اثر *asar*.)

A خلفان *khulfān*, Rebellion.

A خلفاني *khalfānīy*, One who goes or steps back.

A خلفة *khalfat* (from خلف), Substituting another in your place. A guide. *Khilfat*, (from خلف) Opposing. Succeeding. Posterity, succession. A vicar. A substitute (person or thing), a succedaneum, one thing following another. The vicissitude of day and night. Offspring of different sexes. Plants growing up after others are withered. Autumn or summer herbs or fruits succeeding those of the spring. Fruits of two colours, i. e. green and ripe upon the same tree. A flux in which various humours are ejected. Various-coloured. A pregnant camel. A place for drawing water. *Khalifat*, Adversaries. Successors, followers.

A خلفنة *khilafnat*, Repugnance, pertinacity.

P خلفه *khulfah*, Purslain.

A خلفي *khalfī*, Successive.

A خلفية *Khalfiyat*, Name of a Muhammadan sect.

A خلق *khalk* (from خلق), Measuring accurately, defining the dimensions. Producing, creating, preparing, framing. Feigning, inventing (a lie). Smoothing, polishing (an oration). Attributing verses or expressions to another of which he was not the author. Created things, creatures. Creation, production. People, a nation, the populace. The world. Some one. Much, many. خلق الله *khalkhu'llah*, God's creatures. P خلق آتشين *khalk-i ātishīn*, Devils. *Khulk-i ātishīn*, Anger, fury. A جاهل خلق *jāhil khalk*, The vulgar, ignorant people. P خلق چهار يار *khalk-i chahār yār*, An appellation which the Turks give unto themselves. A خلق عالم *khalk-i ʿālam*, Mortals, people. خلق عدالت *khalk-i ʿadālat*, An appellation which the Persians give themselves. P خلق كردن *khalk kardan*, To create. A *Khulk* or *khuluk*, Nature, quality, property, custom, manner (generally in a good sense). Disposition, temper. Religion. Fortitude. *Khalak* (from خلق), Being thread-bare (a garment); made smooth (the side of a horse, by rubbing off the hair). The side of a horse. Worn-out clothes. The interior part (of a cavern). The smoothest part of the forehead. Smooth cloth. *Khalik*, Creating, forming. Of an excellent disposition. *Khullak*, Preternaturally strait (woman).

P خلق *khalik*, Old, worn out (thing).

A خلقا *khalkā*, (fem. of اخلق *akhlak*) (A stone) smooth, equal, free from fissure or flaw. Poor. (A woman) of an excellent disposition; also one impervious.

P خلقان *khulkān*, Very unsightly, sordid (thing).

A خلقان *khulkān*, (pl. of خلق *khalak*) Threadbare garments.

P خلقان فروش *khulkān-farōsh*, A seller of old wares.

A خلقة *khalkāt* (from خلق), Measuring accurately, defining. Creating, framing. Inventing (a lie). Polishing, smoothing.

Highly finishing (a discourse). A circle, a ring. A buckle. A hoop. *Khilkat*, Creation. The exterior form, the shape. (A cloud) disposed to rain. The creation, people, populace, the world. *Khulkat*, The disposition or turn of mind. *Khalikat*, (A cloud) disposed to rain.

A خلقي *khalkīy*, Natural.

A خلقية *khalkīyat*, Creation.

P خلک *khalak*, A defect, a flaw. A gap, a chink.

A خلل *khalal* (from خل *khalla*), Being marred, thrown into confusion (business), by fault or negligence. Rupture, breach, gap, interruption. Defeat, disorder, change for the worse. Disturbance, disorder of the spirits, infirmity. خلل دماغ *khalal-i dimāgh*, A disturbed brain, madness, melancholy. *Khilal* (pl. of خلة *khillat*) Rich sword-sheaths. Shreds of meat picked from between the teeth. *Khulal*, Thorny plants (of a pleasant flavour). Bits of meat sticking between the teeth.

P خلل انداز *khalal-andāz*, Throwing into confusion.

P خلم *khilm* and *khilim*, Anger, indignation. Adhesive mud. *Khilm*, *khilim*, or *khilum*, Snot. *Khulum*, Name of one of the dependencies of Balkh.

A خلم *khilm*, A friend, a companion. The covert of a deer.

A خلما *khulamā*, (pl. of خلم *khilm*) Friends. Coverts of deer.

P خلمدة *khilim-dah*, A snotty nose. (*Burhān-i kāti*ʿ.)

A خلموس *khulmūs*, Pasturing cattle four days and nights, and driving them to water morning and evening at different places.

P خلمة *khulmah*, The head of a mace or a military club.

P خلميدن *khilmīdan*, To blow the nose. To be angry.

P خلن *khulin*, A snotty-nosed fellow.

A خلنبوس *khalambūs*, The marcasite; a fire-striking flint.

P خلنج *khalanj* also *khilanj*, Of two colours. Piebald. *Khilanj*, A black pigeon with mottled wings. *Khilinj*, Torpor of the limbs. A scratching with the nails.

A خلنج *khalanj* (or P *khulanj*), A tree from which they make beams, or wooden bowls. A wooden platter.

A خلنجان *khalanjān*, The root galangale.

P خلندر *khalandar*, Origany, an herb.

P خلندة *khalandah*, Penetrating, wounding.

P خلنگ *khalang*, Of two colours, piebald. *Khilang*, Pinching the skin with the nails. Of two colours.

A خلو *khalw* or *khilw*, Vacant, solitary, at leisure.

P خلو *khulū*, A large well-flavoured damascene plum.

A خلوء *khalu-a*, Stubborn (camel). Not quitting his place.

A خلو *khalūw*, An obstinate camel that will not budge. *Khulūw* (from خلو), Being vacant, or deserted (a place). Being at leisure, free, alone. Going away, receding, abstaining. Coming to any person in private, or requesting a private interview. Passing away (time). Smiling, laughing at. Besides, except. خلو الذرع *khulūwu'z' zar*ʿ, Freedom from cares.

A خلوء *khulū-a* (from خلأ), Being obstinate (a camel).

P خلواج *khalwāj*, Name of a carnivorous bird; a kite.

A خلوب *khalūb*, A deceiver, a liar.

A خلوة *khalwat* (from خلو), Being deserted (a place). Sitting in private with another. Laughing at, jeering. Retirement, solitude, privacy. A closet, a private apartment. Secret council or debate. خلوت صحیح *khalwat-i sahīh*, Complete retirement, where is no legal or natural impediment to the commission of the carnal act of marriage. P خلوت کردن *khalwat kardan*, To retire. To evacuate. To dismiss.

P خلوتخانه *khalwat-khānah* (or خلوتسرا *khalwat-sarā*), The women's apartment, or any other private apartment. An oratory.

P خلوت دوست *khalwat-dōst*, Fond of retirement.

P خلوتگاه *khalwat-gāh*, A solitary place, one of retirement.

P خلوت گزین *khalwat-guzīn*, Choosing solitude; a recluse.

P خلوتنشین *khalwat-nishīn*, Sitting in solitude; a hermit.

P خلوتي *Khalwatī*, Name of the poet Ismaīl Jamālu'd'd'in.

A خلوج *khalūj*, Scattered clouds full of rain. A she-camel losing her milk when her sucking colt is taken away. *Khulūj* (from خلج), Beating, throbbing. Making signs by winking.

A خلود *khulūd* (from خلد), Being perpetual. Having a green old age. Eternity. A fresh and vigorous old age.

A خلوص *khulūs* (from خلص), Being good, choice, excellent, pure, unmixed. Reaching to, arriving at. Purity, sincerity, candour, integrity. Friendship. *Khulūs* or *khalūs*, Sediment.

A خلوصات *khulūsāt*, (pl. of خلوص *khulūs*) Purities. Extracts.

A خلوصية *khulūsīyat*, Purity, candour, honesty.

A خلوط *khalūt*, Mixing. A mixer.

P خلوف *khalūf*, Fetid breath.

A خلوف *khulūf* (from خلف), Succeeding, coming behind. Drawing or drinking water. Becoming very offensive (the breath from fasting). Turning (as milk or wine). Being corrupted by vice (a man). Limping with a distorted shoulder (a camel). حي خلوف *hayy khulūf*, Arabs absent from their dwelling-place, not one remaining behind. Present after having been absent. (pl. of خلف *khilf*) The short ribs. Camels' teats.

A خلوق *khalūk*, Name of a species of aromatic. *Khulūk*, (pl. of خلق *khalk*) Men.

A خلوقة *khulūkat* (from خلق), Being torn, worn (garment). Being measured, consonant, adapted. Being beautiful of face.

P خلوگردة *khulū-gurdah*, A kind of large plum.

A خلول *khulūl* (from خل *khalla*), Being diminished, lean.

A خلولة *khulūlat* (from خل *khalla*), Becoming poor. Amity.

P خلولیا *khulūlīyā*, Any thing common to all. Melancholy, gloominess. Shameless, barefaced. Intrepid.

P خلوة *khulwah*, Disgraced, dishonoured, infamous.

P خله *khalah*, A helm or rudder. Any sharp piercing thing. Void, empty. Lost. A writing signed by a judge, confirming any mercantile transaction. Trifles, silly discourse. Any thing that goes off by degrees. Wind in the belly causing acute pain.

A pain in the members. Snot. خلهٔ چشم *khala-i chashm*, Dirt in the eyes. *Khilah*, A mole on the face. Lost. *Khulah* or *khullah*, Snot. A helm. Idle talk. *Khallah*, Any thing lost. Silly discourse. A disease in the joints. A rudder. A writing signed by a judge.

A خلهٔ *khallah*, Pricked wine. A poor man. A camel of one year old. *Khullah*, A friend. Friendship. A sweet-tasted grass. *Khillah*, What sticks between the teeth in eating. A thong which they bind round the end of a bow.

P خلهٔ چوب *khalah-chōb*, The rudder of a ship.

A خلي *khaly (from* خلي*)*, Cutting, mowing. Giving grass to cattle. *Khalīy*, Free, unbound. Owing nothing. Void of care. A bachelor. *Khullīy*, (A camel) feeding on sweet herbs.

A خلية *khalīyat*, A large ship (as being free from the impulse of oars). A bee-hive. Acid, food (composed of raisins, figs, lentils, and minced meat). (fem. of خلي *khalīy*), A camel taking a liking for another's colt. The divorcing of a wife (in the following manner): انت خلية مني *anti khalīyat minnī*, Thou art at liberty from me.

A خليت *khillīt*, Variegated in an uniform way, or in one part.

P خليته *khalītah*, A purse, a linen bag.

A خليج *khalīj*, A bay, a gulph, an abyss, a whirlpool. A river or its banks. The canal which they open for the discharge of the Nile, when it swells too high. A small ship. A wooden platter. A rope for drawing any thing with.

A خليجم *khalayjam*, Long, large, corpulent.

P خليخ *khalīkh*, A tree, from which platters are made.

P خليدن *khalīdan*, To prick. To pierce into the flesh (a needle or thorn) causing pain thereby. To sting (as a scorpion). To sew.

P خليده *khalīdah*, Punctured. Stung. A puncture.

P خليس *khalīs*, A mixture of two things, as of dry and fresh grass. Hair of two colours. Black mud. Vitriol.

A خليس *khalīs*, Half gray. Ripe hay, at the roots of which green herbage is sprouting up.

P خليش *khalīsh*, Warm water. A place in a sultry region the air of which is tempered. A hot place. Black mud. A tumult, a crowd. *Khilīsh*, Yielding, adhesive mud.

A خليط *khalīt*, Mixed. A partner. A neighbour. Any mixture (as corn and chaff, clay and straw, hay and grass).

A خليطهٔ طوفان *khalīta-i tūfān*, An exciter of disturbance, a calumniator, a wicked person. (Hunter).

A خليطي *khullayta'*, Confusion, a perplexed business. A mob.

A خليع *khalīʿ*, Wicked (youth, and therefore deserted by his friends). A hunter. A worn-out garment. The worst throw at dice. A wolf. A demon, called also Ghūl, supposed to feed on dead bodies. خليع العذار *khalīʿu'l ʿiżār*, Simple, free from every kind of accession or encumbrance (as a face without a beard, a camel without a halter, or a road without a barrier).

A خليف *khalīf*, Mended (garment). Twisted, folded up. A way between two mountains. The armpit or oxter of a camel.

A خليفة *khalīfat* (or خليفه *khalīfah*), A successor; a lieutenant, a deputy. An emperor, king, prince, sovereign, monarch. This was the title given to the Muhammadan sovereigns or successors of their prophet; to which was annexed the most absolute authority both in religious and civil government. It was first adopted by Abū bakr (Muhammad's immediate successor), who would accept of no other title than خليفهٔ رسول الله *khalīfatu rasūli'llah*, (the vicegerent of the apostle of God), which, together with امير المؤمنين *amīru'l mu-minīn*, (the commander of the faithful) assumed by the succeeding Khalīf Omar, became the principal titles of all the following princes during a period of 636 years, viz. from 622, the commencement of the Hijra, till the taking of Baghdād, and the final period of their empire in the year 1258. See بغداد *Baghdād*. خليفة الله *khalīfatu'llah*, The vicegerent of God, i. e. Adam. P خليفهٔ زمين *khalīfa-i zamīn*, The emperor of the world, i. e. the reigning king.

P خليف كردن *khalīf kardan*, To deceive. To change. (Cast.)

A خليفي *khillīfa'*, Deputyship. Succession. Imperial power.

A خليق *khalīk*, Worthy, fit, or suitable. Well proportioned. Suited, perfectly adapted. Humane, polite, of good disposition. *Khulayk* (dim. of خلق *khalak*) Somewhat worn (garment).

A خليقا *khulaykā*, The tip of a horse's nose.

A خليقة *khalīkat*, Nature, disposition. A creature (man or animal). The Creator.

P خليك *khalīk*, A starling, a stare.

A خليل *khalīl*, A sincere and intimate friend. خليل الله *khalīlu'llah* (or الخليل *al khalīl*), The friend of God, i. e. Abraham. Name of the town Hebron where the tomb of Abraham is venerated. The heart. The nose. A spear. The hilt of a sword. The place of any man vacant by death. Lean, infirm. Indigent.

A خليلة *khalīlat*, Friendship. A female friend.

P خليميدن *khilīmīdan*, To blow the nose.

P خلينه *khalīnah*, A purse, a linen bag.

P خليواج *khalīwāj*, A kite.

P خم *kham*, Crooked, bent, twisted, curled, curved. A curl, a knot, a ringlet. A ply, a fold. A row, a rank. A house for the winter season. A tower. Flight. That part of a noose which incircles the neck; also the eye or ring through which the rope runs to form or draw tight the noose. A convex or sharp roof (en dos d'ane). Spirituous liquor. خم اندر خم *kham andar kham*, Twist within twist; curling locks. خم دادن *kham dādan*, To bend. To repel. To resist. خم زدن *kham zadan*, To flee away. خم كردن *kham kardan*, To bend, to crook. To twist, to curl. خم و چم *kham o cham*, Coquetry, the blandishments of a mistress. Elegant, graceful. *Khim*, A kind of owl (having a pleasant voice). A painful wound. A consumption. Nature, disposition. (for خلم *khilm*), Snot. *Khum*, A jar, a large vessel. An alembic, a still. A trumpet. A cymbal. A drum. Silence. An arch, a vault. Silent. خم آهن گون *khum-i āhan-gūn*, The firmament. خم رويينه *rōyīnah-khum*, A brazen drum.

A خم *khamm* (from خم *khimma*), Stinking (as meat). Contracting an unpleasant smell (a milk-bottle). Cleaning out (a well). Being confined in a coop (a hen). *Khimm*, An empty garden. *Khumm*, A crib for fowls. Name of a place.

A خماجر *khumājir*, Brackish water. Coiled. A coil.

A خماح *khumāh*, Name of a plant growing in Arabia Felix.

P خما خسرو *khamā khusraw*, Name of a note in music.

A خماذي *khumāza'*, Intense heat.

A خمار *khimār*, (III of خمر) Hiding one's self, lurking. Frequenting or residing constantly (at a place). Selling a free man as a slave. Mixing with, intervening in. Altering, disturbing (the mind). Bringing on a dizziness in the head (disease). A woman's veil or head-dress. ما شم خمارك *ma shamma khimāraka*, What has befallen you? *Khumār*, The head-ach, or crop-sickness after drinking. A languishing appearance of the eyes, the effect of love, drowsiness, or drinking. *Khammār*, A vintner, a wine-merchant. *Khammār* or *khumār*, A great crowd.

P خمار *khumār*, Crop-sickness after drinking. Name of a city in Khatā. *Khammār*, Addicted to drinking; a drunkard.

P خمار آلود *khumār-ālūd*, Intoxicating (eyes). (Hunter.)

P خمارخانه *khumār-khānah*, A tavern. (Hunter.)

A خماسي *khumāsīy*, A word of five letters. A thing of five spans. Any thing belonging to, or consisting of five.

P خماش *khamāsh* (or خماشه), Shavings, parings, rubbish.

A خماشات *khumāshāt*, Remains of enmity, grudges.

A خماشة *khumāshat*, A wound or any injury for which there is no fixed punishment.

A خماص *khimās*, (pl. of خامص or خميص) Lank-bellied.

A خماط *khimāt*, Roasted meat.

A خماع *khumāʿ* and *khamāʿ*, One who limps or halts.

A خمال *khumāl*, A limping gait, or the cause of it.

A خمالات *khimālāt*, (pl. of خملة *khimlat*) Secrets.

A خمالة *khamālat*, The plumage of an ostrich.

A خمام *khammām*, The dregs of the people. The meaner kind of utensils. A limber spear.

A خمامة *khumāmat*, The sweepings or filth of a house; the mud taken out of a well. The offals or crumbs which any one eats from motives of piety, that nothing may be lost.

P خمان *khamān* (equivalent to كمان *kamān*), A bow.

A خمان *khamān*, The elder-tree. *Khammān*, A limber spear. The dregs of the people. *Khimmān* or *khummān*, The dregs of the people. Mean furniture.

P خمانا *khamānā*, A rival. Emulous. (Castellus.)

P خمانائي *khamānā-ī*, Similitude. (Castellus.)

P خمانيدن *khamānīdan*, To be bent, curved, or twisted. To distort the mouth, to make mouths at, to ridicule. To counterfeit the speech of another. To calumniate. To tell a secret.

P خماهان *khumāhān* (or خماهن *khumāhan*), A kind of hard stone, which when brayed and dissolved in water makes a reddle.

P خماهن *khamāhan*, A species of black shells inclining to red.

A خمائل *khamā-il*, Soft silks, velvets.

P خمب *khumb*, A large vessel or jar. A trumpet.

P خمبازه *khambāzah*, Yawning.

P خم بخم *kham ba kham*, Coiled up together.

P خمبره *khum-barah*, A small jar. A rocket. Name of a bird.

P خمت *khumt*, A large jar.

A خمج *khamaj*, Weakness. Listlessness. Perversion (of the mind), corruption (of religion). Rottenness (of dates), taint (of meat). Infamy. Languid. *Khamij*, Depraved in morals.

P خمجاج *khamjāj*, A large painted globular glass vessel. A money-purse. A travelling bag for combs or tinder-boxes.

A خمجر *khamjar*, (*khumajir* or خمجير *khamjarīr*), Brackish water, which none but cattle will drink.

A خمجير *khamjarīr*, Bitter. Brackish water.

A خمجليلة *khamjalīlat*, A tumult.

P خمچه *khumchah*, A small wine-jar.

P خمخانه *khum-khānah*, A wine-vault or binn. A tavern.

P خمخر *khumkhar*, Fermented dough.

A خمخم *khimkhim*, A thorny plant. An udder full of milk. *Khumkhum*, The wild pomegranate.

A خمخمة *khamkhamat* (from خمخم q), Speaking through the nose, muttering (from pride). Devouring ungracefully.

A خمد *khamad* (from خمد), Becoming low (fire).

P خم دار *kham-dār*, Twisted, curled, bent, crooked.

P خمدان *khum-dān*, A repository for jars. A potter's kiln.

P خمده *khamdah*, Curved, bent. Asleep.

A خمر *khamr* (from خمر), Covering, hiding, suppressing (evidence). Concealed (news, &c.). Fermenting, leavening. Feeling ashamed (for another). Drinking wine. Wine. Evil. A crowd. خمر الحمار *khamru'l himār*, A species of soap-ashes. *Khumr* or *khumur*, (pl. of خمار *khimār*) Women's veils or coifs. *Khamar* (from خمر), Lying hid. Being concealed (as news). Any thing which obstructs the view (as a veil, a crowd, a heap of sand, or a clump of trees). جاءنا علي خمر *jā-anā ʿala' khamarin*, He came to us privately. *Khamir*, (A place) abounding in wine. A man crop-sick from ebriety. One who experiences a similar sensation on the approach of death.

A خمرة *khamrat*, Wine. A great multitude. خمرة صرف *khamratun sirfun*, Pure, undiluted wine. *Khimrat*, The head-ache or crop-sickness from hard drinking. A mode of covering the head with a veil. *Khumrat*, A cosmetic for the face. A small wine-jar, or vessel in which perfumes, oil or sweetmeats are preserved. A small drum carried by mendicants. A little vessel for keeping leaven in. Leaven. A small mat of palm-leaves, on which they kneel, or prostrate themselves at prayer. *Khamarat*, *khimarat* or *khumarat*, Fragrance, a grateful smell.

P خمر خانه *khamir-khānah*, A wine-house, a tavern.

A خمر محال *khamr-mahāl*, Places at which arrack and spi-

rituous liquors are sold; also a branch of revenue arising from the sale of arrack and other spirituous liquors.

P خم روي *khum-rōy*, A brazen drum, a kettle-drum.

P خمرة *khumrah*, A small wine-jar. A bomb-shell.

A خمس *khams*, (fem.) Five. (from خمس), Taking (from the people) a fifth of their property by way of tax. Making five (by going into a company of four people). *Khimas*, Watering of camels every fifth day. Camels thus watered. Name of a certain king of Yaman; also a striped stuff of which he is said to have been the inventor. *Khums* or *khumus*, The fifth part.

A خمسة *khamsat*, (masc.) Five. خمسة مسترقة *khamsat mustarikat*, Five supplementary days added unto the Persian year. P خمسة من *khamsa-i mann*, The five fingers.

P خمستان *khumistān*, A cellar in which wine-jars are stowed.

A خمسون *khamsūn*, (oblique case خمسين *khamsīn*) Fifty. عيد الخمسين *ʿīdu'l khamsīn*, The feast of Pentecost.

A خمش *khamsh* (from خمش), Scratching (the visage) with the nails. Giving a box on the ear. Mutilating in a limb.

P خمش *khamush* (for خاموش *khāmōsh*), Silent.

A خمشير *khamshīr*, An avaricious man.

A خمص *khams* (from خمص), Emaciating (hunger). *Khums*, Going down (as the swelling of a wound). *Khamas* (from خمص), Falling away (the belly). Being slender-waisted (man).

A خمصان *khumsān* or *khamasān*, Extenuated (in the belly). *Khumsān*, The crepuscle or twilight.

A خمصة *khamsat* (from خمص), Emaciating (hunger). Hunger. A small tract of soft beaten ground.

A خمط *khamt* (from خمط), Roasting (meat, especially when skinned). Being well flavoured (milk). Stinking. Any thing bitter or sour (especially a tree yielding but little fruit, as the اراك *arāk*). Good milk of a pomaceous flavour. Milk, which though it have lost its sweetness, retains its odour. Sour milk. *Khamat* (from خمط), Being well-flavoured (milk); also stinking. *Khamit*, Tempestuous (sea).

A خمطة *khamtat* (from خمط), Being fragrant (fields). The odour of vine-flowers. Apple-flavoured (wine). Sweet (land).

A خمطرير *khamtarīr*, Salt water.

A خمع *khamʿ* (and خمعان *khamʿān*) (from خمع), Limping. *Khimʿ*, A wolf. A robber.

P خمك *khumak* and *khumuk*, The noise made in clapping the hands. Beating time in music. Very deep or high. *Khumak*, An earthen water-pot. The rim of a brazen drum.

P خمكده *kham-kadah*, A wine-house, a tavern.

P خمگشته *kham-gashtah*, Crooked.

P خمگوش *kham-gōsh* (or خمگوشه *kham-gōshah*), The horns or extremes of a bow.

P خمل *khaml*, Wild saffron, dog's bane.

A خمل *khaml*, The skirts or flaps of a garment. The eye-lids. A carpet with a long pile. A cushion placed upon a saddle. The plumage of an ostrich. *Khiml* also *khuml*, A sincere friend. *Khamal*, (pl. of خامل *khāmil*) Obscure, unknown, contemptible.

A خملة *khamlat* or *khamalat*, Camelot, silk and camel's hair; also all silk or velvet. *Khimlat*, A secret.

P خملة *khamlah* or *khumlah*, A border of net-work.

P خم مهره *khum-muhrah*, A musical instrument, a shell.

A خمن *khamn* (from خمن), Conjecturing, guessing.

P خمناك *khimnāk*, Sick, diseased.

A خمو *khamw* (from خمو), Becoming thick and hard (milk).

A خمود *khumūd* (from خمد), Abating, going out (the flame or fire). Being assuaged, abating (the heat of a fever). Being cooled, quieted (in mind). Fainting, dying. *Khammūd*, Any place where fire is covered up and preserved.

A خمور *khamūr*, Leaven. *Khumūr*, (pl. of خمر *khamr*) Wines.

P خموش *khamōsh* (for خاموش *khāmōsh*), Silent. Taciturn. Dumb. Tame. Dead. The extinguishing of a candle.

A خموش *khamūsh*, Gnats. *Khumūsh* (from خمش), Scratching with the nails. Giving a box on the ear. Mutilating.

P خموشيدن *khamōshīdan*, To keep silence.

A خموص *khumūs* (from خمص), Subsiding (a swelling).

A خموط *khumūt* (from خمط), Being sweet (milk). Stinking.

A خموع *khamūʿ*, A whore. *Khumūʿ* (from خمع), Limping.

A خمول *khumūl* (from خمل), Being, or rendering one's self mean, despicable, or of little note. Being obscure, dull, indistinct (sound). Limping. Obscurity, contempt. P نشسته بكنج خمول *nishastah ba kunj-i khumūl*, Seated in the nook of solitude.

P خمول *khumūl*, Delay. Solitude. A loiterer. Deferred.

A خموم *khumūm* (from خم *khamma*), Becoming stale (dressed victuals). Stinking (a leathern milk-bottle). Cleaning (a well). Being confined in a coop (a domestic fowl).

P خمي *khamī*, Crookedness, curvature. خمي زانو *khamī-i zānū*, The internal bend of the knee.

P خميازه *khamyāzah*, Yawning, or stretching خميازه كشيدن *khamyāzah kashīdan*, To yawn.

A خميت *khamīt*, Thick, gross, plump.

P خميد *khamīd*, The female of every species.

P خميدن *khamīdan*, To be crooked. To be clear, perspicuous, celebrated. *Khimīdan*, To blow the nose. (Castellus.)

P خميده *khamīdah*, Crooked, curved, bent.

A خمير *khamīr*, Dough, leaven, or any thing put into a mass of paste to ferment it. Stale or mouldy bread. P خمير خوش *khamīr-i khʾush*, Dry, arid. *Khimmīr*, An habitual drunkard.

A خميرة *khamīrat*, A mass of dough. Hermodactyl-root.

P خمير مايه *khamīr-māyah*, Leaven.

P خميره *khamīrah*, Dough. Conserve of roses or violets.

A خميس *khamīs*, A fifth. Any thing consisting of five parts (especially an army composed of three lines and the two wings). A garment or piece of cloth of five cubits; also a spear of these dimensions. يوم الخميس *yawmu'l khamīs*, Fifth day, Thursday.

A خميص *khamīs*, Extenuated in the belly. Thin-waisted.

A خميصة *khamīsat*, A black garment. Black hair.

A خميط *khamīt* (from خمط), Being sweet (milk). Stinking. Sour milk. Roasted meat, especially when skinned (when the hair only is singed off it is then called سميط *samīt*).

A خميل *khamīl*, Soft meat. Thick clouds. Satin, silk, velvet.

A خميلة *khamīlat*, Soft sand producing trees. Trees growing close, and intertwining their branches. The plumage of an ostrich. Soft cloths of the silk, velvet, satin, or camelot-kinds.

P خمينه *khamīnah*, Heavy, continued, and unseasonable rain.

P خن *khan* (for خانه *khānah*), A house; as باد خن *bād-khan*, A summer-house. کلخن *kul-khan*, The furnace of a bath.

A خن *khann* (from خن *khanna*), Lopping (branches). Seizing (property). Emptying (a basket), taking out one thing after another. *Khinn*, A ship in ballast. *Khunn*, (pl. of اخن *akhann*) Persons who speak through the nose.

A خنا *khanā*, Obscenity in conversation.

P خنا *khinā* (for حنا *hinnā*), The dyeing herb cyprus.

A خناب *khanāb* also *khinnāb*, Long, foolish, and going as if loose in the joints. *Khinnāb*, Thick-nosed.

A خنابة *khanābat*, Infamy, wickedness. *Khinnābat* (or خنأبة *khinna-bat*), The side of the nose.

A خنابس *khunābis*, Squat, dwarfish. Extremely dark (night). Of a disagreeable aspect. Ancient. Solid. A lion.

A خناث *khināṯ*, (pl. of خنث) Folds. (pl. of خنثي) Scrats.

A خناثة *khunāṯat*, A rank old catamite.

A خنائي *khanāṯa'* or *khunāṯa'*, (pl. of خنثي) Hermaphrodites.

A خنائير *khanāṯīr*, Misfortunes, evils. Household utensils.

A خناجر *khanājir*, (pl. of خنجور *khunjūr*) Milch camels.

A خنادق *khanādik*, (pl. of خندق *khandak*) Ditches round forts.

P خنادة *khanādah*, (in the dialect of Gīlān) An officer who communicates the general's orders to the army.

A خناذيذ *khanāzīz*, (pl. of خنذيذ *khinzīz*) Excellent horses, whether stallions or geldings. Prominent mountain-tops. Lords, courteous heads of families.

A خناز *khunnāz*, A lizard. Jews who keep meat till it stinks.

A خنازر *khanāzir* (or خنازير *khanāzīr*), (pl. of خنزير *khinzīr*) Boars, hogs, swine. Swellings, wens, bunches.

A خناس *khannās*, The devil, a demon. A wicked man.

A خناسرة *khanāsirat*, (pl. of خنسر *khansar* or خنسري *khansarīy*) Wanderers in the path of error and destruction.

A خناسي *khannāsīy*, Diabolical, devilish.

A خناسير *khanāsīr*, Destruction. Urine of mountain-goats voided upon the corn or the trees. Deviation from the road. Perfidy, over-reaching. Perishing, lost. Faithless, treacherous, disloyal. The lowest of men.

A خناصر *khanāṣir*, (pl. of خنصر *khinṣir*) The little fingers.

A خناصرة *Khunāṣirat*, Name of a city in Syria.

A خناطيط *khanāṭīṭ*, Scattered crowds.

A خناطيل *khanāṭīl*, (pl. of خنطولة) Herds of camels or oxen.

A خناعة *Khunāʿat*, Name of the founder of an Arabian tribe.

A خناف *khināf* (from خنف), Striking her breast with her hand (a woman). Twisting the nose (a camel) when finding the reins painful. Turning the head about when running, and looking towards the rider (a horse). Having the fore-feet tender, and turning them outward (a camel). Cutting up (an orange).

A خنافج *khunāfij*, Very fleshy.

A خنافس *khanāfis*, (pl. of خنفس *khunfas*, خنفسة *khunfasat*, or خنفسا *khunfasā*) Beetles, May-bugs.

A خناق *khināk*, A halter with which any living creature is strangled. *Khunāk*, That place of the throat where they usually strangle. The quinsey, or inflammation in the throat. Strangulation. Palpitation of the heart. *Khannāk*, A hangman.

A خناقة *khunākat*, The quinsey or inflammation in the throat.

A خناقية *khunākiyat*, A disease affecting the crops of birds and the thropples of horses.

P خناک *khunāk* (for خناق *khunāk*), The quinsey.

P خنام *khunām* or *khunnām*, A disease to which horses, asses, and mules are subject.

P خنامک *khināmak* or *khināmuk*, Name of an herb.

A خنان *khanān*, The pleasures of life. *Khunān*, A rheum at the nose. A disease in the throat of birds; also in the eye.

A خنانيص *khanānīs*, (pl. of خنوص *khinnaws*) Young pigs.

A خنب *khimb*, The back parts of the joints of the legs and thighs. The space between the ribs or fingers. *Khanab* (from خنب), Being out of joint and weak (the foot). Suffering from a cold in the head. A running at the nose. *Khinnab*, Long, foolish, and going as if loose in the joints.

P خنب *khumb*, An earthen vessel (for holding wine or water). *Khanab* also *khamb*, A seat raised from the ground and provided with cushions.

A ذو خنبات *zū khunubāt*, A liar. One who, if he by chance acts right, defeats immediately the effect by acting wrong.

P خنبان *khumbān*, Moving, shaking, wagging.

P خنبانک *khimbānak*, Name of an herb.

P خنبانيدن *khambānīdan*, To mock. *Khumbānīdan*, To move.

A خنبة *khanabat*, Corruption. *Khanibat*, (A girl) having a beautiful cast with the eye.

A خنبجة *khumbujat*, A small jar.

P خنبدة *khumbadah*, Intelligent. Agreeable.

P خنبرة *khum-barah*, A small earthen pot. خنبرهٔ دودناک *khumbara-i dūdnāk*, The sky. *Khumburah* (or خنبزه *khimbuzah*), A water-pot having a small mouth.

A خنبس *khambas*, A dwarf, a short man.

P خنبسة *khumbasah*, A large corn-basket.

A خنبش *khambash* or *khimbash*, One who moves greatly.

A خنبص *khumbus*, Sparks elicited from a flint.

A خنبع *khumbuʿ*, Fruit in its envelope.

A خنبعة *khumbuʿat*, A small veil. The space between the whiskers and upper lip. The upper lip.

A خنبق *khumbuk*, Avaricious, close-fisted.

P خنبک *khumbak*, A small jar or other vessel. The noise made by a horse when drinking. Mocking, ridiculing. The rim of a drum. Striking one hand against the other in beating time in music. The dress of a dervīsh. *Khumbuk*, Name of a village in Badakhshān.

P خنبگ *khumbag*, A coarse garment of a dark colour.

P خنبور *khumbūr*, The resurrection. Land fit for tilling.

P خنبه *khambah*, A vine-arbour. A raised seat, a gallery. *Khumbah*, A large vessel (in which they lay up corn) of earth or wood hollowed, and crusted over with clay. Corn.

P خنبیدن *khambīdan*, To become celebrated, published. To be bent. *Khumbīdan*, To leap, to spring. To beat time.

P خنبیده *khambīdah*, Celebrated, notorious.

P خنپور *khampūr* or *khumpūr*, The bridge across the eternal fire. *Khumpūr*, The resurrection. A sower.

A خنة *khunnat*, A sound made through the nose.

P خنت *khant* or *khanat*, Lightning, gleam. Coruscation. The celestial orb. A brazen pot. *Khunt* or *khunut*, A wine-jar.

A خنتار *khintār* (or خنتور *khuntūr*), Excessive hunger.

A خنتب *khantab* or *khuntub*, An uncircumcised clitoris.

A خنتف *khuntuf*, Wine. (according to others) Rue.

A خنث *khans* (from خنث), Bending inwards (a leathern bottle) at the orifice in order to drink therefrom commodiously. Deriding. *Khins*, A dispersed crowd. The inner part of the cheek nearest to the grinders. *Khuns*, A ply, a fold. *Khanas* (from خنث), Being flexible, flaccid. *Khanis*, Flexible.

A خنثبة *khinsabat*, A good camel full of milk.

A خنثر *khunsur*, (*khanasar*, *khanasīr*, or خنثرة *khanasirat*), Rubbish and filth left where men have been encamped.

A خنثعبة *khinsaʿbat*, A camel yielding plenty of milk.

A خنثعة *khunsuʿat*, A bitch-fox.

A خنثل *khansal*, *khansil*, or *khansul*, Weak. Flabby woman.

A خنثى *khansa'*, Asphodel. *Khunsa'*, A hermaphrodite.

P خنج *khanj*, Lost. Vain, unprofitable. Interest, profit, gain, advantage. Conveniency, usefulness. The pleasures and comforts of life, delight, festivity, song, dance, mirth. A leer, an amorous glance. *Khanj khanj*, Breathing hard through the nose. *Khunj*, An owl.

P خنجدة *khanjdah*, *khunjadah*, *khunjidah*, or *khunjudah*, Flesh-glue. *Khunjadah* or *khunjudah*, Reddle. Venery. *Khunjidah*, A butterfly.

P خنجر *khanjar*, A dagger, a poniard, a hanger. The smell and fumes of fat, bones, hair, and the like, when burning; also of a lamp when just put out. Any thing sharp or severe. خنجر زر *khanjar-i zar*, Sun-rise. خنجر صبح *khanjar-i subh*, Sun-rise. The morning-breeze.

A خنجر *khanjar*, A large knife, a hanger. A milch camel.

P خنجرود *khunjirūd*, Ridicule, mockery.

P خنجرة *khunjirah*, Flesh-glue. A butterfly.

A خنجري *khanjarī*, A mode of printing or staining silk (*gul-badan*). A small tambourin. (Hunter).

A خنجري *khanjarīy*, A man with an ugly beard.

A خنجرير *khanjarīr*, Salt-water.

A خنجف *khanjaf*, A camel full of milk.

P خنجک *khanjak*, The mastich-tree. A dry thorn. *Khinjak*, The mastich-tree. *Khunjuk*, Wormwood of Pontus.

A خنجل *khinjal*, A foolish woman; also corpulent. A desert.

A خنجلة *khanjalat* (from خنجل q), Marrying a silly woman.

P خنجوج *khanjūj*, (חנוך) The antediluvian prophet Enoch.

A خنجور *khunjūr*, A camel full of milk.

P خنجه *khunjah*, Breathing hard through the nose.

P خنجیده *khanjīdah*, A balsam. *Khunjīdah*, A butterfly.

P خنجیر *khanjīr* or *khinjīr*, Any smell, the exhalation of fried bones, boiling oil, or melted fat. Dark. Sharp, rough.

P خنجیل *khanjīl*, A swing, a see-saw.

P خنچک *khanchak*, A triangular thorn, resembling a caltrop. A bramble, a thistle. *Khunchak*, Fruit of the mastic-tree.

A خنخنة *khankhanat* (from خنخن q), Muttering nasally.

P خند *khand*, Laughing, smiling. A laugher. ریش خند *rīsh-khand*, A flatterer. ریش خندی *rīsh-khandī*, Flattery, adulation. شکر خند *shakar-khand*, Smiling sweetly.

P خنداخند *khandākhand*, A continual and hearty laugher.

P خندان *khandān*, Laughing. Delightful. A smile.

P خندانیدن *khandānīdan*, To cause to laugh. To laugh.

A خندب *khundub*, A man of a bad disposition.

A خندبان *khundubān*, Fleshy, corpulent.

P خندخریش *khand kharīsh*, Derision, mockery.

G خندروس *khandarūs*, (Χόνδρος) Frumenty.

A خندریس *khandarīs*, Old wine. (Χόνδρος) Old wheats.

G خندریلی *khandarīlī*, (Χονδρίλη) A species of succory.

P خندستان *khandistān*, Vexation. Jeer, taunt, raillery. Ludicrous entertainment. A play-house. The lip of a mistress.

A خندع *khundaʿ*, A large locust. *Khunduʿ*, Intrinsically vile.

A خندفة *khandafat* (from خندف q), Turning the toes out with a strut. Making haste.

A خندق *khandak* (from P کنده *kandah*), A ditch round fortified towns, gardens, or fields, a fosse, a moat.

A خندقة *khandakat* (from خندق q), Digging a ditch.

A خندلة *khandalat*, Fulness of body.

A خندلس *khandalis*, A fat and flabby she-camel.

P خند و تند *khand o tand*, Scattered, ruined, topsy-turvy.

A خندوف *khandūf*, A proud, strutting fellow.

P خنده *khandah*, Laughing. A laugh. Laughter. خندهٔ زمین *khanda-i zamīn*, Verdure and flowers. خنده آورد و مسرت انگیز *khandah-āward o masarrat-angēz*, Promoting laughter and exciting mirth, i.e. a facetious man. خنده روی و بسیم شدن *khandah-rōy o basīm shudan*, To have an affable countenance.

P خندهٔ خریش *khandah-khirīsh* (also خریشهٔ *kharīshah*), A laughing-stock. Laughter. A jeerer. A flatterer.

P خندهٔ ریش *khandah-rīsh*, A laughing-stock. خندهٔ ریش کردن *khandah-rīsh kardan*, To flatter, to cajole. To ridicule.

P خندهٔ زبان *khandah-zabān*, Bursting into laughter.

P خندیدن *khandīdan*, To laugh.

P خندیش *khandīsh*, Laughing, jesting.

A خنذاة *khanzāt*, A wicked saying.

A خنذع *khunzuع*, Intrinsically vile.

A خنذیان *khinziyān*, Obscene, foul-tongued.

A خنذیف *khinzīz*, The highest part of a mountain. An excellent stone-horse. A gelding. An expert horseman. A hero, A lord. A polite man. A chief of a family. An excellent poet. An eloquent orator. A skilful genealogist. Obscene in talk.

A خنر *khunnar* (pl. of خانر *khānir*), Sincere friends.

A خنز *khanz* or *khaniz*, Stinking, corrupted. *Khanaz* (from خنز), Becoming stale, stinking (meat).

A خنزب *khanzab*, Satan. *Khunzub* (and خنزاب *khinzāb*), Bold in villainy.

A خنزجة *khanzajat*, Pride.

A خنزرة *khanzarat*, A pointed instrument to break stones with.

A خنزوان *khanzuwān*, A boar. A male ape. *Khunzuwān*, (خنزوانة *khunzuwānat*, خنزوانية *khunzuwānīyat*, and خنزوة *khunzuwat*), Pride. ذو خنزوات *zū khunzuwāt*, Proud.

A خنزیر *khinzīr*, A wild boar, a hog. P خنزیر خسته حال *khinzir-i khastah-hāl*, A wounded boar. A شحم الخنزیر *shahmu'l khinzīr*, Hog's lard. P خنزیري *khinzīrī*, Hoggish. A hog-stie.

A خنزیرة *khinzīrat*, (fem. of خنزیر *khinzīr*) A sow.

A خنس *khans* (from خنس), Returning, retiring, receding, remaining behind, withdrawing, concealing. Whispering any thing bad of some one absent. *Khanas* (from خنس), Having a turned-up nose. *Khunus*, Deer and their haunts. *Khunnas*, Stars, planets (especially Venus and Mercury).

A خنسا *khansā* (fem. of اخنس *akhnas*), (A woman) having a turned-up nose. A lion. An ape. A wild cow.

P خنسار *khansār*, Name of an aquatic animal.

P خنستان *khunistān*, Fortunate, happy.

A خنسر *khansar* (or خنسري *khansarīy*), One who frequents the ways of error, the road to perdition.

A خنسیر *khinsīr*, Worthless. Avaricious.

P خنشا *khunshā* (or خنشان *khunshān*), Happy, fortunate.

A خنشفیر *khanshafīr*, A heavy calamity.

A خنشل *khanshal*, A swift camel, thick and hard.

A خنشلة *khanshalat* (from خنشل q), Tottering (from age).

A خنشلیل *khanshalīl*, Sharp (knife). Rough, severe (man). A swift, thick and hard camel.

A خنشوش *khunshūsh*, The residue of an estate; some camels.

A خنصر *khinsir* or *khinsar*, The little (or middle) finger.

A اجبج خنصیص *ijbīj khinsīs*, Slothful and slow.

A خنضاب *khinzāb*, The pulp of the wild date.

A خنضبة *khunzubat*, Fat (woman).

A خنظرف *khanzaraf*, A jolly, corpulent, full-breasted woman

*A خنط *khanata*, (fut. يخنط *yakhnitu*) He made sad.

A خنطابة *khintābat*, A worthless man.

A خنطاي *khintāy* (from خنطي q), Laughing at, mocking.

خنطة *khantas*, A proud step, a haughty air.

A خنطرف *khantarif*, *khintarif*, or *khuntarif*, Decrepit woman.

P خنطل *khantal*, The colocynth, or bitter purging apple.

A خنطل *khantal*, A tall rock. A misfortune.

A خنطوة *khuntuwat*, The summit of a mountain.

A خنطول *khantūl*, Long cloud or branch. *Khuntūl*, Long horn.

A خنطولة *khuntūlat*, A herd of camels or oxen.

A خنطیان *khintiyān*, Obscene, impudent.

A خنطیانة *khintiyānat*, A woman who laughs much.

A خنطیة *khantayat* (from خنطي q), Laughing at, mocking.

A خنطیر *khintīr*, A wrinkled hag.

A خنظأة *khanza-at* (from خنظأ q), Talking obscenely.

A خنظرف *khanzaraf*, *khinzaraf* or *khunzaraf*, Decrepit woman.

P خنظل *khanzal*, The colocynth or bitter purging apple.

A خنظیان *khinziyān*, Obscene, impudent.

A خنع *khanع* (from خنع), Whoring. Being wicked. Playing together. Softness. *Khaniع*, Submissive, abject. *Khunuع*, Abject men. (pl. of خنعة *khanعat*) Doubts. Wickednesses.

A خنعب *khanعab*, Long hair.

A خنعبة *khunعubat*, Any thing protuberant and pendulous from the upper lip. The space between the whiskers.

A خنعة *khanعat*, Doubt, suspicion. Adultery. A false accusation. Wickedness.

khanعas, A hyena.

P خنغشار *khanighshār*, A large water-fowl. (Castellus.)

A خنف *khanaf*, The breast or back contracted on one side. *Khunuf*, Vestiges, impressions. (pl. of خنوف *khanūf*) Weak in the feet (camels). (pl. of خنیف *khanīf*) Coarse linen cloths.

A خنفة *khanafat*, The segment of an orange.

P خنفج *khanfaj* or *khanafaj*, Name of a certain plant. *Khinfij*, A black grain mixed up into an eye-salve.

A خنفج *khunfuj*, Very fleshy.

P خنفر *khanfar*, Domestic utensils.

A خنفس *khunfas* (or خنفسا *khunfasā*), A beetle.

A خنفسة *khanfasat* (from خنفس q), Departing, turning away from, abhorring. *Khunfasat*, A beetle.

P خنفشار *khanfashār*, A large species of duck.

A خنفع *khunfuع*, Foolish, silly, stupid.

A خنفقیق *khanfakīk*, A calamity, evil, misfortune. A spirited, lively woman. A monstrous man. Very swift (camel). The sound of the feet of a horse on the gallop.

A خنق *khanik* (from خنق), Strangling. A strangler. *Khunuk*, Narrow (intervals), small (chinks).

P خنک *khank* or *khink*, A gray horse. Self, himself. kinsman. خنک رهوار *khink-i rahwār*, An ambling nag. *Khunuk*, Happy, fortunate. Good, excellent. Cold. Cool, temperate. Easy. خنک آب *āb-i khunuk*, Cold water. هواي خنک *hawā-i khunuk*, Fresh or temperate air.

P خنکا *khunkā*, O how happy!

P خنکار *khunkār*, An emperor.

P خنک جان *khunuk-jān*, Cold, chaste. Vindictive.

P خنک کردن *khanak kardan*, To joke, to be facetious.

P خنک لوک *khink-lūk*, Weak, unskilful. (*Burhān-i kāti*ʿ.)

P خنکي *khunukī*, Temperature, coldness. Prosperity. خنکيء هوا *khunukī-i hawā*, Temperature of the air, somewhat cooled.

P خنگ *khang*, Depravity. *Khing*, White. Gray. White raiment. A bowstring. A gray horse. خنگ شب آهنگ *khing-i shab-āhang*, The moon. Break of day. A piebald horse. The horse on which Muhammad is said to have gone to heaven. *Khung*, An angle, corner. O how happy! Learned, intelligent, courteous. Deeply in love.

P خنگا *khingā*, An athletic clown. Able-bodied. (Hunter.)

P خنگال *khingāl*, A mark to shoot at.

P خنگ بت *khing-but*, Name of an idol in Kābul.

P خنگ بيد *khing-bīd*, A thorn. The white thorn.

P خنگ زيور *khing-zīwar*, A piebald horse.

P خنگسار *khing-sār*, Gray-headed. Saltpetre.

P خنگل *khangal*, A kind of armour.

P خنگو *khingū*, A sort of dodder.

P خنگ هوا *khunug-hawā*, Salubrious, temperate, fresh.

P خنلچک *khunlachak*, A sore upon a horse's back. Name of a certain herb, called also يوشان *yawshān*.

A خنو *khunūw* (from خنو), Being obscene in speech.

A خنوة *khanwat*, A chink, a crack in a small house.

A خنوت *khinnawt*, A kind of marine animal. Ignorant, stupid.

A خنوخ *Khunūkh*, (heb. חנוך) The prophet Enoch.

P خنود *khanūd*, Household, travelling utensils. *Khanūd* or *khunūd*, Two packs between which a rider may sit on horseback.

P خنور *khanūr*, Household utensils, as pots, pans, knives, or hatchets. An earthen vessel for keeping money in. Two packs thrown across a horse, between which the rider is seated. Tillage.

A خنور *khanawwar* also *khinnawar*, The world. ام خنور *ummu khinnawwarin*, A hyena. A cow. Prosperity. Adversity. *Khannūr* also *khannawar*, A reed, of which they make arrows. Any soft or withered plant. Prosperity, favour.

A خنوز *khunūz* (from خنز), Stinking. *Khannūz*, A hyena.

A خنوس *khunūs* (from خنس), Staying behind. Lying hid. Concealing. Traducing the absent. *Khinnaws*, A lion. An ape.

A خنوص *khinnaws*, A porkling. Any young animal.

A خنوصة *khinnawsat*, A young pard or tiger. A palm-tree within hand's reach.

A خنوع *khanū*ʿ, A deceiver, one who does not keep his promise. *Khunū*ʿ, Submission, humility.

A خنوف *khanūf*, Splay-footed (camel). *Khunūf*, Anger.

P خنه *khanah*, A heap of corn. Ridicule. *Khunah*, The cough.

A خني *khanī*, Obscene (speech).

P خنيا *khunyā*, Modulation, melody, song. Milking.

P خنياگر *khunyā-gar* (also گر *garah*), A musician, a singer (especially when accompanying with heroic words the Persian instrument, called *barbut*, not unlike the manner of our old English minstrels). خنياگر فلک *khunyā-gar-i falak*, Venus.

P خنياگري *khunyā-garī*, Minstrelsy.

A خنيثة *khunaysat*, An old catamite.

khanīd, Famous. *Khunīd*, Approbation. Acceptable.

يخنن *khanīdan*, To twist. To echo. To obtain celebrity. *Khinīdan*, To suck. *Khunīdan*, To leap.

P خنيدة *khanīdah*, Sound, voice, echo. Celebrated. Wise, learned. A skilful musician. Agreeable, chosen. *Khinīdah*, Sucked. *Khunīdah*, Celebrated, praised by every one.

P خنيرة *khanīrah*, Account-book. A sand-hill. A collection.

A خنيز *khanīz*, Unleavened bread broken into pieces (upon which they pour liquor).

A خنيف *khanīf*, Flax. Coarse hempen cloth. The part under the armpit or oxter of a camel. Abounding (in milk).

A خنيق *khanīk* (from خنق), Strangling. Strangled.

P خنيک *khunīk*, A coarse gray dervīsh's garment.

A خنين *khanīn*, A sound resembling laughing or crying through the nose. A whisper.

P خنيور *khanīwar* or *khunīwar*, A straight open road. Fields, cultivated lands. The general resurrection. Name of a city.

P خو *khaw*, Ivy. Tares, darnel. The expanded hand. The sole of a beast's foot. A branch of a tree. A plank upon which masons or plasterers stand when at work. A frame-work for turning an arch upon. A plucking up. A reaping. Warbles on a horse's back. The tuel or fundament of a horse. A handful of any thing. *Khō* (for خوي *khōy*), Habit, nature, custom.

A خو *khaww*, Hunger. A large river.

P خوا *khawā*, Flesh, meat. *Khiwā*, Taste, flavour, delight. *Khuwā*, Food sufficient for one day.

A خوا *khawā* (from خوي), Falling down (a house). Being empty and clinging (the belly). Space between any two things.

P خواب *kh'āb*, Sleep. Repose. A dream. خواب جاويد *kh'āb-i jāwīd*, Death. خواب خرگوش *kh'āb-i khargōsh*, A hare's sleep, (met.) negligence, inadvertency. Feigned negligence. خواب ديدن *kh'āb-dīdan*, To see in sleep, i. e. To dream. بخواب رفتن *ba kh'āb raftan*, To go to sleep. خواب سبک *kh'āb-i subuk*, A light slumber. در خواب شدن *dar kh'āb shudan*, To be in bed, to be asleep. To sleep standing, to be stupid. خواب کردن *kh'āb kardan*, To sleep, to take a nap. خواب نوشين *kh'āb-i nōshīn*, Sweet, sound sleep. خواب و خور *kh'āb o kh'ur*, Rest and food.

A خواب *khawābb*, (pl. of خاب *khābb*) Kindreds.

P خواب آلود *kh'āb-ālūd*, Stained or drowned in sleep, sleepy.

P خوابانيدن *kh'ābānīdan*, To cause or put one to sleep. To cause to kneel. To oppress, beat down. To thicken (milk).

P خواب بيناي *kh'āb-bīnāy*, Sleeping.

P خواب پريشان *kh'āb-parīshān*, A frightful dream.

P خواب جامه *kh'āb-jāmah*, A night-shirt.

P خوابخانه *kh'āb-khānah* (or خوابگاه *kh'āb-gāh*), A bed, a couch. A bed-chamber, a dormitory. خوابگاه غول The world.

P خواب خيال *kh'āb-khiyāl*, Spectre, phantom. (HUNTER.)

P خواب ديده *kh'āb-dīdah*, Dreaming, sleeping. Polluted.

P خواب گذار *kh'āb-guzār*, Somnolent.

P خواب نا ديده *kh'āb nā dīdah*, A boy under puberty.

P خوابناک *kh'āb-nāk*, Sleepy, drowsy.

P خوابنوش *kh'āb-nōsh*, Sleeping.

P خوابنوشي *kh'āb-nōshī*, A doze, a nap.

P خوابنيدن *kh'ābanīdan*, To lie down. To sleep.

P خوابه *kh'ābah*, as همخوابه *ham-kh'ābah*, A bedfellow.

A خوابي *khawābī*, (pl. of خابية *khābi-at*) Jars (for wine).

P خوابيدگي *kh'ābīdagī*, Negligence, supineness, inadvertency.

P خوابيدن *kh'ābīdan*, To lie down. To sleep. To kneel.

A خوات *khawāt*, Sound. The noise of a flying bird, of thunder, or of a torrent. *Khawwāt*, An intrepid man. One who eats every hour, but little at a time.

A خواتم *khawātim* (or خواتيم *khawātīm*), (pl. of خاتم *khātam*, *khātim*, ختام *khutūm*, خاتام *khātām* and خيتام *khaytūm*), Seals.

A خواتين *khawātīn*, (pl. of خاتون *khātūn*), Ladies, matrons.

P خواجكي *kh'ājakī*, A wealthy merchant. Chiefship.

P خواجگان *kh'ājagān*, Masters. (GLADWIN.)

P خواجه *kh'ājah*, A man of distinction. A rich merchant. A doctor, a professor, a teacher, a preceptor, a schoolmaster, a pedant. A lord or master. A bird's comb. Heart, soul. An eunuch. خواجهٔ بعث و نشر *kh'āja-i baʿs o nashr*, Lord of the resurrection, i. e. Muhammad. خواجهٔ سپهر *kh'āja-i sipihr*, The sun. خواجه سه ياران *kh'ājah sih yārān*, Name of a place of recreation in Kābul. خواجه سرا *kh'ājah-sarā*, A domestic. An eunuch. خواجهٔ فلک *kh'āja-i falak*, The sun. Jupiter. خواجه كردن *kh'ājah kardan*, To castrate. خواجه گياه *kh'ājah giyāh*, Name of a shrub. خواجه مساح *kh'ājah massāh*, Muhammad.

P خواجه تاش *kh'ājah-tāsh*, A scholar, a school-fellow.

P خواجيدن *kh'ājīdan* or *khuwājīdan*, To see badly from any infirmity in the eyes. To water, to be hard, or hot (the eye).

A خواذ *khiwāz*, (III of خوذ not in use) Dissenting from, resisting. Consenting to, agreeing. A flying fever, the fits of which are uncertain in point of time.

P خوار *kh'ār*, Contemptible, abject. Poor, distressed, deserted, abandoned, friendless, wretched, ruined. Naked. Few, small. Easy. Soft, tender. Erect, straight. Name of a district near Ray. (in comp.) Eating. خوار داشتن *kh'ār dāshtan*, To hold in contempt, to despise. مفت خوار *muft-kh'ār*, Eating for nothing, i. e. a parasite. *Khuwār*, Victuals. Name of a country, the burial-place of the son of Enoch.

A خوار *khawār* also *khuwār* (from خور), Lowing, bleating. The bleating of sheep, goats, or fallow-deer. *Khawwār*, Weak (man). Slender (spear). Low or sloping (ground). (A camel) full of milk. An arrow-maker.

P خوار بار *kh'ār-bār*, Food. Provisions carried from town to town. A small competency. Taste, relish.

A خوارة *khawwārat*, Hips, buttocks.

A خوارج *khawārij*, (pl. of خارجي *khārajīy*) Heretics, schismatics. Strangers (of a different religion). Rebels.

P خوار خوري *kh'ār-khu'rī*, Ignominious treatment.

P خواردن *kh'ārdan*, To eat. To drink. See خوردن.

P خوارزم *Khuwārazm* or *Kh'ārazm*, Khorasmia, the ancient Chorasmu, lying along the banks of the great river Oxus or Jayhūn, and extending to the Caspian Sea; part of it belonging to Irān (Persia), and part to Tūrān (Parthia). It is said to have received its name from an expression of the great Cyrus, who, having defeated a large army of the natives with little loss on his side, exclaimed خوار رزم *kh'ār razm*, An easy victory.

P خوارزمي *kh'ārazmī*, A Khorasmian. Thin slices of paste.

A خوارق *khawārik*, (pl. of خارق *khārik*) Penetrating, tearing (spears). Miracles, unusual things.

P خوار كار *kh'ār-kār*, A tyrant, an oppressor. A scorner.

P خوار كاره *kh'ār-kārah*, A reviler.

P خوارنيدن *khuwārnīdan*, To give to eat and drink.

P خوار و زار *khawār o zār*, Abject and distressed. (GLADWIN.)

P خواره *kh'ārah*, A stipend, an every-day allowance. Victuals. *Khuwārah*, Established order. Mode, manner. Strengthening food. A frame for turning an arch upon. An arch.

P خواري *kh'ārī*, Baseness, meanness. Distress. خواري كردن *kh'ārī kardan*, To revile. To injure. خواري نمودن *kh'ārī namūdan*, To abase one's self.

P خواري خوار *kh'ārī-kh'ār*, Reviled, abused.

A خوارين *khawārīn*, (pl. of خوران) Fundaments of animals.

P خواز *khawāz*, A goad. A horse for hanging clothes on.

P خوازنده *kh'āzandah*, A bride.

P خوازه *kh'āzah* also *khawāzah*, A triumphal arch. A tent formed or decorated with colours, banners or standards, prepared for the reception of a king upon triumphal occasions. A vine-arbour. A plank on which masons or plasterers stand when at work. The inner apartment, surrounded with tapestry, where the royal bride waits the arrival of her husband. A benediction. Praise, applause. Desire, wish.

P خواس *kh'ās*, A petitioner, a candidate. *Khawās*, Fear.

P خواست *kh'āst*, A petition, request, desire, wish. Will. A petitioner. He desired or asked. A beaten road. An island. Gold. Riches. Furniture.

P خواستار *kh'āstār*, A petitioner, an asker. Those whose son and daughter have married together.

P خواستران *kh'āstarān*, Small worms.

P خواستگار *kh'āst-gār*, A petitioner, candidate, competitor.

P خواستگاري *kh'āst-gārī*, Request, wish. Marriage.

P خواستن *kh'āstan*, To desire, to wish, to demand, to require, to petition, to beg, to pray. To will, to want. خواستن عذر *'uzr kh'āstan*, To beg pardon.

P خواسته *kh'āstah*, Desired, wished, willed, wanted. Meaning, signification. Riches, possessions. The needful for travelling or for carrying on war.

P خواسه *kh'āsah*, A scarecrow stuck up in fields or gardens.

A خواش *khiwāsh*, (III of خوش) Moving (one's side) off the bed.

A خواص *khiwās*, (III of خوص) Shewing and conferring (applied to merchants when exchanging, or fixing the price of goods). *Khawāss*, (pl. of خاصة *khāssat*) Properties, qualities, virtues. Grandees, ministers of state, royal favourites, or domestics; attendants on the king's person. خواص و عوام *khawāss wa 'awāmm*, Noble and ignoble, the whole people. *Khawwās*, A vender of palm-leaves; one who covers baskets with them.

A خواصي *khawāsī*, The place where one sits behind a great man upon an elephant. (Hunter.)

A خواض *khiwāz*, (III of خوض) Entering or passing (through water). Plunging into or encountering (business or danger).

A خواطر *khawātir*, (pl. of خاطر *khātir*) Thoughts. The mind.

A خواطف *khawātif*, (pl. of خاطف *khātif*) Lightnings.

A خواطي *khawātī*, (pl. of خاطئ *khāti-a*) Delinquents. Deviating (arrows).

A خواطير *khawātīr*, Benevolent affections.

A خواع *khuwā'*, Stupor, astonishment.

A خواف *khawāf*, Tumult, murmur, noise. *Khiwāf*, (III of خوف) Surpassing another in timidity.

P خواف *Khuwāf*, Name of the leader of a sect.

A خوافق *khawāfik*, (pl. of خافقية *khāfikiyat*) Large drinking vessels. The four cardinal points of the winds.

A خوافي *khawāfī*, (pl. of خافية *khāfiyat*) Secrets, concealed things. The shortest feathers of the wing. The branches of a palm-tree nearest to the pith.

A خواقين *khawākīn*, (pl. of خاقان *khākān*) Emperors, kings. سلاطين زمان و خواقين دوران *salātīn-i zamān wa khawākīn-i dawrān*, The kings of the times and monarchs of the age, i. e. The reigning princes.

P خواگ *kh'āg*, A hen. An egg. A fried egg.

P خوال *kh'āl* or *khuwāl*, Lamp-black. Food.

A خوالة *khawālat*, A doe.

A خوالد *khawālid*, The base and solid parts of a rock. Huge stones or mountains which resist the violence of the winds.

P خوالستان *kh'ālistan*, An inkstand.

P خوالسته *kh'ālistah*, Silk put into an inkstand. An ink-horn.

A خوالف *khawālif*, (pl. of خالفة *khālifat*) Tent-poles. Women. Remaining behind, refusing to engage in any work.

P خوالگر *kh'āl-gar*, A cook. A sewer.

P خوالنجن *kh'ālinjan*, Galangale.

P خوالي *kh'ālī* or *khiwālī*, Food. The bed of a river. A kitchen. Beautiful, adorned. Congratulated.

P خواليدن *kh'ālīdan*, To spread, to expand, to strew. To taste. *Khawālīdan*, To come. To eat. To sleep.

P خواليگر *kh'ālīgar* or *khiwālīgar*, A cook. A sewer.

P خوامزه *kh'ā-mazah*, A maintenance, a competency.

A خوامس *khawāmis*, Camels drinking on the fifth day.

A خوامش *khawāmish*, (pl. of خامشة *khāmishat*) Small streams.

A خوامع *khawāmi'*, (pl. of خامعة *khāmi'at*) Hyenas.

P خوان *kh'ān*, A table, a covered table, and the meat upon it. A spacious tray. Household furniture. Rubbish of sticks and straws. Weeds, tares. A reader. A chanter. A crier, an invoker, an inviter. خوان دل *kh'ān-i dil*, The temple at Mecca. انگشت الله خوان *angusht-i allah-kh'ān*, The finger that invokes God, namely, The fore-finger. ذکر خوان *zikr-kh'ān*, A praiser of God. *Khiwān* or *khuwān*, A block for sawing wood upon. *Khuwān*, Broth. A leprosy, a gangrene. (in comp.) Reading. خوش خوان *kh'ush-khuwān*, Reading well. (Cast.)

A خوان *khiwān* or *khuwān*, A table. *Khawwān*, A deceiver, a traitor. A lion. P خوان مظلمه کار *khawwān-i mazlamah-kār*, Villains, cruel betrayers. A *Khawwān* or *khūwān*, Name of the third month with the Pagan Arabians.

P خوان پايه *kh'ān-pāyah*, A table-cloth. (*Burhān-i kāti'*.)

P خوانپوش *kh'ān-pōsh*, The cover of a tray, a tray-lid.

A خوانة *khawwānat*, The backside.

P خوانچه *kh'ānchah*, A tray. خوانچهٔ زر (or سپهر), The sun.

P خواندگي *kh'āndagī*, Reading. Invocation. Adoption.

P خواندن *kh'āndan* or *khūndan*, To read, to recite. To invite, to invoke, to convoke, to call. To sing.

P خوانده *kh'āndah*, Read. Sung. Called, invited. Knowing how to read and write. نا خوانده *nā kh'āndah*, Unable to read.

P خوانسار *kh'ān-sār*, A sewer, a table-decker.

P خوانسالار *kh'ān-sālār*, A sewer, a table-decker.

P خوانسامان *kh'ān-sāmān*, A house-steward.

A خوانف *khawānif*, (pl. of خانف *khānif*) Tossing the nose through pride. (Camels) tender-footed, turning the feet out.

A خوانق *khawānik*, (pl. of خانقاه *khānkāh*) Monasteries.

P خوان کرم *kh'ān-karam*, Open house, a free table.

P خوانگر *kh'ān-gar*, A cook. A table-decker.

P خواننده *kh'ānandah* or *khūnandah*, A reader. A crier or convoker. A singer.

P خوانيدن *kh'ānīdan* or *khūnīdan*, To read. To make read.

P خوان يغما *kh'ān-yaghmā*, A public feast. An open table.

A خوانيق *khawānīk*, (pl. of خناقة *khunākat*) Quinseys.

A خوانين *khawānīn*, (pl. of خان *khān*) Lords. (Gladwin).

P خواو *kh'āw*, (equivalent to خواب *kh'āb*) Sleep.

P خواه *kh'āh*, Wishing, desiring. Desire, petition. Either, or, whether. ترقيخواه *tarakkī-kh'āh*, Wishing increase. خاطرخواه *khātir-kh'āh*, The desire of one's heart. دولت خواه *dawlat-*

kh'āh, Wishing prosperity, benevolent, kind. خواه مخواه *kh'āh ma kh'āh*, Willing or no. Certainly, positively, at all events. خواه و ناخواه *kh'āh o nā kh'āh*, Nolens volens, against the inclination. *Khuwāh*, Longed for. Diligent, studious. Content.

P خواهان *kh'āhān*, Willing, desiring. Petitioners.

P خواهانیدن *kh'āhānīdan*, To wish. To ask. To cause to petition. To cause to wish, will, or want.

P خواهر *kh'āhar*, A sister. خواهر پدر *kh'āhar-i padar*, An aunt, a father's sister. خواهر شوي *kh'āhar-i shōy*, The husband's sister. خواهر مادر *kh'āhar-i mādar*, A maternal aunt.

P خواهران *kh'āharān*, Sisters. خواهران سهيل *kh'āharān-i suhayl*, Two stars called by the Arabs اختا سهيل *ukhtā suhayl*.

P خواهر خواندة *kh'āhar-kh'āndah*, An adopted sister.

P خواهر زادة *kh'āhar-zādah*, A sister's son, a nephew.

P خواهش *kh'āhish*, Will, wish, divine inclination. Petition. Riches. خواهش الهي *kh'āhish-i ilahī*, The divine will.

P خواهل *kh'āhil*, *khūhil*, or *khuwāhil*, Crooked, curved. A shoemaker's strap with which he binds the last to his knee; also the piece of wood upon which it is bound.

P خواهندة *kh'āhandah*, He who asks, wills, wants, or wishes.

P خواهه *kh'āhah*, A petition. Desire, intention.

P خواهيدن *kh'āhīdan*, To petition, intercede. To will, want.

P خواي *kh'āy*, Taste, flavour. Pleasure, delight.

A خوایة *khawāyat* (from خوي), Falling (a house). Seizing, carrying off. Large within (man). Swift, light (horse).

A خوب *khawb* (from خوب), Being reduced to poverty.

P خوب *khūb*, Good. Beautiful, elegant, pleasant, graceful, lovely, amiable, charming, excellent, or gracious. Beautifully, excellently. Firm, strong. خوب صورت و پاک سيرت *khūb-sūrat o pāk-sīrat*, With an elegant form and pure mind.

P خوبار *khūb-ār*, Convenient, and inconvenient. Carrying any thing to be eaten. Provisions transported from place to place.

P خو بازکردن *khō bāz kardan*, To leave off a habit.

P خوبان *khūbān*, (plur.) The fair sex. The good.

P خوباني *khūbānī*, Fried apricots.

P خوبانيدن *khōbānīdan*, To oppress, to beat down.

P خوب آواز *khūb-āwāz*, Having a charming voice.

A خوبة *khawbat*, Ground without rain (between fields that have rain); likewise without herbage; barren. Hunger.

P خوبتر *khūbtar*, More good, better. More beautiful.

P خوبترين *khūbtarīn*, The best.

P خوب رائحه *khūb-rā-ihah*, With a pleasant scent.

P خوب رو *khūb-rō*, Having a lovely face.

P خوب رويان *khūb-rōyān*, (plur.) The fair.

P خوبکلان *khūbkalān*, Name of a seed of a cooling quality.

P خوبي *khūbī*, Goodness, excellence. Beauty.

P خوپخين *khūpkhīn*, A mummy.

P خوپذير *khō-pazīr*, Accustomed to.

P خوپله *kh'aplah*, Foolish, ignorant.

A خوت *khawt* (from خوت), Pouncing upon his prey (a falcon). Making a shrill clear noise. Breaking a promise. Being diminished, failing (provisions). Seizing, carrying off. Growing old. Driving, impelling, pursuing.

A خوتع *khawtaع*, A skilful guide. A leveret.

A خوتل *khawtal*, Elegant, graceful, witty, jocose.

A خوث *khawas* (from خوث), Having a flabby, pendulous belly. Being filled, satiated.

A خوثا *khawsā*, Swag-bellied (woman). A tender virgin.

P خوج *khawj*, A bird's crest. A flight of birds. *Khōj* (*khūj*, or خوچه *khōchah*), A cock's comb.

P خوجاريدن *khōjārīdan*, To be oppressed with grief or care.

P خوچ *khōch*, The comb or crest of any bird. Cock's-comb (a flower). The tuft of a helmet. The peak of a house. The sash of a turban. A red silk neckcloth. A rocking-horse.

P خوچيدن *khōchīdan*, To see badly from any infirmity in the eyes. To water, to be hard, dry, and hot (the eyes).

A خوخ *khawkh*, A peach. خوخ الماء The water-willow.

A خوخاء *khawkhā-a*, (fem. خوخاءة, pl. خوخاؤن), Foolish.

P خوخ اقرع *khōkh akraع*, Indian leaf. (Gladwin.)

A خوخة *khawkhat*, A window, a sky-light, a little window or wicket in a great gate. An open space between two houses.

P خوخو *khawkhaw*, (in ancient Persian) Rite, custom. A sword. Power, strength. A branch. A bricklayer's scaffold.

A خود *khawd*, (pl. خود *khūd*) A beautiful young girl.

P خود *khūd*, A helmet. خود خروچ *khūd-i khurōch* (also خروة *khurōh*), A cock's comb. The anemone. *Kh'ud*, Self. Himself, herself, itself. But. خود آراي *kh'ud-ārāy*, Pride, arrogance, a display of one's own merits. خود بخود *kh'ud ba-kh'ud*, Of himself, spontaneously. خود بدولت *kh'ud ba dawlat*, You, your worship. Sir. خود بين *kh'ud-bīn*, Seeing himself, i. e. Proud, self-conceited. خود بيني *kh'ud-bīnī*, Arrogance, presumption. خود پرست *kh'ud-parast*, A worshipper or admirer of himself. خود پرستي *kh'ud-parastī*, Self-conceit. خود پسند *kh'ud-pasand*, Self-approved, vain, conceited. خود پسندي *kh'ud-pasandī*, Self-complacency. خود پيرائي *kh'ud-pīrā-ī*, Ostentation. خود ثنا *kh'ud-sanā*, A boaster. An egotist. خود خو *kh'ud-khō*, Uneducated, undisciplined. Capricious. خود خواه *kh'ud-kh'āh*, Selfish. خود دار *kh'ud-dār*, Content. Patient. Master of one's self. خود راي *kh'ud-rāy*, A fantastical capricious humourist. خود رخصتي *kh'ud-rukhsatī*, Leaving a service of one's own accord, in which case it is customary to deduct something from wages. (Hunter.) خود رسته *kh'ud-rustah*, Wild, spontaneous. خود رنگ *kh'ud-rang*, Preserving the natural colour, unchanged; also yellowish colour. خود رو *kh'ud-rō*, With her own face, i. e. unpainted, adorned only with native beauty. Spontaneous, without culture (a wild plant). خود روي *kh'ud rōy*, Ill-disciplined. Spontaneous growth. خود ستائي *kh'ud-sitā-ī*, Self-applause, vain boasting. خود سر *kh'ud-*

sar, Bold, fearless. Self-opiniated, obstinate, whimsical. Headstrong. خود سوز *kh'ud-sōz*, Name of a fire-temple in Azarbījān. خود غرض *kh'ud-gharz*, Self-interested. (Gladwin.) خود غلط *kh'ud-ghalat*, Wrong-headed. (Gladwin.) خود فروش *kh'ud farōsh*, Selling himself, i. e. boasting, vaunting. خود کارہ *kh'ud-kārah*, Acting for one's self, trusting to none. خود کاشت *kh'ud-kāsht*, Cultivation of one's own soil. خود کاشتہ *kh'ud-kāshtah*, Self-cultivated (i. e. by the farmer himself.) خود کام *kh'ud-kām*, Living like a libertine, following his own fancy; arrogant. خود کامہ *kh'ud-kāmah*, Self-willed, opiniated. Gaining the object of one's desires. Growing spontaneously. (*Burhān-i kāti*ʿ.) خود کامي *kh'ud-kāmī*, Self-interestedness; wilfulness. خود کردہ *kh'ud-kardah*, Done of himself. خود نما *kh'ud-namā*, Vain, arrogant. Growing spontaneously. خود نمائي *kh'ud-namā-ī*, Ostentation.

P خودستان *kh'udistān* or *khūdustān*, Vine-shoots.

P خودن *khūdan*, To cut, to amputate. (Castellus.)

P خودہ *khūdah*, An arch, a vault. Truth.

P خودها *kh'udhā*, Selves. (Gladwin.)

P خودي *kh'udī*, Selfishness. Self-conceit, egotism, vanity.

P خوديسوز *kh'udī-sōz*, Name of a fire-temple in Azarbījān.

A خوذ *khūz*, (pl. of خوذة *khawzat*) Helmets, head-pieces.

A خوذان *khawzān*, Servants, domestics.

A خوذة *khawzat*, A casque, a helmet. The head-ache.

A خور *khawr*, A valley between two mountains. A bay, a gulph. The mouth of a river. (from خور), Striking or piercing (an animal, especially about the podex). *Khūr*, Women suspected of vice. (pl. of خوار *khawwār* and خوارة *khawwārat*), Weak. (Camels) full of milk. *Khawar* (from خور), Becoming weak, languid. Being abated, moderated (heat). Alarm.

P خور *kh'ur*, Despicable, contemptible, abject, mean, vile, base, infamous. Worthy, proper, agreeable to. The east. A partner, a consort. Light, radiance. The sun. Name of an angel. The eleventh day of every solar month. Meat. Flavour, relish, taste. A cameleon. A palace, a villa. خور و حقير داشتن *kh'ur o hakīr dāshtan*, To render despicable and hapless. Eating, or consuming; as مردم خور *mardum-kh'ur*, Devouring men, i. e. a fierce warrior. ميراث خور *mīrās-kh'ur*, Inheriting.

P خورا *kh'urā*, Worthy, suitable. Few provisions. Eating, voracious. A gangrene (as devouring flesh).

P خوراب *kh'ur-āb*, Impure, muddy water. A cataract. The dam of a sluice. An itch for drinking.

P خورابہ *kh'urābah*, A river, especially one whence water is brought for the purposes of cultivation. Water to drink. Husbandry, agriculture.

P خوراک *kh'urāk*, Food, victuals, provisions. Daily bread, eatables. One meal. One dose of medicine.

P خوراکي *kh'urākī*, Daily allowance of food or money to purchase it, subsistence-money. (Hunter.)

A خوران *khawrān*, The podex or tuel of quadrupeds.

P خوران *kh'urān*, Eating, devouring. Voracious, gluttonous.

A خورانات *khawrānāt*, (pl. of خوران *khawrān*) Fundaments.

P خوراندن *kh'urāndan*, To eat or drink.

P خوراهہ *khōrāhah* or *kh'urāhah*, A cock's comb.

P خورای *kh'urāy*, Arranged. Elegant. A few provisions.

P خوربار *kh'ur-bār*, Serving up a repast. A hamper of provisions or fruits. Suitable and unsuitable. (Castellus.)

P خورپارہ *kh'ur-pārah*, Bits, fragments of meat, orts.

P خورپرست *kh'ur-parast*, A sun-worshipper; the sunflower.

P خورخجيون *kh'urkhajīwan*, The night-mare.

P خورچين *kh'ur-chīn*, A portmanteau, or wallet. خورچين کردن *kh'ur-chīn kardan*, To glean, to lease.

P خورد *kh'urd*, Little, minute. Short. Suitable, proper. A meeting. A public address. Meat, victuals. Eating. He did eat. He met. He brake in pieces. پشهٔ خورد *pasha-i kh'urd*, A little gnat. شير خورد *shīr-i kh'urd*, Skim-milk. خورد کردن *kh'urd kardan*, To bruise small. خورد مرد *kh'ūrd murd*, Minutiæ of any kind. خورد و خواب *kh'urd o kh'āb*, One who does nothing except eat, drink, and sleep. خور و کلان *kh'urd o kalān*, Small and great, all.

P خورداد *kh'ur-dād*, Name of the third month of the year.

P خوردار *kh'ur-dār*, A domestic whose board is found him.

P خوردتر *kh'urdtar*, Smaller, younger.

P خورد سالان *kh'urd-sālān*, Young ones.

P خوردستان *kh'ardustān* (or خوردوستان *kh'ardūstān*), Young vine-shoots which are eaten for their freshness. (Burhan).

P خوردگان *kh'urdagān*, Young ones, inferiors.

P خورد محل *kh'urd-mahal*, The apartments of the concubines of great men. (Hunter.)

P خوردن *kh'urdan*, To eat. To drink. To devour, destroy. To take. To suffer. شير خوردن *shīr kh'urdan*, To drink milk. غم خوردن *gham kh'urdan*, To devour sorrow, to be afflicted. سوگند خوردن *sawgand kh'urdan*, To swallow an oath, to swear. عذاب خوردن *ʿazāb kh'urdan*, To suffer torment. خوف خوردن *khawf kh'urdan*, To fear. بازي خوردن *bāzī kh'urdan*, To be gulled, cheated, to swallow a gudgeon.

P خوردني *kh'urdanī*, Provisions, victuals, food. A repast.

P خوردہ *kh'urdah*, Eaten. Devoured, corroded. Eating. A spark. Quickness, acuteness. A bit, or scrap. A crumb. A speck. A fault. That part of a (horse's) leg which is enclosed in the fetter. Minute, slender. درد خوردہ *dard-kh'urdah*, Affected with pain. خنزير تير خوردہ *khinzīr-i tīr-kh'urdah*, A boar wounded by a dart. خوردهٔ انبان *khurda-i ambān*, Crumbs in a wallet. خوردہ کردن *kh'urdah kardan*, To change money.

P خوردہ ادیم *kh'urdah-adīm*, An acorn for tanning leather.

P خوردہ بين *kh'urdah-bīn*, A caviller, a criticiser.

P خوردہ خوان *kh'urdah-kh'ān*, A small table.

P خوردہ دان *kh'urdah-dān*, A minute investigator; critical.

P خوردہ فروش *kh'urdah-farōsh*, A retailer, a huckster.

P خوردہ کاري *kh'urdah-kārī*, Any thing liable to criticism.

P خوردہ گير *kh'urdah-gīr*, A criticiser.

P خوردهٔ مرده *kh'urdah murdah*, Minute objects, trifles.
P خوردي *kh'urdī*, Broth, juicy meats. Smallness, littleness.
خوردي پز *kh'urdī-paz*, A cook, a maker of broth.
P خوردي فروش *kh'urdī-farōsh*, A seller of broth.
G خورز *kh'uraz*, (Χορὸς) The Greek dance or chorus.
P خورزي *kh'urzī* (or خورزينه *kh'urzīnah*), A barn, a granary.
P خورسار *kh'ursār* (or خورستار *kh'uristār*), A refectory.
P خورستان *Kh'uristān*, Name of a country in Persia.
P خورسند *kh'ursand*, Contented, happy.
P خورسندي *kh'ursandī*, Gladness. Contentment.
P خورش *kh'urish*, Eating and drinking; food. A father-in-law.
P خورش دستاس *kh'urish-i dast-ās* (A لهوة *lahwat*), A handful of wheat which the miller throws into the hopper.
P خورشيد *kh'urshēd* (or خورشاد *kh'urshād*), The sun. Name of the mistress of Jamshēd. خورشيد جهانتاب *kh'urshēd-i jahān-tāb*, The sun illuminating the world.
P خورشيد پرستان *kh'urshēd-parastān*, Fire-worshippers.
P خورشيد پيكر *kh'urshēd-paykar*, (Sun-faced) Handsome.
P خورشيد سواران *kh'urshēd-suwārān*, Early-risers. Christian monks. The favourites of a king. Angels.
P خورشيدن *kh'urshīdan*, To collect. To suit. To happen agreeably. To carry one's victuals. To crack (lips with heat).
P خورصلا *kh'ur-salā*, A store-house, a barn, a cellar.
A خورم *khawram* or *khūrām*, A stone full of clefts.
P خورم *kh'urram*, Joyful, pleasant. (Gladwin.)
P خورماه *kh'ur-māh*, Name of a summer month.
A خورمة *khawramat*, The soft part of the nose.
P خورمك *kh'armak*, Shells worn as amulets.
P خورمهر *khūr-mihr*, Name of king Solomon's sword.
P خورند *kh'arand*, Worthy, suitable, proper. Name of the twelfth day of every solar month.
P خورندة *kh'urandah*, An eater. One who obtains the property of another fairly or dishonourably. A family, domestics.
P خورنق *khawarnak*, The palace of king Bahrām built in Babylonia, and alluded to often to imply any magnificent edifice.
P خورنگاه *kh'arangāh*, The palace of Bahrām. A portico.
P خورنه *khawarnah*, The palace of king Bahrām.
P خور و پوش *kh'ur o pōsh*, Food and raiment. (Gladwin.)
P خورة *kh'arah*, Any thing that eats or corrodes (as rust, moth, leprosy, or a gangrene). Divine illumination. A division of the Persian empire, of which there formerly were five. خورهٔ آردشير *Kh'ara-i ārdshīr*, Name of a city in Persia. *Khawrah*, A valley. Oleander. Trodden. *Khūrah*, A corn-sack.
P خورهگ *kh'urhag*, Shells suspended from children's necks.
P خوري *kh'urī*, Baseness, meanness. A kind of cloth.
P خوريار *khu'ryād*, A peasant, rustic, clown, ill-behaved man.
P خوريادي *kh'uryādī*, Rusticity, rudeness.
P خوريدن *kh'urīdan*, To invite to nuptials.
A خوز *khawz*, Enmity.
P خوز *khūz*, Sugar-cane. The inhabitants of خوزستان *Khūzistūn*, the ancient Susiana, between Persia and Babylonia.
P خوزدوك *khawzdūk*, A beetle. The scolopendra.
P خوزدة *khūzdah*, A beetle, a chafer.
P خوزر *khūzar*, Name of a tree.
A خوزري *khuwzara'*, The gait of one whose joints are out.
P خوزستان *Khūzistūn*, Susiana. A sugar-plantation.
A خوزع *khawza'*, An old woman.
A خوزعة *khawza'at*, A sand-hillock detached from the heap.
A خوزقة *khawzakat* (from خوزق q), Impaling (a man).
A خوزلي *khawzala'*, A slow, tottering pace.
P خوزم *kh'azam*, A thick fog. *Khawzam*, A carpenter.
A خوزمة *khawzamat* (in the dialect of Hudayl), A cow.
P خوزة *khawzah*, Trampled upon, ruined. *Khūzah* and *kh'uzah*, A triumphal arch. The inner apartment where the royal bride awaits the arrival of her husband.
A خوزهرج *khawzahraj*, Asses' bane.
P خوزي *khūzī*, Pounded, beaten (meat).
P خوزي خوار *khūzī-kh'ār*, A contented cuckold.
P خوزيدن *khūzīdan*, To invite to a marriage.
P خوژه *khūjah*, A cock's comb. Sheeps' chitterlings.
A خوس *khaws* (from خوس), Deceiving. Stinking (carrion).
P خوس *kh'us*, A brother-in-law.
P خوسانيدن *khūsānīdan*, To desire, to wish. To excite desire. *Khōsanīdan*, To cause to moisten.
P خوست *kh'ust*, A melon. Rubbed. Wearied, tired. *Khōst* or *kh'ust*, An island. A beaten road.
P خوستار *kh'astār*, A petitioner, a candidate.
P خوستن *kh'astan* or *khūstan* (for خواستن *kh'āstan*), To ask.
P خوسته *kh'astah*, Dug up, extirpated. Stinking, fetid.
P خوسرة *khūsrah*, The brother of a husband or wife.
P خوسه *khōsah*, A scarecrow fixed in fields or gardens.
P خوسيدن *khūsīdan*, To dry up, to shrivel. To be wrinkled. To be moist. To flow from the eyes (humour). To collect.
A خوش *khawsh*, The hypochondria, the waist under the ribs.
P خوش *kh'ash*, A husband or a wife's mother. A kiss. (for خويش *kh'ēsh*), Self. *Khōsh* (for خشك *khushk*), Dry. *Kh'ush* (*kh'ash*, *Burhān-i kāti'*), Good, sweet, excellent, beautiful, fair, charming, pleasant, delightful, agreeable, cheerful, amiable, lovely, delicate, tender, kind, gentle, humane, mild, meek, elegant. Healthy, wholesome, temperate. Happy, well, pleased. Willingly. (for خوشه *khōshah*), A bunch of grapes. خوش اسپرم *kh'ush isparam*, Name of a fragrant shrub. خوش اطوار *khu'sh-atwār*, Well-bred. خوش الحان *kh'ush-alhān* (or خوش آواز *khu'sh-āwāz*), With a sweet voice. خوش اما *kh'ush ammā*, Very well, be it so. But. خوش آمد *kh'ush-āmad*, Flattery. اورا خوش آمد *ōrā kh'ush āmad*, It is agreeable to him. خوش آمد گو *kh'ush-āmad-gō*, A flatterer. خوش آمدن *kh'ush āmadan*, To please, to become agreeable. To succeed well. To

agree with (as meat or drink). To be welcome. خوش آمدي *kh'ush-āmadī*, Flattery. Assenting. You are welcome. خوش انگشت *kh'ush-angusht*, A player on an instrument. خوش آهنگ *kh'ush-āhang*, Having a melodious voice. خوش آيند *kh'ush-āyand*, Flattering (endearments). Grateful, wholesome, amiable, agreeable, pleasing, charming. خوش آيندة *kh'ush-āyandah*, Amiable, agreeable to all. خوش آيندة ملاطفات *mulātafāt-i kh'ush-āyandah*, Flattering caresses, blandishments. Grateful, agreeable, wholesome. خوش باش *kh'ush-bāsh*, Free to stay or to depart. Lands granted to favourites at low rents on condition of serving the government when called upon. Independent. خوش بو *kh'ush-bō*, Perfume. خوش بو دار *kh'ush-bō-dār*, Fragrant, aromatic. خوش بوي *kh'ush-bōy*, Fragrant, odoriferous. خوش پوزي *kh'ush-pōzī*, A kiss. خوش پوشاک *kh'ush-pōshāk*, Well-dressed. خوش پيچ *kh'ush-pēch*, Intelligent, wise. A distinguished gentleman. خوشتامن *kh'ush-tāman*, A mother-in-law. خوش تراش *kh'ush-tarāsh*, Of a good shape, graceful. خوش تقرير *kh'ush-takrīr*, Eloquent. خوش حال *kh'ush-hāl*, Happy, fortunate, in pleasant circumstances. خوش حالي *kh'ush-hālī*, A pleasant condition. خوش حركت *kh'ush harakat*, One who acts with propriety, or who does good actions. خوش خاطر *kh'ush-khātir*, A cheerful mind, a gladsome heart. خوش خال *kh'ush-khāl*, A mistress, a sweetheart. خوش خبري *kh'ush-khabarī*, Exhilarating news. خوش خرام *kh'ush-khirām*, One who walks elegantly. خوش خريد *kh'ush-kharīd*, Paying in ready money, buying in private sale. خوش خصال *kh'ush khisāl* (and خوش خوي *kh'ush-khōy*), Of an excellent disposition. Well-bred. Affable. خوش خط *kh'ush-khat*, Elegant writing. A handsome youth. خوش خوار *kh'ush-kh'ār*, A good liver, one who lives well. خوش خوان *kh'ush-kh'ān*, Singing delightfully, harmonious. خوش خوراک *kh'ush-kh'urāk*, One who lives well. خوش خواهش *kh'ush-kh'āhish*, Vehement desire. خوش خور *kh'ush-kh'ur*, A fortunate petition. Subacid. خوش دامن *kh'ush-dāman*, Mother-in-law. خوش دل *kh'ush-dil*, Cheerful, with a contented heart. خوش دلي *kh'ush-dilī*, Cheerfulness. خوش دم *kh'ush-dam*, A sweet breath. Fine air. خوش دماغ *kh'ush-dimāgh*, Pleasant, mirthful. خوش ذائقه *kh'ush-zā-ikah*, Well-flavoured, savoury. خوش رفتار *kh'ush-raftār*, Graceful in walking. Proceeding properly. سرو خوش رفتار *sarw-i kh'ush-raftār*, A sweetly-waving cypress. قلم خوش رفتار *kalam-i kh'ush-raftār*, A good pen, which moveth easily. نگار خوش رفتار *nigār-i kh'ush-raftār*, A beautiful woman walking gracefully; also of good conduct. خوش رنگ *kh'ush-rang*, Of a lively colour. خوش رو *kh'ush-raw*, Pleasant-paced. *Kh'ush-rō*, Beautiful. خوش روز *kh'ush-rōz*, A holiday. خوش زبان *kh'ush-zabān*, Speaking well, having a sweet or clear voice. Plausible. خوش ساي *kh'ush-sāy*, The box-tree. خوش سخره *kh'ush-sakhrah*, A pleasant, humorous fellow. اي مادر خوش سير *ay mādar-i kh'ush-sīr*, O mother, of excellent virtues! or, O most virtuous mother. خوش شدن *kh'ush shudan*, To be well. To be in good health. خوش طبع *kh'ush taba'*, Jocular. تمثيلات خوش طبع *tamsīlāt-i kh'ush-taba'*, Apologues of an entertaining nature. خوش طبعي *kh'ush-taba'ī*, Pleasantry, mirth. خوش عنان *kh'ush-'inān*, (A horse) of an agreeable pace, gentle. خوش قطع *kh'ush-kat'*, Well-shaped, nicely cut out. خوش كردن *kh'ush kardan*, To cure, to benefit, to do good. خوش كنار *kh'ush-kanār*, A beloved object. خوش گام *kh'ush-gām*, Well-paced. خوش گريستن *kh'ush girīstan*, To weep abundantly. خوش گفتاري *kh'ush-guftārī*, Eloquence. خوش گو *kh'ush-gō*, Eloquent. Melodious. خوشگوار شربت *sharbat-i kh'ush-guwār*, A pleasant beverage, easy of digestion. مطرب خوش لهجه *mutrib-i kh'ush-lahjah*, A musician having a tuneful voice. خوش مزه *kh'ush-mazah*, Agreeable to the palate, delicious. خوش معامله *kh'ush-mu'āmalah*, An upright dealer. خوش منش *kh'ush-manish*, Having a good heart (ethically), or excellent spirits (physically). Satiety, glut, languor. خوش منظر *kh'ush manzar*, Of a goodly aspect. خوشنشين *kh'ush-nishīn*, Sitting easily, having room enough. خوش نشيني *kh'ush-nishīnī*, A royal guard for which lands are assigned. خوشنظر *kh'ush-nazar*, A species of red, yellow, and white rose. خوش نمک *kh'ush-namak*, Well-salted. Witty. A beloved object. خوش نواز *kh'ush-nawāz*, A musician. خوش نويس *kh'ush-nawīs*, Writing a fine hand. خوش وخورم *kh'ush o kh'urram*, Happy and cheerful. خوش وقت *kh'ush-wakt*, In happy circumstances. خوش هوا *kh'ush-hawā*, A pleasant air.

P خوش آب *khōsh-āb* or *kh'ash-āb*, Fresh, well-tasted water. Water in which grapes, figs, pruins, or dried apricots are boiled together. Fresh, tender pot-herbs. Moist. Waving. Clear, pellucid. A pearl. (*Burhān-i kāti'*.)

P خوشا خوشا *kh'ushā kh'ushā* or *kh'ashā kh'ashā*, Very well!

P خوشاد *kh'ushād*, The clearing of a garden.

A خوشان *khūshān*, A species of orach.

P خوشامن *kh'ushāman*, A husband or wife's mother.

P خوشاي *khōshāy*, A cluster of grapes. An ear of corn.

P خوشتر *kh'ushtar*, Sweeter, pleasanter.

P خوشچه *kh'ushchah* (dim. of خوش), Good (girl). Prettily.

P خوشكه آرد *kh'ushkah-ārd*, Flour not bolted.

P خوشنما *kh'ush-namā*, Of good appearance. Elegant, specious. Neat, pretty.

P خوشنود *kh'ushnūd*, Content, satisfied. Pleased, delighted.

P خوشنودي *kh'ushnūdī*, Mirth. Contentment, satisfaction.

P خوشه *khōshah*, A cluster or bunch of grapes or dates. An ear of corn. The constellation Virgo. Name of a bird. Gleaning. The rainbow. Separately. خوشه چين *khōshah-chīn*, Gathering grapes, reaping or gleaning corn. A plagiary. *Kh'ushah*, Husband or wife's father.

P خوشي *kh'ushī*, Happiness, cheerfulness, gaiety, pleasure. Consolation, comfort. Goodness, excellence, benignity. خوشي

نمودن *kh'ushī namūdan*, To display excellence or benignity. در خوشي *dar kh'ushī*, In pleasantry. *Khōshī*, Name of a bird. P خوشي بخش *kh'ushī-bakhsh*, Affording delight.

P خوشيدن *khōshīdan*, To collect, to contract. To wrinkle, to shrivel, to chap (as the lips). To burn, fry, or parch. To bring in or lay up provisions. To be busy. To love. To congratulate a stranger. To happen well, to succeed. To jest, to play, to represent in the manner of theatrical entertainments or public spectacles. To grow dry.

A خوص *khaws*, Leaves of palm-trees, of cocoa-nuts, and the like. *Khawas* (from خوص), Having the eye-balls turned inward.

A خوصا *khawsā*, (fem. of اخوص *akhwas*) (A woman) whose eyes are sunk in the head. A sheep with one eye white, and the other black. A hot wind, hurting the sight. A deep well. A high hill of sand.

A خوض *khawz* (from خوض), Entering or crossing a river. Plunging (into danger), entering precipitately (into business). Resolving, purposing, consolidating, deliberating, taking counsel. Stirring (wine) with a stick. Acting inhumanly, piercing with a sword and turning it in the wound.

A خوضة *khawzat*, A pearl.

A خوط *khūt*, A limber-twig (of a palm-tree). A corpulent man, yet handsome and agile.

A خوطانة *khūtānat* (or خوطانية *khūtāniyat*), Long and slender like a twig (man or woman).

A خوع *khawʿ*, A whitish-coloured mountain. The windings of a river. A field producing the plant رمث *rims*.

A خوعم *khawʿam*, A fool.

A خوغان *khūghān*, Name of a seed.

A خوف *khawf* (from خوف), Fearing. Fear, dread, terror. Murder. Red leather, cut into straps. P خوف خدا *khawf-i khudā*, The fear of God. A *Khūwaf*, (pl. of خائف *khā-if*) Timid.

P خوفا *khūfā*, Power, strength.

A خوفع *khawfaʿ*, Crabbed, sullen, moody, severe.

P خوفناک *khawfnāk*, Terrified, timid. Frightful, terrifying.

A خوق *khawk* (from خوق), Putting on ear-rings (a girl). A ring of gold or of silver for the ear or nose. The scab. *Khūk*, The sheath of a horse. *Khawak*, Spaciousness, capacity.

A خوقا *khawkā*, (fem. of اخوق *akhwak*) Wide, deep, extensive. Dim-sighted. Scabby (camel). Foolish.

P خوک *khūk* and *khōk*, A hog, a sow. Scrofula. خوک دريا *khūk-i daryā*, A porpoise. خوک بان *khūk-bān*, A swine-herd.

P خوکرده *khō-kardah*, Habituated, accustomed to.

P خوکيزه *khūkīzah*, A large duck, a goose.

P خوگ *khawag*, A servant.

P خوگر *khō-gar* (for خوگير *khō-gīr*), Accustomed to, habituated. خوگر شدن *khō-gar shudan*, To be used to. To become tame.

P خو گير *khō-gīr*, The stuffing of a saddle. A pad. A pack-saddle. خو گير دوز *khō-gīr-dōz*, A saddle-maker. (Hunter.)

A خول *khawl* (from خول), Keeping, preserving. Turning one's attention to the proper management of an estate. (pl. of خائل *khā-il*), Servants, domestics (male and female), followers. Shepherds. *Khawal*, The bit of a bridle. Wealth in servants and handmaids. (pl. of خال *khāl*) Maternal uncles. (pl. of خائل *khā-il*) Shepherds. (pl. of خولي *khawlīy*) Excellent managers.

P خول *khawl*, A servant. Any thing bent. *Khūl*, A magpie. A lark. The bee-eater. A kind of sparrow. A bird's comb. A shad-fish. A bubo. *Khawal*, Name of a bird resembling a partridge. Lean.

P خولان *khawlān*, A certain juice with which they anoint the eyes. Servants, retinue. *Khawalān*, Buckthorn.

A خولة *khawlat*, The female deer, a doe. Name of a woman.

A خولع *khawlaʿ*, Terror, sudden fear. A wolf. A wild man of the woods. A skilful guide. A gambler, one fond of wagering.

P خوللو *khūlalū*, Cumin-seed.

P خولنجان *khūlanjān*, The herb galangale.

P خوله *khawlah*, A quiver. *Khūlah*, Empty.

A خولي *khawlīy*, A good manager.

P خوليا *khūliyā*, Any thing feasible to every body. (Burhan.)

P خوليز *khūlīz* (or خولين *khūlīn*), A kind of bird. A locust.

P خوليزه *khūlīzah*, A goose. The lodging of a bear.

A خون *khawn* (from خون), Being perfidious, deceitful, breaking a promise. *Khūn*, (pl. of خوان *khiwān* or *khuwān*) Tables. *Khawan*, Languor of countenance.

P خون *kh'un* (equiv. to خوان *kh'ān*), A table. Food. *Khūn*, Blood, gore. Bloody. Selfishness. Pride. A table. Reading. Singing. خون آشام *khūn-āshām*, Blood-thirsty, ferocious, cruel. خون بط *khūn-i bat* (جام *jām*, or رز *raz*), Wine. خون جبال *khūn-i jibāl*, Rubies, cornelians. خون جگر *khūn-i jigar* (or دل *dil*), Deep affliction. خون جهان *khūn-i jahān*, A ruddiness in the sky. خون حيوان *khūn-i haywān*, Milk, fat, or honey. خون خم *khūn-i khum* (or قربان *karbān*), Wine. خون دل خاک *khūn-i dil-i khāk*, Flowers. Rubies. خون ريختن *khūn-rēkhtan*, To shed blood. خون سادہ *khūn-i sādah*, Pure blood. خون سياوشان *khūn-i siyāwushān*, Dragon's blood. خون شدن *khūn shudan*, To perish. خون کبوتر *khūn-i kabūtar*, Wine. خون کردن *khūn kardan*, To kill, murder. *Khōn*, A house. *Khiwān*, A log of wood.

P خوناب *khūn-āb* (and خونابه *khūnābah*), Blood, a torrent of blood, bloody water. Tears of blood. Vermilion. Breathing hard. خوناب *khūn-āb chashīdan*, To die.

P خون آلود *khūn-ālūd*, Stained with blood.

P خونبار *khūn-bār*, Shedding (or raining) blood. (Generally spoken of the eyes of a lover).

P خونبها *khūn-bahā*, The fine paid for the shedding of blood.

A خونة *khawnat* (pl. of خائن *khā-in*) Deceivers, traitors.

P خونجده *khūnjadah*, A gum for closing wounds.

P خونجک *kh'anjak*, A black grain. A kind of corn.

P خونجيدة *khūnjīdah*, A kind of eye-salve.

P خونچک *khūnchak*, Fruit of the mastic-tree. Trefoil.

P خونچکان *khūn-chakān*, Dropping blood.

P خونچه *khūnchah*, A small table, resembling a tea-board, a tray. Meats sent from a marriage-feast to an absent friend.

P خونچين *khūn-chīn*, A bituminous liquor of the consistence of wax, found in sepulchres wherein embalmed bodies have lain.

P خونخرابه *khūn-kharābah*, Bloody work, deeds of death.

P خونخوار *khūn-kh'ār*, Devouring blood, cruel, blood-thirsty.

P خون خوارگي *khūn-kh'āragī*, Murder, destruction.

P خونخواري *khūn-kh'ārī*, Effusion of blood. Sorrow.

P خوند *kh'and*, A lord, a prince. Swift, rapid.

P خون دست *khūn-dast*, A sort of table.

P خوندکار *kh'und-kār*, The Turkish emperor.

P خوندن *khūndan*, To read. (Castellus.) See خواندن.

P خونريز *khūn-rēz*, A blood-thirsty tyrant. An executioner. An amorous glance.

P خونش *khūnish* (for خوانش), Reading. Intercession.

P خونفشان *khūn-fishān*, Shedding blood, cruel.

P خونکار *khūnkār*, A killer. A king (as having the power of sentencing to death; hence used as a title of the grand Turk).

P خونگر *khūn-gar*, A tanner, a currier. A cook.

P خونگرفتار *khūn-giriftār*, Dull, stupid, insensible.

P خون گرفته *khūn-giriftah*, Whose blood is taken, condemned to die, at the point of death.

P خون گشت *kh'an-gasht*, A butcher's block.

P خونندة *khūnandah* (for خوانندة *kh'ānandah*), A reader. A singer, a musician. A crier.

P خونه *khūnah*, A rolling-pin, or any thing for making level.

P خوني *khūnī*, A murderer, a homicide.

P خونيان *khūnyān*, An assassin, a bully, a cut-throat.

P خونين *khūnīn*, Bloody, bloody coloured.

A خوورة *khuwūrat*, Debility.

A خُؤول *kha-ūl*, (pl. of خال *khāl*) Maternal uncles.

A خُؤولة *khu-ūlat*, The relation of a maternal uncle. (pl. of خال *khāl*) Maternal uncles.

P خوه *khawh*, Sweat. *Khōh*, Tares, darnel. A sister. *Khawah*, Strangulation, suffocation. Strangled. A servant. A narrow pass between two mountains.

P خوها *khūhā*, (equivalent to خواها *kh'āhā*), Wishing.

P خوهانيدن *khūhānīdan*, To cause to beg.

P خوهر *khūhar* (for خواهر *kh'āhar*), A sister.

P خوهش *kh'ahish* (for خواهش *kh'āhish*), Petition, intreaty.

P خوهل *khūhal* (*kh'ahl*, or خوهله *kh'ahlah*), A shoe-stretcher. Crooked. Bent.

P خوهلگي *kh'ahlgī*, Crookedness, curvature.

P خوهن *khūhan*, A vender or presser of oil. A funnel.

A خوي *khawy* (from خوي), Being ruined, fallen down, or deserted (a house). *Khawa'* (from خوي), Being reduced, fallen in (a woman who has recently brought forth). Being empty (the belly), and collapsing with hunger. *Khawī*, Empty-bellied. A flux of blood from the nose. *Khawīy*, Firm, fixed. A tract of level ground between two hills.

P خوي *kh'ay*, Sweat. Filth, rubbish. A sown field, a meadow, herbage just sprouting above ground. A saddle-cloth, or dorsers below the saddle. A helmet. Rust. Mildew. *Khōy* (and خو *khō*), Manner, custom, mode, humour, habit, disposition, temper. A helmet. خوي آتشناک *khō-i ātishnāk*, A fiery temper. خوي کردن *khōy kardan* (also خوي گرفتن *khōy giriftan*), To contract a habit. بد خوي *bad-khōy*, Of a bad temper. خوش خوي *kh'ush-khōy*, Of an amiable disposition. *Khawī*, Spittle. A helmet.

A خوية *khawīyat*, Meat prepared for a woman in childbed. *Khawīyat* or *khuwīyat*, The space between the udder and the matrix of a ewe.

P خوي چين *kh'ay-chīn* (or خوي خورد *kh'ay-kh'ūrd*), A shirt, a sock, or under waistcoat, (as imbibing the sweat).

P خوي خورة *kh'ay-kh'urah*, A saddle-cloth, and the flaps of a saddle between the horse's sides and the legs of a rider.

P خوي خوي *kh'ay-khōy*, Shame, bashfulness. (Burhan).

A خويخية *khuwaykhiyat*, Calamity, misfortune.

P خويد *khawīd*, *kh'īd*, or *kh'ayd*, A sown field. Green corn, or grass cut for horses.

P خوي درد *khiwī-dard*, A whitlow.

P خويدک *kh'aydak*, A kind of melon.

P خويدن *khawīdan*, To chew the cud. To sell corn in the ear.

P خويسة *khawīsah*, Disputing, contention.

P خويش *kh'ēsh*, Self, himself. Body. Existence, presence. A plough. A species of cotton cloth. A son-in-law, a kinsman. (for خوش *kh'ush*), Good, well, pleasant.

P خويشان *kh'ēshān*, (pl. of خويش *kh'ēsh*) Relations, kindred.

P خويشاوند *kh'ēshāwand*, A kinsman.

P خويشاوندي *kh'ēshāwandī*, Consanguinity.

P خويشتن *kh'ēshtan*, One's self. Self. خويشتنرا آراستن *kh'ēshtanrā ārāstan*, To adorn or dress one's self.

P خويشتن بين *kh'ēshtan-bīn*, Self-important.

P خويشتن دار *kh'eshtan-dār*, Abstinent. Feeding well.

P خويشتن شناسي *kh'ēshtan-shināsī*, Self-conceit.

P خويش قرابات *kh'ēsh-kurābāt*, Kinsmen, relations.

P خويشکار *kh'ēsh-kār*, A farmer, a husbandman.

P خويشي *kh'ēshī*, Relationship, consanguinity.

P خويگر *khōygar*, Habits, customs, manners. (Castellus).

A خويل *khuwayl*, (dim. of خال *khāl*) A little mole.

P خويله *kh'aylah*, Foolish, ignorant.

P خوي ناد *kh'uy-nād*, An earth-worm. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

P خويوز *khawyūz* or *khūyūz*, A bat.

P خويه *khūyah*, A shovel. An oar.

P خويدن *kh'ayīdan*, To sweat. To be collected. To live.

P خه *khah*, Ridicule, derision. A hillock. A threshing-floor. خه خه *khah khah* (or خهي خهي *khahī khahī*), Well done!

P خهر *khuhr*, Native soil, settled residence, abode.

P خهل *khahl*, *khuhl*, (or خهله *khahlah*), Crooked. *Khuhal*, A last for stretching shoes.

P خي *khī*, (equivalent to خيک *khīk*) A bottle, a skin, a bag.

A خي *khayy* (from خوي), Falling (a house). Intention.

A خياب *khayyāb*, (A flint) not striking fire. خياب بن هياب *khayyābu' bnu hayyābin*, Loss, detriment.

P خيابان *khiyābān*, A parterre, a flower-bed.

A خيابة *khayābat*, Desperation, hopelessness.

P خيابيدن *khayābīdan*, To masticate, to chew.

P خيار *khiyār*, A cucumber.

A خيار *khiyār*, (III of خير) Glorying, or boasting mutually. Excelling. The myrobolan. The citrul. Any thing choice, excellent. (pl. of خير *khayr*), Good, abounding in good things. خيار الشرط *khiyāru'sh' shart*, Optional condition. انت بالخيار *anta bi'l khiyār*, It is you to choose, take which you will.

A خيارة *khiyārat*, Any thing exquisite of whatever species.

P خيار چنبر *khiyār-chambar* (or شنبر), Cassia fistularis.

P خيار دان *khiyār-dān*, A cucumber-bed. An avenue of trees.

P خيارزار *khiyār-zār*, A cucumber-bed.

P خيارزه *khiyārzah*, A small cucumber. خيارزهٔ سپند *khiyārza-i sipand*, Wild cucumber.

A خياري *khayārī*, A kind of violet.

A خيازر *khayāzir*, (pl. of خيزران *khayzurān*), Canes, rattans.

P خيازنه *khayāzanah*, A wife's sister.

A خياشيم *khayāshīm*, (pl. of خيشوم *khayshūm*) Bridges of noses. The projecting parts of mountains.

A خياض *khiyāz* (from خوض), Entering, or fording (a river). Plunging (into business or danger). Taking counsel. Stirring (wine) with a stick. Acting inhumanly towards a wounded man.

A خياط *khiyāt*, A needle. A passage. *Khayyāt*, A tailor.

A خياطة *khiyātat* (from خيط), Sewing. Creeping (a serpent on sand). Herds of ostriches. Swarms of locusts.

A خياطية *Khayātīyat*, Name of a Muhammadan sect.

P خيال *khayāl*, A phantom. A scare-crow.

A خيال *khayāl*, A phantom, a ghost, a spectre, or a vision. Imagination, fancy, idea. The exterior form. The resemblance of a man, with which they frighten birds, a scare-crow. خيال باطل *khayāl-i bātil*, A foolish imagination. خيال حافظه *khayāl-i hāfizah*, The retentive faculties, the memory. خيال خلافة *khayāl-i khilāfat*, Ambition. قوت خيال *kūwat-i khayāl*, The powers of the imagination. خيال كردن *khayāl kardun*, To imagine. To preserve, to keep. A *Khiyāl* (from خول), Keeping, preserving. Turning one's attention to the proper management (of an estate). (III of خيل), Promising rain by thunder and lightning (clouds). Acquitting, setting at liberty. خيال خام *khiyāl-i khām*, A vain imagination, a ridiculous idea.

A خيلاء *khuyālā-a*, Arrogance, pride.

A خيالات *khayālāt* and *khiyālāt*, (pl. of خيال *khayāl* or خيالة *khayālat*) Phantoms, or imaginations. P خيالات بي معني *khayālāt-i bī ma'na'*, Absurd ideas. A خيالات لا طائل *khayālāt-i lā tā-il*, Ill-grounded expectations.

P خيال پرست *khiyāl-parast*, A bard. A visionary. A lover.

A خيالة *khayālat*, A phantom, a spectre. The external form of a thing. *Khayyālat*, A troop of horses, or their owners.

A خيالي *khayālīy* or *khiyālīy*, Imaginary, ideal, capricious.

A خيام *khiyām*, (pl. of خيمة *khaymat*) Tents, pavilions.

A خيانة *khiyānat* (from خون), Deceiving. Violating an agreement. Perfidy, treason, disloyalty. Dishonesty, embezzlement. Rape. P خيانت كردن *khiyānat kardan*, To betray.

P خيانت پيشه *khiyānat-pēshah*, Perfidious.

P خيانتگر *khiyānat-gar*, A traitor.

P خياوار *khiyāwār* (or خياور *khiyāwar*), Labour, industry.

P خياوان *khiyāwān*, An agreeable spot outside of a town.

P خيايير *khayāyar*, Chewing, mastication. (Castellus.)

P خيايدن *khayāyīdan*, To chew.

khaybat (from خيب), Being disappointed, foiled. Hopelessness. خيبة له *khaybatun* (or *khaybatan*) *lahu*, May ill success attend him!

A خيبر *Khaybar*, Name of a town in Hijāz.

P خيبرستان *Khaybar-sitān*, Name of the Khalīf Alīy.

A خيت *khayt*, The causing a sound, exclamation.

P خيتال *khītāl*, A lie. A joke, a jest, pleasantry.

A خيتام *khaytām*, A seal-ring. A seal.

A خيترو ع *khaytarūع*, A restless woman.

A خيثعور *khaysaعūr*, Any thing that soon disappears. The semblance of water called سراب *sarāb*. Filaments in the air in hot weather. The world. Any thing suddenly attacking a man, and destroying or depriving him of his senses; death, calamity. The imaginary demon, called also Ghūl, which is said to devour both man and beast. A lion. A wolf. A little animal that moveth constantly on the surface of water. A woman of a bad disposition. Satan. A departure to a distance.

P خيچ *kh'ēch*, A plough.

P خيد *khīd*, Wheat or barley in the blade.

A خيدب *khaydab*, A straight open road.

A خيدبة *khaydabat*, Former habits, or employments; as اقبل الي خيدبتک *akbil ila' khaydabatika*, Return to your old affairs.

A خيدع *khaydaع*, A deceiver, a knave. Wrong, misleading (road). A vapour floating over the plain.

P خيدن *khīdan*, To be bent. To teaze, to card (wool). To scratch. To groan.

P خيده *khīdah*, Curved, crooked. Cotton-wool.

A خير *khayr* (from خير), Being kind, favourable to. Being well off, enriched in goods. Excelling (others). Preferring, choosing. Good. Goodness. Goods, riches. A good work. Abounding in good things. Better, best. Well, happy. خير

خير البرية *khayru'l barīyah*, The best of men, i. e. Muhammad. خيربوا *khayr-buwā*, Common cardamoms. خير الثنار *khayru 's 'sanār*, Thanksgiving. A tear. خير الثياب *khayru 's 'siyāb*, A fine whitish linen. خير مطلق *khayr-i mutlak*, The chief good, the summum bonum. خير و شر *khayr wa sharr*, Good and bad. خير و عافيت *khayr wa ʿāfiyat*, Health and welfare. خير امور اوسطها *khayru umūrin awsatuhā*, In the medium is virtue. ابنية خيرية *abniya-i khayrah*, General goods, public edifices. P خير دعا گفتن *khayr-duʿā guftan*, To salute, congratulate, bless. *Khīr*, Liberality, nobility. *Khayyir*, A good man.

P خير *khīr*, A pain in the eye (from dust). A torpor or numbness in the limbs. Name of a red and white flower. Indigent, destitute, desperate. Impotent. Astonished. Barefaced, impudent. Vain, useless. Causeless.

A خيرات *khayrāt*, (pl. of خيرة *khayrat*) Good things. Good works, charities. Sacred fabrics, charitable foundations. Land given in charity, principally to Musulmāns; it is by custom hereditary and alienable.

A خيراتي *khayrātī*, Intended for charitable purposes, given (or to be given) or received in charity. (Hunter.)

P خير انديش *khayr-andēsh*, A well-wisher, a friend.

P خير انديشي *khayr-andēshī*, Well-wishing.

P خير باد *khayr bād*, Farewell. May he prosper!

A خيرة *khayrat*, A good thing, any thing exquisite of whatever species. The best (of men). Good, pleasing (woman). *Khīrat*, The favour or blessing of God. علي خيرة الله *ʿala' khīrati'llah*, With the good God. *Khayyirat*, Excellent (woman). *Khiyarat*, Any thing choice, exquisite. Election.

P خيرخواه *khayr-kh'āh*, A well-wisher. Benevolent.

P خير خير *khīr khīr*, Idle, futile words. Haste. Astonished, stupified. Dark. Vain, useless. Groundless.

P خيرسر *khīr-sar*, Vain, opiniated. Shameless. A trifler.

P خيرشيدن *khīrashīdan*, To wound with the nails.

P خيرگاه *khayr-gāh*, The inner part (of a house). (Cast.)

P خيرگي *khīragī*, Malevolence, malignity. Obscurity.

P خيرو *khīrū*, A kind of violet. Flower of mallows.

P خيروان *Khayrwān*, Name of an ancient city in Shīrwān.

P خيره *khīrah*, Malevolent, malignant, wicked, quarrelsome, contumacious. Astonished, confounded. Dazzled, fatigued. Dark, cloudy. Clear, manifest. Torpid, sleeping (the limbs). Looking through half-shut eyes. Vain, vacant, empty, indolent. Much, many. Stupor, astonishment. Ignorance. A glutton. خيره چشم رفتن *khīrah-chashm raftan*, To walk with half-shut eyes, careless and inattentive to surrounding objects.

P خيره دراي *khīrah-darāy*, Of little understanding.

P خيره دست *khīrah-dast*, Awkward, slow, unskilful, unlucky.

P خيره روي *khīrah-rōy*, Shameless.

P خيره سر *khīrah-sar*, Stupid, blundering, insane, silly; a trifler.

P خيره كوش *khīrah-kōsh*, Of a distempered brain. A lover.

A خيري *khayrī* or *khīrī*, Abounding in good things.

P خيري *khīrī*, A species of violet. The winter gilliflower. Safflower. The herb ox-eye. The boundaries of a house, the space within the walls. The inner apartments, also the principal apartment on the top from whence any thing is viewed.

A خيرية *khayrīyat*, Welfare, safety.

P خيز *khēz*, Rising. Leaping, bounding, capering. A spring, a leap. A wave. A riser. An assault, shock, brunt. (in comp.) One who awakes or excites. سحر خيز *sahar-khēz*, An early riser. شب خيز *shab-khēz*, Rising in the night-time, leading sleepless nights. فتنه خيز *fitnah-khēz*, Exciting a tumult.

P خيزآب *khēz-āb*, A wave, a surge, a billow.

P خيزان *khēzān*, Rising, leaping. A wave. A root running far and wide. افتان و خيزان *uftān o khēzān*, Falling and rising.

A خيزب *khayzab*, Soft, tender (flesh).

A خيزبان *khayzabān*, Soft, tender (flesh). A young ostrich.

AP خيزران *khayzurān* (or خيزور *khayzūr*), A cane, a rattan.

A خيزرانة *khayzarānat*, The keel of a ship. *Khayzurānat*, (Men) sitting in a ship.

A خيزري *khayzara'* (also خيزلي *khayzala'*), The gait of one who walks as if his limbs were out of joint.

P خيزگير *khēz-gīr*, Rise and catch (children's game, somewhat like blind man's buff). A pigeon intoxicated with love.

P خيزنده *khēzandah*, Rising, leaping, sliding. A boy's game of sliding from high ground. A sledge.

P خيزوان *Khīzwān*, Name of a country.

P خيزيدن *khēzīdan*, To rise, leap, spring. To totter, slide, tumble. To prop. To blow the nose. To creep on all fours.

A خيس *khays* (from خيس), Exhaling a disagreeable smell, stinking, corrupting, being putrid (carcase). Being neglected, despised (meat upon a table, as not fresh). Violating a treaty, breaking a promise. Being fixed (to a place). Grief, trouble. Sin, crime, error. A lie. *Khīs*, A thick forest, a den (of a lion). Thick, entangled reeds. Milk flowing copiously.

P خيس *khīs*, Any coarse linen counterpane.

A خيسان *khaysān* (from خيس), Neglecting, dissolving, breaking (an engagement).

P خيسانيدن *khīsānīdan* (or خيسايدن *khīsāyīdan*), To cause to moisten. To mix. To creep forward (as a child).

A خيسة *khīsat*, A lion's den or haunt.

P خيسته *khīstah*, A nut; the stone of fruit. Mellow land prepared for sowing. Oppressed, afflicted. Rising up.

A خيسري *khaysara'*, Destruction. Aberrance. Perfidy. Loss, damage. *Khaysarīy*, Losing the way. Suffering loss.

P خيسنده *khīsindah*, Moistening. A cold infusion.

P خيسه *khīsah*, A coarse coverlet or garment.

P خيسيدن *khīsīdan*, To moisten, dissolve, or mix (an electuary). To knead a mass of paste with hands or feet. To chew. To start back (as a horse). To dread, to be terrified.

A خيش *khaysh* (from خيش), Terrifying. Being terrified.

Coarse linen cloth of an open texture. خيش العمل *khaysh'u'l ʿamal*, One who does business expeditiously.

P خيش *khēsh*, A sort of linen cloth. A summer garment. A yoke. Kindred. خيش مصر *khēsh-i miṣr*, Egyptian linen.

P خيشاوة *khīshāwah*, Land prepared for sowing.

P خيشخانه *khēsh-khānah*, A kind of tent constructed of reeds, camel's hair, or cotton cloth.

P خيشفوج *khayshafūj*, Cotton-seed.

A خيشوم *khayshūm*, The nose; the cartilaginous part of it. A promontory, the projection of a mountain.

A خيص *khayṣ* (from خيص), Being few. Small (thing) either given or received. *Khayas*, An inequality of the eyes, the one being larger than the other.

A خيصا *khayṣā*, (fem. of اخيص *akhyaṣ*) (A she-goat) having one horn erect, the other close to the head. Having an inequality in the size of the eyes.

A خيصان *khayṣān*, Little (money).

A خيصي *khayṣa'*, Any thing separated, scattered.

A خيض *khayyiṣ*, (A sword) made of male and female iron.

A خيضعة *khayzaʿat*, A helmet. A diversity of sounds. The clashing of swords. The shouts of war.

A خيضف *khayzaf*, Breaking wind in the presence of others.

A خيط *khayt*, A thread. A small rope. The air. الخيط الاسود *al khaytu'l aswad*, The black thread, i. e. the darkness of the night, or the first appearance of twilight. الخيط الابيض *al khaytu'l abyaz*, The white thread, i. e. the dawn when diffused all around. خيط الرقبة *khaytu'r' rakabah*, The spinal marrow. خيط باطل *khayṭ-i bātil*, The threads of vanity (i. e. an exhalation in warm weather, like threads of cobwebs floating in the air; also, rays of light, resembling threads, passing through crevices in window-shutters into a dark place). *Khīt*, A herd of ostriches. A swarm of locusts. *Khayat*, Length of neck.

A خيطان *khītān*, (pl. of خوط *khūt*) Limber twigs. (pl. of خيط *khīt*) Herds of ostriches.

A خيطة *khaytat* (from خيط), Passing quickly, and at once. One thread. A pole, a pin, a club. (in the dialect of Hudayl) A slender rope made of the Arabian tree سلب *salab*.

A خيطف *khaytaf*, Rapid, swift-going (dromedary).

A خيطفي *khaytafa'*, A rapid pace.

A خيطل *khaytal*, A cat. A dog.

A خيطي *khayta'*, A herd of ostriches. A swarm of locusts.

A خيعامة *khayʿāmat*, A nobody, a worthless man. Obsolete.

A خيعرة *khayʿarat*, Levity, poverty, and barrenness of mind.

A خيعل *khayʿal*, A sleeveless night-shirt. A wolf. The lamia.

A خيعلة *khayʿalat* (from خيعل q), Putting (upon another person) a shirt or shift without sleeves.

A خيف *khayf* (from خيف), Fearing. Terror. Fear. A hill. The declivity, the lower part of a mountain. Higher ground, whence water flows. The lower part of the breast. A camel's sheath. The skin of a camel's udder. A maternal brother. الخيف *al khayf*, A temple on the declivity of mount Mina near Mecca. *Khīf*, (pl. of خوف *khawf*, خيف *khayf*, and خيفة *khīfat*) Fears. (pl. of اخيف *akhyaf*) Wall-eyed (men or horses). Wide-sheathed (camels). *Khayaf* (from خيف), Being wall-eyed (a horse). A variety in the colour of the eyes (the one being blue and the other black). Roominess in the sheath of a camel. *Khiyaf*, (pl. of خوف *khawf*) Fears. *Khīyaf* or *khuyyaf*, (pl. of خائف *khā-if*) Timid, fearful.

A خيفا *khayfā*, (fem. of اخيف *akhyaf*) Wall-eyed (woman). (A camel) having a large bag, but destitute of milk. A composition, in which the words occur with and without diacritical points alternately.

A خيفار *Khayfār*, A king of Mesopotamia or Ethiopia.

A خيفان *khayfān*, Locusts diversified with white, yellow, or green. Excellent, swift (horse). A multitude of men. Name of a mountain-herb.

A خيفانة *khayfānat*, A horse with long feet.

A خيفة *khayfat*, A knife. The den or haunt of a lion. *Khīfat* (for خوفة *khiwfat*) (from خوف), Fearing. Terror.

P خيفر *khayfar*, Household utensils.

A خيفق *khayfak*, Very swift (young ostrich, camel, or horse). A woman with long small-boned legs, and taking long steps. A prodigy. A widely extended plain over which the vapour called سراب *sarāb* is seen to float.

A خيفن *khayfan*, Locusts, the locust-species.

P خيفنج *khīfanj*, Lint-seed. (Castellus.)

P خيك *khīk*, A leathern bottle, a bag. A hide. The spoils of animals (as their skins). (Castellus.)

P خيكچه *khīkchah* (dim. of خيك *khīk*), A small bag of Russia leather, holding about 20 English pints of water, which the Persian cavalry tie under the horse's belly, or hang at his side.

P خيكله *khaykalah*, Name of an herb.

P خيگاب *khīg-āb*, A leathern water-bottle.

P خيل *khayl*, A body of men, a troop of cavalry. Followers, dependants. Contention, tumult, mob. خيل عرب *khayl-i ʿarab*, An encampment, tribe, or body of Arabs. *Khīl*, Snot.

A خيل *khayl* (from خيل), Imagining, thinking. Supposing, entertaining a vain notion. Being proud. Halting, limping. Eating frequently of rue. Proud, self-important. Assafœtida. Rue. Horses. Horsemen. Thick, squat (camels, or horses). A black stallion. A horse-bridle. A lord, a possessor. A military standard. A hillock. Not disposed for love, unmarried. Liberal. Beyond suspicion, of an excellent disposition. A handsome man. Weak in mind and body. Attentive. A good steward or administrator. A winding-sheet. *Khīl* (from خيل), Imagining, supposing. Being proud. Assafœtida. Rue. (pl. of اخيل *akhyal*) Persons who have many moles on the face.

P خيلا *khaylā*, The elegant walk of a lovely woman.

A خيلا *khaylā*, (A woman) having many moles (a great beauty among the Arabians). *Khuyalā*, Arrogance, pride.

P خيلان *khaylān*, Haughtiness.

A خيلان *khīlān* or *khayalān* (from خيل), Thinking, entertaining a vain or false notion. Being proud. *Khīlān*, (pl. of خال *khāl*) Moles on the body.

P خيلانيدن *khaylānīdan* or *khīlānīdan*, To prick, to bite.

A خيلة *khaylat* or *khīlat* (from خيل), Thinking, fancying. Being proud, haughty.

P خيلتاش *khaylatāsh*, A fellow-soldier, a comrade. A general.

P خيلخانه *khayl-khānah*, A great tribe, an illustrious family.

A خيلع *khayla'*, Terror, sudden fear. A wolf. An imaginary silvan demon. A shift without sleeves.

P خيلو *khīlū*, Mallows.

A خيلولة *khaylūlat* (from خيل), Imaginary, fancying, entertaining a vain notion. Being proud. Pride.

A خيلي *khayla'*, A lie. A sycophantic whisper.

P خيلي *khaylī*, A number (of men). Many, very much, very long, too much. خيلي زمان *khaylī zamān*, A very long time.

T خيلجه *khaylījah*, Enough, sufficiently. P خيلجه روزگار ديده و كار آزموده *khaylījah rōzgār dīdah o kār āzmūdah*, One who has seen enough of the world, and learned experience.

A خيم *khaym* (from خيم), Lifting (the feet). Having recourse to fraud. *Khaym*, *khīm*, or *khiyam*, (pl. of خيمة *khaymat*) Tents. *Khīm*, Natural, innate, peculiar to any thing.

P خيم *khīm*, Self-love. Nature, disposition. A signal, a mark. Excrement of the eye, snot of the nose, spittle, shavings of the hair or beard, scrapings of the intestines. A wound. Pain. Grief. The bowels. A hangman. A large sack, the warp of which is cotton, and the woof of linen yarn of different colours. A rope for tying sacks. A fool.

A خيمان *khaymān* (from خيم), Having recourse to fraud.

خيه *khaymat*, (خيمه *khaymah*, also *khīmah*), A tent, a tabernacle, a pavillion. Any hut framed of trunks and branches of trees. A shade. خيمهٔ ازرق *khīma-i azrak*, The sky.

P خيمشاه *khaymshāh*, Sadness, grief, affliction.

A خيمع *khayma'*, An adultress.

P خيمگي *khīmagī*, A needle.

P خيمناكان *khīmnākān*, Wounded (men). (Castellus).

A خيمومة *khaymūmat* (from خيم), Fearing, being cowardly.

P خيمه دوز *khīmah-dōz*, A tent-maker.

P خيمه زن *khaymah-zan*, A pitcher of tents, an officer who has the direction of encampments.

P خيمه سرا *khīmah-sarā*, The sky.

P خيمه گاه *khīmah-gāh*, A camp.

A خيمي *khaymīy*, A tent-maker.

P خينا *khīnā*, A sweet voice, song, modulation.

P خينا گر *khīnā-gar*, A musician, a harper, a minstrel.

P خينيدن *khīnīdan*, To adorn, to decorate.

P خيو *khayū* or *khiyū*, Spittle, saliva.

A خيور *khuyūr*, (pl. of خير *khayr*) Goods, good things.

P خيوز *khayūz*, A bat, a reremouse.

A خيوش *khuyūsh*, (pl. of خيش *khaysh*) Coarse, filmsy linens.

A خيوشة *khuyūshat*, Subtilty. Minuteness.

A خيوط *khuyūt* (or خيوطة), (pl. of خيط *khayt*) Threads.

A خيوف *khuyūf*, (pl. of أخيف) Large-sheathed (camels).

P خيوق *Khīwak*, Name of a country in Persia.

A خيول *khuyūl*, (pl. of خيل *khayl*) Horses. Troops, armies.

A خيوم *khuyūm* (and خيومة) (from خيم), Using fraud.

P خيه *khiyah*, A vessel of leather or wood, for carrying earth.

A خيهفعي *khayhafa'* (also خيهفعا *khayhafā*), A mongrel whelp, from a dog and a she-wolf.

P خييدن *khayīdan*, To chew the cud.

A خييل *khuyayl*, (dim. of خال *khāl*) A little mole or freckle.

د *dāl*, The eighth letter of the Arabic and tenth of the Persian alphabets, denoting 4 in arithmetic, and the fourth day in the week, or Wednesday; also the planet Mercury in the Ephemerides, and the sign Leo in the Zodiac. It corresponds to the letter *d*, by which it is represented in this edition. It is sometimes interchangeable with ت *tē*, ذ *zē*, or ز *zē*; as خات *khāt* for خاد *khād*, آدر *ādar* for آذر *āzar*, ديزار *dīzār* for ديدار *dīdār*.

P دا *dā*, The foundation or groundwork of a building.

A دأ *da-a*, (imp. of ودأ *wada-a*) (for دع *da'*) Leave, let alone. دأني *da-anī*, Let me go, leave me alone.

A داء *dā-a* (from دوأ), Being sick. Disease. Pain. Sick, indisposed. داء الثعلب *dā-u's 'sa'lab*, The fox's disease, i. e. the scald, loss of hair. داء الذيب *dā-u'z' zīb*, The wolf's disease, i. e. hunger. داء الفيل *dā-u'l fīl*, The elephant's disease, i. e. the leprosy. به داء الظبي *bihi dā-u'z 'zaby*, He has the disease of the ghazel (a beautiful species of deer), i. e. he is faultless; that creature being supposed to have no distemper.

A دأليك *da-ālīk*, (pl. of دولوك *du-lūk*) Important affairs.

A دأليل *da-ālīl*, (pl. of دولول *du-lūl*) Calamities. Confusions.

A دأب *da-b* or *da-ab* (from دأب), Striving, exerting one's self. Being fatigued. Thrusting violently forward. Custom, manner, mode, institution. Condition, state, situation. دأب صحبت *da-bi suhbat*, Good manners, civilization. دأب قديم *da-bi kadīm*, Ancient custom.

P داب *dāb*, Magnificence, pomp, pride. Ostentation. Production, invention. Name of a Persian king.

P دابا *dābā*, (in anc. Pers.) Gold. (A ذهب *zahab*.) (Heb. זהב.)

P داباهانتن *dābāhānitan*, (in ancient Persian) To laugh.

P داباهانيده *dābāhānīdah*, Laughing. (*Burhān-i kāti'*.)

A دابة *dābbat*, Whatever is creeping upon the earth. A beast

of burden. A reptile. دابّة الارض *da-batu'l arz*, The white ant. The second beast mentioned in the Apocalypse (who, according to the Muhammadans, is to come forth from Mecca).

P دابتي *Dābatī*, Name of a sea.

A دابر *dābir*, (part.) Following. A follower. The part, the end, extreme part, the remains, the last (of a family). An arrow passing through the mark. The worst throw at dice. A building on marshy ground, which totters from the elasticity of the foundation. مات كدابر *māta kadābir*, He neglected his friend's business. امس الدابر *amsa'd'dābir*, Yesterday.

A دابرة *dābirat*, The latter part, extremity (of a sand-hill). The tendon of the foot. A bird's spur. The heel. Flight in battle. The art of tripping up the heels in wrestling.

P دابزه *dābijah*, A kite. A chaffinch.

A دابس *dābas*, Name of an herb used in dyeing morocco.

P دابشليم *Dābishlīm*, Name of a dynasty who reigned in Sōmanāt. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

A دابق *Dābik*, Name of a river near Aleppo.

A دبل, دابل *dibl-i dābil*, A severe calamity.

A دابوغ *dābūgh*, A water-melon.

P دابوق *dābūk*, Misletoe. Birdlime. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع).

P دابونتن *dābūnitan*, (in ancient Persian) To give.

P داپرزه *dāparzah*, A swallow.

P داتوبر *dātū-bar*, Administering justice, just.

A دآث *da-ās*, (pl. of دأثاء *da-sā-a* or *da-asā-a*) Handmaids.

A دأث *da-s* (from دأث), Eating. Filth. Dregs.

A دأثاء *da-sā-a* or *da-asā-a*, A female servant, a handmaid. ابن دأثاء *ibnu da-sa-a*, Foolish, silly.

A داثر *dāsir*, Dirty (garment). Rusty (sword). Perishing. Lost. Foolish.

P داج *dāj*, Darkness, obscurity. A dark night.

A داج *dājj*, (part.) Going softly. Companions, associates, fellow-pilgrims to Mecca. Partners in trade. Horse-hirers.

A داجة *dājat*, The followers of an army, or of those who go on pilgrimage to Mecca. Minutiæ, trifles.

A داجن *dājin*, Tame, domestic, cade (animal).

A داجنة *dājinat*, A tame sheep or pigeon. Raining all day.

A داجي *dājī*, Dark. Humble (life). Exuberant (benefit).

P داچك *dāchak*, An ear-ring.

A داحر *dāhir*, (part.) Thrusting back, rejecting, reprobating.

A داحس *dāhis*, An abscess at the end of the fingers, a whitlow. Name of a celebrated horse.

A داحق *dāhik*, The falling of the uterus (of a camel) after birth. Passionate. Silly.

A داحوس *dāhūs*, An impothume under the nail, a whitlow.

A داحول *dāhūl*, A trap for deer, a buckstall.

A داحوم *dāhūm*, A net in which foxes are caught.

P داخال *dākhāl*, A shoot, a set, a slip.

P داختن *dākhtan*, To know.

A داخر *dākhir*, Small, contemptible. Humble.

P داخس *dākhis* (or داخش *dākhish*), Name of a disease.

A داخل *dākhil*, (part.) Entering, penetrating, arriving. Accruing (profit). Inner, internal. The interior part. من داخل *min dākhil*, From within. داخل الحب *dākhilu'l-hubb*, Sincere love. داخل السر *dākhilu's' sirr*, In the secret, a confidant.

P داخل شدن *dākhil thudan*, To belong, to be referred to.

P داخل *dākhul*, A king's court.

A داخلة *dākhilat*, Low (ground). Custom, fashion, rule.

A داخلة *dākhilah*, A receipt for goods or money.

A داخلي *dākhilī*, Contained, belonging to, inherent.

P داخم *dākhim*, Riches gotten, sustenance, daily bread.

P داخول *dākhūl*, A kind of seat or bench at the entrance of a palace. Figures set up at the corners of fields to frighten wild beasts into the toils. A scarecrow.

P داخيدن *dākhīdan*, To open the eyes, to stare at any thing. To separate, to divide one thing from another.

P داد *dād*, (third pers. pret. of دادن *dādan*) He gave. A gift. Justice, equity, law. Complaint, lamentation (under oppression). Measure. A part, a portion. Revenge. [illegible] ringworm. Life. Age. A year. داد خدا *dād-i khudā*, Gift of God. داد دادن *dād dādan*, To administer justice, to decide a cause. داد دل *dād-i dil*, Heart's desire. داد ستاندن *dād sitāndan*, To take vengeance. داد كردن *dād kardan*, To do justice, to decide a law-suit, to adjudge. داد و فرياد كردن *dād o faryād kardan*, To implore justice, to call aloud for vengeance. عدل و داد *adl o dād*, Equity and justice.

P دادا *dādā*, A female servant, particularly an old one who has attended upon a person in his infancy; a nurse. A handmaid.

A دأداء *da-dā-a*, The latter part of the month, the three or four last days of the moon. A large channel of a river.

A دأداة *da-da-at* (from دأدأ), Galloping at full speed (a camel). Being present. Stirring (a thing). Stilling (a thing). Covering (a thing). The noise of a stone thrown into a torrent; also that of the rocking of a cradle. ليلة دأداة *laylatu da-da-at*, A dark moonless night.

P دادار *dādār*, Distributor of justice. One of the epithets of God. دادار گردگار *dadār-i girdigār*, The just God.

P داد استاد *dād istād*, داد ستد *dād sitad*, or داد ستاد *dād sitād*, Giving and taking, buying and selling; commerce.

P داد آفريد *Dād-āfrīd*, Name of God, also of a note in music.

P دادالة *dādālah*, The game of tipcat.

P دادان *dādān*, A title formerly given to the kings of Persia, from كيومرث *Kayūmars* unto گشتاسپ *Gushtāsp*.

P داد بازي *dād-bāzī*, Name of a game played with dice.

P داد بخش *dād-baksh*, Dispensing justice, distributing right.

P داد پرس *dād-purs*, Demanding justice.

P داد پرسي *dād-pursī*, Enquiry after justice.

P داد خواه *dād-kh'āh*, A petitioner for justice, a plaintiff.

P داد خواهي *dād-kh'āhī*, Requisition of justice.

P داد داد *dād-dih*, Distributing justice (name of God). The fourteenth day of the month, according to the æra of Yasdagird.

P داد دهش *dād-dihish*, Liberality, munificence. A present.

P داد دهي *dād-dihī*, Administration of justice.

P دادر *dādar* or *dādr*, A brother, a dear friend. God.

P دادراد *dādrād*, A name of God. A builder. A smith.

P داد راست *dād-rāst*, Just, upright.

P داد رام *dād-rām*, Name of a festival.

P دادر اندر *dādar-andar*, A brother uterine.

P دادرند *dādarand*, An elder brother.

P دادستان *dādistān*, A partner. Contented, satisfied. *Dād-sitān*, An avenger. A king. A judicial decree.

P داد سخن *dād-sukhan*, Appreciation of a speech. (GLADWIN.)

P داد طلب *dād-talab*, Seeking justice.

P داد فرماي *dād-farmāy*, An epithet of God. A just king.

P دادک *dāduk*, An old nurse. An officer of justice.

P داد گاه *dād-gāh*, A judgment-seat. A sepulchral monument.

P داد گر *dād-gar*, An administrator of justice. A superintendant of the markets, who puts a price upon provisions. Name of a certain feast. God Omnipotent. A just king.

P داد گري *dād-garī*, The administration of justice.

P داد گستر *dād-gustar*, Just. An epithet of God. The heart.

P داد گير *dād-gīr*, Just. An avenger. Custom, rite.

P دادن *dādan*, (s दा) To give. To command. To play the whore. جواب باز دادن *jawāb bāz dādan*, To give a reply.

P دادند *dādand*, An elder brother.

P دادندر *dādandar*, A uterine brother.

P دادني *dādanī*, Worthy to be given. A present. The place of gifts, i. e. where presents must be offered. An advance of money for work or goods.

P دادو *dādū*, An aged servant. A tutor. A youth.

P دادور *dādwar*, A name of God.

P داد وند *dād-wand*, Equal, even, just.

P داده *dādah*, Given, delivered. Giving. تاب داده *tāb-dādah*, Inflamed. جزا داده *jazā-dādah*, Rewarded, or chastised according to desert. داده آمدن *dādah āmadan*, To be given.

P دادي *dādī*, Name of a small bitter grain.

A دادئ *dādi-a*, (pl. دآدي *da-ādiy* or دآدئ *da-ādi-a*) The latter part of the month, the three or four last days of the moon. A large channel of a river.

P دادیان *Dādiyān*, Name of the ancient kings of Persia.

P دادر *dādar*, A brother. A kind friend. God.

P دادر اندر *dādar-andar*, A uterine brother.

A دادي *dādiy*, A long bitter grain resembling barley.

A دارا *dāra* (for دور), (fut. يدور *yadūru*) He turned round.

P دار *dār* (s दार) A gallows, a gibbet. A beam. Flooring. A tree, a stake. Wood. Rope-dancing; also the rope on which they perform. The die for coining money. Long pepper.

Name of God. (in comp.), Holding, possessing, keeping. A possessor, a lord, a master. آبدار *āb-dār*, Watery. Waving. A water-keeper. Resplendent. Fresh. پيشانی دار *pēshānī-dār*, Having a front; impudent, obstinate. حصه دار *hissah-dār*, A partaker, a partner. ريش دار *rīsh-dār*, Having a beard. عمل دار *amal-dār*, A tax-gatherer. گوشت دار *gōsht-dār*, Fleshy. مالدار *māl-dār*, Opulent. وام دار *wām-dār*, A debtor. دار دادن *dār dādan*, To empale. دار شش در *dār-i shash dar*, World. دار شيشعان *dār shīsha-ān*, An aromatic bark of a prickly tree.

A دار *dār*, A house, dwelling, mansion, habitation, an inhabited place. A city. A tribe. A camp. Paradise. (poet.) Fire. Hell. دار الادب *dāru'l adab*, A seat of learning, a university. دار الامان *dāru'l amān*, The house of safety. A country in which there is peace. دار الحرب *dāru'l harb*, An enemy's country. دار السلام *dāru's'salām*, The mansion of salvation, or peace. Paradise. The Ottoman Porte. Baghdād. Damascus. دار السعادت *dāru's'sa-ādat*, also دار الملک *dāru'l milk*), (دار الخلافة *dāru'l khilāfat*, دار السلطنة *dāru's'sultanat*, The royal residence, the metropolis. دار الشفا *dāru'sh'shafā* (or دار المرض *dāru'l maraz*), An hospital, an infirmary. دار صيني *dār sīnī*, Cinnamon. دار الضرب *dāru'z'zarb* (or ذهب *zahab*), The mint. دار الضيافة *dāru'z'ziyāfat*, The banqueting-house. دار العيار *dāru'l ayār*, The assay-office. دار القضا *dāru'l kazā*, The judgment-seat, the tribunal of justice. دار الکتب *dāru'l kutub*, A library. دار غرور و محنت *dār-i ghurūr wa mihnat*, The dwelling of pride and wretchedness, i. e. The world (called also دار ابتلا *dār-i ibtilā*, The house of temptation; دار البوار *dāru'l bawār*, The dwelling of perdition (likewise hell); دار الحزن *dāru'l huzn*, The valley of tears, or the house of sorrow; and دار فنا *dār-i fanā*, The frail house). دار البقا *dāru'l bakā*, Life eternal; synonimous to which are دار الاخرت *dāru'l akhirat*, The last home; دار الخلد *dāru'l khuld*, The house of eternity; دار القرار *dāru'l karār*, The permanent house; and دار اليقين *dāru'l yakīn*, The sure abode. دار نعيم *dār-i na-īm*, The mansion of glory, Paradise. الدار *ad' dār*, Madīna (in Arabia). الداران *ad' dārāni* (or الدارين *ad' dāruyn*), The present and future life.

A دار *dārr*, (part.) Giving clear light (a lamp). Giving much milk (a camel). Frequently paid (tribute).

P دارا *dārā*, Holding fast. A possessor. God. Darius, son of Dārāb. The Darii, kings of Persia. A sovereign. Lees, sediment. داراي روم *Darā-i rūm*, Alexander the Great.

P دارا ب *dārāb*, Pomp, pride. The noise of combatants. Name of the eighth king of the Kayānian dynasty.

P دارات *dārāt*, Magnificence, pomp, state, dignity.

A دارات *dārāt*, (pl. of دار *dār*) Houses. Circular streets.

P داراد *Dārād*, A name of God.

P دارادار کردن *dārādār kardan*, To abide.

P دار آفرين *dār-āfrīn*, Any thing upon which one leans. A

parapet, a lattice. (2 Kings I. 2.) A person in whom one reposes confidence. An epithet of God. A raised bench, a sofa.

P دارانيدن *dārānīdan*, To cause to hold.

P داراي *dārāy*, The keeper of a granary. God. A king.

P دارائي *dārā-ī*, Belonging to Darius. Sovereignty. A red silken veil (when waved it is called خارا *khārā*).

A داربة *dārib*, Accustomed (to hunting). A trained falcon.

P دارباً *dār-bā*, Necessary, needful.

P دار باز *dār-bāz*, A rope-dancer.

P دار بام *dār-bām*, The principal beam for the support of a roof.

A دارية *dāribat*, A clever woman. Little bells for horses' necks.

P دار بر *dār-bur*, A woodpecker.

P دار برين *dār-barīn* (or دار بزين *dār-buzīn*), A place or thing upon which one leans. Nightshade.

P دار بزين *dār-buzīn*, An inclosure of pales or lattice-work.

P دار بوي *dār-bōy*, The odoriferous wood, aloes.

P دار بهال *dār-bahāl*, Brasil wood.

P دار پرة *dār-parah* (or دار پژ *dārpuj*), A chaffinch.

P دار پژة *dār-pajah*, A linnet, a goldfinch.

A دارة *dārat*, A house. A halo round the moon. A circular place. A round heap of sand. Whatever encompasses a thing. Land lying betwixt mountains. An Arabian tribe. Misfortune.

A دارج *dārij*, Moved by the wind (dust), and showing where a body of men are. (An infant) beginning to walk.

P دار چيني *dār-chīnī*, (A صيني *sīnī*) Cinnamon.

P دار خال *dār-khāl*, A branch, a sucker, a sapling.

P دارد *Dārd*, A name of God.

P داردار كردن *dārdār kardan*, To remain firm, to endure.

P داردان *dār-dān*, A nursery-ground.

P داردست *dār-dast*, Nightshade.

P دار زرد *dār-zard*, Turmeric.

A دارس *dāris*, Menstruous (woman).

P دار سنب *dār-sumb*, A wimble, a gimblet. A woodpecker.

P دار سنج *dār-sanj*, The world.

P دارش *dārsh*, Wire. The worst part of an ox's hide. *Dārish*, Tinged (especially black). Retention, custody.

P دارشيرجن *dārshīrjin*, The white violet.

A دارع *dāriʿ*, Armed with a coat of mail.

P دار فرين *dār-furīn* (دار وزين *dār-wazīn*, or دار بزين *dār-buzīn*), A platform on which they place cushions to sit on, particularly at shop-doors.

P دار فلفل *dār-filfil*, Long pepper.

A دارکة *dārikat*, The understanding.

P دار كدو *dār-kadū*, A post whence they suspend cups of gold as marks and prizes for archers, who shoot riding full speed.

P دار كيسة *dār-kīsah*, A follicle, a pod.

P دار گوش *dār-gōsh*, Preserve, keep, take care of.

A دارم *dārim*, (part.) Going with short steps. Smoothing the nails. Equally-distended (thigh). Large hock.

A دارمة *dārimat*, A hedge-hog.

P دار مدار *dār-madār*, Agreement, adjustment of a dispute.

P دارمك *dārmak*, A kind of fragrant grass.

P دار موش *dār-mūsh*, Arsenic.

P دارندة *dārandah*, Having, holding. Keeper, possessor. A bearer, carrier, or messenger. دارندهٔ فرمان عاليشان *darandah-i farmān-i ʿālī-shān*, The bearer or messenger of the king's orders. دارندگان مكتوب *dārandagān-i maktūb*, Letter-carriers.

P دارنگ *dāring*, A butcher's tray.

P دار نهال *dār-nihāl*, Logwood.

P دارني *Dārinī*, Name of a place in India.

P داروء *dārū*, A medicine (simple or compound). A remedy. Oxymel. A preparation of vinegar and of honey. Spirituous liquors. Gunpowder. An inferior order of priests (amongst the fire-worshippers). A good man. داروي بندوق *dāruw-i bundūk*, Gunpowder. داروي بيهوش *dāruw-i bīhōsh*, A maddening draught. داروي چشم *dāruw-i chashm*, An eye-salve, a collyrium. داروي گرم *dāruw-i garm*, Hot spices, cloves, cinnamon.

P دار و برد *dār o burd*, Power, strength. Pomp, pride, strut. Battle, conflict. An arched building.

P دارودار *dārw-dār*, A foolish talker. One who doubles his stakes at play. (Castellus.)

P دارو دان *dārū-dān*, A medicine-chest.

P داروغگي *dārōghgī*, A superintendancy.

P داروغة *dārōghah*, The head man of an office, the prefect of a town or village. An overseer.

P دارو فروش *dārū-furōsh*, A vender of medicines, a druggist.

P دارو كوب *dārū-kōb*, One who brays medicines in a mortar. A mortar in which drugs are pounded.

P دار و گير *dār o gīr*, Give and take. A tumult, a conflict, the noise of combatants. Pomp, pride.

A داروم *Darūm*, Name of a fortress near Ghaza.

P دارويش *dārwīsh*, A standard.

P دارة *dārah*, A sithe, a sickle. A circle. A halo round the moon. A stipend, a salary.

A دارهة *dārhat*, The assaults of fortune.

P دارة كوب *dārah-kōb*, A woodpecker.

P داري *dārī* (second pers. pres. of داشتن *dāshtan*), Thou hast or holdest. The superintendent of the public granaries. A court, a palace. A bell in the Christian churches in the East for summoning the people to church (the Muhammadans using none). A certain measure of wheat.

A داري *dārī*, Conscious.

A دارئ *dāri-a*, (A camel) suffering from a pestilential swelling.

A داري *dārīy*, One who keeps close at home. A perfumer. Delicate, enjoying the luxuries of life. (A camel) lying apart from the others. Some one, any one. Repelling. Stretching (any thing). Coming upon, or going out on a sudden. Blazing (fire), glittering (star). The seaman who directs the sails. Belonging to the town of دارين *Dārīn*.

A دارِيم *dārīm* (for دَرِين *darīn*), Withered herbs.

A دارين *dārayn*, (oblique dual) The present and future life.

A دارين *Dārīn*, Name of a maritime town in that part of Arabia called بحرين *Bahrayn*, an emporium for Indian spices.

P دار يونان *dār-yūnān*, Name of a medicine.

P داز *dāz*, Beards (of corn). Bones (of fish). A plasterer. Plaster. A plastered wall. A building.

P دازار *dāzār*, A builder. An epithet of God.

P دازه *dāzah*, A perch, a roost for fowls. A word.

P داژ *dāj*, Sweepings of any kind, especially those of a barn.

P داس *dās*, A sickle, or a scythe. A small two-edged sharp dagger. Destruction, corruption. Potters' earth. A beard of corn. A fish-bone. A noose, toil, snare. Rue. A pot, a pan. داسِ رز *dās-i raz*, A vine-dresser's hook or sickle. داسِ زرين *dās-i zarīn*, The new moon. داس و دلوس *dās o dalūs*, Broken in pieces, destroyed. Foolish, base. Prunings, trifles, rubbish.

P داسار *dāsār* (or داستار *dāstār*), A public crier.

P داستان *dāstān* (also داستا *dāstā*), History. A fable, a romance, a tale. Story, news. Notoriety. Snares, ambush. (Cast.)

P داستخاله *dāstkhālah*, (داستغاله *dāstghālah*, داستكاله *dāstkālah*, داسخاله *dāskhālah*, داسغاله *dāsghālah*, داسكاله *dāskālah*, داسگاله *dāsgālah*, or داسگله *dāsgalah*), A small sickle, a pruning or weeding-hook. A lopping-instrument. A hooked stick for pulling down branches. A mistress.

P داس دروِ *dās-diraw*, A reaper's sickle. Harvest.

A داسرة *dāsirat*, Swift (she-camel).

P داسه *dāsah*, A sickle. An ear of corn.

P داش *dāsh*, A furnace, a lime-kiln, a potter's furnace. A repository for ashes. A tile. A present, a free gift. (added to a noun), A companion, as خواجه داش *kh'ājah-dāsh* (or سبق داش *sabak-dāsh*), A school-fellow.

P داشاب *dāshāb* (or داشان *dāshān*), A present, a free gift.

P داشاد *dāshād*, A donative. Remuneration, amends. A furnace, a kiln. Cheerfulness, glee. An apothecary, a perfumer.

P داشت *dāsht*, (third pers. pret. of داشتن *dāshtan*) He had, he held. Bringing up, breeding, taking care of, patronage. Service. A potter's furnace. A present.

P داشتخوار *dasht-kh'ār*, (داشخار *dāsh-khār*, or داشخال *dāsh-khāl*), The dross of iron.

P داشتن *dāshtan*, To have. To hold. To possess. To owe. بر داشتن *bar dāshtan*, To exalt, to raise up. To bear, to carry. برپاي داشتن *bar pāy dāshtan*, To erect, to place upright.

P داشته *dāshtah*, Had, holden. Old, worn out. دشمني داشته *dushmanī dāshtah shudan*, To be held in abhorrence.

P داشن *dāshan*, A present, a free gift. Wages, recompence. A largess in money or clothing distributed amongst the poor by the ancient kings of Persia on certain days of public rejoicing.

A داشن *dāshan*, A new house, not yet inhabited. Any place wherein new clothes are laid up.

A داصة *dāsat*, (pl. of داصٌ *dā-is*) Thieves, robbers, pirates.

A داضٌ *da-z* (from داضَ), Filling (a bottle).

A داظٌ *da-z* (from داظَ), Suffocating. Filling (a bottle). Being fat. Squeezing matter from a sore. Angering, insulting.

A داعب *dāʿib*, A player.

A داع داع *dāʿi dāʿi*, Words used in calling out to sheep.

A داغر *dāʿir*, Impure. A whoremonger. Worm-eaten wood. Name of a certain camel of an illustrious race.

A داعرة *dāʿirat*, Impure (woman). An unfruitful palm-tree.

A داعل *dāʿil*, (part.) Fleeing, running away.

A داعي *dāʿī*, (part.) Inviting or stimulating (others) to any thing; an author, a cause. Affectionate (servant), wishing well. Urging the necessity of any thing. An orator. A plaintiff. *Dāʿī* (or داعية *dāʿiyat*) Remains (of milk in the udder).

A داعية *dāʿiyat*, The neighing of a war-horse. Petition, desire. Necessity, fatality, cause, reason. Purpose, resolution.

P داغ *dāgh*, A mark. A scar, spot, blemish, freckle. Cautery. A spot upon a garment, iron-mould. A mountain. داغِ بلندان *dāgh-i bulandān*, A mark made upon the forehead by frequent prostrations. داغ شدن *dāgh shudan*, To be stigmatized. To acquire celebrity. To be worn. داغ كردن *dāgh kardan*, To mark. داغِ گازران *dāgh-i gāzurān*, A mark made on linens sent to be bleached, that they may not be changed. An indelible mark.

P داغ برِ رو *dāgh bar rō*, The mark of servitude.

P داغدار *dāgh-dār*, Spotted, stained, marked. A slave.

A داغر *dāghir*, Abject. ذهب صاغراً و داغراً *zahaba sāghiran wa dāghiran*, He became abject and despicable.

P داغسر *dāgh-sar*, Bald. Name of a sweetly singing bird.

A داغصة *dāghisat*, The knee-pan. Pure water.

A داغم *dāghim*, A black, swarthy man.

P داغولي *dāghūlī*, A thief, a robber. A bastard. A spy.

P داغي *dāghī*, Spotted, stained. داغي شدن *dāghī shudan*, To bear a mark. To acquire notoriety. To wax old, wear out.

P داغينه *dāghīnah*, The hot iron with which they perform the cautery. Old, used, worn out.

A دافة *dāffat*, An army gradually drawing near the enemy.

A دافر *dāfir*, Stinking.

A دافع *dāfiʿ*, (part.) Driving back, averting, hindering. (A camel or a sheep) having beastings in the udder before bringing forth. قوةِ دافعة *kūwat-i dāfiʿat*, The repelling power.

A دافق *dāfik*, Going quick (a camel). (Water) poured out.

A دافنة *dāfinat*, (A cow) toothless with age.

A دافنتا *dāfinatā*, The arcana (of business).

A دافه *dāfih* (for هادف *hādif*), A stranger.

A داقع *dākiʿ*, Poor, abject, beggarly.

A داكس *dākis* (for كادس *kādis*), A bad omen or portent.

A داكنس *dāknas*, Name of a well-flavoured fish.

A دأل *da-l* (*da-al* or دالي *da-ala*), (from دأل), Going slow (as being heavy laden). Travelling fast. *Da-al*, Fraud. A wolf. A kind of weasel. *Da-al* (or دالان *da-alān*), Deceiving.

P دال *dāl*, A large black eagle. A huge fish. Thick and fat (woman). (equiv. to دار *dār*) Hold. دال مینوفر *dāl-i mīnū-far*, One chapter of the one and twenty composing the Zand.

A دال *dāl*, Name of the letter د. (From the figure of this letter) Crooked, curved. A fat woman. A wolf.

A دال *dāll*, (part.) Indicating, pointing out, showing, signifying, denoting, implying. Significant, expressive, typical.

P دالابه *dālābah*, (The pickets or out-posts of an army) on guard.

P دالان *dālān* (or دالانه *dālānah*), A hall, a vestibule.

P دالب *dālib*, A live coal, a firebrand.

P دالبزه *dālbuzah* (or دالبژه *dālbujah*), A yellow-hammer.

P دالبوز *dālbūz* (or دالپژه *dālpujah*), A kind of swallow.

P دال پرنیان *dāl parniyān*, Brazilian wood.

P دال پره *dāl parah*, A chaffinch.

A دالة *dālat* (from دول), Becoming public, famous, notorious.

A دالة *dāllat*, An amorous blandishment.

A دالج *dālij*, (part.) Pouring water from a well into a cistern.

A دالح *dālih*, (A cloud) full of rain.

A دالخ *dālikh*, (part.) Enjoying a plenteous year.

P دال خال *dāl-khāl*, A young shrub transplanted.

A دالع *dāliع*, (Foolish) in the highest degree. Principal, most important (business).

A دالف *dālif*, Heavy laden, going slow. (An arrow) falling beyond the mark, or recoiling.

A دالق *dālik*, (A sword) easily drawn or dropping out of the sheath. (A troop) rushing with impetuosity.

P دال من *dāl-man*, A black eagle.

P دالوزه *dālwazah* (or دالوژه), A chaffinch. A wood-pecker.

P دالوژه *dālūjah*, A swallow.

P داله *dālah*, An eagle.

A داله *dālih*, Weak in mind.

A دالية *dāliyat*, A water-wheel turned by oxen. Ground watered by such wheels. A vine. A thing made of palm-leaves tied on the tops of the palm-branches.

P دالیز *dālīz*, (دالیژ *dālīj*, or دالیزه *dālīzah*), A chaffinch. A partridge. A sparrow.

P دالین *dālīn*, A chaffinch.

A دأم *da-m* (from دأم), Shoring up (a wall).

P دام *dām*, (s दाम a string), A snare, a trap, a gin, or a net. Every kind of quadruped that is not rapacious. Worldly illusions. The fortieth part of a rupee. دام گشتن *dām gashtan*, To spread a net. To cheat, to gull. To escape from a snare.

A دام *dāma*, (in prayer), May it endure for ever! دام فضله *dāma fazluhu*, May his virtues be perpetual! دام عزه *dāma ʿizzuhu*, May his glory be eternal! (and in the feminine) دامت معاليه *dāmat maʿālīhu*, May his excellency live for ever!

P داما *dāmā*, The sea.

A دأماء *da-mā-a*, The sea.

A داماء *dāmmā-a*, The hole of a shrew; earth scraped out of it.

P داماد *dāmād*, A son-in-law. A father-in-law. The husband of the king's sister. A near ally.

P دامادي *dāmādī*, Affinity, being a son-in-law. دامادي كردن *dāmādī kardan*, To contract an alliance, to marry.

P دامال *dāmāl*, Domestic utensils.

P دامان *dāmān*, A skirt, a hem. The foot of a mountain.

P دامانيدن *dāmānīdan*, To cause to ventilate.

P دامباك *Dāmbāk*, Name of a king, who, according to Eastern belief, reigned over the Anteadamites. These beings were supposed to have had flat heads, for which reason they are called by the Persians Nīm-sar (half-heads). Their principal residence is placed in Mūsham, one of the Maldive islands, where they were attacked (according to the same tradition) by Adam, from Sarāndīb or Ceylon, and compelled to obey him. It is added, that they were afterwards appointed to guard the tomb of the father of mankind during the day time (lions keeping watch at night), to prevent his body from being carried off by the Dīvs or evil spirits, whom they suppose to have been irreconcileable foes to Adam and his posterity. The Portuguese have named the mountain in Ceylon where this tomb is said to have existed, and where traces of it are still pretended to be shewn, Pico d'Adam.

A دامج *dāmij*, (or دامس *dāmis*), Dark (night).

A دامح *dāmih*, Temperate (night).

P دامداري *dām-dārī*, Laying nets. A branch of revenue arising from bird-catchers, players, and musicians.

P دام طرازان *dām-tirāzān*, Hunters. Fowlers. Contrivers, schemers. Cheats, knaves, impostors.

A دامع *dāmiع*, Wet with dew (earth).

A دامعة *dāmiʿat*, (A wound or fracture in the skull) letting blood flow, (if the blood only appear or drop, the wound is then called دامية *dāmiyat*).

P دامغان *Dāmaghān*, Name of the metropolis of a province of the Persian empire called قومس *Kūms*.

A دامغة *dāmighat*, A wound in the head penetrating the brain. Long hard flowers shooting forth from the medullary substance of the palm-tree, and which, if not taken away, destroy it. An iron plate on the back of a saddle. A cross-stick (from which is suspended a leathern bottle).

P دامغول *dām-ghūl*, A scrophulous humour; a swelling in the glands, a wen. A demon inhabiting the woods.

A دامق *dāmik*, Bad, worthless.

P دامك *dāmak*, A rabbit, hare, or any small animal that is not carnivorous. A sort of veil thrown over the head.

A دامكة *dāmikat*, A misfortune.

P دامگاه ديو *dām-gāh-i dīw* (or ستور *sutūr*), The world.

P دامن *dāman*, The skirt of a garment, the tail, hem, border, breast. The sheet (of a sail on ship-board). The foot or skirt of a mountain. دامن بر افشاندن *dāman bar afshāndan*, To

travel, to migrate. To abandon, turn away from. دامن چاک بودن, دختر *dāman chāk būdan-i dokhtar*, The marriage of a daughter. دامن, خشک *dāman-i khushk*, Want of probity and piety. دامن, خورشید *dāman-i kh'urshēd*, The fourth heaven. The light of the sun. دامن در چیدن *dāman dar chīdan*, To draw in the skirt, (met.) To relinquish. دامن در ریختن *dāman dar rēkhtan*, To disgrace. دامن در میان کردن *dāman dar miyān kardan*, To tuck up the garments, to prepare to do any thing. دامن, کوه *dāman-i kōh*, The skirt of a mountain.

P دامن بوس *dāman-bōs*, Kissing the hem of the garment.

P دامن دار *dāman-dār*, Wide (as cloth).

P دامن کشان *dāman-kashān*, Sweeping the ground proudly.

P دامن گیر *dāman-gīr*, Seizing the skirt, i. e. attaching one's self to a patron. Supplicating justice. Silencing, quieting.

P دامن گیري *dāman-gīrī*, Attachment, friendship. Applying for justice, arraignment.

P دامني *dāmanī*, A woman's veil or mantle. *Dāminī*, Scrap of the shroud kept by the relations of the deceased. A saddle-cloth, furniture, housings. An ornament worn on the forehead.

P داموذ *dāmūd*, The forgiveness of a fault.

P داموز *dām-waz* (or داموزه *dāmōzah*), A mattock or a snow-shovel. A kind of basket carried on the shoulders by a pole passed through two handles, for removing dung.

P داموغ *dāmūgh*, Complaint, lamentation, cry for help.

A داموغ *dāmūgh* (or داموغة *dāmūghat* intens.) (A stone) breaking the head and penetrating to the brain.

A داموق *dāmūk*, Hot sultry (day).

A دامون *dāmūna*, May they remain for ever!

P دامي *dāmī*, A sportsman.

A دامي *dāmī*, Bleeding, bloody. دامي الشفة Poor.

P داميا *dāmyā*, A mouse-hole.

A دامياء *dāmiyā-a*, A good thing, a blessing.

P دامیار *dām-yār*, A huntsman. A fisherman's net.

A دامية *dāmiyat*, A contusion or wound on the head which does not bleed. See دامعة *dāmiɛat*.

P دامیدن *dāmīdan*, To fan, to ventilate, to winnow (grain). To mix boiling liquor that it may not overflow. To appear, become known. To be equal to a thing. To mount. To tear up.

P دامیدندة *dāmīdandah*, A winnower, a fanner.

P دان *dān*, A vessel, a sheath, a purse. (in comp.) What holds or contains any thing; as آبدان *āb-dān*, A pond, cistern, bath, or other reservoir of water. آتش دان *ātish-dān*, A fire-hearth. بول دان *bawl-dān*, A urinal. شمع دان *shamaɛ-dān*, A candlestick. قلم دان *kalam-dān*, A pen-case. مي دان *may-dān*, A tun, a pipe, a butt. (in comp.) (from دانستن *dānistan*), Knowing, intelligent: as قدر دان *kadar-dān*, Knowing the quality (of persons). نکته دان *nuktah-dān*, Subtile, penetrating.

P دانا *dānā*, Learned. A learned man. A name of God. داناي ایران *dānā-i Irān*, The wise man of Irān, i. e. Jāmāsb, the astrologer. داناي روم *dānā-i Rūm*, The wise man of Greece, i. e. Plato. داناي طوس *dānā-i Tūs*, An epithet of Firdawsī.

A داناج *dānāj* (from Pers. دانا *dānā*), Learned.

P دانا دل *dānā-dil*, Wise-hearted.

P دانانیدن *dānānīdan* (trans. of دانستن *dānistan*), To inform.

P دانایان *dānāyān*, Men of wisdom. Sages.

P دانایانه *dānāyānah*, Learnedly, wisely. Learned.

P دانائي *dānā-ī*, Learning, knowledge, wisdom.

A دانج *dānij*, (Dust) raised by the wind.

A دانج ابروج *dānaj-abruwaj*, Name of a grain.

P دانچه *dānchah*, (دانژه *dānjah*, or دانزده *dānzadah*), A lentil.

P داند *dānad*, It is possible. He is able. (*Burhān-i kāti*ɛ.)

P دانست *dānist*, Knowledge. Opinion.

P دانستگي *dānistagī*, Knowledge.

P دانستن *dānistan*, To know, to acknowledge.

P دانسته *dānistah*, Known, having known; wittingly, designedly. دانسته شدن *dānistah shudan*, To become known.

P دانش *dānish*, Science, knowledge, learning. اهل, دانش *ahl-i dānish*, A man of letters, a learned man. Learned.

P دانش آرا *dānish-ārā*, Embellishing knowledge.

P دانش افزا *dānish-afzā*, Increasing knowledge.

P دانش آموز *dānish-āmōz*, Teaching wisdom.

P دانش پذیر *dānish-pazīr*, Fond of knowledge.

P دانش پرور *dānish-parwar*, Protecting, fostering science.

P دانش پژوه *dānish-pijūh*, Seeking knowledge.

P دانش پناه *dānish-panāh*, The asylum of wisdom.

P دانش پیشه *dānish-pēshah*, Protecting wisdom.

P دانشخوار *dānish-kh'ār* (دانشگر *dānish-gar*, or دانشمند *dānish-mand*), Learned, skilful, scientific, wise, intelligent.

P دانش کوتاه *dānish-kōtāh*, Short-witted.

P دانش نامه *dānish-nāmah*, The book of wisdom.

P دانشور *dānishwar*, A learned man.

P دانشوري *dānishwarī*, Wisdom, learning.

P دانشي *dānishī*, A learned or wise man.

A دانع *dāniɛ*, (part.) Coveting. Voracious, hungry. Lowering one's self. Without judgment, silly, stupid.

A دانق *dānik* (or داناق *dānāk*), The sixth part of a dram, or two carats; also a small silver coin, the sixth part of a dirham. *Dānik*, Lean. Abject. Foolish. Thievish.

P دانک *dānk*, The fourth part of a dram. (according to some) The fourth part of a مثقال *miskāl*. *Dānak*, A small grain. The fourth part of a dram. A sixth of any thing. دانک ده *dānak-i dih*, The sixth part of a village. شش دانک *shash dānak*, The whole manor. *Dānuk*, A particular kind of food sent by the parents of an infant, upon the first appearance of its teeth, round to the houses of their friends and relations.

P دانکه *dānakah*, Grain. See دانه *dānah*.

P دانکانه *dānkānah* (also دانگانه *dāngānah*), A contribution

made by travellers or others for their common expenses. Necessaries, implements; ingredients.

P دانگو *dāngō*, A kind of grain. A kind of pottage made of seven sorts of grain or pulse.

P داننده *dānindah*, Knowing, wise. He who knows. داننده معقول An original, or natural genius. داننده منقول A copyist.

P دانوش *Dānūsh*, Name of the person who sold عزرا *ezrā*, the mistress of Wāmik. A kidnapper.

A دانون *Dānūn*, Name of the prophet Jonah.

P دانه *dānah*, (s धान्य) Grain; a berry, a stone of fruit, the seed of any grain or fruit. A pimple. Grain or bait scattered for catching birds. A cannon-ball. Knowledge, science, learning. Learned. دانهٔ انگور *dāna-i angūr*, A grape, a grape-stone. دانه آوردن *dānah āwardan*, To bring forth grain, to fall into seed. دانه چیدن *dānah chīdan*, To pick up grain. To beg. To make obeisance. دانه دانه شدن *dānah dānah shudan*, To be scattered piecemeal. دانهٔ دل *dāna-i dil*, Original sin. دانهٔ سبز *dāna-i sabz*, The seed of the pine. دانهٔ عملي *dāna-i ʿamalī*, Artificial pearls. دانه کردن *dānah kardan*, To scatter. سه دانه *sih dānah*, Three grains, three pieces.

P دار دانه *dānah-dār*, Granulated. Having the appearance of being granulated. Containing grain.

P دان دانه *dānah-dān*, A garner. Sown land. A nursery-ground. Scattered, dispersed.

P زن دانه *dānah-zan*, (Scattering grain) A sort of juggler.

P کیش دانه *dānah-kēsh*, A kind of embroidered neckcloth, worn in cold weather over the cloak.

P گانه دانه *dānah-gānah*, Necessaries, furniture, worldly goods.

A داني *dānī*, (part.) Approaching. Near.

A دانئ *dāni-a*, Vile. Impure, dishonest, abandoned.

A دانيال *Dāniyāl*, (HEB. דניאל) Daniel.

P دانيدن *dānīdan*, To know. To roll round.

P دانيزه *dānīzah* (or دانيژه *dānījah*), A lentil.

A دأو *da-w* (from دأي), Lurking (a wolf). Circumventing.

P داو *dāw*, A wheel. A reel. Expense, disbursement. A stroke or move at play. The prize in archery. A stake at play. A stratum of a wall. A mud-wall. A claim. Abuse, dispute.

A داود *Dāwud* (and داوود *Dāwūd*), (HEB. דוד) David.

A داودي *dāwudīy*, Name of a shrub which bears a flower like camomile. A kind of armour.

P داور *dāwar* (for دادور *dād-war*), God. A just prince, chief, governor, regent, ruler, judge, administrator, arbiter. Remedy. Medicine. An opponent, an adversary. داور اعظم *dāwar-i aʿzam*, God, the Supreme Judge. داور دوران *dāwar-i dawrān*, The monarch of the world. داور سلطان *sultān-i dāwar*, The reigning prince.

P داورار *dāwrār*, A master of any art, a builder, a fabricator.

P داورستان *dāwaristān*, A tribunal of justice.

P داوري *dāwarī*, Empire, sovereignty, dominion. The administration of justice. The sentence of a judge. Litigation. Quarrel, dispute. A complaint. داوري خوردن *dāwarī kh'urdan*, To submit to judgment, to suffer punishment. داوري کردن *dāwarī kardan*, To judge, to exercise a jurisdiction.

P داوزار *dāwzār*, A builder, an architect.

A داوودي *dāwūdīy*, Like David. دروع داوودية *durūʿ-i dāwūdīyat*, Coats of mail made by David.

A داوي *dāwī*, (Milk) covered with cream. Much (meat).

P داه *dāh* (for ده *dah*), Ten. Base, ignoble, cowardly. A maid-servant. Any servant. A boy. A forward, immodest woman. Service, attendance. An old man.

P داها *dāhā*, Caverns, hollows between mountains.

P داهر *dāhir*, Ever, at any time, never.

A داهش *dāhish*, Astonished, astounded, stupid.

A داهفة *dāhifat*, A foreigner. Camels tired with travelling.

P داهل *dāhil* (or داهول *dāhūl*), A buck-stall. Figures set up at the corners of fields to frighten beasts into toils. A scare-crow.

A داهل *dāhil*, Confounded, amazed.

P داهم *dāhim*, A crown or diadem set with gems. A throne.

A داهن *dāhin*, Anointed (beard).

A داهي *dāhī*, Ingenious, penetrating. Sly, cunning, shrewd. الداهي *ad' dāhī*, The lion.

A داهية *dāhiyat*, Danger. An accident, a misfortune. Extremely subtle. داهيت دهوا ودهيا *dāhiyat-i dahwā* or *dahyā*, and دهيت دهية *dahiyat-i duhyat*, A dreadful calamity.

P داهيم *dāhīm*, Dominion, dignity. A plumaged diadem.

A دأي *da-y* (from دأي), Lurking (as a wolf). Circumventing. (pl. of دأية *da-yat*) Withers of horses.

P داي *dāy*, A stratum of a brick or stone wall.

P دايانيدن *dāyānīdan*, To make known.

A دائب *dā-ib*, Diligent, laborious. Fatigued.

A دائبان *dā-ibāni* (dual of دائب *dā-ib*), Night and day.

A دأية *da-yat*, The joints or back part of a horse's neck (next to the saddle). ابن دأية The crow (as pecking at the sores there).

A دائث *dā-is*, Origins, roots.

A دائحة *dā-ihat*, A large spreading tree.

A دائخ *dā-ikh*, Dark (night).

A دائر *dā-ir*, (part.) Revolving, turning round. Forming a circle, encircling. Circumference, periphery, compass, circuit, orbit. Round. دائر وسائر *dā-ir wa sā-ir*, Going the circuit (judges); absolute, invested with authority. P دائر شدن *dā-ir shudan*, To depend upon, to belong or relate to.

A دائرة *dā-irat*, A circle, circumference, circuit, orbit, cycle. A tambourine. A spiral lock of hair on the head or mustacho. A fatal period, bad fortune. Flight from battle. A monastery. P دائرهٔ دیرپاي *dā-ira-i dēr-pāy*, The firmament. دائرهٔ گرد *dā-ira-i gird*, The sun. دائرهٔ هندي *dā-ira-i hindī*, A sun-dial.

P دائره *dā-irah*, One who devotes himself soul and body to another (from love or friendship).

P دائرہ کش *dā-irah-kash*, A pair of compasses.

A دائس *dā-is*, (part.) Trampling on. A thrashing-floor.

A دائص *dā-is*, A thief, a robber, a pirate. A sheriff's officer. One who sneaks about.

A دائق *dā-ik* (also مائق دائق *mā-ik dā-ik*), Foolish, silly. دائق بائق *dā-ik bā-ik*, Cheap (utensils).

P دایگان *dāyagān*, (pl. of دایه *dāyah*) Nurses, midwives.

P دایگي *dāyagī*, A nurse, a midwife. دایگي کردن *dāyagī kardan*, To bring to bed (as a midwife).

A دائم *dā-im*, Permanent, perpetual, eternal, perennial. Always, continual. At rest. Quiescent. Stagnant water. حماء دائم *hammā-i dā-im*, An unintermitting fever. دائم الایام *dā-imu'l ayyām*, Perpetual, always. دائم الخمر *dā-imu'l khamr*, A sot, a drunkard. دائم المرض *dā-imu'l marz*, Eternally sick.

A دائماً *dā-iman*, Continually, eternally, for ever.

A دائمة *dā-imat*, (fem. of دائم *dā-im*) Eternal.

A دائمیة *dā-imīyat*, Eternity.

A دائن *dā-in*, A debtor. A creditor.

P دایه *dāyah*, A nurse, foster-mother. A midwife. دایهٔ شوهرپسر *dāya-i shōhar-pisar*, The earth.

P دایه گري *dāyah-garī*, Midwifery.

A دائي *dā-ī*, Sick, indisposed.

P دب *dab*, Any thing given in charge to another.

*A دب *dabba*, (fut. یدب *yadibbu*) (The serpent) crawled.

A دب *dabb* (from دب *dabba*) Creeping, crawling (as a serpent), advancing, stealing upon. Going slowly (an old man leaning on a stick). Small hairs upon the face. Being just (people). *Dibb*, A slow creeping pace. *Dubb*, State, condition, constitution, manner, custom, mode, property, quality. A bear. The constellation of the bear. دب اکبر *dubb-i akbar*, The greater bear. دب اصغر *dubb-i asghar*, The lesser bear. من شب الي دب *min shubbin ila' dubbin*, From youth to old age.

A دبا *dabā*, A locust. *Dibā*, Flight. *Dabbā*, A gourd. (A woman) having few hairs on the face. Hairy (camel).

A دباب *dabāb*, The sound with which they call the hyena. *Dibāb*, (pl. of دبة *dabbat*) Bottles made of raw skins. Sand-hills. Gourds. *Dubāb*, Name of an odoriferous plant.

A دبابة *dabbābat*, An engine of war, under cover of which soldiers approach a town, a wheeling hovel.

A دبابیج *dabābīj*, (pl. of دیباج *dībāj*) Brocades.

A دبابیذ *dabābīz*, (pl. of دبوذ *dabūz* or *dubbūz*) Cloths of a double warp, of different colours.

A دبابیس *dabābīs*, (pl. of دبوس *dabbūs*) Clubs, maces.

A دباج *dibāj*, A silk gold-wrought vest. The preface to a book. (III of دبج) Decorating (any one) with a rich brocade. *Dabbāj*, A vender of such vests.

A دباخ *dubākh*, A game at dice.

A دبادب *dubādib*, A corpulent noisy man.

A دبا دبا *dabā dabā*, In swarms like locusts.

A دبار *dabār*, Destruction. *Dibār*, (III of دبر) Being inimical, carrying on hostilities. Slitting the ears of a camel. A field. Rivulets, trenches cut in sown fields in order to water them; wells, reservoirs, ditches. (pl. of دبر *dibr*) Bees. *Dibār* or *dubār*, Wednesday. دبارا *dibāran*, (Coming to prayer) after the proper time.

A دبارة *dibārat*, One part of a field.

A دباسا *dibāsā*, A female locust.

A دباسي *dabāsī*, (pl. of دبسي *dubsa'* or *dubsīy*) Stockdoves.

A دباغ *dibāgh* (from دبغ), Tanning. Any thing with which hides are tanned. *Dabbāgh*, A tanner, a currier.

A دباغة *dibāghat*, The art of tanning.

P دباغ خانه *dabbāgh-khānah*, A tannery, a barkary.

A دباکة *dabākat*, The stump of a lopped branch remaining on the trunk (of a palm-tree).

P دبال *dabāl* (or دباله *dabālah*), An orange.

A دبال *dubāl*, Dung, manure.

P دباله *dabālah*, Noting the date when any thing happened.

P دباوند *Dubāwand*, Name of a country in Persia.

A دباه دباه *dubāh dubāh*, Bravo! nobly done!

A دبب *dabab* (from دب *dabba*), Being hairy on the face (a woman). Hairiness. Small yellow hairs on the face. *Dabib* (or دبیان *dababān*), Having small hairs on the face.

A دبة *dabbat*, A vessel made of raw skins in the form of a jar or large bottle, in which merchants carry butter and oil. A sand-hill or heap. Plain ground, level sands. One hair upon the face. A gourd. *Dabbat* or *dibbat*, One movement (of a creeping animal). خفي الدبة *khafīyu'd'dibbat*, Stealing upon one by surprise. *Dubbat*, State, condition. A she-bear.

A دبج *dabaj*, (دبجة *dabajat*) (from دبج) Painting with figures.

A دبحس *dabhas*, Naturally large. A lion.

P دبداب *dabdāb*, Pomp, pride, dignity, greatness.

A دبداب *dubdāb* (or دبدب *dubdab*), A drum.

A دبدب *dabdab*, The pace of a long-legged ant. The onager. A warlike engine, a spy, a pioneer (as all preceding an army).

A دبدبة *dabdabat*, The noise of a drum; also of a horse's shoe upon stones. *Dabdabat* (or دبدبي *dabdaba'*), Very thick milk.

P دبدبه *dabdabah*, A kettle-drum; a platter of wood or earth used as such. A petition, a request. Pomp, state, magnificence.

A دبر *dabr* (from دبر), Being past, elapsed, drawing to a close (day or night). Growing old (man). Following, succeeding to. Turning the back. Shifting to the west (wind). Being bent back (the ears of a camel). A field (particularly that part where the ploughing cattle are turned, when they have some cut grass thrown to them). Death. Utility, emolument. The bee, a swarm of bees or hornets. A young locust. A rock in the sea covered with water, but sometimes dry. *Dibr*, A large body of water. Great riches. Plentiful. The latter part of any thing. A hornet's nest. A bee. A young locust. A rock

in the sea. *Dubr* or *dubar*, The back. The backside. The conclusion (of an affair). من دبر *min dubr*, In the rear, behind. عتق العبد عن دبر *'itku'l-'abdi 'an dubri*, The manumission of a servant after the death of his master. *Dabar* (from دبر), Being galled (backs of cattle). Flight in battle. Warbles, ulcers on the saddle-part of a horse's back. *Dabir*, Hurt in the back. *Dubur*, (pl. of دبرة *dabarat*) Ulcers on the back of a horse.

A دبران *dabarān* (or الدبران *ad-dabarān*), A mansion of the moon, i. e. The hyades or five stars in Taurus, particularly the brightest, commonly called Aldebarān, or the Bull's eye.

A دبرة *dabrat*, One part of a field. The latter part. Adverse fortune. *Dibrat*, The coast opposite to Mecca. *Dabarat*, Flight in battle. A sore on a horse's back. A camel's side.

P دبرة *dabarah*, Unripe corn cut for cattle.

A دبري *dabarīy*, *dubrīy*, or *duburīy*, Posterior. Coming too late (as advice or recollection after opportunity is past).

A دبريا *dabarīyan* also *duburīyan*, After the proper time. After the death of any one. Preposterously.

P دبز *dabz*, Thick. (Hunter.)

A دبس *dabs*, Any thing black. A multitude of men. P دبس كردن *dabs kardan*, To pacify, to quiet. A *Dibs* or *dibis*, Honey made by bees or flowing from dates. Must boiled with sweet herbs. A multitude of men. Clouds threatening rain.

P دبستان *dabistān* or *dibistān*, A school (for writing).

P دبستاني *dabistānī*, A student at a writing-school.

A دبسي *dubsa'* or *dubsīy*, A very black bird with a melodious voice, a wood-pigeon. A queest.

A دبش *dabsh*, An unbarking, a peeling, a consuming, an eating up. *Dabash*, The meaner household utensils.

A دبص *dabas* (from دبص), Growing fat (a sheep).

A دبغ *dabgh* (from دبغ), Tanning (a hide). *Dibgh* (also دبغة *dibghat*), Any thing with which hides are tanned.

A دبق *dibk*, Misletoe. Birdlime. *Dabak* (from دبق), Adhering firmly. Name of a town in Egypt.

A دبقي *dabakīy*, The cloth of Dabak in Egypt.

A دبكل *dabkal*, One who has a thick and equal skin. ام دبكل *umm-i dabkal*, The hyena.

A دبكلة *dabkalat* (from دبكل Q), Driving (sheep) ogether.

A دبل *dabl* (from دبل), Dunging (land). Dressing, improving, correcting (any thing). Driving together or into a heap. Making up (meat) into balls. Striking (one) repeatedly with a stick. The plague, the pestilential bubo. A brook, a rill. *Dibl*, A calamity, ruin. Bereavement. *Dubl*, A young or little ass. *Dubal* or *dubul*, (pl. of دبلة *dublat*) Adversities. Abscesses. Large mouthsful. *Dubul*, (pl. of دبيل *dabīl*) Trees called غضا *ghazā*, growing in abundance.

A دبلة *dablat* or *dublat*, A calamity, adversity. An imposthume (especially internal). *Dublat*, A large globular mouthful, or any thing of that shape, as gums, or confections.

P دبلة *dublah*, Sugared almonds.

A دبليس *dablīs*, A finger-ring worn by the Moorish women.

A دبن *dibn*, A sheep-fold.

P دبن *dibin*, Birdlime.

A دبنة *dubnat*, A large mouthful.

P دبنوقة *dubnūkah*, Hair flowing down the shoulders. A fringe or border hanging from the shoulder.

A دبوب *dabūb* (from دب *dabba*), Creeping, crawling in. Going slow (cattle), especially from corpulency. Any thing fat. One who secretly injures by detraction. Streaming blood, flowing suddenly after a wound. A deep cavern.

P دبودار *dubūdār*, A kind of juniper-tree.

A دبوذ *dabūz* or *dubbūz* (from P دو پود *dō pūd*), Cloth of a double warp, of different colours.

A دبور *dabūr*, The west wind (which blows generally towards night). The zephyr. *Dubūr* (from دبر), Being behind. Turning the back. Elapsing (day or night). Being bent backwards (the ears of a camel). Writing (a book). Waxing old (man). Following. Veering to the west (wind). Passing through the mark (an arrow). Relating (a saying or a fact) of any one after his decease. (pl. of دبر *dabr*) Swarms of bees or hornets. (pl. of دبر *dibr*) The latter parts of things.

P دبوس *dabūs*, The lowest class of the people. A club or a mace with an iron head used by cavalry. A sceptre. A wardrobe for the apparel which a bride takes to her husband. A place in a boat or ship; the cuddy. Name of a small city between Samarkand and Bukhārā.

A دبوس *dabūs*, The choicest of dates preserved with butter. *Dabbūs*, An iron mace.

P دبوس تير *dabūs-tīr*, An iron arrow with a large round head.

P دبوسك *dabūsak*, Mallows.

P دبوسة *dabūsah*, A certain part of a ship, the cuddy.

A دبوغ *dabūgh*, (Rain) softening the earth.

A دبوق *dabbūk*, A sport, a play, a game.

A دبوقا *dabūkā*, Misletoe. Birdlime. Human excrement.

A دبوقة *dabbūkat*, Plaited, braided locks.

P دبوقه *dabūkah*, A bag-pipe.

P دبوكي *dabūkī*, Hart's tongue. The herb turnsole.

A دبول *dabūl*, (A woman) bereaved of her son. A misfortune, a calamity. *Dubūl* (from دبل), Dressing, correcting (a thing). Dunging (land). Driving together into a heap. Beating repeatedly with a stick. Oppressing (calamity). Being fat. (pl. of دبل *dabl*) Brooks. (pl. of دبل *dibl*) Calamities.

A دبة *dabah*, A sandy place.

P دبة *dabah*, The rupture. Ruptured. *Dabbah* or *dubbah*, A leathern vessel (for wine). A phial. (See دبة *dabbat*.) دبهٔ برنجين *dabba-i burinjīn*, A copper vessel. An hour-glass.

A دبي *daba'*, A slow pace. Small locusts before their wings grow. مال كالدبا *mālu ka'd-dabā*, Much wealth, many cattle

(synonymous to which are دبي دبي *daba' daba'*, دبي دبيين *dabyu dabyayni*, and دبي دبيتين *dabyu dabyatayni*). *Dibbīy* or *dubbīy*, None, no one.

P دبيب *dabīb*, Any thing soft and easily bruised.

A دبيب *dabīb* (from دب *dabba*), Walking. Crawling (as a serpent). Going slow (an old man, leaning on a staff). Stealing upon (a foe). Gaining ground (disease). Creeping (as wine into the head, or rottenness into cloth). Being equitably governed (people). Whatever creepeth upon the ground.

A دبية *dabīyat*, Flight.

A دبيج *dibbīj* (or دبيح *dibbīh*), Nobody, no one.

P دبيد *dabīd*, An electuary, a medicine.

P دبير *dabīr* or *dibīr*, A writer, a secretary, a notary. دبير صائب التدبير *dibīr-i sā-ibu't tadbīr*, An excellent writer. دبير فلك *dibīr-i falak*, The planet Mercury.

A دبير *dabīr*, A thread drawn out in spinning. Any thing which is drawn from one. لا يعرف قبيلا من دبير *lā ya'rif kabīlan min dabīrin*, He cannot distinguish what is before from what is behind. Silly, foolish.

P دبيرستان *dabīristān* or *dibīristān*, A school (for writing).

A دبيس *Dubays*, Name of an Arabian king.

P دبيش *dabīsh*, An eruption proceeding from some disease.

A دبيغ *dabīgh*, Tanned (leathern bottle).

A دبيق *Dubayk*, Name of a city (by some) Damascus.

A دبيقي *dubaykīy*, A species of damask silk.

P دبيل *Dabīl*, Name of a city in Armenia.

A دبيل *dabīl*, The tree called غضا *ghazā*, growing plentifully. Scattered leaves of the tree ارطي *arta'*. دبل, دبيل *dibil-i dabīl*, A heavy calamity, a painful bereavement.

A دبيلة *dubaylat*, Adversity, calamity.

A دبيوب *dabyūb*, A pimp. A slandering tale-bearer.

P دپايه *dapāyah*, A school.

P دپنگ *dapang*, A firm-fleshed boy.

P دپوچه *dapūchah*, A leach, a blood-sucker.

A دث *dass* (or دثاث *disās*), Slight rain. *Dass*, A contorsion of the body. A pain-giving blow.

A دثاث *dassās*, One who kills birds with a sling.

A دثار *disār*, A mantle, an upper garment.

A دثأي *dasa-īy*, Rain falling after the heats of summer. Yeaning in the summer (sheep).

A دثة *dussat*, A slight heaviness in the head.

A دثر *dasr*, Copious. Plenty (of riches). *Disr*, A good manager. *Dasar*, Many. Lees, scum, filth.

A دثط *dast* (from دثط), Cutting open (a leathern bottle) and letting out the contents thereof.

A دثع *dasع*, Plain, level ground. (from دثع), Trampling upon, treading down.

A دثور *dasūr*, Slothful, somnolent. Vile, obscure, never mentioned. *Dusūr* (from دثر), Being obliterated. Being dirty (a garment). Contracting rust (a sword). Clothing itself with leaves (a tree). Oblivion, forgetfulness. Sloth.

A دثئ *dasi-a*, Pot-herbs cut and eaten before summer.

A دثيمة *dasīmat*, *disīmat*, or *dusīmat*, A mouse.

A دثينة *dasīnat*, A small quantity of water.

P دج *duj*, Any thing rubbed over with honey.

A دج *dajj*, A word for calling fowls.

A دجا *dujā* (or دجاء *dujan*), Darkness of the night. (pl. of دجية *dujyat*) Darknesses. The lurking places of hunters.

A دجاء *dijā-a*, (III of دجو) Counterfeiting. Dissembling. Wheedling, flattering. Neither refusing nor consenting.

A دجات *dujāt* (pl. of دجة *dujat*) Coat-buttons.

A دجاج *dajāj*, A hen. A chicken slowly following its mother. (pl. of دجاجة *dajājat*) Hens. Domestics, families.

A دجاجة *dajājat*, A hen. A cock. A family, domestics. Name of a constellation. *Dijājat* or *dujājat*, A cock. A hen.

A اسود دجاجي *aswadu dujājīy*, Extremely black, pitchy, dark.

A دجار *dijār*, (III of دجر) Fleeing, running away.

A دجاري *dajāra'*, (pl. of دجر *dajir* and دجران *dajrān*) Astonished. Cheerful and saucy.

P دجال *dajāl*, A large body of travellers.

A دجال *dajāl*, Dung. *Dajjāl*, A large company of travellers. False, lying. An impostor. Antichrist. Having only one eye, and one eye-brow. Gold. The glittering of a sword.

A دجالة *dajālat* also *dajjālat*, A large caravan. *Dujālat*, Liquid pitch.

A دجان *dijān*, (III of دجن) Feigning, acting hypocritically. Jeering, holding in contempt. (pl. of دجن *dajn*) Clouded skies.

A دجانة *dajjānat*, Laden (camel).

A دجة *dujat*, A button, stud, or clasp (especially for the breast or collar of a garment). The two first fingers and thumb, with which one takes up a mouthful. *Dujjat*, Darkness.

A دجج *dujaj* and *dujuj*, (pl. of دجاج *dajāj*) Fowls. Hens. *Dujuj*, Darkness. Black mountains.

A دججان *dajajān* (from دج *dajja*), Walking slow. Creeping. Trading. Loosing a veil.

A دجداج *dajdāj*, Dark.

A دجدج (اسود *aswadu*) *dujduj*, Extremely black, pitchy, dark.

A دجدجة *dajdajat* (from دجدج q), Calling fowls together by saying دج دج *dajji dajji*. Being dark (the night).

A دجر *dajr*, The plough-tail. *Dajr*, *dijr*, *dujr*, and *dujur*, A Turkish or French bean. *Dujr*, A machine in which grain is put for sowing, having an iron instrument at the bottom which scatters it. *Dajar* (from دجر), Being astonished, confounded. Being tumultuous. Being cheerful and saucy. *Dajir*, Astonished. Cheerful and saucy.

A دجران *dajrān*, Astonished. Cheerful and saucy. A stick fixed for propping a vine.

A دجري *dajra'*, (pl. of دجر *dajir* and دجران *dajrān*) Astonished. Cheerful, saucy.

A دجل *dajl* (from دجل), Besmearing (a camel) with pitch (against the scab). Giving a false colouring. Deceiving. Lying. Burning. Copulating. Traversing every part of a country. Being concealed (truth). Having only one eye and eye-brow. *Dujl*, The lower order of men.

A دجلة *dijlat* or *dajlat*, The river Tigris.

P دجله *dijlah*, A file of soldiers.

A دجم *dajm*, A stock, root, origin, genus. (from دجم) Being dark. *Dajam* (from دجم), Being sad. *Dijam*, (pl. of دجمة *dijmat*) Friends. Companions. Acquaintances. *Dujam*, (pl. of دجمة *dujmat*) Darknesses.

A دجمة *dajmat*, A speech. *Dijmat*, A friend, companion, acquaintance. *Dujmat*, Darkness. Iniquity. Danger. Affliction. The pangs of love.

A دجن *dajn* (from دجن), Stopping, staying. Being dark, cloudy (day). *Dajn* or *dujn*, A cloudy sky. Much rain. Darkness. *Dujan*, (pl. of دجنة *dijnat*, *dujnat*, or *dujunnat*) Dark nights or days. Cloudy skies. Great rains. *Dujun*, (pl. of دجن *dajn*) Clouded skies. (pl. of دجنة *dujnat*) Clouds heaped up.

A دجنا *dajnā*, (fem. of ادجن *adjan*) Ugly, black (camel).

A دجنات *dujunnāt*, (pl. of دجنة *dijnat*, *dujnat*, and *dujunnat*) Darknesses.

A دجنة *dijnat*, *dujnat*, and *dujunnat*, Darkness. A black cloud, overspreading the heavens and pregnant with rain. (A day or night) obscured by clouds. *Dujnat*, An ugly black colour (of a camel).

A دجني *dijna'* and *dujna'*, The species of earth of which, they say, Adam was created.

A دجو *dajw*, Darkness. Coition. *Dujūw* (from دجو), Being dark (night). Wrapping up the whole body (in a garment). Copulating. Being bushy and entangled (hair).

A دجوا *dajwā*, (A she-goat) with thickly entangled hair.

A دجوب *dajūb*, A vessel. A purse, a bag.

A دجوجة *dajūjat* (also دجوجاة *dujūjāt*), (A she-camel) stretched on the ground and covered with dust.

A دجوجي *dajūjīy*, Very dark. Black. Extended on the ground and dusty (a camel).

A دجوجية *dajūjīyat*, Black (she-camel).

A دجون *dajūn*, Gentle, tame. *Dujūn* (from دجن) Remaining, staying. Being cloudy (day). Darkness.

A دجونة *dajūnat*, (A camel) trained to watering ground.

A دجي *dajīy*, Dark (night). *Duja'*, Darkness. (pl. of دجية *dujyat*) The lurking-places of hunters.

A دجية *dujyat*, Darkness, of night. A hunter's lurking-place. A nest of bees. A black ornamental patch, on the horn of a bow. A hook at the end of a thong whence the bow is suspended.

A دجيج *dajīj* (from دج *dajja*), Walking slowly. Creeping. Trading. Loosing down a veil.

A دجيل *dujayl*, Pitch. A branch of the river Tigris.

A دح *dahh* (from دح *dahha*), Concealing, burying. Copulating. Pushing, striking on the back of the head.

A دحاء *dihā-a*, (pl. of دحية *dihyat*) Heads, generals, leaders.

A دحابة *duhābat* (from دحب), Driving, impelling, thrusting. Going in (unto one's maid).

A دحاحيس *dahāhīs*, (pl. of دحاس *dahhās*) Insects lying under ground.

A دحادح *duhādih*, Short-bodied, dwarfish.

A دحاديس *dahādīs*, (pl. of دحاس *dahhās*, *dihhās*, and of *duhhās*) Yellow insects from under ground.

A دحارج *dahārij*, (pl. of دحروجة *dahrūjat* and of *duhrūjat*) Balls of dung, such as are rolled by beetles.

A دحاس *dihās*, (A house) full of people. *Dahhās*, *dihhās*, and *duhhās*, A yellow under-ground insect, which boys put amongst gins to catch sparrows.

A دحاض *dihāz*, (pl. of دحض *dahz* and *dahaz*) Slippery (places).

A دحاق *dihāk*, The falling of the matrix after birth (causing the death of the mother).

A دحال *dihāl*, (III of دحل) Deceiving. Lying in wait. Outbidding at a sale. Telling a fiction and concealing the truth. Unwillingness. (pl. of دحل *dahl* and *duhl*) Holes in the ground narrow at top and wide at bottom.

A دحالص *duhālis*, Bright, brilliant, resplendent.

A دحامس *dahāmis*, Dark, moonless nights. *Duhāmis*, A dark brown fat man. Strong, strenuous.

A دحامل *duhāmil*, Proud.

A دحب *dahb* (from دحب), Driving, impelling, thrusting. Going in unto (one's maid). Approaching.

A دحبأة *dahba-at* (from دحبأ q), Humbling (one's maid).

A دحبة *duhabat*, Many cattle. *Dahabbat*, Any thing near.

A دحث *dahas*, Elegant in narrative.

A دحج *dahj* (from دحج), Dragging along on the ground. Going in unto (one's maid).

A دحجاب *dihjāb* (or دحجبان *duhjabān*), High ground (especially rough and rocky).

A دحجان *dahjān* (from دحج), Walking slowly.

A دحداح *dahdāh* (or دحداحة *dahdāhat*), Short-bodied.

A دح دح *dah dah* or *dahhi dahhi*, Words used to impose silence, when one is going to blab or confess.

A دحدرة *dahdarat* (from دحدر q), Rolling.

A دحدوح *dahdūh*, A big woman. A large she-camel.

A دحر *dahr* (from دحر), Driving off. Thrusting back. Removing away. Rejecting, reprobating.

A دحراج *dihrāj* (from دحرج q), Turning, tumbling, revolving.

A دحروجة *dahrūjat* or *duhrūjat*, Dung rolled into an orbicular form by a beetle.

A دحس *dahs* (from دحس), Promoting discord. Introducing the hand between the skin and the peritoneum of a sheep, in

order to get the hide off. Concealing. Filling (a vessel). Filling (an ear of corn)

A دحسم *duhsam*, ... *duhsamān*, and دحساني *duhsamānīy*, *Very brown. Very fat and firm.* دحسمان الامر *duhsamānu'l amr*, *Confused.*

... *dahs* (from دحص), *Struggling (a slaughtered ox).*

... *dahz* (from دحض), *Kicking (slaughtered beeves). Examining. Slipping, sliding. Disappearing (the sun). Dahz and dahaz, A slippery place.*

P دحف كردن *dahf kardan*, *To drive forward.*

A دحق *dahk* (from دحق), Driving to a distance. Not caring for, discarding. Casting forth, not holding (seed). Bringing forth. Being unable to reach (the hand). *Dahak*, The falling of the matrix after birth, causing the death of the mother.

A دحقبة *dahkabat* (from دحقب Q), Pushing violently forward.

A دحقلة *dahkalat*, (from دحقل Q) Swelling (the belly).

A دحقوم *duhkūm*, Large-bodied.

A دحل *dahl* (from دحل), Digging the sides, or enlarging a well. Descending into a hole narrow at top and wide at bottom. Retiring to one side of the house. *Dahl* or *duhl*, A hole in the ground, narrow at top and wide at bottom. A cavity, a hollow dug for collecting water. A place in a tent, into which a woman goes when a stranger enters. *Dahal* (from دحل), Being wealthy (in cattle). Meeting with misfortune. Using fraud in the sale of goods, bidding without intending to purchase, in order to raise the price to another. Being dwarfish and swag-bellied. *Dahil*, An impostor, a rogue. A flatterer. A big-bellied dwarf.

A دحلا *dahlā* (or دحلة *dahlat*), A well with a narrow mouth.

A دحلان *duhlān*, (pl. of دحل *dahl*) Hollows in the ground.

A دحلس *duhalis*, Shining, resplendent.

A دحلطة *dahlatat* (from دحلط Q), Talking confusedly.

A دحلمة *dahlamat* (from دحلم Q), Throwing down from a mountain, or into a well.

A دحم *dahm* (from دحم), Pushing away with violence. Lying with a woman. *Dihm*, A root, origin.

A دحما *duhmā*, Potent in venery.

A دحمرة *dahmarat* (from دحمر Q), Filling (a leathern bottle).

A دحمس *dahmas*, A thing black. A vinegar-bottle. Dark. *Dihmis* or *duhmas*, Any thing black. *Duhamis*, Brown, fat man.

A دحمسان *duhmasān*, Foolish. *Duhmasān*, (*duhmusān*, or دحمساني *duhmasānīy*), Very brown, fat and compact.

A دحملة *dahmalat* (from دحمل Q), Rolling on the ground. Throwing prostrate and trampling upon. Lean, loose-skinned. Plump, firm-fleshed.

A دحمور *duhmūr*, A small reptile.

A دحموق *duhmūk*, Large-bellied or bodied.

A دحن *dahan* (from دحن), Being big-bellied and dwarfish. *Dahin*, A dwarf, prominent-bellied. Wily, wicked, treacherous.

A دحنة *dihannat*, Big-bellied dwarf. *Dihinnat*, High land.

A دحندح *dihindih*, A boy's game. An insect.

A دحو *dahw* (from دحو), Spreading abroad the earth (God). Driving, thrusting. Causing (gravel) to fly about (rain). Having a large swagging belly. Humbling (a woman). Using nuts as marbles (a boy).

A دحوح *dahūh*, A big woman, or she-camel.

A دحور *dahūr*, *One who repels, rejects, reproves. Duhūr* (from دحر), Driving off, thrusting back, rejecting, reprobating.

A دحوض *dahuz*, A slippery place. *Duhūz* (from دحض), Being groundless (an argument).

A دحوق *dahūk*, (A camel) experiencing a falling of the matrix after the birth.

A دحول *dahūl*, An impostor, a treacherous villain. A flatterer. Widened (well, or channel of a river). (A camel) retiring to a distance from the rest. *Duhūl*, (pl. of دحل *dahl*) Holes, caves narrow at top and wide at bottom.

A دحونة *dihwannat*, A big-bellied dwarf.

A دحي *dahy* (from دحي), Expanding. Watering (camels).

A دحية *dahyat*, A she-monkey. *Dihyat*, A head, a general, a leader. دحية الكلبي *dihyatu'l kalbī*, (The ape-dog) the shape in which the Muhammadans believe the angel Gabriel to have appeared to their prophet.

A دحيدحة *duhaydihat*, Short in the body; a dwarf.

A دحيق *dahīk*, Far removed (place). Moveable (the eye).

P دخ *dakh*, A throng or company. Good for, adapted to. *Dokh* (for دختر *dokhtar*), A daughter. *Dukh*, A reed, a cane. A falling star. Good, fair, prosperous.

A دخ *dakhkh* or *dukhkh*, Smoke.

A دخاخيل *dakhākhīl*, (pl. of دخل *dukhkhal*), Hedge-sparrows.

A دخادخ *dukhādikh*, A dwarf.

A دخاريص *dakhārīs*, (pl. of دخريص *dikhrīs*) Gores of shifts.

A دخاس *dakhās*, A quadruped. *Dikhās*, Many. (A coat of mail) wrought with close ringlets.

A دخال *dikhāl*, (III of دخل) Being inward, inmost. Undertaking (any business). Getting possession of any one (a wrong notion). The mind, the intention. A joint in the body. A camel having just drank, returning again to the well, thrusting himself between two others and drinking again. Pendulous hair on the forehead of a horse.

A دخاليل *dakhālīl*, (pl. of دخل *dukhkhal*) Hedge-sparrows.

A دخامس *dukhāmis*, Black and thick.

A دخان *dukhān* or *dukhkhān*, Smoke. Tobacco, or the fumes. ابنا دخان *abnā dukhān*, Wealthy and unemployed (tribe or family).

P دخان نوشان *dukhān-nōshān*, Smokers of tobacco.

A دخاني *dukhānīy*, Smoky, like smoke, smoke-coloured.

P دخت *dokht* (for دختر *dokhtar*), A daughter. A virgin. Ability, strength. Contempt and hatred. دخت كردن *dokht kardan*, To detest. P دخت اندر *dokht-andar*, A sister uterine.

P دختر *dokhtar*, A daughter. A girl. A virgin. Power,

strength. دختر آفتاب *dokhtar-i āftāb*, Red wine. دختر پاک اختر *dokhtar-i pāk-akhtar* (or دختر پاکیزه جوهر *dokhtar-i pākīzah-jawhar*), Daughter of a happy planet, i. e. a lady of family, a nobleman's daughter. دختر رز *dokhtar-i raz*, Wine. A grape. دختر روزگار *dokhtar-i rōzgār*, Misfortune.

P دختر زن *dokhtar-zan*, A daughter-in-law.

P دخترک *dokhtarak*, A little girl. An orphan, or girl educated by others than her parents. A lathe for turning boxes.

P دخترة *dokhtarah* (or دختري *dokhtarī*), Virginity. A seal.

P دخترينة *dokhtarīnah* (or دختينة *dokhtīnah*), A young girl of a marriageable age.

P دخت زاي *dokht-zāy*, A woman bearing only girls.

P دختن *dukhtan*, To sew. To gain. To milk.

P دختندر *dokhtandar*, A daughter-in-law.

P دخچکاد *dokhchakād*, A scurfy head. Bald-headed. *Dokhchakād* (or دخچکار *dōkhchakār*), A man of great integrity.

A دخخ *dakhakh*, Blackness.

A دخداخ *dakhdākh*, Name of an insect.

A دخدار *dakhdār* (or دخرار *dakhrār*) (P تختدار *takht-dār*), A cloth (white or black) with which they covered the throne of the old kings of Persia.

P دخدار *dukhdār*, A dirty white garment.

A دخدبة *dakhdabat* or *dikhdibat*, Firm in flesh.

A دخدخ *dakhdakh* (or دخدوخ *dukhdūkh*), A word imposing silence, with a mixture of contempt. *Dukhdukh*, A dwarf.

A دخدخة *dakhdakhat* (from دخدخ q), Humbling. Tiring. Restraining, prohibiting, averting. Taking short, quick steps.

A دخدرة *dakhdurat* (from دخدر q), Putting on (an ear-ring).

A دخر *dakhar* (from دخر), Being little, vile, pitiful.

A دخرص *dakhras*, One who is penetrating, knowing.

A دخرصة *dakhrasat* (from دخرص q), Declaring openly.

A دخريص *dikhrīs*, The gore of a shift, or any piece put in to enlarge a garment.

A دخز *dakhz*, Hard and strong. Coition.

A دخس *dakhs*, The sticking of any thing into the ground. A corpulent man. A wolf's cub. *Dakhas* (from دخص), Having a swelling about the root of the hoof (a horse). A distemper affecting the hoofs of cattle. *Dukhas*, A dolphin.

P دخسر *dukh-sar*, A bald head. A scabby head.

A دخسم *dakhsam* and *dukhsum*, Thick, short, black.

A دخش *dakhsh*, A dolphin. *Dakhash*, The being fleshy.

P دخش *dakhish*, Commerce, contract, bargain. The commencement (of any business). Gloomy, dark.

P دخشم *dakhsham*, An ancient commercial connexion.

A دخشم *dakhsham*, Thick, corpulent.

A دخشوم *dukhshūm* (or دخشون *dukhshūn*), Thick, corpulent.

A دخص *dakhs* (from دخص), Being full of fat (a girl).

A دخض *dakhz*, Dung (of wild beasts or boys).

A دخل *dukhalu*, (fut. يدخل *yadkhulu*) He entered the house.

P دخل *dakhl*, A festoon. Any thing coming to hand, gotten. دخل و خرج *dakhl o kharj*, Receipt and disbursement. *Dukhal* also *dakhil*, Any thing lost by one, falling into another's hands. Green corn cut for cattle. Returns, profit.

A دخل *dakhl* (from دخل), Entering. Intruding (as a stranger). Being familiar. Overtaking a traveller (night). Corrupting, disgracing. Making lean; rendering insane. Doubt, suspicion. Intrusion, interference. Molestation, disturbance. Opposition, hindrance. The interior part. Return, profit, advantage (from trade). *Dikhl*, Mind, intention. Custom, mode, institute. *Dakhal* (from دخل), Labouring under any intrinsic defect (the body, the mind, or business). Corrupting, disgracing. Deceiving. A certain kind of disease. A tree with thick entangled branches. Vice, failing. Fraud, trick. A proselyte. One who is reckoned amongst those to whom he does not belong. P دخل كردن *dakhl kardan*, To take possession of. دخل و دست درازي كردن *dakhl o dast-darāzī kardan*, To enter and to seize by violence. A *Dukhkhal*, The secret intentions of the mind. Thick, compact in body. Herbage growing at the roots of trees. The best feathers. Name of an earth-coloured bird.

A دخلا *dukhalā*, (pl. of دخيل *dakhīl*) Intimate friends.

A دخلة *dakhlat*, The interior, or best part (of any thing). The mind, intention. *Dakhlat* or *dukhlat*, Law, rule, regulation. *Dikhlat*, A mixture of several colours into one. *Dukhlat*, A secret. *Dukhkhalat*, Firmness of flesh.

P دخل دان *dakhl-dān*, A money-till.

A دخلل *dakhlal* or *dakhlul*, The interior of any thing. The concealed thoughts of the heart. Law, rule, canon. *Dikhlil*, Fat or flesh lying within flesh. *Dikhlil* or *dukhlul*, Intimate, familiar. Sincere, affectionate. *Dukhlul*, Name of a small bird.

P دخم *dakhm*, A coffin. A tomb.

A دخم *dakhm* (from دخم), Pushing away violently. Coition.

P دخماس *dakhmās*, Name of a weight.

A دخمرة *dakhmarat* (from دخمر q), Filling (a leathern bottle). Covering, veiling, hiding.

A دخمسة *dakhmasat* (from دخمس q), Keeping one's thoughts to one's self, not allowing any one to know them. Fraud.

A دخملة *dakhmalat* (from دخمل q), Rolling on the ground.

P دخمه *dakhmah*, A coffin. A tomb. A circular stone-building on the top of which the fire-worshippers lay the bodies of their dead. A substance resembling lights which protrudes from a camel's mouth when in heat. (*Burhān-i kāti*.)

A دخن *dakhn* (from دخن), Smoking, sending forth smoke. *Dukhn*, The grain millet. *Dakhan* (from دخن), Sending forth a great smoke (a fire of green wood). Being smoked (victuals). Being smoky, tending to black. Being evil (the disposition). Malignity of temper. Hatred, a secret grudge. Taint of mind

or character. The glittering of a sword. Smoke. *Dakhin*, Malignant, depraved (man).

A دخنا *dakhnā*, Smoky-coloured (ewe). A species of sparrow.

A دخنان *dakhnān*, Cloudy (day). *Dukhnān*, A sort of sparrow.

A دخنانة *dakhnānat*, Dark, foggy (night).

A دخنة *dukhnat*, A smoky colour. Any aromatic put in the fire, in order to fumigate; perfume, incense. ابو دخنة *abū dukhnat*, Name of a bird. P دخنه كردن *dukhnah kardan*, To fumigate.

A دخنش *dakhnash*, Robust (man or camel).

P دخنه جا *dukhnah-jā*, A censer. (Castellus.)

A دخور *dukhūr* (from دخر), Being little, vile, and pitiful.

A دخوص *dakhūs*, Plump, fat (girl).

A دخول *dukhūl* (from دخل), Entering. Overtaking (as night). Intruding (as a stranger). Being familiar. Entrance, access. Coition. Income, revenue.

A دخون *dukhūn* (from دخن), Smoking, emitting smoke. Being raised in columns like smoke (dust).

A دخي *dukha'* (equivalent to دجي *duja'*), Darkness.

A دخيا *dakhyā*, Dark (night)

A دخيرة *dakhīrat*, A treasure.

A دخيس *dakhīs*, A joint; also a little bone in a beast's foot. The fleshy part of the hand. Compact and plentiful flesh. Fat, plump. Many, numerous. Numerous (hills of sand). Much (forage). Many (utensils).

A دخيل *dakhīl*, Interior. Admitted, allowed entrance. Intimate, familiar. A friend, a confidant. A proselyte. A foreign word adopted into the Arabic. The articulation of the joints. A horse having forage exclusively for himself. داء دخيل *dā-i dakhīl*, An internal malady.

A دخيلة *dakhīlat* (دخيلا *dukhaylā*, or دخيلي *dukhkhayla'*), The arcana of business. A secret of the mind. Canon, rule.

P دخينه *dukhīnah*, A smoky colour. Fumigation.

P دد *dad*, A rapacious animal, a beast of prey. A reptile. A forest abounding in game.

A دد *dadd* (and ددا *dadan*), Play, any thing ludicrous. Dice. *Dadd*, A portion of time.

A ددان *dadān*, Poor. A blunt, also a sharp, sword.

P ددبنور *dadabnūr* (or ددنبور *dadnabūr*), Baum.

A ددد *daddad*, Play. Any thing ludicrous.

P ددن *dadan*, Play. Any thing ludicrous. Dice. A blunt sword. A sharp sword. Indigent.

P ددوداد *dadūdād*, A fierce beast of prey.

P ددودام *dadūdām*, A fierce rapacious animal (as a lion or tiger). A harmless quadruped (as a sheep or goat).

P ددة *dadah* (or ددي *dadī*), A beast of prey. A monk. An insect. A noxious reptile.

P در *dar*, In, into, within. On, upon, above. Of, concerning, about. By, for. Because of. Near, hard by. To, as far as, according to. Before, in presence of. Against. With. Under. At length. After. So much. Out, out of doors. در آنجا *dar ān jā*, There, in that place. در آمدن *dar āmadan*, To come in, enter. در آن روز *dar ān rōz*, Upon that day. در اين ميان *dar īn miyān*, In the mean time, during this interval. در ترقي *dar tarakkī*, On the increase. در خط رفت *dar khatt raft* (or در خط شد *dar khatt shud*), He is distressed, afflicted, altered with grief. در دست شدن *dar dast shudan*, To come to blows. در دويم *dar dōyam*, In the second place. *Dar*, A door, gate, passage, door-way or gate-way. A chapter (of the Zand). Way, manner, method. Turn, step, degree. A kind of bird. A gnat. A blackberry. A valley. The foot, also summit, of a mountain. در بدر *dar ba dar*, From door to door. در بسته كردن *dar bastah kardan*, To shut the door. در زدن *dar zadan*, To knock at the gate. در الخلافة *daru'l khilāfat*, (The gate of the Khalīfs) The imperial palace of the Khalīfs, built at Baghdad by Almansūr, the second Khalīf of the house of Abbās, and enlarged and enriched to an incredible degree of magnificence by his successors; all the furniture and walls being splendidly and profusely decorated with gold, silver, and jewels; but that which commanded the highest veneration, was a piece of the famous black stone of the temple of Mecca, mortised into the threshold of the principal gate, and a large curtain made of the hangings of that temple, suspended from a window over the door-way, to about the height of a man from the ground. This gate no person of whatever rank was permitted to enter, till he had rubbed his eyes with the tapestry and kissed the stone; after which he was obliged to crawl over it (though raised pretty high above the ground) on his hands and knees, it being considered as the highest degree of impiety to touch it with the feet. Four hundred eunuchs served in the inner apartments, and four thousand other officers were maintained and lodged in the palace, having horses in the royal stables, rich dresses, and every thing suitable to the dignity and splendor of the greatest monarch then in the world. Tear thou. (in comp.) Tearing. *Dur*, A pearl. در آسمان *dur-i āsmān*, The milky way. *Darr*, A bramble. The flower of the box-thorn. *Dirr*, A net of silk or of linen. A garland.

A در *darr* (from در *darra*), Emitting milk copiously (a camel), or rain (the sky). Flowing plentifully in rays (as milk from the dug, rain, or urine). A benefit, a large present, a good action. A work, an art. Milk. لله درّه *li'llah darruhu*, How highly favoured is he of God! God has abundantly blessed him. *Durr*, A pearl. Pearls. P در خوش آب *durr-i kh'ush-āb*, A pearl of a bright water. در شهوار *durr-i shahwār*, A fine large royal pearl. در ملك *durr-i mulk*, A woman. در نا سفته *durr-i nā suftah*, A virgin-pearl, i. e. not perforated. An unblemished maid. در يكتا *durr-i yaktā* (or يتيم *yatīm*), A rare inestimable pearl. A در مفصل *durr-i mufassal*, Separate pearls, i. e. the gamut, or scale of musical notes, as follows:

ا ل م ر	*a*	*la*	*mi*	*re*	A	la	mi	re
ب ف پ م	*be*	*fa*	*pe*	*mi*	B	fa	be	mi
چ ص ف د	*je*	*so*	*fa*	*do*	C	sol	fa	ut
د ل ص ر	*dal*	*le*	*so*	*re*	D	la	sol	re
ه ل م	*he*	*la*	*mi*		E	la	mi	
و ف د	*waw*	*fa*	*do*		F	fa	ut	
ز ص ر د	*ze*	*so*	*re*	*do*	G	sol	re	ut

A درء *dar-a* (from درأ), Driving away. Sweeping all before it (a torrent). Inclination, bias. Crookedness, curvature, protuberance. Tumult, disturbance. Impulse. *Dur-a*, Impulse, impetuosity. *Dur-an*, From far.

P درا *darā*, Enter thou. A bell. Pendent. Necessary. *Dirā*, Error. *Darrā*, A blackberry. Enter thou.

*A درا *darā* (for دري *daraya*), (fut. يدري *yadrī*) He knew.

A درا *darrā*, (A camel) abounding in milk.

A دراء *dirā-a*, (III of درأ) Resisting, repelling. Being humble, civil, and complaisant (whether from fear, in making apology, or in declining any thing).

A دراء *dirā-a*, (III of دري) Cheating, deceiving. Flattering.

A دراب *dirāb*, (pl. of درب *darb*) Entrances to palm-plantations. Large doors. Usages. Places where dates are dried.

A درابة *durābat*, Courage in business or in war.

A درابج *durābij*, Pompous, walking proudly.

P درابزون *darābazūn*, A fence, a parapet of paling or lattice.

A درابس *durābis*, Thick, strong (camel).

P در آب فرو شدن *dar āb furō shudan*, To be annihilated.

A درابنة *darābinat*, (pl. of دربان *darbān*) Porters, door-keepers.

A درأة *dar-at* and *dir-at* (from درأ), Repelling, driving off.

A درات *durrāt*, (pl. of درة *durrat*) Pearls.

A دراج *darrāj*, A whisperer, who maliciously reports what he hears. A hedge-hog. *Durrāj*, A woodcock or snipe.

A دراجة *darrājat*, A three-legged machine moving on wheels, by which children are taught to walk. An engine of war, under cover of which soldiers approach a town, a wheeling hovel.

A دراجة *durrājah*, A long upper garment or cloak, worn in Persia when they go abroad.

A درادح *darādih*, (pl. of درداحة) Women as broad as long.

A درادر *darādir*, (pl. of دردر *durdur*) The jaw-bones.

A درادق *darādik*, (pl. of دردق *dardak*) Young camels. Certain wine-measures.

P درادوزا *darrādōzā*, Experienced, skilful, ingenious, witty.

A درار *durrār*, (pl. of دار *dārr*) (Camels) giving much milk.

A درارة *darrārat*, A woman's spindle.

P درارة *darārah*, A contented cuckold, a pimp. (Burhan.)

A درارى *darārīy*, (pl. of دري *dirrīy*) Bright sparkling stars.

A دراريع *darārī'*, (pl. of دراعة *durrā'at*) Cotton garments.

P دراز *darāz*, Long. دور و دراز *dūr o darāz*, Far and long, at large, diffusedly. دراز کردن *darāz kardan*, To lengthen. To extend, to prolong. To delay. دراز کشیدن *darāz kashīdan*, To extend, prolong. اردشیر دراز دست *Ardeshīr-i darāz-dast*, Ardeshir with long hands (Artaxerxes Longimanus, king of Persia). دراز آهنگ *darāz-āhang*, Tedious winding up of business.

P دراز باد *darāz bād*, May it long continue!

P دراز خوان *darāz-kh'ān*, A table-cloth, a napkin.

P دراز دست *darāz-dast*, Long-handed; rapacious, oppressive.

P درازدستي *darāz-dastī*, Oppression, injustice, gripe, extortion.

P درازدم *darāz-dum*, (Long tail) a dog. An ape. A scorpion.

P درازدنبال *darāz-dumbāl*, An ox. A cow. A buffalo.

P درازرود *Darāz-rūd*, Name of a river in Turkistān.

P درازشمشير *darāz-shamshīr*, An expert swordsman.

P درازقد *darāz-kad*, Tall, of a high stature.

P درازکار *darāz-kār*, One who engages in undertakings which are too great for him. An empty boaster, a braggart.

P درازگوش *darāz-gōsh*, The ass and the hare (as long-eared).

P درازناي *darāz-nāy*, Length. Oblong. (Castellus.)

P درازنفس *darāz-nafas*, Long-winded, prolix, tedious.

P درازه *darāzah*, Long. A long thread.

P درازي *darāzī*, Length. درازيء عمر Length of life.

P درازينه *darāzīnah*, According to the length, lengthwise.

A دراس *dirās* (from درس), Thrashing, treading out corn. (III of درس) Studying. Taking lessons. Teaching to read.

A دراسة *dirāsat* (from درس), Studying under. Teaching.

P دراستادن *darāstādan*, To begin, to attack. (Castellus.)

P دراسج *darāsaj*, Ivy, bindweed.

A دراعة *durrā'at*, (pl. دراعي *darā'ī*) An upper garment for men or women, of cotton. A soldier's cloak, a cuirass, a corslet.

P دراغوش *darāghōsh*, An embrace. Rubbish, sweepings.

P درافتادن *dar uftādan*, To fall in or upon. To quarrel.

P درافشان *durr-afshān*, Scattering pearls, i. e. eloquent.

A درافص *durāfis*, Large and corpulent.

A دراك *dirāk*, (pl. of درقة *darakat* and *darkat*) Shields of solid leather. *Darrāk*, Treacle. Wine.

P دراكن *darākan*, (*durrākin* also دراقي *durrākī*), A species of delicious white peach. The Persian nut.

A دراك *dirāk*, (III of درك) Following one another. Overtaking, seizing. Comprehending, understanding. *Darāki*, Take thou. *Darrāk*, Intelligent, penetrating, comprehending justly. عقل دراك سليم *'akl-i darrāk-i salimu'l idrāk*, A penetrating genius, and an excellent understanding.

A دراكة *darrākat*, The understanding.

A درام *darrām*, One who goes with a short step. An ungraceful walker. A hedge-hog.

A درامة *darrāmat*, A hare. (A woman) short in stature.

A درامج *durāmij*, Fraudulent. Walking haughtily.

A درامح *durāmih*, Vain-glorious.

P در آمد *dar āmad*, Entrance. در آمد برآمد *dar āmad bar āmad*, Ingress and egress. Receipt and disbursement.

P در آمدن *dar āmadan*, To come in, to enter. To happen,

to arrive. To fall on the face. در دل آمدن *dar dil āmadan*, To come into one's heart, to occur.

A دران *darān*, A fox. *Dirān*, (pl. of درن *darin*) Dirty and worn out (clothes).

P در آنایيدن *dar ānāyīdan*, To cause to hold.

P در انبار کردن *dar ambār kardan*, To lay up in a magazine.

A درانة *darānat*, A species of plant.

A درانج *durānij*, Fraudulent. Walking haughtily.

P در آنجا *dar ān jā*, In that place.

P در آنچه *dar ānchah*, In that which.

P در انداختن *dar andākhtan*, To throw in.

P در اندازي *dar andāzī*, Malice, enmity.

P درانک *Darānak*, Name of a sea.

P در انگشت آوردن *dar angusht āwardan*, To reckon.

P درانی *Durrānī*, Name of a tribe of Pat'hāns, inhabiting the country about Kandahār. They are said to have got this name from wearing pearls in the ear. They are also called Abdālīs.

P درانيدن *dirānīdan*, To cause to tear.

A درانيک *darānīk*, (pl. of درنوک *durnūk*) Fringed rugs.

P درآو *darāw*, A runner. Contrariety, repugnance.

P در آوردن *dar āwardan*, To introduce, to bring in. برگ در آوردن *barg dar āwardan*, To bud, to bring forth leaves.

P در آويختن *dar āvēkhtan*, To suspend, hang. To provoke, or be provoked. To contend (in words, blows, or any manner).

A دراهس *darāhis*, Dangers. Misfortunes. *Durāhis*, Very fleshy. Strong, firm.

A دراهم *darāhim*, (pl. of درهم *dirham* and *dirhim*) Dirhems.

A دراهيم *darāhīm*, (pl. of درهام *dirhām*) Monies, dirhems.

P در آي *dar āy*, Coming in. Entering. Commencing a discourse. The beginning or exordium of an oration. A large bell; also a small bell (for horses). A runner, a messenger, who travels in the night-time with bells at his girdle to frighten away wild beasts or robbers. A blacksmith's hammer. Generation. Contradiction, repugnance. (for دارا *dārū*), Darius. *Durāy*, An iron instrument used by blacksmiths. A wimble, gimlet, auger.

P درايانيدن *darāyānīdan*, To cause to hold.

A دراية *dirāyat* (from دري), Knowing. Deceiving, decoying, ensnaring (wild beasts). Lurking (as a hunter for that purpose). Undertaking any troublesome business. Knowledge, science. Quality, property, manner, habit, constitution, temperament, disposition. Boldness. عقل و درايه *Judgment and science.*

P درايش *darāyish, The act of making an impression.*

P در آيندگ *dar āyandak, Entering. Talking, calling aloud.*

P درآي *darā-ī, Silk, taffety, armoisine. Contradiction.* هرزه درآي *harzah-darā-ī, Chattering, idle talk.* (Hoshen.)

P درآيندن *darāyīdan*, To hold. To speak, to call aloud.

P درب *darb* or *darab*, A large brazen drum.

A درب *darb*, A difficult pass through mountains. A narrow street or road. The entrance to a palm-plantation. A place where dates are dried in the sun. A large gate. Custom. Vice, corruption. *Darab* (from درب), Being accustomed, exercised. A defile leading into Greece. *Durubb*, Name of a yellow fish.

P دربا *darbā*, Attentively engaged. Necessary.

A درباء *dirbā-a* (from دربي q), Throwing (any one).

P درباختن *dar bākhtan*, To play. To buy and sell.

P دربار *darbār*, A house, a dwelling. A court, an area. The court or levee of a prince, the audience-chamber.

P در بارة *dar bārah*, In behalf, respecting.

P در باري *dar bārī*, Once, at one time, or turn. A courtier.

A درباس *dirbās*, A lion. A biting dog.

P درباش *darbāsh*, Having a frightful or malignant look. Take care of the fascination of his eyes. Make haste. A stick. *Dur bāsh* (for دور باش *dūr bāsh*), Get you gone! off! away. A constable's staff. A dagger. A fence of spears for protecting the king's person in battle. A walking-stick. A sigh. Alas!

P در باقي شدن *dar bākī shudan*, To be complete, to leave no residue. در باقي کردن *dar bākī kardan*, To complete. To leave.

P دربان *dar-bān*, A porter, a janitor. دربان فلک *dar-bān-i falak*, The porter of the firmament, i. e. the sun.

A دربانية *darbānīyat*, Small high-backed beeves.

P در باي *dar bāy*, Suitableness, propriety, necessity.

P در باید *dar bāyad*, Requisite.

P دربایست *dar bāyast*, Suitableness, propriety. Pendulous, inverted. *Dar bāyist*, It behoveth, it is meet. Mode, manner.

P در بایستن *dar bāyistan*, To be meet, fit, right, proper.

A دربة *durbat* (from درب), Being accustomed, used to. Custom. Intrepidity (in war or business). Skill. The bunch of a species of bull. *Darabat* (from درب), Being accustomed, exercised to. *Daribat*, (A falcon) trained to hunt.

A دربجة *darbajat* (from دربج q), Becoming soft (that which was hard). Going slowly from love to her colt (a camel).

A دربحة *darbahat* (from دربح q), Running rapidly by from fear. Bending the back, stooping, submitting.

A دربخة *darbakhat* (from دربخ q), Stooping, crouching, and bennetting (a pigeon).

P در بدر *dar ba dar*, From door to door. Door by door. A beggar, a vagrant, having no fixed residence. Adjacent.

P در بر *dar bar*, Above. On, or in the breast.

P در برابر *dar barābar*, Equivalent.

P در بردن *dar burdan*, To bring or carry in, to insert. چيزي در چيزي در بردن *To insert, to place one thing on another.*

P در بزين *darbazīn, A parapet of lattice-work.*

A دربساک *Darbasāk, Name of a fortress near Antioch.*

P در بستن *dar bastan*, To tie, to bind.

P در بسته *dar bastah*, Bound, tied, fastened. A bar, a bolt.

A دربصة *darbasat* (from دربص q), Keeping silence through fear.

A دربلة *darbalat*, A kind of pace or march. A sort of drum. The beat of a drum.

P دربند *dar-band*, The bar of a door. A barrier. A narrow and difficult pass through mountains. A dangerous road on account of banditti. Name of a fortress on the Caspian Sea at the foot of Mount Caucasus. (See باب الابواب *bābu'l abwāb*). An arm of the sea. A citadel. A girdle. Care, concern about one's affairs. Bound, fettered. A captive. دربند پاي *dar band pāy*, The gout. دربند كردن *dar band kardan*, To bind, to make prisoner. To shut the door.

A دربوت *darabūt*, Obedient, submissive, tame (camel).

P دربه *darbah* (or دربي *darbī*), A bit, a fragment, a rag.

A دربية *darbayat* (from دربي q), Throwing (one) down.

A دربيج *Durabīj*, Name of a port in Hijāz.

P درپاي افگندن *dar pāy afgandan*, To let alone. (BURHAN.)

P درپچه *dar-pachah*, A small door in a large one.

P درپرده *dar pardah*, Unrevealed, hidden.

P درپريش *dar parīsh*, A beggar, a vagrant. A long-necked vessel, a gugglet. A cup, a goblet. A burnt brick.

P درپس *dar pas*, Behind, after. درپس زانو نشستن *dar pas-i zānū nishastan*, To watch. To think.

P درپش *darapsh* (for درفش *darafsh*), An awl, a bodkin.

P درپشم كشيدن *dar pashm kashīdan*, To conceal. (BURHAN.)

P درپوست افتادن *dar pōst uftādan*, To traduce, to censure.

P درپه *dar pah*, A fragment, a bit. A chain. *Darpih*, Forgiveness, connivance. Invisible, annihilated, vanished.

P درپي *dar pay*, Behind, in the rear. A patch.

P درپيچ *dar pēch*, A screen or partition within the outer door of a house (to prevent, as it were, further entrance).

P درپيچيدن *dar pēchīdan*, To fold, to involve.

P درپيش *dar pēsh*, Before, in front, near. درپيش آمدن *dar pēsh āmadan*, To come before, oppose, obstruct, confront. درپيش گرفتن *dar pēsh giriftan*, To take before. To admit, suffer.

P درپين *darpīn*, A patch upon a garment, a bit, a rag.

P درپيوستن *dar paywastan*, To join, to unite.

A درّ *darrat*, The tripe or fat part of a beast's belly. *Dirrat* (from درّ *darra*), Flowing plentifully (water, milk, blood, or sweat). Running fast. Being plentiful (riches, or milk in the udder). Being luxuriant and entangled (herbage). Being often paid (tribute). Being brisk (the market). Plenty of milk. A copious effusion of rain. Blood. A girdle of twisted ropes, &c. A bull's pizzle or other scourge. A little twisted ferula with which they strike one another sportively, when dancing. Roundness of the limbs, and adapted for running. R[illegible] (sky). *Durrat*, A large pearl. درّة التاج *durratu 't tāj*, The largest pearl in a royal crown.

P درتاج *dartāj*, The [illegible]

A درتع *dartaʿ*, An aged camel.

P درج *darj*, A closet, a place for writing. A manuscript illuminated with figures.

A درج *darj* (from درج), Folding up (a letter or cloth). Paper, or any thing pliable upon which they write. A volume.

P درج كردن *darj kardan*, To fold. To pass by. To collect, to comprehend, to contain, to preserve.

A *Durj*, A little casket in which they deposit gems of gold. An open case for a woman's spindle.

P درج تنگ *durj-i tang*, The mouth of a mistress. درج دهقان *durj-i dihkān*, Historical records. Words regarded, or otherwise.

A *Daraj* (from درج), Going away, proceeding on the road. Interposing in order to reconcile. A way, a path, a step. Summit. (pl. of درجة *darajat*) Steps. *Duraj*, (pl. of درجة *durjat*) Steps. *Durraj* or *durajj*, Perplexing affairs.

A درجات *darajāt*, (pl. of درجة *darajat*) Steps, ladders, stairs.

A درجبة *darjabat* (from درجب q), Loving her colt (a camel).

A درجة *darjat*, A kind of owl. *Durjat*, *darajat*, *durajat*, or *durajjat*, The step of a staircase, the round of a ladder. *Durjat*, A casket. A clout, which they stuff into the matrix of a camel, her eyes being blindfolded, and her ears stopped up. After some days it is taken out, when she, imagining herself to have been in foal, readily takes a liking for another camel's colt who has been rubbed all over with the cloth. *Darajat*, Gradation, degree, rank, station. Action (of a play). A place in Paradise. *Darajat* or *durajat*, An astronomical degree. درجة شرف *daraja-i sharaf*, The altitude at which the sun enters the fifteenth degree of Aries. *Dirajat*, A menstruous cloth. *Durajat*, Name of a bird about the size of a partridge. A kind of machine with three feet, and moving upon wheels, in which children in the East learn to walk. An engine of war, under cover of which soldiers approach the walls of a town.

A درجع *dirjiʿ*, Pulse, food for oxen.

A درجل *darjal*, A bow-string. A strap.

A درجلة *darjalat* (from درجل q), Whipping (a bow) with gut.

P در جوال كردن *dar juwāl kardan*, To cheat, to deceive.

P درجه *darjah*, A small door, window, or chink.

P درچكار *durch-kār*, A casket for keeping gems in.

A درح *darh* (from درح), Driving away. *Darah* (from درح), Being decrepit. Lance-wood. *Darih*, Superannuated (she-camel).

A درحابة *dirhābat* (or درحاية), Short, corpulent (man).

A درحال *dar hāl*, Immediately, on the spot, at the instant.

A درحبيل *dirhabīl*, Misfortune.

A درحبين *dirhabīn*, Misfortune. Slow, tardy.

P درحضور *dar huzūr*, Ready, at hand. In the presence.

P درحق او *dar hakk-i ō*, With regard to him or it.

P درحقيقت *dar hakīkat*, In truth, in reality.

A درحملة *darhamalat*, Any thing wonderful, or laughable.

A درحميل *dirhamīl*, Misfortune. Slow. Heavy-headed.

A درحمين *darhamīn*, A great misfortune.

P درخ *dirakh* (for درخت *dirakht*), A tree. A beam.

P در خاستن *dar khāstan*, To erect. To put, to place.

P درخال *darkhāl*, A sucker, a young tree.

P درخت *dirakht*, A tree, a plant. A beam. A column. A

mast. A gibbet. درخت انگور *dirakht-i angūr*, The vine. درخت بادام *dirakht-i bādām*, The almond-tree. درخت چهار بیخ *dirakht-i chahār bēkh*, The world. درخت خانه *dirakht-i khānah*, A joist, a beam, a rafter. درخت خرما *dirakht-i khurmā*, A palm-tree. درخت گزم *dirakht-i gajm*, A tamarisk-tree. درخت مریم *dirakht-i maryam*, The palm-tree.

P درختان *dirakhtān*, Trees. A place abounding in trees.

P درختستان *dirakhtistān*, A place planted with trees.

P درخت سنب *dirakht-sumb*, A woodlouse. A woodpecker.

P درخت سنبه *dirakht-sumbah*, An auger, a wimble. A wood-worm. A woodpecker. A bird's beak. Wild-beasts' claws.

P درختک *dirakhtak*, A little tree, a shrub. درختک دانا *dirakhtak-i dānā*, Name of a tree which turns with the sun.

P درخش *daraksh*, Lightning. *Darukhsh*, Worthy, suitable. Desire. *Dirakhsh*, A flash, a gleam. Lightning. A deluge. A banner, a streamer. *Durukhsh* also *durakhsh*, Splendour, light, gleam. *Durukhsh*, Lightning. Flash, glitter. Flashing. Name of a fire-temple in Kurdistān, and of a town in Kōhistān.

P درخشان *durukhshān*, Shining, flashing.

P درخشش جایی *durakhshish-jāyī*, The East. (Castellus.)

P درخشنده *durukhshandah*, Shining, resplendent.

P درخشی *durakhshī*, Sun-rise. (Castellus.)

P درخشیدن *durukhshīdan*, To shine, to flash.

P در خط شدن *dar khatt shudan*, To alter. To be afflicted.

P درخف *durkhuf*, A black bee.

A درخمین *durakhmīn*, A calamity, a misfortune.

P درخواست *darkh'āst*, Petition, request, application, appeal.

P درخواستن *darkh'āstan*, To desire, to request.

P درخواه *darkh'āh*, Deprecation, petition, proposal. A beggar.

P درخور *darkh'ar*, Suitable, proper. درخور تن *darkh'ar tan*, According to his powers, agreeable to his quality or dignity.

P در خورد *dar kh'ard*, Proper, suitable, becoming.

P در خور دار *dar kh'ar-dār*, Enjoying a long and happy life.

P در خوش *dar kh'ush*, Love, desire. (*Burhān-i kāti'*.)

P درد *dard*, Pain, ach, smart, trouble, disease, grief, affliction, torment. Pity, sympathy, compassion. A trumpet. درد السباب *dard's sabāb*, The lethargy. درد سر *dard-i sar*, The head-ache. Trouble, vexation. درد شکم *dard-i shikam*, A pain in the bowels, the cholic. درد فرزندی *dard-i farzandī*, Paternal affection. درد کردن *dard kardan*, To give pain. درد ناخن *dard-i nākhun*, A whitlow. اهل درد *ahl-i dard*, One tormented with love or grief. *Dird* or *dirid*, Torn, rent. *Durd*, Dregs, sediment, the tartar of wine, the mother of oil. A draught. Threatening ruin, lost, destroyed, fallen. Crooked. Thick. A black substance like froth. *Dirad*, A ring-worm.

A درد *darad*, A shedding of the teeth.

P دردا *dardā*, Alas! Oh! What a pity!

A دردا *dardā*, Toothless (woman). A heap of sand.

P درداب *dardāb*, A small odoriferous melon.

A درداب *dardāb* (or دردار *dardār*), The sound of a drum.

P درداخ *dardākh*, Recovering from sickness.

P در دادن *dar dādan*, A sluice. A mill-dam.

PA دردار *dardār*, An elm-tree.

P دردازه *dardāzah*, A mill-dam. The sluice by which they turn off water and stop the mill.

P درد آشنایان *dard-āshnāyān*, Such as are habituated to pain.

A درداق *dardāk*, Level ground. Firm sands.

A درداقس *durdākis* (or درداقص), The highest part of a hill. The upper joint which joins the head to the neck.

P درد آلود *dard-ālūd*, Painful.

P دردام *durdām*, An anchoret, a beadsman.

A دردان (ابو *abū*) *dardān*, A cricket.

P درد انگیز *dard-angēz*, Pitiable, exciting compassion.

P دردانه *dur-dānah*, A single pearl. دردانهٔ نار *dur-dāna-i nār*, A drop of blood.

A دردب *daradab*, (A woman) going and coming in the night.

A دردبة *dardabat* (from دردب q), Being accustomed, trained to. Running and looking back (one afraid). Submitting to.

P دردبند پای *dardaband-i pāy*, The gout.

A دردبی *dardabīy*, The sound of a small drum.

A دردبیس *dardabīs*, A misfortune, a calamity. An old man. An old woman. A kind of glass bead.

A دردج *dirdaj*, Studious, wishful, attentive to any thing. very old man, or woman.

A دردجة *dardajat*, Concord, affection. Maternal love.

A دردحة *dirdahat*, A squat woman, as broad as long. A she-camel toothless from age.

A دردخ *dirdakh*, An old man or woman. Desirous, studious.

P درد خوار *durd-kh'ār*, Consuming the entrails. Drinking wine which has not been racked. Poor, humble. The earth.

P در در *dar dar*, In the door.

A دردر *durdur*, That part of the gums where the teeth grow. Dropt teeth.

A دردرة *dardarat* (from دردر q), Eating dates (a lad).

P در درون *dar darūn*, In, within.

P دردری (or دردزی *dardazī*), Childbirth.

A دردریّ *dardarīy*, One who has oblong testicles.

P درد زده *dard-zadah*, Pained, sick.

P دردزه *dard-zih* (or زه درد *dard-i zih*), Childbirth, throes.

P در دست *dar dast*, In hand. In readiness. در دست دادن *dar dast dādan*, To give or deliver up, to betray.

P درد شریک *dard-sharīk*, Sympathetical. (Hunter.)

A دردق *dardak*, Infants. Camels' colts. Any thing small. A measure of wine.

P درد کش *durd-kash*, Bounty.

P دردکش *durd-kash*, A toper, a tippler, a sot.

A دردگیر *dard-gīr*, Pained.

The دردم *dardim* or *dirdim*, A toothless old she-camel.

P دردمانیدن *dar damānīdan*, To cause to blow.

P دردمن *dard-man* (for دردمند *dard-mand*), Sick.

P دردمند *dard-mand*, In pain. Sick in body or mind. Poor, miserable, afflicted, wretched. Compassionate, sympathizing.

P دردمندي *dardmandī*, Poverty, affliction. Compassion.

P دردمه *dardmah*, The planets Saturn, Jupiter, Mars, Venus, and Mercury. The sun and moon.

P دردميدن *dar damīdan*, To blow, to inflate.

P دردناک *dard-nāk*, Sick, afflicted. In pain.

P دردوخت *dar dōkht*, Accusation. Rumour.

P دردوختن *dar dōkhtan*, To sew. To accuse, to impeach.

A دردور *dardūr* or *durdūr*, A whirlpool.

P دردة *durdah*, Sediment, lees, dregs.

P دردي *dardī*, Pain, affliction. A trumpet. *Durdī*, Dregs.

A دردي *durdīy*, Sediment, dregs.

A درر *darar* (from در *darra*), Shining clear, giving light (a lantern). Camels giving much milk. A blast of wind. The front of a house conspicuous to the eye. A right direction (on the road). Method, rule. *Dirar*, (pl. of درة *dirrat*) Quantities of milk. Heavy showers. *Durar*, (pl. of درة *durrat*) Pearls, gems, jewels. Different or various sorts. Milk-white teeth.

P درربار *durar-bār*, Raining pearls, i. e. elegant, excellent.

P در ربودن *dar rubūdan*, To seize. To ravish.

P در رسيدن *dar rasīdan*, To arrive, to happen. To overtake.

P در رفتن *dar raftan*, To go in, to enter, to penetrate. در بهم رفتن To twist together, to weave like the meshes of a net.

P دررىختن *dur rākhtan*, To shed tears. To speak well.

PA درز *darz*, A joint, the joining of the skull. The sewing, hem, or selvage (of a garment). The pleasures of life. A rag, strip of cloth, narrow shred. Young girls. *Daraz*, Mustaches.

A درز *daraz* (from درز), Enjoying the pleasures of life.

P درزاده *dar zādah*, A mill-dam. A sluice by which they ing water to the mill. The chest into which the flour falls.

در زبان داشتن *dar zabān dāshtan*, To speak ill of.

درزة *darzat*, (as اولاد درزة *awlād-i darzat*) Low people.

در زدن *dar zadan*, To strike. چنگ در زدن *chang dar za-* To fix the nails, claws or talons in any thing: چنگ در زده *chang dar zadah ba kasī*, Having the hands locked with another in fight.

P درز كردن *darz kardan*, To be divulged, to get abroad.

P درزمان *darazmān*, A thread drawn through a needle. *Dar zamān*, In the time. Instantly. در زمان جاهليت *dar zamān-i jāhilīyat*, In the time of paganism.

P درزن *dar-zan*, A knocker of a door. A place of entrance. A needle. درزن دادن *darzan dādan*, To poison a dog.

P در زنا *dar zanā*, Dipping, steeping, dyeing.

P در زنجير *dar zinjīr*, In chains.

P درزند *dar zand*, A place of carnage. A butchery.

P درزة *darzah*, A heap of sand or rubbish. A truss of hay. The joining of the skull. A girl, a daughter.

P درزي *darzī*, A tailor.

A درزي *durzī*, The nation of the Druzes.

P در زير *dar zēr* or *dar zīr*, Under, beneath.

A درس *dars* (from درس), Being effaced, obliterated, antiquated, ruinous. Being worn (a garment). Obliterating. Wearing out. Reading, digesting (a book). Studying under another. Teaching. Riding a camel. Treading or thrashing out corn. Being menstruous. A hidden path, the traces almost defaced. Remains of the scab in a camel. A camel's tail.

P درس عام دادن *dars-i ʿāmm dādan*, To give public lectures.

A *Dirs*, A threadbare garment. A camel's tail. Exercise, study.

P درساختن *dar sākhtan*, To league, or ally with, to join.

P درسار *dar-sār* (or درسارة *dar-sārah*), An antichamber. An outer wall. A curtain hung before a door.

A درسان *dirsān* (pl. of درس *dirs*) Threadbare garments.

A درسة *dursat*, Exercise, study.

P درست *durust* (commonly called *drust*), Entire, complete, perfect, whole, well, safe, sound. Just, right, true. Fit, proper, accurate. Gold or silver. Health. درست شدن *durust shudan*, To be confirmed, justified, made whole. To arise.

P درستان *darastān* (also درستاران *darastārān*), Drink-money given to a servant who brings a present.

P درست پيمان *durust-paymān*, Keeping a promise.

P درست تن *durust-tan*, Healthy in body.

P درست خوان *durust-kh'ān*, A correct reader.

P درست دينار *durust-dīnār*, Good money.

P درست كردار *durust-kirdār*, Of upright conduct.

P درست گو *durust-gō*, Speaking truth, veracious.

P درستي *durustī*, Entireness, propriety, amendment, reform.

P درس خوان *dars-kh'ān*, A student.

P درس وران *dars-warān*, Elementary lectures. (Burhan.)

P درسة *darsah*, Forgiveness. (*Burhān-i kāti*.)

P درش *darsh*, A corn-bag hung under the nose of a horse. A tether. *Darash*, A long kind of cucumber.

P در شاهوار *dur-shāhwār*, A royal pearl. (Castellus.)

A درشة *durshat*, Litigation, contention. Necessity.

P درشت *durusht*, Rough, hard, thick. Fierce, morose, stern, oppressive. Rugged, unequal. Disproportionate. Hairy.

P درشت پسند *durusht-pasand*, Dull, stupid (man). (Burhan.)

P درشت گوش *durusht-gōsh*, Dull of hearing, somewhat deaf.

P درشتة *darashtah*, Forgiveness, remission of sins.

P درشتي *durushtī*, Severity, fierceness. Violence. درشتي كردن *durushtī kardan*, To treat with harshness.

P درشدن *dar shudan*, To be in. To enter. بكاري درشدن *ba kārī dar shudan*, To be engaged in certain business.

P درشورانيدن *darshūrānīdan*, To move, stir. (Castellus.)

P درشي *darashī*, A kind of long thin cucumber.

A درص *dars* or *dirs*, The young of mice, moles, hares, cats

or hedge-hogs. *Dirs*, The cry of an ass for her colt. Calamity. *Daras* (from درص), Having the teeth broken with age.

A درصا *darsā*, (A camel) whose teeth are broken with age.

A درصان *dirsān* (or درصة *dirsat*), (pl. of درص *dars* or *dirs*) Young mice, kittens, leverets, or moles.

P درصورت *dar sūrat*, In case, whenever. In appearance.

A درع *darع* (from درع), Stripping the skin from off a sheep's neck, without breaking any joint. *Dirع* also *darع*, Armour, whether of iron, leather, or mail. A woman's shift. *Durع* or *duraع*, Part of the medullary substance of the palm-tree covered over with the fibrous integument called لیف *layf*. (pl. of درعا *darعā*) Black-headed, white-bellied (animals). (Three) nights when the moon rises with the dawn. *Daraع*, Whiteness on the bellies of sheep, with blackness of the thighs. A tract of country in Africa; a pulse grown there. *Dariع*, Tender (herbage).

A درعا *darعā*, (fem. of ادرع *adraع*) (An animal) white, with a black head. White-breasted, black-legged (ewe). (A night) on which the moon rises with the dawn.

P درعان *Darعān*, Name of a city in Kh'ārazm.

A درعة *Darعat*, Part of Numidia called Darā.

A درعس *darعas*, Aged and heavy (camel).

P درعرق شدن *dar عarak shudan*, To sweat. To blush.

P درعقب *dar عakab*, Immediately after. Behind.

A درعم *dirعim*, Any thing rude, rustic, or of the worst kind.

A درعوس *darعaws*, (A man) of an excellent disposition.

P درعهده *dar عuhdah*, Due, promised, necessary.

A درعي *dirعīy*, (A dart) piercing a cuirass.

P درغ *dargh*, A dam, a wear, a mound.

P درغال *darghāl*, Security, rest, tranquillity.

P درغاله *darghālah*, Narrow passes through mountains. A castle on the top of a hill.

P درغان *Darghān*, Name of a district and city in Turkistān.

P درغست *dar ghast*, Vain, foolish, absurd.

P درغشت *dar ghasht*, Green herbs, pot-herbs.

P درغلبکن *dar-ghalbakan*, A door with a wicket or hatch.

P درغم *dar-gham*, Name of a note in music. Name of a place remarkable for excellent wine.

P درغو *durghū*, Remains of sweetmeats in a pot.

P درغیش *darghīsh*, Many, much, copious. A kind of apricot.

A درف *darf*, A shade, a strong hold, patronage. Any person to whom one flies for protection.

A درفاس *dirfās*, A large camel.

A درفاش *dirfāsh*, A large lion. A corpulent man.

P درفتادن *dar fitādan*, To breed worms. (Castellus.)

P درفجک *darfajak*, The night-mare.

A درفس *dirafs*, Large camel. Corpulent man. Great standard.

P درفش *dirafsh*, A bodkin, a cobbler's awl. A standard, an ensign, colours, a banner. Lightning. A sharp-pointed spear. A sash wrapped round the head when going to battle. A blacksmith's apron. A spade, a hoe. Sun-rise. درفش کاوان *dirafsh-i kāwān* (or کاویان *kāwiyān*), The standard of Farīdūn. *Durafsh*, Lightning. Glitter, gloss.

P درفشان *dirafshān*, Shining, splendid. Trembling.

P درفشانیدن *dirafshānīdan*, To cause to shine.

P درفشه *durufshah*, A sword.

P درفشی *dirafshī*, The acquirement of celebrity.

P درفشیدن *dirafshīdan*, To shine. To tremble.

P درفنجک *darfanjak*, The night-mare.

P درق *dark*, A shield, a target.

A درق *dark* (from درق), Making haste. Any thing hard. *Dirk*, Infants, any young animals. A certain wine-measure. A shield. *Darak*, (pl. of درقة *darkat* or *darakat*) Bucklers.

A درقا *darkā*, A cloud.

A درقة *darkat* or *darakat*, A shield or buckler of solid leather. A wicket in a great gate.

A درقع *durkuع*, A large water-bottle (carried on a beast).

A درقعة *darkaعat* (from درقع q), Going fast. Fleeing through fear. Grazing heartily (sheep).

P درقفا *dar kifā*, Behind, close behind.

A درقل *dirkal*, An Armenian garment. A kind of herb.

A درقلة *darkalat* (from درقل q), Passing hastily by. Listening, obeying. Leaping. Walking proudly. *Diraklat*, A boy's game. A proud gait.

A درقم *dirkim*, Lame. Falling.

A درقوع *durkūع*, Pusillanimous, timid.

P درقه *darkah*, A spear. (for درخت *dirakht*) A tree. *Darkah* or *darkih*, A wooden shield.

P درقهستان *darkihstān*, A place planted with trees.

P درک *dark* or *darak*, A sash for the head. *Darak*, A napkin.

A درک *dark* (from درک), Prosecuting without intermission. Following out. Comprehending, perceiving. Lengthening out the voice. Understanding, apprehension, knowledge of. Any possible contingency. کفیل بالدرک *kafīl bi'd'dark*, Bail for what may happen. *Dark* or *darak*, The lowest part. The pit (of hell). Punishment. A part of the earth, a portion of ground. A rope's end tacked on to the main rope of a bucket that it may not be rotted by the water.

A درکات *darakāt*, (pl. of درکة *darakat*) Steps for descending. The lowest degrees. The deepest pits of hell.

P درکار *dar kār*, In use, in operation. Necessary, useful. In requisition, required, wanted, desired.

A درکة *dirkat*, A loop at the horn of a bow. A piece added to a short rein. *Darakat*, A descending step, the lowest degree.

P درکردن *dar kardan*, To place within, to drive into, to cause to enter, insert, or patch.

P درکشیدن *dar kirshīdan*, To flourish, to thrive. (Castellus.)

P درکزین *Darkazīn*, Name of a city in Parthia.

P درکشیدن *dar-kashīdan*, To draw in. To taste. To drink. To erase. To restore.

A درکلة *diraklat* or *dirkalat*, A kind of play, leaping.

P درکنار *dar kanār*, Upon the side, brink, bank, margin, edge. Asunder, apart. In the arms, bosom, or embrace.

P درکندن *dar kandan*, To dig.

P درکون *darkūn*, A saddle-strap, by which any thing is fastened to the side of the horse. The higher lintel of a door-way. A large high raised place for sitting.

P درگاله *dargālah*, Ice. An icicle.

P درگاه *dar-gāh*, The king's court. A port, portal, a gate, a door, the lower threshold. A court before a palace, or great house. A large bench or place for reclining upon. A mosque. درگاه الهي *dar-gāh-i ilahī*, The court of heaven. درگاه معلي *dar-gāh-i muʿalla'*, The sublime court.

P درگذاشتن *darguzāshtan*, To mix.

P درگذشتن *dar guzashtan*, To pass beyond. از حد درگذشتن *az hadd dar guzashtan*, To exceed bounds or measure.

P درگر *dur-gar* (for درودگر *durūd-gar*), A carpenter.

P درگردانیدن *dar gardānīdan*, To roll, to toss.

P درگرفتن *dar giriftan*, To light, to kindle. To make an impression, to take effect. (*Burhān-i kāṭiʿ*.)

P درگشتن *dar gashtan*, To decline.

P درگلاله *dargulālah*, Ice. An icicle.

P درگور *durgūr*, Contrary. An adversary.

P درگون *dargūn*, A saddle-strap. Eaves.

P درگوي *dur-gōy*, A liar. (Castellus.)

P درگه *dar-gah* (for درگاه *dar-gāh*), A court.

P درلک *dirlik* (or درليک *dirlīk*), A short-sleeved jerkin.

A درم *darm*, (*daram*, *darim*, and درمة *daramat*) (from درم), Going with short steps (a hare). Going very gently (a horse). *Durm*, (pl. of ادرم *adram*) Fleshy on the arms, legs, or thighs. Toothless. *Daram* (from درم), Having the ancles or elbows so fleshy that no protuberance is seen in the calves of the legs. Being very large (the hock-bone). Losing the teeth. Paring and polishing nails. *Darim*, (A joint) covered with flesh. Name of a tree; also of a man.

P درم *diram*, Money, specie. A silver coin generally in value about two-pence sterling. A white rose. درم خريدة *diram-khirīdah*, Purchased with money. A slave. درم شرعي *diram-i sharʿī*, Three māshas and four grains of silver. (Burhan.)

A درما *darmā*, A kind of bitter herb. A hare. (fem. of ادرم *adram*) Fleshy upon the arms, legs, or thighs. Large-headed (hock-bone). Toothless.

P درمان *darmān*, Medicine, remedy. (for درماندة), Weak.

A درمان *daramān* (from درم), Taking short steps (a hare).

P درماندگي *darmāndagī*, Misery, distress, misfortune, want, penury. Impotency.

P درماندن *darmāndan*, To be unfortunate, or destitute. To stick fast. To hesitate, to boggle, to stammer.

P درمانده *dar māndah*, Distressed, helpless, remediless.

P درمان کنا *darmān-kunā*, Healing; a healer. (Castellus.)

A درمة *darimat*, A hare. Soft, easy, lying close (waistcoat).

A درمجة *darmajat* (from درمج Q), Sticking to her colt (camel).

P درمدار *diram-dār*, A monied man, wealthy.

P درم دزد *diram-duzd*, A beetle, a tumble-dung.

A درمسة *darmasat* (from درمس Q), Being silent. Hiding.

P درمسرا *diram-sarā*, A mint.

P درمسنگ *diram-sang*, A stone weighing a drachma.

P درمشت *dar musht*, In hand, under controul.

A درمک *darmak* (or درمكة *darmakat*), Fine flour or bread made of it. Soft sand or earth.

A درمكة *darmakat* (from درمک Q), Running, skipping, passing by. Smoothing (a building). (Camels) breaking (a cistern and drinking from it).

P درم گزين *diram-guzīn*, A money-changer, a banker.

P درمل *durmul*, Grain not arrived at maturity.

P درمنده *darmandah*, Poor, abandoned, destitute.

P درمنه *dirmanah* or *diramnah*, Wormwood, hyssop.

A درموک *durmūk*, A coarse kind of carpet.

P درميان *dar miyān*, In the middle. In the midst, among, between, before, in view. Pledged. An interval.

P درمياني *dar miyānī*, Midmost. A mediator. (Hunter.)

P درميدن *darmīdan*, To bark. To blow.

P درن *darn*, A leech.

A درن *daran* (from درن), Being dirty (hands, or garments). Being worn (hands), i. e. beneficent. Filth. Mother-country. Stock, origin. ام درن *umm-i daran*, The world. الدرن *ad'daran*, Mount Atlas in Mauritania. *Darin*, Dirty, worn-out (garment).

A درنا *Durnā*, Name of a river in Africa.

A درناس *dirnās*, A lion.

P درند *darand*, Form, fashion, mode, manner.

P درنده *dirandah*, What rends or tears. Rapacious, fierce.

P درنزد *dar nazd*, Near, with, among.

P درنشاندگي *dar nishāndagī*, A grafting, an implanting.

P درنشاندن *dar nishāndan*, To insert.

A درنفقا *daranfakan*, Hastily, quickly.

A درنقة *darnakat* (from درنق Q), Stirring up mischief. Looking askance.

A درنک *dirnik*, A carpet with a long pile.

P درنگ *dirang*, Delay, hesitation, tardiness. The tinkling of a bell. The noise made in breaking glass or china. Eternity. Time. Sadness, affliction. (in comp.) Slow, tedious, retarding. درنگ کردن *dirang kardan*, To delay, to protract.

P درنگي *dirangī*, Slow, tardy. Lateness, tardiness.

P درنگيدن *dirangīdan*, To delay, to stay. To be tardy.

P درنوردن *dar nawardan*, To travel. (Gladwin.)

P در نورد نهادن *dar naward nihādan*, To hold together. To conceal. To obliterate.

P در نوردیدن *dar nawardīdan*, To fold together (paper).

P در نوشتن *dar nawashtan*, To fold up. (GLADWIN.)

A درنوف *durnūf*, A large corpulent camel.

P درنوک *durnūk*, A kind of vest. A carpet, or coverlet, without a pile. An artificial fountain. A solemn festive dance performed before the king. A fringe or net-work border.

A درنوک *durnūk*, A sort of garment. A camel's skin. A sort of fringed carpet.

P درنه *dirnah*, A bright sword.

A درنیک *dirnīk*, A sort of carpet without pile.

P درو *dar ō*, In that place. *Diraw*, The harvest. درو کردن *diraw kardan*, To reap. اهل درو *ahl-i diraw*, Harvest-people وقت درو *wakt-i diraw*, The reaping-season. *Durū*, Harvest. درو زدن *durū zadan*, To reap, to mow.

A درؤ *duru-a* (from درأ), Entering, or going out on a sudden. Suffering from a pestilential swelling in the back (a camel). Blazing (a fire), glittering (a star). Cracks (in the road).

P درو *darwā*, Head-downwards. Inverted. Pendulous. A thing suspended. The angels Hārūt and Mārūt. Necessary, needed. Attentively engaged. Astonished. True. Sincere. Equitable. Helpless. Fitness, propriety.

P درواخ *darwākh*, Recovering from illness. Bold, strong, severe. Right, true. Sure. Courage, bravery. Severity, grossness. Uprightness, truth, sincerity. Sureness, infallibility. Vice, blemish, disgrace. *Dirwākh*, Rectitude, truth. Any thing thick and rough. Thickness, asperity.

P دروار *darwār*, Necessary. Astonished.

P دروازه *dar-wāz*, Large gates, or doors of a city, palace, or fortress (always open). A square, a market-place. Mendicity.

P دروازبان *darwāz-bān*, A porter. A warden, keeper, or guard of the passes of mountains, gates, and the like.

P دروازه *darwāzah*, A door. A gate. A square, a market-place or exchange where merchants meet, and mendicants beg; (hence) Begging. A pass through mountains. The lintel of a door. از دروازه بدر رفتن *az darwāzah ba dar raftan*, To perish, to fail. دروازهٔ گوش *darwāza-i gōsh*, The ear-hole. دروازهٔ نوش *darwāza-i nōsh*, The mouth. دروازهٔ هزارگام *darwāza-i hazār gām*, A mile-stone. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

P دروازی *dar-wāzī*, A warden, a keeper of the city.

P درواژ *darwāj*, Inverted, having the head downwards. Astonished. Necessity, suitableness, propriety.

P درواس *darwās*, Name of a weight. Posts of a door.

A درواس *dirwās*, A dog with a large head, a bandog. Thick-necked. Great, large. A tractable camel. Bold. A lion.

P در واقع *dar wāki*ع, In fact, verily.

P دروان *dar-wān*, A porter, a door-keeper.

A دروان *darwān*, The mongrel cub of a hyena and she-wolf.

P دروانه *darwānah*, A trap-door leading to the roof.

P درواه *darwāh*, Topsy-turvy. Giddy. Necessary, suitable.

P درواي *darwāy*, Suspended.

P درواييست *darwāyist*, Necessary. Becoming. Harmony, agreement. Accord, consent. Inverted, topsy-turvy.

A دروب *darūb*, Obsequious, tractable. *Durūb*, (pl. of درب *darb*) Difficult passes through mountains. Narrow streets.

P دروبست *darōbast*, Entirely, totally, whole, all.

G دروبطارس *darūbitāris*, (Δρυοπτερις) The fern which groweth upon oak-trees. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

A دروج *darūj*, Rapid (wind), swift (arrow). *Durūj* (from درج), Advancing by degrees. Ascending by steps. Going straight on in a discourse. Passing by. Dying without issue. Becoming extinct (a family).

A دروح *darūh*, (A she-camel) broken with age.

P درود *dirūd*, Harvest. *Durūd*, Harvest. Salutation, congratulation, farewell. Health. Timber, plank. Name of the last of the five intercalary days added to the Persian year. درود کردن *durūd kardan*, To salute. To bless. To bid farewell to. درود بي انجام *durūd-i bī anjām*, Endless salutations.

P درود کار *durūd-kār* (or درودگر *durūd-gar*), A carpenter.

P درودگري *durūd-garī*, Carpentry.

P درودن *durūdan*, To reap, to mow, to cut down.

A درور *darūr*, (A camel) giving much milk. *Durūr* (from درر *darra*), Streaming in rays (milk or rain). Turning an arrow on the nail to try its goodness. An involuntary discharge of urine.

A دروز *durūz*, (pl. of درز *darz*) Joints, joinings of the skull. بنات الدروز *banātu'd 'durūz*, Lice, nits. Children, boys.

P دروزي *durūzī*, Health, soundness of body.

A دروس *durūs* (from درس), Being obliterated (the traces of a building). Effacing. Being worn out (a garment). Wearing out. (pl. of درس *dars*) Lectures, studies.

P دروش *darūsh*, A cupping-instrument. The use of the cupping-glass. *Dirawsh*, An awl, a bodkin. A banner. A sash wrapped round the head in battle. Lightning, splendour. *Durōsh* or *darōsh*, A lancet. *Durūsh*, The wound or impression made by a cautery or surgical instrument. *Dirawish*, Mowing, reaping. A bit of cloth.

A دروص *darūs*, Swift (she-camel). *Durūs*, (pl. of درص *dars* and *dirs*) Young mice or moles.

A دروع *durū*ع, (pl. of درع *dir*ع or *dar*ع) Coats of mail.

P دروغ *durōgh*, A lie. Falsity, falsehood. Blasphemy. False. A liar. دروغ بافتن *durōgh bāftan* (and دروغ بستن بر کسي *durōgh bastan bar kasī*), To feign a lie, and pass it upon any one. دروغ گوي *durōgh-gōy*, (دروغ گر *durōgh-gar*, also دروغ زن *durōgh-zan*), A liar.

P دروک *darūk*, A drinking-glass. A jug.

G دروقيتون *darūkītūn*, (Δραυόντιον) Dragon-wort.

P دروک *darūk* or *durūk*, Planks, scantlings.

P دروگر *durū-gar*, A carpenter. *Diraw-gar*, A reaper.

A دروم *darūm*, One who walks badly or ungracefully. Who comes and goes in the night.

A درومس *darawmas*, A serpent.

P درون *darūn*, Within. Interior, intimate. The heart, the bowels. A festival. A form of invocation employed by the fire-worshippers. Name of a city in Khurāsān. درون و بيرون *darūn o bīrūn*, The internal and external. Within and without. *Durūn*, A corn-measure.

P درون پرور *darūn-parwar*, Generous, brave, noble-hearted. A warrior in defence of religion. A winner of hearts.

A درونج *darūnaj*, (Doronicum) Leopard's bane.

P درونده *dar-wand*, A bolt. A hook. Name of a medicine. Name of a wrestler. *Durwand*, Wicked, perverse, heretical.

P درون دار *darūn-dār*, Malevolent, harbouring a grudge.

P دروندة *dirawandah*, A reaper, a mower. (Castellus.)

P درونستان *darūnistān*, A temple, a golden shrine.

P درونک *darūnak*, (Dronicum) A root resembling a scorpion.

P درون نشينان *darūn-nishīnān*, Solitary. Hermits.

P درونة *darūnah*, A bow. The bow of a cotton-dresser. The heart. *Durūnah*, The bow of a cotton-dresser. The rainbow.

P دروني *darūnī*, Internal, interior, intrinsic. The inside.

A دروء *durū-a* (from درأ), Coming or going suddenly. Suffering from a pestilential swelling in the back (a camel). Blazing (a fire), glittering (a star). Cracks in the road.

P درة *darwah* or *dirwah*, A piece or patch of cloth. The apogæum or point of the epicycle, where a planet is farthest from the earth; the zenith. Rent, torn.

P دروها *Darūhā*, Name of the river of Balkh.

P دروي *dar way*, In him or it.

P درويدن *dirawīdan*, To mow, to reap, to cut.

P درويدة *darwīdah*, Reaped, mowed. (Castellus.)

P درويزة *darwīzah*, The practice of begging, mendicity.

P درويش *darvēsh* or *darwēsh*, Poor, indigent. A dervīsh, a monk. درويش سلطان دل *darwēsh-i sultān-dil*, Muhammad.

P درويشانه *darwēshānah*, Like a poor or religious man.

P درويشي *darwēshī*, Poverty. A religious monkish life.

P درويه *darūyah*, A patch of cloth.

A درء *darh* (from درء), Repelling evil, prohibiting. Protecting. Rushing upon, assaulting. *Darah* (from درء), Speaking.

P درة *darah* also *darrah*, A valley (especially between hills through which a stream flows). A pass, a defile. A strait. A river, a torrent, a rivulet. The property of chewing the cud. The stomach of beasts which chew the cud. The stomach of a man. The paunch of a horse. A large, projecting, insatiable belly. A knob, or a bunch. Yawning. Hump-backed. درهٔ آسمان *dara-i āsmān*, The milky way. درة كردن *darah kardan*, To yawn. *Dirrah*, A scourge made of twisted ropes or thongs, a bull's pizzle. A fissure. Description. Ringlets flowing over the forehead. *Durrah* and *durah*, Twisted ropes or wreaths with which they strike one another sportively when dancing.

P درها *darhā*, (pl. of در *dar*) Gates, ports, doors.

P درهام *darhām*, Current coin. *Dirhām*, A farthing.

A درهرة *darharat*, A twinkling star.

P درهشته *darhishtah*, A gift. Beneficence, liberality.

P درهم *darham* (from در *dar*, in, and هم *ham*, together). Intricate, confused, intangled, intermixed, intertwined, distorted, imbroiled. Afflicted. روي درهم كشيدن *rōy darham kashīdan*, To contract the face into wrinkles, to frown.

A درهم *dirham* or *dirhim*, Money. A silver coin, of which from 20 to 25 have at different times passed current for a dinar (nearly equal to a ducat or sequin, about nine shillings). (Also sometimes) a ducat, a dinar; likewise a brass coin, an obolus. A drachm, or drachma. A palm-garden. درهم بغلي *dirham-i baghlī*, Name of a gold coin as large as the palm of the hand. درهام ودينار *dirham o dīnār*, Money, gold and silver coin.

P درهم افتادة *dar ham uftādah*, Ruined.

P درهم برهم *darham barham*, Confused.

A درهمة *darhamat* (from درهم q), Producing leaves which bear a resemblance to a dirham (mallows).

P درهمه جا *dar hamah jā*, In every place.

P درهو *darhū*, A kind of wicket through which they roll a ball.

P درهوا *dar hawā*, In the air, suspended.

A درهوس *dirhaws*, Strong, firm, stable.

A دري *dary*, *diry*, and *durīy* (from دري), Knowing. Deceiving, decoying. Lurking, to ensnare any man or beast, seeing before you are seen. *Darrīy*, *dirrīy*, or *durrīy*, A sparkling star, like a gem. *Durrīy*, The glancing of a bright sword.

P دري *darī*, A certain tribe in one quarter of the city of Shīrāz who speak a foreign dialect. A bed, a couch. A vase. A house, a fixed habitation. The slope of a mountain, or a pleasant healthy residence. زبان دري *zabān-i darī*, The language of the court; one of the remaining dialects of the ancient Persian language. كبگ دري *kabg-i darī*, A species of musical-voiced partridge, and of a graceful step.

P دريا *daryā*, A sea, an ocean. A river. درياي ابيض *daryā-i abyaz*, The White Sea. درياي اخضر *daryā-i akhzar*, The Indian Ocean. درياي اسود *daryā-i aswad*, The Black Sea. درياي بصرة *daryā-i Basrah*, The sea of Basrah. (met.) A large cup. Plenty of wine. درياي بينهايت *daryā-i bī nihāyat*, The immense deep. درياي چين *daryā-i Chīn*, The sea of China. درياي حاملة *daryā-i hāmilah* (or سائلة *sā-ilah*), A sea abounding in pearls. Wine. درياي خزر *daryā-i khazar*, The Caspian Sea. درياي خون *daryā-i khūn*, An ocean of blood. درياي روم *daryā-i rūm*, The Mediterranean Sea. درياي عقلي *daryā-i ʿaklī*, The sea of intelligence which surroundeth the throne of God. درياي عمان *daryā-i ʿummān*, The Persian Gulph. درياي قلزم *daryā-i kulzum*, The Red Sea. درياي قير *daryā-i kīr*, A sea of pitch, i. e. A dark night. An inkstand full of ink. درياي محيط *daryā-i muhīt*, The ocean. درياي مغرب *daryā-i*

maghrib, The Western Ocean. درياي نيل *daryā-i nīl*, The river Nile. درياي هند *daryā-i Hind*, The Indian Ocean.

P دراب *daryāb*, Know thou. Knowing. The sea.

P دريابار *daryā-bār*, Raining like a deluge. The ocean. Any sea-port town. Abounding in rivers.

P دريابانيدن *daryābānīdan*, To cause to understand.

P دريابند *daryā-band*, A port, a haven. A dock-yard.

P دريابندة *daryābandah*, Understanding. Intelligent.

P دريابيدن *daryābīdan*, To hang, to suspend.

P دريابچة *daryāchah*, A lake, a ditch, a pool.

P دريا دل *daryā-dil*, Having a heart bountiful as the sea.

A درياس *diryās*, Thapsia. A lion.

P دريا شكستة *daryā-shikastah*, The encroachments of a river.

P دريافت *dar yāft*, Perception, understanding, knowledge.

P دريافتن *daryāftan*, To understand, know, perceive, find out, comprehend. To accomplish, to arrive at. To help, assist.

A درياق *daryāk* (or درياقة *daryākat*), Treacle. Wine.

P درياك *diryāk*, Treacle. The bezoar-stone. Opium.

P درياكش *daryā-kash* (or نوش *nōsh*), An insatiable drunkard.

P دريا گوش *daryā-gōsh*, (Sea-ears) a shell.

A دريان *diryān* or *darayān*, (from دري), Knowing. Deceiving, decoying, or surprising a wild beast by lying concealed.

P دريانورد *daryā-naward*, A voyager.

P درياوگان *daryāwagān*, The world, as including sea and land.

P دريائي *daryā-ī*, Marine, maritime.

A دريّة *daryat*, *diryat* or *duryat* (from دري), Knowing. Decoying, or surprising (a wild beast, by lying concealed).

A دريّة *dari-at*, A ring at which they dart the javelin. *Dari-at* (also دريّة *darīyat*), A camel or any thing behind which the hunter hides himself from his prey.

A دريج *dirrīj*, A drum, or any thing similar.

P دريجان *durījān*, One who divideth the heavenly bodies into three classes, assigning to every star its place. (CASTELLUS.)

P دريچان *durīchān*, *An astronomical method or rule, according to which the constellations are divided into three classes.*

P دريچة *darīchah*, *A window. A wicket. A peak.*

P دريخ *darīkh or dirīkh*, *Omission, neglect. Denial.*

A دريد *durayd* (dim. of ادرد *adrad*) Somewhat toothless.

P دريدن *darīdan*, (s چ) To tear, rend, lacerate. To cut out (cloth). To lay open. To subtract. To be loosed. *Durīdan*, To praise, to bless. To reap, to mow.

P دريدة *darīdah*, Torn. دريدة شدن *darīdah shudan*, To be torn. چشم دريد *chashm-darīdah*, Shameless. دريدة دهن *darīdah-dahan*, Plain-spoken, saying whatever comes uppermost.

A دريز *darīr* (from در *darra*), Going lightly (a horse). Compact, and well-proportioned. Fleet, swift (horse).

A دريس *darīs*, The treading or thrashing out of corn. Worn out. A thread-bare garment. A camel's tail.

P دريس *dirīs* (or دريش *dirīsh*), A kind of play.

A دريص *durays* (dim. of درص *dirs*) A very little mouse.

A دريع *duray*ع (or دريعة *duraye*at), A little cuirass.

P دريغ *darēgh*, A fool. *Dirēgh*, Denial. Refusal. Repugnance, disinclination. Omission, failure. Slow, slack. A sigh. (A particle of pity and regret). Ah! alas! دريغ داشتن *dirēgh dāshtan*, To withhold, to keep back. دريغ كردن *dirēgh kardan*, To deny, refuse, reject. To lament, pity, regret.

P دريغا *dirēghā*, Ah! oh unfortunate! alas! well-a-day!

A دريكة *darīkat*, Prey, game.

P دريك سو *dar yak sū*, In one part.

P دريگان *darīgān* (for دريچان), Astronomical reckoning.

P دريم *darīm*, A vagabond.

A دريم *darīm*, A robust, lusty youth; also soft and delicate.

P دريمنة *darīmanah*, Wormwood of Pontus.

P درين *darīn* (for دراين), In this. درين اثنا *dar īn asnā*, In the mean time. درين جنبش *dar īn jumbish*, At this moment. درين ما بين *dar īn mā bayn*, In this interval. درين ولا *dar īn walā*, Now. درين هنگامة *dar īn hangāmah*, The world.

A درين *darīn*, Worn garment. Leafless plant. A withered herb. Straw, forage. ام درين *umm-i darīn*, Barren ground.

A درينة *duraynat*, Foolish.

P دريچيدن *dirīnchīdan*, To beat, strike, thump.

P دريواخ *darīwākh*, A defect. Delay, hinderance. Denial.

P دريواس *darīwās*, The lintel of a door. The gable end of a house. A beam for strengthening a wall. A pile. A hovel in the fields. An open door.

P دريوز *daryūz* (also دريوزة *daryūzah*), Begging, beggary, asking as a beggar. A charitable collection.

P دريوش *daryūsh*, A religious mendicant.

P دز *daz* or *diz*, A fortress, castle, or city. A gallery. A hill, the summit. A veil. The city of Baghdād. *Duz*, Number.

P دزار *daz-ār* (or داژار *daj-ār*), A builder.

P دزافتا *Diz aftā*, *Name of a fortress built by Shāpūr.*

P دزد *duzd*, *A thief, a robber, an assassin.*

P دزدار *diz-dār*, *The governor of a castle.*

P دزد افشار *duzd-afshār* (or افشرة *afsharah*), *A thief, a pick-pocket. An abettor of thieves. A nest of rogues. A granary.*

P دزدام *diz-dām*, A jail. The commander of a garrison.

P دزدان *Dizdān*, Name of a city in Parthia. *Duzdān*, A hole into which the bolt shoots. (pl. of دزد *duzd*) Robbers, thieves.

P دزدانيدن *duzdānīdan*, To cause to rob.

P دزد دان *duzd-dān*, A hole in a wall, into which the bolt or bar of a door goes. The stocks.

P دزدمة *dazdamah*, A planet.

P دزدي *duzdī*, Robbery, theft.

P دزديدن *duzdīdan*, To rob, to thieve, to steal.

P دزديدة *duzdīdah*, Stolen, purloined, pilfered. A furtive glance. By stealth, clandestinely. دزديدة بودن *duzdīdah būdan*,

To be stolen. پنجهٔ دزدیده *panja-i duzdīdah*, Five intercalary days added to the Persian year.

P دزغاله *diz-ghālah* (or دژغاله *dij-ghālah*), A citadel. A tower.

P دزک *dazak*, A towel. A handkerchief.

P دزگاه *daz-gāh*, (Vulgar dialect) for دستگاه *dast-gāh*.

P دزگاه دار *dazgāh-dār*, A banker.

P دزمار *duzmār*, Name of a place famous for its lead.

P دزمش *duzmish*, Averse from, disinclined to.

P دزمنش *diz-manish*, Huge, vast. Sated, cloyed, loathing. Wearied, tired out, displeased.

P دزندیس *dizandīs*, Alike, resembling. Apparent, manifest. As before. Immediately, forthwith.

P دزهخت کنک *dizhkht-kanak*, Astonished, troubled.

P دزینه *dizīnah* (or دژینه *dijīnah*), An awl, a bodkin.

P دژ *daj*, The top of a mountain. *Daj* or *duj*, Harsh, rough, ill-tempered. Severity, cruelty. *Dij*, A fortress. Ugly, bad. Anger. Adhesion. A father. *Duj*, Number. A seal-ring. صد دژ *sad duj*, About a hundred.

P دژآهنگ *dujā-āhang*, Bad-tempered, grumbling; covetous.

P دژآباد *dij-ābād*, Passionate. Formidable.

P دژاگام *dij-āgām*, Chaste, abstemious. A eunuch.

P دژاگامه *dij-āgāmah*, Angry, fierce. Ill-natured, unkind. A man stricken in years, abstemious, of retired habits. A eunuch.

P دژاگاه *daj-āgāh*, Passionate, blustering, grumbling, spleenful. An executioner. *Dij-āgāh* (or دژاگه *dij-āgah*), Angry, cruel. Ill-tempered. The commander of a fortress.

P دژاگه *daj-āgah*, An executioner. *Daj-āgah* or *dij-āgah*, Malignant, cruel, ruthless, inhuman. Immodest.

P دژآلود *dij-ālūd*, Wrathful, passionate, peevish.

P دژآلون *dij-ālūn*, Injustice, violence. Ah! alas!

P دژانگاه *dijāngāh*, Angry, passionate, indignant.

P دژآهنج *dij-āhanj*, Ill-humoured. A small-pointed spear.

P دژآهنک *daj-āhank*, An executioner. Cruel. Immodest.

P دژآهنگ *dij-āhang*, A small-pointed arrow. Ruthless.

P دژبرد *dij-burd* or *daj-burd*, Irascible, scowling, crabbed.

P دژبرو *daj-burū*, Frowning, scowling; grim, crabbed.

P دژبرود *duj-burūd*, Morose, sour, malignant, fell.

P دژپراز *dij-parāz* (or براز *barāz*), Fierce, cruel, bloody. Ugly. Avaricious. A caviller.

دژپسند *daj-pasand*, Temperate, chaste, abstemious.

P دژپه *dijpih* or *dajpih*, A gland, a bubo. Scrofula.

P دژپی *duj-pay*, A kernel in the flesh, a pestilential bubo.

P دژپیه *dij-piyah* (or دژپیهه *dij-pīhah*), A kernel in the flesh.

P دژخم *dij-khim*, Ill-tempered, malignant. An executioner.

P دژخی *dij-khay* or *daj-khī*, A jailer. Angry.

P دژخیم *dij-khīm*, Malignant. An executioner. Imprecating another with a stretched-out hand. Avaricious, close-fisted.

P دژک *dajk*, (*dajak*, دژگ *dijag*, or دزک *dazak*), A towel. *Dijik* or *dajik*, A dolt, a stupid fellow. A coiled rope. *Dujuk*, A blister upon the hand or foot.

P دژکاک *dijkāk* or *dajkāk*, A bird which feeds on carrion.

P دژکام *dij-kām*, Irascible. Abstemious, chaste. A eunuch.

P دژکامه *dij-kāmah*, Fierce, angry. Aged, sober. A eunuch.

P دژگاله *dajgālah*, Ice. An icicle.

P دژگاه *dij-gāh*, Wrathful. Malignant. An executioner.

P دژگمه *dij-gamah*, Passionate. Bad-tempered. Abstemious.

P دژگوار *daj-guwār*, Meat hard of digestion.

P دژگیر *duj-gīr*, Acid. (Castellus.)

P دژله *Dijlah* (for دجله *Dijlah*), The river Tigris.

P دژم *dijam* or *dijm*, Grief. Confounded, afflicted, contracting the countenance from anguish. Discordant. Respectable, grave. Black, dark. Hard, severe.

P دژمان *dij-mān*, Huge, lofty (tower). Regret, vexation.

P دژمناک *duj-manāk*, Sorrowful, full of grief. (Castellus.)

P دژمنش *duj-manish*, Aversion, dislike. Averse from.

P دژن *dujan*, Acid, sharp, pungent (as vinegar).

P دژنام *dujnām*, Pimples, beals, blotches. Abuse, reproach.

P دژند *dijand*, Acid, tart. Passionate, naughty.

P دژنگ *dajang*, A fragment, a bit, a paring.

P دژواخ *dajwākh*, Thickness, coarseness. Convalescence.

P دژوان *dijwān*, A sigh; a craving desire. Colours.

P دژه *dujah* and *dajah*, A seal-ring, a seal put upon a purse, a granary, and the like. A glandule or kernel.

P دژهخت *Dijhukht* (دژهرج *dijharaj*, دژهرخ *dijharakh*, دژهوخ *dijhūkh*, or دژهوخت *dijhūkht*), Jerusalem. An idol-temple. A bath. A summer-house.

P دژه گیر *dajah-gīr*, An instrument of iron, with which they scrape a kneading-trough.

P دژهم *dujham*, Kernels behind the ears, or under the arm-pits.

P دژهوست گنک *dijhūst ganak*, Jerusalem.

P دژینه *dajīnah*, A kernel, a pustule. A mountain-top.

P دس *das*, Like, resembling. In like manner. (for دست *dast*), The hand. *Dus*, Burnt clay.

A دس *dass* (from دس *dassa*), Hiding (one thing under another). Suborning (evidence). Sending (a spy) privately. Searching for by groping. Poisoning. Besmearing (a camel) with pitch, especially the softer places in the skin. P دس کردن *dass kardan*, To suppress.

A دساتیر *dasātīr*, (pl. of دستور *dastūr*) Note-books.

A دساتین *dasātīn*, (pl. of دستان *dastān*) Pegs (of a guitar).

A دسار *disār*, A fibre of the trunk of the palm-tree, used in the place of oakum in caulking ships. The rudder of a ship.

A دساس *dusās*, A species of noxious serpent.

A دساسة *dasāsat*, An earth-worm. A deaf serpent living under ground.

A دسافي *dasāfa'* or *disāfu'*, (pl. of دسفان *disfān*) Pimps.

A دساکر *dasākir*, (pl. of دسکرة *daskarat*) Villages on mountains.

A دسام *disām*, A spigot, a plug, a cork, or any thing by which orifices are stopped up (of bottles, pipes, wounds, or ears).

A دسّة *dussat*, A game among the Arabians (something is hid in a heap of earth, which being then divided into smaller heaps, he who discovers that which contains it, gains).

P دست *dast*, (S हस्त) The hand. The hand including the arm to the elbow. A cubit, an ell. The fore-feet (of any animal). A handle. A term applied to hawks or falcons, as راس *rās*, Head, is to horses; and زنجیر *zanjīr*, Chain, to elephants. The chief seat of precedency given to the most honoured guest. A cushion upon which they sit. A prime-minister. Power, strength. Pre-excellence, superiority, victory. Advantage, emolument, profit. Rule, method, manner. Time, turn. An occasion. The end, termination, limit, boundary. Trade, art, profession, labour. A game at dice. Equal. Any thing complete (as a suit of clothes, or armour; a house and its offices). از دست *az dast*, Immediately. بدست آوردن *ba dast āwardan*, To gain, to acquire, to obtain. در دست دادن *dar dast dādan*, To betray. زیر دست بودن *zīr dast būdan*, To be in subjection. دست از جان شستن *dast az jān shustan*, To wash one's hands of life; to despair. دست از سر گرفتن *dast az sar giriftan*, To shew no mercy. To pay no respect to. دست افتادن *dast uftādan*, To obtain, learn, find; find out. دست افشاندن *dast afshāndan*, To dance. To display, to publish. To abandon. دست آمدن *dast āmadan*, To be fluxed. دست امر *dast-i amr* (also وزارت *wizārat*), The function of a prime-minister. دست انداختن *dast andākhtan*, To swim. دست ببرد *dast ba burd*, He prevailed, he excelled, or conquered. دست بر آوردن *dast bar āwardan*, To supplicate, to entreat for. To pretend to. To bring up. دست بردار شدن *dast bardār shudan*, To refrain, desist, remit. دست بر داشت شدن *dast bar dāsht shudan*, To be dismissed. دست بر دست نشستن *dast bar dast nishastan*, To sit down helpless. دست بر دل شدن *dast bar dil shudan*, To pine or consume away with envy. دست بر دل نهادن *dast bar dil nihādan*, To give a flat denial to one's inclinations. دست بر دهان بردن *dast bar dahān burdan*, To sigh, grieve, repent. دست بر سر شدن *dast bar sar shudan*, To make obeisance. دست بر کفش نهادن *dast bar kafsh nihādan*, To worship, to do homage. دست بیع شدن *dast bay' shudan*, To resign one's self. دست پسین *dast-i pasīn*, The last throw at dice. دست پیراهن *dast-i pīrāhan*, A threshold. دست پیش داشتن *dast pēsh dāshtan*, To stand with the hands crossed before another. To supplicate, to beg. To hinder. دست چپ *dast-i chap*, The left hand. دست خون *dast-i khūn* or *dast-khūn*, The last move at chess. A game in which the vanquished party stakes his limbs. A throne for which the possessor has waded through seas of blood. دست دادن *dast dādan*, To give the hand. To assist. To humour, to favour one's wishes. To strike a bargain. To rest. To happen. To succeed. دست داشتن *dast dāshtan*, To delay, to defer. To execrate, to curse. دست راست *dast-i rāst*, The right hand. دست صلیب کردن *dast salīb kardan*, To stand with the arms crossed upon the breast. دست کشیدن *dast kashīdan*, To touch, to stroke with the hand. To stretch forth the hand. To withhold, to hinder. To leave off working. دست کفچه کردن *dast kafchah kardan*, To beg. دست کندن *dast kandan*, To grieve, to be sorry for. دست گزیدن *dast gazīdan*, To regret, sorrow for. *Dast guzīdan*, To choose, or aspire after the highest place. دست موسی *dast-i mūsa'*, The sun. دست و پا بسته *dast o pā bastah*, Bound hand and foot. دست و پا زدن *dast o pā zadan*, To beg with importunity. To give up the ghost. دست یافتن *dast yāftan*, To take occasion, to find an opportunity. To get possession of, to conquer, to subject. *Dist*, A span. A trident, a harpoon, a fishing-spear, a fizgig.

A دست *dast* (equivalent to دشت *dasht*), A plain, a desert. The chief seat of precedency given to the most honoured guest.

P دستا *dastā*, A barber. A sash wrapped round the turban.

P دست ابرنجن *dast-abranjan*, A bracelet.

P دستاد *dastād*, Many, much. Very.

P دستادست *dastādast*, A ready-money bargain. From hand to hand. The two wings of an army. A struggle.

P دستار *dastār*, The sash or fine muslin cloth wrapt round the turban. A handkerchief. A towel.

P دستاران *dastārān*, A valuable present, given to obtain an important favour. Drink-money.

P دستاربست *dastār-bast*, A fine linen turban.

P دستاربند *dastār-band*, A servant who makes up the turban.

P دستاربندان *dastār-bandān*, (Wearers of turbans) Chiefs, nobles, learned men, doctors, judges, lawyers. Dervīshes.

P دستارچه *dastārchah*, A small turban or sash. A handkerchief. A towel. A pennant, a bandrol. دستارچه ساختن *dastārchah sākhtan*, To present an offering. Studying to conciliate.

P دستارخوان *dastār-kh'ān*, A table-cloth. A long table. Victuals carried home by the guests from an entertainment.

P دستارسر *dastār-sar*, A turban. A winding-sheet.

P دستارو *dastārū* (or دستارنجن *dast-āranjan*), A bracelet.

P دستارهٔ *dastārah*, A hand-saw.

P دست آس *dast-ās* (or دست آسیا *dast-āsiyā*), A hand-mill. A large mortar in which they bruise grain.

P دستاسنگ *dastā-sang*, A sling.

P دستاش *dastāsh*, A faggot, a bundle.

P دست افزار *dast-afrāz* (دست افزار *dast-afzār*, or ابراز *dast-abrāz*), Any tool or manual instrument. A glove.

P دست افشان *dast-afshān*, Dancing; a dancer.

دست افکن *dast-afkan*, Occupied. Weak. A servant.

P دستاگرد *dast-āgard*, The handle of a saw.

P دست آموز *dast-āmōz*, Accustomed to the hand, tame, gentle, tractable. A bird trained to hunt. Skilful, dexterous.

P دستان *dastān*, History, romance, fable. Song, melody, trill,

shake. Trifles, bagatelles. Fraud, imposture, stratagem. Magic. Drink-money. Name of Zal, father of Rustam. (pl. of دست *dast*) Hands. هزار دستان *hazār-dastān*, The nightingale.

A دستان *dastān*, A key, pin, or peg, of a musical instrument.

P دست انبویه *dast-ambōyah* (or دست انبوي *dast-ambōy*), Any thing odoriferous (particularly a species of small melon or apple, which is carried in the hand on account of its delightful perfume).

P دست انداز *dast-andāz*, He who commences a business. An oppressor.

P دستان زن *dastān-zan*, A magician, an impostor, a story-teller.

P دستانزند *Dastān-zand*, Name of the father of Rustam.

P دستانه *dastānah*, An agricultural tool. A whip. A glove.

P دست اوراز *dast-awrāz* (or دست اوزار *dast-awzār*), A tool.

P دست اورنجن *dast-awranjan*, A bracelet.

P دست آویز *dast-āwēz* (also آویزه *āwēzah*), A small present (such as an inferior carries to a great man, that he may not go empty-handed). A voucher, signature, note of hand, or bond.

P دستاهنگ *dast-ahang*, An agricultural implement.

P دستباز *dast-bāz*, Active, dexterous. Clever at chess.

P دستبانه *dast-bānah*, A gauntlet, a glove.

P دست بدست *dast ba dast*, From hand to hand. Joined hands. Quick, expeditious. Ready-money.

P دست برجن *dast-barjan*, A bracelet.

P دستبرد *dast-burd*, Pre-excellence, superiority, advantage, victory (at play, in war or law).

P دست بر دهان *dast bar dahān*, Eating. (*Burhān-i kāti*.)

P دست برسر *dast bar sar*, Grief, regret, lamentation.

P دست برنجن *dast-baranjan*, A bracelet.

P دست بسته *dast-bastah*, Close-fisted. Engaged in prayer.

P دست بقبضه *dast ba kabzah*, Sword in hand, ready for battle.

P دست بقچه *dast-bukchah*, The wrapper of a small bundle.

P دستبند *dast-band*, A dance where they take hands. A bracelet.

P دستبوس *dast-bōs* (or دست بوسي), Kissing of hands.

P دست بویه *dast-būyah*, A species of melon.

P دست پاک *dast-pāk*, Poverty. Chaste. Religious. A towel.

P دست پچ *dast-pach*, Twisted round the hand.

P دست پس *dast-pas*, The end of any business. Stakes given to the winners at dice. A low seat, or throne.

P دست پناه *dast-panāh*, Tongs.

P دست پیش *dast-pēsh*, A suppliant. A beggar.

P دست پیمان *dast-paymān*, The nuptial-bed, the bride's retirement, the lustre of a bride adorned and unveiled; in which situation she is only visible to her husband. An agreement ratified by all striking hands. Furniture which a bridegroom sends to the house of the bride. A dowry.

P دست تنگ *dast-tang*, Indigent, poor.

P دست تنگي *dast-tangī*, Poverty.

P دست چالاک *dast-chālāk*, Nimble-fingered; a thief.

P دست چالاکي *dast-chālākī*, A civil war, duel. Stealth.

P دست چمک *dast chamak*, Power, strength, authority.

P دست چوب *dast-chōb*, A walking-stick, a club, a mace.

P دستخر *dast-khar*, Reproach, reviling, contumelious language.

P دستخط *dast-khat*, Hand-writing, signature, subscription.

P دستخطر *dast-khatar*, Chess, backgammon. A high station.

P دستخوان *dast-kh'ān*, A long table-cloth, a napkin.

P دست خوش *dast-kh'ash*, Buffoonery. A toy. Weak, under command. Any thing easily procured. (*Burhān-i kāti*.)

P دستدرازي *dast-darāzī*, Violence, injury, oppression.

P دستر *dastar* (or دسترة *dastarah*), A hand-saw.

P دست راست *dast-i rāst*, The right-hand. A prime-minister.

P دست رس *dast-ras*, Within one's power, whatever one is equal to. Fruit, which one can reach with the hand. Aid, assistance. Arriving, obtaining. Able. Greatness, power. دست رس کردن *dast-ras kardan*, To assist. To follow, to arrive.

P دست رسي *dast-rasī*, Ability.

P دست رنج *dast-ranj*, A hand-saw. Wealth, especially what is gained by labour. Trade, craft, skill. Hire, wages.

P دست ریس *dast-rīs*, Spun, or twisted thread.

P دستریک *dastrīk*, A joiner's plane; a large saw. A mason's rule.

P دست زده *dast-zadah*, Struck with the fist. Rubbed with the hands. Seized, conquered, subjected. Sifted.

P دست زن *dast-zan*, Vexed, sorry, penitent. A dancer.

P دست سنگ *dast-sang*, A sling.

P دست سوزه *dast-sōzah*, A woman betrothed, but not married.

P دست شانه *dast-shānah*, A kind of comb, with which the threads of silk are kept separated when twisting them into ropes.

P دست شفا *dast-shifā*, An epithet of a physician who is successful in restoring his patients to health.

P دست شکسته *dast-shikastah*, (Broken-handed) Unable to procure a livelihood. Trade, art, profession.

P دست شکن *dast-shikan*, Bruising the hand. A curling lock.

P دست شوي *dast-shōy*, A wash-hand bason, or the water in which the hands are washed. Washing the hands. Potash.

P دست فال *dast-fāl*, Handsel.

P دست فروش *dast-farōsh*, A hawker, one who sells retail.

P دست فروشي *dast-farōshī*, Pedlery.

P دستکاله *dast-kālah*, A reaping-hook.

P دست قدرت *dast-kudrat*, Power, ability, strength.

P دست قلم *dast-kalam*, Amputated in the hand. A writer.

P دستک *dastak*, A little hand. The plough-handle. A spindle. A clapping of hands. A pass, passport, licence. A commission. A permit. A rap at the door. دستک سوار *dastak-suwār*, or دستک پیاده *dastak-piyādah*, Sent by an Amil to receive rents.

P دستکار *dast-kār*, Wrought, manufactured. An artificer, a handicraftsman, one who lives by the work of his hands. Dexterous, expert, expeditious. A hand-bill. A royal order.

P دستکاري *dast-kārī*, An art, a trade. Handicraft, dexterity.

P دستکاله *dast-kūlah*, A reaping-sickle.

P دستکج *dast-kaj*, A goblet of wine. (Castellus.)

P دستکدک *dastakdak* or *dastakduk*, A yarn-beam. A spindle.

P دستکرد *dast-kard*, The handle of a saw.

P دستکره *dast-karah*, A village or fortress on the summit of a mountain whether inhabited or in ruins. A field.

P دستک زن *dastak-zan*, One who beats time in music. A dancer, a musician, a singer. Penitent, sorry, vexed, in a pet.

P دستکش *dast-kash*, Led horse. A guide of the blind. Reward of labour. A weak bow for practising. Weak, oppressed. A captive. A beggar. Firm. A falconer. A young hound.

P دست کشاد *dast-kushād*, Liberality.

P دست کشي *dast-kashī*, Begging, mendicity.

P دست کشیده *dast-kashīdah*, Possessed, claimed, occupied.

P دست کله *dast-kalah*, Fetters for a horse. Like, equal.

P دست کوتاه *dast-kōtāh*, Weak, unsuccessful.

P دستکي *dastakī*, An ornament for the hands. A falconer's glove. A pocket-book, a tweezer-case.

P دستگاه *dast-gāh*, A weaver's shop, a work-house of any kind. A laboratory. Any manufacturing instrument, loom. Utensils. A merchant's counter. Understanding. Wealth. Excellence. Learning. Wisdom. Power, strength, ability. دستگاه وجود *dast-gāh-i wujūd*, (met.) The sense of hearing, seeing, touching, taste and smell. Imagination. Thought. Memory. Common sense. بارگاه معدلت دستگاه *bār-gāh-i maʿdalat-dast-gāh*, The tribunal of justice. پادشاه عالم پناه و شهنشاه سعادت دستگاه *pādshāh-i ʿālam-panāh o shahinshāh-i saʿādat-dast-gāh*, The king, asylum of the world, and the monarch of the tribunal of felicity, i. e. the most potent and most august emperor. سپاه ظفر دستگاه *sipāh-i zafar-dast-gāh*, A victorious army.

P دست گذار *dast-guzār*, An assistant, a helper, an ally.

P دست گزین *dast-guzīn*, Choosing for one's self the chief seat. Any thing which is the object of one's choice. A led horse.

P دستگه *dast-gah*, Understanding, intellect. Science.

P دستگي *dastagī*, The world. Time. Fortune. A friend. An ally, a helper. A falconer's glove.

P دستگیر *dast-gīr*, Taking the hand. An assistant, patron, protector. Imprisoned. Taking prisoner. A saint.

P دستگیري *dast-gīrī*, Assistance. Defence, patronage, protection. Aid, help. Imprisonment. A celebrated saint.

P دستلاف *dast-lāf*, Handsel.

P دستمال *dast-māl*, Rubbing the hands. A towel. Handkerchief. Easy. Smooth. Bare. A prisoner. Wealth.

P دست مالچه *dast-mālchah*, A small towel.

P دستمایه *dast-māyah*, A stock in trade.

P دست مرد *dast-mard*, A friend, a helper, an ally.

P دست مردي *dast-mardī*, Intercession, interposition, help.

P دستمره *dast-marah*, A fortress on a hill. A field.

P دست مزد *dast-muzd*, Wages, hire, recompence, requital.

P دست موزه *dast-mūzah*, A tool. A present, an offering.

P دستنبد *dastambad* or *dastambul*, A kind of dance.

P دستنبو *dastambō* (or دستنبویه *dastambōyah*), Perfume.

A دستنجن *dastanjan*, A glove, a gauntlet.

P دست نشان *dast-nishān*, Appointed to a work. Obedient.

P دست نماز *dast-namāz*, Ablution performed before prayer.

P دستوار *dastwār* *dastawār*, or *dastuwār*, A walking-stick. A shepherd's crook. An assistant, an ally. A wound. A bracelet.

P دستواره *dastawārah* or *dastwārah*, Any thing capable of being taken in the hand. A walking-staff. Any thing a span long.

P دستوان *dastuwān* also *dastwān*, A gauntlet. A glove. A bracelet. A servant who takes care of the clothes of bathers.

P دستوانه *dastwānah* or *dastuwānah*, A bracelet. A gauntlet. A falconer's glove. The chief seat of precedency.

P دستور *dastūr* or *dustūr*, Leave, permission, license, dismission, conge. The prime-minister, a vazīr, senator, counsellor of state. A confidential person. A model, exemplar, rule, basis, foundation, a canon, the original of a book, a record, a formula, or any writing of authority to which people have recourse. Custom, mode, manner, fashion. Constitution, privilege. A customary fee, tax, or percentage. The fulfilment of a promise. A bolt, a bar. A large log laid across a ship as ballast. A high priest of the fire-worshippers. A learned man. دستور العمل *dastūru'l ʿamal*, A model, rule, regulation. دستور مکرم *dastūr-i mukarram*, An illustrious counsellor.

A دستور *dastūr*, A note or common-place book. A senator, a grandee. A pillar, column. A canon, an exemplar, a model.

A دستورات *dastūrāt*, Certain perquisites or percentage allowed to the zamīndār on the collection of his lands.

P دست ورجن *dast-warjan*, A bracelet.

P دستوردن *dastūr-dan*, A rolling-pin.

P دستور شاه *dastūr-shāh*, A kind of royal diadem.

P دستوره *dast-warah*, A hand-saw. Gain, earnings.

P دستوري *dastūrī*, Perquisites paid unto servants by one who sells to their master. Leave. One thing placed upon another.

P دستوم *dastūm*, Recollection, memory, reflection.

P دستون *dustūn*, The dung of animals. Name of an herb.

P دسته *dastah*, A handle, a helve, a haft. A handful, a handful of reaped corn or flowers, a shock, a nosegay. A hank or skein of silk or thread, a clew. A pestle. The neck of a guitar or violin. A quire of paper. A friend, an assistant, an ally. A bundle consisting of twenty-four arrows. A division of an army, a brigade. A swathe for binding a sheaf of corn. Impudent, audacious. Impudence, audacity, rudeness, importunity, a fault, offence. دستهٔ ریسمان *dasta-i rīsmān*, A reel for winding thread upon. دستهٔ کاغذ *dasta-i kāghiz*, A quire of paper. A bundle of letters. دستهٔ گل *dasta-i gul* (also دسته گل *gul-dastah*), A nosegay. The sun. *Dustah*, A stone.

P دسته چلک *dastah-chilik*, A bat for playing trap-ball.

P دسته چوب *dastah-chōb*, A staff, a stick. Importunity.

P دسته دار *dastah-dār*, The commander of a brigade.

P دسته دسته *dastah-dastah*, By handsful.

P دستي *dastī*, A torch or link carried in the hand. An earthen bottle, pot, or cruise, a drinking-cup with two handles. A large open vessel for washing clothes, or dressing skins. Assistance. پيش دستي کردن *pēsh dastī kardan*, To make haste, finish soon.

P دست ياب *dast-yāb*, Opportunity, occasion. Procurable. دست ياب شدن To find, to have found occasion.

P دستيار *dast-yār*, An assistant, a coadjutor, a minister.

P دستيارة *dast-yārah*, A bracelet, of gold or silver.

P دستياري *dast-yārī*, Aid, assistance. Defence, patronage.

P دست يافت *dast-yāft*, Victory. Opportunity, occasion.

P دست يافته *dast-yāftah*, One who has obtained his desire.

P دستيانه *dast-yānah*, A scourge. A fiddle-stick. A gauntlet. A letter, a scroll. Letters patent. A necklace, a bracelet.

P دستيج *dastīj*, A handle.

P دستيجک *dastījak*, A little vessel.

P دستينه *dastīnah* (A دستينج *dastīnaj*), Any female ornament for the wrists or arms, of gems, gold, or silver. Gloves. A royal diploma, or charter, an edict or decree of a judge. A fiddle-stick.

P دسخط *das-khatt* (for دست خط *dast-khatt*), A signature. دسخط خاص *daskhat-i khāss*, A sign manual, a royal signature.

A دسر *dasr* (from دسر), Driving, thrusting. Piercing with a spear. Copulating. Caulking a ship. *Dusr*, (pl. of دسرا *dasrā*) Ships. *Dusr* or *dusur*, (pl. of دسار *disār*) Fibres of the palm-tree used in caulking ships.

A دسرا *dasrā*, A ship impelled by oars, a galley.

A دسع *dasʿ* (from دسع), Giving, presenting. Throwing up (as beasts when chewing the cud), vomiting, expelling. The sinking of the veins in the flesh.

A دسعة *dasʿat* (from دسع), Driving, expelling.

A دسفان *dusfān*, Leading, conduct. A go-between, a pimp.

A دسفة *dusfat*, Leading, conduct, convoy, guidance.

A دسق *dask* (from دسق), Overflowing (water). *Dasak*, A pond full of water. The clearness of water in a reservoir.

P دسک *dask*, A thread drawn through a needle.

A دسكرة *daskarat*, A town or castle on the summit of a mountain, whether inhabited or deserted. The cell of a hermit on a hill. Houses of foreigners in Arabia (the natives not being permitted to keep them) in which they sell wine, and provide various amusements for their guests. A palace or superb building surrounded by other houses. Plain, level ground.

P دسكره *daskarah*, A town. A castle upon a hill. A litter for transporting the sick. Name of a town in Persian Irāk.

A دسم *dasm* (from دسم), Corking, closing (a bottle, or the ear). Shutting (a door). Copulating. Anointing (a camel) with pitch. Watering (the ground) gently (rain). Being effaced, obliterated (vestiges). A part of any business. *Dasam* (from دسم), Being fat (meat). Being dirty, sooty. Fat (meat). Fat. Nastiness, filth. *Dusm* or *dusum*, Dirty (garments).

A دسما *dasmā*, (fem. of ادسم *adsam*) Ash-coloured, blackish.

A دسمة *dusmat*, A mean, ignoble man.

P دسمر *dasmar*, A kind of pulse (for fattening cattle).

P دسمره *dasmarah*, A French bean. A town on a hill.

P دسمو *dasmū*, A French bean.

P دسمه *dasmah*, A sort of pulse.

P دسوردة *daswardah*, A rolling-pin.

P دسوک *dasūk*, A small stick, a wand.

A دسوم *dusūm* (from دسم), Being obliterated (vestiges). (pl. of دسم *dasm*) Pieces of fat.

A دسومة *dusūmat* (from دسم), Being dirty, filthy.

P دسه *dasah*, A weaver's clew. Two slender pieces of wood belonging to an Eastern loom. (Castellus.)

A دسيس *dasīs*, The concealing of a stratagem. Treachery. Roasted, toasted. An incurable stench of the arm-pits.

A دسيسي *dasīsa'*, Concealment.

A دسيع *dasīʿ*, The place where the neck joins the shoulder.

A دسيعة *dasīʿat* (from دسع), Driving, expelling. Nature, disposition. A donative. A platter, trencher, dish. Strength, power. A city on a hill. ضخم الدسيعة *zakhmu'd 'dasīʿat*, Liberal. A table magnificently covered.

A دسيم *dasīm*, Much remembered.

P دسين *dusīn* (and دسينه *dusīnah*), A brazen or earthen kettle.

P دش *dash*, Ostentation. A handsome figure. Resembling.

A دش *dashsh*, A journey, a march. Wheaten broth.

P دشبد *dashbad*, A broken bone. A cured fracture. *Dashbud*, Growing deformed (a fractured bone).

P دشبل *dushbal*, A kernel growing in the flesh, scrofula.

P دشت *dasht*, A desert, a plain without water, a forest. A burial-ground. A chess-board. Dry musk. Name of a city in Khurāsān. پهن دشت *pahn-i dasht*, An extensive desert. دشت قپچاق *dasht-i kipchāk*, The forest of Kipchāk in Tartary. *Dusht*, Foul, shameful, ignominious.

P دشتان *dashtān*, A menstruous woman. (*Burhān-i kāti*ʿ.)

P دشتبان *dashtubān* (دشتوان *dashtuwān*, or دشتيوان *dashtīwān*), A watch set over sown fields, to drive away cattle.

P دشتخوار *dusht-kh'ār*, Difficult, arduous, troublesome.

P دشت سواران *dasht-suwārān*, Those who lead a roving life in the desert. The open country of Arabia. A cemetery.

P دشت سوران *dasht-suwarān*, The inhabitants of the desert.

P دشتنام *dusht-nām*, Abuse, reproach, bitter sarcasm.

P دشتي *dashtī*, Wild, uncultivated. *Dushtī*, A leech.

P دشتياد *dusht-yād*, A slanderer, a secret whisperer.

P دشتيبان *dashtī-bān*, A watch set over sown fields. Name of several places in Persia; also of a place in Turkistān.

P دشخوار *dushkh'ār*, Heavy, severe, difficult, indisposed. Sorrow. Heavily. Dangerous.

دشخوارپسند *dushkh'ār-pasand*, Approving difficulties.
P دشخوارگر *dushkh'ār-gar*, A mountainous region.
P دشخواري *dushkh'ārī*, Difficulty, pain, trouble. Danger. دشخواري نمودن *dushkh'ārī namūdan*, To give pain.
P دشخيم *dushkhīm*, Abuse, reproach, reviling.
P دشسته *dishistah*, Perceived, felt. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)
P دشک *dashk*, A silken thread drawn through a needle.
P دشکي *dushkī*, Raw thread wound about a spindle.
P دشم *disham*, An awl. *Dishum*, Afternoon, evening-prayer.
P دشمان *dushmān* (for دشمن *dushman*), An enemy.
A دشمة *dushmat*, Worthless, good for nothing.
P دشمر *dashmar*, A kind of pulse given to cattle.
P دشمن *dushman*, An enemy, foe, adversary. دشمن جاني *dushman-i jānī*, A mortal enemy. دشمن ذاتي *dushman-i zātī*, A natural foe. دشمن قوي *dushman-i kawīy*, A powerful foe. دشمن داشتن *dushman dāshtan*, To hate, to hold as an enemy.
P دشمن شکني *dushman-shikanī*, The slaughter of foes, the discomfiture of an enemy.
P دشمن کام *dushman-kām*, A calamity (as an enemy's wish).
P دشمنگير *dushman-gīr*, Taking prisoner the enemy.
P دشمني *dushmanī*, Enmity, hatred, hostility, detestation.
P دشمه *Dashmah*, Name of a wrestler of Irān.
P دشمير *dashmīr*, Contrary, opposite. The four elements.
P دشن *dashn*, Handsel.
P دشن *dashn* (from دشن), Giving, presenting.
A دشنا *Dashnā*, Name of a city in Upper Egypt.
P دشناد *dushnād*, Many, much.
P دشنام *dush-nām*, Ill name, abuse, reproach, taunt, invective. دشنام دادن *dush-nām dādan*, To give a bad name, vilify.
P دشنام دهندة *dushnām-dahandah*, Name of the fore-finger.
P دشنگ *dashang*, The husk of a date. Name of a city in Khatāy. *Dishang*, A dam of wicker work. A silken thread.
P دشنگي *dashangī*, Time, fortune. The world.
P دشنه *dashnah* (or دشنوة *dashnawah*), A dagger, a poniard. A sword, a scymitar. A narrow knife-blade.
A دشو *dashw* (from دشو), Entering into the thick of the fight.
P دشوار *dushwār*, Difficult, hard, troublesome, arduous. دشوار ديار *diyār-i dushwār-guzār*, A difficult pass. دشوار قلعة *kalʿa-i dushwār-gīr*, An impregnable fortress.
P دشوارپسند *dushwār-pasand*, Fond of difficulties.
P دشوارزاي *dushwār-zāy*, Bringing forth with pain.
P دشوارگر *dushwār-gar*, A mountainous country.
P دشواري *dushwārī*, Difficulty.
P دشيشگه *dushīsh-gah*, (or دشيشک *dashīshak*), Night.
A دص *dass* (from دص *dassa*), Waiting upon, serving.
A دصدصة *dasdasat* (from دصدص q), Shaking (a sieve).
A دصو *dassw*, The breaking (of glass).
A دظ *dazz*, Ejectment, expulsion.

A دع *duʿ*, Meddle not, let alone. Take care. *Daʿʿ* (from دع *daʿʿa*), Driving with vehemence, repulsing.
*A دعا *daʿā* (for دعو), (fut. يدعو *yadʿū*), He called out to.
A دعا *duʿā* (from دعو), Calling, calling to, ordering one to come or to bring. Provoking, stimulating. Invoking, praying (God). Imploring a blessing. Imprecating. Waiting the issue (of any business). Leaving milk in the udder. Invitation. Invocation, prayer. Salutation, congratulation, benediction. Imprecation. الدعا *ad' duʿā* (or والدعا *wa'd'duʿā*), Adieu. P بد دعا *bad duʿā*, A curse. A جماعت دعا *jamāʿat duʿā*, Public prayer. خير دعا *khayr duʿā*, A benediction. الدعا سورة *sūratu'd' duʿā*, The first chapter of the Kur'ān, namely, the chapter of prayer. دعاي خير *duʿā-i khayr*, A benediction. دعاي دولت *duʿā-i dawlat*, Praying for one's prosperity, a benediction. P دعاي غافيت کردن *duʿā-i ʿāfiyat kardan*, To wish health, to salute, to bless, to congratulate. دعا گفتن *duʿā guftan*, To bid adieu.
A دعاء *diʿā-a*, (III of دعو) (A prophet) calling (unto God). Contending (against another). Provoking; arrogating, assuming. Teasing, wearying with questions. Demolishing, ruining.
A دعاب *diʿāb*, (III of دعب) Playing, jesting with another. *Daʿʿāb*, A jester.
A دعابة *duʿābat* (from دعب), Playing. Playfulness, a jest. Folly, insanity. A black-winged ant. *Duʿʿābat*, A jester.
A دعاة *duʿʿāt*, (pl. of داعي *dāʿī*) Those who pray.
A دعات *duʿāt*, Invocations, prayers. (Gladwin.)
A دعاث *diʿās*, (pl. of دعث *daʿs*) The beginnings, origins of diseases. Hatreds, ill-wills.
A دعادع *daʿādiʿ*, A watery herb (with which cattle are fed in summer-time).
A دعار *duʿʿār*, (pl. of داعر *dāʿir*) Whoremongers.
A دعارة *daʿārat*, Wickedness, dishonesty. Whoredom. *Daʿārrat*, Depravity.
A دعاس *diʿās*, (III of دعس) Fighting, piercing with a spear.
A دعاع *daʿāʿ*, Young domestics. *Duʿāʿ*, Palm-trees planted separately. A black two-winged ant. *Daʿʿāʿ*, A gatherer of the seeds of دعاعة *duʿāʿat*, with which they bake bread.
A دعاعة *duʿāʿat*, A single black two-winged ant. A species of black seed with which they make bread.
A دعاک *diʿāk*, (III of دعک) Contending, fighting. Rubbing, chafing. Being foolish, stupid.
P دعاگوي *duʿā-gōy*, A preacher. Wishing well, benevolent. A supplicant. A public dancing girl.
A دعال *diʿāl*, (III of دعل not in use) Circumventing.
A دعام *diʿām*, A pillar, a column, a vine-prop. The support of a family. Two cheek-pieces of a pulley which support the axle.
A دعامة *daʿāmat*, A condition, an agreement, a stipulation. *Diʿāmat*, A pillar, a prop. The support or chief of a family.
A دعامص *daʿāmis* (and دعاميص *daʿāmīs*), (pl. of دعموص *duʿmūs* and *daʿmūs*) Tadpoles. Mullets. Royal favourites,

whence infants are called دعاميص الجنة *daʿāmīsu'l jannat*, The favourites of heaven.

A دعاوة *daʿāwat* also *diʿāwat*, Pretension, especially a false claim to relationship.

A دعاوي *daʿāwī*, (pl. of دعوي *daʿwa'*) Claims, causes, pretensions. Changes, vicissitudes.

A دعائم *daʿā-im*, (pl. of دعمة *diʿmat*, دعام *diʿām*, and دعامة *diʿāmat*) Columns (of houses), props (of vines). اقامت دعائم شرع شريف *ikāmat-i daʿā-im-i sharʿ sharīf*, The observance of the articles of law and justice. (pl. of دعامة *diʿāmat*) The supports or chiefs of families.

A دعب *daʿb* (from دعب), Driving, thrusting. Copulating. Playing, jesting. *Daʿib*, A jester.

A دعبب *duʿbub*, A jest. The fruit of nightshade.

A دعبل *diʿbil*, Old and robust camel. Frog's spawn.

A دعبلة *diʿbilat*, An old but strong she-camel.

A دعبوب *duʿbūb*, A black-winged ant. A species of black grain. A kind of black esculent root. A dark night. An open, beaten track. A contemptible dwarf. A fool, a butt for ridicule. A castrato, a catamite. Swift. A long-bodied horse.

A دعبوث *duʿbūs*, Suspected of something bad. Dishonest. One who allows himself to be abused contrary to nature.

A دعبوس *duʿbūs*, Mad, insane.

A دعبية *duʿbīyat*, A strong wind.

A دعة *daʿat*, Quiet, tranquillity. Meekness, modesty. صاحب الدعة *sāhibu'd daʿat*, Meek. اهل الدعة *ahlu'd daʿat*, The meek.

A دعت *daʿt* (from دعت), Driving, thrusting.

A دعث *daʿs* (from دعث), Striking (the ground) with hands and feet. Being seized with a shivering (at the access of a fever). Hatred, malevolence. The commencement of a disease.

A دعثر *daʿsar*, Foolish. *Diʿsar*, Strong, a demolisher.

A دعثرة *daʿsarat* (from دعثر q), Breaking, demolishing.

A دعثور *duʿsūr*, A pond or reservoir ill-constructed, full of chinks. Abundance of good things.

A دعج *daʿaj* (from دعج), Being large and very black (eye).

A دعجا *daʿjā*, Fury, madness. Large and black (eye). The twenty-eighth day of the moon. A hill.

A دعجة *duʿjat* (from دعج), Being large and black (eye).

A دعد *Daʿd*, Name of a woman.

A دعداع *daʿdāʿ*, A dwarf. Slow uneven steps.

A دعدع *daʿdaʿ*, Ground destitute of herbage.

A دعدعة *daʿdaʿat* (from دعدع q), Going slow, or shamblingly. Filling (a dish). Shaking (a measure) to make (it) hold more. Calling to, or checking cattle. Calling to any one about to fall, bidding him take care.

A دعر *daʿr* or *duʿar*, Bad (wood), smoking not flaming. *Daʿar* (from دعر), Being depraved. Being wicked, impure, whoring. Smoking, though not blazing (wood). Emitting no fire (a flint). *Duʿr*, A wood-worm. *Duʿr*, also *daʿir*, Worm-eaten wood, which extinguishes before it is well lighted.

A دعرة *daʿrabat*, A pledge for plighted faith. A mulct for any injury (as manslaughter).

A دعرة *duʿrat*, A woodlouse, a worm which destroys wood.

A دعرم *diʿram*, Worthless, short, mean. A camel drinking last.

A دعرمة *daʿramat* (from دعرم q), Walking with short steps.

A دعرور *duʿrūr*, Unworthy of praise.

A دعز *daʿz*, Impulse. Coition.

A دعس *daʿs*, (from دعس), Filling full (any vessel) by cramming. Treading down, trampling under foot. Piercing (with a spear). Copulating. Sipping. (A road) distinguished by many marks. *Diʿs*, Cotton. *Daʿas*, A vestige, a mark.

A دعسبة *daʿsabat*, A kind of dancing pace.

A دعسجة *daʿsajat* (from دعسج q), Going fast.

A دعسقة *daʿsakat* (from دعسق q), Rushing upon. (Camels) breaking down (a cistern). Having a straight face (a camel). *Duʿsukkat*, Long (night).

A دعسوقة *daʿsūkat*, A kind of beetle. A nick-name given to women or girls of short stature.

A دعشوق *duʿshūk*, A beetle.

A دعص *daʿs* (from دعص), Killing (the heat). Hopping upon one foot. *Diʿs*, A circular heap or hillock of sand. *Diʿas*, (pl. of دعصة *diʿsat*) Round heaps of sand.

A دعصا *daʿsā*, Level, smooth ground. Land exposed to the sun, and burnt up.

A دعصة *diʿsat*, A round heap of sand. *Diʿasat*, (pl. of دعص *diʿs*) Round heaps of sand.

A دعظ *daʿz* (from دعظ), Putting in the whole (of any thing).

A دعظانة *diʿzānat*, Corpulent and short.

A دعفس *diʿfis*, Camels which wait until the others have drunk, that they may drink what they have left.

A دعفقة *daʿfakat*, Folly, madness.

A دعق *daʿk* (from دعق), Beating (a path). Trampling, treading down a cistern (camels). Urging (a horse) to the gallop. Putting to flight. Terrifying. A beaten track.

A دعقة *daʿkat*, A herd of camels. One fall or plump of rain.

A دعك *daʿk* (from دعك), Rubbing, or smoothing (cloth). Appeasing an enemy. Rolling upon the ground, permitting to tumble about. *Daʿak*, Madness, folly. *Daʿik*, Mad, stupid. Squabbling. *Duʿak*, Weak. A beetle. Name of a bird.

A دعكانة *diʿkānat*, Corpulent, fleshy.

A دعكة *daʿkat*, The best and most beaten part of the road. A herd or troop of camels. *Duʿikat*, Mad, stupid.

A دعكسة *daʿkasat* (from دعكس q), Dancing with joined hands, in the manner of the Magi.

A دعكلة *daʿkalat* (from دعكل q), Beating a path with the feet.

A دعكن *daʿkan*, Good-tempered; a tractable beast of burthen.

A دعكنة *daʿkanat*, A plump, firm she-camel.

A دعل *daʿal*, Deception, fraud.

A دعلج *daʿlaj*, Full sacks. Different kinds of cloths, or gar-

ments. Plants twisting round one another. Sauntering about without necessity and doing nothing. A glutton. A handsome youth. Darkness. A wolf. An ass. A camel that goes undriven to water. Name of a horse.

A دعلجة *daʿlajat* (from دعلج Q), Moving backwards and forwards. Receiving much. Turning. Obscurity, darkness.

A دعلقة *daʿlakat* (from دعلق Q), Being the worst of any thing. Going far. Following, prosecuting, pursuing.

A دعم *daʿm* (from دعم), Supporting any thing falling. Copulating. A troop. Firmness, stamina. لا دعم به *lā daʿma bihi*, He is enervated. *Diʿam*, (pl. of دعمة *diʿmat*, دعام *diʿām*, and دعامة *diʿāmat*) Columns (of houses). Props (of vines). (pl. of دعامة *diʿāmat*) Stays, supports of families.

A دعمة *diʿmat*, A pillar, a column. A vine-prop.

A دعمصة *daʿmasat* (from دعمص Q), Abounding in tadpoles.

A دعموص *duʿmūs* or *daʿmūs*, A black animalcule bred in dry ponds, a tadpole. A royal favourite. Acute, penetrating.

A دعمي *duʿmaʾ*, A carpenter. The middle or best of a road. Any thing solidly supported. *Duʿmīy*, Name of a tribe.

A دعن *daʿn*, Branches of the palm-tree slightly joined together, on which they spread the branches of dates. *Daʿan*, A careless fellow. *Daʿin*, Naturally depraved.

A دعنة *daʿnat*, (pl. of دعن *daʿan*) Careless fellows.

A دعنكر *diʿankar* (also دعنكران *diʿankarān*), One who acts basely or oppressively to another.

A دعوا *daʿwā* (for دعوي *daʿwaʾ*), A law-suit.

A دعوة *daʿwat* or *diʿwat*, A prayer, a benediction. An invitation, convocation. A citing before a judge. An assembly, a convivial meeting. A proselyting to the Muhammadan faith. Command, empire. Pretension to rule. Once, one time. *Diʿwat*, Pretension, a false claim.

A دعوج *duʿūj*, Fury, madness.

A دعود *Duʿūd*, (pl. of دعد *Daʿd*) Names of women.

A دعوس *daʿūs*, Very bold, warlike.

A دعوي *daʿwaʾ* (and دعوا *daʿwā*), A law-suit. Pretension, ambition. Claim, demand. The subject of ambition, the thing desired or contended for. Excuse. The events, changes, or vicissitudes of fortune. P دعواي برابري كردن *daʿwā-i barābari kardan*, To pretend or claim equality. A *Duʿwīy*, Any one. ما دعوي بالدار *mā duʿwīyun biʾdʾdar*, There is nobody at home (or who can be made to answer).

P دعوي دار *daʿwaʾ-dār*, A plaintiff, a claimant.

P دعويگي *daʿwaʾgī*, Supplication.

A دعي *daʿīy*, A spurious child, a bastard. An adopted son.

A دعيميص *duʿaymīs*, Intelligent. Name of a clever man.

P دغ *dagh* (for داغ *dāgh*), A mark, a stigma. Bald. Any place where the hair has been rubbed off. Ground, on which nothing grows. بيابان دغ *biyābān-i dagh*, A barren desert.

P دغا *daghā*, Imposture, deceit, treachery. Seduction, adulation. Vicious. False, insincere. A bastard. Base money. Sediment, dregs. Rubbish, sticks and straws. دغا نمودن *daghā namūdan*, To deceive, to circumvent.

A دغا *dughā*, A foolish woman.

P دغا باز *daghā-bāz*, An impostor, a cheat, a traitor.

A دغار *dughghār*, (pl. of داغر *dāghir*) Invaders, assailants.

A دغاص *dighās*, (III of دغص) Desiring to make haste.

A دغاصي *daghāsīy*, (Camels) suffering from repletion.

A دغال *dighāl*, (pl. of دغل *daghal*) Vices. Depravities.

A دغام *dughām*, A disease in the jaws.

A دغامر *daghāmir*, Impurities, filths.

A دغاول *daghāwil*, Misfortunes.

A دغبجة *daghbajat* (from دغبج Q), Driving (cattle) to water every day. Giving one's self up to pleasure.

A دغبوث *daghbūs*, Suspected of something bad. Infamous

A دغة *Dughat*, Name of a very foolish woman.

A دغت *daght* (from دغت), Strangling.

A دغثر *daghsar*, Foolish, insane.

P دغد *dughd*, A bride.

P دغدار *dagh-dār*, Branded. A slave. *Dughdār*, A falcon.

A دغدغة *daghdaghat* (from دغدغ Q), Disturbing (the mind), provoking. Causing one to laugh by tickling. Stinging (with severe words). Shaking. Pleasant life. The hollow of the foot, which does not touch the ground. Slender round the middle.

P دغدغك *daghdaghak*, Titillation.

P دغدغه *daghdaghah*, Fear, confusion of mind, tumult, sedition. *Dighdigah*, Tickling under the arm-pits.

P دغدو *dughdū*, Name of a bird weighing about fifty pounds. *Dughdū*, (or دغدويه *Dughdawīh*), Name of Zardusht's mother.

A دغر *daghr* (from دغر), Invading, or attacking (an enemy). Entering (a house) forcibly or uninvited. Carrying off by violence. Thrusting away. Strangling, throttling. Raising the uvula of a new-born infant. Not sucking sufficiently (a child), and receiving little nourishment from it. *Daghar*, Depravity of disposition. Audacity with inconstancy.

A دغرة *daghrat*, (from دغر), Seizing, carrying off forcibly.

A دغرور *daghrūr*, Shameful, obscene, very indecent.

A دغري *daghraʾ*, Giddy boldness. Repulse.

A دغز *daghz* (from دغز), Marrying (a wife).

P دغسر *dagh-sar*, Bald-headed.

A دغش *daghsh* (from دغش), Assailing, attacking. Entering into (the darkness of the night).

A دغص *daghas* (from دغص), Being full (of meat or of rage). Over-eating till he cannot chew the cud (a camel).

A دغصان *daghsān*, Filled with rage, boiling with fury.

A دغف *daghf* (from دغف), Receiving much and often.

A دغفر *daghfar*, A large lion.

A دغفص *daghfas*, Fatness, corpulency.

A دغفق *daghfak*, Fruitful (year). Comfortable (life).

A دغفقة *daghfakat* (from دغفق q), Pouring forth (water) copiously. Being very heavy at first (rain).

A دغفل *daghfal*, A young elephant or wolf. Fruitful (year). Comfortable (life). Thick (plumage). Name of a man.

A دغل *daghl* (from دغل), Doubting, suspecting. *Daghal*, Vice, depravity, corruption. A forest, a thicket, a wood, or a grove. Luxuriant, entangled herbage. A lurking-place. *Daghil*, Retired (place) where snares are laid.

P دغل *daghal*, A blemish, a defect. Fraud, deceit, villainy. Base coin. Thorns for heating a bath. Lees, dregs. An impostor, a villain. A cut-purse, a pickpocket. A blockhead. A lazy, indolent fellow. False, insincere. دغل خاکدان *daghal-i khāk-dān*, The world. The human body. دغل خانه *khānah-daghal*, One who dishonours his house.

P دغل دري *daghal-darī*, A slanderer. A hypocrite.

P دغل زن *daghal-zan*, A fornicator, an adulterer. A coiner or adulterer of money. A perfidious villain.

A دغل فصل *daghal-faṣal*, Treachery, deceit, depravity.

P دغلي *daghlī*, Fraud. Treachery, villainy. Bastardy.

A دغلي *daghlī*, Treacherous. (Hunter.)

A دغم *daghm* (from دغم), Breaking the inner part, also laying flat the nose. *Dughm*, An egg. (pl. of ادغم *adgham*) Black-headed, and black-lipped horses. *Dagham* (or دغمة *dughmat*), Blackness in the face of cattle, the body whitish.

A دغما *daghmā*, (fem. of ادغم *adgham*) (A sheep) having the head and lips black. (A woman) who speaks through her nose.

A دغمار *daghmār*, A hidden thing.

A دغمان *dughmān*, (pl. of داغم *dāghim*) Black men.

A دغمرة *daghmarat* (from دغمر q), Concealing, or suppressing (intelligence). Confusion, mixture. Stubborn depravity, vice.

A دغمري *daghmarīy* and *dughmarīy*, Mixed. Bad-tempered.

A دغمشة *daghmashat* (from دغمش q), Travelling fast.

A دغمور *daghmūr*, Depraved, vile, ignoble.

A دغموظ *daghmūz*, Of a depraved temper.

A دغن *daghn* (from دغن), Being cloudy (the day).

A دغنة *dughannat*, Darkness, cloudiness.

A دغنجة *daghnajat*, Corpulency in woman. A mode of walking with short steps. A going backwards and forwards. The flocking of camels to water.

P دغو *daghū*, Mother of oil, sediment of butter, when clarified.

A دغوة *daghwat* (or دغية *daghyat*), A depraved and inconstant disposition. Depraved, inconstant (people).

A دغوشة *daghwashat* (from دغوش q), Mixing tumultuously.

P دغول *daghūl*, A cheat, an imposture. A bastard.

A دغول *dughūl*, A bastard, a supposititious child. A capacious cup. A round wooden Turkomān milk-pail. An urn.

P دغوي *Daghway*, Name of a forest.

A دغينة *Dughaynat*, Name of a silly man and woman.

P دف *daf*, A single drum (i. e. with only one skin), a cymbal, a tambour de basque.—(It is of Arabian original, and introduced by the Saracens into Spain). دف زدن *daf zadan*, To beat the tambour, i. e. to want, to ask, to beg.

A دف *daff* (from دف *daffa*), Marching slowly or stealing upon (an enemy). Scattering (by ventilation). Eradicating. The side, the opposite side of a hill, the surface of a thing. The page of a book, a folding membrane, tablets. *Duff*, A drum.

A دفء *dif-a*, Heat. Stupe, warm stuff of wool or camel's hair. Whatever a camel or sheep yields (as young ones, milk, wool, or hair). The warmest corner in an apartment.

A دفا *dafā*, Crookedness in the back or horns.

A دفأ *dafa-a* (and دفأة *dafa-at*) (from دفئ), Cherishing, warming, putting on a warm garment. Giving much. Assembling.

A دفاء *difā-a*, (III of دفو) Rushing upon (a wounded man).

A دفاتر *dafātir*, (pl. of دفتر *daftar*) Books, registers.

A دفادف *dafādif*, (pl. of دفدفة *dafdafat*) Sides of mountains.

A دفار (ام *umm-i*) *dafārin*, The mother of stink, i. e. the world. یا دفار *yā dafār*, O stinking! (to sluttish maid-servants).

A دفاع *difāع*, (III of دفع) Spurning, driving away. Delaying, prolonging. Aversion. *Daffāع*, One who repelleth with violence. One who throws away a bone out of a dish that its place may be supplied by meat. *Duffāع*, A great current of water, a billow, a surge, a wave.

A دفاف *difāf*, (III of دف *daffa*) Despatching (a wounded man). *Daffāf*, Drummers, players on the drum called دف.

A دفاق *difāk*, Fast-going (camel). Fleet (mare). *Dufāk*, A mighty torrent, filling its bed.

P دفالي *dafālī*, A player on the tambourine.

A دفان *daf-ān*, Clad in warm clothing.

A دفان *difān*, A concealed well or pit. A covered place.

A دفأي *daf-a'*, (A woman) clad in warm clothing.

A دفائن *dafā-in*, (pl. of دفينة *dafīnat*) Concealed, kept close (women). Things buried or hidden. Treasures.

A دفائي *dafā-īy*, Rain at the end of spring.

A دفة *daffat*, A page. Either side of any thing. دفتا الكتاب *daffatā'l kitāb*, The two boards of a book, or any thing similar, between which a volume is contained; the two skins (of a drum); the two sides or flaps (of a saddle).

PA دفتر *daftar*, A book, a record, a register, a journal. A roll, list, catalogue, inventory, account-book, index. A skin upon which they write. A place where papers are kept. دفتر ابواب التحويل *daftar-i abwābu't' tahwīl*, A register of household expenses. دفتر ابواب المال *daftar-i abwābu'l māl*, A register of the public revenues. دفتر اعمال *daftar-i aعmāl*, The book of life. دفتر کردن *daftar kardan*, To enroll, to put down in a list, to make an inventory. دفتر را گاو خورد *daftar rā gāw kh'urd*, The accounts are settled. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.) دفتر موقوفات *daftar-i mawkūfāt*, Chamber of accounts.

P دفتربند *daftar-band*, A filer of records. A book-binder.

P دفترخانه *daftar-khānah*, A public office where they keep

the archives, with a particular register of the royal pensions and donations. An office, a counting-house.

P دفتردار *daftar-dār*, The high treasurer, the intendant of the finances. The keeper of records.

P دفتر نويس *daftar-nawīs*, A clerk, a registrer.

P دفترى *daftarī*, An office-keeper.

P دفتة *daftah* (or دفتين *daftīn*), A weaver's comb.

P دفتى *daftī* (or دفتين *daftīn*), Boards of a book, pasteboard.

A دفدفة *dafdafat* (from دفدف q), *Flying low* (a hawk after *his falling prey). Moving her wings and feet in flying* (a pigeon). *Accelerating. A side of sloping ground.*

A دفر *dafr* (from دفر), *Stinking. Smiting the breast. Stink.* ام الدفر *ummu'd 'dafr, The world. Calamity.* دفرا له *dafran lahu*, Fye upon him! *Dafar*, Worms bred in meat from putrefaction. Contemptibleness. *Dafir*, Stinking, sluttish (maid).

A دفرا *dafrā*, (fem.) Stinking. Rusty-armed (squadron).

P دفرک *dafrak*, Thick, gross, fat.

A دفس *dafs* (from دفس), Being black in the face.

A دفص *dafs*, Smoothness, bareness.

A دفطسة *daftasat* (from دفطس q), Losing one's cattle.

*A دفع *dafaʿa*, (fut. يدفع *yadfaʿu*) He thrust away.

A دفع *dafʿ* (from دفع), Pushing, thrusting, driving away, beating off, repelling, averting. Hindering. Giving, delivering. Restoring. Coming back. Emitting milk before yeaning (a ewe). Repulse. P دفع غم كردن *dafʿ-i ghamm kardan*, To drive off care. A دفع عطش *dafʿ-i ʿatash*, Slaking thirst. دفع الوقت *dafʿu'l wakt*, Postponing, deferring, putting off. *Dufaʿ*, (pl. of دفعة *dufʿat*) Floods. Waters. Wounds.

A دفعات *dafaʿāt*, (pl. of دفعة *dafʿat*) Times, instants, moments.

A دفعة *dafʿat*, *One time, once. A moment, an instant.* دفعة *dufʿatan, Often.* دفعة واحدة *dafʿatan wāhidatan*, All at once, *at one stroke; for this time.* دفعة بدفعة *dafʿah ba dafʿah*, *From time to time, repeatedly. (Hunter.) Dufʿat, A rush of water. Water. Blood. A wound. A moment. A time.*

P دفع دار *dafaʿ-dār*, *A subaltern officer of cavalry.*

A دفعى *dafʿā*, *Then, immediately. Again.*

A دفغ *dafgh*, Chaff; chopped straw.

A دفق *dafk* (from دفق), Pouring out (water). *Being poured* out, flowing. *Dafak* (from دفق), Projecting, and being near falling out (a camel's teeth). *Dafak* or *difikk*, Swift (horse). *Difakk*, Swift (camel). Dull, stupid (man).

A دفقة *dufkat*, A violent rush of water.

A دفقى *difakka'*, Swiftness. Swift and high-blooded (mare). Swift, excellent (she-camel) but having no colts. *Difikka'*, Swift (camel). Generous (mare).

P دفک *dafak*, A butt or mark for archers.

P دفكش *dafkash*, A peep-hole in a woman's apartment.

A دفل *difl*, Pitch (melted or dry). Oleander.

P دفله *duflah*, A small tambourine.

A دفلى *difla'*, Rhododaphne, a rose with laurel-leaves.

*A دفن *dafana*, (fut. يدفن *yadfinu*) He buried.

A دفن *dafn* (from دفن), Hiding under ground. Interring. An obscure man. *Dufun*, (pl. of دفان *difān*) Places filled up.

A دفنا *dufanā*, (pl. of دفين *dafīn*) Covered. Latent diseases.

A دفناس *difnās*, Mad. Covetous. A mean man or woman. A negligent shepherd.

A دفنس *difnas*, Mad. A large-sized woman. *Difnis*, A foolish crazy woman.

P دفنوک *dafnūk* or *dafanūk*, A saddle-cloth of silk intermixed with gold. *Dufnūk*, A club, a mace.

A دفنى *dafanīy*, A kind of striped garment.

A دفو *dafw* (from دفو), Wounding desperately, killing.

A دفوا *dafwā*, (fem. of ادفى *adfa'*), Crooked-backed (woman). Long-horned (goat). Long-winged (bird). Hook-beaked (eagle). A large tree.

A دفوع *dafūʿ*, An instrument by which any thing may be driven forward. *Dufūʿ*, (pl. of دفعة *dafʿat*) Times, moments.

A دفوف *dafūf* (from دف *daffa*), Darting to the ground (a falcon after his falling prey). Shaking her wings and feet in flying (a pigeon). *Dufūf*, (pl. of دف *duff*) Tabours, tabrets.

A دفوق *dafūk*, Swift, high-blooded (mare).

A دفون *dafūn*, (A man or a camel) wandering about without necessity. (A woman) keeping company with men; (a she-camel) herding with the males. (A run-away slave) hiding himself.

*A دفئ *dafi-a*, (fut. يدفأ *yadfu-u*) He warmed, cherished.

A دفي *dafy* (from دفي), Wounding, killing desperately. *Dafīy*, Warm, genial (day, night, place, or garment).

A دفئ *dafi-a*, Clad in warm raiment. Herbs cut and eaten before summer.

A دفيف *dafīf* (from دف *daffa*), Marching slowly or stealing upon (an enemy). Darting down (a hawk). Fluttering (a dove).

A دفين *dafīn*, Hid, buried under ground. Interred. Latent (disease). A concealed well or pit.

A دفينة *dafīnat*, *Retired (woman). Hidden, buried treasure.*

P دفيه *dufiyah*, *A pigeon's tail.*

A دفئى *dafa-īy*, *Rain at the end of spring. Any young animal brought forth then.*

A دفئية *dafa-īyat*, *Provisions laid up before summer.*

دق *dak*, A coarse dervīsh's garment. Begging. A bald head. Figurative, metaphorical language. Vain, useless discourse. Contradiction, opposition. دق زدن *dak zadan*, To beg. (*Burhān-i kāti*ʿ.) دق گرفتن *dak giriftan*, To reproach, vilify.

A دق *dakk* (from دق *dakka*), Bruising, braying (in a mortar). Battering (the walls of a city). P دق باب كردن *dakk-i bāb kardan*, To knock at the gate. دق ولق كردن *dakk o lakk kardan*, To make a brawling noise. A *Dikk*, Subtile, minute, slender. A subtile disease, a hectic fever.

A دقا *dakan* (from دقى), Sucking so much milk as to have the stomach overloaded with it (a camel's colt).

A دقارير *dakārīr*, (pl. of دقرار *dikrār*) Gardens. Grudges.
A دقاريس *dakārīs*, Foxes.
A دقاع *dakāع* and *dukāع*, Earth, dust.
A دقاق *dikāk*, (III of دق *dakka*) Calculating with accuracy. hips, laths. (pl. of دقيق *dakīk*) Meals, flours. *Dukāk*, Shreds, ths, chips. Minute, small. A crumb. A particle. *Dakkāk*, seller of flour, a mealman.
A دقاقة *dakkākat*, A pestle for bruising rice.
A دقال *dikāl*, (pl. of دقلة *dakalat*) Lean, small-boned (sheep).
A دقايا *dakāyā*, (pl. of دقوان *dakwān*) (Camels' colts) swalwing so much milk as to be incommoded thereby.
A دقائق *dakā-ik*, (pl. of دقيق *dakīk*) Subtilties, small things, inutiæ. Minutes, moments. Meals, flours.
A دقة *dikkat* (from دق *dakka*), Being fine, minute (as dust). eing slender (the shank). Braying in a mortar. Battering he walls of a city). Enquiring into, examining with attention. varice, meanness. A present. Liberality. Diligence, care, ose application. Punctuality, accuracy. A subtile or minute ing. Abstrusity. Difficulty, trouble, uneasiness. *Dukkat*, mall dust carried away by the wind. Pounded salt or seasoning.
P دقت پسند *dikkat-pasand*, Approving difficulties.
P دق دار *dikk-dār*, Troublesome, teasing.
P دق داري *dikk-dārī*, Trouble, vexation.
A دقدقة *dakdakat*, The sound of a horse's feet striking the ones. The confused noise of men.
A دقر *dikr*, A garden full of flowers and plants. *Dakar* (from د), Being filled with food. Being watered and full of flowers place). Being luxuriant (herbage). Vomiting from repletion.
A دقرا *dakrā*, A garden full of flowers and plants.
A دقرار *dikrār*, A garden. Sailors' short trowsers.
A دقرارة *dikrārat*, Misfortune, evil. A brawler. A garden. *ukrārat*, Sailors' breeches. A garden. A whisper. A lie. uarrel, grudge. An evil habit. Misfortune. Rashness, vanity.
A دقران *dukrān*, Vine-props.
A دقرة *dikrat*, A garden full of flowers and plants.
A دقرور *dukrūr*, A garden. Sailor's short trowsers.
A دقسة *daksat* and *duksat*, Millet. An animalcule.
A دقش *daksh*, Name of a bird, and also of an animalcule, both spotted with black and white.
A دقع *dakaع* (from دقع), Being contented though indigent. Fretting under poverty. Sucking too much milk (a camel's colt).
A دقعا *dakعā*, Earth, dust. Ground without herbage. The worst kind of millet.
A دقعم *dikعim*, Earth, dust.
A دقف *dakaf*, An assault, an unexpected attack.
A دقفانة *dukfānat*, A catamite.
A دقق *dukak*, (pl. of دقة *dukkat* and دقي *dukka'*) Dusts.
A دقل *dakl* (from دقل). Hindering, prohibiting. Guarding. Striking (on the nose, mouth, or neck). *Dakal*, Colour with which they tinge the face, beard, palms of the hands, or nails. The worst kind of dates. A kind of palm. The mast of a ship.
A دقلة *dakalat*, Slender-shanked, extenuated (sheep).
A دقم *dakm* (from دقم), Breaking the front teeth by a sudden blow. Striking on the breast. Losing the front teeth. Affliction, sadness. *Dakam* (from دقم), Losing the front teeth. Entering into any thing (the wind). Damage. *Dikam*, Ample. *Dikimm*, A person having broken teeth.
A دقماق *dukmāk*, A shad-fish.
A دقمس *dikams*, Silk, white silk.
A دقن *dakn* (from دقن), Striking on the beard. Hindering.
A دقوان *dakwān*, (A camel's colt) drinking too much milk.
A دقوس *dukūs* (from دقس), Going throughout (a country). Entering into the ground (a stake). Filling (a well).
A دقوف *dukūf*, An unexpected assault.
A دقوق *dakūk*, A kind of collyrium.
A دقوقة *dakūkat*, Oxen and asses trampling.
P دق و لق *dakk o lakk*, Dry. Empty. An extensive uncultivated plain. A bald head.
A دقي *dukka'*, Fine sand.
A دقيال *dakyāl*, The sixth firmament formed of rubies.
A دقيرة *dakīrat*, A garden full of flowers and plants.
A دقيق *dakīk*, Subtile, minute; abstruse. Trifling, little worth. Flour, meal. سؤال دقيق *su-āl-i dakīk*, A shrewd question.
A دقيقة *dakīkat*, (fem.) Subtile. A minute, a moment of time. A sheep. A step.
P دقيقه ياب *dakīkah-yāb*, Discovering subtilties. (GLADWIN.)
P دك *dak*, A part, a portion. Predestination, inevitable decree. A beggar. Strengthened, firm, fortified, strong. Blow, collision, shock, or bruise. The head. A bald head. A barren mountain. A desert without vegetation. Hard ground. A leafless tree. The foundation of a wall. دك زدن *dak zadan*, To beg. *Duk* (or دگ *dug*), A spindle, a whirl.
*A دك *dakka*, (fut. يدك *yadikku*) He beat small.
A دك *dakk* (from دك *dakka*), Being brayed. Being brought low, or levelled. Bruising, braying, grinding. Diminishing. Smoothing. Mixing, confounding. Filling with earth (a well). Level sand. Pounded to dust. *Dukk*, A low hill. (pl. of ادك *adakk*) Broad-backed (horses).
A دكا *dakkā*, Broad-backed (mare). Plain-backed, without a bunch (a she-camel). A hillock, a flat heap of earth or clay.
A دكادك *dakādik* (and دكاديك *dakādīk*), (pl. of دكداك *dakdāk* and *dikdāk*) Sands heaped up but not high.
A دكاس *dukās*, Somnolency, drowsiness, sleepiness.
A دكاع *dukāع*, A cough incident to camels and horses.
A دكاك *dikāk*, (pl. of دك *dakk*) Level sands.
A دكاكين *dakākīn*, (pl. of دكان *dukkān*) Shops.
A دكالي *dakāla'*, One of the names of Satan.
P دكان *dukān*, (A *dukkān*) A shop. A work-shop. Moss or soft excrescences upon trees. Fuel.

P دکانچہ *dukānchah*, A little shop. A bench before a shop for exposing goods.

P دکاندار *dukān-dār*, A shop-keeper.

P دکان داري *dukān-dārī*, Assertion, persuasion, flattery.

A دکاوات *dakkāwāt*, (pl. of دکا *dakkā*) Flat heaps of earth or clay. Broad-backed (mares). Plain-backed (she-camels).

A دکة *dakkat*, A bench, a counter. A workshop.

P دکچي *dukchī*, A ball of thread upon the spindle.

A دکداک *dakdāk* or *dikdāk*, Sand, clay, or earth, heaped up.

P دکران *dukrān*, A spinning-rock, a distaff.

P دک زدہ *dak-zadah*, One who has shaved off his beard, his whiskers, his eye-brows, and eye-lashes.

A دکس *daks*, Falling on the knees. Stuffing. *Dakas*, Accumulation, a heaping up.

P دکشب *dik-shab*, Last night.

A دکک *dakak*, The evenness of a camel's back.

A دکاکة *dikakat*, (pl. of دک *dukk*) Low hills.

A دکل *dakl* (from دکل), Collecting, compressing, and kneading with the hand (clay). Trampling.

P دکلان *duklān*, An instrument for spinning cotton.

A دکلة *dakalat*, Thin, shining clay. (People) paying no obedience to the mandates of their prince.

A دکم *dakm* (from دکم), Pushing (on the breast). Striking any thing hard upon another.

A دکن *dakn* (from دکن), Placing, putting (utensil above utensil). *Dikn* or *dakan* (from دکن), Inclining to black.

P دکن *dakan*, The highest point of a mountain.

A دکنا *daknā*, (fem. of ادکن *adkan*) Inclining to black. Meat or pudding sprinkled with herbs or spiceries.

A دکنة *duknat*, A colour verging to black.

P دکنیا *dakniyā*, (in ancient Persian) A palm-tree.

P دکنیان *dakaniyān*, The people of the Deccan.

P دک و دیم *dak o dīm*, Head and face. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

A دکوک *dakūk* (from دک *dakka*), Grinding to powder.

P دک و لک *dak o lak*, Dry. Empty. A desert. A bald head.

A دکہ *dak-h* (from دکہ), Breathing (in one's face).

P دکہ *dukah*, (in ancient Persian) A prison.

P دکھن *dak-han* (for s दक्षण *dakshan*), The south. The southern part of the peninsula of Hindūstān.

P دکیا *dakyā*, (in ap[illegible]st Pers.) I may become pure. (Burhan.)

A دکیشة *dakīshat*, A crowd, a troop, a body.

A دکیک *dakīk*, Cold [illegible] whole, the entire (year).

A دکین *dukayn*, Name of a creeping insect.

P دگر *dagar*, Name of a bird. *Digar* (for دیگر *dīgar*), Another. Again, anew. Evening-tide. دگربار *digar bār*, Another time. دگر روز *digar rōz*, Yesterday. دگر شب *digar shab*, The other night. دگرگون *digar gūn*, Of another colour, in another manner, quite otherwise. Changed, altered, varied. دگر نماز *digar namāz*, Evening-prayer.

P دگل *dagal*, A cripple in the hands or feet. Bound with chains. One whose feet stink. A rascal, a villain. Unripe. Roguery, deceit. Base coin.

P دگمہ *dugmah*, A coat-button.

P دگینہ *dagīnah*, Meat usually boiled in a pot. Last night.

P دل *dil*, The heart. The mind, the soul. The marrow, the pith or the trunk of a tree. The eye. An enigma. باجان و دل *bā jān o dil*, With life and soul. دل آسمان *dil-i āsumān*, The midst of heaven. A star. The earth. دل بدل *dil ba dil*, Mutual love, interchange of hearts. دل خاک *dil-i khāk*, The heart of the earth. The grave. An ox. A fish. Prophets. Holy men of God. دل دادن *dil dādan*, To inspire with courage, to hearten. دل روز *dil-i rōz*, Mid-day. The sun. دل شب *dil-i shab*, Midnight. دل صید شدن *dil sayd shudan*, To be caught in the traminels of love. دل طاق کردن *dil tāk kardan*, To call off the affections from surrounding objects. دل گرم کردن *dil garm kardan*, To be in love. دل نمودن *dil namūdan*, To shew humanity. دل و جان *dil o jān*, Heart and soul. Tooth and nail. دل و جاني *dil o jānī*, Heartily. دل و دماغ *dil o dumāgh*, Ambition, pride, stateliness. صاحب دل *sāhib-dil*, A generous, brave, noble-hearted man. بي دل *bī dil*, Without a heart, inhuman, cowardly. *Dul*, A disease affecting the heart. Name of a purgative plant.

*A دل *dalla*, (fut. يدل *yadullu*) He directed.

A دل *dall* (from دل *dalla*), Looking (haughtily or amorously) through half-shut eyes. Looking with affected anger (as lovers). Flattering. Looking and speaking amorously. An amorous glance. Affected disdain. The heart.

A دلاء *dilā-a*, (III of دلو) Behaving to another with kindness. (pl. of دلو *dalw*) Buckets.

P دلاب *dullāb*, A chest fixed in a wall.

A دلات *dalāt*, A small urn.

A دلاث *dilās*, Swift (camel).

A دلاثم *dulāsim*, Going swiftly.

A دلاخ *dilākh*, (pl. of دلاخ *dulākh*) Thick-legged (women).

P دلاد *dilād*, A son-in-law. A bridegroom.

P دل آرا *dil-ārā*, Beloved (an epithet of a sweetheart.)

P دل آرام *dil-ārām*, Quieting the mind, heart-approving. A lovely woman, a sweetheart. Any thing admired or wished for. کنیز دل آرام *kanīz-i dil-ārām*, A charming girl.

P دلازار *dil-āzār*, Tormenting the heart, cruel. رقیب دلازار *rakīb-i dil-āzār*, A cruel rival.

A دلاس *dilās*, (III of دلس not in use) Deceiving, circumventing. Acting darkly or fraudulently.

P دلاسا *dil-āsā*, Quieting the mind, soothing.

P دلاسائي *dil-āsā-ī*, Consolation, encouragement. دلاسائي کردن *dil-āsā-ī kardan* (or فرمودن *farmūdan*), To console, comfort.

P دلاشوب *dil-āshūb*, A tree whose seed is good for the dropsy.

A دلاص *dilās*, Shining. A bright coat of mail. Brightness

(of gold). (pl. of دلصة *dalisat*) Level ground. *Dallās*, Smooth (ground). Bald (camel).

A دلاظ *dilāz*, Struggle, conflict, wrestling.

A دلاع *dullāʿ*, A kind of sea-shell. A melon.

A دلاعة *dalāʿat* (from دلع), Lolling, dingling (the tongue).

A دلاعس *dulāʿis*, A she-camel thick, sluggish, and bold in the night. A rough camel. A masculine and disobedient woman.

A دلاك *dallāk*, A waiter at the baths. A barber.

P دلاگاه *dil-āgāh*, Prudent. Vigilant, provident. شاه دلاگاه *shāh-i dil-āgāh*, A wise king.

P دلال *dalāl* or *dilāl*, An amorous glance; coquetry, ogling.

A دلال *dalāl*, Amorous dissimulation. A catamite.

A دلال *dallāl*, A public crier. A herald. An auctioneer. A broker, a seller of horses, mules, and the like. A road-guide. An argument, a proof. A dissembler, a sycophant.

A دلالة *dalālat* (from دل *dalla*), Flattering, caressing, making love. Direction, guide, mark, indication, expression. Demonstration, argument. *Dalālat* or *dilālat*, Brokerage, the auctioneer's allowance. *Dalālat*, *dilālat*, or *dulālat*, (from دل *dalla*), Guiding, conducting, directing. Indicating, denoting. Dissembling, feigning anger (lovers). *Dallālat*, A procuress.

P دلاله *dallālah*, A female guide, a bawd. A calumniator, a sycophant. A road-guide, a direction-post. Coming late.

A دلالي *dallālī*, Brokerage.

A دلام *dalām*, Black. Blackness.

P دلام *dilām*, A short spear. *Dulām*, Contortion, gripes.

A دلامز *dalāmiz*, (pl. of دلمز *dulamiz* and دلامز *dulāmiz*) Robust.

A دلامس *dulāmis*, Evil, misfortune. Very dark.

A دلامص *dulāmis*, Smooth, polished, shining (gold).

P دل انگيزان *dil-angēzān*, Name of a note in music.

P دلاور *dil-āwar*, Intrepid, bold, warlike, brave. Generous. *Dil-āwarān*, Brave (men). دلاوران پر نهيب *dil-āwarān-i pur nahīb*, Soldiers full of terror (i. e. striking terror), heroes.

P دلاوري *dil-āwarī*, Valour.

P دلاويز *dil-āwēz*, Heart-ravishing, suspending the soul (with delight). Fragrant.

A دلاهث *dulāhis*, A huge and strong lion. A strong man.

A دلاية *Dalāyat*, Name of a city in Spain.

A دلائل *dalā-il*, (pl. of دليل *dalīl*) Arguments, demonstrations.

P دلب *dalb*, A kind of fig-tree. *Dulb*, A plane-tree.

P دلباز *dil-bāz*, Eloquent. Verbose. A juggler.

P دلبازي *dil-bāzī*, Rashness.

A دلبة *dulbat*, Blackness. A single plane-tree.

A دلبحة *dalbahat* (from دلبح q), Bending (the back).

P دلبر *dil-bar*, Ravisher of hearts; a lovely woman, a sweetheart.

P دلبري *dil-barī*, Captivation of the heart. Comfort.

P دلبستگي *dil-bastagī*, Anguish. Attachment, friendship, love.

P دلبسته *dil-bastah*, Afflicted. Addicted. In love, earnest.

P دلبند *dil-band*, Attractive, lovely. A beloved child. The bowels. *Dulband*, A turban. A turban-maker.

A دلبوث *dalabūs*, Name of a plant.

P دلپذير *dil-pazīr*, Grateful to the soul. Agreeable, pleasing. كلام دلپذير *kalām-i dil-pazīr*, Agreeable conversation, an excellent speech. تدبير دلپذير *tadbīr-i dil-pazīr*, Prudent advice, good or acceptable counsel.

P دلپسند *dil-pasand*, Agreeable, pleasing, engaging.

P دل پيشه *dil-pēshah*, Silence. (*Burhān-i kāti*ʿ.)

A دلة *dallat*, Amorous affectation, pretending anger to a beloved object. The motion of the head or other members.

P دلتنگ *dil-tang*, Distressed, sad, mournful.

A دلث *dals* (from دلث), Going with short steps. *Duls* or *dulus*, (pl. of دلاث *dilās*) Swift (camels).

A دلثا *dalsā*, A weak she-camel which hangs her head.

A دلثة *dulsat*, A crowd, a band, a troop.

A دلثم *dalsam*, *dalsim*, and *dalsum*, Swift, fleet.

A دلج *dalaj*, The journey made during the first watch of the night. *Dalij*, He who draws water from a well, and pours it into the cistern. (A man or woman) carrying milk in pails.

A دلجان *dalajān*, Swarms of locusts.

A دلجة *daljat*, A part of time, or of the night. *Daljat* or *duljat* (from دلج), Drawing water from a well, and pouring it into the trough. A journey performed during the early part of the night. *Duljat* or *dalajat*, A long space of time.

P دلجو *dil-jō*, Agreeable, desirable, salubrious.

P دلجوئي *dil-jō-ī*, Comfort, confidence, satisfaction.

P دل چسپ *dil-chasp*, Beloved, pleasant.

P دل چلي *dil-chalī*, Bravery, resolution. (Hunter.)

P دل چور *dil-chōr*, Inattentive. Timid. (Hunter.)

A دلح *dalh* (from دلح), Going with short steps (one overloaded). *Dulah*, A horse that sweats much. *Duluh*, (pl. of دلوح *dalūh*) and *dullah* (pl. of دالح, *dālih*) (Clouds) fraught with rain.

A دلخ *dalakh* (from دلخ), Being fat. *Dalikh*, Fat (camel). *Dullakh*, (pl. of دلخ *dalikh*) Fat (camels).

A دلخة *dulakhat*, Large-hipped (woman).

P دلخراش *dil-khirāsh*, Horrible, excruciating, heart-rending.

P دلخسته *dil-khastah*, Afflicted, love-sick, ill.

A دلخم *dilkhamm*, Heavy, weighty. A severe distemper. A light, easy, and long sleep. A camel of great bulk.

P دلخواه *dil-kh'āh*, What one likes or longs for, the heart's desire. A beloved object, a beautiful woman. A wager, a stake.

P دلخوش *dil-kh'ush*, Contented, cheerful, fain, glad.

P دلخوشي *dil-kh'ushī*, Joy, glee, cheerfulness. دلخوشي كردن *dil-kh'ushī kardan*, To console, to comfort.

P دلخون *dil-khūn*, Desirous, wistful. Deserted. (BURHAN.)

P دلداده *dil-dādah*, One who has given his heart.

P دلدار *dil-dār*, Whoever possesses one's heart. A mistress, a lover. دلدار پري رخسار *dil-dār-i parī-rukhsār*, A lovely woman with the cheeks of an angel (or fairy).

P دلداري *dil-dārī*, Demonstrations of love. Comfort.

A دلدال *daldāl* or *dildāl*, Agitation, particularly in walking. *Daldāl* or *duldāl*, Uncertain, hesitating between two. *Duldāl*, A large hedgehog. An important business.

A دلدل *duldul*, Name of Muhammad's mule. A large hedgehog. An important business. Fat. *Dildil*, A groan.

P دل دل کنان *dil dil kunān*, Sighing. Uncertain, irresolute.

P دلدوز *dil-dōz*, Piercing the heart.

P دلربا *dil-rubā* (or دلرباي *dil-rubāy*), Heart-ravishing.

P دلريش *dil-rēsh*, Heart-wounded. A lover.

A دلس *dalas* (or دلسة *dulsat*), Darkness. Herbs flourishing at the end of summer.

P دلساز *dil-sāz*, Pleasing the heart.

P دلستان *dil-sitān*, Heart-stealing. Ravishing, beautiful.

P دلسرد *dil-sard*, Cold-hearted.

P دل سوخته *dil-sōkhtah*, Afflicted.

P دلسوز *dil-sōz*, Inflaming the heart. A sweetheart. Affecting, moving. Compassionate, benevolent.

P دل سوزي *dil-sōzī*, Compassion.

P دلشاد *dil-shād*, Happy, contented, glad. Gladness. A gift.

P دلشده *dil-shudah*, Deprived of reason, in love, unhappy.

P دلشكستگي *dil-shikastagī*, Broken-heartedness, affliction.

P دلشكسته *dil-shikastah*, Broken-hearted.

P دلشگفته *dil-shiguftah*, Of an expanded heart.

A دلص *dals* (from دلص), Being smooth, bright (breast-plate). *Dalis*, Bald or shaved on the head. (A camel) without hair.

A دلصا *dalsā*, (A she-ass) cloathing herself with a new coat.

A دلصة *dalisat*, Level ground. Light (soil).

A دلطم *daltam* (*diltam*, *dilitm*, *diltamm*, or with ظ), A strong man or camel. *Diltam*, A camel worn out with age.

A دلظ *dalz* (from دلظ), Striking on the breast. Passing quickly by, running. *Dillaz*, One who drives with vehemence.

A دلظي *dulza'*, One from whom another retreats in battle, as being unequal to him.

A دلع *dalʿ* (from دلع), Lolling out the tongue.

A دلعاث *dilʿāṯ*, A strong and tractable camel.

A دلعاس *dilʿās*, A woman disobedient to her husband. A fat, lazy camel; also bold in the night.

A دلعب *dilʿab*, A large fat camel.

A دلعة *dulʿat*, The vein or passage of the penis. A horn. Sloth.

A دلعث *dalʿas* or *dilʿas*, A strong and tractable camel.

A دلعثي *dilʿasa'*, Thick.

A دلعس *dalʿas*, *dilʿas*, *dilʿis* (or دلعوس *dilʿaws*), A wilful woman, disobedient to her husband. A corpulent, lazy, enervated camel. Untractable in the night (she-camel).

A دلعك *dalʿak*, A fat relaxed she-camel.

A دلعماظ *dilʿamāz*, An epidemical distemper.

A دلعوث *dilʿaws*, Thick.

A دلف *dalf*, also *dalaf* (from دلف), Going with a slow step (an old man). Rising with a load (a camel). Going before a troop or body). *Dilf*, Strong, strenuous. *Dulf*, A swift-flying eagle. *Dullaf*, also *duluf*, (pl. of دالف *dālif*) Arrows falling short of the mark. Heavy laden, going slow.

P دلف *dilf*, The plane-tree.

A دلفاق *dilfāk* (or دلفق *dalfik*), A clear, patent road.

A دلفان *dalafān* (from دلف), Going with a slow step (an old man). Rising with a load (a camel). Going before (a troop).

P دلفروز *dil-farōz*, Cheering the heart, delightful, pleasant.

P دلفريب *dil-firīb*, Ensnaring, alluring the heart, charming.

P دلفريبي *dil firībī*, Attraction, loveliness.

P دلفگار *dil-figār*, Melancholy, borne down with care, thoughtful, mournful, pensive. An epithet of a lover.

PA دلفين *dalfīn*, *dilfīn*, also *dulfīn*, The dolphin; which, according to old Persian writers, is ever attentive to the saving of men when in danger of drowning. It is, perhaps, from this idea that the Greeks framed their fable of Arion, the word being of ancient Chaldaic original. The Arabians name the dolphins also, as well as the syrens, بنات البحر *banātu'l bahr*, The daughters of the sea; whom the Persians call likewise ملک دريا *malak-i daryā*, The queens of the ocean.

A دلق *dalk* (from دلق *dalk*), Drawing (a sword). Causing any thing to fall from its place. *Dalak*, A hay-weasel. *Dalik*, (pl. دلق *duluk*) (A sword) easily drawn or dropping out of the sheath. (A troop) rushing impetuously.

P دلق *dalk*, A dervīsh's habit. A kind of weasel.

A دلقا *dalkā*, (A thing) which falls easily. *Dalkā* (or دلقم *dilkim*), (A camel) whose teeth are broken with age.

P دلق پوش *dalk-pōsh*, Clad in shreds and patches; a hermit.

P دل قوي *dil kawīy*, Confidence. (GLADWIN.)

A دلک *dalk* (from دلک), Rubbing (any thing). Giving a smart rub or shrewd brush (fortune). *Dulk*, (pl. of دليک *dalīk*) Men versed in business.

P دلكش *dil-kash*, Heart-attracting, amiable. Chosen, approved of, beloved. Delicious; pleasant. خوب و دلكش *khūb o dil-kash*, Beautiful and attractive.

P دل كشا *dil-kushā*, Exhilarating, rejoicing. A sweetheart. در باغ دلكشا *dar bāgh-i dil-kushā*, In a pleasant garden.

P دلكور *dil-kūr*, Blind-hearted.

P دلگ *dalag*, An obolus.

P دل گداز *dil-gudāz*, Melting the heart.

P دلگر *dalgar*, Meat sticking to the bottom of a pot.

P دل گران *dil-gtrān*, Displeased. Heavy-hearted.

P دل گراني *dil-girānī*, Displeasure. Heavy-heartedness.

P دلگرم *dil-garm*, Warm-hearted, brave, full of desire, animated.

P دل گرمي *dil-garmī*, Friendship, warm-heartedness.

P دلگير *dil-gīr*, Seizing the heart, terrifying, filling with horror or anguish. Abhorring. Melancholy, sad, afflicted, low-spirited, grieved. Soothing, conciliating.

P دلگيري *dil-gīrī*, Aversion, horror, indignation. Affliction.

A دلم *dalam* (from دلم), Being very black (clothes). Hanging (the lip). *Dilam*, Name of a city. *Dulum*, A pimple.

A دلما *dalmā*, (fem. of ادلم *adlam*) Swarthy (woman). The thirtieth night of the moon (as being quite dark).

P دلماب *dilmāb*, Milk thickened by boiling, and eaten with honey or sugar.

P دلمانده *dil-māndah*, Sorrowful, indisposed.

P دل مرغ *dil-murgh*, A kind of arrow.

A دلمز *dulamiz*, Strong, firm, robust.

A دلمس *dilmis*, Misfortune. *Dulamis*, Very dark.

A دلمص *dulamis*, Smooth. Bald (head). A polished cuirass.

A دلمظ *dilmiz*, A large grinder.

P دلمک *dulmak*, A tarantula. *Dalamak*, New cheese.

P دلمل *dulmul*, Unripe grain. Beans in the pod.

P دلمه *dulmah*, A tarantula. *Dalamah*, New cheese.

P دلمه شير *dilmah-shīr*, Milk coagulated.

P دلنشين *dil-nishīn*, Agreeable, pleasing. A heart at ease.

A دلنظي *dalanza'*, Hard, strong. A thick fat camel.

A دلنع *dalanع*, Smooth, level ground.

P دلنگ *dalang*, An embankment of twigs, earth, and stones. A short spear. A hoe, a mattock, a pick-axe. The sheath in which dates are enveloped. *Dalang* or *dilang*, Suspended.

P دلنگان *dalingān*, Hung, suspended.

P دل نگراني *dil-nigarānī*, Sorrow. (GLADWIN.)

P دلنمودگي *dil-namūdagī*, Demonstration of the heart, love.

P دلنواز *dil-nawāz*, Soothing the mind. Gracious. A mistress.

P دلنوازه *dil-nawāzah*, Blandishment. دلنوازه كردن *dil-nawāzah kardan*, To sooth, to caress, to flatter, to wheedle.

P دل نهاد *dil-nihād*, Attention.

A دلنيس *dalnīs*, A shell-fish found in Egypt.

A دلو *dalw* (from دلو), Letting down (a bucket) into a well. Drawing (water). Asking in the name of another, employing a mediator. Driving (a camel) slowly. Being astonished. Treating benevolently. The fifth heaven, formed of gold. A bucket, an urn. The sign Aquarius. The hopper of a mill. A mark burnt upon camels. A calamity, an evil.

P دلوا *dalwā*, Pendulous, inverted. Astonished.

P دلوار *dil-wār* (or دلور *dil-war*), Bold, courageous.

A دلوائي *dalwānī*, The crested lark.

A دلوج *dulūj* (from دلج), Drawing water from a well and pouring it into the cistern or trough.

A دلوح *dalūh*, (A cloud) big with rain. *Dulūh* (from دلح), Walking with short steps, as when overloaded.

A دلوخ *dalūkh*, A loaded palm-tree. Fat (camel).

A دلوص *dulūs* (from دلص), Shining, glittering (a burnished coat of mail). *Dillawi*, Moveable, not fixed.

A دلوع *dalūع*, A swift she-camel. *Dulūع* (from دلع), Hanging (the tongue from the mouth). Lolling out the tongue.

A دلوف *dulūf*, (pl. of دلف *dulf*) Swift eagles.

A دلوق *dalūk*, (A sword) easily drawn or dropping from its sheath. (A troop) rushing with impetuosity. A camel whose grinders are broken by age (so that he cannot contain his spittle).

A دلوك *dalūk*, Any thing with which the body is rubbed (as oil or odours). Name of a dilapidated fortress in Syria. *Dulūk* (from دلك), Sloping westward, setting (the sun).

A دلولا *dulūlā*, An amorous glance. A disdainful look.

A دلولة *dulūlat* (from دل *dalla*), Pointing out the road. Dissembling, feigning anger (as lovers). Flattering, caressing.

P دلوله *dalūlah*, Mourning, lamenting.

A دله *dalh*, (Blood) shed with impunity. *Dalah* (and دلوه *dulūh*) (from دله), Becoming insane, distracted (from grief or love). Having no regard for her colt (a camel). Forgetting.

P دله *dalah*, The hay-weasel infesting pigeon-houses, a fitchet A coarse dervish's habit. A whisperer, a sycophant. A coquette. The pith of a tree. A vine-prop. *Dilah*, The heart.

P دله *dallah*, The ermine. Fraud, treachery. False, insincere. A whirlwind. دلهٔ محتاله *Dalla-i muhtālah*, The name of a famous enchantress of Egypt.

A دلهان *dalhan*, With impunity.

A دلهاث *dilhās*, A huge lion. A strong, bold man.

A دلهام *dilhām*, A bold man. A lion.

A دلهث *dilhas*, A large powerful lion.

A دلهثة *dalhasat* (from دلهث q), Going fast. Outstripping.

P دلهرا *Dilhirā* or *Dilharā*, Name of a king of India.

A دلهم *dalham*, Dark. A wolf. The male قطا *katā*.

A دلهمس *dalahmas*, A lion roaming at night.

P دلي *dilī*, Belonging to the heart. دل دلي *dilī dil*, A secret, kept secret.

A دلي *dulīy*, (pl. of دلو *dalw*) Buckets. *Dulla'*, A highway.

A دليث *dalīs* (from دلث), Walking with short steps.

P دليده *dalīdah*, Coarsely ground (wheat or barley).

P دلير *dilīr*, Brave, intrepid. Insolent, bold, impudent. دليران دشمن گذار *dilīrān-i dushman-guzār*, Brave soldiers, conquerors of the foe. دليران نبرد *dilīrān-i nabard*, Courageous heroes.

P دليرانه *dilīrānah*, Heroically.

P دليري *dilīrī*, Valour, magnanimity.

A دليص *dalīs*, Smooth, bright (thing).

A دليظ *dalīz*, One who drives people from the king's gate.

A دليع *dalīع*, A spacious and level road.

A دليف *dalīf* (from دلف), Travelling by night. Going with a slow step (an old man). Rising with a load (a camel). Going before (a troop). A slow pace.

P دليک *dalīk*, Seed of roses. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

A دليک *dalīk*, Dust blown about by the wind. Fruit of a red mountain-rose tree. A man versed in business. A dish made of fresh butter, dates, and crumbs of bread.

A دليل *dalīl* (and دليلي *dalīla*') (from دل *dalla*), Guiding, directing, shewing, indicating. A guide, a director. An argument, proof, demonstration. A syllogism. دليل برهاني *dalīl-i burhānī*, A convincing argument, or proof. P دليل روشن *dalīl-i rōshan*, A clear proof. A دليل قاطع *dalīl-i kāti*ع, A decisive proof. P دليل گرفتن *dalīl giriftan*, To infer, to deduce.

A دليلي *dalīlī*, Argumentative. A good arguer.

P دم *dam*, Breath. Life. Air, scent, smell, fume; breath of an oven. A furnace, the mouth of the stove of a hot-bath. Bellows. The stewing over a slow fire. Hot, fiery, fervid. Pride, haughtiness. Ambition. Fraud. Black blood. Cheerfulness, pleasure, recreation. Society (as breathing together). A groan, a sigh, an exclamation, Fy! Time, season, an hour, a moment. Poetical metre. Incantatory verses. A draught of water. Edge (of a sword). Point (of a spear). A fish-bone. An apparition. A crow, a raven. The mouth. دم بدم آب خوردن *dam ba dam āb kh'urdan*, To sip up water. دم تسليم *dam-i taslīm*, Silence. Resignation, obedience. دم خرم *dam-i khurram*, A day of festivity. دم خوردن *dam kh'urdan*, To be cheated. To rest, repose. دم دادن *dam dādan*, To deceive. دم زدن *dam zadan*, To keep silence. To hesitate. To leave. To escape. To pretend unto. دم عيسي *dam-i* ʿ*īsa*', The breath of Jesus, whereby he resuscitated the dead. دم کشيدن *dam kashīdan*, To breathe. To gasp. دم گرفتن *dam giriftan*, To retain the breath. To confine the air. To be suffocated. To become putrid from the unwholesomeness or stagnation of the air. To be corrupted (in mind or body). دم نقد *dam-i nakd*, Ready (as dinner). دم نيم سوز *dam-i nīm sōz* (or دم سنجابي *dam-i sanjābī*,), The sigh of one in pain. دم خوش *kh'ush-dam*, Happy, glad, delighted. هر دم *har dam*, Every moment, continually. هر دم که *har dam kih*, As often as. هر دم تازه *har dam tāzah*, Ever fresh, ever green. *Dum*, The tail. End, or extremity. Dry dung used as fuel. A felon, a sore. دم گاو *dum-i gāw*, An ox's tail. A scourge, a lash. دم گرگ *dum-i gurg*, Name of a constellation. The twilight or false dawn.

A دم *dam*, Blood. Life. A cat. دم الثعبان *damu's 'sa*ʿ*bān* (or دم الاخوين *damu'l akhawayn*), Dragon's blood. دم الغزال *damu'l ghazāl*, Name of a pot-herb. دم سفک *safk-i dam*, A shedding of blood. دم سيل *sayl-i dam*, A bloody flux.

A دم *dam*, (from دم *damma*), Plastering (a house). Pitching or caulking (a ship). Anointing or tinging the exterior of the eyes. Dyeing (a garment, especially red). Overloading. Covering its hole with earth (a shrew-mouse). A liniment with which they anoint or tinge (either medicinally, or to give a colour). A cloud without rain. The burrow of a field-mouse. Name of an herb. Blood. *Dimm*, The rupture.

P دما *damā*, Asthma. Horror, horripilation. *Dimā*, (in anc. Pers.) The channel of a river. Temperament, constitution.

A دما *damā* (from دمي), Emitting blood. Being stained with gore. Blood, life.

A دماء *damā-a*, The sea. *Dimā-a*, (pl. of دم *dam* and دما *damā*) Streams of blood, lives. (pl. of دمي *dumayy*) Small particles of blood.

P دما بر *damā-bur*, Asthmatic, short-breathed, pursy.

P دم آبي *dam-ābī*, One draught of water.

A دماث *dimās*, (pl. of دمث *damis*) Soft sandy grounds.

A دماثة *damāsat* (from دمث), Being level and soft with sand. *Damāsat* or *dimāsat*, Softness, easiness by nature.

A دماثر *dumāsir*, Level ground. Fleshy camels.

A دماج *dimāj*, (III of دمج) Dissembling. Wheedling. Neither refusing or consenting. *Dimāj* and *dumāj*, A clandestine, according to others a firm, solid (peace).

A دماحس *dumāhis*, A lion.

A دماحل *dumāhil*, Compact, closely set.

A دماخ *dumākh*, A kind of Arabian game.

P دمادم *damādam*, Now and then, frequently, sometimes, from time to time. *Dumādum*, Step by step.

A دمادم *damādim*, Little hills of easy ascent. Two kinds of red French or Turkish beans. (pl. of دمدامة *damdāmat*) Certain sweetish roots resembling carrots.

P دمار *damār*, The root (of a tree). The necessaries of life. Breath. Smoke. Revenge, hatred. Perdition. A fixed residence. دمار آوردن *damār āwardan*, To kill a man, to revenge an injury by cutting off one and all. To take up one's residence.

A دمار *damār*, Ruin, destruction, perdition. P قصد دمار کردن *kasd-i damār kardan*, To plot destruction. A *Dimār* (from دمر), Destroying. Perishing. (III of دمر) Watching all night.

A دمارة *damārat* (from دمر), Destroying, ruining. Perishing.

A دماس *dimās*, (III of دمس) Lying hid. A man's clothing.

A دماشق *dumāshik*, Swift (man or camel).

A دماع *dimā*ع, The iron with which a cautery is made under the eye towards the nose. *Dumā*ع, Tears flowing either from disease or age. Tears distilling from vines in the spring. *Dammā*ع, (The earth) moistened by dew. *Dummā*ع, The membrane which is taken off an infant's head when brought forth.

P دماغ *damāgh*, The palate. A countenance immoveable from gravity or pride. *Dimāgh*, The upper jaw. The soft part between the jaws. The palate. A petition.

A دماغ *dimāgh*, The brain. ام الدماغ *ummu'd' dimāgh*, Mother of the brain, the membrane called the dura and pia mater.

A دماغة *Damāghat*, Name of a sea-port in Hijāz (Arabia).

P دماغ داري *dimāgh-dārī*, Madness. (Castellus.)

P دماغي *damāghī*, Vain, frivolous, proud. (Hunter.)

A دماك *dimāk*, A mason's rule.

A دمال *damāl* (from دمل), Dunging and dressing land. Reconciling, making peace. Healing (as wounds). Cicatrizing. Rubbish thrown up by the sea. Dung. Rotten dates. *Dimāl* (III of دمل) Treating with kindness.

P دمال *dumāl* or *dummāl*, A sore, a bile. A tail. Dung.

A دمالج *damālij*, (pl. of دملج *dumluj*) Bracelets, amulets.

A دمالص *dumālis*, Resplendent.

A دمالق *dumālik*, Round and smooth. Shaven. Wide (cleft).

A دمالیج *damālīj*, (pl. of دملوج *dumlūj*) Bracelets, amulets.

A دمام *dimām*, A liniment with which they anoint the brows and eye-lids of infants. Any tincture. (pl. of دميم *damīm*) Short and deformed. *Dammām*, A mender of old kettles.

A دمامة *damāmat* (from دم *damma*), Going fast. Covering equally the ground (mushrooms).

P دمامة *damāmah*, A small brass drum. (These drums are used at entertainments, and beat in the manner of kettle-drums.)

A دماميس *damāmīs*, (pl. of دمياس *dimās*) The dens of wild beasts. Dark dungeons. Baths.

A دماميل *damāmīl*, (pl. of دمل *dummal*) Biles, felons.

P دمان *damān*, Swift, making haste. Powerful, strong, terrible. Time, season. Shouts (of joy or anger). Haste. Women. Cries for help. پیل دمان *pīl-i damān*, A terror-striking elephant.

A دمان *damān*, Rottenness of the palm-tree, with cracks and blackness. Pain, torment. Dung. Ashes.

P دمانک *damānak*, A blunderbuss, a carbine. (HUNTER.)

P دمان کش *damān-kash*, Time, season, space. (BURHAN.)

P دماور *dam-āwar*, Asthmatic. *Damāwur*, Root of a tree.

P دماوند *Damāwand*, Name of a mountain near Hamadān in Persia. Name of a city near unto the said mountain.

P دم آهنج *dam-āhanj*, Short-winded, pursy, asthmatic.

A دمائم *damā-im*, (pl. of دميم *damīm*) Short and contemptible.

P دمایه *dumāyah*, The cream of milk.

P دمب *dumb*, The tail. (*Burhān-i kāti*ʿ.)

P دم باز *dam-bāz*, A coaxer, a wheedler, a deceiver.

P دم بازي *dam-bāzī*, Flattery, adulation, deceit.

P دمبال *dumbāl*, A tail. A man's back. دمبال چشم *dumbāl-i chashm*, The corner of the eye.

P دمباي *dumbāy*, A bull, an ox.

P دمبدم *dam ba dam*, From moment to moment, every moment, now and then, frequently, perpetually.

P دمبسته *dam-bastah*, Having the breath stopped. Amazed.

P دمبند *dam-band*, An alembic.

P دم پخت *dam-pokht*, A kind of pilaw.

P دم پلنگ *dum-palang*, An active soldier.

A دمة *damat*, Blood, or any particle of it. *Dimmat*, A ball of camel's dung. A louse. An ant. A cat. A cow. Sick cattle. Short and deformed. *Dummat*, A kind of game. Manner, way, mode. The hole of the field-mouse; also earth scraped out of it.

P دمتک *dumtak*, A water-wagtail.

A دمث *damas* (from دمث), Being soft and level (a sandy place). *Damis*, A soft sandy place.

A دمثر *damsir*, *dimasr*, *dumasir*, (and دمثرة), Fat, fleshy.

A دمج *damj*, A twisted lock of hair. *Dimj*, A friend, companion.

P دمچار *dam-chār*, The exhalation of any thing odoriferous. The appearance of colour. Smoke, and its smell.

P دمچام *damchām*, Smoke. The smell of smoke.

P دمچه *dumchah*, A small tail (of a bird), the rump; the train of a peacock. A fly-flap made of horse's tails. A wicker basket. Sweepings. Trefoil.

P دمچي *dumchī*, A crupper.

A دمحدح *damahdah*, Round, gathered in a heap.

A دمحسي *dumhasīy*, Black (man). Robust, fat.

A دمحق *damhak*, Thick milk, oxygal. *Dumhuk* (or دمحوق *dumhūk*), A box in which they keep medicines, particularly of the olfactory kind, a snuff-box.

A دمحقة *damhakat* (from دمحق q), Soaking (linen) in branny water, that it may appear to possess a strong texture.

A دمحلة *damhalat* (from دمحل q), Rolling. *Dumahilat*, A fat and fair woman.

A دمخ *damkh* (from دمخ), Being high, lofty. Breaking (the head). Name of a mountain.

A دمخقة *damkhakat* (from دمخق q), Walking slowly, heavily.

P دمخنیوس *Damkhanīwas*, The merchant who stole عذرا *ʿazrā*.

P دمدار *dam-dār*, Elastic. *Dum-dār*, Tailed, possessing a tail. Holding the tail, coming behind. The rear-guard. An agreement, a condition. ستارهٔ دمدار *sitāra-i dum-dār*, A comet.

A دمدامة *damdāmat*, A root resembling a carrot.

A دمدم *dimdim*, Dry forage. Roots of صلیان *silliyān*.

A دمدمة *damdamat* (from دمدم q), Fixing, uniting unto the ground. Giving one up to destruction (God). Pouring forth. Being angry with, inveighing against.

P دمدمه *damdamah*, A tumult, disturbance, clamour. Fame, rumour, renown. Fraud, deceit. A drum. One who speaks and hears. Eructation. A mound, an eminence, a raised battery. دمدمه و زمزمه کردن *damdamah o zamzamah kardan*, To murmur. To flatter, to cajole, to wheedle.

P دمدمیا *damdamyā*, (in ancient Persian) The sea.

P دمدول *damdōl*, A potter.

A دمرا *damrā*, (A sheep) giving little milk. Bold (woman).

A دمرغ *dumarigh*, Foolish. Very red (man).

A دمرغي *dumarghīy*, Extreme (whiteness).

P دمز *dumz*, A tambourin with bells. (CASTELLUS.)

P دم زدن *dam zadan*, To breathe. To boast. To sprinkle.

A دمس *dams* (from دمس), Suppressing (news). Burying, interring. Covering (a hide) in order to strip off the hair. Co-

pulating. Being dark (the night). *Dims*, Any thing that appears high or conspicuous. *Dums*, Serious, important affairs. (pl. of دامس *dāmis*) Obscure (nights). (pl. of دموس *damūs*) (Skins) covered to get off the hair. *Damas*, Hidden, concealed.

P دمساز *dam-sāz*, A friend, confidant, companion, or consort. Agreeing, consenting. Harmonious, singing, reciting together. نغمهٔ دمساز *naghma-i dam-sāz*, Musical harmony.

P دمسازي *dam-sāzī*, Intimacy, confidence.

P دمسان *dam-sān*, A friend, a confidant. Agreeing, consenting.

P دم سرد *dam-i sard*, A cold sigh. A sigh of despair.

P دمسنجک *damsanjak* (or دمسنجه *dumsanjah*), A wagtail.

P دمسه *dimsah*, White silk.

P دمسيچه *dumsīchah*, A wagtail.

A دمسيس *Damsīs*, Name of a city in Egypt.

A دمش *damash*, The sensation occasioned by heat or thirst. *Damish*, (Drugs) which put the humours in circulation.

P دمش *damish*, The pith (of a tree). A duck. *Dumish*, The head. A freckle. Hair knotted on the crown of the head. A kind of bird. *Dumush*, Rust. Curly hair.

A دمشق *damshak*, Swift of foot. دمشق اليدين *damshaku'l yadayn*, Dexterous, expeditious. *Dimishk*, Damascus. This city was the general residence of the khalīfs of the house of Umayyah. The great mosque was magnificent beyond description, the walls being of the finest marble, the roof of tin, and the inside profusely decorated with gold, silver, and gems. During the convulsions which in the end ruined the empire of the khalīfs, it had many changes of masters, and was at last destroyed by Tamerlane, A. D. 1400. This year, which was remarkably unfortunate for the Muslims, is distinguished by the word خراب *kharāb*, (Ruin), the four letters of which make 803, the year of the Hijra corresponding to A. D. 1400 (viz. خ *khā*, 600, ر *rā*, 200, ا *alif*, 1, ب *bā*, 2).

A دمشقة *damshakat* (from دمشق q), Despatching, expediting.

P دمشقي *dimashkī*, or *dimshikī*, A native of Damascus.

P دم شناس *dam-shinās*, A skilful physician.

A دمص *dams*, Haste (as that of a cat in kittening, or of a hen in laying an egg). *Dims* (or دمصة *damsat*), Any layer of stones in a well except the nethermost. *Damas* (from دمص), Having the eye-brows thin at the outer extremity. Having little hair.

A دمصا *dumsā*, (fem. of ادمص) Thin eye-browed (woman).

A دمصاق *dimsāk* (also دمصق *dimsak*), A silk-worm's web; also threads spun from it.

A دمع *damʿ* (from دمع), Weeping. A tear. *Dumʿ* also *dumuʿ*, A burnt mark on the lachrymal duct. *Damaʿ* (from دمع), Shedding tears (the eye).

A دمعان *damaʿān* (from دمع), Weeping.

A دمعة *damʿat*, A tear. Gum, resin. *Damiʿat*, (A woman) prone to weep.

A دمغ *damgh* (from دمغ), Wounding, piercing to the brain. Ruining, destroying, defacing.

P دم غازه *dum-ghāzah*, The root of the tail, the rump.

P دمغزه *dum-ghajah*, The tail, the rump.

A دمغول *damghūl*, The scrofula, a wen.

A دمق *damk* (from دمق), Striking the mouth (with a stone) so as to break the teeth. *Damak*, Snow and wind.

A دمقس *dimaks* (or دمقسي), Silk (especially white), raw silk. A silk or a linen garment.

A دمک *damk* (from دمک), Moving rapidly (a wheel). Twisting (a rope). Grinding. Becoming smooth. Ascending (the sun). *Dumuk*, (pl. of دموک *damūk*) Windlasses, pulleys.

A دمکمک *damakmak*, Strong, firm. A mill which turns rapidly, and grinds well.

P دم گاوه *dum-gāwah*, A whip, a lash. A brazen trumpet.

P دمگاه *dam-gāh*, A smith's forge. A furnace.

P دمگه *dam-gah*, A forge. The stove of a bath.

A دمل *daml* (from دمل), Manuring land. Reconciling (men). Healing (a wound). Cicatrizing. Benignity. *Dummal*, A swelling, a bile, a felon.

P دم لابه *dum-lābah*, A dog (because he wags his tail).

A دملاج *dimlāj* (or دملجة *damlajat*), The finishing, completing, or perfecting of a thing.

A دملج *dumluj* (or دملوج), A bracelet worn above the elbow; an amulet fastened round that part as a charm against fascination.

A دملجة *damlahat* (from دملج q), Rolling, turning round. *Dumlahat*, Grossness, the being full of juices.

A دملص *dumalis*, Shining, resplendent.

A دملق *dumalik* (or دملوق *dumlūk*), Round and smooth.

A دملقة *damlakat* (from دملق q), Making round and smooth.

A دملوک *dumlūk*, Smooth (stone).

A دمم *dimam*, Glue. (pl. of دمة *dimmat*) Round pellets of camel's dung. *Dumam*, (pl. of دمة *dummat*) Holes of field-mice.

A دممة *dumamat*, The hole of a field-mouse; also earth excavated from it.

A دمن *damn* (from دمن), Dunging (land). *Dimn*, The orbicular dung of cattle. Heaped dung. Rubbish carried down by a river. خضراء الدمن *khazra-u'd'dimni*, A man of an engaging exterior, but of a devilish temper. (pl. of دمنة *dimnat*) Traces of people. *Dumn*, A dunghill. One who manages money-matters, a steward. *Daman* (from دمن), Harbouring a grudge (against another). Being frequent (in the performance of any thing). *Diman*, (pl. of دمنة *dimnat*) Old grudges.

P دمن *daman*, A skirt. *Diman*, Give me.

P دمنان *damnān*, A friend, a confidant. Agreeing, consenting.

A دمنة *dimnat*, A dunghill. The marks left on the ground where a number of people have been sitting. Malevolence, an old grudge, a thirst for revenge.

P دمندان *damandān*, Fire. Hell. Name of a city.

P دمنده *damandah*, Blowing; ventilating. Crying for help.

P دمنه *damnah*, A jackal. The mouth of an oven. Rubbish. *Dimnah*, A fox. A jackal. A shrewd, cunning fellow. Dung. The ruins of a house. An icicle.

P دمنه داني *damnah dānī*, Rags for closing chinks in an oven.

A دمو *damaw*, Blood.

P دم واپسين *dam-i wāpasīn*, The last breath.

A دموج *dumūj* (from دمج), Being inserted, adhering firmly. Running fast with short steps (a hare).

P دمور *damwar* or *damūr*, A low, gentle voice.

A دمور *dumūr* (from دمر), Intruding impudently, without leave. Destroying. Perishing.

A دموس *damūs*, (A skin) covered or buried to take off the hair. *Dumūs* (from دمس), Being thick (darkness). Being defaced (vestiges). Reconciling.

A دموع *dumūʿ* (from دمع), Weeping. (pl. of دمع *damʿ*) Tears. بحار من دموع *bihār min dumūʿ*, Oceans of tears.

A دموق *damūk*, Worthless. *Dumūk* (from دمق), Entering abruptly, without leave. Creeping into his lurking place (a hunter).

A دموك *damūk*, A windlass, a pulley, a mill-wheel, any thing having a rapid motion. Swiftly borne along (a hare or wheel). *Dumūk* (from دمك), Moving rapidly (a wheel). Twisting (a rope). Grinding. Becoming smooth. Ascending (the sun).

A دمون *dammūn*, Deformed, filthy.

A دموي *damawīy*, Bloody. Plethoric.

P دمه *damah*, Wind and snow. An icicle. A cloud. An eolipile. A pair of bellows. An asthma. A bag. An obligation.

A دمه *damah*, The scorching reflection from sands. A game.

A دمي *damy* (from دمي), Bleeding. Being bloody. Blood. *Damī* or *damīy*, Bloody. *Duma'*, (pl. of دمية *dumyat*) Idols. Women. *Dumayy*, A small quantity of blood. *Dumīy*, (pl. of دم *dam*) Bloods. Lives.

P دمي *damī*, A kind of hukka or instrument for smoking.

P دميا *damyā*, (in ancient Persian) Blood. (A دم *dam*.)

A دمياط *Dimyāt*, Damietta in Egypt.

P دمياطي *dimyātī*, A species of fine cotton cloth; dimity.

A دمية *dumyat*, An idol, image, statue (of marble or ivory). Beauty. أحسن من الدمية More lovely than a statue.

A دمجة *dumnayjat*, Indulging in sleep. Fixed at home.

P دميدگي *damīdagī*, A breaking out, an eruption on the body.

P دميدن *damīdan*, To blow (with the breath, or as the wind). To breathe. To blow (as flowers). To appear (as the dawn). To break out in pimples or swellings (the body).

P دميده *damīdah*, Blowing. Blown, blossomed. Sprouting. Stretched out. The dawn.

A دميس *damīs*, Hidden, concealed.

A دميغ *damīgh*, Foolish. Wounded in the brain by a fracture.

A دميق *damīk*, Inserted, thrust in.

P دميقي *dimīkī*, Silk weaved in the manner of a bed-tick.

P دميك *damīk*, Land. A boundary, a land-mark.

A دميك *damīk*, Complete (month). Snow.

A دميم *damīm*, Short of stature, deformed. Contemptible, base. Anointed. Bedaubed, in order to close up chinks (a pot).

A دمين *damīn*, A manager of money-matters.

P دن *dan*, A gay and pompous air. Lamentation, complaint.

A دن *dann*, A very large oblong wine-vessel.

A دنا *danā* (from دنو), Being vile, mean.

A دنا *dannā*, (fem. of أدن *adann*) Short in the fore-legs (mare). Short-necked. Dwarfish (plant).

A دناء *danā-a* (from دنأ), Being crooked, gibbous. A bunch.

A دناء *dināʾa* (III of دني), Intervening between two things. Pressing hard (a fetter). (pl. of دني *danīy*) Mean, vile (men).

A دناءة *danā-at* (from دنأ), Being bad, mean, base, abject, careless of censure. Baseness, worthlessness, meanness.

A دنابة *dinnābat*, Short-bodied. A dwarf.

A دناج *dināj*, Establishment, confirmation.

A دنار *dinnār*, A gold coin.

A دناسة *danāsat* (from دنس), Being dirtied, sullied.

A دناعة *danāʿat* (from دنع), Being impatient for food (child). Hungering. Coveting. Lowering one's self. Being vile, abject.

A دنافس *dunāfis*, Of a bad disposition.

A دنامة *dunnāmat*, Short. A small ant.

P دنان *danān*, Walking quick with joy. Boiling with rage.

A دنان *dināʾn*, (pl. of دن *dann*) Wine-jars.

A دنانير *danānīr*, (pl. of دينار *dīnār*) Dinars, monies, ducats.

A دناوة *danāwat* (from دنو), Approaching. Affinity.

A دنأي *dan-aʾ*, Crooked, hump-backed.

A دنايا *danāyā*, (pl. of دنية *danīyat*) Vile things. Vices.

A دناية *danāyat* (from دني), Being mean and vile.

A دناثير *danā-ir*, (pl. of دينار *dīnār*) Gold coins.

P دنب *dumb* or *dunub*, A tail.

A دنب *dinnab* (or دنبة *dinnabat*), Short. A dwarf.

P دنبال *dumbāl*, A tail, the rump. The latter part. Desire. A vestige, trace. After. دنبال چشم *dumbāl-i chashm*, The outward corner of the eye. دنبال كشتي *dumbāl-i kashtī*, The stern of a ship. بدنبال آمدن *ba dumbāl āmadan*, To follow.

P دنباله *dumbālah*, The tail. A felon. The extremities of the eye-lids, or eye-lashes. After. دنبالهٔ ميوه *dumbāla-i mīwah*, Stalk of fruits. ستارهٔ دنباله دار *sitāra-i dumbālah-dār*, A comet.

P دنباور *dumb-āwar*, Having a tail. The rear of an army.

P دنباوند *Dambāwand*, Name of a mountain in Māzandarān.

A دنبه *dumbuh*, (A man) of a bad disposition.

P دنبر *Dambar*, Name of a celebrated city in India.

P دنبره *dambarah*, A guitar.

P دنب غزه *dumb-ghazah*, The bone of the tail.

P دنبك *dumbak*, A bagpipe.

P دنبل *dambal*, Mockery. Scorn. Any thing ludicrous. A kind of wooden drum. *Dumbal*, An imposthume, a bubo.

P دنبوكه *dumbūkah*, Flowing hair.

P دنبه *dumbah*, The tail, also the fat of a sheep's tail. دنبه دادن *dumbah dādan*, To put off one's guard. To deceive. دنبه نهادن *dumbah nihādan*, To play tricks upon, to deceive.

P دنبه گداز *dumbah-gudāz*, A pan in which a sheep's tail is fried. A species of sorcery by a sheep's tail stuck with needles suspended in an old tomb, and exposed to the heat of a burning lamp. In proportion as the fat melted, so the object of persecution pined away. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

A دنة *dinnat*, An insect resembling an ant.

A دنج *dunuj*, (pl. of داناج *dānāj*) Wise, learned.

A دنح *dinh*, The Epiphany.

A دنخان *danakhān*, A slow pace with a heavy load.

A دنخس *dankhas*, Corpulent, fleshy.

P دند *dand*, A rib. Poor, in want of food. A race of beggars, whose practice is to stab and wound their bodies if their applications are not presently attended to. A weaver's instrument. A purgative seed. Any thing styptic or astringent. A kind of poison. Stupid, silly. Bold, fearless, wilful. Unconscionable. A thief. (for دندان *dandān*), A tooth. *Dand* or *dund*, A foolish, imprudent man. Laurel-berries. *Dund*, A kind of bee.

P دندا *dandā*, Ruined, lost. The middle of a mountain.

P دندان *dandān*, A tooth. Desire, greediness. Hope, wish, expectance. ارهٔ مار دندان *arra-i mār-dandān*, A saw made of serpents' teeth. دندان از ترش کردن *dandān az tursh kardan*, To set the teeth on edge. دندان آسیا *dandān-i āsiyā*, A grinder. دندان بخون بردن *dandān ba khūn burdan*, To bite. دندان بزهر خاییدن *dandān ba zahar khāyīdan*, To hate, to be severe. دندان بکام خود بردن *dandān ba kām-i kh'ud burdan*, To be gratified. دندان تیز کردن *dandān tēz kardan*, To sharpen the teeth; to covet, to long for. To taste. To foster enmity. دندان حوت *dandān-i hūt*, Gentle rain. A tear. دندان خنده *dandān-i khandah*, The laughing tooth (namely the fore-teeth, as they appear when one laughs). دندان داشتن *dandān dāshtan*, To endeavour. To hope, to wait for. To cherish hatred. دندان زدن *dandān zadan*, To strip. To render equal. To cherish enmity. دندان سپید کردن *dandān sapēd kardan*, To make the teeth white; to laugh, smile. To fear. To submit unto. دندان طمع *dandān-i tama*ع, Severity, hatred. دندان فرو بردن *dandān farō burdan*, To dislike. دندان فرو گذاشتن *dandān farō guzāshtan*, To strive, to make great exertion. To hope, expect, wait for. To hate. دندان فیل *dandān-i fīl*, Elephant's tooth; ivory. دندان کردن *dandān kardan*, To forbid, prohibit. To turn away from. To straiten, to oppress. دندان کلید *dandān-i kalīd*, The wards of a key. دندان کندن *dandān kandan*, To pull out the teeth, i. e. To suppress desire. دندان گیر *dandān-i gīr*, The biting, or fore-tooth. دندان مصری *dandān-i misrī*, A kind of sweetmeat. دندان ناب *dandān-i nāb*, A canine tooth. دندان نمودن *dandān namūdan*, To shew the teeth. To laugh, be pleased. To ridicule. To terrify. To fear. To cry aloud. دندان نهادن *dandān nihādan*, To covet. دندان نیشتر *dandān-i nīshtar*, A canine tooth.

P دندان اپرش *dandān-aprash* (or افرش *afrash*), A tooth-pick.

P دندان آپریز *dandān-āprīz* (or آپریش *āprīsh*), A tooth-pick.

P دندان تیز *dandān-tēz*, Cruel, iniquitous. Envious.

P دندان سا *dandān-sā*, Purslain.

P دندان فریز *dandān-farīz* (or فریش *farīsh*), A tooth-pick.

P دندان کام *dandān-kām*, A tooth-pick.

P دندان کاو *dandān-kāw*, A tooth-pick.

P دندان گوساله *dandān-gōsālah*, A bone-headed arrow.

P دندان گیر *dandān-gīr*, Stupifying the teeth (any thing acid). Biting (horse).

P دندان مزد *dandān-muz*, Dessert after dinner.

P دندان مزد *dandān-muzd*, Money and other things distributed to the poor, or to nobles at a time of feasting.

P دندان نمای *dandān-namāy*, Shewing the teeth, grinning.

P دندانه *dandānah*, A tooth. The teeth of a saw or a comb. The wards of a lock. A battlement. Notched, indented.

P دندانیدن *dandānīdan*, To gnaw.

P دندش *dandish*, A muttering to one's self in anger or in joy. Enigmatical discourse. Prayers addressed in a low tone of voice.

A دندم *dindim* (or دندن *dindin*), A plant black with age.

A دندن *dindin*, A low, muttering tone of voice.

A دندنة *dandanat* (from دندن q), Muttering unintelligibly. Buzzing (flies). Becoming black with age (a plant).

P دندنه *dandanah*, Muttering to one's self. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

P دنده *dandah*, A rib. (Castellus.)

P دندیدن *dandīdan*, To gnaw. To murmur. *Dundīdan*, To murmur. To be silent or quiet. To be unfortunate.

P دنس *danas*, Avaricious, sordid.

A دنس *danus* (from دنس), Being dirty. Dirt, filth. Rust. *Danis*, Dirty, filthy.

A دنع *dana*ع, Offal which the camel-butcher throws away. Dregs of the people. *Dani*ع, Greedy. Vile, worthless. Hungry.

A دنغ *danigh*, (pl. دنغة *danaghat*) A worthless man.

A دنف *danaf* (from دنف), Approaching. Suffering under severe affliction. Being about to set (the sun). Severe and continued illness. *Danaf* or *danif*, (fem. دنفة *danifat*) One who is suffering under severe and continued illness.

A دنفاس *dinfās*, Foolish and mean. Of a bad disposition.

A دنفخ *danfakh*, Thick and corpulent.

A دنفس *dinfis*, Foolish (woman).

P دنفس *dinafas*, Avaricious, close-fisted, tenacious.

A دنفشة *danfashat* (from دنفش q), Looking on the ground.

A دنق *dunuk*, (Persons) attentive to family-affairs.

A دنقالة *Dunkālat*, Name of the metropolis of Nubia.

A دنقة *dankat* or *danakat*, Tares.

A دنقر *dankar*, Nitre, saltpetre. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

A دنقرة *dankarat* (from دنقر q), Pursuing minute objects. The pace of horses of the worst kind.

A دنقري *dankarīy*, A dwarf. A sorry nag.

A دنقسة *dankasat* (from دنقس q), Stirring up dissensions. Lowering the head, or looking downwards through humility.

A دنقصة *dinkasat*, An extenuated, unsightly woman. A species of animalcule.

P دنقه *dankah*, Tares. Name of a black grain.

P دنكاسه *dankāsah*, A man oppressed in spirit. A parasite.

P دنكس *dan-kas*, Unmanly, worthless, base, mean.

A دنكسة *dankasat* (from دنكس q), Keeping close at home.

P دنكل *dankil*, Impudent, ill-mannered. Disproportional.

P دنگ *dang*, Astonished, confounded. Stupid. Ignorant. Half a (horse) load. The noise made by the collision of two stones. The traces of a pair of compasses. *Ding*, Sound (as of water flowing from a cistern). A mill for pressing oil from the seeds. A wooden instrument with iron teeth, used in separating rice from the chaff. A machine for making powder.

P دنگادنگ *dang-a-dang*, Equipoised, equal, exact. Knee to knee, intimately connected. Equally.

P دنگاله *dangālah*, An icicle. *Dungālah*, Hoar frost.

P دنگداله *dangdālah* or *dangadālah*, An icicle.

P دنگل *dangal*, Sitting knee to knee. A cuckold, privy to a wife's infidelity. A crowd. *Dangal* or *dingil*, Foolish. Disproportioned, aukward. *Dingal*, Impudent. *Dungal*, A fool.

P دنگلاله *danglālah*, *dangilālah*, also *dinglālah*, Hoar frost. Vehemence of temper. An icicle.

P دنگلانه *dangilānah*, Hoar frost. An icicle.

P دنگي *dingī*, One who separates rice from the chaff.

P دنمة *dinnamat*, Short.

A دنن *danan* (from دن *danna*), Having a stooping neck, short fore-feet, with a curved back (a quadruped).

A دنؤ *dunu-a* (from دنأ), Being vile, worthless.

A دنو *dunūw* (from دنو), Approaching, drawing near. Propinquity. The lowest degree of baseness.

P دنواش *Dinwāsh*, Name of the man who bought عذرا *ezrā*.

A دنؤة *dunu-at* (from دنأ), Being mean, base, abject, wicked. Being careless of censure.

A دنوح *dunūh* (from دنح), Being lowly, humble.

A دنوع *dunūʿ* (from دنع), Being impatient for food (a child). Hungering. Coveting. Lowering one's self. Being vile, abject.

A دنوق *dunūk* (from دنق), Giving attention to minute objects; numbering with care, reckoning to a farthing. Being sunk in the socket (the eye). Being brown and emaciated (the face).

P دنويدن *dunawīdan*, To be unfortunate.

P دنه *danah*, The body. Cheerfulness. Shouts of joy. Song. Sauciness, petulance, insolence. Pride, presumption. Warmth of temper. Worldly possessions. دنه گرفتن *danah giriftan*, To take fire, to fall in a passion. To be proud, to take much state. To covet, seize with violence any thing coveted. To presume.

P دنه گرفته *danah-giriftah*, Exceeding bounds in mirth. A runner.

P دني *danī*, Alacrity, mirth, cheerfulness.

A دنئ *dani-a*, Vicious, contemptible, careless of reputation.

A دني *diny*, Related to. *Duna'*, (pl. of دنيا *dunyā*) Worlds. Worldly possessions. *Danīy*, Near, neighbouring. Base, vicious, contemptible, mean, paltry. ادنا دني *adnā danīyin* (also *dannan*), Before all things. P چرخ دني پرور *charkh-i danīy-parwar*, Fortune, the nurse of villains. A *Dunīy*, Worldly.

P دنيا *dunyā*, The world. The lower heaven.

A دنيا *dunyā*, The world. Worldly goods (either from their propinquity to us, or from their fading nature). People. (fem. of ادني *adna'*) Near. دنيا ودين *dunyā wa dīn*, Country and religion. الدنيا الدنية *ad'dunyā 'd'danīyat*, The worthless world. Worldly goods. الحياة الدنيا *al hayātu'd'dunyā*, Present life. *Danīyā* or *dinyā*, A cousin-germain, a nephew, a near relation.

P دنيا پرست *dunyā-parast*, A worshipper of Mammon.

P دنيا دار *dunyā-dār*, Worldly-minded. Worldly.

P دنيا داري *dunyā-dārī*, Economy.

A دنياوي *dunyāwīy*, Belonging to the world, worldly.

A دنية *danīyat*, Vice. *Danīyat* or *dinyāt*, A cousin, nephew. *Dannīyat*, A high cap worn by judges.

P دنيدن *danīdan*, To take delight in wealth. To walk with pomposity. To murmur. To boil with rage.

P دنيده *danīdah*, A pompous, cheerful gait.

A دنيع *danīʿ* (or دنيعة *danīʿat*), Foolish, without judgment.

A دنيق *danīk*, One who eats privately, lest a guest should surprise him.

A دنين *dinnīn*, Muttering. A plant black with age.

A دنيوي *dunyawīy*, Worldly. مال دنيوي *māl-i dunyawīy*, Worldly goods. دنيوي و اخروي Of this world and the next.

P دنيي *dunyī*, The world.

A دنيي *dunyīy*, Worldly.

A دنيئة *danī-at*, Vice.

P دو *daw* (from دويدن *dawīdan*), Running. نيک دو *nīk-daw*, Running well. *Dū*, (in Hindūstān *dō*) (s दो) Two.

A دو *daww*, A desert, an extended plain.

A دوء *daw-a* (from دوأ), Being sick, ailing.

A دواء *dawā-a*, *diwā-a*, or *duwā-a*, A medicine, a remedy, a sweating draught for a horse. P دواء زهر *dawā-i zahr*, An antidote to poison. A *Diwā-a*, (III of دوي) Curing a disease, remedying. Bringing aid.

P دوآب *Dō-āb*, Name of a province in Hindūstān, from its situation between two rivers, the Ganges and Jumna.

A دواب *dawābb*, (pl. of دابة *dābbat*) Cattle, beasts, reptiles.

A دوات *dawāt*, An ink-stand. Rind of a colocynth, or melon.

P دوات *dawāt*, An ink-holder, a pen-case.

P دوات آر *dawāt-ār*, A secretary and keeper of the seals.

P دوآتش *dō ātish*, The lips of a mistress.

P دوآتشه *dō ātashah*, Double distilled. شراب دوآتشه *sharāb-i dō ātashah*, Double distilled liquor, i. e. very strong.

P دواج *dawāj*, The comforts of life. Joy, mirth. A stuffed

bed-quilt. A sheet. A throne. A loose scarf. *Duwāj*, A judge's robe. A coverlet. A long-piled carpet. Sewing of long pile.

A دواج *duwāj* or *dūwāj*, A scarf. Brightness. Beauty.

A دواجن *dawājin*, (pl. of داجن *dājin*) Tame, gentle, cade.

A دواحق *dawāhik* (pl. of داحق *dāhik*) Yellow, thick dates.

A دواحيل *dawāhīl*, (pl. of داحول *dāhūl*) Traps for deer.

P دواخ *dawākh*, Abbreviation, contraction, diminution.

A دواخس *dawākhis*, The feet of a caldron.

A دواخل *dawākhil*, (pl. of داخلة *dākhilat*) Low (grounds).

A دواخن *dawākhin* and دواخين *dawākhīn*, (pl. of دخان *dukhān* and *dukhkhān*) Smokes.

A دواد *dūwād*, Small worms. Teeth-washings. A swift man.

P دوادم *dawādam*, Moss upon trees.

A دوادم *duwādim*, Tears or gum of the Egyptian thorn سمرة.

P دوادو *daw-a-daw*, Running incessantly, in every direction. A messenger. Labour and fatigue.

A دوار *dawār*, Round, circular. *Dawār*, *duwār*, *dawwār*, or *dūwār*, Giddiness, the vertigo. The temple of Mecca; (called also كعبة *kaʿbah*) from the circular inclosure of pillars. Name of an idol. *Diwār*, (III of دور) Going about (with another). Adjusting, setting to rights, administering well. Rebuking, reproving. *Duwār* also *dūwār*, Round. Giddiness, the vertigo. *Dawwār*, Moving in a circle, revolving. P چرخ دوار *charkh-i dawwār*, The revolving heavens.

A دوارة *dawārat* or *dawwārat*, Any thing round and immoveable. A circular tumulus of sand. A ringlet of hair. *Dawwārat*, Compasses. Time, fortune. *Dawwārat* or *dūwārat*, The roundest part of the head. Giddiness. The spiral twisting of the intestines. A circular disposition of tents or huts. *Dūwārat*, Any thing round and moveable.

A دوارج *dawārij*, The feet (of horses).

P دواري *dawārī*, A gold coin weighing five drachms.

A دواري *dawwārīy*, Periodical. Versatile, variable. Time. Fortune. دواري شكل *shakl-i dawwārīy*, A circular figure.

P دوازده *duwāzdah*, Twelve. دوازده جوسق *duwāzdah jawsak* (also ميل *mīl*), The twelve signs of the Zodiac. دوازده رخ *duwāzdah rukh*, The twelve towers, i.e. the twelve heroes, who were chosen by Kay Khusraw (Cyrus) king of Irān (Persia), to fight an equal number, nominated by Afrāsiāb, king of Tūrān (Turkomānia), to decide the boundaries of those empires. The Persians proved victorious; in consequence of which, the Turks abandoned all the country to the southward of the river Oxus. They are often alluded to, and equally celebrated in the Persian histories and poems, as the Horatii and Curiatii of Rome and Alba; or the twelve peers of France in the old romances of Europe.

P دوازدهم *duwāzdahum*, The twelfth.

P دوازدهي *duwāzdahī*, A dozen.

A دواس *dawwās*, A lion. A strong man. Sagacious, subtile.

P دو اسبه *dō asbah*, A post-boy, a messenger. A post-master. A soldier who has two horses found him. Quick, expeditious.

A دواسة *dawāsat*, A crowd of men. *Dawwāsat*, The nose.

P دو استوار *dō ustuwār*, Faithful, true.

A دواسر *dawāsir*, Thick, firm (camel).

P دو آشيانه *dō āshyānah*, A kind of tent.

A دواعي *dawāʿī*, (pl. of دوعي *dawʿa'*) Pretensions. Changes, vicissitudes of fortune.

A دواغص *dawāghis*, (pl. of داغصة *dāghisat*) Hams, hips.

A دواغل *dawāghil*, Misfortunes, evils.

A دوافع *dawāfiʿ*, Low, falling grounds.

A دوال *diwāl*, (III of دول) Changing people's fortune (Providence). Bestowing riches and happiness (God).

P دوال *duwāl*, The leathern strap of a belt, which passing through rings or buckles, fastens the saddle on camels or horses. A stirrup-leather. A skin, a hide. An emerald. Fraud, deceit. A glittering sword. دوال شمشير *duwāl-i shimshīr*, A leathern sword-belt. دوال نعلين *duwāl-i naʿlayn*, A shoe-latchet, or any thing for fastening shoes. دوال گشادن To fly. (Burhan.)

P دوال باز *duwāl-bāz*, A knave, a cheat. A cut-purse.

P دوال پاي *duwāl-pāy*, Web-footed. Slender and limber-legged man. A knave. Name of a people in India, who, according to Castellus, have legs thin and ductile, like leathern straps: they pretend to be lame, and importune travellers to carry them on their backs; which proves fatal to such whose compassion induces them to comply; as the villains twist their legs round their necks and instantly strangle them. A bug-bear.

A دوالح *dawālih*, (pl. of دالح *dālih*) (Clouds) big with rain.

P دوال خوار *duwāl-khʾār*, A ploughing ox; a yoke of oxen; also the yoke which joins them.

P دوالک *duwālak*, A little strap. A black Indian slave. A leathern strap used in a game at dice. A species of moss.

P دوالک باز *duwālak-bāz*, A cheat, a deceiver. Roguery.

P دواله *duwālah*, A kind of sweet-smelling drug. Moss which grows on trees. A leathern strap used in a game at dice.

P دوالي *dawālī*, Sleight of hand, juggling. A cheat, a deceiver. A kind of fragrant creeper.

A دوالي *dawālī*, A species of blackish grapes. Unripe dates hung up in order to become fit for eating. A distemper incident to the human foot. (pl. of دالية *dāliyat*) Water-wheels.

A دواليب *dawālīb*, (pl. of دولاب *dūlāb*) Wheels.

A دواليخ *dawālīkh*, (pl. of دلوخ *dalūkh*) Fat (camels).

A دواليک *dawālayk*, Alternately.

A دوام *dawām* (from دوم), Persisting, persevering in. Perpetuity, duration. Always, eternally. علي الدوام *ʿalaʾd' dawām*, Continually, assiduously. *Diwām* (III of دوم), Being assiduous. Seeking perpetuity. *Duwām*, The vertigo or giddiness. *Dawāmm*, (pl. of داما *dāmmā*) The holes of field-mice.

A دوامة *dūwāmat*, (pl. دوام *dūwām*) A boy's top, or gig, which he either throws from his hand, or whips on the ground.

A دوامک *dawāmik*, (pl. of دامکة *dāmikat*) Ills, misfortunes.

P دوامه *duwāmah*, A spinning-top. A flea.

P دوان *dawān*, Running, walking fast.

A دوان *diwwān*. See دیوان *dīwān*.

P دوانزده *duwānzadah*, Twelve.

P دو انی *dō anī*, A gold coin, the eighth part of a gold mohur.

P دوانیدن *dawānīdan*, To cause to run.

A دوانیق *dawānīk*, (pl. of دانق *dānik*) Weights of two carats.

A دواوین *dawāwīn*, (pl. of دیوان *dīwān*) Muster-rolls.

A دواهي *dawāhī*, (pl. of داهیة *dāhiyat*) Heavy calamities.

A دوایات *dawāyāt*, (pl. of دواة *dawāt*) Ink-stands.

A دوایة *diwāyat*, A greenish colour of the teeth. *Duwāyat*, The scum of broth or of milk.

A دوائح *dawā-ih*, (pl. of دائحة *dā-ihat*) Large spreading (trees.)

A دوائر *dawā-ir*, (pl. of دائرة *dā-irat*) Circles.

A دوائس *dawā-is*, Men trampling on each other. A threshing-floor.

A دوب *dawb* (or دؤب *du-ub*) (from دأب), Striving, using diligence. Labouring, becoming fatigued.

P دو بارو *dō bārū*, Name of a game.

P دو باروح *dū bārūh*, Nightshade. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

P دو بارة *dō* or *du bārah*, Twice. Double-distilled.

P دو باز *dō bāz*, A kind of pigeon. A child's kite.

P دوبازو *dō bāzū*, A rustic instrument.

PH دوباشي *dō bāshī*, An interpreter.

P دو بال *du bāl*, A leathern strap for fastening on a saddle. Leather. An emerald. Fraud, deceit. A glittering sword.

P دوبالا *dō bālā*, Excessive.

P دوبخشه *dō bakhshah*, Double.

P دوبد *dō bud* (or دو بود *dō būd*), A kind of cloth.

P دوبدو *dō ba dō*, Two together, without a third.

P دوبرا *dō burā*, (in ancient Persian) A sword.

P دوبرابر *dō barābar*, Double, equal to two.

P دوبرادران *dō birādarān*, Two bright stars in the lesser bear. Name of a certain rapacious bird.

P دو برجي *dō burjī*, A secret visit of one woman to another.

A دوبل *dawbal*, A small ass. A young pig. A sow. A fox. A wolf. Name of a poet.

P دوبل *dūbal*, Insincere, unfaithful. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

P دوبند *dō band*, A double embankment.

P دوبيتي *du baytī*, A poem consisting of four hemistichs. A tetrastich. دو بیتي خواندن *du baytī kh'āndan*, To read.

P دوپا *dūpā*, A small worm found chiefly in oak-trees, and which imparts to cloth a beautiful red colour. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

P دو پادشاه قهار *dō pādshāh-i kahhār*, (met.) Night and day.

P دوپارة *dō pārah*, Halved. (HUNTER.)

P دوپایه *dō pāyah*, Two-legged, a biped. Man.

H دوپته *dō pattah*, A cloth, part of dress.

P دوپخچه *dō pakhchah*, A clew of thread. Name of a bird.

P دوپروانه *dō parwānah*, Night and day.

P دوپلکا *dō palkā*, (Having two eye-lids) A kind of pigeon. A kind of stone for a ring. (HUNTER.)

P دوپوست *du pōst*, Two (leaves) pasted together.

H دوپهر *dō pahr*, Mid-day, noon. (HUNTER.)

P دو پیازة *dō piyāzah*, A rich fricassee made with butter, turmeric, onions, garlic, and various spices; a dish without gravy.

P دو پیکر *dō paykar*, The sign Gemini. A two-edged axe.

P دوتا *dō tā* or *du tā*, Double, doubled. Bending the body. Fine cloth. دو تا شدن *dō tā shudan*, To be bent, or doubled.

دو تا *dō tā kaٍbatayn*, Night and day.

P دو تاو *dō tāw* (or دو تاه *dō tāh*), Double, doubled.

P دو تاي *dō tāy*, A two-stringed harp.

P دو تن *dō tan*, Two persons. Double.

P دو تو *dō taw* (or دوته *dō tah*), Double. A meeting.

P دو تهي *dō tahī*, (two-plied) Cloths that are lined. (HUNTER.)

A دوثة *dawsat*, Flight from the enemy or from battle.

A دوثي *du-sa'*, The night-mare. *Du-sīy*, A cuckold.

A دوج *dawj* (from دوج), Serving, waiting upon.

P دوج *dūj*, Name of an herb.

P دو جا *du jā*, Squint-eyed.

P دوجان *dōjān*, The jugular vein.

P دو جنيبت *dujanībat*, Night and day. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

P دو جهان *du jahān*, The two worlds, i. e. this life and the next.

P دو چار *du chār*, Twice four. Meeting, encounter, interview.

دو چار زدن *du chār zadan*, To meet. To converse. To dispute.

دو چار کردن *du chār kardan*, To meet one another on the road.

P دو چشم چار شدن *du chashm chār shudan*, To meet.

P دو چشمه *du chashmah*, The sun and moon. Night and day. The pupils of the eyes. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

P دو چله *du challah*, A roof sloping two ways. (HUNTER)

P دو چند *dō* (or *du*) *chand*, Twice, double.

P دو چندان *du chandān*, Twice as much, double.

P دو چوبه *dō* (or *du*) *chōbah*, Two-poled (tent).

P دو چهار *du chahār*, A meeting, an interview.

A دوح *dawh* (from دوح), Swagging (the belly). Being large (a tree). Playthings for children. A plaited bracelet. A kind of sweet herb. Ornamental figures on garments or the body. Streaks upon a bull. A species of large trees.

A دوحة *dawhat*, A large tree; a grove, a nursery, an orchard.

P دو حجرهٔ خواب *du hujra-i kh'āb*, The two eyes.

P دو حرف *du harf*, Two letters, i. e. ک *kāf* and ن *nūn*, signifying کن *kun*, Be thou.

P دو حور لقا *du hūr-likā*, The understanding and the soul.

A دوخ *dawkh* (from دوخ), Being base, and abject. Rendering base. Subjecting. Travelling, rambling.

P دوخ *dūkh*, Bald. A barren place. A head bald in front, Leafless branch. A smooth face. A rocket. A reed, papyrus.

P دو خاتون *du khātūn* (or دو خاتون بینش *du khātūn-i bīnish*). The pupils of the eyes. The sun and moon.

P دوخادم حبشي ورومي *du khādim-i habashī o rūmī*, Night and day. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

P دوخان *dūkhān*, Tobacco. Smoke.

P دوخت *dōkht*, A virgin. Power. Sewing, a stitch. دوخت كردن *dōkht kardan*, To hate, to despise, to loathe.

P دوخترة *dōkhtarah*, A daughter. A virgin.

P دوختن *dōkhtan*, To sew. To pay. To plaster. To milk.

P دوخته *dōkhtah*, Stitched. Milked. Payed, performed.

P دوخ چكاد *dūkh chakād*, A head bald in front. Bald-headed.

A دوخلة *dawkhalat* or *dawkhallat*, A basket of palm-leaves.

P دوخواهر *dō kh'āhar*, Name of two stars.

P دوخيط ملون *dō khayt-i mulawwan*, The twilight or false dawn, and break of day. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

A دود *dawd* also *dawad* (from دود), Breeding worms (bread or meat). *Dūd*, A worm. دود الحرير *dūd 'l harīr*, دود القز *dūdu'l kazz*, or دود القرمز *dūdu'l kirmiz*), A silk-worm.

P دود *dūd*, Smoke. Breath. Anguish, sadness. دود دل *dūd-i dil* (or دود دم *dūd-i dam*), A sigh. دود آه *dūd-i āh*, The exhalation of a sigh. دود بر آوردن *dūd bar āwardan*, To eradicate. پر دود *pur dūd*, Full of smoke.

A دوداة *dawdāt*, The murmuring noise of a number of men and cattle. A swing.

P دودافكن *dūd-afkan*, A kind of magician. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع).

P دود آلود *dūd-ālūd*, Smoked, perfumed. Name of a town and river in India.

P دودالة *dō dālah*, The game of tipcat. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

P دودامي *dō dāmī*, Flowered muslin, the flowers worked with a needle. (Hunter.)

P دود آهنج *dūd-āhanj* (or دود آهنگ *dūd-āhang*), The chimney of a kitchen or a bath. An earthen pot placed over a lamp to gather smoke for making lamp-black.

A دودة *dūdat*, One worm.

A دودح *dawdah*, Short-bodied.

A دودحة *dawdahat*, Fatness.

P دود خانه *dūd-khānah*, A house, a family, a race.

P دود خوار *dūd-kh'ār*, A moth flying round the candle. A chimney. A smoker of tobacco.

P دود دالة *dūd dālah*, The game of tipcat.

P دودر *dūdar*, Coat-buttons (or the shanks). The buckle of a belt. Twisted (as a chain, a rope, or a loop).

A دودرى *dawdara'*, A short-bodied girl. *Dawdarīy*, One who goes or comes without occasion.

P دودري *dō darī*, The world.

P دودستي *du dastī*, Of the length of two hands. A hard-fought battle. A blow on the back with both hands in order to hasten any one. A sort of ewer.

P دود كش *dūd-kash*, A hole to let out smoke, a chimney.

P دود گند *dūd-gand*, Perfuming, exhaling fragrance.

P دود گندة *dūd-gandah*, Smelling of soot or smoke.

P دود گين *dūd-gīn*, The tunnel of a chimney. Smoky.

P دودل *du dil*, Uncertain, irresolute, wavering. A hypocrite.

P دودلة *dūdalah* also *dūdilah*, The game of tipcat. *Du dilah*, Wavering, doubtful, in suspense, absent in mind. One who is constantly changing his creed.

A دودم *duwadim*, The tears or red gum of the Egyptian thorn سمرة *samurat*.

P دودمان *dūdmān*, A great tribe, a family, an illustrious house. Generation, race. Fragrance. Tallness.

P دو دو *du du*, Two and two. The sound of a pipe or flute.

A دودو *du-a du-a*, The three last days, or the end of the month.

P دودة *dawdah*, A circle. *Dūdah*, Round cottages. A small tribe, an humble family. People. A chimney. An eldest son. Soot, lamp-black, with which they make ink.

P دود هنج *dūd-hanj*, A chimney. A pot for collecting smoke.

P دور *dawr*, Time, age. A revolution, a period of years. The world, fortune. The repetition of a lesson. A cup handed round by the guests. Intelligence which spies transmit to the court of their sovereign. دور چرخ *dawr-i charkh* (or دور گردون *dawr-i gardūn*), The motions of the heavens. A دور زمان *dawr-i zamān*, The revolution of ages. دور الكرة *dawru'l kurrat*, A circular motion. P دور كردن *dawr kardan*, To encircle, to surround. To turn about, to revolve. To muffle or wrap round. دور گوشمال *dawr-i gōsh-māl*, Times of sedition or oppression. Days of calamity, distress, or poverty. A دور مدام *dawr-i mudām*, The perpetual motion. ربح دور شرعي *ribh-i dawr-i shar*ع*ī*, Legal usury. جور دور *jawr-i dawr*, The injuries of fortune. P *Dūr*, (s दूर) Remote, distant. Absent. Far off. دور از كار *dūr az kār*, Far from the purpose: in opposition to, contrary to the inclination. دور از ما *dūr az mā*, Far from us. دورادور مدعا *dūrādūr muddaā*, A tedious, diffusive discourse. دور شدن *dūr shudan*, To be distant, absent. دور كردن *dūr kardan*, To remove, to avert, to send away. دور و دراز *dūr o darāz*, Far and long. Prolixly, at full length. از دور *az dūr*, From afar.

A دور *dawr* (from دور), Going round, moving in a circle, being turned about. A species of argument, reasoning in a circle. A circle, a circuit. An orb, an orbit. A period. *Dūr*, (pl. of دارة *dārat*) Houses. Arabian tribes. *Dawra*, About, around. *Duwūr*, (pl. of دار *dār*) Houses.

P دوراخ *dawrākh*, Recovering from sickness. Convalescence.

P دورادور *dūr-a-dūr*, Very distant.

P دور آسران *Dūr-āsarān*, Name of a king of the magicians.

P دوراغ *dūrāgh*, Sour milk, upon which new milk is poured.

P دوران *dawrān*, A revolution, period, a circle, cycle. Time, an age. Fortune, vicissitude. Rolling round. دوران سر *dawrān-i sar*, A swimming in the head. دوران خداي *dawrān-khudāy*, A whoremonger. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.) *Dūrān*, A pipe.

A دوران *dūrān*, (pl. of دار *dār*) Houses, habitations. *Dawarān* (from دور), Moving round.

P دور اندر *dūr-andar*, Deep (goblet or well).

P دور اندیش *dūr-andēsh*, Provident, foreseeing, penetrating.

P دور اندیشه *dūr-andēshah*, Foresight, preconsideration.

P دوران سرون *Dūrān sarūn*, Name of a king of the magicians.

P دوراني *dawrānī*, Temporal, secular, appertaining to time.

P دوراي *dūrāy*, A flute, a psaltery.

P دور باد *dūr bād*, God forbid! Far be it!

P دور باش *dūr bāsh*, A staff, a walking-stick. A club, mace, bludgeon, pole, or baton, with which they keep the mob from pressing too close in public solemnities. A battle-axe (usually fixed to the saddle). The commander of a caravan. A sigh. Have a care! stand back! give way! Keep at a distance!

P دور بر آمدن *dūr bar āmadan*, To become wretched, unfortunate, debilitated.

P دور بل *dūrbal*, Faithless, insincere, untrue. (Burhan.)

P دور بین *dūr-bīn*, One who sees at a distance. A telescope. Provident, penetrating, perspicuous, ingenious, intelligent, judicious. عقل دوربین *ʿakl-i dūr-bīn*, A solid judgment.

P دور پار *dūr-pār*, God forbid! (a female phrase). (Hunter.)

A دورة *dawrat*, An epicycle.

P دورتر *dūrtar*, More remote.

P دور خولي *dūr-khūlī*, A kind of lily.

P دو رخي *dō rukhī*, A kind of bow.

P دور دراز *dūr darāz*, Far, distant.

P دور دست *dūr-dast*, Distant. Obtained with difficulty.

P دور دستي *dūr-dastī*, Remoteness, out of reach.

A دور دور *dawr dawr*, Prosperity.

P دورس *dūras*, Hellebore.

P دور فرو *dūr-firū* and دور فرود *dūr-firūd*, Deep. Very low.

P دورق *dūrak*, Thick-strained oxygal.

P دورگیران *dawr-gīrān*, Kings. Wine-drinkers.

P دورنج *dawranj*, Name of a medicinal herb. (Burhan.)

P دورنگ *dawrang*, Any thing large, but light of weight. A species of worm. *Dō rang*, Of two colours, piebald. Double-faced, a hypocrite, a deceitful man. The world.

P دورنگي *dō rangī*, The property of possessing two colours. Capriciousness. Hypocrisy. Of two colours. Capricious.

P دورو *du rū*, Two-faced, i.e. a deceitful villain, a hypocrite. An inconstant man. A species of rose, red without and white within. Name of a small brass coin. (*Burhān-i kāti*ʿ.)

P دوروزهٔ عمر *du rōza-i ʿamr*, A short life.

P دوروزي *dūrūzī*, Health, soundness of body.

P دورونه *dōrūnah*, A bow for dividing cotton. (Burhan.)

P دورویه *dō* or *du rōyah*, Double, two-faced. (Hunter.)

P دوروئي *du rū-ī*, Hypocrisy, deceit.

P دوره *dawrah*, A cup. A wine-measure. *Dūrah*, A small measure, such as a vial or flask.

A دورة *dawrah*, A revolution.

P دوري *dūrī*, Distance. Absence, separation. A hypocrite. دوري نمودن *dūrī namūdan*, To shew an aversion.

A دوري *dūrīy*, Any one, somebody.

P دوريسه *dūrīsah*, A handkerchief (of muslin) with a downy pile, fringed at the borders. A fringed carpet or counterpane.

P دوريشه *dūrīshah*, The same; also any linen cloth.

P دوريه *dōriyah*, Striped cotton cloth.

P دوز *dōz*, Stork's dung. (in comp.) Sewing. پينه دوز *pīnah-dōz*, A botcher. زر دوز *zar-dōz*, An embroiderer.

P دوزاي *dūzāy* (or دوژاي *dūjāy*), A pipe, a flute.

P دو زبان *du zabān*, Double-tongued. A pen. A hypocrite.

P دوزخ *dōzakh*, Hell. Evil company. Jealousy. Trouble, affliction. The belly. اهل دوزخ *ahl-i dōzakh*, The inhabitants of hell, the damned spirits. کفار دوزخ قرار *kuffār-i dōzakh-karār*, The infidels devoted to hell, infernal firebrands.

P دوزخي *dōzakhī*, Infernal, damnable. A glutton.

P دوزک *dawzak*, Any thing large and light. (Castellus.)

P دوزندگي *dōzandagī*, Needlework.

P دو زنگي وروميي *dō zangī o rūmī*, Night and day. Youth and old age.

P دوزون *dūzūn*, A crocodile of the Nile.

P دوزنه *dōzanah* (or دوژنه *dōjanah*), The sting of an insect.

P دوزه *dōzah*, A kind of prickly plant. Gum lac, a kind of wax for fastening handles on knives.

P دوزيدن *dōzīdan*, To sew, to stitch. To be used to.

P دوزيره *dō zīrah*, A kind of rice.

P دوزينه *dōzīnah*, The sting of a bee, the trunk of a gnat.

P دوژ *dōj*, Filth, purgations. The tincture of lack. Stork's dung. A proboscis.

P دوژنه *dōjanah*, A bee. A gnat. The sting of an insect.

P دوژه *dūjah*, A kind of thorn. A knot in wood.

P دوژينه *dūjīnah*, A glandule or kernel in the body.

A دوس *daws* (from دوس), Beating with the feet (the ground). Treading out (corn). Conquering (a country). Humbling (a woman). Polishing (a sword). *Dūs*, Brightness, smoothness.

P دوس *daws* or *dawas*, Water for strengthening the stomach, in which red hot iron has been cooled. *Dūs*, Plaster.

P دوسانيدن *dōsānīdan*, To fasten, to glue, to cement.

P دوست *dōst*, A friend. A lover. A mistress, a sweetheart. دوست داشتن *dōst dāshtan*, To love, esteem as a friend.

P دوستار *dōstār*, A friend. A lover. Lovingly. See دوست دار.

P دوستانه *dōstānah*, Friendly, like a friend. Affectionately.

P دوستاني *dōstānī*, Friendly, affectionate, amiable.

P دوست بين *dōst-bīn*, Name of the twenty-second day of the month, according to the era of Jalālu'd'dīn.

P دوست دار *dōst-dār*, A friend. A sweetheart. Lovingly.

P دوست داري *dōst-dārī*, Friendship. Love.

P دوستر *dōstar*, Dearer, preferable.

P دوستكام *dōst-kām*, A lover, a friend. A sweetheart. A cup of wine which a lover drinks to his mistress's health. Any business which succeeds to the wishes of one's friends.

P دوستكامي *dōst-kāmī*, Enjoying prosperity (a friend's wish).

P دوستكان *dōst-kān*, Loved. A lover. A goblet.

P دوستكاني *dōst-kānī*, Wine drank at an entertainment, or with a mistress or friend; a large draught, a full bumper drank to the health of a lady or friend. Any cup, glass, or wine-vessel.

P دوستگين *dōst-gīn*, Any clammy, ropish substance.

P دوستنبه *dōstambah*, Folded (flower). Manifold.

P دوستي *dōstī*, Friendship, love, affection, charity, benevolence.

دوستي داشتن To contract or cultivate friendship, to fall in love.

A دوسر *dawsar*, A strong lion. A fat camel. Penis crassus. Any thing ancient. Tares, darnel.

P دوسر *dūsar*, Oats, grain. Two heads. دوسرهليز The four elements. The five senses. دوسرقنديل The seven planets. Any glittering star. The firmament. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

P دوساراني *dawsarānī* (or دوسري *dawsarī*), Large, thick.

A دوسراني *dawsarānīy*, Thick and hard (camel).

A دوسرة *dawsarat*, Any thing chewed.

A دوسري *dawsarīy*, Thick and hard (camel).

A دوسك *dawsak*, A lion.

P دوسگر *dūs-gar* (or دوشگر *dūsh-gar*), A plasterer.

P دوسنبه *dū sambah*, Folded together. Doubled. (Cast.)

P دوسند *dūsand*, Attachment, adhesion. Curvature.

P دوسندة *dōsandah* or *dōsindah*, Curved, bent. Mixed, pounded. Adhesive mud.

P دوسنگ *du sang*, The two stones, namely, the two mountains near Mecca, Safā and Marwat.

P دوسوي *du suwī*, The parting of braided hair.

P دو سه *dū sih*, Two or three. (Gladwin.)

P دو سه قنديل *du sih kandīl*, The stars.

P دوسيت *du sīt*, Two hundred. (Castellus.)

P دوسيدن *dōsīdan*, To plaster, to incrust, to bedaub. To glue, to cement, to stick together. To arrive. To incline, to bend. To be benumbed in the limbs. To shake up and down, or backwards and forwards. To move forward. To apprehend.

A دوش *dawash* (from دوش), Being clouded, sunk, or destroyed by disease (the eye). Dimsightedness.

P دوش *dōsh*, The shoulder. Last night. A dream. A kind of lack with which they fasten the handles of knives; any solder for metals. Foolish, stupid. Right over against. (Imperative of دوشيدن *dōshīdan*, To milk). دوش بر زدن *dōsh bar zadan*, To shrug the shoulders for joy. دوش كردن *dōsh kardan*, To dream. To occur, to meet, to fall plump upon.

A دوشا *dawshā*, (fem. of ادوش *adwash*) Dim-sighted, squinting, or corrupted in the eye from disease.

P دوشا *dōshā*, (Any animal) giving milk. Spunged upon.

P دوشاب *dōsh-āb*, Syrup of grapes or dates. Any thing upon which milk is poured. An animal giving milk.

P دوشابگر *dōshāb-gar*, A maker of syrups.

P دوشاخ *dōshākh*, A gold-wrought girdle. The pillory.

P دوشاخه *dōshākah*, The pillory.

P دوشانه *dōshānah*, A double-pointed spear.

P دوشانيدن *dōshānīdan*, To milk. To cause to milk.

P دوشاهين *du shāhīn*, The handle of a pair of scales. The constellations called the Eagle and the Lyre. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

P دوشدد بند *du shudah-band*, An imperial historiographer.

P دوشك *dūshak*, A kid. A cat. A carpet. Bedding. A quilt.

P دوشكن *dōsh-kan*, A short garment hanging from the shoulders.

A دوشلة *dawshalat*, Glans penis.

P دوشمال *dōsh-māl*, A towel used by butchers. (Hunter.)

P دوشنبه *du shambah*, Monday.

P دوشندة *dōshandah*, A milker.

P دوشنه *dōshanah*, A milk-pail.

P دوشوار *dūshwār* (for دشوار *dushwār*), Difficult.

P دوشوان *dōsh-wān*, A breast-plate, ✱ stomacher.

P دوشه *dōshah*, A milking-pan or pail.

A دوشية *Dawshiyat*, Name of a Muhammadan sect.

P دوشيدن *dōshīdan*, To milk. To take.

P دوشيدة *dōshīdah*, Milked. Every milkable animal. A woman with large breasts. Twins.

P دوشيزگي *dōshīzagī*, Virginity.

P دوشيزه *dōshīzah*, A virgin. دوشيزگان جنت *dōshīzagān-i jannat*, The virgins of paradise.

P دوشينه *dōshīnah*, Of last night. A shoulder-load.

P دوشينه شب *dōshīnah-shab*, Yesternight.

P دوص *daws*, Water for strengthening the stomach in which red hot iron has been cooled.

P دوصد *du sad*, Two hundred.

P دوطرفي *dō tarfī*, Mutual; on both sides. (Hunter.)

P دو طفل پسنديدة *du tafl-i pasandīdah* (also دو طفل نور *du tafl-i nūr*), The pupils of the eyes.

P دو طوطي *du tūtī*, The lips of a mistress.

A دوع *duwaع*, A small red fish.

P دوعلوي *du ulwī*, The planets Saturn and Jupiter.

P دوغ *dōgh*, (s दूध) Churned sour milk. Butter-milk. A reed. Name of a medicine.

P دوغ آبا *dōgh-ābā*, Food prepared with milk.

P دوغبا *dōgh-bā*, Butter-milk strained, thickened and dried.

A دوغة *dawghat*, An epidemical distemper. Cold. Folly.

P دوغو *dōghū*, Sediment of butter or oil.

P دوغوا *dōgh-wā*, Meat dressed with sour milk.

P دوغه *dōghah* (or دوغينه *dōghīnah*), A strainer for purifying oil or butter. The dregs of oil or melted butter.

A دوف *dawf* (from دوف), Moistening. Mixing.

A دوفان *dawfān*, The nightmare.

A دوفص *dawfas*, An onion.

A دوق *dawk* or *duwuk* (from دوق), Being insane, mad. Being emaciated (cattle). Being satiated and leaving the mother (a colt). Nauseating the food (cattle). Tasting. *Dūk*, Madness.

A دوقانية *dawkānīyat* (or دوقة), Corruption. Madness.

A دوقعة *dawkaʿat*, An abject condition. Poverty. Hunger.

A دوقل *dawkal*, Penis.

A دوقلة *dawkalat* (from دوقل q), Taking a little food. Humbling (a woman). Hanging down (testicles). Being addicted to a certain kind of food. Thick (glans penis).

P دوكو *dūkū*, Seed of the wild carrot.

A دوك *dawk* (from دوك), Pounding small (colours). Mixing together (people). Plunging into water. Burying in sand. Humbling (a woman).

P دوك *dūk*, A woman's spindle.

P دوكارد *du kārd*, A taylor's shears. Smoked. A blow upon the chest. (*Burhān-i kāṭiʿ*.)

P دوكاك *du kāk*, The pupil of the eye.

P دوكان *dūkān*, A work-house. A shop. دوكان چيدن *dūkān chīdan*, To shut up shop.

P دوكان داري *dūkān-dārī*, Shop-keeping. Flattery.

P دوكاني *dūkānī*, Shop-keeping. A shop-keeper.

A دوكة *dawkat* or *dūkat*, A brawl, a quarrel, a mob. Evil.

P دوك تراش *dūk-tarāsh*, A spindle-maker.

P دوكجي *dūkjī*, A ball of thread.

P دوكچه *dūkchah*, The woof, or the thing round which it is wound. A spindle.

P دوكدان *dūk-dān*, A spindle-case.

P دوكران *dūkarān*, The breadth (of any thing).

P دوكريس *dūk-rīs*, Sewing with cotton thread.

P دوكريسه *dūk-rīsah* (also دوكرشته *dūk-rishtah*), A whirl put upon a spindle, to give it a circular motion.

P دوكزان *dūkzān*, Latitude, breadth.

A دوكس *dawkas*, A lion. Many flocks. Folded together.

A دوكسة *dawkasat*, Wrapped together.

P دوكسي *dō kasī*, Two persons, fit for two persons. (Hunter.)

P دو كعبتين *du kaʿbatayn*, The sun and moon.

P دو كله دار *du kulah dār*, The sun and moon. Day and night. Two powerful kings. (*Burhān-i kāṭiʿ*.)

A دوكن *dawkann*, Name of a creeping animalcule.

P دو كونه *du kūnah*, The two hips.

P دوگان *dōgān*, In twos, two and two.

P دو گانه *du gānah*, Two, double, a pair. Of two sorts. Two genuflexions in prayers.

P دو گاو پيشه *du gāw-pēshah*, Day and night.

P دو گاهواره *du gāhwārah*, Heaven and earth. (*Burhān-i kāṭiʿ*.)

P دوگران *dūgrān*, A distaff, a rock.

P دو گوشمال *du gōsh-māl*, Troublous times. A serious disaster.

P دوگوشي *du gōshī*, A turban with two ends hanging down. A two-handed ewer.

P دوگونه *du gūnah*, Both cheeks.

P دوگوهر *dūgōhar*, The spirit and understanding. (Burhan.)

A دول *dawl* (from دول), Changing (as fortune). Fortune, vicissitude. State, condition. A pitcher, a pail, a bucket. *Dawal* (from دول), Becoming public, notorious (any thing). An arrow shot backward and forward. *Dawal*, *diwal* and *duwal* (pl. of دولة *dawlat* and *dūlat*) Periods. Successes. Riches.

P دول *dōl*, A bucket, a milk-pail, a pitcher. The hopper of a mill. *Dūl*, The sign Aquarius. A deceitful, shameless person. The mast of a ship. A market. A quiver. A case. A purse. *Duwal*, The bark of the olive-tree.

A دؤل *du-ul*, An animal resembling a weasel.

P دولا *dōlā*, A pitcher, a ewer. A water-bucket.

A دولاب *dawlāb*, A water-wheel.

P دولاب *dōl-āb*, A wheel, especially for raising water to overflow fields. A machine in the walls of monasteries, hospitals, or lazarettos, into which people on the outside put victuals or other necessaries, (also children), and then, turning it upon its axis, leave them to be carried off by those within. A storehouse, pantry, buttery, locker. A labyrinth. A trick, a fraud, machination. A drum. A ditch. Profit. Commerce. Hard usage. دولاب مينا *dōlāb-i mīnā*, The sky.

P دولابه *dūlābah*, A wheel for raising water. A pantry.

A دولات *dūlāt*, (pl. of دولة *dūlat*) Vicissitudes, changes.

P دولانه *dūlānah*, A fruit resembling a red apple.

P دو لاي *du lāy*, Double, two-fold.

P دولبند *dōlband*, A turban, or the sash.

P دولبند و بست *dawl-band o bast*, The rent-roll of a district, drawn out at the beginning of a year, shewing the whole sum expected to be realized. (Gladwin.)

A دولة *dawlat* (from دول), Going round each other in battle. Victory, conquest. Fortune, prosperity. Happiness, felicity, wealth. Empire, monarchy, dominion, power. The accomplishment of one's wishes, as respects the present and the next world. Happy stroke of fortune. Freedom from a wife or debt. A period of time. The crop of a bird. A thing resembling a bag or purse with a narrow mouth. A substance resembling lights that comes forth from the mouth of a camel raging with lust. The side of the belly. P دولت تيز *dawlat-i tēz*, Speedy good-fortune. A دولت دنيا *dawlat-i dunyā*, Worldly felicity. دولت عثمانيه *dawlat-i ʿusmāniyah*, The Ottoman empire. دولت عظمي *dawlat-i ʿuzma'*, The mighty empire. دولت عليه *dawlat-i ʿalīyah*, The high imperial house (of Tīmūr). صاحب دولت *sāhib-dawlat*, Possessed of, or enjoying happiness (a title equivalent to My lord, or sir). *Dūlat*, Change of time, fortune, or happiness. Riches. Felicity in the next life. A circuit. *Duwalat*, Misfortune, adversity.

P دولت بر انداز *dawlat-bar andāz*, Ruining the government.

P دولت پناه *dawlat-panāh*, The asylum of empire.

P دولتخانه *dawlat-khānah*, A palace. A house. Your house.

دولتخانهٔ خاص *dawlat-khāna-i khāss*, The king's palace.

P دولت خدا *dawlat-khudā*, Wealthy, prosperous, powerful.

P دولت خدائي *dawlat-khudā-ī* or *dawlat-i khudā-ī*, Riches, prosperity, happiness. A man old and full of days.

P دولت خواه *dawlat-kh'āh*, A wellwisher: I, me.

P دولت خواهي *dawlat-kh'āhī*, Wishing well, good-will.

P دولت سرا *dawlat-sarā*, A house, a palace; your house.

P دولتمدار *dawlat-madār*, The residence of felicity.

P دولتمند *dawlat-mand*, Rich, fortunate, happy. A rich man. Cause, occasion, effect. (HUNTER.)

P دولتي *dawlatī*, Rich, fortunate, prosperous, happy.

A دولج *dawlaj*, A subterraneous dwelling. A wild beast's den.

P دولج *dūlaj*, A cavern, a grotto, a subterraneous dwelling.

P دولچه *dōlchah*, A leathern bucket.

P دولخجه *dūlakhjah*, A ball of thread. Name of a bird.

A دولع *dawliʿ*, An open level road.

A دولعة *dawlaʿat*, A kind of marine shell, which, on being brought near the fire, sends forth a substance resembling a finger.

P دولميان *dōl-miyān*, A purse; a small bag, a letter-bag.

P دو لو *du lū*, Doubled, folded, lined.

A دولوك *dawlūk* (or دؤلوك), An important, serious business.

A دؤلول *du-lūl*, Calamity. Confusion.

P دوله *dawlah*, A whirlwind, a hurricane. A cup. A circle. A ringlet. *Dūlah*, A circle. An ascent, a steep. Fraud, trick. A sigh, a groan, a howl. The belly. A stupid, conceited fellow. A whirlwind. A lizard. Earth, dust. *Dawalah*, A goblet.

P دولي *dūlī*, Fraud, deceit.

A دوم *dawm* (from دوم), Continuing, lasting. Reposing. Perennial. Quiescent. A dwarf palm-tree; the lote, any thick tree.

P دوم *duwum*, The second. Inferior.

A دوماء *dawmā-a* or *dawamā-a* The sea.

A دومان *dawmān*, The circular career of a bird. *Dawamān* from دوم), Persevering in. Reposing.

A دومة *dūmat*, A drunken woman. A testicle.

P دو مرجان *du marjān*, The lips of a mistress.

A دومص *dawmas*, An iron helmet.

P دومغز *du maghz*, An almond.

A دوملة *dawmalat* (from دومل ٩), Making peace, reconciling.

P دوميديج *dūmīdaj*, Hermodactyls.

P دوموي *du mōy*, A man half grey headed.

P دوموية *du mōyah*, Beginning to have grey hairs.

P دومة *dūmah*, A spinning-top.

P دومیخ *du mēkh*, The two poles.

P دومين *duwumīn* or *dowamīn*, The second.

A دون *dawn* (from دون), Being low, vile, and contemptible. *Dūn*, Base, mean, inferior, ignoble, despicable. Noble, excellent. A mandate. A threat. دهر دون *dahr-i dūn*, The vile world. *Dūna* (or من دون *min dūna*), Below, under, on this side, short of, less than. Near. Above. من دون *min dūni*, Beside.

P دون *dūn*, Vile, abject. Ignorant. Avaricious. A low, mongrel race. دون نواز *dūn-nawāz*, Cherishing villains.

P دو نان، گرم و سرد *du nān-i garm o sard*, The two loaves, hot and cold, i. e. the sun and moon.

P دونبل *dūmbal*, An imposthume, a bubo.

P دوند *dawind*, A runner, a racer.

P دوندار *dūn-dār*, The vanguard, the reserve.

P دونده *dawandah*, Running; a racer.

A دونگ *dawnak*, A goat shaking from fat. *Dūnak*, Take (it).

P دونگي *dūngī*, A pinnace, a smack.

P دونه *dūnah*, A decoy bird near a net. A basket of leaves. دونه ترکي *dūnah tarkī*, A species of aniseed. (GLADWIN.)

P دون همت *dūn-himmat*, Of a base mind. Ungrateful.

P دوني *dūnī*, A yacht, a long swift vessel. Negligence, lewdness.

A دوني *dūnī*, Baseness, inferiority.

A دونيج *dūnīj*, A swift sailing yacht.

P دونيم *du nīm*, Two halves. Divided in two.

A دؤوق *du-ūk*, Folly, stupidity.

A دووق *duwūk* (from دوق), Being crazed. Being lean (cattle). Being satiated and leaving the dam (a colt). Loathing their provender (cattle). Tasting.

P دووم *duwūm* or *dawūm*, Name of a gum-bearing tree.

A دووي *dawawīy*, Any, any one.

P دوير *du wīr*, A writer. A schoolmaster, a teacher of languages (as having a double share of intellect).

P دوهاروت کافر *du hārūt-i kāfir*, The fascinating eyes or looks of a mistress. (*Burhān-i kāṭiʿ*.)

P دوهندوي طفل *du hinduwī ṭafal*, The pupils of the eyes.

A دوي *dawa'* (from دوي), Ailing. Being heart-sick. Humming (a bee). Disease. Ailing inwardly, decayed. Foolish (man). Very weak. (pl. of دواة *dawāt*) Ink-stands. *Dawī*, Having an internal complaint. Wicked. Remaining in a place. *Dawīy*, A desert. An inhabitant of a desert. Any thing, any person. Infirm, indisposed. The humming or murmur (of bees or wind). *Duwīy*, (pl. of دواة *dawāt*) Ink-stands. Any one. *Dawwīy*, A desert. Any person.

P دوي *dawī*, A cheat, a deceiver, a knave. *Duwī*, Two and two.

A دويات *dawayāt*, (pl. of دواة *dawāt*) Ink-stands.

A دويبة *duwaybat*, (dim. of دابة *dābbat*) A little beast.

A دوية *dawiyat*, Unhealthy (country). *Dawīyat*, A desert. Indisposed (woman). The order of the Knights Templars.

P دويت *dawēt*, An inkholder or pen-case.

P دويت آشور *dawēt-āshūr*, A stick for mixing ink.

A دويد *duwayd*, (dim. of دود *dūd*) A little worm.

P دويدن *dawīdan*, (s धाव) To run, to make haste to serve another. To flow. To spring up, to be carried high.

A دويرة *duwayrat*, (dim. of دارة *dārat*) A small house. A little halo round the moon.

P دويره *dawīrah*, A leathern strap used at dice.

A دويسة *dawīsat*, A crowd of men.

P دويست *duwīst*, Two hundred. دويست درم شرعي *duwīst diram-i sharʿī*, Fifty-four tōlahs, five māshas, and two grains.

P دويک *du yak*, The last breath. (*Burhān-i kātiʿ*.)

A دويل *dawīl*, Annual or biennial (plant).

P دويل *duwēl*, Fraud, cheat, trick. Coarse silk from a cone, in which two silk-worms were enclosed.

P دويم *duyam* (or دويمين *duyamīn*), The second.

P ده *dah*, Ten. Displeasure. Annoyance, trouble. Curses, imprecations. ده چند *dah chand*, Ten-fold, ten times. ده در دنيا ستر در آخرت *dah dar dunyā, sattar dar ākhirat* (perhaps for ستان *sitān*), Give in this world, and receive in the next (a benediction used by religious mendicants). ده درم شرعي *dah diram-i sharʿī*, Two tōlas, eight māshas, and ten grains and a half. *Dih* (imp. of دادن *dādan*), Give thou. (in comp.) A giver. A town, a village. ده ويران *dih-i wīrān*, The world. The human body. *Duh* (for دم *dum*), A tail.

P دها *dahā*, Acute, penetrating, skilful, cunning. Giving. The ten days of the Muharram. The models of the tombs of Hasan and Husayn, or the model of a building containing the tombs, which are carried about in procession during those ten days. On the tenth day the tombs are buried, or in some places thrown into water; the building, if made of cheap materials, shares the same fate; if costly, it is carried back and deposited in the Dargāh or Karbalā. (Hunter.)

A دهاء *dahā-a* (from دهي), Being subtile, penetrating. Fraud, stratagem. Ingenuity, shrewdness.

A دهاة *duhhāt*, (pl. of داهي *dāhī* or دهي *dahī*) Ingenious, sly.

P دهات *dihāt*, The country. (Hunter.)

P دهادة *dahādih*, Opening the mouth wide when eating. *Dihādih*, From every part, from all quarters. From place to place.

A دهادة *dahādih*, (pl. of دهداه *dahdāh*) Small camels.

P دهار *dahār*, A grotto, a cavern. A rock. A steep. Excellence. Learning, wisdom. A clamour, a cry for help.

A دهار *dihār*, (III of دهر) Doing any thing monthly.

A دهارس *dahāris* (or دهاريس *dahārīs*), (pl. of دهرس *dahras*) Misfortunes, calamities, adversities.

P دهاز *dahāz* (or دهاژ *dahāj*), Clamour, noise. *Dihāz*, The former site of a village. The cleft of a mountain.

A دهاس *dahās*, Soft soil free from sand. Large-hipped (woman). *Dahhās*, Easy, gentle (man).

A دهاسة *duhāsat*, Gentleness, easiness.

A دهاق *dihāk*, Full (cup). Much (water).

A دهاقنة *dahākinat* (or دهاقين *dahākīn*), (pl. of دهقان *dihkān* or *duhkān*) Chief men of Persian villages. Industrious.

P ده آک *dah āk*, Ten vices. Name of the tyrant Zahhāk, who was notorious for ten defects of body or mind, viz. Ugliness of feature, shortness of stature, excessive pride, indecency, gluttony, scurrility, cruelty, precipitance, falsehood, and cowardice.

P دهاک *dahāk*, The places of tens in arithmetic.

A دهالج *duhālij*, A camel with a double bunch. Going fast with short steps.

A دهالک *dahālik*, Black hills in Arabia.

A دهاليز *dahālīz*, (pl. of دهليز *dihlīz*) Vestibules. Serpents. ابناء الدهاليز *abnāu'd'dahālīz*, Foundlings, exposed children.

A دهام *duhām*, Black. A stallion camel.

A دهامج *duhāmij*, A camel with a double bunch. Going fast with short steps.

A دهامک *duhāmik*, Soft earth.

P دهان *dahān* or *dihān*, The mouth. An orifice. دهان پشت *dahān-i pusht*, The anus. دهان ضيغم *dahān-i zaygham*, The first point in the constellation Leo. (*Burhān-i kātiʿ*.)

A دهان *dihān* (from دهن), Having little milk (a camel). Red leather shining with oil. A slippery place. (III of دهن) Covering, disguising, acting hypocritically. Lying. Despising advice. (pl. of دهن *duhn*) Oils, unguents. Gentle rains, moistening only the surface of the ground. *Dahhān*, One who prepares oil.

A دهانة *dahānat* (from دهن), Having little milk (a camel).

P دهانج *dahānaj* or *dahānj*, A camel with two bunches.

A دهانج *duhānij*, Going fast with short steps.

P دهان درة *dahān-darah*, Yawning. One who yawns. A narrow pass between mountains.

P دهانه *dahānah*, Any thing which closes or covers the mouth. The bit of a bridle. The mouth of a water-bag or a river. The opening of a valley. A weaver's instrument. Any thing with which the edge of a knife or hatchet is covered for the safety of carriage. Rust of metals.

P دهانيدن *dahānīdan* or *dihānīdan*, To cause to give.

A دهب *dahb*, An army put to flight.

A دهبرج *dahbarraj* (from P ده پره), Ten-feathered (wing).

P ده بست *dah bist*, Ten or twenty. (Gladwin.)

A دهبلة *dahbalat* (from دهبل q), Making up large gobbets.

P ده پانزده داري *dah pānzdah dārī*, Ornament, decoration.

P ده پنجي *dah-panjī*, Bad money, false coin.

P ده تاس *dah tās*, A wooden shoe.

A دهث *dahs* (from دهث), Thrusting, driving away.

A دهشم *dahsam*, A strong camel. A soft, simple man. *Dahsam* (or دهشمة *dahsamat*), Level soft ground.

P ده چندگي *dah chandagī*, Ten-fold. A word with which they return a salutation.

P دهچه *dihchah*, Subjects, husbandmen, peasantry.

P ده حواس *dah hawāss*, The five external, and the five internal senses. (*Burhān-i kātiʿ*.)

P دهخان *dih-khān* (or ده دار *dih-dār*), The lord of a village.

P ده ختني *dah khatanī*, The ten fingers.

P ده خدا *dih-khudā*, The lord or head man of a village.

A دهداء *dihdā-a* (or دهداة *dahdāt*) (from دهدا q), Rolling (a stone). Heaping (things) together topsy-turvy.

P دهدادن *dah dādan*, Reviling any one by holding up the ten fingers to his face. Contradicting. Hating, detesting.

A دهداق *dihdāk* (from دهدق Q), Breaking (bones). Mincing (meat). Rising and tumbling about in the cauldron (boiling meat). A horse-laugh. A horse's pace with wide steps.

A دهداه *dahdāh*, A small camel. A dwarf.

A دهدر *dahdar* (and دهدرين), A trifling, futile thing. A lie.

A دهدقة *dahdakat* (from دهدق Q), Breaking (bones). Cutting, hashing (meat). Rising in a boiling cauldron (meat).

P ده دله *dah dilah*, Fickle. Faithless. One who is perpetually changing his creed. Brave, courageous. Curses. An anathema.

A دهدمان *dahdamān*, A herd of a hundred or more of camels.

A دهدمة *dahdamat* (from دهدم Q), Overthrowing, destroying. Piling things one upon another pell-mell.

A دهدمور *dahdamūr*, A glutton.

A دهدن *dahdan*, People. *Duhdunn*, Vain (discourse).

A دهدوة *dahduwat*, (دهدهية *dahdahiyat*, or دهدية *dahdiyat*), A little ball of dry dung carried by a beetle.

P ده ده *dah dah* (or ده ده دهي *dah dah dahī*), Pure gold.

P دهده *dahdah* (or دهله *dahlah*), Name of an herb.

A دهدهان *dahdahān*, A herd of many camels.

A دهدهة *dahdahat* (from دهده Q), Rolling (a stone). Heaping up (especially in disorder). A troop of above 100 camels.

P ده ده دهي *dah dah dahī*, The first degree of fineness in silver.

A دهر *dahr* (from دهر), Befalling, happening to. Time, a year, an age, a thousand years, eternity. The end, the last. Fortune, fate. Adverse fortune. Danger. Custom, habit, mode, manner. Care, solicitude. The world. Atheism. في اول الدهر *fī awwali'd'dahr*, Now long ago. ما ذاك بدهر *mā zāka bi dahr*, That is not usual. ما دهري بكذا *mā dahrī bi kazā*, I do not care for that. دهر الداهرين *dahra'd'dāhirīn*, At no time (will I do that). دهر دهارير *dahr-i dahārīr*, Severe times, adversity. دهور دهر دهارير *duhūr-i dahr-i dahārīr*, Past time, past misfortunes. P دهر كاسه گردان *dahr-i kāsah-gardān*, This lower world.

A دهرا *dahran*, Perpetually.

A دهرجة *dahrajat*, Swift pace.

A دهرس *dahras*, Misfortune. Agility.

P دهرگه *dah ragah*, Strong, muscular, brave. Experienced in business. Zealous. A bastard. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

P دهر نكوهي *dahr-nikūhī*, A finding fault with fortune.

A دهروط *Duhrūt*, Name of a city in Upper Egypt.

P دهره *dahrah*, A reaping-sickle, a pruning-hook, a hatchet. A farrier's instrument for cutting horses' hoofs. A small two-edged, sharp dagger. دهرهٔ صبح *dahra-i subh*, Morning-light.

A دهري *dahrīy*, Secular, temporal, worldly. Impious; an atheist. *Duhrīy*, Aged, very old. Secular, temporal.

P دهريش *dah rīsh*, A very thick beard.

A دهس *dahs*, Soft soil without sand, dust, or clay. *Duhs*, Soft sands. *Dahas* (from دهس), Being soft.

A دهسا *dahsā*, (fem. of ادهس *adhas*) Red inclining to black (ground, or goat). Gentle, mild (woman).

P ده سال *dah sāl*, Ten years. The planets (a term of science). A large wave.

A دهسة *duhsat*, Gentleness of disposition. A reddish black.

P دهستان *Dahistān*, Name of a town in Tabaristān.

A دهش *dahsh* (from دهش), Striking one with consternation. *Dahash* (from دهش), Being greatly amazed. Astonished.

P دهش *dihish*, A present, gift, alms. Liberality, generosity.

A دهشة *dahshat*, Amazement, wonder. Strangeness. Fear. Bashfulness. Strange. Astonished, disconcerted. Soft ground.

P دهشت *dahasht*, Union, unanimity, resemblance. Singularity.

P دهشت انگيز *dahshat-angēz*, Horrible, hideous.

P دهشت ناك *dahshat-nāk*, Alarming.

P دهشته *dihishtah*, A free gift, an honorary present, alms.

A دهشرة *dahsharat* (from دهشر Q), Doing any thing expeditiously. A large she-camel.

A دهفشة *dahfashat*, Deception. Soft, amorous, polite conversation with ladies.

A دهق *dahk* (from دهق), Breaking or cutting. Filling (a cup). Emptying (a vase) with violence. Sousing, or pressing down with a shock. Striking. Giving away (a part of one's property). *Dahak*, Torture, the question.

A دهقان *dahkān*, A tither. *Dihkān* or *duhkān* (from P دهخان *dih-khān*), The chief man or magistrate of a village, the prince or head of the farmers (a[illegible] the Persians). Expert in the management of affairs, industrious. A merchant.

P دهقان *dihkān*, A villager, a peasant. The head person of a village. دهقان پير *dihkān-i pīr*, Old wine. دهقان خلد *dihkān-i khuld*, The porter of Paradise. An epithet of Muhammad.

P دهقان نورد *dihkān-naward*, A register, a history. (Burhan.)

P دهقاني *dahkānī* or *dihkānī*, Tillage; a sown field. A farmer.

A دهقانية *dihkānīyat*, Husbandry. (Gladwin.)

A دهقة *dahkat*, (The chief) part of wealth.

A دهقنة *dahkanat*, The magistracy of a village. Shrewdness.

A دهقوع *duhkūع*, The cravings of hunger.

A دهك *dahk* (from دهك), Breaking, bruising. Wearing down (the ground). Copulating. *Duhuk*, (pl. of دهوك *dahūk*) Instruments with which any thing may be broken to pieces.

P دهك *dihak*, (dim. of ده *dih*) A small village.

P دهكاني *dahkānī*, Agriculture. A sown field.

A دهكس *dahkas*, A dwarf, short-bodied.

A دهكلة *dahkalat*, Adversity, misfortune. Beaten (path).

A دهكم *dahkam*, An old man, decrepit.

P ده كيا *dih-kiyā*, A certain fruit which is cooked with meat. The chief man or magistrate of a village.

P دهگان *dihgān*, Fields. The chief magistrate of a township. A farmer, a sower. A historian. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

P دهگاني *dahgānī*, A certain gold coin. *Dihgānī*, A peasant.

P دگر *dih-gar*, A villager.

A دهل *dahl*, An hour, a moment. A little thing. A part of the night. A thick wood. A large gate, a port.

P دهل *duhul*, A drum, a tabor.

A دهلاث *dahlās*, A large lion. A strong man.

A دهلب *dahlab*, Heavy. Name of a poet.

P دهل باز *duhul-bāz*, A drummer. A small brass drum fastened to the saddle when hawking, and struck whilst the falcon is on the wing, to animate him to hunt for, and kill his prey.

P دهل دریدهٔ *duhul-darīdah*, Disgraced, dishonoured.

P دهل زن *duhul-zan* (or دهل نواز *duhul-nawāz*) A drummer.

A دهلقة *dahlakat* (from دهلق q), Rubbing the hair off a skin.

A دهلك *Dahlak*, Name of an island in the Red Sea.

P دهله *dahlah*, A thorny plant. A reed. A bridge. A bucket.

P دهلي *Dahlī*, Delhi, the capital, and at present the general residence of the king of Hindūstān, vulgarly called the Great Mogul. This city is also called شاه جهان آباد *shāh-jahān-ābād*, or the city of Shāh Jahān; that emperor, when he removed the seat of government from Agra, having enlarged and embellished it with uncommon magnificence.

A P دهليز *dahlīz* or *dihlīz*, A vestibule, a place between two gates, or between the outer gate and the house. A portico, an outward court, a gallery, piazza, or place for walking. A corner of the house. A privy.

P دهليزي *dahlīzī*, Rumours, vague or unfounded reports.

P دهلين *dihlīn*, A vestibule. (PELLUS.)

A دهم *dahm*, A multitude, a large army. *Duhm*, Three moonless nights in the month. *Daham* (from دهم), Coming suddenly.

A دهم *dahm*, The laurel. *Dahum* (or دهمي), The tenth.

A دهما *dahmā*, The face of a man. A pot or kettle, old and black. A crowd. The common people. A large number. The part of the cheek of a man under the eye. A kind of broad-leafed herb with which they tan hides. The last night of the moon. (fem. of ادهم *adham*) Black (mare) with a greenish and white mixture. Old and blackish. Quite red (sheep).

A دهماص *dihmās*, A firm, solid thing.

A دهمة *dahmat* or *duhmat*, Blackness.

A دهمج *dahmaj*, Large, bulky. Plain, soft.

A دهمجة *dahmajat* (from دهمج q), Going slow, as if the feet were tied. Making haste with a short step (a camel). Adding fictitious circumstances to news.

P دهمردهٔ *dahmardah*, A company of ten men. A captain over ten men. ده مردهٔ گوي *dah mardah-gōy*, Loquacious.

A دهمسة *dahmasat*, The last night of the lunar month. Power, vigour. Assaulting.

P دهمست *dahmast*, The laurel.

P ده مسكين ادريس *dah maskin-i idrīs*, The heaven of amber.

A دهمقة *dahmakat* (from دهمق q), Breaking, cutting. Softening (a bow-string). Making (meat) sweet and tender. Not preparing or cooking (it) well. Filling (a cup). Emptying (a vase) violently. Softness, tenderness (of meat).

A دهموث *duhmūs*, Liberal.

A دهن *dahn* (from دهن), Anointing, besmearing. Bruising, beating (with a stick). Slightly moistening the face of the earth (rain). Gentle rain. *Dihn*, A tree mortal to wild beasts. *Duhn*, Oil, ointment, fat. Slight rain. *Dahin*, Fat. Anointed.

P دهن *dahan*, The mouth. The orifice; also the covering of a vessel. The bit of a bridle. آب دهن *āb-i dahan*, Spittle. دهن تير *dahan-i tīr*, The notch of an arrow. دهن شمشير *dahan-i shamshīr*, The edge of a scymitar. دهن كشاي غيبت كردن *dahan-kushā-i ghībat kardan*, To open the mouth of detraction, to slander.

A دهنا *dahnā*, A field. A reddish herb.

P دهناد *dahnād*, Order, series, arrangement.

P دهن بند *dahan-band*, The covering of the mouth, a woman's veil. دهن بند شتور *dahan-band-i shutūr*, A camel's halter.

A دهنة *duhnat*, A portion of oil.

A دهنج *dahnaj* or *dahanaj*, A gem resembling an emerald.

A دهنجة *dahnajat*. See دهمجة *dahmajat*.

P دهن دره *dahan-darah*, Yawning, gaping.

P دهندهٔ *dahandah*, A giver. Giving or prostituting (herself.)

P دهنه *dahnah*, Jasper. A precious stone of a thick greenish colour, melochites. A weaver's instrument. The rudder of a ship. The mouth. *Dahnuh*, Ornament, decoration. Diminution, depreciation. Any two things of equal value. Ninety. *Dahanah*, An orifice. A fissure. The jaws. A notch. دهنهٔ لگام *dahana-i ligām*, The bit of a bridle.

A دهني *duhnī*, Greasy, fat.

A دهنية *duhnīyat*, Fatness. Ointment. Unctuosity.

P دهنيم *dah-nīm*, An ancient coin. A tax of five per cent.

P دهو *Dihū*, A mountain (called also Rohūn, and by the Portuguese Pico d'Adam) in the island of Ceylon, where the Persians believe Adam lived, when banished Paradise. See دامباك.

A دهواء *dahwū-a*, as داهية دهواء *dāhiyatun dahwū-a*, A great misfortune or calamity. *Dihwā-a*, (pl. of دهي *dahīy*) Intelligent.

P ده و دار *dih o dār* (or ده و گير *dih o gīr*), Give and take. A tumult, a conflict, the noise of combatants. Pomp, pride.

A دهور *duhūr*, (pl. of دهر *dahr* and *dahar*) Ages, times.

A دهورة *dahwarat* (from دهور q), Gathering and throwing behind one's back. Overturning, destroying (a wall). Making up large mouthsful. Skinning.

A دهوري *dahwarīy*, Strong-bodied (man).

A دهوس *dahūs* (or الدهوس *ad'dahūs*), The lion.

A دهوق *duhūk*, A bar, a lever.

A دهوك *dahūk*, An instrument for breaking any thing.

A دهوم *duhūm*, (pl. of دهم *dahm*) Large armies.

A دهون *dahawn*, (pl. of دهي *dahī*) Ingenious, clever, shrewd.

P دهون *dahūn*, A recital from memory. Memory. از دهون خواندن *az dahūn kh'āndan*, To recite by heart.

P دهوه *dahwah*, An urn, a bucket. *Dahūh*, A bullrush.

P ده ها *dah hā*, The ten first days of the month Muharram.

P ده هزار *dah hazār*, The fourth game at chess. Ten thousand.

P ده هفت *dah haft*, Name of an ancient coin..

A دهي *dahy* (from دهي), Being shrewd, subtile, or ingenious. Ingenuity, subtilty. Fraud, craftiness. *Dahī*, Ingenious. Subtile, sly, cunning. *Dahīy*, Intelligent.

A دهيا *dahyā*, A great calamity.

P دهيد *dihīd* (imperat. plur. of دادن *dādan*), Give ye.

P دهيدة *dihīdah*, Battle, combat. A mutual present.

A دهيدة *duhaydih*, (dim. of دهداة *dahdāh*) A small camel.

A دهير *dahīr*, Ever, at any time.

P دهيزة *dihīzah*, Beestings. (CASTELLUS.)

P دهيک *dah yak*, The tenth part, one of ten. دهيک کردن *dah yak kardan*, To decimate.

P دهيم *dihīm*, The crown worn by the kings of Persia.

A دهيم *duhaym*, Foolish. A misfortune, an evil, a calamity, a monster. ام الدهيم *ummu'd' duhaym*, A misfortune.

A دهيما *duhaymā*, A misfortune.

P دهين *dahīn*, (*dihīn*, or دهيندة *dahīndah*), New milk.

A دهين *dahīn*, Anointed (beard). Limberness of the joints. Folly, stupidity. The giddiness or staggers (incident to sheep).

P ده يوپد *dah yōpad*, Enjoining what is proper, and forbidding what is wrong. (*Burhān-i kāti*ʿ.)

P ده يودة *dah yūdah*, Ten.

P دي *day*, The deity, the divinity, the good principle اورمزد *Ormuzd* (in opposition to آهرمن *Āhiraman*, the principle of evil). Winter, or the first month of it, December. *Dī*, Yester; as ديروز *dī-rōz*, Yesterday. ديشب *dī-shab*, Yesternight.

A ديابوذ *diyābūz*, Cloth of a double warp.

A ديابيج *dayābīj*, (pl. of ديباج *dībāj*) Brocades.

A ديات *diyāt*, (pl. of دية *diyat*) Fines, mulcts.

A دياجي *dayājī*, (pl. of ديجاة *dayjāt*) Darknesses.

A دياجير *dayājīr*, (pl. of ديجور *dayjūr*) Darknesses.

A ديار *diyār*, (pl. of دار *dār*) Houses, mansions. A country, region, district; ديار بكر *Diyār-bakr*, The country called anciently Mesopotamia. *Dayyār*, Any one. ما في الدار ديار *mā fi'd 'dāri dayyārun*, There is nobody in the house.

A ديارات *diyārāt* (or ديارة), (pl. of دار *dār*) Houses. Towns.

A دياس *diyās* (and دياسة *diyāsat*) (from دوس), Treading, trampling up. Treading out (corn). Conquering (a country). Polishing (a sword).

A دياص *dayyās*, One against whom nothing can be said or done. Fat.

A دياصة *dayyāsat*, A fat and short woman.

A دياقي *diyāfīy*, Stout and strong (camel).

A دياميس *dayāmīs*, (pl. of دياماس *daymās*) Dungeons, dens.

A دياميم *dayāmīm*, (pl. of ديمومة *daymūmat*) Deserts, plains.

A ديان *diyān*, (III of دين) Trusting. Dealing on credit. Repaying, recompensing, benefiting. *Dayyān*, A requiter of good and evil; hence an epithet of God. Computing, settling accounts with another. A judge, an umpire, an administrator. Religious.

A ديانة *diyānat* (from دين), Embracing, adhering to religion. Conscience, honesty, justice, piety, virtue. ارباب ديانة *arbāb-i diyānat*, Religious persons. اهل ديانة *ahl-i diyānat*, Religious.

P ديانت دار *diyānat-dār*, Just, honest, conscientious, pious.

P ديانوش *dayānōsh*, Name of the person who sold عذرا *ʿazrā*.

P ديانيدن *dayānīdan*, To shew, to point out.

A دياوين *dayāwīn*, (pl. of ديوان) Muster-rolls. Poems.

P ديب *Dīb*, Name of a sea-port in India.

P ديبا *dībā*, Brocade. The eye of a mistress. The tenth of the month. ديباي معلم *dībā-i mu*ʿ*allam*, Embroidered cloth.

A ديباج *dībāj*, A vest of brocade, or cloth of gold, with a rich edging. The frontispiece of a book. A young she-camel.

A ديباجتان *dībājatāni*, (dual) The cheeks. The hips.

P ديباجه *dībājah* (A ديباجة *dībājat*), The preface, exordium or preamble to a book (as being generally written in an ornamented stile, and adorned with gilding and other decorations). A treatise. A title. A cheek.

P ديباجي *dībājī*, A vesture of gold cloth.

P دي بادين *Day bādīn*, Name of God. Name of an angel. Name of the twenty-third day of the month.

P ديبازر *daybāzar*, Winter. The eighth day of the month.

P ديباوند *Dēbāwand*, A title of طهمورث *Tahmūras*.

P ديباه *dībāh* (or ديبه *dībah*), Gold tissue. ديبهٔ خسروي *dība-i khusrawī*, Name of the third treasure of Khusraw Parwēz.

P ديبدار *dēbdār* (S देवदार) The Indian pine. (BURHAN.)

P ديبدين *Daybadīn*, A name of God. Name of an angel. Name of the twenty-third day of every solar month.

P ديبل *Daybul*, Name of a city in India, otherwise called Diw, situated near the mouth of the gulph of Cambaya.

P دي بمهر *Day ba mihr*, A name of God. Name of an angel. Name of the fifteenth day of every solar month.

P ديبود *day-būd*, A garment with a double border.

P دي پس *day pas*, A fellow-traveller. A picture, form, figure.

A دية *diyat* (from ودي), Hindering. The law of retaliation, an expiatory mulct for murder. In the time of Abd'almatlab (prince or chief of the Kuraysh tribe, and grandfather to Muhammad) the mulct fixed as the price of a man's blood, was ten camels; which being paid to the heirs or nearest relations of the deceased, the murderer was protected from all further punishment or censure. In the Sunnah, however, (see سنة *sunnat* or سنه *sunnah*) the fine was raised to one hundred camels.

A ديث *di-s*, Invincible hatred.

A ديثان *di-sān* (or ديثاني *dayasānīy*), The night-mare.

A ديج *dayj* (from ديج), Going slowly, creepingly.

A ديجاة *dayjāt*, Thick darkness.

A ديجان *dayajān* (from ديج), Going slowly, creeping along.

Small wreaths; also fringes or other ornaments round the edges of any thing. The foot of a locust.

A دیجوج *dayjūj*, Dark, obscure. Darkness.

PA دیجور *dayjūr*, Earth, dust. Darkness, obscurity. The night of conjunction of sun and moon. A dark night without moonlight. Dark. Dusty. People. A country. Dry herbage. P شب دیجور *shab-i dayjūr*, A very dark night.

A دیحان *dīhān*, Locusts.

A دیخ *daykh* and *dīkh*, (pl. دیخة *diyakhat* also *dīkhat*) A bunch of dates.

P دید *dīd*, (pret. of دیدن *dīdan*) He saw. Sight. The eye. بدید آوردن *ba dīd āwardan*, To produce, to bring to sight.

P دیدا *daydā*, Lost, missing. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

A دیداء *di-dā-a*, The last three days of a month.

P دیدار *dīdār*, Sight, vision, look. The eye. Face, countenance. Appearance. Interview. Whatever is exposed to view.

P دیداري *dīdārī*, Water, the flowing of which is conspicuous.

A دیدان *daydān*, Manner, custom. *Dīdān*, (pl. of دود) Worms.

P دیدان *dīdān*, Name of the first month of winter.

P دید بازي *dīd-bāzī*, Looking about one. Taking the air.

P دیدبان *dīd-bān*, A watch, guard, observer, the van-guard.

P دیدباني *dīd-bānī*, Observation, watching, vigilance.

A دیدبون *daydabūn*, A game, a laughing-stock.

A دیدجان *daydajān*, A camel bearing furniture or wares.

P دیدگان *dīdagān*, (pl. of دیدة *dīdah*) Spies, scouts.

A دیدن *daydan*, Custom, habit.

P دیدن *dīdan*, To see, to look, to observe. بلند دیدن *buland dīdan*, To look high, to exalt one's self. پست دیدن *past dīdan*, To look low, to abase one's self.

P دیدوار *dīdawār*, Perspicuous, visible.

P دیدوان *dīd-wān* (equivalent to دیدبان *dīd-bān*), A watch.

P دیدواني *dīd-wānī*, An officer for examining of boats.

P دید و دید *dīd wa dīd*, An interview. (Hunter.)

P دیدة *dīdah*, Seen. The eye. A wanton or impudent eye. (met.) Impudence. The sight. The pupil of the eye. Any place within ken. An observatory, a watch-tower. A spy. A centinel. One who has seen. دیدهٔ بصیرت *dīda-i basīrat*, The eye of prudence, foresight. دیدهٔ پشت *dīda-i pusht*, The anus. دیدهٔ حق بین *dīda-i hakk-bīn*, A just, or penetrating eye. دیدهٔ سخت *dīda-i sakht*, Shameless, barefaced. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.) دیدة امور *umūr-dīdah*, Who has seen things, i.e. expert in business. دیدة جهان *jahān-dīdah*, One who has seen the world, has travelled and learnt experience.

P دیدة باز *dīdah-bāz*, Throwing the eyes round, looking about.

P دیدة بان *dīdah-bān* (also دیدة دار *dīdah-dār*), A watch, a centinel. دیدة بان کبود حصار *dīdah-bān-i kabūd-hisār*, The planet Saturn. Any one of the planets. دیدة بانان عالم *dīdah-bānān-i ʿālam*, The seven planets, i. e. Saturn, Jupiter, Mars, the sun, Venus, Mercury, and the moon. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

P دیدة براه *dīdah ba rāh*, On the look out.

P دیدة پوش *dīdah-pōsh*, Veiling the eyes.

P دیدة ریزي *dīdah-rēzī*, Fatiguing the eye (minute objects).

P دیدة کافوري *dīdah-kāfūrī*, Blind. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

P دیدة گاو *dīdah-gāw*, Ox-eye (a plant). The star called the Bull's-eye. A kind of armour. A sort of grape.

P دیدة گاه *dīdah-gāh* (or دیدة گه *dīdah-gah*), A place whence observation is made, the station of a spy or centinel.

P دیدة وار *dīdah-wār* (also دیدة ور *dīdah-war*), Perspicuous, quicksighted. An inspector.

P دیدة وان *dīdah-wān* (or بان *bān*), The sight (of a gun).

P دیدة و دانسته *dīdah o dānistah*, Seen and known. Knowingly, wittingly, purposely. (Hunter.)

P دیدین *daydayn*, A continual march. A kitchen-drudge. *Daydīn*, The twenty-third day of every month.

A دیر *dayr*, A monastery. A christian church. P دیر سپنجي *dayr-i sapanjī*, (دیر رند سوز *dayr-i rind-sōz*, also دیر مکافات *dayr-i mukāfāt*), The present world. دیر مغان *dayr-i mughān*, A temple of the Magi. A tavern. دیر مینا *dayr-i mīnā*, The sky. A رأس الدیر *ra-su'd 'dayr*, The superior of a convent.

P دیر *dēr*, Slowly, tardily. Late, after. A while ago. Old, antique. دیررو *dēr-raw*, Slow-paced. دیر شدن *dēr shudan*, To be at a great distance. To die. دیر غضب *dēr-ghazab*, Slow to anger, gentle, mild. دیر مردگان *dēr-murdagān*, (pl.) Long since dead. دیر وا داشتن *dēr wā dāshtan*, To keep long open: to protract a business.

P دیرآ *dēr-ā*, Slow in coming.

A دیران *dīrān*, (pl. of دار *dār*) Houses, habitations.

P دیرانه *dērānah*, A long time.

A دیراني *dayrānīy*, The head of a convent.

P دیربار *dēr-bār*, Long. Very remote.

P دیرباز *dēr-bāz*, The world. Long. Long ago.

P دیرپا *dēr-pā*, Slow-paced. A centipede. A scorpion. Always, constant, durable.

P دیرپاي *dēr-pāy*, Firm, steady. A spider. Old, decrepit. A man of a good constitution, who does not soon grow old.

P دیرپائي *dēr-pā-i*, Durability, firmness, fixedness.

P دیرپروازي *dēr-parwāzī*, Flying heavily, moving slowly.

P دیر تنگ *dayr tang*, The world. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

P دیررنج *dēr-ranj*, Slow to anger, forbearing.

P دیرزي *dēr zī*, Live long. Name of the 27th day of the month.

P دیرک *dīrak*, A weevil. A moth.

P دیرکشاي *dēr-kushāy*, Slow or difficult to be opened (lock).

P دیرگاه *dēr-gāh*, Always.

P دیرگوار *dēr-guwār*, Slow of digestion.

P دیرمایه *dēr māyah*, Bile. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

P دیرند *dērand*, Time, an age. Fortune. An amulet.

P دیرندة *dērandah*, One who is slow to act.

P دیروز *dī-rōz*, Yesterday.

P دیروقت *dēr waḳt*, Much time.

P دیرهٗ *dīrah* also *dērah*, A house, habitation, tent. دیره کردن *dīrah dardan*, To halt, to rest, to pitch an encampment.

A P دیري *dayrī*, An age, a length of time.

P دیري *dērī*, Very late or slow. Slowness, lateness, delay.

P دیریاز *dīryāz*, The world.

P دیریدن *dīrīdan*, To rend asunder. (Castellus.)

P دیرین *dērīn* (or دیرینه *dērīnah*), Old, ancient, of times past.

P دیرینه *dērīnah* (or دیریسته *dērīstah*), Ancient, old. Long, continual. Wise. Cunning. بندهٗ دیرینه *banda-i dērīnah*, An old servant. عهدهٗ دیرینه *ʿahda-i dērīnah*, An ancient covenant.

P دیرینه روز *dērīnah-rōz*, Of a great age.

P دیرینه سال *dērīnah-sāl*, A decrepit old man.

P دیز *dēz* (or دیزه *dēzah*), Colour. Ash-colour. A black colour. A citadel. A sort of cooking-pot. A collyrium. A hair-sieve. شبدیز *shab-dēz*, Name of a famous horse of Khusraw.

A دیزج *dayzaj*, A bay horse.

P دیزندان *dēzandān*, The three feet of a boiler, a trivet.

P دیزه *dēzah*, A horse or mule of an ash-colour. Colour. Dark colour. A black stripe extending from the head to the tail of certain animals. A kind of cooking-pot. Antimony for the eyes. A fortress.

P دیزینه *dīzīnah* (or دیژینه *dīǰīnah*), The scrofula, a swelling on the neck, a pestilential bubo.

P دیژک *dēǰak*, Ash-coloured. A dark colour. A swift horse. A tower. The mast of a ship. Pain, grief. (Castellus).

A دیس *days*, A nipple, a dug. A bull-rush. *Dīs* and *diyas*, (pl. of دیسة *dīsat*) Thick forests.

P دیس *dēs* (placed after words), Like; as ماه دیس *māh-dēs*, Like the moon. (s देश) A country, a province.

P دیسال *dī-sāl*, The past year.

A دیسة *dīsat*, A thick forest.

P دیستانه *dīstānah*, A woman in her courses.

A دیسع *daysaʿ*, Thick (she-camel).

A دیسق *daysak*, A table of silver; also a table in the form of a bason. A vase. A woman's ornaments of bright silver. The clear appearance of water on a plain. A cistern full of water. Whiteness. Beauty. A long road. A bull. An old man.

A دیسکي *daysaka'*, A herd of many ostriches, or cattle.

A دیسم *daysam*, Cock's comb (an herb). A whelp bred from a wolf and a bitch. A bear's cub. Blackness. Young bees.

A دیسمة *daysamat*, A minute pismire. An atom.

P دیس ناو *dēs nāw*, Name of a book.

P دیسه *dīsah*, Variegated (silk).

P دیش *dīsh*, Give to him. Give that.

A دیش *dīsh*, A dunghill-cock. Name of a man.

A دیصان *dayasān* (from دیص), Bending, inclining. Withdrawing, going away privately. Retiring or flying in battle. Stealing. Being cheerful, brisk. Being moved backwards and forwards with the hand (a gland in the body). Becoming basely degenerate after having been distinguished for honour.

P دیف رخش *dīf-rakhsh*, Name of a note in music.

A دیق *dayk* (from دیق), Causing to bend or decline.

P دیک *dīk*, Misletoe.

A دیقوع *daykūʿ* (or دیقوعة *daykūʿat*), Fierce (hunger).

دیک *dīk*, A cock. دیک دیک Words used in calling fowls.

A دیکة *dīkat*, A hen. (pl. of دیک *dīk*) Cocks.

A دیکس *daykas* or *diyaks*, Many sheep or cattle.

P دیگ *dīg*, Yesterday. *Dēg*, A pot, a kettle, a cauldron. A large cannon, or mortar. دیگ سفالین *dēg-i sifālīn*, An earthen pot. دیگ مسین *dēg-i misīn*, A copper kettle. دیگ بر دیگ *dēg bar dēg*, Pot upon pot (as piled up in kitchens). Arsenic.

P دیگ افزار *dēg-afzār*, Pot-herbs, roots, fruits or any produce of the garden with which meat is seasoned; also a pot, large or small, in which they are cooked. The cover of a pot or kettle.

P دیگ انداز *dēg-andāz*, A cook.

P دیگانه *dīgānah*, A tortoise. A hedge-hog.

P دیگ بند *dēg-band*, A scullion.

P دیگپاي *dēg-pāy*, A trevet, the foot of a pot.

P دیگپایه *dēg-pāyah*, A trevet. Name of a star in the Lyre.

P دیگ پخت *dēg-pokht*, Meat dressed in a pot.

P دیگپرگي *dēg-pargī*, A basket, covered with leather inside and without, in which travellers carry their cooking utensils.

P دیگچه *dēgchah*, A pot, a small cauldron.

P دیگدان *dēg-dān*, A trevet, tripod, pot-hook. A fire-place. دیگدان سرد *dēg-dān sard*, A miser. (*Burhān-i kāṭiʿ*.)

P دیگر *dīgar*, Another, other, more. The rest. Over again. Near. Besides, moreover. Some. Afternoon, evening. نماز دیگر *namāz-i dīgar*, Evening-prayer.

P دیگربار *dīgar-bār*, Another time.

P دیگرروز *dīgar-rōz*, The other day. Yesterday.

P دیگرسال *dīgar-sāl*, The next year. The future.

P دیگرشب *dīgar-shab*, Last night.

P دیگرگون شدن *dīgar gūn shudan*, To change colour, to be disturbed, ruined.

P دیگري *dīgarī*, A tax on trees and the like.

P دیگشب *dīgshab* (for دیگر شب *dīgar shab*), Last night.

P دیگ گیر *dēg-gīr*, A cloth wherewith a pot is taken off the fire.

P دیگینه *dīgīnah*, (Meat) dressed in a pot. Of yesterday.

A دئل *da-il*, An animal resembling a weasel.

P دیل *dīl*, A dot. The heart. A fold, a cote.

P دیلپایه *dīl-pāyah*, Any thing stuffed with almonds.

A دیلم *daylam*, A misfortune. A crowd. A male woodcock. The katā or grouse. Enemies. A puddle at a cistern where ants and tikes swarm. A place where camels kneel to drink. (P *Dīlam*) Name of a large mountainous country in Persia.

P دیلمان *Dīlamān*, Name of a city in Gīlān.

P ديلمك *daylamak* or *daylamuk*, A venomous spider.

A ديلمي *daylamīy* (P *dīlamī*), A native of Daylam or Dīlam.

A ديم *daym* (from ديم), Raining gently. *Diyam*, (pl. of ديمة *dīmat*) Incessant but gentle rains, without thunder or lightning.

P ديم *dīm*, The face, the countenance. Leather.

A ديماس *daymās*, A dark dungeon. A den. A bath.

P ديماوند *Dīmāwand*, Name of a mountain in Persia.

A ديمة *dīmat*, Always, perpetually. Any thing eternal, unintermitting, or long existing. An incessant gentle rain (especially for several days, and at least eight hours each day, and unaccompanied by thunder or lightning).

P ديمر *dīmar*, The face, the countenance.

A ديموم *daymūm*, A spacious plain. An arid desert.

A ديمومة *daymūmat* (from دوم), Persevering, continuing in. Resting. A desert without water. A spacious plain.

P ديمه *daymah*, Light. Corn. *Dīmah*, The face.

P ديمهاج *dīmhāj*, (in the idiom of Gīlān) Bugloss, borage.

P ديمياد *dīmyād*, Pride, vain glory, vanity. (Burhan).

P ديمين *daymīn*, The game of tip-cat. *Dīmīn*, A frog.

A دين *dayn* (from دين), Borrowing, asking in loan. Becoming a debtor or a creditor. Lending. Repaying. Benefiting. Debt, payable with interest at a fixed period (قرض expressing an indefinite time). Death (as a debt to nature). Any thing not present. دين عليه *ʿalayhi dayn*, He is a debtor. دين له *daynun lahu*, He is a creditor. باع بدين *bāʿa bi dayni*, He sold upon credit, or he gave a delay for payment. اعطاه دينا *aʿṭāhu daynan*, He gave it upon credit. اخذه دينا *akhazahu daynan*, He took it upon credit. P دين كردن *dayn kardan*, To contract debt. دين دادني *dayn dādanī*, Having much debt to pay.

P دين *dīn*, This (compounded of the preposition ب *ba* and اين *īn*); as بدين قدر *badīn kadar*, In this quantity, or proportion.

A دين *dīn* (from دين), Submitting to, obeying, serving. Bringing under by force. Degrading. Being king or emperor. Collecting, bringing together into one sum. Possessing. Repaying, benefiting. Faith, religion, worship. Obedience to God. Religious abstinence. Custom, rite. Condition, state. Nature, property, quality. A work, operation. A way, road. A sign, mark. Judgment, decree. Empire, government, dominion. Victory, predominance. An emperor, a king, a sovereign. Retribution, repayment. Computation, numbering. Slight incessant rains. Debtors. Payers. Works. دين متين *dīn-i matīn*, Firm faith. دين و دولت *dīn wa dawlat*, Religion and country, church and state. P بي دين *bī dīn*, Faithless. A *Dayyin*, Religious.

P دينا *Dīnā*, (Heb. דינה) The sister of Joseph. A judge.

P دينار *dīnār*, A dīnar, a ducat. A silver coin weighing seven or (according to others) ten drachms.

A دينار *dīnār*, Money. A dīnar, a ducat. The weight of a drachm and a half. Complete. Name of a large bird. دينار البيضا *dīnāru'l bayzā*, The sun. P دينار سرخ *dīnār-i surkh*, Gold coin.

P دينار اشمر *dīnār-ushmur* (or شمر *shumur*), A banker.

P دينارويه *dīnārōyah*, Wild anise.

P ديناري *dīnārī*, A small iron nail. A farthing. A kind of silk. Red wine.

P دين پرست *dīn-parast*, Religious. A fire-worshipper.

P دينپرور *dīn-parwar*, An emperor, king, monarch, cherisher or defender of the faith.

P دينپروري *dīn-parwarī*, Defence or cherishing of the faith. Monarchy, empire, dominion.

P دين پناه *dīn-panāh*, The support or prop of religion. A sovereign, a defender of the faith.

P دينپناهي *dīn-panāhī*, Defence of the faith. The office or duty of him who supports or defends the faith. The royal dignity.

A دينة *daynat* (from دين), Lending. *Dīnat*, Incessant rains. Obedience.

P دين تمسكي *dayn-tamassukī*, A bond, bill, or obligation.

P ديندار *dayn-dār*, A debtor. *Dīn-dār*, Religious, virtuous.

P دينداري *dīn-dārī*, Constancy in religion.

P دين روز *dīn-rōz*, The 24th day of the Persian month.

P دينور *dīnūr*, The day of judgment. *Dīn-war*, Religious, faithful. Name of a large city in Persian Irāk.

A دينونة *dīnūnat*, Judgment.

P دينه *dīnah*, Yesterday.

A ديني *dīnīy*, (fem. دينية *dīnīyat*) Religious.

P ديو *dīw* or *dēw*, A devil, demon, genius, spirit, ghost, hobgoblin. The soul or breath of man. A black mushroom, or fungus. A leach, a blood-sucker. A sort of woollen armour. A horse. Anger, passion. Brave. Thick. The Dīves, genii, or giants, in Eastern mythology, are a race of malignant beings, called likewise ديو نر *dīw-i nar*, A male demon, (the Parīs being imagined of the female sex, though both are supposed to propagate their species independent of one another, an irreconcileable enmity subsisting between them (See پري *parī*). The Persians say, that four of the principal genii made war upon Tahmūrās, the third king of the Pēshdādian dynasty, by whom however they were defeated, and imprisoned in frightful caverns; on which account that prince is called in history and romance ديو بند *dīw-band*, the chainer of demons. In the Chronicle of Abū Jafar, there is a tradition, that God created the Genii or Dīves long before Adam, and gave them the world to rule over for 7000 years: after which, the sovereignty was vested in the Parīs and Dīves for 2000 years more, under their sole monarch Jān bin Jān: but these beings disobeying the mandates of God, Iblīs (the devil), then an etherial angel, was sent from heaven to chastise and govern them; when, being joined by a considerable party of malecontents, he gave battle to Jān bin Jān, whom he totally routed, and became in his room absolute sovereign of the earth. Intoxicated, however, with his dignity, Iblīs forgot that he was inferior to Omnipotence: to

humble him, therefore, man was created, and the proud angel commanded to obey him; but refusing, he was cursed by God, and doomed to everlasting torment. From this stubborn disobedience, it is added, he was named Ibā, The Refractory; Iblīs, The Desperate; and Shaytān, The Proud; his original name having been Hāris, the Guardian or Protector. دیو آباد *dīw-ābād*, Possessed by the devil, a demoniac. دیو دین *dīw-i dīn*, Satan. دیو سپید *dīw-i sapēd*, Satan transformed into an angel of light. Name of a celebrated champion slain by Rustam. دیو شبینه *dīw-i shabīnah*, The night-mare. دیو شهوت *dīw-i shahwat*, The demon of lust.

A دیوار *daywār*, Any person, any body.

P دیوار *dīwār*, A wall. A species of juniper yielding milk. دیوار بینی *dīwār-i bīnī*, The gristle-partition of the nose. دیوار حصار *dīwār-i hisār*, Walls of a fortress. دیوار گلین *dīwar-i gilīn*, A mud-wall. A dam. در و دیوار *dar o dīwār*, Gates and walls.

P دیوارگر *dīwār-gar*, A builder, a plasterer.

P دیوارو *dīwārū*, A pine-tree.

P دیو اسپست *dīw ispist* (دیو سپست *dīw-sipist* or *dīw-supust*, or دیو اسفت *dīw-usfut*), A medical flower of a blue colour; also a kind of black grain found amongst wheat; likewise a species of thistle. The lot-tree.

P دیواستنبه *dīw-āstambah*, A rough, coarse man.

P دیوال *dīwāl* (equivalent to دیوار *dīwār*), A wall.

P دیواله *dīwālah*, A bankrupt.

P دیوالي *dīwālī*, Bankruptcy. A Hindū festival.

A دیوان *daywān* (P *dīwān*), A royal court. The tribunal of justice or revenue. A council of state, a senate or dīvān. A title given to a collector-general of the public revenues of a province, or district; and the servants of the East-India Company in Bengal usually distinguish the principal native civil officer acting under them by this appellation. This word is sometimes used to express the bags in which the Kāzī's records are kept. The Asiatics say, that Solomon (son of David) had a dīvān, in which he judged not only men, but likewise the Parīs, and Genii, or Demons; over whom he exercised a despotic authority. An account-book. A muster-roll, or military pay-book. A recueil, or miscellaneous collection from different authors. A complete series of odes or other poems by one author, running through the whole alphabet; the rhymes of the first class terminating in ا *alif*, the second in ب *bē*, the third in ت *tē*, &c., also the collection of the works of one author in prose, as well as verse, especially after he is dead. (See حافظ *Hāfiz*). Many authors have completed Dīwāns, as Ghassānī, Sā'ūtī, and Zamrānī, among the Arabians, and Hāfiz and Jāmī among the Persians.—The Khalīfs of the house of Abbas constituted a dīvān (called دیوان المظالم *dīwānu'l mazālim*, the court of oppression), which took cognizance of all the acts of tyranny of the great men throughout the empire. The Khalīfs themselves for some time presided in it; but in the reign of Muktadir (about the beginning of the tenth century) a woman, according to some [illegible] the office of president. دیوان اعلي *dīwān-i aʿlá'*, A prime-minister, a vazīr. دیوان خاص *dīwān-i khāss*, A privy-council chamber. دیوان خالصه *dīwān-i khālisah*, The accountant-general of the king's revenue. P دیوان داشتن *dīwān dāshtan*, To hold a council. A دیوان عام *dīwān-i ʿāmm*, A public hall of audience. P دیوان عرض لشکر *dīwān-i ʿarz-i lashkar*, A court for military petitions. دیوان همایون *dīwān-i humāyūn*, The august or imperial court. ایاق دیوان *ayāk dīwān*, A dīvān called on any popular tumult, when the sovereign must shew himself at a window, to answer and redress the complaints of his subjects. A رأس الديوان *rā-su'l' dīwān*, The president of the council, the chancellor. غلبه دیوان *ghalabah-dīwān*, A general assembly.

P دیوان بیگي *dīwān-bēgī*, An officer of state. (Gladwin.)

P دیوان خانه *dīwān-khānah*, A tribunal, an office. A hall of audience. The dīwān's office or court.

P دیوانسي *dīwānsī*, Inordinate appetite, concupiscence.

P دیوانگي *dīwānagī*, Insanity. (Gladwin.)

P دیوانه *dīwānah*, Foolish, insane. Mad, furious. دیوانهٔ خدا *dīwāna-i khudā*, Inspired by the deity, in a heavenly extacy.

P دیوانه رو *dīwānah-raw*, Running, or behaving like a madman.

P دیوانه سگ *dīwānah-sag*, A mad dog.

P دیواني *dīwānī*, Belonging to a court. A courtier. A poet laureat. The office or jurisdiction of a dīwān, or superintendant of the administration of civil justice.

P دیو آورد *dīw-āward*, A pine-tree. A brazen cup.

P دیو باد *dīw-bād*, The devil's wind, i. e. a whirlwind. A fleet horse. A swift camel or dromedary. Madness, phrenzy.

P دیو بخورید *dīw ba khu'rīdah*, Possessed of the devil.

P دیو بند *dīw-band*, Name of the sixteenth day of the month. Name of Tahmūras. Name of a drug.

P دیوپا *dīw-pā*, A spider. The lot-tree.

A دیوث *dayyūs*, A contented cuckold, pimp to his own wife.

P دیو جامه *dīw-jāmah*, A garment of skin with the hairy part outside. A lion's skin wherewith warriors clothe themselves.

P دیو جان *dīw-jān*, Hard-hearted, merciless. An old man.

P دیوچه *dīwchah*, A weevil, a moth. A leach. A carrot.

P دیو خار *dīw-khār*, A juniper-tree. A pine. A bramble.

P دیودار *dīw-dār*, A demoniac. A juniper-tree.

P دیو دارو *dīw-dārū*, (S देवदारु) The Indian pine.

P دیودال *dīw-dāl*, The white poplar-tree. Ignorance. Brave.

P دیودست *dīw-dast*, Devil-handed, i. e. dexterous.

P دیو دل *dīw-dil*, Daring, courageous. Cruel, fell.

P دیو دلي *dīw-dilī*, Stout-heartedness, valour, courage.

P دیو دولت *dīw-dawlat*, Enjoying a short-lived prosperity.

P دیو دید *dīw-dīd*, Mad, crazy, frantic.

P دیو دیس *dīw-dīs*, Thick and deformed. Crafty, fraudulent.

P دیور *dīwar*, The master of the house.

A ديور *dayyūr*, Any otter.

P ديو رخش *dīw-rakhsh*, Name of a note in music.

P ديو زاي *dīw-zāy*, Fierce, choleric. Athletic.

P ديوس *dayūs* or *daggūs*, A cuckold. A sort of eagle.

P ديو سار *dīw-sār*, Like a devil. Bad-tempered. Ill-favoured. An evil-worker. Clad in a rough garment.

P ديو سالار *dīw-sālār*, An evil-doer, a factor to the devil.

P ديو ستان *dīw-istān*, A demoniac. *Dīw-stān*, A desert, the habitation of demons. A whirlwind.

P ديوستنبه *dīwistumbah*, A great devil, i.e. an ill-bred man.

P ديو سوار *dīw-sawār*, A horseman.

P ديوسه *dīw-sah*, A sort of garment.

P ديو غول *dīw-ghūl*, A demon of the woods. A gland. A wen.

P ديو غولي *dīw-ghūlī*, A gland, a kernel, a wen.

P ديو فرسا *dīw-farsā* (or ديو فرساي *dīw-farsāy*), Having eruptions on the lips from frightful dreams.

P ديوك *dīwak*, A weevil. A moth. The white ant. A leech. An unmarried woman, a young married lady, a daughter-in-law

A ديوك *duyūk*, (pl. of ديك *dīk*) Cocks.

P ديوكردار *dīw-kirdār*, An evil-doer.

P ديو كلوج *dīw-kulūj*, A boy subject to epilepsy.

P ديو كلوخ *dīw-kulūkh*, Large clods turned up in ploughing.

P ديو گندم *dīw-gandum*, Rye. A kind of herb or weed, tares, chaff, or refuse of winnowed grain, Circumference.

P ديو گير *dīw-gīr*, Catching a devil. Possessed by a devil.

P ديو گيري *dīw-gīrī*, A sort of silken stuff made in India.

P ديولاج *dīwlāj* (or ديولاخ *dīwlākh*), Inhabited by demons, i.e. a desert, an uncultivated region. A cold place.

P ديولاك *dīwlāk*, A desolate spot. (GLADWIN.)

A ديوم *duyūm*, (pl. of ديمة *dīmat*) Incessant gentle rains unaccompanied by thunder and lightning.

P ديو مرد *dīw-mard*, A wild man, a monster, a satyr.

P ديو مردم *dīw-mardum*, A mischievous man. A satyr.

P ديو مشنگ *dīw-mashang*, A kind of grain.

A ديون *duyūn*, (pl. of دين *dayn*) Debts.

P ديوند *dīwand*, A kind of drug.

P ديوه *dīwah*, Mushrooms, funguses. A leech. A silk-worm.

P ديو هفت سر *dīw-i haft sar*, Night. The terrestrial ball.

P ديوي *dīwī*, Gigantic, demoniacal.

P ديويت شور *dīwīt-shōr*, An instrument for mixing ink.

P ديه *dīh* (sometimes ديهه *dīhah*), A town, a village.

P ديهار *dīhār*, Earth, ground, soil.

P ديهاز *dīhāz*, A place where once stood a village.

P ديهبان *dīh-bān*, The chief of a village.

P ديهم *dīhim* (or ديهيم *dīhīm*), The tenth. A crown or diadem adorned with jewels, worn by the kings of Persia. A throne.

P ديهمد *dīhamad*, The 15th day of the month.

P ديهمك *dīhmak*, The same. The 5th day.

P ديهور *dīhūr*, Heaven.

P ديهول *dēhūl*, A crown inlaid with gems.

[illegible] *dayyūr*, [illegible]

A ديني *daylī*, Sick. *Daylī*, (pl. of ديلاء) The [illegible] or back part of a horse's neck (next to the saddle).

A ديمير *dayīmīr*, The 16th day of the month.

ذ *zāl*, The ninth letter of the Arabic alphabet, denoting in arithmetic 700. In the almanacks, it is used as a contraction for the last month of the Arabian year, ذوالحجة *zū'l hijjat*; as ذا *zā* is the character used for ذو القعدة *zū'l kaʿdat*, The penultimate month. Scarcely more than one or two words in the Persian language begin with this letter, though it is occasionally found in the middle of a Persian word, as in پذيرفتن *paẕīraftan*, گذاشتن *guzāshtan*, گذشتن *guzashtan*, and the like. In the middle of words it is sometimes confounded with د *dāl*, as پذر *paẕar* and پدر *padar*, A father. Its legitimate sound was perhaps somewhat like *th* in *that*; but the Persians make but little, if any difference between it and ز *zā*.

A ذا *zā*, He, this. (accus. of ذو *zū*) A lord, master, endowed with. ذا اربعة اضلاع *zā arbaʿat azlāʿ*, Four-sided, a square.

A ذأبة *za-ābat* (from ذأب), Resembling a wolf in cunning and villainy. Being terrified by the wolf.

A ذألول *za-ālūl*, (pl. of ذألان *za-alān*) The paces of a wolf.

A ذأانين *za-ānīn*, (pl. of ذؤنونة *zu-nūnat*) Sorts of herbs.

A ذأب *za-b* (from ذأب), Collecting, assembling. Sounding. Thrusting. Driving. Throwing the wolf amongst sheep. Despising. Contempt. A loud and a strong voice. (A bucket) moving quick up and down. Hastening.

A ذاب *zāb*, Vice. *Zābb*, (A camel) unable to stand still.

A ذابح *zābih*, A sacrificer, a cutter. A butcher. سعد الذابح *saʿdu'z'zābih*, Two bright stars in the left horn of Capricorn.

A ذابر *zābir*, (part.) Learning properly. Learned.

A ذابل *zābil*, Flexible, limber (reed). A spear.

A ذأت *za-t* (from ذأت), Strangling so that the tongue is forced out of the mouth. (for ذات *zāt*) (fem. of ذو *zū*) A lady. Possessed of. The soul. The divine essence.

A ذات *zāt*, (fem. of ذو *zū*) Possessed of, or endowed with. The soul, essence, substance, nature, the body, person. Tribe, caste, sort. Generation, genus, species. An act, a deed. ذات البين *zātu'l bayn*, Concord, friendship, correspondence. P اصلاح ذات البين كردن *iṣlāh-i zātu'l bayn kardan*, To reconcile the parties. A ذات الجنب *zātu'l jamb*, The pleurisy. ذات حمل *zāt ḥamlin*, A pregnant woman. ذات الرقاع *zātu'r 'rikāʿ*, A species of bibliomancy. ذات الرية *zātu 'r'riyat*, An inflammation in the lungs. P ذات شريف *zāt-i sharīf*, An excellent mind, a noble personage. ذات الصدور *zātu's 'sudūr*, Whatever revolves in the mind. ذات الكمالات *zātu'l kamālāt*, Possessed of

all perfections. ذات مال *zāt-i māl*, Opulence. ذات مكرم صفات *zāt-i mukarram-sifāt*, Endowed with excellent qualities. ذات يوم *zāt-i yawm*, On a certain day. اسم ذات *ism-i zāt*, A noun substantive. بالذات *bi'z-zāt*, He himself, in person. في ذاته *fī zātihi*, In itself. من نفس ذاته *min nafs-i zātihi*, Of his own accord.

A ذاتي *zātīy*, Essential, substantial, natural, original. Real. قوة ذاتية *kūwat-i zātīyah*, Natural vigour.

A ذأج *za-j* (from ذأج), Drinking (water) with avidity. Sipping it. Tearing (a leathern bottle). Blowing into a leathern bottle, to discover whether there be any flaw in it, or not.

A ذاج *zājj*, (part.) Coming just off a journey.

A ذاجل *zājil*, Unjust, tyrannical.

A ذاخر *zākhir*, Fat.

A ذأذا *za-zā* (and ذأذاءة *za-zā-at*), Chiding. Vacillating.

A ذأر *za-r* (from ذأر), Being bold. Being refractory (a wife). Being accustomed, addicted to. Hating. Besmearing a camel's teats with dung to prevent the colt from sucking. Being angry. Fleeing away. Being seized with terror.

A ذاريات *zāriyāt*, (Winds) passing quickly, scattering.

A ذأط *za-t* (from ذأط), Strangling (so that the tongue is forced out of the mouth). Slaughtering. Filling (a vase). Being filled.

A ذاع *zāʿ* (from ذيع), Being divulged (news).

A ذاغية *zāghiyat*, (fem.) Foolish, and froward.

A ذأف *za-f*, Sudden death.

A ذأفان *za-afān* (from ذأف), Dying suddenly. Sudden and deadly (poison).

A ذاقنة *zākinat*, The top of the wind-pipe. The abdomen.

A ذاك *zāka*, He, that. ذاك الان *zāka'l ān* (or ذاك الوقت *zāka'l wakt*), Then, at that time.

A ذاكر *zākir*, Remembering, grateful. A praiser of God.

A ذاكي *zākī*, Having a sour smell.

P ذال *zāl*, A cock's comb. (*Burhān-i kāti*ʿ.)

A ذال *zāl*, Name of the letter ذ. A cock. A swift pace.

A ذأل *za-al* (from ذأل), Going lightly (a camel).

A ذالان *za-lān*, A wolf. A dog. *Za-alān* (from ذأل), Going swiftly and stealingly (in the manner of a wolf or dog). The pace of a wolf or dog.

A ذالغ *zāligh*, Indispensible business.

A ذالك *zālika*, That.

A ذأم *za-m* (from ذأم), Blaming, reproaching. Despising. Driving away. Bringing under. Vice, blemish.

A ذام *zām* (from ذيم), Reproaching, charging with a fault. Esteeming as vile. Vice. Blame.

A ذأمة *za-mat*, One word (I did not hear).

A ذامي *zāmī*, A throw, hitting the mark.

A ذان *zān*, A vice, a fault, a defect, a blemish.

A ذان *zāni* and *zānni*, (dual of ذا *zā*) These two.

A ذانب *zānib*, (part.) Coming behind. A follower.

A ذانج *zānij*, Driven by the wind (dust).

A ذانك *zānika* and *zānnika*, (du. of ذاك *zāka*) Those two.

A ذأو *za-w* (from ذأو), Driving (camels) with violence. Marrying a wife and going in unto her. Withering (grass).

A ذاوة *za-wat*, Emaciated (cattle).

A ذاهب *zāhib*, Going away. Taken aside, departing, passing by, preceding. Deprived (of sight). Lean, emaciated.

A ذاهل *zāhil*, Careless, forgetful, inattentive, negligent.

A ذائب *zā-ib*, (part.) Melting. Liquid.

A ذائد *zā-id*, (part.) Repelling, defending his right.

A ذائر *zā-ir*, Bold, refractory. Disobedient (wife).

A ذائرة *zā-irat*, (The corner of the eye) bursting with tears.

A ذائق *zā-ik*, (part.) Tasting. A taster.

A ذائقة *zā-ikat*, The sense of tasting, the palate. Relish, taste.

A ذائل *zā-il*, (fem. ذائلة *zā-ilat*) Long-tailed (horse). (A horse) covered with long-skirted armour.

*A ذب *zabba*, (fut. يذب *yazubbu*) He thrust away.

A ذب *zabb* (from ذب *zabba*), Prohibiting, repelling. Defending. Becoming lean, withering, drying up (with thirst or heat), losing colour (a man). A wild bull; (called also ذب الرياد *zabbu'r' riyād*, because always roaming after the females). A man who visits and courts the women. *Zibb*, Rage, fury. *Zubb*, Veretrum animalis. (pl. of ذباب *zubāb*) Flies. Bees.

A ذباب *zubāb*, (pl. *zibbāb*) A fly. A bee. The image in the eye (because always moving). A black speck in the pupil of the eye of a horse. The remainder of a debt. The edge of a sword. The sharper part of the teeth. The thinner part of the ear. (A tree) producing soon flowers. *Zabbāb*, A keeper or protector of women. A little well.

A ذبابة *zubābat*, One fly. The remainder of any thing, the balance of a debt. *Zubbābat*, Withered and hanging (lip).

A ذباح *zibāh*, A sore throat. Suffocating blood. *Zubāh*, (from ذبح) Splitting, cleaving. Slaughtering, sticking. Sacrificing. Tapping (a barrel). Beginning to cover the chin (beard). A suffocating disease in the throat. A deadly plant. *Zubāh* or *zubbāh*, Cracks on the tips of the fingers, or under the toes.

A ذبابذ *zabābiz*, Penis. Ornaments hung round a camel's litter. (pl. of ذبذب *zabzab*) Wells containing little water.

A ذبار *zibār*, (pl. of ذبر *zabr*) Books written in the Himyarit, or old Arabic character, on palm-leaves. Sheets of paper.

A ذبارة *zabārat* (from ذبر), Perceiving. Learning (news).

A ذبال *zabāl*, An ulcer in the side, penetrating to the intestines. *Zubāl*, (pl. of ذبالة *zabālat*) Wicks of candles.

A ذبالة *zabālat* or *zabbālat*, The wick of a candle or lamp.

A ذبائح *zabā-ih*, (pl. of ذبيحة *zabīhat*) Sacrifices at Mecca.

A ذبب *zabab* (from ذب *zabba*), Wasting (the body). Withering (a plant). Drying up (the lip). Changing colour (a man).

A ذبجان *Zabjān*, Name of a city in Yaman.

*A ذبح *zabaha*, (fut. يذبح *yazbahu*) He slaughtered.

A ذبح *zabh* (from ذبح), Cleaving, splitting. Slaughtering, cutting the throat. Sacrificing. Tapping (a barrel). Appearing (the beard). ذبح الاسحاق *zabhu'l is-hāk*, The sacrifice of Isaac. *Zibh*, Any animal sacrificed. *Zibah*, A species of fungus. A wild carrot, or other plant, of which ostriches are fond.

A ذبحة *zibahat*, *zubhat*, also *zubahat*, A pain in the throat. Blood, choking and killing.

A ذبذب *zabzab*, Penis. A little well. *Zubzub*, A wild bull.

A ذبذبة *zabzabat*, Motion, the waving of any thing in the air. The tongue. The penis. A testicle. Harm, injury. Custody or protection (of women, or a neighbourhood).

*A ذبر *zabara*, (fut. يذبر *yazburu* or *yazbiru*) He wrote.

A ذبر *zabr* (from ذبر), Writing (a book). A writing. Tacit and quick reading. A book in the Himyarit, or old Arabic character, written on palm-leaves. A sheet of paper. Wisdom, knowledge. *Zabir*, (A book) easy to read.

*A ذبل *zabala*, (fut. يذبل *yazbulu*) (The plant) withered.

A ذبل *zabl* (from ذبل), Languishing, withering. Becoming extenuated or weak. *Zibl*, The shell of a tortoise, of which they make combs, &c. Tortoiseshell-bracelets. Bereavement. *Zubal* and *zubul*, (pl. of ذابل *zābil*), Limber (reeds). Spears.

A ذبلا *zablā*, Dry-lipped (woman).

A ذبلة *zablat*, The smell of a dunghill. One ball of dung.

A ذبنة *zubnat*, The withering of the lips, from thirst.

A ذبوب *zubūb* (from ذب *zabba*), Pining away (the body), withering (a plant), shrivelling from thirst (the lip), drying up from heat (a pond), losing (his) colour (a man).

A ذبول *zubūl* (from ذبل), Withering (a plant). Languishing, becoming enfeebled. Losing flesh (a horse).

A ذبي *zabīy*, A life-guard, a centinel.

A ذبيح *zabīh*, Sacrificed. A sacrifice. The animal about to be offered up. الذبيح *az'zabīh*, The sacrifice, i. e. Ismael, son of Abraham, the progenitor of the Arabians.

A ذبيحة *zabīhat*, An animal destined to be offered in sacrifice. A pain in the throat. Blood which suffocates.

A ذجل *zujl*, Iniquity, tyranny.

A ذجمة *zajmat* (for دجمة *dajmat*), A word, a discourse.

A ذح *zahh*, A slap with the palm of the hand. A contusion. A fissure. Coition.

A ذحج *zahj* (from ذحج), Stripping off the bark. Carrying any thing before it from place to place (the wind).

A ذحذح *zahzah* (or ذحذاح *zahzāh*), Short and great-bellied.

A ذحذحة *zahzahat* (from ذحذح q), Walking with short steps. Driving (dust) about (wind).

A ذحق *zahak* (from ذحق), Being excoriated (the tongue).

A ذحل *zahl*, Revenge, or the thirst for it. Enmity, hatred.

A ذحلطة *zahlatat* (from ذحلط q), Talking confusedly.

A ذحملة *zahmalat* (from ذحمل q), Rolling.

A ذحو *zahw* (from ذحو q), Driving (camels) roughly.

A ذحول *zuhūl*, (pl. of ذحل *zahl*) Revenges. Hatreds.

A ذحي *zahy* (from ذحي), Blowing upon (them) when uncovered, and where no shelter can be had (wind). Beating wool.

A ذخائر *zakhā-ir*, (pl. of ذخيرة *zakhīrat*) Provisions, stores.

A ذخذاخ *zakhzākh*, An examiner, a scrutineer.

A ذخذخان *zakhzakhān*, Eloquent.

*A ذخر *zakhara* (fut. يذخر *yazkhuru*) He hoarded.

A ذخر *zukhr* (from ذخر), Laying up a treasure. Provisions, or treasures, laid up in store for future use.

A ذخيرة *zakhīrat*, A treasure. Stores, provisions.

P ذخيرة خانه *zakhīrah-khānah*, A granary. A treasury.

A ذر *zar*, (imperat. of ذري), Dismiss thou. *Zarr* (from ذر *zarra*), Pounding small, crumbling (salt). Sprinkling, scattering. A small ant. An atom, a particle. ابو ذر *abū zarr*, Man.

*A ذر *zarra*, (fut. يذر *yazurru*) He pounded small.

A ذرء *zar-a* (from ذرأ), Creating. Procreating. Scattering, sprinkling. Sowing. ذرء النار *zar-u'n'nār*, The progeny of hell, those doomed to damnation. *Zara-a* (from ذرأ), Turning gray on the forehead. Anger, indignation.

A ذرآ *zar-ā*, (fem. of اذرأ *azra-a*) Gray about the forehead. (A mare or a goat) with a black body and dappled ears. Rage.

*A ذرأ *zara-a*, (fut. يذرأ *yazra-u*) He created.

A ذراء *zarā-a*, An asylum, a place of safety. The lair of a wild beast. Tears shed. Any thing scattered by the wind.

A ذراءة *zarā-at*, Hoariness on the forehead.

A ذرابة *zarābat* (from ذرب), Being sharp. Being fluent in speech. Talking at random. The sharp edge (of a sword).

A ذرأة *zar-at* and *zur-at*, Hoariness on the forehead.

A ذراح *zurāh* or *zurrāh*, Cantharides.

A ذرار *zarār* (from ذر *zarra*), Turning away the face in anger. Being vicious (camel). *Zirār*, Malignancy (of a man in anger).

A ذرارة *zurārat*, Particles, flying or scattered about, of any thing grinding or pounding.

A ذراري *zarārī*, (pl. of ذرية *zurriyat*) Progenies, offsprings.

A ذراريح *zarārīh*, (pl. of ذراح *zurrāh*) Cantharides.

A ذراع *zarā'* also *zarrā'*, (A woman) who sews expeditiously. *Zirā'*, (III of ذرع) Selling by the yard. Mixing. A small bottle (made of the leg-skin of an animal), in which they keep wine. Much vomiting. The arm. The fore-leg of a horse. A yard, a cubit. حبل الذراع *hablu'z 'zirā'*, A vein extending through the arm to the hand. A mark impressed on the leg of a camel. الذراع *az'zirā'* (or ذراع الاسد *zirā'u'l asad*), Two bright stars in the head of Gemini, denoting the seventh mansion of the moon.

A ذرأني *zar-anīy* or *zara-anīy*, Very white (salt).

A ذراوة *zurāwat*, Refuse in winnowing corn.

A ذرائح *zarā-ih*, (pl. of ذريحة *zarihat*) Ridges of mountains.

A ذرائع *zarā-i'*, (pl. of ذريعة *zarī'at*) Hunter's lurking places.

A ذرب *zarab* (from ذرب), Being sharp, acute. Being nimble-tongued, speaking imprudently. Having complaints in

the stomach. Being afflicted alternately with a flux and constipation. Obscenity in conversation, ribaldry. *Zarib*, Acute.

A ذربة *zaribat* or *zirbat*, Clamorous (woman).

A ذربيا *zarabbayyā*, A misfortune, an evil.

A ذرة *zurat*, A species of millet. *Zarrat*, An atom, a particle. P ذرهٔ آتش *zarra-i ātish*, A spark of fire. A ذرة قدر *zarrah-kadar*, As much as an atom, Just nothing.

A ذرح *zurrah* (ذرحرح *zurahrah*, also ذرحوح *zarhūh*), A Spanish fly, used to raise blisters.

P ذرخش *zarkhash*, Thunder. Lightning.

A ذرطة *zartāt* (from ذرط q), Eating indecently, ungracefully.

P ذرع *zarع*, The border of a sown field.

A ذرع *zarع* (from ذرع), Measuring with a cubit. Stretching out the hand. Seizing violently (a fit of vomiting). Being put into a rapid motion. Drinking out of the bottle called ذراع *zirāع*. ضعيف الذرع *zaعīfu'z'zarع*, Impotent, weak. *Zaraع*, Desire, concupiscence. Any thing behind which a hunter lurks. The calf of a wild cow. *Zariع*, Slanderous-tongued. *Ziraع*, A yard. A cubit. Two bright stars in the head of Gemini. *Zuruع*, (pl. of ذراع *zarāع*) (Women) clever, expeditious at knitting.

A ذرعان *zirعān*, (pl. of ذرع *zaraع*) Wild calves.

A ذرعة *zurعat*, Any thing behind which a hunter lurks.

A ذرعمط *zuraعmat*, Thick milk. Desirous, wishful.

A ذرف *zarf* and *zaraf* (from ذرف), Shedding tears.

A ذرفان *zarafān* (from ذرف). Shedding tears. Going slowly. Going quick.

A ذرق *zark*, The dung of birds. *Zurak*, A kind of herb.

A ذرقطة *zarkatat* (from ذرقط q), Speaking, pronouncing.

A ذرم *zarm* (from ذرم), Miscarrying (a woman).

A ذرملة *zarmalat* (from ذرمل q), Voiding (excrement). Setting before a guest bread baked upon the ashes.

A ذرو *zarw* (from ذرو), Passing rapidly. Ventilating, winnowing. Carrying off, scattering dust (the wind). Falling down. Threatening punishment. Destroying, decaying (strength). Flying about (dust). Rejoicing. The horn or extremity of a bow.

A ذروة *zarwat*, A part of speech. *Zirwat* and *zurwat*, The summit, or pinnacle. Majesty, pomp.

A ذروح *zarūh* and *zurrūh*, A Spanish fly.

A ذرور *zarūr*, Any thing pounded small and sprinkled (as salt, or drugs). *Zurūr* (from ذر *zarra*), Rising (the sun). Springing up (grass). Whitening (the fore-part of the head).

A ذرورة *zarūrat* (and ذريرة *zarīrat*), Aromatic reeds infused in water, with which they sprinkle corpses. Any thing scattered.

A ذروع *zarūع*, Going gently with short steps.

A ذروف *zurūf* (from ذرف), Flowing (tears).

P ذرة *zarrah*, An atom. ذرهوار Humble, lowly, a mere atom.

A ذري *zary* (from ذري), Scattering dust (the wind). Sowing. *Zara'*, Protection, defence, any thing by which one is covered (as a wall of a house, or camp). *Zura'*, A kind of millet. (pl. of ذروة *zirwat* and *zurwat*) Summits. *Zarīy*, Tears. Things scattered by the wind. A sown field. *Zurrīy*, Offspring.

A ذرية *zurriyat* and *zurrīyat*, (pl. ذريات *zurriyāt* or *zurrīyāt*) Progeny, offspring, descendants, a race, stock.

A ذريح *zarīh*, (pl. of ذريحة). *Zirrīh*, A Spanish fly.

A ذريحة *zarīhat*, A ridge of mountains stretching far away.

A ذريحي (احمر *ahmar-i*) *zarīhīy*, Deep red, purple.

P ذريس *zarīs*, A kind of partridge.

A ذريع *zarīع*, An intercessor. A medium, a means. (A horse or camel) going gently with short steps. قتل ذريع *katl-i zarīع*, Sudden death, killing at once.

A ذريعة *zarīعat*, A cause, mode, motive, occasion, conjuncture, subject. A present. Any thing behind which a hunter hides himself. Swift feet, taking long steps.

A ذعاذع *zaعāziع*, Crowds. Scattered.

A ذعارة *zaعārat*, Liberty, immunity.

A ذعاعة *zaعāعat*, (pl. ذعاع *zaعāع*), A troop, a body. A herd, a flock. The space between two palm-trees.

A ذعاف *zuعāf*, (pl. ذعف *zuعuf*) A deadly poison. موت ذعاف *mawt-i zuعāf*, Instant death.

A ذعاق *zuعāk*, A mortal disease. Salt, hard, muddy water. A sound, a voice.

A ذعاليب *zaعālīb*, (pl. of ذعلوب *zuعlūb*) Bits of cloth.

A ذعبان *zuعbān*, A young wolf.

A ذعت *zaعt* (from ذعت), Strangling violently.

A ذعج *zaعj* (from ذعج), Impelling forcibly.

A ذعذاع *zaعzāع*, A publisher of secrets.

A ذعذعة *zaعzaعat* (from ذعذع q), Dispersing abroad (wealth). Disclosing (a secret). Shaking a tree (wind).

A ذعر *zaعr* (from ذعر), Terrifying. *Zuعr*, Terror. *Zaعar*, Stupefaction. *Zuعar*, Any thing formidable.

A ذعرة *zaعarat*, A wag-tail.

A ذعط *zaعt* (from ذعط), Slaughtering with dispatch.

A ذعف *zaعf* (from ذعف), Drinking poison. Poisoning. *Zaعaf* (from ذعف), Dying. *Zuعaf*, (pl. of ذعاف) Poisons.

A ذعق *zaعk* (from ذعق), Crying out. Alarming.

A ذعل *ziعl* and *zaعal*, The confession of a fact before denied.

A ذعلب *ziعlib* (and ذعلبة *ziعlibat*), (A camel) going well.

A ذعلوب *zuعlūb*, A bit of cloth. The hem of a garment.

A ذعلوق *zuعlūk*, A leek or scallion.

A ذعمط *zaعmat*, A speedy slaughter.

A ذعمطة *zaعmatat* (from ذعمط q), Slaughtering quickly. An unchaste woman.

A ذعن *zaعan* (from ذعن), Obeying, submitting to.

A ذعور *zaعūr*, Frightened, trembling. (A camel) running off when her udder is touched.

A ذغمور *zughmūr*, Obstinately malevolent.

A ذف *zaff* (and ذفاف *zafāf*) (from ذف *zaffa*), Going quick.

Being easily excited, and flowi (tears). Running to despatch a wounded man.

A ذفارى *zafūra'* and *zafāriy*, (pl. of ذفرى *zifra'*) Protuberant parts of the head behind the ears.

A ذفاف *zifāf*, Venom instantly mortal. A little water.

A ذفر *zafar* (from ذفر), Emitting a smell. Perfume, a strong smell (good or bad). The smell of the arm-pits. *Zafir*, Fragrant (garden). Stinking abominably. *Zifirr*, A camel having the bone ذفرى *zifra'* very large.

A ذفرا *zafrā*, (fem. of أذفر *azfar*) Fragrant, emitting an acrid smell. Wild rue. An army ill-smelled (from rusty armour).

A ذفرى *zifra'*, A protuberance of skull behind the ears.

A ذفط *zafat* (from ذفط), Treading (as a bird), lining (as a wolf). Voiding excrement (a fly).

A ذفطسة *zafṭasat* (from ذفطس), Losing one's flocks.

P ذفكر *zafkar*, Seed of mountain-parsley.

A ذفل *zifl*, Thin liquid pitch.

A ذفوا *zafwā*, (A camel) having loose pendulous ears, or nose.

A ذفوط *zafūt*, Weak.

A ذفيف *zafīf*, Swift, hastening. خفيف ذفيف *khafīf zafīf*, Quick and ready.

A ذقاحة *zukkāhat*, A false dissembler.

A ذقط *zakt* (from ذقط), Gendering (as birds or goats). Voiding excrement (a fly). *Zukat*, Little flies.

A ذقطان *zaktān*, Enraged.

A ذقطة *zukatat* (or ذقيط *zakīt*), Wicked, unclean (man).

A ذقن *zakn* (from ذقن), Chucking under the chin. Resting the chin (upon the hand or a staff). *Zikn*, An old man, decrepit and under-hung. *Zakan* (from ذقن), Being sewed obliquely (a leathern bucket). The chin. The beard. A dimple in the chin.

A ذقون *zakūn*, A leathern bucket obliquely sewed. A camel hanging her jib. A large water-pot.

A ذكا *zakā* (from ذكي), Being quick, penetrating, judicious. Smelling strong. Flaming (fire). Shooting (a tooth). A tooth. Vivacity, acuteness of genius, penetration. Advanced age.

A ذكاء *zukā-a*, The sun; hence ابن ذكاء *ibn-i zukā-a*, The child of the sun, i. e. The dawn, aurora.

A ذكاة *zakā-at* (from ذكي), Burning (fire).

A ذكار *zikār*, (III of ذكر) Recollecting, remembering.

A ذكارة *zikārat*, (pl. of ذكر *zakar*) Males.

A ذكاوة *zakāwat*, Brightness of genius, acuteness.

A ذكذكة *zakzakat*, A modest woman.

*A ذكر *zakara*, (fut. يذكر *yazkuru*) He remembered.

A ذكر *zikr* (from ذكر), Remembering, commemorating. Keeping in the mind, retaining. Reciting the Kur'ān. Engaging in sacred exercises. Repeating the names, attributes, and praises of God. Remembrance, commemoration. Memory. Mention, counsel, admonition. The Kur'ān. The Pentateuch; also the Gospel. Praise, fame. Nobility. High estimation. اهل الذكر *ahlu'z 'zikr*, Jews and Christians. ذكر جميل *zikr-i jamīl* (also ذكر بالخير *zikr-i bi'l khayr*), Honourable mention, favourable recommendation. ذكر جزء ارادة كل *zikr-i juz' irāda-i kull*, The rhetorical figure synecdoche (by which a part is taken for the whole). ذكر حال و ارادة محل *zikr-i hāl wa irāda-i mahall*, The figure metonymy, (where the matter is put for the mate- [redacted] سابق الذكر *sābiku'z 'zikr*, The aforementioned. ذكر الله العزيز و عنده مفاتيح الغيب يرزق من يشاء بغير حساب *zikru'l lāhi'l ʿazīz wa ʿindahu mafātīhu'l ghayb, yarzaku man ya-shā-u bi ghayr hisāb*, Praise to the glorious God, with whom are the keys of every secret, who enricheth him whom he pleaseth beyond computation (words which are sometimes written at the top of diplomas and other royal deeds, where they often however substitute the single word هو *huwa*, He, i. e. God). P ذكر خدا *zikr-i khudā*, The praising of God. ذكر نام خدا *zikr-i nām-i khudā*, An invoking of the name of God. ذكر كردن *zikr kardan*, To mention, to commemorate. To praise, to sing the praises of God. A *Zukr*, Mental remembrance. An edge, as ذو ذكر *zū zukr*, A sharp-edged sword. *Zakar*, Male, masculine. Male iron, steel. An excellent sword of high-tempered steel. Strong, bitterish herbs. Membrum virile; veretrum animalium. *Zakir*, Retaining in memory, getting, or reciting by heart.

P ذكر *zakar*, Piony, or ass-rose.

A ذكران *zukrān*, (pl. of ذكر *zakar*) Males.

A ذكرة *zikrat*, A male. Recollection, memory. An admonition (when remembered). *Zukrat*, An edge.

A ذكرى *zikra'*, Remembrance. An admonition (when remembered). Any thing retained in the memory.

A ذكو *zukūw* (from ذكي), Burning, inflaming.

A ذكوان *zakwān*, The small سرح *sarh* (a tree).

A ذكوة *zakwat* (from ذكي), Cutting the throat, butchering.

P ذكور *zukūr*, Damascus-steel.

A ذكور *zukūr*, (pl. of ذكر *zakar*) Males. Male organs.

A ذكورة *zukūrat*, The male sex.

A ذكي *zakīy*, Acute. Fiery, flaming. Aged. Slaughtered.

A ذكية *zukyat* or *zakīyat*, Fuel.

A ذكير *zakīr*, Endued with a good memory.

*A ذل *zalla*, (fut. يذل *yazillu*) He was vile.

A ذل *zill* (from ذل *zalla*), Being submissive, easy, compliant. Gentleness (of a horse). Softness of temper. ذل الطريق *zillu't tarīk*, An easy, beaten road. *Zull* (or ذلة *zillat*) (from ذل *zalla*), Being abject, vile. Being submissive, humble, obedient. Baseness, meanness of spirit. Slighted, despised. ذلة زلة *zillat-i zallat*, The baseness of sin.

A ذلاح *zullāh*, Milk diluted with water.

A ذلاذل *zalāzil*, (pl. of ذلذل *zulzul*) The lower parts of shifts.

A ذلال *zilāl*, (pl. of ذليل *zalīl*) Base, abject. Submissive.

P ذلال *zulāl*, Pure, limpid, wholesome water.

A ذلالة *zalālat* (from ذل *zalla*), Being abject, obsequious.

A ظلم *zulām*, The cholic, the [illegible]

A ذلن *zallān*, Abject, vile. [illegible]

A ذلج *zalj* (from ذلج), Sipping (water).

A ذلذل *zulzul*, The lower part of the shift, or other garment, toward the feet. *Zalazil*, (pl. of ذلذل *zulzul*) Skirts or shifts.

A ذلغ *zalgh* (from ذلغ), Larding (meat), or eati[illegible]

A ذلف *zulf*, (pl. of ذلفا *salfā*) Small, aped-nosed. *Zalaf* (from ذلف), Having a small, flat nose.

A ذلفا *zalfā*, (fem. of اذلف *aslaf*) Small, aped-nosed (woman).

A ذلق *zalk* (from ذلق), Being quick, sharp, ready at speech (the tongue). The point, or tip (of the tongue). The place in a pulley where the axle turns. A sharp and ready tongue. *Zulk*, (pl. of اذلق *aslak*) Sharp, pointed, edged. Oratorical (speakers). الحروف الذلق *al hurūfu'z 'zulk*, Those letters which are pronounced with the tip of the tongue and the lips, *viz.* ف ب م ل ر ن. *Zalak* (from ذلق), Being moveable, or restless. Being voluble (tongue). Being sharp (the teeth). Motion, mobility. *Zalik*, Pointed (spear). Eloquent. *Zulak*, Sharp, and ready (tongue). *Zuluk*, Of an open, cheerful countenance. Ready tongue.

A ذلك *zalik* or *zalika*, That. ذلك تقدير العزيز العليم That was predestined by God the glorious and omniscient.

A ذلل *zulul*, (pl. of ذلول *zalūl*) Tractable, manageable (horses).

A ذلول *zalūl*, Obedient (horse). Subject to the authority of another. Easy, pleasant (road).

A ذلولي *zalūla'*, Obsequious, humble (man).

A ذلي *zala'* (from ذلي), Gathering (dates).

A ذليق *zalīk* (also ذليق طليق *zalīk talīk*), Sharp and voluble (tongue). Eloquent (orator).

A ذليل *zalīl*, Abject, mean, contemptible. Gentle, submissive.

*A ذم *zamma*, (fut. يذم *yazummu*) He blamed.

A ذم *zamm* (from ذم *zamma*), Reproaching. Running (snot). Blame, disapprobation, reproach. *Zimm*, Quite spent and emaciated. Nuptials. A festival. Confederates.

A ذما *zamā*, Extreme anguish of mind. The dying palpitation of a slaughtered animal.

A ذماة *zamāt*, A shot hitting the mark.

A ذمار *zimār* (from ذمر), Instigating, stirring up. Any thing that ought to be kept with care (as reputation). Guardianship, clientage, patronage. The great name, or reputation of ancestors. حامي الذمار *hāmī'z' zimār*, The defender of his rights.

A ذمام *zimām*, Protection. Right, justice, what is due. (pl. of ذمة *zummat* and ذميمة *zamīmat*) Wells with little water; also abounding with water. *Zammām*, An accuser, slanderer, blamer.

A ذمامة *zimāmat*, Vassalage. A security for life and property. A covenant ensuring protection. *Zumāmat*, Remains.

A ذمائم *zamā-im*, (pl. of ذميمة *zamīmat*) Misdeeds.

A ذمة *zimmat*, A deed whereby one is taken under protection. A warrant for the security of life and property. Clientage, fidelity, [illegible] charge. *Zumma*, [illegible] water, and abounding.

A ذمث *zalit* (from ذمث, being changed) literally, Polished. Becoming lean, or emaciated with age.

A ذمحلة *zamhalat* (from ذمحل), Rolling.

A ذمخ *zamakh* or *zimakh*, A kind of fruit.

A ذمذمة *zamzamat* (from ذمذم), Bestowing little.

*A ذمر *zamara*, (fut. يذمر *yazmuru*) He instigated.

A ذمر *zamr* (from ذمر), Exciting, stimulating (to fight). Roaring (as a lion). *Zimr*, *zamir*, and *zimirr*, An intrepid man, particularly in defence of those under his protection.

A ذمط *zamt* (from ذمط), Swallowing greedily. *Zimat*, (Meat) which descends easily.

A ذمطة *zumatat*, A man swallowing any thing.

A ذمل *zaml*, (ذملان *zamalān*, and ذميل *zamīl*) (from ذمل), Going fast with a long easy step. Waving in walking from side to side. *Zuml*, (pl. of ذمول) (Camels) waving from side to side.

A ذملق *zamallak*, Speaking soothingly. Sharp (sword).

A ذملقاني *zamlakānīy*, (A man) who speaks quickly.

A ذملقة *zamlakat*, Blandishments.

A ذملقي *zamlakīy*, Eloquent.

A ذمم *zimam*, (pl. of ذمة *zimmat*) Clientships. Covenants.

A ذمول *zamūl*, (A camel) waving from side to side. *Zumūl* (from ذمل), Going fast with a long easy step. Waving from side to side in walking.

A ذموم *zumūm*, Vices, defects.

A ذمة *zamah* (from ذمة), Being oppressed with heat (a man). Being struck with astonishment.

A ذمي *zamy* (from ذمي), Struggling in the agony of death (a slaughtered animal). *Zimmīy*, One tolerated by the Muhammadan law, on paying an annual poll-tax. A client, a tributary, a subject. A Christian, or a Jew.

A ذميان *zamayān* (from ذمي), Hastening. Hurting, injuring. Being exalted, elevated. Remaining over, being left.

A ذمية *Zamīyat*, Name of a Muhammadan sect.

A ذمير *zamīr*, A brave man who protects his dependants.

A ذميم *zamīm*, Blamed, blamable. Bad, depraved. Loathsome, unwholesome water. Eruptions on the face from heat. A pimple under the nose. Milk running from the dugs, or snot from the nose. A well containing little, or much water.

A ذن *zann* (from ذن *zanna*), Languishing. Perishing.

A ذنا *zannā*, (fem. of أذن *azann*) Snotty-nosed (woman); also one who suffers from a continual flux.

A ذناب *zanāb* or *zināb*, A place through which water flows between two higher grounds. The tail. The extremity of any thing. A rope with which they confine a camel's tail, to prevent his switching it round his rider.

A ذنابة *zināba*t, The end of time, or of an age. The lower part of a valley through which water runs. Water flowing down the declivity of a mountain, or by cascades, from garden to gar-

den. The curtain or beaten part of a road. [illegible] nity. *Sunābat*, The toe of a shoe.

A ذنابي *sunābā'*, A tail or [illegible] particularly that of a bird. Four feathers in a bird's wing. Snot running from a camel's nose.

A ذناج *sanāj*, Intelligent, learned, scientific.

A ذنانذن *sanāzin*, (pl. of ذنذن *sinzin*) The lower parts of shirts.

A ذنان *sunūn* (or ذناني *sunānī*), Thin, running snot.

A ذنانة *sunānat*, Weak, perishing remains.

A ذنائب *sanā-ib*, (pl. of ذناب *sanāb* and of *sināb*) Places through which water flows. Tails. (pl. of ذنوب *sanūb*) Portions.

*A ذنب *sanaba*, (يذنب *yasnibu* or *yasnubu*) He followed.

A ذنب *sanb* (from ذنب), Following closely. A crime, sin, fault. ذنب عظيم و ظلم جسيم *sanb-i ʿazīm wa zulm-i jasīm*, A great crime and horrible iniquity. *Sanab*, A tail. (in astronomy) The tail of the dragon, the descending node. The lower part of a valley. The end of time. Water flowing from garden to garden. The surface, or beaten part of a road. Relationship. ذنب السبع *sanabu's 'sabuʿ*, Lion's tail (a plant). ذنب العين *sanabu'l ʿayn*, The exterior angle of the eye. ذنب الفار *sanabu'l fār*, Ribwort. ركب ذنب البعير *rakaba sanaba'l baʿīr*, He mounted on the camel's tail, i. e. he contented himself with a humble fortune. ركب ذنب الريح *rakaba sanaba'r rīh*, He rode upon the tail of the wind, i. e. he got so far a-head of them, that they could not overtake him.

A ذنبات *sanabāt*, Tails. The rabble.

A ذنبان *sanabān*, Name of a plant resembling millet.

A ذنبة *sanabat*, A tail. The lower part of a valley, through which water flows. The end of time.

A ذنج *sunuj*, (pl. of ذناج *sanāj*) Intelligent, scientific men.

A ذنذن *sinzin*, The lower part of a shirt, or other garment.

A ذنن *sanan* and *sanun* (from ذن *sanna*), Being snotty.

A ذنوب *sanūb*, Long-tailed (horse). A portion, lot, good or bad fortune. A bucket (full of water). The lower muscle of the loins. *Sunūb* (from ذنب), Sinning, perpetrating a crime. (pl. of ذنب *sanb*) Crimes, sins.

A ذنوبات *sunūbāt*, (pl. of ذنب *sanb*) Sins, crimes.

A ذنيق *sanīk*, Firm, compact, knit together.

A ذنين *sanīn* (from ذن *sanna*), Running (as snot). Snivel.

A ذو *sū*, A lord, master. Having, possessed of, endowed with. The kings of Arabia Felix, because they all had ذو *sū* prefixed to their name, as ذو جدن *sū jadan*, ذو رعين *sū ruʿayn*, &c. (for الذي *allazī*) Who. ذو الالسنة *sū'l alsinat*, Linguists. Preachers, admonishers. ذو الف اوراق *sū alf awrāk*, The plant millefoil, or yarrow. ذو الجلال *sū'l jalāl*, Majestic, possessed of dignity, glorious. Prodigious, or wonderful. ذو العاسة *sū'l hāssat*, Possessed of feeling. ذو الحجة *sū'l hijjat*, The twelfth Arabian month. ذو الحركة *sū'l harakat*, Possessed of motion. ذو الحوت *sū'l hūt*, The prophet Jonah. ذو الحيات *sū'l hayāt*, Having life. ذو ذوابة *sū zuwābat*, A [illegible] of the famous two-edged sword of Alī which [illegible] he had from the angel Gabriel. ذو [illegible] ذو القدر *sū'l kadr*, Powerful. ذو القربي *sū'l kurbā*, A Christian. ذو القرنين *sū'l karnayn*, Alexander the Great. ذو القعدة *sū'l kaʿdat*, The eleventh Arabian month. ذو لونين *sū launayn*, Bi-coloured. ذو المتن *sū'l matn*, An epithet of God. ذو وجهين *sū wajhayn*, Having two faces. Bearing a double meaning.

A ذؤابة *zu-ābat* (from ذئب), Resembling the wolf. The fore-locks dangling over the brow. The highest dignity or nobility. That part of the upper leather of a shoe which touches the ground. A skin hung over the back part of a camel's saddle.

A ذوابة *suwābat*, The fore-locks dangling over the brow. A governor. The chain by which a sword-belt is suspended.

A ذوابل *zawābil*, (pl. of ذابل *zābil*) Lances, spears.

A ذواة *zawāt*, The husk or rind of wheat or grapes.

A ذوات *zawāt*, (pl. of ذات *zāt*) Ladies, mistresses of.

A ذواد *zawwād*, A defender of his right.

A ذوارع *zawāriʿ*, (pl. of ذارع *zāriʿ* and of ذراع *ziraʿ*) Small bottles made of the leg-skins of animals.

A ذوارف *zawārif*, (pl. of ذارف *zārif*) Running waters.

A ذؤاف *zu-āf*, Sudden death. Quick poison.

A ذواق *zawāk*, (from ذوق) Tasting. Examining. Drawing a bow-string to try the tension of a bow. Any thing tasted. Taste. *Zawwāk*, A taster. Afflicted, sad, sorrowful.

A ذواقن *zawākin*, (pl. of ذاقنة *zākinat*) Lower parts of the chin.

A ذؤالة *zu-ālat*, A wolf.

A ذوانك *zawānik*, (equivalent to ذالك *zālik*) He.

A ذوانين *zawānīn*, (pl. of ذوونون *zuwūnūn*) Certain herbs.

A ذوائب *zawā-ib*, (pl. of ذؤابة *zu-ābat*) Forelocks. ذات الذوائب *zātu'z 'zawā-ib*, Name of an Indian fruit-tree.

A ذوب *zawb* (and ذوبان *zawabān*) (from ذوب), Becoming liquid, melting. Waxing hotter (the sun). Being bound or legally obliged. Eating honey constantly. *Zawb*, The purest honey. ذوب الذهب *zawbu'z 'zahab*, Liquid gold.

A ذؤبان *zu-bān*, (pl. of ذئب *zi-b*) Wolves; also wild dogs. Arabs who live like wolves by plundering.

A ذوتا *zawatā* (or ذوتان *zawatāni*), (dual of ذات *zāt*).

A ذوح *zawh* (from ذوح), Collecting, driving (cattle). Moving with a hard disagreeable pace or trot.

A ذود *zawd* (from ذود), Repelling, driving (camels). A number of camels from three to ten.

A ذؤذأة *zu-za-at*, Agitation of the body in walking.

A ذوذخ *zawzakh*, Impotent from age.

A ذور *zawr* (from ذور), Frightening. *Zūr*, Earth, dust. Somewhat, any thing. *Zuwar*, (pl. of زورة *zūrat*) The parts of birds' crops in which the water lodges.

P ذوراق *zawrāk*, A kind of barley-gruel.

P ذوش *zōsh*, Bad-tempered, severe. (*Burhān-i kāti*ʿ.)

A ذوط *zawt* (from ذوط), *Strangling violently.*

A ذوطة *zawṭat*, A yellow-backed spider.

A ذوع *zawʿ* (from ذوع), *Being necessary. Extirpating.*

A ذوف *zawf* (from ذوف), *Going with short steps.*

A ذوفان *zūfān*, Deadly poison.

A ذوق *zawk* (from ذوق), Tasting, trying, examining. Drawing a bow-string to try the tension of a bow. Taste. Delight, joy, pleasure. اهل ذوق *ahl-i zawk*, A voluptuary; a man of pleasure. ذوق لا يعبر *zawk lā yuʿabbar*, Inexpressible pleasure. بذوق *bi zawk*, With pleasure, willingly, delightfully.

A ذولان *zu-lān*, A jackall. A wolf. (pl. of ذؤالة) Wolves.

A ذولق *zawlak* or *zawluk*, The tongue; the tip of the tongue.

A ذولقية *zawlakīyat*, Lingual (letters, as ل ر ن).

A ذوج *zu-ūj*, Pure, unmixed blood.

A ذوون *zuwūn*, (pl. of ذو *zū*) Lords, masters, possessors.

A ذوونون *zuwūnūn*, A sort of pot-herb.

A ذووي *zawawīy*, Possessive of ذو *zū*.

A ذوي *zawī*, (oblique pl. of ذو *zū*) Lords, masters, possessors. سلاطين ذوي الاقتدار *salātīn-i zawī'l iktidār*, Powerful princes. ذوي الاحترام *zawī'l ihtirām*, Most honoured. ذوي الاعتبار *zawī'l iʿtibār*, In the highest esteem. ذوي الاكرام *zawī'l ikrām*, Held in veneration. ذوي العقول *zawī'l ʿukūl*, Endowed with reason, rational. *Ziwa'*, Little sheep. *Zuwīy*, Withering (a herb).

A ذويل *zawīl*, A dry plant.

A ذويلة *zuwaylat*, (dim. of ذل *zal*) A little ذال *zāl*.

A ذى *zih*, (fem. of ذا *zā*) This. *Zuhh*, Quickness of genius.

A ذهاب *zahāb* (from ذهب), Going, walking, or passing by. *Zihāb*, (pl. of ذهب *zahab*) Yolks of eggs. Dry measures in Yaman (Arabia Felix). (pl. of ذهبة *zihbat*) Light rains.

A ذهان *zihān*, (III of ذهن) Disputing about genius.

A ذهب *zahab* (from ذهب), Having the eyes dazzled at the glare of gold, or on entering suddenly into a glittering mine. Gold. The yolk of an egg. An Arabian dry measure.

A ذهبة *zihbat*, Light rain. *Zahabat*, A particle of gold.

A ذهر *zahar* (from ذهر), Having black teeth.

*A ذهل *zahala*, (fut. يذهل *yazhalu*) He forgot.

A ذهل *zahl* (from ذهل), Forgetting, leaving carelessly, abandoning. That part of the night when people are already refreshed with sleep. *Zuhl*, Part of the night.

A ذهلول *zuhlūl*, A generous, noble horse.

A ذهن *zihn* or *zuhan* (from ذهن), Excelling in genius. Understanding, memory, genius. *Zihn*, Ability. ذهن دقيق *zihn-i dakīk*, A subtle genius. P ذهن نشين ساختن *zihn nishīn sākhtan*, To persuade, reconcile to, inform.

A ذهني *zahanīy*, Mental.

A ذهو *zahw* (from ذهو), Being proud.

A ذهوب *zahūb*, One who departs. Led away, gone off with. *Zuhūb* (from ذهب), Going, walking, passing by.

A ذهول *zuhūl* (from ذهل), Forgetting, neglecting, leaving.

A ذهولة *zuhūlat*, *Carelessness, negligence, inadvertency.*

A ذهيب *zuhāb*, Gilded.

A ذهين *zahīn*, Sagacious, ingenious. *Powerful, able.*

A ذي *zī* (fem. of ذا *zā*) This. (oblique case of ذو *zū*) A lord, endowed, possessed of. ذي بال *zī bāl*, Powerful, brave. ذي جاه *zī jāh*, Appointed to a place of honour. ذي الجلال *zī'l jalāl*, Endowed with magnificence (one of the epithets of God). ذي الحجه *zī'l hijjah*, Name of the last month of the Arabian year. ذي حق *zī hakk*, A legal or just claimant. ذي روح *zī rūh*, Rational. ذي شان *zī shān*, Conspicuous for dignity. ذي القعده *zī'l kaʿdah*, The penultimate month of the Muhammadan year. ذي قيمة *zī kīmat*, Precious. P ذي هوش *zī hōsh*, Sensible. ذي يال و بال *zī yāl o bāl*, Endowed with strength and courage.

A ذيا *zayan*, So and so, in this and that manner.

A ذئاب *zi-āb*, (pl. of ذئب *zi-b*) Wolves. Wild dogs.

A ذياد *ziyād* (from ذود), Driving (camels).

A ذئار *zi-ār* (or ذيار *ziyār*), Fresh camels' dung and earth, with which they anoint the dugs to wean the colts.

A ذيال *zayyāl*, Long-tailed (horse). (A man) sweeping round with a train and walking proudly. ذيال الذنب *zayyālu'z 'zanab*, Dragging the tail on the ground. ابو ذيال *abū zayyāl*, An ox.

A ذيالة *zayyālat*, A threaded needle.

A ذيب *zayb* (equivalent to عيب *ʿayb*), Vice.

A ذئب *zi-b*, A wolf. A wild dog. داء لذئب *da-u'z 'zi-b*, The wolf's disease, i. e. Hunger.

A ذئبان *zi-bān*, Camels' hair on the neck or lip. (pl. of ذئب *zi-b*) Wolves. Wild dogs.

A ذئبة *zi-bat*, A disease in the throats of horses. The vacant space under the pommel of a saddle.

A ذية *zayyata*, *zīyata*, ذيت ذيت *zayta zayta*, or ذيتا *zīyatan*, So and so, thus, in this manner.

A ذيخ *zaykh* (from ذيخ), Going round. *Zīkh*, A hairy male hyena. A wolf. A pack-horse. A reddish star. Pride.

A ذيخة *zīkhat*, (pl. of ذيخ) Male hyenas; wolves. Horses.

A ذئر *za-ir*, Enraged. Bold. Refractory (wife).

A ذئرة *za-irat*, An odious, abominable quality.

A ذيرة *zīrat*, Fresh dung mixed with earth.

A ذيع *zayʿ*, ذيعان *zayaʿān*, or ذيعوعة *zayʿūʿat*, (from ذيع), Being published (news), divulged (a secret).

A ذيفان *zīfān*, *zayfān*, or *ziyafān*, Venom, poison.

A ذيل *zayl* (from ذيل), Sweeping (the ground) with a train, walking pompously. Having a long tail (an animal). Being lowly, or mean (condition). Being despised (a thing). Being meagre (a woman). The last, hinder, or supplementary part of any thing; as the appendix to a book, the lappet or train of a robe, the long tail of a beast, especially the lower extremity (as of a lion, or a bull). Traces in the sand left by the wind, or the train of a garment. The lower margin of a book where the notes are usually put. An appendix, a postscript.

A زيم *zaym* (from زيم), Accusing. Blame, reproach.
K زيوخ *zuyūkh*, (pl. of زيخ *zīkh*) Male hyenas. Wolves.
زيوع *zuyū'*, (from زيع) Becoming divulged (news).
A ذيول *zuyūl*, (pl. of ذيل *zayl*) Long tails. Trains.

ر *rē* or *rā*, The tenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, and the twelfth of the Persian. In arithmetic it expresses 200; in almanacks it is the astronomical character for the moon; and in dates it denotes the month ربيع الآخر *rabī'u'l ākhir*. This letter is interchangeable with د *dāl*, ز *zā*, ژ *jē*, ل *lām*, and ن *nūn*.

P را *rā*, An inseparable particle added to Persian nouns, generally serving to denote the oblique cases. It marks the accusative when the word is used definitely; as گل را چید *gulrā chīd*, "He gathered *the* rose." It may occasionally be construed by the particle *to*, the English sign of the dative; as چون قضاي الهي نزول يابد ديدهٔ بصيرت را نه روشني ماند *chūn kazā-i ilahī nuzūl yābad, dīda-i basīrat rā nah rōshanī mānad*, "When the decrees of heaven are accomplishing, no light remains *to* the eye of understanding." By the word *for*; as خدا را يک نظراي سرو آزاد *khudā rā yak nazar ay sarw-i āzād*, "*For* God's sake, one look, O waving cypress!" درد عاشق را دواي بهتر از معشوق نيست *dard-i ʿāshikrā dawā-i behtar az maʿshūk nīst*, "There is no remedy *for* a lover's pain better than his beloved." It denotes possession, in such sentences as this: اورا ده رأس اسپ بود *ōrā dah ras-i asp būd*, "He had, or possessed ten head of horses." If را *rā* occurs sometimes with a genitive signification, it is but seldom, and without good authority; and in the best authors it is often omitted, and frequently redundant. *Rā*, contracted from the Arabic رأي *ra-y*, signifies, Seeing, as روشن را *rōshan-rā*, Seeing light, i. e. penetrating, wise. وزراي نيک را *wuzarā-i nīk-rā*, Prudent vazīrs, or counsellors.

A را *rā*, The Arabic name of the letter ر. The month ربيع الاول *rabī'u'l awwāl*. A small vase.

A راء *rā-a* (or را *rā*), The shrub palma Christi. A small tike.

A رأ آب *ra-āb*, A mender of vessels.

A رأابيل *ra-ābīl*, (pl. of ربال *rībāl* or رئبال *ri-bāl*) Lions.

A رأ آس *ra-āṣ*, A vender of heads of cattle.

A رأاسي *ra-āsa'*, (A sheep) wounded in the head.

A رأفة *ra-ʾafat* (from رأف), Pitying. Mercy, clemency.

A رأال *ra-āl*, (pl. of رأل *ra-l*) Young ostriches.

A رأب *ra-b* (from رأب), Collecting fragments. Mending a broken (cup). Repairing any thing. A puff or fungus.

A رابب *rābb* (from رب *rabba*), Ruling, governing. Creating. Educating. Possessing. Completing perfectly. Rubbing the inside of a leathern bottle with must, to sweeten it. Being near to her time (a ewe). Yeaning. Increasing. Collecting. Remaining in one place, sticking to. A step-father. A son-in-law.

A رابة *rābbat*, A step-mother.

P رابج *rābij*, The Indian nut. (Castellus.)

A رابج *rābij*, Quenched, assuaged (thirst).

A رابح *rābih*, (part.) Gaining; usurious. Lucrative. A camel.

A رابحة *rābihat*, Lucrative, gainful, profitable (business).

A رابد *rābid*, A hoarder, a preserver.

A رابضان *rābizān*, Turks. Ethiopians.

A رابضة *rābizat*, Vile, contemptible. Speaking on trivial subjects. (A man) bound in fetters. Angels who are said to have been expelled from Paradise with Adam.

A رابط *rābit*, (part.) Binding, strengthening. Encamping on an enemy's frontier. A monk who renounces the world. A philosopher. Intent upon. رابط الجاش *rābitu'l jāsh*, Firm-minded.

A رابطة *rābitat*, A chain, ligature, any thing binding, connecting, or regulating. The catch-word, placed at the corner of a page under the last line, and repeated at the top of the page which follows. A troop maintaining its post. P رابطهٔ آشنائي *rābita-i āshnā-i*, The cement of friendship.

A رابع *rābiʿ*, Fourth. (A camel) thirsting, and drinking every fourth day. (A fever) returning on the fourth day. Stedfast.

A رابعاً *rābiʿan*, In the fourth place, fourthly.

A رابغ *rābigh*, An agreeable life. Luxuriant in herbage (spring). Employed agreeably and successfully about any thing.

A رابق *Rābuk*, Name of a place in Hijāz.

P رابو *rābū*, A kind of flower.

A رابي *rābī*, (part.) Ascending. Conspicuous.

A رابية *rābiyat*, High ground. Increasing. Bringing forth.

P راتب *rātib*, Any one's lot, or portion of the necessaries of life.

A راتب *rātib*, Firm, constant, fixed, perpetual. Daily allowance of food (to animals, particularly to dogs and elephants).

PA راتبه *rātibah*, A salary, a stipend, pay.

P راتبه خور *rātibah-kh'ur*, A pensioner.

A راتج *rātij*, A large gate shut, in which there is a little wicket. A bar, a bolt. Mecca.

A راتخ *rātikh*, Thin (clay or paste).

A راتع *rātiʿ*, (part.) Feeding plentifully (a camel). Expatiating, ranging at large, walking.

A راتلة *rātilat*, Short-bodied. A dwarf.

A راتي *rātī*, Learned. A man of erudition.

P راتيان *rātiyān*, (راتيانج *rātiyānaj*, or راتيانه *rātiyānah*), Resin.

A راتين *rātīn*, A balsam for wounds.

P راتينج *rātīnaj*, The resin of the pine-tree.

A راتع *rāsiʿ*, Covetous, full of desire. A man who receives a present for any bad act. One who keeps mean or wicked company, to indulge genius or whim.

A راجبة *rājibat*, The first joint of the finger.

راجل *rājil*, Excelling, overpowering. Big-hipped woman.

A راجز *rājiz*, One who composes verses called رجز *rajaz*.

A راجس *rājis*, Thundering (clouds).

A راجع *rājiʿ*, Returning, retrograde. Looking towards, relative, belonging to. A woman whose husband being dead returns to her friends. (An ass) giving false symptoms of pregnancy.

A راجعة *rājiʿat*, A she-camel bought with the proceeds of the sale of another camel.

A راجف *rājif*, A trembling fever, an ague.

A راجفة *rājifat*, First blast of the trumpet at the resurrection.

A راجل *rājil*, A pedestrian. One who treads firmly. A camel left at liberty with her colt.

A راجلة *rājilat*, A ram feeding whilst loaded.

A راجم *rājim*, Obscene in conversation. A hurler of stones.

A راجن *rājin*, Accustomed to any place or thing.

A راجي *rājī*, (part.) Hoping, asking, interceding. A client.

P راح *rāh*, Name of a note in music.

A راح *rāh*, Wine. A windy day. Alacrity, cheerfulness. (pl. of راحة *rāhat*) The palms of the hands. راح ريحاني *rāh-i rīhānīy*, Sweet-smelling wine.

A راحة *rāhat* (from روح), Being ready, nimble at any thing (the hand). Being kept apart as a stallion (a horse). Resting. The palm of the hand. Quiet, repose, ease, tranquillity.

A راحل *rāhil*, A traveller. (A horse) fit for travelling.

A راحلة *rāhilat* (or راحله *rāhilah*), A company travelling together, a caravan. A camel or other beast of burden.

A راحم *rāhim*, (part.) Pitying. Pardoning. Compassionate. (A sheep) with a swollen womb.

A راحول *rāhūl*, A camel's saddle.

A راحيل *Rāhīl*, (HEB. רחל) The wife of Jacob.

P راخ *rākh*, Conjecture, opinion. Sadness, sorrow.

P راخنه *rākhnah*, A fissure, a notch. A public functionary.

A رأد *raʾd* (from رأد), Blazing, shining forth (fore-noon). A girl, a beautiful young woman. The root of the jaws.

P راد *rād*, Great. Liberal, munificent. Bold. Intelligent. Eloquent. A poet. Of good morals. A wall, an inclosure. A granary, a storehouse. راد خانه *rād-i khānah*, Walls of a house.

A راد *rād*, (A man) going in quest of forage.

A رادّ *rādd*, (part.) Restoring. Repelling, refuting.

P راد بو *rād-bō* (or راد بوي *rād-bōy*), The wood of aloes.

A رأدة *raʾdat*, A handsome girl. Blowing gently (wind).

A رادة *rādat*, (A woman) running to and fro among neighbours.

A رادّة *rāddat*, Return, reversion. Profit, emolument, utility. A piece of wood in the fore part of a carriage.

P رادد *rādud*, A steep, a declivity. A place abounding in pasturage and verdure. Liberal, munificent.

A رادع *rādiʿ*, (part.) Prohibiting, impeding, hindering. (A garment) perfumed with odoriferous unguents.

A رادعة *rādiʿat*, A tunic shining with unguents or saffron.

A رادغ *rādiġ* (illegible)

A رادفة *rādifat*, The [illegible] of the resurrection. See [illegible] growing from the upper part of a palm-tree. Struck of fire in the body.

P راد منش *rād-manish* or *rād-manish*, Liberal, munificent.

A رادن *rādin*, Saffron.

A رادني (احمر *ahmar-i*) *rādanīg*, Of a reddish yellow.

A رادي *rādī*, Perishing. Corrupt, naught. الرادي The lion.

A راديان *Rādiyān*, Name of a sect.

A راذانات *rāzānāt*, A village, a township, a canton.

A رازم *rāzim*, (part.) Giving milk (a camel).

A رار *rār*, Thin marrow corrupted and black.

A رأرأ *raʾraʾa* (or رأرآ *raʾrāʾa*), (A woman) twinkling.

A رأرأة *raʾraʾat* (from رأرأ ق), Turning the eyes. Looking steadfastly at. Shining (a cloud). Wagging her ears (a hind). Viewing (herself) in a glass (a woman). Twinkling with (her) eyes and shewing (herself) by removing (her) veil (a woman).

P راز *rāz*, Colour. A porcupine. A hornet. A mud-wall. A secret, a mystery. The Gospel. The juleb-tree. A complaint. A maker of mortar. A plasterer of walls. راز دادن *rāz dādan*, To dye. راز دل آب *rāz-i dil-āb*, Water of jewels. A shadow. Vegetation. راز زمين *rāz-i zamīn*, Plants, flowers. راز نهان *rāz-i nihān*, A profound secret. Rain. The sex of a child in the womb. The place of one's death. Future events. Food for the morrow. راز نهفته *rāz-i nihuftah*, A hidden secret. راز دل زمانه *rāz-i dil zamānah*, The sun. (*Burhān-i kāti*ʿ.)

P رازبان *rāz-bān*, A confidant. One whose office is to present petitions to the king. A privy counsellor.

P رازبوت *Rāzbūt*, Name of a province in India.

P راز پنهاني *rāz-pinhānī*, A profound secret. (GLADWIN.)

A رازح *rāzih*, (part.) Decaying, consuming away (a camel).

P راز دار *rāz-dār*, Trusty, faithful. A mason, a bricklayer.

P راز داري *rāz-dārī*, Secrecy.

P رازداش *rāz-dāsh*, A confidant.

P رازدان *rāz-dān*, One acquainted with secrets or mysteries. رازدان اسرار نا شنيده *rāz-dān-i asrār-i nā shanīdah*, The penetrator into unheard mysteries (Muhammad).

A رازق *rāzik*, The bestower of the necessaries of life.

P رازقي *rāzikī*, A sort of grape. Cotton-seed. The white lily.

A رازقي *rāzakīy*, Weak.

A رازقية *rāzakīyat*, A kind of white linen. Wine.

P رازكش *rāz-kash*, A betrayer of secrets.

A رازم *rāzim*, (A camel) unable to move from leanness.

P راز نياز *rāz-niyāz*, Secrets of lovers, loving prattle.

P رازه *rāzah*, A secret.

P رازي *rāzī*, An inhabitant of the city of Ray.

P رازيام *rāzyām*, Fennel, anise.

A رازيانج *rāziyānaj*, Fennel.

P رازيانه *rāziyānah*, Fennel. رازيانهٔ رومي Anise.

P راژ *rāj* (or راژ *rāzh*), A heap of corn threshed or trodden out.

*A رأس *ra-as*, (Plur. رؤس *ru-us*) The head, or chief.

A رأس *ra-s* (from رأس), Being the chief. Heading, ruling. Wounding in the head. The head. A prince, a chieftain. رأس الجبل *ra-su'l jabal*, The top of a mountain. A cloud covering it. رأس الجدي *ra-su'l jady*, The winter-solstice. رأس العين *ra-su'l ayn*, Callirhoe in Mesopotamia. رأس السرطان *ra-su's sarațān*, The summer-solstice. رأس فقط *ra-s fakat*, A horse of a middling breed. P رأس كلان *ra-s kalān*, A horse of high cast. A رأس المال *ra-su'l māl*, A capital, principal sum or fund. P صد رأس اسپ *sad ra-s asp*, A hundred head of horses. A مسقط الرأس *maskatu'r ra-s*, One's native place.

P راس *rās*, A way, a road. (for راسو *rāsū*) A weasel.

A رأسا *ra-sā*, Black-headed and white-bodied (ewe).

A راسب *rāsib*, Tame and fat (animal). Sediment.

P راست *rāst*, Right, true, good, just, sincere, upright. Straight, even, level. The right, opposed to the left. Actually, certainly, surely, truly. دست راست *dast-i rāst*, The right hand. راست شدن *rāst shudan*, To be clear, justified. راست کردن *rāst kardan*, To prepare, to fashion.

P راستا *rāstā*, Right. True. Straight. A road. *Rāstā*, Praise, recommendation.

P راستاد *rāstād*, A stipend, a fixed salary. A pension.

P راستان *rāstān*, (pl. of راست *rāst*) Right, true, just persons.

P راست باز *rāst-bāz*, Faithful, to be depended upon.

P راست بازي *rāst-bāzī*, Fidelity.

P راست بود *rāst-būd*, Really existing, an epithet of God.

P راست بين *rāst-bīn*, Impartial.

P راست خانه *rāst-khānah*, Of universal conscientiousness.

P راست خديو *rāst-khidīw*, An epithet of God.

P راست روشن *rāst-rōshan*, The vazīr of Bahrām Gūr.

P راست ساز *rāst-sāz*, A kind of stringed instrument.

P راستكار *rāst-kār*, Acting justly, doing right, performing well. Just, pious. A master of any art, an artificer.

P راست كردار *rāst-kirdār*, A fair dealer.

P راست مزه *rāst-mazah*, Well-flavoured.

P راست معامله *rāst-mu'āmalah*, Proper, just, of good actions.

P راست نما *rāst-numā*, Appearing upright. (Gladwin.)

P راستة *rāstah*, Dexterous, right-handed. Upright, just, true. A market-place. A level road.

P راستة بندي *rāstah-bandī*, The making or repairing of roads.

P راستي *rāstī*, Rectitude, justice, fidelity, loyalty. Truth, veracity. Straightness. عين راستي *ayn-i rāstī*, Truth itself. راستي و درستي *rāstī o durustī*, Honesty and fidelity.

P راستين *rāstīn*, The true state of the case. True, real.

P راستينة *rāstīnah*, True, real.

P راستخ *rāstikh*, A mountain with a large base. A bell-wether.

Rāstik, Antimony for the eye-lashes.

A راسخ *rāsikh*, Firm, solid, durable, علماي راسخ *culamā-i rāsikh*, Learned, classical scholars. راسخ الاركان *rāsikhu'l arkān*, (راسخ البنيان *rāsikhu'l bunyān*, راسخ الاساس *rāsikhu'l asās*), Firm, well founded, immoveable. ارڪان دولت راسخ البنيان *arkān-i dawlat-i rāsikhu'l bunyānī*, The pillars of his firm-established empire, i. e. the ministers of state. P راسخ دم *rāsikh-dam*, Firm in mind, constant, persevering.

P راسخت *rāskhut*, Antimony, from a mixture of which, with galls, a kind of oil is expressed by a hot iron, with which the ladies anoint the hair of their eye-lids and brows, not only to give them a beautiful black, but to smooth away excrescences.

A راسم *rāsim*, (part.) Sealing, marking. Delineating, writing. Water flowing in spiral windings.

P راسن *rāsan*, Elecampane. Juniper.

P راسو *rāsū*, The weasel (of Tartary).

P راسوخت *rāsūkht*, Antimony for anointing the eyes.

A راسوم *rāsūm*, A kind of wooden seal, with which they mark heaps of corn.

A راسي *rāsī*, Firm, immoveable (mountain or caldron).

P راش *rāsh*, A granary. A heap of corn.

A راش *rāsh*, Thin, lean. Weak-loined. Hairy-eared (camel).

A راشح *rāshih*, A colt able to follow the dam. A reptile. The foot of a hill wet with dew.

A راشد *rāshid*, (part.) Following the right path. Orthodox, faithful, pious. خلفاي راشدين *khulafā-i rāshidīn*, The Commanders of the Faithful, i. e. the Arabian Khalīfs; but more particularly applied to Muhammad's immediate successors. ام راشد *umm-i rāshid*, A mouse.

A راشق *rāshik*, An archer, a thrower of the javelin. Penetrating (aspect.) (An arrow) hitting the mark.

A راشن *rāshin*, One who goes uninvited to a feast. A present made to a servant who brings any thing. Firm, constant.

A راشوم *rāshūm*, A wooden seal for marking grain.

A راشي *rāshī*, A briber.

A راصد *rāsid*, An observer (of the stars, or roads). One who lies in wait (as an assassin, robber, or informer). The lion.

A راضب *rāzib*, Gentle, continued rain.

A راضة *rāzat*, (pl. of رائض *rā-iz*) Horse-breakers.

A راضع *rāzi'*, (part.) Sucking. A miser who sucks his own cattle to avoid being overheard, and importuned for milk.

A راضعة *rāzi'at*, A fore-tooth, a milk-tooth.

A راضي *rāzī*, Content, satisfied, pleased. Willing. Pleasing, agreeable. P راضي شدن *rāzī shudan*, To be content, to consent, to acquiesce, to permit, to condescend, to approve. راضي كردن *rāzī kardan*, To satisfy, to cause to agree.

P راضي برضا *rāzī bu razā*, God willing. (Hunter.)

P راضي نامه *rāzī-nāmah*, A deed acknowledging one to be satisfied for a debt, assault, and the like. Reconciliation.

A راطب *rātib*, Humid.

A راطم *rātim*, Necessarily belonging to.

O راطيني *rātīnī* (*Persian*) Resin. (*Burhān-i kāti*ʿ.)

A راعب *rāʿib*, (*A river*) *filling the channel. One who applies the magic amulet, called* رعب *raʿb*.

A راعبي *rāʿibīy*, (fem. راعبية *rāʿibīyat*) A kind of pigeon.

A راعد *rāʿid* (and ة راعدة *rāʿidat*), Thundering (sky).

A راعس *rāʿis*, Trembling, quaking (man).

A راعسة *rāʿisat*, Sprightly (she-camel).

A راعف *rāʿif*, Excelling in swiftness (a horse), gaining a race. The tip of the nose. A promontory.

A راعل *rāʿil*, Bad dates.

A راعوثة *rāʿūsat* (or راعوفة *rāʿūfat*), A stone seat near a well for those who drink; also a stone under water, on which people sit when performing certain purifications.

A راعي *rāʿī*, (part.) Feeding. Guarding. A shepherd, pastor. A guardian, observer, protector.

A راعية *rāʿiyat*, A shepherdess. A flock. The beginning of hoariness. راعية الاتن *rāʿiyatu'l atn*, A species of locust. راعية الخيل *rāʿiyatu'l khayl*, Name of a bird.

P راعيل *Rāʿīl*, Name of Zulaykhā.

P راغ *rāgh*, A declivity, the lower part of a mountain. The top of a hill. A pleasant verdant meadow. A villa, a summer-house. باغ وراغ *bāgh o rāgh*, Gardens and villas.

A راغب *rāghib*, Willing, wishing, desirous, curious. A disciple submitting to the directions of his spiritual guide. راغب جهاد *rāghib-i jahād*, Desirous of war.

A راغم داغم *rāghim dāghim*, Unwillingly.

A راغي *rāghī*, Braying (camel).

A رأف *ra-f*, Wine. *Ra-af* (from رأف), Being greatly moved with pity. Compassion, clemency. Merciful, compassionate.

P راف *rāf*, Mace, the envelope of the nutmeg.

A راف *rāff*, (part.) Preserving.

A رأفة *ra-afat* (from رأف), Pitying. Commiseration, pity, compassion, clemency, grace, favour.

A رافح *rūfih*, Happy, comfortable (life).

P رافد *Rāfid*, The Euphrates.

A رافد *rūfid*, An assistant.

A الرافدان *ar-rāfidāni*, The Euphrates and Tigris.

A رافز *rūfiz*, A pulse, an artery.

P رافس *Rāfas*, Name of a celebrated astronomer.

A رافض *rāfiz*, Refusing, abdicating. Camels pasturing freely.

A رافضة *rāfizat*, (fem. of رافض *rāfiz*) Refusing. The Muhammadan sect of the Shiites, or followers of Alīy, which chiefly prevails in Persia.

A رافضي *rūfizīy*, One of the aforementioned sect (called heretics by the Turks, who adhere to the doctrine of the Sunna).

A رافع *rāfiʿ*, (part.) Elevating, exalting. Bringing before a judge. Repelling. Carrying off. Flashing (lightning). (A camel) having beastings in her udder.

A رافغ *rāfigh*, Who lives comfortably. Comfortable (life).

A رافنة *rāfinat*, (A woman) who walks airily.

P رافونه *rāfūnah*, Mint.

P رافه *rāfah*, A sin. *Name of an herb resembling garlic. Rāfih, Submissive, tame. Name of the twelfth day of the month.*

A رافث *rāfith*, One who lives in tranquillity.

A رافهة *rāfihat*, Convenient (night or day for travelling).

A راقب *rāqib*, (part.) Observing. An observer. A rival.

A راقز *rāqiz*, A vein, an artery.

A راقص *rāqis*, (part.) Leaping, dancing. A dancer.

A راقع *rāqiʿ*, Prolific (woman).

A راقم *rāqim*, Writing; a writer. راقم الحروف *rāqimu'l hurūf*, The writer of the letters, i. e. of these presents, of this letter.

A راقود *rāqūd*, A large oblong wine-vessel, pitched within. A kind of small fish.

A راقول *rāqūl*, A rope for climbing palm-trees.

A راقي *rāqī*, (fem. راقية *rāqiyat*) An enchanter.

P راک *rāk*, A horned, and fighting ram. A cup, a goblet. A thread. (in ancient Persian) A way, a road.

P راکاره *rākārah*, An immodest woman, a harlot.

A راكب *rākib*, (part.) Riding (on a camel); a rider. Sailing. A disease in the back incident to sheep. *Rākib* (or راكبة *rākibat*), A palm branch hanging pendulous from the top, but not touching the ground.

A راكد *rākid*, Quiet, fixed. Evenly balanced, still, (scales).

A راكس *rākis*, An ox in the middle of a thrashing-floor, round which the others turn when treading out the grain. A conductor.

A راكض *rākiz*, Galloping (horse).

A راكع *rāki*ʿ, Who bows the head.

A راكوب *rākūb*, A palm-branch hanging pendulous.

A رأل *ra-l*, (fem. رألة *ra-lat*) A young ostrich.

P راله *rālah*, A leathern water-bottle.

*A رأم *ra-ama*, (fut. يرأم *yar-amu*) He loved.

A رأم *ra-am* (from رأم), Loving. Sticking close to (her colt). Mending (a dish). Healing (a wound). Twisting hard (a rope).

P رام *rām*, Obedient, obsequious. Tame, domestic. Happy, cheerful. Industrious, ingenious. Shrewd. Alacrity, glee. Affluence, plenty of comforts. The twenty-first day of the month. Going, passing by, penetrating. (for آرام *ārām*) Quiet, repose. رام كردن *rām kardan*, To tame, to render obedient. با او رام گرفت *bā ō rām girift*, He became familiar with him.

A رام *rām*, A kind of tree.

P رام آردشير *Rām Ardshīr*, Name of a city.

P رام برزين *Rām-barzīn*, Name of a temple; and of a wrestler.

A رامة *Rāmat*, Ramah, the abode of the prophet Samuel.

P رامتین *Rāmtīn*, Name of a celebrated musician.

A رامج *rāmij*, A snare or decoy for birds of prey.

A رامح *rāmih*, One who is armed or who pierces with a spear. Horned (bull). الرامح السماك *as' simāku r-rāmih*, Name of a large star between the legs of Bootes.

P رامر *Rāmar*, Name of a city famous for its earthenware.

A رامسات *rāmisāt*, Winds obliterating traces, filling up wells, or scattering earth.

P رامش *rāmish*, Cheerfulness, singing for joy. Flowing, joyous conversation. Rest. Counsel, advice, opinion.

P رامشت *rāmisht*, Rest, repose. The fourth of the five intercalary days added to the Persian year.

P رامش جان *rāmish-i jān*, Name of a note in music.

P رامشخوار *rāmish-kh'ār*, Name of a note in music.

P رامشک *rāmishak*, Rest, repose. A singer, a musician.

P رامشگر *rāmish-gar*, A singer. A musician.

P رامشگری *rāmish-garī*, Vocal and instrumental music. Talk.

P رامشی *rāmishī*, A musician. A singer.

A رامع *rāmi'*, Who moves the head up and down.

A رامق *rāmik*, Who looks slightly, glances at. Who beholds with enmity. A bird, upon which the fowler fixes his eye, and lets fly his hawk. Indigent, afflicted. رامق الامر *rāmiku'l amr*, Who manages business improperly.

A رامک *rāmak* also *rāmik*, A black composition which they mix up with musk. *Rāmik*, Infirm, wrinkled (man).

P رامک *rāmuk*, Name of a certain cathartic medicine.

P رام گیر *rām-gīr*, Fleeing away. (*Burhān-i kāti'*.)

P رامناد *rāminād*, Obedient, submissive. Subtle, crafty.

P رامندی *rāmandī*, An ancient dialect of the Persian language.

P رامنی *Rāmnī*, An island in India, whence comes camphire.

P راموز *rāmūz*, A ship-master, a seaman.

A راموز *rāmūz*, The sea. Race, stock. A type, exemplar.

A راموس *rāmūs*, A sepulchre.

P رامهرمز *Rām-hurmuz*, Name of a city in Kōhistān.

A رامی *rāmī*, An archer, a thrower (of javelins, or of stones). The sign Sagittarius. A jester, a scoffer.

P رامیاد *rāmyād*, Obedient. Twenty-eighth day of the month.

P رامیار *rām-yār*, A shepherd. (*Burhan-i kāti'*.)

P رامیتن *Rāmītan*, Name of a town dependant on Bukhārā.

P رامین *Rāmīn* (or رامینه), Name of the lover of ویس *Wīs*.

P ران *rān*, The thigh. Assafœtida. (from راندن *rāndan*, To drive), Driving, expelling, exiling. سخن ران *sakhun-rān*, Speaking. Lengthening out a discourse. A speaker. کامران *kām-rān*, Enjoying one's desires. ران افشردن *rān afshurdan*, To animate, to excite. To spur a horse. ران گشادن *rān gushādan*, To mount a horse. To travel. To alight. To expose a fault. To be naked. (*Burhān-i kāti'*.)

P رانا *rānā*, Expelling. A pomegranate.

A راناں *rānān*, (P رانین *rānīn*) Long drawers.

P رانج *rānaj*, The cocoa-nut.

A رانج *rānij*, The cocoa-nut. A smooth date.

P رانجو *rānjō*, A ship-worm, a moth-worm.

P راندگان *rāndagān*, (pl. of راندہ *rāndah*) Exiles, outlaws.

P راندن *rāndan*, To drive, drive away; to banish, expel. To force. To pursue. To incline (to a colour). اسپ راندن *asp rāndan*, To drive or urge forward a horse.

P راندہ *rāndah*, Expelled, driven away, rejected.

P رانش *rānish*, Expulsion, removal. Denial, negation.

A رانفة *rānifat*, The lower part of the buttock when standing. The lower extremity of the gristle of the nose, or the pellicle which covers it. The extremity of a mountain. The ball of the thumb. The thinner part of the liver. The border of a sleeve. The lower flap of a tent which is fastened to the ground.

P رانه *rānah*, An herb like garlic, eat toasted. Drawers.

P راني *rānī*, Driving; as قلبه راني *kulbah-rānī*, Driving the plough. A (Hindū) queen or princess.

P رانین *rānīn* (from ران *rān*), Breeches, drawers. Greaves.

A راوة *ra-wat*, A mark of folly.

P راوچه *rāwchah*, A sort of grape.

P راود *rāwad*, A verdant flowery place. Muddiness.

P راورا *rāwrā* or *raawrā*, A hedgehog, a porcupine.

P راوک *rāwak*, The most excellent (of any thing). The finest strained honey. Clear wine.

A راوک *rāwuk*, A strainer. An earthen wine-vessel.

P راوک *rāwak*, The purest and best (of any thing).

A راول *rā-ul*, Growth of a horse's teeth. Spittle.

P راومادہ *rāw-mādah*, Assafœtida.

P راوند *rāwand*, A line on which they hang clothes or bunches of grapes. Rhubarb. Name of a city in Persia near Ispahān. راوند چيني *rāwand-i Chīnī*, China rhubarb.

P راووک *rāwūk*, A strainer. An earthen wine-vessel.

A راوول *rāwūl*, Spittle. A redundant tooth in man or horse.

P راوه *rāwuh*, A sigh, lamentation.

A راوي *rāwī*, (part.) Relating the words of another, alleging that he said so and so. Assuaging thirst. Being well and at one's ease. An historian, one who narrates. راوي صحيح الخبر *rāwī-i sahīhu'l khabar*, A true historian, a faithful relater.

A راويان *rāwiyān*, (with Pers. pl.) Historians, narrators.

A راوية *rāwiyat*, A water-carrying camel, or horse; also the large leathern bottle in which it is contained. A traveller's leathern provision-bag. A relater of another's words.

P راويد *rāwīd*, The herb clary.

P راويز *rāwīz*, A thistle which camels are fond of.

P راه *rāh*, A way, a road, a path. Pattern, rule, custom, fashion. Intellect, mind. A word. The heart. A musical tone. A time, a turn. An Indian prince. راه آب *rāh-i āb*, An aqueduct, a canal, a conduit, water-course. راه آفتاب *rāh-i āftāb*, The ecliptic. راه افتادن *rāh uftādan*, To fall in with a gang of thieves. راه بردن *rāh*

burdan, To travel. To find. To separate. راه بريدن *rāh burīdan*, To travel. راه بسر بردن *rāh ba-sar burdan*, To reach the termination of one's journey. To complete. راه جامهٔ دران *rāh-i jāmah dar ān*, Name of a note in music. راه حاجیان *rāh-i ḥājiyān*, The road of the pilgrims; likewise the milky way. راه خارکش *rāh-i khār-kash*, Name of a note in music. راه خسرواني *rāh-i khusrawānī*, Name of a note in music. راه خفته *rāh-i khuftah*, A long, level, tedious way. راه خوابیدهٔ *rāh-i khābīdah* (or روشن *rōshan*), An open, main road. راه دادن *rāh dādan*, To admit. راه ديدن *rāh dīdan*, To keep aloof, to wait the event. راه روح *rāh-i rūḥ*, Name of a note in music. راه زدن *rāh zadan*, To rob on the highway. راه شديز *rāh-i shabdīz*, Name of a note in music. راه عدم *rāh-i ʿadam*, Death. راه غول دار *rāh-i ghūl-dār*, Time, fortune. راه فنا *rāh-i fanā*, Sicknesses, calamities. راه قطع كردن *rāh kaṭʿ kardan*, To proceed, to travel. راه قلندر *rāh-i kalandar*, Abandonment of the world. Name of a musical tone. راه كاهكشان *rāh-i kāhkashān*, The milky way. راه گرفتن *rāh giriftan*, To stop up the way. خط راه *khaṭṭ-i rāh*, A passport.

P راه انجام *rāh-anjām*, Travelling-apparatus. A messenger, a courier, a postman. A horse, mule, or the like.

P راه آورد *rāh-āward*, A present, especially brought by one to another from a distance, or by an ambassador to his sovereign, from the prince to whom he had been sent.

A راهب *rāhib*, A monk, a Christian priest. A lion.

P راهبان *rāh-bān*, A guard of the road. A traveller. Robber.

P راهبان *rāhibān*, (Pers. pl. of A راهب *rāhib*) Monks.

P راهبر *rāh-bar*, A road-guide. راه برى نمودن *rāh-barī namūdan*, To guide, to show, to persuade, to convert.

P راهبند *rāh-band*, A highway-robber. A toll-gatherer.

P راه خرج *rāh-kharch*, Road-charges, travelling-expenses.

P راهدار *rāh-dār*, (Occupying the road) one who suddenly attacks, binds, or murders travellers, a robber, banditti. A road-patrol. A road-toll gatherer.

P راهداري *rāh-dārī*, A branch of revenue collected from travellers for protection afforded. A passport to be excused tolls.

P راهدان *rāh-dān*, A road-guide.

P راه دراز *rāh-darāz*, A great distance. (Gladwin.)

P راه راست *rāh-rāst*, A straight road. (Gladwin.)

P راهرو *rāh-raw*, A traveller.

P راه روان *rāh-rawān*, Holy men, devotees, keeping watch by night. (*Burhān-i kāṭiʿ*.)

P راه روش *rāh-rawish*, Manners, habits, customs.

P راهزن *rāh-zan*, A highway robber.

P راهزني *rāh-zanī*, Highway-robbery. A musician, a singer.

P راه سر *rāh-sir*, Just, true.

A راهشان *rāhishānī*, Two veins in the fore-feet of a horse.

P راهشاه *rāh-shāh*, A main road. A great traveller.

A راهطاء *rāhiṭā-a*, A hole which the mole makes, distinct from that through which he throws up the earth.

P راهكان *rāhkān*, Any thing of little value.

P راهگان *rāhgān*, Any thing picked up upon the road. Gratis, without labour or purchase. In vain.

P راهگذار *rāh-guzār* (more frequently راهگذر *rāh-guzar*), A passage, channel, ferry, or pass through mountains. The gullet. A traveller. A road-guide.

P راه گستر *rāh-gustar*, Any beast whereon a person may ride. Pleasant-paced (horses, mules, or camels).

P راه گل *rāh-gul*, Name of a note in music.

P راه گير *rāh-gīr*, A traveller, a wayfarer.

P راهن *rāhan*, The cornel-tree. *Rāhin*, Name of an herb or root given to horses in medicine.

A راهن *rāhin*, Firm. Perennial. Lean. A mortgager.

P راهنامهٔ *rāh-nāmah*, A road-book, a map, a chart.

P راه نشين *rāh-nishīn*, A beggar sitting by the way-side. A stranger. A messenger. A post, an express.

P راهنما *rāh-namā* (راهنماي *rāh-namāy*, also راهنمون *rāh-namūn*), Showing the way; a guide.

P راه نموني *rāh-namūnī*, Guidance, direction.

P راه نورد *rāh-naward*, A riding-horse. A postman, a messenger. A foot-traveller. A beggar. Houseless.

P راهوار *rāh-wār*, A quick, easy, ambling paced horse.

P راهوارهٔ *rāh-wārah*, A present brought from a distance.

P راهواري *rāh-wārī*, An ambling pace.

P راهوان *rāh-wān* (equivalent to راهبان *rāh-bān*), A guard of the road, a watch over enemies or thieves. A toll-gatherer.

P راهوي *rāhuwī*, Name of a note in music.

P راهي *rāhī*, A thin cake or biscuit. A traveller.

A راهي *rāhī*, Tranquil, comfortable (life). Lasting, durable.

A راهية *rāhiyat*, A bee (from its gentle flight).

A راءٍ *ra-āy*, Seeing; a spectator.

*A رأى *ra-a'*, (fut. يرى *yara'* for يرأى *yar-a'*), He saw.

A رأي *ra-y* (from رأى), Seeing. Knowing. Thinking, judging. Hurting in the lungs. Knowledge, wisdom. Idea. Opinion, counsel. Form, aspect. Whatever delights the eye (as worldly things). Good-pleasure. رأي ثاقب *ra-yi sākib*, Prudent counsel. رأي فاسد *ra-yi fāsid*, Bad advice. P رأي يكٹ شدن *ra-y yak shudan*, To be of one mind, to conspire together. رأي زدن *ra-y zadan*, To propose, form a plan, to consult. رأي كردن *ra-y kardan*, To deliberate, to determine.

P راي *rāy*, Opinion, counsel. Meditation, deliberation. A road, a path. A rājāh, or Hindū prince.

A راي *rāy*, (pl. of راية *rāyat*) Small flags.

A رايات *rāyāt*, (pl. of راية *rāyat* or رأية *ra-yat*) Banners. A camp. رايات ظفر آيات *rāyāt-i ẓafar-āyāt*, The standards of victory.

P راياندن *rāyāndan*, To lead out or forth. (Castellus.)

A رائب *rā-ib*, Thickened (milk). Disordered in the intellect. Weary, heavy-laden. Melancholy. Doubting, balancing.

A راية *rāyat*, A standard, ensign, banner, flag, colours. رأية الاخفاق *ra-yatu'l ikhfāḳ*, The standard of indigence. رأية بيضا

ra-yat-i bayzā, The white flag (of good success). رأيت كاويان *ra-yat-i kāwiyān*, The standard of Farīdūn. (*Burhān-i kāti*.)

P رايت *rāyat*, A short spear. (*Burhān-i kāti*.)

A رائج *rā-ij*, Vendible. Customary, current, usual, common. رائج الوقت *rā-iju'l wakt*, The fashion or custom of the times.

P راي چنپا *rāy champā*, Name of a certain fragrant flower found only in India. (*Burhān-i kāti*.)

A رائح *rā-ih*, (part.) Coming home at even. Smelling strong, diffusing or perceiving a smell (good or bad). A wild bull. رائحة *rā-ihat*, Odour, fragrance, perfume. A stink. Any thing. P خوب رائحه *khūb-rā-ihah*, Having a pleasant smell.

A رائد *rā-id*, (part.) Going or being sent a foraging. A forager. A pastor. A leader. The handle of a hand-mill. رائد العين *rā-idu'l ayn*, A mote in the eye, causing it to twinkle.

P راي رايان *Rāyrāyān*, The first officer of the Dīwān who has charge of the crown-lands. See ديوان *dīwān*.

P راي زن *rāy-zan*, A person with whom one takes counsel.

A رائس *rā-is*, The master (of the dogs).

A رائش *rā-ish*, (part.) Fitting wings to an arrow. Cultivating friendship. A broker employed to conciliate the favour of a judge by presents.

A رائض *rā-iz*, A breaker of horses.

A رائع *rā-i*ع, (part.) Redundant, or increasing. Returning. Happening agreeably. Swift (horse).

A رائعة *rā-i*عة, Bad times.

A رائغ *rā-igh*, (part.) Stealing away, retiring privately, flying. Turning out of the straight road. Cunning as a fox. (A man) lying in wait for a fox; (a fox) deceiving a man.

A رائف *rā-if*, Merciful, gracious, propitious.

A رائق *rā-ik*, Fasting. (Water) taken early upon an empty stomach. Beautiful, lovely. Wonderful.

P رايكا *rāyikā*, Beloved, wished for, desired.

P رايكان *rāykān*, Loved, longed for.

P رايگان *rāygān*, Any thing picked up on the road. Gratis, gratuitous, without labour or purchase. In vain.

A رائم *rā-im*, Fond of her colt (a she-camel).

A رائمة *rā-imat*, A cade sheep which licks a passenger's clothes.

P رايه *rāyah*, A kind of ulcer growing on the heads of children.

A رب *rabb* (from رب *rabba*), Being lord. Ruling, governing. Completing, finishing, adapting. Educating. Possessing. Creating. Sweetening a leathern bottle with inspissated juice. Rendering (oil) sweet and pleasant. Increasing, collecting. Stopping in one place. Cleaving unto. A lord, master, possessor. Supporter, maintainer. Creator. God. ربي *rabbī*, My lord! يا رب *yā rabb*, O lord! رب العزت *rabbu'l izzat* (also رب عزت *rabb-i izzat*), The Lord of glory. رب العالمين *rabbu'l ālamīn*, The Lord of the universe. رب الارباب *rabbu'l arbāb*, The Lord of lords. رب العباد *rabbu'l ibād*, God, the protector of his servants. رب الدار *rabbu'd dār*, The master of the house.

A رب *rubb* (P رب), Decoction of the juice of citrons and other fruits, for seasoning victuals, inspissated juice, rob. رب السوس *rubbu's sūs*, Extract of liquorice.

A ربما *rubbā*, Perhaps, now and then, sometimes. Often.

A ربأ *rabʾa* (from ربأ), Keeping watch. Going up to a height, in order to take a view. Appearing from a height, impending. Carrying off. Valuing, seeing to. Amassing all kinds of provisions. Going slowly, heavily.

A ربا *rabā* (for ربو *rabawa*), (fut. يربو *yarbū*), It increased.

A ربا *ribā*, Profit on goods. Usury.

P ربا *rubā*, (part. of ربودن *rubūdan*), Robbing, stealing, carrying off by violence. آهن ربا *āhan-rubā*, The magnet. سامان ربا *sāmān-rubā*, Robbing the understanding, rendering insane. دل ربا *dil-rubā*, Ravishing the heart (an epithet of a mistress).

A رباء *rabā-a* (from ربو), Being multiplied, augmented. Excess. Length. Much wealth, many effects. *Ribā-a*, (III of ربأ) Shunning. Watching. Reaping. (III of ربو) Coaxing.

A رباءة *rabā-at*, A water-vessel made of four skins.

A رباب *rabāb*, A league or treaty. Clouds now white now black. (Hence, on account of her mutability) a woman. *Ribāb* (from رب *rabba*), Being near her time (a ewe). Five Arabian tribes confederate together. (pl. of رب *rubb*) Inspissated juices. *Rubāb*, (A goat) nigh unto the birth. (pl. of ربي *rubba'*) Ewes which have lately yeaned. *Rabbāb*, A mirror. A cloud.

P رباب *rubāb*, An instrument struck with a bow, a rebeck.

A رباية *rabābat*, One covenant. One cloud. Teaths. *Ribābat*, A covenant or treaty. A quiver, in which are contained the arrows used in drawing lots; a heap or handful of these arrows; also the string which binds them.

P ربابي *rubābī*, A performer on the rebeck.

A رباة *rabāt*, A hill, a hillock, a heap.

P رباط *ribāt* (for رباط *ribāt*), An inn.

A رباجة *rabājat*, Dulness, stupidity.

A رباجي *rabājīy*, Foolish, stupid. Stiff, dry soil, lying between cultivated and desert ground.

A رباجية *rabājīyat*, Stupid (woman).

A رباح *rabāh*, Gain, profit. Name of a certain cup-bearer. A kind of cat. *Rubbāh*, A male ape. A kid.

P ربا خور *ribā-khʾur*, An usurer.

A رباز *ribāz*, (pl. of رباز *rabzat* and *rabazat*) Clews of wool or tow dipped in pitch, with which they besmear scabby camels.

A ربازية *rabāziyat*, Evil, malignity.

A رابرب *rabārib*, (pl. of ربرب *rabrab*) Herds of wild oxen.

A رباض *rabbāz*, A lion couchant. One who reclines.

A رباط *ribāt*, (III of ربط) Equipping a horse for a holy war. Taking up a station on the confines of an enemy's country. A firm structure, a public edifice for lodging travellers, a caravansera, an inn. A station upon an enemy's frontier. A troop of horse (five or more), armed for war. A horse of an ancient pe-

digree. The heart. A net. A rope, with which they bind cattle, or the mouth of a leathern bottle. Garters.

A رباطات *ribātāt*, (pl. of رباط *ribāt*) Solid edifices.

A رباطة *ribātat* (from ربط), Plucking up spirit. Enduing the mind with patience and stedfastness (God). Cleaving, applying unremittingly to. Hovering about an enemy's frontier.

A رباع *ribāع*, (III of ربع) Assisting in lifting up, or placing a load. Hiring or engaging with any one for the spring-season. Mode, manner. Station, situation, condition (especially a good one). (pl. of ربع *rabع*) Spring-mansions. (pl. of ربع *rubaع*) Camel's colts dropt in the spring. (pl. of رباعي *rabāعī*) Sheep which shed their fore-teeth called رباعية *rabāعīyat*. *Rubāع*, The number of four, fours at dice, consisting of four equal parts.

A رباعة *rabāعat*, *ribāعat*, also *rubāعat*, Mode, manner, state, situation (especially a good one).

A رباعي *rabāعī*, An animal that has shed his tooth called رباعية *rabāعīyat*, i. e. that which is between the two fore-teeth, and the canine (which happens to sheep and goats when four year's old; to horses and black cattle at five; and to camels at seven). *Rubāعīy*, A four-letter word. A verse of four hemistichs.

A رباعية *rabāعiyat*, A tooth growing between the front teeth and the canine tooth.

A رباك *ribāk*, (pl. of ربكة *ribkat*) Halters with nooses.

A ربالة *rabālat*, Fulness of flesh, fleshiness.

A ربان *rubbān*, Novelty. The master of a ship. All, every.

A رباني *rabbānīy*, Divine, godly. A doctor of divinity, a rabbi. *Rubbānīy*, The master of a ship.

P ربانيدن *rubānīdan*, To cause to rob.

A رباوة *rabāwat*, *ribāwat*, or *rubāwat*, A hill, a hillock.

P رباه *rubāh*, A fox.

A رايا *rabāyā*, (pl. of ربي and ربية) Scouts. (pl. of رباعية *rabāعiyat*) The teeth between the fore-teeth and the canine teeth.

A رائب *rabā-ib*, (pl. of ربيب *rabīb*) Step-sons.

A رائث *rabā-is*, (pl. of ربيثة and ربيثي) Obstacles.

P رباينده *rubāyandah*, A robber, stealer, ravisher. Rapacious.

P رباييدن *rubāyīdan*, To cause to seize or steal. To seize, rob.

A ربب *rabab*, Plenty of good water. (pl. of ربة *ribbat*.)

A ربة *ribbat*, A great number. A myriad. A sort of herb. The remaining herbage at the end of summer. Name of a tribe.

*A ربث *rabasa*, (fut. يربث *yarbusu*) He hindered.

A ربث *rabs* (from ربث), Hindering, letting, preventing.

A ربج *rabj*, Small and light money. The being foolish.

A ربح *ribh* (from ربح), Gaining. Gain. *Rabah*, Profit in trade, interest, usury. Fat. A camel's colt. Camels or horses exposed to sale. *Rubah*, A bird resembling a crow. A camel's colt. Fat. A kid. Gain at play. A kind of tailed monkey.

A ربحل *ribahl*, Well-shaped in the body, corpulent.

P ربحي *ribhī*, Whatever is gained by usury.

A ربخ *rabkh* and *rabakh* (from ربخ), Fainting (a woman).

A ربد *rubd*, (pl. of ارد *arbād*) Ostriches of a dust-colour. *Rubad*, The lustre or undulary surface of a Damascus sword-blade.

A ربدا *rabdā*, (fem. of ارد *arbad*) Dust-coloured (female ostrich). (A she-goat) black, with red spots. Great (misfortune).

A ربدة *rubdat*, A colour inclining to that of dust.

A ربذ *rabaz* (from ربذ), Being dexterous, nimble-fingered; swift of foot. Woollen tufts of different colours hung round the necks of horses, or camels, by way of ornament. *Rabiz*, One who blunders much in speaking. Light of foot. (A gum) bare of flesh. ربذ لعنان *rabizu laعnān*, One who runs away alone. *Ribaz*, (pl. of ربذة *rabzat* or *rabazat*) Clews of wood or tow.

A ربذة *rabzat* and *rabazat*, A handful of wool or tow dipped in pitch, with which they besmear camels for the scab. Any cloth employed in cleansing jewels, plate, or dishes. An error or solecism in speech. A worthless man. A crowd of men. The stopple of a bottle. The punishment of whipping.

A ربذي *rabazīy*, A scourge.

A ربرب *rabrab*, A herd of wild oxen.

P ربرونتن *rabrūnitan*, (in ancient Persian) To die. (Burhan.)

A ربز *rabz* (from ربز), Striking with either hand. Plucking up. *Rabiz*, Firm, full of flesh (particularly the backside).

P ربزبا *rabzabā*, (in ancient Persian) The sun. (Burhan.)

A ربزق *rabzak*, Nightshade.

A ربس *rabs* (from ربس), Striking with both hands. Being compact in flesh. Filling a leathern bottle. Misfortune. *Ribas*, Gooseberries. *Rubs*, (pl. of ربسا *rabsā*) Great calamities.

A ربسا *rabsā*, A great calamity.

A ربسة *rabasat*, A dirty, sordid woman.

A ربش *rabash*, Whiteness on the nails of young men. *Rabish*, (fem. ربشة *rabishat*) (Ground) abounding in herbage.

A ربص *rabiّ* (from ربص), Expecting, waiting for.

P ربص *rabas*, The walls of a city. A widow.

A ربصة *rabsat*, The time allowed for a wife to marry again, if her husband, when going abroad, did not return in a certain period. *Rubsat*, Variety in colour.

*A ربض *rabaza*, (fut. يربض *yarbizu*) (The dog) lay down.

A ربض *rabz* (from ربض), Resting quiet. Lying down (as a sheep, dog, or lion). *Rabz*, *ribz*, *rabaz*, or *rubuz*, A wife, mother, sister, or female relation. *Ribz*, A crowd, a troop. *Rubz*, The centre of any thing. The foundation of an edifice. That part of any thing which touches, or is nearest to, the ground. (pl. of ربوض *rabūz*) Large, thick (trees, or chains). *Rabaz*, A country, region, inhabited place. A fortification, the walls of a town, the suburbs. The sides or circumference of any thing. A sheep-cote. A widow. Domestics. A camel's belly; also the ropes which fasten the saddle under it. The intestines (the heart excepted). A habitation, house. Wealth. Milk sufficient for a meal.

A ربضة *rabzat* and *rabazat* (from ربض), Lying down (a sheep, a dog, or lion). Resting securely. *Rabzat* (from ربض), Waiting. Quenching thirst. Repairing to any place in order to

dwell there. Abstaining from blissoming (a ram). *Ribzat*, A place of slaughter, where many have been killed at once. A carcase, a trunk. An indolent man, neglecting necessary business. A crowd. *Rubazat*, Cut, wounded, slain. Laid prostrate.

*A ربط *rabata*, (fut. يربط *yarbatu* or *yarbutu*) He tied.

A ربط *rabt* (from ربط), Binding. Connexion, friendship, practice, habit, use. Construction (in grammar). P ربط كردن *rabt kardan*, To bind, strengthen, fasten. To discipline, govern, hold in subjection. ربط قلب كردن *rabt-i kalb kardan*, To gain the heart, to console. A *Rubut*, (pl. of رباط *ribāt*) Chains, thongs.

A ربع *rabʿ* (from ربع), Platting a four-fold cord. Drinking every fourth day (a camel). Making the number four, forty, or forty-four. Receiving a fourth part of booty. Seizing any one (a quartan fever). Passing the spring. A house, a spring mansion. (A man) of middle stature. A bier, a coffin. Lifting up a stone with the hands, as a trial of strength. Raising up a load with another man, either by a pole placed under, or with linked hands. Abounding in herbage. Being watered by vernal rain. *Ribʿ*, The watering of camels on the fourth day. The attack of a quartan fever. A quartan ague. Thirst after four days. *Rubʿ*, (pl. of رباعي *rabāʿī*) Sheep who have lost the teeth رباعية *rabāʿiyat*). *Rubʿ* or *rubuʿ*, A fourth part. The eighth part of a yard. ربع دائرة *rubʿ-i dā-irah*, An astronomical quadrant. ربع مسكون *rubʿ-i maskūn*, An inhabited quarter of the world. *Rabaʿ*, A spring-habitation. *Rubaʿ*, A young camel colted in the spring. (pl. of رباعي *rabāʿī*).

A ربعات *rabaʿāt* and *ribaʿāt*, Mode, manner, state.

A ربعان *ribʿān* and *rubʿān*, (pl. of رباعي *rabāʿī*) Sheep who have lost the teeth called رباعية *rabāʿiyat*.

A ربعة *rabʿat* also *ribʿat*, Square-bodied (man or woman), i. e. of a middle stature. A box for spiceries. *Ribʿat*, A casket, in which they deposit the Kur'ān in sections, to be read at stated times. *Rabaʿat*, The swiftest pace of a camel. Mode, manner, station, condition (especially a good one).

A ربعي *ribʿī*, Vernal. Born in the spring. Spring-rains.

A ربعية *ribʿīyat*, Provisions for winter.

A ربغ *rabgh* (from ربغ), Living delicately. *Ribgh*, A draught which satisfies thirst. Fine earth or sand. *Rabagh*, The happiness of life. *Rabigh*, Petulant, saucy.

A ربق *rabk* (from ربق), Haltering a camel. Entangling, embroiling in any business. Flashing. *Ribk*, A rope with many nooses for catching animals. *Ribak*, (pl. of ربقة *ribkat*) Halters.

A ربقة *ribkat*, A halter, a rope with a noose. A yoke. *Rabikat*, A beast tied by a halter.

A ربك *rabk* (from ربك), Mixing up crumbled bread with broth. *Rabak* (from ربك), Being troubled, confused. *Rabik*, Weak, silly, idle. *Ribakk* or *rubak*, Confused in business.

*A ربل *rabala*, (fut. يربل *yarbulu*) (The people) increased.

A ربل *rabl* (from ربل), Increasing; being numerous (people). Having much wealth, or many children. Producing trees in leaf, or verdant grass in autumn (the earth). A tree producing leaves in autumn. After-grass, eddish. ربل اربل *rablun arbalu*, A tree very green after a hot summer. *Rabal*, A very green herb, an antidote to a viper's bite. *Rabil*, Fat, fleshy.

P ربل *ribl*, Southernwood. *Rabal*, A certain tree resembling a cypress.

A ربلة *rablat* or *rabalat*, The interior part of the thigh, the swell of flesh round those parts, and also of the breasts. *Rabilat* (or ربلا *rablā*), Fleshy (woman).

A ربم *rabam*, Thick, intangled herbage.

A ربما *rubbamā*, Sometimes, often.

A ربنا *rabbanā*, O our Lord!

A ربو *rabw* (from ربو), Being increased, multiplied. Climbing (a hill), being on the top of. Labouring under an asthma, breathing hard. Swelling (as a horse with running or from fright). Taking usury. A hill, a tumulus, a heap. Deep breathing. An asthma. A crowd, a body. *Rubūw* (from ربو), Being reared, brought up (amongst them).

A ربوب *rubūb*, (pl. of رب *rubb*) Syrops.

A ربوبية *rubūbīyat*, Dominion, supreme power. Deity, divinity.

A ربوة *ribwat*, *rabwat*, and *rubwat*, A hill, a rising ground, a heap. *Ribwat*, Ten thousand drams.

P ربوت *rabūt*, A lapwing, a puet.

A ربوخ *rabūkh*, (A woman) subject to fainting fits.

P ربوخه *rabūkhah* or *rubūkhah*, Sensual delights.

A ربود *rubūd* (from ربد), Standing still. Imprisoning.

P ربودن *rubūdan*, To rob, to seize, to ravish.

A ربوس *rubūs*, A glutton.

P ربوسه *rabūsah* (and ربوشه *rabūshah*), A veil for the head.

A ربوض *rabūz*, Large, thick (tree, or chain). Wide (shirt or coat of mail). Populous (village). *Rubūz* (from ربض), Repairing (as a sheep to the fold, a dog to his kennel, a lion to his lair). Desisting from blissoming (a ram). Lying down with the feet tucked under them (dogs or sheep). Resting securely. A sheep-cote. A lion's den.

A ربوع *rubūʿ*, (pl. of ربع *rabʿ*) Houses, vernal mansions.

A ربول *rubūl*, (pl. of ربل *rabl*) Certain trees which clothe themselves afresh about autumn.

P ربوله *rabūlah*, A kind of artichoke.

P ربون *rabūn*, The first money received for goods in a morning, handsel. Money advanced on goods which is returned if they should be damaged. Earnest. Drink-money. Profit, usury. Money invested in trade. A prisoner. (Castellus.)

A ربها *rubbahā*, Sometimes, now and then.

A ربي *raby* (from ربي), Growing up, being educated (amongst them). *Rabī*, A spy, a scout. *Ruba'* and *rubīy*, (pl. of ربوة *rabwat*, *ribwat*, and *rubwat*) Hills, rising grounds. (pl. of ربية *rubyat* and *rubīyat*) Certain insects. *Rabbī*, My lord! *Ribbīy*, Many thousands, a myriad. Rabbinical. *Rubba'*, Beneficence,

The comforts of life. A necessary business. A firm knot. (A sheep, goat, or camel) which lately brought forth, or is near the birth. *Rubbīy*, Relating to the confederate tribes ربّاب *ribāb*.

A ربيب *rabīb*, A step-son, a wife's son. A pupil.

A ربيبة *rabībat*, A step-daughter. A ewe fed in doors for the sake of her milk. A nurse.

A ربئة *rabi-at*, A scout, a spy, an observer.

A ربية *rubyat* and *rubīyat*, Usury. A kind of insect.

SY ربيثا *rabīsā*, A kind of small fish. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

A ربيثة *rabīsat* (ربيثي *rabīsa'* or *ribbīsa'*), An impediment, whatever prevents (especially a good action).

A ربيخ *rabīkh*, Large and flabby (man). Thick camel's saddle.

A ربيد *rabīd*, Dates piled up, and sprinkled with water.

P ربيد *rubayd*, A confection, preserve, pickle, electuary.

A ربيدة *rabīdat*, A repository.

P ربيدن *rubīdan*, To seize, to rob, to plunder.

A ربيز *rabīz*, Compact, fat, and large-tailed (ram).

A ربيس *rabīs*, Full of flesh. A branch full of berries. Brave, strenuous. Misfortune. Unfortunate. Much wealth. *Rubays*, (ام الربيس *ummu'r' rubays*), A viper.

A ربيض *rabīz*, A flock with the shepherd reclining; also the place where they recline.

A ربيضة *rubayzat*, Somewhat despised. Talking vulgarly.

A ربيط *rabīt*, Bound, fixed. Constant, firm, intrepid. Devout. A hermit. A philosopher. Dry dates sprinkled with water.

A ربيطة *rabītat*, (Horses) equipped for battle.

A ربيع *rabīع*, The spring. Verdure. Spring-grass. The spring-harvest, or grain cut in the spring, as wheat, pease, and the like. Vernal showers. A rivulet. Two spring-months called ربيع الاول *rabīعu'l awwal*, The first Rabīع, i.e. the third month of the Muhammadan year, and ربيع الاخر *rabīعu'l akhir*, The last Rabīع, i.e. the fourth month. The beginning of autumn. ابو الربيع *abū'r'rabīع* (Father of the spring) the lap-wing. P باران ربيع *bārān-i rabīع*, Vernal rains.

A ربيعة *rabīعat*, A stone lifted or dragged as a trial of strength. An iron helmet. Name of the father of an Arabian tribe.

A ربيعي *rabīعīy*, Produced in, or belonging to, the spring.

A ربيق *rubayk*, (ام الربيق *ummu'r'rubayk*) Misfortune.

A ربيك *rabīk* (and ربيكة *rabīkat*), A kind of soup made of dates, butter, and cheese. Butter and milk. Water mixed with clay. Confounded, puzzled, pothered in any business.

A ربيل *rabyal*, A plump delicate woman. *Rabīl*, A robber, or wolf, living by rapine.

A ربيلة *rabīlat*; Plumpness, softness. Wealth, comforts of life.

P ربد *rapad*, Name of an intoxicating herb.

P رت *rat*, Empty, hollow. Naked, barefoot. *Rut*, Destroyed. Hollow, empty. Pure, sheer. Poor, indigent. All. Paper.

A رت *ratt* (from رت *ratta*), Stammering. Speaking rapidly and unintelligibly. A prince, a governor. *Ratt* or *ritt*, A hog.

A رتا *rattā* (fem. of ارت *aratt*), Stammering (woman).

A رتاج *ritāj*, A great gate with a wicket.

A رتاجة *ritājat*, A rock.

A رتاع *ritāع* (from رتع), Roaming in rich pastures. Ranging at large. (pl. of راتع *rātiع*) (Camels) feeding plentifully.

A رتاق *ritāk*, Two garments sewed together.

A رتام *ritām* (or رتائم *ratā-im*), (pl. of رتيمة *ratīmat*) Threads tied round the finger to remind one of any thing.

A رتان *rata-an*, A gentle laugh, a smile.

A رتائج *ratā-ij*, (pl. of رتاجة *ritājat*) Rocks, stones.

*A رتب *rataba*, (fut. يرتب *yartubu*) It was firm.

P رتب *ratb*, Life. The walls of a city.

A رتب *ratb* (from رتب), Being firm, solid, constant, perpetual. Rising. Standing erect. The distance of the middle from the little fingers. *Ratab*, The space between the first and little fingers. The four fingers joined. Affliction, adversity, indigence. Difficulty. Rocks close together. High ground. *Rutab*, (pl. of رتبة *rutbat*) Steps. Degrees of rank.

رتبة *ratbat*, High ground. *Rutbat* (or رتبه *rutbah*), A degree, the step of a stair, the round of a ladder. A high place whereon a vidette is posted. Dignity, grandeur. Rank, office. رتبهٔ علیا *rutba-i ulyā*, The highest degree or step.

P رتبه *ratbah*, An Indian filberd-nut.

A رتة *rattat* and *ruttat*, Hesitation in speaking.

A رتج *ritj*, Wealth locked up. An impervious row of palm trees. *Rataj* (from رتج) Shutting (a gate). Creeping along (a child). Stammering (in speech). A great gate with a wicket.

A رتخ *ratkh* (from رتخ), Being thin and soft (mud). Remaining still. Falling back, shrinking from. A slight scarification. *Ratikh*, Adhering to a fissure in the skin of a sheep, (a tike).

A رتخة *ratakhat*, Clay mixed with water.

P رتشلخ *rutushlakh*, The application of the cupping-glass.

A رتع *ratع* (from رتع), Roving in wide, rich pastures (sheep). Ranging at large. Free pasture in rich fields. *Rutuع* and *ruttaع*, (pl. of راتع *rātiع*) (Camels) pasturing freely and plentifully.

A رتعة *ratعat* and *rataعat*, Amplitude, luxuriance of pasture.

A رتق *ratk* (from رتق), Shutting, filling, sewing up, closing. رتق و فتق *ratk wa fatk*, Shutting and opening. *Ratak*, Female organs so narrow as only to allow a passage for the urine.

A رتقا *ratkā*, Close, impervious (woman). Impregnable (city).

A رتقة *rutkat*, A sea-port.

A رتك *ratak*, (*ratk*, also رتكان *ratakān*) (from رتك), Going with a short quick step (a camel).

P رتك *rutak*, Wild mint.

A رتل *ratal* also *ratil*, A discourse pronounced with a clear melodious voice. Smooth, clean, regular, white (teeth). Conspicuous, distinct. Smooth, white-teethed (man).

*A رتم *ratama*, (fut. يرتم *yartimu*) He brake (the nose).

A رتم *ratm* (from رتم), Breaking, bruising (the nose). Speaking. Rolling a thread round the finger to remember any thing. Broken (nose). (pl. of رتمة *ratmat.*) *Ratam*, Furze or broom. A traveller's wallet stuffed with provisions. Submissive speech. Extreme modesty. (A husband's) twisting together of two branches of a broom-bush when going abroad, which if found upon his return in the state he left them, he remained perfectly satisfied of the fidelity of his wife.

A رتما *ratmā*, (A she-camel) fond of broom. (A woman) carrying a full provision-bag.

A رتمة *ratmat*, A thread rolled round the finger to bring to mind any thing. *Ratamat*, A sprig of broom.

A رتن *ratn* (from رتن), Mixing dough with fat.

A رتو *ratw* (from رتو), Setting forward, making haste. Loosing, opening (a bottle). Fastening. Strengthening (the mind). Letting down or drawing up gently (a bucket). Nodding.

A رتؤ *rutu-a* (from رتأ), Drawing (a knot) tight. Strangling (an animal). Standing still. Being dismissed, going away.

A رتوب *rutūb* (from رتب), Being firm and solid. Being constant, perpetual. Rising. Standing erect.

A رتوة *ratwat*, One step. An eminence. Vicissitude of time or fortune. Bow-shot. As far as the eye can ken; a mile.

A رتوت *rutūt*, (pl. of رت *ratt*) Princes. Governors. (pl. of رت *ratt* and *ritt*) Hogs, swine.

A رتوتة *ratwatat* (from رتوت q), Stammering in pronouncing the letter ت *tā*, pronouncing it indistinctly.

A رتوج *rutūj*, (pl. of رتاجة *ritājat*) Rocks.

A رتوخ *rutūkh* (from رتخ), Adhering, cleaving unto.

A رتوع *rutūع* (from رتع), Pasturing at discretion (cattle). Walking for recreation. (pl. of راتع *rātiع*) (Camels) pasturing.

A رتوق *rutūk*, Glory. Nobility.

P رتة *ratah*, An Indian filberd-nut.

P رتيبانج *ritībānaj*, A kind of sea-crab.

A رتيلا *rutaylā* (or رتيلاء *rutaylā-a*), (pl. رتيلاوات *rutaylāwāt*) A venomous spider; also an herb which cures its bite.

A رتيم *ratīm*, Broken, bruised (nose).

*A رث *rassa*, (fut. يرث *yarissu*) (The rope) rotted away.

A رث *rass*, Worn, torn. Ragged clothes. Shabby furniture. رث الهيئة *rassu'l hi-at*, Ragged, squalid (man).

A رثآ *rus-ā*, (A ewe) spotted with black and white.

A رثأ *ras-a* (from رثأ), Confounding, mixing (especially new with sour milk to make it coagulate). Lamenting or praising a deceased person in verse or in a funeral oration. Striking. Being calmed (anger). Being diseased in the shoulder (a camel). *Ris-a*, Barrenness of mind. *Rus-a* (or رثاة *rus-at*), A variety of black and white spots.

A رثأة *ras-at*, A lameness in a camel's shoulder.

A رثاة *rassāt*, A female mourner hired for funerals.

A رثاث *risās*, A wretched habit, a bad condition. (pl. of رث *rass*) Ragged clothes, going to pieces. (pl. of رثة *rissat*) Old shabby moveables. Foolish women. The dregs of the people.

A رثاثة *rasāsat* (from رث *rassa*), Being worn, or torn (a robe or habit). Being dirty, squalid, unsightly, ragged, going to pieces. Raggedness, deformity.

A رثام *risām*, (pl. of رثمة *rasmat* and *rasamat*) Gentle rains.

A رثان *risān* and *rasān*, Rain following rain.

A رثايات *risāyāt*, Hired female mourners.

A رثاية *risāyat* (from رثي), Remembering or repeating the sayings of another. Lamenting or praising a deceased person in verse or in a funeral oration. Being tenderly affected. Condoling. A funeral oration. *Rassāyat*, A female mourner.

A رثة *risat* (from ورث), Inheriting, succeeding to. *Rissat*, (pl. رثث *risas*) Ragged furniture. Foolish woman. The vulgar.

A رثد *rasd* (from رثد), Laying (pieces of wood) one above another. *Rasad* (from رثد), Being impure. The meanest, lowest of men. Household utensils arranged, or piled one upon another. *Risd*, (*rasad*, or رثدة *risdat*), A number of porters standing before they have taken up their loads.

A رثع *rasaع* (from رثع), Being very greedy and covetous. Wickedness. Malice. *Rasiع*, Covetous, full of desire. One who receives a present for any bad act. One who keeps mean or wicked company to indulge a whim.

A رثغ *rasagh* (from رثغ), Speaking thick, lisping.

A رثل *rasal*, A discourse pronounced with a clear voice.

A رثم *rasm* (from رثم), Bruising (the nose). Anointing (the nose with an odoriferous unguent). *Rasam* (from رثم), Being white-lipped. Whiteness on a horse's upper lip.

A رثما *rasmā*, (fem. of ارثم *arsam*) (A mare) white on the lip. (A ewe) having the tip of the nose black and the rest white.

A رثمة *rasmat* and *rasamat*, Small rain. *Rusmat*, Whiteness on a horse's upper lip.

A رثوثة *rusūsat*, Raggedness, a going to pieces.

A رثوط *rusūt* (from رثط), Remaining fixed (to a seat).

A رثي *rasy* also *risy* (from رثي), Becoming tenderly affected. Weeping, mourning. Praising (the deceased) in a funeral sermon, crying over him (hired mourners), condoling. Remembering (the words of another). Having a pain in the knee, foot, or hand. Being foolish.

A رثيئة *rasī-at*, New milk poured on sour milk. The stilling of anger. Poverty of mind.

A رثية *rasyat* and *rasīyat*, The gout. A stiffness in the joints or feet from distemper or age. Folly. *Rasiyat* (and رثئة *rasi-at*), New and sour milk mixed together.

A رثيث *rasīs*, (fem. رثيثة *rasīsat*) Worn, or gone to pieces. Covered with wounds, and expiring.

A رثيد *rasīd*, Laid one upon another; also side by side. Any thing so placed.

A رثيم *rasīm*, One whose nose is bruised. (The foot of a camel) hurt by a stone sticking in the hoof.

A رج *rajj* (from رج *rajja*), Shaking, making tremble.

*A رجا *rajā* (for رجو *rajawa*), (fut. يرجو *yarjū*) He hoped.

A رجا *rajā*, A side, a border (of a well or country). A quarter (of the heavens). *Rajjā*, Large-bunched (she-camel).

A رجاء *rajā-a* (from رجو), Hoping. Fearing, standing in awe of. Hope. Fear. A side, a border. Prayer, intercession.

A رجاب *rijāb*, (pl. of رجب *rajab*) The months Rajab.

A رجاة *rajāt* (from رجو), Hoping. Fearing.

A رجاج *rajāj*, Lean (sheep or goats). Weak, languid men.

A رجاح *rajāh* or *rujāh*, Large-hipped (woman). *Rijāh*, (III of رجح) Exceeding, excelling, overcoming.

A رجاحة *rajāhat* or *rujjāhat*, A swing, a see-saw.

A رجاد *rajjād*, One who carries the corn into the barn, or piles it into stacks.

A رجازة *rijāzat*, Any thing put into scales to make even weight. The cloth in which stones are put, to form an equilibrium in the camel's litter, called هودج *hawdaj*. A vehicle resembling the *hawdaj*, but smaller. Tufts of wool or hair hung round those vehicles by way of ornament.

A رجاس *rajjās*, Thundering (cloud). Braying (camel).

A رجاع *rijāʿ* (from رجع), Reiterating, repeating, returning. Succeeding well. Drawing the pen again over writing, to make it more distinct. Returning, as a bird of passage from a warm to a cold climate. Giving false signs of pregnancy (a she-camel or ass). (III of رجع) Repeating, doing any thing over again (with another). Returning. Taking a woman home, or marrying one formerly divorced. A camel's halter. (pl. of رجع *rajʿ*) Ditches or low places where waters stagnate.

P رجاف *rajāf*, The beat of a drum.

A رجاف *rajjāf*, The day of judgment. The sea. An airy manner in walking.

A رجال *rijāl*, (pl. of رجل *rajul* and of *rujl*) Men. Infantry, troops, soldiers. A crowd. Ministers of state, grandees. (pl. of رجلان *rajlān*) Men on foot. (pl. of رجلى *rajlaʾ*) Pedestrian (women). رجال الدما *rijālu'd' damā*, Bloody men, men of blood. رجال الغيب *rijālu'l ghayb*, An invisible being, who moves in a circular orbit round the world. P ارسال رجال كردن *irsāl-i rijāl kardan*, To dispatch a body of men. A *Rujjāl*, (pl. of راجل *rājil* and رجل *rajil*) Pedestrians.

A رجالات *rijālāt* (pl. of رجل *rajul*) Men.

A رجالة *rajjālat*, (pl. of راجل *rājil* and رجل *rajil*) Men on foot. Pawns at chess.

A رجالي *rajālaʾ* and *rajālī*, (pl. of راجل *rājil* and رجل *rajil*) Footmen, infantry. (pl. of رجلي *rajlaʾ*) Women on foot.

A رجام *rijām*, (III of رجم) Contesting in throwing stones. Warding off mischief. Striving, contending about. A large stone. A grave-stone, a monument. Death by stoning. A stone tied to a rope and let down into a well to ascertain whether there be water in it; also a stone tied to a bucket, that it may descend faster. رجامان *rijāmān-i*, Two posts over a well, to which a pulley is fixed for drawing water.

A رجاوة *rajāwat* (from رجو), Hoping. Fearing.

A رجائع *rajā-iʿ*, (pl. of رجيع *rajīʿ*) (Horses or camels) returning fatigued from a journey.

A رجب *rajab* (from رجب), Worshipping, revering. The seventh month of the Muhammadan year. *Rujb*, The space between the ribs and thorax. *Rujab*, (pl. of رجبة *rujbat*) Props of trees. Toils for taking wolves.

A رجبان *rajabāni*, (dual) The seventh and eighth months.

A رجبة *rujbat*, The prop of a tree. A noose (especially when meat is placed near it to decoy and catch wolves). The first joint of the finger.

A رجبية *rujabīyat* and *rujjabīyat*, A propped palm-tree.

A رجة *rajjat*, A tremor.

A رجح *rujuh*, (pl. of راجح *rājih* and رجاح *rujāh*) Large-hipped (women). Dishes filled with crumbled bread or meat. Batallions with a heavy train.

A رجحان *rujhān* (from رجح), Inclining, preponderating (a scale). *Rajahān* (from رجح), Dipping, preponderating (a scale). Excelling, exceeding, surpassing. Excellence, superiority.

A رجد *rajd* (from رجد), Trembling, being terrified. Transporting corn, carrying it into the barn.

A رجراج *rajrāj*, Moveable, tremulous, vibratory. Quicksilver.

A رجراجة *rajrājat*, (A woman) shaking from corpulency. (A multitude) agitated to and fro, yet making no progressive motion on account of their crowding.

A رجرج *rajraj*, Moveable, trembling, tottering. *Rijrij* and *rujruj*, A species of plant.

A رجرجة *rajrajat* (from رجرج Q), Being agitated, trembling. *Rijrijat*, A small quantity of muddy water in the bottom of a cistern. A large body (of men). A man without judgment.

A رجز *rajz* (from رجز), Making or repeating the verses called *rajaz*. Labouring under the disease called *rajaz* (a camel). Indignation. *Rijz* or *rujz*, Pain, torment. Impurity, uncleanness. Fœtid dung. A fever. Fraud, deceit. Satan. An idol. Idolatry. *Rajaz*, A species of verse. A trembling in the gaskoin (incident to camels). An abomination. Idolatry.

A رجزا *rajzā*, A she-camel whose limbs tremble in rising.

*A رجس *rajasa*, (fut. يرجس *yarjusu*) (The sky) thundered.

A رجس *rajs* (from رجس), Thundering loudly. Braying (a camel). Keeping back, restraining. Measuring water. An awful clap of thunder. *Rijs* and *rujs*, Uncleanness. Torment, punishment. An infamous action deserving of chastisement. Idolatry. Rage. Suspicion, doubt. *Rajas* (from رجس), Perpetrating a shameful deed, and defiling one's self thereby.

*A رجع *rajaʿa*, (fut. يرجع *yarjiʿu*), He returned.

A رجع *raj'* (from رجع), Repeating. Bringing back, restoring. Answering. Turning, converting, changing. Profiting, turning to account. Drawing the pen again over writing, to make it more distinct. Receiving again a repudiated wife. Being restored to health. Ambling (a horse). A pace. The lines marked upon the face with a needle's point, which they rub over with indigo or with cyprus. The dung of wild beasts. Utility, profit. A reply. A ditch, any place where water stagnates. Rain. Water. Return of the spring, the vernal verdure. The lower part of the shoulder. *Ruj'* (from رجع), Selling (a camel) and buying a better. An answer to a letter. *Raji'*, (A camel) returning from a journey. *Ruju'*, (pl. of رجيع *raji'*) (Beasts) returning from a journey. (pl. of رجاع *rijā'*) Camels' halters.

A رجعات *raj'āt*, (pl. of رجعة *raj'at*) Returns.

A رجعان *rij'ān*, (pl. of رجع *raj'*) Waters stagnant, pent up, or regorged; also the places where they stagnate. *Ruj'ān* (from رجع), Bringing back, restoring. Turning, converting, changing. Receiving again a repudiated wife. Arriving (an answer). The answer to a letter. (pl. of رجع *raj'*) Ditches.

A رجعة *raj'at* or *rij'at* (from رجع), Arriving (the answer to a letter). Returning to earth after death. Receiving again a divorced wife. Bringing back, restoring. Turning, changing. A return. An answer to a letter. The doctrine of the metempsychosis, or transmigration of souls. *Rij'at*, The refuse of camels or goods brought home unsold from a market. A widow returning to her friends on the death of her husband. A camel swoped, or sold to purchase another; also one purchased. Return. An answer to a letter. A demand made by the tither whether for more or less than the law enjoins.

A رجعي *ruj'a'* (from رجع), Returning. Return. Any thing returned or answered. The taking back a repudiated wife. A second divorce.

P رجغك *rajghak*, A belch.

*A رجف *rajafa*, (fut. يرجف *yarjufu*) He moved.

A رجف *rajf* (from رجف), Moving. Being greatly shaken (the earth). Thundering with reverberation. Tremor.

A رجفان *rajafān*, *rajifān*, and *rujufān* (from رجف), Trembling dreadfully (the earth). Thundering with reverberation. Tremor, violent agitation.

A رجفة *rajfat* (from رجف), Trembling exceedingly, being greatly moved (the earth). Agitation. An earthquake.

P رجك *rajak*, A belch.

A رجل *rajl* (from رجل), Tying the foot. Hanging up by the feet (a sheep). Sucking as the young of animals the dam. Turning (a dam) loose with (her) colt. Sleep. White paper. Poverty, calamity. An army. (pl. of راجل *rājil* and of رجل *rajil*) Footmen, infantry. *Rijl*, The foot. Time, an age. A part or portion (as of a flask of wine or oil). A bay of the sea. A numerous body, as of locusts. The lower end of a bow when shooting (the upper end being called يد *yad*). رجل الجراد *rijlu'l jarād*, A sort of orach. رجل الحمامة *rijlu'l hamāmat*, Ox-tongue. رجل الدجاجة *rijlu'd' dajājat*, Camomile. رجل الطائر *rijlu't' tā-ir*, A certain mark burnt on a camel; also the iron with which it is made. رجل الغراب *rijlu'l ghurāb*, Crow's foot. A sort of machine fastened to a camel's udder to prevent the colt from sucking. *Rajal* (from رجل), Being on foot and remaining so. Having the forehead or one foot marked white (a horse or sheep). Having a large foot (a man). Bringing forth a child with the feet foremost. Being partly curled and partly straight (a head of hair). Turning a dam loose with her colt that he may suck at pleasure. Lambs or kids turned loose with the dam. Whiteness on the face or foot of a horse. *Rajil*, A head of hair partly curled, partly sleek. A man on foot. A camel's colt left loose with the dam. *Rajul* or *rujl*, A man. A man of intrepidity. Potent in venery. *Rijal*, (pl. of رجلة *rijlat*) Water-pipes, conduits. *Rujul*, (pl. of رجل *rijl*) Times. Parts, portions.

A رجلا *rajlā* (fem. of ارجل *arjal*), (A mare or sheep) with the forehead or one foot white. Rough, stony (ground).

A رجلان *rajlān*, A person on foot. *Rijlāni*, Two feet. The two thighs of the breeches. *Rujlān*, (pl. of رجيل *rajīl*) Foot-soldiers. Hard. Extempore (speeches).

A رجلة *rajlat*, Firmness of tread in walking. Purslain. (pl. of رجل *rajil* and راجل *rājil*) People on foot. *Rijlat*, A place where the plant عرفج *'arfaj* grows. An aqueduct, a water-pipe. Purslain. *Rujlat* (from رجل), Being and continuing on foot. Being marked with white on the forehead and foot (a horse or sheep). Having a large foot (a man). Being manly. Manliness. Firmness of tread in walking. *Rajulat*, Masculine (woman).

P رجله *rajlah*, Purslain. A kind of fungus resembling an egg.

A رجلي *rajla'*, A rough stony road. Pedestrian (woman). (pl. of رجلان *rajlān*, راجل *rājil*, and رجل *rajil*), Men on foot.

A رجليون *rijlīyūn*, Those who go on foot.

A رجم *rajm* (from رجم), Stoning to death. Strowing a grave with stones. Putting up a sepulchral monument. Speaking by conjecture. Repulse. Detestation, reproach, execration. Opinion. Conjecture. A friend, a pot-companion. *Rijm*, A stone, or any thing thrown. *Rajam*, A tomb, a grave. A monument. A well, a pit. A ditch or trench. A furnace. *Rujam*, (pl. of رجمة *rujmat*) Stones piled up over a grave. Dens of hyenas. *Rujum*, Flying stars. Sepulchral monuments.

A رجمة *rujmat*, A sepulchre. The den of a hyena (which is often a tomb). A great stone. Death by stoning. A tumulus of stones over a grave, a monument. A sign, a mark.

*A رجن *rajana*, (fut. يرجن *yarjunu*) He remained still.

A رجن *rajn* (from رجن), Keeping (a horse) in the stable, and bringing (him) down by poor provender.

A رجو *rajw* or *rujūw* (from رجو), Hoping. Fearing.

A رجوب *rujūb* (from رجب), Revering, venerating. (pl. of رجب *rajab*) The months Rajab.

A رجوة *rajwat*, Hope. Fear.

A رجوح *rujūh* (from رجح), Dipping, preponderating (a scale). Excelling, surpassing, overcoming.

A رجوس *rajūs*, Thundering (heaven). Braying (camel). Dashing with vehemence (the sea). One who throws a stone called مرجاس *mirjās* into a well in order to raise the mud.

A رجوع *rujūʿ* (from رجع), Returning. Repeating. Bringing back, restoring. Bringing word again. Succeeding well. Drawing the pen again over writing to render it more distinct. Giving false signs of pregnancy (a camel or an ass). Reference.

A رجوعة *rajūʿat*, An answer to a letter.

A رجوف *rujūf* (from رجف), Trembling greatly, being violently shaken (the earth). Reverberating (thunder).

A رجول *rujūl*, (رجولة *rajūlat*, *rujūlat*, and رجولية *rujūlīyat*) (from رجل), Being manly-minded. Manliness, virility.

A رجوم *rujūm* (from رجم), Stoning, throwing stones. Falling stars. (pl. of رجم *rijm*) Things thrown. (The Muhammadans imagining that Lucifer was stoned from heaven, one of the ceremonies performed by the pilgrims at Mecca is throwing stones at a rock in the valley of Mina, supposed to resemble the devil, in commemoration of this belief; though Al Ghazālīy makes it allude to Abraham, who, being disturbed by the devil in this place, when going to sacrifice his son, was commanded by God to drive him away with stones).

A رجون *rujūn* (from رجن), Abiding in, tarrying at, or being used to (a place). Being accustomed to go freely to pasture (a horse). Blushing (for any one).

P رجه *rajah*, A series, order, vestige. A clothes-line. رجه برجه استادن *rajah ba rajah istādan*, To stand one behind another, or in rank and file (as an army). یک رجه درخت نشاندن *yak rajah dirakht nishāndan*, To plant trees in a row.

A رجه *rajah*, Hoariness. A tottering, a trembling.

A رجي *rajy* (from رجو), Hoping. Fearing, revering.

A رجية *rajīyat*, A thing hoped for.

A رجيع *rajīʿ*, (A horse or camel) returning fatigued from a journey and immediately despatched upon another. What returns from market unsold. Cold victuals dressed a second time. Untwisted, and again twisted (rope). Stagnating, regorging (water). Writing, over which the pen has been a second time drawn, to make it more clear. An answer. Excrements of wild beasts. The remains of food which cattle bring up when chewing the cud. The bridle, or the middle of the bit, which presses upon the tongue. A camel's halter. A vein. Sweat. A lean camel. Big-bellied from excess of food.

A رجيعة *rajīʿat*, A camel bought with the price of one sold.

A رجيف *rajīf* (from رجف), Trembling. Reverberating.

A رجيل *rajīl*, Infantry. (A man) vigorous, stout in walking. Standing upon one foot. Whole, unworn in the hoof (a horse). Very distant in one extreme from the other (a place). Hard. Extempore (speech). *Rujayl*, (dim. of رجل) A little man.

A رجيلا *rajīlan* (or رجيلى *rujaylā-an*), One after another (the sheep were delivered of lambs). By degrees.

A رجيم *rajīm*, Overwhelmed with stones. Devoted to destruction, execrable (an epithet of the devil).

A رجين *rajīn*, Deadly poison.

A رجينة *rajīnat* (or رجينه *rajīnah*), Resin, gum. A crowd.

P رچال *richāl*, A confection.

P رچك *rachak*, Eructation.

A رحا *rahhā*, Broad, large-footed (woman, mare, or camel).

A رحاء *rahā-a* (for رحي *raha'*), A mill. The breast. The hoof of a camel or elephant. A back-tooth.

A رحاب *rihāb*, (pl. of رحبة *rahbat* or *rahabat*) Spacious areas. *Ruhāb*, Large, open (place). Wide, capacious (caldron).

A رحابة *rahābat* (from رحب), Being spacious or commodious.

A رحاض *ruhāz*, The flowing of sweat in a fever.

A رحاق *ruhāk*, Pure, excellent, generous (wine).

A رحال *rihāl*, (III of رحل) Assisting in loading or preparing a horse for a journey. (pl. of رحل *rahl*) Inns, halting-places. Furniture which a man carries with him. *Rahhāl*, Travelling backwards and forwards. Skilful in riding and driving camels.

A رحالة *rihālat*, A saddle of leather. Narrowness.

A رحامة *rahāmat* (from رحم), Having a disease in the uterus, and being thereby rendered unable to receive the male (a camel).

A رحائب *rahā-ib*, Wide plains, extensive confines.

A رحائل *rahā-il*, (pl. of رحالة *rihālat*) Leathern saddles.

A رحب *rahb*, Spacious (place). Wide (in the chest). *Ruhb* (from رحب), Being large, spacious. Being commodious. *Ruhb*, *rahab*, *ruhub*, رحبات *rahbāt*, or *rahabāt*, (pl. of رحبة *rahbat* and *rahabat*) Spacious areas, or other places for walking.

A رحبة *rahbat* and *rahabat*, A spacious area (of a temple or other place). A widely-extended piece of verdant ground. A valley, to every part of which the water flows. The broad side of fruits adhering to the branch. *Ruhbat* (from رحب), Being wide and roomy.

A رحبي *ruhba'*, The broadest rib of the breast. A mark impressed on a camel's side. رحبيان *ruhbayāni*, The two ribs opposite the arm-pits. The part at the bend of the elbow, and beating of the heart.

A رحة *rahhat*, A coiled up serpent.

A رحم *rahah*, Breadth of a horse's hoof (considered a beauty unless very flat). *Ruhuh*, Wide dishes.

A رحراح *rahrāh*, (*rihrāh*, رحرح *ruharrah*, also رحرحان *rahrahān*), Broad, large. Thin, small. Easy, comfortable (life).

A رحض *rahz* (from رحض), Washing (either hands or clothes). Sweating copiously after the paroxysm of a fever.

A رحضا *ruhazā*, A sweat after the paroxysm of a fever.

P رحل *rahl*, A reading-stick, a support for a book. The eyebrow of a mistress. (*Burhān-i kāṭiʿ*.)

A رحل *rahl* (from رحل), Saddling, or loading (a camel). Mounting a camel. Departing, travelling. A mansion, a resting place. A small camel's saddle; a saddle-cloth. Household furniture, especially what is carried on a journey.

A رحلا *rahlā*, (fem. of ارحل *arhal*) (A sheep or mare) white on the back, the rest black; or vice versa.

A رحلة *rahlat* (from رحل), Saddling or loading (a camel). *Rihlat* (from رحل), Travelling, departing, migrating. Sitting on a camel's saddle, or loading a camel. Journey, departure. ذو رحلة *zū rihlat*, (A camel) fit for travelling. Death. P رحلت شهزادهٔ از دار فنا *rihlat-i shah-zādah az dār-i fanā*, The departure of the prince from this frail world. رحلت کردن *rihlat kardan*, To depart, to travel. To die. A *Ruhlat*, Fit for making a journey. The side or direction to which one is travelling. One journey. *Ruhalat*, (Persons) carried on camels.

A رحم *rahm*, The womb. Uterine relations. Pity, commiseration. صلهٔ رحم *sila-i rahm*, An union of kindred, a meeting of friends. قطع رحم *kaṭʿ-i rahm*, A desertion of friends. *Rihm* (from رحم), Pitying, regarding with compassion. Commiseration, sympathy. The womb. Kin, relationship. Affection of near relatives. *Ruhm* also *ruhum*, Mercy. ام رحم *umm-i ruhmin*, The mother of compassion, i. e. Mecca.

A رحما *rahmā* (or رحوم *rahūm*), (A camel) suffering from a disease in the uterus after foaling, which proves fatal to her.

A رحمان *rahmān*, Merciful, compassionate, (epithet of God).

P رحماني *rahmānī*, Divine.

A رحمة *rahmat*, A gift of the divine mercy. Rain. *Rahmat* and *rahamat*, Pity, compassion, commiseration. Pardon, forgiveness. P رحمت کردن *rahmat kardan*, To pity, commiserate.

P رحم دل *ruhm-dil*, Tender-hearted.

A رحموت *rahmūt* or *rahamūt*, Pity, commiseration.

A رحمي *rihmaʾ*, Mercy, pity, compassion. Forgiveness.

A رحو *rahw* (from رحو), Building (a mill). Turning (a mill). Coiling itself up spirally (a serpent).

A رحول *rahūl*, A strong, able, travelling beast.

A رحوي *rahawīy*, Rotatory (motion).

A رحي *rahy* (from رحي), Building, also turning (a mill). Twisting itself spirally (a serpent). *Rahaʾ*, A mill-stone, a mill. The breast, the callous part on which a camel reclines. The hoof of a camel or elephant. A back tooth. An independent tribe. A chief of the people. A body of domestics. A field of battle. A number of camels crowding upon one another. A round cloud. A piece of level ground about a mile square, having a hill in the middle, or surrounded by higher grounds, to which the water never rises.

A رحيب *rahīb*, Wide (place). Broad-chested. A glutton.

A رحية *rahīyat*, A snake coiled up.

A رحيض *rahīz*, Washed.

A رحيق *rahīk*, The best wine. رحيق وقيق, Clear wine.

A رحيل *rahīl*, A journey. Riding a camel. A camel fit for the road. *Ruhayl*, (dim. of رحل) A little travelling furniture.

A رحيم *rahīm*, Merciful, pitiful, compassionate.

P رخ *rakh*, A sigh, groan. Grief, anguish, sorrow. A disease. The sound of a musical instrument. A cleft, chink, notch, fissure. *Rukh*, A cheek. The face, countenance. A side, point, quarter. The rook or tower at chess. A hero, a knight-errant. A headstall for a horse. A rhinoceros. Name of a bird of mighty wing (perhaps the albatros). A beast resembling a camel, but very fierce. The skin of the throat of a certain water-fowl. A reed or rush whence mats are made. A crown formerly worn by the kings of Persia. افراز رخ *afrāz-i rukh*, The protuberant part of the cheek. رخ آوردن *rukh āwardan*, To come. رخ دادن *rukh dādan*, To countenance.

A رخ *rakhkh*, Loose, flabby. *Rukhkh*, Name of a monstrous bird, which is said to have powers sufficient to carry off a live rhinoceros. A soft and withered herb.

A رخا *rakhā* (from رخو), Being loose, soft, flabby, relaxed. Being wide. Looseness. Affluence, the pleasures of life.

A رخاء *rikhā-u*, (III of رخو) Letting fall (a veil). A breeze.

A رخاخ *rakhākh* (from رخ *rakhkha*), Leading an easy, comfortable life. Mixing (wine). Easy, (life). Soft, open (ground).

A رخاصة *rakhāsat* (from رخص), Being low-priced (provisions). Being remiss, relaxed. Being tender, delicate of body.

A رخاف *rikhāf*, (pl. of رخف *rakhf*) Thin butters. (pl. of رخفة *rukhfat*) Pumice-stones.

A رخافة *rakhāfat* (from رخف), Being thin, watery (paste).

A رخال *rikhāl* also *rukhāl*, (pl. of رخل *rikhl*, *rakhil*, and رخلة *rikhlat*) Lambs.

A رخام *rikhām*, A huge stone. *Rukhām* (or رخامة *rukhāmat*), Marble, alabaster. P رخام سفيد *rukhām-i safīd*, White marble.

A رخامة *rakhāmat* (from رخم), Being soft, gentle (speech). Being softly spoken (a young girl). *Rukhāmat*, A sun-dial.

P رخامي *rukhāmī*, Any thing made of marble. Fine silken stuff interwoven with gold threads. A species of thorn.

A رخامي *rukhāmīy*, Made of marble. A gentle breeze.

P رخانگ *Rakhāng*, The country of Arracan.

A رخاوة *rakhāwat* (from رخو), Being loose, soft, flabby.

A رخائص *rakhā-is*, (pl. of رخصة *rakhisat*) Soft, flexible (fingers).

P رخبيرة *rakhbīrah*, Whey. Sour milk dried in the sun.

P رخبين *rakhbīn*, *rikhbīn*, or *rukhbīn*, A portion of oxygal, or a preservation of sour milk, with which they coagulate new milk. Whey, whig. Hasty pudding. Dried grass, hay.

P رخبينة *rukhbīnah*, Made from sour milk. Turpentine.

P رخت *rakht*, Goods and chattels, property, apparatus, apparel. Rich furniture, tapestry, housings, harness. A bridle of gold or silver. A horse. A camel fit to carry. Sadness, grief.

Right, true. A meal for one man. رخت افکندن *rakht afkandan*, To stop still. To be weak. رخت بر بستن *rakht bar bastan*, To set off upon a journey. To die. رخت خانه *rakht-i khānah*, Household furniture, garments, hangings, carpets, &c. رخت خورشید و ماه *rakht-i kh'urshēd o māh*, The sun's rays, the beams of the moon. رخت سفر *rakht-i safar*, Travelling apparatus. رخت سلامی *rakht-i salāmī*, A dress put on when going to court. رخت عروس *rakht-i ʿarūs*, Whatever the bride carries from her parent's to her husband's house. رخت و متاع *rakht o matāʿ*, Articles pertaining to personal estate. رخت هستی *rakht-i hastī*, Reason, understanding. رخت هستی بصحراي نیستی بردن *rakht-i hastī ba sahrā-i nīstī burdan*, To deprive of life or reason.

P رخت کش *rakht-kash*, A beast of burden.

P رخت مال *rakht-māl*, A kind of mangle.

P رختة *rakhtah*, Wounded, sick, diseased.

P رخج *rakhj* and *rakhaj*, Sordid, base, angry, bad-tempered.

A رخراخ *rakhrākh* (or رخرخ *rakhrakh*), Thin mud.

P رخ ربا *rukh-rubā*, Name of a large rapacious bird.

P رخسار *rukhsār*, The cheek. The face, visage, countenance. پري رخسار *parī-rukhsār*, Fairy-faced, beautiful as an angel.

P رخسارة *rukhsārah*, The air, mien, cheek, face, complexion.

P رخش *rakhsh*, Lightning. The rainbow. A ray or reflexion of light. A mixture of red and white. A face marked with moles. Of two colours. A mottled or partridge-coloured horse. Swift, fleet. A horse. Name of the horse of the celebrated Rustam, the Persian Hercules. Happy, fortunate, prosperous. Joyful. Commencement. رخش بهار *raksh-i bahār*, Vernal breezes or clouds. *Rukhsh*, A whitening beard. A ray of light. The sun.

P رخشا *rakhshā* (and رخشان *rukhshān*), Shining, flashing.

A رخشة *rakhshat*, Motion, agitation.

P رخشگر *rakhshgar*, One who sings for hire with instruments.

P رخشیدن *rakhshīdan*, To shine, to flash. To boast.

*A رخص *rakhusa*, (fut. یرخص *yarkhusu*) (Food) was cheap.

A رخص *rakhs*, Soft, flexible. Tender, delicately brought up. *Rukhs* (from رخص), Being cheap; lowness of price. Indulgence.

A رخصة *rakhsat*, Soft hands. *Rakhisat*, Delicate (fingers). *Rukhsat* and *rukhusat*, Indulgence, unbounded license, remissness, connivance. Facility. Leave, permission to depart; dismissal, discharge. P رخصت خواستن *rukhsat kh'āstan*, To desire permission to depart. رخصت کردن *rukhsat kardan*, To dismiss, suffer to depart. رخصت گرفتن *rukhsat giriftan*, To take leave.

P رخصتانه *rukhsatānah*, A present made on dismissing a person.

P رخصت فرما *rukhsat-farmā*, Granting leave.

A رخصتي *rukhsatī*, Any thing given at parting.

A رخف *rakhf* (from رخف), Rubbing, bruising small. Being soft, thin, watery (paste). Thin butter. Soft, thin, watery paste. A liquid tincture or colour. Bright, shining. Thin, transparent. *Rakhaf* (from رخف), Being thin and watery (paste).

A رخفة *rakhfat*, A kind of tincture. Fresh butter. Thin clay. *Rukhfat*, A pumice-stone. *Rakhafat*, Thin clay. Pumice-stone.

P رخ فروز *rakh-fīrōz*, A female ornament for the wrist. *Rukh-fīrōz*, Name of the seventh day of the month.

P رخگیرة *rakh-gīrah*, A bracelet of gold, silver, or other metal.

A رخل *rikhl* and *rakhil*, A ewe-lamb.

A رخلان *rukhlān*, (pl. of رخل and رخلة) Ewe-lambs.

A رخلة *rikhlat*, A ewe-lamb. (pl. of رخل) Ewe-lambs.

P رخم *rakhm*, A species of the eagle.

A رخم *rakham* (from رخم), Pitying, loving. Being soft, delicate (speech). Having a gentle voice (a girl). Sitting (as a hen upon eggs). A bird shaped like a vulture, of the size of a raven; a pelican. Thick milk.

A رخما *rakhmā*, (fem. of ارخم *arkham*) White-headed, black-bodied (ewe).

A رخمة *rakhmat* (from رخم), Pitying. Loving. Mercy. Love. A swan. *Rakhamat*, Love, mercy. A single pelican.

P رخمة *rakhmah*, A certain bird which feeds on carrion.

P رخنة *rakhnah*, A breach in a wall, a fracture, a notch (in a sword or knife), a hole, a crack, a chink. A notch in a bow. A vacant place. Paper. رخنه دار *rakhnah-dār*, Broken, notched, cracked, dissolved, pierced. Torn in holes. رخنه در دیوار آوردن *rakhnah dar dīwār āwardan*, To quit a religious life. رخنه زدة زبان *rakhnah-zadah zabān*, Cursed by all. *Rukhnah*, Paper.

A رخو *rakhw*, *rikhw*, and *rukhw*, Soft, loose, relaxed.

A رخوة *rakhwat*, *rikhwat*, or *rukhwat*, Looseness. *Rikhwat* (from رخو), Being loose, soft, flabby. Easy-paced (horse).

A رخود *rikhwadd*, Small-boned, and fleshy. Delicate-bodied.

A رخودة *rakhwadat*, Delicacy. Tenderness. Luxuriance in produce. Affluence, ease, comfort, happiness.

A رخوصة *rukhūsat* (from رخص), Being low-priced (provisions). Being easy, remiss. Being delicate of body.

A رخوفة *rukhūfat* (from رخف), Being thin and watery (paste).

P رخوگر *rakhūgar*, A mender, a patcher; a botcher.

A رخي *rakhīy*, Wide, ample, spacious, extensive. رخي البال *rakhīyu'l bāl*, Liberal-minded.

A رخیخ *rakhīkh*, Soft (clay).

P رخیدن *rakhīdan*, To pant, to puff, to breathe hard.

A رخیص *rakhīs*, Soft (garment). Easy and sudden (death). Low-priced, cheap, at a reasonable rate.

A رخیفة *rakhīfat*, A soft and loose lump of paste.

A رخیم *rakhīm* (from رخم), Pitying and loving. Being gentle, tender (speech). Having a low, sweet voice (a girl). Easy, gentle (language). Softly spoken (girl).

A رخیمة *rakhīmat*, (A girl) soft and gentle in speech.

P رخین *rakhīn*, A goad. Whey. A churn.

P رخینة *rakhīnah*, Resin of the pine-tree.

P رد *rad*, Great. Celebrated. Intelligent, skilful, learned, philosophic. Bold, strong. A high priest of the Magī.

*A رد *radda*, (fut. يرد *yarudду*) He returned (an answer).

A رد *radd* (from رد *radda*), Driving, or casting back. Disproving, disallowing. Bringing or sending back. Rendering, restoring. Vomiting. Repulse, rejection. Restitution to its pristine condition. Reprobate, rejected (as bad money). An impediment in speech. رد بدل *rad badl*, Argument, discussion, altercation. رد جواب *radd-i jawāb*, A reply, or rejoinder. رد السلام *raddu's' salām* (also رد سلام *radd-i salām*), A re-salutation, the return of a salute. رد العجز علي الصدر *raddu'l ajzi ala's' sadr*, The antistrophe, repeating at the end of a verse the same word with which it begins, or beginning another with the word which terminated the preceding; a kind of rondeau. رد كلام *radd-i kalām*, A refutation, a reply. رد وقبول *radd wa kubūl*, Refusal and acceptance. رد و قدح *radd wa kadh*, Argument, discourse, dispute. P رد كردن *radd kardan*, To return, to repulse. To cancel, erase. A *Ridd*, A prop, a support.

A ردء *rid-a*, A companion. An ally, a helper. Assistance.

A ردأ *rid-a*, Aid. Matter. A load, an equipoise to another.

A رداء *ridā-a* (III of ردي), Fighting with stones. Demanding, exacting labour. Diverting from, hindering. Deceiving. Treating humanely. A cloak or mantle (worn by dervīshes). An upper garment of fine linen unsewed (or sewed, if made of other cloth) reaching to the middle of the leg; any kind of cloak put on when going out. A sword. A bow. Intelligence. Ignorance. Ornament, honour. Disgrace, infamy. Debt. A lady's girdle (of leather) adorned with jewels. خفيف الردا *khafīfu'r ridā*, Having few domestics; or little debt. عمر الردا *amru'r ridā*, Liberal to the deserving. رداي نيل *ridā-i nīl*, Night.

A ردائة *radā-at* (from ردأ), Being naught, bad, worthless.

A رداة *radāt*, A hard stone, a rock.

A رداح *radāh*, Large-hipped (woman). Large-rumped (ram). Large dish. Wide (plain). An army incumbered with numbers, and proceeding slowly. Great (mob). Overloaded (camel).

A رداحة *radāhat*, The den of a hyena.

A رداد *radād*, A repulse, loathing. *Ridād*, (III of رد *radda*) Repelling. Resisting, opposing. Repulses, loathing.

A رداع *ridāع*, (III of ردع) Infecting, staining, tinging. Contending, disputing. Clay and water, mud. *Rudāع*, An indisposition. A relapse. Remains of perfumed unguent on the body.

A رداعة *ridāعat*, An enclosure, into which they decoy wolves.

A رداغ *ridāgh*, (pl. of ردغة *radghat* or *radaghat*) Thick mud.

A رداف *ridāf*, (III of ردف) Riding (one locust upon another). Following. Causing one to sit behind another. Acting as viceroy. The place where a second person sits on horseback. (pl. of رديف *radīf*) Stars which rise when those opposite set.

A ردافة *ridāfat*, The rank next to the king (amongst the Pagan Arabians). He who enjoyed it sat on the right of the prince; acted as his regent, when he was upon any expedition; and received the fourth part of the plunder.

A رداف *rudāfa'*, Mutual assistants (when one drops or is fatigued, another filling his place).

A ردام *rudām* (from ردم), Breaking wind. Flowing.

P ردان *radān*, (pl. of رد *rad*) Expert, knowing, wise.

A رداة *ridāh*, (pl. of ردحة *radhat*) Cavities on hills or among rocks where water stagnates.

A ردب *radb*, An impervious, impassable road.

A ردة *raddat*, Deformity (in which there is some trace of beauty). *Riddat* (from رد *radda*), Repelling. Disproving, disallowing. Aversion. Repulsion. Apostacy. A swelling of the udder, abundance of milk before the birth. Echo.

A ردج *radaj* (or ردق *radak*), Excrements of a lamb or foal newly dropt (before they have tasted any thing).

A ردجان *radajān* (from ردج), Creeping, advancing slowly.

A ردح *radh* (from ردح), Enlarging a tent. Plastering a wall. Effecting his object (a man). Being established in a husband's good graces. Slight pain. *Radah*, A long time. *Ruduh*, (pl. of رداح *radāh*) Heavy-hipped (women). Large dishes.

A ردحة *rudhat*, The curtain in the back part of the house or tent before the sleeping apartments. Amplitude, liberty.

A ردخ *radkh*, The breaking of any thing hollow.

A ردد *rudud*, Deformed men.

A ردس *rads* (from ردس), Hitting with a stone. Breaking, bruising, pounding small. Going away.

*A ردع *radaع*, (fut. يردع *yardaع*) He hindered, kept back.

A ردع *radع* (from ردع), Driving away. Prohibiting, hindering. Embracing (a woman). Tinging, staining. Striking a spear upon the ground, in order to fix the head firmer. A spot, a stain on the clothes. Marks of blood, of saffron, or ointment upon the body. Saffron. P ردع كردن *radع kardan*, To repel.

A ردعة *radعat*, Mud.

A ردغ *radagh*, (pl. of ردغة *radghat* and of *radaghat*), Thick clays. *Radigh*, Muddy (place).

A ردغة *radghat*, A spectre. *Radghat* and *radaghat*, Mud, clay mixed with water. *Radaghat*, The sweat which the Muhammadans suppose to pour from the damned.

*A ردف *radafa*, (fut. يردف *yardufu* or *yardifu*) He followed.

A ردف *radf* (from ردف), Coming after. Succeeding (one employment to another). *Ridf*, Any person or thing following or placed behind another. The buttocks of a horse (as the place on which the second person sits). A rival. (In poetry) the quiescent letter before the last letter of the rhyme. Name of a star in the breast of the Swan. *Radaf*, Any person or thing following or placed behind another. A viceroy.

A الردفان *ar'ridfāni*, Day and night.

A ردفي *radfa'*, Lambs dropped in autumn.

P ردكا *radkā*, (in ancient Persian) Straight. True.

*A ردم *radama*, (fut. يردم *yardimu*) He closed (the door).

A ردم *radm* (from ردم), Shutting, closing up (a gap). Mend-

ing (a garment). Continuing without intermission (the watering of cattle or a fever). Discoursing without interruption. Breaking wind. Flowing. Becoming green again (a tree). A stopple. Any wall, mound, or barrier (particularly that between Gog and Magog). Part of a wall tumbled down. Any thing worthless. A voice or sound. The neighing of a horse. The twang of a bow-string. Wind in the belly. *Rudum*, (pl. of رديم *radīm* and رديمة *radīmat*) Worn, torn, or mended (clothes).

A رِدمة *ridmat*, Shreds of meat sticking between the teeth.

A رِدن *radn* (from ردن), Arranging or piling one over another (merchandize or household utensils). *Rudn*, A sleeve. A wallet. Spears made in Bahrayn. *Radan* (from ردن), Clashing loudly (arms). Spinning thread. Being shrivelled (skin). Spun silk. The secundine in which the child is enveloped.

P رِدنجو *radan-jō*, A moth.

A رَدود *radūd*, Rejected, reprobate (money).

A رَدوس *radūs*, A man who repels.

A رُدوم *rudūm*, (pl. of رُدم *radm*) Bungs, stopples, plugs.

A رَدْ *radh* (from ردّ), Smiting (with a stone). Building a large (house). Obtaining rule (over others) by valour. (pl. of رَدهة *radhat*) Cavities in hills or rocks, where water lodges. *Radah*, A large mansion, a palace. A rock in the water. Snow-water. A garment, coarse and threadbare. *Radih*, Hard, immoveable, unsubdued (man). *Rudah*, (pl. of رَدهة *radhat*) Cavities in rocks, where rain-water stagnates. Rough hills.

P رَدْ *radah*, A line, rule, series, a row. A thrashing instrument.

A رَدهة *radhat*, A cavity upon hills or in rocks, wherein water stagnates. A hill rough with rocks.

A رَدِئ *radi-a*, Bad, corrupt, naught.

A رَدي *rady* (or رديان *radayān*) (from ردي), Striking the ground with the feet (a horse on the trot). Scampering to the stable. Hopping (a little boy, or a crow). Walking here and there. Going away. *Rady* (from ردي), Hitting any thing with a stone to break it. Throwing a stone. Increasing, enlarging. Falling into a well, or from a mountain. Exceeding (fifty). *Rada'* (from ردي), Perishing. (pl. of رَدا *radāt*) Hard stones. *Radī*, Corrupt, perishing, ruinous. *Rudda'*, A divorced woman.

A رَدي *raddī*, Rejected. Rejected things.

A رِدية *ridyat*, A mode of wearing a cloak or upper garment.

A رَديد *radīd*, (A cloud) pouring out water abundantly.

A رِدِّيدي *riddīda'*, Restitution.

A رِدِّيس *riddīs*, A great thrower of stones.

A رَديع *radīʿ*, (A spear) losing the head.

A رَديغ *radīgh*, A fool. One who frequently floors his fellows.

A رَديف *radīf*, One who follows or rides behind another on he same horse. The rhyming word of a poem. The reiteration of one or several words after the rhyme is complete. A star near the Eagle, which rises in the west. A star which rises when the one opposite sets. One who seeks to join himself to the fortunate party at dice. رديف سرطان *radīf-i saratān*, The sign Leo.

A رَديم *rudīm*, Worn, torn, or mended (garment).

A رُدَيني *rudaynīy*, A straight spear (so named from رُدَينة *Rudaynat*, the wife of the famous spear-maker سمهر *Samhar*).

A رُزاز *ruzāt*, (pl. of رَزي *razīy*) Lean, worn out (camels).

A رَزاز *razāz*, Small misling rain, dew.

A رُزال *ruzāl* (and رُزالة *ruzālat*), The worst left after the best is taken. *Ruzāl*, Vile (man). (pl. of رَزل *razl*) Vile, ignoble.

A رُزالة *ruzālat* (from رزل), Being avaricious. Being vile, and base. Mean, base, worthless. Baseness, reprobation.

A رِزام *razām*, A palm-shoot ready for planting.

A رَزايا *razāyā*, (pl. of رَزية *razīyat*) Worn out (camels).

A رَزاية *razāyat* (from رزي), Being emaciated, extenuated.

A رَزائل *razā-il*, (pl. of رَزيلة *razīlat*) Mean, worthless things. ام الرَّزائل *ummu'r 'razā-il*, The mother of baseness, i. e. ignorance (in opposition to ام الفضائل *ummu'l fazā-il*, The mother of excellence, i. e. science).

A رَزل *razl* (from رزل), Despising, discarding. Mean, base.

A رُزالا *ruzalā*, (pl. of رَزيل *razīl*) Vile, ignoble, base.

A رَزم *razm* (from رزم), Flowing, overflowing (any vessel). Palm-shoots ready for planting. *Razam* (from رزم), Being brim-full, and running over (a vessel). A dispersed body of men. *Razam* or *ruzam*, (pl. of رُزوم *razūm*) Overflowing (vessels). *Ruzum*, (pl. of رُزوم *razūm*) Flowing, fluid (substances).

A رَزمان *razamān* (from رزم), Overflowing (a vessel). A small body of men.

A رُزول *ruzūl*, (pl. of رَزل *razl*) Mean, vile, worthless.

A رُزولة *ruzūlat* (from رزل), Being mean, niggardly.

A رَزوم *razūm*, Flowing, fluid. Overflowing (vessel). (A bone) full of marrow.

A رُزومة *ruzūmat*, The pace of a loaded horse, or nag.

A رَزي *razīy*, Extenuated, worn down with fatigue.

A رَزيل *razīl*, Mean, vile, worthless, ignoble.

A رَزيلة *razīlat*, A mean, worthless thing.

A رَرارق *rurārik*, A shallow sheet of water.

P رز *raz*, A vineyard; a vine; a grape. A deadly poison. Colour. A battle. A castle. A fortress at Madīna. *Rīz*, Scattering.

A رز *razz* (from رز *razza*), Fixing (in the ground). Laying eggs (a locust). Raining with noise. Making an iron eye to a door for receiving the bolt or lock. Making a loop or button-hole to a coat. Smoothing, settling any business. Polishing. *Rizz*, An indistinct sound. Distant rolling of thunder. The rumbling of the wind in the bowels, the cholic, pain. *Ruzz*, Rice.

A رز *ruz-a* (from رزأ), Receiving, also conferring, a favour. A misfortune, a calamity, a disaster.

A رزاح *razāh* (from رزح), Dying from fatigue, or leanness (a camel). Being wearied, worn out, indisposed.

A رزاحي *razāha'*, (pl. of رازح *rāzih*) Decaying (camels).

A رزاز *razāz* (for رصاص), Lead. *Razzāz*, A seller of rice.

A رزاغ *rizāgh*, (pl. of رزغة *razaghat*) Clays.

A رزاق *razzāk*, An attribute of God, as the provider of the necessaries of life.

A رزال *rizāl* (for رذال *rizāl*), Mean, worthless.

A رزام *rizām*, (III of رزم) Doing one thing immediately after another, as eating hastily mouthsful of different kinds of victuals. Pasturing in two fields alternately (a camel). Offering up thanks to God after a meal or between every mouthful. Remaining long at home. A severe man. *Ruzām* (from رزم), Being unable to rise or to move (a lean camel). Drawing together (a sack). Taking, receiving. Dying. Bringing forth. Overcoming (his fellows).

A رزامية *Razāmīyat*, Name of a Muhammadan sect.

P رزان *razān*, Scattering. A vine. Fall of the leaf (autumn).

A رزان *razān*, (A woman) modestly behaved in a public company. *Rizān*, (pl. of رزن *razn*) High grounds in the middle of an overflowed valley. (pl. of رزن *rizn*) Pools, ponds.

A رزانة *razānat* (from رزن), Being heavy (in weight), grave, modest, sedate. Modesty, sedateness, gravity.

A رزايا *razāyā*, (pl. of رزئة *razi-at*) Afflictions, misfortunes.

A رزب *razb* (from رزب), Firmly adhering.

P رزبان *raz-bān*, The keeper and cultivator of a vineyard.

P رزبر *raz-bur*, A vine pruning-hook.

A رزة *razzat* (from رز *razza*), Fixing in the ground. Raining with noise. A button-hole. The hole into which a bolt shoots.

A رزح *razh* (from رزح), Spearing through. *Ruzzah* (or رزحي *razhà*), (pl. of رازح *rāzih*) (Camels) pining away.

A رزخ *razkh*, The ferule at the end of a spear.

P رزد *razd*, A glutton.

A رزداق *razdāk* or *ruzdāk*, A canton, a village, market-town.

AP رزدق *razdak*, Order, series, a row.

P رزده *razdah*, Detained, let, hindered. Molested, offended.

A رزرزة *razrazat* (from رزرز q), Moving. Equalizing a load.

A رزغ *razigh*, Sticking in the mud.

A رزغة *razaghat*, (pl. رزغ *razagh*) Clay.

A رزف *razif*, Making haste, getting before. Murmuring or braying inwardly (a camel).

P رزفين *rizfīn* (or رزنين *riznīn*), A bar which is thrust into a groove in the wall when the gate is to be opened. A key.

A رزق *razk* (from رزق), Bestowing what is necessary for the support of life. Returning thanks. *Rizk*, Riches, good fortune, acquired wealth, whatever brings gain. A pension, a stipend, subsistence-money. Support, daily bread. A present. Rain. رزق معلوم *rizk-i maʿlūm*, Daily bread, destiny.

A رزقة *razkat*, One gift, pension, or allowance.

P رزم *razm*, War, battle, combat. A chump. رزم كردن *razm kardan*, To fight. *Razam* (from رزيدن *razīdan*), I stain.

A رزم *razm* (from رزم), Drawing together (a sack). *Razam* (from رزم), Braying (as a camel), roaring (thunder). *Razam* or *rizam*, (pl. of رزمة *razmat* or *rizmat*) Bundles of clothes. *Razam*, Standing firm on the ground (as an elephant). A lion.

P رزم آزما *razm-āzmā*, Skilled in war, warlike.

A رزمة *razmat* or *rizmat*, A bundle of clothes. *Razamat*, The murmuring of a camel in the throat. The rolling of thunder. The roaring of wild beasts.

P رزم گاه *razm-gāh*, A field of battle. A battle.

P رزمگير *razm-gīr*, Name of the fifteenth day of the month.

P رزم يوز *razm-yūz*, Seeking a quarrel, desirous of fighting.

A رزن *razn* (from رزن), Balancing any thing in the hand to try its weight. High ground in the middle of an overflowed valley. *Rizn*, A tract of land. A place where water stagnates.

A رزنة *riznat*, Any place where water stagnates, a pond.

P رزنده *razandah*, A stainer, a dyer.

P رزنين *riznīn*, The bar of a door. A key.

P رزوان *raz-wān*, The keeper of a vineyard.

A رزوح *ruzūh* (from رزح), Falling away and dying (a camel). Being tired, worn out, indisposed.

A رزوف *razūf*, One who gets the start of others. Braying (camel). (A she-camel) quickening her pace.

A رزوم *ruzūm* (from رزم), Being unable to rise or move from leanness (a camel). Bundling up (any thing). Receiving. Dying. Bringing forth. Excelling (one's) fellows.

A رزون *ruzūn*, (pl. of رزن *razn*) High grounds in the middle of an overflowed valley.

P رزه *razah*, A ring or staple for the bolt of a door, or to which a padlock is fastened. A tent-rope. Nightshade.

A رزئة *razi-at*, Affliction, misfortune, disaster.

P رزيدن *razīdan*, To die, to tinge, to stain, to colour.

P رزيده *razīdah*, Stained, dyed.

A رزيز *razīz*, A tinctorial herb.

A رزيزي *rizzīzà*, A rumbling in the belly, the gripes. Disease. An indistinct sound (as of distant thunder).

A رزيف *razīf* (from رزف), Going fast (a she-camel). Outstripping others. Murmuring or braying inwardly (a camel).

A رزيم *razīm*, The roaring of a lion.

P رزين *razīn*, Firm, solid, strong.

A رزين *razīn*, Modest, grave. Weighty, heavy, ponderous. One of Muhammad's shields. ابو رزين *abū razīn*, A sweetmeat.

P رژ *raj*, Indignation, rage, chiding.

P رژد *rajad*, Voracious, devouring.

P رژم *rajam*, War, battle. (CASTELLUS.)

P رژه *rajah*, A rope of hemp, cotton, wool, or date-leaves for fastening burthens; a smaller one of camels' hair a finger's size, or less. An edging, border, lace. A mason's rule. Opinion.

P رس *ras*, (part. of رسيدن *rasīdan*), Arriving. Happening. Touching. Ripe. A vine. A glutton. A corrupter, destroyer, mischief-maker. A thief. A rope, a cable. A necklace. Strangulation, suffocation. Smelted ore. دست رس *dast-ras*, What-

ever comes to hand. فریاد رس *faryād-ras*, One whom lamentation reaches, i. e. a protector, a rescuer. نیم رس *nīm-ras*, Half-ripe. *Rus*, A glutton. Hard, firm, steady. Yellow-bodied (man).

A رس *rass* (from رس *rassa*), Digging (a well or a grave). Burying. Being firm and steady. Making peace. Exciting discord. Expending or exhausting (any thing). Saying (to one's self). Acquiring (the property of another). Attending, expecting. First attack (of a fever or love). Something (new). A well (filled with stones or fallen in). A low indistinct sound.

P رسا *rasā*, Arriving, attaining. Quick of apprehension, skilful, capable, clever. Much, many.

A رساتیق *rasātīk*, (pl. of رستاق *rustāk*) Many villages.

A رساس *risās*, (III of رس *rassa*) Consenting, agreeing. Copulating. Beginning any thing with another. Going together before a judge or umpire.

A رساطون *rasātūn*, Wine (an exotic word).

A رساغ *risāgh*, (III of رسغ) Catching (an adversary) by the wrist or the heel (in wrestling). A rope fastening the foot of a horse to a stake, to prevent his running off.

A رسال *risāl*, (III of رسل) Writing a letter or sending a message to another. A camel's feet. ام رسال *umm-i risāl*, A pelican

A رسالة *risālat*, *rasālat* (or رساله *risālah*), A mission, legation The gift of prophecy. A letter, the mandate of a judge, a summons in writing, or any thing sent. A little tract, a small work A prophet. A troop of horse. P حضرت رساله پناه *hazrat-i rasālah-pināh*, The dignity of the prophetic asylum (Muhammad)

P رساله دار *risālah-dār*, The commander of a body of horse.

P رساله داري *risālah-dārī*, The command of a troop of horse.

A رسالي *rusāla'*, A herd of camels.

P رسام *Rassām*, Name of an armourer, and engraver.

A رسام *rassām*, A designer, a describer, a delineator.

P رسان *rasān*, Bringing. Producing. سلام سلامت رسان *salām-i salāmat-rasān*, A salutation, wishing health. مژده رسان *mujdah-rasān*, A bearer of joyful news. عهد و پیمان راحت رسان *ahd o paymān-i rāhat-rasān*, Bringing rest and security.

P رسانه *rasānah*, Grief, regret, sigh, lamentation.

P رسانیدن *rasānīdan*, To cause to arrive. To bring to bear To convey, carry and deliver. To pay.

P رساید *rasāyid*, Dross of iron.

A رسائع *rasā-i'*, Small twisted strings in the middle of a bow

A رسائل *rasā-il*, (pl. of رسالة *rasālat*) Epistles, tracts. Messages

P رسائي *rasā-ī*, Access, entrance. Wisdom, quickness of apprehension, cleverness, skill. Propriety, fitness, perfection.

A رسب *rasb* (from رسب), Subsiding, sinking in water. Penetrating deep (a sword). Being sunk in the socket (the eye) Sediment, dregs. *Rasab*, Piercing (sword).

A رسة *rassat* or *russat*, A hat, cap, or bonnet.

P رست *rast*, He escaped. Liberty. One who has gotten the victory over his passions. Free, secure. Firm, steady.

row, rank, or order. A bench, a [illegible] abode. A court-yard. A pavilion. The ground. Rust, H grew. Growth, increase. Ground [illegible] hard ground Hearty, courageous. Strengthened, firmly bound.

رستا *rustā*, A market-place. A town, a township.

P رستاخیز *rustā-khēz*, The day of the resurrection.

P رستاد *rustād*, A stipend, a salary.

P رستار *rastār*, Safety, deliverance. Liberated, set free, safe Benevolent. *Rustār*, A countryman, a peasant, a villager.

AP رستاق *rustāk*, A village, a market-town, an encampment o tents or huts. The commander of a file of men, a corporal.

P رستاک *rastāk*, A young shoot, a twig, a spray.

P رستانیدن *rustānīdan*, To cause to grow.

P رستاي *rustāy*, A village, a market-town.

P رستاخیز *rastakhēz*, The day of resurrection. روز پر هول رستاخیز *rōz-i pur-i hawl-i rastakhēz*, The dreadful day of judgment. *Rustakhēz*, Newly sprung up. (*Burhān-i kāti'*.)

P رستق *Rustak*, Name of an university in Baghdād.

P رستک *rustak*, A small country-town

P رستگار *rastagār*, Safe, free, liberated, escaped. Bountiful.

P رستگاري *rastagārī*, Safety, liberty, escape. Bounty.

P رستگان *rastagān*, (pl. of رسته *rastah*) Free, delivered, escaped.

P رستم *Rustam*, Rustam the son of Zāl, the most renowned hero among the Persians; to whom the great men of the East are equally proud to be compared, as those of Europe are to Hercules, Alexander, and Cæsar. Rustam was said to have been a general under Kay Kāwus (Darius the Mede), and his successor Kay Khusraw (Cyrus); whilst others place him in the reign of Kishtāsp (Darius Hystaspes). His single combat with Asfandiyār, the son of this prince, is highly celebrated in the East; it lasted two days; when finding the brazen body of his antagonist had a magic charm against arrows, he killed him with the blow of a mace. Rustam was afterwards drawn into an ambush, and put to death by Bahaman or Ardeshīr Dirāzdast, son of Asfandiyār, called by the Greeks Artaxerxes Longimanus. Rustam was one of the twelve champions of Persia, called دوازده رخ.

P رستمدار *Rustam-dār*, Name of a province in Māzandarān.

P رستم دستان *Rustam-dastān*, The celebrated hero Rustam.

P رستم رکاب *rustam-rikāb*, (Rustam's stirrup) Brave, valiant.

P رستمون *rustamūn*, An assembled multitude.

P رستمین *rustamīn*, Grass just springing up.

P رستن *rastan*, To be liberated, to escape. To let go. *Ristan*, To spin, twist. To buzz. *Rustan*, To grow, come forth, appear.

P رستني *rustanī*, Whatever grows. A vegetable. The time when, or the place where, any thing grows.

P رسته *rastah*, Delivered, rescued, saved. Escaped. A row, a line of merchant's warehouses; also a market so built, with regular ranges of shops, full of goods. A main road. A rule, institute, custom, manner, fashion. Pure without and within. *Ris-*

tah, Spun, twisted. *Rustah*, Grown. Whatever increases in size. A kind of sweetmeat. A market-town.

P رستہ گار *rastah-gār*, Liberated, escaped.

P رستہ گاری *rastah-gārī*, Liberty, escape. Remission of sins.

P رستہم *Rustaham*, Rustam Zāl, the Persian Hercules.

P رستی *rastī*, An escape, deliverance. *Rustī*, Daily bread, maintenance, allowance. Sweetmeats. Undressed meat. Bravery, courage, firmness, vigour. Rest, repose, leisure.

P رستینہ *rastīnah*, A bracelet.

A رسح *rus-h*, (pl. of ارساح *arsah*) Lank about the hips and thighs. *Rasah*, Slenderness in the hips or thighs.

A رسحا *ras-hā*, Meagre-hipped, deformed (woman).

P رسد *rasad*, A store of grain laid in for an army, a supply of provisions. A share. Worthy of. رسد تجویزی *rasad tajwīzī*, The balance of the past year. رسد غلہ *rasad-ghalah*, Grain.

A رسداق *rasdāk*, A canton comprising many market-towns.

P رسداق *rusdāk* (or رسدق *rusdak*), A habitation in a village or encampment of huts. The commander of a file of men.

P رسدی *rasadī*, Grain. A moiety.

A رسرسة *rasrasat* (from رسرس q), Being strong and able to rise with his load (a camel kneeling on the ground).

P رسش *rasish*, Approach, arrival. An accident, an occurrence.

A رسع *rasʿ* (from رسع), Having a complaint in the eye-lid, whereby the eye-lashes appear as if glued together. Wearing an amulet on the hand or foot to avert the influence of malignant eyes. *Rasaʿ*, A complaint in the eye or eye-lashes.

A رسغ *rusugh* and *rusgh*, The joint in the foot in animals, and of the hand in man. *Rasagh*, A weakness and torpor in the feet of a camel. *Rassagh*, Rain-water reaching to the fetlock.

A رسف *rasf* (and رسفان *rasafān*) (from رسف), Jumping along with the feet bound.

P رسگ *risg*, Nits in the head.

P رسل *rasl*, The hinder and higher part of a pack-saddle.

A رسل *rasl* (from رسل), Sending news. A gentle pace. *Rasl* also *rasal*, Loose, flowing (hair). Easy-paced (camel). *Risl*, Ease, convenience. علی رسلک *ʿalā' rislika*, At your own convenience. Milk. *Rusl* or *rusul*, (pl. of رسول *rasūl*) Messengers. Ambassadors. Apostles. Angels. رسل رسائل *rusul rasā-il*, Epistolary correspondence. *Rasal* (from رسل), Going gently. A herd of camels, a flock of sheep.

A رسلا *rusalā*, (pl. of رسیل *rasīl*) Those who send, or are sent; also those to whom sent. Stallions.

A رسلة *raslat*, Convenience, ease. Sluggishness.

*A رسم *rasama*, (fut. یرسم *yarsumu*) He inscribed.

P رسم *rasm*, A law, canon, rule, regulation, precept, custom, mode, manner. A mark. A scar. A soldier. A waiting servant. رسم قسمت *rasm-i kismat*, The right of a judge to decide the partition of an inheritance.

A رسم *rasm* (from رسم), Marking out, drawing, writing. Prescribing. Delineation, sketch, outline. A house on the ground or sand. A model. An injunction, precept. The superscription of a coin. A game among children, the laws of which are, that one puts a question to another who is obliged to reply in words which do not contain either of the three letters ر *rā*, س *sīn*, or م *mīm*, which compose the word رسم *rasm*. If one of these should be found in his answer, he is condemned as a penalty to imitate the voice of any animal that may be directed by the questioner. رسم الخط *rasmu'l khatt*, Orthography, prescribed form of writing. P رسم کردن *rasm kardan*, To design, to delineate. A *Rasam*, An elegant air in walking.

P رسمان *rismān* (for ریسمان *rīsmān*), A thread, a cord.

P رسمو *rasmū*, A bee.

P رسمی *rasmī*, Belonging to writing, or designing. Usual, customary. Middling, second sort. Destined for the king's use. A domestic. One hired by the day, month, or year. واو رسمی *wāw-i rasmī*, Quiescent or silent و, i. e. when written and not pronounced; as in خواستن *kh'āstan* (not *khuwāstan*) To be willing.

A رسمیات *rasmīyāt*, (pl. of رسمی *rasmīy*) Rules, usages.

A رسن *rasn* (from رسن), Tying with a rope; haltering. *Rasan*, A halter. خلیع الرسن *khalīʿu'r rasan*, Wild, lawless, dissolute.

P رسن *rasan*, A rope, string, cord, thread. رسن کشتی *rasan-i kishtī*, A hawser. رسن لنگر *rasan-i langar*, A ship's cable.

P رسنباز *rasam-bāz*, A tumbler, a rope-dancer.

P رسن تاب *rasan-tāb* (or رسنگر *rasan-gar*), A rope-maker.

P رسنواد *rasnawād*, (in ancient Persian) A spear, a lance.

A رسو *rasw* (from رسو), Being firm, immoveable. Standing fast (a mountain). Lying at anchor (a ship). Reconciling, making peace. Telling any thing on the authority of another, or quoting his own words. Relating part of a story. *Rusūw* (from رسو), Being firm, immoveable. Maintaining one's ground (in battle). Lying at anchor (a ship). Leaping on the female (a camel).

P رسوا *ruswā* (and رسوای *ruswāy*), Dishonoured, disgraced, infamous, ignominious. Open, notorious. Accused. One held up to public view, as an example to deter others. Disgrace, infamy. Manifestation, display. رسوای کردن *ruswāy kardan*, To disgrace.

P رسوائی *ruswā-ī*, Ignominy, shame, dishonour.

A رسوب *rasūb*, Sharp, piercing (sword). A foreskin. Sediment (of water or urine). *Rusūb*, Sinking (in water). Being sunk in the socket (the eye). Piercing deeply (a sword).

A رسوبی *rasūbīy*, Leaving, depositing a sediment.

A رسوة *raswat*, A bracelet of beads, shells, or any thing similar.

A رسوخ *rusūkh* (from رسخ), Being firm, solid, constant. Becoming dry (a pond). Firmness, constancy. Stability, solidity. صاحب رسوخ *sāhib-i rusūkh*, Endued with constancy. رسوخ و اشتداد *rusūkh wa ishtidād*, Firmness and strength.

A رسوخیة *rusūkhīyat*, Firmness, constancy, steady friendship.

P رسوران *raswarān* (for سرو روان *sarw rawān*), A cypress-tree. Moving gracefully like a cypress (epithet of a mistress).

A رسول *rasūl*, Sent. A messenger, a courier. A letter, news. An ambassador, legate, missionary, apostle, or prophet. الرسول *ar' rasūl*, The prophet, i. e. Muhammad. The angel Gabriel.

A رسولي *rasūlī*, A mission.

A رسوم *rasūm*, One who travels day and night. (A camel) leaving traces in the ground. *Rusūm*, (pl. of رسم *rasm*) Vestiges. Traces of habitations left upon the sand. Inscriptions, written laws, canons, customs. Dues, taxes, usages, established fees. Postage of letters. رسوم سزاولي *rusūm-i sazāwalī*, A free gift to a Sazawwal for his support. رسوم عرفيه *rusūm-i ʿurfīyah*, Customs or tribute exacted by the lord of any district.

P رسوم دار *rusūm-dār*, One who holds a particular perquisite.

A رسي *risa'*, (pl. of رسوة *raswat*) Bracelets. *Rāsīy*, Constant, immoveable (either in good or evil). The middle pole of a tent. *Russa'*, Rain falling in large drops.

A رسيانة *risyānat*, The best sort of dates.

P رسيد *rasīd*, He arrived. A youth. An acknowledgment of arrival or receiving; a receipt.

P رسيدگي *rasīdagī*, Arrival at maturity, puberty, or perfection. The attainment of an end or object.

P رسيدن *rasīdan*, To arrive, to attain. To be accomplished, perfected, finished. To ripen, to be cooked. Arrival. رسيدن خبر موت شهزاده بشاه *rasīdan-i khabar-i mawt-i shāh-zādah ba shāh*, The arrival of the news of the death of the prince to the king. *Risīdan*, To spin, to twist. To buzz. To scatter.

P رسيدة *rasīdah*, Arrived. Mature, ripe of age.

A رسيس *rasīs* (from رس *rassa*), Being firm, established. The beginning of love or of a fever. Any thing solid. An intelligent mind. Rumour, false news.

A رسيغ *rasīgh*, Plentiful, happy (life). Abundant (food).

A رسيف *rasīf* (from رسف), Walking as if in chains.

A رسيل *rasīl*, One who sends or is sent unto another; also the person to whom sent. One who returns the arrow when shooting or throwing. A partner at play. A stallion. A widowed (wife). Spacious. Small, delicate, elegant.

A رسيم *rasīm* (from رسم), Leaving marks on the ground. A kind of long, easy step from side to side.

P رسيمان *rasīmān* (equivalent to ريسمان *rīsmān*), A rope.

P رسين *rasīn*, (in ancient Persian) A spear, a lance.

P رش *rash*, Unequal ground, full of hills. A cubit. A span. A fathom. Quicksilver. A kind of rich silken stuff. A sort of dark-coloured date. A species of fig. The semblance of water floating over a plain. The 11th day of the Persian month. An annual day of jubilee in Persia. رش رست *rash-rast*, Lightning. *Rish*, The beard. A wound. *Rush*, An angry roll of the eye.

A رشش *rashsh* (from رش *rashsha*), Sprinkling with a little water. Raining gently. Flowing softly, trickling (blood or tears). A pain-giving blow. Water flowing gently.

A رشأ *rasha-a* (from رشأ), Bringing forth (a hind). A fawn beginning to walk. A certain mansion of the moon.

A رشا *rushā*, (pl. of رشوة *rashwat* and *rushwat*) Bribes.

A رشاد *rishā-a*, (III of رشو) Assisting. Putting on an inner and an outer garment. Endeavouring to conciliate, soothing by presents. Not going as fast as he can (a horse). Conniving at. Contending in liberality. A rope. The tail of a serpent, or the stalk of a cucumber. A cluster of small stars, called بطن الحوت *batnu'l hūt*, as resembling a fish, in the navel of which is one of the mansions of the moon. (pl. of رشوة *rishwat*) Bribes.

A رشاد *rashād* (from رشد), Pursuing a straight course. The right way, the road to salvation. Garden-cresses. (pl. of رشادة *rashādat*) Stones. اصحاب رشاد *as-hāb-i rashād*, The faithful.

A رشادة *rashādat*, A stone which fills the hand.

A رشاش *rashāsh* (or رشاشة *rashāshat*), A sprinkling of water, blood, or tears. *Rishāsh*, (pl. of رش *rashsh*) Drops of water.

A رشاق *rishāk*, (III of رشق) Walking against another. Travelling together. Rolling the eyes, looking intently. Stretching out the neck (a doe). Hurling a dart in a particular manner.

A رشاقة *rashākat* (from رشق), Being of an elegant shape.

A رشبة *rushbat*, The shell of an Indian nut, used as a spoon.

P رشبد *rushbad*, Callous. A body hard, white, and dry. Setting broken bones.

P رشت *rasht*, Very dry, friable, crumbling to pieces. Earth, dust. Black mud at the bottom of a pond. Sweepings. Lime. A wall ready to fall. Name of a city in Gīlān. *Risht*, Nature, disposition. Form. Stiff, from dryness. A nit. *Rusht*, Bright, lucid, glittering. Old and ruinous, threatening to fall. Any thing beginning to perish from age. Name of a famous alchymist.

P رشتاک *rashtāk*, A shoot, a sapling.

P رشتک *rishtak*, A small rope. Disgrace. Vice, a crime. Name of a disease which prevails at Bukhārā.

P رشتن *rashtan* and *rishtan*, To tinge the hands or feet with cyprus. To spin, to twist. *Rushtan*, To unbark, skin, plunder.

P رشتة *rashtah*, One who tinges. Stained, dyed. *Rishtah*, A thread, a line. A fringe, a lace. A row, a file, a train. A tape-worm. Relationship, connexion, kin. A kind of sweetmeat. Slices of paste put amongst soup, &c. a kind of macaroni. Name of an herb. رشتهٔ تب *rishta-i tab*, Any charm applied to the arm of one in a fever. رشتهٔ دراز دادن *rishta-i darāz dādan*, To give a long line, i.e. to afford opportunity. رشتهٔ قطائف *rishta-i katā-if*, A kind of sweetmeat. رشتهٔ ضحاک *rishta-i zahāk*, Rain. A long space of time. رشتهٔ نگندة *rishta-i nigandah*, Thread for sewing counterpanes. (*Burhān-i kātiʿ*.)

P رشتهٔ دار *rishtah-dār*, A dependant, a relation.

P رشتهٔ کش *rishtah-kash*, Drawing thread, reducing to order.

P رشتي *rashtī*, *rishtī*, also *rushtī*, Sweepings of dust, dirt, or rubbish. A besom. Meanness, worthlessness. A sweeper.

A رشح *rashh* (from رشح), Sweating. Flowing, distilling, trickling, dropping. Giving, bestowing. Bounding (as a deer).

A رشحة *rash-hat* (or رشحه *rash-hah*), A dropping, a distilling. Sweat, moisture. P رشحه پاش *rash-hah pāsh*, Sprinkling drops.

A رشد *rashad* or *rushd* (from رشد), Following the right way, being guided in the proper path. Rectitude. The observance of what is right. The way of salvation. طريق رشد *tarīk-i rushd*, The road to salvation. رشد و سداد *rushd wa sadād* (or رشد و صواب *rushd wa sawāb*), The right way, the true religion.

A رشدة *rishdat*, A lawfully begotten son. هو لرشدة *huwa li rishdatin*, He is a legitimate child.

A رشراش *rashrāsh*, Dry and soft bread. A soft, also a marrowless bone. Roasting meat whence the fat drops.

A رشرش *rashrash*, Dry and soft bread.

A رشرشة *rashrashat* (from رشرش Q), Being soft (a bone). Behaving courteously toward any person of whom he is afraid.

A رشف *rashf* (from رشف), Sipping, sucking. Emptying entirely the contents of a vessel. *Rashaf* (from رشف), Drawing in water with the extremity of the lips, sipping. The surface water which a horse sucks up. A little water left in a well.

A رشق *rashk* (from رشق), Hitting (with an arrow). *Rashk* or *rishk*, The sound made by a pen in scribbling. *Rishk*, The rapid flight of an arrow. A certain mode of shooting.

P رشک *rashk*, Envy, jealousy. Malice, spite. Emulation, zeal, ardour, an uncommon effort to obtain any thing difficult or beyond one's ability. Nits. رشک بردن *rashk burdan*, To envy, to be jealous of. بي رشک *bī rashk*, A contented cuckold. *Rishk*, Nits. A scorpion. Erect, upright. A man with a large beard. Brokenness of spirits from jealousy. Blemish, disgrace. Modesty. *Rushk*, A scorpion.

A رشک *rishk*, One with a large beard. A marker for those who shoot for a wager.

P رشک آور *rashk-āwar* (or رشک خور *rashk-kh'ur*), Jealous.

P رشکن *rashkin*, Jealous, envious. Proud, conceited.

P رشکوک *rashkūk*, An admirer of his own beauty.

P رشکه *rashkah*, A nit. *Rishkah*, Vice, disgrace.

P رشکين *rashkīn*, Jealous. St. Anthony's fire.

P رشگر *rashgar*, Vitriol. *Rishgar*, Nits. A scorpion. Erect, upright. A large-bearded man. Weariness of mind from jealousy.

P رشگز *rashgaz*, Vitriol.

P رشگير *rashgīr*, Jealous.

A رشم *rashm* (from رشم), Writing. Marking. Sealing grain. *Rasham* (from رشم), Getting a keener edge to the appetite by smelling the flavour of meat. Any black or conspicuous mark on the face. The marks of rain upon the ground. The first sprouting of a plant above the earth.

P رشميز *rashmīz*, A worm that destroys wood.

P رشن *rashn*, Name of the eighteenth day of the Persian month. Name of an angel. A little hill. Selection, choice.

A رشن *rashn* (from رشن), Coming uninvited to a feast. Thrusting his muzzle into a pot (a dog).

P رشنواد *Rashnuwād*, Name of the commander of the armies of Humāy daughter of Bahman.

P رشني *rashnī*, A sweeper of the streets.

A رشو *rashw* (from رشو), Corrupting with presents (a judge or governor) to gain a cause.

A رشوان *rashwān*, Sporting and feeding (flocks).

A رشوة *rashwat*, *rishwat*, or *rushwat*, A gift for corrupting a judge, bribery, simony. A bribe.

P رشوت خور *rishwat-kh'ur*, One who takes bribes.

A رشوتي *rishwatī*, One who accepts bribes.

A رشوف *rashūf* (A woman) having a sweet and delicate mouth. (A camel) cropping with the lips.

A رشون *rashūn*, (Flocks) sporting and feeding. *Rushūn* (from رشن), Coming uninvited to dinner or supper. Thrusting his chops into a pot (a dog).

A رشي *risha'* or *rusha'*, (pl. of رشوة *rishwat* or *rushwat*) Bribes.

A رشيح *rashīh*, Sweat. The leakings of a bottle.

A رشيد *rashīd*, A director, conductor, guide. Sagacious, intelligent, wise. One of the attributes of God. هرون الرشيد *Harūn Ar'rashīd*, Name of the fifth khalīf of the house of Al Abbas, contemporary with Charlemagne.

P رشيدن *rashīdan*, To pour out, to spill, to shed.

P رشيدة *rashīdah*, The fringe of a turban-sash.

A رشيدية *Rashīdīyat*, Name of a sect. Slices of paste in soup.

P رشيف *rashīf* (from رشف), Sipping, sucking.

A رشيق *rashīk*, (fem. رشيقة *rashīkat*) Of an elegant stature. Light, nimble. Quick, swift. A rapid bow-shot.

P رشينه *rashīnah*, Resin.

A رص *rass* (from رص *rassa*), Cementing, glueing, cramping, joining. Placing her eggs in order with her beak (a hen).

A رصا *rassā*, (fem. of ارص *arass*) (A woman) having well-set teeth, and closely-set thighs.

A رصاد *risād*, (pl. of رصدة *rasdat*) Single showers. *Rassād*, A patrole. A collector of toll. An astronomer. A mathematician. An observatory. (The Persian historians mention two observatories, built by Kay Kāus (Darius the Mede), about 600 years before the Christian æra, one in Babylon, and the other nearly on the spot where Baghdād now stands).

A رصاص *rasās*, Tin, lead; (the first being also called رصاص ابيض *rasās-i abyaz*, White tin; and the other رصاص اسود *rasās-i aswad*, Black tin). *Rassās*, A seller of tin, or lead. A tinman.

A رصاصة *rassāsat*, A miser. Hard ground. Curbstones closely joined round a well.

A رصاغ *risāgh*, The tether of a horse.

A رصاف *risāf*, (pl. of رصفة *rasafat*) Raw, beaten sinews whipped round the head of an arrow.

A رصافة *rusāfat*, A raw macerated sinew bound round the head of an arrow.

A رصانة *rasānat* (from رصن), Being strong, firm, fixed. The strength, or works of a fortification.

A رصائع *rasā-iʿ*, (pl. of رصيعة *rasīʿat*) Bosses upon the hilts of swords. Twisted [illegible] by a sword is hung to the belt.

A رصب *rasab*, [illegible] between the roots of the fore and middle fingers.

A رصح *rasah*, [illegible] of hips.

A رصحا *rasḥā*, (fem. of ارصح *arsah*) Close-hipped (woman).

P رصد *rasd*, A very deep well made use of by them of olden time as an observatory.

A رصد *rasd* or *rasad* (from رصد), Watching (the road or the stars). *Rasad* (from رصد) Seizing prey (a lion). A star-gazer. A road-watcher. A guardian angel. A leaper, a jumper. Snares. Little (corn or water). The beginning of rain.

P رصد بند *rasad-band*, A fixer of astronomical tables.

A رصدة *rasdat*, One fall of rain. *Rusdat*, A pit dug to catch a lion. A silver or brass ring by which a sword hangs to the belt.

P رصدگاه *rasad-gāh*, An observatory. A king's court. The receipt of custom. رصدگاه دهر *rasad-gāh-i dahr*, The world.

P رصدگه خاكي *rasad-gah khākī*, The world. The body.

A رصدي *rasadīy*, A keeper of the road. A toll-gatherer.

A رصع *rasʿ* (from رصع), Striking with the hand. Bruising between two stones. Stabbing deeply. Sticking fast. *Rasaʿ* (from رصع) Having meagre thighs. Adhering firmly. Young bees.

A رصعا *rasʿā*, (fem. of ارصع *arsaʿ*) Meagre-hipped (woman). A deep wound in which the point of a spear is buried.

A رصغ *rusgh*, The joint of the foot in animals; the wrist in man.

A رصف *rasf* (from رصف), Joining together (stones in pavements, or the feet in prayer). Agreeing, being suitable. Whipping the head of an arrow about with a bruised sinew. *Rusf* (from رصف), Being firm. *Rasaf*, Stones adhering together.

A رصفة *rasafat*, A fresh moist sinew, well beaten, and whipped about the head of an arrow. One stone adhering to others.

A رصم *rasm*, A narrow pass through hills.

A رصن *rasn* (from رصن), Performing, finishing. Strengthening. Overcoming; acquiring any difficult science. Reproaching.

A رصو *rasw* (from رصو), Confirming, strengthening.

A رصود *rasūd*, (A camel) waiting till others have done drinking and then taking their place.

A رصوف *rasūf*, Narrow, strait (woman).

A رصوفة *rusūfat*, A sinew moistened, beaten, and whipped round the head of an arrow.

رصيد *rasīd*, (A wild beast) lying in wait.

A رصيص *rasīs*, Eggs placed one upon another. A veil which covers the face, the eyes only appearing.

A رصيعة *rasīʿat*, A knot or boss upon bridles, sword-hilts, or belts (adorned with gems). Reins. The twisted chains by which a sword is hung to the belt. Wheat bruised and boiled.

A رصيف *rasīf*, Solid (business). Firm (answer). A rival.

A رصين *rasīn*, Firm, solid, fixed, fortified. Sick, pained. Benevolent. بنيان رصين الاركان *bunyān-i rasīnu'l arkān*, An edifice supported by pillars.

A رض *razz* (from رض *razza*), Striking, beating. Bruising, breaking (in large pieces). Dates stoned and macerated in milk.

A رضا *riżā* (from رضي), Consenting, acquiescing. A sufficiency. Proper, fit, [illegible]

رضاعة *riżāʿa* (III of رضو) Endeavouring to please, contending who shall please most. Consent, agreement, acquiescence, permission, connivance. Intention, wish, will, desire, resignation. رضاي حق *rizā-i hakk*, The will of God. P طلب رضاي خدا *talab-i rizā-ikhudā kardan*, To wish to please God, to live agreeably to the divine will. A رضاءً *riżā-ān*, Voluntarily.

A رضاب *ruzāb*, Saliva, spittle sucked with the lips. A particle of musk, snow, or hail. The froth of honey.

A رضاة *ruzāt*, (pl. of راضي *rāzī*) Pleasing, agreeable.

P رضا جوئي *rizā-jō-ī*, An endeavour to please.

A رضاخ *rizākh*, (III of رضخ) Giving unwillingly. Contending in throwing stones.

A رضارض *razāriz*, Wandering, straying (camels).

A رضاض *ruzāz*, A fragment broken off.

A رضاع *razāʿ* also *rizāʿ* (from رضع), Sucking (the mother). Swallowing something with milk. Asking. *Riżāʿ*, (III of رضع) Delivering (a child) to a wet nurse. Sucking a pregnant mother. Having a foster-brother. Being avaricious. *Razzāʿ*, A suckling.

A رضاعة *razāʿat* (from رضع), Breeding the two fore, or milk-teeth. A suck. The zephyr. اخو من الرضاعة *akhū min ar' razāʿat*, A foster-brother. *Razāʿat* or *rizāʿat* (from رضع), Sucking (the mother). Drawing in something with milk. Asking.

A رضام *rizām*, (pl. of رضمة *razmat*) Large stones for building.

P رضامند *rizāmand*, Consenting, yielding, permitting, willing.

P رضامندي *rizāmandī*, Satisfaction, acquiescence, permission.

A رضائع *razā-iʿ*, (pl. of رضيع *razīʿ* and رضيعة *razīʿat*) Sucking children. Foster-brothers.

P رضائي *razā-ī*, A covering for the head in cold weather.

A رضب *razb* (from رضب), Sucking (saliva) wantonly. *Razab*, A species of the tree called سدر *sadr*.

A رضخ *razh* (from رضخ), Breaking (date-stones). *Ruzh*, Broken date-stones.

A رضخ *razakh* (from رضخ), Bruising (a serpent's head). Fighting with stones. Dashing to the ground. Preparing to butt (a he-goat). Giving a small present. A small present. Uncertain news.

A رضد *razad* (from [illegible] goods).

A رضراض *razrāz*, Gravel, [illegible] also a road paved with them. Fleshy, corpulent (man). Small rain.

A رضراضي *razrāzīy*, A fish living among rocks.

A رضرضة *razrazat* (from [illegible]) Breaking, pounding.

A رضع *razʿ*, *razaʿ*, and *razīʿ* (from رضع), Sucking (the mother). Swallowing something along with milk. Asking. *Rizʿ*,

Trees on which camels feed. *Razaع*, Any thing sucked. Small palm-trees. *Raziع*, Avaricious. *Rizaع*, Small palm-trees.

A رضعا *ruzaعā*, (pl. of رضيع *raziع*) Sucklings. Foster-brothers.

A رضف *razf* (from رضف), Burning, roasting, or boiling with a hot stone. A hot stone thrown into milk, in order to warm it; also one with which they roast meat, or cauterize animals. The knee-pan. *Razaf*, Hot stones thrown into milk to warm it.

A رضم *razm* (from رضم), Going with a slow step (an old man). Ploughing. Striking (the ground with any thing). Throwing one's self upon the ground. Laying stones (in building, or paving). Lying still (a sheep). Lying down and being unable to rise (a camel). Loitering at home. *Razm* or *razam*, (pl. of رضمة *razmat*) Large stones for building.

A رضمان *razmān*, Slow-paced. *Razamān*, Short-stepped pace.

A رضمة *razmat*, A large stone (for building).

A رضو *razw* (from رضو), Conquering (by pleasing).

A رضوان *rizwān* or *ruzwān* (from رضو), Accepting, acquiescing; being pleased, gratified. Receiving as an associate, approving of. *Rizwān*, Complacency. Approbation. A blessing, benediction. Paradise. The porter or gardener of paradise. رضوان الله عليهم اجمعين *rizwānu'llahi ɛalayhum ajmaɛīn*, May the blessing of God be upon them all!

P رضواني *rizwānī*, Belonging to paradise.

A رضوة *rizwat* or *ruzwat*, Good pleasure.

A رضوعة *razūɛat*, Giving suck (a sheep).

*A رضي *raziya*, (fut. يرضي *yarzaʾ*) He was pleased.

A رضي *rizaʾ* or *ruzaʾ* (from رضو), Acquiescing. Receiving any one as a partner. رضي الله عنه *raziyaʾllahɛanhu*, May God reward him! *Razīy*, Quiet, easy, gentle.

A رضيح *razīh*, Bruised with a stone (a date-stone).

A رضيض *razīz*, Bruised, broken (into coarse lumps).

A رضيع *raziع*, Sucking. An infant. A foster-brother. طفل رضيع *tifl-i raziع*, A sucking (or weaned) child. (The different gradations of age are expressed as follows: رضيع *raziع*, An infant. طفل *tifl*, A boy just weaned. صبي *sabīy*, A boy under puberty. فتي *fataʾ*, A youth. كهل *kahl*, A full-grown man. T قرغل *kirghil*, A man beginning to grow gray. P پير *pīr*, An old man. فرتوت *fartūt*, A decrepit old man).

A رضيف *razīf*, (Milk) boiled by a hot stone.

A رضيم *razīm*, Firmly-built.

A رطاء *ratā-a* (from رطأ), Being foolish, mad. Voiding (dung). Copulating. Folly, madness.

A يا رطاب *yā ratābi*, O flabby! (a taunt to a woman). *Ritāb*, (pl. of رطب *rutab*) Ripe dates. (pl. of رطبة *ratbat*) Fresh grasses.

A رطابة *ratābat* (from رطب), Being fresh, moist, or tender. Telling any thing whether good or bad.

A رطأة *rat-at*, Silly, crazy (woman).

A رطاط *ritāt*, (pl. of رطيط *ratīt*) Sounds, clamours. Follies, inadvertencies. Fools.

A رطام *rutām* (from رطم), Keeping in fetters. Throwing difficulties in the way (of any thing).

A رطان *ritān*, (III of رطن) Murmuring (against another). Speaking a barbarous language, i. e. any except Arabic.

A رطانة *ratānat* also *ritānat* (from رطن), Speaking any language, not Arabic. *Ratānat*, Numerous, but lean camels.

A رطائط *ratā-it*, (pl. of رطيط *ratīt*) Clamours, shouts. Fools.

A رطب *ratb* (from رطب), Feeding on fresh grass (a horse). Living on fresh and moist dates. Fresh. Tender. Moist. لؤلؤ رطب *lu-lu ratb*, Brilliant pearls (met.) White teeth. رطب اللسان *ratbu'l lisān*, Grateful, praising. *Rutb* or *rutub*, Green herbage, or trees. Much grass, many trees. *Rutab*, Ripe dates.

A رطبة *ratbat*, Green plants (especially medicinal). A tender, delicate girl. *Rutbat*, A single fresh and moist date.

A رطز *rataz*, Weak, poor, insipid (verses).

A رطزات *ratazāt*, Fables, foolish tales.

A رطس *ratas*, A slap given with the palm of the hand.

A رطع *ratɛ*, Rheum, or any thing similar.

A رطل *ratl* or *ritl*, A pound of twelve ounces. Light (horse). *Ratl*, Soft, delicate (youth). Relaxed in the joints. Languid, doting old man. Mad, crazy.

P رطل *ritl*, A cup of wine.

P رطل زن *ratl-zan*, A weigher of provisions.

A رطلي *ratlī*, A kind of large pear.

A رطم *ratm* (from رطم), Throwing (in the mud), inextricably. Dunging (an animal). Copulating.

A رطمة *rutmat*, A perplexed business.

A رطو *ratw* (from رطو), Copulating. Being foolish.

A رطوب *rutūb* (from رطب), Feeding on fresh grass. Living upon moist, juicy dates.

A رطوبة *rutūbat* (from رطب), Being moist, soft, fresh, tender. Moisture, juiciness.

A رطوم *ratūm*, Mad, foolish, crazy. Strait, impervious.

A رطون *ratūn*, Numerous and lean camels.

A رطي *raty* (from رطي), Copulating. Being foolish.

A رطي *ratī* or *ratīy*, Mad, foolish, silly.

A رطيب *ratīb*, Moist, humid, fresh.

A رطيط *ratīt* (from ر *ratta*), Raising a clamour. Making a noise. Mad, crazy. A tumult, an uproar. Folly.

A رطينا *rutaynā*, Unintelligible discourse.

A رعاء *riɛā-a*, (III of رعي), Looking back. Viewing attentively. Attending to. Listening. Taking care of, preserving, keeping. Watching (the setting stars). Feeding, pasturing (along with another). (pl. of راعي *rāɛī*) Shepherds. Guardians.

A رعاب *raɛɛāb*, One who applies the magical charm رعب.

A رعابيل *raɛābīl*, (pl. of رعبلة *riɛbalat* and رعبولة *ruɛbūlat*) Torn, worn garments. Natural habits.

A رعاة *ruɛāt*, (pl. of راعي *rāɛī*) Shepherds. Keepers.

A رعاث *riʿās*, The crown of the head. (pl. of رعثة *raʿsat* and *raʿasat*) Ear-rings.

A رعاد *raʿʿād*, Thundering (cloud); talkative (man). *Raʿʿād*, (*riʿʿād*, or ة رعاد *riʿʿādat*), The torpedo, or benumbing fish.

A رعاديد *raʿādīd*, (pl. of رعديد) Delicate women. Tremulous.

A رعاريع *raʿārīʿ*, (pl. of رعراع *raʿrāʿ*) Fine, handsome youths.

A رعاز *riʿāz*, (III of رعز) Shrivelling, shrinking up.

A رعاس *riʿās*, Tremulous spears.

A رعاع *raʿāʿ*, Vile, and cowardly young fellows. رعاع رعايا *raʿāʿ-i raʿāyā*, The worst of subjects.

A رعاعة *raʿāʿat*, A female ostrich. Silly. Stupid.

A رعاف *ruʿāf* (from رعف), Emitting blood from the nose. Blood flowing from the nose. A hemorrhage.

A رعافي *ruʿāfiʾ*, One who gives liberally.

A رعال *riʿāl*, The quickness and force of a stab with a spear. (pl. of رعلة *raʿlat*) Tall palm-trees. Troops, crowds. *Ruʿāl*, Whatever flows from the nose.

A رعالة *raʿālat*, Madness, folly.

A رعام *raʿām*, Sharpness of sight. *Ruʿām* (from رعم), Being lean (sheep). Observing. Watching the setting sun. Having a running at the nose. Wiping the nose. Snot.

A رعامة *ruʿāmat* (or رعامي *ruʿāmaʾ*), Name of a tree.

A رعامي *ruʿāmaʾ*, The nose. An enlargement of the liver.

A رعان *riʿān*, (pl. of رعن *raʿn*) Prominent parts of mountains.

A رعاوي *ruʿāwaʾ* and *raʿāwaʾ*, Camels feeding near home.

A رعاوية *raʿāwīyat*, A herd (especially of camels, marked with the royal signet).

A رعايا *raʿāyā*, (pl. of رعية *raʿīyat*) Herds of camels. Subjects, peasants, the lower order of people of all kinds, under-tenants.

A رعاية *riʿāyat* (from رعي), Ruling, governing. Guarding, protecting. Receiving affably or kindly, giving presents to inferiors. Paying attention. Observation, respect, honour. Kindness, favour. Remission, indulgence, favour. Pity. P رعايت كردن *riʿāyat kardan*, To honour, revere, cultivate, pay attention to, take care of, guard, regulate. To give a present to an inferior.

A رعاية *riʿāyatan*, In honour of, from regard to.

A رعايتي *riʿāyatī*, A favoured person.

A رعب *raʿb* (from رعب), Terrifying, scaring. Filling (a lake). *Raʿb* and *raʿab*, An amulet or magic charm. Threats with which the Arabians animate one another when going to battle. *Ruʿb* or *ruʿub* (from رعب), Frighting. Filling (a lake). Fear, terror, trepidation. *Raʿab* (from رعب), Fearing, trembling.

A رعبا *raʿbā*, A kind of pigeon.

A رعبة *ruʿabat*, (pl. of راعب *rāʿib* and رعاب *raʿʿāb*), Those who apply the amulets called رعب *raʿb*.

A رعبل *Raʿbal*, A man's name. *Riʿbal*, Foolish, silly.

A رعبلة *raʿbalat* (from رعبل Q), Mincing (meat). Tearing (a garment). Dividing, breaking in pieces. Marrying a silly woman. (Wind) not blowing fair. *Riʿbalat*, Torn (garment).

A رعبليب *raʿbalīb*, A mild, soft, and gentle woman. One who tears whatever he can.

A رعبليل *raʿbalīl*, (A wind) not blowing fair.

A رعبوب *ruʿbūb*, Languid, slothful. Cowardly.

A رعبوبة *ruʿbūbat*, A slice of a camel's bunch.

A رعبولة *ruʿbūlat*, A torn or worn garment.

A رعتبيب *raʿtabīb*, A mild woman. One who tears every thing he meets with.

A رعث *raʿas* and *ruʿs*, Wool. A woollen tassel.

A رعثا *raʿṡā*, An oblong grape. (A sheep) having a part of the ears slit, and hanging down.

A رعثة *raʿsat* and *raʿasat*, An ear-ring. The hairy plumage under the neck of a cock.

A رعج *raʿj* (from رعج), Flashing in quick succession (lightning). Being very abundant (riches). Disturbing, disquieting.

*A رعد *raʿada*, (fut. يرعد *yarʿadu* or *yarʿudu*) It thundered.

A رعد *raʿd* (from رعد), Thundering. Dressing herself (a woman). Striking with terror. Thunder. ذات رعد *ẕātu raʿd*, War.

P رعد انداز *raʿd-andāz*, A piece of ordnance. A cannonier.

A رعدة *raʿdat* or *riʿdat*, Tremor. Stiffness.

A رعددة *raʿdadat* (from رعدد Q), Importuning (as a beggar).

A رعديد *raʿdīd* (*riʿdīd*, or ة رعديد *raʿdīdat*), A delicate woman. Trembling, timid. Gruel.

A رعرع *raʿraʿ*, (*ruʿraʿ*, also رعراع *raʿrāʿ*), Amiable (youth). Mean, pusillanimous. A long reed, or pen.

A رعرعة *raʿraʿat* (from رعرع Q), (God) causing to grow. Waving and shining on the surface of the ground (water). Breaking, exercising, or training (a horse).

*A رعس *raʿasa*, (fut. يرعس *yarʿasu*) He trembled.

A رعس *raʿs* (from رعس), Trembling. Drawing one's self together. Walking slowly (from fatigue).

رعسان *raʿsān*, A shaking of the head with age.

A رعش *raʿsh* and *raʿash* (from رعش), Trembling. *Raʿash*, Tremor. *Raʿish*, Fearful, timorous, faint-hearted.

A رعشا *raʿshā*, (An ostrich) going quick and trembling.

A رعشان *raʿshān*, A trembling of the head with age.

A رعشن *raʿshan*, Tremulous (man or camel).

A رعشوش *raʿshūsh*, (A camel) whose head shakes with age.

A رعشة *raʿshah*, A shaking, a tremor, the palsy. (Hunter.)

A رعشيش *riʿshīsh*, Timorous, pusillanimous. Rushing to kill. One who hastens to confer a favour.

A رعص *raʿṣ* (from رعص), Being shaken, disturbed, dragged.

A رعظ *raʿẓ* (from رعظ), Making a hole in the top of an arrow wherein to fix the point. Breaking that hole. *Ruʿẓ*, A hole in the top of an arrow or spear-staff, in which they fix the point. *Raʿiẓ*, (An arrow) broken at that hole.

A رعف *raʿf* (from رعف), Bleeding at the nose. Running over, overflowing (a leathern bottle). Outstripping, winning a race (a horse). *Raʿaf* (from رعف), Flowing (blood).

A رعل *raʿl* (from رعل), Piercing through and through with a spear, or cutting with a sword. A part of a camel's or sheep's ear slit, and hanging down. A young man. A promontory or projecting part of a mountain. Garments (of a man). *Riʿl*, The male palm-tree. *Ruʿl* or *ruʿul*, (pl. of رعلا *raʿlā*) Camels of whom part of the ear hangs down. Long-eared sheep. *Raʿal* (from رعل), Being foolish, half-witted.

A رعلا *raʿlā*, A camel, part of whose ear hangs down. Long-eared (sheep). An instantaneous and violent thrust with a spear.

A رعلة *raʿlat*, A body from 20 to 25; the advanced part of a larger number. Domestics (especially numerous). A great company, many. A heifer. Any young animal. The female ostrich. A tall palm-tree; also one bearing bad dates. The foreskin. Part of a camel's ear hanging down. A long garment. ابو رعلة *abū riʿlat*, The wolf. *Ruʿlat*, A nosegay of myrtle and other odoriferous herbs.

A رعلول *raʿlūl* or *ruʿlūl*, Dracunculus hortensis.

A رعم *raʿm* (from رعم), Having a running at the nose (a sheep). Watching the setting sun.

A رعموم *ruʿmūm*, A delicate woman.

A رعن *raʿn* (from رعن), Causing to languish with heat (the sun), giving the head-ach. The most prominent part of a mountain. A long mountain. *Raʿan* (from رعن), Being relaxed, languid; foolish. Adorning the person. Relaxation, languor.

P رعنا *raʿnā*, Beautiful, delicate, tender, lovely, amiable, admirable. Moving gracefully, graceful. A foolish admirer of himself. Free from care. گل رعنا *gul-i raʿnā*, A beautiful rose.

A رعنا *raʿnā*, (fem. of ارعن *arʿan*) Relaxed, languid. Silly, foolish. (A woman) adorning herself.

P رعنائي *raʿnā-ī*, Graceful gait. Beauty, loveliness, grace.

A رعوة *raʿwat* and *riʿwat*, Care, attention. Any thing about which one is careful.

A رعود *ruʿūd*, (pl. of رعد *raʿd*) Thunders.

A رعوس *raʿūs*, (A camel) shaking her head with age or with glee. Throwing the feet about nimbly. One who nods from drowsiness. Tremulous (lance).

A رعوش *raʿūsh*, (A camel) shaking the head with age.

A رعوف *ruʿūf*, Slight rains.

A رعوم *raʿūm*, Very lean. Rheumy (sheep).

A رعون *raʿūn* (and رعين *raʿīn*), Moving, moveable. Strong. *Ruʿūn*, (pl. of رعن *raʿn*) Prominent parts of mountains.

A رعونة *ruʿūnat* (from رعن) Being relaxed and languid. Being foolish. Adorning one's self. Laxity. Decoration.

A رعوي *raʿwa'*, Care. Any thing that one cares for.

A رعي *raʿy* (from رعي), Pasturing, feeding (as cattle). Tending flocks (a shepherd). Guarding. Observing (the stars) set. Abstaining from. رعي الحمام *raʿyu'l hamām*, Valerian. *Riʿy*, Pasture, forage. *Raʿīy*, Pastured. Guided. Guarded.

A رعيا *ruʿyā*, Prohibition; restraint, confinement. Any thing about which one is careful.

A رعيان *ruʿyān*, (pl. of راعي *rāʿī*) Shepherds. Guardians.

A رعيب *raʿīb*, Fearing, terrified. Dropping fat. A large full camel's bunch.

A رعية *riʿyat*, Hard stony ground. What is eaten. *Raʿīyat*, A herd of camels. A subject, peasant, plebeian, generally a husbandman and manufacturer. An under-tenant, a renter. Pasture. P سلطان رعيت پرور *sultān-i raʿīyat-parwar*, A prince, the nourisher of his people.

A رعيتي *raʿīyatī*, Subjection. Tenancy. Land farmed out, tenanted, and cultivated on the spot.

A رعيس *raʿīs*, (A camel) waggling in pace.

A رعيظ *raʿīz*, (An arrow) broken at the head.

A رعيق *raʿīk* (from رعق), Making a noise (the belly).

A رعيل *raʿīl*, A small body of horse. Small companies.

P رغ *rugh*, Belching, eructation.

A رغا *rughā* (from رغو), Crying (as an infant). Roaring, or braying (as a hyena, camel, or ostrich).

A رغاب *raghāb*, Soft ground, or softened by rain, but not overflowed. Land not flooded, except after heavy rains. Extensive and level ground. *Righāb* (III of رغب), Shewing greediness.

A رغابي *rughāba'*, An enlargement of the liver.

A رغاث *rughās*, Land not flooded, except after heavy rains.

A رغام *raghām*, Soft soil, sand. *Righām*, (III of رغم), Flying in a rage (at a spouse). Abandoning (friends or family). Contending, fighting. *Rughām* (for رعام *ruʿām*), Snot of sheep.

A رغامة *rughāmat*, Any thing wished for.

A رغامي *rughāma'*, An enlargement of the liver. The fistula of the lungs, the wind-pipe. The nose.

A رغاوة *righāwat* and *rughāwat*, Froth (of milk).

P رغاوه *raghāwah*, An ox's navel. The pupil of the eye.

A رغائب *raghā-ib*, (pl. of رغيبة *raghībat*) Things longed for. Much riches. Large presents.

A رغاية *righāyat* and *rughāyat*, Froth (of milk).

A رغب *raghb*, *rughb*, also *raghab*, (from رغب), Wanting, wishing, desiring, longing for. Disliking. Turning away from, loathing. Imploring, beseeching. *Rughb* (from رغب), Having a spacious paunch. Gormandizing. *Rughb* and *rughub*, Strong desire, avidity, voracity. Wish, curiosity. Unfortunate, bad.

A رغبا *raghbā* (or رغبان *raghabān*) (from رغب), Supplicating.

A رغبانة *rughbānat*, The lower part of the shoe-strap.

A رغبة *raghbat* (from رغب), Wishing, desiring, longing for. Turning away from, being sated with. Supplicating. Esteeming, preferring. Estimation, preference, favour, pleasure. *Raghabat* and *rughbat* (from رغب), Imploring, beseeching.

A رغبوب *raghbūb* (or رغبوت *raghbūt*), Greedy (man).

A رغبوتا *raghabūtā* (or رغبوتي *raghabūta'*) (from رغب), Supplicating, beseeching.

A رغبى *rughbá'* (from رغب), Supplicating, entreating.

P رغث *raghs*, The flowers of the pomegranate.

A رغث *raghs* (from رغث), Sucking (the mother).

A رغثاء *rughasā-a*, The root of the udder. The lacteal ducts.

A رغد *raghd* and *raghad* (from رغد), Being affluent, possessing the comforts of life. Affluence. *Rughd*, (Men) in affluent circumstances. *Raghad*, (Women) leading a comfortable life.

P رغدة *raghdah*, A sort of red-headed sparrow.

A رغرغة *raghraghat* (from رغرغ q), Living very comfortably. Drinking his fill every day (a camel). Ease, or comfort of life.

P رغزة *raghzah*, A kind of woollen cloth.

A رغس *raghs* (from رغس), Making numerous (God). Enriching. Affluence, increase.

A رغف *raghf* (from رغف), Forming into balls (paste, or clay). *Rughuf*, (pl. of رغيف *raghīf*) Round flat cakes.

A رغفان *rughfān*, (pl. of رغيف *raghīf*) Flat, round cakes.

A رغل *raghl* (from رغل), Sucking (as a kid the dam). Grain when just formed in the ear. A kind of bitter plant.

A رغلا *raghlā*, Slit-eared camel.

A رغلة *raghlat* (from رغل), Sucking (as a kid its dam or another). False suspicion. *Rughlat*, The foreskin.

A رغم *raghm*, *righm*, and *rughm* (from رغم), Abhorring, hating, detesting. Being unable to clear one's self. Being compelled, subjected, forced against one's will. Having one's nose rubbed in the sand (brought to the grindstone). Disgust, antipathy. Violence, force, constraint. Contempt. Vileness, slavishness, meanness. Earth, dust. على رغمه *alá' raghmihi*, Against his will.

A رغما *raghmā*, (A sheep) which has a white speck upon the nose, or of a different colour from the rest of the body.

A رغن *raghn* (from رغن), Listening favourably to any thing. Eating and drinking freely, having plenty. Wishing eagerly, hankering after. *Raghanna*, Perhaps.

A رغنة *raghnat*, Level and soft ground.

P رغند *raghand*, Vociferation of beasts of prey.

P رغنگ *raghang*, A glance. The corner of the eye.

P رغنين *raghnīn*, Breeches, drawers.

A رغو *raghūw*, (A camel) braying much.

A رغوة *raghwat*, *righwat*, and *rughwat*, The froth of milk.

A رغوث *raghūs*, Giving suck. Seven days old.

A رغول *raghūl*, A sheep giving suck promiscuously. One who seizes and eats any thing.

P رغوة *raghwah*, A sparrow having a red head.

A رغي *rugha'*, (pl. of رغوة *raghwat*, *righwat*, *rughwat*) Froths.

A رغيب *raghīb*, Desired, esteemed. Large-bellied (man). Capacious (bottle). Long-paced (horse).

A رغيبة *raghībat*, A thing desired. Much wealth, a large present.

A رغيد *raghīd*, Free, easy, comfortable (life).

SY رغيدا *raghīdā*, Tares, darnel.

A رغيدة *raghīdat*, Fresh butter. Hasty pudding.

A رغيغة *raghīghat*, A comfortable life. Caudle.

رغيفة *raghīf*, A thin round flat cake, paste, or wafer.

P رغين *raghīn*, Over-alls, spatterdashes. Beautiful, fair.

P رف *raf*, A book-press; tablets. A shelf.

A رف *raff* (from رف *raffa*), Eating much. Kissing (a woman) with the tips of the lips. Sucking (the lips) when kissing. Sucking milk (as a colt). Defending, preserving. Favouring, serving. Honouring. Shining, glittering (colour). Swelling with moisture (herbage). Winking or twinkling with the eye. Expanding her wings (a bird). Sewing any thing to a garment, in order to lengthen it. Surrounding, going round. An arch, an arched building, a vault; a small arched window, any arched ornament in a wall. Large camels. A flock (of sheep), a herd (of oxen). A sheep-cote, a hovel, or any place for cattle. A high heap of sand. A soft garment of cloth. Glancing of lightning. A daily allowance of milk. *Riff*, Large camels. A daily draught. اخذته الحمى رفا *akhazathu'l humma' riffan*, He laboured under a quotidian ague. *Ruff*, Straw, chaff, bits of straw.

A رفأ *raf-a* (from رفأ), Mending a garment, cementing broken friendship. Quieting, pacifying. Hawling up to the shore (a ship).

A رفاء *rifā-a*, (III of رفو) Agreeing. Behaving mildly. Dismissing. Healing (as a wound). Concord, peace, tranquillity. بالرفاء و البنين *bi'r' rafā-i wa' l banīn*, With concord and children (a form of congratulating newly married people). *Raffā-a*, A mender of garments.

A رفات *rufāt*, Any thing broken or pounded. A carious bone.

A رفاد *rifād*, (III of رفد) Giving, presenting. Bringing aid, assisting. A bandage for dressing a wound.

A رفادة *rifādat*, A bandage for dressing a wound. A stuffed saddle-cloth, or cushion. A symbol, passed, among the Pagan Arabians of the Kuraysh tribe, for the purchase of corn and grapes, of which they made wine for those who celebrated the solemnities of the Kaaba or temple at Mecca.

A رفارف *rafārif*, (pl. of رفرف *rafraf*) Arches of a house.

A رفاس *rifās*, A rope for tying a camel's feet. *Rufās* (from رفس), Striking with the feet. Tying (a camel) by the foot.

A رفاش *raffāsh*, One who turns corn with a shovel.

A رفاض *rufāz*, A fragment or piece torn off any thing. *Raffāz*, Different and contrary ways.

A رفاضة *raffāzat*, One who pastures scattered camels.

A رفاع *rafā-ع* also *rifā-ع*, The carrying of the cut-down corn into the storehouses. ايام الرفاع *ayyāmu'r 'rafā-ع*, The season when this is done, or when it is trodden out. *Rifā-ع*, (III of رفع) Citing before a judge, accusing. Sparing, leaving alive.

A رفاعة *rafā-at*, *rifā-at*, and *rufā-at*, An elevation of voice. *Rafā-at* and *rufā-at* (from رفع), Being high, exalted, noble, of high price. *Rufā-at*, The quilting of the petticoats to give a prominence to the hips. A rope fastened to a fetter or chain round the ancle, and held by the person chained, to raise it, and prevent its hurting the leg.

A رفاغ *rifāgh*, (pl. of رفغ *rafgh*) Level and soft grounds.

A رفاغة *rafāghat* (from رفغ), Abounding in comforts (life).

A رفاغية *rafāghīyat*, An elegant style of living, ease, pleasure.

A رفاف *raffāf*, Cyprus.

A رفاق *rafāk* (from رفق), Being companions. *Rifāk*, (III of رفق) Accompanying (on a journey). Aiding. A rope for tying a camel's feet. (pl. of رفقة *rafkat*, *rifkat*, or *rufkat*) Companies.

A رفاقة *rafākat* (from رقق), Being companions, fellow-travellers. Benignity. Society, companionship, friendship.

P رفاگر *rafā-gar*, A fine-drawer. The Raffagars of India will repair a rend in a piece of the finest muslin, so that the joining cannot easily be discovered.

A رفال *rafāl*, Long and flowing (head of hair). *Rifāl*, Any thing tied to a he-goat to prevent him from gendering.

P رفان *rafān*, Saffron. *Raffān*, An intercessor.

A رفان *rifān*, Any thing for keeping off the rain.

A رفانية *rafāniyat*, Delightfulness of life.

A رفاه *rafāh*, (رفاهة *rafāhat*, or رفاهية *rafāhiyat*), Repose, quiet, tranquillity, content. Affluence, enjoyment of life. *Rifāh*, (III of رفه) Showing compassion.

A رفة *ruffat*, Straw, chaff.

P رفت *raft*, He went. A going, a travelling. رفت سلطان *raft-i sultān*, The journey of the emperor. *Ruft*, He swept. رفت و روب *ruft o rūb*, A broom. A sweeping.

A رفت *raft* (from رفت), Breaking, pounding. Being bruised, broken. *Rufat*, A breaker or bruiser. Straw, litter.

P رفتار *raftār*, Gait, pace, (elegant) air in walking. Walking, going. (for گرفتار *giriftār*), A prisoner. خوش رفتار *kh'ush raftār*, Walking with gracefulness. رفتار ناهموار *raftār-i nā hamwār*, Walking inelegantly. A shameful manner of proceeding.

P رفت گذشت *raft-guzisht*, Past. (Hunter).

P رفتن *raftan*, To walk, go, proceed, depart, pass along, travel. To elapse, glide by. To die. To arise. رفتن شاه بعزم روم *raftan-i shāh ba ʿazm-i rūm*, The departure of the king for Greece. رفتن شکم *raftan-i shikam*, A flux or diarrhœa. *Ruftan*, To sweep. To clean the teeth with a tooth-pick.

P رفتن روب *ruftan-rūb*, A broom, a besom.

P رفتنگاه آب *raftan-gāh-i āb*, An aqueduct. (Castellus.)

P رفته *raftah*, Gone, passed. Defunct. رفته رفته *raftah-raftah*, Step by step, by degrees, gradually, in process of time. *Ruftah*, Swept. Sweepings. رفته روب *ruftah-rūb*, A besom.

A رفث *rafs* (from رفث), Being obscene. Copulating. *Rafas* (from رفث) Being obscene. Obscene talk, ribaldry (especially by a woman). Coition. Any thing obscene done or said before a woman.

*A رفد *rafada*, (fut. يرفد *yarfidu*) He gave.

A رفد *rafd* (from رفد), Giving, presenting. Assisting, bringing aid. A large goblet. *Rifd*, A present. Aid, favour. A large cup.

A رفدان *rufadān*, Soft boiled eggs.

A رفراف *rafrāf*, An ostrich. A kind of sparrow.

A رفرف *rafraf*, An arch. A bed of verdure, a green plot. Green cloth, of which they make counterpanes and other bed furniture; a bed, a bed-tick. A pillow, a cushion, a floor-cloth. The lower flaps of a tent. The sides of a coat of mail, with the skirts depending from them. Any thing fixed to the helmet, and falling down over the back. Hanging branches. Whatever hangs from any thing plaited. Fine brocade. A maker of tapestry. A window. A crevice in a wall. A rent in a garment.

A رفرفة *rafrafat* (from رفرف Q), Fluttering (a bird) when desirous of pouncing on his prey, or of alighting.

A رفز *rafz* (from رفز), Striking. Beating (as the pulse).

A رفس *rafs* (from رفس), Striking or shaking (any thing) with the feet. Tying up a (camel's) foot.

A رفسة *rafsat*, A kick on the breast.

P رفش *rafsh* (for درفش *dirafsh*), An awl, a bodkin.

A رفش *rafsh* (from رفش), Living luxuriously. *Rafsh* or *rufsh*, A shovel. *Rafush* (from رفش), Having a large ear.

A رفصة *rufsat*, Observation of order. Water distributed in turn. A proper opportunity.

*A رفض *rafaza*, (fut. يرفض *yarfizu* or *yarfuzu*) He refused.

A رفض *rafz* (from رفض), Leaving, abandoning, abdicating. Finishing, executing (any work). Displaying its clusters (a palm-tree) the flowers having fallen off. Pasturing with a keeper (camels). Being wide (a valley). Being separated, dispersed. A small quantity of water. (Camels) feeding at liberty. *Rafaz*, A little water remaining in a leathern bottle. Many ostriches divided into bodies. (Camels) feeding at liberty. Heresy, schism.

A رفضة *rufazat*, One who takes hold, and immediately lets go. One who allows a herd of camels, brought together, soon to separate. One who soon learns, and as soon forgets.

*A رفع *rafaʿa*, (fut. يرفع *yarfaʿu*) He raised up.

A رفع *rafʿ* (from رفع), Lifting, raising, elevating. Ascending to higher ground. Putting the vowel point ʾ *u* over a letter. Deposing, laying aside. Leaving off, giving over. Finishing, completing. Settling, deciding, clearing up. Praising. Rescuing from evil. Carrying in the harvest to the barn or thrashing floor. Repelling. Contaminating. Divulging. Going expeditiously (a camel), making him travel fast. Zamma, the short vowel ʾ *u*, at the end of a word (in nouns answering to the nominative case). رفع دفع *rafʿ dafʿ*, Deciding, settling, finishing. رفع شر *rafʿ-i sharr*, Settling a quarrel, deciding a difference, getting rid of a dispute. P رفع لوا کردن *rafʿ-i liwā kardan*, To erect the standard. رفع نقاب کردن *rafʿ-i nikāb kardan*, To detect, to withdraw the veil. دفع و رفع کردن *dafʿ o rafʿ kardan*, To take away, remove.

A رفعان *rafaʿān* (from رفع), Ascending to higher ground. Bringing near. Carrying any thing before a judge in a judicial capacity. Throwing a man's words in his teeth.

A رفعة *rafʿat* or *rifʿat* (from رفع), Being elevated, noble or high-priced. Elevation, promotion. Altitude. Highness, eminence, magnificence, sublimity.

A رفعية *rafeīyat*, Presentation.

A رفغ *rafgh*, Affluence. Plenty Fruitfulness. Unfruitful, barren (place). The worst part of a valley. A tract or border of a country. Soft level ground. A district of many soils. Earth and dust. Soft thin lime or mortar. A narrow-mouthed bottle. Narrow and impervious female parts. *Rafgh* or *rufgh*, The perspiration; the inner part of the arm-pit or groin; the groin.

A رفق *rafk* (from رفق), Tying together (a camel's) fore-legs immediately beneath the shoulder to prevent him from running away. *Rifk* (from رفق), Being benevolent, kind, or easy. Assisting. Favouring. Being a fellow-traveller. Benignity, benevolence. Courtesy, favour. Assistance, aid. بالرفق *bi'r 'rifk*, Easily, without inconvenience. *Rafak* (from رفق), Having the elbow distorted (a camel). (Desire) easily satisfied. (Water) asily drawn. A jutting out of the elbow. A disease in the udder from unskilful milking. *Rufak*, (pl. of رفقة *rafkat*, *rifkat*, and *rufkat*) Companies of fellow-travellers. Societies.

A رفقا *rafkā*, (fem. of ارفق *arfak*) (A she-camel) with a distorted elbow. *Rufakā*, (pl. of رفيق *rafīk*) Companions in travel.

A رفقة *rafkat*, *rifkat*, also *rufkat*, A company of travellers. Society, fellowship.

A رفل *rafl* (from رفل), Being ignorant, unskilful, unlearned, negligent (in dress). *Rafl* (or رفلان *rafalān*) (from رفل), Dragging the garments along the ground, swinging the arms and walking fastidiously but ungracefully. *Rafal*, The place (in a well) whence water flows. *Rafil*, One who sweeps the ground with his clothes pompously but ungracefully. A fool. Untidy, awkward, clumsy. *Rifil*, Deformed. *Rifall*, Long, trailing (*garments*). *Long-tailed* (horse). Fleshy, corpulent.

A رفلا *rafla*, Ungracefully dressed, awkward (woman).

A رفلة *rafilat*, An agreeable life. A foolish woman.

A رفن *rifann* (for رفل *rifall*), Long-tailed (horse).

A رفنة *rafanah* (for عارفانة *ārifānah*), A symbol.

P رفو *rafū*, Sewing close, counterpoint, darning, fine-drawing.

A رفو *rafw* (from رفو), Mending (a garment). Calming, allaying, pacifying, appeasing.

A رفوا *rafwā*, (fem. of ارفى *arfa'*) Large-eared (woman).

A رفوث *rufūs*, Ribaldry (in a woman). Coition.

A رفوج *rafūj*, The root of a palm-branch.

A رفود *rafūd*, (A camel) filling the dish *rafd* at one milking.

P رفوشه *rafūshah*, Sin, transgression. Pleasantry, jocularity, humour. Discovery. Palmistry, chiromancy.

A رفوض *rufūz* (from رفض), Being broad and open (a valley). Pasturing alone (a scattered herd of camels). Bodies, sects. A scattered herd (of camels). A tract of land abandoned, and claimed by nobody. Fields distant from each other.

A رفوف *rufūf*, (pl. of رف *raff*) Flocks of sheep. Arches.

P رفوگر *rafū-gar*, A fine-drawer, a darner. A sewer of counterpoint. A tailor. A patch for mending a garment.

P رفون *rafūn*, Saffron. Cyprus.

A رفه *rafh*, *rifh*, (or رفود *rufūh*) (from رفه), Living quietly and comfortably. Drinking daily their fill (camels). *Rifah*, Small palms. *Rufah*, Straw. *Ruffah*, (pl. of رافه) Living quietly.

P رفه *rafah*, The Pleiades.

A رفهان *rafhān*, One who leads a comfortable life.

A رفهنية *rufahniyat*, Affluence, the conveniences of life.

P رفيده *rafīdah*, Old clouts sewed together, whereon bread is laid to be baked in the oven.

A رفيض *rafīz*, A partaker, an associate.

A رفيض *rafīz*, Rejected, thrown away. Sweat. Broken (spear).

A رفيع *rafīʿ*, One who raises up. Lifted up. High, sublime. Noble, eminent, exalted. Grand. بنيان رفيع الاركان *bunyān-i rafīʿu'l arkān*, A fabric supported by pillars. مكان رفيع *makān-i rafīʿ*, A high place, or edifice. رفيع الدرجات *rafīʿu'd darajāt*, Of eminent degree. رفيع الشان *rafīʿu 'sh 'shān*, Of exalted dignity. رفيع القدر *rafīʿu'l kadr* (also رفيع المقدار *rafīʿu'l mikdār*), Of high estimation.

A رفيعة *rafīʿat*, High. Noble (woman). Whatever is told of another. An offering. جبال رفيعه و تلال منيعه *jibāl-i rafīʿah wa tilāl-i manīʿah*, High mountains and inaccessible rocks.

A رفيغ *rafīgh*, Leading an easy, comfortable life.

A رفيف *rafīf* (from رف *raffa*), Eating much. Shining (colour). Swelling with sap (herbage). (A tree) glittering with dew. Splendid (vest). Dispersed. Roof of a house. Plenty of provender. A lily. A window or opening for receiving light.

A رفيق *rafīk*, A friend, companion; a colleague, accomplice, associate, assistant, partner, ally. Skilful. Active, industrious.

P رفيق وهمراه شدن *rafīk o ham-rāh shudan*, To keep company, to associate with.

P رفيقي *rafīkī*, Society. A companion. (Castellus.)

A رفيه *rafīh*, One who lives agreeably.

P رق *rik*, Tortoiseshell.

A رق *rakk*, Parchment, vellum. A sheet of paper, a book, a volume (that especially in which the recording angels are supposed to register the actions of men). A large tortoise. P رق *rakk-i sipihr*, The expanse of heaven. A *Rikk*, Servitude. Soft level ground. Leaves and tender branches of trees easily cropt by cattle. Thin. Compassionate, affectionate, condoling. *Rukk*, Shallow water extending over a great surface.

A رقا *rak-a* (from رقأ), Shedding (tears). Shewing (mercy). Drying up (tears). Being promoted (perspiration). Exciting discord. Establishing peace. Going up (steps).

A رقاب *rikāb*, (III of رقب) Guarding. Regarding. Fearing (God). (pl. of رقبة *rakabat*) Necks. Purchased (slaves).

A رقابة *rakābat* (from رقب), Contemplating, observing (the stars). Waiting, expecting. Putting a chain round the neck. *Rakkābat*, One who has the care of the baggage of travellers.

A رقاحة *rakāhat*, Gain, profit.

A رقاحي *rakāhīy*, A merchant, a factor. A steward.

A رقاد *rukād* (from رقد), Sleeping. Lying with. Sleep (especially a long slumber in the night).

P رقاراق *rakārāk*, The noise of the hands and feet of dancers.

A رقاص *rakkās*, A dancer, a jumper. A letter-carrier.

A رقاصة *rakkāsat*, Ground producing nothing (though watered by rain). A kind of game.

A رقاع *rikāع*, Black and white. (pl. of رقعة *rukعat*) Bits of cloth. Short letters, notes.

A رقاعة *rikāعat* (from رقع), Doting, being imbecile in mind. Alacrity to fight.

A رقاق *rakāk*, Warm, hot. Soft, level ground, beneath which lies a harder stratum. *Rikāk*, (pl. of رقيق *rakīk*) Slaves. *Rukāk*, A kind of round cake, a pancake, a fritter, a cheese-cake. Slow, leisurely (camel's pace). *Rukkāk*, Thin.

A رقاقة *rakākat*, Thinness. *Rukākat*, Thin cakes.

A رقال *rikāl*, (pl. of رقلة *raklat*) Tall palm-trees.

P رقان *rakān*, Cyprus. Saffron.

A رقان *rikān*, Cyprus.

P رقانه *rikānah*, A page of a sheet of paper.

A رقائق *rakā-ik*, (pl. of رقيقة *rakīkat*) Subtilties.

*A رقب *rakaba*, (fut. يرقب *yarkubu*) He watched.

A رقب *rakab*, Thickness of neck. (pl. of رقبة *rakabat*) Necks, or lower parts of them. *Rukub*, (pl. of رقيب *rakīb*) Serpents of a malignant species.

A رقبا *rukbā* (from رقب), Observing (the stars). Expecting. Giving any thing to another, to remain his property if he survives the donor, if not, to return; also the thing so given. *Rukabā*, (pl. of رقيب *rakīb*) Watchers.

A رقبان *rikbān*, (from رقب) Observing (the stars). Watching, expecting. Throwing a chain on any one's neck. *Rakabān* (or رقباني *rakbānīy*), Thick-necked.

A رقبة *rikbat* (from رقب), Contemplating (the stars). Expecting, watching. Putting a chain on the neck. *Rukbat*, A pit for catching leopards. *Rakabat* (or رقبة *rakabah*), The neck, or the lower part of it. A slave purchased with money. رقبات و املاك *rakabāt wa amlāk*, Slaves and possessions.

A رقبة *rakbah*, Enclosure, esplanade, environs. (Hunter.)

A رقة *rikkat* (from رق *rakka*), Being thin. Being affectionate, compassionate. Thinness, subtileness. Pity, condolence, benevolence. Sympathy, tenderness, weeping. Modesty. A tract of land, by the side of a river, which is fertilized by inundations. صاحب رقت قلب *sāhib-i rikkat-i kalb*, Tender-hearted.

*A رقد *rakada*, (fut. يرقد *yarkudu*) He slept.

A رقد *rakd* (from رقد), Sleeping. Lying with. *Rakad*, Name of a mountain whence they bring mill-stones. *Rukkad*, Sleepers.

A رقدان *rakadān*, Exultation, a leaping for joy.

A رقدة *rakdat*, One slumber. *Rukadat*, Addicted to sleep.

A رقراق *rakrāk*, The undulating shining surface of water. A bright sword.

A رقراقة *rakrākat*, Any surface on which water flows.

A رقرقة *rakrakat* (from رقرق ق), Stretching out gently.

A رقز *rakz* (from رقز), Beating, throbbing (a vein).

A رقش *raksh* (from رقش), Painting figures.

A رقشا *rakshā*, (A female serpent) marked with black and white spots. A canker-worm. A substance resembling lights protruding from a camel's mouth at rutting time.

*A رقص *rakasa*, (fut. يرقص *yarkusu*) He danced.

A رقص *raks* (from رقص), Moving (as vapour). Fermenting (as wine). Mending his pace (a camel). Dancing. Leaping. A dance, a ball. P رقص پهلو *raks-i pahlū*, Rest, repose. رقص روباه *raks-i rūbāh*, A sham negligence. رقص ملا *raks-i mallā*, Lascivious motions. A *Rakas* (or رقصان *rakasān*), The ambling (of a camel), the capering (of a man).

P رقص كنان *raks-kunān*, Dancing. A dancer.

P رقصيدن *raksīdan*, To dance.

A رقط *rakat* (from رقط), (Black) being marked with white spots, or white with black. Producing its first leaves (a plant).

A رقطا *raktā*, (fem. of ارقط *arkat*) A she-leopard spotted black and white. An epistle, or composition, wherein the letters occur with and without diacritical points alternately.

A رقطة *ruktat*, Variegation by white and black spots.

A رقع *rakع* (from رقع), Patching a garment (mending by sewing being called رفا *raf-a*). Repairing (a well). Piercing an enemy with a spear (especially at a distance). Hitting the mark (arrow). Catching in the hand, when eating, what falls from the mouth. Upbraiding, gibing, satirizing. Making haste. Labouring under insanity. The seventh heaven. A husband.

P رقعا *rakعā*, A medicinal wood found near the Caspian Sea.

A رقعا *rakعā*, (fem. of ارقع *arkaع*) Marked with white on the side (a sheep). Insane. Sorrow. A tumult.

A رقعة *rukعat* (or رقعة *rukعah*), A letter, or the postscript. A short letter or note. A letter written to a king by any one not a vazīr (letters from them being named تلخيص *talkhīs*). A piece of cloth. A sheet of paper upon which any thing is written. All medicinal applications made to fractured limbs. A chess-board. Territory. The sound of an arrow piercing the mark. The beginning of a battle. A large tree resembling the plane in the trunk, with dry fruit, and the leaves of a gourd. P رقعهٔ بلند نیلگون *rukعa-i buland-nīlgūn*, The sky. رقعهٔ پشت نیلگون *rukعa-i pusht-nīlgūn*, The earth. رقعه دوختن *rukعah dōkhtan*, To patch. رقعهٔ كژدم *rukعa-i kajdum*. See سپندارمذ *sipandārmuz*. رقعهٔ مهماني *rukعa-i mihmānī*, Invitation to dinner.

P رقعه وار *rukعah-wār*, Letter-paper. Painted, ornamented.

A رقق *rakak*, Soft, plain ground (without sand) under which there is a harder stratum; soft soil overflowed. A desert. Slenderness (of a bone). Scarcity (of money). Debility. Hot, sultry.

A رقلة *raklat*, A tall palm-tree.

A رقم *rakm* (from رقم), Marking with orthographical points.

Writing. Sealing. Marking (a piece of cloth or a garment) with the price. The price-mark. A kind of striped or embroidered garment. A writing. Much. *Rakam*, Name of a day amongst the Arabs. *Rakam* or *rakim*, Much. A misfortune. بنت الرقم *bintu'r' rakim*, Adversity, misfortune.

P رقم *rakam*, Notation. Description. Arithmetic. A writing. A sign. Manner, mode, kind, method. A royal edict. Written, marked. اهل رقم *ahl-i rakam*, Skilled in arithmetic. علم رقم *ilm-i rakam*, The science of arithmetic. قلم سعادت رقم *kalam-i saʿādat-rakam*, Writing well, a happy pen. رقم اول *rakam-i awwal*, The throne of God. رقم كردن *rakam kardan*, To write, fold up, seal and despatch a letter. To assort.

P رقم پذير *rakam-pazīr*, Committed to writing.

A رقمة *rakmat*, A pleasant flowery garden or meadow. The side of a river. Any part in a valley where water is collected. *Rakamat*, Name of a plant.

A رقمتان *rakmatāni* also *rakamatāni*, The interior fleshy parts of the legs of horses, or asses, which have no hair; sallenders. Two substances resembling claws on the fore feet of sheep.

P رقمزده *rakam-zadah*, Written, put upon paper.

P رقمكش *rakam-kash*, Impressing characters, drawing lines. Erazing, obliterating.

A رقن *rakn* (from رقن), Writing, figuring, painting. Tinging with cyprus. Raining gently but incessantly.

A رقوء *raku-a* (or رقوء *rakū-a*), Any thing applied to stanch a bleeding. An atonement for the shedding of blood. *Ruku-a* (from رقأ), Drying up (tears). Being promoted (perspiration.)

A رقو *rakūw*, Heaped up, accumulated.

A رقوب *rakūb*, A woman having no children, or losing those she had. A wife looking for the death of her husband on account of the inheritance. A camel having a rheum, and not drinking; or who cannot get near the well for the crowd. ام الرقوب *umm'r' rakūb*, Misfortune. Death. *Rukūb* (from رقب), Contemplating, observing (the stars). Waiting, expecting. Putting a chain round the neck.

A رقوة *rakwat*, A heap of sand.

A رقود *rukūd* (from رقد), Sleeping. Lying with. Sleepers.

A رقوف *rukūf* (from رقف), Trembling.

A رقوق *rukūk* (pl. of رق *rakk*), Large tortoises. (pl. of رقة *rikkat*) Tracts of land by the sides of rivers.

A رقوم *rukūm*, (pl. of رقم *rakm*) Characters, inscriptions.

P رقون *rakūn* or *rikūn*, Cyprus. Saffron. Privet.

A رقي *raky* or *rukīy* (from رقي), Mounting (a ladder). Enchanting, fascinating. Securing against fascination by talismanic charms. *Ruka'*, (pl. of رقية *rukyat*) Enchantments, sorceries. Amulets against witchcraft. *Rukka'*, Thin or liquid fat.

A رقيب *rakīb*, A guardian, preserver. A watcher, keeper. الرقيب *ar'rakīb*, God (the preserver). One who watches the motions of another (as a rival, or spy). A rival, a competitor. One star opposite to another star, and setting when it rises (from observations upon which they prognosticate rain or fairweather). The third arrow at a kind of game of chance. A serpent of a malignant species. The survivor of brothers, relations, or partners. A place, a station.

P رقيبان *rakībān*, (Pers. pl. of Arab. رقيب *rakīb*) Keepers. رقيبان هفت بام *rakībān-i haft bām*, The seven planets.

A رقية *rukyat* (from رقي), Enchanting, bewitching. Arming with a talismanic amulet, or written charm, against sorcery. Superstition. Magical incantation. An amulet. *Rikkīyat*, Servitude.

A رقيع *rakīʿ*, Foolish, defective in understanding. (HEB. רָקִיעַ) The heavens, the expanse of sky, the mundane system.

A رقيق *rakīk*, Thin (paper). Fine. Soft. Subtile, minute. Tender, delicate. Benign, compassionate. Free. Vile. A servant, a slave. رقيق البدن *rakīku'l badan*, Slender-bodied. رقيق الحاشية *rakīku'l hāshiyat*, One who keeps a small establishment. سلطان رقيق القلب *sultān-i rakīku'l kalb*, A prince of a compassionate heart.

A رقيقة *rakīkat*, A bond-woman. Thin, soft.

A رقيل *rakīl*, An inspector at games of hazard.

A رقيم *rakīm* (or رقين *rakīn*), A book; especially that which records the history of the Seven Sleepers; their dog and village, with the mountain and cave in which they slept. Wise, sensible.

A رقيمة *rakīmat*, A sensible, prudent woman.

P رقيمه *rakīmah*, A letter, epistle, note. رقيمهٔ اول *rakīma-i awwal*, The throne of God. The letter ا *alif*.

P رک *rak*, Rage, indignation. A grumbling through discontent, or anger. A nerve, a vein. A row, a line. (in ancient Persian) Thou. رک زدن *rak zadan*, To open a vein.

A رک *rakk* (from رک *rakka*), Being weak, or extenuated. Chaining by the neck. Rendering obnoxious, accusing. Placing (one thing upon another). Lying with a woman. Vexing, fatiguing. Pressing, squeezing. *Rakk* or *rikk*, Small rain.

A ركا *rukkā*, Fat which speedily melts.

A ركاء *rikā-a*, (pl. of ركوة *rakwat*, *rikwat*, and *rukwat*) Leathern water-bottles. *Rakkā-a*, Repercussion of sound, echo.

P ركاب *rakāb*, A cup, a goblet. *Rikāb*, A stirrup. A procession, cavalcade, suite. A cup, a dish. A post-horse, a nag.

A ركاب *rikāb*, A stirrup. A ship. A camel for the saddle or for burthens (though راحلة *rāhilat* is generally, in this sense, used for the singular). ركاب السحاب *rikābu's 'sahāb*, Winds.

P ركاب گردان شدن *rikāb-gardān shudan*, To get on horseback. To assault. ركاب همايونه *rikāb-i humāyūnah*, To the imperial stirrup, i. e. referred or presented to the king, (expressed also by ركاب گردون جناب *rikāb-i gardūn-janāb*). A *Rakkāb*, Riding; a rider. *Rukkāb*, (pl. of راكب *rākib*) Riders on camels.

P ركاب خانه *rikāb-khānah*, A pantry, a store-room.

P ركابدار *rikāb-dār*, A cup-bearer. A pantry-man, a butler. A stirrup-holder. One who has the care of horses, saddles, &c.

P رکاب دوال *rikāb-duwāl*, A stirrup-leather.

P رکابي *rikābī*, A dish, a plate. A cup-bearer. A led horse for parade. A sword carried on a horse's side. A kind of rupee current in Lucknow. رکابي مذهب *rikābī-mazhab*, Parasitical.

A رکابي *rikābīy*, A kind of Damascus oil carried on camels. One who holds the stirrup, that his master may mount.

A رکاز *rikāz*, Fossils (especially the more valuable). Treasures buried in the earth (particularly from remote ages). A piece or mass of gold or silver.

A رکاس *rikās*, The rope which fastens the camel's halter to his leg, to keep his head down.

P رکاسه *rukāsah* (or رکاشه *rukāshah*), A porcupine.

A رکاض *rikāz*, (III of رکض) Horse-racing.

A رکاک *rikāk*, (pl. of رک *rakk*, *rikk*, and رکیکة *rakīkat*) Small rains. (pl. of رکیک *rakīk*) Thin. Weak-voiced. *Rukāk* (and رکاکة *rukākat*), (A man) weak in mind. One who neglects wife and friends, and is despised by them in return.

A رکاکة *rakākat* (from رک *rakka*), Being thin, weak. Chaining by the neck. Accusing of a crime. Placing (one thing upon another). Copulating. Vexing, fatiguing. Squeezing. Imbecility of understanding. Meanness, baseness. A voluntary cuckold. An accusation, imputation.

A رکال *rakkāl*, A vender of leeks.

A رکام *rukām*, Clouds or sands heaped up. A throng.

P رکان *rakān*, An indignant murmur. Mutterers.

A رکانة *rakānat* (from رکن), Being firm, constant.

A رکایا *rakāyā*, (pl. of رکیة *rakīyat*) Clean wells.

A رکائب *rakā-ib*, (pl. of رکاب *rikāb*) Camels for the saddle or for burdens.

A رکائل بن، آدم *Rukā-il bin-i Ādam*, Rukayl the son of Adam, according to Eastern opinion, and younger brother to Seth. Agreeable to the Muhammadan tradition, his genius was so extensive, that Surkhrāja, a powerful Dīw, who then reigned in the mountain of Kāf (which they imagine surrounds the world), sent to Seth, requesting the assistance of his brother for the government of his dominions; in consequence of which, he acted as his vazīr for many years; when perceiving, by his knowledge in the occult sciences, that his death approached, he built for Surkhrāja, as a monument to his memory, a palace and mausoleum of singular magnificence, where every office was performed by statues, which, by talismanic art, discharged the functions of men.

*A رکب *rakiba*, (fut. یرکب *yarkabu*) He rode.

A رکب *rakb* (from رکب), Striking on the knee. About a dozen of people on camels or horses travelling together. (pl. of راکب *rākib*) Riders on camels. *Rakab*, Locus ubi exoritur pubes (proprie in muliere, et ipsa muliebria). *Rakib*, A sealring with a bezel. A pointed arrow. *Rukab*, (pl. of رکبة *rukbat*) Knees. *Rukub*, (pl. of رکاب *rikāb*) Stirrups.

A رکبات *rukbāt*, *rukabāt*, and *rakabāt*, (pl. of رکبة *rukbat*) Knees. *Rakabāt*, Gentle (camel for the saddle).

A رکبان *rukbān*, (pl. of راکب *rākib*) Riders on camels.

A رکبانة *rakbānat*, (A she-camel) for the saddle.

A رکبة *rikbat*, A particular mode of riding. (pl. of رکاب *rikāb*) Stirrups. *Rukbat*, The knee. The elbow. *Rakabat*, A body of travellers (less than رکب *rakb*).

A رکبوت *rakabūt*, (A she-camel) for the saddle.

*A رکح *rakaha*, (fut. یرکح *yarkahu*) He leaned against.

A رکح *ruk-h*, The base, side, angle, or projection of a mountain. A foundation. The middle area of a house.

A رکحاء *rak-hā-a*, Hard, high, and rough ground.

A رکحة *ruk-hat*, An area, square, quadrangle, or court of a house. The remains (of caudle) in a dish.

A رکد *rakd* (from رکد), Being fixed, settled, quiescent, calm (wind, or water); at anchor (a ship); quiet (people); in equipoise (a balance); in his zenith (the sun).

P رکدة *rakdah*, A small leathern bottle. A wash-hand bason. A cup in the form of a ship, with which the poor draw water.

A رکراکة *rakrākat*, Large-hipped (woman).

A رکرکة *rakrakat* (from رکرک Q), Churning. Imbecility.

A رکز *rakz* (from رکز), Sticking (a spear) into the ground. (God) fixing in the earth (gold or silver mines). Beating (an artery). *Rikz*, A low sound. Beauty. Intelligent, liberal man.

A رکزة *rakzat*, A palm-branch torn from the trunk.

A رکس *raks* (from رکس), Inverting, throwing down. Binding hard (a chain). *Riks*, Filth, impurity.

A رکض *rakz* (from رکض), Moving the feet; striking them against the ground, kicking (as a camel). Making (a horse) go faster by spurring or hitting him with the heels. Fluttering the wings (a bird). Running away.

A رکضة *rakazat*, Motion, impulse.

A رکع *rukkaع* (pl. of راکع *rākiع*) Hanging the head.

A رکعة *rakعat*, A sacred inclination of the head, also a genuflexion (in prayer). *Rukعat*, Low hollow ground.

A رکل *rakl* (or رکلة *raklat*) (from رکل), Striking a horse with the heel, to make him gallop. *Rakl*, A leek.

A رکلة *raklat*, A bundle of herbs.

*A رکم *rakama*, (fut. یرکم *yarkumu*) He heaped up.

A رکم *rakm* (from رکم), Heaping, piling up, accumulating. *Rakam*, Clouds heaped together.

A رکمة *rukmat*, Clay heaped up in one place.

A رکن *rakn*, A mouse. *Rukn*, A pillar, prop, especially that side on which any thing is supported. The feet of a verse. A member of the body. Aid, support, guard, protection. Establishment. A momentous affair. A grandee. A volume. رکن الدولة *ruknu'd 'dawlat*, (or رکن سلطنة *rukn-i sultanat*), A nobleman. رکن معاملات *rukn-i muعāmalāt*, The pillar of conversation (name of a book). رکن معظم *rukn-i muعazzam*, A large column.

P رکناباد *Ruknābād*, A small stream of the finest water near the city of Shīrāz. It is equally celebrated by the Eastern poets as the waters of Helicon are by those of Greece.

P رکني *ruknī*, Gold refined in the furnace.

A رکو *rakw* (from رکو), Adapting. Fastening, drawing tight, strengthening. Accusing. Appointing, or demanding time. Doubling (a camel's load). Putting off.

P رکو *rukū*, A piece of old cloth.

A رکوات *rakawāt*, (pl. of رکوة *rakwat*, *rikwat*, and *rukwat*) Small leathern bottles.

A رکوب *rakūb*, Any one mounted. Any beast or machine upon which people ride. (A road) worn down by riding. *Rukūb* (from رکب), Mounting, sitting, riding (a horse, or chariot). Perpetrating, committing (a crime). Striking on the knee. Having a large knee. رکوب الکوسج *rukūbu'l kawsaj*, The cavalcade of the old man without a beard; a burlesque masquerade among the ancient Persians at the end of winter; in which the principal character was an old man, shaved head and beard, mounted upon an ass, having a raven in one hand and a scourge in the other, with which he lashed all whom he happened to meet in his procession. This personage was the representative of winter.

A رکوبة *rukūbat*, A horse or camel for riding (حمولة *hamūlat* implying a beast of burthen).

A رکوة *rakwat*, *rikwat*, and *rukwat*, A lake, reservoir, cistern, water-vessel, a small bottle. A cloth, or searce, used in straining grapes or any thing similar. Rima mulieris. صارت القوس رکوة *sārat al kawsu rakwatan*, The bow shoots backward (applied to any perverse business).

P رکوتا *rakūtā*, (in ancient Persian) Wise, intelligent.

A رکوح *rukūh* (from رکح), Leaning, inclining. (pl. of رکح *ruk-h*) Extremities, promontories of mountains.

A رکود *rakūd*, Full (dish). (A camel) always abounding in milk. *Rukūd* (from رکد), Being still, calm (wind or water); at anchor (a ship); quiet or slothful (people); in equipoise (a balance); in his zenith (the sun).

A رکوسية *Rakūsīyat*, Name of a sect between Christians and Sabeans (who worship the stars).

A رکوض *rakūz*, (A bow) which shoots far.

A رکوع *rukūʿ* (from رکع), Bowing the head in humility and reverence; also from age, or in prayer. From being wealthy becoming poor. P رکوع کردن *rukūʿ kardan*, To bow or perform the sacred inclinations in prayer. To kneel.

P رکوگ *rakūg*, Patches for mending garments. A tent which has no patches about it.

P رکوگر *rakū-gar*, A patcher, a botcher.

P رکوم *rakūm*, (in ancient Persian) Ye, you.

A رکون *rukūn* (from رکن), Reclining, leaning.

A رکونة *rukūnat* (from رکن), Being firm, constant.

P رکوة *rakwah*, A small leathern bottle.

A رکي *raka'*, A vein burst, and flowing. *Rakīy*, Weak, infirm. A well. (pl. of رکية *rakīyat*) Wells. *Rukka'*, Fat easily dissolved.

A رکيب *rakīb*, Placed upon. Composed or set together. Ingrafted. One person carried along with another. Planted in a row (palm-trees). A mound between two streams. Palms, vines, or corn, planted between two walls or hedges.

P رکيب *rikīb*, A stirrup. A beast for riding upon.

P رکيبي *rakībī*, A plate, a dish.

A رکية *rakīyat*, A well, especially a clean one.

P رکيدن *rakīdan*, To mutter to one's self in anger.

A رکيزة *rakīzat*, Fossils, especially precious metals.

A رکيک *rakīk*, Thin, slender, minute. Subtile, fine, flimsy. Weak, silly. Vile. خبر رکيک *khabr-i rakīk*, Bad news.

A رکين *rakīn*, Grave, steady (man). Firm, strong, solid. (A mountain) having projecting sides. رکن، رکين A strong pillar.

P رگ *rag*, A vein. Lineage, race, stock. Muttering from rage. رگ بسمل خاريدن *rag-i bismil khārīdan*, To commit an act which costs one's life. رگ تن خاستن *rag-i tan khāstan*, To swell with rage. رگ جان *rag-i jān*, An artery, the jugular vein. رگ زدن *rag zadan*, To bleed, to open a vein. رگ گردن *rag-i gardan*, Pride. بد رگ *bad-rag*, An evil-thinking man.

P رگال *rugāl*, A live coal.

P رگ باز گرفتن *rag bāz giriftan* (or رگ خوابانيدن *rag kh'ābānīdan*), To be slow, remiss in work.

P رگبان *rag-bān*, A tail.

P رگبند *rag-band*, A bandage for bleeding.

P رگدار *rag-dār*, Veined. Cloth in which the threads are uneven, so that some appear like veins. A wicked brat. (HUNTER.)

P رگ ريشه *rag-rēshah*, Veins and fibres. Every thing, all.

P رگ زن *rag-zan*, A phlebotomist, a surgeon, a barber.

P رگو *rugū* or *rigū*, (رگوک *rugūk* or رگوي *rigūy*), A towel or any thing for wiping. Rollers of linen, infants' swaddling-bands. Bleeding-bandages. Any clout, patch, or piece of old cloth.

P رگوه *rigūh*, The repairing of old clothes. Patches. A tent.

P رگيدن *ragīdan*, To grumble from sadness, mutter with rage.

P رم *ram*, A herd of cattle. An assemblage of people. The flesh about the mouth. Terror. Flight. *Rim*, Pus, matter. *Rum*, Hair about the pubes. Flesh about the mouth.

*A رم *ramma*, (fut. يرم *yarummu* or *yarimmu*), He repaired.

A رم *ramm* (from رم *ramma*), Mending, repairing (a house). Cropping with the lips shoots of trees (a cow). Devouring. Breaking, bruising. Putrefying. Becoming carious. Flight. A fugitive. *Rimm*, Earth. Marrow. Great riches. Straw, or sticks on the surface of water or on the ground. *Rumm*, Flight. Mental disquietude.

A رمأ *ram-a* (from رمأ), Remaining, dwelling. Increasing (above 100). Thinking or believing to be true.

A رماء *ramā-a*, Usury. *Rimā-a* (from رمي), Exceeding

(fifty) in number. (III of رمي) Contending or assaulting with missile weapons. *Rammā-a*, Black and white (sheep).

A رمّاة *rummāt*, (pl. of رامي *rāmī*) Throwers. Revilers.

A رمّاثة *rummāsat*, A wild heifer.

A رماثي *rumāsa'*, (A she-camel) suffering from having eaten too freely of the plant رمث *rims*.

A رماج *ramāj*, The spaces between the joints of a cane-spear.

A رماح *rimāh*, (pl. of رمح *rumh*) Spears. Thorns. رماح الجن *rimāhu'ljinn*, The plague. The tail of a scorpion. اخذت رماحها *akhazat rimāhhā*, The camel became fat; or abounded in milk. *Rammāh*, A maker of spears. A thrower or jouster with spears.

A رماحة *rimāhat*, The art of making spears. Poverty, indigence, want. *Rammāhat*, Shooting forcibly and far (a bow).

A رماحش *rumāhish*, Bold, strong. A lion.

A رماد *ramād*, Ashes. Lie, soap.

A رمادة *ramādat*, Destruction of cattle by hail or frost. عام الرمادة *ām-ir' ramādat*, The eighteenth year of the Hijra (remarkably fatal to men and cattle).

P رمارم *ramāram*, Equal, like. Opposite. Diverse. Of different colours. Successive. Equally. Differently.

A رماز *rammāz*, One who speaks mysteriously, by signs with the head or hands. A proposer of riddles.

A رمازة *rammāzat*, (A courtezan) winking, beckoning. The podex. An army (from its fluctuating multitude). Any thing fat or viscous about the knee.

P رماس *ramās*, Mastic.

A رماع *ramāع* (from رمع), Bringing forth (a child). Suffering from the lumbago. Being pale-faced (a woman).

A رماعة *rammāعat*, The two bones on the upper part of the head (which are tender and moist in infants). Podex.

A رماق *ramāk* and *rimāk*, Just enough to support life; a small competency. *Rimāk*, (III of رمق) Having little life remaining.

A رماك *rimāk*, (pl. of رمكة *ramakat*) Mares of a bad kind.

A رمال *rimāl* (pl. of رمل *raml*) Sands. Shores, margins. ام رمال *ummu'r rimāl*, A hyena. *Rammāl*, A soothsayer, a prophet, a conjurer, a fortune-teller.

A رمام *rimām*, Old, rotten (rope). (pl. of رمة *rimmat*) Rotten bones. (pl. of رمة *rummat*) Pieces of an old decayed rope. *Rumām*, Rotten, carious, putrefied.

A رمامة *rumāmat*, Whatever is sufficient to support life.

P رمان *ramān*, Timid, fugitive.

A رمان *rummān*, The pomegranate. رمان الانهار *rummānu'l anhār*, The herb all-heal. رمان السعال *rummānu's' suعāl*, White poppy. رمان الخشخاش *rummānu'l khashkhāsh*, Poppy-heads.

A رمانة *rummānat*, One pomegranate. A weight for scales. The rough tripe of beasts.

A رماني *rummānīy*, Resembling a pomegranate. A ruby.

A رمانية *rummāniyat*, A dish dressed with the seeds and juice of pomegranates.

P رمانيدن *ramānīdan*, To terrify, to frighten away.

A رمايا *ramāyā*, (pl. of رمي *ramīy*) Small parts of clouds.

A رماية *rimāyat* (from رمي), Throwing from the hand, throwing a javelin. Shooting an arrow. Hitting the mark.

A رمائم *ramā-im*, (pl. of رميم *ramīm*) Rotten; rotten bones.

A رمة *rimmat* (from رم *ramma*), Becoming putrid, rotten, worn. A carious bone. A ship-worm. A moth. A winged pismire. *Rummat*, Part of an old rotten rope. A rope tied round the neck of an animal. شيء برمته *shay-un bi rummatihi*, The whole thing without any reserve. *Rummat* or *rumat*, The forehead.

A رمث *rams* (from رمث), Adapting. Repairing, restoring, mending. Handling, stroking. Being perplexed, confused (business). *Rims*, A species of forage eaten by camels, but noxious; also a tree. (A man) clothed in ragged garments. Infirm of body. *Ramas* (from رمث), Eating of the plant رمث *rims* and suffering from it (a camel). A raft or float. Remains of milk in the udder. Any thing superfluous. The churning of milk in a leathern bottle.

A رمثة *ramisat*, (رمثة *ramsitat*, رمثي *ramsa'*, and رماثي *rumāsa'*), (A she-camel) disordered by eating the plant رمث *rims*.

A رمج *ramj*, Erasement. Bird's evacuations.

A رمح *ramh* (from رمح), Piercing (with a spear). Kicking (a horse). Throwing up the gravel with the feet. Flashing (lightning). *Rumh*, A spear, a lance. A star in the knee of Bootes.

A رمخ *ramkh* (from رمخ), Becoming lenient and submissive. Waxing old and fat (a quadruped.) *Rimkh*, Thick, entangled trees.

P رمخ *ramakh*, The last breath. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

A رمخة *rimakhat*, An unripe date.

A رمد *ramd* (from رمد), Overtaking with destruction in the train. Destruction of cattle by hail or frost. *Rumd*, A gnat. (pl. of ارمد *armad*) Ash-coloured. *Ramad*, A disorder in the eyes, ophthalmia. *Ramid*, Blear-eyed. Muddy (water).

A رمدا *ramdā*, An ostrich (as being ash-coloured).

A رمدة *rimdat*, A small remainder. *Ramidat*, A sore eye.

A رمدد *rimdid*, *rimdad* (and رمديد), Destructive, deadly.

A رمددآء *rimdidā-a* or *rimdudā-a*, Ashes.

A رمرام *ramrām*, A sort of tree. Spring-grass.

A رمرمة *ramramat* (from رمرم Q), Moving the lips in talking.

A رمز *ramz* (from رمز), Intimating, hinting by moving the lips, knitting the brows, lolling the tongue, or by waving the hand. An enigmatical discourse or writing, mystery, ambiguous expression. A subtle distinction or mark. Abbreviation of words by ciphers, a cipher. P رمز كردن *ramz kardan*, To beckon, wink, nod. To accuse. A *Rumz*, (Camels) in excellent condition, plump, healthy. *Ramaz* or *rumz*, A nod, a wink, a sign, a signal.

A رمزة *ramzat*, A single nod, a slight wink.

P رمزشناس *ramz-shināsh*, Knowing the signal.

P رمژک *ramjak*, Sin. A slip, a fall. A cast, a fling.

P رمس *rams*, Earth. The grave.

A رمس *rams* (from رمس), Covering with earth, and levelling. Burying. Hiding. Hitting (with an arrow). A grave, tomb.

A رمش *ramsh* (from رمش), Throwing or striking (with a stone). Being poorly fed (a flock). Stroking with the hand. Taking with the tips of the fingers. A bundle of sweet or fragrant herbs. *Ramash*, Luxuriance of herbage. Hairiness about the ears. Curling of the hair. Redness of the eye-lids, with a running humour.

P رمش *ramish*, Change. Terror, fear.

A رمشا *ramshā*, (fem. of ارمش *armash*) Fruitful (ground). Barren. Hairy-eared. Sore-eyed.

A رمص *rams* (from رمص), Repairing a misfortune (God). Making peace (between persons). Voiding excrement (a hen). Bringing forth (a wild beast). *Ramas*, Matter in the eyes.

A رمصا *ramsā*, (fem. of ارمص *armas*) Dirty-eyed (woman).

A رمض *ramz* (from رمض), Splitting (a sheep) and roasting it in the skin upon a hot stone, covered with ashes. Dressing (meat). Waxing hot from the sun (sand). (Rain or clouds) at the end of summer or beginning of autumn. *Ramaz* (from رمض), Being hot from the influence of the sun (a day, stones, or sand). Suffering from heat. Being scorched in the feet from the intense heat of the ground. Being indisposed, languid, burning in the bowels (from sickness, affliction, or fasting). Pasturing (flocks) beneath a scorching sun. Sharpening the point of a spear between two stones. Heat in sand produced by the sun. *Ramiz*, Sandy, torrid (region). Hot with stones (a country). (A woman) having one thigh chafed by the other.

A رمضاء *ramzā-a* or *ramazā-a*, Hot from the sun (ground).

A رمضان *ramazān*, (pl. رمضانات *ramazānāt* or رمضانون *ramazānūn*), The ninth month of the Muhammadan year; during which their prophet has enjoined a fast of the most rigorous kind; all good Muslims being interdicted from eating, drinking, and conjugal duty, from the rising of the sun till the appearance of the stars; the sick, the traveller, the soldier in the field, and others, whose situation will not permit so strict an observation of it, being obliged to fast a complete month when their health and circumstances will allow. The word *Ramazān* implies a consuming fire; whence it is by some conjectured, that this month was formerly stationary in the most sultry period of the summer, and not revolving through all the seasons, as at present, in consequence of the Muhammadan year being universally lunar. The *Ramazān* is greatly revered on many accounts, but particularly from the belief, that it was on the 27th of this month, called لیلة القدر *laylatu'l kadr* (the night of power) that the Kur'ān began to descend from heaven; on the anniversary of which all orthodox Muhammadans continue most fervently in prayer, imagining that every petition then put up to Omnipotence will be favourably received. *Ramazān* is also one of the attributes of God, as the pardoner, and likewise the consumer of sinners. Sand shining, or scorched by the reflection of the sun.

A رمضة *ramizat*, A woman chafed in the thighs. Sandy, torrid (region). (Land) hot with stones.

A رمضي *ramazīy*, (Rain or clouds) at the end of summer.

A رمط *ramt* (from رمط), Reproaching, reviling. *Ramt* (also رمطة *ramatat*), Bitter plants amongst a camel's forage.

P رمظان *Ramzān*, Name of a certain fire-worshipper.

A رمع *ram*ع (and رمعان *rama*عān) (from رمع), Making haste. *Rama*ع (and رمعان *rama*عān) (from رمع), Tossing (the nose) in anger. Beckoning (with the hand). Moving or breaking (the head). Bringing forth (a child). Flowing (tears).

A رمغ *ramgh* (from رمغ), Rubbing with the hand (leather).

A رمق *ramk* (or رمقان *ramakān*) (from رمق), Looking or glancing at. *Ramak*, The last breath, the departing spirit. What is barely sufficient to keep body and soul together. A flock of sheep. *Ramik*, Expiring (life). Bright, clear. Beauty. A bare subsistence. *Rumuk*, (pl. of رموق *ramūk*) Poor, distressed (scarcely able to live). *Rummak*, Weak, flaccid.

A رمقة *ramakat* and *rumkat*, A bare maintenance.

*A رمک *ramaka*, (یرمک *yarmuku*) He stayed in one place.

P رمک *ramak* (for رمه *ramah*), A herd, a flock.

A رمک *ramak*, A sorry mare. A large she-camel.

A رمکا *ramkā*, Of the colour of ashes. A young camel.

A رمکات *ramakāt*, (pl. of رمکة *ramakat*) Mares of a bad kind.

A رمکة *rumkat*, The ash-colour of old camels; a young one of a blackish red. *Ramakat*, A sorry mare. A large she-camel.

P رمگا *ramgā*, (in ancient Persian) Mares.

P رمگان *ramgān* or *rumgān*, Hair about the pubes.

A رمل *raml* (from رمل), Making (mats), or anything of a flimsy texture. Covering (the ground) with mats, and adorning them with gems, or any thing similar. Sand. *Riml*, Long ropes, or reeds, with which they weave mats. *Ramal* (also رملان *ramalān*) (from رمل), Running, going fast, between running and walking. *Ramal* (from رمل), Producing little grain for want of rain (a season). Geomancy, called by the Arabians علم الرمل *ilmu'r 'ramal*, Upon sand (for which paper is however sometimes substituted) they draw many unequal lines, upon which are disposed a certain number of points, from the combinations of which they pretend to foretel future events. Some Orientals attribute this invention to the antediluvian patriarch Enoch; (see ادریس *idrīs*); some to the prophet Daniel; some to Khām, the son of Noah; and others to the Egyptian Hermes, or Trismegistus. It is in great credit in the East, many elaborate treatises having been written on the subject. Augmentation, increase, excess. Little rain. A species of Arabian metre. Lines on the feet of the wild cow. *Rumal*, (pl. of رملة *rumlat*) Black lines. *Rummal*, Scarcity of rain.

A رملا *ramlā*, (fem. of ارمل *armal*) Black-footed (sheep).

A رملة *ramlat*, One heap of sand. *Rumlat*, A black line.

A رملي *ramlī*, Sand or gravel-pits.

A رمم *rimam*, Rotten (rope). Old, torn. (pl. of رمة *rimmat*) Carious bones. *Rumam*, (pl. of رمة *rummat*) Parts of old rotten ropes. *Rumum*, (pl. of رميم *ramīm*) Putrid, carious.

P رمن *raman*, (in ancient Persian) All, the whole.

P رمن *ramin*, A wink with the eye. (CASTELLUS.)

P رمندة *ramanduh*, Wild, terrified, timid.

P رموان *ramwān* or *ramawān*, A shepherd. Flocks, herds.

A رموح *rumūh*, (A horse) apt to kick, and wince.

A رموز *rumūz*, (pl. of رمز *ramz*) Signs, nods. Enigmas.

P رموز دان *rumūz-dān*, Skilled in mysteries.

A رموس *rumūs*, (pl. of رمس *rams*) Graves, sepulchres.

A رموص *ramūs*, (A hen) voiding excrement.

A رموق *ramūk*, Poor, distressed, and scarcely able to live.

A رموك *rumūk* (from رمك), Abiding (in any place). Rushing to the water (a camel).

P رموگ *rumūg*, Stay, sojourn, commorancy.

P رمون *ramūn*, The first money taken in the morning, handsel. Earnest-money. A douceur.

A رموء *rumū-a* (from رما), Remaining, dwelling. Increasing above (100). Thinking, esteeming to be true.

P رمة *ramah*, A herd, a flock. A company. A troop, a body. All. The Pleiades. *Rumah*, The hair of the pubes.

*A رمي *rama'*, (fut. يرمي *yarmī*) He threw.

A رمي *ramy* (from رمي), Flinging. Throwing (from the hand), darting (a javelin). Shooting (an arrow). Hitting the mark. Exceeding, increasing (above fifty). Assisting, rendering superior, favouring, benefiting. Railing at, reproaching, imprecating. Effecting, accomplishing (any thing). رمي احجار *ramy-i ahjār*, Throwing stones. *Rama'*, The sound of a stone thrown. *Ramīy*, Thrown, hurled. Stricken. Small parts of clouds. Clouds falling in large drops (as in the heat of summer).

P رميار *ram-yār*, A shepherd, an attendant on flocks.

A رمية *ramyat*, One throw. دون رمية حجر *dūn ramyat-i hajar*, Within a stone's throw. *Ramīyat*, (fem. of رمي *ramīy*) Thrown. Game which is killed by a throw or a shot.

A رميح *rumayh*, (dim. of رمح *rumh*) A little spear. Veretrum. ذو الرميح *zū'r 'rumayh*, A species of long-footed mole. رميح ابي سعد *rumayh-i abī sa'd*, A staff on which an old man leans.

P رميدن *ramīdan*, To be afraid, terrified, seized with horror; to be disturbed, agitated; to fly in terror, to shun from aversion. To frighten, to cause to fly.

P رميدة *ramīdah*, Horror-struck, disturbed, afflicted. Offended, indignant, having an antipathy. رميدة و آرميدة *ramīdah o āramīdah*, Moveables and immoveables. رنجيدة و رميدة كردن *ranjīdah o ramīdah kardan*, To molest, to vex, to injure.

A رميز *ramīz*, Moveable, volatile. Grave, modest. Prudent, intelligent. Noble. Honoured. Narrow-minded. Many.

A رميض *ramīz*, Sharpened. A sharp knife.

A رميم *ramīm* (from رم *ramma*), Waxing old, putrefying. Putrid, carious, corrupted, worn. محيي عظام رميم *muhyi-i izām-i ramīm*, Restoring life to corrupted bones (applied to Jesus Christ).

A رميي *rimmīyī*, Thrown.

A رنأ *ran-a* (from رنأ), Beholding, looking at. Coming. Being slow, sluggish (in walking).

A رنا *ranā*, A spectacle, any thing admired for its beauty.

A رناء *runā-a*, A sound, especially musical. *Rannā-a*, Contemplating continually. One who gazes at or admires the fair sex.

A رناق *rināk*, (III of رنق), Becoming turbid (water).

A رنب *ramb*, A short-tailed locust.

P رنب *rumb* (or رنبة *rumbah*), Hair about the pubes.

P رنپيز *rampīz*, Tarragon. (CASTELLUS.)

A رنة *rannat*, Sound.

P رنج *ranj*, Grief, trouble, affliction, sadness. Pain of body, anguish of mind. The cholic, twisting of the bowels, the iliac disorder. Injury, offence, molestation. (in comp.) Vexing. (equivalent to رنگ *rang*) Colour. رنج باريک *ranj-i bārīk*, A hectic fever. رنج بردن *ranj burdan*, To suffer distress.

P رنجال *ranjāl*, Food.

P رنجانيدن *ranjānīdan*, To molest, to occasion vexation.

P رنجبر *ranj-bar*, A merchant, an artificer, a mechanic.

P رنج دان *ranj-dān*, A priming-flask or horn.

P رنجش *ranjish*, Indignation, offence. Grief, affliction.

P رنجك *ranjak*, The touch-hole of fire-arms.

P رنجن *ranjan*, A soft belly well purged.

P رنجور *ranjūr* or *ranjwar*, Sick, infirm. Afflicted, grieved. Infamous. رنجور عشاق *ushshāk-i ranjwar*, Distressed lovers.

P رنجور دار *ranjūr-dār*, An attendant on the sick.

P رنجوري *ranjwarī*, Sickness. Anguish.

P رنجه *ranjah*, Pain. Grief. An affected air.

P رنجي *ranjī*, Disease, sickness. (CASTELLUS.)

P رنجيدگي *ranjīdagī*, Affliction.

P رنجيدن *ranjīdan*, To be sad, melancholy, to fret, be vexed. To be angry, enraged, filled with indignation. To carve, to grave.

P رنجيدة و رميدة *ranjīdah o ramīdah kardan*, To irritate. To molest, to disturb, to interrupt business.

P رنجين *ranjīn*, A ploughshare.

A رنح *ranh*, A giddiness in the head.

A رنخ *rankh* (from رنخ), Languishing. Being obscure.

P رنخبين *rinkhibīn*, A kind of food prepared from oxyagal.

P رند *rand*, Any thing graven. A word, a saying. Any thing fragrant. Dust. Theft, plunder, Any thing rough and tart (as the rind of a pomegranate). Laurel-berries. Wood of aloes. Myrtle. A chip, a shaving. A carpenter's plane. Net-bags in which they carry straw or grass. *Rind*, Sagacious, shrewd. A knave, a rogue, a cheat. A drunkard, a debauchee. A wan-

رنگ رنگ ربیع *rang-i rabīʿ*, Vernal tints. رنگ شب باز *rang-i shab-bāz*, Darkness. رنگ شدن *rang shudan*, To colour, to blush. رنگ کردن *rang kardan*, To colour, to paint, to tinge. رنگ ماتم *rang-i mātam*, Blackness. رنگ محل *rang-mahal*, An apartment dedicated to voluptuous enjoyment. رنگ و بوی *rang o bōy*, Majesty, power. Aptitude, capacity. رنگ هوا *rang-i hawā*, Darkness. گل رنگ *gul-rang*, Rose-coloured.

P رنگ آمیز *rang-āmēz*, Mixing colour. Possessing colour, painted, dyed, stained. Conversant with many subjects. Fickle, inconstant. Painting. Stratagem.

P رنگارنگ *rang-a-rang*, Various-coloured. Of different sorts.

P رنگ آور *rang-āwar*, Coloured. Deceitful, fraudulent, knavish. Shame-faced. Pompous in diction, one who values himself on flowery language.

P رنگائي *rangā-ī*, The price paid for dyeing. A certain space of time during which a cloth is dyed.

P رنگ بالا *rang-bālā*, Brilliant-coloured (rose).

P رنگ برنگ *rang ba rang*, Various.

P رنگ بست *rang-bast*, A fixed colour.

P رنگ رز *rang-raz* (or رنگ زن *rang-zan*), A painter, dyer.

P رنگرزان *rang-razān*, Autumn.

P رنگ رش *rang-rush*, A silk-merchant. A spinner of silk.

P رنگروتا *ringarūtā*, (in ancient Persian) An elephant.

P رنگ روش *rang-rōsh*, A silk-merchant. A cheat, deceiver.

P رنگ ریز *rang-rēz*, A dyer.

P رنگساز *rang-sāz*, A painter.

P رنگ فروش *rang-firōsh*, A dyer. A silk-merchant. A cheat.

P رنگ لاک *rang-lāk*, A tincture with which they dye clothes.

P رنگ لکا *rang-lukā*, Tincture of lack.

P رنگیدن *rangīdan*, To grow, to increase.

P رنگین *rangīn*, Coloured, tinctured, painted, of many colours. Allegorical, figurative, metaphorical, elegant, flowery.

P رنگینا *rangīnā* (or رنگینان *rangīnān*), A red peach.

P رنگین کمان *rangīn-kamān*, The rainbow.

A رنم *ranam* (from رنم), Sounding, singing, modulating. Cooing (as a dove). Screaking (as a locust). Twanging (as a bow-string). Song, mirth. *Runum*, (pl. of رنیم *ranīm*) Songs, hymns.

A رنمة *ranmat*, A song, mirth, jubilee.

A رنن *ranan*, A frog (as incessantly croaking).

A رنو *ranūw*, An incessant gazer, and admirer of the ladies. *Runūw* (from رنو), Looking at incessantly. Listening attentively. A musical mode. Victory. Love. Any thing ludicrous which employs the mind.

A رنوة *ranwat*, (pl. رنوات *ranawāt*) A piece of flesh.

P رنود *ranwad*, Absence.

P رنوس *runūs*, A sort of stone, which when made into a ring banishes care from the mind of the wearer.

A رنوع *runūʿ* (from رنع), Changing (colour). Being flaggy, and slender. Shaking off flies from the head (a horse). Playing.

derer, a traveller. A lounging, insolent fellow. Any thing new, first-fruits. A mountain-goat. رند دهل دریده *rind-i duhul darīdah*, One who has erred. رندان خاک بیز *rindān-i khāk-bēz*, Penetrating, discerning (persons). *Rund*, The rice-bird

A رند *rand*, The laurel. Wood of aloes. Myrtle. A sort of hamper or bag made of platted palm-leaves.

P رندانیدن *randānīdan*, To cause to carve, engrave, or plane.

P رندش *randish*, Sculpture. Rasure. Chips, filings.

P رندک *rindak*, An arch lad.

P رنده *randah*, A joiner's plane. Shavings of wood. A certain fattening herb. A grater, a rasper. A sort of black leather made from goat's skin. Great, large. *Rindah*, Scraps which fall from leather. *Rundah*, The rice-bird.

P رندي *randī*, A polishing, a planing. Saw-dust. *Rindī*, A draught, a drink. Trick, fraud.

P رندیدن *randīdan*, To polish, to smooth; to chip or hew with a hatchet; to clear away mud with a shovel or rake; to plaster or smooth with a trowel; to rasp, to grate; to saw, to plane. To dig, to carve, to engrave. To walk pompously. To grow.

P رندیده *randīdah*, Polished. Planed.

A رنز *runz* or *runuz*, Rice.

A رنف *ranf* or *ranaf*, A kind of forest-willow.

A رنق *rank*, *ranak*, and *ranik*, Turbid (water). *Rink*, Muddy water. *Ranak* (from رنق), Being muddy (water). *Ranik*, Full of trouble (life). *Rannik*, Wait for the birth of the goat.

A رنقا *rankā*, (A bird) sitting upon eggs. Barren ground.

A رنقاوات *rankāwāt*, (pl. of رنقا *rankā*) Barren grounds.

A رنقة *rankat*, Muddiness of water.

P رنک *rink*, A mountain-goat. (Castellus.)

P رنگ *rang*, (S रंग) Colour, hue. Paint, stain, die. Stratagem, fraud, imposture; insincerity, perfidy, disloyalty. Playfulness, innocent delusion or frolic, ridicule, burlesque. Pleasure. Kind, sort, state, condition. Manner, method, order, form, habit, usage, custom. Modesty, bashfulness. Dishonour, reproach. A blemish. Indignation with a mixture of shame. Grief, pain, affliction. Spirit, soul. Comeliness, neatness, grace, elegance. Goodness. Health, happy circumstances. Gold. Wealth, substance. A small capital. Profit, utility. Hope, desire, expectation of advantage. A game at dice. Money gotten at games of hazard. A theft of gold or silver. Ornaments for the ankles. Power, strength. Lot, portion, share. A lord, master, possessor. A black spot or mole. Blood. Small globular bells hung round the rims of Arabian drums. An old patched garment. Squint-eyed. A wild mountain-goat. A young deer. A wild ox, or beast in general. A fine he-camel kept for stock. Moderate, middling. Like, resembling. Corrupt, bad. Growing herbage. رنگ آزادان *rang-i āzādān*, The habits of generous men. رنگ آوردن *rang āwardan*, To blush. To colour up with indignation. رنگ برگان *rang-i bargān*, A soft stone for making glass. رنگ

A رنوم *ranūm*, A species of plant.

A رنوناة *ranawnāt*, (A thing) remaining always in one place. (pl. of رنونيات *ranawnayāt*) A drinking-cup in continual use.

P رنه *ranah* (for رته *ratah*), An Indian filbert-nut. (CAST.)

P رني *ranī* (for رهي *rahī*), A servant, a slave.

A رني *runna'*, Name of the sixth month (named likewise جمادي الاخر *jumādī'l akhir*). الرني *ar' runna'*, People, all mankind.

A رنيم *ranīm*, A song, a catch, a glee, mirth, jubilee.

A رنين *ranīn* (from رن *ranna*), Twanging (as a bow-string). Groaning. Vociferating, crying out, hooting. Listening to. An afflicted woman, groaning and lamenting.

P رو *raw*, A sigh, a groan. (imp. of رويدن *rawīdan* or رفتن *raftan*), Go thou; (also the contracted form of رونده) who goes. پيش رو *pēsh-raw*, One who precedes, or goes before.

P رو *rū*, The face, countenance. Aspect, appearance. Sake, cause, reason. Hypocrisy. Colour, pretence. Hope, expectation. Manifestation. Search, investigation. Brass. (in comp.) Having a face, like; as پري رو *parī-rū*, Fairy-faced. چه رو داده است *chih rū dādah ast*, What appearance has it given, i. e. how has it happened or succeeded.

P روا *rawā*, (part. of رفتن *raftan*) Going. Current (coin). Lawful, right. Equitable, reasonable. Worthy, proper, suitable. Pleasant, agreeable. Obtaining one's desire. روا بودن *rawā būdan*, To be worthy. رواست *rawāst*, It is proper, it ought to be so. روا داشتن *rawā dāshtan*, To judge right, to commend, to approve. روا كردن *rawā kardan*, To approve. To adjust.

A رواء *rawā'-a*, Sweet, wholesome (water). *Riwā'-a*, (III of رأي), Beholding. Consulting, giving advice. Feigning, acting hypocritically. A rope for fastening loads. (pl. of راوي *rāwī*) Those who quench their thirst with water. *Ruwā'-a*, The face, countenance. Elegance of look. Pleasantness of prospect.

A روابط *rawābit*, (pl. of رابطة *rābitat*) Connexions, relations.

A روابع *rawābiʿ*, (Camels) which are watered on the fourth day. Thirsty (camels).

A روابي *rawābī*, (pl. of رابية *rābiyat*) High hills.

A رواة *rwāt*, (pl. of راوي *rāwī*) Historians, narrators. Those who drink sufficient, or quench their thirst with water.

A رواتب *rawātib*, (pl. of راتبة *rātibat*) Stipends, salaries.

A رواج *rawāj* (from روج), Being vendible, in great demand, or selling well (goods). (كساد *kasād* implying a difficulty of sale). Being current, circulating freely (money). A facility in buying or selling. Use, custom, fashion. Customary, current. وقت رواج *wakt-i rawāj*, Time of sale, a good market. P رواج شدن *rawāj shudan*, To be current, vendible, in request or esteem.

A رواجب *rawājib*, (pl. of راجبة *rājibat*) The tips of the fingers.

A رواجع *rawājiʿ*, (pl. of راجع *rājiʿ*) (Asses or camels) which give false signs of pregnancy.

A رواح *rawāh* (from روح), Going, coming, or doing any thing at sun-set. The afternoon, the evening. Ease, or conveniency. *Riwāh*, (III of روح) Doing (two things) alternately. first on one foot then on another.

P روا حال *rawā hāl*, Immediately. Swift. (*Burhān-i kāṭiʿ*)

A رواحل *rawāhil*, (pl. of راحلة *rāhilat*) Camels of burden. Companies of persons travelling together. Caravans.

P رواد *rawād* or *ruwād*, A place full of hills and rising. The green bank of a river. A muddy stream.

A رواد *riwād*, (III of رود) Asking, requiring. Diverting from, hindering. Leading away. *Rūwād*, (pl. of رائد *rā-id*) Foragers.

P روا دار *rawā-dār*, An approver, chooser, consenter. Judging right. Lawful, true, just, proper, fit.

A رواده *ruwādat*, (A woman) who gads to and fro.

A روادع *rawādiʿ*, (pl. of رادع *rādiʿ*) Hinderers, obstructers.

A روادف *rawādif*, (pl. of رادفة *rādifat*) Shoots, sprouts growing from the upper parts of palm-trees. Ducts of fat in the body.

P روار *rawār*, A jailer.

P روارو *raw-a raw*, Proceeding, travelling, following quick.

P رواز *rawāz*, A jailer.

P رواژاري *rawāzārī*, Metaphorical, figurative. (BURHAN.)

A روازن *rawāzin*, (pl. of روزن *rawzan*) Windows.

P رواس *rawās*, Water-cresses. *Riwās*, Sorrel.

A رواس *rawwās*, One who dresses and sells heads of cattle.

A رواسم *rawāsim*, (pl. of راسمة *rāsimat*) Camels.

A رواسي *rawāsī*, (pl. of راسية *rāsiyat*) Firm (mountains).

A رؤاسي *ru-āsīy*, Large-headed.

A رواسيم *rawāsīm*, Certain books of the Pagan Arabians.

A رواش *rawāsh* (for رواج *rawāj*), Vendible.

A رواشح *rawāshih* (pl. of راشح *rāshih*) Exuding liquors.

A رواض *riwāz*, (III of روض) Endeavouring to conciliate, soothing. *Rūwāz*, (pl. of رائض *rā-iz*) Breakers of young horses.

A رواضع *rawāziʿ*, (pl. of راضعة *rāziʿat*) The milk-teeth.

A رواعد *rawāʿid*, (pl. of راعدة *rāʿidat*) Thundering (skies). ذات الرواعد *zātu'r' rawāʿid*, Misfortune, calamity.

A رواعف *rawāʿif*, Spears, (bloody, victorious).

A رواعي *rawāʿī*, The beginning of hoariness.

A رواغ *rawāgh*, Snares, craftiness. Flight. *Riwāgh*, (III of روغ) Employing art or fraud. Striving, wrestling with. *Ruwāgh* (from روغ), Turning away from privately. *Rawwāgh*, Inclining.

A رواغة *riwāghat*, An amphitheatre, or other place for wrestlers.

A رواف *riwāf*, (III of رأف) Compassionating, pitying.

A روافد *rawāfid*, Beams for supporting a roof.

A روافض *rawāfiz*, The followers of the sect of Alīy denominated Shiites. Heretics. Soldiers, or any people who desert their chiefs.

A رواقة *rawāfih*, (pl. of رافهة *rāfihat*) Easy night-journies.

P رواك *rawāk* (A *riwāk*), A palace, a saloon, a gallery, a portico; an apartment open before, either at the top of the house or projecting before it, in the manner of a balcony, for the advantage of air or prospect. A curtain stretched like a canopy before the door of a house or tent; the curtain in a palace before the

hall of audience, or other royal apartments. A tent supported by one pole. A house or caravansera for travellers. The king's court or tent; the hall of audience, the tribunal of justice. That part of the roof projecting beyond the wall, the eaves. P رواق بي ستون *riwāk-i bī sitūn*, The heavens. رواق منظر چشم *riwāk-i manzar-i chashm*, The pupil of the eye.

A رواقي *rawākī*, (pl. of راقي *rākī*) Enchanters. *Riwākiy* (from رواق *riwāk*, A portico), A stoic philosopher.

A رواقيد *rawākīd*, (pl. of راقود *rākūd*), Large wine-vessels.

P رواك *rawāk*, Any thing purified, filtered, or strained off.

A رواكب *rawākib*, Fat in the fore part of a camel's bunch.

A رواكد *rawākid*, (pl. of راكد *rākid*) Quiet, fixed.

P رواگ *rawāg*, A gallery or saloon open in front.

P روال *ruwāl*, Sun-set. (CASTELLUS.)

A رُوال *ru-āl*, Growth of teeth (in a horse). Spittle.

A روال *ruwāl*, Spittle.

A رُوام *ru-ām*, Saliva, spittle.

A روامس *rawāmis*, Winds defacing vestiges, filling up wells, or scattering earth. Night-birds; also beasts roaming at night.

P روان *rawān*, Life, soul, spirit. The heart. (part. of رويدن *rawīdan* or رفتن *raftan*), Going, passing. Running. Flowing, fluid. Lawful, proper. Text. Reading. Forthwith, immediately, quickly. آب روان *āb-i rawān*, Running water. تخت روان *takht-i rawān*, A palanquin, a litter, a travelling couch, a sedan-chair. نقد روان *nakd-i rawān*, Current coin. روان شدن *rawān shudan*, To go, flow, pass, run. روان كردن *rawān kardan*, To make current. سخن روان *sukhan-rawān*, Eloquent.

P روانان *rawānān*, (pl. of روان *rawān*) Souls, spirits.

P روان آورد *rawān-āward*, Wise, learned, intelligent.

P روان بخش *rawān-bakhsh*, The holy spirit.

P روان بد *rawān-bud*, The all-pervading spirit. (BURHAN.)

P روانتر *rawāntar*, More current.

P روان خواه *rawān-khwāh*, A beggar from door to door.

A روانف *rawānif*, (pl. of رانفة *rānifat*) The lower parts of the buttocks when standing.

P روان كرد *rawān-kird*, Power. The kingdom of heaven.

P روانگي *rawānagī*, Running, flowing. Passing, travelling.

P روانه *rawānah*, Going, running, passing, flowing. Prepared. Despatched, departed. Travelling. A custom-house passport. روانهٔ راه كردن *rawāna-i rāh kardan*, To prosecute a journey.

P رواني *rawānī*, A course. Precious. Current. رواني دادن *rawānī dādan*, To despatch, to cause to be received, to make any thing have its full weight (as a mandate), or value (as goods).

P روانيدن *rawānīdan*, To make current, to cause to be received, to despatch. To behove, be necessary. To be vendible, current (goods or money). *Ruwānīdan*, To cause to grow.

P رواوه *rawāwah*, A rebeck, a Persian stringed instrument.

P رواه *rawāh*, Food for captives.

A رواه *ruwāh* (from روه), Being agitated (water).

P رواهش *rawāhish*, Veins in the arms.

A رواهص *rawāhis*, Stones fixed in a row; also such as hurt the feet of horses.

A روايا *rawāyā*, (pl. of راوية *rāwiyat*) Water-carrying camels or horses. Large leathern water-bottles.

A روايهٔ *riwāyat* (from روي), Drawing water, and presenting it (to a friend). Satisfying thirst. Relating the words of another. A history, narrative, relation, tale, story, tradition, report, fiction. روايت صحيح *riwāyat-i sahīh*, Indubitable report (a law-treatise). روايت مشهور *riwāyat-i mashhūr*, Celebrated reports.

A روائح *rawā-ih*, (pl. of رائحة *rā-ihat*) Odours, perfumes.

P روايش *rawāyish*, A facility in disposing of goods. Precious commodities (as easily sold).

P روائي *rawā-ī*, Precious, vendible. Suitableness, worthiness. Figurative, allegorical. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

P روب *rūb* (from رفتن *ruftan*), Sweep. (in comp.) Sweeping. روب كردن *rūb kardan*, To sweep. خاك روب *khāk-rūb*, A besom. خانه روب *khānah-rūb*, Sweeping the house.

A رؤب *ra-ub*, Thick butter-milk. Disturbed in mind. Fatigued. Melancholy.

P روبا *rūbā*, Foxgrapes. Nightshade.

P روبارو *rū bā rū*, Face to face, opposite. Comparatively. روبارو كردن *rū bā rū kardan*, To compare, to confront, to collate.

A رؤبان *ru-bān*, Turgid, from satiety or too much sleep. Disturbed in mind.

P روبان *rūbān*, Sweeping. One who sweeps.

P روبانيدن *rūbānīdan*, To cause to sweep. To clean the teeth.

P روباه *rūbāh*, A fox. روباه پر *rūbāh-i par*, The flying fox. روباه تركي *rūbāh-i turkī*, A porcupine. روباه زرد The sun.

P روباه بازي *rūbāh-bāzī*, A stratagem, wile, trick, subterfuge. روباه بازي كردن *rūbāh-bāzī kardan*, To play the fox, to act slily.

P روباه تربك *rūbāh-turbak*, Foxgrapes. Nightshade.

A رؤبة *ru-bat*, A cloth for cleaning dishes. A ferment, or preparation of sour milk, put amongst new milk to make it coagulate. A part of the night. A piece of meat. Necessity, any thing necessary to be done. Intellect, judgment. Slowness, torpor. Any thing with which a broken vessel is mended. Sperma equi.

P رو براه *rū ba rāh*, Fit for business, adjusted, prepared. Reformed, returned from an erroneous course. رو براه شدن *rū ba rāh shudan*, To begin or proceed on a journey, to pass along.

P رو برو *rū ba rū*, Face to face, in front of. Presence. روبرو محاربه كردن *rū ba rū muhārabah kardan*, To fight front to front.

P روبكار *rū ba kār*, Approaching, at hand, about to be, in agitation. Ready for business, intent upon.

P رو بكاري *rū ba kārī*, Proceeding (of a cause).

P روبند *rū-band*, A lady's veil or mask.

P روبه *rūbah*, A fox.

P روبهانه *rūbahānah*, Like a fox. Crafty, wily.

P روبهك *rūbahak*, A young fox, a fox's whelp.

A روبي *rāwba'*, (pl. of رؤب *ra-ub*) Fatigued. Melancholy. (pl. of روبان *ru-bān*) Swollen (from satiety or sleep). Disturbed.

P روبيان *rūbiyān*, A little crab. A sand-eel.

P روبيدن *rūbīdan*, To wipe, to sweep, to dust.

P روپوش *rū-pōsh*, A veil covering the whole face, especially a virgin bride's of red silk. Concealed, disappearing, out of sight.

روپوش شدن *rū-pōsh shudan*, To abscond.

H روپه *rūpah*, Silver, a rupee.

H روپيه *rūpiyah*, (s रूप्य Silver) A rupee (value about 2s. 6d.).

A روث *rawṯ* (from روث), Dunging (a horse). Bedaubing (with dung). (pl. of روثة *rawṯat*) Ordures. Tips of noses.

A روثة *rawṯat*, Dung. The tip of the nose.

P روج *rūj*, A day. (See P روز). Unripe grapes.

P روچک *rūchak*, The fifteenth day of the month Shaʿbān.

P روچه *rawchah* and *rūchah*, Unripe grapes.

A روح *rawḥ* also *rawaḥ* (from روح), Being clever, nimble-handed, expeditious. Discovering (any thing) by the smell. Resting. *Rawḥ*, Quiet. Mercy, clemency. Assistance. Justice. Riches, good fortune, subsistence. A pleasant refreshing wind. Blowing (day). Agreeable (day). روح بال *rawḥ-i bāl*, Heart-ease. *Rūḥ*, The soul, the incorporeal spirit. The breath of God. Quicksilver. Spirit of vitriol. Divine aid. Prophecy. Faith. The Kur'ān. Jesus Christ. The angel Gabriel (whom the Muhammadans call likewise الروح الامين *ar' rūḥu'l amīn*, The faithful spirit, and الروح القدس *ar' rūḥu'l kudus*, The holy spirit; Muhammad being named simply الروح *ar' rūḥ*). روح اعظم *rūḥ-i aʿẓam*, The supreme spirit. روح الله *rūḥu'llah*, The spirit of God, the Holy Ghost (but with the Muhammadans, as above, Jesus Christ, and the angel Gabriel). روح الهي *rūḥ-i ilahī*, The divine spirit. روح توتيا *rūḥ-i tūtiyā*, Mercury. A sort of pewter. روح حيوتي *rūḥ-i haywatīy*, The vital spirit. روح حيواني *rūḥ-i haywānīy*, Animal spirit. P روح روان *rūḥ-i rawān*, A living soul. A روح طبيعي *rūḥ-i ṭabīʿīy*, The animal spirit. روح مبارک *rūḥ-i mubārak*, A blessed soul. روح معادن *rūḥ-i maʿādin*, Mineral spirit. روح مکرم *rūḥ-i mukarram*, The angel Gabriel. روح نباتي *rūḥ-i nabātīy*, Vegetable spirit. *Rawaḥ*, A stretching out of the feet. Compassion. Winds. Scattered (birds) returning in the evening (to their nests). *Riwaḥ*, (pl. of راح *rā-iḥ*) Wild bulls. (Waters) smelling strong, stinking.

A روحا *rawḥā*, (fem. of أروح *arwaḥ*) (A she-ostrich) having the heels close, and the toes pointed outward. Shallow (dish).

P روح آسودة *rūḥ-āsūdah*, Dead.

P روح افزا *rūḥ-afzā*, Increasing the spirits, prolonging life.

A روحاني *rawḥānīy*, Good, agreeable (place). *Rūḥānīy*, Spiritual. Holy, contemplative. Quicksilver.

A روحانية *rūḥānīyat*, Spirituality, sanctity.

P روخ *rūkh*, The intestines. Bald. Mangey. Name of a plant.

P روخ چکاد *rūkh-chakād*, Bald-headed (man).

A رود *rawd* (from رود), Going in quest of forage and water. Being movable, moving to and fro. Gadding (as a woman amongst her neighbours). *Rūd*, A slow, easy pace.

A رؤد *ru-ud*, A beautiful young woman. The root of the jaws.

P رود *rūd* also *rōd*, A river, a torrent, flowing water. The Oxus. Intestines. The string of a musical instrument. A bow-string. Song, cheerfulness, jovial conversation, convivial mirth. Vocal or instrumental music. A son or daughter. A beautiful brunette. A comely, and amiable youth. A plucked bird. A sheep stripped of its wool. رود خيزان *rūd-i khēzān*, A torrent.

P رودا *rōdā*, A bow-string. A gut. The branch of a creeper.

P رودابة *Rūdābah*, Name of the mother of Rustam.

P روداد *rū-dād*, An account of circumstances, a narrative.

P رو دادن *rū dādan*, To happen.

P روددار *rū-dār*, A man of rank or dignity.

P روداري *rū-dārī*, Rank, dignity. Flattery, complaisance.

A رودان *rawadān* (from رود), Running up and down amongst neighbours (a woman).

P رود آور *rūd-āwar*, The channel of a river. A river.

P رود آورد *rūd-āward*, Branches of trees, straws, and the like, carried down by a stream.

P رودبار *rūd-bār*, A river in a valley, a channel formed by the torrent; a place where many streams run. The bank of a river.

A رؤدة *ru-dat*, A handsome girl. The root of the jaw.

P رودچکاد *rūd-chakād*, Bald (man), bare (hill).

P رودخانه *rūd-khānah*, The bed, channel or course of a river.

P رودزن فلک *rūdzan-i falak*, The planet Venus.

P رود ژم *Rūd jam*, Name of a river.

A رودس *Rūdis*, The island of Rhodes.

P رود ساز *rūd-sāz*, A musician.

A رودک *rawdak*, Comely, blooming (youth).

P رودک *rūdak*, A rivulet. A small musical instrument. A beast engendered of a wolf and a hind; a panther.

A رودكة *rawdakat*, Small camels or sheep.

P رودگان *rūdagān*, (pl. of رودة *rūdah*) Intestines.

P رودگاني *rūdagānī*, Bowels, intestines. A single gut.

P رودگر *rūd-gar*, A musician.

P رود لاخ *rūd-lākh*, A place abounding in rivers.

P رودن *rūdan* (or رودنگ *rūdang*), Madder.

P رودة *rūdah*, A gut, intestine. The string of an instrument. Any thing steeped in hot water. A river. رودة بين *rūdah-bīn*, Inspecting the intrails, i. e. a diviner, an augur. رودة كردن *rūdah kardan*, To pour hot water (amongst flour when baking; or to take feathers off birds by scalding).

P رودين *rūdīn*, Pertaining to a river. (Castellus.)

A رؤذة *rawzat* (from رؤذ), Moving to and fro.

P رورمنا *rōrmanā*, (in ancient Persian) A pomegranate.

A روز *rawz* (from روز), Assaying, proving. Examining, considering, pondering. Weighing any thing heavy.

P روز *rōz*, A day. The Muhammadans, and all who measure

time by lunar months (according to Mahmūd Shāh Khuljī, an eminent Persian chronologist) begin their civil day at sunset; whilst the Persians, regulated by the solar revolutions, commenced the day (in common with our European astronomers) when the sun is in the meridian. The Indians, he observes, likewise begin the day (in the European manner) at midnight, and divide into 60 gurrys, the gurry into 60 pals, the pals into 60 bi-pals, and the bi-pal into 60 kāshtas. روز امید و بیم *rōz-i umēd o bīm*, The day of hope and fear, i. e. the day of judgment. (Synonimous to which are the following words employed with روز *rōz*, Day. بازخاست *bāz khāst*, Resurrection; پسین *pasīn*, Final; جزا *jazā*, Retribution; داد *dād*, Justice; درنگ *dirang*, Delay; شمار *shumār*, Reckoning; قیامت *kiyāmat*, Resurrection, and محشر *mahshar*, General assembly.) Daytime. The sun. The face. Good fortune. Opportunity. The vernal equinox. Power, strength. Courage. Open, manifest. در روز فیروز مسرت اندوز *dar rōz-i fīrōz-i masarrat-andōz*, In a happy hour, on a day of victory and joy. روز استفتاح *rōz-i istiftāh*, A happy day. روز بازار *rōz-i bāzār*, Market-day. The resurrection. روز با عیش *rōz bā ʿaysh*, A good day (to you). روز بیگاه *rōz-i bīgāh*, An hour or two before sun-set. روز تاب *rōz-i tāb*, A hot day. روز تحویل *rōz-i tahwīl*, The day after the sun enters a sign of the zodiac. روز تنگ *rōz-i tang*, The day of battle. روز جک *rōz-i jak*, The fifteenth day of the month *Shaʿbān*. روز چشن *rōz-i chashn*, A festival. روز حسین *rōz-i Husayn*, The day after the death of Husayn. روز خوش *rōz-i kh'ush*, The season of youth. روز ساختن *rōz sākhtan*, To be ashamed. روز سیاه *rōz-i siyāh*, A day of mourning, trouble, or vexation. روز عزلت *rōz-i ʿuzlat*, A day of retirement, i. e. a fast-day. روز عید *rōz-i ʿīd*, A festival-day. روز فراخ *rōz-i farākh*, Day-break. روز کوشش *rōz-i kōshish*, Day of battle. روز گذراندن *rōz guzrāndan*, To flatter, time-serve; to benefit. روز مهر *rōz-i mihr*, Sunday. روز میدان *rōz-i maydān*, Day of battle. روز ننگ و نام *rōz-i nang o nām*, A day of battle, strife, or contention. A day of mirth and festivity. روز ننگ و نبرد *rōz-i nang o nabard*, A day of battle. روز و شب *rōz o shab*, Day and night. روز هرمزد *rōz-i hurmuzd*, Thursday. نو روز *naw rōz*, New year's day; the vernal equinox. Several Persian writers attribute the commencement of the epocha of their solar year to king جم *Jam*, who having finished the city, named by the Greeks Persepolis, (by the Persians Istakhar, Praise of the Sun, or Chihalmanār, Forty Pillars), instituted this day, when the sun enters Aries, in honour of his first public entry. See سال *sāl*. It is likewise called نو روز حمل *naw rōz-i hamal*, The new day of the ram, to distinguish it from نو روز میزان *naw rōz-i mīzān*, The new day of the balance; a festival which is celebrated when the sun, at the autumnal equinox, enters Libra, a commemoration of an important victory, said to have been gained on that day by Faridūn, son of Jam (another celebrated *king of the old Persians) over the Arabian usurper Zuhāk, who* had dethroned his father. See فریدون *Farīdūn*. Though Nawrōz no longer continues to begin the Persian year, being obliged, as Muhammadans, to adopt the lunar computation, they still distinguish those ancient festivals with extraordinary rejoicings.

P روز افزای *rōz-afzāy*, Increasing the days; name of the fourth month in the æra of Yazdagird.

P روز افزون *rōz-afzūn*, Increasing daily (in glory), a royal title, implying august, fortunate. A benediction, a friendly congratulation. Alms.

P روز افکن *rōz-afkan*, A tertian ague. The sun.

P روزان *rōzān*, Days. روزان و شبان Days and nights.

P روزانه *rōzānah*, Daily. Daily pay, a pension.

P روز بازی *rōz-bāzī*, Time. Fortune.

P روزبان *rōz-bān*, A porter, especially at the royal gates. A footman, a mace-bearer. A protector, a patron. An executioner.

P روز بروز *rōz ba rōz*, Day after day, from day to day, every day.

P روز به *rōz bih*, Fortunate days, happy times. Improving daily.

P روز پیکر *rōz-paykar*, Upright, honest, sincere, enlightened.

A روزة *rawzat*, Going here and there, moving to and fro.

P روز خسپ *rōz-khusp*, Lazy, idle, inattentive. روز خسپ شبخیز *rōz-khusp-i shab-khēz*, Religious, devout. A night-robber.

P روز خون *rōz-khūn*, An unexpected assault by robbers.

P روز دار *rōz-dār*, A day-labourer.

P روز دیده *rōz-dīdah*, Aged, having seen days.

P روزرانه *rōzrānah*, A village, a market-town. An exile.

P روزرخ *rōz-rukh*, Clearness, freshness of face.

P روز روز *rōz rōz*, From day to day, daily.

P روزکور *rōz-kūr*, Purblind, not seeing in the day-time.

P روزگار *rōzgār*, The world. Fortune, time, an age. Vanity. Wind, air. Slaughter. Service, employ. Occasion. Earning. روزگار بردن *rōzgār burdan*, To consume one's time. روزگار دیده *rōzgār-dīdah*, One who has seen the world, experienced.

P روزگار رفتگان *rōzgār-raftagān*, Unfortunate (people).

P روزگاری *rōzgārī*, Worldly. Vain. Aerial. One who earns.

P روزگانه *rōzgānah*, Pay, pension. Fore part of the head.

P روزگرد *rōz-gard*, Turning the day. The sun.

P روزگردک *rōz-gardak*, The sunflower.

P روزمره *rōz-marrah*, Daily conversation, common discourse. A daily allowance. Always, daily.

P روزمه *rōz-mah*, Date, day of the month.

P روزن *rawzan* also *rōzan*, A window. An aperture in the middle of the house for allowing the smoke to escape.

P روزنامچه *rōz-nāmchah* (or روزنامه *rōz-nāmah*), A book of the day, i. e. An ephemeris, a calendar, an almanack, a journal of daily transactions or expense.

P روزندن *rūzandan*, To increase. To ooze. (Castellus.)

P روزنک سر *rawzanak-sar*, The soft part of the head. *Rūzank-sar*, The lapwing. (Castellus.)

P روزنه *rawzanah* (A روزنة *rawzanat*), A window, or any hol in the wall for receiving light.

P روزنه سر *rūzanah-sar*, The lapwing.

P روز *rōzah*, Fasting. A fast. A fast-day. Daily allowance روز خوردن *rōzah kh'urdan*, To avoid keeping fast. روز داشتن *rōzah dāshtan*, To fast. روز کشودن *rōzah kushūdan*, To breakfast (especially in the month of Ramazān, when it is not permitted till the evening). روزهٔ مریم *rōza-i maryam*, Silence. Death

P روزدار *rōzah-dār*, One who fasts or keeps Lent.

P روزراه *rōzah-rāh*, A day's journey.

P روزکشا *rōzah-kushā*, Breakfasting.

P روزی *rōzī*, One day. A certain day. Fortune, lot, portion. Goods, chattels, effects. Provision, daily food. Activity, bravery.

P روزی افزای *rōzī-afzāy*, Name of the fourth month according to the era of Yazdagird.

P روزیانه *rōziyānah* (or روزینه *rōzīnah*), Daily. Daily allowance. A journal, a pension or pay-book. An ephemeris.

P روزی خواران *rōzī-kh'ārān*, Living creatures.

P روزیدن *rōzīdan* (or روژیدن), To sweat out. To increase.

P روزی ده *rōzī-dih*, God the giver (of daily bread).

P روزی کناد *rōzī kunād*, May God prosper (him)!

P روزینه *rōzīnah*, Daily pay, a pension.

P روزینه دار *rōzīnah-dār*, One who receives a daily allowance.

A روس *raws* (from روس), Walking with a haughty air. Carrying off (as a torrent does rubbish). Eating much (a man).

P روس *Rūs*, Russia. A fox. An elk. Walking pompously. Outstripping, leaving behind. (*Burhān-i kāti*.)

A رؤس *ru-us*, (pl. of رأس *ra-s*) Heads, chiefs, princes, leaders. رؤس جبال *ru-si jibāl*, The tops of mountains.

A رؤسا *ru-asā*, (pl. of رئيس *ra-īs*) Princes, nobles.

P رو ساختن *rū sākhtan*, To blush, to be ashamed.

P روس انگوده *rūs-angurdah*, Foxgrapes.

A روسب *rawsab*, Misfortune.

P روسپی *rūspī*, A courtezan, an adulteress. A cuckold.

P روسپی بارگی *rūspī-bāragī*, Whoredom, fornication.

P روسپی پاره *rūspī-pārah*, A whoremonger, an adulterer.

P روسپی زاده *rūspī-zādah*, A son of a whore, a scoundrel.

P روستا *rūstā*, A market-town, a village, a cantonment of Turkomān huts. A market-place. Any inhabited place, a cultivated country, with towns and villages. The inhabitants of such places. An assemblage of people. A corn-field. بی روستای عید *bī rūstāy ʿīd*, Mirth, festivity without noise or rusticity.

P روستاخیز *rūstā-khēz*, The day of the resurrection.

P روستار *rūstār*, A villager.

P روستا زاده *rūstā-zādah*, Village-born. A peasant.

P روستائی *rūstā-ī*, One villager. A country-life.

P روستاختج *rūstakhtaj*, (روستخج *rūstkhaj*, روستنج *rūstanj*, or روسخت *rūsukht*) Antimony.

P روستاخیز *rūstakhēz*, The day of judgment.

P روستم *Rūstam*, The Persian Hercules. (See رستم *Rustam*.)

A روسم *rawsam*, A mark, a vestige. A seal for marking wine-casks. A large wooden seal with which corn in the granary is stamped. Any thing which gives a polish to gold coin.

P روسی *rūsī*, A little. A cup of wine. A hero. A Russian, so named, according to tradition, from Rūs, the eighth son of Japhet: it is said that the laws of Rūs vested all family-succession in the females, ordering a sword to be put into the hand of every boy, as soon as he was of age to wear it, with these words, "Behold your inheritance."

P روسیاه *rū-siyāh*, Black (in face, mind, or name), a criminal. Unfortunate, mean, abject. An Ethiopian, a black Arabian.

P روسیاهی *rū-siyāhī*, Disgrace. Sin, criminality.

A روش *rawsh* (from روش), Eating much. Eating little. Enfeebling in the loins (disease). *Rawush*, Weak in the loins.

P روش *ravish* or *rawish*, Motion, going, coming. Way, mode, manner. Order, proceeding, custom, institution, rite, law, rule, regulation. Avenue, walk, path, way, passage. *Rōsh*, Wicked, inhuman. A command. (for روشن *rōshan*), Light, splendid.

P روشان *rōshān*, Light, clear, luminous.

P روشانه *Rōshānah*, A proper name, Roxana. See روشنا.

A روشم *rawsham*, An engraved block of wood with which they seal wheat in the granary.

P روشن *rawshan*, A window-frame. A window, any aperture admitting light. Custom, received usage. Clear, bright. Clearly, evidently. *Rawishn*, A swinging, vacillating air in walking. *Rōshan*, Light, splendid, luminous, bright, serene, resplendent. Clear, evident, manifest, conspicuous. Illustrious, celebrated. Neither thick nor thin, moderate. وزیر روشن ضمیر *wazīr-i rōshan-zamīr*, A vazīr of an enlightened genius. روشن رای *rōshan-rāy*, Of a serene mind (name of a sister of Awrangzēb). روشن چوکی *rōshan-chawkī*, An elegant band of music.

P روشنا *rōshanā*, Light, splendour. A marcasite or fire-stone. *Rōshan* or *Rōshanā*, was the name of one of the queens of Alexander the Great, called by the Greeks Roxana.

P روشناس *rū-shināsī*, Conspicuous, celebrated, honourable, respectable. An acquaintance, one whose face is known, a cap-acquaintance. روشناسان *rū-shināsān*, The chief men (of the kingdom or city). Stars. (*Burhān-i kāti*.)

P روشناسی *rū-shināsī*, Acquaintance.

P روشنائی *rōshanā-ī*, Luminous, affording light. Light. The marcasite, or fire-stone. Splendour. Ink. An eye-salve.

P روشن چراغ *rōshan-chirāgh*, Name of a note in music.

P روشندان *rōshan-dān*, A skylight. A lamp.

P روشن دل *rōshan-dil*, Of an enlightened mind.

P روشن دماغ *rōshan-damāgh*, Snuff.

P روشن قیاس *rōshan-kiyās*, A man of sagacity, penetrating.

P روشنگ *Rōshang*, Name of the wife of Alexander.

P روشنگر *rōshan-gar*, A polisher, a furbisher.

P روشني *rōshanī*, Light. Law, rule. A trace. Bright steel.

P روشنيگاه *rōshanī-gāh*, A lightsome, clear place. (Cast.)

A روص *raws* (from روص), From being a fool, becoming wise.

A روض *rawz* (from روض), Performing, finishing neatly. A quantity of water, half a leathern bottle full. (pl. of روضة *rawzat*) Kitchen, or flower-gardens.

A روضات *rawzāt*, (pl. of روضة *rawzat*) Gardens. Meadows.

A روضة *rawzat*, A kitchen or a flower-garden. A meadow, a pleasant place, a paradise. The tomb of a learned or a pious man, a mausoleum. Water just covering the bottom of a lake or cistern. P روضهٔ باغ رفيع *rawza-i bāgh-i rafīʿ*, The gardens of paradise. A روضهٔ تركيب *rawza-i tarkīb*, The human body. P روضهٔ دوزخ بار *rawza-i dōzakh-bār*, A bright, flaming sword. A روضهٔ رضوان *rawza-i rizwān*, The garden of paradise. P روضهٔ فيروزه رنگ *rawza-i fīrōzah-rang*, The sky.

P روضه رنگ *rawzah-rang*, Green. Of a green colour.

A روط *rawt* (from روط), Fleeing unto the hills (a wild beast). *Rūt*, Name of a town in Spain. (from P رود *rūd*), A river.

A روع *rawʿ* (from روع), Pleasing. Terror. A battle. *Rūʿ*, The heart. The understanding. *Rawaʿ*, Beauty.

A روعا *rawʿā*, (fem. of ارو *arwaʿ*) Handsome, and engaging. Cunning, sly (mare or camel). Swift (mare or camel).

A روعة *rawʿat* (from روع), Terrifying. Fearing. Pleasing. Dread, terror, alarm, fear.

A روغ *rawgh* (and روغان *rawghān*) (from روغ), Lying in wait for a fox (a man); deceiving a man (a fox). Being cunning as a fox. Stealing away privately. Fleeing. Turning towards, seeking a pretext against.

P روغ *rūgh*, An eructation, a belch.

A روغة *rawghat* (from روغ), Ensnaring, lying in wait for.

P روغن *rawghan*, Oil, butter. Fat, grease. روغن بيدانجير *rawghan-i bēdanjīr*, Castor-oil. روغن تلخ *rawghan-i talkh*, Common oil, expressed from rape or mustard-seed. روغن خالص *rawghan-i khālis*, Pure butter. روغن خود *rawghan-i kh'ud*, One's religious opinions. روغن جوش *rawghan-jōsh*, A fritter or any thing dressed or fried in butter or oil. روغن زرد *rawghan-i zard*, Butter. روغن زيت *rawghan-i zayt*, Olive-oil. روغن سادة *rawghan-ī sādah*, Melted butter. روغن سبز *rawghan-i sabz*, Oil of roses, &c. روغن سياه *rawghan-i siyāh*, Oil. روغن كنجد *rawghan-i kunjad*, Oil of sesame (a kind of grain). روغن گاو *rawghan-i gāw*, Ghee. روغن گلاب *rawghan-i gulāb*, Oil of roses; ambergris. روغن گوشت *rawghan-i gōsht*, The fat of meat. روغن مصري *rawghan-i misrī*, Balsam. روغن مغز *rawghan-i maghz*, Intellect, judgment.

P روغناس *rōghnās*, Madder.

P روغن داغ *rawghan-dāgh*, A vessel for boiling butter in.

روغن *rawghan-dān*, An oil-bottle, an unguent-box.

P روغن رفته *rawghan-raftah*, (metaph.) One whose years and prosperity are come to an end.

P روغن زبان *rawghan-zabān*, Oily-tongued, i. e. a flatterer.

P روغن زباني *rawghan-zabānī*, Cajolery, flattery.

P روغن فروش *rawghan-farōsh*, A vender of oil or butter.

P روغن كده *rawghan-kadah*, An oil-mill.

P روغنگر *rawghan-gar*, A butter-maker or seller.

P روغني *rawghanī*, A kind of sweetmeat dressed with butter. Any thing fried in butter. Greasy, oily. A seller of butter.

P روغنين *rawghanīn*, Any thing fried in butter.

P روغينه (also روغنينه *rawghanīnah*), Bread baked with butter.

A روف *rawf*, Rest.

A رؤف *raʾūf*, An attribute of God, merciful, benign.

P روف *rūf*, (in the dialect of Samarkand) Seed of fleawort.

P روفانيدن *rūfānīdan*, To clean the teeth.

A روفة *rawafat*, Clemency, mercy.

P رفتن *ruftan*, To sweep, to wipe.

A روق *rawk* (from روق), Being clear, bright (wine). Giving pleasure, striking with admiration, appearing beautiful. Growing (teeth). A curtain before a door. A tent. The horn of an ox or sheep. A part of the night. The flower of youth. The principal or best part of any thing. The projection of the upper beyond the under teeth. Length of teeth. *Rūk*, (pl. of روق *rawk*) Porticoes. (pl. of رائق *rā-ik*) Handsome youths, beautiful girls. *Rawak* (from روق), Being clear (wine).

A روقة *rūkat*, (pl. of رائق *rā-ik*) Handsome (boys or girls).

A روكاء *rawkā-a*, A wave.

A روكة *rawkat*, A wave. Echo.

P روكش *rawkash*, The world. Time, age. *Rū-kash*, Any thing whose exterior differs from its interior.

P روگاه *rū-gāh*, The frontispiece of a book. A leader.

P روگردان *rū-gardān*, Having the face averted, disobedient.

P روگردانيدن *rū gardānīdan*, To desert.

P رولة *rūlah*, A small lizard. The thinnest part of the back of a sword near the point.

P روم *rawm*, The bdellium-tree. *Rōm*, Hair about the pubes.

A روم *rawm* (from روم), Seeking, anxiously desiring. Moving clandestinely, slily, softly. *Rūm*, The lobe of the ear, in which they put rings. Greece, Rome, the Roman empire, Romelia, Europe, the whole Turkish empire; also a Roman. بحر الروم *bahru'r' rūm*, The Mediterranean Sea. بلاد روم *bilād-i rūm*, The cities, kingdoms, or empire of Greece, or of Europe in general. روم و حبش *rūm wa habash*, (metaph.) Night and day.

A رؤم *raʾum*, Tame (sheep). Fond of her colt (camel).

P رومال *rū-māl*, Wiping the face. A handkerchief, a towel.

P رومالي *rūmālī*, A kind of pigeon. A mode of exercising the arms, by turning the mughdars over the head. A sodomite. A handkerchief worn about the head. (Hunter.)

A رومانى *rūmānīy*, Of a ruby-colour.

P رومائي *rūmā-ī*, Roman.

A رؤمة *ru-mat*, Paste, glue.

P رومنا *rōmanā*, (in ancient Persian) The pomegranate.

P رومة *rōmah*, Hair about the pubes.

P رومي *rūmī*, Roman, Greek, Turkish. رومي و زنگي *rūmī o zangī*, Greek and Ethiopian, (metaph.) Night and day.

A رومي *rūmīy*, Greek.

P رومیان *rūmiyān*, (pl. of رومي *rūmī*) Romans. Grecians.

P رومیانه *rūmiyānah*, Grecian, after the Greek manner.

P رومي بچگان *rūmī-bachagān*, Tears.

A رومية *Rūmīyat*, The city of Rome. Grecian, Roman (lady). Romania or Greece, Turkey. رومية صغري و ارمنية كبري *rūmīya-i sughra' wa armanīya-i kubra'*, Asia Minor and Armenia Major.

P رومي خوي *rūmī-khōy*, Fickle, variable, like a Greek.

P رومي زن رعنا *rūmī zan raʿnā*, The sun.

A رون *rawn*, The last consultation. *Rūn*, Adversity, rigour, severity.

P رون *rūn*, Therefore, for that cause. *Rawan*, Trial, proof.

A رؤن *ri-un*, (pl. of رئة *ri-at*) Lungs.

P روناس *rōnās*, Madder, a red-dyeing root.

P رونج *rawanj*, Sheep's chitterlings stuffed with meat and rice.

P رونجو *rawanjō* or *riwanjō*, A wood-worm.

A روند *riwand*, Rhubarb.

P روندن *ruwandan*, To exude. (Castellus.)

P روندة *rūndah*, Fluid, liquid. Thin, soft. Grain fried, and ground with a hand-mill. *Rawandah*, A goer, a traveller. Prepared to go. A custom-house permit. آيندة و روندة *āyandah o rawandah*, A comer and goer, a traveller. روندگان عالم *rawandagān-i ʿālam*, The seven planets, namely, Saturn, Jupiter, Mars, the sun, Venus, Mercury, and the moon. (*Burhān-i kāti*ʿ.)

A رونق *rawnak*, Beauty, elegance, grace, splendor, ornament. رونق السيف *rawnaku's 'sayf*, The glittering of a sword.

P رونما *rū-namā*, Showing the face, appearing, standing forth. A present made to a bride, when she unveils herself.

P رونياس *rōniyās*, Madder.

A رووب *ruwūb* (from روب), Becoming thick (milk). Being disturbed, confounded, oppressed (in mind).

A رؤوس *ra-ūs*, A camel fat only in the head. *Ru-ūs*, (pl. of رأس *ra-s*) Heads. Chiefs.

A رووش *rawūsh*, Weak, feeble in the loins.

A رؤوف *ra-ūf*, Compassionate.

A رؤوم *ra-ūm*, Tame (sheep). Fond of her colt (a she-camel).

A رووون *ruwūn*, (pl. of رون *rūn*) Adversities, severe distresses.

A روة *rawh* (from روة), Being driven over the ground (water).

P روة *rūh*, Good behaviour, purity, sanctity.

P روهبان *rūh-bān*, A monk. An ascetic, a devotee.

P روهن *rōhan*, (روهنا *rōhinā*, روهينا *rōhīnā*, روهني *rōhinī*, or روهيني *rōhīnī*), The finest Indian steel, of which the most excellent swords are made; also the swords made of that steel.

P روهندة *rūhandah*, A flourishing, thriving crop.

A روي *riwa'* (from روي), Being quite at ease (a man). Drinking enough. Sweet, wholesome water, by which the thirst may be quenched. *Ruwa'*, (pl. of رواء *rūyā-a*) Dreams, visions. *Rawīy*, The last consonant or syllable of a distich, in which all the verses in the same poem terminate. (Water) quenching the thirst. A cloud pouring forth rain in large drops.

P روي *ravī* or *rawī*, A journey, a progress. *Rūy*, The face, air, mien, aspect, countenance. The surface, appearance, semblance. Hypocrisy. Doubt. Hope. Investigation, or incitement to make inquiry. Cause, reason. از چه روي *az chi rūy*, On what account? در روي آفتاب *dar rū-i āftāb*, Exposed or opposite to the sun. روي آن نداشت *rū-i ān na dāsht*, He had not face for that, he durst not do it. روي آوردن *rūy āwardan*, To turn the face. روي بردن *rūy burdan*, To turn one's self, to look behind. روي بقا *rū-i bakā*, Solid, steady. Health, soundness. روي پاي *rū-i pāy*, The face of the foot, i. e. the upper part. The lower part or hollow of the hand. روي تعارف *rū-i taʿāruf*, The power of discovering hidden things. روي خاندان *rū-i khāndān*, A most illustrious house. روي دادن *rūy dādan*, To appear, happen, occur. روي داشتن *rūy dāshtan*, To dare. To support, to sustain. To regard, esteem. To tend towards. روي دست *rū-i dast*, The back of the hand. روي دل كشادن *rū-i dil kushādan*, To open the heart. روي دل نمودن *rū-i dil namūdan*, To be generous, liberal. روي ديدن *rūy dīdan*, To favour, be partial to. روي زمين *rū-i zamīn*, The surface of the ground. روي كار *rū-i kār*, The front. Near. روي كمان *rū-i kamān*, The face of a bow, that part furthest from the archer when he shoots. روي گلگون *rū-i gul-gūn*, A rosy complexion. روي نسل آدم *rū-i nasl-i ādam*, The noblest of men. Prophets. Rest, repose. روي نمودن *rūy-namūdan*, To attain, to acquire, imagine. بروي يكديگر بيرون آمدن *barū-i yakdīgar bīrūn āmadan*, To come forth against one another (in battle). *Rōy*, Brass. روي صفر *rōy sufr*, Name of a mixed metal.

A روي *ruwīy*, Mountain-brass.

P رويا *rōyā*, Growing. Any thing which grows.

A رواء *rūyā-a*, A dream, a vision. تعبير رويا *taʿbīr-i rūyā*, The interpretation of a dream. P رويا ديدن *rūyā dīdan*, To dream.

P رويانيدن *rōyānīdan*, To cause to grow. To produce, to bring forth, to excite, to stimulate.

A رويبضم *ruwaybazam*, Mean, contemptible (man).

P روي بند *rūy-band*, A lady's veil.

P روي پوش *rūy-pōsh*, A lady's veil. Gilded, plated. Any thing whose inside differs from its outside.

A رؤية *ru-yat* (or رؤية *rūyat*) (from رأي), Seeing. Thinking. Hurting in the lungs. Whatever appears to the eye or the mind. Shape, appearance. Aspect of the planets. Knowledge, opinion. Sight, vision. Consideration. بغير رؤية Inconsiderately.

A رؤية *rawīyat* (from روي), Considering carefully, deliberating.

Necessity, any thing necessary to the completion of another, as the balance of a debt, or the remainder of any thing.

A روجل *ruwayjil*, (dim. of رجل *rajul*) A little man.

A روحة *rawīhat*, Convenience, ease. The palm of the hand

A روید *ruwayd*, (dim. of رود *rūd*), A gentle pace. رویدك *ruwaydak*, Go thou softly. رویداً *ruwaydan*, Slowly, by degrees.

P روي داد *rūy-dād*, Occurrence, accident; statement of facts.

P روي داري *rūy-dārī*, Regard, countenance, protection.

P روي دست *rūy-dast*, A certain manœuvre in wrestling.

P روي دل *rūy-dil*, Affable, smiling.

P رویدن *ravīdan* or *rawīdan*, To go, to travel, to walk. *Riwīdan*, To be liberated. *Rūydan*, To grow, germinate. (Cast.)

P رویدي *rawīdī*, Addition, accession. (Castellus.)

P رویز *rawīz*, Opinion. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

P روي زرد *rūy-zard*, Pale-faced, ashamed. (Gladwin.)

P روي سخت *rūy-sakht*, A liniment for tinging the hair and eye-brows black.

P رویش *rawīsh* (or رویشن *rawīshan*), A sprout, a shoot.

P روي شناس *rūy-shināsī*, Conspicuous, respectable.

P روي شناسان *rūy-shināsān*, Acquaintances.

P رویشند *rawīshand*, (in ancient Persian) A shield. The head.

P روي گر *rōy-gar*, A coppersmith, a brazier.

P رویمال *rūy-māl*, Wiping the face; a handkerchief.

P روینار *rōy-nāz* (or روییناس *rōynās*), A red dye.

P روین *rōyan*, Madder. *Rōyin*, Brazen.

P رویندة *rōyandah*, Growing. What grows.

P رویننگ *rōyang*, Madder.

P روینه *rōy-nah*, A tinman, a tinker. Any thing made of or overlaid with brass. A red dye. *Rūy-nah*, A veil for the face.

P رویوانه *rūywānah*, A veil, a curtain.

P رویه *rōyah*, Melted brass. A small face. A row, rank, line. Mode, manner. Towards.

P رویه *raviyah*, Custom, fashion, institute, law, rule.

P روئیدگي *rō-īdagī*, Vegetation, growth of a plant. (Hunter.)

P روییدن *rōyīdan*, To grow, to increase.

P روییدة *rōyīdah*, Grown up, produced (plants).

P روییں *rōyīn*, Brazen. Bell-metal. Red, of a red tincture, paint used for the face. *Rōyīn* (or روینة *rōyīnah*), (Brass vessels) tinned within-side. One who tins brass-pots.

P روییں تن *rōyīn-tan*, (Body of brass) Name of Asfandiyār. Displaced, dismissed, removed. The stomach.

P روئیں تني *rō-īn-tanī*, Dismissal from office. Abdication.

P روییں خم *rōyīn-khum*, A brazen drum.

P روییں دز *rōyīn-diz*, A brazen drum. Name of a fortress.

P روییںه خم *rōyīnah-khum*, A brazen drum.

P روییںه مال *rōyīnah-māl*, A noise made with the mouth.

P روییںه ناي *rōyīnah-nāy*, A brazen trumpet.

P رة *rah*, A road. Law, rule, pattern. Time, turn. A whole, a total. A melodious voice. Intellect, genius. رة افتادن *rah uftādan*, To attack, rob, plunder. To befal. رة بردن *rah-burdan*, To find the road. رة هوان رفتن *rah-i huwān raftan*, To choose poverty and contempt. *Ruh*, A religious life, sanctity.

A رة *rahh*, Wide and shallow (dish).

P رها *rahā*, Liberation, escape. Liberated. رها کردن *rahā kardan*, To set free, to discharge, to dismiss.

A رهاء *rahā-a*, A large district. *Rihā-a*, (III of رهو) Drawing near, approaching. Being almost full (a vessel). Bidding against. (pl. of رهو *rahw*) Aqueducts. الرهاء *ar'ruhā-a*, Edessa.

A رهاب *rahāb*, (pl. of رهابة *rahābat*) Breast-bones. *Rihāb*, (pl. of رهب *rahb*) Sharp points of spears or arrows.

A رهابة *ruhābat*, *rahābat*, *ruhhābat*, or *rahhābat*, Breast-bone.

A رهابنة *rahābinat*, (رهابين *rahābīn*, رهابية *rahābīyat*, also رهبانون *ruhbānūn*), (pl. of راهب *rāhib*) Christian monks.

P رهاد *rahād*, A water-course. A traveller. A note in music.

A رهادة *rahādat*, Softness, tenderness.

P رهادن *rahādan*, To set free.

A رهادن *rahādin*, (pl. of رهدن *rahdan*, *rihdan*, and *ruhdan*) Cowards. Fools. (pl. of رهدون *ruhdūn*) Liars. (pl. of رهدن *rahdan*, *rihdun*, *ruhdan*, رهدنة *ruhdunnat*, and رهدون *ruhdūn*) Birds resembling sparrows.

A رهاص *rahhās*, One who prepares clay or mortar for building. *Rihās*, (III of رهص) Watching an opportunity of attacking a foe.

A رهاط *rihāt*, Household furniture. Skins whence thongs are cut.

A رهافة *rahāfat* (from رهف), Being thin.

A رهاق *rihāk*, (III of رهق), Approaching the age of puberty (a youth). *Ruhāk* or *rihāk*, Some (hundreds).

A رهام *rahām*, Lean flocks. *Rihām*, (pl. of رهمة *rihmat*) Small, gentle (rains). *Ruhām*, Numerous, copious. Timid (bird), in opposition to a falcon.

P رهام *Rihām*, Name of a hero.

A رهان *rahān* (from رهن) Pawning. Being fixed, firm, established. *Rihān*, (III of رهن) Betting at a horse-race. (pl. of رهن *rahn*) Pawns, pledges.

P رة انجام *rah-anjām*, A complete travelling-apparatus. A horse. A courier, a messenger. رة انجام روحاني *rah-anjām-i rūhānīy*, The beast whereon Muhammad is said to have rode to heaven on the night called معراج *mi*ع*rāj*. A quiet, tranquil soul.

P رهاندن *rahāndan* (or رهانيدن *rahānīdan*), To set at liberty, to let out of the hand (a horse or a bird). To snatch away.

P رهاو *rahāw*, A traveller by water. *Rihāw*, An aqueduct, a canal. A certain musical mode or tone.

P رة آور *rah-āwar*, A traveller. *Rah-āwar* (or رة آورد *rah-āward*), An elegant present (brought on returning from a journey).

P رهاوي *rahāwī*, Name of a mode in music.

A رهاوي *ruhāwīy*, Belonging to the city of Edessa.

A رهائن *rahā-in*, (pl. of رهينة *rahīnat*) Pledges, hostages.

P رهائي *rahā-ī*, Dismission, liberation. Acquittal, discharge, freedom, release, escape, relief.

P رهائي بخش *rahā-ī bakhsh*, A giver of liberty.

*A رهب *rahaba*, (fut. يرهب *yarhabu*) He feared.

A رهب *rahb*, The sharp point of a spear or arrow. An emaciated she-camel. *Kahab*, A sleeve. *Rahab* (*ruhb*, رهبان *ruhbān*, or *rahabān*) (from رهب), Fearing, revering.

A رهبا *rahbā* or *ruhbā*, Fear.

P رهبان *rah-bān*, One who guards the way. *Ruh-bān*, Pious.

A رهبان *ruhbān*, (pl. of راهب *rāhib*) Monks, Christian priests.

P رهبان خانه *ruhbān-khānah*, A monastery.

A رهبانية *rahbānīyat* or *ruhbānīyat*, A monastic life.

A رهبة *rahbat* (from رهب), Fearing. Embracing a monastic life. Monkery, monachism. *Rahabat* (from رهب), Fearing.

P رهبر *rah-bar*, A way-guide, an escort. Demonstration, proof. لشكر ظفر رهبر A victorious army, an army guided to victory.

P رهبري *rah-barī*, Guidance, direction, leading.

A رهبل *rahbal*, Unintelligible speech.

A رهبلة *rahbalat*, A particular kind of pace.

A رهبوت *rahabūt*, Fear. Fearful, timid.

A رهبي *rahba'* or *ruhba'*, Fear.

A رهج *rahj* or *rahaj*, Dust. Tumult. Rainless clouds.

P رهدار *rah-dār*, A toll-collector. A highway-robber.

A رهدل *rahdal*, *rihdil*, or *ruhdul*, Weak, simple, foolish.

A رهدن *rahdan*, *rihdan*, also *ruhdan*, Pusillanimous, base. Foolish. A kind of Mecca-sparrow.

A رهدنة *rahdanat*, Delay. Detention, hindrance. Turning round, going in a circle. *Ruhdunnat*, A kind of Mecca-sparrow.

A رهدون *ruhdūn*, A kind of Mecca-sparrow. A liar.

A رهراه *rahrāh* (or رهروء *rahrūh*), Soft, white (body).

A رهراهة *rahrāhat*, Wide and shallow (dish).

P رهرو *rah-raw*, A traveller. A follower. A sectary.

P رهروان *rah-rawān*, (pl. of رهرو *rah-raw*) Travellers. رهروان راه ازل *rah-rawān-i azal*, Religious students. رهروان راه اخرت *rah-rawān-i rāh-i akhirat*, Travellers in the right road to heaven. رهروان سحر *rah-rawān-i sahar*, Those who watch and pray during the night. رهروان طريقت *rah-rawān-i tarīkat*, The followers of any order or institution. The four elements. رهروان گردون *rah-rawān-i gardūn*, The planets.

A رهرهة *rahrahat* (from رهرهء Q), Spreading (a table) from liberality. Whiteness (of the skin). Wide and shallow (dish).

A رهز *rahz* (or رهزان *rahzān*) (from رهز), Moving one's self, wriggling. Motion, agitation.

P رهزن *rah-zan*, An infester of the roads, a highwayman.

P رهزني *rah-zanī*, Robbery. رهزني كردن *rah-zanī kardan*, To rob.

A رهس *rahs* (from رهس), Trampling, treading under foot.

A رهش *rahsh*, Flour of sesame.

A رهشة *ruhshat* (or رهشوشة *ruhshūshat*), Liberality.

A رهشوش *ruhshūsh*, Liberal. Abounding in milk (a camel).

P رهشه *rahshah*, Sesame-flour mixed up with honey and milk.

P رهشي *rahshī*, Sesame-meal.

A رهص *rahs* (from رهص), Pressing or biting hard. Dunning continually (a creditor). Laying the first row of stones in a wall. Vehement pressure; a hard bite. Reproof, accusation. Fault. Haste. Incitement. *Rihs*, The lowest stratum of stones in a wall. A mass of clay or mortar for building. *Rahas* (from رهص), Being lamed in the frog by a stone (a horse). Dry gumminess in the eyes.

A رهصة *rahsat*, A hurt in the foot by a stone.

A رهط *raht* (from رهط), Devouring voraciously by large mouthsful. A number of men (without women) under ten. A kind of petticoat of leather reaching to the knees, worn by girls and sometimes by women (the rest of the body naked) slashed at the sides and bottom for the conveniency of walking. *Rahat*, A number of men (without women) under ten.

A رهطة *ruhatat*, The hole which a mole makes distinct from that through which he throws up the earth.

A رهطي *rahta'*, Name of a bird.

A رهف *rahaf* (from رهف), Being thin. Whetting.

A رهق *rahak* (from رهق), Approaching, following, entering, being near. Touching. Adhering. Impending, hanging over. Covering, darkening. Following. Hastening. Entering. Wandering. Perishing. Carrying. Madness, levity, folly, ignorance. Iniquity, oppression. Transgression of the law.

A رهقي *rahka'*, One who goes fast, who flies, a pursuer.

A رهك *rahk*, A good work.

A رهكة *rahkat*, Weakness. *Rahukat*, A weak camel. *Rahukat* or *ruhakat*, A worthless fellow.

P رهء كشاي *rah-kushāy*, Opening a road.

P رهگذار *rah-guzār*, A pass, a passage, a road, the meeting of two or more roads. A traveller. A guard, patrole, watch.

P رهگذر *rah-guzar*, An accident, an event, an occurrence.

P رهگذري *rah-guzarī*, A pass, a passage. A meeting of two or more roads. A traveller.

P رهء گشاي *rah-gushāy*, Name of the 17th day of the month according to the æra of Yazdagird.

P رهء گوي *rah-gōy*, A singer, a musician.

P رهء گير *rah-gīr*, A traveller.

A رهل *rihl*, Tremulous, languid. *Rahal* (from رهل), Trembling, being loose and flabby (flesh). Swelling, being inflated. Yellow water accompanying the fœtus. *Rahil*, Loose, soft, and tremulous (flesh). *Rihal*, A thin cloud.

A رهمان *rahamān*, (A camel) swinging from side to side.

A رهمة *rihmat*, (pl. رهم *riham* and رهام *rihām*) Gentle rain and soon over; also small and incessant.

A رهمج *rahmaj*, Large, spacious.

A رهمسة *rahmasat* (from رهمس Q), Concealing (any thing). Meditating an oblique (injury) to another.

A رهن *rahn* (from رهن), Pledging, giving in pawn, depositing.

Being firm, established, and perennial. A pledge, a pawn. A hostage. *Rihn*, Any thing equivalent (to another). *Ruhun*, (pl. of رهن *rahn*) Pledges.

A رهنة *rahnat*, The navel of a horse and adjacent parts.

P ره نشين *rah-nishīn*, A way-side beggar. A houseless traveller. A postman. A highway-robber. A toll-collector.

P رهنما *rah-namā*, A guide, a pilot, an escort. هادي حق و رهنماي سبل *hādī-i hakk o rah-namā-i subul*, The guide to truth, and the director to the way of righteousness (an epithet of Muhammad). رهنماي لشكر *rah-namā-i lashkar*, An army-guide. بي رهنما *bī rah-namā*, Without a guide.

P رهنماي *rah-namāy*, A road-guide.

P رهنمائي *rah-namā-ī*, Conduct, guidance, direction.

P رهنمون *rah-namūn*, A guide, a pilot, an escort. Guidance.

P ره نورد *rah-naward*, A horse. Swift of foot (man or beast). Any thing which rolls along the road. A beggar.

A رهو *rahw* (from رهو), Going softly. Standing, sitting or going wide, straddling. Becoming calm (the sea). Rest. A calm. An aqueduct to a town. A furrow, ditch, canal, pipe, or any water-course. High ground. Low ground in which water collects. A crowd of men. A species of bird, the crane. The expansion of a bird's wings. A way round a market, by the sides of which sit the venders of commodities. Stony ground. A woman wide between the thighs. One who leads a quiet life.

P رهو *ruhū*, Custom, rite, law, institute. Trace, mark, vestige. Any thing which appears black at a distance. *Ruhū* or *rahū*, Name of a mountain in Ceylon upon which Adam is said to have alighted when turned out of Paradise.

P رهوا *rahwā*, A swift, ambling horse. (Castellus.)

A رهواج *rahwāj* (from P رهوار *rahwār*), Going easily (a horse).

A رهوار *rah-wār*, An ambling, easy-going nag, a high-blooded horse. رهوار سمند *samand-i rahwār*, A swift horse.

A رهوة *rahwat*, High ground. Low ground where water collects. Pipes, conduits, kennels, water-courses.

A رهوج *rahūj*, Weak, tender, soft.

A رهوجة *rahwajat*, The easy pace of a horse.

A رهودية *rahūdīyat*, Favour, kindness. Assistance, aid.

P رهور *rah-war*, A traveller. A guide. Name of a mountain, where, by a Muhammadan tradition, it snows perpetually; it is also said to have been impervious to all mankind excepting Adam, who they believe fell upon this place when banished Paradise.

A رهوس *rahwas*, A glutton.

A رهوك *rahūk*, A camel going swiftly.

A رهوك *rahwak*, Fat (kid or doe). Delicate (youth).

A رهوكة *rahwakat* (from رهوك Q), Being moved. *Ruhūkat*, A laxity in the joints.

A رهوم *rahūm*, Lean (sheep). (A man) who forms an opinion without proper inquiry.

A رهون *ruhūn*, Being lean. (pl. of رهن *rahn*) Pledges.

A رهوي *rahwa'*, (A wide) space between the thighs.

P رهي *rahī*, A servant, a slave. This person.

A رهياء *rihyā-a* (from رهيأ Q), Being languid, slow (in business). Being weak, irresolute (in counsel).

P رهياب *rah-yāb*, One who discovers a way, or a new mode of doing any thing.

A رهيأة *rahya-at* (from رهيأ Q), Being weak in mind or council. Being languid, debilitated, impotent. Tottering in gait. Planning any work and setting about it in earnest. Being driven about and threatening rain (a cloud). Weakness. Delay, hesitation, slowness. The load on one side (of a horse) hanging lower than the other. Watering of the eyes (from age or study).

A رهيادة *rahyādat*, A delicate youth. Bruised wheat and milk.

A رهية *rahīyat*, Wheat in the ear rubbed between the hands, bruised and boiled with milk.

A رهيج *rahīj*, Weak, tender, soft.

P رهيدن *rahīdan*, (s रह) To escape, to be liberated.

P رهيده *rahīdah*, Dismissed, set free, escaping.

A رهيش *rahīsh* (and رهيشة *rahīshat*), (A camel) having little flesh on the back. Weak, slack, slender. A thin spear-head, a light arrow. A slender bow, the string of which strikes against the middle in shooting.

A رهيص *rahīs*, Hurt in the feet by the stones and limping (a horse). Savage, cruel (lion). A man's surname.

A رهيف *rahīf*, Thin-edged (sword) and sharp in the middle of the curvature.

A رهيق *rahīk*, Wine.

A رهيك *rahīk*, Ground or bruised very small.

A رهيلة *rahyalat* (from رهيل Q), Walking in a certain manner.

P رهين *rahīn*, Pledged. A hostage. Dependence, connexion. The bequeathing of any thing to pious uses.

A رهين *rahīn*, Pledged, pawned, given as a hostage. A pledge. A heap of earth not adhering together. P رهين دادن *rahīn dādan*, To pawn. رهين گرفتن *rahīn giriftan*, To receive a pledge.

A رهينة *rahīnat*, Any thing given in pledge.

P ري *ray*, Name of the capital of Persian Irāk (ancient Parthia). There is another city of this name in Khurāsān (Bactriana).

A ري *rayy* (from روي), Watering, sprinkling, drawing water, presenting it or drinking to a friend. *Rayy* or *rīy* (from روي), Satisfying thirst. Being easy, happy. *Rīy*, An elegant shape. Easy circumstances. Whatever pleases the eye.

A ريا *rayyā*, (fem. of ريان *rayyān*) (A woman) quenching thirst.

A رياء *riyā-a*, (III of رأي) Acting with dissimulation. Thinking, considering, looking at, opposite to. Giving advice. Hypocrisy. Dissimulation, subterfuge, evasion, affectation. بيوت رياء *buyūt-i riyā-a*, Opposite houses, or other buildings. قوم رياء *kawm-i riyā-a*, Antagonists, men facing one another.

A رئاب *ri-āb*, (pl. of رؤبة *ru-bat*) Cloths for cleaning dishes.

A رئات *ri-āt*, (pl. of رئة *ri-at*) The lungs.

A رياح *rayāh*, Wine. *Riyāh*, (III of روح) Doing two things alternately. Standing first on one foot, and then on the other. The afternoon. (pl. of ريح *rīh*) Winds. Odours, exhalations.

A رياحين *riyāhīn*, (pl. of ريحان *rīhān*) Odoriferous herbs.

A رياد *riyād* (from رود), Going in quest of forage and water. Moving to and fro. The pace of a camel when pasturing.

A رئاس *ri-ās*, The hilt of a sword. The beginning (of business).

A رئاسة *ri-āsat* (from رأس), Governing, ruling. Wounding in the head. Government, dominion, command, superiority.

A رياش *riyāsh*, A splendid vest painted and ornamented. Plenty of provisions, abundance of wealth. A feather. *Rayyāsh*, One who puts feathers to arrows.

A رياض *riyāz* (from روض), Training, or breaking in (a colt), teaching (a youth). (III of روض) Endeavouring to conciliate, coaxing, soothing. (pl. of روضة *rawzat*) Gardens. P رشک ارم، رياض *rashk-i riyāz-i Iram*, The envy of the garden of Iram.

A رياضة *riyāzat* (from روض) Breaking in (a colt). Teaching, training up (a boy). Abstinence, mortifying the flesh, austerity. اهل رياضت *ahl-i riyāzat*, Abstemious, sober, austere.

P رياضت کيش *riyāzat-kēsh*, Practising austerities.

A رياضي *riyāzīy*, Disciplinary علوم رياضية *ʿulūm-i riyāzīyat*, Mathematics, the abstract sciences.

A رياط *riyāt*, (pl. of رِيطة *raytat*) Tents of one piece of cloth.

A رياع *riyāʿ*, (pl. of رِيعة *rīʿat*) High grounds, hills.

A رياغة *riyāghat*, A place for wrestling.

A رئاف *ri-āf*, (III of رأف) Pitying, yearning.

P رياکار *riyā-kār*, A hypocrite.

A رئال *ri-āl*, (pl. of رأل *ra-l*) Young ostriches.

A ريال *riyāl*, Spittle, saliva.

A رئالة *ri-ālat*, (pl. of رأل) Young ostriches.

A ريان *rayyān*, One whose thirst is quenched. The beginning of youth. Full of juice. Florid, flourishing.

A ريانق *rayānak*, (pl. of رنقة *rankat*) Muddy waters.

A رياني *riyā-ī*, A hypocrite, a sophist. (HUNTER.)

A ريب *rayb* (from ريب), Doubting, suspecting. Necessity. Any thing necessary. Adverse fortune. Danger. Doubt, suspicion, scandal. Necessity, bad fortune, danger. ريب المنون *raybu'l munūn*, Adversity, a fatal misfortune, death. P بي ريب و ريا *bī rayb o riyā*, Without dissimulation, undisguised. A *Rīb*, (pl. of ريبة *rībat*) Doubts. Opinions. Suspicions.

P ريباج *rībāj*, Sorrel. A graff-stock.

P ريباس *rībās*, A very sour herb, sorrel, rhapontic.

A ريبال *rībāl*, A lion. An infirm old man. A long twining herb. Rapacious (wolf). Villainous (robber).

A ريبة *rībat*, Doubt. Opinion. Suspicion. Scandal.

P ريبد *Raybad*, Name of a plain celebrated as the scene of the combat of the twelve champions. See دوازده رخ *duwāzdah rukh*.

A رئة *ri-at*, The lungs. ذات الرئة *zātu'r' ri-at*, An inflammation in the lungs, the peripneumony.

A رية *rayyat*, A filling with water, a watering. (A fountain) abounding in water. Abundance.

P ريت *rayt*, Life.

P ريتانج *rītānaj*, Resin.

P ريتة *rītah*, The fruit of an Indian tree used in dyeing.

P ريتيانج *rītiyānaj*, A kind of sea-crab.

A ريث *rayṡ* (from ريث), Delaying, hesitating. Coming slowly or late (news). Until. *Rayyiṡ*, Slow, tardy, dull.

A ريثة *raysat*, A pain in the joints.

A ريثما *raysamā*, So long as.

P ريچال *rīchāl* (ريچاله *rīchālah*, ريچار *rīchār*, or ريچارة *rīchārah*), A confection, an electuary, preserved fruits, pickles.

A ريح *rīh*, Wind. Odour, smell, exhalation. Victory, superiority, power. ريح جنوبي *rīh-i janūbī*, The south wind. The zephyr. ريح طيبة *rīh-i tayyibah*, Fragrance. *Rayah* (from روح), Smelling, discovering by the smell. *Rayyih*, A good wind. An agreeable odour. A pleasant night.

A ريحان *rayhān*, Pity, compassion, favour, beneficence. The support of life. The blade of corn. *Rīhān*, An odoriferous herb, as sweet basil. P ريحان تاتاري *rīhān-i tātārī*, Handsome, well-looking. (*Burhān-i kāṭiʿ*.) ريحان داود *rīhān-i dāwud*, Chickweed. ريحان زرد *rīhān-i zard*, The sun's rays.

A ريحة *rīhat*, Wind.

A ريحي *rīhī*, Windy, flatulent. (HUNTER.)

A ريخ *raykh* (from ريخ), Being loose, remiss, relaxed, fatigued. Straddling, wide between the thighs. Being vile, mean, villainous, acting infamously. Breaking, exercising a horse. Having a prolapsus ani. Prolapsus ani. (HUNTER.)

P ريخ *rīkh*, Thin excrement in a diarrhœa.

P ريخبين *rēkhbīn*, Whey. Dry grass. The Euphrates.

P ريختم *rīkhtim* also *rīkhtum*, Earth, with which they make platforms for walking on the tops of houses.

P ريختن *rēkhtan*, To pour, to infuse, to diffuse. To cast, melt. To scatter, to disperse, to break in pieces. To flow.

P ريختني *rēkhtanī*, A scattering, a dispersion.

P ريخته *rēkhtah*, Poured. Cast or founded. Scattered. A syrup or medicinal preparation from sugar. An egg beat, and fried. Mortar, plaster. A soft of language formed of the Persian and Hindustānī mixed, in which many poems have been written. A stone-house.

P ريخته گر *rēkhtah-gar*, A melter of brass or copper, one who makes any kind of fusile works.

P ريخر *rīkhar*, The bezoar-stone.

P ريخن *raykhan*, Hired for service. *Rīkhan*, Soft in the belly. Having a looseness.

P ريخيز *rīkhīz*, The plough-tail. A ploughshare.

A رئد *ra-id*, The projecting angle of a mountain. *Ri-d*, Equal in age, wealth, or manners.

A ريدة *raydat* (or ريدانة *raydānat*), Blowing softly (wind).

P ريدك *raydak* or *rīdak*, A servant boy, a beardless youth.

P ريدكان *rīdakān*, Little boys. (*Burhān-i kāti*ʿ.)

P ريدن *rīdan*, To be stupefied. To ease nature.

P ريديدن *rīdīdan*, To be broken into small pieces. To rot. To be poured out. To wax old, and vanish away.

A ريّر *rayr* (from ريّر), Having a plenteous year. Water running from a child's mouth. *Rayr* also *rīr*, Thin marrow, corrupted and black.

A ريز *rīz*, A kind of game.

P ريز *rēz*, An egg beat together. Bruised small, minute. A little boy. A cheesecake made with yolks of eggs and saffron. Any thing fusile or friable. A small thing, crumbled or reduced to powder. A drop left at the bottom of a cup. Mercy. (participle of ريختن *rēkhtan* or ريزيدن *rēzīdan*), Pouring, scattering. اشك ريز *ashk-rēz*, Shedding tears. خون ريز *khūn-rēz*, A shedder of blood. شكر ريز *shakar-rēz*, Dropping sugar. عرق ريز *ʿarak-rēz*, Sweating. گهر ريز *guhar-rēz*, Strowing jewels. هلاهل ريز *halāhil-rēz*, Scattering poison or venom.

P ريزان *rēzān* (also ريزا *rēzā*), Scattering, pouring. Melting, casting. Poured, fusile. Conveniences, affluence. Desire, wish. ريزان شدن *rēzān shudan*, To be pouring. To be poured. باد خزان و صرصر ريزان *bād-i khizān o sarsar-i rēzān*, The autumnal wind scattering the leaves of the trees.

P ريزاندن *rēzāndan*, To pour.

P ريز ريز *rēz rēz*, Bit by bit, drop by drop, piecemeal.

P ريزش *rēzish*, Fusion, pouring. A flowing in small quantities, a scattering. A running at the nose.

P ريزفين *rīzfīn*, The jujube-tree. A wooden shovel.

P ريزگي *rēzgī*, A scrap, bit. Small coin (as four-rupee pieces).

P ريزمريز *rēz ma rēz*, A lean, lank fellow. A species of small cucumber called in Arabic ضغبوس *zughbūs*.

P ريزن *rīzan*, One who breaks wind.

P ريزناك *rēznāk*, Friable, crumbled small.

P ريزنان *rēznān* or *rēzanān*, The bar of a door.

P ريزه *rēzah*, Broken small. Very minute, whether animal, vegetable, or mineral. A crumb. An egg beaten up and fried. A scrap, piece, or bit. Small coin. A kind of cock. Children employed in mason-work, and who receive one half, or a third, of a man's pay. ريزهٔ سيمين *rēza-i sīmīn*, The stars.

P ريزه خط *rēzah-khat*, Fine-striped, thin-lined.

P ريزه خور *rēzah-kh'ur*, A gleaner.

P ريزه ريزه *rēzah rēzah*, Scraps, pieces. In pieces.

P ريزي *rēzī*, Mercy, clemency.

P ريزيدن *rēzīdan*, To be dissolved, broken in pieces. To be scattered, bruised, melted. To pour, to diffuse, to scatter. To rot. To be wearied, disgusted, displeased.

P ريزيده *rēzīdah*, Dispersed, melted. Fallen in pieces. Rotten. The herb cyprus.

P ريزين *rēzīn*, Most minute.

P ريژ *rīj*, Desire, concupiscence. Hilly, unequal ground.

P ريژك *rījak*, Transgression, rebellion. A slip, a fall.

A ريس *rays* (or ريسان *rayasān*) (from ريس), Being proud, walking with a haughty air.

A رئس *ra-is*, A head, chief, principal, president, commander. A citizen. The captain of a ship, a pilot. Wounded in the head.

P ريس *rīs*, Spinning. Scattering. One who uses diligence. Buzzing. A design, a pattern for embroidery. Anger. Force, violence. A vaulted edifice of Khusraw Parwēz. باريك ريس *bārīk-rīs*, Sighing. *Rēs*, Thick broth.

P ريسانيدن *rīsānīdan*, To excite to diligence. To make spin.

P ريستن *rīstan*, To buz. To use diligence. To scatter. To spin, to twist. To weep, to mourn for the dead. To sigh. To descend (into a well or the sea). To evacuate fœces.

P ريسمان *rīsmān*, A rope, a cord, a thread, twine, string.

P ريسي *rīsī*, A sort of grape.

P ريسيدن *rīsīdan*, To spin, twist. To cry aloud, to lament. To be diligent. To buzz. To scatter. To void excrement.

A ريش *raysh* (from ريش), Fitting and gluing feathers (to arrows). Collecting wealth and furniture. Giving meat and drink to a friend. *Rīsh*, A feather. A splendid vest painted and adorned. Plenty of provisions, much wealth, the conveniencies of life. مأية بريشها *mi-at bi rīshihā*, A hundred complete.

P ريش *rēsh*, A wound, a sore, a pimple, a scar, pus, matter. Thick pottage made of bruised wheat boiled to a consistency. (in comp.) Wounded. دلريش *dil-rēsh*, Wounded in the heart. *Rīsh*, The beard. Wool. A tunic, cloak or loose upper garment; also, a dress, suit of clothes for festive occasions. Violence, atrocity, fury, indignation. A leaf of the palm-tree. ريش بز *rīsh-i buz*, Goat's beard, an herb. ريش قاضي *rīsh-i kāzī*, A linen strainer; also the corner of it trickling with wine. ريش كندن *rīsh kandan*, To labour in vain. ريش گاو *rīsh-i gāw*, The beard of a cow (a proverbial saying when a man does any thing mean, as unworthy of his beard). The halter of a cow. A fool. Covetous, greedy.

P ريشائيل *rīshā-īl*, Having a long beard. (Hunter.)

P ريش بچه *rīsh-bachah*, The beard under the lips; a small beard.

P ريشتاب *rīsh-tāb*, A curling beard.

P ريشتن *rīshtan*, To be diligent. To buzz. To spin. To set at liberty, to absolve. (Castellus.)

P ريشته *rīshtah*, Any thing twisted (as a match, candle-wick, or linstock). Slices of paste put among soup, macaroni.

P ريشخند *rīsh-khand*, Adulation, flattery, fulsome compliments. Ridicule. Hope, desire. Laughing, risible. A flatterer, a sycophant.

P ريشخندي *rīsh-khandī*, Risibility. A laughing-stock. A proverbial saying when one does a thing unworthy of his beard.

P ريش خوك *rīsh-khūk*, A scrofulous tumour, the king's evil.

P ريش ساز *rēsh-sāz*, A physician, a surgeon.

P ريش سفيد *rīsh-safēd*, An old man, a grey-beard.

P ريش سياه *rīsh-siyāh*, A young man, a black-beard.

P ريشم *rēsham*, Silk.

P ريشمال *rīsh-māl*, A contented cuckold.

P ريشمالي *rīsh-mālī*, Cuckoldom.

P ريشمان *rēshmān* (or ريشماني *rēshmānī*), Silken.

P ريشمي *rēshmī* (or ريشمينه *rēshmīnah*), Silken.

P ريشون *rayshūn*, (Flocks) sporting and feeding.

P ريشه *rēshah*, A fringe. A fibre. Stringiness of a mangoe. The fibres of the palm-tree. The eye-lids. Hair on the human body. Name of a disease. A wound. Wounded.

P ريشه *rēshah*, Any thing twisted (a match, a candle-wick, or linstock). Threads suspended. The parts of a tree which are under the ground. Name of a disease. ريشهٔ سبحانيه *rēsha-i subhānīyah*, A monk's cowl. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

P ريشه دار *rēshah-dār*, Wounded.

P ريشه وار *rēshah-wār*, Fibrous.

P ريشيدن *rēshīdan*, To pour out. To melt. To scatter.

P ريشيده *rēshīdah*, Silk interwoven or fringed with points of different colours. The fringe of a turban-sash. Coloured. Painted and embroidered China silk. Shining, luminous. Wounded.

A ريض *rayyiz*, (A horse or camel) not thoroughly broke in. A tyro, a novice. Gentle, tractable. Unmanageable.

A ريضان *rīzān*, (pl. of روضة *rawzat*) Gardens. Meadows.

A ريطة *raytat*, (pl. ريط *rayt*) A tent made of one piece of cloth. A kind of turban. Name of a woman.

A ريع *ray*ع (from ريع), Being torn, falling in pieces. Being prolific (camels). Increasing, augmenting. Returning, reverting. Produce of the earth. Redundancy, residue, superfluity. The redundant part, or appendage of any thing. *Rī*ع, High ground, a hill. A way, an open path between mountains.

A ريعان *ray*عān, The first or best part (of any thing). The flower (of youth). The vapour called سراب *sarāb*, floating over the desert. *Raya*عān (from ريع), Increasing. Shining.

P ريغ *rīgh*, Hatred, malevolence. Perturbation, mental anguish. *Rēgh*, The skirts of a mountain.

A ريغ *rīgh*, Dust.

P ريغال *rīghāl*, A cup, a goblet.

P ريغل *rīghal*, Thin, dry, lean. (Hunter.)

A ريف *rayf* (from ريف), Grazing in sown fields. *Rīf*, A cultivated country, a sown field or pasture luxuriant in produce. A rich harvest. *Rayyif*, (A field) luxuriant in produce.

A رئف *ra-if*, Merciful, propitious, benign, benevolent.

A ريق *rayk* (from ريق), Shining on the ground like water, and appearing to flow (vapours). Fasting. *Rīk*, Spittle, water running from the mouth in the morning; whence علي ريق *ala' rīkin*, With a morning stomach, i. e. empty. علي ريقي نفسي *ala' rīk-i nafsī*, Whilst I was yet fasting. *Rayyik*, Fasting. The first and best part (of rain, or youth).

P ريک *rīk*, Bravo! well done!

P ريکا *rīkā*, Loved. A beloved object. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

P ريکاسه *rīkāsah*, An urchin, a hedge-hog.

A ريكة *riyakat*, The lobe of a camel's liver.

P ريکن *rīkan* (or ريگن *rīgan*), An impostor, a villain. Malevolent. Polluted. Addicted to magic.

P ريگ *rēg*, Sand, gravel, dust, a kind of gold-coloured dust, with which they sprinkle writings. Fortune, luck. A mountain. ريگ روان *rēg-i rawān*, Moving sand.

P ريگ پشته *rēg-pushtah*, A hill or heap of sand.

P ريگدان *rēg-dān*, A sand-box.

P ريگ ريگ *rēg rēg*, To atoms.

P ريگ زاده *rēg-zādah*, (Bred in sand) The skink.

P ريگزار *rēg-zār* (or ريگستان *rēgistān*), A sandy region.

P ريگماهي *rēg-māhī*, A skink.

P ريگناک *rēg-nāk*, Sandy.

A رئلان *ri-lān*, (pl. of رأل *ra-l*) Young ostriches.

P ريلو *rīlū*, Ashes of which they make soap.

A ريم *raym* (from ريم), Departing, proceeding. Going beyond, exceeding. Deserting, abandoning. Desisting, ceasing. Being perpetual, continuing. Departure. Distance. Any thing redundant or remaining over (especially after distributing the joints of a slaughtered camel; also the part given to the butcher). A sepulchre. The evening (till dark). The joining of the sides or lips of a wound. A step or degree. A milk-white doe.

P ريم *rīm*, Pus, matter, humour, rheum. Dregs, the mother of oil, lees of wine. Dross of metal. A white deer. The poplar; an Egyptian tree. ريم آهن *rīm-i āhan*, The dross of iron (left in the furnace). ريم گوش *rīm-i gōsh*, Ear-wax.

A رئم *ri-m*, A milk-white doe. *Ri-am*, The buttocks, backside.

P ريما *rīmā*, An unicorn, a rhinoceros.

P ريماز *rīmāz* (or ريمز *rīmaz*), A kind of light garment.

A رئمان *ri-mān* (from رأم), Loving affectionately, being addicted, or having a propensity to. Mending (a dish), healing (a wound). Twisting hard (rope). Standing on the ashes (a pot).

A ريم آهنج *rīm-āhanj* (P ريم آهنگ), The plantain-tree.

SY ريمسعت *rīmas*ع*at*, Galangale. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

P ريمن *rayman*, A cheat, a villain. *Rīman*, An impostor, a villain. Malevolent. Impure. Addicted to magic. A guide to evil. Satan. A horse. A son. *Rīmin*, A running sore.

P ريمناک *rīm-nāk*, Filthy, nasty. Impure, polluted. Puffy, turgid. Corrupt, mattery.

P ريمه *rīmah*, Humours about the eyes.

P ريميز *rīmīz*, Cloth. A certain sort of garment.

A رين *rayn* (from رين), Conquering, prevailing. Making (advances in wickedness). Sealing up, covering. Being con-

taminated, impure. Being tinged or imbued with colour. Failing, yielding, fainting, swooning.

P ریناج *rīnaj*, The iliack passion, the cholic. (Castellus.)

P ریو *rīw*, Fraud, deceit, stratagem. (Any thing) small of the kind. Blundering. A phantom, an apparition, fascination. The smarting of the eyes from sand, or hairs. Name of an animal.

P ریوا *rīwā*, Sorrel.

P ریواج *rīwāj*, Sorrel. Sweet cane.

P ریواز *rīwāz*, Justice, equity. Order, method.

P ریواس *rīwās*, Sorrel. The red currant. Sweet cane. Fraud.

P ریوجام *rīwjām*, Temperance, sobriety, chastity.

P ریود *rīwad*, A plant with which animals are intoxicated.

A ریود *ruyūd*, (pl. of ريد *rayd*) Projections of mountains.

A ریوض *rayūz*, (A horse, a camel, or boy) not trained, awkward. Tame, gentle. Untractable, unmanageable.

A ریوق *rayūk*, The best part of any thing. Fasting. *Ruyūk* (from ريق), Giving up the ghost.

P ري و قاف *rī o kāf*, Trifles. Light talk. An argument.

P ریون *raywan*, Taking the lead. *Rayūn*, White lime, plaster.

A رئون *ri-ūn*, (pl. of رئة *ri-at*) Lungs.

A ریون *ruyūn* (from رين). See رين *rayn*.

P ریونج *rīwanj* (or ریوج *rīwīj*), Sorrel.

P ریونجو *rīwanjō* (or ریونجه *rīwanjah*), A timber-worm.

P ریوند *rīwand*, Rhubarb.

P ریوند چيني *raywand-i chīnī*, China rhubarb. (Gladwin.)

P ریوه *rīwah*, A hillock, a high bank. Deceit, fraud, incantation. Name of the son of Kay Kāwus.

P ریویدن *rīwīdan*, To be absolved, dismissed, set at liberty.

P ریویز *rīwīz*, Fraud, treachery, machination, imposture.

P ریه *rīh*, Brackish soil. Depression. Despair.

P ریهانیدن *rīhānīdan*, To make desolate.

A ریهقان *rayhukān*, Saffron.

P ریهه *rīhah*, A king, a prince, an emperor.

P ریهیدن *rīhīdan*, To fall, to roll down (as loose earth or sand from a height). To flow murmuringly (as water from a cistern). To putrefy. To be worn down. To be diffused or poured out. To become, suit, or fit. To enter into competition.

P ریهیده *rīhīdah*, Marcid, rotten, putrid. Infirm. Fallen.

A رئي *ra-īy*, Seeing. The object seen (as cloth exposed to sale). An immense serpent. رئي من الجن *ra-īyun min al jinn*, Beset or possessed by a demon.

A رئيس *ra-īs*, A head, a chief. Wounded in the head.

P ریینه خم *ruyīnah-khum*, A brazen drum.

ز

ز *zā* or *zē*, The eleventh letter of the Arabic alphabet, and the thirteenth of the Persian, denoting seven in arithmetic, Saturday in the almanacks, and the sign Scorpion in the zodiac. The letter ز *zē* is sometimes changed for چ *jīm*; as سوچ *sōj* for سوز *sōz*—for چ *chē*; as بجشک *bijashik* for بزشک *bizashik*—for غ *ghayn*; as گريغ *gurēgh* for گريز *gurēz*—for س *sīn*; as اياس *ayās* for اياز *ayāz*; and European authors (particularly Castellus) are very apt to confound this letter with ژ *jē*. The power of ز *zē* is exactly that of the English z.

P ز *za* (or زا *zā*) (for زاد *zād*), Born. *Zi* (contracted for از *az*), From. Than. زمن *zi man* (for ازمن *az man*), From, than, me.

A زا *zā*, The letter ز, so called by the Arabs. A glutton.

P زاب *zāb*, A fountain. The eye. Quality, property. Name of the tenth king of Persia, of the Pēshdādian dynasty.

A زأب *za-b* (from زأب), Lifting up and going off with what one can carry. Making haste (a camel). Drinking with a gulp.

P زابا *zābā*, (in ancient Persian) Pure gold. (A ذهب *zahab*).

A زأبج *za-baj*, All, the whole. اخذه بزأبجه *akhazahu bi za-bajihi*, He took the whole of it.

A زأبر *za-bar*, All. The whole.

A زأبرة *za-barat* (from زأبر ق), Being shagged (cloth).

P زابغر *zābghar* (or زابگر *zābgar*), Puffing the cheek and striking it so that the wind may escape with noise.

A زأبل *za-bal* (زابل *zābal* or *zābil*), Short.

P زابل *Zābul*, Name of a country. Name of a note in music.

P زابلستان *Zābulistān*, Name of a country, Kābul, Ghaznīn, &c.

A زابن *zābin*, A life-guardsman, a serjeant, a lictor, a tip-staff. A demon who drives the damned into the infernal pit.

P زابيدن *zābīdan*, To be endowed with any particular quality.

P زات *zāt* (for A ذات *zāt*), Sort, kind. (Castellus.)

A زأت *za-t* (from زأت), Putting in a passion.

A زأج *za-j* (from زأج), Breeding a quarrel.

P زاج *zāj*, A woman in childbed, until the eighth day. Copperas, vitriol, a black dyeing colour, shoemaker's black. معدن زاج *maʿdan-i zāj*, Mineral of vitriol. زاج ابيض *zāj-i abyaz* (or زاج سفيد *zāj-i safēd*), Alum. زاج احمر *zāj-i ahmar*, Sory. زاج اصفر *zāj-i asfar*, Vitriol. زاج عراقي *zāj-i ʿirākī*, Green vitriol. زاج كبود *zāj-i kabūd*, Blue vitriol.

A زاج *zāj* (from P زاگ *zāg*), Copperas, shoemaker's black.

A زاجر *zājir*, Prohibitive, who hinders. A threatener, a rebuker. ابو زاجر *abū zājir*, A crow.

A زاجرات *zājirāt*, Divinations. Rebukes.

P زاج سور *zāj-sūr*, A feast made on the birth of a child.

A زاجل *zājal* (or زأجل *za-jal*), The tread of a male ostrich. The yolk of an egg. The ferrule at the foot of a spear. The ring of a noose. *Zājil*, A piece of wood at the end of a rope for fastening the mouth of a leathern bottle or bag.

P زاجور *zājūr* (for زاجسور *zāj-sūr*), A feast prepared on the third day after the birth of a child.

A زاجي *zājiy*, Ready, expeditious. Obtaining easily. Black, of the colour of vitriol or ebony.

P زاچه *zāchah*, A woman in childbed until seven days are past.

A زاحف *zāhif*, (part.) Dragging the legs, fatigued (a camel). Falling short of the mark (an arrow), but rebounding from the ground and hitting it.

A زاحل *zāhil*, Who retires. (A camel) remaining behind.

A زاخر *zākhir*, Full. Swelling (sea).

A زاخف *zākhif*, Vain-glorious; arrogant.

P زاخل *zākhil*, (equivalent to زقوم *zakūm*) An infernal tree, the fruit of which is supposed to be the heads of devils.

P زاخورش *zā kh'urish*, A woman who eats but little.

A زأد *za-d* (from زأد), Terrifying. Fearing.

P زاد *zād* (3d pers. pret. of زادن *zādan*), He was born. Birth. Age. A son. A foal. Orthodox, a follower of the Sunna. (for آزاد *āzād*) Free. آدمي زاد *ādamī-zād*, A man, born of man. پري زاد *parī-zād*, Born of an angel or fairy, (met.) beautiful woman; (hence the daughter of Darius, called Parysatis by the Greeks). بزاد برآمده *ba zād bar āmadah*, Of an advanced age. مادرزاد *mādar-zād*, Stark naked. زاد بر زاد *zād bar zād*, Generation upon generation. زاد بوم *zād-būm*, The mother-country.

A زاد *zād*, (also زاد و زواده *zād wa zawādah*) Travelling-provisions, victuals, vivres. خير الزاد التقوي *khayru'z' zādi 't' takwa'*, The best provision for the journey is piety. (Kur'an.)

A زاد الله *zāda'llah*, May God increase it!

P زاد خر *zād-khur* (or زاد خور *zād-kh'ur*), Old man or beast.

P زاد خو *zād-khō*, Decrepit.

P زاد خواست *zād-kh'āst* (or زاد خوست *zād-kh'ust*), Of full age, but not grown in proportion. An old man of a thin, meagre, debilitated figure. One who spends all he possesses.

P زاد راه *zād-i rāh*, Provisions for the way. (Gladwin.)

P زاد سرو *zād-sarw*, The free tree, the cypress.

P زاد شم *Zād sham*, Name of the father of Afrāsiyāb.

P زادغر *zād-ghar*, A bastard. A scoundrel.

P زادگي *zādagī*, Birth.

P زاد مرد *zād-mard*, Free. Valiant. Liberal, generous.

P زادن *zādan*, To be born. To bring forth.

P زاد و بود *zād o būd*, Goods and chattels. (Gladwin.)

P زادوس *Zādūs* (or زادوش *Zādūsh*), The planet Mercury.

P زاده *zādah*, Born. A son. زاده خاطر *zāda-i khātir*, Prose or verse. Voice. Action. زاده دهن *zāda-i dahan*, A word. زاده شش روزه *zāda-i shash rōzah*, Heaven and earth. Living creatures. زاده طبع *zāda-i tabع*, Original composition. زاده مريخ *zāda-i mirrīkh*, The offspring of Mars, i. e. Iron. اصل زاده *asl-zādah*, Nobly born. حرام زاده *harām-zādah*, An illegitimate son. A scoundrel. حلال زاده *halāl-zādah*, A lawful son. شاه زاده *shāh-zādah* (or شهزاده *shah-zādah*), A king's son, a prince.

A زاز *zāz* (or الزاز *az'zāz*), A species of date.

A زازان (بنات *banātu*) *zāzān*, Asses.

A زأر *za-r* (from زأر), Growling inwardly (a lion).

*A زار *zāra* (for زور *zawara*) (fut. يزور *yazūru*), He visited.

P زار *zār*, Desire, wish. A groan, a plaint, lamentation. Sadness, susceptibility. Groaning, afflicted. Weak, thin, contemptible. Vain, fruitless. A crowd, a multitude. A place where any thing grows. گل زار *gul-zār*, A rose-garden. لاله زار *lālah-zār*, A bed of tulips. زار و سرگردان *zār o sar-gardān*, Astonished, afflicted, groaning. واله و زار *wālih o zār*, Amazed, and groaning.

P زاراغنگ *zārāghang*, Hard soil. Sandy ground.

A زاراوند *zārāwand*, The herb birthwort.

A زأرة *za-rat*, A place where canes or reeds grow.

P زارتشت *Zārtusht* (or زارتهشت *Zārtuhusht*), Zoroaster.

P زارج *zārij*, Barberries. Name of a Persian prince.

P زارخوار *zār-kh'ār*, One who desires. An afflicted person.

P زارخور *zār-kh'ur*, (A lad) who eats little, and thrives not. Desirous. Roguish, dishonest. One who uses equivocal language.

P زارخورش *zār-kh'urish*, A woman who eats sparingly.

P زارخوش *zār-kh'ush*, Speaking allegorically. Dishonest.

P زاردشت *Zārdusht* (or زاردهشت *Zārdahusht*), Zoroaster.

P زارزار *zār-zār*, Great lamentation.

A زارع *zāriع*, A sower.

P زاره *zārah*, Contemptible, abject. Plaint, moan. Vehement desire. A cry for help. Meanness.

P زارغنگ *zār-ghang*, Hard and sandy ground.

P زارهشت *Zārhusht*, Zoroaster.

P زاري *zārī*, Lamentation, plaint, groan. A cry for help.

A زاري *zārī*, (part.) Chiding, disparaging, irritating. A censurer, an accuser, a traducer.

P زاريانه *zāriyānah*, Cause, motive, reason.

P زاريدن *zārīdan*, To groan, to cry. To afflict, to vex.

A زأزأة *za-za-at* (from زأزأ ق), Moving, disturbing. Terrifying. Shaking his head, wings, and tail in walking (an ostrich).

P زازال *zāzāl*, Name of a small black bird which cannot rise from the ground.

P زازل *zāzal*, A colander, a strainer.

P زاژ *zāj*, The sweepings of the thrashing-floor. (Castellus.)

P زاست *Zāst*, Name of a country.

P زاستر *zāstar* (contracted from زانسوتر *zān sūtar*), Go or sit a little farther off! retire. Increase, excess.

P زاستن *zāstan*, To bear, to bring forth a child.

A زاعب *zāعib*, (part.) Travelling through various countries (as a guide). The point of a spear.

A زاعبية *zāعibīyat*, The staff of a spear.

A زاعر *zāعir*, (A man) of a bad disposition. A gipsey.

A زاعط *zāعit*, Sure and violent (death).

P زاغ *zāgh*, A crow, a raven, a rook. A sort of pigeon. The internal bend of a bow near the extremities. Vitriol. Sedition, mutiny. A bias, inclination. Name of a note in music.

P زاغ آبي *zāgh-i ābī*, (Water-crow) A coot.

P زاغ پا *zāgh-pā*, Reproach, reproof, taunt, contumely.

P زاغ پیشه *zāgh-pēshah* (or پینه *pīnah*), A jackdaw.

A زاغة *zāghat*, (pl. of زاغي *zāghī*) Wanderers from the truth

P زاغج *zāghij*, A crow, a rook.

P زاغ چشم *zāgh-chashm*, Blue-eyed.

P زاغچند *Zāghchand*, Name of a fortress in Turkistān.

P زاغ دل *zāgh-dil*, Hard-hearted.

P زاغر *zāghar* or *zāghur*, The crop of a bird.

P زاغ زبان *zāgh-zabān*, (Crow-tongue) A man whose curses prevail. A term implying excellence in a horse. (BURHAN.)

P زاغنول *zāgh-nūl*, A pick-axe, a mattock. A battle-axe.

P زاغوک *zāghūk*, A ball for a balista or warlike engine.

P زاغونه *zāghūnah*, The socket of a candle-stick. A reed used by weavers to wind their thread upon.

A زاغي *zāghī*, One who declines (from the truth).

P زاغینه *zāghīnah*, A variegated crow.

A زأف *za-f* (from زأف), Commanding to make haste. A sudden or speedy death.

A زافرة *zāfirat*, A crowd, an assembly. Companions, assistants. That part of the arrow below the feathers. A prop or buttress.

A زافنة *zāfinat*, A lame camel. A woman sufficient for a man.

P زافه *zāfah*, A kind of stinking herb. A hedgehog.

P زاک *zāk*, Vitriol. A black tincture. The young of any thing. زاک و زیق *zāk o zīk*, Children. Noise, uproar.

P زاکدان *zāk-dān*, The womb, the matrix.

A زاكي *zākī*, (part.) Vociferating, hooting, hallooing.

A زأكة *za-kat* (from زأك), Blushing, being ashamed.

A زاكي *zākī*, (fem. زاكية *zākiyat*) Pure, holy, pious.

P زاگ *zāg*, A black tincture. Vitriol. Alum. Shoemaker's black. A woman in childbed. Tribute. (CASTELLUS.)

P زاگاب *zāg-āb*, Water of vitriol, writing-ink.

*A زال *zāla* (for زول *zawala*), (fut. يزول *yazūlu*) He displaced.

P زال *Zāl*, Name of a famous Persian prince, father to a still more celebrated hero, named Rustam. An old man. An old woman. Decrepit. Grey-headed. A year. زال بد افعال *zāl-i bad-i afʿāl*, زال رعنا *zāl-i raʿnā*, زال عقيم *zāl-i ʿakīm*, or زال مستحاضه *zāl-i mustahāzah*), The world. زال پیر *zāl-i pīr*, A very decrepit old man. زال زر *Zāl-i zar*, Zāl, father of Rustam. زال سرسفید سیه دل *zāl-i sar-safēd-i siyah-dil*, The world. Ruthless, unmerciful. زال کوز پشت *zāl-i kūz-pusht*, The sky. زال موسیه *zāl-i mūsiyah*, The world. A musical instrument.

A زال *zāll*, (Money) less than standard-weight.

P زال ابرو *zāl-abrū*, The sky. The new moon.

A زالج *zālij*, (part.) Gliding from the bow (an arrow). One who escapes from dangers. One who gulps (liquor).

P زال دستان *Zāl dastān*, Name of the father of Rustam.

P زال کوفه *Zāl kūfah*, Name of an old woman.

P زالو *zālū*, A leech. A quick-falling rain. (CASTELLUS.)

A زالوج *zālūj*, Swift. A ridge of mountains stretching far away.

P زالوک *zālūk*, A ball for a balista or any warlike engine.

A زام *zāmm*, (part.) Tying, binding. Raising the head. Proud.

A زأمة *za-mat* (from زأم), Bawling out to. Guttling and swilling. Standing stock still. Dying. A loud, sonorous, or strained voice. Speech, a word of doubtful meaning, a double entendre. Voraciousness. Necessity, unavoidable business. Wind, air.

A زأمج *za-maj*, The entire. بزأمجهم *bi za-majihim*, All of them (men). بزأمجه *bi za-majihi*, The whole (of a thing).

A زامح *zāmih*, A sore, a felon, a bile.

A زامخ *zāmikh*, Proud. Full, overflowing (measure).

A زامر *zāmir*, A singer, a performer on musical instruments.

A زامل *zāmil*, Any person or thing followed by another. (A horse or camel) going in a curvetting pace from sprightliness.

A زاملة *zāmilat*, A camel loaded with provisions, household furniture, and the like.

P زامهران *zāmahrān*, A sort of antidote against poison.

P زامیج *Zāmīj*, Name of a small city in Turkistān.

P زامیم *Zāmīm*, Name of a mighty river.

P زامین *Zāmīn*, Name of a small city near Samarkand.

P زامیناد *zāmīnād* (or زامیاد *zāmyād*), Name of the 28th day of the Persian month; and of the angel who presides over that day.

P زان *zān* (for از آن *az ān*), From that. زان پس *zān pas*, Afterwards. زان سپس *zān sapas*, After that. زانکه *zān kih*, For that cause. *Zān*, A tree whence bows and arrows are made.

P زانسوتر *zān sūtar* (or زانستر *zān sutar*), A little further.

P زانگه *zāngah*, From that time, since.

P زانما *zānmā*, From thence to us-ward.

P زانو *zānū*, (s. जानु L. *genu*) The knee. The lap. A bow, obeisance. Worship. زانو سر *sar-i zānū*, The knee-pan. زانو بزانو *zānū ba zānū*, To sit near each other, knee to knee. زانو رصدگاه کردن *zānū rasad-gāh kardan*, To sit and muse in a melancholy mood. To watch. زانو زدن *zānū zadan*, To kneel down. زانوی کاه *zānū-i kāh*, A bundle of straw.

P زانوزده *zānū-zadah*, Sitting upon the knees.

P زانه *zānah*, A noisy insect found in baths.

A زاني *zānī*, An adulterer, a whore-monger.

A زانية *zāniyat*, An adultress, a whore, a strumpet.

P زانیج *zānīj*, One's native country.

P زاو *zāw*, An artificer. A mason. A plasterer. A master of of any art. Athletic, a powerful wrestler. A cleft, a chink. A hollow in a mountain. A brickbat.

P زاودش *Zāwdush*, The planet Mercury.

P زاور *zāwar*, A servant. Power, strength. Boldness. Health and safety. Huge, mighty, powerful. Alive, well. Gall. A dark colour. Black-coloured water. The planet Venus. A saddle-horse. An assistant. A companion, a guest. Bad-tempered. Covetous. Impossible.

P زاورس *Zāwars* (or زاوس *Zāwas*), The planet Venus.

P زاور فرتاش *zāwar-fartāsh*, Whose existence is impossible.

P زاوش *Zāwush* (and زاواش *Zāwāsh*), The planet Mercury;

or Jupiter; also (by some) Venus. In astrology it is imagined expressive of happiness.

P زاول *Zāwil* or *Zāwul*, Name of a country in Persia; also of a people; of a note in music; and of an ancient Persian dialect.

P زاولان *zāwlān* (or زاولانة *zāwlānah*), A fetter, a chain. Gold-dust or filings. Curly hair.

P زاولستان *Zāwilistān*, Name of a country in Persia.

P زاووش *Zāwūsh*, The planet Mercury; also Jupiter.

A زاووق *zāwūk*, (in the dialect of Madīna) Quicksilver.

P زاوه *zāwah*, Groan, lamentation. Name of a town in Khurāsān.

A زاوية *zāwiyat*, A retired corner, a cell. A monastery, a convent, a cloister, a hermitage. An angle (in geometry). زاوية حادة *zāwia-i hāddah*, An acute angle. زاوية قائمة *zāwia-i kāimah*, A right angle. زاوية مجسمة *zāwia-i mujassimah*, A solid angle. زاوية منفرجة *zāwia-i munfarijah*, An obtuse angle.

P زاويل *zāwīl*, An architect. A worker in clay.

A زاويلة *Zāwīlat*, Name of a city in Africa.

A زاهد *zāhid*, Religious, devout, abstinent, content. A monk, a hermit, a recluse. P زاهد خشك *zāhid-i khushk*, A rigid monk. An hypocrite, a dissembler. زاهد كوه *zāhid-i kōh*, The sun.

P زاهدانه *zāhidānah*, Religiously, like a holy man.

A زاهدي *zāhidī*, Continence, a monkish life. A sort of date.

A زاهر *zāhir*, Shining. Florid, vivid. Lucid, clear, plain.

P زاهري *zāhirī*, Sweet odour, fragrance. Clearness.

A زاهق *zāhik*, Put to flight, going away, vanishing. Perishing, expiring. Outstripping. Prepossessing. Fat, full of marrow (an animal, or a bone).

A زاهل *zāhil*, Tranquil, secure. Forgetful.

A زاهي *zāhī*, (A camel) which does not feed on the bitter herb حمض *hamz*. What shines, glitters, or pleases the eye.

A زاي *zāy*, Name of the letter ز *zayn*.

P زايچه *zāychah*, A horoscope.

A زائد *zā-id*, Redundant, superfluous, ascititious, additional, accessory; hence, a servile letter. (See Grammar). زائد الوصف *za-idu'l wasf*, Beyond description. لحم زائدي *lahm-i zā-idī*, An excrescence of flesh.

A زائدة *zā-idat*, Any thing necessary or additional.

P زايدن *zāydan* (for زائيدن *zā-īdan*), To be born. To beget.

A زائر *zā-ir*, Roaring. An enemy. Visiting. A visitor.

P زايش *zāyish*, Increase, augmentation.

A زائغون *zā-ighūn*, Those who deviate from the right way.

A زائف *zā-if*, Clipt money.

P زايگر *zāy-gar*, Bearing a child. Fruitful.

A زائل *zā-il*, Defective, deficient, failing, perishing, vanishing, transitory, fleeting, frail. Any thing moveable or animated. زائل النجوم ليل *layl-i zā-ilu'n'nujūm*, A starless night. P زائل شدن *zā-il shudan*, To perish, to fail.

A زائلة *zā-ilat*, Any thing moveable or animated.

P زايندة *zāyandah*, Bringing forth young. A mother. زايندة شدن *zāyandah shudan*, To be born. (Castellus.)

P زائيدگي *zā-īdagī*, Child-birth.

P زائيدن *zā-īdan*, To bring forth (a child). To originate.

P زائيدة *zā-īdah*, Procreated, generated, born.

P زب *zab*, Straight. Just, true. Easy. Unbought, gratis. *Zib*, Easy. Unbought. *Zub*, An infamous boy.

A زب *zubb*, The beard. The privy member.

P زبا *Zubā*, Name of the daughter of a king of Hīrat.

A زبا *zubā*, (pl. of زبية *zubyat*) High grounds where water does not reach. *Zabbā*, (fem. of أزب *azabb*) Hairy (she-camel). (Ground) luxuriant in grain or herbage.

A زباب *zabāb*, (pl. of زبابة *zabābat*) Dormice. Ignorant.

A زبابة *zabābat*, A field-mouse, a mole. Blind. Ignorant.

P زبابند *zubāband*, A beggar, a mendicant. (Castellus.)

A زبأة *zuba-at*, Rage, anger, passion.

P زباد *zabād*, Civet.

A زباد *zubād*, also *zubbād*, The froth (of milk or water). A thing of no value. Civet. Name of an herb.

A زبادي *zubbāda'*, Name of an herb.

A زبار *zibār*, (III of زبر) Being hairy (new cloth).

A زبازا *zabāzā* (or زبازاة *zabāzāt*), Short of body.

A زبازية *zabāziyat*, Dissension, calamity.

A زبال *zibāl*, An ant or bee's mouthful. Any thing small or trifling. *Zabbāl*, Who draws dung.

A زبالة *zabālat*, Filth. *Zubālat*, Any thing.

P زبان *zabān* also *zubān*, The tongue. Language, dialect, idiom, speech. The tongue or the shank of a button. A flame. زبان آوردن *zabān āwardan*, To speak, tell, say, declare. زبان بريدن *zabān burīdan*, To silence. To make a present. زبان بستن *zabān bastan*, To silence. To keep silence. زبان بيزبان *zabān-i bī zabān*, The dumb tongue (of brutes). Dumb expression. A pen. زبان بي سر *zabān-i bī sar*, Trifling, futile, impertinent discourse. زبان پارسي *zabān-i pārsī* (or زبان فارسي *zabān-i fārsī*), The Persian language, as spoken in Fars or Persia Proper. زبان پهلوي *zabān-i pahlavī*, The Pahlavī or ancient tongue, in which are written the Zand and other books of the Magi or worshippers of fire. زبان تركردن *zabān tar kardan*, To speak. To wet one's whistle. زبان حال *zabān-i hāl*, The language which the occasion demandeth. زبان دادن *zabān dādan*, To promise, to agree. To give permission. زبان درکشيدن *zabān dar kashīdan*, To keep in one's tongue. زبان دري *zabān-i darī*, A purer dialect of the Persian, spoken at court. زبان زدن *zabān zadan*, To speak. زبان زرگري *zabān-i zargarī*, An enigmatical kind of language. زبان ستدن *zabān sitadan*, To put to silence. زبان طوطي *zabān-i tūtī*, Name of an herb. زبان كشادن *zabān kushādan*, To speak, to utter. To revile. زبان كوفتن *zabān kōftan*, To stammer or stutter. زبان گاو *zabān-i gāw*, Borage. The point of a spear. زبان گنجشك

zabān-i gunjishk, (Sparrow's tongue) seed of the ash-tree. زبان لگام *zabān-i ligām*, The tongue of the bridle. A ring on the bridle under the chin. زبان مغزدار *zabān-i maghz-dār*, Profound speech. An eloquent tongue. زبان یافتن *zabān yāftan*, To obtain leave. بي زبان *bī-zabān*, Dumb, speechless.

A زبان *Zubān* (or الزبان *az' zubān*), The sign Libra. The sixteenth mansion of the moon. (Hyde, Tab. Stel. Fix.)

P زبان افگن *zubān-afgan*, Vomiting fire, scattering flames.

P زبان آور *zabān-āwar*, Eloquent, fluent. A backbiter.

P زبان آوري *zabān-āwarī*, Eloquence, fluency of speech.

P زبان بر *zubān-bur*, A silencing argument. Hush-money.

P زبان بران *zubān-burān*, A satirist, a lampooner (in verse).

P زبان برة *zabān-barah*, (Lamb's-tongue) the plantain.

P زبان بريدة *zabān-burīdah*, Put to silence.

P زبان بند *zubān-band*, Fascination, as tying up the tongue. A fascinator. (Castellus.)

P زبان بندي *zabān-bandī*, The written deposition of a witness.

P زبان تران *zubān-tarān*, A satirist. A railer. A reviler.

P زبانخواه *zabān-kh'āh*, A beggar.

P زباندان *zabān-dān*, A linguist. An interpreter. A poet.

P زباندراز *zabān-darāz*, Extending the tongue, i. e. speaking much and malevolently, abusive.

P زبان درازي *zabān-darāzī*, Loquacity. Obloquy, censure.

P زبان ران *zabān-rān*, Eloquent. Prolix. A story-teller.

P زبان راني *zabān-rānī*, Conversation. Talkativeness.

P زبانزد *zabān-zad*, Every-day talk.

P زبان زدگي *zabān-zadagī*, Mention.

P زبان زدة *zabān-zadah*, Spoken of.

P زبان فريب *zubān-firīb* (or زبان فرفتة *zubān-firiftah*), A liar.

P زبان فريفتة *zubān-firīftah*, A liar. Deceived by a lie.

P زبانگر *zabān-gar*, Any thing which bites the tongue. Milk ormed into butter.

P زبان گز *zabān-gaz*, Acrid, tart, pungent.

P زبان گويا *zabān-gōyā*, An eloquent speaker.

P زبانگير *zabān-gīr*, A tongue-taker, i. e. taking a prisoner to ain information. Whatever bites the tongue.

P زبانه *zabānah* or *zubānah*, Flame. The shank of a button. he tongue of a balance. Lingula pudendi. A spark.

P زباني *zabānī*, Verbal. A life-guard man. An infernal guard e. a devil who is supposed to toss the damned into the flames).

A زبانيان *zubāniyān*, The claws (of a scorpion). Two bright rs, the scales of Libra, and the sixteenth mansion of the moon.

A زبانية *zabāniyat*, (pl. of زابن *zābin*, زباني *zabānī*, and زبنية *niyat*) Guards. Demons who cast the damned into the flames.

A زبب *zabab* (from زب *zabba*), Being hairy. Hairiness.

A زبد *zabd* (from زبد), Churning. Giving away (butter); also ttle money. *Subd*, Cream. Fresh butter. Foam. *Zabad*, oth (of the sea), foam (of a camel), scum or dross (of silver). A gift, a present. زبد البحر *zabad'l bahr*, The cuttle-fish bone. *Zubad*, (pl. of زبدة *zubdat*) Creams.

A زبدة *zubdat* (or P زبده *zubdah*), The cream of milk, the best of any thing. Marrow. Butter. The middle. Chosen. زبدة اركان *zubda-i arkān*, The best part of the creation. زبدة ولاة الانام *zubda-i wulāti'l anām*, The most excellent of men (Muhammad).

A زبر *zabr* (from زبر), Writing. Hindering, keeping back, driving off. Coition. Understanding. Coherence. Filling up a well. *Zibr*, A book. *Zibbir*, Strong. *Zubar* and *zubur*, (pl. of زبرة *zubrat*) Iron rods. *Zubur*, (pl. of زبر *zibr*) Books.

P زبر *zabar*, Above, upon, high, superior. A baker's trough. The Persian term for the short vowel ´ *fat'ha*, because placed over a letter. از زبر *az zabar*, From above. Aloft, over-head. زبر پرچين *zabar-i pur-chīn*, Thorns stuck upon the top of a wall. *Zibar*, A shield, a buckler. (for از بر *azbar*) By heart.

A زبرا *zabrā*, (fem. of ازبر *azbar*) Wide between the shoulders.

P زبر آب *zabar-āb*, A green film floating on stagnant water.

P زبر پوش *zabar-pōsh*, An upper garment. A quilted coverlet.

A زبرة *zabrat*, Rust of iron. *Zibrat*, Writing. *Zubrat*, A splinter, or piece of iron. A segment, portion. The space between the shoulders. The hair of a lion's mane. The eleventh mansion of the moon.

P زبرتنگ *zabar-tang*, A surcingle, a girth.

A زبرج *zibrij*, An ornamented various-coloured garment; also a decoration of jewels, or any thing similar. Gold. Thin ruddy clouds, with a mixture of white.

PA زبرجد *zabarjad*, A kind of emerald, a chrysolite, a topaz, a beryl, a jasper.

P زبرجدي *zabarjadī*, Of the colour of a chrysolite.

P زبردست *zabar-dast*, Athletic, vigorous. Overbearing, tyrannical, oppressive, violent. The upper part, the higher side.

P زبردستي *zabar-dastī*, Oppression, tyranny, severity, violence. Violently, forcibly.

P زبرفوف *zabar-fūf*, Abuse, cursing, execration.

A الزبرقان *az'zibrikān*, The moon. Name of a man.

A زبرقة *zabrakat*, (from زبرق q) Dyeing (a garment) yellow.

P زبرگليد *zabar-gilwīd*, A cauldron. (*Haft Kulzum.*)

P زبرم *zibarm*, Memory, recollection, retention.

P زبرة *zubarah*, A bar of iron.

P زبري *zabarī*, Violence, oppression.

P زبرين *zabarīn*, Higher, upper. Superior.

A زبزب *zabzab* (or زبزي *zabzī*), A kind of ship. An animal resembling a cat, which carries off children, and springs sometimes even upon men.

A زبط *zabt* (from زبط), Quacking (a duck or goose).

AP زبطانة *zabatānat* (or P زبطانه *zabtānah*), A long hollow tube, through which they shoot arrows with the breath.

P زبطانه *zabtānah*, A noose for catching wolves. The hole in the top of a saw, by which the handle is fixed.

A زبعبق *zabaʿbak* (or زبعباى *zibaʿbāh*), Of a bad disposition.

A زبعبك *zabaʿbak* (or زبعبكي *zabaʿbakīy*), Wicked, bold.

A زبعر *zibaʿr* (or زبغر *zibghar*), An odoriferous herb.

A زبعري *zibaʿrá'*, Ill-disposed. Hairy about the eye-brows, or jaws (a man or camel).

A زبغ *zabagh*, The beginning, or novelty (of any thing). An attack, an assault.

P زبغر *zabghur* (or زبگر *zabgur*), Filling the cheeks with wind, and then making a sound by striking them.

A زبق *zabk* (from زبق), Pulling or combing (the beard). Mixing. Restraining, keeping back.

A زبل *zabl* (from زبل), Manuring (land). *Zibl* or *zibil*, Dung, rubbish. *Zubul*, (pl. of زبيل *zabīl*) Baskets.

A زبلان *ziblān* or *zublān*, (pl. of زبيل *zabīl*) Baskets.

A زبلة *zublat*, A mouthful. *Zabalat*, A small thing.

P زبلدان *zibil-dān*, A dunghill, a mixen.

P زبلوك *zablūk*, A term of reproach.

A زبن *zabn* (from زبن), Keeping back. Striking with the knee when being milked (a camel). *Zibn*, Whatever is necessary.

P زبند *zaband*, A fork.

A زبنية *zibniyat*, A life-guard man. A devil who is supposed to throw the damned into the flames.

P زبوخه *zabūkhah*, Venereal pleasures.

P زبوده *zabūdah* or *zubūdah*, Carelessness. A scallion.

A زبور *zabūr*, Writing. A book. The word of God. The psalms of David. *Zubūr*, (pl. of زبر *zibr*) Books. The psalms of David. The tables of the divine decrees.

P زبورخوان *zabūr-kh'ān*, A psalmist, a psalm-singer.

P زبوز *zabūz*, A whirlpool.

A زبول *zubūl* (from زبل), Dunging (land).

P زبول يافته *zubūl-yāftah*, Renovated with manure, heartened.

P زبون *zabūn*, Weak, infirm, sick, impotent. Vile, infamous, of the worst kind, bad, ill, unlucky, wicked. A dupe. Conquered, made captive. Sleeping, or benumbed (limb). Set on edge (teeth). Paying in advance. The earnest paid upon purchase, or the price of goods paid down upon delivery.

A زبون *zabūn*, (A battle) wherein the combatants crowd upon one another. (A she-camel) kicking her milker. *Zabbūn*, Pride.

P زبون بافته *zabūn-bāftah*, (Cloth) of a light or flimsy texture.

A زبونة *zabbūnat*, Whatever defends the back.

P زبونكش *zabūn-kush*, Persecuting the weak.

P زبوني *zabūnī*, Infirmity, indisposition, weakness. Vileness.

P زبيده *zabhīdah*, Fallen, dropped

A زبي *zaby* (from زبي), Carrying. Rushing upon. Driving forward. Lifting up. Digging (a pit) for a lion and decoying him (into it). *Zubaʾ*, (pl. of زبية *zubyat*) High grounds where water does not reach.

A زبيب *zabīb*, Currants, sun-raisins.

A زبيبة *zabībat*, One raisin. An ulcer growing on the hand.

A زبيبتان *zabībatāni*, Two black spots between the eyes of a serpent. Saliva at the corners of the lips, after speaking much.

A زبية *zubyat*, High ground, where water does not reach. A pit dug for a lion (generally on high ground).

A زبيد *Zabīd*, Name of a city in Yaman.

A زبيدة *Zubaydat*, Name of the wife of Harūn Arrashīd.

A زبير *zabīr* (or الزبير *asʾ zabīr*), Adversity, misfortune. The mountain on which God spoke to Moses.

P زبير *zibīr*, Memory, recollection.

A زبيط *zabīt* (from زبط), Quacking (as a duck).

A زبيل *zabīl*, Dung. *Zabīl* or *zibbīl*, A basket.

P زپر *zipar*, A shield.

P زپره *zaparah*, Quicksilver.

P زت *zat*, Naked.

A زت *zatt* (from زت *zatta*), Dressing (a bride).

A زتوخ *zatūkh* (from زتخ), Adhering firmly (a tike).

P زج *zaj*, Name of a certain yellow bird. *Zuj*, A bone-headed arrow. A very short arrow. Dried oxyagal.

A زج *zajj* (from زج *zajja*), Striking with the ferrule (of a spear). Furnishing (a spear) with a ferrule. *Zujj*, The tip of the elbow. The cramp-iron or ferrule of a spear. The iron axle of a mill-wheel or stone.

A زجا *zajjā*, (fem. of ازج *azajj*) Having long and thin eye-brows. (A female ostrich) going with long strides.

A زجاء *zajāʾa* (from زجو), Being easy, successful, happening fortunately. Being ready, expeditious. Bursting into laughter.

A زجاج *zijāj*, (pl. of زج *zujj*) The ferrules of spears. *Zujāj*, *zijāj*, or *zajāj*, Glass. *Zajjāj*, A glass-merchant.

A زجاجة *zujājat*, A bit of glass. A cup, a glass. P زجاجهٔ مي ناب *zujāja-i may-i nāb*, A glass of pure wine.

A زجاجي *zujājīy*, Made of glass. A glass-maker. قصر زجاجي *kasr-i zujājīy*, A building or frame-work of glass.

P زجال *zajāl*, A spider. (*Burhān-i kāti*ʿ.)

A زجبة *zujbat*, One word (is not heard).

A زجج *zajaj*, Length and thinness of eye-brows.

A زججة *zijajat*, (pl. of زج *zujj*) The tips of the elbows. The ferrules of spears.

*A زجر *zajara*, (fut. يزجر *yazjuru*) He hindered, he rebuked.

A زجر *zajr* also *zajar*, Divination, augury from the flight of birds. Large fish. زجر و منع الهي *zajr o manʿ-i ilahīy*, The divine prohibition or chastisement. *Zijr* (from زجر), Hindering, prohibiting. Checking, chiding. Crying out (to cattle). Driving up, urging forward. Casting her foal (a camel). Conjecturing, divining, auguring, observing the flight of birds. Force, violence. Threat. Punishment.

A زجل *zajl* (from زجل), Throwing. Injecting. Chanting. Sending (a pigeon) any where. *Zajal*, The sound of wind. *Zajil* (A cloud) reverberating with the noise of thunder. *Zujal*, (pl. of زجلة *zujlat*) Crowds. Parts, portions.

A زجلة *zujlat*, A crowd. A part, portion.

A زجم *zajm* (from زجم), Muttering inarticulately.

A زجمة *zajmat*, A mutter, a whisper. A word. Somewhat.

P زجمول *zajmūl*, Flax-seed.

A زجن *zajn* (from زجن), Delaying, being slow.

A زجور *zajūr*, (A she-camel) which one recognises by the eyes and not by the nose. *Zujūr*, (pl. of زجر *zajr* or *zajar*) Divinations. Huge fishes. (KAMUS.)

A زجوم *zajūm*, (A bow) with makes a low, obscure twang.

P زجه *zajah* (also زچه *zachah*), A woman who has recently brought forth (so called until the fortieth day after her delivery).

A زح *zahh* (from زح *zahha*), Removing (from its place). Impelling, repelling. Drawing quickly.

A زحار *zuhār*, A looseness in the belly. *Zahhār*, One who sighs or breathes hard.

A زحاف *zahāf*, The stumbling of a camel. (in pros.) The changing of a foot. *Zahhāf*, Whatever creepeth on the earth.

A زحالف *zahālif* (or زحاليف *zahālīf*), (pl. of زحلوفة *zuhlūfat*) The motions of boys sliding from high grounds.

A زحاليق *zahālīk*, (pl. of زحلوقة *zuhlūkat*) The same as above.

A زحام *zihām* (from زحم), Pressing (as people in a crowd). (III of زحم) Approaching to fifty. A crowd. كثير الزحام *kasīru 'z'zihām*, A great crowd.

A زحاميك *zahāmīk*, (pl. of زحموك *zuhmūk*) Dodders.

A زحب *zahab* (from زحب), Approaching.

A زحر *Zahr*, Name of a man. *Zahar* (from زحر), Breathing hard, groaning (a woman in labour).

A زحزاح *zahzāh*, Remote, far distant.

A زحزب *zuhzubb*, Fat, bulky (camel's colt).

A زحزح *zahzah*, Absence, distance.

A زحزحة *zahzahat* (from زحزح q), Separating, detaching.

*A زحف *zahafa* (fut. يزحف *yazhafu*) He crept forward.

A زحف *zahf*, An army marching against the enemy. نار الزحفين *nāru'z' zahfayn*, Fire making a rapid progress. *Zahf* or *zahaf* (from زحف), Proceeding, making a progress. Creeping forward (as a boy on the ground). Dragging the limbs from fatigue (a camel). Escaping privately.

A زحفي *zahfī* (or زحكي *zahkī*), A die for playing with.

A زحك *zahk* (from زحك), Being tired (a camel). *Zahik*, (fem. زحكة *zahikat*) Fatigued, jaded (beast).

A زحل *zahl*, A loiterer behind. *Zuhal*, The planet Saturn. One who fails in, or gives up his work.

A زحلفة *zahlafat* (from زحلف q), Rolling. Impelling.

A زحلقة *zahlakat* (from زحلق q), Propping up. Enabling to resist or to endure.

A زحلوط *zahlūt*, Avaricious, base, abject. Slain.

A زحلوفة *zuhlūfat* (or زحلوقة *zuhlūkat*), The motion of a boy sliding from high ground.

A زحليل *zihlīl*, One who retires, and remains behind.

A زحم *zahm*, A crowd, a tumult. ام الزحم *ummu'z' zahm* or *ummu'z' zuhm*, Mecca (on account of the crowds of pilgrims).

A زحمة *zahmat* (from زحم), Squeezing, pressing (as a dense throng). Affliction, grief, disquietude, indisposition of body or mind, pain, trouble, disease. P زحمت فرنگ *zahmat-i farang*, The French disease. زحمت دادن *zahmat dādan*, To incommode, to molest, to annoy, to torment.

P زحمت كش *zahmat-kash*, Afflicted.

A زحموك *zuhmūk*, Dodder.

A زحن *zahn* (from زحن), Proceeding slowly. Moving (from its place). *Zuhan*, Short-bodied.

A زحنة *zahnat*, Extreme heat. A crowd of travellers, with their baggage. *Zuhanat*, (fem. of زحن *zuhan*) Short (woman).

A زحوف *zahūf*, (A camel) which drags the limbs from fatigue. *Zuhūf* (from زحف), Proceeding, advancing gradually. Creeping forward (as a boy on his backside). Dragging the limbs from fatigue (a camel). Escaping privately.

A زحول *zuhūl* (from زحل), Declining, retiring.

A زحير *zahīr*, A looseness in the belly. Hard breathing. A twisting of the guts. (GLADWIN.)

A زحينة *zahīnat*, Slow at work.

P زخ *zakh*, A groan; a low tone of voice. The tinkling of a bell. A wart. The driving in of a stake. (for زخم *zakhm*) A wound.

A زخ *zakhkh* (from زخ *zakhkha*), Throwing down. Humbling (a woman). Rushing upon, assaulting. Becoming angry, taking fire, bearing ill-will.

A زخار *zikhār*, (III of زخر) Boasting, glorying (against another). *Zakhkhār*, Full, and swelling (sea).

A زخارف *zakhārif*, (pl. of زخرف *zukhruf*) Channels for water in grooves, furrows, or gutters. Ships. Four-footed insects flying on the surface of the water.

P زخارة *zakhārah* (or زختارة *zakhatārah*), A branch.

A زخاري *zukhārīy*, Luxuriance, abundance. Luxuriant.

A زخبا *zakhbā*, Patient of labour, hardy (she-camel).

A زخة *zakhkhat*, Rage. Malevolence, envy.

A زخر *zakhr* (from زخر), Overflowing (a channel). Swelling (the sea). Trembling. Luxuriance, abundance, fullness.

A زخرب *zukhrubb*, Corpulent and hairy (camel).

A زخرط *zikhrit*, The snot of sheep or camels.

A زخرف *zukhruf*, Gold. Any thing adulterated (especially gold). Beauty, elegance, ornament. A speech embellished with fine imagery and romantic fiction. Different genera of plants.

A زخرفة *zakhrafat* (from زخرف q), Dressing, adorning.

P زخرة *zakhrah*, A spectator at games of hazard.

P زخش *zakhsh* (for رخش *rakhsh*), Splendour. A ray of the sun or of light. The rainbow.

A زخف *zakhf* (from زخف), Being vain-glorious, proud.

P زخم *zakhm*, A wound, scar, sore, cut, or blow. A fracture. Sickness, infirmity. A white deer. زخم بريان *zakhm-i biryān*,

A kind of pilaw. زخم خوردن *zakhm kh'urdan* (or زخم شدن *zakhm shudan*), To be wounded. زخم زدن *zakhm zadan* (or زخم زدہ کردن *zakhm zadah kardan*), To wound. زخم مهمناک *zakhm-i sahamnāk*, An envenomed, mortal wound. زخم ناخن *zakhm-i nākhun*, A scratch with the nails. Astronomical lines. چشم زخم *chashm-zakhm*, A wound with the eye, a fascinating look.

A زخم *zakhm* (from زخم), Forcing, driving furiously. Stinking (flesh). *Zakham* (from زخم), Stinking (especially the flesh of wild beasts).

A زخما *zakhmā*, Stinking (woman).

A زخمة *zakhamat*, The fetid smell of wild beasts' flesh.

P زخم داد *zakhm-dād*, (شد زخم *zakhm-shud*, also زخم خوردہ *zakhm-kh'urdah*), Wounded. خنزیر زخم خوردہ *khinzīr-i zakhm kh'urdah*, A wounded boar.

P زخمدار *zakhm-dār*, Wounded, struck.

P زخمرس *zakhm-ras*, Wounding, piercing.

P زخمکاري *zakhm-kārī*, A wound, a blow, a mortal wound.

P زخمناک *zakhm-nāk*, Wounded, struck.

P زخمہ *zakhmah*, The bow or plectrum of a violin or other musical instrument.

P زخمي *zakhmī*, Wounded.

P زخنارہ *zakhnārah*, The branch of a tree.

P زخود *zi kh'ud*, Of itself. زخود شدن *zi kh'ud shudan*, To be out of one's senses. (*Burhān-i kāti*ʿ.)

A زخور *zukhūr* (from زخر), Being full, overflowing (a channel). Swelling, raging (the sea). Abounding, luxuriating.

A زخوري *zakhūrīy*, Tumid, pompous (speech).

A زخومة *zakhūmat*, Stinking (woman).

A زخيخ *zakhīkh* (from زخ *zakhkha*), Shining, sparkling (fire). A scintillation of hot embers.

P زخيرہ *zakhīrah*, A heap, a collection, a treasure.

A زخيف *zakhīf* (from زخف), Being vain-glorious, proud.

P زد *zad*, (pret. of زدن *zadan*), He struck. A battle, conflict, combat, blows. زد و خورد *zad o kh'urd*, Battle, conflict. زد و کوب *zad o kōb*, Beating. (Gladwin.)

P زدا *zadā*, Cleaning, wiping, scouring off (rust). Dissipating, dispelling. ظلمت زدا *zulmat-zadā*, Dispelling darkness (Muhammad). غم زدا *gham-zadā*, Driving away care. غم زدا و مسرت افزا *gham-zadā o masarrat-afzā*, Pleasant and delightful.

P زدانیدن *zadānīdan*, To cause to strike.

P زداي *zadāy*, (part. of زدن *zadan*) Striking. *Zidāy*, (part. of زدودن *zidūdan*) Wiping, cleaning, scouring. (*Burhān-i kāti*ʿ.)

P زدایيدن *zidāyīdan*, To scour off rust. To clean, purify.

A زدب *zidb*, A portion, a share, a lot.

P زدر *zadar*, Over, above. *Zidar*, Worthy, deserving.

A زدع *zadʿ* (from زدع), Lying (with a woman).

A زدق *zidk* (for صدق *sidk*), Truth, veracity.

P زدگي *zadagī*, Percussion. A blow.

P زدن *zadan*, To strike, to beat, to dash against. To touch. To sound, to blow. To verge, to tend, or incline towards. To eat. To lie with. بوسہ زدن *bōsah zadan*, To kiss. بهم زدن *ba ham zadan*, To strike together, to dash against one another. تپانچہ زدن *tapānchah zadan*, To give a smack on the face. جراحت زدن *jarāhat zadan*, To wound. سر در سنگ زدن *sar dar sang zadan*, To strike one's head against a stone; i.e. to blunder, to lie. دف زدن *daf zadan*, To beat a drum. شانہ بر یال اسب زدن *shānah bar yāl-i asb zadan*, To comb the mane of a horse. گل بر سر زدن *gul bar sar zadan*, To put roses on the head. لاف زدن *lāf zadan*, To boast. مثل زدن *masal zadan*, To deliver parables, to relate fables. مشت زدن *musht zadan*, To bruise with the fists, to box. نالہ زدن *nālah zadan*, To groan, to sigh, to lament. ندا زدن *nidā zadan* (or صلا زدن *salā zadan*), To proclaim. ني زدن *nay zadan*, To sound a pipe, to blow a flute. بسرخي زند *ba surkhī zanad*, It inclines towards red.

P زدنج *zadanj*, Fat, tallow. The intestines of sheep.

A زدو *zadw* (from زدو), Playing at a game with nuts, rolling them into a hole. Aiming at or hitting (the goal). Stretching out the hand (towards any object).

P زدوار *zadwār* or *zidwār*, Zedoary.

P زدودن *zidūdan*, To polish, clean, scour, furbish. To clear the country of mutiny or sedition. To wipe sadness from the mind. To pluck, to extract, to gather. (Castellus.)

P زدودہ *zidūdah*, Polished, cleaned, brightened.

P زدونتن *zadūnitan*, (in ancient Persian) To buy.

P زدہ *zadah*, Stricken. Masticated, eaten. Published abroad. Old, worn out. Cut down, lopt off. Adorned, set off. A cart, or dray. An order, row, series. A line (in writing). زدہ بودن *zadah būdan*, To be possessed of a devil. زدہ شدن *zadah shudan*, To be beaten. پازدہ *pā-zadah*, Struck or beat down with the feet. سودا زدہ *sawdā-zadah*, Sad, melancholy. محبت زدہ *muhabbat-zadah*, Smitten with love.

P زر *zar* also *zarr*, Gold, money, riches, wealth. An old man. زر اصل *zar-i asl*, A principal sum. زر اندودن *zar andūdan*, To gild. To acquire money. زر تلي *zar-i talī*, Pure gold. زر جعفري *zar-i jaʿfarī*, The purest kind of gold. زر خالص *zar-i khālis*, Fine gold. زر خشک *zar-i khushk*, Pure gold. زر دہ پنجي *zar-i dah panchī*, Gold debased by alloy in the proportion of one half. زر دہ دهي *zar-i dah dahī*, Gold without any alloy. زر دہ ششي *zar-i dah shashī*, Gold, two-fifths of which is alloy. زر دہ مهي *zar-i dah mahī*, The finest gold. زر دہ نهي *zar-i dah nuhī*, Gold, a tenth whereof is alloy. زر دہ هشتي *zar-i dah hashtī*, Gold, a fifth whereof is alloy. زر دہ هفتي *zar-i dah haftī*, Gold, three-tenths of which is alloy. زر رومال *zar-i rū-māl*, Gilded (copper). زر سادہ *zar-i sādah*, Pure, unwrought gold. زر ساو *zar-i sāw* (or زر ساوہ *zar-i sāwah*), Pure gold, of the full standard. A particle or filing of gold (which falls off when working). Unwrought gold. A melter of gold. زر سرخ *zar-i surkh*, Gold. Pure gold of a red colour. Gold

coin. Name of a suit in cards. زرِ سفيد *zar-i safēd*, Silver. A suit in cards. زرِ شش سري *zar-i shash sarī*, Pure gold. زرِ طلا *zar-i tilā*, Fine ductile gold for gilding. زرِ طلي *zar-i talī*, Pure gold. زرِ قلب *zar-i kalb*, Base coin. زرِ گل *zar-i gul*, The yellow stamina of a rose. زرِ مذاب *zar-i muzāb*, Pure, melted gold. زرِ مسكوك *zar-i maskūk*, Coin. زرِ مشت افشار *zar-i musht-afshār*, A soft kind of gold which might be moulded into any shape. زرِ مغربي *zar-i maghribī*, Purest gold. The sun. زرِ موجود *zar-i mawjūd*, Ready money. زرِ ناخ *zar-i nākhunī*, The purest gold. زرِ نقد *zar-i nakd*, Ready money. زر و سيم *zar o sīm*, Gold and silver. زال زر *zāl zar*, Rustam's father.

A زر *zarr*, (from زر *zarra*), Buttoning (a garment). Chasing away, pursuing. Biting. Stabbing. Shutting close the eyes. Being heated, inflamed (the eye). Waxing strong (the intellect). Getting understanding, after lacking wisdom. *Zirr*, A coat-button. The edge of a sword. The extremity of the hip. A bone like a half-nut, in which the lizard's head turns. A piece of wood into which the top of the tent-pole is fixed. Skilled in pasturing camels.

P زراب *zar-āb*, Gold-water. Wine.

A زرابي *zarābīy*, (pl. of زربي *zirbīy* or *zurbīy*) Couches. (pl. of زربية *zirbīyat* and *zurbīyat*) Fountains, jet-d'eaux.

P زراتشت *Zarātusht*, Name of a descendant of Abraham. Zoroaster (the author of the religion of the Magi).

P زراج *zarāj*, The barberry and its tree.

A زراجة *Zurājat*, Name of a large village in Yaman.

A زراجنات *zarājināt*, (pl. of زرجينة *zarjīnat*) Vines.

A زراجي *Zarājī*, Name of a town in Spain.

P زراچه *Zarāchah*, Name of an Ethiopian wrestler.

A زراح *zurrāh*, Quick in motion.

A زراد *zirād*, A rope fastened round a camel's neck, to prevent him from bringing up his food when chewing the cud. *Zarrād*, A maker of coats of mail with iron rings.

P زراد خانه *zarrād-khānah*, An armourer's shop.

P زرادشت *Zarādusht*, Zoroaster. Name of a high-priest of the sect of Abraham, i. e. the Magi. Abraham.

P زرادهشت *Zarāduhsht*, Zoroaster.

A زرار *zirār*, (III of زر *zarra*) Biting (any one).

A زرارية *Zarārīyat*, Name of a Muhammadan sect.

A زرارِيق *zarārīk*, (pl. of زرق *zurrak*) Hawks, white falcons.

P زراسگ *zarāsag* (or زراسنگ *zarāsang*), A kind of dust like gold with which they sprinkle writings.

A زراط *zirāt* (for سراط *sirāt*), A way, a path.

A زراع *zirāʿ*, (III of زرع) Giving a field to sow. *Zarrāʿ*, A sower, a farmer.

A زراعة *zirāʿat*, A sown field. *Zirāʿat*, Agriculture, husbandry, tillage. زراعت كردن *zirāʿat kardan*, To cultivate.

P زراغش *zarāghash*, Hard and sandy ground.

P زراغن *zarāghan*, A sob, a hiccough. Hard, sandy ground.

P زراغنگ *zarāghang*, Hard, sandy ground. A long road.

A زراف *zarrāf*, A cameleopard.

A زرافة *zarāfat* or *zarrāfat*, A body of men (about ten). *Zarrāfat* or *zurāfat*, A cameleopard.

A زرافي *zarāfī*, (pl. of زرافة *zurāfat*) Cameleopards.

P زرافين *zurāfīn*, A bar, a bolt, the ring of a door.

A زراق *zarrāk*, A hypocrite, a cheat, a sycophant.

P زراقانه *zarrākānah*, Hypocritically.

P زراک *zarāk*, The barberry.

P زرآلو *zarālū* (or زرآلود *zar-ālūd*), A plum.

P زر اندر زر *zar andar zar*, Profusely gilded. تخت مرصع زر اندر زر A throne covered with gold and enamelled with gems.

P زر اندود *zar-andūd*, Gilded.

P زر اندودن *zar andūdan*, To gild.

A زراوح *zarāwih*, (pl. of زروح *zarwah*) Low, wide spread hills.

P زراوشان *zirāwishān*, A species of violet.

A زراوند *zarāwand*, Aristolochy, birthwort.

P زراوه *Zarāwah*, Name of a wrestler of Irān.

P زراه *zarāh*, Sea. زراه اكفوده *zarāh-i akfūdah*, Caspian sea.

A زراهمة *zurāhimat*, Thick, rude, and old.

A زرائب *zarā-ib*, (pl. of زريبة *zarībat*) Folds, enclosures for cattle. Dens of wild beasts. Lurking-places of hunters.

A زراية *zirāyat* (from زري), Chiding, reproving. Defaming. Being angry, indignant.

P زرايو *zirāyū*, A woman's veil.

A زرب *zarb* (from زرب), Constructing a fold (for the flock). *Zarb* or *zirb*, A sheep-fold. A fence of wood. The haunt of a wild beast, also the lurking-place of a hunter. *Zirb*, A canal.

A زرباب *zirbāb*, Gold; also the splendour of it. Yellow.

P زرباف *zar-bāf* (or زربافته *zar-bāftah*), Brocade, cloth of gold.

P زربان *zarbān*, Old, decrepit. Name of Abraham.

A زربة *Zarbat* (or زربي *Zarba'*), A city in Cilicia. زربة عين *Zarbat ʿayn-i*.

P زربفت *zar-baft*, Brocade, cloth of gold.

P زربق *Zarbak*, Name of a town in Khurāsān; also of a river in the same province, called likewise نهر مرغاب *nahr-i murghāb*.

A زربون *zarbūn*, A kind of fish, a perch.

A زربي *zirbīy* or *zurbīy*, A couch, a bed, a cushion. (A plant) turning yellow in summer.

P زربياو *zarbayāw*, Melted silver.

A زربية *zarbīyat*, *zirbīyat* or *zurbīyat*, A fountain, a jet-d'eau. An ornamented couch. See شادروان *shād-rawān*.

P زرپرست *zar-parist*, Venal, selfish. (Hunter.)

P زرپزي *zar-pazī*, The smelting of gold. (Castellus.)

P زرپيكر درفش *zar-paykar durafsh*, The sun. The planet Jupiter.

A زرة *zirrat*, Fat, or fattening camels.

P زرتاري *zar-tārī*, Cloth of gold tissue.

P زرتشت *zartusht*, Supreme intelligence. Divine light. The rational soul. The planet Mercury. A truth-speaker. Zoroaster.

P زرتگ *zartag*, Juice of safflower.

A زرج *zarj* (from زرج), Striking one with the lower end of a spear. *Zaraj*, A tumult, the noise of horses.

P زرج *zarij*, A partridge.

P زرجامي *zarjāmī*, A kind of grape.

P زرجول *zarjūl* (زرچول *zarchūl*, also زرخول *zarkhūl*), A game, in which a small stick is struck forward by a larger one.

A زرجون *zarjūn* or *zarajūn*, A vine. The shoot of a vine or palm-tree. Wine. Pure rain-water standing in the hollow of a stone. *Zarjūn* (for P زرگون *zar-gūn*), Of a gold-colour. Any thing which tinges of a red or gold-colour.

A زرجينة *zarjīnat*, A vine.

P زرچ *zarich*, A partridge.

P زرچوبة *zar-chōbah*, Turmeric.

P زرخريد *zar-kharīd*, Purchased (as a slave).

P زرخيز *zar-khēz*, Rich (a country), producing gold and silver.

P زرد *zard*, Yellow, saffron-coloured; pale, pallid, wan. Saffron. A species of date. زرد زمين *zard-i zamīn*, A skirret, a parsnip. زرد و سرخ *zard o surkh*, Ashamed, alarmed. *Zurd*, Name of a bird. A species of French or Turkish bean.

A زرد *zard* (from زرد), Strangling, squeezing (the throat). Swallowing (a mouthful). Making a coat of mail; linking together the iron-rings of a coat of mail. *Zarad*, A coat of mail.

P زرداب *zard-āb*, Yellow water. Safflower-water. Bile. The pus or yellow matter running from a wound.

P زرد آبريز *zard-āb-rēz*, Bad-tempered, passionate. Freeing the heart from anger. One who sheds blood. (Burhan.)

P زردار *zar-dār*, A monied man, wealthy, rich.

P زردالو *zard-ālū*, A small apricot.

P زردان *Zardān*, Name of one of the Magi.

P زرداهنگ *zardāhang*, A sandy place. Firm.

A زردبة *zardabat* (from زرد Q), Strangling.

P زردپور *zard-pūr*, A yellowish horse, of a beechen colour.

P زردجت *Zardajt*, Zoroaster.

P زردچردة *zard-chardah*, Inclining to yellow.

P زرد چقو *zard-chakū*, Name of a yellow bird.

P زردچوب *zard-chōb*, Yellowish wood. Turmeric.

P زردچول *zard-chūl*, Steel, hard iron. (Castellus.)

P زردچوة *zard-chūh*, Inclining to yellow.

P زردچهرة *zard-chahrah*, Inclining to yellow. A boy or girl smoothfaced, and comely. A bearded old woman.

P زردخانة *zard-khānah*, An armoury.

P زردخايه *zard-khāyah*, The yolk of an egg.

P زردخو *zard-khaw*, Name of a plant found in gardens.

P زرد رخ *zard-rukh*, Turning colour from fear.

P زرد رنگ *zard-rang*, Yellow. (met.) Bashful.

P زرد رو *zard-rū* (or زرد روي *zard-rūy*), Bashful.

P زرد روئي *zard-rū-ī*, Bashfulness.

P زردسا *zard-sā*, A piece of gold unstamped. (Castellus.)

P زردست *Zardust*, Zoroaster.

P زردسته *zar-dastah*, A club, a mace.

P زردسر *zard-sar*, The worshippers of fire. Name of a little bird.

P زردشت *Zardusht*, Zoroaster. Abraham; also name of a certain sage of the stock of Abraham. The eighteenth chapter of the Zand. The chief bird in a flight that flies before the rest.

P زردفام *zard-fām*, Yellowish.

P زرد فوارة *zard-fuwārah*, The sun.

P زردک *zardak*, Yellowish. A carrot. Juice of the safflower. Name of an animal whose flesh is very delicious. زردک دشتي *zardak-i dashtī* (or زردک ريگي *zardak-i rēgī*), Wild carrot.

P زردکف *zard-kaf*, The sun.

P زردگوش *zard-gōsh*, Malignant. A hypocrite, a flatterer.

P زردگي *zardagī*, A deep yellow colour.

P زردم *zardam*, Victuals hastily prepared for a journey.

A زردمة *zardamat* (from زردم Q), Swallowing. Strangling, squeezing the throat. The throat. The head of the asper artery.

P زردمن *zardaman*, The wind-pipe. A kind of bird.

P زردمة *zardamah*, Victuals prepared for a journey.

P زردو *zar-dū*, A smelter of gold.

P زردوز *zar-dōz*, An embroiderer. Embroidered.

P زردوزي *zar-dōzī*, Embroidery. Embroidered.

P زردوست *zar-dōst*, Fond of gold; a miser.

P زردة *zardah*, Rice dressed with honey and saffron. Inclining to yellow. Bile. A bilious habit. The yolk of an egg. A carrot, a parsnip. A mountain containing gold. A dun-coloured horse. زردهٔ کامران *zarda-i kām-rān*, The sun. Day.

P زردة چاو *zardah-chāw*, Yellow wood.

P زردة چوب *zardah-chōb*, Wood with which they dye yellow. The larger species of swallow-wort or chelidon. A kind of paste.

P زردهشت *Zarduhūsht*, Zoroaster. Name of a sage descended from Zoroaster. The patriarch Abraham.

P زردي *zardī*, Yellowness. Yolk of an egg. The jaundice. A circle round the sun. زردي زرد *zardī zard*, Very yellow.

P زر رشتة *zar-rishtah*, A gold thread.

P زر رشتة گر *zar-rishtah-gar*, A gold-thread maker.

P زرركني *zar ruknī*, Pure gold.

A زرزرة *zarzarat* (from زرزر Q), Singing (a starling).

A زرزور *zarzūr*, A small vehicle. *Zurzūr*, A starling.

P زرزورة *zarzūrah*, A kind of spider.

A زرس *Zaras*, Name of a fortress in Arabian Irāk.

P زرسا *zar-sā*, A crucible. Melted gold. Like gold.

P زرسان *zar-sān*, Like gold. A gold-thread. A bit of gold.

P زرساوة *zar-sāwah*, Gold-filings.

P زرساي *zar-sāy*, A manufacturer of gold-thread, a gold-beater, a preparer of gold for painting. A crucible. Like gold.

A زرسود *zir sūd*, Turmeric.

P زرشک *zirishk*, Barberries. A certain fragrant flower.

P زرشناس *zar-shināsi*, A banker, a goldsmith, as skilled in gold.

A زرع *zarʿ* (from زرع), Sowing, scattering seed. Producing. Strengthening. Seed sown. Seed-time. A sown field. A child.

A زرعب *zarʿab*, Ass or horse-leather.

A زرعة *zarʿat*, Seed. Corn.

P زرغنج *zarghunj*, Name of a stinking herb.

A زرف *zarf* (from زرف), Becoming putrid. Rankling (a wound). Making haste (in walking). Quickening, accelerating. Buying a cameleopard. *Zaraf* (from زرف), Rankling (a wound). Leaping. Exceeding bounds in talking.

P زرفان *zarfān*, A decrepit old man. The patriarch Abraham.

P زرفشان *zar-fishān*, Scattering gold. Name of the ninth day of the month according to the æra of Yazdagird.

A زرفلة *zarfalat* (from زرفل Q), Giving (to another his due). Parting (the hair).

A زرفنة *zarfanat* (from زرفن Q), Marking (the temples) with the figure of a ring.

P زرفين *zarfīn*, *zirfīn*, or *zurfīn*, A bolt, or ring of a door.

P زرق *zark*, Hypocrisy, fraud. Detraction, blame. Pretending to abstinence. زرق برق *zark bark*, Shining, splendid clothes. زرق و برق *zark o bark*, Magnificence, pomp, royal grandeur.

A زرق *zark* (from زرق), Turning the eyes towards any object, so that scarce any thing but the white appears. Brandishing or throwing (a javelin). Moving back (the burthen or saddle of a horse, or camel). Dunging (as a bird). *Zurk*, White upon the hoof of a horse; also on a bone, but not going quite round. Hills of sand in the desert. Javelins. (pl. of ازرق *azrak*) Blue-eyed. Blind. *Zarak* (from زرق), Being blue (the eye). Blueness. *Zurrak*, A white falcon, a sparrow-hawk, a merlin. Whiteness on the forehead of a horse.

A زرقا *zarkā*, (fem. of ازرق *azrak*) Blue or grey-eyed. Very clear, shining, limpid (water). Name of a quick-sighted woman.

A زرقة *zurkat*, A blue or gray colour. Seed of the fleabane.

P زرقطونا *zir-kitūnā*, Seed of fleawort. Turmeric.

A زرقفة *zarkafat* (from زرقف Q), Being nimble, expeditious.

P زرق فروش *zark-farōsh*, A hypocrite.

A زرقم *zurkum*, Very blue or gray.

A زرك *zark* (from زرك), Being of a depraved temper.

P زرک *zarak*, Gold-leaf. *Zirik*, The barberry and its tree.

P زرکاب *zark-āb* (or زرگاب *zarg-āb*), Ink.

P زرکار *zar-kār*, Any thing golden or gilded.

P زرکش *zarkash*, A gold-wire drawer. Any thing embroidered or covered with gold thread.

A زرکشة *zarkashat* (from زرکش Q), Sewing with gold.

P زرکوب *zar-kōb*, A gold-beater.

P زرکوفت *zar-kōft*, Plated with gold.

P زرکوه *zar-kōh*, Name of a certain rock in the midst of the Sea of Omān, whereon ships frequently split.

P زرگر *zargar*, A goldsmith. زرگر چرخ The sun.

P زرگري *zargarī*, Business of a goldsmith. A kind of dialect.

P زرگنج *zargunj*, Name of a stinking herb brought from China. A large earthen vessel.

P زرگون *zar-gūn*, Of the colour of gold.

P زرگیا *zar-giyā*, Name of an Indian golden-coloured herb.

P زرم *zarm*, Tears. A shedding of tears. Avaricious, close-fisted. *Zarim*, A tear. A bone. Covetous. Envious.

A زرم *zaram* (from زرم), Being interrupted (urine). Stopping, hanging back (as dung in the rectum). Sticking in the throat (a word). Bringing forth (a mother). Being stingy, penurious. *Zarim*, In narrow circumstances. Avaricious, mean, vile, miserable, wretched Unsettled in a place.

P زرمان *zarmān*, A decrepit old man. Abraham.

A زرمانقة *zarmānakat* (P زرمانقه *zurmānkah*), A garment or tunic of wool or camel's hair. A fillet for the head.

P زرمهچه *zar-mahchah*, A golden or gilded moon, or crescent, at the point of a banner or spear.

P زرنا *zurnā*, A trumpet, a hautbois.

P زرناپا *zurnāpā* (or زرنپا *zurnapā*), A cameleopard.

A زرنب *zarnab*, Name of an odoriferous plant.

P زرنباد *zurumbād*, (زرنبا *zurumbā*, or زرنباهه *zurumbāhah*) Zedoary, a Chinese root.

P زرنبلج *zarambulj*, Sorrel. (*Burhān-i kāṭiʿ*.)

P زرنج *zirinj*, Gum of a tree.

P زرند *zarand*, Hell. Name of a hard barren tree.

P زرنشان *zar-nishān*, Figures of gold inlaid in steel (as in swords). Gilded.

P زرنک *zarank*, Magnificence, greatness of dignity.

P زرنگ *zarang*, The barberry. New. A troop of horses. Yellow wood. Mustard-seed. Yellow clay used in colouring. The peak of a mountain. Hell. Name of a large and hard tree.

P زرنگار *zar-nigār*, Gilded, inlaid with gold.

A زرنوق *zurnūk*, A rivulet, a stream.

A زرنوقان *zurnūkān*, Two perpendicular beams at the mouth of a well, supporting another transversely placed, to which the bucket-pulley is fixed. The axle-tree of a water-wheel.

A زرنوک *zurnūk*, The winch of a hand-mill.

P زرنه *zarnah*, (زرني *zarnī*, زرنيخ *zarnīkh*, *zirnīkh*, also زرنيق *zarnīk*), Orpiment; arsenic.

A زرنيلج *zarnaylaj* (from P زرنيله *zarnaylah*), Sorrel.

P زرو *zarū*, A leech. Hardness in the hand or foot. A kind of powder or salve with which the eyes are anointed.

P زرواس *zarwās*, Liberality, munificence.

P زروان بزرگ *zarwān-i buzurg*, The patriarch Abraham.

A زروب *zurūb*, (pl. of زرب *zarb* and زريبة *zarībat*) Folds for cattle. Lurking-places (of hunters).

A زروح *zarwah* or *zarūh*, A low wide-spread hill.

P زرود *zarūd*, A desert.

A زرور *zurūr*, (pl. of زر *zirr*) Coat-buttons.

P زرورهٔ *zurūrah*, A piece of paste made up into a ball, dressed either by itself or in milk.

P زروسا *zarū-sā*, A particle or filing of gold (which falls off when working). Unwrought gold. Resembling gold.

P زرو ساوه *zarū-sāwah*, Hard as the wood ارزن *arzan*. (Cast.)

P زرو شدن *zarū shudan*, To become callous (the skin of the hand or foot). A collyrium or medicament for the eyes.

A زروع *zurūع*, (pl. of زرع *zarع*) Sown fields.

P زروغ *zarūgh* or *zurūgh*, A sigh, a sob; the hiccup.

A زروف *zarūf*, Swift, fleet (she-camel).

P زروک *zarūk*, Name of a medicinal herb. *Zurūk*, A leech.

P زرهٔ *zirh* also *zirah*, A coat of mail. زرهٔ کلاه *zirh-kulāh*, A helmet, with a texture of iron rings hanging down as a defence for the neck. زرهٔ پوش *zirh-pōsh*, Clothed in mail or any other military garment. *Zarāh*, A row, a series. *Zurah*, A leech.

P زرهانتن *zarhānitan*, (in ancient Persian) To bring forth.

P زرهٔ پیچ *zarah-pēch*, (in ancient Persian) Winter.

P زرهٔ تشت *Zarahtusht* (or زرهٔدشت *Zarahdusht*), Zoroaster.

P زرهٔ خود *zirih-kh'ud*, The lining of a helmet. (Burhan.)

P زرهون *Zarhūn*, Name of the patriarch Abraham.

A زري *zary* (or زريان *zuryān*) (from زري), Chiding, censuring. Defaming. *Zarīy*, Middle-sized (leathern bottle).

A زريبة *zarībat*, A fold, a pen, an enclosure for cattle. The den or haunt of wild beasts. The lurking-place of a hunter.

P زريتونتن *zarītūnitan*, (in anc. Pers.) To cultivate the ground.

P زرير *zarīr* also *zirīr*, An accident. Jaundiced. A yellow-dyeing wood. The yellow jaundice.

A زرير *zarīr* (from زر *zarra*), Being hot, red, and inflamed (the eye). Of a quick genius.

SY زريرا *zarīrā*, Purslain. (*Burhān-i kātiع*.)

P زريرهٔ *zarīrah*, Wormwood.

A زريز *zarīz*, Active, nimble. Prudent, intelligent.

A زريع *zarīع*, Fit for sowing. *Zirrīع*, Whatever is produced annually from the natural falling of the seed.

A زريعة *zariعat*, Seed sown. A seed-plot. A cause, a mode.

A زريف *zarīf* (from زرف), Going slowly, leisurely.

A زريقا *zuraykā*, The fat of broth (from its white colour).

P زريقان *zirīkān*, Tenacious, avaricious. (Castellus.)

P زريک *zirīk*, The barberry (a kind of thorn).

P زرين *zarīn*, Crumbs of bread upon which broth is poured. *Zarīn* or *zarrīn*, Golden. مرغ زرين بال *murgh-i zarrīn-bāl*, A bird with golden wings. The sun. زرين ترنج *zarīn-turunj*, The sun. زرين درخت *zarīn-dirakht*, The orange-tree. زرين صدف *zarīn-sadaf* (or زرين کاسه *zarīn-kāsah*), The sun. زرين عذار *zarīn-ʿizār*, Yellow, pale-faced. زرين قدح *zarrīn-kadah*, A white and yellow narcissus. زرين کلاه *zarrīn-kulāh*, The gold tiara, i. e. The chamberlain or keeper of the palace, who wears a golden tiara or cap. زرين گاو *zarīn-gāw*, A drinking-cup made in the shape of an ox. زرين نرگسه *zarīn-nargisah*, The stars.

P زرينهٔ *zarrīnah*, Golden. شهنشين زرينهٔ طاق *shah-nishīn-i zarrīnah-tāk*, A portico supported by golden pillars.

P زريو *zarīw*, Gravity, sedateness, temperance. (Burhan.)

P زريون *zaryūn*, The anemone. Green and pleasant. Yellow.

P زريوند *Zarīwand*, Name of a wrestler of Māzandarān.

P زريوهٔ *zarīwah*, A trance, an ecstacy. (*Burhān-i kātiع*.)

A زز *zazz* (from زز *zazza*), Tapping gently on the neck.

P زست *zust*, Strong, violent, vehement, irascible, harsh, passionate. Sharp, acid, pungent. Clear.

P زستن *zistan*, To live. To excoriate. To rob. See زيستن.

P زش *zash* or *zish*, What? what is the matter? *Zush*, Dew.

P زشار *zishār*, A press for squeezing the juice from fruits.

P زشت *zasht*, Sight, appearance. *Zisht*, Deformed, hideous, ugly, rough, rude, austere, inhuman, obscene, filthy. A race.

P زشتار *zisht-ār*, Obscene, a bawdy talker.

P زشت روي *zisht-rūy*, Having a hideous countenance.

P زشت گوي *zisht-gōy*, An obscene speaker.

P زشتن *zushtan*, To unbark, to skin, to peel, to strip.

P زشتي *zishtī*, Deformity. زشتي و نکوئي *zishtī o nikū-ī*, Good and evil. Sadness and joy. Poverty and riches. (Burhan.)

P زشتياد *zisht-yād*, Detraction, scandal, back-biting.

P زشي *zashī* or *zashshī*, What? what is the matter?

A زط *zatt* (from زط *zatta*), Buzzing softly (flies). *Zutt*, Name of an Indian nation. Name of a tribe of black Arabians.

A زطي *zuttīy*, One of the above-mentioned nation, or tribe.

A زعابل *zaعābil*, (pl. of زعبل *zaعbal*) Foolish mothers. Boys digesting badly their victuals.

A زعار *zuعār*, (pl. of زاعر *zāعir*) Wicked men. Gipsies.

A زعارة *zaعārat* and *zaعārat*, Badness of temper.

A زعازع *zaعāziع*, (pl. of زعزع *zaعzaع*, *zuعzaع*, زعازع *zuعāziع*, and زعزاعان *zaعzāعān*), Boisterous winds. *Zuعāziع*, A hurricane.

A زعاف *zuعāf*, A sudden death. (Poison) hastening death.

A زعافر *zaعāfir*, (pl. of زعفران *zaعfarān*) Saffrons.

A زعافق *zaعāfik*, (pl. of زعفوق *zuعfūk*) Bad-tempered (men).

A زعاق *zuعāk*, Salt (water). *Zaعāk*, Swift (horse).

A زعاقيق *zaعākīk*, Young quails.

A زعاكك *zaعākik* (or زعاكيك *zaعākīk*), (pl. of زعكوك *zuعkūk*) Fat (camels). Short, mean-looking.

A زعامة *zaعāmat* (from زعم), Answering (for another), being surety. Weapons. Magnificence. Height. Dominion, authority. *Ziعāmat*, A seigniory or fief bestowed for military services.

A زعانف *zaعānif*, A sheep-skin, with the feet hanging to it.

A زعب *zaعb* (from زعب), Driving away, or thrusting back. Giving (money). Taking up, carrying off. Filling (a vase, or valley); dashing down a valley (a torrent). Croaking (a raven).

A زعبة *zuعbat* or *zaعbat*, A little money, or property.

A زعبخ *zaعbakh* or *ziعbikh*, A thin white cloud.

A زعبري *zaعbarīy*, A kind of arrows.

A زعبقة *zaعbakat* (from زعبق q), Separating, scattering.

A زعبل *zaʿbal*, A foolish mother. A boy digesting badly his victuals. A viper. A chameleon. The cotton-tree.

A زعبلة *zaʿbalat* (from زعبل Q), Making a handsome present. One who has a slender neck with a corpulent body.

A زعبوب *zuʿbūb*, Short-bodied and mean of stature.

A زعج *zaʿj* (from زعج), Disturbing, moving (from its place).

A زعجة *zaʿjat*, A noise.

A زعر *zaʿr*, also *zaʿir*, Thin-haired. *Zaʿar*, Thinness of hair. *Zaʿir*, A man of a bad disposition.

A زعرور *zuʿrūr*, A man of a bad disposition. A medlar.

A زعزاعة *zaʿzāʿat*, A large troop of horse.

A زعزع *zaʿzaʿ*, *zuʿzaʿ* (or زعزاع *zaʿzāʿ*), Stormy, boisterous. A hurricane. *Zuʿzaʿ*, Tottering (pace). Powerful emotions of the mind in disputing.

A زعزعان *zaʿzaʿān*, Stormy, boisterous (wind).

A زعزعة *zaʿzaʿat* (for زعزع Q), Shaking a tree (wind).

A زعط *zaʿt* (from زعط), Strangling. Braying (an ass).

A زعف *zaʿf* (from زعف), Killing upon the spot.

A زعفر *zaʿfar*, Very watery (milk).

PA زعفران *zaʿfarān*, Saffron.

P زعفراني *zaʿfarānī*, Dressed with saffron. Saffron-coloured.

A زعفرة *zaʿfarat* (from زعفر Q), Tinging with saffron.

P زعفري *zaʿfarī*, Yellow, saffron-coloured.

A زعفوق *zuʿfūk*, Of a bad disposition.

A زعق *zaʿk* (from زعق), Calling out, terrifying. Over-salting (the pot, or meat). *Zaʿak* (from زعق), Being timid at night, starting with fear. Being brisk, cheerful, leaping with joy. Being thick, muddy (water). *Zaʿik*, Timorous. Brisk, cheerful.

A زعقوق *zuʿkūk*, Of a bad disposition.

A زعكوك *zuʿkūk*, Short, mean-looking. Fat (camel).

A زعل *zaʿal* (from زعل), Being brisk, cheerful. Biting (as a horse). Galloping. Alacrity. *Zaʿil*, Brisk. *Zaʿil*, also *ziʿal*, One who writhes from hunger.

A زعلة *zaʿlat*, (A mother) which brings forth every other year. An ostrich.

A زعلجة *zaʿlajat*, Depravity.

A زعلول *zuʿlūl*, Light, active (man).

A زعم *zaʿm*, *ziʿm*, or *zuʿm* (from زعم), Thinking, imagining, presuming, speaking from belief. Pretending to, or assuming. Answering for another, becoming surety. An opinion. Vanity, arrogance. *Zaʿam* (from زعم), Coveting, hankering after. *Ziʿam*, (pl. of زعامة *ziʿāmat*) Proceeds of military fiefs.

A زعما *zuʿamā*, (pl. of زعيم *zaʿīm*) Feudal chiefs, barons.

A زعنفة *ziʿinfat*, Short of stature, a dwarf.

A زعو *zaʿw* (from زعو), Acting justly.

A زعوم *zaʿūm*, (A ewe or a camel) of which a doubt is entertained whether she be fat or not. *Zuʿūm*, A hesitation in speech.

A زعيب *zaʿīb*, The rustling of palm-trees.

A زعير *zuʿayr*, Possessed of little property.

A زعيق *zaʿīk*, Terrified.

A زعيم *zaʿīm*, A boaster, pretending to what he has no right. A surety. A prince, leader. A feudal chief, a military tenant.

A زغ *zagh* (for زاغ *zāgh*), A crow.

A زغ *zughgh*, The smell of the arm-pits (in negroes).

A زغابة *zughābat*, Fine hair, down. Any thing very small.

A زغادب *zughādib*, Much froth. Rude, rough, deformed of visage. Blubber-lipped.

P زغار *zaghār*, Brackish ground. A loud cry. The barking of a dog. A sort of food. Millet or rice-bread. Nightshade. Wet ground. Rusty. Mouldy. A burning coal. Uneasiness, affliction. Any thing coloured.

P زغارچه *zaghārchah*, A certain sweet-tasted herb.

P زغارغس *zaghār ghas*, Small strips of fur wherewith the natives of the East garnish the skirts of their clothing.

P زغارکرم *zaghār-kirm*, An earthworm. (*Burhān-i kāti*ʿ).

P زغارو *zaghāraw* or *zaghārū*, A brothel, a stew.

P زغاره *zaghārah*, Leaven. Paint for the face. Bread made of millet. A lump of dough. *Zughārah*, A live coal.

P زغاريدن *zaghārīdan*, To cry with a loud voice.

P زغاس *zaghās*, Trouble, uneasiness arising from love.

P زغاک *zaghāk*, A vine-branch.

P زغال *zughāl*, A live coal. The cornel-tree or fruit.

P زغاو *zaghāw*, An immodest woman, a courtesan. A brothel.

A زغب *zughb*, Downy (young birds). *Zaghab* (from زغب), Having yellow hair or down (young birds); also such as appears upon the head of an old man after his hair becomes thin. *Zughab*, White and black (rope).

P زغبار *zughbār*, A red colour.

A زغبج *zaghbaj*, A fruit like the lot-tree, first green, and then black; a kind of sweet sourish juice produced by it, used in cookery.

P زغبد *zaghbad*, Cream, or fresh butter. Froth.

P زغبر *zaghbar*, Name of a fragrant herb.

A زغبر *zaghbar*, A collection. *Zighbar* or *zughbur*, The nap or pile of new cloth.

A زغبرة *zaghbarat* (from زغبر Q), Being new and shaggy (cloth).

A زغد *zaghd* (from زغد), Braying loudly (a camel). Forcing butter out of a leathern bottle by pressure. Squeezing the jaws.

A زغدب *zaghdab*, A loud braying noise. Fat, grease.

A زغدبة *zaghdabat*, Anger. The importunity of a beggar.

P زغده *zaghdah*, Name of a bird.

A زغر *zaghr* (from زغر), Overflowing (as the river Tigris). Forcing, constraining. A multitude, plenty. Excess, redundancy.

P زغر *zaghar*, Trouble, affliction. Meat. Soft ground. Any thing coloured. Name of Lot's daughter. (*Burhān-i kāti*ʿ.)

A زغرب *zaghrab* (or زغرف *zaghraf*), Copious (urine); flowing plentifully (a well). Deep (sea). Many, full.

A زغربة *zaghrabat*, A well abounding in water. Laughter.

A زغربي *zaghrabīy*, The deep, the sea.

A زغردة *zaghradat*, The braying of a camel.

P زغرغاش *zagharghāsh* (زغراش *zaghrāsh*, or زغريماش *zaghrīmāsh*), Thongs cut from a hide. The scrapings of leather which the currier throws away.

P زغرة *zagharah*, The best pieces of leather for sewing round the edges of garments or showing to buyers as musters or samples.

A زغزب *zaghzab*, Much water. Much wine. Deep (well).

A زغزبية *zughzabīyat*, A certain barbarous idiom.

A زغزغ *zaghzagh*, Light, active (man). Name of a people.

P زغزغ *zughzugh*, A dwarf. A child. A species of bird.

A زغزغة *zaghzaghat*, Weakness of speech. Irony, ridicule, mockery. Concealment. Endeavouring to stop the mouth of a bottle.

A زغزغية *zaghzaghīyat*, Gruel. Name of a barbarous nation.

A زغط *zughat*, A kind of eagle.

A زغف *zaghf* (from زغف), Stabbing. Pouring forth rain and covering the face of the heavens (a cloud). Being increased (the water of a well). Embellishing (a narrative). *Zaghf* or *zaghaf*, (pl. of زغفة *zaghfat* and *zaghafat*) Slight coats of mail. *Zaghaf*, Thin pieces of wood, also the extreme branches of trees.

A زغفة *zaghfat* also *zaghafat*, A slight coat of mail of slender rings, closely and firmly interwoven.

A زغفل *zaghfal*, Name of a tree.

A زغفلة *zaghfulat* (from زغفل Q), Telling a lie. Setting fire to the tree called زغفل *zaghfal*.

P زغگك *zaghagak*, A sob. Mustard-seed.

A زغلة *zughlat*, A quantity of urine made at one time; also of milk poured from a bottle.

A زغلجة *zaghlajat*, Badness of disposition.

A زغلمة *zaghlamat* or *zughlamat*, Doubt, opinion, persuasion. Malevolence, hatred. A secret grudge.

A زغلول *zughlūl*, Light, active (man). An infant.

P زغم *zugham*, Force, violence, injury.

A زغمل *zughmul*, Hatred, a secret grudge.

P زغن *zaghan*, A kite. A black sparrow.

P زغنار *zughnār*, Madder, a dyeing root.

P زغند *zaghand*, The cries of a wild beast, especially of a panther. A bell. A spring, a bound. A sally, flight, levity.

P زغنگ *zaghang*, A sigh. A wink, a glance. A moment.

P زغنگيدن *zaghangīdan*, To sob, to sigh.

P زغوتة *zaghūtah*, Raw silk wrapped round the spindle.

A زغوف *zughūf*, (pl. of زغفة *zaghfat* and *zaghafat*) Slight, also wide coats of mail.

A زغيد *zaghīd*, (Butter) forced out by squeezing the bottle.

P زغيدة *zaghīdah*, Expressed (juice).

P زغير *zaghīr*, Linen. Flax. A kind of food.

A زف *zaff* (and زفاف *zifāf*) (from زف *zaffa*), Leading the bride home to her husband's house (which is generally done with music and much pomp). Blowing (wind). Expanding the wings; letting itself down gently (a bird). *Ziff*, Young ostrich-feathers.

P زفاف *zifāf*, The marriage-night.

P زفاك *zafāk*, A rainy cloud. (*Burhān-i kāti'*.)

P زفان *zufān* (equivalent to زبان *zubān*), The tongue.

A زفان *zaffān*, A dancer.

P زفانة *zafānah*, Flame. The tongue of a balance.

P زفت *zaft*, Thick, gross, rude, tough, hard, coarse. Fat, swollen. Full. Acid, tart, pungent. Savage (man). Ill-shaped. *Zift*, Pitch. Black. *Zuft*, Of a bad disposition, quarrelsome. Avaricious. Astringent, styptic.

A زفت *zaft*, Waxing hot, becoming angry. Driving away, pushing forcibly. *Zift*, Pitch, resin.

P زفترفيدن *zaftarfīdan*, To devour.

A زفتلة *zaftalat*, Velocity.

P زفتي *ziftī*, Pitchy. *Zuftī*, Avarice, covetousness.

P زفر *zafr* or *zafar*, A jaw, a jaw-bone. The mouth. Filth.

A زفر *zafr* (from زفر), Making a noise in the throat (a man, or an ass beginning to bray). Groaning, sighing. Crackling (fire). Carrying (a load). Asking (for water) to drink. *Zifr*, A burthen. A bottle (in which they carry oil or milk). An assembly, crowd, body. *Zafar*, Any thing fat, from which they abstain in rigid fasts. *Zufar*, A lord. A powerful, strong, brave man. A lion.

P زفرافيدن *zafrāfīdan*, To eat much. To sneeze.

A زفرة *zafrat*, A noise in the throat. A groan. *Zifrat*, A flame. *Zufrat*, The middle of any thing (as of the body of a horse).

P زفرفيدن *zafrafīdan*, To eat little. To threaten to sneeze without doing it.

P زفره *zafrah* or *zufrah*, Victory or gain at play; sitting down to game. The mouth. The chin.

P زفرين *zufrīn*, The bar or bolt of a gate.

A زفزف *zafzaf*, (زفزاف *zafzāf*, and زفزافة *zafzāfat*) Whistling, whispering (wind).

A زفزفة *zafzafat* (from زفزف Q), Blowing violently (the wind); whistling through the grass.

A زفزوف *zifzūf*, The white jujube-tree.

A زفف *zafaf* (from زف *zaffa*), Being feathered (a bird).

P زفك *zafk*, Snot. Gumminess of the eyes.

P زفگاب *zafg-āb*, Water running from blear eyes.

A زفل *zafl* (from زفل), Filling. Giving (barley to a horse).

P زفلج *zaflaj*, The beginning of any work.

A زفن *zafn* (from زفن), Dancing. Leaping. *Zifn*, A shade, awning or canopy spread above the roof, to keep off the rain or heat. Branches of palm-trees stripped of the leaves, woven into a kind of open lattice or mat-work.

P زفن *zafan*, A dancing, a leaping.

P زفني *zifnī*, A black stone used medicinally.

P زفو *zufū*, The tongue.

A زفوف *zufūf (from* زف *zaffa), Gleaming, glittering (lightning). Going with a quick pace (an ostrich or a man).*

A زفون *zafūn (for* زبون *zabūn), A bad or lame camel.*

P زفونيا *zafūniyā, A thorny shrub.*

A زفي *zafy (from* زفي*), Driving, carrying away (as wind). Exalting, raising any thing (vapour). Stretching out the wings and running (ostriches).*

A زفيان *zafayān (from* زفي*),* Carrying away (the wind). A violent gust of wind. Blowing hard. (A camel) going quick. (A bow) shooting an arrow with rapidity.

A زفير *zafīr,* A flame of fire. A sound in the throat. The beginning of the braying of an ass.

A زفيرة *zafīrat,* An inflation of the stomach.

A زفيزف *zufayzaf,* The red jubjube-tree.

A زفيف *zafīf (from* زف *zaffa),* Shining (as lightning). Going fast (an ostrich or a man). A quick pace. Quick. Speedy.

A زفين *zafīn,* Violent (wind).

A زق *zakk (from* زق *zakka),* Feeding her young (a bird); also voiding excrement. *Zikk,* A bottle (for wine).

A زقاء *zukā-a (from* زقو*),* Crowing (as a cock). Shrieking (as an owl). Echoing. Returning the crow (as cock to cock).

A زقاع *zukāʿ (from* زقع*),* Breaking wind violently (an ass). Crowing (a cock).

A زقاق *zukāk,* A street, a square, a market-place. A lane, an alley. A space between a row of palm-trees. بحر الزقاق *bahru'z' zukāk,* The straits of Gibraltar. *Zikāk* or *zukāk,* (pl. of زق *zikk*) Wine-bottles. *Zakkāk,* A bottle-maker or seller.

A زقاقي *zukākīy,* Belonging to a street or market. Vulgar.

A زقاقيع *zakākīʿ,* Young quails.

A زقان *zukkān,* (pl. of زق *zikk*) Leathern wine-bottles. (pl. of زقاق *zukāk*) Streets.

A زقب *zakb (from* زقب*),* Forcing any one to enter into a cave or a hole. Entering it. *Zakab,* A narrow road.

A زقبة *zakbat* (pl. رقب *zakub*) A very narrow lane.

A زقح *zak-h,* The chattering of apes.

A زقر *zakr (for* صقر *sakr),* A kind of hawk.

A زقزاق *zikzāk,* The dandling of an infant.

P زقزفيدن *zakzafīdan,* To limp.

A زقزقة *zakzakat (from* زقزق q*),* Dandling an infant. A light step. A gentle laugh. The chirping of the birds at dawn of day.

A زقع *zakʿ (from* زقع*),* Crowing (a cock). Breaking wind.

A زقف *zakf (from* زقف*),* Snatching any thing greedily (as a starving person does victuals).

A زقل *zukl,* Robbers.

A زقم *zakm (from* زقم*),* Eating a kind of food called زقوم *zakkūm.* Eating quick.

A زقن *zakn (from* زقن*),* Carrying, lifting, loading.

A زقو *zakw (from* زقو*),* Crowing, hooting. Answering (as the echo, or cock to cock).

A زقوم *zakkūm,* An infernal tree (mentioned in the Kur'ān) the fruit of which is supposed to be the heads of devils. A thorny tree, from the fruit of which they make oil. Infernal food.

P زقه *zakkah,* A grain with which a bird feeds her young. A kind of medicine which the midwife pours down the throat of a new-born babe. (*Burhān-i kāti*ʿ.)

A زقي *zaky (from* زقو*),* Crowing (a cock), screeching (an owl). Answering (as echo, or cock to cock).

A زقية *zakyat,* Clamour.

A زقيلة *zakīlat,* A narrow street.

P زك *zak,* A black tincture, vitriol. *Zuk,* Muttering to one's self. High. (in ancient Persian) That.

A زك *zakk (from* زك *zakka),* Taking short steps. Walking with measured steps. Lean, emaciated.

A زكأ *zuka-a* (or زكاة *zuka-at*), A wealthy man who pays with ready money or before the day.

A زكاء *zakā-a (from* زكأ*),* Paying quickly, readily, and before the appointed day, with ready money. Taking refuge with. Dropping her young between her feet (a camel). Coition.

A زكاء *zakā-a (from* زكي*),* Growing, increasing. Becoming luxuriant (a plant) or fruitful (as ground). Living comfortably. Agreeing with, being proper, becoming, befitting. Being pure, pious, just. Genius. Purity, purification.

P زكاب *zakāb,* Ink. Spittle. *Zukab,* Aloes.

A زكاة *zakāt,* Alms. Purity, purification, (the Muhammadan law recommending it to every person to give to the poor, or for other religious uses, a certain portion of their possessions, by way of purifying or giving a blessing to the rest. This is called by some writers a tenth, but erroneously; as it varies according to the species of a man's estate, to the value, and to the piety of the donor; some giving a fifth, a fourth, a third, and even a half of all they have to the poor. Hasan, the son of Alīy, and grandson to the Prophet, gave away his whole property twice during his life for the relief of the indigent.)

P زكاره *zakārah,* Quarrelsome, litigious.

A زكازك *zukāzik,* Reproached, despised.

P زكاسه *zukāsah* (or زكاشه *zukāshah*), A hedgehog.

A زكام *zukām,* Defluxion, rheum. A cold.

P زكان *zakān* or *zukān,* Murmuring inwardly (in rage). *Zukān,* An inward murmuring.

A زكانة *zakānat* (or زكانية *zakāniyat*), Whatever one finds out by conjecture, or guessing.

A زكاوت *zakāwat,* Purity, probity, innocence. Ingenuousness. Quickness of parts, ingenuity.

A زكب *zakb* or *zakab (from* زكب*),* Marrying or lying with a woman. Being delivered of a child at once, without pain.

A زكبة *zukbat,* A fœtus. Male seed.

A زكت *zakt (from* زكت*),* Filling (a bottle).

A زكر *zakr (from* زكر*),* Filling. *Zukar,* (pl. of زكرة *zukrat*) Small leathern sacks for carrying oil or wine in.

P زکراوند *zakrāwand*, Name of an herb. (Castellus.)

A زکرّة *zukrat*, A small skin for oil or wine.

A زکري *zakarīy* (or زکریا *zakarīyā*), (Heb. זכריה) Zacharias.

A زکرياوي *zakarīyāwīy*, Pertaining to Zacharias.

P زکس *zakis*, Any thing tied very tight.

P زکش *zakish*, Styptic, astringent.

A زکم *zakm* (from زکم), Casting out (seed). Filling (a bottle).

A زکمة *zukmat*, Youngest son or colt. A rude unpolished man.

A زکن *zakan* (from زکن), Performing, finishing. Perceiving, conjecturing (from physiognomy). *Zakin*, A physiognomist.

P زکنج *zikinj* or *zukanj*, A large dish, or wooden trencher.

P زکند *zukand*, An earthen dish.

A زکو *zukūw* (from زکو), Growing, increasing. Waxing strong (a plant). Being fruitful (ground). Becoming, fitting. Living comfortably. Being pure, pious, just.

A زکوة *zakwat* (pronounce *zakāt*), Alms. See زکاة *zakāt*.

P زکور *zakūr*, A miser. A robber. *Zikūr*, A miser. Vile, abject, pusillanimous. A curling lock. Envious.

A زکوک *zukūk* (from زکّ *zakka*), Walking pompously.

A زکي *zaka'*, Equal in number. *Zakīy*, Pure, virtuous, just, pious. Rich, abounding in wealth. Continent. One who gives the prescribed portion of his wealth to the poor. Ingenious, quick.

P زکيا *zakiyā*, (in ancient Persian) A knife.

A زکيبة *zakībat*, A kind of Egyptian sack.

P زکيد *zakīd*, Wearied, tired out, displeased with.

P زکيدن *zakīdan*, To murmur to one's self. *Zukīdan* (or ژکيدن *jukīdan*), To be vexed, enraged, to chide.

A زکيک *zakīk* (from زکّ *zakka*), Walking with short steps. Walking gracefully (a woodcock).

P زگال *zugāl*, A live coal.

P زگالاب *zugāl-āb* (or زگاله *zugālah*), Ink. A mole on the body.

*A زل *zalla*, (fut. يزل *yazillu*) He slided.

A زل *zull*, Slippery (place).

A زلا *zallā*, (fem. of ازل *azall*) (A woman or a she-wolf) extenuated in the hips and thighs.

A زلابية *zalābiyat*, A thin pancake.

A زلات *zallāt*, (pl. of زلة *zallat*) Mistakes, errors. زلات و خطايا *zallāt wa khatāyā*, Faults and sins.

A زلاج *zalāj*, A bar, bolt, or latch of a door, which is opened by the hand; (مغلاق *mighlāk* implying a lock that requires a key.)

A زلازل *zalāzil*, Afflictions, misfortunes. (pl. of زلزلة *zalzalat*) Tremblings, tremors. Earthquakes.

P زلاک *zilāk*, A fall upon the ice. (Castellus.)

A زلاقة *zallākat*, The buttocks of an animal. *Zullākat*, A slippery place, where the foot slips.

A زلال *zulāl*, Pure, limpid, wholesome water. Humidity of lips (in kissing). A yellow-spotted worm of a finger's length, bred in the snow, which swells in cold water. P زلال چشمهٔ مهر و محبت *zulāl-i chashma-i mihr o muhabbat*, The pure fountain of benevolence and love.

A زلالي *zalālīy*, (pl. of زلية *zilīyat*) Coverlets of woollen, without a pile, neither striped nor painted.

A زلب *zalab* (from زلب), Cleaving to her young (a mother).

P زلبيا *zalbiyā*, A pancake, a fritter.

A زلة *zallat*, A slip, a fall (in the mud, or on the ice). An error, a blunder. *Zullat*, Slippery (place).

P زلج *zalj*, Dogs' meat. A kind of bird. *Zalaj*, A woodcock.

A زلج *zalj* (and زليج *zalīj*) (from زلج), Being borne lightly over the surface of the ground (as on ice, or frozen snow). Barring (a gate). *Zalj* or *zalaj*, A slip, a tumble. *Zuluj*, Smooth stones.

A زلجان *zalajān*, Advance, progressive motion.

A زلجب *zaljab*, One who slips or falls.

A زلح *zalh* (from زلح), Tasting. Vanity. *Zuluh*, Large dishes.

A زلحفة *zalhafat* (from زلحف Q), Displacing, shifting. *Zulhafat*, A land or sea-tortoise.

A زلحلح *zalahlah*, Light of body. Shallow (channel).

A زلحلحة *zahlahlahat*, Thin broad (cake); wide (shallow dish).

A زلحم *zulham*, A Morocco cloak and hood.

A زلخ *zalkh* (from زلخ), Hurling down, precipitating. A slippery declivity. Any interval not exceeding a bow-shot.

P زلخ *zilakh*, A sort of game.

A زلخان *zalkhān* or *zalakhān*, A progress, a proceeding.

A زلخة *zulukhkhat*, A slippery declivity, down which boys slide. The lumbago (a disease in the loins).

A زلدبة *zaldabat* (from زلدب Q), Swallowing (a gobbet).

A زلز *zalz* (from زلز), Tottering, staggering. Being restless. *Zalaz* or *zaliz*, A road by which any one comes.

A زلزال *zalzāl* also *zilzāl*, Tremor. *Zilzāl*, An earthquake. (from زلزل Q), Causing (the earth) to tremble (God).

A زلزة *zalizat*, A light giddy female, running about from house to house, a gossip.

A زلزل *zalzal* or *zalazil*, Household furniture, effects.

A زلزلة *zalzalat* (from زلزل Q), (God) making (the earth) to tremble. An earthquake.

A زلط *zalt*, A quick pace.

A زلع *zala*ع (from زلع), Having chapt feet; also hands, if on the outside, (any fissure on the palms being expressed by كلع *kala*ع). Being corrupted, in a bad state (a wound). A crack or chap on the hands or feet.

A زلف *zalf* (or زليف *zalīf*) (from زلف), Approaching, being near. Proceeding, preceding. *Zalaf*, Procedure, progress, step. A mansion, a station or resting-place. (pl. of زلفة *zalafat*) Cisterns. *Zulaf*, (pl. of زلفة *zulfat*) First parts of the night.

P زلف *zulf*, A curling lock, a ringlet, a tuft, a head of hair, a whisker, mustaches. The black feathers of a heron (in the heads of ladies and great men, as resembling waving locks of hair).

An aigrette. The ear. Time. A fountain. Certainty. Near. زلف بستن *zulf bastan*, To discover herself (as a mistress to her lover). زلف پریشان *zulf-i parīshān*, Dishevelled, scattered locks. زلف تابدار *zulf-i tāb-dār*, Curling ringlets. زلف خطا *zulf-i khatā*, Fault, transgression. زلف دراز *zulf-i darāz*, Long locks. زلف زمین *zulf-i zamīn*, Night. The clay from which man was formed. زلف عنبرین *zulf-i ʿambarīn*, Perfumed (with ambergris) locks. زلف و خال *zulf o khāl*, Ornaments of gold and jewels wherewith a bride is decorated on her wedding-night.

A زلفات *zulfāt*, (pl. of زلفة *zulfat*) First parts of the night.

A زلفة *zalafat*, Any constructed work filled with water (as a cistern, well, pond, or ditch). *Zulfat*, Nearness, propinquity. A stage, a halting-place. The first part or watch of the night.

A زلفنجانه *zulfinjānah*, A sword, dagger, or knife, made of silver, or with a silver hilt. Name of an ancient king.

P زلفه *zalfah*, A confined and dark place or alley.

A زلفي *zulfa'*, Nearness, approach. A stage, a halting-place.

P زلفيدن *zalfīdan*, To slide, to stumble. To fall upon ice.

P زلفين *zulfīn*, A bar, a bolt, a ring of a door.

A زلق *zalk* (from زلق), Moving (from its place). Retiring, departing. Shaving (the head). Sliding, falling in a slippery place. The buttocks of beasts. *Zalk* or *zalak*, A slippery place. *Zalik*, Slipping, sliding. Cui sperma effluit ante congressum.

A زلقة *zalkat* (also زلقه *zalkah*), A slippery place. A fall. زلقهٔ قدم *zalka-i kadam*, A slip of the foot.

A زلقوم *zulkūm*, The jaws, the throat.

P زلک *zalak*, A live coal, a fire-brand.

P زلگ *zalug*, A leech.

A زلل *zalal*, A fall. *Zalal* or *zalil*, Slippery (place). *Zalal* (or زليل *zalīl*) (from زل *zalla*), Stumbling, falling. Erring, blundering. Being deficient in weight, less than standard (money).

A زلم *zalm* (from زلم), Filling (a reservoir). Giving little (in a present). *Zulm*, Right and true. Really and truly, in fact. *Zalam* or *zulam*, An arrow without wings or points, used by the Pagan Arabians in gaming. A lot. A divided hoof (of oxen); also what grows behind it. *Zulam*, A domestic animal, resembling a cat, with a very short tail.

A زلما *zalmā*, (fem. of ازلم *azlam*) (A sheep) having an excrescence under the chin. (A camel) having the ear slit.

A زلمة *zalmat*, *zulmat*, or *zulumat*, Right, true. Really, truly, in fact. *Zalamat*, A small excrescence under the throat of a goat or sheep. Right, true.

A زلنباع *zilimbāʿ*, A man diffusive in speech.

A زلنبور *zalambūr*, One of the five sons of the devil, who, according to eastern belief, sow discord between husband and wife.

A زلنقح *zalankah*, Perverse in disposition.

A زلنقطة *zulunkutat*, A dwarfish woman. Penis.

P زلو *zalū*, A leech, a blood-sucker.

A زلوج *zalūj*, Little. One who intrudes, or adheres to a society to which he does not belong. Mean, inferior, vile. Avaricious. (An arrow) which falls out of the hand from lubricity.

A زلوخ *zalūkh*, Slippery (place) at the mouth of a well.

A زلوع *zulūʿ*, The steep ascent of a mountain.

A زلوغ *zulūgh* (from زلغ), Rising (sun). Flaming up (fire).

A زلوق *zalūk*, Extensive (ridge of a mountain).

P زلوک *zalūk*, A leech.

A زلول *zalūl*, Deficient, light (money). *Zulūl* (from زل *zalla*), Being deficient, light (money).

A زله *zalh*, The odoriferous flower rīhān, or sweet basil. The stone at the mouth of a well, on which the person stands who draws water. Astonishment. *Zalah*, Solicitude, distraction of mind from grief or anxiety.

P زله *zalah*, A leech. *Zallah*, Victuals carried home by the guests from an entertainment. A bird. A bee. A kind of cricket which hums very loud in summer.

A زلهم *zalham*, One who has thin hair and beard.

P زلیبیا *zulībiyā*, A sort of fritter or pancake.

A زلية *zillīyat*, A coverlet of woollen, without a pile, neither striped nor painted.

A زليج *zalīj* (from زلج), Being carried lightly over the surface of the ground. Barring (a gate).

P زليخا *Zulaykhā* or *Zalīkhā*, The wife of Potiphar, whose passion for Joseph is much celebrated in the East, particularly in two elegant Persian poems by Nazāmī and Jāmī.

A زليطة *zalītat*, A mouthful of pap.

P زليف *zalīf*, Fear, dread.

A زليف *zalīf* (from زلف), Approaching, drawing near. Proceeding, preceding.

P زليفن *zalīfun* or *zilīfun*, Terrible. Terror, dread. A threat. Hatred, revenge. A bow for separating cotton from the seed.

P زليفي *zalīfī*, Terror, dismay.

A زليق *zalīk*, (A fœtus) slipping from the belly of its mother. *Zulayk*, A species of smooth peach.

P زليل *zalīl*, A hiccough, a belch.

A زليل *zalīl* (from زل *zalla*), Slipping, falling (in the mud). Blundering (in speech).

A زليلي *zillīla'*, A slip, fall, stumble, trip. An error, blunder.

A زليم *zalīm*, (An arrow, also a staff) smooth, straight, justly formed, of a proper size.

P زم *zam*, Cold. A biting wound. A midwife. A child slavering. One whose lips are turned out in speaking. A cheek, a jaw. A torch, a match. A tent, a suppository. Gently, slowly. Name of a river, and of a city. Name of a well.

A زم *zamm* (from زم *zamma*), Binding, fastening (with transverse thongs). Bridling, reining. Carrying (the head) high, tossing up (the nose), being haughty, supercilious. Going before

others. Seizing (as the wolf a sheep). Speaking. Filling (a bottle). Being filled.

P زما *zimā* (for ازما *az mā*), From us.

A زماتة *zamātat* (from زمت), Being modest, grave, sedate.

A زماجر *zamājir* (or زماجير *zamājīr*), (pl. of زمجرة) Shouts.

A زماح *zummāh*, Name of a bird that carries off children from their cradles.

A زمار *zimār* (from زمر), Uttering a cry (an ostrich). The voice of an ostrich. *Zammār*, A singing man, a psalmodist.

A زمارة *zammārat*, A harlot. An ostrich.

P زماروغ *zamārūgh*, A toadstool.

A زماع *zamāع*, Despatch. Diligence, promptitude. Boldness. *Zimāع*, (pl. of زمعة *zamaعat*) Excrescences on the back of the hoofs of cloven-footed animals.

A زمال *zimāl* (from زمل), Travelling unequally loaded (a beast). Limping (a camel). Causing one to follow, or ride behind on the crupper. *Zummāl*, Cowardly, slothful, languid.

A زمام *zimām*, A rein, a bridle. A halter fastened to the ring of a camel's nose. The latchet or strap of a shoe. P زمام بگردن *zimām bagardan*, (A camel) with the bridle on the neck.

P زمان *zamān*, Death. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

A زمان *zamān*, Time, season; an age. Tense. The world. Fortune, chance, fate, destiny. Heaven. P زمان پیشین *zamān-i pēshīn*, Former time. زمان و زمین *zamān o zamīn*, Universe. پادشاه زمان *pādshāh-i zamān*, King of the world, the monarch for the time being. A *Zimān*, (III of زمن) Appointing a time.

A زمانا *zamānā* or *zamānan*, Sometimes, in good time.

A زمانة *zamānat* (from زمن), Being worn out with age or labour (a beast of burden). Love. Calamity. A distemper amongst cattle arising from weakness in the limbs.

A زمان زمان *zamān zamān*, Time after time, repeatedly.

P زمانه *zamānah*, Time. The world. Bad fortune. Revolutions of the heavens. زمانهٔ حال *zamāna-i hāl*, The present time.

P زمانه ساز *zamānah-sāz*, A time-server, a turn-coat.

P زمانه سازي *zamānah-sāzī*, Deceit, hypocrisy. Necessity.

P زمانه موافق *zamānah-muwāfik*, Fortunate.

P زماني *zamānī*, Temporal. Worldly. Frail.

P زمانيان *zamāniyān*, People of the world.

P زمانيكه *zamānīkih*, When, at the time. (Gladwin.)

A زماورد *zummāward*, A dish made up of flour, bruised almonds, and honey.

P زماهن *zamāhan*, Hard, coarse iron, not malleable. Labour in vain. Sordid, mean, doing good to nobody.

P زمترا *zamatrā*, (in ancient Persian) Ridicule.

P زمج *zamj*, Vitriol. Gum, resin. زمج بلور *zamj-i bulūr*, Alum.

A زمج *zamj* (from زمج), Filling (a bottle). Angry. *Zamaj*, Anger. *Zummaj*, Name of a rapacious bird, of the eagle-kind.

A زمجة *zimijjat*, The beak of an ostrich.

A زمجر *zamjar*, A lion. A small arrow.

A زمجرة *zamjarat* (from زمجر q), Roaring (a lion). Clamour.

P زمجي *zimjī*, The rump of a bird.

A زمجي *zimijja'*, The rump of a bird. The tail.

P زمچ *zamch*, Vitriol, a black dyeing colour. زمچ بلور *zamch-i balūr*, Black tincture. Vitriol. *Zimch*, A hawk, a falcon.

P زمچک *zamchak*, A winged insect.

A زمح *zummah*, Ignoble, beggarly. Short and contemptible. Black and deformed.

P زمخت *zumukht* also *zamukht*, Styptic, astringent. Sugar-cane. A very hard knot. Taken, seized, held fast. A miser. Harsh, severe. Improper, untoward.

A زمخرة *zamkharat*, A long small arrow. A harper, a lute-player, any instrumental performer. A courtezan, a whore.

A زمخري *zamkharīy*, Long-legged (ostrich).

P زمخشر *Zamakhshar*, Name of a city in Kh'ārazm.

P زمخک *zamukhk* or *zumukhk*, Mean, avaricious. Styptic, astringent. Hard knot. *Zamkhak*, A log fastened to a dog's collar.

A زمر *zamr* (from زمر), Singing. Performing on a flute, or other instrument. *Zamar* (from زمر), Being thin-haired and of a dastardly mind (a man). Kicking. *Zamir*, Thin-haired (man). Cowardly, dastardly. *Zumar*, (pl. of زمرة *zumrat*) Crowds of people, troops, families.

A زمرة *zumrat* (or زمرة *zumrah*), A multitude, a troop, a group, a crowd. زمرهٔ ملك *zumra-i malak*, A legion of angels.

P زمرد *zumrud* (A زمرد *zumurrud*), An emerald.

A زمردي *zumurrudīy*, P زمردين *zumurrudīn*, Emerald-coloured.

A زمرذ *zumuruz* or *zumurruz*, An emerald.

P زمرونتن *zamrūnitan*, (in ancient Persian) To sing.

P زمزم *zamzam*, The fourteenth chapter of the Zand. Gently. A low whispering, buzzing sound made by the fire-worshippers. زمزم آتش فشان *zamzam-i ātish-fishān*, The sun. زمزم افشاندن *zamzam afshāndan*, To cry. زمزم رسن *zamzam-i rasan*, The sun.

A زمزم *zamzam*, A famous well at Mecca, called Hagar's well. Long-necked (camel). *Zimzim*, Aged (camel). A herd of camels.

A زمزمة *zamzamat* (from زمزم q), Rolling, pealing (thunder). Speaking, murmuring, muttering (as the Magi at their ablution, or at meals). Singing. A whispering, buzzing sound. A concert. Conviviality. *Zimzimat*, A group, a company of people.

P زمزمه *zamzamah*, A musical manner of reading, a chant. A low, murmuring noise made by the fire-worshippers when performing their ablutions, or at meal-time. Soft whispering, flattering speech. Name of a chapter of the Zand.

P زمزمه پيراي *zamzamah-pīrāy*, Singing, modulating.

P زمزمه گويان *zamzamah-gōyān*, Singers. Cooing (turtles).

P زمزميدن *zamzamīdan*, To eat much. To sneeze softly.

A زمزيم *zimzīm*, Aged (camel). A herd of camels.

P زمستان *zamistān*, Winter. Wisdom, science.

P زمستاني *zimistānī*, Wintry, winterly. (Castellus.)

A زمع *zamع* (from زمع), Bringing forth. *Zamaع* (from

زمع), Making haste, accelerating. Being confounded, astonished. Consternation, fear, amazement. The lowest, meanest of mankind. The spur of a cock. A narrow stream. (pl. of زمعة *zamaʿat*) Substances growing behind the hoofs of cloven-footed animals. *Zamiʿ*, Ready, diligent.

A زمعا *sumaʿā*, (pl. of زمع *zamiʿ*) Hasty, quick. (pl. of زموع *zamūʿ*) Hares. (pl. of زميع *zamīʿ*) Bold, enterprizing.

A زمعان *zamaʿān* (from زمع), Being slow in progress.

A زمعة *zamaʿat*, Any thing growing on the back of the hoof of a cloven-footed animal. The spur of a cock. The foot of a hare.

A زمق *zamk* (from زمق), Pulling out hairs. Dividing (the beard). Unlocking.

P زمكي *zimakkaʾ*, The rump or tail of a bird.

P زمگان *zamgān* or *zumgān*, Hair about the pubes.

A زمل *zuml*, *zamil*, *zumal*, or *zummal*, Pusillanimous, languid.

P زملج *zumulj*, Weak, slothful, cowardly.

A زمم *zamam*, Intent, design. Opposite to, corresponding with. A straight road. Near. *Zummam*, (pl. of زام *zāmm*) Proud.

A زمن *zaman* (from زمن), Being afflicted by age or labour (a beast of burthen). Time. Fortune, adversity. *Zamin*, Tried, afflicted. Galled on the back. Paralytic. Lame in the feet.

A زمنة *zumnat* (from زمن), Being injured by time or age. Being hurt in the back (a beast of burden).

P زمنج *zamanj*, A cylindrical stone, with which they smooth the clay roofs of houses. *Zimunj*, One of two rapacious birds called دو برادران *du birādarān*, Two brothers; because if one is overmatched by the animal he attacks, he is aided by his companion.

A زمنون *zaminūn*, (pl. of زمن *zamin*) Galled in the back.

A زمني *zamnaʾ*, (pl. of زمن *zamin* and زمين *zamīn*) Injured by age, time, or a wound in the back.

P زمو *zamū*, Mud, whether moist or dry. *Zumū*, A roof formed of timber and clay, or earth; also the earth so used.

P زمودن *zamūdan*, To embroider, to paint.

P زمودة *zumūdah*, A swing or see-saw. Embroidery.

A زموع *zamūʿ*, Swift, hasty. A hare.

A زموم *zamūm*, Quicksilver.

P زمون *zamūn*, An ant.

P زموني *zamūnī*, A cabin made under-ground (in which they live, especially in the winter). The clay roof of a house.

P زمه *zamah*, Rock-alum. Vitriol. Black dye.

A زمهر *zamhar*, Angry, grinning. Laughing with shut teeth.

A زمهرة *zamharat* (from زمهر q), Reddening with anger (eye).

A زمهرير *zamharīr* (or زمهري *zamharī*), Intense cold, shivering, the beginning of a rigid winter.

P زمي *zamī* (for زمين *zamīn*), The earth.

P زمياد *Zamīyād* or *Zamyād*, Name of the angel who guards the Hūris. The twenty-eighth day of the month.

A زميت *zamīt* or *zimmīt*, Grave, modest.

P زميدار *zamī-dār* (for زمیندار *zamīn-dār*), An officer under the Mughal government of Hindūstān, who (as the term imports) had charge of the land, and whose duty was to collect the revenues of the district intrusted to his superintendance, for which he was allowed a certain per centage.

P زميدن *zamīdan*, To scream as birds from fright. To chew.

A زميع *zamīʿ*, Ready, diligent. Swift, hasty. Bold, enterprizing. Sagacious, prudent.

A زميق *zamīk*, Divided (beard).

A زميل *zamīl*, One who sits or rides behind another. *Zummayl*, Cowardly, slothful.

P زمين *zamīn*, Earth, ground. Land, soil. A region, a country. The pavement at the bottom of a pond or cistern. The ground of a picture. زمين افتادة *zamīn-i uftādah*, Land which has lain fallow for a time. زمين آئمه *zamīn-i ā-immah*, Lands granted for the support of priests. زمين تابستاني *zamīn-i tābistānī*, Land which yields only summer-crops. زمين توفير *zamīn-i tawfīr*, Land thrown in unto the tenant over and above what is specified in the lease. H زمين جلي *zamīn-i jalī*, Land which can only be cultivated during the rainy season. P زمين چاهي *zamīn-i chāhī*, Land irrigated from a well. زمين خسته *zamīn-i khastah*, Land ploughed or trodden. زمين را سايه شدن *zamīn rā sāyah shudan*, Humility, depression. (*Burhān-i kātiʿ*.) زمين زمستاني *zamīn-i zamistānī*, Ground yielding only winter-crops. زمين مردة *zamīn-i murdah*, Waste ground. زمين و زمان *zamīn o zamān*, The universe. زمين علم *ʿilm-i zamīn*, The science of geometry. *Zimīn*, A paralytic. (Castellus.)

A زمين *zamīn*, Afflicted by age or labour (a beast of burden). ذات الزمين *zāta'z 'zumayn*, A while ago.

P زمينا *zamīnād*, Name of the twenty-eighth day of every month; also of the angel who presides over that day.

P زمين بوس *zamīn-bōs*, Kissing the ground, a profound bow.

P زمين پيماي *zamīn-paymāy*, A land-measurer. A traveller.

P زميندار *zamīn-dār*. See زميدار *zamī-dār*.

P زمينداري *zamīn-dārī*, The office of a zamīndār.

P زمين دوز *zamīn-dōz*, A kind of tent.

P زمين زاد *zamīn-zādah*, Earth-born. Man. Muhammad.

P زمين كندة *zamīn-kandah*, A yam (root).

P زمين كوب *zamīn-kōb*, A horse, camel, or the like.

P زمين گير *zamīn-gīr*, A paralytic.

P زمين لرزة *zamīn-larzah*, An earthquake.

P زمين نيكو *zamīn-nīkū*, Good soil. (Gladwin.)

P زميني *zamīnī*, Earthly. A subterraneous habitation.

P زن *zan*, A woman. A lady. A bride, a wife. Effeminate, timid, cowardly. One who assumes a bold and animated air in walking. زن باردار *zan-i bār-dār*, A woman with child. زن بردن *zan burdan*, (زن خواستن *zan kh'āstan*, also زن كردن *zan kardan*), To espouse a woman, to marry. زن بمزد *zan ba muzd*, A harlot. زن پسر *zan-i pisar*, A son's wife. زن پيرايه *zan-i pīrāyah*, A tire-woman. زن دود افكن *zan-i dūd-afkan*, An enchantress. A dark night. زن كوچهٔ باستان *zan-i kūcha-i bās-*

tān, The world. زن مردانه *zan-i mardānah*, A vixen. زن و شوي *zan o shōy*, Husband and wife. زن و فرزندي *zan o farzandē*, Wife and children. مرد و زن *mard o zan*, Male and female. *Zan* (in composition from زدن *zadan*), Striking, beating. تيغ زن *tēgh-zan*, A swordsman. خشت زن *khisht-zan*, A brick-maker. راه زن *rāh-zan*, Infesting the way, i. e. a robber. طبل زن *tabl-zan*, A drummer. ناي زن *nāy-zan*, A flute-player.

A زن *zinn*, Oats. A green French bean. Suspecting.

P زنا *zanā* (from زدن *zadan*), Beating, striking.

A زنأ *zan-a*, Ascending (a mountain). Approaching (to any). Fleeing to. Being short (shadow). Suffering from a strangury.

A زنا *zinā*, (in the dialect of Hijāz) Fornication.

A زناء *zanā-a*, Short (man or shadow). Narrowness, difficulty. Suppression of urine. (III of زني) Committing whoredom. Adultery, fornication. ولد زنا *walad-i zinā*, A bastard.

A زناءة *zannā-at*, A she-ape.

A زناءي *zinā-īy*, A whoremonger.

A زنابير *zanābīr*, (pl. of زنبور *zambūr* and زنبار *zimbār*) Wasps.

A زنابيل *zanābīl*, (pl. of زبيل *zibbīl* and زنبيل *zimbīl*) Baskets.

A زناة *zunnāt*, (pl. of زاني *zānī*) Adulterers, fornicators.

P زناج *zunnāj*, Paste doubled, between which are put fruits, meat, and the like, a kind of puffs. Stuffed chitterlings.

A زناح *zināh*, (III of زنح) Vying with in praise.

A زناد *zinād*, (pl. of زند *zand*) Instruments for striking fire.

A زنادقة *zanādikat* (for زناديق *zanādīk*), (pl. of زنديق *zandīk*) Sadducees. Infidels. Atheists. Fire-worshippers.

A زنار *zunnār* (or زنارة *zunnārat*), (Ζωνάριον) A belt (particularly a cord worn round the middle by the Eastern Christians and Jews; and also by the Persian Magi. It was originally introduced by an ordinance of the Kahlīf Mutawakkil, A.D. 859, to distinguish them from the Muhammadans). The Brahmanical thread. A priest's gown. (metaph.) The ringlets of a mistress. زنار ساغر *zunnār-i sāghar*, The bubbles of a goblet of wine. The ring left by wine in a goblet. ارباب زنار و ناقوس *arbāb-i zunnār o nākūs*, Those who use cords and bells, i. e. Christians.

P زناردار *zunnār-dār*, A Brahman.

P زناشوي *zanā-shōy* (or زنا شوهري *zanā-shawharī*), Wedlock.

A زناطة *zanātat*, A throng, a press, a crowd.

A زناق *zināk* also *zunāk*, Any thing put round the nose of a horse, to hold him steady, when shoeing or bleeding; also a ring on the bridle under his chin. Tetters or tethers, with which they bind the feet. *Zināk*, A necklace, any ornament for the neck.

P زناكار *zinā-kār*, An adulterer, a fornicator.

P زناكاري *zinā-kārī*, Fornication, harlotry.

A زنام *Zunām*, Name of a celebrated flute-player.

P زنان *zanān*, (pl. of زن *zan*) Women. زنان خوانده *zanān-i kh'āndah*, The women who conduct the bride to her husband. Women who, being invited, may visit the women's apartments. Beating. تيغ زنان *tēgh-zanān*, (pl.) Striking with a sword.

P زنانه *zanānah*, Feminine. Womanly. Women's apartments.

P زنانيدن *zanānīdan*, To bring to life again. (Castellus.)

A زنانير *zanānīr*, Pebbles, gravel. Small flies, gnats. (pl. of زنار *zunnār* and زنارة *zunnārat*) Belts, girdles.

A زناوي *zināwīy*, A whoremonger, a fornicator.

P زنايانيدن *zināyānīdan*, To neigh, or to make a horse neigh. To cause (a dog or a wolf) to howl.

A زنب *zanab* (from زنب), Being fat.

AP زنبار *zimbār*, A bee. A wasp. A hornet.

P زنبارة *zam-bārah*, A whoremaster, a wencher.

P زنبان *zambān*, Anise.

P زنبد *zambad*, A basket.

P زنبر *zambar*, A vessel in which they carry earth or clay. A leathern bag for drawing water. A certain warlike instrument. A litter, a couch. The barberry. A cuckold. A mean rascal. A whoremonger, a rake. *Zambur*, A mill. A trough. A little boat. *Zumbar*, Inflating the cheeks and striking them so that the wind escapes with noise. *Zumbar* or *zumbur*, A trough. A vessel for carrying earth. A kind of soft cloth with a long pile.

P زنبرك *zambarak* (or زنبوك *zambūk*), A cross-bow.

P زنبري *zambarī* (or A زنبرية *zambarīyat*), A large ship.

P زنبغول *zambaghūl* (or زنبغل *zumbaghul*), Filling the cheeks with wind, which escapes with noise, when the cheeks are struck.

P زنبق *zambak*, The white lily. Jasmine; also the oil.

P زنبل *zambal* or *zambil*, A leathern basket in which dirt and rubbish is removed. The barberry.

P زنبور *zambūr*, (Arab. *zumbūr*) A bee. A hornet. زنبور خر *zambūr-i khar*, A wasp. زنبور عسل *zambūr-i ʿasal*, A bee.

T زنبورچي *zambūrchī*, A fusileer.

P زنبور خانه *zambūr-khānah*, A wasp's nest. The person of a holy man, full of divine grace. Vindictive.

P زنبور زرد *zambūr-zard*, A wasp.

P زنبور سرخ *zambūr-surkh*, A hornet. A live coal.

P زنبورك *zambūrak*, A cross-bow. A small cannon.

P زنبور كافر *zambūr-kāfir*, A sort of wasp.

P زنبورة *zambūrah*, A wasp. A hornet. An arrow. A cross-bow. A small gun. A kind of armour. A kind of guitar made from two gourds (in India). A concourse of people.

P زنبه *zambah*, Pubes. Quicksilver. The white rose.

P زنبير *zambīr*, A basket, a pannier of wicker, or palm-leaves.

P زنبيل *zambīl* or *zimbīl*, The same. A wallet. زنبيل در آب افگن *zambil dar āb afgan*, Throw the basket into the water, i. e. give up the business.

P زنبيل باف *zambīl-bāf*, A basket-maker.

P زنبيله *zambīlah*, A thimble-case. A place for clothes.

P زنپاره *zam-pārah*, An adulterer, a fornicator.

P زنپان *zumpān*, The herb or seed anise.

P زن پدر *zam-padar* (or زنپند *zam-pand*), A step-mother.

A زنة *zinat*, A weight. A proper mode. A just proportion. *Zannat*, as ابو زنة *abū zannat*, A male ape.

A زنترة *zantarat*, Difficulty, straits.

P زنتو *zantū* (or زنتور *zantūr*), A dulcimer, or quadrangular instrument, strung with brass wires, and struck with two small rods.

P زنج *zanj*, Plaint, lamentation. Crying, weeping. Derision, mockery, jest, joke. A knot upon a tree. The chin. Strong. *Zinj*, Two brass orbs, which when struck together make a kind of music or accompaniment to other instruments. Gum. Heart-beating. Quicksilver. Alum. *Zunj*, Gum. The chin.

A زنج *Zanj* or *Zinj*, The Ethiopians. A drum. *Zanaj*, Excessive thirst contracting the intestines.

P زنجاب *zinjāb* (for سنجاب *sinjāb*), The pontic mouse.

P زنجابي *zinjābī*, Mouse-coloured.

A زنجار *zinjār*, Rust. زنجار الحديد *zinjāru'l hadīd*, Rust.

P زنجان *Zanjān*, Name of a celebrated town in Kh'ārazm; also of a town in Persian Irāk.

A زنجب *zunjab* (or زنجبان *zanjubān*), A belt, a girdle.

A زنجبة *zanjabat*, A cushion, or any thing similar, wherewith women show a false prominency round the hips.

A زنجبيل *zanjabīl*, Ginger. Wine, especially that which the Muhammadans suppose to be in heaven; the fountain of paradise. زنجبيل شامي *zanjabīl-i shāmīy*, The herb elecampane.

A زنجرة *zanjarat* (from زنجر q), Smacking the fingers (saying, I don't care that for you).

P زنجرف *zinjarf*, Red-lead, vermilion, cinnabar.

P زنجرو *zanjarū*, Flesh-glue. Name of an herb.

P زنجرة *zanjarah*, An insect which makes a noise in the night.

P زنجستان *Zanjistān*, Name of a country in Africa, Zanguebar.

P زنجف *zinjaf*, A kind of stuff, half-silk, wherewith the fringes or edges of garments are lined. Edging.

P زنجفرة *zinjifrah* (or زنجفر *zinjafr*), Red lead.

A زنجفيل *zanjafīl* (for زنجبيل *zanjabīl*), Ginger.

P زنجور *zanjūr*, A chain; a harrow. A ball on the top of a tower.

P زنجه *zanjah*, The gripes. Plaint, wail. Concatenation.

A زنجي *zanjīy* (P *zanjī*), Belonging to the region called Zanj.

P زنجير *zinjīr* or *zanjīr*, A chain. A ball fixed on the top of a tower. A harrow. A ploughshare. A term applied to elephants, as سر *sar*, Head, is to horses, and نفر *nafar*, Troop, is to camels. در زنجير كردن *dar zinjīr kardan*, To put in chains.

A زنجير *zinjīr*, Smack of the fingers. Whiteness on the nails.

A زنجيرة *Zanjīrat*, Name of a fortress in Mesopotamia. *Zinjīrat*, White specks on the nails of boys.

P زنجيرك *zanjīrak*, (dimin. of زنجير *zanjīr*) A small chain. Strokes excellently formed in writing or in sculpture.

P زنجيري *zanjīrī*, (pl. زنجيريان *zanjīriyān*) Mad, insane.

P زنچك *zanchak*, A loose woman, a whore.

P زنچه *zanchah*, A common whore.

A زنح *zanh* (from زنح), Praising. Driving. Squeezing. Making a hard bargain.

A زنخفة *zanhafat* (equivalent to داهية *dāhiyat*), A calamity.

P زنخ *zanakh*, The chin, or pit in the chin. A word, discourse, conversation. Idle talk, chat. Frivolity. A well. زنخ بر خون زدن *zanakh bar khūn zadan*, To blush. زنخ زدن *zanakh zadan*, To wag the chin, i. e. To talk, to tell stories.

A زنخ *zanakh* (from زنخ), Being rancid, stinking (oil or meat). Raising his head (a lamb) when sucking (from suffocation, or dryness in the throat). *Zankh*, Rancid, stinking (oil or ointment).

A زنخة *zanikhat*, (Camels) whose bellies are shrunk from thirst.

P زنخدان *zanakhdān*, The chin. چاه زنخدان *chāh-i zanakhdān*, The dimple in the chin.

P زنخك *zunukhk*, A kind of astringent diet.

P زنخوارندة *zan-kh'ārandah*, Bride-maids.

P زند *zand*, The book of Zardusht. The twelve books of the patriarch Abraham. A comment on the same by Zardusht. A fire-steel. The myrtle-tree. Great. زند رزم *zand razm*, A great battle. *Zind*, (in ancient Persian) The soul.

A زند *zand* (from زند), Filling. An instrument for striking fire (the Arabians make use chiefly of one piece of wood rubbed hard or struck upon another concavely formed (see زندة *zandat*), which by the collision emit sparks of fire). The elbow, the smaller and interior bone of which is called الزند الاعلي *az' zandu'l a'lā'*, and the other الزند الاسفل *az' zandu'l asful*. *Zanad* (from زند), Thirsting.

P زندابستا *zandābastā*, (زنداستا *zandāstā*, or زندافدستا *zandāfadastā*), Title of the book of Zardusht or Zoroaster.

A زندان *zandāni*, (dual of زند *zand*) The two pieces of wood for producing fire. The two bones of the elbow.

P زندان *zindān*, A prison, a jail; the pound. زندان سكندر *zindān-i Sikandar*, The city of Yazd. Darkness. زندان برجيس *zindān-i barjīs* (likewise زندان مشتري *zindān-i mushtarī*), The sign Virgo. زندان خاموشان *zindān-i khāmūshān*, The grave. زندان كردن *zindān kardan*, To put in prison. زندان نا مسجون *zindān-i nā masjūn*, The fish which swallowed Jonah.

P زندانبان *zindān-bān*, A jailer.

P زنداني *zindānī*, Belonging to a prison; a prisoner.

P زند آور *zand-āwar*, Allowed by the Zand. Free-born.

P زنداوستا *Zandāwastā*, Title of the book of Zoroaster. The first chapter of the same book.

P زندبار *zandbār*, Any harmless animal, as a sheep.

P زند باف *zand-bāf*, A priest of the Magi. The nightingale.

A زندبيل *zandabīl*, A large elephant.

P زند پيچي *zand-i pēchī*, Cloth of a coarse texture.

A زندة *zandat*, An excavated piece of wood placed beneath another, (in which are received the sparks of fire).

P زند خوان *zand-kh'ān* (or زند باف *zand-bāf*), A chanter or reader of the Zand. A priest of the Magi. A nightingale.

P زندران *zindrān*, A nightingale.

P زندرود *zindarūd*, Name of a note of the guitar. Name of a river which runs through Ispahān from west to east.

زندستان *zandastān* (or زندستا *zandastā*), Book of Zardusht.

P زندش *zandish*, Congratulation, salutation, valediction.

A زندقة *zandakat* or *zindakat*, Impiety, heresy.

P زندگان *zindagān*, (pl. of زندة *zindah*) The living.

P زندگاني *zindagānī*, Life. Sustenance, food, provisions. حسن زندگاني *husn-i zindagānī*, Good correspondence. A happy life. زندگاني دادن *zindagānī dādan*, To die. (Burhan.) زندگاني دويم *zindagānī duyam*, The next life. زندگاني ميدهد *zindagānī mī dahad*, He gives life, i. e. He kills.

P زندگي *zindagī*, Life.

P زند لاف *zand-lāf*, A priest of the Magi. A nightingale.

P زندوان *zand-wān* (or زندواف *zand-wāf*), A nightingale.

زندوست *Zandawast* (زندوستا *Zandawastā*, *Zandōstā*, also زندوستان *Zandwastān*), Title of the book of Zoroaster.

P زندوست *zan-dōst*, Fond of women. A whoremonger.

P زندونديد *zandwandīd*, Eighth chapter of the book of Zoroaster.

P زندة *zandah*, Immense. Horrible, dreadful. A fire-steel. *Zindah*, Alive, living. Life. A match or any thing similar catching fire. Poor, needy. Great, huge, terrible. Proud, haughty. Name of a river which flows through Ispahān. Name of a celebrated wrestler of Tūrān. زندة داشتن *zindah dāshtan*, To keep alive. To be watchful. زندة ساختن *zindah sākhtan* (or زندة گردانيدن *zindah gardānīdan*), To give or restore to life. زندة كردن خاك *zindah kardan khāk*, To resuscitate. To cause to grow. زندة گشتن *zindah gashtan*, To revive.

P زندة پيل *zandah-pīl*, A male elephant. A large and terrible elephant. *Zindah-pīl*, A female elephant.

P زندة دار *zindah-dār*, Keeping alive. Wakeful. زندة داران شب *zindah dārān-i shab*, Those who pass sleepless nights.

P زندة دل *zindah-dil*, Whose heart is alive, i. e. a pious man.

P زندة ران *zindah-rān*, A nightingale.

P زندة رزم *Zindah-razm*, Name of a champion killed by Rustam.

P زندة رود *zindah-rūd*, A great river. Name of a river which flows through Ispahān.

P زندة ساز *zindah-sāz*, One who brings to life.

P زندةگاني *zindahgānī*, Life. Sustenance, provision.

P زندةگي *zindahgī*, Life.

P زندة واف *zandah-wāf*, The nightingale.

P زنديدن *zinadīdan*, To be impregnated by the male.

A زنديق *zandīk* or *zindīk*, Impious. An atheist. A worshipper of fire. One who maintains the doctrine of the two principles.

P زنديك *zandīk*, A fire-worshipper.

P زنسان *'zinsān* (for از اين سان *az īn sān*), On this wise.

P زن سيرتان *zan-sīratān*, Pathics. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع).

P زنشت *zinisht*, Sight, vision.

P زنشوي *zan-shōy*, A concubine. A man who keeps a mistress.

A زنف *zanaf* (for زنف), Being angry.

A زنفة *zunfat*, A morsel, or mouthful.

P زن فعل سبزچادر *zan-fiʿl-i sabz-chādar*, The world. Untoward accidents. Melancholy. A catamite. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

A زنفل (ام *ummu*) *zanfalin*, (equiv. to داهية *dāhiyat*) An evil.

A زنفلة *zanfalat* (from زنفل q) (or زنقلة *zankalat*, from زنقل q), Walking as if overburdened. Making haste.

A زنفيلجة *zinfīlajat* (زنفليجة *zanfalījat*, or زنفجيلة *zinfajīlat*), A repository for cloths (in a barber's shop).

A زنق *zank* (from زنق), Putting the chin-rein on a horse. Keeping (domestics) at short allowance (either from avarice or poverty). Shoeing (a horse). Binding the four feet of a horse. *Zanak*, The part athwart which the chin-strap passes on a horse. A small head of an arrow.

A زنقة *zankat* or *zanakat*, A narrow street, or a narrow space between rows of palm-trees. ذو الزنقة *zū z'zanakat*, A trapezoid.

P زنقة *zanakah*, A dark, narrow street.

A زنقير *zinkīr*, The paring of the nail. The pellicle which covers the date. Somewhat, a trifle. A mere nothing.

P زنك *zanak*, A little woman. The rays of the sun.

P زنك آباد *Zank-ābād*, Name of a certain quarter in Baghdād.

P زنكاري باخويش *zan-kārī bā kh'ēsh*, Incest.

P زنكباري *zankbārī*, Turpentine.

P زنكه *zanakah*, A woman.

P زنكل *zankal*, A rattle.

P زنكلاله *zanklālah*, Snow and rain mixed, sleet.

P زنگ *zang*, The rays of the sun. The light of the moon. Rust. Bells suspended from the necks of camels or mules. Little bells fastened to the rim of a tambourine. A chapping of the hands. Clear water. Wine. Gumminess in the corners of the eyes. The testicles. Strong and sharp. Hot, burning. Egypt. Ethiopia. زنگ هوا *zang-i hawā*, Darkness.

P زنگار *zangār*, Verdigrise, rust. زنگار معدني Green vitriol.

P زنگاري *zangārī*, Verdure.

P زنگان *Zangān*, Name of a city between Kazwīn and Tabrīz.

P زنگانه *zangānah*, Name of a river; also of a note in music.

P زنگانه رود *zangānah-rūd*, Name of a musical instrument.

P زنگاهن *zangāhan*, Iron-filings prepared in a certain manner.

P زنگبار *zangbār*, Blue vitriol. Ink. A bell. A coat-button. Zanguebar. Name of a fabulous island in India.

P زنگباري *zangbārī*, Turpentine of fir. Native of Zanguebar.

P زنگدان *zangdān*, Bells which women tie to their feet.

P زنگل *zangul*, A bell, a rattle.

P زنگله *zangalah*, A bell which women and letter-carriers tie to their feet. A note in music. *Zangulah*, A rattle, small globular bells hung round the rims of tambourins. A grand warlike kind of music. A coat-button. Name of a champion of Turkistān. زنگلهٔ روز *zangula-i rōz* (or زنگلهٔ زر *zangula-i zar*), The sun. *Zingilah*, Part of a large bunch of grapes.

P زنگوله *zangūlah*, A rattle. Name of a note in music.

P زنگه *'zangah* (for از آن گه *az ān gah*), From that time. (Gladwin.) Name of a country. Name of a wrestler.

P زنگي *zangī*, An Egyptian, an Ethiopian, a Moor, a Negro. A savage. A fool. Name of the founder of a dynasty.

P زنگيار *zangyār*, A little bell. A coat-button.

P زنگي دارو *zangī-dārū*, Leaves of spleenwort.

P زنگي مزاج *zangī-mizāj*, Of an Ethiopian temperament, i. e. Habitually cheerful.

A زنم *zanam*, The slit part of the ear (which is allowed to hang down in the superior species of camels). An excrescence under the throat or behind the hoofs of goats. *Zanim*, (A noble camel) the lobe of whose ear being slit is allowed to hang down.

A زنما *zanmā*, (fem. of ازنم *aznam*) Slit-eared (she-camel).

A زنمة *zanmat*, *zunmat*, *zanamat*, also *zunamat*, The stature of a man. Truly, certainly. *Zanamat*, The slit part of the ear (which is allowed to hang down in the superior species of camels).

P زنمتان *zanamtān*, An excrescence like a teat on a goat's neck.

P زنمردة *zan-mardah*, A man-woman, a virago.

P زن مريد *zan-murīd*, Hen-pecked.

P زنند *zanand*, Decked, dressed out. Ornament, decoration.

P زنندة *zanandah* (from زدن *zadan*), A striker.

P زنو *zanū*, A ship-worm. A leech.

A زنو *zunū* (from زنو *zinū*), Ascending (a mountain). Approaching (to fifty). Taking refuge. Being short (man or shadow). Being narrow. Suffering from a suppression of urine.

P زنوبة *zanūbah* or *zunūbah*, The howling of a dog or a wolf. Incessant moan.

P زنوبيدن *zanūbīdan*, To howl (as a dog).

A زنوج *Zunūj*, (pl. of زنج *Zanj*) Ethiopians.

A زنوخ *zunūkh* (from زنخ), Speaking imperiously; haughtiness.

A زنود *zunūd*, (pl. of زند *zand*) Pieces of wood from which fire is struck. Elbows.

P زنودن *zinūdan* or *zunūdan*, To neigh. To howl (as a dog or a wolf). To sleep, to slumber.

P زنور *zanūr*, The stalk of a bunch of dates. A leech.

A زنوق *zunūk*, (pl. of زنق *zanak*) Small-headed arrows.

A زنوي *zanawīy* or *zinawīy*, A fornicator, an adulterer.

P زنويدن *zanawīdan* or *zinawīdan*, To neigh as a horse. To howl as a wolf or dog. To groan, to lament.

P زنوية *zanūyah* or *zunūyah*, The howling of wolves or dogs. *Zunūyah*, A lamentation. A continued groan.

P زنوييدن *zinūyīdan* or *zunūyīdan*, To neigh. To howl.

T زنه *zanah* (from زن *zan*), A woman.

P زنهار *zinhār* or *zanhār*, Protection, defence, patronage. Security. Asylum, refuge. A league, a covenant. Faith, religion. Knowledge, understanding. Grief, vexation. Complaint. Fear, dread. Ridicule, banter, vexation. Abstinence, continence, avoidance. Haste, speed. Delay, suspension. Take care! beware! By all means, verily, truly. Alas!

P زنهار خوار *zinhār-kh'ār*, A refugee. A truce-breaker.

P زنهاردار *zinhār-dār*, One who gives protection or quarter.

P زنهاري *zinhārī*, A betaking of one's self to a refuge. Subject, tributary, under protection. One who seeks protection.

زنهاريدن *zinhārīdan*, To be reconciled, to make peace. To grant security, to afford protection. To raise complaints against. To render chaste, abstemious. To hasten, excite to diligence. To teach, to instruct in any science. To alarm, to terrify.

P زنيان *zinyān*, Aniseed.

A زنية *zanyat*, A single act of fornication. ابن زنية *ibnu zanyati*, Born of fornication. *Zinyat*, A certain manner of committing fornication. الزنية *az'zinyat*, The youngest son. ابن زنية *ibnu zinyati*, A bastard. لزنية *li zinyatin*, Not in earnest, thoughtlessly, at random (it was said, done, or intended).

A زنيتة *Zanītat*, Name of a town in Spain.

P زنير *zanīr*, Wise, learned, intelligent.

P زنيز *zanīz*, An earth-basket. A species of shaggy cloth.

A زنيق *zanīk*, Firm, settled, fixed.

P زنيله *zanīlah*, A sheath, a needle-case.

A زنيم *zanīm*, A worthless fellow, a son of a whore. Superfluous; added or adhering to any thing. (A man) intruding into a society, tribe, or family, with whom he has no connexion. (A goat) having a substance growing behind the hoof. (A camel) having the ears slit, and part hanging down. Excellent (sheep).

P زو *Zaw*, Name of the tenth king of the Pēshdādian dynasty.

P زو *zaw*, The sea. *'Zō* (for ازاو *az ō*), From him. *Zū* (for زود *zūd*), Quick, nimble. Quickly. An eel-spear.

A زو *zawz*, Predestination, fate. زو المنية *zawzu'l manīyat*, Any business subject to chance or accident.

A زوء *zū-a* (or زواء *zawā-a*), Produce, proceeds.

P زوا *zuwā*, Any thing thick and round. A globular mass of leaven enough for making a single loaf. A cross-bow ball.

A زؤاب *zu-āb*, Vicissitude, change.

A زوابع *zawābi*ع (pl. of زوبعة *zawba*ع*at*) Hurricanes, whirlwinds.

A زواجر *zawājir*, (pl. of زاجرة *zājirat*) Prohibitions, forbidden things. زواجر شرعي *zawājir-i shar*ع*ī*, Prohibited by the law. زواجر مخالفات و منتبهات آفات *zawājir-i mukhālafāt wa muntabihāt-i āfāt*, The prohibitions of adversity and the admonitions of affliction.

A زواجل *zawājil*, (pl. of زاجل *zājil*) Pieces of wood at the end of a rope for fastening the mouths of leathern bottles or bags.

A زواح *zawāh* or *zuwāh*, A going away, a departure.

A زواحف *zawāhif*, (pl. of زاحف *zāhif*) (Camels) dragging the legs fatigued.

A زواحك *zawāhik*, (pl. of زحك *zahik*) Fatigued (beasts).

P زواد *zawād* (or زوادة *zawādah*), Provision for a journey.

A زوادة *zuwādat*, Increase, addition.

P زوار *zawār*, An under gaoler. A servant. An old woman. A shrill voice. Alive. Name of the brother of Rustam.

A زوار *ziwār*, A rope or strap between the poitrel and the girth

(of a horse). *Zuwār* or *zūwār*, (pl. of زائر *zā-ir*) Visitors. *Zawwār*, A visitor. A stranger, a pilgrim.

A زؤار *zu-ār* (from زأر), Growling inwardly (a lion).

A زوارة *zuwārat* (from زور), Visiting. Telling lies.

P زوارة *zawārah*, An under jailer. A servant. Name of the brother of Rustam. Name of a city in Persian Irāk.

P زواريدن *zuwārīdan*, To become old or thready.

A زوازي *zawāzī*, (pl. of زيزاءة *zīzā-at*) Small hills.

A زوازية *zuwāziyat*, Spacious (cauldron). Short and thick (men).

P زواس *Zawās*, The planet Venus.

P زواش *Zawāsh*, (Ζεὺς) Jupiter. Mercury.

P زواغار *zawāghār*, A species of small bird. A solemn feast-day of the fire-worshippers. Name of a priest of the Magi.

A زؤاف *zu-āf*, Acceleration, quick motion. *Zu-āf* (or زواف *zuwāf*), Sudden or hastened death by poison.

A زوافر *zawāfir*, (Maid-servants) who carry leathern bottles on their backs. Helpers, assistants.

A زواق *zawwāk*, A painter.

A زواقي *zawākī*, (pl. of زاقية *zākiyat*) Crowing cocks.

A زواقيل *zawākīl*, Robbers. زواقيل العمامة *zawākīlu'l ʿamāmat*, Hairs peeping from under the turban.

A زوال *zawāl* (from زول), Displacing. Departing. Leaving. Defect, deficiency, failure. Declining (as the sun from the meridian). Being removed from its place. Misery, humiliation. زوال شك *zawāl-i shakk*, The removal or solution of a doubt. زوال شمس *zawāl-i shams*, The going down of the sun. P بي زوال *bī zawāl*, Unfailing; faultless. زوال كردن *zawāl kardan*, To decline, to decay. A *Ziwāl*, (III of زول) Remedying, curing. Seizing, or watching (for prey). Entering into, or managing, affairs. *Zawwāl*, One who goes with a swinging motion. A short journey.

P زوال *zuwāl*, A live coal, a firebrand.

P زوال پذير *zawāl-pazīr*, Transitory, fading.

P زواله *zawālah*, A large globular mass of leaven prepared for baking; any thing of a similar globular form; as a ball, either for play, or for a cross-bow or sling. A three-pronged instrument used in sifting flour.

A زؤام *zu-ām* (or زوام *zuwām*), A sudden and violent death.

P زوان *zawān*, Tares, darnel. (for زبان *zabān*) The tongue. *Zuwān* (for زبان *zubān*), The tongue. A flame.

A زوان *ziwān* or *zuwān*, Tares, darnel.

P زوان برة *zawān-barah*, Lamb's tongue (an herb). Fleawort. A sheet of paper.

P زوانش *zuwānish*, A star, a constellation. Good fortune.

P زوانه *zawānah*, The tongue of a balance. *Zawānah* or *zuwānah*, Cotton, or silk put into an inkholder. Flame, fire.

P زواووك *zawāwūk*, Quicksilver.

P زواه *zawāh* or *ziwāh*, Meat given to prisoners. A ball for a cross-bow, made of clay, of the bigness of a filbert.

A زواهر *zawāhir*, (pl. of زاهرة *zāhirat*) Flowers. Ornaments.

A زوايا *zawāyā*, (pl. of زاوية *zāwiyat*) Corners, angles.

A زوائد *zawā-id*, (pl. of زائدة *zā-idat*) Superfluities, redundancies. Excrescences growing at the back of the hoofs of loven-footed animals. (in gram.) Servile letters. ذو زوائد *zū awā-id*, A roaring, roaming lion, with long teeth and nails.

A زوائدي *zawā-idīy*, One who hath something superfluous about him, particularly a third testicle. Name of a man.

A زوائل *zawā-il*, (pl. of زائلة *zā-ilat*) Perishing. Women. Stars. Prey, game.

A زوب *zawb* (from زوب), Flowing (water). Taking flight.

P زوبا *zūbā*, (in ancient Persian) A highway-robber.

P زوباشي *zūbāshī* (from T صوباشي), A president, commander.

P زوباغ *Zūbāgh*, Name of the person who is said to have first introduced the practice of sodomy. (*Burhān-i kāṭiʿ*.)

A زوبر *zawbar*, All, whole. The whole. شيء بزوبره *shay-un bi zawbarihi*, The entire thing without any residue.

A زوبرا *zawbarā*, Evil, calamity, misfortune.

A زوبع *zawbaʿ*, Base. Short, contemptible in appearance.

A زوبعة *Zawbaʿat*, Name of a demon. A marriageable girl. ابو زوبعة *abū zawbaʿat* (or ام زوبعة *umm-i zawbaʿat*), A typhon or hurricane whirling dust aloft in the shape of columns.

P زوبين *zūbīn* (or زوپين *zūpīn*), A short spear, a javelin, a trident, a fizgig. Musical, poetical. Name of the son of Kāwus.

P زوبيوه *zūbīwah*, The ferrule of a battle-axe or halbert.

P زوپه *zūpah*, (in ancient Persian) A loan, a debt.

P زوتر *zūtar* (for زودتر *zūdtar*), Quicker, sooner.

A زوج *zawj*, Equal, alike. Joined, attached. Nearest unto. A pair, a couple. An even number. A spouse, a husband, a wife. A covering to the hawdaj or camel's litter. A certain colour in the brocade called ديباج *dībāj*. زوج الزوج *zawju 'z 'zawj*, Any number capable of being continually divided by two until the last number be unity, as eight. زوج الزوج و الفرد *zawju 'z zawj wa'l fard*, Any number which, continually divided by two, has its first quotient an even number and its last an odd one, as twelve.

A زوجات *zawjāt* (pl. of زوجة *zawjat*) Spouses, wives. زوجات عالي درجات عصمت صفات *zawjāt-i ʿālī darajāt-i ʿismat-sifāt*, Spouses of a high rank, chaste and modest.

A زوجان *zawjān*, (dual of زوج *zawj*) Spouses, husband and wife. A pair (of doves, or spurs). A couple, male and female.

A زوجة *zawjat* (or زوجه *zawjah*), A wife. *Ziwajat*, (pl. of زوج *zawj*) Spouses, husbands and wives.

A زوجي *zawjīy*, Matrimonial. Married. محبوبهٔ زوجيتم *mahbūba-i zawjīyatum*, My beloved wife.

P زوج يا فرد *zawj yā fard*, The game of odd or even.

A زوح *zawh*, A scattering; also an assembling of camels. Removal, distance, separation, absence, departure.

P زوخ *zōkh*, A wart.

P زود *zūd*, Swift, quick. Soon, quickly, readily. A channel.
P زود آشنا *zūd-āshnā*, Soon intimate.
P زود اشنا *zūd-ashnā*, Sacred offerings made by the Parsīs.
P زود انداز *zūd-andāz*, An impromptu. (*Burhān-i kāti*ʿ.)
P زودتر *zūdtar*, Quicker, more speedily.
P زود جور *zūd jūr*, The game of tipcat.
P زود خشم *zūd-khishm*, Soon put out of humour, touchy.
P زود خیز *zūd-khēz*, Obedient. A domestic.
P زود رو *zūd-raw*, A swift traveller.
P زود زود *zūd zūd*, Quick! quick! Make haste.
P زود سیر *zūd-sēr*, Soon satisfied.
P زود فهم *zūd-fahm*, Of quick apprehension.
P زود کشای *zūd-kushāy*, Soon opened (a lock).
P زود مست *zūd-mast*, Easily intoxicated, soon drunk.
P زود نقد *zūd-nakd*, Wealthy, a ready-money man.
P زود هشیار *zūd-hushyār*, Actively prudent.
P زودی *zūdī*, Celerity, velocity, swiftness, quickness, speed.

A زور *zawr* (from زور), Visiting, approaching (a man or a place) respectfully. Going on a pilgrimage. Telling lies. The upper part of the breast. The breast-bone. A straight palm-branch without leaves. The understanding. A lord. A chief, a leader. A dream, a vision by night. Resolution, determination. A stone which a well-digger meets with, and being unable to break it, places it on the outside. (pl. of زائر *zā-ir*) Visitors. (for جور *jawr*) Iniquity, injustice, tyranny. *Zūr*, A lie, falsehood, unjust accusation. Adulteration. Idolatry. A false deity, an idol. A leader, a chief. A chorus of singers. Power, force. Understanding, prudence. Opinion, counsel. A shield. Vain. A trifle. Taste of meat, agreeable flavour. Softness and cleanness of a garment. Feasts of Jews and Christians. (pl. of ازور *azwar*) Armies. ما له زور ولا صیور *mā lahu zūrun wa lā sayyūrun*, He has no purpose and no plan. *Zawar*, Inclination, a declining, a going down. An inequality or obliquity in the two prominences of a horse's breast. *Zawwir*, A chief. *Zawirr*, Hard, firm. A hard pace. *Ziwarr*, A hard pace. A camel equipped for a journey. *Zūwar*, (pl. of زائر *zā-ir*) Visitors.

P زور *zūr* or *zōr*, Strength, power, vigour, violence, a strong effort, force. Weight. زور کردن *zōr kardan*, To force. To use violence. بزور گرفتن *ba zōr giriftan*, To seize by force. با هزار زور و زار *bā hazār zōr wa zār*, Amidst a thousand difficulties. ساعد پرزور *sāʿid-i pur zōr*, A strong arm.

P زور *zawar* (for زبر *zabr*), Above. (for زفر *zafar*) The jaw.

A زورا *zawrā*, Deep (well). Distant (place). A cup, a silver vessel. A bow. Baghdād, also the bend of the river Tigris which washes its walls. See بغداد *Baghdād*.

P زور آزما *zōr-āzmā*, An athletic wrestler.
P زورانه *zawrānah*, Chains for the feet, fetters.
P زورانیدن *zōrānīdan*, To be wearied, annoyed. (Castellus.)
P زور آور *zōr-āwar*, Strong. A strong man.
P زور آوری *zōr-āwarī*, Violence. Strength.
P زور باز *zōr-bāz*, Strong, robust.

A زورة *zawrat*, One visit. Once. Distance, retreat. A camel which looks from the outer corner of her eye.

P زوردین *zawardīn* (for فروردین *farwardīn*), The month of the vernal equinox, beginning the Persian year.
P زورفین *zūrfīn*, An iron ring, a staple, a hasp.
P زورق *zawrak*, A ship, a boat, gondola, a bark, a yawl, a skiff. The prow of a boat whereby she is moored. A sort of cowl worn by dervīshes. زورق زرین *zawrak-i zarīn*, The sun. زورق سیمین *zawrak-i sīmīn*, The silver skiff, i. e. the moon.
A زورق *zūrak*, A lie, a falsehood.
P زورقی *zawrakī*, A kind of monk's cowl.
P زورکار *zūr-kār*, Arduous, difficult. Doing violence.
P زورگوی *zūr-gōy*, A liar.
P زورمند *zūr-mand*, Robust, powerful, strong.
P زورمندی *zūr-mandī*, Power, courage.
P زورنیم *zawarnīm* or *zōrnīm*, A patch upon a garment; also a gore or piece inserted to enlarge it.
P زور و دم *zūr o dam*, Power, strength. Pride, haughtiness.
P زوروین *zawarwīn* (also زورین *zawarīn* for زبرین *zabarīn*), Superior, above, sublime, very high.
P زورة *zawrah*, The vertebræ of the back. Elegant poetry.
P زوری *zūrī*, Power, strength. (Castellus.)
P زوریدن *zūrīdan*, To loathe. To commit violence, to force. *Zawarīdan*, To raise high.
P زوز *zūz*, Reproach, reproof.
A زوزاءة *zawzā-at*, Haste, expedition.
A زوزاة *zawzāt* (from زوزی Q), Going with short steps and an erect back. Despising. Driving away.
P زوزدة *Zawzadah*, Name of a country. (Castellus.)
A زوزف *zawzaf*, The jujube-tree.
P زوزک *zawzak*, The seed of hog's bean. Name of an herb.
P زوزن *Zawzan* or *Zūzan*, Name of a town in Khurāsān.
P زوزن *Zōzan*, Name of a country. Name of a king. *Zūzin*, A weight of forty-eight grains.
P زوزنی *zūzanī*, (in ancient Persian) The knee.
P زوزو *zōzō* (for ازاو ازاو *azō azō*), From him. *Zū zū* (for زود زدو *zūd zūd*), Quick, quick!
P زوزة *zūzah*, Weeping, wailing, lamentation.
A زوزی *zūzīy*, Short. Compressed. *Zawazzī*, One who gives indications of superior intellect, without possessing it withal.
A زوزیة *zūziyat* (or زُوزِئَة *zu-zi-at*), Large (cauldron).
P زوژ *zūj*, A wound, a stab (with sword or tongue).
A زوش *zūsh* or *zawsh*, A knavish servant.
P زوش *zōsh*, Vehement, violent, hard-hearted, wicked, unmannerly. Sharp, acrid. Potent, brave. Name of a town. *Zawash*, (Ζεύς) The planet Jupiter.
P زوشیدن *zūshīdan*, To drop, distil. To involve in trouble.

A زوع *zawʿ* (from زوع), Bending. Cutting a slice (of a melon). Relaxing (a camel's reins that he may go easier).

A زوعة *zawʿat*, A slice (of a melon).

A زوغ *zawgh* (from زوغ), Deviating. Bending or pulling the reins (a camel). Causing to deviate, seducing.

P زوغ *zōgh*, A river.

P زوغار *Zūghār*, Name of a certain high-priest of the Magi or fire-worshippers. Name of a country. (Castellus.)

A زوفا *zūfā* (also زوفاي يابس *zūfā-i yābis*), Hyssop. زوفاي رطب *zūfā-i ratb*, A filthy substance found on the tails of the Armenian sheep, said to be owing to their feeding on a milky kind of grass which is very heating. (Hunter.)

P زوفتافريد *zūfatāfarīd* (or زوفتطفيريد *zūftatfīrīd*), A Persian medicine (resembling cloves of garlick). (Castellus).

P زوفر *zūfar* (or زوفرا *zūfrā*), Wild anise.

P زوفرا *zufarā*, Name of a bird. (Castellus.)

P زوفرين *zūfrīn* (or زوفلين *zūflīn*), A hasp, a staple.

A زوفي *zūfa'*, Hyssop.

A زوق *zawuk*, (in the dialect of Madīna) Quicksilver.

A زوك *zawk* (and زوكان *zawakān*), The strut of a crow. The shaking of the loins in walking.

P زوكاب *zawkāb*, Gumminess of the eyes. (Castellus.)

A زول *zawl*, Elegant, ingenious (youth). Nimble in walking, going swiftly. Strong, strenuous. Wonderful. An astonishing thing. Pudenda viri. *Zawal* (from زول), Displacing. Departing, ceasing. Declining (the sun). Being deficient. *Zuwul* (or زولان *zuwalān*) (from زول), Departing, failing. Declining (the sun from the meridian).

P زول *zūl*, A large cup. *Zawal*, Turnsole. The herb clary.

P زولابي *Zulābī*, Name of a spy of Abū Muslim.

P زولانه *zawlānah*, Fetters, tethers. Curly hair.

P زول زد *zūl-zadah*, Goat's thorn.

P زولفين *zūlfīn*, The hasp or staple upon a chest.

P زوله *zūlah*, A lash.

A زومح *zawmah*, Ignoble, short, mean; black and deformed.

P زون *zūn*, A part, a portion, a share.

A زون *zūn*, A dwarf. An idol. *Ziwann*, Short, mean-looking.

A زونة *zūnat*, Adorned. An ornament. An ingenious, sensible woman. *Ziwannat*, Short, mean-looking (woman).

P زونج *zawanj*, *zawinj*, or *ziwanj*, A sausage, a meat-pudding.

A زونزك *zawanzak* or *zawannazak*, Short, mean-looking man. *Zawannazak*, One who carries himself above his rank or fortune.

A زونك *zawannak* (or زونزي *zawanza'*), A short, mean-looking man. One who carries himself above his birth or fortune.

A زونكل *zawankal*, Short, dwarfish.

زونزگ *zawanzag*, Hump-backed. Vile, contemptible.

P زونگ *zawang*, Hump-backed. Despicable.

P زونگل *zawangal*, Hump-backed. Despicable. *Zawangul*, A little bell. Name of a note in music.

P زوني *zūnī*, The knee.

A زوول *zuwūl* (from زول), Departing, failing. Declining (the sun from the meridian).

P زوهمند *zōhmand*, The growth of trees or grass.

P زوهيدن *zūhīdan*, To drop, to distil, to trickle.

A زوي *zawy* (from زوي), Turning toward, going any where. Concealing. Collecting one's self together. Contracting the eye-lids. Death, fate. *Ziwy*, Apparel, dress, costume.

P زويج *zawīj*, A sausage. Minced meat.

P زويدن *zawīdan*, To be above, to be high. To sigh, to sob.

A زوير *zuwayr*, A prince, a chief, a leader.

P زويرة *zawīrah*, A whirlwind, a hurricane.

A زويزي *zuwayza'*, Short, compressed.

P زويعة *zawīʿah*, A whirlwind, a hurricane. (Castellus.)

A زويل *zawīl* (from زول), Diverting. Keeping (one) back (from any business). Departing from one's place, being no more. Declining (the sun from the meridian).

P زه *za*, Penis. *Zah* also *zih*, A bow-string. The offspring of men (or of cattle). Male seed. The pains of child-birth. A place where water drops. Dropping, distilling or exsudation of water. A lady's ornament wrought with gold or silver. Cutting cloth in oblong slips. The envelope of the gall. Power, strength. Any thing twisted or drawn through a hole (as gold or silver-thread). Lace, a welt, fringe, purfle, border, hem, or other ornament of gold or silk round the edge or collar of a garment. Bravo! well done! Good, excellent. بي زه *bī zah*, Barren. زه زواد كردن *zah zawād kardan*, To bear young. *Zih*, The circuit or extremity of any thing. A towel or cloth used in straining liquor. Reward, remuneration. A grandson or a granddaughter. زه برزدن *zih bar zadan*, To bind a book.

A زها *zuhā*, The number (of a hundred men).

P زهاب *zah-āb*, Any liquid dropping from the straining-cloth. Water running from a spout. Deep water. A running fountain. *Zihāb*, The middle, the girdle.

A زهاة *zuhāt*, The number (of one hundred men).

A زهاد *zahād*, Ground that does not overflow excepting in great rains (from its softness). Ground which imbibes but little water (from its hardness). Abstinence from worldly things. *Zuhhād*, (pl. of زاهد *zāhid*) Religious abstinent men, monks.

A زهادة *zahādat* (from زهد), Not hankering after, abstaining from, putting away (worldly things). Being devout, religious. A religious life. *Zihādat*, Ground which does not overflow except in great rains.

P زهار *zahār* or *zihār*, A bladder. The lower part of the belly. موي زهار *mō-i zahār*, The hair about those parts.

P زهار تنگ *zahār-tang*, The back girth of a camel.

P زهاز *zahāz*, A noise, a clamour. A cry for help.

P زهازه *zih-a-zih*, Bravo! well done!

A زهالق *zahālik*, Asses with straight backs from fatness.

A زهالیق *zahālīk*, (pl. of زهلوق *zuhlūk*) Fat, equal, and smooth.

A زهام *zihām*, (III of زهم) Approaching (to fifty).

P زهانیدن *zahānīdan*, To cause to open. To enable one to win at backgammon. To throw down.

A زهب *zihb* (or زهبة *zuhbat*), A part of wealth.

P زه بند *zih-band*, Any ornament round a lady's neck.

P زه خیار *zih-khiyār*, A kind of collar. Early cucumbers.

A زهد *zahd* (from زهد), Guessing the produce (of palm-trees). A small quantity, a sufficiency. *Zuhd* (from زهد), Abstaining from, treating with indifference (the things of this world). Being given to religious exercises. Continence. Devotion. زهد الاکل *zuhdu'l akl*, Abstinence from food, sobriety. *Zahad* (from زهد), Conjecturing, guessing (the produce of corn, or palm-trees,) before cut or gathered. Whatever portion of one's property is consecrated to God.

P زهدان *zah-dān* or *zih-dān*, The womb. زهدان نهادن *zih-dān nihādan*, To knock under, to acknowledge one's inferiority. زهدان افتادن *uftādan-i zih-dān*, A lapse of the uterus.

A زهدم *zahdam*, A falcon. A young hawk.

P زه دیده *zih-dīdah*, Impudent, wanton-eyed. (Burhan.)

P زهر *zahr* or *zahir*, Poison, venom. Sadness, gloom. Anger, indignation. زهر زمین *zahr-i zamīn*, The cypress; the colocynth. زهر زیر نگین *zahr zīr-i nigīn*, Poison kept in a ring against an evil day. زهر سبز *zahr-i sabz*, Vitriol. زهر کردن *zahr kardan*, To embitter (life). زهر گوش *zahr-i gōsh*, Ear-wax. زهر مینا *zahr-i mīnā*, A bitter draught. زهر هلاهل *zahr-i halāhil* (or زهر قاتل *zahr-i kātil*), Deadly venom, mortal poison. *Zihar* (for از هر *az har*) From every, from each.

A زهر *zahr*, A flower, particularly a yellow one. *Zuhr*, (pl. of ازهر *azhar*) Stars. *Zahar* or *zuhur*, (pl. of زهر *zahr* and زهرة *zahrat*) Yellow flowers.

A زهرا *zahrā*, (fem. of ازهر *azhar*) White, splendid, clear, serene, bright, shining, beautiful, flourishing, blooming. The wild cow. Name of Fātima, daughter of Muhammad. Name of a town in Spain. زهرا زهرهٔ *zahra-i zahrā*, The most lovely Venus.

P زهراب *zahr-āb*, Dirty, or envenomed water. Water which flows. Water confined. Rennet. An aquatic herb. Water in which fruits have been macerated, their bitterness being left behind. زهراب اجل *zahr-āb-i ajal*, The cup of death. *Zahrāb* or *zuhrāb*, The nightingale, the bird of the morning.

P زهرابی *zahrābī*, The nightingale. *Zuhrābī*, A bright sword of the finest steel.

A زهرات *zaharāt*, (pl. of زهرة *zahrat*) Flowers. Beauties.

P زهرالود *zahr-ālūd*, Poisoned, envenomed.

A زهران *Zahrān*, Name of a village near Madīna.

P زهراوی *Zahrāwī*, Name of a physician.

P زهربا *zahr-bā*, A kind of deadly poison.

P زهرباد *zahr-bād*, The quinsey or inflammation in the throat.

A زهرة *zahrat* or *zaharat*, A flower, (especially a yellow one). The freshness and bloom of a plant. The beauty and goodliness (of the world). *Zuhrat*, Whiteness, beauty. The planet Venus.

A زهرج *zahraj*, The shouts or yells of devils.

P زهرخند *zahr-khand*, A forced smile, a grin.

P زهردار *zahr-dār*, Infected. Poisoned. خنجر زهردار *khanjar-i zahr-dār*, A poisoned dagger.

P زهرداروی *zahr-dārū*, An antidote against poison. Bezoar.

A زهرفة *zahrafat* (from زهرف q), Causing (words) to penetrate, giving efficacy (to them). Adulterating, falsifying.

P زهرگیا *zahr-giyā*, A kind of poisonous plant.

P زهرمهره *zahr-muhrah*, The bezoar-stone.

P زهرناک *zahrnāk* (or زهرور *zahrwar*), Poisoned, venomous.

P زهره *zahrah*, Boldness, spirit. Power, vigour. The gall-bladder, bile. زهرهٔ شب *zahra-i shab*, A light by night. زهرهٔ میغ *zahra-i mēgh*, Drops of rain. *Zuhrah*, The planet Venus.

P زهره تراک *zahrah-tirāk*, Broken in heart or the gall.

P زهره خنده *zahrah-khandah*, A smile of contempt.

P زهره رخان *zuhrah-rukhān*, Handsome persons.

P زهره نوا *zuhrah-nawā*, A fine singer. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

P زهزاد *zah-zād*, Offspring, progeny.

A زهزاق *zahzāk*, The dandling of an infant.

A زهزقة *zahzakat* (from زهزق q), Dandling (an infant). Laughing immoderately.

P زهستان *zihistān*, Winter, the winter season.

P زهسیدن *zahsīdan*, To dissipate. (Castellus.)

P زهش *zahish*, Emanation. Copulation. *Zihish*, A fountain, a water-spring. Praise, approbation.

P زهشت *zihisht*, Breath.

A زهف *zahaf* (from زهف), Being light, active, swift. Lightness, agility. *Zahif*, Nimble, going quick.

A زهق *zahak*, Low, level ground. *Zahik*, Light, moveable. *Zuhhak*, (pl. of زاهق *zāhik*) Put to flight, routed. (Animals) fat and full of marrow.

P زهک *zahk* or *zihk*, The first milk of a cow after calving.

A زهک *zahk* (from زهک), Blowing hard (wind). Being tired, jaded (a beast of burden).

P زهکونی *zihkūnī*, A kick on the backside.

P زه گیر *zih-gīr*, A ring, generally of bone, worn by archers on the thumb, to save it from being cut by the bow-string. The womb.

A زهل *zahl*, Separation, or a receding from evil. *Zahal*, Baldness, smoothness. Whiteness. *Zahil*, Sound (tree).

A زهلب *zahlab*, One who has a thin beard.

A زهلجة *zahlajat*, A meeting of men and women.

P زهلخا *zihlakhā* (or زهلخاد *zihlakhād*), Any ornament sewed upon boots or shoes.

A زهلفة *zahlafat* (from زهلف q), Causing to penetrate.

A زهلق *zihlik*, A lamp. A violent gale. Active, nimble (man).

A زهلقة *zahlakat* (from زهلق q), Making white (a garment). Walking at a nimble pace.

A زهلوق *zuhlūk*, Fat, equal, and smooth.

A زهلول *zahlūl*, Smooth, bare (place).

P زهله *zahlah*, The gall-bladder. (Castellus.)

A زهم *zuhm*, Fat, grease. Zedoary. *Zaham* (from زهم), Being fat, greasy (handed). Stinking. *Zahim*, Greasy, besmeared with fat. Stinking. زهق زهم *zahuk zahim*, Fat and greasy.

P زهما *zahmā* or *zahamā*, A lover. Smitten with love.

A زهمان *zuhmān*, Name of a dog.

A زهمة *zuhmat*, Fetid (smell or air).

P زهمت *zihmat*, Stinking meat or fish.

A زهمق *zahmaḳ*, Short and firm of body.

A زهمقة *zahmakat*, Smell (of the body or armpits).

A زهملة *zahmalat* (from زهمل Q), Placing one thing on another.

P زهمن *Zahman*, Name of a house in the city of Ray under which the owner found a large treasure. (*Burhān-i kāṭiʿ*.)

P زهن *zahan*, A river.

P زهنجه *zihanjah*, Severe discipline. Vehemence, asperity.

A زهنعة *zahnaʿat* (from زهنع Q), Dressing, decking (a girl).

A زهو *zahw* (from زهو), Growing yellow or red (an unripe date); also a palm-tree bearing such fruit. Sparkling, appearing beautiful, giving pleasure. Being near yeaning (a sheep). Going all the night or day without water (a camel). Blowing (the wind). Shaking a tree (wind). Showing or raising higher (vapour or smoke). Undervaluing, despising. Beauty. Elegance. A lovely countenance. A beautiful plant or its flower. Pride, vain glory, vanity. A lie. *Zahw* or *Zahūw*, A yellow, unripe date. *Zuhw*, (in Arabia Petrea) The colour of a ripening date. Ripening (date). *Zuhūw* (from زهو), Blowing (wind).

P زهو *zahū*, Ear-wax.

A زهور *zuhūr* (from زهر), Shining (as fire). Growing large, becoming numerous. Being beautiful, splendid, flourishing.

P زه و زاد *zih o zād*, Offspring, wife and children.

A زهوطة *zahwaṭat*, A great mouthful.

A زهوق *zahūk*, A deep well. A high but open way between mountains. Vain, foolish. Fat. Clumsy, blunt. *Zuhūk* (from زهق), Going away, departing. Expiring, vanishing. Being vain, to no purpose. Being filled (a bone with marrow). Penetrating the mark (an arrow). Out-stripping (a horse).

A زهومة *zuhūmat* (from زهم), Being fat, greasy. Stinking.

A زهي *zahī* or *zihī*, O excellent! bravo! alas! زهي روي *zahī rūy*, O what a face! زهي سعادت *zahī saʿādat*, O what happiness!

A زهيد *zahīd*, Abstinent, temperate. Few, small. Narrow. زهيد الاكل *zahīdu'l akl*, Eating sparingly. وادٍ زهيد *wādi zahīd*, A channel which holds but little water.

P زهيدن *zahīdan*, To open. To go out. To flow. To hope. To gain at backgammon. To fall. *Zihīdan*, To bring forth.

A زهير *zahīr*, Reduced by sickness, thin. Sad, melancholy, low-spirited. *Zuhayr*, Name of a celebrated Arabian poet.

A زهيرية *Zuhayrīyat*, Name of an Arabian tribe.

P زي *zay*, Life. Sustenance. Fate, the divine decree. A place where water collects. *Zī*, (imperat. and part. of زيستن *zīstan*), Live thou. Living. Life. Provisions. Measure, bounds. A side, quarter, track, coast, shore. Towards, near. (equivalent to زهي *zihī*), Wonderful! O charming!

A زي *zayy* (from زوي), Concealing (a secret from a friend, or property from an heir). Turning toward, going any where. Closing the eye-lids. Fate, death. *Zīy*, Dress, habit. A form.

A زيات *zayyāt*, An oil-merchant.

P زياد *ziyād*, Increase, augmentation. A game at dice. May he live long! Life. A false witness. Name of a fortress in لار *Lār*. زياد شدن *ziyād shudan*, To be increased.

A زياد *ziyād*, Increase, augmentation, accession.

A زيادة *ziyādat* (from زيد), Being increased. Augmenting, making bigger, adding unto. Exceeding (the number). Growing, waxing greater. Abounding, overflowing. Augmentation, increase, surplus, addition. More. Too much, excessively. P زيادة شدن *ziyādah shudan*, To grow, to abound. زيادة كردن *ziyādah kardan*, To augment, to add, to amplify.

P زيادتي *ziyādatī*, Abundance, surplus.

P زيادة جو *ziyādah-jū*, Avaricious.

P زيادة سر *ziyādah-sar*, One who has a high opinion of himself. One who engages in an enterprize which he is unable to finish.

P زيادة سري *ziyādah-sarī*, Vanity, conceit.

P زيادة طلبي *ziyādah-talbī*, Inordinate desire.

P زيادگي *ziyādahgī*, Augmentation, increase.

A زيار *ziyār* (from زور), Visiting, approaching (a man or a place) respectfully. A farrier's twitch.

A زيارة *ziyārat*, A visit. A pilgrimage.

P زيارت گاه *ziyārat-gāh*, A place of devotion or pilgrimage.

P زيارت نامه *ziyārat-nāmah*, A passport for religious visitation.

A زيازي *zayāzī*, (pl. of زيزاءة *zīzā-at*) Small hills.

A زيازية *ziyāziyat*, A chariot, a waggon.

A زيأط *zi-āt* (from زأط), Talking much and loud. A small bell hung to the neck of a horse.

A زياف *ziyāf*, (pl. of زيف *zayf* or زائف *zā-if*), Clipt coins.

A زيافة *ziyāfat*, Proud, strutting (camel).

A زيال *ziyāl*, (III of زيل) Departing from, abandoning.

P زيان *ziyān*, (part. of زيستن *zīstan*) Living, reviving. Life. Damage, detriment, deficiency, prejudice, injury, fraud. زيان كردن *ziyān kardan*, (زيان كشيدن *ziyān kashīdan*, or زيان يافتن *ziyān yāftan*), To suffer loss.

P زياندار *ziyān-dār*, Noxious, hurtful.

P زياندن *ziyāndan*, To bring to life. (Castellus.)

P زيانكار *ziyān-kār* (or زيانگر *ziyāngar*), A destroyer.

P زيانكاري *ziyān-kārī*, Injury. Sin.

P زياني *ziyānī*, Loss, damage, perdition.

P زيانيدن *ziyānīdan*, To reanimate, resuscitate.

P زيب *zēb*, Ornament, elegance, beauty. Lovely, graceful.

زيب و تر *zēb o tar*, Decked. Fresh. زيب و زينت *zēb o zīnat*, Elegance and beauty.

P زيبا *zēbā*, Beautiful, elegant. Adorned, arranged.

P زيبا خو *zēbā-khō*, Of good disposition.

A زيبار *Zībār*, Name of a river in Arabian Irāk.

P زيبا رو *zēbā-rū*, Handsome-faced.

P زيبال *zībāl*, Fleet, swift as a horse or mule.

P زيبان *zēbān*, Beautiful, elegant. Decked.

P زيبائي *zēbā-ī*, Beauty, gracefulness.

P زيبد *zēbad*, It is worthy, it becomes. Fit, proper, becoming.

P زيبر *zībur*, A vessel made of coarse cloth for removing rubbish. A counterpane or covering of camel's hair.

P زيبق *zībak* or *zībik*, Quicksilver. زيبق كردن *zībak kardan*, To destroy. زيبق مجزا *zībak-i mujazzā*, Drops of rain. Rain.

A زيبقي *zībakīy*, Of or belonging to quicksilver.

P زيبن *zīban* or *zayban*, One who abandons the world.

P زيبندة *zēbandah*, Adorned, elegant, beautiful. سرو زيبندة خرام *sarw-i zēbandah-khirām*, A gracefully waving cypress.

P زيبيدن *zēbīdan*, To adorn. To become, suit, behove.

A زيت *zayt* (from زيت), Dressing (meat) with oil. Olive-oil. زيت بني اسرائيل *zayt-i banī isrā-īl*, Lapis judaicus.

A زيتا *Zaytā*, Name of a mountain near Mecca.

P زيتار *zaytār*, The mother or dregs of oil.

A زيتون *zaytūn*, An olive.

A زيتونة *zaytūnat*, A single olive. The olive-tree. جبال الزيتونة *jibālu'z 'zaytūnat*, The Mount of Olives. مدينة الزيتونة *madīnatu'z 'zaytūnat*, The city of olives, i. e. Athens.

P زيتوني *zaytūnī*, An olive-garden. روغن زيتوني *rawghan-i zaytūnī*, Olive-oil.

P زيج *zīj*, A mason's rule. Astronomical tables. Palpitation of the heart. Ridicule, derision. A boot. A coat of mail. Name of a certain instrument of war.

A زيج *zīj*, A mason's rule. Astronomical tables.

A زيجات *zījāt*, (pl. of زيج *zīj*) Astronomical tables.

P زيجك *zījak* (or زيچك *zīchak*), The intestines of a lamb dressed, and eaten with a preparation of milk.

A زيجيل *zi-jīl*, (A man) weak in body.

P زيچ *zīch*, A drawing out. Active, expert, dexterous. A sort of grape. Ridicule. A boot. Lace used in embroidery.

A زيح *zayh* (or زيحان) (from زيح), Being distant, absent.

A زيخ *zaykh* (or زيخان *zaykhān*) (from زيخ), Tyrannizing.

P زيخ *zīkh*, Palpitation of the heart (from joy or fear).

A زيد *zayd* (from زيد), Being augmented. Increasing, adding. Exceeding. Waxing greater, overflowing. Augmentation, addition. A fictitious name (as John Nokes or Thomas Stiles with us). *Zīda*, It is increased; and optatively, زيد قدره *zīda kadruhu*, May his fortune or rank be advanced! (applied to a man in an inferior office or style of life; to those of a superior station they use: زيد مجده *zīda majduhu*, May his glory increase! to a kāzī or judge they say زيد فضله *zīda fazluhu*, May his learning or excellence be exalted! and to those in a religious line زيد تقواه *zīda takwāhu*, May his piety be promoted!

P زيد *zīd*, Augmentation, increase. One's country.

A زيدة *Zaydat*, Name of a town in Yamān.

P زيدك *zīdak*, A boy, a young man, a servant.

A زيدي *Zaydīy*, Name of a sect in Yamān.

A زيدية *Zaydīyat*, Name of a Muhammadan sect.

A زئر *za-ir*, Roaring (lion). An enemy.

P زير *zīr*, (in India *zēr*) Under, below, beneath. Lower. The character for the short vowel *i*, called by the Arabians كسرة *kasrah* (ِ). Any thing dressed under meat when roasting (as rice). Covered, concealed. Small, slender, weak. Great, large. An instrument for pruning vines. A yellow-dyeing wood. A linen garment. Desire, wish. زير تراب *zīr-i turāb*, Under ground. A subterraneous granary. زير زبان گفتن *zīr-i zabān guftan*, To speak in an under tone. زير و بالا *zīr o bālā*, Below and above, topsy turvy. Sodomy. Sin. زير و بالا گفتن *zīr o bālā guftan*, To say whatever comes uppermost, to talk at random. زير و زار *zīr o zār*, A low plaintive tone of voice. زير و زبر *zīr o zabar*, Below and above. The vowels kasra and fat'ha. زير و زبر كردن *zīr o zabar kardan*, To turn upside down, to destroy. از زير *az zīr*, Below, from under. در زير *dar zīr*, Under part, at the bottom.

A زير *zīr*, (pl. زيرة *zīrat*) One who delights in the company of women. The smallest string of a lute. The acutest tone of an instrument. The finest silken thread. Linen. An oblong wine-jar. Habit, custom. See also زر *zirr*.

P زيرا *zīrā*, Because, on account of, since. Any thing placed under another. زيرا كه *zīrā kih*, Because that.

P زير از ميانه *zīr az miyānah*, Weak, infirm. Vile, infamous.

P زير افكن (or زير افكند *zīr-afkand*), A small carpet, a rug. Name of a note in music (called كوچك *kūchak*, small).

P زيراك *zīrāk* (for زيرا كه *zīrā kih*), Because that.

P زير انداز *zīr-andāz*, The cloth which is spread under a hukka.

P زيرانيدن *zīrānīdan*, To cause to sigh. To bring down from a high, to a low place. (Castellus.)

P زيرباج *zīrbāj* (or زيربا *zīrbā*), A kind of broth or spoon-meat.

P زيربار *zīr bār*, In embarrassed circumstances, overburdened with expense or borne down with oppression.

P زير باري *zīr bārī*, Wretchedness.

P زيربر *zīr-bur*, A cut-purse. A false friend.

P زيربريان *zīr-biryān*, Name of a kind of dish. (Hunter.)

P زيربزرگان *zīr buzurgān*, Name of a note in music.

P زيربند *zīr-band*, A martingal. A girth.

P زير پا *zīr pā* (or زير پاي *zīr pāy*), Subject, tributary. زير پاي كشيدن *zīr pāy kashīdan*, To persuade any one to confess.

P زيرپوش *zīr-pōsh*, An under garment.

A زيرة *zīrat*, A segment. A section, a portion. Visiting clothes.

P زيرتر *zīrtar*, Lower. (Castellus.)

P زیر تنگ *zīr tang*, A girth. The sun.
P زیر جامه *zīr jāmah*, Breeches, drawers, an under garment.
P زیر چاک *zīr chāk*, A weak bow. Extremely obedient.
P زیر چوب *zīr-i chōb*, Under correction, under the rod.
P زیر خرد *zīr khurd*, Name of a note in music.
P زیر دست *zīr-dast*, Under command; a vassal; a handmaid.
P زیر فان *zīr fān*, The moon.
P زیرفون *zirfūn*, The barren jujube-tree.
P زیرفین *zīrfīn*, A bolt, a bar, the latch of a door.
P زیرکان *zīrkān*, Name of a month of the æra of Yazdagird.
P زیرک *zayrak* or *zīrak*, Ingenious, intelligent, prudent, penetrating, sagacious, quick in understanding, or at manual labour.
P زیرک سار *zīrak-sār*, Wise, prudent, intelligent.
P زیرکی *zīrakī*, Ingenuity, sagacity, subtilty, quickness.
P زیرگاه *zīr gāh*, A chair, a pulpit.
P زیر مشق *zīr mashk*, Any thing placed under a sheet of paper in order that one may write more commodiously. (Burhan.)
P زیرمیانه *zīr-miyānah*, Middling, ordinary, below par.
P زیروا *zīr wā*, A kind of broth, or spoon-meat.
P زیرهٔ *zīrah*, Cumin-seed. Anise, the wild onion; also another kind of herb with which they season or preserve dried meat. Plaster, mortar. A herd of deer. A direction-post. زیرهٔ رومی *zīra-i rūmī*, Carraway-seed.
P زیرهٔ با *zīrah-bā*, A kind of dish made of the flesh of birds, with cumin-seed and vinegar.
P زیریدن *zīrīdan*, To be under or below. To bring down from a high to a low place. To sigh, to sob. (Castellus.)
P زیرین *zīrīn*, Inferior, lower. Infernal.
P زیریان *zīrīyān*, Vinegar, in which onions have been steeped.
P زیز *zīz*, A wild onion, which they macerate in vinegar; thence called خل زیزی *khall-i zīzī*. Snow, ice, sleet. A cricket.
A زیزا *zayzā* and *zīzā*, Rough ground. The extremities of feathers. A small hill.
A زیزاءة *zīzā-at*, A small hill.
P زیزفون *zayzafūn*, (P *zīzfūn* or *zīzafūn*), The barren jujube-tree. A swift she-camel.
P زیزک *zīzak*, The oxyacanth-fruit.
A زیزم *zīzam*, An inarticulate voice, the whispering of demons.
P زیژ *zīj*, Snow.
P زیس *zīs*, A side, a part, a tract, a quarter, a coast.
P زیست *zīst*, Life, existence.
P زیستن *zīstan*, To survive, to live. باکس زیستن *bā kas zīstan*, To associate, to live with any one.
P زیش *zīsh*, A pipe, a little tube.
A زیغ *zaygh* (from زیغ), Inclining. Deviating (from the right way). Declining from the meridian (the sun). Becoming dim (the sight). Being struck with astonishment. Doubt.
P زیغ *zīgh*, A mat. The sound of a new mat (called likewise ژیغ ژیغ *jīgh jīgh*). Any kind of stratum (carpeting or cushions). The renewing of friendship or love. Joy, peace of mind.
P زیغال *zīghāl*, A cup, a goblet.
P زیغن *zīghan*, Any thing hard. (Castellus.)
P زیغنون *Zīghanūn*, Name of a city.
A زیف *zayf* (or زیفان *zayafān*) (from زیف), Hastening. Being bad or clipt (money). Leaning to one side (a camel). Carrying the head erect and sweeping the ground in circles with the tail (a male pigeon when courting the female). *Zayyif*, Whatever passes with difficulty from hand to hand (as base money).
P زیف *zīf*, Sin. Churlishness. Inhuman, savage. Pitch.
P زیفال *zīfāl*, A large cup.
A زیفن *zayfan* or *ziyafan*, Long and strong.
P زیفن *zīfan*, Hard, strong.
P زیفنون *Zīfnūn*, Name of the city in which عذرا *Azrā* dwelt.
A زیق *zīk*, The colour of a shirt. زیق الشیطان *zīku'sh' shaytān*, The devil's thread; i. e. filaments like cobwebs floating in the air in hot weather.
A زیقال *zīkāl*, A cup or goblet.
P زیکا *zīkā*, (in ancient Persian) Wind. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)
P زیکاسه *zīkāsah* (or زیکاشه *zīkāshah*), A hedge-hog.
P زیکن *zayakan*, A haughty gait.
P زیکر *zaykar* or *zīkar* (or زیگر *zīgar*), (Boys) striking with the hand the cheeks when full of wind.
P زیگ *zīg*, A mason's rule. Astronomical tables. Threads by which embroiderers are guided in their work. A bird about the bigness of a sparrow. Thread used in embroidery.
A زیل *zayl* (from زیل), Removing (from its place). Separating, distinguishing. Leaving off, ceasing. An addition to the Ghazal (or Persian ode). *Zayal*, Width between the thighs.
P زیلو *zīlū*, A kind of woollen blanket, worn by the poor.
P زیلوچه *zīlūchah*, A small woollen garment.
A زیم *zaym* (from زیم), Bidding any one hold his peace. *Zīm*, A number of camels, from two to twenty-five. *Ziyam*, Scattered sheep or goats. Cut meat. Plunder, rapine. Name of a horse.
P زیمله *zaymulah*, A vessel for carrying fruit and vegetables in.
P زیمور *zīmūr*, The disclosure of a secret. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)
A زین *zayn* (from زین), Adorning, decking. An ornament, an honour. The comb of a cock.
P زین *zayn*, One who has bid farewell to the pleasures of the world. *Zīn*, A saddle. زین برگاو نهادن *zīn bar gāw nihādan*, To prepare for a journey. To travel. زین بستن *zīn bastan*, To saddle. زین زرین، زین *zīn-i zarīn*, The sun. (for از این *az īn*) From this. Hence, because. زین پس *zīn pas* (or زین سپس *zīn sipas*), From henceforth, henceforward. زین میان *zīn miyān*, By this medium, hence.
P زین افراز *zīn-afrāz*, Arms suspended from the saddle.
P زینان *zīnān*, Those present. (or زینیان *zīnayān*), Anise.
A زینب *Zaynab*, Name of a Jewess who poisoned Muhammad.
P زین پوش *zīn-pōsh*, The ornamental covering of a saddle.
A زینة *zīnat*, Ornament, decoration, dress, beauty, elegance. یوم الزینة *yawmu'z 'zīnah*, A rejoicing or gala-day, a festival.

P زین کودہ *zīn-kūdah* (or زین کوہ), The bow of a saddle.
P زین گر *zīn-gar*, A saddler.
P زینو *zīnū*, A kind of woollen garment worn by the poor.
P زینہ *zīnah*, A ladder, a step, a stair.
P زینہار *zīnhār*, Take care! Defence, protection. A league.
P زینہار خوار *zīnhār-kh'ār*, A truce-breaker.
P زینہار خواہ *zīnhār-kh'āh*, Seeking protection. Tributary.
P زینہاري *zīnhārī*, Under protection. Desire of protection.
A زیني *zīnīy*, Short-footed (dog).
P زیو *zīw*, A ship-worm. Deceit, fraud.
P زیوار *zīwār*, A street in a town or village. Equality, similitude, uniformity, straightness.
P زیوان *zīwān*, A kind of tare or darnel growing amongst wheat, having a black grain, which causes inebriety and madness.
A زیوح *zuyūh* (from زیح), Being far off, going away.
P زیودن *ziyūdan*, To slumber agreeably.
P زیور *zīwar* or *zēwar*, An ornament of gems, gold or silver.
A زیوف *zuyūf* (from زیف), Being clipt, light, base (money). Adulterating (money).
P زیولج *zīwlaj*, A woodcock.
P زیونجو *zīwanjō*, A ship-worm.
P زیبیدن *ziyīdan*, To suit, become, befit. To be adorned.
A زئیر *za-īr*, The roaring of a lion.
P زیین *zayīn*, Long, tall. *Ziyīn*, A partizan. Partial.

ژ

ژ *jē*, The fourteenth letter of the Persian alphabet. It is often confounded with *j*, and occasionally changed for چ or ر. Its power is that of the French *j* in *jour*. In this edition it is represented by *j* with two dots over it to distinguish it from چ.

P ژابیژ *jābīj*, Southernwood. Sap which exudes from green wood when laid upon the fire. Sparks of fire.
P ژاژ *jāj*, A kind of camel's thistle. A kind of wormwood. A sort of artichoke. Any plant not growing from seed. Heath for kindling fire. The sweepings of the thrashing-floor. The circumference of the mouth. Dung. The door of a thrashing-floor surrounded with a low wall for keeping the cattle out. Idle, trifling, or indecent speech. ژاژ خاي *jāj-khāy*, A trifler. One who speaks obscenely. Speaking indecently.
P ژاژ خور *jāj-kh'ur*, The same. Any beast chewing the cud.
P ژاژومک *jājūmak*, A kind of pulse, a French bean.
P ژاژه *jājah*, A sort of thistle. Trifling, indecent speech.
P ژاژیدن *jājīdan*, To chew the cud. To howl (as a dog).
P ژاغر *jāghar* or *jāghir*, The crop of a bird.
P ژافه *jāfah*, A kind of stinking herb. A hedge-hog.
P ژالکه *jālkah*, Name of a plant.
P ژاله *jālah* (or ژال *jāl*), Dew, hoar-frost, hail, sleet. Vernal showers. An air-blown bag or bladder for swimming with. ژاله نرگس *jāla-i nargis*, Tears. ژاله باریدن *jālah bārīdan*, To hail.
P ژاو *jāw*, The purest or best of any thing.
P ژاوا *jāwā*, (part.) Chewing the cud. Howling.
P ژاویدن *jāwīdan*, To chew the cud. To howl (as a dog).
P ژبون *jubūn*, Advantage, gain (especially when unlawful).
P ژح *jah*, A groan. The shrill cry of wild beasts.
P ژخ *jakh*, A groan, a plaint. The shrill cry of wild beasts. A wart. Troublesome. Disquieted, weary. *Jukh*, A wart.
P ژخار *jikhār*, A noise, a cry. Hardness.
P ژخش *jaksh*, Lightning. The rainbow. A ray of light.
P ژد *jad*, Gum, the tears of a plant.
P ژدن *jidan*, To darn, to mend. To notch a mill-stone.
P ژدوار *jadwār* or *judwār*, Zedoary.
P ژراغن *jarāghan*, A sandy place.
P ژراغنگ *jarāghang*, Sandy soil. *Jurāghang*, Land full of flints, and cracking from drought.
P ژرد *jard*, A glutton. Gluttony. Fulness.
P ژرف *jarf*, Deep. High. Deep search, strict examination. Acute, penetrating (man). Great. Much, copious. A long and tedious story. A ditch, a pit. A narrow-mouthed vessel. دریاي ژرف *daryā-i jarf*, The deep sea, the bottomless ocean.
P ژرفا *jarfā*, Deep. Depth.
P ژرف بین *jarf-bīn* (or نگاہ), Deep-sighted, penetrating.
P ژرفي *jarfī*, Depth. Sagacity, penetration.
P ژروار *jarwār*, Zedoary.
P ژره *jarah*, A line for hanging clothes upon.
P ژغار *jaghār*, Rust. Mouldiness. A cry, a clamour, a noise. Hardness, roughness. A colouring herb.
P ژغاره *jaghārah*, Bread of millet. The navel of an ox. Paint for the face. Complaint, lamentation, clamour.
P ژغال *jaghāl* (or ژغاله *jaghālah*), Bread of millet. *Jughāl*, A live coal. The cornel-tree or fruit.
P ژغاله *jaghālah*, The navel of an ox. Red paint for the face.
P ژغاو *jaghāw*, A brothel, a stew. A common whore.
P ژغژغ *jaghjagh*, Going backwards and forwards. Labouring. A gnashing of the teeth. The noise made by nuts or by almonds shaken together in a bag; also that made in masticating food.
P ژغل *jaghal*, *jughal*, and *jughul*, A live coal, a fire-brand.
P ژغند *jaghand*, The cries of a wild beast when taken in a net. A bell. Hardness.
P ژف *jaf*, Wet, moist.
P ژفت *jaft*, Lean. Thick, corpulent.
P ژفره *jafrah*, Victory at play. *Jufrah*, Environs of the mouth.
P ژفک *jafk*, Snot. Gumminess at the eyes.
P ژفک آب *jafk-āb*, Dirt collected in the corner of the eyes.
P ژفگاب *jafg-āb*, The same.
P ژفیده *jafīdah*, Moistened, macerated.

P ژک *jŭk* or *jak*, An inward murmur from anger or vexation. One who murmurs inwardly. A traveller.

P ژکارة *jakārah* or *jikārah*, Quarrelsome, squabbling, disobedient, contumacious, stubborn.

P ژکاژ *jakāj*, A species of iron mallet, sharp at one end, a mattock. A small mirror. Peevishness, frowardness, obstinacy.

P ژکاسة *jakāsah* (or ژکاشة *jakāshah*), A hedge-hog, an urchin.

P ژکاک *jakāk*, A bird which feeds on carrion. *Jŭkāk*, Coal.

P ژکال *jukāl* (or ژگال *jugāl*), A live coal, a fire-brand.

P ژکان *jakān* or *jukān*, Murmuring inwardly. Drunk. Wretched.

P ژکس *jakas* or *jikts*, May God avert, let us fly to God.

P ژکفر *jakfar*, Very patient, meek, mild.

P ژکفري *jakfarī*, Patience.

P ژکور *jakūr* (ژگور *jagūr*, *jugūr*, ژکوز *jakūz*, or ژکوژ *jakūj*), A miser. A freebooter. Twisted. Held.

P ژکید *jakīd*, Fatigued.

P ژکیدن *jakīdan* or *jukīdan*, To mutter to one's self.

P ژگان *jigān*, Helpless, powerless, moneyless.

P ژم *jam*, A midwife.

P ژم آوردة *jam-āwardah*, A senior wife, a matron.

P ژمو *jamū*, Borax. *Jamū* (or ژمولوغ *jamūlūgh*), A cylindrical stone wherewith they smooth the clay roofs of houses.

P ژن *jan*, Base, deformed.

P ژنبر *jambir*, A basket for removing rubbish.

P ژند *jand*, A garment worn out and torn. A patch. A fire-steel. The Zand.

P ژندة *jandah*, Old, worn out. Rent. Cut up into strips. A patched garment. Huge, horrible. A bit, piece, patch. *Jindah*, An old patched garment. Huge, horrible.

P ژندة پوش *jandah-pōsh*, Clothed in rags.

P ژندة پیل *jandah-pīl*, A (male) elephant. A furious elephant.

P ژنکدان *jankdān*, A bell which women tie to their feet.

P ژنکة *jankah*, Blight, mildew.

P ژنگ *jang*, Rust. Mould, blight. Night. The sun, sunbeams. A patch upon a garment. The book of the impostor Mānī. A wrinkle on the skin. ژنگ بستة *jang-bastah* (ژنگ پذیر *jang-pazīr*, ژنگ خوردة *jang-kh'urdah*, also ژنگ گرفتة *jang-giriftah*), Rusty. Sick, indisposed. *Jing*, A drop of rain.

P ژنگار *jangār*, Rust. Verdigrise. Mould. شمشیر ژنگارگرفتة *shimshīr-i jangār-giriftah*, A rusty sword.

P ژنگاري *jangārī*, Of the colour of verdigrise, sea-green; rusty.

P ژنگدان *jangdān*, Rust. Small globular bells hung round the rims of Arabian drums.

P ژنگلة *jangalah* also *jangulah*, A cloven foot (as in oxen or deer). *Jangulah*, The stop of an organ.

P ژنگلیچة *jangulīchah*, An open-mouthed bell.

P ژنگة *jangah*, Blight, mildew, smut.

P ژنة *janah*, The sting of insects. The point of a needle.

P ژنیان *jinyān*, Anise.

P ژوار *juwār*, An under jailer.

P ژواغار *jawāghār* (or ژواگر *jawāgar*), A solemn festival among the fire-worshippers. Name of one of their priests.

P ژوپین *jūpīn*, A sort of spear, or demi-lance.

P ژورک *jawrak*, Name of a small red bir

P ژوژ *jūj* (or ژوژة *jūjah*), A porcupine.

P ژوشیدن *jūshīdan*, To distil, to drop. To be troublesome, to involve in difficulties.

P ژوغار *jūghār*, A kind of bird. (Castellus.)

P ژول *jūl*, A lark, or any bird pecking up the seeds after sowing. Sadness, grief, agitation of mind. A fold, a ply, a wrinkle.

P ژولة *jawlah* or *jūlah*, A lark. *Jūlah*, A sparrow.

P ژولیدن *jūlīdan*, To become intricate. To grow gray (hair). To change colour or shrink with the morning cold. To fall as dew. To blow as wind.

P ژولیدة *jūlīdah*, Intangled, mixed. Rubbed with the hand.

P ژولیدة موي *jūlīdah-mōy*, Having entangled hair.

P ژومیدة *jūmīdah*, A field sown and watered.

P ژون *jūn*, A kind of bird. An idol, a false divinity.

P ژوهیدن *jūhīdan*, To distil, drop, trickle.

P ژوهیدة *jūhīdah*, Watered (garden).

P ژي *jī*, A reservoir, a cistern, a ditch. Elegant apparel.

P ژیان *jiyān*, Formidable, terrible, rapacious. A savage beast. A scorpion. A wood. شیر ژیان *shēr-i jiyān*, A fierce lion.

P ژیر *jīr*, A cistern, a reservoir.

P ژیرة *jīrah*, Cumin-seed.

P ژیز *jīz*, A man. A wrestler, a champion.

P ژیژ *jīj*, Carrion. Filthy, impure.

P ژیغال *jīghāl*, A large cup.

P ژیک *jīk*, Drops of rain. A porcupine.

P ژیگ *jīg*, A friend, a companion. Drops of rain.

P ژین *jīn*, A friend, a companion, an associate.

P ژینان *jīnān*, Anise.

P ژیوة *jīwah*, Quicksilver, mercury.

س

س *sīn*, The twelfth letter of the Arabic alphabet, and the fifteenth in the Persian. In arithmetic it denotes 60, and in almanacks is the character for the sun, in his sixth aspect: it likewise, in abbreviatures, stands for السلام *as'salām*. Prefixed to a verb in the aorist it gives to it a future signification. This letter is sometimes interchangeable for ت *tē*, ج *jīm*, ح *hā*, ز *zayn*, ش *shīn*, ص *sād*, and ه *hā*; as تینا *tīnā* or سینا *sīnā*; برمجیدن *bar majīdan* or برمسیدن *bar masīdan*; ویم *wayh* or ویس *ways*; زرنا *zurnā* or سرنا *surnā*; پابوش *pā-bōsh* or پابوس *pā-bōs*; بساك *busāk* or بصاق *busāk*; آماة *āmāh* or آماس *āmās*. Its power is that of the English *s* in *sun*.

A سأ *sa'*, A word used in calling asses to water.

P سا *sā* (for ساو *sāw*), Tribute, revenue. A kind of rich silk. (from سائیدن *sāyīdan*) Rubbing; جهبه سا *jahbah-sā*, or جبین سا *jabīn-sā*, Rubbing the forehead (on the ground), i. e. making a profound reverence. (When affixed to a word) Like; as, عنبر سا *ambar-sā*, Resembling ambergris.

*A ساء *sā-a*, (fut. یسوؤ *yasū-u*) He did evil.

A سأة *sa-at*, The horn of a bow.

A سأر *sa-ār*, Who leaves a part of meat or drink.

A سأم *sa-ām* (from سأم), Being wearied, disgusted. Wearying.

A سأب *sa-b* (from سأب), Strangling, suffocating. Stretching (a leathern bottle). Quenching the thirst. A bottle (of a large size); also a leathern case in which they put it.

*A ساب *sāba*, (fut. یسیب *yasību*) (The water) flowed.

A سابّ *sābb*, (part.) Cursing. A reviler.

A ساباط *sābāt*, A scaffold or floor between two outer walls, under which there is a lane or passage.

P سابان *sābān*, Pillars, crosses, mile-stones and other direction or boundary-posts on the way-sides. Remaining behind another. A starling. A sparrow.

A سابح *sābih*, (fem. of سابحة *sābihat*) (part.) Swimming. A swimmer. (A horse) going swiftly.

A سابحات *sābihāt*, Angels. Fasting women. Wives of the faithful (i. e. of Muhammadans). Swift horses. Stars, planets.

A سابري *sābarīy*, Cloth of the finest and most excellent kind. A coat of mail of the best texture formed of small compact rings. The best species of dates.

P سابزج *sābizaj* (or سابزک *sābizak*), The mandrake.

A سابع *sābiʿ*, (fem. سابعة *sābiʿat*) The seventh.

A سابعاً *sābiʿan*, In the seventh place.

A سابغ *sābigh*, Complete, ample, full, profuse; long (tail, &c.). Neck-armour (a texture of iron rings hanging from the helmet).

A سابغة *sābighat*, A long coat of mail covering the whole body.

A سابق *sābik*, (part.) Past, preceding, going or gone before. Before in point of time. A predecessor. A conqueror, one who surpasses. Before-mentioned. سابق زمان *zamān-i sābik*, Time past. سابق الانعام *sābiku'l inʿām*, An ancient benefactor.

A سابقاً *sābikan*, Before this, in past times, formerly, anciently.

A سابقات *sābikāt*, Angels (as excelling other spirits).

A سابقة *sābikat* (or سابقه *sābikah*), (fem. of سابق *sābik*) The past. Ancient right or custom. Pre-excellence. A remarkable progress (in any thing). Friendship. سابقهٔ لطف و عنایت *sābika-i lutf wa ʿināyat*, Past favours and assistances. سابقه معرفت *sābikah-maʿrifat*, Old acquaintance.

P سابقه سالار *sābikah-sālār*, A general, a leader. Muhammad.

A سابقین *sābikīn*, (pl. oblique of سابق *sābik*) Predecessors.

P سابل *sābal*, A kind of basket of cloth or timber, in which hey carry clay, earth, and the like.

A سابلة *sābilat*, Travellers (especially going different ways).

P سابوتهٔ *sābutah*, (in ancient Persian) An old woman.

P سابود *sābūd*, A circle round the moon. A swing. Ivy. A green film which floats on the surface of stagnant water. A certain manœuvre in wrestling.

P سابودانه *sābū-dānah*, Sago.

P سابور *Sābūr*, Name of a province in Persia. Name of a city in the aforesaid province. Name of a city in Khūzistān.

A سابورا *Sābūrā*, Name of one of the five cities which were overthrown in the time of Lot.

P سابوره *sābūrah*, A hermaphrodite. A sodomite.

P سابوس *sābūs*, Seed of fleawort.

A سابیاء *sābiyā-a*, The membrane enclosing the child in the womb. The breeding of cattle (particularly when prolific).

P سابیدن *sābīdan*, To polish, to smooth. To rub, to anoint.

P سابیزج *sābīzaj* (or سابیزک *sābīzak*), The mandrake.

A سأت *sa-t* (from سأت), Strangling, suffocating. A side of the throat. سأتان *sa-tāni*, (dual) The two sides of the throat.

P سات *sāt*, Sleep. (*Burhān-i kāti*ʿ.)

A سات *sātt*, The sixth.

A ساتر *sātir*, (part.) Covering, hiding.

P ساتگن *sātgin* (ساتگنی *sātginī*, ساتگین *sātigīn*, also ساتگینی *sātigīnī*), A large bumper-glass of wine drank to any one's health.

P ساتل *sātil*, A kind of fungus.

A ساتل *sātil*, Consequent, coherent.

A ساتی *sātī*, The sixth.

P ساج *sāj*, A bird which eats carrion. An iron plate for baking bread upon. (s शाक *sāka*), The teak-tree.

A ساج *sāj*, Indian plantane. A green or a black sash rolled round the head and hanging down behind.

A ساجد *sājid*, Prostrate in adoration. An adorer.

A ساجر *sājir*, A place filled by a flux of water.

A ساجع *sāji*ʿ, (part.) Speaking rythmically. (equivalent to قاصد *kāsid*) Resolving, aiming at.

A ساجعة *sāji*ʿ*at*, (part. fem.) Cooing (as a turtle).

A ساجور *sājūr* (P ساجور *sājūr* or ساچور *sāchūr*), A dog's collar; also a piece of wood suspended to it, to prevent his running away, or gnawing the cord with which he is led.

P ساچق *sāchak*, A certain rite observed at nuptials.

P ساچی *sāchī*, White.

A ساح *sāh*, (pl. of ساحة *sāhat*) Courts, inner parts of buildings. Shores, tracts of country. *Sāhh*, Fat (meat).

A ساحات *sāhāt*, (pl. of ساحة *sāhat*) Shores. Areas.

A ساحب *sāhib*, (part.) Proudly sweeping the ground (with the robe of a garment).

A ساحة *sāhat* or *sāhah*, A court, a quadrangle, the inner part of a building. A shore, a coast, a tract of country. ساحت طوبی *sāhat-i tūbā'*, Paradise. ساحهٔ فسیح المساحه *sāha-i fasīhu'l masāhah*, A spacious field.

A ساحر *sāhir*, An enchanter, a magician, a necromancer, a fascinator, a sorcerer. A wise man.

A ساحرة *sāhirat*, An enchantress, a sorceress.

A ساحري *sāhirī*, Enchantment, magic, necromancy.

A ساحق *sāhik*, One who brays or beats, a bruiser.

A ساحل *sāhil*, The shore or sea-coast. Phœnicia.

A ساحن *Sāhin*, Name of a river near Basrah.

A ساحي *sāhī*, A lizard feeding on the plant سحا *sihā*.

A ساحية *sāhiyat*, A violent rain, water sweeping all before it.

P ساخ *sākh*, A series, a train. Well adapted, adjusted. Collected, accumulated. Expedited.

P ساخت *sākht*, Make, construction, manufacture. Pretence. The girth or surcingle of a horse, together with his armour, covered on both sides with felt cloth. A cord for fastening on a load.

P ساختگي *sākhtagī*, Make, formation, effort, machination.

P ساختن *sākhtan*, To make, form, fashion, prepare, perform. To feign, to counterfeit. To adapt, adjust, polish, furbish.

P ساخته *sākhtah*, Made, formed. Counterfeited, false. Surreptitious. Apt, adjusted. A flatterer.

P ساخته رنگ *sākhtah-rang*, Consenting, agreeing, consonant.

P ساخته لگام *sākhtah-ligām*, Headstrong, stubborn, obstinate.

A ساخر *sākhir*, (part.) Jeering, deriding. A mocker.

A ساخط *sākhit*, Angry, indignant.

P ساخن *sākhin*, The living soul. Mortar mixed with sand.

A ساخن *sākhin*, (fem. ساخنة *sākhinat*) Warm (day).

*ا ساد *sāda* (for سود), (fut. يسود *yasūdu*) He ruled over.

A سأد *sa-d* or *sa-ad* (from سأد), Strangling. Bursting, growing raw (a wound). Drinking. Travelling (as a camel); travelling quick (especially at night, without resting; the same pace in the day-time being named تأويب *ta-wīb*).

P ساد *sād*, Pure, unmixed. Plain, simple, unadorned. Smooth, even. Rubbed, worn out. A new garment not rumpled. Concoction. A straight shadow. A desert, an open champaign. A hog. A doctor, a learned man. ساد شدن *sād shudan* (also ساد بودن *sād būdan*), To have the dysentery. ساد كردن *sād kardan*, To purify. To castrate, to cut every thing clean away.

A سادات *sādāt*, (pl. سيد *sayyid*) Princes, lords (especially the descendants of Muhammad). سيد سادات *sayyid-i sādāt*, The lord of lords, i. e. Muhammad.

P ساداك *sādāk*, A stove, especially the back part where the fire is lighted.

SY ساد آوران *sād āwarān*, A gum in the roots of walnut-trees.

P سادآوران *sādāwarān*, Gall-apple.

A سادة *sādat* (or سادة *sādah*), (pl. of سائد *sā-id* or سيد *sayyid*) Lords. A princess. A lady. Dominion, rule.

P سادج *sādaj*, Indian spikenard.

A سادج *sādij*, Unfermented. Unmixed. Sincere.

A سادح *sādih*, (part.) Abounding in produce.

A سادحة *sādihat*, A thick cloud.

A سادر *sādir*, Careless. Sullen, cross, perverse.

A سادس *sādis*, (fem. سادسة *sādisat*) The sixth.

A سادسا *sādisā*, In the sixth place.

P ساد سايه *sād-sāyah*, A level place.

P سادك *sādik*, A species of nightingale.

P سادگي *sādagī*, Plainness, absence of ornament. Equality, evenness. Artlessness, simplicity, openness. Purity.

A سادم *sādim*, Penitent, contrite, sorrowful.

A سادن *sādin*, Keeper of the fane of Mecca; or an idol-temple.

P ساده *sādah*, Smooth, even, plain. Erased, without writing or impression. Pure, unmixed, simple. Open, sincere. Artless, unadorned (speech). An open champaign. A pure white garment for the summer. Beardless. White. Stupid. A feast kept by the Persians at the time of the winter solstice. Indian spikenard. P ساده كردن *sādah kardan*, To purify. To castrate.

P ساده دشت *sādah-dasht*, The heaven above the starry firmament. The crystalline sphere.

P ساده دل *sādah-dil*, Artless, simple. Stupid. A simpleton.

P ساده رو *sādah-rū*, Beardless.

P ساده شدة *sādah-shudah*, A dysentery.

P ساده طوري *sādah-tawrī*, Gentleness. Simplicity, stupidity.

P ساده كار *sādah-kār*, A kind of goldsmith.

P ساده كردة *sādah-kardah*, A eunuch.

P ساده لوح *sādah-lūh*, A rasa tabula, simple, and unblemished. Pure in heart. A simpleton.

P ساده مرد *sādah-mard*, An ignorant man. (*Burhān-i kāti*ʿ).

P ساده وضعي *sādah-wazʿī*, Artlessness, simplicity, stupidity.

A سادي *sādī*, (fem. سادية *sādiyat*) (A camel) which goes with a long step. (for سادس *sādis*), The sixth.

A ساذج *sāzaj*, Indian spikenard. ساذج هندي Indian leaf.

P ساذجه *sāzajah*, Simple, plain, clear.

*A سار *sāra* (for سور), (fut. يسور *yasūru*) He ascended the wall.

*A سار *sāra* (for سير), (fut. يسير *yasīru*) He travelled.

P سار *sār*, A starling. A camel. Pain, affliction, grief, trouble. A place, a spot. A hollow reed. A mile-stone. A wine-press. A title by which the princes in Georgia were formerly addressed. High, tall. (for سر *sar*) The head. Top, summit. Having many inequalities (ground). سار سبز *sār-i sabz*, A green starling. چشمسار *chashm-sār*, The mouth of a well. سبكسار *sabuk-sār*, Light-headed. نگون سار *nigūn-sār*, Head downwards. گاو سار *gāw-sār*, The mace of Rustam which bore the figure of a bull's head. Placed after nouns it denotes plenty, magnitude, similitude, or possession: as رخسار *rukh-sār*, A large beautiful cheek. سنگسار *sang-sār*, Stony ground. كوهسار *kāh-sār*, A mountainous country. عنبرسار *ʿambar-sār*, Full of ambergris; name of a place whence the finest comes. شاه سار *shāh-sār*, Like a king. شرمسار *sharm-sār*, Possessed of shame, ashamed.

A سار *sār*, The remainder of any thing. *Sārr*, (part.) Making glad. Joyful. اخبار سارة *akhbār-i sārrah*, Happy tidings.

P سارا *sārā*, Pure, excellent, sweet-smelling. Undefiled. (HEB. שרה) Sarah, Abraham's wife. عنبر سارا *ambar-sārā*, The most odoriferous ambergris. مشک سارا *mushk-sārā*, The finest musk.

P ساران *sārān*, The head. Heads. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

A سارب *sārib*, Wandering at large. Apparent, conspicuous.

P ساربان *sār-bān*, A prince. A camel-driver. شتران بي ساربان *shuturān-i bī sār-bān*, Camels without a leader.

P ساربوغ *sārbūgh*, Commander of an army, chief of a tribe.

P سارج *sāraj* (*sāruj*, سارجه *sārjah*, or *sārijah*, سارچه *sārchah*, or سارخ *sārakh*), A sweet-singing bird, a kind of nightingale.

A سارح *sārih*, (fem. سارحة) part. (Cattle) pasturing freely (whence the proverb لا له سارحة و لا رائحة *lā lahu sārihat wa lā rā-ihat*, He has no cattle nor effects, he is very poor). Any thing.

P سار خاله *sār-khālah*, A gnat.

P سارخک *sārkhak* or *sārkhuk*, A yellow poisonous fly, with long legs, a gnat. Hilly ground. *Sārikh*, The sting of a gnat.

P سارخکدار *sārkhak-dār*, The elm-tree.

P سارشک *sārashk*, A gnat.

P سارغ *sāragh*, A blackbird.

A سارق *sārik*, (fem. سارقة *sārikat*) A thief.

P سارک *sārak*, A starling.

P سارنج *sāranj* or *sārunj*, A starling. *Sārnij*, A cistern.

P سارنگ *sārang*, The world of mortals. A starling.

P سارو *sārō*, Name of a blackbird in India. *Sārū*, Plaster or mortar mixed with sand.

P ساروان *Sārwān*, Name of a mountain south of Samarkand. (equivalent to ساربان *sār-bān*) A camel-driver.

P سارو ج *sārūj*, Plaster or mortar mixed up with sand. Quick lime; also ointment, made of it and arsenic, for pulling out hairs. Name of a bird in India of a black colour.

P ساروک *sārūk*, A kind of talking-bird.

P سارونه *sārūnah*, A vine-branch.

P سارہ *sārah*, Posts or stones for showing the way, placed at the distance of a parasang or league. A starling. The sash of a turban. A kind of striped stuff brought from India. A veil, a covering. An Indian cap. A bribe. Sarah.

P ساري *sārī*, A starling. A mile-stone. A sort of dress worn by women in the Deccan. Name of a city in Māzandarān.

A ساري *sārī*, (part.) Passing, penetrating, pervading, flowing. Infecting, contagious. Noble. Chief. A cloud risen in the night.

P ساريان *Sāriyān*, Name of a city in Georgia.

A سارية *sāriyat*, A column, beam, ship's mast. A night-cloud.

P سارنخ *sārīkh*, A kind of whip made of chains.

P ساز *sāz*, Any musical instrument. Concord, harmony. Arms, apparatus, accoutrements, harness, furniture. Preparations (for nuptials, journey, or any important business. A feast. Gain, advantage. Fraud, deceit, trick. Like, equal to. Just as, in the manner of. Worthy. (for سامان *sāmān*) Intellect, reason. ساز را *sāz-i rāh*, Travelling apparatus. ساز کار *sāz-i kār*, A workman's tools. ساز کردن *sāz kardan*, To prepare necessaries for war, for a journey, or for domestic use. ساز نوروز *sāz-i nawrōz*, The feast of new-year's day. Name of a note in music. ساز و سوز *sōz o sāz*, Words and sound, vocal and instrumental music. ساز و سلب *sāz o salab*, Apparatus, armour. Spoils. ناساز *nā sāz*, Mad, crazy. (from ساختن *sākhtan*), Preparing, making, effecting. ساز زندہ *zindah-sāz*, Resuscitating. فلک سحر ساز *falak-i sihr-sāz*, The enchantress Fortune. منشیان سحر ساز *munshiyān-i sihr-sāz*, Writers scattering fascination, (i. e. enchanting by their elegance).

P سازاک *sāzāk*, A porch, a portico, a vestibule.

P سازباز *sāz-bāz*, Trim, dressy. Ornament, apparatus.

P ساز داري *sāz-dārī*, One who disposes any thing properly.

P سازش *sāzish*, Make, contrivance, artifice, invention. Combination, collusion, confederacy.

P سازق *sāzak*, A resinous pine, which split burns like torches.

P سازک *sāzak*, A melodious bird. A vestibule.

P سازکار *sāz-kār* (also سازگار *sāz-gār*), A musical instrument. Consonant, concordant. A poet, an actor; any one who invents or feigns. A hypocrite. Arranging, adapting properly, disposing. سازکار شدن *sāz-kār shudan*, To be consonant, to suit, to agree.

P سازکاري *sāz-kārī*, An instrument. Concord, harmony. Peace.

P ساز گاري *sāz-gārī*, Agreement, concord, harmony.

P سازگري *sāz-garī*, Name of a note in music.

P ساز مند *sāz-mand*, Adorned. Arranged properly, disposed.

P سازندہ *sāzandah*, A player on musical instruments. An arranger, one who composes, adjusts, pacifies. A maker, performer. A comedian. سازندہ و خواننده *sāzandah o khānandah*, Instrumental and vocal.

P سازو *sāzū*, A rope made of the integument of the palm-tree.

P سازوار *sāzwār*, Agreeing. Well-arranged (business).

P سازواري *sāzwārī*, Conformity, agreement, resemblance.

P سازو باز *sāzū-bāz*, A rope-dancer.

P سازور *sāz-war*, Neatly finished, prepared. Proper, suitable, convenient. Worthy. One who prepares.

P سازیدن *sāzīdan*, To arm. To prepare, To search for by groping. To agree, be fit, proper, worthy.

P ساز یراق *sāz-yarāk*, Warlike instruments, furniture, baggage.

P ساس *sās*, A flea. A louse. A bug. A mother-in-law. Pleasant. Beautiful, soft. Poor. Name of an old family in Persia.

A ساساة *sa-sa-at* (from ساسأ q), Calling (an ass) to water.

SY ساسارکشت *sūsār kisht*, A medicinal seed. (BURHAN.)

SY ساسالیوس *sāsāliyūs*, Assafœtida. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

P ساسان *sāsān*, Solitary, recluse. A beggar. Name of the father of اردشیر بابک *Ardshīr bābak*, founder of the dynasty of the Sāsānides, who reigned in Persia from A.D. 202 till 636; when Yazdaghird, the last of the race, was overpowered by the Arabians. (pl. of ساس *sās*) Poor, indigent.

A ساسة *sāsat*, (pl. of سائس *sā-is*) Governors. Horse-keepers.

P ساستا *Sāstā*, Name of a certain demon.

P ساستان *Sāstān*, Name of a district in Māzandarān.

P ساسر *sāsar*, A starling. *Sāsur*, A hollow reed.

A ساسم *sa-sam*, The ebony-tree.

P ساسم *sāsim*, Anise.

P ساسي *sāsī*, Poor, indigent. A beggar. Beggary.

P ساسيا *Sāsiyā*, Name of a demon.

A ساسية *sāsiyat*, A red skull-cap worn by Morocco women.

A ساطح *sātih*, (God) expanding, who expands (the earth).

A ساطر *sātir*, A satellite.

G ساطريون *sātiryūn* (Σατύριον), The herb rag-wort.

A ساطع *sāti*ع, Exalted, raised up. Diffused, spread. Shining, bright, clear, evident. ساطع النور *sāti*ع *u'n 'nūr*, Resplendent. براهين ساطعه *barāhīn-i sāti*ع*ah*, Clear proofs, evident prodigies.

A ساطل *sātil*, Raised, flying about (dust). Name of a plant.

P ساطور *sātūr*, A large butcher's knife.

A ساطي *sātī*, (part.) (A horse) going with long steps, and carrying his tail high; also vicious, striking or biting other horses. (A stallion camel) raging and running out of the herd.

A ساع *sā*ع (or ساعات *sā*ع*āt*), (pl. of ساعة *sā*ع*at*) Hours. Moments. Times present.

A ساعاتي *sā*ع*ātīy*, A watch or clock-maker.

A ساعة *sā*ع*at*, An hour. A watch, or a clock. The time present, a moment. الساعة *as' sā*ع*at*, The hour of the resurrection. ساعت بسا *sā*ع*at ba sā*ع*at*, From hour to hour. ساعت زماني *sā*ع*at-i zamānī*, An astronomical hour. ساعة سوعا *sā*ع*atun sawa*ع*ā*, Unfortunate times. من ساعته *min sā*ع*atihi*, Immediately, forthwith. ساعة *sā*ع*atan*, For a little while.

A ساعتئذ *sā*ع*ata-izin*, Then, at that time.

A ساعد *sā*ع*id*, The arm from the wrist to the elbow, the fore-arm. ساعد الطير *sā*ع*idu't 'tayr*, The wings of a bird. Part of a breast-plate covering the arm.

A ساعدة *sā*ع*idat*, A lion. Name of a tract in Arabia.

A ساعور *sā*ع*ūr*, A furnace, a stove. A fire.

A ساعورة *sā*ع*ūrat*, Fire.

A ساعي *sā*ع*ī*, (part.) Endeavouring, attempting, striving after. Studious, diligent, laborious. Earnest, eager. A messenger, a courier. A collector of tithes and other revenues. A calumniator. ساعي بالفساد *sā*ع*ī bi'lfasād*, A labourer in iniquity, a malignant defamer.

P ساغ *sāgh*, A thatched house. Burnt brick. A starling.

A ساغب *sāghib*, Hungry, famished.

P ساغر *sāghar*, A cup, a goblet, a bowl, a tumbler.

P ساغري *sāgharī*, The space between the tail and anus of a horse. The back-leather of a horse or ass.

A سأف *sa-f* (from سأف), Being cracked about the nails (the hand). Being peeled and divided into fibres (the palm-tree). *Sa-af* (HEB. שחף) A cuckoo. (Lev. xi. 16.)

A ساف *sāf*, A row of stones in a wall.

A سافة *sāfat*, Land lying between hard ground and sand.

A سافر *sāfir*, A traveller. A writer. An ambassador. (A woman) with face unveiled.

A سافرة *sāfirat*, A body of travellers.

A سافك *sāfik*, (part.) Pouring out. (met.) A sword.

A سافل *sāfil*, The lower part. Mean, low, vile.

A سافلة *sāfilat*, The lower part of the body, the anus.

A سافنة *sāfinat*, (Wind) which raises the dust.

P سافوت *sāfūt*, A shrill noise produced by blowing forcibly on the ends of the two fore-fingers put into the mouth.

A سافي *sāfī*, A violent, sweeping wind.

A سافيا *sāfiyā*, Dust, or the wind raising it.

P سافيسك *sāfīsak*, A small melon. Perfume.

A سافين *sāfīn*, A vein in the foot.

*A ساق *sāka* (for سوق), (fut. يسوق *yasūku*) He drove forward.

A ساق *sāk*, The leg, shank. The trunk of a tree, the stalk of an herb. One mode, order, sex, or species; as ولدت بنين علي ساق واحد *waladat banīna* ع*ala' sākin wāhidin*, She brought forth many children of the same sex. Vehemence. Gravity, weight. Affliction, pain, torment. A male pigeon. ساق حر *sāk-i harrin*, The male turtle-dove. ساق عروس *sāk-i* ع*arūs*, Bride's leg, a sort of bread so called. ساق الميزان *sāku'l mīzān*, The scale or bason of a balance. P تشمير ساق كردن *tashmīr-i sāk kardan*, To uncover the legs, i. e. to tuck up the clothes, or prepare to do any thing with vigour.

A ساقب *sākib*, Near. Far off.

A ساقة *sākat*, The left line of an army. The stirrup-leather.

A ساقط *sākit*, (part.) Falling. Fearing. Contemptible, vile. Mutilated. مرض ساقط *maraz-i sākit*, The falling sickness.

A ساقطة *sākitat*, (fem.) Low in price, quality, or estimation. Pathless, bare (spot).

A ساقي *sākī*, A water-carrier. A cup-bearer, a page. P ساقي روحانيان *sākī rūhāniyān*, Adam. Gabriel. Satan. ساقي شب *sākī shab*, The moon. The dawn. An aged instructor, a guide. ساقيان لهجه *sākiyān-i lahjah*, Musicians, singers. (BURHAN.)

A ساقية *sākiyat*, A river, a canal, a trench.

P ساقيگر *sākīgar*, A cup-bearer. (CASTELLUS.)

P ساقيگري *sākīgarī*, The office of cup-bearer. (CASTELLUS.)

P ساك *sāk*, Ignorance. Weakness of understanding. Defect, deficiency. The transmigration of the soul from a human body to a vegetable body. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

A ساكب *sākib*, (part.) Flowing (blood or water). Aquarius.

A ساكت *sākit*, Silent, quiet. Silence.

A ساكر *sākir*, (fem. ساكرة *sākirat*) Quiet, silent (night).

A ساكع *sāki*ع, Foreign, strange.

A ساكن *sākin*, Quiet, peaceable, sedate. Firm, fixed. A consonant not followed by a vowel (as باي ساكن *bā-i sākin*, i. e. ب *bā* quiescent. See Arab. Gramm.). An inhabitant. ساكن الطبع *sākinu't 'tab*ع, Of a gentle disposition, affable, peaceable.

P ساکن شدن *sākin shudan*, To inhabit, dwell. To rest, remain. ساکن کردن *sākin kardan*, To mitigate, to pacify.

P ساکنان گردون *sākinān-i gardūn*, The stars. Angels.

A ساکنة *sākinat*, (fem.) Quiet. حروف ساکنة *hurūf-i sākinat*, Quiescent letters. Particles which deprive a letter of its vowel.

A ساکوت *sākūt*, A silent man.

A ساکوتة *sākūtat* (from سکت), Being silent. Silence.

P ساکیز *sākīz*, A cushion, a pad. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

H ساگوان *sāgwān*, Teak-wood.

H ساگون *sāgūn*, An Indian tree whose leaves are compared to elephants' ears. (Gladwin, Materia Medica.)

*A سأل *sa-ala*, (fut. یسأل *yas-alu*) He asked.

*A سال *sāla* (for سیل), (fut. یسیل *yasīlu*) (The water) flowed.

P سال *sāl*, A year. A tree. سال شمسي *sāl-i shamsī*, The solar year. سال قمري *sāl-i kamarī* (or سال مه *sāl-i mah*), The lunar year. سال سال *sāl sāl*, سال بسال *sāl ba sāl*, or سال در سال *sāl dar sāl*), From year to year. سال دیگر *sāl-i dīgar*, The next year, the year to come. Another year. سال قحط *sāl-i kaht*, A year barren for want of rain. The epoch of the Persian solar year is of very high antiquity, their historians and astronomers generally carrying it up to Jam or Jamshēd (see جم) above 800 years before the Christian era. It consists of twelve months, of thirty days each, five days more being added to a particular month to make the number in all 365. For some time there was no embolism, similar to our leap-year; in consequence of which, their Naw rōz, or new-year's day, originally fixed at the vernal equinox when the sun enters Aries, unavoidably made a retrograde progression into Pisces; to remedy which, at the end of every 120 years, a month was intercalated, and celebrated with the greatest festivity all over the kingdom. This month, at the end of the first period, followed Farwardīn (March); at the second celebration it was placed after Ardibehisht (April); and on the third it succeeded Khurdād (May); the five ascititious days being always annexed to it. In this rotation it continued till the year 636 of the Christian era, when Yazdaghird III., the last king of the Sassanian dynasty, being defeated and dethroned by the Arabians, Persia became a province of the great empire of the Khalīfs; and the Muhammadan lunar computation being introduced in all civil and religious affairs, the intercalations of the solar year were from that period neglected, till 1079, when the Seljukian sultan of Persia, Malikshāh Jalāleddīn (Amīru'l Umarā to the khalīf Muktadī) reformed the calendar, which has since borne his name; bringing forward the Naw rōz from the fifteenth degree of Pisces to the first of Aries, and intercalating an embolismal day every fourth year, which was thence called سال کبیسه *sāl-i kabīsah*, or leap year. The astronomers, in their tables, add the five ascititious days to the last month Isfandārmuz (February); though they are vulgarly annexed to Abān (October), because they happened to follow that month in the intercalary rotation, at the defeat of Yazdaghird, who had made an alteration in the calendar, known by his name, which however, in consequence of that event, soon ceased to be publicly attended to. It may here be observed, that the old Persian month was not divided into weeks, every day having a distinct name taken from the angel supposed to preside over it.

A سال *sāl*, A channel in a valley through which water flows.

P سالاتیه *sālātiyah*, Concord (in music).

P سالار *sālār*, Old, aged. A prince, a chieftain, a leader, a general, a commander, a vicegerent, a viceroy, a lord-lieutenant, a judge, or any person in high office. سالار بیت الحرام *sālār-i bayt-i 'l harām*, Muhammad. سالار جنگ *sālār-i jang*, A leader in war (one of the titles given by Eastern princes to their nobles). سالار خوان *sālār-i kh'ān*, A table-decker, a sewer. سالار قافله *sālār-i kāfilah*, The chief of a caravan, the leader of a troop.

P سال افزون *sāl-afzūn*, Increasing the year. Name of the twelfth month according to the æra of Yazdaghird.

P سالامندرا *sālāmandirā*, A salamander.

P سالانه *sālānah*, Yearly.

P سال آیندة *sāl-i āyandah*, The coming year.

A سالب *sālib*, (part.) Seizing, ravishing, carrying off by violence, plundering. A seizer, a spoiler.

P سالبر *sāl-bar*, A tree which bears fruit every other year.

A سالبه *sālibah* (in logic) A negative proposition.

P سالبیه *sālbiyah*, Sage (an herb).

A سالح *sālih*, Armed. An armed man. Squirting (camel).

P سال حاصل *sāl-hāsil*, Yearly produce.

P سالخ *sālikh*, (The scab) excoriating a camel. A black serpent. اسود سالخ *aswad-i sālikh*, Very black.

P سالخداه *sāl-khidāh* or *sāl-khudāh*, Fortunate. (among astrologers), The lord of the ascendant. (Castellus.)

P سالخواه *sāl-kh'āh*, (سال خورد *sāl-kh'urd*, سالخوردة *sal-kh'urdah*, and سالدار *sāl-dār*), Aged; and, synonymous with سالدیدة *sāl-dīdah*, One who has seen many years, an old man. پیران سالدیدة *pīran-i sāl-dīdah*, Old men laden with years.

P سالخوه *sāl-khūh*, Fortunate.

A سالغ *sāligh*, (A cow or sheep) exceeding six years, having their teeth dropt out.

A سالف *sālif*, (part.) Making level, plain, equal. Preceding, going before, passing by. A predecessor. سالف الذکر *sālifu'z 'zikr*, Above-mentioned.

A سالفة *sālifat*, (fem. of سالف *sālif*, q. v.). The neck.

A سالک *sālik*, (part.) Going. A traveller. A devotee.

P سالکان عرش *sālikān-i 'arsh*, Angels. Holy men.

P سالگاني *sāligānī*, Life, age. Annual pension. Anniversary.

P سال گردش *sāl-gardish*, Beginning the new-year from the accession of the king.

P سال گرہ *sāl-girah*, Birth-day, on the anniversary of which a knot is annually added on a string kept for this purpose.

P سال گشت *sāl-gasht*, Old, in years.

P سالگي *sālagī*, Age, years old.

A سالم *sālim*, Safe, free, entire, sound, perfect. A cuticle between the eye and nose of a camel. (in gram.) A sound verb, i. e. not having for either of its radicals an ا, و, or ي, or the second radical letter similar to the third.

A سالماً *sāliman*, Freely, safely, securely.

P سال ماہ *sāl-māh*, Date of the year and month.

A سالمة *sālimat*, The herb sage.

P سالمہ *sāl-mah*, Date. Continually, perpetually.

P سالنج *sālanj*, Name of a small melodious bird.

P سالوس *sālūs*, Hypocrisy. Fraud. A deceiver. A hypocrite.

P سالوسي *sālūsī*, Fraud, deceit, trick, subterfuge.

P سالوک *sālūk*, A highway-robber. Courteous. (GLADWIN.)

P سالہ *sālah*, Age, years, the age of animals (when added to numerals, however, it is applicable as well to human beings as to brutes). The rear of an army. شش سالہ *shash sālah*, Six years old (horse, ass, or camel). صد سالہ پیر *sad sālah pīr*, (A man) a hundred years of age.

P سالہا *sālhā*, (pl. of سال *sāl*) Years. For many years. سالہاي دراز *sālhā-i darāz*, A great length of years.

P سالي *sālī*, A year, a certain year. Old, used.

P سالیان *sāliyān*, Every day. One year. Years. Life. Annual, an annual pension.

P سالیانہ *sāliyānah*, Life, age. An annual pension.

P سالیاني *sāliyānī*, Annual. An annual stipend.

P سالیون *sālyūn*, Seed of mountain-parsley.

A سأم *sa-m* (from سأم), Being wearied. Wearying.

P سام *sām*, The rainbow. A swelling. Fire. Death. Destruction. سرسام *sar-sām*, A swelling in the head. سام سوار *sām-suwār*, Riding on the rainbow (a metaphorical figure for a horseman whose motions are as rapid as the wind). سام نریمان *Sām narīmān*, A celebrated hero in old Persian romance, father to زال زر *Zāl Zar*, and grandfather to رستم *Rustam*. He was named also دل سنگین *dil-sangīn*, Heart of stone, in allusion to which Suhaylī, speaking of the fierceness of Sulaymān, says that the fire of his rage would have melted the brazen body of Asfandiyār, and changed the stony heart of Sām to a heart of flesh.

A سام *Sām*, (HEB. שֵׁם) Shem, son of Noah. Gold and silver; also veins of those metals running through stones. Death. *Sāmm*, Venomous, infectious. Peculiar, proper.

A سام ابرص *sāmm abras*, A large and venomous kind of lizard.

P ساماخچہ *sāmākhchah*, A bodice.

P سامافچہ *sāmāfchah*, A bodice. A shift. A short vest.

P ساماکچہ *sāmākchah* (or ساماکي *sāmākī*), A bodice.

P سامکیس *sāmkīs*, Great, noble, highly distinguished.

P سامان *sāmān*, Understanding, reason, intellect. Household furniture, apparatus. Instrument, tools. Order, arrangement. The foundation of a house. A boundary, a limit, a place where any sign or mark is placed, to distinguish one territory from another. A side, a quarter. End, scope, aim. Measure, quantity, proportion. Patience, quiet. Rest, pause. Cessation, conclusion. Continence, chastity. Opulence. A good disposition, probity. Power, strength. An assembly, a company. People met together. A whetstone. Custom, habit. A city, a town. Seasonable, pat. Proper time. Facilitated, rendered easy, feasible. Uncertain. سامان جنگي *sāmān-i jangī*, Warlike apparatus. بي سر و سامان *bī sar o sāmān*, Immense, boundless. Stupefied, brainless, destitute, indigent. Endless, applied to affairs.

P ساماني *sāmānī*, Probity. Rationality, reason. بي ساماني *bī sāmānī*, Rascality, unreasonableness. (CASTELLUS.)

A سأمة *sa-mat* (from سأم), Being wearied. Wearying.

A سامة *sāmmat*, (fem.) Poisonous. Familiar. Special.

A سامح *sāmih*, Liberal. Affable, gentle.

A سامد *sāmid*, (part.) Carrying the head haughtily. A good-tempered, jolly fellow.

A سامر *sāmir*, (part.) Who converses at night, especially by moonlight; the place where such conversations are held; also the people assembled.

A سامري *Sāmirī*, Name of a magician said to have been contemporary with Moses. Samaritan.

A سامرية *Sāmarīyat*, Samaria.

A سامط *sāmit*, Milk turning sour. Bread baked without salt.

A سامع *sāmiʿ*, (part.) Hearing. A hearer. Obedient.

A سامعة *sāmiʿat*, (fem. of سامع *sāmiʿ*) Hearing. The ear. قوت سامعہ *kūwat-i sāmiʿah*, The sense of hearing.

A سامغان *sāmighāni*, (dual) The two sides of the mouth.

A سامک *sāmik*, High, raised, elevated.

A سامل *sāmil*, (part.) Composing differences; making peace, adjusting quarrels. Cleaning. Studying to live with propriety.

A سامن *sāmin*, Fat, plump. Buttered.

P ساماندر *sāmandar* (or ساماندل *sāmandal*), A salamander.

A سامور *sāmūr*, Adamant.

A سامونا *sāmūnā*, A weight of three carats or 1-8th of an ounce.

P سامہ *sāmah*, A banner. An oath. A snare. Friends, intimates. A covenant. A loan. An asylum, a place of safety.

A سامہ *sāmih*, (part.) Running without fatigue. Astonished.

A سامي *sāmī*, Sublime, exalted. A hunter.

P سامیز *sāmīz*, A whetstone.

P سان *sān*, Law, right, custom. Habit, disposition. Form, figure. Resemblance. Honour, reputation, respect, fame, dignity, rank. Cause, reason, manner. End, conclusion. A kind of military garment. A slice, a bit, a piece. A share, a portion. A whetstone. A file. The review of an army. Name of a

town in the district of Balkh. Equal, like. (Added to nouns it implies similitude) شمع سان *shama-sān*, Like a candle.

A سانح *sānih*, (part.) (A bird) turning the right side to a man, and passing from his left to the right (which is considered as a good omen). P سانح شدن *sānih shudan*, To appear, to be evident.

A سانحة *sānihat*, Revelation (in augury).

P سندوس *sāndūs*, The river Indus.

P سانقه *sānikah*, Maiden's hair (a plant).

P سان گمان *sān gumān*, Understanding and imagination.

P سانگير *sān-gīr*, A proper arrangement. A natural temper. Adorned. A simple man.

P سانگين *sāngīn*, Manner, habit; a mode of speaking. A bridle.

P سانج *sānanj*, A kind of melodious bird, small and black.

A سانية *sāniyat*, A female camel trained to water ground.

A ساو *sa-w* (from سأا), Extending far one's anxiety. Rendering one extremely anxious. Purposing, proposing. Propensity, desire, inclination. A place to which one has been accustomed.

P ساو *sāw*, Tribute (especially of oxen, paid by enemies who have submitted). A bit of gold; also the filings. Pure gold. Bought gold. A crucible. A part, a portion. A steel for sharpening a sword. A prickly stick about which silk-worms entwine themselves, when about to spin. (in comp.) Filing, cutting with a saw. ساو آهن *saw-i āhan*, Filings of iron.

P ساوا *sāwā* (or ساواي *sāwāy*), A filing of gold or silver.

P ساوري *sāwarī*, Tax, tribute.

P ساوزيدن *sāwazīdan*, To rub gently.

P ساوس *sāwis*, A cotton vest worn in battle. Cotton cleaned, and fit for spinning. A garment lined with cotton. Precious.

P ساون *sāwin*, A basket (for cotton or perfumes). Cotton.

P ساوند *sāwand*, Rhyme, measure.

P ساونه پچه *sāwinah-pachah*, Boy's wrappers of cotton or wool.

P ساوو *sāwū*, Tribute.

P ساوه *sāwah*, A bit or filing of gold. A crucible. Name of a wrestler. Name of a city in Irāk.

P ساويدن *sāwīdan*, To file. To polish, furbish. To saw. To bruise, to bray small. To anoint. To understand, to reason. To dissolve any thing in water. To strain off. To handle.

P ساويده *sāwīdah*, Brayed small. Filed.

P ساويز *sāwīz*, Of good morals, or temper.

P ساويس *sāwīs* (equiv. to ساوس *sāwis*), A cotton garment.

P ساوين *sāwīn*, A basket for cotton. Cotton fit for spinning. Filth. ساوين پنبه *sāwīn-i pambah*, Baskets of cotton.

A ساهج *sāhij*, Violent, vehement (wind).

A ساهر *sāhir*, Waking. ليل الساهر A sleepless night.

A ساهرة *sāhirat*, The surface of the earth. White ground, i. e. not beaten with the feet. Hell. A place which the Muhammadans believe will be the scene of the final judgment. The sheath into which they imagine that the moon enters when eclipsed.

A ساهف *sāhif*, Thirsty. Perishing. Pale.

A ساهك *sāhik*, A disease of the eyes; also an itching in the eye. A violent wind.

A ساهمة *sāhimat*, An extenuated camel.

A ساهور *sāhūr*, The moon; also the sheath into which (according to the belief of the vulgar Arabs) she enters when eclipsed. The shadow of the earth. The moon's orbit. Watching.

P ساهويه *Sāhūyah*, Name of a celebrated interpreter of dreams.

A ساهي *sāhī*, Negligent, careless.

P ساي *sāy*, Filing, polishing, rubbing. A delicate sort of stuff. نگين ساي *nigīn-sāy*, A polisher of rings or gems, an engraver. زلف مشک ساي *zulf-i mishk-sāy*, A ringlet scented with musk.

P سايانيدن *sāyānīdan*, To cause to rub or anoint.

P سايبان *sāyabān*, A canopy, an umbrella, a parasol. A shade formed by foliage or by any other projection. A tent, a pavilion. Shady. سايبان اخضر *sāyabān-i akhzar*, The sky. سايبان سيماي *sāyabān-i sīm-ābī*, The false dawn. سايبان ظلماني *sāyabān-i zulmānī*, The false dawn. A dark night.

A سائبة *sā-ibat*, Set at liberty, as a slave; or as a she-camel in obedience to a vow, or in consequence of having been delivered of ten female colts, when she immediately receives a dispensation from all farther labour. انت سائبة *anti sā-ibat*, You are free (a formula of manumission).

P سايبرج *sāyabarj* (or سايبروج *sāyabrūj*), A species of small, but well-flavoured apple.

A سائح *sā-ih*, Devout, fasting in the mosque. A traveller.

P ساييد *sāyad*, Dross of iron.

A سائد *sā-id*, A lord, a prince by birth.

A سائر *sā-ir*, (part.) Walking, going. A traveller, a wanderer. The whole. Another. Remainder. A tax on personal property.

A سائرة *sā-irat*, A crowd of travellers going the same road.

A سائر جهات *sā-ir jihāt*, A tax on boats; inland toll. All kinds of taxation besides the land-rent (a term used chiefly in India).

A سائس *sā-is*, A governor, a manager. A master of horse, a horse-keeper, an equerry, a groom. An executioner, a tormentor.

P سائس پنجم رواک *sā-is-i panjum riwāk*, The planet Mars.

P سايسخانه *sāis-khānah*, A beast of burthen.

A سائسي *sā-isī*, The business of a groom.

P سايش *sāyish*, Friction, polish. An anointing.

A سائع *sā-i*ع, Lost, missing. ضائع سائع *zā-i*ع *sā-i*ع, Straying.

A سائغ *sā-igh*, (Wine or food) flowing gently down the throat.

A سائف *sā-if*, A possessor of a sword. Striking with a sword. A sword-bearer, one armed with a sword.

A سائفة *sā-ifat*, Fine sand.

A سائق *sā-ik*, (part.) Stimulating, instigating, impelling, driving, forcing, compelling,

P سايكي *sāykī*, A drinking-cup. A crow, a raven.

P سايگي *sāyugī*, A shade.

A سائل *sā-il*, (part) Asking, interrogating. A beggar. Flow-

ing, fluid. P دفعِ سائل کردن *daf'-i sā-il kardan*, To decide a question. A نهرِ سائل *nahr-i sā-il*, A rapid river.

A سائلة *sā-ilat*, A blaze on a horse's forehead and nose.

P سائل کف *sā-il kaf*, A beggar.

A سائم *sā-im*, (A horse) going to pasture.

A سائمة *sā-imah*, Camels, goats, and the like, which subsist during the greater part of the year upon pasture.

P سایندہ *sāyandah*, A grinder.

P سایوان *sāyawān*, A shade. Dust of floors.

P سایوس *sāyūs*, Seed of fleawort.

P سایہ *sāyah*, (S छाया) A shade or shadow. An apparition. Any wicked spirit. Name of a demon. Protection. A petticoat. Wickedness, lewdness. سایہ افکندن *sāyah afkandan*, To travel towards. سایۂ حمایہ *sāya-i himāyah*, The shadow of protection. سایۂ خدا *sāya-i khudā*, The shadow of God. سایۂ رکاب *sāya-i rikāb*, Protection. Followers. سایۂ قشور *sāya-i kushūr*, The shadow of a tree. سایہ گستردن *sāyah gustardan*, To conceal. To shew favour. To bind. To speak ill of. سایہ و نور *sāyah o nūr*, The shadow of a tree. Night and day. سایۂ یزدان *sāya-i yazdān*, Shadow of God, i. e. A mighty monarch.

P سایہ بان *sāyah-bān*, An umbrella.

P سایہ برگ *sāyah-barg*, Name of a soporiferous plant.

P سایہ پرست *sāyah-parast*, Loving darkness; a whoremonger.

P سایہ پرور *sāyah-parwar*, Educated in the shade, or at home; soft, delicate, knowing little of the world. Any thing eaten with bread. A parasite, a trencher-fly. (*Burhān-i kāti'*.)

P سایہ پرورد *sāyah-parward*, Quiet, at rest. Troubled, afflicted.

P سایہ پروردگانِ خم *sāyah-parwardagān-i khum*, Grape-stones thrown into a wine-jar. (*Burhān-i kāti'*.)

P سایہ پوش *sāyah-pōsh*, A parasol, an umbrella.

P سایہ خزک *sāyah-khazak*, A certain plant eaten with bread.

P سایہ خوش *sāyah-kh'ush*, The elm-tree, as agreeably shady.

P سایہ دار *sāyah-dār*, Shady. A protector. A demoniac. سرو سایہ دار *sarw-i sāyah-dār*, The shady cypress.

P سایہ داشت *sāyah-dāsht*, Shady. Possessed of a spirit.

P سایہ رو *sāyah-raw*, Keeping watch. A night-robber.

P سایہ زدہ *sāyah-zadah*, Shady. Possessed of a devil.

P سایہ شکن *sāyah-shikan*, Breaking a shade, i. e. a destroyer of false religion. A reformer. A polisher, a furbisher. Light, luminous. An infidel. (*Burhān-i kāti'*.)

P سایہ گاہ *sāyah-gāh*, A shady place, a tent, a pavilion, bower.

P سایہ گستر *sāyah-gustar*, Shading, diffusing a shade.

P سایہ نشین *sāyah-nishīn*, One who has seen few troubles.

P ساییدن *sāyīdan*, To grind. To rub. To wear. To smooth, to polish. To anoint. To dissolve any thing in water. To draw. To strain off. To understand.

P سایيدہ *sāyīdah*, Polished. A worn garment.

*A سبّ *sabba*, (fut. يسبّ *yasubbu*) He cut. He reviled.

A سبّ *sabb* (from سبّ *sabba*), Cutting, clipping. Wounding. Stabbing in the backside. Reviling, reproaching, cursing. Execration, reproach. *Sibb*, A turban; a fillet, sash, or female head-dress. Fine linen cloth. A rope. A mountain. A reviler.

*A سبا *sabā* (for سبي), (fut. يسبي *yasbā*) He took prisoner.

A سبأ *Sabā*, A country in Arabia Felix, where they suppose بلقيس *Balkīs* the queen of Sheba to have reigned. ذهبوا ايادي السبا *zahabū ayādī' s'sabā*, The legions of the Sabeans were destroyed, i. e. they were scattered in every direction.

A سبأ *saba-a* (from سبأ), Buying wine to drink (for if purchased for sale سبي *saby* is the word used). Passing any thing slightly and inattentively. Striking, flagellating. Burning (with fire).

A سباء *sibā-a* (from سبي), Purchasing, and carrying wine from country to country. Making a slave, taking prisoner. (A woman) stealing the heart (of a man). The purchase of wine, or wine bought. *Sabbā-a*, A swallower of wine.

A سباب *sibāb*, (III of سبّ *sabba*) Reviling, abusing.

A سبابة *sabbābat*, The fore-finger.

A سبات *subāt*, Rest, sleep. A deep sleep, lethargy. Time, fortune. ابناء سبات *ibnā-i subāt*, Night and day.

A سبّاج *sabbāj*, A seller of small shells, and the like.

A سبّاح *sabbāh*, A swimmer. *Subbāh*, (pl. of سابح) Swimmers.

A سباحة *sibāhat* (from سبح), Swimming (in water). Natation. اهلِ سباحة *ahl-i sibāhat*, Skilful in swimming.

A سباخ *sibākh*, Salsuginous land. Saltness of the soil. (pl. of سبخة *sabkhat*) Saltish grounds.

A سبادرة *sabādarat*, Leisure. Partners in any vain amusement.

P سبادہ *subādah*, The smyris with which they cut glass.

P سبار *sabār*, Household furniture. A wine-press. A large trough into which the grapes are thrown, and pressed with the feet. A ploughshare. A furrow. A field.

A سبار *sibār*, A surgeon's probe.

P سباروک *sabārūk* (or سپاروک *sapārūk*), A pigeon.

P سبارہ *sabārah*, A stone whence whet-stones are made.

*P سباري *sibārī*, An ear of corn.

A سباريت *sabārīt*, (pl. of سبروت *subrūt*) Waste grounds. (pl. of سبروت *subrūt* and سبريت *sibrīt*) Poor. Few (riches).

P سباريدن *sabārīdan*, To be cleft, broken (the ground).

A سبارينا *sabārīnā*, Sarsaparilla.

A سباسب *sabāsib*, A desert country. (pl. of سبسب *sabsab*) Extensive deserts. السباسب *as'sabāsib*, The feast of palms.

A سبّاط *subāt*, A Syro-Macedonian month (February).

A سباطة *subātat*, Rubbish, sweepings (of a house). A place where rubbish is thrown.

A سباطر *subāṭir*, A long-necked bird, found near shallow waters.

A سباع *sibā'* (pl. of سبع *sabu'*) Lions, beasts or birds of prey.

A سباعي *subā'iy*, Complete, entire, unmutilated (in the body). Fierce. (in grammar) Consisting of seven letters.

P سباغ *sibāgh*, Meat, or any thing eaten with bread. A house covered with tiles. *Subāgh*, A domestic.

A سباق *sibāk*, Precedence, priority, antecedence. سباق البازي *sibāku'l bāzī*, A hawk's leash. *Subbāk*, (pl. of سابق *sābik*) Predecessors. Those who excel. Conquerors.

A سباك *sabbāk*, A melter, a smelter.

P سباكي *sabākī*, The smelting of gold and silver. A coiner.

P سبال *sibāl*, Millet. A whisker. Rain from scattered clouds.

A سبال *sibāl*, (pl. of سبلة *sablat* and *sabalat*) Whiskers.

A سبانداة *sabānidat* (pl. of سبندي *sabanda'* and سبنداة *sabandāt*) Bold men or animals, especially leopards.

A سبايا *sabāyā*, (pl. of سبي *sabīy* and سبية *sabīyat*) Captives.

A سبائب *sabā-ib*, (pl. of سبيبة *sabībat*) Linen vests or cloths.

A سبائية *Sabāyat*, Name of a Muhammadan sect.

A سبائخ *sabā-ikh*, (pl. of سبيخة *sabīkhat*) Particles which fall from carded cotton, or bird's feathers.

A سبائك *sabā-ik*, (pl. of سبيكة *sabīkat*) Bars of gold or silver.

P سبايك *sabāyik*, Melted gold or silver.

P سبائل *Sabā-il*, Name of the capital of Kandahār.

A سبب *sabab*, Cause, occasion, reason, motive, argument, mean, medium, instrument. A rope. Reins. The connexion of relationship, or affinity. A tract or quarter of the heavens or earth. A way. A gate. A banner, a standard. Household furniture, exclusive of hangings or apparel.

A سبابة *subabat*, A railer, a reviler.

A سببية *sababīyat*, A cause, a move, a handle.

A سبة *sabbat*, A portion of time. Podex. *Subbat*, A reproach, slander, disgrace, injury, villainy. A man whom all the world reviles. Podex.

*A سبت *sabata*, (fut. يسبت *yasbitu*) He kept the sabbath.

A سبت *sabt* (from سبت), Observing the sabbath. Being seized with a drowsiness or deep sleep. Striking the neck. Rest, quiet. The sabbath. A swoon. Debility of mind. A shaving of the head. A curling of the locks. Time. Fortune. A bold, impudent, audacious boy. A quick pace of a camel. اصحاب السبت *as-hābu's' sabt*, Sabbatarians. Jews. *Sibt*, Tanned ox-leather (especially with Egyptian thorns). *Subut*, Quiet, motionless. *Sibitt*, Anise-seed.

A سبتة *Sabtat*, Ceuta in Africa.

P سبتيوش *subtīyūsh*, The first month of spring.

A سبتية *sibtīyat*, A shoe made of cow's leather.

A سبج *sabaj*, Small black shells.

A سبجة *subjat*, A blackish garment or carpet.

*A سبح *sabaha*, (fut. يسبح *yasbahu*) He swam.

A سبح *sabh* (from سبح), Swimming. Going and coming. Labouring to support life; occupation. Liberty. Speed (of a horse).

A سباحا *subahā*, (pl. of سبوح *sabūh*) Swimmers.

A سبحات *subuhāt*, Majesty, glory (of God). Oratories.

A سبحان *subhān* (from سبحن q), Praising, glorifying (God). The soul. Any thing worthy of praise. سبحان الله *subhāna 'llah*, سبحان الخلاق *subhāna'l khallāk*, or سبحان الله الخلاق *subhāna 'llahi'l khallāk*, O God! O holy Creator! By God! سبحان ان *subhān an*, Far be it that! سبحان من كذا *subhān min kazā*, O wonderful! strange! حق سبحانه وتعالى *hakk subhānahu wa ta'ālā'*, God the most holy and omnipotent.

A سبحاني *subhānīy*, Divine.

A سبحة *subhat*, A rosary, a chaplet (for repeating prayers). Worship. Any indifferent act of Muhammadan worship not prescribed in the Kur'ān or Sunna. سبحة بلور *subha-i bulūr*, A star.

A سبحل *sibahl* (also سبحلل *sibahlal*), (fem. سبحلة *sibahlat*) Thick, bulky (camel, lizard, girl, or bucket).

A سبحلة *sabhalat* (from سبحل q), Repeating the expression سبحان الله *subhāna 'llah*, God be praised!

A سبحنة *sabhanat* (from سبحن q), Pronouncing the formula سبحان الله *subhāna 'llah*, God be praised! Wondering.

P سبحه دار *subhah-dār*, A worshipper, a beadsman.

A سبخ *sabkh* (from سبخ), Retiring to a distance. Picking out the refuse of cotton, or camels' hair, when carding or dressing. Being empty. *Sabakh* (from سبخ), Being brackish (ground).

P سبخ *sibakh*, Salt.

A سبخة *sabkhat* or *sabakhat*, Saltish ground.

P سبخداب *subukhdāb* (or سبخدان *subukhdān*), The womb.

A سبد *sibd*, A wolf. A cunning fellow, an adroit thief. *Sabad*, Hair-cloth. A little. ما له لبد ولا سبد *mā lahu labadun wa la sabadun*, He has nothing. *Subad*, Name of a certain bird with soft plumage. An Arabian horse.

P سبد *sabad* or *sabud*, A basket.

P سبد چين *sabad-chīn*, Gleanings of fruits.

*A سبر *sabara*, (fut. يسبر *yasbiru*) He probed (the wound).

A سبر *sabr* (from سبر), Probing (a wound), examining to the bottom (any business). *Sabr* or *sibr*, A form, mode, or manner. Origin, root. Colour. Beauty. حسن الحبر والسبر *hasanu'l hibri wa's 'sibri*, Extremely beautiful and lovely.

A سبرة *sabrat*, A cold morning.

A سبرجة *sabrajat* (from سبرج q), Hiding, wrapping up.

P سبردن *sibardan* (and سپردن), To kick, to trample upon.

P سبروت *subrūt* (or سبريت *sibrīt*), Poor, indigent. Barren, uncultivated ground. Little (wealth).

P سبز *sabz*, Green, verdant, fresh, recent. Grass. A sword, dagger, or breast-plate of a blueish hue. سبز بودن *sabz būdan*, To continue in full bloom. سبز بهار *sabz-i bahār*, Name of a note in music. سبز دو تاي *sabz-i du-tāy*, Night. (*Burhān-i kāti'*.)

P سبزآب *sabz-āb*, Any thing green on the surface of water.

P سبزآخر *sabz-ākhur* (or سبزآخور *sabz-ākh'ūr*), A stable full of fresh grass. (metaphorically) The sky. (*Burhān-i kāti'*.)

P سبزاندر سبز *sabz andar sabz*, Name of the ninth musical note.

P سبزباغ *sabz-bāgh*, The human body. The sky.

P سبزبال *sabz-bāl* (or سبزبالي *sabz-bālī*), A sort of grape.

P سبزبري *sabz-barī* (or سبزپري *sabz-parī*), The spring.

P سبز بستان *sabz-bustān*, A grass-plot, a green.

P سبز پا *sabz-pā*, One who brings ill luck with him.

P سبز پوش *sabz-pōsh*, Clothed in green. A tree in full leaf. Dressed in mourning. Angels, saints, religious persons. A dyer. A currier. سبز پوشان بهشت *sabz-pōshān-i bekisht*, The Hūris.

P سبز خانه *sabz-khānah*, A house of mourning; a cemetery.

P سبز خنگ *sabz-khing*, A bay horse. The sky. سبز خنگ منحوس *sabz-khing-i manhūs*, The world. Fortune.

P سبز خوان *sabz-kh'ān* (د *dih*, or طشت *tasht*), The sky.

P سبز دانه *sabz-dānah*, Seed of turpentine.

P سبز دایه *sabz-dāyah*, The violet.

P سبز در سبز *sabz dar sabz*, Name of a note in music.

P سبز رنگ *sabz-rang*, Green. Of a black complexion.

P سبز روشن *sabz-rōshan*, A kind of pigeon.

P سبززار *sabz-zār* (or سبزفام *sabz-fām*), Of a greenish colour.

P سبز زاغ *sabz-zāgh*, The world. The sky.

P سبز طاوس *sabz-tāwus* (or سبز فرش *sabz-farsh*), The sky.

P سبز قبا *sabz-kabā*, Name of a bird called also سبزک *sabzak*, of a yellowish green. An inebriating draught made of hemp-leaves and opium. Another species of bird.

P سبز قدم *sabz-kadam*, Unfortunate, unlucky, ill-omened.

P سبزک *sabzak*, Green, fresh, flourishing. A flagon. Maslock. Name of a bird (coracias). (Hunter.)

P سبز کارگاه *sabz-kār-gāh* (or سبز کوشک *sabz-kūshk*), The sky.

P سبز کالک *sabz-kālak*, An unripe melon.

P سبز گرا *sabz-girā*, Name of a bird.

P سبز نان *sabz-nān*, Green or mouldy bread.

P سبزنگ *sabzang*, Mouldy, musty.

A سبزوات *sabzawāt*, (Arab. pl. of P سبزه *sabzah*) Pot-herbs.

P سبزوار *Sabzwār*, Name of a country in Persian Irāk; also of a town there. *Sabzawār*, Name of a town in Khurāsān.

P سبزه *sabzah*, A green herb, a pot-herb. Verdure. An incipient beard. Bloom. A green stone worn in the ear as an ornament. سبزهٔ بهار *sabza-i bahār*, Name of a note in music. سبزهٔ نورس *sabza-i naw-ras*, A sprouting beard.

P سبزه آب *sabzah-āb*, Thick stinking water.

P سبزه دانه *sabzah-dānah*, A violet.

P سبزه زار *sabzah-zār*, A meadow, a verdant place. Wicked.

P سبزی *sabzī*, Verdure, greenness. Vegetables. Spirituous liquor. A wine-vessel. A mistress of a dark colour. Profit.

P سبزی فروش *sabzī-farōsh*, A seller of greens or vegetables.

A سبسب *sabsab*, An extensive desert. A desert country.

A سبسبة *sabsabat* (from سبسب q), Voiding (urine).

A سبط *sabt*, Lank hair. Easy, gentle, good-natured. *Sibt*, A daughter's son, progeny, family. A tribe (of Israelites). *Sabat* (from سبط), Having smooth lank hair. The herb نصي *nasīy* when green (an excellent pasture). It is called حلي *halīy* when dry. *Sabit*, A lank-haired man. Of a good stature and constitution, straight, tall. سبط اليدين *sabitu'l yadayn*, Liberal.

A السبطان *as'sabtāni*, (dual of سبط *sabt*) Hasan and Husayn, sons of Alīy, and grandsons of the prophet.

A سبطانة *sabatānat*, A net, a gin, a snare.

A سبطة *sabatat*, A single plant called نصي *nasīy*.

A سبطر *sibatr*, (A lion) stretching himself to make a spring.

A سبطرات *sibatrāt*, (Camels) stretched upon the ground.

A سبطرة *sabtarat* (from سبطر q), Obeying orders carefully.

A سبع *sabʿ* (from سبع), Becoming the seventh, making up the number seven. Taking a seventh part. Railing at, insulting. Carrying off a sheep, making havock amongst the flock (a wolf). (fem.) Seven. A lion. Blame. سبع سيارة *sabʿ sayyārah*, The seven planets. سبع المثاني *sabʿu'l masānī*, The first chapter of the Kur'ān (as consisting of seven verses). *Sibʿ*, An interval of seven days between the times of a camel's drinking. A camel bearing thirst for seven days. *Subʿ*, The seventh part. *Sabuʿ*, A savage beast, a lion. Name of a constellation. A net.

A سبعار *sibʿār* (also سبعرة *sabʿarat*), The alacrity of a she-camel when briskly moving her head and wagging her tail.

A سبعة *sabʿat*, (masc.) Seven. سبعة سيارة *sabʿa-i sayyārah*, The seven planets. وزن سبعة *wazn-i sabʿat*, A weight of seven مثقال *miskāl* (each 1½ drachms). *Sabuʿat*, A lioness.

A سبعطري *sabaʿtara'*, A long slim fellow.

A سبعلل *sabaʿlal*, Empty. Slothful, lazy, sluggish.

A سبعماية *sabʿamāyat*, Seven hundred.

A سبعون *sabʿūna*, (oblique case سبعين *sabʿīna* Seventy).

A سبعية *sabʿīyat*, Fierceness, cruelty.

P سبغ *sabagh*, Fine, precious, pure, clean. Beautiful, elegant, graceful, lovely. A rapacious animal. A palace having many windows of glass. A house painted with a number of figures. A large loaf or cake toasted on the coals or under the ashes. *Subugh*, The roof of a house. A honeycomb. A reed.

P سبغانه *subghānah*, Earnest-money. *Subghānah*, Tall.

A سبغللا *sabaghlalan*, (He came) naked and unarmed.

P سبفانه *subfānah*, A cup, a bowl. *Subfānah*, Tall, lengthy.

*A سبق *sabaka*, (fut. يسبق *yasbiku* or *yasbuku*) He preceded.

A سبق *sabk* (from سبق), Going before, preceding, excelling, outstripping, surpassing. Overcoming. Aggression. P سبق لسان كردن *sabk-i lisān kardan*, To stutter. A ما سبق *mā sabaka*, The above-mentioned. *Sabak*, A lecture, a lesson. A bet (at a horse-race). P سبق بردن *sabak burdan*, To surpass, overcome.

A سبقان *sibkāni*, Two contending (especially at a horse-race).

A سبقة *sabkat* (from سبق), Going before, preceding. Excelling, surpassing. Fore-knowing. *Subkat*, A wager, a stake.

P سبقتاش *sabak-tāsh*, A fellow-student.

A سبک *sabk* (from سبک), Melting, casting, pouring.

P سبک *sabuk*, Light (not heavy). Light-footed, expeditious. Undignified, unsteady. Shallow, debased. Independent. سبک شدن *sabuk shudan*, To be smoothed. To be alleviated. To be despised. To be light. سبک گرفتن *sabuk giriftan*, To despise.

To hold light. *Sibik*, Name of a bird which flies towards the sun. *Subik*, Fine, soft, fresh. *Subuk*, The ripening of corn.

P سبکاد *sabkād*, Summit of a mountain. Middle of a house.

P سبکائي *subkā-ī*, (سبکي *subkī*, or سبکئي *subka-ī*), Lightness.

P سبکبار *sabuk-bār*, Of a light weight, ready to rise and travel, having little baggage, unencumbered. Jocund, blythe.

P سبک پاي *sabuk-pāy*, Light of foot. A courier. Inconstant.

P سبک پر *sabuk-par*, Swift-winged.

P سبکتگين *Sabuktigīn*, Name of a brave general (and the father of Sultān Mahmūd, founder of the dynasty of the Ghaznawīds, who flourished in the beginning of the eleventh century; and hence any man distinguished for intrepidity). A precious thing. A divorced woman returning to her husband, and cohabiting with him without a remarriage (which is reckoned infamous); an adulteress, a whore.

P سبکچه *sabukchah*, Somewhat light.

P سبکخرد *sabuk-khirad*, Light-headed. Injudicious.

P سبک خيز *sabuk-khēz*, Vigilant. A rivulet.

P سبکداد *sabuk-dād*, Active, nimble, clever.

P سبکدار *sabuk-dār*, A postman. A letter-bag.

P سبکدارو *sabuk-dārū*, Any medicine which soon operates. A physician who administers pleasant medicines to his patient.

P سبک دستي *sabuk-dastī*, Expedition, quickness, dexterity.

P سبک رو *sabuk-raw*, Who travels quickly.

P سبک روح *sabuk-rūh*, Of a merry soul, jovial, jolly, facetious.

P سبک سار *sabuk-sār*, Light-headed. Contemptible. Helpless. Unsteady. Undignified. Hasty. A fool. Alone, independent.

P سبک ساران *sabuk-sārān*, Worldly persons.

P سبک سايه *sabuk-sāyah*, Fleeting, of short duration.

P سبکسر *sabuk-sar*, Light-headed, foolish. Sober.

P سبک سران *sabuk-sarān*, The poor, low persons.

P سبک سنگ *sabuk-sang*, Light, undignified. Ill-usage.

P سبک سير *sabuk-sēr*, Soon satisfied. (Gladwin.)

P سبک عنان *sabuk-ʿinān*, Swift. Tame, tractable, obedient.

P سبک لقا *sabuk-likā*, Frank, prepossessing; prompt, obedient.

P سبکمايه *sabuk-māyah*, Cheap, of little value. Ignorant.

P سبک مزاج *sabuk-mizāj* (or سبک مغز *sabuk-maghz*), Weak. Fickle, inconstant, irresolute.

P سبکي *sabukī*, Lightness, levity; weakness of mind.

A سبل *sabal*, Rain (especially before it has touched the ground). A horse which goes well. An ear of corn. A disease of the eye. *Subul*, (pl. of سبيل *sabīl*) Ways. Institutions. Devious paths.

P سبلان *Sabalān*, Name of a mountain near Ardebīl.

A سبلة *sablat* or *sabalat*, Whiskers, mustaches. P سبلت سست کردن *sablat sust kardan*, To be poor, distressed.

P سبلت *siblit* or *sibilt*, Glue.

A سبنتاة *sabantāt*, Bold (man or beast).

A سبنتي *sabanta'* or *sibanta'*, Bold (man or beast). A leopard.

P سبنج *sabanj*, A place where one rests for a few days. This world. *Sibanj*, A ploughshare. A long wand.

A سبنداة *sabandāt*, Bold (man or beast). A leopard.

A سبندي *sibanda'*, Bold (man or beast). A leopard.

A سبنية *sabanīyat*, A veil of black linen (from سبن *Saban*, a district of Baghdād, where it is made).

P سبو *sabū*, A cup, an ewer, a jar, a glass, a pitcher, a pot. سبو شکستن *sabū shikastan*, To break the cup (of hope), to despair. To spill wine. To forbid the use of wine. (*Burhān-i kāti*ʿ.)

A سبوب *subūb*, (pl. of سب *sibb*) Ropes. Sashes, or female head-dresses. (pl. of سبب *sabab*) Causes, motives, instruments. (pl. of سبيبة *sabībat*) Linen vests or cloths. Forelocks of horses.

A سبوت *subūt*, (pl. of سبت *sabt*) Sabbaths. Head-shavings.

P سبوچه *sabūchah*, A little pitcher, jar, or ewer.

A سبوح *sabūh*, A swimmer. *Sabbūh* or *subbūh*, Holy.

A سبوحة *sabūhat*, Mecca. The valley of Arafāt.

P سبوخ *sabūkh*, The bar or bolt of a door. A fuller's beetle. Scurf, scales on the head.

P سبوس *sabōs* or *subōs*, Bran, chaff. Scurf. Saw-dust.

P سبو سبز *sabū sabz*, A small cup. A cushion laid over a saddle.

P سبوسه *sabōsah*, Dandriff. Bran. Saw-dust. A weevil. Froth.

A سبوط *subūt* (or سبوطة *sabūtat*) (from سبط), Being lank (hair).

A سبوغ *subūgh* (from سبغ), Being ample, profuse, complete (benefit or covering).

A سبولة *sabūlat*, A head of hair. An ear of corn.

A سبه *sabah*, Dotage, delirium.

A سبهلل *sabahlal*, Idle. جاءنا سبهللا He came to us, being idle.

A سبي *saby* (from سبي), Making a slave, taking prisoner. (A woman) stealing the heart (of a man). A stranger. (God) leading to a great distance. *Sabīy*, A captive, a prisoner.

P سبي *sabī*, A shirt, a shift. (Castellus.)

A سبيبة *sabībat*, A linen vest or cloth. Hair hanging over the forehead of a horse; the mane; the tail. A handful or bunch of hair.

A سبئة *sabi-at*, Wine.

A سبية *sabīyat*, Wine. A female captive.

A سبيج *sabīj*, A shirt without sleeves.

A سبيجة *sabījat*, A sleeveless shirt. A white vest.

A سبيخ *sabīkh*, Any thing which falleth from carded cotton, or birds' feathers.

A سبيطر *sabaytar*, A long-necked bird found in shallow waters.

A سبيع *sabīʿ*, A seventh part. Name of a family.

A سبيكة *sabīkat*, A mass, ingot, bar, or lamina of gold or silver. Ice and snow. P سيمين سبيکه *sīmīn-sabīkah*, A bar of silver.

A سبيل *sabīl*, A way, road, path. A mode, a manner. Opportunity of attacking an enemy. Means of effecting a reconciliation. Conjunction, necessity. Water distributed to thirsty travellers during the ten first days of the Muharram. Way

of escape. ابن السبيل *ibnu's 'sabīl*, A son of the way, i. e. a traveller. ابناي سبيل *abnā-i sabīl*, Wayfaring men. في سبيل الله *fī sabīli 'llāh*, In the way of God, i. e. for the love of God, for sacred uses. سبيل الضلال *sabīlu'z 'zalāl*, The way of error.

P سبيل كردن *sabīl kardan*, To prepare, arrange, put in order.

P سبيل *sibīl*, Whiskers, mustaches.

P سبيوس *sabyūs* (or سبيوش *sabyūsh*), Seed of fleawort.

P سپا *sipā*, A tripod. Three-legged (stool).

P سپار *sipār*, Committing, resigning, recommending, giving in charge. *Sipār* or *supār*, Household furniture. A wine-press. A large trough into which the grapes are thrown, and pressed with the feet. *Supār*, A ploughshare.

P سپارده *sipārdah*, Committed to.

P سپارش *sipārish*, Recommendation, delegation, commission, charge. Intercession. سپارش كردن *sipārish kardan*, To consign. To command.

P سپارنده *sipārandah*, A betrayer, a traitor. (Castellus.)

P سپاروك *sapārūk*, A pigeon.

P سپاره *sapārah*, A whetstone. *Sipārah* (from سي *sī* thirty and پاره *pārah* a piece), A chapter of the Kur'ān.

P سپاري *sapārī*, A field after the corn is cut; the stubble. A plough (especially when left in the field). *Sipārī*, A handle or hilt (of a sword) wrapped round with (gold or silver) thread for ornament or for strength. Stubble. A plough left in the field. *Supārī*, The areca nut.

P سپاريدن *sipārīdan*, To delegate, to empower, to commit to, to charge with. To finish, to complete.

P سپاس *sipās*, Prayer. Praise, thanksgiving. Kindness, grace, favour. Consent, approval. سپاس دار *sipās-dār*, Grateful for benefits. سپاس گذاري *sipās-guzārī*, Returning thanks.

P سپاسه *sipāsah*, Gratitude, thanksgiving. Kindness, humanity.

P سپاسي *sipāsī*, A beggar.

P سپاسيان *sipāsiyān*, Beggars. An apostle.

P سپاسيدن *sipāsīdan*, To praise (God) for benefits received. To implore assistance, grace, or favour. (Castellus.)

P سپاغ *sipāgh*, A thatched house. Meat eaten with bread.

P سپاناج *sipānāj* (or سپاناخ *sipānākh*), Spinage.

P سپاوند *Sipāwand*, Name of a city in مكران *Mukrān*.

P سپاوه *sipāwah*, Magnificence, pomp, power.

P سپاه *sipāh* or *supāh*, An army, a militia. Soldiers, cavalry. سپاه شدن *sipāh shudan*, To muster. سپاه كردن *sipāh kardan*, To go a warfaring. سپاه ظفرشعار *sipāh-i zafar-shi*ع*ār*, A victorious army. سپاه مورشمار *sipāh-i mūr-shumār*, An army numerous as pismires. پادشاه انجم سپاه *pādshāh-i anjum-sipāh*, A king with an army equalling the stars in number.

P سپاهان *sipāhān*, (pl. of سپاه *sipāh*) Soldiers. Ispāhān.

P سپاهسالار *sipāh-salār*, The general of an army.

P سپاهگري *sipāhgarī*, The military profession, soldiership.

P سپاهي *sipāhī*, Military, belonging to an army. A horseman, a cavalier; one soldier. A military tenant; the lord or feudal chief of a town or village.

P سپاهيان *sipāhiyān*, (pl. of سپاهي *sipāhī*) Soldiers.

P سپايه *sipāyah*, A tripod, a trevet. A horse-militia. سپايهٔ هوائي *sipāya-i hawā-ī*, The constellation called the Eagle.

sapat, A basket.

P سپتاك *saptāk* or *siptāk*, White paint for the face.

P سپتان *siptān*, Liquorice-root.

P سپخ *sapakh* or *sipakh*, A resting-place, an inn. A hired house. Ruinous, going to decay.

P سپختن *supukhtan*, To drive with violence (as a nail into a wall, or a stake into the ground). To stab.

P سپد *sapad*, A wicker basket. A grain. A grass. A little. *Sipad*, The earth. Name of an angel. Name of the twelfth solar month. The fifth day of the month. Rue.

sapad-chīn, Grapes remaining after the vintage.

P سپد دار *sapad-dār*, A basket-bearer.

P سپدگر *sapad-gar*, A basket-maker.

P سپد و سفد *sipad o sifad*, Name of the twelfth month; also of the fifth day of the month. The earth. Wild rue.

P سپر *sipar*, A shield, a buckler, a target. Travelling, treading upon. (A mill) having three sails. سپر آتشين *sipar-i ātishīn*, The sun. سپر شنگرفي *sipar-i shangarfī*, The sun. سپر گاو *sipar-i gāw*, A buckler made of the hide of a buffalo. سپر انداخت *sipar andākht* (سپر افكند *sipar afkand*, also سپربراب افكند *sipar bar āb afkand*), He threw away his shield; i. e. he surrendered or was conquered, he laid down his arms.

P سپرجي *siparjī*, Cheerfulness.

P سپرد *sipurd* or *supurd*, Charge, keeping, care, trust. Solitude. Contentment. Patience. Long suffering. Submission, humility. Perseverance in a right course. Fatigue from travelling. The conclusion of a song.

P سپر داده *sipar-dādah*, Mace.

P سپردار *sipar-dār*, A shield-bearer.

P سپرداري *sipar-dārī*, Protecting, shielding.

P سپردرك *sapardarik* or *sipardarak*, A handkerchief.

P سپردن *sapardan* or *sipirdan*, To trample on. *Sipardan*, To fold up, to wrap together. To travel. *Sipurdan* or *supurdan*, To give in charge, entrust, consign, make over to. To betray. To supply, to strengthen. To cause to arrive. To sit solitary. To be humble, contented, resigned.

P سپردني *sipurdanī*, Fit to be entrusted.

P سپرده *sapardah* or *sipardah*, Trampled; travelled. Folded.

P سپرز *supurz*, The spleen, the milt.

P سپر سياه *sipar siyah*, The sun.

P سپرش *siparish*, A place for exercises. A skirt.

P سپرغم *sipargham*, Sweet basil. Marjoram.

P سپرك *saprak* also *siprak*, A herb which when boiled dyes yellow. *Siparak*, A little shield. The measles.

P سپرگه *sipargah*, Complete, brought to a termination.

P سپرگي *sipargī* or *sapragī*, Pain, grief, affliction.

P سپرلوس *siparlūs*, A king's palace.

P سپرم *sipram* or *siparam*, Sweet basil. Always young.

P سپرنگ *Siparang*, Name of a city near Samarkand.

P سپرة *siprah*, Vitriol. A kind of game.

P سپرهم *siparham*, Sweet basil.

P سپري *siparī*, Any thing brought to a conclusion. Trampled under foot. Annihilated. A broad-headed arrow. Complete, perfect. A herb producing seed. Hungry. سپري شدن *siparī shudan*, To be entrusted.

P سپريدن *siparīdan*, To finish, to perfect.

P سپريس *siprīs*, A race-ground.

P سپريش *siprīsh* or *siparīsh*, A place for exercises, a plain.

P سپريغ *suprīgh*, A full bunch of grapes or dates. A straight road. *Saparīgh*, *siparīgh*, or *suparīgh*, Ears of wheat, especially those left after reaping. A full bunch of grapes, still hard, or beginning to form. A straight road.

P سپريگ *siprīg*, Trefoil. A wood which dyes yellow.

P سپزگي *sipazgī*, Affliction, sadness, sorrow.

P سپزما *sapzmā* (or سپزمالي *sapzmālī*), A kind of grape.

P سپس *sapus*, Dandruff. *Sipas*, Behind, at the back, after. زان سپس *'zān sipas*, After that. زين سپس *'zīn sipas*, After this. *Supus*, A louse, a small worm.

P سپسار *sipsār*, A broker.

P سپست *sapist*, A stink proceeding from any thing rusty or mouldy. Impure, filthy, shameful. Any fattening herb, especially trefoil. *Supust*, Trefoil, clover. *Sapisit*, Trefoil.

P سپستان *sapistān*, Sebestens. Any thing smelling sweetly. *Sipistān* or *supustān*, The Turkomān musk (which they not only chew to give a fine flavour to the breath, but rub under the armpits and other parts of the body). The root of the cypress.

P سپستر *sipastar*, Posterior, farther back.

P سپسته *sapistah*, A fetid smell.

P سپش *sipush*, Seed of fleawort.

P سپشه *supushah*, A moth. A nit, a small louse. Bugs.

P سپغ *supugh*, The roof of a house. A honeycomb. A reed.

P سپک *sipk*, A yellow blight upon corn.

P سپکاد *sipkād*, The crown of the head. A mountain top.

P سپل *sapal*, The sun-flower, the turnsole. The herb clary. The hoof of a camel, the foot of an elephant.

P سپنج *sipanj*, A place where one rests for a few days, an inn, a caravansera; hence metaphorically, The world. A lodge for those who watch fields. An old house threatening to fall down. A thing easily corrupted, a perishable commodity. A loan. A place abounding in grass and water. Fifteen.

P سپنجاب *Sipanjāb*, Name of a country.

P سپنج خانه *sipanj-khānah*, A hired house. The world.

P سپنجي *sipanjī*, Borrowed.

sipand, Wild rue (of which and its seeds they prepare a fumigation against malignant eyes). A perfume.

P سپندار *sipandār*, The stay of the sun in Pisces. A candle.

P سپندارمذ *sipandārmuz* (also سپندارمد *sipandārmad*), The twelfth month of the Persian year (February), so called from an angel who was supposed to preside over the earth. This angel was considered likewise as the peculiar guardian of virtuous women; on which account the fifth of this month (like our Valentine's day) was the favourite time for marriages and courtship; the men considering it as a law of gallantry to grant the ladies on that day all they wished for, even to the choosing of their husbands. This day, too, was reckoned fortunate for putting on new clothes, planting young trees, taking medicines, making agreements; and also for banishing scorpions from their houses, for which purpose they pasted up little spells called رقعهٔ رکدم *rukʿa-i kajdum*, (Scorpion-papers) on three sides of their dwellings, leaving that in which was the door way free for the egress of those noxious animals. The earth.

P سپندارند *sapandārand*, Land, earth. Name of an angel; also of a month.

P سپند آسا *sipand-āsā*, Brisk, quick.

P سپندان *sapandān* also *sipandān*, Seed of wild rue. Seed of the fleawort. سپندان تلخ *sipandān-i talkh*, The bitter seed of a certain herb. Plantane. Cresses. سپندان جوش *sipandān-i jōsh*, The root of mustard. سپندان خرد *sipandān-i khurd*, Mustard-seed. سپندان سرخ *sipandān-i surkh*, Cresses. سپندان گندة *sipandān-i gandah*, Rue.

P سپند سوز *sipand-sōz*, One who fumigates houses with rue.

P سپندوز *sipandōz*, A piece of wood having a round hole in it, which is fixed on the top of a tent-pole.

P سپندين *sapandīn* or *sipandīn*, Seed of wild rue.

P سپنگور *sapangūr*, Night-shade.

P سپوخ *sapūkh*, A point, a puncture. *Supūkh*, The beetle of a bleacher or washer-woman.

P سپوختن *sipūkhtan* or *supōkhtan*, To prick, pierce, transfix, thrust home. To thrust one thing violently into another. To draw forth one thing from another.

P سپوختة *supōkhtah*, Fixed. Laid in its proper place.

P سپوز *sipōz*, A puncture. A swallowing. Extraction. Insertion. (in comp.) Pricking. Drawing out. Fixing in.

P سپوزكار *supōz-kār*, Dilatory, tedious, negligent.

P سپوزيدن *supōzīdan*, To prick, to pierce, to thrust home.

P سپوس *sapōs*, Bran.

P سپوسا *sapōsā*, Flummery. Chips. Black. A device, deceit.

P سپوسام *sapōsām*, Dandruff, scurf, scales on the head.

P سپوس وا *sapōs-wā*, A dish made of flour, dates, and honey.

P سپوسة *sapōsah*, Dandruff. Chips. Shavings. Filings.

P سپه *sapah*, *sipah*, or *supah*, An army, soldiery, cavalry, a soldier.

P سپهبد *sipahā-bud*, A commander. The rank of a general.

P سپهبد *sipah-bud* (or سپهبذ *sipah-budah*), An emperor, a general, a lord, a chief. A title of the kings of Tabaristān.

P سپهبدان *sipahbudān*, Name of a note in music.

P سپهبرة *sipah-barah*, A chief, a military tribune. A treasurer.

P سپه دار *sipah-dār*, The commander of an army. A general

سپهدار کشورگیر *sipahdār-i kishwar-gīr*, A general conquering a province. سپهداري *sipah-dārī*, The command of an army.

P سپهذ *sipah-dah*, A general, a military commander.

P سپهر *sipahr* or *sipihr*, The sphere, the celestial globe. Fortune. The world. Time. The sun. سپهر برین *sipihr-i barīn*, The ninth or highest heaven. سپهر دولابي *sipihr-i dulābī* (or سپهر زنگاري *sipihr-i zangārī*), The sky. سپهر هشتم *sipihr-i hashtum*, The eighth sphere, i. e. the Zodiac.

P سپهرار *sipihrār*, The element of fire.

P سپهر آفرین *sipihr-āfrīn*, Creator of the sphere, i. e. God.

P سپهرم *Sipahram*, Name of a wrestler of Tūrān.

P سپهرة بند *sipihrah-band*, A magician.

P سپهسالار *sipah-sālār*, A general, the commander of an army.

P سپه سالاري *sipah-sālārī*, The command of an army.

P سپهکش *sipah-kash*, The leader of an army, a general.

P سپي *sapī* or *sipī*, White.

P سپیتاک *sapētāk*, White paint for the face.

P سپیچه *sipīchah*, A pellicle floating on the surface of vinegar.

P سپیخ *sapīkh*, The haunt of a wild beast. A hunter's retreat.

P سپید *sapīd* or *sapēd*, White. سپید شدن *sapēd shudan*, To be clear, evident, known. سپید و سیاه *sapēd o siyāh*, White and black. Day and night. Good and bad. Arabs and Persians.

P سپیدا *sapēdā*, Ceruse, white lead.

P سپیداب *sapēd-āb*, White lead. A sort of food.

P سپیداج *sapēd-āj*, Ceruse, white lead.

P سپیدار *sapēdār*, The white poplar-tree. A sort of willow.

P سپیداغ *sapēdāgh*, Whiteness. White.

P سپیدال *sapēdāl*, The plantane. The white poplar.

P سپیدان *Sipīdān*, Name of a fortress built by Jamshēd.

P سپیدبا *sapēd-bā*, Meat, onions, butter, olives, and dry cheese (mixed together without spiceries, or seasoning). Boiled spinage.

P سپید بالا *sapēd-bālā*, The first dawn of day.

P سپید بام *sapēd-bām* (or سپید فام *sapēd-fām*), A whitish colour.

P سپید بر *sapēd-bar*, The summer.

P سپید برگ *sapēd-barg*, Beet, spinage.

P سپید پا *sapēd-pā*, One who brings good luck.

P سپید پر *sapēd-par*, A gnat.

P سپید پوست *sapēd-pōst*, White-skinned. Tin, pewter.

P سپید پوش *sapēd-pōsh*, In white clothes. The white poplar.

P سپید پهنا *sapēd-pahnā*, The dawn.

P سپید تاک *sapēd-tāk*, A shrub used in tanning, galangale.

P سپید جامگان *sapēd-jāmagān*, Clad in white; fire-worshippers.

P سپید خار *sapēd-khār* (or سپید خام), A kind of thistle,

P سپید خوار *sapēd-kh'ār*, An animal which devours dead bodies.

P سپید دار *sapēd-dār*, A willow.

P سپید دان *sapēd-dān*, Mustard.

P سپید دست *sapēd-dast*, Liberal, munificent. Moses.

P سپید دم *sapēd-dum*, A white-tailed pigeon. A kind of plant.

P سپید رو *sapēd-raw*, An excellent falcon. *Sapēd-rū*, Complete. Excellent, behaving with propriety. A beetle.

P سپید رود *Sapēd-rūd*, Name of a river in Azarbījān.

P سپید روي *sapēd-rūy*, White-faced. Rice. Tin. Fortunate.

P سپید کار *sapēd-kār*, True, honest, upright. A flatterer.

P سپیدگي *sapēdagī*, Whitish. White paint for the face.

P سپید مرد *sapēd mard*, A flower resembling the anemone.

P سپید مهرة *sapēd muhrah*, A tube, a post-boy's horn; a shell which they sound as a trumpet. Small shells, conchulæ veneris.

P سپید نامه *sapēd-nāmah*, A man of fair character.

P سپید وا *sapēd-wā*, A dish composed of sour milk.

P سپیدة *sapēdah*, Whiteness. The white of an eye. The white of an egg. سپیدهٔ زنان *sapēda-i zanān*, Ladies' white, i.e. a white paint used by the women. *Sipīdah*, Plantane. A cucumber.

P سپیدة دم *sapēdah-dum*, The dawn. *Sapēdah-dum*, Name of a certain plant.

P سپیدي *sapēdī*, Whiteness, purity.

P سپي دیو *Sapī-dīw*, Name of a demon killed by Rustam.

P سپیر *sapīr*, (سپیرک *sapīrak*, or سپیرو *sapīrū*), A red-winged insect found in baths.

P سپیل *sapīl*, The shrill cries of birds.

P سپیلاب *sipīl-āb*, White lead. (Castellūs.)

P سپیوس *sapyūs* (or سپیوش *sabyūsh*), Seed of fleawort.

A ست *sat* or *satt*, The backside, the anus. *Sitt* (or ستة *sittat*), Six. ست عشر *sitta ashara*, Sixteen.

P ستا *satā*, A three-stringed guitar. The Zand. *Sitā*, Rise, stand up. Praise, benediction. A kind of tent. A three-stringed instrument. Triple, three-thread. Three goblets of wine for cleansing the stomach. A praiser, a flatterer. خود ستا *kh'ud sitā*, A self-praiser. *Sutā*, A wagtail. A comment on the Zand.

A ستا *satā* (or ستاة *satāt*), The warp and the woof.

P ستابة *sitābah*, Fraud, deceit.

P ستاخ *sitākh*, A branch of a tree twining about another.

P ستاد *satād*, Many, numerous.

P ستادن *satādan*, To take away, to carry off. To stand, stay. *Sitādan*, To take, to carry away.

P ستادة *sitādah*, Taken, carried away. Placed, deposited.

P ستاداب *sitāzāb*, The trickling of water.

P ستار *satār* or *sitār*, A three-stringed guitar. *Sitār*, A rising star. A musquito-curtain. A woman's veil. Such a one. A park of fire. A shallow place in the sea, above which appears herbage, but very deep all around.

A ستار *sattār*, The keeper of the curtain, the porter at the royal door-way. (An attribute of God) covering; as ستار العیوب *sattāru'l ayūb*, Hiding sins, casting a veil of mercy over them).

P ستاربار *sitār-bāz*, One who plays constantly on the guitar.

A ستارة *sitārat*, Any thing which covers. Protection.

P ستارچه *sitārchah*, A little star. A spark.

P ستارگان *sitāragān*, (pl. of ستارة *sitārah*) Stars.

P ستارة *satārah*, A musquito-curtain. A standard. A three-stringed guitar. *Sitārah*, A star. A horoscope, or nativity. Fortune, felicity. A spark of fire. A geometrical rule by which right lines are drawn. A form, pattern. A kind of guitar with three strings. A kind of fire-work. A veil, a curtain (especially tapestry, behind which the bride sits concealed). A banner. A threshold. Quicksilver. Name of a city in India. ستارة بام *sitārah-bām*, Lucifer, the morning-star. ستارهٔ دمدار *sitāra-i dum-dār*, A comet. ستارهٔ قلندران *sitārd-i kalandarān*, The sun.

P ستارة پيشاني *sitārah-pēshānī*, Having a star on the forehead (reckoned a fault in a horse).

P ستارة دان *sitārah-dān* (or شناس *shināsa*), An astrologer.

P ستارة سوختگي *sitārah-sōkhtagī*, Bad luck, misfortune.

P ستارة سوخته *sitārah-sōkhtah*, Ill-fated. Unfortunate.

P ستارة شمر *sitārah-shumur*, An astrologer.

P ستارة شناسان *sitārah-shināsān*, Astrologers, astronomers.

A ستاري *sattārīy*, Belonging to a coverer. A covering.

P ستاشتن *sitāshtan*, To take, to seize, to ravish.

P ستاغ *sitāgh* or *satāgh*, A barren woman. A horse without a saddle. The branch of a tree. A horn. Tamarisk. A colt. An abortion. A camel giving much milk. The buttocks.

P ستافند *sitāfand*, A portico, an edifice enclosed or supported by pillars. A stage, a theatre.

P ستاک *sitāk*, A young tree, a shoot, a sucker, a tendril.

A ستال *sitāl*, (III of ستل) Following in succession.

P ستام *sitām*, The ornamented part of a saddle. Saddle-flaps. The nail of a horse-shoe. A brazen cymbal. A kettle-drum. Ornaments of gold or silver (especially horse-furniture). The threshold, or decorated pavement of a palace.

P ستامي *sitāmī*, Decorations of a saddle. A horse-shoe nail.

P ستان *sitān*, Reclining, sleeping or lying on the back. The breast, a pap. Impatient, weak, feeble. (for آستان *āsitān*), A threshold. (in comp.) Seizing, taking, occupying; as باج ستان *bāj-sitān*, Receiving toll or duty. دلستان *dil-sitān*, Ravishing the heart. شاه کشورستان *shāh-i kishwar-sitān*, A monarch, conquering kingdoms. درختستان *dirakhtistān*, An orchard. ستان *stān*, is a termination much used in the names of countries and places, both in Persia and India, and seems of Sanskrit origin, in which language it signifies 'a place or station.'

P ستانا *sitānā*, Receiving. (Castellus.)

P ستاندن *sitāndan*, To take. To take a wife, to marry.

P ستانده *sitāndah*, Seized. Carried off.

P ستانند *sitānand*, They take. An edifice supported by pillars. ستانند و دهند *sitānand o duhand*, They take and give.

P ستانه *satānah* or *sitānah*, A threshold. *Sitānah*, Tears (of the vine); also the bud or eye. A wound from a malignant eye.

P ستانيدن *sitānīdan*, To take, to seize.

P ستاوند *satāwand* or *sutāwand*, A portico, an edifice enclosed or supported by pillars. A large bench.

P ستاوه *satāwah* or *sitāwah*, Fraud, deceit.

P ستاويز *satāwīz*, Eaves. A portico. *Sitāwēz*, A market-place, shambles. A piece of timber with a number of hooks on which they hang meat in the markets. The bench of a magistrate.

P ستاوين *satāwīn*, A room supported by columns. Shambles.

P ستاه *sitāh*, A star. A pillar, a prop. Base silver. Name of a note in music.

A ستاهي *sutāhīy*, One who has large hips.

A ستائر *satā-ir*, (pl. of سترة *sutrat*) Veils, coverings.

P ستايش *sitāyish*, Praise, an encomium, a benediction, returning thanks. Glory. An enigma. ستايش كردن *sitāyish kardan* or ستايش دادن *sitāyish dādan*, To glorify God, to return thanks.

P ستايشگاه *sitāyish-gāh*, The place of praise, i. e. the last verse of a Persian ode; called also شاه بيت *shāh-bayt*, the royal distich; in which the poet, without the least imputation of vanity, generally addresses himself in the highest strain of self-approbation.

P ستايندة *sitāyandah*, A praiser, panegyrist, encomiast.

P ستاييدن *sitāyīdan*, To praise. To call. (Castellus

A ستب *satb*, Fatigued (pace); creeping.

P ستبر *sitabr*, Thick, coarse. Hard, stiff. Broken. A well.

P ستبرناي *sitabr-nāy*, Thickness, coarseness, a large size.

P ستبري *sitabrī*, Thickness. ستبريء آواز Hoarseness.

P ستبغ *sitabigh*, Any thing standing erect.

A ستة *sittat*, (masc.) Six (men).

P ستخ *satakh* or *satikh*, Straight (thing).

P ستخر *sitakhr*, A well, a pond. Name of a fortress.

P ستخسه *sitakhsah*, A sieve.

P ستخوان *sutukh'ān*, A bone. The stone of fruit.

P ستخيز *satkhēz*, The resurrection. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

P ستدن *sitadan*, To take, to seize, to carry off.

P ستده *sitadah*, Received, taken. Placed, deposited.

*A ستر *satara*, (fut. يستر *yasturu*) He veiled.

A ستر *satr* (from ستر), Covering, veiling, concealing, suppressing. Protecting. Privities. *Sitr*, A veil, a covering.

P ستر *satar*, A mule. *Sutur*, Shaving. A knife, razor. موي ستر *mūy-sutur*, A barber.

P سترب *sitrab*, A satrap (obsolete). (Castellus.)

P سترباگ *suturbāng* or *suturbānag*, The starling. A wagtail.

A سترة *sutrat*, Any thing which covers or defends, as a veil, an awning, a shield, a wall, and the like.

P ستردن *siturdan* or *suturdan*, To shave, to scrape, to pare, to pull out the hairs. To erase, to cancel, to abolish, to cut off.

P سترده *suturdah*, Shaved, erased. Cut off.

P سترده پا *suturdah-pā*, One who has had his feet cut o ley.

P سترسا *satar-sā*, Sense, feeling. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.ز.

P سترک *saturk*, Bold, brave, strenuous. Impudent, a soldier. Litigious, quarrelsome, passionate. *Suturk*, Great. eneral.

سترک *angusht-i suturk*, The large finger, i. e. the thumb. *Sutruk*, Large (of body). Quarrelsome. Bold. Proud.

P سترکا *satarkā*, A sort of gum.

P سترکش *suturkish*, Disquietude, uneasiness. Greatness.

P سترگ *saturg*, *siturg*, or *suturg*, Impudent. Quarrelsome, passionate. Large, and able-bodied.

P سترناک *suturnāk*, A starling.

P سترنگ *satrang*, A bad or a barren woman. The mandrake. Chess. Name of a tree producing men's heads.

P ستروان *sitarwān*, Barren (woman or beast).

P ستروک *satrūk*, Impudent, of a wicked disposition, addicted to thieving. Quarrelsome, contentious. Passionate.

P سترون *satar-wan* or *sutur-wan*, Barren. A widow. A woman who has only borne one son.

P ستروني *satrūnī*, Barrenness. Widowhood.

P سترة *suturah* or *suturrah*, A razor. The hire of a house.

P ستزیدن *sitizīdan*, To importune, to urge, to contend. To be stubborn, headstrong, tyrannical.

P ستک *sutuk* or *sutk*, Slender-waisted.

P ستل *satl*, A handled cup, a large cauldron. *Satal*, Injury, hurt. *Sital*, A pond, a reservoir. *Sutul*, Wheat (in the ear) scarcely ripe, scorched, and bruised (which they eat some days before harvest, in order to taste the first fruits).

A ستل *satl* (from ستل), Following in close succession (men, tears, or pearls). *Satal*, An eagle.

A ستلان *sitlān* or *sutlān*, (pl. of ستل *satal*) Eagles.

P ستم *sitam*, Tyranny, oppression, injustice, extortion, distress, injury, violence, affliction, threatening, vexation. A heavy misfortune. Seeing or knowing. Resolution, design, purpose. ستم کردن *sitam kardan*, To oppress.

P ستم آباد *sitam-ābād*, The country of oppression. The world.

P ستم آمیز *sitam-āmēz*, Mixed with threats, tyrannical, cruel.

A ستمایة *sittamāyat*, Six hundred.

P ستم دیدة *sitam-dīdah*, (plur. ستم دیدگان) The oppressed.

P ستم رسیدگان *sitam-rasīdagān*, The oppressed.

P ستمکار *sitam-kār*, A tyrant, an oppressor, a persecutor.

P ستمکاه *sitam-kāh*, Tyranny. (Castellus.)

P ستمکشیدة *sitam-kashīdah*, Oppressed.

P ستمگر *sitamgar*, Cruel, oppressive. A tyrant.

P ستمگري *sitamgarī*, Tyranny, oppression, injury, violence.

P ستمي *sitamī*, Tyranny.

P ستمیدن *sitamīdan*, To oppress, afflict. To be headstrong.

P ستنبر *sitambar*, Name of an herb resembling mint.

P ستنبة *sitambah* or *situmbah*, Strong, robust, powerful, bold. Large-bellied giant or demon. The night-mare. A large and [illegible]ble stature. Large-hipped. Proud. Contumacious,

P [illegible]ناک Constant.

P [illegible]ستنج *sitanj* or *sitanj*, Provisions laid up. *Sitanj*, A yoke, flail.

P [illegible]مگان [illegible]د خار *satankhēz*, The day of the resurrection.

P ستو *satū*, Triple, three-fold. *Sitū*, Triple. A kind of three-stringed guitar. Base (money).

P ستوا *satwā*, Name of a marble statue.

P ستوار *sutwār*, (ستوارة *sutwārah*, also ستوان *sutwān*), Strong, firm. Faithful, trustworthy. Trust, credit.

P ستوجة *satūjah* (or ستوچة *satūchah*), A kind of variegated falcon. *Sitūjah* (or ستوچة *sitūchah*), Name of a small bird.

P ستودان *sitūdān* or *sutūdān*, A sepulchre. A coffin. An urn.

P ستودن *sitūdan*, To praise. *Sutūdan*, To wait for. To praise.

P ستودة *sutūdah*, Praised, celebrated, blessed, glorified. Laudable, praiseworthy. ستودة کردن *sutūdah kardan*, To praise, to glorify God. ستودة اخلاق *sutūd-ahakhlāk*, Of an excellent disposition. ستودة صفات *sutūdah-sifāt*, One of laudable qualities.

P ستودة مآل *sitūdah-ma-āl*, In a happy state.

P ستور *sutūr*, An animal, a quadruped, cattle, a beast of burthen. A war-horse.

A ستور *sutūr*, (pl. of ستر *sitr*) Veils, coverings.

P ستوراب *sutūr-āb*, The falling down of water, or humours, into the feet of horses, a capellet.

P ستوربان *sutūr-bān* (or ستوروان *sutūr-wān*), An equerry, a a groom, a driver, or herdsman of horses. A wagtail.

P ستوردان *sutūr-dān*, A stall. A stable. The master of the horse, an equerry, a groom.

P ستوردن *sitūrdan* also *sutūrdan*, To shave, to scrape, to pull out the hairs.

P ستورة *sutūrah* (or ستوري *sutūrī*), A razor. A yellowish bee.

P ستوسر *satūsar* (or ستوسة *satūsah*), A sneeze.

A ستوک *sattūk* or *suttūk*, False money.

P ستول *sutūl*, Wheat (in the ear) scarcely ripe, scorched and bruised (which they eat some days before harvest).

P ستوم *sitūm*, The plant papyrus.

P ستون *sutūn*, A pillar, column, prop, beam. ستون سفینه *sutūn-i safīnah*, The mast of a ship. پایهٔ ستون *pāya-i sutūn*, The base of a column.

A ستون *sittūna*, (oblique case ستین *sittīna*) Sixty.

P ستون آوند *sutūn-āwand*, A room supported by pillars.

P ستونة *sitūnah*, An assault, attack, onset. Endeavour, effort. Darting, casting, flinging, throwing. Flight. A wave, billow, surge. *Sutūnah*, The stem or trunk.

P ستوه *sutūh*, Fear, dread, veneration. Dulness. Distress, affliction, uneasiness, indigence. Stupefied, astonished. Sad, melancholy, indigent, helpless. Weak, tired, feeble-minded. Active, acute (in mind), clever (handed). A yellowish bee.

P ستوهیدن *sutūhīdan*, To loathe, shun. To repent. To vex, tire.

P ستویة *sitūyah*, A three-stringed guitar.

A ستة *sat-h* (from ستة), Striking, or kicking the backside. *Satah*, The backside, the anus. *Satih*, Belonging to the backside.

P ستة *sata* or *satta*, Any thing kept all night. Vinegar. *Satah*, Weak. A grape. *Sutah*, The head of a spear; also the iron ferule at the end of a spear or staff. *Satta*, A grape. *Sitah*,

Weak, vexed. Adulterated coin. *Sitih*, Litigious, quarrelsome. *Sutah* or *sutuh*, Sad, melancholy, afflicted.

A ستها *sat-hā*, (A woman) having a large backside.

P ستها *satahā*, *(in ancient Persian) The world.*

A ستهم *sat-hum*, *(A man) having large hips.*

P ستيهندة *sitihandah*, *Importunate. Contending.*

P ستيهي *sitihī*, *Litigious, contentious, quarrelsome.*

A ستهي *satahīy*, Belonging to the backside.

P ستيهيدن *sitihīdan*, To contend. To injure, to oppress.

P ستي *satī* or *sutī*, The head of a spear; also the iron ferule at the end of a spear or staff. *Satī* or *sattī*, Very hard iron.

A ستي *sitti*, My lady! madam! A lady. The Virgin Mary.

P ستيا *satyā*, (in ancient Persian) The world.

P ستيخ *satīkh*, A spear. *Satīkh* or *sitīkh*, Any thing straight. *Sitīkh*, The sharp peak of a mountain.

P ستيدن *sitīdan*, To take, to receive.

A ستير *satīr*, (fem. ستيرة *satīrat*) Honest, modest.

P ستير *sitīr*, A weight of 6½ drachms. A fortieth part of a من.

P ستيز *sitēz*, Emulation, competition, contention, resistance. A battle, conflict, combat. Levity, temerity, rashness. Obstinate, perverse, stubborn. ستيز كردن *sitēz kardan*, To contend, to dispute, to fight, to squabble. آهنگ ستيز *āhang-i sitēz*, Preparations for battle. ميدان ستيز *maydān-i sitēz*, A field of battle.

P ستيزگر *sitēzgar*, An obstinate, litigious man.

P ستيزندة *sitēzindah*, Quarrelsome, litigious.

P ستيزة *sitēzah*, Broil, dispute, squabble. Hostility, enmity. Contentious, headstrong. ستيزة كردن To contend, to quarrel.

P ستيزة خو *sitēzah-khō*, Quarrelsome.

P ستيزة روي *sitēzah-rūy*, Ugly. Angry, contentious.

P ستيزيدن *sitēzīdan*, To contend, to compete, to go to law, to be obstinate, perverse. To injure, to oppress.

P ستيژة *sitējah*, A weaver's shuttle.

P ستيغ *sitīgh*, Straight (spear or arrow). A peak. The sky. Contention, dispute.

P ستيم *satīm* or *sitīm*, Blood mixed with water. Pus, matter. A wound, a sore.

A ستين *sittīn*, (oblique of ستون *sittūn*) Sixty.

P ستيوجة *satyūjah*, A variegated kind of falcon. *Sityūjah*, A kind of bird somewhat bigger than a sparrow.

P ستيه *sitīh*, Contention, strife, discord, force, violence.

P ستيهش *sitīhish* (or ستيهندگي), A squabble, brawl, loud strife.

P ستيهيدن *sitīhīdan*, To contend, to quarrel, to wrangle, to brawl. To disobey. To be severe, unjust, cruel.

P سج *saj*, The cheek. *Suj*, The buttocks.

A سج *sajj* (from سج *sajja*), Being soft and thin (dung). Incrusting or bedaubing (a wall) with clay.

*A سجا *sajā* (for سجو *sajawa*), (fut. يسجو *yasjū*) He reposed.

P سجا *sajā*, The lettering or inscription of a book.

A سجاج *sajāj*, Thin, watery milk.

A سجاح *Sajāh*, Name of a woman who pretended to the gift of prophecy, cotemporary with Musaylimat the impostor.

A سجاحة *sajāhat* (from سجح), Being smooth and equal (the cheek). *Being of a moderate length and not too plump.*

A سجاد *sajjād*, *Bowing the body in adoration*; a worshipper.

A سجادة *sajjādah*, *A carpet or mat on which the Muhammadans prostrate themselves when at prayer.* The place of adoration, the mosque, or altar, also the mark made on the forehead by prostration. P سجادهٔ نان *sajjadā-i nān*, A table. سجادة نشين *sajjādah-nishīn*, Sitting upon the carpet (applied to the Muhammadan priests when repeating their prayers). سجادة نشين محراب *sajjādah-nishīn-i mihrāb*, A priest at the altar.

A سجاع *sajjā'* (or سجاعة *sajjā'at*), Speaking rythmically.

P سجاف *sajāf*, A curtain hung before a door.

P سجاكندة *sajā-kandah*, Armed, accoutred.

A سجال *sijāl*, (III of سجل) Contending with another, emulating, in running or in drawing water. (pl. of سجل *sajl*) Large udders. Water-buckets. Liberal men.

P سجام *sajām*, Intense cold. *(Burhān-i kāti')*

A سجام *sijām* (from سجم), Flowing (tears).

A سجان *sajjān*, The keeper of a prison.

P سجانيدن *sajānīdan*, To be barren (a woman or a beast). *Sajānīdan* or *sijānīdan*, To cool any thing.

P سجانيدة *sajānīdah*, Changed, altered by the influence of cold.

P سجاهر *sajāhar*, Equal, like, resembling.

A سجايا *sajāyā*, (pl. of سجية *sajīyat*) Dispositions, habits.

A سجة *sajjat* (or السجة *as' sajjat*), Name of an idol.

A سجح *sajh* (from سجح), Being smooth, equal (cheek), of a moderate length, and not too plump. *Sujh*, Smoothness, equality. Easy (pace or step). *Sajah*, Beauty, symmetry. *Sujuh*, The middle (of the road). Measure. Proportion. Beautiful, right, exact. Easy (pace). Smoothness, equality.

A سجحة *sajhat*, Nature.

P سجد *sajad*, Intense cold, severe winter. Name of a river.

A سجد *sujjad*, (pl. of ساجد *sājid*) Adorers, worshippers.

A سجدات *sajdāt*, (pl. of سجدة *sajdat*) Acts of adoration.

A سجدة *sijdat* or *sajdat* (from سجد), Adoring. Adoration, an inclination or prostration, with the forehead touching the ground.

P سجدگاه *sajda-gāh* (or سجدة گاه *sijdah-gāh*), The place of adoration, a church, a mosque, a temple, an altar, and the like.

A سجر *sajr* (from سجر), Kindling a fire, heating a furnace or oven. Taking away, emptying. Filling with water (a river). Having the white of the eye tinged with a reddish mixture. Tying a log of wood to a dog's neck. Braying in the throat (a camel). *Sajar* (from سجر), Having the eye bloodshot. *Sujar*, (pl. of سجرة *sujrat*) Waters which fill a river or a well.

A سجرا *sajrā*, (fem. of اسجر *asjar*) Having the white of the eyes tinged with red. *Sujarā*, (pl. of سجير *sajīr*) Intimate friends.

A سجرة *sujrat*, Water filling a river or a well.

A سجس *sajas* (from سجس), Being corrupted, changed, turbid (water). A crowd, a tumult. *Sajas* or *sajis*, Muddy water.

P سجستان *Sajastān*, A kingdom to the east of Persia (the ancient Drangiana). (Hyde, Rel. Vet. Pers.)

A سجسج *sajsaj*, Temperate. Neither cold nor hot. Neither hard nor soft. A temperate situation.

A سجع *saj'*, Rhyme, metre, cadence, poetry. The cooing of turtles. *Sujja'*, (pl. of سجوع *sajū'*) Cooing (turtle-doves).

P سجع گو *saj'-gō*, A rhymer.

A سجف *sajf* or *sijf*, A veil, a curtain.

P سجک *sajuk*, A sigh, a sob. Oxygal mingled with milk.

P سجل *sajl*, Food composed of meat and flour.

A سجل *sajl* and *sajal* (from سجل), Pouring out (water). A water-bucket. A large udder. A liberal man. *Sijil*, The recording angel. Right, good, proper, well arranged. *Sijill* or *sijil*, A register, the record of a court of judicature, the decree of a judge, the minute or attestation of a notary. Table of laws, public acts. A schedule. P سجل کردن *sijil kardan*, To seal.

A سجلا *sajlā*, (A camel) having long dugs.

A سجلات *sijillāt*, (pl. of سجل *sijill*) The decrees of judges.

A سجلاط *sijlāt*, Jasmine. The covering, awning, or canopy over the هودج *hawdaj* or camel-litter, in which the Eastern ladies travel. A fine painted or figured cloth.

A سجلة *sujalat*, A small or young hare, a leveret.

A سجم *sajm* (from سجم), Pouring down (tears or rain).

*A سجن *sajana*, (fut. يسجن *yasjunu*) He imprisoned.

A سجن *sajn* (from سجن), Imprisoning. *Sijn*, A prison.

P سجن *sajan*, Intense cold.

A سجنجل *sajanjal*, A mirror. Spectacles. Pure, clear.

A سجو *sujūw* (from سجو), Being dark. Being quiescent. Continuing. Prolonging (as a camel, his braying).

A سجوا *sajwā*, Steady (eye, woman, or camel when milking).

A سجود *sujūd* (from سجد), Adoring. An act of adoration, an inclination or prostration with the forehead touching the ground.

A سجور *sajūr*, Chips, with which they heat ovens or furnaces. *Sujūr* (from سجر), Braying in the throat (a she-camel).

A سجوع *sajū'*, Cooing (a turtle-dove).

A سجوف *sujūf*, (pl. of سجف *sajf*) Veils, curtains.

A سجول *sujūl* (pl. of سجل *sajl*) Large water-buckets. (pl. of سجل *sijil*) Registers, records.

A سجوم *sajūm*, (An eye) shedding (tears). *Sujūm* (from سجم), Flowing (tears).

A سجون *sujūn*, (pl. of سجن *sijn*) Prisons, dungeons.

A سجي *sajīy*, A companion, a friend.

A سجية *sajīyat*, Disposition, temper, nature, habit, constitution.

A سجيحة *sajīhat*, Nature. Symmetry, proportion, measure.

P سجیدن *sajīdan*, To be very cold.

A سجير *sajīr*, An intimate friend.

A سجيس *sajīs*, Muddy, dirty (water). سجيس الوجس *sajīsa'l awjasi* (سجيس عجيس *sajīsa* عجيس *ujaysa* or سجيس الليالي *sajīsa'l layālī*), At no time, never.

P سجيف *sajīf*, A bow-string. A notch in a bow.

A سجيل *sajīl*, A large bucket. A long, swaggy udder of a camel. *Sijjīl*, Hard stones; bricks made from these stones, and hardened (according to Eastern belief) in hell-fire, upon which are inscribed the names of men, with a catalogue of their sins.

A سجيلة *sajīlat*, A large water-bucket.

A سجين *sijjīn*, Continued, continual, and violent (blow). A dreadful prison; the seventh hell, the lowest and most horrible of the fatal dungeons; also the infernal registers, in which the crimes of mortals are engrossed by the demons.

P سچغنه *sichughanah*, A hunting-dog. A starling.

P سچک *sachuk*, Oxygal mingled with milk.

*A سح *sahha*, (fut. يسح *yasuhhu*) He poured out.

A سح *sahh* (from سح *sahha*), Pouring out or causing to flow (tears, waters, or words). Flowing. Striking, whipping.

A سحا *sahā*, (pl. of سحاة *sahāt*), Skins, barks. *Sihā*, The thin membrane between the wood and bark of the linden-tree, or papyrus. A sheet of paper. The band of a book. A thorny tree with a white flower, from which the bees extract exquisite honey. *Sahhā*, A hot wind. A maker of spades or shovels.

A سحاءة *sahhā-at*, A thin membrane which incloses the brains. A part of a cloud.

A سحاب *sahāb*, A cloud. Quicksilver. (pl. of سحابة *sahābat*) Clouds. P سحاب صاعقه دار *sahāb-i sā'iqah-dār*, Thunder-clouds.

A سحابة *sahābat*, A (thin) cloud. The whole of the day.

A سحاة *sahāt*, A bat, a night-bird. The skin or bark of any thing. A tract, a coast, a shore. A court-yard, area, quadrangle.

A سحاج *sahhāj*, (A camel) pawing the ground.

A سحاح *suhhâh*, Fat (sheep). A flock.

A سحاحة *sahhāhat*, (An eye) flowing with tears.

A سحادل *suhādil*, The penis.

A سحادلان *suhādilān*, Testes.

A سحار *sahhār*, An enchanter, a magician, a necromancer, a fascinator. A very early riser.

A سحارة *sahhārat*, A female enchanter, a witch.

A سحاري *sahhārīy*, Magic. Magical.

A سحاف *sihāf*, A dysentery. *Suhāf*, The cholic. Consumption.

A سحاق *sahhāk*, A rubber, a grinder.

A سحاقة *sahhākat*, Quæ confrictu libidinem alterius explet.

A سحال *sihāl*, (III. of سحل) Getting ashore. A bridle, a bit, a snaffle. An eloquent orator. *Suhāl*, Braying.

A سحالة *suhālat*, Filings, fragments of gold or silver. Loss.

A سحام *suhām*, Blackness.

A سحان *sihān*, (III of سحن) Conversing, mixing together in society very amicably. Contemplating the form of any thing.

A سحائب *sahā-ib*, (pl. of سحابة *sahābat*) Clouds.

A سحاية *sahāyat*, A thin membrane which encloses the brain. A part of a cloud.

A سحائف *sahā-if*, (pl. of سحيفة *sahīfat*) Particles of fat cut from the back.

A سحائل *sahā-il*, (pl. of سحيلة *sahīlat*) Banks of rivers.

A سحب *sahb* (from سحب), Dragging on the ground (the train of a garment). Eating or drinking to excess; intemperance. *Suhub*, (pl. of سحابة *sahābat*) Clouds.

A سحبان *sahbān*, Water left in a bottle. Name of a wise king, of an Arabian poet, and of an eloquent orator.

A سحبة *suhbat*, Dimness of the eyes. A veil, a covering.

A سحبل *sahbal*, Large (bucket). Wide (channel).

A سحبلة *sahbalat*, Pendulous, hanging loose (testicle).

A سحت *saht* (from سحت), Eradicating. Pulling fat from the flesh. Destroying. Intense cold. A threadbare garment. Blood that may be shed, or property plundered, with impunity. *Suht* or *suhut*, Unlawful (gain).

A سحتا *suhtā*, Land which yields no pasture.

A سحتب *sahtab*, Bold, fearless.

A سحتوت *suhtūt*, A threadbare garment. A plain consisting of light, soft soil. A thin ptisan.

A سحتي *sahtīy*, A threadbare garment.

A سحتيت *sihtīt*, A ptisan containing very little fat.

A سحج *sahj* (from سحج), Excoriating. Scratching, tearing (the face in a phrenzy of despair). *Sahaj*, Name of a disease.

A سحدد *suhdud*, Very refractory, rebellious.

A سحر *sahr* (from سحر), Enchanting, bewitching. Deceiving. Understanding, being well versed in. Lungs, lights. انتفخ سحره *intafakha sahruhu*, His lungs swelled (from fear). *Sihr* (from سحر), Enchanting, bewitching. Deceiving. Quieting. Knowing, understanding perfectly. Magic, enchantment, fascination, witchcraft, sorcery, necromancy. Any subtlety or trick whereby a person may be deceived. سحر علم *ilm-i sihr*, The art of magic, necromancy. سحر حلال *sihr-i halāl*, Legitimate enchantment, i. e. poetry. A poetic licence. The name of a book. سحر الكلام *sihru'l kalām*, The magic of oratory. P سحر كردن *sihr kardan*, To enchant, charm, fascinate. A *Suhr*, Lungs, lights. *Sahar*, The twilight, dawn. على السحر *ala's 'sahar*, Towards morning. P سحر هنگام *hangām-i sahar*, The rising of Aurora, the dawn.

P سحر آميز *sihr-āmēz*, Fascinating.

P سحر باز *sihr-bāz*, An enchanter, a sorcerer.

P سحر بازي *sihr-bāzī*, Magic.

P سحر بنان *sihr-banān*, An elegant writer.

A سحرة *saharat* (or سحرة *saharah*), (pl. of ساحر *sāhir*) Magicians. *Suhrat*, The morning, Aurora, the dawn.

P سحر ساز *sihr-sāz*, An enchanter.

P سحر خيز *sahar-khēz*, An early riser.

P سحرگاه *sahar-gāh*, The morning, the dawn. To-morrow, the day after to-morrow.

P سحرگاهي *sahar-gāhī*, Early.

P سحرور *sahrūr*, A species of wild bird.

P سحري *sahrī*, One morning, on a certain morning.

A سحريا *saharayā* (or سحراء *sahraa*), Very early.

A سحساح *sahsāh*, Rain falling in torrents.

A سحسح *sahsah*, A quadrangle, court, square, piazza, area.

A سحسحة *sahsahat* (from سحسح Q), Flowing (water). A court.

A سحط *saht* (from سحط), Slaughtering expeditiously, at one blow. Diluting (wine) with water.

A سحف *sahf* (from سحف), Shaving (the head), extirpating (hairs). Taking (the flesh) from a bone, or (fat) from the flesh or skin of the back.

A سحفة *sahfat*, The fat of the back (from the shoulders to the buttocks) adhering to the skin.

A سحفنية *suhafnīyat*, (A man) with a shaven head, a shaveling.

A سحق *sahk*, An old worn garment. An ambling pace. (from سحق), Breaking, tearing, rubbing, bruising, pulverising. Cracking (a louse). Wearing out clothes. Running slowly. P سحق كردن *sahk kardan*, To pound, bruise, grind, triturate. A *Suhk* or *suhuk* (from سحق), Being far, remote. Removing to a distance. Waxing threadbare (a garment). Being worn thin (the sole of a camel's foot). Shrivelling up (an old milk-bottle). Distance. سحقا له *suhkan lahu*, May he be far off! *Suhuk*, (pl. of سحوق *sahūk*) Long-bodied (asses), long in the trunk (palm-trees).

A سحكوك *suhkūk* or *sahakūk*, Very black (hair).

A سحل *sahl* (from سحل), Pouring out (money). Counting out and paying down (a sum of money). Shedding tears (the eye). Raining heavily during the night. Giving one (so many lashes). Rubbing, grinding. Peeling barley. Smoothing, polishing, planing, shaving, scraping, brushing (as wind the ground). Winnowing (grain). Platting a rope with a single twist. A species of white cotton cloth. A plain garment. Ready money. *Suhal* and *Suhul*, (pl. of سحل *sahl*) White cotton cloths.

A سحلب *sahlab*, The plant orchis, or dog-stones.

A سحلة *suhalat*, A young hare, a leveret.

A سحم *saham*, Blackness. Iron. Name of a tree. The podex. *Suhum*, Blacksmith's hammers.

A سحماء *suhmā-a*, Name of a tree. Podex.

A سحمة *suhmat*, Blackness.

A سحن *sahn* (from سحن), Breaking (a stone). Making (a (board) smooth by rubbing.

A سحنة *sahnat*, *sahanat*, (or سحنا *sahnā*), External form (of any thing). A smooth softness of the skin. Colour.

A سحوح *sahūh*, (Clouds) pouring forth water. *Suhūh* (also سحوحة *suhūhat*) (from سح *sahha*), Being very fat (sheep).

A سحور *sahūr*, The meal which the Muhammadans make a little before dawn during the month of Ramazān to enable them to fast till night. *Suhūr*, (pl. of سحر *suhr*) Lights of beasts.

A سحوف *sahūf*, A very fat animal.

A سحوق *sahūk*, Long-bodied (ass), tall-stemmed (palm).

A سحول *suhūl*, (pl. of سحل *sahl*) White cotton garments.

A سحولي *sahūlīy*, (Cloth) manufactured at Sahūl.

A سحي *sahy* (from سحي), Pulling off, unbarking, excoriating, skinning, shaving, scraping, planing. Covering or binding a book with the membrane of the papyrus or linden-tree.

A سحيت *sahīt*, Unlawful gain.

A سحير *suhayr* (or سحيرا *suhayran*), In the morning.

A سحيف *sahīf*, Noise (of a mill).

A سحيفة *sahīfat*, A very heavy rain, sweeping things before it. Fat cut from the back.

A سحيق *sahīk*, Very remote. Far-fetched, quaint.

A سحيل *sahīl*, A single thread; also cloth or a rope made of such threads (not of several twisted together), A braying noise.

A سحيلة *sahīlat*, The bank of a river.

P سخ *sakh*, Beads and other things of glass. The reins of a bridle set with stones. A bridle with which they break horses. Dirt, filth, impurity. *Sukh*, Good, happy, auspicious.

A سخ *sakhkh* (from سخ *sakhkha*), Thrusting the tail into the ground (a locust when laying eggs).

A سخا *sakhā* (from سخو), Being liberal, munificent. Limping (a camel). Lameness in a camel's shoulder.

A سخاء *sakhā-a* (from سخو), Being liberal, munificent. Leaving, dismissing. Liberality, generosity. P شاه سخا گستر *shāh-i sakhā-gustar*, A king diffusing liberality.

A سخاب *sikhāb*, An ornament for the neck, consisting of beads or odoriferous substances (without jewels).

A سخاخ *sakhākh* (from سخ *sakhkha*), Thrusting the tail into the ground (a locust when laying eggs). Soft earth clear of sand.

A سخاخين *sakhākīn* and *sukhākhīn*, Hot (water). Heat in the eyes from tears of sorrow.

A سخاسخ *sakhāsakh*, Soft soil, free from sand.

A سخاف *sikhāf*, (III of سخف) Showing madness. Acting foolishly either with, or against another.

A سخافة *sakhāfat* (from سخف), Being soft. Being weak in d, of a slender understanding. A relaxation of the solids.

سخال *sikhāl*, Enmity, hatred. Contrariety. Stubbornness, y. Violence, tyranny. Opiniated, self-willed.

سخال *sikhāl*, (pl. of سخلة *sakhlat*) Lambs recently dropt.

khām, Blackness of a cauldron. Softness. Soft. Wine oothly down the throat. سخام المس *sukhamu'l* touch (clothes, plumage, cotton, or hair).

at (from سخن), Being hot (water).

at (from سخو), Being liberal, munificent. ing alone. Liberality, munificence.

سخاوي *sakhāwij*, A country without water, and having no landmarks to guide travellers.

A سخاوي *sakhāwa'* or *sakhāwī*, (pl. of سخواء *sakhwā-a*) Large districts of soft soil. *Sakhāwīy*, (A district) consisting of soft soil.

A سخب *sakhab*, Loud voice. *Sukhub*, (pl. of سخاب *sikhāb*) Ornaments for the neck, of beads or odoriferous substances.

A سخبر *sakhbar*, A species of thorny plant like the odoriferous cane. Perfidy. ركب السخبر *rakaba's 'sakhbara*, He deceived.

P سخت *sakht*, Hard, strong, firm, secure, solid, vehement, intense, violent. Austere, rigid, severe. Cruel, painful. Stubborn. Obstinate. Stingy, sordid. Base, worthless. Afflicted, disturbed, wretched, unfortunate. Abundant, copious. Weighed. A balance, a scale. Thick cloth, coarse linen. Intensely, extremely, very much, vehemently, arduously. سخت آمدن *sakht āmadan*, To grudge; refuse; be unwilling. To be oppressed. سخت بستن *sakht bastan*, To bind tightly. سخت كردن *sakht kardan*, To harden. سخت گرفتن *sakht giriftan*, To seize or hold firmly. To oppress. سخت و نرم نمودن *sakht o narm namūdan*, To appear hard and soft, i. e. to vary, to threaten and soothe by turns, to tamper with.

P سخت انداز *sakht-andāz*, An archer.

P سختانه *sakhtānah*, Severe, harsh, unkind language.

P سخت آويز *sakht-āwēz*, Securely suspended. Hooked.

P سخت بازو *sakht-bāzū*, Strong, powerful, able to protect.

P سخت بنياد *sakht-bunyād*, Of a solid structure; well fortified.

P سخت روي *sakht-rūy*, Of an austere, indignant countenance.

P سخت روئي *sakht-rū-ī*, Austerity, disdain. Indignation.

P سخت ساك *sakht-sāk*, Steady, permanent, constant.

P سخت سفيد *sakht-safēd*, Very white.

P سخت گير *sakht-gīr*, Holding fast (an animal of chase).

P سخت لگام *sakht-ligām*, Hard-mouthed, headstrong.

P سختن *sakhtan* also *sukhtan*, To weigh. To be twisted. To turn or render hard. To winter.

P سختو *sakhtū* also *sukhtū*, The intestines of a bird. Sheep's tripe stuffed with minced meat and rice. Penis.

P سخته *sakhtah* or *sukhtah*, Weighed. Arranged. Money. *Sukhtah*, Words well weighed. A becoming action. Studious.

P سختي *sakhtī*, Hardness, vehemence, asperity. Obduracy. Stinginess. Adversity, indigence, distress. *Sukhtī*, The stomach of a lamb or kid stuffed with minced meat and rice.

P سختيان *sakhtiyān*, Morocco leather.

A سختيت *sikhtīt*, Vehement (heat). Barley broth (without meat). Dust whirled in the air.

P سخج *sikhaj* (or سخچ *sikhach*), The asthma. (Burhan.)

A سخد *sakhad*, Sharp, quick, shrewd. Ingenuity, dexterity. *Sukhud* or *sukhd*, Water. A yellow liquid which accompanies the birth. Paleness. Swelling.

*A سخر *sakhira*, (fut. يسخر *yaskharu*) He ridiculed.

A سخر *sakhr*, *sukhr*, or *sukhur* (from سخر), Ridiculing.

A سخرة *sukhrat* (from سخر), Ridiculing, laughing at. A ridiculous fellow, a butt for satire, a laughing-stock. One who is compelled to labour. *Sukharat*, A mocker, sneerer, laugher.

P سخرهٔ *sukhrah*, Whatever is done gratis, either from courtesy or compulsion. A ship, or cattle, pressed into the king's service without freight or hire. A post-horse. Weak, wretched. سخرهٔ گرفتن *sukhrah giriftan*, To take by force, to press (post-horses).

A سخري *sikhrīy* or *sukhrīy*, A laughing-stock. Derision.

A سخرية *sukhrīyat* (from سخر), Laughing at, deriding. Derision. A ludicrous entertainment, play, merriment, masquerade.

P سخش *sakhsh*, Old. Lightning. A stumble, a fall.

A سخط *sukht* or *sakhat* (from سخط), Waxing hot, being angry. Indignation, disdain.

A سخف *sakhf* or *sukhf* (from سخف), Being weak in mind. Being soft. Imbecility of intellect, deficiency of judgment.

A سخفة *sakhafat* (from سخف), Being emaciated. Leanness.

A سخل *sakhl*, (pl. of سخلة *sakhlat*) Young lambs or kids. *Sukhkhal*, Weak, infirm (men). (People) of the lowest rank. (in the dialect of Madīna) Dates with soft stones.

P سخلات *sakhlāt*, The jessamine.

A سخلة *sakhlat*, A lamb or a kid just dropt, or till they have passed the fourth month.

A سخم *sakham*, Name of a tree.

A سخما *sakhmā*, (fem.) Black. Parched stony ground.

A سخمة *sukhmat*, Hatred, malevolence. *Sakhamat*, Blackness.

A سخمي *sukhmīy* (or سخمية *sukhmīyat*), Smooth wine.

A سخن *sukhn*, Warm (day, or water). *Sakhan* (from سخن), Being hot (water). *Sukhun*, Hot (day).

P سخن *sakhan*, *sakhun*, *sukhan*, or *sukhun*, A word, a vocable, a speech, a saying, discourse. Will, pleasure. A thing, business, affair, somewhat. در سخن آمدن *dar sakhun āmadan*, To begin a speech, conversation. سخن جور *sakhun-i jawr*, Harsh, unkind words. سخن داشتن *sukhan dāshtan*, To converse with, to have influence with. سخن دل فروش *sakhun-i dil-farōsh*, Kind words. Salutary advice. سخن زمانه *sukhan-i zamānah*, Calumny (as being the talk of the world). سخن زمهریر *sakhun-i zamharīr*, Cold, insipid, unimpressive language. سخن شیرین *sukhun-i shīrīn*, Sweet words. سخن غیبي *sukhun-i ghaybī*, Foretelling, predicting. Second sight. سخن گفتن *sukhan guftan*, To speak. سخن مفزا *sakhun ma fazā*, Lengthen not your discourse; have done with long speeches. سخن میان تهي *sakhun-i miyān-tahī* (also بي مغز *bī maghz*), Empty, unmeaning words. سخن نافرجام *sakhun-i nā farjām*, Trifling, impertinent words.

P سخن آرا *sakhun-ārā*, Adorning discourse; eloquent. Silence.

P سخن آرائي *sukhan-ārā-ī*, Eloquence.

P سخن آفرين *sakhun-āfrīn*, Eloquent, well spoken. A liar.

A سخنان *sakhnān*, *sukhnān*, or *sakhanān*, Warm (day).

A سخنانة *sakhnānat*, *sukhnānat*, or *sakhanānat*, Hot (night).

P سخن پرداز *sukhan-pardāz*, Making speeches; a fluent orator.

P سخن پرور *sukhan-parwar*, A poet, an author.

P سخن پيوند *sukhun-paywand*, A poet.

A سخنة *sukhnat* also *sakhanat*, Heat, warmth. Inflammation of the eyes, or hot tears (from crying with vexation; weeping for joy being called cold tears). *Sukhnat*, A warm night.

P سخن چين *sukhan-chīn*, An informer, a talebearer.

P سخن خورهٔ *sakhun-kh'urah* (or سخن خوارهٔ *sakhun-kh'ārah*), Severe of speech. Impudent.

P سخندان *sakhun-dān*, An eloquent orator, a poet; intelligent.

P سخن ران *sakhun-rān*, Lengthening a discourse, prolix, diffusive. An orator, a rhetorician. An interlocutor.

P سخنراني *sakhun-rānī*, Eloquence.

P سخن روان *sakhun-rawān*, Eloquent.

P سخن زن *sakhun-zan*, A poet. A liar. Intelligent.

P سخن ساز *sukhan-sāz*, Who makes words to suit his purpose: a deceiver, a cheat, knave.

P سخن سازي *sukhan-sāzī*, Defamation.

P سخنسرا *sakhun-sarā*, A modulator or arranger of words. An orator, an excellent writer. سخنسرايان پسنديدهٔ مدعا *sakhun-sarāyān-i pasandīda-i muddaʿā*, Orators, or writers arranging well their arguments.

P سخن سنج *sukhan-sanj*, Weigher of words; prudent; a poet.

P سخنشناس *sakhun-shināsh*, Eloquent.

P سخن فروش *sukhan-farōsh*, A flatterer, a poet.

P سخن فهم *sukhan-fahm*, Intelligent, quick of apprehension.

P سخن فهمي *sukhan-fahmī*, Intelligence, understanding.

P سخن کوتاه *sukhan kōtāh*, Summarily.

P سخنگذار *sakhun-guzār*, A ready speaker, a persuasive orator. A porter (at a gate).

P سخن گو *sakhun-gō* (or سخن ور *sakhun-war*), Eloquent.

P سخن گوئي *sakhun-gō-ī* (or سخن وري *sakhun-warī*) Rhetoric.

A سخو *sakhw* (or سخي *sakhy*) (from سخو or سخي), Removing or stirring the ashes, and making the fire burn brisker. Laying up wood in a proper place.

A سخواء *sakhwā-a*, A field of soft earth. Level ground.

P سخولند *sukhūland*, One who covers or removes a table.

P سخون *sakhūn*, A word, a speech.

A سخون *sakhūn*, Warm (soup).

A سخونة *sukhūnat* (from سخن), Warming, being warm (water). Weeping, being hot or inflamed with crying (eyes).

A سخي *sakhī*, Limping (camel). A lameness in a camel's shoulder. *Sakhīy*, Liberal, generous.

P سخير *sakhīr*, Name of a bitter drug.

A سخيف *sakhīf*, Weak in understanding. A foolish person. Thin, of a thin texture.

P سخيفه *sakhīfah*, A lie, a falsehood.

A سخيلة *sukhaylat*, A kid.

A سخيمة *sakhīmat*, Hatred, ill-will, malevolence.

A سخين *sakhīn*, Painful (blow). Heat in the eyes, from tears of sorrow. A crooked spade. عين سخين *ʿayn-i sakhīn*, Contempt. *Sakhīn* or *sikhīn*, Hot water.

A سخينة *sakhīnat*, A kind of gruel. A name given to Kuraysh, amongst whom this dish was much in use. Rage.

P سد *sad* (or صد), A hundred. سد پايه *sad pāyah*, A centiped.

*A سد *sadda*, (fut. يسد *yasuddu*) He stopped up.

A سد *sadd* (from سد *sadda*), Stopping up (a hole or a chink), blocking (the way), shutting (a gate). Arresting, impeding, obstructing. Strengthening, making fast. Repairing, refitting. Any bodily defect, obstructing a natural action (as blindness, deafness, impotency, and the like). Any thing made of twigs consisting of several layers or stages. *Sadd* or *sudd*, An obstruction, any thing blocking up, barring, or preventing a passage, as a mountain, barrier, fortification, mound, bank, wall, rampart, or ditch. A garrison on an enemy's frontier. P سد باب كردن *sadd-i bāb kardan*, To shut, lock, or bolt a door. سد سكندر *sadd-i sikandar*, Alexander's rampart. سد راه *sadd-i rah*, An obstruction of the road. A سد رمق *sadd-i ramak*, A bare subsistence. The last remains of life; the agonies of death. سد يأجوج و مأجوج *sadd-i ya-jūj wa ma-jūj*, The wall of Gog and of Magog. *Sudd*, A mountain. A bar. Whatever fills, occupies, or holds. A black cloud. A channel full of rocks, obstructing the flux of the water. جراد سد *jarādun suddun*, Swarms of locusts covering the earth.

A سداب *sadāb* (or سدابة *sadābat*), The herb rue.

P سداب *sudāb*, Rue. Power, strength. Assiduity.

A سداة *sadāt*, (Ground) wet with dew. (An unripe date) soft at the bottom. The woof. The sixth.

A سداج *saddāj*, A liar.

A سداد *sadād* (from سد *sadda*), Being right, and well directed; hitting the mark. Rectitude. The way of truth or of salvation. Prosperity, happiness. Firmness. سداد اعتقاد *sadād-i iʿtikād*, The true religion. ارباب سداد *arbāb-i sadād*, Virtuous men. P سداد آشنا *sadād-āshnā*, Loving the truth, good, accustomed to rectitude. A *Sadād* or *sidād*, A cork, a stopple. Whatever obstructs, fills up, or supplies the place. Sufficient for the necessities of life. A wall, enclosure. *Sudād*, An obstruction in the nose.

A سدارة *sadārat*, (from سدر), Being stupefied with heat.

A سداسي *sudāsīy*, (A garment) of six yards. Six-year old (sheep). A word consisting of six letters.

A سدافة *sidāfat*, A veil, a curtain.

A سدانة *sidānat* (from سدن), Superintending a church, temple, or mosque. Loosening one's garments.

P سداهرا *sadāhrā*, Name of a bird found in Lahore.

A سدائل *sadā-il*, (pl. of سديل *sadīl*) Awnings or canopies placed over camel-litters called هودج *hawdaj*.

A سدة *saddat*, Obstruction, obstacle. A strait, a frith. *Suddat* (or سدة *suddah*), A court, a vestibule, a gate, a threshold. An obstruction in the nose, coryza. سدهٔ سعادت *sudda-i saʿādat*, The court of felicity (an epithet by which some Eastern princes distinguish their royal residence).

A سدج *sudj* (from سدج), Suspecting.

A سدح *sadh* (from سدح), Throwing down, prostrating. Causing to lie or to kneel down. Killing, slaughtering. Filling (a bottle). Remaining or stopping in a place. Being beloved by her husband, and bearing many children (a woman).

A سدد *sadad* (from سد *sadda*), Being well-directed (action or speech), accomplishing any object happily. A good, successful, or well-directed plan. *Sudad*, (pl. of سدة *suddat*) Courts.

A سددة *sidadat*, (pl. of سد *sudd*) Channels full of rocks, obstructing the current of the water. Stones in a channel.

A سدر *sadr* (from سدر), Setting the hair a-flowing (a woman). *Sidr*, A lote-tree bearing fruit called نبق *nabik*. *Sadar* (from سدر), Being stupefied with heat and having the eyes dazzled (a camel). The vertigo or giddiness. *Sadir*, Stupefied, dazzled (camel). The sea. *Sidar*, (pl. of سدرة *sidrat*) Species of the lote-trees. *Suddar*, A kind of game.

P سدر *sadar*, The pomegranate; the lote-tree; a sort of plum.

A سدرة *sidrat*, One kind of the lote-tree. سدرة المنتهي *sidrat-u'l muntahī*, A tree in paradise. The heavenly mansion of the angel Gabriel. سدرت قامت *sidrat-kāmat*, Tall of stature.

A سدرات *sidrāt*, *sidarāt*, or *sidirāt*, (pl. of سدرة *sidrat*) Species of the lote-tree bearing fruit called نبق *nabik*.

P سدره *sudrah*, A tunic reaching to the knee or mid-thigh. *Sadarah* or *sidarah*, A kind of game.

P سدرهٔ نشينان *sidrah-nishīnān*, Angels. (*Burhān-i kāti*ʿ.)

A سدس *sads* (from سدس), Demanding or taking a sixth part. Making up the number six. *Sids*, Watering a camel on the sixth day (from the last time of drinking). *Sadas*, An eight-year old camel. A five-year old ox or sheep. *Suds* or *sudus*, The sixth part. (pl. of سدس *sadas* and سديس *sadīs*) Eight-year old camels.

A سدع *sadʿ* (from سدع), Striking one against another. Being oppressed by misfortune.

A سدف *sudf*, Darkness. Light. *Sadaf*, Darkness. Night. The twilight. The crepuscle, the dawn.

A سدق *sadak*, A festival-night when many fires are lighted.

A سدك *sadk* or *sadak* (from سدك), Behoving, being needful. Being assiduous. *Sadik*, Assiduous, studious, attentive. Expeditious, ready-handed. One who stabs quickly with a spear.

P سدكام *sadkām*, Asking from necessity. (*Burhān-i kāti*ʿ.)

P سدكس *sadkas* (or سدكيس *sadkīs*), The rainbow.

P سدگاه *sad-gāh*, A court, a hall of audience.

A سدل *sadl* (from سدل), (A woman) loosening (her garments, veil, or hair). *Sidl*, A string of pearls hanging down the bosom. A veil, a covering. *Sudl*, A veil. (pl. of اسدل *asdal*) Pendulous, floating loose. *Sadal*, The awning or covering of a camel's litter. A parable, a simile.

A سدلي *sidilla'*, A kind of game. A three-roomed house.

A سدم *sadam* (from سدم), Being penitent, contrite. Grief, repentance. *Sadim*, Enraged. Libidinous (stallion). نادم سده

nādim sadim, Penitent, sorrowful. *Sudum* or *sudm*, A concealed well (covered with earth).

A سدمان *sadmān*, Penitent, sorrowful. ندمان سدمان *nadmānu sadmānu*, Penitent and contrite.

A سدن *sadn* (from سدن), Superintending a church, temple, or mosque. Loosening (one's garments). *Sidn*, A veil. The canopy or awning of a camel-litter.

A سدنة *sadanat*, (pl. of سادن *sādin*) Keepers of the temple of Mecca; also of idol-temples.

A سدو *sadw* (from سدو), Stretching out the hand. Intending, proposing. Going to the top of any place and sitting down. Being moist with the night-dew (the earth). Going with long steps (a camel). Beginning to ripen at the stalk (dates).

A سدود *sudūd*, (pl. of سد *sadd*) Bodily defects. (pl. of سد *sudd*) Black clouds.

P سدوس *sadūs*, Indigo. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع).

A سدوس *sadūs*, A kind of green hood and mantle, called طيلسان *taylasān*. Any garment thrown over the shoulders. *Sudūs*, The smoke of burning fat, which tinges with a green colour.

A سدول *sudūl*, (pl. of سدل *sidl*) Strings of pearls. (pl. of سديل *sadīl*) Awnings or canopies over a camel's litter.

A سدوم *Sadūm*, (HEB. סדם) Sodom. Name of the magistrate of Sodom. *Sudūm*, Name of the capital of Bahrām Gūr.

P سده *sadah*, A festival-night, on which the Persians light a number of large fires, in commemoration of the following popular tradition: In the time of king Hūshang (about 860 years before the Christian era) a monstrous dragon infesting the country, the king himself attacked him with stones, when one of them falling with prodigious force upon another, struck fire, set the herbage and surrounding trees in a blaze, and consumed the dragon in the flames. A species of the lote-tree.

A سدي *sada'* (from سدي), Beginning to ripen at the stalk (dates). Being moist with dew (the earth). The nocturnal dew (the dew of the day being ندي *nada'*). The woof of cloth. *Sada'* also *suda'*, Pasturing without a keeper (camels). *Sadī*, (Ground) wet with dew. (An unripe date) soft at the bottom.

A سديح *sadīh*, Prostrate, thrown down.

A سديد *sadīd*, Right, well-directed, salutary (word or deed). ذهن سديد *zihn-i sadīd*, A clear judgment.

A سدير *Sadīr*, Name of an edifice built for Nuɛmān.

A سديس *sadīs*, An eight-year old camel. A five-year old ox or sheep. Cloth six ells long. The sixth part. A hood. سديس عجيس *sadīsun ɛajaysun*, Never.

A سديف *sadīf*, A camel's bunch, or the fat thereof.

A سديل *sadīl*, The awning or canopy over the camel's litter called هودج *hawdaj*.

A سذاب *sazāb*, (equivalent to سداب *sadāb*) Rue.

A سذبة *suzbat*, A sheath.

A سذق *sazak*, A festival-night whereon many fires are lighted.

P سذه *sazah*, The same. See سده *sadah*. (CASTELLUS.)

P سر *sar*, The head, top, summit, point, pinnacle. The capital of a pillar. A saliant angle. Any projecting part. Beginning, origin, principle. End, extremity. The most select part of any thing. A general, the commander of an army. Great, large. Highest, greatest, chief. Complete, perfect, entire. A veil, awning, canopy, covering. A collar, also a log of wood fastened to a mastiff's neck. A term applied to horses, as دست *dast*, Hand, is to falcons. Desire, longing, wish, intention, will. Love. Cheerfulness. A mystery. The atmosphere, a gentle gale. A tract of country. A Turkomān shoe or sandal. Foolish. بر سر آتش *bar sar-i ātish*, To the fire. سر از آب *sar az āb*, A bubble of water. سر از آب بیگانه شستن *sar az āb-i bīgānah shustan*, To wash one's head with a stranger's water: to find goods which have no owner. سر از پا نشناختن *sar az pā na shinākhtan*, Not to know one's head from one's feet: to be utterly confused. سر از شیشهٔ تهي چرب کردن *sar az shīsha-i tihī charb kardan*, To anoint the head from an empty glass: to deceive. سر از قدم ساختن *sar az kadam sākhtan*, To be happy, to rejoice. سر آشنائي *sar-i āshnā-i*, Intimacy. سر افکندن *sar afkandan*, To hang the head, to blush. سر آمدن *sar āmadan*, To wax strong and powerful. To come to a conclusion. To accomplish. سر اندر زدن *sar andar zadan*, To conceal one's self from fear. To be in a thoughtful mood. To be bewildered. سر انگشت *sar-i angusht*, Tip of the finger. سر آوردن *sar āwardan*, To be finished. سر باختن *sar bākhtan*, To sport with one's life. سر با افسر *sar-i bā afsar*, A crowned head. سر بر آوردن *sar bar āwardan*, To rebel. To turn away with ingratitude. سر براه *sar ba rāh*, Being in the way to execute a thing: performance, the execution of a business. سر براه کار *sar barāh kār*, A business conducted in partnership. The officers of government collectively. سر براه کردن *sar ba rāh kardan*, To accomplish. سر برخط *sar bar khatt*, Obedient, compliant. سر برخلد بردن *sar bar khuld burdan*, To become eternal. To attain the object of one's desires. بسر بردن *ba sar burdan*, To pass the days or months. سر بر دنیا زدن *sar bar dunyā zadan*, To travel. سر برزدن *sar bar zadan*, To shoot up (as herbage). To appear, become manifest, happen, occur. سر بر کردن *sar bar kardan*, To be refractory, rebel. سر برگرفتن *sar bar giriftan*, To awake. To travel. سر بریدن *sar burīdan*, To behead. سر بزمین *sar ba zamīn*, Profound reverence. سر بسینه کردن *sar ba sīnah kardan*, To hang the head on the bosom (in a contemplative attitude). سر بمهر *sar ba muhr*, Sealed. Veiled, concealed. سر پا زدن *sar-i pā zadan*, To trip, stumble. To kick. سر پستان *sar-i pistān*, The nipple. سر پستان سیاه کردن *sar-i pistān siyāh kardan*, To anoint the nipple with a black drug in order to wean the child. سر پس کشیدن *sar pas kashīdan*, To recede. سر پیچیدن *sar pēchīdan*, To rebel, be disobedient. سر پیش کردن *sar pēsh kardan*, To medidate, to think deeply. To be covered with blushes. بسرت *ba sarat* or

بسر تو *ba sar-i tō*, By thy head. سر تافتن *sar tāftan*, To turn away the head: to be refractory, to rebel. سر تیر *sar-i tīr*, A learned, distinguished man. One who administers justice. سر تیغ *sar-i tēgh*, The point of a sword. The peak of a mountain. Light. سر تیغ خاریدن *sar-i tēgh khārīdan*, To slay. سر جغرات *sar jughrāt*, Cream. سر جفت کردن *sar juft kardan*, To whisper. سر چاه *sar-i chāh*, The mouth of a well. سر چشمه *sar-i chashmah*, A fountain. سر حساب شدن *sar-i hisāb shudan*, To take good care of, be collected. سر خاریدن *sar khārīdan*, To be desperate, to lose hope. To blush. To seek excuses, to procrastinate. To be unable to reply. To observe, guard, preserve. To calm, soothe, cajole, flatter. To befriend. To cheat, defraud. سر خر *sar-i khar*, (Asses head) a shameless fellow; one who intrudes himself into a place where he has no business. سر خریدن *sar kharīdan*, To scratch the head. To be at one's wit's end. To be ashamed, confounded. To ransom, to redeem. از سر خشم *az sar-i khishm*, From anger. سر خط *sar-i khat*, Superscription, direction of a letter; a receipt. سر خط نهادن *sar-i khat nihādan*, To oblige, follow. سر خم *sar-i khum*, The lid of a wine-jar. Name of a plant. سر خود گرفتن *sar-i kh'ud giriftan*, To follow our own way. سر خویش گرفتن *sar kh'ēsh giriftan*, To depart. سر دادن *sar dādan*, To release, to dismiss. To die. To discharge fire-arms. To be bold. در سر در آمدن *dar sar dar āmadan*, To rush upon. سر در پای نمودن *sar dar pāy namūdan*, To be helpless, disconsolate. سر در گریبان زدن *sar dar girībān zadan*, To have finished, ended. سر در نشیب کردن *sar dar nashīb kardan*, To hang down the head. To be ashamed. سر دزدیدن *sar dazdīdan*, To refuse to obey, to rebel. سر دست *sar-i dast*, Ready at hand. سر دست افشاندن *sar-i dast afshāndan*, To be in a rage. To leave. To dance. سر دیوار *sar-i dīwār*, The top of a wall. سر ذات *sar-i zāt*, Per man. سر راه *sar-i rāh*, The high road, the higher part of the road; the head of a street. سر راه داشتن *sar-i rāh dāshtan*, To keep a look out. To purpose travelling. سر راه گرفتن *sar-i rāh giriftan*, To shut up a road. سر رفتن *sar raftan*, To be slain. سر رو *sar-i rū*, The cephalic vein in the arm. سر زانو *sar-i zānū*, The knee-pan. سر زبان *sar-i zabān*, The tip of the tongue. سر زدن *sar zadan*, To behead. To rebuke sharply. To enter suddenly without leave. To happen. To appear. To let off, fire, shoot. سر زلف *sar-i zulf*, A wink, a nod, an amorous glance. Reproof. سر زمین *sar-i zamīn*, The earth. A country, a region. Limits, confines. Upon the spot, the premises. سر سال *sar-i sāl*, The beginning of the year. سر سفره *sar-i sufrah*, Anus. سر شاخ *sar-i shākh*, The projecting bones upon the forehead. سر شام *sar-i shām*, Evening, early in the evening. سر شاه *sar-i shāh*, The two projecting bones of the forehead. سر شدن *sar shudan*, To happen; to die; to be released; to obtain fire. سر صدق *sar-i sidk*, Faith, rectitude, confidence. سر عسکر *sar-i ʿaskar*, The general of an army. سر فتنه *sar-i fitnah*, An exciter of sedition. سر فرو آوردن *sar farō āwardan*, To submit. سر فرو بردن *sar farō burdan*, To be ashamed. سر کار *sar-i kār*, A shop, a manufactory. سر کردن *sar kardan*, To let loose, to discharge (fire-arms). سر کشیدن *sar-kashīdan*, To disobey. سر کمند *sar-i kamand*, A cord fastened to the stable-door of princes which serves as a sanctuary to thieves or to manslayers. سر کوه *sar-i kōh*, The summit of a mountain. سر کوی *sar-i kōy*, The top or end of a street. سر گروه *sar-i garōh*, A chief, a leader, the head of a tribe. A chief of fakīrs, a provincial. سر مامک *sar-i māmak*, The game of hide and seek. سر ماهه *sar-i māhah*, The handle of an auger. سر منزل *sar-i manzil*, The end of a day's journey. سر مو *sar-i mō*, The point of a hair. A little. سر نو *sar-i naw*, Beginning again, a new commencement, or date. سر نهادن *sar nihādan*, To prostrate, to die. سر نیزه *sar-i nēzah*, The point of a spear. سر و برگ *sar o barg*, Apparatus. The means of subsistence. Desire, lust. سر و بن *sar o bun*, Head and root, totally. سر و پا *sar o pā*, All, the whole. An honorary dress. سر و پاچه *sar o pāchah*, Sheep's head and feet dressed. سر و رو کردن *sar o rū kardan*, To be angry at, to rebuke. سر و شاخ *sar o shākh*, Head and branch, totally. *Sir*, The lines on the palm of the hand. Ivy. *Sur*, Shoes or slippers, made in Khurāsān, of goats' hair or cotton. A kind of strong drink made from rice (perhaps arrack, or beer). A florid ulceration of the skin. The sword-fish. Red colour. A spout on the house-top. A sort of dance. *Sarr*, A bundle placed on a horse's load.

A سر *sarr* (from سر *sarra*), Cutting away the navel-string of a new-born child. Wounding in the navel. Adjusting a bit of touch-wood to a fire-steel that it may take fire. سر بر *sar barr*, Glad and cheerful. *Sirr*, A secret, a mystery. A sacrament. A feature, a lineament on the face or hands. Pure, the most excellent. The ornament or glory of a family. The chiefs of the people. The best part of a valley. A tomb. Coitus. Membrum virile. *Surr*, The navel-string which the midwife cuts.

A سرء *sar-a* (from سرأ), Laying eggs (a locust). Being very prolific (a woman). *Sir-a*, A locust's egg.

P سرا *sarā*, A palace. A mansion. *Sirā* also *sarā*, Singing, modulation. سرا شدن *sirā shudan*, To sing, shake, trill. بلبل سرا دستان *bulbul-i dastān-sirā*, The melodious nightingale (literally the nightingale chaunting history).

A سرا *sarrā*, (fem. of اسر *asarr*) Hollow. An intimate female friend. Glad. Cheerfulness. Travelling much in the night. An easy, happy condition. *Sirrān*, Secretly, mysteriously, clandestinely. سرا و علانیة *sirran wa ʿalānīyatan* (or سرا و جهرا *sirran wajahran*), Privately and publicly.

A سراء *sarā-a*, A tree of which bows are made, a kind of yew. *Sirā-a*, (pl. of سروة *sirwat*) Small arrows.

A سراءة *sirā-at*, A locust's egg.

P سرآب *sar-āb*, A fountain-head. The purest and best part of any thing. Non-existent. Pride, haughtiness.

AP سراب *sarāb* also *sirāb*, A vapour resembling the sea at a

stance, formed by the reflection of the sun's meridian-rays upon e surface of sandy plains.

P سرابار *sarā-bār*, A small bundle laid upon a horse's load.

P سراباش *sarābāsh*, An iron mace. (CASTELLUS.)

P سرابالا *sarā bālā*, Steep.

P سرابالائي *sarā bālānī*, (A road) leading up a precipice.

P سرابستان *sarābistān*, The land of delusion, i. e. this world. *Sarā-bostān*, A garden adjoining to a house.

P سرابن كردن *sarābun kardan*, To bend the head, point, or extremity of any thing.

P سرابيدن *sirābīdan*, To sing, to warble.

A سرابيل *sarābīl*, (pl. of سربال *sirbāl*) Shirts, garments.

P سرابيلي *sarābīlī*, Effeminate, infamous.

P سراپا *sarāpā* (also سرا پاي *sarā pāy*), Totally, from head to foot. Cap-a-pie. An honorary vest.

P سراپرده *sarā-pardah*, A curtain, especially at the door of a royal palace or pavilion. The partition between chambers. A large pavilion surrounding the inner tent. A veil, any thing for defence against the rays of the sun or flies. A withdrawing room behind the curtain or scenes.—The first introduction of curtains before the doors of the royal apartments in the East is ascribed by Persian writers to Luhrāsb, the successor of Cyrus, (about 530 years before the Christian era) who having permitted his feudatory princes and governors to give audience on thrones of gold, reserved to himself alone the right of the *sarā-pardah* or curtain before his throne, that, by concealing himself from the view of his subjects, he might heighten their respect and veneration for his person. سراپردهٔ جهان *sarā-parda-i jahān*, The sky. سراپردهٔ كحلي *sarā-parda-i kuhlī*, The sky. A black cloud.

A سرات *sarāt*, The top or the best of any thing. The back of a horse. The middle (of the day, or a road). (pl. of سري *sarīy*) Liberal, munificent. *Surāt*, (pl. of ساري *sārī*) Nobles, chiefs. *Surrāt*, (pl. of سرة *surrat*) Navels.

A سرأة *sir-at*, The egg of a locust.

P سرات *sarāt*, Name of a mountain near Yaman. (BURHAN).

A سراج *sirāj*, A lamp, a lanthorn, luminary, candle. The sun. *Sarrāj*, A saddler. A groom. سراج الدوله *sirāju'd'dawlah*, The lamp of the state. سراج القطرب *sirāju'l kutrub*, The fairy's lamp; a plant which shines at night like the glow-worm.

A سراجة *sirājat*, The art of saddle-making.

P سراج خانه *sarrāj-khānah*, A saddler's shop.

P سراجه *sirājah*, Name of a disease incident to horses, mules, or asses. Name of a place famous for melons.

A سراجي *sirājīy*, Lucid, resplendent; belonging to a candle.

P سراچه *sarāchah*, A closet, an inner apartment, a royal pavilion. A casket within a larger case. A hen-coop without a bottom. A place, a mansion. سراچهٔ آدرنگ *sarācha-i ādrang*, The house of vexation, i. e. the world. سراچهٔ آفتاب *sarācha-i āftāb*, A parhelion, or mock sun. Giddy-headed. Astonished, stupefied. سراچهٔ خاك *sarācha-i khāk*, The world. سراچهٔ دل *sarācha-i dil*, The purse of the heart. سراچهٔ ضرب *sarācha-i zarb*, The mint. سراچهٔ كل *sarācha-i kul*, The throne of God. The world. سراچهٔ ماه *sarācha-i māh*, A halo or circle round the moon. *Sirāchah*, Name of a disease.

A سراح *sarāh*, Dismission. Divorce.

A سراحين *sarāhīn*, (pl. of سرحان *sirhān*) Wolves.

P سر آخر *sar-ākhur* (or سر آخور *sar-ākh'ur*), The horse which is tied at the head of all the rest in a stable.

P سراخور *sar-ākh'ūr*, Master of the horse, an equerry, groom.

A سراخي *surākhī*, A stone or earthen vessel with a long neck.

P سراد *sarād*, Unripe, sour dates.

A سراد *sarād* (from سرد), Being timid, fleeing in terror. *Sirād*, A saddler's or shoemaker's needle.

P سرادار *sarā-dār*, The master of the house. A landlord, vintner, tavern or innkeeper. An attendant at an hospital.

A سرادح *sarādih*, (pl. of سردح *sardah*) Level, soft lands producing corn. (pl. of سرداح *sardāh*) Long and excellent she-camels.

A سرادق *surādik*, (pl. سرادقات *surādikāt*) The curtain before the door of a house or a tent. A cotton tent. Dust whirled up into the air, and enveloping any thing.

P سرادة *sarādah*, Fled, strayed.

A سرار *sarār*, The last night of the moon. (pl. of سرارة *sarārat*) The finest spots (in a valley). *Sirār*, (III of سر *sarra*) Whispering in the ear. Telling a secret. The last night of the moon. Lineaments on the face or hands.

A سرارة *sarārat* (from سر *sarra*), Springing from a good stock. The last night of the moon. The best of any thing. The finest spot in a valley. *Sirārat*, The last night of the moon.

P سراروي *sarārūy*, The outer cephalic vein in the arm.

A سراري *sarārīy*, (pl. of سرية *surrīyat*) Concubines.

P سرازير *sarāzīr*, Sloping (little used). (HUNTER.)

A سراس *sirās*, (pl. of سرس *saris* and سريس *sarīs*) Impotent.

P سراسر *sarāsar*, From the beginning to the end. From one end to the other, all, the whole, entirely. Walking on a green sward, or by the side of a stream. Brocade, embroidery.

P سراسري *sarāsarī*, A medium, an average. A summary. An ornament worn on the head.

P سراسمه *sarāsmah* (and سراسيمه *sarāsīmah*), Astonished, confounded, stupefied, disturbed in the brain, insane. Hesitating.

P سراسيمگي *sarāsīmagī*, Amazement.

P سرآشيب *sar-āshīb*, Steep down. A declivity.

A سراط *sirāt* (for صراط *sirāt*), A way.

A سراطي *surātī* or *surātīy*, Sharp (sword).

A سراع *sirāʿ*, (III of سرع) Hastening with, or to another. (pl. of سريع *sarīʿ*) Swift.

P سراغ *surāgh*, A sign, a mark, a footstep. Enquiry. Guidance. Any thing searched after, or cried for publicly.

P سر آغاز *sar-āghāz*, An exordium, prelude, commencement.

P سراغوچ *sar-āghōch*, (سراغوش *sar-āghōsh*, also سراغج *sar-āghuj*), A woman's hood, cloak, veil, fillet, or head-dress in general. A camel's halter.

P سرافراز *sar-āfrāz*, Exalting the head; glorious, eminent, distinguished. The commander of an army. A halter, a head-stall. Name of the third day of every month. سر افراز شدن *sar-afrāz shudan*, To be exalted. To excel, to outstrip.

P سر افرازي *sar-afrāzī*, Eminence, exaltation.

P سرافسار *sar-afsār* (or سر افسار *sar-i afsār*), The head of the reins, i. e. that part which is held in the hand.

P سرافگندة *sar-afgandah*, Confused, abashed.

A سرافيع *sarāfīع*, The heat of a pestilential wind which blows night and day.

A سرافين *sarāfīn*, (HEB. שרפים) Seraphim.

A سراق *sirāk*, (III of سرق) Stealing a look at, turning the face suddenly towards another. *Surrāk*, (pl. of سارق *sārik*) Thieves.

P سراكاري *sarākārī*, An infamous crime. (CASTELLUS.)

P سراكوب *sarā-kōb* (or سرا كوفت *sarā-kōft*), A rebuke.

P سراگوش *sar-āgōsh*, A woman's hood or veil.

P سراگون *sar-āgūn*, Head downwards.

P سرآل *sar-āl*, In continual movement (as a mill). Stupefied, bewildered, disturbed in the brain.

P سراماج *sar-āmāj*, A yoke. The plough-tail.

P سرآمد *sar-āmad*, Perfect, complete, accomplished. Master of any art, profession or excellence. Adult, mature, ripe. Chief.

P سرانجام *sar-anjām*, Conclusion, end, accomplishment. An accident, an event. Apparatus, utensils, furniture. Goods and chattels. Materials, or ingredients. سرانجام خرچ *sar-anjām kharch*, Expense of materials, or revenue-charges.

P سران چرخ *sarān-ī charkh*, Angels, seraphim.

P سراندار *sar-andāz*, Warlike, intrepid, undaunted, fool-hardy, blood-thirsty. Impure. A robber. Active, nimble. A man moving his head remarkably, from disease, drunkenness, pride, or any singular habit. Confused, bashful. A fine linen or painted silk veil, which the ladies wear when they go abroad; a coif, a hood. A main beam into which the joists are framed. A rug laid at the door. Name of a note in music, called also صوفيانه.

P سرانداء *Sarāndāh*, Madagascar.

P سراندیب *Sarāndīb* (or سراندیل *Sarāndīl*), Ceylon.

P سرانگشت *sar-angusht*, The tip of the finger.

P سرانگشتي *sar-angushtī*, A dish of a particular kind of meat, pease, thin paste, and the like. Privet.

A سراو *sirāw*, (pl. of سروة *sarwat*, *sirwat*, *surwat*, also سرية *siryat*), Small arrows. (pl. of سروة *sirwāt*) Rounded points.

A سراوة *sarāwat* (from سري), Being liberal. Travelling by night. Entering, pervading. Laying aside (garments). Stripping. Shaking off sadness.

A سراوع *sarāwiع*, (pl. of سروعة *sarwaعat*) Small sand-hills.

P سراوند *sarāwand*, Yellow colour.

A سراوي *sarāwī*, A precious stone, an opal. A kind of food.

A سراويل *sarāwīl*, (pl. سراويلات *sarāwīlāt*) Breeches, trowsers.

P سرآهنگ *sar-āhang*, The vanguard. The forlorn hope. A nightly watch, a patrole. Modulation, song. A note in music. A tetrastic. The thickest string of a musical instrument.

P سراي *sarāy*, A palace, a grand edifice, a king's court, a seraglio. An inn. سراي پادشاهي *sarāy-pādshāhī*, A royal palace. سراي بقا *sarā-i bakā*, The mansion of eternity, the other world. Synonimous to which are the following words in composition with سراي *sarāy*: جاويد *jāwīd*, Eternal; جزا *jazā*, Retribution; زاهدان *zāhidān*, Holy men; سرور *surūr*, Joy; محمود *mahmūd*, Praised; نهفت *nihuft*, Concealed; هفت پردة *haft pardah*, Seven-veiled. سراي تزوير *sarā-i tazwīr*, The house of deceit, i. e. this world. Equivalent to which are the following: سپنج *sipanj*, Borrowed; شرور *shurūr*, Wickedness; شش در *shash dar*, Six-doored; فاني *fānī*, Fading. سراي خراج *sarā-i kharāj*, The council-chamber, the place where public affairs are debated, the court. The exchequer. سراي سپنج *sarā-i sipanj*, A lodge erected for people who watch sown fields. سراي شرور *sarā-i shurūr*, A tavern. A gaming-house. The world. Hell. سراي شمردة *sarā-i shumurdah*, The exchequer. كاروان سراي *karwān-sarāy*, A caravansery. (part. of سراييدن *sarāyīdan*) Singing, modulating. بربط سراي *barbut-sarāy*, A performer on the barbiton (a species of Persian harp or lute). نغمة سراي *naghmah-sarāy*, An excellent singer.

A سرايا *sarāyā*, (pl. of سرية *sariyat* and *sarīyat*) Brigades.

P سرايان *sarāyān*, Singing, warbling. Reciting. A singer.

P سرايانيدن *sarāyānīdan*, To cause to sing.

A سراية *sirāyat* (from سري), Travelling or walking by night. A nocturnal journey. A contagion, an infection. P سرايت كردن *sirāyat kardan*, To communicate (as pestilence). رائت نصرت *ra-yat-i nusrat-sirāyat*, The victorious banner.

P سرايچة *sarāychah*, A tent, small habitation.

A سرائح *sarā-ih*, Strips of cloth. Thongs of leather. (pl. of سريحة *sarīhat*) Girths, surcingles.

P سرايدار *sarāy-dār*, A garrison-soldier, a keeper of the palace.

A سرائر *sarā-ir*, (pl. of سريرة *sarīrat*) Secrets.

P سرايش *sarāyish*, Song, melody. An exordium, preamble.

P سراين *sarāyin*, A song, a tune. Melody.

P سرايندة *sarāyandah*, Singing. A singer, reciter, or chanter. سرايندة مرغ *sarāyandah-murgh*, A singing-bird.

P سراييدن *sarāyīdan* also *sirāyīdan*, To sing, to modulate, to shake. To coo as a turtle. سرائيدن بسر *sarā-īdan ba sar*, To speak by signs or nods. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

A سرب *sarb*, A way. Camels. Flocks, cattle at pasture. A crowd of people. اذهبي فلا اندة سربك *izhabī falā andahu sar baki*, Get thee gone! I care not for thee! (a formula of divorce before the time of Muhammad). *Sirb*, The mind, soul. A herd (of deer), a flight (of birds), a bevy (of women). هو آمن في سربه

huwa āminun fī sirbihi, He is happy in his mind. واسع السرب *wāsiʿu's 'sirb*, Liberal-minded. *Sarab*, Water flowing (from or into a bottle). The den or haunt of a wild beast. An aqueduct or common sewer. A subterraneous habitation. A way. *Sarib*, (A leathern bottle) emitting water.

P سرب *surb* or *surub*, Lead. A cavern. *Sarib*, Old, rotten, squeezed, gone to pieces.

P سربار *sar-bār*, A bundle on the top of a load. سربار شدن *sar-bār shudan*, To be heavy-headed, to have a pain in the head.

P سرباري *sar-bārī*, A small load placed upon a heavier. A load borne upon the head.

P سرباز *sar-bāz*, Bare-headed. Brave, resolute, fool-hardy, intrepid, risking one's own life or head. مبارز سرباز *mubāriz-i sar-bāz* (or دلاور سرباز *dil-āwar-i sar-bāz*), An intrepid soldier.

P سربازي *sar-bāzī*, Courage, boldness.

P سرباش *sar-bāsh* (or سرباشي *sar-bāshī*), A chief. A battle-axe. A beadle.

P سرباک *sar-bāk*, A police-officer.

A سربال *sirbāl*, A shirt.

P سربالا *sar-bālā*, A hill, a mountain.

P سربالين *sar-bālīn*, A pillow.

P سربان *sar-bān*, A small bundle laid on the top of a load. A steep precipice.

A سربان *sarabān* (from سرب), Entering, filling a place entirely. Dropping or trickling (water).

P سربانگ *sar-bāng*, A woodpecker.

A سربة *surbat*, A flock of birds, a bevy of roes, a herd of horses or asses, a company of people from twenty to thirty. A row of vines. Curly hair from the breast to the belly. Sect, mode, rule, institute. *Saribat*, Leaky (water-bottle).

P سر بجيب *sar bajayb*, Hanging the head upon the bosom in a contemplative attitude.

A سربخ *sarbakh*, An extensive country, where one easily wanders out of the road.

A سربخة *sarbakhat*, Agility, lightness. A slow, gradual place.

P سربخش *sar-bakhsh*, A portion, a share. Past, gone by. High-minded.

P سربر *sar-bar*, A small bundle laid on the top of a load; any surplus addition to a burthen. Magnitude, altitude. All, the whole. The back of the head, the nape of the neck.

P سربراه *sar ba rāh*, A performer, executor.

P سربراهي *sar ba rahī*, Execution, performance.

P سربرغ *sar-bargh*, A dam-head.

P سربزرگ *sar-buzurg*, A great man, of exalted dignity.

P سربزمين *sar ba zamīn*, Bowing the head to the ground.

P سربست *sar-bast*, Free, at liberty. Difficult, obscure.

P سربسته *sar-bastah*, Covered, concealed, veiled. Closed, shut, hidden, inextricable. Wearing a turban. Any word, contract, or promise, by which one is bound.

P سربستي *sar-bastī*, Exemption (from tribute), freedom.

P سر بسر *sar ba sar*, Equal. Equally. All. Totally, entirely.

P سرب سوخته *surb-sōkhtah*, Antimony, wherewith females tinge their eye-brows.

A سربلة *sarbalat* (from سربل q), Putting on (a coat or shirt).

P سربلند *sar-buland*, High-headed, i. e. eminent, glorious, excellent. A fillet for the head. سربلند كردن *sar buland kardan*, To aggrandize, to exalt, to elevate.

P سربلندي *sar-bulandī*, Eminence, exaltation.

P سر بمهر *sar ba muhr*, Sealed.

P سربنجه *sar-banjah*, A bare, uncovered head.

P سربند *sar-band*, A wreath or fillet for fastening the ladies' head-dress. A turban. A plug or stopple. سربند شيشه *sar-band-i shīshah*, A glass stopple.

P سربندي *sar-bandī*, An inclosure, a park.

P سربنهادن *sar banihādan*, To be refractory, fierce, stubborn.

P سربوشنه *sar-bōshnah*, A cover, a lid. A veil for the head.

P سربه *surbah*, A young girl, a virgin.

P سربها *sar-bahā*, The price of blood. A ransom.

P سربيني *sar-bīnī* (for *sar-i bīnī*), The tip of the nose.

P سرپا زدن *sar pā zadan*, To strike with the foot, to kick.

P سرپاس *sar-pās*, A head watchman. An iron mace. A shield. An iron helmet.

P سرپاش *sar-pāsh*, One whose faculties and bodily abilities are impaired by age. One who has seen the world. A column.

P سرپايان *sar-pāyān*, A helmet. A turban. A soft linen cap worn under a helmet. Rings hanging from a helmet. Breeches.

P سرپائي *sar-pā-ī*, Sexual intercourse, adultery.

P سرپر *sar-par*, One who sells the heads of animals. A chief.

P سرپرده *sarpardah*, Name of a note in music.

P سرپرست *sar-parast*, (Worshipping the head) a servant.

P سرپره *sar-parah*, Lines drawn on the sand, between which they play at dice.

P سرپز *sar-paz*, Who cooks and sells the head and feet of beasts.

P سرپست *sar-past*, Medica, a sort of trefoil.

P سرپنچگي *sar-panchagī*, Strength, violence.

P سرپنجه *sar-panchah*, The nails, claws, the open hand, the expanded fingers. Strong, powerful, conquering. Dauntless.

P سرپنگ *sar-pang*, A helmet.

P سرپوش *sar-pōsh*, A female veil or head-dress of fine linen, muslin, or silk, part of which flows down and covers the face, shoulders, and sometimes the whole body. Any kind of cover or lid. Any concealed business. Enigmatical discourse. Hidden, veiled, concealed. سرپوش انداز شدن *sar-pōsh andāz shudan*, To throw off the veil; i. e. to lose patience.

P سرپوشنه *sar-pōshnah* (or سرپوشه *sar-pōshah*), A cover, a lid. A female veil, or head-dress.

P سرپوشيده *sar-pōshīdah*, A virgin.

P سرپهن *sar-pahan*, Having the head, top, or upper part plain or level. Name of an herb.

P سرپهنجه *sar-pahanjah*, Bare-headed. Naked, uncovered.

P سرپیچ *sar-pēch* (or سرپیش *sar-pēsh*), An ornament of gold, silver, or jewels, generally placed in front of the turban.

A سرّة *surrat*, The navel, or the place where it is cut. The middle (of a valley).

P سرت *surt*, A heap of corn. Galangale.

P سرتاب *sar-tāb*, Refractory.

P سرتابي *sar-tābī*, Disobedience.

P سرتاپا *sar tā pā* (or سرتاپاي *sar tā pāy*), From head to foot.

P سرتاج *sar-tāj*, A chief.

P سرتادم *sar tā dum*, From head to tail.

P سرتازیانه *sar-tāziyānah*, In a second, immediately. (BURHAN.)

P سرتاسر *sar tā sar* (or سرتسر *sar ta sar*), From end to end.

P سرتاق *sar-tāk*, A tunic worn under the upper garment.

P سرتخته *sar-takhtah*, A steel-plate pierced with holes of different dimensions, for wire-drawing gold and silver.

P سرتراش *sar-tirāsh*, A head-shaver, a barber.

P سرترون *sartarūn* (or سرتزون *sartazūn*), A barren woman.

P سرت سبز باد *sarat sabz bād*, May you live to be gray!

P سرتماج *sar-tumāj*, A hood, a coif, a woman's veil.

P سرتیر *sar-tīr*, Great. Wise, learned. Excellent.

P سرتیز *sar-tēz*, Sharp-pointed (sword, thorn, and the like). Irascible. The eye-lashes of the fair sex.

*A سرج *saraja*, (fut. یسرج *yasruju*) He saddled (the horse).

A سرج *sarj* (from سرج), Saddling (a horse). A saddle. *Saraj* (from سرج), Having a handsome face. *Suruj*, (pl. of سراج *sirāj*) Lamps, lanterns.

P سرجا *sar-jā*, The chief place at a feast.

P سرجفت کردن *sar juft kardan*, To listen, to attend.

A سرجم *sarjam*, Long, tall.

P سرجنگ *sarjang* (also سرِ جنگ *sar-i jang*), A general, chief, leader of a body of troops; a serjeant.

A سرجوج *surjūj*, Foolish. Natural.

A سرجوجة *surjūjat*, Nature, disposition, manner, mode, institution. هم علي سرجوجة They are of the same disposition.

P سرجوش *sar-jōsh*, What is taken out of a cauldron for tasting. The best part or cream of a thing. Effervescence.

A سرجيجة *surjījat*, Nature, disposition, manner, mode, institution.

A سرجين *sirjīn* (from P سرگين *sargīn*), Dung, ordure, compost.

P سرچپ *sarchap*, The leprosy, the white morphew.

P سرچشمه *sar-chashmah*, A fountain-head, spring. سرچشمهٔ جان *sar-chashma-i jān*, The fountain of life.

P سرچکاد *sar-chakād*, The upper part of the forehead.

P سرچکادي *sar-chakādī*, Any thing taken gratis; as when a purchaser having bought a couple of pounds of dried raisins walks off with a handful of vetches into the bargain. (BURHAN.)

P سرچنگ *sarchang*, Repulse, route; labour, fatigue. A kick.

P سرچیک *sarchīk*, A prefect, a military commander.

A سرح *sarh* (from سرح), Giving leave to roam, setting free. Large, tall trees. Cattle going out at morn. *Suruh*, Nimble. Gentleness. An easy pace. (pl. of سریح *sarīh*) Naked (horses).

A سرحان *sirhān*, (fem. سرحانة *sirhānat*) A wolf. A lion.

A سرحة *sarhat*, One large and lofty tree.

P سرحد *sar-hadd* also *sar-had*, A frontier, confine, boundary, limit. A fortress on the frontiers. سرحد نشین *sarhad-nishīn*, Living on the confines.

P سرحلقه *sar-halkah*, A chief.

A سرحوب *surhūb*, A long-bodied horse, going expeditiously.

P سرخ *surkh*, Red. A horse having his tail dyed red with privet. A red tincture, or red ink made from vermilion. سرخ زنبوران *surkh-i zambūrān*, The tips of the fingers tinged with privet. سرخ و سفید *surkh o safēd*, Gold and silver. ماهيء سرخ *māhī-i surkh*, A red salmon found in the Caspian and its rivers.

P سرخا *sarkhā*, A general, an officer of rank. *Surkhā*, A colour in horses (white).

P سرخاب *surkh-āb*, Red water, i. e. paint used by the ladies. Blood. Wine. Name of a river in Kābul so called from the hue of the water. A bright bay horse. A horse belonging to Rustam. Name of a wrestler. Name of a son of Rustam. A large duck. A bird called likewise خرچاب *khārchāb*.

P سرخابي *surkh-ābī*, A red duck. A bay horse.

P سرخار *sarkhār*, A lark. (CASTELLUS.)

P سرخارنگ *surkhā-rang*, Inclining to red.

P سرخاره *sar-khārah*, A comb. A golden bodkin which women wear in their hair, either by way of ornament or to fasten their veil. A kind of flesh-brush made of bone.

P سرخاش *sar-khāsh*, The main beam of a house.

P سرخباد *surkh-bād*, St. Anthony's fire.

P سرخ بادهٔ *surkh-bādah*, The erysipelas.

P سرخ بال *surkh-bāl*, A bird resembling a partridge.

P سرخ بت *surkh-but* (or سرخ بد *surkh-bud*), Name of an idol of a colossal size, existing in the country of Kābul.

P سرخ بید *surkh-bēd*, A kind of willow tree. A sort of cane.

P سرخپا *surkh-pā* (or سرخ پاي *surkh-pāy*), Wood-sorrel.

P سرخ پوش *surkh-pōsh*, Dressed in red.

P سرختیره *surkh-tīrah*, A red or bay horse.

P سرخ چشم *surkh-chashm*, Red-eyed, cruel. An executioner.

P سرخچنگ *surkh-chang*, A red-beaked sparrow.

P سرخچه *surkhchah* (or سرخجه *surkhjah*), The measles.

P سرخ دانه *surkh-dānah*, A red berry used in medicine.

P سرخدیده *surkhidah*, (or سرخره *surkhirah*, سرخزه *surkhizah*, or سرخژه *surkhijah*), The measles.

P سرخ رو *surkh-rū*, Honourable. Acquitted. Pleased, contented. سرخ روي شدن *surkh rūy shudan*, To be red in the face or overspread with blushes.

P سرخر و بن خار *sar khar o bun khār*, An ass. (Burhan.)

P سرخ روئي *surkh-rū-ī*, Honour, character, fame. Acquittal.

P سرخزردہ *surkh-zardah*, A reddish yellow horse.

P سرخس *sarkhas*, Laurel. *Sarakhs*, A medicinal wood, black without and green within. Name of a city in Khurāsān.

P سرخسار *surkh-sār* (also سرخ سر *surkh-sar*), A red-headed sparrow. A name by which the Persians are distinguished.

P سرخست *sirkhist* (or سرخشت *sirkhisht*), A species of white manna, dissolving in water like chalk, administered mixed with flour in fevers. A small sprinkling rain.

P سرخ سرک *surkh-sarak*, A kind of bird with a red head.

P سرخ سفید *surkh-safēd*, (Red and white) Fair.

P سرخ سوار *surkh-suwār*, The liver.

P سرخشک ابلق *sar-khushk-i ablak*, Fortune; time; the world.

P سرخط *sar-khat*, An agreement to hire service. A bill of sale.

P سرخ عیار *surkh-ʿayār*, Proof, assay (of money or weights).

P سرخک *surkhak*, (dimin. of سرخ *surkh*) Reddish (colour). Measles. The cornel tree or fruit.

P سرخگان *surkhgān*, Measles.

P سرخ گون *surkh-gūn*, A saul.

P سرخم *sar-khum*, The cover of a pot or jar. Name of an herb.

P سرخ مرد *surkh-mard* (or سرخ مرز), Name of a red flower.

P سرخانچہ *surkhunchah*, Pimples, eruptions on the skin.

P سرخو *surkhū*, Measles.

P سرخواب *sar-kh'āb* (or سرخواو *sar-kh'āw*), The first sleep.

P سرخوار *sir-kh'ār*, A governor. Powerful, rich. Possessed of hidden treasures, skilled in mysteries. A poet.

P سرخوارہ *sar-kh'ārah*, A comb. A golden bodkin which women wear in their hair, by way of ornament or to fasten their veil.

P سرخوان *sar-kh'ān*, Calling out. A reader, a lecturer. A singer. *Sur-kh'ān*, A kind of red pigeon.

P سرخواني *sar-kh'ānī*, A lesson. A song. Irony, ridicule.

P سرخود *sar-kh'ud*, Independent, being one's own master.

P سرخوش *sar-kh'ush*, Merry-headed. Tipsy (implying, however, the stage of cheerful liveliness, not of stupid inebriation).

P سرخوشي *sar-kh'ushī*, Exhilaration.

P سرخہ *surkhah*, Red tincture. A kind of pigeon. The windpipe. Name of the son of Afrāsiyāb. سرخہ دار *surkhah-dār*, The alder-tree, as producing a red dye.

P سرخي *surkhī*, Redness. Brickdust. A red tincture. Red ink. Blood. سرخي سرخ *surkhī surkh*, Intensely red.

P سرخیچہ *surkhīchah* (or سرخیژہ *surkhīzah*), The measles.

P سرخیل *sar-khayl* (or سر خیل *sar-i khayl*), A general, the commander of a regiment, troop, or other body of men. سرخیل شیاطین *sar-khayl-i shayātīn*, Iblis, Satan.

P سرد *sard*, Cold. Coldness. Damp. Tasteless. Without root. Bottomless. آب سرد *āb-i sard*, Cold water. گرم و سرد *garm o sard*, Hot and cold. نفس سرد *nafas-i sard*, A cold sigh. سرد شدن *sard shudan*, To be cold. To die. To grow tired of.

A سرد *sard* (from سرد), Sewing, weaving, knitting. Linking. Persevering (in observing a fast). Pursuing (a narrative) with fluency. A coat of mail; also the mutual intertexture of the rings. The sewing of leather, and the holes made by the punctures. Continued, connected, uninterrupted, adhering. السرد *as' sard*, The months Zī'l kaʿdat, Zī'l hijjah, and Muharram.

P سردآب *sard-āb*, A grotto, an ice-house, a cold bath. *Sirdāb*, An intimate friend, a confidant. Rock-parsley.

P سردآبہ *sard-ābah*, A grotto, an ice-house A friend. Name of a waterfall in Kazwīn, and of a Spanish island.

P سردآبي *sard-ābī*, The keeper of an ice-house; also any thing belonging to it.

A سرداح *sardāh*, Plain, soft ground. A fine she-camel.

P سردار *sar-dār*, A general, field-marshal, an officer of rank, king's lieutenant, chief in any department. *Sirdār*, A confidant.

P سردارہ *sar-dārah*, Rhyme.

P سرداري *sar-dārī*, The office of a سردار *sar-dār*. Chiefship.

P سرداش *sirr-dāsh*, The keeper of a secret, a confidential friend.

P سرداغ *sirdāgh*, A kind of gruel, pannado.

P سرداوہ *sard-āwah*, A cavern, an ice-house. An open apartment for the benefit of air.

P سرد بیان *sard-bayān*, Destitute of the graces of elocution. Plain-spoken, offensive. Dull, stupid.

A سردجة *sardajat* (from سردج Q), Turning (camels) to pasture.

A سردح *sardah*, Plain, soft ground.

A سردحة *sardahat* (from سردح Q), Letting camels pasture freely.

P سردر *sar-dar*, The lintel of a door.

P سردرد *sar-dard*, Head-ache. Trouble, perplexity.

P سردردي *sar-dardī*, Vexation.

P سردر سر *sar dar sar*, From end to end.

P سردر کف *sar dar kaf*, In imminent danger.

P سردر گلیم *sar dar gilīm*, With the head on the carpet, the game of hot-cockles.

P سردر هوا *sar dar hawā*, The head in the air, i. e. haughty, proud, lofty; also light-headed.

P سردست *sar-dast*, The wrist. Taking with the finger-ends.

P سردستار *sar-dastār*, A turban. The sash of the turban.

P سردستہ *sar-dastah*, A walking-staff.

P سردستي *sar-dastī*, Forthwith, without delay. Any thing taken up hastily with the tip of the finger. Whatever is at hand. The staff of a wandering dervīsh.

P سردسیر *sard-sēr*, A cold place. (*Burhān-i kāṭiʿ*.)

P سردفتر *sar-daftar*, An officer of government, a clerk, an accomptant. An exordium, preamble, or title page. A summary, synopsis. سردفتر آفرینش *sar-daftar-i āfrīnish*, Muhammad.

A سردقة *sardakat* (from سردق Q), Putting up an awning.

P سرد گوي *sard-gōy*, Harsh-spoken, one who uses ill language or utters offensive truths.

P سردمہ *sardamah*, A quick, light pace.

P سردوال *sar* or *sir-dawāl*, Reins of a bridle, a head-stall.

P سردوان *sar-dawān*, Nodding the head in walking.

A سردوخ *surdūkh*, Dates moistened with water.

P سردور *sar-dawr*, A chief spy. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

P سردوز *sar-dōz*, A kind of head-stall.

P سردهٔ *sardah*, A drinking-cup. The president of a company of topers. A cup-bearer. A sort of melon. Any fruit which ripens early. Kind, species. *Sirdah*, Late fruits of the choicest kinds, which are sent in presents. Fruits left upon the trees after the in-gathering, after-fruits.

P سردهار *sardahār*, A steep place, a precipice. (Castellus.)

P سردهٔ سیر *sardah-sīr*, A cold place. (Castellus.)

P سردی *sardī*, Cold, coldness.

P سردین *sardīn*, (in the language of the people of the West) A kind of fish, a sardine. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

A سرر *sarar*, Hollowness. *Sarar* also *sirar*, The navel-string which the midwife cuts. The last night of the month. *Sirar*, Dirt adhering to mushrooms. Lineaments on the palm of the hand or on the forehead. *Surar*, (pl. of سرّهٔ *surrat*) Navels. (pl. of سریر *sarīr*) Thrones, couches. *Surur*, (pl. of سرّهٔ *surrat*) Navels. Middles of vallies. (pl. of سریر *sarīr*) Thrones. Litters.

P سرراست *sar-rāst* (or سر راست *sar-i rāst*), With an erect head. Any thing rightly done. A well-cut reed or pen.

P سررشته *sar-rishtah*, A rope, a thread, a cord, the extremity of a rope. Office, employment. Connexion, affinity. Desire, intention, purpose. سر رشتهٔ امید *sar-rishta-i umīd*, The thread of hope. سر رشته یافتن *sar-rishtah yāftan*, To obtain a clue to.

P سرز *sarz* or *saraz*, A bricklayer's trowel. A plasterer.

P سرزده *sar-zadah*, Depraved, ill-bred.

P سرزن *sar-zan*, Rebellious, disobedient.

P سرزنش *sar-zanish*, Reproach, reproof, reprehension, chiding, rebuking, railing at. سرزنش روزگار *sar-zanish-i rōzgār*, The frowns of fortune.

P سرزور *sar-zōr*, Mutinous, rebellious, disobedient.

P سرزیر *sar-zēr*, With the head inclined.

P سرزیره *sar-zīrah*, Name of a fragrant herb.

P سرزیغ *sar-zīgh*, A bunch of dates or grapes.

A سرس *saras* (from سرس), Being impotent, not gendering. *Saris*, Impotent, unable to impregnate (a man or animal).

A سرسا *surasā*, (pl. of سریس *sarīs*) Unable to generate.

P سرساخ *sar-sākh*, Fine, smooth silk.

P سرساد *sar-sād*, Cinquefoil.

P سرسام *sar-sām*, Stupefied. A phrensy, a delirium. A tumour or inflation of the brain.

P سرسامه *sar-sāmah*, Mad, crazy.

P سرسامی *sar-sāmī*, Stupidity. Suffering from a delirium.

P سرسان *sar-sān*, Fear, dread, astonishment.

P سرسبز *sar-sabz*, Very green, verdant, fresh. Flourishing. Prosperous, fortunate. Rich. Young. A king.

P سرسبزی *sarsabzī*, Verdure, greenness; prosperity, happiness.

P سرسبک *sar-sabuk*, Light-headed, vain, foolish.

P سرستون *sarsutūn* or *sar-i sutūn*, The capital of a pillar.

P سرسختی *sar-sakhtī*, Carelessness, inattention. Harsh words.

P سرسر *sarsar*, Foolish, silly. A veil, a covering. Saw-dust. Folly, madness. A lid. سرسر شیر *sarsar-i shīr*, Cream.

P سرسره *sar-sarah*, The top of a mountain, summit of a steep.

P سرسری *sarsarī*, Folly, temerity. Feebleness of administration. Inattention to necessary duties. Vain words spoken without reflection. Astonishment. Mean. A fool, madman. Quick of apprehension. Swift horse. Easily. Gratuitously, for nothing.

P سرسم *sirsim*, Water-mint.

P سرسنه *Sarasnah* or *Sirisnah*, Name of a district in Persia.

P سر سواران *sar-i suwārān*, High constable, master of the horse.

A سرسور *sursūr*, Intelligent, knowing, shrewd, sly; one who gets a quick insight into any matter. A friend. The point of a spindle.

P سرسینه *sar-sīnah*, A dimple or pit in the chin or neck.

P سرش *sirash*, Muslin, fine linen; also a lady's veil, three yards in length, flowing from the head to the feet. *Sirish*, Glue, starch, paste. (in ancient Persian) Vile, bad. (Burhan.)

P سرشاخ *sar-shākh*, The main beam of a house.

P سرشار *sar-shār*, Brim-full, redundant. Glutted. Intoxicated.

P سرشت *sirisht*, Mixed. (s सृष्टि *srishti*) Nature, temperament, constitution, complection, natural shape, form, or make. Understanding, intellect. The four elements. Baking, kneading. پاکیزهٔ سرشت *pākīzah-sirisht*, Of an excellent disposition.

P سرشتن *sirishtan*, To mix, knead. To create, form into shape.

P سرشته *sirishtah*, Mixed. A record, an account; registry-office. سرشته دار *sirishtah-dār*, A keeper of the records of a province.

P سرشدن *sirishdan*, To squabble, to dispute. (Castellus).

P سرشف *sarshaf*, (s सर्षप) Mustard-seed. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

P سرشک *sirishk*, A tear. A drop. The droppings of the eaves. The flowing of a fountain. Sparks of fire. A red-flowering tree. The flying upwards of sparks of fire. Barberries. The cypress. A white rose inclining to red, which blooms summer and winter. سرشک آتش *sirishk-i ātish*, Sap oozing from green wood when placed upon the fire. سرشک انگبین *sirishk-i angubīn*, A syrup composed of honey, water, and vinegar. Date-syrup. سرشک شور *sirishk-i shōr*, Tears of sorrow.

P سرشکان *sirishkān* (سرشکوان *sirishkwān*, سرشکون *sirishkwan*), A curtain by which a bride is concealed on her wedding-night.

P سرشکن *sar-shikan*, A free grant of land, the rents of which are made up by an additional assessment on the residue of the lands.

P سرشکنی *sar-shikanī*, Opposition, resistance. Death.

P سرشوی *sar-shūy*, A barber, a shaver. A kind of white clay with which women clean their hair.

P سرشیر *sar-shīr* or *sar-i shīr*, The head, cream, or scum of milk.

A سرط *sart* (from سرط), Swallowing (any thing).

P سرطاق *sar-ṭāk* (also طاق سر, *sar-i ṭāk*), A balcony or upper summer apartment open to the front.

A سرطان *saraṭān*, A crab. The sign Cancer. A sore, cancer, canker. A disease incident to the feet of cattle. سرطان بحري *saraṭān-i baḥrīy*, A sea-crab. سرطان نهري *saraṭān-i nahrīy*, A cray-fish.

A سرطراط *siriṭrāṭ*, Gruel, pottage.

A سرطعة *sarṭaʿat* (from سرطع Q), Running fast from fear.

A سرطل *sarṭal*, Tall and tottering.

A سرطلة *sarṭalat*, A tottering from disproportioned height.

A سرطم *sarṭam*, Long. One who speaks softly.

A سرع *saraʿ*, A vine-shoot. Any branch fresh and moist. A tender youth. *Siraʿ* (from سرع), Making haste. Haste, expedition. السرع السرع *as' sira'u 's 'siraʿ*, Quick, quick!

A سرعان *saraʿān*, *siraʿān*, also *suraʿān*, He hastened. *Saraʿān*, The first of the people, the best of a thing.

A سرعة *suraʿat* (from سرع), Doing (any thing) with despatch. Haste, expedition. P سرعت كردن *suraʿat kardan*, To make haste.

A سرعتاً *suraʿatan*, Quickly.

A سرعرع *saraʿraʿ*, A fresh, moist branch. A tender youth.

P سرعسكر *sar-ʿaskar*, A general, commander.

P سرعشر *sar-ʿashar*, A kind of mark or marginal asterisk placed after every decade of verses in the Kur'ān.

P سرعطسهٔ آدم *sar ʿatsa-i ādam*, Jesus Christ. (Burhan.)

A سرعفة *saraʿafat* (from سرعف Q), Feeding well (an infant).

A سرعوف *suraʿūf*, Tender, light of flesh.

A سرعوفة *suraʿūfat*, Tall delicate woman. Long locust. A horse.

A سرغ *sargh*, A vine-shoot. *Saragh* (from سرغ), Devouring grapes with the stalks.

P سرغج *sarghaj* (or سرغچ *sarghich*), A wooden bowl.

P سرغنه *sarghanah*, Great, large, and incomparable. A chief. Abovementioned, aforesaid.

P سرغوت *sarghūt*, Opulence. Beneficence.

P سرغوغا *sar-ghawghā*, The ringleader of a mutiny, or tumult. The vanguard of an army.

P سرغين *sarghīn*, *sirghīn* (or سرغينه *sarghīnah*), A corn-pipe.

A سرف *sarf* (from سرف), (A caterpillar) eating the leaves of trees. *Saraf* (from سرف), Exceeding bounds, being prodigal. Exercising one's self in any thing. Omitting, slighting, neglecting; being ignorant of. Mistaking, doing wrong. Extravagance. *Sarif*, Deficient in understanding, frail, silly; negligent, careless. *Suruf*, A white substance resembling the web of a silk-worm.

P سرف *surf*, A cough. One who coughs. Lead. *Saraf* also *suruf*, A soreness in the throat or the chest from coughing. A tickling sensation of the palate.

P سرفاک *sarfāk*, Sound, voice, clamour.

P سرفانيدن *surfānīdan*, To cough, or to cause to cough.

A سرفة *sirfat* also *surfat*, A ship-worm, a moth, a caterpillar. *Sarifat*, Abounding in such vermin. Negligent (woman).

P سرفراز *sar-afrāz* also *sar-firāz*, Eminent, exalted; having the head raised, distinguished; proud, disobedient. Height, dignity. Name of the third day of the month of the æra of Malik.

P سرفرازي *sar-firāzī*, Grandeur, glory, exaltation, distinction.

P سرفرو *sar-farō*, With a humble head, submissive. Humiliation.

P سرفروش *sar-farōsh*, Who cooks and sells the heads of cattle.

P سرفروشي *sar-farōshī*, Bravery, fidelity. Sacrifice of life.

P سرف سرف *surf surf*, A cough. Coughing.

P سرفوج *surfūj* (or سرفوح *surfūh*), Lack, solder.

P سرفه *surfah*, A ship-worm, moth, caterpillar. A cough.

P سرفيدن *surfīdan*, To cough.

P سرفين *surfīn*, Dung of birds.

*A سرق *saraka*, (fut. يسرق *yasriku*) He stole.

A سرق *sarak* or *sarik* (from سرق), Stealing. Pilfering. Theft. Plagiarism. *Sarak*, (pl. of سرقة *sarakat*) Pieces of white silk.

A سرقة *sarakat*, A strip of white silk. *Sariḳat* (from سرق), Stealing. Theft. P سرقه كردن *sarikah kardan*, To steal.

A سرقةً *sarikatan*, By stealth.

A سرقع *surkuʿ*, Sour or pricked wine.

P سرقفلي *sar-kufli*, Fees for unlocking, exacted from a tenant on his taking possession of a house. (*Burhān-i kāṭiʿ*.)

P سرقليان *sar-kaliyān*, The round plate to which is stuck the tobacco in a hukah, generally a thin piece of unglazed tile, and upon the contrary side of which the fire is put.

P سرقواره *sarkwārah*, A finger-nail. (*Burhān-i kāṭiʿ*.)

P سرقوج *surkūj*, A plume of feathers, decorated with gold and jewels, with which Persian ladies and great men adorn their heads.

A سرقين *sirkīn*, Dung, manure, compost.

P سرك *sirk* and *sirak*, Red and white paint for the face. *Surk*, Measles. *Sarak*, A little head. (in the dialect of Kazwīn) A boy.

A سرك *sarak* (from سرك), Becoming thin and weak.

P سركا *sirkā* (or سرگا *sirgā*), Vinegar.

P سركاتبي *sir-kātibī*, A secretary.

P سركار *sar-kār*, A chief, a superintendant, a supervisor, overseer, agent. A title by way of respect given to a person present or absent. A king's court. Government. Estate. Property. Knowledge, practice. A district comprising several pergunnahs.

P سركاري *sar-kārī*, Superintendance. Belonging to the estate or to government.

P سركب *Sarkab*, Name of a celebrated musician.

P سركچش *sarkachash*, A dizziness in the head.

P سركحلي *sar-kuhlī*, Any thing black. A dark cloud.

P سركردگي *sar-kardagī*, The chief command.

P سركرده *sar-kardah*, Begun. The beginning of a work.

P سركريت *sar-karīt*, Tribute exacted from Jews and Christians.

P سركس *sarkas*, Name of a melodious bird.

P سركش *sar-kash*, Refractory. Proud, arrogant, contumacious. Powerful, disobedient, stubborn, rebellious, mutinous, obstinate.

A wild unbroke horse. An old acquaintance. An upright or a straight man. A horse that carries his head erect. A reed prepared for writing. اسب سرکش Hard-mouthed, restive horse.

P سرکشي *sar-kashī*, Obstinacy, disobedience, mutiny.

P سرکن *sarkan*, The herb orage.

P سرکنگبین *sirkangubīn*, Oxymel, honey and vinegar, prescribed for the bile.

P سرکوب *sar-kōb*, Striking the head. Overlooking, overtopping. Any eminence which commands a fortress or houses. A citadel. A superintendant. Excelling in every art. Valiant in battle. A sturdy fellow. A molester. Contumely, reproach.

P سرکوبه *sar-kōbah*, A mace.

P سرکوچک *sar-kūchak*, Vile, ignoble, worthless.

A سرکوک *surkūk*, Lean, emaciated (camel).

P سرکویه *sar-kūyah*, A mace of metal. A reprimand, a reproof.

P سرکه *sirkah*, Vinegar. A glow-worm. A nit. سرکهٔ ده ساله *sirka-i dah sālah*, Vinegar ten years old, i. e. an ancient grudge. سرکه فروختن *sirkah firōkhtan*, To put on a sour look, to frown. سرکهٔ هندي *sirka-i hindī*, Rice-water left till it becomes sour.

P سرکه ابرو *sirkah-abrū*, A sour, crabbed fellow. (Burhan.)

P سرکه با *sirkah-bā*, Hashed meat, bruised grain, and vinegar.

P سرکه فشاني *sirkah-fishānī*, Bitterness, reproach, sarcasm.

P سرکیجه *sarkījah*, The vertigo. سرکیجه در آمدن *sarkījah dar āmadan*, To be seized with a giddiness (from hunger or any other cause).

P سرکین *sirkīn*, Oxymel. Dung.

P سرگذشت *sar-guzasht*, An event, accident, transaction, a recollection or relation of any past circumstance. Experienced.

P سرگر *sar-gar* or *sur-gar*, A cobbler. A maker or vender of beer. *Sur-gar*, A species of hedgehog.

P سرگران *sar-girān*, Having the head confused with drink, intoxicated, crop-sick. Proud, arrogant. Angry. Dissatisfied. Pierced. Head-ache, crop-sickness. A heavy club, or mace.

P سرگراني *sar-girānī*, Dissatisfaction.

P سرگرد *sar-gard* (or سرگردا *sar-gardā*), The vertigo, giddiness.

P سرگردان *sar-gardān*, Confounded, stupefied, amazed, astonished, distressed. Giddiness. Wandering, straying. Humbled, depressed. A wanderer, a vagabond.

P سرگرداني *sar-gardānī*, Wonder. Amazement, distress.

P سرگرده *sar-gardah*, Astonished, stupefied.

P سرگرفته *sar-giriftah*, Head-ache. Reproach. A reviler.

P سرگرم *sar-garm*, Inflamed with love. Intent upon, attentive. A wandering Muhammadan monk.

P سرگرمي *sar-garmī*, Application, attention. Love, the being in love.

P سرگره *sar-girah*, A knot on the head of a rosary.

P سرگزیت *sar-gazīt* (or سرگزید *sar-gazīd*), Tribute. Capitation-tax exacted from Jews and Christians.

P سرگزین *sar-gazīn*, Tribute. *Sar-guzīn*, One who picks out the best of the flock. The choicest animal thus selected.

P سرگشته *sar-gashtah*, Astonished, stupid. Dizzy, vertiginous. Wandering. Under authority. Afflicted, at a loss. سرگشتگان بادیه *sar-gashtagān-i bādiyah*, Those who wander in the desert.

P سرگل *sargal*, A ball for playing with.

P سرگلو *sar-galū*, A disease in the brain (as affecting the head and throat).

P سرگله نهادن *sar galah nihādan*, To choose. To honour.

P سرگم شدن *sar gum shudan*, To be bewildered; to lose one's way.

P سرگوتا *sargūtā* or *sirgūtā*, (in anc. Pers.) A secret. A gibbet.

P سرگوشي کردن *sar-gōshī kardan*, To whisper, deliberate.

P سرگیجش *sar-gījash* (or سرگیجه *sar-gījah*), Vertigo, dizziness.

P سرگیري *sar-gīrī*, Beginning of business. Putting out a lamp.

P سرگیس *sargīs* (or سرگیش *sargīsh*), The rainbow.

P سرگین *sargīn*, Dung, especially dried and kept for firing. سرگین در زمین زدن *sargīn dar zamīn zadan*, To dung the land.

P سرگین دان *sargīn-dān*, A dung-hill.

P سرگین زار *sargīn-zār*, A heap of rubbish, a mixen, a dunghill.

P سرگین گردان *sargīn-gardān*, A beetle, a tumble-dung.

P سرلاب *surlāb*, An astrolabe.

P سرلاد *sar-lād*, A wall. The top of a wall.

P سرم *sarm*, Cold. Wild-mustard. An artichoke.

A سرم *surm*, The intestine which communicates with the anus. *Saram*, A pain in the fundament.

P سرما *sarmā*, The winter, cold. Cold (weather). سرما برد *sarmā-burd*, The blasting (of trees).

A سرماء *sarman*, A word used in driving away dogs.

P سرما ریزگي *sarmā-rēzagī*, Hoar frost.

P سرماسرد *sarmāsard*, A summer habitation (among mountains).

P سرما فزاي *Sarmā-fizāy*, Name of the ninth month of the year.

A سرمان *surmān*, A malignant species of hornet.

P سرماهي *sar-māhī*, Heads of fish; the name given by the Persians to those whom the Greeks called Ichthyophaghi, or people who live on fish. In the old Persian romances (particularly in the Hūshang-nāmah) they are supposed to have the heads of fish, and to inhabit an island in the sea of Oman or Ethiopia; Hūshang (the second king of Persia) having sent Harūshīr one of his generals to conquer them, where he met with many singular adventures. Monthly pay.

P سرمایه *sar-māyah*, The capital of a merchant, a stock in trade, a principal sum. Head. Fortune. Possibility, means.

P سرمایه دار *sarmāyah-dār*, A man of property.

P سرمائي *sarmā-ī*, Wintry. Winter-clothing.

P سرمج *sarmaj* (or سرمخ *sarmakh*), Orage. A kind of ivy.

P سرمچوب *surma-chōb*, A stick for applying the collyrium.

P سرمخار *sar makhār*, Don't scratch your head, i. e. be quick.

A سرمد *sarmad*, Perpetual, everlasting. A long night. Eternity.

A سرمداً *sarmadan*, Eternally, for ever.

P سرمدان *surma-dān*, A box wherein they keep antimony.

A سرمدي *sarmadīy*, Eternal, perpetual. Divine.

P سرمرة *sar-marah*, Numbering by the head. سرمرة كردن *sar-marah kardan*, To count by the head. (Castellus.)

P سرمست *sar-mast*, Very drunk, crop-sick. A camel which staggers when travelling as if he were drunk.

P سرمستي *sar-mastī*, Intoxication, ebriety.

P سرمش *sar-mash*, A kind of rough cider-apple. *Sarmish*, Dried apricots stuffed with almonds. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

P سرمشق *sarmashk*, A copy (for writing).

A سرمط *sarmat*, Long-bodied (camel).

A سرمق *sarmak*, Orage, an herb. The herb all-heal.

P سرمک *sarmak* or *saramak*, Orage.

A سر من راي *Sarr man rāy*, Name of a city near Baghdād.

P سرمو *sar-mō*, A hair's point; a mere trifle.

P سرموتک *sarmūtak*, Commotion, agitation, noise, outcry.

P سرموزة *sar-mūzah*, Hose worn over boots to keep them clean.

P سرمة *sarmah*, The herb orage. Galangale. *Surmah*, A collyrium, with which they tinge the eye-brows and lashes, antimony, lead-ore. سرمهٔ خاک بين *surma-i khāk-bīn*, A collyrium of Khusraw Parwēz, which enabled any one whose eyes were anointed therewith to see to the distance of three feet under the ground. سرمهٔ گيتي *surma-i gītī*, A dark night. ميل سرمة *mīl-i surmah*, An instrument with which they tinge the eyes.

P سرمة آلودة *surmah-ālūdah*, Anointed with *surmah*.

P سرمة چوب *surmah-chōb*, A stile for applying the *surmah*.

P سرمة دان *surmah-dān*, A box in which they keep the *surmah*. سرمة دان عاجي *surmah-dān-i* عاجي, A concealed figure.

P سرمة طاش *surmah-tāsh*, Antimony.

P سرمة كش *surmah-kash*, One who applies the collyrium to the eye. Whatever enlightens the eye. A dark night.

A سرمينية *Sarmīnīyah*, Name of a town near Aleppo.

P سرمي *surma-ī*, Of the colour of *surmah*, grayish.

P سرن *saran*, The white lily.

P سرنا *surnā*, A hautbois; a clarion.

P سرناپا *surnāpā*, A cameleopard.

P سرناچي *surnāchī*, A clarion or hautbois-player.

P سرنازن *surnā-zan*, A player on the hautbois, a trumpeter.

P سرناس *sarnās*, An old sedate man. Manly, arrived at the age of a man. Impotent. *Sirnās*, One who has experienced the vicissitudes of fortune.

A سرناف *sirnāf*, Long.

P سرنامة *sar-nāmah*, Titles at the beginning of a letter, given to the person to whom it is addressed. Address, superscription.

P سرناي *surnāy* (or سرني *surnay*), A trumpet, clarion, bugle.

P سرنبشت *sar-nabisht*. See سرنوشت *sar-navisht*.

A سرنج *saranj*, Vermilion, sandix.

P سرنج *sirinj*, A cymbal. Red lead, vermilion.

P سرنجام *sar-anjām*, End, aim, scope. An accident.

P سرند *sarand* or *sirind*, Intangling the legs, as wrestlers to trip each other. A swing. A gin for catching prey by the foot. A green film which floats on the surface of stagnant water. A kind of sparrow. *Sirand* or *sirind*, Ivy.

P سرندة *Sarandah*, Name of an island in the sea of Omān.

A سرندي *saranda'*, (fem. سرنداة *sarandāt*) Firm, well knit.

P سرنديدن *sarandīdan*, To sit cross-legged. To water.

P سرنگ *sarang*, (in comp.) Mixing. A mixture of words. A kind of mixed silken stuff. *Saring*, Orage. *Sirang*, A garment of three colours. The griffin.

P سرنگون *sar-nigūn*, Depressed. Vile, mean, abject. Backward. Inverted. Topsy turvy, hanging the head (a quadruped, whose fore-legs are short). Abashed. Head over heels, a summersault. سرنگون رفتن *sar-nigūn raftan*, To retire confounded. طاس سرنگون *tās-i sar-nigūn*, A cup turned down.

P سرنگيدن *sarangīdan*, To wager. To mix in conversation. To laugh. To expand. *Sirangīdan*, To dispute. *Siringīdan*, To put on clothes. (Castellus.)

P سرنگيل *sirangīl*, A certain kind of writing.

P سرنوبة *sar-nawbah*, A head watchman.

P سرنوشت *sar-navisht*, Written on the forehead, i. e. Destiny, predestination, fate, fortune. The title or frontispiece of a book.

A سرنوف *surnūf*, A sparrow-hawk.

P سرنهادن *sarnihādan*, To bow the head, to kiss the ground in adoration or respect.

P سرنهين *sar-nihīn*, A furnace, oven. A cauldron, pot, kettle.

P سرني *surna'*, A clarion.

P سرو *sarw*, The cypress-tree. سرو آزاد *sarw-i āzād*, The free cypress. سرو آهو *sarw-i āhū*, A stag's attire. سرو بلند *sarw-i buland*, The tall cypress. سرو سهي *sarw-i sahī*, Straight and lofty like a cypress. Any thing growing long. Symmetry. سرو سياة *sarw-i siyāh*, A juniper. سرو كوهي *sarw-i kōhī*, Juniper, or wild cypress. سرو ناز *sarw-i nāz*, Fresh. A cypress-shoot. A cypress whose branches extend in all directions. A beautiful woman, a sweetheart. Name of a note in music. *Surū*, A horn. A lie. A goblet of wine.

A سرو *sarw* (from سرو), Being liberal, generous. Travelling by night. Entering, going through. Putting off (clothes). Stripping. Driving away care. A cypress. A moth. A liberal man. The abode of the Himyarit Arabs. Name of a king of Yaman. ابو السرو *abū's 'sarwi*, Perfumes.

A سروٌ *suru-a*, (pl. of سروة *sarū-a*) Locusts' eggs.

P سروا *sarwā*, A romance, a fable. A lie, any false report. Bare-headed. An apartment open to the front. *Surwā*, A word.

A سروات *Sarwāt*, Name of a chain of mountains reaching from Yaman to Hijāz. (pl. of سري *sarīy*) Liberal, generous.

Sarawāt, (pl. of سراة *sarāt*) The highest parts, particularly of horses' backs. (pl. of سري *sarīy*) Liberal.

P سرواد *sarwād*, Poesy, an ode, song. Vain, idle talk. *Surwād*, An ode, a song.

P سرواذه *sar-wādah* (or سروارة *sar-wārah*), The last consonant in a verse to which all the other distichs rhyme.

P سروار *sar-wār*, A small load put upon a heavier.

P سرواري *sar-wārī*, A small bundle laid upon the top of a load. Any thing carried on the head.

P سرواز *sar-wāz*, Brave. Bare-headed. A poem.

P سرو افراز *sarw-afrāz*, The summit of a hill.

A سروال *sarwāl* (and سروالة *sarwālat*), Breeches, trowsers.

P سروالة *surwālah*, A bur, a kind of prickly adhesive plant.

P سروان *sar-wān*, Princes, chiefs. A camel-leader.

P سرواندار *sar-wāndār*, The top of a declivity.

P سروب *sarōb*, (in ancient Persian) A word.

A سروب *surūb* (from سرب), Pasturing at liberty (a camel) Walking abroad, ranging at large.

A سروة *sarwat*, One cypress. *Sarwat*, *sirwat*, also *surwat*, A small arrow. *Sirwat*, A rounded point. A locust just hatched. A locust's egg.

P سروت *surōt*, A song, melody, modulation.

P سروتك *sarūtak* (or سروتگ *sarūtag*), A tumult, a scuffle.

A سروج *surūj*, (pl. of سرج *sarj*) Saddles.

P سروچ *Sarūch*, Name of a desert in Karmānia.

P سرو چمان *sarw-i chamān*, A girl going with a graceful air.

A سروح *surūh* (from سرح), Pasturing at large (in the morning).

P سروخشت *sarūkhisht*, A friendly expression.

P سرود *sarwad*, Poesy, an ode, a song. *Surōd*, A song, modulation, melody. Singing and dancing. سرود كردن *surōd kardan*, To sing. سرود و مجلس *surōd o majlis*, Singing and jollity.

A سرود *surūd* (from سرد), Being timid, running in terror.

P سرودن *surōdan*, To sing.

P سرودي *surōdī*, A singer.

P سرور *sar-war*, A sovereign, prince, lord, chief, leader, general. Warlike. A work, business, affair. Name of a Muhammadan saint. سرور كائنات *sarwar-i kā-ināt*, (Chief of the world) Muhammad. سرور مجلس *sarwar-i majlis*, Master of a feast.

A سرور *surūr*, Joy, cheerfulness, delight, pleasure. Contentment. P سرور تام و ذوق بي انجام *surur-i tāmm o zawk-i bī anjām*, Perfect pleasure and endless delight.

P سرور آباد *surūr-ābād*, The dwelling of joy; i. e. pleasant.

P سرورسيدن *sarwarasīdan*, To be used to, suffer, be afflicted.

P سروري *sar-warī*, Empire, sovereignty, chiefship, a principality. Pre-excellence. *Surūrī*, Name of an excellent poet.

P سروز *sarwaz*, Any covering for the head.

P سروزن *surū-zan*, (A ram) butting with (his) horns.

P سروستان *sarwistān*, A place abounding with cypresses.

P سروستاه *sarwistāh*, Name of a note in music.

P سروش *surūsh*, An angel. A spirit; the sound made by flying. The seventeenth day of every solar month. سروش اجل *surūsh-i ajalu'l ajal*, The angel of death. سروش رحمت *surūsh-i rahmat*, The archangel Gabriel.

P سروشة *surūshah*, An angel. The angel Gabriel.

A سروعة *sarwa'at*, A small tumulus, or hillock of sand.

A سروف *sarūf*, Large, powerful.

P سروف *surūf*, The cough.

P سروقت *sar-wakt*, A retired bed-chamber, a closet, a cabinet. A convenient time, when one is at leisure.

P سرو قد *sarw-kadd*, In stature like the cypress, straight, erect.

P سروكار *sar o kār*, Affair, concern, business.

A سروكة *sarwakat*, An awkward and sluggish pace, proceeding from weakness or fatigue.

P سرول *Sarwal*, Name of a city in India.

A سرولة *sarwalat* (from سرول q), Putting on breeches.

A سرومط *sarawmat*, Long-bodied (camel or horse).

P سرون *sarūn*, A cypress. A horn. *Surūn*, A cypress. The buttocks. The back of an animal.

A سروي *sarwa'*, A journey performed by night.

P سروي *sarwī*, A cypress. *Sarūy*, A horn. *Surūy*, Buttocks.

P سرويسه *sarwīsah* or سرويشه *sarwīshah*, The rainbow. Shells.

P سره *sarah*, Current (as coin). Going well (a horse). A narrow path between mountains. A channel in a declivity made by a torrent. Water beyond a man's depth. A rent in a banner. Root. Issue, progeny, offspring. A kind of Turkōman shoe or sandal. A web of cloth. A strip of white silk. Good, agreeable, pure, faultless. *Sirah*, Flame, fire. A sort of game. *Surah*, A kind of bird.

P سرهال *sar-hāl*, Bewildered, astonished, confounded. The firmament. Whatever is continually revolving.

A سرهب *sarhab*, A glutton, a drunkard.

A سرهبة *sarhabat*, A glutton. Long, corpulent (woman).

A سرهجة *sarhajat* (from سرهج q), Refusing. Twisting (a rope).

A سرهد *sarhad*, The fat of a camel's bunch. A fat bunch.

A سرهدة *sarhadat* (from سرهد q), Feeding (an infant) well.

A سرهفة *sarhafat* (from سرهف q), Feeding (an infant) well.

P سره مرد *sarah-mard*, A benevolent man. Clever at business.

P سرهنگ *sarhang*, A general, commander, a captain, a chief. A serjeant, lictor, lifeguard-man. A boatswain. An overseer. A commissary. A foot-soldier. Disobedient, rebellious; strong.

P سره وقت *sarah-wakt*, Leisure, freedom from hurry.

P سري *sarī*, Magnitude. Chiefship. One who excels in any art. A large river. A kind of horse-armour. A palace. Good.

A سري *sarī*, A brook (swelling like a river). The best part of one's estate. Generosity, liberality, profusion (of wealth or life). A prince. *Sura'* (from سري), Travelling by night. A nocturnal journey. Generosity, liberality. ابن السري *ibnu's*

'sura', A traveller by night. *Sarīy*, Liberal, generous. A company of soldiers. A rivulet. A prince. *Sirrīy*, Mysterious.

A سرياح *siryāh*, Long and great. A locust.

A سريان *sarayān* (from سري), Infesting, attacking. *Siryān*, A Syrian. *Suryān*, (pl. of سري *sarī* and *sarīy*) Rivulets.

P سرياني *Suryānī*, Syriac.

A سرية *sariyat* and *sarīyat*, A cohort, an army, troops, any body of men from 300 to 500. *Siryat*, A locust newly hatched. A small arrow. *Suryat*, A nocturnal journey. *Surrīyat*, A concubine, a kept mistress.

A سريج *surayj*, A beautiful nose. Name of a smith.

P سريچه *sarīchah*, A wagtail. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

A سريح *sarīh*, Naked, or uncovered (horse). (Work) soon finished. A girth, a surcingle. A horse-cloth. A coverlet. A patch, a shred. Thick leather for making soles.

A سريحة *sarīhat*, Thick leather. A girth, a surcingle.

P سريخه *sarīkhah*, A pelican. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

P سريد *sarīd*, A green film which floats on the surface of stagnant ponds. A swing. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

P سريدن *sarīdan*, To sing.

P سرير *sarīr* or *sirīr*, The rainbow. *Surīr*, A sort of kite.

A سرير *sarīr*, A throne, an ornamented sopha or couch. A kingdom. A bier or coffin (without the body). A favour, benefit. Affluence, the comforts of life. That part of the head next to the neck. سرير الذهب *sarīru'z 'zahab*, The throne of gold, i. e. The country between the Euxine and Caspian seas; so called from the privilege enjoyed by the Persian governors of Darband to give audience on a golden throne. This province having been anciently considered as the barrier of the Persian empire, a strong mound had been built from sea to sea (by an old king, named Alexander the Great, not Alexander of Macedon), called in general the wall of Gog and Magog. This rampart Nūshirvān the Just (Chosroes) having repaired and completed in the sixth century of the Christian era, as a bulwark against the incursions of the Northern barbarians, he granted the governor this mark of royal distinction, to procure him a degree of respect with the surrounding district, suitable to the high importance of his charge. سرير فلك *sarīr-i falak*, The constellation of the Bear. P سرير مرده *sarīr-i murdah*, A bier. A سرير معدلت مصير *sarīr-i ma'dilat-masīr*, The throne of justice and equity.

P سريرافراز *Sarīr-afrāz*, Name of a city. Name of a cave in which Kay Khusraw was lost.

A سريرة *sarīrat*, A secret, a mystery. A plank, a seat.

P سريري *Sarīrī*, Name of the king of سريرافراز *Sarīr-afrāz*.

A سريس *sarīs*, Impotent, unable to generate.

P سري سواري *sarī-suwārī*, In procession, on the way, or road.

P سريش *sarīsh*, A veil. *Sirīsh*, Glue, starch. The daffodil. Lamentation, plaint. Weak, of a feeble constitution. سريش كاهي *sarīsh-i kāhī*, A vegetable glue.

P سريشم *sirīshim*, Glue. A gum.

P سريشه كن *sirīshah-kun*, A baker.

P سريشيدن *sirīshīdan*, To knead. To squabble, quarrel, brawl.

P سري صاف *sarī sāf*, A kind of linen cloth.

A سريط *surrayt* (or سريطي *surrayta'*), Any thing swallowed.

A سريع *sarī*ع, Quick, nimble, ready, swift, who makes haste. طعام سريع الاستحالة *ta*ع*ām-i sarī*ع*u'l istihālat*, Meat soon becoming stale. لسان سريع البيان *lisān-i sarī*ع*u'l bayān*, An eloquent tongue. سريع التأثير *sarī*ع*u't 'ta-sīr*, Ready, penetrating. سريع الحساب *sarī*ع*u'l hisāb*, Ready in reckoning (God). سريع الزوال *sarī*ع*u'z 'zawāl*, Soon passing away, fading, frail. ابو سريع *abū sarī*ع, The plant عرفج *'arfaj*.

A سريعاً *sarī*ع*an*, Swiftly, with the greatest expedition.

P سريغ *sarīgh*, The summit of a mountain. Tall and straight. *Sirīgh*, A bunch of grapes. *Surīgh*, Inquiry, search.

A سريف *sarīf*, A row of vines.

SY سريقون *sarīkūn*, Burnt lead. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

P سرين *sarīn*, The hips, buttocks, thighs. A graft or a slip budding from another stock. Noise, clamour. Chosen, beloved. سرين افكندن *sarīn afkandan*, To sit four-square. سرين گاه *sarīn-gāh*, A seat, a throne. A plank.

A سرين *Sirrayn*, Name of a city in Arabia.

P سرينج *sarīnaj*, The red herb alkanet.

P سرينه *sarīnah*, A wound in the head.

P سزا *sazā*, Worthy, deserving. Congruous, agreeing with, convenient. Retribution. Correction. A merited punishment.

P سزاب *sazāb*, Water-cresses.

A سزاسة *sazāsat* (from سزس), Leading to a vicious life.

P سزاوار *sazāwār* (also سزاور *sazāwar*), Worthy, deserving. Suitable, befitting, applicable. Excellent, able. Fitness, congruity. سزاوار محبت *sazāwār-i muhabbat*, Worthy of love.

P سزاواري *sazāwārī*, Fitness, worthiness. Excellence.

P سزاول *sazāwal*, A monthly collector of the revenues.

P سزاولي *sazāwalī*, Any thing relating to a *sazāwal*.

P سزاييدن *sazāyīdan*, To be worthy, to suit, to become.

P سزد *sazd*, An animal which eats dead bodies. White thorn.

P سزگي *sazgī*, Grief, trouble, affliction, vexation. *Sizgī*, Strength, firmness, hardness.

P سزيتونتن *sazītūnitan*, (in ancient Persian) To go.

P سزيد *sazīd*, Desert, merit. Worthy, deserving.

P سزيدن *sazīdan*, To be worthy, to suit, to become.

P سست *sust*, Soft, tender. Weak, feeble, impotent, relaxed, slow, dilatory, languid, lazy, idle, indolent, vain, addle. Negligent. Paralytic. Profane. سست بداشتن *sust ba dāshtan*, To dismiss. سست شو *sust shaw*, Get you gone! سست كردن *sust kardan*, To profane. To dissolve. To neglect. باران سست *barān-i sust*, A gentle rain.

اذعان سست *sust-iz*ع*ān*, Weak in judgment.

P سست اندام *sust-andām*, Contracted in any of the members

of the body. Impotent, unable to generate. اندام شده *sust-andām shudah*, Profaned.

P سست بازو *sust-bāzū*, Weak in the arm, weak.

P سست پیمان *sust-paymān*, Unsteady to one's engagement.

P سست ریش *sust-rīsh*, A fool, a simpleton, a ninny-hammer.

P سست عنان *sust-ʿinān*, Loose-reined, inactive.

P سست مهار *sust-muhār*, A fool, an idiot. Obedient.

P سستي *sustī*, Debility, impotence. Idleness, langour, sluggishness, slothfulness, negligence, dilatoriness, relaxation.

P سشنبه *sashambah* or *sishambah*, Tuesday.

P سصد *sasad* or *sisad*, Three hundred.

A سطاء *sitā-a*, (III of سطو) Obstructing, stopping up.

A سطاح *sitāh*, The post in the middle of a tent. The hot iron with which they cauterize (camels). *Suttāh*, Herbage or plants.

P سطار *sitār*, A fire-shovel. (Castellus.)

A سطار *sutār*, A sourish wine.

G سطاريون *satāriyūn*, (Σατύριον) The herb rag-wort.

A سطاع *sitāʿ*, A long mark made by burning. A beam.

A سطام *sitām*, The edge of a sword. Acute (people). The stopple of a phial. A fire-shovel.

P سطبر *sitabr*, Thick, gross, dense.

P سطبري *sitabrī*, Thickness, coarseness.

A سطح *sath* (from سطح), Spreading out the earth (God). Laying (a man) on his back. Crumbling bread evenly in a dish (that broth may be poured upon it). A flat roof, platform, or terrace. A surface. P سطح زمين *sath-i zamīn*, The surface of the ground.

A سطحي *sathīy*, Superficial, flat.

*A سطر *satara*, (fut. يسطر *yasturu*) He wrote.

A سطر *satr* (from سطر), Delineating. Describing. Writing. Throwing on the ground. A row, line, series, rank. A lineament. *Satar*, A line, a row, a writing.

P سطر بندي *satar-bandī*, Ruling lines for writing on.

P سطركاه *sitarkāh*, The gum of the olive-tree.

A سطرلاب *suturlāb*, An astrolabe.

A سطط *sutut*, Tyrants, oppressors.

A سطع *satʿ* (from سطع), Being raised (dust), diffusing itself (as perfume or the dawn). Diffusion, dispersion, radiance, light. *Sataʿ* (from سطع), Being long (the neck). Length of neck.

A سطعا *satʿā*, (fem. of اسطع *astaʿ*) Long-necked (ostrich).

P سطفسات *sutufsāt* (or سطقسات *sutuksāt*), The elements.

A سطل *satl*, A brass kettle. A vessel with one handle, used in baths, to pour water upon the bathers. A large bucket. A square pliable leathern drinking-vessel used by travellers. A trough at the side of a well where cattle drink. A tall man.

A سطم *satm* (from سطم), Shutting (a door).

A سطو *satw* (or سطوة *satwat*) (from سطو), Making an attack. assaulting, overpowering. Abounding (water). Tasting meat, Going with long steps (a horse).

A سطوة *satwat*, Dominion, majesty, power, authority, awfulness. An assault, an attack. اسكندر سطوت *iskandar-satwat*, In majesty equal to Alexander.

A سطوج *satūj*, Name of a weight used in Spain.

A سطوح *sutūh*, (pl. of سطح *sath*) Flat roofs. Surfaces.

A سطور *sutūr*, (pl. of سطر *satr*) Lines, rows.

A سطوع *sutūʿ* (from سطع), Being diffused (as the dawn), being scattered (odours), being raised (dust). Exaltation, eminence.

A سطول *sutūl*, (pl. of سطل *satl*) Bowls with one handle.

A سطيح *satīh*, Expanded, lying upon the back. Killed. Slow in rising, from weakness in the feet. Name of a celebrated soothsayer. A large and also a smaller leathern bottle or bag in which travellers carry water.

A سطيحة *satīhat*, A large, and also a small leathern bottle or bag in which travellers carry water. A plane, a level surface.

A سطيع *sātiʿ*, Aurora, the dawn.

A سعاء *siʿā-a*, (III of سعي) Striving, contending (with another). Cohabiting with a female slave.

A سعابيب *saʿābīb*, Rheum, phlegm, spittle, spawl.

A سعاة *suʿāt*, (pl. of ساعي *sāʿī*) Messengers, couriers. Collectors of tithes or other revenues.

A سعاد *siʿād*, (III of سعد) Assisting, bringing help.

A سعادة *saʿādat*, (from سعد), Being happy, blessed. Felicity, happiness, beatitude, good fortune, prosperity. سعادت اصلي *saʿādat-i aslī*, Innate felicity. P سعادت جاويد *saʿādat-i jāwīd*, Eternal bliss. A سعادت دنيا و آخرت *saʿādat-i dunyā wa ākhirat*, The happiness of this world and the next. P سعادت خانه *saʿādat-khānah*, The mansion of felicity, the royal palace. A سعادت مدار *saʿādat-madār*, The asylum of prosperity, most august. سعادت مقرون *saʿādat-makrūn*, United to fortune.

P سعادتمند *saʿādatmand*, Happy, august, fortunate.

A سعادي *suʿāda'*, Galangale.

A سعار *suʿār*, Fire, flame, heat. Vehemence of hunger.

A سعاف *siʿāf*, (III of سعف) Aiding, succouring.

A سعال *suʿāl* (from سعل), Coughing. The cough. سعال ساعل *suʿāl-i sāʿil*, A violent cough.

A سعالي *saʿālī*, (pl. of سعلا *siʿlā*, سعلاء *siʿlā-a*, or سعلاة *siʿlāt*), Hideous and dangerous dragons.

A سعانين *saʿānīn*, The festival of palms.

A سعاوي *saʿāwīy*, Patient of labour or of watching.

A سعاية *siʿāyat* (from سعي), Accusing, or informing against Working. Being set over others, especially for collecting revenue. Excelling another (in any art or employment). Calumny, accusation. Work expected from a half-free servant.

A سعب *saʿb* (from سعب), Flowing in threads (as honey, syrup, or pitch). Any viscous substance running in this manner.

A سعبر *saʿbar* (or سعبرة *saʿbarat*), A well abounding or overflowing with water. Much, abundant (water). Cheap.

A سعة *saʿat* or *siʿat* (from وسع), Being large, ample. Being

possible, obvious, easy to be performed. Abounding in wealth. Giving facility, affording opportunity. Being capacious, roomy, being easily contained within (a vessel or place). Extending (as the divine mercy to all creatures). Amplitude, capacity. Liberty. Facility, convenience, opportunity, or ability (of doing any thing). ذو سعة *zū saʿatin*, In easy circumstances. علي قدر سعته *ʿala' kadr-i saʿatihi*, According to his ability.

P سعتر *saʿtar*, Impudent, obscene (woman). A woman that loves a woman. Penis succedaneus.

A سعتر *saʿtar*, A kind of origany or marjoram.

P سعتري *saʿtarī* (or سعترباز *saʿtar-bāz*), A lascivious woman. *Saʿtarī*, Impudence.

A سعتري *saʿtarīy*, Crafty, political. Liberal, brave.

A سعتة *saʿtah*, A wound in the hand. (Castellus.)

P سعتين *saʿtīn*, An onion.

*A سعد *saʿada*, (fut. يسعد *yasʿadu*) (The day) was auspicious.

A سعد *saʿd*, Felicity, happiness, prosperity, a fortunate aspect of the stars, especially ten stars, of which four make the 12th, 13th, 14th, and 15th mansions of the moon. سعد اصغر *saʿd-i asghar*, The planet Venus. سعد اكبر *saʿd-i akbar*, The most fortunate of all the stars, i.e. The sun; also the planet Jupiter. سعد الدين *saʿdu'd 'dīn*, The beneficent star of religion, a proper name. سعد الذابح *saʿdu'z 'zābih*, Two stars in the left horn of Capricorn. سعد زاجج *saʿd-i zā-ij*, Venus and Aurora. *Suʿd*, Galangale.

A سعدا *suʿadā*, (pl. of سعيد *saʿīd*) Happy, fortunate. Rivers.

A سعدان *saʿdān*, A prickly plant of which camels are fond. *Saʿdāni* (or السعدان *as' saʿdāni*), The two beneficent stars, i.e. Jupiter and Venus, (نحسان *nahisāni* denoting the malignant planets Saturn and Mars).

A سعدانة *saʿdānat*, The nipple of a woman's breast. The callous part of a camel's breast on which he reclines. A kind of thorny plant. (plur. سعدانات *saʿdānāt*) The knot on the lower part of the rope or chain which suspends the scale to the balance; a similar knot on the strings of sandals. A hard substance growing in the inside of a horse's leg, a sallender.

P سعدي *Saʿdī*, Name of a celebrated Persian poet, author of the Gulistān, Bostān, and other poems.

P سعديا *Saʿdiyā*, O Saʿdī!

A سعديك *saʿdayka*, May happiness attend you!

A سعدين *saʿdayn*, (obl. of سعدان *saʿdāni*) Jupiter and Venus. قران سعدين *kirān-i saʿdayn*, Conjunction of Jupiter and Venus.

A سعر *saʿr* (from سعر), Burning, flaming. Ascending. Exciting, raising (war or flame). Giving (to another) opportunity or power (to do evil). Paining, or piercing (with arrows). A pain-giving wound (from an arrow). Tall. *Siʿr*, A price put upon provisions, a tax. *Saʿir*, Outrageous. *Suʿur*, Torment. Trouble, sickness. Fury. (pl. of سعير *saʿir*) Flaming fires.

A سعرار *siʿrārat*, also *suʿrārat*, Aurora. The rays of the sun transmitted through a window or a crevice into any dark place. Motes playing in the sun.

A سعران *saʿrān*, Mad. *Saʿarān*, A violent running.

A سعرة *saʿrat* (from سعر), Going backwards and forwards when doing any thing. *Suʿrat*, A yellowish colour inclining to black. A slight cough. The beginning of any business; the keenness with which one pursues any new undertaking.

A سعسعة *saʿsaʿat* (from سعسع Q), Driving (goats) by crying سع سع *saʿ saʿ*. Name of a place in Syria.

A سعط *saʿt* (from سعط), Putting medicine or snuff up the nostrils of another. Piercing (any one in the breast with a spear).

A سعف *saʿf* (from سعف), Furthering, finishing (any one's business). (pl. of سعفة *saʿfat*) Ulcers growing on the heads of children. *Saʿaf* (from سعف), Cracking about the nails. A fissure in the nails or hoofs. The furniture which a bride carries to her husband's house. A distemper in camels, which makes the hair drop from the nose. (pl. of سعفة *saʿafat*) Palm-branches.

A سعفا *saʿfā*, (fem. of اسعف *asʿaf*) A camel losing her hair.

A سعفة *saʿfat*, A kind of ulcer growing on the heads of infants. *Saʿafat*, A dry branch of a palm-tree.

A *A سعل *saʿala*, (fut. يسعل *yasʿulu*) He coughed.

A سعل *saʿal*, A bad species of dry dates, called شيص *shīs*.

A سعلا *siʿlā* (سعلاء *siʿlā-a*, also سعلاة *siʿlāt*), A hideous and a dangerous species of dragon. A hobgoblin.

A سعلة *suʿlat* or *saʿalat* (from سعل), Coughing.

A سعم *saʿm*, The quick pace of a camel.

A سعن *saʿn*, Fat of meat. *Suʿn*, A large leathern bottle cut through the middle for holding wine, water, and the like. A case in which a woman puts her work.

A سعنة *saʿnat*, A little; a small thing. *Siʿanat*, (pl. of سعن *suʿn*) Large leathern bottles cut in two.

A سعو *siʿw* (or سعواء *siʿwā-a*), An hour, a little of the night.

A سعود *suʿūd* (from سعد), Being happy, blest with good fortune. Being favourable (day), lucky, auspicious (a constellation). (pl. of سعد *saʿd*) Prosperities, fortunate circumstances.

A سعودة *suʿūdat* (from سعد), Being favourable, auspicious. Being happy. Happiness. The benign influence of the stars.

A سعوط *saʿūt* or *suʿūt*, Medicinal snuff.

A سعوف *suʿūf*, (pl. of سعف *saʿaf*) Moveables, furniture which a bride carries home. Household utensils. Large flaggons or jars. Endowed with liberal principles and an excellent genius.

A سعوم *saʿūm*, Quick-paced (she-camel).

*A سعي *saʿa'*, (fut. يسعي *yasʿa'*) He purposed.

A سعي *saʿy* (from سعي), Purposing. Striving or attempting. Walking; running. Endeavour, purpose, design, enterprise, attempt, exertion, diligence, care, labour. The age at which men begin to work. P سعي جميل ساختن To use every endeavour.

A سعيد *saʿīd*, Fortunate, happy, august. A river, a brook, a gentle stream. Name of several places.

P سعي دار *sa'y-dār*, Who labours, or endeavours.

A سعيدية *sa'īdiyat*, Striped Arabian stuff.

A سعير *sa'īr*, A flaming fire. Name of a certain quarter in hell. Destined to the fire. Name of an Arabian idol. اصحاب سعير *as-hāb-i sa'īr*, Idolaters. Worshippers of fire.

A سعيط *sa'īt*, Tartar of wine.

P سغ *sagh*, An oblong arched edifice, a portico, gallery, or piazza. *Sugh*, The roof, the flooring or story of a house. A cow's horn. The tetter or ring-worm. Excoriated skin.

A سغاب *sighāb*, (pl. of سغب, ساغب, and سغبان) Hungry.

A سغابة *saghābat* (from سغب), Hungering, being famished.

P سغانه *saghānah*, A cool grot.

A سغب *saghb* (from سغب), Hungering, craving. Hunger. *Saghib* (سغبان *saghbān*, or *saghabān*), Hungry, famished.

A سغبلة *saghbalat* (from سغبل q), Larding (meat), buttering bread. Anointing (the head) with oil.

P سغبه *saghbah*, Obsequious. *Sughbah*, Fat, greasy. Cheated.

A سغبي *saghbā'*, (pl. of سغبان *saghbān* or *saghabān*) Hungry

P سغت *saght*, Firm, hard, stiff (linen cloth). The shoulder. The upper part of a man.

P سغته *saghtah*, Letters of credit. See سفته *saftah*.

A سغد *saghd*, A gentle rain.

P سغد *sughd*, Ready, prepared. Bent with age. Low-lying ground whereon rain-water collects. Name of a pleasant country in the province of Samarkand.

P سغدو *sughdū*, A stuffed pudding. *Saghadū*, The noise made by cups struck together.

P سغده *saghdah*, Ready, prepared.

P سغدي *sughdī*, Readiness. Meat dressed with pease and prunes; also with grapes, kernels of nuts, spiceries, and sweet herbs. A pudding or sausage stuffed (with mushrooms). One of the seven ancient dialects of Persia. پير سغدي *pīr-i sughdī*, A wise, experienced old man.

P سغديانه *saghdiyānah*, A capacious goblet, from which a full bumper is drunk to the health of a friend.

P سغر *saghr*, *sughr*, also *sughar*, A porcupine, a hedge-hog. *Sughr*, Meat dressed with pease or prunes.

P سغراق *saghrāk*, A flaggon, a jug.

P سغرنه *sugharnah*, A grayish porcupine, a hedge-hog.

P سغري *saghrī*, The back of a horse or other beast of burden; the crupper. The leather of a horse's back; also from the sides of a camel. The skin of a certain fish, shagrin. Grimness.

P سغري پوش *saghrī-pōsh*, A saddle-cloth, a housing.

A سغسغة *saghsaghat* (from سغسغ), Pressing (any substance) against the forehead to extract the oil therefrom. Removing any thing from its place (as hair) by pressure. Oiling or ornamenting (the head). Hiding under the earth. Larding (meat).

A سغل *saghal* (from سغل), Being small, slender, and deformed. Being badly fed, lean, and haggard. Trembling. *Saghil*, Small, slender, and deformed. Tremulous. Badly fed.

A سغم *saghim*, One badly fed.

P سغو *saghw*, The ringing noise of a large bason.

A سغوب *sughūb* (from سغب), Hungering, suffering hunger.

P سغود *sughūd*, A certain large water-fowl, a bittern.

P سغي *saghy*, A house divided into compartments.

A سغيلة *saghyalat* (from سغيل q), Larding (meat). Oiling (the head).

A سف *saf*, A particle prefixed to the aorist, giving it a future sense. *Saff* (from سف *saffa*), Twisting palm-leaves. Taking dry medicines. *Siff* or *suff*, A species of flying spotted serpent.

P سف *stf*, The shoulder. *Suf*, A rope or a wreath of silk or wool (with which they strike one another in play or when dancing).

A سفا *safā*, Earth or dust (especially dug from a grave or a well). Thinness of hair on the forehead of a horse. Leanness. A thistle. A species of the plant called بهمي *buhma'*.

A سفاء *sifā-a*, (III of سَفَأ) Abusing one another. Curing. Calling one a fool. Practising folly. *Saffā-a*, A slanderer, a reviler.

A سفاتج *safātij*, Bills of exchange.

A سفاح *sifāh* (from سفح), Spilling (water), shedding (blood). (III of سفح) Whoring. (pl. of سفح *safh*) Bases of mountains. *Saffāh*, A shedder of blood. One whose words prevail. Surname of the first khalīf of the house of Abbas. A whoremonger.

A سفاد *sifād* (from سفد), Coupling (applied to goats, camels, kine, wild beasts, and birds).

A سفار *sifār*, A camel's halter, or the ring in his nose. (III of سفر) Travelling with others. Being contrary (as one wind sweeping away what another brings). *Saffār*, A bookseller, a librarian. *Suffār*, (pl. of سافر *sāfir*) Travellers.

P سفار *sufār*, The eye of a needle. The notch of an arrow which receives the bow-string.

A سفارة *sifārat* (from سفر), Making peace (between others). Writing, collecting, or binding a book. Shining, becoming light (as the dawn). Displaying her face (a woman). Setting out, travelling. Sitting down or along with. *Sufārat*, Sweepings. An agreement, pacification. A journey. An embassy.

A سفارج *safārij*, (pl. of سفرجل *safarjal*) Quinces.

P سفارش *sifārish*, A commission. A recommendation.

P سفاري *safārī*, The stalk or reed of corn.

K سفاسق *safāsik*, The undulated surface of a sword.

A سفاطة *sufātat*, Household furniture.

A سفاع *sifā'*, (III of شفع) Driving, or trying to drive away.

A سفافيد *safāfīd*, (pl. of سفود *saffūd*) Roasting-spits.

A سفاكة *safākat* (from سفق), Being closely woven (cloth). Being hard and stiff (cloth). Being bare-faced (a man).

A سفاك *saffāk*, A shedder of blood. Whose words prevail.

A سفال *safāl*, Bottom. Meanness of rank. Descent, fall.

P سفال *sifāl* also *sufāl*, Any kind of earthenware. The skin of a walnut. سفال پارہ *sifāl-pārah*, A pot-sherd.

A سفالة *safālat* (from سفل), Being mean, low in rank. *Sufālat*, Low or inferior place. Opposite to the wind.

P سفالگر *safāl-gar*, A potter. (Gladwin.)

P سفالود *sifālūd*, The skin of a walnut.

P سفاله *sifālah* or *sufālah*, A sherd. A sickle, a reaping-hook.

P سفالين *Sifālīn*, Made of earth. An earthen vessel. A potter.

P سفالينه *sifālīnah*, Any glass or earthenware.

P سفاله *safālah*, Sofala (a certain island). A tile, earthen vessel.

A سفان *saffān*, The commander (also the builder) of a ship.

P سفاناج *sifānāj* (or سفاناخ *sifānākh*), Spinage.

A سفانة *sifānat*, The art of ship-building. *Suffānat*, A pearl.

P سفاني *safānī*, Name of a plant.

A سفاه *safāh* (from سفه), Being foolish. Being rash and imprudent. Being fickle, and unsteady. Drinking much without quenching thirst. *Sifāh*, (III of سفه) Railing at, reviling. Practising folly. *Suffāh*, (pl. of سفيه *safīh*) Foolish. Thin (cloths).

A سفاهة *safāhat* (from سفه), Being sottish, unwise, light, unsteady, hasty, inconsiderate. Drinking much without quenching the thirst. Stupidity, folly, insolence; buffoonery. Insipidity.

A سفاهةً *safāhatan*, Foolishly, saucily, petulantly.

P سفاهن *safāhan*, A comb.

A سفائن *safā-in*, (pl. of سفينة *safīnat*) Ships, boats.

A سفة *suffat*, A grain. One handful. A basket made from twisted palm-leaves.

saft, Firm. Thick. *Sift*, Coarse, thick, rude. The shoulder. *Suft*, Hard, stiff (linen cloth). The shoulder. The upper part of a man. The eye of a needle. Bore, perforation. A compressed thing.

A سفت *saft* (from سفت), Drinking a great quantity without quenching thirst. *Sift*, Pitch. *Safit*, Unwholesome meat.

P سفتانيدن *suftānīdan*, To cause to bore.

A سفتجة *saftajat* (from سفتج q), Giving a bill of exchange or letter of credit, paying money to receive it with interest abroad.

P سفتجه *suftajah*, Bills or letters of exchange, bankers' notes.

P سفتگر *suftgar*, A borer of pearls.

P سفتن *siftan*, To make thick and strong. *Suftan*, To bore, perforate, pierce, drill. To beg. To exude, to trickle.

P سفته *saftah*, Sending a man any where; also the cause for which he is sent, or the recommendatory letters which he carries with him. A bill of exchange. Earnest-money. *Siftah*, Thick, coarse. A stiff kind of cloth. *Suftah*, Pierced, drilled. A gift. News, advice. An ear-ring of gold or silver. The point of an arrow. A bill of exchange. A necessary work, any thing which one has occasion for.

P سفته گوش *sufṭah-gōsh*, Bored in the ears, i. e. a slave.

P سفتيدن *suftīdan*, To perforate, to split, to insert. To cause any thing to happen, to make things meet. To join by sewing or tying. To cause either good or evil.

P سفتين *Siftīn*, Name of a country in Turkistān.

P سفج *safj* (سفچ *safch*, سفجه *safjah*, also سفچه *safchah*), An unripe pumpkin or gourd. A drinking cup made of the rind of a pumpkin. Must boiled down to a third part of its quantity.

A سفج *safj*, A violent blast of wind.

A سفح *safh* (from سفح), Pouring out (water or blood). The foot of a mountain, at which water flows.

P سفد *safad* (for سپد *supad*), A wicker basket. *Sifad*, Earth. Rue. Name of an angel. Name of the twelfth month. Name of the fifth day of the month.

*A سفر *safara*, (fut. يسفر *yasfiru*) He swept (the house.)

P سفر *safr*, *sufr*, *safar* or *sufar*, A porcupine.

A سفر *safr* (from سفر), Writing a book. Unveiling (her) face (a woman). Sweeping (a house). Shaving, filing. Separating. Haltering (a camel). A file for polishing. (pl. of سافر *sāfir*) Travellers. *Sifr*, A written book, a volume. A letter. The title of a book. A journal of receipts and disbursements. *Safar*, War, battle. A journey, voyage, travelling, setting out on a warlike expedition. A day. Whiteness, brightness (of the day). A smile. P سفر خشك *safar-i khushk*, A journey undertaken without motive or advantage. سفر دورادور *safr-i dūr ādūr*, A very long journey. سفر شدن *safar shudan*, To be at war. To be on the road. A سفر ظفر اثر *safar-i zafar-asar*, A victorious war. P سفر كردن *safar kardan*, To travel. To empty, to finish. عزم سفر كردن *azm-i safar kardan*, To undertake an expedition or a journey. سفر واپسين *safar-i wā pasīn*, Death. A السفر وسيلة الظفر *as' safar wasīlatu'z' zafar*, Travel produces advantage. آلات اسباب سفر *ālāt-i asbāb-i safar*, Warlike apparatus, preparations for a journey. P در سفر و حضر *dar safar o hazar*, In peace and war. Abroad and at home. A *Safar*, (pl. of سفرة *sufrat*) Tables. Provisions for the way. *Sufur*, (pl. of سفار *sifār*) Camels' halters.

A سفرا *sufarā*, (pl. of سفير *safīr*) Ambassadors, mediators, arbiters. Leaves fallen from a tree.

P سفراد *safrād*, The bittern.

A سفرة *sufrat*, Travelling-provisions. A table (especially a circular one of leather, which travellers spread upon the ground; when on the road, it is contracted by strings round the edges into the form of a wallet for carrying provisions). A table. A cloth. P منقش سفرهٔ آسمان The painted or starry table of heaven.

A *Safarat*, (pl. of سافر *sāfir*) Writers. The recording angels.

A سفرجل *safarjal* or *safarjil*, A quince.

P سفرجل رنگ *safarjal-rang*, Quince-coloured, i. e. yellow.

P سفرقه *safrakah*, An Ethiopian wine.

A سفرمادي *safarmādī*, A sparrow.

P سفرنگ *safrang*, A commentary, an explanation.

P سفرنه *safarnah*, A hedgehog, a porcupine.

P سفرود *safrūd*, A bittern.

P سفره *sufrah*, Any thing on or in which victuals are placed; the wallet of religious mendicants. Provisions prepared by men of hospitality for strangers, travellers, and the poor. Heaven. Earth. Anus. سفرهٔ فصاحت *sufra-i fasāhat*, An eloquent tongue. Compositions. سفره نهادن *sufrah nihādan*, To lay a table.

P سفره دام *sufrah-dām*, A large fishing-net.

P سفره نشين *sufrah-nishīn*, Sitting at table, i. e. a guest.

P سفري *safarī*, Travelling provisions. سفري آم *safarī ām*, A guava (Psydium pyriterum). (Hunter.)

P سفيار *sifyār*, A broker.

A سفساف *safsāf*, Wicked. A contemptible business. Any thing bad. Fine sand or earth.

P سفست *sufust*, A lemon or citron-tree.

A سفسطة *safsatat*, Any thing bad, or trifling. An argument (especially sophistical).

A سفسفة *safsafat* (from سفسف q), Sifting (bran). Spoiling (work). Doing any thing carelessly. Lines on a sword-blade.

A سفسير *sifsīr*, A broker. A courier, a messenger, a follower.

A سفط *saft* (from سفط), Being liberal, humane. *Safat*, A hamper (for clothes). A small pot for sweetmeats. A leathern sheath or vessel. *Safit*, Liberal, benign, beneficent, affable.

A سفع *safʿ* (from سفع), Flapping the wings (a bird). Buffeting, striking, flogging. Catching one by the forelock, and dragging him by it. Scorching (as the sun, a hot wind, or fire) and changing the hue of the face. *Sufʿ*, (pl. of اسفع *asfaʿ*) From red becoming blackish (women). Trevets. All kinds of hawks.

A سفعا *safʿā*, (fem. of اسفع *asfaʿ*) (A woman) who from red becomes blackish. A pigeon.

A سفعة *safʿat* (from سفع), Being mad, furious, possessed with the devil. *Sufʿat*, Blackness with a mixture of red; the pallid colour in the cheeks of a fatigued, emaciated woman. Blackish remains of a house surrounded by ground of a different colour.

A سفق *safk* (from سفق), Setting (a gate) wide open. Shutting (a gate) close. Buffetting (the face).

*A سفك *safaka*, (fut. يسفك *yasfiku*) He shed (blood).

A سفك *safk* (from سفك), Shedding. Effusion, as سفك دم *safk-i dam*, The effusion of blood.

A سفكة *sufkat*, A wink with the eye.

A سفل *sifl* also *sufl* (from سفل), Being low in rank or station, plebeian. Meanness of origin. Depression. Inferior. Ignoble. السفلان *as' siflāni*, Venus and Mercury (as being inferior planets).

A سفلافي *suflāfī*, (fem. سفلافية *suflāfīyat*) Low, vile.

A سفلة *safalat*, An inferior condition, meanness. Low ground. *Safilat* or *siflat*, The common people, the canaille. *Safilat*, The feet of camels. *Suflat*, Ignoble, vile, base, contemptible. Avaricious, stingy, miserly. Envious, invidious.

A سفلان *suflān*, (pl. of سافل *sāfil*) Low, inferior. Vile.

A سفلج *safallaj*, Long, tall.

P سفلهٔ دان *saflah-dān*, A cup or plate to throw scraps upon.

P سفلي *siflī*, A brazen pot with an open mouth.

A سفلي *suflīy*, (fem. سفلية *suflīyat*) Inferior, lower. Mean. Infernal. عناصر سفلية *anāsir-i suflīyat*, The inferior elements.

P سفليدن *siflīdan*, To whistle; to break wind. To blow a flute. To compress. To pierce, bore. *Suflīdan*, To cough, to sneeze.

*A سفن *safana*, (fut. يسفن *yasfinu*) He peeled.

A سفن *safn* (from سفن), Peeling, shaving, scraping, hewing, planing, filing. Sweeping. Whirling up the dust (the wind). *Safan*, A hatchet, plane, stone, file, or any thing used in smoothing another. The skin of a crocodile with which they cover the hilts of swords. *Sufun*, (pl. of سفينة *safīnat*) Ships.

A سفنج *safanj*, *sifunj*, or *sufunj*, A sponge. A globule of paste. *Safinj*, A cake of meal. *Sufnaj*, A swift ostrich.

P سفنجه *safanjah*, Rest. Quiet, peaceable. A water-melon.

P سفند *sifand*, (equiv. to سپند *sipand*) Wild rue or the seed.

P سفندارمد *sifandārmad*, Earth. Name of an angel. The sign Pisces. Name of the twelfth month.

A سفنق *sufnuk*, A mackerel.

A سفو *sufū* and *sufūw* (from سفو), Running or flying swiftly.

A سفوا *safwā*, (fem. of اسفي *asfa'*) Swift (mule).

A سفوح *sufūh*, (from سفح), Spilling (water or blood). (pl. of سفح *safh*) Bases of mountains (about which water flows).

A سفود *safūd*, A roasting-spit.

A سفور *sufūr* (from سفر), Travelling, going upon a journey. (pl. of سفر *safr*) Files, rasps. Faces.

A سفوف *safūf*, (A medicine) taken simply, (not mixed), (in opposition to an electuary); powder. A pomegranate-seed.

A سفول *sufūl*, Meanness of rank, depression. Descent, fall.

P سفون *safūn*, An electuary. Name of an herb.

A سفون *safūn*, (A wind) which sweeps the ground.

P سفه *safah*, Reproach, abuse, contumely.

A سفه *safah* (from سفه), Being foolish. Being light, unsteady, rash. Drinking much without quenching thirst. Folly, stupidity, imprudence, rashness, caprice, inconstancy.

A سفها *sufahā*, (pl. of سفيه *safīh*) Fools, madmen.

A سفي *safy* (from سفي), Scattering dust (wind). *Safī* also *safīy*, A violent wind. A cloud. Scattered (dust). A certain thorny plant of the kind called بهمي *buhma'*.

A سفيا *safyā*, (fem. of اسفي *asfa'*) (A mare) which has thin scattered hairs on the forehead. Swift (mule).

A سفيح *safīh*, The eighth arrow at lots (which is unlucky).

A سفيحان *safīhān*, Two sacks joined together like saddle-bags.

P سفيد *safēd*, White, fair. بحر سفيد *bahr-i safēd*, The White Sea, i. e. the Mediterranean. سفيد داشتن *safēd dāshtan*, To long after, love. سفيد شد *safēd shud*, It became clear, evident.

P سفيدا *safēdā*, White-lead.

P سفيداج *safēdāj* (or آب سفيد), A white wash used by ladies.

P سفيدار *safēdār*, The white poplar-tree.

P سفيد اسفند *sifēd isfand*, White mustard. (Burhan.)

P سفيدالچه *safēdālchah*, A kind of shawl.

P سفيد آهو *safēd-āhū*, A mistress captivating the heart.

P سفيد با *safēd-bā*, A kind of white soup made with oxygal, to which they add meat and spinage.

P سفيد برى *safēd-barī*, Autumn.

P سفيد پر *safēd-par*, A large gnat.

P سفيد تاك *safēd-tāk*, Galangale.

P سفيدتر *safēdtar*, Whiter.

P سفيدترين *safēdtarīn*, Whitest.

P سفيد خار *safēd-khār*, The white-thorn. A sort of bramble.

P سفيد روح *safēd-rūh*, Mercury; a mixture of copper and tin.

P سفيد ريش *safēd-rīsh*, A grey-beard, an old man.

P سفيد زد *safēd-zad*, A mixed metal.

P سفيد كار *safēd-kār*, A good action.

P سفيد كاسه *safēd-kāsah*, A brave young man.

P سفيد مهره *safēd-muhrah*, A small white shell of the species called concha veneris, or mother of pearl.

P سفيدن *sufīdan*, To bore, to pierce.

P سفيدة *safēdah*, Chalk, whiting.

P سفير *safīr*, A broker. *Saffīr*, A sapphire.

A سفير *safīr*, A fallen leaf carried by the wind. An ambassador, an internuncio. A mediator, an arbiter.

P سفيرس *sifīris*, A broker.

A سفيط *safīt*, Liberal, benign, humane.

A سفيف *safīf* (from سف *saffa*), Carrying any thing near the surface of the ground. (Cloth) of a thin texture. The belt or girth of a camel's saddle. Name of a plant.

A سفيفة *safīfat*, Any thing made of the leaves of palm-trees.

A سفيق *safīk*, Hard, firm (cloth). Impudent, bare-faced.

A سفيك *safīk*, Poured out, overflowing.

A سفين *safīn*, A vein running from the ankle to the great toe. (G Σφήν) A wedge. (pl. of سفينة *safīnat*) Ships.

A سفينة *safīnat* (P سفينه *safīnah*), A ship, a vessel, a bark, a boat. Of an oblong form (a book). A blank book, a commonplace book. سفينهٔ نوح *safīna-i nūh*, The ark of Noah.

A سفيه *safīh*, (fem. سفيهة *safīhat*) Foolish, stupid. Insane, ignorant, imprudent. Impertinent, impudent, insolent, petulant, saucy, licentious, extravagant. Thin, open (cloth).

A سفيهى *safīhī*, Madness, stupidity, insolence.

A سقاء *sakā-a* or *sakkā-a*, A carrier or vender of water. A cup-bearer. P سقاى نيل *sakā-i nīl*, A cloud. A *Sikā-a*, (III of سقي) Letting a vineyard or palm-plantation for part of the produce. A leathern bottle, particularly one used for churning.

A سقاءة *sakkā-at*, A female cup-bearer, or water-carrier.

A سقاب *sikāb*, (III of سقب), Being nigh, near unto. (pl. of سقب *sakb*) Young male camels. Long, fat.

A سقاة *sukkāt*, (pl. of ساقي *sākī*) Water-carriers, cup-bearers.

A سقاط *sikāt*, (III of سقط) Being languid, fainting in the course (a horse). Reciting any thing (as verses) alternately with another. Carrying away. Failing. A fall, a stumble. A stretching out of the neck in running. *Sakkāt*, A broker, a dealer in small wares. A sword cutting any thing through so that it falls to the ground. The bolt or bar of a door. *Sukkāt*, (pl. of ساقط *sākit*) Falling. Contemptible, vile.

A سقاع *sikā-ع*, The rein-ring in a camel's nose.

A سقالبة *Sakālibat*, (pl. of سقلبة *Saklabat*) Sclavonians.

A سقام *sakām* (or سقامة *sakāmat*), Sickness, infirmity.

A سقاية *sikāyat* (from سقي), Presenting (water or wine). A cup, a drinking-vessel. A bath. A measure for corn. T سقايه اهلي *sikāyah-ahlī*, A person who supplies travellers with water from charity. A *Sukāyat*, The place in the belly where water in the dropsy collects. *Sakkāyat*, A female water-carrier.

A سقائف *sakā-if*, (pl. of سقيفة) Planks, ships' decks.

A سقايون *sakkāyūn*, (pl. of سقاء *sakkā-a*) Cup-bearers.

A سقب *sakb*, The male fœtus of a camel. The pole of a tent. Long and fat. *Sakab* (from سقب), Being near; nearness. Near.

A سقبان *sukbān*, (pl. of سقب *sakb*) Young male camels.

A سقبة *sakbat*, A female ass-colt.

A سقت *sakt* or *sakat* (from سقت), Being unfortunate. *Sakit*, Unfortunate.

A سقحة *sakahat*, Baldness.

A سقدة *sukdat*, (pl. سقد *sukad*) Redness.

A سقدد *sukdud*, A lean extenuated horse.

A سقر *sakr* (from سقر), Tanning, or making tawny (the sun or fire). A falcon. *Sakar*, Hell. نار سقر *nār-i sakar*, Hell-fire.

P سقرات *Sukrāt*, Socrates. Adorned with wisdom. Sour milk strained.

A سقراط *Sukrāt*, Socrates. Wise, learned.

P سقراطيون *sakrātiyūn*, Mushrooms, funguses. (BURHAN.)

P سقراق *sakrāk*, A jug, a pitcher.

A سقرة *sakrat*, The intense heat of the sun.

A سقرقع *sukurka-ع* or *sukurku-ع*, (P سقرقه *sukurkah*) Ethiopian wine. An inebriating draught made from millet.

A سقرلات *sakarlāt*, A warm woollen cloth, purpet.

A سق سق *sik sik*, A word used in driving bulls.

A سقسقة *saksakat* (from سقسق Q) Voiding dung (a bird).

A سقط *sakt* or *sikt*, The lower part nearest the earth (of clouds, tents, or wings of birds). *Sakt*, *sikt*, also *sukt*, Fire. Sparks struck from a steel. A place where sands terminate. The name of a dīwān or poem of above 3000 distichs, so named by the author (Abū'l ęula') because struck off in the fire of his youth. Abortive. *Sikt*, A large brick or lump of earth. *Sakat* (from سقط), Making a blunder. An error, failure, defect, fault, erratum, blunder, mistake (in computation, writing, or speaking). Any thing of a base or useless nature; merchandize of a perishable quality, either spoilt or spoiling. Whatever drops from a height, and is dashed to pieces, bruised, or scattered in the fall. Maimed, mutilated. P سقط شدن *sakat shudan*, To die. (applied to animals) To miscarry, to cast their young.

A سقطان *siktāni*, (dual of سقط *sikt*) The two wings (of an ostrich). The first and last parts (of the night).

A سقطة *saktat*, A fall, a slip, a stumble, a false step. Detriment.

A سقطري *siktirī* (or سقنطار *sakantār*), Pasture frequented by cattle (as being agreeable).

A سقطي *sakta'*, (pl. of ساقطة *sākitat*) Low, little worth.

P سقطي نامه *sakṭī-nāmah*, A casualty-list of horses that have died in the cavalry.

A سقع *sakع* (from سقع), Going away (no one knows where). Crowing. *Sakع* or *sukع*, A shore, a coast, a tract.

A سقعطري *sakaعtara'* or *sakaعtarī*, Very long-bodied (man or camel). *Sakaعatara'*, Large and strong.

A سقف *sakf* (from سقف), Covering in (a house). (pl. سقف *sukuf* and *sukf*) A roof, a floor. The raftering of a house, the ceiling. A platform. The sky. A dangling beard. P سقف خانه *sakf-i khānah*, The roof of a house, the ceiling. سقف نيم خانه *sakf-i nīm-khānah*, A vaulted roof. The sky. A *Sakaf*, Length, with curvature (in timbers or rafters).

P سقف *sukf*, Vile, covetous. (for اسقف *uskuf*), A bishop.

A سقفا *sakfā*, (fem. of اسقف *askaf*) Long and crooked, bent in consequence of the length. Long-necked (ostrich). *Sukafā*, (for شفعا *shufaع*), Intercessors, mediators.

A سقفان *sukfān*, (pl. of سقف *sakf*) Roofs, floors, stories.

A سقفي *sakfī*, A beam, a rafter.

A سقق *sukuk*, Whisperers, back-biters, slanderers.

A سقل *sakl*, Polish. *Sukl*, The hypochondria or body under the short ribs. *Sakil*, Thin-waisted man. Lean-buttocked horse.

P سقلاب *saklāb*, A water-dog, an otter.

P سقلات *sakalāt*, *sikalāt*, or سقلاط *suklāt*, Scarlet cloth.

A سقلاط *siklāt* (for سجلاط *sijlāt*), Jasmine. The covering, awning, or canopy over the camel-litter in which the Eastern ladies travel. A fine painted or figured cloth.

P سقلاطون *saklātūn* (or سقلاطين *saklātīn*), Scarlet cloth.

P سقلان *saklān*, Cloth.

A سقلبة *Saklabat*, The Sclavonians, supposed by the Arabians to be descended from سقلاب *Saklāb*, a son of Japhet. Under this name, however, the Muhammadans comprehend often the Servians, Bulgarians, Mœsians, Thracians, Albanians, Macedonians, and the northern parts of Greece.

A سقلبة *saklabat* (from سقلب Q), Casting on the ground.

A سقم *sakam* or *sukm* (from سقم), Being indisposed. Sickness. Slowness of motion.

G سقمونيا *sakmūniyā*, (Σκαμμονία) The herb scammony.

P سقمه *sakmah*, Sickness. Error, incorrectness.

A سقمي *sakma'*, (pl. of سقيم *sakīm*) Sick, infirm.

P سقن *sakan*, Juice of dates.

G سقنقور *sikankūr*, (or سقنقس *sakankūs*) (Σκίγγος) A species of newt or spawn of the crocodile burrowing in the sand (when held in the hand, it is said to be a stimulative to venery).

A سقوب *sukūb*, (pl. of سقب *sakb*) Male fœtuses of camels. The poles of rustic tents.

G سقوردیون *sakūrdiyūn*, (Σκόρδιον) Water-germander.

A سقوط *sukūt* (from سقط), Falling. Falling from the hand. Being delivered, dropping (a colt). Committing an error in writing, or speaking. Coming on (heat). Removing, taking away. Tarrying with any one. A fall, a slip, a tumble.

A سقوطر *Sakūtar*, The island of Socotra. The aloe.

A سقوف *sukūf*, (pl. of سقف *sakf*) Roofs of houses.

*A سقي *saka'*, (fut. يسقي *yaskī*) He watered.

A سقي *saky* (from سقي), Watering. Presenting liquor unto. Drinking to another. Having the dropsy; or a yellow water in the belly at the delivery. Taking or carrying away water in a leathern bottle. P سقي كردن *saky kardan*, To water (as plants). A *Siky*, Water either for drinking or watering ground. Yellowish water. A skin containing yellow water which comes out at the delivery. Watered by. *Sakīy*, A cloud pouring down great drops of rain. A palm-tree. Papyrus. Portions of water.

A سقيا *sukyā*, A shower. Filling of a bottle. Advantages.

A سقيبة *sakībat*, The pole of a tent.

G سقيروس *sakīrūs*, (Σκίῤῥος) A hard swelling. (Burhan.)

A سقيط *sakīt*, Snow. Ice. Hoar frost.

A سقيطة *sakītat*, A mean, base woman.

A سقيفة *sakīfat*, A broad plank. The deck of a ship. A high bench for reclining upon, before the doors or under the porticos.

P سقيفه *sakīfah*, A plank, a bench, a desk.

A سقيم *sakīm*, Sick, infirm, ailing.

P سك *sak*, Night-shade. Consolation. A nail. *Sik*, Vinegar. Wine. *Suk*, Smelling sweet. The musk gall-apple. Terror, fear. Timid. Sorrowful, sick. A narrow-mouthed well. A scorpion's hole. Sadness.

A سك *sakk* (from سك *sakka*), Overlaying (a door) with broad iron plates, by way of security. Mutilating (in the ears). Voiding liquid dung. A nail. A die for coining money. A coat of mail formed of close rings. *Sukk*, An aromatic composition. A narrow-mouthed well. A scorpion's hole.

P سكا *sakā*, A quiver.

A سكا *sakkā*, (fem. of اسك *asakk*) Small-eared (woman). (A woman) mutilated in the ears.

A سكاء *sikā-a*, (III of سكي) Begging with importunity.

P سكاب *suk-āb*, Musk-water.

A سكات *sukāt* (from سكت), Being silent. Becoming calm (anger). Dying. Being near the mark. Silence, or whatever causes it. A silent, lurking serpent, not perceived till he bites. Happiness, prosperity.

P سكاجه *sakājah*, Ignorant, simple. (Castellus.)

P سكاچه *sakāchah* or *sukāchah*, The night-mare. A porcupine. Litigious, quarrelsome.

P سكاد *sakād*, A mountain-top. The crown of the head.

A سکبینج *sikbīnaj* (from P سکبینه *sakbīnah* or *sikbīnah*), Sagapenon, a kind of medicinal herb; also gum Arabic.

P سکپوی *sakpūy*, A noise made by the heels.

A سکة *sikkat*, A ploughshare. A row of palm-trees. A wide street. (pronounced *sikkah*) A die for coins.

*A سکت *sakata*, (fut. یسکت *yaskutu*) He was silent.

A سکت *sakt* (from سکت), Keeping silence. Silence. *Sakit*, Silent, yet able to speak well when occasion requires.

A سکتة *saktat*, Silence. An apoplexy. A trance. A pause, a vacancy. *Suktat*, Any thing imposing silence. Fruit, or playthings, as pacifying children.

P سکتیان *saktiyān*, Leather.

P سکیج *sakij*, Dried currants.

P سکخانه *sik-khānah*, A wine-shop, a tavern.

*A سکر *sakara*, (fut. یسکر *yaskiru*) He shut the door.

A سکر *sakr* also *sukr*, Drunkenness, crop-sickness. *Sikr*, A mound or dike for confining water. *Sukr* or *sakar* (from سکر), Being intoxicated. Being inflamed with rage. *Sakar* (from سکر), Shutting (the eyes, or a door). Damming up (a river). An inebriating drink (especially date-wine). *Sikkir*, Always intoxicated. *Sukkar*, Sugar. Date-wine. سکر مکرر *sukkar-i mukarrar*, Sugar-candy.

P سکر *sukar*, A saucer. A hedge-hog, a porcupine.

A سکرات *sakarāt*, Agony, fainting. سکرات موت *sakarāt-i mawt*, The agony of death.

A سکران *sakrān*, (fem. سکرانة *sakrānat*) Drunk.

P سکرپین *sukkar-pīn*, March pane.

A سکرة *sakrat*, Drunkenness, intoxication. The agony of death. ابن سکرة *Ibnu sukkarat*, Name of a poet and a wit.

A سکرجة *sukurjat*, A platter, a dish.

P سکرچه *sukrachah*, A saucer. A measure.

P سکرفانیدن *sikarfānīdan*, To commit a crime. To fold together. To be haughty, insolent. To pour out drink.

P سکرفندة *sakarfandah*, A tripping horse or mule.

P سکرگه *sukurgah*, Drink made from millet.

P سکره *sukrah*, Name of a weight. *Sukrah* or *sukkarah*, An earthen dish.

A سکری *sakra'*, (fem. of سکران *sakrān*) Drunken (woman). *Sakra'* or *sukara'*, (pl. of سکران *sakrān*) Drunkards.

P سکرین *sukkarīn*, (Made) of sugar, sugared.

P سکز *sakiz*, Mastic. *Sikiz*, A kind of carpenter's hatchet.

P سکزنه *sukuznah*, A porcupine with thick quills.

P سکزه *sikzah*, A sigh, a sob. *Sikizah*, Contention, combat.

P سکزی *sakzī*, One of the seven dialects of Persia now lost.

P سکستن *sukustan*, To be broken or torn up.

P سکسک *suksuk*, Swift (horse). A horse going quick with a jolting trot. The noise made with the feet. A stony pear. Rough ground. A tree, the fire of which will burn for a week.

A سکسکة *saksakat*, Weakness. Strength.

P سکار *sakār*, *sikār* or *sukār*, Bread of the finest flour baked with butter and sugar, usually given in presents on New-year's day. Thin paste, between the folds of which they put plums, or apples, making a kind of puff. Charcoal. A fire-brand. سکار آهنج *sakār-āhanj*, A hook with which they draw the bread from subterraneous ovens. سکاروا *sukār-wā*, Bread baked upon the coals or under the ashes.

A سکار *sakkār*, A maker of date-wine, mead, and the like.

P سکارچه *sakārchah*, Foolish, ignorant.

P سکارو *sakārū*, Mouldy. Bread baked under the ashes. *Sukārū*, A large oblong loaf of fine flour (about a yard in length).

P سکارون *sakārūn* (or سگارون), Long. Full. A hedge-hog.

A سکاري *sakāra'* or *sukāra'*, (pl. of سکران *sakrān*) Drunk.

P سکاسته *sukāstah*, (سکاسه *sukāsah*, سکاشته *sukāshtah*, also سکاشه *sukāshah*) A porcupine.

P سکاشتن *sikāshtan*, To hold by force.

P سکاف *sakāf* or *sikāf*, Burnt silver lace. A clew of silk, as taken from the cones.

A سکاف *sakkāf*, A boot, shoe, or slipper-maker, and, in general, any handicraftsman.

P سکافره *sukāfarah* (or سکافه *sukāfah*), The bow of a violin.

A سکاک *sikāk*, (pl. of سک *sakk* and of سکي *sakīy*) Nails. *Sukāk*, The air reaching to the confines of the sky. Heaven. *Sakkāk*, A cutler.

P سکاک *sukāk*, A plank, a board.

A سکاکة *sukākat*, The air, the atmosphere. Heaven.

A سکاکي *sakkākī*, The business of a cutler.

A سکاکين *sakākīn*, (pl. of سکين *sikkīn*) Knives.

A سکاکيني *sakkākīnīy*, A cutler.

P سکال *sakāl*, A plank. The nightingale. *Sikāl*, Thought. Who wishes or inquires after. A speaker. Conversation.

P سکالش *sikālish*, Thought, reflexion. Intention.

P سکالو *sukālū*, Bread or meat dressed upon the coals.

P سکاله *sukālah*, Dung (of men or dogs).

P سکالیدن *sikālīdan*, To think. To suspect. To speak. To wish.

A سکان *sakkān*, A cutler, a knife-maker. *Sukkān*, An anchor, a rudder, a helm. (pl. of ساکن *sākin*) Inhabitants. P سکان فرشي *sukkān-i farshī*, All creatures. (*Burhān-i kāti'*.)

P سکاوانه *sikāwānah*, A hard nut.

P سکاهن *sikāhan*, A black tincture composed of the rind of pomegranates, vinegar, and other ingredients.

A سکب *sakb* (from سکب), Pouring out (water). Flowing, current. Quick-going (horse). A sort of garment. A tall man. Name of a plant. *Sakab*, Name of an odoriferous tree. The anemone. The scales of the head.

A سکبا *sikbā* (or سکباج *sikbāj*), A dish made of meat, wheat-flour, and vinegar. سکباج البقر *sikbāju'l bakar*, A dish made of beef thus prepared.

A سکبة *sakabat*, A single odoriferous tree.

P سکبه *sakbah*, A mixture of oil and buttermilk.

P سکسکي *suksukī*, A palpitation of the heart.

A سکع *sakʿ* or *sakaʿ* (from سکع), Going no one knows whither, wandering about in astonishment. *Sakiʿ*, Foreign, strange.

A سکک *sakak*, Smallness of the ear sticking close to the head. *Sikak*, (pl. of سکة *sikkat*) Plough-shares. Wide streets.

A سکل *sikl* (or سکلة *sikalat*), Name of a large black fish.

P سکلفش *saklafish*, Any thing which gives offence.

P سکلفیدن *saklafīdan*, To hit, to strike against.

P سکلفیدهٔ *saklafīdah*, Bereaved. سکلفیدهٔ بودن *saklafīdah būdan* (or شدن *shudan*), To be bereaved. To be struck.

A سکم *sakam* (from سکم), Going with short, fatigued, slow steps.

A سکن *sakn*, Inhabitants, the people of a house. *Sakn*, *sakan*, also *sakin*, A dwelling. *Sakan*, Domestic comforts, as wife or children. Fire.

A سکنة *sakinat*, A habitation. That part of the head which joins the neck. Straightness, an upright posture. *Sakanat* (from سکن), Being quiescent, i.e. wanting a vowel (a consonant). (pl. of ساکن *sākin*) Inhabitants, citizens. سکنهٔ صحرا *sakana-i sahrā*, The inhabitants of the desert. (met.) Trees, grass, and the like. سکنهٔ کانون *sakana-i kānūn*, Charcoal. (*Burhān-i kāṭiʿ*.)

P سکنج *saknaj*, A kind of bitumen brought from Syria. *Sakunj* or *sukunj*, A putrid smell from the mouth. One who has a fetid breath. *Sikunj*, A cough. Shaving, scraping. Choice.

P سکنجبین *sikanjubīn* (or سکنگبین *sikangubīn*), Oxymel.

P سکنجي *sakanjī*, Virginity. A cough. A voice, a sound.

P سکنجیدن *sikinjīdan* or *sikanjīdan*, To choose. To cough. To take up with the tips of the fingers. To bite. To smooth.

P سکند *sikand*, Venery.

P سکندر *Sikandar*, Alexander. Two princes of this name are much celebrated in the East, (both distinguished by the title of ذو القرنین *Ẓū'l karnayn*, Having two horns (of the world), implying that they conquered the globe from east to west; the first supposed to be one of the most ancient kings; the other Alexander of Macedon, whom they call also Bin Filikus (son of Philip), and Rūmī (the Grecian). Some Persian historians say, however, that he was not the son of Philip, but of Dārāb (Darius), who having married a daughter of Philip, sent her back, though pregnant, because he disliked her breath; that being delivered of Alexander at her father's court, Philip educated him as his son, and, bequeathing him his crown with the secret of his birth, he laid claim to the throne of Persia, then filled by his younger brother Darius (by another mother), and supporting his pretensions with a powerful army, defeated him, and reigned as the tenth king of the Kayānian dynasty; dividing his empire on his death-bed amongst twenty-four of his principal commanders, the chief of whom they call Lagos (Ptolemy). The Tārīkhī Muntakhab relates, however, that he distributed his dominions in his life-time among the sons of those princes whom he had conquered, on the condition of their paying him homage as lord paramount, and furnishing certain quotas of troops; which terms they punctually complied with till his death, when each became independent in his feudal principality. (If there are circumstances in these Eastern details inconsistent with truth, let it be remembered that they are not more visionary than the legendary improbable fictions which swell the Greek historians). The conquests of Alexander are celebrated in many Persian, Arabic, and Turkish histories, romances, and poems, under the titles of Sikandar-nāmah (the book of Alexander), Ayin-i Iskandarī (the mirror of Alexander), Bahāristān (the mansion of the spring), &c. Hanging the head (a quadruped whose fore-legs are short). A horse apt to stumble. Standing on the head (a mountebank's trick). سکندر خوردن *sikandar kh'urdan*, To trip, to stumble.

P سکندري خوردن *sikandarī kh'urdan*, To trip, to stumble.

P سکندریه *Sikandarīyah*, Alexandria.

P سکنکور *sakankūr*, A newt, or young crocodile. (Castellus.)

P سکنه *saknah*, A porcupine. *Sikanah*, A wimble, an auger.

A سکني *sukna'* (from سکن), Being quiet, fixed, firm. Going or dwelling any where for tranquillity. Rest, quiet. Inhabited. A place assigned as a habitation.

P سکو *Sakū* or *sukū*, A sofa, a garden-seat. *Sikū*, A kind of wooden fork with several prongs or branches, with which they agitate corn, that the wind may clear it of the chaff.

P سکوا *sik-wā*, A dish made of vinegar, meat and flour.

P سکوان *Sakwān*, Name of a city in India.

A سکوب *sakūb*, Fluent (blood, water, and the like). *Sukūb* (from سکب), Flowing (blood or water).

P سکوبا *sukūbā*, A bishop, a presbyter.

A سکوت *sakūt*, Quiet, taciturn (man). *Sukūt* (from سکت), Being silent. Being appeased (anger). Resting. Dying. Silence, quietness.

A سکور *sukūr* (from سکر), Becoming calm (wind after a storm).

P سکورهٔ *sukūrah*, An earthen dish.

P سکوشاک *sukūshāk*, Lightning, a thunder-bolt.

A سکوک *sukūk*, Consolation. A gall or oak-apple.

A سکون *sukūn* (from سکن), Being quiet, fixed, sedate. Repairing to any place for quiet. Inhabiting. Having no vowel (a consonant). Being poor, miserable. Tranquillity, rest, quiet. Cessation. Residence, dwelling. Firmness, constancy. P سکون و جنبش *sukūn o jumbish*, Rest and motion.

A سکونة *sukūnat*, Gravity, constancy, firmness. Tranquillity. Dwelling, habitation, residence.

P سکوهنج *sukūhanj*, A triangular thorny plant. A stick, straw.

P سکوي *sakwī*, A sofa, a bench, a garden-seat.

P سکوینه *sakwīnah*, A medicinal herb. Gum Arabic.

P سکه *sikah* (or سرکه *sirkah*), Vinegar.

P سکه *sikkah*, A die for coining. The impression on money. Nature, disposition. Rule, law, regulation. A manner of pro-

ceeding. Garments. سکه زدن *sikkah zadan*, To coin. سکهٔ نوبهار *sikka-i naw-bahār*, Vernal blossoms. There is a degree of magnificence in some of the Eastern coins, together with an elegance of fancy in the inscriptions, to which the Europeans have nothing similar. A mere accident having afforded me an opportunity some time ago of making a hasty transcript of one (struck at Delhi, A.D. 1653, in the reign of the great Mogul Shāh Jahān), which to me appeared to give weight to the above observation, I shall here insert a description of it, as it may to some perhaps be an object both of curiosity and information: it is of gold, and circular, above 70 ounces in weight, nearly four inches diameter and four lines thick; in value about 300*l*. Within the circle on each side is described a square, (the angles in contact with the periphery, in which, and in the complementary segments, are the following inscriptions.

1. Within the square on one side (in four lines).

شهاب الدين محمد صاحب
قران ثاني شاه جهان پادشاه غازي

Shihābu'd 'dīn Muhammad, Sāhib-kirān-i sānī shāh jahān pādshāh ghāzī, 'The bright star of religion, Muhammad, a second Sāhib-Kirān, Shāh Jahān, the victorious emperor.' (Sāhib-Kirān is a royal title, similar to Cæsar, or Augustus. It was adopted by Tamerlane.)

2. In the segment of the circle, on the upper side of the square (in two lines).

سکه بر مهر دو صد مهري زد از لطف اله

Sikkah bar muhr-i du sad muhrī zad az lutfi 'llāh, 'The impression upon this coin, of 200 mohurs, was struck by divine favour.'

3. On the lateral segment to the left hand (in two lines).

ثاني صاحب قران شاه جهان دين پناه

Sānī sāhib-kirān shāh jahān dīn-panāh, 'By the second Sāhib Kirān, Shāh Jahān, the defender of the faith.'

4. On the bottom segment (in two lines).

روي زر بادا زنقش سکه اش عالم فروز

Rū-i zar bādā zi naksh-i sikka-i ash ʿālam-farōz, 'May the face of gold, from the sculpture of his coin, enlighten the world.'

5. On the lateral segment to the right (in two lines).

تا شود از پرتو خورشيد روشن روي ماه

Tā shavad az partaw-i kh'urshēd rōshan rū-i māh, 'As (long as) the face of the moon is illuminated by the rays of the sun.'

On the exergue or reverse.

1. Within the square (in five lines).

لا اله الا الله محمد رسول الله
ضرب دار الخلافة شاه جهان آباد ۱۰۶۴

Lā ilāh illa 'llāh, Muhammad rasūlu'llāh. Zarb-i dāru'l khilāfat shāh jahān-ābād, 'There is no god but God, and Muhammad is the prophet of God. Struck in the capital of Shāhjahānābād (Delhi), A.H. 1064 (A.D. 1653).

2. On the top of the square (in two lines).

شد ايمان از صدق ابي بكر انور

Shud īmān az sidk-i abī bakr anwar, 'Religion was enlightened by the truth of Abībakr (Abū bakr).'

3. On the left-hand compartment (in two lines).

شد از عدل عمر اسلام قوي دست

Shud az ʿadl-i ʿumar islām kawī-dast, 'The faith was strengthened by the justice of ʿumar (Omar).'

4. On the bottom compartment (in two lines).

از شرم و حياي عثمان دين تازه شد

Az sharm o hayā-i ʿusmān dīn tāzah shud, 'Piety was refreshed by the mildness and modesty of ʿusmān (Othmān).'

5. On the right hand compartment (in two lines).

ولايت نور در علم علي يافت

Wilāyat nūr dar ʿilm-i ʿalīy yāft, 'The world was illuminated by the learning of ʿalīy (Alīy).'

P سکه دار *sikkah-dār*, Having power of coining, i. e. an independent sovereign.

P سکه روپیه *sikkah-rūpiyah*, A sicca-rupee, of full weight.

P سکه زن *sikkah-zan*, A coiner, the master of the mint.

A سکي *sakkīy*, A nail. A die for coining. A coat of mail formed of close rings.

A سکیت *sukayt* or *sukkayt*, The last horse in running a race (especially the tenth). *Sikkīt*, Silent, reserved.

A سکیر *sikkīr*, Drunken.

P سکیز *sikīz*, Malignant, wild, fierce, vicious. A young unbroke horse. A kick. A blacksmith's forge, a furnace.

P سکیزان *sikīzān*, Cantering (a horse).

P سکیزه *sikīzah*, Kicking (horse). A gallop, a canter.

P سکیزیدن *sikīzīdan*, To gallop. To be obstinate, refractory, vicious, to spring or prance backwards and forwards. To commit a crime. To fold or wrap together. To pour liquor.

P سکیله *sakīlah*, A sort of iron. The hiccough.

A سکین *sukayn*, A swift ass. *Sikkīn*, A knife.

A سکینة *sakīnat*, Tranquillity of mind. Repose. Gravity, modesty. Constancy. A knife. (Heb. שכינה.) The gracious presence of God dwelling amongst men.

P سکینه *sikīnah*, An auger, a wimble.

P سگ *sag*, A dog. A sacred war waged against infidels. سگ ابگیر *sag-i ābgīr*, The water-lizard. سگ ابلق *sag-i ablak*, Time, fortune. سگ دریا *sag-i daryā*, An otter. سگ دیوانه وار *sag-i dīwānah wār*, Like a mad dog.

P سگ آب *sag-i āb* (or سگ آبي *sag-i ābī*), A beaver.

P سگاب *sagāb* (or سگابي *sagābī*), The castor or beaver.

P سگار *sagār* or *sigār*, Coarse, homely fare. A burning coal. *Sigār*, A scoundrel, a knave.

P سگاري *sugārī*, Buttered bread.

P سگاسته *sugāstah*, (سگاسه *sugāsah*, سگاشته *sugāshtah*, also سگاشه *sugāshah*), A hedge-hog.

P سگافرهٔ *sugāfrah* (or سگانه), The bow of an instrument.

P سگال *sagāl* also *sigāl*, Thought, suspicion. *Sigāl*, Hatred, enmity. A word, a saying. Calumny. A speaker. A singer. نیک سگال *nīk-sigāl*, Benevolent. بد سگال *bad-sigāl*, Malevolent. دشمن، بد سگال *dushman-i bad-sigāl*, A malignant enemy. *Sugāl*, A board, a plank.

P سگالش *sigālish*, Thought, contrivance. Deception, fraud. Controversy, expostulation, litigation. Any bag or other repository for clothes made of linen, leather, and the like.

P سگالهٔ *sagālah*, Dung of dogs or men.

P سگالیدن *sigālīdan*, To think. To speak traducingly of the absent, to meditate mischief, to resolve to injure. To deceive. To blab or chatter. To warble (as the nightingale). To sing.

P سگالیدهٔ *sigālīdah*, Thoughtful.

P سگالیو *sigālyū*, Bread or meat laid upon the coals.

P سگان *sagān*, Three and three. (pl. of سگ *sag*) Dogs. سگان، آز *sagān-i āz*, Greedy, worldly-minded people. سگان، خیمهٔ دنیا *sagān-i khayma-i dunyā*, Worldings.

P سگ انگور *sag-angūr*, Dogs' grapes, nightshade.

P سگانه *sagānah*, Triple, of three kinds.

P سگاوند *Sagāwand*, Name of a mountain.

P سگبا *sig-bā*, A dish made of meat, flour, and vinegar.

P سگبان *sag-bān*, A dog-keeper. A lifeguard-man, a foot-soldier. T سگبان باشي *sag-bān bāshī*, The colonel of a regiment.

P سگ بچهٔ *sag-bachah*, A whelp, a pup.

P سگبستک *sag-bastak* or *sag-i bastak*, A sagacious dog.

P سگ بوزینهٔ *sag-būzīnah*, A dog with a monkey on his back.

P سگبهٔ *sagbah*, A dish made of butter and milk.

P سگ پستان *sag-pistān*, Sebestens.

P سگ پوي *sag-pūy*, The sound made by the feet in walking.

P سگ تازي *sag-i tāzī*, A greyhound.

P سگ جان *sag-jān*, Having the soul of a dog, malignant.

P سگ جگر *sag-jigar*, Merciless, cruel, inhuman.

P سگچهٔ *sagchah*, A little dog. A sagacious dog.

P سگ چهارها *sag-chihārhā*, Crabbed, dogged (people).

P سگدار *sugdār*, Sorrowful, anxious. Sweet-smelling. Rusty.

P سگ دل *sag-dil*, With the heart of a dog, i. e. fierce.

P سگدندان *sag-dandān*, A canine tooth.

P سگ دوي *sag-davī*, Running about fruitlessly.

P سگ دیوانه *sag-i dīwānah*, A mad dog.

P سگر *sugur*, A porcupine.

P سگرفند *sigarfand*, A stumbling horse.

P سگرفندهٔ *sigarfandah*, Stumbling (ass). (Castellus.)

P سگرفیدن *sigarfīdan*, To trip, to stumble.

P سگرنه *sugurnah* (or سگزنه *suguznah*), A porcupine.

P سگ زادهٔ *sag-zādah*, Born of a bitch.

P سگزن *sagzan*, A broad-headed pointless arrow, with which boys learn to shoot. A sort of sharp-pointed arrow.

P سگزهٔ *sagzah*, A sob. A sharp-pointed arrow.

P سگزیدن *sigzīdan*, To commit a crime. To be folded.

P سگسار *sag-sār*, A species of imaginary monster, with the head of a dog, the yellow face of a dragon, the hair of a goat, the ears of an elephant, and blue eyes. An avaricious man.

P سگستان *sigistān*, Name of a fruit like a plum. Sijistān.

P سگسر *sag-sar*, Having the head of a dog.

P سگسگي *sugsugī*, Heaviness arising from debility.

P سگسنبویه *sagsambūyah*, Seed of cinquefoil.

P سگ شکاري *sag-i shikārī*, A hunting-dog.

P سگک *sagak*, A little dog. *Sagak* (or سگل *sagal*), A sort of fur. A kind of grappling iron.

P سگ کش *sag-kush*, Dog-willow.

P سگ کن *sag-kan*, The mandrake.

P سگلاب *saglāb* (or سگلابي *saglābī*), A beaver.

P سگلابیدن *saglābīdan*, To bark (as a dog).

P سگلاو *saglāw* (or سگلاوي *saglāwī*), A beaver.

P سگلیدن *saglīdan*, To sigh, to sob. To belch.

P سگم *sagam*, A cricket.

P سگنج *siganj*, A cough. Rasure. A bite. A species of venomous serpent. *Sugunj*, Stinking-mouthed (man).

P سگنجهٔ *saganjah*, Hail.

P سگنگور *sagangūr* (for سگ انگور *sag-angūr*), Nightshade.

P سگو *sigaw*, A fan to winnow with.

P سگوا *sig-wā*, Acidulated broth.

P سگوار *sugwār*, Sorrowful, anxious. Sweet-smelling. Rusty.

P سگول *sugūl*, A gall-nut. Any thing constipating.

P سگي *sigī*, Wine. سگي خانه *sigī-khānah*, A tavern.

P سگیلهٔ *sagīlah*, A sigh, a sob. A belch.

P سل *sal*, A raft. A ship. *Sil*, Consumption. *Sull*, The lungs.

A سل *sal*, (imp. of سأل) Ask. *Sall* (from سل *salla*), Drawing one thing out of another (especially a sword from the scabbard). Withdrawing privately, purloining. Losing the teeth. P سل سیف کردن *sall-i sayf kardan*, To draw a sword. A *Sill*, Consumption. A hectic fever.

*A سل *salla*, (fut. یسل *yasullu*) He drew forth.

P سلا *salā*, Song, harmony. Name of a singer.

A سلا *salā*, The membrane enveloping the fœtus in the womb.

A سلاء *silā-a* (from سلأ), Melting, clarifying (butter). Taking off prickles (from palms). Expressing (oil of sesame). Melted butter; butter of cow's milk. *Sullā-a*, Prickles on palms.

A سلاب *silāb*, A black mourning-habit.

P سلات *Salāt*, Name of a celebrated musician.

A سلات *sallāt*, A plate-licker, a trencher-man, a glutton.

A سلاتة *sulātat*, (Meat) scraped or licked from off the fingers.

P سلاجت *salājat*, A species of storax.

A سلاجقة *salājikat*, The Seljukian dynasty.

A سلاجم *salājim* or *sulājim*, Long (camel). *Salājim*, (pl. of سلجم *saljam*) Arrows with a long head or point.

A سلاح *silāh*, Arms, armour. A tool, an instrument. P سلاح و

سلاح آلت، جنگ *silāh o ālat-i jang*, The arms and apparatus for battle. سلاح پر *pur silāh*, Completely armed. A *Sulāh*, Dung, excrement. *Sallāh*, Who voids much excrement.

P سلاح خانه *silāh-khānah*, An arsenal, an armoury.

P سلاح دار *silāh-dār*, A sword or armour-bearer, an esquire.

P سلاح شور *silāh-shōr*, A fencing-master. An armourer. A breaker or trainer of horses.

A سلاحف *salāhif*, (pl. of سلحفا *sulhafā*, *sulahfā*, سلحفاء *sulahfā-a*, سلحفاة *sulahfāt*, and سلحفية *sulahfiyat*), Tortoises.

A سلاحي *silāhī*, A sword or armour-bearer.

A سلاخ *sallākh*, A skinner.

A سلاخة *sulākhat*, The urine of a mountain-goat, black and viscous like pitch, which they gather from the rocks.

A سلاخد *salākhid*, (pl. of سلخد *sulkhadd* and سلخداة *salakhdāt*) Strong camels.

P سلاخور *sal-ākh'ur*, A breaker of horses. A stable-man.

P سلارس *salāras*, Liquid storax.

A سلاس *sulās*, Weakness of mind, insanity.

A سلاسة *salāsat*, Easiness, simplicity. Facility, ductility. Gentleness. Perspicuity, clearness.

A سلاسل *salāsil*, Lightning darting to a great distance. (pl. of سلسلة *silsilat*) Chains. Sands adhering together, not easily moved. *Sulāsil*, Limpid water flowing down the throat.

A سلاط *silāt*, A cloth for holding straw. (pl. of سلطة *siltat* and سلطنة *siltanat*) Long and slender arrows.

A سلاطة *salātat* (from سلط), Having a sharp, piercing, eloquent tongue. Sovereignty, power, authority. (pl. of سلطان *sultān*) Emperors, kings, princes.

A سلاطح *sulātih*, Broad.

A سلاطين *salātīn*, (pl. of سطان *sultān*) Kings, princes, sovereigns. P سلاطين با تمكين *salātīn-i bā tamkīn*, Mighty potentates.

A سلاف *silāf*, (III of سلف) Travelling (with another). Doing (any thing) equal (to him). *Sulāf*, Juice which flows from the grapes before pressure. Wine. Whatever comes through the pores of the skin. *Sullāf*, The van of an army. (pl. of سلف *salaf*) Predecessors, leaders of the people. Monies paid in advance or before due. (pl. of سالف *sālif*) Passed, gone by.

P سلاف *sulāf*, Stammering. Tremor.

A سلافة *sulāfat*, The first juice pressed from any thing. Must.

A سلاق *sulāk*, A tubercle on the tongue. An excoriation or consumption of the teeth about the roots. A hard substance on the eye-lid corroding the hairs and edges. The feast of Ascension. An eloquent tongue. *Sulāk*, One who works with a light hand. *Sallāk*, Clear, shrill-voiced; a rhetorician, a sublime orator.

A سلاكة *salākat* (from سلق), Boiling (eggs, pot-herbs, and the like). Anointing with pitch (a camel).

A سلاقع *salāki*ع, (pl. of سلقع *salka*ع) Rugged, desert grounds.

A سلاقم *sulākim*, A lion.

P سلاك *salāk*, An ingot of gold or silver. Hire, rent.

A سلال *sulāl*, The consumption. The prickles of palm-trees. *Sallāl*, A wicker basket-maker. *Sullāl*, (pl. of سال *sāl*) Narrow channels in a valley through which water runs.

A سلالة *sulālat*, Whatever is extracted from any thing. A fœtus. Human seed. A running, a gleet, a strangury. Stock, posterity. The purest part of any thing. سلالة كرام *sulāla-i kirām*, Of a respectable race.

A سلالم *salālim* (or سلاليم *salālīm*), (pl. of سلم) Steps, degrees.

A سلام *salām* (from سلم), Saluting, wishing health or peace. Submitting. Surrendering. Being secure from harm. Buying with ready money. A salutation. Peace, safety. A surrender. Compassion; hence one of the attributes of God. A man bit by a serpent. مدينة السلام *madīnatu's 'salām*, The city of peace, i. e. Baghdād. نهر السلام *nahru's 'salām*, The river of salvation, i. e. the river Tigris. سلام الله *salāmu 'llāh*, The peace of God. سلام، لازم الاسلام *salām-i lāzimu 'l islām*, The salutations prescribed by religion. P سلام، سلامت انجام و پيام، مودت اختتام *salām-i salāmat-anjām, wa payām-i mawaddat-ikhtitām*, Affectionate salutations and demonstrations of friendship. (Synonymous to which, the following are frequently to be found in letters—سلام، سلامت نماي و كلام، مودت كشاي *salām-i salāmat-numāy, wa kalām-i mawaddat-kushāy*; or سلام، سلامت رسان و پيام، مصادقت بيان *salām-i salāmat-rasān, wa payām-i musādakat-bayān*; or سلام، سلامت انجام، دوستاني و كلام، مودت ارتسام، محباني *salām-i salāmat-anjām-i dōstānī, wa kalām-i mawaddat-irtisām-i muhibbānī*). السلام عليكم *as' salām* ع*alaykum*, Peace be with you, May God preserve you! والسلام *wa's 'salām*, And (so) farewell, adieu. P سلام كردن *salām kardan*, To salute. To order. A ابو سلام *abū salām*, The mandrake. *Silām*, (III of سلم) Cultivating peace or friendship. A kind of tree. (pl. of سلمة *salamat* or *salimat*) Light stones. *Sallām*, Solomon the son of David.

A سلامان *salāmān*, Name of a tree.

A سلامة *salāmat* (from سلم), Being secure from danger. Salvation, tranquillity, safety, peace, rest, repose, immunity, liberty, integrity, recovery, health. P سلامت در كنار است *salāmat dar kanār ast*, Safety is on shore. (Gulistan.)

P سلامت رو *salāmat-raw*, An economist.

P سلامت روي *salāmat-rawī*, Economy, good management.

P سلامت كوچه *salāmat-kūchah*, A military entrenchment.

A سلاميج *salāmij*, (p.. of سلميج) Long, slender arrow-heads.

P سلامي *salāmī*, A salute of cannon. A present on being introduced to a superior. Earnest-money; a free gift from a farmer to government on taking lands, and from the same to the Zamīndār to build his house. سلامي خانه باري *salāmī khānah bārī*, A present from the farmer to his landlord to enable him to build his house.

A سلامى *sulāma'*, The bones of the fingers. Joints. The soles of a camel's feet.

A سلان *sullān*, (pl. of سال *sāll*) Narrow places in a valley.

A سلاهب *salāhib*, (pl. of سلهب *salhab*) Long, tall.

A سلائق *salā-ik*, (pl. of سليقة) Boiled (herbs, meat, or eggs).

A سلب *salb* or *salab* (from سلب), Spoiling, seizing by force. *Salab*, Rapine, plunder. Rejection, denial. A negative argument in logic. Garments, furniture, arms, vessels, or plunder of any kind. The bark of an Arabian tree, of which they make ropes. A rapid pace. Seized, carried off. سلب جزئي *salb-i juz-ī*, A special negation. سلب كلي *salb-i kullīy*, A general negation. P سلب فرشته داشتن *salab-i farishtah dāshtan*, To be clothed in green. A *Salib*, Protracted, extended, long (spear). Light, nimble. سلب القوائم *salibu'l kawā-im*, Nimble-footed, swift. سلب اليدين *salibu'l yadayn*, Ready-handed, expert. *Sulub*, A tree stripped of its leaves. (pl. of سلاب *silāb*) Mourning-clothes. (pl. of سليب *salīb*) Carried off. Spoils.

P سلبوي *salbūy*, The noise of the feet (in walking).

A سلة *sallat*, The drawing of a sword. Theft. A basket. A sewing of two things together. The full speed of a horse.

P سلت *salt*, The noise of the feet in walking.

A سلت *salt* (from سلت), Shaving (the head). Cutting off (the nose) with a sword. Striking, flogging. Drawing out (an intestine). Rejecting, throwing away. Wiping, scraping (a dish) with the fingers. Barley. *Sult*, Whatever is scraped off a dish with the fingers. A kind of barley without husk.

A سلتا *saltā*, (fem. of اسلت *aslat*) Slit-nosed. (A woman) negligent of herself, not colouring her hair or nails.

A سلتم *siltim*, A misfortune. A monster. A demon, supposed to haunt woods in a human shape. A scarce year.

A سلج *salj* (from سلج), Having a looseness from eating the herb سلج *sullaj* (camels). Swallowing (a mouthful). A present, a gift. *Sullaj*, A species of herb, on which camels pasture.

A سلجان *suljān*, The jaws, the throat. *Salajān* (from سلج) Swallowing (a mouthful). Being oppressed with debt, deferring payment. *Sullajān*, A sort of herb whereon camels pasture.

A سلجم *saljam*, Long. A turnip.

P سلجن *saljan*, Bitter words. Shamelessness, effrontery.

P سلجوق *Saljūk* (also سلجق *saljuk*), Name of the founder of the Seljukian dynasty in Persia.

A سلجوقي *Saljūkīy*, Seljukian.

A سلح *salh* (from سلح), Voiding excrement. Dung. *Silah*, Arms (sword, club, and bow). *Sulah*, A young partridge.

A سلحان *silhān*, (pl. of سلح *sulah*) Young partridges. *Sulhān*, Arms (particularly a sword, a club, and a bow).

A سلحة *silhat*, Human excrement.

P سلح خانه *silah-khānah*, An armoury, an arsenal.

P سلحدار *silah-dār*, An armour-bearer, an esquire.

P سلح شور *silah-shōr*, A horseman that displays the throwing of the javelin, vaulting, and other dexterity on horseback. A champion, a gladiator. A horse-breaker.

A سلحفا *sulahfā*, (*sulhafā*, سلحفاء *sulahfā-a*, سلحفاة *salihfāt*, *sulahfāt*, *suluhfāt*, or سلحفية *sulahfiyat*), A tortoise.

A سلح قباي *silah-kabāy*, Complete armour.

A سلحوت *sulhūt*, An indecent woman who cares for nothing.

A سلخ *salkh* (from سلخ), Skinning (an animal). Peeling (bark), taking off (a garment). Drawing towards a close, finishing (the month). Committing a literary theft, clothing the ideas of an author in new language. The end of a month. Day of the moon. The skin of a serpent. P سلخ كردن *salkh kardan*, To flea, skin. To discharge fire-arms. A *Silkh*, The slough of a snake.

P سلخ *salakh*, The thirtieth day of the Arabian month.

A سلخب *salkhab*, A thick foot.

P سلخ خانه *salkh-khānah*, A slaughter-house.

A سلخد *silkhadd* (and سلخداة *salakhdāt*), A strong she-camel.

A سلخف *silkhaff*, Light, giddy, confused.

A سلس *sals*, A thread upon which they string beads, with necklaces of which the servant-girls adorn their necks. *Salas*, Gentleness. A diabetes. *Salis*, Easy, docile, gentle (horse). Submissive, obedient (man). Afflicted with a diabetes.

A سلسال *salsāl*, A chain. Limpid water waving like a chain.

A سلسبيل *salsabīl*, Pure water. Name of a fountain in Paradise. A sort of honey.

A سلسل *salsal*, Limpid water. Water flowing like a chain. سلسل بول *silsil-i bawl*, A morbid copiousness of urine.

A سلسلة *salsalat* (from سلسل Q), Pouring (water). Connecting with a chain. *Silsilat*, A chain. A series, suite, concatenation, succession, line, descent, inheritance, genealogy, family, progeny. Lightning, when darting along like a chain. Sands blown into the form of a chain.

P سلسله *silsilah*, A chain.

P سلسله جنبان *silsilah-jumbān*, Cause, means. A pledge.

P سلسيس *salsīs*, A sort of stone.

P سلش *salish*, (in ancient Persian) Bad.

A سلط *salt*, Vehement, sharp. Long-tongued, eloquent. A long tongue, eloquence.

A سلطات *salitāt*, Sharp hoof (of a horse).

A سلطان *sultān*, Victorious, ruling over. A just king. A monarch, sovereign, prince. A queen, a lady, a princess. Absolute power, despotic authority, sovereignty, dominion. Convincing proof. Power, efficacy (applied to any thing). (pl. of سليط *salīt*) Oils of olive or sesame. سلطان ابن سلطان السلطان *sultān-i ibn-i sultāni 's 'sultān Muhammad Khān*, The sultan, the son of the sultan, the emperor Muhammad Khān محمد خان

P سلطان سپهر آستان *sultān-i sipihr-āsitān*, A monarch, whose court resembles heaven. A سلطان سلاطين *sultān-i salātīn*, The King of kings, Lord of lords. P سلطان کامران *sultān-i kām-rān*, A powerful sovereign, a despot. A سلطان کثير الاحسان *sultān-i kasīru'l ihsān*, A prince of unbounded clemency. P سلطان گيتي ممالک ستان *sultān-i gītī mamālik-sitān*, A king subduing the universal world. سلطان مکرمت آشيان *sultān-i makramat-āshyān*, A potentate, the nest of liberality. (The above are royal titles assumed by different Eastern sovereigns). سلطان اختران *sultān-i akhtarān*, The sun. سلطان درويشان *sultān-i darwēshān*, Muhammad. A سلطان الدم *sultānu'd 'dam*, The avenger of blood. سلطان عهد *sultān-i ʿahd*, The reigning monarch. P سلطان يک سوارهٔ گردون *sultān-i yak suwāra-i gardūn*, The sun. A والدهٔ سلطان *wālidah sultān*, The queen-mother, or the mother of the eldest prince, or first sultān.

A سلطانة *sultānat*, Power, absolute authority.

P سلطاني *sultānī*, A *sultānīy*, Belonging to a prince or sovereign. Royal, imperial, princely. A kind of broad-cloth. A sultanine (a gold coin about nine shillings); also another of ten aspres (about three farthings each). Dominion, principality.

A سلطة *saltat* (from سلط), Being sharp-tongued. *Siltat*, A long arrow. *Sultat*, Power, dominion.

A سلطح *sultuh*, A smooth level mountain.

A سلطحة *sultahat*, Broad, wide (girl).

A سلطنة *siltanat*, A long, slender arrow. *Sultanat*, Power, authority, magnificence, majesty. An empire, kingdom, principality, territory. امور سلطنة *umūr-i sultanat*, Public or state-affairs. P سلطنت کردن *sultanat kardan*, To reign, to rule.

A سلطوع *sultūʿ*, A smooth bare mountain.

*A سلع *salaʿa*, (fut. يسلع *yaslaʿu*) He brake (the head).

A سلع *salʿ* (from سلع), Breaking, fracturing. Cleaving. A fissure, a crack, a chink, a gap, a chap (in the feet). A cleft in a mountain. *Silʿ*, A fable, apologue, parable, metaphor, simile. A cleft in a mountain. A species of aloes. *Sulʿ*, (pl. of اسلع *aslaʿ*) Cracked in the feet. Leprous. *Salaʿ* (from سلع) Having cracks in the feet. Being leprous. The leprosy. A fracture. A sort of aloe. *Silaʿ*, (pl. of سلعة *silʿat*) Tumours, wens.

A سلعاف *salʿāf*, Pointed stakes erected round trees for killing wild beasts.

A سلعام *silʿām*, Having a wide throat, a large belly, and a long nose. A long beak. A slender tail.

A سلعة *silʿat*, A tumour, an excrescence on the body moveable by the touch (as a wen, a kernel, a conglomerated gland), a blotch, a scrophulous swelling. Merchandise, goods. Household furniture. *Salaʿat*, A fracture in the head.

A سلعف *silaʿf* or *silʿaff*, Nodding, shaking the head, staggering, tottering. Proud, tossing the nose.

A سلعفة *salʿafat* (from سلعف Q), Swallowing.

A سلعنة *salʿanat* (from سلعن Q), Running furiously.

A سلغ *Salgh* (from سلغ), Breaking (the head). *Salagh*, The toughness of old meat, which boiling cannot make tender.

A سلغاف *salghāf* (for سلعاف *salʿāf*), Pointed stakes erected round trees for killing wild beasts.

A سلغة *salaghat*, A fracture of the head.

A سلغد *silghadd*, A glutton, a drunkard. A fool. A languid, also a passionate man. A wolf. Bright bay (horse).

A سلغزة *salghazat* (from سلغز Q), Running at full speed.

A سلغف *salghaf*, Robust, full grown, firm of body. *Silghaff*, Disturbed, confused.

A سلغفة *salghafat* (from سلغف Q), Swallowing. A fat ox.

A سلغقة *salghakat* (from سلغق Q), Swallowing.

A سلف *salf* (from سلف) Levelling (the ground). Harrowing a field for sowing. Smoothing (with a trowel). Smearing (a leathern bottle). A large wallet. Leather not sufficiently dressed. *Silf*, Money paid in advance. The husband of a wife's sister. *Salaf* (from سلف), Being past. Preceding. Former times. A predecessor, ancestor, or (plurally) predecessors. A precedent. Money paid down, or before it is due, for goods to be afterwards delivered. A purse, a wallet. *Salif*, Preceding. A relation. *Sulaf*, A young partridge. *Suluf*, (pl. of سلوف *sulūf*) Swift (horses). Long (arrow-heads).

P سلف *sulf*, A cough.

A سلفان *silfān*, (pl. of سلف *sulaf*) Young partridges. *Silfāni*, (dual of سلف *silf*) Two men married to two sisters.

P سلفانيدن *sulfānīdan*, To cause to cough.

A سلفة *silfat*, The relationship of two women married to two brothers. A brother's or a husband's brother's wife. *Sulfat*, Breakfast, or any thing eaten before dinner. Thin leather, with which they line boots. A wink with the eye. جآ وا سلفة *jā-ū sulfatan*, They came in a train, one after another.

A سلفد *silfadd*, A wolf. A fool.

A سلفع *sulfuʿ*, Bold, intrepid, strenuous. One who has a large breast or chest. A woman of a bad disposition, noisy, scolding. A swift she-camel.

A سلفعة *sulfaʿat*, A woman of a bad disposition, noisy, and a scold. A swift she-camel.

P سلفور *sulfawr* also *sulfūr*, Any back place where rubbish is thrown; a dunghill.

A سلفون *salifūn*, (plur.) Preceding. Kindred.

P سلفه *sulfah*, The cough.

P سلفيدن *sulfīdan*, To sneeze, cough. To insert, place upon.

A سلق *salk* (from سلق), Excoriating, cutting the skin (with a lash). Scorching (with fire). Roasting in the skin (a sheep). Scalding off the hair. Boiling eggs or pot-herbs. Throwing down upon the back. Raising a clamour, exciting a sedition. Tormenting another (particularly with opprobrious language). Anointing, greasing, pitching. Passing a stick through the handles of two sacks for the conveniency of carriage. A scar upon the back of a beast of burthen. Beet. سلق الماء *salku'l*

mā-i, Name of a water-plant. *Silk*, A flux of water, or the place to which it flows. The herb beet. A wolf. *Salak* (from سلق), Passing (a stick) through the handles of two sacks. The mark upon a beast of burden, left by the tying of the girths; also the scar of a wound. Light good soil, level ground. *Salik*, (pl. *suluk*) Whatever falls from a tree, particularly leaves and branches. Boiled (meat, eggs, herbs, or wheat). *Silak*, (pl. of سلقة *silkat*) She-wolves. Clamorous, impudent women. *Suluk*, A large leathern sack.

A سلقاء *silkā-a* (from سلقي q), Throwing flat upon the back, laying prostrate. Levelling ground. Bedaubing (a bottle).

A سلقامة *silkāmat*, A she-wolf.

A سلقان *silkān* or *sulkān*, (pl. of سلقة *salkat*) Good soils, level grounds. (pl. of سلقة *silkat*) Noisy, impudent women. *Sulkān* (pl. of سلق *silk*) Streams of water, or the places to which they flow. Wolves. (pl. of سلق *salak*) Level grounds.

A سلقة *salkat*, Good soil, level ground. *Silkat*, A clamorous abandoned woman. A she-wolf. The herb beet.

A سلقد *silkidd*, Slender-bodied (horse).

A سلقدة *salkadat* (from سلقد q), Making (a horse) lean.

P سلقطي *salkatī*, A garment worn by Muhammadan monks.

A سلقع *salkaع*, A bold, warlike man. A chattering impudent woman. A swift, fearless she-camel. Name of a bitch. Rugged ground. A desert. بلقع سلقع *balkaع salkaع*, A barren desert.

A سلقعة *salkaعat* (from سلقع q), Becoming poor, indigent. Striking the neck.

A سلقلق *salaklak*, Having the piles or monthly courses.

A سلقلقة *salaklakat*, A shrew, a termagant.

A سلقم *salkam*, A lion. A camel with a strong jaw-bone and a long nose.

A سلقمة *salkamat*, A she-wolf.

P سلقيس *Salkīs*, Name of a city built by Zū'l Karnayn.

A سلك *salk* (from سلك), Inserting, threading. *Silk*, A thread. A series, train, connexion. A road. سلك جواهر *silk-i jawāhir* (or سلك اللألل *silku'l'la-al*), A string of pearls, (met). a handsome set of teeth. سلك دور قمر *silk-i dawr-i kamar*, The world. Fortune. Night and day. *Sulak*, A young partridge.

P سلك *salk*, *silk*, or *sulk*, A canal, a mill-dam, or the force of water which drives the mill-wheel. *Silak*, Pease. Vetches.

A سلكان *silkān*, (pl. of سلك *sulak*) Young partridges.

P سلكك *silkak*, A small canal, or mill-dam.

A سلكوت *sulkūt*, Name of a bird.

A سلكي *sulka'*, A direct thrust or stab.

P سلم *salm*, Tables on which boys learn to write. Name of he eldest son of Farīdūn.

A سلم *salm* (from سلم), Tanning (leather) with the bark of a ree called salam. Saluting. Submitting. Cultivating peace r friendship. Peace. Safety, health. A one-handled bucket. 'ilm (from سلم), Submitting. Saluting. Paying in advance. Health, safety. Peace. The Muhammadan religion. One who cultivates peace and friendship. *Salam*, The payment of ready money for goods to be delivered at an after-period. Surrender, delivery. Free from fault or flaw. A bucket with one handle. A kind of thorny plant. The gum-arabic tree. Bitten by a serpent. Sound, free from flaw. *Salam* or *silam*, Writing-tablets in which boys write their lessons. *Sullam*, A ladder, a staircase. Stirrups of leather (used when riding camels). *Sallama*, (in prayer) May he preserve!

A سلمة *salamat*, A stone. One tree called سلم *salam*. Name of a man. *Salimat*, A stone easily thrown.

A سلمج *salmaj*, A long slender arrow-head.

P سلمك *salmak*, Name of a note in music.

P سلمه *salmah*, A mushroom. A vegetable used in tanning.

P سلمي *salma'*, A beautiful lovely woman.

A سلمي *Salma'*, Name of a woman, of a tribe, and of a mountain. *Sulma'* (or ابو سلمي *abū sulma'*), Name of a man.

A سلنج *silanj*, Biscuit, dry bread.

P سلنج *silunj*, An ulcer on the lips. Cracked in the lips.

A سلنطاع *silintāع*, A tall man.

A سلنطح *salantah*, A large plain.

A سلنطع *salantaع*, A tall man. Delirious, foolish in speech.

A سلنقع *salankaع*, Lightning.

P سلو *salw*, A small bundle laid on the top of a horse-load. *Salū*, A kind of coarse shoe. (Castellus.)

A سلو *sulūw* (from سلو), Being tranquil, contented, or relieved from anxiety. Melting butter.

A سلوا *salwā*, Honey. Manna. Quails.

A سلوان *sulwān* (or سلوانية *sulwānīyat*) (from سلو), Being eased of pain. Being tranquil, quiet (life). Melting butter. *Sulwān*, A remedy for love, or grief, (especially water poured from a kind of shell, and drank to one's health as a supposed charm for removing all sorrow from the mind; also water poured upon earth taken from the sepulchre of a dead man, which they imagine to be a cure for love). A medicine which the physicians call مفرح *mufarrih* (exhilarating).

A سلوانة *sulwānat*, A kind of shells, amulets, or charms.

A سلوب *salūb*, Liable to abortions (a camel).

P سلوبوي *salūbūy*, A noise made by the feet.

A سلوة *salwat*, A remedy for grief or for love. Tranquillity, cheerfulness, solace, content. Conveniences of life, prosperity. سلوت و سرور *salwat wa surūr*, Contentment and cheerfulness. *Sulwat*, Comfort, solace. The conveniences of life.

A سلوج *sulūj* (from سلج), Being troubled with a flux of the belly from feeding on the herb سلج *sullaj*, (a camel).

P سلور *sillūr*, An eel. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

A سلوس *sulūs*, (pl. of سلس *sals*) Threads on which pearls are strung (which girls wear round the neck).

A سلوطة *sulūtat* (from سلط), Having a sharp eloquent tongue. Being long (the tongue). Dominion, power.

A سلوع *sulūʿ*, (pl. of سلع *salʿ*) Fissures, cracks in the feet. (pl. of سلع *silʿ*) Clefts in mountains. Parables, similitudes.

A سلوغ *sulūgh* (from سلغ), Shedding the teeth after the sixth year (oxen or sheep).

A سلوف *salūf*, The first of a herd (of camels) that rushes to water. *Sulūf* (from سلف), Passing, surpassing, preceding. Long head (of an arrow or spear). Swift (horse). A she-camel which rushes first to the water. (pl. of سلف *salf*) Purses, scrips.

A سلوق *salūk*, Nature, genius. Name of a town in Arabia Felix, whence coats of mail manufactured there are called سلوقي *salūkīy*; also a town in Greece famous for dogs, which are also called *salūkīy*.

A سلوقية *salūkīyat*, A place in ships where the seamen sit.

A سلوك *sulūk* (from سلك), Proceeding, going by the way. A journey, a way, a road. An institution, mode, manner, rule. Usage, treatment. Intercourse. P سلوك كردن *sulūk kardan*, To travel. To follow any rule or institution.

P سلوه *sulwah*, A shoe, a slipper, a sandal.

A سلوي *salwa'* or *sulwa'*, Honey. Quails.

A سلهب *salhab*, Long, tall (horse or man). Long (spear).

P سله *sallah*, A wicker basket. A snake-catcher's basket.

P سله باف *sallah-bāf* (or سله گر *sallah-gar*), A basket-maker.

A سلهج *salhaj* or *salahhaj*, Long, tall.

A سلهم *salham*, Slim and long. *Silhim*, Name of a man.

A سلي *sala'*, The secundine which envelopes the fœtus. *Sulīy* (from سلي) Being contented, tranquil, relieved from anxiety. Melting butter. Being freed from the after-birth (cattle).

P سلي *silly*, The consumption. (Castellus.)

A سليا *salyā*, (A camel or sheep) freed from the after-birth.

A سليب *salīb*, Carried off by violence. Stript of fruit or foliage (a tree).

P سليح *salīh*, Warlike apparatus. *Silīh*, An armed man. A general. (*Burhān-i kāti*ʿ).

P سليخ *salīkh*, An ulceration of the lips. (Castellus.)

A سليخة *salīkhat*, (P سليخه *salīkhah*) The cassia of Arabia, which gives a clearness to the voice.

P سليس *salīs*, Easy, plain, familiar, simple, not abstruse. A sort of stone. سليس نويس *salīs-nawīs*, Writing a plain hand.

P سليش *salīsh*, (in ancient Persian) Bad.

A سليط *salīt*, Vehement, sharp. Long-tongued, eloquent. A long tongue. Olive-oil. Oil of sesame. Any oil from seed.

A سليطة *salītat*, A clamorous, brawling, abandoned woman. P سليطهٔ بازار *salīta-i bāzār*, A common whore.

salīf, A purse, a scrip. Passed, gone by. Ancestors.

salīk, Whatever falls from a tree; leaves or branches. (Meat, eggs, pot herbs, or wheat) boiled.

A سليقة *salīkat*, Boiled pot-herbs. The mark upon a beast of burden, left by the tying of the girths. Nature, genius, good disposition, knack. Way, custom, knowledge, dexterity, address. P سليقهٔ گفتگو *salīka-i guftugū*, Polite conversation. A سليقهٔ مجلس *salīka-i majlis*, Good breeding.

A سليقهٔ شعار *salīkah-shiʿār*, Of good disposition.

A سليك *salīk*, Name of one of the twelve musical tones.

A سليك *Sulayk*, Name of a celebrated runner.

A سليل *salīl*, A new-born infant, a little boy. A wide extended valley, producing the tree called السلم *as' salam* and السمر *as' samar*. The middle of a valley, through which water flows. A drawn sword. A male camel-fœtus just extracted from the mother.

A سليلة *salīlat*, A lock of wool or cotton held in the hand when spinning. A long muscle in the loins. A long kind of fish.

A سليم *salīm*, Entire, free from flaw or stain, perfect, healthy, wholesome. Pacific, mild, affable. Tame. Name of a man. Bitten by a serpent or a scorpion. Cured in the last extremity. سليم الادراك *salīmu'l idrāk*, Of a good understanding. سليم الطبع *salīmu't 'tabʿ*, Affable, mild. سليم القلب *salīmu'l kalb*, Sincere, mild, gentle-hearted. P سليم دل *salīm-dil*, Weak, ignorant.

A سليمان *Sulaymān*, Solomon the son of David. خاتم سليمان *khātam-i Sulaymān* (or P مهر سليمان *muhr-i Sulaymān*), The seal of Solomon. The knot of Solomon, being two triangles interbraced. سليمان زمان *Sulaymān-i zamān*, The Solomon or the oracle of his age. ديوان سليمان *dīwān-i Sulaymān*, The tribunal of Solomon.—No name is more famous in the east than Solomon: he succeeded his father David, according to their belief, when only twelve years old; at which age, however, Omnipotence placed under his obedience, not only mankind and animals, but even the elements, and the Genii good and bad. His throne was magnificent beyond idea, 12,000 seats of gold being arranged on the right for the patriarchs and prophets, and 12,000 on the left for men learned in every science. The birds were his constant attendants, screening him like a canopy from the inclemencies of the weather; whilst the zephyrs, wafting him wherever he wished to go, rendered horses or any earthly carriage unnecessary.—All the wonderful traditions, however, relative to Solomon, it must be observed, are not confined to the son of David. The heroic or fabulous ages of the Persians go far beyond those of the Europeans; the world, agreeably to their system, being peopled thousands of years before Adam, by etherial or igneal beings, governed by a succession of seventy-two Solomons. The supernatural powers supposed to be vested in those anteadamite monarchs, as well as in the king of Judah, are figured to have been chiefly derived from the curious talismans they were said to have possessed, (to which allusions are often made, not only in their poems and romances, but even in their graver works, and in the Kur'ān itself), as the *Khātim*, or *Muhr-i Sulīmānī*, the seal of Solomon; the *Tēgh-i ātish*, or the flaming sword; the *Jabah*, or the impenetrable cuirass; and the *Sipar*, or the shield, which last, they add, was bequeathed by

Jān bin Jān, one of the anteadamite kings, to the father of mankind, who carried it to Sarandīb (Ceylon), where it was many ages afterwards discovered by Kayūmars, the first king of Persia; from whom descending to his grandson Tahmūras, it was by that prince employed so successfully in his wars with the Dīves, that he got the surname of Dīv-band, or chainer of demons. These, it may be said, are Persian tales: but let us not ridicule them; they are dignified by the Homer of Persia, Ferdūsī, in his Sulaymān-nāmah, as the mythology of the ancients was rendered important by the Homer of Greece. Every age and every nation have their fooleries; many received opinions even of modern times will not bear the touchstone of truth: and the sorcery-laws of our country were, till very recently, a far more authentic disgrace to human nature than all the wild, yet pleasing fictions of the East.

P سليماني *Sulaymānī*, Belonging to Solomon. A kind of white date. An onyx.

P سم *sam*, Venom. *Sum*, A hoof, a foot. A cavern, a grotto. سم افكندن *sum afkandan*, To limp.

*A سم *samma*, (fut. يسم *yasummu*) He poisoned.

A سم *sim* (for اسم *ism*), A name. *Samm* (from سم *samma*), Presenting poison to (another). Poisoning (victuals), infecting with venom. Intending, proposing. Stopping up. Penetrating, deep, investigating. Being particular, peculiar. Reconciling. A refuge, an asylum. A small hole. The nose, ear, or mouth. Poison, venom. سم الحمار *sammu'l himār*, Rhododaphne. سم الخياط *sammu'l khiyāt*, The eye of a needle. سم السمك *sammu's' samak*, A poisonous milky grass bearing a yellow flower. سم الفار *sammu'l fār*, Rats' bane. Realgar. سم قاتل *samm-i kātil*, Deadly poison. P سم آلود *samm-ālūd*, Envenomed. A *Summ*, The orifice of the ear. The eye of a needle. A shell called concha veneris, or mother of pearl. Poison. A refuge.

A سماء *samā-a*, Heaven, the sky, a cloud, an umbrella, parapluie, a roof, canopy (or any thing that covers us). Surface, superficies. Rain. Altitude, eminence, dignity. A horse, also his back. An herb. The summit of heaven. *Simā-a*, (III of سمي) Comparing or disputing about height; boasting against.

A سماة *samāt* or *simāt*, A sign, a mark, a note, an index.

A سمات *simāt*, (pl. of سمة *simat*) Marks made by burning. *Sumāt*, A mark, a sign. (pl. of سامي *sāmī*) Hunters.

A سماج *simāj*, (pl. of سمج *samj*, *samij*, and سميج *samīj*) Rich milk of a disagreeable flavour. Hideous, foul.

A سماجة *samājat* (from سمج), Being deformed, filthy, base. Deformity, shamefulness, turpitude. Adulteration.

A سماح *samāh* or *simāh* (from سمح), Being beneficent, liberal, humane. *Simāh*, (III of سمح) Using lenity (with any one). Pardoning. (pl. of سمحة *samhat*) Beneficent, liberal (women).

A سماحة *samāhat*, (from سمح), Being benevolent, liberal. Beneficence. ارباب سماحة *arbāb-i samāhat*, Generous people. سماحت پيشه *samāhat-pēshah*, Liberal. Courteous, affable.

A سماحيق *samāhīk*, Thin bits of skin in fat. سماحيق السماء *samāhīku's 'samā-a*, Transparent clouds in the sky.

A سماخ *simākh*, The ear. The orifice of the ear.

P سماخچه *samākhchah* (or سماچه *samāchah*), A bandage of linen with which women support their breasts.

A سماد *samād*, Dung and ashes mixed.

A سمادير *samādīr*, Weakness of sight. Any confused object appearing before the eyes when drunk, giddy, or fainting.

P سمار *samār*, Name of an herb.

A سمار *samār*, Milk, thin or diluted. *Simār*, (III of سمر) Conversing, especially at night-time. *Summār*, (pl. of سامر *sāmir*) Those who hold nocturnal conversations.

P سمارو *samārū* (for سماروك *samārūk*), A pigeon.

P سماروغ *samārūgh* (or سماروخ *samārūkh*), A white mushroom resembling an egg. Salsuginous, unproductive ground.

P سماروك *samārūk*, A pigeon.

P سماري *sumārī*, A ship.

A سماسرة *samāsirat*, (pl. of سمسار *simsār*) Brokers, mediators.

A سماسم *samāsim*, (pl. of سمسمة *simsimat*) Red ants.

A سماط *simāt*, An order, a series. The side (of a man, or of a palm). سماط الطعام *simātu't 'taāām*, A row of guests. *Sumāt*, A table covered with victuals. P خوردهٔ سماط *kh'urda-i sumāt*, The remains (of dinner).

P سماطين *samātīn*, A carpet, a coarse cloth. A room hung round with mirrors. (*Burhān-i kāti*.)

A سماع *samāع* (from سمع), Hearing, listening to. Accepting, taking well. A hearing, a listening. Ecstacy occasioned by hearing singing, particularly in dervīshes when hearing hymns. A song, a dance (especially one of a circular figure performed by the dervīshes). The sense of hearing. P سماع خانه *samāع-khānah*, A house for song or dance (particularly that where the dervīshes perform). The ear. A سماعي *samāعi*, Hear thou.

A سماعة *samāعat*, Hearing, audience.

A سماعي *samāعīy*, Belonging to a dance or a song. A quick air, an allegro. Whatever has been heard. Traditional, oral. Founded on custom. (in grammar) Irregular, arbitrary.

P سماعيلي *samāعīlī*, A sacrifice, an oblation. Name of a sect who worship the organ of generation. (*Burhān-i kāti*.)

A سماق *sumāk*, A mere, sheer falsehood. *Summāk* (or سماقيل *samākīl*), A species of plant, particularly that kind of a sourish taste, which, like pepper, is strowed over victuals. سماقي مرمر *sumākī marmar*, Porphyry, the hardest species of marble.

A سماقية *summākīyat*, Meat dressed with summak.

P سماك *simāk*, A road well guarded.

A سماك *simāk*, That upon which any thing is supported or raised. (pl. of سمك *samak*) Fishes. (also السماكان *as' simākāni*), Name of two stars, called likewise the feet of the lion, viz.

السماك الاعزل *as' simāku'l aʿzal*, Spica virginis (being the fourteenth mansion of the moon); and السماك الرامح *as' simāku'r'rāmih*, Arcturus. P فرق سماکهٔ همسر *fark-i simākah-hamsar*, Equal to Arcturus in height.

P سماکار *samākār* (or سماکارهٔ *samākārah*), A butler. A servant.

P سماکچهٔ *samākchah*, A bodice.

A سمالج *sumālij*, Sweet milk.

A سمالجي *samālijīy*, Insipid (meat or milk). Milk put into a leathern bottle and buried in the ground, that it may turn thick.

A سمالك *sumālik*, (pl. of سملك *samlak*) Level grounds.

A سمام *samām*, A kind of swallow. A swift she-camel. *Simām*, Mouths, ears, and noses (of men). Venoms, poisons.

A سمامهٔ *samāmat*, A swift-going she camel.

P سمان *samān* (for آسمان *āsumān*), Heaven. Name of the 27th day of the Persian month. *Sumān*, A species of quail.

A سمان *simān*, (pl. of سمين *samīn*) Fat. *Sammān*, A seller of butter. Venomous. *Sammāni*, Two veins in the cartilaginous parts of the nose of a horse or ass.

A سمانجوني *samānjūnīy*, A hyacinth, a sapphire.

P سمانه *samānah*, A quail. The roof of a house. *Samānah* or *sumānah*, Heaven. The 24th day of the Persian month.

A سماني *sumāna'*, (pl. سمانيات *sumāniyāt*) A quail.

A سماوات *samāwāt*, (pl. of سماء *samā-a*) The heavens.

A سماوة *samāwat* (from سمو), Impregnating. Any thing standing or projecting upright. A roof. A projection or shade over a door. Name of a place between Kūfa and Syria.

A سماوي *samāwī*, (pl. of سامي *sāmī*) High-headed (horses). *Samāwīy*, Heavenly. Sky-coloured, cerulean, azure.

A سماهج *sumāhij*, Insipid, not sweet (milk).

P سماهيج *samāhīj*, An island.

A سمايا *samāyā*, (pl. of سماء *samā-a*) The heavens.

A سمائم *samā-im*, (pl. of سموم *samūm*) Hot, pestilential winds. The dog-days.

A سمائي *samā-ī*, (pl. of سماء *samā-a*) The heavens.

A سمايي *samāyīy*, Celestial.

P سمبادهٔ *sumbādah*, A polishing-stone. The adamant.

A سمبل *sumbul* (for سنبل *sumbul*), Spikenard. The hyacinth.

P سمپار *sumpār* (or سمپارهٔ *sumpārah*), A hard sort of stone used in sharpening and polishing swords or knives.

A سمة *simat*, A mark made (especially by burning). *Sumnat*, A mat of palm-leaves, or any sort of carpet laid under a tree to receive the fallen fruit.

A سمت *samt* (from سمت), Travelling. Groping along. Guessing the way. A way, road, path; a part, tract, country, quarter. Towards. The right way, the path of probity. سمت الرأس *samtu'r 'ra-s*, The zenith, the vertical point of the heavens. السمت *as' samt*, The azimuth. ما احسن سمته *mā ahsana samtuhu*, With what propriety he conducts himself!

P سمتراش *sum-tirāsh*, An instrument for cutting horses' hoofs.

P سمج *samj*, Any subterraneous passage or mine. A common sewer. A rabbit's hole. A miser. *Samj* or *sumuj*, A cavern, a hunter's lurking place. A stink. *Simij*, Secrets.

A سمج *samj*, Rich milk of a disagreeable flavour. *Samj* or *samij*, Deformed, hideous, stinking.

A سمجرة *samjarat* (from سمجر q), Being very watery (milk).

P سمجهٔ *sumjah*, A fetid smell.

P سمچهٔ *samchah* also *sumchah*, A subterraneous passage. A rabbit's burrow.

A سمح *samh*, Beneficent, liberal. Easy, humane. Without knots (wood). *Samah* (from سمح), Being beneficent, liberal. Being merciful, humane. Generosity. Clemency.

سمحا *sumahā*, (pl. of سمح *samh*) Beneficent, liberal.

A سمحاق *simhāk* (also سمحق *simhak*), The pericranium, or a wound touching that membrane.

A سمحة *samhat*, Beneficent (woman). *Facility.*

A سمحج *samhaj*, A long-backed mare or she-ass.

A سمحوق *sumhūk*, A tall palm-tree.

A سمخ *samkh* (from سمخ), Wounding in the ear-hole.

A سمدا *samdan*, In perpetuity.

P سم‌دار *samm-dār*, Noxious, poisonous.

P سم دم *sum-dum*, Very corpulent.

A سمر *samr* (from سمر), Fixing with nails or pins. Holding an evening-conversation by moon-light. Resolution. *Sumr*, (pl. of اسمر *asmar*) Tawny. Spears. *Samar* (from سمر), Having an evening-chat by moon-light. Evening-conversations (such as the Arabians hold sitting around their tents). Night. Darkness. The shadow of the moon. Time. A vestibule, a porch. An accident, an adventure befalling any one, and the narrative of it. لا السمر ولا القمر *lā as' samar wa lā al kamar*, Neither in the dark nor by moonlight, i.e. never. *Samur*, (pl. of سمرة *samurat*) Thorns growing in the desert. *Summar* (pl. of سامر *sāmir*) Those who hold nocturnal conversations.

P سمر *samar*, Discourse, chat, narration. A weaver's brush. A vestibule. An accident. A circumstance. A saddle. *Samar*, A reed-bed. *Sumur*, A small lake, a ditch.

A سمرا *samrā*, (fem. of اسمر *asmar*) Of a tawny colour. Wheat.

A سمرات *samurāt*, (pl. of سمرة *samurat*) Thorny shrubs.

P سمراد *samrād*, Imagination, thought, conceit, opinion.

A سمرة *sumrat* (from سمر), Being of a tawny colour. A yellowish, tawny, brown colour; a shade between black and white. *Samarat*, Samaritans. *Samurat*, An Egyptian thorn.

P سمرج *samraj* (A *samarraj*, or سمرجة *samarrajat*), Tribute, or the place where it is paid.

A سمرج له *samrij lahu*, Give it to him.

A سمرطال *samratāl* (or سمرطول *samratūl*), Nodding, tottering.

P سمرقند *Samarkand*, Name of a famous city and kingdom in higher Asia.

P سمرقندي *Samarkandī*, An inhabitant of, or one belonging to, Samarkand. Hollow friendship, insincere professions of goodwill. A beam, a rafter. A bar, bolt; a measuring pole or perch.

P سمرکند *Samarkand*, Name of a large city in Turkistān.

A سمرمر *samarmar*, A small bird which feeds on locusts.

A سمرود *sumrūd*, Long.

A سمري *samurīy*, (A camel) feeding on the Egyptian thorn.

AP سمسار *simsār*, A broker. A mediator, reconciler of friends.

A سمسام *samsām* (or سمسمان *sumsumān*), Swift, nimble(man).

A سمسق *samsak*, *simsik*, or *sumsuk*, Jessamine. (G Σάμψυχον) Sweet-marjoram.

P سمسک *sumsak*, Ignoble, mean. Impudent.

A سمسم *samsam*, A fox. *Samsam* or *simsim*, The grain sesame.

A سمسمة *simsimat*, A red ant.

A سمط *samt* (from سمط), Scalding the hair off (a kid) before roasting (it). Suspending (any thing). Roasting in the skin. Sharpening (a knife). Poor, miserable. *Simt*, A thread upon which beads are strung, as a necklace or ornament for the neck (especially when long and hanging down the bosom). A strap hanging from the saddle with which burthens are fastened. The harness on the crupper of a horse. Nimble, agile, light. A huntsman. Crafty, cunning. A part of the sash of the turban hanging over the breast or shoulders. Thin plain garment (not quilted or stuffed). *Samat*, A light superficial man. *Sumut*, (pl. of سماط *simāt*) Rows, series. Sides (of men or palm-trees).

A سمطي *simatīy*, (Verses) the third and fourth hemistichs of which end with the same rhyme, the following distichs having a different termination.

*A سمع *samiʿa*, (fut. يسمع *yasmaʿu*) He heard

A سمع *samʿ* (from سمع), Hearing. Listening unto. The hearing. The ear. سمعا و طاعة *samʿan wa tāʿatan*, Willing obeying a word or sign, showing that one is ready. سمعا و لا بلغا *samʿan wa lā balghan*, It is heard, but let it not be confirmed (a mode of expression when any disagreeable news is reported) سمعك الي *samʿuka ilayya'*, Listen thou unto me. *Simʿ*, The mongrel whelp of a he-wolf and a she-hyena. Fame, a good reputation. ذهب سمعه في الناس *zahaba simʿuhu fī'n' nās*, His fame was diffused among the people.

A سمعا *sumaʿā*, (pl. of سميع *samīʿ*), Hearers, listeners.

A سمعان *Simʿān*, (HEB. שמעון) Simeon.

A سمعة *sumʿat*, Sound. Fame. Dissimulation, hypocrisy. فعله رياء و سمعة *fiʿluhu riyā-an wa sumʿatan*, He does it that it may be seen and heard.

A سمعمع *samaʿmaʿ*, Small-headed. Monstrous, hideous.

A سمعمعة *samaʿmaʿat*, A frightful-looking woman.

A سمعنة *simʿannat*, *sumʿannat*, and *sumʿunnat*, A woman who hearing any thing judges it to be a false report.

A ابن سمعون *Ibn Samʿūn*, Name of a famous preacher.

P سمغ *sumgh*, A wolf's whelp. *Samagh*, Gum.

A سمغج *samghaj*, Rich and sweet milk.

P سمغند *samghand*, A woman in her courses. Catamenia.

A سمق *samak* (from سمق), Being tall, long.

A سمک *samk* (from سمک), Exalting, or bearing up. The roof of a house. Height, depth, profundity. *Samak*, A fish on which the earth is supposed to rest; hence P از سمک تا سماک *az samak tā simāk*, From the bottom of the abyss to the pinnacle of heaven. A fish in general. The sign Pisces. *Sumuk*, (pl. of سماک *simāk*) The supports of any thing.

P سمک *samuk*, Vain-glory, arrogant pretensions.

P سمکار *Simkār*, Name of a city in Badakshān.

A سمکة *samakat*, A fish. The sign Pisces.

P سمگل *samgil*, A white unctuous clay.

A سمل *saml* (from سمل), Blinding by means of a hot iron; knocking out an eye. Reconciling differences. Cleaning a well, or vessel. Reconciliation. *Samal*, (pl. of سملة *samalat*) Remains of water in a vase or cistern. *Samal* or *samil*, An old tattered garment.

A سملاج *simlāj* or *simmilāj*, Name of a Christian festival.

A سملاخ *samlākh*, Thistles, called also نصي *nasīy*.

A سملاخي *samlākhīy*, Insipid. Milk put into a leathern bottle and buried in the ground, that it may turn thick.

A سملان *sumlān*, The remains or dregs (of wine).

A سملة *sumlat*, Tears forced by extreme hunger (and making the eyes dim). An old, worn garment. *Samalat* or *sumlat*, The remains of water in a cistern or well.

A سملج *samlaj*, Rich but ill-flavoured milk. *Samallaj*, Light, nimble. A well-formed slender arrow. Sweet milk. Forage.

A سملجة *samlajat* (from سملج Q), Sipping, drinking gradually.

A سملع *samallaʿ*, A wolf.

A سملق *samlak*, Smooth, level ground.

A سملكة *samlakat* (from سملک Q), Making up a long and a round mouthful.

A سمم *sammam*, Exaltation.

*A سمن *samana*, (fut. يسمن *yasmunu*) He buttered.

A سمن *samn* (from سمن), Dressing or preserving (meat) with butter. Giving butter. Butter, grease, tallow. *Siman* (from سمن), Being fat. Fatness, plumpness.

P سمن *saman* or *suman*, Trefoil. The lily of the valley. (for ياسمين *yāsmīn*), Jessamine.

P سمنا *samnā*, A girl lovely as jessamine.

A سمنات *sumanāt*, (pl. of سماني *sumāna'*) Quails.

P سمنار *Simnār*, Name of a celebrated architect.

P سمناک *samnāk*, Liberality, generosity.

A سمنان *sumnān*, (pl. of سمن *samn*) Butters.

P سمن بر *saman-bar*, Jessamine-bosomed.

A سمنة *sumnat*, Fatness, plumpness. A fattening medicine for women (especially grains of a shrub resembling pepper).

P سمنج *samanj*, Covetous. A hunter's hiding-place.

P سمند *samand*, A horse of a noble breed. A bay horse with black legs, mane, and tail. Bay (colour of a horse). An arrow.

P سمندر *samandar*, (سمندل *samandal*, or سمندور *samandūr*, سمندوك *samandūk*, سمندول *samandūl*, or سمندون *samandūn*), A salamander.

P سمنزار *saman-zār*, A jessamine-garden.

P سمنسا *saman-sā*, Like jessamine. Fair and lovely.

P سمنگان *Samangān*, Name of a city in Ahwāz.

P سمنو *samnū* (*simnū*, سمنوا *saman-wā*, or *siman-wā*), Oblong slices of meat and paste. A soup made of dates, honey, and a little flour; any sweet dish.

A سمنون *Samnūn*, Name of an austere monk.

P سمنه *sumnah* or *sumanah*, A camel kept for fattening.

A سمنية *Sumanīyat*, Name of a sect of pagan Indians who believe in the metempsychosis.

A سمو *samw* (from سمو), Switching his tail (a horse). *Sumw*, A name. *Sumūw* (from سمو), Being high, elevated. Raising, lifting up. Towering aloft, becoming conspicuous. Going out a hunting. Height, sublimity, dignity.

P سمو *sumū*, Wild cresses.

A سموات *samawāt* (or سماوات *samāwāt*), The heavens, skies.

P سموت *samūt*, Saddle-straps.

A سموت *sumūt*, (pl. of سمت *samt*) Ways.

A سموح *samūh*, Beneficent, affable.

A سموحة *sumūhat*, Liberality; clemency; beneficence.

A سمود *sumūd* (from سمد), Swelling with anger; carrying the head high from pride. Being studious, attentive, exerting one's self. Being high, elevated in dignity, magnificent. Being idle, lazy, slothful. Giving attention to play, to amusement, or trifles. Singing.

A سمور *samūr*, Swift (camel). *Sumūr* (from سمر), Being of a tawny, brown, weasel-colour. *Sammūr*, The Scythian weasel or marten, the sable; also the fine skin or fur of that animal.

P سموسة *samōsah*, A kind of small pastry of minced meat of a triangular form. A shawl or handkerchief, doubled diagonally, to throw over the shoulders. (Hunter.)

A سموط *sumūt* (from سمط), Being silent. Losing its sweetness (milk). (pl. of سمط *simt*) Threads whereon beads are strung. Straps hanging from the saddle, wherewith burthens are fastened.

A سموق *samūk*, The herb sumach. *Sumūk*, (from سمق), Being high and tall.

A سموك *sumūk* (from سمك), Being high, elevated. (pl. of سمك *samak*) Fishes.

A سموكات *samūkāt*, The heavens.

A سمول *samūl*, Old and worn (garment). *Sumūl* (from سمل), Waxing old (a garment). (pl. of سملة *samalat*) Waters left at the bottom of cisterns.

A سمولة *sumūlat* (from سمل), Waxing old (a garment).

A سموم *samūm* (or P بادسموم *bād-i samūm*), A sultry pestilential wind, which destroys travellers. سموم بارد *samūm-i bārid*, The same wind blowing incessantly, the former implying one which intermits. *Sumūm*, (pl. of سم *samm*) Mouths, noses, and ears. Poisons.

A سمون *sumūn* (from سمن), Being fat. (pl. of سمن) Butters.

A سموه *sumūh* (from سمه), Being astonished, thunder-struck. Running unfatigued (horse).

A سموي *samawīy* and *sumawīy*, Nominal.

P سمه *samah*, Astonished, stupid, thunderstruck. Any kind of trap for birds or animals. Name of an herb. The rope or any thing which fastens the yoke to the ox's neck. A hole in which weavers put their feet when at work. *Simah*, Nocturnal conversation. A green-coloured weed floating on stagnant water. A spatula with which weavers put the glue upon their thread.

A سمه *summah* (pl. of سامة *sāmih*) (Horses) running without being fatigued. Astonished (men). Pasturing freely (camels). Vain, futile, trifling things.

A سمهاج *simhāj*, A falsehood, a lie.

A سمهة *sumhat*, A leathern water-bag burst open and made up in the form of a table-cloth.

A سمهج *samhaj* (or سمهجيج *samhajīj*), Milk mixed with water. Sweet butter or fat; also of a bad flavour.

A سمهجة *samhajat* (from سمهج q), Adorning with fiction (a speech). Adulterating money. Sending, despatching; making haste. Fighting boldly; killing.

A سمهد *samhad*, Any thing hard and dry.

A سمهدد *samahdad*, A fat camel.

A سمهدر *samahdar*, Plump (young man). Large (city). Far, remote, separated.

A سمهري *samharīy*, A straight spear (from سمهر *Samhar*, A famous spear-maker).

A سمهرية *samharīyat*, A stiff, dry cane or reed.

A سمهوق *sumhūk*, Tall (palm-tree).

A سمهى *sumaha'* also *summaha'*, A lie. Follies, trifles. The atmosphere, air. Scattered, wandering (camels). Astonished.

A سمي *samī* (from سمي), Going a hunting. *Samī* or *samīy*, Of the same name, synonymous. Resembling another, worthy of being called by the same name. A name-sake. *Samīy*, High. *Sumayy*, (dim. of سم *sum*), A little name. *Sumīy*, (pl. of سما *samā*) Rains.

P سميج *samīj*, The lurking-place of a hunter. The haunt of a large wild beast.

A سميج *samīj*, Deformed. Fat, bad-tasted milk.

A سميح *simīh*, An easy step or pace. Immersed in vice.

PA سميد *samīd* (or سميذ *samīz*), White bread.

A سميدع *samaydaع*, Any illustrious and liberal personage, whose house is much frequented.

P سميدن *samīdan*, To smell, scent, diffuse perfume.

P سميدون *samīdūn*, Fragrance, sweet smell.

A سمير *samīr*, Time. Evening-entertainments, nocturnal con-

versations; the places, especially among the Arabian tents, where these conversations are held; also the subject. *Simmīr*, One who is fond of such entertainments.

P سميرا *samīrā*, A cupping-horn. *Sumayrā*, Name of a celebrated woman, called also مهين بانو *mihīn bānū*.

P سميرة *samīrah*, A line drawn. Written.

A سميري *sumayrīy* (or سميرية *sumayrīyat*), A kind of ship.

P سميز *samīz*, An invocation, a prayer.

A سميط *samīt*, Verse, the third and fourth hemistichs of which end with the same rhyme, the following distichs having a different termination. A kid ready for roasting, the hair being taken off by warm water; also one roasted in the skin. Any thing macerated or scalded in warm water (as hair, or feathers, from animals). Simple, single (as a garment or shoe without lining). A regularly built brick-building. Nimble, active (man).

A سميع *samīʿ*, A hearer. One who makes others hear.

P سميق *samīk*, A hole in which weavers place their feet when engaged in work. A spatula with which weavers put the glue upon their thread. Any kind of trap for birds or animals.

A سميق *samīk*, A part of the yoke which incloses the ox's neck.

A سميك *samīk*, High.

A سميكاء *sumaykā-a*, (dim. of سمك *samak*) A small fish.

A سميل *samīl*, Old and worn out (garment).

A سمين *samīn*, Fat, full, plump. Buttered, greasy.

P سمينج *samīnaj*, A bad disposition. A shameful action.

P سمينة *samīnah*, A thin piece of stuff.

A سميهي *sumayha'* or *summayha'*, A lie. Vain follies, trifles. The atmosphere, the external air.

P سن *san*, Colour. Sort, species. Things of a different kind. A rude, rough pen or reed. A spear. Age. Holy. Ivy. Like.

A سن *san*, A year. *Sann* (from سن *sanna*), Forming, shaping. Polishing, giving an edge to (a sword). Cleaning, rubbing (the teeth). Making equal, plain, level. Beholding attentively, bestowing great care upon. Letting fall gently on the ground (sand), and making it heap up. Pouring (water) softly on the face, (when sprinkled scatteringly it is called شن *shann*). Piercing with the point of a spear. Biting or breaking with the teeth. Putting a coat of mail upon another. Sending flocks to pasture; feeding camels well, making them look clean and sleek. Driving camels fast. Being long-faced. Making fetid. Being altered in situation. Following a rule. *Sinn*, A tooth. (Advanced) age. Period of life. The nib of a pen. The protuberance of a bone beyond a plain surface. كم سنك *kam sinnuka*, What is thine age? سن الحسل *sinna'l hisli*, Never (literally the tooth of the crocodile, because it never sheds its teeth). P جوان، تازه رس و نو سن و سال *jawān-i tāzah-ras o naw sinn o sāl*, A youth of a tender age. A سن شباب، *sinn-i shabāb*, A full grown young man. سنا اكبر *sinnan akbar*, Elder.

P سنا *sanā*, Name of a tree from which tooth-picks are made.

A سنا *sanā* (from سنو), Shining. Light, splendor, brightness, flashing (of lightning). Senna (the drug).

A سناء *sanā-a*, Elevation, altitude, eminence. *Sinā-a*, (III of سنو) Agreeing (with one) by the year. Satisfying. Soothing, making happy, acting kindly, humanely.

P سناب *sināb*, Swimming. سنابر *sinā-bar*, A swimmer.

A سنابت *sanābit*, (pl. of سنيبيت *sunaybīt*) Portions of time.

A سنابك *sanābik*, (pl. of سبيكة *sabīkat*) Masses of gold or silver, ingots. (pl. of سنبك *sumbuk*) Fore-parts of horses' hoofs.

A سنابل *sanābil*, (pl. of سنبلة *sumbulat*) Ears of corn.

P سنابيدن *sināb īdan*, To swim.

A سناج *sināj*, The mark left upon a wall by the smoke of a amp. Any stain made by somewhat of a different colour.

A سناح *sināh*, (III of سنح) Being manifest. Happening (especially fortunately after any thing disagreeable).

A سناخة *sanākhat*, Scrapings of skins, or any species of filth. *Sanākhat* or *sināk hat*, A noxious smell.

P سناد *sanād*, Much, abundant. Iron-filings.

A سناد *sinād*, (III of سند) Throwing the arms about the neck. In verse, when the penult consonant of one hemistich is pointed with a vowel different from the penult of the other. High. A strong she-camel.

P سنادج *sanādij*, The smyris, a stone for cutting glass.

P سنار *sanār*, A lover. *Sanār* or *sinār*, A sea-port. A dock or bed of mud, where ships are moored. A place for watering cattle. The smyris. *Sunār*, A daughter-in-law.

A سنار *sunnār*, A cat.

A سناسن *sanāsin*, The top of a pulley for drawing water. The projecting parts of the vertebræ in the back.

A سناط *sināt* or *sunāt*, Beardless (though of ripe years); having a thin beard.

A سناعة *sanāʿat* (from سنع), Being beautiful, excellent, proper.

A سناف *sināf*, The lower and hollow part of a camel's throat; also various girths or straps about the saddle of a camel.

A سنام *sanām*, A camel's bunch. High ground, an eminence, a promontory.

P سنا مكي *sanā makkī*, The senna of Mecca.

A سنان *sanān*, Clear, luminous, illuminated. *Sinān*, (III of سن *sanna*) Following, pursuing. A spear, the iron head of a spear, the point of an arrow or needle. A whetstone. P سنان جان ستان *sinān-i jān-sitān*, A spear ravishing the life, giving a mortal wound.

A سنانير *sanānīr*, (pl. of سنور *sinnawr* and سنار *sunnār*) Cats.

A سنانيق *sanānīk*, (pl. of سنيق *sunnayk*) Private houses.

P سناو *sanāw*, Dust, filings. Much.

A سناوة *sanāwat* (from سنو), Carrying water for purposes of irrigation (a camel). Watering the ground. Shining.

A سناء *sināh*, (III of سنه) Agreeing with any one by the year.

A سناية *sināyat*, The whole, all. اخذه بسنايته *akhazahu bi sināyatihi*, He took the whole of it.

A سنائن *sanā-in*, (pl. of سنينة *sanīnat*) High and extensive sands. Winds. (The horses came) in one and the same manner.

P سنب *samb*, A subterraneous dwelling, in which the Turkomāns live during winter. *Sumb*, The hoof of a beast. An axe, a hatchet. A wimble, auger, gimlet. The haunt or den of a wild beast. Perforation.

A سنب *samb* or *sanab*, A space of time. *Sanib*, (pl. *sunub*) A horse running well.

P سنبات *sambāt*, (*sumbāt*, or سنبوت *sambūt*) Magic, illusion, counterfeit appearance, a shew without being.

P سنباد *Sambād*, Thought, reflexion. Name of a magician.

A سنبادج *sumbādaj*, (P سنبادة *sumbādah*, سنبارة *sumbārah*, or سنپار *sumpār*) The smyris, with which they cut glass. A stone for sharpening and polishing swords.

P سنبالو *sambālū*, An ape.

P سنبانيدن *sumbānīdan*, To cause to bore. To cause to prop.

A سنبة *sambat* (or سنبتة *sambatat*), A short space of time.

P سنبر *sambar*, Wise, extremely intelligent.

A سنبس *simbis*, Quick, making haste.

A سنبسة *sambasat* (from سنبس Q), Making haste.

P سنبسة *sambasah*, Once, for this single time.

P سنبک *sumbuk*, A small ship. (*Burhān-i kāṭiʿ*.)

A سنبک *sumbuk*, The fore-part of a horse's hoof.

T سنبكي *sumbakī*, A kind of Asiatic ship.

AP سنبل *sumbul*, A flower (especially of an odoriferous plant). The hyacinth. Spikenard, to which the hair of a mistress is compared. The sign Virgo. سنبل برخط *sumbul bar khat*, A mole on a beautiful face. سنبل تر *sumbul-i tar*, A ringlet. سنبل خطائي *sumbul-i khatā-ī*, Angelica. سنبل رومي *sumbul-i rūmī*, Celtic nard. سنبل هندي *sumbul-i hindī*, The spikenard.

A سنبلة *sambalat* (from سنبل Q), Coming into ear (corn). *Sumbulat*, An ear of corn. The sign Virgo.

P سنبلة زر *sumbula-i zar*, A chafing-dish.

P سنبل هوا *sumbul-hawā*, A cloudy sky.

P سنبوسة *sambūsah*, A kind of triangular pasty. A square mantle which women wear doubled into a triangular form. Any thing triangular.

A سنبوک *sumbūk*, A small boat, a pinnace.

P سنبة *sambah*, The ceiling of a room. A black bee, or grape. Once, for this time. *Sumbah*, A file. An auger. Deceived.

P سنبهاري *sambahārī*, Mint.

P سنبيدن *sumbīdan*, To bore, to perforate. To lean upon, to be propped. To deceive, to cheat.

A سنة *sanat* (or سنت *sanat*), A year, especially one of dearth. Barren, unfruitful (ground). سنة بسنة *sanat bi sanat*, From year to year, every year. سنة هجرة *sana-i hijrah*, The year of the Hijrah (or Muhammadan era, commencing the 15th of July, 622. See تأريخ *ta-rīkh*). سنة ثمان وثمانين والف *sanat samān wa samānīn wa alf*, The year of the Hijra 1088, (A.D. 1677). *Sinat*, A year. *Sannat* also *sinat* (for واسنة *wāsinat*), The beginning of sleep, slumber. Indolence. سنة الفنا *sinatu'l fanā*, The sleep of death. *Sinnat*, The nib of a pen. The coulter or ploughshare. Dry earth. A clove of garlic. *Sunnat* (also سنة *sunnah*), Nature, habit, custom, manner, institution, regulation, or mode of living. Form, surface. Countenance, forehead. Torment, punishment. The Madīna date. Circumcision. The Sunnah, or the traditions of Muhammad (called also سنت رسول *sunnat-i rasūl*, The law of the prophet), which, by the orthodox Muslims, are considered as a supplement to the Kur'ān, and of nearly equal authority. These are rejected however by the Shiites, or sect of Alīy. سنت و جماعت *sunnāt wa jamāʿat*, The followers of the four first khalīfs. اهل سنت *ahl-i sunnat*, The circumcised, the Turks and others who acknowledge the Sunnah. P سنت كردن *sunnat kardan*, To circumcise.

A سنت *sanit*, Worthless.

A سنتب *suntub*, Of a bad disposition.

P سنتوک *santūk*, A perfume.

A سنتي *santē*, Instead, stead. (Hunter.)

P سنج *sanj*, A weigher. An examiner. Weight. Measure. A conch-shell. سخن سنج *sakhun-sanj*, A weigher of words, i. e. an orator. نغمه سنج *naghmah-sanj* (or ترانه سنج *tarānah-sanj*), A measurer of sounds, i. e. a musician. *Sinj*, Elected, chosen. A choice. A musical instrument. Little bells suspended from Arabian drums. Oxygal put into sweet milk, which sours and curdles it. A colour. A young shoot or sucker. Monk's rhubarb, a herb. *Sunj*, A man or other living creature. The hips.

A سنج *sanj* (from سنج), Smoking, discolouring. *Sunuj*, The red jujube-plant.

P سنجاب *sinjāb*, Ermine, the pontic mouse, the gray squirrel. Verdure. Night. Name of a country.

P سنجابي *sinjābī*, Gray, russet.

A سنجار *Sanjār*, Name of a fortress near Mūsul.

P سنجاف *sanjāf*, Edging; the border of a garment.

P سنجانيدن *sanjānīdan*, To cause to weigh.

A سنجة *sanjat* (from P سنجه *sanjah*), A balance, scales.

P سنجد *sinjad* or *sinjid*, The jujube-tree and fruit.

P سنجد بوي *sinjid-bōy*, A kind of rose.

P سنجر *sanjar*, A prince, an emperor, a king. Name of a hunting bird. Ecstasied, enraptured.

P سنجرستان *sanjaristān*, A monastery built for the sōphs.

A سنجرف *sinjarf* (or سنجفر *sinjafr*), Cinnabar.

A سنجسبوية *sanjisbūyah* (P سنگسبويه *sangisbūyah*), Cinquefoil.

P سنجق *sanjak*, A flag, a banner. A cornet. A pin. *Sanjak* or *sanjuk*, A waistband.

A سنجلات *sinjilāt*, A species of spotted odoriferous flower.

P سنجه *sanjah*, A balance, scales. A pound-weight. An equipoise, or make-weight.

P سنجي *sanjī*, A weighing. نكتهٔ سنجي *nuktah-sanjī*, The weighing or nice distinction of words, or minute objects.

P سنجيد *sinjīd*, The jujube-tree.

P سنجيدگي *sanjīdagī*, The act of weighing.

P سنجيدن *sanjīdan*, To weigh. *Sinjīdan*, To prepare.

P سنجيدهٔ *sanjīdah*, Weighed. Weighty, grave. Tried, proved. *Sinjīdah*, Disposed, prepared, set in order.

P سنجين *sanjīn*, A thing hollow within.

A سنح *sanh* (from سنح), Being open, clear, manifest. Discovering, shewing publicly. *Sunh*, A good omen, happiness succeeding misfortune.

A سنحنح *sanahnah*, Sleepless, lying awake at night.

P سنخ *sankh*, Dirt, filth, nastiness. Salt.

A سنخ *sinkh*, The root of a tooth. The paroxysm of a fever. Cause, source, origin.

A سنخة *sankhat*, A noxious smell (as in houses which have been long shut up). Scrapings of skins, or any kind of filth.

P سنخج *sanakjh* or *sinakhj*, An asthma, shortness of breath.

*A سند *sanada*, (fut. يسند *yasnudu*) He leaned against.

P سند *sand*, A bird's bill. Name of an herb. An earth-worm. Spurious. *Sanad*, The seal or signature of a judge. A royal ordinance, mandate, or decree. A patent, any royal deed of appointment under which another acts. *Sind*, (s सिन्धु) India, particularly the western regions on the river Sind or the Indus. Supposititious, spurious, of an unknown father or mother. Any produce of the earth. An imprecation, a curse.

A سند *sanad* (from سند), Pertaining, relating to. Being back to back. A prop, any thing upon which another leaneth or by which it is supported. A vine-arbour. A part of a mountain facing one; also its steep, or its acclivity. Relation, connexion.

P در مسلسل سند *dar musalsal-i sanad*, In a continued series.

P با سند صحيح *bā sanad-i sahīh*, With excellent arguments.

P سند آب *Sind-āb*, The river Indus.

A سنداب *sindāb* (or سندأب *sind-ab*), Hard.

P سنداد *Sindād*, Name of a river on the confines of Khurāsān.

P سندار *sindār*, A kind of large stone. An anvil.

P سندارهٔ *sandārah* or *sindārah*, A foundling.

P سندان *sindān*, An anvil. The iron on which the knocker of a door strikes.

A سندأو *sinda-w* (or سندأوة *sinda-wat*, pl. سندأوون *sinda-ūna*), Agile, nimble. Bold, intrepid. Short. Thin-bodied, with a large head. A jolt-headed fellow. A she-wolf.

P سندر *sandar*, A gum resembling amber. *Sindar*, Spurious. *Sundur*, Possessing an elegant form, graceful.

A سندرة *sandarat*, Celerity. A large measure for dry goods. A tree, of which they make bows and arrows.

AP سندروس *sandarūs* (also سندرة *sandarah*), The gum of the red juniper, sandaracha, red arsenic.

P سندرهٔ *sindirah* or *sundarah*, A bastard.

P سندري *sandarīy*, Strong and long, bold. A lion. Having thick heavy eyes. Good, elegant, excellent. Bad. An arrow made from the tree سندرة *sandarat*. Name of a poet.

A سندس *sundus*, Brocade, silk wrought with gold or silver.

A سندسي *sundusīy*, Made of brocade.

P سندف *sindif*, A kind of drum.

P سندكيش *sindkēsh*, The rainbow. A vapour exhaled by the heat of the sun, representing the sea at a distance.

P سندل *sandal*, A sandal, a kind of slipper. Sandal-wood. A fool, an idiot. A small boat employed in carrying fresh water and victuals to ships lying at a distance from shore, a bumboat.

A سندل *sandal*, A species of bird. A salamander.

P سندلك *sandalak* (or سندله *sandalah*), A shoe, a slipper.

P سندلي *sandalī*, A bench on which shoes are left.

P سندن *sindan*, A species of oil.

P سندنه *sandanah*, A kind of bird. The steps of a staircase.

P سندهٔ *sandah*, An anvil. Fetid dung. *Sindah*, A thick dry branch. A bastard. A rascal, scoundrel. *Sundah*, Dry dung. Rough, thick, hard, and dry. An ear of corn. A little.

P سندهان *sindihān*, Wood of aloes. A species of steatites.

P سندي *Sindī*, A native of Sind. Indian.

P سندي *sanadī*, Held by written deeds. (Hunter.) See

A سنديان *sindiyād*, A species of oak.

P سنديان *sindiyān*, A kind of oak. Indians.

P سندين *sindīn*, Excavated, hollow within.

A سنر *sanar*, A bad disposition, obstinacy, stubbornness.

P سنز *suniz*, Carraway-seeds.

P سنسان *sansān* (or سنسن *sansan*), Inelegant language.

P سنسق *sansak*, A dwarf myrtle.

A سنسن *sinsin*, Thirst. The head or projection of the ribs, or vertebræ of the back. The top of a pulley.

P سنسنه *sansanah*, The whistling sound made by an arrow passing through the air.

P سنسور *sansūr*, The trunk of an elephant or gnat.

P سنسه *sunsah*, A black bee. A black grape.

A سنط *sant*, A kind of thorn, acacia. *Sint*, The wrist, the wrist-joint. *Sunut*, (pl. of سناط *sināt*, *sunāt*, سنوط *sanūt*, and سنوطي *sanūtīy*) Beardless youths.

A سنطاب *sintāb*, A blacksmith's hammer.

A سنطال *santāl* (and سنطلة *santalat*), Length, longitude.

A سنطالة *santālat*, A light easy step. A hanging of the head.

A سنطبة *santabat*, Perpetual uneasiness (of life).

A سنطيل *santīl*, Long.

A سنع *sinع*, The ancle or pastern-joint.

A سنعبة *sunعabat*, A swelling on the lip.

A سنعبق *sanaعbak*, An ill-smelling plant.

A سنف *sanf* (from سنف), Girthing (a camel) with the strap called سناف *sināf*. *Sinf*, The leaf of a tree called مرخ *markh*, from which the Arabians strike fire.

A سنق *sanak* (from سنق), Having the stomach overloaded with milk (a camel's colt).

P سنقر *sunkur*, A falcon that hunts well.

P سنقرة *sunkurah*, A sort of bird.

A سنقطار *sinkitār*, A good pasture much frequented.

P سنک *sank*, The conch shell, a trumpet. A timber-tree.

A سنک *sunuk*, Clear proofs. Patent roads.

P سنکني *sankanī*, A tribe of bond women.

P سنکوک *sankōk*, A string, cord, a bird.

P سنگ *sang*, A stone. A weight. Gravity, authority, dignity. Value, worth, price. Equality. سنگ آتش *sang-i ātish*, A flint or any other stone for striking fire. The marcasite-stone. سنگ احمر *sang-i ahmar*, A red poisonous stone. سنگ اسکاف *sang-i iskāf*, A shoemaker's lap-stone. سنگ آسیا *sang-i āsiyā*, A mill-stone. سنگ آسیان *sang-i āsiyān*, A whetstone, a hone. سنگ آهن کش یا آهن ربا *sang-i āhan-kash yā āhan-rubā*, The stone attracting iron, or seizing, i. e. the loadstone or magnet. سنگ بر شیشه زدن *sang bar shīshah zadan*, To break the goblet to pieces, i. e. to leave off drinking wine. سنگ برگان *sang-i bargān*, A soft stone used by glass-makers. سنگ بصري *sang-i basrī*, The Basrah-stone. Tutty. سنگ بلور *sang-i bulūr*, Crystal. سنگ پرستوک *sāng-i parastūk*, Swallow-stone. سنگ ترازو *sang-i tarāzū*, A stone or any thing similar used in weighing. سنگ تراشیده *sang-i tarāshīdah*, A hewn or a square stone. سنگ توتیا *sang-i tūtiyā*, The stone tutty. سنگ جراحت *sang-i jarāhat*, A species of steatites. سنگ جهودان *sang-i juhūdān*, Lapis Judaicus. سنگ خارة *sang-i khārah*, A hard stone. سنگ در آستین *sang dar āstīn*, Cruel, injurious, persecuting. سنگ در موزة *sang dar mūzah*, Of slow motion. سنگ در موزة افتادن *sang dar mūzah uftādan*, To be distressed, irresolute. سنگ راه *sang-i rāh*, Impediment. سنگ راه شدن *sang rāh shudan*, To be forbidden. سنگ رعد *sang-i raʿd*, A stone ball (for a cross-bow). A stone-roller for making smooth the flat roofs of houses. سنگ روشنائي *sang-i rōshnā-ī*, The marcasite-stone. سنگ زخم *sang-i zakhm*, The ivory-stone. سنگ سلیمان *sang-i sulaymān*, An onyx, an agate. سنگ سماق *sang-i sumāk*, Porphyry. سنگ سودا *sang-i sawdā*, Pumice-stone. سنگ سیاه *sang-i siyāh*, The black stone at Mecca. سنگ سیاه کردن *sang siyāh kardan*, To slay, to destroy. سنگ شجري *sang-i shajarī*, Coral and its roots. سنگ فال *sang-i fāl*, A stone of divination. سنگ قالي *sang-i kālī*, A stone placed on the edge of a counterpane to prevent the wind from entering. سنگ قبطي *sang-i kibtī*, Fuller's earth. سنگ قمر *sang-i kamar*, The moon-stone. سنگ قناعت *sang-i kanāʿat*, The stone of contentment, i. e. a stone strapped to the belly to allay the cravings of hunger. سنگ گردان *sang-i gardān*, A mill-stone. سنگ گردانیدن *sang gardānīdan*, To petrify. سنگ گشتن *sang gashtan*, To be petrified. سنگ ماهي *sang-i māhī*, A dolphin, a soft kind of marine stone. سنگ مثانه *sang-i mathānah*, The disease of the stone. سنگ مرمر *sang-i marmar*, Marble. سنگ مقناطیس *sang-i maknātīs*, (Μαγνήτης) The load-stone. سنگ موسي *sang-i mūsa'*, A black stone so called. سنگ نمک *sang-i namak*, Native salt. سنگ و سبو *sang o sabū*, Servitude. سنگ یاسم *sang-i yāsm*, A kind of fuller's earth. سنگ یشم *sang-i yasham*, A kind of jasper or agate.

P سنگار *sangār*, A fellow-traveller; ships sailing together.

P سنگ آسا *sang-āsā*, A mill-stone. Firm, solid, immoveable. Active, nimble, inconstant.

P سنگاش *sangāsh*, Envy, hatred.

P سنگ آشکن *sang-āshikan*, A sort of date. Corn, grain.

P سنگ آشکنک *sang-āshikank*, A kind of date.

P سنگ انداز *sang-andāz*, A loop-hole. A slinger. A tippler, a sot. Pleasure. Thirst. A certain feast celebrated at the end of the month Shaʿbān.

P سنگانه *sangānah*, A red-headed sparrow.

P سنگبار *sang-bār*, Showering stones. A stony place.

P سنگباري *sang-bārī*, A hurling of stones.

P سنگبر *sang-bar*, A stony place. A fellow-traveller.

P سنگبسته *sang-bastah*, A grape hardened before it ripens.

P سنگ بوم *sang-būm*, A stony country.

P سنگپستان *sang-pistān*, Root of the cypress. Sebestens.

P سنگ پشت *sang-pusht*, A tortoise. A sort of fish.

P سنگپوست *sang-pōst*, (Stone-skin) A tortoise.

P سنگتراش *sang-tirāsh*, A stone-cutter. A mason.

P سنگترة *sang tarah*, A kind of orange (perhaps from Cintra).

P سنگ تول *sang-tawl*, Equal in weight. (Hunter.)

P سنگ جان *sang-jān* (or سنگ دل *sang-dil*), Cruel, merciless, having a heart of stone.

P سنگ جوش *sang-jōsh*, Milk warmed by a hot stone.

P سنگچه *sangchah*, A hail-stone, hail.

P سنگ خارا *sang-khārā* (also سنگ خارة *sang-khārah*), A kind of hard stone. Ruggedness of temper. Avarice.

P سنگ خوار *sang-khʾār* (also سنگخور *sang-khʾur*), A bittern, an ostrich; also a species of eagle (as swallowing stones).

P سنگخوارک *sang-khʾārak* (or سنگخوارة *sang-khʾārah*), A hard pebble. A bird called قطا *katā*.

P سنگخورک *sang-khʾurak* (also سنگخوارج *sang-khʾāraj*), A little gravel-eating bird.

P سنگدان *sang-dān*, The crop of a bird, the gizzard.

P سنگ دانه *sang-dānah*, The gizzard of a bird. A kind of grain. A potter, a maker of crucibles. A potter's workhouse. A place of idols. An idol-maker.

P سنگدولة *sungdūlah* or *sungdōlah*, A whirlwind. (Burhan.)

P سنگر *sangur*, A porcupine. An intrenchment, a fortified line

P سنگرف *singarf*, Cinnabar.

P سنگرک *sangurk* or *sangrak*, Hail. The whirl of a spindle.

P سنگ ریز *sang-rēz*, Flinging stones.

P سنگ ریزه *sang-rēzah*, A flint-stone. A bulse of diamonds, or what a merchant carries about him for sale. A kind of soup.

P سنگ زن *sang-zan*, A light pair of scales. A make-weight.

P سنگسار *sang-sār*, Stony. A stoning. A slinger. Firmness, stability. (s संसार) Transmigration.

P سنگساري *sang-sārī*, A stoning to death.

P سنگسبويه *sangisbūyah*, Cinquefoil. The plant crab's eyes, which, infused in vinegar, they use for the leprosy.

P سنگست *sangast*, Name of a note in music.

P سنگستان *sangistān*, A stony country.

P سنگ سرمه *sang-surmah*, Native antimony.

P سنگشت *sangusht*, A tortoise.

P سنگ شکن *sang-shikan*, Fruits of the earth. A sort of date.

P سنگشوئي *sang-shō-ī*, Washing (rice) before dressing.

P سنگ فسان *sang-fisān*, A whetstone.

P سنگک *sangak*, Hail. Corn. Pulse, vegetables.

P سنگلاخ *sanglākh*, A stony place. Rocky.

P سنگلالیک *sanglālīk* (or سنگلان *sanglān*), A wagtail.

P سنگله *sangulah*, Bread made from vetches or millet.

P سنگم *sangam* (s संगम) Intimate union, junction. A fellow-traveller. *Sangum*, A certain winged animal. An insect resembling a beetle found in baths. (*Burhān-i kāti*ʿ.)

P سنگمبر *sangambar*, A fellow-traveller. Union.

P سنگنبر *sangambar*, A fellow-traveller. Concord, connexion, union. A kind of beetle.

P سنگوان *sangwān*, Name of a fortress in Persia.

P سنگور *sangūr*, A basket in which they carry about and sell beer. A whirl on the top of a spindle. Name of a bird.

P سنگ وزني *sang-waznī*, A weighing with stone-weights.

P سنگوک *sangūk*, A whirl fixed upon a spindle.

P سنگول *sangūl*, Necessaries, things requisite.

P سنگويه *Sangūyah*, Name of a strong fortress in India.

P سنگه *sangah*, A hedgehog, Hail.

P سنگي *sangī*, Stony. Heavy. Hard, solid. Weight.

P سنگ يدک *sang-yadah*, A stone growing in animals' bodies.

P سنگين *sangīn*, Heavy, weighty, stony. Hard, firm, strong, solid. Obstinate, stubborn. A bayonet. Name of a fortress.

P سنگين خوار *sangīn-kh'ār*, A bittern, an ostrich; also a species of eagle (as swallowing stones).

" *sangīn-sār*, A starling.

" *sangīnī*, A load. Solidity. The night-mare.

P سنلخ *sanlakh*, A kind of short garment.

A سنم *sanam* (from سنم), Being high and hunch-backed. *Sanim*, High-bunched (a camel). Flowing over convex-ground (water). High, lifted up.

A سنمار *sinnimār*, A cut-throat, a robber. One who does not sleep by night. A lioness. An architect, a master-mason. Name of a celebrated architect, who was cast headlong from the top of the famous palace خورنق *khawarnak* which he had built, by order of Nuʿmān king of Arabia.

A سنمة *sanamat*, The top (of a plant).

P سنميدن *sinmīdan*, To cause trouble, to be difficult, arduous.

A سنن *sanan*, *sanun*, or *sunan*, A road-guide. A rule, mode, manner. *Sinan*, (pl. of سنة *sinnat*) Nibs of pens. Cloves of garlic. *Sunan*, (pl. of سنة *sunnat*) The laws, sayings, or doings of Muhammad.

A سنو *sunūw* (from سنو), Watering ground, carrying water on camels for that purpose.

P سنوا *sanawā*, A burying-ground.

A سنوات *sanawāt*, (pl. of سنة *sanat*) Years. A rupee which has been current more than one year. Old coin current at a depreciated rate after a certain number of years.

A سنوان *sanawāni*, (dual of سنا *sanā*) The leaves of cypress and senna mixed (with which they dye hair black).

A سنوب *sunūb*, (pl. of سنب *sanib*) Horses running much.

A سنوت *sannūt* or *sinnūt*, Cummin. Honey.

A سنوح *sunūh* (from سنح), Becoming manifest. Happening, occurring. Manifesting, exposing, declaring. (Game) turning the right side to a man, and passing from his left to the right (which is considered as a good omen). Turning away (from any design). Manifestation. P سنوح کردن *sunūh kardan*, To make clear. To happen fortunately.

A سنوخ *sunūkh* (from سنخ), Being firm, solid in knowledge. Being stinking, rancid (meat or oil).

P سنود *sanūd*, The exercise of the mind upon a difficult subject.

A سنود *sunūd* (from سند), Being propped, leaning upon. Belonging or related to (another). Clapping back to back.

G سنوديق *sinūdīk*, (Συνοδικὸς) Relating to a synod.

A سنور *sinnawr*, A prince, a chief, the master of a family. A cat. The vertebræ of the neck. The root of the tail. *Sanawwar*, Armour, arms. A leathern coat of mail.

P سنوس *sinūs*, A heap of unwinnowed or unsifted grain in a barn. *Sunūs*, Name of a tree.

A سنوط *sanūt* (or سنوطي *sanūtīy*), (pl. *sunūt*) Beardless.

A سنوع *sunūʿ* (from سنع), Being beautiful, excellent.

A سنون *sanūn*, A dentifrice. *Sanūn*, *sinūn*, also *sunūn*, (pl. of سنة *sanat*) Years.

A سنونو *sunūnū*, The domestic swallow.

A سنوي *sanawīy*, Annual. آثار سنويه *āsār-i sanawīyah*, Monuments, chronicles, annals.

P سنه *sanah*, An execration, imprecation, malediction, curse. Robust, strong. A species of hard iron, which, when hot, absorbs water. A bramble. *Sunah*, A daughter-in-law.

A سنه *sanah*, Barren ground. (for سنة *sanat*), A year.

A سنها *sanhā*, (fem. of اسنه *asnah*) Old, ancient, of long continuance. A palm-tree bearing every second year.

P سنهار *sunhār*, A daughter-in-law.

A سنهدر *sanahdar*, Far distant.

P سني *sanī*, The iron head of an arrow. The ferrule of a spear or walking-stick. One woman loving another. Name of a nation in Kurdistān. *Sinī*, A table; a large shallow bason or voider, of silver, wood, or brass, in which they carry dishes of meat to and from table; also in which they bake pies in the oven. Dross of iron. *Suny*, A ferule. Hard iron, which, when hot, absorbs water. An army. Moon-light. *Sanay*, Iron, steel.

A سني *sanīy*, (fem. سنية *sanīyat*) High, exalted. Sublime, grand. Precious. سنت سنية *sunnat-i sanīyah*, The holy law. *Sunnīy*, Lawful. An orthodox Muhammadan, one who reveres equally the four successors of Muhammad; and hence also called چهار يارى *chahār yārī*.

P سنيب *sanīb*, The head of an arrow, the ferrule of a spear.

A سنيبيت *sunaybīt*, A moment of time.

A سنيت *sanīt*, Naught, worthless.

A سنيح *sanīh*, (Game) which turns the right side to a man, and passes from his left to the right. A thread not yet strung.

A سنيد *sanīd*, Spurious; a bastard.

P سنيز *sunīz*, Carraway-seed.

P سنيژه *sanīǰah* or *sinīǰah*, The yarn-beam of a loom, the weaver's reed, or shuttle.

A سنيع *sanīh*, Excellent, beautiful.

A سنيعة *sanīʿat*, An elegant conformation of the bones. A road leading over a mountain.

A سنيق *sunnayk*, A special, private house.

A سنيم *sanīm*, Lofty-headed (plant).

P سنين *sanīn*, A tree of good fruit. Happy, blessed.

A سنين *sanīn*, Sharp, acute. Fragments, which fly from stones when hewing. Ground bare of herbage or plants. Of, to, from years. سنين و شهور *sanīn wa shuhūr*, For years and months.

A سنينة *sanīnat*, Wind. High and extensive sands. *Sunaynat*, (dim. of سن *sinn*) A little tooth.

A سنية *sunayh* (and سنيهة *sunayhat*), A little year.

A سو *saw*, (in grammar) A particle prefixed to the aorist to give it a future signification.

P سو *saw*, Name of a fountain in Tūs. *Sū*, A side, part, quarter. Towards. Water. Light. Splendour. As, like as. (for سود *sūd*) Emolument, profit. آن سو *ān sū*, That part, there, thither. ين سو *īn sū*, This side, here, hither. سوي باغ *sū-i bāgh*, Towards the garden. سو بسو *sū basū*, From this side to that, here and there. سوي خود تيشه زند *sū-i kh'ud tīshah zanad*, He draws the water to his own mill.

A سوء *saw-a* also *sū-a* (from ساء), Grieving, saddening. Displeasing, disgusting. Doing evil. Feeling hurt (at any one). Being vicious, corrupt, malignant, depraved. Evil, calamity. Malice, malignity. Flight from battle. رجل سوء *rajulu saw-in*, A bad man. *Sū-a*, The leprosy. A disgrace, vice, stain. The greatest of all misfortunes. سوء حال *sū-i hāl*, A bad situation. سوء ظن *sū-i zann*, An evil thought, an ill-grounded suspicion, a false idea, a rash judgment. سوء عمل *sū-i ʿamal*, A villainous action. صحبت سوء القرين *suhbat-i sū-i'l karīn*, The society of a bad companion.

A سوآء *saw-āa*, (fem. of اسوء *aswa-a*) Deformed (woman). *Sawā-a* (from ساء), Acting wrong. Displeasing. Disgusting. Grieving, saddening. Feeling hurt (at any body). Being bad, vicious, depraved, corrupt. Indecency of behaviour. The thirteenth night of a lunar month. Equality, straightness. The middle. Mediocrity. Straight, level. Other, another. Beside, except. More, better. Of one sort, all alike. سواه *sawāhu*, Besides him. علي سواء *ʿala' sawā-i*, Equally. *Siwā-a*, (III of سوي), Being equal to, a match for.

A سواءان *sawā-āni*, (dual of سواء *sawā-a*) Two equals.

P سواب *sawāb*, Straining, squeezing out.

A سوابح *sawābih*, (pl. of سابحة *sābihat*) Horses.

A سوابغ *sawābigh*, (pl. of سابغة *sābighat*) Roomy coats of mail.

A سوابق *sawābik*, (pl. of سابقة *sābikat*) Past events. Swift horses. سوابق محبت *sawābik-i muhabbat*, Old acquaintance, ancient friendship.

A سوابي *sawābī*, (pl. of سابياء *sābiyā-a*) Secundines.

A سوابيط *sawābīt*, (pl. of ساباط *sābāt*) Scaffolds or floors between two outer walls under which there is a lane or passage.

A سوءة *saw-at*, The privities of a man or woman. A corpse.

A سواة *sawāt* (from ساء), Acting wrong. Being displeased.

A سوأة *saw-at*, Deformity, nastiness. Secret parts.

A سوات *sawwāt*, (pl. of سوءة *saw-at*) Privities.

A سواج *suwāj* (from سوج), Moving slowly.

A سواجع *sawājiʿ*, (pl. of ساجعة *sājiʿat*) Cooing (turtledoves).

A سواحر *sawāhir*, (pl. of ساحر *sāhir*) Learned, intelligent.

A سواحل *sawāhil*, (pl. of ساحل *sāhil*) Shores, coasts, borders.

A سواخر *sawākhir*, (Ships) having a fine gale.

A سواخي *sawākha'*, Soft earth, in which the feet sink.

A سواخية *suwākhiyat*, Much clay.

P سواد *sawād*, Lees of wine. The circuit or circumference. Dung, manure. Blackness. سواد پيشاني *sawād-i pēshānī*, The appearance of the countenance.

A سواد *sawād*, Blackness. A black colour. A black garment, the figure of a man at a distance (because he then appears black). A rough draft. Reading. Ability. Great riches. Many towns, or villages. A multitude of people, a great number (of any thing). The train or baggage of a general. Environs. The towns or villages in the Babylonian or Arabian Irāk (as those in Khurāsān are called رستاق *rustāk*, and in Arabia Felix مخالف *makhālif*). سواد اعظم *sawād-i aʿzam*, Any large city. Mecca. سواد البطن *sawādu'l batn*, The liver. سواد العين *sawadu'l ʿayn*, A beloved mistress. سواد القلب *sawādu'l kalb*, Love. The black or interior part of the heart. Original sin. اصحاب السواد *as-hābu's' sawād*, Melancholy people. *Siwād*, (III of سود)

Whispering in the ear. Drawing close to another. Contending for dominion. Vying in blackness. (A camel) eating grass (especially when short and difficult to be cropt). Driving away (a lion). *Suwād*, Paleness of face. A disease incident to cattle. *Sawwād*, The whole, the individual.

A سؤاد *su-ād*, A distemper from drinking brackish water.

A سوادج *sawādij*, (pl. of سادج *sādij*) Simple, sincere.

A سوادي *sawādī*, (pl. of سادية *sādiyat*) Long-stepped (camels).

P سوار *suwār*, A cavalier, a horseman, a Persian chief (as being skilful in horsemanship and archery). Mounted on a ship, or any thing else. سوار سيستان *suwār-i Sīstān*, Rustam Zāl. سوار شدن *suwār shudan*, To be mounted. سوار رفتن *suwār raftan*, To go mounted, ride. سوار و پيادة *suwār o piyādah*, Horse and foot, cavalry and infantry. آب سواران *āb-suwārān*, Water-horsemen, i. e. bubbles of water.

A سوار *sawwār*, A jumper. One who leaps upon, or otherwise assaults his pot-companions or friends. Wine or gangrene which mounts into the head. *Siwār*, (III of سور) Assailing, springing upon another. A bracelet. *Suwār*, The strength (of wine).

P سوارا *siwārā*, Sweepings, rubbish.

P سواران *suwārān*, (pl. of سوار *suwār*) Horsemen.

P سوارپا *suwār-pā*, An active walker.

P سوارکار *suwār-kār*, A good rider, a jockey.

P سوارکاري *suwār-kārī*, Good riding, jockeyship. Cavalry, a trooper. Drunk, tipsy.

P سوارون *sawārūn*, A small seed used in medicine.

P سوارة *suwārah* also *siwārah*, The herb papyrus, a reed with which they make mats. Sweepings. A bracelet. A horseman.

A سواري *sawārī*, (pl. of سارية *sāriyat*) Beams. Columns.

P سواري *suwārī*, The manege, the art of horsemanship. Riding. Equipage, suite. اسب سواري *asb-i suwārī*, A saddle-horse. شتر سواري *shutur-i suwārī*, A camel for the saddle.

A سواس *sūwās*, (pl. of سائس *sā-is*) Governors, managers.

A سواسية *sawāsiyat*, (pl. of سواء *sawā-a*) Equal. Dwarfs.

A سواطير *sawātīr*, (pl. of ساطور *sātūr*) Satellites.

A سواع *suwāع*, The first watch of the night. Any short space of time. Name of an ancient Arabian idol.

A سواعد *sawāعid*, (pl. of ساعد *sāعid*) The arms. Channels, through which streams flow from rising grounds to rivers or the sea. The ducts in the bones, through which the marrow runs.

A سواغ *siwāgh*, Giving ease to any pain in the throat, putting down any thing sticking in it.

A سواف *suwāf* or *sawāf*, A disease, a mortal distemper, death (especially of cattle). Beginning of disease. A flock or herd.

A سوافر *sawāfir*, (pl. of سافرة *sāfirat*) Women with unveiled faces.

A سوافع *sawāfiع*, Scorching (blasts of wind).

A سوافک *sawāfik*, (pl. of سافک *sāfik*) Blood-shedding swords.

A سوافل *sawāfil*, (pl. of سافلة *sāfilat*) Lower parts of the body.

A سوافن *sawāfin*, (pl. of سافنة *sāfinat*) Ground-sweeping winds.

A سواق *sawwāk*, A stealer of cattle. *Sūwāk*, Long-legged

A سواقي *sawākī*, (pl. of ساقية) Rivers, watering the earth.

A سواک *siwāk*, (III of سوک) Rubbing (the teeth with a certain wood). Going tremblingly (emaciated cattle). A dentifrice.

P سواک *suwāk*, Smut, blight upon corn.

A سواکن *sawākin*, (pl. of ساکن *sākin*) Inhabitants.

A سؤال *su-āl* (from سأل), Asking, begging. Praying for. A question, petition, interrogation, demand, request. A proposition. سؤال و جواب *su-āl wa jawāb*, Questions and answers, dialogue.

P سؤال کردن *su-āl kardan*, To ask questions, to interrogate.

A سوالب *sawālib*, (pl. of سالبة *sālibat*) Seizers, spoilers.

A سوالف *sawālif*, (pl. of سالفة *sālifat*) Past events. سوالف ايام *sawālif-i ayyām*, Past times.

A سوالي *suwālī*, A questioner. He who sings the marsiya.

A سوام *sawām*, (Cattle) going to pasture. *Siwām*, (III of سوم) Bidding against another, and raising the price. *Suwām*, Estimation, valuation. Name of a bird.

A سوامد الليل *sawāmidu'l layl*, A night-journey.

A سوامي *sawāmī*, (Horses) which carry their heads erect.

A سوانح *sawānih*, (pl. of سنوح *sunūh*) Accidents, occurrences, incidents, events. P سوانح نگار *sawānih-nigār*, A news-writer.

A سواني *sawānī*, (pl. of سانية *sāniyat*) Camels used to irrigate.

A سواهم *sawāhim*, Over-fatigued (camels).

A سوأي *sū-a'*, Deformed (woman). Fire. Hell.

A سوايا *sawāyā*, (pl. of سوية *sawīyat*) Straw-stuffed pack-saddles.

A سوايۃ *sawāyat* (from ساء), Disliking, being indisposed. Afflicting, saddening. Being vicious, wicked.

P سوايخ *Sawāyikh*, Name of a city in Tātāristān.

A سوائف *sawā-if*, (pl. of سائفة *sā-ifat*) Fine sands.

A سوائق *sawā-ik*, (pl. of سائق *sā-ik*) Drivers.

A سوائم *sawā-im*, (pl. of سائم and سائمة) Flocks, herds feeding.

A سوائية *sawā-īyat* (from ساء), Doing ill. Disliking. Being displeased. (pl. of سواء *sawā-a*), Equals, peers.

P سوب *sūb*, A small bundle. Water.

A سؤب *su-ub*, (pl. of سأب *sa-b*) Leathern bottles.

P سوبان *sūbān*, Name of a Persian medicine.

A سوبة *sūbat*, A long journey.

P سوبدي *sūbdī*, A starling.

P سوبرا *sūbarā*, (in ancient Persian) Hope.

P سوبسو *sū ba sū*, From side to side. Side by side.

P سوبهار *Sūbahār*, Name of an ancient temple in Ghiznīn.

P سوپ *sūp*, Water.

P سوپاري *sūpārī*, The areca-nut.

P سوتام *sūtām*, Little, small. Deficient. Bad. A few.

P سوتر *sūtar*, Farther, beyond.

P سوتهبردار *sōtah-bardār*, A mace-bearer.

A سوج *sawj* (from سوج), Going slowly.

P سوج *sōj* (for سوز *sōz*), A burning.

A سوجرة *sawjarat* (from سوجر q), Tying a log to a dog's neck.

P سوجرونتن *sūjarūnitan*, (in ancient Persian) To bring.

P سوجش *sōjish* (for سوزش *sōzish*), A burning.

P سوچه *sūchah*, A fool. In love. A gore, gusset. Confusedly.

A سوح *sūh*, (pl. of ساحة *sāhat*) Courts. Shores, coasts.

A سوحق *sawhak*, Long.

A سوخ *sawkh* (*sūkh* or سوخان *sawkhān*) (from سوخ), Sinking in the mud. Yielding to the feet (soft earth).

P سوخ *sūkh*, An onion. Name of a city in Turkistān.

P سوخت *sōkht*, Burnt. A revoke at cards.

P سوخت تیره *sōkht-tīrah*, A bay or chesnut-coloured horse.

P سوختگي *sōkhtagī*, Combustion. Vexation, heart-burning.

P سوختن *sōkhtan*, To burn, to be inflamed. To set on fire.

P سوختة *sōkhtah*, Burnt. Diseased in the liver. A slow match. Weighed. Overtaken by troubles. Dregs. Tinder. Burning. Drunk. Name of one of the treasures of Khusraw. A student.

P سوختة جان *sōkhtah-jān*, Pained with love or grief.

A سود *sawd*, The stony bottom of a mountain (especially black). *Sūd*, Dominion. (pl. of اسود *aswad*), Black, or excessively dark. Illustrious, powerful. سود البطون *sūdu'l butūn*, Extenuated cattle. ايام السود *ayyāmu's' sūd*, Dark, disastrous days.

P سود *sūd*, Gain, lucre, emolument, advantage, profit. Interest, usury. A feast, a festive conversation. Acquainted with every art. سود داشتن *sūd dāshtan*, To derive profits. سود مايه *sūd-i māyah*, Profit on the capital stock. (3d pers. sing. pret. of سودن *sūdan*, To rub) مي بايد سود *mī bāyad sūd*, It is proper to rub. *Sawad*, A wicker basket.

P سودا *sawdā*, Melancholy. Love. Ambition. Desire, a strong inclination, concupiscence. A dark night. Trade, traffic, marketing. Gain, profit, emolument.

A سودا *sawdā*, (fem. of اسود *aswad*) Black, blacker, blackest. A beaten foot-path. A large black female serpent. Original sin. Melancholy. Madness. Atrabilis. An evil word. ما رد علي سوداء و لا بيضاء *mā radda ʿalayya' sawdā-a wa lā bayzā-a*, He did not answer me either black or white, i. e. good or bad.

P سودا پرست *sawdā-parast*, Satisfying one's desires.

P سودار *sawdār*, A general, a commander.

P سودا زده *sawdā-zadah*, Afflicted, melancholy. Ambition.

P سودا سلف *sawdā suluf*, Traffic, barter.

P سوداگر *sawdāgar*, Melancholic. Curious. A merchant.

P سوداگري *sawdāgarī*, Trade, commerce.

P سودان *sawdān*, A sort of nightingale.

A سودان *sūdān*, Negroes, Ethiopians.

A سودانق *sūdānik*, A sort of falcon.

A سوداني *sūdānīy*, Ethiopic, black.

P سود آور *sūd-āwar*, Profitable. A merchant.

P سوداوه *Sūdāwah*, Name of the wife of Kay Kāwus.

A سوداوي *sawdāwīy*, Melancholy, dejected, bilious. سوداوي المزاج *sawdāwīyu'l mizāj*, Of a melancholy temperament.

A سودة *sawdat*, Part of the stony bottom of a mountain (especially black). A house.

A سؤدة *su-dat*, The remains of youth or of strength.

P سود خور *sūd-kh'ur*, An usurer, a publican.

A سودد *sawdud*, A principality, dominion. *Sūdad* (from سود), Being lord, head or chief (of a tribe). Domineering. A lord.

P سودش *sawidash*, A coulter, a ploughshare.

A سودق *sawdak*, A kind of falcon. A bracelet.

A سودل *sawdal*, Mustaches.

A سودلة *sawdalat* (from سودل q), Having long mustaches.

P سودمند *sūdmand*, Useful, fruitful, salutary, profitable, advantageous. Gaining, acquiring.

P سودن *sūdan*, To rub, wear, tear, consume, break. To dissolve, to steep in water. To handle, to stroke. To anoint, besmear, incrust, bedawb. To transfix, to pierce.

A سودنيق *sawdanīk*, A kind of falcon.

P سوده *sūdah*, Rubbed, worn. Melted, dissolved.

P سودي *sūdī*, Money borrowed at interest.

P سور *sūr*, Nuptials, a banquet, feast, entertainment. A rampart, wall, fence. Redundant, exceeding, above. Excuse, plea. Ash-colour. Red colour. Red wine. A horse, ass, or mule marked with a stripe from the withers to the tail. Name of a bird. A name by which some of the Afghāns are distinguished.

A سور *sūr*, A wall, a rampart. (pl. of سورة *sūrat*), Lofty edifices. *Suwar*, (pl. of سورة *sūrat*) Structures especially lofty. Chapters of the Kur'ān.

A سؤر *su-ar*, (pl. of سؤرة *su-rat*) Remains of youthful vigour. *Su-ur*, The remains of meat (especially gnawed).

A سورات *sūrāt* or *suwarāt*, (pl. of سورة) Sections of the Kur'ān.

P سوراخ *sūrākh*, A hole, an orifice, a passage. سوراخ سوز *sūrākh-i sōz*, The touch-hole of fire-arms.

P سوراخ دار *sūrākh-dār*, Perforated, full of holes.

P سوراخ سنب *sūrākh-sumb*, A wimble, an auger. An instrument for tapping the navels of horses.

P سوران *sūrān*, A starling.

A سورة *sawrat*, An assault, an attack. The strength (of wine); the violence (of a fever, especially when affecting the head). The power or despotism (of a sovereign). A sign, a trace, a vestige. Height (of glory). *Sūrat* (or سورة *sūrah*), The first section or chapter of the Kur'ān (of which there are in all 114). A structure (especially lofty). One row of stones in a well, or of guests at a feast. Dignity, exaltation.

A سؤرة *su-rat*, The remains of the vigour of youth. (for سورة *sūrat*), A chapter of the Kur'ān.

P سورت *Sūrat*, The city and province of Surat.

P سورستان *Sūristān*, Syria.

P سورغون *sūrghūn*, The red saul.

P سورميدن *sūrmīdan*, To sound or blow a trumpet.

P سورن *sūran*, An assault, an attack, an irruption.

P سورنا *sūrnā*, A multitude of people, a convivial meeting. *Sūrnā* (or سورناي *sūrnāy*) A trumpet, a clarion.

P سورنجان *sūrinjān*, A medicine, wild saffron, dog's-bane.

P سوري *sūrī*, A beautiful red rose of an odoriferous and exhilarating flavour. Vitriol, red copperas. One wall. One marriage. Mirth. A kind of arrow or javelin. Reddish black.

P سوريح *sūrīh*, Cubebæ, a drug.

P سوريوس *Sūriyūs*, Name of Nimrod.

P سوز *sōz*, Burning. Inflammation, heat. A burning fever. Heart-burning, ardour. Disturbed in mind. The cautery. A stanza of a marsiya or elegiac poem. سوز برادري *sōz-i birādarī*, Fraternal affection. پر سوز *pur-sōz*, Full of heat.

P سوزا *sōzā*, Burning violently, giving excruciating pain. A bile, a felon. ريش سوزا *rēsh-i sōzā*, Suffering great torment.

P سوزار *sōzār*, Flame. Inflaming, setting on fire.

P سوزاک *sōzāk*, An inflamed ulcer, a pimple. Gonorrhoea.

P سوزان *sōzān*, Burning, inflaming. Ardent, fervent. آتش سوزان *ātish-i sōzān*, A flaming fire.

P سوزانيدن *sōzānīdan*, To set on fire.

P سوزش *sōzish*, Burning, conflagration. Solicitude, vexation.

P سوز گداز *sōz-gudāz*, Burning and melting. An impassioned style in poetry.

P سوزن *sōzan*, A needle. Pricker (of a gun).

P سوزناک *sōznāk*, Burning, ardent.

P سوزندان *sōzan-dān*, (سوزندار *sōzan-dār* also سوزنيام *sōzan-yām*), A needle-case.

P سوزندة *sōzandah*, Burning, kindling. A burner.

P سوزندگي *sōzindahgī*, A conflagration.

P سوزنگر *sōzangar*, A needle-maker.

P سوزني *sōzanī*, Quilting. A small throne; a seat of state.

P سوزوساز *sōz o sāz*, Inflamed with passion, love, or grief. Anguish of mind.

P سوزه *sōzah* (or سوجه *sōjah*), The head-band or fastening of the breeches. A bit of cloth (especially quadrangular, put under the arm-pits of shirts). Elevation of mind, dignity, pride. Name of a plant resembling spinage.

P سوزي *sōzī*, A conflagration.

P سوزيان *sōziyān*, Advantage, worldly or ill-got gain. Good and bad. Study, effort. A present. A secret. Sad, grieved.

P سوزيدن *sōzīdan*, To burn. To be burnt.

A سوس *saws* (from سوس), Being injured by moths (wool), by weevils (corn), by tikes (sheep). *Sūs*, Nature, disposition. A root, origin. The moth, weevil, tike, or other similar worms. Liquorice. *Sawas*, A disease in the buttocks of a horse.

P سوس *sūs*, Liquorice. A kind of liquid. An ointment used by women. Name of a tree. Name of a town of Khūzistān, where the tomb of the prophet Daniel is venerated.

P سوسام *sūsām*, A lily.

P سوسبار *sūsibār* (or سوسبا *sūsibā*), (in anc. Pers.) A horse.

P سوسبند *sūsband*, Camel's provender.

P سوسپند *sūspand*, A kind of milky grass.

A سوسة *sūsat*, A single weevil. Name of a city.

P سوسک *sūsk*, An insect resembling a beetle, mostly found in baths. *Sūsak*, A sort of partridge.

P سوسگ *sūsg*, A winged insect found chiefly in baths.

P سوسمار *sūsmār*, A species of green lizard, with the head of a serpent, which burrows in the ground like a mole. A small female land-crocodile. An alligator. A porpoise.

A سوسن *sawsan*, The lily.

P سوسن *sūsan*, The lily. Corn-fly. سوسن وسير *sūsan o sīr*, Lily and Garlic; (metaph.) any two things incongruous.

P سوسن آزاد *sūsan-āzād*, A kind of large lily.

P سوسنة *sūsanah*, A lily.

P سوسني *sūsanī*, Lilied. A blueish colour.

P سوسه *sūsah*, A weevil.

P سوسي *sūsī*, A kind of cloth made of silk and cotton.

A سوصنا *Sūsannā*, Susannah.

A سوط *sawt* (from سوط), Flogging, lashing. Mixing, stirring up liquids. A scourge, a bull's pizzle, a cat-o'-nine-tails. The part lashed, also the acuteness of the pain. A share, a portion.

A سوع *sawʿ* (from سوع), Being turned loose, and allowed to pasture freely (a herd or flock). A portion of time.

A ساعة سوعا *sāʿat-i sawʿā*, Adverse fortune.

A سوغ *sawgh* (from سوغ), Going easily down the throat (wine, or victuals). Being lawful. Being born immediately after. One born immediately after another, as a next brother.

P سوغات *sawghāt*, A magnificent present, particularly of different articles, made to kings or grandees. A curiosity.

A سوف *sawf* (from سوف), Discovering by the smell. Perishing. A particle giving to the verb a future sense. يقتات السوف *yaktātu's' sawfu*, He lives under my protection.

P سوفار *sūfār* (also سوفال *sūfāl*), The notch in the arrow which receives the string. A small perforation. The eye of a needle. An earthen vessel.

P سوفان *sūfān*, Tinder.

P سوفانه *sūfānah*, The eye of a needle. The notch of an arrow.

P سوفته *sūftah*, Deceit, fraud. A weevil.

P سوفچه *sōfchah*, A part of melted gold and silver. Excrement or gum of the eyes. Sticks and straws.

P سوفرا *Sawfrā*, Name of the vazīr of Kaykubād.

P سوفسطائيه *sūfistā-iyah*, A sophister. (*Burhān-i kāti*ʿ.)

P سوفيانه *sūfayānah*, Viands that have no flesh meat in them.

A سوق *sawk* (from سوق), Driving on, stimulating, impelling, urging, pushing forward. Leading out, carrying off, despatching, sending. Hurting the leg. Being at the point of death. *Sūk*, A market, a public square or forum. A combat, a scuffle, a boxing-match. (pl. of ساق *sāk*) Legs. (pl. of سوقة *sūkat*) Subjects. اهل سوق *ahl-i sūk*, The people at market. *Sawak*,

Length and elegance of limbs. (pl. of سوقة *sawakat*) Viceroys. *Suwak*, (pl. of سوقة *sūkat*), Subjects.

A سوقا *sawkā*, (fem. of أسوق *aswak*) Long and handsome-legged.

P سوقات *sawkāt* (for سوغات *sawghāt*), A present.

A سوقة *sawkat*, A viceroy. A deputy, a lieutenant. A king's son. *Sūkat*, Subjects. A concourse of people at market.

A سوقي *sūkīy*, Belonging to the market.

A سوك *sawk* (from سوك), Rubbing (the teeth with a dentifrice). *Sūk* and *suwuk*, (pl. of سواك *siwāk*) Dentrifices.

P سوك *sōk*, An ear of corn. Thin-bearded. A corner.

P سوكك *sūkak* (or سوكل *sūkal*), Blight, smut, mildew.

P سوكه *sūkah*, A hole.

P سوگ *sōg*, Grief, sorrow, affliction, mourning, lamentation.

P سوگا *sōgā*, Very sad, in deep distress.

P سوگاريز *sūgārēz*, An aqueduct, a conduit. A gutter leading from one well to another. The corner of a sown field.

P سوگدار *sōg-dār*, Dressed in mourning, clad in sable.

P سوگند *sawgand*, An oath, swearing. سوگند خوردن *sawgand kh'urdan* (also سوگند ياد كردن *sawgand yād kardan*), To take an oath. سوگند دروغ *sawgand-i darōgh*, A false oath. (Gladwin.)

P سوگندا سوگندي *sawgandā sawgandī*, Mutual asseveration.

P سوگند خوار *sawgand-kh'ār*, A swearer.

P سوگوار *sōg-wār*, Mournful. Grievous. عندليب سوگوار *andalīb-i sōgwār*, The mournful nightingale.

P سوگواري *sōgwārī*, Mourning.

P سوگي *sōgī*, Afflicted. Grievous.

P سوگيانه *sōgyānah*, Mourning clothes.

P سوگيدن *sōgīdan*, To weep, lament, mourn. To cough.

A سؤل *su-l*, Any thing which is the subject of inquiry. *Su-al* (from سأل), Asking, enquiring, begging, praying.

P سول *sūl*, Toasted or parched ears of corn. A ploughshare. Leaves of trees laid under fruits to keep them fresh. *Sūl* or *sawal*, The sole of the foot of a camel, a sheep, or a goat. *Sūl* or *suwal*, Grizzled horse, ass, or camel.

A سول *sūl*, (pl. of أسول *aswal*) Flag-bellied. Low-hanging (clouds). *Sawal* (from سول), Being loose and pendulous (the abdomen). A looseness in the abdomen.

A سولا *sawlā* (fem. of أسول *aswal*), Flag-bellied (woman).

P سولاخ *sūlākh* (for سوراخ *sūrākh*), A hole.

P سولان *sawlān*, Juice of the buckthorn. The roof a house. Heights, eminences. *Sawalān*, Name of a mountain.

A سؤلة *su-alat*, An inquisitive man.

P سولك *sūlak*, Mildew, smut.

P سوله *sōlah*, A hole, anus; vulva. A home-born slave. A cry.

P سولي *sūlī*, A plough. *Sawlī*, A ploughshare.

P سوليدن *sūlīdan*, To weep, to mourn. To cough.

A سوم *sawm* (from سوم), Estimating, fixing a price. Injuring. Compelling to any thing. Treating with indignity or contempt. Veering (as the wind), and then blowing constantly. Hovering over any thing (a bird). Pasturing, going to pasture.

P سوم *sīwm* or *sīwum*, The third. A reed, a cane.

P سومان *sūmān*, A little, somewhat. Name of a place.

A سومة *sūmat*, A military standard. A sign, a mark made upon cattle. A price. Pasturing, turned out to pasture.

P سومل *sawmal*, A small vial.

A سوملة *sawmalat*, A small cup (of water).

P سومنات *sōmanāt*, An idol. Name of an idol-temple in Guzerat. This word seems to be of Hindī origin: सोमनाथः?

P سومندر *sōmandar*, A salamander.

P سومه *sūmah*, Dust, filings. A mark or butt for archers. A banner, colours. The image or stamp upon coin.

P سون *sūn*, A side, a part. Like unto. *Sawan*, Praise.

P سونانک *sūnānk*, Snoring. Breathing hard from running.

P سونپازه *sūmpāzah*, A mass of gold or silver.

P سونج *sawinj*, Joy, congratulation.

P سونچ *sūnich* (also سونچه *sūnchah*), A quadrangular patch of cloth put under the armpits of shirts, and the like.

P سونخ *Sūnakh*, Name of a city.

P سوندوم *sūndūm*, Fetters. (Castellus.)

P سونش *sūnash*, *sūnish*, (or سونهش *sūnihish*), Any fragment that falls in filing or polishing.

G سونوخوش *sūnōkh'ush*, (Σύνοχος) A continued fever.

P سونيز *sawnīz*, Coriander.

A سؤوب *su-ūb*, (pl. of سأب *sa-b*) Large-sized bottles.

A سوور *suwūr* (from سور), Ascending (a wall). Assaulting, leaping upon, aiming at or striking (the head). Boiling (rage).

P سووش *sawūsh*, The sole of the foot of a camel.

A سؤوم *su-ūm*, Languid, satiated.

P سوه *sūh* (or سوهش *sūhish*), Filings.

P سوهان *sūhān* (or سوهن *sūhan*), A file for iron, or wood.

A سوهق *sawhak*, Long-legged. A squall, a storm, a hurricane.

A سوهقة *sawhakat*, A canal, a conduit, a water-pipe.

P سوء كاريز *sawa-i kārēz*, An aqueduct, conduit, water-pipe.

A سوهكة *sawhakat* (from سوهك ٥), Injuring, hurting.

P سوهن *sōhan*, A file. A whetstone. (Hunter.)

P سوهنات *sūhnāt*, An idol. (Castellus.)

P سوهه *sūhah*, An anvil. Filings.

A سوي *siwa'* (from سوي), Intending, purposing. An intention, a design. Beside, except. *Siwa'* also *suwa'*, Middling, ordinary. Equal, straight. A mean, medium, middle, mediocrity. Equality, straightness. سوي علي *siwa' alayya'*, It is all the same to me. *Sawīy*, Equal, proportioned, right, alike, parallel. Entire, complete. سوي الخلق *sawīyu'l khulk*, Of an even temper.

P سوي *suwī*, A side, part, quarter. Towards. سوي بالا *suwī bālā*, Upwards. سوي پا ديدن *suwī pā dīdan*, To look towards the feet; to be bashful. در آن سوي *dar ān suwī*, On that side.

A سوية *sawīyat*, (fem. of سوي *sawīy*) Equal. Equality, uni-

formity, straightness, evenness. A species of packsaddles stuffed with hair, straw, or herbage. علي السوية *ala's'sawīyat* (or بالسوية *bi's'sawīyat*), Equally, uniformly.

P سويد *sawīd*, A ploughshare.

A سويد *suwayd*, Inclining to black. ام سويد The podex or anus.

A سويدا *suwaydā*, Blackish (woman). سويداء القلب *suwaydā-u'l kalb* (or سويداء بال *suwaydā-i bāl*), Original sin.

P سويدان *suwaydān*, A burying-ground.

P سويرغا *sūyarghā*, Grief. A disease.

P سويرغال *sūyarghāl*, A royal robe, or present. A territory, town, or village granted by the king in feudal tenure.

P سوي زن *suwī zan*, A needle. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

P سويس *sawīs*, Ignorance. Carelessness, inadvertency.

A سويس *Suwīs*, Suez on the Arabian gulph.

P سويست *sawīst*, Ignorance. Inadvertency, carelessness.

P سويسة *sawīsah*, The rainbow. *Suwīsah*, A weevil.

P سويشم *sawīshim*, A green stone. An agate.

A سويط *sawīt*, Mixed (flocks, or other species of wealth).

P سوي غامش *sūy ghāmish*, The tuning of musical instruments. Compliments, flattery paid to any person.

A سويق *sawīk*, Fried barley. Barley deprived of its husks, pounded and made into balls, ptisan. Wine.

P سوين *sawīn*, Household utensils.

P سويهدان *suwīhdān*, A burying-ground.

A سه *sah*, The buttocks, hips, podex.

P سه *sah* also *sih*, Three. سه فرزند اخشي جان *sih farzand-i akhshījān*, Animals, vegetables, and minerals.

A سها *suhā*, An obscure star in the Greater Bear.

A سهاء *sihā-a*, (III of سهي) Being careless, inaccurate. (pl. of سهو *sahw*) Stillnesses. Kindnesses.

A سهاد *sahād*, Wakefulness. *Suhād*, Inability of sleeping.

A سهار *sihār*, (III of سهر) Keeping (one) watching. *Suhār*, Wakefulness, watching. *Suhhār*, Watchful, who watches.

P سه اسپه *sih aspah*, Haste. Swift, expeditious.

A سهال *sihāl*, (III of سهل) Being easy, lenient towards.

A سهالة *sahālat* (from سهل), Being easy. Being soft.

A سهام *sahām*, The scorching of the wind. *Sihām*, (III of سهم) Contending. (pl. of سهم *sahm*) Tranverse beams (of a house). Lots, chances. Arrows, either for shooting or drawing lots. *Suhām* (from سهم), Being lean, extenuated, emaciated. Changing colour, turning pale. Leanness. A disease incident to camels. *Sahhām*, An archer.

P سه انگشت *sih angusht* (also سه شاخ *sih shākh*), A three-pronged fork with which they turn corn.

A سهب *sahb*, A wide extended plain or desert. *Sahb* or *sahib*, A horse going with long steps; also running at full gallop. *Suhb*, A pathless desert or tract. Level ground.

A سهبة *sahbat*, Deep (well).

سه برگه *sih bargah*, Name of a flower.

P سه بندي *sih bandī*, A soldier employed in collecting revenue.

P سه پاي *sih pāy*, A tripod, any thing having three feet. A high three-legged stool used in mosques when lighting the lamps.

P سه پايه *sih pāyah*, A tripod. سه پايهٔ هوائي *sih pāya-i hawā-ī*, The airy tripod, i. e. the constellation called the Eagle.

P سه پرار *sahparār*, Fire.

P سه پرک *sih parak* (or سه پره *sih parah*), Lines drawn upon the sand for playing at dice.

P سه پهر *sih pahar*, The third watch. Afternoon.

P سه پهل *sih pahal*, Trilateral.

P سه تا *sih tā*, Threefold. A three-stringed guitar.

P سه تار *sih-tār* (or سه تاره *sih tārah*) A guitar. The Great Bear.

A سهج *sahj* (from سهج), Pounding (spices). Travelling all night. Sweeping clean (as wind the ground). Blowing hard.

P سه جاده *sih jādah*, (Three roads) Length, breadth, and depth. Truth, the law, and religious rites. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

A سهجرة *sahjarat* (from سهجر q), Running as if frightened.

P سه چند *sih chand*, Thrice.

P سه خوان *sih kh'ān*, A Trinitarian, a Christian.

P سه خواهران *sih kh'āharān* (or سه دختر *sih dokhtar*), Three stars in the Great Bear.

*A سهد *sahida*, (fut. يسهد *yas-hadu*) He remained awake.

A سهد *sahd*, Beautiful, elegant. *Suhad* (from سهد), Waking. Being unable to sleep. *Suhud*, One who sleeps little.

A سهدة *sahdat*, A thing worthy of credit. *Suhdat*, Watchings.

A سهدر *sahdar*, Far distant.

P سه درک *sih darak*, Lines drawn upon the sand for playing at games of hazard.

P سه دوري *sih dūrī*, The three distances, i. e. length, breadth, and depth. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

P سه ديس *sih dīs*, A building with three cupolas.

P سهر *sihr*, An ox.

A سهر *suhr*, Much watching. *Sahar* (from سهر), Watching Awake. كثرة السهر *kasratu's 'sahar*, Too much watching.

P سهراب *Suhrāb*, Name of a celebrated warrior.

A سهران *sahrān* or *suhrān*, Watching.

A سهرة *suharat*, Watching much, sleepless.

P سه رنگ *sih rang*, Of three colours. A kind of silk.

P سهرواه *suhrawāh*, A species of rose.

P سه رود *sih rūd*, A three-stringed guitar.

P سه روز *sih rōz*, The space of three days.

P سه روزه *sih rōzah*, Of three days continuance.

P سهره *saharah*, A nuptial ornament.

P سهره واره *suhrah wārah*, A kind of shirt or under garment.

P سه ساله *sih sālah*, Triennial.

P سهستن *sahastan*, To fear, to dread.

سه سنبر *sih sambar*, Water-mint.

P سه سنبل *sih sumbul*, Mother of thyme.

P سهسه *sahasah*, A bag containing 1000 pieces of money.

P سه شاخ *sih shākh*, Animals, vegetables, and minerals.

P سه شنبه *sih shambah*, Tuesday.

P سه غرفهٔ مغز *sih ghurfa-i maghz*, The three chambers of the brain, i. e. of reflexion, imagination, and memory.

A سهف *sahf* (from سهف), Putting one's self in great agitation. Weltering in blood. The scales of a fish. *Sahaf* (from سهف), Being extremely thirsty.

P سه فرزند *sih farzand* (or سه نتاج *sih nitāj*), (Three children) the three kingdoms of nature, animal, vegetable, and mineral.

A سهك *sahk* (from سهك), Blowing with violence (wind). *Running swiftly (a horse). Wearing. Crushing, crumbling. Softening. Sahak (from سهك), Smelling fetidly (meat). A bad smell. The rust of iron. Sahik, Fetid.*

P سهك *sahak*, A weed which grows amongst wheat.

A سهكة *suhakat*, Rust of iron. Stink. Fetid.

P سه كرر *sih karrar*, Three times as much. (Hunter.)

P سه كنجه *sih kunjah*, A triangle.

P سه كوهك *sih kōhak*, A little rod, a twig. A thorny plant.

P سه گانه *sih gānah*, A drinking-cup.

P سه گل *sih gul*, A kind of mulberry.

P سه گوشه *sih gōshah*, A triangle. A thistle. A caltrop.

A سهل *sahl*, A plain level country, soft soil. A crow. Easy tempered). One who has little flesh on his cheeks. *Sihl*, A gravelly-bedded river, soft and level ground. *Sahil*, A gravelly bedded river. Easy. Easily. A little, a few.

A سهلة *sahlat*, Soft plain ground. *Sihlat*, Large sand (especially what comes from the bladder in gravelly complaints).

P سهل گو *sahl-gō*, A soft or easy-speaker.

A سهلي *suhlīy*, Feeding on a plain (cattle).

A سهم *sahm*, An arrow for shooting or for drawing lots. Name f a constellation. A transverse beam (of a house). A portion, lot. The segment of a circle. A versed sine. سهم الغيب *hmu'l ghayb*, The invisible arrow, the fatal shaft, fate, death. سهم قضا *sahm-i kazā*, The arrow of destiny. *Suhm* (from سهم), eing joined by relationship or neighbourhood. Propinquity, measure of six cubits.

P سهم *sahm*, *saham*, or *sahim*, Terror, dread. *Saham* also *sa-im*, Gravity, venerableness, dignity.

A سهمان *suhmān*, (pl. of سهم *sahm*) Lots, portions.

P سه ماه *sih māh*, The three mathematical dimensions, length, readth, and depth.

P سه ماهه *sih māhah*, Of three months' duration.

A سهمة *suhmat* (from سهم), Being joined by affinity, or neighourhood. Propinquity. A lot, a portion.

A سهمج *sahmaj*, Milk having an ill flavour from richness.

P سهمگين *sahmgīn*, Timid. Formidable.

P سهمناك *sahimnāk*, Frightened. Horrible.

P سهميدن *sahmīdan*, To dread, to fear.

P سهند *Sahand*, Name of a mountain in Azarbījān.

P سه نوبت *sih nawbat*, Childhood, manhood, and old age. ayer at dawn, sunrise, and noon. (*Burhān-i kāti*ʿ.)

A سهو *sahw* (from سهو), Forgetting. Blundering through inattention. Neglecting, omitting, leaving undone. Not reaching the mark. Conceiving, although menstruous (a woman). An error, fault, mistake, blunder, inadvertency. Omission. Modesty, humility, gentleness, lenity, quietness. Easy. Cold, limpid water. سهو الانسان من اللسان *sahwu'l insān min al lisān*, (A proverb) A man's fall is caused by the tongue. سهو قلم *sahw-i kalam*, A slip of the pen, an error in writing. سهو كاتب *sahw-i kātib*, An error of the copyist. P سهو كردن *sahw kardan*, To make a mistake, to blunder, to neglect.

A سهوا *sahwan*, *Inadvertently, erroneously.*

A سهواء *sahwā-a or sihwā-a*, An hour, a part of the night, especially the first watch.

A سهوان *sahwān*, Imprudent, careless, negligent.

A سهوب *suhūb*, (pl. of سهب *suhb*) Widely extended deserts.

A سهوة *sahwat*, A reposing bench raised before the door of an Arabian house. A low house, a subterraneous cavern, a winter dwelling. A small warehouse or cellar. A small window, hole, or niche in a wall, especially where any thing is placed. Three or four pieces of wood joined together upon which any thing is laid. (A camel) which goes gently and smoothly.

A سهوج *sahūj*, Violent, vehement (wind).

A سهود *suhūd* (from سهد), Watching, being sleepless.

A سهوق *sahwak*, A liar. Long-legged. A storm, a squall.

A سهوك *sahūk*, A violent wind, a storm.

A سهوكة *sahwakat* (from سهوك Q), Affecting badly, destroying. *Suhūkat*, The stink of a man sweating.

A سهول *suhūl*, (pl. of سهل *sahl*), Plains. Crows. Easy-tempered (people).

A سهولة *suhūlat* (pl. of سهل), Being soft and level (ground). Being easy. Facility, ease, easiness. Smoothness, plainness.

A سهوم *suhūm* (and سهومة *suhūmat*) (from سهم), Being lean. Turning pale. Being joined by kindred or neighbourhood.

P سهي *sahī*, Erect (cypress). Fresh, young. *Sihī*, A youth.

A سهي *Suha'*, Name of a small star in the Greater Bear.

P سهيت *sahīt*, A lofty edifice.

P سه يكي *sih yakī*, A third part.

PA سهيل *suhayl*, The star Canopus (which they suppose gives a red colour to stones).

P سهيلي *Suhaylī*, Surname of a celebrated poet.

P سهيم *sahīm*, A partner. Equal, even.

P سي *say*, A stone. *Sī*, Thirty. سي و دو *sī o dū*, Thirty-two.

A سي *say* (in grammar), A particle prefixed to the aorist, and giving it a future signification. *Siyyun*, The conveniences of life, enjoyments. A desert. Like. Name of a place.

A سيء *say-un or sī-un*, Milk in the udder, or flowing out without being milked. *Say-un*, *sī-un*, or *sayyi-un*, Bad, wicked.

P سيا *sayā*, Senna. *Siyā*, Black.

A سياب *sayāb* or *suyyāb*, An unripe date.

P سياب *siyāb*, Ornament, decoration. Life.

P سيابيدن *siyābīdan*, To adorn, to array, to prepare.

P سيا پوش *siyā-pōsh*, A public situation. Testimony taken by a judge. (Castellus.)

A سيات *siyāt*, (pl. of سية *siyat*) Horns of a bow, or the notches into which the strings go.

A سيئات *sayyi-āt*, (pl. of سيئة *sayyi-at*) Sins, crimes.

A سياج *siyāj*, A thorn-hedge, a fence.

A سياح *sayyāh*, A traveller, a pilgrim.

A سياحة *siyāhat* (from سيح), Travelling, going on pilgrimage. Moving, turning (as a shadow). Flowing on the surface of the ground (water). A journey, a voyage, a pilgrimage.

A سيادة *siyādat* (from سود), Reigning over, governing, being chief. Dominion, rule, sovereignty.

P سيار *siyār*, A press for wine, cider, or oil. Bread of barley, beans, and millet. Household furniture.

A سيار *siyār*, (III of سير) Walking or travelling in emulation. Going (along with another). *Sayyār*, One who wanders, walks much, or takes the air for amusement. A body of travellers. A planet. ثوابت و سيار *sawābit o sayyār*, Fixed and wandering stars (or planets).

A سيارة *sayyārat*, (fem. of سيار *sayyār*) (A woman) walking much. A body of travellers. A planet or planets.

P سياري *siyārī*, Galangale; the sweet cane.

P سياس *siyās*, Tale-bearing.

A سياس *sayyās*, Who guards or governs well.

A سياسة *siyāsat* (from ساس), Ruling, governing, managing. Chastising, punishing. Government, administration of justice. Public punishment, torture. Chastisement, torment, pang, agony. P سياست جاني *siyāsat-i jānī*, Capital punishment. A سياست شرعية *siyāsat-i sharʿīyah*, Legal punishment. P سياست كردن *siyāsat kardan*, To govern. To punish with infamy, to torture. سياست مدن *siyāsāt-i mudun*, The art of government. سياست نمودن *siyāsat namūdan*, To punish.

P سياستگاه *siyāsat-gāh*, The place of execution.

P سياسر *sayāsar*, A starling. *Siyāsar*, A pen ready cut.

A سياسي *sayāsī*, (pl. of سيساء *sīsā-a*) The ligatures of the vertebræ or joints of the back. The withers of horses.

A سياط *siyāt*, (pl. of سوط *sūt*) Scourges.

A سياع *sayāʿ*, Clay mixed with straw for plastering walls.

A سياف *siyāf*, (III of سيف) Fencing, fighting with swords. *Sayyāf*, Armed or striking with a sword. A gladiator. A possessor of a sword. A life-guardsman. A sword-cutler.

A سيافة *sayyāfat*, (pl. of سياف *sayyāf*) Sword-cutlers.

A سيافي *sayāfī*, (pl. of سيف *sīf*) Shores, coasts, strands.

A سياق *siyāk* (from ساق), Driving, urging forward. Leading away. Hurting the leg. Being at the point of death. The agony of death. (pl. of ساق *sāk*) Legs, shanks. Modes, methods.

A سياقة *siyākat* (from ساق), Driving, stimulating, urging onward. Leading away. Numeration by the Arabic alphabet.

P سياكاسه *siyā-kāsah*, A prisoner. A miser, avaricious.

P سياكيز *siyākīz*, Coarse cloth made of goat's hair.

P سيال *sayāl*, Jasmine.

A سيال *sayāl*, A kind of thistle. *Siyāl*, A wood which makes excellent charcoal. *Sayyāl*, Current, rapid, flowing like a torrent. (A cloud) pouring forth much rain. ياقوت سيال *yākūt-i sayyāl*, A brilliant ruby.

A سيالة *sayyālat*, A torrent.

P سيالخ *sayālikh*, A kind of prickle. A caltrop.

A سيالين *sayālīn* (pl. of سيلان *sīlān*), Those parts of swords or knives which are fixed in the handle.

P سي ام *sī am*, The thirtieth.

P سيام *Siyām*, The kingdom of Siam.

P سيامك *sayāmak*, Solitary, alone, lonely. Name of the son of Kayūmars; also of one of the twelve champions.

P سيان *sayān*, Ivy.

A سيان *sīyāni*, (dual of سي *sīy-un*) Two (things) alike.

P سياوخش *siyāwakhsh*, Intellectual delights. Name of the son of Kay Kāwus. (*Burhān-i kāti*ʿ.)

P سياوخش آباد *Siyāwaksh-ābād*, Name of a city in Tūrān.

P سياوش *Siyāwush*, Name of the father of Cyrus. A kind of red duck. خون سياوشان *khūn-i siyāwushān*, Dragon's blood.

P سياووش *siyāwawsh*, Name of a bird.

P سياه *siyāh*, Black. Bad, unhappy, unlucky. Drunk. An Arabian, or Ethiopian. The fourth line on the cup of Jamshēd. Name of a horse of Asfandiyār. The fourteenth chapter of the Zand. سياه و سفيد كردن *siyāh o safēd kardan*, To read a book.

P سياهان *siyāhān*, (pl. of سياه *siyāh*) Arabians. Ethiopians.

P سياه بادام *siyāh-bādām*, The eye of a mistress.

P سياه بخت *siyāh-bakht*, Unfortunate, wretched, unhappy.

P سياهبختي *siyāh-bakhtī*, Ill-luck, misfortune.

P سياه بويه *siyāh-bōyah*, The black and odoriferous coriander.

P سياه بيد *siyāh-bēd*, A kind of willow.

P سياه پستان *siyāh-pistān*, A woman who loses every child whom she suckles.

P سياه پوش *siyāh-pōsh*, Clothed in sable. A groom, an ostler. A life-guardsman, a serjeant, an officer who clears the way for a great man. The nightly watch. A keeper of wild beasts.

P سياه جام *siyāh-jām*, Blackish, dark coloured.

P سياه چرده *siyāh chardah*, Dark brown. اسب سياه چرده *asb-i siyāh-chardah*, A dark brown horse.

P سياه چشم *siyāh-chashm*, Black-eyed; unkind.

P سياهچه *siyāhçhah*, Blackish brown. A sort of doe.

P سياه خانه *siyāh-khānah*, A haunted house. A prison. A tent. سياه خانهٔ وحشت *siyāh-khāna-i wahshat*, The world. The grave.

P سياه دارو *siyāh-dārū*, A kind of wild vine. (*Burhān-i kāti*ʿ.)

P سیاه دانه *siyāh-dānah*, Seed of coriander.

P سیاه دست *siyāh-dast*, Avaricious, stingy, vile.

P سیاه دل *siyāh-dil*, Black-hearted, malevolent.

P سیاه رو *siyāh-rū*, A criminal (from the custom of blacking their faces). Unlucky, disgraced.

P سیاه روز *siyāh-rōz*, Unhappy, wretched. Misfortune.

P سیاه زبان *siyāh-zabān*, Foul-mouthed, abusive.

P سیاه سفید *siyāh-safēd*, Ash-coloured.

P سیاه فام *siyāh-fām*, Of a black colour, inclining to black.

P سیاه کار *siyāh-kār* (or سیاه کرد *siyāh-kard*), Wicked.

P سیاه کاسه *siyāh-kāsah*, A black cap, i. e. a sordid wretch.

P سیاه گلیم *siyāh-gilīm*, Unfortunate.

سیاه گوش *siyāh-gōsh*, The black ear, an animal of the tiger kind with which they hunt deer.

P سیاه مست *siyāh-mast*, Dead-drunk.

P سیاه نامه *siyāh-nāmah*, A worthless, unprincipled wretch.

P سیاهویه *siyāhwiyah*, Coriander-seed.

P سیاهه *siyāhah*, Blackness. An account-book. A written account. A list, an inventory. A whore, a strumpet. ساههٔ چشم *siyāha-i chashm*, The black of the eye.

P سیاهی *siyāhī*, Blackness. Darkness. Shade. Ink. A tincture for dyeing the beard black. A black servant.

P سیاهی دیه *siyāhī-dih*, One who putteth another to the blush. Decorating. Imparting strength. Opposing, resisting.

A سیب *sayb* (from سیب), Flowing (water). Running about at full liberty (an animal). A present. Favour, benefit. *Sīb*, A place where water flows. *Suyyab*, (pl. of سائبة *sā-ibat*) Set at liberty, as slaves or she-camels which have been delivered of ten female colts.

P سیب *sēb*, An apple. The hair on a horse's forehead and tail. سیب غبغب *sēb-i ghabghab*, The chin. سیب کوهی *sēb-i kōhī*, A crab-apple. *Sīb*, Confounded, astonished, amazed.

P سیبا *sībā*, A cuttle-fish.

P سیبوس *saybūs* (or سیبوسن *sībūsan*), Seed of flea-wort.

P سیبویه *sēbōyah*, The perfume of an apple. *Sībawayh*, Name of a celebrated grammarian.

P سیبه *sībah*, A fortified tower.

P سیپاره *sī pārah*, A chapter of the Kur'ān (سی *sī*, Thirty, and پاره *pārah*, Piece, division).

P سیپوس *saypūs*, Lint-seed.

A سیئة *si-at* (or سیئة *sayyi-at*), A sin, a crime.

A سیة *siyāt*, Equality. The horn of a bow, or the notch into which the string goes.

A سیجان *sījān*, (pl. of ساج *sāj*) Indian plantanes. Green sashes rolled round the head, and hanging down behind.

P سیجیدن *sayjīdan*, To weigh.

P سیچ *saych*, Currants. *Sīch*, Trouble. Preparation, order.

P سیچغنه *sīchughanah* or *sīchaghanah*, A sparrow-hawk. A red-headed sparrow.

P سیچیدن *sīchīdan*, To prepare, to equip, to arm (one's or another). To weigh.

A سیح *sayh* (from سیح), Flowing over the surface of the earth (water). Travelling, going on a pilgrimage. Moving about (a shadow). Running water. A striped garment, especially that part hanging down the back. A sort of cloak.

A سیحان *sayhān* (from سیح), Travelling, going on pilgrimage. Moving, turning (as a shadow). The river Cydnus. *Sayahān* (from سیح), Flowing on the surface of the ground (water).

P سیحون *Sayhūn*, The river Jaxartes.

P سیخ *sīkh*, A roasting-spit. A wooden skewer used in fastening the mouth of a sack. Any thing like a nipple (especially a machine of leather which in Persia they fill with milk to give to sucking infants instead of the teat). The top of a small flaggon. A furrow made by the plough. A drinking-cup. An iron instrument with which they stuff pack-saddles. A sort of yoke for carrying burthens.

P سیخ پر *sīkh-par*, (Spit-feathered) Unfledged birds.

P سیخچه *sīkhchah*, A little spit, a spike, a skewer.

P سیخدار *sīkh-dār*, The holm-tree.

P سیخک *sīkhak*, A small spit. Small bits of roast meat.

P سیخگاه یافتن *sīkh-gāh yāftan*, To discover (his) weak side.

P سیخور *sīkhūr* (or سیخول *sīkhūl*), A porcupine.

A سید *sīd*, A wolf. A lion. *Sayyid*, A lord, a prince. The title of the chiefs of the family of Muhammad, descended from Alīy and his daughter Fātima. An aged goat. السید *as-sayyidu*, St. John the Baptist. سید الابرار *sayyidu'l abrār*, The chief of the righteous. سید الانام *sayyidu'l anām*, The prince of mankind and of all living creatures; i. e. Muhammad (who is likewise called سید الافاق *sayyidu'l afāk*, The lord of the universe. سید الانبیا *sayyidu'l ambiyā*, (or سید المرسلین *sayyidu'l mursalīn*), The first of the prophets, or the head of the apostles. سید البشر *sayyidu'l bashar*, The prince of mortals. And سید سادات و سند سعادات شفیع العصات في الارضات *sayyid-i sādāt wa sanad-i saʿādāt, shafiʿu'l ʿusāt fī 'l arzāt*, The lord of lords, and the supporter of the blessed, the mediator for sinners on earth.

A سیدان *sīdān*, A mushroom. (pl. of سید *sīd*) Wolves. السیدان *as' sayyidāni*, (dual) Hasan and Husayn the sons of Alīy.

A سیدة *sayyidat* (or سیدة *saydah*), A lady, a princess, especially the wife or daughter of a Sayyid or a descendant of Alīy. سیدة المخدرات *sayyidatu'l mukhaddarāt*, The princess or chief of chaste virgins (a title given to sultānas and women of rank).

AP سیدخانه *sēd-khānah*, (corruption of صحت خانه *sahhat-khānah*) A necessary, a privy. (Hunter.)

P سیدره *sī darah*, A kind of game.

A سیدنوق *saydanūk*, A large species of hawk.

A سيدودة *saydūdat* (from سود), Being the chief (of a tribe), reigning over, governing.

P سيدي *saydī*, A cricket, a kind of locust.

A سيدي *sayyidī* or *sīdī*, My lord. *Sayyidīy*, Royal.

A سيذونيق *sayzūnīk*, A large kind of hawk.

A سير *sayr* (from سير), Walking, perambulating, amusing one's self. Living (with others). Obtaining, becoming established (as a custom). Happening, coming to pass. A journey. March, pace. A spectacle, show, an agreeable prospect or any similar amusement. An oblong strip of leather, a thong. The latchet of a shoe. Acts and deeds. P سير رفتن *sayr raftan*, To walk, to go to see any thing. To behold with delight. سير كردن *sayr kardan*, To walk or travel for amusement. سير و شكار *sayr o shikār*, The sports of the field. A *Siyar*, (pl. of سيرة *sīrat*) Virtues, morals, qualities, dispositions. P شهٔ نيكو سير *shah-i nīkū-siyar*, A king of noble qualities.

P سير *sēr*, Full, satiated, tired of. A weight of 6½ dirhams. Name of a city. سير آمدن *sēr āmadan*, To be tired, disgusted. سير شدن *sēr shudan*, To be full, independent. To repose. سير كردن *sēr kardan*, To fill, to saturate. *Sīr*, Garlic. Water-mint.

A سيراء *siyarā-a*, A silk yellow-striped vest.

P سيراب *sēr-āb*, Moist, wet, humid, full of water, succulent, fresh, juicy. Blooming. سيراب گشتن *sēr-āb gashtan*, To be completely watered (as cattle), to have the thirst quenched. To be saturated with water.

P سيرابة *sīrābah*, A food composed of curds and garlic.

P سيرابي *sēr-ābī*, Aquatic, humid.

P سيراچه *sīrāchah*, An inclosure for a tent.

A سيران *sayrān*, A walk for recreation. Diversion, pleasure. *Sīrān*, (pl. of سور *sūr*) The walls of a city.

P سيرانگاه *sayrān-gāh*, A place of recreation, a theatre.

P سيراوه *sīrāwah*, A dish made of milk and oxygal.

P سير پنير *sīr-panīr*, A dish made of cheese and garlic.

A سيرة *sīrat*, Form, disposition, temperament, nature, morals, qualities. An institution, a mode of living. Provisions, victuals.

P سير سور *sīr-sūr*, Name of the fourteenth day of the month, on which they eat garlic. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

P سيرش *sīrash*, A veil; a puckered female head-dress or veil of the finest cloth, particularly such as are worn by brides, of a crimson colour.

P سيرغ *sērigh*, A cluster of grapes.

P سيرف *sayraf*, The cough.

P سيركوب *sīr-kōb*, A mortar wherein garlic is pounded.

P سيركاه *sayr-gāh*, A passage, a pass, a thoroughfare.

P سيرم *sīram*, Raw deer-skins cut into thongs, used in sewing saddles. The shoe-maker's strap which binds the last to his knee.

P سيرمان *sīrmān*, A jasper. Embroidered silken stuff.

P سيرمو *sīrmū*, Mountain-garlic.

P سيرناس *sīrnās*, A species of sea-bird, with an oblong bill full of holes, which sounds like a wind instrument at a distance: also a flute made of this bill. Name of an island said to be on the Indian coast; so called on account of a rocky wall upon an eminence full of fissures, through which the wind is said to make a singular and melodious noise that is heard a great way off.

P سيرنگ *sīrang*, Thirty colours; i. e. the ostrich. The sīmurgh, or عنقا *ankā*. Any thing impossible, or which the mind cannot grasp. God. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

P سيرو *sīrō*, The porcupine. The hedge-hog.

P سيرون *sīrūn*, Cold of a moderate degree.

P سيرة *sayrah*, A certain melodious little bird.

P سيري *sērī*, Fulness, repletion, satiety.

P سيرين *sīrīn* (from سير *sīr* Garlic), Dressed with garlic.

P سيرينگاه *sīrīn-gāh*, A royal throne.

P سيز *sēz*, Sharp, strong, vehement.

P سيزدة *sēzdah*, Thirteen.

P سيزدهم *sēzdahum*, The thirteenth.

P سيزكي *sēzkī*, The hard bulb of flowering plants.

P سيزگي *sēzagī*, Hardness, vehemence, pain, suffering.

P سيس *sīs*, Freckles upon the face or other parts of the body. A swift horse. A wine-vessel.

A سيس *sīs* (from سوس), Governing, ruling over.

A سيساء *sīsā-a*, The ligatures of the vertebræ or joints of the back. The interstice between the shoulders of a horse.

P سيسارون *sīsārūn*, The stem of the coriander. A certain water-plant with leaves so large that they make cups of

P سيسالك *sīsālak* (or سيسالنگ *sīsālang*), The w

P سيسبان *sīsabān*, Seed of cinquefoil.

P سيسبر *sīsabar* (or سيسنبر *sīsambar*), A flower of expels the venom of a scorpion; mother of thyme.

P سي ستارهٔ پاك *sī sitāra-i pāk*, The thirty teeth.

P سيستان *Sīstān*, Sijistān (the ancient Drangiana), a country lying to the eastward of Fārsistān or Persia Proper. The famous Rustam held this country as a fief under the kings of Persia.

P سيستن *sīstan*, To leap, to bound. To flee away.

P سيسخانه *says-khānah*, Baggage-horses employed in war.

P سيسدي *saysadī*, A cricket.

P سيسرك *sīsirak*, A weevil.

P سيسرو *sīsarū*, A weevil. Wall-lice.

P سيسك *sīsak*, A wagtail. A weevil. A sort of pulse.

P سيسكك *sīskak* (or سيسلك *sīsalak*), A weevil. Pulse.

G سيسنبريون *sīsimbiriyūn*, (Σισύμβριον) Water-mint.

A سيطرة *saytarat* (from سيطر q), Presiding as inspector.

A سيطل *saytal*, A vessel with one handle, used in baths, to pour water on the buthers.

A سيع *sayع* (from سيع), Flowing (water or wine).

A سيغ *saygh* (from سوغ), Going easily down the throat (wine or victuals). Swallowing with ease. Born immediately after another, as a next brother. *Sayyigh*, Sweet water.

P سيغ *sīgh*, A body of men, a band of soldiers, a crowd. A house with many windows. Beautiful, excellent.

P سيغر *sīghur*, A porcupine.

P سيغود *sayghūd*, Humility, submission.

P سيغور *sayghūr*, Nobleness of mind, mental energy.

A سيف *sayf* (from سيف), Striking with a sword. A sword, a cimeter, a falchion, a sabre. A blade. The sword-fish. *Sīf*, A bank, margin, coast, shore, strand, or beach. An excrescence at the roots of the palm-branches.

A سَيْف *sa-if*, Cracked (nail).

A سيفان *sayfān*, Long, and slender; shaped like a sword.

AH سيف بان *sayf-bān*, A rocket with a sword attached to it.

A سيفة *sīfat*, A filament adhering to the root of a palm-branch.

P سيف زبان *sayf-zabān*, One whose curses prevail.

P سيفور *sayfūr* or *sīfūr*, Silken stuff of great value.

A سيفي *sayfī*, Cursing. (Hunter).

A سيق *sayyik*, A rainless cloud driven by the wind.

A سيقان *sīkān*, (pl. of ساق *sāk*) Legs, shanks.

A سيقة *sīkat* or *sayyikat*, Whatever an enemy carries off (as cattle, women, or slaves).

P سيک *sīk*, A blight upon corn. *Si yak*, The third part.

P سيکا *sīkā*, A goose. A duck.

P سيکبا *sīk-bā*, A sort of acid broth.

P سيکران *sīkrān*, Black henbane-seed.

P سيککَ *sīkak*, A weevil. Mildew.

P سيکل *sīkal*, A blight upon corn.

P سيکي *sīkī*, White-wine vinegar. Wine. New wine boiled down to a third part. A goblet of wine. سيکي فرسنگ *sīkī* (or *si-yakī*) *farsang*, The third of a parasang, a mile.

A سيل *sayl* (from سيل), Flowing. Winding in a serpentine form from the forehead to the nose (the blaze on a horse's face). A torrent, current, flux, flood. P سيل آب *sayl-i āb*, A flux of water. A سيل دم *sayl-i dam*, A torrent of blood. P سيل سيف *sayl-i sayf kardan*, To invade a country, to fall upon it like a torrent, sword in hand.

P سيلاب *sayl-āb*, An inundation; abounding with water. سيلاب زعفران *sayl-āb-i zaʿfarān*, Flowing blood. Tears.

P سيلابکند *sayl-āb-kand*, A channel formed by a torrent.

P سيلابي *sayl-ābī*, A flood, a torrent, a deluge.

A سيلان *saylān* (from سيل), Flowing rapidly. Spreading from the forehead to the nose (the star upon a horse's face). *Sīlān*, That part of a sword or knife which is fixed in the handle. *Sayalān* (from سيل), Flowing (water).

P سيلان *sīlān*, The back of a sword, dagger, or knife, especially the thinner part towards the point. Syrup of dates.

P سيلانچه *sīlānchah*, A cook.

P سيلانه *sīlānah*, The jujube-tree and fruit.

P سي لحن *sī lahn*, Thirty modulations in music, composed and arranged in the following order by the celebrated Persian musician Bārbud. 1. آرايش خورشيد *ārāyish-i khʾurshēd*. 2. آيين جمشيد *āyīn-i Jamshēd*. 3. آورنگي *āwrangī*. 4. باغ شيرين *bāgh-i shīrīn*. 5. تخت طاقديسي *takht-i tākdīsī*. 6. حقهٔ کاوس *hukka-i kāwus*. 7. راه روح *rāh-i rūh*. 8. رامش جان *rāmish-i jān*. 9. سبز درسبز *sabz dar sabz*. 10. سروستان *sarwistān*. 11. سرو سهي *sarw-i sahī*. 12. شادروان مروارید *shādurwān-i marwārīd*. 13. شبديز *shabdēz*. 14. شب فرخ *shab-i farkh*. 15. قفل رومي *kufl-i rūmī*. 16. گنج باد آورد *ganj-i bād-āward*. 17. گنج گاو *ganj-i gāw* or گنج کاوس *ganj-i kāwus*. 18. گنج سوخته *ganj-i sōkhtah*. 19. کين ايرج *kīn-i īraj*. 20. کين سياوش *kīn-i siyāwush*. 21. ماه برکوهان *māh-i barkūhān*. 22. مشک دانه *mushk-dānah*. 23. مرواي نيک *murwā-i nīk*. 24. مشک مالي *mushk-mālī*. 25. مهرباني *mihrbānī* (or مهرگاني *mihrgānī*). 26. ناقوسي *nākūsī*. 27. نوبهاري *naw bahārī*. 28. نوشي بادهٔ *nōshī-bādah*. 29. نيم روز *nīm-rōz*. 30. نخچيرگاني *nakhchīrgānī*. (*Burhān-i kāti*ʿ.)

P سيلخيز *sayl-khēz*, A torrent.

P سيلک *sīlak* also *sīluk*, A weevil. A sort of pulse. The mellow tints of ripening corn.

P سيلگاه *sayl-gāh*, The world.

P سيله *sīlah*, A herd or drove of any animals. A slap, a cuff.

P سيلي *sīlī*, A blow upon the nape of the neck with the open hand edgewise (as in killing a rabbit). A musical stringed instrument. سيلي خوردن *sīlī khʾurdan*, To receive a blow on the nape of the neck. سيلي زدن *sīlī zadan*, To give such a blow.

P سيلي خوارهٔ *sīlī-khʾārah*, One who is frequently buffeted.

P سيم *saym*, The neck-yoke of oxen. An agricultural instrument. *Sīm*, Silver. A sort of fish. A wink, nod, sign. سيم سوخته *sīm-i sōkhtah*, Burnt silver. Pure silver. سيم سيه *sīm-i siyah*, Bad silver, base coin. سيم گاورس دار *sīm-i gāwirs-dār*, The moon and stars. سيم ماهي *sīm-i māhī*, The scale of a fish. سيم مجبول *sīm-i majbūl* (or سيم مجعول *sīm-i majʿūl*), The eye. (*Burhān-i kāti*ʿ.) *Siyum*, The thirtieth.

P سيما *sīmā*, The face, forehead, countenance, aspect. Resemblance, similitude. The colour of the face or the body. سما سيما *samā-sīmā*, Having a heavenly countenance. ملک سيما *malak-sīmā*, Having the face of an angel.

A سيما *sīmā* or *siyyamā*, Especially, chiefly, principally.

A سيماء *sīmā-a*, A sign, a note, a vestige. Face, figure.

P سيماب *sīm-āb*, Quicksilver, mercury. Malevolent, shameless. سيماب آتشين *sīm-āb-i ātishīn*, The sun. سيماب شدن *sīm-āb shudan*, To be unsteady, to run away, to elude pursuit.

P سيماب پا *sīm-āb-pā*, A run-away, an absconder, a truant.

P سيماب چشمهٔ *sīm-āb-chashmah*, A tear.

P سيماب درگوش *sīm-āb dar gōsh*, Deaf.

P سيماب دل *sīm-āb-dil*, Chicken-hearted, timid, fearful.

P سيمابي *sīm-ābī*, Of the colour of quicksilver.

P سيمات *sīmāt*, A mark, a but.

P سیماذه *sīmāzah*, A stone used in polishing swords.

P سیماک *Sīmāk*, Name of a certain young man.

P سیم اندود *sīm-andūd*, Covered with silver, plated.

P سیم آهنگ *sīm-āhang*, A wild cucumber.

P سیمبر *sīm-bar*, With a bosom like silver. Young. An inn. A palace-gate. سیم بر شدن *sīm-bar shudan*, To be young.

P سیمبراسوار *sīmbar-aswār*, (in the dialect of Gīlān) Arabian guards who attend the door of kings. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

P سیم پالا *sīm-pālā*, Silver in a lump ready for being coined. A crucible. A smelter of silver.

P سیم پرست *sīm-parist*, Venal, selfish. (HUNTER.)

A سیمة *sīmat*, Valuation, appraisement. Price. A mark made upon cattle. Pasture, pasturing.

P سیمتاج *sīmtāj*, Avarice, stinginess. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

P سیمتن *sīm-tan*, With body fair as silver. زن سیم تن *zan-i sīm-tan*, A beautiful woman of a silver hue.

P سیمراخ *sīmrākh*, Asking any thing of God. (BURHAN.)

P سیمرغ *sīmurgh*, A fabulous bird, often mentioned in Eastern romance, the griffin (see عنقا *ankā*). *Sīmurgh* signifies literally (of the size of) thirty birds; it sometimes also denotes the eagle. Name of a learned man from whom زال *Zāl* became accomplished. سیمرغ آتشین *sīmurgh-i ātishīn*, The sun.

P سیمرین *sīmrīn*, One who dresses and sells the heads of cattle.

P سیم سیاه *sīm-siyāh*, Missletoe.

P سیم شگرف *sīm-shagaraf*, Cinnabar. Red ink.

P سیم کش *sīm-kash*, A gold or silver wire-drawer. One who draws to himself all he can get. *Sīm-kush*, Extravagant, profuse. Eager in the pursuit of wealth; close-fisted, avaricious.

P سیمکل *sīmkil*, A reed for winding silk upon.

P سیم گل *sīm-gil*, A wash for walls or roofs of houses.

P سیمگون *sīm-gūn*, Silver-coloured. (met.) A star.

P سیمناد *sīmnād*, A chapter, a section.

P سیمود *saymūd* (or سیمور *saymūr*), A silken garment.

P سیمه سار *sīmah-sār*, Astonished, confounded, disturbed.

P سیمه ستان *sīmah-sitān*, A woman whose offspring dies.

P سیمی *sēmī* or *sīmī*, The third.

P سیمیا *sīmyā*, Enchantment, fascination, natural magic, i. e. charms of mind or person; also poesy and rhetoric.

A سیمیاء *sīmiyā-a*, A mark, a sign.

P سیمیاذه *sīmyāzah*, A stone used in polishing swords.

P سیمیار *sīm-yār*, One who converses by signs or nods.

P سیمین *sīmīn*, Of silver, silverized, overlaid or incrusted with silver. Fair, delicate. The thirtieth. ساغر سیمین *sāghar-i sīmīn*, A silver goblet.

P سیمین بدن *sīmīn-badan*, Having a silver form.

P سیمین صولجان *sīmīn-sawlajān*, The new moon.

P سیمین فواره *sīmīn-fawārah*, The moon.

P سیمین نان *sīmīn-nān*, The silver loaf, i. e. the full moon.

P سین *sīn*, A man who hems and haws very much. Alchymy. (for سینه *sīnah*) The breast. سین دوخت *sīn-dūkht*, Avaricious, vile, depraved. Name of a female ancestor of Rustam.

A سین *sīn*, The name of the letter س. A ringlet, a lock.

A سینا *Sīnā* (or طور سینا *Tūr-i Sīnā*), (HEB. סיני) Mount Sinai.

P سینام *Sīnām*, Name of a fabulous mountain.

P سینبر *sīmbar*, The herb turnsole. Water-mint.

A سینة *sīnat*, An affection, or passion of the mind.

P سینج *siyanj*, A furrow. A ploughshare.

P سینجر *sayanjur*, A lighted coal. A spark.

P سینجور *sayanjūr*, A spark of fire. A hot coal.

P سینه *sīnah*, The bosom, the breast. Taunt, contumely, satire. سینه سپر کردن *sīnah sipar kardan*, To stand in the foremost ranks without flinching. سینه کردن *sīnah kardan*, To strike the ground (as an arrow); to bound up again, and fall elsewhere. To boast, to swagger. سینه گشادن *sīnah gushādan*, To be happy, cheerful. سینه کشیدن *sīnah kashīdan*, To put forth strength. داروی سینه *darūw-i sīnah*, A pectoral medicine.

P سینه باز *sīnah-bāz*, Pie-bald. Name of a bird.

P سینه بسته *sīnah-bastah*, Locked up in the heart; a secret.

P سینه بند *sīnah-band* (or سینه پوش *sīnāh-pōsh*), The poitrel of a horse. A stomacher, stays, or bodice.

P سینه چاک *sīnah-chāk*, Having the bosom torn, i. e. grieved.

P سینه زنان و ماتم کنان *sīnah-zanān o mātam-kunān*, Beating the breast and clothed in mourning.

P سینه زور *sīnah-zōr*, Robust, strong, proud of strength.

P سینه زوری *sīnah-zōrī*, Strength. Pride of strength.

P سینه گذار *sīnah-guzār*, Piercing the breast.

P سینی *sīnī*, A salver, tray, round table, trough. Dross of iron. Name of a certain ore. Painted tiles on walls or baths. A loan.

P سینین *sīnīn*, Name of a tree.

P سیو *sēw* (for سیب *sēb*), An apple.

A سیوء *suyū-a*, (pl. of سيء *say-a* and *sī-a*) Milk in the udder, or flowing out without being milked.

P سیوار تیر *sīwār-tīr*, Name of a note in music.

P سیوای *sīwāy*, Beside, except, but. سیوای وصول *sīwā-i wusūl*, Surplus balance of annual collection.

A سیوب *suyūb*, Hidden (treasure, or mines).

A سیوح *suyūh* (from سیح), Travelling, going on pilgrimage. Moving about (a shadow). Flowing on the surface of the earth (water). (pl. of سیح *sayh*), Flowing waters.

P سیوخته *suyūkhtah*, A species of soft plant growing in sand, and used for tinder.

P سیور *sīwar*, A myriad, ten thousand.

A سیور *suyūr* (and سیورة), (pl. of سیر *sayr*) Straps, thongs.

P سیورغال *suyūrghāl*, A fief, feudal tenure. Charity-lands.

P سیوس *suyūs*, Name of a tree.

A سیوع *suyū*ع (from سیع), Flowing (water, or wine).

P سیوغاش *suyūghāsh*, Blandishment. Pitching the voice.

P سيوغاميشي *suyūghāmīshī*, Favour, beneficence.

A سيوف *suyūf*, (pl. of سيف *sayf*) Swords, cimeters.

P سيوفسي *sayūfasī*, The feast of tabernacles. (CASTELLUS.)

A سُوْل *suyūl*, A question.

A سيول *suyūl*, (pl. of سيل *sayl*) Torrents, inundations.

P سيوم *sīwum* (or سيومين *sīwumīn*), The third. سيومين نوبت *sīwumīn nawbat*, The third time.

A سيوي *siyūwīy*, Belonging to the notch of a bow.

P سيويست *saywīst*, Carelessness, inattention.

P سيه *siyah*, Black. Unlucky, disastrous. Drunk. An Arab. An Ethiopian. One of the seven lines on the cup of Jamshēd. سيه پوش *siyah-pōsh*, Clad in mourning. A life-guardman. A nightly watch. سيه پوشان *siyah-pōshān*, The name of a country where all are said to wear black. سيه چهل *siyah-chahil*, A wreath, a fillet which women bind round their foreheads.

P سيه درون *siyah-darūn*, Black within, i. e. having a malignant heart.

P سيه بادام *siyah-bādām*, The eye of a mistress.

P سيه بوستان *siyah-bōstān*, A black garden; (met.) a woman without offspring or bereft of her children.

P سيه پستان *siyah-pistān*, A woman who loses every suckling.

A سيهج *sayhaj*, Violent (wind).

P سيه چردة *siyah-chardah*, Blackish. Somewhat black.

P سيه خانة *siyah-khānah*, A black tent. A prison; an unlucky house. سيه خانهٔ آبنوسي *siyah-khāna-i ābnūsī*, An ebony flute.

P سيه داوران *siyah-dāwarān* (or سيه دوران *siyah-dūrān*), Glass beads such as are worn by the great in India.

P سيه دست *siyah-dast*, Black-handed, i. e. covetous, vile.

P سيه دل *siyah-dil*, Malevolent, malignant.

P سيه رو *siyah-rū*, Covered with shame. Wicked.

P سيه روز *siyah-rōz*, Unfortunate, afflicted, sad.

P سيه روئي *siyah-rū-ī*, Infamy, ignominy.

P سيه سر *siyah-sar*, Mankind. A pen. (*Burhān-i kāti*ʿ.)

P سيه سنبل *siyah-sumbul*, Water-mint.

P سيه فام *siyah-fām*, Inclining to black. Black.

P سيه قند *siyah-kand*, Molasses.

A سيهک *sayhak*, A violent wind.

P سيه کار *siyah-kār* (or سيه کرد *siyah-kard*), A scoundrel, a prevaricator, a sinner. A coward.

P سيه کاري *siyah-kārī*, Sinfulness.

P سيه کاسه *siyah-kāsah*, A miser. One who murders his guests.

P سيه گليم *siyah-gilīm*, Unfortunate, afflicted, poverty-stricken.

P سيه گوش *siyah-gōsh*, The lion's provider.

P سيه مغز *siyah-maghz*, Melancholy, gloomy, dumpish.

P سيه نامه *siyah-nāmah*, Wicked, adulterous; a vile wretch.

P سيهه *sīhah*, A harlot. (*Burhān-i kāti*ʿ.)

A سيهوج *sayhūj*, (or سيهوک *sayhūk*), A violent wind.

P سييس *sayīs*, A horse-keeper. (*Burhān-i kāti*ʿ.)

P سييج *sīyanj*, A furrow. A ploughshare. (CASTELLUS.)

ش

ش *shīn*, The thirteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, and the sixteenth of the Persian. It denotes 300 in arithmetic, and is the abbreviature for شمال *shamāl*, the north. ش *ash*, In Persian signifies, his, her, it, to him, her, it, (when affixed to a noun, pronoun, verb, or particle); as برادرش *birādarash*, His brother; دادش *dādash*, He gave to him; کش *kash*, Which to him (was sent); منش *manash*, I unto her (gave); بيندازش *bīndūzash*, Throw to him. ش *ish*, When added to the imperatives of certain verbs, forms abstract nouns; as دانش *dānish*, Knowledge, from دان *dān*, Know; بينش *bīnish*, Sight, from بين *bīn*, See. This letter is interchangeable with س ز خ چ ج and ص; and has the power of *sh* in English orthography.

P شا *shā*, A species of fruit-tree. (for شاد *shād*), Joyful, glad. (for جا *jā*), A place.

A شاء *shā-a* (from شأي), Preceding, going on before. Producing. Raising mud (out of a well). End, limit, boundary. Mud, clay (taken out of a well). Certain small stars. A sheep. (pl. of شاة *shāt*) Sheep. Wild oxen. Women. ان شاء الله *in shā-a'llāh*, God willing.

A شأابيب *sha-ābīb*, (pl. of شؤوبة *shu-ūbat*) Violent storms (of rain). Heats, or paths of the sun.

P شاب *shāb*, Allum. شاب رومي *shāb-i rūmī*, White pepper.

A شاب *shābb*, A young man (especially from 24 to 40). (A sheep or ox) in the prime of age.

P شاباش *shābāsh* (for شاد باش *shād bāsh*), Bravo! excellent! Money thrown about at marriages, or given to singers.

P شاباشي *shābāshī*, Praise, applause.

PA شابانک *shābānk*, (شاباجج *shābābaj*, شابابک *shābūbak*, and شابانج *shābānaj*), A species of hard Egyptian wood.

P شابران *Shāburān*, Name of a sea-port in Persia.

A شابل *shābil*, A lion with close-set teeth. (A boy or a girl) tenderly and indulgently brought up; well educated.

A شابلة *shābilat*, A camel whose milk is diminished, her colt being seven months old.

A شابلوط *shābalūt*, Oil of cinnamon, stacte.

A شابن *shābin*, Soft, delicate, moist, juicy (youth).

P شابود *shābawad*, A halo round the moon. (BURHAN.)

P شابوراک *shābūrūk*, (شابوران *shābūrān*, شابورق *shābūrak*, شابورکان *shābūrkān*, شابورگان *shābūragān*, شابورن *shābūran*, or شابرن *shāburan*), A species of hard iron which absorbs water.

P شابورد *shābward*, A halo round the moon.

P شابهار *Shābahār*, Name of an idol-temple in Kābul.

A شآبيب *sha-ābīb* (pl. of شؤبوب *shu-būb*) Showers. Tears.

P شابيزج *shābīzaj* (or شابيزک *shābīzak*), The mandrake.

P شاپور *Shāpūr*, King of Persia, called by the Romans Sapores. This prince defeated and took prisoner the emperor Valerian.

Several other kings of Persia have borne the same name. Name of a painter and match-maker between Khusraw and Shīrīn.

A شاة *shāt* (for شاهة *shāhat*), A sheep. A wild ox. A woman. Certain small stars. الشاة *ash'shāt*, The sheep-species.

P شاتل *shātil*, Name of a plant.

A شاتم *shātim*, Who rejoices in another's misfortunes. One who treats with contumely.

A شاتن *shātin* (or شاثن *shāsin*), A weaver.

A شاجب *shājib*, (part.) Perishing, dying. Croaking very loudly (a crow). Delirious, talking nonsense.

A شاجن *shājin*, Melancholy, sad.

A شاجنة *shājinat*, (fem. of شاجن *shājin*) Sorrowful. A road through a valley. A valley abounding with trees.

A شاحب *shāhib*, Lean, emaciated. Changing colour.

A شاحم *shāhim*, A seller of tallow. Giving fat to eat.

A شاحية *shāhiyat*, Gaping, yawning (horse).

P شاخ *shākh*, (s शाख) A branch, bough, shoot, sucker, twig. A horn, an antler. The arm, from the tip of the finger to the shoulder. The leg, from the groin to the foot. A small cut from a main stream. A gusset, a gore. A goblet, a drinking-horn. The main beam in the roof of a house. A rib. A bit, a piece. The forehead. Civet. The civet-cat. Spices, perfumes. A scent-box; a horn wherein they keep civet. Smooth, lank hair. Full grown. Wine mixed with rose-water. شاخِ انگور *shākh-i angūr*, Name of a medicine or simple. A young shoot, the tendril of a vine. شاخِ آهو *shākh-i āhū*, A buck's attire. A bow. A false promise. شاخ بر آوردن *shākh bar āwardan*, To colour up. شاخ بر دیوار *shākh bar dīwār*, Conceited, arrogant, proud. شاخ بر شاخ *shākh bar shākh*, Far, distant, long. Various. شاخ بشاخ *shākh ba shākh*, From branch to branch. شاخ در شاخ *shākh dar shākh*, Various-coloured, of different sorts. Far and wide. Weeping, lamentation. شاخ زدن *shākh zadan*, To but or push with the horns. To sound a trumpet or horn. شاخِ زرین *shākh-i zarrīn*, A yellow pen. شاخِ زعفران *shākh-i zaʿfarān*, (lit. A twig of saffron) One who esteemeth too highly his own deserts. شاخِ سمن *shākh-i saman*, The stature of a mistress. شاخ شاخ *shākh shākh*, In branches. In pieces, broken in various places, full of fissures. The song or modulation of the nightingale. شاخِ غزال *shākh-i ghazāl*, A bow. The new moon. شاخ کردن *shākh kardan*, To cup. شاخِ گوزن در هوا *shākh-i gūzan dar hawā*, The new moon. شاخِ گیسو *shākh-i gīsū*, A ringlet of hair.

P شاخابه *shākhābah*, A mighty river. An arm of the sea.

P شاخانه *shākhānah*, A class of mendicants. A large river.

A شاخب *shākhib*, (part.) Spurting out (blood).

P شاخچه *shākhchah*, A small branch, a twig.

P شاخچه بندی *shākhchah-bandī*, Scandal, slander. Increase.

P شاخدار *shākh-dār*, Branched; horned. A contented cuckold. Pure, unadulterated. Conceited.

P شاخسار *shākh-sār*, Full of branches. A garden. The extremity of a branch. A plate of steel perforated with many holes for drawing gold or silver-wire.

P شاخست *shākhast*, Victuals, provisions.

P شاخشانه *shākh-shānah*, Name of a certain description of mendicants, so called from the circumstance of their carrying in one hand a ram's horn and in the other a comb, with which they make a grating noise before the door of any one, from whom they wish to obtain relief. If their application be not forthwith attended to, they begin to lacerate their bodies with knives, or (with a view to excite greater horror), they put the knives into the hands of their own children. Intimidation, threat.

P شاخشت *shākhisht*, Victuals, provisions.

A شاخص *shākhis*, (fem. شاخصة *shākhisat*) Having the eyes fixed and looking upwards. (An arrow) flying above the mark.

P شاخک *shākhak*, Melilot.

P شاخل *shākhil* or *shākhul*, A sort of grain.

P شاخنگور *shākh-angūr*, Name of a medicine. A vine-tendril.

P شاخور *shākhūr* (or شاخورة *shākhūrah*), A kiln, a furnace.

P شاخول *shākhūl*, Name of a grain (Cytisus Cajan).

P شاخه *shākhah*, A branch. A horn. A cup in the shape of a horn. Wine mixed with rose-water. دو شاخه *du shākhah*, Having two branches or horns. Two-pronged, double-pointed. The pillory. A yoke.

P شاخی *shākhī*, A three-pronged fork for winnowing grain.

P شاد *shād*, Cheerful, exulting. Glad, happy. Wine. Light, a ray, gleam. شاد شدن *shād shudan*, To rejoice, to be joyful.

A شاد *shād*, An architect.

P شادآب *shād-āb*, Full of water. An agreeable sprinkling of water. Moist, humid, fresh, succulent, pleasant. Fresh pasture. شادآب ساز *shād-āb-sāz*, Watering. Recreating one's self.

P شاد آبی *shād-ābī*, Freshness, moisture.

P شاد اسپرم *shād-isparam*, Name of a fragrant shrub.

P شادان *shādān*, Cheerful, glad. A dancing girl, a whore.

P شادانج *shādānaj*, Blood-stone.

P شادانک *shādānak*, The inebriating hemp-seed.

P شادباد *shād-bād*, Name of a note in music.

P شادباش *shād-bāsh*, Excellent! well done! Name of the twenty-sixth day of the month according to the æra of Malik.

P شاد بهر *shād-bahr*, A happy situation. Name of a damsel.

A شادح *shādih*, Copious (pasturage).

P شادخ *Shādakh*, The old name of the city of Nishābūr.

A شادخ *shādikh*, A youth. Deviating from a purpose or design.

A شادخة *shādikhat*, A blaze upon the forehead of a horse or other animal. A shameful, dishonest action.

P شاد خو *shād-khō*, Cheerful, joyous, glad.

P شاد خواب *shad-kh'āb*, Sweet slumber, a refreshing sleep.

P شاد خوار *shād-kh'ār* (شاد خوارة *shād-kh'ārah*, or شاد خور *shād-kh'ur*), Fortunate, well-off. Voluptuous. A dancing girl. An adultress, a strumpet. One who drinks wine without scruple.

P شاد خواست *shād-kh'āst*, Vehement desire.

P شاد دل *shād-dil*, Cheerful, delighted, happy.

P شادران *shādurān*, A sort of iron which absorbs water. Name of a port in Shīrwān.

P شادروان *shādurwān*, A palace. An artificial fountain, a jet-d'eau. A canopy. Bedding. A bed-chamber, decorated with paintings, tapestry, and carpeting. A foundation. A kind of moveable Turkomān house, variously ornamented. A parhelion, or circle round the sun or moon. Name of a note in music. A cornice. Eaves, a projecting roof. شادروان خاک *shādurwān-i khāk*, The earth. شادروان مروارید *shādurwān-i marwārīd*, Name of the twelfth note of the Bārbud.

P شادورد *shādirward*, A circle round the sun or moon.

P شادریان *shādiryān*, Mirth. A canopy.

P شاد کار *shād-kār*, Gratuitous service.

P شادکام *shād-kām*, Rejoicing, triumphing, exulting, joyous, happy, contented. Name of the brother of Farīdūn.

P شادکامه *shād-kāmah*, A tumult. شادکامه کردن *shād-kāmah kardan*, To rejoice at another's misfortunes.

P شادکامی *shād-kāmī*, Gladness, happiness, delight, content.

P شادگونه *shād-gūnah*, Demonstrations of joy. A coverlet, a counterpane, a bed-tick, a sheet, a blanket, a quilt. A coat of mail stuffed. A female singer or performer. An enchantress.

P شادمار *shād-mār*, Many serpents. A huge serpent.

P شادمان *shādmān*, Cheerful, joyful, delighted, pleased.

P شادمانه *shādmānah* or *shādumānah*, A rejoicing or jubilee (especially on the public entry of a king or other festivity). The cultivation or improvement of any place. Joyfully.

P شادمانی *shādmānī*, Gladness, joy, pleasure, delight.

A شادن *shādin*, A young deer.

P شادناک *shādnāk*, Cheerful.

P شادنه *shādnah* (A شادنج *shādanj*), A kind of stone shaped like a lentil, and used medicinally.

P شادوان *shādwān*, Cheerfulness, mirth. Eaves. A canopy over the head of a king or great man when giving audience in the open air. A veil, a piece of tapestry. An artificial fountain.

P شادور *shadwur* (also شادورد *shādward*), A circle round the sun or moon. A royal throne. A bed, couch, dormitory. Name of the seventh of Khusraw's treasures; also of a note in music.

P شادہ *shādah*, Glad, cheerful. Wine. Much water.

P شادهکام *Shādahkām*, The country of delight, the name of a province in the kingdom of جنستان *Jinnistān* or Fairy-land, much celebrated in Eastern romance, the capital of which is called جواهر آباد *Jawāhir-ābād*, The city of jewels. Here reigned two kings of the Parīs or Good Genii, in the time of the famous fabled hero Kahramān, whom they solicited to assist them in the cruel wars which the Dīves or Demons carried on incessantly against their subjects. Kahramān accepting the invitation, achieved a number of singular adventures, as related with much fancy in a romance called Kahramān-nāmah.

P شادي *shādī*, Gladness, festivity, rejoicing. A wedding. An ape. Name of a certain ungodly boy. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

A شادي *shādī*, A singer, a reciter of verses. A driver.

P شادياخ *Shādyākh*, Name of the city of Nishābūr.

P شاديانه *shādyānah*, A band of music. A music-gallery.

P شاديچه *shādīchah*, An outer garment. A counterpane.

P شاديدان *shādīdān*, Joy, gladness.

P شاديدن *shādīdan*, To rejoice, to triumph.

P شادي مبارک *shādī mubārak*, Congratulations on marriage, or on the birth of a child. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

P شادي مرگ *shādī-marg*, An easy death. Death from joy. Dying easily or from joy. (Hunter.)

P شاديه *shādayah*, A medicine for the eyes.

P شاذ *shāz*, Glad.

A شاذ *shāzz*, Divided from the rest. Uncommon, rare, miraculous, wonderful. Irregular. Seldom.

A شاذب *shāzib*, Absent from one's country.

P شاذنه *shāzanah*, A sort of fragile stone of a blackish red colour, employed medicinally.

P شاذي *shāzī*, Gladness.

P شار *shār*, A city. Adulteration, debasement. A jackall. A very fine sort of muslin from which veils and lanthorns are made. A bird resembling a parrot found in India. A lofty edifice. Dancing. A flowing of water or wine; the gentle noise made thereby. A whirlpool, an eddy. A wide, open road. A title of the princes of غرجستان *Ghurjistān*; also of the kings of Ethiopia. آب شار *āb-shār*, A stream of water.

A شارب *shārib*, Drinking. A drinker. A whisker. A lip.

A شاربة *shāribat*, Those who dwell near a river.

A شارة *shārat*, A form, figure. A garment, apparel. Beauty, ornament. Fatness. Name of a town in Spain.

P شارج *Shāraj*, Name of an island in the Persian Gulph.

A شارح *shārih*, A commentator. A guard placed over sown fields (against birds).

A شارخ *shārikh*, A youth, a young man.

A شارد *shārid*, (fem. شاردة *shāridat*) Flying, fugitive (camel). (A song) flying all over the country, fugitive (poetry).

P شاردة *Shārdah*, Sardinia.

P شارسان *shārsān* (and شارستان *shāristān*), A country having many cities. A large city, a castle. A tent surrounded by gardens and vineyards.

P شارشک *shārashk*, A sort of partridge. A rebeck.

A شارع *shāri*ع, (part.) Going into water. (Fishes) swimming out of deep into shallow water, and raising their heads. Entering upon business. A beginner. Making laws. Having a house upon the highway. A highway, a straight road. P شارع پهنا *shāri*ع*-i pahnā*, A broad street or road. A شارع عام *shāri*ع*-i* ع*āmm*, A public road. غير شارع *ghayr-i shāri*ع, Uncertain of, or wandering from the road.

A شارف *shārif*, Noble; also one that is soon to be ennobled. An aged camel. An old arrow. A long slender arrow.

A شارق *shārik*, (The sun) rising and shining. P شارق شدن *shārik shudan*, To rise (as the sun). To shine.

P شارک *shārak*, A species of talking bird. A nightingale.

P شارکار *shār-kār*, Idle, sluggish. Any gratis work which one is compelled to perform.

A شارم *shārim*, An arrow which cleaves the mark.

P شارمار *shār-mār*, A large species of serpent.

P شارو *shārū*, A talking bird.

P شاروان *shārwān*, A palace. A large curtain. A cornice, an entablature. An artificial fountain.

P شارود *shārūd*, A halo round the moon.

P شاروف *shārūf*, A besom. A (thick) rope.

P شارویه *Shārūyah*, Name of the son of Khusraw Parwēz.

P شاره *shārah*, A large turban or wreath for the head. A veil. The cover of a lantern. A tunic or upper garment.

A شاري *shārī*, A sect of schismatics.

P شاریدن *shārīdan*, To flow (as rivers) with a great noise. To pour, to trickle, to urine. To be guilty, criminal.

A شأز *sha-az* (from شأز), Being hard and rocky (a place). Being moveable, unsteady. A stony or rocky place.

A شازب *shāzib*, Lean, gaunt (horse). Rough (way).

P شازک *shāzak*, A species of talking bird. A nightingale.

P شاس *shās*, Bad-tempered. Dishonest. Wicked.

A شأس *sha-s*, A rough, hard place.

A شاس *shāss*, Thin, lean, extenuated.

A شاسب *shāsib*, Meagre, shrivelled, dry (horse).

P شاسپرم *shāsparam*, Name of an odoriferous herb.

P شاست *shāst*, A bustard.

A شاسع *shāsiʿ*, Distant, separate. Spacious (place). One who has the fastenings of the shoes burst.

A شاسف *shāsif*, Lean, gaunt, dry (horse).

P شاش *shāsh*, Vicious, repugnant, contrary, opposite. Urine. Name of a city in Turkistān.

A شأشأة *sha-sha-at* (from شأشأ q), Calling an ass.

P شاشاک *shāshāk*, A large lute, with four strings, having a very deep bass tone. A small partridge.

P شاشدان *shāsh-dān*, A bladder. A chamber-pot. The poplar.

P شاشدن *shāshidan*, To make water, to urine.

P شاشک *shāshak* (also شاشکی *shāshkī*), A four-stringed instrument. Name of a note in music. A small partridge. Name of an animal resembling an ape.

P شاشنگ *shāshang*, A four-stringed instrument.

P شاشو *shāshū*, Name of a medicinal herb. One who habitually makes water in his clothes. (*Burhān-i kāṭiʿ*.)

P شاشوله *shāshūlah*, The end of the turban left loose.

P شاشه *shāshah*, Urine. Exsudation. Consternation. Vicious.

P شاشه دان *shāshah-dān*, The bladder. A chamber-pot.

A شاشية *shāshiyat*, (in the dialect of Morocco) A little turban.

P شاشیدن *shāshīdan*, To make water. To pour, trickle, be wet. To be fit, proper, becoming.

A شاصب *shāsib*, (A life) oppressed with penury.

A شاصر *shāsir*, A young deer butting with the horns.

A شاصرة *shāsirat*, A net, a gin, a trap.

A شاصلا *shāsillā* (or شاصلي *shāsilla'*), Name of an herb.

A شاصونة *shāsūnat*, An earthen vessel.

A شاصي *shāsī*, (part.) Looking intently at the sky.

A شاصية *shāsiyat*, Stretched (leathern bottle).

A شاط *shātt*, Of a tall straight shape or figure. شاطي *shāttī*, Acting unjustly by me.

A شاطب *shātib*, Crooked (road).

A شاطبة *shātibat*, A woman who splits the palm-branches into thin chips for making mats. Name of a city in Spain.

A شاطة *shāttat*, Tall, upright (girl).

P شاطر *shātir*, A courier, a messenger, a running footman.

A شاطر *shātir*, One who teases, thwarts, and harasses his relations. Arch, cunning, sly, naughty, roguish, shameless, intrepid. Wanton, clever. A chess-player.

A شاطف *shātif*, (part.) Doing no execution (an arrow).

A شاطن *shātin*, Wicked, criminal.

A شاطيء *shāti-a* (and شاطئة *shāti-at*), The bank of a river.

A شاع *shāʿ*, Undistributed (portion).

A شاعر *shāʿir*, A poet. One who utters vain words.

A شاعري *shāʿirī*, The art of poetry.

A شاعل *shāʿil*, One kindling a fire. Partly white (a tail). Bright, luminous, fulgent.

A شاعي *shāʿī*, Diffused. Far distant.

A شاغر *shāghir*, Deserted, none being left to govern (a country).

A شاغل *shāghil*, (part.) Calling off the attention. Attentive, employed, diligent, busy. شغل شاغل *shugl-i shāghil*, A work demanding much attention.

P شاغوله *shāghūlah*, The end of a turban left loose.

A شاغية *shāghiyat*, Redundant or distorted (tooth).

P شاف *shāf*, A suppository or clyster.

A شأف *sha-f* (from شأف), Hating. *Sha-af* (from شأف), Being afflicted with an ulcer called شأفة *sha-fat*.

A شأفة *sha-fat* and *sha-afat*, An ulcer on the lower part of the foot, which they cauterize.

P شافتن *shāftan*, To swim. To grow old. To break. To burst. To crumble to dust, to be worn.

A شافر *shāfir*, Ora rimæ muliebris.

A شافع *shāfiʿ*, (part.) Deprecating, interceding; an advocate. A patron. A ram, or goat, copulating at even times. A camel or sheep followed by their young.

A شافعة *shāfiʿat*, (An eye) seeing double.

A شافعي *Shāfiʿīy*, One of the chiefs of the four principal sects of the Muhammadan religion. A follower of Shāfiʿīy.

A شافعية *shāfiʿīyat*, The sect of شافعي *Shāfiʿīy*.

A شافن *shāfin*, Jealous, looking askance or with half-shut eyes.

P شافه *shāfah*, Cotton dipped in a certain medicine, and applied to the eyes. A bougie, a pessary, a suppository.

A شافي *shāfī*, (fem. شافية *shāfiyat*) Healing, salutary. شافي حقيقي *shāfī-i hakīkī*, An epithet of the Divinity. تقرير شافي *takrīr-i shāfī*, The true interpretation of a book. جواب شافي *jawāb-i shāfī*, A categorical answer.

P شافيدن *shāfīdan*, To stumble, to fall.

A شاق *shākk*, Difficult, troublesome, disgusting, perplexing.

P شاقل *shākul*, A bricklayer's plummet. A pendulum.

A شاقول *shākūl*, An instrument for ploughing used at Basrah. Penis, veretrum. A bricklayer's plummet.

A شاقي *shākī*, Miserable. Criminal.

P شاک *shāk*, A shoot, a twig, a tendril. A he-goat. Tumid, swelling. Having only one foot, a monoped. A bandage of linen, with which women truss their breasts.

A شاک *shākk*, Armed, arrayed in armour.

P شاکار *shākār*, A gratuitous work (especially when one is compelled to work for nothing). A scholar, an apprentice. A boy, a servant, a groom.

A شاکة *shākat* (from شوک), Falling amongst, or walking in thorns. Being thorny (a tree). *Shākkat*, A swelling in the throat.

P شاکر *shākar*, Work done for nothing.

A شاکر *shākir*, (part.) Celebrating, praising, thanking. Grateful. P شاکر شدن *shākir shudan*, To return thanks, to be thankful.

P شاکرباه *shākirbāh*, One who is compelled to keep horses for the public service. Service, attendance on a judge or magistrate.

A شاکرة *shākirat*, A sack, a bag, a purse.

A شاکري *shākirīy*, A pupil, an apprentice, a journeyman.

A شاکل *shākil* (or شاکلة *shākilat*), A whiteness between the ear and the temples or cheeks.

A شاکلة *shākilat*, The haunch, the hypochondria. A tract. A design, intention. A way, manner, mode, rule. Nature.

P شاکلول *shāklūl*, A babbler. A glutton.

P شاکله *shākalah*, A strawberry.

P شاکمند *shākmand*, A covering or blanket of goats' hair.

S شاکموني *shākmūnī*, (शाक्यमुनि) A name of Budd'ha.

P شاکورد *shākward*, A halo round the moon. A dormitory. A royal throne. The seventh treasure of Khusraw. Name of a note in music.

A شاکي *shākī*, Equipped with arms. Lamenting, querulous. A complainer. A backbiter. A lion.

P شاگرد *shāgird*, A scholar, a student, an apprentice. A disciple, pupil. A boy, a servant, a groom. A copier of records.

P شاگردانه *shāgirdānah*, Like a scholar, apprentice, or a servant. Presents made to children at the time of نشرة *nushrah*. Drink-money given to a servant who brings a present. Alms.

P شاگرد پيشه *shāgird-pēshah*, A menial servant. Retinue.

شاگرد رشيد *shāgird-i rashīd*, A complete, apt scholar.

P شاگردي *shāgirdī*, Apprenticeship. Learning, study.

P شال *shāl*, A shawl, or mantle, made of very fine wool of a species of goat common in Tibet. A coarse mantle of wool and goats' hair, worn by dervīshes. A tunic without sleeves. A small carpet. White hair-cloth, a horse-cloth, a housing. شال تنگ *shāl-i tang*, A girth. شال کشتن *shāl kushtan*, To strangle with a shawl (a mode of execution). شال کهنه داشتن *shāl-i kuhnah dāshtan*, To wear an old shawl, i. e. to be very poor.

P شالخ *shālikh*, Salah son of Arphaxad.

P شال دار *shāl-dār*, Cloth stamped to imitate shawl.

P شالده *shāldah*, The foundation of a wall.

P شالنگ *shālang*, One taken in the stead of another. The nimble pace of a courier. A horse-cloth, a housing. A rope.

P شالنگي *shālangī*, A rope-maker.

P شال نمد *shāl-namad*, A housing of goats' hair.

P شالهنگ *shālhang*, A pledge. A quarrel, a broil. Fraud, deceit. Obstinate, stubborn. Poor, miserable. Guilty.

P شالي *shālī*, Rice in the husk. شالي آبي A kind of wild rice.

P شالي پايه *shālī-pāyah*, A rice-field.

A شآم *sha-ām*, Belonging to Syria, Syrian.

P شام *shām*, (सायम) Evening. Supper. A lord, a prince. شام دادن *shām dādan*, To give a supper. شام شکستن *shām shikastan*, To breakfast in the evening. نماز شام *namāz-i shām*, Evening-prayer, vespers.

A شأم *sha-m* (from شأم), Being unlucky, inauspicious (to others). Rendering so. Coming from the left. Name of several cities in Syria.

A شام *shām*, A black spot. (pl. of شامة *shāmat*) Black moles or marks. Syria and its capital Damascus. شام شريف *shām-i sharīf*, The noble city of Damascus. *Shāmm*, (part.) Smelling.

P شامخ *shāmākh*, A kind of millet. *Shāmākh* (or شاماخچه *shāmākhchah*), A bandage with which women truss their breasts.

P شامار *Shāmār* (or شاماز *Shāmāz*), Name of a place where many fire-worshippers have taken up their abode.

P شاماک *shāmāk*, A short female garment, reaching to the middle of the leg; also an under shirt, worn in hot weather or in violent exercise, to prevent the perspiration from staining the other clothes. A bandage for the breasts.

P شاماکچه *shāmākchah*, A bandage for trussing the breasts.

P شاماکه *shāmākah*, Hard pitch.

P شامالله *shāmālah* (or شامانه *shāmānah*), Black, brown.

P شامان *shāmān*, An ell; a tailor's yard.

A شأمة *sha-mat*, The left side. Adversity, misfortune, shame. الشأمة *ash' sha-mat*, Syria and the capital Damascus.

A شامة *shāmat*, A black spot, or a mole. A black she-camel. *Shāmmat*, Smelling (woman). The nose. قوت شامه *kūwat-i shāmmah*, The sense of smelling.

A شامت *shāmit*, (part.) Rejoicing at another's loss.

A شامتة *shāmitat*, (part.) Standing. The foot of a quadruped. لا ترك الله له شامتة *lā taraka'llāh lahu shāmitatan*, May God not leave him a horse's foot; i. e. may God destroy all his property (a form of imprecation).

A شامخ *shāmikh*, (fem. شامخة *shāmikhat*) High, lifted up. Lofty, proud. جبل شامخ *jabal-i shāmikh*, A high mountain.

A شامذ *shāmiz*, Pregnant (a camel) or shewing signs of it. Fruitful (palm-tree).

P شامر *shāmir*, A veil, or covering for the head.

A شامر *shāmir*, Having the udder close to the belly (a sheep or camel). Sticking close to the jaws (gums).

P شامس *Shāmus* (شامش *shāmish*, or شاموس *shāmūs*), The Greek island of Samos. Samian earth, resembling talc, which if touched with the tongue adheres to it; also a kind of viscous earth, white or black, that dissolves in water.

P شامک *shāmak*, A garment reaching to the waist.

P شامکچه *shāmakchah*, A short garment reaching to the waist. A linen bandage with which women truss their breasts.

P شامگاه *shām-gāh*, The evening.

A شأمل *sha-mal* or *sha-mall*, The north.

A شامل *shāmil*, (part.) Extending itself, touching all round, surrounding, comprehending, containing, communicating. Universal. United, confederate. Together with. شامل حال *shāmil-i hāl*, Including. Connected from circumstances.

A شاملات *shāmilāt*, (pl. of شامل *shāmil*) Partnership.

P شاملة *shāmalah*, A concave sphere.

P شامه *shāmah*, A lord, a master. Supper. Any thing lying. A black thing. Darkness. A falcon's hood. A woman's veil. A place. A seat. A comb. The elbow.

P شامی *shāmī*, Supper. Of the evening.

A شامی *Shāmīy* (شآمی *Sha-āmīy*, also شأمی *sha-amīy*), A Syrian, Syriac. A citizen of Damascus.

P شامیدن *shāmīdan*, To smell.

P شان *shān*, Honey, a honey-comb, a bee-hive, virgin honey. A large loaf of fine flour, such as they give in presents on New Year's day. A mandate. Science. An enigma. A shoemaker's last. The natural disposition, habit. A white Indian dress. A whet-stone. Preference, regard. (for ایشان *īshān*) They. شان شریف *shān-i sharīf*, A noble condition.

A شأن *sha-n* (from شأن), Doing, minding, or looking after (one's business). Proposing. A thing, an affair, business. Nature, constitution, habit, desire, disposition. A vein or veins in the body; also veins of soil in mountains producing palms and other trees. The lachrymal ducts. The conjunction of the veins of the head. *Sha-n* (or شان *shān*), State, condition, dignity, quality. High rank.

P شاناک *shānāk*, A bandage for trussing women's breasts.

A شانب *shānib*, One who has clean teeth, sweet breath.

P شاندار *shān-dār*, A person of state and dignity, a man of rank.

P شاندان *shān-dān* or *shānadān*, A comb-case.

P شاندن *shāndan*, To comb. To mark. To lay (the dust).

P شانزده *shānzdah* or *shānizdah*, Sixteen.

P شانزدهم *shānzdahum*, The sixteenth.

A شانف *shānif*, (part.) Hating, despising. شانف عنا بانفه *shānifun ʿannā bi anfihi*, Hanging us at his nose, i. e. despising us.

P شانک *shānak*, The crop of a bird.

P شانوان *shānawān*, A comb-case.

P شانه *shānah*, A comb, a crest. A hay or corn-fork. A honey-comb. A bee-hive. The shoulder-blade. Speed. A desert. شانهٔ اسب *shāna-i asb*, A curry-comb. شانه در ریش زدن *shānah dar rīsh zadan*, To be prepared. شانهٔ دست *shāna-i dast*, A lint, wool, or cotton-card. شانه زدن *shānah zadan*, To comb. شانهٔ کرپاس *shāna-i karpās*, A weaver's instrument.

P شانه دان *shānah-dān*, A comb-case.

P شانه دشتی *shānah-dashtī*, The comb-tree.

P شانه زن *shānah-zan*, A comber.

P شانه ساز *shānah-sāz*, A comb-maker.

P شانه کاری *shānah-kārī*, A quarrel, a dispute.

P شانه هید *shānah-hīd*, A hay or corn-fork.

P شانی *shānī*, A coin weighing seven drachms.

A شانیء *shānī-a*, A hater (of man or woman).

P شانیدن *shānīdan*, To comb, to card.

A شأو *sha-w* (from شأو), Preceding, outstripping. Excelling. Walking fast. Raking mud (out of a well). Thrusting forward. A boundary, term. Clay, rubbish, soil of a well. A basket.

P شاوار *shā-wār*, Unequalled, choice; fit for a king.

P شاور *Shāwur*, A confidant of خسرو پرویز *Khusraw Parwēz*, king of Persia, who went to the court of Heraclius, emperor of Greece, and dropt the picture of his prince in the sight of the princess شیرین *Shīrīn*, the emperor's daughter; in consequence of which she fell in love with him (see پرویز *Parwēz*). A pimp.

P شاوران *Shāwarān*, Name of a city in Shirwān.

P شاوزد *shāwazd*, A kind of white thorn.

P شاوغر *shāwghar*, A brazen trumpet. Name of a country.

P شاوی *shāwinī*, Infant's swaddling bands.

A شاوی *shāwī* or *shāwīy*, Of sheep. Rich in sheep.

A شاویة *shāwīyat*, The worst part or refuse of men and cattle. A small part of a great multitude.

P شاویدن *shāwīdan*, (equiv. to شدن *shudan*), To be. To go.

P شاوین *shāwīn*, Any thing large. Pulling the cotton from the pods. Washing the cotton before carding. شاوین پنبه *shāwīn-i pambah*, A kind of reel for cotton.

P شاه *shāh*, A king, a sovereign, an emperor, a monarch, a prince. The king at chess. A bridegroom, a son-in-law. A title assumed by fakīrs. A wide, main road. A sort of garment used in India. Root, origin. Name of an animal. Of noble blood. Great, excellent in any degree. شاه آفاق گرد *shāh-i āfāk-gird*, Alexander Zū'l Karnayn. شاه داد *shāh-i dād*, The

just king. شاه خواندن *shāh kh'āndan*, To adduce cogent arguments. شاه زاول *Shāh-i Zāwul*, Name of Mahmūd Sabuktigīn. شاه زنگ *shāw-i zang*, Night. شاه عالیجاه *shāh-i ʿālī-jāh*, A king of exalted dignity. شاه مربع نشین *shāh-i murabbaʿ-nishīn*, The Kaʿbah. شاه مردان *shāh-i murdān*, The king of valour, Alīy. شاه نیم روز *shāh-i nīm-rōz*, A title of the governor of Sīstān. The following words, with many others, are employed with شاه *shāh*, King, as epithets of the sun: شاه انجم *shāh-i anjum*, King of the stars; خاور *khāwar*, Of east or west; خرگاه مینا *khargāh-i mīnā*, Of the azure pavilion; سیارات *sayyārāt*, Of the planets; گردون *gardūn*, Of the firmament; مشرق *mashrik*, Of the east; نیمروز *nīm-rōz*, Of mid-day.

P شاها *shāhā*, (vocative case) O king!

P شاه آباد *Shāh-ābād*, Name of a district of south Bahār.

P شاه اسپرم *shāh-isparam*, (شاه اسپرهم *shāh-isparham*, شاه اسفرهم *shāh-isfarham*, شاه پرم *shāh-param* or *shāh-parum*, شاه سپرغم *shāh-spargham*, شاه سپرم *shāh-siparam*, شاه سپرهم *shāh-siparham*, شاه سرم *shāh-saram*, شاه سفرغم *shāh-sifargham* or شاه سفرم *shāh-sifaram*) Basil-royal.

P شاه افسر *shāh-afsar*, Melilot.

P شاه آلو *shāh-ālū*, A sort of plum.

P شاهان *shāhān*, (pl. of شاه *shāh*) Kings, emperors.

P شاه انجیر *shāh-anjīr*, A small but delicious sort of fig.

P شاهانه *shāhānah*, Royal. Splendid, magnificent. Royally. A sort of dress worn by a bridegroom.

P شاهباز *shāh-bāz*, A royal falcon. The longest feathers in a falcon's wing. Royal, generous, noble, brave.

P شاهبال *shāh-bāl*, The longest feather in the wing.

P شاهبالا *shāh-bālā*, One who is exactly of the same age, height, and figure as the bridegroom, and who attends the bridegroom to the house of the bride. (*Burhān-i kāṭiʿ*.)

P شاهبانج *shāh-bānaj*, Name of a hard Egyptian tree.

P شاهبانک *shāh-bānak*, Violet.

P شاه بسه *shāh-busah*, Melilot.

P شاه بلوط *shāh-ballūt*, A chesnut.

P شاهبندر *shāh-bandar*, The shābandar, the receiver-general of duties, or tribute. The custom-house (at Dacca).

P شاهبوي *shāh-bōy*, The odour of amber or musk.

P شاه بیت *shāh-bayt*, The royal distich, or concluding verse of the Ghazal, or Eastern ode.

P شاهپر *shāh-par*, The largest feather in the wing.

P شاهپري *shāh-parī*, Amber. Musk.

P شاهترة *shāhtarah*, (A شاهترج *shāhtaraj*), Fumitory.

P شاه ترات *shāh tarāb*, A viceroy, a king's favourite; a satrap.

P شاه جان *Shāhijān*, Name of the city مرو *Marw*.

P شاه جهان *Shāh-jahān*, Name of an emperor of Hindūstān.

P شاه خوردي *shāh kh'urdī*, Sweetmeats used on great days.

P شاهد *shāhid*, A beautiful woman. A handsome man. A ringlet of hair especially belonging to a mistress. Known. Things of great value. شاهد جان *shāhid-i jān*, The beloved object of one's soul. شاهد زربفت پوش *shāhid-i zarbaft-pōsh*, Heaven. Day. The sun. شاهد زرد *shāhid-i zard*, White wine. شاهد رخ زرد *shāhid-i rukh-zard*, شاهد روز *shāhid-i rōz*, شاهد زعفران *shāhid-i zaʿfarān*, شاهد فلک *shāhid-i falak*, شاهد شاه فلک *shāhid-i shāh-i falak*, or شاهد طغان چرخ *shahid-i tighān-i charkh*), Names of the sun.

A شاهد *shāhid*, A witness, an eye-witness, a bye-stander. An angel (as being a witness of the actions of men). A beloved object whose presence you enjoy. An emperor, a king, a prince. The tongue. A moth. Friday. Pure. The membrane which envelopes the new-born child. شاهد حال *shāhid-i hāl*, A witness of facts. شاهد فاستقم *shāhid-i fa istakim*, (شاهد لعمرک *shāhid-i liʿumrika*, or شاهد گویندگان *shāhid-i gōyandagān*), An epithet of Muhammad. شاهد معتمد *shāhid-i muʿtamad* (also شاهد عادل *shāhid-i ʿādil*), A witness of veracity. صلوة الشاهد *salātu'sh' shāhid*, Evening-prayer.

P شاه دارو *shāh-dārū*, A name which Jamshēd gave to wine.

P شاهدان *shāh-dān*, A large and beautiful pearl.

P شاهدانه *shāh-dānah*, A large pearl. Hemp-seed. A cherry.

P شاهد باز *shāhid-bāz*, A whoremonger. A sodomite.

P شاه درخت *shāh-dirakht*, The royal fir.

P شاه دود *shāh-dūd*, A kind of musical instrument.

A شاهدي *shāhidī*, Testimony, evidence.

P شاه دیوار *shāh-dīwār*, A wall surrounding a palace.

P شاه راه *shāh-rāh*, The king's highway, a main road.

P شاهرخ *shāh-rukh*, The horn of a rhinoceros. A title given to the sons of the nobility. Name of a son of Tīmūr.

P شاهرش *shāh-rash* (for شاه ارش *shāh-arash*), A fathom.

P شاهرگ *shāh-rag*, The jugular vein.

P شاه رود *shāh-rūd*, A large river. Name of a river. The bass cord of an instrument. Name of a musical instrument.

P شاه زادگي *shāh-zādagī*, The period of the minority of a prince. Youthful folly. Foolish pride.

P شاه زاده *shāh-zādah*, A king's son; the heir apparent.

P شاه زیره *shāh-zīrah*, Carraway-seed.

P شاه صیني *shāh-sīnī*, The expressed juice of a plant brought from China good for the head-ache.

P شاه عالم *Shāh-ʿālam*, Name of the late Great Mogul.

P شاه غرجکان *shāh-gharjikān*, A royal habit of fine muslin.

P شاهک *shāhak*, A low, faint sound.

A شاهق *shāhik*, High (mountain). Anger. An artery. ذو شاهق *zū shāhik*, Greatly enraged.

P شاه قام *shāh-kām*, A term used at chess by the vanquished.

P شاهکار *shāh-kār*, A gratuitous work, which one is compelled to do. Any thing great, pure, and magnificent.

P شاه کال *shāh-kāl*, Squint-eyed.

P شاه گام *shāh-gām*, Pleasant-paced (horse). Name of a particular pace of a horse.

P شاهگان *shāhgān* (or شاهگانه *shāhgānah*), Any thing great and noble. A royal treasure. A species of verse.

P شاه‌گردي *shāh-girdī*, Captivity, subjection.

P شاه گوهران *shāh-gawharān*, A jewel of the first magnitude and purest ray. A single pearl filling its shell.

P شاه گهر *shāh-guhar*, Ancestor of kings. Name of a place.

P شاه لوج *shāh-lūj*, A sort of plum.

P شاه لوک *shāh-lūk*, A sort of large yellow plum.

P شاه مات *shāh māt*, Checkmate, at chess.

P شاه‌مانند *shāh-mānd*, Resembling a king. Royal.

P شاه مهرهٔ *shāh-muhrah*, A precious stone, said to be found in a serpent's mouth, or a dragon's head.

P شاهن *shāhan* or *shāhin*, A shepherd's pipe. *Shāhin*, The beam of a balance. An excellent falcon.

P شاه نام *shāh-nām*, A sort of musical instrument. Name of a city in Shirwān.

P شاه نامه *Shāh-nāmah*, A history of kings. The royal book, the title of a poetical and most romantic history of the ancient Persian monarchs, by Firdawsī, who is justly considered as the Homer of the East. It consisteth of 60,000 distichs, or 120,000 lines, and was undertaken at the desire of the great sultān Mahmūd, founder of the Ghaznavīd dynasty; who only having rewarded the poet, after thirty years labour, with 60,000 drachms of silver, he retired in disgust from his court, and levelled against him his keenest satire. He died A. D. 1021.

P شاهناي *shāh-nāy*, A military trumpet.

P شاهندن *shāhandan*, To be honest, sincere; to act unrightly.

P شاهندهٔ *shāhandah*, Pious, honest, upright. Excellent, blest.

P شاهنشاه *shāhinshāh*, (شاهنشه *shāhinshah*, or شهنشاه *shahinshāh*), King of kings, lord of lords. شاهنشاه زندواستا *shāhinshāh-i zandwāstā* (or شاهنشاه فلک *shāhinshāh-i falak*), The sun.

P شاهنشاهي *shāhinshāhī*, The imperial dignity, monarchy. Royal, imperial, princely, monarchical.

P شاهنشين *shāh-nishīn*, The seat of the king, i. e. a gallery or balcony projecting from the palace, where the king shews himself to his people; and in general any balcony, gallery, portico, or similar projection. A costly carpet.

P شاهو *shāhū*, Large, excellent, royal (pearl).

P شاهوا *shāhwā* (or شاهوار *shāhwār*), Royal, noble; like a king, fit for a king, befitting a king. A fine royal pearl. Butter-milk.

P شاهورد *shāhward*, A halo round the moon. A royal throne. A dormitory. The seventh treasure of Khusraw. Name of a note in music.

P شاهوش *shāhwash*, A maiden, a virgin. Royal.

P شاهول *shāhūl*, A plumb-line or level. A pendulum.

P شاهه *shāhah*, A turret raised above a house for the benefit of air and prospect. Name of a city in هاماوران *Hāmāwarān*.

P شاهي *shāhī*, Royal. The imperial dignity, dominion, sovereignty. The followers of the sect of Alīy. A sort of sweetmeat.

A شاهي *shāhī*, Sharp-sighted. Name of a Persian coin. *Shāhiy*, Sheep. Of, or belonging to sheep. One who keeps sheep.

A شاهية *shāhiyat*, A hawk.

P شاهيدن *shāhīdan*, To be honest, upright, righteous, sincere, pious. To reign, to exercise kingly authority.

P شاهيدهٔ *shāhīdah*, Pious, chaste, upright.

P شاهين *shāhīn*, A royal white falcon. The balance or beam of scales. A place to recline against.

P شاي *Shāy*, God. (Dabistan).

P شايار *shāyār*, Gratuitous work which one is compelled to do.

P شايان *shāyān*, Legal, lawful, allowed, permitted. Worthy, suitable. Agreeable. Possible, contingent. Any thing which a person is compelled to do for nothing.

P شايانيدن *shāyānīdan*, To cause to comb.

A شائب *shā-ib*, (part.) Mixing; a mixer. Gray-haired.

A شائبة *shā-ibat*, An impure thing. Suspicion. A calamity.

P شايبه *shāyibah*, Doubt, suspicion. (Castellus.)

A شائح *shā-ih*, Diligent. Jealous. Timid. Abstinent.

P شايد *shāyad*, Let it be. It is agreeable, suitable, worthy. May be, perhaps, perchance, possibly, probably.

P شايراد *shāyrād*, A circle round the moon.

P شايستانيدن *shāyistānīdan*, To cause to suit, to render useful.

P شايستگي *shāyistagī*, Aptitude, conveniency. Propriety, fitness. Affability.

P شايستن *shāyistan*, To become, to suit, to agree, to be worth. To assist. To be destroyed. To be necessary.

P شايسته *shāyistah*, Worthy, honourable. Suitable, useful. Well-bred, polite. شايستهٔ بود *shāyista-i būd* (or شايستهٔ هستي *shāyista-i hastī*), Whose existence is necessary, i. e. self-existent. See also معروف *maʿrūf*, مقبول *makbūl* and معقول *maʿkūl*.

P شايسته مزاج *shāyistah-mizāj*, Affable, mild, good-tempered.

A شائع *shā-iʿ*, Divulged, published, promulgated. Diffused. Celebrated. Distressed. Not distributed (a portion).

A شائق *shā-ik*, Full of desire, lascivious. Desirable.

A شائک *shā-ik*, Thorny, prickly. Clothed in armour; armed with sharp weapons.

P شاي كليو *Shāy Kalīv*, Name of a Persian prophet.

P شايگان *shāygān*, Any thing worthy of a king or great man. Large, immense (particularly a royal treasury). Name of one of Khusraw's treasures. Opened, displayed. A species of verse. Repeated, reiterated. Any thing which one is compelled to do gratuitously for the king.

P شايگاني *shāyigānī*, Numerous, immense.

P شايگينه *shāyigīnah* (or شايگيني *shāyigīnī*), Small, cheap.

A شائل *shā-il*, Without milk (a camel).

A شائلة *shā-ilat*, Having the dugs wrinkled for want of milk (a camel). A camel seven months after foaling.

P شايورد *shāyward*, An apparent circle round the moon. Name of the seventh treasure of Khusraw; also of a note in music.

P شایه *shāyah*, Fruit.

A شائه *shā-ih*, Sharp-sighted. A lynx.

P شائي *shā-ī*, A worshipper of God. (Dabistan.)

P شاییدن *shāyīdan*, To become, to suit, to agree. To be worthy. To be useful and necessary.

شب *shab*, Night. Darkness. Alum. شب اندر روز *shab-i andar rōz*, (Night within day) a silken stuff of a mixed colour (pepper and salt). شب براءت *shāb-i barāt*, The 14th night of Shaʿbān. شب پیمودن *shab paymūdan*, To measure the night, i. e. to remain awake all night. شب تاریک *shab-i tārīk*, An obscure night. شب تیغ *shāb-i tēgh*, The tenth night of the month Muharram. شب چک *shab-i chak*, The 15th night of Shaʿbān. شب درمیان دادن *shab dar miyān dādan*, To become security for a night, or for a longer time. شب دیجور *shab-i dījūr*, A dark night. شب زنگي *shāb-i zangī*, A dark night. شب سدہ *shab-i sadah*, Name of the 10th night of the month بهمن *Bahman*. شب شبه گون *shab-i shabah-gūn*, A dark night. شب شدن *shab shudan*, To terminate (the season of youth). شب طاق *shab-i tāk*, The 19th, 20th, 21st, and 22d nights of Ramazān. شب ظلمت اندود *shab-i zulmat-andūd*, A night clothed with obscurity. شب عنبرین *shab-i ʿambarīn* (or شب گیسو فشان *shab-i gīsū-fishān*), A dark night. شب فرخ *shab-i farrukh*, Name of a note in music. The fourteenth note of the barbut. شب قدر *shab-i kadr* (or A ليلة القدر *laylatu'l kadr*), The night of power, i. e. the 27th of the month Ramazān. شب گذشته *shab-i guzashtah*, Last-night. شب ماه *shāb-i māh*, Light night, moon-light. شب مسري *shab-i masra'*, The night of Muhammad's ascension into heaven. شب و روز *shab o rōz*, Night and day. شب یلدا *shab-i yaldā*, The longest night in winter. در شب *dar shab*, In the night. *Shib*, Silk, of a fine texture. The whizzing of an arrow.

*A شب *shabba*, (fut. يشب *yashibbu*) (The boy) grew up.

A شب *shabb* (from شب *shabba*), Kindling (a flame or war). Being on fire. Giving more life or brilliancy (to colour). Allum. *Shibb*, A young wild ox. من شب الي دب *mish' shubba ila' dubba*, From youth to old age.

A شبا *shabā*, (pl. of شباة *shabāt*) Sharp points.

P شباب *shabāb*, Name of a note in music. Name of a laxative herb.

A شباب *shabāb* (from شب *shabba*), Growing up, becoming a young man. Youth, the prime of life. The beginning of any thing. عنفوان شباب *ʿunfuwān-i shabāb*, The flower of youth. (pl. of شاب *shābb*), Youths. *Shibāb* (from شب *shabba*), Lifting up both the fore-feet when curvetting (a horse).

A شبابيط *shabābīt*, (pl. of شبوط *shabūt*, *shabbūt*, also *shubbūt*) Fishes with narrow tails, broad bodies, and small jowls.

A شبابيک *shābābīk*, (pl. of شباكة *shubbākat*), Lattices.

A شباة *shabāt*, (pl. شبا *shabā* and شبوات *shabawāt*), The end or point of any thing (particularly of a scorpion's sting).

A شبات *shubāt* (for شباط *shubāt*), February.

A شباحة *shabāhat* (from شبح), Being broad in the arm. Extending, stretching itself (a chameleon).

A شبادع *shabādiʿ*, (pl. of شبدع *shibdaʿ* and *shibdiʿ*) Misfortunes, calamities. (pl. of شبدعة *shibdiʿat*) Scorpions.

P شبار *shabār*, A whirlpool, an eddy.

A شبارق *shabārik*, (pl. of شبرق *shibrik*) Species of the thorn. Name of a tall tree (of which they make amulets to hang round the necks of horses, as a preservative against the fascination of malignant eyes). *Shubārik*, A worn garment.

شبارروز *shabārōz*, Night and day. *Always.*

شبارروزي *shabārōzī*, The civil day, twenty-four hours. باران شبارروزي *bārān-i shabārōzī*, Twenty-four hours rain.

P شبارہ *shabārah*, A woman running about at night. A bat.

A شباريق *shabārīk*, Torn in pieces (a garment).

P شباشب *shab-a-shab*, Night by night. Very quick.

A شباص *shibās*, Name of a flying fish in the Arabian gulph.

A شباط *shubāt*, The Syro-Macedonian month of February.

A شباع *shibāʿ*, (pl. of شبعان *shabʿān*), Full, satiated.

A شباعة *shabāʿat*, Satiety.

P شب افروز *shab-afrōz*, Illuminating the night, i. e. the moon, a candle, a glow-worm, and the like.

A شباقة *shibākat* (from شبق), Being luxurious, libidinous.

A شباک *shibāk*, Many wells adjoining together. (pl. of شبكة *shabakat*) Nets.

A شباكة *shubbākat*, Net-work. A lattice-window.

A شبال *shibāl*, (pl. of شبل *shibl*) Whelps.

P شبالنگ *shabālang*, Chace, game, wild beasts.

A شبام *shibām*, A piece of wood put into the mouth of a kid to prevent him from sucking. Name of a city and tribe.

P شبان *shabān*, A bat. (pl. of شب *shab*) Nights. *Shabān* also *shubān*, A shepherd, a pastor. شبان وادي ايمن *shabān-i wādī ayman*, The shepherd of the happy valley, i. e. Moses.

A شبان *shubbān*, (pl. of شاب *shābb*) Young men.

P شب انبوي *shab-ambūy*, The winter gilly-flower.

A شبانة *shabānat*, Vigour and beauty (of youth).

P شبانروز *shabān-rōz* (or شبانروزي *shabān-rōzī*), (Νυχθήμερον) Night and day. The civil day, twenty-four hours.

P شبان فريب *shabān-fīrēb* (or شبان فريف *shabān-fīrēf*), The shepherd-mocker or deceiver, a kind of bird with a shrill pipe.

P شبانكاره *Shabānkārah*, Name of a district in Persia.

P شبانگاه *shabān-gāh*, The evening. A lodging-place. A fold. *Shabān-gāh* or *shubān-gāh*, A shepherd's cabin.

P شب انگيز *shab-angēz*, A bat. The plant henbane.

P شبانور *shabānūr*, A bat.

P شبانه *shabānah*, Nocturnal. Supper. Night-clothes. Last night's (bread or wine). Muddled, tipsy. Wine taken at night. A guardian, a keeper. *Shabānah* or *shubānah*, A shepherd.

P شبانه روز *shabānah-rōz*, The civil day consisting of 24 hours.

P شباني *shabānī*, A coin weighing seven drachms. *Shabānī* or *shubānī*, Pastoral charge.

A شباني *shabānī*, Red-faced.

P شب آوا *shab-āwā*, Crying out at night. A nocturnal cry.

P شباويز *shab-āwēz*, Name of a bird which is said to suspend itself by the claws, and cry حق حق *hak hak* all night.

A شباه *shibāh*, (III of شبه not in use) Resembling.

A شباهة *shabāhat*, Ambiguity, doubt. Impurity. Form, figure, similarity, resemblance.

P شباهنگ *shabāhang*, The morning-star. The dawn, aurora. The dog-star. The nightingale. A cote. The teeth of a mistress.

P شباهنگام *shabā-hangām*, Night-time.

A شبائب *shabā-ib*, (pl. of شبة *shabbat*) Young girls.

P شبب *shabab*, A sheep or ox in the prime of age.

P شب باز *shab-bāz*, Who plays by night, particularly a puppet-man. One who reads the Kur'ān by night. A bat.

P شب بازة *shab-bāzah*, A strumpet. A bat.

P شب بازي *shab-bāzī*, Stratagems, tricks by night.

P شب باش *shab-bāsh*, One who stays all night, a lodger.

P شب باشي *shab-bāshī*, Nightly lodging.

A شببة *shababat*, (pl. of شاب *shābb*) Youths, the youth.

P شب بخير *shab ba khayr*, Good night, salutation at night.

P شب بو *shab-bō*, Polyanthus tuberosa. (HUNTER.)

P شب بوزة *shab-bōzah*, A bat.

P شب بوي *shab-bōy*, The yellow violet.

P شب بيدار *shab-bēdār*, Waking or watching all night, sleepless. (HUNTER.)

P شبپارة *shab-pārah* (or شبپرة *shab-parah*) A bat.

P شبپور *shab-pūr*, A bat.

P شب پوش *shab-pōsh*, Night-covering, i. e. Quilts, counterpanes, blankets, bedding of any kind. A woman's veil.

P شب پوي *shab-pūy*, The noise of the feet in walking gently.

P شب پيماي *shab-paymāy*, Sleepless. Sick. A lover.

A شبة *shabbat*, A young girl.

P شبت *shabt*, *shibt*, or A *shibitt*, Anise. *Shibt*, A hall.

P شب تاب *shab-tāb*, Night-light, i. e. the moon; a candle. A black cat, from her eyes shining remarkably in the night. A glow-worm. A gem.

P شب تاز *shab-tāz*, An attack by night.

P شبتالنگ *shabtālang*, An animal pursued in the field, game.

P شب تک *shab-tak*, A sort of game.

A شبث *shabs* (from شبث), Adhering closely. *Shabis*, A spider. A multiped venomous insect. *Shabis*, Attached strongly to one's friends. Adhering, having the hands locked (combatants). *Shibiss*, Aniseed.

shibsān, (pl. of شبث *shabas*) Multiped insects.

shubasat, Attached strongly to one's friends.

شبثت *shibist*, Aniseed.

شبج *shabaj*, A lofty gate, or gates.

P شبچراغ *shab-chirāgh*, The night-lamp, i. e. brilliant *gem*. A glow-worm, a fire-fly.

P شبچراغک *shab-chirāghak*, A glow-worm, a fire-fly.

P شبچره *shab-charah*, Dried fruits eaten at night.

P شبچک *shabchak* (or شبچة *shabchah*), A festival-night in the month شعبان *sha'bān* or ذو القعدة *zū'l ka'dah*.

P شبچة *shubchah*, A weevil.

A شبح *shabh*, The length of the arm. *Shabh* or *shabah*, An object indistinctly seen at a distance. The body.

A شبحان *shabhān*, Long.

P شبخانه *shab-khānah*, A bed-chamber. A haram. A closet into which one retires at night for exercises of devotion.

P شبخ كردن *shubkh kardan*, *To plough, to ear.*

P شب خوابي *shab-kh'ābī*, Night-clothes.

P شبخوان *shab-kh'ān*, The nightingale.

P شب خوش *shab-kh'ush*, Good night.

P شبخون *shab-khūn*, A night assault. A nocturnal journey.

P شب خوني *shab-khūnī*, Robbery by night.

P شبخيز *shab-khēz*, One who gets up, or watches in the night. اجناد شبخيز Servants of God, who rise and pray in the night.

P شب خيزك *shab-khēzak*, Water-cresses.

P شبخيزي *shab-khēzī*, Rising in the night (to pray).

A شبدارة *shibdārat*, Jealous (man).

A شبدر *shabdar* or *shibdar*, A medicinal plant.

A شبدع *shibda'* or *shibdi'*, Misfortune, calamity. *Shibdi'*, The tongue. Misfortune, calamity. A scorpion.

A شبدعة *shibdi'at*, A scorpion.

P شبدو *shab-dū*, Night-clothes. Nocturnal.

P شبديز *shab-dēz*, A horse of a dark rusty colour. A noble, generous steed. Name of several excellent horses. Name of a modulation in music. شبديز نقرة خنگ *shabdēz-i nukrah-khing*, Heaven. Night. Day. Time. Fortune. The world.

P شبديگ *shab-dēg*, A dish composed of meat and turnips dressed all night on the fire. (HUNTER.)

P شبذر *shabzir* (or شبذير *shabzīr*), A name of God.

A شبر *shabr* (from شبر), Measuring with the span. The hire for prostitution; also what is paid for the loan of a stallion for covering mares or camels. Conjugal duty. *Shabr* or *shabar* (from شبر), Giving money or a sword. A gift. *Shibr*, A span, a palm. Compressed. قصير الشبر *kasīru'sh' shibr*, Of a compact body.

P شبر *shabar*, A spark, a flame.

A شبراك *shibrāk* (from شبرق q), Tearing (a garment). Cutting (meat) into pieces.

A شبربص *shaburbas*, A small load.

A شبرذاة *shabrazāt*, Swift (she-camel).

A شبرذة *shabrazat*, Velocity.

A شبرذي *shabraza'*, Swift (camel).

P شبرغان *Shaburghān*, The ancient name of a city of Balkh.

A شبرق *shibrik*, A species of thorn.

A شبرقة *shabrakat* (from شبرق q), Tearing, cutting in pieces.

P شبرم *shabram*, Night-dress. A bed with the bed-clothes. Spurge, sea-lettuce, tythimallus. Red lead, minium.

A شبرم *shubrum*, A kind of pulse. Tythimallus, a species of thorn. Covetous and short.

P شبرنگ *shab-rang*, Obscure, black, clothed in sable. A dark bay or iron-gray horse. Name of a flower. A species of stone which burns like coal.

P شبرو *shab-raw*, One who walks or travels in the night. A night-watch. A holy man. اسب شبرو *asb-i shab-raw*, A swift horse, going well in the night.

P شب زندہ دار *shab-zindah-dār*, Vigilant during night.

P شبس *shubs* (or شبش *shubush*), A louse, a nit.

P شبست *shibist* or *shubust*, A hideous monster; any thing striking terror. A corn-weevil.

P شبستان *shabistān* (or شبستاني *shabistānī*), A bed. A bed-chamber. A king's bed-chamber. A closet where one says nightly prayers. Night-clothes. A winter-habitation.

P شبسدہ *shab-sadah*, The epiphany. A bat.

P شبسہ *shabusah*, A small insect, as a louse, or weevil.

P شبش *shubsh* or *shubush*, A louse.

P شبشب *shabshab*, A horse going well. A swift pace. The whizzing of an arrow when discharged from the bow.

P شبشت *shabasht*, *shibisht*, or *shubusht*, A thick, deformed, and hideous man.

P شبشہ *shibshah*, A weevil. Small but numerous lice.

A شبص *shabas*, Asperity. A tree full of thorns.

P شبطباط *shabitbāt*, Shepherd's staff (an herb).

A شبع *shibع*, Enough to satisfy for once. *Shibaع* (for شبع), Being satiated. Approaching to satiety. Being disgusted with repetition. Having forage enough (cattle). Satiety.

A شبعان *shabعān*, Full.

P شب عبا *shab-عabā*, A dark night.

A شبعة *shubعat*, Enough to satisfy for one time.

A شبعي *shabعa'*, (fem. of شبعان *shabعān*), Plump (woman). شبعي الخلخال *shabعa'l khalkhāl*, A fat woman, especially when her bracelets and ankle-rings are too small for her.

P شبغا *shabghā*, An enclosure for cattle at night.

P شبغار *shabghār*, (شبغارہ *shabghārah*, شبغاز *shabghāz*; شبغازہ *shabghāzah*, or شبغاو *shabghāw*), The same.

P شب غریب *shab-gharīb*, Cakes and sweetmeats distributed at a grave on the first night after interment. (*Burhān-i kātiع*.)

P شب فارہ *shab-fārah*, An enclosure for cattle in the fields.

A شبق *shabak*, Lust. *Shabik*, Libidinous.

A شبک *shabk* (from شبک), Mixing. Inserting. Being inserted. Being mixed. *Shabak*, The teeth (of a comb). (pl. of شبکة *shabakat*) Nets.

P شبک *shibk*, A whirl on a spindle. *Shabak*, Various-coloured. Of net-work, latticed. A fungus or mushroom red within.

A شبکة *shabakat*, A fishing-net. A net-work veil. A lattice. *Shubkat* or *shubakat*, Family-connexion, affinity.

P شبکر *shab-kar*, An insect, a reptile. A flea.

A شبکرة *shabkarat*, Purblindness.

P شبکلاح *shab-kulāh*, A night-cap. A black cap.

P شبکن *shab-kun*, Undertaking a nocturnal expedition, making an assault in the night. The cricket. The morning, the dawn. شبکن زدن *shab-kun zadan*, To travel in the night.

P شبکند *shabkand*, A bird's nest.

P شبکور *shab-kūr*, Any animal purblind at night.

P شبکوري *shab-kūrī*, Purblindness during the night.

P شبکوک *shab-kūk* (شبکوکا *shab-kūkā*, or شبکوکہ *shab-kūkah*), A description of mendicant, who at night-time takes up his post on the summit of a tree, or a hillock, and from thence calls out to each individual in the village by name, to come and administer to his relief. (*Burhān-i kātiع*.)

P شبکہ *shabakah* (from A شبکة *shabakat*) A net.

P شبگاہ *shab-gāh* (A night-place) for sheep. Night-time.

P شبگرد *shab-gard*, The night-patrol, watchman. The moon.

P شبگردي *shab-gardī*, Watching at night.

P شبگز *shab-gaz*, A flea (stinging or biting by night).

P شبگو *shab-gō*, The chief of the night-patrole. A singer.

P شبگون *shab-gūn*, The colour of night, i. e. black. A carbuncle, a gem. شبگون عیار *shabgūn-i عayār*, The sky. شب شبگون *shab-i shab-gūn*, A very dark night.

P شبگونتن *shabgūnitan*, (in ancient Persian) To leave.

P شبگیر *shab-gīr*, One who passes a sleepless night. A cricket, a nightingale, or any animal which sings at night. A servant who works or travels in the night-time. (A caravan) travelling at night). Attacking by night. A nocturnal assault. شبگیر کردن *shab-gīr kardan*, To rise before day. To invade or to attack during the night.

A شبل *shabl* (from شبل), Growing. Being delicately or well brought up. *Shibl*, The whelp of a lion or other beast of prey.

P شبلانیدن *shablānīdan*, To cause to adhere, to unite.

A شبلم *shibalam*, A transverse piece of wood put into a kid's mouth to prevent it from sucking. Name of a tribe. (In the dual) two strings which tie a lady's veil round her neck.

P شبلیدن *shiblīdan*, To hiss. To chirp. To break wind.

A شبم *shabam* (from شبم), Being cold (water). Cold. *Shabim*, Cold (water). Cold from want of food. Death.

A شبن *shabn* (from شبن), Being soft, and full of animal juices (a youth). Drawing near.

P شبنک *shabnak*, Name of a boy's game.

P شبنگام *shaban-gām*, Evening-tide.

P شبنگاہ *shaban-gāh*, A night-place, a fold (for cattle).

P شبنم *shabnam*, Dew. An epithet given to a very fine species of muslin. شبنم صفت *shabnam-sifat*, Like dew.

P شبنهہ *shabnihah*, Treasures buried under ground.

P شب نیاسودان *shab niyāsūdān*, Lovers. Thieves.

P شبو *shabū*, An agate. A jar. A saddle-cloth.

A شبوات *shabawāt*, (pl. of شباة *shabāt*) Sharp points.

A شبوب *shabūb*, Any thing fresh, and vigorous. Whatever is used to stir the fire. A sheep or wild ox in his prime. Rearing (a horse). *Shubūb* (from شب *shabba*), Lifting up both feet when curvetting (a horse). Kindling (a flame or war). Giving more life or brilliancy (to colour). Burning.

A شبوة *shabwat*, A newly hatched scorpion.

A شبوث *shabūs*, What vegetates or grows strong.

AP شبور *shabbūr*, A brazen trumpet.

A شبوط *shabūt*, *shabbūt* or *shubbūt*, A kind of shad-fish.

P شبوقة *shubūkah*, The elder-tree.

A شبول *shubūl* (from شبل), Growing. Being delicately brought up. (pl. of شبل *shibl*), Whelps of lions or other beasts.

P شبوي *shabōy*, A jar. A saddle-cloth. (or *shab-bōy*), The Egyptian violet, which yields a perfume only at night.

A شبه *shibh* or *shabah*, Like. An image, resemblance, similitude. Orichalc, a fine kind of brass. شبه عمد *shibh-i ʿamd*, Manslaughter. کوز شبه *kūz-i shabah*, A copper vessel. *Shubah*, (pl. of شبهة *shubhat*,) Doubts, obscure points.

P شبه *shabah*, A kind of soft black stone. Agate, jet, black coral, black shells or glass beads. A tree resembling the myrtle. یک شبه *yak shabah*, The space of one night. Monday. دو شبه *du shabah*, Two nights. Tuesday. (See شنبه *shambah*.)

A شبهان *shubhān*, (*shabahān*, *shabuhān*, *shubahān* or *shubuhān*), Name of a thorny plant. Water-mint. A plant smaller than wheat, with which a composition is made for closing up chinks in houses, and curing pains in the eyes.

A شبهة *shubhat* (from شبه), Being doubtful, intricate. *Shubhat* (or شبهه *shubhah*), (pl. شبهات *shubhāt*) Doubt, scruple, ambiguity, suspicion. An obscure, doubtful point. P دفع شبهه کردن *dafʿ-i shubhah kardan* (or شبهه زائل کردن *shubhah zā-il kardan*), To remove all suspicion.

P شبهر *shabhar*, The beak of the چرغ *chargh* (a sort of hawk).

P شبهم *shabham*, The porcupine.

P شبهنگام *shab-hangām*, The night-time. At night.

P شبي *shabī*, A certain night. Nightly. A night-shirt.

P شبیار *shab-yār*, An electuary for the head-ache. Aloes.

P شبیاره *shab-yārah*, New wine, must.

P شب یازه *shab-yāzah*, A bat.

A شبیب *shabīb* (from شب *shabba*), Lifting up the fore-feet when curvetting (a horse). Wincing, capering. A rearing horse.

A شبیبة *shabībat* (from شب *shabba*), Attaining to puberty.

P شبیبی *shabībī*, A narcotic root. The inebriating hemp-seed also bears this name. (*Gladwin's Materia Medica*).

A شبیبیة *shabībīyat*, Youth, youthful age.

P شبیخون *shabī-khūn*, An invasion, attack, or surprise by night.

P شبیدن *shabīdan*, To turn aside, to sit down in a place, to perch (as a bird). To rest any where at night. To hang any thing to the head, or to tie round the loins.

P شبیره *shabīrah*, A bat.

A شبیع *shabīʿ*, Many. شبیع الغزل *shabīʿu'l ghazli*, Cloth of many threads.

A شبیک *shubayk*, A small net.

P شبیکه *shabīkah*, A net, a gin, a snare. Full of holes.

P شب یلدا *shab yaldā*, The longest night in the year.

P شبیل کردن *shabīl kardan*, To press, squeeze. To whistle.

P شبیم *shabīm*, Running away, flight. A fugitive.

P شبینه *shabīnah*, Nocturnal (meat or drink). Stale, of last night. A bat. Grapes. Turpentine.

A شبیه *shabīh*, Alike, equal, resembling. A picture. شبیه بالحق *shabīhi bi'l hakk*, Like the truth, probable.

P شپ *shap*, Brilliant, resplendent. Jumping. Quick.

P شپاشاب *shapāshāb* (or شپشاپ *shapshāp*), The whiz of an arrow.

P شپاشب *shapāshab*, The noise made by a continual striking.

P شپتک *shiptak*, A slap with a shoe, a kick.

P شپر *shappar*, Good, excellent.

P شپره *shaparah* (or شپرک *shaprak*), A bat.

P شپس *shupus*, A louse, a nit.

P شپسین *shupusīn* (and شپشین *shupushīn*), Lousy.

P شپش *shapush*, *shipish*, or *shupush*, A louse.

P شپ شپ *shap shap*, Agitated, disturbed. Quick, hasty. The whizzing of an arrow. The branch of a tree.

P شپشت *shupusht* or *shapasht*, A gross thick man. Seeing badly at night. Malevolent.

P شپشه *shipishah*, A moth. A weevil.

P شپل *shapal*, Camel's foot (an herb). *Shipil* (شپلت *shiplat*, or شپلک *shiplak*), Degree, rank, dignity. The noise made by a bird's wing when flying.

P شپلانیدن *shaplānīdan*, To cause to adhere.

P شپلیدن *shaplīdan* or *shiplīdan*, To be foolish. To act like a madman. To press, squeeze, smooth with the hand. *Shiplīdan*, To chirp, to whistle.

P شپنیدن *shipnīdan*, To whistle to a horse when drinking.

P شپوختن *shipōkhtan*, To give a violent shock. To sprinkle.

P شپور *shapūr*, A shad-fish.

P شپوز *shappūz* (or شپوژ *shappūj*), A bat.

P شپوش *shappōsh*, A cap, a night-cap. A fillet worn under the head-dress. Night-clothes. A quilt, a counterpane.

P شپهٔ تیر *shapa-i tīr*, The sound of an arrow in the air.

P شپیختن *shipēkhtan*, To sprinkle, to scatter.

P شپیر *Shapīr*, Name of a high mountain.

P شپیل *shapīl*, Camel's foot (an herb). *Shipīl*, Pressure, a squeeze. A chirp, a whistle. Distress of mind, madness.

P شت *shat*, Money distributed amongst the by-standers at the end of a game. Presence, worship, majesty.

A شت *shatt* (from شت *shatta*), Being separate, distinct, scattered. Separate, distinct, dispersed, scattered.

A شتا *shatā*, A rough place. The opening of a valley. *Shitā*, Scarcity.

P شتا *shitā*, One who eats nothing the whole day. (for شتاب *shitāb*) Making haste. Haste.

A شتا *shattā* (for شتي *shatta'*), Distinct, different, various.

A شتاء *shitā-a*, (III of شتو) Agreeing (with another) for the winter. Winter. Rain. (pl. of شتوة *shatwat*) Winters. وقت شتا *wakt-i shitā*, In the winter-time. شدت شتا *shiddat-i shitā*, The severity of winter. في قلب الشتا *fī kalbi'sh' shitā*, In the heart of winter.

P شتاب *shitāb*, Haste, speed, expedition, quickness. Quick, speedy. Quickly. (in comp.) Hastening; as آهو شتاب *āhū-shitāb*, Hastening like a stag. بي شتاب *bī shitāb*, Slow, patient.

P شتابان *shitābān*, Making great haste. Hastily. شتابان روان شدن *shitābān rawān shudan*, To hurry on with great expedition.

P شتابانيدن *shitābānīdan*, To hasten, to urge, to press.

P شتاب باران *shitāb-bārān*, Wind and rain. A whirlwind.

P شتاب باز *shitāb-bāz*, Hasty, expeditious.

P شتاب زدگي *shitāb-zadagī*, Haste, speed, precipitancy.

P شتاب زدة *shitāb-zadah*, Hasty, precipitant.

P شتاب كار *shitāb-kār*, One who makes haste. Diligent.

P شتاب كاري *shitāb-kārī*, Haste, despatch, diligence.

P شتابندگي *shitābandagī*, Haste.

P شتابندة *shitābandah*, Making haste, swift. Who makes haste.

P شتابي *shitābī*, Haste, speed. Quick, hastily.

P شتابيدن *shitābīdan*, To make haste.

A شتات *shatāt* (from شت *shatta*), Being separate, distinct. Being dispersed, scattered.

P شتاغ *shitāgh*, A highway-robber. A herd. Any animal which gives milk.

P شتافتن *shitāftan*, To make haste.

P شتافته *shitāftah*, One who hastens. An onset.

P شتاك *shatāk*, Shoots springing from the root.

P شتالنگ *shitālang*, The leg, the leg-bone, the shank. The heel, the sole of the foot. That part of the axletree which enters into the nave. The silken string of a musical instrument. A large clew of silk.

A شتام *shitām*, (III of شتم) Railing at. *Shattām*, A supercilious man.

A شتامة *shatāmat* (from شتم), Being ugly, ill-favoured, unsightly. Rejoicing at (an enemy's) distress.

P شتامه *shitāmah*, Ugly, unsightly. Wicked, perverse.

A شتان *shattān*, (A particle having the force of a verb) They are different. شتان زيد و عمرو *shattāna zaydun wa 'amr*, There is a difference between Zayd and Amr. شتان بينهما *shattāna baynahumā*, There is a great difference between them.

P شتاه *shitāh*, A swimmer.

P شتر *shatr*, A side, a corner. *Shatar*, A bird's beak. *Shutur*, A camel. شتر بي مهار *shutur-i bī muhār*, Incorrigible, refractory. شتر دو كوهان *shutur-i du kōhān*, A dromedary. شتر سوار *shutur-i suwār*, A light camel to carry expresses.

A شتر *shatr* (from شتر), Cutting, chopping. Breaking off. *Shatar* (from شتر), Being inverted, stiff, also relaxed (eye-lids.) Disparaging, speaking ill of. A stiffness, or looseness of the eye-lid. A fissure in the under lip. *Shutar*, A worthless fellow.

P شترب *shatarb*, A tiger.

P شترباد *shutur-bād* (or شترباك *shutur-bāk*), A dromedary.

P شتربار *shutur-bār*, A camel's load.

P شتربان *shutur-bān*, A camel-driver, or owner.

P شتربختي *shutur-bukhtī*, A dromedary.

P شترية *shatrabah*, Name of the ox who was instigated by the jackal Dammah to fight with the lion, and perished in the contest.

P شترپا *shutur-pā* (or شترپاي *shutur-pāy*), Camel's foot, an herb; turnsole, the sun-flower. Origany.

P شترپالوغ *shutur-pālūgh*, Camels' dung.

P شترپلوك *shutur-pulūk*, Camels' dung.

P شترخار *shutur-khār*, A thistle of which camels are fond.

P شترخو *shutur-khō*, Camel-tempered, i. e. vindictive.

P شترخوار *shutur-kh'ār*, A thistle of which camels are fond.

P شتردل *shutur-dil*, Camel-hearted. Vindictive. Timid.

P شتردلي *shutur-dilī*, Cowardice, timidity, baseness.

P شتردندان *shutur-dandān*, Copperas, vitriol.

P شترزهرة *shutur-zahrah*, Equal to a camel in courage; timid.

P شترسنب *shutur-sumb*, A worm which destroys trees.

P شترسواري *shutur-suwārī*, (lit. Riding on a camel) Dispensing with keeping fast-day. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

P شترغاز *shutur-ghāz*, A kind of thistle.

P شترغان *shutur-ghān*, Sole of a camel's foot. Butter-burr.

P شترغمزة *shutur-ghamzah*, Wickedness, deceit.

P شترقطار *shutur-katār*, A string of camels. A series, a line.

P شترك *shuturak*, A small camel. A wave. A man who puts himself into the shape of a camel. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

P شتركرة *shutur-kurrah*, A camel's colt. A wave of the sea.

P شتركش *shutur-kush*, A camel-butcher.

P شتركينه *shutur-kīnah*, Bearing malice (for which the camel is remarkable).

P شتركام *shutur-gām*, A camel-step.

P شتركاو *shutur-gāw* (also شتركاو پلنگ *shutur-gāw-palang*), A cameleopard. Name of one of the men at chess.

P شتركربة *shutur-gurbah* (Camel-cat), i. e. any two things which are very disproportionate, incongruous, and which have no relation to each other. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

P شتركياه *shutur-giyāh*, A herb eaten by camels.

P شترمرغ *shutur-murgh*, (Camel-bird) The ostrich.

P شترمور *shutur-mūr*, A sort of ant as big as a goat or a small calf, and said to be native of a forest in the west. (Burhan.)

P شترنال *shutur-nāl*, A gun carried and fired on a camel's back.

P شترنج *shatranj*, Chess. A sort of carpet. A dish composed sundry kinds of vegetables.

P شترنگ *shatrang*, Chess. (This game is undoubtedly of Indian origin; the word chatur anga denoting in Sanscrit the four members of an army, namely elephants, horse, chariots, and foot.) A plant called مردم گیاه *mardum-giyāh*, brought from China.

P شتروار *shutur-wār*, A camel-load.

P شتري *shuturī*, A kind of kettle-drum. A colour so called.

A شتغ *shatgh* (from شتغ), Trampling. Subduing.

P شتفت *shitaft* or *shitift*, Height. A covering of any kind, especially the roof of a house. Household furniture.

P شتكار *shatkār*, *shitkār*, or *shutkār*, Tillage.

P شتل *shatal*, Money given to by-standers after a game is over.

P شتلم *shutulum*, Wanton, uncalled for severity. A quarrel.

*A شتم *shatama*, (fut. يشتم *yashtimu*) He reviled.

A شتم *shatm* (from شتم), Treating contumeliously. Contumely, contempt, outrage, reproach, injury, villainy.

P شتمن *shatmin*, (in ancient Persian) The backside.

P شتن *shatn* or *shatan*, A rope, a cord. *Shatan*, A city.

A شتن *shatn*, Weaving, texture. Round (shouldered man).

A شتو *shatw* (from شتو), Wintering, passing the winter.

P شتوا *shatwat*, Winter.

A شتوت *shutūt*, (pl. of شت *shatt*) Dispersed, scattered. شتوت من الناس *shutūt min an'nās*, Different kinds (of men).

A شتوم *shutūm*, (pl. of شتم *shatm*) Reproaches, injuries, outrages, oppressions. P شتوم آميز اوضاع *awzāʿ-i shutūm-āmēz*, Opprobrious actions mixed with contumelious words.

A شتون *shatūn*, A weaver. Soft, smooth cloths.

A شتوي *shatwīy* or *shatawīy*, Winter. Winter-rains.

P شته *shatah*, Weak, sick, diseased. *Shatah* also *shittah*, A grape. Food left at night and eaten in the morning.

P شتي *shatī*, A tray. A large brazen salver.

A شتي *shatīy*, Winter-rain. *Shatta'*, Distinct, divided. Various. (pl. of شتيت *shatīt*) Separate, scattered, dispersed.

A شتيت *shatīt*, Separate; distinct. (Teeth) widely set.

P شتيل *shatīl*, Profits of gaming distributed amongst the poor.

P شتيم *shatīm*, Bloody matter running from a wound.

A شتيم *shatīm*, Reproached. Deformed, horrible. A lion.

A شتيمة *shatīmat* (from شتم), Reproaching, reviling. Contumely, reproach, outrage.

P شتين *shatīn*, A rope.

P شتينا *shatīnā*, (in ancient Persian) Laughing.

A شث *shass*, A bee. Bitter, odoriferous herbs, with which hides are tanned.

A شثر *shisr*, The projection or summit of a mountain. *Shasir*, (A spear) broken in pieces.

A شثل *shasl*, Thick (finger). *Shasul* (from شثل), Being thick (the fingers).

A شثن *shasn*, Thick, coarse, fat (in the hand or the fingers). Swollen from eating thorns (a camel's lip). Texture, weaving. *Shasan* (from شثن), Being thick (the palm of the hand). Swelling (the finger, or a camel's lip).

A شثور *shusūr*, (pl. of شثر *shisr*) Extremities of mountains.

A شثون *shasūn*, A weaver. A soft vest.

A شثير *shasīr*, Whatever a torrent sweeps along (as herbage, straw, chips of wood, and the like).

P شج *shaj*, Hard, white and unproductive soil.

*A شج *shajja*, (fut. يشج *yashujju* or *yashijju*), He wounded (in the head).

A شج *shajj* (from شج *shajja*), Breaking the head. Crossing (the desert). Ploughing the ocean (a ship). Diluting (wine).

A شجا *shajā* (from شجو), Being anxious, vexed. Being pained in the throat, suffocated. Any thing which causes a pain in the throat. The chimera.

A شجاب *shijāb*, A stopple or any thing similar. A three-footed piece of wood on which they hang clothes.

A شجاج *shijāj*, (III of شج *shajja*), Fighting, wounding, aiming at the head. (pl. of شجة *shajjat*) Wounds, fractures, on the head. P شجاج بي علاج *shijāj-i bī ilāj*, Incurable wounds.

A شجاذ *shijāz*, A sling for throwing stones.

A شجار *shijār*, (III of شجر) Gnawing a tree (an animal). Resisting, opposing, controverting. A wooden bar or bolt of a door. The flooring of a house. The crooked billet with which a bucket is drawn up. A burnt mark on a camel. A camel-litter open.

P شجارا *shajārā*, (in anc. Pers.) A tree. (A شجر *shajr*).

A شجاع *Shijāʿ* also *shujāʿ*, Intrepid, warlike, magnanimous. *Shujāʿ*, Nimble, agile, quick. A species of serpent. شجاع الجوع *shujāʿu'l jūʿ*, A maw-worm in the bowels.

A شجاعة *shajāʿat* (from شجع), Being bold, courageous, magnanimous. Fortitude, valour. ذو شجاعة *zū shajāʿat*, Warlike.

P شجاعت شعار *shujāʿat-shiʿār*, Intrepid.

P شجام *shajām* also *shijām*, A nipping cold. *Shijām*, The coldness of a garment. A ship-worm.

P شجانيدن *shajānīdan*, To expose to the cold. To chill.

P شجانيده *shajānīdah*, Powerfully affected, altered by cold.

A شجب *shajb* (from شجب), Giving a death's wound. Making sad. Employing, occupying. Dragging. Strengthening. Corking (a bottle). Wounding a deer, who stirs his legs, but is unable to move from his place. Want, necessity. Grief, care, solicitude. A column. A dried leathern bottle with a few pebbles in it for driving on a camel. A leathern bottle cut in two, of which one half serves as a bucket. Long. Name of the father of an Arabian tribe. *Shajab*, (from شجب), Perishing. Grief. Death either from sickness or in battle. *Shajib*, Perishing. *Shujuk*, Three sticks on which a shepherd hangs his bucket.

A شجة *shajjat*, A contusion or fracture on the skull.

A شجج *shajaj*, The scar of a wound (on the forehead). The murmuring of flowing water.

P شجد *shajad*, Intense cold.

A شجذة *shajzat* or *shujzat*, A slight shower, gentle rain.

A شجر *shajr* (from شجر), Changing. Averting, diverting, turning from. Being controverted, disputed. Propping (a house with a pillar). Cutting away branches that overload a tree. Piercing (with a spear). Hanging (a garment) over a pole. A controversy. The orifice of the mouth, the space between the jaws. The chin. A chain, a barrier. *Shajar* or *shijar*, A tree, a plant. *Shujur*, (pl. of شجار *shijār*) Wooden bars or bolts of doors.

A شجرا *shajrā*, (fem. of اشجر *ashjar*) Abounding in trees.

A شجرة *shajarat*, One tree. Any plant. شجرة ابراهيم *shajara-i ibrāhīm*, Cinquefoil. The Egyptian thorn. شجرة البراغيث *shajaratu'l barāghīs*, Hemp-agrimony. شجرة الحيات *shajaratu'l hayāt*, The tree of life. The cypress-tree. شجرة الدب *shajaratu'd' dubb*, The bear's tree. The medlar-tree. شجرة رستم *shajara-i rustam*, Long birthwort. شجرة الزقوم *shajaratu'z' zakūm*, The infernal tree, i. e. the devil. شجرة سليمان *shajara-i sulaymān*, Name of a plant which shines at night; also name of several other plants. الشجرة الطيبة *ash'shajaratu't' tayyibat*, The palm-tree. شجرة مريم *shajarat-i maryam*, Sowbread. شجرة موسي *shajara-i mūsa'*, i. e. Moses' bush, the bramble.

P شجرستان *shajaristān*, A place closely set with trees.

P شجرنامة *shajar-nāmah*, A list of saints or holy predecessors, given to disciples (in the manner of a genealogical tree).

A شجع *shajaع* (from شجع), Being intrepid. Swiftness of foot in a camel. *Shajiع*, Nimble, swift.

A شجعا *shajaعā*, (fem. of اشجع *ashjaع*) Bold, swift. Active, nimble. *Shujaعā*, (pl. of شجيع *shajīع*) Brave, intrepid.

A شجعان *shujaعān*, (pl. of شجيع *shajīع*), Brave, warlike.

A شجعة *shajaعat*, *shijaعat*, *shajuعat*, or *shujuعat* (pl. of شجاع *shujāع* or *shijāع*), Bold, intrepid men. *Shajaعat*, Agility.

A شجعم *shajaعam*, A long-bodied or long-necked man. A lion. A male serpent.

A شجغ *shajgh* (from شجغ), Moving the feet quickly.

A شجف *shajf* (from شجف), Excoriating, unbarking.

P شجليز *shajlīz*, Intense cold.

A شجم *shajam*, Death, destruction.

A شجن *shajn* (from شجن), Detaining any one (necessary business). Making sad. A road (especially through a valley). *Shajan* (from شجن), Being sad, sorrowful, A necessary thing. Anguish, grief, sadness.

P شجن *shajan*, Intense cold.

A شجنة *shajnat* or *shujnat*, The intangled roots of trees. شجنة الرحم *shujnatu'r' rahm*, Connection by alliance or relationship.

P شجنون *shajnūn*, Wounded.

A شجو *shajw* (from شجو), Making sad. Affliction, anguish.

A شجوا *shajwā*, A desert difficult to pass.

A شجوب *shajūb*, (A woman) overwhelmed with care, and well-nigh broken-hearted. *Shujūb* (from شجب), Perishing. Being distressed. Croaking (as a raven). A pillar, a tent-pole.

A شجوجي *shajawja'*, A long-footed man.

P شجودن *shajūdan*, To be very cold, to freeze.

A شجور *shujūr* (from شجر), Being contrary, debated, disputed. (pl. of شجر *shajr*) Chins.

A شجول *shajwal*, Long-footed (man).

A شجون *shujūn*, (pl. of شجن *shajn*) Roads, ways, especially through valleys. (pl. of شجن *shajan*) Necessary things. ذو شجون *zū shujūn*, Mixed, intermingled.

A شجي *shaja'* (from شجو), Being anxious, sorrowful. Being suffocated, oppressed at the throat. *Shajī* or *shajīy*, Anxious, vexed, oppressed with sorrow.

A شجيثا *shajīsā*, A key, or any thing by which a lock is opened.

A شجيج *shajīj*, Fractured in the skull. Broken (spade).

P شجيدن *shajīdan*, To be very cold, to freeze.

A شجير *shajīr*, Abounding in trees. Foreign (man). An arrow used in drawing lots, not from the same tree as the others.

A شجيع *shajīع*, Brave, intrepid.

P شچک *shuchk*, A palpitation of the heart from fatigue. A sigh. *Shuchuk*, A sound produced by the whisking of a horse's tail. The noise of a camel walking.

A شح *shuhh* (for شح *shahha*), Being avaricious. Avarice.

A شحا *shahā*, Large, ample.

A شحاج *shuhāj* (from شحج), Croaking an ill-omened note (as a crow). Growing old (a crow). *Shahhāj*, Braying (ass). The wild ass. بنات شحاج *banūtu shahhāj*, Mules.

A شحاح *shahāh*, Avaricious. Ground on which water does not remain excepting in excessive rains. Ground on which it easily stagnates. Barren. A flint, a marcasite, or any similar stone which does not strike fire, being good for nothing. *Shihāh*, (III of شح *shahha*) Acting covetously (towards another). (pl. of شحيح *shahīh*) Avaricious.

A شحاذ *shahhāz*, An importunate beggar.

A شحاف *shihāf*, (in the Himyarit dialect) Milk.

A شحاك *shihāk*, A transverse piece of wood put into a kid's mouth to prevent him from sucking.

A شحام *shahhām*, A vender of fat.

A شحامة *shahāmat* (from شحم), Being fat; having much fat.

A شحان *shihān*, (III of شحن) Hating, acting hostilely.

A شحب *shahib*, Lean. Pale, changing colour.

A شحذ *shahz* (from شحذ), Grinding (a knife). Gnawing the stomach (hunger).

A شحذان *shahazān*, Starved.

A شحذوف *shuhzūf*, Sharp, peaked (mountain).

A شحر *shahr*, The aperture of the mouth. *Shahr* or *shihr*, The Arabian coast from Omān to Aden.

A شهشار *shahshār*, Long.

A شهشهة *shakshakah*, Swift-flying (bird). Jealous. Assiduously attentive to any thing. Eloquent, bold in speech.

A شهشهة *shahshahat* (from شهشهق), Flying swiftly. Braying in the throat (a camel).

A شهص *shahs* or *shahas*, A sheep or a camel which yields no milk. *Shahas*, A camel that has not been covered.

A شهط *shahat* or *shaht* (from شهط), Being distant, absent. Retiring, receding. Out-stripping, excelling in any thing.

A شهف *shahf* or *shahaf*, The sound of milk, when milking.

A شهك *shahk* (from شهك), Putting a transverse piece of wood in a kid's mouth to prevent him from sucking.

A شهم *shahm* (from شهم), Giving fat to eat. Fat. The pulp of the colocynth (from its resemblance). شهم الخنزير *shahmu'l khinzīr*, Hog's lard. *Shaham* (from شهم), Being fond of fat. *Shahim*, Fond of fat.

A شهمة *shahmat*, A bit of fat. شهمة الاذن *shahmatu'l uzn*, The lobe of the ear. شهمة العين *shahmatu'l ʿayn*, The black, also the white of the eye. *Shihmat*, A white mushroom or fungus.

A شهن *shahn* (from شهن), Filling (a vessel with water, or a town with armed men), loading (a ship). Driving away.

A شهنا *shahnā*, Enmity, extreme hatred.

P شهنائي *shahnā-ī*, Superintendance.

A شهنة *shahnat*, The daily allowance of forage for cattle. A body of horse. Enmity.

P شهنگي *shahnagī*, The police.

P شهنه *shahnah*, A viceroy, vicegerent, representative, lieutenant. An ambassador. A peon or servant of a tax-gatherer. شهنهٔ پنجم حصار *shahna-i panjum hisār*, The planet Mars. شهنهٔ چهارم *shahna-i chahārum*, (شهنهٔ چهارم کتاب *shahna-i chahārum kitāb*, شهنهٔ درياي عشق *shahna-i daryā-i ʿishk*, or شهنهٔ غوغاي قيامت *shahna-i ghawghā-i kiyāmat*), Muhammad. شهنهٔ چهارم حصار *shahna-i chahārum hisār*, The sun. Jesus. شهنهٔ شب *shahna-i shab*, A watchman. A house-breaker. A lover. A prisoner. شهنهٔ شب و سحر *shahna-i shab o sahar*, The night-patrol. Muhammad. شهنهٔ نجف *shahna-i najaf*, The khalīf Alīy.

A شهو *shahw* (from شهو), Opening (the mouth). Being open, patent (a road). A large or deep well.

A شهوب *shuhūb* (or شهوبة *shuhūbat*), (from شهب), Being changed in colour (the face from extreme hunger). Making smooth or level (with a spade).

A شهوة *shahwat*, A step, a pace. بعيد الشهوة *baʿīdu'sh' shahwat*, Going with long steps.

A شهوط *shuhūt* (from شهط), Being distant, absent. Retiring, receding. Outstripping.

A شهوم *shuhūm*, (pl. of شهم *shahm*) Fats, suets, lards.

A شهيج *shahīj* (from شهج), Croaking (a raven), braying (a mule). Growing old (a crow).

A شهيح *shahīh*, Covetous, avaricious.

A شهيم *shahīm*, Fat, greasy. One who eats fat willingly.

P شخ *shakh*, Hard ground. Any thing hard. The declivity, the summit; also the bottom of a mountain. A salt-marsh. A place full of mud. A branch. Mis-shapen, ill-proportioned. *Shukh*, Viscous clay. Ground where nothing grows. A tree producing no fruit.

A شخ *shakhkh* (from شخ *shakhkha*), Making water in a stream (a boy). Emitting blood (the foot). The sound made by milking or making water. Urine, stale.

P شخا *shakhā*, The sinking of a needle or thorn into the flesh. (part.) Scratching. A tearing with the nails.

A شخاب *shikhāb*, (pl. of شخبة *shakhbat*) Streams of milk.

A شخات *shikhāt*, (pl. of شخت *shakht*, شخيت *shakhīt* and *shikhkhīt*) Thin, slender (men) but not emaciated.

P شخادان *shakhādān*, Scratching, wounding with the nails.

P شخار *shakhār*, Ashes of which they make soap or lie for washing; a lixivium used by fullers, or dyers. Sal ammoniac, vitriol, copperas. A brick for building. A spot, a mole on the skin. The lungs, diaphragm. Orage, golden herb. *Shikhār*, Lie.

P شخارة *shakhārah*, Dung.

P شخال *shakhāl*, A tearing or wounding with the nails.

P شخاليدن *shakhālīdan*, To tear with the nails. To prick.

P شخانه *shakhānah*, A lixivium for dyeing, as in شخار *shakhār* above. A religious order, dervīshes. *Shukhānah*, A meteor.

P شخانيدن *shakhānīdan*, To cause to stare. *Shukhānīdan*, To cause one to tear with the nails. To cause to leap.

P شخاي *shakhāy*, A tearing. A sinking of a thorn into the flesh. (part.) Scratching, tearing.

P شخاييدن *shakhāyīdan*, To scratch. To be pricked.

P شخاييده *shakhāyīdah*, Wounded with the nails, scratched.

A شخب *shakhb*, Blood. *Shikhb* also *shukhb*, Milk which streams in rays when milked. *Shakhab* (from شخب), Streaming in rays (as milk or blood).

A شخبة *shakhbat*, One ray of streaming milk.

P شخت *shakht*, Litharge, or dross of gold.

ش *shakht*, Thin, slender (man), but not emaciated.

A شختيت *shikhtīt*, Dust which is whirled aloft.

A شخدب *shukhdub*, A sort of reptile.

A شخر *shakhr* (from شخر), Braying, snivelling, neighing, grunting, making a noise through the nose or throat. Ripping (the anus). Tearing his sack and throwing the contents about (a camel). Difficulty, trg. *Shazīy*, Beginning (of youth). The seat of a saddle. ne lopped branch.

A شخرب *shakhrab* or *shu[illegible]ked* (mountain) hard.

P شخرور *shakhrūr*, A black mulberry. As[illegible] by bleachers.

P شخروز *shakhrūz*, A black mulberry. (Castellus.)

A شخز *shakkz* (from شخز), Tottering, staggering. Being moved from a place. Undergoing difficulties. Piercing with a spear. Setting people by the ears. Reproaching, upbraiding.

A شخس *shakks* (from شخص), Undergoing difficulty and trouble. Being different, diversified. Being moved from a place. Yawning (as an ass when smelling urine).

P شخسار *shakhsār*, Hard ground. The extremity of a branch. A place abounding in trees.

P شخش *shakhsh*, A slip, a trip. Any thing old and worn out. *Shakhish*, Stumbling, falling. Wiping the nose. Sitting on an eminence, so that the body is seen at a distance. *Shukhash*, Name of a small, but melodious bird.

A شخش *shaksh*, Fragments, pieces of stones.

A شخشاخ *shakhshākh*, Who makes water into the air (a boy).

P شخشار *shakhshār*, Name of a bird whitish about the head.

P شخشانه *shakhshānah*, A Muhammadan dervīsh.

P شخشانیدن *shakhshānīdan*, To cause to stumble.

P شخشخ *shakhshakh*, The summit of a mountain. Hard ground. A bleacher's beetle.

A شخشخة *shakhshakhat* (from شخشخ q), Making water in a stream (a boy). The clashing of arms, the rustling of papers.

P شخشیدن *shakhshīdan*, To hurt the foot against a stone, to trip, to stumble, to fall, especially on the highway. To be advanced from the lowest to the highest degree. To suck up.

A شخص *shakhs*, A person, body, individual. Any figure appearing black at a distance.

A شخصي *shakhsī*, A certain person, some one, some body.

A شخصية *shakhsīyat*, Nobility. Rank. Humanity.

P شخکاسه *shakhkāsah*, Dew, hoar-frost.

P شخل *shakhl*, Sound, noise, complaint. Whistling. Pecking (as a bird).

A شخل *shakhal*, A boy, youth. A friend.

P شخلي *shakhlī*, A thorn, a thorny plant.

P شخلیدن *shakhlīdan*, To inspire, to breathe. To whistle. To faint, to wither, to flag.

A شخم *shakham* (from شخم), Stinking, being spoiled (meat).

P شخم *shukhm*, Land ploughed and ready for sowing. شخم زدن *shukhm zadan*, To plough.

P شخن *shakhan*, A tearing, a wounding. Afflicted, grieved.

P شخنشار *shakhanshār*, Name of a water-bird of a dark colour, with a white head.

P شخنود *shukhnūd* (شخنودة *shukhnūdah*, or شخنورة *shukhnūrah*), A scratch with the nails.

P شخنه *shakhnah*, A vice.

A شخونة *shukhūnat*, *shujnat*, The intangling or becoming slender, but not me[illegible] *rahm*, Connection.

P شخود *shukhūd*, Wounded with the nails. A scratch. The last. *Shukhūd*, A scratch made by the nails.

P شخودن *shakhūdan*, To vex. *Shukhūdan*, To scratch with the nails. To scratch the face with the nails. To be scratched. To spring upon, to assault. To assemble, to be collected. To be narrow, to be in difficulty.

P شخودة *shukhūdah*, (شخور *shakhūr* or *shukhūr*), A scratch, a wound made by the nails.

P شخودیدن *shakhūdīdan*, To scratch the face with the nails.

A شخوص *shukhūs* (from شخص), Exalting, raising one's self. Being steadfastly fixed (the sight). Departing, travelling from country to country. Being large-bodied. (pl. of شخص *shakhs*) Bodies, persons.

P شخول *shakhūl* or *shikhūl*, A whistling noise made to induce a horse to drink. A cry for help, a roar, a lamentation. Feebleness, languor, extenuation of body.

P شخولیدن *shakhūlīdan* or *shikhūlīdan*, To cry out, to scold, to groan, to make a noise. To thunder. To neigh. To whistle. To understand imperfectly, to take in a wrong light. To scratch. To pine away, to grow pale, to flag, to wither.

P شخولیدة *shakhūlīdah* or *shukhūlīdah*, Languid, dried up.

A شخوم *shukhūm* (from شخم), Becoming stale, stinking (meat).

P شخونیدن *shukhūnīdan*, To cause to be scratched or clawed.

A شخیت *shakhīt*, Thin and slender. Dust whirled in the air.

A شخیخ *shakhīkh* (from شخ *shakhkha*), Voiding urine in a stream (a boy). Losing blood (the foot). Snoring.

P شخیدن *shakhīdan*, To recover when stumbling. To slip, slide, fall down. To stare, to fix the eyes sternly (like an angry man or bull). To grow pale, languid.

P شخیدة *shakhīdah*, One who recovers himself when stumbling.

A شخیر *shakhīr* (from شخر), Making a sound through the throat or nose, snivelling. Braying (an ass). Neighing (a horse). Lifting up the saddle-cloth in order to put the saddle more forward. Laying the clusters of dates upon the branches that they may not snap. Any thing flowing or falling from a mountain. *Shikhkhīr*, One who makes a loud and frequent noise in the throat or nose.

P شخیرة *shakhīrah*, Ashes of which they make soap for washing.

A شخیس *shakhīs*, Disagreeing, different.

P شخیش *shakhīsh*, A trip, a stumble. An old worn out garment. Name of a melodious bird.

A شخیص *shakhīs*, Corpulent, large-bodied.

P شخیل *shakhīl*, A pecking at meat by a bird of prey. A whistling noise made to induce a horse to drink. A cry for help.

P شخیلیدن *shakhīlīdan*, To whistle. To wither, become pale. *Shikhīlīdan*, To coax a horse to drink. To whistle like a bird. To listen attentively.

P شد *shud* (from شدن *shudan*), It was, or became. He departed, went; he perished, ceased, died. آمد و شد کردن *āmad o shud kardan*, To come and go. To frequent. *Shadd*, (in music) A pitching of the voice. شد پهلوان *shadd-i pahlawān*, A shout made by wrestlers before setting to.

A شد *shadd* (from شد *shadda*), Running. Rushing to battle. Binding. Strengthening, establishing, confirming, corroborating. Being far advanced (the day). Holding fast, firmly. A covering for the head worn by the higher classes in Morocco. (in gram.) The character tashdīd or sign of reduplication.

A شداد *shidād*, (III of شد *shadda*) Being severe (one to another). (pl. of شديد *shadīd*) Severe. Strong, hard.

A شداقم *shudāḳim*, Large-mouthed. A lion.

P شد آمد *shud-āmad*, Custom, usage.

A شدائد *shadā-id*, (pl. of شديدة *shadīdat*) Adversities, troubles, tribulations, disagreeable events.

A شدب *shadab* (from شذب), Unbarking, peeling. Pruning. Lopping. Prohibiting, averting.

P شد بود *shud būd*, So so. (Huxley).

A شدة *shaddat*, One assault or attack. *Shiddat* (from شد *shadda*), Being hard, vehement. Vehemence, violence, severity. Force, strength. Magnitude. Adversity, affliction, difficulty.

A شدحة *shudhat*, Liberty, opportunity, ability.

A شدخ *shadkh* (from شدخ), Breaking any thing hollow (as the head, or a cup). Reaching from the forehead to the nose (the blaze on a horse's face). Declining. *Shadakh*, An abortion.

A شدخا *shadkhā*, (fem. of اشدخ *ashdakh*) (An animal) which has a white streak on the forehead extending to the nose.

P شد رغو *shadd-raghū*, Name of a musical instrument.

P شدف *shadaf*, A drum.

A شدف *shadaf*, A person, body, individual. Any figure appearing black at a distance. Height, sublimity. Joy, glee, exultation. *Shadīf*, Tall, large. Nimble, brisk in the attack. Leaning to one side from fatigue (a loaded horse).

A شدفا *shadfā*, (fem. of اشدف *ashdaf*) Leaning to a side (a she-camel) from sprightliness. Large-bodied (mare).

A شدفة *shudfat* (from شدف), Cutting.

A شدق *shadk* or *shidk*, The environs of the mouth. The side of a valley. *Shudk*, (pl. of شدقا *shadkā*) Eloquent female orators. *Shadak*, A largeness, or wideness about the chops.

A شدقا *shadkā*, (fem. of اشدق *ashdak*) Large-mouthed. An eloquent female orator.

A شدقم *shadkam*, Large-mouthed. The lion. Name of an excellent camel belonging to Nuʿmān son of Mundir.

A شدقميات *shadkamiyāt*, Excellent he-camels.

P شدكار *shudkār*, Ground prepared for sowing. A person whose business it is to examine the state of the harvest. Survey.

P شد كن *shud-kun*, Working upwards. (*Burhān-i kāṭiʿ*.)

P شدكيس *shadkīs*, The rainbow.

P شدگان *shudagān*, (pl. of شده *shudah*) Those of former days.

A شدن *shadn*, A flower resembling the jasmine. *Shadan*, Name of a place in Arabia Felix.

P شدن *shudan*, To be. To become. To be lost, or elapsed. To be doing. To go, depart, emigrate, or pass. To transfer, transport. To remove, deface, erase. آلوده شدن *ālūdah shudan*, To be defiled.

P شدنگاه *shudan-gāh*, A place where any thing is, or happens.

P شدني *shudanī*, Possible, practicable. شدني شد *shudanī shud*, Anything proper to be done.

A شدنيات *shadanīyāt*, Camels bred in شدن *Shadan*.

A شدو *shadw* (from شدو), Urging, pressing, driving (camels). Repeating (verses) in a loud sonorous voice. Learning any thing elegant or laudable from another.

A شدوف *shudūf*, (pl. of شدف *shadaf*) Figures which appeared black and raised in the distance.

A شدون *shudūn* (from شدن), Growing strong (a colt).

A شدونة *Shidūnat*, Medina Sidonia, a city in Spain.

A شدة *shadh*, *shudh*, or *shadah* (from شده), Being astonished. Being occupied. Employing. *Shadah*, Stupor. Occupation.

P شده *shadah*, A bird's bill. *Shudah*, Been, become. Lost, escaped. Gone by.

P شده بند *shudah-band*, A writer of facts, a historian.

A شدي *shudda'*, Adversity, trouble, a hard case.

P شديار *shudyār* (or شذيار *shuzyār*), Ground tilled and sown.

P شديار يدن *shudyārīdan*, To drive plough. To plough.

A شديد *shadīd*, Strong, vehement, violent. Fierce, rigorous, severe, afflicting. Difficult. Avaricious. شديد العداوة *shadīdu'l ʿadāwat*, Violent in enmity. شديد العقاب *shadīdu'l ʿikāb*, (God) the severe punisher of the wicked.

A شديدة *shadīdat*, Adversity, distress.

A شذ *shazz* (from شذ *shazza*) Being solitary, separated, remaining alone. Separating.

A شذا *shazā*, An injury, evil, misfortune. Dog-flies. Salt. Acridness of smell. Remains of strength. Hunger. A kind of ship. Broken pieces of wood. Name of a tree. ضرم شذاه *zarima shazāhu*, His hunger was extreme.

A شذاة *shazāt*, One dog-fly. One ship. Acridness of smell. The remains of strength. Vehemence.

A شذاذ *shuzzāz*, People living in a tribe or family to which they do not belong.

A شذارة *shizārat*, Jealous (man).

A شذام *shazām*, Salt. The sting of a scorpion, or hornet.

A شذان *shazzān* or *shizzān*, Leaping backwards and forwards. Solitary, separated. شذان الحصا *shazzānu'l ḥasā*, Pebbles scattered. شذان الناس *shazzānu'n' nās*, Men separated from others.

A شذب *shazb* (from شذب), Prohibiting, averting. *Shazab* (from شذب), Unbarking, peeling. Cutting, pruning, lopping. Prohibiting, averting. A bank, dam, dyke. Remains of forage. Household furniture. (pl. of شذبة *shazabat*), Branches (especially dry ones lopped off). *Shazib*, Having conspicuous veins.

A شذبة *shazabat*, One lopped branch.

A شذحوف *shuzhūf*, Sharp, peaked (mountain).

A شذر *shazr*, Particles of gold from the mine, unrefined by fire. Small pearls, or beads, which are usually strung. شذر مذر

shazara mazara or *shazira mazira*, Dispersed up and down, scattered here and there.

A شذرة *shazrat*, One particle of gold.

A شذقم *shazkam*, Large-mouthed. A lion.

P شذكار *shuzkār*, Ground tilled and sowed.

A شذو *shuzw*, Musk; also the smell or colour of it.

A شذوذ *shuzūz* (from شذ *shazza*), Remaining alone, apart, and separate from the rest. Separating.

A شذور *shuzūr*, (pl. of شذرة *shazrat*) Particles of gold from the mine, unrefined by fire.

P شذه *shazah* (for شده *shadah*), A bird's beak.

A شذي *shaza'*, A dog-fly.

P شر *shar*, A city. *Shir*, The sun. *Shur*, A sort of shoe.

A شر *sharr* (from شر *sharra*), Being wicked, malignant, malevolent, perverse. Exposing to the sun or air to dry. Wickedness, depravity, malignancy. Wicked, bad, malignant. Worse, worst. شر و فساد *sharr wa fasād*, Wickedness and mischief. خير و شر *khayr wa sharr*, Good and evil. *Shurr*, Vice, turpitude, villainy. Blame, censure.

A شرا *sharā*, An eruption of pimples on the skin. *Shirā*, Possession. *Shirā* (or شراء *shirā-a*) (from شري), Buying. Selling. Purchase. Sale. Merchandize. P بيع و شرا كردن *bayع o shirā kardan*, To buy and sell, to traffic.

A شراء *shirā-a*, (III of شري) Striving, quarrelling, disputing.

A شراب *sharāb* or *shurāb*, Wine or any beverage. شراب اصول *sharāb-i usūl*, Syrup of roots. P شراب بي كيف *sharāb-i bī kayf*, Wine without cheerfulness, i.e. weak, that does not intoxicate. شراب گذشته *sharāb-i guzashtah*, Flat, insipid wine. A شراب يهود *sharāb-i yahūd*, Jews' wine. (metaph.) Drinking wine in secret, as the Jews do from fear of the Muhammadans. *Shirāb*, (III of شرب) Drinking with or to another. Watering one's camels along with another.

A شرابات *sharābāt*, Syrups.

A شراباتي *sharābātīy*, A maker of syrups.

A شرابت *shurābit*, Thick in the hands and feet (as a lion).

P شراب خانه *sharāb-khānah*, A wine-cellar; a tavern.

P شراب خوار *sharāb-kh'ār*, A wine-bibber, a drunkard.

P شرابدار *sharāb-dār*, (A شرابي *sharābīy*) A cup-bearer.

P شراب زده *sharāb-zadah*, Full of wine to satiety.

A شرابي *sharābī*, A drunkard.

A شرابية *shurābībat*, A stretching out of the neck to gaze.

A شرابة *sharābah*, A goblet of wine.

A شرات *shurrāt*, (pl. of شاري *shārī*) Certain sects of schismaticks.

A شراج *shirāj*, (III of شرج) Resembling. Oil of sesame. (pl. of شرج *sharaj*) Places through which water flows from high rocky grounds into a plain. Species, modes.

A شراح *sharrāh*, A commentator.

P شراحي *sharāhī* or *shurāhī*, A dish of roast meat.

P شراخي *sharākhī*, A sort of food.

A شراد *sharād* (from شرد), Fleeing away, being terrified.

A شراذم *sharāzim*, (pl. of شرذمة) Parts. Bands. Handsful.

A شرار *sharār*, Sparks. The point of a flame. *Shirār*, (III of شر *sharra*) Injuring, being malignant or averse. (pl. of شر *sharr*) Evils, wicked deeds. Wicked, perverse.

A شرارة *sharārat* (from شر *sharra*), Doing evil. Exposing to dry. Being wicked. A spark of fire. Wickedness, malice, depravity, villainy. Dryness.

P شرارهٔ كارزار *sharāra-i kārzār*, The flame or heat of the battle.

A شراريز *sharārīz*, (pl. of شيراز) Strained and solid oxygala.

A شراز *shirāz*, (III of شرز) Contending. Being malignant.

A شرازة *sharāzat* (from شرز), Being very hard and rough.

A شراسة *sharāsat*, Malignity, maliciousness, evilness of nature.

A شراسيف *sharāsīf*, (pl. of شرسوف) Cartilages of the ribs.

A شراشر *sharāshir*, A milk-bottle. The mind, affection. (pl. of شرشرة *sharsharat*) Burdens. Furniture, travelling-apparatus. Hairs in (a horse's) tail.

A شراص *shirās*, (pl. of شرص *shirs*) Baldness round the temples.

A شراط *shirāt*, (III of شرط) Acting or making an agreement on certain conditions.

A شراع *shirāع*, The sail of a ship. The string of a bow or a musical instrument. The neck of a camel. A bow. Name of a famous spear-maker. (pl. of شرع *shirع*) Like, resembling. *Sharrāع*, A seller of the linen called شريع *sharīع*.

A شراعة *sharāعat*, Boldness.

A شراعي *shirāعīy* or *shurāعīy*, A long spear.

A شراغ *shirāgh*, A shade, a curtain in a palace or tent, a veil.

A شراف *shirāf*, (III of شرف) Contending about glory and nobility: Overhanging, impending.

A شرافة *sharāfat*, Nobility.

A شرافية *shurāfīyat*, A long ear.

A شراك *shirāk*, (III of شرك) Going partners. Shoe-traps, or latchets. A road. A net.

A شراكة *shirākat*, Partnership. *Shirākatan*, Jointly.

P شران *sharān* or *sharrān*, The murmuring of flowing water. *Sharrān*, *shirān*, or *shurrān*, (part.) Purling (as running water).

A شران *sharrān*, A kind of gnat, which strikes against the face, but stings not. An evil, misfortune, vexation.

A شرانق *sharānik*, The cast-skin of a serpent. (pl. of شرنقة *shurnukat*), Silk-worms' balls.

P شرانگيز *sharr-angēz*, Exciting evil, an incendiary.

A شراويز *shurāwīz*, (pl. of شراويض *shirwāz*) Fat camels.

A شراهة *sharāhat*, Gluttony, appetite.

A شرائر *sharā-ir*, (pl. of شريرة *sharīrat*) Sparks.

A شرائص *sharā-is*, (pl. of شريصة *sharīsat*) Cheeks.

A شرائط *sharā-it*, (pl. of شريطة *sharītat*) Conditions, compacts, agreements, capitulations, stipulations. Signs, marks.

A شرائع *sharā-iع*, (pl. of شريعة) Ordinances. High-ways.

شرائف *sharā-if*, (pl. of شريفة *sharīfat*) Noble, illustrious.

A شرائك *sharā-ik*, (pl. of شريكة *sharīkat*) Partners.

A شرائن *sharā-in* (or شرائين *sharā-īn*), (pl. of شريان *sharyān* or *shiryān*) Arteries.

P شرايدن *sharāyīdan*, To cause water to purl.

P شرب *sharb*, Fine Egyptian linen.

*A شرب *shariba*, (fut. يشرب *yashrabu*) He drank.

A شرب *sharb*, (pl. of شارب *shārib*) Drinkers (of wine). Small wells round the roots of trees, by which they are watered. Fine linen or cotton cloth. A little water. *Sharb*, *shirb*, also *shurb* (from شرب), Drinking. Imbibing. شرب الدخان *sharbu'd' dukhān*, Smoking tobacco. *Shirb*, Any thing that is drunk, drink. A portion of water. *Shurb*, Drink, any thing drank (especially as much as is sufficient for one draught, or to satisfy thirst). A beverage. شرب شراب *shurb-i sharāb*, A draught of wine. شرب و اكل *shurb wa akl*, Meat and drink. ترك اكل و شرب *tark-i akl wa shurb*, Abstinence from meat and drink. *Sharab*, (pl. of شربة *sharabat*) Wells round the roots of trees for watering them. Many drinkings.

A شربات *sharabāt*, (pl. of شربة *sharabat*) Small wells round the roots of palm-trees by which they are watered.

A شرباخ *shirbākh*, Rotten mushrooms, or puffs.

A شربة *sharbat* (or شربت), One drink or sip. A beverage, a draught. Sherbet, syrup. A dose, a medicine. The penetration of one colour into another. Redness in the face. A palm-tree from a date-stone. شربت الماس *sharbat-i almās*, A glittering sword. شربت مسهل *sharbat-i mus-hil*, A cathartic, or purgative medicine. *Shurbat*, A draught of water. *Sharabat*, A well round the root of a tree for watering it. Much drinking. Thirst. *Shurabat*, A drinker, a drunkard. علي شربة واحدة *ala' sharabbatin wāhidatin*, Dwelling upon one thing, insisting upon one topic.

P شربت دار *sharbat-dār*, A servant who has charge of the water or wine, a butler.

P شربتي *sharbatī*, A goblet of wine which may be emptied at a single draught. A sort of fine linen.

A شربش *sharbash*, The lappets of a garment.

A شربقة *sharbakat* (from شربق q), Tearing (a garment). Cutting (meat) in pieces.

P شربنه *shiribnah*, An ulcer breaking out on a child's head.

A شربية *sharbīyat*, A sheep at water.

A شربيل *sharbīl*, A sort of Morocco shoe.

P شربين *sharbīn*, A tree, from which flows liquid pitch; the larch, whence comes the agaric; also another thorny tree; berberis; the ditch-bur.

P شربون *shurpūn*, Liquid pitch. Any thing very black.

A شرة *shirrat* (from شر *sharra*), Doing evil. Being wicked. Malice, malignity, perverseness, wickedness. The eagerness, warmth and sprightliness of youth. شرا *shirratan*, Maliciously.

A شرث *shars*, A worn slipper. *Sharas* (from شرث), Being cracked; also thick (the hand). Not being made straight (an arrow). *Sharis*, Sharp (sword).

A شرج *sharj* (from شرج), Laying bricks one upon another. Shutting a purse by drawing the strings. A place through which water flows from high rocky grounds into a plain. A meadow. A troop, a body. A sect. A species, mode, manner. Colour. Resemblance, any thing like another, a pair. *Sharaj*, Inequality in the testicles. A crack in a bow or arch. The lock or spring of a portmanteau. Pudenda mulieris. The milky way. The width or extent of a channel or valley.

A شرجان *sharjāni*, (dual of شرج *sharj*) Two sects or parties; two sections or parts; two different colours or kinds.

A شرجب *sharjab*, Tall, long. Noble (horse).

A شرجبان *sharjabān* or *shurjabān*, A plant, with the leaves and fruit of which leather is tanned.

A شرجع *sharjaع*, A bier, a funeral. A square piece of wood. Long.

A شرجعة *sharjaعat* (from شرجع q), Hewing. Making oblong.

*A شرح *sharaha*, (fut. يشرح *yashrahu*) He explained.

A شرح *sharh* (from شرح), Explaining, expounding. (God) opening the heart, disposing the mind (to religion). Understanding, comprehending. Dissecting or carving well. Beginning. Deflowering (a virgin). Explanation, declaration, interpretation, commentary, paraphrase. Allowance, pay, rate. شرح و بسط *sharh wa bast*, Explicitly and openly.

P شرح *sharah*, The strings, or bands of a garment. A tent-rope. The milky way.

A شرحب *sharhab*, Long.

A شرحبان *sharhabān*, Name of a tree.

A شرحة *sharhat* (or شرحه *sharhah*), A slice of meat. شرحه شرحه *sharhah sharhah*, In pieces, piece by piece.

P شرحوار *sharh-wār*, Explanatory.

A شرخ *sharkh* (from شرخ), Cutting (as teeth the gums). The blade of a sword, unpolished, and without a hilt. The point of a spear. An annual fœtus (especially of a camel). The beginning of any thing, early youth. *Sharkh* or *sharakh*, (pl. of شارخ *shārikh*) Young men.

A شرخان *sharkhāni*, (dual) Two co-equals or peers. شرخا الرحل *sharkhā'r' rahl*, A camel's saddle, or any part of it. شرخا الفوق *sharkhā'l fūk*, The two sides of a needle-eye, or arrow-notch.

P شرخشت *shirkhisht*, A species of manna, which at certain seasons drops upon the leaves of trees. Pottage, gruel.

A شرخوب *shurkhūb*, The joint bones of the back.

P شرخوردن *shurkh'urdan*, To scrape, to scratch.

P شرخيوه *shirkhīwah*, A drawing in of the breath, a whistling.

*A شرد *sharada*, (fut. يشرد *yashrudu*) He fled away.

P شرد *shurd*, Obstinate, stubborn, perverse. Obstinately.

شرط

A شرد *sharad*, (pl. of شارد *shārid*) Fugitives, run-aways. *Shurud*, (pl. of شرود *sharūd*) Those who run away.

A شرداح *shurdāh*, Thick, broad-footed (man). Fleshy, flabby. Long and large (woman or camel).

A شرداخ *shirdākh*, Large, broad (footed).

P شرداغ *shirdāgh*, A short-sleeved woman's gown.

A شرذمة *shirzimat*, A part. A multitude. A handful.

A شرر *sharar* (from شر *sharra*), Committing evil. Being evil or dishonest. Malice. Sparks.

A شررة *shararat*, A spark of fire.

A شرز *sharz* (from شرز), Cutting. Being hard and rough-tempered. Hardness, roughness.

P شرزدک *sharazdak* or *shirizdak*, A medlar.

P شرزه *sharzah*, Fierce, enraged, panting for revenge. Roaring (as a lion or other wild beast). A brawler; one who puts himself in the attitude of fighting or defiance.

A شرس *shars*, Hard, rough (ground). *Shirs*, Small thorny mountain-shrubs. *Sharas*, Malignity. *Sharis*, Of a bad disposition. Hard and rough (place).

A شرسوف *shursūf*, The cartilage of the ribs, the extremities of the ribs above the belly, the short ribs. The head of a ligament.

A شرشر *sharshar*, Dripping fat (meat when roasting). *Shirshir*, A churning-bottle. A brisk, sprightly, forward youth.

A شرشرة *sharsharat* (from شرشر q), Splitting, cleaving. Cutting in pieces. Dripping fat (meat when roasting). Furniture, baggage. A load.

A شرشور *shurshūr*, A species of sparrow.

P شرشیب *shirshīb*, A ship-worm. A moth.

A شرص *shars* (from شرص), Taking the lead (in conversation). The first walking of a camel's colt. Scarcity, dearth. Thickness. *Shirs*, Baldness round the temples. *Sharas*, An incision in a camel's nose, through which the rein-ring passes. Catching by the hip, and throwing one down when wrestling. Roughness of ground.

A شرصة *shirasat*, (pl. of شرص *shirs*) Baldnesses of the temples.

A شرض *sharz*, Hard, rough ground.

*A شرط *sharata*, (fut. يشرط *yashrutu* or *yashritu*) He stipulated.

A شرط *shart* (from شرط), Scarifying, breathing a vein. Stipulating. Laying down conditions. A condition, agreement, compact, convention, paction, regulation, law, stipulation, limitation, clause, restriction, modification. The bank of a river. A rivulet. P شرط بستن *shart bastan*, To stipulate. To bet. شرط نمک *shart-i namak*, Service, employment. A *Sharat*, A sign, mark, signal. More excellent, nobler. Meaner, baser. *Shurat*, Life-guards. The advanced guard, the forlorn hope. (pl. of شرطة *shurtat*) Things defined or agreed upon. *Shurut*, (pl. of شريط *sharīt*) Ropes made of palm-leaves. (pl. of شريطة *sharītat*) Mason's rules.

شرف

A شرطان *sharatān*, Two bright stars in the head of Aries. The first mansion of the moon.

A شرطة *shurtat*, A life-guardsman. Any thing defined.

A شرطونية *shartūnīyat*, Laying on of hands in making priests.

P شرطه *shurtah*, The judge of the market. The king's guards. Covered with black, clothed in mourning. Propitious, favourable, agreeable. باد شرطه *bād-i shurtah*, A favourable wind.

P شرطي *shurtī*, A life-guardsman. Suitable, agreeable. Favourable, prosperous. A questor, a pay-master. A notary.

A شرطي *shartīy*, Conditional. A lottery. *Shurtīy* or *shuratīy*, A life-guardman; a centinel; a lictor or serjeant. A commander of infantry.

A شرع *shar'* (from شرع), Making or prescribing laws. Going or leading into the public road, having a door opening upon it (a house). Making manifest. Skinning. Raising any thing aloft. Entering the water (an animal). Beginning. Causing to begin or institute. Labouring. Levelling (a spear). Stretching out the neck (a camel). What sufficeth (thee). An open or straight road. Religion, the faith, law, justice, equity. The precepts of Muhammad. An equal thing, a pair. اهل شرع *ahl-i shar'*, A judge, an assessor to a judge, a lawyer. شرع شريف *shar'-i sharīf* (or شرع الله *shar'u'llāh*), Citing one before a court of justice. *Shir'*, Alike, resembling. A shoe-latchet. *Shara'*, Equal, alike. Undertakers of business. *Shira'*, (pl. of شرعة *shir'at*) Strings for bows or musical instruments. *Shuru'*, (pl. of شراع *shirā'*) Sails of ships. *Shurra'*, (Spears) levelled at any body. (Fishes) swimming from deep into shallow water and raising their heads. (pl. of شارع *shārī'*), Those who enter into water. Undertakers of business.

A شرعا *shar'an*, Judicially, lawfully.

A شرعاف *shir'āf*, The envelope of the flowers of the male palm-tree.

A شرعب *shar'ab*, Long.

A شرعبة *shar'abat* (from شرعب q), Cutting (leather) in slips.

A شرعبي *shar'abīy*, A kind of striped garment.

A شرعة *shir'at*, The law of God. A plain straight road. Any thing like another. The string of a musical instrument or of a bow. A bird-net.

P شرع نهاد *shar'-nihād*, Habituated to justice.

A شرعوف *shur'ūf*, Name of a plant.

A شرعي *shar'īy*, Legal, just, equitable. Tight drawers.

A شرغ *shargh*, شرغوف *shurghūf*), A small frog.

*A شرف *sharufa*, (fut. يشرف *yashrufu*) He excelled in nobility.

P شرف *sharf*, The threshold of a door. Sound of the feet.

A شرف *sharf* (from شرف), Excelling in glory, being more noble. Constructing battlements (on a house). *Sharaf* (from شرف), Being high and noble. Nobility, dignity, honour, glory, grandeur, rank, excellency. An eminence, a mountain, a high

place. An aquiline nose. The bunch of a camel. A horse. A horse-race, especially of one heat. (pl. of شريف *sharīf*) Noblemen, gentlemen (especially the descendants of Muhammad). P شرف اصدار يافتن *sharaf-i isdār yāftan*, To arrive. To write. A شرف تحسين *sharaf-i tahsīn*, The honour of being approved. شرف خدمت *sharaf-i khidmat*, The honour of service. شرف ملازمت *sharf-i mulāzamat*, The honour of attendance. *Shuraf*, (pl. of شرفة *shurfat*) Battlements, pinnacles. Honours, dignities. *Shuruf*, (pl. of شارف *shārif*) Old arrows. Aged camels. (pl. of شارفة *shārifat*) Lofty buildings, with battlements or pinnacles.

A شرفا *sharfā*, (fem. of اشرف *ashraf*) High. More noble or eminent. Furnished with battlements (edifice). Long (ear). *Shurafā*, (pl. of شريف *sharīf*) Nobles, princes, the grandsons and descendants of Muhammad.

A شرفات *shurafāt*, (pl. of شرفة *shurfat*) Niches, battlements, or galleries round the turrets of the mosques.

P شرفاك *sharfāk*, (*shirfāk*, شرفالك *sharfālak*, شرفالنگ *sharfālang*, *shirfālang*, شرفانگ *sharfāng*, *shirfāng*, also شرفنگ *sharfang*), A light, low sound (as of feet when walking).

P شرف بخش *sharaf-bakhsh*, Conferring honour.

A شرفة *shurfat* (or شرفه *shurfah*), Honour, dignity, good fortune. The battlement or highest pinnacle of a tower or wall, a cornice. The round gallery on the top of the minarets, from which the crier proclaims the hour of prayer. The best of any thing (as of cattle).

A شرفث *sharfas*, A species of milky shrub.

P شرفنج *sharfanj*, A rugged road.

P شرفه *sharfah* or *shirfah*, The noise of the feet in walking.

P شرفياب *sharaf-yāb*, Honoured, dignified, exalted.

A شرفيت *sharfiyat*, Nobility, high birth.

*A شرق *sharaka*, (fut. يشرق *yashruku*) (The sun) arose.

A شرق *shark* (from شرق), Rising (as the sun). Slitting the ear of a sheep. The east. The rising sun. A fissure. Light shining through a crevice. شرق و غرب *shark wa gharb*, The east and west. *Shirk*, Light transmitted through a crevice. *Sharak* (from شرق), Being slit in the ear (a sheep). Being suffocated, choked. Giving a feeble light, and being about to set (the sun). Any thing sticking in the throat. Anguish. The sun. *Sharik*, (Flesh meat) without fat. *Shuruk*, (pl. of شريق *sharīk*) Eastern parts. Handsome youths.

A شرقا *sharkā*, (A sheep) having slit ears.

A شرقة *sharkat*, A place exposed to the sun. *Sharkat* also *sharikat*, The rising sun. The east. *Shurkat*, Choaking in the throat, suffocation.

A شرقراق *shirikrāk*, A green magpye.

P شرقستان *sharkistān*, The east country, Asia.

A شرقي *sharkīy*, Oriental, eastern. Sunny, exposed to the sun.

*A شرك *sharaka*, (fut. يشرك *yashraku*) He went partners.

P شرك *sharik* or *shirk*, Strips of linen in which medicines are rolled up. *Shirk*, Measles. *Sharak*, Eruptions on. *Sharak* or *sharrak*, Contumacious, contentious.

A شرك *shirk*, Company, society, partnership. Infidelity, idolatry, paganism. شرك بالله *shirki billāh*, The giving of companions to God (in allusion to the Trinity, which the Muhammadans do not acknowledge); hence *shirk* implies also a Christian, a Pagan, the worship of idols, or a plurality of deities. اهل شرك *ahl-i shirk*, A Christian. An idolater. *Sharak*, A fowler's net. A wide, open road. (pl. of شركة *sharakat*), Nets. Open roads. *Shuruk*, (pl. of شرك *sharak*) Nets. (pl. of شراك *shirāk*), Roads. Shoe-straps or latchets.

A شركا *shurakā*, (pl. of شريك *sharīk*) Associates, partners. Those who give associates to God, polytheists.

A شركة *shirkat* (from شرك), Going partners. Having the latchet broken (a shoe). Society, company, partnership, communication, participation. *Sharakat*, A highway. The middle of the road. A fowler's net.

A شركي *shurakīy*, Often and quickly repeated.

P شركيس *shurkīs*, The rainbow.

P شرم *sharm*, *sharam*, or *sharim*, Bashfulness, modesty, shame. Pudendum viri et mulieris. شرم داشتن *sharm dāshtan*, To blush, to be ashamed. بي شرم *bī sharm*, Impudent, shameless.

A شرم *sharm* (from شرم), Splitting, cleaving, cutting slightly. Giving away little money. A bay, gulph, whirlpool. Herbs, of which the tops only are eaten. *Sharam*, A fissure in the nose.

A شرما *sharmā*, Burst, abused (woman).

P شرمانيدن *sharmānīdan*, To put to the blush.

A شرمح *sharmah*, (or شرمحي *sharmahīy*), Robust. Long.

P شرم زده *sharm-zadah*, Ashamed, confounded.

P شرمسار *sharmsār*, Abashed, ashamed.

P شرمساري *sharmsārī*, Bashfulness.

P شرمگين *sharmgīn*, Bashful, ashamed.

P شرمندگي *sharmindagī*, Modesty, bashfulness. Shame.

P شرمنده *sharmandah* (or شرمناك *sharmnāk*), Covered with shame, confused, disconcerted.

P شرميدن *sharmīdan*, To be ashamed, to blush.

A شرن *sharn* (from شرن), Being split (as a rock).

A شرناف *shirnāf* or شريناف *shiryāf*, Corn with long leaves.

A شرناق *sharnāk*, A disease in the eye.

P شرناق *shirnāk*, A protuberance of flesh in the eye-lids.

A شرنبت *sharambat*, Thick about the paws; a lion.

A شرنفة *sharnafat*, (from شرنف q), Cutting away the long leaves of corn.

A شرنقة *sharnakat* (from شرنق q), Cutting. *Shurnukat*, The cone or clue of a silk-worm.

P شرنگ *sharang*, Venom, poison. Bitterness. The colocynth. *Shirang*, Sugar. A wink with the eye. Small white shells, with which they ornament the bridles of asses.

A شرنوغ *shurnūgh*, A small frog.

P شروا *sharwā*, A lie, a falsehood. Vain, senseless talk.

A شرواص *shirwās*, Large, fat, and flabby.

A شرواض *shirwāz*, Fat, soft. A she-camel fat and full of milk.

A شرواط *shirwāt*, Long-bodied. A swift camel.

P شروال *sharwāl*, Drawers, trowsers.

P شروان *Shirwān*, Media.

P شرواني *Shirwānī*, A Mede.

A شروب *sharūb*, Water neither salt nor sweet. *Shurūb*, (pl. of شارب *shārib*) *Drinkers.*

A شروج *shurūj*, (pl. of شرج *sharj*) *Places through which water flows from high rocky grounds into a plain.*

A شروح *shurūh (from* شرح*), Explaining. (pl. of* شرح *sharh) Explanations, commentaries; rudiments, elements.*

A شروخ *shurūkh* (from شرخ), Growing (youth). Cutting the gum (teeth). (pl. of شرخ *shafkh*) Sword-blades unpolished and without hilts. Equals, peers.

A شرود *sharūd*, One who flies away with terror, a fugitive. Fugitive (pieces of music). *Shurūd* (from شرد), Fleeing away.

A شرور *shurūr*, (pl. of شر *sharr*) Iniquities, evils.

A شروط *shurūt* (pl. of شرط *shart*) Conditions. شروط وقيود صلح *shurūt wa kuyūd-i sulh*, The articles and conditions of peace.

A شروع *shurūʿ* (from شرع), Entering (an animal the water). Beginning, setting about (any business). Taking pains. Stretching out the neck (a camel). Being levelled (a spear). A beginning, commencement; an onset, attack. (pl. of شارع *shāriʿ*) (Camels) entering the water. (pl. of شرعة *shirʿat*) Open roads. P شروع كردن *shurūʿ kardan*, To begin, make a beginning.

A شروف *shurūf* (from شرف), Being aged (a camel).

A شروق *shurūk* (from شرق), Rising (the sun).

A شروم *shurūm* (or شريم *sharīm*), A woman burst, abused.

P شروه *sharwah*, A certain mode of reading or chaunting.

A شروي *sharwa'*, Alike, resembling. لا شروي له *lā sharwa' lahu*, There is none equal to him. *Shurwa'*, Deliberation.

P شره *sharah*, Greedy, gluttonous. Voracity. Name of a plant called in India تلسي *tulsī*.

A شرة *sharah* (from شرة), Being very greedy (of food). Desire, appetite, avidity, gluttony. P شره آلود نفس *nafs-i sharah ālūd*, A soul stained with gluttony, addicted to excess. A *Sharih* (or شرهان *sharhān*) Gluttonous, greedy.

A شري *shary*, The colocynth. *Shara'* (from شري), Flashing repeatedly (lightning). Shaking to and fro (a camel's halter). Playing with the bridle in this manner (a horse). Having an eruption (the skin). Being obstinate and stubborn (a man). Running much (a horse). The to-and-fro motion of the bridle by the waving of the horse's head. Boiling with rage (a man). A pimply or florid ulceration of the skin (especially from acrid nocturnal vapours). A district, a country. *Sharī*, Exquisite, excellent. Going well (a horse). Pimpled. *Shirā'* (from شري), Buying and selling. A bargain. *Sharīy*, Refractory (horse). *Sharrīy*, The best, also the worst sort of cattle. *Shurrā'*, Malignant, fascinating (eye).

P شري *shirī*, Purchase.

A شرياض *shiryāz*, Thick, with a long neck.

A شرياف *shiryāf*, The long and luxuriant leaves of corn which they are accustomed to cut away.

A شريان *sharyān* or *shiryān*, A tree of which bows are made. *An artery, by which the pulse is felt.*

sharīb, Water neither fresh nor salt. A pot-companion. One who waters cattle along with another. Shirīb, Given to drink.

A شريبة *sharībat*, *A sheep which after having drunk stands in* her former place that the others may follow.

A شرية *sharyat*, One colocynth. A palm-tree from a date-stone. The best, also the worst sort of cattle. *Sharīyat*, A rule, way, mode. Nature. (A woman) bringing forth only girls.

P شريتا *sharītā*, (in ancient Persian) A king.

P شريتونتن *sharītūnitan*, (in ancient Persian) To open.

A شريج *sharīj*, Wood of which bows are made.

A شريجة *sharījat*, A bow made of two pieces of wood; or of several framed together. A basket of palm-leaves, wherein they put fruits. The bruised nerve of a camel's neck, with which they fasten the wings to an arrow. The binding of a book.

A شريح *sharīh* (or شريحة *sharīhat*), An oblong slice of meat.

A شريد *sharīd*, Separated, flying away.

P شريدن *sharīdan*, To exude, to drop. To flow. *Shurrīdan*, To flow, to murmur (as water, or any liquor poured out).

P شرير *sharīr*, Good. Beautiful.

A شرير *sharīr*, Wicked, malignant, perverse. *Shirrīr*, A worthless scoundrel.

A شريصة *sharīsat*, The cheek.

A شريط *sharīt*, A rope made of palm-leaves.

A شريطة *sharītat*, A condition. A mason's rule. (A sheep or camel), having a scarified ear.

A شريع *sharīʿ*, Bold. The finest linen.

A شريعة *sharīʿat*, Law, justice, equity. The laws of Muhammad. Any place where beasts drink. شريعت شريفه *sharīʿat-i sharīfah*, The holy law. شريعت اظهر *sharīʿat-i azhar*, The resplendent law.

A شريف *sharīf*, Noble, eminent, holy. A nobleman, a gentleman (especially the descendants of Muhammad); the prince or sherif of Mecca. Excellent (with regard to inanimate things). A golden Arabian ducat. شريف الوجود *sharīfu'l wujūd*, Noble person. شريف ووضيع *sharīf wa wazīʿ*, Nobles and plebeians. مجلس شريف *majlis-i sharīf*, A noble assembly. A tribunal. مزاج شريف *mizāj-i sharīf*, A noble disposition, an excellent temper. How do you do? بحسب الشرع شريف *bi hasabi'sh'*

shar'-i sharīf, According to justice and the holy law. خلاف شرع شریف *khilāf-i shar'-i sharīf*, Against religion and justice.

A شریفة *sharyafat* (from شریف q.v.), Cutting away the luxuriant corn-leaves. *Sharīfat*, (fem. of شریف *sharīf*) Noble. Excellent.

A شریق *sharīk*, The East. The rising sun. Beautiful (youth). An excellent vine. Mulier parvo interfœmineo, rupta ea parte.

A شریک *sharīk*, A partner in trade, a companion, associate, accomplice, school-fellow. A fellow, or companion given to God.

A شریکي *sharīkī*, A partnership.

P شرینه *shirīnah* or *shirrīnah*, A dry scab.

A شز *shazz*, Dry.

A شزازة *shazāzat*, Dryness.

A شزب *shazb* (from شزب), Being lean, lank, dry, extenuated (horse). Being rough (way). *Shuzzab*, (pl. of شازب *shāzib*) Lank, gaunt-bellied (horses).

A شزبة *shuzbat*, An occasion.

A شزر *shazr* (from شزر), Looking angrily to right or left with half-shut eyes. Brandishing a spear from right to left. Rolling the arms backward and forward in grinding, or twisting a rope. Vehemence. Difficulty, affliction. *Shazar* (from شزر), Looking angrily to left and right with half-shut eyes.

A شزرا *shazrā*, Reddish (eyes or milk).

A شزرة *shazrat*, A redness in the eyes.

P شزرتا *shazirtā*, The back-bone.

P شزرة *shazrah*, Fierce, roaring (as a wild beast).

A شزن *shazn* or *shuzun*, A bone of the heel used in ancient games. *Shazan* (from شزن), Being hard and rough (ground). Being tired with much walking. Being active, nimble. A tract (of country). The side (of any thing). Hard, rough ground. Fatigue, pain from walking (especially on bare feet). A man of a severe disposition. A life of poverty or distress. Distance. *Shuzun*, A tract (of country). The side (of any thing).

A شزوب *shuzūb* (from شزب), Being gaunt and dry (a horse). Being rough (a road). (pl. of شزیب *shazīb*) Untrimmed twigs.

A شزون *shuzūn*, (pl. of شزن *shazan*) Tracts of land. Sides.

A شزیب *shazīb*, A rough unlopped branch.

A شزیز *shazīz*, Dry.

A شس *shass* (from شس *shassa*), Becoming dry. Hard earth.

A شساس *shisās*, (pl. of شس *shass*) Grounds as hard as a stone.

P شسب *shasb*, Lightning, flashing, glittering.

A شسب *shisb*, A bow made of slender wood. *Shusb*, (pl. of شاسب *shāsib*), Meagre, shrivelled, dry. *Shasab* (from شسب), Being lean, dry, wrinkled.

P شسپ *shasp*, Leaping, skipping. Absence.

P شست *shast*, The manner of holding the bow when shooting; also the bow-handle. A thumb-stall worn by archers. A fish-hook. A net. A bait. A fine lancet. Sixty. The thumb. A girdle worn by the Magi. The bow, also the string of a musical instrument. A hair-ring. A woman's hips. شست نهادن *shast nihādan*, To fish, angle. *Shist*, He sat down. A sitting down. A session. An aim. شست کردن *shist kardan*, To take aim. *Shust*, He washed. A lotion, a washing. شست کردن *shust kardan*, To squeak, to chirp, to whistle.

P شستر *Shustar*, The ancient city of Susa.

P شستگاني *shistagānī*, A basis, a foundation.

P شستگاه *shust-gāh*, Baptism. The baptismal font.

P شست گران *shast-garān*, Archers, bowmen.

P شستگي *shustagī*, Lotion, the being washed. A sore.

P شستم *shastum*, The sixtieth.

P شستن *shistan*, To sit down. *Shustan*, To wash. To baptize. To slack lime.

P شستني *shustanī*, A lotion. (Castellus.)

P شست و شو *shust o shū*, Washing and cleansing.

P شسته *shustah*, Washed, cleansed, dressed, prepared. A handkerchief, a towel. شسته شدن *shustah shudan*, To be baptized.

P شسته گفتگو *shustah-guftgū*, Pure language. (Hunter.)

A شسع *shasa'* (from شسع), Being far distant (a mansion). Putting strings (to a shoe). *Shis'*, A shoe-strap or latchet. A narrow spot of ground. A little, a small quantity, the remains or the worst part (of flocks); also the best of them. A good manager. *Shus'*, (pl. of شاسع *shāsi'* and شسوع *shasū'*) Distant, separate. *Shasa'* (from شسع), Having the fore-teeth and the canine teeth wide asunder (a horse). Having the latchet broken (a shoe). *Shasi'*, A narrow slip of ground.

A شسعن *shis'in*, A shoe-strap or latchet.

P شسن *shasn*, An oyster. Any thing capable of growth. The sugar-cane. A thorny shrub on which manna or honied dew is found. The womb.

A شسوس *shusūs*, (pl. of شس *shass*) Lands hard as a stone.

A شسوع *shasū'*, Distant, remote. *Shusū'* (from شسع), Being far distant (a house). (pl. of شسع *shis'*), Shoe-strings.

A شسوف *shusūf* (from شسف), Being thin and dry (a horse). Being rough (a road).

A شسیب *shasīb*, A bow made of slender wood.

A شسیف *shasīf*, (Meat) which dries up.

P شش *shash*, (s षष) Six. *Shush*, The lungs. A soft, pendulous bosom. درد شش *dard-i shush*, The peripneumony.

P شش آماسیده *shush-āmāsīdah*, Timid, cowardly.

P شش انداز *shash-andāz*, Throwing sixes at dice. A player at the game of نرد *nard*. The full moon.

P شش بانو *shashbānū* (or شش خاتون *shashkhātūn*), The six princesses, (also شش عروس *shash 'arūs*, The six brides), i. e. Saturn, Jupiter, Mars, Venus, Mercury, and the moon.

P ششبندان *shash-bandān*, Six days of the month Shawāl at the close of Ramāzan, which the Muhammadans fast. The wild vine.

P شش پا *shashpā*, Having six feet. A worm with six feet; an earwig; an eft; a scolopendra; a beetle.

P ششپر *shashpar*, A halberd, an iron mace.

P شش پستان *shashpistān*, A bitch. A name of reproach for a woman. *Shushpistān*, A woman whose breasts are pendulous. An old woman.

P شش پنجه *shashpanchah*, Pease, pulse, vetches.

— *shusht*, Vile, detestable, deformed, shameful, bad.

— *shash tā* (also شش تار *shash tār*), A kind of lute with six strings. شش تا زدن *shash tā zadan*, To play upon a six-stringed guitar. To throw sixes at dice.

P شش تازن *shash tā-zan*, One who strikes the lyre called شش تا *shash tā*. One who throws sixes at dice.

P ششتر *Shushtar*, Susa. Name of a city famous for cloths.

P شش ترة *shash tarah*, Madder, a red dyeing root.

P ششتم *shashtum*, The sixtieth.

P ششجهتي *shashjihatī*, Hexagonal.

P شش خان *shash khān* (or شش خانه *shash khānah*), A kind of circular tent used by the Persians.

P شش خانج *shash khānj*, A kind of a game which is played with walnuts filled with lead.

P شش خانه *shash khānah*, (A building) divided into six courts. Name of a musical instrument. شش خانه تفنگ *shashkhānah tufang*, An arquebuss, a gun.

P شش خنج *shash khanj*, Drawers. Beardless. Nuts filled with lead with which boys play.

P شش دانگ *shash dāng*, A dram and a half. A whisperer.

P شش در *shash dar*, Six doors. Chess-tables. A cube, a die. Wonderful, confounding. شش در بازي *shash dar-bāzī*, Any game at dice. The world. Astonishment. شش در تنگ *shash dar-i tang* (or شش در فنا *shash dar-i fanā*), The world. Shame.

P شش درة *shash darah*, A chess-board, tables. A die, dice.

P شش دري *shash darī*, A house with six doors. The world.

P شش روز كون *shash rōz-i kawn*, The six days in which the world was made.

P شش روزن *shash rawzan*, The world. A living creature.

P شش ساله *shash sālah*, Six years old.

P شش سري *shash sarī*, Pure gold.

P شش سو *shash sū*, Above and below, before and behind, right and left.

P ششصد *shash sad*, Six hundred.

P شش ضرب *shash zarb*, Sixes at dice. Stakes at dice which are swept off at a throw. (*Burhān-i kāti*ʿ.)

P شش طاق *shash tāk*, A kind of royal tent.

P شش طرف *shash taraf*, Six sides, i. e. east, west, north, south, above and under.

P ششعلم *shash ʿalam*, A kind of smooth carpet.

P ششفنج *shashfanj*, Little vases with which children play, Breeches. Beardless.

P ششقاقل *shashkākul*, Root of an Indian tree.

A ششقلة *shashkalat* (from ششقل q), Adulterating, changing; also weighing and examining (gold).

P ششك *shushk*, Excrement of the eye.

P شش كانج *shash kānaj*, A circular tent.

P ششگوشه *shash gōshah*, A hexagon.

P ششله *shishlah*, A moth. Glass.

P ششم *shashum*, ششمي *shashumī*, ششمين *shashumīn*, Sixth.

P شش نتيجهٔ خوب *shash natīja-i khūb*, The six excellent substances; jewels, gold, musk, sugar, honey, and sweet fruits.

P شش و پنج *shash o panj*, (Sixes and fives), confusion, perplexity. شش و پنج بازي *shash o panj-bāzī*, Fraud, treachery. شش و پنج زنان *shash o panj-zanān*, Dice-players. Perfect, pure.

P ششه *shashah* (or شش يندان *shash yandān*), Six days of the month Shaʿbān on which it is proper to fast.

P شش يك *shash yak*, A sixth.

A شص *shass* or *shiss*, A net or hook by which fish are taken. A sly thief, a plunderer.

A شصار *shisār*, A piece of wood fastened across a camel's nose. A skewer for closing the hinder parts of a camel after foaling.

A شصاص *shisās* (from شص *shassa*), Having little, or thick milk (a camel). Going away. Hindering. Being uncomfortable from poverty (life).

A شصاصاء *shasāsā-a*, Adversity, penury, scarcity. Haste, expedition. Any business which one cannot leave.

A شصائب *shasā-ib*, (pl. of شصيبة *shasībat*) Calamities, scarcities. Bottoms of wells. The timbers of a camel's saddle.

A شصائص *shasā-is*, (pl. of شصوص *shasūs*) (Camels) which yield little milk.

A شصب *shisb*, Adversity, scarcity. A lot, fortune.

P شصت *shast* (for شست), Sixty. A hook.

P شصتم *shastum* (for شستم), The sixtieth.

A شصر *shasr* (from شصر), Pricking (a thorn). Butting with the horns (a bull). Digging. Sewing (with wide stitches). *Shisr*, A skewer with which the hinder parts of a camel are kept up, after a falling of the matrix. *Shasar*, A young deer.

A شصص *shusus*, (A sheep, or camel) having no milk. (pl. of شصوص *shasūs*), Camels which give little milk. Scarce (years).

A شصلب *shaslab*, Robust, firm.

A شصو *shusūw* (from شصو), Having the eye fixed on an object. Being carried high in the air (a cloud).

A شصوب *shusūb* (from شصب), Being afflicted, indigent.

A شصور *shusūr* (from شصر), Being fixed (the eye of a dying person). Having the eye inverted.

A شصوص *shasūs*, (A camel) having little milk. A scarce (year). *Shusūs* (from شص *shassa*), Being scarce (season). Having little milk (a camel). Going away. Hindering. Being indigent. (pl. of شص *shass* or *shiss*), Fish-hooks.

A شصي *shusīy* (from شصي), Swelling (a carcase) so that the hands and feet drop off. Being distended (a leathern bottle).

A شصيب *shasīb*, A foreigner, a stranger.

A شصيبة *shasībat*, Calamity, penury. The bottom of a well.

A شصيصة *shasīsat*, Misfortune, scarcity.

P شط *shat*, The river Tigris.

A شط *shatt* (from شط *shatta*), Being far distant (one's home). Being of a well-proportioned shape. Being long. The bank of a river. The side of a camel's bunch.

A شطء *shat-a* (from شطأ), Walking by a river. Binding fast a camel's saddle. Subjugating, subjecting (a man). Humbling (a woman). Producing branches or foliage (a tree). The bank of a river. A shoot, a sucker, a young branch; the sprouting of foliage. The extreme part, the summit, the side. A tract of country.

A شطاء *shitā-a*, (III of شطأ) Walking (with another) on the opposite bank of a river.

A شطابة *shattābat*, A broom.

A شطاح *shattāh*, Meretricious, lascivious, obscene.

A شطاحي *shattāhī*, Shamelessness, effrontery. Any one who speaketh contrary to the law.

A شطار *shuttār*, (pl. of شاطر *shātir*) Those who harass, pester, thwart, and oppose their friends.

A شطارة *shatārat* (from شطر), Troubling, opposing, teasing to distraction. Being disobedient, perverse. Being far removed. Retiring, receding. Alacrity.

A شطاط *shatāt* also *shitāt* (from شط *shatta*), Being far distant. Being of a well-proportioned shape. Being long. A fine shape.

A شطآن *shut-ān*, (pl. of شاطئ *shāti-a*), The sides of a channel.

A شطائب *shatā-ib*, Divers sects. Adversities.

A شطب *shatb* (from شطب), Cutting. Turning, bending. Being distant. Splitting or unbarking (palm-branches for making mats). (pl. of شطبة *shatbat*), Green branches of palm-trees. Tall (girls). *Shutab* and *shutub*, (pl. of شطبة *shutbat* and *shutabat*) Long grooves on the backs or surfaces of swords.

A شطبة *shatbat*, The green branch of a palm-tree; (and from the resemblance) a sword. Tall, elegant (girl). *Shitbat*, Tall (girl). *Shutbat* and *shutabat*, A long groove on the back or blade of a sword. A long strap of leather.

P شطح *shath* or *shatih*, Adorned. Good, pious.

A شطح *shittah*, A word used in driving goats or kids.

A شطر *shatr* (from شطر), Milking (a camel) of two teats. The half or part of a thing. The two fore, or the two hinder teats of a camel. One side or part. A hemistich (in scanning). The cæsura, or pause. *Shutr* or *shutur*, Far distant.

A شطران *shatrūni*, (dual), Double (cup or vessel).

A شطرة *shitrat*, (Children) half male and half female.

P شطرنج *shatranj*, Chess (so called, according to some, from صد رنج *sad ranj*, (A hundred cares), from شاه رنج *shāh-ranj*, (The royal care or sorrow), or from شش رنگ *shash-rang*, Six species or ranks amongst the pieces, as شاه *shāh*, The king; فرزين *farzīn*, The queen; فيل *fīl*, The elephant; فرس *faras*, The horseman; رخ *rukh*, The tower; and پيادگان *piyādagān*, The footmen, peons, or pawns.

P شطرنج باز *shatranj-bāz*, A player at chess.

P شطرنج بازي *shatranj-bāzī*, Chess. A sort of car

P شطرنجي *shatranjī*, A kind of bread, or carpet. A chess-player.

P شطرنجي باف *shatranjī-bāf*, A carpet-weaver.

A شطرة *shatrahu*, Towards him.

A شطس *shats* (from شطس), Wandering, travelling. *Shuts* (or شطسة *shutusat*), Contrariety, opposition. A lie.

A شطسي *shutasīy*, Unjust; contumacious. Misfortune.

A شطط *shatat* (from شط *shatta*), Being more than sufficient. Exceeding bounds. Injustice, oppression. Falsehood, a lie.

A شطع *shata*ع (from شطع), Being weak from disease.

A شطف *shatf* (from شطف), Going away. Receding, turning aside. Being distant. Washing.

P شطل *shatal*, Money distributed among the spectators at play.

A شطن *shatn* (from شطن), Tying with a rope. Being obstinate, perverse. Opposition. A long rope.

A شطو *shatw*, A side, bank, margin.

A شطؤ *shutu-a*, (pl. of شطء *shat-a*) Suckers. Banks of rivers.

A شطوب *shutūb*, (pl. of شطبة *shutbat* and of *shutabat*) Long grooves on the backs or surfaces of swords.

A شطؤة *shutu-at* (from شطأ), Walking on the bank of a river.

A شطور *shatūr*, (A sheep) which has shrivelled dugs, or one shorter than another. (A camel) which has two teats dry. *Shutūr* (from شطر), Looking at one thing with one eye, and seeming to direct the other to a different object; squinting. (pl. of شطر *shatr*) Parts, halves.

A شطورة *shutūrat* (from شطر), Being troublesome, opposing, teasing to distraction. Retiring, being far removed. Being disobedient, perverse.

A شطوس *shatūs*, One who, refusing to obey orders, retires somewhere alone.

A شطوط *shatūt*, A she-camel having a large bunch. *Shutūt* (from شط *shatta*), Being distant. Practising injustice. Being of a well-proportioned shape. Being long. (pl. of شط *shatt*) Sides of camels' bunches. Banks of rivers.

A شطوف *shutūf*, Far distant.

A شطون *shatūn*, Very remote. Deep (well). *Shutūn* (from شطن), Being far distant. Putting to a distance.

A شطي *shatīy*, A sown field. A kind of cloth.

A شطيبة *shatībat*, A long section of leather; also of a camel's bunch. A she-camel without milk.

A شطير *shatīr*, A foreigner. Far distant.

A شظ *shazz* (from شظ *shazza*), Being difficult. Separating, driving away (people). Having a priapism. Passing a crooked billet through the handles of two sacks, in order to lay them on the back of a horse.

A شظا *shazā* (from شظي), Trembling in the small bones, called شظا *shazā*). Being split (a stick). Swelling (as a dead body).

The small bones and tendons of the elbows, or knees. A stranger, who joins himself to a body of men.

A شظاظ *shazāz*, Dispersion. *Shizāz*, The billet mentioned under شظ *shazz*. Name of a famous robber.

A شظاظا *shazāzan*, Scatteredly.

A شظاف *shazāf*, Adversity, penury.

A شظافة *shazāfat* (from شظف), Becoming hard, not being sufficiently watered (a tree).

A شظايا *shazāyā*, (pl. of شظية *shazīyat*) Chips, laths.

A شظشظة *shazshazat* (from شظشظ q), Moving (the penis) up and down when performing ablutions.

A شظف *shazf*, The castration of a ram. Refusal, hindrance. *Shizf*, A small rod. Dry bread. *Shazaf* (from شظف), Being hard, severe, distressed. Penetrating between the skin and the flesh (an arrow). Becoming hard (a tree not sufficiently watered). Adversity, penury. *Shazif*, A he-camel rushing in amongst the herd and doing mischief. Vehement. Hard.

A شظفة *shazfat*, Hard ground. *Shizafat*, (pl. of شظف *shizf*) Small rods. Dry loaves of bread.

A شظية *shazīyat*, A chip, a lath, a fragment. A certain part of an astrolabe.

A شظيظ *shazīz*, Split wood. A fastened sack.

A شظيف *shazīf*, (A tree) hardening for want of watering.

A شع *shaɛɛ* (from شع *shaɛɛa*), Scattering urine from side to side (a camel). Any thing scattered. A chariot, a cart, a waggon. *Shuɛɛ*, A sun-beam. A cobweb.

A شعاب *shiɛāb*, (pl. of شعب *shiɛb*) Paths through mountains. (pl. of شعبة *shuɛbat*) Branches of trees, ramifications. *Shaɛɛāb*, A mender of broken vessels.

A شعابين *shaɛābīn*, (pl. of شعبان *shaɛbān*) Months of Shaɛbān.

A شعار *shaɛār*, Trees, especially thick and entangled. An under garment. *Shiɛār*, (III of شعر) Contending or excelling in poetry. Lying or sleeping together under one coverlet. An under garment. A horse-cloth. A sign, mark, signal, parole, military pass-word, or any symbol by which the soldiers in battle distinguish their fellows. Habit, custom. Death. Trees. (pl. of شعر *shaɛr* and شعرة *shaɛrat*) Hairs. ذات كرم شعار *zāt-i karam-shiɛār*, Adorned with nobleness or generosity. P سردار ظفر شعارم *sar-dār-i zafar-shiɛārum*, My victorious general.

P شعار *shiɛār*, Clamour, a loud voice.

A شعارة *shiɛārat*, The public service or the praises of God and the prophet celebrated at Mecca. A symbol of obedience.

A شعاريز *shaɛārīr*, A sort of game. (pl. of شعرور *shuɛrūr*) Small cucumbers. *Shaɛārīra*, In different directions.

A شعاع *shaɛāɛ*, Beards of corn. A spirting of blood in rays. Wavering (opinion). Confused, perplexed. *Shiɛāɛ*, Beards of corn. (pl. of شع *shuɛɛ* and شعاع *shuɛāɛ*) Rays of the sun. *Shuɛāɛ*, Light, splendour, lustre. A ray. Wavering (opinion), unsteady, distracted (counsels). Thin, clear, watery (milk). شعاع شمس *shuɛāɛ-i shams*, The rays of the sun.

A شعاعة *shuɛāɛat*, A single sun-beam.

A شعاعي *shuɛāɛīy*, Radial. خطوط شعاعيه *khutūt-i shuɛāɛīyah*, Radial lines, radii.

A شعاف *shiɛāf*, (pl. of شعفة *shaɛafat*) Summits of mountains. Upper parts of the head. *Shuɛāf*, Madness, insanity.

A شعافات *shiɛāfāt*, (pl. of شعفة *shaɛafat*) Summits of mountains.

A شعاليل *shaɛālīl*, (Bodies of men) setting out and taking different roads.

A شعائر *shaɛā-ir*, (pl. of شعارة *shiɛārat* and شعيرة *shaɛīrat*) Signs, symbols, sacred observances.

A شعائل *shaɛā-il*, (pl. of شعيلة *shaɛīlat*) Lighted wicks.

P شعب *shaɛb*, A loud noise. A body, a troop. Length.

A شعب *shaɛb* (from شعب), Collecting together. Repairing, interpolating. Dividing, separating. Propagating. Sending (an ambassador). Destroying, ruining. Occupying, employing. Leaving one's friends and going amongst strangers. A crowd. A dispersed body. People, a nation, a large and noble tribe, distinguished by the fame of their founder; also a branch from such a tribe. The joining of the bones of the head. Corn sending forth double foliage. Nations (especially of Pagans). The first degree of consanguinity. *Shiɛb*, A path through mountains. A mark made on camels by burning. A watercourse between two hills. A large Arabian village or encampment. *Shuɛb*, (pl. of اشعب *ashɛab*) (Goats) having the horns distant from each other, also the hips asunder. *Shaɛab* (from شعب) Being distant. An interval, the space between the shoulders or horns. A great tribe from which others are derived. *Shuɛab*, (pl. of شعبة *shuɛbat* and *shuɛabat*) Branches of trees. Fingers (as branching from the hand). *Shuɛub*, (pl. of شعيب *shaɛīb*) Travellers' provision-bags in two divisions. Old leathern water-bottles.

P شعباز *shuɛbāz*, Jugglers, who practise sleight of hand.

A شعبان *shaɛbān*, The eighth Arabian month. A man's name.

A شعبة *shuɛbat*, The branch of a tree; ramification. Derivation. A part separated from the whole; distance between branches or horns. The projecting members of a horse (as the head or breast). A gore or any thing similar ingrafted into garments to adapt them to a shape; also a piece cemented into a broken vessel. Division, separation. A people, a nation. A small water-channel, especially through sands. A cleft on a mountain, especially where water stagnates.

P شعبد *shuɛbad*, (شعبذة *shuɛbadah*, and شعوذة *shuɛwadah*), Sleight of hand, juggling, enchantment.

P شعبد باز *shuɛbad-bāz* (or شعبذة باز *shuɛbadah-bāz*), A juggler; an enchanter, especially one who pretends to supernatural powers by certain operations with ashes, vitriol, or any kind of lixivium. فلك شعبذة باز *falak-i shuɛbadah-bāz*, The juggling heavens, i. e. the deceitful world or fortune.

A شعبذة *shaʿbaẕat* (from شعبذ q), Juggling.

A شعث *shuʿṯ*, (pl. of اشعث *ashʿaṯ*) Those whose hair is dishevelled and filled with dust. *Shaʿiṯ* (from شعث), Being separated, scattered. Having the hair dishevelled and the head covered with ashes. Being disordered (business). A tumult. Disordered business.

A شعثان *shaʿaṯān*, One whose hair is dishevelled and dusty.

*A شعر *shaʿara*, (fut. يشعر *yashaʿuru*) He knew.

A شعر *shaʿr* (from شعر), Knowing. Perceiving, understanding. Hair (of man or any animal excepting camels and sheep). P شعر مردمك *shaʿr-i mardumak*, An eye-lash. A شعر صاحب *sāhib-i shaʿr*, Hairy. *Shiʿr* (from شعر), Understanding, perceiving; excelling in poetry. Science, poesy, verse, metre. علم شعر *ʿilm-i shiʿr*, The art of poetry. ليت شعري *layta shiʿrī*, O that I knew! *Shuʿr*, (pl. of اشعر *ashʿar*) Hairy. More intelligent. More happily poetical. *Shaʿir*, Very hairy. *Shuʿur*, (pl. of شعار *shiʿār*) Under garments. Horse-cloths. Badges, military signals.

A شعرا *shaʿrā*, A species of peach. A fly infesting camels, asses, or dogs. Many trees. (fem. of اشعر *ashʿar*) Hairy (sheep). Grassy (field). Dreadful (misfortune). *Shuʿarā*, (pl. of شاعر *shāʿir*) Poets. Wise men, doctors, literati. Those who charge God foolishly.

A شعراني *shaʿrānīy*, Very hairy.

P شعر بازي *shiʿr-bāzī*, The art of poetry.

A شعرة *shaʿrat*, One hair. Hoariness. *Shiʿrat*, Pubes et pecten (pec. muliebris).

A شعرور *shuʿrūr* (or شعرورة *shuʿrūrat*), A small cucumber.

A شعري *shiʿrīʾ* (from شعر), Perceiving, understanding, knowing. Excelling in poetry. Being a poet. Keeping (with another) under the same coverlet. The dog-star. *Shiʿrīy*, Poetic.

A شعريان *shiʿrayānī*, The two dog-stars, viz. الشعري العبور *ash'shiʿraʾl ʿabūr* (or شعري اليماني *shiʿraʾl yamānī*), The star Sirius, or the greater dog-star. شعري الغميصا *shiʿraʾl ghamīsā* (or شعري الشامية *shiʿraʾsh 'shāmīyat*), The lesser dog-star.

A شعشاع *shaʿshāʿ*, Divided, dispersed. Nimble, agile, active. Long, tall. A thin or light shadow.

A شعشع *shaʿsha*, A thin or light shadow. Long, tall.

A شعشعان *shaʿshaʿān*, (fem. شعشعانة *shaʿshaʿānat*) Long, tall, handsome (man, woman, or camel).

A شعشعة *shaʿshaʿat* (from شعشع q), Mixing, tempering, diluting (wine with water). Making thin. Dipping (a cake into fat). Shining. Mixture. Splendor, light, reflexion.

A شعصب *shaʿsab*, A decrepit old man.

A شعصبة *shaʿsabat* (from شعصب q), Being worn with age.

A شعضور *shaʿẓūr*, A wood-nut.

A شعف *shaʿf* (from شعف), Seizing the heart, making sick, disordering the mind (love). Besmearing (a camel with pitch). *Shaʿaf* (from شعف), Loving desperately. Losing the hair about the eyes (a camel). (pl. of شعفة *shaʿafat*) Mountain-tops.

A شعفات *shaʿafāt*, (pl. of شعفة *shaʿfat*) Gentle rains.

A شعفة *shaʿfat*, A gentle rain. *Shaʿafat*, The summit of a mountain. The upper part of the heart. The hair of the head, especially the forelocks.

A شعل *shaʿl*, Light, superficial (man). Bold. *Shaʿal* (from شعل), Having white hairs in the tail or forelock. Kindling (a fire). White hairs in the tail or forelocks. *Shuʿal*, (pl. of شعلة *shuʿlat*) Flames. Splendours, gleams. *Shuʿūl* (pl. of شعيلة *shaʿīlat*) Lighted wicks.

A شعلا *shaʿlā*, (A mare) partly white (especially on the tail).

A شعلة *shuʿlat* (or شعله *shuʿlah*), Light, splendour, lustre, shining, flashing, coruscation. Fire, flame. A mixture of white on the tail. P شعله دار *shuʿlah-dār*, شعله زن *shuʿlah-zan*, and شعله ور *shuʿlah-war*, Flaming, resplendent, brilliant.

A شعلع *shaʿallaʿ*, Long, tall (man or beast).

A شعلعة *shaʿallaʿat*, (A tree) having wide branches, separate, not intangled.

A شعم *shaʿm* (from شعم), Reconciling differences.

A شعموم *shuʿmūm*, Long, tall.

A شعن *shaʿan*, Dry fallen leaves.

A شعنبة *shaʿnabat*, The horn of a ram, rising straight, and bending towards the extremity.

A شعنلع *shaʿanlaʿ*, Long, tall (man or beast).

A شعوا *shaʿwā*, Wide diffused (branches). A desultory excursion against an enemy.

A شعوب *shaʿūb*, Death. *Shuʿūb*, (pl. of شعب) Assembled crowds. Dispersed bodies. Nations (especially of Pagans).

A شعوبية *Shuʿūbīyat*, Name of a sect in Yaman who hold the Arabians, Persians, and others in contempt.

A شعوذة *shaʿwadat* (or شعوذة *shaʿwazat*), Sleight of hand.

A شعوذي *shaʿwazīy*, An express, a post-boy.

A شعور *shuʿūr* (from شعر), Knowing. Perceiving, understanding, being aware of. Excelling in poetry. Sleeping (with another) in the same garment. Being a poet. Science, knowledge, wisdom, intelligence, poetry; demonstration, animadversion. (pl. of شعر *shaʿr*), Hairs. ارباب شعور The learned.

A شعوف *shuʿūf*, (pl. of شعفة *shaʿafat*) Summits of mountains.

A شعي *shuʿaʾ*, A lock of hair, a tress.

A شعيا *Shaʿiyā*, (HEB. ישעיה) The prophet Isaiah.

A شعيب *shaʿīb*, A traveller's provision-bag, in two divisions. An old leathern bottle. *Shuʿayb*, Jethro, father-in-law of Moses.

A شعيبية *Shuʿaybīyat*, Name of a Muhammadan sect.

A شعير *shaʿīr*, Barley.

A شعيرة *shaʿīrat*, One grain of barley. A sword-pommel, a round knob on the end of a knife-handle. The public service or a panegyric on God and the prophet performed at Mecca; a symbol of obedience to God. Any animal sacrificed or offered in a gift. *Shuʿayrat*, (dim.) A little hair.

A شعيع *shaʿīʿ*, A chariot, a cart, a waggon.

A شعيفات *shuʿayfāt*, Small forelocks.

A شعيل *shaʿīl*, Kindling a fire. Partly white on the tail.

A شعيلة *shaʿīlat*, A burning lamp, match, or wick.

P شغ *shagh* or *shugh*, A branch. The horn of an ox. The antlers of a stag. A drinking-horn. *Shugh*, An ox's horn. Callousness of the hands from hard labour. A little. A quiver.

A شغ *shaghgh* (from شغ *shaghgha*), Scattering his urine when staling (a camel). Separating, going different ways (people).

P شغا *shaghā*, A quiver and bow-case.

A شغا *shaghā* (from شغو), Having the teeth uneven and distorted. The trickling of urine.

A شغاب *shighāb*, (III of شغب), Injuring. Defaming. Squabbling, raising tumults. *Shaghghāb*, Seditious, a breedbate.

P شغاد *Shaghād* or *Shughād*, Name of the brother of Rustam. *Shighād*, Whatever is permitted in matters of religion.

P شغار *shaghār*, A badger, a brock, a kind of stinking weasel, an urchin, a hedge-hog. *Shighār*, Noise, uproar. Reproof.

A شغار *shaghār*, Empty. Full (well). *Shighār*, A double treaty of marriage, common among the Pagan Arabians, one man marrying the sister or daughter of another, and giving him in return his daughter or sister, in order to avoid the paying of marriage-portions. This practice was abolished by Muhammad.

P شغاراج *shughāraj*, A sweetmeat of honey, flour, and eggs.

P شغارة *shaghārah* or *shighārah*, A badger, a brock.

A شغاغ *shaghāgh*, Name of a bird.

A شغاف *shaghāf* or *shighāf*, The pericardium. *Shaghāf* or *shughāf*, A species of distemper under the short ribs.

P شغال *shaghāl* or *shighāl*, (s शृगाल) An animal supposed to be procreated between a dog and fox, a jackal.

P شغالي *shaghālī*, A sort of grape.

P شغام *Shaghām*, Name of Rustam's younger brother.

A شغاميم *shaghāmīm*, (pl. of شغميم) Long, tall, handsome.

P شغان *shaghān*, Honey in the comb.

P شغاه *shaghāh*, A quiver.

A شغب *shaghb* (from شعب), Stirring up evil (against any one). Accusation. Sauciness. ذات شغب *zūt-i shaghb*, A woman who refuses the caresses of her husband; also one who longs for any thing when pregnant. *Shaghab*, Name of a place between Madīna and Damascus. Name of a woman. *Shaghīb* or *shighabb*, A fomenter of broils.

P شغب *shaghab*, Bashfulness. Politeness. A tumult, noise, disturbance, confusion, cries, lamentation, shrieking.

A شغبان *shaghbān*, Hungry, starved; longing.

A شغبر *shaghbar*, A jackal.

P شغتا *shaghtā*, A quiver.

P شغته *shughtah*, A rod with which they beat cotton, before it is separated by the bow.

P شغدن *shughuddan*, To escape, to be free, to be discharged. To be concluded. (Castellus.)

P شغر *shaghr* also *shughr*, Lice in the hands or feet from working or from walking. *Shaghr*, A hedgehog. A badger. *Shughur*, A hedgehog.

A شغر *shaghr* (from شغر), Lifting, lifting the leg to urine (as a dog). Leading out, expelling, ejecting. Being far distant from defenders (a place). Being depopulated (a city). شغر بغر *shaghara baghara*, (They were dispersed) every where.

A شغرى *shaghra'*, A stone against which a dog lifts his leg. A kind of disease.

A شغز *shaghz*, Tyranny, usurpation. Treachery. Insolence. A setting together of men by the ears.

A شغزبة *shaghzabat* (from شغزب q), Tripping in wrestling.

A شغزبية *shaghzabīyat*, A mode of tripping in wrestling.

A شغشغة *shaghshaghat* (from شغشغ q), Working the point of a spear in a wounded man and drawing it out. Braying in a certain manner (a camel). Cooing (a turtle-dove). Moving the bit to and fro in (a horse's) mouth when breaking (him) in. Pouring water into a vessel so as not to fill it. Drinking little. Muddying a well. Haste. A carriage, a cart, a waggon.

P شغشه *shughshah*, A cotton-dresser's rod. Long thin pieces of wood for closing up chinks. An ingot of gold. Gold wire.

A شغف *shaghf* also *shaghaf*, Grief of heart. Extreme joy. Violent love. Original sin. Heart's blood, the inner recesses of it.

A شغفر *shaghfar*, A beautiful woman.

P شغك *shaghak*, Ignorant, silly. Cruel, unjust. Harsh, cruel, unjust treatment.

A شغل *shaghala*, (fut. يشغل *yashghalu*) He employed.

A شغل *shaghl* and *shaghal* (from شغل), Occupying, keeping employed at. Keeping employed, diverting from. Being occupied about, engaged in. *Shaghl*, *shughl*, *shaghal*, or *shughul*, Occupation, employment, business, study, attention. شغل شاغل *shughl-i shāghil*, A work which occupies much. *Shagil*, Employed. *Shughal*, (pl. of شغلة *shaghlat*), Corn-ricks.

A شغلة *shaghlat*, A stack of unthrashed corn.

A شغم *shaghim*, Greedy, covetous.

A شغموم *shughmūm*, Long, handsome (man, horse, or camel).

A شغمومة *shughmūmat*, Tall and beautiful (woman).

A شغن *shughan*, (pl. of شغنة *shughnat*) Tender branches.

A شغنب *shughnub* (or شغنوب *shughnūb*), A tender branch; also the top of a branch.

A شغنة *shughnat*, A tender branch. A sack.

A شغو *shaghw* (from شغو), Having distorted teeth. *Shughw*, (pl. of شغوا *shaghwā*) Those whose teeth are uneven.

A شغوا *shaghwā*, (fem. of اشغى *ashghā'*) (A woman) having distorted or unequal teeth. An eagle.

P شغوت *shighūt*, A demon in a human form. The principle of evil اهرمن *Ahriman*. A raving madman.

P شغودن *shughūdan*, To have eruptions on the hands and feet resembling the itch. To wait for. (Castellus.)

P شغور *shughūr*, Forbidden by religion. A badger. A jackal. A cow's hide. The horn of an ox. Somewhat.

A شغور *shughūr* (from شغر), Lifting up (a woman's) leg.

A شغوش *shaghūsh* (or شغوشي), Wheat mixed with darnel.

A شغول *shughūl*, (pl. of شغل *shughl* or *shughul*), Occupations.

P شغه *shaghah*, A branch. The horn of a deer. *Shaghaf* or *shughah*, Clotted blood. Hardness or callosity of the hands. شغه بستن *shaghah bastan*, To be afflicted with purulent pustules.

A شغية *shaghiyat*, A trickling of urine.

P شغيدن *shughīdan*, To be troubled with pustules on the hands or feet. To wait for. (Castellus.)

A شغير *shighghīr*, Of a bad disposition.

A شغيز *shaghīz* (or شغيزة *shaghīzat*), A needle.

A شغيل *shaghīl*, Busy, employed.

P شغيليدن *shighīlīdan*, To make a certain noise when drinking (a horse). To whistle. To listen attentively.

P شف *shaf* (for شب *shab*), Night. Darkness. Alum.

A شف *shaff* (from شف *shaffa*), Extenuating, making lean. Making sad. Thin cloth, especially of red wool. *Shaff* or *shiff* (from شف *shaffa*), Gaining. Increasing. Diminishing. Gain, profit, advantage. Decrease, detriment. Transparent (cloth).

P شفا *shafā*, Any thing lawful. Lawful, legitimate. *Shafā* or *shifā*, A quiver.

A شفا *shafā*, The small remains of life, of the setting sun, or of the moon upon the wane. The extremity, or border of any thing. شفا الدنيا *shafā'd 'dunyā*, The end of the world. علي شفا حفرة من النار *ala'shafā hufratin min an'nār*, Upon the edge of a fiery gulph, i. e. in imminent danger.

A شفاء *shifā-a* (from شفو), Being healed, restored to health (an invalid). Applying a remedy, seeking to cure. Freeing (from disease). Setting, or being about to set (the sun). Appearing (the new moon). Medicine, remedy, cure. Recovery of health, convalescence. دار الشفاء *dāru'sh 'shifā-a*, A hospital. P شفا ساز *shifā-sāz*, (شفا بخش *shifā-bakhsh*, or شفا رسان *shifā-rasān*), Salutary, healthful. شفا سازي *shifā-sāzī*, A cure.

A شفاد *shafād*, Magnitude, magnificence. *Shafād* or *shifād*, Whatever is permitted by religion.

P شفادارو *shifā-dārū*, The bezoar-stone.

P شفار *shifār*, Reproof, rebuke, blame, censure.

A شفار *shifār*, (pl. of شفرة *shafrat*) Large knives.

A شفارة *shafārat* (from شفر), Being near setting (the sun). Being distressed, failing.

P شفارج *shufāraj*, A kind of sweetmeat.

A شفارج *shufārij*, A large utensil, in which they put dishes. A ewe. A kind of sweetmeat.

P شفارة *shifārah*, A badger, a brock.

A شفاري *shafārīy* or *shufārīy*, (fem. شفارية *shafārīyat*) (A field-rat) having hairy ears, long and broad.

A شفاعة *shifā-at* (from شفع), Making even what was odd before. Increasing. Interceding for. Deprecation, intercession, entreaty, recommendation. P شفاعت نامه *shifā-at-nāmah*, An interceding or recommendatory letter.

A شفاف *shaffāf*, Transparent, very thin, clear.

A شفافة *shufāfat*, Water remaining in the bottom of a vessel.

A شفافي *shaffāfī*, Transparency.

A شفان *shaffān*, Cold wind, with rain.

P شفانه *shafānah*, A lark, a sparrow. Name of a large bird.

A شفانين *shafānīn*, (pl. of شفنين *shifnīn*) Pigeons, turtles.

A شفاه *shifāh*, (III of شفه) Speaking to one's face. (pl. of شفة *shafat*, and شفهة *shafahat*) The lips.

A شفاهي *shufāhīy*, Large-lipped.

A شفة *shafat*, A lip. Work, occupation. بنت الشفة *bintu'sh 'shafat*, Daughter of the lip, i. e. a word.

P شفت *shaft*, A couch, a day-bed. Filth. Fat, greasy, stinking (man). Filthy, shameful, deformed. Low-priced, cheap. Name of a town in Gīlān famous for its china. *Shaft* or *shift*, Curved, unequal. *Shift*, A running of blood or matter. Any thing fluid. *Shuft*, A miser.

P شفتا *shaftā*, A quiver.

P شفتالو *shaft-ālū*, (شفتالود *shaft-ālūd*, or شفتالوج *shaft-ālūj*), A peach. (metaphorically) A lover's kiss.

P شفتاهنج *shaftāhanj*, (*shaftāhinj*, *shaftāhunj*, شفتاهنگ *shaftāhing*, also شفتاهيج *shaftāhīj*), A perforated plate of steel, through which ingots of gold or silver are drawn into wire.

A شفترة *shaftarat* (from شفتر Q), Being separated, divided.

P شفترك *shiftarak*, A red bramble.

P شفترنگ *shaftarang* also *shiftarang*, A red peach; also a species of large apricot, with a sweet kernel, having one side red, the other white. *Shiftarang*, A wart.

P شفترهنگ *shaftarhing*, A red peach; a red and yellow plum.

P شفتل *shaftal*, Trefoil.

P شفتلنگ *shaftalang* (or شفتلك *shaftalak*), A red peach.

P شفتن *shiftan*, To become mad. To trickle. To scratch.

A شفتنة *shaftanat* (from شفتن Q), Lying (with a woman).

P شفته *shaftah*, A ball of thread. A couch. The beginning of sun-rise. Any thing thin and delicate. *Shaftah* or *shuftah*, A rod with which they beat cotton before it is separated by the bow. *Shiftah*, Mad, insane. Distracted with love. شفته رنگ *shiftah-rang*, Of the colour of love, i. e. a beautiful species of peach. *Shuftah*, A lath.

P شفتيدن *shiftīdan*, To drop, run, trickle. To scratch, wound.

A شفر *shafr* or *shufr*, A margin, an edge (particularly of the eye-lids or lips), ora vulvæ. *Shafr*, Any one, any body.

P شفر *shifar*, A sword. A shoemaker's large knife. A large saw. *Shifar* or *shifir*, The edge of a sword.

A شفرة *shafrat*, A large knife. A shoemaker's knife. The side of a spear. Any one. *Shufrat*, A large knife.

P شفردن *shufurdan*, To be liberated.

P شفره *shafrah* or *shifrah*, The edge of a sword, or eye-lid *Shafrah* or *shufrah*, A large bookbinder's or shoemaker's knife.

A شفري *shufrī*, An excellent kind of pomegranate.

A شفز *shafz* (from شفز), Striking with the toe.

P شفسه *shufsah*, Sun-rise. Any thing slender.

P شفش *shafsh* or *shufsh*, The branch of a tree. A long reed, hooked at the end, used by cotton-dressers. Dry dung. A distemper incident to the fore-feet of horses from drinking too much water. A pipe, a flute.

A شفشاف *shafshāf*, Cold wind. Cold and rain.

P شفشاهنج *shafshāhanj* (or شفشاهنگ *shafshāhang*), A perforated plate of steel through which gold and silver wire is drawn.

P شفشاهنگ *shafshāhang*, A carder of cotton; also his bow. (See also شاخسار *shākhsār*.)

P شفشف *shafshaf*, The branch or root of a tree.

A شفشفة *shafshafat* (from شفشف Q), Emaciating (care or grief). Drying (heat). Nipping (cold). Sprinkling urine. Bathing (a wound). Trembling, quaking. Being confused, perplexed (business).

shafshalīk, An enervated old woman.

P شفشه *shafshah*, The yarn-beam of a loom. Ringlets flowing about the face. The branch of a tree. An ingot of gold. Gold-wire. *Shafshah* or *shifshah*, A cotton-dresser's rod.

A شفصلة *shafsalat* (from شفصل Q), Eating the fruit شفصلي.

A شفصلي *shifsilla'*, Name of a plant which intwines itself around trees; also its berry resembling sesame.

A شفع *shafʿ* (from شفع), Making even. Increasing. Being followed by her colt (a camel). An even number. A solemn festival held at Mecca. Creatures (in pairs, male and female). *Shifʿ* (from شفع), Being followed by her colt (a camel).

A شفعا *shufaʿā*, (pl. of شفيع *shafīʿ*) Intercessors.

A شفعة *shufʿat* (from شفع), Wishing to add a neighbour's estate to one's possessions. Any possession coveted. Madness, fury. حق شفعة *hakk-i shufʿat*, Right of pre-emption in favour of a person whose possessions adjoin to a land offered for sale.

P شفعه *shafʿah*, Redemption.

P شفعه گیرا *shafʿah-gīrā*, A redeemer, an avenger. (Cast.).

A شفف *shafaf* (from شف *shaffa*), Increasing. Diminishing. A small thing, a little.

A شفق *shafak* (from شفق), Compassionating, pitying, condoling. The crepuscle, twilight, or ruddiness in the sky, from sun-set till total darkness. A day. A coast, shore, tract. Fear. Pity, condolence, kindness, sympathy. P شفق گلگون *shafak-i gul-gūn*, The ruddy crepuscle.

A شفقة *shafkat* (from شفق), Condoling. Compassion, pity, mercy, clemency, indulgence, kindness. P بي شفقت *bī shafkat*, Merciless, inhuman. A *Shafakat*, Commiseration, clemency.

P شفقت نامه *shafkat-nāmah*, A letter of condolence.

P شفک *shafk* and *shafak*, A bad man, a villain, a scoundrel, a poor wretch, an indolent, slothful, mean creature, a mendicant, a vagabond, vagrant. Of rascally principles, of a villainous disposition. *Shafk*, Any thing bad, worn out, ruinous.

P شفل *shafal*, A camel's hoof.

P شفلج *shaflaj*, Capers.

A شفلح *shafallah*, (A man) having wide nostrils. (Mulier) ampliore rima.

A شفلقة *shafallakat*, A game, in which one strikes another down by a kick on the backside.

P شفليدن *shiflīdan* or *shuflīdan*, To express juice. To make a chirping noise. To whistle. To listen attentively.

A شفن *shafn* (from شفن), Looking steadfastly through half-shut eyes. One who eagerly expects an inheritance. شفن قليل *shafn-i kalīl*, Little, few. *Shafn* or *shafin*, Ingenious, intelligent, penetrating. *Shifn*, Strong or sharp-sighted.

A شفنتر *shafantar* (or شفنتير *shafantīr*), Bald.

A شفنتري *shafantara'*, Separated, divided.

P شفنه *shufnah*, A cotton-dresser's rod.

A شفنين *shifnīn*, A pigeon, a turtle-dove.

P شفو *shafū*, Forbidden by the law.

A شفوات *shafawāt*, Lips.

A شفوان *shafawāni*, (dual of شفا) Two sides or extremities.

P شفوت *shifūt*, A demon in a human form. The principle of evil, آهرمن *Āhiraman*. A raving madman.

P شفود *shafūd*, What is forbidden by religion.

P شفودن *shufūdan*, To look earnestly at. To break out in scabs (the hands or feet).

P شفوده *shufūdah*, A week.

A شفور *shafūr*, A wasp, a hornet.

P شفور *shufūr*, A badger. Unlawful, forbidden.

A شفوع *shafūʿ*, (A she-camel) filling two pails at one milking.

A شفوف *shufūf* (from شف *shaffa*), Gaining. Increasing. Losing, diminishing. Being thin, transparent (garment). (pl. of شف *shaff* and *shiff*), Thin, transparent cloths. Gains.

A شفوق *shafūk*, Merciful.

A شفون *shafūn*, One who looks askance with half-shut eyes. Jealous. *Shufūn* (from شفن), Looking steadfastly through half-shut eyes (in astonishment).

A شفوي *shafawīy*, Labial.

A شفه *shafh* (from شفه), Detaining (one) from any business by keeping (him) employed about something else. Being idle, vacant. Finding out by inquiry. Being much frequented (a well). *Shafah*, A lip. Esteem, a high value. Praise. Business, work. Contention. Inquiry, search. بنت شفه *bint-i shafah*, A word. خفيف الشفه *khafīfu'sh' shafah*, One who makes little inquiry.

P شفه *shafah*, The branch of a tree. The horn of a deer. A hardness in the hands or feet from work. بستن شفه *shafah*

bastan, To stagnate (as the blood). To become hard (the hands). *Shufah*, One whose hands or feet are hard from labour.

A شفهة *shafahat*, The lip.

A شفهية *shafahīyat*, (fem.) Labial. حروف الشفهية *hurūfu'sh' shafahīyat*, Labial letters, namely, ب *bā*, ف *fā*, and م *mīm*.

A شفي *shafīy* (and شفهي *shafahīy*), Labial.

P شفيدن *shufīdan*, To expect. To be troubled with pustules on the hands or feet.

A شفير *shafīr*, A tract. An edge, a margin.

A شفيرة *shafīrat*, A libidinous woman.

A شفيع *shafī'*, An advocate, a patron. An intercessor. Possessing a right of pre-emption founded on the right of contiguity. شفيع الامم *shafī'u'l umam*, The intercessor for his people. شفيع جار *shafī'-i jār*, The occupant of ground which is simply in the neighbourhood of another estate. شفيع خليط *shafī'-i khalīt*, The occupant of ground in actual contact or intermixed with another estate. شفيع العصاة في العرصات *shafī'u'l ʿusāt fī'l ʿarasāt*, The advocate for sinners before the heavenly tribunal. شفيع الورا *shafī'u'l warā*, The intercessor for mankind.

A شفيعا *shafī'ā*, A kind of Persian character or hand-writing.

A شفيف *shafīf* (from شف *shaffa*), Gaining. Being thin, transparent (garment) Nipping (cold). A piercing cold wind accompanied with rain. The intense heat of the sun. Few, small.

A شفيق *shafīk*, Merciful, compassionate, condoling; affectionate, benevolent. اخ شفيق *akh-i shafīk*, Affectionate brother.

P شفيليدن *shifīlīdan*, To express (juice). To whistle, to make a chirping noise when watering a horse. To listen.

A شفيهة *shufayyihat*, (dim. of شفة *shafah*) A small lip.

A شق *shakk* (from شق *shakka*), Splitting, tearing. Growing (a side-tooth). Being fixed upon any object (the eye of a corpse). Being difficult, troublesome: finding so. Throwing into difficulties. Putting up with trouble. A fissure, a crack, a crevice. Day-break, the dawn. Trouble, labour. Suspense. شق العصا *shakka'l ʿasā*, He broke the stick, i. e. He quitted the assembly, he went about his business. P شق كردن *shak kkardan*, To tear, split, divide. A *Shikk*, The half. As much as a horse carries upon one side; also the space between the two loads. A brother. One side of an argument. The most prominent part of a mountain. Trouble, difficulty. هو اخي و شق نفسي *huwa akhī wa shikku nafsī*, He is my brother and the half of myself. *Shukk*, (pl. of شقا *shakkā*), Tall women. Long mares.

A شقأ *shak-a* (from شقأ), Growing (a tooth). Combing (the hair). Striking (any one with a stick) at the parting of the hair. Cleaving the skull.

P شقا *shakā* or *shukā*, A quiver.

A شقا *shakā*, (شقاء *shakā-a* and *shikā-a* (from شقي), Being miserable, unhappy. Misery. Insolence, petulance. ارباب شقا *arbāb-i shakā*, Miserable, unfortunate people. Insolent. P گروه شقا مدار *gurōh-i shakā-madār*, Swarms of villains. A *Shakkā*, (fem. of اشق *ashakk*), A tall woman or mare.

A شقاء *shikā-a*, (III of شقو) Contending; striving about misery.

A شقاب *shikāb*, (pl. of شقب *shakb* and of *shikb*) Narrow passes between two mountains. Low grounds.

A شقاح *shikāh*, (III of شقح) Railing against. *Shukkāh*, Name of an herb. The fundament of a whelp.

A شقاحة *shakāhat* (from شقح), Being shameful, deformed. Deformity, villainy, dishonesty, a fault, a rascally action.

A شقاذ *shikāz*, (III of شقذ) Passing from one to another, pursuing one immediately after another. Being hostile, inimical.

A شقاذي *shakāza'*, (pl. of شقذ *shakz*, *shikz*, and of *shukaz*), Young chameleons. (pl. of شقذ *shikz*), Reptiles.

A شقار *shukār*, (pl. of شقر *shakir*) Anemones. *Shukkār*, A species of fish.

A شقاري *shukkāra'*, A kind of herb.

A شقاشق *shakāshik*, Voices, clamours. (pl. of شقشقة *shikshikat*), Substances resembling lights which protrude from the mouths of camels when in heat.

A شقاطب *shakātib* (and شقاطح *shakātih*), (pl. of شقحطب *shakahtab*) Crooked horns. Rams with ugly or crooked horns.

A شقاق *shakāk*, A woodpecker. *Shikāk*, (III of شق *shakka*) Contending, quarrelling, opposing. Discord, opposition, hostility, rebellion, felony. *Shukāk*, Fissures in the hands or feet. A disease in the feet of horses.

P شقاقل *shakākul*, A wild carrot.

A شقاوة *shakāwat* also *shikāwat*, Misery, disgrace, poverty. Insolence, sauciness. Villainy, malignity, robbery, assassination

A شقائق *shakā-ik*, (pl. of شقيقة *shakīkat*) Fissures. شقائق النعمان *shakā-iku'n nuʿmān* (or شقائق نعماني *shakā-iḳ-i nuʿmānī*), The anemone.

A شقب *shakb* or *shikb*, A cavern. A fissure in a mountain or rock; a narrow pass between two hills. A hollow where birds build their nests. Low ground. *Shakb* also *shakab*, A kind of tree, with fruit like the lote.

A شقبة *shikabat*, (pl. of شقب *shakb*) Caverns. Low grounds.

A شقة *shikkat*, The half, especially of any thing split the long way. A chip of wood. Rage, passion. Distance; a track followed by a traveller. A long journey or interval. Iniquity. *Shukkat*, A kind of long cloth. An interval. A tract of country. شقت شاقه *shukkat-i shākkah*, A long and difficult journey.

A شقح *shak-h* (from شقح), Breaking. Lifting up the leg to make water (a dog). Daubing, dirtying, disfiguring. قبحاً شقحاً *kubhan shak-han*, For shame! fie!

A شقحا *shak-hā*, Froth not quite white.

A شقحة *shak-hat* or *shuk-hat*, A reddening date. The matrix of a bitch.

A شقحطب *shakahtab*, A crooked horn. (A ram or a sheep) having ugly crooked horns.

A شقحي *shak-hīy* (fem. شقحية *shak-hīyat*) Red (gown).

P شقدار *shik-dār*, A governor. An officer appointed to collect the revenue from a certain division of land. Perplexing.

P شقداري *shik-dārī*, The office of shikdār. Uncertainty.

A شَقْدَة *shikdat*, An herb good for fattening.

A شقدف *shakdaf*, A kind of vehicle used in Hijāz.

A شقذ *shakz*, *shikz*, and *shukaz*, A young chameleon. *Shikz*, A reptile. The chick of a bustard. *Shakaz* (from شقذ), Being sleepless. Having a malignant, fascinating eye. Departing, being far distant. Motion. لا به شقذ و لا نقذ *lā bihi shakazun wa lā nakazun*, He does not move in it, he takes no concern. ما له شقذ و لا نقذ *mā lahu shakazun wa lā nakazun*, It is nothing to him. *Shakiz*, Sleepless. Evil-eyed.

A شَقْذا *shakzā*, A hungry eagle.

A شقذان *shikzān*, (pl. of شقذ *shakz*, *shikz*, and *shukaz*) Young chameleons. *Shakazān*, Sleepless. Malignant-eyed. Quick-sighted; (hence) a wolf and a chameleon.

A شقر *shakr*, Any business which demands attention. *Shakir*, The anemone, the tulip. *Shukar*, A cock. A lie.

P شقر *shikar*, The anemone.

A شَقَرا *shakrā*, Name of a horse.

A شقرات *shakirāt* (or شقراري *shakrārī*), (pl. of شقر *shakir*) Anemones.

A شقران *shukrān*, (pl. of شقر *shakir*) Anemones.

A شقراق *shakirrāk* or *shikirrāk*, A green magpye.

A شَقَرة *shukrat*, A clear shining red colour. A rosy complexion in a man or woman. *Shakirat*, One anemone.

G شقردیون *shakardiyūn*, (Σκόρδιον) Water-germander.

A شقشقة *shakshakat* (from شقشق q), Splitting (wood). Pronouncing, delivering (a discourse). Vociferating. Braying. *Shikshikat*, A substance resembling lights protruding from the mouth of a camel in heat. ذو شقشقة *zū shikshikat*, Vehement, sonorous-voiced (orator).

A شقشقي *shikshikīy*, A high-sounding speech.

A شقص *shiks*, A particle, a part, a portion of land.

A شقع *shaqʿ* (from شقع), Drinking, sipping. Helping.

A شقف *shakf*, An earthen pot, a potsherd.

P شقق *shakak*, Beating time in music.

A شقق *shikak*, (pl. of شقة *shikkat*) The halves of things split lengthwise. *Shukak*, (pl. of شقة *shukkat*) Long strips of cloths. Intervals. Long journeys.

A شقل *shakl* (HEB. שקל) (from شقل), Weighing (money). Having to do (with a woman).

A شقن *shakn* (from شقن), Giving a little (present). *Shakn*, *shakin* (or قليل شقن *kalīlun shaknun*), Few, small.

A شقو *shuku-a* (or شقوة *shukū-at*) (from شقا), Breaking (the head). Combing (the hair). Growing (a side-tooth). Striking (any one with a stick) at the parting of the hair.

A شقوب *shukūb*, (pl. of شقب *shakb* and of *shikb*) Caverns. شقوب و اغوار *shukūb wa aghwār*, Caverns and grottoes.

A شقوة *shakwat* and *shikwat* (from شقو), Being miserable.

P شقوت *shikūt*, A demon in a human form. The principle of evil اهرمن *Ahiraman*. A raving madman.

A شقور *shakūr*, Description, epithet. *Shukūr*, Any thing necessary to be done. A multitude. State, condition.

A شقوق *shukūk*, (pl. of شق *shakk*) Fissures.

A شقون *shukūn* (or شقونة *shukūnat*) (from شقن), Being little (a present). Smallness of a present.

P شقه *shakah*, *shikah*, or *shakkah* (from A شقة *shakkat*), A fissure. A notch. A crack in the hand or foot from walking.

A شقه *shukkah*, (lit. A piece, from شق *shakk*) A royal order, a letter (especially from a superior). (HUNTER.)

P شقه بند *shakah-band*, A kind of horse-armour.

P شقهي *shukkahī*, A curtain. (CASTELLUS.)

A شقي *shakīy*, Poor, miserable, wretched. Wicked, villainous. Petulant, insolent. A robber, assassin, banditti.

A شقيح *shakīh* (or قبيح و شقيح *kabīh wa shakīh*), Deformed.

A شقيذ *shakīz*, Sleepless.

A شقير *shukayr*, A species of chameleon.

A شقيص *shakīs*, A partner. (A horse) running swiftly. A little remaining of a great deal.

A شقيط *shakīt*, Earthen jugs.

A شقيق *shakīk*, Split or halved. One half. A brother-uterine. *Shukayk*, A half. A little uterine brother. A strong calf.

A شقيقة *shakīkat*, A fissure, a crack, a crevice, a notch. One side (of the head). A pass or space between two mountains. Ground between two heaps of sand (especially when producing grass). Rain, lightning (as piercing the clouds). A sister-german.

A شقين *shakīn*, Few, little, small.

P شک *shak*, Doubt. Scandal. A magpie. *Shuk*, Arsenic.

A شک *shakk* (from شک *shakka*), Doubting, suspecting. Limping (a camel). Applying closely (to any thing). Covering one's self with complete (armour). Piercing (with a spear). Doubt, suspicion, hesitation, suspense, uncertainty. Arsenic. *Shikk*, An upper garment. *Shukk*, Division. Schism. Difficulty, trouble.

A شكأ *shak-a* (from شكأ), Being cracked (hands or feet).

P شكا *shukā*, A blow, a box. A quiver.

A شكاء *shikā-a*, (pl. of شكوة *shakwat*) Water, or milk-bottles.

A شكاة *shakāt* (from شكو), Complaining, telling one's misfortunes. Relating a state of one's maladies. Sickness.

P شكار *shikār*, The chase, hunting. Prey, game. Plunder, booty, pillage, rapine, spoil. Perquisites. شكار شدن *shikār shudan*, To be taken captive, to be seized. عزم شكار كردن *ʿazm-i shikār kardan*, To go a-hunting. (part. of شكاريدن *shikārīdan*), Hunting, seizing. A hunter. جان شكار *jān-shikār*, A ravisher of hearts. مردم شكار *mardum-shikār*, Pursuing or seizing men.

A شكار *shikār*, (III of شكر) Showing gratitude. (pl. of شكر *shakr*), Vulvæ mulierum.

P شکارآهنج *shikārāhanj*, A wooden instrument, with an iron hook, used by bakers in drawing any thing out of ovens.

P شکارباز *shikār-bāz*, A sportsman.

P شکاربند *shikār-band*, Cords for tying game to a saddle.

P شکارکنان *shikār-kunān*, (part.) Hunting.

P شکارگاه *shikār-gāh*, A place for hunting in.

P شکارگر *shikārgar*, (or شکارگیر *shikār-gīr*), A hunter.

A شکارى *shakāra'*, (pl. of شکرة *shakirat*) Milch camels or ewes.

P شکارى *shikārī*, Any thing belonging to hunting (as dogs, hawks, or horses). A hunter, a fowler.

P شکاریدن *shikārīdan*, To hunt.

A شکاز *shakkāz*, Of a bad disposition. Libidinous. Outrageous when drunk.

A شکاس *shikās*, (III of شکس) Being difficult, harsh, peevish.

A شکاسة *shakāsat*, Depravity of nature. Malignant, villainous.

P شکاسه *shikāsah*, An urchin, a hedge-hog.

P شکاشک *shakāshak*, The noise made by the feet in walking.

A شکاص *shakās*, One whose teeth are uneven.

A شکاعى *shukāʿā'* (or شکاعة *shukāʿat*), An Arabian thorn.

P شکاف *shikāf*, A fissure, a crack, a crevice, a rupture, a cleft in a mountain, a cavern. A spiral hank of thread. (in comp.) Tearing, splitting, cleaving, breaking, bursting, dividing. شکاف سینه *sīnah-shikāf*, Rending the breast. ناجیخ تیز عمر شکاف *nājakh-i tēz-i ʿumur-shikāf*, The sharp hatchet, cutting (the thread of) life, i. e. death. استاد مو شکاف *ustād-i mō-shikāf*, A master of hair-splitting, i. e. a subtile reasoner.

P شکافانیدن *shikāfānīdan*, To cause to split or break.

P شکافتن *shikāftan*, To split, break, tear, destroy. To divide into two long strips. To mediate between a buyer and a seller. To be torn, lacerated, defaced, destroyed.

P شکافته *shikāftah*, Split. A box, a pyx. The cholic.

P شکافش *shikāfish*, A cleaving; a cleft, a fissure.

P شکافه *shikāfah*, The bow of a violin. A cradle. A thong.

P شکافه زن *shikāfah-zan*, A player on the violin, a musician.

P شکافیدن *shikāfīdan*, To tear lengthwise.

A شکاک *shukkāk*, (pl. of شاک *shākk*) Clad in armour.

A شکاکة *shakākat*, A tract of land.

P شکال *shakāl*, A jackal.

P شکال *shikāl*, A cord for tying the fore-feet of an unruly camel or horse. Cunning, deceit, artifice. A jackal. A mode of sitting with the feet tucked under the body. شکال نهادن اسبرا *shikāl nihādan asbrā*, To tie together (two or three of) the legs of a horse.

A شکال *shikāl*, (III of شکل) Agreeing with, suiting. Resembling. A horse-tether of goats' hair. A surcingle. A rope by which the hinder girth is fastened to the foremost to prevent its hurting the sheath of the animal. (A horse) having three feet white, the other of the colour of the body, and vice versa.

P شکالش *shikālish*, Thought, care. Treachery, roguery.

P شکاله *shikālah*, A hedge-hog, an urchin.

P شکالیدن *shikālīdan*, To think. To betray, to deceive.

A شکامة *shakāmat*, Contumacy, perverseness.

P شکان *shikān*, A rupture, a breach. A curling lock of hair. A wrinkle, a plait. A knot, a tie, a twist. Broken. Curly.

P شکانک *shakānak*, The crop of a bird. (*Burhān-i kāṭiʿ.*)

A شکاوات *shakāwāt*, (pl. of شکوة *shakwat*) Leathern bottles.

P شکاوند *Shakāwand*, Name of a mountain.

P شکاوندة *shikāwandah*, A digger, a delver, a borer.

P شکاونه *shikāwnah* or *shikāwanah*, A digger. One who digs up dead bodies (in modern language, a resurrection-man).

A شکاه *shikāh*, (III of شکه), Resembling, being alike. Being near, neighbouring. Vicinity, propinquity.

A شکایة *shikāyat* (from شکي), Lamenting, complaining, explaining the cause of any complaint or ailment. Impeaching, accusing. A lamentation, a complaint, an accusation. P شکایت کنان *shikāyat-kunān*, Making lamentation, querulous.

P شکایت گستر *shikāyat-gustar*, Habitually complaining.

A شکائر *shakā-ir*, Forelocks. (pl. of شکرة *shakrat*) Sacks.

A شکائک *shakā-ik*, (pl. of شکیکة *shakīkat*) Sects, crowds.

A شکائل *shakā-il*, By-paths leading from main roads.

A شکائم *shakā-im*, (pl. of شکیمة *shakīmat*) Bridle-bits.

A شکب *shukb*, A present. Any thing repaid.

A شکبان *shukbān*, A net for holding grass.

P شکپا *shikpā*, Crabbed, of an austere countenance.

P شکپوي *shakpūy*, The noise of one walking hastily. Snoring.

A شکة *shikkat*, Arms. Any wedge driven between the handle and the head of a hatchet, in order to render them fast. *Shukkat*, Division. Schism. Difficulty, trouble.

P شکته بند *shiktah-band*, A girdle, a zone.

A شکد *shakd* (from شکد), Giving, presenting. *Shukd*, A present. A thanksgiving.

*A شکر *shakara*, (fut. یشکر *yashkuru*) He returned thanks.

A شکر *shakr*, Pudenda mulieris. Coition. *Shukr* (from شکر), Returning thanks (to God), praising him for his benefits. Rewarding, conferring favours (God). Praise, thanksgiving, gratitude (to God). Recompense, reward (from God). شکر الهي *shukr-i ilahī* (P شکر ایزد *shukr-i īzid*, or شکر خدا *shukr-i khudā*), Thanks to God! God be praised! شکر نعمت *shukr-i niʿmat* (or ادای شکر نعمت *adā-i shukr-i niʿmat*), An acknowledgment of favours (in opposition to کفر نعمت *kufr-i niʿmat*), Ingratitude. *Shakar* (from شکر), Being full of milk (a sheep or camel). Becoming fat upon little grass. Being liberal. Producing (the tree called شکیر *shakīr*). *Shukur*, (pl. of شکیر *shakīr*) Barks of trees. Things growing round the roots of trees. *Shukkar*, Fat of meat or broth.

P شکر *shakar*, Sugar. A reed-bed. The lip of a mistress. A black bee. Name of a woman whom Khusraw married against the will of Shīrīn. گل بشکر *gul ba shakar*, Conserve of roses.

Shikar, The chace, game. A hunter. One who routs or puts to flight. *Shakkar*, Sugar. *Shikkar*, A porcupine.

P شکر آب *shakar-āb*, Sugar-water. A falling out of friends.

P شکر افشانی *shakar-afshānī*, Sweet speech.

A شکران *shukrān*, Gratitude, acknowledgement; assent, complacency. One who returns thanks, grateful.

P شکرانه *shukrānah*, Gratitude, thanksgiving. A fee paid by plaintiff or defendant on the cause being decided in his favour.

P شکر بادام *shakar-bādām*, Sugared almonds. Dried plums stuffed with almonds. The eye and lip of a mistress.

P شکر بار *shakar-bār*, Raining sweetness, mellifluous.

P شکر برگ *shakar-barg*, A sweetmeat made of almonds and sugar. A large pair of compasses made of sugar. (Burhan.)

P شکر بوره *shakar-būrah*, (بوزه *būzah*, بیره *bīrah*, بیزه *bīzah*, or پره *parah*), March-pane, bread baked with sugar.

P شکر پاره *shakar-pārah*, A lump of sugar.

P شکر پشکن *shakar-pishkan*, Fair-spoken. (Castellus.)

A شکرة *shakrat* also *shakarat* (from شکر), Being full of milk (teats). *Shakarat* (from شکر), Becoming fat upon little grass. Being liberal. Producing the tree شکیر *shakīr*. Camels returned from spring-pasture. *Shakirat*, Full of milk (ewe or camel).

P شکر چین *shakar-chīn*, Gathering sugar. One who collects whatever is thrown about at any festivity.

P شکر خار *shakar-khār*, Name of a thorny tree called غرقد.

P شکر خند *shakar-khand* (also شکر خنده *shakar-khandah*), Smiling sweetly, speaking gently with a smile of love; gracious, delicate, attractive, charming, amiable.

P شکر خواب *shakar-kh'āb*, A sweet sleep. A morning-doze.

P شکرد *shikarad*, A bird used in fowling. Remedy, cure.

P شکردانیدن *shukurdānīdan*, To cause to destroy.

P شکردن *shikardan*, To hunt. To catch, to seize. To apply a remedy, to cure. *Shukurdan*, To destroy, to kill. To die.

P شکرده *shakardah*, Active, quick, dexterous.

P شکردیدن *shikardīdan*, To hunt. To put to flight.

P شکر ریز *shakar-rēz*, Who scatters sugar. Mellifluous. A maker of sugar-candy. Money or other things thrown about at weddings. Presents sent from the bridegroom's house to that of the bride. Sweet or eloquent language. Good-natured, jocose. Tears of joy. The lip of a mistress. شکر ریز طرب *shakar-rēz-i 'arab*, Tears of joy.

P شکر ریزه *shakar-rēzah*, March-pane.

P شکر ریزی *shakar-rēzī*, Sweet discourse. Tears of joy.

P شکر زخمه *shakar-zakhmah*, An arrow hitting the mark.

P شکر سان *shakar-sān* (شکر شان *shakar-shān*, also شکر شاه *hakar-shāh*), Honey in the comb.

P شکرستان *shakaristān*, A sugar-chest. A plantation of sugar-canes. A sugar-refinery.

P شکر سنگ *shakar-sang*, A stone which stops hemorrhages.

P شکرش *shakrish*, A bad name, ill-fame.

P شکر شکن *shakar-shikan*, Sweetly-spoken (girl).

P شکر فروش *shakar-farōsh*, A sugar-merchant. A mistress.

P شکرفندة *shikarfandah*, Stumbling. A horse apt to stumble.

P شکرفیدن *shikarfīdan* or *shakarfīdan*, To trip, to stumble.

P شکر قلم *shakar-kalam*, A sweet pen. A sort of sweetmeat.

P شکر قمیش *shakar-kamīsh*, The sugar-cane.

P شکر قند *shakar-kand*, Sweet potatoes. (Hunter.)

P شکر قند *shakar-kand*, (طبرزد شکر *tabarzad-shakar*, or نبات شکر *nabāt-shakar*), Sugar-candy.

P شکر گذار *shukr-guzār*, Grateful.

P شکر گذاری *shukr-guzārī*, Gratitude.

P شکر گفتار *shakar-guftār*, Speaking agreeably, eloquently.

P شکر لب *shakar-lab*, Sugar-lipped; a mistress. Hare-lipped.

P شکرنگ *shakrang*, A sort of sweetmeat.

P شکرو *shakraw*, Active, nimble, prompt (at work).

P شکروذ *shakarwad* (or شکروه *shakarwah*), Nimble, dextrous. Diligence, endeavour, method, orderly arrangement.

P شکره *shakrah*, A hawk, a falcon. Pudenda. *Shikarah*, Rapacious birds which are trained to hunt.

P شکرهنج *shakarhanj*, A kind of thorn.

A شکری *shakra'*, (pl. of شکرة *shakrat*) Milch (ewes or camels).

P شکری *shakarī*, A kind of Phālsa so called (Grewia asiatica).

A شکریة *shakarīyat*, Camels returned from spring-pasture.

P شکریدن *shikrīdan*, To hunt. To rout an enemy.

P شکرینه *shakarīnah*, A confection, especially white and hard, made of the root عسلج *aslaj* boiled long with wine and sugar.

A شکز *shakz*, A pointing with the finger, or a lolling out of the tongue at any one. A stab, a dig, a penetration. Coition. *Shakiz*, Of a bad disposition.

A شکس *shaks*, One or two days before the new moon. *Shaks* and *shakis*, (pl. شکس *shuks*) Hard and ill-tempered (man).

P شکست *shikast*, He broke. A fracture. A defeat. Deficiency, loss. Shame, modesty. Dislike, antipathy. Warmth, indignation. An eating, and evacuation of fœces. Broken. Impaired. Odd, uneven. شکست دادن *shikast dādan*, To defeat. شکست فاحش *shikast-i fāhish*, A total defeat. دل شکست و همت پست *dil-shikast o himmat-past*, Broken-hearted, and low in spirits. لشکر شکست یافتن *lashkar shikast yāftan*, The rout of an army.

P شکست خورده *shikast-kh'urdah*, Broken off. Defeated.

P شکستگی *shikastagī*, Defeat, ruin.

P شکست مکست *shikast mikast*, Trifles, unimportant things.

P شکستن *shikastan*, To break. To defeat (an enemy). To turn away the face. To be rough and severe. To eat, to chew. To be broken, split, opened. To be covered with shame.

P شکست و مکست *shikast o mikast*, He broke (it) awhile ago. (*Burhān-i kāti'*.)

P شکسته *shikastah*, Broken, discomfited, routed. Reduced to straits. Ashamed. Penitent. Proud. Weak. Sick, wounded.

A breaking to pieces. The broken, or current Persian hand, in which letters in India are generally written. It is a corruption of the تعلیق *taʿlīk*. Name of an ancient fortress in Persia. شکستہ شدن *shikastah shudan*, To be broken, to be distressed; to be diminished; to become less rigid or intense. شکم شکستہ *shikam-shikastah*, A dysentery.

P شکستہ بال *shikastah-bāl* (or شکستہ دل *shikastah-dil*), Distressed in mind, melancholy.

P شکستہ بستہ *shikastah-bastah*, Fast and loose, a mixture of good and bad.

P شکستہ بند *shikastah-band*, A binder of broken bones. A swath, a bandage. The binding up of a broken bone.

P شکستہ پا *shikastah-pā*, Infirm, reduced.

P شکستہ حال *shikastah-hāl*, In a state of indigence or distress.

P شکستہ حالي *shikastah-hālī*, A state of indigence or distress.

P شکستہ خاطر *shikastah-khātir*, Disturbed, afflicted. Offended.

P شکستہ دلان *shikastah-dilān*, The poor, the wretched.

P شکستہ زبان *shikastah-zabān*, A stammerer, a stutterer.

P شکستہ گمان *shikastah-gumān*, Contrary, adverse, dissentient.

P شکستہ گي *shikastahgī*, A fracture, a rupture. Affliction. Infirmity, sickness. The defeat of an army. دل شکستہ‌گي *dil shikastahgī*, Grief, affliction. Broken-heartedness.

P شکستہ مزاج *shikastah-mizāj*, Sick, valetudinary.

P شکستہ وعدہ *shikastah-waʿdah*, (Broken promises) Faithless.

P شکشک *shakshak*, The sound made by the feet in walking.

A شکشکة *shakshakat*, Sharp weapons, or their edge.

A شکص *shakis*, Of a bad disposition. Bad-tempered.

A شکع *shakaʿ* (from شکع), Tossing (up the rein). Sighing greatly. *Shakaʿ* (from شکع), Being pained. Being angry. Being full of grain (ears of corn). *Shakiʿ*, In pain, unable to sleep. Avaricious, mean.

P شکفت *shikaft*, A cave, a grotto. Crooked. Twisted. Uneven. *Shikift*, He wondered; wondering. Any thing wonderful. Admiration. بايد شکفت *bāyad shikift*, It is admirable. *Shikuft*, A prodigy. Magnificence. Dignity, authority, gravity. *Shukuft*, It expanded or flourished. A miracle. Reverence, awe, fear.

P شکفتانیدن *shikaftānīdan*, To cause to be cleft.

P شکفتن *shikaftan*, To crook, twist, make uneven. To be cleft. To exercise patience. *Shikiftan*, To look with wonder. To shake, to injure. *Shukuftan*, To flourish, to open, or expand (as a flower). To be amazed, surprised.

P شکفتہ *shukuftah*, Flourishing, florid, expanded. گل شکفتہ *gul-i shukuftah*, A new-blown rose.

P شکفتیدن *shikiftīdan*, To wonder, to be amazed.

P شکفہ *shakfah*, A fold, a wrinkle. A wooden club. An auger. *Shikufah*, The blossoms of a fruit-tree.

P شکفیدن *shukfīdan*, To blow, to open (as a flower).

P شکک *shakak*, A kind of guitar. The greater burdock.

A شکک *shikak*, (pl. of شکة *shikkat*) Arms. Wedges driven between the handles and heads of hatchets in order to make them more fast. *Shukak*, A camel of which there is a doubt if she be fat or not. *Shukuk* (pl. of شکیکة *shakīkat*) Sects, crowds.

P شککال *shikkāl*, The greatest of the kings of India.

A شکل *shakl* (from شکل), Fettering (a horse or a bird). Girthing (a camel). Pointing (a book). Any thing suitable, becoming. A vowel. Figure, form, shape, manner, mien, face, appearance, effigy, semblance, mode, species. The graceful air of a beautiful woman. شکلِ تربیعي *shakl-i tarbīʿ*, A square figure. شکلِ دواري *shakl-i dawārī*, A circular figure. شکلِ متوازي *shakl-i mutawāzī*, A parallel figure. شکل المجسم *shaklu'l mujassam*, A solid body. *Shikl*, An image. The graceful air of a woman. *Shukl*, (pl. of شکلا *shaklā*) White-thighed (sheep). *Shakal* (from شکل), Being obscure, intricate. Having whitish thighs (a sheep). Being reddish (the eye). *Shukul*, (pl. of شکال *shikāl*) Horse-tethers made of goats' hair.

A شکلا *shaklā*, (fem. of اشکل *ashkal*) Reddish-eyed. White-hipped (sheep). Any thing in which white or black is mixed with red. Doubtful, obscure. Beautiful. Resembling another. A thing necessary to be done.

A شکلة *shuklat*, A mixture of red and white. A shade of red in the white of the eye.

P شکلک *shiklik*, The hip, the haunch. *Shikalak*, A bow.

P شکل نویس *shakl-navīs*, A portrait-painter.

P شکله *shaklah*, Part of a garment torn off by adhering to any thing. *Shiklah*, A tether or ligament of leather, wool, or goats' hair. شکلهٔ جامه *shakla-i* or *shukla-i jāmah*, A piece torn from a garment; also one cut for mending it. *Shiklah*, *shaklah*, or *shuklah*, A piece, a segment, a slice, a cut.

P شکلیدن *shiklīdan*, To tear. To be torn, split. To disturb.

A شکم *shakm* (from شکم), Biting. Recompensing, returning one present for another. Corrupting or bribing (a judge). *Shukm*, A recompense, retribution. A present made in lieu of another. The bit which the horse champs.

P شکم *shikam*, The belly. The paunch, the stomach, the fat tripe. شکم باآب زن *shikam ba āb zan*, The practice of villainy. Giving or taking excessively. (Burhan.) شکم چار پهلو کردن *shikam chār pahlū kardan*, To guttle till one is ready to burst. شکم خاریدن *shikam khārīdan*, To feign, pretend. بشکم رفتن *ba shikam raftan*, To creep as an insect. بادِ شکم *bād-i shikam*, Wind in the bowels.

P شکم بندہ *shikam-bandah*, A slave to his belly, an epicure, a glutton. A servant who works only for his victuals.

P شکمبہ *shikambah*, The belly, the stomach, the tripe.

P شکم پرور *shikam-parwar*, A sensualist.

P شکم خوار *shikam-khʾār*, A glutton. Hungry.

P شکم خواري *shikam-khʾārī*, Hunger.

P شکمدار *shikam-dār*, Large-bellied.

P شکم درد *shikam-dard*, A pain in the bowels.

P شکم ران *shikam-rān*, A purgative medicine.

P شکم شکستہ *shikam-shikastah*, A complaint from indigestion.

A شکمی *shukma'*, A reciprocal present.

P شکمی *shikamī*, Skin of the belly. Big-bellied. A glutton.

P شکن *shikan*, A fold, a wrinkle, a curl. A furrow. The defeat of an army. Warmth, vehemence. Moroseness, gravity. Mildness, gentleness. Fraud, deceit, cunning. Eating and evacuation. The beating of time in music. A catch, a glee, a song. Breaking. Shrinking, shrivelling, constringing. شکنِ جامہ *shikan-i jāmah*, A fold in a garment. شکنِ زلف *shikan-i zulf*, A curl. شکنہاي کام *shikanhā-i kām*, The wrinkles in the roof of the mouth. شکن دشمن *dushman-shikan*, A conqueror of enemies. شکن طاقت *tākat-shikan*, Breaking the strength, rendering one powerless.

P شکنب *shikamb*, The belly.

P شکنب ابا *shikamb-abā*, (شکنب اوا *shikamb-awā*, or شکنب وا *shikamb-wā*), Tripe-broth.

P شکنبہ *shikambah*, The tripe.

P شکنج *shikanj*, A ply, a fold. The twisting of a rope. A knot. Confusion, intricacy, twisting, curling. A red serpent. Fraud, deceit. A beating of the time in music. Sound, tune, musical mode. Torture, the rack. A fragment, scraping, filing. A piece of brick, stone, or mortar. *Shikunj*, A plucking, a pinch. An eruption on the body.

P شکنجہ *shikanjah*, Pain, torture; the rack; the stocks. A formula, a model, by which any thing is made (as a shoemaker's last). A polishing-block. A bleacher, a washer's block. A press.

P شکنجیدن *shikanjīdan*, To put to the rack. To put in a press. To bind a book.

P شکند *shakand*, Mud-worms. *Shikand*, A sort of reptile.

P شکندہ کام *shikandah-kām*, A violent hostile man, a tyrant. A conqueror. One whose hopes are blasted.

P شکنہ *shakanah*, A ply, fold, wrinkle. *Shikanah*, An amorous glance. A porcupine.

P شکني *shakanī* or *shikanī*, A fracture. A defeat.

A شکو *shakw* (from شکو), Complaining. Relating a state of one's maladies. A disease.

A شکوا *shakwā*, A complaint. P شکوا نامہ *shakwā-nāmah*, Letters of lamentation, complaint, or condolence.

P شکوار *shukwār*, Sad, sorrowful. (Castellus.)

P شکوب *shukūb*, A napkin. A turban. A garland.

A شکوۃ *shakwat* (from شکو), Complaining. Relating a state of one's maladies. Complaint. A water or milk-bottle (made of the skin of a sucking kid).

A شکوٹاء *shakūsā-a* (also شکوثي *shakūsa'*), An herb winding round trees, dodder.

P شکوخ *shukūkh* also *shikūkh*, Stumbling, apt to trip. Unhappy. Keeping one's feet, though in danger of falling by any thing entangled round them.

P شکوخندہ *shikūkhandah* or *shukūkhandah*, Stumbling.

P شکوخیدن *shukūkhīdan*, *shakūkhīdan*, or *shikūkhīdan*, To stumble and recover one's self before falling. To keep the feet when fighting, or instantly to recover them when down. To breathe hard when tripping and in danger of tumbling. To fear, to be alarmed.

A شکور *shakūr*, Grateful. Satisfied with little, yet becoming fat (cattle). *Shukūr*, (pl. of شکر *shukr*) Acknowledgments.

P شکور *shukūr*, An animal which roots up and eats dead bodies.

P شکوشان *shakawshān*, Honey in the comb.

P شکوف *shukūf*, A cleft, a fissure.

P شکوفا *shukūfā*, Flourishing.

P شکوفتن *shukūftan*, To open, blow, blossom. To wonder.

P شکوفتہ *shukūftah*, Open, blown.

P شکوفندہ *shikūfandah*, Cleaving, notching.

P شکوفہ *shikūfah*, A flower. Vomit. شکوفۂ سنگ *shikūfa-i sang*, A bloom which grows on certain stones and is used medicinally. *Shukūfah*, A flower.

P شکوفیدن *shukūfīdan*, To blow as a flower, to flourish. To open. To notch, to break, to put to flight.

A شکوک *shakūk*, A camel of the fatness of whose bunch a doubt is entertained on account of its hairiness. *Shukūk*, (pl. of شک *shakk*) Doubts, suspicions.

P شکول *shukūl*, Celerity, agility, promptitude.

A شکول *shukūl*, (pl. of شکل *shakl*) Figures, forms.

P شکولہ *shukūlah*, A hard, full nut.

P شکولیدن *shukūlīdan*, To disturb. To mix, to confound.

P شکون *shukūn*, Prediction, prophecy, augury. The flight of birds. Felicity, prosperity.

P شکونہ *shukūnah*, Inverted, turned upside down.

P شکوہ *shukūh*, Majesty, magnificence, dignity, grandeur, power; train, pomp, attendance. Gravity, reverence, respect. Elegance, beauty. Admiration. A robust body. A small town. *Shukūh* or *shikūh*, Fear, terror.

P شکوہانیدن *shukūhānīdan*, To carry one's self with gravity.

P شکوہمند *shukūhmand*, Grave.

P شکوہمندي *shukūhmandī*, Decorum.

P شکوہنج *shikūhanj*, A certain triangular thorny plant.

P شکوہندگي *shikūhandagī*, Fear. *Shukūhandagī*, Magnificence, respectability, a pompous display. A slip, a slide, a fall. The stumbling or tripping of a horse.

P شکوہندہ *shikūhandah*, Fearful, timid. *Shukūhandah*, Great, magnificent. A whisperer. Decorating, adorning.

P شکوہہ *shukūhah*, Beauty, gracefulness, ornament, elegance. Austerity, gravity. Magnificence. A kind of thistle.

P شکوہیدن *shikūhīdan*, To fear, to be terror-struck. To listen and yield obedience. *Shukūhīdan*, To be grave, venerable. To be elegant.

P شکوہیدہ *shukūhīdah*, Terrified. Distinguished for gravity

and stateliness of attention to the words of another. A horse graceful in his paces.

A شكوى *shakwa'*, Complaint, lamentation.

P شكه *shakah*, The noise of feet. *Shikah* or *shikkah*, A military instrument. *Shikuh*, Fear. *Shukuh*, Majesty, gravity. Elegance, beauty. Ornament, decoration. *Shakkah*, Any place where sweepings or rubbish is thrown.

P شكيدن *shikīdan*, To be shaken (by the wind). To be agitated, grieved, afflicted.

A شكي *shakīy*, Habitually complaining, querulous. Lamentable, deserving to be complained of. Pained, indisposed. Slightly ailing. Sickness. *Shukka'*, A rough or sharp bridle. Arms of a particular sort.

A شكي *shakkī*, Doubtful, perplexing. شكي مزاج *shakkī-mizāj*, Undetermined, wavering, hesitating. (Hunter.)

P شكيب *shikīb*, Patience. Patient.

P شكيبا *shikībā*, Extremely patient.

P شكيبانيدن *shikībānīdan*, To exhort to patience; to render patient. (Castellus.)

P شكيبائي *shikībā-ī*, Long-suffering, toleration. نا شكيبائي *nā shikībā-ī*, Impatience, intolerance.

P شكيبائيدن *shikībāyīdan*, To be patient, to bear patiently.

P شكيبندة *shikībandah*, Patient, long-suffering.

P شكيبيدن *shikībīdan*, To be patient.

A شكية *shakīyat* (from شكي), Complaining, lamenting, exposing (one's circumstances). Relating (a state of one's maladies).

P شكيدن *shakīdan*, To narrate, to tell. (Castellus.)

P شكير *shakīr*, A sort of peach.

A شكير *shakīr*, The bark of a tree. Any thing growing round about the root of a tree. A vine sprung from a shoot. New grass springing up. Small herbage, foliage, feathers, or hairs. Hairs about the neck and face of a horse. Small camels (mixed with those of a larger size).

P شكيش *shakīsh*, A sack, a bag made of reeds.

A شكيص *shakīs*, Of a bad disposition.

P شكيفت *shikīft*, Wonder. Patience, endurance.

P شكيفتن *shikīftan*, To wonder. To be quiet, patient.

P شكيك *shakīk*, A fetter, a shackle for the feet. (Cast.)

A شكيكة *shakīkat*, A sect, a multitude, crowd, people. A custom, way, manner, fashion. A fruit-basket.

A شكيل *shakīl* (or شكيلا *shakīlā*), Well-shaped, handsome.

P شكيل *shikīl*, A horse-tether of goats' hair. The chain by which the knife or dagger hangs to the girdle (the Persians in general stick it loose into the girdle itself). The bars or spars of wood, which keep the different parts of a gate together. Fraud, deceit, stratagem. Name of a tree.

A شكيم *shakīm* (from شكم), Biting. The ears of a pot. The bit of a bridle.

A شكيمة *shakīmat*, The bit of the bridle. Malice. Badness of temper. Pride. Venom. Suffering from cold.

P شكينه *shakīnah*, A large oblong jar in which grain is kept. A goad for urging cattle forward.

P شگا *shagā*, (*shugā*, or شگاه *shagāh*), A quiver.

P شگاد *shagād* or *shigād*, Name of Rustam's brother.

P شگار *shagār*, A jackal. *Shigār*, Any thing eatable. *Shugār*, A coal.

P شگال *shagāl*, A jackal. *Shigāl*, A deep channel excavated by a torrent. *Shugāl*, Charcoal. The cud.

P شگاله *shagālah*, All, the whole.

P شگاليو *shugālīv*, Any thing dressed upon the coals.

P شگانه *shagānah*, The bow of a violin. A cradle.

P شگاوند *Shagāwand*, Name of a mountain.

P شگپوي *shagpūy*, The noise of the feet in walking.

P شگر *shigar* or *shugar*, A porcupine, a hedgehog.

P شگرف *shigarf*, Rare, fine, good, beautiful, excellent, glorious. Great, venerable, respectable, generous. Amiable, acceptable. Active, swift. Robust, vigorous. Boiled, decocted. Laxative, aperient. Suppurative. A good, brave, magnificent man. Wonder.

P شگرفانيدن *shigarfānīdan*, To render firm. To exalt.

P شگرفندة *shagarfandah*, (A horse) that trips.

P شگرفيدن *shagarfīdan* or *shigarfīdan*, To trip, to stumble (a horse). *Shigarfīdan*, To be great, noble, or strong. To boast, to admire one's self. To be deep.

P شگفت *shigift*, Wonder, astonishment.

P شگفتگي *shuguftagī*, The state of flourishing.

P شگفتن *shigiftan*, To have patience. To be amazed, astonished. *Shiguftan*, To blossom, expand as a flower.

P شگفته *shiguftah*, Blossomed, blown, expanded.

P شگفته خاطر *shiguftah-khātir*, Of a happy mind.

P شگفته رو *shiguftah-rū*, Of a placid countenance.

P شگل *shigil*, A tether for a horse or a mule. A string tied round a sparrow's leg.

P شگن *shugun*, An auspicious omen.

P شگوار *shugwār*, Sad, mourning.

P شگوفتن *shigūftan*, To admire. To flourish, to open, to bud.

P شگوفه *shigūfah*, A flower, a blossom. شگوفهٔ سر كودك *shigūfa-i sar-i kūdak*, A disease which causes the hair to drop off. شگوفه كردن *shigūfah kardan*, To expand, blow, or flourish.

P شگون *shugūn*, An omen; good fortune. (*Burhān-i kāti'*.)

P شگونه *shugūnah*, Inverted, topsy-turvy.

P شگونيا *shagūniyā*, A diviner, an augur. (Hunter.)

P شل *shal*, One who can take nothing in his hands; as being disjointed, paralytic, or stiff. A species of stained leather from which saddles and wallets are made. The thigh of a man. Name of a town in the district of Mūkān. شل دست *shal-i dast*, Palsied in the hands. *Shil*, A spear, a javelin, a halbert;

a trident, a fizgig, a harpoon. *Shil* also *shul*, A sort of quince. *Shul*, Soft, weak, languid.

A شل *shall* (from شل *shalla*), Driving (camels). Sewing (clothes) with wide stitches, basting. Shedding tears (the eye).

A شلا *shallā*, (fem. of أشل *ashall*), (A woman) having a dry paralytic hand. Dim-sighted, blind (eye).

A شلاحة *shullāhat*, Urine of a mountain-goat.

A شلالة *shallāfat*, A whore, a concubine.

P شلاق *shalāk*, Flagellation. A stick. شلاق زدن To scourge.

A شلاق *shallāk*, A small bag, carried by poor people.

A شلال *shilāl*, Dispersed men. Drivers.

A شلالة *Shalālat*, Name of a city in Yaman.

A شلايا *shalāyā*, (pl. of شلية *shalīyat*) Remains of property.

P شلايين *shalāyīn*, Disgustingly importunate. (Burhan.)

A شلبثا *shalbisā*, An electuary for curing the palsy and a distorted mouth.

P شلپوي *shalpūy*, The noise of the feet in walking. A snorer.

A شلة *shallat* or *shullat*, The intention or object of a journey. Remote business.

P شلتاق *shiltāk*, A dispute with one upon false grounds, accusation, litigation, a tumult.

P شلته *shaltah*, A mixen, a dunghill. *Shiltah* (also شلته بند *shiltah-band*), A girdle.

P شلتوك *shaltūk*, Rice still in the husk.

A شلجم *shaljam*, A turnip, the rape-root.

A شلحا *shalhā*, (pl. شلح *shulh*) A sharp sword.

A شلحف *shilhaff*, Tottering, weakly by nature. Thick (foot).

A شلخ *shalakh*, A round (of musquetry), a discharge. A root, origin. A race, a stock. Sperma viri. Pudendum mulieris.

A شلخب *shalkhab*, Precedency, priority, a going before.

P شلختة *shalakhtah*, A kick on the backside.

A شلشال *shalshāl*, A drop.

A شلشل *shalshal*, Flowing perpetually (water), but gently. شلشل السيف *shalshalu's' sayf*, Blood. *Shulshul*, Having little flesh, lean. Light, nimble, active, fit for employment.

A شلشلة *shalshalat* (or شلشال *shalshilāl*), (from شلشل q), Sprinkling (water) drop by drop. Scattering urine about (a boy).

A شلط *shalat*, A knife. *Shilat*, (pl. of شلطة *shiltat*) Long slender arrows.

A شلطا *shalatā*, A knife.

A شلطة *shiltat*, A long slender arrow.

A شلغ *shalgh* (from شلغ), Breaking (another's skull).

P شلغم *shalgham*, A turnip, rape.

P شلغم وا *shalgham-wā*, Turnip-porridge.

P شلغه *shilghah* (or شلفه *shilfah*), A corn or hay-fork.

P شلف *shalf*, A strumpet. Name of a river in Africa.

P شلفا *shilfā*, A corn or hay-fork.

P شلفه *shalfah*, (شلفينه *shalfīnah*, or شلفية *shalfīyah*) Vulva mulieris. الفية وشلفية *alfīyah wa shalfīyah*, A name given to a short, lascivious treatise. (*Burhān-i kāti*ʿ.)

A شلق *shalk*, The stroke given by a scourge. Laceration of the ear. Discharge, or report of a gun. Coition. P شلق كردن *shalk kardan*, To discharge fire-arms. A *Shilk* or *shalik*, A kind of small fish, an eel.

A شلقا *shilkā*, A knife.

A شلقة *shilkat*, The eggs of a Lybian lizard or crocodile. *Shalakat*, Horse-breakers.

P شلقت *shilkat*, (in the dialect of Gīlān) A goose.

P شلك *shalk*, A leech. *Shilk*, Black viscous clay, in which the feet stick. *Shalak*, A young tree, a plant.

P شلكا *shalkā*, A leech. *Shilkā*, Black, adhesive mud.

P شلكك *shilkak*, A drain. A spout.

P شلگا *shilgā*, Black, viscous clay in which the feet stick.

A شلل *shalal* (from شل *shalla*), Being dislocated (the hand). Driving (camels). A spot in a garment, which cannot be washed out. Maimed in the hand. *Shulal* also *shulul*, Active and ready in serving others.

P شلل گوش *shalal-gōsh*, A dog with long and shaggy ears.

P شلم *shalm*, A rustic shoe of undressed leather. *Shalam*, A radish. *Shilim*, The tears or gum of a tree. *Shulum*, Contention, quarrel, strife.

A شلم *Shalam* or *Shallam*, (Heb. ירושלים) Jerusalem.

P شلماب *shilmāb*, Barley-water. Bread grated, and boiled with a little water, sugar, or honey.

P شلمابه *shalmābah*, Radishes cooked in water.

A شلمانسر *Shalmānasar*, Shalmanassar king of Babylon.

P شلمز *shalmaz*, A kind of plant.

A شلمق *shalmak*, A very old woman.

P شلمك *shalmak*, Name of a medicine.

P شلميز *shalmīz*, Fenugreek.

P شلنج *shilinj*, A mat for kneeling on.

P شلنگ *shalang* or *shiling*, The preparation made by runners previous to a journey or race of importance (being in training sometimes for forty days, eating nothing but almonds and sugar, with a little شربت *sharbat* or julap: the great men often lay immense sums upon those races).

A شلو *shalw* (from شلو), Going away. Carrying off. *Shilw*, A limb, a member, a joint of a slaughtered animal. The body.

P شلو *shilw*, The stature of the body. (Castellus.)

P شلوار *shalwār* or *shulwār*, Inner breeches, drawers reaching to the feet (the outer breeches being called تنبان *tumbān*), sailors' or travellers' trowsers.

P شلوار بند *shalwār-band*, The fastening of the breeches.

P شلوان *shaluwān* (or شلون *shalūn*), A kind of jackal.

P شلوپيچ *shulūpēch*, A thistle, a bramble.

P شلوك *shalūk*, A leech.

P شلوكه *shulūkah*, A nut, a walnut.

A شلول *shalūl*, Active and ready in serving others.

P شلوهج *shulūhaj* (and شلوهک *shulūhak*), A kind of thistle.

P شله *shalah*, A sentence of death by the law of retaliation. *Shulah*, A dish made of rice and spinage. The wood or coal-storehouse in baths. *Shallah*, An idol. An idolator. Half a horse-load. The mouth. *Shullah*, The lower part of the belly below the navel, the pubes, vulva. A dunghill, a place for rubbish. A menstruous cloth.

P شلیاق *shalyāk*, The constellation called the Lyre.

A شلیة *shalīyat*, The remains of cattle. A piece (of meat), a portion (of the night), a part (of a mountain).

P شلیخ *shalīkh*, A small carpet, mat, or cushion, on which they kneel at prayer. A sound, a tone.

P شلیخا *shalīkhā*, A Christian. A fire-worshipper.

P شلیشا *shalīshā*, A remedy for the palsy and a distorted mouth.

P شلیک *shalīk*, A volley, a discharge of fire-arms.

P شلیل *shalīl* (or شلیر *shalīr*), A red and white peach.

A شلیل *shalīl*, A garment worn under armour; also a short coat of mail under the clothes. Woollen or hair-cloth, used as covering for horses. The middle of a channel, where deepest. The marrow of the neck. The swell of flesh upon the back.

P شم *sham*, A subterraneous habitation. A house for the accommodation of travellers, a caravansera. A place for cattle. Terrified, astonished, fearing. A nail. (for شوم *shawam*) I am, or may be. *Sham* or *shum*, Rustic or travelling shoes, coarsely made of undrest leather, and fastened to the feet with straps. *Shum*, Flight. Distance, absence.

A شم *shamm* (from شم *shamma*), Smelling, scenting. Deviating from the right way. Becoming proud. Odour, scent.

P شما *shamū*, A pastile. Naked. *Shumā*, You. Ye.

A شما *shamā* (for شمع *shamaع*), Wax, a wax-taper.

A شمات *shamāt* (from شمت), Rejoicing at the distress of another. *Shimāt* (or شماتي *shamāta'*), People deceived by vain hopes, disappointed in expectation.

A شماتة *shamātat* (from شمت), Rejoicing at another's misfortunes. Clamour, noise, tumult. P شماتة تنکه *shamātah-tanakah*, Thin tremulous plates of gold or brass, which make a jingling noise. شماتة کردن *shamātah kardan*, To make an uproar, to rage, to become tumultuous. شماتة گذار *shamātah-guzār*, Exulting over the misfortunes of other people.

A شماج *shamāj*, Any trifle (as the skin or stone of grapes, thrown away when eating them).

P شماخ *shamākh*, A bandage for trussing the breasts.

A شماز *shimāz* (from شمذ), Being impregnated (a she-camel, or female palm-tree). Giving false signs of pregnancy.

A شمار *shamār* (or شمرة *shamarat*), The herb fennel.

P شمار *shimār*, A kind of very hard wood. Fennel. *Shumār*, Number, numeration, reckoning, computation. An equal number. Ten millions. A troop, crowd, multitude. Like, resembling. Friendship, love. An incurable wound. (in comp.) Numbering, counting. انجم شمار *anjum-shumār*, As numerous as the stars. بی شمار *bī shumār*, Innumerable. روز شمار *rōz-i shumār*, The day of reckoning; i. e. the last day. عسکر مور شمار *ʿaskar-i mūr-shumār*, An army numerous as the ants.

P شمارا *shumārā*, You, to you.

P شمار افراز *shumār-afrūz*, A rosary.

A شمارق *shamārik* (or شماریق), Torn, cut (garment).

P شمارکار *shumār-kār*, The place of the final judgment.

P شمارگاه *shumār-gāh*, A counting-house.

P شمارگیر *shumār-gīr*, A numberer, an accountant. Cultivating friendship.

P شمارندة *shumārandah*, A calculator, numberer, counter.

P شماري *shumārī*, Counting. A rosary.

A شماریج *shamārīj*, (pl. of شمراج *shimrāj*) Idle lies.

A شمارخ *shamārīkh*, (pl. of شمراخ *shimrākh* and of شمروخ *shumrūkh*) Clusters of dates. Summits of mountains.

P شماریدن *shumārīdan*, To number, calculate. To be counted.

P شماریدة *shumārīdah*, Numbered.

A شمازیزة *shumāzīzat*, A timorous woman.

A شماس *shamās* also *shimās* (from شمس), Being bad-tempered, enduring no rider, or throwing him (a horse). *Shammās*, A Christian priest or deacon.

P شماسیان *shamāsiyān*, Christian ministers, deacons.

A شماص *shumās*, Haste, expedition.

A شماطیط *shamātīt*, (pl. of شمطاط *shimtāt* or شمطیط *shimtīt*) Parts separated from others (as clothes). *Shamātītan*, Scatteredly.

A شماع *shimāع* (from شمع), Playing, jesting, or laughing. *Shammāع*, A maker of wax-candles.

P شماغندة *shamāghandah*, Stinking, fetid. Deformed.

P شماغیدن *shamāghīdan*, To stink. To be deformed.

A شمال *sham-al*, The north.

A شمال *shamāl*, The north (wind or quarter). *Shimāl*, The left hand. A bad omen. The north wind. Equality. (A garment) made of small pieces of cloth. A reaper's handful of corn. Disposition, innate quality. A bag put upon the dugs of cattle to prevent their being sucked. اصحاب یمین و شمال *as-hāb-i yamīn wa shimāl*, Those who were to the right and left. P باد شمال *bād-i shimāl* (or A شمال نسیم *nasīm-i shimāl*), The north wind, Boreas. A بلاد شمال *bilad-i shimāl*, The northern region, or coast. ید شمال *yad-i shimāl*, The left hand.

A شمالات *shamālāt*, (pl. of شمال) Northern winds or regions.

P شمال رو *shimāl-rū*, Facing the north.

P شمال نما *shimāl-numā*, A compass. (Hunter.)

P شمالة *shamālah*, A candle. A kind of rice.

A شمالي *shamālīy*, Northern. A cold day.

A شمالیل *shamālīl*, Parts (of any thing). (A robe) made of small pieces. A small remainder. Scattered twigs or branchlets.

A شمام *shimām*, (III of شم *shamma*) Smelling at, knowing by

the smell. Approaching, appearing in sight (of an enemy). Looking at (any thing). *Shammām* (or شمامة *shammāmat*), A small odoriferous melon or colocynth.

A شمامات *shamāmāt*, Fragrant things.

P شمامة *shamāmah*, Naked. A musical pipe composed of unequal reeds. A perfumed pastile. شمامهٔ کافور *shamāma-i kāfūr*, The sun. Light. The day.

P شمان *shamān*, Groaning. Weeping, sobbing. Terrified. Crazed. Lamentation, loud and continued clamour. Thirst.

P شمانه *shamānah*, Any thing odoriferous. A fragrant smell.

P شمایان *shumāyān*, You, ye.

A شمائل *shamā-il*, (pl. of شمال *shamāl*) North winds or regions. (pl. of شمل *shimāl*), Virtues, talents, abilities of mind and body. Left hands.

P شمایل *shamāyil* or *shimāyil*, Good qualities. *Shimāyil*, A young shoot. A rivulet. A small company of persons.

A شمائم *shamā-im*, (pl. of شمیمة *shamīmat*) Odours, perfumes.

P شمپوري *shampūrī*, Forcible, violent, compulsive.

A شمة *shammat*, One odour. One smell at.

P شمج *shamj* and *shamaj*, A grotto, a cavern.

A شمج *shamj* (from شمج), Sewing with long stitches, basting. Making haste. Mixing.

A شمجا *shamjā* (or شمجي *shamaja'*), Swift (camel).

A شمحاط *shimhāt* (or شمحط *shamhat*), Very long.

A شمحوط *shumhūt*, Long.

A شمخ *shamkh* (from شمخ), Being high and lofty. شمخ بانفه *shamakha bi anfihi*, He was high-nosed, i. e. haughty. *Shumakh*, (pl. of شامخ *shāmikh*) High, raised noses.

P شمخطر *shamakhtar*, Unfortunate, born under an unhappy planet. Mean, ignoble.

A شمخز *shimmakhz* also *shummakhz*, Sharp-sighted. Large-sized (man or camel). *Shummakhz*, A great age.

A شمخزيزة *shummakhzīzat*, A great age, fullness of days.

P شمخه زدن *shamkhah zadan*, To bore, to pierce.

A شمذ *shamz* (from شمذ), Being impregnated (a she-camel or female palm-tree). Giving false signs of pregnancy. *Shummaz*, (pl. of شامذ *shāmiz*) (Camels) pregnant or shewing signs of it. Fruitful palm-trees.

P شمذ *shamaz*, White bread. Pale blue.

P شمر *shamr* or *shamar*, A river, a rivulet. A small lake, a ditch. A whirlpool. Cream. *Shamr*, *shumar*, or *shumur*, A rustic shoe of undressed leather, or the bark of a tree.

A شمر *shamr* (from شمر), Walking with nicety, circumspection, or with a haughty air. Pruning (the palm-tree). *Shimr*, Liberal. Penetrating, quick-sighted, examining with attention. *Shamar*, Name of a tract in Arabia containing many towns and villages. *Shimar*, Name of one of Yasīd's generals who slew Iusayn in the plains of Karbalā, and hence, now means vile, infamous. *Shimirr*, Great (misfortune).

A شمراج *shimrāj*, An idle lie.

A شمراخ *shimrākh*, A branch or cluster of dates. The summit of a mountain. A high cloud. A horse with a white mark from his forehead to his nose; the white mark itself.

A شمراخية *Shimrākhīyat*, Name of a Muhammadan sect.

A شمرة *shamrat* or *thumrat*, Fennel.

A شمرج *shumruj*, Cloth of a flimsy texture.

A شمرجة *shamrajat* (from شمرج q), Sewing badly or widely. Mixing lies in one's speech.

A شمردال *shamardāl*, Light, handsome, and long (camel).

P شمردگي *shumurdagī*, Numeration.

A شمردل *shamardal* (or شمرذل *shamarzal*), Beautiful, swift, long, tall (camel).

P شمردن *shumurdan*, To number, reckon, compute, count. To give. فرصت شمردن *fursat shumurdan*, To find, or to consider as, a convenient opportunity.

P شمرده *shumurdah*, Numbered.

A شمرس *shamras*, A species of thorn.

P شمرش *shumurish*, Clearly, distinctly. Supposing the case.

A شمرطل *shamartal* (or شمرطول *shamartūl*) Tall, waving.

A شمروج *shumrūj*, Cloth of a flimsy texture.

A شمروخ *shumrūkh*, A branch or cluster of dates.

A شمري *shammarīy* or *shimmirīy*, Alert, expeditious.

A شمرية *shammarīyat*, Active and expeditious she-camel.

P شمريدن *shamrīdan*, To be terrified. To sigh or sob loudly. *Shamarīdan*, To praise.

A شمرير *shamrīr*, (in the dialect of Mauritania) A hat, a cap.

A شمز *shamz* (from شمز), Being frightened, running away.

A شمس *shams* (from شمس) Being sun-shiny (the day). Shewing enmity. The sun. Gold (in chemistry). A fountain. A necklace. A comb. شمس الدين *shamsu'd' dīn*, (The sun of religion), a proper name.

P شمسا *shamsā*, (in ancient Persian) Light. A ray.

A شمسات *shamasāt*, (pl. of شمسة *shamsat*), Figures of the sun.

A شمسة *shamsat*, The figure or resemblance of the sun. A statue, image, idol, painting, sculpture.

P شمسدر *shimasdar*, (in ancient Persian) Garlic.

P شمسه *shamsah*, An orange, a citron. Figures or pictures wrought in silk. Little tassels affixed to a rosary.

A شمسي *shamsīy*, Solar. طريق شمسيه *tarīk-i shamsīyah*, The ecliptic, the sun's course.

A شمسي قمري *shamsī kamarī*, A perquisite taken by the officers of government, being the difference between the pay for a lunar and a solar month. A monthly period of three or four days, during which the female attendants in the womens' apartments have leave of absence.

P شمش *shumsh*, An ingot of gold.

P شمشاد *shamshād*, Any tall and upright tree. The box-tree. Marjoram. The graceful figure of a mistress. *Shimshād* and

shumshād, The box-tree. The mastich-tree. The cypress. شمشاد شمائل پرست *shimshād-i shamā-il-parast*, A cypress shaken by the north wind.

P شمشار *shimshār*, A box-sprig. Mastich. The cypress.

P شمشرا *shamsharā*, Ratsbane.

A شمشقة *shimshikat*, A substance resembling lights which protrudes from the mouth of a camel raging with lust.

P شمشک *shimashk*, (in ancient Persian) Sesame.

A شمشل *shimshil*, An elephant.

A شمشليق *shamishalīk*, A flabby and quick-paced old woman.

P شمشور *shumshūr*, Name of a plant.

P شمشير *shamshīr* also *shimshīr*, A cimeter, a sabre, a sword. A blade. شمشير آبدار *shamshīr-i āb-dār*, A bright or sharp sword. شمشير زدن *shimshīr zadan*, To fight or strike with a sword. شمشير صاعقه تأثير *shimshīr-i sāʿiḳah-ta-sīr*, A sword penetrating like a thunder-bolt. شمشيركشيدن *shimshīr kashīdan*, To draw a sabre. شمشير گوشتين *shamshīr-i gōshtīn*, The tongue. شمشير الملک *shamshīru'l mulk*, The sword of the empire (a proper name). *Shumshīr*, A small caravan.

P شمشير باز *shamshīr-bāz*, A gladiator.

P شمشير بازي *shamshīr-bāzī*, The use of the sword.

P شمشير بهادر *shamshēr-bahādur*, (ironically) A useless, worthless fellow. (Hunter.)

P شمشيرزن *shimshīr-zan*, Striking with a sword, warlike, a gallant soldier. (for چمشير *chimshīr*), The box-tree.

A شمص *shams* (from شمص), Urging on (a horse) violently. Striking (any one). *Shamas* (from شمص), Speaking fast.

A شمصرة *shamsarat* (from شمصر q), Being severe (upon one).

A شمط *shamt* (from شمط) Mixing (two things). *Shamt* or *shamat*, Pot-herbs and spiceries put into victuals whilst dressing. *Shumt*, (pl. of اشمط *ashmat*) Half-gray. Bi-coloured. *Shamat* (from شمط), Having hair black and gray.

A شمطا *shamtā*, (fem. of اشمط *ashmat*) Of two colours. Half-gray (woman).

A شمطاط *shimtāt*, A part divided from a whole.

A شمطالة *shumtālat*, A piece of fat meat.

A شمطان *shumtān*, (pl. of اشمط) Half-gray. Bi-coloured.

A شمطيط *shimtīt*, A part divided from a whole.

A شمظ *shamz* (from شمظ), Preventing, hindering. Mixing. Taking any thing by little and little. Instigating, exciting, stimulating. Mixing in a speech severities with soft words.

A شمع *shamʿ* (from شمع), Playing, jesting. *Shamʿ* also *shamaʿ*, Wax, a wax-candle; in general, any candle. شمع الهي *shamʿ-i ilahīy*, The Kur'ān. The Muhammadan religion. The sun and moon. P شمع زرين لگن *shamʿ-i zarrīn-lagan*, The sun. شمع شب افروز *shamʿ-i shab-afrōz*, A candle illuminating the night. شمع فلک *shamʿ-i falak*, The sun, moon, and stars. شمع مزعفر *shamʿ-i muzaʿfar*, or شمع هفت چرخ *shamʿ-i haft charkh*, The sun. شمع يهودي وش *shamʿ-i yahūdī wash*, Wine.

P شمعدان *shamʿdān*, A candlestick.

P شمع ساز *shamʿ-sāz*, A candle-maker, a chandler.

A شمعل *shamʿal* (and شمعلة *shamʿalat*), A tall, easy, elegant man. A brisk camel.

A شمعلة *shamʿalat*, The writings of the Jews, the scriptures.

A شمعون *Shamʿūn* or *Shimʿūn*, Simeon Peter.

A شمعي *shamʿīy*, Waxen, of a candle.

P شمعي رنگ *shamaʿī-rang*, Flame-colour. (Hunter.)

P شمغت *shamghat*, A bad temper, offensive manners. A stink. Fetid, ill-flavoured. Vicious, of a rascally disposition.

P شمغند *shamghand*, Stinking, ill-flavoured. Dirty (garment). A stinking woman. Any kind of filth, impurity, or putrid matter, which diffuses a fetid smell. شمغند شدن *shamghand shudan*, To perish, to be corrupted.

P شمغندان *shamghandān*, Unseemly, filthy, stinking.

P شمغندة *shamghandah*, Unsightly, fetid. Struck with fear.

P شمغنديدن *shamghandīdan*, To be bad or fetid.

P شمغيدن *shamghīdan*, To smell disagreeably.

A شمق *shamak* (from شمق), Being brisk, frisking, playing. *Shimikk*, (fem. شمقة *shimikkat*) Long, tall.

A شمقمق *shamakmak*, Long. Brisk, frisky.

P شمگير *Shamgīr*, Name of a famous general.

A شمل *shaml* (from شمل), Tying a bag over a sheep's udder to prevent the lamb from sucking. Comprehending, containing, surrounding on all sides. Being universal, common, belonging to all. Understanding, capacity. A disjointed work. Collected. Collection. Separation. *Shamal* (from شمل), Conceiving (a camel). A small quantity (of rain, men, or fruits). The north.

P شمل *shamal*, A rustic shoe.

A شملال *shimlāl* (from شملل q), Travelling rapidly. A swift going she-camel. The left hand. Equality.

A شملة *shamlat*, A garment or covering for the whole body. *Shamlat* or *shamalat*, A small quantity of dates remaining on a palm-tree. *Shamlat* or *shimillat*, Swift-going (she-camel).

A شملتين *shamlatayn*, A double garment.

P شملخ *shamlakh*, (*shamalkh*, شملغ *shamlagh*), Rape-root.

A شمللة *shamlalat* (from شملل q), Being swift, expeditious. Pulling all the dates from a palm-tree.

P شملة *shamlah*, The end of the turban or waistband, sometimes tucked into the folds and sometimes left flying loose. A kind of shawl for tying round the waist. *Shumlah*, A meteor.

P شمليت *shimlīt*, Fenugreek.

P شمليد *shamlīd* (or شمليز *shamlīz*), Fenugreek. A fragrant kind of flower.

P شمليدج *shimlīdaj*, Wild saffron.

A شمليل *shimlīl*, Swift going (she-camel).

P شمم *shamam* or *shumam*, A rustic shoe. *Shumam*, Flight, a propensity to run away. Distance, absence.

A شمم *shamam*, The summit or height of a mountain. Straight-

ness of nose (when aquiline it is called قنا *kanā*). The length and the tip of the nose. Proximity. Distance.

P شمن *shaman*, An idol, an image. Idolatry. An idol-temple. A worshipper of idols.

P شمنان *shamnān*, A large carpet of coarse materials. Breathing hard from running, fatigue, or thirst. *Shamanān*, (pl. of شمن *shaman*) Idolaters. Panting from thirst or from running. A large bed, or carpet. (*Burhān-i kāṭiʿ*.)

P شمند *shamand*, Bread made of the finest flour. Insensibility. A cry, lamentation. Health, vigour.

P شمندة *shamandah*, A giver, bestower. A hero, brave man. One who is astonished, amazed, confounded.

A شموج *shamūj*, Sewed with wide stitches.

A شموح *shamūh*, A thin flimsy habit.

A شموخ *shumūkh* (from شمخ), Being high. Being proud.

A شمود *shumūz* (from شمذ), Being impregnated (a she-camel or female palm-tree). Giving false indications of pregnancy.

A شموس *shamūs*, Stubborn (man). (A horse) apt to throw his rider. Wine. *Shumūs* (from شمس), Being ill-tempered. Throwing his rider (a horse). (pl. of شمس *shams*) Suns.

A شموص *shamūs*, Making haste.

A شموع *shamūʿ*, Frolicsome, jesting (woman). *Shumūʿ* (from شمع) Playing, joking. (pl. of شمع *shamaʿ*) Candles, wax-lights.

P شمول *shamūl*, Comprehension, embrace. Quiet, tranquil.

A شمول *shamūl*, Cold wine. The north wind. *Shumūl* (from شمل), Comprehending, containing, surrounding on all sides. Being universal, common, belonging to all. Conceiving (a camel). Turning to the north. Comprehension, comprisal. Fellowship.

A شموم *shamūm*, Odorous, perfumed, scented. Fragrant.

P شمه *shamah*, Milk which flows spontaneously from the udder. *Shimah*, Cream. *Shimah* or *shimmah*, The greasy parts of milk or cheese. *Shammah* (from A شمة *shammat*), Odour, perfume. Nature, habit. Custom, mode, rite. An atom, a particle, the smallest quantity (of perfume), a pinch of snuff.

P شميا *shamyā*, Heaven.

shamīt, A reproach. A brawl, a squabble.

shamīd, Astonished, amazed. Stupefied (with love, grief, or surprise).

P شميدن *shamīdan*, To be confounded; to dread. To weep aloud, to sob. To snore. To run. *Shimīdan*, To occasion a smell, to perfume. To catch or hold in the embrace. To smell.

P شميدة *shamīdah*, Terrified, afraid. Parched with thirst. Panting from running or weeping. Amazed, stupefied.

A شميذر *shamaydar*, Active, nimble (camel).

A شمير *shimmīr*, Diligent, expeditious, (man). Swift (camel).

P شميز *shamīz*, A sown field. A sower. *Shumīz*, A field prepared for receiving seed.

A شميسة *shumaysat*, (dim. of شمس *shams*) A little sun.

A شميط *shamīt*, A mixture of two things. Herbage dry and green. The dawn, light and darkness.

A شميطية *Shamīṭiyat*, Name of a Muhammadan sect.

P شميم *shumīm*, A rustic shoe. Distance, absence. Flight.

A شميم *shamīm* (from شم *shamma*), Smelling, scenting. Deviating from the right way. Becoming proud. High (saddle). Odour, perfume, fragrance. Odoriferous. P گل شميم *gul-i shamīm*, عنبر شميم *ʿambar-shamīm*, A rose fragrant as ambergris. A نسيم عبهر شميم *nasīm-i ʿabhar-shamīm*, A jessamine-breathing gale.

A شميمة *shamīmat*, Odour, fragrance, smell, stink.

P شن *shan*, Amorous blandishments. (s. IUT.) Hemp. *Shin*, Plunder, depredation.

A شن *shann* (from شن *shanna*), Pouring out gently. Pouring (water into wine). Sending forth (marauding parties) in all directions. An old dried up leathern bottle.

A شنأ *shan-a*, (*shin-a*, *shun-a*, شنآن *shan-ān*, *shana-ān*, and شناءة *shanā-at*) (from شنأ), Hating.

P شنا *shinā* or *shanā*, Swimming. شنا كردن *shinā kardan* (or شناب كردن *shināb kardan*), To swim.

P شناب *shināb* (or شنابر *shinābar*), A swimmer.

P شنابيدن *shināb̄idan*, To understand.

A شناءة *shanaʾat* (from شنأ), Hating. Being shameful, deformed. Acknowledging, confessing.

A شناتر *shanātir*, (pl. of شنترة *shantarat* and *shuntarat*) Having long and slender (fingers). Fingers. Ear-rings. ذو شناتر *zū shanātir*, Wearing ear-rings.

A شناح *shanāḥ*, (شناحي *shanāḥī*, also *shanāḥiy*), Long, very tall (man). A young fat camel. Lean, and also fat (with regard to cattle).

A شناحية *shanāḥiyat*, A tall, jolly, plump girl.

A شناخ *shinākh*, A promontory.

P شناخت *shinākht*, He knew. Understanding, intellect.

P شناختن *shinākhtan*, To know, to be acquainted with.

P شناختگان *shinākhtagān*, Sciences. Acquaintances. (BURHAN.)

P شناخته *shinākhtah*, Known, understood.

A شناخيب *shanākhīb*, (pl. of شنخوب *shankhūb* and شنخوبة *shankhūbat*) Mountain-tops.

A شنادخي *shunādīkhīy*, Any gratuity given on the finishing of a house, or returning from a journey, or for any thing lost.

P شنار *shanār*, Swimming. The herb hyssop. *Shinār*, A swimmer. Swimming. Shamefulness, turpitude. Unlucky, ominous. The bottom of any piece of water, a port, a harbour. A shallow in the sea or in a river surrounded by deep water, on which ships are liable to be wrecked. A thick branch of a tree. A country laid waste and deserted.

A شنار *shanār*, Disgrace, infamy.

P شناريدن *shināz̄idan*, To swim.

P شناس *shināṣ*, Intelligent, knowing. نكته شناس *nuktah-shināṣ*, Understanding the most minute points.

P شناسا *shināsā*, Comprehending. One who knows.

P شناسائي *shināsā-ī*, Acquaintance, knowledge, perception.

P شناسندگان *shināsandagān*, The knowing ones.

P شناسيدن *shināsīdan*, To understand, to perceive, to know.

A شناص *shanāṣ* or شناصي *shanāṣiy*, Tall, young, strong (horse).

A شناط *shināṭ*, A woman of a fine healthy rosy complexion.

A شناظي *shanāẓī*, (pl. of شنظوة *shunzuwat* or شنظاو *shanzāw*) Sides, ranges of mountains.

A شناظير *shanāẓīr*, (pl. of شنظير *shinzīr*) Bad-tempered people.

A شناع *shanāع* (from شنع), Being deformed, filthy, stinking.

A شناعة *shanāعat* (from شنع), Being deformed, filthy, fetid. Being difficult (business). Exceeding, deviating from what is right. A difficult business. Excess. Wickedness, infamy.

P شنافتن *shināftan*, To hear. To understand.

A شناق *shanāk*, Long, tall. *Shināk* (from شنق), Receiving a mulct for homicide. The chain or strap which fastens the mouth of a full bottle. (III of شنق) Mixing one's flocks or effects with those of another.

P شناگر *shināgar*, A swimmer.

A شنآن *shan-ān*, Hated, disliked.

A شنان *shanān* (from شن *shanna*), Hating. Hatred. *Shinān*, Cold water. (pl. of شن *shann*) Old leathern bottles. *Shunān*, Cold water. Scattered. (Water) dropping from a bottle.

P شنان *shunān*, The herb alkali, and the ashes which are made from it, with which they wash clothes.

P شناو *shināw*, Swimming. A swimmer. A shoal.

P شناور *shināwar*, A swimmer. Nimble, active, vehement. دلاور شناور *dil-āwar-i shināwar*, An excellent bold swimmer.

P شناوش *shināwish*, Swimming, natation.

P شناويدن *shināwīdan*, To swim.

P شناه *shināh*, Swimming. A swimmer.

P شناييدن *shināyīdan*, To hear.

A شنائر *shanā-ir*, (pl. of شنيرة *shinnīr*) Malignant.

A شنائع *shanā-iع*, (pl. of شنيعة *shanīعat*) Shameful actions, vices, crimes, villainies.

P شنب *shamb*, An arched building. An arch, cupola, dome.

A شنب *shanab*, Coldness, freshness, or beauty of the teeth, the edge of the teeth. A handsome figure.

A شنبا *shambā*, (fem. of اشنب *ashnab*) Sweet-breathed (girl).

A شنبث *shambas*, Anise, dill.

A شنبثة *shambasat* (from شنبث Q), Laying hands on. Seizing the heart (love). Attachment, affection.

P شنبد *Shambid*, Saturday.

P شنبليت *shambalīt*, (شنبليد *shambalīd*, شنبليدة *shambalīdah* and شنبليل *shambalīl*), Fenugreek. Name of a flower.

P شنبليله *shambalīlah*, Fenugreek.

P شنبوي *shambōy* (for شب بوي *shab-bōy*), The yellow violet.

P شنبه *shambah*, The neighing of a horse. Roaring of a lion. *Shambah* or *shambih*, A day. Saturday. دو شنبه *du shambah*, Monday. سه شنبه *sih shambah*, Tuesday. چهار شنبه *chahār shambah*, Wednesday. پنج شنبه *panj shambah*, Thursday.

A شنة *shannat*, An old worn-out leathern bottle.

P شنت *shanat*, (in ancient Persian) A year. (Burhan.)

A شنترة *shantarat* (from شنتر Q), Tearing (a garment). *Shāntarat* or *shuntarat*, Having slender fingers. The space between two fingers. A finger. An ear-ring.

A شنث *shanas* (for شثن *shasan*) (from شنث), Becoming thick (the hand; or the lip of a camel from browsing on thorns).

P شنج *shanj*, A furrow made by a plough. Iteration, doing over again. The buttocks, thighs, hips, haunches. A promontory. Hard stony ground. A kind of shell blown by the dervishes to assemble people to hear them harangue (of this shell they also make tutty). Meat soured or macerated with vinegar. *Shinj*, Adhering to thorns. A flower. A vine-prop. The buttocks. *Shunj*, A shell or any thing similar for glazing paper.

A شنج *shanj*, A shell without a pearl. *Shanaj* (from شنج), Being wrinkled, shrivelled. *Shanij*, (A horse) having the thigh-nerve contracted. Wrinkled (man).

P شنجار *shanjār*, A red paint for the face. *Shunjār*, Melilot.

P شنج غنج *shanj ghanj*, The buttocks, hips, haunches.

P شنجود *shanjūd*, Wounded. A wound.

P شنجودن *shanjūdan*, To vex, injure, torment, wound. To scratch with the nails.

P شنجيدن *shanjīdan*, To vex, molest. To weigh. To leap, to dance, to spring up. To drop, to trickle.

A شنحف *shanhaf* or *shinhaff*, Long.

A شنحم *shinhamm*, Gross, fat, plump.

A شنخف *shinkhaff* or *shinakhaff*, Thick, corpulent. Long.

P شنخ كردن *shunukh kardan*, To till, to plough.

A شنخوب *shankhūb* (or شنخوبة *shankhūbat*), A mountain-top.

P شند *shand* or *shind*, The beak and claws of a bird.

P شنداب *shindāb* (or شندار *shindār*), A kind of thistle.

A شندانخ *shindākh*, (*shundākh*, *shundakh*, also شندخة *shundakhat*), Any gratuity given on the finishing of a house, on returning from a journey, or for any thing lost.

A شندارة *shandārat* (and شنديرة), Jealous. Obscene.

A شندخة *shandakhat* (from شندخ Q), Preparing the feast شندخ *shundakh*, mentioned above.

P شندف *shandaf* or *shundaf*, A military or musical drum.

P شندله *shundilah*, Mallows.

P شنذير *shinzīr* (or شنذيرة *shinzīrat*), Of a bad disposition.

A شنزب *shanzub*, Hard, firm, rough, sharp, piercing.

P شنزبه *shanzabah*, Name of the ox in Kalīlah wa Dimnah.

A شنزرة *shanzarat*, Ruggedness, asperity.

P شنش *shansh*, A long hooked reed used by cotton-dressers.

A شنشنة *shinshinat*, Nature, temper, disposition.

A شنصرة *shansarat*, Vehemence.

A شنصير *shansīr*, Vehemence, violence, hardness. Refuge.

A شنط *shunut*, A piece of meat dressed.

A شنظاف *shinzāf*, The summit of a mountain. A lofty mountain. A tall man. Relaxed, impotent.

A شنظاو *shanzāw*, The side of a mountain. The peak of a mountain. A high hill.

A شنظب *shunzub*, Long. Of a good disposition.

A شنظوة *shunzuwat*, The side; also the top of a hill.

A شنظوف *shunzūf*, The summit (of a mountain).

A شنظير *shinzīr* (and شنظيرة *shinzīrat*), Of a bad temper, or villainous disposition.

A شنع *shane* (from شنع), Reviling, treating opprobriously. Accusing. Baseness, deformity.

A شنعا *shanā*, (fem. of اشنع *ashna*) Base, or deformed to an extreme degree. Unpropitious (day).

A شنعاب *shinābb*, Tall (man).

A شنعاف *shināf*, The top of a mountain. A tall man.

A شنعة *shunat*, Baseness, a horrid crime, turpitude, brutality.

A شنعم *shinamm*, A tall, corpulent man.

A شنعوف *shunūf*, The top or ridge of a mountain.

P شنغ *shunugh*, A cow's horn.

A شنغاب *shinghāb*, A long slender branch.

A شنغب *shanghab*, A long slender stalk. *Shunghub*, Long-bodied (animal).

A شنغرة *shangharat* (and شنغيرة *shinghīrat*), Wickedness.

A شنغف *shinghaff*, Tottering, staggering.

A شنغوب *shunghūb*, Long-bodied (animal). A long thin vein or stratum in the earth.

A شنغير *shinghīr*, Unchaste, impudent, of a bad disposition.

A شنف *shanf* (from شنف), Looking transversely at any one, either in admiration or contempt. *Shanf* or *shunf*, A ring for the nose or top of the ear (those in the lobe being called قرط *kurt*). *Shanaf* (from شنف), Hating. Being intelligent. Having the upper lip turned out. Hatred. Pride. *Shanif*, A hater.

A شنفارة *shanfārat*, Agility, velocity (of a she-camel).

P شنفتن *shunuftan* or *shiniftan*, To hear.

A شنفري *Shanfara'*, Name of a poet of the tribe of Azd.

A شنفيرة *shinfīrat*, Agility, velocity (in a she-camel). Of a bad disposition.

A شنق *shank* (from شنق), Checking with a bridle. Fastening (the mouth of a full bottle). Tying (up a horse to a tree). Hanging on a gibbet. Putting the cross-bar شنيق *shanīk* into a bee-hive. *Shanak* (from شنق), Burning with desire (for any thing). Being long-headed. Length of head. The intermediate numbers between any given two, as between 10 and 40; and between 40 and 100 (especially with regard to the proportion of cattle taxed by the Muhammadan law, from such herds or flock, for pious uses). A partial mulct of expiation for homicide or wounding, being rather a supplement to something before said. *Shanik*, Extremely desirous.

P شنقا *shankā* (or شنقار *shankār*), A falcon.

A شنقا *shankā*, (A bird) feeding young ones.

A شنقاب *shinkāb* (and شنقب *shunkub*), A perfume.

A شنقم *shinkamm*, A little, a few.

A شنقناق *shinknāk*, The prince of demons. Calamity.

P شنک بشنک *shank ba shank*, A thief, a robber. Name of two very celebrated thieves.

P شنکزن *shankzan*, A worm which devours corn.

P شنکسه *shankasah*, Penis. A dunghill. A dirty gown.

P شنکل *shankal*, A highway-robber. A sort of grain. *Shankul* or شنگل *shangul*, Beautiful, lovely, graceful. A robber, an assassin. Name of a king of India who assisted Afrāsiyāb.

P شنکليل *shankalīl*, Ginger.

P شنک ماهي *shink māhī*, The beaver. The dolphin.

P شنکور *shankūr*, A basket in which grapes are pressed. The whirl of a woman's spindle. A circular piece of wood fixed on the top of a tent-pole.

P شنکوک *shankūk*, A whirl fixed on a spindle.

P شنکول *shankūl*, Saucy. Witty. Beautiful. A robber. An elephant's trunk.

P شنکوير *shankawīr*, Ginger.

P شنگ *shang*, Beautiful, delicate, handsome. Amorously playful. Lively, graceful. Indolent, lazy, sluggish. Of a bad disposition. A thief, a robber. Pomp, pride, excess, exorbitancy. A cypress. A tall corpulent man. The proboscis of an elephant. A song. A sort of vegetable. A cucumber kept for seed. A mountain-tree, very hard, bearing neither fruit nor leaves. *Shing*, A certain tree without leaves. A treasure. A sort of pulse. A kind of cucumber. Goats' beard (a plant). *Shung*, Name of a straight smooth tree used for making bows.

P شنگا *shangā* (or شنگاه *shangāh*), The night-time.

P شنگار *shangār* (and شنگال *shangāl*), Melilot; bugloss.

P شنگان *Shingān*, Name of a country.

P شنگبيز *shangbīz*, Date-wine. Ginger.

P شنگرف *shangarf*, Cinnabar, vermilion. A slug. شنگرف زاولي *shangarf-i zāwulī*, Red lead, minium.

P شنگرک *shangrak*, Amorously playful. A thief. An elephant's trunk. Name of an Indian king. *Shangurk*, A whirl.

P شنگريز *shangrēz* (or شنگويز *shangwēz*), Date-wine.

P شنگل *shangal*, A sort of vegetable.

P شنگله *shangalah*, The fringe of a garment or carpet. A cluster; an ear of corn. Dirty clothes. An impure place. A stable.

P شنگول *shangūl* (or شنگوله *shangūlah*), Beautiful, lovely. A thief, a highwayman. An elephant's trunk.

P شنگونه *Shungūnah*, Name of an island in the Indian Ocean.

P شنگه *shangah*, Penis. A menstruous cloth. A dunghill.

P شنگيار *shingyār*, A sort of cucumber.

P شنگينه *shingīnah*, A washer or bleacher's beetle. The bar or bolt of a gate. A stick, a staff, a cudgel.

P شنلک *shanlak*, An ear of corn. A bunch of grapes.

P شنلوک *shanlūk*, A whirl on the top of a spindle.

P شنو *shinaw* (from شنیدن *shinīdan*), Hearing, understanding. *Shanū*, The cypress. The wild plum or cherry-tree. A tree of which arrows are made.

P شنوا *shinawā*, A hearer.

P شنوار *shanwār*, Inner breeches. Loose trowsers.

P شنوانیدن *shinwānīdan*, To cause to hear or understand.

P شنوائي *shanwā-ī*, Hearing. (Gladwin.)

A شنؤة *shanu-at* (or شنوة *shanūwat*), Abstinent. Abstinence.

P شنودن *shunūdan*, To hear, to understand. To obey.

P شنوسة *shanūsah* (or شنوشة *shanūshah*), Sneezing.

A شنوص *shunūs* (from شنص), Adhering. Hanging. Being twisted.

A شنوف *shunūf*, (pl. of شنف *shanf* and *shunf*) Ear-rings.

A شنون *shanūn*, Neither fat nor lean. Hungry. Fat. Lean.

P شنونتن *shanūnitan*, (in ancient Persian) To write.

P شنوندة *shinwandah* or *shinawandah*, A hearer, an auditor.

P شنوه *Shanwah*, Genoa.

P شنویدن *shinwīdan* or *shinawīdan*, To hear. To smell.

P شنه *shanah* or *shinah*, A corn-fork with three prongs. The neighing of horses. The grunting of hogs, the purring of a lion; any noise in general. Curse, malediction. *Shannah*, The neighing of a horse.

P شنهبر *shanahbar*, An aged woman.

P شني *shanī*, The spear at the top of an ensign-staff or banner, a demi-lance, or javelin. A large pan of brass or copper. Name of an herb.

A شنيب *shanīb*, One who has clean teeth, sweet breath.

A شنيج *shanīj*, (A horse) having the thigh-nerve contracted.

P شنيد *shanīd*, The beak or pounces of a bird. *Shinīd*, He heard. Hearing. The thing heard.

P شنيدن *shanīdan*, To hear. To make an assault. To smell. To collect. *Shinīdan*, To hear, to listen, to attend to, to obey.

P شنيدة *shinīdah*, Heard. Who has heard.

A شنير *shinnīr*, Of a bad disposition.

P شنيز *shanīz*, Ebony. A bow. *Shunīz*, Coriander.

A شنيز *shinnīz*, Fennel-flower, or its seed.

P شنيزة *shanīzah* (or شنيژة *shanījah*), A comb, especially one used by weavers, embroiderers, and the like.

P شنيژة *shanījah*, A fringe left on the edge of cloth.

A شنيع *shanīع*, Base, shameful, odious, hateful, deformed, abominable, hideous, detestable, shocking. اخبار شنيعة *akhbār-i shanīعah*, Disagreeable news.

A شنيعة *shanīعat*, Turpitude. (Gladwin.)

P شنيفتن *shinīftan*, To be altered. To be confounded.

A شنيق *shanīk*, A spurious man, a bastard. A cross-bar for supporting honey-combs in a hive.

A شنين *shanīn*, A trickling down of water.

P شو *shaw*, (imp. of شدن *shudan*) Be, exist. Be thou. (in comp.) Being, existing. (for شب *shab*), Night. (for شوهر *shawhar*), A husband. شو کردن *shaw kardan*, To annihilate. *Shiw*, The declivity of a mountain. *Shū*, Wash thou. Washing, a lotion. A kind of gruel. Weavers' glue. The treadle of a loom. شست و شو کردن *shust o shū kardan*, To wash.

A شوء *shu-u* (or شوء شوء), Words used in calling to asses.

P شوا *shawā*, Existing. Deaf. *Shiwā*, A hardness or blister in the hands or feet from too much work, or over-walking. Filth on the body. A small vestibule. Anise.

A شوا *shawā* or *shawan*, (pl. of شواة *shawāt*) Skins of heads.

A شواء *shiwā-a*, Any thing roasted, especially flesh-meat. *Shawwā-a*, A roaster of meat.

A شواءة *shiwā-at*, A piece of roast meat.

A شواب *shawābb*, (pl. of شابة *shābbat*) Youths, young men.

A شواة *shawāt*, The skin of the head.

P شوات *shawāt* or *shuwāt*, A bustard.

A شواجر *shawājir*, Things averting or preventing. Accidents.

A شواجن *shawājin*, (pl. of شاجنة *shājinat*) Vallies full of trees.

A شواحي *shawāhī*, (pl. of شاحية *shāhiyat*) Gaping (horses).

P شواد *shawād* or *shuwād*, A bustard. *Shuwād*, A flame.

A شواذ *shawāzz*, (pl. of شاذ *shāzz*) Separate from the rest.

P شوار *shawār* or *shuwār*, A bustard.

A شوار *shawār*, A form, figure. A garment, apparel. *Shawār*, *shiwār*, and *shuwār*, Household furniture. Apparatus for a journey. Pudendum virile et muliebre. *Shiwār*, (III of شور) Consulting, deliberating with.

A شوارب *shawārib*, The gullet. Veins in the throat. (pl. of شارب *shārib*), Whiskers. صخب الشوارب *sakhbu'sh'shawārib*, (An ass) braying loudly.

A شوارد *shawārid*, (pl. of شاردة *shāridat*) Flying, fugitive. (Songs) flying from country to country, fugitive pieces.

A شوارع *shawāriع*, (pl. of شارع *shāriع*) Highways. (pl. of شارعة *shāriعat*) Levelled, pointed (spears). Setting (stars).

A شوارف *shawārif*, (pl. of شارفة) Old arrows. Wine-vessels.

A شوارق *shawārik*, (pl. of شارقة) Splendours. Brightness.

P شواش *shiwāsh*, Aniseed.

A شواص *shiwās*, Depravity, villainy.

A شواصر *shawāsir*, (pl. of شاصرة *shāsirat*) Nets, gins, traps.

A شواصي *shawāsī*, (pl. of شاصية) Stretched leathern bottles.

A شواط *shiwāt*, (pl. of شوط *shawt*) Courses, single heats.

P شواط *shuwāt*, A bustard. (Castellus.)

A شواطب *shawātib*, (pl. of شاطبة *shātibat*) Women who split the palm-branches into thin chips for making mats.

A شواطئ *shawāti-a*, (pl. of شاطئ *shāti-a* and شاطئة *shāti-at*) Sides of streams, banks of rivers.

A شواظ *shiwāz* or *shuwāz*, Flame without smoke. The smoke of fire. The heat of fire, or of the sun. Reproach, censure. The eye; also the talons of a bird. A bustard.

A شواعل *shawāʿil*, (pl. of شاعل *shāʿil* and of شاعلة *shāʿilat*) Flaming, shining. Flames.

A شواعي *shawāʿī*, (pl. of شاعي *shāʿī*) Far distant. Diffused.

A شواغل *shawāghil*, (pl. of شاغلة) Affairs occupying much.

A شواكل *shawākil*, (pl. of شاكلة *shākilat*) Hypochondria. Tracts. Roads, ways, rules.

P شوال *shawāl*, Coarse loose trowsers. Trade, craft, profession. The bustard.

A شوال *shawwāl*, (pl. of شوالات *shawwālāt* and شواويل *shawāwīl*) The tenth Muhammadan month; in the beginning of which they celebrate their festival called بيرام *Bayrām*.

P شوالك *shawālak*, A little bustard.

A شوامت *shawāmit*, (pl. of شامتة *shāmitat*) The feet of beasts. Those who rejoice on account of the misfortunes of others.

A شوامخ *shawāmikh*, (pl. of شامخ *shāmikh*) High mountains.

A شوامذ *shawāmiz*, (pl. of شامذ *shāmiz*) Pregnant (camels).

A شوامل *shawāmil*, (pl. of شامل *shāmil*) Containing.

P شوان *shuwān* (for شبان *shubān*), A shepherd.

A شواة *shiwāh*, (pl. of شاة *shāt*) Sheep. Wild oxen.

A شواهد *shawāhid*, (pl. of شاهد *shāhid*) Witnesses.

A شواهق *shawāhik*, (pl. of شاهق *shāhik*), High mountains.

A شواهين *shawāhīn*, (pl. of شاهين *shāhīn*) Falcons, hawks.

A شوايا *shawāyā*, (pl. of شوية) The worst parts of men or cattle.

A شوائب *shawā-ib*, (pl. of شائبة *shā-ibat*) Impurities.

A شواية *shiwāyat* or *shuwāyat*, The worst part or refuse. Part of a flock. *Shuwāyat*, A crust, a biscuit.

P شوائي *shawā-ī*, Deafness. (*Burhān-i kāti*ʿ.)

A شوب *shawb* (from شوب), Mixing. The juice of meat. Honey. A piece of cake or paste. شوب من حميم *shawb min hamīm*, A draught of hot water.

P شوب *shōb*, A turband. A handkerchief, a napkin. (from شستن *shustan*) Washing. (Hunter.)

A شؤب *shu-b* (from شأب), Kindling, lighting (a fire).

P شوبا *shawbā*, Gruel. Weavers' glue.

P شوبان *shūbān*, A shepherd, a pastor.

P شوبج *shūbaj*, A rolling-pin.

P شوبرگ *shūbarg*, New or made wine.

P شوبست *shōbast*, An incantation, fascination. A cure.

A شؤبوب *shu-būb*, A plump of rain. The vehemence, sharpness, or severity of any thing.

P شوپرة *shawparah*, A bat.

P شوتن *Shūtan*, Name of a man.

A شوحط *shawhat*, A kind of yew-tree.

P شوخ *shōkh*, Cheerful, sprightly, mirthful, jovial, festive, joyous, brisk, joyful, spirited, saucy, petulant, insolent, impudent, whimsical, capricious, playful, mischievous. Ready (with an answer). Beautiful, elegant, well-proportioned. Natural, agreeable, congruous. Wicked, sordid, impure, rascally, filthy, lascivious, obscene. A tyrant, a scoundrel. A hedgehog. Hard in the hands or feet from work or walking. A tree which, when one branch is lopped off, throws out several new ones. *Shūkh* Dirt, filth, impurity. Pus, matter.

P شوخ چشم *shōkh-chashm*, Impudent, wanton-eyed. Crying with anger, eyes flashing fire with rage. Inhuman, tyrannical.

P شوخ ديدة *shōkh-dīdah*, Impudent, wanton.

A شوخط *shawkhat*, An ear of corn. A bunch, a cluster.

P شوخ رنگ *shōkh-rang*, Of a bright or pleasant colour.

P شوخ طبيعت *shōkh-tabīʿat*, Naturally cheerful.

P شوخگن *shūkhgin* (or شوخگين *shūkhgīn*), A running sore.

P شوخ گير *shūkh-gīr*, Sordid. A malken, or coal-rake.

P شوخگيني *shūkhgīnī*, A hardness on the hands and feet.

P شوخودن *shōkhūdan*, To scratch the face. To assemble.

P شوخ ناك *shūkhnāk*, Sordid, nasty, filthy, defiled.

P شوخي *shōkhī*, Jollity, mirth, petulance, impudence. *Shūkhī*, Filth, rust, rubbish.

P شوخيدن *shōkhīdan*, To be jovial, cheerful. *Shūkhīdan*, To be rusty, filthy. To flatter, to caress. To vex, plague, disgust. To hide. To make haste.

P شود *shūd* (for شد *shud*), Is, was, became, was made. A garment singed by fire, and yellow. A little ant. *Shiwad*, Anise.

A شودانيق *shūdānīk*, A woodpecker.

A شودح *shawdah* (and شوذح *shawzah*), Long-bodied.

P شودر *shūdar*, A plant like the citron.

A شودق *shawdak*, A bracelet.

A شودقة *shawdakat* (from شودق q), Taking hold with the fingers after the manner of a hawk with his claws.

P شودن *shūdan*, To be, become. To go, depart. To die. To cease, fail, perish. To carry off, to remove. To obliterate.

P شودي *shūdī*, Perfection, completion. (*Burhān-i kāti*ʿ.)

A شوذانق *shawzānik*, A kind of hawk.

A شوذب *shawzab*, Long.

A شوذر *shawzar* (from P چادر *chādar*), A veil reaching to the heels which women put on when going out.

A شوذق *shawzak*, A bracelet.

A شور *shawr* (from شور), Acquiring, collecting together. Taking (honey) from a hive. Offering (cattle) to sale; riding (a horse) backwards and forwards, by way of shewing him to a buyer. Fattening (a horse). Name of a man.

P شور *shōr*, Salt, brackish. Salsuginous ground. Terror. Flight. Bad luck, ill omen. Commotion, agitation. Fluctuation (of water). A tumult. Calamity, distress. Contention, litigation. Cry, noise, outcry. Labour, exertion. Dirty water. A horse-market. Whatever beguiles the time. A brazen trumpet. Mixed, confounded. Washing. شور دادن *shōr dādan*, To dung.

A شورا *shūrā*, Agreement, convention, mixture. (Hunter.)

P شور انگيز *shōr-angēz*, Exciting tumults, seditious.

P شور انگيزي *shōr-angēzī*, Sedition.

P شورانیدن *shōrānīdan*, To cause to mix. To render (water) muddy. To make mad. To give to wash.

P شوربا *shōrbā*, Broth, soup, gruel.

A شورباج *shōrbāj*, Soup.

P شوربخت *shōr-bakht*, Infamous, wretched, disgraced, unfortunate. Sordid, avaricious.

P شوربوم *shōr-būm*, Brackish, barren ground.

P شورپا *shōr-pā*, A horse that cuts in travelling.

P شورپشت *shōr-pusht*, Quarrelsome, noisy.

A شورة *shūrat*, A form, a figure. A bee-hive.

P شورتاغ *shūrtāgh*, A yellow-coloured wood. Name of an herb that grows in sand.

P شورچشم *shōr-chashm*, One who has a malignant eye.

P شورزمین *shōr-zamīn*, Salsuginous ground, barren land.

P شورستان *shōristān*, A marsh, a salt-marsh.

P شورسلح *shōr salah*, A soldier ready armed for battle.

P شورش *shōrish*, Confusion, mixture, a tumult, rebellion, insurrection. Nausea, aversion, disgust. Salt-pits. Victuals too much salted. در شورش آمدن *dar shōrish āmadan*, To raise an insurrection. To mix, to embroil.

P شورشار *shōr-shār*, (شورشر *shōr-sharr*, شورشرابا *shōr-sharābā*, and شورشغب *shōr-shaghab*), Noise, tumult, disturbance, bustle, clamour. (HUNTER.)

P شورکز *shōrkaz* (or شورگن *shōrgan*), The white tamarisk.

P شورم *shōram*, Ink. A hill or mountain. A quince.

P شورمیز *shōrmēz* (and شورمین *shōrmīn*), Laths, planks, chips. Ploughed lands.

P شوروا *shōrwā* (equivalent to شوربا *shōrbā*), Broth.

P شورو غوغا *shōr o ghawghā*, Tumult and clamour.

P شورو مور *shōr o mūr*, Weak, mean, vile, contemptible.

P شورة *shōrah*, Marshy, unfertile ground. A salt-marsh. Salt food. Baldness. A horse-market. Nitrous earth. Nitre, saltpetre. The white leprosy. The flowing of water. Humidity. A sort of quince. Modest. *Shawrah*, Shame, modesty.

P شورة گر *shōrah-gar*, A manufacturer of saltpetre.

P شورة گز *shōrah-gaz*, A species of the tamarisk.

A شوري *shūra'*, Counsel, consultation, deliberation.

P شوریدگي *shōrīdagī*, Love, violent passion, madness.

P شوریدن *shōrīdan*, To mix. To be mixed, confounded. To be disturbed, perplexed. To grow mad, to play the fool. To wash.

P شوریدة *shōrīdah*, Mixed. Disturbed. Mad, desperately in love. Faint, dejected. شوریدة کردن *shōrīdah kardan*, To drive mad, to strike with terror. عاشق شوریدة حال *ʿāshik-i shōrīdah-hāl*, Frantic with love.

P شوریدة بخت *shōrīdah-bakht*, Unfortunate. Infamous.

P شوریدة خاطر *shōrīdah-khātir*, Dejected, melancholy.

P شوریدة راه *shōrīdah-rāh*, Out of the way, heretical.

P شوریز *shawrīz* also *shōrīz*, A field ready for receiving seed. A sower. Name of a drug.

A شوز *shawz* (from شوز), Loving with ecstasy.

A شوزب *shawzab*, A mark, impression.

A شوزة *shu-uzat* (from شأز), Being hard and rocky (a place). Being moved, unstable.

P شوژ *shūjah* (or شوژگر *shūjahgar*), A triangular piece of cloth, or the gore of a shift, or other garment.

A شوس *shaws*, A rubbing of the teeth. *Shūs*, (pl. of اشوس *ashwas*) Persons looking through half-closed eyes. Bold men. (pl. of شأس *sha-s*), Stony or rocky places. *Shawas* (from شوس), Contracting the eye-lids to look more steadily; also from rage, pride, or contempt.

P شوش *shawsh* or *shūsh*, A branch cut from a vine. *Shūsh*, Name of a city in Khūzistān.

A شوشا *shawshā* (or شوشاة *shawshāt*), A swift camel.

A شوشب *shawshab*, A scorpion. An ant.

P شوشتر *Shūshtar*, Name of a city in Khūzistān.

P شوشد *shūshad*, Sepulchral stones. Chips, rubbish. A heap of sand. Gold or silver thread.

P شوشک *shawshak* or *shūshak*, A kind of violin, with a large belly, long neck, and four strings. A sort of partridge.

P شوشمشیر *shūshmishīr* (or شوشمیر *shūshmīr*), Cardamum.

P شوشو *shūshū*, Millet.

A شوشؤ *shu-shu-a*, A word used in calling an ass.

P شوشه *shūshah*, An ingot of gold or silver. Gold or silver thread. Chips, rubbish, filth. A heap of sand. A grave-stone. A particle, a part. شوشهٔ خرما *shūsha-i khurmā*, A branch or bunch of dates.

A شوص *shaws* also *shawas* (from شوص), Cleaning, washing, rubbing. Doing or holding a thing right. Having the toothache. Leaping in the womb (a fœtus).

A شوصة *shawsat*, A puffiness of the skin above the ribs.

A شوط *shawt*, A course, or race-ground. One course or heat. Once. شوط باطل *shawt-i bātil*, Light through a hole in the wall, which appears to turn round. شوط براخ *shawt-i birākh*, An animal between a dog and a fox, a kind of jackal.

A شوع *shawʿ*, One born immediately after another. *Shūʿ*, A tree which bears unguentary or oily nuts. *Shawaʿ* (from شوع), Having dishevelled and coarse hard hair.

P شوغ *shawgh*, A lopped vine-branch. *Shōgh*, Callousness of the hands and feet. A bull's horn. A little, a small quantity. Filth on the body or garments. Impudent, shameless.

P شوغا *shawgā*, A fold, pen, or stable for cattle. *Shūghā*, A moveable Turkomān hut.

P شوغابه *shūghābah* (or شوغاة *shawghāh*), A fold for cattle.

P شوغار *shawghār*, A fold for cattle. *Shūghār*, Alum.

P شوغارة *shawghārah*, A fold for cattle.

P شوغه *shawghah*, A bunch, a cluster of grapes. *Shūghah*, Blisters rising from over-work.

A شوف *shawf* (from شوف), Polishing, furbishing. Anointing with pitch (a camel). Adorning (a woman). Seeing. A harrow.

A شوق *shawk* (from شوق), Desiring, inclining to. Tying a rope (to a stake). Love, desire, affection, inclination. Alacrity, gaiety, cheerfulness. *Shūk*, (pl. of اشوق *ashwak*) Lovers.

A شوقب *shawkab*, A tall man. A large hoof. Two timbers of a camel's saddle to which the ropes are fastened.

P شوق درست *shawk durust*, Sincere desire. (Gladwin).

A شوق ذوق *shawk zawk*, Pleasure, delight, gratification.

A شوقي *shawkīy*, Loving, cheerful.

A شوقية *shawkiyah*, The part of an epistle which follows the complimental address. (Hunter).

P شوک *shawk*, A kind of small lute, violin, or guitar with four strings. *Shūk*, (in ancient Persian) A market-place.

A شوک *shawk* (from شوک), Wounding. Pricking as a thorn; piercing any thing with a thorn; walking over or falling amongst thorns; being pricked. Being thorny (a plant). Growing out (the side-teeth of a camel). Being covered with a panoply. Being intrepid in battle. Pointing or swelling (the breasts of a girl). A thistle, a thorn, a prickly shrub, a sting. شوک مبارک *shawk-i mubārak*, Carduus benedictus. *Shūk*, pl. (of شوکة *shawkat*) Thorns.

A شوکا *shawkā*, Rough (a new garment).

P شوکار *shaw-kār* (for شبکار *shab-kār*), A nightly robber.

A شوکة *shawkat*, One thorn, or sting (of a scorpion); a thorny plant. Bravery in war. Arms and their edges. A weaver's instrument, employed both in the warp and the weft. Majesty, power, grandeur, magnificence, dignity, pomp, pride. شوکة البعیر *shawkatu'l baʿīr*, A thistle. شوکة البیضا *shawkatu'l bayzā*, A prickly kind of shrub. شوکت مقرون *shawkat-makrūn*, Imperial, royal, glorious. P اوردوي همایون شوکتمقرون *ūrduw-i humāyūn-i shawkat-makrūn*, The royal camp.

P شوکران *shūkrān* or *shūkarān*, Fennel, hellebore.

P شوکک *shūkak* (or شوکل *shūkal*), The whirl of a spindle.

A شوکل *shawkal*, Infantry, the right and left wing. A bramble, buck-thorn.

P شوکه *shūkah*, A crucible.

P شوگ *shūg*, Hemlock.

P شوگا *shaw-gā* (or شوگاه *shaw-gāh*) (for شب گاه *shab-gāh*), The evening. A fold for cattle.

P شوگون *shūgūn*, A good omen.

A شول *shawl* (from شول), Elevating, raising (a water-pot, or a camel her tail). Rising (as the scales of a balance). A small quantity of water. A camel seven or eight months from the birth, whose udders are shrivelled for want of milk. *Shawil*, Serviceable, active in attendance. *Shūwal*, Milkless (camels) wanting the male.

P شول *shūl*, Seeing and knowing. Name of a people.

P شولان *shawlān*, A halter, a noose, a rope.

A شولان *shawlān* (from شول), Elevating, exalting.

A شولة *shawlat*, The tail of a scorpion, or the cocked up part of it. Stars which mark the 19th mansion of the moon. *Shawwalat*, A scorpion raising its tail. A prating woman.

A شولقي *shawlakīy*, A feast-hunter.

P شولک *shawlak*, A bird that often changes colour. *Shūlak*, A swift horse. The pace of a horse. The horse of Asfandiyār. A whirl on the top of a spindle.

P شولمن *shōlman*, (in ancient Persian) Hell. (Burhan.)

P شولنگ *shawlang*, A gray horse.

P شوله *shawlah*, A dunghill, a place for rubbish. A place for drying dung. A single fold of cloth. A meteor. Name of one of the lunar mansions.

P شولي *shūlī*, A small town. Name of a city in Persia.

P شولیدن *shōlīdan*, To be distracted; to be undetermined, to have a thousand thoughts.

P شولیده *shōlīdah*, Distracted. A stable. A ruined house.

A شوم *shawm* or *shūm* (from شوم), Being black and unfortunate. *Shūm*, Black. Unfortunate, unhappy, disgraceful, vile. A miser, a niggard. Wicked, depraved. (pl. of اشیم *ashyam*) Distinguished by moles or any other natural marks. شتوم شوم *shutūm-i shūm*, Disgraceful, reproachful.

A شؤم *shu-m* (from شأم), Being ominous. Unfortunate. Ill luck. Hopeless, unlucky.

A شومار *Shūmār*, Name of a district in Syria.

P شومارمند *shūmārmand*, (in anc. Pers.) Weeping, lamenting.

P شومال *shūmāl*, Again. A machine for glazing clothes.

A شومة *shūmat*, Pride, haughtiness; covetousness.

P شومخ *shawmakh*, *shawmikh*, *shawmukh*, or *shūmikh*, Balm-gentle, citrago, parsley.

P شومز *shūmiz*, A field prepared for sowing.

P شومستان *Shūmistān*, Name of a fortress in Turkistān.

A شوم طبع *shūm-tabʿ*, Ill-tempered.

A شوم قدم *shūm-kadam*, An unlucky foot, a bad omen.

A شوم مزاج *shūm-mizāj*, Stingy.

P شومن *shūman*, (in ancient Persian) The forelocks.

A شؤمي *shu-ma'* (P شومي *shūmī*), The left hand or side.

A شومية *shūmiyat*, Stinginess, niggardliness. (Hunter.)

P شومیز *shawmīz*, A farmer. *Shūmīz*, A field ploughed and ready for sowing.

P شومیزیدن *shūmīzīdan*, To till the ground.

P شومین *shūmīn*, Spinage.

P شومی نفس *shūmī-i nafs*, Badness of temper. (Gladwin.)

A شون *shawn* (from شون), Cutting open (heads).

P شون *shūn*, Gores of shifts.

A شونة *shawnat*, A foolish woman. An armed ship, a corsair, a pirate. A granary.

P شونج *shawanj*, An instrument for glazing paper.

P شونج کردن *shūnj kardan*, To plough the ground.

P شوند *shawand*, (pl. شوندان *shawandān*) Cause, reason, motive.

P شوندا *shawandā*, A hearer, a listener.

P شوندر *shawandar*, Beet-root; a carrot.

P شوندة *shawandah*, Existing, what exists.

P شونست *shūnist*, Incantation. A remedy, a cure.

P شونق *shawnik* (or شوانق *shawānik*), A horse with white legs and a black tail.

P شونيج *shūnīj*, Ground prepared for sowing.

P شونيز *shūnīz* (or شونين *shūnīn*), Sesame. Coriander; pepper. Land prepared for sowing. A farmer, an agriculturist.

P شونيزية *Shawnīzyah*, Name of an unknown mosque.

A شووبة *shuwūbat*, Violence of any thing (as of rain). The heat, or the course of the sun. First appearance or beauty of any thing.

A شؤون *shu-ūn*, (pl. of شأن *sha-n*) Affairs, things. Conditions.

A شوه *shawh* (from شوه), Being deformed (the countenance). *Shawah* (from شوه), Having a malignant, fascinating, or piercing eye. Envying, hating. Terrifying.

P شوه *shawa*, Cause, motive, subject, matter. *Shawah*, Agate, jet, black coral. A sort of myrtle. Part of the night. Beestings.

A شوها *shawhā*, (fem. of اشوه *ashwah*) Having an ugly mouth or face. Wide-mouthed (mare). Beautiful.

A شوهب *shawhab*, An urchin, a hedge-hog.

P شوهر *shōhar* and sometimes *shawhar*, A husband.

P شوهردار *shawhar-dār*, A married woman. (Castellus.)

P شوهرة *shōhirah*, Ploughed land. A pale, a vine-arbour.

P شوهن *shūhan*, Sesame.

P شوهير *shawhīr*, Beholding, observation.

P شوهين *shūhīn*, Spinage.

P شوهية *shūhīh*, Ground prepared for sowing.

P شوي *shōy*, A husband. *Shūy*, Washing. A washer. A shirt. Glue, starch. جامه شوي *jāmah-shūy*, A washer of clothes. *Shiwī*, The herb anise. A small vestibule.

A شوي *shawa'*, Any thing easy or obvious. The worst part of cattle or any thing. The head, hands, or feet of men. The four feet of a horse. (pl. of شواة *shawāt*) Skins of heads. *Shawīy*, (pl. of شاة *shāt* and شاء *shā-a*) Sheep. *Shuwayy*, (dim. of شيء *shay-a*) A small matter, somewhat.

P شويانيدن *shūyānīdan*, To cause to wash.

A شوية *shawīyat*, The worst part or refuse of men or cattle.

P شويت *shiwīt* (or شويد *shiwīd*), Anise.

P شويدن *shawīdan*, To become, to be. To make water, to distil. To leap, to spring, to dance, to vault.

P شوي ديده *shōy-dīdah*, A widow.

P شويست *shawīst*, Stupor, mental agitation.

A شويكة ابراهيم *shuwayka-i ibrāhīm*, Eryngium, sea-holly.

A شويكي *shuwaykīy*, (A camel) breeding the side-teeth.

P شويلا *shuwīlā*, The herb artemisia. A quince.

P شويله *shuwīlah*, A dunghill.

P شوي مال *shūy-māl*, One who starches cloths in the loom. A machine for glazing clothes.

P شويندگي *shūyandagī*, Washing. شويندگي كردن *shūyandagī kardan*, To wash. To baptize.

P شويدن *shūyīdan*, To wash.

P شه *shah* (for شاه *shāh*), A king, a sovereign prince. Check (at chess). A bridegroom. A prohibition. Full, satiated. (in comp.) Great, large, noble; as شه زور *shah-zōr*, Stout, gallant, strong, brave, heroic. شه سوار *shah-suwār*, A good rider. A jockey, a horse-breaker. شه نيمروز *shah-i nīm rōz*, Adam. Muhammad. Rustam. The heart. The sun. *Shih*, The court of a house. *Shuh*, Execration, reproaching with stretched-out fingers, spitting while rejecting with disdain, abhorring.

P شها *shahā* (for شه اي *ay shah*), A king. Suitable, proper. *Shuhā*, A gland in the body. Trifling, improper.

P شهاب *shahāb*, A red colour. A spark of fire. Name of a man. *Shihāb*, A flame, a spark. A falling star.

A شهاب *shehāb* (or شهابة *shuhābat*), Milk diluted with water. *Shihāb*, A bright star; the nocturnal fires, commonly called falling stars. A flaming fire. The flame (of war) i. e. a hero. P دلاوران شهاب شتاب *dil-āwarān-i shihāb-shitāb*, Gallant soldiers, rapid as the falling stars.

P شهابد *shuhābd* or *shuhābid*, Vile, bad, of no value.

A شهاجر *shahājir*, The womb, the matrix.

P شهاد *shahād*, Whatever is prohibited by religion.

A شهاد *shahād*, Evidences, witnesses. (Hunter.) *Shihād*, (III of شهد) Seeing, contemplating. Being present (with another). (pl. of شهد *shahd* and *shuhd*), Honey-combs.

A شهادة *shahādat* (from شهد), Testifying, bearing witness to. Being present. Whatever is evident. Presence. Martyrdom. A testimony, attestation, witnessing, making a confession of faith; as لا اله الا الله و محمد رسول الله *lā ilāha illa'llāh, wa Muhammad rasūlu'llāh*, There is no god but God, and Muhammad is the prophet of God. P شهادت كردن *shahādat kardan*, To give evidence, bear witness. شهادت سربسته *shahādat-i sar bastah*, Indubitable evidence. A شهادت عالم *ālam-i shahādat*, The world.

A شهار *shihār*, (III of شهر) Agreeing for, or giving monthly.

P شهارو *shahārū*, A cement for building. A cistern.

A شهاق *shuhāk* (from شهق), Making a murmuring noise in the throat, as an ass before braying. Sighing, groaning, drawing the last breath.

A شهام *shahām*, A witch, a hag, a lamia. *Shihām*, (pl. of شهم *shahm*) Active, bold, ingenious.

A شهامة *shahāmat* (from شهم), Being ingenious. Being bold, courageous. Generosity, nobleness of mind. Bravery, dauntless courage. Ingenuity, quickness of parts. Agility, swiftness.

P شهامت انديش *shahāmat-andēsh*, Noble-minded.

P شهانه *shahānah*, Royal. Royally, kingly.

A شهاوي *shahāwa'*, (pl. of شهي *shahīy*, شهوان *shahwān*, شهوي *shahwīy*, and شهواني *shahwānīy*), Greedy, eager.

P شهايد *shuhāyad*, Very bad, corrupt.

A شهب *shuhb*, Virtues. Abilities. *Shahab* (from شهب),

Being of the colour of ashes; of a mixed colour where white predominates. *Shuhub*, (pl. of شهاب *shihāb*) Flaming fires.

P شهبا *shahbā*, A mule of an ash-colour, inclining to black. A stubborn, biting, kicking mule.

A شهبا *shuhbā*, Ash-coloured (she-ass or camel), verging to white. Clear (night). Bright with arms (squadron).

P شهبارو *shahbārū*, A ditch round a city. A barbican.

P شهباز *shah-bāz*, The noblest species of falcon. A noble, generous man; a bravo soldier; an excellent youth. شهباز بلند پرواز *shah-bāz-i buland-parwāz*, A high-soaring falcon.

P شهبال *shah-bāl*, The longest feather in the wing.

P شه بالا *shah-bālā* (or شه باله), The friend of the bridegroom.

A شهبان *shuhbān*, (pl. of شهاب *shihāb*) Flaming fires.

A شهبة *shuhbat*, An inclination more to white than black.

P شهبد *shahbad*, The leader of an army.

A شهبر *shahbar*, Aged, with a little strength. Large-headed.

A شهبرة *shahbarat* (from شهبر Q), Being bi-coloured (the anus of a camel). Being about to weep (on account of something). An old woman.

P شهبري *shahbarī*, Amber.

P شهبلوط *shah-balūt*, A chesnut.

P شهبندر *shah-bandar*, A custom-house. A free port. The chief custom-house officer.

P شهبيت *shah-bayt*, The last distich of the ghazal or Eastern ode; also of an epigram. شهبيت دعاي شاه *shah-bayt-i duā-i shāh*, The conclusion of the prayer for the king.

P شهپر *shahpar*, The longest feather in the wing. A rower.

P شهپرة *shahparah*, An old woman.

P شه تار *shah-tār*, The thickest string of a musical instrument.

A شهترج *shahtaraj* (from P شاهترة *shāhtarah*), Fumitory.

P شهتوت *shah-tūt*, A blackberry, a mulberry.

P شه جان *Shah-jān*, Name of the city مرو *Marw*.

A شهجبة *shahjabat* (from شهجب Q), Perplexing (business).

P شهچال *shah-chāl*, A term used at chess when the king only can move. (HUNTER.)

*A شهد *shahida*, (fut. يشهد *yashhadu*) He bore witness.

A شهد *shahd*, Honey. A honey-comb. Sugar. (pl. of شاهد *shāhid*) Evidences, eye-witnesses. P شهد آميز *shahd-āmēz*, Sweet as honey. كلام شهد آميز *kalām-i shahd-āmēz*, Words mixed with honey, eloquence. A شهد فائق *shahd-i fā-ik*, Pure honey. *Shuhd*, Honey. A honey-comb. *Shahad* (from شهد), Testifying, bearing witness. *Shuhhad*, (pl. of شاهد *shāhid*) Witnesses.

A شهدا *shahdā* (or شهداً *shahdan*) Before one's face.

A شهدا *shuhadā*, (pl. of شهيد *shahīd*) Witnesses. Martyrs. تأريخ الشهدا *tarīkhu'sh'shuhadā*, The history of the martyrs, i.e. The persecutions of Dioclesian.

P شهدآب *shahdāb* (or شهدابه *shahdābah*), Hydromel, julap.

A شهدارة *shihdārat*, A wicked man, a sycophant. A sower of discord. Short and thick-bodied.

A شهدانق *shahdānak*, (P شهدانه *shah-dānah*) Hemp-seed.

P شهدانه *shah-dānah*, Hemp-seed. A large pearl. The largest bead or grain in a rosary. Mastic.

A شهدر *shahdar*, A boy (especially from three to six years of age). Wealthy, abounding in good things.

P شه دوپاس *shah-i du pās*, The lord of two watches, namely, Muhammad. The sun. Adam. The heart.

P شهديوار *shah-dīwār*, A high wall surrounding a palace.

A شهذارة *shihzārat*, Wicked. A sycophant. Short and thick-bodied. Pain or difficulty in proceeding.

*A شهر *shahara*, (fut. يشهر *yashharu*) He divulged.

P شهر *shahr*, A city.

A شهر *shahr* (from شهر), Publishing abroad, blazoning forth. Drawing a sword and brandishing it over people's heads. The moon, the new moon. A month (especially lunar). Learned.

P شهر خدا *shahr-i khudā*, The month Rajab.

P شهر آراي *shahr-ārāy*, The embellishment of the city. One whose office is to decorate a city on public occasions.

P شهر آشوب *shahr-āshōb*, A disturber of the tranquillity of the city, a mistress. A kind of verses. (HUNTER.)

P شهراه *shah-rāh* (for شاه راه *shāh-rāh*), The king's highway.

P شهرباز *shahir-bāz*, The river Oxus.

A شهربة *shahrabat*, An old woman.

P شهر بشهر *shahr ba shahr*, City by city.

P شهربند *shahr-band*, The walls of a city. A prison.

P شهرپناه *shahr-panāh*, Wall or entrenchments round a town.

A شهرة *shuhrat* (or P شهرة *shuhrah*), Renown, fame, reputation, a divulging, celebrating, or rendering illustrious. Rumour, report. Celebrated. A title of respect. شهرهٔ آفاق *shuhra-i āfāk* (also شهرهٔ عالم *shuhra-i ālam*), Celebrated all over the world. P شهرهٔ دروغ *shuhra-i darōgh*, A false report. شهرهٔ شهر شد *shuhra-i shahr shud*, It is spread over the city, it is town-talk.

P شهرت گزين *shuhrat-guzīn*, A candidate for fame.

P شهرخا *shahrukhā*, A term used at chess.

P شهردار *shahr-dār*, A huntsman, a bird-catcher.

P شهرروا *shahr-rawā*, Leathern money.

P شهرستان *shahristān*, A large fortified city.

P شهرغريب *shahr-gharīb*, A stranger, a traveller.

A شهرف *shahraf*, A spinning-wheel or reel.

P شهرگ *shah-rag*, The great vein in the arm.

P شهرمند *shahrmand*, Covetous, full of desire.

P شهرناز *Shahr-nāz*, Name of the sister of Jamshēd.

P شهروا *shahrawā* (for شهرروا *shahr-rawā*), Leathern money.

P شهرود *shah-rūd*, A mighty river. Name of a river. The thickest cord of an instrument. Name of a musical instrument.

P شهروز *shah-rūz*, A great river.

P شهروزة *shah-rōzah*, One who begs his daily bread.

P شهرة *shah-rah*, A royal road, a main road.

P شهرة بند *shuhrah-band*, Attentive only to the surface of things, shallow, ignorant. Famous, well known.

P شهري *shahrī*, A citizen. شهرو شهري The city and citizens.

P شهريار *shahriyār*, (Friend of the city), A royal title, a potent monarch, an emperor, a king. شهريار گردون وقار اقتدار *shahriyār-i gardūn wakār-iktidār*, A powerful prince, resembling heaven in dignity. شهريار هفت اقليم *shahriyār-i haft iklīm*, The sovereign of the seven climates, i. e. The sun.

P شهرياري *shahriyārī*, Imperial, royal, princely. The regal dignity. An empire, a kingdom.

P شهريدة *shahrīdah*, Disturbed, troubled, confused.

P شهرير *shahrīr* (and شهريور *shahrīwar*), Name of the eighth Persian month (August). The fourth day of every month, according to the æra of Jalāli'd'dīn.

A شهرير *shahrīr*, A palm-tree.

A شهريز *shihrīz* or *shuhrīz*, A species of date.

P شهريورگان *shahrīwargān*, The fourth day of the month.

P شهريوز *Shahriyūz*, The eleventh month of the Persian year.

P شهزادة *shah-zādah*, A king's son, a prince. A great-nephew.

P شهسوار *shah-suwār*, A brave cavalier, an intrepid hero, a valiant champion. شهسوار دشت ارزن *shah-suwār-i dasht-i arzan*, Muhammad. شهسوار مضمار مغازي *shah-suwār-i mizmār-i maghāzī*, The champions and heroes of the field of battle. طبقة شهسواران *tabaka-i shah-suwārān*, The equestrian order.

A شهقة *shahkat*, A murmuring noise in the throat, such as an ass makes when beginning to bray.

P شهكار *shahkār*, Sown land. Deep deceit, wiliness.

A شهل *shahal*, Dark gray (eyes) with a shade of red.

P شهلا *shahlā*, Squint-eyed. Any thing variegated.

A شهلا *shahlā*, Having dark-gray eyes. Dark-gray eye. Any thing necessary to be done.

P شهلات *shahlāt*, Honey mixed with wax.

A شهلة *shahlat* (from شهل), Being of a dark-gray colour (eyes) with a shade of red (like those of a sheep). An old woman. Intelligent woman. *Shuhlat*, A darkish colour of the eye with a shade of red.

P شهلنگ *shahlang*, A rope-maker.

P شهله *shahlah*, A bat. A decrepit woman. Very fat.

P شهليدة *shahlīdah*, Disturbed, confused. Pressed, flattened.

A شهم *shahm* (from شهم), Frightening. Calling to (a horse). Nimble, active, swift. Bold, audacious. Prudent, ingenious. Of great authority (a chief).

P شهمات *shah-māt*, Check-mate.

A شهمة *shahmat* (or شهملة *shahmalat*), An old woman.

P شهناه *shahnāh* (or شهنة *shahnah*), A great king.

P شهناي *shah-nāy*, A clarion, a hautbois.

P شهند *shahand*, Health, welfare.

P شهنش *shahinsh*, Divulged, published. An enormous crime.

P شهنشاه *shahinshāh* (also شهنشة *shahinshah*), The king of kings, used as پادشاه *pādshāh* and شاهنشاه *shāhinshāh*.

P شهنشاهي *shahinshāhī*, A monarchy; belonging to a monarchy.

ش *shah-nishīn*, A royal seat. A palace, a belvidere, a gallery, a balcony.

P شاه نگار *shāh-nigār*, Deception, a gross imposition.

P شهنگانه *shahangānah*, Dew.

P شهنو *shihnaw*, A fritter, a pan-cake.

A شهنيز *shahnīz*, The plant Guinea pepper.

A شهوات *shahwāt* or *shahawāt*, (pl. of شهوة *shahwat*) Desires. شهوات نفسانيه *shahwāt-i nafsānīyah*, Carnal appetites, lusts.

P شهوار *shah-wār*, The most precious pearl. Befitting a king. The most excellent thing of its kind. Royal, imperial.

A شهوان *shahwān*, Desirous, greedy.

A شهوة *shahwat* (from شهو), Wishing, desiring. Lusting for, hankering after. Desire, appetite, lust, lasciviousness.

P شهوت انگيز *shahwat-angēz*, Lust-exciting, lascivious.

P شهوت پرست *shahwat-parast*, A slave to lust.

A شهود *shuhūd* (from شهد), Being present or an eye-witness. (pl. of شهد *shahd* and شاهد *shāhid*), Witnesses, evidences, present at the fact. اهل شهود *ahl-i shuhūd*, Eye-witnesses, those who were present or assisting in any thing. Alive.

A شهور *shuhūr*, (pl. of شهر *shahr*) Months. شهور معلومات *shuhūr-i maʿlūmāt*, The four known or sacred months amongst the Muhammadans, viz. محرم *Muharram*, The first. رجب *Rajab*, The seventh. ذو القعدة *Zū'l kaʿdat*, The eleventh, and ذو الحجة *Zū'l hijjat*, The twelfth. Some, however, substitute شوال *Shawwāl*, The tenth month, for رجب *Rajab*, because upon the first of that month begins the great carnival, called عيد الفطر *ʿīdu'l fitr*, (the feast of breaking the fast), which immediately succeeds their lent. See رمضان *Ramazān*.

A شهوق *shuhūk* (from شهق), Being raised up.

A شهوم *shuhūm* (from شهم), Frightening. Calling to a horse.

A شهوي *shahwīy*, Desirous, greedy of.

P شهة *shihah*, The neighing of a horse.

P شهي *shahī*, Royal. Royalty. A certain king. The relationship of a son-in-law. Happy, cheerful. Sugared almonds.

A شهي *shahīy*, Wishful, desirous, lascivious. Desirable. اطعمة شهية *atʿima-i shahīyah*, Exquisite viands.

A شهيد *shahīd*, Present; a witness; martyr. P شهيد شدن *shahīd shudan*, To be a martyr. شهيد كردن *shahīd kardan*, To martyr.

A شهيدة *shahīdah*, A kind of thick pottage made of bruised wheat boiled to a consistency; to which they add meat, butter, cinnamon, and aromatic herbs.

P شهيدي *shahīdī*, A dangler after women, a whoremonger.

A شهير *shahīr*, Celebrated, famous. P شهر شهير A famous city.

A شهيق *shahīk* (from شهق), Making a murmuring noise in the throat, as an ass before braying. Sighing, sobbing, groaning, drawing the last breath.

A شهيم *shahīm*, Prudent, ingenious.

A شهين *shihīn*, The gum of a tree. Palpitation. Tremor. Name of a musical instrument in use amongst the Moors.

A شي *shayy* (from شوي), Roasting (meat): heating (water).

P شي *shī*, A corner.

A شيء *shay-a* (from شيئ), Being willing. A thing, any thing, something, somewhat. (in algebra) A square number. An unknown quantity. شي الله *shayu'llāh*, It is the thing or will of God; God willing, a form of salutation, especially among the dervīshes. شيء محقر *shay-i muhakkar*, A small matter, a trifling thing. لا شي *lā shay*, Nothing. عن لا شي *an lā shay*, In vain. كالشيء الذي *kāsh' shay-illazī*, At that rate, according to the proportion, as that which.

A شيا *shiyā*, (pl. of شاة *shāt*) Sheep.

A شياب *shayyāb*, A mixture.

P شيابي *shiyābī*, A dram-weight. A loan.

A شياح *shiyāh*, (III of شيح) Being diligent (in business). Being cautious, abstinent. (pl. of شيح *shīh*) Wormwoods.

P شيار *shayār*, A urinal. Ploughed ground. شيار كردن *shayār kardan*, To plough. *Shiyār*, Ploughing a second time. A furrow. A plough. Household furniture.

A شيار *shiyār*, Saturday. (pl. of شير *shayyir*), Fat, in good condition (horses). Beautiful in form.

P شياريدن *shiyārīdan*, To plough. To prepare the ground for sowing. To sow. To behold.

A شياص *shayās*, Malignity of nature.

A شياط *shiyāt*, The smell of burnt cotton.

A شياطة *shiyātat* (from شيط), Being burnt. Being absorbed in cooking (butter or oil). Perishing (a man). Having the burnt part of victuals sticking to it (a pot). Being distributed entirely (a slaughtered camel). Mixing blood, i. e. killing a homicide in the act of murder. Going away with impunity after shedding blood. Making haste in any work.

A شياطين *shayātīn*, (pl. of شيطان *shaytān*) Devils.

A شياظمة *shayāzimat*, Long, tall, robust (men, horses, camels).

A شياع *shiyā'* (from شيع), Being divulged, published. Reading, making any sound with the voice; calling to camels. Leaving an undivided portion. (III of شيع) Following (another), keeping close or adhering (to one). Calling camels which lag behind. The sound of a shepherd's pipe. Chips, fire-wood.

A شياف *shiyāf*, A fine collyrium; any thing finely pulverized.

A شياق *shiyāk*, The tying of a rope to a post. Distance.

A شيام *shiyām* (or شيامات), (pl. of شامة *shāmat*) Black spots.

P شيان *shiyān*, Dragon's blood. A recompense, good or evil.

P شياني *shiyānī*, Name of an ancient coin.

P خون شياوشان *khūn-i shiyāwushān*, Dragon's blood (a gum).

A شياه *shiyāh*, (pl. of شاة *shāt*) Sheep.

A شياهم *shayāhim*, (pl. of شيهم) Porcupines. Soldiers.

P شياهنگ *shayāhang*, The morning-star.

P شيب *shayb* or *shīb*, Whips made of twisted rods or thongs. *Shīb* or *shēb*, A descent, a declivity. The lower part, the base, the foundation. The anus. Under, below. Wet ground made uneven and rugged by the trampling of men, and afterwards hardened by the influence of the sun. Troubled in mind, distracted. Weeping, lamentation. The whizzing of an arrow. شيب تيب *shīb tīb* (or شيب و تيب *shīb o tīb*), Astonished, confounded, insane. شيب و بالا *shīb o bālā*, Heaven and earth. Truth and falsehood. Hot and cold. Sodomy. شيب و فراز *shīb o firāz*, Descent and ascent. *Shuyub*, A glow-worm.

A شيب *shayb* (from شيب), Growing gray (the head). Becoming old; white hairs, hoariness. *Shīb*, (pl. of اشيب *ashyab*) White or gray-haired. Snowy mountains. Sound made by camel's lips when drinking. *Shuyub*, Gray-haired men.

P شيبا *shaybā* or *shībā*, Clear, light, conspicuous. Known, famous. *Shībā*, Gold. A huge serpent.

A شيبا *shaybā*, (fem. of اشيب *ashyab*) Gray-haired (woman). ليلة شيبا *layla-i shaybā*, The last night of the month.

P شيبا زبان *shībā-zubān*, Eloquent.

A شيبان *shaybān*, Cold. A cloud. *Shībān*, Name of a month; whence شيبان و ملحان *shībān wa malhān*, Two winter months, extremely cold.

P شيبان *shībān*, Mixed, jumbled together. Trembling.

A شيبانية *Shaybānīyat*, Name of a Muhammadan sect.

P شيب بلا *shīb-i balā*, The world.

P شيب پالا *shīb-pālā*, A skimmer for sweetmeats.

A شيبة *shaybat* (from شيب), Becoming gray (the head). Growing old and gray-headed. *Shībat*, Wormwood.

P شيبندة *shībandah*, Mixed. Trembling.

P شيبور *shaybūr*, (شيپور *shaypūr*, or *shīpūr*), A pipe, a tube, a flute, a brazen trumpet with a large mouth used of old in battle.

P شيبة *shībah*, A casting forth of arrows.

P شيبين *shībīn*, Inferior. Lower.

P شيپور *shaypūr* (or شيپوز *shīpūz*), A brazen trumpet.

P شيپوي *shaypūy*, Noise made by the feet in walking. Snoring.

A شية *shi-at* (from شيئ), Willing, wishing. Will, desire.

A شية *shiyat* (from وشي), Painting, embroidering. Dyeing (cloth). Colouring (a story) with falsehoods. Reporting (any one) to the king. A mark, a blemish. A mixed or unnatural colour. A long night.

P شيت *shīt*, Fennel. Insane, disordered in the mind.

شيت *sha-it*, A stumbling horse. A horse whose hind feet do not reach to the print left by the fore-feet.

P شيترة *shaytarah*, Fumitory.

A شيث *Shīs*, Seth.

A شيح *shīh*, The wormwood of Pontus, which destroys worms. A solid, excellent business. Diligent. شيح ارمني *shīh-armanī*, A species of wormseed.

A شيحان *shayhān*, Zealous, diligent. Cautious, living by rule.

A شيحانة *shayhānat*, Swift (she-camel).

A شيخ *shaykh*, A venerable old man. A man of authority, a

chief, a prelate, prior, abbot, a superior of the dervīshes or Muhammadan monks; a doctor learned in religion and law, a great preacher. شيخ الاسلام *shaykhu'l islām*, The head of religion, i. e. the high priest, the mufti, the patriarch. شيخ الشيوخ *shaykhu'sh' shuyūkh*, The chief of the doctors. شيخ المرسلين *shaykhu'l mursalīn*, The patriarch Noah. شيخ النار *shaykhu'n' nār*, The old man of the fire, i. e. the devil. شيخ نجدي *shaykh-i najdī*, The devil. *Shayakh* (from شيخ), Growing old.

P شيخ *shīkh*, The sea-shore.

A شيخان *shīkhān*, (pl. of شيخ *shaykh*) Old men. Doctors.

P شيخانه *shī-khānah*, The corner of a house.

A شيخة *shaykhat*, An elderly woman. *Shiyakhat*, (pl. of شيخ *shaykh*), Elders. High priests. Doctors.

A شيخوخة *shaykhūkhat* (from شيخ), Growing old.

A شيخوخية *shaykhūkhīyat*, Old age.

P شيد *shayd*, Deceit, fraud, hypocrisy. *Shēd* also *shīd*, The sun. Fascination. Shame, modesty. Stupidity, folly. A plastered wall. Magnitude. Clear, shining, bright (as the sun).

A شيد *shayd* (from شيد), Plastering (a wall). Perishing. *Shīd*, Plaster, mortar, clay.

P شيدا *shidā* or *shaydā*, Mad, insane, distracted, astonished, foolish, stupid, in love.

P شيداب *Shīdāb*, Name of a person who instituted the worship of earth, as others pay adoration to the element of fire.

P شيداخ *shīdākh*, A swift (gray) horse.

P شيدا شهيد *shaydā shahīd*, The holy spirit. (*Haft Kulzum.*)

P شيدان *shīdān*, A dining-table.

P شيدانه *shīdānah*, The jujube-tree and fruit.

P شيد آهرمن *shīd-i āhiraman*, Infernal light. Illusions.

P شيدائي *shaydā-ī*, Insanity, distraction.

P شيدخ *shīdakh*, A stubborn horse. A stallion.

P شيدرنگ *Shīdrang*, Name of a Persian philosopher.

A شيدمان *shaydamān* or *shaydumān*, A wolf.

P شيدوش *Shīdōsh*, Name of the son of Gūdarz.

P شيده *shēdah*, Bright, luminous. The sun. Name of the son of Afrāsiyāb. *Shīdah*, A horse.

P شيذر *shīzar* (or شيذير *shīzīr*), One of the names of God.

A شير *shayr* or *shīr*, Saturday. *Shayyir*, Fat, in good condition. صير شير *sayyirun shayyirun*, Beautiful in form. خير شير *khayyirun shayyirun*, Giving excellent advice.

P شير *shēr*, A lion. A tiger. شير آبي *shēr-i ābī*, An alligator. شير البشر *shēru'l bashar*, Muhammad. شير چرخ *shēr-i charkh* (or شير گردون *shēr-i gardūn*), The constellation Leo. The sun. شير سيستان *shēr-i sīstān*, The hero Rustam. شير شادروان *shēr-i shādurwān*, The figure of a lion painted upon a tent. شير شرزه *shēr-i sharzah*, A furious lion. شير شرزهٔ غاب *shēr-i sharza-i ghāb*, The khalīf Alīy. شير گنجشک *shēr-i gunjishk*, A rapacious bird of the kite-species. شير مگس *shēr-i magas*, A spider. *Shīr*, (s क्षीर) Milk. شير خام خوردن *shīr-i khām kh'urdan*, To be imprudent, careless, inattentive. شير خورانيدن *shīr kh'urānīdan*, To suckle. شير خوردن *shīr kh'urdan*, To drink or suck milk. شير شنجرف گون *shīr-i shanjarf-gūn*, Red wine. شير مرغ *shīr-i murgh*, Bird's milk, i. e. any thing not in existence.

P شيرابه *shīrābah*, Poppy, poppy-seed.

P شيراد *shīrād*, The corner of a sack.

P شيراز *Shīrāz*, A celebrated city in Persia, the birth-place of Shaykh Sādī, the author of the Gulistān, Bostān, &c., whence he is likewise called Shīrāzī. Oxygal strained and firm, a kind of cheese. A confection, an electuary, preserved fruits, or pickles.

P شيرازبان *shīrā-zabān*, Soft, gentle in speech; insinuating.

P شيرازه *shīrāzah*, Sewing, working button-holes, or the back of a book. شيرازه بندي *shīrāzah-bandī*, Binding of a book.

P شيرازي *shīrāzī*, Belonging to the city of Shīrāz.

P شيراغ *shīrāgh*, A shade, a curtain in a palace or tent.

P شيرافكن *shēr-afkan*, Overthrowing lions, athletic.

A شيراملة *shīrāmulah* (or شيراملج), The myrobolan-fruit.

P شيران پولاد خاي *shērān-i pūlād-khāy*, Lions eating iron. (metaphorically) Brave warriors. Mettlesome horses.

P شيرانداز *shēr-andāz*, A strong, courageous man. *Shīr-andāz*, A breast emitting milk spontaneously.

P شيرانه *shērānah*, Lion-like, brave. *Shīrānah*, A churn-stick.

P شيرآور *shīr-āwar*, An animal that gives milk.

P شيراوزن *shēr-awzan* (or شيراوژن *shēr-awjan*), The conqueror of lions; brave, bold, strong, courageous.

P شيراي *shīrāy*, Ebony.

P شيربا *shīr-bā* (or شيروا *shīr-wā*), Meat or rice dressed with milk. Oxygal strained firm.

P شيربخ *shīrbakh* (or شيربخس *shīrbakhs*), An Indian root, an excellent solvent for the bile and phlegm.

P شيربخت *shīrbukht*, Oil of sesame.

P شيربخشير *shīr bakhshīr*, Name of a yellow root growing in Hindūstān and Kashmīr.

P شيربرنج *shīr-birinj*, Milk dressed with rice.

P شيربها *shīr-bahā*, A present made to a wet-nurse. The portion and paraphernalia given to a bride; also what she takes to her husband's house.

A شيرج *shīraj*, Oil extracted from sesame, or rape-seed.

P شيرجامه *shīr-jāmah*, A cup containing milk. A nipple.

P شيرخرما *shīr-khurmā*, A dish of dates and milk.

P شيرخشک *shīr-khushk*, A species of manna. (Gladwin).

P شيرخردي *shīr-khurdanī*, Milk-diet.

P شيرخشت *shīr-khisht*, Manna. (Gladwin.)

P شيرخشخاش *shīr-khashkhāsh*, Opium.

P شيرخوار *shīr-kh'ār* (or شيرخور *shīr-kh'ur*), A sucking child.

P شيرخوارگي *shīr-kh'āragī*, Suckling.

P شيرخوارة *shīr-kh'ārah*, A sucking babe.

P شيرخورده *shīr-kh'urdah*, A suckling.

P شيردار *shīr-dār*, Milch, giving milk.

P شيرداغ *shēr-dāgh*, A short-sleeved garment. (BURHAN.)

P شيردان *shīr-dān*, A milk-pan. The ventricle of a sheep or kid (stuffed with meat, and dressed).

P شيردل *shēr-dil*, Lion-hearted; brave, courageous.

P شيردوغ *shīr-dōgh*, New milk mixed with sour milk or meat.

P شيرده *shīr-dih*, A wet-nurse. (GLADWIN.)

P شيرريز *shīr-rēz*, Emitting milk.

P شيرز *Shīraz*, One of the names of God.

P شيرزا *shīr-zū*, Name of a drug which gives an increase of milk, and is also of a fattening quality.

P شيرزج *shīr-zaj* (or شيرزق *shīrzak*), Bats' milk. (BURHAN.)

P شيرزبان *shīr-zubān*, Soft, gentle in speech.

P شيرزده *shīr-zadah*, A sucking child indisposed and nauseating the milk.

A شيرزف *shīrzaf*, An infamous people in Arabia.

P شيرزق *shīrzak*, A medicine. Urine, or milk of a bat.

A شيرزمة *shīrzamat*, A congregation.

P شيرزنه *shīr-zanah*, An oblong butter-dish. A churn-stick.

P شيرزه *shērzah*, A fierce rapacious beast.

P شيرژيان *shēr jiyān*, A furious lion. A brave warrior.

P شيرستان *shēristān*, The region of lions.

P شيرسگ *shēr-sag*, A hare-hunting dog.

P شيرسوار *shēr-suwār*, The sun.

P شيرشكار *shēr-shikār*, A lion-hunter, i. e. fierce.

P شيرشكر *shīr-shakar*, A kind of silk cloth. Affection.

P شيرطاقي *shēr-tākī*, Proud, arrogant. Timid, cowardly.

P شيرغران *shēr-gharān*, A fierce lion. A valiant warrior.

P شيرك ساختن *shērak sākhtan*, To inspire with courage.

P شيركش *shēr-kush*, Killing a lion. A pigeon.

P شيركوك *shīrkūk*, The cast skin of a large serpent.

P شيركي *shīrkī*, A Chinese animal, having a yellow body and black mouth.

P شيرگرم *shīr-garm*, Milk-warm, lukewarm.

P شيرگيا *shīr-giyā*, Name of a milky herb.

P شيرگياه *shīr-giyāh*, A species of milky grass.

P شيرگير *shēr-gīr* (or شيرگيري *shēr-gīrī*), Tipsy, half drunk. An instigator, an exciter. Persevering in business. Name of the 28th day of the month.

P شيرلعاب *shīr-luʿāb*, Honey.

P شيرم *shīram*, Mixed, confused.

P شيرمال *shīr-māl*, Bread made with milk.

P شيرمان *shērmān*, Warlike, brave.

P شيرماهي *shēr-māhī*, A fish of whose bones they make knife-handles. *Shīr-māhī*, Name of a delicious fish with white scales.

P شيرمايه *shīr-māyah*, Rennet.

P شيرمرد *shēr-mard*, (Lion-man) Bold, courageous, athletic. One who by a course of severe discipline has attained to an eminent degree in the divine life. (*Burhān-i kāti*ʿ.)

P شيرمردان *shēr-mardān*, Heroes. Holy men, devotees.

P شيرمرغ *shīr-murgh*, The bat (because it suckles its young).

P شير مست *shēr-i mast*, A raging lion. A lamb six months old, and fat. Brave, warlike.

P شيرنج *shīranj* (or شيرنجشير), A species of black root.

P شيرنكار *shīrin-kār* (or شيرين كار *shīrīn-kār*), With gentle manners. A maker of sweetmeats.

P شيرنما *shēr-numā*, Appearing like a lion. (GLADWIN.)

P شيرنه *shīrnah*, Scrofula. A disorder incident to cattle.

P شيرني *shīrnay* (or شيري *shīri-nay*), Juice of the sugar-cane.

P شيروان *Shīrwān*, Name of a country in Persia.

P شير و شكر *shīr o shakar*, Milk and sugar.

P شيروشليم *Shīrūshilīm*, Jerusalem. (*Burhān-i kāti*ʿ.)

P شيروغن *shīrūghan*, Oil of sesame.

P شيرونه *shīrūnah*, An ulcer growing on the heads of children. A gland, a wen. A disease amongst cattle.

P شيرويه *shērūyah*, Great, honourable, dignified. Brave, courageous. Name of the son of Khusraw.

P شيره *shīrah*, New or made wine. The pressed juice of any fruit except olives. Any thing sweet and thickish. Oil of sesame. A tray with a leg to stand upon. Maslock. شيرهٔ خرما *shīra-i khurmā* (or شيرهٔ شكر *shīra-i shakar*), The juice of dates or of sugar. The scab, itch, mange. شيره شراب *shīrah-sharāb* (or شيرهٔ انگور *shīra-i angūr*), New wine, must.

P شيره ريوند *shīrah-rēwand*, Gamboge. (HUNTER.)

P شيري *shērī*, Lion-like. *Shīrī*, Milky. Part of a ship.

P شيرين *shīrīn*, Sweet. Pleasant, gentle, gracious, affable. Delicate. A sweetmeat or confection. An infant at the breast. Name of a celebrated lady. بادهٔ شيرين *bāda-i shīrīn*, Sweet wine. شاهد شيرين جمال *shāhid-i shīrīn-jamāl*, A nymph resembling Shīrīn in beauty.

P شيرين ادا *shīrīn-adā*, Singing sweetly; speaking eloquently.

P شيرين دهن *shīrīn-dahan*, Having a charming mouth.

P شيرين زبان *shīrīn-zubān* (also شيرين گفتار *shīrīn-guftār*), With an enchanting tongue. Eloquent, sweet-spoken, affable.

P شيرين زباني *shīrīn-zabānī*, Sweet speech. Eloquence.

P شيرين سخن *shīrīn-sukhan*, Discoursing sweetly.

P شيرين شمائل *shīrīn-shamā-il*, Accomplished, amiable.

P شيرين طبع *shīrīn-tabʿ*, Of gentle manners, mild-tempered.

P شيرينك *shīrīnak*, Somewhat sweet. A kind of eruption common to children.

P شيرين كاران *shīrīn-kārān*, Flatterers. Of mild dispositions. Makers and venders of sweetmeats. Jugglers.

P شيرين گوار *shīrīn-guwār*, Easy of digestion.

P شيرينه *shīrīnah*, Scurf on a child's head. A kernel under the skin. A churn-stick.

P شيريني *shīrīnī*, Sweetness. A sweetmeat.

P شيز *shīz*, An Indian wood for making bows. Ebony. A bow.

A شئز *sha-iz*, Moveable.

P شيزرنك *shīzrank*, Milk, dung, or urine of a bat.

P شيزفون *shīzfūn* (or شيزگون *shīzgūn*), The jujube-tree.

A شيزي *shīza'*, A black shining wood of which they make bows. Ebony. The nut-tree.

P شيسله *shīslah*, A good sign.

A شيش *shīsh* (for شيص *shīs*), A bad sort of date.

A شيشاء *shīshā-a*, A vile species of date.

P شيشاك *shīshāk*, A yearling lamb. A four-stringed instrument. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

P شيشالنگ *shīshālang*, The wagtail.

P شيشت *shayshat*, Of a harsh, rough nature.

P شيشك *shīshak*, A sheep a year old. An animal resembling an ape. A small partridge. A musical instrument with four strings.

P شيشله *shīshalah*, Any thing faded, ragged, or corrupted from age. A hole in silk or linen (from friction, contusion, the gnawing of mice, or moths). Whatever is beaten or carded (as cotton, wool, or flax). Weak, languid. Paralytic.

P شيشم *shīsham*, Name of a musical instrument.

P شيشو *shīshū*, An animal resembling an ape. A small kind of partridge. A descent, a declivity.

P شيشه *shīshah*, Glass. A glass, a bottle, flask, phial, cup, caraff; a cupping-glass. The highest heaven. شيشهٔ خوناب *shīsha-i khūnāb*, The sky. شيشهٔ ماه *shīsha-i māh*, The moon. The sky. شيشه شيشه *shīshah shīshah*, Flask after flask.

P شيشه باز *shīshah-bāz*, A player at cups and balls. The sun.

P شيشه با فرزان *shīshah bā farzān*, White. (Burhan.)

P شيشه گر *shīshah-gar*, A glass-blower.

P شيشه گردان *shīshah-gardān*, A juggler. A cheat, a deceiver.

P شيشه گردن *shīshah-gardan*, A silly, stupid fellow.

P شيشه محل *shīshah-mahal*, A glazed palace, or house.

A شيص *shīs* (and شيصاء *shīsā-a*), A species of very bad sour date (such as is produced when the flowers of the male palm-tree have not been sprinkled over the female). A kind of fish. The tooth-ach. The belly-ach.

A شيط *shayt* (and شيطوطة *shaytūtat*) (from شيط), Being burnt up, or absorbed in cooking (butter or oil). Having the burnt part of victuals sticking to it (a pot). Perishing (a man). Being distributed entirely (a slaughtered camel). Mixing bloods, i. e. killing a homicide in the act of murder. Going away with impunity after shedding blood. Making haste in any work.

A شيطان *shaytān*, (heb. שָׂטָן) Satan, the devil. A demon. Proud, stubborn, perverse (demon, man, or animal). A serpent of a hideous appearance. Vain, trifling. الشيطان عليه اللعنة *ash' shaytān* ع*alayhi'l la*ع*nah*, Satan, on whom be the curse of God. شيطان طائر *shaytān-tā-ir*, The devil's bird, i. e. the bat, or owl. *Shītān* (from شيطن q), Being proud and rebellious like the devil.

A شيطاني *shaytānīy*, A demoniac. Diabolical.

A شطانية *shaytānīyat*, Diabolical pride or stubbornness.

A شيطرج *shaytaraj*, An Indian medicine very acrid and caustic.

P شيطره *shaytarah*, Fumitory.

A شيطس *shaytas*, Craftiness, wiliness, subtilty.

A شيطنة *shaytanat* (from شيطن q), Being proud, obstinate, playing the devil. Diabolism, diabolical pride, or malignity.

A شيظ *shayz* (from شيظ), Piercing the hand, penetrating the flesh (a splinter from a spear).

A شيظان *shayzān*, Harsh, crabbed, cruel, fell, grim.

A شيظم *shayzam*, Long, tall, robust (young man, horse, or camel). A large old porcupine or hedge-hog.

A شيظمي *shayzamīy*, Fat, robust (youth). Eloquent. Swift (horse). Beautiful (horse).

A شيع *shay*ع, Any portion of time (as one hour) following another. Born immediately after another, the next brother or sister. A follower. The whelp of a lion or other wild beast. *Shiya*ع, (pl. of شيعة *shī*ع*at*) Multitudes following one another.

P شيع *shī*ع, A shoe-latchet. (Castellus.)

A شيعة *shī*ع*at*, A multitude following one another in pursuit of the same object. الشيعة *ash'shī*ع*at*, The sect of Alīy.

A شيعوعة *shay*ع*ūat* (from شيع), Being divulged, published. Leaving (a portion) undivided. Following.

A شيعي *shiya*ع*īy*, A follower of the sect of Alīy.

A شيف *shīf*, Thorns on the branches of a palm-tree.

A شيفان *shayyifān* (and شيفة *shayyifat*), The van-guard, a picket, an advanced post, a spy.

P شيفتگي *shīftagī*, Astonishment, the loss of one's senses.

P شيفتن *shīftan*, To become insane, or distracted with love.

P شيفته *shīftah*, Mad, enamoured. Strongly inclined. Astonished. شيفته رنگ *shīftah-rang*, An apricot, a smooth peach. A kind of sweet white carrot, a parsnip or skirret.

A شيق *shīk*, A mountain; a high and inaccessible part of it. A narrow fissure in a mountain. A duck. A kind of fish. Hairs in a horse's tail. *Shayyik*, Lecherous.

P شيك *shīk*, Languid, inert, idle. A paralyzed hand or foot.

P شيكار *shīkār*, Gratuitous work. One who works for nothing.

A شيكة *shīkat* (from شوك), Falling (amongst thorns). Very thorny (tree). (Grass) nourishing thorns.

P شيكران *shaykarān*, A species of hemlock.

P شيگار *shīgār*, An order given to work for nothing.

P شيلان *shīlān*, A royal table or entertainment. Corn green and growing. A place luxuriant in green herbs. The jujube.

P شيلانك *shīlānak* (and شيلانه *shīlānah*), The jujube.

P شيلك *shīlak*, The mouth of a musket.

P شيلم *shaylam*, Tares or darnel (which if eat in bread cause a slight intoxication).

A شيلم *shaylam*, A short mean-looking man, a miser.

P شيلونه *shaylūnah*, A tortoise.

P شيلة *shīlah*, Rice-soup. Wormwood.

P شيليم *shīlīm*, A ray or skate. Name of a river.

A شيم *shaym* (from شيم), Putting (one thing into another, especially a sword) into the sheath. Drawing (a sword). Watching a thunder-cloud to discover whether it will rain. Entering into. *Shīm*, (pl. of أشيم *ashyam*) Distinguished by a black mole or any other natural mark. A kind of fish. *Shiyam*, (pl. of شيمة *shīmat*) Manners, habits. Soils dug up.

P شيم *shīm*, The scale of a fish. A skate; also another species of fish. The beaver. Rebellious. Unfortunate, disgraced. Sir, your worship, and the like. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

A شيماء *Shīmā-a*, Name of a woman.

A شيمة *shīmat*, (P شيمه *shīmah*) Habit, nature, an excellent disposition. Earth dug up.

P شيمه *shīmah*, A kind of grape.

P شين *shayn*, Bashfulness, modesty. A defect, detriment. *Shīn*, A wrinkle on the forehead. A kind of flute or pipe. A reddish apple. A long and crooked cucumber reserved for seed. A man addicted much to venery. (for نشين *nishīn*), Sit down.

A شين *shayn* (from شين), Disgracing, dishonouring, degrading. Disgrace, shame. *Shīn*, A miser. The letter ش. Three hundred. *Shayyin*, Shameful.

P شينا *shīnā*, Swimming, natation.

P شيناب *shīnāb*, Labour, study. Swimming.

P شين خيار *shīn-khiyār*, A large cucumber kept for seed.

P شينه *shīnah*, A kind of pipe.

P شينيز *shaynīz*, Coriander-seed.

P شيو *shīw*, A declivity. A base, foundation. Below, under. Humble, low, depressed. A valley. Rice-soup or gruel. A bow.

P شيوا *shīwā*, Eloquence. Eloquent.

P شيواد *shīwād*, A species of water-fowl.

P شيوا زبان *shīwā-zabān*, Eloquent.

P شيوان *shīwān*, Mixed, jumbled together.

P شيوانيدن *shīwānīdan*, To mix. To steep flour in water, to knead. To cause to tremble.

A شيوخ *shuyūkh*, (pl. of شيخ *shaykh*) Elders. Doctors.

A شيوخية *shuyūkhīyat*, Old age.

P شيوشه *shuyūshah*, An ingot of gold. The stalk of a cucumber.

A شيوع *shuyū*ع (from شيع), Being divulged, published. Comprehending. Following. Leaving (a portion) undivided.

P شيون *shīwan*, Lamentation. A spear.

A شئون *shuyūn*, (pl. of شأن *sha-n*) Conditions.

P شيوندة *shīwandah*, Mixed. Tremulous.

A شيوه *shayūh*, Dishonest, shameful.

P شيوه *shīwah*, Amorous looks, gestures, blandishments, coquetry, feigned disdain, or playfulness of lovers. The graceful movements of a lovely girl; an air of elegance, beautiful, delicate, tender. A habit, custom, natural disposition; a manner of living or acting. Business, trade, profession. Acquisition. A sect. Apparatus. شيوهٔ كفايت *shīwa-i kifāyat*, Good management.

P شيوه باز *shīwah-bāz* (also شيوه گر *shīwah-gar*), A lover, a male or female coquet, playing off all the pretty arts of love.

P شيوه دار *shīwah-dār*, An artist, tradesman. Expert, clever.

P شيوه زبان *shīwah-zubān*, Sweetly spoken, eloquent.

P شيه *shiyah*, The neighing of a horse. A kind of pipe.

A شيهبور *shayhabūr*, An old woman with a little strength.

A سيهم *shayham*, A (male) porcupine with large quills.

P شيهه *shīhah*, The neighing of a horse.

A شيي *shayīy*, (شئي *shi-ayy*, or *shu-ayy*) A small thing, somewhat.

A شييب *shuyayb*, A little old man.

A شيئة *shayi-at* (from شيئ), Wishing, willing.

A شييخ *shuyaykh*, (dim. of شيخ) A little doctor, or old man

ن *shayīdan*, To arm or equip one's self.

ص

ص *sād*, The fourteenth letter of the Arabic and the seventeenth of the Persian alphabets. In arithmetic it expresses 90, and is the abbreviature for صفر *safar*, the second Muhammadan month. It seldom occurs in words not derived from the Arabic, and is interchangeable with ث *sā*, ج *jīm*, ز *zayn*, س *sīn*, ش *shīn*, and ع *ayn*. The power of ص *sād* is that of *s* pronounced with a hollow sound from the throat, not easily to be described.

A صاء *sā-a*, The water contained in the caul which envelops the fœtus in the womb. The after-birth of a sheep.

A صاب *sāb*, A bitter plant. The colocynth. The juice of a bitter tree. *Sābb*, (part.) Pouring, diffusing.

A صأب *sa-ab* (from صئب), Being troubled with nits (the head). Drinking much water (a man). Quenching (the thirst).

A صابة *sābat*, A slight touch of insanity.

A صابر *sābir*, Patient. Job. ابو صابر *abū sābir*, Salt.

P صابوته *sābūtah*, An old woman. An aged mare.

A صابون *sābūn*, Soap. صابون القاف *sābūnu'l kāf*, Soap-ashes.

P صابوني *sābūnī*, A mixture of almonds, honey, and sesame-oil.

A صابوني *sābūnīy*, A soap-maker.

A صابي *sābī*, (fem. صابئة *sābi-at*, pl. صابئون *sābi-ūn*) Those idolaters who change their religion, Pagans, or Sabeans.

A صابية *sābiyat*, The north-east wind.

A صات *sāt*, Loud-voiced (man or ass). A fine shape.

A صاح *sāh* (for صاحب *sāhib*), A friend. يا صاح *yā sāhi* (for يا صاحبي *yā sāhibī*), Oh my friend.

A صاحب *sāhib*, Enjoying, possessed of, or endowed with. A lord, a master, a great man, a governor, a chief. A companion, a friend. A title of courtesy equivalent to Master, Mr. and Sir. This word is much used in composition to denote the master or possessor of any quality or thing; as صاحب اختيار *sāhib-i ikhti-*

yār, Possessed of free election or option. Pre-eminent. صاحب اعتبار *sāhib-i iʿtibār*, Esteemed, enjoying reputation. صاحب اغراض *sāhib-i aghrāz*, Factious, who excites sedition or rebellion. P صاحب افسر گردون *sāhib-i afsar-i gardūn*, Jesus Christ. A صاحب اقتدار *sāhib-i iktidār*, Potent, possessed of power. صاحب امضا *sāhib-i imzā*, Prime-minister, secretary of state. صاحب اهتمام *sāhib-i ihtimām*, A prudent manager. صاحب البريد *sahibu'l barīd*, A postmaster. P صاحب تاب و توان *sāhib-i tāb o tuwān*, Powerful. A صاحب تاج *sāhib-i tāj*, A crowned head. The sun. P صاحب تاج و تخت *sāhib-i tāj o takht*, The possessor of the crown and throne. صاحب تخت *sāhib-i takht*, Possessor of the throne; a king. A صاحب تدبير *sāhib-i tadbīr*, A prudent counsellor. صاحب تصرف *sāhib-i tasarruf*, Adroit, skilful. صاحب تمكنت *sāhib-i tamkanat*, Possessed of dignity. صاحب تميز *sāhib-i tamyīz*, A man of discernment. صاحب جمال *sāhib-i jāmal*, Beautiful, handsome. صاحب جوزا *sāhib-i jawzā*, The planet Mercury. صاحب حق *sāhib-i hakk*, The rightful owner. صاحب الحوت (or صاحب النون *sāhibu'n' nūn*), The prophet Jonah. P صاحب خاطران *sāhib-i khātirān*, Poets. Orators. صاحب خانه *sāhib-i khānah*, Master of the house. A صاحب خبر *sāhib-i khabar*, A chamberlain, a lord in waiting. An ambassador. P صاحب خطران *sāhib-i khatarān*, Kings, princes, or other illustrious personages. صاحب دل *sahib-i dil*, A man of piety. A صاحب دولت *sāhib-i dawlat*, Wealthy. A mighty lord. صاحب ديوان *sāhib-i dīwān*, Superintendant of the finances. The author of a set of odes. P صاحب راز *sāhib-i rāz*, A confidant. A صاحب راي *sāhib-i rāy*, A vazīr. صاحب الرساله *sahibu'r' risālah*, Lord of the embassy, i. e. Muhammad. صاحب رصد *Sāhib-i rasad*, The name of a celebrated astronomer. A صاحب روايت *sāhib-i riwāyat*, A good story-teller. صاحب الزمان *sāhibu'z' zamān*, The lord of the age. صاحب سرير *sāhib-i sarīr*, A king. صاحب سفران افلاك *sāhib-i safarān-i aflāk*, The sun, moon, and planets. صاحب سكه و خطبه *sāhib-i sikkah wa khutbah*, A king, an absolute sovereign (who has the right of coining money, and for whom public prayers are offered up in the mosques). P صاحب سنگ *sāhib-i sang*, A man of gravity, power, or dignity. A slanderer, a backbiter. صاحب صابي *Sāhib-i sābī*, Jesus Christ. Name of a person who introduced the worship of the stars. صاحب صفين *sāhib-i siffīn*, The khalīf Alīy. A صاحب ظهور *sāhib-i zuhūr*, Illustrious. A hero. صاحب عرفان *sāhib-i ʿirfān*, Intelligent, wise. صاحب العصا *sāhibu'l ʿasā*, Lord of the staff, i. e. Moses. صاحب عطا و نعم *sāhib-i ʿatā wa niʿam*, Munificent. صاحب العمود *sāhibu'l ʿamūd*, Lord of the column, i. e. Simeon Stilita. صاحب عنوان *sāhib-i ʿunwān*, Excellent, supreme. صاحب عيار *sāhib-i ʿayyār*, Shrewd, sly. صاحب عين دبران *sāhib-i ʿayn-i dabrān*, The constellation Taurus. صاحب فراست *sāhib-i firāsat*, Sagacious. A physiognomist. صاحب فراش *sāhib-i firāsh*, Bed-ridden. صاحب فصل الخطاب *sāhib-i fasli'l khitāb*, King David. صاحب الفيل *sāhibu'l fīl*, Lord of the elephant, name of Abrahah, forty-sixth king of Yaman. صاحب قبول *sāhib-i kabūl*, Agreeable. A willing receiver. صاحب قران *sāhib-i kirān*, Lord of the happy conjunction. A fortunate and invincible hero. A title of Tīmūr. P صاحبقراني *sāhib-i kirānī*, Heroic. Royal, imperial. A صاحب كتاب *sāhib-i kitāb*, Instructed in the scriptures. An author. صاحب كرم *sāhib-i karam*, Beneficent. صاحب كمال *sāhib-i kamāl*, Perfect, excellent. صاحب المال *sāhibu'l māl*, A wealthy proprietor. صاحب مجد *sāhib-i majd*, Glorious. صاحب محله *sāhib-i mahallah*, The head man of a ward. صاحب مقام *sāhib-i makām*, Of exalted dignity. صاحب النار *sāhibu'n' nār*, Condemned to the fire. صاحب ناموس *sāhib-i nāmūs*, A lawgiver. صاحب نظر *sāhib-i nazar*, Clear-sighted. Pious. صاحب وجود *sāhib-i wujūd*, Powerful, potent. صاحب وقوف *sāhib-i wukūf*, Experienced. P صاحب هنر *sāhib-i hunar*, Skilful. A صاحب يد بيضا *sāhib-i yad-i bayzā*, Lord of the white hand, i. e. Moses.

A صاحبة *sāhibat* (or صاحبه *sāhibah*), A lady. A wife. A female companion. A handmaid. Possessed of.

P صاحبي *sāhibī*, A kind of striped silken stuff.

A صاحبي *sāhibī*, Rule, command, lordship. A kind of grape.

A صاحي *sāhī*, (part.) Recovering one's senses or health after intoxication. Of serene mind. A clear sky.

A صاخة *sākhat*, A misfortune, an evil. A lump on a bone from a blow. *Sākhkhat*, A sound which grates or stuns the ear. The day of judgment. A calamity.

A صاخر *sākhir*, Sound from the collision of iron.

A صاخرة *sākhirat*, A kind of earthen vessel.

P صاد *sād*, A kettle with handles.

A صاد *sād*, The letter ص. Copper, brass. A brazen vessel. A cock rolling on the ground. صورة صاد *sūra-i sād*, The 38th chapter of the Kur'ān (to which is prefixed ص as an abbreviature for صدق *sidk*, truth, or some such mysterious word). P صاد كردن *sād kardan*, To inscribe an account with the letter ص *sād*, implying that it has been audited. (*Burhān-i kātiʿ*.)

A صادر *sādir*, (part.) Flowing, originating, emerging, springing up or out. Arising, going, returning. Produced, derived, happened, arrived. (A road) leading from the water. Hurting the breast. An ancient writer. Extraordinary taxes levied on any great emergency. صادر وارد *sādir wārid*, Going and coming; a traveller.

A صادع *sādiʿ*, (part.) Covering much ground (a mountain or water). Shining (as Aurora). كلام صادع *kalām-i sādiʿ*, An eloquent, powerful discourse.

A صادق *sādik*, True, just, sincere, ingenuous, good. A heavy blow, a stroke which tells. An epithet of Joseph, Abūbakr, and Jesus Christ. صادق القول *sādiku'l kawl*, Speaking truth. لسان صادق البيان *lisān-i sādiku'l bayān*, A tongue expressive of truth.

نیت صادقه *nīyat-i sādikah*, A pure intention, a good conscience. غب صادقه *ghibb-i sādikatin*, After the thing became evident.

A صادي *sādī*, Dry, thirsty. *Sādīy*, Brazen.

A صارة *sārat*, The summit (of a mountain). A place thickly set with trees. *Sārrat*, A thing necessary to be done. Thirst.

A صارخ *sārikh*, One who calls for assistance. An assistant. A dunghill-cock.

A صارخة *sārikhat* (from صرخ), Bringing help. Cries for help.

A صارد *sārid*, (part.) Flying beyond the mark (an arrow). بنو صارد *Banū sārid*, Name of a people in Arabia.

P صاردج *sārdij*, A cement made of lime and oil of sesame.

A صارف *sārif*, (part.) Changing. Employing artifice. An alterer. A deceiver, a cheat. Prodigal, extravagant. Libidinous.

A صارفة *sārifat*, The vicissitudes of fortune.

A صارم *sārim*, A sharp sword. An intrepid, hardy man.

P صاروج *sārūj*, Plaster, mórtar. Quick lime. An unguent, composed of quick lime and arsenic, for pulling out hairs.

A صارور *sārūr* (صاروراء *sarūrā-a* or صارورة *sārūrat*), A man or woman neglecting to go on pilgrimage to Mecca. A bachelor.

A صاري *sārī*, A sailor.

A صارية *sāriyat*, A transverse beam in the middle of a ship. A mast. A lofty column. A tall palm-tree. A distant well.

A صأصأة *sa-sa-at* (from صأصأ q), Blinking, while yet unable to open his eyes (a whelp). Dreading, being in fear of. (A female-palm) from not being impregnated with the flowers of the male bearing bad dates without stones.

A صاصل *sāsil*, Name of a plant.

A صاع *sāع*, Plain ground. A dry measure about seven pounds weight. A drinking-cup, a goblet. A sum amounting to 1040 dirhams (from 20 to 25 of which have at different times passed for a dinar, or nine shillings).

A صاعة *sāعat*, A place where women separate or card cotton. Water contained in the caul which envelops the fœtus.

A صاعدي *sāعidīy*, Belonging to wild asses.

A صاعقة *sāعikat*, Lightning. A thunder-bolt. Loud rolling thunder. Death. Punishment, torment. A cry of pain.

A ملح الصاغة *milhu's' sāghati*, Borax.

P صاغر *sāghar*, A large drinking-cup.

A صاغر *sāghir*, Contemptible, submitting slavishly to indignant treatment.

A صاغية *sāghiyat*, An inclination (towards any one). Friends.

P صاف *sāf*, Pure, clear, sincere, candid.

A صاف *sāf*, Wool. Summer-rain. Woolly, producing wool. (for صائف *sā-if*) Hot (day). (for صافي *sāfī*) Clear. Sincere.

A صافة *sāffat*, Putting down the feet in a right line (a camel).

A صافر *sāfir*, A blower on the flute or pipe, a hisser, a whistler. Any body (at home).

A صافن *sāfin*, (A horse) standing on three legs. Who places the feet even (a man in prayer, or a sheep when milked). The saphena vein running from the inner ankle to the great toe.

A صافنات *sāfināt*, Swift high-blooded horses.

A صافورا *Sāfūrā*, (HEB. צפורה) Zipporah the wife of Moses.

A صافي *sāfī*, Pure, clear, fine, bright, unsullied, limpid, unmixed, sincere, candid. Serene (day). Elect. Clearness, purity. Sincerity, candour. A filtre or a cloth, through which drinks or medicines are strained. Name of Adam. P سيم صافي *sīm-i safī*, Pure silver.

A صافيات *sāfiyāt*, (pl. of صافية *sāfiyat*) Pure, sincere.

A صافية *sāfiyat* (fem. of صافي *sāfī*) Pure, clear.

P صافي دل *sāfī-dil*, Of a sincere heart.

P صافي نامه *sāfī-nāmah*, A certificate, discharge, acquittance.

A صاق *sāk* (for ساق *sāk*), The leg.

A صاقعة *sākiعat* (for صاعقة *sāعikat*), A thunder-bolt.

A صاقل *sākil*, A polisher, a furbisher.

A صاقور *sākūr*, A large hammer for breaking stones.

A صاقورة *sākūrat*, The third heaven.

A صأك *sa-ak* (from صئك), Emitting a foul stench.

P صال *sāl*, A raft, a float.

A صال *sāl* (from صول), Being proud, unjust.

A صالب *sālib*, A burning fever. The loins.

A صألة *sa-alat* (from صأل), Being fierce, untractable, especially to men (a camel).

A صالة *sāllat*, A heavy misfortune.

A صالح *sālih*, Good, apt, fit, proper, just. A man of probity and honour. A sedate, steady person. The patriarch Sālih who was sent on a mission to the Arabian tribe of ثمود *Samūd*.

A صالحات *sālihāt*, Good works.

A صالحة *sālihat*, (fem. of صالح *sālih*) Virtuous, chaste (woman).

A صالحية *Sālahīyat*, Name of a Muhammadan sect.

A صالخ *sālikh*, Scabby, manged: corroding.

P صالخانه *sālkhānah*, A slaughter-house.

A صالغ *sāligh*, A five or six-years old sheep (when the teeth are all grown after being shed). A six-year old ox. صالغ سنه *sālighu sanah* (or سنتين *sanatayn*), Of one or two years growth.

A صامت *sāmit*, Silent, saturnine. Irrational (especially applied to wealth in gold or silver, in contradistinction to an estate in slaves or cattle). Thick (milk). Twenty (camels). جمع صامت و ناطق *jamع-i sāmit wa nātik*, A collection of moveable and immoveable (effects).

A صامغان *sāmighāni*, (dual) The two corners of the mouth.

A صامق *sāmik*, Hungry. Thirsty.

A صامل *sāmil*, Dry, withered.

A صانع *sāniع*, (God) the creator. An artificer. صانع عالم *sāniع-i ēālam*, The creator of the world.

A صانق *sānik*, Firm, strong, hardy. A camel-keeper.

A صاوي *sāwī*, (fem. of صاوية *sāwiyat*) Dry.

A صاهلة *sāhilat*, Whinnying, neighing. Buzzing of flies. The sound made by a curry-comb.

A صأي *sa-y*, The inward growling of a dog.

A صائب *sā-ib*, Right, straight. What hits the mark. صائب التدبير *sā-ibu't' tadbīr*, Advising right, prudent. صائب نظران *sā-ib-nazarān*, (Pers. pl.) Looking straight, considering justly.

P صايبان *sāybān* (for صايه‌بان *sāyah-bān*), A shade.

A صائبة *sā-ibat*, (An arrow) going straight.

A صائت *sā-it*, (part.) Exclaiming.

A صائغ *sā-igh*, A goldsmith.

A صائف *sā-if*, Bearing wool. Hot (day or night). Summer-rain. One who begets children at an advanced time of life, having a robust old age. صيف صائف *sayf-i sā-if*, Summer-heat.

A صائفة *sā-ifat*, Summer-provision. A summer-campaign.

A صائق *sā-ik*, Adhering, coalescing.

A صائكة *sā-ikat*, The smell of moist wood.

A صائل *sā-il*, Presumptuous, arrogant, furious, assaulting.

A صائم *sā-im*, Thirsty. One who fasts. صائم الدهر *sā-imu'd' dahr*, Continually fasting. P صائم شدن *sā-im shudan*, To fast.

*A صب *sabba*, (fut. يصب *yasubbu*) He poured out.

A صب *sabb* (from صب *sabba*), Pouring out. Being poured out. Being smitten with love. Poured out. Smitten with love, burning with desire. *Subb*, Whatever is poured from meat.

*A صبا *sabā*, (fut. يصبو *yasbū*) The boy was foolish.

A صبا *sabā*, The zephyr, a gentle gale; a refreshing wind (generally blowing from the east at the equinox). P باد صبا *bād-i sabā*, The zephyr. *Sabā* or *saban* (from صبو), Being a silly boy.

A صبأ *sab-a* (from صبأ), Rising (a star). Coming forth (as a tooth or a nail). Watching the motions of, or rushing upon (an enemy). Changing one's religion, i. e. apostatizing from Muhammadanism, and becoming a Sabean. This is one of the most ancient religions we have any traces of, being supposed to be that which prevailed in Persia previous to the reign of Kishtasp (Darius Hystaspes); when it gave way to that of the Magi, then introduced by Zardusht or Zoroaster. They believed in one God, and in the ministry of angels, or inferior deities, as represented by the stars, which became in consequence high objects of their adoration. They held many tenets in common with the Muhammadan, the Magian, the Jewish, and even the Christian religion, being by travellers called Christians of St. John, because they adopted a species of baptism. Their chief pilgrimages were to Harrān in Mesopotamia, to Mecca, and to the pyramids of Egypt, which they supposed to be the tombs of Seth, and his sons Enoch and Sābi, whom they considered as the founders of their faith. This was the principal religion of the Arabians before Muslimism, and is one of those tolerated by the Kur'ān on paying a tribute to the prophet and his successors.

A صباء *sabā-a* (from صبو), Playing with boys, acting boyishly. Feeling a juvenile affection for. Liking, loving. Leaning towards the male (a female palm). Being silly (a boy). Boyishness. *Sibā-a*, (III of صبو) Inverting (a sword) to sheath it; (a spear) to strike with it; (or the lips of a camel) to drink.

A صبابة *sabābat*, Love, desire. A fog. لهيب صبابه *lahīb-i sabābah*, The ardor of love. *Subābat*, The remainder of milk or water in a vessel.

A صباح *sabāh*, The morning, the dawn, aurora. To-morrow morning. Depredation (because generally committed in the morning). Name of a bird. صباح الخير *sabāhu'l khayr*, Good morning; (to which they answer) يا صباح الخير *yā sabāhu'l khayr*, O! Good day (to you also). ذا صباح *zā sabāh*, In the morning. ذو صباح *zū sabāh*, Early (man). علي الصباح *ala's' sabāh*, Before dawn. *Sibāh*, (pl. of صبيح *sabīh*) Beautiful. *Subāh*, The heat of a candle. Comely. *Subbāh*, Handsome. A lovely face.

A صباحا *sabāhan*, Early in the morning.

A صباحة *sabāhat* (from صبح), Being handsome, beautiful, comely. Beauty, gracefulness.

P صباح كنان *sabāh-kunān*, Those who wish good morning.

P صباح نمازي *sabāh-namāzī*, Matins, morning-prayer.

A صباحي *subāhīy*, Blood extremely red.

A صباحية *subāhīyat*, Broad points (of spears).

A صبار *sabār*, (pl. of صبرة *sabrat*) Hard stones. ام صبار *umm-i sabār* also *sabbār*, A stony country. Misfortune, danger. A fierce war. *Sibār*, (III of صبر) Being patient. A stopple. (pl. of صبير *sabīr*) Hard stones. *Subār* or *subbār*, Tamarinds. *Sabbār*, Extremely patient.

A صبارة *sabārat* (from صبر), Answering or being security for another. Intense winter-cold. *Sabārat*, *sibārat*, also *subārat*, Stones. Fragments of iron or stones. *Subārat*, (pl. of صبرة *sabrat*) Hard stones. *Sabbārat*, Intenseness. صبارة الشتا *sabbāratu'sh' shitā*, The intenseness of winter-cold.

A صباع *sabāع* or *sibāع*, Any thing but fruit eaten with bread.

A صباغ *sibāgh*, Colour, tincture. (pl. of صبغ *sibgh*) Seasonings, sauces. *Sabbāgh*, A dyer, tinger, painter. A liar. صباغ جواهر *sabbāgh-i jawāhir*, Jewel-painter (epithet of the sun).

P صباغ شكار *sabbāgh-shikār* (or تنكار *tinkār*), The moon.

A صباوة *sabāwat*, Infancy, childhood.

A صبايا *sabāyā*, (pl. of صبية *sabīyat*) Girls, damsels.

A صبب *sabab*, A declivity.

A صبة *sabbat*, (fem.) Inflamed with love. *Subbat*, A portion of wine. A fragment of meat. Remains of water in a vessel. Victuals poured out. The best part of the night. A little money. A crowd, a body of men; a herd of cattle, camels or horses (from 10 to 40, or below a 100).

A صبث *sabs* (from صبث), Mending (a garment).

A صبح *sabh* (from صبح), Drinking to one in a morning draught. *Sibh* or *subh*, The morning, the dawn, Aurora. صبح اولين *subh-i awwalīn* (P صبح نخست *subh-i nukhust*, A صبح كاذب *subh-i kāzib*, or P صبح دروغ *subh-i durōgh*), The first or false dawn, the

twilight. P صبح پسين *subh-i pasīn* (صبح راست *subh-i rāst*, or A صبح صادق *subh-i sādik*), The last or true dawn, break of day. صبح و مسا *subh o masā* or صبح و شام *subh o shām*, Morning and evening. *Sabah* (from صبح), Being of a white colour inclining to red. Becoming of a black colour inclining to red.

A صباحاً *subhan*, In the morning.

A صباحا *sabhā*, (fem. of اصبح *asbah*) Black inclining to red.

A صباحان *sabhān*, One who drinks early in the morning. *Sabahān*, One who makes haste to drink betimes.

A صباحة *sabhat* or *subhat* (from صبح), Coming in the morning. The morning. *Subhat* (from صبح), Being of a reddish black. الصباحة *as' subhata*, The morning, in the morning.

P صبح خيزا *subh-khēzā* (or صبح خيزيا *subh-khēziyā*), A set of thieves who arise early in the morning, and steal before people are awake. (Hunter.)

P صبح دل *subuh-dil*, Of an enlightened understanding. Honest, pious, pure.

P صبحدم *subuh-dam*, The morning, early in the morning.

P صبح روان *subuh-rawān*, Youths. Travellers.

P صبحگاه *subuh-gāh*, The morning. مهر صبحگاه صفت *mihr-i subuh-gāh-sifat*, Like the morning, or rising sun.

P صبح نشينان *subh-nishīnān*, Early risers, holy men.

A صباحي *sabha'*, (A woman) who drinks early in the morning.

A صباخة *sabkhat*, Saltish, salsuginous (ground or water).

*A صبر *sabara*, (fut. يصبر *yasbiru*) He was patient.

A صبر *sabr* (from صبر), Being patient. Abstaining from. Restraining one's self or another. Using violence. Detaining forcibly, and putting to death. Answering for, or becoming surety. Patience, toleration, endurance. The aloe. P صبر داشتن *sabr dāshtan*, To have patience, to wait, to expect, to suffer, to bear with. A الصبر مفتاح الفخر *as 'sabru miftāhu'l fakhr*, Patience is the key of glory (a proverb). صبر و قرار *sabr wa karār*, Patience and constancy. شهر الصبر *shahru's' sabr*, The month of patience, i. e. of fasting. صبر سمنجاني *sabr-i samanjānī*, The worst species of aloe. صبر عربي *sabr-i arabī*, The small Arabian aloe. *Sibr* or *subr*, A white cloud. *Subr*, The side, brink, margin, or lip. The thickest part. *Subr* or *subur*, Gravelly, but not rocky, ground. *Sabir*, The aloe. *Subar*, (pl. of صبرة *subrat*) Garners. Heaps of corn. *Subur*, (pl. of صبور *sabūr*) Patient. (pl. of صبير *sabīr*) White clouds.

A صبراً *sabran*, Patiently.

A صبرا *subarā*, (pl. of صابر *sābir*) Patient. Sponsors, sureties.

A صبرة *sabrat*, Midwinter. The dung of cattle adhering to the environs of a watering-place. Hard stones. *Subrat*, A heap of corn. The ballast of a ship (in Latin, *suburra*). اخذه صبرة *akhazahu subratan*, He received it by the heap, without weight or measure.

A صبر سقوطري *sibr sukkotarī*, Soccotrine aloes. (Gladwin.)

P صبرين *sabirīn*, Bitter like an aloe.

A صبصاب *sabsāb*, Thick, solid, firm. The remains of any thing poured out. خمس صبصاب *khims-i sabsāb*, An indefatigable camel watered on the fifth day.

A صبصب *sabsab*, Thick, solid. Scattered remains.

A صبصبة *sabsabat* (from صبصب Q), Dispersing an army. Pouring out. Scattering, squandering away (money).

A صبع *sabʿ* (from صبع), Pointing the finger at one in scorn; making a signal, beckoning. Stopping with the finger part of the mouth of a bottle, to prevent any thing pouring out being spilt. Examining if a hen is with egg. Pride. Proud.

*A صبغ *sabagha*, (fut. يصبغ *yasbighu*, *yasbaghu*, or *yasbughu*), He dyed (the cloth).

A صبغ *sabgh*, *sibgh*, and *sibagh* (from صبغ), Dyeing (cloth). Plunging or dipping (the hand in water). Baptizing. Forming a judgment (by the motion of the eye). Colour, tincture, or any thing dyed with it. *Sibgh*, Seasoning or sauce for victuals, especially meat or fish. Christian baptism. صبغ الثمن *sibghu's saman*, A just, fair price.

A صبغا *sabghā*, (fem. of اصبغ *asbagh*) A sheep or a mare, having the extremes of the tail or forelocks white.

A صبغة *sibghat*, Colour, tincture, or any thing dyed with it. Religion. The Creator. The law of God. Christian baptism. *Subghat*, A date partly ripe.

A صبغي *sibghīy*, A vender of colours.

A صبن *sabn* (from صبن), Prohibiting, preventing. Levelling. Laying the dice even in the hand before throwing.

A صبو *sabw* (from صبو), Being childish, foolish. *Subūw* (from صبو), Blowing from the east (wind). Playing with boys, behaving like a child. Having a juvenile passion. Wishing, liking. Leaning towards the male, from a distance (a female palm).

A صبؤ *subu-a* (from صبأ), Rising (a star). Coming forth (a tooth or nail). Changing one's religion, becoming a Sabean. Watching the motions or rushing upon (an enemy).

A صبوان *subwān*, (pl. of صبي *sabīy*) Boys.

A صبوب *sabūb*, Sloping ground.

A صبوة *sabwat* (from صبو), Being childish, foolish.

A صبوح *sabūh*, A morning draught; wine which is drunk in the morning. Milk milked in the morning. A camel milked betimes. ذا صبوحاً *zā sabūhan*, In the morning.

A صبور *sabūr*, Most patient, gentle, mild. Proceeding gently. ام صبور *umm-i sabūr* or *sabbūr*, The mother of mildness, i. e. a lady, a gentlewoman (in opposition to a slave). Heat. Misfortune, calamity. A destructive war.

P صبورة *sabūrah*, Obscene, impure. A catamite.

A صبوري *sabūrī*, Patience, forbearance.

A صبوغ *subūgh* (from صبغ), Becoming distended, sleek (udder).

P صبي *sabī*, Senna. The herb alkali.

A صبي *siba'*, Childhood, boyishness. Juvenile love. *Sabīy*,

A boy, a youth. The edge of a sword. The part of the skull below the ear. The chief of the people. The side of the jaw. صبي العين *sabīyu'l ʿayn*, The image in the eye. P صبي غافل بي باك *sābīy ghāfil-i bī bāk*, A rash boy, without fear. A *Subayy*, (dim. of صبي *sabīy*) A little boy.

A صبيان *subyān*, (pl. of صبي *sabīy*) Boys.

A صبيب *sabīb*, Water poured out or spilt. Blood (especially when shed). Ice. The edge or point of a sword. The finest honey. The juice of the leaves of sesame, of cypress, or other plants of a deep red colour. A red tincture or dye. The flowers of the bastard saffron. A shrub resembling rue.

A صبية *sibyat* or *subyat*, (pl. of صبي *sabīy*) Boys. *Sabīyat*, A girl, a damsel, a child, a daughter. *Subayyat*, (dim. of صبية *sibyat*) Little boys.

A صبيح *sabīh*, Beautiful. A lovely face.

A صبيحة *sabīhat*, The morning, the dawn.

A صبيخة *sabīkhat*, Any thing which falls from carded cotton or bird's feathers.

sabīr and *sabbīr*, Patient, mild, long-suffering. A surety, a sponsor. A patron. A white cloud, curling one part above another, and prognosticating rain. A solitary man having no children or brothers. Sifted flour. Hard stones. *Sabīr* (also صبيرة *sabīrat*), A thin round crisp biscuit laid under meat.

A صت *satt*, A violent concussion. A blow with the hand. A body of men. *Sitt*, The contrary, opposite.

A صتأ *sat-a* (from صتأ), Undertaking an important business.

A صتات *sitāt*, (III of صت *satta*) Litigating, contending.

A صتام *suttām*, A large head.

A صتان *satān*, A seller, a vender.

A صتة *suttat*, The contrary, opposite.

A صتع *sutʿ* (from صتع), Prostrating. *Sataʿ*, A robust youth. A wild ass. The contortion of the neck or head of an ostrich. A hardness in the head.

A صتم *sutm* or *satam*, Thick, strong (slave or camel). Firm, complete (thing). (A man) of full age. *Sutm*, as الف صتم *alf-i sutm*, A thousand complete. حروف الصتم *hurūfu's' sutm*, All the Arabic consonants excepting ب ر ف ل م ن.

A صتو *satw* (from صتو), Going or prancing along.

A صتة *suth* (from صتة), Rendering vile, abject.

A صتيت *satīt*, Sound, noise, murmur. A body of men, a crowd, a tumult.

A صتيتة *suttītat*, Fine linen of Yaman. A veil of fine linen.

A صتيمة *satīmat*, A hard stone.

A صج *sajj* (from صج *sajja*), Striking one piece of iron against another. *Sujj*, Sound of iron striking iron.

A صح *sahha*, (fut. يصح *yasihhu*) (It) was sound.

A صح *sahh* (from صح *sahha*), Being sound, entire, free from flaw, true. Recovering from sickness. *Sahh* also *sahha*, It is true, authentic. *Suhh*, Soundness, integrity. Truth.

A صحاب *sihāb*, (III of صحب) Being a companion (to any one). (pl. of صاحب *sāhib*) Companions.

A صحابة *sahābat*, Society. (pl. of صاحب *sāhib*) Companions.

A صحابي *sahābīy*, One of the صحاب *sihāb* or صحابة *sahābat*, i. e. Companions of Muhammad or their descendants.

A صحاح *sahāh*, (pl. *sihāh*) Complete, perfect, entire. Right, just, true, certain. The title of an Arabic lexicon compiled by جوهري *Jawharīy*. Integrity, truth. Any complete thing. A rough part of a road.

A صحار *Suhār*, The market place of عمان *ʿumān*.

A صحاراً *sihāran*, Publicly, openly.

A صحاري *sahāra'*, *sahārī*, or *sahārīy*, (pl. of صحرا) Deserts.

A صحاصح *sahāsih*, (pl. of صحصح *sahsah*, صحصاح *sahsāh*, and صحصحان *sahsahān*) Extensive pieces of level ground. ترهات صحاصح *turahāt-i sahāsih*, Trifles, vanities, futile things.

A صحاف *sihāf*, (pl. of صحفة *sahfat*) Platters, or large dishes. صحاف الالوان *sihāfu'l alwān*, Dishes containing various sorts of meats. *Sahhāf*, A bookseller. A bookbinder. A librarian.

A صحائح *sahā-ih*, (pl. of صحاح *sahāh* and صحيح *sahīh*) Sound, entire, free from blemish. The Thummim.

A صحائف *sahā-if*, (pl. of صحيفة *sahīfat*) Pages, leaves, books. P در صحائف سابقه *dar sahā-if-i sābikah*, In the preceding pages.

A صحب *sahb*, (pl. of صاحب *sāhib*) Companions. صحب كرام *sahb-i kirām*, The illustrious companions (i. e. of Muhammad).

A صحبان *suhbān* (pl. of صاحب *sāhib*) Companions, friends.

A صحبة *suhbat* (from صحب), Associating together. Society, friendship, companionship. An assembly. A fair. Conversation, discourse. Coition. (pl. of صاحب *sāhib*) Companions. صحبة الرسول *suhbatu'r' rasūl*, In company with the apostle. صحبته *suhbatuhu*, Together with him. P صحبت داشتن *suhbat dāshtan*, To associate. صحبت كردن *suhbat kardan*, To keep company, to converse with. A الصحبة مؤثرة *as'suhbatu mu-assiratun*, Society is contagious.

P صحبت برار *suhbat-barār*, An acquaintance.

P صحبت داري *suhbat-dārī*, Associating with, acquaintance.

A صحة *sahhat* or *sihhat*, Truth, perfection, rectitude, integrity, accuracy; health, any thing sound, entire, complete. صحة و عافية *sahhah wa ʿāfiyah*, Health to you, here is your health (when drinking to another, or when he has finished his draught).

P صحت خانه *sihhat-khānah*, A necessary.

A صحر *sahr* and *sahar* (from صحر), Heating milk with a hot stone into which butter or flour is put. Extending wide (a place). Giving a pain in the head (the sun). *Suhar*, (pl. of صحرة *suhrat*) Gaps, openings in the earth.

A صحرا *sahrā*, A desert, a plain. (fem. of اصحر *as-har*) (A camel) extremely red, resembling the anemone. Very white. P صحراي سيم *sahrā-i sīm*, The true dawn. صحراي قدسي *sahrā-i kudsī*, Heaven.

P صحرا گرد *sahrā-gard*, A traveller.

P صحرا نشين *sahrā-nishīn*, Inhabiting or sitting in the desert; i. e. a hermit, a solitary man.

A صحراوات *sahrāwāt*, (pl. of صحرا *sahrā*) Deserts.

A صحرايي *sahrāyī*, Campestrian, rustic, wild, desert.

A صحرة *suhrat*, A gap, opening, or gulph in the earth. Of the colour of the anemone. صحرة بحرة *suhrata buhrata* or *sahrata bahrata*, (I saw him) openly, no object intervening.

A صحصح *sahsah* (صحصاح *sahsāh*, and صحصحان *sahsahān*), An extensive piece of level ground. *Suhsuh*, One who pursues trifling objects.

A صحصحة *sahsahat* (from صحصح q), Being manifest, certain.

A صحف *suhuf*, (pl. of صحيفة *sahīfat*) Books, leaves, pages, folios. صحف ربانية *suhuf-i rabbānīyat*, The sacred writings.

A صحفة *sahfat*, (pl. صحفات *sahafāt*) A plate, a large dish.

A صحفي *sahafīy*, One who errs in reading. A book-worm.

A صحل *sahal* (from صحل), Being hoarse. *Sahil*, Hoarse.

A صحما *sahmā*, (fem. of اصحم *as-ham*) Black inclining to yellow.

A صحن *sahn* (from صحن), Effecting a reconciliation, making up differences. Striking. Giving (something in a dish). A large cup or goblet. A hollow dish or platter. A small dish or plate. A court, court-yard, square, area. An open plain. A floor. A grass-plot. The inner part of the nail, claw, or hoof; the interior part of the ear. صحن ارم *sahn-i iram*, A garden. P صحن دو رنگ *sahn-i du rang*, The world. صحن سيم *sahn-i sīm*, A sheet of white paper. The moon's disk. A صحن عظيم *sahn-i ʿazīm* (or صحن وسيع *sahn-i wasīʿ*), The earth's surface.

A صحنا *sihnā* (*sihnan*, صحناء *sahnā-a*, or *sihnā-a*), Jelly of fish.

P صحناة *sahnāt*, A dish of fish. (*Burhān-i kāti*ʿ.)

A صحنان *sahnāni*, (dual of صحن *sahn*) Two plates which they strike one against another, making a musical accompaniment to drums and other instruments.

A صحنة *sahnat* (pl. صحنات *sahanāt*) One blow.

A صحو *sahw* (from صحو), Recovering from ebriety. Being serene (the sky). Serenity of sky.

A صحون *sahūn*, Kicking (camel). *Suhūn*, (pl. of صحن *sahn*) Large dishes or platters. Spacious goblets.

A صحيح *sahīh*, Complete, perfect, entire, sound. Free from blemish, unbroken. Right, just, true, certain, authentic, accurate, correct. Pure. A sound verb. Certainly, truly. صحيح الخبر *sahīhu'l khabar*, An accurate historian. صحيح الضرب *sahīhu'z' zarb*, A thwack. صحيح خبر *sahīh khabar*, Authentic news. صحيح حرف *harf-i sahīh*, A consonant. صحيح قياس *kiyās-i sahīhu'l arkān*, An argument founded on pillars; i. e. a syllogism. صحيح العيار *sahīhu'l ʿayyār*, Excellent proof. صحيح الروايه حكايه *hikāya-i sahīhu'r' riwāyah*, History faithfully related. P صحيح كردن *sahīh kardan*, To correct, to amend.

A صحيرة *sahīrat*, Milk heated with a hot stone, into which butter or flour is put.

A صحيف *sahīf*, The surface of the earth.

A صحيفة *sahīfat* (or صحيفه *sahīfah*), A book. A leaf, a page. A letter. P صحيفهٔ تيغ سحر *sahīfa-i tegh-i sahar*, The twilight or the false dawn. صحيفهٔ زر *sahīfa-i zar*, The sun. A yellow cheek. Autumnal leaves.

*A صخ *sakhkha*, (fut. يصخ *yasukhkhu*) He deafened.

A صخ *sakhkh* (from صخ *sakhkha*), Deafening with a thundering noise. The collision of solid and sonorous bodies. The sound of a stone when struck.

A صخاب *sakhkhāb*, (fem. صخابة *sakhkhābat*) Clamorous.

A صخاة *sakhāt*, Filth, stains (on clothes).

A صخب *sakhb*, Clamour, noise, murmur, tumult. *Sakhib*, Resounding, dashing (waves).

A صخبان *sakhbān*, Clamorous, noisy, tumultuous.

A صخة *sakhkhat*, The sound of striking stones.

A صخد *sakhd* (from صخد), Scorching (as the sun). Chattering (the bird called صرد *surad*). *Sakhad* (from صخد), Being intensely hot (the day).

A صخدان *sakhadān* (or صيخود *sīkhūd*), A very sultry day.

A صخر *sakhr* and *sakhar*, (pl. of صخرة *sakhrat* and *sakharat*) Rocks, huge hewn stones.

A صخرة *sakhrat* and *sakharat*, A rock, a huge stone. A gravestone. A cruel, inexorable man.

A صخم *sakhm* (from صخم), Scorching, burning (as the sun).

A صخما *sakhmā*, A rocky country, part plain, part mountainous.

A صخور *sukhūr*, (pl. of صخرة *sakhrat* and *sakharat*) Rocks.

A صخي *sakha'* (from صخي), Being dirty (clothes). Filth.

A صخير *sakhīr*, Huge, immense (stone).

P صد *sad*, (s शत) A hundred. صد چندان *sad chandān*, A hundred more or less. صد شاخ كردن *sad shākh kardan*, To break into a hundred pieces.

*A صد *sadda*, (fut. يصد *yasuddu*) He turned away the face.

A صد *sadd* (from صد *sadda*), Prohibiting, checking. *Sadd* or *sudd*, A mountain. A channel, a valley.

A صدء *sad-a* (from صدئ), Clearing away rust.

A صدأ *sad-a* (from صدئ), Being rusty. Rust. Tall (man).

A صدا *sadā*, A sound, tone, voice. Reverberating noise, echo. Tears which flow continually. صم صداه *samma sadāhu*, May his tongue be silent; may he perish. اصم الله صداه *asamma 'llāhu sadāhu*, May God confound him. صداي كوس ظفرمانوس *sadā-i kūs-i zafar-ma'nūs*, The sound of the victorious kettle-drums.

A صدا *sadā* (from صدي), Thirsting. A male owl. A cricket.

A صدآء *sad-āa*, A well of sweet water. A rusty colour in horses or goats. (fem. of اصدأ *asda-a*) Of a black colour mixed with red. *Saddā-a*, A fresh-water fountain. Rust.

A صداء *sadā-a* (from صدئ), Contracting rust (iron). Being of a blackish red (a kid). Being of a rusty colour. Rust. A

rusty sword. *Sidā-a*, (III of صدو) Dissembling. Neither refusing nor consenting. Walking by the side, taking equal steps.

A صداءة *sud-at*, A rusty colour.

A صداح *sudāh*, The crowing of a hen. *Saddāh*, One who makes a loud noise.

A صداد *sidād*, Any dress or covering for a woman. *Suddād*, A serpent. A kind of lizard. A way to water.

A صدار *sidār*, (III of صدر) Requiring, compelling, or urging. A short shirt or inner garment. A mark on a camel's breast.

A صدارة *sadārat* (or صدارت عظمي *sadārat-i ʿuzma'*), The office of grand vazīr or prime-minister. Chief-justiceship.

A صداع *sudāʿ*, The head-ach, the meagrim.

A صداغ *sidāgh*, (III of صدغ), Having one's temples on a level with those of one's companions in walking. Overtaking another, and walking by his side. A mark burnt on the temples.

A صداغة *sadāghat* (from صدغ), Being weak, silly.

A صداق *sadāk* also *sidāk*, A marriage-settlement; a portion which the husband engages to give to his future wife. *Sidāk*, (III of صدق), Cultivating friendship.

A صداقة *sadākat*, True friendship, sincerity, candour, loyalty, fidelity. P صداقت پرور *sadākat-parwar*, Educated in truth, accustomed to sincerity. صداقت کار *sadākat-kār* (or صداقت گستر *sadākat-gustar*), Sincere, faithful. صداقت گستري *sadākat-gustarī*, A demonstration or profession of sincerity or candour.

A صدام *sidām*, (III of صدم) Dashing one against the other. *Sudām* or *sidām*, A distemper affecting the heads of camels or horses. *Saddām*, Violent, cruel.

A صدائد *sadā-id*, (pl. of صداد *suddād*) Serpents.

P صدبرگ *sad-barg*, Centfoil. گل صدبرگ *gul-i sad-barg*, A rose of many leaves.

P صدپا *sad-pā*, A centiped.

P صدپارة *sad-pārah*, Torn in a hundred pieces.

P صدپایة *sad-pāyah*, A ship-worm. A centiped, long, hairy, and of different colours; a species of palmer or canker-worm.

P صد پیوند *sad paywand*, Shepherd's staff, an herb.

P صدتر *sad-tar* (or صدتو *sad-tō*) A hundred folds; that part of the tripe or stomach so called.

A صدح *sadh* (from صدح), Raising the voice, singing, croaking, or crowing loud (a man, a crow, a cock).

A صدحة *sudhat* or *sudhat*, A bead or shell used as an amulet.

A صدد *sadad*, Near. Opposite. Purpose, design, point (as, on the point of retiring). *Sudud*, (pl. of صديد *sadīd*) Thin, watery particles of matter in a wound.

P صد در *sad dar*, The hundred doors or ways: the title of one of the sacred books of the Pārsīs.

P صدر *sadr*, The chief seat. A prime-minister. A judge.

A صدر *sadr* (from صدر), Returning from watering. Flowing, proceeding. Happening. Leading back from watering. Wounding the breast. The breast, the thorax. The beginning, the first part (of a day). The first seat of precedency. Exaltation, pre-eminence. Chief, supreme. Government. The prow or bow of a ship. That part of an arrow from the middle to the point. The first foot of the first hemistich. A portion of any thing. صدر اعظم *sadr-i aʿzam*, The prime-minister. The dignity of premier. The chief seat. صدر الحق *sadru'l hakk*, Chief judge. صدر صدور *sadr-i sudūr*, The chief judge, the chancellor. صدر عدالة *sadr ʿadālat*, The superior court of justice, the presidency. بنات الصدر *banātu's' sadr*, Care, solicitude. *Sadar*, Return from water. *Sidar*, A mark on a camel's breast. *Sudar*, (pl. of صدرة *sudrat*) Upper parts of the breast.

A صدرة *sudrat*, The upper part of the human breast. The thorax. A breast-plate. A stomacher. A cassock.

P صدرنج *sad-ranj*, (A hundred cares) Chess.

P صدر نشين *sadr-nishīn*, Holding the first dignity, sitting in the highest place of honour, the grand vazīr. صدر نشين، مسند *sadr-nishīn-i masnad*, Sitting on the throne, i.e. the reigning king.

P صدرة *sadrah*, A hundred kinds or forms. *Sudrah*, The pontifical robes of the fire-worshippers.

A صدري *sadrīy*, Pectoral. Supreme.

A صدع *sadʿ* (from صدع), Cleaving. Dividing (a flock) into two parts. Crossing (a desert). Speaking with a loud voice. Exposing openly, uncovering. Acknowledging publicly. Appealing to the liberality of any one. Being inclined to. Deterring, averting from. Herbage. A fissure, rupture, crack. *Sadʿ* or *sadaʿ*, Robust. Light, or thin of flesh. Of a middle stature, age, or weight. Divided into two parts. *Sidʿ*, A crowd.

A صدعات *sadaʿāt*, Different opinions or sects.

A صدعة *sidʿat*, A herd, a flock.

P صدغ *sadgh*, Locks of hair overhanging the temples. Part of the face between the eye and the ear.

A صدغ *sadgh* (from صدغ), Overtaking, and walking by the side of another. Travelling cheek by jowl. Turning from, beating off. Crushing (a pismire). *Sudgh*, The temples, that part of the face from the eyes to the ears. The hair that flows around the temples.

A صدف *sadf* (from صدف), Declining, receding. *Sadaf*, A shell, a shell-fish, a pearl, mother-o'-pearl, an oyster. A closeness of the thighs in a horse with a straddling of the feet. The side of a mountain. A cartilaginous excrescence in consequence of a wound. P صدف آتشين *sadaf-i ātishīn* (or صدف روز *sadaf-i rōz*), The sun. A صدف فلک *sadaf-i falak*, The highest heaven. The sun and moon. Name of a constellation. P صدف مشکين رنگ *sadaf-i mushkīn-rang*, The sky. صدف هزار بيدق *sadaf-i hazār baydak*, The stars. A *Sadaf* or *suduf*, Any thing elevated, the higher part of a wall or mountain. *Sadaf*, *sudaf*, or *suduf*, The higher part of a mountain. *Sudaf*, Name of a beast or bird.

P صدف *sadaf*, A pearl-shell. The inside of the ear.

A صدفان *sudufāni*, Sides of a valley or pass through mountains.

P صدفچه *sadafchah*, A small or fine shell.

P صدف گون ساغر *sadaf gūn sāghar*, A crystal goblet.

P صدفه *sadafah*, Nine وقيه *wakīyah*, i. e. 20½ lbs., or according to some 27 lbs.

A صدق *sadk* (from صدق), Speaking truth. Being true, just, honest. Believing, crediting. Keeping one's promise. Acting sincerely, truly, uprightly. Hard and smooth (spear). Complete, perfect in number. True, sincere. *Sidk*, Truth, veracity, sincerity. Strength, solidity. Vehemence. *Sudk* and *sudluk*, (pl. of صدق *sadk*) True. Perfect. *Sadak*, A festival-night on which the Persians light a large number of fires.

A صدقا *sudakā*, (pl. of صديق *sadīk*) True, just, sincere friends.

A صدقات *sadakāt*, (pl. of صدقة *sadakat*) Alms.

A صدقان *sudkān*, (pl. of صديق *sadīk*) Sincere friends.

A صدقة *sadakat*, Alms; that part of an estate dedicated to pious uses. A marriage-portion. A favour conferred by a king. *Sadakat*, *sadukat*, *sudkat*, *sudakat*, or *sudukat*, A dowry.

P صدقه *sadkah*, Alms. Property dedicated to pious uses.

A صدم *sadm* (from صدم), Beating, bruising. Collision.

A صدمات *sadamāt*, (pl. of صدمة *sadmat*) Blows, collisions. Adversities. صدمات آلات قتال *sadamāt-i ālāt-i kitāl*, The clashing of deadly weapons.

A صدمة *sadmat* and *sadamat* (from صدم), Bruising, dashing. A blow, contact, collision. Adversity, a blow of fortune.

A صدمتان *sadimatāni*, The two sides of the forehead.

A صدوح *sadūh*, One making a loud noise.

A صدود *sudūd* (from صد *sadda*), Turning away the countenance, declining, being averse or alienated. Hindering, preventing. (pl. of صد *sadd* or *sudd*) Mountains. Channels, vallies.

A صدور *sudūr* (from صدر), Rising, springing, proceeding, flowing, issuing. (pl. of صدر *sadr*) Breasts. Vazīrs, ministers.

A صدوع *sudūʿ* (from صدع), Having a strong propensity. Declining, diverting from, preventing. (pl. of صدع *sadʿ*) Fissures, ruptures. صدوع الليل للصباح *sudūʿu'l layl li's'sabāh*, When the light breaks and gives way to the dawn.

A صدوف *sadūf*, (A woman) turning her face towards you and then immediately looking a contrary way. *Sudūf* (from صدف), Declining, receding from.

A صدوق *sadūk*, Very sincere, faithful. Who speaks the truth. An epithet applied to the bird called قطا *katā*.

P صد هزار *sad hazār*, A hundred thousand.

A صدي *sada'* (from صدي), Being thirsty. A male owl. A cricket. Echo. Expert in the management of camels. *Sadī*, Thirsty. (from صدي) Becoming rusty (iron). Abject, vile, small-bodied. (Hands) stained with the rust of iron. A human carcase. The internal parts of the head. صاغر صدي *sāghir-i adī*, Obnoxious to censure or accusation.

A صدياء *sadyā-a*, (fem. of صديان *sadyān*) Thirsty (woman).

A صديد *sadīd*, Vociferation. Thin watery matter, or ichor in wound before it concretes into pus.

A صديع *sadīʿ*, A fissure. The breaking forth of the dawn. A flock. A herd of camels as far as thirty.

A صديغ *sadīgh*, An infant under seven days.

A صديق *sadīk*, A sincere friend. True, just. P صديق وفادار *sadīk-i wafā-dār*, A faithful friend. A *Siddīk*, A faithful witness of the truth. Joseph. Abūbakr or Abraham. *Suddayik*, A most sincere friend.

A صديقة *siddīkat*, The Virgin Mary; Ayisha, Muhammad's wife.

A صديقي *sudaykīy*, A most sincere friend.

P صديک *sad yak*, One per cent.

A صر *sarr* (from صر *sarra*), Tying the string called صرار *sirār* round the dugs of a camel. Shutting (a purse). Grinding or gnashing (the teeth); grating (as a door upon the hinges); scratching (as a pen upon paper); chirping (as a cricket). Pricking his ears (a horse). Peace! hold your tongue. *Sirr*, An intense cold destroying the herbage. Frigid. A loud noise.

P صرا *sarā*, The moon. A month.

A صرا *sarā*, A melon growing yellow. *Surrā*, (pl. of صاري *sārī*) Seamen.

A صراء *sirā-a* (from صري), Vociferating.

A صراة *sarāt*, Long detained (semen virile).

A صراح *sirāh*, (III of صرح) Speaking or performing any thing openly, publicly. *Surāh*, A plain open speech. A vessel with a long neck. A cup of neat, unmixed wine.

A صراحة *sarāhat*, (from صرح) Being pure, unadulterated. Palpableness, pureness. *Sarāhatan*, Purely. Publicly, evidently.

P صراحي *surāhī*, A long-necked flask, a goblet.

P صراحي بردار *surāhī-bardār*, The carrier of the flask or goblet.

A صراحية *surāhīyat* (P صراحيه *surāhiyah*) A drinking-vessel.

P صراحي دار *surāhī-dār*, Shaped as a surāhī (a pearl).

A صراخ *sarākh* or *surākh*, A clamour. *Sirrākh*, A peacock.

A صراد *surrād*, A thin cloud without water.

A صرادحي *sarādahī*, A violent blow.

A صرار *sarār*, (pl. of صرارة *sarārat*) Those who have never visited Mecca. (pl. of صراري *sarārīy*) Seamen. *Sirār*, (III of صر *sarra*) Forcing or detaining against the will. High ground not overflowed by water. A string with which they tie the dugs of camels to prevent the young from sucking. *Sarrār*, Vociferating. صرار الليل *sarrāru'l layl*, A cricket.

A صرارة *sarārat*, One who has not visited Mecca. A bachelor.

A صراري *sarārīy*, (pl. صراريون *sarārīyūn*) A seaman.

A صراصر *sarāsir*, (pl. of صرصر *sarsar*) Loud noises. Cold winds.

A صراط *sirāt*, A way, a direct road. صراط المستقيم *sirātu'l mustakīm*, The right way, i. e. the Muhammadan religion. *Surāt*, A long sword.

A صراع *sirāʿ*, (III of صرع) Wrestling, throwing down.

A صراف *sirāf* (from صرف), Being in heat (a bitch). (III of صرف) Acting slily with one. Excellence of the metal from which money is made. Accession, augmentation. *Sarrāf*, A

banker, a money-changer, one who understands the value of things in general. A grammarian. صراف خزان *sarrāf-i khizān*, The sun. Autumn. Autumnal winds. P صراف جوهر شناس *sarrāf-i jawhar-shinās*, A skilful jeweller. صرافان نقود معاني *sarrāfān-i nukūd-i maʿānī*, Versed in the knowledge of coins; understanding the meaning of inscriptions or writings.

A صرافة *sarāfat*, Purity, sincerity. *Sarrāfat*, The place where bankers transact their business, a bank.

A صرافي *sarrāfī*, Banking, money-changing.

A صرام *sarām* (from صرم), Cutting or pulling dates or thorns. *Sirām* (from صرم), Cutting clusters of dates. (pl. of صرم *sarm*) Leathers for soling shoes. *Surām*, War. Misfortune. Milk remaining in the udder, and afterwards milked. *Sarrām*, A vender of the leather called صرم *sarm*. *Surrām*, Skilful in pruning trees, or in interrupting a conversation. A sharp sword.

A صرامة *sarāmat* (from صرم), Being robust, strong (man). Hardiness, courage.

A صرايّة *sarāyat*, One yellow melon; or the water in which it has been macerated.

A صرائر *sarā-ir*, (pl. of صريرة *sarīrat*) Noises, crashes. (pl. of صارّة *sārrat*) Things necessary to be done.

A صرائق *sarā-ik*, (pl. of صريقة *sarīkat*) Cakes baked on stones.

A صرب *sarb* (from صرب), Preparing, collecting sour milk. Retaining (urine). Not voiding for a whole day (an infant). Sour milk. *Surb*, (pl. of صريب *sarīb*) Milk-meats soured. *Sarab* (from صرب), Collecting. Sour milk. A species of red gum exuding from the tree called طلح *talh*.

A صربة *sarbat*, A portion of sour milk. *Sarabat*, A bit of gum صرب *sarab*. A vegetable resembling the head of a cat, in the hollow of which there is a most delicious juice.

A صربخة *sarabkhat*, Levity, mobility.

A صربي *sarbaʾ*, Cattle exempted from labour, and never milked but on the arrival of strangers.

A صرّة *sarrat*, Noise, confusion, clamour. A crowd, a tumult. Intenseness of heat; extreme distress. *Sirrat*, Intense cold. A loud noise. *Surrat*, A purse, belt, sash in which money is tied.

A صرح *sarh*, A castle, a lofty edifice. صرح ممدد *sarh-i mumaddad*, A lofty edifice having a flight of steps. *Sarah*, Pure.

A صرحا *surahā*, (pl. of صريح *sarīh*) Pure, mere. Frothless.

A صرحة *sarhat*, High, hard or rocky ground. A court-yard.

A صرخبة *sarakhbat*, Lightness, mobility, agility.

A صرخة *sarkhat* (from صرخ), Crying out lustily.

A صرخد *Sarkhad*, Name of a town near Hūrān.

A صرخدي *sarkhadīy*, Belonging to the town of صرخد *Sarkhad*. شراب صرخدي *sharāb-i sarkhadīy*, Wine of Sarkhad.

A صرد *sard*, Pure (water), sincere (love), plain, evident (lie). Cold. Cold (day). *Sarad* (from صرد), Being soon sensible of cold. Cooling, changing one's mind. Passing beyond the mark (an arrow) *Sarid*, One soon sensible of cold. *Surad*, A species of black and white bird about the size of a lark, which hunts sparrows. A white mark on the back of the horse from galling. The scar of a wound.

A صرداح *sirdāh* (or صردح *sardah*), Level ground.

A صردان *sirdān*, (pl. of صرد *surad*) Speckled birds. *Suradāni*, Two greenish veins under the tongue.

A صردغة *surdaghat*, Impetuosity, vehemence.

A صرصر *sarsar*, A cricket. A loud noise. A cold boisterous wind. Name of a river in Irāk. P صرصر کوه پیکر *sarsar-i kōh-i paykar*, A strong, active horse or camel. A *Sirsir*, A cock.

A صرصراني *sarsarānīy*, A camel from a Turkish male and an Arabian female. A species of sea-fish.

A صرصرة *sarsarat* (from صرصر Q), Singing (the green woodpecker). The noise of a high wind.

A صرصور *sursūr*, Large camels.

A صرع *sarʿ* or *sirʿ* (from صرع), Throwing down. *Sarʿ*, The epilepsy. A mode, a species. A part (of a day) either from sun-rise to the meridian, or from thence to sunset. P صرع ستارگان *sarʿ-i sitāragān*, The falling of the stars.

A صرعان *sarʿāni*, (dual) Morning and evening. Two herds of camels, one going to drink when the other has done. *Sirʿāni*, Any two similar bodies.

A صرعة *sirʿat*, Wrestling. A mode of throwing down. *Suraʿat*, A skilful wrestler.

A صرعي *sarʿaʾ*, (pl. of صريع *sarīʿ*) Prostrate, thrown down. Scourges. Unpolished bows.

A صرف *surf* (from صرف), Changing, turning, converting. Averting evil (God). Using dexterity, address, cunning. (A master) letting (boys) loose (from school). Excellence, of a finer alloy (money). Increase, gain. Repentance. Change. Vicissitude of fortune. Dexterity, cunning. Danger. The orthographical or etymological parts of grammar, accidence. صرف عنان *sarf-i ʿinān*, Turning the reins towards (any place). صرف علم *ilm-i sarf*, Grammar. *Sirf*, Pure, unmixed (wine). A red tincture, with which they dye the straps or latches of shoes. Mere, only, alone. P صرف بیجادهٔ رنگ *sirf-i bījādah-rang*, Saffron-coloured wine.

A صرفان *sarfān* or *sarafān*, Lead. A fine kind of date. الصرفان *as'sarafāni*, Night and day.

P صرفان *sirfān*, Lead. A kind of date.

A صرفة *sarfat*, The twelfth mansion of the moon; a star in the heart of Leo. Vicissitudes of fortune. A magic shell.

P صرفه *sarfah*, Gain, profit, advantage, utility. Surplus, addition, redundancy. Expense, profusion. صرفه بردن *sarfah burdan*, To take the lead. To gain, to acquire.

A صرفي *sarfīy*, Grammatical. A grammarian.

A صرق *sark*, Thin, slender. *Suruk*, (pl. of صريقة *sarīkat*) Thin cakes baked upon round stones.

A صرقاعة *sarkāʿat*, The end of a sail making a flapping noise.

A صرقعة *sarkaɛat*, A smacking noise made with the fingers.

A صرم *sarm* also *surm* (from صرم), Pruning, lopping (by repeated blows). Interrupting a speech. A segment, a section. Thick leather with which they sole shoes. *Sirm*, Contiguous houses. Those who drive camels to water. *Surm*, (pl. of صرماء *sarmā-a*) Deserts without water. *Siram*, (pl. of صرمة *sirmat*) Herds of camels.

A صرماء *sarmā-a*, (*surmā-a*, or صرمان *sarmān*), A desert without water, and remote from it.

A صرمان *surmān*, (pl. of صرم *sirm*) Contiguous houses or streets.

A صرمة *sirmat*, A herd of camels (from 20 to 40). A part of a cloud.

P صرمه كش *sirmah-kash*, A fine-drawer.

A صرنفح *saranfah*, Noise, sound, clamour.

A صرنقح *sarankah*, Ingenious, acute, subtile, elegant.

P صرو *sarw*, Name of a plant.

A صروح *surūh*, (pl. of صرح *sarh*) Lofty edifices. Citadels.

A صروحة *surūhat* (from صرح), Being pure, unadulterated.

A صرود *surūd*, A cold region.

A صرور *sarūr*, (صرورة *sarūrat*, and صروري *sarūrīy*), (A man or woman) neglecting to go the pilgrimage to Mecca. A bachelor, one who does not visit the ladies.

A صروع *surūɛ*, (pl. of صرع *sarɛ*) Modes, kinds. Epilepsies.

A صروف *sarūf*, Making a noise with the teeth (a camel). *Surūf* (from صرف), Being in heat (a bitch). (pl. of صرف *sarf*) Changes, vicissitudes.

A صروم *sarūm*, A sharp sword. A dexterous pruner of trees. *Surūm*, (pl. of صرم *sarm* and *surm*) Thick leathers for soles.

P صرة *surrah*, A purse filled with gold or silver. صرهٔ جبال *surra-i jibāl*, A mine of turquoise or other precious stones.

A صري *sary* (from صري), Breaking off. Averting, prohibiting. Retaining urine. Pounding (water). Abstaining from conjugal intercourse. Composing differences, reconciling others; separating those that quarrel. Rescuing from danger. Ascending. Descending. Preceding, going before. Retiring, falling back. Remaining (an hostage). Stagnating awhile (water). Losing flavour. *Sara'* or *sira'*, Water corrupted by stagnating. Milk) of a bad taste. *Surra'* also *sirrī*, Labour. مني صري *minnī sirra'*, Labour is bestowed by me. *Sarrīy* or *sirrīy*, Money which chinks when counted out.

A صريب *sarīb*, Milk or milk-meats soured.

A صريح *sarīh*, Clear, evident, palpable. Pure, unmixed. Milk without froth. حق صريح *hakk-i sarīh*, The undisguised truth. نتيجهٔ صريح *natīja-i sarīh*, An evident conclusion, an undoubted consequence.

A صريحة *sarīhatan*, Purely, without any mixture.

A صريخ *sarīkh*, A cry for help. One who calls for assistance. One who brings help.

P صرير *sarīr*, The grating of a door, the scratching of a pen. The chinking of money dropped into a purse.

A صرير *sarīr* (from صر *sarra*), Grinding (the teeth). Grating (as a door upon the hinges). Scratching (as a pen upon paper). Chirping (as a cricket).

P صريرا *sarīrā*, The anemone.

A صريرة *sarīrat*, Noise, crash, clash.

A صريع *sarīɛ*, Prostrate, thrown down. A scourge. A bow unpolished, made of a rough branch. *Sirrīɛ*, One who frequently throws down his antagonists or equals.

A صريعة *sarīɛah*, A scourge. The leprosy.

A صريف *sarīf* (from صرف), Creaking (as a door, or a pulley), gnashing (teeth). The grating of a camel's teeth. Silver. Milk still warm from the udder.

A صريفون *Sarīfūn*, Name of a place in Chaldea.

A صريفية *sarīfiyat*, A Chaldean wine.

A صريقة *sarīkat*, (pl. صريق *sarīk*) Thin bread baked on a round stone.

A صريم *sarīm*, Cut off, pruned, lopped. A quantity of sand divided from a larger heap. A dark night, or part of it; also the morning. A piece of wood fastened in a kid's mouth to keep him from sucking. A heap of unbruised grain.

A صريمة *sarīmat*, A resolution, enterprise, undertaking. A body, a crowd. A reaped field of corn. A quantity of sand divided from a large heap.

A صطر *satar*, A line. A row (of stones).

A صعاء *siɛā-a*, (pl. of صعوة *saɛwat*) Red-headed sparrows.

A صعاب *siɛāb*, (III of صعب) Being difficult, troublesome, obstinate. (pl. of صعب *saɛb*) Difficult, arduous, hard.

A صعاد *siɛād*, (pl. of صعدة *saɛdat*) Straight canes or spears.

A صعادي *saɛādīy*, Savage, belonging to wild beasts.

A صعار *siɛār*, (III of صعر) Turning the face obliquely, distorting the countenance. Turning away the face in indignation.

A صعارير *saɛārīr*, (pl. of صعرور *suɛrūr*) Long, twisted gums.

A صعاصع *saɛāsiɛ*, (pl. of صعصع *suɛsuɛ*) Locust-hunting birds.

A صعاف *siɛāf*, (pl. of صعف *saɛf*) Certain small birds.

A صعافقة *saɛāfikat* (صعافيق *saɛāfīk*, and صعافيقة *saɛāfīkat*), (pl. of صعفق *saɛfuk*, صعفوق *saɛfūk*, and صعفقي *saɛfakīy*) Those who go to market though they have nothing to buy.

A صعاليك *saɛālīk*, (pl. of صعلوك *saɛlūk* and *suɛlūk*) Poor, indigent. Robbers. عروة الصعاليك *ɛurwatu's 'saɛālīk*, Name of a person who was a liberal friend to the poor.

A صعائد *saɛā-id*, (pl. of صعود *saɛūd*) High (places).

A صعب *saɛb*, Hard, difficult, arduous, rough, troublesome, disagreeable. Disobedient, stubborn, perverse. A fierce lion.

A صعبر *saɛbar* (or صعنبر *saɛambar*), A kind of lote-tree.

A صعت *saɛt*, Squat, square in stature.

A صعتر *saɛtar*, Savory, origany. صعتر الفرس Pennyroyal.

A صعتل *siɛtall*, Dates adhering together.

A صعد *saɛd*, High. *Saɛad*, Violent (torture). Any thing dif-

ficult or arduous. عذاب صعد *ʿazāb-i saʿad*, Extreme pain, excessive torment. *Suʿud*, (pl. of صعود *saʿūd*) High places. (pl. of صعيد *saʿīd*) Surfaces of the ground.

A صعدا *suʿadā*, Deep, long-fetched breathing, or sigh.

A صعدات *suʿudāt*, (pl. of صعيد *saʿīd*) Surfaces of the ground

A صعدة *saʿdat*, A straight cane or spear. Stature of a man. بنات صعدة *banāt-i saʿdat*, Wild beasts; onagers or wild asses.

A صعر *saʿar* (from صعر), Having a distorted face, being wry-necked. Distortion of countenance (from pride or contempt). A distortion of the neck.

A صعررة *saʿrarat* (from صعرر Q), Making globular. Rolling up (dung) into a ball (a beetle).

A صعرور *suʿrūr*, Gum (especially long and spiral).

A صعرورة *suʿrūrat*, Dung made into balls by a beetle.

A صعرية *saʿarīyat*, An oblique, distorted mode of walking.

A صعصاع *siʿsāʿ* (from صعصع Q), Shaking. Separating.

A صعصع *saʿsaʿ*, Separated, dispersed. *Saʿsaʿ* or *suʿsuʿ*, A bird that hunts locusts.

A صعصعة *saʿsaʿat* (from صعصع Q), Separating, dividing, moving, dispersing. Anointing with oil (the head). A purgative plant.

A صعصعلا *saʿsaʿlā*, Name of a plant.

A صعف *saʿf*, Wine (made from honey or a fermentation of bruised grapes). A kind of little bird.

A صعفان *saʿfān*, Fond of the wine called صعف *saʿf*.

A صعفة *saʿfat*, Trembling, a cold fit.

A صعفرة *saʿfarat* (from صعفر Q), Putting (asses) to flight. Being driven in all directions by fright (asses).

A صعفصة *saʿfasat*, A kind of food.

A صعفق *saʿfak* (صعفوق *saʿfūk*, or صعفقي *saʿfakīy*), One who goes to market, though he has nothing to buy.

A صعفوق *saʿfūk* or *suʿfūk*, Mean, worthless.

A صعق *saʿk* (from صعق), Striking (any one) with lightning (heaven). *Saʿak*, A loud noise. *Saʿik*, Braying (ass).

A صعقة *saʿkat* (from صعق), Fainting, falling into a swoon. Dying. Crying out with fear.

A صعقر *suʿkur*, The eggs or rows of fish.

A صعل *saʿl*, Small-headed and necked (man or ostrich). Losing his hair (an ass). *Saʿal* (from صعل), Having a small head. Smallness or slenderness.

A صعلة *saʿlat*, (A palm-tree) having slender, crooked, and barkless branches. Small-headed and necked (woman).

A صعلكة *saʿlakat* (from صعلك Q), Reducing one to poverty. Wattening camels (herbs). Swelling, rising (paste).

A صعلوك *saʿlūk* or *suʿlūk*, Poor, indigent. A robber.

A صعمور *suʿmūr*, A water-wheel, or the buckets affixed to it.

A صعنب *saʿnab*, Having a little head.

A صعنبة *saʿnabat* (from صعنب Q), Heaping up dough.

A صعنبر *saʿambar*, A species of the lote-tree.

A صعو *saʿw*, (pl. of صعوة *saʿwat*) Red-headed sparrows.

A صعوبة *suʿūbat* (from صعب), Being difficult. Being disobedient, refractory. Difficulty, trouble, affliction.

A صعوة *saʿwat*, Small-headed (she-camel). A sparrow with a red head. A water-fowl.

A صعود *saʿūd*, High, towering, steep. The highest and most inaccessible part of a mountain. Difficulty, a severe calamity, torment. *Suʿūd* (from صعد), Ascending (a declivity, or a stair). Mounting, surmounting, overcoming. Ascent.

A صعوداء *saʿūdā-a*, The most inaccessible part of a mountain.

A صعوط *suʿūt*, Snuff, a cephalic medicine.

A صعوى *siʿwann*, An ostrich with a small head and slender neck.

P صعوة *saʿwah*, A chaffinch. A starling.

A صعيد *saʿīd*, Earth, dust on the surface of the earth. The surface of the earth. Dust which the Muhammadans use for religious purification, when unable to procure water. صعيد مصر *Saʿīd-i misr*, Upper Egypt.

A صعيدة *saʿīdat*, A sacrifice, an offering.

A صغاء *saghā-a*, An inclination.

A صغاب *sughāb*, Nits.

A صغار *saghār* (from صغر), Being small. Meanness. Injury, injustice. *Sighār*, (pl. of صغير *saghīr*) Small. صغار و كبار *sighār wa kibār*, Small and great. *Sughār*, Little.

A صغارة *saghārat*, Smallness (of price or worth).

A صغانة *saghānat*, (P چغانه *chaghānah*) A staff like a sceptre to which are fixed three cymbals, which make a kind of music. Four wooden timbrels used for the same purpose.

A صغائر *saghā-ir*, (pl. of صغيرة *saghīrat*) Small or venial sins.

P صغد *Soghd*, Name of a river and of a country in Turkistān.

A صغر *sighr*, Juniors. *Sughr*, Meanness. An injury, an injustice. *Saghar* (from صغر), Being abject, contemptible, mean, slavish. *Sighar*, Smallness, lightness (of weight). Poverty of circumstances. Littleness, tenderness (of age). صغر سن *sighar-i sinn*, Tender age. *Sughar*, (pl. of صغري *sughra'*) Juniors.

A صغرا *sughrā* (for صغري *sughra'*), (fem. of اصغر *asghar*) Smaller. *Sugharā*, (pl. of صغير *saghīr*) Small, slender.

P صغراغون *saghrāghūn*, A certain yellow bird.

A صغران *sughrān* (from صغر), Being small; smallness. Infancy.

A صغرة *sighrat*, Juniors, inferiors. *Sagharat*, (pl. of صاغر *sāghir*) Contemptible, submitting disgracefully.

A صغري *sughra'*, (fem. of اصغر *asghar*) Less, least. The minor term of a syllogism.

A صغصغة *saghsaghat* (from صغصغ Q), Making (the hair) neither curly nor lank.

A صغو *saghw* (from صغو), Leaning, inclining. Bowing the head. *Saghw* or *sighw*, Inclination, proneness.

A صغوي *sighwa'*, The cavity (of an urn, spoon, or well).

A صغي *sagha'* or *sughīy* (from صغي), Declining, setting (a star). *Sughīy* (from صغي), Inclining towards.

A صغير *saghīr*, (fem. صغيرة *saghīrat*) Small, inferior, junior.

A صغير سن *saghīr sinn*, Of tender age.

P صغيرة *saghīrah*, A venial sin.

A صغيري *saghīrī*, Smallness. Infancy.

A صف *saff* (from صف *saffa*), Drawing up (soldiers) in a file. Dressing (bits of meat) placed in a row. Putting a seat to a saddle. Placing milk-pails in a line at milking-time. Stretching the wings (a bird). A series, order, rank, row, file (of soldiers). A mat. P صف تيغ *saff-i tēgh*, The surface of a sword-blade. صف جنگ *saff-i jang*, The ranks of war, the field of battle. A صف خاصة *saff-i khāssah*, The distinguished order; prophets and saints. صف صف *saff saff*, In military order, in rank and file. صف نعال *saff-i niʿāl*, A place where slippers are left.

P صفا *safā*, Purity, clearness, polish. Pleasure, recreation.

A صفا *safā*, (pl. of صفاة *safāt*) Large smooth stones.

A صفاء *safā-a* (from صفو), Being pure, clear, racked (wine). Being serene (the sky). Taking the clearest part (of any thing). Abounding in milk (a camel). Pleasure, joy, festivity, delight, recreation, diversion, pastime, relaxation of mind, content, comfort, satisfaction, complacency. Purity, clearness. Name of a mountain near Mecca. صفاي عقيدت *safā-i ʿakīdat*, Purity of faith. صفاي عيون و انهار *safā-i ʿuyūn wa anhār*, The clearness of the fountains and rivers. P صفا كردن *safā kardan*, To rejoice, to enjoy pleasure. A اهل صفا *ahl-i safā*, Voluptuous. P با صفاي خاطر *bā safā-i khātir*, With cheerfulness of the mind, willingly.

A *Sifā-a*, (III of صفو) Having a sincere affection towards another.

P صفا بخش *safā-bakhsh*, Delicious. Purifying.

P صفا پذير *safā-pazīr*, Purified, purged.

A صفاة *safāt*, A large smooth stone.

A صفات *sifāt*, (pl. of صفة *sifat*) Qualities. صفات الذات *sifātu'z 'zāt*, Essential attributes.

A صفاتية *Sifātīyat*, Name of a sect.

A صفاثية *Safāsīyat*, Name of a Muhammadan sect.

A صفاح *sifāh*, (III of صفح) Taking one by the hand, shaking hands. The broad part of the surface of a sword. (pl. of صفح *safh*) Tracts, parts. The sides of a man. *Suffāh*, A broad thin stone. A broad sword.

A صفاد *sifād*, A chain, a fetter.

A صفار *safār*, A thorny herb, when green; if dry it is بهمي *buhmaʾ*. *Sufār*, A hissing or whistling. A collection of yellowish water in the belly. *Suffār*, A smelter or vender of brass.

P صف آرا *saf-ārā*, One who draws up in military array.

A صفارة *saffārat*, A hollow tube, with which they make a sound which decoys pigeons, and calls asses to water. The podex.

P صفاريان *Sufāriyān*, Name of a dynasty who reigned in Persia for about half a century.

A صفارية *sufārīyat*, A kind of bird.

A صفاريت *safārīt*, (pl. of صفريت *sifrīt*) Poor, needy.

A صفا صاف *safan sāf*, Without a trace or vestige. (HUNTER.)

A صفاعنة *safāʿinat*, (pl. of صفعان *safʿān*) Those who receive blows patiently.

A صفاف *sifāf*, (III of صف *saffa*) Appearing before another in opposition, especially in battle-array. Sitting over against each other on opposite benches.

A صفاق *sifāk*, (III of صفق) Turning the side, changing or shifting the position. The peritonœum.

A صفاقة *safākat* (from صفق), Being stout and coarse (cloth). Being shameless, impudent.

A صفاك *saffāk*, A murderer, an assassin.

P صفاهان *Sifāhān* also *Isfāhān*, The metropolis of Jabal or Persian Irāk (the ancient Parthia). It is said to have been founded above 800 years before the Christian era, and derives its name, as supposed, from Ispāhān or Sipāhān (cavalry), that being the principal station for the Persian armies, which, in all times, have consisted chiefly of horse. It was before the reign of Cyrus the capital of the Persian empire; but Persepolis, Susa, Madain (Ctesiphon), and other cities, having afterwards alternately shared that honour, it was not restored to its former dignity till the eleventh century of the Christian era, under the Seljukian dynasty. On the fall of that family, however, the dynasty of Muzaffarians (conquerors) attached themselves to Shīrāz, which continued to be the seat of government till the elevation of the Safi family in the sixteenth century, by whom, but particularly by Shāh Abbas the Great (or the Cruel), Ispāhān was rendered the most extensive and most magnificent city of Asia.

P صفاهاني *sifāhānī*, A native of Isfāhān. پردهٔ صفاهاني *parda-i sifāhānī*, A species of melody peculiar to Isfāhān, much admired in Persia, of a simple pathetic style, and in some degree resembling the Scottish music.

A صفايا *safāyā*, (pl. of صفي *safīy*) (Camels) abounding in milk. The best parts (of any thing, especially of plunder).

A صفائح *safā-ih*, (pl. of صفيح *safīh* and صفاح *suffāh*) Broad stones or swords. (pl. of صفيحة *safīhat*) Broad surfaces. Scales of fish. Planks.

A صفائي *safā-ī*, Purity, clearness.

A صفة *sifat* (from وصف), Describing. Quality, attribute, property. Form, face, species, mode, manner. Description, epithet. An adjective noun. Like, resembling. صفت بهيمت بشريت ملكية *sifat-i bahīmat, basharīyat, malakīyat*, Properties of beasts, of men, or of angels. صفت ثبوتيه *sifat-i subūtīyah*, A substantial form, a fixed quality. صفت عارضيه *sifat-i ʿārizīyah*, An accidental or moveable quality. بدر صفت *badr-sifat*, Like the full moon. P لاله صفت *lālah-sifat*, Resembling a tulip. نيكو صفت *nīkū-sifat*, Of excellent qualities.

A صفة *suffat* or *suffah*, A sopha, a couch; a place for reclining upon before the doors of Eastern houses, made of wood or stone. The seat of the saddle. اهل الصفة *ahlu's' suffat*, A certain community of the friends of Muhammad, who had neither families nor callings, but subsisted on the contributions of the faithful.

A صفت *sifitt* (صفتات *siftāt*, also صفتيت *siftīt*), One who conquers or excels others.

A صفتة *saftat*, Victory. Excess.

*A صفح *safaha*, (fut. يصفح *yasfahu*) He pardoned.

A صفح *safh* (from صفح), Turning away (the face). Pardoning. Looking into any business. Driving (camels beyond the well). Striking with the broad part of a sword. Refusing a beggar. Drinking, quaffing wine. Smiting her hands together (a woman weeping). Pardon. Clemency. A tract, side, quarter. The lowest part of a mountain. ضربت عنه صفحا *zarabtu ʿanhu safhan*, I turned away my face from him. *Safh* or *sufh*, The broadest side of a sword, or the face.

A صفحة *safhat* (or صفحة *safhah*), A face. A side, a page, an expanse, surface. Breadth. P صفحهٔ تیغ سحر *safha-i tēgh-i sahar*, The first streaks of light in the morning. The sky. A صفحهٔ حال *safha-i hāl*, The state of the case, the face of the matter.

A صفد *safd* (from صفد), Binding, fastening. *Safad*, A chain, a fetter. A present. Name of a city in Syria.

P صفدر *saf-dar*, Warlike, brave, who breaks the ranks. مرد دلاور و امیر صفدر *mard-i dil-āwar, wa amīr-i saf-dar*, A valiant man, and a gallant commander. مبارزان صفدر و بهادران لشکر *mubārizān-i saf-dar, wa bahādarān-i lashkar*, Courageous soldiers and bold warriors.

P صفدري *saf-darī*, War, battle, the routing of armies.

A صفر *sifr* or *sufr*, A cypher. Copper. Empty (a house of furniture). صفر اليد *sifru'l yad*, Empty-handed, poor, weak, impotent. صفر صحر *sifrun sihrun*, Quite empty. *Sufr*, Empty-handed, poor. Gold. Madness. A paroxysm which frequently returns. *Safar* (from صفر), Being without furniture (a house). A distemper in the belly, which makes the face pale (as hunger, the cholic, or worms). A maw-worm; the serpent, which the common Arabians suppose gnaws the bowels of a starving person. The heart. The second month of the Muhammadan year. صفر الانآء *safaru'l anā-a*, A murrain amongst cattle. صفر الخير *safaru'l khayr* (also صفر المظفر *safaru'l muzaffar*), The auspicious month of Safar.

P صفر *sifr*, A ram. The sign Aries. *Sufur*, Copper.

P صفرا *safrā*, Bile. Wine. Yellow, saffron-coloured. صفرا كردن *safrā kardan*, To be angry. To avert the face. To empty.

A صفرا *safrā*, (fem. of اصفر *asfar*) Yellow, pale, livid. Black. The bile. More empty, trifling, vain. More hissing or sonorous. Gold. Saffron. A mare of a yellowish colour. A bow. An empty locust's egg.

A صفرات *sifrāt*, (pl. of صفر *sifr*) Cyphers in arithmetic.

P صفراغون *safrāghūn* (also صفراگون *safragūn*), A yellowish bird frequenting melon-grounds.

P صفراكش *safrā-kush*, Killing the bile, i. e. breakfast.

A صفران *safarāni*, (dual of صفر *safar*) The two first months in the Muhammadan year, محرم *Muharram* and صفر *Safar*.

A صفرة *safrat*, Hunger. *Sufrat*, Yellowness. Copper. The yolk of an egg. The rumbling noise of the belly. A paroxysm of madness. A goat.

A صفرد *sifrid* also *sifrud*, The nightingale. اجبن من صفرد *ajban min sifridi*, More timid than the nightingale.

P صفردار *sifr-dār*, Very little.

A صفروي *safrawīy* (or صفراوي *safrāwīy*), Bilious, choleric

P صفرة *sufrah*, Yellowness.

A صفري *safarīy*, (fem. صفرية *safarīyat*) Autumnal.

A صفريت *sifrīt*, Poor, indigent.

P صف زن *saf-zan*, One who breaks the ranks of an enemy

P صف زني *saf-zanī*, Bravery.

P صفشكن *saf-shikan*, A breaker of the enemy's ranks. صفشكنان رستم رسوم *saf-shikanān-i Rustam-rusūm*, Breaking the lines like to Rustam, i. e. heroic champions.

A صفصاف *safsāf* or *sifsāf*, A willow, an osier.

A صفصافة *safsāfat*, A kind of food.

A صفصف *safsaf*, Plain level ground. The side of a mountain. *Sufsuf*, A sparrow.

R صفصفة *safsafat* (from صفصف Q), Travelling alone over a plain. A kind of food.

A صفصل *sifsil*, A sort of herb.

A صفع *safʿ* (from صفع), Tapping gently on the neck.

A صفعان *safʿān* (or صفعاني *safʿānīy*), Taking blows patiently.

A صفغ *safgh* (from صفغ), Taking up in the hand.

A صفف *sufaf*, (pl. of صفة *suffat*) Seats of saddles. Sophas.

A صفق *safk* (from صفق), Flapping (as a bird its wings) and making a loud noise. Dashing, agitating (as the wind). Striking, sounding (a lute). Clapping the hands, applauding. Taking or shaking hands (when wishing joy or striking a bargain). Turning. Opening, and likewise shutting (the eyes, or a gate). Soothing, coaxing. Depressing. Being rude, shameless. The side or slope (of a hill). *Sifk*, One half of a folding door. *Sufk*, A side, a quarter. *Safak*, Water put into a new bottle, and turned yellow by shaking. *Sufuk*, (pl. of صفاق *sifāk*) Peritonœa.

A صفقة *safkat*, A bargain made by striking hands.

A صفن *safn*, A substance resembling lights protruding from a camel's mouth when raging with lust. *Safn*, *safan*, *sufn*, or *sufun*, A husk; the scrotum. *Sufn* and *sufun*, A leathern water-bottle (especially for washing the face and hands before prayer). *Sufn* (*sufun*, or صفنة *sufnat*), A shepherd's provision-bag. *Safun*, The pod in which the ears of corn are enveloped.

A صفنان *sufnān*, The scrotum.

A صفو *safw* (from صفو), Taking the brightest part of any thing. Brightness. The purest part of any thing.

A صفوا *safwā*, Smooth equal stones.

A صفوات *safwāt*, (pl. of صفاة *safāt*) Smooth stones.

A صفوان *safwān*, Smooth, and even stones. يوم صفوان *yawm-i safwān*, A clear and cold day.

A صفوة *safwat*, *sifwat*, also *sufwat*, The best and purest part.

صفوة الله من خلقه *safwatu 'llāh min khalkihi*, Chosen by God among men (Muhammad). صفوت, قلب *safwat-i kalb*, Purity of heart, peace of mind. P صفوت كده *safwat-kadah*, A house. A chamber, a council-chamber. The heart.

A صفوح *safūh*, Liberal; forgiving.

A صفور *sufūr* (and صفورة *sufūrat*) (from صفر), Being empty.

A صفوراء *safūrā-a* (صفورة *safūrat*, also صفورياء *safūrīyā-a*), Zipporah, daughter of Jethro and wife of Moses.

A صفوف *safūf*, (A camel) filling vessels placed in a row. (A camel) placing her fore feet even when she is milked. *Sufūf*, (pl. of صف *saff*) Ranks.

A صفوق *sufūk*, (pl. of صفق *safk*) Sides or slopes of hills.

A صفون *sufūn* (from صفن), Standing on three feet (a horse) the point of the other hoof only touching the ground. Placing the feet properly (in prayer).

P صفوة *safwah*, Pure, choice.

P صفه *sifah*, Form, figure.

A صفي *Safī* or *Sufī*, The surname of a dynasty of Persian kings (who reigned from about the year 1500 till the usurpation of Nādir Shāh in 1736), so named from Ismael Safi, the first monarch of this house. The origin of the elevation of this family however must be traced to a private ancestor of that prince, called صفي الدين *safīyu'd 'dīn*, (the purity of religion), who was cotemporary with Tamerlane. He resided at Ardabīl, in Media; where his reputation for virtue was so high, that he was visited by that conqueror, as Diogenes was formerly by Alexander. Tamerlane on this occasion was so charmed with his conversation, that desiring him to ask any thing in his power to grant, the sage pointed to a number of young Karmānian captives (whom this scourge of mankind, according to custom, meant to sacrifice on the first public festivity), and requested their liberty: they were immediately delivered to him as slaves; but the generous philosopher, furnishing them with every thing necessary, sent them free to their native country. As they were of the first families in Karmānia, their sense of his benevolence found no bounds; they were constant in their attentions, and magnificent in their gifts; a respect little short of adoration was paid to him; and it was chiefly owing at length to the attachment and courage of the descendants of those grateful Karmānians that his posterity mounted the Persian throne. *Safīy*, Pure, clear, bright. Just, upright, sincere. The best part (of any thing). That part of the plunder which a general takes to himself before a division. (A camel) plentiful in milk. A palm-tree laden with fruit. صفي الله *safīyu'llāh*, Adam the father of mankind. *Sufīy*, (pl. of صفاة *safāt*) Large smooth stones.

A صفية *Safīyat*, Name of one of Muhammad's wives (Sophia).

A صفيح *safīh*, A thin broad stone. A broad sword.

A صفيحة *safīhat*, The surface, the exterior (of the skin). The broadest side of any thing (as of a sword). A thin plate or lamina. The scale (of a fish). A plank. A blade; a broad sword.

P صفيحه بي نبوه *safīha-i bī nabwah*, A broad and sharp sword.

A صفير *safīr* (from صفر), Whistling; singing (as a bird); calling an ass to water by a hissing sound. Sound, clangour, hissing, blowing. A sapphire. P صفير زدن *safīr zadan*, To whistle.

A صفيرا *sufayrā*, A yellow bird twice the size of a sparrow.

A صفيف *safīf*, Bits of meat placed in a row for cooking.

A صفيق *safīk*, (A garment) of a coarse hard texture. Impudent, unblushing. Hard.

P صفينه *safīnah*, The juniper.

A صق *sakk* (from صق *sakka*), Striking with the flat hand.

A صقاب *sikāb*, (III of صقب) Being opposite and near. (pl. of صقب *sakb*) Long and somewhat slender. Camels' foals.

A صقار *sakkār*, One who trains hawks.

A صقاع *sikāع*, A cloth with which a woman covers her head, to keep her veil from being soiled by the unguent of her hair. The rein-ring in a camel's nose.

A صقال *sikāl* (from صقل), Polishing (a sword). Striking (with a stick). Currying (a horse). Polish, lustre. The art of managing horses. The belly, the hypochondria. An instrument for polishing or smoothing. A large press or callender for smoothing or glazing clothes. *Sakkāl*, A polisher, an armourer.

A صقالبة *sakālibat*, (pl. of صقلاب *siklāb*) The northern nations, the Sclavonians, Russians, Scythians.

A صقب *sakb* (from صقب), Striking any thing dry and solid. Giving a slap with the hand. Rearing an edifice. Collecting. Chattering (a bird). Long and somewhat slender. A young camel or fœtus. The middle and longest pole of a tent. Any thing solid and dry. *Sakab* (from صقب), Being near. Being distant. Nearness, neighbourhood. Distance. Near.

A صقبان *sukbān*, (pl. of صقب *sakb*) Long and slender. Young camels.

A صقباني *sukbānīy*, Odoriferous, aromatic.

A صقح *sakah* (and صقحة *sak-hat*), Baldness.

A صقر *sakr* (from صقر), Breaking (stones) with a large mattock. Burning intensely (the sun). Any bird of prey, a hawk. Very sour milk, oxygal. Date-honey. *Sakar* and *sakir*, (Dates) fit for making honey.

A صقرة *sakrat*, A portion of oxygal or cheese. The intenseness of solar heat.

A صقع *sakع* (from صقع), Striking (a bird or a horse) on the middle of the head being white. Striking (lightning). Covering the earth (hoar frost). Crowing (a cock). Falling in (a well). Going, tending towards. Turning out of the road. *Sukع*, A shore, coast, side, tract (of country). *Sakaع* (from صقع), Turning aside from the road. Falling in (a well). Languor of mind from excessive heat. *Sakiع*, Tormented with extreme thirst.

A صقعا *sakعā*, (fem. of اصقع *askaع*) White on the forehead (a mare, or sheep). The sun.

A صقعب *sakʿab*, Long.

A صقعة *sukʿat*, Whiteness on the head of a horse or bird.

A صقعل *sikʿal*, Dry dates macerated in milk.

A صقغ *sukgh* (for صقع *sukʿ*), A coast, side, tract.

A صقل *sakl* (from صقل), Polishing, making bright (a sword). Cudgelling. *Sukl*, The hypochondria. *Sakal*, Length of the hypochondria. *Sakil*, (A horse) long in the hypochondria.

A صقلاب *Ṣiklāb*, A Sclavonian.

A صقلة *suklat*, The hypochondria. *Sakalat*, (pl. of صاقل *sākil*) Polishers, armourers.

P صقل گر *saklgar*, A polisher of swords and the like.

A صقوب *sukūb*, (pl. of صقب *sakb*) Longest poles of a tent.

A صقور *sukūr*, (pl. of صقر *sakr*) Birds of prey.

A صقيع *sakīʿ*, Hoar frost, rime.

A صقيل *sakīl*, Polished, furbished (sword).

A صك *sakk* (from صك *sakka*), Striking violently. Placing one thing on another, and making to adhere. Shutting (a door). The written and signed sentence of a judge.

A صكاك *sikāk*, (pl. of صك *sakk*) Sentences signed by a judge. *Sukāk*, The air. *Sakkāk*, The actuary, who writes the sentence of a judge.

A صكة *sakkat*, Violence of meridian heat. A rap at a door.

A صكم *sakm* (from صكم), Striking. Driving back, thrusting away. Champing (the bit) and stretching out his neck (a horse).

A صكمة *sakmat*, A vehement collision or impulse.

A صكوك *sukūk*, (pl. of صك *sakk*) Writings, deeds.

A صكيك *sakīk*, Weak, silly.

P صل *sil*, A serpent proof against incantation (an imaginary monster with a round face, the distant sight or sound of which makes every creature to fly, the near approach being instant death).

A صل *sall* (from صل *salla*), Tinkling when struck (iron). Soling (a shoe) with very strong leather. *Sill*, A basilisk. A misfortune. Name of an herb. صل صفا *sillu safan*, Malignant to an extreme, like a serpent. صل اصلال *sill-i aslāl*, A basilisk of basilisks, i. e. a malignant, rascally scoundrel.

A صلا *salā* (from صلو), Growing hot. Enduring the heat of a fire. Being just. Having loose haunches (a horse). Intimating, announcing. Inviting (to dinner). Advice, intelligence, news. Invitation. The sound of a voice, rumour; the publication of any thing new, a proclamation. Fire at which any one warms himself. The lower part of the haunch-bone. The middle of the back of a man or quadruped. Interstitium inter podicem et vulvam equæ. Both sides of a horse's haunches from the tail downward. Stated prayer.

P صلا *silā*, A poetic licence.

A صلاء *sallā-a*, Either side downwards from a horse's tail. *Sillā-a*, A fire. Roast meat. The burning of the fire.

A صلاءة *salā-at*, A stone or mortar in which they bray musk.

P صلاب *silāb* or *sulāb*, An astrolabe.

A صلابة *salābat* (from صلب), Being hard, strong, and robust. Firmness, hardness. Severity, rigour. Majesty, dignity, awe.

P صلابه *salābah*, A stone for grinding drugs. صلابه كردن *salābah kardan*, To grind drugs, to make up medicines.

A صلاة *salāt*, (III of صلي) Praying God. A prayer, benediction. Solemn, stated prayer. Compassion, mercy. The first chapter of the Kur'ān. A place of prayer, church, synagogue. الصلاة الربانيه *as' salātu r' rabbānīyah*, The Lord's prayer.

A صلات *silāt*, (pl. of صلة *silat*) Gifts.

A صلاتة *salātah*, (صلاطه *salātah*, or صلطه *salatah*), A sallad.

A صلاح *salāh*, Rectitude, probity, virtue, integrity. Honour, honesty, devotion. Peace, tranquillity, concord, treaty. Advice, counsel. Advisable. صلاح حال *salāh-i hāl*, Suitable to the time, seasonable. صلاح دولت *salāh-i dawlat*, Good for the state. صلاح وقت *salāh-i wakt*, A fit, proper opportunity, a favourable time. *Silāh*, (III of صلح) Adapting, adjusting. Reconciling. A name of Mecca. *Salāhi*, A name of Mecca.

P صلاح انديش *salāh-andēsh*, Desirous of peace.

P صلاح ديد *salāh-dīd*, Advisable.

P صلاح كار *salāh-kār*, An adviser.

A صلاحية *salāhīyat*, Honesty, integrity, virtue, chastity. Ability, fitness.

A صلاخد *salākhid*, (pl. of صلخد *salkhad*, *ṣilkhad*, صلخاد *silkhād*, صلاخد *sulākhid*, صلخدم *salakhdam*, and صلخدي *salakhda'*) Hard, strong, robust (camels). *Sulākhid*, Hard, strong (camel). Rapid, and penetrating (arrow).

A صلادم *salādim*, (pl. of صلادم *sulādim*) Lions. Hard heads.

A صلاصل *salāsil*, (pl. of صلصل *sulsul*) Wood-pigeons. Horse's forelocks.

A صلاطح *sulātiḥ*, Broad.

A صلاع *silāʿ*, Summer-heat. *Sullāʿ*, Large (dish).

A صلافح *salāfih*, Money, cash.

A صلافي *salāfīy*, (pl. of صلفاء *salfā-a*) Hard grounds.

A صلاق *salāk*, Eloquent, speaking well.

A صلاقيم *salākīm*, Heads. Teeth, especially the canine teeth of quadrupeds.

A صلال *silāl*, Herbs, or parts of herbs. The lining of a boot. (pl. of صلة *sallat*) Flying showers. Dry earths. *Sallāl*, Dry earth which emits a sound when rubbed.

A صلالة *silālat*, The lining of a boot.

A صلام *sallām*, *sillām*, or *sullām*, The pulp of the lote-fruit.

A صلامة *silāmat*, A multitude; a sect.

A صلاوات *salāwāt*, (pl. of صلا *salā*) Middles of men's or horse's backs.

A صلاية *salāyat*, A stone or mortar in which they bray musk.

A صلائف *salā-if*, (pl. of صلفة *salifat*) Women disliked by their husbands, whom they are unable to please.

A صلائق *salā-ik*, Thin bread. (pl. of صليقة) Boiled meats.

P صلایه *silāyah*, Stones on which they bray musk. A crucible in which gold is melted.

*A صلب *saluba*, (fut. يصلب *yaslibu*) He crucified.

A صلب *salb* (from صلب), Crucifying, hanging. Strengthening (an urn) with a double cross. Roasting (meat). Burning. Extracting marrow (from bones). Getting the superiority. Becoming quotidian (an ague). *Sulb*, Rude, rustic, gross, simple. Right, real. Patient of labour. Hard, strong, robust. Hard, rocky ground. Estimation, value. Dignity, modesty, chastity. Crucifixion. Burning. Teasing, fretting, vexing. (Hunter.) *Salab*, The loins. Hard rocky ground. *Sulub*, (pl. of صليب *alīb*) Crosses. *Sullab*, Hard, strong.

A صلبان *sulbān*, (pl. of صليب *salīb*) Crosses.

A صلبة *salabat* (from صلب), Being hard, strong, robust. *Sibabat*, (pl. of صلب *sulb*) Loins. *Sullabat*, (fem.) Hard.

A صلبي *sulbīy*, Proceeding from the loins. Real, natural. شيشهٔ صلبي *shīsha-i sulbī*, The bladder. فرزند صلبيش *farand-i sulbīsh*, His own true son. A *Salabīy*, Belonging to the cross. *Sullabīy*, Sharp (tooth).

A صلبية *sullabīyat*, Sharp (spear). A whetstone.

A صلة *silat* (from وصل), Joining, coupling. Affixing. Giving. Being united by bonds or friendship. Conjunction, connection, consanguinity, relationship, affinity, propinquity. One's native country. A present. حرف صله *harf-i silah*, A conjunctive article, a preposition prefixed to a noun (as بحصار *ba hisār*, To the castle). صلهٔ رحم *sila-i rahm*, A visit to, or intercourse with, kindred. *Sallat*, Rain (in flying showers). Earth hard from dryness, and having no rain, though between two fields which have. Leather before it is tanned. A boot made of the finest leather. *Sillat*, One basilisk.

A صلت *salt*, A broad, wide front or forehead. A sharp and shining sword. An active bustling man. A horse's leap. Name of a man. *Salt* or *sult* (from صلت), Striking (with a sword). Pouring out whatever is in a cup. Pushing a horse to leap. Having little fat and much water (broth). *Sult*, A large knife.

A صلتان *salatān*, (pl. صلتان *siltān*) Brisk; swift (horse or ass). Burning fiercely (fire).

A صلتية *Saltiyat*, Name of a Muhammadan sect.

A صلج *salj* (from صلج), Smelting (silver). Rubbing (penem). Cudgelling. *Salaj*, Deafness. *Suluj*, Good money. *Sullaj*, A silk-worm's cone.

A صلح *sulh* (from صلح), Making peace, composing differences. Peace, concord, reconciliation, pacification. Compact, convention, a treaty, a truce. P صلح باعوض *sulh bā ʿiwaz*, Compromise. صلح تجديد ساختن *sulh-i tajdīd sākhtan*, To renew peace or truce. صلح عقد منعقد كردن *sulh-i ʿakd*, or *munʿakid kardan*, To establish or conclude peace. A صلح كل *sulh-i kull*, Perfect reconciliation, definitive treaty. Universal toleration. صلح وصلاح مستوجب الفلاح *sulh wa salāh-i mustawjibu'l falāh*, Peace producing safety and prosperity.

A صلحا *sulahā*, (pl. of صالح *salih*) Just, pious persons.

A صلحاً *sulhān*, Pacifically.

P صلح آميز *sulh-āmēz*, Conciliating.

A صلحة *salhat*, Friendship.

P صلح نامه *sulh-nāmah*, A treaty of peace, a compact.

A صلحي *sulhīy*, Belonging to peace. Any thing obtained in consequence of a peace, as land.

A صلخ *salakh*, Deafness.

P صلخانه *sal-khānah*, A slaughter-house.

A صلخم *silkham*, Long. Tall, hardy (camel).

A صلخد *salkhad*, *silakhd*, صلخاد *silkhād*, صلخدة *salakhdat*, صلخدي *salakhdaʾ*, (fem. صلخداة *salakhdāt*) Hardy, strong, robust (camel). Piercing with velocity (an arrow).

A صلخف *silkhaff*, Utensils, baggage (for man or horse).

A صلخفة *silkhaffat*, Broad (dish).

A صلخم *salkham*, Steep, inaccessible (mountain). *Salkham* or *silkhamm*, Keen, sharp, vehement, penetrating.

A صلخود *salkhūd*, Hard, robust (she camel).

A صلد *sald*, Smooth hard stones. Smooth shining forehead (especially if bald). Solitary, alone. (A horse) not sweating (a bad quality). *Sald* or *sild*, Hard, solid, strong. *Sild*, Lightning, flashing.

A صلداء *sildā-a* (or صلداءة *sildā-at*), Rocky ground.

A صلدام *sildām*, A lion. Strong.

A صلدح *saldah*, A large broad stone. Large-bodied (girl).

A صلدم *sildim*, A lion. Robust (horse).

A صلصال *salsāl*, Clay mixed with sand.

A صلصل *sulsul*, A ring-dove, a wood-pigeon. Forelocks of a horse. Water (or other liquid) remaining in a vessel or in a ditch.

A صلصلة *salsalat* (from صلصل Q), Sounding with a thundering, or crashing noise. Rolling with a loud rattling peal (thunder).

A صلطح *saltah*, (fem. صلطحة *saltahat*) Thick, broad.

A صلع *sulʿ*, (pl. of اصلع *aslaʿ*) Bald-headed (men). *Salaʿ* (from صلع), Being bald. Baldness. *Sulaʿ* also *sullaʿ*, A wide open dish. *Sullaʿ*, A place producing no herbage.

A صلعا *salʿā* (fem. of اصلع *aslaʿ*) Bald (woman). Bare, producing nothing (ground). (Trees) naked by the falling of the leaves. A misfortune.

A صلعان *sulʿān* (pl. of اصلع *aslaʿ*) Bald-headed (men).

A صلعة *salaʿat*, A bald place. The forehead.

A صلعد *silʿadd*, One who has a red excoriated nose.

A صلعم *salʿam*, A mysterious word (added often to the name

Muhammad) formed from the abbreviation of the following ords, صلي الله عليه و سلم *salla 'llāh ʿalayhi wa sallam*, The lessing and peace of God be with him.

A صلغ *sullagh*, (pl. of صالغ *sāligh*) Six-year old (sheep or eeves). (Sheep) whose teeth are all grown after being shed.

A صلغة *Sulghat*, Name of an Arabian island. *Sulghat*, A large hip. *Salaghat*, Fat seven-year old camels.

A صلف *salaf* (from صلف), Being odious. Not being able o please her husband, though behaving well (a woman). Speaking disagreeably, or invidiously. Being rainless (cloud). Making false pretensions, boasting. A year of scarcity. *Salif*, A vessel holding little water. Rainless, thundering (cloud). Arrogant, a boaster.

A صلفا *salfā*, (fem. of اصلف *aslaf*) Hard ground.

A صلفة *salifat*, (A woman) unable to please her husband.

A صلفحة *salfahat* (from صلفح Q), Changing, turning (money).

A صلفعة *salfaʿat* (from صلفع Q), Beheading. Shaving (the head). Becoming poor and destitute. A termagant.

A صلق *salk* (from صلق), Making a grating noise (with the teeth). Beating (with a stick). Humbling (a girl) on (her) back. Overwhelming (an enemy) with a tremendous attack. A loud voice. *Salak*, Plain level ground.

A صلقاب *silkāb*, Having teeth or tusks which whet one another.

A صلقام *silkām*, A lion.

A صلقع بلقع *salkaʿ balkaʿ*, Empty, vacant.

A صلقعة *salkaʿat* (from صلقع Q), Cutting off, or shaving (the head). Becoming poor. Extending (the voice).

A صلقم *salkam*, Pouring out, shedding (blood). *Silkim*, An old woman. Thick. A lion.

A صلقمة *salkamat* (from صلقم Q), Chattering (the teeth).

A صلم *salm* (from صلم), Cutting out by the roots, mutilating (nose or ears). *Salam*, Strong, bold men.

A صلمحة *salmahat* (from صلمح Q), Shaving (the head).

A صلمعة *salmaʿat* (from صلمع Q), Pulling out the hairs or shaving (the head). Making smooth. Poverty, want, indigence.

A صلنباح *silimbāh*, A kind of long slender fish.

A صلندحة *salandahat* or *sulandahat*, Hardy, patient (camel).

A صلنفح *salanfah*, A loud noise.

A صلنقح *salankah*, Of a keen understanding. Malicious.

A صلنقع *salankaʿ*, Strong. Quick, keen, bold. A way.

A صلو *salw*, The thigh.

A صلوات *salawāt*, (pl. of صلوة *salawat* and صلاة *salāt*) Prayers, benedictions, blessings.

A صلوة *salawat* or *salāt*, (II of صلي) Praying. Being merciful (God). Pronouncing a blessing. Prayer. The first chapter of the Kur'ān. Compassion, mercy (from God). A benediction (from an angel). A place of prayer, a synagogue.

A صلوتة *sulūtat* (from صلت), Having a broad open forehead.

A صلوح *sulūh* (from صلح), Being good, excellent. Being right, fit, proper, corresponding with.

A صلوخ *salūkh*, Fatal (misfortune).

A صلود *salūd*, Slow-boiling (a kettle). (A horse) not sweating. (A camel) which yields little milk. Weeping (she-camel). *Sulūd* (from صلد), Sounding when struck, yet emitting no fire (a tinder-box or any thing similar). Striking the ground when leaping (a horse). Ascending (a mountain). Being hard (ground). Shining (as a bald head). Being avaricious.

A صلودح *salawdah*, Hardy, strong.

A صلوغ *sulūgh* (from صلغ), Being full grown (ox or sheep).

A صلول *sulūl* (from صل *salla*), Beginning to putrefy (meat). Attacking one (misfortunes). Making, or lining (a boot).

P صلون *salūn*, Capers.

P صله *silah*, A gift. A poetic licence. One's country.

A صلهام *silhām*, Bold. A lion.

A صلهب *salhab*, Tall (man). Large (house). *Salhab*, (صلهبي *salahbīy* or *salhabīy*) Robust, hardy (camel).

A صلهج *salhaj*, A large stone. A hardy camel.

A صلي *saly* (from صلي), Hurting in the thigh or back. Burning by fire. Roasting (meat). Deceiving by caresses, circumventing, betraying into danger. *Sula'* and *sulīy*, (pl. of صلاية *salāyat*) Stones on which musk is rubbed. *Salīy* or *sulīy* (from صلي), Warming before the fire, bearing its heat. *Salla'*, (pret. of 2d conj. used optatively), May he bless.

A صليان *silliyān*, A species of herb.

A صليب *salīb*, Hard, strong, firm. A cross, a crucifix. Crucified. Marrow, fat. Four stars behind the Lyre or the Eagle. صليب اكبر *salīb-i akbar*, (Great cross) A colure. بنو الصليب *banū's 'salīb*, Sons of the cross, i. e. Christians.

A صليبة *salībat*, Strength.

P صليب وار *salīb-wār*, Across, cross-wise.

A صليبي *salībīy*, Belonging to the cross. A priest.

A صليجة *sulayjat*, A piece of pure silver.

A صليد *salīd*, Slow-boiling (pot). (A camel) giving little milk. Weeping (she-camel).

A صليط *salīt*, Oil of sesame.

A صليع *salīʿ*, Without wood (a mountain).

A صليف *salīf*, The side of a hill. صليفان *salīfāni*, The two sides of a hill. Two cross pieces of wood on a camel's saddle.

A صليقة *salīkat*, Meat boiled soft.

A صليل *salīl* (from صل *salla*), Sounding (iron). The tinkling sound of iron when struck; the rumbling of the belly.

A صم *samm* (from صم *samma*), Closing or corking (a bottle). Breaking or bruising (with a stick or stone). Perishing, Deafness, which, A lion. A misfortune. *Summ*, (pl. of اصم *aṣamm*) A man. *summun bukmun*, Deaf and dumb persons. *'summ*, The square root of a surd.

A صما *sam-a* (from صما), Impelling. Overlooking.

A صما *sammā*, (fem. of اصم *asamm*) Deaf, dumb, one that can neither hear nor be heard. A surd in arithmetic. Misfortune, a calamity. A serpent of a dangerous species. A species of loose upper Arabian garment, somewhat resembling the plaids worn by the highlanders of Scotland. صماء الغبر *sammā-ul ghabar*, A heavy misfortune. Rough ground.

A صمات *samāt*, *simāt*, also *sumāt*, Honour. Nobility. Propinquity. A nearness of accomplishing any business. *Sumāt* (from صمت), Keeping silence. Silence. Any thing causing silence. Thirst soon returning.

A صماح *sumāh*, The smell of the arm-pits when perspiring. *Sumāh* (or صماحي *samāhī*), The cautery.

A صماحي *samāhī*, (pl. of صحاء *simhā-a*) Rugged grounds.

A صماخ *simākh*, The ear, the organ of hearing. A little water.

A صماد *simād*, Application, study. Leather with which they cover the mouth of a bottle. A hangman, a public executioner. One who scourges.

A صمادح *sumādih*, Clear, open (road). A lion. *Sumādih* (and صمادحي *sumādihīy*), Strong, hardy. Pure, exquisite.

A صمار *sumār*, A reed.

A صمارح *sumārih*, Pure, unmixed, sincere.

A صماري *samārī*, *sumāra'*, or *sumārīy*, Podex.

P صماغار *Samāghār*, Name of a fortress in Georgia.

A صمالخ *sumālikh*, Thick milk.

A صمالخي *sumālikhīy*, The shoots of the plants نصي *nasīy*.

A صمالك *samālik*, (pl. of صملك *samallak*) Strong.

A صمالخ *samālīkh*, Tender shoots of the plants called نصي *nasīy*. (pl. of صملاخ *simlākh*, and صملوخ *sumlūkh*) Ear-wax.

A صمام *samām*, A misfortune. صمام صمام *samāmi samāmi*, Be silent, pretend to be deaf. *Simām* (and صمامة *simāmat*), The stopple of a bottle. *Sammām*, A place at the side of a sandy track in the desert.

A صمان *sammān* (and صمانة), Hard stony ground on a tract of sand. *Summān*, (pl. of صما *sammā*) Deaf women.

A صمة *simmat*, Adverse fortune. A male serpent. The female hedgehog. A bold man. A lion. The stopple of a bottle.

*A صمت *samata*, (fut. يصمت *yasmutu*) He was silent.

A صمت *samt* (from صمت), Being silent. Silence.

A صمتة *sumtat*, Silence, taciturnity. Any thing causing silence.

A صمج *sumj*, (*samaj*, or صمجة *samajat*), (pl. *samj*) A lamp.

A صمحاء *simhā-a* (or صمحاءة *simhā-at*), Rugged ground.

A صمحاح *simhāh*, Hard ground.

Peace, صمحمح *samahmah* (also صمحمحي *samahmahīy*), A stout, tion, a trea- y man, firm and compact of body. Bald, or having جديد ساختن ed.

ruce. گره کردن (from صمخ), Striking on the hollow of the ear. establish or conclu the sun). Striking (the eye or the ear) with the flat part of the hand. *Simkh*, A dry crudity in the camel's teat after foaling, which dropping away, the milk improves.

A صمخدد *samakhdad* or *sumakhdad*, Pure, excellent. The better sort (of mankind).

A صمد *samd* (from صمد), Going towards, wishing to approach. Closing the mouth (of a bottle). Beating. Blackness of face from the heat of the sun. An elevated rugged place. *Samad*, A lord, a chief man, the master of a family. Perpetual, eternal, permanent. Sublime, high.

A صمدان *samdān* (صمداني *samdānīy*, also صمدي *samadīy*), Eternal. Divine.

A صمدية *samadīyat*, Eternity; sublimity; an epithet of the deity.

A صمر *samr* (from صمر), Being avaricious. Flowing through a plain from a declivity (water). Keeping back, hindering. *Samr* or *samar*, The smell of fresh fish. Stink. *Simr*, A channel. *Sumr*, The lip or edge of a vessel. A side. *Samir*, Stinking (hand or fish).

A صمرد *simrid*, A camel abounding in, or having little milk.

A صمصام *samsām* (or صمصامة *samsāmat*), A sharp sword.

A صمصم *samsam*, Extremely avaricious. *Simsim*, Thick (man). Short. Bold, hardy, keen.

A صمصمة *samsamat* (from صمصم Q), Corking (a bottle).

A صمع *sumع*, (pl. of اصمع *asmaع*) High. *Samaع* (from صمع), Striking (with a stick). Following one's own whim without heeding any body. Blundering in speech. Well formed, finely shaped (about the heel).

A صمعا *samعā*, Beautiful plumage. An elegant ancle. A sharp sword. Small ear. Brisk, keen, acute. Small-eared. (fem. of اصمع *asmaع*) Rising or projecting high. Penetrating (mind). A tree whose fruit enlarges without bursting the pod.

A صمعان *sumعān*, (pl. of صمعا *samعā*) Elegant plumages.

A صمعر *samعar*, Strong, stout, hardy.

A صمعرة *samعarat*, Hard ground.

A صمعري *samعarīy*, Strong, hardy. One against whom fascination or inchantment has no power. Very red.

A صمعرية *samعarīyat*, A malignant serpent.

A صمعور *sumعūr*, Short, strong and compact of body, firm.

A صمغ *samgh* and *samagh*, Gum, the tears of a plant. Aromatic. P صمغ آلو *samgh-i ālū*, Plum-tree gum. A صمغ بطم *samgh-i butm*, Gum of the turpentine-tree. صمغ عربي *samgh-i عarabī*, Gum Arabic. صمغ القثاد *samghu'l kassād*, Tragacanth. صمغ المحروث *samghu'l mahrūs*, Assafœtida. *Simagh*, A dry crudity in the camel's dug after colting, which dropping away the milk improves.

A صمغة *samghat*, A clot of gum. A sore. *Simghat*, A concretion in a camel's teat.

A صمغد *simaghd*, Strong, hardy.

A صمقة *samakat*, Corrupted milk.

A صمقرة *samkarat* (from صمقر Q), Becoming thick (sour milk).

A صمكة *samakat*, Strong (camel).

A صمكمك *samakmak*, Hard, strong, and thick.

A صمكوك *samakūk* (or صمكيك *samakīk*), Strong, powerful, hardy. Foolish, stupid (man). Prone to villainy. Thick, viscous.

A صمكيك *samakīk*, Abject, contemptible, base, mean.

A صمل *saml* (from صمل), Striking (with a stick). Being hard, firm. Becoming stiff (a tree) when not watered. Abstaining (from meat). *Sumull*, Hardy (man).

A صملاخ *simlākh*, Ear-wax. The interior cavity of the ear.

A صملك *samallak*, Strong, robust, hardy. A part cut off.

A صملوخ *sumlūkh*, Ear-wax.

A صمليل *simlīl*, A weak-bodied man.

A صمم *samam* (from صم *samma*), Growing deaf. Deafness. A stoppage in the ears. *Simam*, (pl. of صمة *simmat*) Bold (men). Lions. Male serpents.

A صموت *samūt*, Silent. Heavy (coat of mail), not sounding. Piercing deep (a sword). Full (honey-comb). صموت كالحوت *samūtu ka'l hūt*, Mute as a fish. *Sumūt*, The keeping silence.

A صموح *samūh*, Hard (hoof).

T صمور *samūr*, Sable (fur).

A صمور *sumūr* (from صمر), Being avaricious. Flowing through a plain from a declivity (water). Preventing, hindering.

A صموغ *sumūgh*, (pl. of صمغ *samgh* and of *samagh*) Gums. Aromatics.

A صمول *sumūl* (from صمل), Being hard and firm. Becoming stiff (a tree) when not watered. Abstaining (from food).

A صمي *samy* (from صمي), Falling down in the place where it was struck (game). Driving, forcing onward.

A صميان *samayān*, Inversion, turning. Darting, throwing. An assault. Celerity. Bold.

A صميت *simmīt*, Silent, taciturn, saturnine.

A صميدح *sumaydah*, A sultry day. Strong, hardy.

A صمير *samīr*, (A man) having dry withered flesh, emitting disagreeable effluvia.

A صميل *samīl*, Dry, withered.

A صميم *samīm*, Pure, unmixed, sincere. The choicest part (of any thing). The vehemence (of cold or heat). The outward shell of an egg. Strong. Warlike. من صميم القلب *an samīmi'l kalb*, From the bottom of the heart, cordially, affectionately.

A صميمي *samīmīy*, Cordial, inward. Pure, sincere.

A صن *sann* or *sinn*, A little basket in which they carry bread. *Sinn*, The fetid urine of the animal called وبر *wabr*. The first of the five days (at the end of winter) called العجوز *al ajūz*.

A صناء *sinā-a*, Ashes.

A صناب *sināb*, A kind of seasoning for meat made of mustard and dried grapes bruised together.

A صنابة *sināba*, Long in back and belly.

A صنابر *sanābir*, Intense cold.

A صنابي *sināby*, Of a reddish colour, mixed with white hairs, of the colour of mustard (a horse).

A صناج *sannāj*, A player on the صنج *sanj*.

A صناجر *sunājir*, A large-bodied camel. A tall and robust man.

A صناخة *sunākhat*, A large-bodied man.

A صنادل *sanādil*, Sandal. Large and big-headed camel or ass.

A صناديد *sanādīd*, (pl. of صنديد *sindīd*) Kings, princes, chiefs, generals. Troops, battalions. Misfortunes, dangers. صناديد غزاة *sanādīd-i ghuzāt*, The principal commanders. جافي الصناديد *jāfī's'sanādīd*, Intensely hot (day).

A صناديق *sanādīk*, (pl. of صندوق *sandūk* and *sundūk*) Chests.

A صنار *sinār* or *sinnār*, The plane-tree. The head of a spindle.

A صنارة *sannārat*, Ill-tempered and boorish. *Sinnārat*, The handle of a shield. The head of a spindle. The ear.

A صناع *sanā*ع, Industrious, and dexterous (woman). A water-dam, a dike, or mound. *Sinā*ع, (III of صنع) Endeavouring to conciliate, soothing (by presents). Not going as fast as he can (a horse). *Sunnā*ع, (pl. of صانع *sānī*ع) Workmen.

A صناعة *sinā*عة, Art, industry; a profession, trade.

A صناعي *sinā*عي, Artificial.

A صنافر *sunāfir*, The limits of the earth, the boundaries of a country. Red tincture. *Sunāfir* (also صنافرة *sunāfirat*), The offspring of an unknown father.

A صناق *sināk*, Braying long (a camel).

A صنان *sunān*, The smell of the armpits. *Sannān*, Bold.

A صنانير *sanānīr*, (pl. of صنارة *sinnārat*) Heads of spindles. Ears.

A صناية *sināyat*, The whole. بصنايته *bisināyatihi*, Totally.

A صنائع *sanā-i*ع, (pl. of صناعة *sinā*عة) Arts, artifices. Miracles. (pl. of صنيعة *sanī*عة) Acts, actions, benefits.

A صنائعي *sanā-i*عي, Working people, the operative class.

A صنبر *sinnabr*, Intense winter-cold. The second of the five days (at the end of winter) called العجوز *al ajūz*.

A صنبرة *sambarat* (from صنبر q), Remaining alone (a palm-tree), slender and peeled at the lower part.

A صنبعة *sambaat* (from صنبع q), Shrinking back, refusing to give or to act.

A صنبل *sambal* or *sumbul*, Crafty, cautious, diffident. Portentous or calamitous events.

A صنبور *sumbūr*, An aqueduct, a lead or iron water-pipe, or tunnel. A solitary palm-tree. A man without children or brethren.

A صنتع *suntu*ع, An ostrich or an ass with a hard head. Having projecting eye-brows or cheeks. One who has a large forehead and thin cheeks.

A صنتوت *santūt*, A part, a piece. One, unique.

A صنتيت *sintīt*, A legion. A prince, a commander.

A صنج *sanj*, An Arabian cymbal, or two concave disks, which, when struck together, make a tingling sound, chiefly used as an accompaniment to other instruments. A kind of man.

A صنجة *sanjat*, A balance, scales.

A صنجر *sinjir*, *sinjarr*, or *sunajir*, Large, tall (man or camel). *Sinjir*, Dry unripe dates. *Sinjarr*, Foolish.

A صنخ *sinkh*, The root of a tooth. *Sanikh*, (A mouth) having the roots of the teeth laid bare.

A صنخة *sanakhat*, Filth, nastiness.

A صندح *sandah*, A broad stone.

A صندد *sindid*, A king, a prince, a gallant commander. Mild, gentle, noble, liberal. A projecting part of a mountain.

A صندعة *sindaɛat*, A sharp and separate part of a mountain.

A صندل *sandal*, The sandal, an odoriferous wood. A camel with a large head, thick, and strong. P صندل سفيد *sandal-i safēd*, White sandal-wood.

A صندلاني *sandalānīy*, A dealer in sandal-wood.

A صندلة *sandalat* (from صندل Q), Having a large head, and being hard and thick (a camel or ass).

P صندل دانه *sandal-dānah*, A sort of wild rue.

P صندلي *Sandalī*, Name of a city in the province of Kashmīr.

PA صندوق *sandūk* also *sundūk*, A chest, casket, coffer, box, trunk. A sepulchre, a tomb, a mausoleum.

P صندوقچه *sandūkchah*, A small chest.

P صندوقه *sundūkah*, A chest, a coffer, a casket. A bier.

A صندوقي *sandūkī*, Like a box (applied to a tomb and a scabbard of a sword made in that form). (Hunter.)

A صنديد *sindīd*, A prince, a gallant commander. Violent (wind or heat). (Rain) consisting of large drops.

*A صنع *sanaɛa*, (fut. يصنع *yasnaɛu*) He made.

A صنع *sanɛ* (from صنع), Exercising (a horse). Name of a bird and animalcule. Creation, action, preparation, work. *Sanɛ* or *sunɛ* (from صنع), Making, doing, preparing, creating, constructing. *Sinɛ*, Clever-handed. Roasting-spit; dressed meat, travelling provisions. A garment. A turban, tiara, the sash or turban cloth. A tailor. *Sunɛ* (from صنع), Deserving well of. An act, a deed. *Sanaɛ*, Glib-tongued. *Sanaɛ* also *sanīɛ*, Industrious, dexterous. *Sunuɛ*, (pl. of صناع *sanāɛ* and صنيع *sanīɛ*) Industrious.

A صنعا *Sanɛā*, A pleasant city in Arabia, metropolis of Yaman.

A صنعاني *sanɛānīy*, Belonging to the city صنعا *Sanɛā*.

A صنعة *sanɛat* (from صنع), Exercising a trade. Training (a horse). A profession, art, trade. A mystery, miracle. P صنعت سخن *sanɛat-i sakhun*, The art of poetry.

P صنعتكار *sanɛat-kār*, A workman.

P صنعتگر *sanɛat-gar*, An artist.

P صنعه *sanɛah*, A good work.

A صنعي *sinɛa'*, *sunɛa'*, *sanaɛa'*, or *sunuɛa'*, Industrious, clever-handed people. *Sunɛīy*, Artificial.

A صنف *sanf* or *sinf*, A part, a portion. Kind, species, genus, form. *Sinf*, (صنفة *sinfat*, also *sanifat*), The border of a veil, whether plain or ornamented. A part, a legion.

A صنفي *sanfīy*, An inferior species of wood used in fumigations. *Sunfīy*, Specific.

A صنق *sanak*, Strong, hardy. A strong smell under the arms.

A صنقة *sanakat*, A coarse amphora or large wine-vessel. (pl. of صانق *sānik*) Those who take care of camels.

A صنم *sanam*, An image, an idol. A beloved object, a mistress.

P صنم خانه *sanam-khānah*, An idol-temple.

A صنو *sanw*, (pl. صنو *sunūw*) Bad wood. Stones. A small stream between two mountains. *Sinw* or *sunw*, (du. صنوان *sinwāni*, pl. *sinawān* or *sinuwān*) From the same origin, as two brothers by the same father and mother; two streams from the same fountain-head; two trees from the same stock.

P صنوبر *sanūbar* or *sanawbar*, Any cone-bearing tree; a fir. The pistachio-nut.

A صنور *sannūr*, Avaricious; ill-disposed.

A صنوف *sunūf*, (pl. of صنف *sanf*) Different sorts, or forms.

A صنهاجة *Sinhājat*, Name of a Moorish people.

A صني *sunayy*, (dim. of صنو *sinw*) A small sucker growing with another. A small quantity of water in a furrow.

A صنيع *sanīɛ*, Any work of art, an operation, creation, performance. A present, donative, gift, benefit. Meat (especially well-dressed). Polished (cimeter). A horse with a fine tail. Clever, neat-handed. سوء صنيع *sū-i sanīɛ*, A villainous action.

A صنيعة *sanīɛat*, An art, an action, a benefit. The person upon whom a benefit is conferred.

A صواب *sawāb*, Rectitude, justness of acting or thinking, reason, the right way. A happy issue, success. A good work, a virtuous action. سمت صواب *samt-i sawāb*, The path of reason. بالصواب *bi's' sawāb*, Justly, properly.

A صؤاب *su-āb*, (pl. of صؤابة *su-ābat*) Nits.

P صواب انديش *sawāb-andēsh*, Thinking right, desiring what is laudable.

A صؤابة *su-ābat*, A nit.

A صوابة *sūwābat*, The better sort (of people).

P صوابديد *sawāb-dīd*, Approbation, a just or favourable opinion.

P صوابنما *sawāb-numā*, Showing well, appearing probable, just, or reasonable.

A صواح *suwāh*, Plaster, clay. The sweat of horses.

A صواخ *sūwākh*, Clay in which the feet stick.

A صوادف *sawādif*, Camels waiting until the others have drank.

A صوادي *sawādī*, Tall palm-trees. Palm-trees which grow without being watered.

A صوار *suwār* or *sawār*, A herd of wild oxen. Musk, the musk-bag; perfume. *Sūwār*, (A sparrow) answering when called.

A صوارة *suwārat*, The mast of a ship.

A صوارف *sawārif*, (pl. of صارفة *sārifat*) The vicissitudes of fortune, accidents, events, revolutions.

A صوارم *sawārim*, (pl. of صارم *sārim*) Sharp swords.

A صواري *sawārī*, (pl. of صارية) Ship-masts. Lofty columns.

A صواع *siwāع*, A place where a woman divides cotton. *Suwāع*, A drinking-vessel. Low, level ground. *Suwāع* or *siwāع*, a dry-measure.

A صواعد *sawāعid*, (pl. of صعيدة *saعīdat*) Sacrifices, offerings.

A صواعق *sawāعik*, (pl. of صاعقة *sāعikat*) Thunderbolts.

A صواغ *sawwāgh*, A goldsmith.

A صواف *sawwāf*, A woollen-draper. *Sawāff*, (pl. of صافة *āffat*) (Camels) placing their feet in a right line. *Sawāffa*, Straightly.

A صواكم *sawākim*, Heavy strokes of fortune.

A صوالج *sawālij* (and صوالجة *sawālijat*), (pl. of صولجان *sawlajān*, q. v.)

A صوالح *sawālih*, (pl. of صالح *sālih*) Good, excellent.

A صوام *sawwām*, One who fasts continually.

A صوامع *sawāmiع*, (pl. of صومع *sawmaع* and صومعة *sawmaعat*) Monasteries, hermitages.

A صوان *sawān*, *siwān*, or *suwān*, A chest, boards between which clothes are laid; a portmanteau. *Sawwān*, Hard stones.

A صوانة *sawānat*, A species of hard stone, a rock. The podex.

A صواني *sawānīy*, China, porcelain.

A صواهل *sawāhil*, (pl. of صاهلة) Neighings. Buzzings of flies.

A صوب *sawb* (from صوب), Raining. Touching or wetting (rain). A part, a side. A path, a track. The right way. Effusion. A gift. Towards.

A صوبة *sūbat*, A granary, barn, or any thing similar for grain or fruits. A heap; a pile of money neither told nor weighed.

P صوبة *sūbah*, A province comprising several circārs or pergunnahs (districts), such as Bengal, Bahār, and others.

P صوبة دار *sūbah-dār* (or صوبدار *sūba-dār*), The viceroy or governor of a province. A military officer among Indian troops whose rank corresponds to that of captain.

P صوبة داري *sūbah-dārī*, Viceroyalty.

A صوة *sūwat*, (pl. صوي *sūwa'*) High and rugged ground below a mountain. A way-post, a mile-stone. A herd of wild beasts. An irregular current of wind. Echo, reverberating sound.

A صوت *sawt* (from صوت), Calling out. Sounding. A sound, a voice. Clamour, noise, calling for help, a shriek of distress. Rumour, fame. صوت الكلب *sawtu'l kalb*, The barking of a dog.

A صوتن *sūtan* and *suwatin*, Avaricious, close-fisted.

A صوجان *sawjān*, Dry, stiff in the loins (man or beast). (A palm-tree) having stiff branches. اي صوجان *ayyi sawjān*, What man (he is I know not).

A صوح *sawh* (from صوح), Splitting, dividing. *Sūh*, A wall. A steep mountain. The side (of any thing). The bank of a river.

P صوخاري *sūkhārī*, Biscuit. (Castellus.)

A صور *sawr* (from صور), Inclining, or causing to hang down. Turning (the face) towards (any one). Cutting, dissecting, dividing. Sounding. Small palm-trees joined together. *Sūr*, Tyre. A trumpet, a clarion. P صور آه *sūr-i āh*, The cries of one in pain. صور صبح گاهي *sūr-i subuh-gāhī*, The cries of any one very early in the morning. A *Sawar* (from صور), Inclining. *Siwar* and *suwar*, (pl. of صورة *sūrat*) Forms, figures, modes.

P صوراخي *sūrākhī*, A flaggon with a long neck.

A صورة *sawrat*, An itching upon the head. *Sūrat*, An image, form, figure, face, effigy, visage, countenance, appearance, resemblance, picture, portrait. A copy, transcript, abstract. A spectre, apparition, ghost. Mode, manner, condition, or state. P صورت بستن *sūrat bastan*, To assume a form, to consist. صورت پذيرکردن *sūrat pazīr kardan*, To assume the shape or appearance of. To succeed, to be near accomplishing any business. A صورت حال *sūrat-i hāl*, A written statement of facts. صورت دفتر *sūrat-i daftar*, A book of accounts, journal, register, inventory, a transcript or entry in such books. P صورت کردن تبديل *tabdīl-i sūrat kardan*, To disguise, change habits, go in masquerade or incognito. A صورت معامله *sūrat-i muعāmalah*, Dissimulation, fiction. صورت وهمي *sūrat-i wahmī*, A spectre, a hobgoblin, a phantom. P در صورت *dar sūrat* (or در سورتيکه *dar sūratī ki*), In case, provided that.

A صورتاً *suratan*, To appearance, apparently. Extrinsically.

P صورت آشنا *sūrat-āshnā*, An acquaintance.

P صورت بند *sūrat-band*, A maker of effigies, a painter, or a statuary. صورت بند تماثيل کردن *sūrat-band-i tamāsīl kardan*, To form or paint images, portraits, and the like.

A صورت حرام *sūrat harām*, Plausible, whose appearance promises much more than events will justify, specious, superficial, fair without and foul within. (Hunter.)

P صورت گر *sūratgar*, A painter, a sculptor, a maker.

P صورت گري *sūratgarī*, The act of giving form, formation.

P صورتنما *sūrat-numā*, Apparent. صورتنما شدن *sūrat-numā shudan*, To appear, to seem.

P صورکون کبود *sūrkūn kabūd*, A willow growing spontaneously.

A صورنجان *sūranjān*, Hermodactyls.

A صوري *sūrīy*, External, apparent. Pertaining unto the face. انهزام صوري *inhizām-i sūrīy*, A feigned retreat, rout or defeat. P پريشاني صوري *parīshānī-i sūrī*, An alteration of countenance, a disturbed external appearance. A مواصلت صوري *muwāsalat-i sūrīy*, Personal interview. علت صوريه *illat-i sūrīyah*, Ostensible cause. متاعب صوريه *matāعib-i sūrīyah*, Outward troubles.

A صوص *sūs*, Worthless, mean, avaricious. One who lives and eats alone, especially by moon-light, unseen by strangers.

A صوط *sawt*, The sound of falling water.

P صوطل *sawtal* or *sūtal*, The red carrot. (Castellus.)

P صوطله *sūtalah*, A species of beet.

A صوع *sawع* (from صوع), Separating. Scattering. Inspiring with terror. *Sūع*, (pl. of صاع *sāع* and of صواع *siwāع*) Dry-measures of about seven pounds weight.

A صوغ *sawgh* (from صوغ), Creating. Fabricating. Melting, forging. Exercising the art of a goldsmith. Framing (a lie).

Subsiding (water into ground or seasoning into meat). Form, mode. Like, equal.

A صوغان *sawghāni*, (dual) A pair, two things uniform.

A صوف *sawf* (from صوف), Flying wide of the mark (an arrow). Declining, departing from one (any thing bad). *Sawf* or *sawaf* (from صوف), Being woolly, wool-bearing. *Sūf*, Wool, a fleece. Goat's hair. Camelot. Stuff, half silk half worsted. *Sawif*, Woolly.

A صوفة *sūfat*, A flock, or lock of wool. صوفة الدوات *sūfatu'd' dawāt*, Wool, cotton, or any thing put into an inkholder.

A صوفعة *sawfaʿat*, A tiara, a mitre, a turban, a cap.

P صوفه *sōfah*, A sopha.

P صوفي *sūfī*, Woollen. An anchoret, a contemplative man.

A صوفي *sūfīy*, Wise, intelligent. Pious, devout, spiritual. A religious man of the order of the Sūfī; hence the surname of the kings of Persia.

P صوفيان *sūfiyān*, The Sūfī, the religious brethren of that order.

P صوفيانه *sōfiyānah*, Victuals not containing flesh.

A صوق *sūk* (for سوق *sūk*), A market-place.

A صوقعة *sawkaʿat*, The middle of (a bird's or horse's) head white. A saucepan wherein crumbs of bread are mashed.

A صوقي *sūkaʾ*, Good.

A صوك *sawk*, First. Beginning. اول صوك و بوك *awwala sawkin wa bawkin*, At first, before all things. ما به صوك و بوك *mā bihi sawkun wa bawkun*, There is no motion in him or it.

A صول *sawl* (from صول), Being proud, insolent, perverse, unjust, furious, assaulting. Defining in quantity or measure.

A صوُل *sa-ul*, Furious, rampant (camel).

A صولان *sawlān* (from صول), Being proudly obstinate.

A صولة *sawlat* (from صول), Attacking, rushing upon. Defining in quantity or measure. Fury, ferocity. صولة و شجاعة *sawlat wa shajāʿat*, Ferocity and valour.

A صولج *sawlaj*, Pure, sincere. Refined silver.

A صولجان *sawlajān*, A long bat, bent at one end, with which horsemen strike the ball in a game peculiar to the East. (See چوگان).

A صولع *sawlaʿ*, A bright spear-head.

A صوم *sawm* (from صوم), Fasting. Standing without provender (a horse). Ceasing from all accustomed work (as a silk-worm before it casts the skin; a pulley, or any thing similar that will not turn). Keeping silence. Being still (wind). Becoming noon. A fast. A sort of tree. Those who fast. A Christian church. Ostrich-dung. صوم و صلاة *sawm wa salāt*, Fasting and prayer. *Sūwam*, (pl. of صائم *sā-im*) Those who fast, fasters.

A صومان *sawmān*, One who fasts.

A صومرة *sawmarat*, The herb basil.

A صومع *sawmaʿ*, A tower. A monastery (especially with towers and belfreys), a cloister, a cell, a hermitage.

A صومعة *sawmaʿat* (from صومع Q), Heaping up to a point. A high-crowned cap, mitre, tiara. A heaped-up pile. An eagle. صومعة النصاري *sawmaʿatu'n' nasāra'*, A Christian's cloister.

P صومعه داران فلک *sawmaʿah-dārān-i falak*, Those angels which surround the throne.

P صومعه نشين *sawmaʿah-nishīn*, Sitting in a cell, i. e. a monk.

A صوملة *sawmalat* (from صومل Q), Having a dry skin from hunger or any other cause.

A صون *sawn* (from صون), Guarding, preserving. Laying up. Standing on the point of the foot either from pain or a defect in the foot (a horse). Not going (a horse). Chewing the cud when travelling (a beast of burden). Custody, observation.

A صونع *sawnaʿ*, Name of a bird, or animalcule.

A صووف *suwūf* (from صوف), Being woolly (sheep).

A صؤول *sa-ūl*, Fierce, furious (camel).

A صوول *suwūl* (from صول), Being proud, overbearing.

A صوي *suwa'*, (pl. of صوة *sūwat*) Mile-stones. Herds of wild beasts. *Suwīy* (from صوي), Withering (a palm). Being strong.

A صويرة *Suwayrat*, Mogodore in Morocco.

A صه *sah* or *sahin*, An interjection commanding silence.

A صهاء *sihā-a*, (pl. of صهوة *suhwat*) Springs of water flowing from rocks. Summits of mountains. (III of صهي) Mounting or riding on the middle of a horse's back.

A صهاب *suhāb*, Name of a stallion camel.

A صهابي *suhābīy*, Of a reddish colour, mixed with white (a camel). Complete, without defect. Money of which the proportion due for pious uses has not been paid. Violent (death).

A صهار *sihār*, (III of صهر) Making matrimonial alliances.

A صهارة *suhārat*, Marrow. Melted fat.

A صهارج *suhārij*, (pl. صهاريج *sahārīj*) A cistern, bath, pond, or other reservoir; any thing hollow.

A صهال *sihāl* or *suhāl*, The neighing of a horse. *Sahhāl*, A neighing horse.

PA صهام *suhām*, Name of an imaginary animal, having the body of a flame-coloured dragon, and the head of a horse with four eyes. He had long (according to the Tahmūras-nāmah, a famous romance) rendered an island called Darem inaccessible, till attacked and subdued by Sām Narimān, one of their fabled heroes, grandfather to the celebrated Rustam, by whom he was afterwards used as a horse in all his combats with the Dīvs.

A صهب *suhb*, (pl. of اصهب *as-hab*) Red (camels). صهب السبال *suhbu's' sibāl*, Red whiskers, i. e. enemies (particularly the Greeks), who were the principal foes of the Arabians, and in general red-haired). *Sahab* (or صهبة *suhbat*), Red colour. A reddish colour mixed with white in camels about the belly.

P صهبا *sahbā*, Wine (especially red, which they drink in a morning). A place near a castle. صهباي نشاط افزا *sahbā-i nashāt-afzā*, Wine raising the spirits, increasing cheerfulness.

A صهبا *sahbā*, Reddish (she-camel). Red wine.

A صهد *sahd* (from صهد), Burning any one (the sun).

A صهر *sahr* (from صهر), Melting. Hurting by his heat (the sun). Anointing the head. Liquefaction. Neighbouring. *Sihr*, A relation. A father-in-law. A sister's husband. The grave, as being nearly related to man.

A صهرا *suharā*, (pl. of صهر *sihr*) Relations.

A صهرة *sihrat*, (pl. صهرات *sihrāt*) A mother-in-law.

A P صهرنج *sihrinj*, (صهري *sihrīy*, صهريج *sahrīj*, or *sihrīj*), Cisterns, reservoirs.

A صهصلق *sahsalak* or *sahsalik*, Noisy (old woman). A clamour.

A صهصليق *sahsalīk*, Noisy (old woman).

A صهصهة *sahsahat* (from صهصه q), Bidding to keep silence.

A صهطلة *sahtalat*, Laxity, looseness.

A صهمم *sihmim* (or صهميم *sihmīm*), Unmixed (good or bad). Of a perverse disposition, contumacious.

A صهوبة *suhūbat*, Red colour mixed with white in camels.

A صهوة *sahwat*, A spring of water flowing from a rock. The summit of a mountain. A castle upon a hill. (pl. صهوات *sahawāt*) The middle of a horse's back, where the rider sits.

A صهي *sahy* (from صهي), Being moist, humid, running (wound).

A صهير *sahīr*, Liquid, melted.

A صهيل *sahīl* (from صهل), Neighing. The neighing of a horse. P صهيل كردن *sahīl kardan*, To neigh.

A صياب *suyyāb*, The better sort of mankind.

A صيابة *suyyābat*, Any thing excellent.

A صيأة *say-at* (or صياءة *siyā-at*), The matter coming from the uterus after delivery.

A صياح *siyāh* or *suyāh* (from صيح), Exclaiming. Crowing (a cock). Being tall (a palm-tree). Bursting full formed from the envelope (a cluster of dates). Exclamation, clamour.

A صياد *sayyād*, A hunter. A fowler. صياد اجل *sayyād-i ajal*, The fatal hunter, i. e. death. صياد السمك *sayyādu's' samak*, A fisherman. صياد الطيور *sayyādu't' tuyūr*, A falconer.

A صيادة *siyādat*, Hunting, the pleasures of the chace.

A صيادي *sayyādī*, Hunting, fowling, fishing, shooting.

A صيار *sayār*, Musk. Perfume, fragrance. *Sayār* or *siyār*, A herd of wild oxen. A musk-bag.

A صيارة *siyārat*, A sheep-cote, a fold for cattle.

A صيارف *sayārif* (صياريف *sayārīf*, and صيارفة *sayārifat*) (pl. of صيرف *sayraf* and صيرفي *sayrafīy*) Bankers. Jewellers.

A صياصي *sayāsī*, (pl. of صيصة *sīsat* and صيصية *sīsiyat*) Cocks' spurs. Horns of cattle. Castles, fortresses.

A صياع *siyāع*, A dry-measure about seven pounds weight.

A صياغ *sayyāgh*, A goldsmith.

A صياغة *siyāghat*, The art of a goldsmith.

A صياف *siyāf* (III of صيف) Agreeing for the summer.

A صياقلة *sayākilat*, (pl. of صيقل *saykal*) Furbishers, armourers.

A صيال *siyāl* (or صيالة *siyālat*), (III of صول) Studying to insult, rivalling any one in committing an insult.

A صيام *siyām* (from صوم), Fasting. Remaining without provender (a horse). A fast. P ارتكاب صيام كردن *irtikāb-i siyām kardan*, To fast, to endure fasting. A شهر صيام *shahr-i siyām*, The month of fasting, i. e. the Ramazān.

A صيان *siyān* (or صيانة *siyānat*) (from صون), Keeping, preserving. Laying up. Standing on the point of his foot (a horse). A repository for clothes.

A صيانة *sayānat*, A repository for clothes. *Siyānat*, Defence, Observation. اهل الصيانة *ahlu's' siyānat*, Honest, upright people. P صيانت خون ومال كردند *siyānat-i khūn o māl kardand*, They preserved their lives and property. صيانت كردن *siyānat kardan*, To defend, support, guard, patronize, maintain, observe.

A صيب *sayb* (or صيبوبة *saybūbat*), (from صوب), Being well-directed, (arrow) hitting the mark. Reaching, attaining. *Sayyib*, Clouds pouring down rain.

A صئبان *si-bān*, (pl. of صؤابة *su-ābat*) Nits.

A صيت *sīt*, A voice, sound, rumour, echo. Fame, good reputation. A mallet. An artificer, a mechanic. A furbisher. صيت و اشتهاري *sīt o ishtihārī*, Fame and reputation. *Sayyit*, Loud-voiced (man or ass).

A صيتة *sītat*, Good fame.

A صيح *sayh* (صيحة *sayhat*, and صيحان *sayahān*), (from صيح), Exclaiming, crying aloud. Crowing (a cock). Being tall (palm-tree). Bursting full formed from the envelope (a cluster of dates).

A صيحاني *sayhānīy*, A species of Madīna date.

A صيحة *sayhat*, An exclamation, cry, shriek. Thunder. Torture, torment, anguish. صيحة مجاوز الحد *sayha-i mujāwizu'l hadd*, An uncommon cry, shriek, or noise.

A صيخود *saykhūd*, Intensely hot (day). Hard (stone).

A صيد *sayd* (from صيد), Hunting. The chase. Prey, game. P صيد سمك كردن *sayd-i samak kardan*, To fish. A *Sīd* also *suyud*, (pl. of صيود *sayūd*) Hunting dogs. *Sayad* (from صيد), Carrying the head proudly.

A صيدا *Saydā*, Sidon in Phœnicia. Rough, and rocky ground. Large stones, of which they make caldrons.

A صيداح *saydāh*, Who raises his voice. Clamorous.

A صيدان *saydān*, Stone-kettles. Gold. Brass. Thirsty.

A صيدانة *saydānat*, The lamia of the desert (an imaginary monster) with a woman's head. A loquacious bad woman.

P صيد انداز *sayd-andāz* (or صيدباز *sayd-bāz*), A sportsman.

A صيداني *saydānīy*, Belonging to Sidon in Phœnicia.

A صيدح *saydah*, Who raises his voice. Clamorous. Neighing loud. Name of a camel the property of ذو الرمة *Zūr' ramat*.

P صيدگاه *sayd-gāh*, A place for hunting. A forest.

P صيدگر *sayd-gar*, A hunter.

P صيدن *saydan*, The hyena. A king. A fox; also another animal that burrows under ground.

A صيدناني *saydanānīy*, A fox; also another animal which burrows under ground. A hawker of small wares.

A صيدوح *saydūh*, Who raises his voice. Clamorous.

A صيقة *sīkat*, Dust, especially driven about by the wind.

A صيقل *saykal*, Polish, lustre. A furbishing instrument. P صيقل مس آفرينش *saykal-i mis-i āfrīnish*, The sun. A *Saykal* (or P صيقلگر *saykalgar*), A polisher, an armourer.

A صيك *sayk* (from صيك), Sweating, emitting bad-smelled perspiration. Coagulating, clotting (blood). Adhering (the smell of saffron to the body).

A صئك *sa-ik*, Robust (man).

A صئل *sa-il*, Neighing (horse).

A صيلة *sīlat*, The knot on a scourge.

A صيلم *saylam*, A dangerous or momentous affair. Misfortune. A sword. *Saylam* (or صيلمة *saylamat*), That by which any thing is extirpated or rooted out.

A صيم *sīyam* or *suyyam*, (pl. of صائم *sā-im*) Those who fast.

P صيمگان *Sīmgān*, Name of a country in Persia.

A صين *Sīn*, The empire of China.

A صيني *Sīnīy*, Chinese. Porcelain.

A صيوان *sīwān*, A palace, a tent.

A صيوب *sayūb*, Right, direct, what hits the mark.

A صيود *sayūd*, A hunting dog. Holding up the head, unable to move it from right to left (from pain or stiffness).

A صيور *sayyūr* (also صيورة *sayūrat*), The end or extremity. Mind, intellect, prudence.

A صيوفة *suyūfat* (from صيف), Straying from the mark.

A صيهب *sayhab*, Intense heat. A sultry day. A place parched by the sun. A hard stone. A tall man.

A صيهج *sayhaj*, A large stone. A strong she-camel.

A صيهد *sayhad*, Long. The vapour called سراب *sarāb*.

A صيهوج *sayhūj*, Smooth, polished.

A صيهون *Sayhūn*, (HEB. צִיּוֹן) Mount Sion.

A صيء *sa-īy* (from صأي), Twittering (a young bird). The brayings, grunts, or squeaks of camels, hogs, rats, and scorpions.

A صيئة *sī-at*, A slight washing of the head.

ض

ض *zād*, The fifteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, and the eighteenth as adopted by the Persians; not radically belonging to their language. In arithmetic it expresses 800. This letter, as pronounced by the Persians, particularly in India, is very like ز *z*; but its true sound can only be acquired by ear from the mouth of an accurate speaker.

A ضألة *za-ālat* (from ضأل), Being small, extenuated (in body). Being weak, infirm (in mind).

A ضاب *zābb* (for ذاب *zābb*), Restless (camel).

A ضابث *zābis*, (part.) Sticking, inherent.

A ضابط *zābit*, (part.) Holding firm. Provident. commander, superior, chief, lord, master, possessor.

A صيدي *saydīy*, Brazen, copper.

A صير *sayr* (from صير), Cutting. Being, becoming. Being reduced (to charcoal). Going, departing, verging to. Reaching. Inclining, causing to lean. *Sīr*, End, success, conclusion. Water pent up. A crevice in a door. A kind of fish-jelly. *Siyar*, (pl. of صيرة *sīrat* and of صيارة *siyārat*) Sheep-cotes, cow-houses. *Sayyir* (or صير شير *sayyir shayyir*), Well made (man).

A صيران *sīrān*, (pl. of صور *sawr*) Small palm-trees closely united. (pl. of صوار *sawār*, *suwār*, and صيار *sayār*) Herds of oxen.

A صيرة *sīrat*, A sheep-cote, a cow-house.

P صيرغي *sayraghī*, A purse-bearer. (CASTELLUS.)

A صيرف *sayraf* (or صيرفي *sayrafīy*), A banker. A judge of money or jewels. A deceiver, a cheat.

A صيرم *sayram*, Firm, steady-minded. A single meal taken once in twenty-four hours. Misfortune. اكل الصيرم *akala's'sayram*, He ate only once in four-and-twenty hours.

A صيرورة *sayrūrat* (from صير), Being, becoming. Being reduced (to charcoal). Going. Verging. Reaching. Inclining, causing to lean. Cutting.

A صيص *sīsa* (also صيصاء *sīsā-a*), Sour dates (produced by the female palm-tree when not sprinkled with the flowers of the male). Grains of the colocynth without pulp.

A صيصة *sīsat* (also صيصية *sīsiyat*), The spur of a cock. The horns of an ox. A castle, a fortification. An instrument in a loom, which stretches equally the weft and warp.

A صئصئ *si-si-a*, Root, origin, principle.

A صيعري *sayʿarīy*, Very red. Large (camel's bunch).

A صيعرية *sayʿarīyat*, A distorted oblique pace. A mark on a camel's neck.

A صيغ *sayyigh*, An inventor of fictions, a liar.

A صيغة *sīghat*, A form or mould for casting metal. A form of words used in marriage-ceremonies. The voice or mood of a verb; conjugation, derivation. A word declinable and derivative. Trade, profession. Portion, lot. صيغهٔ امر *sīgha-i amr*, The imperative mood. صيغهٔ معروف *sīgha-i maʿrūf*, The active voice. صيغهٔ مجهول *sīgha-i majhūl*, The passive voice. *Sayyighat*, Bread put amongst soup.

P صيغه *sīghah*, Marriage. (*Burhān-i kāti*ʿ.)

A صيف *sayf* (from صيف), Passing the summer. Going wide of the mark (an arrow). Summer (i.e. May and June, the hotter months being called قيظ *kayz*). *Sayf* or *sayyif*, Summer-rains. *Sīf*, (pl. of صيفة *sayfat*) Parts of summer.

A صيفة *sayfat*, A part of summer.

A صيفوفة *sayfūfat* (from صيف), Erring (from the mark).

A صيفي *sayfīy*, Pertaining to, or born in summer. (Offspring) begotten in old age. Name of a man.

A صيق *sīk*, Dust, especially driven about by the wind. Fetid perspiration. Somewhat red in the interior part of the palm. (pl. صيقان *sīkān*) A sparrow. *Siyak*, (pl. of صيق *sīk* and صيقة *sīkat*) Particles of dust driven about by the wind.

zābit-i umūr-i khizānah, The chief-treasurer. ضابط حصار *zābit-i hisār*, The governor of the city, the commander of the garrison. ضابط الكل *zābitu'l kulli*, Omnipotent (God).

A ضابطة *zābitat*, Rule, custom, usage, canon, ordinance, law.

A ضابع *zābiʿ*, Going quick, extending the neck, throwing out the fore-feet (a loaded camel or horse).

A ضابي *zābī*, (or ضابئ *zābi-a*), Ashes.

A ضاجة *zājjat*, (III of ضج *zajja*) Promoting insurrections.

A ضاجع *zājiʿ*, Who reclineth much from laziness, indolent. Silly, foolish. A star setting in the west. The bending of a river.

A ضاجعة *zājiʿat*, The mouth of a river, a shelf or sand-bank near it. Many, numerous (sheep).

A ضاحة *zāhat*, Sight, vision.

A ضاحك *zāhik*, A ridiculer, waggish; a satirist, mocker, derider. Flashing (clouds).

A ضاحكة *zāhikat*, The fore-teeth (as being conspicuous when laughing). The tooth between the canine and the grinders.

A ضاحي *zāhī*, Exterior, jutting out. Exposed to the sun.

A ضاحية *zāhiyat*, An outer part (as the shoulder-blade), a projecting tract of country. *Zāhiyatan*, Openly, publicly.

A ضاخة *zākhat*, A misfortune.

A ضأد *za-d* (from ضأد), Setting upon, quarrelling with.

A ضاد *zād*, The letter ض. The lapwing.

A ضار *zārr*, Noxious, detrimental.

A ضارب *zārib*, (part.) Beating, bruising, striking, stamping. Coining. Swimming. A striker, beater. (A she-camel) striking the milker, and running away. A valley planted with trees. A night overspread with darkness towards some parts of the horizon, but clear in others. One who presides, shakes, and throws the arrows at games of chance. (Those arrows were eleven in number, without points or feathers, the first having one notch, the second two, and so progressively to seven; the last four being blanks. They were much in use among the Pagan Arabians, but were prohibited by Muhammad. See the word اقدح *akduh*. Such arrows were likewise early in use among the Babylonians, and other Eastern nations. (See Ezekiel xxi. 21.) ضارب الدرهم *zāribu'd' dirham*, A coiner of money.

A ضارة *zārat*, Blindness. Snake-weed.

A ضارع *zāriʿ*, Lean, slender-bodied.

A ضارورآء *zārūrū-a* (or ضارورة *zārūrat*), Necessity, compulsion. Poverty, need.

A ضاري *zārī*, Trained to hunting (a dog). (A wound) which bleeds profusely.

A ضأز *za-z* (from ضأز), Acting unjustly, defrauding.

A ضأزي *za-za'* or *za-aza'*, Defective (portion).

A ضأضأة *za-za-at*, The noise of men, especially in battle.

A ضاعف *zāʿafa*, (In prayer) May he increase; as ضاعف الله اقتدارة *zāʿafa'llahu iktidārahu*, May God increase his power!

A ضاعل *zāʿil*, A robust camel.

A ضاغب *zāghib*, One who utters the cry of a hare; also of a wolf. *Zāghib* (also ضاغث *zāghis*), One who hides himself to frighten boys by imitating the cries of wild beasts.

A ضاغط *zāghit*, A guard, an observer, a collector of revenue. A lizard. A fissure under the arm-pit of a camel. Corpulency.

A ضاغم *zāghim*, (part.) Biting.

A ضاغن *zāghin*, Restive, stubborn (horse).

A ضاغوط *zāghūt*, The night-mare.

A ضافط *zāfit*, One who makes a distant journey.

A ضافي *zāfī*, Long (garment). ضافي الرأس *zāfī'r' ra-si*, (A man) with a long and thick head of hair.

A ضال *zāl*, The wild lote-tree. *Zāll*, Straying. A prevaricator.

A ضالة *zālat*, Arrows and other arms. *Zāllat*, Wandering, lost, stray (animal).

A ضالع *zāliʿ*, (part.) Erring from the right way.

A ضامر *zāmir*, Slender (camel). Flexible (yard).

A ضامز *zāmiz*, Silent. Not chewing the cud (a camel). One who dishonours, disparages, or disgraces.

A ضامن *zāmin*, A surety, a sponsor, security, bondsman, bail. حاضر ضامن *hāzir-zāmin*, Security for personal appearance. مال ضامن *māl-zāmin*, Security for the discharge of a debt.

A ضامنة *zāminat*, (Palm-trees) comprized within the limits of a town or a village.

P ضامن دار *zāmin-dār*, A surety.

A ضامني *zāminī*, Bail. P ضامني دادن *zāminī dādan*, To bail.

A ضأن *za-n* or *za-an*, (pl. of ضائن *zā-in*) Sheep, wethers.

A ضانة *zānat*, A camel's nose-ring.

A ضاني *zānī*, Fruitful (woman).

A ضانية *zāniyat*, Fruitful (woman). Opulence.

A ضاوي *zāwī*, Lucifer. *Zāwīy*, Slender-bodied.

A ضاوية *zāwīyat*, Slenderness of shape.

A ضاهر *zāhir*, The top of a mountain. A valley.

A ضاهلة *zāhilat*, Small in number (a crowd), in water (a well).

A ضائر *zā-ir*, Hurtful, noxious.

A ضائس *zā-is*, (An herb) beginning to wither.

A ضائع *zā-iʿ*, Wandering, lost, perished. Fruitless, abortive. Empty, hungry guts.

P ضايع *zāyiʿ*, Diffusing the fragrance of musk.

A ضائم *zā-im*, Oppressing, oppressive.

A ضائن *zā-in*, Wool-bearing cattle, sheep. Languid, relaxed. Well-shaped. Having little meat. Extensive and white (sands).

A ضائنة *zā-inat*, A ewe. A large heap of sand. Little.

A ضب *zabb* (from ضب *zabba*), Cleaving unto the ground. Flowing, distilling, dropping (as blood from the gums, saliva from the mouth, or water). Anxiously desiring. Hating, bearing a concealed grudge. Having a pain in the breast, leg, or foot (a camel). Being fleshy (limb). Being silent, but making observation, and laying up for future remembrance. Milking (a camel) with the whole hand. A swelling in a camel's foot. A

disease in the lip, causing the blood to flow. A flower of the palm-tree before it opens. A lizard of the Arabian or Lybian species, large-bodied, with a pointed tail, and much sought after for the delicious flavour of the flesh. احير من ضب *ahyar min zabbin*, More bewildered than a lizard (in regaining his hole). خب ضب *khabbun zabbun*, Cunning and shrewd.

A ضبأ *zab-a* (from ضبأ), Being fixed to the ground. Throwing down (on the earth). Lying hid (under ground). Flying, taking refuge. Blushing, being ashamed.

A ضبا *zabbā*, (fem. of اضب *azabb*) (A she-camel) having swellings on the breast and feet.

A ضباب *zibāb*, (pl. of ضب *zabb*) Lybian lizards. Flowers of the palm-tree before they expand.

A ضبابة *zabābat*, (pl. ضباب *zabāb*) A cloud.

A ضبابي *zabābi-a*, Who adheres to the earth, (hence) a man. Lying hid. Taking refuge. Coming.

A ضبائية *zubāsīyat*, A large fleshy arm.

A ضباح *zibāh*, (III of ضبح) Uncovering. Looking after (one's business) in person. *Zubāh* (from ضبح), Breathing hard (a horse in running). Changing the colour of any thing without burning it (fire or sun). The barking of a fox.

A ضبار *zabār* or *zubār*, Books.

A ضبارة *zabārat* (from ضبر), Leaping with joined feet (a horse). Compactness; firmness of body. *Zibārat* or *zubārat*, A little bundle or packet.

A ضبارز *zubāriz*, Strengthened, firmly bound.

A ضبارك *zabārik*, (pl. of ضبراك *zibrāk*) Strong, large-bodied.

A ضبارم *zubārim* (and ضبارمة *zubārimat*), A strong lion. Bold, intrepid (against foes).

A ضباضب *zubāzib*, Plump and short-bodied.

A ضباطة *zabātat* (from ضبط), Binding tight, seizing, holding, keeping fast.

A ضباع *zibāع*, (pl. of ضبع *zabع*) Hyenas. (pl. of ضبيعة *zabīعat*) Libidinous (she-camels).

A ضباعة *Zubāعat*, Name of a woman.

A ضباعط *zabāعit*, (pl. of ضبعطي *zabaعta'*) Bugbears for boys.

A ضباعي *zabāعa'*, Libidinous (she-camel or woman).

A ضباعين *zabāعīn*, (pl. of ضبعان *zibعān*) Male hyenas.

A ضباغط *zabāghit*, (pl. of ضبغطي) Bugbears for children.

A ضبب *zabab*, A tumour on a camel's foot. *Zabib*, A lizard. A place abounding in Lybian lizards.

A ضبة *zabbat*, The female Lybian lizard. A broad strengthening bar of iron on a door. Name of a man.

A ضبث *zabs* (from ضبث), Striking. Feeling whether or not (an animal) is fat. Taking in the hand.

A ضبثم *zabsam*, A lion.

A ضبج *zabj* (from ضبج), Throwing one's self on the ground.

A ضبح *zabh* (from ضبح), Breathing hard (as a horse in running). Changing the colour of any thing without burning it (the sun or fire). Ashes. The yelping or barking of a fox.

A ضبحر *zabhar*, A leathern bottle.

A ضبحرة *zabharat* (from ضبحر q), Filling (a leathern bottle).

A ضبد *zabd*, A mixing of ripe with unripe dates.

A ضبر *zabr*, A wild hard nut. Rushing upon the enemy's ranks. *Zabr* (and ضبران *zabarān*) (from ضبر), Leaping with joined feet (a horse). Heaping together (stones). Laying one above another (as books or papers). *Zibirr*, Capering (horse).

A ضبراك *zibrāk*, Strong, large-bodied (man or camel).

A ضبز *zabz* (from ضبز), Looking askance. (A wolf) which looks fiercely askance.

A ضبس *zabas* (from ضبس), Being bad. Being indisposed (the mind). Harassing a debtor. *Zabis*, Of a bad disposition (a man). Misfortune.

A ضبط *zabt* (from ضبط), Keeping in subjection or obedience. Holding, preserving. Tying tight, grasping firmly. Government, direction, administration, discipline, regulation, check, controul. Confiscation, sequestration. P ضبط كردن *zabt kardan*, To take possession, to rule over, to watch, guard, preserve, moderate, keep in the line of duty. To seize, restrain, sequestrate, confiscate, forfeit. نفس ضبط كردن *nafs zabt kardan*, To restrain the passions, to bridle the lusts. A ضبط وربط *zabt wa rabt*, Adjustment, settlement. اهل الضبط *ahlu'z 'zabt*, Agents. *Zabat* (from ضبط), Being ambidexter.

A ضبطا *zabtā*, (fem. of اضبط *azbat*) Ambidextrous (woman).

P ضبط بيگي *zabt-bēgī*, Overseer of confiscations.

A ضبطة *zabtat*, Name of a game.

A ضبطر *zibatr*, A lion. Strong, firm.

A ضبط نسق *zabt-nasak*, An agreement, engagement, lease.

A ضبطي *zabtī*, A confiscator. What has been confiscated.

A ضبع *zabع* (from ضبع), Stretching out the arms in prayer; also when striking with a sword. Throwing out rapidly the fore-feet, going quick (a horse). An arm, especially the fleshy part; the arm-pit. A swift pace. A hyena. A barren year. ضبعا لبعا *zabعan labعan*, In vain. *Zabع*, *zibع*, or *zubع*, A tract of country. A garrison. *Zubع* and *zubuع*, (pl. of ضبع *zabع* and *zabuع*) Hyenas. *Zabaع* (from ضبع), Being libidinous (female). *Zabuع*, A female hyena. A barren year.

A ضبعان *zabعān*, Having a large, inflated belly. Having the sides soiled with clay or dust. *Zibعān*, (Male) hyena.

A ضبعة *zabaعat*, Lust (in a she-camel). *Zabiعat*, Libidinous (woman or she-camel). *Zabuعat*, A female hyena.

A ضبغطري *zabaghtara'*, A scare-crow, a dudman.

A ضبغطي *zabaghta'* (or ضبعطي), A bug-bear for children.

A ضبن *zibn*, That part of the body between the arm-pits and short-ribs. *Zaban*, Detriment. *Zabin*, A narrow place.

A ضبنة *zabnat*, *zibnat*, *zubnat*, or *zabinat*, Domestics; those whom a person maintains.

A ضبنطي *zabanta'*, Strong, robust.

A ضبو *zabw* (from ضبو), Altering, roasting (fire). Taking refuge with (any one).

A ضبؤ *zubu-a* (from ضبأ), Being fixed to the ground. Throwing down (on the earth). Lying hid (under ground). Taking refuge (with any one). Blushing, being ashamed.

A ضبوب *zubūb* (from ضب *zabba*), Adhering to the ground.

A ضبوث *zabūs*, A camel concerning which doubts are entertained, if she be fat or not; whose fat is ascertained by feeling.

A ضبوع *zabūع*, (A camel) throwing out the fore feet.

A ضبوك *zubūk*, Herbage just sprouting.

A ضبيب *zabīb* (from ضب *zabba*), Flowing, trickling (water). Running (blood from the gums). Swelling (the gum). Anxiously desiring. (for دبيب *dabīb*), Whatever creepeth on the earth.

A ضبيبة *zabībat*, Butter. New wine boiled.

A ضبيز *zabīz*, Looking fiercely askance (a wolf). Fierce.

A ضبيس *zabīs*, Of a bad disposition. A companion. Foolish, silly, weak in mind or body. Heavy, stupid.

A ضبيطر *zabītar*, A lion.

A ضبيل *zubayl* or *zubayul*, Misfortune.

A ضبيّ *zabī-a*, Adhering to the earth; (hence) man.

A ضتع *zatع*, Name of an animalcule or a bird.

A ضج *zajj* (from ضج *zajja*), Crying out (as any one helpless or overcome). Submitting. The noise of a tumult.

P ضجاج *zajāj*, Every tree which yields a scent. *Zijāj*, A kind of white gum, used in washing clothes.

A ضجاج *zajāj*, Mischief, accompanied with tumult and noise. *Zijāj*, (III of ضج *zajja*) Exciting a disturbance.

A ضجاع *zijāع*, (III of ضجع) Lying with (another).

A ضجة *zajjat*, Noise, clamour of a mob.

A ضجر *zajr*, Narrow (place). Sorrow, anguish, grief, vexation, distraction. *Zajar* (from ضجر), Being oppressed in mind. Braying much (a camel). *Zajir*, An afflicted melancholy person. Narrow (place).

A ضجرة *zajrat*, Sorrow, anguish, grief, vexation.

A ضجع *zajع* (from ضجع), Reclining, especially on the side (on a bed, or the ground). Any thing used in washing clothes.

A ضجعاء *zajعā-a* (or ضجعي *zajعa'*), Many, numerous (sheep).

A ضجعة *zajعat*, One sleep. Weakness of mind. *Zijعat*, Sluggishness, indolence. A mode of lying down. *Zujعat*, Disease. Weakness of mind. One who is commanded to lie down much. *Zujaعat*, One who reclines or sleeps much, sluggish. Sedentary.

A ضجم *zajm* or *zajam*, Crookedness. *Zajam* (from ضجم), Being oblique, distorted in any member, as in the mouth or shoulder, also in walking.

A ضجوج *zajūj*, Braying whilst milking (a she-camel).

A ضجور *zajūr*, Melancholy. Braying whilst milking (a camel).

A ضجوع *zajūع*, Weak in mind. A woman disobedient to her husband. A large bottle or urn, which causes the person carrying it to lean on one side. A camel pasturing by the side of a piece of water. A cloud full of rain. *Zujūع* (from ضجع), Reclining, especially on the side (on a bed or the ground).

A ضجيج *zajīj* (from ضج *zajja*), Crying out (as one helpless or overcome). Making a tumultuous noise.

A ضجيع *zajīع*, A bed-fellow.

A ضح *zihh*, The sun. The light of the sun. Any thing exposed to the sun. A large plain.

A ضحا *zahā* (from ضحو), Sweating. *Zuhā*, That part of the day, about half way between sun-rise and mid-day. (pl. of ضحوة *zahwat*), Fore-noons. عيد الضحا *ēīdu'z' zuhā*, Name of a festival celebrated on the tenth of Zi'l hijjah, when an animal is sacrificed in commemoration of Abraham's sacrifice of his son Ismael, according to the Muhammadans.

A ضحاء *zahā-a* (from ضحو), Basking in the sun. Noon-tide. Dinner. *Zihā-a*, (III of ضحو) Coming to one after sun-rise.

P ضحاك *Zahhāk*, Name of a king of the Pēshdādian dynasty.

A ضحاك *zahhāk*, A great laugher. A ridiculer, a mocker.

A ضحال *zihāl*, (pl. of ضحل *zahl*) Shallow waters.

A ضحايا *zahāyā*, (pl. of ضحية *zahīyat*) Sacrifices.

A ضحضاح *zahzāh*, Little, shallow (water). Much (water).

A ضحضحة *zahzahat* (from ضحضح Q), Undulating (the shining surface of water). Being manifest, apparent (any thing).

*A ضحك *zahika*, (fut. يضحك *yazhaku*) He laughed.

A ضحك *zahk*, Fresh butter. White honey. White fore teeth. Light, splendour. The flowers of the palm-trees bursting from the envelope. The middle of the road. Menses. *Zahk*, *zihk*, *zuhk*, or *zahik*, (from ضحك), Laughing. Grinning (like an ape). Thundering. Being astonished, frightened. Wondering. *Zuhk*, (pl. of ضحوك *zahūk*) Wide, open roads.

A ضحكة *zahkat*, One laugh. *Zuhkat*, Ridicule. *Zuhakat*, A satirist, a mocker.

A ضحل *zahl*, Little or shallow water. اتان الضحل *atānu'z 'zahl*, A stone in the water, the upper part appearing above the surface. *Zahal* (from ضحل), Being little, and shallow (water). Containing little water (a pond).

A ضحو *zahw* (from ضحو), Being prominent (a horse's buttocks). Being patent, clear, conspicuous (a road). Pasturing in the heat of the day. Being affected or scorched by the sun. That part of the day about half-way between sun-rise and mid-day.

A ضحوة *zahwat*, Morning. Luncheon, dinner.

A ضحوك *zahūk*, Extremely prone to laugh. A wide road.

A ضحول *zuhūl*, (pl. of ضحل *zahl*) Shallow waters.

A ضحي *zahy* (from ضحي), Sweating. Being scorched by the sun. *Zuha'*, The half-way hour between sun-rise and mid-day.

A ضحيا *zahyā*, A woman with no hair on her body. (fem. of اضحا *azhā*), (A mare) white or gray. Clear and serene (night).

A ضحيان *zahyān*, (fem. ضحيانة *zahyānat*) One who basks in the sun. *Zahayān*, One who eats at mid-day.

A ضحية *zahīyat*, A sacrifice.

A ضخ *zakhkh*, Tears. The bubbling of water from a fountain, the squirting of urine.

A ضخامة *zakhāmat* (from ضخم), Being great, thick, and bulky.

A ضخم *zakhm*, Broad (way). Heavy (waters). *Zakhm*, (*zakham*, ضخام *zukhām*), (pl. ضخام *zikhām*) (fem. ضخمة *zakhamat*) (pl. ضخمات *zakhamāt*), Thick, large, corpulent. *Zikham* (from ضخم), Being thick, bulky.

A ضخيم *zakhīm*, Large, tall, corpulent.

A ضد *zadd* (from ضد *zadda*), Filling (a bottle). Getting the better, gaining a cause (at law). Prohibiting, averting. *Zidd*, Contrary, opposite (as virtue to vice). An enemy, a rival. Resembling, alike. An assistant (as being the opposite to an enemy). A company, a congregation. الضدان لا يجتمعان *az' ziddāni lā yajtamaʿāni*, Opposites never meet (a proverb).

A ضدا *zadā*, A helper.

A ضدأ *zada-a* (from ضدئ), Being angry, enraged.

A ضداء *zidā-a*, (III of ضدا) Being contrary to, opposing.

A ضداد *zidād*, (III of ضد *zadda*) Being adverse, contrary.

A ضديد *zadīd*, Contrary. Like. An assembly, congregation.

*A ضر *zarra*, (fut. يضر *yazurru*) He injured.

A ضر *zarr* (from ضر *zarra*), Injuring, hurting. Loss, damage. *Zirr*, or *zurr*, Matrimony, especially (in the idea of polygamy) marrying a second wife the first being alive. *Zurr*, Injury, distress; a bad condition or habit of body, leanness.

A ضرء *zar-a* (from ضرأ), Hiding one's self.

A ضراء *zarā-a*, Trees in a valley thick and entangled. يمشي الضراء *yamshī'z' zarā-a*, He walks (stealingly) among thick trees. (metaphorically) He deceived his friend. *Zirā-a*, (pl. of ضرو *zirw*) Hunting dogs. *Zarrā-a*, Adversity, misfortune, affliction.

A ضراب *zirāb* (from ضرب), Covering (as a stallion camel). Whisking her tail and travelling on (a she-camel). (III of ضرب), Fighting, striking with a sword, fencing. Conquering. Carrying on trade for another on certain conditions of gain. (pl. of ضريب *zarīb*), Snows, frosts. Forms, figures. Equals. (pl. of ضريبة *zarībat*), Natures, tempers. *Zarrāb*, A coiner of money.

A ضرابين *zarābīn*, (pl. of ضربان *zirbān*) Skunks, stinkards.

A ضراح *zirāh* (from ضرح), Kicking (as a horse). A kick. (III of ضرح), Contending in throwing the javelin. Assaulting, attacking. Approaching, drawing near. *Zurāh*, The heavenly house, called also البيت المعمور *al baytu'l maʿmūr*.

A ضرار *zirār*, (III of ضر *zarra*) Hurting, injuring. Being jealous. *Zirāran*, Unwillingly.

A ضرارة *zarārat*, Blindness. *Zirārat*, Adversity, misfortune.

A ضرارية *Zarārīyat*, Name of a Muhammadan sect.

A ضراس *zirās* (III of ضرس), Biting. *Zurās*, The tooth-ache.

A ضراط *zurāt* (from ضرط), Breaking wind aloud: A fart. *Zurāt*, One who makes a contemptuous noise with the mouth.

A ضراع *zirāʿ*, (III of ضرع) Resembling.

A ضراعة *zarāʿat* (from ضرع), Humbling one's self. Being almost cooked (food or new wine). Being weak, infirm. Humility, submission.

A ضراغم *zarāghim*, (pl. of ضرغام *zirghām*) Lions.

A ضرافط *zurāfit*, Corpulent.

A ضراك *zurāk*, Thick, robust. A lion. Extreme (rage).

A ضرام *zirām*, The kindling (of a fire, especially amongst dry herbage). Chips or other fuel with which a fire is lighted.

A ضرامة *zirāmat*, The turpentine-tree.

A ضراوة *zarāwat* (from ضرو), Being trained, accustomed to.

A ضرائب *zarā-ib*, (pl. of ضريب *zarīb*) Frosts, ices, snows, hoar-frosts. Equals. (pl. of ضريبة *zarībat*) Natures, dispositions. Whatever is taken for tribute, or taxes.

A ضرائر *zarā-ir*, Necessary things. (pl. of ضرة *zarrat*) Palms of the hands, especially the fleshy parts. Women who have a husband in common with others.

A ضرائك *zarū-ik*, (pl. of ضريك *zarīk*) Blind; poor; oppressed.

*A ضرب *zaraba*, (fut. يضرب *yazribu*) He beat.

P ضرب *zarb*, A porcupine.

A ضرب *zarb* (from ضرب), Striking, beating (with a stick). Pricking. Cutting, amputating. Swimming. Striking, touching (a harp). Departing, making haste. Staying, stopping, standing still. Taking, holding, preventing. Inclining, tending, verging towards. Covering (a camel). Whisking her tail and travelling (a she-camel). Mixing. Multiplying. Making any saying proverbial. Striking or coining money. Fixing or pitching (tents). Travelling, going up and down (in the way of trade, or hunting). Flying in quest of prey or food (a bird). Running away frightened (a camel). Velocity, despatch. A blow, a stroke. Force, violence. Multiplication (in arithmetic). Form, species, mode, ratio. Slight (rain). A place prepared for sowing. (A man) light of body. Struck, coined (money). One who beats much or strikes often. ضرب علي يد الظالم *zaraba ʿala' yadi'z' zālim*, He imprisoned the culprit. ضرب مثل *zarb-i masal*, A mode of expression, an idiom, a phrase, a proverb. P ضرب خيام كردن *zarb-i khiyām kardan*, To pitch tents, to encamp. ضرب دست *zarb-i dast*, By force of arms, by strength of hand. ضرب كردن *zarb kardan*, To strike. To coin money. To multiply (in arithmetic). A *Zarab*, Thick, white honey. The termination of the second hemistich of a couplet.

A ضربا *zarban*, By force, violently. *Zurabā*, (pl. of ضريب *zarīb*) Those who throw gaming arrows.

A ضربات *zarbāt* or *zarabāt*, (pl. of ضربة *zarbat*) Blows.

A ضربان *zirbān*, An animal resembling a cat, having a disagreeable smell, the skunk. *Zirbān* also *zurbān*, A porcupine.

Zarabān, Pulsation, the beating pain of a wound. ضرب الدهر *zaraba'd 'dahru zarabānahu*, Fortune played her game.

A ضربة *zarbat* (or ضربه *zarbah*), One blow.

P ضرب خانه *zarb-khānah*, The mint.

P ضربزن *zarbuzan*, A piece of artillery.

A ضربي *zarbī*, By force, violence, or compulsion. A *Zirba'*, (pl. of ضربان *zirbān*) Stinkards, skunks, polecats.

A ضرّة *zarrat*, A bad situation, adversity, indigence. The glandulous flesh of the breasts; also the root of the udder. Much wealth. The palm of the hand (especially the fleshy parts). One woman having a husband in common with another. ضرّهٔ شكري *zarrat-i shakra'*, A breast or udder abounding with milk. *Zurrat*, Necessity, force, compulsion, violence.

A ضرتان، *zarratāni*, (dual) The upper and nether mill-stone.

A ضرج *zarj* (from ضرج), Splitting. Soiling. Throwing away.

A ضرجع *zarjaع*, A leopard.

A ضرح *zarh* (from ضرح), Rejecting. Refuting. Digging (a grave). Kicking (as a horse). *Zarah*, Bad (man, or intention).

A ضرداخ *zirdākh*, Fruitful (palm-tree). A hard stone; A lion.

A ضردخ *zirdakh*, Great, large.

A ضرر *zarar*, Injury, damage; detriment, loss. Ruin. Affliction, anguish. لاضرر *lā zarar*, There's no harm. P ضرر كردن *zarar kardan*, To prejudice, demolish, hinder, ruin, injure, hurt.

A ضرز *zarz*, Inequality (of ground). *Zirizz*, Avaricious.

A ضرّز *zirizzat*, Short, deformed; covetous (woman).

A ضرزل *zirzil*, Parsimonious, sparing.

A ضرزم *zirzīm*, A viper which gives a severe bite. A camel giving little milk. A she-camel beginning to grow old. Covetous.

A ضرزمة *zarzamat* (from ضرزم Q), Biting severely. *Zirzamat*, A penetrating bite.

A ضرس *zars* (from ضرس), Biting with the teeth (to try the hardness of any thing). Being severe, cruel (fortune). Filling up (a well). *Zars* or *zirs*, A severe bite. The cruelty of fortune. *Zirs*, A tooth, a grinder. Rain, small drops. Tediousness in prayer. A rough hill. *Zaras* (from ضرس), Having the teeth benumbed or set on edge. The tooth-ache. *Zaris*, Rough. Easily enraged when hungry. ضرس شرس *zaris sharis*, (A man) of a touchy disposition.

A ضرسامة *zirsāmat*, Torpid, stupid. Ignoble, mean, a man of a bad disposition.

A ضرضم *zarzam*, A lion. The penis. A beast of prey.

A ضرط *zart* or *zarit* (from ضرط), Breaking wind. *Zarat*, Thinness of the beard or eyebrows. *Zarit*, One who breaks wind.

A ضرطا *zartā*, (fem. of اضرط *azrat*) Having thin eyebrows.

A ضرطة *zartat*, An obscure rumbling of the belly.

A ضرطم *zirtim*, Large, fat in the belly.

A ضرع *zarع* also *zirع*, The udder or dug of beasts dividing the hoof (a camel's being called خلف *khilf*). *Zaraع* (from ضرع), Being humble, supplicating. Emaciated, flabby, infirm.

A ضرعا *zarعā* (or ضرعاة *zarعa-at*), Large-breasted (woman).

A ضرعمط *zuraعmat*, Desirous, hankering (man). Thick milk.

A ضرغاطة *zirghātat*, A mass (of clay).

A ضرغام *zirghām* (or ضرغم *zirgham*) A lion.

A ضرغامة *zirghāmat*, A lion. Strong, intrepid, powerful man. An excellent stallion.

A ضرغد *Zarghad*, Name of a mountain; also of a tomb.

A ضرغمة *zarghamat* (from ضرغم Q), Being fierce as a lion.

A ضرف *zarif*, A mountain fig-tree.

A ضرفة *zurfat*, Abundance of wealth.

A ضرفطة *zarfatat* (from ضرفط Q), Tying tight, binding fast.

A ضرفطي *zirfatīy* (or ضرفاطة *zirfātat*) Corpulent.

A ضركا *zurakā*, (pl. of ضريك *zarīk*) Unhappy. Eagles.

P ضرم *zarm*, French lavender.

A ضرم *zaram* (from ضرم), Being hot (day). Burning (a fire). Clinging with hunger (a man). (pl. of ضرمة *zarmat*) Fire-brands. *Zarim*, Rapid, fleet (horse). Hungry (man). An eaglet.

A ضرمة *zarmat* and *zaramat*, A fire-brand. *Zirmat* or *zurmat*, The herb stoechas, sticados, or cotton-weed.

A ضرو *zirw*, The gum of an Arabian tree; that tree (called likewise كمكام *kamkām*). (fem. ضروة *zirwat*), A hunting dog. *Zurūw* (from ضرو), Streaming (blood from a vein, or wound).

A ضروب *zurūb*, (pl. of ضرب *zarb*) Modes, forms of speech, idioms, phrases. ضروب عجم *zurūb-i عajam* (or ضروبات *zurūbāt*), Persian proverbs, idiomatical expressions, common phrases.

A ضروح *zarūh*, Kicking (horse). Shooting far (bow). *Zurūh* (from ضرح), Being dull, a market (where no goods are sold).

A ضرور *zarūr*, Necessary, expedient, unavoidable.

A ضرورة *zarūrat*, (pl. ضرورات *zarūrāt*) Force, violence, compulsion, constraint. Want, indigence, necessity. بالضرورة *bi'z' zarūrat* (or بالضروري *bi'z' zarūrī*), By violence, by compulsion; from necessity. ضرورات بشريه *zarūrāt-i basharīyah*, The necessities of men, things necessary to man.

A ضروري *zarūrīy*, Necessary. Happening of necessity. Forced, compelled, constrained. ضروريات معاشي *zarūrīyāt-i maعāshī*, Victuals, provisions, the necessaries of life.

A ضروس *zarūs*, A vicious camel that bites her milker. *Zurūs*, Stones by which a well is filled up. (pl. of ضرس *zirs*), Grinders. Rough hills. Gentle rains.

A ضروط *zarūt* or *zirrawt*, One who breaks wind much. ضروط ضريط *zarūt-i zarrayt*, Thick, bulky.

A ضروع *zurūع*, (pl. of ضرع *zirع*) Breasts, nipples, paps.

A ضري *zarīy*, Bleeding profusely (a vein).

A ضريب *zarīb*, The third gaming arrow. He who throws it. Snow, frost, ice. Like. A kind, a species. ضريب الشول *zarīb-u'sh' shawli*, The milk of several camels milked into one dish.

A ضريبة *zarībat*, Nature, disposition. Whatever is received in tribute. Cotton-threads rolled into a clew or hank. Struck with a sword. A low place, a valley.

A ضريج *zarīj*, Rapid, swift (course).

A ضريح *zarīh*, Far distant. A sepulchre, tomb, a grave dug in the middle of a burying-place (if dug in the side it is called لحد *lahd*). A river.

A ضرير *zarīr*, Blind, made blind (not born so). Sick, emaciated. Suffering pain or hardship. Loss, damage. Remains of life. The side of a river. The soul, the mind. Jealousy. ما اشد ضريرة عليها *mā ashadda zarīrahu ʿalayhā*, How jealous he is over her! ذات ضرير *zāt-i ẓarīr*, (A camel) enduring much labour, not easily fatigued. ذو ضرير علي شيء *zū zārīr ʿala' shay-i*, Constant in any thing.

A ضريس *zarīs*, (A well) filled with stones.

A ضريط *zarīt* (from ضرط), Breaking wind. ضريطي *Zurrayt* (or *zurrayta'*), Any thing on account whereof a contemptuous noise is made with the mouth.

ضريع *zarīʿ*, Name of a plant growing on the sea-shore.

A ضريع *zarīʿ* (or ضريعة *zarīʿat*), Large-breasted (woman), or large-uddered (sheep). Dry thorns, or thistles. A stinking carcase. The periosteum. A poisonous herb.

A ضريفطية *zurayfatīyat*, A kind of game.

A ضريك *zarīk*, Poor, unfortunate. Oppressed. Blind. Foolish. An eagle; a male vulture.

A ضريم *zarīm*, Burnt. A conflagration.

A ضزاز *zizāz*, (pl. of اضز *azazz*) Ill-natured, passionate, surly. Unable to speak clearly from a bad formation in the jaws, or adhesion of the teeth.

A ضزز *zazaz* (from ضز *zazza*), Being so as described above.

A ضزن *zazn* (from ضزن), Snatching a thing out of another's hand, taking it from him by force.

A ضطط *zatat* (and ضطيط *zatīt*), Strong (man). *Zutut*, Evils.

A ضع *zaʿ* (for موضوع *mawzūʿ*), Placed, put. *Zaʿ*, The exercising or training of camels, or the word used in breaking them; as ضع ضع *zaʿ zaʿ*.

A ضعادر *zaʿādir*, (pl. of ضعدرة *zuʿdarat*) Hens, partlets.

A ضعاف *ziʿāf*, (III of ضعف) Doubling. (pl. of ضعيف) Weak.

A ضعافة *zaʿāfat* (or ضعافية *zaʿāfīyat*) (from ضعف), Being weak, infirm. Being superior to, in number or in fortune.

A ضعافي *zaʿāfī*, (pl. of ضعيف *zaʿīf*) Weak.

A ضعة *zaʿat*, Name of a tree. A reed used in writing.

A ضعد *zaʿad* (from ضعد), Strangling, throttling.

A ضعدرة *zuʿdarat*, A hen, a fowl.

A ضعز *zaʿz* (from ضعز), Treading violently.

A ضعضع *zaʿzaʿ* (and ضعضاع *zaʿzāʿ*), Weak in body or mind; silly, simple, trifling.

A ضعضعة *zaʿzaʿat* (from ضعضع q), Demolishing, levelling with the ground. (Fortune) humbling, depressing (any one).

A ضعط *zaʿt* (from ضعط), Slaying, slaughtering.

A ضعف *zaʿf* or *zuʿf* (from ضعف), Being weak. Being superior to in number or in fortune. Infirmity, weakness, imbecility of disposition. ضعف معدة *zaʿf-i miʿdah*, A weakness in the stomach. *Ziʿf*, Equal, alike. A pair. Capital punishment. *Zuʿf*, Weakness of body. Any thing slender, thin, impoverished (sperma genitale). *Zaʿaf*, Doubled or lined garments. Weakness (of spirits).

A ضعفا *zuʿafā*, (pl. of ضعيف *zaʿīf*) Infirm, poor, unhappy.

A ضعفان *zaʿfān*, Weak. *Ziʿfāni*, (dual of ضعف *ziʿf*) The double, as much more.

A ضعفة *zaʿafat* (and ضعفي *zaʿfa'*), (pl. of ضعيف *zaʿīf*) Weak.

A ضعل *zaʿal*, Thinness of body (peculiar to the family).

A ضعوات *zaʿawāt*, (pl. of ضعة *zaʿat*) Reeds.

A ضعوف *zaʿūf*, Weak.

A ضعوي *zaʿawīy*, Belonging to the tree ضعة *zaʿat*.

A ضعيف *zaʿīf*, Weak, feeble, infirm, impotent, extenuated, emaciated, enfeebled, powerless, frail, fearful, timid. Torpid. Old. Blind. Poor.

A ضغاء *zughā-a* (from ضغو), Cheating (at play). Crying out (as a fox, a cat, or one in distress).

A ضغاب *zughāb*, The cry of a hare or wolf. The noise made by a horse's yard within the sheath.

A ضغابيس *zaghābīs*, (pl. of ضغبوس *zughbūs*) Small cucumbers.

A ضغامة *zughāmat*, Any thing seized or bitten by the teeth. Whatever is cast away.

A ضغائن *zaghā-in*, (pl. of ضغينة *zaghīnat*) Hatreds, enmities.

A ضغب *zaghb* (from ضغب), Crying (as a hare, also a wolf). Terrifying by imitating the cry of a wild beast. *Zaghib*, One fond of a species of small cucumber, or asparagus, called ضغبوس.

A ضغبوس *zughbūs*, A small cucumber. A kind of vegetable resembling asparagus. A weak man.

A ضغث *zaghs* (from ضغث), Pronouncing words confusedly and inarticulately. Leaving (clothes) still dirty after washing. Taking by handsful or in the hand. Groping, feeling if a camel's bunch be fat. Crying out (the lizard called ورل *waral*). *Zighs*, A handful of herbs partly green and partly dry. ضغث الحديث *zighsu'l hadīs*, A confused, intricate story.

A ضغر *zighr*, A lion, or other wild beast.

A ضغرس *zaghras*, A greedy man.

A ضغضغة *zaghzaghat* (from ضغضغ q), Muttering. Chewing. Making a noise (as a wolf), when devouring food. Talkativeness.

A ضغط *zaght* (from ضغط), Pressing, squeezing, forcing, driving up against (a wall).

A ضغطة *zaghtat*, Narrowness (of the tomb). *Zughtat*, Difficulty, narrowness. Anguish. اخذه ضغطة *akhazahu zughtatan*, He seized it by force against the owner's will.

A ضغطي *zaghta'*, (pl. of ضغيط *zaghīt*) Weak in mind.

A ضغم *zaghm* (from ضغم), Biting, seizing with the teeth. Filling the mouth with any thing one is fond of.

A ضغن *zaghan* or *zighn* (from ضغن), Hating. Liking, having an inclination for. Hatred, malevolence. Affection, attachment.

ذات شغب و ضغن *zātu shaghbin wa zighnin* (A young she-camel) refusing the male. ذات ضغن *zātu zighnin*, (A camel) longing for her accustomed place. *Zaghin*, Crooked (spear).

A ضغو *zaghw* (from ضغو), Using perfidy, cheating (at game). Crying (as a fox, as a cat, or as one in distress).

A ضغوث *zaghūs*, (A camel) felt to know if she be fat.

A ضغيب *zaghīb*, The cry of a wolf, or a hare.

A ضغيط *zaghīt*, A well adjoining to another filled up, and overflowed by its stagnated water. Weak in mind.

A ضغيغ *zaghīgh*, Plenty of provisions or of produce. Happy times, prosperity. *Zighīgh*, A fertile year.

A ضغيغة *zaghīghat*, A delightsome flourishing garden. Thin dough; rice cakes made of thin dough. A confused multitude. An easy, comfortable life.

A ضغيفة *zaghīfat*, A garden green with herbs.

A ضغيل *zaghīl*, The sound made by the surgeon's mouth when sucking the air from a cupping-glass applied to the body.

A ضغينة *zaghīnat*, Hatred, enmity.

A ضف *zaff* (from ضف *zaffa*), Collecting. Contracting the fingers and rubbing the hands when warming them at the fire. Milking (a camel) with the whole hand. One in a tender, distempered state of body. A species of stinging gnat. *Zuff*, An insect resembling the tike, whose bite raises pustules on the skin.

A ضفات *zaffāt*, (pl. of ضفة *zaffat*) Banks of rivers. Sea-shores. Bodies of men.

A ضفادع *zafādiʿ* (and ضفادي *zafādī*), (pl. of ضفدع *zafdaʿ*) Frogs. ضفادع مشويه *zafādiʿ-i mashwīyah*, Roasted frogs.

A ضفار *zifār*, Any thing twisted, wherewith they bind camels.

A ضفاريط *zafārīt*, (pl. of ضفروط *zufrūt*) Wrinkles in the face.

A ضفاز *zaffāz*, A detractor, a calumniator.

A ضفاط *zaffāt*, A hirer of camels.

A ضفاطة *zafātat* (from ضفط), Being foolish, or stupid. Being large-bellied. An Arabian drum; also the beating of it. *Zaffātat*, A large body travelling together.

A ضفأفة *zafa-afat*, Weak in mind.

A ضفائر *zafā-ir*, (pl. of ضفيرة *zafīrat*) Braided locks.

A ضفة *zaffat*, One compression; one act of violence. One draught of water. A river's bank; the sea-shore. A body of men. *Ziffat*, The sea-shore. (pl. of ضف *zuff*) Ash-coloured insects.

A ضفتان *ziffatāni*, (dual) The two sides of a river.

A ضفدع *zafdaʿ*, *zifdiʿ*, *zufduʿ*, also *zifdaʿ*, A frog. ضفدع ببطنه *zafdaʿa bi batnihi*, He hungered. *Zifdiʿ*, A bone in the cavity of a horse's hoof.

A ضفدعة *zafdaʿat* (from ضفدع q), Containing frogs (water). *Zifdiʿat*, (fem. of ضفدع *zifdiʿ*) A female frog.

A ضفر *zafr* (from ضفر), Plaiting (the hair of the head). Twisting (a rope) of hairs. Leaping, running, dancing. Any thing twisted with which they bind camels. A large pile or hill of sand. Any structure of stone without clay or plaster. Putting food into a horse's mouth. *Zafir*, (pl. of ضفرة *zafirat*) Sand-hills. *Zufur*, (pl. of ضفار *zifār*) Ropes with which camels are bound.

A ضفران *zafrāni*, (dual of ضفر *zafr*) Two locks of hair.

A ضفرة *zafrat*, Any thing twisted, a braided lock of hair. *Zafirat*, A heap or hillock of sand. A quiver filled with arrows.

A ضفرط *zifrit*, Large-bodied (camel).

A ضفرطة *zafraṭat*, Largeness of belly.

A ضفروط *zufrūt*, A wrinkle in the face, between the nose and the cheek, and round the exterior angle of the eye.

A ضفز *zafz*, A forcing of any thing into the mouth (of man or beast). A putting of the bit into the mouth. Impulse. Coition. A running, leaping. A blow given by the hand or foot. *Zafaz*, Bruised barley given to camels.

A ضفس *zafs* (from ضفس), Making up mouthsful of hard and dry thistles, and feeding a camel with them.

A ضفضفة *zafzafat*, A crowd of people.

A ضفط *zaft* (from ضفط), Tying. Riding.

A ضفطار *ziftār*, An old ugly crocodile.

A ضفطة *zaftat* (pl. ضفطات *zafatāt*) Folly, absurdity.

A ضفطي *zafṭa'*, (pl. of ضفيط *zafīt*) Stupid, silly people.

A ضفع *zafʿ*, Elephant's dung.

A ضفعانة *zafʿānat*, Fruit of the thorn سعدان *saʿdān*.

A ضفف *zafaf*, A multitude of people eating. The rush of a crowd running to water together. A number of domestics. Necessity. Misfortune, adversity, infirmity, anguish. Haste.

A ضفق *zafk* (from ضفق), Voiding at once what is in the belly.

A ضفن *zafn* (from ضفن), Dashing (the foot against a stone). Striking with the foot (a horse or camel). Kicking (another) on the backside (a man). Throwing a person with violence on the ground. Dunging (a camel). Exciting the male camel against the female. Putting (a load upon a camel). Approaching (to sit down near one). *Zifan* or *zifann*, Foolish. Thick and short.

A ضفندد *zafandad*, Foolish. Short and thick.

A ضفو *zafw* (from ضفو), Being long and broad. The side of any thing. *Zafw* or *zufūw* (from ضفو), Abounding. Redundancy.

A ضفوة *zafwat*, Affluence, happiness.

A ضفور *zufūr*, (pl. of ضفار *zifār*) Camels' halters. (pl. of ضفرة *zafrat*) Braided locks of hair.

A ضفوف *zafūf*, Full of milk (a camel).

A ضفير *zafīr*, The sea-shore.

A ضفيرة *zafīrat*, A braided lock; hair twisted or plaited. A heap or hill of sand, waving or jagged like a saw. A mound.

A ضفيز *zafīz*, Thick.

A ضفيزة *zafīzat*, A large mouthful.

A ضفيط *zafīt*, Stupid, ignorant. See عذيوط *ʿizyawt*.

A ضك *zakk* (from ضك *zakka*), Squeezing, pressing.

A ضكاك *zukāzik* (and ضكضاك *zakzāk*, fem. ضكضاكة *zakzākat*), Firm-fleshed, compact, short of stature.

A ضكز *zakz*, Slander, calumny.

A ضكضكة *zakzakat* (from ضكضك q), Squeezing. Quick pace.

A ضكل *zakl*, A little water.

*A ضل *zalla*, (fut. يضل *yazillu*) He erred.

A ضل *zall* also *zull* (from ضل *zalla*), Erring. Being lost. Perishing. Error. *Zull*, Miss, loss, or destruction. ضل بن ضل *zullu' bnu zullin* (also الضلال بن الضلال *az'zalālu' bnu't' talāl*), Error, the son of error, i. e. a worthless fellow, who is not known by his own or his father's merit.

A ضلاضل *zalāzil*, Remains (of water). *Zulāzil*, A skilful guide.

A ضلاعة *zalāɛat* (from ضلع), Being strong, iron-sided. Strength.

A ضلال *zalāl* (from ضل *zalla*), Erring, deviating. Losing one's way, being unable to find (one's horse or home). Being lost (any thing). Being absent. Disappearing. Lying hid. Dying. Perishing. Forgetting. Error, fault. Ruin, perdition. ضلال محض *zalāl-i mahz*, Mere heresy, an error in faith.

A ضلالة *zalālat* (from ضل *zalla*), Erring, deviating. Lying hid, being concealed. Aberration, deviation

ضلة *zallat*, The uncertainty of the mind when surprised with any thing uncommon; ecstacy. A word concerning the absent (good or bad). *Zillat*, An error, mistake, blunder. *Zillatan*, With impunity. *Zullat*, Skill in showing the way.

A ضلضل *zalazil*, Rugged hilly ground, where travellers easily lose themselves.

A ضلضلة *zalzalat*, Error. *Zalazilat* also *zulazilat*, Rugged, hilly ground, where travellers easily lose themselves. *Zulazilat*, A stone which one can barely lift.

A ضلع *zalɛ* (from ضلع), Inclining, stooping. Deviating from the right way. *Zilɛ*, A rib. A side. (in geometry) A square number. *Zulɛ*, (pl. of اضلع *azlaɛ*) Strong and thick (men or horses). (pl. of ضليع *zalīɛ*) Compact (horses). *Zalaɛ* (from ضلع), Being curved (a sword). Limping naturally (a camel). Being strong, robust (in bearing loads). Patience (under any thing burthensome). Strength. A load of debt. Solidity of flesh or fat. Crookedness by nature. *Zaliɛ*, Crooked, lame by nature, leaning to a side. Strength. Solidity of flesh or fat. *Zilaɛ*, A rib. A side, a part. A district, a quarter of land. A column (in the page of a book). A mountain; a small mountain, standing alone. A rising ground. A lute. Any thing broad and curved, like a rib. An oblong slice of melon. هم علي ضلع جائرة *hum ɛalayya zilaɛ jā-irat*, They are unjust towards me.

A ضلعا *zulaɛā*, (pl. of ضليع *zalīɛ*) Strong in the sides.

A ضلعة *zilaɛat*, A little green fish with short bones.

P ضلع دار *zilaɛ-dār*, One who presides over the collections of a district (an expression peculiar to India).

A ضلفع *zalfaɛ* (ضلفعة or *zalfaɛat*), Mulier ampla rima.

A ضلفعة *zalfaɛat* (from ضلفع q), Shaving the head.

A ضلل *zalal*, An error. Running water, (especially among trees or under rocks, to which the sun does not penetrate).

A ضلمة *Zulmat*, Name of a sea-port in Hijāz.

A ضلوع *zulūɛ* (pl. of ضلع *zilɛ* and *zilaɛ*) Ribs.

A ضلوعة *zalūɛat*, (A bow) of flexible wood.

A ضليع *zalīɛ*, Strong-sided. Firm, compact-bodied (horse). Wide-mouthed, with large uneven teeth.

A ضليل *zillīl*, Erring greatly (a man).

A ضم *zamm* (from ضم *zamma*), Drawing to one's self. Adding, joining, incorporating, inserting. Marking a consonant with the vowel *zammah* (*u*). The vowel itself. *Zimm*, Great calamity.

A ضماد *zimād* (from ضمد) Inwrapping (the head) with a fillet differing from the عمامة *ɛimāmat*. Binding up (a wound). Putting on (a plaster). An embrocation. A narrow bandage or fillet for binding the head or a wound; a plaster.

A ضمادة *zimādat* (from ضمد), Hanging over. A bandage for the head or a wound. A plaster.

A ضمار *zimār*, Any thing uncertain (as debt, for the payment of which there is no fixed term; a mercantile adventure, the returns for which are doubtful; a suspended punishment, or any other probable but undetermined event). Name of an idol.

A ضمارز *zumāriz*, Thick (stallion). Old, milkless (camel).

A ضمارير *zamārīr*, (pl. of ضمرور *zumrūr*) Wrinkles between the cheeks and nose.

A ضمازر *zumāzir*, Strong (camel).

A ضماضم *zumāzim*, (A lion) stirred up, seizing all before him.

A ضماعج *zamāɛij*, (pl. of ضمعج *zamɛaj*) Thick, squat (women).

A ضمام *zimām* (from ضم *zamma*), Drawing towards one's self. Adding, joining, incorporating, inserting. A great calamity. *Zimām* or *zumām*, That into which any thing is collected or drawn.

A ضمامة *zammāmat*, Any thing for binding or holding together books or papers.

A ضمان *zamān* (from ضمن), Answering, being surety for another. Redeeming, ransoming. Receiving the use of any thing for a certain time. Sustaining bodily injury from any disease. Injury to the constitution. *Zimān*, A recompense. ضمان تملك *zimān-i tamalluk*, A recompense for the assumption of property. ضمان فساد *zimān-i fasād*, Indemnification for damage.

A ضمانة *zamānat* (from ضمن), Having the constitution impaired from disease. Injury to the body. Love. Adversity.

A ضمائر *zamā-ir*, (pl. of ضمير) Secrets. Affixed pronouns.

A ضمائم *zamā-im*, (pl. of ضميمة *zamīmat*) Additions.

A ضمائن *zamā-in*, Properties implanted by the Creator.

A ضمة *zammat*, Horses running for a wager. A horse beating another in a race.

A ضمج *zamj* (from ضمج), Anointing (the body) profusely, so that the unguent drops off. A stinking, biting animalcule. *Zamaj* (from ضمج), Having his passions excited (a catamite).

A ضمخ *zamkh* (from ضمخ), Anointing (the body) profusely.

A ضمخة *zimkhat*, A fat woman or a she-camel. Ripe dates dropping juice.

A ضمخر *zamkhar*, Proud. Large and fat.

A ضمخز *zimkhaz* or *zumakhaz*, Large (man or camel). Bulky (stallion).

A ضمد *zamd* (from ضمد), Inwrapping (the head) with a fillet different from the عمامة *ʿimāmat*. Binding up (a wound). Laying on a plaster. Dissembling, acting the hypocrite. Moist; dry (herbage). The best; the worst of a flock. A woman having two sweethearts. *Zamad* (from ضمد), Being dry, withered. Hating. Hatred. The remainder of a debt.

A ضمر *zamr*, Slender in the body, thin in the belly. (A horse) with thin eye-brows. *Zumr* or *zumur*, Leanness. Slenderness. A lightness of flesh. A shrunk belly. *Zamir*, Gaunt-bellied.

A ضمران *zamrān* or *zamarān*, A species of plant. *Zumrān*, Name of a dog.

A ضمرة *zamrat* and *zamirat*, (fem. of ضمر *zamr* and *zamir*) Slender-bodied. بنو ضمرة *banū zamirat*, Name of a tribe.

A ضمرز *zamraz*, A lion. *Zimraz*, Hard ground. *Zimriz*, Old and milkless (camel). Strong (she-camel).

A ضمرزة *zamrazat* (from ضمرز Q), Being thick, heavy, awkward.

A ضمروط *zumrūt*, Hidden, concealed. Straitened, pressed. A wrinkle between the cheek and the nose.

A ضمز *zamz* (from ضمز), Holding one's peace. Keeping food in the mouth whether ruminated or not, without chewing the cud (a camel). Sticking closely to, keeping fast. Making up mouthsful. A rugged place. A low hill or solitary mountain with red stones without clay.

A ضمزر *zamzar*, Hard ground. Thick woman. A she-camel. A lion. *Zimzir*, Strong (she-camel).

A ضمزرة *zamzarat* (from ضمزر Q) Being thick.

A ضمضم *zamzam*, (A lion) excited, and seizing every thing that comes in his way. Angry (man). Name of a man.

A ضمضمة *zamzamat* (from ضمضم Q), Taking courage. Seizing the whole (property). Roaring (a lion).

A ضمعج *zamʿaj*, Thick, squat, corpulent (woman).

*A ضمن *zamana*, (fut. يضمن *yazmanu*) He was surety for.

A ضمن *zamn* (from ضمن), Answering or being surety for another; redeeming, ransoming; receiving the use of any thing for a certain time. *Zimn*, The middle or interior part of any thing. The cover of a letter. The endorsement of a grant. The contents, any thing comprehended, contained, or inserted. An idea, a conception. An obligation or suretyship for a debt. Favour, aid, assistance. *Zaman* (from ضمن), Being impaired in constitution from any disease. Smitten with love. An indisposition, sickness, a fracture. *Zamin*, Impaired in constitution from disease. Smitten with love.

A ضمنا *zamnan*, By way of surety or assistance. *Zimnan*, Comprehensively, intimately.

A ضمنة *zumnat*, A distemper. Bodily injury, detriment.

P ضمندار *zamin-dār* or *zamn-dar*, A sponsor. An assistant.

A ضمنى *zamnaʾ*, (pl. of ضمن *zamin*) Distempered, ailing.

A ضمور *zumūr* (from ضمر), Being slender, thin.

A ضموز *zamūz*, Silent. Not ruminating. *Zumūz*, The lion. Any animal not chewing the cud.

A ضمير *zamīr*, The mind, the heart; thought, reflection, sense, conscience, conception, comprehension, idea. The affixed personal pronoun. Marcid, or withered grapes. ضمير منفصل *zamīr-i munfasil*, A detached pronoun. ضمير متصل *zamīr-i muttasil*, An affixed pronoun.

P ضميران *zamīrān*, Sweet basil. A fragrant herb.

A ضميلة *zamīlat*, Limping; also decaying or withering from age (a woman).

A ضميم *zamīm*, Joined.

A ضميمة *zamīmat*, An addition, augmentation, increment.

A ضمين *zamīn*, A sponsor, a surety. An undertaker.

A ضن *zinn* (from ضن *zanna*), Being avaricious, parsimonious, tenacious. Resembling in quality or property. Peculiar, special. Any thing uncommonly singular.

A ضنأ *zan-a* (from ضنأ), Going off. Lurking under ground. *Zan-a* or *zin-a*, Offspring, progeny. *Zin-a*, Origin. A mineral.

A ضناء *zanā-a* (from ضني), Having many children (a woman). Being encreased, abounding. Being indisposed, sick. *Zinā-a*, (III of ضني) Molesting, vexing.

A ضناءة *zunā-at*, Grief, anguish, vexation.

A ضناط *zināt*, A great crowd of men flocking to a well.

A ضناك *zanāk* or *zināk*, Firm in flesh; having swelling hips (a woman). *Zināk*, A large tree. *Zunāk*, Rheum, defluxion.

A ضناكة *zanākat* (from ضنك), Being narrow (in circumstances). *Zinākat*, Firm-fleshed (woman).

A ضنان *zinān*, (or ضنانة *zanānat*) (from ضن *zanna*), Being avaricious, parsimonious, tenacious.

A ضنب *zamb* (from ضنب), Dashing (one on the ground), bedaubing (with mud). Apprehending.

A ضنبس *zambas*, Enervated, sluggish, slothful. Easily broken.

A ضنبك *zambak* or *zumbak*, Hard and firm-fleshed.

A ضنة *zannat*, Parsimony. *Zinnat*, Name of a tribe.

A ضندل *zandal*, Having a large head.

A ضنط *zant*, Narrowness, straits. A woman having two lovers. *Zanat*, Alacrity. Scarce year. Fat. Blackness. *Zanit*, Full (flesh).

A ضنفس *zanfas* (equiv. to ضنبس *zambas*), Enervated, soft.

A ضنك *zank* (from ضنك), Being narrow. Narrow. Straitness of circumstances. Miserable (existence).

A ضنكة *zunkat*, Rheum, defluxion.

ضنن *zanan*, Strong.

A ضنو *zanw* also *zinw*, Offspring. *Zunū* (from ضنو), Being fruitful, having many children (a woman).

A ضنوط *zanūt*, (A woman) who takes two lovers.

A ضنوكة *zunūkat* (from ضنك), Being low-spirited, weak in mind. Being narrow. Having a rheum.

A ضني *zana'* (from ضني), Increasing. Abounding. Being sick. A disease. *Zanī* or *zanīy*, Sick.

A ضنيك *zanīk*, An indigent state. A follower, a domestic who serves for his maintenance. Cut, amputated.

A ضنين *zanīn*, Avaricious, close-fisted.

A ضوء *zaw-a* or *zū-a* (from ضاء), Shining, sparkling. Light, splendour. الزوء الازرق *az' zaw'u'l azrak*, Morning-twilight. الزوء الاسود *az' zaw'u'l aswad*, Evening-twilight.

A ضواء *ziwā-a*, Light, splendour, brilliancy, resplendence.

A ضوابط *zawābit*, (pl. of ضابط *zābit*) Commanders, governors, magistrates. (pl. of ضابطة *zābitat*) Regulations, precepts.

A ضواة *zawāt*, A wen, swelling, gland. A hubbub, a noise.

A ضواجع *zawājiع*, (pl. of ضاجع *zājiع*) Setting stars. The windings of a river. Low hills.

A ضواحك *zawāhik*, (pl. of ضاحكة *zāhikat*) The laughing teeth.

A ضواحي *zawāhī*, (pl. of ضاحية *zāhiyat*) The outer sides of any thing exposed to the sun. Tracts of the heaven.

A ضواد *zuwād* (from ضود), Having a rheum.

A ضوادي *zawādī*, Shameful words, lies.

A ضوارب *zawārib*, (pl. of ضارب *zārib*) Vallies planted with trees. Camels which kick their milkers. Swimmers. طير الضوارب *tayru'z' zawārib*, Birds which seek their own food.

A ضواري *zawārī*, (pl. of ضاري *zārī*) Hunting-dogs. Wolves.

A ضواضي *zawāzī*, Thick.

A ضواضية *ziwāziyat*, A misfortune.

A ضواطر *zawātir*, (pl. of ضوطر *zawtar* and ضوطري) Corpulent men.

A ضواع *zuwāع*, The hoot of an owl. *Zawwāع*, A fox.

A ضواكة *zawākat*, A crowd, a body, a troop.

A ضواني *zawānī*, (pl. of ضاني *zānī*) Prolific flocks of sheep.

A ضوائع *zawā-iع*, Slender camels.

A ضوائن *zawā-in*, (pl. of ضائنة *zā-inat*) Ewes.

A ضوبان *zawbān* or *zūbān*, A strong robust camel.

A ضوة *zawwat*, Noise, hum of men.

A ضوتع *zawtaع*, Name of a bird or animalcule.

A ضوج *zawj*, The winding of a river.

A ضوجان *zawjān*, Hard, dry (man, horse, or palm-tree).

A ضود *zu-d* (or ضودة *zu-dat*), The rheum.

A ضور *zawr*, Extreme hunger. Hurt. *Zūr*, A black cloud.

A ضورة *zūrat*, Vile, abject.

A ضوز *zawz* (from ضوز), Diminishing. Defrauding one (of his right). Chewing (dates). *Zawz* (or ضوزة *zūzat*), A bit of wood for rubbing the teeth.

A ضوزي *zu-za'*, A part. Deficient. Unjust (woman).

A ضوضا *zawzū* (ضوضاة *zawzāt*), Vociferation, the noise of men.

A ضوضو *zu-zu-a*, An origin, root, or family. A numerous offspring. A black and white bird.

A ضوضية *zawzayat* (from ضوضي q), Making an uproar (people).

A ضوط *zawat*, A distortion of the jaw.

A ضوطار *zawtār* (or ضوطري *zawtara'*), One who goes to market without money, and gains somewhat by art or labour.

A ضوطر *zawtar* (also ضوطري *zawtara'*), A corpulent, large-hipped man. A mean, worthless fellow.

A ضوع *zawع* (from ضوع), Moving, shaking, agitating. Repelling, driving away. Striking with terror. Emaciating a horse (fatigue). Diffusing an odour (musk when shaken). Feeding her young (a bird). Writhing or throwing himself about (as a boy crying). *Zawع*, *ziwaع*, or *zuwaع*, An owl. A species of crow.

A ضوعة *zawaعat*, (pl. of ضوع *zawع*, *ziwaع*, and *zuwaع*) Owls.

A ضوقي *zūka'*, (fem. of اضيق *azyak*) Narrow.

A ضوك *zawk* (from ضوك), Jumping on a stone (a horse).

A ضوكع *zawkaع*, Corpulent, heavy, stupid (man).

A ضوكعة *zawkaعat* (from ضوكع q), Being tired (in walking).

A ضولة *zu-alat*, Thin, slender (man).

A ضولع *zawlaع*, Very desirous, powerfully inclined.

A ضوم *zawm* (from ضوم), Defrauding, injuring.

P ضومر *zawmar*, Cocks' comb (an herb).

A ضومران *zawmirān*, A wild fragrant herb, sweet basil.

A ضون *zawn*, A yellow putredinous ferment in the stomach of a camel or a kid, used in curdling milk.

A ضونة *zawnat*, A little girl. A numerous offspring.

A ضوي *zawy* (from ضوي), Betaking one's self, joining one's self to. Taking refuge. Coming by right. Enquiring into (news). *Zawa'* (from ضوي), Being thin, meagre, slender, by nature, or extenuated by distemper. Leanness. *Zawīy*, Bright, light. *Zuwīy* (from ضوي), Repairing, taking refuge to.

A ضويضية *zawayziyat*, A misfortune. A raging stallion.

A ضويطة *zawītat*, Clay or mud at the bottom of a cistern or pond. Bread or paste softened with water. Butter melted, mixed with fat, and laid up in a skin.

A ضويكة *zawīkat*, A crowd, a body, a troop.

A ضهاء *zihā-a*, (III of ضهو not in use) Resembling, matching.

A ضهاب *zihāb*, (III of ضهب) Reviling one another.

A ضهب *zahb* (from ضهب), Altering (by fire); raking together (fire). *Zahab*, Mixed (multitude).

A ضهباء *zahbā-a*, A bow made straight by the heat of the fire. A spit for roasting.

A ضهد *zahd* (from ضهد), Subduing, forcing.

A ضهدة *zuhdat*, One who submits to every body. هو ضهدة لكل احد *huwa zuhdatun li kulli ahadin*, He gives way to every one.

A ضهرة *zaharat*, The top of a mountain. A tortoise. A circle in which are various stones.

A ضهز *zahz* (from ضهز), Trampling upon. Humbling (a woman). Biting with the fore-part of the mouth.

A ضهزم *zihzim*, Worthless, mean (man).

A ضهس *zahs* (from ضهس), Biting with the front teeth.

A ضهل *zahl* (from ضهل), Returning. Arriving (intelligence). Giving little (to one). Defrauding. Having little milk (a sheep or camel). Being small and little. Milk. Any thing made up

of different parts; a collection. *Zuhul*, (pl. of ضهول *zahūl*) (Sheep) which yield little milk.

A ضهلة *zahlat*, A small quantity (of money). Little (present).

A ضهواء *zahwā-a*, Ground without herbage. (A woman) whose breasts do not swell.

A ضهوب *zuhūb* (from ضهب), Failing in promise or duty.

A ضهوة *zahwat*, A pond, a reservoir.

A ضهول *zahūl*, (A sheep) having little milk or (a well) water. (An ostrich) laying many eggs. *Zuhūl* (from ضهل), Being collected together in parts. Having little milk (a sheep). Being thin and little (drink). Returning. Arriving (news). Defrauding (of his right).

A ضهي *zahy* (from ضهي), Not conceiving (a woman). Producing nothing (ground). *Zuhy*, (pl. of ضيها *zayhā*) Women not conceiving. *Zahīy*, Resembling, answering to another.

A ضهيا *zahyā*, (ضهياء *zahyā-a*, or ضهيأة *zahya-at*), A woman wanting breasts and not conceiving. A kind of shrub.

A ضهيأة *zahya-at*, A desert place having no water. A road. A slight putting together or construction of any thing.

A ضهيد *zahīd*, Hard, strong, firm.

A ضي *zayy* (from ضوي), Repairing to, or taking refuge with. Coming in the night. Enquiring (about news).

A ضيا *ziyā*, Light, splendour, brilliancy.

A ضيأب *zay-ab*, One who plunges into business, or interferes inconsiderately in any thing.

P ضيا پاش *ziyā-pāsh*, Diffusing light, illuminating.

P ضيا پذير *ziyā-pazīr*, Receiving light, enlightened.

A ضياح *zayāh*, Thin, watery milk.

A ضياط *zayyāt*, A corpulent man shaking his body as he walks.

A ضياطرة *zayātirat*, (pl. of ضيطر *zaytar* and of ضيطار *zaytār*) Corpulent, heavy-hipped (men).

A ضياع *zayāع* (from ضيع), Perishing. Being ruined, or lost. Domestics. A kind of medicinal herb. *Ziyāع*, (pl. of ضائع *zā-iع*) Wanderers; lost. (pl. of ضيعة *zayعat*) Fields, villas, estates.

A ضيافة *ziyāfat* (from ضيف), Being a guest. A feast, a banquet, a convivial entertainment. Hospitality. Invitation. دار الضيافة *dāru'z 'ziyāfat*, A banqueting-house.

A ضياق *ziyāk*, (III of ضيق) Squeezing, oppressing, being hard upon. A clout thrust into the matrix of a camel. Aspasia.

A ضياكل *zayākil* (or ضياكلة *zayākilat*), (pl. of ضيكل *zaykal*) Thick, corpulent. Naked. Poor.

P ضيا گستر *ziyā-gustar*, Diffusing light, illuminating.

A ضيال *zayāl*, The wild lote-tree.

A ضياون *zayāwin*, (pl. of ضيون *zaywan*) Ram-cats.

A ضيب *zayb*, A pearl. Any marine production.

A ضيبل *zībil* or *zībul*, A misfortune.

A ضيثم *zaysam*, A lion.

A ضيج *zayj* (or ضيجان *zayjān*) (from ضيج), Inclining, leaning.

A ضيح *zayh*, Thin milk, mingled with water. Honey. Wild dates (called مقل *mukl* when ripe).

A ضير *zayr* (from ضير), Hurting, injuring. Harm.

A ضيز *zayz* (from ضيز), Injuring, hurting. Defrauding. Acting unjustly. Injury, injustice.

A ضيزان *zayzān*, A mare bearing only male colts.

A ضيزن *zayzan*, A rival to his father in a woman's love. One who contends with another who shall first draw water for their cattle. One that hoards commodities to enhance the price. Offspring, children, domestics. Consorts, spouses. A punctual observer of agreements. A brass ring within the axle-hole of a pulley. Name of an idol.

A ضيزي *zīza'* also *zīzī*, Deficient, short. Unjust, iniquitous. Not properly distributed (portion).

A ضيس *zays* or *zayyis*, An herb shrinking and beginning to dry or wither.

A ضيضئ *zi-zi-a* (or ضيضي *zi-zīy*), Origin, root. Family. A numerous offspring. A mine.

A ضيط *zayt* (and ضيطان *zaytān* or *zayatān*) (from ضيط), Shaking the shoulders or body when walking.

A ضيطار *zaytār*, A large-hipped man. A mean, worthless fellow. A merchant who does not quit his place.

A ضيطان *zaytān*, One who moves his shoulders in walking.

A ضيطر *zaytar*, A large-hipped man. A mean fellow.

A ضيطن *zaytan*, One who moves his shoulders in walking.

A ضيطنة *zaytanat* (from ضيطن q), Shaking the shoulders.

A ضيع *zayع* or *zīع* (from ضيع), Perishing, being lost. مات ضيعا *māta zīعan*, *zayعan*, (ضيعة *zīعat*, or ضياعا *zayāعan*) He died, and none enquired after him. *Ziyaع*, (pl. of ضيعة *zayعat*) Farms.

A ضيعان *zīعān*, (pl. of ضوع *zawع*, *ziwaع*, and *zuwaع*) Owls.

A ضيعة *zayعat* (from ضيع), Perishing, being lost. Want. An estate, a villa, or any immoveable possession.

A ضيغم *zaygham*, Biting. (or ضيغمي *zayghamīy*) A lion.

P ضيغه *zīghah*, A plume, tuft, jewels worn in the turban.

A ضيف *zayf* (from ضيف), Being hospitable, convivial. Seizing one (melancholy). Flying wide of the mark (an arrow). Setting (the sun). A stranger, foreigner, guest. *Zīf*, A side.

A ضيفان *zīfān*, (pl. of ضيف *zayf*) Guests, strangers.

A ضيفن *zayfan*, The friend of a guest, who, though uninvited, accompanies him to a feast.

A ضيق *zayk* or *zīk* (from ضيق), Being narrow, strait. Being close, and covetous. Anguish, vexation, grief, sadness, melancholy, affliction, anxiety, doubt, oppression of spirits, or any thing which tortures the mind. Avarice. (pl. of ضيقة *zaykat*) Afflicted circumstances. Narrow. Strait. ضيق النفس *zīku'n' nafas*, The asthma. ضيق نفس *zīk-nafas*, Asthmatic. *Zayyik*, Narrow, tight, narrow-hearted (miser).

A ضيقة *zaykat* or *zīkat*, Any thing narrow. A melancholy situation, narrow circumstances. *Zaykat*, The mansion of the moon between النجم *an' najm* and الدبران *al' dabarān*.

A ضيقي *zīka'*, (fem. of اضيق *azyak*) Narrow.

A ضيك *zuyk* (from ضيك), Straddling (from heat) and being unable to bring her thighs close to her udder. Swelling with anger against. *Zuyyak*, (pl. of ضائك *zā-ik*) Straddling (camels).

A ضيكل *zaykal*, Thick, corpulent. Poor, naked, from poverty.

A ضيم *zaym* (from ضيم), Diminishing, defrauding. Injustice, oppression. *Zīm*, The flank of a mountain.

A ضيمران *zaymirān*, A species of odoriferous herb.

A ضِنْي *zi-na'*, A large bottle in which they churn milk.

A ضيوج *zuyūj* (from ضيج), Inclining, leaning.

A ضيوف *zuyūf*, (pl. of ضيف *zayf*) Guests.

A ضيوم *zuyūm*, (pl. of ضيم *zaym*) Injuries, oppressions.

A ضيون *zaywan*, A ram-cat.

A ضيهب *zayhib*, A spit, or instrument for roasting meat.

A ضييعة *zuyayʿat*, (dim. of ضيعة *zayʿat*) A small estate.

A ضُئيلة *za-īlat*, A slender serpent.

A ضُئين *za-īn*, (pl. of ضائن *zā-in*) Wethers.

A ضييِن *zuyayn*, *zuyayyin* (or ضيون *zuyaywin*), (dim. of ضيون *zaywan*) A male kitten, a little tom-cat.

ط

ط *tā* or *tō*, The sixteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, and the nineteenth of the Persian; expressing 9 in arithmetic, Capricorn in the zodiac, and the moon's descendant. The just pronunciation of this letter can only be learned from the mouth of a native of Arabia. The Persians give to it the same power as that of our *t*, and in spelling English words in Persian characters they generally use ط for *t*. It is interchangeable with ص, ض, ظ, and ك, and in abbreviatures stands for طرف *tarf*, End.

A ط *tā*, The letter ط. An old man.

P طاء *tā-a*, A man who frequents the society of women very much. (*Burhān-i kāṭiʿ*.)

A طاءة *tā-at*, A going far off in pasturing. (from وطْء), Being equal, level, soft (ground or a bed). طاءة علي *ʿalā' tā-atin*, Commodiously. *Tā-at* (or طاءا *ta-āt*), Thin clay or mud.

P طاب *tāb*, Purity of mind.

A طاب *tāb* (from طيب), Being sweet, agreeable, good, lawful. Rendering so. An excellent flavour. رطب بن طاب *rutbu' bnu tāb*, A sort of date. (in prayer) طاب سره *tāba sirruhu*, May he rest in peace!

A طابة *tābat*, A kind of Madīna date. Wine.

A طابخ *tābikh*, (part.) Cooking. A cook. An angel who torments the damned. A burning fever.

A طابخة *tābikhat*, Mid-day heat.

A طابع *tābaʿ* or *tābiʿ*, A seal-ring, or any other instrument by which an impression is made.

A طابق *tābak* or *tābik*, A frying-pan. A large brick. A joint, or half of a sheep.

A طابن *tābin*, Very skilful or cunning.

T طابوت *tābūt*, (equivalent to A تابوت *tābūt*) A bier.

A طابون *tābūn*, A pit, or other place where they cover up fire.

P طابه *tābah*, A frying-pan, a skillet.

P طابه خانه *tābah-khānah*, A tanner's house.

P طات *tāt*, Persians; so called by a tribe who inhabit between Hamadān and Kurdistān.

A طاثر *tāsir*, Thick milk.

A طاجن *tājan* or *tājin*, A frying-pan.

A طاحل *tāhil*, Turbid.

A طاحن *tāhin*, An ox placed in the middle of a barn, round which the other oxen move when treading out the grain.

A طاحنة *tāhinat*, A back-tooth, or grinder.

A طاحونة *tāhūnat* (or طاحون *tāhūn*), A water-mill.

A طاحي *tāhī*, Extending a great way (a multitude). Large, spacious (arbour or shade); filling up. Exalted, high, elevated.

P طاخك *tākhak*, (in Tabaristān) A sort of tree.

A طاخي *tākhī*, Thick (darkness).

A طادي *tādīy*, (fem. طادية *tādīyat*) Established (custom).

A طار *tārr*, Mustaches just appearing. A youth whose mustaches are beginning to appear.

A طارد *tārid*, A persecutor, a pursuer.

A طارط *tārit*, One who has thin eye-brows.

P طارطقه *tāratkah*, A cherry.

P طارف *tāraf*, Newly acquired wealth. (*Burhān-i kāṭiʿ*.)

A طارف *tārif*, New, lately acquired or discovered.

A طارفة *tārifat*, The outward side of a tent. Plenty of money.

P طارق *tārik*, A door.

A طارق *tārik*, (fem. طارقة *tarikat*) A nocturnal traveller. A prophet; a magician. The morning-star.

A طارقة *tārikat*, A family, a tribe. A prophetess.

P طارم *tāram* or *tārim*, Any building of a circular form with an arched roof. A Tartar's cottage. The vault of heaven. طارم اخضر *tāram-i akhzar*, طارم فيروزه *fīrūzah*, or طارم نيلگون *nīl-gūn*), Sky. طارم چارم *tāram-i chāram*, The fourth heaven, the firmament.

A طارمة *tārimat*, A wooden house with an arched roof.

A طاروني *tārūnīy*, Raw silk or stuff made of it. The beaver.

A طاري *tārī*, Happening, intervening. Coming from a distance. Evident, manifest.

A طارئة *tāri-at*, A calamity.

P طازي *tāzī* (for تازي *tāzī*), An Arab; Arabia. A greyhound.

PA طاس *tās*, (and sometimes طاش *tāsh*), A cup, a goblet. A dish. The vessel in which water is cooled. Brocade. P طاس آبگون *tās-i āb-gūn* (also نگون *nigūn*), Heaven. A طاس افلاك *tās-i aflāk*, The vault of heaven. P طاس زر *tās-i zar*, The sun.

A طاسات *tāsāt*, (pl. of طس *tass*, طسة *tassat*, and *tissat*) Cups.

P طاس باز *tās-bāz*, A merry-andrew, juggler, or conjurer.

A طاسة *tāsat*, (A stab) penetrating into the hollow.

A طاسل *tāsil*, Flying (dust.)

P طاسه *tāsah*, A kind of drum.

P طاسه نواز *tāsah-nawāz*, One who plays on the طاسه *tāsah*.

A طاسئ *tāsi-a*, Oppressed at the stomach from eating fat.

A طاط *tāt*, Long, tall. Quarrelsome. Libidinous camel.

A طأطأ *ta-ta-a*, Low ground, a hollow where one can lie hid.

A طأطاء *ta-tā-a*, A camel with a short thick neck.

A طأطأة *ta-ta-at* (from طأطأ q), Lowering (the head), putting (it) forward. Giving (a horse) the rein, or jogging (him) with the thigh that (he) may mend his pace, or caper. Making (a well) deep. Being lavish in laying out money.

A طاع *tāع*, Obedient.

A طاعة *tāعat*, (pl. طاعات *tāعāt*) Obedience, obsequiousness, the service or worship of God. ارباب طاعات Devout people.

P طاعتگاه *tāعat-gāh*, A mosque, a temple.

A طاعل *tāعil*, A straight, firm arrow.

A طاعم *tāعim*, (part.) Tasting food.

A طاعن *tāعin*, (part) Reproaching, blaming. An asperser, a slanderer. طاعن في السن *tāعin fī's' sinn*, Stricken in years.

A طاعون *tāعūn*, A plague, a pestilence, an endemial disease.

A طاعية *tāعiyat*, A woman afflicted with a liver-complaint.

A طاغوت *tāghūt*, An idol, a demon, or any thing worshipped (excepting Omnipotence) particularly an ancient idol at Mecca. Satan. A diviner, a soothsayer, an augur. An heresiarch.

A طاغي *tāghī*, (fem. طاغية *tāghiyat*, pl. طاغون *tāghūn*) A rebel, a leader of faction or insurrection, a refractory, disobedient, insolent man. A tyrant (applied by the Muhammadans to the emperor of Greece). Lightning, thunder. Punishment.

A طاف *tāf*, (A man) going much round. Wool of the neck.

A طافة *tāffat*, Any thing dividing a plain from a mountain. A hedge, or whatever surrounds a garden.

A طافح *tāfij*, Full, replete.

A طافح *tāfih*, Overflowing (pond or cistern). Full of drink. Wind carrying any thing away.

A طافحة *tāfihat*, Dry, and what the hand cannot grasp.

A طافلة *tāfilat*, Good. Utility, profit.

A طافي *tāfī*, (part.) Overspreading, inundating.

A P طاق *tāk*, (pl. طاقات *tākāt*) An arch. An arched building, a cupola, or any species of vaulted work. The upper part of a structure. A window, a balcony. A recess in a wall. A niche. A portico, a piazza. A kind of tree. A species of garment or cloth. Open. A peculiar noise or echo. Odd. Unique, singular, one part, or fold of any thing doubled. A fold, a ply; as P دو طاق *du tāk*, Double, two-fold. سه طاق *sih tāk*, Three-fold. طاق ابرو *tāk-i abrū*, The eye-brow of a mistress. A طاق ازرق *tāk-i azrak*, The azure vault, i. e. heaven, the sky. (Synonimous to which are the following, in composition with طاق *tāk*: P بازيچه رنگ *bāzīchah-rang*, خضرا *khazrā*, طارم *tāram*, فيروزه *firūzah*, كحلي *kuhlī*, لاجوردي *lājawardī*, نيلوفري *nīlūfarī*, or نيم خانه *nīm-khānah*). P طاق بر نهادن *tāk bar nihādan*, To forgive, leave, omit. طاق جفت *tāk-juft* or طاق يا جفت *tāk yā juft*, The game at odds or evens. طاق شكر بوره *tāk-i shakar-būrah*, A kind of sweet triangular pasty. A طاق مقرنس *tāk-i mukarnas*, The throne of Solomon. Heaven. P طاق و ترنب *tāk o turumb* (or طاق و طرم *tāk o turum*), Pomp, pride. A في الطاق *fī't' tāk*, In the window. قصر زمرد طاق *kasr-i zumurrud-tāk*, The palace of the azure vault, i.e. heaven, the sky. P نه طاق *nuh tāk*, The nine vaults or heavens.

A طاقة *tākat*, Power, force, strength. Ability. Patience. Order, a series. One heap or bundle.

P طاقته *tāktah*, A balcony or gallery. (Castellus.)

P طاقچه *tākchah*, (diminutive of طاق *tāk*) A little window.

P طاقدانه *tākdānah*, The cornel-tree.

P طاقديس *tāk-dēs*, Archwise. A portico, a veranda. A royal pavilion. The throne of Khusraw; likewise that of king Solomon.

P طاقه *tākah*, A single twist of a rope. One sprig of a flower. A single silken garment. Power, strength. Patience, endurance.

P طاقي *tākī*, The froth of urine in a chamber-pot. Sediment in the urine of a sick person. A cloud. Wall-eyed (horse). A kind of high-crowned hat or mitre.

PA طاقيه *tākiyah* or *tākīyah*, A fillet, especially one worn under the head-dress. A balcony, a pent-house. A cornice.

P طاقيه دوز *tākiyah-dōz*, A head-dress maker. A deceiver.

A طال *tāla*, (in prayer) May it be long. طال بقاه *tāla bakāhu*, May his life be prolonged.

A طالب *tālib*, (part.) Asking, enquiring, demanding, interrogating, requesting. A beggar. An inquisitor, enquirer. Studious, desirous of knowledge, curious. طالب علم *tālib-i عilm*, A student. P طالبان فضيلت گستر *tālibān-i fazīlat-gustar*, Learned and excellent men.

A طالح *tālih*, Wicked, villainous. Wearied (she-camel). P اگر صالح و اگر طالح *agar sālih o agar tālih*, Whether good or bad.

A طالع *tāliع*, (part.) Arising, appearing, breaking forth, being born or produced. The dawn, the crepuscle. The horoscope or predominant star at a person's nativity. Fortune (good or bad), fate, destiny, chance. طالع مسعود المطالع *tāliع-i masعūdu'l matāliع*, A constellation of a happy ascendant, i. e. good fortune.

P طالع آزمائي *tāliع-āzmā-ī*, Trying one's fortune.

P طالعمند *tāliعmand*, Fortunate, prosperous, wealthy.

P طالعور *tāliعwar*, Fortunate. Wealthy.

A طالق *tālik*, Divorced, repudiated (woman). Pasturing at liberty, without being milked (sheep or camels).

A طالقة *tālikat*, Divorced (woman). Temperate (night).

P طالقون *tālkūn* (or طاليغون *tālīghūn*), A species of poisonous brass, of which tweezers are made for pulling out hairs, which never grow afterwards, at least slowly.

A طالما *tālamā*, It is a long time that.

A طالوط *Tālūt*, (heb. שאול) King Saul.

T طاليان *Tālyān*, (Italiano) An Italian.

P طالیفر *tālīfar*, The bark of an Indian olive; applied to the mouth it is a cure for certain diseases.

A طام *tāmm*, (part.) Conquering, victorious (army).

طامات *tāmāt* (and طامان *tāmān*), Statutes, laws, constitutions. Doubtful words, without certainty. Barbarously pronounced.

A طامة *tāmmat*, Who conquers, or overcomes. Adversity. The last judgment.

A طامث *tāmis*, A woman in her courses.

A طامح *tāmih*, High, elevated. (A woman) who flies from her husband to her friends. (A woman) who seeks a man for a long time. طامح الطرف *tāmihu't tarfi*, A quick-sighted horse.

طامر *tāmir*, A flea. طامرين *tāmiru'bnu tāmirin*, Far distant from his friends, and unknown.

A طامس *tāmis*, Far distant or separate. Trackless (road). Hollow in heart (a man); without a soul.

A طامع *tāmi'*, Covetous, greedy.

A طامل *tāmil*, Wicked, criminal.

A طامنة *ta-manat* (from طامن q), Leaning on the back.

A طامور *tāmūr*, A book, a volume, a roll. Capital letters.

A طامي *tāmī*, Swelling, raging (deep).

A طان *tān*, (fem. طانة *tānat*) Full of clay. The body.

A طاود *tāwid*, Heavy, grave. A libidinous camel.

P طاؤس *tā-us* (or طاوس *tāwus*), A peacock. طاوس آتش پر *tāwus-i ātish-par*, The peacock with wings of fire. (met.) The sun. طاوس پران اخضر *tāwus-parān-i akhzar*, Angels. Stars. طاوس خلد *tāwus-i khuld*, The virgins of Paradise. طاوس مشرق خرام *tāwus-i mashrik khirām*, The sun. Heaven.

A طاووس *tāwūs* or *tāūs*, A peacock. A handsome man, a beau. Ground verdant with herbage. Silver.

A طاوي *tāwī*, (fem. طاوية *tāwiyat*) Starved.

A طأوي *ta-wīy*, Any one.

A طاهر *tāhir*, Clear, pure, unsullied, chaste, clean, holy. طاهر الثياب *tāhiru's 'sīyāb* (and طاهر الذيل *tāhiru'z 'zayl*), Immaculate, of unsullied life. قلب طاهر *kalb-i tāhir*, A pure heart.

A طاهرة *tāhirat*, Clear of all impurities (a woman).

A طاهي *tāhī*, (part.) Cooking. A cook.

A طائب *tā-ib*, Good, pleasant, lawful.

A طائبين *tā-ibīn*, (pl. of طائب *tā-ib*) The good, the lawful.

A طاية *tāyat*, The flat roof of a house. A place where they dry dates. A large stone in sandy ground.

A طائد *tā-id*, Furious (stallion camel).

A طائر *tā-ir*, (part.) Flying. Running rapidly. A bird. An omen (especially a bad one); and also the thing from which the omen is taken. Any thing which a man undertakes to execute. Dignity, happiness. Whatever is necessary for the support of life. طائر سدرة *tā-ir-i sidrah*, The bird of Sidrah, i. e. The angel Gabriel, Sidrah being his supposed place of residence in heaven. طائر قدسي *tā-ir-i kudsī*, An angel. ساكن الطائر *sā-kinu't tā-ir*, Grave, modest. طائر طار *tāra tā-iruhu*, He fled in a passion.

A طائش *tā-ish*, Inconstant, volatile, light, flighty.

A طائع *tā-i'*, Obedient, cheerful, willing.

A طائف *tā-if*, (part.) Surrounding. Going round. A night watch or patrole. A wall surrounding any place. The middle of the bow between ابهر *abhar* and سية *siyat* upon which the arrow rests. A spectre, phantom, vision in a dream. The temptation of the devil, a vile thought. Name of a town in Hijāz.

A طائفة *tā-ifat* (or طائفة *tā-ifah*), A people, nation, tribe, family; a troop, band, body, company, suite, train, equipage, attendants. Part (of any thing, especially of the night).

A طائفتان *tā-ifatāni*, Two companies, i. e. Jews and Christians.

A طائق *tā-ik*, The prominent part of (a mountain, or a well). The space between any two planks of a ship.

A طائل *tā-il*, Long, prolix. Power. Pleasure, the comforts of life. What one is happy with. لا طائل *lā tā-il*, Unprofitable.

A طائلة *tā-ilat*, The same. Enmity, hatred.

A طائي *tā-iy*, Belonging to the Arabian tribe of طي *Tayy*.

A طب *tabb* (from طب *tabba*), Strengthening (a leathern bottle) by covering the seams with a strap. Skilful, an adept, an able practitioner; expert (stallion). (A camel) placing his hind feet in the prints left by his fore feet. *Tabb*, *tibb*, also *tubb* (from طب *tabba*), Executing any work leisurely and commodiously. Making up medicine. Being an adept in any science; especially in witchcraft. Medicine for body or mind. Deliberateness, care in performing any thing. Magic, witchcraft, necromancy, fascination. *Tibb*, Will, desire, inclination. Nature, habit, custom. علم طب *ilm-i tibb*, The medical art. ما ذاك بطبي *mā zāka bi tibbī*, That is not my custom.

A طباب *tibāb*, (III of طب *tabba*) Curing. (pl. of طبة *tibbat*, طبابة *tibābat*, and طبيبة *tabībat*), Oblong tracts of land or clouds. Leathern straps of a finger's breadth for covering the seams of a leathern bottle.

A طبابة *tibābat*, The medical art. (See طبة *tibbat*).

A طبأ *tab-at*, Nature (good or bad).

A طباخ *tabākh*, The tormenting angel. *Tibākh*, Strength. Plumpness. *Tabbākh*, A cook.

A طباخة *tibākhat*, The art of cookery. *Tubākhat*, The scum of a pot boiling over.

A طباخية *tabākhiyat* or *tubākhīyat*, A beautiful and sensible young woman, also firm, well made.

A طبار *tubbār*, A tree resembling the fig.

P طباز *tibāz*, A kind of large red fig.

A طباشير *tabāshīr*, A substance of a silicious nature produced in the bamboo, used in medicine; also the ashes of the roots and joints. طباشير الخياط *tabāshīru'l khayyāt*, Chalk, white lime, plaster. طباشير صبح *tabāshīr-i subh*, The light of dawn.

A طباع *tibā'*, Nature, temperament, complexion, disposition;

understanding, genius, intellect, judgment. (pl. of طبع *tabع*), Natures, forms. *Tabbāع*, A sword-cutler. A potter.

A طباعة *tibāعat*, The art of making swords, or earthen pots.

A طباق *tabāk*, A vessel for kneading dough in. *Tibāk*, (III of طبق) Agreeing, suiting, coinciding. Equalling. Adapting, applying two things together. Putting on two shirts at once. Placing the hind feet in the footsteps of the fore feet, when running (a horse). Going with short steps, or with bound feet. Being smooth and somewhat hard. Any thing with corresponding parts. The higher part or surface (of ground). (pl. of طبق *tabak*), Small bones or turning joints in the vertebræ of the back. Things similar to one another (plates, dishes, orbs, cupolas, the stories of a house, the orders of the heaven). *Tubāk*, An Arabian mountain-tree or shrub (wild basil) which is a specific against poisons. Inveterate (scab, or fever). A great obstruction in the liver. *Tabbāk*, A currier.

A طباقة *tibākat*, Any thing coresponding with another.

A طبال *tabbāl*, A drummer.

A طبالة *tibālat*, The art of drum-beating. Garments on which are the figures of drums. *Tabbālat*, Little bells for horses' necks. A female drummer.

A طبانة *tabānat* (and طبانية *tabānīyat*) (from طبن), Being sensible, intelligent, knowing, expert.

P طبانجه *tabānjah*, A box, a blow, a slap in the face.

A طباهجة *tabāhjat*, A dish made of slices of meat, onions, eggs, and water.

P طباهجه *tabāhjah* (or طباهيج *tabāhīj*), An omelet.

A طبائخ *tabā-ikh*, Hot winds.

A طبائع *tabā-iع*, (pl. of طبيعة *tabīعat*) Natures, mind, tempers.

A طبائعي *tabā-iعīy*, Natural, physical.

A طبب *tibab*, (pl. of طبة *tibbat*, طبابة *tibābat*, طبيبة *tabībat*), Oblong tracts of ground or clouds. طبب شعاع الشمس *tibab-i shiعāع-i shams*, The rising sun's rays darting through the air.

A طبة *tibbat*, An oblong tract of ground or clouds; also, a long segment of cloth, or a leathern strap about the breadth of the finger. Goat's leather, used by shoe-makers.

A طبج *tabj* (from طبج), Being foolish, insane. Striking any thing hollow (as the head).

*A طبخ *tabakha*, (fut. يطبخ *yatbukhu* or *yatbakhu*), He cooked.

A طبخ *tabkh*, Cooking; cookery. *Tubbakh*, (pl. of طابخ *tābikh*) Cooks. Angels who torment the damned.

A طبخة *tabkhat*, Quite foolish, or stupid.

P طبخ خانه *tabikh-khānah*, A cook's shop.

A طبر *tibr*, The angle; also the side curtain or buttress of a castle. (for تبر *tibr*) Native gold.

P طبر *Tabar*, Name of a district in Persia. *Tubur*, A mattock, sharp on one side, and obtuse on the other.

A طبراني *tibrānīy*, Belonging to Tiberias.

P طبرخون *tabarkhūn*, The red Hyrcanian or Tabristān willow; also another, very hard and tough; and, in general, dry wood. The jujube. A species of red fruit. A switch, a horsewhip.

P طبرزد *tabarzad*, (طبرزذ *tabarzaz*, also طبرزن *tabarzan*), Sugar-candy. Conserve of roses.

A طبرس *tabras* or *tibris*, A liar, a scoundrel.

P طبرستان *Tabaristān*, The ancient Hyrcania.

P طبري *tabarī*, A native of Tabaristān.

A طبرية *Tibrīyat*, Tiberias. بحيرة طبرية *bahīrat-i Tibrīyat*, The lake of Tiberias, called also بحيرة منية *bahīrat-i manīyat*.

A طبز *tabz* (from طبز), Consenting, agreeing. Filling. *Tibz*, The angle of a mountain. (A camel) with a double bunch.

A طبس *tabs*, Black. *Tibs*, A wolf.

P طبسه *tabsah*, Tapestry, a carpet.

A طبش *tabsh*, Men, a body, a troop.

A طبطاب *tabtāb*, A game at ball. A battledore. A bird with large ears. *Tibtāb* (or طبطابة *tibtābat*), The club or spattle with which they strike the ball, at the game of tennis.

A طبطبة *tabtabat*, The sound made by the dashing of torrents or water-falls.

A طبطبية *tabtabīyat*, A twisted garland, with which they strike one another when dancing.

P طبطو *tabtū*, A kind of water-bird.

*A طبع *tabaعa*, (fut. يطبع *yatbaعu*) He forged (a sword).

A طبع *tabع* (from طبع), Forging (a sword). Coining (money). Moulding (a pitcher). Signing, making an impression with a seal. Filling (a vessel or a measure). An impression made with a seal. Nature, genius, complexion, temperament, quality, intellect, judgment. Form, shape, air, resemblance. طبع الهي *tabع-i ilahīy*, The divine nature. طبع كافوري *tabع-i kāfūrī*, A cold and dry temperament. A dull, stupid, reserved, frigid fellow. Death. الطبع املك من الادب *at'tabعu amlaku min al adab*, Nature is more powerful than education. بالطبع *bi't'tabع*, Naturally. P تيز تبع *tēz-tabع*, Ready-witted, ingenious; capricious, whimsical, fantastic. A حاتم طبع *Hātim-tabع*, Of the nature of Hātim (a generous Arabian), i. e. incomparably munificent. P خوش طبع *kh'ush tabع*, Good-natured, benevolent. A مدني بالطبع *mudunīy bi't' tabع*, Of a social disposition. *Tibع*, A channel, stream, rivulet. *Tabaع* (from طبع), Being rusty (a sword). Being idle, slothful. Filthy, rusty. Disgrace, vice, infamy. *Tabiع*, Sordid, mean, abject; unblushing, not ashamed of his sordid manners or filthiness. Rusty (sword).

P طبع آزما *tabع-āzmā*, Trying the disposition.

A طبعان *tubعān*, Sealing-wax or clay.

P طبعخانه *tabع-khānah*, A printing-office.

P طبع زاد *tabع-zād*, Invention.

A طبعي *tabعīy*, Natural.

A طبق *tibk*, Any thing corresponding with another. A multitude (of men or locusts). A way. Leave, permission. Bird-lime. *Tabak* (from طبق), Being contracted, shut or clapt to

the side (the hand). A dish, a plate. A lid, a cover. An orb, a disk. A thin bone between the joints of the backbone. The story of a house. The vault of heaven. Universal (rain) covering the superficies of the globe. The surface of the earth. A leaf. Gold-leaf, tinfoil. One thing following another. Consecutive. Whatever matches or fits (another thing). An age (twenty years). The greater part (of night or day). Time, state. A flight of locusts. A company of people. طبق زنبور *tabak-i zambūr*, A bee-hive. طبق طبق *tabak tabak*, One above another (as plate upon plate, story over story). طبقاً عن طبق *tabakan ʿan tabakin*, Consecutively, following in order. ام طبق *ummu tabak* (also احدي بنات طبق *idha' banāt tabak*), Misfortune, sorrow, (literally the mother, or one of the daughters of the tortoise, the old Arabians believing, that of 79 eggs, the usual number laid by her, one of them produced a black serpent). بنت الطبق *bintu'l' tabak*, A tortoise.

A طبقا *tabkā*, A man who speaks barbarously. Unfit to cover (a camel). *Tibkan*, Fully, with a crowned or overflowing cup.

A طبقة *tabakat* (from طبق), Yeaning successively (ewes). One thing following another. A degree, stage, story, floor. A shelf. A pent-house. A class or order of men. A sensible woman united with an intelligent man. P طبقهٔ بالا *tabaka-i bālā*, An upper story. طبقهٔ پایین *tabaka-i pāyīn*, The lower story. A *Tabikat*, Contracted or shut (hand).

P طبقچه *tabakchah*, A small plate, a saucer.

P طبقري *tabkarī*, A small plate. A side, skirt, border.

A طبل *tabl*, A drum, a tambourin. People. Tribute. A dish. P طبل آسایش *tabl-i āsāyish*, Sounding a retreat. طبل خوردن *tabl kh'urdan*, To be afraid, to fly in terror. طبل در زیر گلیم زدن *tabl dar zīr-i gilīm zadan*, To strive to conceal what is notorious. طبل در زیر گلیم ماندن *tabl dar zīr-i gilīm māndan*, To be obscure, little known. طبل زدن *tabl zadan*, To beat a drum. طبل واپس *tabl-i wāpas*, A drum which they beat on the day called عاشورا *ʿāshūrā*. A ما ادري اي طبل هو *mā adrī ay tablu huwa*, I know not what man he is.

P طبل باز *tabl-bāz*, A drum hung at the saddle. A drummer.

P طبلخانه *tabl-khānah*, Warlike music. A band of music.

P طبل زن *tabl-zan*, A drummer.

A طبلق *tablak*, A bundle of papers.

P طبلک *tablak*, A little drum; also a drum made of two kettles, joined bottom to bottom, and covered with a skin. A mitre, a cap, a tiara; a fillet.

P طبله *tablah*, A large wooden dish in which fruits are exposed to sale. A small tambourine. An orbicular butt or mark for archers. A sandal or slipper. Any thing thrown or shot at birds, sprung by a pointer, which brings them down.

P طبله خوار *tablah-kh'ār*, Eating gratis; a parasite.

A طبلية *tablīyat*, Tributary money.

A طبن *tabn* (from طبن), Covering up (a fire) to prevent (its) dying away. *Tabn*, *taban*, *tibin*, or *tubun*, A great concourse of people. *Taban* (from طبن), Knowing, perceiving, understanding well. *Tabin*, Sensible, intelligent, knowing, sagacious. *Tiban*, (pl. of طبنة *tibnat*) Intellectual powers, subtilties. *Tuban*, (pl. of طبنة *tubnat*) Games of nine-pins.

A طبنة *tibnat*, Understanding, a quickness of apprehension. *Tubnat*, A kind of game with three or nine stones or pieces.

P طبانجه *tabanjah* (or طپانچه *tapanchah*), A blow, a box, a slap.

P طبندر *tabandar*, Mischief, malice.

P طبنگ *tabang*, A green-grocer's tray.

A طبو *tabw* (from طبو), Diverting from. Calling to.

A طبوا *tabwā*, (A she-camel) with a pendulous udder.

P قریهٔ طبور *Karya-i Tabūr*, The city of Tiberias.

P جبل طبور *Jabal-i Tabūr*, Mount Tabor.

A طبوع *tubūʿ*, (pl. of طبع *tibʿ*) Rivulets. *Tabbūʿ*, An ape of a venomous kind, whose bite is extremely painful. A crab-louse.

A طبول *tubūl* (pl. of طبل *tabl*) Drums.

A طبونة *tubūnat* (from طبن), Perceiving, knowing, understanding well. Covering up (a fire) to prevent (its) dying away.

P طبه *tabah*, An European carpet with a short pile.

A طبي *taby* (from طبي), Inviting, calling to. Turning from. *Tiby* also *tuby*, An udder, a dug. *Taba'* (from طبي), Having a loose pendulous udder (a camel). *Tabīy*, Consenting, accepting. An udder easily milked. *Tibbīy*, Medicinal.

A طبيب *tabīb*, A physician, a doctor. A mistress.

A طبيبة *tabībat*, An oblong tract of ground or clouds. A segment of cloth or a leathern strap of a finger's breadth.

A طبية *tabīyat*, (A camel) with a long, swaggy udder.

A طبيبي *tabībī*, The profession of a physician.

A طبيجة *tabījat*, Podex.

P طبيخ *tabīkh*, A melon. (*Burhān-i kāti*ʿ.)

A طبيخ *tabīkh*, Cooked. Any thing dressed, especially half-roasted, or parboiled. A decoction, an apozem. A spirituous liquor obtained from dates. A brick, a tile. Plaster, mortar. A violent burning or fever. *Tibīkh*, A melon.

A طبيس *tabīs*, Abounding, overflowing (sea).

A طبيعة *tabīʿat*, (pl. طبيعات *tabīʿāt*), Nature, essence, quality, property, genius, complexion, temperament, constitution, humour, instinct, temper, disposition. لطيف طبيعة *latīf tabīʿat*, Gracious, mild, gentle by nature. P تيز طبيعت *tēz-tabīʿat*, Constitutionally sharp, impatient, irascible.

P طبيعت شناس *tabīʿat-shināsh*, A physician.

A طبيعي *tabīʿīy*, Natural, innate, intrinsic. حرارت طبيعية *harārat-i tabīʿīyat*, Natural heat.

A طبيق *tabīk* (from طبق), Beginning any thing which you resolve to finish. Being laid close to the side (the hand). An hour of the night. Any thing agreeing with, or equal to, another.

A طبيقا *tabīkan*, Fully; completely.

P طپانيدن *tapānīdan*, To perform what is desired or ordered.

P طپیدن *tapīdan* (or طبیدن *tabīdan*), To fret, to palpitate (as the heart), to be restless or greatly agitated. To totter, to fall.

P طپطاب *taptāb*, A mace or bat with which they strike the ball.

A طتیلیق *tutaylīk*, (dim. of استطلاق *istitlāk*) A gentle purgation. (dim. of اطلاق *ittilāk*) A moderate degree of liberality.

A طث *tass*, A boy's game, throwing a ball.

A طثأ *tas-a* (from طثأ), Throwing out what is in.

A طثر *tasr* (from طثر), Being thick (milk), covered with cream.

A طثرة *tasrat*, Thick milk covered with cream. Clay. Thick water full of weeds or sediment. The slime of water. Wool; the grease and sweat on sheeps' shoulders. Affluence, happiness.

A طثرج *tasraj* or *tusruj*, An ant, a pismire.

A طثن *tasn*, *tisn*, or *tusn*, Harmony, symphony. Mirth, jollity.

A طثي *tasa'*, Small rods, laths, or pieces of wood.

A طثیار *tasyār*, A lion. A gnat.

A طجز *tijz*, A lie, a falsehood.

A طجس *tajs* (from طجس), Lying with (a woman).

A طجن *tajn* (from طجن), Frying in a pan.

A طح *tahh* (from طح *tahha*), Expanding, stretching. Scratching or bruising any thing with the heel.

A طحا *tahā*, Expanded, extensive, level ground.

A طحار *tahār* (from طحر), Sighing. A deep-fetched sigh.

A طحال *tihāl*, The milt, spleen. *Tuhāl*, A disease in the spleen.

A طحان *tahān*, Wide, level grounds. *Tahhān*, A miller.

A طحانة *tahānat*, Many camels. *Tihānat*, The art of grinding, the trade of a miller. *Tahānat* or *tahhānnat*, A mill turned either by camels or asses. *Tahhānat*, A female miller.

A مدونة الطحاوي *mudawwinatu't 'tahāwī*, (Vultures) hovering round their prey.

A طحث *tahs* (from طحث), Pushing (with the hand).

A طحح *tahuh*, Any thing hanging from the heel.

A طحر *tahr* (from طحر), Throwing out a mote (the eye). Casting away a green film (a fountain). Extirpating the foreskin (a surgeon). Lying with (a woman). *Tahr*, (*tahar*, طحرة *tahrat*, *taharat*, طحرور *tahrūr*, طحرورة *tahrūrat*, and طحرية *tahriyat* or *tihriyat*), A small or thin cloud.

A طحرب *tihrib*, A covering.

A طحربة *tahrabat* (from طحرب q), Filling (a water-bottle). Swallowing (water). *Tahrabat*, *tihribat*, or *tuhrubat*, (He has not) a rag of clothes. A small cloud.

A طحرة *tahrat*, Hair, any thing covering another.

A طحرمة *tahramat* (from طحرم q), Filling (a leathern bottle). Stringing and drawing (a bow). *Tihrimat*, A small cloud.

A طحرية *tahriyat* and *tihriyat*, A rag, a bit of cloth.

A طحطاح *tihtāh* (from طحطح q), Separating. A lion.

A طحطحة *tahtahat* (from طحطح q), Separating. Breaking. Smiling. *Tihtahat*, (There is not upon him) a rag, any thing.

A طحك *tahk*, (A camel) that has not yet covered.

A طحل *tahl* or *tahal* (from طحل), Hurting in the spleen. Bringing on a complaint in the spleen. Filling (a vessel). *Tahal* (from طحل), Having a complaint in the spleen. Having a large spleen. Becoming corrupt, stinking from mud. Being dust-coloured (a wolf or a sheep). *Tahil*, Splenetic, irascible. Black. (Water) filled with moss. *Tuhul*, (pl. of طحال *tihāl*) Spleens.

A طحلا *tahlā*, (fem. of اطحل) Dust-coloured. Muddy (wine).

A طحلب *tahlab*, *tihlib*, *tuhlab*, or *tuhlub*, Water-moss.

A طحلبة *tahlabat* (from طحلب q), Being covered with green film or water-weeds (water). Being overspread with verdure (ground). Shearing (a camel); killing (him). *Tihlibat*, (There is not upon him) one hair, one rag.

A طحلة *tuhlat*, A whitish ash-colour.

A طحلمة *tahlamat*, (There is not in the sky) the smallest cloud.

A طحماء *tahmā-a*, A miser. A kind of plant.

A طحمة *tahmat*, Full, replete. *Tahmat*, *tihmat*, and *tuhmat*, Impulse. The greatest part (of the night). A crowd, a multitude. *Tuhamat*, Intrepid in battle. Many camels.

A طحمرة *tahmarat* (from طحمر q), Filling (a bottle) with water. Stringing a bow.

A طحمرير *tahmarīr*, A small cloud. Any thing.

A طحن *tahn* (from طحن), Turning or grinding (as a mill). Coiling up (as a serpent). Fatiguing, also routing (an enemy). *Tihn*, Meal, flour. *Tuhan*, A dwarf. A species of animalcule.

A طحو *tahw* (from طحو), Throwing (a man) on his face. Travelling (across the country). Expanding, spreading abroad. Being absent. Perishing. Inclining one strongly to any thing.

A طحور *tahūr*, Swift, rapid. A strong bow shooting with velocity. *Tahūr* (or طحورة *tahūrat*) (An eye) throwing out motes.

A طحوم *tuhūm*, Once. A moment.

A طحون *tahūn*, A multitude, a phalanx bearing down all before them. A fierce battle. Many camels (about 300).

A طحي *tahy* (from طحي), Lying down.

A طحية *tuhyat*, A part of a cloud, a little cloud.

A طحير *tahīr* (from طحر), Sighing. A deep-fetched sigh.

A طحين *tahīn*, Flour, meal.

A طخ *takhkh*, Projection. Removal. Coition. A bad action. Oxygal.

A طخا *takhā*, A high cloud. Sorrow or what clouds the mind.

A طخار *tukhārim*, Enraged, passionate.

A طخارية *takhāriyat*, An old worn-out ass.

A طخارير *takhārīr*, A scattered multitude. (pl. of طخرور *tukhrūr*) Thin clouds. Slender, relaxed men.

A طخاطخ *tukhātikh*, Darkness.

A طخاف *takhāf*, A high cloud. *Tikhāf*, A thin cloud through which the sky is seen.

A طخث *takhs* (from طخث), Thrusting away (with the hand).

A طخرف *tikhraf* (and طخرفة *tikhrafat*), A thin cloud. Thin butter. A thin kind of gruel or broth.

A طخرور *takhrūr* also *tukhrūr*, A thin cloud. *Tukhrūr*, A slender relaxed man. A stranger. A scattered multitude.

A طخرورة *takhrūrat*, A thin cloud.

A طخز *tikhz*, A lie, a falsehood.

A طخس *tikhs*, A root, origin. Quantity; estimation. طخس شر *tikhsu sharr*, The origin of evil.

A طخش *takhsh* and *takhash*, (from طخش), Being dark, dim-sighted (the eye).

A طخطاخ *takhtākh*, Any thing worn. Close clouds. The rattling sound of a necklace.

A طخ طخ *tikh tikh*, Laughing, ha! ha! ha!

A طخطخة *takhtakhat* (from طخطخ Q), Equalling; joining one thing to another.

A طخف *takhf*, Grief which clouds the mind. Sour milk. A high cloud.

A طخفا *takhfā*, (A she-ass) having black nostrils.

A طخفة *tukhfat*, (pl. of طخاف *tikhāf*) Thin clouds.

A طخمة *takhmat*, A herd of goats. *Tukhmat*, Blackness on the tip of the nose.

A طخمرية *takhmarīrat*, A little cloud. Any thing.

A طخميل *tikhmīl*, A roost-cock.

A طخو *tukhūw* (from طخو), Becoming dark (night).

A طخوخ *tukhūkh*, Depravity.

A طخور *tukhūr*, A thin cloud.

A طخوم *tukhūm*, Stars.

A طخيا *takhyā*, A dark night. An unintelligible discourse.

A طخية *takhyat*, Foolish, stupid. *Takhyat*, *tikhyat*, and *tukhyat*, Darkness. *Tukhyat*, A cloud (is not in the sky).

A طخيم *takhīm*, Flesh dry and black.

A طر *tarr* (from طر *tarra*), Compelling; driving (cattle) together from different quarters, and ranging (them) up to the right and left. Splitting, cleaving, cutting (purses). Sharpening (a sword or knife). Patching or covering (a cistern) with clay. Giving a blow. Sprouting (as herbage, or mustachoes). Dismembering, cutting off (the hand). *Turr*, The generality.

A طرأ *tar-a* (from طرأ), Coming by surprise, arriving suddenly.

A طراً *taran*, Innumerable kinds of creatures. *Turran*, All.

A طراء *turrā-a* (and طرآء *tur-āa*), Comers by surprise.

A طراءة *tarā-at* (from طرأ), Being fresh.

A طراب *tirāb*, (Camels) longing for their accustomed place.

A طرابلوس، شام *Tarābulūs-i shām*, Tripoli in Syria. طرابلوس، غرب *Tarābulūs-i gharb*, Tripoli in Barbary.

A طرابوزن *Tirābūzan*, Trebisond.

A طرابيل *tarābīl*, (pl. of طربال *tirbāl*) Enclosures.

A طراة *tarāt* or *tirāt* (from طري), Being fresh.

A طرأة *tur-at*, Force (of a torrent).

A طراثيث *tarāsīs*, (pl. of طرثوث *tursūs*) Species of funguses.

A طراح *tirāh*, (III of طرح) Conversing, holding a conference with any one. *Tarrāh*, An architect.

A طراحي *turāhī*, Far distant (journey).

A طراخنة *tarākhinat*, (pl. of طرخان *tarkhān*) Princes, dukes.

A طراد *tirād*, (III of طرد) Making a headlong attack in battle. A hunting spear, a javelin. *Tarrād*, A long day. *Tirrād*, A small swift vessel. A large place. An open and flat roof. One who tires out the patience of his hearers by a tedious delivery.

A طرار *tarrār*, A cut-purse, a pickpocket. An impostor.

P طرارة *tarrārah*, Quickness, expedition.

P طرارة زبان *tarrārah-zabān*, Chattering, eternal clack.

P طراري *tarrārī*, Quickness, fluency.

P طراريدن *turārīdan*, To inquire, to search diligently.

P طراز *tirāz* (*tarāz*, *Burhān-i kāti*ع), A fringe, lace, embroidery, or any other ornament on the border of a garment. A royal robe, or rich dress so ornamented; also the places in Persia where they are generally made. The decoration of a city upon any public solemnity. An ornament. Painting, embroidery. A flag. Sugar-cane. A sugar-refinery in the province of Khuzistān. A work-shop, a (silk) manufactory. Way, form, manner, rule. A company of people. Wild, belonging to the desert. Singing, trilling. Name of a city in China. (in comp.) Embroidering, adorning. اثر طرازان *asar* (or آثار *āsār*) *tirāzān*, Historiographers. طراز ديباجه *dībājah-tirāz*, A composer of prefaces or exordiums (as being written in a highly ornamented style). طراز عبقري ع *abkarī-tirāz*, Having edgings or fringes of various colour or figures.

A طراز *tarrāz*, An embroiderer.

P طرازگر *tirāz-gar* (or طرازندة *tirāzandah*), An embroiderer.

P طرازندة *tarāzandah*, One who decorates. (Burhan.)

P طرازو *tirāzū*, A balance or pair of scales.

P طرازودان *tirāzū-dān*, The bason or scale of a balance.

P طرازيدن *tirāzīdan*, To embroider, ornament. To sing.

A طراشة *tarāshat*, A detachment sent forth to plunder.

A طراف *tirāf*, A tent made of tanned leather.

A طرافة *tarāfat* (from طرف), Being new, coming out (something original and elegant). Being distinguished by a long line of ancestry.

A طرافش *tarāfish*, Depraved, ill-tempered.

P طراق *tirāk*, The rattling noise made by any thing tumbling down, or in breaking a bone.

A طراق *tirāk*, (III of طرق), Putting on two garments. Sewing together (two soles). Lining, especially thin leather with which they line boots or shoes. The curvature of a crest on a helmet. *Turrāk*, (pl. of طارق *tārik*) Necromancers.

P طراک *tirāk*, Noise, din, clatter.

A طرامة *turāmat*, A greenish nitre on the teeth.

A طرآن *tur-ān*, A mountain abounding with doves. Unpleasant road or business. (KAMUS.)

A طرآني *tur-ānīy*, A dove arriving, or an affair happening from some unknown quarter. (KAMUS.)

P طرانيدن *tirānīdan*, To embroider. To sew.

A طراوة *tarāwat* (from طرو), Being fresh. Freshness, verdure.

P طراون *turāwan*, A clamour, a confused noise.

P طراوه *tirāwah*, A pennant, a vane.

A طرائد *tarā-id*, (pl. of طرد *tarad*), Nets, gins. (pl. of طريدة *tarīdat*) Things driven, as game into nets.

A طرائق *tarā-ik*, (pl. of طريقة *tarīkat*) Ways, tracts. Lines or grooves (on a sword-blade). Things folded one upon another. The heavens. Troops, bodies, assemblies (especially of the superior orders of men). ثوب طرائق *sawbu tarā-ik*, A torn or worn garment.

*A طرب *tariba*, (fut. يطرب *yatrabu*) He danced for joy.

A طرب *tarab* (from طرب), Skipping, leaping, dancing for joy. Cheerfulness, mirth, hilarity, joy, gladness, rejoicing; jubilee. Desire. طرب حسن *husn-i tarab*, Excessive joy.

A طربا *taraban*, Joyfully.

A طربال *tarbāl*, A high building. A Christian church in Syria, with lofty steeples or belfry. A part of a wall towering above the rest. A large stone projecting from a mountain.

P طرب انگيز *tarab-angēz*, Exciting mirth.

A طربلة *tarbalat* (from طربل Q), Making water in the air.

A طربيل *tirbīl*, A flail or any thing with which corn is thrashed.

A طرة *turrat*, The bank (of a river). A coast, shore, tract of country (especially bordering upon another). The edge of a garment, plain or sewed, but not fringed. The side, border, or extreme verge. Lines or grooves (on any thing). Long thin (cloud). Forelocks, ringlets.

A طرتان *turratāni*, (dual of طرة *turrat*) Two black streaks on the shoulders of a wild bull or ass.

P طرتون *tartūn*, Dracunculus hortensis.

A طرثمة *tarsamat* (from طرثم Q), Fixing the eyes on the ground in pride or anger.

A طرثوث *tursūs*, A species of fungus of the form of parsnips, growing under trees, penetrating deep into the ground (one kind is red and sweet, the other white and bitter). Glans penis.

A طرجهارة *tarjahārat* (and طرجهالة *tarjahālat*), A drinking vessel; a stone wine-bottle.

*A طرح *taraha*, (fut. يطرح *yatrahu*) He threw prostrate.

A طرح *tarh* (from طرح), Throwing, casting, flinging. Driving to a distance. Fixing, laying, placing. Position, establishment, disposition, location, injection. Ejection. Manner, mode. The foundation of an edifice. P طرح اساس كردن *tarh-i asās kardan*, To lay the foundations. A *Tirh* or *turrah*, Thrown away, driven forward. *Tarah*, A distant place. The barberry.

A طرحة *tarhat*, A kind of cloak of camel's hair hanging from the shoulders.

P طرحدار *tarah-dār*, Beautiful, well-shaped.

P طرحداري *tarah-dārī*, Beauty, elegance.

A طرحوم *turhūm*, Tall. Corrupted (water).

A طرحي *tarha'* (pl. of طريح *tarīh*) Laid prostrate. Abject.

P طرخ *tarkh*, A ditch, a low watery place.

A طرخان *tarkhān*, *tirkhān*, or *turkhān*, A prince. One who says whatever he pleases. A kind of vegetable.

A طرخة *tirkhat*, A large reservoir at the mouth of a canal.

A ترخصة *tarkhasat*, Agility, levity.

P طرخشقون *tarkhashkūn*, Wild endive.

A طرخف *tarkhaf* (or طرخفة *tarkhafat*), Thin butter.

AP طرخون *tarkhūn* (or طرخي *tarkhī*), Tarragon, or dracunculus hortensis (an herb).

*A طرد *tarada*, (fut. يطرد *yatradu*) He chased away.

A طرد *tard* or *tarad* (from طرد), Banishing, driving away, persecuting. Putting to flight. Hunting. Driving (camels) from different quarters into one body. Rushing upon, attacking. Coming to, and passing by. Banishment, persecution, expulsion. طردا للباب *tardan li'l bāb*, By driving at the door; done at once. *Turd*, A kind of food. *Tarad*, A gin in which game is caught.

A طردة *tirdat*, One attack or onset of combatants.

A طردسة *tardasat* (from طردس Q), Tying, binding.

A طرر *turar*, (pl. of طرة *turrat*) Banks (of rivers). Edges of garments, plain or sewed but not fringed.

PA طرز *tarz* and *taraz*, Form, manner, habit, fashion. Rule, law. A طرز كلام *tarz-i kalām*, Idiom.

P طرز *tirz*, Decoration. An embroiderer. *Tiraz*, The border of a garment, especially embroidered or otherwise ornamented.

A طرز *tirz* (from طرز), From being thick and rough, becoming elegant; from being bad, becoming good. Being well dressed.

P طرزدان *tarz-dān*, Acquainted with forms.

P طرزيدن *tirzīdan*, To embroider, to work with the needle.

A طرس *tirs*, A leaf of paper, a book; a page (especially erased and re-written); an erased sheet or membrane.

P طرستوج *tarastūj*, A kind of sea-fish. (*Burhān-i kāti'*.)

A طرسعة *tarsa'at* (from طرسع Q), Scampering away with fright.

A طرسمة *tarsamat* (from طرسم q), Keeping silence, fixing the eyes upon the ground. Retiring from battle.

A طرسوس *Tarsūs*, Tarsus in Cilicia.

P طرسيقوس *tarsīkūs*, A christian monk. A learned man.

A طرش *tarsh*, Deaf (persons). *Tarash* (from طرش), Being deafish, thick of hearing. A slight deafness.

A طرشة *tarshat*, A slight deafness.

A طرشحة *tarshahat* (from طرشح q), Rendering soft (by beating). Softness, flaccidity.

P طرشيدن *tirshīdan*, To engage in any work heedlessly. To be anxious, sad, grieved.

A طرط *tarat* (from طرط), Having thin eye-brows, or eye-lashes. Folly. *Tarit*, Foolish.

A طرطا *tartā*, (fem. of اطرط) (A woman) having no eye-brows.

A طرطب *turtub* or *turtubb*, Large flagging breasts.

A طرطبة *tartabat* (from طرطب q), Calling sheep or goats to milk. The sound made by the lips to goats whilst milking them. The agitation of water in the belly. *Turtubbat* (and طرطبانية *turtubānīyat*), Having long breasts, or dugs.

A طرطبيس *tartabīs*, Plenty of water. A languid old woman. A she-camel braying much whilst milking.

A طرطور *turtūr*, Long and slim. Weak (servant-boy). A high peaked turban worn by the Arabians.

A طرطوس *Turtūs*, Name of a famous wrestler.

*A طرع *tarع* (from طرع), Sitting still, not attacking the enemy. Lying with a woman. *Turiع*, In want of meat and money.

A طرعب *tarعab*, Disproportionably tall.

A طرغشة *targhashat* (from طرغش q), Walking, stirring about.

P طرف *tarf*, A side, corner. An angle of the eye. A girdle. An iron hoop round a chest. *Taraf*, A part, a portion.

A طرف *tarf* (from طرف), Averting; repelling, reducing. Giving one a blow on the eye, and making the tears to flow. The eye. An earnest look. The edge (of a sword). The ninth mansion of the moon (two small stars being so named, likewise called عينا الاسد *عaynā'l asad*, The eyes of the lion). A blow, box, slap. A noble, liberal man. Extremity (of a thing). طرف الايوان *tarfu'l aywān*, The extremity of the piazza, i. e. the upshot of any business. P طرف بر بستن *tarf bar bastan*, To derive advantage. A طرف ثاني *tarf-i sānī*, A defendant. An enemy. A wife. ارتداد الطرف *irtidādu'l' tarf*, The twinkling of an eye. *Tirf*, (A man) noble, well descended, having a long series of illustrious ancestors. High-blooded (horse). *Turaf* (from طرف), Cropping the top of herbage (camels). طرف بطرف *taraf bi taraf* or طرف طرف *taraf taraf*, From side to side, from different quarters. P بر طرف *bar taraf*, Apart, aside, separated. لطيفه بر طرف *latīfah bar taraf*, Raillery apart. طرف گرفتن *taraf girif-tan*, To protect. To retire into a corner. A *Tarif*, (A man) not adhering to one woman or companion. Nobly descended (man). *Turuf*, (pl. of طراف *tirāf*) Tents of tanned leather.

A طرفاء *tarfā-a*, The tamarisk-tree.

A طرفاس *tirfās*, A heap of sand, especially round a tree.

A طرفان *tarafāni*, (oblique طرفين *tarafayn*) (dual of طرف *taraf*) Both sides. The tongue and penis. The mouth and anus. طرفا النهار *tarfā'n 'nahār*, Morning and evening. كريم الطرفين *karīmu't 'tarafayn*, Noble by father and mother.

A طرفاني *tarfānīy*, Exterior.

A طرفة *tarfat* (from طرف), Winking, shutting the eyes. One wink or twinkle with the eye. A red spot on the eye from a blow or other accident. One tamarisk-tree. في طرفة العين *fī tarfati'l عayn*, In the twinkling of an eye. *Turfat*, A watery running from the eyes. Any thing new, agreeable, rare, or wonderful. *Tarifat*, A she-camel roaming from pasture to pasture.

P طرفدار *taraf-dār*, A partizan, a follower, a sectary. An assistant. Partial. A prince, a magistrate. An officer employed to collect the revenue of particular parts. طرفدار انجم *taraf-dār-i anjum*, The sun. طرفدار پنجم *tarafdār-i panjum*, The planet Mars. The fifth climate. The Greeks.

P طرفداري *taraf-dārī*, Partiality. Sectarism.

A طرفسان *tirfisān*, Darkness. A heap of sand.

A طرفسة *tarfasat* (from طرفس q), Sharpening (sight). Looking through half-shut eyes. Putting on many clothes. Being dark (night), muddy (water). Being much frequented (cistern).

A طرفشة *tarfashat* (from طرفش q), Being weak and dim (eye). Looking through half-shut eyes. Going, stirring one's self, rising.

P طرفگي *turfagī*, Wonderfulness. (GLADWIN.)

P طرفه *turfah*, Any thing new and agreeable. Surprise. طرفهٔ شش طاق *turfa-i shash tāk*, The world.

A طرفيل *tirfīl*, Trefoil, clover.

A طرفين *tarafayn*, (oblique dual of طرفان *tarafāni*) Both sides.

*A طرق *taraka*, (fut. يطرق *yatruku*) He came by night.

A طرق *tark* (from طرق), Travelling or arriving in the night. Covering the female (a camel). Beating with a rod (cotton) in order to separate and to rarefy it. Throwing pebble-stones and gravel, in order to prognosticate future events (a diviner). Defiling water by their dung (cattle). Touching a harp, lute, or similar instrument. Water defiled by the dung of cattle. Weakness of intellect. Once. Sperma genitale. *Tirk*, Fat, tallow, grease. Strength, courage; as ما به طرق *mā bihi tirk*, He has no strength. *Turak* (from طرق), Drinking muddy water. Limping; being bow-legged; weak in the knees. Making water into water. A ply, fold. The turning down the top of a leathern bottle in order to drink. (pl. of طرقة *tarkat*) Orders, lines, rows. Places where waters stagnate. The prints of camels' feet following each other. Gins, snares. *Turak*, (pl. of طرقة *turkat*) Grooves in bows. *Turuk*, (pl. of طريق *tarīk*) Ways, roads.

A طرقا *tarkā*, (A she-camel) crook-legged; weak in the knees.

A طرقات *turukāt*, (pl. of طريق *tarīk*) Ways, paths, roads.

A طرقة *tarkat*, An order, a series, a row. A work, an art. A

fowler's net, a gin, a snare. The print of a camel's foot. Once. طرقة او طرقتين *tarkat aw tarkatayn*, Once or twice. طرقة العين *tarkatu'l ʿayn*, In a moment. *Turkat*, The guiding line on the handle of a bow. Custom, habit. Darkness. A heap of stones. Foolish, silly; a fool. Concupiscence. *Tarakat*, One line (of camels). *Turakat*, Travelling by night (to join one's friends).

P طرقوزن *tarrakūzan*, A mace-bearer.

P طرقيدن *tirkīdan*, To run to and fro, having urgent business.

P طركيدن *tirkīdan*, The same. *Tirakīdan*, To creak, to grate.

A طرم *tarm* or *tirm*, Butter. Honey, a honey-comb. *Turm*, A chafing-dish. *Taram*, The flowing of honey from the comb.

P طرم *turum*, The noise of a drum.

A طرماح *tirmāh*, High and celebrated.

A طرماز *tirmāz*, Vain-glorious. A boaster.

A طرمة *tarmat*, The liver. *Turmat*, *tirmat*, or *turmat*, A pimple on the middle of the upper lip. *Turmat*, A chafing-dish.

A طرمح *tarmah*, One who goes with long strides.

A طرمحانية *tarmahānīyat*, Pride, haughtiness.

A طرمحة *tarmahat* (from طرمح *tarmah* Q), Carrying out an edifice to a considerable length.

A طرمذان *tirmizān*, Vain-glorious. A boaster.

A طرمذة *tarmazat* (from طرمذ Q), Boasting, vaunting. Making false promises.

A طرمسا *tirmisā*, Thick darkness. A thin cloud. Dust.

A طرمسة *tarmasat*, Contraction, astriction. Austerity, sternness. Retreat, flight.

A طرمشة *tarmashat* (from طرمش Q), Being dark (the night).

A طرموث *turmūs*, Debility. Bread baked under the ashes.

A طرموح *turmūh*, Long, tall, straight.

A طرموس *turmūs*, Bread baked under the ashes.

A طرموق *turmūk*, A bat or rere-mouse.

P طرموي *tarmōy*, A kind of hawk.

A طرن *turn*, Raw silk. Stuff made of the same.

P طرنجبين *taranjubīn*, Manna.

A طرنيان *tarniyān*, An osier-basket or vessel.

A طرو *taraw* (from طرو), Arriving from afar. Passing by.

A طرؤ *taru-a* (from طرأ), Coming unexpectedly from any place.

P طروان *turwān*, A covering for a saddle, which is removed when the horse is mounted.

A طروب *tarūb*, One who moves with alacrity.

A طروءة *taru-at* (from طرأ), Coming unexpectedly. Arriving from any distant place.

A طروح *tarūh*, A distant place. Strong, far-shooting (bow). (A palm-tree) bearing long branches.

A طروحة *turūhat*, Tribute.

A طرور *turūr* (from طر *tarra*), Sharpening (a knife or spear). Sprouting (herbage or whiskers).

A طرورة *turūrat* (from طر *tarra*), Sprouting (grass).

A طروس *turūs*, (pl. of طرس *tirs*) Erased sheets of paper.

A طروف *turūf*, (pl. of طرف *tirf*) Excellent (horses).

A طروق *turūk* (from طرق), Arriving at night. Covering the female (a camel).

A طروقة *tarūkat*, A marriageable girl. Any young female animal ready for the male.

P طرة *turrah*, A waving ringlet, a dangling forelock, a tuft of frizzled, braided, or curled hair. The end of a turban hanging loose. A nosegay. Twisted leathern thongs with which they beat the small brazen drums hung at their saddle-bows. The black stripe on either shoulder of an ass. The bank of a river. طرة عنبرين *turra-i ʿambarīn* (also طرة مشكين *turra-i mishkīn*) Tresses of ambergris or musk (from their colour). از طرهٔ مشك شام تا غرهٔ بياي بام *az turra-i mushk-i shām tā ghurra-i bayā-i bām*, From the musk-like (or sable) locks of the evening to the white star on the forehead of Aurora, i. e. from night till morning.

P طرة شدن *tirah shudan*, To engage in any thing inconsiderately, to fall into any business unawares. To be sad.

A طري *tarīy* (or طرئ *tari-a*), Fresh, green, moist, humid, new. گياه سرسبز طري *giyāh-i sar-sabz-i tarī*, Herbs green and fresh.

A طرياق *tiryāk*, Treacle, an antidote.

P طرياقي *tiryākī*, One who chews opium.

A طريان *tarayān* (from طري) Arriving. An osier basket.

P طريبله *tirībulah*, The lote-tree.

A طريح *tarīh*, Abject, despised, humbled. Thrown prostrate.

P طريخ *tarīkh*, A small kind of fish.

A طريخ *tirrīkh*, Small fish seasoned with pickles.

A طريد *tarīd*, Expelled, banished. A bunch of dates. Long (day). (A brother) born immediately before or after another.

P طريد *turīd*, Wheeling round, as horsemen in the lists, or before battle, to provoke the enemy.

A طريدان *tarīdāni*, (dual of طريد *tarīd*) Night and day.

A طريدة *tarīdat*, Any thing forced or driven (as prey into a net). Stolen or driven away by stealth (a herd of camels). A cloth with which an oven is cleaned. A notched reed used for smoothing a spindle or an arrow.

P طريدة *tarīdah*, A swift arrow. A robber.

A طريع *tarīʿ*, Indigent, without meat or money.

P طريغان *tarīghān*, A kind of endive.

A طريف *tarīf*, New, fresh, newly acquired. One who traces his descent through a long line of ancestors.

A طريفة *tarīfat*, The plant نصي *nasīy*, compact and full-grown.

A طريق *tarīk*, A way, a road, a path. A manner, mode, institution, profession, order, custom, fashion, rite, religion. (pl. of طريقة *tarīkat*), Tall palm-trees. طريق اوسط *tarīk-i awsat*, The middle road. طريق عام *tarīk-i ʿāmm*, A public road. طريق ما *tarīk-i mā*, A water-course. *Tirrīk*, Taciturn. Troops, multitudes.

A طريقة *tarīkat*, A road, way, path. A draught, a line. Manner, way, religion, sect. A tall palm-tree. The vault of heaven. A piece of cloth of woollen or camel's hair about a cubit in

breadth. A head man, or (plurally) the chiefs or better sort o people. A Christian burying ground. *Tirrīkat*, Gentleness, softness. Obedience.

A طريم *tirīm*, A thick cloud. Honey.

A طزر *tazar*, A summer-dwelling.

A طزع *tazع* (from طزع), Sitting still, not attacking the enemy. Marrying. *Tazi*ع, Unsuspecting. Wanting meat and money.

A طزيع *tazīع*, Indigent, destitute of meat or money.

A طس *tass* (from طس *tassa*), Overcoming, silencing (an opponent). Putting under water. Going away. *Tass*, (طسة *tassat*, or *tissat*), A cup, a bason.

A طسأ *tas-a* or *tasa-a*, (from طسأ), Having the stomach oppressed with any thing fat. Being ashamed, blushing.

A طسات *tassāt*, (pl. of طس *tass*) Cups, basons.

A طساس *tisās*, (pl. of طس *tass*, طسة *tassat*, *tissat*, and طست *tast*), Bowls, basons. *Tussās*, A cup or bason-maker.

A طساسة *tisāsat*, The art of bason-making.

A طساسيج *tasāsīj*, (pl. of طسوج *tassūj* and of *tussūj*), Parts, tracts. Quarters of a دانق *dānik*, or twenty-fourth parts of drams.

A طسام *tasām*, (*tusām*, *tassām*, and طسان *tassān*), Dust when raised and driven about by the wind.

A طست *tast* (طسة *tassat* or *tissat*), A cup, a bason.

A طستخان *tastikhān* or *tistikhān* (from P تست *tast*, A bowl, and خوان *kh'ān*, A table), A large flat plate of silver or other metals, upon which other cups or dishes are placed, and used as a table by those who eat sitting on the ground.

A طسسة *tasisat*, (pl. of طس *tass*, طسة *tassat* and *tissat*) Bowls.

A طسع *tasع* (from طسع), Traversing (a country). *Tasa*ع (from طسع), Being without wealth or rivals. *Tasi*ع, Poor, one whom no man rivals or envies.

A طسق *task* or *tisk*, A tax upon lands. Tribute exacted from Christians. A sort of measure.

P طسک *task*, A kind of measure. Tribute, tax.

A طسل *tasl*, Water flowing on the surface of the ground. The glittering of the water-like vapour سراب *sarāb*. A dish.

A طسم *tasam*, Darkness, beginning of night. A dusty colour.

A طسوج *tassūj* or *tussūj*, A weight of four grains of barley; the twenty-fourth part of a dram. A coast, shore, tract of land.

A طسوس *tusūs*, (pl. of طس *tass*, طسة *tassat* and *tissat*) Cups.

A طسوم *tusūm* (from طسم), Erasing, obliterating. Becoming defaced, cancelled. Feeling a weight at the stomach.

A طسیٔ *tasi-a*, Any one suffering from an indigestion.

A طسیس *tasīs*, (pl. of طس *tass*, طسة *tassat* and *tissat*) Bowls cups, basons. *Tusays*, (dim. of طس *tass*) A little bason.

A طسیع *tasīع*, Poor, one whom no one rivals or envies.

A طش *tashsh* (from طش *tashsha*), Raining gently. Thin rain.

A طشاءة *tashā-at* (from طشأ), Lying with (a woman).

A طشأة *tasha-at* or *tusha-at*, A rheum. Fatigued or beat in the feet (a man).

A طشاش *tushāsh*, Rheum, defluxion. *Tashshāsh*, A sprinkling (with water, tears, or blood).

A طشة *tashshat*, Rheum. *Tishshat*, A little infant.

P طشت *tasht*, A large bason, ewer, or cup. طشت زر *tasht-i zar*, A golden dish. The sun. طشت زرين *tasht-i zarrīn*, A golden goblet. طشت نگون *tasht-i nigūn*, The sky.

P طشت دار *tasht-dār*, (The ewer-holder) the servant who pours water on hands when washing. طشت دارخانه *tasht-dār khānah*, A butler's pantry.

P طشتگر *tasht-gar*, A maker of basons. Name of a musician.

P طشت و خايه *tasht o khāyah*, The filling an egg-shell with a fluid (in Persian شبنم *shabnam*, Dew), more rare than the atmosphere, and setting it (when heated) afloat in the air like a balloon. Heaven and earth. Astronomy. Magic. (BURHAN.)

A طشيش *tashīsh*, Gentle rain.

A طعام *taعām* (from طعم), Eating, tasting. Wheat. Grain of every kind. Meat, viands, victuals, food, refreshment. بعد الطعام الكلام *baعda't 'taعām al kalām*, After meat conversation (a proverb). *Tiعām*, (III of طعم) Billing (as doves).

P طعام بخش *taعām-bakhsh*, A ladle.

P طعام تلاش *taعām-talāsh*, A sponger. (HUNTER.)

A طعاميه *taعāmīyah*, Expenses for provisions.

A طعان *taعān* (from طعن), Striking or piercing with spears in battle. *Tiعān*, Conjugal intercourse. *Taععān*, A slanderer.

A طعب *taعb*, Pleasure, delight, enjoyment.

A طعر *taعr* (from طعر), Marrying. Bringing to justice.

A طعز *taعz* (from طعز), Repelling. Knowing carnally.

A طعزبة *taعzabat*, Ridicule, irony.

A طعس *taعs* (from طعس), Lying with.

A طعسبة *taعsabat*, Iniquity, extreme oppression.

A طعطع *tuعtuع*, Plain, level ground.

A طعطعة *taعtaعat*, The sound made when licking or sucking.

A طعل *taعl* (from طعل), Cursing or reviling a tribe, or nation.

*A طعم *taعima*, (fut. يطعم *yatعamu*) He ate.

A طعم *taعm* (from طعم), Satiating (meat). The finest flavour of victuals. Meat, viands. *Tuعm*, Food, eatables. Meat which satiates. Power, potency. *Taعam* or *tuعm* (from طعم), Eating, tasting. Sipping to try the taste or flavour of any thing. *Taعim*, A man who eats elegantly, or hunts after delicacies. *Tuعam*, (pl. of طعمة *tuعmat*) Eatables. Dinners.

A طعمة *tiعmat*, A manner in eating or tasting. *Tuعmat*, Meat, food, fodder, forage. Birds' food. A bait, a lure. An invitation to an entertainment. Dinner. A dining-room, or any place where people eat. Gain, profit, any mode of acquisition. The woof. P طعمت دادن *tuعmat dādan*, To bait.

A طعن *taعn* (from طعن), Piercing with a spear. Chiding, reviling, reproaching, cursing. Entering into the fifth year of age. Departing (for the desert), penetrating (into it). Going with a full and loose rein (a horse). Blame, disapprobation, accusation.

طعن و لعن *ṭaʿn wa laʿn*, Reproaching and cursing. P خبرِ طعن *khabar-i ṭaʿn-āmēz*, Words mixed with reproach.

A طعنان *ṭaʿnān* (from طعن), Cursing (any one), reproaching, reviling. Piercing one another in battle (with spears).

A طعنة *ṭaʿnat*, One blow (with spear or tongue). Contumely, taunt, reproach, ignominy, disgrace (as conveyed by reproachful words). A beating. P خامهٔ سیه زبان و نامهٔ طعنه زنان *khāma-i siyah-zabān o nāma-i ṭaʿnah-zanān*, Pens having sable tongues, and letters which strike with reproach. A *Ṭaʿnat*, *tiʿnat*, and *tuʿnat*, A bad-tempered woman.

A طعوم *ṭaʿūm* (or طعیم *ṭaʿīm*), A camel in good case, neither too fat nor lean. *Tuʿūm*, (pl. of طعم *ṭaʿm*) Fine flavours in viands.

A طعومة *ṭaʿūmat*, (A sheep) fed at home for slaughter.

A طعین *ṭaʿīn*, Pierced with a spear.

A طعینة *ṭaʿīnat*, A numerous flock.

A طغ *ṭagh*, The sound of a wolf's jaw whilst devouring his food.

A طغاة *ṭughāt*, (pl. of طاغي *ṭāghī*) Rebels, insurgents.

A طغام *ṭaghām* or *ṭaghghām*, Of a mean inferior order (a man or men); the worst species of birds or wild beasts.

A طغامة *ṭaghāmat*, A mean kind of bird or beast. A fool.

A طغان *ṭighān*, An earthen frying-pan.

A طغر *ṭaghr* (from طغر), Thrusting, pushing away. *Ṭughar*, Name of a bird.

P طغرا *ṭughrā* (or A طغرة *ṭughrat*), The imperial signature; an order. The royal titles prefixed to letters, diplomas, or other public deeds, which are generally written in a fine ornamented hand. The great men of the East have long been great admirers of caligraphy or elegant writing, some of the most distinguished vazīrs having valued themselves on being the finest penmen of the age; amongst the most remarkable of whom was the celebrated Husayn or Abī Ismail (vazīr to the Seljukian Sultan Masʿūd) surnamed Tugrāi, on account of his excellence in this species of writing; but better known in Europe by his admired Arabic poem, entitled Carmen Tograi. Being taken prisoner in a battle wherein his sovereign was defeated by his brother Mahmūd, he was put to death (A. D. 1120) by that prince's vazīr, who hated him for his great abilities, but particularly, it is said, for his uncommon superiority in writing the Togra character.

A طغران *ṭighrān*, (pl. of طغر *ṭughar*) Certain kinds of birds.

P طغرل *ṭughral*, A kind of falcon. *Ṭughril*, Name of a prince.

P طغري *ṭughrī*, A sort of falcon used in hunting.

P طغك *ṭaghak*, A tree resembling a cypress or pine.

A طغمشة *ṭaghmashat*, Weakness of sight.

A طغموس *ṭughmūs*, Wicked, perverse.

A طغو *ṭughw* (also طغوان *ṭughwān*) (from طغو), Exceeding bounds in wickedness, being insolent.

A طغوة *ṭaghwat*, A high place. The summit of a mountain.

A طغوي *ṭaghwa'*, Rebellion, disobedience. Insolence. معينِ تقوي و مانعِ طغوي *muʿīn-i takwa' wa mānīʿ-i ṭaghwa'*, The assister of piety, and repeller of wickedness.

A طغي *ṭaghy*, Sound, noise, voice. *Ṭughy* (from طغي), Being rebellious, insolent, impious, unjust, exceeding bounds in wickedness. Breaking forth, overflowing (water). Dashing (billows). Boiling (blood). Lowing (the wild cow).

A طغيا *ṭaghyā* or *ṭughyā*, A small wild cow.

A طغيان *ṭughyān* (from طغي), Being very rebellious, exceeding bounds in wickedness. Overflowing (a torrent). Raging (the sea). Boiling (blood). Lowing (the wild cow). Rebellion, sedition, disobedience, perverseness, insolence. اهلِ طغيان *ahl-i ṭughyān*, Rebellious. The rebels. P با زمرهٔ طغيان *bā zumra-i ṭughyān*, With a body of insurgents.

A طغية *ṭaghyat*, A high place. The loftiest and most difficult ridge of a mountain. A tract, a coast. A smooth stone.

A طف *ṭaff* (from طف *ṭaffa*), Filling (a measure or a vessel) to the brim. Happening, offering itself, being possible. Being near. Being about to set (the sun). Being nimble (a horse). Tying (a camel) by the feet. The upper part of a measure not filled. That which is heaped above the measure; also what remains in it after that surplus is smoothed off. A side, shore, coast, bank (especially high). The higher part of Mesopotamia, bordering upon Arabia and Chaldea.

A طفاح *ṭifāḥ*, Plenitude, fulness.

A طفاحة *ṭufāḥat*, What runs over a boiling pot, the froth or scum. *Ṭaffāḥat*, Swift, nimble-footed (camel).

A طفاسة *ṭafāsat* (from طفس), Being dirty, filthy (man or garment). Filth, nastiness.

A طفاطف *ṭafāṭif*, (pl. of طفطفة *ṭaftafat* and *ṭiftifat*) Hypochondria, those parts lying under the spurious ribs.

A طفاف *ṭafāf*, The darkness of the night. The going down of the sun. *Ṭafāf*, *ṭifāf*, or *ṭufāf*, The upper part of a measure not filled. Fulness to the brim. *Ṭifāf*, Darkness of the night. *Ṭufāf*, That which is heaped above the measure.

A طفافة *ṭafāfat*, A little, somewhat. *Ṭifāfat* or *ṭufāfat*, The complement; also the redundancy of a measure. *Ṭufāfat*, A vessel, a measure.

A طفال *ṭafāl* or *ṭufāl*, Dry clay. *Ṭifāl*, (pl. of طفل) Young girls.

A طفالة *ṭafālat*, Tender age, infancy.

A طفان *ṭaffān* or *ṭuffān*, Filled to the brim.

A طفانية *ṭafānīyat*, A contumelious reproach.

A طفانين *ṭafānīn*, A lie; idle, trifling discourse. A prison.

A طفاوة *ṭufāwat*, Part of spring. A halo round the sun, or moon. The overflowings of a boiling pot.

A طفح *ṭafḥ* (from طفح), Being full, running over (a vessel). Being filled with wine, drunk. Having a numerous offspring (a woman). Filling any thing till it overflows. (Wind) carrying off (cotton). Bringing forth (a fœtus) fully formed.

A طفحان *ṭafḥān*, (fem. طفحا *ṭafḥā*), Overflowing (dish).

A طفذ *tafz* (from طفذ), Burying. *Tafz* or *tafaz*, A tomb.

A طفر *tafr* (from طفر), Leaping (especially a horse).

A طفرة *tafrat*, A leap, a spring. Cream.

A طفس *tafas* (from طفس), Being dirty, filthy (garment or man). Filth, nastiness. *Tafis*, (fem. طفسة *tafisat*) Dirty, filthy.

A طفش *tafsh*, Concubitus. Filth.

A طفشيل *tafshīl* (P طفشيله *tafshīlah*), Boiled lentils.

A طفطاف *taftāf*, A coast, shore. The extremities (of a tree).

A طفطفة *taftafat* (from طفطف Q), Becoming weak in the hand of an adversary. *Taftafat* or *tiftifat*, The hypochondria; also all tremulous loose flesh.

A طفف *tafaf*, The upper part of a measure not filled. Fulness; also what remains after the surplus has been smoothed off.

A طففة *tafafat*, The redundancy of any measure; also the surplus which falls off.

A طفق *tafk* (from طفق), Being fixed to, or busy in any place. Setting about any thing which one means to finish.

A طفل *tafl* (from طفل), Beginning to turn dark, near sunset. Young, tender (boy or girl). *Tifl*, An infant, a little boy. The young of wild beasts. Necessity. Night. Sun-set. A part of any thing, especially a spark of fire from a tinder-box. P طفلِ چهل روزه *tifl-i chihal rōzah*, A child forty days old. Adam. طفلِ خوني *tifl-i khūnī*, The sun. طفلِ زبان دان *tifl-i zabān-dān*, A child who understands and remembers what his teacher has once told him. طفلِ غازيان *tifl-i ghāziyān*, Beardless youths. Wandering monks. طفلِ مشيمه *tifl-i mashīmah*, Red wine. طفلِ هندو *tifl-i hindū*, The pupil of the eye. طفلانِ آتش *tiflān-i ātish*, Sparks of fire. A *Tafal* (from طفل), Being touched, hurt (grass). Youth. The time from عصر *asr* (which is the middle point between the meridian and sun-set) till the going down of the sun. The close of the evening. The dawn. Darkness. Rain.

P طفلانه *tiflānah*, Infantine, childish.

P طفله *taflah*, Cumine-seed.

A طفلي *tiflī*, Infancy.

A طفلية *tiflīyat*, Childhood.

A طفليل *tiflīl*, One who comes uninvited to a feast.

A طفن *tafn*, Death. A prison.

A طفنش *tafnash*, One having the feet broad before.

A طفنشأ *tafansha-a*, Weak-sighted.

A طفنشاء *tafanshā-a*, Enervated, timid. Weak-sighted.

A طفو *tafw* also *tufūw*, (from طفو), Swimming, floating. Appearing (as light upon a hill). Springing (leaves). Bounding, leaping (a doe). Dying (a man). Plunging into business.

A طفؤ *tufu-a* (from طفأ), Being extinguished (fire). Being darkened, becoming blind (the eye).

A طفوة *tafwat*, A slender plant.

A طفوح *tufūh* (from طفح), Being full, running over (a vessel). Being drunk. Having many children (a woman). Bringing forth a fœtus fully formed. (Wind) carrying off (cotton). Filling any thing till it overflows.

A طفور *tufūr* (from طفر), Leaping, rearing (a horse).

A طفوس *tufūs* (from طفس), Dying (a man or horse). Lying with (a woman).

A طفوق *tufūk* (from طفق), Being fixed to, or busy in, a place. Setting about any thing which one intends to finish.

A طفولة *tufūlat* (or طفولية *tufūlīyat*), Infancy, childhood. P در اعوامِ طفوليه *dar aʿwām-i tufūlīyah*, In the years of youth.

A طفي *tufa'*, (pl. of طفية *tufyat*), Dangerous serpents. *Tufīy*, A leaf of the dwarf palm-tree. A stripe or line resembling it.

A طفية *tufyat*, A leaf of the dwarf palm-tree; also (in the dual) two lines resembling it on the back of a serpent. A malignant serpent, marked on the back with two such black lines.

A طفيف *tafīf*, Little, small, moderate.

A طفيل *tufīl*, Muddy water remaining in a cistern or a pond. *Tufayl*, (dim. of طفل *tifl*) A little child. *Tufayl* (and طفيلي *tufaylīy*), A companion, especially an humble one. A parasite, a feast-hunter, a trencher-fly, an epicure.

A طق *takk*, The sound made by the collision or rattling of stones. *Tikk*, That of a frog jumping out of, or into, the water.

A طقس *taks*, Order, ceremony, ecclesiastical constitution.

A طقطقة *taktakat* (from طقطق), Making a clatter when galloping over stones (a horse). The noise thus made.

A طقو *takw*, Quickness of step.

P طل *tul*, A widow.

A طل *tall* (from طل *talla*), (Dew) slightly moistening (the ground). Being bedewed (the ground). (God) permitting with impunity (one's blood) to be shed. Being spilt unrevenged (blood). Defrauding, cheating. Delaying payment of a debt. A gentle rain. The beauty (of hair, of water, or of the night). Good, moist; salutary (day). A violent urging forward of camels. The fat (of camels). Scarcity of camels' milk. A serpent. A very old man. *Till*, A serpent. *Tull*, Milk. Blood.

A طلا *talā* (from طلو), Tying a lamb to a stake (for slaughter). (from طلي), Becoming yellow (the teeth). Delay, expectation. A fawn just dropt. The young, especially of any animal which parts the hoof. A person, a body. Sick, diseased. Spittle drying in the mouth. Anointed with saffron or pitch. جميل الطلا *jamīlu't' talā*, Handsome, beautiful. *Tallā*, Blood shed with impunity. *Tullā*, Blood.

P طلا *tilā*, Gold. Gold fringe or wire. طلا وسيم *tilā wa sīm*, Gold and silver.

A طلاء *tilā-a*, Any thing used in anointing, especially pitch. Ointment, liniment, embrocation. Must boiled down to a third. Wine. A rope by which a calf or lamb is tied to a stake.

A طلاب *tilāb*, (III of طلب) Enquiring, searching, asking. Exhorting, encouraging. *Tallāb*, One who asks, seeks, or enquires. *Tullāb*, (pl. of طالب *tālib*) Students, curious enquirers

P طلابه *talābah*, A scout, a spy. Watch and ward.

A طلات *talāt* or *tulāt*, The neck.

A طلاح *talāh*, A bad state. An execrable disposition. *Tilāh*, A thorny tree (acacia).

A طلاحي *talāḥa'*, (Camels) griped from eating of the acacia. *Tilāḥīy*, (A camel) feeding on the acacia. Belonging to that tree.

P طلادوز *tilā-dōz*, One who embroiders with gold.

A طلاسة *tallāsat*, A cloth with which they wipe tablets, defacing what is written.

A طلاسم *talāsim*, (pl. of طلسم *tilsam*) Talismans.

A طلاطل *talātal* or *tulātil*, Death. *Tulātil*, An incurable distemper, corroding the back.

A طلاطلة *tulātilat*, A misfortune. A disease affecting the loins of an ass. A swelling of the throat, or the falling of the uvula.

A طلاع *tilāʿ*, (III of طلع) Considering. Being attentive to, looking at, reading, proposing. Fullness, plenty of earth or soil. Any thing bedaubing or anointing. A kind of medicine.

A طلافح *talāfiḥ*, A broad mark upon the thigh. *Tulāfiḥ*, Thin marrow.

A طلاق *talāk* (from طلق), Being divorced (a wife). Having a smiling countenance. Divorce, repudiation. طلاق بدعة *talāk-i bidʿat*, Irregular divorce. طلاق حسن *talāk-i ḥasan*, Laudable divorce. كتاب الطلاق *kitābu't' talāk*, A bill of divorcement.

A طلاقة *talākat* (from طلق), Being temperate (day or night). Eloquence, glibness of tongue.

P طلاكاري *tilā-kārī*, Gilding.

A طلال *tilāl*, (pl. of طل *tall*) Gentle rains. (pl. of طلل *talal*) Bodies, substances. Vestiges.

A طلالة *talālat* (from طل *talla*), Being pleasant, agreeable. Being open, easy (road). Joy, gladness. An excellent disposition, cheerful temper. Any thing extant, as traces of a house.

A طلام *tullām*, Hemp-seed.

A طلاوة *talāwat*, *tilāwat*, or *tulāwat*, Beauty, grace, loveliness, elegance. A pellicle on the surface of blood or milk. The remains of meat in the mouth, after eating. The saliva drying up in the mouth from indisposition.

A طلائح *talā-iḥ*, (pl. of طليح *talīḥ*) (Camels) jaded and extenuated with travelling.

A طلائع *talā-iʿ*, (pl. of طليعة *taliʿat*) Advanced guards.

A طلاوة *tilāwah*, Night-watch, rounds, piquet.

P طلايه *talāyah*, An advanced guard, a reconnoitring party.

A طلايه *tilāyah*, Night-watch, rounds, piquet.

P طلائي *tilā-ī*, Golden.

*A طلب *talaba*, (fut. يطلب *yatlubu*) He sought.

A طلب *talb*, (in Morocco) Learned, of general information. A priest. *Tilb*, A lover, a suitor. طلب علم *tilb-i ʿilm*, A student. *Talab* (from طلب), Petitioning, begging, requesting. A petition, request, demand, application, summons, call. Desire, wish. Enquiry. Pay, wages, salary. طلب خزانه *talab-i khizānah*, Demand of rent or revenue. طلب داخله *talab-i dākhilah*, Demand of rent brought to account. P طلب كردن *talab kardan*, To ask, petition, request, demand, exact, solicit, pursue with ambition. معاونت طلب كردن *muʿāwanat talab kardan*, To ask help. A *Tulab* or *tullab*, (pl. of طالب *tālib*) Inquirers, seekers. *Tulub*, (pl. of طلوب *talūb*) Inquisitors, inquirers.

P طلب *tulb*, A company of persons met together.

A طلبا *tulabā*, (pl. of طليب *talīb*) Inquisitors.

P طلبانه *talbānah*, Daily pay to constables, paid by those whom they guard.

A طلبة *tilbat* (from طلب), Inquiring, searching. Any thing sought after. *Tulbat*, A long journey. *Talabat* (from طلب), Enquiring, searching. A lover. (pl. of طالب *tālib*) Seekers, inquirers. بطلبة *bi talabat*, Attend. *Talibat*, Any thing sought after. *Tilabat*, (pl. of طلب *tilb*) Lovers.

P طلبدار *talab-dār*, Who asks, or inquires. Desirous. One who receives pay.

P طلبگار *talab-gār*, Requiring, demanding, desirous.

P طلبگاري *talab-gārī*, Desiring, wishing, enquiring.

P طلب نامه *talab-nāmah*, A summons, a citation.

A طلبي *talabī*, Requisite, demandable.

P طلبيدن *talabīdan* or *talbīdan*, To enquire, search, call.

A طلة *tallat*, Beautiful (woman). A wife. Sweet wine. Agreeable, pleasant, salubrious breeze. A garden wet with dew. Affluence, plenty of food and raiment. An old woman. *Tillat*, (pl. of طليل *talīl*) Mats. *Tullat*, The neck. A draught of milk.

A طلثة *tulsat*, Weak in mind or body.

A طلح *talh*, Palm-flowers. Empty-bellied. A kind of large thorny tree. The muddy water at the bottom of a cistern. *Tilh*, Fatigued (camel). The insect called the tike. One who manages flocks or any kind of estate. A follower of women. *Talah* (from طلح), Being fatigued. Tiring (a camel). Being griped from browsing on the tree called طلح *talh*. Being empty-bellied. Grace, favour. Joy, delight. *Talih* (from طلح), Being griped by eating the thorny tree طلح *talh*. *Tullah*, (pl. of طليح *talīh*) Fatigued, extenuated (camels).

A طلحافاً *tilhāfan*, By a violent blow.

A طلحان *talihāni*, (dual form) A camel and his rider.

A طلحة *talhat*, A single tree of the kind طلح *talh*. (Camels) griped from feeding on it. *Talihat*, (A she-camel) griped from feeding on the tree طلح *talh*. (Land) abounding in such trees.

A طلحثة *talhasat* (from طلحث q), Bedaubing, defiling one's self.

A طلحف *tilahf* also *tilhaff*, Excessive (hunger). طلحفاً *talahfan tilhaffan*, (and طلحيفاً *tilhīfan*), By a violent blow.

P طلحند *Talhand*, Name of a king of Hindūstān.

A طلحوم *tulhūm*, Stinking water, thick, unfit for drinking.

A طلحية *talhīyat*, A sheet of paper.

A طلحيف *tilhīf*, A violent shock or blow.

P طلخ *talkh* (for تلخ *talkh*), Bitter. (Castellus.)

A طلخ *talkh*, Dirty, fetid water. Defilement, filth.

A طلخا *talkhā* (for لطخا *latkhā*), Foolish (woman).

A طلخام *tilkhām*, A she-elephant.

A طلخثة *talkhasat* (from طلخث Q), Bedaubing, dirtying one's self.

A طلخف *tilakhf*, A violent blow.

A طلخوم *tulkhūm*, Corrupted, stinking water.

A طلخيف *tilkhīf*, A violent blow.

*A طلس *talasa*, (fut. يطلس *yatlisu*) He erased.

A طلس *tals* (from طلس), Erasing, defacing. A black hood. P طلس كردن *tals kardan*, To cancel, expunge. A *Tils*, A book, a page. Smooth, bald. A bald wolf. The skin of a camel's thigh bare. Any thing erased. A spot.

A طلسة *tulsat*, An ash-coloured satin.

A طلسم *tilsam* or *tilism*, A talisman, or magical image, upon which, under a certain horoscope, are engraved mystical characters, as charms against enchantment, or fascination. They use talismans as preservatives in various ways, particularly in burying them with treasure, to prevent it from being discovered.

A طلسمة *talsamat* (from طلسم Q), Keeping silence, looking on the ground. Retreating from battle. Arming, defending, preserving, securing by talismanic charms.

A طلش *talsh* (for شلط *shalt*), A knife.

A طلطل *taltal*, A swelling in the throat, or the falling of the uvula. A disease affecting the loins of an ass. A misfortune. *Tultul*, Distempered, indisposed.

A طلطلة *taltalat* (from طلطل Q), Moving, putting in motion.

A طلطلة *tultilat* (or طلطين *tiltīn*), Misfortune.

A طلع *talع*, A branch of a palm-tree; also the buds, flowers, and fruit. A follower. An arrow which flies above the mark. Quantity. The new moon when just appearing. *Talع* or *tilع*, A high place whence any thing is viewed. A prospect. A tract of country. *Tilع*, Level ground. Full of hills. A serpent. Rise, ascension. The inspection of any business. Light. Sight, view. The arcana of any business. Opposite. طلع العدو *tilعa'l عadūw*, Opposite, in front of the enemy. *Taliع*, High, tall. Strong. firm. *Taluع*, (pl. of طلاع *tilāع*) Fulnesses (of earth or soil).

A طلعاء *tulعā-a*, A vomit.

A طلعة *talعat*, Aspect, face, countenance. Appearance. طلعة حسنا *talعa-i hasnā*, A beautiful face, an elegant appearance. حيا الله طلعتك *hayyā 'llāh talعataka*, May God give your face life, or modesty (a form of benediction). *Tulعat*, Rejoicing greatly on any prospect. (A woman) now peeping out, and then withdrawing herself.

A طلغ *talgh* (from طلغ), Being weak.

A طلغان *talaghān*, Fatigued. Lassitude.

A طلف *talf* or *talaf*, Liberty, unbounded license. A gift, a present. *Talaf*, Any thing easy, agreeable, or excellent. طلفا *talfan* or *talafan*, Gratis, freely, with impunity.

A طلفحة *talfahat* (from طلفح Q), Rendering thin.

A طلق *talk* (from طلق), Being repudiated, divorced (woman). Being set at liberty (as camels to drink or pasture, when the journey or labour of the day is over). Travelling night and day to water. Opening (the hand), i. e. giving any thing. Feeling the pangs of childbirth. Having a free, open countenance. The pains of childbirth. The first day on which a camel is sent to water at two days distance. Talc, mica. Open (in countenance). Liberal, open-handed. Eloquent. (A woman) ready, clever (in hands or tongue). Temperate, agreeable, salutary (day or night). P طلق روان *talk-i rawān*, Wine. A *Tilk*, Disengaged (from business). (An imprisoned man) without fetters. Eloquent. Open in countenance. Talc. Allowed, permitted. هو لكَ طلقا *huwa laka tilkan*, It is lawful or allowed to thee. *Tulk*, Open (in countenance). Free from fetters. Eloquent. Talc. *Talak*, The dismissal of a camel to water after a day's work. A nocturnal journey to a watering place two nights distance. The first night of that journey. The pains of childbirth. A leathern fetter or footband (for a camel). One heat at a horse race. Lot, fortune. A part, a portion. *Talik*, Open in countenance. Eloquent. *Tulak*, Eloquent. Unfettered (captive or camel). Open (in countenance). طلق ذلق *tulak zulak*, Eloquent. Cheerful, open-faced. *Tuluk*, Free, unchained (a captive or camel). Open-faced. Eloquent. A doe. A hunting dog. Having three feet white and one of another colour (a horse). *Tullak*, (pl. of طالق *tālik*) (Camels) pasturing freely.

A طلقا *tulakā*, (pl. of طليق *talīk*) Liberated (captives).

A طلقة *talkat*, Temperate (night). Open-faced (woman). Eloquent (woman). Clever-handed. Liberal. *Tulakat*, One who frequently divorces his wives.

A طلل *talal*, A body or substance. The projecting remains or ruins of a house. The best part. A large place (especially in a ship). A bench, upon which they sit (in an office, or house). The surface (of water). حيا الله طللكَ *hayyā 'llāhu talalaka*, May God preserve thy body (a form of benediction). *Tilal*, (pl. of طل *tall*), Gentle rains. *Tulal*, (pl. of طلة *tullat*) Hills (pl. of طليل *talīl*), Blood shed with impunity.

A طلم *talm* (from طلم), Baking bread under the ashes. *Tulm*, A table, or dresser, on which bread is kneaded or spread out. *Talam*, Foulness of the mouth, from neglect in cleaning the teeth.

A طلمة *tulmat*, Coarse bread baked under the ashes.

A طلمسا *tilmisā*, A tract of land without turret or land-mark.

A طلمسانة *tilmisānat*, Dark, hazy (night). (Land) without water.

A طلمسة *talmasat* (from طلمس Q), Knitting (the brows).

A طلنجبين *talanjubīn*, Honey-dew, i. e. Manna.

A طلنفا *talanfā*, Verbose, loquacious.

A طلنفح *talanfah*, Empty in the belly, hungry. Fatigued.

A طلو *talw* (from طلو), Detaining, keeping prisoner. Tying a lamb to the stake (for slaughter). A fawn just dropped. The young of any animal which parts the hoof. A body, a person. *Tilw*, Contracted, slender in the body. A wolf. *Tulūw* (and طلوان *tulwān*), Delay, expectation.

A طلوب *talūb*, Enquiring; diligent, inquisitive.

A طلوة *tilwat*, The young of any wild beast. *Tulwat*, The whiteness, or clearness of the dawn.

A طلوث *tulūs* (from طلث), Flowing (water).

A طلوع *tulūʿ* (from طلع), Rising (as the sun), ascending. Appearing, growing (teeth). Budding, beginning to shoot out branches or flowers (palm-trees). Arriving, happening, approaching. Seeking, asking, searching. Being absent, going away. Knowing, viewing, or considering (any thing). Being born, springing up. The rising (of the sun, or of a star). طلوع كوكب سلطان محمد *tulūʿ-i kawkab-i Sultān Muhammad*, The ascendant or predominant star of Sultān Muhammad.

A طلوق *tulūk* (from طلق), Going freely to water through a day's journey (camels).

A طلول *tulūl*, (pl. of طلل *talal*) Vestiges, traces.

A طله *talh* (from طله), Traversing (a country). *Talh* or *tulah*, A small or thin cloud. *Tulh*, (pl. of أطله *atlah*) Smooth silks.

A طلهبس *talhabas*, A large army. (Darkness of the night).

A طلهة *tulhat*, A remainder of water.

A طلهيس *tilhīs*, A large army.

A طلي *taly* (from طلي), Anointing, besmearing. Detaining. Tying a lamb to a stake by the foot. *Tala'* or *talīy* (from طلي), Having yellow teeth (a mouth). Yellowness of teeth. *Tula'*, (pl. of طلية *tulyat*) Necks. *Tulī*, (pl. of طلا *talā* or طلو *talw*) Young fawns. The young of any animals. *Talīy*, A lamb. *Talīy* or *tulīy*, Detained, bound. Anointed.

A طليان *tilyān*, A yellowness of the teeth. *Tulyān*, Rollers, swathes, bandages. (pl. of طلا *talā* and طلو *talw*) Young fawns recently born. The young of any animals. *Talayāni*, Two sick or anointed people.

A طليب *talīb*, Inquiring. An inquirer. Studious.

A طلية *tulyat*, The neck. *Taliyat*, A menstruous cloth.

A طليح *talīh*, (fem. طليحة *talīhat*), Fatigued, extenuated with travelling (camel). A shepherd tiring his flock. The sheep-tike.

A طليس *tillīs*, Blind.

P طليسا *talīsā*, A kind of oyster.

A طليعة *talīʿat* (or طليعة *talīʿah*), The van-guard, the picket, an advanced post, the forlorn hope. A spy, a centinel.

A طليف *talīf*, Received, accepted. Given gratis. False.

A طليفاء *talayfā-a* (or طليفي *talayfa'*), Loquacious.

A طليق *talīk*, Set at liberty (a captive). Open (in countenance). Eloquent. طليق ذليق *talīk zalīk*, Eloquent. *Tillīk*, (A man) who often divorces his wives.

A طم *tamm* (from طم *tamma*), Abounding. Overflowing. Prevailing. Filling (as a well, till the water is on a level with the ground). Cutting (the hair). Being filled. *Tamm* also *timm*, The sea. Much wealth. طم ورم *timm wa rimm*, Much wealth.

A طماح *tamāh*, Avidity. *Timāh* (from طمح), Lifting up, raising (the countenance towards any object). Looking towards. Assembling, collecting. Being refractory, vicious (horse). Flying from her husband to her friends (a woman). Seeking any one long and anxiously. *Tammāh*, Covetous, wishful.

A طماحر *tumāhir*, Large-bellied.

A طمار *timār* (from طمر), Leaping (a horse), hopping (a crow). *Tumār*, A volume. *Tamāra* or *tamāri*, A high place. بنات طمار *banātu tamāri*, Misfortune.

A طماسة *timāsat* (from طمس), Guessing. Conjecture.

A طماسلة *tamāsilat*, (pl. of طمسل *tumsal*) Robbers.

A طماع *tammāʿ*, Wishful, covetous, greedy.

A طماعة *tamāʿat* (from طمع), Wishing greedily.

A طماعي *tamāʿa'*, (pl. of طمع *tamiʿ* and طامع *tāmiʿ*) Greedy.

A طماعية *tamāʿīyat* (from طمع), Coveting, hankering after.

A طمأنة *tam-anat* (from طمأن Q), Resting the back against.

P طمانچه *tamānchah*, A pistol. A slap, blow, box, thump.

A طمانينة *tumānīnat*, Rest, repose, tranquillity.

A طماية *tamāyat*, Solicitude, fear.

A طمث *tams* or *tims* (from طمث), Deflowering (a woman). Touching. The courses.

A طمح *tamh* (from طمح), Raising (the countenance towards any object). Coveting. Making water in the air.

A طمحات *tamahāt*, Bad, adverse (fortune).

A طمحرير *tamharīr*, A full vessel.

A طمر *tamr* (from طمر), Springing, leaping (a horse); hopping (a crow); jumping up and down. Being inflated (countenance). Travelling by land. Gathering in or laying up (grain); filling (a store-house). Swelling (the hand). Having the tooth-ache. Writing in a book. *Timr*, A tattered garment. Poor. A kind of bird. ذو طمر *zū timr*, Clad in rags. *Timr*, *timir*, *tamirr* or *timirr*, High-blooded, swift, spirited (horse). *Tamurr*, Root, origin, cause.

P طمرا *tamrā*, The plant called Palma Christi.

A طمرس *timris* (or طمروس *tumrūs*), A lying fellow.

A طمرير *timrīr*, High-blooded, swift, spirited (horse).

A طمس *tams* (from طمس), Erasing, defacing, destroying, corrupting, extirpating.

A طمسل *tumsal*, A robber. علي الطمسلي *ʿala'l' tamsala'*, Stealing or creeping softly (as a robber).

A طمسلة *tamsalat* (from طمسل Q), Being impotent.

A طمش *tamsh*, A body of men.

P طمطراق *tumturāk*, Magnificence, great attendance, grandeur.

A طمطم *timtim* (and طمطامي *tumtāmīy* or طمطماني *tumtumānīy*), Stuttering in speech, unintelligible.

A طمع *tamaʿ* (pl. of طمع *tamiʿ* and طامع *tāmiʿ*), Covetous. *Tamaʿ* (from طمع), Coveting. Being filled with concupiscence. Avarice, avidity, covetousness. Desire, concupiscence. Gluttony. Greediness. A soldier's pay; also the time when paid. P طمع ازجان بريدن *tamaʿ azjān burīdan*, To give up hope of life. طمع خام *tamaʿ-i khām*, Vain-expectation. طمع دادن *tamaʿ dādan*, To seduce by promises, to bring over to one's own party.

A *Tamiʿ* and *tamuʿ*, Greedy.

A طمعا *tumaʿā* (pl. of طمع *tamiʿ* and طامع *tāmiʿ*) Covetous.

P طمعكار *tamaʿ-kār*, Avaricious, greedy, covetous, interested, ambitious. Gluttonous.

A طمغ *tamagh* (from طمغ), Winking (the eye).

P طمغا *tamghā* (and طمغة *tamghah*), A mark impressed by burning, on the king's horses: also on false witnesses; likewise the stamp on coin. A grant of land in perpetuity.

P طمغاج *Tamghāj*, Name of a country in Turkistān.

P طمغاج خان *Tamghāj-Khān*, Name of the king of Samarkand; according to others of the king of Tibet and Yaghmā.

A طمل *taml* (from طمل), Rolling out a mass of leaven. Driving hard. People, mortals, creatures. *Timl*, A garment dyed of a full deep colour. Black. A black habit. Ignoble, mean, worthless. A robber. A villain, a daring wretch, a scoundrel. A blockhead. Foolish, stupid. A tawny wolf. A necklace or collar (which is generally perfumed).

A طملال *tamlāl* also *timlāl*, Obscenity, impudence. *Timlāl*, Poor. Of a bad disposition, malignant. A disgraceful situation.

A طملة *tamlat*, *tumlat*, also *tamalat*, Mud, clay, slime (at the bottom of a cistern). A remainder of muddy water in a vessel. صار الماء طملة واحدة *sār al mā-u tamlatan wāhidatan*, The water became downright mud. *Timlat*, A weak woman.

A طملس *tamallas*, Dry (bread), a dry crust.

A طملول *tumlūl* (or طمليل *tumlīl*), Obscenity, impudence.

A طمن *tamn*, Quiet, quiescent.

A طمو *tumūw* (from طمو), Raising one's self. Being filled (a channel), swelling (the sea, or a river).

A طموح *tamūh*, Very refractory (horse).

A طمور *tamūr*, A worn garment. *Tumūr* (from طمر), Springing, leaping (a horse); hopping (a magpie). Travelling by land. Gathering in, or laying up, grain. Filling a storehouse. Swelling (the hand). Writing in a book. Having the toothache. *Timmawr*, Root, origin, stock.

A طموس *tumūs* (from طمس), Being obliterated, defaced. Seeing to a distance. Departing, being absent. Conjecturing.

A طموش *tumūsh*, (pl. of طمش *tamsh*) Crowds of people.

A طمول *tamūl*, (pl. طمول *tumūl*) Wicked.

A طمولة *tumūlat*, Impudence, profligacy.

A طموم *tumūm* (from طم *tamma*), Plaiting (the hair). Shaving, cutting it off.

A طمون *tumūn*, (pl. of طمن *tamn*) Quiescent.

P طمه *tamah*, Account of revenues estimated by measurement of the lands and a regular rent-roll.

A طمي *tamy* (from طمي), Passing rapidly by (as a horse). *Tumīy* (from طمي), Being filled (the channel of a river). Getting the upper hand of her husband (a woman).

A طميأن *tumay-inn*, (dim. of مطمئن *mutma-inn*) Quietish.

A طميس *tamīs*, Blind, blinded.

A طميل *tamīl*, Bloody (arrow). Hidden, absconded. A kid. Clay, mud. A broad point (of a spear). A necklace. *Tumayl*, Naked, without a garment.

A طميلة *tamīlat*, A kid.

A طميم *tamīm* (from طم *tamma*), Hopping along (as a bird). Running with rapidity. Going slowly.

A طمينية *tumayniyat*, (dim. of طمأنينة *tuma-nīnat*) Little rest.

A طن *tann*, A sweet and fresh date. *Tunn*, The human body. A truss, or what a horse carries on one side. A bundle of reeds.

A طنء *tin-a* (or طناء *tinā-a*), The last breath. The remains of water in a cistern. تركته بطنيه *taraktuhu bi tinayhi*, I left him in the agony of death.

A طناء *tinā-a*, Love, affection, inclination. A serious design or proposal. A mansion, a caravansera. A stone enclosure for cattle. Bashful. Doubt, suspicion.

A طناب *tanāb*, A contriver; an engineer. P طناب اندر طناب *tanāb andar tanāb*, Close together, as close as possible. A *Tanāb* or *tināb*, A tent-rope.

A طنابير *tanābīr*, (pl. of طنبور *tambūr* and طنبار *timbār*) Lutes.

A طناز *tanāz* or *tannāz*, Facetious, ludicrous, jocose, sportive, jocund, mirthful. *Tināz*, (III of طنز) Holding in derision.

P طنازش *tanāzish*, A sweetheart. Reprehension. Sport.

A طنافة *tanāfat* (from طنف), Being suspicious.

A طنافس *tanāfis*, (pl. of طنفسة *tanfasat*, *tanfisat*, *tinfasat*, *tinfisat*, and *tunfusat*) Carpets.

A طنب *tanab*, The bending of a spear. A tent-rope. *Tunub*, A tent-rope. Root of a tree. A tendon, especially in the neck. A side, a border. طنب الاطناب *tunubu'l itnāb*, Sublime style.

A طنبار *timbār*, A lute or guitar.

P طنبسه *tambasah* (for طنفسة *tanfasat*), A carpet.

P طنبك *tumbuk*, A trumpet, a clarion. A bagpipe.

P طنبل *tambal*, A small drum.

A طنبلة *tambalat* (from طنبل q), Feigning to be a fool, after having made pretensions to wisdom.

AP طنبور *tambūr* also *tumbūr*, A kind of lute or guitar with a long neck, and six brass strings: A drum.

A طنبوراني *tambūrānīy*, A player on this instrument.

A طنبورة *tambūrah*, A Turkish instrument somewhat similar, but inferior; a kind of mandolin.

P طنبي *tambī*, An open-fronted summer-apartment.

A طنّة *tannat*, A tinkling noise. *Tunnat*, One reed drawn from a bundle.

A طنثرة *tansarat* (from طنثر Q), Eating fat, indigestible things.

A طنجهارة *tanjahārat*, A cup, a flaggon.

A طنجير *tinjīr*, A cauldron, a kettle.

A طنخ *tinkh*, A part of the night. *Tanakh* (from طنخ), Nauseating, having an indigestion (from fulness).

A طنخة *tanakhat*, Foolish.

A طنز *tanz* (from طنز), Holding up to ridicule. Irony, ridicule, jest; reproach, reprehension, contumely, sarcasm. P طنز كردن *tanz kardan*, To calumniate, to ridicule.

A طنس *tanas*, Great darkness.

A طنطان (ذو *zū*) *tanṭān*, (A man) who has associates.

A طنطراني *tantarānīy*, Earnest, emphatic.

A طنطنة *tantanat*, Sound, resounding, re-echoing of musical instruments. The murmuring of water. Noise, vociferation, clamour. Fame, rumour, news, report. Pomp, state.

A طنف *tanf* (from طنف), Being suspicious. *Tanf*, *tanaf*, *tunf*, also *tunuf*, The projection of a mountain, a promontory. A pent-house. *Tanaf*, Thongs of red leather over boxes.

A طنفس *tinfis*, Deformed, wicked (when formerly the reverse).

A طنفسة *tanfasat* (from طنفس Q), Becoming deformed, wicked, after having been good. Putting on many clothes. *Tanfasat*, *tanfisat*, *tinfasat*, *tinfisat*, or *tunfusat*, A carpet or stratum with a shaggy pile. Mats made with palm-leaves, about a cubit in breadth. Garments. A carpet without a pile.

A طنفش *tanfash* (or طنفشي *tanfashīy*), Weak, enervated.

A طنفشة *tanfashat* (from طنفش Q), Contracting the eyes to look with greater steadiness.

A طنوف *tunūf* (from طنف), Suspecting. (pl. of طنف *tanf*, *tanaf*, *tunf*, and *tunuf*), Promontories, mountain-tops.

A طني *tana'* (from طني), Having a disease of the spleen (a camel). A disease of the spleen (adhering to the breast). *Tanī*, Very thirsty (camel). *Tunna'*, A stout, corpulent man.

P طنيدن *tanīdan*, To tingle (the ear).

A طنين *tanīn* (from طن *tanna*), Tingling (in the ear). Humming (flies). Quacking (a duck). Falling down, dying. Noise, sound, reverberation, echo, rumour, fame. طنين ذباب *tanīn-i zubāb*, The buzzing of a fly.

A طو *tawin* (for طوي *tawī*), Thin, pliable.

A طواب *tawwāb*, A brick-maker.

A طوابق *tawābik*, (pl. of طابق *tābak* and *tābik*) Frying-pans.

A طواجن *tawājin*, (pl. of طاجن *tājin* and طيجن) The same.

A طواحن *tawāhin*, (pl. of طاحنة *tāhinat*) Back teeth, grinders.

A طواحين *tawāhīn*, (pl. of طاحونة *tāhūnat*) Water-mills.

A طوار *tawār* (from طور), Approaching. *Tawār* or *tiwār*, The area of a house or ground which it covers, including the court.

A طوارف *tawārif*, Eyes. Such wild beasts as are hunted. (pl. of طارفة *tārifat*), Outer sides of tents. Things newly invented.

A طوارق *tawārik*, (pl. of طارقة *tārikat*) Nocturnal travellers. Augurs, diviners, soothsayers, necromancers. Calamities.

P طوارة *tawārah*, Name of a poisonous herb.

P طواريدن *tuwārīdan*, To water.

A طواش *tawāsh*, An eunuch.

A طواشي *tawāshī*, Eunuchs.

A طواط *tuwāt*, Strenuous. A libidinous stallion.

A طواع *tiwāع*, (III of طوع) Consenting, conforming to.

A طواعية *tawāعīyat*, Obedience, obsequiousness.

A طواعين *tawāعīn*, (pl. of طاعون *tāعūn*) Pestilential diseases.

A طواغيت *tawāghīt*, (pl. of طاغوت *tāghūt*) Idols. Augurs.

A طواف *tawāf* (from طوف), Turning. Surrounding; going round, making a procession. Going to the necessary. Gyration, revolution. A walk. A piece, a slice. طواف بيت الله الحرام *tawāf-i baytu' llāhi'l harām*, The procession round the Kaعbah or temple of Mecca, which the pilgrims are enjoined by the Kur'ān to do seven times, the three first in a quick, the four last in a grave ordinary pace; it being also necessary, every time they pass the black stone which is set in silver at the south-east corner (about seven spans above the ground) either to kiss or touch it with the hand, which they immediately apply to their lips. It is supposed by the Muhammadans to have been one of the stones of Paradise, and that it fell to the earth with Adam; but being again taken up at the deluge, it remained there till the angel Gabriel brought it to Abraham when he was building the Kaعbah. It is said to have the property of swimming in water: and it was originally as white as snow; though it has long since become superficially black, either in consequence of the touch of a menstruous woman, according to some doctors, or, as others imagine, by the kisses of the numberless pilgrims that have in all times flocked to Mecca. P طواف كردن *tawāf kardan*, To travel over, surround, encompass. A *Tawwāf*, One who joins in the sacred procession at Mecca or in other places. P طواف سركش *tawwāf-i sarkash*, One who carries fruit about to sell. The night-patrol. A thief, a robber.

A طوال *tawāl* or *tiwāl*, The term of life. *Tiwāl*, (III of طول) Disputing about length. Delaying. (pl. of طويل *tawīl* and طوال *tuwāl*), Long. *Tuwāl*, Length. Long. *Tuwwāl*, Very long.

A طوالع *tawāliع*, (pl. of طالع *tāliع*) Dawns. Horoscopes.

A طوالق *tawālik*, Temperate (night). Camels sent to a distant watering-place at the end of the first day's journey. (pl. of طالقة *tālikat*), Divorced (women).

A طوامس *tawāmis*, (pl. of طامس *tāmis*) Far distant, separate.

A طوامير *tawāmīr*, (pl. of طامور *tāmūr* and طومار *tūmār*) Volumes.

A طواويس *tawāwīs*, (pl. of طاووس *tāwūs*) Peacocks.

A طوائح *tawā-ih*, (pl. of طائحة) Adverse, harassing accidents.

طوائف *tawā-if*, (pl. of طائفة *tā-ifat*) Peoples, tribes, nations.

Troops, bands. Sorts. طوائف تجار *tawā-if-i tujjār, Merchants, traders.* طوائف نسا *tawā-if-i nisā, Different kinds of women.*

A طوائق *tawā-ik*, (pl. of طوق *tawk*) Collars, necklaces.

A طوب *tūb*, A brick, a tile.

A طوبا *tūbā* (equiv. to طوبي *tūba'*), Good, excellent (woman). طوباك *tūbāka*, Happy art thou.

A طوباز *tūbāz*, A topaz.

A طوبالة *tūbālat*, A ewe.

A طوبي *tūba'*, Good, excellent, agreeable, or sweet. (fem. of اطيب *atyab*) Better, best, sweetest. Things lawful or excellent. Hail! bravo! excellent! Name of a tree in Paradise, the fruit of which is supposed to be most delicious. طوبي لك *tūba' laka* and (but not so proper) طوبيك *tūbayka*, How happy thou art! Bravo! Well done. *Tubīy*, Any one.

T طوپ *tōp*, A cannon, a piece of ordnance. طوپچي *tōpchī*, A cannonier. طوپخانه *tōp-khānah*, An arsenal, the artillery.

A طوح *tawh* (from طوح), Perishing, or being in imminent danger. Falling. Wandering about as a vagabond.

A طوحة *tawahat*, A remote design.

A طوخ *tawkh* (from طوخ), Harassing (one) with opprobrious words or injurious acts.

A طود *tawd* (from طود), Being firm, immoveable. A large mountain. A high place. Riches. ابن الطود *ibnu't 'tawd*, (Son of the large mountain) A huge rock which tumbles from it.

A طور *tawr* (from طور), Approaching, drawing near. A mode, manner, condition, state, action. Quantity, measure. A limit, boundary. Once. طور و حركت *tawr wa harakat*, Action and motion. *Tūr*, A mountain, especially Mount Sinai. A court, gallery, piazza. جبل طور *jabal-i tūr*, طور سينا *tūr-i Sīnā*, or طور موسي *tūr-i mūsa'*, Mount Sinai or the mountain of Moses. طور زيبا *tūr-i Zībā*, Name of a mountain near Jerusalem. طور هارون *tūr-i hārūn*, Mount Hor the place of Aaron's death.

P طور *tōr*, Wild, terrified. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

A طوراً *tawran*, Sometimes this, and sometimes that.

A طوراني *tūrānīy* (or طوري *tūrīy*), Wild, mountain (man or pigeon). Any.

P طوردان *tūrdān*, A strong horse, mule, or camel.

P طورسيقوس *tūrsīkūs*, A Christian monk, a doctor.

P طورك *Tūrak*, Name of a general of Zahhāk.

P طوري *tūrī*, Fear, dread, terror, horror. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

A طوس *tawas*, A trampling. The moon. A clearness of the face after sickness. *Tūs*, Continuation, extremity. A medicine which assists the memory. Name of a city in Khurāsān.

P طوسك *tūsak*, A kind of thorn.

A طوسي *tūsīy*, A colour so called. A kind of purple. A native of the city of Tūs.

A طوش *tawsh*, Levity of mind.

A طوط *tūt*, Long, tall. Quarrelsome. Cotton. A serpent. Strong, strenuous. The funnel or chimney of a bath.

P طوطك *tūtak* (or طوطيك *tūtiyak*), A little parrot.

P طوطي *tūtī*, A parrot. طوطيء صحرا, *Verdure of the plain.*

P طوطي نامه *tūtī-nāmah*, Parrot-tales, the title of a book.

P طوطي نواي *tūtī-nawāy*, Parrot-voiced, i. e. Eloquent.

P طوطي وار *tūtī-wār*, Parrot-like, prating.

A طوع *tawع* (from طوع), Obeying, complying with, humouring. Lying open, affording plenty of pasture (a field). Easy, gentle, obedient to the rein (horse). Obedience, voluntary submission. Obedient. *Tuwwa*ع, (pl. of طائع *tā-i*ع) Obedient.

A طوعاً *tawعan*, Obsequiously, willingly. طوعاً و كرهاً *tawعan wa karhan*, Willingly and unwillingly.

A طوغ *tūgh*, An emblem of rank affixed to a spear.

P طوغان *tūghān*, A royal falcon.

A طوف *tawf* (from طوف), Going round, surrounding. Going to the privy. A pilgrimage, a procession round the temple at Mecca. Blown up bladders, reeds, or any thing which they make use of to float rafts, or assist swimmers. Human excrement.

P طوف *tōf*, A decrepit, doting old woman.

A طوف *tūf*, Wool of the neck (of sheep).

A P T طوفان *tūfān*, The universal deluge. A storm, a tempest, a hurricane. A quarrelsome person. A *Tawafān* (from طوف), Going round, encompassing.

A طوفانة *tūfānat*, One deluge or inundation.

A طوفاني *tūfānī*, Stormy. Quarrelsome. (Hunter.)

A طوق *tawk* (from طوق), Being equal to, a match for, having the power. Power. A necklace, a chain, a collar. A circle, a ring. The pillory. P طوق بهار *tawk-i bahār*, The rainbow. طوق زنجير *tawk-i zanjīr*, Irons, manacles. طوق طاقت *tawk tākat*, A valuable chain, such as the servants of great men wear round the neck. طوق عنبر *tawk-i* ع*ambar*, The sprouting of a beard. طوق ماه *tawk-i māh*, A halo round the moon. A هو في طوقي *huwa fī tawkī*, He is in my power.

A طوقة *tawkat*, Plain ground surrounded by rocky districts.

P طوقدار *tawk-dār*, Fettered; a prisoner. The moon. A young man whose beard begins to appear.

A طول *tawl* also *tūl* (from طول), Being long, tall, extensive, lasting long, of a long duration. Exceeding in length. Conferring favours, benefiting. Length, especially of life. اولو الطول *ūlū't' tawl*, The wealthy. ذو الطول *zū't' tawl*, Long-suffering (God). طول الدهر *tūla'd' dahri*, At no time, never. طول زمان *tūl-i zamān*, A long time. *Tawal*, The length of the upper lip hanging over the under one (especially in camels). *Tiwal*, Duration of life, age. Absence, distance, remoteness. A long rope with which pasturing cattle are tethered. ارخ للفرس من طوله *arkhi li'l farasi min tiwalihi*, Give the horse a little more rope. *Tuwal*, Duration of life, age. (pl. of طولي *tūla'*) Longer, taller. السبع الطول *as'sabع't' ṭuwal*, The seven long chapters or sūrahs of the Kur'ān, viz. from the second to the eighth inclusive. *Tuwwal*, An aquatic bird with long feet.

A طولاً *tūlan*, In length; according to the length; lengthwise.

A طولع *tawla*ع, A vomit.

P طولمبة *tūlumbah*, A hydraulic musical instrument. A trumpet. A pump, a syphon.

P طوله *tawlah*, A stable or stall for horses. A set of horses, of six or eight, exactly matched. A long rope or tether. A kind of trick-track or draughts.

A طولي *tūla'*, (fem. of اطول *atwal*) Longer. A high situation.

A طوليدون *tūlīdūn*, Fox-grapes, nightshade.

A طومار *tūmār*, A book, a volume, a long roll. Capital letters. Household accounts. طومار جمع *tūmār-i jam*ع, A rent-roll.

P طومار نويس *tūmār-navīs*, An accountant.

A طومة *tūmat*, Death, calamity, misfortune. A female tortoise.

A طووط *tuwūt* (from طوط), Being libidinous (a stallion camel).

A طؤوي *tu-wīy*, Any body.

A طوي *tawa'* (from طوي), Suffering hunger; hunger. *Tawī*, Thin, pliable (about the belly). *Tuwa'* and *tiwa'*, Any thing folded; any thing pliable. A walking backwards and forwards. *Tawīy*, Filled up (well). Folded. A flexible bottle. Fasting on purpose. A bale, roll, or web of linen or muslin.

A طوية *tawīyat* (P طويه *tawīyah*), Faith, belief, opinion. Purpose, design, intention.

A طوير *tuwayr*, A little bird. A flying insect.

A طويس *tuways*, (dim. of طاووس *tāwūs*) A small peacock.

P طويل *tawīl*, Name of a game at نرد *nard*.

A طويل *tawīl*, Long, tall. Prolix. A species of long verse. طويل الذيل *tawīlu'z-zayl*, A robe with a long train, a garment with long skirts. Any thing protracted to a great length. عمر طويل *umr-i tawīl*, A long life. مدت طويل *muddat-i tāwīl* or زمان طويل *zamān-i tawīl*, A long space of time. كل طويل احمق *kullu tawīlin ahmaku*, Every tall fellow is a blockhead (a ridiculous proverb).

A طويلة *tawīlat* (or طويله *tawīlah*), (fem. of طويل *tawīl*) Long. A tether, a foot-band, a fetter. A stable, a stall.

P طه *tah*, Tea (little used).

A طه *tah*, An interjection commanding silence; (hence), A pause in the Kur'ān.

A طها *tahā*, A high cloud.

A طهاة *tuhāt*, (pl. of طاهي *tāhī*) Cooks. Bakers.

A طهار *tihār*, (III of طهر) Purifying, cleansing.

A طهارة *tahārat* (from طهر), Being pure, clean, holy. Purity, neatness, cleanness, sanctity. P طهارت نامه *tahārat-nāmah*, A treatise on cleanliness, or corporeal and mental purity.

A طهاري *tahāra'*, (pl. of طاهر *tāhir*) Clean, pure, holy.

A طهاطه *tahātih*, The sound (of horses).

A طهاف *tahāf*, A high cloud.

A طهافة *tuhāfat*, The pellicle on the top of milk or coagulated blood. The chain by which the belt of a sword is suspended.

A طهالخ *tahālikh*, White, thin, scattered clouds.

A طهاوة *tuhāwat*, The pellicle on milk or coagulated blood.

A طهاخ *tahā-ikh*, White, thin, scattered clouds.

A طهب *tahab*, Name of a dwarf-tree.

A طهبلة *tahbalat*, A travelling, a peregrination.

A طهثة *tuhsat*, Corpulent. Weak in mind.

A طهر *tuhr* (from طهر), Being clean. Cleanliness, purity.

P طهران *Tahrān*, Name of a city in Persian Irāk.

A طهرة *tuhrat*, Purity.

A طهس *tahs* (from طهس), Entering into the interior of a country, thither to remain, or to pass on. Going (nobody knows where). طهس به *tuhisa bihi*, He was carried off.

A طهش *tahsh*, Confusion. The spoiling of any thing.

A طهطاه *tahtāh*, A young, well made, lively horse.

A طهف *tahf*, Bread made from millet.

A طهفة *tahfat*, Soft butter. The crown of the plant صليان *sillīyān*. *Tihfat*, A part or segment of any thing. *Tuhfat*, The summit of the tree غضا *ghazā*.

A طهق *tahk*, Quickness of step.

A طهل *tahl* (from طهل), Stinking, being spoiled (water).

A طهلبة *tahlabat*, The traversing of a country.

A طهلة *tuhlat*, A tender pot-herb. A little forage.

A طهلس *tihlas* (or طهليس *tihlīs*), A large army.

A طهلئة *tihli-at*, A small cloud (is not in the sky).

P طهليدج *tihlīdaj*, A species of succory.

P طهليزج *tihlīzaj*, Bitter herbs which the Jews used to eat at the passover. (Castellus.)

A طهم *tahm* or *tuhm*, A word expressive of disgust. ما ادري اي الطهم هو *mā adrī ayyu'l-tahm huwa*, I know not who he is.

P طهماسب *Tahmāsb*, Name of a king of Persia.

A طهمة *tahimat*, Thin-faced (woman).

P طهمل *tahmal*, Corpulent and deformed.

P طهمورث *Tahmūras*, The third of the Persian kings of the Pēshdādian dynasty, and the supposed founder of Babylon, Niniveh, and Isfāhān. He reigned about 830 years before the Christian era, though some carry him beyond that period.

A طهو *tahw* (from طهو), Dressing (meat). Performing, executing. Travelling. A work, an action.

A طهوا *tahwā*, A sort of man.

A طهور *tahūr*, That by which any thing is purified or cleaned. شراب طهور A purifying draught of the fountain of Paradise.

A طهي *tahy* (from طهي), Cooking. Executing. Travelling. *Tuha'*, Boiled. A wolf. *Tuhīy*, Small bits of straw.

A طهيلة *tahīlat*, Foolish; a fool.

A طي *tayy* (from طوي), Contracting, rolling, or folding up; abridging, making a compendium. Surrounding. Travelling. Covering, or filling up. Declining, turning from. Drawing near, in order to sit down or reside. Fasting voluntarily. Doing any thing twice, repeating. Name of an Arabian tribe.

A طيا *tayyā*, (fem. of طيان *tayyān*) Hungry (woman).

A طياب *tiyāb*, (III of طيب) Jesting, joking, playing together. Any thing lawful. A pleasant day. *Tuyyāb*, Good, excellent, sweet.

A طيار *tiyār*, (III of طير) Making fly, putting in rapid motion. *Tayyār*, Fleet (horse or arrow). Quicksilver. A winged animal.

A طيارة *tayyārat*, A kind of fast sailing vessel.

A طياش *tayyāsh*, Inconstant, light, vain.

P طياف *tiyāf*, The night-mare. (*Burhān-i kāti'*.)

A طيال *tiyāl*, (pl. of طويل *tawīl*) Long, tall.

A طيالسة *tayālisat*, (pl. of طيلسان *taylasān*, *taylisān*, or *taylusān*), Cloaks hanging from the shoulders.

P طيان *tayān*, A kind of ivy.

A طيان *tayyān*, A starved person, one who eats nothing. One who prepares plaster, mortar, or clay.

A طيانة *tiyānat*, The art of preparing or using mortar.

A طيب *tīb*, (from طيب), Being good and lawful. Being sweet and delicate. Suavity. Odour, perfume; an aromatic unguent, essence. Any thing lawful. The best part of any thing. طيب هواي بها *tīb-i hawā-ī bahā*, The salubrity of the air. اظفار الطيب *azfāru't-tīb*, Perfumed nails. *Tayyib*, Good, excellent. Sweet, agreeable, delicate. Legal. Odour, perfume.

A طيبات *tayyibāt*, (pl. of طيبة *tayyibat*) Good, excellent works, pious fabrics, public buildings. Delights.

A طيبة *taybat*, Madīna. *Tībat* (from طيب), Being good, lawful. Being sweet, delicious. Rendering so. بطيبة نفسي *bi tībat-i nafsī*, With a willing mind. *Tiyabat*, Fair, not treacherous (captivity). *Tayyibat*, (fem. of طيب *tayyib*) Good.

A طئة *ti-at* (from وطئ), Being smooth, level, (bed or place). Convenience. Softness. على طئة *'ala' ti-atin*, Conveniently.

A طية *tīyat*, A mode of folding or wrapping up (of any thing). An intention, purpose. Any distant place of shelter or rest to which one is travelling.

A طيجن *tayjan*, A frying-pan.

A طيح *tayh* (from طيح), Perishing, being in imminent danger. Falling. Wandering about in astonishment. The plough-tail.

A طيحة *tayhat*, Any cause of discord.

A طيخ *taykh* (from طيخ), Contaminating. Being defiled. Growing proud, strutting, behaving loftily.

P طير *tayr*, Sal ammoniac.

A طير *tayr* (from طير), Flying. Being carried rapidly along. Being long, or tall. A bird. An omen from the flight of birds (especially a bad one). Lightness. على رأسة الطير *'ala' ra-sihi't tayru*, The birds are on his head, i. e. he remains immoveable, tranquil, grave. طير الليل *tayru'l layl*, The bird of night, the owl.

P طيران *tayrān*, (pl. of Arab. طير *tayr*) Birds.

A طيران *tayrān* and *tayarān* (from طير), Flying. Being borne rapidly along. P طيران كردن *tayrān kardan*, To fly.

P طيراني *tayrānī*, Belonging to birds, volatile.

A طيرة *tayrat*, Agility, levity of mind. *Tīrat*, A bad omen.

A طيرورة *tayrūrat* (from طير), Flying with velocity. Levity.

P طيره *tīrah*, Anger, choler. Shame, modesty. Bashful.

P طيز دادن *tēz dādan* (or طيزيدن *tēzīdan*), To break wind.

A طيس *tays* (from طيس), Being many, copious. *Tays* (and طيسل *taysal*), Multitude, plenty (of water or sand). Animals which multiply exceedingly. Dust on the surface of the ground.

A طيسع *taysa'*, A large place. A covetous man.

A طيسل *taysal*, A dark night. A violent wind. Taking a short journey. Opulent. The semblance of water on a plain.

P طيسه *taysah*, A bed, couch, carpet. *Tīsah*, A pillow, bolster.

A طيش *taysh* (from طيش), Being light, inconstant. Being foolish. Missing the mark (an arrow). Levity, inconstancy, folly, irresolution. Anger, passion.

A طيط *tīt*, Foolish.

A طيطان *tītān*, A wild leek or scallion.

P طيطو *tītū*, A kind of water-fowl.

A طيطوي *taytawī*, A species of the bird قطا *katā*.

A طيع *tayyi'*, Obsequious; willing.

A طيعا *tayyi'an*, Willingly, voluntarily, of his own accord.

P طيغور *tayghūr*, A kind of hunting-bird.

A طيف *tayf* (from طيف), Appearing (as a ghost). Surrounding, going round. A phantom, a spectre, a vision. طيف من الشيطان *tayfun min ash'shaytān*, A spectre raised by the devil.

P طيفسون *T'ayfasūn*, Ctesiphon, Madain. Baghdād.

P طيفور *tayfūr*, A bird or winged insect. (*Burhān-i kāti'*.)

A طيفور *tayfūr*, Name of a little bird.

A طيقان *tīkān*, (pl. of طاق *tāk*) Arches.

P طيقي *tīkī*, A kind of red grain.

A طيل *tīl*, (pl. of طول *tūl*) Ropes. *Tīl* or *tiyal*, Duration of life, age. Absence.

P طيلافيون *taylāfiyūn*, Houseleek. The anemone.

A طيلة *tayyilat*, A breath or blast of wind.

A طيلس *taylas*, *taylis*, *taylus*, (طيلسان *taylasān*, *taylisān*, or *taylusān*), A part of the turban, sash, or any thing similar, hanging from the head over the shoulders; particularly that worn by the noblemen in Arabia, of the family of Muhammad: also a kind of head-dress or mantle worn by the Sophs or Dervīshes in Persia. طيلسان مزعفر *taylasān-i muza'far*, The rays of the sun. طيلسان مطرا *taylasān-i mutarrā*, Night. ابن طيلسان *ibn-i taylasān*, A Persian, a barbarian. يا ابن طيلسان *yā ibn-i taylasān*, O son of a barbarian!

A طيم *taym* (from طيم), (God) forming (any one for good). Being good (any body's work).

A طين *tayn* (from طين), Sealing (a letter) with clay. Working up clay excellently. Plastering a roof with clay. (God) forming any one for a good end. *Tīn*, Earth, clay, mud, loam. طين اصفر *tīn-i asfar*, Yellow earth or chalk. طين مختوم *tīn-i makhtūm*, Sealing-clay or wax, the earth of Lemnos, ruddle. طين ارمني *tīn-i armanī*, Bole armoniac.

A طينة *tīnat*, Earth, plaster, mortar. Nature, complexion, temperament, disposition, genius.

P طينوث *taynūs*, A species of the cantharides.

A طيني *tīnīy*, Earthy, made of clay. Natural, innate.

A طيور *tuyūr*, (pl. of طير *tayr*) Birds. طيور سدرة *tuyūr-i sidrah*, Angels. طيور فيور *tayyūr fayyūr*, Precipitate.

A طيوري *tuyūrīy*, A dealer in birds.

A طيوط *tuyūt* (from طيط), Being libidinous (a camel). Adversity.

A طيهوج *tayhūj*, A small species of partridge.

ظ

ظ *zā* or P *zō*, The seventeenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, and used as the twentieth of the Persian, denoting 900 in arithmetic. The power of this letter is that of *z* pronounced with a hollow sound from the throat not easily to be described. (for ظاهر *zāhir*), Apparent.

A ظا *zā*, The name of the letter ظ. Large-breasted woman.

P ظاء *zā-a*, The breast of an old woman. (Burhan.)

A ظؤار *zu-ār*, (pl. of ظئر *zi-r*) Wet-nurses.

A ظأب *za-b*, The affinity of two men who marry two sisters.

A ظاب *zāb*, A speech, an oration. Noise, murmuring. The rattling of a he-goat at rutting time.

A ظأر *za-r* (from ظأر), Giving suck to another's child (a nurse, or a camel to a colt not her own). Using art to make a camel do it.

A ظأرة *za-rat*, (III of ظأر) Hiring a nurse.

A ظاري *zārī*, (part.) Flowing. Arriving, happening. Refractory. P ظاري شدن *zārī shudan*, To happen.

A ظاظاء *za-zā-a* (or ظأظأة *za-za-at*), (from ظأظأ q), Bleating softly. Muttering, speaking unintelligibly.

A ظاعن *zāʿin*, A traveller.

A ظاعية *zāʿiyat* (or ظاغية *zāghiyat*), A nurse.

A ظأف *za-f* (from ظأف) Driving away.

A ظاف *zāf*, Hairs of the neck. بظافه *bi zāfihi*, (I left him) alone.

A ظافر *zāfir*, (part.) Overcoming, conquering. A conqueror.

A ظالع *zāliʿ*, (fem. ظالعة *zāliʿat*) (part.), Leaning to one side, limping, lame. Suspected. A dog or bitch in heat.

A ظالم *zālim*, A tyrant. Unjust, barbarous, cruel, oppressive. One who drinks milk before the cream is skimmed off.

P ظالم گداز *zālim-gudāz*, A destroyer of tyrants.

A ظأم *za-m*, The affinity of two men who marry two sisters. A noise, a shout. A speech, an oration.

A ظامي *zāmī*, (fem. ظامية *zāmiyat*) Thirsty.

A ظان *zānn*, Who suspects. Suspicious, jealous.

A ظاهر *zāhir*, Apparent, clear, manifest, evident, certain. Conquering; a conqueror. High ground. The surface, superficies, external part, exterior. ظاهر المدينة *zāhira'l madīnah*, Out of town, without the city. سبب ظاهر الدليل *sabab-i zāhiru'd dalīl*, An evident reason, an obvious cause. صورت ظاهرة *sūrat-i zāhirah*, The external appearance. P ظاهر بين (ظاهر نظر A *zāhir-nazar*), Who looks on, or considers only the exterior.

A ظاهراً *zāhiran*, Externally, to appearance, publicly, apparently, evidently. Certainly, truly. P ظاهرا قرادت كردن *zāhiran kirā-at kardan*, To recite, to repeat by heart.

P ظاهر پرست *zāhir-parast*, A superficial observer.

A ظاهرة *zāhirat*, (fem. of ظاهر *zāhir*) External. Manifest. Prominent (eyes). (Camels) watered at mid-day.

P ظاهري *zāhirī*, External, apparent. Appearance, exterior.

A ظاهرية *zāhirīyat*, Manifestation, external appearance.

A ظبا *zibā*, (pl. of ظبي *zaby*) Wild bucks, chevrils. (pl. of ظبية *zabyat*), Matrices of women or mares.

A ظبات *zubāt*, (pl. of ظبة *zubat*) Points of arrows.

A ظباظب *zabāzib*, (pl. of ظبظاب *zabzāb*) Bleatings of sheep.

A ظبة *zubat*, Point of an arrow. Curved edge of a sword.

A ظبظاب *zabzāb*, Sickness, pain. Clamour, noise, vociferation; bleating (of sheep). ما به ظبظاب *mā bihi zabzāb*, There is no vice, ailment, or defect in him.

A ظبون *zubūn*, (pl. of ظبة *zubat*) Points of arrows.

A ظبي *zaby*, (pl. ظبي *zubīy*) A wild buck, a chevril, a gazel. لا بظبي *lā bi zabyin*, May no evil escape him (an imprecation).

A ظبيات *zabayāt*, (pl. of ظبي *zaby*) Young bucks.

A ظبية *zabyat*, A chevril, a doe, a roe. A cow. A sheep, a ewe. Rima mulieris, equæ (pec.) caniculæ. A money-purse. The bend or winding of a river.

A ظبين *zubayn*, Name of a tree.

A ظر *zirr*, A sharp stone, with an edge like a knife.

A ظرء *zar-a*, Congealed water, ice. Ground dry with cold.

A ظراب *zirāb*, (pl. of ظرب *zarib*) Small hills.

A ظرابي *zarābīy* (or ظرابين *zarābīn*), (pl. of ظربان *zaribān* and ظرباء *zirbā-a*) Skunks, stinkards, polecats.

A ظرار *zirār*, (pl. of ظر *zirr* and ظرر *zurar*) Sharp stones.

A ظراف *zirāf*, (pl. of ظريف *zarīf*) Intelligent. Elegant, graceful. *Zurāf* or *zurrāf*, Ingenious, acute. Good-natured. Beautiful. An elegant speaker. Neat, spruce.

A ظرافة *zarāfat* (from ظرف), Being ingenious, elegant. Beauty, elegance, gracefulness. Ingenuity, genius, address, politeness, gallantry; dexterity. Wit, humour, jocularity.

A ظران *zirrān*, (pl. of ظر *zirr* and ظرر *zurar*) Sharp stones. *Zurrān*, (pl of ظرير *zarīr*) (Grounds) full of sharp stones.

A ظرائف *zarā-if*, (pl. of ظريفة *zarīfat*) Elegancies; witticisms.

A ظرب *zarb* (from ظرب), Sticking. Having his liver adhering to his side (a camel). *Zarib*, A small hill. A projecting and sharp part of a stone. *Zurubb*, Short and thick of body.

A ظربان *zaribān* (and ظربا *zirbā*), (pl. ظربي *zirba'*) A stinking animal like a cat; a fitchet, a polecat. فسا بيننا الظربان *fasā*

baynanā as'zaribān, The skunk has broke wind betwixt us, i. e. Our friendship has met with an interruption.

A ظرر *zurar*, A stone as sharp as a knife.

A ظرف *zarf*, A vessel, a vase, a pix. A bottle. A purse. (Grammatically), An adverb (of time and place). ظرف زمان *zarf-i zamān*, An adverb of time. ظرف مكان *zarf-i makān*, An adverb of place. ظرف و مظروف *zarf wa mazrūf*, The containing and contained. ادات ظرف *adāt-i zarf*, A receiver, holder, recipient (in every sense). *Ẓarf* or *ẓaraf* (from ظرف), being ingenious, industrious. Being clean, neat, elegant. *Ẓuruf*, (pl. of ظريف *ẓarīf*) Ingenious, clever.

A ظرفا *ẓurafā*, (pl. of ظراف *ẓurāf* and ظريف *ẓarīf*), Elegant.

A ظروف *ẓurūf*, (pl. of ظرف *ẓarf*) Vases, vessels, jars. (pl. of ظريف *ẓarīf*), Ingenious, industrious.

A ظرير *ẓarīr*, Full of sharp stones (ground).

A ظريف *ẓarīf*, Ingenious, subtile. Industrious, dexterous. Beautiful, gracéful, polite. Speaking elegantly. Witty, jocose.

P ظريفانه *ẓarīfānah*, Ingeniously, elegantly, gallantly.

A ظريفة *ẓarīfat*, Any thing pretty, elegant. A sally of wit, a bon mot, an epigrammatic point.

A ظشش *ẓashsh*, A rough, rugged place.

A ظعام *ẓiɛām*, A mutual piercing in battle.

A ظعان *ẓiɛān*, A rope for tying on a camel's travelling litter.

A ظعائن *ẓaɛā-in*, (pl. of ظعينة *ẓaɛīnat*) Camel-litters.

A ظعن *ẓaɛn* or *ẓaɛan*, (from ظعن), Travelling, migrating. A journey, emigration. *Ẓuɛn*, also *ẓuɛun*, (pl. of ظعينة *ẓaɛīnat*) Camel-litters in which women travel. *Ẓuɛun*, (pl. of ظعون *ẓaɛūn*) Camels carrying litters.

A ظعون *ẓaɛūn*, A quiet camel used in carrying the hawdaj.

A ظعينة *ẓaɛīnat*, The (هودج *hawdaj* or) camel-litter in which Arabian women travel. A woman thus carried.

A ظف *ẓaff* (from ظف *ẓaffa*), Binding (a camel's feet). Indigence. A continued scarcity.

A ظفار *Ẓafāri*, Name of a city in Arabia.

A ظفاري *ẓafārīy*, An inhabitant of that city, or any thing brought from or belonging to it, as an onyx, the wood of aloes, &c. عقيق ظفاري *akīk-i ẓafārīy*, A cornelian or onyx of Zafār.

*A ظفر *ẓafara*, (fut. يظفر *yaẓfiru*) He clawed.

A ظفر *ẓifr*, A nail. A sheep's hoof. *Ẓufr* also *ẓufur*, A nail, a claw. The extremity of a bow. A cataract in the eye. *Ẓafar* (from ظفر) Accomplishing one's wishes. Conquering, overcoming, gaining a victory. Suffering from a web or a cataract (the eye). Seeing (the eye). Bearing a substance resembling a nail (a plant). Victory, triumph. Length of nails or claws. Plain level ground producing plants. *Ẓafar* is used in the title of several books, especially of one on politics and morality, called ظفر نامه *ẓafar-nāmah*. كوس ظفر مأنوس *kūs-i ẓafar-ma-nūs*, A drum accustomed to victory. P لشكر ظفر رهبر *lashkar-i ẓafar-rahbar*, Troops leading to conquest, a victorious army. A *Ẓafir*, A conqueror. Victorious. A bitter, sharp, biting herb. (An eye) affected with a cataract. *Ẓaffir*, Fortunate, overcoming all difficulties.

A ظفرة *ẓafarat*, A cataract in the eye. Victory.

P ظفر نامه *ẓafar-nāmah*, A congratulatory letter on a victory.

A ظفف *ẓafaf*, A throng of people about a cistern.

A ظفيرة *ẓafīrah*, Wild mint. (Gladwin's Materia Medica).

A ظل *ẓall* (from ظل *ẓalla*), Continuing, not ceasing (to do). Becoming, being. *Ẓill*, A shadow. A cooling shade. Darkness of the night. Protection, guard. A spectre, an apparition. Paradise. A shady garden. ظل الله *ẓillu'llāh*, The shadow of God (a royal title) or ظل الله في الارضين *ẓillu'llāh fī'l arzīn*, The shadow or representative of God upon earth (a royal title or epithet). ظل الذهب *ẓillu'z'zahab*, Quicksilver. P ظل زمين *ẓill-i zamīn*, Night. A ظل ظليل *ẓill-i ẓalīl*, The shady garden of delight, i. e. Paradise. ظل عنايت *ẓill-i ɛināyat*, The shadow of protection. ظل ممدود *ẓill-i mamdūd*, An extensive shadow.

A ظلال *ẓilāl*, A cloud or any thing similar which affords a shade. (pl. of ظل *ẓill*), Shadows. *Ẓallāl*, Any thing making a shade.

A ظلام *ẓalām* (from ظلم), Growing dark (the night). Nightfall. Obscurity, darkness. P ظلام انجام *ẓalām-anjām*, Dark, cloudy. A *Ẓallām*, Very unjust, tyrannical; a great oppressor.

A ظلامة *ẓulāmat*, Oppression. What is taken away forcibly.

A ظلة *ẓallat*, Stay, continuance. Health; truth. *Ẓullat*, A covering, any thing shady, a cloud. A couch, or reclining bench.

A ظلع *ẓalɛ* (from ظلع), Leaning to one side, halting (a camel). Being in heat (as a bitch). Being suspected. Soul, self. Being narrow, confined. ظلعت الارض باهلها *ẓalaɛatu'l arzu bi ahlihi*, The land could not contain its inhabitants. اربع علي ظلعك *irbaɛ ɛala' ẓalɛika*, Spare yourself the trouble, attempt not what is above your strength.

A ظلف *ẓalf* (from ظلف), Restraining, checking. Refraining from. Concealing (one's footsteps), walking for that purpose on hard ground. Tracing or following footsteps. Striking or hurting on the nail, hoof, or claw. Being shed with impunity (blood). بظلفه *bi ẓalfihi*, (He took) the whole (leaving nothing). *Ẓilf*, A cloven hoof. A solid hoof. A following in succession. Need, necessity. *Ẓulf*, *ẓuluf*, and *ẓullaf*, (pl. of ظليف *ẓalīf*) Hard, solid (hoofs). Rough, rocky (grounds). *Ẓaluf* (from ظلف), Being indisposed, out of order. Abstaining, refraining from; temperance. Being rocky, rough (ground). Being spilled with impunity (blood). Narrowness of circumstances, indigence. Hard ground, which leaves no foot-marks. *Ẓalif*, (pl. of ظلفة *ẓalifat*) Four timbers of a camel's saddle sloping downwards.

A ظلفا *ẓalfan* or *ẓalafan*, With impunity, unrevenged.

A ظلفة *ẓalfat*, *ẓalafat*, or *ẓalifat*, Rough, rocky ground. ظلفة النفس *ẓalifatu'n' nafsi*, A woman chaste and tender of her honour.

A ظلفتان *ẓalifatāni*, Two timbers in the middle and two at the hinder part of a camel's saddle. Both sides of a camel's dorsers.

P ظل گستر *ẓill-gustar*, Diffusing a shade.

A ظلال *zulal*, (pl. of ظلة *zullat*) Coverings. Shady things. Couches, benches. Mountains.

*A ظلم *zalima*, (fut. يظلم *yazlumu*) He was unjust.

A ظلم *zalm* (from ظلم), Being dark (the night). Brightness, whiteness. Snow. The fresh natural colour of teeth. *Zalm* or *zulm* (from ظلم), Injuring, oppressing. Defrauding, seizing the property of another. Failing in duty (especially to a father). Asking any thing which exceeds one's power. Drinking milk out of the churning-bottle before the butter is formed. Slaughtering (a camel) without a blemish. *Zulm* (from ظلم), Rising (as water). Being filled and overflowing (as a channel). Tyranny, oppression, injustice, injury, cruelty, outrage, ferocity, barbarity. P ظلم كردن *zulm kardan* or ظلم و تعدي كردن *zulm o taʿaddī kardan*, To oppress. A *Zulm* or *zulam*, (pl. of ظلما *zalmā*) Three dark nights in the month immediately following درع *duraʿ*. Dark nights. *Zalam* (from ظلم), Becoming dark, obscure (the night). ظلم ادني *adnaʾ zalamin*, Near, neighbouring. First of all, before all. *Zulam*, (pl. of ظلمة *zulmat*) Obscurities.

A ظلما *zalmā*, Obscurity, darkness. Dark (night).

A ظلماً *zulman*, Oppressively, tyrannically, barbarously.

A ظلمات *zulmāt*, *zulamāt*, and *zulumāt*, (pl. of ظلمة *zulmat* and *zulumat*) Darknesses.

A ظلمان *zilmān*, (pl. of ظليم *zalīm*) Male ostriches.

A ظلماني *zulmānīy*, Dark, obscure.

A ظلمانية *zulmānīyat*, Darkness. (Gladwin.)

P ظلم پيشه *zulm-pēshah*, A tyrant, an oppressor.

A ظلمة *zulmat*, Darkness, obscurity. A dark place at the extremity of the world, where the fountain of life is supposed to be placed, also the fountain itself. *Zalumat*, Near, the first thing which presents itself to the eye. (pl. of ظالم *zālim*) Oppressors, tyrants. *Zulumat*, Darkness.

P ظلمتيان *zulmatiyān*, Heathens, idolaters.

P ظلم كاه *zulm-kāh*, A diminisher, remover of injustice.

P ظلم گاه *zulm-gāh*, A dark place.

P ظلمه كده *zulmah-kadah*, The mansion of darkness, this world.

A ظلمية *zulmīyat*, Perfidy, iniquity, oppression.

A ظلوف *zulūf*, (pl. of ظلف *zilf*) Hoofs, cloven feet.

A ظلول *zulūl* (from ظل *zalla*), Executing any work by day, not by night. Becoming, happening. (pl. of ظل *zill*) Shadows. Obscurities of the night.

A ظلوم *zalūm*, Most cruel, unjust, tyrannical. *Zulūm*, (pl. of ظلم *zalm*) Fresh, natural colours of teeth. Snows.

A ظله *zullah*, A shade, an umbrella. A covering. A cloud.

A ظلية *zallīyat*, Shadiness, umbrageousness.

A ظليف *zalīf*, Of a bad natural disposition, mean, abject, criminal (man). Rough, rocky (ground); painful (business, hoof, claw). Gratuitous. The whole, the entire.

A ظليفاً *zalīfan*, Gratis, without price.

A ظليفة *zalīfat*, The whole (of any thing). اخذ الشيء بظليفته *akhazaʾ shʾshay-a bi zalīfatihi*, He took the whole thing.

A ظليل *zalīl* or *zilīl*, Shady (place). Perpetual (shade).

A ظليم *zalīm*, Injured. Milk not quite turned. Earth thrown from a well. A male ostrich. *Zillīm*, Very unjust.

A ظليمة *zalīmat*, Injustice, oppression. Loss, damage. Any thing taken away forcibly. Milk not fully concreted or coagulated.

A ظمء *zim-a*, Thirsty. Thirst. The space of time between one drinking and another; hence ظمء الحيوت *zim-uʾl hayāt*, The period from nativity to death. قدر ظمء الحمار *kadr zim-iʾl himār*, As long as an ass can be kept from water, i. e. a very little time (this animal, of all others, being least able to endure thirst).

A ظمأ *zam-a*, *zama-a* (or ظمأة *zam-at*) (from ظمئ), Being very thirsty. Burning with desire.

A ظما *zaman*, A lividness of the lip.

A ظماء *zimā-a* or *zumā-a*, (pl. of ظمي *zamī* or of ظامي *zāmī*) Thirsty. ان فصوصه لظماء *inna fusūsahu li zimā-un*, Lean, scraggy (horse).

A ظمآن *zam-ān*, (fem. ظمآنة *zam-ānat*) Thirsty.

A ظمأي *zam-aʾ*, (fem. of ظمآن *zam-ān*) Thirsty (woman).

A ظمخ *zimakh*, A fig; also a kind of plantane.

A ظمي *zamī*, Thirsty.

A ظميا *zamyā*, (fem. of اظمي *azmaʾ*) Brown. Livid and withered lip. Pale, bloodless (gum). Slender (limb). Thin of eye-lashes (eye). Black (shade, or she-camel).

A ظميان *zamayān*, A kind of thorny plant.

A ظمئي *zam-aʾ*, (fem. of ظمآن *zam-ān*) Thirsty.

*A ظن *zanna*, (fut. يظن *yazunnu*) He thought.

A ظن *zann*, Opinion, thought, imagination, suspicion, jealousy. Knowledge. سوء ظن *sū-i zann*, Bad thought, rash judgment.

A ظنابيب *zanābīb*, (pl. of ظنبوب *zumbūb*) Shank-bones. Nails, or studs, in the side of spear-blades. قرع الظنابيب *karaʿa'z 'zanābīb*, Any thing vile; whatever makes one contemptible.

A ظنب *zimb*, The trunk of a tree.

A ظنبة *zumbat*, A macerated nerve from a camel's neck, which fastens the feathers to an arrow.

A ظنبوب *zumbūb*, A shank-bone. A stud in the side of a spear-head. قرع ظنبوبه *karaʿa zumbūbahu*, He exerted himself.

A ظنة *zinnat*, (pl. ظنن *zinan*) Suspicion.

A ظنون *zanūn*, A suspicious man. Any subject which engages the mind, especially if doubtful; whether (a debt) be discharged or not; or if (a well) contain either little or much water. Infirm, weak in mind. A noble lady, matron, wife. *Zunūn* (from ظن *zanna*) Thinking, supposing. (pl. of ظن *zann*) Opinions.

P ظنه *zannah*, Suspicion.

A ظني *zannī*, Supposed.

A ظنين *zanīn*, Suspected, supposed.

A ظوء *zaw-a*, Congealed water, ice. Ground dry from cold.

A ظوءة *zū-at*, Foolish, insane.

A ظُوَّار *zu-ār*, (pl. of ظِئْر *zi-r*) Foster-mothers. Trevets.

A ظواعن *zawāʿin*, (pl. of ظاعن *ẓāʿin*) Emigrants.

A ظواهر *zawāhir*, Pot-herbs. High lands. Arabs of Kuraysh. (pl. of ظاهرة *ẓāhirat*) (Camels) watered at noon. Outer parts.

A ظوف *ẓūf*, Hairs of the neck. بظوفه *bi ẓūfihi*, (He left him) alone.

A ظُؤور *ẓa-ūr*, (A camel) fond of another's colt. *Ẓu-ūr*, (pl. of ظِئْر *zi-r*) Nurses, foster-mothers.

A ظهار *ẓihār*, (III of ظهر), Assisting. Putting on two garments, one above the other. Agreeing, suiting. A formula of repudiation, by which a man is divorced from his wife. *Ẓuhār*, The upper feather of a bird's wing; also the narrowest side of it.

A ظهارة *ẓahārat*, Strength (especially in the backs of beasts of burthen). *Ẓihārat*, The outside (of a garment).

A ظهاري *ẓahārīy*, (pl. of ظهري *ẓihrīy*) (Camels) trained for necessary work. Placed behind the back. Neglected (things).

A ظهائر *ẓahā-ir*, (pl. of ظهيرة *ẓahīrat*) Hottest parts of the day.

A ظهر *ẓahr*, The back. The superficies, especially the harder and more hilly part (of ground). The dorsers of a camel. A road through the desert. The latter, posterior, or external part. The external part of the Kur'ān, i. e. the text (بطن *baṭn*, implying the commentary or interpretation). Much wealth. An old kettle. The narrowest side of a bird's feather. A staff. ظهر الكف *ẓahru'l kaffi*, The back of the hand. جعل الحاجة بظهره *jaʿala'l hājata bi ẓahrihi*, He placed the affair behind him, i. e. he forgot or neglected it. خفيف الظهر *khafīfu'z 'ẓahr* (and ثقيل الظهر *sakīlu'z 'ẓahr*), Having few and many domestics. قرين الظهر *karīnu'z 'ẓahri*, One who stands at another's back, or follows behind him in battle. ولد الظهر *waladu'z 'ẓahri*, A boy neglected or turned adrift by his parents. *Ẓuhr*, Mid-day, or a little time after the sun has passed the meridian, when it is most sultry. *Ẓahar* (from ظهر), Complaining of or having a pain in the back. (pl. of ظهرة) Household utensils. *Ẓahir*, Pained in the back.

A ظهران *ẓuhrān*, The narrowest side of a bird's feather; (بطنان *buṭnān* implying the broadest).

A ظهرانين *ẓahrānayni*, Between two days. بين ظهرانيهم *bayn ẓahrānaynahum*, Between them, in the middle of them.

A ظهرة *ẓihrat*, An assistant. Assistance, help. *Ẓaharat*, Household furniture, carpets, or cushions. Family, relations, allies.

A ظهري *ẓuhrī*, The meridian, mid-day. *Ẓihrīy*, Placed behind the back, neglected. Trained for necessary work (a camel).

A ظهور *ẓuhūr* (from ظهر), Appearing, being conspicuous, happening. Flowing or proceeding from, emerging, being born, starting into being, springing up. Going out against. Assisting. Conquering, taking possession of. Moving from its place. Dilating. Mounting to the roof or upper part of the house. Looking from a height. Throwing behind one's back, forgetting, neglecting, despising, slighting. Appearance, birth. Reign, dominion, fame. ظهور اقبال *ẓuhūr-i ikbāl*, The reign of prosperity, a happy progress, a fortunate coincidence. ظهور صاحب *ṣāḥib ẓuhūr*, Famous, glorious. (pl. of ظهر *ẓahr*) Backs.

A ظهير *ẓahīr*, An assistant, supporter, protector, patron, associate. A poetical name of a Persian poet.

A ظهيرة *ẓahīrat*, Mid-day. قائم الظهيرة *kā-imu'z 'ẓahīrati* (or حد الظهيرة *haddu'z' ẓahīrati*), The meridian, the highest altitude of the sun.

A ظيّ *ẓayy*, Honey.

A ظيأة *ẓay-at*, Foolish; a fool.

A ظئار *ẓi-ār* (from ظِئْر), Binding the nostrils of a camel and inducing her to suckle the foal of another.

A ظيان *ẓayyān*, Wild jessamine; also another plant, with which they tan leather. Honey.

A ظيية *ẓīyat*, A dead carcase.

A ظِئْر *ẓi-r*, A nurse, a foster-mother.

A ظيمة *ẓayamat*, A draught of butter-milk.

ع

ع *ʿayn*, The eighteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, and used as the twenty-first of the Persian; expressing 70 in arithmetic. The power of this letter is that of ا *alif* pronounced with greater exertion of the throat, not easy to be explained. As the Roman alphabet does not furnish any character of similar power, in imitation of Meninski, we have in this edition used the original letter itself in spelling the words with the European alphabet.

A عاب *ʿāb* (from عيب), Being damaged (merchandize). Injuring, spoiling. Accusing, reproaching, treating opprobriously. A defect, blemish. Disgrace, infamy.

A عابت *ʿābit*, (part.) Twisting.

A عابث *ʿābis*, A player, a dallier.

A عابثة *ʿābisat*, A tumult.

A عابد *ʿābid*, An adorer, or servant of God. A votary. Enraged, indignant. Loathing. Denying.

P عابدانه *ʿābidānah*, Reverently, like a servant of God.

A عابدية *ʿābadīyat*, Name of a Muhammadan sect.

A عابر *ʿābir*, (part.) Weeping. Passing. A passenger. عابر السبيل *ʿābiru's' sabīl*, A passenger, a traveller, a stranger.

A عابرة *ʿābirat*, (fem. of عابر *ʿābir*) Passing. Whatever passes current, or may be admitted (as a word or idiomatic phrase).

A عابس *ʿābis*, Austere, stern, sour.

A عابق *ʿābik*, A girl. An unfledged pigeon. The space between the shoulder and the neck.

A عابية *ʿābiyat*, Beautiful. A black striped cloth of goat's hair.

A عاتق *ʿātik*, Free, manumitted. Ancient, old, antique (coin). (A bottle) of excellent wine. Wine long kept. (A girl) in the bloom of youth, kept confined at home, and not yet seen

by her future husband. (A young bird) ready for flight. That part of the back next the neck, the shoulders. اميل العاتق *amyalu'l ʿātik*, Distorted in that part, high-shouldered. حبل العاتق *hablu'l ʿātik*, The nerve or tendon between the neck and back.

A عاتقة *ʿātikat*, An old bow become red with age.

A عاتك *ʿātik*, Noble, generous. Excellent, precious. Pure (wine), bright (colour). Changeable, inconstant; quarrelsome.

A عاتكة *ʿātikat*, An old bow, become red with age.

A عاتم *ʿātim*, Late (in the evening), tardy.

A عاتي *ʿātī*, Proud. Violent. An old man.

A عاثور *ʿāsūr*, A pit dug for catching lions, or other wild beasts. Adversity, an unlucky affair.

A عاج *ʿāj*, Ivory. تخت عاج *takht-i ʿāj*, An ivory throne. *ʿāji*, A word used in driving camels. *ʿājj*, Full (road).

A عاجب *ʿājib*, Wonderful. عجب عاجب *ʿajabun ʿājibun*, Admirable, a wonder of wonders.

A عاجز *ʿājiz*, Weak, impotent, exhausted, defective, hopeless, powerless, dejected. عاجز الرأي *ʿājizu'r'ra-y*, Weak in counsel.

P عاجزانه *ʿājizānah*, Weakly, hopelessly, dispiritedly. Weak.

A عاجزي *ʿājizī*, Weakness.

A عاجل *ʿājil*, Hastening. Agile. Transitory, frail, fading, fleeting. حياتِ عاجله *hayāt-i ʿājilah*, (This) transitory life; (in opposition to حياتِ آجله *hayāt-i ājilah* and حياتِ باقيه *hayāt-i bākiyah*, Life eternal).

A عاجلاً *ʿājilan*, (P عاجلانه *ʿājilānah*), In haste. Hastily.

A عاجلة *ʿājilat*, The present fleeting life.

A عاجمة *ʿājimat*, A tooth.

A عاجن *ʿājin*, (part.), Striking the earth with the feet (a camel). (A camel) not retaining the fœtus in the womb. (An infirm man) raising himself up with his hands.

A عاجي *ʿājīy*, (Made) of ivory.

A عاد *ʿād*, Name of an ancient Arabian tribe to whom the prophet هود *Hūd* was sent. (pl. of عادة *ʿādat*) Customs, usages. (pl. of عائدة *ʿā-idat*) Merits. Returns, profits. Hitherto. *ʿādd*, (in arithmetic) Any number which will divide two commensurable numbers without a remainder.

A عادة *ʿādat*, (pl. عادات *ʿādāt*), Custom, mode, manner, habit, usage, rite, observation. امرِ عادة *amr-i ʿādat*, Ordinary business, any thing common or indifferent. على عادته *ʿala' ʿādatihi*, According to his custom.

A عادتي *ʿādatī*, (metaph.) A catamite. (Hunter.)

A عادق *ʿādik*, Uncertain (in opinion).

A عادل *ʿādil*, (part.) Turning from, deviating. Equalling, resembling. Just, equitable. A judge.

P عادلانه *ʿādilānah*, Justly, equitably.

A عادن *ʿādin*, (A she-camel) continuing at one pasture.

A عادون *ʿaddūna*, (pl. of عاد *ʿādd*) Angels numbering the days of men.

A عادي *ʿādī*, (part.) Passing by, running on foot. Transgressing, wicked, unjust. An enemy. (irreg. from عادت *ʿādat*, but much used in Hindūstān) Accustomed, addicted. *ʿādīy*, Belonging to the tribe of عاد *ʿād*. Ancient (thing).

A عاديات *ʿādiyāt*, (pl. of عادية *ʿādiyat*) Swift (horses).

A عادية *ʿādiyat*, Injustice, iniquity. Hostility. Infantry (and sometimes cavalry) rushing before the rest to battle. Swift horses. Camels staying in the pasture عضاة *ʿazāt*, and not going over to حمض *hamz*.

A عاذب *ʿāzib*, (part.) Hindering, prohibiting. Abstaining from eating on account of excessive thirst. (Beasts of burthen) standing without meat or drink. Anything done in the day-time.

A عاذر *ʿāzir*, (part.) Circumcising. Who makes excuses. An apologist. The scar of a wound.

A عاذل *ʿāzil*, One who reproves, and blames. A certain vein. The old name of one of the Arabian months.

A عاذور *ʿāzūr*, Adversity, evil. A long mark made on cattle.

A عاذية *ʿāziyat*, (Camels) staying in a place without حمض *hamz*.

A عار *ʿār*, Reproach, scorn. Disgrace, ignominy, dishonour, shame. Bashfulness, modesty. P عار داشتن *ʿār dāshtan*, To be ashamed, to blush. To cause to blush. A *ʿārr*, Scabby (camel).

A عارب *ʿārib*, Deep (river); having much water (a well).

A عارة *ʿārat*, Any thing lent or borrowed. (pl. of اعور *aʿwar*), One-eyed. Crows. *ʿārrat*, Scabby (she-camel).

A عارج *ʿārij*, (part.) Ascending. Lame from the birth.

P عارض *ʿāriz*, The cheek. The lower part of the ear. An army. A scribe, a notary. A young bird recently fledged.

A عارض *ʿāriz*, (part.) Happening. An accident, event. Contingence. A misfortune, evil, disease. The reviewer of an army. A muster-master. The general of an army. The side of the face, the cheek. The circumference of the mouth. A large, heavy cloud; a low-hanging cloud bounding the horizon, resembling a mountain; also such a mountain. A flight of locusts covering the sky like a cloud. A gift, a present. The grinders, also any teeth excepting those before. Accidental. P عارض گردیدن *ʿāriz gardīdan* or عارض شدن *ʿāriz shudan*, To happen, to occur. عارضِ لشكر *ʿāriz-i lashkar*, A field-deputy. A عارضِ ممالك *ʿāriz-i mamālik*, Paymaster of the empire.

A عارضا *ʿārizan*, Accidentally.

A عارضان *ʿārizāni* (or عارضين *ʿārizāyni*), (dual of عارض *ʿāriz*) The two sides of the face, the cheeks. خفيف العارضين *khafīfu'l ʿārizayn*, Having thin hairs on the sides of the face.

A عارضة *ʿārizat*, Any thing necessary to be done. An accident, an event. Boldness in speech. A transverse or horizontal piece of wood over a door-way, or on a roof. The side of the face, beard, or cheek. A camel killed when labouring under any infirmity (عبيط *ʿabīt* implying one slaughtered without a blemish). A flush, heat, or scurf on the face, the morphew. ذو العارضة *zū'l ʿārizat*, Strong, firm in speech.

A عارضةً *ʿārizatan*, (Looking) obliquely, with half-shut eyes.

P عارض نامه ʿāriz-nāmah, Particulars of receipts of revenue.

A عارضي ʿārizīy, Accidental, unfortunate. صفة عارضية sifat-i ʿārizīyat, An accidental quality.

A عارف ʿārif, (part.) Knowing, perceiving; scientific; wise, skilful, capable. Penetrating, intelligent, sagacious, ingenious. Patient. A holy man. A head man, a chief of the people.

A عارفانه ʿārifānah, Wisely, acutely. Piously. A symbol. A reckoning, proportion of any payment.

A عارفة ʿārifat (or عارفه ʿārifah), (fem. of عارف ʿārif) Ingenious. Patient. Equal, equitable. A benefit, favour, gift, present. حبست نفسا عارفة habasat nafsan ʿārifatan, She preserved a patient mind, she kept her temper.

A عارك ʿārik, A menstruous woman.

A عارم ʿārim, Impudent. Of a bad disposition. Black and white. Leafless (tree). Cold (day).

A عارن ʿārin, Far-distant (place).

A عارور ʿārūr, Sordid, hateful, wicked (man).

A عاري ʿārī, (part.) Surprising, coming unlooked for.. A guest. Naked, destitute, bare. Exempt from, pure. Simple (prose), without rhyme or measure. Ignorant. عاري الاشاجع ʿārī'l ashājiʿ, Having the back of the hand fleshless.

A عارية ʿāriyat, Any thing borrowed or lent. P عاريت دادن ʿāriyat dādan, To lend. عاريت گرفتن ʿāriyat giriftan, To borrow.

P عاريت سرا ʿāriyat-sarā, The present world.

A عاريتي ʿāriyatī, A loan. Borrowed. P عاريتي موي ʿāriyatī-mōy, False hair, borrowed locks.

A عازب ʿāzib, Distant pasture.

A عازر ʿāzar, Lazarus.

A عازف ʿāzif, A player on musical instruments.

A عازم ʿāzim, (part.) Applying the mind to. Attaining. Undertaking (a journey). عازم الزيارة ʿāzimu'z' ziyārah, Going a visiting. P عازم شدن ʿāzim shudan, To set out on a journey.

A عاس ʿāss, A night-watch, a patrole.

A عاسر ʿāsir, (A she-camel) tossing the tail when running.

A عاسف ʿāsif (or عاسفة ʿāsifat), Dying (camel).

A عاسل ʿāsil, One who takes the honey from the hives. Tremulous (spear). A good man. A wolf.

A عاسلة ʿāsilat, (A hive) mellifluous, full of honey.

A عاسم ʿāsim, Who earns his bread by labour.

A عاسي ʿāsī, A branch and bunch of dates. Apt, proper.

A عاشب ʿāshib, (A camel) pasturing on fresh grass. (A field) abounding in herbage.

A عاشر ʿāshir, A tenth. A publican, or collector of revenue.

A عاشق ʿāshik, A lover, an inamorato; a sweetheart, a mistress. Amorous. Transported with divine love. P عاشق بيچاره ʿāshik-i bīchārah, A species of ivy. عاشق خشک ʿāshik-i khushk, A faithless lover. عاشق سگ جان ʿāshik-i sag-jān, Worldlings. عاشق شدن ʿāshik shudan, To become amorous, to fall in love. عاشق مفتون ʿāshik-i maftūn, عاشق ديوانه ʿāshik-i dīwānah, or عاشق مجنون ʿāshik-i majnūn, Frantic, mad, dying with love. A عاشق و معشوق ʿāshik o maʿshūk, A lover and his beloved.

P عاشقانه ʿāshikānah, Amorously. Amorous. A lover.

P عاشق با ʿāshik-bā (or عاشق وا ʿāshik-wā), A dish made of fruits, as dried peaches, prunes, grapes, walnuts, or almonds boiled with the acid of summack and pomegranates.

A عاشقة ʿāshikat (or عاشقه ʿāshikah), A mistress.

A عاشقية ʿāshikīyat, The being enamoured, seduced, deceived.

A عاشورا ʿāshūrā (or عاشورا يوم yawm-i ʿāshūrā), The tenth day of the first month, called محرم Muharram.

A عاشي ʿāshī, (fem. عاشية ʿāshiyat) Eating in the evening.

A عاصد ʿāsid, A dying camel turning his head over his shoulders.

A عاصف ʿāsif, Strong, violent (wind). Stormy, blowing (day). A night in which one sleeps well. Carried or passing rapidly. Declining, deviating (an arrow from the mark).

A عاصم ʿāsim, (part.) Defending. Safe, protected; chaste, virtuous. ابو عاصم abū ʿāsim, Father of safety, i. e. Barley-broth.

A عاصي ʿāsī, Disobedient, rebellious, seditious, refractory, stubborn. A sinner, a rebel. A vein, the blood of which cannot be stopped. The Orontes. P عاصي شدن To rebel, to mutiny.

A عاصية ʿāsiyat, Inaccessible (hill), impregnable (fortress).

A عاض ʿāzz, (A camel) feeding on the plant عض ʿazz.

A عاضد ʿāzid, A row of palm-trees planted near a rivulet.

A عاضر ʿāzir, What hinders or prevents, an obstacle.

A عاضه ʿāzih, Pasturing on the thorny shrub عضاه ʿizāh (camels). A magician, a sorcerer. حية عاضه hayyatun ʿāzihun (or عاضهة ʿāzihatun), A serpent stinging to death on the spot.

A عاطر ʿātir, Odoriferous. Fond of odours. Benevolent, generous, noble. Gracious.

A عاطس ʿātis, Sneezing. The dawn. (A deer) advancing towards or meeting a person (reckoned a good omen).

A عاطش ʿātish, Thirsty.

A عاطف ʿātif, Inclined to. Benevolent, gracious. واو عاطفه waw-i ʿātifah, The conjunction و and, connecting two synonymes, or two opposites, which is then pronounced u or wu, P o; as درون و بيرون darūn o bīrūn, The interior and exterior. When joining different sentences it is pronounced wa.

A عاطفة ʿātifat, Affection, benevolence. Grace, favour.

A عاطل ʿātil, Idle, vacant, wanting. Vain, useless. (A woman) whose neck is destitute of ornaments.

A عاطم ʿātim, Perishing.

A عاطنة ʿātinat, (A camel) lying down near the cistern after he has quenched his thirst.

A عاطوس ʿātūs, Any thing exciting sneezing.

A عاطي ʿātī, (part.) Taking (any thing) in the hand.

A عاظب ʿāzib, Living in a sandy country.

A عاظل ʿāzil, (Locusts) sticking close together.

A عافط ʿāfit, Bleating. Sneezing. Breaking wind.

P عافطة ʿāfiṭat, A shepherdess. A ewe.

A عافق ʿāfik, A man going often to and fro.

A عافور ʿāfūr, Misfortune, adversity.

A عافي ʿāfī, Who asks or receives a favour. Plentiful, numerous, long, luxuriant. Arriving. Long-haired. Menstruous (woman).

A عافية ʿāfiyat, Health, safety, salubrity. Pardon. Searching for food (a man, a beast, or a bird). (A crowd) approaching to water. One who asks a favour. Wearing out.

A عاق ʿākk, Disobedient, rebellious, undutiful, disloyal.

A عاقب ʿākib, A successor, one who comes last; (hence an epithet of Muhammad, as being styled the last of the prophets).

A عاقبة ʿākibat (from عقب), Coming after, succeeding. The end, conclusion, success, accomplishment, issue. Recompense, reward. A son, offspring. Finally, at length, in the end. عاقبت الامر ʿākibatu'l amr, The termination of any business. Finally. (Synonymous to which are, عاقبة العاقبة ʿākibatu'l ʿākibah, عند العاقبت ʿinda'l ʿākibat, and عاقبة الحال ʿākibatu'lhāl). عاقبة الدار ʿākibatu'd' dār, The reward of Paradise.

P عاقبت انديش ʿākibat-andēsh, Looking to futurity, prudent.

P عاقبت كار ʿākibat-i kār, The end of the business.

A عاقد ʿākid, (part.) Binding, fastening, tying in a knot. A binder. A she-camel when she has conceived (as she then twists her tail in a knot). The environs of a well.

A عاقر ʿākir, Barren (woman). (A man) not procreating. (Large tracts of) unfertile sands. An incomparable woman.

A عاقر قرحا ʿākir kirhā, Pellitory. Dracunculus.

A عاقف ʿākif, Having crooked feet (a sheep).

A عاقل ʿākil, Prudent, judicious, intelligent, sensible, wise, sagacious. A mountain-goat.

P عاقلانه ʿākilānah, Prudently. Wisely. Prudent, judicious.

A عاقلة ʿākilat, A sensible woman. A bride-dresser or tire-woman. Paternal relations who receive the expiatory mulct for manslaughter. Magistrates, justices.

A عاقول ʿākūl, The winding of a river, valley, or sands. A country in which there is no open road. A whirlpool, a gulf. A kind of caper. The teak-tree.

A عاكب ʿākib, A great multitude. Dust.

A عاكف ʿākif, Assiduous, diligent. Constantly employed in devotion. P عاكفان قدس ʿākifān-i kuds, Those who reside constantly at Jerusalem from piety.

A عاكي ʿākī, Dead. One who sells or is given to drink the milk called عكي ʿakīy.

A عالة ʿālat, A parapluie, or any shade from rain. Poverty. (pl. of عائل ʿā-il), Poor. (pl. of عيل ʿayyil), Domestics, persons who are maintained in a family. عالة ʿāllat, (A horse) to whom water is offered a second time.

A عالج ʿālij, (A camel) feeding on the herb علجان ʿalajān.

A عال علي ʿāli ʿallaya', Put the load upon me. (imp. of III), Retire. عال عني ʿāli ʿannī, Retire from me.

A عالق ʿālik, (A camel) feeding on the plant علقي ʿalka'. A camel browsing on the higher parts of thorny shrubs, as if suspended from them.

A عالك ʿālik, Hard, tough (meat).

A عالم ʿālam, The world, the universe; time, age; condition, state. Men, creatures, every thing which the world contains. P عالم آب ʿālam-i āb, A great drinker. A drinking-bout. A عالم ارواح ʿālam-i arwāh, The world of spirits. عالم باقي ʿālam-i bākī, Future state. عالم تربيت ʿālam-i tarbiyat, The world of discipline. P عالم جان ʿālam-i jān, The world of spirits. This world. The elements. A عالم جبروت ʿālam-i jabarūt or عالم ملكوت ʿālam-i malakūt, The world of the angels, or the heaven above the starry firmament, where the angels, according to the Muhammadan system, are supposed to dwell; and immediately under عالم عظمت ʿālam-i ʿazamat, The high empyrean heaven, the residence of Omnipotence. P عالم خاك ʿālam-i khāk, The earth. The human body. عالم دورنگ ʿālam-i du rang, The earth as subject to the changes of day and night. A hypocrite. عالم ديگر ʿālam-i dīgar, The other world. A عالم ذوق ʿālam-i zawk, The world of delight. عالم سفلي ʿālam-i siflī, The earth. عالم شهادت ʿālam-i shahādat, The present world. عالم صباوت ʿālam-i sabāwat and عالم طفوليت ʿālam-i tufūlīyat, The age of youth, childhood, infancy. عالم صغير ʿālam saghīr, The world; men; kings. عالم صوري ʿālam-i sūrīy, The visible world. عالم عالم ʿālam ʿālam, The greatest, the highest, the most. عالم علوي ʿālam-i ʿalwī, The upper world. عالم غيب ʿālam-i ghayb, The world of absence, i. e. a future state. عالم كبير ʿālam kabīr, Nature, condition. عالم لاهوت ʿālam-i lāhūt, The court of heaven. P در عالم مثال dar ʿālam-i masāl, In the world of fancy, in a dream, in ecstasy. A عالم معقول ʿālam-i maʿkūl, The rational world. عالم معني ʿālam-i maʿna', The invisible world. عالم ناسوت ʿālam-i nāsūt, The world of mortals. عالم نباتات ʿālam-i nabātāt, Botany. عالم مشهور mashhūr-i ʿālam, Known to all the world. عليم ʿālim, Learned, intelligent, wise. Theoretic (in contradistinction to عامل ʿāmil, Practical). عليم الغيب والشهادة ʿālimu'l ghaybi wa'sh' shahādat, (God) who knows the past and the present, the invisible and the visible, omniscient. P عليم تر ʿālim-i tar, A hypocrite.

P عالم آرا ʿālam-ārā, Adorning the world.

عالم اسبا ʿālam-i asbāb, The world, this life. (GLADWIN.)

P عالم افروز ʿālam-afrōz, Illuminating the globe.

P عالمانه ʿālimānah, Wisely, learnedly.

P عالم بالا ʿālam-i bālā, The world above, heaven. (GLADWIN.)

P عالم پناه ʿālam-panāh, The asylum of the world (a royal title).

P عالم تاب ʿālam-tāb, Warming, illuminating, cherishing the universe (the sun).

P عالم‌سوز ʿālam-sōz, Inflaming the world. برق عالم‌سوز bark-i ʿālam-sōz, The world-inflaming lightning.

A عالم قدس ʿālam kuds, Paradise.

P عالم گرد ʿālam-gard, A traveller.

P عالم گیر ʿālam-gīr, Conquering the universe. One of Awrang-zeb's titles.

P عالم نورد ʿālam-naward, A great traveller.

A عالمون ʿālamūn, (pl. of عالم ʿālam) Worlds. رب العالمين rabbu'l ʿālamīn, The lord of hosts, or of worlds.

P عالمي ʿālamī, Worldly, mundane, existing in the world.

P عالميان ʿālamiyān, Men.

A عالهٔ ʿālih, Amazed. A (female) ostrich.

A عالي ʿālī, High, sublime, eminent, excellent, grand. عال ʿālī (or عالٍ ʿālin), The upper part. Above. من عال min ʿālin or min ʿālu, From the upper part, from above. عالي حضرت ʿālī-hazrat, عالي جناب ʿālī-janāb, عالي جاه ʿālī-jāh, عالي شان ʿālī-shān, عالي قدر ʿālī-kadar, عالي مقام ʿālī-makām, عالي منقبت ʿālī-mankibat, عالي مكان ʿālī mukān, عالي مقدار ʿālī-mikdār (with other similar phrases, which are often joined in one word, as عاليحضرت ʿālī-hazrat) are titles of dignity and address, occurring frequently in letters to and from men of high rank, implying, majesty, excellence, of exalted dignity, powerful. عالي ʿālīy, A native of, or any thing belonging to, Hijāz.

A عالية ʿāliyat, (fem.) High, exalted. Sublimity. Any thing high or tall, the upper part of a spear. The higher part of Arabia, from above Najd to Tihāmat, behind Mecca; the province of Hijāz, or Arabia Petræa.

P عالي سراي ʿālī sarāy, The high seraglio, the king's court.

P عاليشان ʿālī-shān, Imperial, royal, most noble, excellent, dignified. Of high degree. نشان عاليشان nishān-i ʿālī-shān, The imperial signet.

P عالي گهر ʿalī-guhar, Valuable pearl or gem.

A عاليمقدار ʿālī-mikdār, High in dignity.

A عاليه ʿāliyah, A spear; a spear-maker.

A عالي همت ʿālī-himmat, Most gracious. High-minded.

A عام ʿām, A year. العام al ʿām, This year. عام اول ʿām-i awwal, Last year. P عام ديگر ʿām-i dīgar, Next year. A عام عام, عامو ʿāmu ʿām-i awwal, The year before last. عام الفيل ʿāmu'l fīl, A feast in commemoration of the defeat of a king of Egypt who besieged Mecca before the time of Muhammad. (pl. of عامة ʿāmat) Many handsful (of corn). عام ʿām or ʿāmm, Common, universal, public, popular, vulgar, trivial. The vulgar, the common people. حاسهٔ عامه hāssa-i ʿāmmah, Common sense. خاص و عام khāss o ʿāmm, Nobles and plebeians, gentle and simple.

A عامة ʿāmat, A handful, or number of handsful (of corn). The wreath, sash, or turban rolled round the head. The head of a horseman, as appearing above the crowd. Inflated leathern bottles used as rafts in crossing streams. عامّة ʿāmmat, Common, universal, vulgar. The vulgar, the commons, plebeians. A community, society. All, every body. عامهٔ افاضل ʿāmma-i afāzil, All the doctors or learned men. عامهٔ برايا ʿāmma-i barāyā, All the nobility and vassals. عامهٔ رعيت ʿāmma-i raʿīyat, The lower order of men, the common people. عامهٔ عباد الله ʿāmma-i ʿibādu'llāh, All the servants of God. All the subjects. عامهٔ ناس ʿāmma-i nās, All men. عامّة كافّة ʿāmmatan kāffatan, Generally, universally, commonly.

A عامد ʿāmid, Who proposes or designs.

A عامر ʿāmir, Cultivated, inhabited. Rich, abundant. Royal. An inhabitant. Rustic. ام عامر umm-i ʿāmir, The hyena.

A عامرة ʿāmirat, (fem.) Cultivated (country). خزينهٔ عامره khazīna-i ʿāmirah, The royal treasury.

A عامص ʿāmis, A kind of dish. (See لامص lāmis.)

A عامق ʿāmik, (A camel) feeding on the plant عمق ʿimka'.

A عامل ʿāmil, (part.) Making, performing. An operator, an executor. An intendant of the finances, a collector of the revenue (inferior to an امين amīn and a زميندار zamīn-dār). Practical (opposed to عالم ʿālim, Theoretical). (in grammar) Governing. That part of the spear-staff nearest to the iron head. P عاملان دريا وكان ʿāmilān-i daryāwakān, The planets Saturn, Jupiter, Mars, the Sun, Venus, Mercury, and the Moon. A عامل طبع ʿāmil-i tabʿ, The animal spirit. P عامل جان ʿāmil-i jān, The creator of the soul, i.e. God. The elements.

A عاملة ʿāmilat, One word governing another. A beast of burthen. That part of the spear-staff nearest to the iron head (below ثعلب saʿlab).

P عامل نامه ʿāmil-nāmah, A warrant or order from government empowering a person to take possession of any thing.

A عامه ʿāmih, Astonished, confounded.

A عامي ʿāmīy, Dry (herbage).

A عامي ʿāmmī, The common people. Ignorant.

A عامية ʿāmiyat, Blind, foolish (woman). Weeping (woman).

A عانة ʿānat, A herd of wild asses. Pubes tum maris tum fœminæ. A town in Mesopotamia, or Diyār-bakar, on the banks of the Euphrates, famous for its wine. عانّة ʿānnat, A cloud.

A عاند ʿānid, (part.) Straying from the road, and not knowing where to go. Obstinate, wilful, perverse. A stab made right and left. (A vein) pouring out blood which cannot be stopped.

A عانس ʿānis, (A girl) remaining long in her parents' house after the marriageable age; an old maid; also an old bachelor. A full-grown camel.

A عانسة ʿānisat, Fat, and full-aged she-camel.

A عانقا ʿānikā, The hole of a field-mouse.

A عانك ʿānik, Sands heaped together, high, pathless, and difficult of passage. A fat woman. Red (blood). Menstruous.

A عانكة ʿānikat, Sands, high and difficult of passage.

A عاني ʿānī, Captive. Flowing, fluid (blood).

A عانية ʿānīyat, A kind of wine so named from the town عانة.

shepherds. اول عائنة *awwala* ع*ā-inatin* (or ادني عائنة *adna'* ع*ā-inatin*), Before all (I stumbled upon him).

A عب ع*ab* also ع*abb*, The light of the sun. ع*abb* (from عب ع*abba*) Drinking (like a horse, or) without suction (as a dove). Falling to the water with noise (a bucket). Being long (grass).

A عبء ع*ab-a* (from عبأ), Mixing (perfumes). Making a fragrant smell. Dressing or doing up properly (merchandise). Being anxious (about any thing). Resembling or being equal (one thing to another, as the loads carried on each side of a camel). ع*ib-a*, A bale of merchandise. Like.

A عبا ع*abā*, A coarse cloth of which they make surtout coats. A black striped cloak or habit worn by dervīshes. P عبا پوش ع*abā-pōsh*, Clothed in such a garment.

A عباء ع*ibā-a*, (pl. of عباة ع*abāt*) Black clothes of goats' hair.

A عباءة ع*abā-at*, A sort of garment of goats' hair.

A عباب ع*abāb* (from عب ع*abba*), Drinking (like a horse), or without suction (as a dove). ع*ubāb*, A wave, surge, or billow; a great body of water. لا عباب *lā* ع*ubābi*, He does not drink.

A عبابيد ع*abābīd*, Men or horses going different ways.

A عباة ع*abāt*, A black striped cloth of goat's hair.

A عباد ع*ibād*, (pl. of عبد ع*abd*) Servants. Men. A society, a fellowship. عباد الله ع*ibādu'llāh*, The servants of God. ع*ubbād*, (pl. of عابد ع*ābid*) Monks or others dedicated to God's service.

A عبادة ع*ibādat*, Divine worship, adoration. Obedience. Good, pious works. P عبادتكار ع*ibādat-kār*, Devoted to God, religious, devout. عبادتگاه ع*ibādat-gāh*, A place of worship, a church, a chapel, a mosque, a temple, a synagogue.

A عبادي ع*ibādīy*, An Arabian christian of Diyār-bakar.

A عباديد ع*abādīd*, Men or horses going different roads.

A عبار ع*ibār*, Robust, always travelling (camel).

A عبارة ع*ibārat*, (pl. عبارات ع*ibārāt*) Explanation, interpretation, commentary. A trope, figure, allusion. Sense, meaning, intent. Style (in writing), speech, phrase; a word, dialect, idiom.

P عبارت سنج ع*ibārat-sanj*, An observer of style.

A عبارد ع*ubārid*, Tender, delicate, beautiful girl.

A عباري ع*abāra'*, (pl. of عبران) Weeping (men or eyes).

A عباس ع*abbās*, The son of عبدالمطلب ع*abdu'l mutlab*, Muhammad's uncle, and ancestor of the Abbāssī khalīfs, who reigned from A.D. 749 till the extinction of the khilāfat in 1258. The name of a plant, marvel of Peru. (Hunter.)

A عباسي ع*abbāsīy*, Belonging unto the house of Abbās; also a species of coin named from those khalīfs. Red colour. صوت عباسي ع*awt-i* ع*abbāsīy*, A sonorous voice. P لشكر عباسي *lashkar-i* ع*abbāsīy*, The Arabian or Abāssī army, and afterwards used to signify the Turkish troops. A عباسي صوت ع*abbāsī-sawt*, Having a voice like Abbās.

A عباقة ع*abbākat* (from عبق), Adhering to any thing (as perfume). Dwelling in a place.

A عباقري ع*abākarīy*, A kind of carpet.

A عاء, عاه ع*āhi* ع*āhi*, Words used in driving or checking camels.

A عاهة ع*āhat*, A murrain amongst cattle, or a blight in corn.

A عاهر ع*āhir*, A whoremonger. A whore, a worthless woman.

A عاهرة ع*āhirat*, A female thief; a witch, a hag; the Lamia.

A عاهل ع*āhil*, A mighty king. A woman in want of a husband.

A عاهن ع*āhin*, A palm-branch turned towards the heart of the tree. A member of the human body, or rather an intestine. A vein in the uterus of a camel. Hereditary (wealth). Present. Fixed, established (in a place).

A عائب ع*ā-ib*, Thick milk.

A عائث ع*ā-is*, A lion.

A عائج ع*ā-ij*, Standing.

A عائد ع*ā-id*, (part.) Returning, referring to, turning towards, appertaining to, belonging, related, connected. Visiting the sick. Paying, restoring. P عائد ساختن ع*ā-id sākhtan*, To pay.

A عائدة ع*ā-idat*, Return, produce, profit. Custom, habit. Merit, reward. Favour, benefit. Commiseration. Utility. A vessel for various uses.

P عايدة ع*āyidah*, A trowel. (Castellus.)

A عائذ ع*ā-iz*, (A mare, camel, or doe) the tenth or fifteenth day after colting, from that time called مطفل *mutfil*.

A عائر ع*ā-ir*, Striking out, piercing or blinding the eye (an arrow or stone, especially thrown by an unseen hand). Any hair, straw, or mote paining the eye. Wateryness, bloodshot. (A stallion) leaving one she-camel and going to another.

A عائرة ع*ā-irat*, A she-camel leaving the herd to be covered.

A عائس ع*ā-is*, A manager of an estate.

A عائش ع*ā-ish*, Living comfortably (a man).

A عائشة ع*ā-ishat* (or عائشه ع*ā-ishah*), The daughter of Abū bakar, and the favourite wife of Muhammad. She was distinguished by the title of Mother of the faithful.

P عايشه ع*āyishah*, The wagtail. عايشهٔ لب جوي ع*āyisha-i lab-i jōy*, Name of a small bird called in Arabic صعوة *sa*ع*wah*.

A عائص ع*ā-is*, Not conceiving for some years.

A عائض ع*ā-iz*, Given for another, a hostage.

A عائضين ع*ā-izīn*, At any time, ever.

A عائط ع*ā-it*, Not conceiving for several years, yet not barren (woman or camel).

A عائف ع*ā-if*, Averse, loathing (meat). A soothsayer, an augur, a prophet. (A bird) hovering over a carcase or water.

A عائفة ع*ā-ifat*, A female soothsayer.

A عائق ع*ā-ik*, (part.) Preventing, hindering, diverting, frustrating, detaining. Slack in paying. An accident.

A عائل ع*ā-il*, (part.) Inclining to one side (a judge), weighing down (a scale). Conquering. Poor, indigent.

A عائم ع*ā-im*, A swimmer. Name of an idol.

A عائن ع*ā-in*, Flowing (water). Looking with a fixed and malignant eye. A spectator, beholder, looker on. Some, any one.

A عائنة ع*ā-inat*, Any thing apparent, manifest. Cattle and

A عباقية ع*abākiyat*, Adhesion. A wicked man, a wretch. The scar of a wound on the principal part of the face. Misfortune.

A عباقيس ع*abākīs*, The remains of any thing.

A عبال ع*abāl*, A thick mountain rose-tree, whence they cut rods; of such tree they say was Moses's rod. (pl. of عبلة ع*ablat*), Lusty arms. ع*ibāl*, (pl. of عبلا ع*ablā*) Whitish stones. (pl. of عبلة ع*ablat*), Perfectly formed, elegantly shaped (women).

A عبالة ع*abālat* (from عبل), Being thick. Thickness. ع*abāllat*, Weight.

A عبام ع*abām*, A stuttering man. ع*ubām*, Much (water).

A عباما ع*abāmā*, Foolish; a fool.

A عبان ع*ibāni*, (dual of عب ع*ib-a*) Two loads (of a horse).

A عباهل ع*abāhil*, Free, without a keeper (camels).

A عباهلة ع*abāhilat*, The kings of Arabia Felix.

A عباية ع*abāyat*, A black garment of goat's hair.

A عبائر ع*abā-ir*, (pl. of عبور ع*abūr*) Yearling (sheep).

P عبائي ع*abā-ī*, A saddle-cloth.

A عبب ع*ubab*, Berries of night-shade. ع*ubub*, Waters swelling and diffusing themselves.

A عبت ع*abt* (from عبت), Twisting.

*A عبث ع*abasa*, (fut. يعبث *ya*ع*bisu*) He mixed up.

A عبث ع*abs* (from عبث), Mixing up, preparing the oxygal called اقط *akit*. ع*abas* (from عبث), Being vain, idle. Trifling. Vain, absurd. Profitless. Vanity, absurdity, folly. A trifle.

A عبثا ع*abasan*, In vain.

A عبثة ع*absat* or ع*abasat*, One game, or trifle.

A عبد ع*abd*, A servant, a slave. A man. A sort of fragrant herb. A spear-head short and broad. Quicksilver. عبدالله ع*abdu'llāh*, A proper name, implying servant of God; (this epithet the Muhammadans gave particularly to the apostate Christians who embraced the Mussulmān religion). عبدالبطن ع*abdu'l-batn*, A slave to his belly, a glutton. عبد قن ع*abdu kinnin*, A servant whose parents are slaves. عبد مملوك ع*abd-i mamlūk*, A purchased slave. عبد مملكة ع*abdu mamlukatin*, A servant whose parents are free-born. ع*abad* (from عبد), Blushing, being ashamed. Being penitent. Being indignant. A blush. Penitence. Disdain; rage; a conflict. Reprobation, denial. Avidity. ع*ubud*, (pl. of عبد ع*abd*) Servants, slaves.

A عبداء ع*ibdā-a* or ع*ibiddā-a*, (pl. of عبد ع*abd*) Slaves.

A عبدان ع*ibdān*, ع*ubdān*, or ع*ibiddān*, (pl. of عبد) Servants.

A عبداوة ع*abdāwat*, Malice, wickedness.

A عبدة ع*abadat*, Loathing, disdaining; indignation. Corpulence, fatness. Firmness, thickness of cloth. Bashfulness, modesty. (pl. of عابد ع*ābid*) Servants of God. Religious societies.

A عبدود ع*ubdūd* (or عبديد ع*ibdīd*), Men going different ways.

*A عبر ع*abara*, (fut. يعبر *ya*ع*buru*) He crossed (the river).

A عبر ع*abr* (from عبر), Crossing (a river). Going away, retiring. Dying. Reading tacitly. Explaining, interpreting (a dream). Signifying, denoting. Examining (money or merchandize, with regard to weight or quality). Weeping. ع*abr* or ع*ibr*, (An assembly of) many men. عبر الاسفار ع*abr* (ع*ibr*, or ع*ubru'*) *l asfār*, Continually travelling (a man or camel). ع*ibr* The shore, bank, margin (of the sea or a river). ع*ubr*, Many, copious. A company. A shore. Weakness and heat of the eye fetching tears. Whatever draws tears, a cause of sorrow. ع*abar* (from عبر), Weeping, starting in the eye (tears). Weakness of the eyes from crying. ع*ibar*, (pl. of عبرة ع*ibrat*) Examples. Admonitions. Miracles. Mysteries. P چشم عبربين *chashm-i* ع*ibar-bīn*, An eye beholding wonders.

A عبرات ع*abarāt* or ع*abrāt*, (pl. of عبرة ع*abrat*) Tears.

A عبران ع*abrān*, Weeping (man or eye). ع*ibrān*, A Hebrew.

A عبراني ع*ibrānī*, Hebraic, the Hebrew language. ناموس عبراني *nāmūs-i* ع*ibrānīy*, The Judaical law.

P عبرانية ع*ibrāniyah*, The Hebrew language.

A عبرب ع*abrab*, The eatable herb summack.

A عبربية ع*abrabīyat*, Meat dressed with summack.

A عبرة ع*abrat*, A tear just starting. Silent grief, without crying. ع*ibrat*, A miracle, prodigy, mystery, any thing wonderful. Exemplary punishment; example, warning. Fear. P عبرت شش روزة ع*ibrat-i shash rōzah*, (A six-days' wonder) Heaven and earth. The face of the earth. A strange event. عبرت شدن ع*ibrat shudan*, To be an example. A ع*abirat*, Weeping (woman).

P عبرت آميز ع*ibrat-āmez*, Blended with mystery, miraculous.

P عبرت بخش ع*ibrat-bakhsh*, Exemplary.

P عبرت نما ع*ibrat-namā*, Exemplary, mysterious. A prototype, an exemplar.

P عبرت نمون ع*ibrat-namūn*, Mystical. Wonderful. مضمون عبرت نمون *mazmūn-i* ع*ibrat-namūn*, The wonderful or mysterious contents.

A عبرد ع*abrad*, Slender flagging (herb). ع*ubrud* (or عبردة ع*ubaridat*), Tender, delicate, beautiful (girl).

A عبروب ع*ubrūb*, The eatable herb summack.

A عبرود ع*ubrūd*, Soft, limber (branch). Trembling, flabby (fat).

A عبري ع*abra'*, Weeping (female). ع*ibrīy*, Hebrew. ع*ubrīy*, An herb growing in rivers.

P عبريه ع*ibrīyah*, The Hebrew language.

A عبس ع*abs* (from عبس), Being austere; frowning, contracting the countenance. ع*abas* (from عبس), Having a dry hand and dirt sticking to it. A filthy substance adhering to a camel's tail.

A عبسور ع*ubsūr*, Going swiftly (a camel).

A عبش ع*absh*, Any thing proper, decent, becoming. ع*absh*, (ع*abash*, عبشة ع*abshat*, or ع*abashat*), Carelessness.

A عبط ع*abt* (from عبط), Splitting, tearing (a new garment). Slaughtering (a camel) without a blemish. Distressing (unmerited misfortune). Going cheerfully to battle. Newly digging (earth, or a well). Absconding, lying concealed. Feigning (a lie). Spurring (a horse) to the gallop, causing him to perspire. Being split, full of fissures. (Dying) in full health and vigour.

A mere lie told for no purpose whatever. ع*ubut*, (pl. of عبيط ع*abīt*) Rent (garments). Unblemished cattle slaughtered.

A عبطة ع*abtatan*, In full vigour (he died).

A عبعاب ع*abʿāb*, A tall man, corpulent and handsome. A large garment, a kind of soft cloathing made of camel's hair.

A عبعب ع*abʿab*, A species of goat. The easy gracefulness of youth. A healthy young man. A sort of woollen garment.

A عبعبة ع*abʿabat* (from عبعب Q), Being broken with noise (a stick). Being put to flight (the enemy). A quantity of red wool.

A عبق ع*abak* (from عبق), Adhering to any thing (as perfume). Dwelling in a place, being fixed. ع*abik*, Slightly scented.

A عبقان ع*abkān*, (fem. عبقانة ع*abkānat*) Naturally bad.

A عبقة ع*abakat*, Any thing sticking to butter.

A عبقر ع*abkar*, A great devil. A solitary place where many demons dwell. Name of a town famous for making cloths.

A عبقرة ع*abkarat* (from عبقر Q), Glittering (the vapour سراب called *sarāb*). ع*abkarrat*, Hail.

A عبقري ع*abkarīy*, Perfect in every respect, excelled by none. Excessive, flagrant (injustice). A lord, a chief, a commander. An elegant painted vest. A kind of carpet. Embroidery.

A عبقس ع*abkas*, (عبقص ع*abkas*, عبقوس ع*abkūs*, also عبقوص ع*ubkūs*), A sort of animalcule.

A عبك ع*abk* (from عبك), Mixing things together.

A عبكة ع*abakat*, Somewhat, a little; a bit of bread, or butter.

A عبل ع*abl* (from عبل), Twisting (a rope). Putting a long broad point on an arrow. Stripping (a tree) of leaves. Thick-armed (man), large-footed (horse). ع*abal*, A curled leaf of a tree.

A عبلا ع*ablā*, (fem. of اعبل ا*aʿbal*) Whitish (stone).

A عبلة ع*ablat*, Perfectly formed, elegantly shaped (woman). ع*abalat*, A stout arm. Any thing pure.

A عبم ع*ibamm*, Large and long-bodied.

A عبن ع*abn*, Thickness and roughness of body. ع*abann*, Large, corpulent (camel or vulture). ع*ubunn*, Jolly, handsome (men).

A عبنات ع*abannāt*, Large and fat (she-camel).

A عبنجر ع*abanjar*, Large and thick.

A عبنقا ع*abankā* (or عبقناة), Rapacious, sharp-clawed (eagle).

A عبنقس ع*abankas*, Of a bad shape or disposition. Tall, soft (man). Born of foreign parents.

A عبنقسا ع*abankasā*, Brisk, cheerful.

A عبني ع*abanna'*, Large, corpulent (camel or vulture).

A عبوثران ع*abawsarān* or ع*abawsurān*, A fine-scented herb. A thorny tree. ع*abawsurān*, A thing difficult or disagreeable.

A عبود ع*ubūd*, (pl. of عبد ع*abd*) Servants, slaves.

A عبودة ع*ubūdat*, Service, servitude.

A عبودية ع*ubūdīyat*, Servitude, slavery, submission, subjection. خلوص و عبوديت *khulūs o* ع*ubūdīyat*, Profound devotion or reverence.

A عبور ع*abūr*, A young lamb. Uncircumcised. شعري العبور *shiʿra'l* ع*abūr*, The great dog-star, Syrius. ع*ubūr* (from عبر), Crossing (a river), passing, travelling, walking. Dying. Transporting across a river or mountain. A transition, transit, passage.

P عبور دريا ع*ubūr-i daryā*, Across, or on the other side of the river. باج عبور *bāj-i* ع*ubūr*, Toll for a passage.

A عبوس ع*abūs*, Austere, morose, stern, grim. Adverse, unfortunate (day).

P عبوس روي ع*abūs-rūy*, Of a sour, disagreeable, sullen countenance.

A ع*ubūs* (from عبس), Being austere, stern.

A عبوسة ع*ubūsat*, Austerity.

A عبهر ع*abhar*, The narcissus; jessamine; the purple amarynth. Large-handled (bow). Fleshy, delicate, beautiful (woman).

P عبهر لرزان ع*abhar-i larzān*, A ringlet of the prophet.

A عبهرة ع*abharat*, Full of flesh, delicate, beautiful (woman).

P عبهر جانان ع*abhar-jānān*, The eye of a mistress.

A عبهل ع*ibhal*, Expostulation, accusation, recrimination.

A عبهلة ع*abhalat* (from عبهل Q), Turning (camels) loose without a keeper. Expostulation, accusation.

A عبي ع*aby* (from عبي), Shining (any person's face). A part of a slaughtered camel. ع*abīy*, Furnished, equipped. Instructed.

A عبيبة ع*abībat*, Some thing resembling tears, distilling from the plant عرفط ع*urfut*; meat or drink impregnated with this herb.

A عبية ع*ibbīyat* or ع*ubbīyat*, Haughtiness, vain boasting.

A عبيث ع*abīs*, An aromatic herb. ع*ibbīs*, (A person) much addicted to play or sport.

A عبيثة ع*abīsat*, A mixture (especially of various flocks; of wheat and barley; of flour, dates, and butter; or of different tribes). (A man) of a mixed race. A kind of dried sour milk, preserved with herbs, oxygal, and cheese.

A عبيثران ع*abaysarān*, A certain thorny tree. ع*abaysarān*, ع*abaysurān*, and ع*abīsarān*, Name of a fragrant herb.

A عبيد ع*abīd*, A servant. A worshipper of God, a hermit or any religious man. (pl. of عبد ع*abd*) Servants, slaves. ع*ubayd*, (dim. of عبد ع*abd*) A little servant. ام عبيد *ummu* ع*ubayd*, An uninhabited desert. بنو عبيد *banū* ع*ubayd*, Name of a tribe.

A عبير ع*abīr*, Ambergris or any other grateful perfume. A perfume composed of musk, sandal-wood, and rose-water. Saffron; also a composition in which it is an ingredient. Full-feathered (arrow).

P پر عبير *pur* ع*abīr*, Full of fragrance, odoriferous. مشك و عبير افشان *mishk o* ع*abīr-afshān*, Diffusing musk and ambergris.

A عبير تأثير ع*abīr-ta-sīr*, Having the effect of ambergris.

A عبير تعطير ع*abīr-ta*ع*tīr*, Fragrant as ambergris.

A عبيط ع*abīt*, Pure (blood). An unblemished (camel or ox) killed. The flesh of such an animal. Rent (garment).

A عت ع*att* (from عت ع*atta*), Repeating over and over, being troublesome, importunate. Reproaching with bitterness.

A عتا ع*atta* (equivalent to حتي *hatta'*), To, until.

A عتاب ع*itāb* (from عتب), Chiding. (III of عتب) Reproving (lovers or friends). Reprehension, reproach, rebuke. Anger.

P عتاب كردن ع*itāb kardan*, To chide, reproach, rail at.

P عتابي *ʿutābī*, A porter. A kind of rich undulated silk.

A عتات *ʿitāt*, (III of عت *ʿatta*) Carrying on an altercation.

A عتاد *ʿatād*, Arms. Preparation or necessary apparatus (for a journey or war). A large cup.

A عتار *ʿattār*, A strong horse. A rugged place. A bold man.

A عتاق *ʿatāk* (from عتق), Giving liberty (to a servant). Being free. Liberty. عتاك *ʿitāk*, (pl. of عتيق *ʿatīk*) Nobles. Animals of the nobler kind (as high-blooded horses, camels, or falcons).

A عتاقة *ʿatākat* (from عتق), Giving liberty (to a servant). Being free. Being in excellent condition (flocks). Manumission, liberty. مولي عتاقة *mawlaʾ ʿatākat*, A freedman.

A عتاه *ʿutāh* (from عته), Being distracted in mind, stupid. Being intelligent, studious, desirous to learn.

A عتاهة *ʿatāhat*, Delirium, stupidity.

A عتاهية *ʿatāhīyat* or *ʿutāhīyat*, Stupidity. Insane. Foolish. ابو العتاهية *abūʾl ʿatāhīyat*, Name of a man.

A عتائق *ʿatā-ik*, (pl. of عتيقة *ʿatīkat*) Manumitted, freedwomen. Ancient. Generous, excellent.

A عتب *ʿatb* (from عتب), Being enraged, chiding, reviling. عتب *ʿatab*, The space between the fore and middle finger, or the middle and ring-finger. Perplexity, distress. A bridge upon a musical instrument. Corruption. (pl. of عتبة *ʿatabat*) Steps.

A عتبان *ʿatabān* (from عتب), Reproaching. Hopping on one foot (a man); on three (a camel).

A عتبة *ʿatabat*, A royal court. A gate, a port; the lower and also the upper threshold. Any thing adverse and disagreeable.

A عتبي *ʿutbaʾ*, Chiding. Grace, favour.

A عتت *ʿatat*, Roughness of speech.

A عتد *ʿatad* or عتد *ʿitad*, Ready for the course (a horse). Strong, bulky (horse).

A عتدان *ʿitdān*, (pl. of عتود *ʿatūd*) Yearling kids.

A عتدة *ʿutdat*, Instruments, utensils, apparatus for a journey. عتيد *ʿatīdat*, (A horse) ready for the course.

A عتر *ʿatr* (from عتر), Trembling (as a spear). Having an erection. A yearling kid or doe. Sacrificing the victim called عتيرة *ʿatīrat*. عتر *ʿitr*, Origin, principal. A dwarfish thorny shrub, used medicinally. (See عتيرة *ʿatīrat*). عتر *ʿatar*, Strength, power.

A عتران *ʿatarān* (from عتر), Trembling (a spear).

A عترة *ʿitrat*, Little balls formed of musk, or other aromatics. A progeny, family. Beauty, also sharpness, of teeth. Fresh and sweet saliva. The handle of a spade, also that part upon which the delver puts his foot when digging. عترة الطاهرين *ʿitratuʾt ṭāhirīn*, The family of Muhammad.

A عترسة *ʿatrasat* (from عترس Q), Seizing with violence.

A عترفان *ʿatrufān*, A dunghill-cock.

A عتروف *ʿutrūf* (or عتريف *ʿitrīf*), A villain, a scoundrel.

A عتريس *ʿatrīs* or عتريس *ʿitrīs*, A powerful, cruel tyrant.

A عتش *ʿatsh* (from عتش), Inclining, being favourable.

A عتعتة *ʿatʿatat* (from عتعت Q), Calling to a kid عتعت *ʿatʿat*.

A عتف *ʿatf* (from عتف), Plucking up (hairs, wool, or feathers). Drawing gently (a bow). عتف *ʿitf*, A part of the night.

A عتق *ʿitk* (from عتق), Making haste, preceding, getting the start (a horse). Being free, or manumitted (a slave). Being clear, but tender-skinned (on recovering from an indisposition). Giving. Seizing with the teeth. Being in good condition (cattle, an estate). An open, liberal countenance. Generosity, excellence. Liberty, manumission. عتك *ʿutk* and عتك *ʿutuk*, (pl. of عاتق *ʿātik*) Antique (coins).

A عتقا *ʿutakā*, (pl. of عتيق *ʿatīk*) Free. Old, antique.

A عتك *ʿatk* (from عتك), Adhering to the body (unguents). Drying on (a camel's) gaskoin (dung and urine). Being illustrious, noble (a woman). Becoming red with age (a bow). Turning very sour (milk).

A عتل *ʿatl* (from عتل), Dragging or using with violence (a man). Carrying off. عتل *ʿatal* (from عتل), Making haste, running headlong (to any thing bad). (pl. of عتلة *ʿatalat*) Strong Persian bows. عتل *ʿatil* or عتل *ʿitill*, One who hastens to any thing bad. عتل *ʿutull*, A savage, malignant man. A thick spear. عتل و زنيم *ʿutull wa zanīm*, A worthless fellow, mean, base, spurious.

A عتلا *ʿutalā*, (pl. of عتيل *ʿatīl*) Hirelings, servants.

A عتلة *ʿatalat*, A large turf or clod torn from the ground. A wimble, a gimblet. A saw. An instrument with which they pull up the roots or lop off the suckers of palm-trees. An engine for undermining walls. A thick cudgel or walking-staff. A large she-camel refusing the male. A Persian bow.

A عتم *ʿatm* (from عتم), Becoming dark at the crepuscle (a night). Being slow, late, lazy. Pulling out the hairs. عتم *ʿutm* or عتم *ʿutum*, A wild olive.

A عتمة *ʿatamat*, A third division of the night, beginning at the evening-twilight; the time of the last evening-prayer. Return of cattle from pasture. Milk remaining in the udders at that time.

A عتن *ʿatn* (from عتن), Dragging, haling to prison.

A عتو *ʿutūw* (from عتو), Exceeding all bounds in wickedness, insolence, or pride. Beginning to decline or shrivel (an old man). عتو و بغضا *ʿutūw wa baghzā*, Haughtiness and extreme hatred.

A عتوارة *ʿitwārat*, A bit of musk.

A عتوب *ʿatūb*, Any one railed at or chidden in vain.

A عتود *ʿatūd*, A kid one year old.

A عتور *ʿutūr* (from عتر), Having an erection. Strength.

A عتوك *ʿutūk* (from عتك), Departing alone, travelling, rambling. Rallying, repeating an attack in battle. Being disobedient, untractable (wife). Becoming red with age (a bow). Being very sour (milk). Adhering to the body (ointment). Drying and sticking to the buttocks of a camel (urine). Being noble, illustrious (a woman).

A عتوم *ʿatūm*, Giving milk only in the evening (a she-camel).

A عتوة *ʿatūh*, Delirious, insane.

A عته *ʿath*, عته *ʿuth*, and عتاه *ʿatah* (from عته), Being distracted in mind, stupid. Being intelligent, studious, desirous to learn.

A عتي ع*atīy*, (pl. عُتِيّ ع*utīy*) Proud, overbearing. Old. عِتِيّ ع*itīy* (from عتي), Being proud, haughty. Beginning to break (an old man). ع*atta'*, (equivalent to حتي *hatta'*) Until.

AP عتيب ع*itīb*, Reproof, chiding.

A عتيبة ع*atībat*, (A city) not remarkable or praise-worthy.

A عتيد ع*atīd*, Ready, prepared.

A عتيدة ع*atīdat*, A dish in which are placed the perfumes for the bridegroom or bride.

A عتيرة ع*atīrat*, Whatever was sacrificed (as a sheep) in the month رجب *rajab* by the old Arabians to their goddess Allat (whom they believed to be one of the daughters or angels of God).

A عتيق ع*atīk*, Liberated, manumitted, discharged, free. Old, ancient, antique, the past. Thin and clear-skinned. Noble, generous, excellent (in any kind or degree). Rapacious (bird). Going quick (a horse). Water. Fat. البيت العتيق *al baytu'l ع*atīk*, The old house; i.e. the كعبة ك*a*عbah, or temple at Mecca.

A عتيك ع*atīk*, Sultry, hot (day). Name of a family.

A عتيل ع*atīl*, Mercenary. Severe (ailment).

A عث ع*ass* (from عث ع*assa*), Gnawing (as a moth). ع*uss*, (pl. of عثة ع*ussat*) Moths. Stewards.

A عثا ع*asā*, Hairiness.

A عثاث ع*isās*, A song, melody.

A عثار ع*isār* (from عثر), Stumbling, striking the foot against any thing, falling.

A عثاعث ع*asāع*is*, (pl. of عثعث ع*asع*as*) Tops of sand-hills.

A عثاكيل ع*asākīl*, (pl. of عثكال ع*iskāl*, of عثكول ع*uskūl*, and عثكولة ع*uskūlat*) Palm-branches laden with clusters of dates.

A عثالط ع*usālit*, Thick (oxygal).

A عثان ع*usān* (from عثن), Smoking (fire). Smoke.

A عثانين ع*asānīn*, (pl. of عثنون ع*usnūn*) Long hairs under a camel's chin. Rain whilst falling from the clouds to the earth.

A عثة ع*ussat*, (pl. عثث) A moth, a book-worm. Impotent.

A ع*asj* (from عجج), Drinking, sipping. ع*asaj*, A body of men travelling together. Part (of the night)

A عثجل ع*asjal*, Large-bellied.

*A عثر ع*asara*, (fut. يعثر ي*aع*suru*) He stumbled.

A عثر ع*asr* (from عثر), Knowing, seeing, discovering.

A عثرات ع*asarāt*, A slip, a fall. Sin.

A عثرب ع*usrub*, A species of pomegranate.

A عثرة ع*asrat*, A slip, a stumble. An offence, a sin, a crime.

A عثري ع*asarīy*, A sown field watered only by rain.

ع*asع*as*, A hill of sand producing nothing.

A عثعثة ع*asع*asat*, Soft earth.

A عثق ع*asak*, The highway. A tree.

A عثقة ع*asakat*, Fertile (ground).

A عثك ع*asak*, ع*usak*, or ع*usuk*, Roots of the palm-tree.

A عثكال ع*iskāl* (عثكول ع*uskūl*, or عثكولة ع*uskūlat*), A branch of the palm-tree, laden with many clusters.

A عثكلة ع*askalat* (from عثكل q), Decorating a camel-litter with hanging ornaments.

A عثل ع*isl*, A steward, a guardian. ع*asal* (from عثل), Being large and thick. ع*asal* or ع*asil*, Large and thick. The caul of a sheep's intestines. ع*usul*, (pl. of عثول ع*usūl*) Fools. Thick and withered (palm-trees).

A عثلبة ع*aslabat* (from عثلب q), Taking a bit of wood called زند *zand* from the tree without knowing whether it will emit sparks of fire or not. Spoiling (any business). Burying (meat) under the ashes, or grinding (wheat), that it may not be lost. Gulping water. Breaking with age (a man).

A عثلط ع*usalit*, Thick (oxygal, sour milk).

A عثم ع*asm* (from عثم), Setting crookedly a broken (bone). Being thus set. Sewing slightly (a pocket). ع*asam*, A broken bone grown crooked.

A عثما ع*asmā*, (A hand) distorted by setting.

A عثمان ع*usmān*, The ancestor of the Grand Seignor. A young bustard, a serpent. عثمان بن عفان ع*usmāni'bni* ع*affān*, Osman the third khalīf.

A عثماني ع*usmānī*, Ottoman, Turkish. A Turkish coin of ten aspres, or according to some forty aspres (80 aspres, if good, being equal in value to an English crown).

P عثمانيان ع*usmāniyān*, The Turks.

A عثمثم ع*asamsam*, (fem. عثمثمة ع*asamsamat*), A large, strong camel. Treading heavily. A lion.

A عثمرة ع*usmurat*, A sucked grape.

A عثن ع*usn* (from عثن), Smoking (as a fire). ع*asan*, Smoke. ع*asin*, Smoked or dried (flesh).

A عثنون ع*usnūn*, The peaked point of the beard. Long hairs under a camel's throat. The beginning of wind or rain.

A عثو ع*asw* or ع*usaw* (from عثو), Committing depredations.

A عثوا ع*aswā*, (fem. of اعثي ا*ع*sa'*) Hairy. Foolish, stupid. A female hyena. A decrepit old woman.

A عثوثج ع*asawsaj*, A thick and corpulent camel.

A عثور ع*asūr*, Failing, fading (as the world). ع*usūr* (from عثر) Comprehending, perceiving.

A عثول ع*usūl*, A fool. Thick and dry (palm-tree). Great and entangled (beard). ع*iswall*, Very hairy in head and body. ع*iswall* (or عثوثل ع*asawsal*), A stutterer, a stammerer.

A عثون ع*asūn*, Smoked (meat). ع*usūn* (from عثن), Smoking.

A عثي ع*asa'* (from عثي), Committing depredations.

A عثيان ع*isyān*, A hyena.

A عثيثة ع*usaysat*, (dim. of عثة ع*ussat*) A little moth.

A عثير ع*isīr* (badly ع*asyar*), Dust.

A عثيل ع*isyal*, (as ام عثيل *umm-i* ع*isyal*) A hyena.

A عج ع*ajj* (from عج ع*ajja*), Scattering dust (wind). Being clamorous, noisy, vociferous. A storm.

A عجاب ع*ajjāb* or ع*ujāb*, A wonderful thing, a wonder.

A عجاج ع*ajāj*, Dust. Smoke. Foolish. ع*ajjāj*, Hard-blowing (day). Murmuring (as flowing water). Braying in the throat (a libidinous camel). Roaring lustily.

A عجاجة ع*ajājat*, Some dust or smoke. A large herd of camels. Clamour. لبد عجاجته *labbada* ع*ajājatahu*, He desisted from what he was engaged in. لف عجاجته عليه *laffa* ع*ajājatahu* ع*alayhi*, He rushed upon him to snatch it.

A عجاجيل ع*ajājīl*, (pl. of عجول ع*ijjawl*) Cow-calves, heifers.

A عجارة ع*ijārat*, A veil, a covering.

A عجاردة ع*ajāridat*, Name of a sect of schismatics.

A عجارف ع*ajārif*, The accidents (of fortune).

A عجارم ع*ujārim*, Strong (man). The penis.

A عجارير ع*ajārīr*, (pl. of عجرور ع*ujrūr*) Streaks in the sand.

A عجاريف ع*ajārīf*, The accidents (of fortune).

A عجاساء ع*ajāsā-a*, Darkness. A troop of camels.

A عجاف ع*ijāf*, Misfortune. The colocynth, the wild gourd. (pl. of اعجف ع*ajjaf*), Lean, emaciated. ع*ujāf*, A kind of date.

A عجال ع*ijāl*, (III of عجل) Running after, catching (sheep) by the tail. Bottles. (pl. of عجل ع*ijl*), Calves. (pl. عجلا ع*ajlā* and عجلان ع*ajlān*), Hastening. (pl. of عجلة ع*ajalat*), Carts. Wheels. ع*ujjāl*, A quantity of dates, with milk, onions, and flour. Whatever one is in haste to eat.

A عجالة ع*ijālat* or ع*ujālat*, That which one catches by outstripping others. Any thing set before a guest. New milk which the milkers send home to their friends. The first-fruits or new corn toasted slightly, and rubbed between the hands. P عجالت الوقت بي انسجام ع*ijālatu'l wakti bī insijām*, Early fruit not watered (implying any thing done or written hastily, without being well digested). A عجالتا ع*ijālatan*, Instantly, without delay.

A عجالد ع*ujālid*, Thick milk.

A عجالي ع*ajāla'*, (pl. of عجلي ع*ajla'*) Quick, hasty.

A عجام ع*ujām*, A fruit-stone. ع*ajjām*, A large bat. A swallow.

A عجان ع*ijān*, The ligament or seam between the scrotum and anus, the perinæum. ع*ajjān*, An idiot. Silly.

A عجانس ع*ajānis* (for جعانس *ja*ع*ānis*), Beetles, may-bugs. (pl. of عجنس ع*ajannas*), Large, strong camels.

A عجاوة ع*ujāwat* (or عجاية ع*ujāyat*), A tendon running from the knee to the hoof.

A عجاهن ع*ujāhin*, An internuncio. A bridegroom. A match-maker. A cook, a domestic. A man of mean or doubtful birth.

A عجاهنة ع*ajāhinat*, A female cook. ع*ujāhinat*, A bride-maid. A bride-dresser.

A عجائب ع*ajā-ib*, (pl. of عجيبة ع*ajībat*) Wonders, miracles, prodigies, portents, things wonderful and stupendous. عجائب و غرائب ع*ajā-ib o gharā-ib*, Wonderful and strange things.

P عجايبي ع*ajāyabī*, A sort of tent.

A عجائز ع*ajā-iz*, (pl. of عجوز ع*ajūz*) Old women.

A عجب ع*ajb*, The termination of sandy tracts. The root of a horse's tail. The rump-bone (of a man or woman). ع*ujb*, Pride, presumption, haughtiness, self-admiration. P فخر و عجب كردن *fakhr o* ع*ujb kardan*, To think highly of one's self. A ع*ajab* (from عجب), Being astonished, remaining thunder-struck, being lost in admiration. Wonderful! A marvellous thing. Admiration. The grace and favour of God. عجب العجائب ع*ajabu'l* ع*ajā-ib*, A wonder of wonders, strange portents, monstrous appearances. ابو العجب *abū'l* ع*ajab*, Fate.

A عجبا ع*ajbā*, (fem.) A miracle of beauty. A monster of deformity. ع*ajabā* or ع*ajaban*, Astonishing! strange! Is it possible! Wonderfully, strangely.

P عجب رود ع*ajab-rūd*, A psaltery. Sound of a musical pipe.

P عجبناك ع*ajabnāk*, Struck with amazement.

A عجة ع*ujjat*, An egg-fritter or omelet; to which they add sometimes a little meat, onions, and pepper.

A عجد ع*ajd* or ع*ujd*, Grape-stones. ع*ujd*, Dried grapes. ع*ajad*, (pl. of عجدة ع*ajadat*) Crows.

A عجدة ع*ajadat*, A crow.

A عجر ع*ajr* (from عجر), Rushing (upon one with a sword). Scampering swiftly by (as a horse when frightened); lashing his buttocks with his tail when running. Running back (a camel) with a strange rider to his former owners; also twisting his neck in a peculiar manner. Coming out; projecting. Shutting up; closing the mouth. ع*ajar* (from عجر), Being thick, coarse, Having a large also a wrinkled belly. Protuberance. ع*ajir* or ع*ajur*, Thick (leg, especially about the ancle). ع*ujar*, (pl. of عجرة ع*ujrat*) Knots in wood or in the veins of the body.

A عجران ع*ajarān* (from عجر), Running back (a camel) with a strange rider to his former owners. Scampering by (a horse); lashing his hips with his tail when running.

A عجرة ع*ijrat*, A species of turban. ع*ujrat*, A knot in wood, or in the veins of the body. ع*ajarat*, A protuberance.

A عجرد ع*ajrad*, Light and nimble. Strong and corpulent.

A عجرفة ع*ajarafat* (or عجرفية ع*ajrafīyat*), Celerity; precipitation, inconsiderateness, temerity.

A عجرفت ع*ajarkat*, Impure, scandalously bad.

A عجرم ع*ijrim*, Short and compact of body.

A عجرمة ع*ajramat* (from عجرم q), Going quick. Name of a tree.

A عجرور ع*ujrūr*, A groove made in sand by the wind.

A عجروف ع*ujrūf*, A long-legged ant. A sort of insect.

A عجري ع*ujra'*, A lie. A misfortune.

A عجز ع*ajz* (from عجز), Being infirm, weak. Weakness, infirmity, impotence, submission, wretchedness. رد العجز علي الصدر *raddu'l* ع*ajzi* ع*ala's' sadr*, A species of poetry, where a verse concludes with the same word with which it began. ع*ajaz* or ع*ujuz* (from عجز), Having large hips (a woman). Being large (buttocks). ع*ajuz*, The hinder or last part of the back, the buttocks (of man or woman). ع*ujuz*, (pl. of عجوز ع*ajūz*) Old women.

A عجزا ع*ajzā*, Large-buttocked (woman). Short-tailed (eagle). A high hill of sand.

A عجزة ع*ijzat*, The youngest of a man's offspring, whether male or female. ع*ajazat*, (pl. of عاجز ع*ājiz*) Weak, helpless.

P عجزهٔ بي تاب و توان *ajaza-i bī tāb o tuwān*, Infirm, without strength or vigour.

A عجس *ajs* (from عجس), Retaining, detaining, hindering, throwing obstacles in the way, creating delays. Apprehending, taking by the hand. Prosecuting (another's business). (Rain) continually moistening (the earth). Going out after midnight. The latter part of the night. عجس *ajs*, عجس *ijs*, or عجس *ujs*, The middle or handle of a bow.

A عجاج *ajāj*, Who vociferates greatly.

A عجعجة *ajajat* (from عجعج Q), Driving on a camel by calling out to him عج عج *aj aj*.

A عجف *ajf* (from عجف), Abstaining from eating, though hungry, that another may have enough. Being extenuated, losing fat (as cattle). Making lean. Accommodating one's self to the wants and humours of a sick person by care and attention. *ajaf*, Leanness.

A عجفا *ajfā*, (fem. of اعجف *aajaf*) Lean, thin. A good-for-nothing country or soil.

P عجفان شدن *ajafān shudan*, To be emaciated.

A عجل *ajl*, Quick, speedy. عجل *ijl*, A calf. عجل *ujl*, Received in advance. عجل *ajal* (from عجل), Making haste. Haste, expedition. despatch. Clay, mud. (pl. of عجلة *ajalat*) Carriages. Wheels. عجل *ajil*, Who makes haste. Quick, speedy, nimble. عجل *ijal*, (pl. of عجلة *ijlat*) Bottles.

A عجلان *ajlān*, One who makes great haste.

A عجلة *ajalat* (or عجله *ajalah*), Haste, velocity, expedition, precipitation. A carriage, vehicle, chariot, cart, or waggon. A wheel, a pulley. علي العجله *ala'l ajalah*, In haste, readily, expeditiously. عجل *ijlat*, A cow-calf, a heifer. A bottle. An herb. A carriage. عجل *ujlat*, Received in advance.

A عجلد *ajlid*, Thick milk.

A عجلزة *ajlazat* or عجلزة *ijlizat*, Strong, robust (mare or camel).

A عجلي *ajla'*, (fem. of عجلان *ajlān*) Quick, hasty, expeditious. (A bow) shooting with velocity.

A عجم *ajm* (from عجم), Seizing or biting with the teeth to try whether a thing is hard or soft. Understanding, perceiving, beholding, distinguishing, discovering, exploring. Marking any thing with points. Pointing a consonant. Hating. Little or young camels. The root of (a horse's) tail. The rump-bone (of man or woman). Intelligent, discerning, discreet. عجم *ujm*, The root of the tail. Barbarians. عجم *ajam*, A barbarian. Barbarians, (not born Arabians). A Persian. Stones, grains, or kernels of fruit. A date-tree growing from the stone. ولايت عجم *wilāyat-i ajam*, Persia. نفط عجم *naft-i ajam*, Oil extracted from fruit-stones. عجم *ujjam*, Camels feeding on thorny plants.

A عجما *ajmā*, (fem. of اعجم *aajam*) Persian. Barbarian (woman). A brute (as being dumb). Silent, mental (prayer). A tract of land without trees.

A عجمات *ajamāt*, Hard stones.

A عجماوان *ajmāwāni*, (dual of عجما *ajmā*) The two prayers of ظهر *zuhr* and عصر *asr*.

A عجمة *ijmat* or عجمة *ujmat*, A part of a sandy tract. عجمة *ujmat*, A barbarism. An impediment or slip of the tongue. عجمة *ajamat*, One stone, or fruit-kernel. A palm-tree sprung from a stone.

A عجمجمة *ajamjamat*, Strong (she-camel).

P عجمستان *ajamistān*, Persia.

A عجمي *ajamīy*, Barbarian. An inexperienced unskilful man, a novice. A Persian.

A عجن *ajn* (from عجن), Making up a mass of paste, baking. Rising or leaning upon the hands (as a feeble man). Striking the ground with the feet (a camel). Striking on the perinæum. عجن *ajan* (from عجن), Being fat (camel). A tumour affecting camels. عجن *ajin*, Fat and firm of body. عجن *ujun*, (pl. of عجان *ijān*) Idiots. Seams between the scrotum and anus, perinæa.

A عجنا *ajnā* (and عجنة *ajinat*), Fat (she-camel). Afflicted with the tumour عجن *ajan*.

A عجنس *ajannas*, A large, hard, and strong camel.

A عجو *ajw* (from عجو), Suckling (an infant). Afflicting.

A عجوب *ajūb*, (pl. of عجب *ajb*) Ends of sandy tracts.

A عجوبه *ajūbah*, Wonderful. (Hunter.)

A عجوة *ajwat*, A fine Madīna date.

A عجوز *ajūz*, An old woman. A young woman of a delicate constitution. A traveller. A king. A kingdom. An army; a battalion. The government of a province or a city. A companion, familiar, intimate, consort. Heaven. The universe, the world. The earth. The sun. A parhelion, halo, or red circle surrounding the sun. A heap of sand. A road, way, path. The temple of Mecca. Mecca. A Christian church or monastery. The sea. A ship. A well. A hot wind. Hell. Calamity, misfortune. Contrariety. Vanity. Hunger. Hungry. A fever. Health. Weak. The right hand. Plaster. War. A tent. A shield. A kind of dart. The point of a sword. A stud or nail in a sword-hilt. A needle. A sting. A bow. A quiver. A standard, ensign, colours. A drum. A feather. A dish. A plate. A kettle, a pot. A bottle, a flask. A trevet, a grate, any thing supporting a pot, or holding fire. An impression made by burning. A page. A leaf, a sheet of paper. A woman's shift, or under-garment. A dish made of a sea-herb. Butter boiled, purified, and salted. Wine. A species of perfume. Musk. Silver. Price, value. A four-dram weight. Delay. A lion. A horse. A bull. A cow. A he or she-wolf. A she-camel. A hare. A hyena. A dog. Poison, venom. Delay. Uterus, pubes feræ. A palm-tree; also another species of plant, summak. ايام العجوز *ayyāmu'l ajūz*, Five, or according to some, seven days at the winter-solstice. P عجوز بدنما *ajūz-i bad-namā*, An ill-looking old woman. عجوز خشك پستان *ajūz-i khushk-pistān*, A woman who has never borne children. (metaphorically) The deceitful world. A عجز (from عجز), Be-

coming infirm, helpless, unable to support life. Waxing old (a woman). عُجَيِّز *ujjayiz*, (dim. of عجوز *ajūz*) A little old woman.

A عجوزة *ajūzat*, An old woman.

A عجوس *ajūs*, Pouring down copiously (rain); heavy cloud.

A عجوف *ajūf* (from عجف), Abstaining from eating, though hungry, that another may have enough. Losing fat (as cattle). Accommodating one's self to the wants and humours of a sick person by care and attention.

A عجول *ajūl*, Making haste. Furious for the loss of her colt (a she-camel). اسنان العجول *isnanu'l ajūl*, A species of pomegranate. عُجُول *ujūl*, (pl. of عجل *ijl*) Calves, heifers. عِجِّيجَوْل *ijjawl*, A calf. A quantity of dates eaten in haste with milk and flour.

A عجوم *ujūm* (from عجم), Seizing or biting with the teeth to try whether a thing is hard or soft. Understanding, perceiving, knowing. Proving. Exploring. Marking with points; pointing a consonant. (pl. of عجم *ajm*), Little or young camels.

P عجه *ujah*, A dish made from eggs.

A عجهرة *ajharat*, Inhumanity. Trouble.

A عجي *uja'*, Dried skins, which when cooked are eaten. (pl. of عجاية *ujāyat*), Tendons running from the knee to the hoof. عَجِيّ *ajīy*, A child, whose mother is dead, suckled by another.

A عجيب *ajīb*, Wonderful, strange, surprising, astonishing.

A عجيبة *ajībat*, A thing wonderful, or worthy of admiration.

A عجيبي *ajībī*, A sort of tent.

A عجية *ujyat*, A dried skin, which they boil and eat.

A عجيج *ajīj* (from عج *ajja*), Being clamorous, noisy. Scattering dust (the wind).

A عجير *ajīr*, (عجيز *ajīz* or عجيس *ajīs*), Impotent.

A عجيزة *ajīzat*, (A woman's) hips.

A عجيس *ijjīs* (or عجيسا *ajīsā*), A slow step.

A عجيسي *ujaysa'*, A certain mode of walking.

A عجيف *ajīf*, Thin. Lean.

A عجيل *ajīl*, Furious for the loss of her colt (a she-camel). Making haste.

A عجين *ajīn*, Kneaded. Flour and water, paste.

A عجينة *ajīnat*, A troop, a multitude. Silly, foolish. Malignant, depraved. Lean and having little milk (a camel). Suffering from the swelling called عجن *ajan*.

A عد *id* (for عدة *idat*), (from وعد), Promising. Threatening. A promise. عدد *add* (from عد *adda*), Numbering, computing, reckoning, estimating. Numeration, number. عِدّ *idd*, A perennial fountain. A multitude. The right number (when one guesses any thing exactly, as age). Alike, equal. ذو عدد *zū idd*, Numerous.

A عدا *adā* (from عدو), Transgressing (the law). Acting unjustly towards another. Rushing (as banditti upon merchandise). Averting, diverting from. Besides, except. عِدًى *idā*, Strangers, foreigners. (pl. of عدو *adūw*), Enemies. عُدًى *udā*, Enemies. Strangers.

A عداء *adā-a*, Transgression of the law, or any other iniquity. Whatever entirely surrounds a house. Any employment from which the mind is diverted by another pursuit. Any thing dependant upon another. Running; a race-ground. عِدَا *idā-a*, (III of عدو) Passing through one to another (as piercing two animals with one shot). Seeking immediately one after another. High ground. (pl. of عدوة *idwat*), Banks of rivers.

A عداب *adāb*, A place thin of sand.

A عدابة *adābat*, The uterus. Pecten et pubes (feminæ).

A عدابس *adābis*, (pl. of عدبس *adabbas*) Strong (camels).

A عداد *idād*, (III of عد *adda*) Counting. Number, enumeration. The pain from the bite of a scorpion or other animal, which grows raw and rankles on the anniversary. The time when the moon, after her monthly course, returns to the Pleiades. A fit of madness. The hour of death. عداد القوس *idādu'l kaws*, The twanging sound of a bow-string. عداده في بني فلان *idāduhu fī banī fulān*, He is thought to be of the family of such-a-one. هو في عداد اهل الخير *huwa fī idād-i ahli'l khayri*, He is numbered amongst the good, i. e. he is dead, gone to heaven. يوم العداد *yawmu'l idād*, A day dedicated to presents P عداد كردن *idād kardan*, To prepare.

A عدار *adār*, A liar. عَدَّار *addār*, A sailor.

A عداري *adārī*, A kind of grape (in Morocco).

A عداس *idās* (from عدس), Departing, travelling.

A عداف *udāf*, Any thing (eatable).

A عدال *idāl*, (III of عدل), Being crooked. Being equal, equivalent to. Making equal or similar. Hesitating, remaining in doubt with regard to two future events. (pl. of عدل *idl*) Things equiponderant, or equal to others.

A عدالة *adālat* (from عدل), Being just, right, equitable, lawful, legitimate. Justice, equity, law. A court of justice (for the trial of causes respecting property). P عدالت ديواني *adālat-i dīwānī*, A civil court. عدالت فوجداري *adālat-i fawjdārī*, A criminal court. A عدالت قاسمة *adālat-i kāsimah*, Distributive justice. P عدالت كردن *adālat kardan*, To administer justice, to proceed with equity.

P عدالت پيشه *adālat-pīshah*, One who practises justice.

A عدالت قرين *adālat-karīn*, Connected with justice.

A عدام *adām*, A sort of date called رتب *rutab*.

A عدامس *udāmis*, A heap of dry herbage.

A عدامل *udāmil* (or عداملي *udāmilī*), Old, aged.

A عداميل *adāmīl*, (pl. of عدمل *udmul* and عدمول) Old.

A عدان *adān*, The shore (of the sea); the bank (of a river). The space of seven years. عَدَّان *addān*, The first or best part of any thing. عَدَّان or عِدَّان *iddān*, The time in which any thing is done; as كان ذالك على عدانه *kāna zālika ala' addānihi*, That was in his time. عِدَّان (for عتدان *itdān*), Yearling kids.

A عدانة *adānat*, A body, a sect. A patch on a bucket.

A عداوات *adāwāt*, (pl. of عداوة *adāwat*) Enmities, animosities. عُدُوَات *udūwāt*, (pl. of عدوة *udwat*) Banks (of rivers).

A عداوة *ʿadāwat*, Enmity, hatred, animosity, rancour, hostility.
P عداوت گزين *ʿadāwat-guzīn*, Hostile, inimical.
A عدائم *ʿadā-im*, A species of Madīna date.
A عدائن *ʿadā-in*, (pl. of عدينة *ʿadīnat*) Leathern patches.
A عدبس *ʿadabbas*, Strong, firm-bodied (camel).
A عدبي *ʿadabīy*, Excellent, unblemished.
A عدة *ʿidat* (from وعد), Predicting any thing good to another, promising. Threatening. A promise. A term. *ʿiddat*, Number, a multitude (of children); many. A certain (also a computed) number or body (of men or cattle). The state of a woman when it is unlawful to have intercourse with her (as when divorced, when mourning the death of her husband, or when menstruous). The time of probation which a divorced woman is to wait before she can engage in a second marriage, in order to determine whether or not she be pregnant by the former. *ʿuddat*, Disposition. A provision made for any necessary occasion (as scarcity). كونوا علي عدة *kūnū ʿala' uddatin*, Be ye prepared. هو من عدة مال *huwa min ʿuddatin mālun*, His wealth is laid up against a time of want.
P عدت دار بكر *ʿiddat-dār bikr*, Wine not yet tasted. An unbroached cask of wine. (*Haft Kulzum.*)
A عدث *ʿads*, Softness of disposition.
A عدد *ʿadad*, Number. عدد اول *ʿadad-i awwal*, A prime number. عدد تام *ʿadad-i tāmm*, A perfect number, i. e. one whose aliquot or even parts joined together will exactly make that whole number, as 6, which is equal to 1 + 2 + 3. عدد صحيح *ʿadad-i sahīh*, A whole number, a unit. عدد كثير *ʿadad-i kasīr*, A great multitude. عدد مركب *ʿadad-i murakkab*, A compound number. *ʿidad*, A return of the pain from the bite of a scorpion. *ʿudad*, (pl. of عدة *ʿuddat*), Preparations against a time of scarcity.
A عددي *ʿadadīy*, Numeral, numerical.
A عدر *ʿadr*, Excessive rain. Boldness. *ʿudr*, Much and heavy rain. *ʿadar* (from عدر), Abounding in water (a place).
A عدرج *ʿadarraj*, Light, nimble. ابن عدرج *ibnu ʿadarraj*, Any one, such a one (is not at home).
P عدرنا *ʿadarnā*, Glasswort. Pearl-ashes, lie.
A عدس *ʿads* (from عدس), Wandering. Labouring. Using expedition (in travelling). Cultivating (the ground). Pasturing (cattle). Serving (as a domestic). *ʿads* or *ʿadas* (from عدس), Departing, travelling. *ʿadas*, A mule; also a word used in calling to him. A lentil.
A عدسان *ʿadasān* (from عدس), Travelling.
A عدسة *ʿadasat*, One lentil. A species of pustules on the body, which are often mortal.
A عدسية *ʿadsiyat*, A bat. *ʿadasīyat*, A dish of lentils.
A عدف *ʿalf* (from عدف), Eating. Any thing eatable. *ʿidf*, Part (of the night). *ʿadaf*, Motes in the eye.
A عدفة *ʿidfat*, Part (of a flock, or of the night). A small body of men, from ten to fifty. *ʿidfat* or *ʿadifat*, Border of a garment.

A عدق *ʿadk* (from عدق), Collecting, gathering. Being irresolute, uncertain what to do, ask, or take. Moving the hand about in any place full of water (as if in search of any thing). *ʿidk*, A bunch of dates or grapes.
A عدك *ʿadk* (from عدك), Beating wool with a mallet.
A عدل *ʿadl* (from عدل), Appointing what is just, administering justice. Equalling, equalising. Redeeming, or making an amends for. Being like, equal to. Returning. Equity, justice, rectitude, probity. Just, equitable, equal. Legal, unobjectionable, competent (witness). Any thing alike, equal, equivalent in value. Recompense; redemption, ransom; any thing which redeems another. Deviating from the right way. ذو عدل *zū ʿadlin*, Competent (witness). *ʿidl*, Any thing equal or equiponderant to another (as load to load; what a beast of burthen carries on one side); whatever resembles another, animate or inanimate. *ʿadal*, The equalising of two packages on one horse.
A عدلا *ʿudalā*, (pl. of عديل *ʿadīl*) Pairs, equals.
P عدلي *ʿadalī*, A sort of good money.
A عدلية *ʿadlīyat*, Justice. The followers of Alīy.
A عدم *ʿudm* (from عدم), Being wanting. Leaving, abandoning (a work) and going away. Poverty. *ʿudm* or *ʿadam* (from عدم), Losing, being deprived of. Being destitute of, wanting. *ʿudm*, *ʿadam*, and *ʿudum*, Want, privation, defect, inexistence, nothing, nonentity. Annihilation. Poverty. *ʿadam*, Tare, darnel. عدم مقاومت *ʿadam-i mukāwamat*, Inability of resistance, debility, weakness.
P عدم كردن *ʿadam kardan*, To annihilate, to reduce to want, to make defective.
A عديم *ʿadīm*, Poor, indigent.
A عدما *ʿadmā*, White (earth); white on the head (a sheep). *ʿudamā*, (pl. of عديم *ʿadīm*) Poor.
A عدمل *ʿudmul* (also عدملي *ʿudmulīy*), Old, aged. Thick old (tree). The male bird رخم *rakham*.
A عدمول *ʿudmūl*, Old, aged. A frog.
A عدمي *ʿadamīy*, Privative, depriving. Inexistent, perishable.
A عدمية *ʿadamīyat*, Annihilation, non-existence, nullity.
A عدن *ʿadn* (from عدن), Settling in any country; remaining in one place (as cattle at pasture). Dunging (land). Pruning or defacing (a tree). Waxing tall (a palm-tree). Pulling or blowing up (a stone). Being filled or satisfied (a drinker). *ʿadan* (from عدن), Taking (a country) for one's abode. A permanent dwelling. The garden of Eden. That paradise in which alone they behold the face of God. Name of a town in Yaman.
P عدنگ *ʿadang*, Foolish, stupid.
A عدني *ʿadanīy*, A native of Adan.
A عدو *ʿadw* (from عدو), Averting, diverting from. Speed (of a horse). *ʿadw* or *ʿudūw* (from عدو), Overstepping. Passing by or through. Running (a horse). Dismissing, superseding. Being iniquitous, unjust. Rushing (as robbers upon goods); carrying off by theft or violence. *ʿadūw*, An enemy. عدو عاقل *ʿadūwun ʿākilun khayrun min sadīkin jā-*

hilin, Better a prudent enemy than a foolish friend (a proverb). شديد العدو *shadīdu'l* عدو, Very inimical, spiteful.

A عدوا عدوا, (A place) unequal, inconvenient for sitting on. A country infested by banditti, and weakly protected. A distant house or home. Impediments, obstacles (to any work). Unmanageable, refractory (horse).

A عدوان عدوان (from عدو), Being iniquitous, unjust. Averting from. Flagrant injustice. Evil, iniquity. Hostility, hatred, oppression. اهل عدوان *ahl-i* عدوان, Burning with resentment, rancorous, inimical. بغض و عدوان *bughz wa* عدوان, Hatred and enmity. غيظ و عدوان *ghayz wa* عدوان, With indignation and hatred. عدوان (from عدو), Passing by or through. Superseding. Running. Who runs fast. Very rapacious, cruel, fierce.

A غدوب عدوب, Many sands.

P عدو بند عدو *-band*, A subduer of his enemies.

A عدوة عدوة or عدوة, The side of a river. عدوة, (fem. of عدو عدو) A female enemy.

A عدوس عدوس (from عدس), Departing, travelling. عدوس السري عدوس *sura'*, Who travels hard by night. A hyena.

A عدوف عدوف, Any thing eatable.

A عدول عدول (from عدل), Turning, returning. Deviating, wandering, receding, deserting. Declining, refusing. Reversion. Defection, deviation. (pl. of عادل عادل), Just, lawful. (pl. of عدل عدل), Things equal, or equiponderant. Things resembling each other (animate or inanimate).

A عدولة عدولة (from عدل), Being sufficient, lawful, equal, right. Justice, equity.

A عدولي عدولي, An old and tall tree. A maritime town in Bahrayn, on the eastern coast of Arabia. عدولي, A sailor.

A عدولية عدولية, A kind of ship named from عدولي.

A عدون عدون (from عدن), Settling in any country; remaining in one place (cattle at pasture). Dunging (land). Pruning or defacing (a tree). Pulling up (a stone). Being filled (a drinker). Becoming tall (a palm-tree).

A عدوي عدوي, Assistance, aid, protection; supporting, maintaining. An action brought before a judge for revenge of an injury. Contagion. عدوة (from عدو), Transgressing, being iniquitous, unjust. Averting, diverting from. Hostility, hatred. Evil, injustice. Flagrant injustice. عدوي, Inimical. عدوي, Promissory.

A عدوية عدوية, Plants or shrubs, on which cattle pasture at the beginning of spring. Name of an Arabian family.

A عدي عدي or عدى, (pl. of عادي عادى and عدو عدو), Enemies, strangers. Sepulchral monuments. عدي قوم *kawm-i* عدى, Hostile people. عدي, (pl. of عادي عادى) The advanced guard, those who make the first attack. عدي, Promissory.

A عديد عديد, Numerous. A number. Enumerated. The twanging of a bow-string. هم عديد الحصا *hum* عديدو *'l hasā*, They are as numerous as the pebbles.

A عديل عديل *adīl*, In quantity or weight equal to another load. Equal. Alike. Just, equitable, impartial. A rival.

A عديم عديم *adīm*, Destitute, deprived of. Poor, indigent. Not to be found. Senseless. عديم المثال عديمو *'l misāl*, Incomparable; a nonpareil. عديم الوفا عديمو *'l wafā*, Faithless, dishonest.

A عدينة عدينة *adīnat*, A patch on the bottom of a leathern bucket.

A عذاب عذاب *azāb*, Pain, punishment. Torment, torture, martyrdom; a whipping. عذاب اليم عذاب *-i alīm*, Severe punishment. عذاب الحريق عذابو *'l harīk*, The punishment of hell-flames.

A عذاة عذاة *azāt*, Level, excellent, healthy soil.

A عذار عذار *izār*, (III of عذر) Making a vain excuse. The face, cheek, jaw, temple. The side of the beard. Part of the down stretching along the cheeks. That part of the bridle which presses upon the jaws. A mark or scar upon the cheek, neck, or behind the ear. A road. An entertainment made upon any novel occasion (as finishing a house, or circumcising a child). An extensive hill of sand. خلع العذار *khala'* عذارو *'l izār*, He went on fearlessly, shamelessly. P عرض عذار كردن عرض *-i izār kardan*, To uncover the face, to appear or shew one's self.

A عذاري عذارى, also عذارى, (pl. of عذرا عذرا) Virgins. Racks, engines of torture employed for extorting confession.

A عذافر عذافر, A lion. A large and strong camel.

A عذال عذال, A railer, an accuser.

A عذام عذام (from عذم), Biting (as a horse). Eating voraciously. Chiding (her husband) for wishing to abuse (her) person (a wife). عذام, A flea.

A عذانة عذانة, The podex, hips.

A عذاوات عذاوات, (pl. of عذاة عذاة) Level grounds.

A عذاوي عذاوى, (Camels) abiding in a place destitute of the plants called حمض *hamz*.

A عذاويط عذاويط, (pl. of عذيوط عذيوط, عذيوط, or عذيوط).

A عذائم عذائم, (pl. of عذيمة عذيمة) Reprehension.

A عذب عذب (from عذب), Hindering. Prohibiting. Abstaining from, or loathing meat from excessive thirst. Sweet water. Meat and drink which glides easily down the throat. لسان عذب البيان لسان *-i* عذبو *'l bayān*, A flowing, eloquent tongue. عذب, Wholesome. عذب (from عذب), Being covered with fenny weeds (water). That which accompanies the birth. (Water) covered with fenny weeds. A flag, or any thing similar used as a banner at the end of a spear. (pl. of عذبة عذبة), Sticks and straws. ذو عذب ذو عذب, Water covered with rubbish.

A عذبة عذبة, عذبة, and عذبة, Water-lentils, fen-weeds. عذبة, The tip of the tongue, or of a camel's penis. The extremity of the turban or sash hanging behind. The string at the handle of a whip or scourge. A strap hanging from the hinder part of a camel's saddle. The handle of a balance or scales. The branch of a tree. Rubbish; a bit of stick. عذبة, Chaff.

P عذبة عذبة, The fruit of the tamarisk.

A عذبي عذبي, Generous, of a noble mind.

A عذج ʿazj, A drink. عاذج عذج، ʿazj-i ʿāzij, A great draught.

*A عذر ʿazara, (fut. يعذر yaʿziru) He excused.

A عذر ʿazr (from عذر), Excusing. Employing excuses. Circumcising. Bridling (a horse). Bringing on an inflammation in the uvula. عذر ʿazr also عذر ʿazar (from عذر), Being prolific in vices, sins, mischief. عذر ʿuzr (from عذر), Excusing. An excuse, an apology, a pretext. The taking of a maidenhead. ابو عذر abū ʿuzr, The first husband. ذو عذر zū ʿuzri, Excusable. ما انت بذي عذر هذا الكلام mā anta bizī ʿuzr-i hāza'l kalām, You are not the author of this discourse. عذر قدم ʿuzr-i kadam, Welcome (a form of salutation). Humility. P عذر لنگ ʿuzr-i lang, A poor, lame excuse. A عذر ما فات ʿuzr-i mā fāt, An excuse for past faults. P عذر كردن ʿuzr kardan, To make an excuse, to make an apology. A عذر ʿuzar, (pl. of عذرة ʿuzrat) Inflammations of the uvula. Tufts of hair on the crown of the head. عذر ʿuzur (from عذر) Excusing. (pl. of عذار ʿizār) Faces. Ways, roads. (pl. of عذير ʿazīr) Situations, urged in extenuation of a fault. Convivial meetings.

P عذرا ʿazrā, A virgin. A mistress. The sign Virgo. Plainly, openly. Name of the mistress of the lover وامق Wāmik.

A عذراء ʿazrā-a, A virgin. An iron instrument of torture. رسالت عذرا risālat-i ʿazrā, A maiden letter.

A عذرة ʿizrat, Excusing. A mode of excuse. عذرة ʿuzrat (from عذر), Being a virgin. Virginity. The uvula and jaws, or any pain in them from inflammation. The mane of a horse. A handful of hair, a ringlet growing from the crown of the head. The sharp edge of a spear-head. Five stars in the extremity of the milky way. عذرة ʿazirat, Dung. A court-yard, or place where rubbish or filth is thrown.

P عذر خواه ʿuzr-kh'āh, Seeking an excuse, asking pardon.

P عذر خواهانه ʿuzr-kh'āhānah, By way of excuse.

P عذر خواهي ʿuzr-kh'āhī, An excuse, an apology.

A عذري ʿuzra', An excuse.

A عذف ʿazf (from عذف), Eating. Any thing eatable.

A عذفوط ʿuzfūt, An animalcule, white and soft, resembling a girl's finger.

A عذق ʿazk (from عذق), Upbraiding one with any thing infamous. Restoring to another his own. Distinguishing any thing by its own peculiar mark (as a sheep, or camel, by tying round them a lock of different coloured wool). Letting the two ends of the turban-sash, or head-dress, flow behind. Lopping the branches of a palm-tree. Producing an ear (the sweet rush). A palm-tree with its produce. A lobe hanging from a sheep's neck. عذق ʿizk, A bunch of dates or grapes. عذق ʿazik, Cunning, artful.

A عذقة ʿazkat or ʿizkat, A mark of different-coloured wool tied round a sheep's neck.

*A عذل ʿazala, (fut. يعذل yaʿzulu) He blamed.

A عذل ʿazl or ʿazal (from عذل), Reproving, chiding. Reprehension, accusation. عذل ʿuzul, Sultry (day).

A عذلاج ʿizlāj, Agreeable, easy (life).

A عذلة ʿuzalat, A continual railer.

A عذلجة ʿazlajat (from عذلج ٥), Feeding (an infant) well. Filling (a leathern bottle).

A عذلط ʿuzalit, Thick milk.

A عذلوج ʿuzlūj, Beautiful, healthy (boy).

A عذلوق ʿuzlūk, A pot-herb resembling a leek.

A عذم ʿazm (from عذم), Biting (as a horse). Eating voraciously. Reproaching (her husband) for making unnatural proposals to her (a wife). عذمه عن نفسه ʿazamahu ʿan nafsihi, He drove him from him. ʿazim, (A horse) apt to bite. عذم ʿuzum, (pl. of عذام ʿazzām) Fleas.

A عذوات ʿazawāt, (pl. of عذاة ʿazāt) Level grounds.

A عذوب ʿazūb, (A horse) abstaining from eating on account of excessive thirst. A beast of burden standing without meat or drink. Employed in the open air. A hinderer, a preventer.

A عذوبة ʿuzūbat, Purity or sweetness of water.

A عذور ʿazawwar, Of a bad disposition. Large-bellied (ass). A large place. A nimble animal.

A عذوف ʿazūf, Whatever is eaten. غير عذوف ghayr-i ʿazūf, Who eats nothing.

A عذوفر ʿazawfar, Large and strong (camel).

A عذوق ʿuzūk, (pl. of عذق ʿizk) Clusters of dates.

A عذول ʿuzūl (from عذل), Reprehending, chiding.

A عذوم ʿuzūm, Biting (horse).

A عذي ʿazy or ʿizy, A field watered only by rain. A country in which the plant حمض hamz does not grow.

A عذية ʿaziyat, A level, healthy country.

A عذير ʿazīr, One who excuses. A situation, especially that which a man pleads in excuse for any fault. A convivial meeting. عذيرك منه ʿazīruka minhu, Excuse yourself of that.

A عذيرة ʿazīrat, The scar of a wound. A circumcision-feast.

A عذيق ʿuzayk, (dim. of عذق ʿazk) A small loaded palm-tree.

A عذيمة ʿazīmat, Reprehension. A fault. A stoneless date.

A عذيوط ʿizyawt, عذيوط ʿuzyawt, عذيوط ʿizyūt, or عذيوط ʿuzyūt, Impotent. Qui se concacat in coitu.

A عر ʿarr (from عر ʿarra), Injuring, vexing (any one). Dunging (land). Being ulcerated, scabby (camels). The scab. عر ʿurr, A contagious ulcer, incident to camels, especially in the feet and nose, emitting a yellowish matter. A boy, a slave. Dung.

A عرا ʿarā, A court-yard, an area, a piazza. عرا ʿarrā, A girl. Scabby (she-camel); bunchless. Plump in the neck or breast.

P عرا ʿirā, The square between the king and the tower at chess.

A عراء ʿarā-a, A spacious place in the open air. The sea-shore.

A عراب ʿirāb, Fine Arabian horses or camels.

A عرابة ʿarābat or ʿirābat, Obscene conversation.

P عرابه ʿarābah, A curricle, a cart with two wheels; a carriage.

A عراة ʿarāt, A court-yard, an area. A vestibule. A shore.

Power exercised promiscuously with others. Intense cold. ع*urāt*, (pl. of عاري ع*ārī*) Visited by a fever. Naked, unarmed.

A عرات ع*arrāt* (and عراث ع*arrās*), Tremulous. (Lightning) which flashes greatly.

P عراثا ع*arāsā*, A tamarisk.

A عراجين ع*arājīn*, (pl. of عرجون ع*urjūn*) Bunches of dates.

A عراد ع*arād*, A thick hard plant. A kind of plant.

A عرادة ع*arādat*, A good situation. A female locust. ع*arrādat*, A kind of small balista, or darting engine.

A عرادِيس ع*arādīs*, A joint of the fingers.

A عرار ع*arār* or ع*arrār*, A fragrant forest-herb resembling camomile. Women bringing forth only male children. ع*irār* (from عر ع*arra*), Making a noise (as an ostrich). Being scabby (a camel). (III of عر ع*arra*) Making (a camel) bunchless.

A عرارة ع*arārat*, Naturally bad. Depravity. The root, the better part. Adversity. ع*arārat* or ع*arrārat*, Multitude, plenty.

A عراس ع*irās*, A rope for binding a camel.

A عراش ع*irāsh*, (pl. of عريش ع*arīsh*) Booths, arbours.

A عراص ع*irās*, (pl. of عرصة ع*arsat*) Court-yards. ع*arrās*, A thundering, flashing cloud. Tremulous, limber (spear or sword).

A عراصيف ع*arāsīf*, (pl. of عرصوفة ع*ursūfat*) Four pieces of wood used in making a camel's saddle.

A عراض ع*irāz*, (III of عرض), Going side by side, and step for step. Doing equal with another. Opposing, resisting, thwarting. Collating (books). Retiring to a side, giving place, going away, shunning, avoiding. Being situated obliquely (stars in the heavens). Taking (a thorny plant) obliquely in his mouth (a camel). Covering the female when brought to him (a camel). A side, a tract, a quarter. A mode, manner. A lineal mark on the thigh of any animal. ع*urāz*, Extended on the side; having any thing at the side. A transverse mark impressed upon the thigh.

A عراضة ع*arāzat* (from عرض), Having breadth. ع*urāzat*, A present (especially in provisions).

A عراعر ع*arāʿir*, Sides or extremities of a camel's bunch. (pl. of عراعر ع*urāʿir*) Fat (camels). Nobles, chiefs. ع*urāʿir*, Fat (camel) which is slaughtered. A noble, the chief of a family.

A عراف ع*arrāf*, A priest, an augur. A physician.

A عرافة ع*arāfat* or ع*irāfat* (from عرف), Exercising the office of deputy. ع*irāfat* (from عرف), Clipping a (horse's) mane. The rank next to a commander or chief judge, lieutenant, a deputy.

A عرافج ع*arāfij*, Pathless deserts.

A عراق ع*irāk*, Babylonia, Chaldea. Leather doubled in the bottom of a bottle. A piece of leather with which stitches are covered. عراق عجم ع*irāk-i ʿajam*, Persian Irāk, or Media. عراق عرب ع*irāk-i ʿarab*, Arabian Irāk, Babylonia, Chaldea. ع*urāk*, (pl. of عرق ع*ark*), Bones without flesh.

A عراقان ع*irākāni*, (dual) The cities of Basrah and Kūfa.

A عراقي ع*arākī*, (pl. of عرقوة ع*arkuwat*) Cross-bars on buckets.

P عراقي ع*irākī*, Produced in, or belonging to, Irāk (especially applied to a breed of horses from that country). A Parthian.

A عراقيب ع*arākīb*, (pl. of عرقوب ع*urkūb*) Large tendons in the leg reaching to the heel, leaders. Narrow mountain-passes. عراقيب الامور ع*arākību'l umūr*, Important and difficult affairs.

A عراقيل ع*arākīl*, Misfortunes, difficulties.

A عراك ع*irāk* (from عرك), Having her courses (a woman). (III of عرك), Fighting hand to hand, jostling one another in battle. Being assembled. A watering (of camels) in a body.

A عرام ع*urām* (from عرم), Being malignant, of corrupted morals, impudent, saucy (boy). Growing well, strong, and firm. Without flesh (bones). Unbarked (trees). An army.

A عرامة ع*arāmat* (from عرم), Being malignant and impudent.

A عران ع*irān*, The block of a pulley. The stud or nail fastening the hilt of a sword. A bit of wood thrust between a camel's nostrils (to make way for the rein-ring). Distance from home.

A عرانية ع*urāniyat*, Surges, billows, waves.

A عرانين ع*arānīn*, (pl. of عرنين ع*irnīn*) The leaders of the people. شم العرانين *shummu'l ʿarānīn*, The same.

P عراوة ع*arrāwah*, A wheeled carriage; a machine used in war.

A عراهل ع*urāhil*, Finely-shaped (horse).

A عراهم ع*arāham*, A lion. ع*urāhim* (also عراهمة ع*urāhimat*), Large-bodied (she-camel).

A عراهن ع*urāhin*, Corpulent (he-camel).

A عراهيل ع*arāhīl*, A multitude going different ways.

A عراهين ع*arāhīn*, (pl. of عرهون ع*urhūn*) Mushrooms.

A عرايا ع*arāyā*, (pl. of عرية ع*arīyat*) Palm-trees of which the owner allows others to partake. The sale of dates upon the tree.

A عرائس ع*arā-is*, (pl. of عروس ع*arūs*) Brides. ابيات عرائس *abyāt-i ʿarā-is*, Verses, the letters of which are marked with diacritical points. ذات العرائس *Ẕātu'l ʿarā-is*, Name of a place.

A عرايش ع*arāyish*, Name of a place in the Kingdom of Morocco.

A عرائض ع*arā-iz*, Letters, addresses, petitions.

A عرائك ع*arā-ik*, (pl. of عريكة ع*arīkat*) Dispositions.

A عرب ع*arb*, Alacrity. ع*irb*, A species of plant. ع*arab* (from عرب), Swelling, suppurating (a wound), and leaving a scar. Being turned (the stomach). Arabia. An Arabian (applied to those who inhabit cities, اعراب ع*arāb* denoting the wandering, plundering Arabs). Much water. A kind of dried plant. (pl. of عربة ع*arabat*) Rapid rivers. عرب العاربة ع*arabu'l ʿāribat*, عرب عربا ع*arab-i ʿarabā*, or عرب عروبية ع*arab-i ʿarūbīyat*, The true genuine Arabians, of unmixed blood. عرب المستعربة ع*arabu'l mustaʿrabat* or عرب المتعربة ع*arabu'l mutaʿarrabat*, (commonly called Mosarabians) implying Arabians descended from intermarriages with other nations. ع*arib*, Squeamish. One, any one. Pure (Arabians). ع*urub*, Arabians who dwell in cities. (pl. of عروب ع*arūb*), Women beloved by their husbands.

A عربض ع*irbāz*, Strong and large (man, lion, or camel). The bar of a door.

A عربان ع*urbān*, Earnest-money.

A عربانة ع*urbānat*, A sort of lizard.

P عربانه *ʿarabānah*, A camel. A drum. A tambourine.

A عربة *ʿarabat*, A rapid river. The soul, mind, self. A wheel.

A عربج *ʿurbuj*, A fat dog.

A عربد *ʿarbad* or *ʿarbid*, Strong, firm. A male viper. *ʿirbadd*, A hissing but harmless snake.

A عربدة *ʿarbadat*, Malignity of disposition. A conflict, dispute, battle. Antipathy.

P عربده جوي *ʿarbadah-jōy*, Quarrelsome. A flatterer; a juggler.

A عربس *ʿirbis*, Sown level land.

P عربستان *ʿarabistān*, Arabia.

A عربض *ʿirabs*, Strong, bulky (camel).

A عربنة *ʿarbanat* (from عربن q), Giving earnest-money.

A عربون *ʿurbūn* or *ʿarabūn*, Earnest-money.

P عربة *ʿarabah*, A wheeled carriage, chariot, coach, curricle, chaise, waggon, cart, and the like.

A عربي *ʿarabīy*, (fem. عربية *ʿarabīyat*) A civilized Arabian. White barley. The Arabic language; hence عربيات *ʿarabīyāt*, Arabic books, phrases, or any thing relative to it.

A عربيد *ʿirbīd*, A noisy, drunken, riotous fellow.

A عرة *ʿarrat*, Strength, fortitude, military courage. A shameful manner or condition. *ʿurrat* (from عر *ʿarra*), Being scabby and ulcerated (camels). Dunging (a bird). A touch of insanity. The dung (of a man, camel, or bird). The fat of a camel's bunch. Injury, crime. A girl. Sordid, wicked, hateful (man).

A عرت *ʿart* (from عرت), Trembling, vacillating. Flashing, shining. Rubbing (the nose). Being hard (a spear).

A عرتبة *ʿartabat* (or عرتمة *ʿartamat*), The nose, tip of the nose.

A عرتن *ʿartan* or *ʿartun*, A species of shrub.

A عرتنة *ʿartanat* (from عرتن q), Tanning with the plant عرتن.

A عرث *ʿars* (from عرث), Trembling (as a limber spear). Flashing (lightning). Being hard.

A عرثبة *ʿarsabat*, The nose. The tip of the nose.

*A عرج *ʿaraja*, (fut. يعرج *yaʿruju*) He mounted (the ladder).

A عرج *ʿarj* or *ʿirj*, A troop of camels from 80 to 100, or from 500 to 1000. *ʿurj*, (pl. of اعرج *aʿraj*) Lame. *ʿaraj* (from عرج), Limping naturally. Lameness from birth. The setting of the sun. ما اشد عرجه *mā ashadda ʿarajuhu*, How lame he is!

A عرجا *ʿarjā*, (fem. of اعرج *aʿraj*) Naturally lame. A hyena.

A عرجان *ʿurjān*, (pl. of عارج *ʿārij*) Lame from the birth. *ʿarajān*, Lameness, a limping mode of walking.

A عرجة *ʿarjat*, *ʿirjat*, or *ʿurjat*, Inclination, propensity. *ʿurjat*, Lameness.

A عرجد *ʿurjud* or *ʿurjudd*, The bud of a vine. The stalk from which dates hang.

A عرجلة *ʿarjalat*, A herd of horses. A flock of sheep or goats. A multitude of men.

A عرجنة *ʿarjanat* (from عرجن q), Striking (any one) with the stalk of a palm-tree. Besmearing with blood or saffron. Dyeing.

A عرجود *ʿurjūd*, The stalk of a date. The bud of a vine.

A عرجوف *ʿurjūf* (or عرجوم *ʿurjūm*), A strong she-camel.

A عرجول *ʿirjawl*, A troop, a body, a herd.

A عرجون *ʿurjūn*, A bunch of dates (dry). A kind of mushroom.

A عرد *ʿard*, *ʿarid*, or *ʿurud*, Basis of a hill. Hard, stiff (penis).

A عردام *ʿirdām*, A branch on which are clusters of dates.

A عردمان *ʿurdamān*, Obstinate, stiff-necked.

A عرزال *ʿirzāl*, A place on the summit of a tree where those sit who watch fields (for fear of lions). A piece of meat roasted, which hunters use in catching wild beasts.

A عرزب *ʿarzabb* or *ʿirzabb*, Hard, firm, strong.

A عرزم *ʿirzim*, Compact, solid.

A عرس *ʿars* (from عرس), Tying a camel neck and heel; also the rope. A young camel. A rope. The middle pole of a tent. A wall (between two other walls it does not touch) upon which the roof rests in a peculiar manner, which conduces to warmth. *ʿirs*, A spouse, husband or wife. A lioness. ابن عرس *ibn ʿirs*, (pl. بنو عرس *banū ʿirs* and بنات عرس *banātu ʿirs*), A species of weasel. *ʿurs*, An oblation to a saint. *ʿurs* or *ʿurus*, Matrimony, nuptials, a marriage-feast. *ʿaras* (from عرس), Being confounded, astonished. Splitting, dividing. Being necessary. *ʿaras* or *ʿaris*, Struck with astonishment. A lion.

A عرسان *ʿirsāni*, (dual of عرس *ʿirs*) The lion and lioness.

A عرسي *ʿirsīy*, Of a weasel or tawny colour.

A عرش *ʿarsh* (from عرش), Propping up (a vine). Making a trellis for a vine or for a well. Building (a house), pitching (a tent). Striking (any one). Cleaving. Being necessary. Falling upon, taking unexpectedly. A throne, chair of state. The ninth or empyrean heaven, as being supposed the throne of God. The roof of a house. A wooden cover to a well. The upper or the convex part of the foot. A bier. A wooden house. An awning. A tent. A nest. Foundation. A prop, a buttress. A leader or chief of the people. An exalted condition. Glory. عرش اكبر *ʿarsh-i akbar*, The human heart. عرش اعلا *ʿarsh-i aʿlā*, عرش رحمن *ʿarsh-i rahman*, and عرش شريف *ʿarsh-i sharīf*, The throne of the most high God. عرش سبائي *ʿarsh-i sabā-ī*, The throne of Balkīs queen of Sheba. عرش و فرش *ʿarsh o farsh*, Heaven and earth. ذو العرش *zū'l ʿarsh*, Lord of the throne, i. e. God. *ʿursh*, The side of the neck, and the oblong muscles. Mecca, and its ancient wooden house. (pl. of عرش *ʿarsh*). *ʿarish*, A fine of damage. *ʿurush*, (pl. of عريش *ʿarīsh*) Shades. Buildings at Mecca, built of wood, and defended from the sun's rays.

P عرش وران *ʿarshwarān*, Prophets, saints.

P عرشيان *ʿarshiyān*, The angels who bear the throne of God.

A عرص *ʿars* (from عرص), Flashing incessantly (lightning). *ʿaras* (from عرص), Being cheerful, brisk. Smelling badly a house (especially from dampness).

A عرصاف *ʿirsāf*, Pack-saddles. A scourge of twisted thongs.

A عرصام *ʿarsām*, A lion.

A عرصة *ʿarsat* (or عرصة *ʿarsah*), A court, square, quadrangle, area. A plain. A field of battle. Chess-boards, or tables for playing at dice. Space; space or interval of time. عرصة الجمع *ʿarsatu'l jamʿ*, The day of the resurrection. P عرصهٔ زمين *ʿarsa-i zamīn*, The surface of the earth.

A عرصف *ʿursuf*, Ground-pine.

A عرصفة *ʿarsafat* (from عرصف q), Drawing. Cleaving down.

A عرصم *ʿarsam*, A glutton. Active, cheerful. عرسم *ʿirsim*, The wild love-apple. عرسم *ʿirsamm*, Thin, lean. Strong, robust. A lion.

A عرصوفان *ʿursūfān*, Two pieces of wood at the plough-tail. Sides of a camel's bunch. The bones of the nose bent inward.

A عرصوفة *ʿursūfat*, A piece of wood used in a camel's saddle.

A عرض *ʿarz* (from عرض), Presenting itself, appearing (unto any body). Happening, occurring. Leading (a camel to the cistern). Meeting, confronting. Resisting. Objecting to. Exhibiting, offering. Rendering manifest. Presenting or representing (to a superior); accusing. Perusing (a book). Reviewing an army. Possessing breadth. Putting aloe-wood into a censer. Clapping (a sword) across (thigh). Marking (a camel) crosswise. Arriving in the country of Mecca and Madīna. An offering, oblation, present. An exposition, proposition, explanation, manifestation. Petition, request. The review of an army. The resurrection. Breadth, amplitude, width. The declivity of a mountain. A large army. A cloud obscuring the horizon. An hour. A kind of cloth. Merchandize, household furniture, or other effects (money excepted, which is expressed by عين *ʿayn*). العرض *al ʿarz*, The day of review, i. e. the last judgment. عرض حال *ʿarz-i hāl* (or only عرض *ʿarz*), An explanation of the state of any thing, a memorial, petition. عرض عين *ʿarza ʿaynin*, Before one's eyes. P عرض ديدار كردن *ʿarz-i dīdār kardan*, To show the face, to discover one's self. عرض لشكر كردن *ʿarz-i lashkar kardan*, To muster the army. عرض كردن *ʿarz kardan*, To speak, say, represent humbly, put, place, state. عرض مراد كردن *ʿarz-i murād kardan*, To explain one's intentions. A اشتريت المتاع بعرض *ishtaraytu'l matāʿa bi ʿarzin*, I bought goods with other goods. جراد عرض *jarādun ʿarzun*, Many locusts. طول و عرض *tūl wa ʿarz*, Length and breadth. في عرض الناس *fī ʿarzi'n'nāsi*, (I saw him) near certain people. يوم العرض *yawmu'l ʿarz*, The day of the resurrection. عرض *ʿirz*, Reputation, honour, fame, estimation. The soul. The body. The effluvia of the body (good or bad). A valley planted with trees. عرض و ناموس *ʿirz wa nāmūs*, A good name. عرز *ʿurz*, The side (of any thing). (pl. of عارض *ʿāriz*), The back-teeth, the grinders. The jaws. عرض حائط *ʿurza hā-itin*, In whatever place, wherever it may be. عرض السفر *ʿurzu's' safar*, (A she-camel) travelling well. بعرض وجهه *biʿurzi wajhihi*, (Looking) at him obliquely. في عرض الناس *fī ʿurzi'n'nās*, Between them. من عرض الناس *min ʿurzi'n'nās*, From among the vulgar. عرز *ʿaraz*, An accident, any thing that befals a person. Disease, sickness. A philosophical accident. Any kind of wealth (except gold and silver). Prey, spoil, plunder. The review of an army. A general. Desire, concupiscence. سهم عرض *sahmu ʿarazin* or حجر عرض *hajar-i ʿarazin*, An arrow or a stone with which any one is struck. عرز *ʿiraz* (from عرض), Possessing breadth. عرز *ʿuruz*, A side, a tract, confine, border, extremity. A thing, the middle of a thing. The foot or base (of a mountain). A chance gift, a windfall. في عرض *fī ʿuruzin*, In a certain place, in any part.

A عرضاً *ʿarzan*, In breadth. عرزن *ʿurzan* (or عرض عن عن *ʿan ʿurzin*), At the side, sideways; as it may happen, without choice. عرزن *ʿarazan*, Accidentally.

A عرضاف *ʿirzāf*, A scourge of twisted nerves or thongs.

A عرضان *ʿirzān* or عرزن *ʿurzān*, (pl. of عريض) Rampant he-goats.

P عرض بيگي *ʿarz-bēgī*, The person who presents all petitions, either written or by word of mouth.

A عرضة *ʿarzat* (or عرضه *ʿarzah*) (from عرض), Exhibiting, shewing, explaining. An offering, exposition, exhibition, oblation. A review. عرزة *ʿurzat*, An impediment, objection, pretext. Exposure to loss or depredation. Inclination, favour, affection. A manœuvre employed in wrestling. Adapted (as a man for business, or any one thing to another); agreeing together (as man and wife). Accustomed to affect grief (as a hired mourner).

P عرضدار *ʿarz-dār*, Broad. A military muster. An accident, any thing that befals one; disease, sickness.

P عرض داشت *ʿarz-dāsht*, A memorial or address from an inferior to a superior. Breadth.

A عرضفة *ʿarzafat* (from عرضف q), Drawing. Cleaving down.

P عرضگاه *ʿarz-gāh* (or عرضه‌گاه), A rendezvous for an enemy.

A عرضنة *ʿiraznat*, A camel leaning to one side from sprightliness. عرضنة *ʿiraznatan*, (Looking at one) obliquely, with half-shut eyes.

A عرضني *ʿirazna'* (or العرضني), Obliquely from sprightliness.

P عرضي *ʿarzī*, A petition, memorial, or humble representation.

A عرضي *ʿarzī*, Alacrity, cheerfulness. A kind of cloth. عرزي *ʿurzīy*, Leaning to one side, sprightly (camel). Disobedient, untractable. عرزي *ʿarazīy*, Accidental.

A عرط *ʿart* (from عرط), Slandering the absent. Losing his teeth by feeding on certain trees (a camel). عرط *ʿurut*, (pl. of عروط *ʿarūt*).

A عرطب *ʿartab* (or عرطبة *ʿartabat*), A lute, a harp; a small drum. عرطب *ʿartab*, A small creeping plant.

A عرطزة *ʿartazat* (from عرطز q), Being far from one's friends. Falling out, contending.

A عرطل *ʿartal* (and عرطيل *ʿartīl*), Thick. Deformed from disproportioned length.

A عرطنيثا *ʿartanīsā*, A root yellow without and white within, excellent for cleaning woollens. Sowbread.

A عرعار *ʿarʿār*, The braying of a camel. A boy's game.

A عرعر *ʿarʿar*, The juniper. The cypress. ركب عرعرة *rakiba ʿurʿurahu*, He behaved perversely.

A عرعرة *ʿarʿarat* (from عرعر q), Pulling out an eye. Uncork-

ing a bottle. Name of a boy's game. The skin of the head. A cork, a stopple. ع*urʿurat*, The summit (of a mountain). The upper and the best part of a camel's bunch. The nose. The gristle partition of the nose. Depravity of temper.

*A عرف ع*ʿarafa*, (fut. يعرف *yaʿrifu*) He knew.

A عرف ع*ʿarf* (from عرف), Polling a horse's mane. Smell (good or bad). ع*ʿirf* (from عرف), Knowing. Knowledge. Patience. ع*ʿurf*, Known, public, notorious. Right, proper. Corresponding to, equal. A benefit, a favour, merit. A confession. The mane (of a horse); the comb (of a cock), a crest. The boundary between heaven and hell. The name by which a person or thing is generally called (or known), commonly called, alias. عرف انام ع*ʿurf-i anām*, A multitude, all mankind. الف عرفاً ع*alfu ʿurfan*, A thousand certain or confessedly. اهل عرف *ahl-i ʿurf*, Officers of justice, the attendants upon a judge or tribunal. في عرف ع*fī ʿurf*, Notorious, well known. مرسلات عرفا *mursalāt-i ʿurfan*, Angels or horses following in a line, as the hairs in a horse's mane. ع*uruf*, (pl. of عرفة ع*urfat*) High hills of sand. ع*uruf*, Heaped up sands.

A عرفا ع*urfā*, (fem. of اعرف *aʿraf*) Long-maned (mare). A hyena. ع*urafā*, (pl. of عريف ع*arīf*) Intelligent, ingenious. Judges, magistrates.

A عرفات ع*arafāt*, A mountain near Mecca, from which, among other ceremonies, the pilgrims make a procession to the Holy Monument situated on another mountain at a little distance. It was on Mount Arafāt where the Muhammadans imagine Adam, conducted by the angel Gabriel, met Eve after a separation of 200 years, in consequence of their disobedience and banishment from Paradise, whence he carried her afterwards to Ceylon. Eastern writers make *Adam of a prodigious* size, the most moderate giving him the height of a tall palm-tree, whilst others say that his foot was seventy cubits long, and the rest of his body in proportion.

A عرفاس ع*irfās*, A camel bearing great fatigue.

A عرفاص ع*irfās*, A scourge for whipping criminals. A rope for fastening the timbers of a camel-litter.

A عرفان ع*arfān*, Intelligent, knowing. ع*irfān* or ع*irrifān* (from عرف), Knowing, discerning. Confessing, owning, acknowledging. Knowing carnally. Knowledge, learning, science. اهل عرفان *ahl-i ʿirfān*, Learned, a man of learning.

A عرفة ع*arfat*, An ulcer on the palm of the hand. ع*irfat*, Odour. ع*urfat*, A university, a college. A corporation or body of artisans; also the master of such company. A large fertile district. A high sand-hill. ع*arafat*, A vigil, a wake. يوم عرفة *yawm-i ʿarafat*, The ninth day of the month ذي الحجة *Ẓi'l hijjat*, on which sacred rites are observed by the Muhammadans upon Mount عرفات ع*arafāt*.

A عرفج ع*arfaj*, Thorny plants. A man.

A عرفسيس ع*arfasīs*, Large-bodied (camel).

A عرفط ع*urfut*, A kind of plant called عضاه ع*izāh*.

A عرفي ع*urfīy*, (fem. عرفية ع*urfīyat*) Accumulated, accessory, aggravated. Notorious, public. تكاليف عرفيه *takālīf-i ʿurfīyah*, Public burthens, extraordinary taxation. حقيقت عرفيه *hakīkat-i ʿurfīyah*, An evident or well known truth.

A عرق ع*ark* (from عرق), Gnawing a bone, and stripping it of the flesh. A bare bone; a bone with a little flesh; likewise one with a great deal. Milk in the udder. ع*irk*, A vein, an artery. The root of a tree. Origin, stock, a kind, a species. عرق الريه ع*irku'r' riyah*, The wind-pipe. عرق من الما ع*irk min al mā*, A little water amongst wine. عرق النسا ع*irku'n' nisā*, The sciatica or hip-gout. العرق الظالم *al* ع*irku'z'zālim*, When one man sows what another has ploughed, in order to claim the land. ع*arak* (from عرق), Sweating. Sweat. Juice, spirit, sap. Spirituous liquor. A string or row (of horses, birds, or stones). Any thing wrought of palm-leaves; a basket. The propagation of cattle. عرق الخلال ع*araku'l khilāl*, A friendly present. عرق قربة ع*araku kirbatin*, Adversity. جري عرقا او عرقين *jara'* ع*arakan aw* ع*arakayni*, The horse ran again and again, heat after heat. P عرق استخوان ع*arak-i ustukh'ān*, Any thing chewed. A عرق انفعال ع*arak-i infiʿāl*, A blush. P عرق بهار ع*arak-i bahār*, The fragrant smell of orange-flowers. عرق كردن ع*arak kardan*, To give something. To blush, to be ashamed. A ع*arik*, Sour milk impregnated with a sweaty smell of a camel on which it has been carried. ع*uruk*, (pl. of عراق ع*irāk*) Leathern bottles.

A عركاة ع*arkāt* (from عرقي q), Fixing two cross bars (called عركوتان ع*arkuwatāni*) on the top of a bucket.

A عركبة ع*arkabat* (from عرقب q), Houghing (a quadruped).

A عركة ع*arkat*, A cross beam between the buttresses of two walls. Flaps fastened to the side of a tent. ع*arakat*, A string of birds. Breast-harness. ع*urakat*, Sweating much (a man).

P عرقچين ع*arak-chīn*, A handkerchief. A little cap.

A عركدة ع*arkadat*, A twisting very hard.

A عركسا ع*arkasā* (or عرقصان ع*araksān*), A herb like fennel.

A عركصة ع*arkasat*, A leaping. The pace of a reptile.

P عرق كردة ع*arak-kardah*, A horse that can run much without being distressed or sweating. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

P عرق گير ع*arak-gīr*, A handkerchief. Ashamed.

P عرقناك ع*araknāk*, Sweating to excess.

A عركوب ع*urkūb*, The tendon Achilles. The hough or pastern of a quadruped. A winding track through a valley. A narrow pass over a mountain. The leg of the bird قطا *katā*. A man celebrated for breach of promise; hence the adage مواعيد عركوب *mawāʿīd-i ʿurkūb*, The promises of ع*urkūb* (never meant to be performed).

A عركوة ع*arkuwat* or ع*urkuwat*, (pl. عركو ع*arkū* and عركي ع*arkī*) A cross-bar on the top of a bucket.

P عركية ع*arakīyah*, A pocket-handkerchief.

A عرك ع*ark* (from عرك), Rubbing (the ear, or side). Lock-

ing hands with another in fight, wrestling, bruising. Feeling (a camel's bunch) if fat. Devouring plants (cattle). ع*arak*, Fishermen. Seamen. ع*arik*, Sound. Dashing (waves). Athletic, overthrowing (men). ع*uruk*, (pl. of عروك ع*arūk*) (She-camels) whose fat cannot be ascertained except by feeling.

A عركات ع*arakāt* (pl. of عركة ع*arkat*), Times. ع*arakātin*, Often.

A عركة ع*arkat*, One time or turn. ع*arkatan*, Once.

A عركرك ع*arakrak*, A strong thick camel.

A عركركة ع*arakrakat*, A corpulent woman.

A عركسة ع*arkasat* (from عركس q), Collecting, accumulating.

A عركل ع*arkal*, A drum.

A عركون ع*arikūn*, (pl. of عرك ع*arik*) Wrestlers, strong men.

P عركي ع*urkī*, Difficulty.

A عركي ع*arakīy*, A fisherman. A mariner.

A عرم ع*arm* (from عرم), Baring (a bone) of flesh, or (a tree) of bark. Weaning (a child). ع*urm*, An egg or eggs, especially of the قطا *katā*. (pl. of اعرم ا*ع*ram) Spotted with black and white. ع*aram*, A variegated colour (especially black and white). A mixture of flocks, as of sheep and goats. (pl. of عرمة ع*aramat*) Heaps of grain upon the floor. ع*arim*, Mounds, banks, or dikes, for confining water. Great rains. سيل العرم *saylu'l* ع*arim*, A great flood which destroyed an embankment constructed by the Sabeans. ع*arum*, Ungrateful, petulant, malignant, corrupted.

P عرم ع*arim*, A kind of fish, a sardine.

A عرما ع*armā*, (fem. of اعرم ا*ع*ram) Spotted black and white. A flock of different coloured sheep and goats.

A عرمة ع*armat* or ع*aramat*, A heap of grain in a barn trodden out or thrashed, but not winnowed. ع*urmat*, A mixture of black and white. A variety or mixture of flocks, as of sheep and goats. ع*aramat*, Accumulated sand. ع*arimat*, A vineyard.

A عرمرم ع*aramram*, A numerous army. Strong, vehement. عرمرم كثير الزحام ع*aramram-i kasīru'z-zihām*, Troops in prodigious bodies.

A عرمس ع*irmis*, A rock. A hardy she-camel.

A عرمض ع*armaz* or ع*irmiz*, A dwarfish tree of the lote, or the اراك *arāk*-kind. A species of the tree called عضاه ع*izāh*. A green film, or moss which floats on the surface of stagnant water.

A عرمضة ع*armazat* (from عرمض q), Being covered over with a green film called duck-weed (water).

P عرن ع*arn*, A horny excrescence in the inside of a horse's leg.

A عرن ع*arn* (from عرن), Passing a piece of wood through (a camel's) nose, and inserting a ring, or fastening the reins to it. ع*aran* (from عرن), Being crooked above the pastern (the foot of a beast). Suffering from such a crack (a camel). Having a sore in the neck (a camel). Cracks in the feet of beasts of burthen above the ancle (from dryness). A sore in a camel's neck.

A عرناس ع*irnās*, A bird like a pigeon, which you hardly perceive till flying round your feet. A part of a mountain projecting obliquely. A place for receiving the refuse of the cotton which drops whilst carding.

A عرنان ع*irnān*, A leathern bottle dressed with the wood عرنة ع*irnat*. Name of a mountain in the territory of Mecca.

A عرنة ع*irnat*, An unconquered wrestler. Name of a shrub for tanning hides. ع*urnat*, Roots of the shrub عرنتن ع*arnatin*.

A عرنتن ع*arnatin*, A kind of shrub.

A عرنج ع*urnuj* (for عربج ع*urbuj*), A fat dog.

A عرند ع*urund*, Thick (nerve).

A عرندد ع*arandad* or ع*urandad*, Hard.

A عرندس ع*árandas*, Strong (camel). Great torrent. A lion.

A عرنين ع*irnīn*, The peak of a mountain. The anterior or projecting part of any thing. The nose. The root of the nose.

A عرو ع*arw* (from عرو), Covering (any thing) by surrounding (it). Approaching (especially to ask a favour). Deserting (a friend). ع*irw*, A side or part. Negligent, lazy.

A عروا ع*urwā*, Tremor; a paroxysm (of a fever).

A عروب ع*arūb*, Beloved by her husband (a woman).

A عروبة ع*urūbat* (from عرب), Speaking Arabic well. An Arabism. يوم العروبة *yawmu'l* ع*arūbat*, Friday (in old Arabic).

A عروة ع*urwat*, The handle (of a jug or flaggon). A loop or hole for a button. An ever-green. Any thing precious which one possesses (as a horse). A man. A multitude. A lion. Whatever lies round a city. عروة الوثقي ع*urwatu'l wuska'*, A very firm handle, (metaphorically) True religion.

A عروج ع*urūj* (from عرج), Climbing up (a ladder). Limping from an accident. Ascent, rising. P حصار گردون عروج *hisār-i gardūn-*ع*urūj*, A wall as high as heaven.

A عرود ع*urūd* (from عرد), Arising, springing up, growing (as plants, or teeth). Being hard. Throwing (a stone) far.

P عروس ع*arūs*, Name of a treasure of Khusraw. Sulphur.

A عروس ع*arūs*, A bridegroom. A bride when carried home to her husband's house; also a spouse (in general). Nuptials. P عروس ارغنون زن ع*arūs-i arghanūn-zan*, The planet Venus. عروس جهان ع*arūs-i jahān*, The world. The planet Venus. عروس چهارم فلک ع*arūs-i chahārum falak* (عروس چرخ ع*arūs-i charkh*, عروس خاوري ع*arūs-i khāwarī*, عروس روز ع*arūs-i rōz*, or عروس فلک ع*arūs-i falak*), The sun. عروس خشک پستان ع*arūs-i khushk-pistān*, A barren woman. The world. عروس در پرده ع*arūs-i dar pardah*, A species of night-shade. A عروس عدن ع*arūs-i* ع*adn*, The moon. The stars. A servant, a handmaid. عروس عرب ع*arūs-i* ع*arab*, The temple of Mecca. P عروس کج ع*arūs-i kaj*, A figure dressed up to terrify children. عروسان باغ ع*arūsān-i bāgh* (or عروسان چمن ع*arūsān-i chaman*), Flowers, fruits; shoots, suckers. عروسان بیابان ع*arūsān-i biyābān*, Camels of burthen. Camels employed on a pilgrimage. عروسان خلد ع*arūsān-i khuld*, The virgins of Paradise. عروسان درخت ع*arūsān-i dirakht*, Young shoots.

P عروسانه ع*arūsānah*, Like a bride.

P عروس بر *ʿarūs-bar*, (Leading the bride, i. e.) a brideman.

P عروس پردہ *ʿarūs-pardah*, A species of ruby-coloured rose; any thing of that hue.

P عروسک *ʿarūsak*, A little spouse. A doll, a girl's puppet. A small machine for throwing stones and other missile weapons. A flying insect of the cantharides genus, oblong, of the size of a millepes, and spotted white and red. A cricket. A female owl. عروسک در پردہ *ʿarūsak dar pardah*, The herb nightshade.

P عروسہ *ʿarūsah*, A bride.

P عروسي *ʿarūsī*, Nuptials, a marriage-feast; also a circumcision-banquet. A bride, and whatever belongs to her. شمعِ عروسي *sham-i ʿarūsī*, The nuptial torch.

A عروسي *ʿarūsīy*, Nuptial.

A عروش *ʿurūsh* (from عرش), Training (a vine). Making a trellis. Building (a house), pitching (a tent). Smiting. Cleaving. Being necessary. (pl. of عرش *ʿarsh*) Thrones. Vaulted roofs. خاوية علي عروشها *khāwiyatun ʿala' ʿurūshihā*, (A city) entirely overthrown.

A عروض *ʿarūz*, Poetry, poesy, verse, measure, prosody. The last foot of the first hemistich of a couplet. Mecca and Madīna, with their territories. Whatever occurs as necessary to be done. Any person or thing blocking up the road and impeding a passenger. A way through a mountain. An unbroke stubborn she-camel. (A camel) devouring thorns. A he-goat. The centre of any thing. A tent-pole. Many. A cloudy sky. The argument or sense (of a speech). A way, a track. A border, confine, limit. عُرُوض (from عرض), Making one's appearance, arising to view (any thing), coming in sight. Happening, occurring. Meeting, opposing, resisting. Making pretence. Being broken down, afflicted, labouring under any distemper. Bursting from eating too much herbage (a sheep). Giving (a kind of cloth in payment of a debt). Arriving in the territory of Mecca or Madīna. A contingency, an accident. (pl. of عرض *ʿarz* and *ʿaraz*) Mountains. Furniture, clothes, or any kind of effects (which are not sold by weight or measure, also exclusive of money, and any thing that has life). Property not consisting of money, lands, or houses. Meat, food. عروض الجسد *ʿurūzu'l jasad*, Accidents of the body, whatever affects it (as disease).

A عروط *ʿarūt*, (A camel) losing the teeth by devouring trees.

A عروف *ʿarūf*, Clear-sighted. Knowing, intelligent.

A عروفة *ʿarūfat*, Who knows the world, very wise.

A عروق *ʿurūk* (from عرق), Departing, travelling, wandering. A plant which dyes yellow. Sulphur. (pl. of عرق *ʿirk*) Veins. Vessels. Roots, origins. عروقِ حمرا *ʿurūk-i hamrā*, Madder. عروق الصفر *ʿurūku's' safr* (or الصباغين *as'sabāghīn*), Turmeric. عروقِ نابضه *ʿurūk-i nābizah*, The pulse, beating arteries.

A عرك *ʿarūk*, A camel whose fat cannot be ascertained but by feeling. عُرُوك (from عرك), Being menstruous (a woman).

A عروي *ʿarwa'*, A shower consisting of large drops.

A عرهل *ʿirhall*, A strong camel.

A عرهم *ʿarham* or *ʿirhamm*, The lion.

A عرهوم *ʿurhūm*, A bunch of palms. Tender, soft, fresh.

A عرهون *ʿurhūn*, A mushroom.

*A عري *ʿariya*, (fut. يعري *yaʿra'*) He was naked.

A عري *ʿury* (from عري), Being naked. عُرَى (pl. of عروة *ʿurwat*) Handles. عَرِيّ, (A palm-tree) given up to common use. عُرِيّ, (A horse) without a saddle.

A عريان *ʿuryān*, (fem. عريانة *ʿuryānat*) Naked, rude, stripped. نذيرِ عريان *nazīr-i ʿuryān*, A faithful monitor.

A عرياني *ʿuryānī*, Nakedness, nudity.

A عريب *ʿarīb*, No one (at home). Much water.

A عرية *ʿiryat* also *ʿuryat*, Nakedness. عَرِيّات, Any thing of which the proprietor allows others to partake (as a grazing field, or a palm-tree). A cold wind.

A عريج *ʿarīj*, Lame, trifling (business).

A عريجاء *ʿurayjā-a*, A watering of camels one day in the morning, the other at mid-day.

A عرير *ʿarīr*, A stranger.

A عريس *ʿarīs*, A bridegroom, a spouse. عِرِّيس, A lion's den.

A عريسة *ʿirrīsat*, A lion's den.

A عريش *ʿarīsh*, A shade from the sun, an arbour, a bower. A vine-prop. A wooden machine in which women are carried on the backs of camels. ابو عريش *Abū ʿarīsh*, Name of a town.

A عريشة *ʿarīshat*, (pl. of عرش *ʿarsh*) Thrones, chairs.

A عريض *ʿarīz*, Broad, large, much. Wide, expanded. Many (dear). Fresh meat. A kid one year old. A rampant he-goat. عريض البطان *ʿarīzu'l bitān*, Rich, wealthy. P اين عرصهٔ عريضه *īn ʿarsā-i ʿarīzah*, This extensive plain. A عِرِّيض, One who lays stumbling-blocks in the way of others.

A عريضة *ʿarīzat*, A petition.

A عريضن *ʿurayzin*, An oblique walk from sprightliness.

P عريضي *ʿarīzī*, Latitude, breadth, width, largeness.

A عريط (ام *ummu*) *ʿarītin*, A scorpion.

A عريف *ʿarīf*, One who knows. An acquaintance. The next man to a chief, or general, a lieutenant.

A عريق *ʿarīk*, Of noble blood (man or horse).

A عريقطة *ʿuraykitat* (or عريقطان), A species of animalcule.

A عريكة *ʿarīkat*, Nature, disposition. The bunch of a camel. لين العريكة *layyinu'l ʿarīkat*, Modest, gentle.

A عرين *ʿarīn* (and عرينة *ʿarīnat*), A forest, a thicket, a lion's haunt. Inaccessible (place). عَرِين, The murmur of a dove. Flesh.

P عريي *ʿuryī*, Name of an idol.

A عز *ʿazz* (from عز *ʿazza*), Corroborating. Disputing, overcoming. Glory, dignity, grandeur. Rare, excellent, glorious. عِزّ (from عز *ʿazza*), Being rare, excellent, precious, incomparable, honourable, glorious. Waxing great and powerful after having been poor and mean. Being vehement, heavy, hard, adverse. Glory, dignity, grandeur, magnificence, honour.

Pride, rebellion. Heavy, copious (rain). عزّ و شان *ʿizz wa shān*, Dignity and rank. عزّ *ʿazza*, (3d pers. pret. used optatively) May he be glorified! عزّ و جلّ *ʿazza wa jalla*, May he be honoured and glorified! i. e. The glorious God.

A عزّا *ʿazzā*, Severe (year). Any dire calamity.

A عزاء *ʿazā-a*, Consolation, condolence, lamenting, mourning. Lineage, stock, race. Patience. A good work, a benefit. ایام عزا *ayyām-i ʿazā*, The days of mourning or condolence.

A عزاب *ʿizāb*, Bachelors. عزّاب *ʿuzzāb*, Those who go a great way with camels to pasture. (pl. of عزب *ʿazab* and عزبة *ʿazabat*), Bachelors. Maidens.

A عزابة *ʿazābat*, A sash for the head worn by women.

P عزا پرستي *ʿazā-parastī*, Mourning, affliction, grief.

A عزاز *ʿazāz*, Hard ground. عزّاز *ʿizāz* (from عزّ *ʿazza*), Having the orifice of the teat narrow (a ewe or a camel). (III of عزّ *ʿazza*), Overpowering by words. (pl. of عزيز *ʿazīz*), Powerful, eminent.

A عزازة *ʿazāzat* (from عزّ *ʿazza*), Being rare, valuable. Being great, powerful, honourable.

A عزازيل *ʿazāzīl*, An evil spirit. A small bird so called.

A عزّاف *ʿazzāf*, A cloud noisy with thunder.

A عزاقة *ʿazzākat*, The fundament.

A عزالي *ʿazāla'* or *ʿazālī*, (pl. of عزلاء *ʿazlā-u*) The lower mouths of travellers' wallets.

A عزام *ʿazzām*, The lion.

A عزاهي *ʿazāhī*, (pl. of عزه *ʿizh*, عازه *ʿazih*, عزهي *ʿizha'*, عزهاة *ʿizhāt*, عزهاة *ʿizhāat*, عزهوة *ʿizhuwat*, and عزهاني *ʿuzhānīy*) Those who abstain from women and all amusements.

A عزاهيل *ʿazāhīl*, (pl. of عزهول *ʿuzhūl*) Camels feeding at large.

A عزائر *ʿazā-ir*, Small branches, or loppings.

A عزائم *ʿazā-im*, (pl. of عزيمة *ʿazīmat*) Incantations. Verses of the Kur'ān used as spells. Necessary laws prescribed in that book. سلطان مسعود العزائم *sultān-i masʿūdu'l ʿazā-im*, A prince of happy auspices, or undertakings.

A عزب *ʿazab*, An unmarried person; a bachelor; a maid. A militia or town-guard.

A عزبة *ʿuzbat*, A single life, celibacy. عزبة *ʿazabat*, A maiden.

A عزّة *ʿizat*, A multitude, a crowd. A sect. عزّة *ʿazzat*, A young doe. A young woman. عزّت *ʿizzat* (from عزّ *ʿazza*), Being rare, valuable. Agreeing with, suiting. Being great, powerful. Conquering. Victory. Grandeur, magnificence, glory. Power. Honour, esteem, respect, reverence.

P عزت آثار *ʿizzat-āsār*, Bearing the emblem of honour.

P عزتخواه *ʿizzat-kh'āh*, A friend, a follower, attached to the glory of another.

A عزت قرار *ʿizzat-kirār*, The seat of magnificence, i. e. Illustrious, glorious (a royal title).

A عزتموفور *ʿizzat-mawfūr*, Glorious, abounding in honours.

A عزج *ʿazj* (from عزج), Beating off, driving back. Marrying (a girl). Turning over (earth) with a spade.

A عزد *ʿazd* (from عزد), Lying with (a girl).

*A عزر *ʿazara*, (fut. يعزر *yaʿziru*) He reproved.

A عزر *ʿazr* (from عزر), Censuring. Assisting. Matrimony. The price of cut down forage.

A عزرائل *ʿizrā-il*, Name of the angel of death.

A عزظ *ʿazt* (from عزظ), Marrying (a girl).

A عزف *ʿazf* (from عزف), Playing on a musical instrument. Trifling, joking, playing the fool. The sound of winds. A stringed instrument. Strings for lutes, or harps. عزف *ʿuzf*, A queest.

A عزق *ʿazk* (from عزق), Cleaving, digging (the ground). Running swiftly. Retaining. Adhering. عزق *ʿazik*, Unkind, severe. عزق *ʿuzuk*, Turf. Wheat. Malice.

*A عزل *ʿazala*, (fut. يعزل *yaʿzulu*) He removed from office.

A عزل *ʿazl* (from عزل), Removing from office, deposing. Resigning, abdicating. Removal from office. عزل *ʿuzl* or عزّل *ʿuzzal*, (pl. of اعزل *aʿzal*) Unarmed. عزل *ʿazal*, The hinder parts of (an ass). عزل *ʿuzul*, Unarmed.

A عزلاء *ʿazlā-u*, The mouth; also the lower part of a traveller's bag. The place in a cistern through which water runs in or out.

A عزلان *ʿuzlān*, (pl. of اعزل *aʿzal*) Unarmed, without spears.

A عزلبة *ʿazlabat* (from عزلب q), Marrying (a girl).

A عزلة *ʿuzlat*, Retirement from office, a voluntary resignation. عزلة *ʿazalat*, The top or side of the thigh.

P عزلي *ʿazlī*, Retirement, abdication, resignation.

*A عزم *ʿazama*, (fut. يعزم *yaʿzumu*) He applied his mind to.

A عزم *ʿazm*, An undertaking. Any thing necessary to be done. A design, purpose, resolution. عزم الامور *ʿazmu'l umūr*, The divine purpose concerning human affairs. P عزم بزم رفتن *ʿazm-i bazm raftan*, To go to an entertainment. عزم راه كردن *ʿazm-i rāh kardan*, To set out on a journey. عزم سفرگرفتن *ʿazm-i safar giriftan*, To undertake any expedition, to go to war. A اولو العزم *ūlū'l ʿazm*, Endued with constancy, (met.) Noah, Abraham, Moses, Jesus, and Muhammad. عزم *ʿazm* also عزم *ʿuzm* (from عزم), Applying the mind to, undertaking. Determining to accomplish. Adjuring. Reading charms or verses from the Kur'ān to avert evil. عزم *ʿazam*, Constant, sincere friends. ام العزم *ummu'l ʿizm* (and ام العزمة *ummu'l ʿizmat*), The podex. عزم *ʿuzam*, (pl. of عزمة *ʿuzmat*) Paternal relations. Tribes.

A عزمان *ʿuzmān* (from عزم), Purposing steadfastly to accomplish any thing. Applying the mind to, undertaking.

A عزمة *ʿazmat*, Design. The decree of God. عزمة *ʿuzmat*, Paternal kindred. A tribe.

A عزو *ʿazw* (from عزو), Referring, tracing (one to his father), naming (him from him). Being related to, descended from.

A عزوب *ʿuzūb* (from عزب), Being far off (patience or wits). Wandering to a distance (camels at pasture) and not returning in the evening. Being separated (husband and wife). Being uncultivated, uninhabited, widowed (a country). Absence.

A عزوبة *ʿazūbat*, Untilled land. عزوبة *ʿuzūbat*, A single life.

A عزوة ʿizwat, Relationship, race, stock.

A غزور ʿazwar, Wicked, malignant. A bird that hatches the cuckoo's eggs; hence a cuckold.

A عزوز ʿazūz, (A camel) the orifice of whose teats is very narrow. عزوز ʿuzūz (from عز ʿazza), Having the hole of the teat narrow (a camel or a sheep).

A عزوف ʿazūf, Religious, devout, chaste, abstemious. عزوف ʿuzūf (from عزف), Abstaining, being averse from, loathing.

A عزوق ʿazūk, Untimely, unformed (pistachio-nuts).

A عزون ʿizūn or عزون ʿuzūn, (pl. of عزة ʿizat) Sects, companies.

A عزوي ʿazwa', A word expressive of pain or sorrow.

A عزويت ʿizwīt, Short-bodied (fox). Name of a place.

A عزة ʿizh, (عزيه ʿazih, عزهي ʿizha', عزهاة ʿizhāt, عزهآة ʿizhā-at, عزهوة ʿizhuwat, and عزهاني ʿuzhānīy), One who abstains from women and all amusement; a worthless, stupid dog. Who hates a partner or associate.

A عزهول ʿuzhūl, Light, swift. A camel feeding at large without a keeper.

A عزي ʿiza', (pl. of عزة ʿizat) Multitudes, crowds, sects. عزى ʿuzza', Excellent, precious (thing). Name of a thorny tree in Arabia. Name of an idol. (fem. of اعز aʿazz) Better, more excellent.

A عزيب ʿazīb, Camels which feed abroad all night. A man who lives far from home. (pl. of عازب ʿāzib) Distant pastures.

A عزية ʿizyat, Race, stock.

A عزير ʿuzayr, Esdras.

A عزيز ʿazīz, Excellent, precious, dear, valuable. Rare, choice. Magnificent, incomparable, glorious. Powerful. Venerable, pious, holy. Centaury. A king (especially of Egypt). Difficult. عزيز الانتقام ʿazīzu'l intikām, God the avenger. عزيز مقتدر ʿazīz-i muktadir, God Almighty. عزيز الوجود ʿazīzu'l wujūd, Respected person. P پدر عزيزم padar-i ʿazīzum, My revered father.

A عزيزي ʿazīzī, Greatness. A عزيزاء (or عزيزاي ʿazayzā-a), A horse's buttocks.

A عزيف ʿazīf (from عزف), Howling or hissing in the desert (demons). The imaginary nocturnal sound of the devils in the desert. The noise of thunder.

A عزيق ʿazīk, Level ground.

A عزيم ʿazīm (from عزم), Applying the mind to, undertaking. Determining to accomplish. Adjuring. Reading charms or verses from the Kur'ān to avert evil. Hard running.

A عزيمة ʿazīmat (from عزم), Undertaking. Reading incantatory verses. An incantation, spell, amulet (against fascination, serpents, disease, or any other evil); verses of the Kur'ān used for that purpose. Necessary laws prescribed in that book. Resolution, determination; undertaking. ماضي العزيمة māzī'l ʿazīmat, Successful in (his) plans. P عزيمت كردن ʿazīmat kardan, To intend, purpose, design. To travel. To charm, exorcise.

P عژك ʿajak, An instrument resembling a Turkish guitar.

A عس ʿass (from عس ʿassa), Going the rounds at night. Coming late (intelligence). Giving little meat. Pasturing alone (a she-camel). عس ʿuss, A large cup. Penis.

A عسا ʿasā (or عساة ʿasāt), Unripe dates.

A عساء ʿasā-a (from عسو), Drying, or waxing firm and hard; coming to maturity (a plant).

A عسابر ʿasābir, (pl. of عسبارة) Whelps from a wolf and hyena.

A عسار ʿisār, (III of عسر) Being difficult.

P عسار ʿusār, Poverty. A religious life.

A عسارة ʿasārat (from عسر), Being difficult.

A عساري ʿusāra' (or عساريات ʿasāriyāt), One after another.

A عساس ʿisās, (pl. of عس ʿuss) Large cups. عساس ʿassās, A wolf (because he roams at night).

A عساعس ʿasāʿis, Hedgehogs.

A عساف ʿusāf, The trembling, or falling of the larynx. The agony, or last breath.

A عساقل ʿasākil, (pl. of عسقل ʿaskal) Large mushrooms.

A عساقيل ʿasākīl, The appearance of water. (pl. of عسقول ʿuskūl) Large white mushrooms.

A عساكر ʿasākir, (pl. of عسكر ʿaskar) Armies. عساكر منصورة ʿasākir-i mansūrah, and عساكر نصرت مآثر ʿasākir-i nusrat-ma āsir, The victorious troops.

A عسال ʿassāl, Mellifluent. A vender of honey. A trembling spear. A wolf. A small black and white fig, very sweet.

A عسالة ʿassālat, The honey-making bees. A hive.

A عسالج ʿasālij, (pl. of عسلج ʿuslūj) Tendrils, young shoots.

A عسالق ʿasālik, (pl. of عسلقة ʿaslakat and عسلقة ʿislakat) Bad-tempered. Light, nimble. Long-necked. Bitch-foxes. عسالك ʿusālik, Wine. Oil.

عسالنج ʿasālinj, A vine-leaf. (*Burhān-i kāti*ʿ.)

A عسانية ʿasānīyat, Name of a Muhammadan sect.

A عسب ʿasb also عسب ʿasab (from عسب), Hiring (a stallion). Covering (the female). The price paid; and the colt brought forth. Sperma. عسب ʿusb, (pl. of عسيب ʿasīb) The bones of the tail. عسب ʿasib, Hair long and uncombed. عسب ʿusub, (pl. of عسيب ʿasīb) Straight palm-branches without leaves.

A عسبارة ʿisbārat, A whelp between a wolf and hyena.

A عسبان ʿusbān, (pl. of عسيب ʿasīb) Straight, leafless palm-branches.

A عسبة ʿusbat, A cleft in a mountain.

A عسبر ʿusbur, (fem. عسبرة ʿusburat) A panther.

A عسبق ʿisbik, A bitter vulnerary plant.

A عسبلة ʿasbalat, A popular commotion.

A عسبور ʿusbūr, A dog begotten by a wolf.

A عسج ʿasj and عسج ʿasaj (from عسج), Stretching out the neck in travelling (a camel or horse). Being distempered by unwholesome pasture (flocks or herds).

A عسجد ʿasjad, Gold.

A عسجدية ʿasjadīyat, Camels upon which kings ride.

A عسجر ʿasjar, Salt.

A عجرة ع*ajarat* (from عجر q), Looking intently at. Being wicked, malignant, impure. Salting (meat).

A عجمة ع*ajamat*, Agility, velocity.

A عسر ع*asr* (from عسر), Oppressing a debtor. Coming from the left. ع*asr* also ع*isr*, A tribe of demons. ع*usr* (from عسر), Being difficult. Difficulty. Want. ع*asar* (from عسر), Having a hard time (a woman in labour). Being difficult, perplexed. Being avaricious, tenacious. Being left-handed. Severe, difficult. Name of a city in Arabia. ع*asir*, Difficult, intricate. Avaricious; a miser. Stubborn, headstrong (she-camel).

A عسرا ع*asrā*, (fem. of اعسر ا*ʿasar*) Left-handed. White on the left part of the wing (a pigeon). (An eagle) having more feathers on the left than the right. A white quill-feather.

A عسران ع*asarān* (from عسر), Tossing her tail (a camel).

A عسرب, ع*asrab*, The lion.

A عسرة ع*usrat*, A difficult or indigent condition. ع*usrat* (and عسري ع*usra'*), Difficulty, distress. ع*asarat*, A white quill-feather.

A عسري ع*asarīy*, Infernal.

A عسس ع*asas* (from عس ع*assa*), Going the rounds at night. Pasturing alone (a she-camel). Arriving late (news). Giving little meat. (pl. of عاس ع*āss*), The patrole, the nightly watch.

A عسطس ع*istis*, Marsh-mallows.

A عسطلة ع*astalat*, An incoherent speech.

A عسطوس ع*asatūs* or ع*assatūs*, Name of a tree.

A عسطوسة ع*asatūsat* or ع*assatūsat*, Cold fresh water. Snow.

A عساس ع*asās*, Wine. A wolf.

A عسعس ع*asʿas*, A wolf. Name of a place; also of a man. ع*usʿus*, Avaricious merchants. A large vase.

A عسعسة ع*asʿasat* (from عسعس q), Prowling at night (as a wolf). Beginning to close in (night). Approaching the earth (clouds). Retiring. Covering over, concealing (any business).

A عسف ع*asf* (from عسف), Being exorbitant; extorting with violence; seizing unjustly; carrying into captivity. A capacious cup. The agony of death.

A عسفا ع*usafā*, (pl. of عسيف ع*asīf*) The working classes.

A عسق ع*asak* (from عسق), Being assiduous, sticking close.

A عسقبة ع*iskabat*, A small bunch of grapes.

A عسقد ع*uskud*, Long, tall; foolish.

A عسقفة ع*askafat* (from عسقف q), Wishing to weep without being able; growing stiff on that account (eyes). Proposing, intending to do (any thing good) without having power.

A عسقل ع*askal* (and عسقول ع*uskūl*), A large white mushroom.

A عسقلان ع*askalān*, (HEB. אשקלון) Askelon in Palestine.

A عسقلة ع*askalat* (from عسقل q), Moving to and fro (the vapour called سراب *sarāb*). A hard place full of white stones.

A عسك ع*ask* (from عسك), Being necessary. Adhering.

A عسكبة ع*iskabat*, A bunch containing about ten grapes.

A عسكر ع*askar*, An army, forces, troops. عسكر اسلام ع*askar-i islām*, The army of the faithful, i.e. the Ottoman troops. P عسكر ظفر رهبر ع*askar-i zafar-rahbar*, Troops leading to victory.

A عسكرة ع*askarat* (from عسكر q), Encamping. Strength.

P عسكرگاه ع*askar-gāh*, A camp.

P عسكري ع*askarī*, A soldier. Military, belonging to the army.

A عسك و بسك ع*ask wa bask*, On all sides.

A عسل ع*asl* (from عسل), Dressing (meat) with honey. Giving, providing with honey. Gathering honey from the hive. Commending, praising. Marrying a woman. Tottering when running (a wolf or horse). Agitating the water (wind). Making haste across the desert (a guide). ع*isl*, A steward, a bailiff. ع*usl* and ع*usul*, (pl. of عسل ع*asal*) Honied dews. ع*asal* (from عسل), Tasting (of any meat). Making (one) universally beloved. Making haste, running, skipping, hopping. Trembling (as a limber spear). Being agitated by the wind (water). Tossing the head when running (a horse). Honey (of bees or of dates). A honied dew gathered from flowers. Gum of the plant عرفط ع*urfat*. A bubble on running water. Swift she-camel. عسل داوود ع*asal-i dāwūd*, The oily exsudation of a certain tree. عسل طبرزد ع*asal-i tabarzad*, Treacle. عسل لبن ع*asal-i laban*, Liquid storax. عسل اللبني ع*asalu'l lubnaʿ*, Liquid gum storax. عسل مصفا ع*asal-i musaffā*, Purified honey. احلي من العسل *ahla' min al* ع*asal*, Sweeter than honey. شمع عسل *sham*ع*-i* ع*asal*, Bees' wax. عليكَ العسل ع*alayka'l* ع*asalu*, Make haste, walk fast. ع*asil*, Nimble-handed (thief). Striking rapidly and with vehemence. Swift (she-camel). ع*usul*, (pl. of عسل ع*asal*) Bubbles. Honies. (pl. of عاسل ع*āsil*), Good, honest men. (pl. of عسيل ع*asīl*), Pizzles of elephants or camels. ع*ussal*, (pl. of عاسل ع*āsil*) Wolves. Trembling (spears).

A عسلاً ع*aslan*, Perdition (seize thee).

A عسلان ع*aslān* (from عسل), Trembling (as a limber spear). Tottering (a wolf or horse). ع*uslān*, (pl. of عسل ع*asal*) Honies. ع*asalān* (from عسل), Ruffling the water (wind). Hastening across the desert (a guide).

A عسلة ع*asalat*, Some honey. مغرب عسلة *mazribu* ع*asalatin*, Any thing noble (is not in him). ابو عسلة *abū* ع*islatin*, A wolf.

A عسلج ع*usluj*, A tendril, a young shoot. ع*asallaj*, Soft (meat).

A عسلجة ع*aslajat* (from عسلج q), Producing shoots (a tree).

A عسلطة ع*aslatat*, An incoherent speech.

A عسلك ع*aslak* or ع*islik*, Wine. Oil.

A عسلقة ع*aslakat* and ع*islakat*, (fem.) Of a bad disposition. Light, nimble. Long-necked. A bitch-fox.

A عسلوج ع*uslūj*, A tendril, a young shoot, a vine-branch.

A عسلوجة ع*uslūjat*, Soft, delicate (girl).

A عسلي ع*asalīy*, Marks and signs (of the Jews). The most learned men amongst them. (KAMUS.)

P عسلي رنگ ع*asalī-rang*, A garment worn by the dervishes.

A عسم ع*asm* (from عسم), Being full of desire. Endeavouring to procure subsistence, or to acquire any thing. Giving application. Precipitating one's self (into any danger); rushing into a crowd. ع*asam* (from عسم), Being dry and distorted (the hand

or foot). Gumminess of the eyes. ʿusum, (pl. of عاسم ʿāsim and عسوم ʿasūm) Those who earn their bread by labour.

A عسما ʿasmā, (fem.) Having crooked hands or feet.

A عسمان ʿasamān, An ambling pace.

A عسمة ʿasmat, One meal.

A عسمطة ʿasmatat (from عسمط q), Mixing.

A عسمي ʿasmīy, One who manages well his affairs. Whose business is all awry. A deceiver.

A عسن ʿasan (from عسن), Finding out proper food and becoming fat (a camel). ʿasin, (A horse) satisfied with a little corn. Fat, in good condition (beast). ʿusun, Old fat.

A عسنج ʿasannaj, Injured, unjustly dealt with.

ʿusnuk, Very beautiful.

A عسو ʿasw (from عسو), Becoming hard or thick with labour (a hand). Growing old, become feeble (from age). Growing dark (night). ʿusūw (from عسو), Withering, drying; becoming firm and hard; also strong (a plant).

A عسوب ʿasūb, A prince, a chief. The king (or queen) bee.

A عسوس ʿasūs, Seizing prey. A woman not shy of approaching. (A she-camel) pasturing alone, and giving little or no milk, unless at a distance from men. A good-for-nothing fellow.

A عسوف ʿasūf, Violent, unjust. An oppressor, extortioner.

A عسول ʿasūl, A good man. Tremulous (spear). ʿusūl (from عسل), Trembling (a limber spear). Being agitated by the wind (water). Tossing the head when running (a horse). (pl. of عسل ʿasal) Honies.

A عسوم ʿasūm, A camel with many foals. One who earns his bread by labour. ʿusūm (from عسم), Gaining, earning. Rushing into a crowd. Paucity, penury. Fragments of dry bread.

A عسي ʿasa', It wanted but little that. It may be, perhaps. بعسي ولعل *bi* ʿasa' *wa la*ʿall, By perhaps and may be. ʿasīy, Apt, fit, proper, suitable. ʿusīy (from عسي), Growing old.

A عسيب ʿasīb, The exterior part of the foot. The longest feather of the wing. A straight palm-branch without leaves. A cleft in a mountain. The hire of a stallion. A she-camel separated from the male. ʿasīb (and عسيبة ʿasībat), The bone of the tail, and the skin whence the hairs grow.

A عسير ʿasīr, Difficult. Untamed, untaught. (A she-camel) tossing her tail. شرائط عسير الرعاية *sharā-it-i* ʿasīru'r riʿāyah, Conditions difficult to be observed. يوم عسير *yawm-i* ʿasīr, The day of judgment. مرض عسير العلاج *maraz-i* ʿasīru'l ʿilāj, A disease difficult to be cured. P دربند عسير المرور *dar-band-i* ʿasīru'l murūr, A pass difficult to penetrate.

A عسيرة ʿasīrat, (A camel) which conceives with difficulty.

A عسيس ʿasīs, The night-watch.

ʿasīf, A mercenary, a labourer.

ʿasīkat, Vapid, watery wine.

A عسيل ʿasīl, The pizzle of an elephant or camel. Nimble-handed (thief). A man who strikes a heavy blow and brings his hand quickly back again. Feathers, or any thing similar, with which they brush together drugs, when brayed upon a stone.

A عسيلة ʿusaylat, My pretty little honey (a term of endearment). Pleasures, as sweet as honey. Sperma virile.

A عش ʿashsh (from عش ʿashsha), Diminishing. Giving sparingly. Extenuating, making lean. Being attentive to gain, industrious; gathering, collecting. Nestling (a bird). Mending a shirt. Lean, dry man. (A bucket) with little water. ʿushsh, The nest of a bird building on trees (those who nestle on rocks or in houses being called وكر *wakr*, whilst such as burrow in the ground are named اذحي *udhīy* and افحوص *ufhūs*).

عشا ʿashā (from عشو), Supping. Treating with a supper. A supper. عشاء رباني ʿashā-*i rabbānīy*, The Lord's supper, the Eucharist. ʿishā, The first watch of the night, or, according to some, from the time when the sun begins to go down till twilight (dual). Evening-prayers.

A عشا ان ʿishā-āni, The first and second watch of the night.

A عشابة ʿashābat, Plenty of herbage.

A عشار ʿishār, (III of عشر), Living upon terms of familiarity. Forming an alliance with. (pl. of عشرا ʿusharā) She-camels ten months gone with young. عشار ʿushār, In tens. جاء القوم عشار عشار *jā-a'l kawmu* ʿushāra ʿushāra, The people came ten and ten. عشار ʿashshār, A collector of tithes, a tithe-proctor.

A عشاري ʿushārīy, Ten cubits long. Made up of ten.

A عشازن ʿashāzin, (pl. of عشوزن ʿashawzan) Difficult, intricate. Strong, thick.

A عشاش ʿishāsh, (pl. of عش ʿushsh) Birds' nests in trees.

A عشاشة ʿashāshat (from عش ʿashsha), Being lean, slender (body). Having few branches and a slender stem (a palm-tree).

P عشاق ʿushāk, Name of a musical tone. (Castellus.)

A عشاق ʿushāk, A dear little boy, a bantling. ʿushshāk, (pl. of عاشق ʿāshik) Lovers. P عشاق سگ جان ʿushshāk-*i sag-jān*, Covetous, worldly-minded people. A جزيرة العشاق *jazīratu'l* ʿushshāk, The lover's isle, i. e. Sinope.

A عشانة ʿushānat, The root of a palm-branch. The ingathering of dates. ابو عشانة *abū* ʿushānat, Name of a man.

A عشانط ʿashānit, (pl. of عشنط ʿashannat) Tall and handsome.

A عشانق ʿushānik, Tall and moderately stout.

A عشانقة ʿashānikat (and عشانيق ʿashānīk), (pl. of عشنق ʿashannak) Tall and moderately thick.

A عشاوة ʿashāwat, Nocturnal blindness.

A عشاوز ʿashāwiz, (pl. of عشوزن ʿashawzan) Difficult, intricate.

A عشايا ʿashāyā, (pl. of عشية ʿashīyat) Evenings. Clouds.

A عشائر ʿashā-ir, (pl. of عشيرة ʿashīrat) Kindreds, tribes.

A عشب ʿushb, Green grass. ʿashab (from عشب), Being hard and dry. Grown up, adults. ʿashib, Grassy (field).

A عشبة ʿushbat, Sarsaparilla. ʿashabat, A dwarf (woman, female). An army. A tooth. Old or decrepit (man). An aged sheep. ʿashibat, Grassy (land)

A عشّة *ashshat*, Having slender branches and growing badly (a tree). Lean (woman, she-camel). A spindle shank. Small-armed. (A palm-tree) having few branches and a slender stem.

A عشجب *ashjab*, A languid relaxed man.

A عشد *ashd* (from عشد), Collecting, gathering.

*A عشر *ashara*, (fut. يعشر *yaashuru*) He tithed.

P عشر *ashr*, Every milky plant. Name of a poisonous milky tree in India. Saffron. An artichoke. Senna of Mecca.

A عشر *ashr* (from عشر), Making the tenth. The ten fingers. Ten times as much. *ishr*, A watering of camels on the tenth day (from their last drinking). Camels which can bear thirst so long. *ushr* (from عشر), Decimating, receiving (as taxes from the people) the tenth of their flocks. The tenth part, a tithe. عشر شرعي *ushr-i sharaī*, The tenths prescribed by law. *ushar* and *ushshar*, A species of gum-bearing tree, with fruit white and sweet like sugar. Three nights and days of the lunar month after the ninth. *ashara*, Ten. عشر كلمات *ashara kalimāt*, The ten words, i. e. the decalogue or ten commandments. احد عشر *ahad ashara*, Eleven.

A عشرا *usharā*, A camel in the tenth month of her pregnancy. (pl. of عشير *ashīr*), Companions (especially husband and wife). Familiars, friends. Tribes. Tenths.

A عشران *ishrān*, Camels watering on the twentieth day from their last drinking (those beyond are called جوازي *jawāzī*).

A عشرب *ashrab* also *asharrab*, An arrow flying. A lion. Running with vehemence.

A عشرة *ashrat* or *asharat*, Ten. *ishrat*, Conversation, society, agreeable familiarity. Pleasure, delight, enjoyment, the pleasures of the table.

P عشرتخانه *ishrat-khānah* (or عشرت گاه *ishrat-gāh*), A house of pleasure, or entertainment.

P عشرخوان *ashar-kh'ān*, A reader of the Kur'ān. Deposed from office. (*Burhān-i kāti*.)

A عشرق *ishrik*, Nightshade, hemlock.

A عشرقة *ashrakat* (from عشرق Q), Flourishing (a plant).

A عشرم *ashram*, A strong army. *asharm*, An arrow flying.

A عشروات *usharawāt*, (pl. of عشرا *usharā*) Camels ten months with young.

A عشرون *ishrūna* (obl. عشرين *ishrīna*), Twenty; twentieth. عشري *ishrīya*, My twenty. عشروك *ishrūka*, Thy twenty.

A عشرة *asharah*, The first ten days of Muharram. (Hunter.)

A عشري *usharīy*, Subject to tithe.

A عشرية *ashrīyat*, Name of a sect.

A عشرينات *ishrīnāt*, Companies of twenty.

A عشرينية *ishrīnīyat*, A monthly pension, paid upon the twentieth day.

A عشز *ashz*, Thickness of body.

A عشزان *ashazān* (from عشز), Walking like one that has lost his leg. Leaning on a stick.

A عشزب *ashzab* or *ashazzab*, A strong fierce lion.

A عشزن *ashzan*, Naturally hard.

A عشش *ashash* (from عشش *ashsha*), Being lean and slender (body). Having few branches and a slender trunk (a palm-tree).

A عششة *ishashat*, (pl. of عش *ushsh*) Birds' nests.

A عشط *asht* (from عشط), Drawing greedily to one's self.

A عشعش *ashash* or *ushush*, A nest built on a tree.

A عشف *ashf* (from عشف), Loathing, disliking.

A عشق *ishk* or *ashak*, (from عشق), Being sick or dying for love. Love. عشق الهي *ishk-i ilahīy*, Divine love.

P عشق *ashak*, A species of ivy.

P عشقباز *ishk-bāz*, A man of gallantry. A tumbler-pigeon.

P عشق پيچا *ishk-pēchā*, A flower; American jasmine.

P عشق پيچان *ishk-pēchān*, Ivy.

A عشقة *ashkat* or *ashakat*, Ivy, convolvulus.

A عشم *asham* (from عشم), Coveting, desiring greatly. Beginning to fatten. Dry bread (without meat). Mouldy bread.

A عشما *ashmā*, Two-coloured. Withered from old age. Dried to powder (trees). Ground, where trees wither and decay.

A عشمة *ashamat*, A piece of dry bread. An old man or woman. Withered, dry.

A عشن *ashan* (from عشن), Conjecturing, guessing.

A عشنج *ashannaj*, Wrinkled and ugly-faced.

A عشنزر *ashanzar*, Large and strong by nature.

A عشنط *ashannat*, Tall and handsome.

A عشنق *ashannak*, Tall and moderately thick.

A عشو *ashw* also *ushw* (from عشو), Eating supper. Giving meat to men, or forage to cattle in the evening. Travelling in the night-time. Going (to any one) in expectation of advantage. Receding, shifting. Drawing near a fire or light, in order to see better. The approach of evening. Resolution, purpose.

A عشوا *ashwā*, (fem. of اعشي *aasha'*) Purblind, blind with love. Darkness, night. (A camel) pawing the ground when she cannot see. خبط عشوا *khabta ashwā*, With great confusion. ركب العشوا *rakaba'l ashwā*, He made a jumble of the concern.

A عشوة *ashwat*, *ishwat*, also *ushwat*, A gloomy dark affair, stupendous, dangerous. The thick darkness following the crepuscle. *ishwat* (or عشوة *ishwah*), Amorous playfulness, blandishment, caresses, coquetting, ogling, gallantry. *ushwat*, A lighted fire.

A عشور *ushūr* (from عشر), Decimating. (pl. of عشر *ushr*), The tithes or legal tenths.

A عشورا *ashūrā*, The tenth of the month محرم *Muharram*.

A عشوز *ashwaz*, Hard ground. Rough road. Strong, (camel).

A عشوزن *ashawzan*, Difficult, intricate. Strong, thick.

A عشوشة *ushūshat* (from عشش *ashsha*), Being thin and lean (body). Having few branches and a slender trunk (a palm).

A عشوف *ushūf*, A dry tree.

A عشوم *ushūm* (from عشم), Coveting. Beginning to fatten.

P عشوه زن *ishwah-zan*, Playing the gallant or coquette.

A عشوي ع*ashawīy*, Belonging to the evening.

A عشوية ع*ashwīyat*, A dark place.

A عشي ع*ashy* (from عشي), Providing meat or forage in the evening. ع*ishy*, Supper, also the evening-food of cattle. ع*asha'* or ع*ashan* (from عشي), Being purblind. Pasturing at night (a camel). Shortness of sight. ع*ashī*, Purblind. ع*ashīy*, The evening; the time from sun-set to the first watch; also the first watch. عشي امس ع*ashīya amsin*, Yesterday-evening.

A عشيان ع*ashyān*, Supping, who takes supper.

A عشيب ع*ashīb*, Grassy (field). ع*ushayb*, A dwarf.

A عشية ع*ashīyat*, The evening. A cloud.

A عشير ع*ashīr*, The tenth part. A friend, a companion (especially a husband or wife). A tribe, family, relations.

A عشيرة ع*ashīrat*, Parentage, kindred, a family, tribe, house. Fellowship. P عشيرت و خويشان ع*ashīrat o kh'ēshān*, Kindred and domestic relations.

A عشيق ع*ishshīk*, Desperately in love.

A عص ع*ass* (from عص ع*assa*), Being firmly rooted, strong. Being severe, inexorable to a debtor.

A عصا ع*asā* (from عصو), Bastinadoing, striking with a stick or sword. Giving a stick. A stick, staff, baton, bludgeon. An instrument used in taking altitudes. A woman's veil, or headdress. The tongue. The leg-bone. The bone of a bird's wing. Chastisement, discipline. Concord. A society (of Muslims). عصا الراعي ع*asā'r' rāʿī*, Shepherd's staff, a pot-herb of a red colour. عصاء مترۏ پوليت ع*asā-i matrapōlīt*, A bishop's crosier. عصاء موسي ع*asā-i mūsa'*, Moses's rod. القي عصاۀ *alka'* ع*asāhu*, He threw away his staff, i. e. he stopt, he gave up proceeding on a journey, he desisted from any design. انشقاق العصا *inshikāku'l* ع*asā*, Discord. ضعيف العصا *zaʿīfu'l* ع*asā*, Pasturing camels properly, or about the house. لين العصا *layyinu'l* ع*asā*, Administering justice.

A عصاب ع*isāb*, A rope tied round a camel's thigh to make her give milk plentifully. ع*usāb*, Fumitory. ع*assāb*, A vender of cotton-thread.

A عصابة ع*isābat*, A bandage (for a wound); a fillet, wreath, a tiara, a turban, or any thing which they bind round, or wear upon, the head. A body (of men or horses); a flock (of birds).

P عصابه ع*isābah*, Difficulty, trouble.

A عصاۀ ع*asāt*, A stick. عصاۀ الجن ع*asātu'l jinn*, Name of a plant brought from Syria. ع*usāt*, (pl. of عاصي ع*āsī* and of عصي ع*asīy*) Rebels, obstinate sinners.

A عصار ع*asār*, Great dust. ع*isār*, Women. ع*assār*, An oil-maker or presser.

A عصارة ع*asārat* also ع*usārat*, Pressed juice. ع*usūrat*, Dregs after the juice is expressed. عصارۀ افسنتين ع*usāra-i afsantīn*, Wormwood-water. عصارۀ مهك ع*usāra-i mahk*, Liquorice-juice.

A عصافة ع*usāfat*, Chaff, beards of corn, and the like.

A عصافير ع*asāfīr*, (pl. of عصفور ع*usfūr*) Sparrows. عصافير القتب ع*asāfīru'l kutub*, Four pegs for keeping together a camel's saddle. عصافير المنذر ع*asāfīru'l munzir*, An excellent kind of camels used by princes.

A عصاقيا ع*asākiyā* (or عصاقية ع*asākiyat*), The uproar (of men).

A عصاقيل ع*asākīl*, Whirlwinds.

A عصال ع*isāl*, Crooked. ع*assāl*, Who twists very much.

A عصام ع*asām*, Name of a man who acquired celebrity by his own merits, not from his ancestry. نفس عصامية ع*afs-i* ع*asāmīyat*, One who does not glory in his father's virtues, but in his own. ع*isām*, A collyrium, with which they anoint or paint the eyebrows. The small part of the tail. The rope or other fastening of a leathern bottle.

A عصاير ع*asāmīr*, (pl. of عصمور ع*usmūr*) Water-wheels.

P عصاول ع*asāwal*, A state-messenger.

A عصاويد ع*asāwīd*, Perplexed, obscure words. Standing by one's comrades in battle. (pl. of عصواد ع*iswād* or ع*uswād*) Difficult (affairs). ع*asāwīda*, One after another.

A عصائب ع*asā-ib*, (pl. of عصابة ع*isābat*) Bodies, herds, flocks.

A عصائر ع*asā-ir*, (pl. of عصيرة ع*asīrat*) Juices.

A عصب ع*asb* (from عصب), Surrounding. Drying round the mouth (spittle). Twisting hard. Putting on a turban or tiara; binding a fillet round the head. Tying a rope round a camel's thigh to make her give milk plentifully. Tying tight the testicles of a ram or goat that they may perish without being drawn out. Taking separate things in hand, and holding them together (as branches of trees to prune, or strip off the leaves). Changing the cesura مفاعلتن *mufāʿilatunna*, in the metre called وافر *wāfir* to مفاعيلن *mufāʿīlunna*. Reddening (as the horizon). A kind of striped Arabian cloth. A cloud, especially a little red cloud appearing in very dry seasons. The superior rank of men. حسنة العصب *hasanatu'l* ع*asb*, (A damsel) of an elegant shape. ع*usb*, Noble. ع*asab* (from عصب), Having large tendons. Assembling camels. A tendon, a nerve, a ligament. The chiefs, the superior rank of men. (pl. of عصبة ع*asabat*) Nerves, tendons, ligaments. Children and near relations. ع*usab*, (pl. of عصبة ع*usbat*) Crowds. ع*usub*, (pl. of عصيب ع*asīb*) Hearts, lungs and livers dressed with other intestines.

P عصب ع*usab*, Gum-tragacanth.

A عصبة ع*usbat*, A body of men, horses, or birds (from ten to forty). ع*asabat*, A nerve, tendon, ligament. Kindred, relations.

A عصبصب ع*asabsab*, Intense, oppressive (day with heat).

A عصبية ع*asabīyat*, Zeal. Bigotry, prejudice. The love of one's kindred. Help, assistance.

A عصد ع*asd* (from عصد), Bending the neck. Stirring (gruel). Lying with a woman. Forcing unwillingly. Dying.

*A عصر ع*asara*, (fut. يعصر ي*aʿsiru*) He pressed (the grapes).

A عصر ع*asr* (from عصر), Squeezing (grapes). The afternoon. Rain. صلوۀ عصر ص*alāt-i* ع*asr*, The afternoon-prayer. كريم العصر *karīmu'l* ع*asr*, Of a noble race. ع*asr*, ع*usr*, also ع*usur*, Time, an age. ع*usr* (from عصر), Taking refuge. A refuge, asylum.

Slow. جآء ولكن ما جآء لعصر *jā-a wa lakin mā jū-a li ʿusrin*, He came, but he did not come in time. ع*asar*, A refuge, asylum.

A عصراً ع*usran*, (adverb) Late.

A عصران ع*asrāni*, Dinner and supper; day and night.

A عصرة ع*usrat*, Refuge. Obedience. One who is of an inferior order. ع*asarat*, A whirlwind, raising the dust in the form of columns, driving about the clouds fraught with lightning.

A عصرةً ع*usratan*, (adverb) Below the rest.

A عصعص ع*usʿus*, The rump-bone. A worthless fellow.

A عصعصة ع*asʿasat*, A pain in the rump-bone.

A عصف ع*asf* (from عصف), Cutting unripe (corn). Blowing with violence (wind). Being carried with velocity. Labouring to gain a livelihood for one's family. The blade of corn, or corn in blade. A storm, a hurricane.

A عصفر ع*usfur*, Saffron in the flower.

A عصفرة ع*asfarat* (from عصفر ٥), Dyeing (cloth) with saffron.

A عصفور ع*usfūr*, A sparrow. The forelocks, ringlets flowing over the forehead. Protuberant bones on each side of a horse's forehead; also a white spot on his forehead. The half of the brain. A vein in the heart. A book. The rudder of a ship. A king, a lord. Various pieces of wood used in putting together a camel's saddle.

A عصقول ع*uskūl*, A male locust.

A عصل ع*usl*, (pl. of اعصل ا*ʿsal*) Crooked (arrows). Twisted (trees). ع*asal* (from عصل), Being crooked, distorted. A cocking of the tail, so that the smooth part is turned outwards. A small gut. The shrub rhododaphne or laurel-rose. ع*asil*, Crooked (tree or arrow).

A عصلب ع*aslab* or ع*uslab*, Large, robust. Excess of rage. ع*uslub*, Long-bodied and tottering.

A عصلبي ع*aslabīy*, Hard and strong (man).

A عصلج ع*asallaj*, Bow-legged, crooked.

A عصلط ع*aslat* (عصلوب ع*uslūb*, or عصلوط ع*uslūt*), Strong, firm.

A عصم ع*asm* (from عصم), Gaining, acquiring. Defending, protecting. Fastening a belt called عصام ع*isām* to a leathern bottle. ع*usm*, Marks left (of pitch or tincture). (pl. of اعصم ا*ʿsam*) (Goats) white on either or on both the fore feet, the rest of the body being black or red. (pl. of عصمة ع*ismat*) Collars. ع*isam*, (pl. of عصمة ع*ismat*) Collars, necklaces. Protections, safeguards. ع*usum*, Remains, vestiges.

A عصما ع*usmā*, (A she-goat) white on the fore legs.

A عصمة ع*ismat*, Defence, protection. Continence, chastity. Integrity. Honour. A necklace, or collar. ع*usmat*, Whiteness in a crow's wing. A collar. A dog's collar.

P عصمتيان ع*ismatiyān*, Prophets. Holy and self-denying men. Angels. Mary the mother of Jesus Christ. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

A عصمور ع*usmūr*, A water-wheel. A bucket.

A عصنك ع*asannak*, Thick and strong. Fleshy woman.

A عصو ع*asw* (from عصو), Cudgelling. Binding up a wound.

A عصواد ع*iswād* or ع*uswād*, Malignant, boisterous, surly-tempered. A difficult and important affair.

A عصوب ع*asūb*, (A camel) giving no milk, unless her thigh is bound with a cord.

A عصود ع*usūd* (from عصد), Dying.

A عصور ع*usūr*, (pl. of عصر ع*asr*, ع*usr*, and ع*usur*) Ages, times.

A عصوف ع*asūf*, Violent (wind), a storm. (A camel or ostrich) borne rapidly along. ع*usūf* (from عصف), Blowing violently (wind). Being borne rapidly forward (a camel).

A عصوم ع*asūm*, A glutton, a devourer.

A عصي ع*asy* (from عصي), Being disobedient, rebellious, revolting. Disobedience, rebellion, revolt. ع*asa'* (from عصي), Striking (any one). ع*asīy*, Rebellious, stubborn. ع*isīy* or ع*usīy*, (pl. of عصا ع*asā*) Sticks. ع*usīy*, The bones of a bird's wing.

A عصيان ع*isyān* (from عصي), Being disobedient, rebellious. Rebellion, opposition to lawful authority. Sin, transgression.

A عصيب ع*asīb*, Intense, vehement, oppressive (as a day with heat). The heart, lungs, or liver dressed with other intestines.

A عصية ع*usayyat*, (dim. of عصا) A little staff, rod or switch.

A عصيدة ع*asīdat*, Broth, so thick, that it can scarcely be stirred with a ladle. A kind of sweet cake, generally given to friends on the birth of a child.

A عصير ع*asīr*, Squeezed. Juice pressed from grapes. عصير معدني ع*asīr-i maʿdanī*, Mineral juices or essences.

A عصيرة ع*asīrat*, Expressed juice.

A عصيفة ع*asīfat*, Collected (leaves of trees).

A عصيفر ع*usayfir*, (dim. of عصفور ع*usfūr*) A little sparrow.

A عصيفيرة ع*usayfīrat*, A species of violet.

A عصيم ع*asīm*, Remains, vestiges. Sweat, filth.

A عض ع*azz* (from عض ع*azza*), Seizing between the teeth (a mouthful). Browsing on the thorny shrub called عض ع*izz* (a camel). ع*izz*, Cunning, shrewd (man). Provident, attentive (to matters of property). Strong, able to travel. A thorny shrub, eaten by camels. Difficult to be opened (a lock). ع*uzz*, Food, which in towns they give to camels (as sesame-grains after the oil is expressed, or the broken macerated stones of dates).

A عضاب ع*azzāb*, An abuser, reviler, railer.

A عضاة ع*azāt*, Any thorny tree. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

A عضاد ع*izād*, A mark impressed on the arm.

A عضادة ع*izādat*, The side-post of a gate.

A عضادي ع*uzādī*, One who has large arms.

A عضارس ع*azāris*, (pl. of عضرس ع*azras* and عضارس ع*uzāris*), Hails. ع*uzāris*, Hail. Snow. Cold water. A wild ass.

A عضارط ع*uzārit*, A hired labourer. Mean, base.

A عضارطة ع*azāritat*, (pl. of عضرط ع*uzrut*) Hired labourers.

A عضارطي ع*uzāritīy*, Flabby female parts. Podex.

A عضاريط ع*azārīt*, (pl. of عضروط ع*uzrūt*) Hired labourers.

A عضاض ع*azāz*, Whatever may be taken in the teeth and eaten. ع*izāz*, (III of عض ع*azza*) Biting one another. A habit

of biting in a horse. Distress, affliction. عضاض عيش *ʿizāzu ʿayshin*, Patient under misfortune.

A عضاضي *ʿuzāzīy*, Fat (camel).

A عضال *ʿuzāl*, Troublesome, serious, or important (business). Difficult to be cured (disease).

A عضام *ʿizām*, The rump-bone (of a horse or camel).

A عضاهة *ʿizāhat*, (pl. عضاه *ʿizāh*) A thorny shrub on which camels feed, larger than that called عض *ʿizz*.

A عضاهي *ʿizāhīy*, A camel feeding on the plant عضاه *ʿizāh*.

P عضايه *ʿazāyat*, A kind of green lizard. (Burhan.)

A عضب *ʿazb* (from عضب), Reproaching, reviling. Striking. Digging. Cutting off. Returning. Taking by the hand. Being mutilated. Having one horn broke (a sheep). A virulent tongue. A sharp sword. A light-headed, volatile youth. A calf beginning to have horns.

A عضبا *ʿazbā*, (fem. of اعضب *aʿzab*) Broken-horned (sheep). Slit-eared (camel or sheep). (A mare) having above a fourth part cut off the ears. Defenceless, friendless, deprived of a brother (by death). Short-handed (woman).

A عضة *ʿizat*, A great multitude. A lie. Thorny shrubs.

A عضد *ʿazd* (from عضد), Helping. Striking, wounding or taking in the arm. Cutting or felling (a tree) with the instrument called معضد *miʿzad*. عضد *ʿazd*, عضد *ʿuzd*, عضد *ʿazid*, or عضد *ʿazud*, An arm (from the shoulder to the elbow; or the corresponding part in a quadruped). عضد *ʿazd*, عضد *ʿazid*, or عضد *ʿazud*, A companion, an assistant. Assistance. عضد *ʿazad*, A beating pain or disease in the arm; or in the leg of a beast. Cut (tree). عضد *ʿazid*, Brawny (arm).

A عضدان *ʿizdān*, (pl. of عضيد *ʿazīd*) Low palm-trees.

A عضدة *ʿazidat*, (The hand) of a short arm.

A عضر *ʿazr* (from عضر), Speaking (not a word).

A عضرة *ʿazrat*, News, intelligence, information.

A عضرس *ʿazras*, Hail. Snow. Cold water. A wild ass, an onager. Wild mallows.

A عضرط *ʿazrat* also *ʿizrit*, The hips, the podex. عضرط *ʿizrit*, The rump-bone, the perinæum. عضرط *ʿuzrut*, A mercenary, a hired labourer, one who works for his victuals. Mean, base, worthless.

A عضرفوط *ʿazrafūt*, A male animal larger than a lizard, on which they believe the demons ride. The male قطا *katā*.

A عضروط *ʿuzrūt*, A hired servant. Mean, base, or worthless. The windpipe, or the head of it.

A عضل *ʿazl* (from عضل), Preventing (a kinswoman, a widow) from marrying. عضل *ʿazal* (from عضل), Being muscular (a man). (pl. of عضلة *ʿazalat*) Legs. Muscles. عضل *ʿazil*, Muscular (arm). عضل *ʿuzal*, A field-mouse. (pl. عضلة *ʿuzlat*), Misfortunes.

A عضلان *ʿizlān*, (pl. of عضل *ʿuzal*) Field-mice.

A عضلة *ʿuzlat*, Entanglement, perplexity. Misfortune. عضلة *ʿazalat*, A leg. A muscle. عضلة *ʿazilat*, Muscular (woman).

A عضلم *ʿizlam*, The indigo-plant.

A عضم *ʿazm*, The plough-tail. A wooden harrow for winnowing corn. The rump-bone or root of the tail of a horse or camel. The handle or middle part of the bow.

A عضمر *ʿazammar*, Avaricious, narrow.

A عضمز *ʿazammaz*, A lion. Strong. Covetous.

A عضمزة *ʿazammazat*, An old woman with large tusks, and a hideous appearance. Short and deformed.

A عضمور *ʿuzmūr*, A water-wheel. A bucket.

A عضنك *ʿazannak*, Thick. Strong. عضنك *ʿazannak* (or عضنكة *ʿazannakat*), Large and fleshy (parts). Plump-thighed (woman).

A عضنكة *ʿazannakat*, Fleshy and flabby (woman).

A عضو *ʿazw* (from عضو), Cutting in pieces, dissecting. عضو *ʿizw* or عضو *ʿuzw*), A member, a joint. Body, trunk.

A عضوب *ʿuzūb* (or عضوبة *ʿuzūbat*) (from عض), Being sharp and reproachful (tongue).

A عضوض *ʿazūz*, Whatever may be taken in the teeth Biting (horse). Adverse (fortune). Deep, narrow (well).

A عضوم *ʿazūm*, A hardy she-camel. A glutton.

A عضون *ʿizūna*, (pl. of عضة *ʿizat*) Crowds. Lies. Thorny trees.

A عضه *ʿazh* (from عضه), Accusing falsely, lying. عضه *ʿazah* (from عضه), Feeding on the thorny plant عضاه *ʿizāh* (a camel); being indisposed from it. عضه *ʿazih*, A magician, a sorcerer. عضه *ʿizah*, A lie, a false pretence, a groundless accusation. A thorny plant.

A عضهة *ʿazihat*, A she-camel feeding on the thorny plant عضاه *ʿizāh*. (A country) abounding in such plants.

A عضوي *ʿazawīy*, A camel feeding on the plant عضاه *ʿizāh*.

A عضهي *ʿizahī*, (A camel) feeding on the plant عضاه *ʿizāh*.

A عضيد *ʿazīd*, A low palm-tree.

A عضيرف *ʿuzayrif* (and عضيريف *ʿuzayrīf*), (dim. of عضرفوط *ʿazrafūt*) A small animal on which they believe a demon rides.

A عضيض *ʿazīz* (from عض *ʿazza*), Taking in the teeth. Adhering inflexibly (to a friend). Affliction, calamity.

A عضين *ʿizīn*, Magic, enchantment.

A عضيوط *ʿizyawt*. (See عذيوط *ʿizyawt*.)

A عضيهة *ʿazīhat*, A lie, a false accusation.

A عط *ʿatt* (from عط *ʿatta*), Tearing (a garment). Throwing down. Overcoming, conquering.

A عطا *ʿatā*, A present, a gift, a donation, a favour. عطاي كبرا *ʿatā-i kubrā*, The great gift, i. e. The age of 120 years. P عطا كردن *ʿatā kardan*, To give, to confer a benefit, to present.

A عطاء *ʿitā-a*, (III of عطو) Labouring, serving. Giving.

P عطا بخش *ʿatā-bakhsh*, Giving presents, liberal, munificent. عطا بخش و كرم گستر *ʿatā-bakhsh o karam-gustar*, Bestowing benefits, and diffusing liberality.

A عطابل *ʿatābil* (or عطابيل), (pl. of عطبول) Beautiful (women).

A عطار *ʿattār*, A dealer in perfumes or drugs.

A عطارة *ʿitārat*, The profession of a perfumer or druggist.

A عطارد *ʿutārid*, The planet Mercury. Quicksilver, mercury.

A عطاس *ʿutās*, Sneezing. Aurora. عطاس *ʿattās*, A sneezer.

A عطاش ع*itāsh*, (pl. of عطشان ع*atshān* and of عطشي ع*atsha'*) Thirsty. ع*utāsh*, A disease in which the thirst cannot be quenched.

A عاطشي ع*atāsha'*, (pl. of عطشان ع*atshān*) Thirsty persons.

A عطاط ع*atāt*, A bold or a strong man. A lion. Corpulent.

A عطاف ع*itāf*, A loose upper garment, wrapped round the body. A gin or crooked stick for catching wild beasts. A sword.

A عطال ع*itāl*, (pl. of عطل ع*utl* and ع*utul*) Poor (men).

A عطامس ع*atāmis* (or عطاميس ع*atāmīs*), (pl. of عيطموس ع*aytamūs*) Beautiful, elegant, completely formed (women).

A عطايا ع*atāyā*, (pl. of عطية ع*atīyat*) Gifts, presents.

A عطب ع*utb* or ع*utub*, Cotton. ع*atab*, Destruction.

A عطبة ع*utbat*, A bit of cotton or burnt cloth.

A عطبول ع*utbūl*, Beautiful, well-formed (girl).

A عطر ع*itr*, Odour, perfume, fragrance, ottar (of roses). عطر مثلثي ع*itr-i musallasī*, A composition of musk, ambergris, camphor, and oil of ban-nuts. ع*atar* (from عطر), Smelling sweetly, being perfumed (a woman). ع*atir*, Smelling well, fragrant.

A عطرة ع*atirat*, (fem. of عطر ع*atir*) Perfumed (woman). Excellent (she-camel). Vendible in the market.

A عطرد ع*atarrad*, Long (day or rope). Noble, generous (man). Open (road). A quick step.

P عطرسا ع*atar-sā* or ع*itr-sā*, Fragrant, odoriferous.

P عطرفان ع*utrufān* or ع*uturfān*, A roost or dunghill-cock.

A عطرم ع*itrim*, Lions' dung.

A عطريات ع*itrīyāt*, Perfumes. (Gladwin.)

A عطس ع*ats* (from عطس), Breaking forth (as the dawn). Meeting a deer directly in front (considered as a fortunate omen).

A عطسان ع*atsān* (from عطس), Sneezing.

A عطسة ع*atsat*, A sneeze. Similar to another in form or temper. P عطسهٔ چاه ع*atsa-i chāh*, Echo resounding from a well. عطسه زدن ع*atsah zadan*, To sneeze. عطسهٔ شب ع*atsa-i shab*, Break of day. A عطسهٔ صبح ع*atsa-i subh*, The sun. P عطسهٔ عنبرين ع*atsa-i* ع*ambarīn*, A fragrant scent.

A عطش ع*atsh*, Thirst. ع*atash* (from عطش), Thirsting. Thirst. ع*atish*, Thirsty. ع*atish* or ع*atush*, A thirsty, parched place.

A عطشا ع*atshā*, Very thirsty.

A عطشان ع*atshān*, Thirsty, parched with drought. Burning with desire. عطشان نطشان ع*atshānu natshānu*, Thirsty to excess.

P عطشان ع*atashān*, Name of a certain thorny tree.

A عطشي ع*atsha'*, (fem. of عطشان ع*atshān*) Very thirsty. Burning with desire. (pl. of عطشان ع*atshān*), Thirsty.

A عطط ع*utut*, Any garment cut out and ready for sewing.

A عطعطة ع*at*ع*atat* (from عطعط q), Making a confused noise, as in battle or in a tumult, calling out عيط عيط ع*īt* ع*īt*.

*A عطف ع*atafa*, (fut. يعطف *ya*ع*tifu*) He inclined to.

A عطف ع*atf* (from عطف), Inclining. Being propitious, favourably disposed towards. Turning. Bending (a stick). Folding, doubling (a pillow). Rushing upon. Giving, presenting. Inclination. Conversion. Favour, affection. A copulative conjunction. A present, bounty. عطف بيان ع*atf-i bayān*, A copulative conjunction. عطف تفسير ع*atf-i tafsīr*, An explicative conjunction (connecting several synonymous or explanatory words). P عطف داشتن ع*atf dāshtan*, To have an affection, to be propitious or favourable. عطف عنان (or زمام) كردن ع*atf-i* ع*inān* (or *zimām*) *kardan*, To turn the reins (towards any place). عطف گردن ع*atf-i gardan*, A turning of the head either in coquetry or in anger. A حرف عطف *harf-i* ع*atf*, A copulative conjunction. ع*itf*, The side. The arm-pit. The curvature, also the sound of a bow. عطفه عنه ثني *sana'* ع*itfuhu* ع*anhu*, He turned from him. عطفه ينظر في *yanzuru fī* ع*itfihi*, He admired himself. ع*ataf*, A length of the eye-lashes. ع*utuf*, (pl. of عاطف ع*ātif*) Hinds bending their necks when lying down.

A عطفة ع*atfat*, Small beads or shells hung by women round their necks, as a charm to gain the affections of their lovers. Wheeling to right or left, curvetting as a horse. ع*itfat*, Goats' vine. A species of plant, without leaves, encircling trees.

P عطفل ع*atfal*, A kind of willow.

A عطل ع*atl* (from عطل), Being idle. Idleness. ع*utl*, Poor, indigent (man). ع*utl* or ع*utul*, (pl. ع*uttal*) Unornamented, without bracelets (woman). ع*atal* (from عطل), Being without a necklace (a woman). Being in need (of wealth). Wanting manners. The lack of these things. Any thing standing up erect. Stature. The neck. A cluster of dates. ع*utul*, (Camels or horses) without any distinguishing mark. Unarmed (men). Stringless (bows).

A عطلة ع*utlat*, Idleness. Slackness of business. ع*atilat*, Beautifully shaped (she-camel).

A عطلس ع*atallas*, Long, tall.

A عطم ع*atm*, (pl. ع*utum*) Perishing. ع*utm*, Painted wool.

A عطموس ع*utmūs*, Beautiful, young (female).

A عطن ع*atn* (from عطن), Macerating (hides) with dung, salt, and the plant علقي ع*alka'*, to soften and take off the hair. ع*atan* (from عطن), Stinking (skins). A place near a well where camels recline after drinking. One's native soil. The bottom or base of a mountain. ضربت الابل بعطن *zarabat al iblu bi* ع*atanin*, (The camels) reclined upon bended knees. واسع العطن و البلد *wāsi*ع*u'l* ع*atan wa'l balad*, Liberal, munificent. ع*atin*, Stinking (skin).

A عطو ع*atw* (from عطو), Receiving in the hand; raising the head or hands when taking any thing. Overcoming, conquering.

A عطوب ع*utūb*, (pl. of عطب ع*atab*) Calamities, misfortunes.

A عطود ع*atawwad*, A quick step. Patent, open (road). Noble, generous (man). Long (day or rope). يوما عطودا *yawman* ع*atawwadan*, The whole day.

P عطوسي ع*atūsī*, Snuff.

A عطوف ع*atūf*, Favourable, well affected.

A عطوفة ع*atūfat* also ع*utūfat*, Inclination. Affection, favour. P عطوفت پدريه ع*utūfat-i padarīyah*, Fatherly affection.

A عطول ع*utūl* (from عطل), Being in lack of money. Being without a necklace or other ornaments (a woman).

A عطون ع*utūn* (from عطن), Kneeling after drinking (camels).

A عطوي ع*atwa'*, (A bow) which discharges arrows easily.

A عطي ع*utayy*, (dim. of عطا ع*atā*) A small present.

A عطية ع*atīyat*, A present, a gift.

A عطيف ع*atīf*, Gentle, mild (woman).

A عطيل ع*atīl*, A young shoot of a palm-tree.

A عظ ع*azz* (from عظ ع*azza*), Taking (a mouthful) between the teeth. Throwing (on the ground).

A عظاءة ع*azā-at*, (pl. عظا ع*azā*) An animal larger than a lizard.

A عظار ع*izār*, Repletion (with wine).

A عظاري ع*azāra'*, Male locusts.

A عظاظ ع*izāz*, (III of عظ ع*azza*) Biting one another. Vehemence, intrepidity in battle.

A عظال ع*izāl*, (III of عظل) Sticking together (dogs or locusts). Inserting the verses of another amongst one's own.

A عظام ع*izām*, (pl. of عظم ع*azm*) Bones. عظام رميم Dry, carious bones. (pl. of عظيم ع*azīm*) Great. ع*uzām*, Great.

A عظامة ع*izāmat*, (pl. of عظم ع*azm*) Bones. ع*izāmat* or ع*uzzāmat*, A cushion or any thing similar with which women shew a false prominence about the hips.

A عظاية ع*azāyat*, An animal larger than a lizard.

A عظائم ع*azā-im*, Great, mighty things.

A عظب ع*azb* (from عظب), Adhering to one with patience and perseverance. Wagging the tail briskly (a bird). Managing properly (cattle or any other estate). Being fat, corpulent. Growing hard from labour (the hands).

A عظة ع*izat* (from وعظ), Admonishing, exhorting. Admonition, exhortation, preaching.

A عظر ع*azar* (from عظر), Loathing, abhorring. Filling (a leathern bottle). ع*uzur*, (pl. of عظور ع*azūr*) Filled with wine.

A عظرب ع*izrab*, A small viper.

A عظرة ع*azirat*, (A camel) taking the male and conceiving. A camel which does not conceive.

A عظرفوط ع*azrafūt*, A male animal larger than a lizard, on which they believe the demons ride. The male قطا *katā*.

A عظاظ ع*izēāz* (and عظعظة ع*azēazat*) (from عظعظ q), Wavering or turning in the flight (an arrow). Retiring from battle Going up (a hill). Wagging the tail.

A عظل ع*azl* (from عظل), Sticking fast together (dogs or locusts). ع*uzul*, Pathics.

A عظلام ع*izlām*, Dark-coloured dust; obscure.

A عظلم ع*izlam*, Marsh-mallows. ع*izlim*, The juice of woad or the indigo-plant. A dark night.

A عظلمة ع*azlamat*, Darkness.

A عظلي ع*azla'*, (pl. of عاظل ع*āzil*) (Locusts) sticking together.

A عظم ع*azm*, The naked timbers of a camel's saddle. A bone. ع*izm* or ع*izam*, Magnitude. ع*uzm*, Magnitude. Pride. The principal part of any thing. عظم بطنك بطنك ع*uzma batnuka batnuka*, Ha! your belly is very prominent! ع*izam*, Magnificence.

A عظما ع*azmā*, (fem. of اعظم ع*ezam*) Greater, greatest. ع*uzamā*, (pl. of عظيم ع*azīm*) The grandees.

A عظمة ع*uzmat*, A cushion or any thing similar with which women show a false prominence round the hips. Bones. ع*azamat* (or عظموت ع*azmūt*), Magnitude, magnificence, pride, pomp, grandeur. Aggrandizement. The largest elbow-bone.

A عظموت ع*azmūt*, Pride, greatness.

A عظمي ع*uzma'*, (fem. of اعظم ع*ezam*) The greatest, the most supreme. وزارت عظمي *wizārat-i* ع*uzma'*, The grand-vazīrship, the dignity of prime-minister.

A عظوب ع*uzūb* (from عظب), Adhering with patience and perseverance. Wagging the tail briskly (a bird). Managing properly (cattle or any other estate). Growing hard from labour (the hands). Becoming fat.

A عظير ع*izyar* or ع*izyarr*, Short, thick, strong. Wrinkled, ugly.

A عظيم ع*azīm*, Great, large, much. Grand, magnificent, glorious. High in quality or dignity, much esteemed. Severe (punishment). عظيم القدر ع*azīmu'l kadar*, Of high rank.

P عظيم آباد ع*azīm-ābād*, Patna, capital of Bahār (in India).

A عظيمة ع*azīmat*, An important affair, an extraordinary event.

A عظيوط ع*izyawt*. (See عذيوط ع*izyawt*.)

A عف ع*aff* (from عف ع*affa*), Abstaining; abstinence, chastity.

A عفا ع*afā*, An ass's colt.

A عفاء ع*afā-a*, Obliteration. Decay, ruin. Dust. Any thing white on the pupil of the eye. Rain. ع*ifā-a*, (III of عفو) Preserving safe and sound (God). Restoring to health. A multitude, luxuriancy of ostrich-feathers, abundance of camel's hair.

A عفاة ع*ufāt*, (pl. of عافي ع*āfī*) Askers of favours.

A عفار ع*afār*, A species of tree, which easily kindles, used for fire-wood. The fecundation of the female palm-tree, by sprinkling over it the male flowers. Dry bread, i. e. without meat.

A عفارة ع*afārat*, Detestable, malicious cunning.

A عفارية ع*afāriyat* (or عفاريت ع*afārīt*), (pl. of عفرية ع*ifriyat*, or عفريت ع*ifrīt*) Horrible demons or giants. عفاريت الجن و افاعي مسموم السن ع*afārītu'l jinn, wa afāī-i masmūmu's 'sinn*, Dreadful demons, and vipers with envenomed teeth.

A عفازة ع*afāzat*, A hill, a heap, a tumulus.

A عفاس ع*ifās*, (III of عفس) Pressing, holding fast. Handling or using gently. Corruption, wickedness, villainy.

A عفاشة ع*ufāshat*, A mob, a crowd.

A عفاص ع*ifās*, A little purse of leather or cloth for holding petty cash. A small strap of leather, with which they fasten the mouth of a bottle.

A عفاضج ع*ufāzij*, Thick, corpulent, soft.

A عفاط ع*affāt* (and عفاطي ع*ifātīy*), A stutterer, a stammerer.

A عفاطة *affātat*, A shepherdess.

A عفاف *afāf* (or عفافة *afāfat*) (from عف *affa*), Abstaining (from what is forbidden). Chastity, continence.

A عفافة *ufāfat*, Milk remaining in the udder.

A عفاق *ifāk*, (III of عفق) Soothing, coaxing, deceiving.

A عفاقة *affākat*, Podex. كذبت عفاقته He broke wind.

A عفان *iffān* (for افان *iffān*), Time, season. علي عفانه *ala' iffānihi*, In good time; seasonably.

A عفاوة *afāwat*, *ifāwat*, or *ufāwat*, The first and best of the broth. *ufāwat*, Broth which remains in the kettle, as the hire paid to the person from whom it is borrowed.

A عفائف *afā-if*, (pl. of عفيفة *afīfat*) Chaste matrons.

A عفة *affat*, A modest woman. *iffat* (from عف *affa*), Abstaining (from what is unlawful). Chastity, continence, purity, abstinence, modesty, virtue. اهل عفة *ahl-i iffat*, Chaste. *uffat*, The milk remaining in the udder.

A عفت *aft* (from عفت), Twisting (the hand), so that it becomes broken. Committing blunders in speaking.

A عفج *afj* (from عفج), Striking (with a stick). Humbling (a girl). *ifj*, *afaj*, and *afij*, The small guts (of men and solid-hoofed animals; of the soft-footed, or those which divide the hoof, they are called مصارين *masārīn*).

A عفد *afd* (and عفدان *afdān*) (from عفد), Leaping with the feet close.

A عفر *afr* (from عفر), Rolling in the dust, throwing (any one) on the ground. Dust. *ifr*, A hog, a boar. A dangerous, wicked, cunning man. *ufr*, Strong, robust, valiant. Short-necked, and of a reddish white (hind). The 27th, 28th, and 29th night of the moon. عفر عن *an ufrin*, About or after the end of the month. *afar* (from عفر), Being whitish. Earth, dust. The first or the only watering of sown fields.

A عفرا *afrā*, The 13th day of the moon. (fem. of اعفر *afar*) Whitish red (sand, sheep, or deer).

A عفراة *ifrāt* (or عفرة *ufrat*), The mane, hair, or feathers on the neck of a lion, or cock, which bristle up when they are angry.

A عفراس *ifrās*, A powerful and cruel lion.

A عفرة *ifrat*, A wicked cruel woman. *ufrat*, A whitish redness. *ufurrat*, The intenseness of summer-heat.

A عفرجع *afarja'*, Deformed, hideous.

A عفرس *ifris*, A strong, fierce, ravenous lion.

A عفرسة *afrasat* (from عفرس q), Prostrating. Overcoming.

A عفرنات *afarnāt*, Strong (lioness or she-camel).

A عفرنس *afarnas*, A thick-necked camel. A ferocious lion.

A عفرني *afarna'* (or عفروس *ufrūs*), A strong, ravenous lion.

A عفرية *ifriyat*, The mane, hair, or feathers on the neck of a lion, or cock, which bristle up when they are angry. Misfortune.

A عفريت *ifrīt*, A giant, a demon, any fancied spectre of a horrible appearance, a fright. A sly, dangerous, inhuman man. Fierce. Fierceness.

A عفريس *ifrīs*, A strong, fierce, ravenous lion.

A عفرين *ifirrīn*, A place frequented by lions. ليث عفرين *laysu ifirrīna*, Powerful, independent master of one's possessions. Doing any thing attentively, artfully, masterly.

A عفز *afz* (from عفز), Ordering (a camel) to lie down. Toying with one's wife. A nut. *ufz*, A cotton-pod.

A عفزر *afzar*, Who runs before. A meddler or busy-body.

A عفس *afs* (from عفس), Restraining, retaining, imprisoning. Being split. Driving with violence. Dragging on the ground. Rubbing the skin. Using (a garment) every day. Kicking the posteriors.

A عفش *afsh* (from عفش), Collecting.

A عفشال *ifshāl*, Thinly clothed (man).

A عفشج *afshaj*, Long, tall; corpulent.

A عفشل *afshal*, Heavy, unwholesome (meat or hair.)

A عفشليل *afshalīl*, Inhuman, stern, severe (man). Hard (bed). Flabby (old woman).

A عفص *afs* (from عفص), Closing the mouth of a bottle with leather. Battering down. Squeezing hard (in wrestling). Humbling (a damsel). A gall (both tree and apple). *afas*, An obliquity in the nose. *afis*, Styptic, astringent (food).

A عفضج *afzaj*, Hard. *afzaj* (and عفضاج *ifzāj*), Thick, corpulent, soft.

A عفط *aft* (and عفطان *afatān*) (from عفط), Coughing, sneezing, breaking wind (sheep, or goats). Calling to sheep. Making a noise with the lips when speaking.

A عفطة *aftat*, A coughing sheep.

A عفطي *iftīy*, Stuttering, stammering.

A عف عف *af af*, The barking of a dog.

A عفق *afk* (from عفق), Going at discretion, at full liberty. Coming, going, or repeating any thing often; visiting frequently. Whipping severely. Waking, sleeping little. Doing any thing slightly. Collecting. Retaining, restraining, hindering. Retiring, absenting. Shaking any thing (wind). Breaking wind.

A عفقة *afkat*, Absence.

A عفقسة *afkasat* (from عفقس q), Spoiling, making bad.

A عفقل *afkal*, Large-faced (man).

A عفك *afk* (from عفك), Not connecting well (one's discourse). *afak* (from عفك), Being very stupid. *afik*, Left-handed, ambidexter. Foolish, very stupid. Inconstant; doing nothing well or steadily.

A عفكل *afkal*, Foolish, insane.

A عفل *afl* (from عفل), Feeling cattle about the thighs if fat. *afal* (from عفل), Having a rupture (a female); a female rupture.

A عفلا *aflā*, Ruptured (female).

A عفلة *afalat*, The female rupture.

A عفلط *iflit* or *afallat*, Foolish, awkward, dull.

A عفلطة *aflatat* (from عفلط q), Mingling, mixing.

A عفلق *aflak* and *afallak*, A lazy woman; an ill-spoken one.

A عفلقة *aflakat*, A lazy woman; speaking ill.

A عفلوق *uflūk*, Silly, foolish.

A عفن *afn* (from عفن), Ascending (a hill). *afn* and *afan* (from عفن), Corrupting (meat); rotting (a rope). *afin*, Rotten.

A عفنجج *afanjaj*, Foolish, dull, thick. A swift she-camel.

A عفنط *afannat*, Vile, contemptible, deformed. A ship-worm.

A عفنقس *afankas*, Mean, base. Morose, touchy (temper); a man of such a disposition.

A عفو *afw* (from عفو), Defacing (the vestiges of a house) the wind. Being erased. Making long. Being long, luxuriant (hair or herbage). Shearing (wool). Being pure (water). Taking the best part of the broth. Leaving in the pot the best part of the broth, in return for the loan of the kettle. Cropping the herbage near to the roots (a camel). Going to beg a favour. Forgiving, remitting. The best part of any thing. Pardon, forgiveness, absolution. A benefit. The balance of one's estate after all necessary disbursements are deducted. Untrodden ground, uninhabited, and without the trace of a building.

P عفو کردن *afw kardan*, To forgive, excuse, spare. A *afw*, *ifw*, or *ufw*, A wild ass's colt. *afūw*, Forgiving much. عفو و غفار *afūw wa ghaffār*, (God) granting pardon to sinners. *ufūw* (from عفو), Being clear (water). Being long (grass or hair). Being obliterated. Obliteration.

P عفو پیشه *afw-pēshah*, Forgiving, merciful.

A عفوة *afwat*, A she-ass colt. *ifwat*, The purer or better part (of any thing). (pl. of عفو *ifw*) Wild asses' colts.

A عفوصة *ufūsat*, Astringency, constipation. Bitterness.

A عفونة *ufūnat*, Corruption, infection, stink, funk.

P عفه *uffah*, A lamb's skin covered with soft wool.

A عفي *ufīy*, (pl. of عافي *āfī*) Those who ask or receive benefits. (pl. of عافية *āfiyat*) Healths. كثير العفي *kasiru'l ufīy*, In high health; wholesome.

P عفیدن *afīdan*, To bark.

A عفير *afīr*, (Flesh) laid on sand to be dried by the sun. A kind of wheat boiled without meat. (A woman) giving nothing to her female slave.

A عفيط *afīt* (from عفط), Coughing, sneezing (as a sheep). Breaking wind (a goat). Calling out (to sheep). Making a noise with the lips when speaking.

A عفيف *afīf*, Chaste, abstaining (from any thing forbidden).

A عفيفة *afīfat*, A chaste, modest woman.

A عفيك *afīk*, Foolish, stupid. Unsteady.

A عفيل *afīl*, The cure of the rupture, called عفل *afal*.

A عق *akk* (from عق *akka*), Splitting. Dissolving in rain (clouds). Shooting (an arrow) towards the sky. Slaughtering (a sheep) and giving it in alms on the birth of a child, or when its head is first shaved, which is upon the seventh day. A furrow or crack in the ground. Bitter and thick (water).

A عقا *akā*, The area of a house. *ukā* or *ukan*, (pl. of عقاة *akāt* and عقوة *akwat*) Areas, courts.

A عقاب *ikāb*, (III of عقب) Coming behind, following. Punishing, chastising. Changing turns (with another), doing duty, alternately. Making gain or plunder. Punishment, chastisement, torment. (pl. of عقبة *akabat*), The declivities or difficult passes of mountains.

P خوف عقاب شاه *khawf-i ikāb-i shāh*, The dread of royal resentment or punishment.

A عقاب *ukāb*, An eagle (especially black). Name of a constellation. A large standard. A projecting stone in a mountain, or in a well under water, on which pitchers are broken. A rivulet, or any place whence water flows into a cistern or reservoir. High places.

P عقاب آهنین منقار *ukāb-i āhanīn-minkār*, A sharp-pointed arrow.

عقاب شدن *ukāb shudan*, To hanker after any thing.

A عقابيس *akābīs*, Evils, misfortunes.

A عقابيل *akābīl*, (pl. of عقبولة *ukbūlat*) Remains of a disease, enmity, or friendship.

ذو عقابيل *ū akābīl*, Wicked, evil.

A عقاة *akāt*, A mansion; the court, or ground surrounding it.

A عقاد *ikād*, (III of عقد), Bargaining with. Whatever one acquires. A place to which a man is appointed.

A عقار *akār*, An immoveable estate in land, houses, or palm-trees. Household furniture. The amputated head of a palm-tree. A tree used for firing. *ikār*, (III of عقر), Contending (with another) either before a judge upon important subjects, or in reproaches and satire. Being assiduous, attentive. Drinking (wine) incessantly or immoderately. *ukār* (from عقر), Being barren (woman). Not having children by her (a man). Wine. A kind of red cloth.

عقار آدم *ukār-i ādam*, Name of a medicinal plant. *akkār* or *ukkār*, An aromatic root.

A عقارات *akārāt*, (pl. of عقار *akār*) Immoveable estates.

A عقارب *akārib*, Whisperings, slanders. Adversities. The depth of winter. (pl. of عقرب *akrab*), Scorpions.

A عقارة *akārat* or *ukārat*, (from عقر), Being barren.

A عقاص *ikās*, A fillet for the hair. (pl. of عقصة *iksat* and *akisat*), Women's plaited or braided locks.

A عقاف *ukāf*, A distemper making the feet of sheep crooked.

A عقاق *akāk*, (from عق *akka*) Being with young (a mare). *ikāk*, Disobedience. (pl. of عقق *ukuk*), Young animals which do not part the hoof.

A عقاقة *akkākat*, Pouring down rain (clouds).

A عقاقل *akākil*, (pl. of عقنقل *akankal*) Large hills in the midst of sandy grounds. The ventricles of crocodiles.

A عقاقير *akākīr*, (pl. of عقار *akkār*) Aromatic roots.

A عقال *ikāl*, (III of عقل), Disputing for superiority in genius; also with regard to retaliation. Valuing a woman at a third part of a man in a composition for bloodshed. Whatever is given in one year by way of tithes or alms. A rope which binds together the feet and neck of a camel (to make him obedient when

otherwise untractable). ع*ukkāl*, The limping of cattle. (pl. of ع*ākil*), Prudent, intelligent. ذو عقال Name of a herb.

A ع*ikālāni*, (dual) Alms paid for two years.

A ع*akām*, Barren, childless. A man of a bad disposition; likewise ill-tempered women. An incurable distemper. ع*ikām*, (III of عقم) Quarrelling. (pl. of ع*akīm*), Childless (men).

A ع*ikkān*, An excrescence at the roots of palms, which destroys them if not pruned.

A ع*akā-id*, (pl. of ع*akīdat*) Confections of sugar. Fundamental articles of faith.

A ع*akā-is*, (pl. of ع*iksat* and ع*akīsat*) Locks of women's hair brought together on the top of the head.

A ع*akā-il*, (pl. of ع*akīlat*) Things excellent in their kind. Camels of the finest description.

A ع*akā-im*, (pl. of ع*akīm*) Barren (women).

A ع*akb* (from عقب), Striking upon the heel. Coming behind or after, succeeding, filling (a father's place). Leaving behind. Procrastinating. Running (a horse) again and again. Doing any thing alternately with another. Winding (a bow or an arrow) about with a bruised gut. Posterity, grand-children. ع*ukb*, The end or success of any thing. ع*akab*, The heel. The running of a horse at the heels of another. (pl. of ع*akabat*), Nerves, macerated tendons. P ع*akab-i lashkar*, The rear of an army. ع*akab dar*, In the rear, after, behind. A ع*akib*, The heel. Offspring, children, grand-children, successors, posterity. The end of a month. ع*ukab*, (pl. of ع*ukbat*) Times, turns. ع*ukub*, The end or success of any thing. ع*ikkab*, Signs or traces of any thing good.

A ع*ukbā*, The other world. End, reward, or punishment.

A ع*akabāt*, Hindrances.

A ع*ikbān* or ع*ukbān*, (pl. of ع*ukāb*) Eagles. ع*ukbān*, The end of the month (the whole being elapsed).

A ع*ukbat*, Posterity. A time, a turn. A period. The turning or sweep of a bird from the beginning to the end of his career. Any duty done alternately. Day and night. A place where one stays or where a thing is finally settled. Any thing received for another commodity, hire (especially part of the broth made in a pot given to the owner for the loan of it). ع*akabat*, A nerve, a tendon (particularly the nerve of a camel's neck used when macerated to bind the heads of arrows). The summit of a mountain, a steep declivity. Successors, posterity. ابو عقبة *abū* ع*akabat*, Swine. ع*akibat* or ع*ikbat*, The form or vestige (of any thing). ع*akibatu'l kamr*, Once a month.

P ع*akib-guzārī*, Lenity. Settlement, adjustment.

A ع*ukbūl*, Pustules appearing on the lips after a fever.

A ع*ukbūlat*, Dregs of a disease; remains of enmity or friendship. Pustules breaking out on the lips after a fever.

A ع*ukba'*, The end, accomplishment, success. A return, reward or punishment; hence, the life to come

A ع*ikkat*, The hair of young animals.

A ع*akd* (from عقد), Binding, fastening, tying in a knot. Platting (a rope). Confirming an agreement; marrying; entering into partnership, or forming any commercial contract; establishing a confederacy, concluding an alliance. Becoming thick (conserves). A knot, compact, league, confederacy, alliance; a chain, connection (in matrimony, or trade), a bargain, agreement. A town, a garrison. P ع*akd bastan*, To tie a knot; to betroth, to engage to marry. عقد مجلس داشتن ع*akd-i majlis dāshtan*, To meet, also to hold a conference. عقد نكاح كردن ع*akd-i nikāh kardan*, To make a marriage-contract. A ع*ikd*, An agreement. A collar, a necklace; also the jewels or beads of which it is composed. P ع*ikdu'l jumān*, A string of pearls. A ع*akad* (from عقد), Being tied, fettered (the tongue). (pl. of ع*akadat*) Tracts of accumulated sand. Pearls strung together. P ع*akad-i shab-afrōz*, The stars and planets. ع*akad-i shab o rōz*, Night and day. Time, fortune. A ع*akd* or ع*akid*, Hardy, patient of labour (camel). ع*akid*, (pl. of ع*akidat*) Tracts of accumulated sands. ع*akidu'l lisān*, Having an impediment in speech. ع*ukad*, (pl. of ع*ukdat*) Knots. Places thickly planted with trees. Perplexed affairs, confused words.

A ع*akdā*, Knotty tailed. A sheep with such a tail. (A woman) having an impediment of speech. A maid-servant.

P ع*akdānah*, Marriage-fees paid to the Kāzī or Musulmān priest; they are now abolished.

A ع*ikdat*, A necklace. ع*ukdat*, An excrescence (especially at the joints, or where bones have been broken). An impediment in speech. Anger, indignation. An estate, a manor, a villa. A prefecture, government, presidency, command. A place thick planted with trees; abounding with pasture; or provision for men. Perplexed affairs, entangled things, confused words. ع*ukda-i i'rās*, The matrimonial knot. ع*akadat* or ع*akidat*, A tract of accumulated sand.

A ع*ukdatāni*, (oblique ع*ukdatayn*) (dual of ع*ukdat*) (in astronomy) The head and tail of the dragon.

P ع*ukdat-kushā*, A resolver of difficulties.

A ع*akr* (from عقر), Wounding (a horse) in the feet, (or a camel with a sword). Cutting in the feet. Cutting off the head of a palm-tree, and killing it. Lopping, destroying. Galling, wounding the back. Detaining long, keeping bound. Being barren (a woman). Begetting no children (a man). Being astonished (as if his feet failed him, not allowing him to fight). A palace or any lofty edifice. ع*akr* or ع*ukr*, A root. The foundation, also the area or court of a house. ع*ukr* (from عقر), Being barren (a woman). Barrenness (of a woman or camel). The centre of a fire. A woman's marriage portion; also the price paid for vitiated virginity. بيضة العقر *bayzatu'l* ع*ukr*, The egg of a cock (being supposed to lay one of an oblong shape once in his life); and hence any thing exceedingly rare, or which does

not exist. Once. عukr or عukur, The place behind the reservoir where the camels stand when watering. عakar, Misfortune. عukar, (A saddle) galling a horse's back. عukkar, (pl. of عاقر عākir) Barren (women).

A عukarā, (pl. of عقور عakūr) (Animals) which wound, (dogs) which bite.

A عقرب عakrab, A scorpion. The celestial sign Scorpio The wheel of an arquebuse. The pin of a dial, the hand of a watch. A needle. A halter. A shoe-latchet. (metaph.) A quarrelsome fellow. P عقرب پریشان عakrab-i parīshān, A lady's veil. عقرب نیلوفری عakrab-i nīlūfarī, The sign Scorpio.

A عقربان عukrubān, A male scorpion, also any other animal with a tail, and long feet. Name of a plant.

A عقربة عakrabat, A (female) scorpion. A shoe-latchet. A hook fastened to a saddle. A strap attached to a bucket. An intelligent handmaid.

P عقرب خانه عakrab-khānah, A needle-case.

A عقرة عakrat or عukrat, Barrenness (of women). عakirat, (A she-camel) which will not drink except behind the reservoir. عukarat, The back of a camel galled by the saddle or any other inanimate thing (عقور عakūr implying a wound from men or animals). A little spherical amulet or charm which some women wear about their haunches, to prevent them from becoming pregnant, and others to favour a conception.

A عقرطل عakartal or عikirtil, The female elephant.

عقر قرحا عakar karhā, Pellitory.

A عقري عakra', (fem. of عقير عakīr) Wounded (she-camel). (pl. of عقير عakīr) Cut, wounded. عقري و حلقي عakra' wa halka', May God wound him in the feet and throat.

عقز عakz, The creeping of an ant, or any pace resembling it.

A عقش عaksh or عakash (from عقش), Bending (wood). Collecting, accumulating (wealth). A kind of pot-herb. The extremities of palm-trees. The fruit of the tree اراك arāk.

A عقص عaks (from عقص), Plaiting or twisting the hair. عakas (from عقص), Being avaricious, and bad-tempered. Being bent towards the ears (the horns of a goat). عakis, Covetous and froward. One with twisted hair. Sand unequally heaped and difficult to cross. عikas, (pl. of عقصة عiksat) Spiral ringlets.

A عقصة عiksat, A woman's braided or plaited hair.

A عقط عakt (for قعط kaعt), The tying on of a turban.

A عقعق عakعak, A magpye.

A عقعقة عakعakat (from عقعق Q), Chattering (as a magpye).

A عقف عakf (from عقف), Bending. A fox.

A عقفا عakfā, (fem. of اعقف aعkaf) Crooked, curved. Poor, indigent. Ungentle, stubborn (Arabian woman). An iron with a crooked point. A certain herb which kills sheep but not camels.

A عقفرة عakfarat (from عقفر Q), Ruining, destroying.

A عقفسة عakfasat (from عقفس Q), Corrupting, deteriorating.

A عقق عakak (from عق عakka), Being in foal (a mare). عukuk, Undutiful to parents, froward, audacious. عukuk, Any pregnant animal dividing the hoof. (pl. of عقوق عakūk), Mares in foal.

A عققة عakakat, (pl. of عاق عākk and عقق عukak) Undutiful.

A عقل عakl (from عقل), Confining, tying up (a camel's) foot. Constipating (the belly). Being bound (the belly). Understanding, perceiving, finding out. Excelling in genius or wisdom. Paying a mulct for manslaughter, and pacifying those who threaten revenge. Combing (her) hair (a woman). Not retaliating, having received an amercement. Intellect, knowledge, reason, judgment, sense, mind. Memory, prudence, wisdom, understanding, genius. An asylum. A fortification, a citadel. A red cloth with which a camel-litter is covered. A sort of embroidery. عقل اول عakl-i awwal, Natural genius or instinct. The throne of God. The holy spirit. Muhammad. Gabriel. عقل بالغ عakl-i bāligh, Maturity of mind, when the judgment is formed (about eighteen years of age). عقل فعال عakl-i faعāl, Superior wisdom. عقل معاد عakl-i maعād, Meditation on a future state. عقل حتل اليقين عaklu'lyakīn, Believing without suspicion. عقل معاش عakl-i maعāsh, Economy, industry, prudence. عukl and عukul, (pl. of عقال عikāl) Ropes with which the fore feet of camels are tied up to the shoulder. عakal, A distortion in the feet of camels.

A عقلا عaklā, (fem. of اعقل aعkal) Bow-legged (she-camel). عukalā, (pl. of عاقل عākil) Prudent, intelligent, wise.

P عقلانه عaklānah, Prudently, wisely.

A عقلة عuklat, A tripping, a twisting of the feet of an adversary in wrestling. Magic charms. The character ≑ in geomancy.

A عقلي عaklīy, Reasonable. Theoretical, judicious. افعال عقلية afعāl-i عaklīyat, Prudent, judicious actions.

A عقم عakm or عukm (from عقم), Being barren, or past having young (the womb). Having no children (a man). Being silent. Withering, drying (the joints of the hands or feet). A garment of a reddish colour. عukm, عukim and عukum, (Women) who do not conceive. عakam (from عقم), Keeping silence.

A عقما عukamā, (pl. of عقيم عakīm) Childless (men).

A عقمة عakmat and عikmat, A reddish sort of garment.

A عقمي عakmīy or عukmīy, Obsolete, uncommon, or unintelligible (speech). A man of hereditary nobility or virtue.

A عقنباة عakambāt, Sharp-taloned (bird).

A عقنبس عakambas, Bad, vicious.

A عقنفس عakanfas, Bad-tempered. A bad temper.

A عقنقل عakankal, A large open valley. A hill in the midst of sandy grounds. The ventricle of the Lybian lizard.

A عقو عakw (from عقو), Retaining, detaining. Being high, lifted up. Digging in the sides of a well, to gain an increase of water. Abhorring.

A عقوب عakūb, A successor.

A عقوبة عukūbat, Punishment, chastisement, torment, torture.

A عقوة عakwat, A mansion or the court surrounding it.

A عقود ع*ukūd*, Knottyness. (pl. of عقد ع*akd*) Knots. Agreements. (pl. of عقد ع*ikd*) Necklaces.

A عقور ع*akūr*, Wounding (man or animal), biting (dog).

A عقوق ع*akūk*, Pregnant (mare). ع*ukūk* (from عق ع*akka*), Being disobedient, undutiful. Disobedience, rebellion, sin. Soft date-stones (with which they feed young camels).

A عقول ع*akūl*, Wise, sagacious. An astringent medicine. ع*ukūl* (from عقل), Standing erect on a high rock (a goat). Being vertical, perpendicular (as the sun at mid-day). (pl. of عقل ع*akl*) Wisdoms, sciences. ارباب عقول سديده ع*arbāb-i ukūl-i sadīdah*, Persons possessed of strong judgment.

A عقي ع*aky* (from عقي), Abhorring. Voiding excrement for the first time (a new-born babe). ع*iky*, Excrement.

A عقيان ع*ikyān*, Purest gold produced from plants, or growing like vegetables, but not dug from mines.

A عقيب ع*akīb*, A follower. The after part. Behind, after.

A عقيد ع*akīd*, Thick, concreted, coagulated. Confederated. عقيد الكرم ع*akīdu'l karam*, Very liberal. عقيد اللؤم ع*akīdu'l lu-m*, Extremely covetous.

A عقيدة ع*akīdat* (also عقيده ع*akīdah*), Faith, belief. A fundamental article of religion. Conserve of roses, dry sweet-meats.

P عقيدت منش ع*akīdat-manish*, Faithful.

A عقير ع*akīr*, Cut, wounded. Childless (man).

A عقيرة ع*akīrat*, A wild beast, whose legs are cut by the noose with which he is caught. A cut leg. Beheaded (man). The cries of wounded men; also the noise made in singing or reading. (A palm-tree) having the head cut off. يرفع عقيرته ع*yarfaʿu akīratahu*, He raises a cry, he groans.

A عقيصة ع*akīsat*, A woman's braided or plaited hair.

A عقيصير ع*akaysīr*, An unclean animal.

A عقيق ع*akīk*, A cornelian; a red gem (sometimes a ruby). Wine. Any place excavated by a torrent; a channel filled by a stream. The hair upon new-born infants or animals. Name of a valley near Madīna. P عقيق ناب ع*akīk-i nāb*, The lip of a mistress. Tears of blood. Red wine.

A عقيقة ع*akīkat*, A thunder-bolt piercing the clouds like a flaming sword. An arrow shot towards the clouds. A sheep slaughtered on the birth of a child. A christening or name-day. The hair upon new-born infants or animals. Soft date-stones with which young camels are fed.

A عقيلة ع*akīlat*, Any thing excellent in its kind; (as a prince, a chief; a chaste and noble lady; the best camels). عقيلة البحر ع*akīlatu'l bahr*, Pearls.

A عقيم ع*akīm*, Barren, past child-bearing (a woman). Childless (man) Vain, futile, trifling, worthless. Without a spouse, in a state of widowhood. A gentle wind, moving neither clouds nor trees. Silent. Vehement, raging (war). Unhappy (day), especially the last judgment. P رنج عقيم *ranj-i* ع*akīm*, Useless toil, labour in vain.

A عقيمة ع*akīmat*, A woman past child-bearing. Barren.

A عقيون ع*akyūn*, A sea of air under the throne of God, in which, the Muhammadans say, an angel stands armed with spears of the winds, his face turned towards the throne, and repeating the praises of Omnipotence.

A عك ع*akk* (from عك ع*akka*), Restraining, diverting (from any purpose). Delaying, putting off (payment of debt). Repeating often (orders, words, injuries). Explaining (a speech). Converting (to a creed). Overcoming (by solid argument). Striking, chastising. Putting on a cloak (a woman), so that the ends hang loose. Continuing incessantly hot (a fever). Sultry (day) without a breath of air. Hardy, strong (man).

A عكا ع*akkā*, Acre, Ptolemais.

A عكاب ع*ukāb*, Smoke.

A عكابس ع*ukābis*, Compact, firm-fleshed (camel).

A عكار ع*akkār*, Who is carried violently backward.

A عكاز ع*akāz*, A staff with an iron ferrule, a crutch.

A عكازة ع*ukkāzat*, A short spear. A walking-staff. A crutch. A shepherd's crook; a bishop's crosier.

A عكازيل ع*akāzīl*, The soft parts under the claws of a lion.

A عكاس ع*ikās*, A rope (especially tying the neck of a camel to his fore feet). عكاس مكاس ع*ikās mikās*, Seizing one another by the forelocks.

A عكاشة ع*ukkāshat*, A spider; a cobweb.

A عكاظ ع*ikāz*, (III of عكظ) Hammering (iron). ع*ukāz*, The celebrated fair formerly held at Mecca.

A عكاك ع*ikāk*, Intenseness of heat. Without a breath of wind. (pl. of عكة ع*ukkat*) Bottles in which butter is preserved.

A عكاكيز ع*akākīz*, (pl. of عكازة ع*ukkāzat*) Ferruled walking-sticks; crutches.

A عكال ع*ikāl*, A rope with which a camel's fore foot is tied up.

A عكالد ع*ukālid*, Thick (milk).

A عكام ع*ikām*, A rope with which a camel's load is fastened on, or by which his neck is tied to his fore feet.

A عكامس ع*ukāmis*, Very dark (night). Many camels, about a thousand in number.

A عكان ع*ikān*, The neck.

A عكب ع*akb*, Light, nimble, brisk. Strength in travelling. Smoke. ع*akab*, Thickness of lip or chin. Closeness of toes. ع*ikabb*, A corpulent dwarf. Proud, disobedient (man or devil).

A عكبا ع*akbā*, Malignant (woman).

A عكبر ع*ikbar*, Whatever a bee carries on his legs to the hive.

A عكبرة ع*ukburat*, A rude inhuman woman.

A عكبز ع*ukbuz*, Glans penis virilis.

A عكبس ع*ukabis*, Compact, firm-fleshed (camel).

A عكة ع*akkat*, Intense heat without a breath of wind. The paroxysm of a fever. Scorching sands from the reflexion of the sun. Ground parched with thirst. Hot (night) without a breath of wind. Ascalon, called likewise Acca, Ptolemais, or St. Jean d'Acre. ع*ikkat* or ع*ukkat*, Intensity of heat. ع*ukkat*, A pa-

roxysm. The change of colour in a she-camel after conception. A leathern bottle in which butter is preserved.

A عكد ʿakd (from عكد), Becoming fat (a camel). Adhering, coalescing. The middle (of any thing). ʿakid, Fat.

A عكدة ʿukdat, The rump-bone. Strength, power. The den of a crocodile. ʿakadat, The root of the tongue or heart.

A عكر ʿakr (from عكر), Being carried backward with velocity, shunning, receding, returning, retiring. Being precipitated with vehemence against (any thing), hurried headlong. Being superior (to another). ʿikr, The root, origin, principle, foundation. رجع الي عكره *rajaʿa ila' ʿikrihi*, He went to the beginning, bottom, or origin of it. ʿakar (from عكر), Being turbid, muddy, feculent. The dregs or sediment, the mother of oil, the lees of wine. ʿakir, Muddy, unracked (wine).

A عكرة ʿakrat, One effort. ʿakarat, (pl. عكر ʿukar) A large herd of camels, from 50 to 100. The root of the tongue.

A عكرد ʿakrad, ʿukrud, or ʿukarid, Near to puberty (a boy).

A عكردة ʿakradat (from عكرد Q), Becoming fat and strong. Running back to her former owners against the will of the rider (a she-camel).

A عكرش ʿikrish, A thistle at the root of a palm-tree, which destroys it. A he-goat.

A عكرشة ʿikrishat, A fat, female hare.

A عكرم ʿakram, The darkness of the night.

A عكرمة ʿikrimat, A female dove.

A عكرود ʿukrūd, (A boy) approaching to puberty.

A عكز ʿikz, Wicked, ill-disposed. Covetous. ʿakaz (from عكز), Being drawn together.

A عكس ʿaks (from عكس), Turning upside down. Tying (a camel) with the rope called عكاس ʿikās Mixing up milk with fat. Reflection, inversion, reverberation, recoiling, repercussion, refraction the contrary, opposite. Spite, opposition. عكس نور ʿaks-i nūr, The reflection of light. P عكس انداز كردن ʿaks andāz kardan, To represent by reflection (as in a mirror).

A عكش ʿaksh (from عكش), Collecting. Rushing (upon any one). Surrounding a bull (dogs). Spinning her web (a spider). ʿakash (from عكش), Being curly and heaped together (hair). Growing and becoming entangled (grass). ʿakish, Collecting. Curled (hair). A man showing himself good for nothing.

A عكشة ʿakishat, (A tree) having many entangled branches.

A عكص ʿaks (from عكص), Repelling. Of a bad temper. ʿakas (from عكص), Being stubborn (a horse). Malignity.

A عكض ʿakz (from عكض), Compelling, subduing. Rubbing with the hand. Silencing a boaster.

P عكعك ʿakʿak (or عكك ʿakak), A magpie. (Burhan.)

A عكف ʿakf (from عكف), Confining in chains or in prison. Keeping back. Hovering (a bird round a carcase). Staying. Being assiduous. Being threaded (pearls). ʿakif, Curled (hair).

A عككك ʿakak (from عك ʿakka), Being sultry (the day). Being hot, violent, unintermitting (fever). ʿikak, Intense heat without a breath of wind. The paroxysm of a fever. ʿukak, (pl. of عكة ʿukkat) Leathern bottles.

A عكل ʿakl (from عكل), Being obscure, doubtful. Throwing in prison, keeping in chains. Binding (a camel) with the ropes عكال ʿikāl. Piling (furniture, as carpets) one upon the other. Throwing one headlong on the ground. Driving (camels). Collecting, assembling Labouring diligently. Conjecturing, giving as one's opinion. Dying. ʿikl, Inglorious, mean, avaricious. ʿakal (from عكل), Being sullied by the oil (a lamp).

A عكلد ʿakilad, ʿukalid (or عكلط ʿukalit), Thick (milk).

A عكلة ʿaklah, A kind of ivy.

A عكم ʿakm (from عكم), Loading (a camel) with two trusses; assisting another in binding burthens. Expecting, waiting for. Putting out of one's sight. Being removed. ʿikm, A casket for jewels. A portmanteau, or any thing similar. A rope (especially tying the neck of a camel to his fore feet). Half a horse or camel-load, as much as is carried on one side.

A عكمز ʿakmaz, A woman firm and full of flesh. Talis penis.

A عكمس ʿukamis, Many camels (about a thousand).

A عكمسة ʿakmasat (from عكمس Q), Being dark. A dark night.

A عكمص ʿukamis, Misfortune. Corpulent.

A عكموس ʿakmūs, An ass.

A عكن ʿakan, Numerous camels. ʿukan, (pl. of عكنة ʿuknat) Wrinkles on the belly from fatness.

A عكنا ʿaknā, (A girl) having the belly wrinkled from corpulence. Thick, gross (camel).

A عكنان ʿaknān or ʿakanān, Many, plentiful (flocks).

A عكنباة ʿakanbāt, A spider.

A عكنة ʿuknat, A wrinkle on the belly from fatness.

A عكنكع ʿakankaʿ, The male sylvan demon, called Ghūl.

A عكو ʿakw (from عكو), Tying in a knot (the tail of a horse). Binding up her hair (a woman). Making a spiral protuberance with the garment round the middle. Ascending (as smoke). Covering (a camel). Throwing into irons. Being propitious, affectionate. Being fat, plump (camels).

A عكوا ʿakwā, (A sheep) white behind, black before.

P عكوب ʿakūb, A kind of artichoke.

A عكوب ʿakūb, Dust. ʿukūb (from عكب), Boiling. Pressing upon one another (camels when watering). ʿakkūb, Smoke.

A عكوة ʿakwat, The half. The thicker or greater part of any thing. A nerve split or twisted. Breeches, drawers, trowsers. ʿakwat or ʿukwat, The root of a horse's tail. ʿikwat, (pl. of عكي ʿakī) Those who sell sheep's milk called عكي ʿakīy.

A عكود ʿakūd, Necessary. Fixed. Possible. Imprisoned.

A عكور ʿukūr (from عكر), Returning. Being carried back. Running home to his own people (a camel) in spite of his rider. Being carried along forcibly.

A عكوز ʿakūz, A walking-stick with an iron ferrule. An iron case for the stump of one who has lost his foot.

A عكوف ع*ukūf* (from عكف), Dwelling, residing. Being assiduous, industrious. Hovering round a carcase (a bird). Being threaded or strung (pearls or gems).

A عكوك ع*akawwak*, Plump, short, firm-bodied. A hard place.

A عكوكع ع*akawka*ع, Short, dwarfish.

A عكوم ع*ukūm*, (pl. of عكم ع*ikm*) Parts of a load.

P عكه ع*akkuh*, A magpie.

A عكي ع*aky* (from عكي), Dying. Being bunchy round the girdle; that part of the Asiatic dress which is wrapped about the middle. ع*uka'*, (pl. of عكوة ع*ukwat*) Roots of horses' tails. ع*akka'*, (Wearing an upper garment) with the train hanging loose. ع*ukka'*, Wild dates peeled. ع*akīy*, The stale milk of sheep, upon which they milk fresh, to make it coagulate.

A عكيس ع*akīs*, A shoot of a vine penetrating the earth, the other extremity re-appearing above ground at a little distance. Sour milk (especially poured upon any liquid food); also new milk.

A عكيسة ع*akīsat*, Dark (nights). A great number of camels.

A عكيظ ع*akīz*, Short of body.

A عكيك ع*akīk*, Intense heat without a breath of wind. A paroxysm. Hot (day).

A عل ع*al*, The upper part of a house. ع*alu*, Above. من عل *min* ع*alu*, From above, from the highest part.

A عل ع*all* (from عل ع*alla*), Striking one with repeated blows. Drinking, or causing another to drink a second time. A second draught. A substitute (for another thing). An extenuated tike (sheep-louse), or a man like it, emaciated with sickness or age. A plump tike. A corpulent man, or camel.

A عل ع*alla*, Perhaps. علي ع*allī* or علني ع*allanī*, Perhaps I (may do). علك ع*allaka*, Peradventure thou (mayest see him).

A علا ع*alā* (from علي), Being superior to, above, on the upper part. Striking (with a sword). Glory, sublimity, exaltation, eminence, dignity, superiority. (pl. of علاة ع*alāt*), Anvils. علاء الدين ع*alā-u'd'dīn*, (The glory of religion) a proper name. ابو العلا *abū'l* ع*alā*, A kind of sweet beverage made of water, flour, and honey; another made of new wine boiled with spiceries and sweet herbs. حق جل وعلا *ḥaḳḳu jalla wa* ع*alā*, God the glorious and most high. من علا *min* ع*alā*, From above.

A علاب ع*ilāb*, An oblong mark impressed on the neck. (pl. of علبة ع*ulbat*) Milk-pails.

A علابط ع*ulābit*, A flock of sheep. Corpulent.

A علابي ع*alābīy*, Lead, tin. (pl. of علبا ع*ilbā*) Strong nerves on each side of a horse's neck.

A علاة ع*alāt*, An anvil. A kind of stone. A camel. علاة الخلق ع*alātu'l khalki*, Long and bulky (she-camel).

A علات ع*illāt*, (pl. of علة ع*illat*) Accidents, causes. Diseases. ابناء علات *abnā-i* ع*allāt*, Sons of one father by different mothers.

A علاثة ع*ulāsat*, A mixture of two things; as اقط with butter.

A علاج ع*ilāj*, (III of علج) Applying (a remedy). Adjusting, managing (affairs). Contending for superiority. A medicine. A remedy, cure. P بي علاج *bī* ع*ilāj*, Without remedy, incurable. P علاج پذير ع*ilāj-pazīr*, Curable.

A علاجم ع*alājim*, (pl. of علجوم ع*uljūm*) Strong, robust camels.

A علاس ع*ulās*, A thing, somewhat (eatable).

A علاط ع*ilāt*, A rope round a camel's neck. A transverse mark made by burning. The side of a camel's neck. A black ring round a dove's neck. Mischief, dispute, strife.

A علاف ع*ilāf*, (pl. of علف ع*alaf*) Provenders, provisions. ع*allāf*, A vender of forage or fodder.

A علافيات ع*ilāfīyāt*, Strong pack-saddles made by علاف ع*ilāf*.

A علاق ع*alāk*, Any thing, somewhat remaining, especially milk in the udder. Fodder sufficient for cattle.

A علاقة ع*alākat* (or علاقة ع*alākah*), A strong inclination towards. Relation, parentage, connection, dependency, attachment, interest. A sufficiency for the support of life. Pretension, right, justice, necessity. Commerce, communication, correspondence. علاقة قرابت ع*alāka-i karābat*, The connection of kindred. ع*ilākat*, A rope or strap by which any thing is fastened (as a shield or bow). Fixed love. ع*allākat*, A hanging handle. Semen genitale.

P علاقه بند ع*ilākah-band*, A tape-maker.

A علاقية ع*alākiyat*, (A man) dedicated wholly to any thing.

A علاك ع*alāk* or ع*ulāk*, Any thing eatable. A uterine vein. ع*allāk*, A vender of the resin called علك ع*ilk*.

A علاكد ع*ulākid*, Thick.

A علاكم ع*ulākim*, Strong (camel).

A علال ع*ilāl*, (III of عل ع*alla*) Being milked at mid-day.

P علالا ع*alālā*, An acclamation of reproof.

A علالة ع*ulālat*, Whatever diverts one from any pursuit. The remains of any thing. The stroakings (in milking). Unimpaired vigour. A horse-race. The meridian-milking of cattle.

A علالم ع*ulālim*, (pl. of عالم ع*ālam*) Worlds. Times.

A علالي ع*alālī*, (pl. of علية ع*illīyat*) Supper-rooms, parlours.

A علاليق ع*alālīk*, (pl. of عليق ع*alīk*) Brambles.

A علام ع*ilām*, (III of علم) Disputing (with another) on science. (pl. of عالم ع*ālim*) Wise men. (pl. of علامة ع*alāmat*) Signs, marks. ع*ulām*, A sparrow-hawk. ع*allām*, Omniscient, God (as knowing every thing). علام الغيوب ع*allāmu'l ghuyūb*, Acquainted with things future and invisible (an epithet of God). بحمد الله الملك العلام *bi ḥamdi 'llāhi 'l maliki'l* ع*allām*, With praise to God, the king of knowledge, or, the Omniscient. ع*ullām*, Cyprus or privet. A learned man. (pl. of عالم ع*ālim*) Learned men. ع*alāma* (for علي ما ع*ala' mā*), Upon what?

A علامة ع*alāmat*, A sign, signal, mark, any distinguishing characteristic or impression. A pedigree, a coat of arms, an armorial bearing. A miracle, a prodigy. A standard, banner, ensign. A road-post, a mile-stone, or any thing similar for showing the way or the boundaries of lands. ع*allāmat* (or علامه

ع*allāmah*), A very learned man. علامة عصر ع*allāmat-i asr*, The most learned man of the age. علامة الورى ع*allāmatu'l warā'*, The most learned of men.

A علامض ع*ulāmiz*, Slow, heavy, having an oppressed stomach.

A علامي ع*allāmī*, My very wise man, the familiar title which Akbar, Emperor of Hindūstān, gave to Abū'l Fazl.

A علاميد ع*alāmīd*, (pl. of علماد ع*ilmād*) Things round which threads are wound.

A علان ع*ilān*, (III of علن), Acting openly with.

A علاند ع*alānid*, (pl. of علندي ع*alanda'*) Thick, gross, fat.

A علاني ع*alānīy*, Public, open, manifest, notorious.

A علانية ع*alāniyat* (from علن), Becoming manifest, notorious. Publication, divulgation, notoriety. ع*alāniyatan*, Publicly. سرا و علانية *sirran wa* ع*alāniyatan*, Publicly and privately.

A علاوة ع*ilāwat*, The upper part, any thing placed above another; the head (as above the neck), a small package laid on the top of a horse or camel-load. ع*ulāwat*, The upper part.

A علاوة ع*alāwah*, Moreover, besides, over and above.

A علاوي ع*alāwī*, (pl. of علاوة ع*ilāwat*) Bundles placed on loads.

A علاه ع*ilāh* (and علاهي ع*alāhī*), (pl. of علهان ع*alhān*) Hungry.

A علاهم ع*ulāhim*, Large and fat camel.

A علائق ع*alā-ik*, (pl. of علاقة ع*ilākat*) Straps whereby a thing is suspended. (pl. of عليقة ع*alīkat*) Affections, studies, attachments.

A علائم ع*alā-im*, (pl. of علامة ع*alāmat*) Signs, indications.

A علب ع*alb* (from علب), Making an impression, marking. Cutting. Scraping. Aiming at the nerve of a camel's neck with the sharp part of a sword. A mark, vestige, impression. A rough, rocky place. Hardiness; vehemence. Warmth, heat. ع*ilb*, A worthless fellow from whom no good is to be expected. A place which no rain can render fruitful. Ground where lote-trees grow. ع*alab* (from علب), Being firm, solid (flesh). Beginning to corrupt (meat). Growing thick and hard (an herb). Waxing old and tough (goat or lizard). Being broken in the edge (a sword). ع*alib*, Old and tough (goat). ع*ulab*, (pl. of علبة ع*ulbat*) Milk-pails of wood or leather.

A علبا ع*ilbā*, A strong nerve on each side of a horse's neck, between which the mane grows.

A علبة ع*ulbat*, A milk-pail of wood or camel's leather. A case, a coffer. A pill-box. A tall palm-tree.

A علبط ع*ulabit*, A corpulent man. A flock of sheep.

A علبطة ع*ulabitat*, A flock of sheep.

A علة ع*allat*, A second draught. Harm, hurt. ع*illat*, An accident, misfortune, casualty, calamity, disease, suffering. A pretence, cause. Diversion from any object. Filth, dirt. علت زيارت ع*illat-i ziyārat*, Under pretence of a visit. علت صوري ع*illat-i sūrīy*, Formal cause, i. e. that form in which its essence consists. علت غائي ع*illat-i ghā-ī*, Final cause, or purpose for which it was made. علت فاعلي ع*illat-i fā*ع*ilīy*, Efficient cause, (as the maker, if the work of man). علت مادي ع*illat-i māddīy*, Material cause, or the matter of which the thing is made. علت قمي ع*illat-i kummī*, A plague or endemial disease peculiar to the city of Kumm. (metaph.) Obscurities, difficulties in a book. بعلة *bi* ع*illatin*, On pretence, on pretended ground. حروف العلة *hurūfu'l* ع*illat*, The infirm letters ا, و, and ي. علي علاته ع*ala'* ع*illātihi*, In whatever situation.

P علت دانه ع*illat-dānah*, The small-pox.

A علث ع*als* (from علث), Mixing. Collecting. Tanning. Failing to strike fire (a flint). ع*alas*, Intrepidity in battle. ع*alis*, An adopted son, the putative son of a man not his father.

P علث ع*ils*, A kind of wild endive.

A علثة ع*ulsat*, A part, somewhat. Any thing within the reach of cattle.

A علج ع*alj* (from علج), Conquering, overcoming. ع*ilj*, A proselyte (either in a religious or a political light). An ass, the onager, (especially fat). A cake with a thick edge. ع*alaj*, A dwarf-species of palm-tree. ع*alij*, ع*ulaj*, also ع*ullaj*, Solid, grave (man). Managing well.

A علج ع*ilj*, (in ancient Persian) A horse-colt. ع*alaj*, A place where a horse stands. ع*alij*, Bad-tempered (man).

P علجان ع*alajān*, Name of a plant used in washing the hands.

A علجان ع*alajān*, The waving pace of a she-camel. Name of a plant from the stem of which tooth-picks are made.

A علجانة ع*alajānat*, Dust collected round the roots of trees.

A علجة ع*ilajat*, (pl. of علج ع*ilj*) Proselytes. Good managers.

A علجن ع*aljan*, A woman careless of what she says or does. A stout she-camel.

A علجوم ع*uljūm*, A robust he-camel. The male frog. Very deep water. The darkness of the night.

A علحدة ع*alahiddah*, Separate, apart, distinct.

A علد ع*ald*, Hard. A nerve in the neck. ع*alad* (from علد), Being hard and strong.

A علز ع*alaz* (from علز), Being covetous. Fretting, being impatient under mental or bodily distress. ع*aliz*, Avaricious. Fretful.

A علس ع*als* (from علس), Drinking, eating, tasting. Meat, drink. ع*alas*, Thick (like). Troublesome (to others). A species of wheat grown in Arabia.

A علسي ع*alasī*, A robust, undaunted man. A plant like the flower-de-luce.

A علصط ع*alsat*, A small quantity.

A علض ع*alz* (from علض), Wagging a stake from side to side, to pull it out of the ground.

A علط ع*alt* (from علط), Marking (a camel) on the neck with a transverse mark. Aiming at or hitting (with an arrow). Speaking ill of any one. A black mole on the face. ع*ult*, A necklace. ع*ulut*, A she-camel without a burnt mark or a bridle. Short

(asses). Long (camels). (pl. of اعليط *iعlīt*) Transverse marks on a camel's neck.

عlطابس *عltabīs*, Resplendent, smooth.

عlطات *عltat*, A necklace, chain, or any similar ornament. A black mole, or any black ornamental patch on a woman's face.

A عlطميس *عltamīs*, Plump, healthy, delicate (girl). A large head bald before. A glutton. Tall.

A عlطوس *عiltaws*, Active, excellent (camel).

A عlع *عlaع* (and علعل), Words used to check sheep or camels.

A علعل *عlعal* or *عlعul*, The projecting part of the hip. Membrum virile. The male lark. *عlعalla*, Perhaps.

A علعول *عlعūl*, Continued evil. A battle, conflict, strife.

A علف *عlf* (from علف), Feeding cattle, giving them plenty of meat and drink. Much drink. *عilf*, Who devours much. *عulf* or *عuluf*, (pl. of علوفة *عlūfat*) Stipends, salaries. *عlaf*, Grass, forage, hay, straw. *عullaf*, The fruit of the acacia, resembling beans (with which they feed camels).

A علفاني *عlfasānīy*, Fat, foolish, heedless of what one says.

P علفخانه *عlaf-khānah*, The world.

P علفخور *عlaf-kh'ur*, Any beast which is fed in the stall (as a horse, ass, or mule). A glutton.

P علفدان *عlaf-dān*, A hay or corn-bin. The crop of a bird. The maw of a beast.

P علفزار *عlaf-zār*, Pasturage, a meadow.

A علفصة *عlfasat*, Force, compulsion. Tripping, in wrestling, a strong adversary.

A علفطة *عlfatat* (from علفط q), Mixing.

A علفوث *عilfaws* or *عulfūs*, Corpulent. Ignorant, careless of what one says.

A علفوف *عulfūf*, A cruel old fellow; also one fleshy and hairy. An old woman. A thick bulky stallion. A she-camel with a compact bunch.

A علق *عlk* (from علق), Browsing the summit of a tree (a camel). Hanging, depending. Adhering. Part of a garment torn by adhering to any thing. *عilk*, Any thing most excellent or precious (especially wine of the best kind, or rich garments). Baggage. *عlak* (from علق), Browsing on the topmost leaves of a tree (a camel), as if suspended from it. Depending, hanging (a deer in a noose). Having a horse-leech fastening upon his chin whilst drinking (a camel). Adhering. Falling in love, being deeply affected with that passion (a girl). Conceiving, being pregnant (a woman). Love, affection, attachment. Any thing suspended, or hoisted up by a pulley. A rogue who deserves the halter. Any thing tenaciously adhering (as viscous clay). Litigation, quarrelling, or any thing bad to which one is remarkably addicted. Thick, clotted blood. Whatever is necessary to the support of life. A pregnant woman. The tender leaves of trees, which cattle can reach and crop. A pulley or ship-block, with all its tackling. (pl. of علقة *عlakat*) Leeches, blood-suckers. علق القربة *عlaku'l kirbati*, Water dripping from a leathern bottle. Adversity, distress. *عlik*, One who sticks close to all, and asks favours from every body. *عulak*, A large body, troop, or herd. A great calamity, prodigy, portent. (pl. of علقة *عulkat*) Parts of a thing.

A علقاة *عlkāt*, One thorny herb.

A علقة *عilkat*, One rich gown (especially for a girl). *عulkat*, A part or one of any thing, somewhat. Whatever cattle can reach. *عlakat*, A quantity of coagulated blood. A horse-leech.

A علقم *عlkam*, The wild gourd. Any thing bitter, bitter water.

A علقمة *عlkamat*, Bitterness. A putting of any thing bitter amongst victuals. Name of two poets.

A علقى *عlka'*, A species of broom.

A علك *عlk* (from علك), Chewing. Champing the bit (a horse). *عilk*, The gum of pine or juniper, which may be chewed. *عlak*, A vein in the uterus of a mare. *عlik*, Tough, (meat).

A علكة *عlakat*, A fine fat she-camel. *عlikat*, Ground having water near it. The braying of a camel.

A علكد *عlkad*, *عilkid*, *عulkud*, or *عulakid*, Thick. *عilkad*, A monstrous-looking old hag; short, of a mean appearance. *عilkadd*, Fat, grease.

A علكز *عlkaz* or *عilkiz*, A strong big man.

A علكم *عulkum* (or علكوم *عulkūm*), A strong camel.

A علل *عlal* (from عل *عlla*), Drinking or causing another to drink a second time. Supplying the place of another. A second draught. *عilal*, (pl. of علة *عillat*) Infirmities. Pretences. Causes. علل اربعه *عilal-i arbaعah*, The four causes. P علل دریاوکان *عilal-i daryāwakān*, The sun.

A علم *عlm* (from علم), Signing, marking. Excelling in science, being learned. Making a fissure in the upper lip. *عilm* (from علم), Knowing, being learned. Having a fissure in the upper lip. Knowledge, science, doctrine. Art, profession. Theory. علم الادب *عilmu'l adab* (or علم الاخلاق *عilmu'l akhlāk*), Ethics, moral philosophy. علم استخراج *عilm-i istikhrāj*, Astrology. علم اسما *عilm-i asmā*, The knowledge of the names, i. e. of the attributes of God. علم الاكتاف *عilmu'l aktāf*, The science of divining by the shoulders of sheep. P علم اندازه *عilm-i andāzah*, Geometry. A علم انشا *عilm-i inshā*, Letter-writing. علم باطن *عilm-i bātin*, Speculative science. علم بيان *عilm-i bayān* (علم بلاغت *عilm-i balāghat*, علم خطابت *عim-i khitābat*, علم كلام *عilm-i kalām*, or علم معاني *عilm-i maعānī*), The explanatory science, i. e. rhetoric, oratory, eloquence. علم تشريح *عilm-i tashrīh*, Anatomy. علم تصريف *عilm-i tasrīf* (also علم الصرف *عilmu's' sarf*) Grammar. علم تصوف *عilm-i tasawwuf*, The mystic or the contemplative science. علم تنظر *عilm-i tanazzur*, Optics. علم تواريخ *عilm-i tawārīkh*, Chronology; history. علم الجبر *عilmu'l jabar*, Algebra. P علم چل صباح *عilm-i chil sabāh*, The leavening of the clay of which Adam was formed. A علم حديث *عilm-i*

hadīs, The science of Muhammadan tradition. علم حساب *ʿilm-i hisāb*, علم غبار *ʿilm-i ghubār*, علم رقم *ʿilm-i rakam*, or علم عدد *ʿilm-i ʿadad*, Arithmetic, the science of numbers. علم حكمت *ʿilm-i hikmat*, Philosophy, physics. علم الحوادث *ʿilmu'l hawādis*, Astrology. P علم خدا *ʿilm-i khudā* or علم الهي *ʿilm-i ilahīy*, Theology. A علم رمل *ʿilm-i raml*, Geomancy. علم رياضة *ʿilm-i riyāzat* (or علم رياضي *riyāzī*), Mathematics. P علم زمين *ʿilm-i zamīn*, Geology, geography. علم ستاره *ʿilm-i sitārah*, Astronomy. A علم سحر *ʿilm-i sihr*, Magic. علم سيميا *ʿilm-i sīmiyā*, Alchymy. Chiromancy, palmistry. علم شريف *ʿilm-i sharīf*, Science of the planets. علم شعر *ʿilm-i shiʿr*, Poetry. علم الطب *ʿilmu't tibb* (or علم ادوية *ʿilm-i adwiyat*), The medical art. علم طبيعي *ʿilm-i tabīʿī*, Natural philosophy. علم العبارة *ʿilmu'l ʿibārat*, The science of interpreting dreams. علم عروض *ʿilm-i ʿarūz*, Poetry, versification. Scansion. علم عقل *ʿilm-i ʿakl*, Natural knowledge. علم الفقه *ʿilmu'l fikh*, Jurisprudence. علم القوافي *ʿilmu'l kawāfī*, The art of rhyming. علم الكف *ʿilmu'l kaff* (or علم اليد *ʿilmu'l yad*), Palmistry. علم الكلام و العقائد *ʿilmu'l kalām wa'l ʿakā-id*, Scholastic theology. Metaphysics. علم كيميا *ʿilm-i kīmiyā*, Alchymy. علم لغت *ʿilm-i lughat*, Lexicography. علم مثلث *ʿilm-i musallas* (also علم رصد *ʿilm-i rasad*), Gnomics, trigonometry. علم مرايه *ʿilm-i marāyah*, The study of perspective. علم المساحة *ʿilmu'l masāhat*, Geometry. علم ملاحة *ʿilm-i mallāhat*, The nautical art. علم المنطق *ʿilmu'l mantik*, Logic. علم الموسقي *ʿilmu'l mūsikī* (also علم تأليف اللحون *ʿilm-i ta-līfi'l luhūn*), The art of music. علم نباتات *ʿilm-i nabātāt*, Botany. علم نجوم *ʿilm-i nujūm*, Astronomy; astrology. علم نحو *ʿilm-i nahw*, Grammar, syntax. علم نقل *ʿilm-i nakl*, Borrowed or revealed science. علم الوجوه *ʿilmu'l wujūh*, Physiognomy. علم الهندسة *ʿilmu'l handasat*, Geometry. علم الهئة *ʿilmu'l hi-at*, Astronomy. علم هئة دنيا *ʿilm-i hi-ati dunyā*, Cosmography. علم اليقين *ʿilmu'l yakīn*, Certain knowledge, demonstration. A religious life. العلم عند الله *al ʿilm ʿinda 'llāh*, The knowledge is with God, God knows. اهل علم *ahl-i ʿilm*, Learned; a learned person. طالب علم *tālib-i ʿilm*, Studious, searching for knowledge. A student. *ʿalam*, A standard, ensign, colours, flag, banner, cornette, guidon. A sign, a mark, a boundary-stone; a road direction-post, or mile-stone. The border of a garment, especially when embroidered of different colours. A fissure in the upper lip, or at the corners of the mouth. A mountain. A learned man. (in gram.) A proper name. P علم انداختن *ʿalam andākhtan*, To strike one's colours. To forget, to neglect. علم برداشتن *ʿalam bar dāshtan*, To set up the standard, to take the field. علم روز *ʿalam-i rōz*, Break of day. The sun. علم صبح *ʿalam-i subh*, The false or the true dawn. علم كشيدن *ʿalam kashīdan*, To draw, to unsheath. A علم كائنات *ʿalam-i kā-ināt*, The sky. P علم ماتم *ʿalam-i mātam*, A flag borne in a funeral procession. A علم معكوس *ʿalam-i maʿkūs*, With the colours reversed. P علم نمودن *ʿalam namūdan*, To prepare, unsheath. علم همايون *ʿalam-i humāyūn*, The royal standard. علم مير *mīr-i ʿalam*, The prefect of the standard, i. e. the governor of a small territory.

P علم *ʿalam*, The dung of the sea-ox. A silver crescent fixed on the top of a flag-staff. A learned man.

A علما *ʿalmā*, (fem. of اعلم *aʿlam*) Having a fissure in the lip. علماء *ʿulamā*, (pl. of عليم *ʿalīm*) Doctors, theologians. The learned. علماي محقق *ʿulamā-i muhakkik*, Men of undoubted learning.

A علماء *ʿalmā-i* (for علي الماء *ʿala'l mā-i*), Upon the water.

A علماد *ʿilmād* (and علمادة *ʿilmādat*), Any thing upon which threads are winded into clues.

P علم بخش *ʿalam-bakhsh*, Prize-money distributed to soldiers who have fought under the same colours. (*Burhān-i kāti*ʿ.)

P علمخوان *ʿilm-kh'ān*, Studious.

P علمدار *ʿalam-dār*, A standard-bearer.

P علمدان *ʿilm-dān*, Learned, wise.

A علمص *ʿulamis*, A wonderful thing.

A علمي *ʿilmīy*, Scientific, theoretic. Doctrinal.

A علمية *ʿalamīyat*, (in gram.) The quality of proper name.

A علميص *ʿilmīs*, A fatiguing journey (in search of water).

A علن *ʿalan* (from علن), Becoming published, divulged.

A علنة *ʿulanat*, One who conceals nothing, a blab.

A علنداة *ʿalandāt*, A thorny tree.

A علندس *ʿalandas*, Strong, vehement, steady.

A علندي *ʿalanda'* or *ʿulanda'*, Corpulent. A kind of thorn.

A علنكد *ʿalankad*, Hard and strong.

A علنكز *ʿalankaz*, Thick, gross, fat.

A علو *ʿalw*, *ʿalwi*, *ʿalwu*, and *ʿilw*, The upper part (of any thing). Height, eminence, sublimity. علو الدار *ʿalwu'd dār*, The upper stories of a house. *ʿalaw*, Flame, fire. *ʿulūw* (from علو), Being high, lofty, sublime, lifted up. Penetrating, being up to. Being in the upper part of. Behaving proudly. Ascending. Conquering, overcoming. Striking (with a sword). Being high in rank. Eminence, heighth, sublimity. علو شان و *ʿulūw-i shān wa sutūʿ* سطوع, The height of dignity and exaltation.

A علوان *ʿulwān*, The title or preface of a book.

A علوب *ʿulūb*, (pl. of علب *ʿalb*) Vestiges, tracks, traces. (pl. of علب *ʿilb*) Good-for-nothing men.

A علوج *ʿulūj*, (pl. of علج *ʿilj*) Asses. Proselytes. Barbarians.

A علود *ʿilwadd*, Great. A man of rank and gravity.

A علودة *ʿalwadat* (from علود Q), Adhering firmly, remaining immoveable. *ʿilwadilat*, (Horses) unmanageable unless spurred. Old, decrepit (camels).

A علورتبة *ʿulūw-rutbat*, High dignity.

A علوز *ʿillawz*, The cholic. Fury, madness. Sudden death.

A علوس *ʿulūs*, Any thing (especially eatable). *ʿillaws*, The cholic, indigestion.

A علوف *ʿalūf* or *ʿillawf*, A withered, decrepit, and also ignorant old man. *ʿulūf*, (pl. of علف *ʿalaf*) Provisions.

A علوفة *ʿalūfat*, (A camel or a sheep) fed at home on the fruit of the acacia, called علف *ʿullaf*. Provender for a horse. *ʿalūfat*, (*ʿulūfat* or علوفه *ʿulūfah*), A stipend, salary, pension, soldier's pay, or subsistence-money.

A علوق *ʿalūk*, An embrio, a conception. Death. A draught of milk. Any thing hanging about a man. What a camel eats, especially cropping the tender foliage and branches of trees. Semen genitale viri. A she-camel giving suck to another's colt, thinking it her own; (if she discovers the mistake by smell, she gives none; they therefore stop her nose). *ʿulūk* (from علق), Becoming thick and clotted (blood). Conceiving (a woman). Loving, being inclined. Adhering to.

A علوك *ʿulūk*, (pl. of علك *ʿilk*) Resins, gums of pines.

A علوم *ʿulūm*, (pl. of علم *ʿilm*) Sciences. علوم عقليه و نقليه و رياضيه *ʿulūm-i ʿaklīyah wa naklīyah wa riyāzīyah*, The speculative, practical, and mathematical sciences. علوم المتعارفة *ʿulūmu'l mutaʿārifat*, Axioms, common sayings. جوامع العلوم *jawāmiʿu'l ʿulūm*, An encyclopedia.

A علون *ʿulūn* (from علن), Becoming public, notorious.

A علونة *ʿalwanat* (from علون Q), Prefacing a book.

A علوي *ʿalwa'*, Name of a horse. *ʿilwa'*, An enemy. Excessive. *ʿulwīy*, High, sublime. جواهر علويه *jawāhir-i ʿulwīyah*, The gems above; i. e. The stars. *ʿalawīy*, A descendant of Alīy.

P علويان *ʿulwiyān*, Angels. The planets. *ʿalawiyān*, Princes, lords, (especially the descendants of Alīy).

A علوية *ʿulwiyat*, Sublimity.

A علة *ʿalah* (from علة), Being astonished, amazed; running to and fro in terror. Falling into a mistake. Being of a malignant mind. Being hungry, starving. Being sprightly (horse), obeying cheerfully the reins. *ʿalih*, Astonished, confounded.

A علها *ʿalhā*, A vest doubled and lined with camel's hair, worn under armour.

A علهاص *ʿilhās*, The stopple of a bottle.

A علهان *ʿalhān*, Hungry (man). A male ostrich.

A علهب *ʿalhab*, (fem. علهبة *ʿalhabat*) Tall (man). Long-horned (he-goat). A mountain-ox.

A علهجة *ʿalhajat*, A skin when roasted.

A علهدة *ʿalhadat* (from علهد Q), Feeding (a child) well.

A علهز *ʿilhiz*, A kind of food which the Arabians prepare, of blood and camel's hair; these are eaten in great scarcity.

A علهسة *ʿalhasat* (from علهس Q), Handling rudely.

A علهصة *ʿalhasat* (from علهص Q), (or علهضة *ʿalhazat*) (from علهض Q), Handling a bottle to draw the stopple. Pulling out an eye. Dealing roughly with. Taking forcibly. Importuning.

A علهم *ʿilhamm*, Large, fat (camel).

A علهى *ʿalhā'* (fem. of علهان) Hungry. Sprightly (mare).

A علي *ʿalā'*, Above, upon. Over. Before. Towards. Against, opposite. To. According to. For, on account of. Although. Notwithstanding. In. From. By. علي زيدا *ʿalayya' zaydan*, Show me, tell me, Zayd. عليك زيدا *ʿalayka zaydan*, Take Zayd, bring him here. عليه *ʿalayhi*, He owes. It behoveth him. علي الاتصال *ʿala'l ittisāl*, Connectedly, continually, without any interruption. علي اثر *ʿala' asar*, Instantly. علي الاستمرار *ʿala'l istimrār*, Continually, incessantly. Perseveringly. علي اسعد الحال و ايمن الفال *ʿala' asʿada'l hāl wa aymana'l fāl*, In a happy situation, and with an auspicious omen. علي الاطلاق *ʿala'l itlāk*, Absolutely, universally. علي ان *ʿala' an*, On condition that. Although. علي الانفراد *ʿala'l infirād*, Separately. علي اي حال *ʿala' ayyi hālin*, In every manner, howsoever that may be. علي باب الله *ʿala' bābu'llāh*, Carelessly, slightly. علي التحقيق *ʿala't' tahkīk*, Certainly, surely, in truth. علي التعجيل *ʿala't' taʿjīl*, Hastily. علي التفصيل *ʿala't' tafsīl* (or علي وجه التفصيل *ʿala' wajhi't' tafsīl*), Prolixly, diffusedly, at full length. علي تقدير الضرر *ʿala' takdīri'z' zarar*, In case of loss. علي تقدير الوقوع *ʿala' takdīri'l wukūʿ*, In case it happens. علي تلك النعم *ʿala' tilki'n' niʿam*, For these favours. علي التوالي *ʿala't' tawālī*, Successively, in a continued series. علي حسب ترتيب *ʿala' hasbi tartīb*, In order, regularly. علي حسب مراتبهم و ترتيب مناصبهم *ʿala' hasbi marātibihim wa tartībi manāsibihim*, According to their rank and dignity. علي الخصوص *ʿala'l khusūs*, Especially, particularly, precisely. علي الدوام *ʿala'd' dawām*, Continually, perpetually, always. علي الرأس و العين *ʿala'r' raʾs wa'l ʿayn*, Above head and eyes, i. e. willingly, cheerfully. علي الرغم *ʿala'r' rughm*, Against one's will. علي رؤس الاقران *ʿala' ruʾusi'l akrān*, Above the heads of his equals. علي السحر *ʿala's' sahar*, About the dawn, towards break of day. علي السويه *ʿala's 'sawīyah* (or علي سواء *ʿala' sawa-a*), Equally, in a parallel or similar manner. علي الصباح *ʿala's' sabāh*, In the morning. علي طريق عكس النتيجة *ʿala' tarīki ʿaksi'l kazīyat*, On the contrary. علي عادة *ʿala' ʿādat*, According to custom. علي العميا *ʿala'l ʿamyā*, Blindly, like a blind man. علي عهده *ʿala' ʿahdihi*, (It happened) in his time. علي الغفلة *ʿala'l ghaflah*, Rashly, imprudently, inconsiderately. علي الفور *ʿala'l fawr*, Suddenly, immediately. علي فوق *ʿala' fawk*, Upwards. علي قدر الطاقة *ʿala' kadari't' tākat*, According to his strength or powers. علي كل شيء قدير *ʿala' kulli shay-in kadīrun*, Omnipotent. علي ما *ʿala' mā*, Wherefore? علي ما نطق به الكتاب المستطاب *ʿala' mā nataka bihi'l kitābu'l mustatāb*, As the sacred book taught him. علي مرور الشهور و الاعوام *ʿala' murūri'sh' shuhūr wa'l ʿawām*, In the course of months and years. علي المصنف *ʿala'l musannif*, (It lies) upon the author (to prove). علي ملأ الناس *ʿala' malʾ an'nās*, Before the world, publicly. علي وجه العموم *ʿala' wajhi'l ʿumūm*, All, universally. علي وفق المراد *ʿala' wafki'l murād*,

At pleasure, ad libitum. علي ولا ʿala' wilā, Consequently. علي هذا التقدير ʿala' hāza't takdīr, In this case. لي عليك lī ʿalayka, Thou owest me (something). من علي min ʿala', From above. ʿula', Nobility. ʿalīy, Name of a man, the son-in-law, and fourth khalīf, or successor, to Muhammad. High, eminent, noble. علي القدر وجلي الصدر ʿalīyu'l kadr wa jalīyu's' sadr, Eminent in dignity, and exalted in glory.

A عليا ʿulyā, (fem. of اعلي aʿla') More or most high, eminent. A high place.

A عليان ʿalyān, Tall, corpulent (man or woman).

A علية ʿilyat, (pl. of علي ʿalīy) Chiefs, nobles. ʿalīyat (also عليه ʿalīyah), (fem. of علي ʿalīy) High, exalted, sublime. The posterity of Alīy the son-in-law of Muhammad. ʿillīyat or ʿullīyat, A parlour. Chiefs, nobles.

A عليث ʿalīs, Wheat mixed with barley.

A علىحدة ʿala'hiddah, Separately, distinct, apart.

P عليزن ʿilīzan, Seed.

A عليس ʿallīs, Any thing roasted in the skin.

A عليط ʿilyat, Name of a tree.

A عليف ʿalīf, Pastured, fed.

A علينة ʿalīfat, (A sheep or camel) fed at home on the fruit of the acacia.

A عليق ʿalīk, Suspended; a nose-bag. Barley given a horse. ثمر العليق samaru'l ʿalīk, The blackberry. ʿullayk, Dodder.

P عليق ʿulayk, Name of a tree from the leaves of which a composition is prepared for tinging the nails or hair.

A عليقة ʿalīkat, Affection, attachment, intercourse, commerce, conversation. A she-camel employed in bringing provisions.

A عليقي ʿullayka', Dodder.

A عليك ʿalayka, Above, on, or to thee. عليكم ʿalaykum, Above you. Take. عليك زيدا ʿalayka zaydan, Take Zayd.

A عليل ʿalīl, Weak, sick, indisposed, ailing.

A عليلة ʿalīlat, A woman who perfumes herself often.

A عليم ʿalīm, Wise, learned. علىما ʿala'ma, Wherefore, why?

A علين ʿillīna, The nobles, grandees.

A عليون ʿaliyūn, The starry firmament. علىون ʿalīyūna, (pl. of علي ʿalīy) Nobles. ʿillīyūn, A place in the seventh heaven, where the records of men's actions are laid up; the books themselves.

A عليه ʿalayhi, Upon, against, with him or it. عليه السلام ʿalayhi's 'salām, Peace be with him, which is often abbreviated thus عم ʿam when following the name of any prophet; after that of Muhammad they frequently add عليه افضل الصلوة و اكمل التحيه ʿalayhi afzalu's 'salāt wa akmalu't 'tahīyah, On whom be the highest blessing and the most perfect health; or عليه صلوات الله و سلامه salawātu'llāhi ʿalayhi wa salāmuhu, With whom be the blessing and peace of God; or عليه صلي الله تعالي وسلم salla' allāhu taʿāla' ʿalayhi wa sallam, May heaven bless him and place him in safety; and others similar. After the names of Alīy and others famed for sanctity, they write عليه رضوان rizwānu'llāhi ʿalayhi, May the blessing of God be upon him; عليه الرحمه ʿalayhi'r 'rahmah (or عليه الله رحمة rahmatu'llāhi ʿalayhi), On whom be the peace of God.

A عليين ʿalīyīna, High, sublime. The starry firmament.

*A عم ʿamma (fut. يعم yaʿummu), It was common.

A عم ʿamm, An uncle, a father's brother. A crowd of men. عمم ʿumm, (pl. of عميمة ʿamīmat) Tall palm-trees. Excellent-shaped (women). عمما ʿamma, For what reason? From that which.

A عما ʿammā (for عن ما ʿan mā), For what reason? From that which. عما قريب ʿammā karīb, In a little time.

A عماء ʿamā-a, Blindness. A cloud on the top of a mountain. عماي جبلي ʿamā-i jibillī, Natural blindness.

A عماد ʿimād, Lofty buildings. A column, pillar, pilaster, a tent-pole. Confidence, trust, faith, reliance, support. عماد دين ʿimād-i dīn, The pillar of religion; i. e. The Kur'ān. ارم ذات العماد Iram zātu'l ʿimād, Iram with her columns pointing to the skies. رفيع العماد rafīʿu'l ʿimād, Tall, lofty. طويل العماد ta-wīlu'l ʿimād, A house (celebrated or visited) from afar.

A عمادة ʿimādat, One column.

P عماديه ʿamādīyah, A kind of silken stuff.

P عمار ʿamār, The myrtle-tree. The laurel. Name of the inventor of the camel-litter called عماري ʿimārī; also the litter itself. (*Burhān-i kāti*ʿ.)

A عمار ʿamār, Any covering for the head. Nosegays which decorate a banquetting-room. ʿammār, Spirits haunting a house.

A عمارة ʿamārat, Any covering for the head, a crown, tiara, turban, or cap. ʿimārat (from عمر), Living long. Being cultivated, inhabited. An edifice, a pious foundation, a sacred fabric, a temple, church, mosque, seminary, college, academy. A fortification. Any inhabited place; a habitation. Longevity. Culture, cultivation, education. A tribe, a society, a multitude. The fourth degree of consanguinity.

A عمارس ʿamāris, (pl. of عمروس ʿamrūs) Lambs.

A عماريطة ʿamāritat, (pl. of عمروط ʿamrūt) Robbers.

A عماريطي ʿamāritīy, Interfœmineum mulieris amplum.

P عماري ʿimārī, The camel-litter in which the Arabian ladies travel. A carriage drawn by horses.

A عمارية ʿamārīyat, A sort of camel's saddle.

A عماريس ʿamārīs, (pl. of عمروس ʿamrūs) Lambs.

A عمارىط ʿamārīt, (pl. of عمروط ʿamrūt) Robbers.

A عماس ʿamās, A furious battle. A misfortune. Dull, dark (day or night). A fierce lion. Perplexed (business). ʿimās, (III of عمس), Acting with dissimulation.

A عماسة ʿamāsat (from عمس), Being dark (the night).

A عماص ʿamās, Obscure, gloomy (day).

A عماضيج ʿumāzij, Strong, stout (horse or camel).

A عماعم ʿamāʿim, Dispersed (crowds).

A عماق ʿimāk, (pl. of عميق ʿamīk) Deep (wells).

A عماقة ʿamākat (from عمق), Being deep. Depth, deepness, profundity.

A عمال ع*ummāl*, (pl. of عامل ع*āmil*) Artificers. Tax-gatherers.

A عمالة ع*amālat*, ع*imālat*, or ع*umālat*, Workmen's wages.

A عماليق ع*amālīk* (and عمالقة ع*amālikat*), The Amalekites.

A عمامة ع*imāmat* (also عمامه ع*imāmah*), A turban. A head-dress worn by judges, or doctors. The snake of a hukah.

A عمان ع*umān*, The southern coast of Arabia extending from Maskat to Adn, i. e. from the entrance into the Persian Gulf to the Straits of Babelmandel. بحر عمان *bahr-i* ع*umān*, That part of the ocean comprized betwixt Ethiopia and India. ع*ummān*, The high sea, the ocean.

A عماهج ع*amāhij*, Milk kept in a leathern bottle.

A عمائر ع*amā-ir*, (pl. of عمارة ع*imārat*) Public buildings.

A عمائق ع*amā-ik*, (pl. of عميق ع*amīk*) Deep places, depths.

A عمائم ع*amā-im*, (pl. of عمامة ع*imāmat*) Turbans. Scattered bodies or herds. ارباب عمائم *arbāb-i* ع*amā-im*, Judges, ecclesiastics (as wearing large turbans).

A عمة ع*ammat* (or عمه ع*ammah*), An aunt, a mother's sister. ع*immat*, A mode of wrapping the turban round the head.

A عمت ع*amt* (from عمت), Clewing wool round the hand when going to spin. Beating, bastinadoing.

A عمج ع*amj* (from عمج), Making haste, travelling fast. Swimming. Twisting, coiling, crawling (a serpent). ع*amaj* or ع*ummaj*, A serpent, a snake.

A عمد ع*amd* (from عمد), Intending, proposing. Setting seriously about any thing. Supporting, propping (by pillars), establishing. Breaking the constitution (distemper, love, or any oppression of body or mind). A resolution, purpose, design, intention. عمد علي عين ع*amda* ع*ala'* ع*aynin*, Diligently, attentively. In fact. ع*amad* (from عمد), Being wet with rain (ground). Having the inside of the bunch galled from riding (a camel). A raft. (pl. of عمود ع*amūd*) Columns. ع*amid*, (A camel) galled in the back. ع*umud*, (pl. of عمود ع*amūd*) Columns, pillars.

A عمدا ع*amdan*, Deliberately. Wilfully, with malice prepense.

A عمدة ع*amdat*, Faith, trust. عمدة عليه ع*amdatun* ع*alayhi*, Worthy of confidence. ع*umdat* (or عمده ع*umdah*), A support, pillar, prop. Whatever we trust to or confide in. Great, rich, consequential. A minister, vazīr. عمدة الخواص ع*umdatu'l kh'āss*, A prime-minister. عمدة الملك ع*umdatu'l mulk*, The pillar of the state (a title conferred upon the great officers of state).

*A عمر ع*amara*, (fut. يعمر ya ع*muru*) He built.

A عمر ع*amr* (from عمر), Cultivating, building, making a country habitable. Living long. Life, age. The gum. لعمر الله *li*-ع*amri 'llāh*, By the life of God. May God keep you. Never, at no time. ع*umr* (from عمر), Living long. (Long) life, age, lifetime. A synagogue. عمر ابد ع*umr-i abad*, Eternal life, immortality. P عمر دراز ع*umr-i darāz*, A long life. A عمر عزيز ع*umr-i* ع*azīz* (or P عمر گرامي ع*umr-i girāmī*), Precious life. P عمر فرسا ع*umr-i farsā*, Perishable life. A ع*umar*, Proper name, Omar. (pl. of عمرة ع*umrat*) Sacred visitations to Mecca.

A عمرا ع*umran*, In his life, never.

A عمران ع*amrān*, Name of a tract of country in Arabia. ع*imrān*, Hebrews. ع*umrān*, (pl. of عامر ع*āmir*) Inhabitants. Yeomen. Cultivated, inhabited. Rich, abundant. ع*umarāni*, (du.) The two Omars, i. e. Abūbakr and Omar, the two first khalīfs.

A عمراني ع*imrānīy*, Hebrew. خط عمراني *khatt-i* ع*imrānīy*, The Hebrew scripture.

A عمرة ع*umrat*, The sacred visitation or pilgrimage to Mecca. The visiting or cohabiting with a woman in the house of her parents or kindred (ع*urs* عرس is the term when she is conducted to the habitation of her husband).

P عمرد ع*amrud*, Parsley.

A عمرد ع*amarrad*, Of a bad disposition. A great misfortune. A fierce wolf. ع*amarrad* or ع*umarrad*, Long (horse or road).

A عمرس ع*amarras*, Robust, strong (man). Accelerated, vehement. Malignant. A sucking lamb.

A عمرط ع*imrit* also ع*umrut*, Long. ع*amarrat*, Light, nimble. Bold, strong. A misfortune.

A عمرو ع*amrū* (pronounce ع*amr*), A proper name.

A عمرود ع*umrūd*, Long (horse or road).

P عمرور شدن ع*umrwar shudan*, To grow old. To draw towards a close (life).

A عمروس ع*umrūs*, A sucking lamb. Plump, firm (youth).

A عمروط ع*umrūt*, A robber. A poor wretch.

AP عمري ع*amrī*, A life-grant, or life-interest.

A عمري ع*umra'*, Brown. A life-grant, a life-interest.

A عمري ع*umrē*, An age, a long space of time. (Gladwin.)

P عم زاده ع*amm-zādah*, A cousin-german, an uncle's son.

A عمس ع*ams* (from عمس), Being erased (any writing). Concealing, hiding. Being dull, cloudy (day). Feigning dulness or ignorance. A cruel war. Perplexed (business). ع*ums* or ع*umus*, (pl. of عماس ع*amās*) Cruel wars. Misfortunes. ع*amas* (from عمس), Being dull, cloudy (day).

A عمش ع*amsh*, An undesigned blow. A convenient thing. ع*amash* (from عمش), (An exhortation) suiting (one) well. Recovering from sickness (the body). Weakness of sight, and a defluxion in the eyes.

A عمشا ع*amshā*, (A woman) having a weakness of sight.

A عمشوش ع*umshūsh*, A branch of a vine, from which the grapes have been gathered.

A عمص ع*ams*, A kind of food. ع*amis*, Accustomed to eat acids.

A عمضج ع*amzaj*, Strong (horse or camel).

A عمط ع*amt* (from عمط), Disgracing, or disparaging. ع*amat* (from عمط), Not gratefully acknowledging the mercies of God.

A عمق ع*amk* also ع*umk*, A widely extended desert. ع*amk*, ع*umk*, or ع*umuk*, Depth, profundity. ع*umk* (from عمق), Being deep. ع*umuk*, Deep (wells).

A عمقي ع*imka'*, Name of a tree or plant.

A عمل ع*aml*, Rule, power, authority, dominion. ع*amal* (from

عمل), Doing, making, acting, effectuating, operating, executing, labouring, putting in practice. Action, operation. Work, labour. Servile work. Practice (as opposed to علم ʿilm, Theory.) Effect. Trouble, vexation, tyranny. عمل صالح ʿamal-i sālih, A good action. عمل معمول ʿamal-i maʿmūl, Ancient usage. ذو عمل zū ʿamalin, A workman. ʿamil, Fit for business or action. He who executes an office; an officer of the revenue. عمل به العملين ʿamila bihi'l ʿimilayni, He stretched every nerve for it.

A عملا ʿamalan, In very deed, truly, in good earnest.

A عملاق ʿimlāk, One who deceives with the eyes.

A عملة ʿimlat, Work. Wages, hire. عملة ʿamalat (or عملة ʿamalah), (pl. of عامل ʿāmil) Labourers. Officers. ʿamilat, Work.

P عملج ʿamlaj, A kind of winter-melon. (*Burhān-i kāti*ʿ.)

P عملدار ʿamal-dār, One in command. A tax-gatherer.

A عملس ʿamallas, Indefatigable and swift (camel). Able in doing mischief. A fierce wolf. A hunting-dog.

A عملط ʿamallat, Robust, strong, hardy.

A عملقة ʿamlakat, The making of water. Urine.

P عمل نامه ʿamal-nāmah, A lease, a title-deed. A warrant.

A عملي ʿamalīy, Practical (in opposition to theoretical). Laboured, artificial. Forged. حكمت عملي hikmat-i ʿamalīy, Natural philosophy.

A عملية ʿamalīyat, Practice.

A عمليص ʿimlīs, A fatiguing journey in quest of water.

A عمليق ʿimlīk, (HEB. עמלק) Amalec.

A عمم ʿamam, Complete, perfect (body). ʿumum, A perfect stature of body. (pl. of عميم ʿamīm), Complete (things).

A عمن ʿamn (from عمن), Staying (in one place). ʿamman (for عن من ʿan man), From that which.

A عمو ʿammū, A paternal uncle.

A عمواس ʿamwās, Emaus, a town in Palestine. A plague which raged in Syria during the early days of Muhammadanism.

A عموج ʿamūj, (An arrow) flying aside.

A عمود ʿamūd, A column, a pillar, a prop. A tent-pole. A bludgeon. The support of a family. عمود البطن ʿamūdu'l batn, The back. P عمود رخش ʿamūd-i rakhsh, The yard of a horse. A عمود الصبح ʿamūdu's' subh, The spreading light of the dawn. خط عمود khatt-i ʿamūd, A perpendicular line.

A عموداً ʿamūdan, Perpendicularly.

A عمور ʿumūr, (pl. of عمر ʿamr), Gums. (pl. of عمر ʿumar and عمرو ʿamrū), Proper names of men.

A عمورة ʿamūrah, The city of Gomorrah.

A عموس ʿamūs, Obscure, perplexed (business). One who goes in darkness or uncertainty. ʿumūs (from عمس), Being heavy, dark (day).

A عمول ʿamūl, Fit for business or action.

A عموم ʿumūm (from عم ʿamma), Being common, universal. Doing, or lending in common. Community, universality.

A عموما ʿumūman, Commonly, universally, vulgarly.

A عمومة ʿumūmat (from عم ʿamma), Being an uncle. The relationship of uncle. (pl. of عم ʿamm) Paternal uncles.

A عمومي ʿumūmīy, Common, general, universal.

A عمون ʿamūn, (pl. of عمي ʿamī) Blind.

A عموه ʿumūh (or عموهة ʿumūhat) (from عمه), Wandering here and there. Being without land-marks (a country).

A عموي ʿamawīy, Belonging to a foolish, silly person.

A عمه ʿamah (from عمه), Being astonished, distracted, wandering. Being without land-marks or direction-posts (a country). ʿamih, Astonished.

A عمها ʿamhā, (A country) destitute of direction-posts.

A عممي ʿummaha', Wandering, straying.

A عمي ʿamy (from عمي), Casting up rubbish (water). ʿamy or ʿama' (from عمي), Being blind. Being dark, obscure (business). ʿumy, (pl. of اعمي aʿma') Blind. ʿamī, Blind. Ignorant. عمي القلب ʿamī'l kalb, Ignorant. ʿammī, My uncle, or (simply) a paternal uncle. ʿummīy, (pl.) Nigh unto death.

A عميا ʿumyā, (fem. of اعمي aʿma') Blind (woman).

A عميان ʿumyān, (pl. of اعمي aʿma') Blind. Silly, stupid.

A عمية ʿummīyat, Pride. Ignorance.

A عميت ʿamīt, (pl. of عميتة ʿamītat) Clews of wool. ʿimmīt, Drunk. Imprudent, rash. A simpleton, an idiot.

A عميتة ʿamītat, A clew of wool, or camel's hair (سليلة salīlat signifying a clew of other hair, and سبيجة sabījat one of cotton).

A عميثل ʿamaysal, Dragging, trailing (as a man or woman their garments, or beasts their tails). A lion. Slow, dilatory.

A عميثلة ʿamaysalat, Corpulent, fat (she-camel).

P عميد ʿamīd, A house in which one is forced to take refuge.

A عميد ʿamīd, A chief, a great man. Indisposed; in love.

A عميدة ʿamīdat, A column.

A عميدر ʿamaydar, A delicate youth. Opulent.

A عمير ʿamīr, Cultivated, inhabited. Coarse, thick (cloth).

P عمي زاده ʿammī-zādah, A cousin, an uncle's son.

A عميس ʿamīs, Obscure, intricate (business). One who pretends to be ignorant of what he well knows.

A عميسة على العميسة ʿala'l ʿamīsat, Rashly, falsely.

A عميق ʿamīk, Deep, profound. Widely extensive.

A عميل ʿamīl, An operator, executor. A revenue-collector.

A عميم ʿamīm, Full, complete, perfect. The superior rank, the better sort of men. Common to all, or to many, universal, general. Dry plants called بهمي buhma'. عميم الاحسان ʿamīmu'l ihsān, Benevolent or beneficent unto all. عميم البركات ʿamīmu'l barakāt, Enriching universally. عميم النفع ʿamīmu'n' nafʿ, Advantageous to all, of universal benefit.

A عميمة ʿamīmat, Of a perfect shape and excellent figure (a woman). Tall (palm-tree).

A عمينة ʿamīnat, A plain, level ground.

ʿummayha', Wandering one knows not where.

P عن ع*an* also ع*un*, A large stone suspended in a wooden frame for expressing oil from fruits, seeds, or grain.

A عن ع*an*, Of, from, with, after, on, concerning, because, on account of. Above. Before. Instead of. عن بينة ع*an bayyinatin*, After a clear demonstration. عن صميم القلب ع*an mi'l kalb*, From the bottom of the heart. عن قريب الزمان ع*an karībi'z-zamān* (or عن قريب ع*an karīb*), In a little time, soon, immediately. عن قصد ع*an kasd*, Designedly. عن قولك ع*an kawlika*, On your word. عن لاشي ع*an lā shay*, In vain. ما عن في السماء نجم *mā* ع*an fī's-samā-i najm*, As long as the stars are in heaven. مات عن ولد *māta* ع*an waladin*, He died childless.

A عن ع*ann* (from عن ع*anna*), Pulling in a horse (with the reins). Collating one book with another. Happening. Appearing before the eyes.

A عنا ع*anā* (from عني), Being detained (a captive). Being fatigued. Affliction, labour, lassitude, adversity, distress. P رنج و عنا *ranj o* ع*anā*, Labour and affliction. A مقر عنا *makarr-i* ع*anā*, The house of sorrow. ع*annā* (for عن نا ع*an nā*), From us.

A عناء ع*inā-a*, (III of عني) Opposing strenuously. Being heavy, troublesome. Neglecting (one's property). Parts, sides.

A عناءة ع*inā-at* (from عني), Wishing. Meaning (something by his words). Signifying. Being under charge of, belonging to. Care, favour, solicitude.

A عناب ع*unāb*, Large-nosed. ع*annāb*, A vender of grapes.

P عناب ع*unnāb*, The jujube-tree and fruit. The lip of a mistress. عناب تر ع*unnāb-i tar*, The finger of a mistress.

A عنابج ع*anābij*, Cruel, unjust. (pl. of عنبوج ع*umbūj*) Languid, slow, foolish.

A عنابس ع*anābis*, (pl. of عنبس ع*ambas*) Strong men. Lio Six men of the tribe of Kuraysh. ع*unābis*, A lion.

A عنابل ع*unābil*, A thick bow-string.

A عنابي ع*unnābiy*, Of a carnation-colour.

A عناة ع*unāt*, (pl. of عاني ع*ānī*) Captives.

A عناتر ع*anātir*, (pl. of عنتر ع*antar*) Blue flies.

A عناثج ع*unāsij*, Powerful, fat, and thick.

A عناثي ع*anāsī*, (pl. of عنثوة ع*anṡuwat* and of ع*unsuwat*) Old, worn-out female ornaments.

A عناج ع*ināj*, A rope or leathern strap which serves as a handle to a bucket. A pain in the loins. قول لا عناج له *kawlun lā* ع*ināja lahu*, His words are inconsistent.

A عناجيج ع*anājīj*, (pl. of عنجوج ع*unjūj*) Swift (horses).

A عناجيل ع*anājīl*, (pl. of عنجل ع*unjal*) Badgers.

A عناد ع*inād*, (III of عند) Declining, receding, departing. Being contumacious. Obstinacy, stubbornness, perverseness, resistance, repugnance. عنادا ع*ināda*, Obstinately.

A عنادل ع*anādil*, (pl. of عندليب ع*andalīb* and عندليل ع*andalīl*) Nightingales.

A عنادلان ع*anādalāni*, (dual) The testicles.

A عناس ع*inās* (from عنس), Remaining long unmarried in her parent's house (a nubile virgin). Changing (the face with age).

A عناش ع*ināsh*, (III of عنش) Hugging another in battle. ع*innāsh*, One who fights with an adversary

A عناصر ع*anāsir*, (pl. of عنصر ع*unsur*) The elements.

A عناصل ع*anāsil*, (pl. of عنصل ع*unsul*) Squills, sea-onions.

A عناصي ع*anāsī*, Small parts (of cattle or hair).

A عناصير ع*anāsīr*, (pl. of عنصر ع*unsur*) Elements. Foundations. عناصير اربع ع*anāsīr-i arba*ع*a*, The four elements.

A عنافش ع*unāfish*, One with a long thick beard.

عناظ ع*anāzib*, (pl. of عنظوبة ع*unzūbat*) Large locusts.

ناك, A kid. A calamity. A troublesome business. Disappointed, unsuccessful. عناق الارض ع*anāku'l arz*, A badger. ع*ināk*, (III of عنق) Catching in the arms (either in love or wrath). Going with out-stretched neck and wide step (a horse).

A عناقيد ع*anākīd*, (pl. of عنقاد ع*inkād* and of عنقود ع*unkūd*) Clusters of grapes.

A عناكب ع*anākib*, (pl. of عنكبوت ع*ankabūt*) Spiders.

عنان ع*anān*, (pl. of عانة ع*ānnat* and عنانة ع*anānat*) Clouds. ع*inān*, (III of عن ع*anna*) Opposing, resisting. The reins, a bridle. A conspicuous part of the heavens. (pl. of عنة ع*unnat*) Enclosures for camels. P عنان اعمل سبك شدن ع*inān-i aml sabuk shudan*, To despond, to despair. عنان بر عنان ع*inān bar* ع*inān*, Equality. عنان تافتن ع*inān tāftan*, To be weak. To turn away the face. عنان دزديدن ع*inān dazdīdan*, To remain behind, to become dispirited. عنان ريز كردن ع*inān rēz kardan*, To relax the reins, to ride full gallop. عنان زنان رفتن ع*inān-zanān raftan*, To go at full speed. عنان سبك كردن ع*inān sabuk kardan*, To proceed gently. To take time to consider. عنان سبك شدن ع*inān subuk shudan*, To travel. عنان فرو گرفتن ع*inān farū giriftan*, To set about any thing leisurely. باد عنان *bād-*ع*inān*, Swift as the wind. A شركت عنان *shirkat* ع*inān*, Partnership in trade contracted by each party respectively becoming the agent of the other, but not his bail. طرف العنان *tarfu'l* ع*inān*, Active, nimble (man). عنانا ك ان تفعل كذا ع*unānāka in tafʿala kaza*, The whole for you to do (is) this.

P عنان پيچ ع*inān-pēch*, Preparing one's self.

A عنانة ع*anānat*, A cloud.

P عنان كش ع*ināu-kash*, Pulling the reins.

A عناهج ع*unāhij*, Long, tall.

A عناية ع*ināyat* (from عني), Meaning, intending (something by one's words). Signifying. Belonging to, concerning. Bestowing pains upon. Assistance, aid, favour. A gift, a present. Solicitude, anxiety, care. A kind of half-silk cloth. P عنايت كردن ع*ināyat kardan*, To aid, succour, confer a favour. A عنايت الهي ع*ināyat-i ilahīy*, Divine favour.

A عنب ع*inab* (and عنبا ع*imbā*), The grape, grapes. عنب الثعلب ع*inabu's-ʿaṡlab*, Fox's grapes, nightshade.

A عنبان ع*anabān*, Light, active. Heavy, dull, aged (goat).

A عنبة *ʿinabat*, One grape. A tubercle, a pustule.

A عنبج *ʿumbuj*, Languid, slow, dull, foolish.

A عنبر *ʿambar*, Ambergris, a rich perfume and cordial. The skin of a sea-fish; also a shield made of it. P عنبر ارزان *ʿambar-i arzān* (or عنبر لرزان *ʿambar-i larzān*), The musky ringlets of the prophet. عنبر تر *ʿambar-i tar*, The ringlets of a mistress; also a mole on the face. Night.

P عنبر بار *ʿambar-bār*, Odoriferous, fragrant.

P عنبربارس *ʿambar-bāris*, Barberis. (Castellus.)

P عنبربوي *ʿambar-bōy*, Smelling like ambergris.

P عنبرچه *ʿambarchah*, An ornament for the neck full of amber.

P عنبرين *ʿambarīn*, Of ambergris. عنبرين سنبل *ʿambarīn-sumbul*, The locks of a mistress.

P عنبرينه *ʿambarīnah*, A perfume compounded of ambergris, musk, and wood of aloes. A woman's ornament of gold or silver.

A عنبس *ʿambas*, A strong man. A lion.

A عنبسة *ʿambasat*, The lion. (This word and اسامة *isāmat* never take the article ال *al*, being a proper name for the lion).

A عنبط *ʿumbut* (or عنبطة *ʿumbutat*), Short, compact in body.

A عنبل *ʿumbul*, (عنبول *ʿumbūl*, عنبلة *ʿumbulat*, and عنبولة *ʿumbūlat*), An excrescence, a carmncle.

A عنبلة *ʿumbulat*, Distinguished by such an excrescence.

A عنبوج *ʿumbūj*, Languid; slow, dull, foolish.

A عنة *ʿunnat*, A wooden pen for camels. An aversion to women. عين عنة *ʿayna ʿunnatin*, (I gave him) something more than the rest. Unexpectedly, with a glance of the eye (I saw him).

A عنت *ʿanit*, One who falls into difficulties. (A bone) rebroken, the former fracture not having been consolidated. *ʿunat* (from عنت), Committing a crime (especially adultery). Being liable to offend. Falling into misfortune or difficulty from which a man cannot extricate himself. Perishing. Being broken again (a bone) scarcely consolidated. A fault, a crime.

P عنتر *ʿantar*, An ape with a red backside.

A عنتر *ʿantar*, A blue fly.

A عنترة *ʿantarat* (from عنتر q), Making a buzzing noise (flies). Encountering with intrepidity the dangers of war. Piercing with a spear. Name of one of the seven Arabian poets whose poems were hung up on the temple of Mecca.

A عنتريس *ʿantarīs*, A camel whose flesh is compact.

A عنتل *ʿuntul*, Hard. A carunele.

A عنتلة *ʿantalat* (from عنتل q), Tearing in pieces.

A عنثة *ʿansat*, *ʿinsat*, or *ʿunsat*, Old women's ornaments.

A عنثج *ʿansaj*, Potent, corpulent, thick.

A عنثورة *ʿansūrat* or *ʿunsūrat*, Worn-out female ornaments.

A عنج *ʿanj* (from عنج), Training, exercising (a camel). Passing a rope round the bottom of a bucket, and fastening it to the handles or cross bars at top. *ʿanaj*, The training of a camel.

A عنجد *ʿanjad*, *ʿunjad*, or *ʿunjud*, A bad sort of dried grape.

A عنجدة *ʿanjadat* (from عنجد q), Being black and bad grape.

A عنجرة *ʿanjarat* (from عنجر q), Making mouths in contempt.

A عنجرد *ʿanjarad*, An impudent woman.

A عنجش *ʿanjush*, A decrepit, withered, wrinkled old man.

A عنجف *ʿanjuf*, A lean withered dwarf, shrivelled in body.

A عنجل *ʿanjal*, A badger.

A عنجنج *ʿanajnaj*, Great, large.

A عنجوج *ʿanjūj*, An excellent horse; swift camel. Early youth.

A عنجورة *ʿanjūrat*, A bottle-rack.

A عنجوف *ʿanjūf*, A lean and withered dwarf. Contracted, shrivelled in body. An old woman.

A عنجه *ʿunjah*, A collection. A mixture of flour and water.

A عنجهانية *ʿanjahāniyat*, Pomp, pride.

A عنجهي *ʿanjahīy*, Proud.

A عنجهية *ʿanjahīyat*, Ignorance, stupidity. Pride.

*A عند *ʿanada*, (fut. يعند *yaʿnudu*) He deviated from.

A عند *ʿand*, *ʿind*, or *ʿund*, A side, a part. *ʿanda*, *ʿinda*, or *ʿunda*, (An adverb of time and place), near, nigh, with, before, about, in, according to. عند الله *ʿinda 'llāh*, With or before God. عند البعض *ʿinda'l baʿzi*, According to some. عند التحقيق *ʿinda't tahkīk*, Of a truth, certainly. عند ذلك *ʿinda zalika*, Then, at the same moment. عند العاقبت *ʿinda'l ʿākibat*, At length, finally. عند الوصول *ʿinda'l wusūl*, On the arrival, when it happens, in such an event. عند الوقت *ʿinda'l wakt*, In time, at the critical juncture. عندك زيدا *ʿindaka zaydan*, Take thou (this) Zayd. عنده *ʿindahu*, With him, in his possession. عندما *ʿindamā*, In the mean while. من عندك *min ʿindika*, On your part. من عندي *min ʿindī*, By my own authority.

A عند *ʿanid*, (A stab) made here and there, from right to left. *ʿanud*, (pl. of عنيد *ʿanīd*) Obstinate, stubborn, refractory. *ʿunud*, (pl. of عنود *ʿanūd*) Strayers from the road. (pl. of عنيد *ʿanīd*) Obstinate, stubborn. *ʿunnad*, (pl. of عاند *ʿānid*) Obstinate, wilful. Veins pouring out blood which cannot be stopped.

A عنداوة *ʿandāwat*, Bold. Difficulty, intricacy. Trouble. A heavy misfortune. Fraud, stratagem.

A عندد *ʿandad* or *ʿundad*, An idol, an image. A road.

A عندقة *ʿandukat*, The lower part of the belly below the navel.

A عندل *ʿandal*, A long or tall camel. Large-headed (camel).

A عندلة *ʿandalat* (from عندل q), Being very sinewy (a camel). Warbling (a nightingale). Long (she-camel). Large-breasted woman.

A عندليب *ʿandalīb* (and عندليل *ʿandalīl*), A nightingale.

A عندم *ʿandam*, The gum dragon's blood. Brazil-wood.

A عندوا *ʿindiwā*, Bold.

P عندد *ʿandah*, A lizard. A viper.

A عنديات *ʿindiyāt*, Fables, fictions, trifles.

A عنرب *ʿanrub*, Sumach.

A عنز *ʿanz* (from عنز), Declining, turning away from. Skirmishing or piercing (with spears). A she-goat, a doe, a fawn, a gazel. A female eagle, vulture, or bustard. Little, black and

bare (hill). Name of a horse, a woman, and a tribe. Name of a large fish (which a mule can scarcely carry).

A عنزة *ʿanazat*, A short spear, with an iron ferrule at bottom. The edge of a hatchet. A kind of animal resembling a weasel.

A عنزروت *ʿanzarūt*, A Persian gum or balsam. Flesh-glue.

A عنزهوة *ʿinzahwat*, Pride.

A عنس *ʿans*, A strong she-camel with a hairy tail. An eagle. Crookedness of wood. ع *ʿuns* also ع *ʿunnas*, (pl. of عانس *ʿānis*) (Girls) who remain long in their parents' house after the marriageable age.

A عنسل *ʿansal*, A hardy, swift she-camel.

A عنش *ʿansh* (from عنش), Bending. Disturbing, frightening, driving away.

A عنشط *ʿanshat*, Of a bad disposition. Long.

A عنشطة *ʿanshatat* (from عنشط q), Being angry.

A عنشنش *ʿanashnash*, Long, light, swift (man or horse).

A عنشوش *ʿunshūsh*, A remnant, somewhat.

A عنصة *ʿinsat*, (ع *ʿinsāt*, عنصاة ع *ʿansuwat* or ع *ʿinsuwat*) Scattered herbage; dishevelled hair; dispersed cattle; the remains of any estate (in money and flocks), from a third part to a half.

A عنصر *ʿunsar* also ع *ʿunsur*, An element. The human race. A foundation. Temperament, constitution, complexion.

A عنصري *ʿunsurīy*, Elementary.

A عنصل *ʿunsal* or ع *ʿunsul*, A sea-leek. A squill. طريق العنصلين *tarīku'l ʿunsalayn*, Any road where one is lost.

A عنصوة *ʿansuwat*, See عنصة. ع *ʿunsuwat*, A handful of hair.

A عنط *ʿanat*, Length (of a beautiful neck).

A عنطنط *ʿanatnat*, Long. A cruet, cruse, ewer, or laver.

A عنطيان *ʿintiyān*, The beginning of youth.

A عنظاب *ʿanzāb* (ع *ʿinzāb*, ع *ʿunzāb*, عنظب ع *ʿunzab*, or ع *ʿunzub*), A thick, fat locust. A small locust.

A عنظباء ع *ʿunzubā-a*, A she-locust. A small, yellow male locust.

A عنظل *ʿanzal*, A spider's web.

A عنظوان *ʿunzuwān* (or عنظيان ع *ʿinziyān*), A wicked, obscene man. A poisoner, one who uses philtres or love draughts.

A عنظوانة ع *ʿunzuwānat*, A female locust.

A عنظوب ع *ʿunzūb*, A thick male locust.

A عنظية ع *ʿanzayat* (from عنظي q), Relating obscene stories.

A عنعنة ع *ʿanʿanat*, The change of ء *hamza* into ع *ʿayn*.

A عنف ع *ʿanf* (from عنف), Incommoding, being troublesome to. Inconvenience. Hardness, vehemence. ع *ʿinf*, Inconvenience. ع *ʿunf*, Inconveniency; severity, rigour, violence, fury, force, oppression. P عنف عتاب آميز ع *ʿunf-i ʿitāb-āmēz*, Mixed with severity and reproach. A ع *ʿunuf*, (pl. of عنيف ع *ʿanīf*) Inconvenient, riding with pain.

A عنفاش ع *ʿinfāsh*, A servile man. A hawker of medicines.

A عنفة ع *ʿanafat*, Any thing, forced by water, which turns a mill. The space between two rows of corn, a furrow.

A عنفجيج ع *ʿanfajīj*, A straddling she-camel; also sharp and cunning. Old and fat.

A عنفش ع *ʿanfash* (and عنفشيش), Having a long thick beard.

A عنفص ع *ʿinfis*, An impudent, unchaste woman. A short woman. Proud, arrogant. A fox's cub, a vixen.

A عنفصة ع *ʿinfisat*, (fem.) Loquacious. Stinking.

A عنفط ع *ʿunfut*, Bad-tempered. In a mean condition. A badger.

A عنفطة ع *ʿunfutat*, A philtre, a love-charm. An interstice, the interval between the mustaches.

A عنفق ع *ʿanfak*, Lightness (of any thing).

A عنفقة ع *ʿanfakat*, The hair between the under lip and the chin.

A عنفك ع *ʿanfak*, Foolish. Heavy-bodied.

A عنفوان ع *ʿunfuwān* (and عنفوة ع *ʿunfūwat*), Vigour. The flower of youth. The beginning (of any thing).

A عنفي ع *ʿunfīy*, Rigorous, severe, violent, lordly, tyrannical. تكاليف عنفيه *takālīf-i ʿunfīyah*, Exactions, oppressive extortions.

A عنق ع *ʿunk* (from عنق), Throwing the arms round the neck. Entering into his hole (a field-mouse). Lying snug in her form (a hare). ع *ʿunk*, Nobles, princes. The right orifice of the stomach. A crust of bread. ع *ʿunk*, ع *ʿunuk*, also ع *ʿunak*, The neck. هم عنق اليك *hum ʿunukun ilayka*, They incline to you. كان ذلك علي عنق الدهر *kāna zalika ʿala' ʿunki'd dahri*, That is of high antiquity. ع *ʿanak*, Length of neck. The straddling pace of a tired horse with out-stretched neck.

P عنقا ع *ʿankā*, Name of a note in music.

A عنقا ع *ʿankā*, (fem. of اعنق *aʿnak*) Long-necked; having white streaks on the neck, especially of a spiral form (a dog, a species of gray-hound). A hill overtopping a mountain. Evil. Rare, wonderful, curious. A fabulous bird which makes a distinguished figure in Eastern romance. It corresponds in some respect with the idea of the phœnix, one only of the species being supposed to exist, and with the griffin in shape and monstrous size. It is fancied to be rational, to have the gift of speech, and to have reigned as queen on the fabulous mountain of Kāf. The Kaharmān-nāmah gives an account of a conversation which that hero held with her, in which she informed him of her having lived several ages before Adam, and seen many wonderful revolutions of the different species of beings that inhabited the globe before the creation of man. It is described by naturalists as معلوم الاسم مجهول الجسم *maʿlūmu'l ism, majhūlu'l jism*, (A creature) whose name is known, its body unknown.

A عنقاد ع *ʿinkād*, A bunch of grapes. Wine.

A عنقر ع *ʿunkar* or ع *ʿunkur*, Mankind. Root of the reed, or the first sprouting of the papyrus whilst yet white. Pith of a palm-tree.

A عنقرة ع *ʿinkarat*, The female of a hawk.

A عنقريب ع *ʿankarīb*, Soon, near to, about, presently, shortly.

A عنقز ع *ʿankaz*, Sweet marjoram. The pizzle of an ass.

A عنقزة ع *ʿankazat*, A flag. Poison, venom. Misfortune.

A عنقفير ع *ʿinkafīr*, Misfortune, calamity. A scorpion. An impudent, noisy woman.

A عنقود ع *ʿunkūd*, A bunch of grapes. Wine.

P عنک ع*ank*, An ass which goes before the herd. ع*ink*, An oil-mill. The pillar of a house or of an oil-mill.

A عنک ع*ank* (from عنک), Becoming thick (milk). Being heaped up (sands in the deserts, leaving no trace of a road, dangerous and difficult to travel over); getting slowly through such sands (a camel). Disobeying her husband (a woman). Being very red (blood or sand). Shutting (a door). ع*ank*, ع*ink*, or ع*unk*, The greater part of the night elapsed, a third remaining. ع*ink*, A gate. ع*anak*, A cause, root. ع*anka*, From or by you.

A عنکبوت ع*ankabūt* (and عنکباة ع*ankabāt*), A spider. P مگس وار *magas wār dar parda-i* ع*ankabūt uftādah* پردهٔ عنکبوت افتاده, Like a fly fallen into the web of a spider.

A عنکث ع*ankas*, Name of a plant.

A عنکثة ع*ankasat*, An assembly. Obedience. Name of a plant.

A عنکد ع*ankad*, Hard. Foolish, stupid.

A عنکرة ع*ankarat*, Large (she-camel).

A عنکش ع*ankash*, Negligent, filthy in one's person.

A عنکشة ع*ankashat* (from عنکش q), Beginning to wither (an herb). Becoming mouldy (bread).

A عنکل ع*ankal*, Hard, firm, constant.

A عنکم ع*ankum*, From you.

P عنگ ع*ang*, The braying of an ass. A jack-ass.

P عنم ع*anm*, The flowers of the pomegranate. (Burhan.)

A عنم ع*anam*, A species of Arabian tree, bearing red fruit and soft branches; also the extremities of the Syrian willow. The tendrils of a vine twining round the arbour. Women's fingers. Name of an insect or worm.

A عنمة ع*anamat*, A single tree or tendril. A fissure on the lip.

A عنمي ع*unma'*, A beautiful ruddy face.

A عنن ع*anan* (from عن ع*anna*), Happening, occurring. Presenting itself before one's face. A conspicuous part of the heavens. ع*unun*, (pl. of عنان ع*inān*) The reins of a bridle.

A عنو ع*anw* (from عنو), Bringing out. ع*inw*, A tract, a district. A crowd or body of men of different ranks or families. ع*unūw* (from عنو), Being humble, suppliant. Being detained (captive). Happening to, coming down upon. Producing grass (the earth).

A عنوان ع*unwān* or ع*inwān*, The title, lettering, or inscription of a book (generally gilded and highly ornamented). The beginning of any thing. The most conspicuous and decorated front of a palace. The royal signature on the top of a letter. A picture, sculpture. That whereby any thing is known. That which is understood by any thing. Mode, manner. صاحب عنوان *sāhib* ع*unwān*, Sovereign, supreme, distinguished. سعادت عنوان *saʿādat*-ع*unwān*, Happy, glorious, august.

A عنوة ع*anwat*, Any thing produced, published, brought forth. Force, compulsion. Love, affection. ع*anwatan*, By force.

A عنود ع*anūd*, One deviating, going out of the road, walking obliquely. Streaming with blood. (A she-camel) pasturing alone. An army, a legion. ع*unūd* (from عند), Deviating (from the road). Acting unjustly. Emitting blood which cannot be stanched (a vein). Pasturing alone (a she-camel).

A عنوز ع*unūz*, (pl. of عنز ع*anz*) She-goats.

A عنوس ع*unūs* (from عنس), Remaining long unmarried in her parent's house (a girl).

A عنوق ع*unūk*, (pl. of عناق ع*anāk*) Kids. Badgers.

A عنوک ع*unūk* (from عنک), Becoming thick (milk). Getting slowly through sands (a camel). Disobeying her husband (a woman). Being very red (sand or blood).

A عنون ع*anūn*, (A camel) outstripping others in travelling. ع*unūn* (from عن ع*anna*), Checking (a horse) with the reins. Happening. Appearing, offering (itself) to one's view.

A عنونة ع*anwanat* (from عنون q), Putting the title to a book.

A عنه ع*anhu*, From him or it. (See عن ع*an*.)

*A عني ع*ana'*, (fut. يعني *yaʿnī*) He meant.

A عني ع*ina'* or ع*inan*, A few. ع*una'* or ع*unan*, Care.

A عنيان ع*inyān* or ع*unyān*, The title of a book.

A عنية ع*anīyat*, Camel's urine, dried in the sun, used for the scab or mange.

A عنيد ع*anīd*, Obstinate, stubborn, refractory. Wandering.

A عنيز ع*anīz*, Unfortunate, distressed.

A عنيف ع*anīf*, Imperious, tyrannical, rigorous, cruel, severe in reproach. Troublesome, inconvenient; riding with pain.

A عنيق ع*anīk*, The neck. Seizing one by the neck.

A عنين ع*anīn* (from عن ع*anna*), Arriving. Happening, appearing before the eyes. One who cannot retain the wind in his belly. ع*innīn*, One who throws stumbling-blocks in the way of others. Impotent, averse from women (from dislike, natural deficiency, or fascination).

A عنينة ع*inīnat* or ع*innīnat*, Impotency. Aversion. ع*innīnat*, A woman averse from men.

P عو ع*aw*, Clamour, noise. A cry for help. Thunder. The barking of a dog.

A عوا ع*awwā*, A dog (especially barking much). The fundament. The thirteenth mansion of the moon, or four or five stars in Virgo. (A camel) wanting a hutch. Pure.

A عواء ع*iwā-a*, (III of عوي) Crying to barking dogs. ع*uwā-a* (from عوي), Making an indistinct noise. Barking, howling.

A عوابث ع*awābis*, (pl. of عابثة ع*ābisat*) Tumults.

A عواتق ع*awātik*, (pl. of عاتق ع*ātik*) Blooming girls.

A عواثن ع*awāsin*, (pl. of عثان ع*usān*) Smokes.

A عواج ع*awwāj*, A dealer in ivory.

A عواجم ع*awājim*, (pl. of عاجمة ع*ājimat*) Teeth.

A عواد ع*awād*, ع*iwad*, or ع*uwād*, Any agreeable object to which one always returns with pleasure. ع*iwād*, (III of عود) Returning to a former habit or action. Attacking with intermissions (the ague). Pressing by repeated questions. Being assiduous, attentive, diligent. ع*awwād*, A performer on the lute or harp. A visitor of the sick. ع*uwwād*, (pl. of عائد ع*ā-id*) Visitors of the sick. ع*awādi*, Return, descend, or alight thou.

A عوادة ʿawādat, A return. Victuals served up a second time.

A عوادي ʿawādī, (pl. of عادي ʿādī) Enemies. (pl. of عادية ʿādiyat), Camels feeding continually on the plant عضاة ʿazāt. Changes (of fortune). Vine-props.

A عواذاً ʿawāzan, Not without danger.

A عواذل ʿawāzil, (pl. of عاذل ʿāzil) Certain veins from which the remains of menstruous blood trickle.

A عواذير ʿawāzīr, (pl. of عاذور ʿāzūr) Adversities, evils.

A عوار ʿawār, ʿiwār, ʿuwār, also ʿuwwār, Any mote paining the eye. Any rent in a garment. A blemish, a fault, a defect. ذات عوار zāt-i ʿawār, Torn or spoilt (merchandize). عِوار ʿiwār, (III of عور) Attacking. عُوّار ʿuwwār, Pusillanimous. A swallow. A scattered swarm (of locusts).

A عوارض ʿawāriz, (pl. of عارضة ʿārizat) Camels which feed on thorny shrubs. Accidents, incidental distempers. Taxes, extraordinary contributions. عوارض جسمانيه ʿawāriz-i jismānīyah, Bodily infirmities.

A عوارف ʿawārif, (pl. of عارف ʿārif) Learned. Patient.

A عواركِ ʿawārik, (pl. of عارِك ʿārik) Menstruous women.

A عواري ʿawārī and ʿawārīy, (pl. of عارية ʿāriyat or ʿārīyat) Loans. عُواره ʿuwāra', (Things) happening unlucky to any one.

A عواس ʿawwās, The senses.

A عواسا ʿawāsā, A beetle carrying balls of dung.

A عواسة ʿawāsat, One draught of milk.

A عواسل ʿawāsil, (pl. of عاسل ʿāsil) Wolves.

A عواشر ʿawāshir, Camels used to drink once only in ten days.

A عِواص ʿiwās, (III of عوص) Trying to throw down.

A عواصر ʿawāsir, Three stones with which they press grapes.

A عواصف ʿawāsif, (pl. of عاصف ʿāsif or عاصفة) High winds.

A عواصي ʿawāsī, (pl. of عاصية ʿāsiyat) Inaccessible mountains.

A عِواض ʿiwāz, (III of عوض) Returning like for like.

A عواضه ʿawāzih, (pl. of عضه ʿazih and عاضه ʿāzih) (Camels) feeding on the thorny plants called عِضاه ʿizāh.

A عواطف ʿawātif, (pl. of عاطفة ʿātifat) Affections, favours.

A عواطل ʿawātil, (pl. of عطل ʿatl and ʿutul) (Women) unadorned with necklaces. Letters which have not diacritical points.

A عواطن ʿawātin, (pl. of عاطنة ʿātinat) (Camels) lying down about the cistern after watering.

A عواقب ʿawākib, Camels which drink alternately and return to their places. (pl. of عاقبة ʿākibat) Ends, conclusions, issues.

P عواقب بين ʿawākib-bīn, Who views the end, foresightful.

A عواقر ʿawākir, (pl. of عاقر ʿākir) Barren (women).

A عواقيل ʿawākīl, (pl. of عاقول ʿākūl) Windings of rivers, valleys, or sands. عواقيل الامور ʿawākīlu'l umūr, Intricate affairs.

A عواكل ʿawākil, (pl. of عاكل ʿākil) (Camels or goats) which browse the tops of plants.

A عوالك ʿawālik, (pl. of عالك ʿawlak) Uterine veins.

A عوالم ʿawālim, (pl. of عالم ʿālam) Ages. Worlds.

A عوالي ʿawālī, (pl. of عالية ʿāliyat) Straight, tall spears.

P عوالي پناه ʿawālī-panāh, Illustrious.

عوام ʿawām or ʿawāmm, (pl. of عامة ʿāmmat) The common people, the public, the vulgar. عوام الناس ʿawāmu'n 'nās, The populace. عوام و خواص ʿawām wa khawās, Plebeians and nobles, every body. عِوام ʿiwām, (III of عوم) Agreeing by the year. عوّام ʿawwām, A swimmer. One going on or attacking with intrepidity. A raft, or any thing similar on which people pass rivers.

A عوامل ʿawāmil, (pl. of عاملة ʿāmilat) Words which govern others. Oxen or camels of burthen.

A عوامِيد ʿawāmīd, (pl. of عميدة ʿamīdat) Columns.

P عوان ʿawān, Who seizes or holds fast; a griper.

A عوان ʿawān, An assistant. Hostile. A middle-aged woman (especially married), a lady, the mistress of a family. A middle-aged mare or cow. A renewed battle; a recommencement of hostilities; war determined by one battle. عِوان ʿiwān, (III of عون) Assisting, bringing help.

P عوانان ʿawānān, (pl. of عوان ʿawān) Gripers, oppressors. عوانانِ فلک ʿawānān-i falak, The planets Saturn, Jupiter, Mars, the sun, Venus, Mercury, and the moon. (Burhan.)

A عوانة ʿawānat, Ground overflowed with rain. A tall palm-tree. A sand-worm.

A عوانس ʿawānis, (pl. of عانس ʿānis) (Girls) long unmarried.

A عواني ʿawānī, (pl. of عانية) Female captives. Women.

A عواوِر ʿawāwir (and عواوير), (pl. of عوار ʿawār) Swallows.

A عواهن ʿawāhin, (pl. of عاهن ʿāhin) Palm-branches which communicate with the heart of the tree. Veins in the uterus of a camel. رمي بالكلام علي عواهنه rama' bi'l kalāmi ʿala' ʿawāhinihi, He did not care whether he spoke right or wrong.

A عوائب ʿawā-ib, (pl. of عيب ʿayb) Defects, blemishes.

A عوائد ʿawā-id, (pl. of عائدة ʿā-idat) Returns, profits.

A عوائر ʿawā-ir, (pl. of عوار) Swarms (of locusts). Cowards.

A عوائق ʿawā-ik, (pl. of عائق ʿā-ik) Hinderers. Accidents.

A عوائل ʿawā-il, (pl. of عائل ʿā-il) (Scales) inclining to one side. Conquerors.

A عوبط ʿawbat, A misfortune, calamity. The depth of the sea.

A عوة ʿawat (from عوي), Howling, barking. Curling or plaiting (hair); bending (a bow). Distorting (the head of a camel by pulling tight the reins). The noise of combatants. عُوَة ʿuwat or ʿūwat, The backside.

A عوج ʿawj (from عوج), Stopping (in any place). Constituting, appointing. Receding, retiring. Bending with the reins (the head of a camel or horse). عُوج ʿūj, (HEB. עוג) Og the king of Bashan. عَوَج ʿawaj (from عوج), Being crooked, distorted. Curvature. A distorted form (of erect bodies). عِوَج ʿiwaj, Curvature. Obliquity (whether physical or moral).

A عوجا ʿawjā, (fem. of اعوج aʿwaj) Crooked. Perverse (woman). A bow. Slender, extenuated camels.

A عود ʿawd (from عود), Returning. Becoming (learned). Favouring, being propitious. Restoring, bringing back. Visit-

ing (the sick). Habit, custom. Aged (camel or horse). A man of ability, experience, or prudence. (pl. of عائد *ā-id*), Visitors of the sick. عود سودد *awd-ī sawdad*, An old beaten path. عود *ūd*, Wood, timber, the trunk or branch of a tree, a staff, a stick. The wood of aloes. A lute or harp. عود الدرقة *ūdu'd darkah*, Root of the assafœtida-plant. P عود سيمين *ūd-i sīmīn*, The dawn. A عود الصليب *ūdu's salīb*, Name of a certain root. A kind of wood on which fire makes no impression. A sort of wood which breaks in squares. A triangular bit of wood used as an amulet, to keep off frightful dreams. The streaks of the dawn. عود العطاس *udu'l ṭutās*, Sneezewort. عود قماري *ūd-i kamārī*, A species of aloe-wood brought from Kamār. عود كلاني *ūd-i kalānī*, Whiteness and blackness. P عود و گلاب *ūd o gulāb*, Whiteness and blackness. عود هندي *ūd hindī*, Lignum aloes.

A عودة *awdat*, A return, coming back. Aged (she-camel).

P عودسوز *ūd-sōz*, A censer, in which they burn aloe-wood.

A عودق *awdak* (or عودقة *awdakat*), A hooked instrument with which they pull buckets out of wells.

A عودقة *awdakat*, A hook baited with flesh, with which they catch wolves and other wild beasts.

P عودي تخت *ūdī-takht*, Heaven.

A عوذ *awz* (from عوذ), Flying to God, from any thing bad. عوذ بالله منك *awzun bi'llāhi minka*, God defend me from thee. عوذاً منه *awzan minhu*, (I did it) unwillingly. عوز, (pl. of عائذ *ā-iz*) (Mares, camels, or does) the 10th or 15th day after colting. عوز *awaz*, Refuge, an asylum. عوز, (pl. of عوذة *ūzat*) Amulets. عوز *ūwaz*, That part of the flesh next to the bone. Herbage growing at the roots of thorns, or in rough places where cattle cannot crop it.

A عوذاً *awazan*, (Escaping) hardly, not without danger.

A عوذان *ūzān*, (pl. of عائذ *ā-iz*) Mares, camels, or does the 10th or 15th day after bringing forth.

A عوذة *ūzat*, An amulet, or any thing repelling evil.

A عور *awr* (from عور), Depriving of one eye, blinding. Obliterating. عور, (pl. of اعور *a'war*) One-eyed. Naked. عور *awar* (from عور), Being blind of an eye. Being corrupt; abandoning that which is right. عور *awir*, Of a bad conscience.

A عورا *awrā*, (fem. of اعور *a'war*) One-eyed (woman). Without water (a desert). Obscene (discourse). A barbarism.

A عورات *awrāt*, (pl. of عورة *awrat*) Parts of the body which it is indecent to expose. Fissures in mountains.

A عوران *ūrān*, A ruined well. (pl. of اعور *a'war*), One-eyed.

A عورة *awrat*, Any parts of the body which it is indecent to expose. Any place exposed to hostile incursions, the frontier nearest an enemy. An ambush. Meanness. Three hours before dawn, or after the evening-crepuscule. A future life. Clefts in mountains. P عورت زن *awrat-i zan*, Pudenda mulieris. عورت مرد *awrat-i mard*, Pudenda viri. A عورتي الشمس *awratayi'sh shams*, The rising and setting of the sun. عوارت *awarat*, A succession of bad after good.

P عورت *awrat*, A woman. A wife.

P عوري *ūrī*, Nakedness.

P عوز *awz*, One who receives nothing. A thing not to be got, which cannot be purchased.

A عوز *awaz* (from عوز), Wanting, not being found. Poverty.

A عوزب *awzab*, An old woman.

A عوزم *awzam*, An old woman, or she-camel.

A عوس *aws* (from عوس), Ranging in the night; catching (as a wolf) any thing to devour. Governing, managing (one's estate). Labouring industriously. عوس, A species of sheep. عوس *awas*, The interior part of the corners of the mouth, which appear when laughing.

A عوساء *awasā-a*, A beetle carrying balls of dung.

A عوسان *awasān* (from عوس), Going about at night.

P عوسب *awsab*, The young of fowls, or birds that never fly.

A عوسج *awsaj* (or عوسجة *awsajat*), A kind of bramble.

A عوسراني *awsarānīy*, An unbroke camel ridden upon.

A عوسي *ūsīy*, A species of ram.

A عوص *ūs*, (pl. of عائص *ā-is*) (Sheep) which have not conceived for several years. عوص *awas* (from عوص), Being unintelligible (affair or speech). Confounding (an antagonist), reducing him to a nonplus.

A عوصا *awsā*, Foreign (word). Intricate (business).

A عوض *awz* (from عوض), Doing or giving an equivalent. Name of an old Arabian idol. من ذي عوض *min zī awzin*, In future, hereafter. عوض, عوز, عوز, and عوز, At no time, never, from henceforth (قط *katt* implying never before). عوض العائضين *awzu'l ā-izīna*, Never. عوض *iwaz* (from عوض), Giving or doing one thing for another. A reward, a recompense, compensation, premium, price, exchange, any thing substituted for another. عوضه *iwazahu* or عوضا عنه *iwazan anhu*, In his room, instead of it. P عوض كردن *iwaz kardan*, To barter, exchange. A بلا عوض *bilā iwazin*, Gratuitously, without reward or return.

A عوط *ūt*, (pl. of عائط *ā-it*) Camels not in foal the first year.

A عوطا *awtat* or عوطل *ūtal* (from عوط), Not conceiving for some years (a woman or camel) though not barren. Not conceiving the first year in which she carries burthens (a camel). (pl. of عائط *ā-it*) Camels not conceiving the first year.

A عوعا *awā*, A noise, cry, tumult, clamour.

A عوف *awf*, State, condition. Cheerfulness. Good fortune, happiness. A guest. Penis. A grandfather. A bird. A dunghill-cock. A statue, an idol. A mountain. A lion. A wolf. Good pasturage. A fragrant plant. One who labours for his family. ام عوف *ummu awf*, A locust.

A عوفي *awfīy*, Addicted, given to.

A عوق *awk* (from عوق), Hindering, detaining, preventing. Prolonging. Delay, procrastination. عوق *uwak* (or عوقة *uwakat*), One who diverts another from any thing.

A عوك ʿawk (from عوك), Being carried (in any machine) supported (by hope). Gaining (a livelihood).

A عوكسة ʿawkasat, A fan, a winnowing machine.

A عوكل ʿawkal, Foolish (woman). Biting (hare). A dwarfish man with bandy legs. Sands heaped up. A kind of seasoning; also meat dressed with it.

A العوكلان al ʿawkalāni, Name of two stars.

A عوكلة ʿawkalat, A small hill of sand.

A عوكلي ʿawkalīy, Food prepared with عوكل ʿawkal.

A عول ʿawl (from عول), Deviating, straying. Leaning to one side (a scale), being partial (judge). Exceeding bounds, being exorbitant, exacting more than what is due. Being troublesome, vexatious (affair). Exhausting the patience of. Overcoming, excelling. Supporting (a family); introducing any thing (among a family or domestics). Having a large family to maintain. Tingling or twanging (as a bow-string). Lamentation. عول زيد ʿawla also ʿawlu zaydin, Fie upon thee, Zayd! عيل ʿiwal, Confidence. Any thing in which one places confidence.

A عولة ʿawlat, Wailing, lamentation.

A عولق ʿawlak, A demon inhabiting the woods. An appendix. (A she-camel) which wants the male.

A عولك ʿawlak, A vein in the uterus.

A عوم ʿawm (from عوم), Swimming (a man). Floating, sailing (a ship). Travelling (a camel). عوم ʿuwam, (pl. of عومة ʿūmat) Black animalcules swimming on water. عوم ʿūwam, (pl. of عام ʿām or عائم ʿā-im) Years. سنون عوم sanūna ʿūwamun, Many years.

A عومة ʿūmat, A black animalcule swimming on water.

A عومج ʿawmaj, A serpent.

A عومرة ʿawmarat, The clamour of a multitude of men.

A عون ʿawn (from عون), Being middle-aged (a woman). Aid, assistance, succour, help. Fortune. A defender, a patron. A servant. عون الهي ʿawn-i ilāhī, The divine favour. ابو عون abū ʿūn, Dates. Salt. عون ʿuwun, (pl. of عانة ʿānat) Herds of wild asses. (pl. of عوان ʿawān), Middle-aged women.

A عوز ʿūz, The first birth, also a recent birth.

A عوزة ʿūzat, (A hind, a mare, also a camel) fifteen days ter bringing forth.

A عوول ʿuwūl (from عول), Having a large family. Twanging loudly (a bow-string).

A عوهج ʿawhaj, Long-necked, long-legged (animal). A serpent. (A roe) marked on the back with two stripes.

A عوهق ʿawhak, Long. Name of a remarkable camel, to which all camels of a superior quality are compared. A black crow. Lapis lazuli, or its blue tincture. A bull inclining to black. A mountain-swallow.

A عوهكة ʿawhakat (from عوهك Q), Fighting. Struggling. Wrestling. Vociferating.

A عوهل ʿawhall, Violent (wind). A swift (she-camel). Restless (woman).

A عوية ʿawīyat (from عوي), Making an inarticulate noise Barking, howling. Platting (hair). (A camel) bending (his nose-ring). Bending (a bow, or a camel's head with the rein).

A عويز ʿuwayr, (dim. of اعور aʿwar) A little crow. كسير عوير kusayrun ʿuwayrun, Corrupted, depraved.

A عويص ʿawīs, Difficult to be understood (verse); foreign, obsolete (word). Severe (misfortune). Oppressive, distressing.

A عويكة ʿawīkat, A battle, a combat.

A عويل ʿawīl, A groan, lamentation. P پر عويل pur ʿawīl, Full of groans.

A ذات العويم zāta'l ʿuwaymi, In a certain year. ذات الزمين zāta'z 'zumayn, On a certain time.

A عوين ʿawīn, All, every.

A عه ʿahh, Impudent. Proud.

A عهاد ʿihād, (III of عهد) Promising, swearing. Stipulating, agreeing with. The showers in spring, following one another close. (pl. of عهد ʿahd) Rains.

A عهار ʿihār, (III of عهر) Visiting a woman either by night or day and committing fornication with her.

A عهارة ʿahārat (from عهر), Committing fornication. Being addicted to lewdness and thieving.

A عهبا ʿihibbā, The beginning (of youth).

*A عهد ʿahida, (fut. يعهد yaʿhadu) He enjoined.

A عهد ʿahd (from عهد), Commanding; recommending. Stipulating. Leaving a legacy. Plighting faith. Becoming surety for another. Meeting with. Visiting. Observing; taking care of, preserving. Doing any thing often. Moistened with rain (ground). Blushing. Seeing. A promise, agreement, compact, contract, obligation, treaty, peace, truce. An oath, a vow; faith, security. A mandate, precept, commission, or patent, for any office or dignity. A testament or last will. Time, season, conjuncture. Honour, reverence, respect, esteem. Modesty, bashfulness. Successive spring-rains. Age, time, reign; as علي عهد رسول الله ʿala' ʿahd-i rasūli 'llāh, In the time of the prophet. P عهد بستن ʿahd bastan, To strike a bargain. A علي عهد الله لافعلنه ʿalayya' ʿahdu 'llāhi la afʿaluhu, By God I will do it. P عهد و پيمان جانبين ʿahd o paymān-i jānibayn, The conditions on both sides. A ولي عهده walīy ʿahdihi, His heir apparent, his successor. عهيد ʿahīd, A manager of the affairs of a kingdom.

A عهدان ʿihdān, A pledging of one's faith.

A عهدة ʿahdat or عهدة ʿihdat, Successive spring-rains. عهدة ʿuhdat (or عهدة ʿuhdah), An obligation, a debt; an obliging one's self to pay, a becoming security for another. An agreement, bargain, contract. Office, trust, post, business. A returning of goods (when damaged). Deficiency (in understanding or business). العهدة علي الراوي al ʿuhdatu ʿala'r'rāwī, It rests with the author to prove.

P عهد شكني ʿahd-shikanī, A breach of promise.

P عهد نامه ʿahd-nāmah, Letters of agreement, articles of peace or capitulation. A diploma.

P عهدهٔ برائي *ʿuhdah-barā-ī*, The performance of an agreement, the ability to perform any work; means; performance.

P عهدهٔ بندي *ʿuhdah-bandī*, Stated periods for the discharge of a debt, or the payment of a sum of money.

P عهدهٔ دار *ʿuhdah-dār*, Entrusted with a business, employed, holding a commission, an officer. A contractor, a collector, a security for rents.

A عهر *ʿahr*, عهر *ʿihr*, or عهار *ʿahar* (from عهر), Whoring, fornicating. Being addicted to whoredom or theft. عهر *ʿihr*, Adultery.

A عهرة *ʿahirat*, A whorish woman, a harlot.

A عهعهة *ʿahʿahat* (from عهعهٔ q), Calling out (to camels).

A عهن *ʿahn* (from عهن), Withering (as the branch of a tree). Being fixed, established, remaining (in a place). Being present. Taking care of the cattle or estate of another. عهن *ʿihn*, A sort of camelot dyed different colours. An able manager of an estate.

A عهو *ʿihw*, A young strong camel, or horse.

A عهود *ʿuhūd*, (pl. of عهد *ʿahd*) Conditions, capitulations, promises, agreements.

A عهور *ʿuhūr* (and عهورة *ʿuhūrat*) (from عهر), Visiting a whore by night or day. Being given to whoring and thieving.

A عهون *ʿuhūn* (from عهن), Withering (the branch of a tree). (pl. of عهن *ʿihn*) Various coloured wools.

A عهيد *ʿahīd*, United in a bond, confederate.

A عهيدة *ʿahīdat*, Ancient, of long standing (village).

A عي *ʿayy* (from عوي), Plaiting (hair). (A camel) bending (his nose-ring). Bending (a bow). Distorting (the head of a camel by pulling tight the reins). Stammering or hesitating in speech. Being embarrassed; unequal to any business or attempt. A stammerer; unable to accomplish a work. Broken down with age. Exceeding bounds, exorbitant. Sweet-voiced (women). عِيّ (from عوي), Stammering. Hesitating, being unable to accomplish. Being difficult, troublesome.

A عيا *ʿayā*, Difficult, incurable (disease).

A عياب *ʿiyāb*, (pl. of عيبة *ʿaybat*) Portmanteaus. Breasts and hearts as the repositories of secrets. An instrument which separates or cards cotton. عيّاب *ʿayyāb* (or عيابة *ʿayyābat*), Slanderous, loquacious, a reviler.

A عياث *ʿayyās*, A lion.

A عياد *ʿiyād* (from عود), Visiting (the sick).

A عيادة *ʿiyādat* (from عود), Visiting (the sick). A visitation. P عيادت خستگان *ʿiyādat-i khastagān*, The visiting of the sick.

A عياذ *ʿiyāz* (from عوذ), Flying from evil to good, taking refuge. Refuge, an asylum. The first birth, also a recent birth. عياذاً بالله *ʿiyāzan bi'llāh*, By flying for refuge to God; synonymous to, May God avert, Heaven prevent.

A عيار *ʿiyār*, (III of عور) Marking (weights and measures) with a just standard. A standard of weight, measure, or firmness. A mark, a proof, touchstone. P عيار دانش *ʿiyār-i dānish*, The criterion of knowledge. A تمام عيار *tamām ʿiyār* (درست عيار *durust ʿiyār*, or مستقيم العيار *mustakīmu'l ʿiyār*), A full measure, a legal-marked weight. P درست عياران *durust-ʿiyārān* (or راست عياران *rāst-ʿiyārān*), The just, those who weigh exactly. عيارگير *ʿiyār-gīr* (or A صاحب عيار *sāhib ʿiyār*), An assayer, the officer of the mint who tries and marks gold or silver; also a skilful jeweller. A عيّار *ʿayyār*, A cheat, knave, an impostor, a charlatan, conjurer, juggler. A horse curveting or prancing from sprightliness. A lion.

A عيارات *ʿiyārāt*, (pl. of عير *ʿayr*) Wild or tame asses.

AP عيارة *ʿayyārah*, A sly, or cunning woman. (Hunter.)

A عياري *ʿayyārī*, Deceit, imposture, knavery.

A عياسة *ʿiyāsat* (from عوس), Managing (property).

A عياش *ʿayyāsh*, A jovial fellow, a jolly toper, a good companion, a drunkard, a glutton.

A عياص *ʿiyās*, (III of عوص), Wrestling, struggling.

A عياض *ʿiyāz*, Retribution, exchange.

A عياط *ʿiyāt* (from عوط), Not conceiving for some years though not barren (a woman or camel). Being long-necked.

A عياف *ʿayāf*, A kind of game. عيّاف *ʿiyāf* (from عيف), Nauseating, loathing (meat or drink).

A عيافة *ʿiyāfat* (from عوف), Having an aversion to, loathing meat or drink. Divining, auguring from the flight of birds. Divination. اهل العيافة *ahlu'l ʿiyāfat*, A diviner by birds.

A عيال *ʿiyāl*, (pl. of عيل *ʿayyil*) Family, children, domestics. عيّال *ʿayyāl*, (A man or horse) moving proudly.

A عيالة *ʿiyālat* (from عول), Maintaining a family. Having a numerous household. Introducing among a family or domestics. Twanging (a bow-string).

A عيان *ʿayān*, Clear, manifest, public, conspicuous. Certain. Evidence, appearance, perspicuity. عِيان *ʿiyān*, (III of عين) Seeing. Observing, contemplating, beholding face to face. Acting as a spy. A plough-share. ابنا عيان *abnā ʿiyān*, Two lines traced on the ground, from which they make divinations; whence when any one wins at chance-games they say جري ابنا عيان *jara' abnā ʿiyān*. عيّان *ʿayyān*, Fatigued. Tongue-tied.

A عيانا *ʿayānan*, (P عيانانه *ʿayānānah*) Publicly, visibly.

A عيانة *ʿiyānat* (from عين), Being a spy on another's acts.

A عيايا *ʿayāyā*, One deficient (in action); having an impediment (in speech). Impotent, unable to generate (a camel).

A عيائل *ʿayā-il*, (pl. of عيل *ʿayyil*) Household servants.

A عيب *ʿayb* (from عيب), Accusing, reproaching, treating opprobriously. Spoiling. Being damaged (wares). A vice, fault, defect, blemish, stain, disgrace, affront, crime, infamy, dishonour. عِيب *ʿiyab*, (pl. of عيبة *ʿaybat*) Portmanteaus, leathern sacks for keeping clothes in.

A عيبة *ʿaybat*, A fault, disgrace. A portmanteau, or any thing similar in which they put clothes. A repository of secrets. عيّابة *ʿayyābat*, Slanderous, loquacious, reviling.

P عيب جوي *ʿayb-jūy*, Seeking for faults, malevolent.

P عيب چيني ع*ayb-chīnī*, Criticism.

P عيب گوي ع*ayb-gōy*, A slanderer.

P عيبناك ع*aybnāk*, Disgraceful, vicious.

A عيتوم ع*aytūm*, Late produce. A big man.

A عيث ع*ays* (from عيث), Destroying (as a wolf the flock). Striking, dealing out blows plentifully.

A عيثام ع*aysām*, The plane-tree.

A عيثة ع*aysat*, Soft and level ground.

A عيثر ع*aysar*, A trace, a vestige.

A عيثم ع*aysam* (or عيثوم ع*aysūm*), Large-bodied (camel). An elephant (male or female). A hyena. Name of a tree.

A عيج ع*ayj* (from عيج), Taking in good part. Not quenching one's thirst. Not being any better (for medicines).

A عيد ع*īd*, Any thing which brings solace to the mind. A return. A solemnity, feast, festival, holiday. Name of an excellent camel. (pl. of عائدة ع*ā-idat*) Manners, customs, habits. عيد شريف ع*īd-i sharīf*, The grand festival, i. e. Easter, the passover. عيد فقر ع*īd-i fakr*, A ceasing from man, and the union of the soul with the Supreme Spirit. عيد اضحي ع*īd-i azhā'* (also عيد قربان ع*īd-i kurbān*), The festival of sacrifices at Mecca. عيد ع*īd-i masīh*, The day upon which a table descended from heaven at the prayer of Jesus Christ. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

A عيدان ع*aydān*, Tall palm-trees. ع*īdan*, (pl. of عود ع*ūd*) Timbers, the trunks or branches of trees.

A عيداه ع*aydāh*, Bad-tempered (man or camel).

A عيدة ع*aydat*, A return; profit, revenue. An entrance. ع*ī-dat*, (pl. of عود ع*awd*) Old (camels).

P عيد گاه ع*īd-gāh*, The place where solemn festivals are held.

A عيده ع*aydah* (or عيدهية ع*aydahīyat*), Proud. Ill-tempered (man). Stubborn (camel). Badness of disposition. Pride.

A عيدي ع*īdīy*, Belonging to Easter, or to any solemn feast.

A عيدية ع*īdīyat*, An Easter-offering. ناقة عيدية *nākat-i* ع*ī-dīyat*, An excellent she-camel.

A عير ع*ayr* (from عير), Travelling, roaming. Escaping, running away. Striking, giving blows. Borrowing from one another. An ass. An eye-brow or eye-lid. A prince, a chief. The middle or thickest part of a spear. A fibre in a leaf. A stake. An increase of salary in the time of the khalīfs. Name of a mountain near Madīna. عير السرات ع*ayru's 'sarāt*, A bird like a pigeon. جوف العير *jawfu'l* ع*ayri*, The belly of an ass, (i. e. any being, place, or thing, in which nothing good is to be found). قبل عير *kabla* ع*ayrin*, At the first glance of the eye. ع*īr*, A caravan. A great number of beasts of burthen travelling together, especially with provisions.

A عيران ع*īrān*, (pl. of اعور ا*ع*ور) One-eyed.

A عيرانة ع*ayrūnat*, A she-camel swift as a wild ass.

A عيرة ع*ayrat*, A she-ass. عيرة عين ع*ayyiratu* ع*aynin* (or عائرة عينين ع*ā-iratu* ع*aynayni*), Multitude, plenty; any thing filling or blinding the eyes.

P عيرزان ع*īrzān*, A medlar.

A عيزار ع*ayzār*, Firm, hard, or solid. Brisk (youth). A sort of drinking-glass. A kind of tree. ابو عيزار *abū* ع*ayzār*, An aquatic bird with a long neck, a crane.

A عيزارية ع*ayzārīyat*, A kind of glass cup.

A عيز عيز ع*ayza* ع*ayza*, A word used in calling to sheep.

A عيس ع*ays* (from عيس), Impregnating the female (a camel). Semen admissarii. ع*īs*, (pl. of اعيس ا*ع*يس) (Camels) of a whitish yellow colour. ع*ayas*, Whitish yellow (in a camel).

A عيسا ع*aysā*, (fem. of اعيس ا*ع*يس) (A female camel) of a whitish yellow colour. A (female) locust.

A عيسجور ع*aysajūr*, A hard and swift camel. A horrid dragon.

A عيسران ع*aysarān* (also عيسراني ع*aysarānīy*), An unbroke camel on which a person rides.

P عيسوب ع*aysūb*, Sweet marjoram.

A عيسوي ع*īsawīy*, Of the religion of Jesus, a Christian. ملة عيسوية *millat-i* ع*īsawīyat*, The Christian people.

A عيسي ع*īsa'* (or حضرت عيسي *hazrat* ع*īsa'*), The Lord Jesus. مولد عيسي *mawlūd-i* ع*īsa'*, The nativity of the Lord Jesus.

ع*īsīy*, Belonging to Jesus, Christian.

P عيسيء خورد ع*īsī-i kh'urd*, A bunch of grapes. عيسيء دهقان ع*īsī-i dihkān*, Grape-wine. عيسيء ره نشين ع*īsī-i rah-nishīn*, The sun. A sun-beam. A skilful physician. عيسيء ششماهه ع*īsī-i shash māhah*, Fruits which come to maturity in six months. عيسيء نه ماهه ع*īsī-i nah māhah*, A bunch of grapes. عيسيء هر درد ع*īsī-i har dard*, Wine.

P عيسي كده ع*īsa'-kadah*, The house of the Lord Jesus. The fourth heaven. A Christian church.

A عيش ع*aysh* or ع*īsh* (from عيش), Living. Life. Pleasure, delight, luxury. P عيش دة روزة ع*aysh-i dah rōzah*, A short life. عيش و عشرت كردن ع*īsh o* ع*ishrat kardan* (or بعيش كردن زندگاني *zindagānī ba* ع*īsh kardan*), To live luxuriously, to eat and drink well, to enjoy all the pleasures of life.

A عيشا ع*īshā*, The womb.

A عيشة ع*īshat* (or عيشوشة ع*ayshūshat*) (from عيش), Living, leading an agreeable life.

A عيشم ع*aysham*, Dry, mouldy (bread).

A عيش محل ع*aysh-mahal*, The place of joy. One of the apartments in a palace.

A عيشوم ع*ayshūm*, A withering plant. Name of a tree.

P عيشه ع*īshah*, A plant resembling a reed.

A عيص ع*ays*, Esau. ع*īs*, (pl. of عيصان ع*īsān*) A thick grove, entangled trees. A lion's den. Root, origin.

A عيصو ع*aysū*, (HEB. עשו) Esau (the brother of Jacob).

A عيضوم ع*ayzūm*, A glutton.

A عيط ع*ayt* (from عيط), Having a long neck. Not conceiving for several years (a woman or a camel, although not barren). Length of neck. ع*īt*, Excellent young camels. The shouts of a drunken or riotous fellow. (pl. of اعيط ا*ع*يط), Long-necked

(men or camels). عِيت or عُيّت, (pl. of عائط عَ-*ā-it*) (Women or camels) not conceiving.

A عيطا عَ*aytā*, (fem. of اعيط *aعyat*) Long-necked. High, lofty. Proud, refractory.

A عيطل عَ*aytal*, Long-necked and handsome-bodied (woman, camel, or mare).

A عيطموس عَ*aytamūs*, Beautiful, completely formed (woman).

A عيف عَ*ayf* (from عيف), (A bird) planing, being suspended in the air (over water or a carcase).

A عيفان عَ*ayfān*, Naturally averse from any thing. عَ*ayafān* (from عيف), Loathing, nauseating (meat or drink).

A عيفة عَ*ayfat*, An obstruction of milk in the breasts of a child-bearing woman. عَ*ayfat* or عِ*īfat*, A bird's flying or balancing itself in the air. عِ*īfat*, The best part of cattle or other wealth.

A عيفس عَ*ayfas*, Short.

A عيق عَ*ayk*, The sea-side, the shore, the coast. عِ*īk*, A word used in checking or driving cattle.

A عيقة عَ*aykat*, The sea-shore. A part, an allowance of water.

A عيكان عَ*aykān* (from عيك), Shaking the shoulders in going.

A عيكة عِ*īkat*, A grove, a thicket.

A عيل عَ*ayl* (from عيل), Walking pompously, moving with a noble carriage (a man or horse). Travelling, wandering, rambling, making a tour. Wishing or searching for (any thing) without finding it. Being poor, indigent, destitute, disappointed. Impoverishing, disappointing. عَ*ayal*, Telling a story to a deaf person, or to one who will not hear. عَ*ayyil*, A domestic, or any person maintained in a family. عُ*ayyal*, (pl. of عائل عَ-*ā-il*) Poor.

A عيلام عَ*aylām*, A male hyena.

A عيلان عَ*aylān*, A male hyena. Name of a horse and a villag عِ*īlān* (from عيل), Not being able to find any thing lost.

A عيلة عَ*aylat*, Poverty. (pl. of عائل عَ-*ā-il*) Poor, needy.

A عيلم عَ*aylam*, A well full of water. A soft delicate youth.

A عيلي عَ*ayla'*, (pl. of عائل عَ-*ā-il*) Poor.

A عيم عَ*aym* (from عيم), Thirsting (especially after milk).

A عيمان عَ*aymān*, (fem. عيمي عَ*ayma'*) One who thirsts for milk. One who loses his wife, or his camels.

A عيمة عَ*aymat* (from عيم), Thirsting (for milk). An intense longing for milk. Thirst. عِ*īmat*, The best of one's estate.

A عين عَ*ayn* (from عين), Flowing (water, or tears). Following or wounding with a malignant eye, eyeing. Injuring (the eye). The eye, sight, or aspect. A fountain, spring, source, or conduit; flowing water. Name of the letter ع (the head of which resembles the eye). A spy, a watchman, observer, spectator, speculator. A small chink, or eye-hole. The leather or sling of a balista, in which they place the ball to be thrown. The cavity of the knee. A guard, a keeper. A cloud proceeding from the south. A rain with little interruption for several days. The best kind or part of any thing. Paradise. A distinguished or dignified man, a lord. A man, a person, any one. Any object perceived by the eyes; any thing present, the essence, the individual, the thing itself. Having large eyes (especially black). A crowd, a multitude. A brother-germain. A young wild ox. A ploughshare. Domestics. A camel's bunch. Citizens. A tract of country. The body of the sun, also his rays. Money, coin, gold or silver specie. Very, exact; intrinsic, real. Just. The eastern part of Irāk. عين الانسان عَ*aynu'l insān*, The eye of men; i. e. the first or most distinguished. عين سخين عَ*ayn-i sakhīn*, A hot eye, i. e. anguish, distress. عين تباهي و محض، گمراهي r عَ*ayn-i tabāhī wa mahz-i gum-rāhī*, Complete destruction and absolute ruin. عين الثور A عَ*aynu's' sawr*, The bull's eye (name of a star). عين الحيات عَ*aynu'l hayāt*, The fountain of life, or immortality. Quicksilver. عين سلوان عَ*ayn-i salwān*, The river Jordan; also any fountain. عين الشمس عَ*aynu'sh 'shams*, The sun's eye (a flower). عين صلاح عَ*ayn-i salāh*, Sincere advice. عين الصواب عَ*aynu's'sawāb*, A straight road. The thing itself. عين عبرت عَ*ayn-i* عِ*ibrat*, An example-giving countenance. عين عنايت عَ*ayn-i* عِ*inā-yat*, A favourable aspect. عين القطر عَ*aynu'l katr*, Brimstone. عين كمال عَ*ayn-i kamāl*, The height of perfection; also the eyes of some Arabians (called كمال *kamāl*), which were supposed piercing enough to kill people. عين ميزان عَ*ayn-i mī-zān*, The eye of the balance (i. e. wherein the tongue moves). عين اليقين عَ*ayna'l yakīn*, Sincere belief. Certainly, obviously, conspicuously. انت علي عيني *anta* عَ*alā'* عَ*aynī*, You are in my regard, you possess my esteem. انسان العين *insānu'l* عَ*ayn*, The image or pupil of the eye. اول عين *awwala* عَ*aynin*, Before all (I affronted him). عبد عين عَ*abd-i* عَ*ayn* (or عديق عين *sadīk-i* عَ*ayn*), An eye-server, a friend to the eye, i. e. a false friend, a hypocrite, cheat, dissembler. عمدا علي عين عَ*amdan* عَ*alā'* عَ*aynin* (or عمد عين عَ*amda* عَ*aynin*), Certainly, attentively, uninterruptedly (I did it). قرير العين *karīru'l* عَ*ayn*, Cold-eyed, i. e. cheerful, happy. لا عين ولا اثر *lā* عَ*ayna wa lā isr*, Neither shadow nor trace. لقيته عين عنة *lakaytuhu* عَ*ayna* عِ*unnatin*, I saw him clearly when he did not see me. عِين, The eye. Sight. A wild ox. A ploughshare. (pl. of عيان عِ*iyān*) Ploughshares. (pl. of عيون عُ*ayūn*) Looking steadfastly with malignant eyes. (pl. of اعين *aعyan*) Large-eyed (oxen). (pl. of عينا عَ*aynā*) Black-eyed (virgins). عَ*ayan* (from عين), Having large black eyes. Width and blackness of the eyes. Domestics. Citizens. A crowd, a company. عُ*ayun*, (pl. of عيان عِ*iyān*) Ploughshares. (pl. of عيون عُ*ayūn*) Those who look with evil eyes. عَ*ayyin*, (A leathern bottle) full of holes and leaky.

A عينا عَ*aynā*, (fem. of اعين *aعyan*) Large-eyed (cow).

A عينا عَ*aynan*, (بعين *bi* عَ*aynin* and بعينه *bi* عَ*aynihi*), Exactly, justly, clearly, truly, effectually, precisely, to the point.

A عينان عَ*ayanān* (from عين), Flowing (water, or tears).

A عينة عِ*īnat*, The selected part of cattle or other wealth. Money lent or paid in advance. Handsome to the eye (a garment).

A عينتاب *ʿayn-tāb*, Name of a city in Syria.

A عينك *ʿaynak*, Spectacles, glasses to assist the sight.

A عينوم *ʿaynūm*, A male frog.

A عيني *ʿaynīy*, Genuine, original, essential, real, effective.

P عيو *ʿayw*, The barking of a dog. Noise, clamour.

عيوب *ʿuyūb*, (pl. of عيب *ʿayb*) Vices, defects, blemishes.

عيوس *ʿayūs*, A lion.

A عيورة *ʿuyūrat*, (pl. of عير *ʿayr*) Asses.

عيوف *ʿayūf*, (A camel) smelling the water without drinking, although thirsty. Nice, dainty with respect to food. One who divines by the flight of birds.

A عيوق *ʿayyūk*, A bright red star which follows the Hyades.

A عيول *ʿuyūl* (from عيل), Wandering. Being poor.

A عيون *ʿayūn*, Looking stedfastly with a malignant eye. عيون *ʿuyūn*, (pl. of عين *ʿayn*) Eyes. Fountains. The buds of trees. عيون البقر *ʿuyūnu'l bakar*, A grape called the ox-eye; a damson.

A عيهاب *ʿayhāb*, A seducer.

A عيهاق *ʿayhāk*, An error.

A عيهب *ʿayhab*, Corpulent, heavy-bodied (man). Thick, woolly (cloth).

A عيهبة *ʿayhabat* (from عيهب Q), Seducing.

A عيهة *ʿayhat*, A murrain amongst cattle. A blight on corn.

A عيهرة *ʿayharat* (from عيهر Q), Whoring. A whore.

A عيه عيه *ʿayhi ʿayhi*, A word used in driving camels.

A عيهق *ʿayhak*, Alacrity.

A عيهكة *ʿayhakat* (from عيهك Q), Fighting. Wrestling, vociferating.

A عيهل *ʿayhal* or *ʿayhall*, Swift (she-camel). *ʿayhall*, Violent (wind). Restless (woman).

A عيهلة *ʿayhalat*, A swift she-camel, Restless (woman).

A عيهم *ʿayham*, Swift and strong (she-camel).

A عيهمان *ʿayhamān*, Unable to prosecute one's journey by night, and on that account sleeping on the road.

A عيي *ʿayīy*, A stammerer. Let, hindered.

A عييز *ʿuyayr*, (dim. of عير *ʿayr*) A little ass. عييز وحده *ʿuyayru wahdihi*, A man wedded to his own opinion.

A عيينة *ʿuyaynat*, (dim. of عين *ʿayn*) A little eye. ذو العيينتين *ẕū ʿuyaynatayn*, A spy, an observer.

غ

غ *ghayn*, The nineteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, and the twenty-second of the Persian. In arithmetic it expresses 1000, and denotes quadrature in the aspects of the stars. This letter is articulated in the throat with a vibration producing a sound like that given to *r* by the Northumbrians, or the noise made in gargling. It is occasionally changed to ق *k*, and is sometimes redundant. It seems to bear the same relation to خ *kh*, as ب *b* to پ *p*, د *d* to ت *t*, ز *z* to س *s*, and گ *g* to ک *k*. Poets sometimes use this letter to imply the nightingale, one of whose epithets is the bird of a thousand notes, غ being the character for a thousand.

PA غاب *ghāb*, A forest, a wood, a thicket, a grove, the haunt or den of a wild beast.

P غاب *ghāb*, A foolish, also a bitter or malignant expression. Meat become stale from too long keeping; any thing corrupted, foolish, improper or ill-adapted. Leavings, orts. A cleft in a tree or the ground. A place under the lip where hair grows.

A غاب *ghābb*, (A camel) watered every second day. Corrupted, stinking, stale (meat).

P غابانک *ghābānk*, A kind of herb.

A غابة *ghābat* (from غيب), Hiding one's self. Setting (sun). A forest; a wild beast's haunt. (Ground) lying low, out of sight. A gulph, a deep pit; hell. A multitude of men. A long limber spear waving in the air.

A غابر *ghābir*, Remaining. Past. (in gram.) Future tense.

P غابش *ghābish*, Name of a mountain-tree.

A غابط *ghābit*, (part.) Wishing one's self to possess something equal to what another enjoys; (it implies emulation, not envy).

A غابن *ghābin*, An impostor, a deceiver.

P غابندن *ghābandan*, To slip, to slide, to stumble.

P غابوق *ghābūk*, Wine drunk at night. (Castellus.)

P غابوک *ghābūk*, A ball for a cannon or cross-bow.

A غابي *ghābī*, (fem. غابية *ghābiyat*) Careless, heedless, stupid.

P غاتفر *Ghātfar*, Name of a city in Turkistān; also of a quarter in the city of Samarkand. Name of a wrestler.

P غاتيدن *ghātīdan*, To revolve. To bind.

A غادة *ghādat*, Fat, fresh, tender, fine-necked (woman).

A غادر *ghādir*, Deceitful, fraudulent; a swindler.

A غادف *ghādif* (equiv. to جادف *jādif*), A seaman, a rower.

A غادوف *ghādūf*, An oar.

A غادي *ghādī*, (part.) Going out in the morning.

A غادية *ghādiyat*, Morning-rain or clouds.

A غاز *ghāz*, Suppurative (sore). A camel galled in the back.

A غازي *ghāzī*, One who looks after cattle.

A غار *ghār* (from غير), Being jealous. Being a zealot. Envying. A cavern, cave, pit, or hole in the ground. The den of a wild beast. Low land. The cavity or socket of the eye. The interior part of the mouth. An army. The laurel. Jealousy. Name of a cave near Mecca. غار غم *ghār-i gham*, A prison. The grave of the wicked. P يار غار *yār-i ghār*, A companion in a cave or prison, i.e. an intimate friend. A *Ghārr*, A deceiver, a cheat. Vain hopes, trifles.

A الغاران *al ghārāni*, The two cavities (venter et pudenda).

A غارب *ghārib*, One who comes from afar. The summit of a wave. The upper part of a camel's bunch; also the space between that and the neck.

A غارة *ghārat* (from غور), Making a hostile incursion into an

enemy's country. Twisting a rope firmly. Rapine, plunder, booty. A hostile incursion into an enemy's country to carry off spoil or captives. Devastation. A predatory troop of horse. P غارت و خسارت کردن *ghārat o khasārat kardan*, To plunder and lay waste.

A غارت غول *ghārat-ghōl*, Sudden loss or destruction. Suddenly or unexpectedly lost. (Hunter.)

غارت گر *ghārat-gar*, A marauder, a robber, an assassin.

P غارتنگ *ghārtang*, The bar of a door.

P غارتیدن *ghāratīdan*, To ravage, plunder, rifle, pillage. To be plundered. To roll over (as a man or horse).

P غارج *ghāraj* or *ghārij*, A morning draught of wine. Wine.

P غارجي *ghārijī* (also غارچي *ghārichī*), A morning draught of wine. A cup-bearer. One who drinks in the morning.

A غارز *ghāriz*, (A camel) having little milk.

A غارزة *ghārizat*, (A locust) fixing her tail in the ground.

A غارس *ghāris*, A planter.

P غارستان *ghāristān*, A place full of caverns.

P غارسگ *ghārsag*, A sort of cave.

A غارض *ghāriz*, One who leads out animals early in the morning. Who does any thing betimes. Long (nose).

A غارفة *ghārifat*, (A woman) shorn in front. Swift (camel).

A غارق *ghārik*, Submerged, drowned.

A غارم *ghārim*, A debtor.

P غارنگ *ghārang*, An ideot, a fool.

P غار و غور *ghār o ghūr*, Tumult, chaos, confusion.

P غارة *ghārah*, A cavern. Plunder. Plunderers. A morning draught of wine. A twist, a plat.

P غاري *ghārī*, A bushel. A sponge.

A غاريقون *ghārīkūn*, Agaricum.

P غاز *ghāz*, A patch on a garment. A rent, slit, crack. Want. Eating with a relish. A certain water-bird. Beating cotton.

P غازج *ghāzij*, A morning draught of wine. Wine.

P غازغاز *ghāzghāz*, Cleft. Dispelled, dispersed. Torn in pieces.

P غازغان *ghāzghān*, A cauldron, a kettle.

P غازه *ghāzah*, Red paint for the face. A noise, a cry. The root of the tail. A wooden peg for fastening planks together.

P غازي *ghāzī*, A courtezan. A rope-dancer. Sheep's chitterlings stuffed with spiceries.

A غازي *ghāzī*, A conqueror, a hero, a gallant soldier (especially combating infidels); a general, or leader of an expedition. غازي الدين *ghāzī'd' dīn*, The champion of the faith (a proper name). P غازي پادشاه *pādshāh-i ghāzī*, The victorious emperor.

P غازيانه *ghāziyānah*, Bravely.

P غازي مرد *ghāzī-mard*, A hero. (metaph.) A horse.

P غازي ميان *Ghāzī-miyān*, Name of the nephew of Sultān Mahmūd Ghaznawī; a festival is held in commemoration of him at the beginning of May.

P غاژ *ghāj*, A wide-mouthed man. A thorn.

P غاژ کردن *ghāj kardan*, To separate the seed from the cotton. To beat wool and prepare it for spinning.

P غاژه *ghājah*, Red colour with which women paint their face. Melilot. The illumination of the frontispiece of a book.

A غاسق *ghāsik*, That part of the night immediately succeeding the crepuscule. The moon.

P غاسله *ghāsilah*, A washer-woman.

P غاسول *ghāsūl*, An herb of which they make a lixivium.

P غاش *ghāsh*, A sincere man. An ardent and sincere lover. Petulant. Partial. A dissembler, a hypocrite. Stupid, dull. Tumult. A cluster of unripe grapes. A cucumber kept for seed.

A غاش *ghāshsh*, False, insincere, deceitful.

A غاشية *ghāshiyat*, A leather covering for a saddle. The lining leather of a sword-sheath. The pericardium. A piece of iron in the hinder part of a camel's saddle. A rope between the hinder girth and the breast-harness. The day of judgment. Hell fire. An internal complaint. A friend. A servant.

P غاشيه *ghāshiyah*, A porter's burden.

P غاشيه بر دوش *ghāshiyah bar dōsh*, Obedient.

P غاشيه دار *ghāshiyah-dār*, A porter. One who has the care of saddles. The angel Gabriel.

A غاص *ghāss*, (Any thing) sticking in the throat. (A habitation) crammed full of people.

A غاصب *ghāsib*, A usurper.

A غاضر *ghāzir*, A hide fit for tanning.

A غاضف *ghāzif*, Loose. Soft, worn. Delicate (life). Hanging his ears (a dog).

A غاضي *ghāzī*, Dark (night). Bright. Perennial, durable. Plentiful. Excellent. A camel indisposed from eating غضا *ghazā*.

A غاط *ghāt*, A multitude, assembly, congregation.

A غاغ *ghāgh* (or غاغة *ghāghat*), Pennyroyal.

A غاغا *ghāghā*, The twittering of the mountain-swallow.

P غاغاطي *ghāghātī*, A bituminous stone brought from Syria.

P غاغه *ghāghah*, Mint.

A غاف *ghāf*, Name of a tree bearing sweet fruit.

A غافت *ghāfit* (or غافث *ghāfis*), Swallow-wort. Agrimony.

A غافر *ghāfir*, (part.) Forgiving. Clement, merciful.

A غافل *ghāfil*, Imprudent, inconsiderate, incautious, negligent, indolent, inattentive, thoughtless. Careless. P شاهزاده غافل نظر *shahzāda-i ghāfil-nazar*, An inconsiderate and improvident prince.

A غافلا *ghāfilan* (P غافلانه *ghāfilānah*), Imprudently.

P غافل گير *ghāfil-gīr*, Attacking unawares.

A غافلي *ghāfilī*, Negligence, inattention.

A غاق *ghāk*, A crow. Name of an aquatic bird. *Ghāki*, The croaking of a raven.

P غاک *ghāk*, Noise, disturbance, riot, tumult, sedition. The croaking of a raven. Fraud, deceit.

P غاکوک *ghākūk*, A ball for a cross-bow.

P غال *ghāl*, Going round. Rolling, wallowing. A cavern in which they keep cattle. A burrow, a fox's hole. A bee-hive.

A غال *ghāll*, Thirsty. Level or low ground producing wild trees, or thorns. Name of a plant.

P غالالوط *ghālālūt*, The Egyptian bean.

A غالب *ghālib*, Overcoming, excelling, victorious. Triumphant. A conqueror.

A غالبا *ghālibā*, (*ghāliban*, or في الغالب *fī'l ghālib*), Chiefly, principally; finally, upon the whole; apparently, probably; necessary, without fail, beyond a doubt.

P غالبانه *ghālibānah*, Triumphantly.

A غالبية *ghālibīyat*, Victory, prevalence, superiority.

P غالج *ghālij*, A morning-draught of wine.

P غالد *ghālad*, One who moves from side to side.

P غالوك *ghālūk*, A play-ball; a ball for a warlike engine.

P غاله *ghālah*, A kid.

P غالي *ghālī*, A carpet, tapestry.

A غالي *ghālī*, Dear, precious, valuable.

P غاليا بار *ghāliyā-bār*, Fragrant, odoriferous.

P غاليچه *ghālīchah*, A carpet.

P غاليدن *ghālīdan*, To surround, to wheel round either in defending a friend or assailing an enemy. To instigate or animate to fight. To start up suddenly in consequence of the action or speech of another. To tumble. To roll, to wallow.

P غالينوس *Ghālīnūs*, Galen the physician.

P غاليه *ghāliyah*, Civet; a perfume. A composition of musk, ambergris, camphor, and oil of ban-nuts.

A غامر *ghāmir*, (fem. غامرة *ghāmirat*) Uninhabited, uncultivated, waste, abandoned. Overflowed (country).

A غامرة *ghāmirat*, A palm-tree which requires to be watered.

A غامز *ghāmiz*, Expressed by amorous signals of the eye.

A غامض *ghāmiz*, Obscure, unintelligible (speech). Depressed, sunk, subsiding or falling to the bottom, precipitating.

P غامي *ghāmī*, Poor, miserable. Weak, feeble. Lean.

A غان *ghān*, A forest without water.

A غانة *ghānat*, A loop at the end of a bow-string.

P غانج *Ghānj* (or غانغا *Ghānghā*), The Ganges.

A غانم *ghānim*, Laden with spoil.

P غانه *Ghānah*, A place in Arabia where they find gold.

A غاني *ghānī*, Rich, wealthy. Able to do without.

A غانية *ghāniyat*, A woman despising ornaments, satisfied with the native beauty of her person. A girl much courted, yet remaining contentedly unmarried in her parents' house; also a chaste woman in general. A singing girl. A harlot.

P غاو *ghāw*, An ox. A hole in the ground made for the security of sheep and other animals.

P غاوچي *ghāwchī*, A morning draught of wine. A cup-bearer. One who drinks in the morning.

A غاور *ghāwir*, Powerful. Considerate, thoughtful.

P غاوش *ghāwash* or *ghāwush*, A cucumber kept for seed. A bunch of ripe grapes.

P غاوشنگ *ghāw-shang*, An ox-goad. A tottering wall.

P غاوشو *ghāwshō*, An ardent and sincere lover. A cucumber kept for seed. An unripe bunch of grapes.

P غاووش *ghāwūsh*, A cucumber kept for seed.

A غاوون *ghāwūn*, (pl. of غاوي *ghāwī*) Those who are in error. Devils. Those who countenance scurrilous or flattering poets.

P غاوه *ghāwah*, Name of a mountain and a rock.

A غاوي *ghāwī*, Wandering, erring, straying, seduced.

A غاي *ghāy*, (pl. of غاية *ghāyat*) Ends, extremities.

A غايايه *ghāyāyat*, (pl. غاياپات *ghāyāyāt*) Light of the sun. The shadow made by the dawn. Whatever overshadows, or causes darkness (as clouds, or dust). The bottom (of a well).

A غائب *ghā-ib*, Absent, latent, concealed, invisible. Vanished. (in gram.) The third person. P غائب شدن *ghā-ib shudan*, To be absent, to disappear, to vanish. غائب كردن *ghā-ib kardan*, To lose. To predict.

P غايبانه *ghā-ibānah*, In absence, invisibly, concealedly.

P غائب باز *ghā-ib-bāz*, A conjurer.

A غاية *ghāyat*, The end, extremity, or termination. The goal. Excess. A race-cource. A standard, a flag. Chiefly, greatly, extremely. غاية الاصابع *ghāyatu'l asābi*ع, The little finger. غاية الغاية *ghāyatu'l ghāyah*, For the most part, very much. غاية قصوي *ghayat-i kuswa'*, The utmost extremity. غاية علم *ilm-i ghāyat*, Mathematics.

A غائر *ghā-ir*, One who arrives in a low-lying country. (Water) flowing down upon low grounds. Jealous.

A غائرة *ghā-irat*, The meridian, mid-day, noon.

A غائص *ghā-is*, A diver. One who is carried on with great zeal and earnestness in any affair.

A غائض *ghā-iz*, Falling, decreasing, subsiding (water).

A غائط *ghā-it*, Low ground, a hollow, lurking place. Dung.

A غائل *ghā-il*, Who attacks suddenly, opposes, or destroys.

A غائلة *ghā-ilat*, A misfortune. An unfair attack.

A غب *ghabb* or *ghibb* (from غب *ghabba*), Watering (camels) every second day. *Ghibb* (from غب *ghabba*), Visiting every alternate day. Attacking thus (as a tertian ague). Passing the night with. Succeeding, bringing any thing to an issue. Success, termination. An unfrequent or weekly visit. Becoming stale, stinking (meat). *Ghibba*, After. غب ذا *ghibba zā*, After that. غب ما *ghibba mā*, After which. غب الدعا *ghibba'd duā*, After salutations. *Ghubb*, Low ground.

P غبا *ghabā*, Astonished, stupefied, confounded.

A غبا *ghibban*, Seldom, rarely.

P غباد *ghubād*, The invention or production of something new. A man resolutely bent on doing what is right.

A غبار *ghubār*, Dust. Clouds of dust. Vapour. Impurity, foulness. Vexation, affliction, perplexity. غبار خاطر *ghubār-i*

khātir, Affliction, disturbance in mind. P غبار رنجش و آزار *ghubār-i ranjish o āzār*, The dust of vexation and disgust.

P غبار آلود *ghubār-ālūdah*, Covered with dust.

P غبار گونه *ghubār-gūnah*, Of the colour of dust.

P غبارة *ghibārah*, An ox-goad. *Ghubārah*, A bomb, a shell, a mortar for throwing shells.

A غبارين *ghabārīn*, (pl. of غبران) Double dates from one stalk.

P غباريه *ghubārīh*, Name of a mountain-tree.

P غباز *ghabāz*, An ox-goad. *Ghubāz*, A yoke; a ploughshare.

P غبازة *ghibāzah*, An ox-goad. *Ghubāzah*, A yoke. A plough. A ploughshare.

A غباشير *ghabāshīr*, The crepuscule, the twilight.

A غبانة *ghabānat*, Infirmity of mind.

A غباوة *ghabāwat* (from غبي), Not considering, or adverting to, from weakness of mind. Inadvertency, stupidity. Want of pity.

PA غبب *ghabab*, The dewlap of an ox, the wattles of a cock. The loose flesh beneath the chin.

A غبة *ghubbat*, An eaglet. Food sufficient for one day.

A غبث *ghabs* (from غبث), Mixing new cheese with butter.

P غبج *ghabj* (and غبجي *ghabjī*), A ditch, a pond.

A غبدل *ghabdal*, Easy, comfortable (life).

A غبر *ghibr*, Hatred, a secret grudge. *Ghubr* also *ghubbar*, A remainder, remnant. *Ghabar*, A great misfortune, from which a person cannot extricate himself. Dust. One who becomes friendly and obedient after having been hostile and refractory. *Ghabar* also *ghabir* (from غبر), Swelling with pus (a wound). *Ghabir*, A vein. *Ghubar*, Name of a boy born of an elderly woman. *Ghubbar*, (pl. of غابر *ghābir*) Remaining. Passed by.

A غبرا *ghabrā*, (fem of اغبر *aghbar*) Of the colour of dust. Defaced, obliterated (path). Earth, land. A kind of herb. بنو غبرا *banū ghabrā*, Children of the dust, i. e. the poor; also strangers, travellers, or pilgrims, met together to drink. سجادة غبرا *sajjāda-i ghabrā*, A carpet, any covering for the ground.

A غبران *ghabrān*, A double date, growing from one stalk.

A غبرة *ghabrat*, Small dust, fine powder. *Ghubrat*, A dusty colour. A residue, a remainder. Name of a plant growing in a plain. *Ghabarat*, Dust.

A غبرقة *ghabrakat*, (A woman) having very large black eyes.

A غبس *ghabas* (and غبسة *ghubsat*), Obscurity. An obscure, dusty colour. *Ghubs*, (pl. of اغبس *aghbas*) Tawny (wolves).

A غبش *ghabash*, The latter part of the night when very dark.

A غبص *ghabs* (from غبص), Despising. Being ungrateful for favours. Reviling, accusing. Being very blear (the eyes).

A غبط *ghabt* (from غبط), Being in a happy condition. Envy, emulation. A handful of reaped corn. *Ghabt* or *ghibt* (from غبط), Wishing to be like or equal to another, without envy. Feeling the buttocks of cattle to discover their fatness. اللهم غبطا لا هبطا *allahumma ghabtan la habtan*, O God! may this happy state continue. *Ghibt*, A handful of corn when reaping. Cheerfulness. A good condition. *Ghubt*, Leathern purse-strings. *Ghubut*, (pl. of غابط *ghābit*) Those who wish to possess something equal to what another enjoys, without envy. (pl. of غبيط *ghabīt*), Dorsers on which camel-litters are fixed.

A غبطة *ghibtat* (from غبط), Wishing to be like unto another without envy. Emulation without envy. A happy condition.

A غبطي *ghabta'*, Raining incessantly.

A غبغب *ghabghab*, A dewlap. A double chin. The throat.

P چاه غبغب *chāh-i ghabghab*, The pit in the chin.

A غبق *ghabk* (from غبق), Drinking wine in the evening.

A غبقا *ghabkā*, (A woman) who drinks wine in the evening.

A غبقان *ghabkān*, One who drinks wine in the evening.

*A غبن *ghabana*, (fut. يغبن *yaghbinu*) He cheated.

A غبن *ghabn* (from غبن), Laying up (grain or provisions) against a scarcity. Cheating (in a sale). Doubling up and sewing part of a garment to render it shorter. Being negligent, forgetful. Mistaking. Deceit, fraud. Loss of money. Weakness of mind, mistake, forgetfulness. Weak in mind. Loss of money. P غبن كردن *ghabn kardan*, To deceive. A *Ghaban* (from غبن), Being weak in mind, liable to deception. Being negligent, forgetful. Mistaking, erring.

A غبوب *ghubūb* (from غب *ghabba*), Watering (camels) on every other day. (pl. of غب *ghubb*) Low-lying grounds.

A غبور *ghubūr* (from غبر), Remaining, being left. Departing, passing by. Being future.

A غبوط *ghabūt*, (A camel) whose fatness cannot be ascertained except by feeling.

A غبوق *ghabūk*, Wine drank at night. *Ghubūk* (from غبق), Drinking wine in the evening.

P غبوک *ghabūk*, Wine drank in the evening.

*A غبي *ghabiya*, (fut. يغبي *yaghba'*) He did not consider.

A غبي *ghabīy*, Negligent, imprudent, weak in mind, forgetful.

A غبيبة *ghabībat*, Ewes' milk, milked in the morning, upon which in the evening they milk a little fresh, to make it thicken, in order to churn it into butter the day after.

A غبية *ghabyat*, A slight rain, just sufficient to wet the surface of the ground; also one heavy plump of rain, or torrent of water. Raising of dust. The setting of the sun. *Ghabyat* or *ghubyat*, A quick pace, full gallop.

P غبيتة *ghibītah*, A black herb mixed with musk.

A غبيثة *ghabīsat*, A mixture of new cheese and butter.

A غبيراء *ghubayrā-a*, An intoxicating drink made from millet. Name of a plant. A kind of fruit.

A غبيس *ghubays*, (dim. of اغبس *aghbas*) A tawnyish wolf. ما غبا غبيس *mā ghabbā ghubays*, As long as the wolf will seize the sheep, i. e. for ever.

A غبيط *ghabīt*, Dorsers on which they fix the camel-litters in which women travel. Low level ground. Quicksilver. Name of a valley and desert.

A غبين *ghabīn*, Weak in mind.

غبينة *ghabīnat*, Deceit, fraud, cheating.

P غت *ghut* or *ghat*, An ideot, a fool. Active in mind, speaking with fluency.

A غت *ghatt* (from غت *ghatta*), Plunging into water head foremost. Employing. Afflicting, vexing. Concealing, smothering (laughter, laughing in one's sleeve). Subjoining, or causing one to follow another. Following, or prosecuting. Saying any thing repeatedly. Chiding. Sipping, drinking often without taking the cup from the lips.

A غترفة *ghatrafat*, Pride. Petulance.

P غتفر *ghutfar*, Foolish, stupid.

P غتفره *ghutfarah*, Ignorant, inexperienced. A whoremonger.

A غتل *ghatl*, (A place) planted with trees. Crowded palm-trees). *Ghatal* (from غتل), Being planted with trees (a place).

A غتم *ghatm*, A suffocating heat. *Ghutm*, (pl. of اغتم *aghtam*) Indistinct speakers.

A غتمة *ghutmat*, Barbarism in speech.

A غتمي *ghutmīy*, A person who speaks unintelligibly.

A غتيم *ghutaym*, as حياض غتيم *hiyāzu ghutaym*, Death.

A غث *ghass* (from غث *ghassa*), Calling (any thing) bad. Being full of pus, suppurating (a wound). Brisk.

A غثا *ghusā* or *ghussā*, Leaves of trees, pieces of wood, and other rubbish carried down by the stream.

A غثاثة *ghasāsat* (from غث *ghassa*), Being lean (sheep or meat). Being corrupted (word). Asking every person one meets.

A غثار *ghusār*, A hyena.

A غثاغث *ghusāghis* (and غثث *ghasis*), A lion.

A غثة *ghassat*, Lean (sheep). *Ghussat*, A sufficient part.

A غثر *ghasr*, The dregs of mankind. *Ghusr*, (pl. of اغثر *aghsār*) Of a dusty red colour.

A غثرا *ghasrā*, (fem. of اغثر *aghsar*) Somewhat red; of a glass colour. (Cloth) of thick woollen. A multitude, a mob. Threats.

A غثرة *ghasrat*, Plenty of provisions. *Ghusrat*, Dust-colour with a mixture of red. Reddish. *Ghasarat*, The dregs of the people. A conflict (in which they bruise and kick one another).

A غثغث *ghasghas*, A combat without arms.

A غثم *ghasm* (from غثم), Giving the best part of one's property.

A غثمة *ghusmat*, Colour of hair more inclined to white than black.

A غثمرة *ghasmarat* (from غثمر), Destroying (one's flocks).

A غثو *ghasw* (from غثو), Collecting (forage). Spoiling the sweetness (of water).

A غثوثة *ghusūsat* (from غث), Being lean. Being bad (news).

A غثي *ghasy* (and غثيان *ghasayān*) (from غثي), Being disturbed (mind). Being rude or severe (in speech). Being covered (sky with clouds). Being luxuriant in herbage (ground).

A غثيث *ghasīs* (from غث *ghassa*), Discharging matter (a wound). Being lean. Lean.

A غثيثة *ghasīsat*, Pus, corrupted flesh (of a wound). Degeneracy, corruption, failure of intellect. A fool, a worthless fellow. (A palm-tree) bearing black sour dates.

A غثيرة *ghasīrat*, Drinking after thirst is quenched. A crowd.

A غثيمة *ghasīmat*, Meat dressed with locusts.

P غجغاو *ghajghāw*, The hair of a sea-horse (which by way of amulet they hang round the necks of horses inclosed in gold or silk cases); any thing put round a horse's neck.

P غجك *ghijak* (or غچک *ghichak*), A species of Pandura or shepherd's pipe.

P غجكي *ghijakī*, A player on the غجك *ghijak*.

A غجوم *ghujūm* (for غموج *ghumūj*) (KAMUS).

A غد *ghad*, The day after. غدا *ghadan*, To-morrow. بعد غد *baʿda ghadin*, The day after to-morrow.

A غدا *ghadā* also *ghidā*, Meat, victuals, provisions; any thing eat in the morning, breakfast. An early dinner. غداي روحاني *ghidā-i rūhānīy*, Food for the mind. غداي جسماني *ghidā-i jismānīy*, Aliment for the body.

A غداء *ghidā-a*, (III of غدو) Coming early.

A غداة *ghadāt*, The morning, the dawn.

A غدار *ghidār*, (III of غدر) Leaving, relinquishing. *Ghaddār*, Fraudulent, perfidious. A traitor, a cheat. P آن غدار بد كردان *ān ghaddār-i bad-kirdān*, That perfidious traitor. اين غدار خونريز *īn ghaddār-i khūn-rēz*, This treacherous blood-shedder. A يا غدار *yā ghaddāri*, O perfidious.

A غدارة *ghudārat*, A thing left. *Ghaddārat*, A false woman.

P غدارة *ghadārah*, The broad point of a spear. A sort of helmet. A copper-vessel. An hour-glass.

A غداري *ghaddārī*, Perfidy, fraud.

A غداف *ghudāf*, A black crow. Long black hair. A vulture with many feathers. A long wing.

A غدافل *ghadāfil*, (pl. of غدفل *ghidafl*) Old clothes.

A غدافي *ghudāfiy*, Dark (night).

A غدان *ghudān*, A cane or any pole on which they hang clothes.

A غداني *ghudānīy*, Delicate, full of juices.

A غداوا *ghadāwā* (or غدايا *ghadāyā*), (pl. of غدية) Mornings.

A غدائر *ghadā-ir*, (pl. of غديرة *ghadīrat*) Women's curls.

A غدب *ghudubb*, Short, thick, and muscular.

A غدبة *ghudbat*, Thick flesh under the ears.

A غدبل *ghudbal*, An easy, agreeable life.

A غدة *ghuddat* (or غددة *ghudadat*), (pl. غدد *ghudad*) A gland in the body, a swelling, a pestilential bubo, the scrofula, or evil.

A غدد *ghudad*, The intestines which are the receptacle of excrement. *Ghudud*, A hard lump formed in the flesh, a glandular swelling. (HUNTER.)

A غدر *ghadr* (from غدر), Acting perfidiously, breaking a treaty or agreement; persecuting. Perfidy, fraud, treachery, deceit, malevolence, malignity, hostility, injury. Villainy, ingratitude. Noise, bustle. اهل غدر *ahl-i ghadr*, Perfidious, cruel, malignant. *Ghadar* (from غدر), Drinking rain-water. Remaining behind the flock (a sheep). Being dark (night). Hard, stony

ground; a pond, a ditch, furrow or rut in such ground: the sticking of a horse's hoof in such a place. Hesitation or stopping in the midst of a speech. Boldness in speech or in battle. *Ghudar*, A ditch. Treacherous. يا غدر *yā ghudara*, O traitor! *Ghudur*, (pl. of غدير *ghadīr*) Ponds.

P غدر *ghadar*, The breast of a garment. A breast-plate.

A غدران *ghudrān*, (pl. of غدير *ghadīr*) Ponds. (pl. of غديرة *ghadīrat*) Slips of plants.

A غدرة *ghidrat* also *ghudrat*, Any thing left. *Ghadarat*, A ditch. *Ghadirat*, Dark (night).

P غدرك *ghadrak*, A breast-plate.

A غدز *ghudz*, The herb turnsole.

P غدغن *ghadaghan*, Speed, haste; hurry. Confusion.

A غدف *ghadaf*, Plenty of provisions.

A غدفان *ghidfān*, (pl. of غداف *ghudāf*) Black crows.

P غدفرة *ghudfarah*, A stupid fellow.

A غدفل *ghidafl*, A worn garment. A comfortable life. Tall (man). Large-bodied (camel).

A غدفن *ghidfan*, A comfortable life.

A غدق *ghadak* (from غدق), Flowing plentifully (water).

A غدن *ghadan*, Softness, gentleness, lenity. Languor, relaxation. Somnolency, sleep.

A غدنة *ghudnat*, Softness. A lump of flesh behind the ears.

P غدنگ *ghadang* also *ghadung*, A pustule, pimple, swelling. Base, impure. Disproportioned, ill-shaped. Rude, unpolished. Stupid. Perfidy.

A غدو *ghadw*, The morrow. *Ghudūw* (from غدو), Coming in the morning. The morning. بالغدو و الآصال *bi'l ghudūwi wa'l āsāl*, Morning and evening.

P غدو *ghadū*, A drink made of water, millet, barley or rice.

A غدوة *ghadwat* or *ghudwat*, The morning between dawn and sun-rise. *Ghudūwat* (from غدو), Coming in the morning.

A غدور *ghadūr*, Fraudulent, most perfidious.

A غدوي *ghadawīy*, Of to-morrow. The fœtus in the womb.

A غدي *ghuda'*, (pl. of غدوة *ghadwat* and of *ghudwat*) Morning-tides. *Ghadīy*, Of to-morrow.

A غديان *ghadyān*, (fem. غديا *ghadyā*) Dining, at dinner.

A غدية *ghadīyat*, Morning.

A غدير *ghadīr*, Fraudulent, perfidious. A ditch, a pool, stagnant water. A sword. *Ghiddīr*, Very perfidious.

A غديرة *ghadīrat*, A curling lock of a woman's hair. Remaining or left behind the flock (a sheep). The ditch in which an eastern weaver sits at work. A slip, a graft.

A غذ *ghazz* (from غذ *ghazza*), Swelling, suppurating (a wound). Bringing on a suppuration. Being deficient.

A غذا *ghizā*, Meat or drink, diet, provision, food. (pl. of غذي *ghazīy*) Fœtuses of sheep.

A غذارم *ghuzārim*, Indefinite, conjectural. Abundant (water).

A غذام *ghuzām*, A portion of milk.

A غذامة *ghazāmat* or *ghuzāmat*, Great plenty of milk. *Ghuzāmat*, Impurity (especially of colour). A part of one's cattle or other estate. Inconvenient (place).

A غذامر *ghuzāmir*, Much (water).

A غذامير *ghazāmīr*, (pl. of غذمرة *ghazmarat*) Clamours, noises.

A غذاية *ghizāyat*, Aliment.

A غذذ *ghuzaz*, The evil, a swelling, an inflammation of the glands (cured by burning).

A غذرمة *ghazramat* (from غذرم q), Buying and selling (any thing) in the lump by conjecture.

A غذم *ghazm* (from غذم), Giving away the best part of one's property. Eating voraciously. *Ghazam*, A kind of herb.

A غذمة *ghazmat*, One word (was not heard).

A غذمذم *ghazamzam*, Any measure of an uncertain quantity.

A غذمرة *ghazmarat* (from غذمر q), Speaking humbly to a haughty or threatening man. Mixing. Being angry. Laughing immoderately. Crying out, making a great clamour. Sighing or breathing hard. Seizing by violence from one and giving to another. Clamour.

A غذو *ghazw* (from غذو), Feeding, maintaining. *Ghuzūw* (from غذو), Flowing (water). Emitting blood (a vein).

A غذوان *ghazawān*, Brisk, swift (horse).

A غذوانة *ghazawānat*, A sharp tongue. Impudent, obscene.

A غذوي *ghazawīy* (or غذي *ghazīy*), New born (lamb or kid). The fœtus in the belly of a goat or sheep; cattle sold with young.

A غذي *ghaza'* or *ghazan*, Camel's urine.

A غذيذة *ghazīzat*, Pus, corrupted flesh (of a wound).

A غذيرة *ghazīrat*, Milk-pottage warmed by a hot stone.

A غذيمة *ghazīmat*, (A country) yielding plentifully the plant غذم. غذيمة منكرة *ghazīmatun munkaratun*, Inconvenient place.

P غر *ghar*, A whore. An infamous boy. Ruptured. *Ghur*, The rupture, a swelled testicle. Ruptured. A Turkish nation. Pimples on the forehead. Swellings in the neck.

*A غر *gharra*, (fut. يغر *yaghurru*) He deceived.

A غر *gharr* (from غر *gharra*), Deceiving, flattering with vain hopes, cajoling, coaxing. A bird feeding its young, putting bill into bill. Cutting (as a garment) by folding up. A fissure in the skin, or rent in a garment. طويته على غرة *tawaytuhu 'ala' gharrihi*, I folded (it) up in the old fold, i. e. I left it as it was. *Ghirr*, Unskilled, inexperienced, untaught. *Ghurr*, (pl. of غار *ghārr*) Vain hopes, trifles.

A غرا *gharā* (from غرو), Being attached, wholly dedicated (to any thing). Being extremely irascible, indulging anger to excess. Glue, isinglass. Lean, extenuated. The fœtus of a cow. *Gharrā*, (fem. of اغر *agharr*) White, bright, splendid, illustrious, noble. Having a white star on the forehead (a mare). ليلة الغرا *laylatu'l gharrā*, Thursday-night.

P غرا *ghurā*, White, bright. The sun.

A غراء *ghirā-a*, (III of غرو) Joining, subjoining. Glue.

A غراب *ghirāb* or *ghurāb*, The curved part of the edge of a

sword (with which the blow is struck). *Ghurāb*, A crow, raven, rook, or jackdaw. A ship. The prominent part of the hips of horses or camels. Name of a constellation. غراب البين *ghurābu'l bayn*, A magpie. P غراب زمين *ghurāb-i zamīn*, A dark night. A رجل الغراب *rijlu'l ghurāb*, Crow's foot (an herb). A very secure kind of fastening with which they tie the dugs of camels to prevent the young from sucking.

A غرابات *gharābāt*, (pl. غرابة *gharābat*) Monsters, prodigies.

A غرابة *gharābat*, Any thing admirable, strange, foreign.

A غرابيب *gharābīb*, (pl. of غربيب *ghirbīb*) Very black.

A غرابيل *gharābīl*, (pl. of غربال *ghirbāl*) Large sieves.

A غراة *gharāt*, Lean.

A غراث *ghirās*, (pl. of غرثي *gharsa'*) Hungry (women). (pl. of غرثان *gharsān*) Hungry (men).

A غرائي *gharāsa'* (and غرائين), (pl. of غرثان) Hungry.

P غراچه *gharāchah*, Infamous, unmanly. A contented cuckold, a pimp to his own wife. Ignorant, foolish. Name of a country.

A غراد *gharād*, (pl. غراد *ghirād*) A kind of fungus.

A غرادة *gharādat*, A kind of mushroom.

P غرار *gharār*, A large sack made of camel's hair.

A غرار *ghirār* (from غر *gharra*), Cutting in the folds (as a garment by folding up). Feeding its young (a bird), putting bill into bill. (III of غر *gharra*), (A camel) losing milk (especially from fright). Being cold, dull (market). Not performing properly the prostrations and ceremonies at prayer. Slumber. The edge of a sword, the point of a spear. The space of a month. A way, a mode of doing any thing. A model, pattern. غرار علي غرار *'ala' ghirārin*, Suddenly, hastily. One after another.

A غرارة *gharārat* (from غر *gharra*), Being white (the face). Having a white spot (on the forehead). Being inexperienced, unacquainted with the use of things. *Ghirārat*, A large sack.

P غرارة *gharārah*, Washing or rinsing the mouth. *Ghirārah*, A helmet. A gardener's sack with open meshes like a net.

A غراز *ghurrāz*, Frowning, haughty.

A غرازيل *gharāzīl*, The devil.

P غراس *ghirās*, Sadness, sorrow.

A غراس *ghirās*, The season proper for planting. The shoot of a palm-tree. (pl. of غرس *ghars*) Saplings.

A غراش *gharāsh*, A fracture, a rent. Rage. Force, violence. Grief. *Ghirāsh*, Strips of skins.

P غراشيدن *ghirāshīdan*, To be angry, to chide. To scratch.

P غراشيده *ghirāshīdah*, Angry.

A غراض *ghirāz*, (III of غرض) Watering (camels) early.

A غراف *ghirāf*, A large measure for dry goods, called also قنقل *kankal*. (pl. of غرفة *ghurfat*) Draughts of water.

A غرافة *ghirāfat*, A draught of water taken with the hand.

A غرام *gharām*, Desire, cupidity. A fine, a mulct. Any debt which must be paid. A tedious calamity, destruction. شوق و غرام *shawk wa gharām*, Desire and alacrity.

P غراما *gharāmā*, One grain and a half (according to some, two grains); a half dram.

A غرامة *gharāmat* (from غرم), Being involved in debt; impoverished by fines. A fine, a mulct for bloodshed. Debt. Tax.

P غران *gharān* or *gharrān*, Rapacious, fierce. Iron.

A غران *ghurrān*, (pl. of اغر *agharr*) White. Illustrious. (pl. of غرير *gharīr*) Excellent dispositions. Bubbles on water.

A غرانق *ghurānik*, (pl. غرانق *gharānik*, غرانيق *gharānīk*, and غرانقة *gharānikat*) A delicate beautiful youth.

P غراورنگ *gharāwrang*, Large, excellent. A great throne.

A غراوي *ghurāwa'*, Froth, foam.

A غرائب *gharā-ib* (also غرائبات *gharā-ibāt*), (pl. of غريبة *gharībat*) Strange, extraordinary things.

A غرائر *gharā-ir*, (pl. of غرارة *ghirārat*) Sacks. (pl. of غرير *gharīr*), Inexperienced people, liable to be imposed upon.

*A غرب *gharaba*, (fut. يغرب *yaghrubu*) He went far away.

A غرب *gharb*, Sun-set. The west. Africa. The flowing of tears. A lachrymal vein or duct. The sharpest parts of the teeth; also their brightness. The most prominent part of any thing; as the curvature of a sword. Quickness or vehemence of speech. A large bucket. The first course, race, or starting of a horse. (A horse) running much. A distemper in the corners of the eye. The poplar-tree. The mountain-pine. A silver goblet. Wine. The stone of a grape. *Gharab*, Silver. Plate. Wine. Water dripping from the bucket whilst drawing up from the well. A distemper incident to cattle, making the hairs to drop from their eye-lids. Whiteness of the hair of the eye-lid. A large bucket. A willow. Strange. سهم غرب *sahm-i gharab*, An arrow of which one loses sight, and knows not where it has struck. *Ghurub*, A foreigner.

A غربا *ghurabā*, (pl. of غريب *ghurīb*) Strangers. Poor people. Travellers.

P غرباسنگ *gharbāsang*, The whirl of a spinning spindle. A ball for a cross-bow. Any thing having joints. A sort of pancake in which they fold up meat when going into the country.

A غربال *ghirbāl*, A large sieve. A riddle, a screen. P غربال آبگون *ghirbāl-i āb-gūn*, The sky, the firmament.

P غربال بند *ghirbāl-band*, A sieve-maker.

A غربان *ghirbān*, (pl. of غراب *ghurāb*) Crows.

A غربة *gharbat*, Distant. Longinquity. *Ghurbat* (from غرب), Travelling, going away, departing, retiring. Setting (the sun). Being far distant from country and friends. Distance from home. The condition of a stranger. Exile. Wretchedness.

P غربتان *ghurbatān*, A cylindrical roller for smoothing the flat roofs of houses. A cuckold, a pimp.

P غربد *gharbad*, A blemished bride.

A غربلة *gharbalat* (from غربل Q), Sifting, searching. Cutting. Grinding. Killing.

P غربون *gharbūn*, A present, an honorary gift. A lizard.

P غربه *ghurbah*, Hiding tears, weeping privately.

A غربي *gharbīy*, West, western, westerly.

P غربيب *gharbīb*, A kind of black grape.

A غربيب *ghirbīb*, Very black.

P غربير *gharbīr*, A sieve.

P غربيل *gharbīl*, A sieve. غربيل زدن *gharbīl zadan*, To sift.

P غربيله *gharbīlah*, Alternate motion and rest.

A غرّة *ghirrat* (from غر *gharra*), Deceiving, flattering with vain hopes. Inexperience. Sloth, carelessness. *Ghurrat* (from غر *gharra*) Being white (the forehead). Whiteness, brightness, an ornament, a blaze on the forehead of a horse (larger than درهم *dirham*). Aurora, the dawn. The human face (implying also a shining brightness). Noble, illustrious. A lord, the chief of a people, the master of a family. The most excellent of any thing (especially the richest furniture). The first appearance of any thing (particularly of teeth, denoting likewise their whiteness). The splendour of the moon (especially the first three days). A month. A fast. A servant, male or female; a slave, boy or girl. A fine of five hundred dirhams, derived from the appellation generally given in Arabic to an infant male or female slave of that value. P غرهٔ این دولت روز افزون *ghurra-i īn dawlat-i rōz-afzūn*, The founder of this daily increasing empire. غرهٔ ماه محرم *ghurra-i māh-i muharram*, The beginning of the month Muharram. A غرهٔ ناصیهٔ سلطنت و اقبال *ghurra-i nāsīya-i sultanat wa ikbāl*, The star and ornament on the forehead of the state (a title).

P غرته *ghurtah*, Clamour, noise, tumult.

A غرث *gharas* (from غرث), Being hungry.

A غرثان *gharsān*, Hungry.

A غرثي *gharsa'*, (pl. of غرثان *gharsān*) Hungry (men). (fem. of غرثان *gharsān*), Hungry (woman). غرثي الوشاح *gharsa'l wishāh*, Slender-waisted (woman).

P غرچه *gharchah* or *ghirchah*, Ignorant, stupid. Mean, abject, infamous. Weak, impotent. Sick. Slow, lazy. Reproach, taunt. Georgia. Name of a people in Turkistān.

P غرد *ghard*, A habitation for the summer-season. *Ghurd*, A swoln gland. The windy hernia or rupture.

A غرد *ghard*, *ghird*, also *gharad*, A species of mushroom or puff. *Gharad* (from غرد), Singing; the motion of the body whilst singing. *Garid*, Singing (bird). A kind of shoe.

A غردة *ghardat* or *ghirdat*, A kind of mushroom. *Ghiradat*, (pl. of غرد *ghard* and *ghird*) Mushrooms.

A غردقة *ghardakat*, Dust, or the darkness of the night obscuring every object. The dropping of a curtain, hiding with a veil.

P غردل *ghar-dil*, Timid, cowardly.

P غردة *ghardah*, A wheel. *Ghurdah*, A gland, tumour, wen.

A غرر *gharar* (from غر *gharra*), Having a white spot (the forehead). Any thing subject to the caprice of fortune, or of uncertain events. Engaging for what is not in our power, as selling a bird in the bush. *Ghurar*, (pl. of غرّة *ghurrat*), The three first days of the month. The best parts of a thing. Stars, or bright spots. Ornaments. *Ghurur*, (pl. of اغر *agharr*) White. Illustrious.

*A غرز *gharaza*, (fut. يغرز *yaghruzu*) He pricked.

A غرز *gharz* (from غرز), Piercing (with a sword, needle, or sting). Fixing (a stake) in the ground. Thrusting (the tail) into the earth (as a locust when laying eggs). Having little milk, or not yielding it (a camel). Putting (the foot in a stirrup) when going to mount. A leathern stirrup (one of iron or wood being called رکاب *rikāb*). A sucker ingrafted into the trunk of a vine. *Ghurz*, (pl. of غرزة *ghurzat*) Sewings with close stitches. *Gharaz*, A sort of very bad herbage. *Gharīz*, An edict, interdict.

P غرز *gharaz*, A species of the herb shepherd's staff.

P غرزاد *ghar-zād* or *ghur-zād*, A scoundrel, a base fellow.

A غرزة *ghurzat*, Sewing with close stitches.

P غرزن *ghar-zan*, A strumpet.

P غرزنگ *ghurzang*, A bound, a jump.

P غرس *ghars* or *ghirs*, An ear of corn. A bunch of grapes. Rage, passion. Soon angry. Wearied. Weak. *Ghirs*, A scratch.

A غرس *ghars* (from غرس), Planting (trees). A plant. *Ghirs*, A black crow or daw. A young planted shoot. A proselyte. A membrane covering the head of a camel at the birth; also whatever comes along with the fœtus.

P غرسا *gharsā*, The herb elecampane.

P غرش *gharsh*, Anger. Useless pieces pared from a skin. *Ghirsh*, Abomination. A divorce. *Ghurrish*, Force. Anger.

P غرشا *gharshā*, Anger.

P غرشت *ghurrisht*, The roaring of a lion, the braying of an ass. The neighing of a horse.

P غرشنه *ghurishnah*, Name of an herb for washing the hands.

P غرشي *gharshī*, Rage, passion.

P غرشيدن *gharshīdan*, To be angry.

P غرشيده *gharshīdah*, Angry.

A غرض *gharz* (from غرض), Fastening the poitrel, or breast-strap of a camel. Filling (a vessel); not filling (it) quite full. Shaking (a bottle) in order to make butter. Drinking the milk before the butter forms. Taking or receiving (any thing) whilst fresh or new. Weaning (a lamb) before the proper time. The space of any place or vessel which is not completely filled (as from the surface of the water to the parapet of a well). The breast-strap of a camel. *Ghurz*, The side of the bridge of the nose. *Ghurz* and *ghuruz*, (pl. of غرضة *ghirzat* and *ghurzat*) Breast-straps of camels. *Gharaz* (from غرض), Being tired of (any place). Having a strong inclination for (it). Wish, design, view, meaning, intention. Business, need, occasion, use, want, end, machination, interestedness, selfishness. Hatred, rancour, malignity, rage, spite. A butt or mark for archers. غرض خفي *gharaz-i khafīy*, Concealed malevolence. P غرض کردن *gharaz kardan*, To persecute, to conspire against, to entertain a secret but mortal grudge, to lay a train for the ruin of another. To in-

tend. A الغرض *al gharaz*, Upon the whole, to sum up all, in short, in fine. P بالغرض *bā gharaz*, Deliberately, on purpose. بي غرض *bī gharaz*, Without intention, interest, or design. A *Ghiraz* (from غرض), Being fresh (meat).

P غرض آشنا *gharaz-āshnā*, Interested.

A غرضان *ghurzāni*, The two sides of the bridge of the nose.

P غرضانه *gharazānah*, Malevolently. محبت بي غرضانه *muhabbat-i bī gharazānah*, Disinterested love.

A غرضة *ghirzat* or *ghurzat*, The breast-strap which fastens the camel's saddle.

P غرضمند *gharazmand*, Self-interested, desirous.

A غرضوف *ghurzūf*, Gristle.

P غرغاب *gharghāb*, A noise, a clamour. A whirlpool.

P غرغان *gharghān*, A loud voice.

P غرغاو *gharghāw*, A wild ox.

P غرغر *gharghar*, An axis, a cylinder. *Ghurghur*, Ruptured. Noise, tumult, uproar. A man muttering with rage.

A غرغر *gharghar*, The throat. *Ghirghir*, The Guinea hen. A kind of herb.

A غرغرة *gharghrat* (from غرغر q), Gargling. Piercing the throat with a spear, or cutting it with a knife. The sound of boiling water. A sound made in the throat when dying, or gargling. A fracture in the gristle of the nose. The top of a jug or bottle. The maw of a bird. A gargarism. *Ghirghirat*, One Guinea hen. *Ghurghurat*, A noble, illustrious man. A white star on the forehead of a horse.

P غرغره *gharghrah*, The cylinder about which the rope is entwined in drawing water. *Ghurghurat*, Rupture. Murmur.

P غرغشه *gharghashah*, A dispute, a causeless quarrel.

P غرغن *gharghan* or *gharghin*, A kind of leather.

P غرغنجه *gharghanjah*, A libidinous woman.

P غرغنده *gharghandah*, Cordovan. Angry, enraged.

A غرف *gharf* (from غرف), Taking up (water in a vessel or in the hands). Cutting, lopping. Clipping, polling. Tanning with the plant غرف *gharf*. A species of shrub with which they dress hides; equivalent to ثمام *simām* when green; also to شث *shass* and such plants. The leaves of trees. Fasting. A pilgrimage to Mecca. *Gharaf* (from غرف), Being griped from feeding on the plant غرف *gharf*, (a camel). The plant itself. A hide tanned with that plant. *Ghiraf*, (pl. of غرفة *ghirfat*) Slippers. *Ghuraf*, (pl. of غرفة *ghurfat*) Parlours, supper-rooms.

A غرفة *gharfat* or *gharfah*, One draught. *Ghirfat*, A sandal or slipper. A mode of drinking with the hands. *Ghurfat*, (pl. غرفات *ghurfāt*, *ghurafāt*, and *ghurufāt*) A parlour, a hall, or other apartment for supping. Paradise, the seventh heaven. A draught, as much as one drinks at once. A ringlet of hair. A knotted cord or fringe round a camel's neck by way of ornament.

P غرفج *gharfaj*, Clover. *Ghurfaj*, Wormwood. Touchwood.

A غرفش *ghurfish*, Reproof, intimidation, bullying (particularly of a coward that affects bravery). (Hunter.)

P غرفنج *ghurfanj*, Ruptured.

P غرفه *ghurfah*, A window. A parlour, a supping-room.

A غرفي *gharfiy*, (A leathern-bottle) tanned with غرف *gharf*.

A غرق *ghark* or *gharak* (from غرق), Sinking, being drowned. Drinking a draught. A shipwreck, a drowning. P غرق چشمهٔ سيماب *ghark chashma-i sīmāb*, To be fascinated by worldly objects. غرق چشمهٔ قير *ghark chashma-i kīr*, Diving. Grovelling in the world. Sun-set. غرق شدن *ghark shudan*, To be drowned, to sink. غرق كردن *ghark kardan*, To drown, to dive to the bottom, to plunge, to dive. A *Gharak* (from غرق), Being submerged. *Gharik*, Drowned, immersed. *Ghurak*, (pl. of غرقة *ghurkat*) Draughts (of milk or water).

P غرقاب *ghark-āb*, Deep water. A whirlpool, a vortex. A shipwreck. غرقاب شدن *ghark-āb shudan*, To sink, be drowned. خطر غرقاب *khatar-i ghark-āb*, The danger of shipwreck.

A غرقات *ghurkāt*, A hen's egg wanting the outward shell.

A غرقة *ghurkat*, One draught (of milk). *Gharikat*, Very moist (land).

A غرقد *gharkad*, Species of large trees, or of the thorn عوسج *awsaj*. Spreading wide. The white of an egg. بقيع الغرقد *bakīʿu'l gharkad*, The cemetery of Madīna.

P غرقد *ghirkad*, Box-thorn.

A غرقلة *gharkalat* (from غرقل q), Becoming addle (an egg). Rotting (a melon or gourd). Pouring out (water) on the head.

A غرقي *gharka'*, (pl. of غرق *gharik*, غارق *ghārik*, also غريق *gharīk*) Drowned. *Gharkī*, Injury to standing crops from a flood. *Ghirkī*, The white of an egg, or pellicle which covers it.

A غرل *gharil*, Soft, delicate. A long spear.

A غرلة *ghurlat*, The fore-skin, or prepuce.

P غرم *gharm* or *gharam*, Anger. *Ghurm*, A wild sheep. A horned fighting ram. A deer, a doe. Gravity, reverence.

A غرم *ghurm* (from غرم), Being involved in debt; impoverished by fines. A fine. Bad fortune. A mulct (for manslaughter). *Ghurim* or *ghurum*, A debt which must be paid.

P غرما *gharmā*, Two grains; half a dram.

A غرما *ghuramā*, (pl. of غريم *gharīm*) Debtors. Creditors.

P غرماسنگ *gharmāsang* or *gharamāsang*, A cake fried in oil.

P غرمان *gharmān*, Angry, passionate, choleric.

P غرمانوش *gharmānūsh* or *ghurmānūsh*, Dragon-wort.

P غرمج *gharmaj* or *gharmij*, Carraways.

P غرمچ *gharmach*, Peeled barley. A dish of wheat or barley. Pap made of millet. Red beet. A carrot. Fennel-flower.

P غرمنده *gharmandah* (or غرميده *gharmīdah*), Passionate.

A غرمول *ghurmūl*, Thick, uncircumcised penis; a horse's pizzle.

A غرمي *gharma'*, Pain, torment. Death. Yes, surely.

P غرميدن *ghurmīdan*, To fly in a passion. To chide, to reproach. To thunder. To murmur, mutter (as a man). To roar, to bray. To rock a child in the cradle.

P غرميدة *gharmīdah*, Weeping and sobbing. *Ghurmīdah*, Enraged, indignant.

A غرن *gharn*, An eagle. Hunger. Leanness. *Gharin*, Weak.

P غرن *gharan*, Loud weeping and sobbing.

P غرنبش *ghurumbush*, A loud and dreadful noise, made by a man or a beast. Thunder.

P غرنبة *ghurumbah* (or غرنبيد *ghurumbīd*), Exclamation, clamour. A tumult. A walking-stick.

P غرنبيدن *ghurumbīdan*, To thunder. To bray. To roar.

P غرنج *gharanj*, A species of wheat. Frumenty. A hook with which they draw bread from the subterraneous ovens.

P غرنجغ *ghiranjagh*, Frumenty. A kind of wheat.

P غرندة *ghurrandah*, Roaring, fierce, rapacious (lion).

A غرنف *ghirnif*, Jessamine. Papyrus.

P غرنگ *gharang*, Disproportioned. Base, shameful. A disagreeable voice. Weeping, lamentation, groaning.

A غرنوق *ghirnawk*, A long-necked man. A crane or any aquatic bird with a long neck. *Ghurnūk*, A tender boy.

P غرنيچي *gharnīchī*, Intense cold.

A غرنيق *ghirnīk*, A long-necked man, A tender, comely youth. *Ghurnayk*, A crane or long-necked aquatic bird.

P غرو *gharw*, A reed, an uncut reed or pen. A pipe made of a reed. Any thing of which a gargarism is composed. The rupture or hernia.

A غرو *gharw* (from غرو), Gluing. Adhering (as fat to the heart). Being filled with wonder, surprised. Wonder. لا غرو *lā gharwa*, There is no wonder.

P غروا *gharwā*, An uncut reed or pen.

P غرواسنگ *gharwāsang*, Any thing orbicular. The whirl of a spinning wheel. The ball for a cross-bow.

P غرواش *gharwāsh*, A plant resembling a brush used by weavers. The herb elecampane. *Gharawāsh*, Anger, indignation. Sadness, sorrow. A scratch with the nails.

P غرواشة *gharwāshah*, A herb with which weavers sprinkle their cloth, or curriers anoint leather. A kind of reed, of which they make ropes. A ditch. A teethed instrument which keeps the web stretched; also one with which they weave camelot or hair-cloth. Anger.

A غروب *ghurūb* (from غرب), Setting (as the sun). The west. (pl. of غرب *gharb*), The angles of the eyes; tears. (pl. of غراب *ghirāb*), Low grounds. Edges of swords. غروب شمس *ghurūb-i shams*, Sun-set.

P غروبة *ghurūbah*, Exclamation, cry. Clamour, tumult.

P غروتنج *gharūtanj*, The windy rupture.

A غرود *gharūd*, A bride whom her husband finds not a virgin.

A غرور *gharūr*, The world. Satan. A gargarism. *Ghurūr*, (from غر *gharra*), Being deceived. Pride, haughtiness, presumption, vain-glory, vanity. Fallacy, deceit. (pl. of غر *gharr*) Holes in garments. Trifles, things with which one is amused or deceived. P غرور خريدن *ghurūr kharīdan*, To behave proudly.

A غروز *ghurūz*, (pl. of غرز), Suckers ingrafted into a vine.

A غروس *ghurūs*, (pl. of غرس *ghars*), Things planted.

P غروش *ghurūsh*, Impetuosity, assault.

A غروض *gharūz*, Rain-water. *Ghurūz*, (pl. of غرض *gharz*) The breast-straps of camels.

P غروغر *ghurūghur*, The windy hernia. An angry murmur.

A غروف *gharūf*, Water (in a well) which may be reached with the hand. Many and large plants called غرف *gharf*.

P غرونبة *ghurūmbah*, Noise, clamour, outcry.

A غروي *gharwa'*, Any thing on which the attention is wholly fixed. لا غروي *lā gharwa'*, No wonder.

P غرويدن *ghurwīdan*, To make a noise. To thunder.

P غرويزن *gharwīzan*, A sieve.

P غرة *ghirah*, Sloth. A skilful woman. *Ghurah* and *ghurrah*, Thunder, a crash. The cry of wild beasts.

A غرة *gharrah*, Haughty, proud. Cross. Pride. (Hunter.)

A غري *ghara'*, Beauty. *Gharīy*, Handsome (man or edifice).

P غري *ghirī*, A cry, a complaint, a lamentation.

P غرياسنگ *gharyāsang*, A kind of pancake in which they fold up meat when going into the country.

A غريب *gharīb*, Uncommon, wonderful, admirable, extraordinary. Exotic. A foreigner, a stranger. Docile, meek, tame, mild, gentle, humble. Poor. الغريب كالاعمي *al gharību ka'l a'ma'*, (proverb), A stranger is like a blind man. P مرد غريب *mard-i gharīb*, A foreign man.

A غريبانة *gharībānah*, Fit for the poor. (Hunter.)

P غريب پرور *gharīb-parwar*, Cherisher of the poor.

A غريبة *gharībat*, Any thing rare, strange, or elegant.

P غريب نواز *gharīb-nawāz*, Courteous to strangers.

A غريبي *gharībī*, Foreignness. Indigence. Humility.

P غريبي كردن *gharībī kardan*, To travel, become a stranger.

P غريجي *gharījī*, Winter.

P غريچي *garīchī*, Intense cold.

P غريد *gharīd*, A girl falsely passed off as a virgin.

A غريد *gharīd*, Singing; a warbler, a singer.

P غريدن *ghurīdan*, To thunder; to cry with a loud voice; to roar, to bray. To yawn, stretch, or indulge oneself. *Ghurrīdan*, To roar (as a wild beast).

A غرير *gharīr*, Simple, deceived, inexperienced. A raw youth, easily imposed upon. A noble disposition, an agreeable temper. Beauty. A handsome person. A surety. انا غريرك منه *anā gharīruka minhu*, I advise you to be diffident of him.

A غريرة *gharīrat* (fem of غرير *gharīr*) Deceived. A model.

P غريزن *gharīzan*, Black mud lying at the bottom of a pond.

P غريز *gharīz*, Meekness, gentleness, forbearance.

A غريز *gharīz*, Nature; any thing agreeable to nature.

P غريزان *gharīzān*, A sieve.

A غريزة *gharīzat*, Nature. (A camel) abounding in milk.

P غريزن *gharīzan*, Mud at the bottom of a pond. A sieve.

A غريزي *gharīzīy*, Innate, natural. حرارت غريزيه *harārat-i gharīzīyah*, Natural heat.

P غريژنگ *gharījang*, Black mud at the bottom of a pond.

A غريس *gharis*, A sheep.

A غريسة *gharīsat*, The first budding of a palm-tree.

A غريض *gharīz*, The flowers of the palm-tree. Fresh (meat). Any thing fresh and shining. Rain-water.

A غريف *gharyaf*, A species of tree. *Gharīf*, A thick forest. The haunt or den of a lion.

A غريفة *gharīfat*, A wood. A shoe. A slipper (especially an old one). A piece of ornamental leather which hangs from the under part of a sword-sheath.

P غريفج *gharīfaj* (غريژ *gharīfaj*, or غريفش *gharīfash*), Mud, clay. High ground from which boys slide down.

A غريق *gharīk*, Immersed, sunk, drowned. A drowned person. غريق امواج بحار *gharīk-i amwāj-i bihār*, Swallowed by the waves of the sea. غريق رحمت *gharīk-i rahmat*, Overwhelmed with mercy, drowned in the grace of God.

P غريق آب *gharīk-āb*, Deep, out of a man's depth.

A غريل *gharīl* or *ghiryal*, A remainder of water in the bottom of a pond, unfit for drinking, in which only vermin live; sediment in a jug. Thin clay left by water on the surface of the ground. Dust.

A غريم *gharīm*, A debtor. A creditor.

P غرين *gharīn*, A forest, a lion's haunt. A lion. *Ghiryan*, Thin clay left by water on the surface of the ground.

A غرين *gharīn*, A way. Folly. Clay, left by a flux of water, whether moist or dry. Fresh butter.

P غريو *ghirīw*, Clamour, exclamation, lamentation, complaint, groaning, crying, howling, shrieking. Uproar, tumult, mob, contention, squabbling. A guggling noise in the throat. Thunder.

P غريوان *ghirīwān*, One who laments or exclaims.

P غريون *gharīwan*, A present, a gift.

P غريويدن *ghirīwīdan*, To exclaim, lament, make a clamour

P غز *Ghuz*, Name of a Turkish barbarous nation.

A غز *ghazz* (from غز *ghazza*), Having the sole property (in any person or thing). Putting various-coloured things round children's necks, to defend them from malignant eyes. *Ghuzz*, The environs of the mouth. Name of a Turkish nation.

A غزا *ghazā*, War, battle, fight. An expedition against infidels. Victory, any heroic achievement.

A غزاء *ghuzzā-a*, (pl. of غازي *ghāzī*) Soldiers, or generals.

A غزاة *ghazāt*, An expedition against infidels. Battle. *Ghuzāt*, (pl. of غازي *ghāzī*) Warriors, soldiers, heroes, champions.

A غزار *ghizār*, (III of غزر) Giving somewhat to receive more. (pl. of غزيرة *ghazīrat*) (Camels) which abound in milk, (or fountains) with water.

A غزارة *ghazārat* (from غزر), Being plentiful (milk). Abounding in milk (cattle).

P غزارة *ghazārah*, Plenty, abundance.

A غزاز *ghizāz*, (III of غز *ghazza*) Contending, disputing. *Ghuzzāz*, (pl.) Beneficent to children, relations, or neighbours.

P غزا صفا *ghazā safā*, War, plunder, devastation.

A غزال *ghazāl*, A fawn just able to walk. A wild goat. A delicate young person. *Ghazzāl*, A vender of cotton-thread.

P غزالان *ghazālān*, Singers, musicians. (*Burhān-i kāti'*.)

A غزالة *ghazālat*, A young deer, a fawn, a roe. The sun, light, rays; especially the sun's meridian lustre. غزالة فلک *ghazāla-i falak*, The sun. The sign Aries.

A غزاوة *ghazāwat* (from غزو), Making war, fighting.

A غزر *ghazr*, (pl. غزر *ghuzr*) Plenty, abundance. *Ghuzr*, A vessel of reeds or palm-leaves. *Ghazar* (from غزر), Being plentiful (milk). Abounding in milk (cattle).

P غزغن *ghazghan*, Leather made from goats' skin.

P غزغند *ghazghand*, Goats' leather. A cauldron.

P غزک *ghazak*, A violin.

*A غزل *ghazala*, (fut. يغزل *yaghzilu*) He spun.

A غزل *ghazl* (from غزل), Spinning. (Cotton) thread. *Ghazal*, An ode; an epigram; properly a poem on the subjects of love and wine, interspersed with morality and satire, never exceeding eighteen distichs, nor less than five, the last line of every couplet ending with the same letter in which the first distich rhymes. (See ديوان *dīwān* and preface to Specimen of Persian Poetry.) (from غزل), Speaking in the language of love or in verse. Stopping short, astonished at the voice of a fawn of which he was in pursuit (a dog). Fall of the leaf. *Ghazil*, A poet, a writer of erotic poetry. Weak. *Ghuzzal*, Female spinners.

A غزلان *ghizlān* (and غزلة *ghizlat*), (pl. of غزال *ghazāl*) Fawns.

P غزل خوان *ghazal-kh'ān*, A repeater of odes.

P غزلدان *ghazl-dān*, A basket in which a woman lays up her thread, when sewing.

P غزلولاور *ghuzlūlāwar*, A copper vessel. (*Burhān-i kāti'*.)

A غزليات *ghazliyāt*, Odes. (Gladwin.)

P غزم *ghuzm*, Fear, dread. Anger, passion.

A غزن *ghazan* (from غزن), Becoming dry. A species of eagle, or similar bird. A crab. *Ghazin*, Weak.

P غزنه *Ghaznah* (also غزنين *Ghaznīn*), The capital of Zābulistān, a country to the westward of Hindūstān.

P غزنک *ghuznak*, A herb used in washing clothes.

P غزنگ *ghazang*, Weeping in silence; a submissive voice.

P غزنو *Ghaznū*, (غزنه *Ghaznah*, or غزني *Ghaznī*), Ghaznīn.

A غزو *ghazw* (from غزو), Making war, fighting. Intending, undertaking, purposing.

A غزوات *ghazawāt*, (pl. of غزاة *ghazāt*) Battles, expeditions against infidels. Victories, heroic achievements.

A غزوان *ghazawān* (from غزو), Going against (an enemy).

P غزور *ghuzūr* or *ghuzwar*, A pipe, a reed. (Castellus.)

A غزور *ghuzūr* (from غزر), Being plentiful (milk). Abounding in milk (flocks).

A غزوي *ghazwīy* or *ghazawīy*, Warlike, heroic, military.

P غزه *ghazah*, Red paint for the face. Noise, sound, clamour. The root of the tail or wings. A wooden peg for uniting boards.

A غزة *Ghazzah*, Gaza in Palestine.

P غزي *Ghuza'*, Name of an idol. Name of a tree.

A غزي *ghazīy* or *ghuzza'*, (pl. of غازي) Warriors, generals.

A غزية *Ghazīyat*, Name of an Arabian tribe.

P غزيد *ghazīd*, Cohabitation. A deflowered woman.

A غزيد *ghazīd*, Loud, sonorous. Soft (cloth).

A غزير *ghazīr*, Copious, plentiful; abounding in milk (cattle), in water (a fountain), in tears (eyes).

A غزيرة *ghazīrat*, (A camel) giving plenty of milk.

P غزيور *ghuzyūr*, A copper pan. *Ghuzīwar*, A windy rupture.

P غژ *ghaj*, Crawling on his posteriors (like a child). *Ghuj*, A rupture, a swelled testicle. A certain Turkish tribe. A courtezan, a whore. A wild sheep.

P غژاک *ghajāk*, A bad smell.

P غژان *ghujān*, Name of an Indian fruit.

P غژب *ghajb* or *ghujb*, A grape-stone; also the skin of a grape. Anger. *Ghujb*, A cow's teat.

P غژژ *ghajaj*, Name of a certain very bitter herb.

A غژغا *ghajghā*, (غژغاو *ghajghāw*, غژگا *ghajgā*, or غژگاو *ghajgāw*), A sea-horse or cow, of the hair of whose tails they make little tufts to hang round the necks of horses, as well for ornament, as to defend them from fascinating eyes. A sort of ox found on the mountains of Tibet.

P غژغژ *ghajghaj* (and غژغژه *ghajghajah*), The jungle-hen.

P غژغژان *ghajghajān*, Waving from side to side in walking.

P غژقاو *ghajkāw*, Intricate locks of hair. An ox.

P غژک *ghijak*, A lute, a harp, a species of violin.

P غژم *ghujm*, A wart on a cow's teat. The skin of a grape; also a grape-stone or seed. Angry. Formidable. *Ghajam* also *ghujum*, Anger, rage. Hatred. Vindictiveness.

P غژنگ *ghajang*, A suppressed weeping.

P غژوليدن *ghujūlīdan*, To be diligent, attentive, to make haste. To make one industrious. To break wind.

P غژيدن *ghajīdan*, To accumulate, to pile up. To be heaped one upon another. To be demolished. *Ghijīdan* or *ghujīdan*, To hitch forward or backward on the buttocks. To crawl (as children) on hands and knees. To lean to a side, totter, stumble.

P غژيده *ghajīdah*, Stuck together.

P غس *ghis*, Used in calling to cats. غس كردن *ghis kardan*, To call to a cat غس غس *ghis ghis*.

A غس *ghass* (from غس *ghassa*), Entering into and travelling over (a country). Accusing, reproaching. Driving away a cat by saying غس غس *ghass ghass*. Plunging (into water). *Ghuss* (from غس *ghassa*), Accusing. A worthless man; weak, languid.

P غسا *ghasā*, An unripe date.

A غساق *ghasāk* or *ghassāk*, A cold fetid humour, such as they suppose flows from the damned.

P ث
breath.

A ال
the de
upon it
of camphire and the leaves
bruised camphire on the forehead,
it in a cloth, and, carrying it from
forms the operation all alone), delivers it to the friends, who place it on a bier, and, after some farther ceremonies, convey it to the burying-place. In Persia this house is called غسال خانه *ghassāl-khānah*; it is vaulted, square or circular, about eight or ten feet in diameter, and is in general built without the walls of their towns.

A غسالة *ghusālat*, Dirty water, with which any thing has been washed. Filth which is washed away. Bathing.

A غسالي *ghasāla'*, (pl. of غسيلة *ghasīlat*) Washed, purified.

A غسان *Ghassān*, Name of a tribe; also of a place in Syria.

A غسانية *Ghasānīyat*, Name of a dynasty who ruled in Syria.

A غسر *ghasr*, Dunning or harrassing a debtor. *Ghasar*, Whatever is blown into a ditch. *Ghasir*, Dark, perplexed (business).

A غسغسة *ghasghasat* (from غسغس q), Driving away (a cat) by saying غس غس *ghis ghis*.

A غسف *ghasaf*, Darkness.

A غسق *ghask* (from غسق), Being dark (night). *Ghasak* (from غسق), Becoming dark (the eye), shedding tears. Darkness, especially at the beginning of the night, just after twilight.

A غسقان *ghasakān* (from غسق), Becoming dark (the night). Emitting a yellow matter (a wound).

P غسک *ghasak*, A bug.

*A غسل *ghasala*, (fut. يغسل *yaghsilu*) He washed.

P غسل *ghasl* or *ghisil*, Marsh-mallows.

A غسل *ghasl* (from غسل), Washing, performing ablutions. Enfeebling with pains or stripes. Pouring down sweat (a horse). Cohabiting much (a man), or covering frequently (a stallion) to no purpose. *Ghisl*, Whatever is used for washing the head, as water, in which is infused marsh-mallows or myrtle-leaves. *Ghisl* or *ghusal*, (A man or horse) making frequent but ineffectual efforts to impregnate. *Ghusl* or *ghusul*, A washing (especially of the whole body after connubial intercourse, or any ceremonial uncleanness). غسل صحت *ghusul-i sahhat*, The first bathing after sickness. P غسل كردن *ghusul kardan*, To bathe. A *Ghusal*, Marsh-mallows. Perfidy, treachery, a breach of promise or duty.

A غسلا *ghusalā*, (pl. of غسيل *ghasīl*), Washed.

A غسلبة *ghaslabat*, The removing, drawing, or tearing of one thing from another.

A غسلة *ghislat*, Whatever is employed for washing the head, as water in which is infused marsh-mallows, or leaves of myrtle. Perfumes, with which a woman sprinkles her hair whilst combing. ابو غسلة *abū ghislat*, The wolf. *Ghusalat*, See غسل.

P غسلج *ghaslaj*, Pearl-ashes, lie.

A غسلج *ghuslaj*, A slender green twig; the shoot of a vine.

A غسلجة *ghaslajat* (from غسلج Q), Producing suckers (trees).

P غسل خانه *ghusul-khānah*, A bath, a bagnio. (See غسال.)

A غسلوج *ghuslūj*, A slender green twig; the shoot of a vine.

A غسلي *ghasla'*, (pl. of غسيل *ghasīl*) Washed.

A غسلين *ghislīn*, Dirty water, with which any thing has been washed. The dirt itself. Water, blood, and matter, supposed by the Muhammadans to run from the damned. Intense heat.

A غسم *ghasam* (from غسم), Being dark, obscure (the night or a speech). Darkness. Confusion in a speech.

A غسن *ghasn*, Mastication. *Ghusn*, Weakness. *Ghusan*, (pl. of غسنة *ghusnat* and غسناة *ghusnāt*) Ringlets, locks (hanging over the forehead or from the mane).

A غسنبة *ghasnabat* (from غسنب Q), Putting water in motion.

A غسنة *ghasnat* (and غسناة *ghusnāt*), A ringlet, a lock hanging over the forehead, or from the mane.

A غسو *ghusūw* (from غسو), Becoming dark (the night).

A غسوس *ghasūs*, A palm-tree bearing ripe, though not sweet dates. A cat.

A غسوق *ghasūk* or *ghusūk* (from غسق), Being dark (night). Being dim and shedding tears (the eye). Raining. Running (as matter from a wound). Pouring out milk (an udder).

A غسول *ghasūl* also *ghassūl*, Any thing used in washing the hands (as water, soap, and the like).

A غسوم *ghusūm* (from غسم), Being dark (the night).

غ *ghasīs*, Newly gathered but spoiled dates.

غ *ghasīl*, Washed, purified. *Ghasīl* or *ghissīl*, A stallion which covers frequently but does not impregnate.

P غش *ghash*, Longing (as a pregnant woman) for any thing seen. A slight repose, slumber. Astonished. Stupor, a fainting. Wheeling round (as a horse).

*A غش *ghashsha*, (fut يغش *yaghushshu*) He deceived.

A غش *ghashsh*, (A man) with a large navel. *Ghashsh* also *ghishsh* (from غش *ghashsha*), Deceiving, dissembling, using false pretences. Adulterating, covering over, colouring. *Ghishsh*, Fraud, vice, treachery, dissimulation; hatred. *Ghushsh*, A deceiver, a traitor. An adulterer.

A غشا *ghashā*, A whiteness covering the head of an animal.

*A غشاء *ghishā-a*, The membrane of the brain; the pericardium. The covering of a sword or saddle.

A غشارب *ghushārib*, Bold, brisk, alert.

A غشاش *ghishāsh*, (III of غش *ghashsha*) Accelerating, despatching work, making haste. The beginning and end of darkness. (Drink) small in quantity, and doing little good.

A غشاشا *ghashāshan* or *ghishāshan*, About sun-set. Suddenly, all at once, unexpectedly.

P غشاك *ghashāk*, Fetid breath. The mouth.

A غشامر *ghashāmir*, (pl. of غشمرة *ghashmarat*) Oppressions.

P غشامك *ghashāmak* also *ghishāmak*, Name of a drug frequently mixed with musk.

A غشانة *ghushānat*, Single dates gathered from the branches after the clusters are cut off.

A غشاوة *ghashāwat*, *ghīshāwat*, or *ghushāwat*, A veil, a covering. A dimness in the eye-sight, purblindness.

A غشاية *ghashāyat* or *ghushāyat*, A veil, a covering.

A غشب *ghashb*, Iniquity, injury.

A غشتل *ghashtal*, A fox.

P غشته *ghashtah* also *ghishtah*, Soiled, mixed. Brackish, sterile ground.

A غشرب *ghasharrab*, A lion.

A غشش *ghashash*, Impunity. Not clear.

A غشق *ghashk*, The striking of any thing gently.

A غشم *ghashm*, Iniquity, injury. *Ghasham* (from غشم), Heaping together or throwing in wholesome with unwholesome things; taking every thing good or bad. Defrauding, deceiving, injuring. Cutting wood hastily (especially at night, without considering quantity or quality).

A غشمر *ghishmir*, Vehemence, violence.

A غشمرة *ghashmarat* (from غشمر Q), Coming down (as a torrent). An accident, an event unexpected, or without stability. Injustice, violence. A voice, a cry. A blow. A man's running heedlessly into a business without caring if it be right or wrong.

A غشمرية *ghashmarīyat*, Injustice.

A غشمشة *ghashmashat*, Boldness, audacity.

P غشمشك *ghishmushk*, A drug frequently mixed with musk.

A غشمشم *ghashamsham*, Intrepid, steady. Persevering, constant. Obstinate, stubborn.

A غشمير *ghishmīr*, Vehemence, violence; force, strength.

A غشن *ghashn* (from غشن), Striking (with a sword).

P غشنه *ghashnah*, Name of an herb with which clothes are cleaned. A salsuginous place.

A غشوا *ghashwā*, (fem. of اغشي) White-headed (mare or goat).

A غشوة *ghashwat* or *ghushwat*, A veil, a covering.

A غشوش *ghushūsh*, (pl. of غش *ghushsh*) Deceivers, cheats.

A غشوم *ghashūm*, Iniquitous (man). Tempestuous (sea). War.

P غشه *ghishah*, Leaves of reeds. *Ghushah*, A perfume compounded of ambergris, musk, and the wood of aloes.

P غشه غل *ghishshah ghil*, Fetters, chains. (Castellus.)

A غشي *ghashy* (from غشي), Being stupefied, fainting. Surprising, coming unawares, rushing upon. Being near touching (any thing). Lying with (a woman). Striking with a scourge.

A غشيان *ghishyān* (from غشي), Coming unawares, rushing upon. Striking. Lying with (a woman). *Ghashayān* (from غشي), Fainting, losing one's senses.

A غشية *ghashyat*, A fainting fit, a swoon. *Ghushyat*, A veil.

P غشيه *ghushyah*, A fetid smell proceeding from the mouth.

A غصان *ghasān*, Choked (with meat or drink).

*A غصب *ghasaba*, (fut. يغصب *yaghsibu*) He seized forcibly.

A غصب *ghasb* (from غصب), Seizing violently, ravishing, sacking, plundering; compelling one to do any thing. Pulling the hair from a hide. Any thing taken by force. (in law) The taking the property of another which is valuable and sacred, without the consent of the proprietor, in such a manner as to destroy the proprietor's possession of it. *Ghasab*, Violence, oppression, force, injustice, ravishing, plunder.

A غصة *ghussat*, Strangulation, suffocation. Affliction, grief, anguish, sorrow, sadness.

A غصص *ghasas* (from غص *ghassa*), Being choked (with meat or drink). Being oppressed with any thing which cannot be removed *Ghusas*, (pl. of غصة *ghussat*) Griefs, sorrows.

A غصلب *ghuslab*, A tall, slim fellow.

A غصن *ghasn* (from غصن), Taking and cutting off. Repelling, refuting. Growing large in the grain (a cluster of grapes). Pulling (a branch) towards one's self. *Ghusn*, A branch.

A غصنة *ghisnat*, (pl. of غصن) Branches. *Ghusnat*, A twig, wand.

A غصون *ghusūn*, (pl. of غصن *ghusn*) Branches.

P غصه ناک *ghussah-nāk*, Afflicted. Passionate.

A غض *ghazz* (from غض *ghazza*), Casting down (the eyes), lowering (the voice). Checking, prohibiting; restraining one's self, enduring any thing disagreeable. Being diminished, injured. Lessening, taking away a part. Breaking (a branch). Fresh, new, tender; full of vigour (youth). The buds of palm-trees. The young offspring of kine. غض الطرف *ghazzu't'tarfi*, Patience under any thing odious and disagreeable.

A غضا *ghazā*, Name of a tree used as fire-wood.

A غضاب *ghizāb*, (III of غضب) Taking fire. Putting in a passion, irritating one another. (pl. of غضبان *ghazbān*) Angry. *Ghizāb* or *ghuzāb*, Any mote in the eye. The small-pox.

A غضابر *ghuzābir*, Hard, thick.

A غضار *ghazār*, Pure, viscous and greenish clay.

A غضارب *ghuzārib*, Abounding in herbage and water.

A غضارة *ghazārat*, Affluence, comfort, happiness. *Ghizārat*, A kind of dish or saucer.

A غضاريف *ghazārīf*, (pl. of غضروف *ghuzrūf*) Gristles.

A غضاض *ghazāz* and *ghizāz*, The space between the eye-brows. *Ghazāz*, (*ghizāz* and غضاضة *ghazāzat*), (from غض *ghazza*), Being diminished, injured. Casting down (the eyes), lowering (the voice. *Ghizāz* (pl. of غض *ghazz*) The young of cows.

A غضاضة *ghazāzat* (from غض *ghazza*), Being fresh and vigorous (youth). Harm, injury. A mean, base condition.

P غضان *ghazān* or *ghuzān*, Orts, broken victuals.

A غضان *ghizān*, The abortion of a camel.

A غضايا *ghazāyā*, (pl. of غضية *ghaziyat*) (She-camels) griped from pasturing too freely on the tree غضا *ghazā*.

*A غضب *ghaziba*, (fut. يغضب *yaghzabu*) He was wroth.

A غضب *ghazb*, Violence, force, compulsion. Extremely red. A bull. A lion. A hard stone. *Ghazab* (from غضب), Being angry. Rage, anger. Oppression, injustice, vengeance. غضب الله *ghazabu'llāh*, The wrath of God. *Ghazib* or *ghuzub*, Angry.

A غضباً *ghazaban*, In a rage.

P غضب آلودة *ghazab-ālūdah*, Oppressive.

P غضبان *ghazbān*, A stone hurled by a battering ram. A balista. غضبان فلک *ghazbān-i falak*, The sun. Mars.

A غضبان *ghazbān*, (fem. غضبانة) Enraged. Hungry (lion).

A غضبة *ghazabat*, Angry, full of wrath. A hard stone. The skin of an old goat; a shield made of it. The skin of the head, or of a fish; also that between the horns of a bull. A pimple on the upper eye-lid (from the birth). One scurf or incrustation (as of small-pox on the skin). *Ghuzabat*, Prone to anger, passionate (man).

P غضبناک *ghazabnāk*, Inflamed with rage, angry.

A غضبي *ghazba'*, A herd of camels. (fem. of غضبان *ghazbān*), Angry (woman). (pl. of غضبان *ghazbān*) Angry (men).

A غضة *ghuzzat*, Detriment. A mean condition. What is sufficient for the support of life.

A غضر *ghazr* (from غضر), Assigning to another part of one's estate. Bestowing plenty (God). Cutting, dividing. Declining, receding. Checking, detaining, prohibiting. Abounding in wealth or provisions. *Ghazir*, Having fine long fore-locks. غضر مضر *ghazir mazir*, Comfortable, easy (life).

A غضرا *ghazrā*, Conveniency, happiness, the comforts (of life). Good earth. Viscous and greenish earth. Pure clay.

A غضرب *ghuzrub*, Abounding in herbage and water.

A غضرم *ghazram* or *ghizrim*, A place abounding in good soil. Plaster, mortar.

A غضروف *ghuzrūf*, Gristle.

A غضريف *ghizrīf*, Jessamine.

A غضغضة *ghazghazat* (from غضغض q), Lessening in quantity (water), spoiling (it).

A غضف *ghazf* (from غضف), Breaking (wood). *Ghuzf* (fem. of اغضف *aghzaf*) Bangle-eared (dogs). *Ghazaf* (from غضف), Having pendulous, flagging ears (a dog). Being dark, dusky (night). An Indian palm-tree. Flabbiness (of the ear). *Ghuzaf*, A black kind of the bird قطا *katā*.

A غضفة *ghazafat*, The bird قطا *katā*; also another bird. A hill, a hillock, a tumulus.

A غضفر *ghazfar*, Injurious, severe, very cruel.

A غضفرة *ghazfarat* (from غضفر q), Being heavy.

A غضن *ghazn* (from غضن), Detaining, retaining, keeping back (a man). Averting, calling from. Bringing forth an abortion (a camel). *Ghazn* also *ghazan*, A wrinkle, a plait, a fold. A scurf. The exterior cuticle of the eye. Lassitude, fatigue.

A غضنا *ghuznā*, Full of wrinkles.

A غضنة *ghaznat*, One scurf or incrustation (as of small-pox).

A غضنفر *ghazanfar*, A lion. An intrepid, strong man, a hero.

A غضوب *ghazūb*, Enraged, choleric (man or woman). Wayward, dogged (woman). A malignant serpent. A lion. A bull.

A غضور *ghazwar*, Viscous clay. A kind of plant. Name of a well belonging to the tribe of Tayy. *Ghazawwar*, A lion.

A غضوضة *ghuzūzat* (from غض), Being fresh, vigorous (youth).

A غضون *ghuzūn*, (pl. of غضن *ghazan*) Wrinkles. Roots of the ears. في غضون ذلك *fī ghuzūni zalika*, In the mean time, then.

A غضوي *ghazawīy*, Belonging to the herb غضا *ghazā*.

A غضي *ghazī*, (A camel) griped from eating غضا *ghazā*.

A غضيا *ghazyā*, (A country) abounding in the trees غضا *ghazā*.

A غضية *ghaziyat*, (A she-camel) griped with eating غضا *ghazā*.

A غضيرة *ghazīrat*, Soil of pure clay.

A غضيض *ghazīz*, Deficient, diminished. Languid, soft, gentle looking. Fresh, green. Tender dates.

A غضيضة *ghazīzat*, Harm, injury. A mean condition.

A غضيي *ghazya'*, A hundred camels.

A غط *ghatt* (from غط), Plunging head foremost into water.

A غطا *ghitā*, A covering, a veil.

A غطارس *ghatāris*, (pl. of غطرس *ghitris* and غطريس *ghitrīs*), Proud, unjust, oppressive, tyrannical.

A غطارفة *ghatārifat*, (pl. of غطراف *ghitrāf* and غطريف *ghitrīf*) Illustrious princes, lords, chiefs.

A غطاط *ghatāt*, A species of the قطا *katā*. *Ghutāt*, First dawn.

A غطاغط *ghatāghit*, (pl. of غطغط) Ewe-lambs just dropt.

A غطامط *ghutāmit*, The noise of boiling water or of the sea.

A غطاية *ghitāyat*, A kind of quilted stuff worn under a coat of mail; also by women, to give them a protuberance round the hips.

A غطاط *ghattat* (from غط *ghatta*), Plunging (into water).

A غطر *ghatar* (from غطر), Being in jeopardy. Peril, danger.

A غطراف *ghitrāf*, An illustrious prince, lord, or chief.

A غطريس *ghitrīs*, Proud, unjust, oppressive, tyrannical.

A غطرسة *ghatrasat* (from غطرس q), Provoking to anger. Self-admiration. Overbearing insolence to equals.

A غطرشة *ghatrashat* (from غطرش q), (The night) beclouding (the sight). Being dim (the eye-sight).

A غطرفة *ghatrafat*, Pride. Petulance.

A غطروف *ghitrawf* or *ghutrūf*, A handsome youth.

A غطريف *ghitrīf*, A great prince. A young hawk. Beautiful.

A غطرس *ghitris*, Proud, unjust, oppressive, tyrannical.

*A غطس *ghatasa*, (fut. يغطس *yaghtisu*) He plunged into water.

A غطس *ghats* (from غطس), Plunging or throwing (into water), immerging one's self. Soaking the head in a vessel.

*A غطش *ghatasha*, (fut. يغطش *yaghtishu*) (Night) was dark.

A غطش *ghatash*, Weakness of sight.

A غطشا *ghatshā*, Weak-sighted (woman). *Ghatshā* (also غطشى *ghatsha'*), Without roads or direction-posts (a desert).

A غطغط *ghatghat*, A ewe-lamb just dropt.

A غطغطة *ghatghatat* (from غطغط q), Foaming (the sea). Boiling violently (a pot). Overcoming (as sleep). Contending with and conquering. (A stallion camel) causing (the female) to lie down. The cry of the bird قطا *katā*.

A غطف *ghataf*, The comforts (of life). Length, curvature, or hairiness of the eye-brows.

A غطفان *Ghatafān*, Name of an Arabian tribe.

A غطل *ghatl* (from غطل), Being overcast with clouds (the sky). *Ghatal* (from غطل), Being dark (the night).

A غطلس *ghatallas* (and ابو غطلس *abū ghatallas*), A wolf.

A غطم *ghitamm*, The great ocean. Vast, deep (sea). A large assembly or congregation. Liberal, munificent (man).

A غطمش *ghatammsh*, Dull-sighted. Unjust, violent. The lion.

A غطمشة *ghatmashat* (from غطمش q), Seizing by force.

A غطو *ghatw* also *ghutūw* (from غطو), Being dark (the night). Rising, swelling (water).

A غطوس *ghatūs*, Bold in battle or danger.

A غطي *ghaty* also *ghuty* (from غطي), Being full of vigour (a youth). Being long and spreading on the ground (the branches of a tree). Hiding. Enveloping in its darkness (the night). Existing or remaining (above any thing). Rising and swelling (as water). Travelling well (a she-camel).

A غطير *ghityarr* or *ghutyarr*, A corpulent dwarf.

A غطيط *ghatīt* (from غط *ghatta*), Braying (a camel). Snoring. The noise made in the throat when choaking.

P غف *ghaf*, A curling lock.

A غف *ghaff*, Dry leaves. *Ghuff*, Food sufficient for a day.

A غفا *ghafā*, Chaff, tares, and refuse of corn, when winnowed. A kind of malady incident to palm-trees, which prevents the dates from ripening. Grains of corn which drop from the ear.

A غفاة *ghufāt*, Any thing white on the pupil of the eye.

A غفار *ghifār*, A helmet fitting the head. *Ghufār* (pl. of غفر *ghafr*), Hairs. *Ghaffār*, One who pardons. غفار الذنوب *ghaffāru'z' zunūb*, The forgiver of sins (God). حضرت ملك الغفار *hazrat-i maliku'l ghaffār*, The most merciful God.

A غفارة *ghāfarat* or *ghaffārat*, A cloak or great coat. *Ghifārat*, A cloth worn under the veil or head-dress, to keep them from being soiled by the perfumed unguent with which women anoint their hair. A patch of cloth round the horns of a bow. One cloud overtopping another. The summit of a mountain.

A غفانة *ghiffānat*, Time.

P غفج *ghafj* (also غفچ *ghafch*), A pond or a sword having an undulating surface. An anvil. A piece of iron fixed on a door, against which the knocker strikes. A place full of caverns or hollows, especially where water stagnates. A leathern bag, in which they carry water.

P غفجي *ghafjī*, A low place where water collects.

P غفچي *ghafchī*, The same. A shining sword.

P غفدة *ghafdah*, Hard.

A غفر *ghafr*, (from غفر) Covering. Laying up in a repository. Tinging, dyeing (gray hairs). Pardoning (crimes). Growing raw (a wound). Little hairs on the forehead or the thigh. The young of a mountain-goat. The belly. A bag, a

sack, or any thing resembling it. The fifteenth mansion of the moon. (pl. of غفور *ghafūr*) Forgivers, merciful. *Ghifr*, A calf. *Ghufr* (from غفر), Pardoning (crimes). The young of a mountain-goat. *Ghafar* (from غفر), Relapsing (a sick person); growing raw (a wound). Being hairy (cloth). Hair on the forehead, on the back of the neck, and about the thighs. The hairy shagginess of a garment. The fifteenth mansion of the moon. (pl. of غفور *ghafūr*) Pardoners. *Ghafir*, Hairy (on the face). *Ghufur*, (pl. of غفور *ghafūr*) Forgivers.

P غفر *ghafar* (or غفري *ghafrī*), Excessive grief.

A غفراة *ghifrāt*, Hair on a lion's forehead.

A غفران *ghufrān* (from غفر), Covering over. Forgiving (sin). Pardon, remission. عليه الرحمة و الغفران و الرضوان *ʿalayhi'r-rahmatu wa'l ghufrānu wa'r-rizwān*, May God bless him and pardon all his sins. P غفران پناه *ghufrān-panāh*, The asylum of pardon. Dead, defunct.

A غفرة *ghifrat* (from غفر), Forgiving. Pardon, a formula of remission. *Ghufrat* (from غفر), Managing properly (any business). Any thing by which one is covered, sheltered, or concealed. *Ghifurat*, (pl. of غفر *ghufr*) Young mountain-goats.

A غفس *ghafs*, Thick, close (as cloth), substantial.

A غفش *ghafash*, A winking, a twinkling of the eyes.

A غفق *ghafk* (from غفق), Doing any thing constantly or repeatedly. Striking often (with a scourge). Approaching (the female) frequently (an ass). A gentle rain. An assault, attacking suddenly. *Ghafak* (from غفق), Going to drink at any hour (a camel).

A غفقة *ghafkat*, One sleep, a slumber.

A غفل *ghufl*, A desert without roads or direction-posts; a place naked, without the vestige of habitations or people. An ignorant, unfortunate, inexperienced (man). Anonymous (poet). (Verses) of an unknown author. Unmarked (cattle). *Ghafal*, Carelessness, negligence, inadvertency. Comfort, happiness.

A غفلان *ghafilān*, Inconsiderate, incautious, negligent.

A غفلة *ghaflat* (from غفل), Doing (any thing) inconsiderately. Neglecting, overslipping. Blundering. Imprudence, carelessness, negligence, indolence, forgetfulness, inadvertency. *Ghaflatan*, Imprudently, inconsiderately. Unexpectedly, unawares

P غفنج *ghafanj*, A water-bag which a horseman carries at his girdle, or under the horse's belly. A wooden bowl for drinking water. Broth, any kind of spoon-meat. A thin cake doubled, used as a spoon in eating.

A غفو *ghafw* also *ghufūw* (from غفو), Sleeping, slumbering. Floating or swimming (upon water). Cleaning, (grain) from tares, darnel, or chaff.

P غفوده *ghufūdah*, A week, a se'nnight, a hebdomad.

A غفور *ghafūr*, Forgiving, merciful, clement. رب غفور *rabb-i ghafūr*, The most merciful God. *Ghufūr* (from غفر), Forgiving. (pl. of غفر *ghufr*), The young of mountain-goats.

A غفول *ghufūl* (from غفل), Neglecting.

P غفه *ghufah* or *ghuffah*, A lamb's skin; a curled sheep-skin

A غفير *ghafīr* (from غفر), Pardoning. All, many. جاءوا جما غفيرا *jā-ū jamman ghafīran* (or الجما الغفير *al jamā'l ghafīr*), All came, none excepted, noble and plebeian.

A غفيرة *ghafīrat* (from غفر), Pardoning. Any thing by which one is covered. Hairs growing in the ears.

A غق *ghakk*, The hoarse voice of a crow. *Ghakk* (and غقيق *ghakīk*) (from غق *ghakka*), Soaring high (a hawk).

A غق غق *ghik ghik*, The noise (of water) boiling.

A غقغقة *ghakghakat*, The chattering of a hawk.

A غققة *ghakakat*, Mountain-swallows.

P غک *ghak*, Fat and dwarfish; a ludicrous figure.

P غکه *ghakah*, A sigh, a sob; a hiccough.

P غل *ghul*, A saw. A yoke. A mountain-demon. (for غلغل *ghulghul*), Tumult. غل غدر *ghul ghadar*, Noise and tumult.

A غل *ghall* (from غل *ghalla*), Suffering extremely from thirst. Handcuffing, putting a chain round the neck. *Ghill* (from غل *ghalla*), Fostering enmity, being faithless, perfidious. Hatred, malice, envy, malevolence, perfidy, fraud, treachery. غل و غش *ghill wa ghishsh*, Oppression. Objection, hesitation. P بي غل *bī ghill*, Without guile. A *Ghull*, Extreme thirst. Fear. A yoke (for oxen); the pillory (for men); a collar or any thing put round the neck, of iron, wood, or undressed leather. A fetter, a chain. غل قمل *ghull-i kamil*, A lousy pillory, (a proverb denoting) an ill-tempered woman. ما له غل و ال *mā lahu ghullan wa allan*, He possesses nothing at all.

A غلاء *ghalā-a* (from غلي), Being dear, or precious. Scarcity, want. (A man) who throws a javelin with force. Name of a short-bodied fish. *Ghilā-a*, (III of غلي) Waxing dear. Buying (meat) dearly. Shooting (an arrow) with all one's might. (pl. of غلوة *ghalwat*), Arrow-shots made as far as possible.

A غلاب *ghilāb*, (III of غلب) Contending for victory or superiority. *Ghallāb*, Who conquers often.

A غلابية *ghalābiyat*, That power by which one subdues another.

A غلاة *ghilāt*, A javelin or arrow thrown with the greatest force.

A غلات *ghallāt*, (pl. of غلة *ghallat*) All sorts of grain.

A غلاث *ghilās*, (III of غلث) Fighting hand to hand, contending with an enemy. Tearing a sheep (a wolf)

A غلاصم *ghalāsim*, (pl. of غلصمة *ghalsamat*) Tops of windpipes. Crowds, multitudes.

A غلاط *ghilāt*, (III of غلط) Throwing into confusion.

A غلاظ *ghilāz*, (pl. of غليظ *ghalīz*) Coarse, thick, gross. *Ghulāz*, Thick, rough, rude.

A غلاظة *ghilāzat*, Thickness, spissitude, grossness. Hardness, roughness. Rudeness of temper. Valour.

A غلاف *ghilāf*, The sheath of a sword, or knife. The foreskin

P غلال *ghilāl*, A garment worn under a coat of mail.

A غلالة *ghilālat*, An under-waistcoat.

P غلاله *ghilālah*, Grease at the roots of the hair. Running

water at the roots of trees. Error, deviation from the right road. *Ghulālah*, Curls, ringlets.

غلام *ghulam*, A ...y, lad, youth. A servant, a slave. P غلام فلکم *ghulām-i falakam*, The termination of any affair contrary to one's wishes. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

P غلام پارہ *ghulām-pārah*, A sodomite.

A غلامة *ghulāmat*, A servant-girl, a female slave.

P غلام گردش *ghulām-gardish*, A sitting-room for servants.

P غلامي *ghulāmī*, Belonging to a servant. A sodomite.

A غلان *ghallān*, Thirsty (camel). *Ghullān*, (pl. of غال *ghāll*) Certain plants.

*A غلب *ghalaba*, (fut. يغلب *yaghlibu*) He prevailed against.

A غلب *ghalb* or *ghalab* (from غلب), Conquering, excelling. Victory, dominion. *Ghulb*, (pl. of اغلب *aghlab*) Excellent. Thick-necked. *Ghalab* (from غلب), Being thick-necked.

A غلبا *ghalbā*, (fem. of اغلب *aghlab*) Thick-necked. Noble and powerful (tribe). Lofty, high (hill). Thickly set with trees (orchard). الغلبا *al ghalbā*, The lion.

P غلبار *ghilbār*, A sieve, a scarce.

A غلبة *ghalbat*, Frequency. *Ghalabat* (also غلبة *ghalabah*), Victory, conquest, superiority, assault, strength, power, dominion. A multitude. Copiousness, abundance. غلبهٔ ديواني *ghalabah dīwānī*, A great council or divan. *Ghalabbat* or *ghulabbat*, Victory. *Ghulabbat*, Suddenly overpowering.

P غلبكن *ghalbakan* (or غلبكين), A latticed door or window.

P غلبگي *ghalabagī*, Victory. (Castellus.)

P غلبور *ghalbūr*, A sieve, a scarce.

P غلبه *ghulbah* (also غلپه *ghulpah*), A magpie, a variegated crow. A hole through which water is introduced into a garden.

P غلبيز *ghalbīz*, A sieve.

P غلپيسه *ghilpīsah*, A magpie, a variegated crow.

A غلة *ghallat*, Corn, grain, fruits, harvest, produce. *Ghullat*, Excessive thirst. Dread.

P غلت *ghalt*, A rolling, a tossing, a wallowing.

A غلت *ghalat*, An error (in calculation).

P غلتان *ghaltān*, Any thing round. A pearl.

P غلتانيدن *ghaltānīdan*, To cause to roll.

P غلتبان *ghaltbān* also *ghaltabān*, A cylindrical roller for smoothing the flat roofs of houses. A man who keeps a mistress or connives at the infidelity of his wife.

A غلتة *ghaltat*, The beginning of night.

P غلتك *ghaltak*, A pulley.

P غلته *ghaltah* or *ghultah*, A rolling-pin.

P غلتيدن *ghaltīdan*, To tumble, to wallow, or roll up and down (as children, or beasts).

A غلث *ghals* (from غلث), Mixing wheat with barley; eating them, or bread made of that composition. Not striking fire (a tinder-box). *Ghalas* (from غلث), Fighting hand to hand, sticking close to the enemy, or (as a wolf) rending (a sheep). The thick of the fight. *Ghalis*, Fighting fiercely, hand to hand. Allured by the smell of meat or of drink. Staggering, waving from side to side, from drowsiness. Insane.

P غلج *ghalj*, The lock or bolt of a gate. An insect which rolls itself up like a hedge-hog; a marine-leach. *Ghilj* or *ghilaj*, A knot which cannot be unloosed. When one at first intends to unfold, and afterwards draws together.

A غلج *ghalj* (from غلج), Running well (as a horse) with an equal pace. *Ghuluj*, A beautiful youth.

P غلجي *ghaljī*, A marsh, a ditch.

P غلچه *ghalchah*, A villager. A vagabond, a strolling fellow. A rustic, a peasant. A wandering soldier.

P غلچين *ghilchīn*, Marjoram.

A غلس *ghalas*, The darkness before dawn, the cock-crowing. بغلس *bi ghalasin*, Before day-break.

A غلص *ghals*, A cutting or seizing by the throat.

A غلصمة *ghalsamat*, The top of the wind-pipe, the root of the tongue; the fleshy part between the head and neck. Cutting or seizing by the throat. Princes. An assembly, a multitude, a crowd. Distinguished for number or nobility.

*A غلط *ghalata*, (fut. يغلط *yaghlitu*) He blundered.

A غلط *ghalat* (from غلط), Blundering in speaking. An error, blunder, solecism, barbarism (in speech). Wrong, erroneous. غلط العام *ghalatu'l* ع*āmm*, A popular mistake, a vulgar error. غلط مشهور *ghalat-i mashhūr*, A received abuse, an idiomatical expression, or mode of speech currently used, though erroneous.

P غلطان *ghaltān*, Rolling, wallowing. Any thing round; a pearl.

P غلطان پيچان *ghaltān-pēchān*, Wallowing, rolling, foundering.

P غلط گو *ghalat-gō*, A false relator.

P غلط گوئي *ghalat-gō-ī*, A relation of falsehoods.

P غلطنك *ghaltanak*, The cylinder or axis of a pulley.

P غلط نويس *ghalat-nawīs*, An erroneous writer.

A غلطة *ghaltah*, A leathern sheath over a scabbard.

A غلطي *ghalatī*, A mistake, an error.

P غلطيدن *ghaltīdan*, To roll, to wallow on the ground.

A غلظ *ghalz*, Rough, rocky ground. *Ghalz*, *ghilz*, *ghulz*, or *ghilaz* (from غلظ), Being inhuman, severe, cruel, stubborn, contumacious. *Ghilaz* (from غلظ), Being thick (the body or humour), coarse (cloth or fare), rocky (the ground). Swelling with grains (an ear of corn).

A غلظة *ghalzat* or *ghilzat*, Thickness, grossness, rudeness, asperity (of disposition). *Ghilzat*, Enmity. *Ghulzat*, Hardness.

P غلغج *ghalghaj*, A yellowish bee. A tickling.

P غلغل *ghulghul*, A tumult, confusion, contest. Vociferation, clamour; rumour, publication. The chirping of birds. The noise made by wine when decanting out of a narrow-necked vessel. غلغل تهليل و تكبير *ghulghul-i tahlīl o takbīr*, The re-

sounding noise made by the Muhammadan armies when pronouncing aloud before an engagement, الله الله *allāh allāh*, or الله اكبر *allāh akbar*, Great God!

P غلغلاج *ghulghalāj*, Throwing any thing violently into the air.

A غلغلة *ghalghalat*, A quick pace.

P غلغله *ghulghulah*, A tumult, contention, uproar. A kind of dish. غلغلهٔ غمزه *ghulghula-i ghamzah*, A wink of the eye.

P غلغلي *ghalghalī*, (غلغليچ *ghalghalīch*, *ghilghilīch*, غلغليچه *ghalghalīchah*, also غلمليچ *ghalmalīch*), A tickling, a titillation. غلغلي كردن *ghalghalī kardan*, To tickle (under the arms).

P غلغونه *ghulghūnah*, Paint for the face.

A غلف *ghalf* (from غلف), Putting up (a glass or a flask) into (its) case. Perfuming (the beard) with civet. Name of a tree with which they tan or dress hides. *Ghulf*, (pl. of اغلف *aghlaf*) Uncircumcised. *Ghalaf* (from غلف), Being uncircumcised.

A غلفا *ghalfā*, (fem. of اغلف *aghlaf*) Uncircumcised.

A غلفاق *ghilfāk*, (A woman) who walks fast.

A غلفة *ghulfat*, The prepuce, the foreskin.

P غلفچ *ghalafch*, *ghilafch*, (غلفج *ghalafj*, or غلفجي *ghalafjī*), A hornet, a wasp. A leech.

A غلفق *ghalfak*, Water-moss; a broad-leafed water-herb. Delicate, agreeable, easy (life). Relaxed, unstrung (bow). The fibrous wood of a palm-tree. The leaf of a vine.

A غلق *ghalk* (from غلق), Shutting, closing (a door). Being compelled to yield up a pledge to the person with whom it was pawned, if not redeemed within a certain time. Being vexed, distressed, impatient. Being full of worms (a palm-tree) and consequently unfruitful. *Ghalk* also *ghalak*, A bolt, bar, lock, chain, or any fastening of a door. *Ghalak* (from غلق), Being dangerously galled on the back from overloading. The shutting of a door. *Ghalik*, Difficult to be comprehended (a speech). *Ghalak*, A sort of plant. *Ghaluk*, Shut (gate).

P غلكا *ghalkā*, A plant resembling capers, but which contains a milky poisonous juice.

A غلقة *ghalkat*, (*ghilkat*, or غلقي *ghalka'*), An Arabian shrub used in tanning; one with which the Ethiopians poison their arrows.

P غلك *ghullak*, An earthen jar used as a till or save-all.

A غلل *ghalal*, Water flowing amongst trees. Water not flowing, but one while visible, at other times hid from view. A colander. *Ghulal*, Thirst. (pl. of غلة *ghullat*), Burning heats.

A غلم *ghalam* (from غلم), Being lustful; lust. *Ghalīm*, Lustful.

A غلمان *ghilmān*, (pl. of غلام *ghulām*) Boys, youths; servants. غلمان و جواري *ghilmān wa jawārī*, Slaves, boys and girls.

A غلمة *ghilmat* (pl. of غلام *ghulām*) Boys. *Ghulmat* (from غلم), Being libidinous. *Ghalimat*, Lascivious (woman).

P غلمچ *ghalmach*, *ghilmich*, (or غلمليچ *ghalmalīch*), A tickling under the arm-pits.

P غلمشك *ghalmashak*, A harsh, rough, or perverse fellow.

P غلميچ دادن *ghalmīch dādan*, To tickle (under the arms)

A غلن *ghuln*, The vigour and briskness of youth.

A غلو *ghalw* (from غلو), Shooting (an arrow) with the greatest force. *Ghulūw* (from غلو), Exceeding bounds (in any thing) Excess. Invasion, rebellion. Briskness or insolence of youth.

A غلواء *ghulwā-a* or *ghulūwā-a* (from غلو), Exceeding bounds (in any thing). The briskness or insolence of youth.

A غلوة *ghulwat*, The shooting of an arrow as far as possible. The utmost stretch of a horse, being at full gallop.

A غلوطة *ghalūtat*, Any question liable to error, reprehension, or criticism.

A غلول *ghalūl*, Unmasticated food descending with difficulty into the belly. *Ghulūl* (from غل *ghalla*), Defrauding, purloining part (of any plunder). (Water) flowing (amongst trees).

P غلول *ghulūl*, Meat sticking in the throat.

P غلوله *ghalūlah*, A ball.

A غلومة *ghulūmat* (and غلومية *ghulūmīyat*), Youth.

P غله *ghalah*, Unsteadiness, anxiety. *Ghallah*, Corn, produce of the earth. *Ghullah*, A till. A narrow-necked gugglet.

P غله دان *ghallah-dān*, A granary. *Ghullah-dān*, A money-box or till. غله دان عدم *ghallah-dān-i ʿadam*, The earth.

P غله فروش *ghallah-farōsh*, A grain-merchant, a corn-factor.

A غلي *ghaly* (from غلي), Boiling (a pot).

P غليان *ghilyān*, A kind of pipe for smoking through water.

A غليان *ghalayān* (from غلي), Boiling. Exceeding bounds.

A غلية *ghalyat*, One boiling or ebullition.

P غليته *ghalītah*, A sort of grass used for making baskets.

A غليث *ghalīs*, Mixed. Adulterated (as wheat with barley).

P غليجن *ghalījan*, Mint.

P غليدن *ghalīdan*, To wallow in the clay from excessive thirst (cattle). To flow or fall as water. To dive. To faint, swoon.

P غليژن *ghalījan* or *ghilījan*, Clay or reddish mud at the bottom of ditches or ponds.

A غليس *ghalīs*, Wine.

A غليص *ghalīs*, The milk-thistle.

A غليظ *ghalīz*, Gross, rude, rugged, rough. Rustic. Avaricious, sordid. Dirty, foul, filthy, soiled. Severe in punishing. Severe punishment. غليظ القلب *ghalīzu'l kalb*, Hard-hearted.

A غليظة *ghalīzat*, Uncultivated, hard (land). Rough, craggy, uneven ground.

P غليغر *ghilīghar* (or غليگر *ghilīgar*), A preparer of clay.

A غليل *ghalīl*, Thirst. Malevolence, hatred, envy. A mixture of trefoil and date-stones with which camels are fed. Thirsty.

P غليل *ghulēl*, A pellet-bow. (Hunter.)

P غليل باز *ghulēl-bāz*, A pelleter with a bow. (Hunter.)

P غليل بازي *ghulēl-bāzī*, Pelleting. (Hunter.)

A غليم *ghillīm*, Libidinous. *Ghulayyim*, A little boy.

A غليمة *ghulaymat*, Little boys.

P غليو *ghalīw*, Astonished. Folly, a wild fancy.

غليواج *ghalīwāj* (غليواز *ghalīwāz*, غليواژ *ghalīwāj*, or غليواژه *ghalīwājah*), A kite (bird).

P غليون *ghalīwan*, Black mud at the bottom of a pond.

P غم *gham*, Grief, affliction, anxiety, distress, care, solicitude, sorrow, sadness, melancholy. غم خوردن *gham kh'urdan*, To commiserate. دفع غم كردن *daf'-i gham kardan*, To dispel care.

*A غم *ghamma*, (fut. يغم *yaghummu*) He made sad.

A غم *ghamm* (from غم *ghamma*), Being cloudy (day). Making sad. Being afflicted; taking ill. Stopping the mouth or nostrils. Bridling (a camel). Intensely hot (day or night). Grief, anxiety.

A غما *ghimā*, Subject to fits. The roof of a house, especially the upper part covered with reeds or sand; also these materials. *Ghammā*, Dark, cloudy (day or night). (fem. of اغم *aghamm*) Having many locks of hair hanging before or behind.

A غمار *ghamār*, *ghimār*, also *ghumār*, A great crowd. *Ghimār*, (pl. of غمر *ghamr*) Whirlpools. Beneficent. *Ghammār*, A bundle of hay.

A غمارة *ghamārat* (from غمر), Being inexperienced, rude, ignorant. Want of experience. Name of a town.

A غماز *ghammāz*, An informer, accuser, detracter, sycophant, tale-bearer. The eyes of a mistress.

P غمازك *ghammāzak*, A bit of wood, cork, or quill, by which the angler discovers the bite of a fish, a float.

A غمازي *ghammāzī*, Slander, detraction.

A غماس *ghimās*, (III of غمس) Endeavouring to dive or to plunge. Involving one's self in war, rushing into battle.

A غماسة *ghammāsat*, (pl. غماس *ghammās*) A cormorant.

A غماض *ghamāz* or *ghimāz* (from غمض), Winking.

A غماضة *ghamāzat* (from غمض), Being low, level (ground).

A غمالج *ghumālij*, Inconstant, variable, capricious (man).

P غم آلودة *gham-ālūdah*, Grieved.

P غمام *ghamām*, A sponge.

A غمامة *ghamāmat*, (pl. غمام *ghamām*) A cloud overspreading the sky. A white cloud. *Ghimāmat*, A bridle, a halter.

P غمان *ghamān*, Sad, sorrowful. (pl. of غم *gham*) Cares.

A غمائم *ghamā-im*, (pl. of غمامة *ghamāmat*) Clouds. (pl. of غمامة *ghimāmat*) Halters, bridles.

P غم بادة *gham-bādah*, Sickness brought on by sorrow.

A غمة *ghammat*, Cloudy (night). *Ghummat*, Grief, anguish. Obscurity, darkness. The bottom of a churning-bottle. Difficult, intricate, unknown (thing).

A غمت *ghamt* (from غمت), Having the stomach oppressed (with meat), making the head to ach. Plunging (into water). *Ghamat* (from غمت), Being indisposed from eating meat.

A غمج *ghamj* (from غمج), Drinking (water). *Ghamij*, Sucking (colt). Not sweet (water).

A غمجار *ghimjār*, A glue with which they varnish bows.

A غمجارة *ghimjārat*, A bow varnished with glue.

A غمجة *ghamjat* or *ghumjat*, One sip or draught.

P غمخانه *gham-khānah*, The house of mourning.

P غمخوار *gham-kh'ār*, Devouring sorrow, i. e. afflicted, vexed, sad. Condoling, pitying. An intimate friend (as partaking in another's feelings).

مخوارگ *ghām-kh'āragī*, Commiseration, sympathy.

P غخواري *gham-kh'ārī*, Affliction. Real friendship, sympathy.

P غم خورك *gham-kh'urak*, A heron.

A غمد *ghamd* (from غمد), Sheathing (a sword). (Wells) having much and little (water). Covering itself with leaves (the plant عرفط *'urfut*). *Ghimd* (from غمد), Sheathing (a sword). A sheath, a scabbard. A pod, a husk, a shell.

P غمدان *gham-dān*, Name of a certain edifice. The world.

A غمدان *ghumuddān*, A sheath, a scabbard.

P غمديده *gham-dīdah*, Having seen sorrow, inured to misfortune, afflicted, distressed.

A غمر *ghamr* (from غمر), Covering, overflowing (water). Appearing above, being higher, taller (men). Plenty of water, sufficient to cover any thing; a whirlpool, gulph, abyss. Much wealth. Deep (sea). Excellent, swift (horse). غمر الخلق *ghamru'l khulak* (and غمر الردا *ghamru'r 'ridā*), Liberal, beneficent. *Ghimr*, Thirst. Malevolence, hatred. *Ghumr*, Saffron. *Ghumr* or *ghumur*, An inexperienced, rude, unlearned, boorish fellow. *Ghamar* (from غمر), Hating, detesting. Thirsting. Stinking from meat (the hands). The smell of any thing on the hands; as meat, fish, or rust. *Ghamir*, What stinks of fish or any other disagreeable thing. *Ghumar*, A small dish, cup, or vessel (the least used by the Arabians); the next in order is called القعب *al ka'b*; the third القدح *al kadah* (holding sufficient for two men); the fourth العس *al 'uss* (for three or four); the fifth الصحن *as' sahan*; and the sixth التبن *at' tibn* (for twenty or upwards). (pl. of غمرة *ghamrat*) Adversities, misfortunes.

P غمرات *ghamrāt*, A quince.

A غمرة *ghamrat*, (pl. غمرات *ghamarāt*), A great body of water; a whirlpool. An abyss of ignorance and error. A mob, a crowd. Adversity, misfortune, danger. The agony of death. *Ghumrat*, A kind of liniment (of the ورس *wars*-genus) used by women to give a lustre to their complexions. Saffron. *Ghamirat*, What stinks of meat or fish.

A غمز *ghamz* (from غمز), Accusing, impeaching, defaming. Pointing (with the finger); beckoning, making a signal (with head, hand, or eye). Limping, leaning to a side. Feeling cattle (if fat). غمز عين *ghamz-i 'ayn*, A winking with the eye; dissimulation, connivance. *Ghamaz*, The worst of one's property. Weak (man).

A غمزة *ghamzat*, One wink.

P غمزدا *gham-zadā* (or غمزداي *gham-zadāy*), Who drives away care, cheerful, exhilarating.

P غمزداي *Gham-zadāy*, Name of the eighth day of the month.

P غمزدگي *gham-zadagī*, Affliction, sorrow.

P غمزده *gham-zadah*, Afflicted, distressed, grieved.

PA غمزة *ghamzah*, A wink or signal with the eye; an amorous glance, coquetry, ogling. The eye-lid. P غمزهٔ اختر *ghamza-i akhtar*, The twinkling of a star. Star-light at break of day. غمزهٔ سرتيز *ghamza-i sar-tēz*, Joy, gladness. غمزهٔ گل *ghamza-i gul*, The opening of a flower. غمزهٔ لاجوردي *ghamza-i lājwardī*, Glances, winks not repeated. (*Burhān-i kāti*ʿ.)

A غمس *ghams* (from غمس), Immerging, plunging into water, dipping, steeping. Setting (as a star).

A غمش *ghamash* (from غمش), Being dim (the eye-sight) from hunger or thirst.

A غمص *ghams* (from غمص), Despising. Disparaging. Being ungrateful. Reviling, accusing. *Ghamas*, A flux from the eyes.

A غمض *ghamz*, Low, level (ground). Connivance. ذو غمض *zū ghamzin*, Mean, abject (man). لا اكتحلت غمضا غماضا *lā iktahaltu ghamzan* or *ghimāzan*, I did not sleep a wink. *Ghimz*, Mare's milk. *Ghumz* (from غمض), Winking.

A غمط *ghamt* (from غمط), Despising. Being ungrateful. Living inconsiderately, being in distress. Absorbing greatly, drinking much water.

A غمغمة *ghamghamat*, The lowing of an affrighted bull. The noise of warriors in battle. An obscure, unintelligible speech.

A غمق *ghamak* (from غمق), Moistening the earth (the dew). *Ghamik*, Rank from too much moisture (an herb).

A غمقة *ghamakat*, A watered field.

P غمكده *gham-kadah*, The mansion of sorrow.

P غمكسار *gham-kusār* (or غمكسار وفادار *gham-kusār-i wafā-dār*), A friend, an intimate companion, a confidant. بادهٔ غمكسار *bāda-i gham-kusār*, Wine the dispeller of care.

P غمكساري *gham-kusārī*, Friendship, society, companionship. The driving away of melancholy.

P غمگسار *gham-gusār*, Whatever drives away sorrow; a dear friend. Name of the eighth day of the month.

P غمگين *ghamgīn*, Sorrowful, discontented.

A غمل *ghaml* (from غمل), Putting under ground a skin with the hair upon it, in order to soften and become smooth; also letting it remain too long till it rots. Putting green (fruits) under straw to ripen. Covering (a person) with bed-clothes to produce perspiration. Heaping up (fruits or herbs).

A غملاس *ghimlās*, Large, thick.

A غملج *ghimlaj*, *ghamallaj*, (غملاج *ghimlāj*, غملوج *ghumlūj*, غمليج *ghimlīj*, or غمالج *ghimālij*; fem. غملوجة *ghumlūjat*, and غمليجة *ghimlījat*), Inconstant, variable, capricious (man).

A غملس *ghamlas*, Wicked, bold. A wolf.

A غملول *ghumlūl* or *ghamlūl*, A kind of pot-herb eaten boiled. A field or a valley abounding with trees and plants. A shady grove. Dark, cloudy. Obscurity, darkness.

A غمم *ghamam*, Much hair on the head.

A غمن *ghamn* (from غمن), Putting under ground a skin with the hair upon it in order to soften and become smooth.

P غمناك *ghamnāk*, Disconsolate, melancholy.

P غمند *ghamand* (or غمنده *ghamandah*), Sorrowful. Enraged.

A غمود *ghumūd*, (pl. of غمد *ghimd*) Sheaths, scabbards.

A غمور *ghumūr*, Abundance, sufficiency. (pl. of غمر *ghamr*), Whirlpools. Beneficent, liberal persons.

A غمورة *ghumūrat*, Depth. Liberality. Plenty of water.

A غموز *ghamūz*, (A she-camel) of whose fatness one cannot be certain except by feeling.

A غموس *ghamūs*, Deep (stab). Difficult, mysterious (affair). Perjury. (A she-camel) having no appearance of pregnancy.

A غموص *ghamūs*, The same. غموص حنجرته *ghamūsu hanjaratihi*, A lying fellow. الغموص *al ghamūs*, The lesser dog-star.

A غموض *ghumūz* (from غمض), Being low and level (ground). (pl. of غمض *ghamz*), Low, level (grounds).

A غموضة *ghumūzat* (from غمض), Being low, level (ground). Being unintelligible (speech).

A غموم *ghumūm*, (pl. of غم *ghamm*) Cares.

A غمي *ghama'*, Fainting. A swoon. The upper covering of a house. *Ghamma'*, Moonless and cloudy (night). *Ghumma'*, Cloudy (night). A serious affair. صام الغمي *sāma'l ghumma'*, He fasted late in the evening, the new moon being concealed.

P غمي *ghamī*, Unhappy, sad, sorrowful. (Castellus.)

A غميا *ghamyā*, The fifth door of hell.

P غميار *gham-yār*, Yawning, gaping. Sad, sorrowful.

A غميدر *ghamaydar*, Confused in speech or action. One who perceives or understands nothing. Fat, in good condition; full of youthful animal spirits.

A غمير *ghamīr*, Green grass which is over-topped and sheltered from the sun by the taller and drier herbage.

A غميرة *ghamīrat* (also غميزة *ghamīzat*), Any thing liable to detraction or misconstruction. Weakness of intellect.

A غميس *ghamīs*, Dark (night). Unknown (thing). Darkness, obscurity, invisibility. Dwarfish (plant). A place through which water flows.

A الغميصا *al ghumaysā*, A mode of divining.

A غميصاء *Ghumaysā-a*, Name of a place. الغميصاء *al ghumaysā-a*, The lesser dog-star.

A غميزة *ghamīzat*, Any thing censurable.

A غميل *ghamīl*, (A skin or dates) buried under ground in order to soften or become smooth; rotting in this manner. Rank from moisture, or from being heaped together (herbs).

A غميم *ghamīm*, Milk thickened by boiling. Green herbage growing at the roots of the dry.

P غمين *ghamīn*, Sad, sorrowful.

A غمين *ghamīn*, (Skins or dates) buried in the earth.

P غن *ghan* or *ghun*, A heavy stone suspended for pressing oil or cheese. A stone or wooden mortar.

A غنا *ghannā*, (fem. of اغن *aghann*) Who speaks through the nose. Abounding with trees or herbage (a valley); also in inhabitants (a village).

A غناء *ghanā-a* (from غني), Abiding (any where). Living. Being useful. Riches. Usefulness. Content. لا غناء عندهُ *lā ghanā-a ʿindahu*, He has not enough. *Ghinū-a*, A song.

A غناث *ghunnās*, Well-bred people at a convivial party.

A غناج *ghināj*, Smoke of a furnace. *Ghunāj*, Amorous gesture.

A غناجيل *ghanājīl*, (pl. of غنجل *ghunjul*) Badgers.

A غنادب *ghanādib*, (pl. of غندبة *ghundubat* or غندوب *ghundūb*) Hard glands or swellings about the throat.

P غنادة *ghunādah*, Name of an instrument; also of a game.

A غنافر *ghunāfir*, A shaggy male hyena. A refuge, an asylum. Dull-witted, inattentive.

A غنام *Ghannām*, Name of a camel.

A غناما *ghunāmā*, A great endeavour. غناماك *ghunāmāka*, That is your concern.

A غنائم *ghanā-im*, (pl. of غنم *ghanam*) Sheep. (pl. of غنيمة *ghanīmat*), Spoils, preys, booties. Enemies.

A غنب *ghamb*, Much plunder. *Ghunab*, (pl. of غنبة *ghumbat*) Dimples round the mouth.

A غنبة *ghumbat*, A dimple about the mouth.

P غنبه *ghumbah*, Clamour. Reproach, defamation. غنبه كردن *ghumbah kardan*, To knead.

A غنة *ghunnat*, A sound made through the nose. The buzzing of flies. Quiescent, nasal (the letter ن *nūn*).

A غنتل *ghantal*, Low, obscure. ام غنتل *umm ghantal*, A hyena.

A غنث *ghanas* (from غنث), Breathing after drinking.

A غنسر *ghansar*, *ghunsar*, also *ghunsur*, Foolish, infatuated. يا غنسر *yā ghunsaru*, O foolish! abject!

A غنسرة *ghansarat*, Smallness of head, with abundance of hair.

P غنج *ghanj*, A paint for the face. When affixed to nouns it denotes affection, as بيمارغنج *bīmār-ghanj*, Sick, in pain. *Ghanj* also *ghinj*, Buttocks. *Ghanj* also *ghunj*, A large sack of many colours. An amorous gesture, a leer. *Ghinj*, A shoot, a slip.

A غنج *ghunj*, Smoke. *Ghunj* or *ghunuj*, Amorous gestures. غنج ودلال *ghunj wa dalāl*, Amorous playfulness. *Ghanaj* (from غنج), Darting amorous glances, or walking gracefully; alluring (a lovely woman). An old man.

P غنجار *ghanjār*, (*ghunjār* also غنجارة *ghanjārah*), A red paint for the face. The root of melilot, used to dye or paint red.

P غنجال *ghanjāl* or *ghunjāl*, Green sour fruit.

A غنجة *ghanijat*, Attractive, lovely, fascinating (woman).

P غنجر *ghanjar* (or غنجرة *ghanjarah*), Paint for the face.

P غنجرش *ghanjrash* or *ghanjrish*, A frog.

A غنجل *ghunjul*, A badger, a brock.

P غنج مرش *ghanjmarish* (or غنجموش *ghanjmūsh*), A frog.

A غنجول *ghunjūl*, Name of a certain animal.

P غنجه *ghunjah*, A rose-bud; the plush of a rose. غنجه كردن *ghanjak* or *ghunjah kardan*, To bake, to knead. To collect.

P غنجي *ghanjī*, A hollow at the foot of a mountain.

P غنجيدن *ghunjīdan*, To speak obscenely. To jest, play, toy.

P غنچه *ghunchah*, A rose-bud. غنچهٔ آب *ghuncha-i āb*, A bubble of water. غنچهٔ ارغوان *ghuncha-i arghawān*, A spark of fire; a live coal. غنچه شدن *ghunchah shudan*, To assemble, be collected together. غنچهٔ كبك دري *ghunchā-i kabk darī*, Name of the seventh modulation of the barbut. غنچه دهن *ghunchah-dahan*, With a mouth like a rose-bud; a mistress.

P غند *ghand*, *ghind*, also *ghund*, A convention, assembly, congregation, concourse, crowd. A tumult. Crooked. Any thing curved; a sickle or pruning-hook.

A غندبة *ghundubat*, A hard gland or swelling about the throat.

A غندر *ghundar* or *ghundur*, Fat, thick. يا غندر *yā ghundar*, O importunate!

P غند رود *ghund-rūd*, A small brazen trumpet for collecting people together.

P غندش *ghundish*, Cotton beaten out of the pod.

P غندماش *ghundmāsh*, A kind of pulse, a sort of French bean.

A غندوب *ghundūb*, A hard gland or swelling about the throat.

P غندة *ghandah*, A small insect whose sting is fatal. Collected, accumulated. A ball of paste. Stink. Cotton made up into rolls for spinning. A small brazen trumpet. *Ghundah*, A kind of spider, or tarantula. A spider's web. The Lybian lizard or crocodile. A fop. A bubble of water. A sour cake.

P غندة بر *ghundah-bur*, A cutting instrument, knife, scissars.

P غندة رود *ghundah-rūd* (also غندة روش *ghundah-rūsh*), A small trumpet for collecting people together.

P غندي *ghandī*, A cloud. Name of a demon.

A غنذرة *ghanzarat*, Evil, malice. Garrulity. Confused, unintelligible speech.

A غنشوش *ghunshūsh*, Somewhat. Remains (of an army).

P غنشيدن *ghanshīdan*, To speak triflingly.

A غنص *ghanas* (from غنص), Having a pain in the breast.

A غنظ *ghanz* and *ghanaz* (from غنظ), Weighing heavily upon, breaking the spirits. Excessive grief.

A غنظاة *ghanzā-at* (from غنظي ق), Reviling, reproaching.

A غنظيان *ghinziyān*, Obscene, impudent (man).

P غنگ *ghang* also *ghung*, A strong piece of hard wood, from which they suspend the stone غن *ghan*. A wooden or stone mortar. A loud noise. An ass.

A غنم *ghanm*, *ghunm*, or *ghanam* (from غنم), Carrying off as plunder, acquiring luckily. *Ghanam*, Sheep, cattle, a flock.

A غنمان *ghunmān* (from غنم), Receiving something agreeable. Carrying off booty, robbing. *Ghanamāni*, Two flocks of sheep.

P غنو *ghanaw*, Sleep. *Ghanū*, A war-shout.

P غنودگاه *ghunūd-gāh*, A bed-chamber.

P غنودن *ghunūdan*, To slumber, sleep, doze, rest, repose. To

roll, or wallow. To turn yellow. To have a strong inclination. To be affected, to faint, to be at the point of death.

P غنودہ *ghunūdah*, Sleeping, slumbering, dozing.

P غنوز *ghunūz*, A monthly pension. Idle, vagrant.

P غنوند *ghunwand*, A condition, a compact, a covenant.

A غنوي *ghanawīy*, Pertaining to a rich man.

P غنويدن *ghanawīdan* or *ghunawīdan*, To doze, slumber.

A غني *ghinā'* (from غني), Being rich. The tranquillity of a contented mind. Riches. ما له غني عنه *mā lahu ghinan ʿanhu*, He cannot do without it, or avoid it. *Ghanīy*, Rich, wealthy, copious, abundant. Independent. غني ومحتاج *ghanīy wa muhtāj*, The rich and poor.

A غنيان *ghunyān* (from غني), Being contented with (any thing), considering it as sufficient.

A غنية *ghunyat* (from غني), Deriving advantage. Affluence.

P غنيزان *ghanīzān*, Fruit of the cornel. A blackberry.

A غنيظ *ghanīz*, Unripe dates cut off in clusters, and hung up.

P غنيم *ghanīm*, Hostile, inimical. A plunderer.

A غنيمة *ghanīmat* (from غنم), Carrying off booty. Making a fortunate hit. Plunder, booty, spoil, prey. Abundance, wealth, plenty, affluence, good fortune. P غنيمه شمردن *ghanīmah shumurdan*, To account as gain. To have his life as a prey. غنيمت مالي *ghanīmat mālī*, Any thing acquired by plunder. A *Ghunaymat*, (diminutive of غنم *ghanam*) A little sheep.

P غنينه *ghanīnah*, Holes in a honey-comb. A swarm of bees.

P غو *ghaw*, Thunder. A tumult. A voice. The shouts of soldiers or clangour of warlike instruments.

A غواب *ghawābb*, (fem. of غاب *ghābb*) (Camels) watered every second day. Stale, stinking (meat).

A غواة *ghawwāt*, A pit for catching wild beasts.

A غواث *ghawās* or *ghuwās*, A cry for help.

A غوار *ghiwār*, (III of غور) Making a hostile excursion.

A غوارب *ghawārib*, (pl. of غارب *ghārib*) Summits of waves. Upper parts of camels' bunches.

A غواس *ghawās*, (A day) of flight, plunder, or robbery.

A غواشي *ghawāshī*, (pl. of غاشية *ghāshiyat*) Coverings for saddles. Gloomy thoughts overspreading the mind.

A غواص *ghawwās*, A diver (for pearls). Name of a bird.

A غواصي *ghawwāsī*, Diving, a plunge into water.

A غواضي *ghawāzī*, (pl. of غاضية *ghāziyat*) (She-camels) indisposed from eating of the tree غضا *ghazā*.

A غوال *ghiwāl*, (III of غول) Making haste, accelerating.

P غوالنگ *ghawālang* (or غوالنک *ghawālank*), A dry apricot.

A غوامض *ghawāmiz*, (pl. of غامض *ghāmiz*) Low-lying places.

A غواني *ghawānī*, (pl. of غانية *ghāniyat*) Songs; singing-women.

A غواية *ghawāyat* (from غوي), Being deceived. Desperation.

A غوايت *ghawāyat*, Extremities. (GLADWIN.)

A غوائل *ghawā-il*, (pl. of غائلة *ghā-ilat*) Misfortunes.

P غوبنک *ghūbinak*, A certain herb used in washing clothes.

P غوبنگ *ghūbing*, Name of an herb used in washing.

P غوت *ghūt*, Cheerful in mind, ready in words. A sling. A fresh herb. A plunge into water.

P غوتہ *ghawtah* or *ghūtah*, A plunge under water.

A غوث *ghaws*, A cry for assistance, generally with the word وا غوثاه *wā ghawsāh*, i.e. Help! help! A title of Muhammadan saints whose ardour of devotion, according to vulgar tradition, is such that in the act of worship their head and limbs fall asunder.

A غوج *ghawj* (from غوج), Being doubled. Going out and re-entering. Having a wide brisket-skin (a horse). Ample.

P غوچ *ghūch*, A ram.

P غوچه *ghūchah*, A cock's comb.

P غوچي *ghawchī*, A waving-surfaced sword. A deep well.

P غوديده *ghūdīdah*, A guard, a keeper, a watchman.

P غور *ghawr*, Excessive grief. *Ghōr*, A pathick. *Ghūr*, A sort of measure. Name of a country contiguous to Kandahār.

A غور *ghawr* (from غور), Setting (the sun). Waxing hot (the day). Arriving in any low-lying country. Flowing down upon low grounds (water). Being deeply sunk in the socket (an eye). Being benefited, doing good. Giving rain and a plentiful crop (God). Expiating murder by a mulct. The confines of a country. The bottom (of any thing). A plain. A valley; whence Phœnicia and a province in Arabia. Depth, profundity. Low ground. Reflection, consideration, meditation, attention. Who sinks under ground. بعيد الغور هو *baʿīdu'l ghawr huwa*, He is of a deep, or close disposition. غورا ونجدا *ghawran wa najdan*, Hill and dale. *Ghiwar*, The price of blood.

P غورا *ghawrā*, Evil-speaking, trifling discourse.

P غوربا *ghūr-bā*, Meat dressed with the juice of unripe dates.

P غوربند *Ghūrband*, Name of a district in Zābulistān.

P غور پرداخت *ghawr-pardākht*, Attendance on.

A غورة *ghawrat*, The sun. The meridian.

P غور رسي *ghawr-rasī*, Deep research.

P غورکار *ghawr-kār*, The bottom of any thing.

A غور کلي *ghawr kullīy*, Attentive investigation.

P غور مگس *ghōr-magas*, A fly of reddish green colour.

P غورواشه *ghūrwāshah*, A kind of herb with which weavers smear their cloth and curriers their hides.

P غوره *ghūrah*, Unripe grapes, or dates. An army. A cotton-pod. A colour in pigeons. غوره افشردن *ghūrah afshurdan*, To cause to weep. To envy. To rejoice at another's distress. To overcome.

P غوري *ghōrī*, A sort of porcelain which breaks the moment poison is put into it. (HUNTER.)

P غوريدن *ghūrīdan*, To encourage to fight. To put to flight. To be satiated, satisfied.

P غوزه *ghūzah*, A cotton-pod. A rosary. غوزهٔ آب *ghūza-i āb*, A bubble of water.

P غوژه *ghūjah*, A cotton-pod or nut. The bud of a flower.

P غوش *ghōsh*, The birch-tree. A very hard wood of which they make musical instruments. The bow of a musical instrument. An ear of corn. The ear. Cows' dung dried for fuel. A led horse. A look. Stark-naked.

P غوشا *ghōshā*, Dung of animals. A bunch of dates or grapes. An ear of corn. A fold for cattle.

P غوشاد *ghōshād* also *ghawshād*, Any circular area. A halo round the sun or moon. A nocturnal fold for cattle. A tribunal for justice. An inn. A tall tree. A dunghill.

P غوشاک *ghōshāk*, Dung of animals. A fold for cattle.

P غوشاي *ghōshāy*, An ear of corn, especially those left by the reapers for the poor to glean. A cluster of grapes. Dried cows' dung, used as firing. A nocturnal fold for cattle.

P غوشت *ghōsht*, Naked (the whole body). Any useless herb (medicinal or culinary).

P غوشنگ *ghōshang*, An ox-goad.

P غوشنه *ghōshnah* also *ghōshanah*, An alkaline herb, used to wash the hands. A species of mushroom or fungus.

P غوشه *ghōshah*, The birch-tree. An ear of corn. A cluster. A herb eaten when fresh, and used when dry for washing clothes. A kind of food.

P غوشيت *ghōshīt*, Naked. Any useless herb.

A غوص *ghaws* (from غوص), Diving, plunging under water to bring any thing up. Studying any subject to the bottom.

A غوط *ghawt* (from غوط), Being dipped or plunged into; sinking (as the feet amongst sand). Digging downwards. Bread broken in pieces. *Ghūt*, (pl. of غائط *ghā-it*) Low grounds, hollows, lurking-places.

A غوطة *ghūtat*, Soft ground, planted, and well watered. The country round Damascus.

AP غوطم غاتة *ghōtam-ghātah*, A game in which swimmers dip one another under water. (Hunter.)

AP غوطة *ghūtah*, A dipping, a plunge into water. A wave, surge, billow. P غوطه خوردن *ghūtah kh'urdan*, To dive, plunge.

A غوطة *ghōtah*, Dipping, diving; a dip, a dive. P غوطه باز *ghōtah-bāz*, A diver. غوطه خور *ghōtah-kh'ur*, A diver; whatever dips or is dipped. غوطه خوري *ghōtah-kh'urī*, The being dipt.

P غوغا *ghawghā*, A noise, cry, tumult, uproar, clamour, disturbance, contest, squabble, quarrel, debate. A company, an assembly. غوغاي هرسندگان *ghawghā-i hirasandagān*, Penitents calling aloud for mercy. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

A غوغاء *ghawghā-a*, Locusts of a reddish colour, scarcely able to fly. A certain harmless insect resembling a gnat. A confused multitude of people.

P غوغائي *ghawghā-ī*, Noisy. A disturber. An uproar.

P غوغو *ghūghū*, A pigeon, a dove.

P غوق *ghōk* (for غوک *ghōk*), A frog.

P غوک *ghōk*, A frog. A hut for archers.

P غوکان *ghōkān*, A frog. Frogs.

P غوک چوب *ghōk-chōb*, A stick for playing at trap and ball, or at tip-cat. Faithless, fickle.

A غول *ghawl* (from غول), Assaulting suddenly and unexpectedly, overcoming and destroying. An oppression of the mind, a loss of the senses (from drunkenness). A head-ache. Wide, extended. Difficulty. A dangerous desert; an extensive district. *Ghuwal*, A demon of the woods. Any thing which suddenly attacks and destroys a man, or robs him of his senses (as an unforeseen misfortune or malady). A serpent, a dragon. One who changes himself into various forms by magic, a cheat, an impostor, a villain, a worthless scoundrel.

P غول *ghōl*, An imaginary sylvan demon, of different shapes and colours, supposed to devour men and animals (from which our European loup-garou, or man-wolf, seems to be borrowed). Caverns made for the protection of cattle by night. Twin children. A rogue, a rascal, a whoreson. The ear. Consideration. غول بيابان *ghōl-i biyābān*, The dragon of the desert. غول سياه *ghōl-i siyāh*, A dark night. غولان روزگار *ghōlān-i rōzgār*, Worldly-minded people.

A غولان *ghawlān*, A species of salsuginous plant.

P غولانيدن *ghōlānīdan*, (trans. of غوليدن *ghōlīdan*) To cause to put to flight.

P غولتاش *ghūltāsh*, A helmet.

P غول چوب *ghūl-chōb*, The game of bandy or tipcat.

P غولک *ghōlak* (or غوله *ghōlah*), Name of a game played with dice. The pool in which gamesters put the stakes. A sling-stone.

P غوله *ghawlah*, Silly, out of one's mind. *Ghūlah*, A granary.

P غوليدن *ghōlīdan*, To put to flight. To instigate to battle. To chide, revile. To quench (thirst).

P غولين *ghōlīn*, A cushion or saddle-cloth. A small ear-ring. A little dog.

A غؤور *ghu-ūr* (from غور), Descending to low ground (water). Being deeply sunk in the socket (an eye). Setting (the sun).

A غوي *ghawa'* (from غوي), Smelling (milk) and then by being kept from it, pining away (a lamb, or a camel's colt). Being unable to quench the thirst with milk. Perishing from a diarrhœa produced by a large quantity of milk turning sour on the stomach (a colt). Disobedience. *Ghawī*, Erring, straying, seduced. *Ghawīy*, Mocked, deceived. Those who commend (an author) where there is no merit.

A غويث *ghawīs*, Full speed. Any thing affording assistance.

A غوير *ghuwayr*, (diminutive of غار *ghār*) A little cavern.

P غويشه *ghawīshah*, A kind of mushroom.

P غويه *ghūyah*, A churn-staff. A vessel, in which the milk is separated from the butter. A crane. غويه زدن *ghūyah zadan*, To shake the churn, in order to make butter.

A غهب *ghahab* (from غهب), Doing any thing carelessly, or thoughtlessly. Forgetting. *Ghahaban*, By chance, unawares.

A غهبي *ghihibba'*, A youth.

A غهيق *ghahik*, Long-bodied (camel).

A غي *ghayy* (from غوي), Erring, straying, or being deceived. An error, a sin, an offence.

A غياب *ghayāb* (from غيب), Being absent. A low-lying place. A tomb. *Ghiyāb* (from غيب), Lying hid; being invisible. Being doubtful, occult, mysterious. Setting (the sun). (pl. of غيب *ghayb*), Doubts. *Ghuyyāb*, (pl. of غائب *ghā-ib*) Absent, concealed.

A غيابة *ghayābat*, The bottom (of a well or valley). A deep hollow, a bottomless abyss. *Ghiyābat* (from غيب), Lying hid, being invisible.

A غياث *ghiyās* (from غوث), Listening to complaints. Redressing wrongs. Assistance, redress, succour. A cry for help, clamour for justice. A redresser. (Gladwin.)

A غياديق *ghayādīk*, Serpents. (pl. of غيدق *ghaydak*, غيداق *ghaydāk*, and غيدقان *ghaydakān*), Delicate (youths).

A غياذير *ghayāzīr*, (pl. of غيذار *ghayzār*) Asses.

P غيار *ghiyār*, A strip of yellow cloth worn by Jews in Persia.

A غيار *ghiyār* (from غير), Transporting provisions either for sale or family-use. Providing for one's dependants, being useful, doing good. Sending rain or any thing good (God). Expiating murder by paying a fine. Flowing down upon low grounds (water). Being deeply sunk in the socket (an eye). Being hot (the day). Bartering (goods). Any piece of dress or uniform which distinguishes soldiers, or sects of people.

A غياري *ghayāra'*, or *ghuyāra'*, (pl. of غيران) Jealous.

P غيازة *ghayāzah*, A goad.

A غياص *ghiyās* (from غوص), Diving. Studying deeply.

A غياصة *ghiyāsat* (from غوص), Diving. Studying to the bottom. Pearl-fishing. A place where a diver goes down. The upper part of the thigh.

A غياض *ghiyāz*, (pl. of غيضة *ghayzat*) Forests. Small quantities of water.

A غياط *ghiyāt*, (pl. of غائط *ghā-it*) Low grounds.

A غياطل *ghayātil*, (pl. of غيطلة *ghaytalat*) Milch-kine or does.

A غياف *ghayyāf*, One who has a long beard.

A غيال *ghayyāl*, The lion.

A غيان *ghayān*, Quicksilver.

A غياهب *ghayāhib*, (pl. of غيهب *ghayhab*) Darknesses. Indolent men. Very black (horses), very dark (nights).

A غياية *ghayāyat*, The splendour of the shining sun. The bottom of a well. Any thing casting a shade, (as clouds or dust).

P غيب *ghayb*, A bit of steel whence breastplates are made.

A غيب *ghayb* (from غيب), Being absent, hidden; lying hid. Being invisible. Being doubtful, or concealed. Absence, invisibility, mystery, doubt. Any thing in the womb of futurity. A low-lying place. Fat. Latent, concealed, absent, invisible, mysterious. (Hunter.) عالم غيب *ʿālam-i ghayb*, The invisible world, a future state. جنود و رجال الغيب *junūd wa rijālu'l ghayb*, An army of invisible spirits. *Ghayab* or *ghuyyab*, (pl. of غائب *ghā-ib*) Absent. Concealed, invisible.

A غيبان *ghaybān* or *ghayyibān*, Roots (of trees).

A غيبة *ghaybat* (from غيب), Being absent. Concealment. (pl. غيبات *ghaybāt*), Things concealed, mysterious. *Ghaybat* or *ghībat* (from غيب), Lying hid, being concealed. Being invisible. Being doubtful. Absence. *Ghībat*, Slander, detraction; any thing secretly whispered of an absent person (implying truth, however, as بهتان *buhtān* expresses a false accusation).

P غيب دان *ghayb-dān*, Skilful in discovering mysteries. A prophet, a diviner. Omniscient.

A غيبوبة *ghaybūbat*, Absence. Concealment, invisibility.

P غيبه *ghaybah*, Bits of iron from which coats of mail and armour are wrought. A quiver. The long roots of the plant حيزر *hayzar*, from which shields are made. Carded cotton. *Ghībah*, An under garment embroidered with a needle.

A غيبي *ghaybīy*, Absent. Concealed. Invisible. Future. Fatal. Heavenly, divine.

A غية *ghīyat*, Rashness, carelessness. هو لغية *huwa li ghīyatin*, He acts rashly.

A غيث *ghays* (from غيث), (Rain) watering the earth. Being rained upon. Rain widely spread. Clouds. Plants, especially such as grow with rain. ذات غيث *zātu ghīsin*, At full gallop (a horse). (A well of) running water.

A غيثرة *ghaysarat*, The dregs of the people. A scuffle in which people trample on one another.

A غيد *ghīd*, (pl. of غيدا *ghaydā*) Soft, delicate women. *Ghīd* or *ghīda*, Make haste, go quickly. *Ghayad* (from غيد) Having a tender, flexible (neck). Being fresh, soft, tender. Softness.

A غيدا *ghaydā*, (fem. of اغيد *aghyad*) Soft, flexible, or mild. Nodding the head when asleep. Waving, delicate (plant).

P غيداق *Ghaydāk*, Name of a place in the desert of Kipjāk.

A غيداق *ghaydāk*, Delicate (youth). A noble generous man. A young Lybian lizard or crocodile. Long (horse).

P غيداقي *ghaydākī*, Proceeding, or coming from Ghaydāk. تير غيداقي *tīr-i ghaydākī*, An arrow of a very hard species of wood manufactured there.

A غيدان *ghaydān*, The tender age of youth.

A غيدق *ghaydak*, Soft and delicate (youth).

A غيدقان *ghaydakān*, Of a delicate and noble disposition.

A غيذار *ghayzār*, An ass.

A غيذان *ghayzān*, One who conjectures, or guesses.

A غيذر *ghayzar* (and غيذرة *ghayzarat*), Flour upon which they pour new milk, and warm with a hot stone.

A غير *ghayr* (from غير), Being jealous. Transporting provisions either for sale or family-use. Providing for one's dependents. Being useful, doing good. Expiating murder by paying a fine. Change, alteration. Other, different. Foreign. A stranger. No, not; except, beside, unless. P غير آن *ghayr-i ān*,

Besides that. A من غير ان *min ghayr-i an*, Although, notwithstanding. غير ان *ghayr an*, Except that. غير بعيد *ghayr-i baʿīd*, Not far distant. P غير جاوداني *ghayru* or *ghayri jāwidānī*, Not eternal, frail. A غير جائز *ghayr-i jā-iz*, Illegal. غير جنس *ghayr-i jins*, A different species. غير حاضر *ghayr hāzir*, Absent. غير حاضري *ghayr hāzirī*, Absence. غير خالص *ghayru khālisin*, Insincere, impure. غير زيد *ghayru Zaydin*, (It was) not Zayd. غير شي *ghayr shay*, Nothing. عمل غير صائب *ʿamal-i ghayr-i sā-ib*, An unworthy action. غير كامل *ghayr-i kāmil*, Imperfect. غير كرة *ghayr-i karrah*, Another time. غير مترقب *ghayr-i mutarakkib*, Unexpected. غير متساوي *ghayr-i mutasāwī*, Unequal. غير متناهي *ghayr mutanāhī*, Unlimited, boundless. غير مثمر *ghayr musmir*, Unfruitful, barren. غير مشكوك *ghayr-i mashkūk*, Doubtless. غير معهود *ghayr-i maʿhūd*, Unusual, extraordinary. غير معين *ghayr muʿayyan*, Undetermined. غير مغلوب *ghayr-i maghlūb*, Unconquered. غير مفيد *ghayr-i mufīd*, Unprofitable. غير مقدور *ghayr-i makdūr*, Impossible. غير مقرر *ghayr mukarrar*, Indefinite. غير مقشر *ghayr mukashshar*, Unpeeled, in the bark. غير واقع *ghayr wāki*ʿ, Unfounded, untrue. بنات غير *banātu ghayrin*, A lie. بغير *bi ghayrin*, Otherwise. Without. ليس غير *laysa ghayrin* or *ghayran*, Not otherwise. و غير ذالك *wa ghayru zālika*, Besides, et cetera. *Ghīr*, The atonement or mulct for murder. An altered condition. *Ghiyar*, Vicissitudes of fortune. (pl. of غيرة *ghīrat*), Provisions. *Ghuyur*, (pl. of غيور *ghayūr*) Jealous.

P غير *ghīr*, A florid ulceration of the skin.

A غيران *ghayrān*, Jealous of honour, magnanimous, zealous.

A غيرة *ghayrat* (from غير), Being jealous, zealous. Jealousy, enmity, envy. Emulation, zeal. A nice sense of honour, magnanimity, courage, generosity of mind. Modesty, bashfulness. غيرت الهيه *ghayrat-i ilahīyah*, A holy zeal. P غيرت ساختن *ghayrat sākhtan*, To emulate, envy. A *Ghīrat*, Provision, especially brought from abroad. The atonement or mulct for murder.

P غير زاد *ghīr-zād*, Spurious; a bastard.

A غيرها *ghayruhā*, (غيرهم *ghayruhum*, or غيرهما *ghayruhumā*), (comp. of غير *ghayr* and the affixed pronouns, and sometimes preceded by و *wa*, as و غيرها *wa ghayruhā*), And the others, the rest, the above-mentioned.

A غيرى *ghayra'*, (fem. of غيران *ghayrān*) Jealous (woman).

P غيزران *ghayzurān*, The cornel-tree. A wild plum.

P غيژيدن *ghāzhīdan*, To move along or hitch forwards on the hips. To walk upon all fours; to crawl upon hands and knees. To heap up, to pile one upon another. To swell, to be inflated.

A غيس *ghays*, Abundance of wealth or furniture.

A غيسان *ghaysān*, Youth. A species, kind.

A غيسانة *ghaysānat*, The flower of youth.

A غيساني *ghaysānīy*, Beautiful.

P غيسه *ghīsah*, Fallen into a swoon.

P غيسيدن *ghīsīdan*, To faint, to swoon.

P غيش *ghīsh*, Sorrow, sadness. Afflicted circumstances. A thick wood.

P غيشة *ghīshah*, A forest. A reed-bed. A reed of which they make sacks for carrying earth; also such a sack. غيشهٔ مشك *ghīsha-i mushk*, Name of a drug often mixed with musk.

P غيشي *ghīshī*, The rolling or wallowing of a horse or dog.

P غيشيدن *ghīshīdan*, To abhor, to loathe. To have a desire for any thing seen.

A غيض *ghayz* (from غيض), Decreasing (water); falling (as the price of commodities). Coming short of the proper time for delivery (a woman or animal). Causing to subside (water), or become cheap (goods). A small quantity. Immature fruit of the womb. غيض من فيض *ghayzun min fayzin*, Any thing. *Ghīz*, The buds, flowers, and fruit of the palm-tree.

A غيضة *ghayzat*, A forest; a place abounding in trees, but having a little water; a haunt, a den.

A غيط *ghayt* (from غيط), Entering, lying hid.

A غيطان *ghītān*, (pl. of غائط *ghā-it*) Low-lying grounds.

A غيطل *ghaytal*, A wood, a forest, a thicket, a grove. A cat. The same distance of the sun from the meridian in the forenoon, at which he is in the afternoon at the hour called ظهر *zuhr*, the hottest time of the day.

A غيطلة *ghaytalat*, One thicket. Meat and drink. Pleasure with safety. Worldly blessings. An overpowering propensity to sleep. The sound of men's voices. The intense darkness of the night. A milch cow or doe. A wild cow.

A غيطم *ghaytam*, Thick milk.

A غيطول *ghaytūl*, Mixed voices. Thick darkness.

A غيظ *ghayz* (from غيظ), Being extremely angry. Rage, fury, wrath, anger, passion, indignation, impetuosity. نائرهٔ غيظ تيمور *nā-ira-i ghayz-i tīmūr*, The fire of Tamerlane's indignation.

A غيف *ghayf*, (غيفان *ghayfān* and *ghayafān*) (from غيف), Waving as branches from side to side. *Ghayf*, A flock of sheep.

A غيل *ghayl* (from غيل), Suckling a child or cohabiting with a man when pregnant (which is prohibited by the Muhammadan law). The milk of a pregnant woman. Water overflowing the surface of the ground. Whatever appears near, though a great way off. A line drawn upon any thing; an inscription. A variegated purple border or list of cloth. A large garment. A strong nervous arm. A corpulent young man. *Ghīl*, A forest, wood, thicket, or grove. A valley full of trees and water. The den of a lion. *Ghiyal*, (pl. of غيلة *ghīlat*) Unexpected and treacherous attacks.

A غيلان *Ghaylān*, Name of a man. ام غيلان *ummu ghaylān* or *ghīlān*, Egyptian thorn, acacia. *Ghīlān*, (pl. of غول *ghuwal*) Silvan demons. غيلان الوغي *ghīlānu'l waghy*, Valiant soldiers.

A غيلة *ghaylat*, A fat woman. *Ghīlat* (from غيل), Suckling a child or cohabiting with a man when pregnant. An unexpected and treacherous attack.

A غيلم *ghaylam*, The male tortoise. A lascivious girl.

P غيم *ghaym*, A sponge.

A غيم *ghaym* (from غيم), Thirsting. Being overspread with clouds (the sky). A cloud covering the sky. Thirst, internal heat. A camel's distemper.

A غيمان *ghaymān*, (fem. غيمي *ghayma'*) Thirsty.

A غين *ghayn* (from غين), Thirsting. Covering. Being altered (the mind). A cloud covering the sky. Thirst. Name of the letter غ. *Ghīn*, (pl. of غينا *ghaynā*) (Trees) having many green leaves and thick branches.

A غينا *ghaynā*, (fem. of اغين *aghyan*) Dark green inclining to black. (A tree) having many green leaves and thick branches.

A غينة *ghaynat*, A place abounding with trees without water. *Ghīnat*, The matter exuding from a corpse.

A غينف *ghaynaf*, An abyss, whence issue rivers and fountains. ذو غينف *zū ghaynaf*, Of immense depth (the sea).

P غينه *ghīnah*, A quiver ornamented with figures of needlework or painting.

P غيو *ghīw*, Thunder. Clamour, noise.

A غيوب *ghuyūb* (from غيب), Lying hid. Being invisible. Being doubtful. Setting (the sun). (pl. of غ ب *ghayb*) Things absent, unknown to us, invisible. Doubts.

A غيوبة *ghuyūbat* (from غيب), Lying hid, being concealed. Being doubtful. Doubt. A secret, a mystery.

A غيوث *ghuyūs*, (pl. of غيث *ghays*) Rains.

A غيور *ghayūr*, Jealous in point of love or honour, high-minded. An epithet of God. P آتش غيور سوز *ātish-i ghayūr-sōz*, The consuming fire of jealousy.

P غيوران *ghayūrān*, Holy men. غيوران شب *ghayūrān-i shab*, Those who keep watch by night. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

A غيول *ghuyūl*, (pl. of غيل *ghīl*) Woods.

A غيوم *ghuyūm*, (pl. of غيم *ghaym*) Clouds.

P غيه *ghiyah*, A cry for help.

A غيهب *ghayhab*, Darkness. Extremely black (horse); pitchy coloured (night). An indolent, careless, foolish man.

A غيهبان *ghayhabān*, Darkness. The belly.

A غيهقة *ghayhakat* (from غيهق Q), Weakening the sight (darkness). Being weak or enfeebled.

A غيهم *ghayham*, Darkness; dim-sightedness.

ف *fā*, The twentieth letter of the Arabic alphabet, and the twenty-third of the Persian, expressing 80 in arithmetic, and, in almanacs, the moon in her altitude. It is in Persian frequently interchangeable with ب *bē*, پ *pē*, or و *waw*, (as فيل *fīl* for پيل *pīl*). In Arabic it is a prefixed particle of inference, signifying "and, then, therefore, so that, in order that, in that case, in consequence, afterwards, at least, lest, for fear that, truly." Its power is that of *f*.

P فا *fā*, A lion couching in his lair. Veiled, concealed. Bashful. (for با *bā*), With, as فا اوگفت *fā ō guft*, He spoke with him. فا اورفت *fā ō raft*, He went with him. (for وا *wā*) Again, once more. Against, opposite to, from the other side. فا داشتن *fā dāshtan*, To meet. To oppose.

A فا *fā*, (accus. of فم *fam* or فوه *fūh*), The mouth. A rich man.

P فاء *fā-a*, Froth of the sea. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

A فات *fāt*, Fate. Death. P فات يافتن *fāt yāftan*, To die.

A *Fāta*, He is dead.

A فاتح *fātih*, Opening; one who opens. A conqueror. فاتح استانبول *fātih-i istāmbūl*, The conqueror of Constantinople, i. e. Muhammad II. emperor of the Turks. فاتح مصر *fātih-i misr*, The conqueror of Cairo or Egypt, i. e. Sultān Salīm.

A فاتحة *fātihat*, A beginning, an exordium, a commencement. (fem.) Opening. الفاتحة *al fātihat*, or سورة فاتحه *sūra-i fātihah*, The first chapter of the Kur'ān, (which the Muhammadans frequently repeat in their prayers). P فاتحهٔ بزرگان *fātiha-i buzurgān*, Prayers for the dead. فاتحه خواند *fātihah kh'ānd*, He recited the first chapter of the Kur'ān, (met.) He cursed. A فاتحهٔ فكرت *fātiha-i fikrat*, The first word of a sentence.

A فاتر *fātir*, Weak, languid, remiss. Dim-sighted. Lukewarm (water). P خاطر فاطرش *khātir-i fātirash*, His languid soul, his dull intellects.

P فا تر شدن *fā tar shudan*, To ascend. To be on high.

A فاتق *fātik*, One who cleaves open.

A فاتك *fātik*, Intrepid, strong. A robber.

A فاتن *fātin*, A tempter, a prover; a seducer. Tempted, tried.

A فاتور *fātūr*, Tepid, lukewarm.

P فاتوريدن *fatōrīdan* (or فاتوليدن *fātōlīdan*), To be farther off. To keep on one side, to shun, avoid. To be afraid. To put away. To straighten.

P فاتوسين *fātūsīn*, Wild rue. Seed of nasturtium.

A فاتئ *fātij*, Arriving early at the age of puberty. A young (camel) in foal; also one fat, and not conceiving the first year.

A فاثور *fāsūr*, A slab of marble, gold, or silver. A large brazen salver or plate, upon which other cups or dishes are placed. A large cup, goblet or vessel, from which smaller ones are filled. An earthen, or other vessel in which wine is kept. The sun's disk. A spy. A troop of soldiers stationed on the confines of an enemy's country, for the purpose of making inroads upon his territory. A post of honour, dignity, station. Cheerfulness, gladness. The breast. Name of a place.

P فاج *fāj*, A branch.

P فاجام *fājām*, Straggling fruits remaining on trees after the general gathering. Above. (Castellus.)

A فاجر *fājir*, (fem. فاجرة *fājirat*), Sinful, unchaste. A sinner, a liar; an adulterer, a fornicator. Rich. Bold. A poet.

P فاجشه *fājishah*, The testicles of a beaver.

A فاجع *fājiʿ*, Disastrous (death). (A woman) severely afflicted. A sort of black bird having the beak and legs red.

A فاجعة *fājiʿat*, Adversity, choaking grief.

A فاجل *fājil*, Wicked. A fornicator, a whoremonger.

A فاحش *fāhish*, Shameful, base, mean, dishonest, wicked, indecent, obscene, impudent. Enormous, exceeding bounds (in any thing bad); avaricious. Ugly, deformed. فاحش الطول *fāhishu't' tūl*, Disproportionately long.

A فاحشة *fāhishat* (or فاحشه *fāhishah*), A whore, a courtezan. Any thing extremely bad, an abominable crime. Whoredom, adultery, illicit commerce.

A فاحص *fāhis*, An examiner. فاحص القلوب *fāhisu'l kulūb*, (God) the searcher of hearts.

A فاحم *fāhim*, (A ram) bleating with a hoarse voice. Very black, like a coal (hair). Water stagnating, not flowing.

P فاخ *fākh*, A branch, a shoot, a twig.

A فاخت *fākhit*, A ring-dove.

P فاختک *fākhtak*, A little ring-dove.

P فاختة *fakhtah*, A ring-dove. فاختة گون *fākhtah-gūn*, Of the colour of the dove, or of a quince-flower.

P فاختي *fākhta-ī*, Dove-colour. (Hunter.)

A فاخر *fākhir*, A boaster, egotist. Precious, valuable, excellent, honourable, distinguished. A large species of date without a stone. حبق الفاخر *habaku'l fākhir*, The large-leaved basil.

A فاخرة *fākhirat*, (fem. of فاخر) Excellent. Name of a city in Turkistān. خلعت فاخرة *khilʿat-i fākhirah*, A rich dress presented by Eastern princes to those whom they mean to honour.

P فاخرة *fākharah*, Name of a grain.

A فاخور *fākhūr*, A species of sweet-smelling herb. A woman walking flauntingly.

P فاخيدن *fākhīdan*, To pluck, pull. To beat or card cotton. To throw a javelin. To take, receive. To assemble, collect.

P فاخيز آمدن *fākhēz āmadan*, To begin to crawl. To go staggering or tottering along (as a drunken man or a child).

A فاد *fa-d* (from فأد), Hitting, wounding in the heart. Making a coward. Roasting (meat). Baking bread under the ashes.

P فادا بودن *fādā būdan*, To transport from place to place.

P فاداشتن *fādāshtan*, To retain. To keep before or opposite, to front. To oppose, to meet face to face.

P فادج *fādaj*, Name of a stone from China. The bezoar-stone.

A فادح *fādih*, Important, difficult. Heavy, oppressive.

A فادحة *fādihat*, A misfortune.

A فادر *fādir*, Languid. Weak, knocked up (stallion). Aged, or large (mountain-goat).

P فادزهر *fādzahar*, The bezoar-stone.

A فاذا *fāizā*, Then, in that case, therefore, after that.

A فار *fār* (or فأر *fa-r*), A mouse. A human muscle. جردان فار *jardān fār*, A dormouse, a shrew. *Fārr*, Fugitive, flying.

P فاراب *Fārāb*, Name of a province in Turkistān. Name of a city in the same province called by the Turks سيرام *Sīrām*. Land watered by irrigation.

A فاران *Fārān*, Name of a mountain in Arabia.

A فأرة *fa-rat*, A female mouse. Wind which collects round the joints of camels, which dissipates on being rubbed, and collects again when let alone. فأرة الابل *fa-ratu'l ibl*, A fragrant smell from the wind of a camel after eating odoriferous herbs. فأرة المسك *fa-ratu'l musk*, The strong smell of musk.

A فارج *fārij*, A bow bellying out from the string. A she-camel which has long ceased to breed, and therefore spurns the male.

A فارح *fārih* (fem. فارحة *fārihat*) Glad, happy.

P فارد *fārd* or *fārid*, Name of the first round at the game of نرد *nard*, of which there are seven. *Fārid*, Solitary. A wild ox.

A فارد *fārid*, Alone. Solitary. (A tree) standing alone. (A doe) separated from the herd.

A فاردة *fāridat*, (A tree) growing by itself. (A she-camel) pasturing alone.

A فارز *fāriz*, Clear, distinct (speech). Plain (tongue).

A فارزة *fārizat*, A road through soft sands.

P فارس *Fārs*, Persia, Parthia.

A فارس *fāris*, Mounted upon any solid-hoofed animal except a horse (as a mule or an ass). A horseman, an expert cavalier. A lion. The Persians. Persia. فارس النظر *fārisu'n' nazar*, Clear-sighted, of a sound judgment.

P فارسي *fārsī*, Persian, Persic. زبان فارسي *zabān-i fārsī*, The Persian language. الفارسي *Al fārsī*, A celebrated Persian who wrote to the Magi in favour of the Christian religion.

P فارسيان *Fārsiyān*, The Persians. Pārs is the proper and original name of this country, Fārs being a corruption of the Arabians, who have not the letter پ *pē* in their language. Though in general applied to the whole kingdom of Persia, in a more confined sense it denotes the country bounded by Karmānia to the east, Khūzistān (Susiana) to the west, the Persian Sea to the south, and the desert of Nawbandijān which separates it from Khurāsān to the north.

A فارض *fāriz*, Aged (ox). Large, corpulent. Thick (beard). One who knows or understands الفرائض *al farā-iz*, i. e. the statutes and commandments of God.

A فارط *fārit*, A leader; one who goes on before a herd, troop, or caravan, to prepare water for them; also the first in a flight of the birds called قطا *katā*.

A الفارطان *al fāritāni*, Two stars before the bear.

A فارع *fāriʿ*, A high mountain overhanging another. (A rope) hanging from (any thing it binds). Name of a bird.

A فارعة *fāriʿat*, The upper part (of a mountain).

P فارغ *fārigh*, Leisure. Joy. A breeze in summer.

A فارغ *fārigh*, Free; ceasing from labour, having just finished any work. At leisure; discharged. Contented. فارغ البال *fārighu'l bāl* (or فارغ الحال *fārighu'l hāl*), Independent. Contented.

A فارغبالي *fārigh-bālī*, Joy, gladness.

A فارغخطي *fārigh-khattī*, A written release or acquittance.

P فارفا *Fārfā*, Name of a town in Persian Irāk.

P فارفتن *fā raftan*, To be before or greater than others, to excel. *Fā ruftan*, To sweep out.

A فارق *fārik*, (part.) Discerning, distinguishing, deciding; who discerns. Bringing forth, being delivered of young (cattle). A cloud (especially separated from others).

G فارقليط *Fāraklīt*, (Παράκλητος) The Comforter. (Cast.)

A فارك *fārik*, (A woman) who hates her husband.

P فارندیدن *fārandīdan*, To pull up. To carry off with a shovel.

A فاروق *fārūk*, Timid. Name of the khalīf Omar. *Fārūk* (or تریاق فاروق *taryāk-i fārūk*), The best sort of treacle.

P فاره *fārah*, An ambling horse.

A فارة *fārah*, Mice. *Fārih*, Ingenious, clever. Active, brisk, sprightly (horse or mule).

A فارهة *fārihat*, A beautiful girl, extremely voracious.

P فاریاب *fāryāb* (or فاریاو *fāryāw*), Ground watered by irrigation. Name of a country and city in Turkistān.

P فاریدن *fārīdan*, To remain long on the stomach (meat).

A فازة *fāzat*, An awning or canopy supported by pillars; a triumphal arch.

A فازر *fāzir*, Spacious. An open road. A reddish black ant.

A فازرة *fāzirat*, A way leading through hills of sand.

P فازه *fāzih*, An ambling nag.

P فازیدن *fāzīdan*, To yawn, stretch. To walk. To wax hot.

P فاژ *fāj* (and فاژه *fājah*), Yawning.

P فاژدة *fājadah*, Yawning. A canopy, a shade.

P فاژیدن *fājīdan*, To yawn, to gape, to stretch.

A فأس *fa-s* (from فأسٌ), Striking with a hatchet. Touching or hurting on the hind head. Eating (food). A hatchet, an axe. The bit of the bridle pressing against the roof of the mouth. The hind head protuberant.

A فاس *Fās*, Fez in Africa.

P فاسترک *fāstarak*, A little behind. A swallow.

A فاسج *fāsij*, (A she-camel) growing up fast; also covered when too young.

A فاسخ *fāsikh*, (part.) Dissolving, breaking, bursting, corrupting. A violater.

A فاسد *fāsid*, Vicious, corrupted, perverse, depraved, naught. Invalid, null. فاسد المزاج *fāsidu'l mizāj*, Of a bad disposition. فکر فاسد المآل *fikr-i fāsidu'l ma-āl*, Bad counsel.

A فاسق *fāsik*, A worthless impudent fellow, a scoundrel, a prevaricator. A sinner, fornicator, adulterer. (in law) One who neglects decorum in his dress and behaviour, and whose evidence is therefore not held admissible.

A فاسیا *fāsiyā* (and فاسیة *fāsiyat*), A beetle.

P فاس یوفدن *fās yūfdan*, To lay down, to recline. To cause one to lie down. (Castellus.)

P فاش *fāsh*, Manifest, clear, public. Apparent, known. Scatterer. فاش کردن *fāsh kardan*, To reveal, divulge, publish.

P فاشر *fāshir*, A wild white vine.

P فاشرا *fāshrā*, A species of ivy, producing clustering fruit. Bryony. فاشر شین *fāshar shīn*, The black vine.

P فاش رستني *fāsh rastanī*, Seed of the plant nose-smart.

P فاشرسین *fāsharsīn*, Mustard-seed. Wild rue.

A فاشغة *fāshighat*, Scattered (forelocks).

A فاشي *fāshī*, Divulged, diffused, made known. Propagated, multiplied. P ناشي و فاشي شدن *nāshī o fāshī shudan*, To be brought to light and published.

A فاشية *fāshiyat*, Cattle multiplying, or breeding. Property in general.

A فاصخة *fāsikhat*, Unfortunate, disappointed in one's views.

A فاصل *fāsil*, (part.), Separating, distinguishing, discerning the difference, deciding. A separater.

A فاصلة *fāsilat*, Space, intermediate space, or distance. Any thing separating one from another, distinguishing between the true and false religion. The end of a verse or a period in the Kur'ān; also of a poetic distich. A species of metrical foot.

A فاضة *fāzzat*, Misfortune.

A فاضح *fāzih*, The dawn.

A فاضل *fāzil*, (part.) Abounding, excelling, exceeding. Overflowing, redundant. Excellent, virtuous. Learned. Bountiful. Much (wealth). Whatever is realized over and above the estimate-produce. فاضل الدهر *fāzilu'd' dahr*, The best of his age.

A فاضلة *fāzilat*, Beneficence. A valuable present or reward. Distinguished virtue. Prerogative, privilege. الفاضلة *al fāzilat*, A metrical foot, called also فاصلة الکبري *fāsilatu'l kubra'*.

P فاضلتر *fāziltar*, Better, more excellent.

P فاط *fāt*, Nux vomica. Something given unto a crow which prevents his flying. Poison.

A فاطر *fātir*, The Creator. (A camel) breeding new teeth.

A فاطم *fātim*, A female camel's colt; a colt ready to wean.

A فاطمة *Fātimat*, Name of Muhammad's daughter.

A فاطمية *Fātimīyat*, The Fātimites; a dynasty which reigned in Egypt from the year 908 to 1171.

A فاطن *fātin*, Intelligent, penetrating.

A فاطه *fātah*, Nux vomica.

A فاعل *fāʿil*, Who makes or performs. A maker, a doer. An agent, an actor. Governing (as one word another). The participle active. The nominative case. A pederast. فاعل حقیقي *fāʿil-i hakīkīy*, The true agent (God). فاعل مختار *fāʿil-i mukhtār*, Master of one's own actions. تقدیر فاعل مختار *takdīr-i fāʿil-i mukhtār*, Divine predestination. اسم فاعل *ism-i fāʿil*, (In grammar) A noun denoting the agent.

A فاعلي *fāʿilīy*, Effective, efficient. علة فاعلیه *illat-i fāʿilīyah*, An efficient cause.

A فاعوس *fāʿūs*, A sluggish old beast. A serpent. A moun-

tain-goat. A misfortune. A traveller's water-bottle. A piling up of any thing in a round form. A kind of Arabian game.

A فاعوسة *fāʿūsat*, The privities of a woman.

A فاعي *fāʿī*, Enraged. Excessive, exorbitant.

P فاعيه *fāʿiyah*, Root of the water-lily.

P فاغر *fāghir*, Name of a fragrant flower in India.

A فاغر *fāghir* (or الفاغر *al fāghir*), A species of animalcule.

A فاغرة *fāghirat*, A certain medicinal root.

P فاغرة *fāgharah*, A kind of spice of the size of a vetch.

P فاغوش *fāghūsh*, Name of an acrid Indian medicine.

A فاغية *fāghiyat*, Flowers of the privet.

P فاغيه *fāghiyah*, A kind of lily. Any fragrant blossom.

P فافا *fāfā*, Select, choice, excellent, rare, astonishing.

A فأفاء *fa-fā-a*, A stutterer, a stammerer.

A فأفأة *fa-fa-at*, A vicious pronunciation of the letter ف *fā*.

P فافير *fāfīr*, A bulrush.

P فاق *fāk*, The notch of an arrow.

A فاقة *fākat*, Poverty, necessity, want. A day's fast. فقر و فاقه *fakr wa fākah*, Poverty and want.

A فاقد *fākid*, (A woman) wishing for a husband and children; or lamenting their loss. (A doe) missing her young. فاقد البصر *fākidu'l baṣar*, Wanting the sight.

A فاقرة *fākirat*, A misfortune. A bridle, a halter.

A فاقع *fākiʿ*, Very yellow.

A فاقعة *fākiʿat*, (fem.) Very yellow. A misfortune.

P فاقه كش *fākah-kash*, One who fasts, a faster. Famished.

P فاقه كشي *fākah-kashī*, Fast, hunger.

P فاقه مست *fākah-mast*, One who is starving, but conceals his distress.

A فاقياء *fāki-āa*, A membrane enclosing the head of a fœtus.

A فاك *fākk*, Silly. Decrepit (old man). Wide-mouthed (old camel). فاك فاك *fākk fākk*, Very stupid, delirious.

A فاكه *fākih*, Soft, delicately brought up.

A فاكهة *fākihat*, Fruit. فاكهة الشتا *fākihatu'sh' shitā*, Winter-fruits, (metaphorically) Firing.

P فاگرفتن *fāgiriftan*, To meet. To interrupt another's pursuit.

A فأل *fa-l*, (vulg. *fāl*) An omen, augury, presage.

A فال *fāl*, Weak (in mind), imprudent. The flesh on one side of the hips. A certain vein in the gaskoin of a horse.

P فالاد *fālād*, A vain, foolish speech.

A فالة *fālat*, Weak in mind. Imprudent.

P فالج *fālij*, Assisted, defended. Victorious, triumphant.

A فالج *fālij*, A measure for dry goods. Name of a wind. The palsy, or rather a paralytic affection of one side of the body. A large camel with two bunches. Name of a person, the son of Khalāwat; whence the adage انا من ذلك الامر فالج بن خلاوة *ana min zālika'l amri fāliju bin khalāwat*, I am as clear of that thing as Fālij the son of Khalāwat.

A فالجيقن *fālijīkan*, Fenugreek.

A فالح *fālih*, Prosperous, successful.

P فالزن *fāl-zan*, A soothsayer, a diviner.

A فالعة *fāliʿat*, A misfortune.

A فالق *fālik*, Splitting. Creating. Low ground between two heights. فالق الاصباح *fāliku'l asbāh*, Creator of the morning.

A فالك *fālik*, (A young maid) whose breasts begin to show.

P فالكباز *fālakbāz*, A conjurer, a fortune-teller.

P فال گرفتن *fāl giriftan*, To foretell, to divine.

P فالگو *fāl-gō* (or فالگير *fāl-gīr*), A fortune-teller.

A فالوذج *fālūdaj* (فالوذق *fālūdak*, فالوذ *fālūz*, also فالوذق *fālūzak*, P فالوده *fālūdah*), A dish made of starch, honey, and water.

A فألي *fa-līy* (or *fālī*), A soothsayer, enchanter.

P فاليز *fālēz*, A field of melons.

P فالينوس *fālīnūs*, Fumitory.

P فام *fām*, Form, appearance. Like, resembling. Name of a town in Khurāsān. (Joined to nouns of colour implies a tendency to such colours, as) فام زمرد *zumurrud-fām*, Of an emerald-colour; فام سيه *siyah-fām*, Somewhat black; فام كبود *kabūd-fām*, Of a cerulean or turquoise-colour; فام كحل *kuhl-fahm*, Blackish. (Equivalent to وام *wām*) Debt.

A فأم *fa-m* (from فأم), Having the mouth full of grass (a camel). *Fi-am*, A crowd of people.

A فاما *fa'ammā*, But, surely, if.

P فامر *Fāmar* (or فامره *Fāmirah*), Name of a city in Turkistān.

P فامه *fāmah*, Name of a strain of music.

A فامي *fāmīy*, A vender of wheat. A seller of garlic.

A فامية *Fāmiyat*, Name of a city in Syria.

A فان *fa inna*, And. Indeed. But.

PA فانوس *fānūs*, A pharos, a light-house, a lanthorn. A whisperer, a tale-bearer. A فانوس خيال *fānūs-i khiyāl* (or P فانوس گردان *fānūs-i gardān*), A lantern which revolves by the smoke of the candle within, and has on the sides of it figures of various animals. (Hunter.) The heavens. (*Burhān-i kāṭiʿ*.)

P فانه *fānah*, A wedge. A billet of wood employed in fastening the mouth of a sack. A wooden peg, which, dropping into a lock, prevents it being opened till that is drawn up. A small bath. (for رفانه *zafānah*), Flame. The tongue of a balance.

A فاني *fānī*, Frail, transitory, perishable, inconstant; tottering (old man). P اين جهان فاني *īn jahān-i fānī*, This transitory world.

P فانيد *fānīd*, Sugar. Cheese preserved with sugar. (met.) The lip of a mistress.

P فانيدن *fānīdan*, To refine sugar.

A فانيذ *fānīz*, Sugar-candy. A kind of sweetmeat.

A فأو *fa-w* (from فأو), Splitting (the head with a sword). The distance between two mountains. An extensive, pleasant, hilly tract of country. A cross path through rocky or rough grounds. A narrow pass through a valley, leading into an open country.

P فاوا *fāwā*, Shamed, dishonoured. Dishonour, disgrace. فاوا بودن *fāwā būdan*, To be exposed (any thing rotten or wrinkled).

P فاوانیا *fāwāniyā*, Name of a wood called also عود الصليب.

A فاووهة *fāwūhat*, A prating blockhead.

A فاهقة *fāhikat*, A stab with a spear fetching blood or hurting the first joint of the neck.

P فاهم *fāham*, Together. فاهم آمدن *fāham āmadan*, To suit. To be drawn together. *Fāhim*, An ornament. Wrinkled. Cut, pared, shaven.

P فاهنج *fāhanj*, Tweezers, forceps.

A فاهي *fāhī*, A prating blockhead.

A فأي *fa-y* (from فأي), Splitting (the head).

A فائت *fā-it*, One who escapes. Dead.

A فائجة *fā-ijat*, A crowd, a body. A large valley between two mountains or sand-hills.

A فائح *fā-ih*, Diffusing odour.

A فائحة *fā-ihat*, Fragrance, perfume.

P فايد *fāyad*, Until.

A فائدة *fā-idat* (or فائدة *fā-idah*), Profit, gain, utility, advantage, emolument. P فائدة مند *fā-idahmand*, Profitable, useful.

A فائر *fā-ir*, Anger. Strong, nervous (horse). فار فائرة *fāra fā-iruhu*, His anger raged, his passion was strong.

A فائز *fā-iz*, (part.) Overtaking, reaching, obtaining. Overcoming. Flying, escaping.

A فائش *fā-ish*, A vain boaster. Chief of a family.

A فائض *fā-iz*, Abundant, overflowing, affluent, exuberant. Excellent. فائض السرور *fā-izu's' surūr*, Diffusing joy. فائض النور *fā-izu'n' nūr*, Luminous.

A فائغة *fā-ighat*, Acrid (smell).

A فائق *fā-ik*, Superior, super-excellent, over-topping. The joining of the head with the neck.

A فائل *fā-il*, The flesh of the side, or hollow part of the hip.

A فائلة *fā-ilat*, Weak in mind, silly.

A فائلتان *fā-ilatāni*, Two veins in the thighs.

A فائية *fā-iyat*, A large district, partly hilly, partly level.

P فبال *fabāl*, A beginning, a commencement.

A فبها *fabihā*, It goes well! excellent! bravo!

P فپوس *fapūs*, or *fupūs*, Ridicule, derision, laughter, mockery, sarcasm. The cream of milk.

ف *fatt* (from فت *fatta*), Breaking. Crumbling. A crack in a stone. *Fatt*, *fitt*, or *futt*, (The members of a family) scattered here and there.

A فتا *futā* or *fatan*, (pl. of فتي *fatīy*) Young (animals).

A فتاء *fatā-a* (from فتي), Being young, and begetting offspring then. Youth, juvenile age.

A فتاة *fatāt*, A young girl, a handmaid.

A فتات *futāt*, A crumb, a fragment.

A فتاح *fitāh*, (III of فتح) Beginning any thing with another. Going together before a judge or arbiter. Consenting, agreeing. *Fattāh*, An opener. A conqueror. A judge. An arbiter.

A فتاحة *fatāhat*, Aid, assistance. Victory, conquest. *Futāhat* or *fitāhat*, Judgment; judicature.

P فتادن *fitādan* or *futādan*, To fall.

P فتادة *fitādah* or *futādah*, Fallen. A fall, a slip, a tumble.

P فتاديدن *fitādīdan*, To cleave or to cause to cleave. To be scattered, dissipated. To pluck up, or throw away.

A فتار *fitār*, (III of فتر) Being weak, languishing. Being lukewarm (water). *Futār*, The beginning of ebriety.

P فتاريدن *fitārīdan*, To dig up. To scatter. To tear. To cleave. To sunder.

A فتاش *fattāsh*, An exact enquirer.

A فتافت *futāfit*, Secrets mysteriously whispered.

A فتاق *fitāk* or *futāk*, Ferment, leaven.

P فتاک *futāk*, Privet. Particular, special. Intense.

A فتاک *futtāk*, (pl. of فاتک *fātik*) Intrepid, strong. Robbers.

P فتال *futāl*, A twisting, coiling. A tearing up. *Fitāl*, Tearing. An active or passive separation of one thing from another.

A فتال *fattāl*, A rope-maker. A kind of nightingale.

P فتاليدن *futālīdan* also *fitālīdan*, To tear up, pull away; to draw off, by twisting, any thing which adheres tenaciously. To thrust or throw any thing downward from a height. To split, tear. To shed, to spill. To disperse.

A فتان *fitān*, A leathern saddle-cover. *Fattān*, An assayer (of gold). A tempter. Malicious, villainous, factious, seditious. Satan. A robber, a thief. *Futtān*, (pl. of فاتن *fātin*) Tempters. Tempted. Those who hate and oppose each other like demons.

P فتان *futān*, Falling.

A فتانان *futtānāni*, Gold and silver coin. Two angels named نكير ومنكر *nakīr wa munkir*, who are supposed to try men in the sepulchre.

P فتانيدن *futānīdan*, To cause to fall.

A فتائل *futā-il*, (pl. of فتيلة *fatīlat*) Wicks.

A فتة *futtat*, Any thing crumbled; as fuel for fire, mixed with camels dung.

*A فتح *fataha*, (fut. يفتح *yaftahu*) He opened (the door).

A فتح *fath* (from فتح), Opening (a door). Taking (a city). Having the orifices of the teats wide (a camel). Beginning, undertaking. Deciding, giving judgment in a law-suit. Assisting. Marking (a consonant) with the vowel *fat'ha* (ـَ). An opening, aperture. Victory, conquest; the taking of a city. Water overflowing a tract of land. The vowel *fat'ha* (ـَ). فتح باب *fath-i bāb*, The setting in of the rainy season. Rain. An opposition of two planets. P فتح باب كردن *fath-i bāb kardan*, To open a door. To commence any business. فتح كلام دادن *fath-i kalām dādan*, To begin a speech. A *Futh*, Wide. Open (gate). Without a stopple (a bottle).

P فتح پيچ *fath-pēch*, A mode of tying the turban.

A فتحة *fathat*, The vowel *fat'ha* (ـَ), pronounced (with open mouth) like the first *a* in *America*.

P فتح مند *fath-mand*, Victorious.

P فتح نامه *fath-nāmah*, Dispatches announcing victory.

P فتح نشان *fath-nishān*, A victorious banner unfurled in battle.

A فتح نصيب *fath-nasīb*, Victorious, of victorious fortune.

P فتح ياب *fath-yāb*, Obtaining victory, victorious.

A فتخ *fatkh* (from فتخ), Contracting and expanding the fingers or toes. *Fatakh*, Softness and flexibility of the joints. Breadth and length of the palm of the hand, or sole of the foot. (pl. of فتخة *fatkhat*) Rings of silver on the hands or feet.

A فتخا *fatkhā*, (fem. of افتخ *aftakh*) Having soft and limber palms of the hand, soles of the feet, or finger-joints. Soft-jointed (hand). Swelling-breasted (woman); large-uddered (camel).

A فتخة *fatkhat* or *fatakhat*, (pl. فتخات *fatakhāt*) A ring upon the hands or feet, especially of silver, and without a bezel; (with a bezel it is called خاتم *khātam*).

A فتر *fitr*, The distance between the stretched-out tips of the thumb and the finger. Name of a woman. *Fatar*, Languor, relaxation. Intermission of the pulse. A muscle in the body. A certain quantity of meat or grain.

A فترات *fatarāt*, (pl. of فترة *fatrat*) Languors. Times.

P فتراك *fitrāk*, Saddle-straps. Cords fixed to the saddle for hanging game to.

A فترة *fatrat*, Languor, debility, relaxation, remission, intermission. An interregnum. An interval of time between two apostles or prophets. علي فترة *ala' fatratin*, After an interval. P بي فترت *bī fatrat*, Without intermission, incessantly.

A فترج *fatraj*, (P فترخ) A choral dance with joined hands.

P فترد *fatard*, Any thing old, worn, or rent. A tearer.

P فتردن *fatardan* or *fitirdan*, To scatter. To destroy, to tear. To pull to pieces. To cleave asunder.

A فترصة *fatrasat* (from فترص Q), Cutting, amputating.

P فتريد *fatarīd*, Any thing old, worn, or torn.

P فتريدن *fitrīdan* or *fatrīdan*, To tear, to break in pieces, tear asunder. To scatter.

A فتش *fatsh* (from فتش), Examining, making strict enquiry.

A فتفت *fatfat*, Name of a large tree.

A فتق *fatk* (from فتق), Opening, unloosing. Breaking, splitting, bursting (as sewing). Rendering (musk) more fragrant by an admixtion of other odours. A breach of friendship or peace, a quarrel, a law-suit. A rupture, a hernia. The dawn. Ground without rain, between neighbouring fields which have it. *Fatak* (from فتق), Being plentiful (season). Being open, large, patent. Aurora, the dawn. *Futuk*, Talkative (woman).

A فتقا *fatkā*, Ravished. Patentiore rima (mulier).

P فتك *fatk*, A badger, a brock.

A فتك *fatk*, *fitk*, or *futk* (from فتك), Daring to perpetrate whatever one meditates; attacking unawares, and treacherously destroying another. Taking an opportunity of doing any thing.

A فتكر *fitakr* also *futakr*, (pl. فتكرون *fitakrūn* or *futakrūn*) A great and wonderful thing. Misfortune.

*A فتل *fatala*, (fut. يفتل *yaftilu*) He twisted (the rope).

A فتل *fatl* (from فتل), Twisting (a rope). Converting, diverting (from any plan). Singing, warbling (as the nightingale). *Fatal*, Wideness between a camel's knees, or between hands.

A فتلا *fatlā*, (fem. of افتل *aftal*) (pl. فتل *futl*), Having wide-set knees, hand, or elbows.

P فتليدن *fitlīdan*, To tear. To scatter. To pluck up.

*A فتن *futana* (fut. يفتن *yaftinu*) He assayed (the gold).

A فتن *fatn* (from فتن), Proving, trying, assaying (metals). Tempting, throwing temptations in the way. Exciting sedition. Seducing. Making mad (as a woman her lover). Burning, scorching. Falling into misfortune. Being tried by adversity. A state, a condition, a situation. العيش فتنان *al 'ēishu fatnāni*, Life is chequered with pain and pleasure. *Fitan*, (pl. of فتنة *fitnat*) Temptations. Seditions, wickednesses.

P فتن *fatan*, Figure, form, shape. Endowments.

A فتنة *fitnat* (from فتن), Proving (men) by temptations, or (gold) by fire. Raising an insurrection; seducing (from loyalty). Being tried by evils. The smelting of gold or silver. Sedition, insurrection, tumult, mutiny, discord, disturbance, riot, rebellion. War. Calamity, distress. Toil, pain. Malignity, iniquity, infamy, treachery, fraud, perfidy, villainy, knavery. A crime, sin, wickedness. Temptation, seduction, any thing diverting a man from his duty. An excuse, a plea. An occasion of evil, a place of danger. Weakness of mind; madness, delirium (from love). Wealth. Children. فتنهٔ آخرزمان *fitna-i ākhir zamān*, The wickedness of the last times. P فتنه را كمر گشادن *fitnah rā kamar gushādan*, To quell a mutiny. فتنه شدن *fitnah shudan*, To revolt, mutiny.

P فتنه *fitnah*, Wickedness, fraud. The eyes, hair or figure of a mistress (as that whereby a man is bewitched). Name of a female slave of Bahrām Gūr.

P فتنه انگيز *fitnah-angēz*, Exciting rebellion; a seditious man.

P فتنه جوي *fitnah-jōy*, Fond of tumults, seeking disturbance, quarrelsome, seditious.

P فتو *fataw* (or فنو *fanaw*), Proud. Quarrelsome. Deceived.

A فتو *futūw*, (pl. of فتي *futa'*) Young men. Liberal-minded.

A فتوا *fatwā* (for فتوي *fatwa'*), A judicious or religious decree pronounced by a مفتي *muftī*; judgment, sentence.

A فتوة *futūwat*, Liberality. The dignity of mufti or patriarch.

A فتوت *futūt*, Crumbled (bread), ground coarsely (grain).

A فتوح *fatūh*, (A camel) having the orifices of the teats wide. *Futūh*, (pl. of فتح *fath*) Victories, conquests, the taking of towns. (met.) Plenty, easy circumstances, income received gratuitously.

A فتوحات *futūhāt*, (pl. of فتح), Victories, conquests of towns.

A فتوحي *fatūhī*, A kind of jacket without sleeves.

A فتوخ *futūkh*, (pl. of فتخة *fatkhat*), Rings upon the fingers or toes without a bezel.

P فتودن *futūdan*, To speak with premeditation.

P فتودة *futūdah*, Deceived. Deceitful (world).

A فتور *futūr* (from فتر), Slackening. Languishing, flagging. Being tepid (water). Quarrelling. Weakness, languor, infirmity. P فتور پذیر شدن *fūtur-pazīr shudan*, To become languid.

P فتورة *futūrat*, Lukewarmness. A temperate atmosphere.

A فتوريا *fatūriyā*, Dispersed, ruined, undone. Exciting quarrels. (HUNTER.)

A فتوق *futūk*, (pl. of فتق *fatk*) Grounds without rain between others that have it. Calamities; wants; diseases; debt. ذو الفتوق *zū'l futūk*, Want of rain.

A فتوك *futūk* (from فتك), Daring to perpetrate whatever one meditates. Attacking unawares and treacherously destroying another. Taking an opportunity of doing any thing.

A فتون *futūn* (from فتن), Proving. A lapse. (See فتن *fatn*).

A فتوي *fatwa'*, A sentence pronounced by a mufti.

A فتي *fata'* also *fatan* (from فتي), Being young in years and begetting children. A youth, a boy. A man-servant. Liberal, munificent. *Fatīy*, Young in years (any animal). New. *Futīy*, (pl. of فتي *fata'*) Young men. Liberal, munificent.

A فتيا *futyā*, A judicial or religious decree pronounced by a mufti or expounder of the law.

A فتيات *fatayāt*, (pl. of فتاة *fatāt*) Young (girls).

A فتيان *fityān*, (pl. of فتي *fata'*) Youths. *Fatayāni*, Two young men. Dawn and evening. *Fatayyāni*, Night and day.

A فتية *fityat*, (pl. of فتي *fata'*) Young men.

A فتيت *fatīt*, Burst, broken. Crumbled (bread).

A فتيق *fatīk*, Shining (the dawn). Eloquent. Bursting with fat (a camel).

A فتيل *fatīl*, Twisted (rope). A rope made of the fibres of the palm-tree called ليف *līf*. A match for a cannon or lamp, a linstock, a candle-wick. A tent for wounds. A thin membrane in the cleft of a date-stone. Little rolls of skin which are peeled off the body by friction in the baths.

A فتيلة *fatīlat*, Particles of skin rubbed off the body in the bath. A wick. A match. A clyster. فتيلة طويله *fatīlat-i tawīlah*, A long wick, (met.) A man who supports the honour of his family. حجر فتيلة *hajar-i fatīlat*, A stone which burns like a match.

P فتيله دهنج *fatīlah-dahanj*, Small forceps for plucking up hairs. Snuffers.

P فتيله سوز *fatīlah-sōz*, A candlestick.

P فتيله مو *fatīlah-mō*, Silly, stupid, mad, crazy.

A فتين *fatīn*, Burnt (silver). Stony ground.

A فث *fass*, A certain herb, of which they make a kind of coarse bread in scarce seasons. The colocynth. Scattered (dates).

A فثأ *fas'* (from فثأ), Pacifying (an angry man) with words. Stilling (a boiling pot) by pouring in cold water. Averting evil. *Fas-a* (from فثأ), Ceasing, desisting, letting alone.

A فثائيد *fasāsīd* (فثافيد *fasāfīd* also فثاقيد *fasākīd*), White clouds, one piled upon another. The lining of garments.

A فثة *fassat*, A multitude, the greater part of any thing.

A فثج *fasj* (from فثج), Drinking water (from a well). Being cooled (as boiling water) by the pouring in of cold. Conceiving, becoming pregnant (a camel).

A فثح *fasih*, The belly, the paunch.

A فثغ *fasgh* (from فثغ), Breaking (the head).

P فج *faj*, A roughness of the intestines, or of the interior of a hive. A roughness of the face, of a grape, or the trunk of a tree. *Fuj*, The lip of a camel or other animal hanging loose.

A فج *fajj* (from فج *fajja*), Being very wide between the feet, straddling. Pulling and rendering distant from the string (the middle of a bow). A broad way, especially between two mountains. من كل فج فجاج *min kulli fajjin fijāj* (or من كل فج عميق *min kulli fajjin ʿamīkin*), From every quarter. *Fajj* also *fujj*, An unripe melon. *Fujj*, Raw, unripe (fruit).

P فجا *fajā* or *fijā*, The gleanings of grapes or dates.

A فجأ *faj-a*, (فجاء *fajā-a*, or فجاءة *fujā-at*), (from فجأ), Happening unexpectedly. Rushing upon and destroying unawares.

A فجا *fajā* (from فجو), Being wide between the feet, straddling. Being distant from the string (the middle of a bow). *Fajjā*, (fem. of افج *afajj*) Wide between the legs. (A bow) whose string is distant from the handle. *Fijā* (or فجاء *fijā-a*), The court or square of a house.

A فجاءة *fijā-at* or *fujā-at*, An unforseen accident.

A فجاج *fijāj*, (pl. of فج *fajj*) Broad roads between mountains. Distant countries. *Fujāj*, A wide road between mountains.

A فجاجة *fajājat*, Crudity, rawness.

A فجار *fajār*, Wickedness. يا فجار *yā fajāri*, O adultress! *Fijār*, The eye. An earnest looking. Name of an unjust war waged between the Arabian tribes Kuraysh and Kays. *Fijār* or *fujjār*, (pl. of فاجر *fājir*) Wicked; sinners, fornicators.

P فجاي *fajāy*, Dates or grapes remaining on the tree after the in-gathering. Separation. An assembly, a congregation.

A فجاي *fujāy*, Unforeseen, casual.

A فجة *fujjat*, An insterstice, a space, a gap.

A فجج *fajaj*, Having the heels close, the toes turned outward.

*A فجر *fajara*, (fut. يفجر *yafjuru*) He allowed to flow.

A فجر *fajr* (from فجر), Setting a-flowing (water). Leaning from the saddle (a horseman). Deviating from one's duty, departing from truth, becoming wicked. The crepuscle, the dawn, morning, early. صلاة الفجر *salātu'l fajr*, Morning-prayers. كوكب الفجر *kawkabu'l fajr*, The morning-star. وقت فجر *wakt-i fajr*, Early in the morning. *Fajar*, Magnificence, beneficence, libe-

rality. Opulence. Honour. *Fujur*, (pl. of فجور *fajūr*) Very wicked. Adulterers.

P فجر *fujr*, Protection. Humanity, liberality. The heel.

A فجرة *fujrat*, A channel or valley down which a torrent runs. *Fajarat* or *fujarat*, (pl. of فاجر *fājir*) Impious, infidel, wicked.

A فجس *fajs* (from فجس), Being haughty. *Fajs* (or فجز *fajz*), Pride, haughtiness. A malicious action. Violence, oppression.

A فجش *fajsh* (from فجش), Breaking any thing hollow (as the head or a cup). Widening, stretching (any thing).

A فجع *fajع* (from فجع), Vexing, causing grief (as the loss of any thing which one prided one's self upon). Suffering a heavy loss of property.

A فجفاج *fajfāj* (فجفج *fajfaj* or *fujfuj*), Loquacious, talkative.

P فجفج *fujfuj* (or فجفجه *fujfujah*), The sound of whispering.

A فجل *fajl* or *fijl* (from فجل), Being thick. Being loose or soft. *Fujl* or *fujul*, A raddish. The heel.

A فجلة *fajlat* (or فجلي *fajla'*), Languid pace (of an old man).

A فجوا *fajwā*, (fem. of افجا *afjā*) (A bow) whose string is distant from the handle. (Cattle) wide, or straddling between the thighs, knees, or legs (from fatness).

A فجوة *fajwat*, (pl. فجوات *fajawāt*) An interval, an intervening space. A court-yard. A roomy cavern. A wide tract of land.

A فجور *fajūr*, Very wicked; adulterous. *Fujūr* (from فجر), Deviating from the right way; being addicted to. Wickedness, adultery, lust, luxury, lying, villainy, or impiety. Being spoiled (business). Becoming dim (the sight). Recovering (from indisposition). فجور القرابة *fujūru'l karābat*, Incest. فسق و فجور *fisk wa fujūr*, Iniquity, debauchery.

A فجوع *fajūع*, Calamitous (death).

A فجيعة *fajīعat*, Adversity, poignant grief.

A فح *fahh* (from فح *fahha*), Hissing (as a serpent). Being hoarse, making a hoarse, hissing, or snoring noise in sleep. The sound of a serpent from the motion of the skin.

A فحا *fahā* or *fahan*, *fihā* or *fihan*, An onion or other herbs used in seasoning meat when dressing.

A فحاحيل *fahāhīl*, (pl. of فحال *fuhhāl*) Male palm-trees.

A فحاش *fahhāsh*, Wicked, obscene, who talks indecently.

A فحاشة *fahāshat*, Salaciousness.

A فحال *fihāl*, (pl. of فحل *fahl*) Male animals, stallions. *Fuhhāl*, The male palm-tree.

A فحالة *fihālat*, Male virtue. (pl. of فحل *fahl*) Males.

A فحام *fihām*, (pl. of فحم *fahm*) Coals. *Fuhām* (from فحم), Sobbing, being unable to breathe any more (a boy). Being unable to reply. Bleating hoarsely (a ram). Drinking at the time called فحمة *fahmat*.

A فحاوي *fahāwī*, (pl. of فحوي *fahwa'*) Significations.

A فحة *fuhhat*, Heat (of pepper).

A فحث *fahis*, The belly or paunch; tripe.

A فحج *fahj*, A mode of walking with the toes turned in and the heels turned out. *Fahaj* (from فحج), Being proud. Pointing the toes inward in walking.

A فحجا *fahjā*, (fem. of افحج *afhaj*) (A woman or mare) going with the toes turned in and the heels out, pigeon-toed.

A فحح *fahuh*, Vipers in motion, or irritated.

A فحس *fahas* (from فحس), Taking any thing with the tongue or mouth from another (as water).

A فحش *fahsh*, also *fuhsh* (from فحش), Being shameful, infamous. Talking obscenely; ribaldry, shameful discourse or action.

A فحشا *fahshā*, Any thing shameful, extremely bad. An abominable crime. Stinginess in giving (especially that which is ordained by the Muhammadan law for pious uses).

A فحشا *fahshan*, Obscenely, infamously.

A فحشيات *fahshiyāt*, Obscenities.

A فحص *fahs* (from فحص), Examining, investigating, enquiring into. Choosing a certain place for her nest (the bird قطا *katā*). Raining. Shaving part of the head. A place fully inhabited. A dimple on the chin. P فحص مراد كردن *fahs-i murād kardan*, To examine into any design.

A فحض *fahz* (from فحض), Breaking any thing soft (as a cucumber or melon).

A فحفاح *fahfāh*, Hoarse. Name of a river in Paradise.

A فحفحة *fahfahat* (from فحفح Q), Being sincere (in love or in friendship). Being hoarse. Whistling in one's sleep.

A فحل *fahl* (from فحل), Allowing a stallion camel free access to the females. Any male animal, a stallion. The male palm-tree; also a mat made of its filaments. The star Canopus. Name of an island in the sea of Omān. Name of a poet called also علقمة *ealkamat*; one who excels his rivals, especially in poetry.

A فحلة *fahlat*, Audacious, impudent and masculine (woman). *Fihlat* (from فحل), Turning a stallion camel amongst the females. Male energy.

A فحم *fahm* or *faham*, A coal. *Fahim*, Hoarse (ram).

A فحمة *fahmat*, One coal. فحمة العشا *fahmatu'l ٤ishā*, The beginning; also the darkest part of the night (after twilight).

A فحوا *fahwā* (or فحواي كلام *fahwā-i kalām*), Signification, sense, meaning, argument, scope, spirit, style, contents. فحواي مسرت احتوا *fahwā-i masarrat-ihtiwā*, The joyful sense. لفظ فلا فحوي *lafz-i fa lā fahwa'*, A word without meaning.

A فحوة *fahwat*, Appetite.

A فحوش *fuhūsh* (from فحش), Being very shameless. Talking obscenely. (pl. of فحش *fahsh*) Obscene conversations.

A فحول *fuhūl*, A male palm-tree. (pl. of فحل *fahl*) Males. Those who excel others.

A فحولة *fuhūlat*, The virtue or energy of the male. (pl. of فحل *fahl*) The males of any sort of animal.

A فحوم *fuhūm* (from فحم), Being hoarse-voiced. Sobbing;

being unable to speak, breathe, or cry aloud. Drinking in the evening. (pl. of فحم *fahm* or *faham*) Coals.

A فحومة *fuhūmat* (from فحم), Being black, dark.

A فحوي *fahwa'*, Signification, sense, argument, scope.

A فحية *fihyat* or *fuhyat*, A sip, a small draught.

A فحيح *fahīh* (from فح *fahha*), Hissing (as a serpent). Being hoarse. Hissing or snoring in one's sleep.

A فحيص *fahīs*, A prier into the secrets or faults of his neighbours.

A فحيل *fahīl*, Potent (man or stallion).

A فحيم *fahīm*, Black. A coal.

P فخ *fakh*, A gin, noose, snare. The chase. A hunting-place. A traveller's bag, especially one with barley, hung to a horse's mouth. *Fukh*, The mouth. The bit of a bridle.

A فخ *fakhkh* (from فخ *fakhkha*), Snoring; sleeping on the back. Being diffused (perfume). A gin, snare. Weakness in the feet.

A فخاخ *fikhākh*, (pl. of فخ *fakhkh*) Snares, gins, springes.

A فخار *fakhār*, Glory. *Fikhār*, (III of فخر) Boasting against, or contending for glory. (pl. of فخارة *fakhkhārat*) Earthen vessels. *Fakhkhār*, One who glories or boasts greatly. A potter. Potter's clay.. Earthen ware.

A فخارة *fakhārat*, Glory. *Fakhkhārat*, Earthen ware.

A فخاري *fakhkhārīy*, A seller of earthen ware.

A فخام *fikhām*, (pl. of فخم *fakhm* and of فخيم *fakhīm*) Great, illustrious, magnificent.

A فخامة *fakhāmat* (from فخم), Being thick and corpulent.

A فخة *fakhkhat*, Sleeping, snoring, a morning slumber (especially on the back, or after coition). A corpulent woman. A flexible, slender bow.

P فخت *fakht*, Trodden. Wide, expanded. Gain.

A فخت *fakht* (from فخت), Cutting. Uncovering (a vessel). Striking (the head) with a sword. The light or splendour of the moon. A round hole in the roof. A noose, a snare, a gin. (A cook) taking one pot out of another.

فخ *fakhj* or *fakhaj* (from فخج), Being proud.

A فخجل *fakhjal*, Having the toes turned in, pigeon-toed.

A فخخ *fakhakh*, Weakness in the feet.

A فخذ *fakhz* (from فخذ), Hurting in the thigh. *Fakhz*, *fikhz*, or *fakhiz*, The thigh. *Fakhiz*, Part of a tribe; relations.

A فخذاء *fakhazā-a*, (A woman) embracing in her lap.

*A فخر *fakhara*, (fut. يفخر *yafkharu*) He gloried over.

A فخر *fakhr* or *fakhar* (from فخر), Excelling in glory. Boasting. Being more eminent in descent. Glory, ornament, grace, nobility. Egotism, pride, ostentation. فخر الاقران *fakhru'l akrān*, The glory of his cotemporaries. فخر الماجد و الاعيان *fakhru'l amājidi wa'l aʿyān*, The most illustrious amongst the nobles. فخر الامراء الملة المسيحية *fakhru'l umarā-i'l millati'l masīhīyah*, The ornament of the Christian princes. فخر انبيا و رسل *fakhr-i ambiyā wa rusul*, The glory of the prophets and apostles (Muhammad). P اظهار فخر و غرور كردن *izhār-i fakhr o ghurūr kardan*, To make a vain-glorious display, to boast.

A فخرانية *fakhrānīyat*, Glory. Beatitude, felicity.

P فخرز *fakhriz*, Fat. Strong, lusty.

P فخرد *fukhrah*, Mouldy bread; remains of last night's supper.

A فخري *fakhrī*, A kind of grape so called.

A فخرية *fakhrīyah*, Boasting, vain-glorious. (Hunter.)

A فخز *fakhz* (from فخز), Excelling. A residue, remainder.

P فخفرد *fakhfarah* or *fukhfarah*, Stale victuals, mouldy bread. Bran. (*Burhān-i kāti*ʿ.)

P فخفور *Fakhfūr*, The title of the Emperor of China.

P فخلمة *fakhlamah*, A wooden instrument with which they strike the bow when preparing cotton for spinning.

A فخم *fakhm*, Noble, illustrious, honourable. A grandee, a magnificent man. (A discourse) delivered with a full voice. Having plump cheeks.

P فخم *fakham*, A sheet stretched on poles for catching money thrown about at festivals; also one placed under a tree to receive the fruit as it drops. A good man.

P فخمدة *fakhamdah*, Carded cotton.

P فخمندة *fakhmandah*, (Cotton) separated from the seed.

P فخميدن *fakhmīdan*, To separate cotton from the seeds. To pluck up hairs from the body.

P فخن *fakhn*, A fathom. *Fakhn* or *fakhan*, The interior or centre of a garden.

A فخوخ *fukhūkh*, (pl. of فخ *fakhkh*) Snares, gins.

A فخور *fakhūr*, One who glories, a boaster. (A camel) with a large udder and little milk. Having a thick trunk (a palm-tree). Large-pizzled (horse). *Fakhūr* (also فخوز *fakhūz*), A large (udder) with a small orifice.

A فخيخ *fakhīkh* (from فخ *fakhkha*), Snoring. The hiss of a serpent. A snore.

A فخير *fakhīr*, Who glories (against another). An adversary. Excelled in glory. *Fikhkhīr*, Very vain, proud, vain-glorious.

A فخيري *fakhīra'*, Glory.

P فخيز *fakhīz*, A spur.

A فخيم *fakhīm*, Great in rank and honour.

A فخيمة *fukhaymat*, Magnanimity, elevation.

P فدا *fadā*, Root, origin. A model, design, precept, canon, rule.

A فدا *fadā*, (*fidā* also فداء *fidā-a*), (from فدي), Ransoming (a prisoner). Paying a ransom. Devoting one's self for another. A sacrifice, consecration, redemption, ransom, exchange, or cartel. فداك ابي *fidāka abī*, My father is devoted to you.

A فداء *fadā-a*, A heap, a pile. A store-room for dates.

A فداد *faddād*, A ploughing-ox. Loud-voiced. Possessing from 200 to 1000 camels.

A فدادة *fadādat* or *faddādat*, A frog. Timid.

A فدادون *faddādūna*, (pl. of فداد *faddād*) Ploughing-oxen. People calling out with a strong rough voice (especially shep-

herds). Possessing from 200 to 1000 camels. (pl. of فدان *fadān* and *faddān*), Yokes of oxen. Ploughs.

P فداک *fadāk* (فدانگ *fadāng*, فدالک *fadālik*, فدلک *fadalik*, and فذالک *fazālik*), A rule, a canon, a law.

A فداکل *fadākil*, An important affair.

P فدام *fadām*, A veil for the face. Loose, soft.

A فدام *fidām*, (*fadām*, *faddām*, or فدامة *faddāmat*), A covering or veil for the mouth, worn by the Parsīs when they drink or say certain prayers. The stopple of a bottle or other vessel. *Fidām*, A woman's veil for the mouth. A turban, a tiara, or other head-dress. (pl. of فدم *fadm*), Stammerers. Fools.

A فدامة *fadāmat* (from فدم), Having an impediment in speech. Being weak in intellect, dull, heavy.

A فدان *fadān* or *faddān*, A yoke of oxen. A plough.

P فداي *fidāy*, Courageous, valiant. A volunteer.

P فدائي *fidā-ī*, One who volunteers in any perilous service. A lover. A robber, a murderer. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

A فدح *fadh* (from فدح), Pressing heavily upon, weighing down (as debt, or the shocks of fortune).

A فدخ *fadkh* (from فدخ), Breaking, cleaving open.

A فدر *fadr* (from فدر), Being languid, impotent from too much work (a stallion). *Fidr*, A piece of meat compressed together. *Fudr*, (pl. of فدور *fadūr*) Mountain-goats. *Fadir*, Foolish, silly. Easily broken (wood). *Fudurr*, Silver. A plump boy, arrived at the age of puberty.

A فدرة *fidrat*, A piece of meat. A part (of the night or of a mountain). *Fudarat*, (A man) who travels alone.

P فدرنجک *fadranjak*, The night-mare. The lips, the mouth, or the parts about the mouth.

P فدرنگ *fadrang*, The bar of a gate. A piece of wood used in wringing clothes. A calender, a mangle. A cuckold. Food carried in a napkin. Leave, permission. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

P فدرونک *fadrānk*, Loop-holes, embrasures in the walls of a citadel through which stones are hurled. The stones thus thrown.

P فدره *fadrah*, A mat made of palm-leaves laid on the roof of a house and incrusted with clay.

A فدس *fads*, (pl. فدسة *fidasat*) A spider, a cobweb.

A فدش *fadsh* (from فدش), Breaking (the head). Indolent.

A فدع *fada*ع (from فدع), Having the hands or feet distorted and turning inwards. A distortion of the wrist or ankle.

A فدعا *fadʿā*, (fem. of افدع *afda*ع) (A woman or she-camel) having the wrist-joint or fetlocks bent inwards (as is invariably the case in ostriches). Crooked (hand).

A فدعة *fada*ع*at*, A joint bent inwardly.

A فدغ *fadgh* (from فدغ), Breaking (any thing) hollow. Pouring fat (upon meat). *Fadagh*, Crookedness in the feet.

A فدغم *fadgham*, Corpulent, handsome (man). Full of flesh (a cheek). Succulent (pot-herb).

A فدفد *fadfad*, Level and extensive ground. A hard, hilly, rocky district. *Fudfud*, The noise of any thing falling. *Fudfud* or *fudafid*, A ploughing-ox.

A فدفدة *fadfadat* (from فدفد q), Fleeing away from the face of a wild beast or an enemy.

A فدک *Fadak*, Name of a town near خيبر *Khaybar*.

A فدلكة *fadlakat* (from فدلک q), Making up (an account). Ascertaining, taking, or concluding (so much) to be the sum.

A فدم *fadm* (from فدم), Covering up (the mouth of a vessel). A stammerer, stutterer, one who has a hesitation or obscurity of speech. Languor. Weak in mind, dull, stupid.

P فدم *fadum*, End, termination.

A فدن *fadan*, Red tincture. A strong castle.

P فدوک *fadwad*, The bar of a door.

A فدور *fadūr*, An old mountain-goat. *Fudūr* (from فدر), Being weak, languid (a stallion).

A فدوکس *fadawkas*, A lion. Name of an Arabian family.

A فدولس *fadawlis*, A lion. A strong man.

A فدوم *faddūm*, A covering or veil for the mouth worn by the Parsīs. A bung, a stopple.

A فدومة *fudūmat* (from فدم), Having an impediment in speech.

P فدوند *fadwand*, The bar of a door.

P فدوي *fidvī*, *fidavī*, *fidwī*, or *fidawī*, Your devoted servant. It is much used by inferiors instead of the pronoun من *man*, I.

P فدويانه *fidwiyānah*, Like your devoted servant.

A فدية *fidyat*, A ransom. A sacrifice. Alms.

A فديد *fadīd* (from فد *fadda*), Crying aloud. The noise made by sheep running. See حفيف *hafīf*.

A فذ *fazz* (from فذ *fazza*), Driving on with violence. Alone, singular, unique. Solitary, separated. Scattered (dates). The first arrow used in casting lots or gaming, the names of which follow: 1. فذ *fazz*, 2. توأم *taw-am*, 3. رقيب *rakīb*, 4. حلس *hils*, 5. نافس *nāfis*, 6. مسبل *masbil*, 7. معلي *muʿalla'*, 8. سفيح *safīh*, 9. منيح *manīh*, 10. وغد *waghd*. When drawn, they all have different values, the three last excepted, which are blanks.

A فذاذي *fazāza'*, *fuzāza'*, or *fuzzāza'*, Separately, distinctly.

A فذفذة *fazfazat* (from فذفذ q), Drawing one's self together in order to spring upon (any one) by surprize.

A فذلک *fazalika* (for فذالک *fazālika*), In the same manner.

A فذوذ *fazūz*, (pl. of فذ *fazz*) Separate, scattered (dates).

P فر *far*, Beauty, comeliness, ornament, elegance, decoration. Light, splendour, brilliancy. The lustre of the countenance. A voice, a sound. Justice. A feather. A torrent of water. Government, and the infliction of punishment upon offenders. Above, the upper part. *Far* also *farr*, Magnificence, glory, power, dignity, dominion, pomp, state. شاه فريدون فر *shāh farīdūn-far*, A king equal in power to king Farīdūn.

*A فر *farra*, (fut. يفر *yafirru*) He fled away.

A فر *farr* (from فر *farra*), Fleeing away. Examining, clearing up by disquisition. Looking into (a horse's) mouth to discover

(his) age. Abstemious. (pl. of فار *fārr*) Flying. كرو فر *karr wa farr*, Attack and retreat. *Furr*, Better, more respectable.

P فرا *farā*, Again, opposite, over-against. Before. Back, behind. About. Towards. Above, upon. At, with. In. From above. Higher. All. In the way. Side, quarter, corner. Far. Near. Middle, midst. Increase. A particle of applause (it is often prefixed or added to words to prevent a cacophony; and is frequently redundant).

A فرأ *fara-a* (and فراء *farā-a*), (pl. فراء *firā-a*) A wild

A فرا *farrā*, A skinner, furrier, vender of furs. White, splendid. Beautiful (woman). *Firā*, (pl. of فرو *farw*) Fur-garments.

P فرا آر *farā ār*, Stop thou up.

P فرا بافتن، دروغ *farā bāftan-i durōgh*, The making a lie, inventing, feigning, romancing.

P فرابرز *Farāburz*, Name of a mighty champion of Irān.

P فرا پوش *farā pōsh*, Stupidity, folly, madness.

P فرا پوشانيدن *farā pōshānīdan*, To cover.

P فرا پيش *farā pēsh*, Before, in the presence of. Leading the van in battle, the forlorn hope. فرا پيش كشيدن *farā pēsh kashīdan*, To draw towards one. To attract.

A فرات *furāt*, Very fine, sweet water. The river Euphrates. بني الفرات *banī'l furāt*, Name of four brothers who filled high situations under the Abbaside khalīfs.

A فراتان، *Furātāni*, (dual) The Euphrates and Tigris.

P فراتر *farātar*, More behind. Higher. Name of an ancient king. فراتر شدن *farātar shudan*, To be in a higher situation. To tend upwards.

P فراتة *furātah*, New wine boiled to a consistence, with nuts and almonds, then cooled and made up in the form of sausages.

P فراتين *farātīn*, Heavenly speech.

A فراثة *furāsat*, That which is contained in the ventricle, or in the liver of a beast.

P فراچنگ آوردن *farā chang āwurdan*, To seize, to grasp.

A فراح *farāh*, Gladness, cheerfulness. Skittishness, wantonness.

A فراحي *farāha'*, (pl. of فارح *fārih*) Joyful, glad, fain.

P فراخ *farākh* or *firākh*, Large, broad; much, plentiful, abundant, cheap. A wide road. سال فراخ، *sāl-i firākh*, A year of plenty.

A فراخ *firākh*, (pl. of فرخ *farkh*) The young of birds or beasts. Young plants. (Plants) beginning to spread into branches.

P فراخا *farākhā*, Width, openness. A spacious place.

فراخ آستين *farākh-āstīn*, Wide-sleeved, i. e. Liberal, munificent. High-minded.

P فراختن *farākhtan* or *firākhtan*, To exalt, to extol.

P فراخ حوصلگي *farākh-hawsalgī*, Nobleness of mind.

P فراخ دست *farākh-dast*, Open-handed, liberal.

P فراخ دستي *farākh-dastī*, Wealth. Power.

P فراخ دهن *farākh-dahan*, Open-mouthed; a babbler.

P فراخ رو *farākh-raw*, Swift, quick. Extravagant, lavish, profuse. *Farākh-rū*, Of an open countenance, good-natured, merry.

P فراخ روزي *farākh-rōzī*, Abundance of the comforts of life.

P فراخ روي *farākh-rūy*, Pleasant countenance. (Gladwin.)

P فراخ سال *farākh-sāl*, A plentiful year. فراخ سالي يافتن *farākh-salī yāftan*, To enjoy abundance.

P فراخ كام *farākh-kām*, Rich, happy. Travelling fast.

P فراخنا *farākhnā* (also فراخناي *farākhnāy*), Width, spaciousness. An interval, an interstice.

P فراخور *farākh'ur*, Worthy, fit, proper, suitable. Corresponding, quadrating. فراخور آمدن *farā kh'ur āmadan*, To be equal, to correspond, to agree, to quadrate.

P فراخي *farākhī*, Amplitude, largeness. Abundance, plenty. Cheapness (of provisions). A girth. فراخيء رزق *farākhī-i rizk*, Abundance of wealth.

P فراخيدن *farākhīdan*, To belch. To stand on end (the hairs of the head). To be dissolved. To be broad, large, abundant.

P فراخيرميدن *farākhīramīdan*, To begin to walk.

P فراخيز *farākhēz*, The tottering pace of infants or drunkards. فراخيز آمدن To begin to creep, to walk staggeringly.

A فراد *firād*, (pl. of فرد *fard*) Parts tallying with other parts. Uneven. *Farrād*, A maker or vender of gems, or gold beads.

A فراد *furāda* (فرادا *furādan*, and فرادي *furāda'*), Separately. One after another. Sheet by sheet.

P فرا دار *firā dār*, Lift up.

P فرادر *farādar*, The bar of a door.

P فرادون *farādūn* (and فرادان *farādān*), Any thing minute. Certain small stars.

A فرادة *furādah*, (pl. of فرد *fard*) Alone, single, solitary.

A فرادي *furāda'*, (pl. of فرد *fard*) Unique, incomparable.

P فراديدج *farādīdaj*, The Persian computation of the year.

A فراديس *farādīs*, (pl. of فردوس *firdaws*) Paradises.

A فرار *farār*, *firār*, or *furār*, (from فر *farra*), Looking into a horse's mouth to discover his age. فرارة عينه *aynuhu farāruhu*, His eye for his tooth, i. e. From his exterior you may judge of his interior. *Firār* (from فر *farra*), Running away. Flight. Quicksilver. الفرار عن الزحف *al firār ʿan az' zahf*, Flying from an attacking enemy. *Firār*, (*furār*, also فرارر *furārir*), The young of the wild cow, sheep, or goat. *Furār*, (pl. of فرير *farīr*) Mouths, or those parts where the teeth are examined.

A فرارة *farārat*, Flight, a running away, an absconding.

P فرارد *firārad*, The hind-head.

P فرا رسيدن *farā rasīdan*, To arrive. (Gladwin.)

P فرا رسيده *farā rasīdah*, Surrounding, comprehending.

P فرا رفتن *farā raftan*, To go, to proceed.

P فرارون *farārūn*, Whatever follows in succession. Any thing disposed in order. Small stars about the horizon. Untoward, unlucky, retrograde.

P فراروي *farā rūy*, The hind-head. Progress. Back.

A فراري *farārī*, A runaway, a deserter, a fugitive.

A فراريج *farārīj*, (pl. of فروج *farrūj*) Chickens.

P فراریز *farā rēz*, A lace, a hem, the edging of a garment.

P فراز *farāz*, Above, upon, upwards, aloft, on the top. Above and below, up and down. Back, behind, after. Again, on the contrary. Opposite, over against. In the way, hindering. Near, almost. Together. Since. Open. Wide, vast. Shut. The ascent, declivity, or summit of a mountain. Height, altitude. Concealment. Kindling, illuminating. Exalted. Stubborn, obstinate. A light or smooth thing. An assembly, congregation. Entrance, ingress; interior. Union. Increase. Progress. Blood. Membrum virile. A particle of praise, approbation, or redundant pleonasm, often prefixed to verbs, without altering the sense, as فراز اندوختن *farāz andōkhtan* (the same as اندوختن *andōkhtan*), To gain. فراز آر *farāz ār*, Carry or bring up. فراز آوردن *farāz āwardan*, To obtain. فراز رساندن *farāz rasāndan*, To cause to arrive. فراز رسیدن *farāz rasīdan*, To arrive, to occur, to happen. فراز کردن *farāz kardan*, To open (a door). To shut, to cover, to hide. To build. فراز و نشیب *farāz o nashīb*, Ascent and declivity. *Farāz* also *firāz*, High. Heighth. Exalting; who raises or elevates.

A فراز *firāz*, (III of فرز), Breaking off, interrupting. Settling accounts (with a partner).

A فرازد *farāzid*, (pl. of فرزدق *farazdak*) Crumbs of bread.

P فرازدن *farā zadan*, To open, discover, unveil, release, free.

A فرازع *farāziʿ*, (pl. of فرزعة *furzuʿat*) Handsful of grass.

A فرازق *farāzik*, (pl. of فرزدق *farazdak*) Crumbs of bread.

فرازمان *farāzmān*, An order, a command.

P فرازندة *farāzandah*, A raiser. A planter.

P فرازنو *firāzinaw*, A butterfly. A moth.

P فرازة *farāzah*, A high place.

P فرازي *farāzī*, Highness, exaltation.

P فرازیدن *farāzīdan*, To erect. To open. To shut.

P فرا زیر *farā zīr*, The border of a garment. A mattress.

A فرازین *farāzīn*, (pl. of فرزان *firzān*) Queens at chess.

A فراس *farās*, A kind of date. *Farrās* (or ابو فراس *abū farās*), The lion.

P فراسب *firāsab*, A threshold. A lintel. The sides of a house.

A فراسة *farāsat* (from فرس), Being skilful in horsemanship, and in whatever appertains to horses. *Firāsat*, Physiognomy, judging of the mind of another from external appearances; sagacity, penetration, judgment, understanding, ingenuity, address, dexterity. فراسة علم *ilm-i firāsat*, The science of physiognomy.

P فراست کردن *firāsat kardan*, To conjecture, divine, judge.

P فراستک *farāstuk* (or فراستوک *farāstūk*), A swallow.

P فراست نامه *firāsat-nāmah*, A book treating of physiognomy.

P فراستو *farāstū*, A swallow.

P فراسته *farāstah*, A little backwards.

A فراسخ *farāsikh*, (pl. of فرسخ *farsakh*) Parasangs, leagues.

P فراسودة *farā sūdah*, Old, worn out, tattered.

P فراسیاب *farāsiyāb*, A bubble. Name of a king of Tūrān.

P فراسیون *farāsiyūn*, Euphrasia, eye-bright. Wild leek.

P فراش *farāsh*, A bird having the wings well fledged. The teeth of a mill or other wheel. The radii or arms of a reel, or any thing similar. A runner. *Firāsh*, A numbness of the limbs.

A فراش *farāsh*, A butterfly, or moth flying round a lighted candle. Clay concreted on the surface of the ground. A small thin bone. A skimmer. Bubbles on wine. Drops of sweat. Two veins under the tongue. The two pieces of a bit pressing on the jaws, to which the reins are fastened. فراش الرأس *farāshu'r-raʿs*, The thin scaly bones of the skull reaching to the neck. *Firāsh* (from فرش), Spreading (any thing as a carpet); strewing (with stones). Propagating. Expanding, smoothing the way, clearing business of any difficulty. A bed, couch, quilt, or any thing upon which one reclines. (metaphor.) A wife, a woman. صاحب فراش *sāhib-firāsh*, Confined to (his) bed, bed-ridden. خسته و صاحب فراش *khastah wa sāhib firāsh*, Sick, and confined to bed. *Farrāsh*, One who spreads the carpets or cushions, i.e. the chamberlain in the palaces of kings and great men; an officer who superintends the pitching of tents. فراش غضب *farrāsh-i ghazab*, Executioners who wait in the royal antichamber.

P فراشا *farāshā*, Horripilation. Horror, the tremour of a fever.

A فراشة *farāshat*, One butterfly. The tongue or bolt (of a lock).

P فراشتروک *farāshtarū* (or فراشتروک *farāshtarūk*), A swallow.

P فراشتک *farāshtuk*, A swallow.

P فراشتن *farāshtan* or *firāshtan*, To lift up, to raise.

P فراشتو *farāshtū* (or فراشتوک *farāshtūk*), A swallow.

P فراشخانه *farāsh-khānah*, The room where carpets are spread.

A فراشي *farrāshī*, Spreading carpets; the business of a farrāsh.

P فراشیدن *farāshīdan* or *firāshīdan*, To tremble with horror. To shake (with cold). To stand on end (as the hair of a man in terror, the pile of a cat on the appearance of a dog, the plumage of a bird).

P فراشیوان *farāshīwan*, Wild leek.

A فراص *firās*, (III of فرص) Observing rotation, doing any thing alternately with another. A garment, clothing. Strong, thick. Red. (pl. of فرصة *firsat*) Menstruous cloths.

A فراض *firāz*, The mouth of a river, where it disembogues itself into the sea. A garment, covering. (pl. of فرض *farz* and فرضة *furzat*) Notches in the tinder-box called زند *zand*.

A فراضة *farāzat* (from فرض *farz*), Being old (a cow).

A فراط *firāt*, (III of فرط), Endeavouring to get before another. Finding, meeting with. (Water) which is yielded to the first comer, although other families have a common right to it. تكلم فراطا *takallama firātan*, He spoke precipitately, his tongue outstripped his judgment. *Furrāt*, (pl. of فارط *fārit*) Leaders, those who go before the herd.

A فراطة *farātat* (from فرط), Preceding, outstripping. *Furātat*, (Water) which is yielded to the first comer.

A فراع *firāʿ*, (pl. of فرعة *farʿat*) Mountain-tops.

A فراعل *farāʿil*, (pl. of فرعل *furʿul*) Hyenas' whelps.

A فراعنة *farāʿinat*, (pl. of فرعون *firʿawn*) Pharaohs. Tyrants.

P فراغ *farāgh*, An empty place. Retreat. *Firāgh*, Opportunity. A cold wind. Joy. *Furāgh*, Splendour, coruscation.

A فراغ *farāgh* (from فرغ), Finishing, bringing to a close. Being poured out (water). *Firāgh*, Cessation from labour, rest, repose, retirement, leisure, idleness. Happiness, competency. (A camel) having a capacious and distended udder. A large leathern water-vessel. A vessel for holding new wine, after having been boiled down to a third part. The broad head of a javelin. A bow which shoots to a great distance and inflicts a deep wound. A shedding of blood with impunity. للفراغ *li'l firāgh*, In vain, uselessly. فراغ بال *firāgh-i bāl*, Repose of the mind, tranquillity, contentment.

A فراغة *farāghat*, Leisure. Retirement. P فراغت شدن *farāghat shudan*, To be at leisure, to desist, to have a relaxation from toil after having finished any thing, to abandon any pursuit, to leave a thing untouched. A *Farāghat* or *furāghat*, Genitura viri quæ effunditur.

A فراغ خطي *firāgh-khattī*, A written discharge, a release.

P فراغوي *farāghūy*, A bird resembling a falcon.

P فراغه *furāghah*, A piece of thin black silk for wiping pens.

A فرافب *farāfib*, Trees of which they make camels' saddles.

P فرافر *farāfar*, Haste, despatch.

A فرافر *farāfur*, Name of a bird. *Furāfir*, Who breaks every thing. A boy, or young slave. An idle fellow. A horse which champs the bit. The blast of a trumpet. The clash of swords.

A فرافصة *furāfisat*, A lion. A man.

A فرافل *furāfil*, A kind of wheat.

A فراق *firāk*, (III of فرق) Parting (from a friend). Departure, separation, distance. Grief, regret on account of absence.

P فراق زده *firāk-zadah*, Absent, separated.

A فراقص *furākis*, Strong and thick.

A فراقل *furākil*, One who breaks every thing. A slothful person. A horse champing the bit. A lad, a servant-boy.

A فراقية *firākīyat*, A poem made on the absence of a mistress.

A فراك *firāk*, (III of فرك) Letting go unmolested.

P فرا كسي داشتن *farā kasī dāshtan*, To deliver to any one.

P فراكن *farā-kan*, The channel of a river newly dug. A deep ravine excavated by a torrent. High.

P فرا گرفتن *farā giriftan*, To take, to assume. To hold, seize. To be costive. To have a dysentery.

P فرا گوش داشتن *farā gōsh dāshtan*, To listen, lend an ear.

A فرام *firām*, A constrictive medicine used by women.

A فرامة *farāmat*, A menstruous cloth.

P فرامرز *farāmarz*, A spring or piece of water above or before a field, either brought in to water ground, or serving as a boundary. The keeper of a citadel. Name of the son of Rustam.

P فرامش *farāmosh* or *farāmush*, Forgotten. (HUNTER.)

P فرامش *farāmush*, (فرامشي *farāmushī*, or فراموشي *farāmōshī*), Forgetfulness.

P فرامشت *farāmusht*, Forgetfulness. Grasped in the fist.

P فرامشكار *farāmush-kār*, Unmindful.

P فراموشيدن *farāmōshīdan* (also فراموش كردن *farāmōsh kardan*), To forget.

A فرامين *farāmīn*, (pl. of P فرمان *farmān*) Orders, mandates.

P فرانج *farānaj*, The night-mare.

T فرانچه *Frānchah* (and فرانسه *Frānsah*), France.

A فراند *farānid*, (pl. of فرند *firnid*) Herbs, seasonings.

A فرانس *furānis*, (pl. فرانسة *farānisat*) A thick-necked lion. A strong man The chief man of a town or village.

A فرانق *furānik*, An animal which they say precedes the lion, and points him out his prey. A guide (especially to an army). A courier. الفرانق *al furānik*, The Tigris.

P فرانک *Farānak*, Name of the mother of Farīdūn.

A فرانک *furānik*, A forerunner. A letter-carrier.

P فرا نمودن *farā namūdan*, To shew, to exhibit.

P فراوار *farāwār* (or فروار *furwār*), A chamber or balcony.

P فراوان *farāwān*, Much, abundant, copious, sufficient. Opulent. Wide, spacious. Deep. Abundantly. نعمت فراوان *ni'mat-i farāwān*, Plenty of victuals.

P فراواني *farāwānī*, Abundance. Depth.

P فراور *Farāwar*, Name of a fountain in Turkistān.

P فرآوريدن *far āwarīdan*, To bring down, or cause to descend. To swallow, or make swallow.

P فراوند *farāwand*, The bar of a door.

P فراوه *Farāwah*, Name of a town in Khurāsān.

P فراويز *farāwēz*, The face, fringe, edging, or other ornament round a garment. Any thing spread, as carpets.

P فراه *Farāh*, Name of a mountain and river in Sīstān.

A فراهة *farāhat* (or فراهية *farāhīyat*) (from فره), Being ingenious, clever (a man). Being sprightly (an ass).

P فراهت *farāhat* (or فراهخت *farāhakht*), Elegance, beauty, pomp, state, magnificence.

P فراهختن *farāhikhtan*, To suspend. To instruct, to educate.

P فراهم *farāham*, Collected, gathered. Collection, conjunction, contraction. A collective particle preceding verbs (similar to *con* or *ad* in Latin). Together; as فراهم آمدن *farāham āmadan*, To come together. فراهم آوردن *farāham āwardan*, To bring together, to adjust. To collect, to accumulate. فراهم كردن *farāham kardan*, To assemble. فراهم كشيدن *farāham kashīdan*, To draw together. To contract, to wrinkle. فراهم گرفتن خودرا *farāham giriftan-i kh'udrā*, The drawing of one's self into a heap, a shrinking into one's self.

P فراهيختن *farāhīkhtan*, To educate. To draw a sword.

A فراهيد *farāhīd*, Lambs. Name of a family.

A فرائد *farā-id*, (pl. of فريد *farīd*) Precious gems. Ones.

A فرائس *farā-is*, (pl. of فريسة *fdrīsat*) Preys of lions.

P فرايستة *farāyistah*, More, greater. Increase.

A فرائش *farā-ish*, (pl. of فريش *farīsh*) Solid-hoofed animals which have brought forth their young seven days. Concubines.

A فرائض *farā-iz*, (pl. of فريضة *farīsat*) Nerves and muscles between the inner parts of the shoulder by the sides, which quiver in horses. Veins in a horse's neck where he is let blood.

A فرائض *farā-iz*, The legal knowledge of dividing inheritances. (pl. of فريضة *farīzat*), The divine precepts, statutes, laws.

P فرايوش *farāyūsh*, Silly, stupid, beside one's self.

P فرب *Farb*, Name of a large river.

P فربارة *farbārah*, Pomp, state, dignity, greatness.

P فربال *farbāl* (or فربالة *farbālah*), A summer-apartment.

P فربانج *farbānj*, A gore, a gusset.

P فربود *farbūd*, Straight, right, correct, orthodox.

P فربودي *farbūdī*, One who follows the right road.

P فربة *farbah* (also فربي *farbī*), Fat, gross, corpulent. Huge (mountain); heavy (stone); deep (gash); flourishing (kingdom). Much, abundant. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

P فربهن *farbhan* or *farbhin*, Purslain.

P فربهي *farbahī*, Fatness.

P فربيدن *firbīdan*, To deceive.

P فربيون *farbiyūn* or *farbiyūn*, Euphorbium.

P فرپرک *far parak*, A bat.

A فرة *firat* (from وفر), Becoming full, complete, entire, numerous, copious, abundant. Filling, completing, making plentiful.

P فرت *fart* also *furut*, The warp. A cobweb. *Furt*, Name of a medicinal plant. Devotional exercises, holy obedience.

A فرت *fart* (from فرت), Being wicked. *Firt*, The distance between the stretched-out tips of the thumb and finger. *Furt*, Beginning of heat. Intense heat.

A فرتا *fartā*, An adultress.

P فرتاب *fartāb*, Revelation.

A فرتاج *fartāj*, A mark burnt on a camel.

P فرتاش *fartāsh*, Existence.

P فرتج *fartaj*, The environs of the mouth.

A فرتخة *fartakhat* (from فرتخ q), Becoming easy from being difficult, or tame from being fierce.

P فرتست *fartast*, Thread prepared for weaving.

A فرتكة *fartakat* (from فرتك q), Cutting in the manner of millet. Marring (any work). Walking with short close steps.

A فرتنا *fartanā*, A maid-servant. A female slave. Name of a woman. الفرتنا *al fartanā*, A young hyena.

A فرتنة *fartanat* (from فرتن q), Speaking in a muttering, unintelligible tone of voice. Going with short steps.

A فرتني *fartanā'*, A hand-maid. Name of a woman.

P فرتوت *fartūt* (or فرتود *fartūd*), A decrepit, doating old man.

P فرتوتة *fartūtah*, A foolish, decrepit old woman.

P فرتوتي *fartūtī*, Decrepitude.

P فرتور *fartawr* or *fartūr*, Reflection, inversion.

P فرتوك *fartūk*, A swallow.

A فرث *fars* (from فرث), Splitting, loosing; opening (a vessel). Pouring out any thing which has been cut up. Sticking and cutting in pieces the heart of a man still alive. Cutting in pieces. The fæces in the belly of an animal. A small bottle or water-pot. A fainting to which pregnant women are subject. *Furs*, A place neither level nor mountainous.

A فرثدة *farsadat* (from فرثد q), Being fleshy in the face.

A فرثطة *farsatat* (from فرثط q), Hanging towards the ground.

*A فرج *faraju*, (fut. يفرج *yafriju*) He cleft.

P فرج *farj*, Price, worth, value. Esteem, honour.

A فرج *farj* (from فرج), Splitting. Separating. Opening (a gate). Dispelling (grief). Pudenda tum maris tum fœminæ. Vulva. A back door. The space between the two hind feet of a horse. The confines of a hostile country; a dangerous or an infested place. A hen-chick. Joy, solace. Escape, deliverance. *Firj*, Unable to keep a secret. *Faraj* (from فرج), Being relieved (from sadness and grief). Having the haunches wide apart and the privities exposed. Joy, comfort, pleasure, cheerfulness, delight. *Farij*, Habitually cheerful. One who has his nakedness continually exposed. *Firaj*, (pl. of فرجة *firjat*) Rents in garments. *Furaj*, (pl. of فرجة *furjat*) Fissures. The spaces between the fingers. *Furuj*, Unable to keep a secret. A bow wide apart from the string.

P فرجا *farjā*, Here, behold!

A فرجا *farjā*, (fem of افرج *afraj*) Having (the fore teeth) distant. (A woman) whose hips are wide apart; one who from negligence has her nakedness exposed.

P فرجاد *farjād*, Excellent, distinguished for learning.

A فرجار *firjār* (from P پرکار *parkār*), A pair of compasses.

A فرجاري *firjārīy*, Described with a pair of compasses.

A فرجام *farjām*, End, conclusion, issue. Utility, advantage, gain. Happiness, prosperity. Convenient, agreeable, adapted. Custom. The newest; that which is last poured from a flaggon into a cup. P اسب ِ نا فرجام *asb-i nā farjām*, An unbroke horse. سخن ِ نا فرجام *sakhun-i nā farjām*, An useless, foolish speech. مضمون ِ خجسته فرجام *mazmūn-i khujistah-farjām*, The august contents (of a royal letter).

P فرجامگاه *farjām-gāh*, The grave.

A فرجان *Farjān* or الفرجان *Al farjān*, India, and Khurāsān.

A فرجة *farjat*, *firjat*, or *furjat*, (from فرج), Dispelling grief. The cheerfulness of a mind freed from sorrow. *Firjat* or *furjat*, A rent (in a garment). *Furjat*, The interstice (or space between two fingers). A crevice (in a wall), a gap, a breach.

P فرجد *farjad*, A great-grandfather.

A فرجلة *farjalat* (from فرجل q), Running with the fore feet close, the hind feet wide (a horse).

P فرجمند *farjimand*, Adorned, decorated. Of high rank.

A فرجنة *farjanat* (from فرجن q), Currying, cleaning (a horse).

P فرجنج *farjanj*, A lot, a portion.

P فرجود *farjūd*, A miracle.

A فرجول *firjawl* (and فرجون *firjawn*), A curry-comb.

A فرجي *farjīy*, A kind of garment. Pertaining to فرج *farj*.

*A فرح *fariha*, (fut. يفرح *yafrahu*), He was glad.

A فرح *farah* (from فرح), Being joyful, glad. Being saucy, wanton. Gladness, cheerfulness, briskness, wantonness. P فرح شدن *farah shudan*, To be glad. فرح قلب حاصل كردن *farah-i kalb hāsil kardan*, To rejoice at heart; to make another happy. A فرح و فخور *farah wa fukhūr*, All joy and exultation. *Farah* or *farih*, Free from care, gay, happy, joyful, cheerful, satisfied. Saucy, skittish.

A فرحاً *farahan*, Gladly, cheerfully.

P فرح افزا *farah-afzā*, Increasing mirth.

A فرحان *furhān*, Joyful, glad, happy.

A فرحانة *farhānat*, A white mushroom.

A فرحة *farhat* or *furhat*, Delight, pleasure, cheerfulness, joy, amusement. A gift for any thing which has been a source of joy.

A فرحت آثار *farhat-āsār*, Pleasant, happy.

A فرحت اللقا *farhatu'l likā*, Pleasant to look at. Name of a kite. The Pondicherry eagle.

P فرحناك *farahnāk*, Joyful, delighted.

A فرحي *farha'*, Joyful, glad.

A فرخ *farkh*, The young of any bird or beast. Young herbage or plants. Vile, base, abject, mean. The fore part of the brain. (A plant) beginning to spread into branches. *Farakh* (from فرخ), Being secure, exempt from fear or danger.

P فرخ *farrukh*, Happy, fortunate. Beautiful. Name of the second of the five supplemental days added to the Persian year.

P فرخا *farkhā*, Breadth. Affliction, sadness, grief, pain.

P فرخاد *farkhād*, Victorious.

P فرخار *farkhār*, A dangling lock of hair. Name of a city in China remarkable for the beauty of the inhabitants, and a number of idols; hence, handsome persons of either sex; an idol.

A فرخار *farkhār*, Broad. Breadth.

P فرخاش *farkhāsh*, Openly, in public. War, battle. A dangling ringlet of hair.

P فرخاك *farkhāk*, Hair which has not been plaited or curled.

P فرخاگ *farkhāg*, A dish made of meat and eggs.

P فرخال *farkhāl*, A lock of hair hanging down, not curled.

A فرخان *firkhān*, (pl. of فرخ *farkh*) Young birds or beasts.

P فرخانيدن *farkhānīdan*, To behave with propriety. To be well brought up. To hang the ears (an animal).

A فرخة *farkhat*, A broad spear-head.

P فرختار *firukhtār*, A seller. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

P فرختن *furukhtan*, To sell. To kindle, to inflame.

A فرخجة *farkhajat* (from فرخج ٥), Running with the fore feet close, the hind feet wide (a horse).

P فرخجه *farkhajah*, Deformed, sordid, impure, filthy.

P فرخجسته *farkhujastah*, Prosperous. Happy. A musician. Name of a certain flower.

P فرخجي *farakhjī*, Shamefulness, impurity.

A فرخجي *farkhajīy*, Straddling in walking.

P فرخچ *farakhch* (or فرخج *farakhj*), A crupper. The back of a quadruped. Deformed, sordid, filthy. Unclean in a religious sense. A bribe.

P فرخ روز *farrukh-rōz*, Name of a note in music.

P فرخ زاد *farrukh-zād*, Happy, prosperous. Name of an angel stationed on the earth.

P فرخسته *farkhastah*, Lying on, or dragged along, the ground.

P فرخسيدن *farkhasīdan*, To soften. To dance.

P فرخ سير *farrukh-siyar*, A happy disposition.

P فرخش *farkhash*, A dish dressed in the frying-pan, of fine flour, honey, and almonds. *Farakhsh*, The back of a quadruped. A crupper to the saddle of any animal.

P فرخشته *farkhashtah*, A sort of cake made with leaven, in which they put almonds and the like. Dragged along the ground.

P فرخشور *farakhshūr*, A messenger from heaven, a prophet.

P فرخشه *farkhashah*, Almond-cake.

P فرخشيدن *farkhashīdan*, To dance.

P فرخميدن *farkhamīdan*, To beat or card cotton. To clean cotton from the seed. To pull, to pluck, to gather.

P فرخنج *farkhanj*, Disagreeable (voice). Vain, foolish, useless, obsolete. Joy, pleasure, merriment, sport, dalliance. Interest, profit, share, lot, fortune.

P فرخندگي *farkhundagī*, Happiness, prosperity.

P فرخنده *farkhundah*, Happy, fortunate, prosperous. سال فرخنده *sāl-i farkhundah-fāl*, A year of prosperity. وزراي فرخنده راي *wuzarā-i farkhundah-rāy*, Sage ministers.

P فرخنده پاي *farkhundah-pāy*, Of auspicious footstep.

P فرخنده طالع *farkhundah-tāli*ع, Fortunate, lucky.

P فرخنده مآل *farkhundah-ma-āl*, Happy issue.

P فرخو *farkhaw*, The lopping of a vine, pruning. Clearing a garden or field from weeds. The Lybian lizard or crocodile.

P فرخواگ *farkh'āg*, A dish made of meat and eggs.

P فرخور *farkh'ar* or *farkhūr*, A water-course. A young partridge.

P فرخوي *farkhōy*, Nature, disposition.

P فرخويدن *farkhawīdan*, To prune, to lop (a tree).

P فرخي *farrukhī*, Prosperity.

P فرخيدن *farkhīdan*, To dance.

A فرد *fard*, One thing, one out of two, a half. One person, an individual; one, any one. An odd number. A single sheet, or strip of paper, list, roll, verse, piece. Unequal, simple, singular; the singular number. Incomparable, sole, only, unique. One cheek or jaw. A single sole of a shoe. P هر فرد *har fard*, Every one. A *Fird*, A single distich whose hemistichs may rhyme or not. *Farad*, *farid*, *farud*, and *furud*, Alone.

P فردا *fardā* (and فرد *fard*), To-morrow. فردا شب *fardā-shab*, To-morrow night.

P فرداب *fardāb*, Manifestation, revelation.

A فرداً فرداً *fardan fardan*, One by one.

A فردان *fardān*, *firdān*, also *furdān*, One. *Fardāni*, Along with another; a tete-a-tete.

A فردانية *fardānīyat*, Unity, singularity.

P فرداوم *fardāwum* (or فردايينه *fardāyīnah*), Relating to to-morrow. (Business) of to-morrow.

P فرداي قيامت *fardā-i kiyāmat*, The day of resurrection.

P فردجان *Fardajān*, The month of October.

A فرد حقيقت *fard-hakīkat*, A manifest, a memorial.

P فردخانه *fard-khānah*, A house where poor people put up. A private apartment. A cell in a monastery.

P فردر *fardar* (or فردره), A large wooden bar to fasten a door.

A فردسة *fardasat* (from فردس Q), Throwing prostrate.

A فرد سوال *fard sawāl*, A petition, or application. (GLADWIN.)

P فردفر *fardfar*, God the protector of mankind.

P فردم *fardum*, Afflicted, in anguish.

A فردوس *firdaws*, A garden, a vineyard, a paradise. Name of several delightful places.

A فردوس مكاني *firdaws-makānī*, A title of a deceased emperor.

P فردوسي *Firdawsī*, Name of a celebrated Persian poet.

A فردي *fardī*, A roll, a catalogue.

A فرديات *fardiyāt*, A topical remedy.

A فردين *fardayn*, (obl. du.) Along with another, tete-a-tete.

P فردين *Fardīn* (for فروردين *Farwardīn*), The first month of the Persian year when the sun is in Aries.

*A فرز *faraza*, (fut. يفرز *yafrizu*) He separated.

P فرز *farz*, Learned, profoundly skilled. Great. *Farz* or *firz*, The queen at chess. *Fiyz* or *furz*, Grass, verdure. *Furz*, Excess. A bank of a large river where boats may harbour. *Furz* (or فرژ *furj*), Name of a plant good for the cholic.

A فرز *farz* (from فرز), Separating, distinguishing (one thing from another). A plain not having a mountain. *Firz*, A road through plain ground. *Furuz*, Quite free. A mere slave.

P فرزاده *farzādah*, A large mass of leaven.

P فرزام *farzām*, Worthy, suiting, befitting.

P فرزان *farzān*, Science, learning. Wise, learned. *Firzān*, The queen at chess.

A فرزان *farzān*, A Nazarite.

P فرزانگان *farzānagān*, (pl. of فرزانه *farzānah*) Learned men. Privy counsellors.

P فرزانه *farzānah*, A learned man, wise, excellent, intelligent. Noble, honourable. Happy, blest.

P فرزانه‌گي *farzānahgī*, Science. Excellence.

P فرز بود *farz būd*, Wisdom, understanding.

A فرزة *firzat*, A part, any thing separated from another. *Furzat* (for فرصة *fursat*), An occasion. A time, a turn.

P فرزجه *farzajah*, A suppository, a clyster.

P فرزد *farzad*, New, fresh. *Farzud*, Moist, succulent, grassy (place). *Furzud*, The planet Jupiter. *Furuzd*, A green weed covering stagnant water.

A فرزدق *farazdak*, Bread baked in the oven. A crumb of bread. A mass of paste or leaven. Name of a poet.

A فرزع *farzaع* or *furzuع*, The seed of cotton.

A فرزعة *furzuعat*, A handful of grass.

A فرزل *farazl*, Fetters. Smiths' shears. *Furzul*, Thick, lusty.

A فرزلة *farzalat* (from فرزل Q), Chaining, fettering.

P فرزند *farzand*, A son. A daughter. A child. Offspring. A moist, grassy place. فرزند آب *farzand-i āb*, Aquatic animals. Bubbles. فرزند ارجمندش *farzand-i arjimandish*, His illustrious son. فرزند آفتاب *farzand-i āftāb*, A ruby. فرزند بكر *farzand-i bikr*, The eldest son. An evergreen shrub. فرزند خاور *farzand-i khāwar*, The sun. فرزند رشيد *farzand-i rashīd*, A good child. فرزند شاد *farzand-i shād*, Meditation. The fear of God. فرزند نيك نهاد عالي نژاد *farzand-i nīk-nihād-i ʿālī-nijād*, A son of high quality, and of a noble race.

P فرزندك *farzandak*, A young boy.

P فرزو *farzū*, Wisdom, intelligence.

A فرزوم *farzūm*, A shoemaker's (or saddler's) board on which he cuts his leather.

P فرزه *farzah*, A green herb. A place full of grass. *Furzah*, The bank of a river where ships are moored.

P فرزي *farzī*, The queen at chess.

P فرزي بند *farzī-band*, A term used at chess.

P فرزين *farzīn*, The queen at chess. A learned man.

P فرژ *farj*, The root of the galangale.

A فرس *fars* (from فرس), Catching, tearing (prey). Breaking the neck, killing. *Firs*, Name of an herb. *Faras*, A horse or mare. The knight at chess. فرس نهاده توست *faras nihāda-i tō'st*, You have the horse under you, i. e. you have overcome.

P فرس *furs*, Persia. The Persians.

P فرسا *farsā* (and فرساي *farsāy*), Destroying, wearing. Old, worn out. Continent, reserved. Speaking. A good genius or angel. Having pimples on the lips. جان فرسا *jān-farsā*, Distracting the mind, unhappy, melancholy, fatal. A particle of similitude; as حصار فلك فرسا *hisār-i falak-farsā*, Walls like the heavens, in height.

A فرساح *firsāh*, A widely extended country.

P فرساد *farsād*, A mulberry. Wise, learned.

P فرسال *farsāl*, Name of a year with the Persians.

P فرسان *farsān*, Any animal of whose skin they make leather.

A فرسان *fursān*, (pl. of فارس *fāris*) Horsemen, cavalry.

P فرسانيدن *farsānīdan*, To cause to rub or wear out.

P فرساينده *farsāyindah*, Waxing old, injured, impaired.

P فرسب *farasb*, *farisb*, or *firasb*, A transverse joist, the main beam which enters the walls. The upper lintel of a door-way. Any thing appertaining or added to a gate. A piece of wood, whence the weight is suspended which expresses the oil.

A فرسة *farsat*, A hump from the birth; also a painful swelling on the back. *Farasat*, (fem. of فرس *faras*) A mare.

P فرست *farast*, Magic, incantation. *Firist*, He sent. Send. A letter. Any thing sent as a present. A mission. A swallow.

P فرستادن *firistādan*, To send.

P فرستادة *firistādah*, (pl. فرستادگان *firistādagān*) Sent. An ambassador, envoy, apostle, legate, missionary. A present.

P فرستگان *firistagān*, Ambassadors, apostles.

P فرستگاني *firistagānī*, Apostolical, ambassadorial.

P فرستو *farastū*, *firistū*, (فرستوک *farastūk*, *firistūk*), A swallow.

P فرستوغ *farastūgh* (or فرستوگ *farastūg*), A swallow.

P فرستوه *Furistūh*, Name of a certain king of China.

P فرستة *firistah*, Sent. An ambassador, an apostle. A present.

P فرستهگاني *firistahgānī*, Apostolical, ambassadorial.

A فرسخ *farsakh*, A parasang, a league about 18,000 feet in length. An interval. Without an interval or intermission. Rest, quiet, repose. An hour. A long time; perpetual; much. فرسخ فرسخ *farsakh farsakh*, From one distant place to another.

A فرسخة *farsakhat*, The dispelling of grief. The curing of a cold, or a fever.

P فرسد *farsud*, Old, inveterate. (Castellus.)

P فرسدن *farsudan*, To be worn, to wax old.

P فرسطون *farastūn*, A public standard of weights or measures.

A فرسق *firsik* (and فرسک *firsik*), The finest red peach.

A فرسک *fursak*, Old. *Firisk*, A late grape. A wild plum.

P فرسک *firisk*, A peach.

P فرسلوس *farslūs*, A fabulous stone obtained by Alexander the Great, which when placed on mercury was changed to silver.

P فرسلون *farsulūn*, Talc, mica.

A فرسن *firsin* or *firsan*, The hoof of a camel or sheep.

P فرسناف *firisnāf* (or فرسنافة *firisnāfah*), New-year's night.

P فرسنداج *farsandāj*, A messenger, or prophet.

P فرسنگ *farsang*, A parasang, a league.

P فرسنگان *farsangān* (or فرسنگسار *farsangsār*), A league-stone.

P فرسودگي *farsūdagī*, Obliteration.

P فرسودن *farsūdan*, To be torn, worn, old, inveterate. To diminish. To rub, scrub. To pluck off (wool). To kick, strike, shake. To torment, persecute. To press, urge, compel, importune. To expose one's self to danger. To hitch along sitting on the backside; or to be dragged by any thing when lying. To be fatigued, languid, spiritless. To detest, to loathe. To rot, to corrupt. To anoint; to be anointed. To repent. To congeal.

P فرسودة *farsūdah*, Torn, worn. Penitent. Congealed.

A فرسي *farsa'*, (pl. of فريس *farīs*) Killed. Wooden rings. *Fursīy*, Persian, Persic.

A فرسيات *fursīyāt*, Persian affairs or modes of speech.

P فرسيب *farsīb*, A large beam; also a small one generally laid under a wall.

P فرسيجطيجا *farsījtījā*, A viceroy, lieutenant. (Castellus.)

P فرسيدن *farsīdan*, To be worn, torn. To rub. To trample.

A فرش *farsh* (from فرش), Spreading (a carpet or the like). Paving, laying flag-stones. Enlarging, rendering easy. A bed, couch, cushion, a mat, carpet, bed-clothes, or any similar household furniture. A widely extensive field. A large court or quadrangle. Blades of corn just sprouting above ground. Small camels unfit for burthens. Animals reared for slaughter. A lie, a falsehood. A place where many shrubs grow. The middle-sized and best shaped camel's feet. P فرش باستان *farsh-i bāsitān* (or فرش خاک *farsh-i khāk*), The earth. فرش دو رنگ *farsh-i dū rang*, The world. The earth. Night and day. A فرش عاج *farsh-i ʿāj*, Snow. *Furush*, (pl. of فراش *firāsh*) Beds.

P فرش *fursh*, Beestings. *Farish*, Confused, wearied, tired of.

A فرشاح *firshāh*, A widely extended country. A solid, broad flat hoof. Clouds without rain.

P فرشت خانه *farshat-khānah*, A rafter.

P فرشتک *farashtak*, A swallow.

P فرشتگ *farishtag*, A small bunch of grapes joined to a larger.

P فرشتگان *firishtagān*, (pl. of فرشته *firishtah*) Angels; apostles.

P فرشتگاني *firishtagānī*, Angelical. Apostolical. One of the titles of the king of Abyssinia.

P فرشتو *farashtū* (or فرشتوک *farashtūk*), A swallow.

P فرشته *firishtah*, An angel. An apostle, missionary, prophet. فرشتهٔ سحاب *firishta-i sahāb*, The angel Michael. فرشتهٔ صوري *firishta-i sūrī*, Israel. (*Burhān-i kāti*ʿ.)

P فرشته تنان *firishtah-tanān*, Angelic-beings.

P فرشته سيرت *firishtah-sīrat*, Of angelic disposition.

A فرشحة *farshahat* (from فرشح Q), Striding, either when sitting or standing at prayer. Straddling (cattle when milking).

A فرشخ *farshakh*, Rest, quiet, stability.

A فرشخة *farshakhat* (from فرشخ Q), Being wide, easy, in one's power. Amplitude, capacity.

A فرشدة *farshadat* (from فرشد Q), Sitting, also standing in a straddling posture. Standing on one leg. Selling (a camel).

P فرشک *firishk*, A late grape.

P فرشگ *farashg*, A single grape. *Farishg*, A small cluster.

P فرشنگ *farshang*, Late grapes or other fruit.

P فرشه *furshah*, New milk, beestings.

A فرشي *farshī*, A kind of hukka. (Hunter.)

P فرشيم *farshīm*, A share, a division.

A فرص *fars* (from فرص), Cutting, cleaving, tearing. Hurting in the فريصة *farīsat*. The stone of a wild date called مقل *mukl*. *Furas*, (pl. of فرصة *fursat*) Occasions, opportunities.

A فرصا *farsā*, A camel standing aside waiting her turn to drink.

P فرصاد *firsād*, A species of white mulberry-tree, the leaves of which being boiled with those of the fig and vine in rain-water, produce a liquor which will stain hair black.

A فرصاد *firsād*, A grape-stone. A bramble.

A فرصة *fursat*, The wind in a tumour, especially on the back. *Firsat*, The envelope or the pod of cotton. A menstruous cloth. *Fursat*, Occasion, opportunity, fit time, convenience. Coincidence.

Leisure, ease, relief, rest. A time, a turn, (drinking in) rotation. Victory, superiority, advantage. P فرصت یافتن *fursat yāftan*, To find an opportunity. فوت فرصت کردن *fawt-i fursat kardan*, To neglect an opportunity.

P فرصت جو *fursat-jō*, Seeking an occasion.

A فرصمة *fursamat* (from فرصم Q), Breaking. Cutting.

A فرصيد *firsīd*, A grape-stone.

A فرض *farz* (from فرض), Cutting (particularly in notches, boring holes). Ordering any thing to be observed (as an article of religion). Paying what is enjoined by law, discharging a debt. Appointing a time for any thing. A duty, a divine command; a necessary observation of certain precepts of the Muhammadan religion (the omission of which is considered as a mortal sin); a definition or injunction (of any kind). An incision, cutting, splitting. The notch at the horn of a bow. An unfeathered arrow. An excellent sort of date. A widow's jointure, a fourth of her husband's property if she have borne children, and an eighth if she have not. A shield. That part of a tinder-box which strikes fire. *Furz*, A shield. *Furaz*, (pl. of فرضة *furzat*) Notches in the horns of a bow, or indents in the bank of a river.

A فرضا *farzan* (or بالفرض *bi'l farz*), Clearly, distinctly, altogether, entirely, principally, above all; so that, surely, verily; supposing the case.

A فرضاخ *firzākh*, Thick, broad, tall (man).

A فرضاخة *firzākhat* (and فرضاخية), Full-breasted (woman).

A فرضة *furzat*, The notch in the horn of a bow, or in the top of a yarn-spindle into which the thread goes. An indent of a river where they draw water for the purposes of irrigation. A bight where ships ride at anchor; a harbour, dock, or station for shipping. The interior part of an ink-holder. The hinge of a door; also the socket in which a turnstile or any thing similar turns.

A فرضخ *firzakh*, A scorpion.

A فرضم *firzim*, A large, broken-horned old sheep. Toothless.

A فرضمي *firzamīy*, (A camel) large, strong, and able to run.

A فرضول *furzūl*, The hammer of a musket.

A فرضي *furazīy*, Skilled in the law.

A فرضية *furzīyat*, An indispensible precept.

A فرط *fart*, Excess. Too much. Time recently passed (especially from three to about fifteen days). A small hill. A post or stone placed for directing the way. فرط محبت *fart-i muhabbat*, Excessive fondness. وفور صداقت و فرط مودت *wufūr-i sadākat wa fart-i mawaddat*, The greatest sincerity and affection. *Fart* also *farat* (from فرط), Getting before, outrunning. Preceding (especially one sent before a caravan to prepare the buckets and other conveniences for drawing water for the camels immediately on their arrival at the end of the stage). Sending (an ambassador). Being rashly and injuriously reproachful. Being careless, deficient in duty, inattentive. Losing any thing, or delaying till it escapes. Sprinkling late the female palm with the male flowers, when the pods are ready to burst. Losing (a son) by an untimely death. *Farat*, One who goes before to prepare buckets, ropes, and whatever is requisite for drawing water. Water taking the precedency of other waters. Work or hire offered to one. A son under the age of puberty. اللهم اجعله لنا فرطا *allahumma ajʿalhu linā faratan*, A form of condolence when any person has lost a son. *Furut*, A swift horse (outstripping all the rest). Left or neglected (business). Any thing done beyond bounds. Iniquity. A high hill.

A فرطاح *firtāh* (or فرطاس *firtās*), Broad (head).

A فرطة *furtat*, One procession or departure (noun of unity of فرط *furt*). *Furtat*, The right of precedence. A going forth.

A فرطحة *furtahat* (from فرطح Q), Making broad, widening.

A فرطسة *furtasat* (from فرطس Q), Putting forth the snout.

P فرطوس *Furtūs*, Name of a wrestler.

A فرطوسة *furtūsat*, The snout of a hog; also his pizzle.

A فرطوم *furtūm*, A boot, or the fore part of it.

A فرطي *furatīy* or *furatīy*, Difficult to be managed (man).

A فرطيسة *firtīsat*, A hog's snout and pizzle. Tip of the nose.

A فرع *furʿ* (from فرع), Being at the summit. Excelling others (in birth or in beauty). Climbing (a mountain). Descending. Breaking the crown (of the head); holding a stick over (it) in a threatening manner. Checking (a horse), pulling the bridle. Separating two things. The top, the head. The chief of a people or family. Effect, produce, descent, offspring. A head of hair. Two locks of hair parted like branches. The branch of a tree (especially the top). Ready money. (pl. of فرعة *furaʿat*), Large lice. P فرع خوران خاک *furʿ-khʾurān-i khāk*, Men. A قوس فرع *kaws-i furʿ*, A bow made of one branch or piece. *Furaʿ* (from فرع), Having a large head of hair. The firstlings of camels or sheep which the pagan Arabians offered in sacrifice to their deities. Ready money. (pl. of فرعة *furaʿat*), Large lice.

A فرعا *furʿā*, (fem. of افرع) (A woman) having much hair.

A فرعة *furʿat*, The top or declivity of a mountain. A louse. A bow of one solid piece of wood. (pl. of فارع *fāriʿ*) Royal garrisons or soldiers. *Faraʿat*, One large louse.

A فرعل *furʿul*, (fem. فرعلة *furʿulat*), A young hyena.

A فرعنة *furʿanat* (from فرعن Q), Being crafty, sly, sagacious. Craftiness, sagaciousness.

A فرعون *firʿawn*, (HEB. פרעה) Pharaoh; and in general any cruel tyrant. Proud. الفرعون *al firʿawn*, The crocodile.

A فرعوني *firʿawnī*, Haughtiness.

A فرعي *furʿīy*, Derivative, descending.

P فرغ *fargh*, A chicken.

*A فرغ *faragha*, (fut. يفرغ *yafraghu*) He brought to a close.

A فرغ *fargh*, Extent, capacity. The place between the handles of a bucket, over which they pour the water. *Firgh* (from فرغ), Being shed with impunity (blood). *Farīgh*, Free, empty.

A فرغا *farghan* or *firghan*, With impunity (his blood was shed).

A فرغاء *farghā-a*, Deep (wound).

P فرغار *farghār*, Moistened. Kneaded. Wetting. Broken or bruised in pieces. Name of a scout belonging to Afrāsiyāb.

P فرغاريدن *farghārīdan*, To moisten well. To mix (leaven) with water, or other liquid. To scratch (the head).

P فرغان *Farghān*, Name of a country in Turkistān.

A فرغاني *farghāni*, Two certain stars, lunar mansions.

P فرغانج *farghānj* (also فرغانچ *farghānch*), A vineyard. A plump fat cow or mule full of flesh.

P فرغاند *farghānd*, Mixed, kneaded.

P فرغانه *Farghānah*, Name of a country in Turkistān. Name of a note in music.

P فرغاييدن *farghāyīdan*, To moisten. To be moistened.

P فرغج *farghaj*, Ivy.

P فرغر *farghar*, The bed of a river when almost dry; also the small quantity of water remaining in such a river. A minor stream derived from a more considerable one.

P فرغرده *farghardah*, Mixed together, kneaded.

P فرغل *farghul* (and فرغول *farghūl*), Delay, dilatoriness.

P فرغن *farghan*, A channel newly made through which they cause water to flow.

P فرغند *farghand*, Any thing stinking. Wheat sown mixed with barley. Ivy.

P فرغنده *farghandah*, Bread made of wheat and barley. A kind of ivy. Ugly, unbecoming (dress).

P فرغو *farghaw*, The lopping of a vine.

P فرغور *farghūr*, A bird resembling a partridge, but smaller. A lark. A frog.

P فرغوک *farghōk*, Silent, taciturn, modest. Delay, slowness.

P فرغول *farghūl*, (ITAL. Ferrajuolo) A wrapper, a great coat. *Farghūl* or *furghūl*, Procrastination. Negligence, inattention.

P فرغوي *firghōy*, A sparrow-hawk, a merlin.

P فرغيس *farghīs*, Segments or parings hanging from hides.

P فرغيش *farghīsh*, Old, worn out. A fur garment, the hair of which is dropping off. Negligence, remissness.

A فرفار *farfār*, Loquacious. Full of levity. One who breaks every thing. A species of vehicle for the women. Name of a tree black and hard as ebony, of which they make dishes.

P فرفت *farfat*, Fumitory.

P فرفتن *firiftan*, To deceive, to cozen, to cheat.

A فرفح *farfah*, Soft ground. Purslain.

A فرفخ *farfakh* (or فرفخيز *farfakhēz*), Purslain.

P فرفر *farfar*, The partridge, the attagen, woodcock, or snipe. A fan. Reading or writing expeditiously. A word spoken in haste. Quickness, hurry, expedition. A boy's top. فرفر نوشتن *farfar nawishtan*, To write in haste.

A فرفر *firfir* also *furfur*, Name of a bird. *Furfur*, The young of a wild cow, goat, or sheep.

A فرفرة *farfarat* (from فرفر q), Calling out to. Talking much and confusedly. Breaking. Cutting. Diminishing. Putting in motion. Shaking. Defaming. Shaking himself (a camel), and running fast with short steps. Being light in mind, and swift of foot. Champing the bit and shaking his head (a horse). Making the vehicle called فرفار *farfār*. Lighting a fire from the tree called فرفار *farfār*. Levity, inconstancy, frivolity.

P فرفروزان *farfarūzān*, The Creator.

P فرفروک *farfarūk*, A child's peck-top.

P فرفره *farfarah*, Swift, hasty, a chatterer. Inconstancy, levity. Hurry. A child's plaything, formed of a piece of leather cut round; and which, by means of a double string, is made to whirl about, making a humming noise. A paper-toy like the sweeps of a windmill applied on a pin to the end of a stick.

P فرفريوس *Farfaryūs*, Name of a learned man.

P فرفنج *farfanj*, An aromatic reed.

P فرفور *farfūr*, A kind of bird smaller than a partridge; a quail. A fat sheep. *Farfūr*, Sour milk, dried and become black.

A فرفور *farfūr*, A boy, a servant. A fat camel; a camel eating or chewing the cud. A ptisan made of the fruit of the tree ينبوت *yambūt*. Name of a bird.

P فرفوز *farfūz*, A kind of bird smaller than a partridge.

P فرفوس *farfūs*, Name of a stone used medicinally.

P فرفه *farfah*, Purslain. A crane. (CASTELLUS.)

P فرفهن *farfahan*, Purslain.

P فرفير *farfīr*, A small partridge. A fat sheep.

A فرفير *firfīr*, Purple. A violet. Purslain. Any thing fragrant.

P فرفين *farfayn* (or فرفينه *firfīnah*), Purslain.

P فرفيون *farfiyūn* or *furafiyūn*, Euphorbium.

*A فرق *faraka*, (fut. يفرق *yafruku*) He separated.

A فرق *fark* (from فرق), Separating, dividing. Separation, distinction, division, difference, discrimination. Dispersion. The head, summit, or top of any thing. A measure of 26 lbs. Distant, separate, distinct. Away! Aside! P فرق فرقد سای *fark-i farkad-sāy*, His head (high) as the stars. A بلا فرق *bilā fark*, Indiscriminately, without distinction, indifferently. P فشانده آب و بر فرق خاک *fishāndah zi chashm āb o bar fark khāk*, He shed tears from his eyes, and he sprinkled his head with dust. A *Firk*, A part separated from the whole. The arm of a river. A flock of sheep. A troop of soldiers. *Furk*, Whatever distinguishes truth from falsehood. The Kur'ān. *Farak* (from فرق), Trembling, being frightened. A measure of about 26 lbs. Dispersion (as of darkness by the dawn). An interval or space (between the teeth, the cloven hoofs of cattle, the beard of an old man, or the comb of a cock). (Plants) which grow up with intervals (not close nor in continual rows). One hip of a horse being higher than another. *Farik*, Timid. *Firak*, (pl. of فرقة *firkat*) Crowds, bodies, sects. *Furuk* and *furrak*, (pl. of فارق *fārik*) (Camels) bringing forth. Clouds.

A فرقاع *firkāع*, Wind in the belly.

A فرقان *furkān* (from فرق), Separating, discriminating. The

Kur'ān. The Pentateuch. Any sacred book (as distinguishing right from wrong). يوم الفرقان *yawmu'l furkān*, The day of Badr. (pl. of فرق *fark* and *farak*) Measures of Madīna.

A فرقب *Furkub*, Name of a place in Egypt.

A فرقبية *furkubīyat*, A kind of Egyptian linen.

A فرقة *farkat*, (Land) green in patches. *Firkat* (or فرقة *firkah*), A body, a sect; a troop, a band. Company, society. فرقهٔ نصارا *firka-i nasārā*, The Christian people. *Furkat*, Separation, distinction. Distance.

A فرقد *farkad*, A calf. A bright star.

P فرقدان *farkadān*, Two stars near the pole of the lesser bear. A carnival kept for three days before the fast of رمضان *Ramazān*.

P فرقس *Farkas*, Name of a country producing musk.

A فرقعة *farkaʿat* (from فرقع Q), Running or leaping violently. Twisting the neck. Pulling the fingers till the joints crack. *Furkuʿat*, Podex.

A فرقم *farkam*, Glans penis virilis.

P فرقندان *farkandān*, A carnival before the beginning of a fast.

P فرقور *farkūr*, Name of a bird resembling a partridge.

A فرک *fark* (from فرک), Rubbing (an ear of corn or cloth) with the hands; cracking (a louse). *Firk*, Hatred (between husband and wife). *Farak*, Limberness in the root of the ear.

A فركاء *farkā-a*, Limber, loose, flagging (soft ear).

P فركامخ *farkāmukh*, A young lion. Milk poured over meat.

A فركان *furukkān* (from فرک), Hating. Conjugal hatred.

A فركة *farikat*, Limber, loose, flagging, (soft ear).

P فركردن *farkardan*, To pluck, to gather. (Castellus.)

P فركن *farkan*, A rivulet. A canal dug from a large river. Rotten, falling to pieces from age.

P فركند *farkand*, An excavation formed by a torrent. An artificial canal. A ditch. Any thing falling to pieces from age.

P فركندن *farkandan*, To dig a canal, and to bring water into fields and gardens. To do one an unpremeditated or accidental injury, to lead one into danger without design. To destroy, to tear when pulling up (herbs, hair, and the like).

P فركندهٔ *farkandah*, Old, worn, decayed, falling to pieces.

P فركنديدن *farkandīdan*, To cause a canal to be cut.

P فركان *fargān*, A kind of beverage.

P فركاه *fargāh*, Presence. Worship. Majesty. Highness.

P فركفت *farguft*, An order, a command, a decree.

P فرگوهر *far gōhar*, Essence.

P فرگويا *far gōyā*, Speaking. Rational (animal).

A فرم *farm*, A constrictive medicine, aspasia.

P فرم *faram*, The end of any business. Grief, anguish. Sick, dejected. Baseness.

P فرما *farmā* (and فرماي *farmāy*), Commanding. فرمان فرما *farmān-farmā*, An issuer of orders.

A فرماء *farmā-a*, A menstruous cloth.

P فرمان *farmān*, A mandate, command, order, or royal patent. فرمان عاليشان *farmān-i ʿālī-shān*, The exalted or the imperial mandate. This is synonymously expressed in a variety of different ways; as فرمان واجب الاذعان *farmān-i wājibu'l iz*ʿān, Orders proper to be promulgated. فرمان واجب الامتثال *farmān-i wājibu'l imtisāl*, Ordinances necessary to be obeyed. فرمان جليل عنوان *farmān-i jalīl-*ʿanwān, Diplomas with the illustrious imperial signature. فرمان جليل القدر *farmān-i jalīlu'l kadr*, Precepts of high authority. فرمان جهان مطاع *farmān-i jahān-mutā*ʿ, Injunctions obeyed by all the world. فرمان قدر توان *farmān-i kadr-tuwān*, Decrees of powerful efficacy. فرمان قضا جريان *farmān-i kazā-jarayān*, Commands flowing like, or irresistible as fate. فرمان بردار *farmān bar dār*, Obeying commands, i. e. A subject. Obedient.

P فرمانبرداري *farmān-bardārī*, Obedience, subjection. *Farmān* in Bengal is particularly applied to the patent granted by the great Mogul Farrukhsār to the East-India Company of England, to trade duty-free in his dominions.

P فرمان پذير *farmān-pazīr*, Submissive.

P فرمانج *farmānj*, The leaf of a tree.

P فرمان دهٔ *farmān-dih*, (فرمان روا *farmān-rawā* also فرمان گذار *farmān-guzār*), Issuing mandates, i. e. A monarch, an emperor, a king, a reigning prince.

P فرماندهي *farmān-dihī*, (فرمان فرمائي *farmān-farmā-ī* or فرمان گذاري *farmān-guzārī*), Empire, sovereignty.

P فرمان روايان *farmān-rawāyān*, Monarchs.

P فرمانيون *firmānyūn*, A mandate. Name of a famous cow belonging to king Farīdūn.

P فرمايش *farmāish*, Order, pleasure, will, commands.

P فرمايشي *farmāishī*, Particularly ordered. Excellent.

A فرمة *farmat*, A constrictive medicine used by women.

P فرمد *Farmad*, Name of a village near Tūs.

P فرمرست *farmarust*, Weak from want of food.

P فرمش *faramush* (for فراموش *farāmōsh*), Forgetfulness.

P فرمگن *faramgin* (فرمگين *faramgīn*, or فرمناک *faramnāk*), Afflicted, melancholy.

P فرمگيني *faramgīnī*, Sadness, grief.

P فرمند *farmand*, Handsome. Wise, learned. A theologian.

P فرمودن *farmūdan*, To command, to order. To deign. To come. To sit down. (*Burhān-i kātiʿ*.)

P فرمودهٔ *farmūdah*, Ordered, commanded. What is ordered; a mandate, order, command, injunction, prescription. Fat. فرمودهٔ خدا *farmūda-i khudā*, The precepts of God.

P فرموش *farmōsh* or *faramōsh*, Forgetfulness.

P فرموک *farmūk*, A ball of thread upon its spindle. A boy's top set in motion by a string.

P فرمه *farmah*, A violet.

A فرن *furn*, An oven. A furnace.

P فرناخيدن *farnākhīdan*, To blush. To become gentle, well mannered. To hang the ears. To become sly. To card cotton.

P فرناد *farnād*, Power, strength. A fish-pond. A place where water collects. The bottom of water. Unattainable.

P فرناز *farnāz*, An ignorant, stupid man. Of mean original.

P فرناس *farnās*, Imprudent. Careless. Indolent, yawning, slumbering, oppressed with sleep. Ignorant, untaught. Decrepit; corrupted. Delirious. *Furnās*, Insolent; rash; furious. Ignorance, inattention.

A فرناس *firnās*, A lion.

P فرنان *farnān*, Wisdom, knowledge. Mean, ignoble.

A فرنب *firimb*, A mouse. Pomegranate-seed. A sword.

P فرنج *faranj*, Dirt adhering to the hands or the feet. *Furunj*, The environs of the mouth. The night-mare. Cutting away old branches in a tree to make room for the young ones.

P فرنجام *faranjām*, The end, the termination of a work.

P فرنجک *faranjak* or *firinjak*, The night-mare.

P فرنجمشک *faranjmushk*, A species of sweet basil.

P فرنجو *faranjū*, The incubus or night-mare.

P فرنجه *Faranjah* or *Firanjah*, Name of a great emporium.

P فرند *farand* also *firand*, A glittering sword. *Firand*, The reins, a bridle, or halter.

A فرند *firind*, A sword, or its glittering surface. Pot-herbs, spiceries for seasoning meat.

A فرنداة *firandāt*, The bird قطا *katā*.

P فرنداد *Firindād*, Name of a place; also of a people.

A فرنسة *farnasat*, An economical woman, a good manager.

P فرنشين *farnishīn*, A certain mode of sitting down.

A فرنع *firniع* or *furnuع*, A louse.

A فرنق *furnuk*, Bad, corrupted.

P فرنک *firnak*, A boy's whirl.

P فرنگ *Farang* or *Frang*, A Frank, an Italian, or European; all nations which wear short garments. Italy. A galley. فرنگ زحمتي *frang-zahmatī*, The French pox. *Firnag*, A boy's game.

P فرنگستان *Frangistān*, Italy, France, or the country of the Franks. Europe in general.

P فرنگي *Frangī*, French. Italian. An European Christian. فرنگي رقم *frangī-rakam*, An agate. فرنگي سراسر *frangī-sarāsar*, Italian brocade.

P فرنگيس *Farangīs*, Name of the daughter of Afrāsiyāb.

P فرنوج *Farnūj*, The planet Saturn.

P فرنود *farnūd*, Demonstration, proof.

P فرنودسار *farnūdsār*, Name of a certain encyclopædia.

P فرنه *farnah*, Malediction, execration. *Firnah*, A crane.

P فرني *furnī*, A dish of rice and milk. (Castellus.)

A فرني *furnīy*, Bread baked in the oven, i. e. round and thick. Stiff, sturdy (fellow). Bulky (dog).

A فرو *furw*, A garment of skin.

P فرو *faraw*, A species of fine fox-fur.

P فرو *farō*, *furō*, also *firō*, Down. Below, under, downward. Low. فرو آمدن *furō āmadan*, To come down. To descend. To go down (as the sun). To plunge into water. فرو بردن *furō burdan*, To carry down. To swallow. فرو رفتن *furō raftan*, To go down; to be swallowed or absorbed. سر فرو کردن *sar furō kardan*, To bow the head, to bend; to subject. فرو گفت *furō guft*, He spoke low, he whispered.

P فروار *farwār*, A house for the summer. A winter-habitation.

P فروارن *farwārān* (or فرواز *farwāz*), A large beam or rafter.

P فروارة *farwārah*, A summer-habitation. A treasury.

P فروال *farwāl* (فروالة *farwālah*, or فروان *farwān*), A summer-habitation. An upper room, open on all sides.

P فروانچه *farwānchah* (or فروانه *farwānah*), A moth.

P فرو بستن *farō bastan*, To fasten.

P فرو پريدن *farō parīdan*, To fly low.

P فرو پوشيدن *farō pōshīdan*, To hide, to conceal.

A فروة *farwat*, The skin of the head. A fur-pelisse. A purse in which a mendicant puts his alms. A heap of dried herbs. Ground without herbage. (for ثروة *sarwat*) Riches, plenty.

P فروت *farawt* or *furawt*, Much, many, abundant.

P فروتر *furōtar*, Lower, inferior.

P فروترين *furōtarīn*, Lowest.

P فروتن *furō-tan*, Lowly. Humble, depressed, submissive.

P فروتنده *furōtandah*, Hard, difficult, pressed, compressed.

P فروتني *furō-tanī*, Submission. Humility, lowliness.

A فروث *furūs*, (pl. of فرث *fars*) Fæces in the belly of an animal.

A فروج *farūj*, A bow bellying out distant from the string. A tunic, a waistcoat. A shirt, a shift. *Furūj*, (pl. of فرج *farj*) Enemies' confines, dangerous places. Pudenda mulieris. *Farrūj* or *furrūj*, A chicken. A small shirt; a boy's garment, having an opening behind. *Furrūj*, A long bow.

A فروجة *farrūjat*, (A hen) with chickens.

P فرو چکيدن *farō chakīdan*, To distil, to drop.

P فروچيدن *farō chīdan*, To pick up, to gather.

A فروح *farūh*, Glad, happy.

A فروخ *furūkh*, (pl. of فرخ *farkh*) Young birds or beasts.

P فروخت *farōkht* or *firōkht*, He sold. Sale, selling. فروخت کردن *farōkht kardan*, To sell. خريد و فروخت *kharīd o farōkht*, Buying and selling.

P فروختار *firōkhtār*, A seller. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

P فروختگي *farōkhtagī*, Sale, vendition.

P فروختن *farōkhtan*, To sell. To inflame, to set on fire.

P فروختني *farōkhtanī*, Venal, saleable.

P فروخته *firōkhtah*, Sold. Kindling, illuminating. (Burhan.)

P فروخفته *farō khuftah*, A low hill.

P فروخواندن *farō kh'āndan*, To call. To read.

P فروخوردن *farō kh'urdan*, To eat, to swallow.

P فرود *farwad*, The bar of a door. *Farōd*, Descending, alighting, stopping. (Hunter.) *Farōd* also *Firōd*, Name of the son of Siyāwush. *Firōd*, Descent. The lower part or bottom. A door-sill. A cheat, rogue, deceiver. Vile, bad, unlucky, wicked.

Proud, arrogant. Deceived. *Furōd*, Fried, or baked (meats). فرودآ *furōd ā*, Descend thou, come down.

A فرود *furūd*, Single, alone. (A camel) grazing alone. *Furūd*, Appearing distinct and bright when rising (stars).

P فرودأشت *farō-dāsht* or *firō-dāsht*, An end, term, extremity, the dying away of sound. The lower or latter part of any thing.

P فرودأشتن *farō dāshtan*, To keep down. To preserve.

P فرودست *farō-dast*, Inferior, powerless. (Gladwin.) *Firō-dast*, Speaking, singing, reciting together. The province of Bengal is also so called by the people of the upper provinces, and its inhabitants فرودستي *firō-dastī*.

P فرودگاه *farōd-gāh*, A halting-place, an encampment.

P فروده *farwadah*, The bar of a door. *Furūdah*, Meanness, vileness. Mean, avaricious. *Furūdah* also *firūdah*, Fried in a pan, baked in the oven.

P فروديں *farwadīn*, Name of a month. Name of an angel. The nineteenth day of every month. *Furōdīn*, The lowest. The threshold of a door. *Firōdīn* or *furōdīn*, The western wind.

P فروز *farwar*, Separation.

A فرور *farūr*, Flying (woman). The young of a goat, a sheep, or a cow. Name of an island in the Persian Gulph.

P فروردگان *farwardigān* (or فروردیان *farwardiyān*), Five supplementary days added to the Persian year.

P فروردين *farwardīn*, Above, over, the transum or lintel of a door. The nineteenth day of the month. The first month of the Persian year, corresponding with March; also the name of an angel supposed to preside over it. (See ماه *māh*).

P فرو ريختن *farō rēkhtan*, To pour out, to spill.

P فروز *furōz*, Splendor, light, brilliancy, heat. Quality, property. (in comp.) Inflaming; illuminating, kindling. دل فروز *dil-furōz*, Inflaming the heart (with love). فروزان شدن *furōzān shudan*, To kindle, to inflame, to burn. To be in flames.

P فروزان *furōzān*, Luminous, resplendent, radiant.

P فروزان فر *furōzān-far*, The Creator.

A فروزة *furwazat* (from فروز ق), Dying.

P فروزد *furōzad*, The planet Jupiter. A fresh, juicy pot-herb.

P فروزگان *furōzgān*, Qualities, properties. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

P فروزنده *furōzandah*, Kindler, shiner, illuminator; polisher. فروزنده خاور *furōzandah-khāwar*, The world-illuminating sun.

P فروزها *furōzhā*, Lights, splendors. Qualities, properties.

P فروزيده *furōzīdah*, Illuminated. Qualified, described.

P فروزينه *furōzīnah*, Chips, fuel. A tinder-box. Quality.

A فروس *farūs*, A lion. *Furūs*, (pl. of فرس *fars*) Horsemen.

A فروسة *furūsat* (or فروسية *furūsīyat*), The art of horsemanship. Sharpness, quickness of intellect.

P فروش *farōsh*, Selling. A seller. حلوا فروش *halwā-farōsh*, A seller of sweetmeats. خود فروشان *kh'ud-farōshān*, Venders of themselves, i. e. boasters.

A فروش *furūsh*, (pl. of فرش *fursh*) Carpets.

P فروشا *farōshā*, Selling; a seller.

P فروشاندن *furōshāndan*, To put or throw away, to put aside.

P فروشتن *farōshtan*, To let or send down.

P فرو شدن *farō shudan*, To sink, to be drowned.

P فروشک *furōshak*, A dish of bruised wheat.

P فروشنده *farōshandah*, A vender. فروشندگان متاع *farōshandagān-i matā*ع, Sellers of wares, merchants.

P فروشه *farōshah*, Any species of pastry made with almonds. *Furōshah*, Bruised wheat.

P فروشيدن *farōshīdan*, To sell.

A فروض *furūz* (from فرض), Growing old (a cow). (pl. of فرض *farz*) Duties, divine commands.

A فروط *furūt* (from فرط), Preceding, outstripping.

A فروع *furū*ع, (pl. of فرع *far*ع) Heads, tops, summits. Branches. Chiefs of a people or a family. فروع الجوزا *furūu'l jawzā*, The greatest intenseness of heat.

A فروعات *furūāt*, (pl. of فروع *furū*ع) Summits, branches

P فروغ *furōgh*, Splendor, light, brightness, flame. Beauty.

A فروغ *furūgh* (from فرغ), Finishing, bringing to a conclusion. Dying. Being at leisure.

P فروغاني *furōghānī*, Luminous, resplendent.

P فروغته *firōghtah* (or فروغده *firōghdah*), Sold. Lighted up.

A فروق *furūk* (from فرق), Arriving where two roads meet. Retiring from a herd (a she-camel or ass) when near delivery.

A فروقة *furūkat*, Pusillanimous, timid (man or woman). A half-sleeved tunic reaching to mid-thigh.

P فروک *farūk*, A young bird.

A فروک *farūk*, (A woman) who hates her husband. *Furūk* (from فرک), Hating (a husband). Conjugal hatred.

P فروکاس *farōkās*, Mean, vile, contemptible. (Burhan.)

P فرو کش کردن *firō kash kardan*, To squabble, to call one by a bad name. To stay in one place. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

P فرو کشيدن *farō kashīdan*, To drag along the ground.

P فرو کوفتن *farō kōftan*, To knock down, to bruise.

P فروگذاشتن *farō guzāshtan*, To dismiss, discharge, quit, leave, neglect, let alone. To dissipate, destroy.

P فرو گرفتن *farō giriftan*, To seize. To strike a hard blow.

P فرو گشتن *firō gashtan*, To disappear.

P فرو ماليدن *firō mālīdan*, To pluck, collect, gather. To twist. To press, to squeeze, to strain. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

P فرو ماندگي *firō māndagī*, Helplessness, indigence.

P فرو ماندن *firō māndan*, To expect, to wait for. To adhere. To be astonished, weak, helpless. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

P فروماندة *farō māndah*, Broken, weak, fatigued, tired, dejected, depressed, oppressed. Helpless, without relief. Defective. عاجز و فروماندة شدن *ājiz o farōmāndah shudan*, To be powerless, oppressed, fatigued.

P فرومايگان *farō-māyagān*, Base people.

P فرومايگي *farō-māyagī*, Baseness.

P فرومایه *farō-māyah* also *firō-māyah*, Ignoble, mean, abject, base, worthless, sordid; humble, low. A miser. A spendthrift.

P فرومد *Farūmad*, Name of a village near Tūs.

P فرونجک *furūnjak*, The parts about the mouth. The night-mare.

P فروند *farwand* (or فروندة *farwandah*), A bar to fasten a door.

P فرو نشاندن *farō nishāndan*, To quench, to extinguish.

P فرونشانیدن *farō nishānīdan*, To put down, quell, lessen, check.

P فرو نشستن *farō nishastan*, To be quenched.

P فرو نهادن *farō nihādan*, To put down. To leave, dismiss.

A فروهة *furūhat* (from فرة), Being ingenious, clear.

P فروهخته *farōhikhtah*, Making an agreement. Arriving.

P فروهر *furūhar*, Matter, essence (distinguished from accident).

P فرو هشتن *farō hishtan*, To hang down.

P فروهشته *farōhishtah*, Loose, hanging down.

P فرو هلیدن *farō hilīdan*, To quit, leave, throw away.

P فروهندة *farōhindah*, An angel. Beautiful. Good-tempered.

P فرو هیختن *farō hīkhtan*, To teach. To draw a sword.

P فروهیدن *farōhīdan*, To abandon, throw away.

P فروهیدة *farōhīdah*, Ingenious, wise. Clear. Austerity. *Firōhīdah*, Manifest, plain. Pompous, stately.

P فرویز *farwēz*, The lace, fringe, or edging of a garment.

P فرویش *farwēsh*, Error, fault. Omission, negligence, forgetfulness. Leisure. Weakness. Slowness, tardiness. Harshness, severity. Roast meat.

A فرد *furh*, *furuh*, or *furrah*, (pl. of فارة *fārih*) Brisk (mules). *Farah* (from فرة), Being active, nimble, saucy, petulant. Quiet, rest, repose. Good nature; an excellent constitution. Dazzling beauty. A shadow. Abundance. *Farih*, Brisk, active. Saucy, petulant. *Firah*, Multitude, plenty. Many, numerous.

P فرد *firah*, Much. More. Increase. Precedency, priority. Good-tempered, cheerful. Thoughtful, attentive. High-minded. *Farrah*, State, dignity, pomp, grandeur, magnificence, power.

P فرهاد *farhād*, A cutter of stones, a digger of mines; so named from a celebrated Persian statuary, who, it is said, to please his mistress Shīrīn, dug through an immense mountain.

P فرهانج *farhānj*, Triangular segments or gores in women's shifts, or similar garments. The circumference of the mouth. The night-mare. A large branch lopped, that others may grow. The bough of one tree tied to the bough of another. A vine-branch bent under ground, so that the other extremity shoots up and flourishes at a distance from the mother trunk.

A فرهة *farhat*, (pl. of فارة *fārih*) Brisk (mules).

P فرهت *farhat*, Decency, propriety, gravity. Grandeur.

P فرهخت *farhakht*, Propriety, decency, decorum.

P فرهختن *farhakhtan* or *farhikhtan*, To teach or polish. To break or tame animals. To draw a sword. To hang.

P فرهخته *farhakhtah*, Polite, well educated. Tamed.

A فرهد *farhad*, A fresh, handsome youth. A lion's cub. *Furhud*, Compact, firm of body, corpulent. A young mountain-goat.

P فرهست *farhast*, Fascination.

P فرهمند *farhmand* or *farhamand*, Prudent. Perfect. Near.

P فرهنج *farhanj*, Modesty, prudence. Science, skill. Generosity. Politeness, good manners. Understanding. A lexicon.

P فرهنجه *farhanjah*, One of polite and of elegant manners, of good temper and handsome person.

P فرهنجیدن *farhanjīdan*, To be polite, mannerly. To teach.

P فرهنجیده *farhanjīdah*, Instructed, taught good manners.

P فرهند *farhand*, Wise, learned, spiritual. A theologian.

P فرهنگ *farhang*, Good-breeding. Prudence. Courage, generosity. Greatness. Gravity. Understanding. Wisdom, science. Jurisprudence. The law. A dictionary, lexicon, vocabulary. A vine-branch bent under ground so that the other extremity shoots up at a distance from the mother trunk. A subterraneous canal. Name of the mother of Kay Kāwus.

P فرهنگاخ *farhangākh*, Inside, middle.

P فرهنگدار *farhang-dār*, A magistrate, a judge.

P فرهنگسار *farhangsār*, Obliteration, erasement. Transformation, change of shape, transmigration.

P فرهنگی *farhangī*, A preceptor. A man learned in the law.

P فرهنگیان *farhangiyān*, Preceptors, teachers.

A فرهود *farhūd* or *furhūd*, A young mountain-goat. *Furhūd*, Compact, firm of body, corpulent.

P فرهودی *farhūdī*, One stedfast in religion.

P فرهومند *farhōmand*, A virtuous and enlightened man.

P فرهی *farrihī*, Possession of honour and glory.

P فرهیختن *farhēkhtan* (and فرهیزیدن *farhēzīdan*), To teach politeness and good manners. To draw a sword. To hang.

*A فري *fara'*, (fut. یفري *yafrī*) He cut out.

A فري *fary* (from فري), Cleaving, splitting, cutting (either to mend or destroy). Feigning, inventing a lie. Finishing. Adjusting, preparing properly. Travelling. A wallet. *Fara'* (from فري), Being astonished, stupefied. *Fira'*, (pl. of فرية *firyat*) Lies, fictions. *Farīy*, Great wonderful (thing). Large (bucket). Fresh, new (milk just from the cow, or the camel). Important, various, intricate (business). *Furra'*, (A legion) put to flight.

P فري *farī*, Well done! bravo!

P فریاد *faryād*, An exclamation, a cry for help, clamour. Lamentation, complaint. فریاد بر آوردن *faryād bar āwardan*, To cry out. فریاد و فغان کردن *faryād o fighān kardan*, To cry out, to lament, to complain. داد و فریاد کردن *dād o faryād kardan*, To call aloud for justice.

P فریاد خوان *faryād-kh'ān*, Calling for redress; a plaintiff.

P فریاد رس *faryād-ras*, An assistant, a defender.

P فریاد رسی *faryād-rasī*, Assistance, redress of grievances.

P فریادی *faryādī*, A complainant, a plaintiff in a cause.

P فریب *farēb*, *farīb*, (*firīb*, *Burhān-i kāti*ع) Deception, fraud, trick, deceit, treachery, imposture, fallacy. Any thing by which one is beguiled. A talisman. Amorous playfulness, blandish-

ment. A cheat, deceiver, traitor, impostor. Deceived. Confusion, perturbation of mind, weakness of understanding. Any important, momentous, or dangerous affair. A large tree, a great beam. (in comp). Deceiving; as مردم فريب *mardum-firīb*, Betraying men. ناظر فريب *nāzir-firīb*, Deceiving beholders. فريب خوردن *farēb kh'urdan*, To be cheated, gulled فريب دادن *farēb dādan*, To deceive. (GLADWIN.)

P فريبا *firībā*, A deceiver. Deceived. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع).

P فريب آميز *farēb-āmez*, Mixed with deceit. (GLADWIN.)

P فريب انداز *farēb-andāz*, Imposture.

P فريب انگيز *farēb-angēz*, Cheating; a cheat. (GLADWIN.)

P فري برز *Farīburz*, Name of the son of Kay Kāwus. Name of a certain woman. *Firībriz*, Name of a wrestler of Irān.

P فريب ساز *farēb-sāz*, An impostor.

P فريبگاه *firīb-gāh* (also فريبگه *firīb-gah*), A talisman. Any thing to which a talisman is tied. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

P فريبنده *firībandah*, Fallacious; a deceiver.

P فريبي *farēbī*, A cheat, an impostor. (HUNTER.)

P فريبيدن *firībīdan*, To deceive. To be deceived.

A فرية *firyat*, A lie, a fiction.

P فريج *farīj* or *firīj*, Galangale.

A فريج *farīj*, A long bow bellying from the string. Cold.

P فريجاب *farījāb*, Small rain; dew.

A فريخ *furraykh*, Illustrious descendants (of Kuraysh). Name of a man. (dim. of فرخ *farkh*), A chickling.

P فريختن *firēkhtan*, To be equal. To be well bred. To be skilful, of excellent understanding. To be disturbed, distracted.

P فريد *farīd*, The middle bead of a necklace. Antichrist. *Firīd*, Name of a game. *Furīd*, A hunter. Congealed.

A فريد *farīd*, A precious gem, a pearl, especially one of a larger size, or a bead of gold placed alternately between smaller ones in a necklace or bracelet. One, unique, incomparable. Singular, only. فريد الدهر *farīdu'd 'dahr*, The phœnix of his age.

A فريدة *farīdat*, A precious stone, a pearl.

P فريدون *Farīdūn* or *Firīdun*, Name of an ancient and celebrated king of Persia, the commencement of whose reign is placed about 750 years before the Christian æra. His father (or grandfather) Jamshēd, having been driven from his throne by an usurper, named Zuhāk, the people, after groaning under the oppression of this tyrant for several years, flew at length to arms, under the conduct of a blacksmith of Isfahān, named Kāw, who marching at the head of the insurgents, with his apron displayed as a banner from the point of a spear, gave battle to Zuhāk, defeated and put him to death. After this important victory, Kāw discovering the retreat of the young Farīdūn, placed him on the throne; in return for which that prince gave him, as a feudal principality, Isfahān, with the surrounding districts (known afterwards by the name of Parthia, now Persian Irāk). The blacksmith's apron became from that period the great standard of Persia, being from him named كاواني درفش *kawānī-dirafsh*, (the banner of Kāw). By Farīdūn and succeeding princes, it was richly ornamented with jewels, and lodged in the royal treasury; whence it was never carried to the field but when the king marched in person. It is said to have fallen at length into the hands of the Arabians, who found it among the other spoils of Yazdagird, the last king of the Sassānian dynasty, who was defeated by Saad, general to the khalīf Omar, in the year 636 of our era. Farīdūn is the boast of the Persians, as a model of every virtue; but his reign is so much disguised by fable, that, without placing confidence in the facts, we must only consider them as objects of popular belief. Khondemīr, an historian of character, and the Tarīkh Guzīdah, gravely give him a reign of above five hundred years, which alone justly renders much of the rest suspected. The same length of reign is assigned to this prince, in a book of Persian Cosmogony called Bohun Dihish, written in the Pahlavī or old Persic, and asserted, by the Parsīs of Guzerat, to be one of the works of Zoroaster; though part of it, at least, from allusions to particular events, must have been written since the seventh century of our era. Zoroaster is said to be one of his descendants. More, greater. Wandering, straying; obstinate in error. The zodiac.

P فريده *farīdah*, Proud, conceited. Pride, self-complacency. Amorous looks and gestures.

P فريدي *farīdī*, Sudden, extempore, unpremeditated.

P فريديس *farīdīs*, A shrimp.

P فرير *farīr*, The herb borage.

A فرير *farīr*, A wild calf. Name of an Arabian family.

P فريرون *farīrūn*, Untoward, unlucky, unsuccessful.

P فريز *farīz*, A verdant spot. *Farēz* or *firēz*, A fattening kind of grass. *Firēz*, The edging of a garment. Meat dried and hardened. Shaving, shearing, skinning. A kind of scented grass.

P فريزبويا *farīz-bōyā*, The odoriferous reed scœnanthum.

A فريزد *farīzad* (or فريزق *firīzak*), Bread baked in the oven.

P فريژ *firīj*, Galangale.

P فريس *farīs*, Name of a sweet-scented herb.

A فريس *farīs*, Killed, slain. A wooden disk, a plate, or ring. *Furays*, (dim. of فرس *faras*) A little horse.

A فريسة *farīsat*, A lion's prey. *Furaysat*, A little mare.

A فريسي *farīsīy*, A Pharisee.

P فريش *farēsh*, Rapine, spoil, plunder. Roasted meat. Bravo! well done! The parts round about the mouth. *Firaysh*, Scattered, dispersed.

A فريش *farīsh*, Any solid-hoofed animal immediately after being delivered of young. A concubine.

P فريشته *firīshtah*, An angel.

A فريض *farīs*, One who drinks or does any thing alternately with another. (pl. of فريضة *farīsat*, q. v.)

A فريضة *farīsat*, The vein in a horse's neck, where he is let

blood; also a nerve, and a muscle between the interior part of the shoulder and the side (which is observed to quiver).

A فريض *farīz*, Properly notched (an arrow).

A فريضة *farīzat*, An ordinance of God, an indispensable religious or legal duty. Tithes or other proportion of cattle due for pious uses. الفريضتان *al farīzatāni*, Two-year old sheep, and three-year old camels (they pay no tithes before that time).

A فريعة *furayʿat*, (dim. of فرعة *faraʿat*) A small louse.

A فريغ *farīgh*, (fem. فريغة *farīghat*) Wide, stretched out, large, broad, ample. (A horse) going with long steps.

A فريغة *farīghat*, A capacious bottle. A wide wound.

P فريفتن *firēftan*, To deceive, to seduce.

P فريفته *farēftah*, Deceived, seduced. Enamoured. (Hunter.)

A فريق *farīk*, A troop, squadron. فريق ثاني *farīk-i sānī*, The defendant party in a law-suit, if consisting of several individuals.

A فريقة *farīkat*, (A few sheep) separated from the flock, and not returning at night. A preparation of dates and fenugreek given to women in childbed. الفريقتين *al farīkatayn* (or الفريقتان *al farīkatāni*), Two kinds of creatures, (as men and demons).

A فريقين *farīkayn*, (oblique of فريقان *farīkāni*) Both parties.

A فريك *farīk*, Ripe, dry (ears of corn).

P فريور *farēwar* or *firēwar*, Straight. Just, right, true. Orthodox. Name of a fragrant herb.

P فريور كيش *farēwar-kēsh*, Orthodox in religion.

P فريوري *farēwarī*, Justness, rectitude. Truth. Steadiness in religious matters.

P فريوريدن *farēwarīdan*, To be a true believer in religion.

P فريوك *furīwak*, A melon.

P فريه *farīh*, Active, brisk. Intelligent. *Faryah*, A surname. *Firyah*, Imprecation, curse. Imposture, lie. Doubt, scruple.

P فز *faz*, The male organ of generation.

A فز *fazz* (from فز *fazza*), Retiring, turning away. Starting, springing up (as a surprised deer), trembling. Removing, tearing from a place. A light active man. The calf of a wild cow.

P فزا *fazā* and *fizā*, More. Increasing. Grown, augmented. Yawning, or stretching. هجنت فزا *hujnat-fizā*, Increasing in wickedness or infamy.

P فزار *fazār*, Spiceries, seasonings for meat. A tool.

A فزارة *Fazārat*, Name of the founder of a tribe.

P فزاز *fizāz*, The male organ of generation.

A فزازة *fazāzat* (from فز *fazza*), Being stirred up, inflamed.

A فزاعة *fazzāʿat*, A very dreadful man.

P فزاک *fazāk*, Impure, defiled, polluted. Carrion.

P فزانه *fazānah*, Wise. See فرزانه *farzānah*.

P فزاي *fizāy*, Augmenting, increasing. More, greater.

P فزايسته *fazāyistah*, More, greater. Increase.

P فزايش *fazāyish*, Increase.

P فزاينده *fazāyandah*, Augmenting.

P فزدره *fazdarah*, A wooden bar for a door.

A فزر *fazr* (from فزر), Splitting, breaking. Striking the back (with a stick). *Fizr*, A flock of sheep, from ten to forty; also two or more sheep. A kid. Root, origin. A tumour growing near the pubes (of a man or sheep). فزرمعزن *fizrun miʿzan*, A flock of goats (used proverbially for any thing improbable, as those animals do not herd together). *Fazar* (from فزر), Being spacious. Being torn, ragged, or worn (garment). Having a large excrescence on the back or breast. *Fizar*, A fissure.

A فزع *faz*ع, *fiz*ع, or *faza*ع (from فزع), Fearing, flying in terror. Calling for help. Taking refuge. Assisting, succouring. Terror. Cry, lamentation. جزع و فزع *jaza*ع *wa faza*ع, Complaint and lamentation. يوم الفزع الاكبر *yawmu'l faza*ع*'l akbar*, The day of great lamentation, i. e. The last judgment. *Fuz*ع, Any thing dreadful, whatever frightens people.

A فزعة *fuzaʿat*, One who implores relief.

P فزم *fazam*, Sickness, affliction.

P فزودن *fazūdan*, To increase, to multiply.

P فزوره *fazwarah*, A bar for fastening a door.

A فزوزة *fazūzat* (from فز *fazza*), Being stirred up, inflamed.

P فزون *fazūn*, More, greater. Increase. Multitude. Size.

P فزونا *fazūnā*, Greatly, very much.

P فزوني *fazūnī*, Augmentation. (Gladwin.)

P فزه *fazah*, Membrum virile. *Fizih*, Deformed, nasty, filthy. Conquering, overcoming.

P فزيدون *fazīdūn*, More, greater.

A فزيز *fazīz* (from فز *fazza*), Flowing, running (as blood from a wound). Departing, receding, retiring, trembling (a deer).

P فژ *faj*, A lie. A base, vile, sordid, nasty fellow; any thing unclean, the use of which is forbidden by law. Flame. *Fuj*, The mane of a horse.

P فژاک *fajāk*, (فژاکن *fajākan* or فژاگين *fajāgīn*), Dirty, nasty. Squalid, loathsome. One whose countenance is abhorred.

P فژدره *fajdarah*, A wooden bar for fastening a door.

P فژر *fajar* (or فژژ *fajaj*), The galangale or sweet cane, good for stomach-complaints.

P فژغرده *fajghardah*, Moistened, made wet, softened.

P فژغند *fajghand*, An herb winding round plants like ivy, and drying them up. Filthy, shameful, hideous.

P فژغنده *fajghandah*, (فژگند *fajgand* also فژگنده *fajgandah*), Impure, shameful, ugly.

P فژم *fajm*, Sickness, affliction.

P فژوليدن *fajūlīdan*, To wither, or to cause to wither. To be scattered. *Fajūlīdan*, To provoke, stimulate, or urge (to battle). To quench the thirst. To seduce. To fly. To cause to wander. To drive away. To shake the dirt from the skirts of one's garment.

P فژه *fajah*, A squalid, filthy, and disgusting fellow. The wards of a key. *Fijih*, Dirty, nasty. Rugged, uneven.

P فژيژ *fajīj*, Galangale.

P فژيغون *Fajīghūn*, Name of a Persian physician.

P فسا *Fasā*, Name of a city in Persia.

A فساء *fasā-a* or *fusā-a*, A slight wind (from the belly).

A فساد *fasād* (from فسد), Being corrupted, spoiled. Corruption, depravity, malignity, perverseness, iniquity, villainy, wickedness, violence, war, horror. Mutiny, sedition, rebellion. اهل فساد *ahl-i fasād*, A villain, a criminal. باعث فتنه و فساد *bāʿis-i fitnah wa fasād*, The author of war and horror.

A فسادات *fasādāt*, (pl. of فساد *fasād*) Evils. Wars. Villanies.

P فساد آيين *fasād-āyīn*, Of villainous principles, of bad morals.

A فسادي *fasādī*, Quarrelsome, vicious, mutinous. (Hunter.)

P فسار *fasār*, Yawning, gaping. *Fasār* or *fisār*, Reins.

A فساط *fussāt* also *fissāt*, A tent, a tabernacle made of goats' hair. The metropolis of Egypt, Cairo. Any large city.

A فسافس *fasāfis*, Wall or paper-lice.

P فسافس *fisāfis*, Humming, whispering. A wall-louse.

A فساق *fussāk*, (pl. of فاسق *fāsik* and فسق *fasik*) Scoundrels. Highway-robbers. يا فساق *yā fasāki*, O, wicked!

A فسال *fisāl*, (pl. of فسل *fasl*) Worthless fellows.

A فسالة *fasālat* (from فسل), Being of the worst and meanest rank (men). Weaning (an infant). *Fusālat*, Whatever flies or falls from iron or other metals, when hammering.

P فسام *fasām*, A crane.

P فسان *fasān* or *fisān*, A history, a fable. A whetstone.

P فسانه *fasānah*, A story, a fable. Celebrated, notorious.

P فسانيدن *fasānīdan*, To rub, make true or even. To sooth, calm, tame, charm, fascinate, enchant. To observe, to keep.

P فسانيده *fasānīdah*, Rubbed, made even. Calmed, fascinated. An enchanter, a magician.

P فساي *fasāy*, A charmer, a fascinator. A grape-stone.

P فساينده *fasāyandah*, A fascinator.

P فسائيدن *fasāyīdan*, To fascinate.

P فسبيدن *fasbīdan*, To take by the hand, to lead. To throw forward. (Castellus.)

A فستات *fustāt*, (فستاد *fustād*, also فساط *fustāt*), A tent made of goats' hair. Cairo, the metropolis of Egypt.

P فستان *fistān*, A loose gown, a petticoat.

A فستق *fistik*, *fistuk*, or *fustak*, A pistachio; a pine-tree.

P فستقي *fistikī*, Of a pistachio or sea-green colour.

A فسح *fas-h* (from فسح), Making more room for one in an assembly. Easter. *Fusuh*, Spacious, capacious (sitting-room).

A فسحة *fus-hat*, Largeness, amplitude, space. Liberty.

P فسحت سراي *fus-hat sarāy*, A spacious palace.

A فسحم *fus-hum*, Having a large breast.

A فسخ *faskh* (from فسخ), Violating, dissolving (a marriage), breaking (an agreement); dislocating (the hand). Throwing aside (one's clothes). Being corrupted. Being dislocated, bruised (the hand). Ignorance; weakness of mind and body. Weak.

P فسخ كردن *faskh kardan*, To break.

A فسخة *fasakhat*, One unable to manage his own affairs.

A فسدي *fasdaʾ*, (pl. of فاسد *fāsid*) Corrupted, spoiled, vitiated.

A فسر *fasr* (from فسر), Explaining, interpreting, or declaring. Whatever clears up obscurities. The inspection of urine, and the discovery thereby of a disease.

P فسر *fasur*, Beauty, elegance. Fair, handsome.

P فسرد *fisard*, Jelly. *Fusurd*, Hunting.

P فسردگي *fasurdagī*, Congelation. (Gladwin.)

P فسردن *fisurdan* or *fusurdan*, To congeal, to concrete.

P فسرده *fisurdah* or *fusurdah*, Congealed. Cold-hearted. The chace.

P فسرده بيان *fusurdah-bayān*, Any one whose words are destitute of force or meaning.

P فسرده پستان *fusurdah-pistān*, A barren or an old woman.

P فسرده دل *fusurdah-dil*, Cold-hearted. Hard-hearted.

P فسرهٔ *fisarah*, A tremor from cold or fear.

A فسس *fusus*, (pl. of فسيس *fasīs*) Weak in mind and body.

A فسطاط *fustāt*, A tent made of goats' hair. The metropolis of Egypt, Cairo. Any large city.

A فسطفي *fastafī*, Name of a musical instrument.

A فسفس *fasfas*, Extremely foolish. Blunt (sword). A certain strong-smelling herb.

P فسفس *fisfis*, A whispering, a humming. A wall-louse.

A فسفسة *fisfisat*, The citron-fruit, or tree.

P فسفسه *fasfasah*, Trefoil, clover. Burgundian hay.

A فسفسي *fasfasī*, A kind of game.

A فسق *fisk* (from فسق), Going out. Quitting its husk (a ripe date). Deviating from the way of truth. Slighting the commands of God. Iniquity, villainy, sin, impiety, falsehood, prevarication. Impudence, obscenity, adultery. *Fasik*, A scoundrel. *Fusak*, Very wicked; ever intent upon villainy.

A فسقة *fasakat*, (pl. of فاسق *fāsik*) The wicked; the adulterous.

A فسكل *fiskil* or *fuskul*, The last horse in a race. (A man) of the worst kind.

A فسكلة *faskalat* (from فسكل q), Coming in last.

A فسكول *faskūl* and *fiskawl*, The last horse in a race. Remaining behind, coming in the rear. (A man) of the worst kind.

A فسل *fasl*, A worthless man. A vine-tendril. *Fisl*, A fool.

A فسلا *fusalā*, (pl. of فسل *fasl*) Fellows of the lowest kind.

A فسلان *fuslān*, (pl. of فسيل *fasīl* or فسيلة) Palm-shoots.

A فسلة *faslat*, The sucker of a palm-tree.

P فسله *faslah*, A herd of horses. *Fislah*, A narrative, history. A similitude. (Castellus.)

G فسليون *fasliyūn*, (Ψύλλιον) The herb flea-bane.

P فسن *fasan* or *fisān*, A whetstone.

A فسو *fasw* (from فسو), Breaking wind gently. Name of an Arabian family. *Fasūw*, One who often breaks wind gently

P فسوجن *fusūjan*, A kind of food eaten in Gīlān.

A فسود *fasūd*, A man who aims at greatness.

G فسوس *Fasūs*, (Ἔφεσος) Ephesus.

P فسوس *fisōs* or *fusōs*, Seduction from the way of safety. Reproach, blame, sarcasm, gibe, joke, jest, raillery; a holding up to ridicule. Vexation, sorrow, regret, grief. Ah! alas! *Fusōs*, Cream. Any thing cut fine or small. فسوس کردن *fusōs kardan*, To rail at, to ridicule, to banter.

P فسوسکاري *fusūs-kārī*, Chequered or inlaid work.

P فسوسیدن *fisōsīdan*, To sigh after, to grieve for. To joke, to jeer. To seduce, to lead astray.

A فسوق *fusūk* (from فسق), Going out. Deviating from the commands of God. Being wicked, adulterous.

A فسول *fusūl*, (pl. of فسل *fasl*), Men of the worst kind. (pl. of فسیل *fasīl*), Palm-shoots, or suckers.

A فسولة *fusūlat* (from فسل), Being worthless, of a vile stock (a man). Weaning (an infant).

P فسون *fusūn*, Incantation, fascination. Fraud, deceit. فسانه و فسون *fasānah wa fusūn*, Fables and enchantments.

P فسونا *fusūnā*, An enchanter, a fascinator.

P فسیبانیدن *fasībānīdan* (or فسیبیدن *fasībīdan*), To hold or lead (a horse). To thrust forward. To repel, to press.

A فسیح *fasīh*, Ample, large, capacious. حیات فسیحة الحسنات *hayāt-i fasīhatu'l hasanāt*, A life employed in pious actions. صحراي فسیحة الارجا *sahrā-i fasīhatu'l arjā*, An extensive field.

A فسیخ *fasīkh*, Weak in mind and in body. (Meat) falling to pieces from over-boiling.

A فسید *fasīd*, Corrupted, vicious.

A فسیس *fasīs*, Weak in mind and body.

A فسیط *fasīt*, A paring of the nail. The stalk of a date.

A فسیق *fissīk*, Intent upon villainy. An adulterer, a catamite.

P فسیل *fasīl*, A kind of pulse. Any thing bad.

A فسیل *fasīl* (or *fisīl*, فسیلة *fasīlat* or *fisīlat*), The young shoot of a palm-tree.

P فسیله *fasīlah*, A herd, a flock, a bevy. Bashful; blushing or reddening from vexation. A branch.

P فش *fash*, Scattered. The noise made in untying garments. The parts about the mouth (especially of a horse). A kind of cap or tiara wrapped round with a turban-sash, part of it hanging down the back or side. A horse's forelocks. (Sometimes used for وش *wash*), A particle of similitude; as ماه فش *māh-fash*, Like the moon. *Fush*, The mane or tail of a horse. The extremity of any thing.

A فش *fashsh* (from فش *fashsha*), Forcing (the air) out of a bag, or bladder. Belching. Divesting (any thing) of malignity. Nodding, making a signal with the head. Milking expeditiously (a camel). Opening a lock without a key. The fruit of an African carob, bean, or capers. Foolish. Detraction. The pursuit of thieves.

A فشا *fashā*, The breed or multiplication of cattle.

P فشار *fashār*, A scattering. Diffusion. *Fishār*, Compression, constriction. The piercing of one thing with another.

P فشاردن *fishārdan*, To press, to squeeze, to wring.

P فشاش *fashāsh* (or فشافش *fashāfash*), Whizzing of arrows.

A فشاش *fashshāsh*, A thief.

P فشاع *fishāع*, The white, or black vine. (*Burhān-i kātiع*.)

A فشاغ *fishāgh*, Laziness, slowness. (See also شغار *shighār*.) *Fushāgh*, A patch on a leathern bottle. *Fushāgh* or *fushshāgh*, A species of herb, which, like ivy, surrounds trees, bind-weed.

P فشان *fashān*, A mace of iron, silver, or gold. *Fishān*, Scattering, strewing, shedding. A strewer. خون فشان *khūn-fishān*, Shedding blood. زر فشان *zar-fishān*, Strewing gold. چشمش سیاله فشان *chashmash sayyālah-fishān*, Her eyes shedding a torrent of tears.

P فشاندن *fishāndan*, To scatter. To ventilate.

A فشج *fashj* (from فشج), Straddling (a horse) to stale.

A فشخ *fashkh* (from فشخ), Striking the head or back of the neck with the hand. Injuring. Telling lies at play.

P فشر *fashar*, A scattering. Diffusion.

P فشردن *fashurdan*, To squeeze, to press, to wring. To plant the foot firmly.

P فشرده قدم *fashurdah-kadam*, Steady, permanent. Resolute.

A فشع *fashع* (from فشع), Drying at the tops, withering (ears of millet).

A فشغ *fashgh* (from فشغ), Rising above, and overtopping. Striking (with a whip). Rendering heavy, torpid (sleep).

A فشغا *fashghā*, Diffused, dishevelled (forelocks).

A فشغة *fashghat*, Ivy, bind-weed, pellitory. A cottony substance found within a reed. Whatever flies from within the plant صوصلاة *sawsalāt*.

A فشفش *fishfish*, Vapid wine.

A فشق *fashak* (from فشق), Rejoicing. Desiring earnestly.

P فشک *fishak*, A parasol.

A فشل *fashl* or *fishl*, (pl. *fushul*) The girth in a camel-litter, on which a woman sits. *Fashal* (from فشل), Being cowardly, timid, languid, dull, slow. *Fashil*, Pusillanimous, languid, torpid, lazy, dull, slow.

A فشو *fashw* and *fashūw* (from فشو), Being propagated, multiplied (cattle). Being divulged, published (news).

A فشوش *fashūsh*, (A camel) scattering, spilling milk whilst milking. A milk-maid, a female milker. A vain, boasting fellow.

A فشي *fashy* (from فشي), Being propagated, multiplied (cattle). Being divulged, published (news).

P فشیدن *fashīdan* also *fishīdan*, To lead (a horse). To urge (a horse) to his full speed.

A فشیط *fashīt*, The paring of a nail. The stalk of a date.

A فص *fass* (from فص *fassa*), Separating, pulling (one thing from another). Drawing forth. Ascertaining. Being purulent (a wound). Making a whizzing noise. Weeping slightly. *Fuss*, *fiss*, or *fuss*, The bezel of a ring. The black of the eye.

A joint (of the fingers). A clove of garlic. An article or distinct part of any writing.

A فصا *fasā* (or فصاة *fasāt*), A grape-stone.

A فصاح *fisāh*, (pl. of فصح *fas-h* or فصيح *fasīh*) Eloquent, rhetorical (men). (pl. of فصيحة *fasīhat*) Eloquent (women).

A فصاحة *fasāhat* (from فصح), Employing elegant, perspicuous language. Being without froth and pure (milk). Eloquence.

P فصاحة پردار *fasāhat-pardāz*, Eloquent. An orator.

A فصاد *fasād* (from فصد), Breathing a vein. Assigning, fixing for any one a certain sum. *Fassād*, A bleeder, a surgeon.

A فصادي *fassādī*, Surgery, phlebotomy.

A فصافص *fusāfis*, (pl. of فصفصة *fisfisat*) Fresh clover-grasses.

P فصاقي *fasākī*, A skirmish, running-fight.

A فصال *fisāl* (from فصل), Weaning (a colt). Transplanting (a palm-tree). (III of فصل) Breaking off and settling accounts (with one's partner). (pl. of فصيل *fasīl*) Young camels. Low breast-works on the outside of fortified towns. *Fassāl*, Who praises people to gain their favour. An accuser.

A فصائح *fasā-ih*, (pl. of فصيحة *fasīhat*) Eloquent (women).

A فصة *fassat*, Medica, a sort of trefoil.

A فصح *fas-h*, Eloquent, clear (man or speech). Pure (butter). *Fis-h*, A serene day. Easter, the Jewish passover. *Fusuh*, (pl. of فصح *fas-h* and فصيح *fasīh*) Orators.

A فصحا *fusahā*, (pl. of فصح *fas-h* and فصيح *fasīh*), Eloquent men.

*A فصد *fasada*, (fut. يفصد *yafsidu*) He opened a vein.

A فصد *fasd* (from فصد), Bleeding, opening a vein. Assigning, fixing upon any thing as a present. Phlebotomy, surgery.

A فصدة *fasdat*, Dates mixed with blood (which they dress in this manner with meat).

A فصع *fasع* (from فصع), Pressing (a fresh date). Rubbing (an almond) to take off the bark. Giving away part of one's wealth. Laying down (the turban). Drawing back the foreskin over the gland.

A فصعا *fasعā*, A female mouse.

A فصعان *fasعān*, Constantly bare-headed on account of heat.

A فصعة *fusعat*, The foreskin drawn back.

A فصعل *fisعil* and *fusعul*, A scorpion, or its fœtus. A worthless sluggish fellow, a miser.

A فصفصة *fasfasat* (from فصفص Q), Separating (one thing from another). Being hasty, rapid (in utterance). *Fisfisat*, A species of clover-grass when green (if dry it is called قت *katt*).

*A فصل *fasala*, (fut. يفصل *yafsilu*) He dissected.

A فصل *fasl* (from فصل), Cutting, dissecting, disjoining, separating. Distinguishing, discerning. Deciding, determining, defining. A section, article, chapter, or other division of a book. A difference, distinction (between right and wrong). The decision of a cause. Time, season, juncture. Harvest. A crop. P فصل خصومت کردن *fasl-i khusūmat kardan*, To decide lawsuits. فصل بهار *fasl-i bahār*, The spring-season. The vernal equinox. A فصل خريف *fasl-i kharīf*, The latter end of the year. فصل ربيع *fasl-i rabiع*, The first harvest of the year. P فصل مهرجان *fasl-i mihrajān*, The autumnal equinox. چهار فصل *chahār fasl*, The four seasons of the year. A يوم الفصل *yawmu'l fasl*, The day of judgment.

A فصلان *fislān* or *fuslān*, (pl. of فصيل) Weaned camel's colts.

P فصلانه *faslānah*, A fee received by the kāzī on the harvest.

A فصلة *faslat*, One segment. A single section, or chapter.

A فصم *fasm* (from فصم), Breaking, bruising (without separation of parts). Being demolished (a house).

A فصوص *fusūs*, (pl. of فص *fass*) Bezels of rings.

A فصول *fusūl* (from فصل), Departing, going out. (pl. of فصل *fasl*) Sections. Seasons of the year.

A فصية *fasyat* or *fasīyat*, Liberty, freedom from ill. *Fasayat*, Temperature, neither extreme heat nor cold. *Fasīyat*, Any thing freed or separated from another.

A فصيح *fasīh*, Eloquent, rhetorical. Clear, pure butter.

A فصيخ *fasīkh* (or فصيخة *fasīkhat*), Unfortunate, disappointed in one's views.

A فصيد *fasīd*, Bled in a vein. Blood drawn from a vein (especially that of a camel, which is eaten fried, in scarce seasons).

A فصيدة *fasīdat*, Dates mixed with blood (which they dress in this manner with meat).

A فصيص *fasīs* (from فص *fassa*), Being purulent (a wound). Oily (nut). A fountain. Sprinkled (with water).

A فصيط *fasīt*, A nail-paring. The stalk of a date.

P فصيل *fasīl*, A kind of French bean.

A فصيل *fasīl*, A child or young camel weaned from the mother. A breast-work on the outside of fortified towns. A judge, an arbitrator. A judgment, decision.

A فصيلات *fusaylāt*, Commas.

A فصيلة *fasīlat*, A small tribe, a family; kindred. جآوا بفصيلتهم *jā-ū bifasīlatihim*, They came all together.

A فصيم *fasīm*, A large battle-axe or halbert.

A فض *fazz* (from فض *fazza*), Breaking (the seal of a letter). Tearing asunder. Dispersing, separating (people). Pouring out.

A فضا *fazā* (from فضو), Being roomy and spacious (a place). Not putting (one's money) into the purse. A plain, a field, or open place. A court, an area. Any thing mixed (as different sorts of grain). فضاي واسع *fazā-i wāsiع*, A large field. P در فضاي خاطر *dar fazā-i khātir*, In (his) enlarged or generous mind.

A *Fazzā*, One, only one (remained).

A فضاء *fazā-a*, Water overflowing ground.

A فضاح *fizāh* (or فضاحة *fazāhat*), Disgrace, ignominy, infamy.

A فضاض *fizāz*, Scattered fragments of rock torn from a mountain. *Fizāz* also *fuzāz*, A fragment flying off from any thing broken or beat.

A فضال *fizāl*, An every-day garment. (III of فضل) Contending about excellence. *Fazzāl*, A most deserving man.

A فضالة *fuzālat*, (pl. فضالات *fuzālāt*) A remainder, a redundancy, exuberance. P فضالهٔ خوان *fuzāla-i kh'ān*, The remains of an entertainment, the scraps after a meal.

A فضالي *fuzzāla'*, Those who try to excel their equals.

A فضائح *fazā-ih*, (pl. of فضيحة *fazīhat*) Disgraceful acts.

A فضائل *fazā-il*, (pl. of فضيلة *fazīlat*) Virtues, excellencies. Sciences. Literary attainments. Excesses. فضائل شعار حقائق دثار *fazā-il-shiʿār-i hakā-ik-disār*, Clothed, enriched, or conspicuous for learning (a title bestowed upon judges).

A فضة *fazzat*, Gravelly ground. *Fazzat* or *fizzat*, Silver.

*A فضح *fazaha*, (fut. يفضح *yafzahu*) He exposed to shame.

A فضح *fazh* (from فضح), Detecting villainies and exposing them to infamy. Blushing (as Aurora); reddening (as a date). *Fazah*, Ruddy (dawn). Dusky, obscure (colour).

A فضحة *fuzhat*, A pale white.

A فضخ *fazkh* (from فضخ), Breaking, bruising (the head or any thing hollow). Tearing out (the eyes). Pouring out (water).

A فضض *fazaz* and *fuzuz*, A part separated, torn, or scattered. *Fizaz*, (pl. of فضة *fazzat* and *fizzat*) Silvers.

A فضفاض *fazfāz*, Large (coat of mail), convenient, easy (life). Extremely liberal (man).

A فضفضة *fazfazat*, Conveniency, comfort of life. Largeness of a coat of mail or garment.

A فضل *fazl* (from فضل), Remaining over and above, exceeding, being redundant. Excelling. Increase, augmentation, gain, advantage, redundancy, excess. Excellence, virtue. Science, wisdom, learning, knowledge, sense. A gift, a present, a recommendation, reward, favour, benefit, grace, bounty. اهل فضل و معرفت *ahl-i fazl wa maʿrifat*, Endowed with wisdom and learning. *Fuzul*, A garment worn every day (by working people).

A فضلا *fuzalā*, (pl. of فاضل *fāzil*) Learned men, doctors.

A فضلاً *fuzlan*, The more, much less. فضلا عن ان *fuzlan ʿan an*, Not but that, much less.

A فضلات *fazlāt*, (pl. of فضلة *fazlat*) Leavings, orts.

A فضلة *fazlat*, A remainder, abundance, redundancy; leaving, refuse. *Fizlat*, The habit of wearing an every-day garment.

A فضو *fuzūw* (from فضو), Being ample, spacious (place). Not putting (one's money) in a purse.

A فضوح *fazūh*, (in comp.) يا فضوح *yā fazūh*, O thou exposed to disgrace! *Fuzūh*, Disgrace, ignominy.

A فضوخ *fazūkh*, Strong, intoxicating wine.

A فضول *fazūl* or *fuzūl*, Exuberant, excessive, redundant, disproportioned (about the head). Any kind of plunder which cannot be divided (as one horse). *Fuzūl*, A protuberance. Violence, excess. A busy, meddling spirit; stupidity, folly. (pl. of فضل *fazl*) Augmentations.

P فضول خرچ *fazūl-kharch*, Extravagant, profuse.

P فضول گو *fazūl-gō*, A great talker; a boaster, an egotist.

A فضولي *fazūlī*, Exuberance, redundance. *Fuzūlīy*, Proud, haughty, presuming. One busying himself in things not belonging to him, or acting without authority. A tailor.

A فضولي بيع *fuzūlī-bayʿ*, The sale of another's property without his consent.

A فضي *fizzīy*, Made of silver.

A فضيج *fasīj*, Sweat.

A فضيح *fazīh*, Badly managing (an estate); improperly employing (wealth). Ignominious, infamous, disgraceful. افعال فضيحه *afʿāl-i fazīhah*, Dishonest, dishonourable actions.

A فضيحة *fazīhat*, Disgrace, ignominy.

A فضيحتي *fazīhatī*, Disgraceful, infamous.

A فضيخ *fazīkh*, The pressed juice of grapes. Wine prepared from unripe dates, without fermentation. Watery (milk).

A فضيض *fazīz*, Fresh or flowing water. Spreading, expanding (the palm-flowers).

A فضيل *fazīl*, Excellent, eminent, admirable. *Fuzayl*, Name of a celebrated saint.

A فضيلة *fazīlat*, Excess. Excellence, eminence, virtue, perfection, greatness. Science, art, learning, knowledge, doctrine. Superior excellence, any qualification which one has to a higher degree than others. A reward, a benefit.

A فطأ *fat-a* (from فطأ), Striking one (on the back). Throwing prostrate. Lying (with a woman). Voiding dung.

A فطاء *fatā-a* (and فطأة *fata-at*), Flatness of nose.

A فطار *futār*, A notch in a sword. Notched, blunt (sword).

A فطاري *futārīy*, A man without a good or bad quality.

A فطاطيس *futātīs*, (pl. of فطيس *fittīs*) Smiths' hammers.

A فطافط *futāfit*, Checking an animal by calling out.

A فطافير *futāfīr*, (pl. of فطفورة *fatfūrat*) Dispersed provenders.

A فطام *fitām* (from فطم), Weaning.

A فطانة *fatānat* (or فطانية *fatānīyat*) (from فطن), Animadverting, understanding, perceiving.

A فطح *fath* (from فطح), Widening. Striking with a bludgeon. Casting (a fœtus). Impregnating. *Futah*, Breadth or largeness of head or tail; also of the tip of the nose.

A فطحل *fitahl*, The time before the creation of man, or when stones were supposed to be fluid; the age of Noah. A great fire. Large-bodied (camels).

A فطر *fatr* (from فطر), Commencing, broaching, beginning (to dig a well). Creating, producing. Doing any thing immaturely or preposterously. Baking unleavened bread. Splitting. Coming forth (teeth). Milking with the thumb and fore finger, or with the tips of the fingers. Breakfasting. A fissure. *Fitr*, He or those who breakfast. Breakfast. عيد الفطر *ʿīdu'l fitr*, The festival of breaking the fast, which immediately follows the Muhammadan Lent. *Futr* or *futur*, Unfermented. A fungus, puff, or mushroom.

G فطراساليون *fitrāsāliyūn*, (Πετροσέλινον) Rock-parsley.

A فطرة *fitrat*, Nature, creation, form. The power of the Cre-

tor. Alms given upon the عيد الفطر *ʿīdu'l fitr*, above-mentioned. The Catholic mass. Wisdom, sagacity. Deceit, trick.

A فطرتي *fitratī*, Sagacious, cunning.

A فطز *fatz* (from فطز), Dying.

A فطس *fats*, Myrtle-berries. *Fatas*, The being flat-nosed.

A افطس فطسا *fatsā*, (fem. of *aftas*) Flat-nosed (woman).

A فطسة *fatsat*, A glass bead, or any such thing, by which men or animals are said to be charmed. *Fatasat*, Flatness of nose.

A فطم *fatm* (from فطم), Turning one from any habit; weaning. Breaking (a bow-string). *Futum*, (pl. of فطيم *fatīm*) Weaned.

A فطن *fatn*, *fiṭn*, *futn*, *fatan*, or *futun*, (from فطن), Animadverting, perceiving, comprehending. *Fatin* or *fatun*, (pl. فطن *futn*) Wise, intelligent, sagacious.

A فطنة *fitnat* (from فطن), Perceiving. Understanding, intelligence. فطنة اهل *ahl-i fitnat*, Intelligent persons.

A فطوح *faṭūḥ*, Large-bellied (she-camel).

A فطور *fatūr* (and فطوري *fatūrīy*), Any thing on which one breakfasts. *Futūr* (from فطر), Splitting (the gum), appearing (teeth). (pl. of فطر *fatr*) Fissures.

A فطوز *futūz* (from فطز), Dying.

A فطوس *futūs* (from فطس), Dying.

A فطوطي *futūṭa'*, Very crooked in the back.

A فطون *fatūn*, Clear-sighted, intelligent.

A فطونة *futūnat* (from فطن), Animadverting, perceiving.

A فطير *fatīr*, An unleavened mass of paste. Any thing precipitately done, or meat hastily dressed. A milking with two fingers.

A فطيرة *fatīrat*, What is consecrated to pious uses on the festival of فطر *fitr*.

A فطيس *fittīs*, A large smiths' hammer.

A فطيسة *fittīsat*, The snout of a hog, or any thing belonging to it. A man's lip.

A فطيم *fatīm*, Weaned.

A فطيمة *fatīmat*, A species of sea-bird.

A فطين *fatīn*, Intelligent, quick, clear-sighted.

A فظ *fazz*, Roughness, barbarity of speech; inhumanity. Inhuman. Water in the ventricle of an animal.

A فظاظ *fiẓāẓ*, (pl. of فظ *fazz*) Waters in the ventricles of animals. (pl. of فظيظ *fazīz*), Inhuman, cruel, severe.

A فظاظة *fazāẓat* (from فظ *fazza*), Being inhuman, villainous.

A فظاعة *fazāʿat* (from فظع), Being disagreeable, shameful.

A فظوظ *fuzūz*, (pl. of فظ *fazz*) Waters in animals' ventricles.

A فظيظ *fazīz*, Inhuman, villainous.

A فظيع *fazīʿ*, Base, shameful (affair). Important. Difficult, troublesome. Sweet, fresh, cold water.

A فعارير *faʿārīr*, Herbs called ذأنين *za-nīn*.

A فعال *faʿāl* (from فعل), Acting, doing. Making. Nobility. Grace, elegance. A scandalous deed. *Fiʿāl*, A handle (of an axe). (pl. of فعل *fiʿl*), Actions, operations, works. سوء فعال *sū-i fiʿāl*, Bad works. *Faʿʿāl*, A doer.

A فعامة *faʿāmat* (from فعم), Being brawny, nervous (arm).

A فعر *faʿr* (from فعر), Eating the small herbs called ذأنين *za-nīn*. Those herbs themselves.

A فعفاع *faʿfāʿ* (or فعفعي *faʿfaʿīy*), Words used by shepherds to their flocks.

A فعفاني *faʿfaʿānī*, (A shepherd) who checks his cattle with these words.

A فعفعة *faʿfaʿat* (from فعفع Q), Calling out to flocks and using the word فعفاع *faʿfāʿ*.

A فعل *faʿl* (from فعل), Acting. Doing, making, performing. The matrix of an animal. *Fiʿl*, An action, work, deed, operation. (in gram.) A verb. فعل اصم *fiʿl-i asamm*, A surd verb, (called also مضاعف *muzāʿaf*, Reduplicated). فعل ثلاثي *fiʿl-i sulāsīy*, A triliteral verb. فعل ثلاثي مزيد فيه *fiʿl-i sulāsīy mazīdun fīhi*, An increased triliteral verb. فعل رباعي *fiʿl-i rubāʿīy*, A quadriliteral verb. فعل خماسي *fiʿl-i khumāsīy*, A quinqueliteral verb. فعل رباعي مزيد فيه *fiʿl-i rubāʿīy mazīdun fīhi*, An increased quadriliteral verb. فعل سالم *fiʿl-i sālim* (or صحيح *sahīh*), A sound verb. فعل غير سالم *fiʿl-i ghayr-i sālim*, An infirm, or defective verb, i. e. which contains an ا *alif*, و *waw*, or ي *yā*. فعل غير قياسي *fiʿl-i ghayr-i kiyāsīy*, An irregular verb. فعل قياسي *fiʿl-i kiyāsīy*, A regular verb. فعل ماضي *fiʿl-i māzī*, A verb in the preterite tense. فعل متعدي *fiʿl-i mutaʿaddī* (also واقع *wākiʿ*), A transitive verb. فعل غير متعدي *fiʿl-i ghayr-i mutaʿaddī* (or لازم *lāzim*), An intransitive or neuter verb. فعل مجرد *fiʿl-i mujarrad*, A simple, or primitive verb. فعل مزيد فيه *fiʿl-i mazīdun fīhi*, An increased, or derivative verb. فعل مضارع *fiʿl-i muzāriʿ*, A verb in the aorist. فعل معروف *fiʿl-i maʿrūf* (or معلوم *maʿlūm*), An active verb. فعل مجهول *fiʿl-i majhūl*, A passive verb. فعل معتل *fiʿl-i muʿtall*, An infirm verb. فعل معتل الفا *fiʿl-i muʿtallu'l fā*, A verb infirm in its first radical (called also مثال *misāl*, Assimilated). فعل معتل العين *fiʿl-i muʿtallu'l ʿayn*, A verb infirm in the medial radical, called also اجوف *ajwaf*, Concave. فعل معتل اللام *fiʿl-i muʿtallu'l lām*, A verb infirm in its final radical, called also ناقص *nākis*, Defective. فعل معتل اللام الاولي *fiʿl-i muʿtallu'll-āmu'l ūlā*, A verb infirm in its third radical. فعل معتل اللام الثاني *fiʿl-i muʿtallu'l lāmu' s'sānī*, A verb infirm in its fourth radical. فعل معتل الفا و اللام *fiʿl-i muʿtallu'l fā wa'l lām*, A verb infirm in the first and third radical, called also لفيف المفروق *lafīfu'l mafrūk*, Twined together but with an interval. فعل معتل العين و اللام *fiʿl-i muʿtallu'l ʿayn wa'l lām*, A verb infirm in its second and third radical, called also لفيف المقرون *lafīfu'l makrūn*, Twined together without an interval. فعل مهموز *fiʿl-i mahmūz*, A verb, having a أ *hamza* for one of its radicals. فعل مهموز الفا *fiʿl-i mahmūzu'l fā*, A verb hamzated in its first radical. فعل مهموز العين *fiʿl-i mahmūzu'l ʿayn*, A verb hamzated in its second radical. فعل مهموز

اللام *fiʿl-i mahmūzu'l lām*, A verb hamzated in its third radical. عبث فعل *fiʿl-i ʿabas*, Lost labour, an absurd undertaking. P فعل کردن *fiʿl kardan*, To perform an action, to labour. نا سزا فعل *fiʿl-i nasazā*, An unworthy deed. A بالفعل *bi'l fiʿl*, In fact, actually. بالفعل و القوة *bi'l fiʿl wa'l kūwati*, Actually and powerfully. قول و فعل *kawl wa fiʿl*, Words and actions. *Fuʿul*, (pl. of فعال *fiʿāl*) Handles (of axes).

A فعلا و قولا *fiʿlan wa kawlan*, In deed and word.

A فعلة *faʿalat*, A work, an action. A shameful deed. (pl. of فاعل *fāʿil*) Agents, labourers. *Faʿilat*, Custom, habit.

A فعلي *fiʿlīy*, Actual, effectual. Derived from a verb.

A فعم *faʿim* (and فعمل *faʿimal*), Brawny. Plump (arm).

A فعومة *fuʿūmat* (from فعم), Being full and brawny (the arm).

P فغ *fagh* also *fugh*, A lover, a mistress; a handsome man or woman. An idol. Drunk.

A فغ *faghgh* (from فغغ *faghgha*), Perfuming, impregnating.

A فغا *faghā*, The dust or mealiness on unripe dates; also such dates. *Fighā*, Crumbs of bread.

A فغار *fighār*, Penetrating (stab).

A فغافرة *faghāfirat*, (pl. of فغفور *faghfūr*) Chinese emperors.

P فغاک *fighāk*, An enemy. Ignorant, unskilful. *Fughāk*, Foolish, stupid. An impostor, a worthless fellow. A pimp to his own wife; a voluntary cuckold. A detestable scoundrel.

P فغاکن *fighākan*, Deformed, shameful.

A فغام *fighām*, (III of فغم) Kissing.

P فغان *fighān*, Complaint, lamentation, clamour. Fame, rumour. Oh! alas! فریاد و فغان کردن *faryād o fighān kardan*, To cry aloud and to lament. *Fughān*, (pl. of فغ *fugh*) Idols. Lovers, mistresses. Drunkards.

A فغة *faghghat*, Diffusion of odours.

A فغر *faghr* (from فغر), Opening (the mouth). Expanding (as a flower). A full-blown rose. *Fughar*, (pl. of فغرة *fughrat*) Mouths of rivers.

A فغرة *faghrat* (or الفغرة *al faghrat*), The rising of the Pleiades. *Fughrat*, The mouth of a river.

P فغستان *fughistān*, An idol-temple. The seraglio of a prince. A lovely mistress. The favourite mistress of a king.

A فغفور *faghfūr*, The general name of the emperors of China. The porcelain of China. فغور چيني *faghfūr-i Chīnī*, An emperor of China. A porcelain vessel.

P فغفوري *faghfūrī*, Royal, belonging to the emperors of China. China-ware.

P فغلاس *faghlās*, A fool; foolish. (Castellus.)

A فغم *faghm* (from فغم), Snuffing up perfume. Kissing. *Fagham* (from فغم), Being desirous, greedy of, sticking closely to. *Faghim*, Greedy, wishful.

A فغمة *faghmat*, A sweet breath; odour.

P فغند *faghand*, *fighand*, or *fughand*, A leap, a dance. Bounding like a deer.

P فغنشور *Faghanshūr* or *Fughanshūr*, Name of a city in China.

A فغو *faghw*, Mossy flowers (as of cyprus).

P فغوارة *fughwārah*, One who cannot speak from bashfulness, anguish, or excessive pride.

A فغوم *fughūm* (from فغم), Expanding itself (a flower).

P فغيار *faghyār* (or فغياز *faghyāz*), Scholar-like. Drink-money given to a boy who brings a present. A present for a poem.

P فغيازي *faghyāzī*, A present to an errand-boy.

P فف زدن *faf zadan*, To breathe or blow upon.

A فق *fakk* (from فق *fakka*), Opening. Separating.

A فقأ *fak-a* (from فقأ), Tearing out the eye. A hollow in a stone in which water stagnates. *Faka-a* (from فقأ), Breaking, bursting by pressure (an imposthume).

A فقأة *fuka-at*, A membrane enveloping the head of a fœtus.

A فقاح *fikāh*, (pl. of فقحة *fak-hat*) Annuli podicum. *Fukkāh*, Any species of flowers producing hairs or fibres.

A فقاحي *fukāhīy*, (A garment) of a rose-colour.

A فقاخ *fikākh*, (III of فقخ) Striking one (upon the head).

A فقار *fakār*, The vertebræ or joints of the back. ذو الفقار *zū'l fakār* or *fikār*, Muhammad's sword.

A فقاع *fakkāʿ*, Who breaks wind. *Fukkāʿ*, A kind of drink made of water, barley, or dried grapes; beer, ale.

A فقاعة *fakkāʿat*, A bubble on the surface of water.

P فقاع گشودن *fukāʿ gushūdan*, To belch. To boast, to brag.

A فقاعي *fukkāʿīy*, A seller of beer called فقاع *fukkāʿ*. A seller of snow and syrup of grapes, or dates. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

A فقاق *fakāk* (and فقاقة *fakākat*), Delirious. Name of a bird.

A فقاقيع *fukākīʿ*, (pl. of فقاعة *fakkāʿat*) Bubbles.

A فقام *fikām*, (III of فقم), Lying (with a woman).

A فقاه *fikāh*, (III of فقه) Disputing on a point of law.

A فقاهة *fakāhat* (from فقه), Being intelligent. Being learned in the law.

A فقائر *fakā-ir*, (pl. of فقيرة *fakīrat*) Poor (women).

A فقح *fak-h* (from فقح), First opening (his) eyes (a whelp). Flourishing (a palm-tree).

A فقحة *fak-hat*, The anus. The palm of the hand. The garment worn by the pilgrims at Mecca during the month محرم *Muharram*. *Fuk-hat*, (Ears of corn or flowers) shooting out into hairs, fibres, or beards.

A فقحل *fuk-hul*, Growing suddenly angry, easily irritated.

A فقحلة *fak-halat* (from فقحل q), Growing soon angry.

A فقخ *fakkh* (from فقخ), Striking on the head.

*A فقد *fakada*, (fut. يفقد *yafkidu*), He was deprived of.

P فقد *fakd*, Cinquefoil. Seed of cinquefoil.

A فقد *fakd* (from فقد), Being deprived of. Wishing for, searching for in vain. *Fakad*, Certainly. Only.

A فقدان *fikdān* also *fukdān* (from فقد), Being deprived of. Wishing for, searching for in vain. Deprivation, loss.

P فقر *fakr*, Poverty, need. Unleavened bread. The spring of a fountain. A sort of sheep.

A فقر *fakr* (from فقر), Piercing, perforating, boring (beads for threading). Making an incision in a camel's nose, and inserting a ring, to which the reins are made fast. Breaking the vertebræ of the back. Being poor. Poverty; just a competency for the support of life, and no more. Anxiety, care, grief. الفقر فخري *al fakru fakhrī*, Poverty is my glory (a saying of Muhammad). فقر و فاقه *fakr wa fākah*, Poverty and hunger. *Fukr*, Poverty. A side. *Fakir*, Having the vertebræ of the back broken. *Fikar*, (pl. of فقرة *fikrat*) The vertebræ of the back. *Fukur*, (pl. of فقير *fakīr*) Ditches for planting palms; also palm-trees when so planted.

A فقرا *fukarā*, (pl. of فقير *fakīr*) The poor, the common people.

A فقرة *fikrat* (also فقره *fikrah*), (pl. فقرات *fikrāt*, *fikarāt*, and *fikirāt*), The vertebræ of the back. A necklace jointed like vertebræ. The finest verse in a poem; the greatest beauty of a speech; the similar terminations in the members of an Arabian oration, having a kind of rythmical cadence. A crowd, a multitude. A segment, a part. *Fukrat*, Propinquity. The breast or place of the shirt through which the head goes. هو مني فقرة *huwa minnī fukratun*, He is near to me.

P فقره بندي *fikrah-bandī*, Arrangement, eloquence.

A فقري *fukra'*, The loan of a camel for riding.

A فقس *faks* (from فقس), Breaking (an egg). *Fakas* or *fakus*, And so, in consequence.

A فقش *faksh* (from فقش), Breaking (an egg). Overtaking.

A فقص *faks* (from فقص), Breaking (an egg). Overtaking, undertaking (any thing).

A فقط *fakat*, Only, solely, merely, simply, no more.

A فقع *fakع* (from فقع), Running very fast. Wind or noise in the belly, breaking wind. A worthless man. *Fakع* or *fikع*, A white soft fungus.

P فقع *fukaع*, Boasting, self-praise. فقع كشاد *fukaع-kushād*, A boasting fellow.

A فقعة *fikaعat*, (pl. of فقع *fakع* and *fikع*), White mushrooms.

P فقعگان *fukaعgān*, Pride, boasting, vain-glory.

P فقع گشودن *fukaع gushūdan*, To boast, to brag. To belch.

A فقناق *fakfāk* (or فقناقة *fakfākat*), One who talks nonsense.

A فقفقة *fakfakat* (from فقفق q), Barking, howling (a frightened dog). Being reduced to the depth of poverty.

A فقل *fakl*, Ventilation, fanning, winnowing. Hilly (ground). *Fukl*, Name of a small poisonous fish.

P فقلاس *faklās*, Foolish, silly, stupid.

A فقم *fakm* (from فقم), Being important, momentous (business). Taking by the jaw. *Fakm* or *fukm*, The jaw, that part nearest to the nose. ما بين الفقمين *mā bayna'l fakmayn*, The tongue. *Fakam* (from فقم), Being filled up. Seizing by the jaw. Having the lower jaw projecting beyond the upper. Inequality of teeth. *Fukum*, The mouth.

A فقما *fakmā*, (fem. of افقم *afkam*) (A woman) whose lower jaw projects beyond the upper; underhung. Intricate (business).

P فقند *fakand*, A leaping, a jumping.

A فقو *fak-u*, The bottom of the womb. *Fak-u* or *faka-u*, A membrane enveloping the head of a fœtus.

A فقوة *fukwat*, The notch of an arrow.

A فقور *fukūr*, (pl. of فقر *fakr*) Cares, anxieties.

A فقوس *fukūs* (from فقس), Dying. Killing (an animal). Breaking or spoiling her eggs (a bird). Dragging down by the hair. *Fakkūs*, A small unripe melon. A cucumber.

A فقوص *fakkūs*, A small unripe melon. A cucumber.

A فقوع *fukūع* (from فقع), Being very yellow.

A فقوم *fukūm* (from فقم), Being weighty, serious (affair).

A فقه *fik-h*, Knowledge of religion and law. فقه السياسة *fik-hu's' siyāsat*, Political knowledge.

A فقها *fukahā*, (pl. of فقيه *fakīh*) Doctors of law and divinity.

A فقي *fuka'*, (pl. of فقوة *fukwat*) Notches of arrows.

P فقياز *fikyāz*, A donative to errand-boys, drink-money.

A فقيد *fakīd*, Destitute, deprived of.

A فقير *fakīr*, Poor, indigent. A poor man. A religious order of mendicants thus named by the Arabians; by the Persians *Darvēsh* or *Sōf*; and by the Indians (such as are of the Hindū religion) *Yōgī*, or *Sunnyāsī*. In this singular class of men, who, in Hindūstān, despise every species of clothing, there are a number of enthusiasts, but a far superior proportion of knaves; every vagabond of abilities, who has an aversion to labour, being received into a fraternity, which is regulated by laws of an uncommon and secret nature. The Hindūs view them with wonderful respect, not only on account of their sanctified reputation, but from a substantial dread of their power, the Fakīr pilgrimages consisting often of many thousands of naked saints, who exact, wherever they pass, a general tribute; and their character is too sacred for the civil power to take cognizance of their conduct. The men they treat with little regard to politeness; but to the ladies they behave with infinite gallantry, the course of their pilgrimage being in general marked by a decisive cure of all female sterility: the former, therefore, for the most part abandon the villages on their approach; but the women, in seeming amazement at the terror of their male friends, undauntedly face this formidable host. The prayers of the Fakīrs are then solicited with much eagerness, and they are too holy to deny comfort to their fair devotees: on these occasions, however, a slipper or a staff is always left as a signal at the door, which effectually convinces the husband, should any blunder unluckily direct him homeward, that his intrusion would be unpardonable, and subject him to a chastisement he seldom cares to hazard. It is astonishing, at the same time, what tremendous voluntary penances these persons impose upon themselves, to gain a superior influence over the people: some suspend themselves by the shoulder-blades to iron hooks; some stand from the rising till the

setting of the sun, like statues on their pedestals, exposed in that sultry climate to all the influence of his scorching rays; some clench their fists till the nails, piercing their palms, appear through the back; some load themselves with chains; some gash themselves with knives; some hold their arms constantly perpendicularly; whilst others twist their heads till they look directly backward. Every invention, in a word, of perverted ingenuity is exhausted in distorting and deforming nature; some of the most elevated enthusiasts striking off even their own heads, on great solemnities, as a sacrifice to the Ganges, which they worship: if the nerves of the self-devoted victim are powerful enough to dismember it completely, he unquestionably goes to heaven; if not, his former sanctity is questioned, and his future happiness remains a doubt. The fakīrs and dervīshes in Arabia and Persia wear coarse woollen garments. Broken or pained in the back. The channel through which the water flows from the well into the canal or cistern at which the cattle drink. Contiguous wells communicating with one another; any plain in which they are dug. Ditches prepared for planting palm-trees. Unleavened bread. P فقير كردن *fakīr kardan*, To impoverish.

AP فقيران *fakīrān*, Land bestowed upon Muhammadan fakīrs or mendicants as a provision.

P فقيرانه *fakīrānah*, Poorly, in the manner of a poor man.

A فقيرة *fakīrat* (or فقيرة *fakīrah*), A poor woman.

A فقيري *fakīrī*, Poverty.

A فقيس *fakīs*, Broken (egg).

A فقيه *fakīh*, A Muhammadan lawyer, a theologian, or priest (in Spanish, with the article, *alfaqui*).

A فك *fakk* (from فكك *fakka*), Unloosing, unravelling, unbuttoning. Breaking open a seal. Liberating, manumitting (a servant). Releasing (a pawn or pledge). Putting (medicine) into a child's mouth. Being aged, decrepit; weak-jawed, open-mouthed (old man). The upper and under jaw. فكِّ اسفل *fakk-i asfal*, The lower jaw. فكِّ اعلى *fakk-i aʿlá'*, The upper jaw. P فكِّ رهن كردن *fakk-i rahn kardan*, To redeem a pledge.

P فكار *fikār*, Lame, cripple. Confused, disturbed; afflicted, distracted. دلفكار *dil-fikār*, Afflicted at heart.

A فكاك *fakāk* or *fikāk* (from فك *fakka*), Manumitting (a slave or servant). Redeeming (a pledge). A pawn, a pledge. *Fikāk*, (pl. of فاك *fākk*) Fools. *Fikāk* or *fukāk*, Any thing which redeems a pledge.

A فكاهة *fakāhat* (from فكه), Being cheerful, joyous, jocose, festive, sociable, sprightly. *Fukāhat*, A jest.

A فكة *fakkat* (from فك *fakka*), Being relaxed or disjointed. Being slip-shouldered (man). Being foolish. Folly, stupidity. Languor. الفكة *al fakkat*, A star behind Pisces and Sagittarius.

A فكر *fakr* or *fikr* (from فكر), Thinking. Thought, reflexion, consideration, opinion, deliberation, counsel, advice. Care, solicitude. P فكر فرمودن *fikr farmūdan*, To consider. To spy, or to perceive. بي فكر *bī fikr*, Inconsiderate, thoughtless.

A فكرة *fikrat* (or فكري *fikra'*), Any thing which is the subject of reflexion, or worthy of consideration. Thought.

P فكرمند *fikrmand*, Thoughtful. Sorrowful.

P فكز *fakz* or *fakaz*, A hole to let out smoke, a chimney.

A فكع *fakaʿ* (from فكع), Looking to the ground.

A فككُ *fakak* (from فك *fakka*), Being disjointed, dislocated, relaxed. Being slip-shouldered (man).

A فككة *fakakat*, (pl. of فاك *fākk*) Fools.

P فكن *fikan*, One who throws away.

A فكنة *fuknat*, Repentance, penitence.

P فكندن *fikandan*, To throw away. To lay aside.

P فكنده سر *fikandah-sar*, Contemplative. Ashamed, confounded.

P فكنده سرين *fikandah-sarīn*, Sitting four-square.

A فكور *fakūr*, Who recollects much, or considers attentively.

A فكوك *fakūk* (from فك *fakka*), Separating, severing (two things). Releasing (a pledge). The jaw.

P فكه *fukah*, Stupid, silly. *Fikah*, Dexterous in business, mediation, or negociation. *Fikah* also *fikkah*, A vessel in the form of a ship, used by the dervīshes when travelling. *Fukah*, One who prepares tables for an entertainment.

A فكه *fakih*, Jovial, gay, lively, merry, boisterous.

A فكير *fikkīr*, Very thoughtful.

A فكيف *fakayf*, Why then? So much the more (or less); the stronger the argument is.

A فكيه *fakīh*, One who cannot speak out, or relate distinctly.

P فگار *figār* (or فگال *figāl*), Lame, crippled, wounded, galled. Afflicted, confused, distracted. دل فگار *dil-figār*, Heart-afflicting.

P فگانه *fagānah*, (*figānah*, فكانه *fakānah* or فگامه *fagāmah*), An abortion, a castling.

P فگد *figid*, The head man of a village.

P فگر *figar*, A red paint for the face.

P فگك *fagak*, The cramp.

P فگندن *figandan* (for افگندن *afgandan*), To throw aside.

P فل *ful*, A species of water-lily; also its root. The wood of the quince-tree.

A فل *fall*, A crack or notch on a sword-blade. (An army, a cohort, or single man) put to flight. *Fill*, (Ground) without rain and without produce. Destitute (of every thing good). يا فل *yā fulu* (for يا فلان *yā fulān*), O so and so!

A فلأ *fal-a* (from فلأ), Spoiling, destroying.

A فلا *falā* (from فلو), Weaning. Drawing out, striking (with a sword on the head). Undertaking a journey. Recovering one's senses, becoming wise after being foolish. (pl. of فلاة *falāt*) Deserts. *Fulā*, (in comp. as) يا فلا *yā fulā*, O so and so!

A فلاة *falāt*, An extensive desert without water.

P فلات *falāt*, The warp of a web.

A فلات *filāt*, (III of فلت), Coming upon unawares. *Fulāt*, (pl. of فل *ful* and فلا *fulā*) Such and such persons.

A فلاتج *falātaj*, A preparation of plums dried, the juice of grapes, nuts and almonds, put up in the form of balls or sausages.

P فلاتة *falātah*, The same as above. *Filātah* or *fulātah*, A species of sweet cake made with sheep's milk.

A فلاجرم *falā jaram*, And consequently, so that, whence, and altogether.

A فلاح *falāh*, Prosperity, happiness. Safety; an asylum, refuge. Victory, superiority. Perseverance in good. Breakfast. حي علي الفلاح *hay ʿala'l falāh*, Come unto the asylum, or to safety. *Fallāh*, A farmer, a villager, a peasant. A seaman.

A فلاحة *falāhat* or *filāhat*, Agriculture. Fraud.

P فلاحت نامه *falāhat-nāmah*, A treatise on agriculture.

P فلاخان *falākhān* (or فلاخن *falākhan*), A sling.

P فلاد *falād* (فلادة *falādah*, *filādah*, or *fulādah*), A trifle, useless thing. Vain, unprofitable.

P فلار *falār*, A kind of white root.

A فلاس *fallās*, A boss-seller (for swords).

A فلاسفة *falāsifat*, (pl. of فيلسوف *faylasūf*) Philosophers.

P فلاسنگ *falāsang*, A sling.

A فلاط *filāt*, Any thing sudden and unexpected.

P فلاطن *Falātun* (or فلاطون *Falātūn*), Plato.

P فلاطوس *Falātūs*, Name of the preceptor of عذرا *ʿazrā*.

A فلاق *filāk* or *fulāk*, Fissures, clefts.

A فلاكة *falākat*, An evil, misfortune, adversity, misery, disgrace. فلاكت فلك *falākat-i falak*, The frowns of fortune.

A فلاكتي *falākatī*, Unfortunate.

A فلال *filāl*, (pl. of فل *fall*) Notches, cracks.

P فلالنگ *falālang*, A sling.

A فلالج *falālij*, (pl. of فلوجة *fallūjat*) Lands ready for sowing.

A فلان *falān*, *filān*, or *fulān*, (fem. فلانة) (in Spanish fulano), The name of any unknown or undefined person, He, that man. Such-a-one. Pudendum muliebre. يا فلان *yā fulān*, Ho! you there!

P فلان از فلان *fulān az fulān*, Boasting, bragging.

P فلانستان *fulānistān*, Such a place, the residence of any one.

A فلانة *fulānah*, Penis. *Fulānah*, Such-a-one.

A فلاني *fulānīy*, Relating to so-and-so, of such a place.

P فلاوه *falāwah*, Distracted, giddy.

A فلاوي *falāwa'*, (pl. of فلو *falūw*) Full-grown colts.

P فلاهن *falāhin*, A sling.

A فلاية *filāyat*, A hunting for lice, a lousing.

A فلت *falat*, An escape, liberation. *Fulat* or *fullat*, Quick, swift, sudden.

A فلتان *faltān*, Brisk, spirited (horse).

A فلتة *faltat*, The last night of every month. The last day before any sacred month, when fighting was prohibited.

A فلتة *faltatan*, Suddenly, unexpectedly.

P فلج *falj* (or فلجم *faljam*), The lock, the ring of a door.

A فلج *falj* (from فلج), Dividing into two parts, separating, making a partition. Laying a tax, imposing a tribute. Being prosperous, conquering. Victory, triumph. A part, a segment, a half, half a pound. The palsy. *Falj* or *falaj*, A little brook, a rivulet. *Filj*, A part, a half. The distance between the foreteeth and those next to them; also between the teeth in general, and likewise the feet. A kind of measure for dry goods. *Fulj*, Victory. *Falaj*, Tears, water flowing from the eyes.

A فلجا *faljā*, (fem. of افلج *aflaj*) Having wide-set teeth. Having the breasts distant from one another (a woman).

P فلجان *filjān*, A porcelain cup or saucer.

A فلح *falh* (from فلح), Ploughing, tilling (the ground). *Falah*, Prosperity, happiness. Safety, refuge. A fissure in the lip.

A فلحا *falhā*, (A woman) having a fissure on the under lip.

A فلحة *falahat*, A fissure on the nether lip.

A فلحس *falhas*, Greedy, avaricious. A dog.

P فلخ *falkh*, Taking the seed out of cotton. *Falkh* or *falakh*, The beginning of any work.

P فلخم *falakhm*, A sling. *Falkham*, The ring of a door. A lock. The string of a bow, with which they separate cotton. A wooden beetle. A burial-place of the fire-worshippers.

P فلخمان *falakhmān*, A sling.

P فلخمودن *falkhamūdan*, (فلخميدن *falkhamīdan* or *falakhmīdan*), To beat and separate cotton. To shave the body.

P فلخمه *falkhamah*, A wooden beetle.

P فلخن *falkhan*, A sling.

P فلخند *falkhand*, Cotton separated from the pod.

P فلخود *falkhūd* (also فلخيد *falkhīd*), A little stone or seed sticking in cotton. One who separates the cotton from the seed.

P فلخودن *falkhūdan* (or فلخيدن *falkhīdan*), To dress cotton and clear it from the seeds. To pluck hairs from the body.

P فلخوده *falkhūdah*, Cleaned cotton. Pure, unmixed.

P فلخيده *falkhīdah*, Cotton cleaned of its seed. Any thing pure, freed from mixture.

A فلذ *falz* (from فلذ), Cutting. Giving liberally, without delay or promise. *Falz* or *filz*, A camel's liver. *Filz* or *filaz*, (pl. of فلذة *filzat*) Pieces, slices of livers, meat or ears.

A فلذة *filzat*, The liver of a camel. A part, a slice, a segment, a bit (of an ear, meat, or camel's liver).

A فلذلك *falizālika*, And because, and on that account.

P فلرز *falarz*, Victuals carried home by the guests from an entertainment. *Falraz* (and فلرزنگ *falarzang*), A knot. A kind of linen cloth in which meats are wrapped up.

A فلز *filiz*, A shoot, a slip. *Filizz* or *fuluzz*, Ore, metal. A kind of white brass. Dross, scoria. A thick robust man. Any thing on which swords are tried. Avaricious.

A فلزات *filizzāt*, (pl. of فلز *filizz*) Mines, ores, metals.

A فلزي *filizzīy*, Metallic.

A فلس *fals*, (generally pronounced *fils*) A small coin, an obo-

lus, or any thing of similar shape; as the scale of a fish, the boss on a bridle or book. *Falas*, Indigence, want.

A فلسطي *Filistīy*, A Philistine. Belonging to Palestine.

A فلسطين *Falastīn* or *Filistīn*, Palestine.

A فلسفة *filsafat*, Philosophy.

A فلشك *filishk*, A gugglet painted for children.

A فلط *falat*, Any thing unexpected.

A فلطاح *faltāh*, Broad, large (head).

A فلطاس *filtās*, (فلطوس *filtaws* and فلطيس *filtīs*), Large and broad (glans penis).

A فلطحة *faltahat* (from فلطح q), Spreading, expanding dough.

A فلطسة *faltasat* (or فلطيسة *faltīsat*), A hog's snout.

A فلع *fal*ع (from فلع), Cutting, splitting, cracking. *Fal*ع and *fil*ع, A crack in the foot. *Ful*ع, (pl. of فلوع *falū*ع) Sharp swords.

A فلعة *fil*ع*at*, A slice of a camel's bunch. A cleft, chink, cranny.

لعن الله فلعتها *la*ع*ana'llāhu fil*ع*atahā*, An expression of detestation.

P فلغند *falghand* also *fulghund*, Thorns or spikes put upon a wall to prevent men or animals from getting over it. The clenching of a nail. A dangerous place in the sea. Complicated.

P فلغود *falghūd*, A little stone or seed sticking amongst cotton.

A فلفل *filfil* or *fulful*, Pepper, long pepper.

فلفل ابيض *filfil-i abyaz*, White pepper.

فلفل بري *filfil-i barrīy*, Seed of agnus-castus.

P فلفل دراز *filfil-i darāz*, Long pepper.

فلفل در آتش افكندن *filfil dar ātish afkandan*, To render uneasy.

فلفل سرخ *filfil-i surkh*, Red pepper, capsicum.

P فلفل مون *filfil mūn* (or فلفل مور *filfil mūr*), Wild mint.

P فلفل مويه *filfil-mōyah*, Root of the long-pepper bush.

A فلق *falk* (from فلق), Splitting. Breaking forth (the dawn). The opening or middle of the mouth; also the corner. *Filk*, A branch split into two parts, of which two they make one bow; also the bow so made. A misfortune. Any thing wonderful and portentous. The opening or middle of the mouth. *Falak*, A fissure, a crevice; the stocks or pillory, in which offenders are placed. The dawn. All men or creatures. A low place or valley between higher grounds. A place in hell.

علق فلق *ulak falak*, Wonderful and uncommon calamities.

A فلقان *falkān*, (pl. of فلق *falak*) Low places between hills.

A فلقة *filkat*, A fragment, a part, a half. A wonder.

A فلقحة *falkahat* (from فلقح q), Eating or drinking up whatever is in the dish or goblet.

A فلقحي *falkahīy*, One who laughs in people's faces.

A فلقطة *falkatat* (from فلقط q), Talking or walking fast.

A فلقم *falkam*, Large, ample.

A فلقي *falkā'*, A prodigy, a portent, a calamity, a monster.

A فلك *falk*, The whirl of a woman's spindle. *Fulk*, A ship. *Falak*, Heaven, sky, firmament, the universe, the world. Time, an age. Fortune, fate. The orbicular motion of the heavenly bodies. A stick to which a thong is fastened for punishing bad boys. The round or swelling part of any thing. A wave of the sea. A hill or tumulus of sand on a plain. A remainder of milk in a vessel.

فلك اطلس *falak-i atlas* (فلك پردهٔ دار *falak-i pardah-dar*, or فلك سادهٔ *falak-i sādah*), The crystalline sphere.

فلك افلاك *falak-i aflāk*, The primum mobile, empyrean heaven.

فلك اندازه كردن *falak andāzah kardan*, To obtain promotion.

فلك القمر *falaku'l kamar*, The sphere or orbit of the moon.

فلك مكوكب *falak-i mukawkab*, The starry firmament. *Falik*, One whose bones are out of joint, or whose joints are thick and hard. Pained in the knee-pan. One whose buttocks are round like the whirl of a spindle (as the Ethiopians). *Fuluk* or *fulk*, (pl. of فلك *falak*) Celestial orbs.

P فلك *filk*, One of the magi or worshippers of fire. A small number of the ancient Persians who adhered to the tenets of Zoroaster having fled from the Arabians, in the seventh century, to the Isle of Ormuz, soon after took refuge at Surat, and the surrounding country called Guzarat; where their descendants still remain under the name of Pārsī. Meat. A dried sour Turkomān mountain-plum.

A فلكة *falkat* also *filkat*, The whirl of a woman's spindle. A gig, a top. A round tract or hillock of sand. That part of a camel between the gaskoin and the root of the tail. A round substance made of bristles, with which the tongue of a weanel is scratched to prevent him from sucking. *Falakat*, A boy's top, which he either throws from his hand or whips on the ground.

P فلك زده *falak-zadah*, Oppressed by fortune; poor.

A فلك سير *falak-sayr*, Extremely swift.

P فلك نواز *falak-nawāz*, An ignorant upstart.

A فلكي *falkī*, A tasteless sort of pear. *Falakīy*, Heavenly.

A فلل *falal*, A broken edge or notch (of a sword).

P فلماخن *falmākhun*, A sling.

P فلمند *falamand*, A monstrous Tartar animal, said to be forty cubits in length. (Castellus.)

P فلميختن *falmēkhtan*, To throw away, lay aside, or put down.

P فلن *filan* or *filin*, A certain mineral dying stuff. A kind of dry sugar. (Castellus.)

P فلنجمشك *falanjmishk*, A species of sweet basil.

P فلنجه *falanjah*, Name of a red seed used as a perfume.

P فلنجيدن *falanjīdan*, To assemble, collect. To gain.

A فلندح *falandah*, Thick, gross. A man's name.

A فلنص *falans* (or الفلنص *al falans*), The citrul.

A فلنقس *falankas*, One born of a slave father, but of a free mother. Born of slave parents.

A فلو *fulw* also *fulūw* (from فلو), Weaning (a colt or a child). Fostering, bringing up. Striking with a sword. *Falūw*, *fulūw*, also *filw*, A horse-colt (especially when weaned). *Fulūw* (from فلو), Undertaking a journey. Growing wise after being foolish.

A فلوات *falawāt*, (pl. of فلاة *falāt*) Deserts, solitudes.

A فلوة *falūwat*, A mare-colt, a filly.

A فلوت *falūt*, Small, narrow (garment).

A فلوج *filūj* and *fulūj*, (pl. of فلج *falj*) Parts, pieces cut off. Brooks, rivulets. *Fallūj*, A writer, a scribe.

A فلوجة *fallūjat*, Ground ready for sowing.

A فلوح *fulūh*, Fissures in the feet.

P فلوزه *fulūzah* (or فلوره *fulūrah*), The timber which supports the roof of a building.

A فلوس *fulūs*, (pl. of فلس *fals* and *fils*) Small coins of uncertain value. Scales. Shells. P فلوس شدن *fulūs shudan*, To be scaly. فلوس ماهي *fulūs-i māhī*, Dog's bane, a poisonous plant.

A *Fullūs* (or الفلوس *al fullūs*), A chicken.

A فلوع *falūʿ*, Sharp (sword). *Fulūʿ*, (pl. of فلع *falʿ* and *filʿ*) Fissures in the feet.

A فلوق *fulūk* Fissures, cracks.

A فلول *fulūl*, (pl. of فل *fall*), Notches, breaches.

P فلوه *falwah*, Astonished, stupefied.

P فله *falah*, *fulah*, *fallah*, or *fullah*, Beestings. Sour, coagulated milk.

A فلهد *falhad*, (*fulhud*, or فلهود *fulhūd*) A stout youth.

A فلهذا *falihazā*, And because, therefore.

A فلهم *falham*, A large well. Pudendum muliebre.

A فلي *faly* (from فلي), Striking (the head) with a sword. Hunting for lice, lousing. Searching carefully into the meaning of a poem. *Falīy*, (pl. of فلاة *falāt*) Deserts, wastes.

P فليبه *falībah*, Astonished, greatly surprized.

P فليته *falītah* (for فتيله *fatīlah*), A gun-match, a torch. A wick. A wick composed of paper inscribed with mystic words, by inhaling the smoke of which demons are said to be expelled from those possessed. A cord of twisted thread sewed between the two folds of the hem of a garment to strengthen it. فليته دار *falītah-dār*, A match-lock. Any thing that has a match or wick. Cloth hemmed with a cord.

A فليجة *falījat*, Part of a tent.

P فليختن *falēkhtan*, To throw away.

P فليد *falīd*, A mark made by thrusting any thing forcibly into the ground.

P فليدن *falīdan* or *filīdan*, To act with a bad heart. To seize with violence.

P فلينس *Filīfus*, Philip.

P فليفله *fulayfalah*, The fruit of the aloe-tree.

P فليق *falīk*, The silk-worm's cone or envelope.

A فليق *falīk*, Any thing wonderful. A vein in the neck, or in the upper part of the arm. The lower and flat side in the upper part of a camel's throat. *Fullayk*, A peach which separates from the stone.

A فليقة *falīkat*, An evil, a misfortune. A portent, a prodigy. يا للفليقة *yā li'l falīkat*, Oh monstrous!

A فليل *falīl* (and فليلة *falīlat*), Hair tied up in a knot. The projecting tooth (of a camel), broken into small parts or holes.

P فليو *falīv* (or فليوه *falīwah*), Wanting understanding. Imposture, fraud, cunning. Useless, fruitless, vain, foolish.

P فليوان *falīwān*, The worshippers of fire, the Magi or Pārsī. Astonished, stupefied. Those who have any thing in common. Whatever proceeds from, and is poured out of the ventricle.

P فليوه *falīwah*, Astonished, stupefied.

P فم *fam*, A sheet stretched on poles in which people collect the money scattered on occasions of public rejoicings.

A فم *fam*, *fim*, *fum*, *famm*, *fimm*, *fumm*, (in the oblique case فمين *famin*, فمان *faman*, فمين *fammin*, and *fummin*; in the genit. في *fī*; accus. فا *fā*; dual فمان *famāni* and فموان *famawāni*; pl. افمام *afmām* and افواه *afwāh*, which last is most commonly used, فم *fam* being supposed to be corrupted from فوه *fūh*, dimin. فويه *fuwayh*), The mouth. فم المعدة *famu'l miʿdah*, The orifice of the stomach. P فم نهنگ *nahang-fam*, Having the (voracious) mouth of a crocodile. A *Fumma*, Then, after which.

A فموي *famawīy* (or فمي *famīy*), Oral, belonging to the mouth.

A فن *fann* (from فن *fanna*) Driving (camels). Science, learning, knowledge, sagacity; cunning, stratagem, art. A part of any science. Fraud, deceit. Delay. Riches. Adorned. A species, form, mode, manner, ratio. فن اخلاق *fann-i akhlāk*, The science of morality, ethics. P فن فريب *fan farēb*, Art and cunning. فن فريبي *fan-farēbī*, Artful, cunning. A *Finn*, One who gives close application (to erudition).

A فنء *fan-a* (or فنأ *fana-a*), A crowd, a multitude.

A فنا *fanā* or *fanan*, Solanum hortense, or a tree bearing red berries, which, when dry, they hang round the neck. *Fannā*, (A tree) having many branches.

A فناء *fanā-a* (from فني), Vanishing, passing away. Being frail, decrepit. Mortality, frailty. Corruption. Wicked, base, bad, infamous. دار فنا *dār-i fanā* (P كشور فنا *kishwar-i fanā*) The frail house, this kingdom of corruption, i. e. the present world. P فنا شدن *fanā shudan*, To die. فنا كردن *fanā kardan*, To annihilate, reduce to nothing. A *Finā-a*, (III of فني) Coaxing, flattering. Soothing, quieting. A court before a house.

P فنا پذير *fanā-pazīr*, Transitory, frail.

A فناة *funāt*, A wild cow.

A فناخر *funākhir*, Large-bodied. Having inflated nostrils.

P فناد *finād*, Evil, mischief, damage. An interval, space between two things. The excrement of the Ethiopian cat, civet.

P فنار *fanār*, A light-house.

P فناروز *Fanārōz*, A place in Samarkand famous for good wine.

A فناق *fināk*, (III of فنق obsolete) Bringing up delicately.

A فناك *fināk*, (III of فنك) Undertaking (any business).

P فناليدن *finālīdan*, To descend.

A فنان *fannān*, A wild ass which has various paces.

P فنانيدن *funānīdan*, To make a pause between speaking and doing something. Doing (any thing) deliberately and prudently.

P فناور *fanāwar* or *fināwar*, The place of the breeches through which the band passes to fasten them; the band itself.

A فنائق *fanā-ik*, (pl. of فنيقة *fanīkat*) Large earth-baskets.

A فنة *fannat*, An hour. A part, the end of an age. *Funnat*, Plenty of forage

G فنتق *funtuk*, (Πανδοχεῖον) An inn, a caravansera.

P فنج *fanj*, Grace, favour. Ease, affluence. Dissimulation. Sauciness, jesting, petulance. Ugly, deformed. The hernia or rupture. A Christian church. *Finj*, A princess, matron, lady of quality. Part of the breeches through which the band passes to fasten them. *Funj*, Ruptured. The rupture. Good manners. An ass with a docked tail. Greedy. Ugly, deformed. Name of a town in Zanguebar. *Fanaj*, A harmless kind of snake.

P فنجا *fanjā*, Yawning. Snow. The first symptom of an approaching fever; a shivering-fit. فنجا كردن *fanjā kardan*, To yawn. *Finjā*, Yawning. An icicle. Wind and snow.

P فنجام *finjām*, A fit of yawning.

P فنجان *finjān*, A porcelain dish, a tea, or coffee-cup.

P فنجر *fanjar*, (or فنجرة *fanjarah*), A man with a large organ of generation.

A فنجل *fanjal*, Having straddling legs or feet. A vial.

A فنجلة *fanjalat* (and فنجلي *fanjala'*), A languid, slow pace (especially of an old man).

P فنج مادة *fanj-mādah*, A swelling of the clitoris.

P فنجنگشت *fanjangusht*, Agnus castus.

P فنجنوش *fanjnōsh*, An electuary composed of iron filings, wine, and oil of almonds.

P فنجه *funjah*, Discourse.

P فنجيدخ *fanjīdakh*, A kind of disease, lassitude.

P فنجيدن *fanjīdan*, To appear. To yawn from crop-sickness. To yawn and stretch as one upon the approach of a fever.

A فنح *fanh* (from فنح), Drinking (a horse) but not to the full.

A فنحس *fanhas* (فنحش *fanhash* or *funhush*), Large.

A فنحلس *fanhalas*, Glans penis crassior.

A فنخ *fankh* (from فنخ), Conquering, overcoming, subduing.

A فنخر *fankhur*, Large-bodied.

A فنخرة *fankharat* (from فنخر Q), Swelling (the nostrils) with wind. Boasting vainly. *Finkharat*, Vain-glorious.

P فند *fand*, Trifles, vain words. A deep ditch. Fraud, treachery, deceit. A point, dot, mole, or freckle. *Find*, Name of a poet.

A فند *fand*, Delirium (from indisposition or from age). *Fand* or *find*, A large mountain, or a long part of it. Ground without rain, parched. A branch, twig. A species. *Find*, People assembled. Name of a servant of Aāyishah, who being sent by his mistress in quest of fire, fell in with a party going to Egypt, whom he joined, and did not return with the fire till a year after; hence the proverb ابطأ من فند *abta-u min find*, More dilatory than Find. *Fanad*, A lie. Ingratitude.

A فنداق *fundāk*, A cash-book.

A فنداوة *findāwat*, A sharp hatchet.

A فندبر *findabr* (and فندبرة *findabrat*), A quantity of dates. A huge rock separated from the flank of a mountain.

P فندرسگ *Fandarsag*, Name of a town near Astarābād.

A فندسة *fandasat* (from فندس Q), Passing by, or through. Running. Dismissing, superseding. Rushing (upon goods) and carrying (them) off. Being iniquitous. Averting, diverting.

A فندش *fandash*, Robust (youth).

A فندشة *fandashat* (from فندش Q), Conquering.

PA فندق *funduk*, A filbert-nut. A nut good against the sting of a scorpion. A ball for cannon, musquetry, cross-bows. The lip of one's beloved. P فندق زدن *funduk zadan*, To make a particular noise by striking the fore finger of the right hand against the fore and middle fingers of the left. فندق سنجاب رنگ *funduk-i sinjāb-rang*, The earth. فندق سيم *funduk-i sīm*, The stars. فندق شكستن *funduk shikastan*, To crack a nut; to kiss.

G فندق *funduk*, (Πανδοχεῖον) An inn, a house for travellers.

P فندل *fandal*, The cross bar of a gate. A washer's beetle.

A فندير *findīr* (and فنديرة *findīrat*), A large stone fallen from a mountain.

P فنديلان *fandīlān*, Gain. A lie.

A فنرج *fanraj*, A dance with joined hands.

A فنزر *fanzar*, A house built for centinels on pillars about sixty cubits high.

A فنشخة *fanshakhat* (from فنشخ Q), Being tired, and shrinking from any work. Straddling when making water. Growing old.

G فنطافلون *fantāfilūn*, (Πενταφυλλον) Cinquefoil.

A فنطليس *fantalīs*, Glans penis magna.

A فنطيس *fintīs*, Abject, worthless. Broad-nosed. The hold of a ship in which bilge-water lodges. Penis.

A فنطيسة *fintīsat*, A hog's snout.

A فنع *fanaع* (from فنع), Abounding (in wealth). Increasing. Plenty, riches. Excellence, reputation, fame. Fragrance. *Faniع*, Increased, opulent, wealthy.

A فنق *funuk*, Delicately educated (girl). A fat young camel. (pl. of فنيق *fanīk*), Stallions.

A فنقع *fankaع*, Death. *Funkuع*, A mouse.

A فنقعة *funkuعat*, Podex.

A فنقور *funkūr* (and فنقورة *funkūrat*), The anus.

P فنك *fank*, A gate. An hour of the night. *Fanak*, A pelisse. A leech. A sort of dark lantern used by robbers, and travellers by night.

A فنك *fank*, Any thing wonderful. *Fanak*, Victory, superiority. Contention, striving. A lie. Transgression. AP A hay-weasel; a marten; a castor or beaver.

P فنگ *fang*, Distress, misfortune. The colocynth. A greenish palmer or canker-worm.

P فنلان *fanlān*, A falsehood, a lie. (Castellus.)

A فنن *fanan*, A manner, mode (of speech). A branch.

P فنو *fanaw*, Fallacy, deception. Deceived, flattering one's self. Quiet, enjoying repose. Agreeing, consenting.

A فنوا *fanwā*, A branchy tree.

A فنوات *fanawāt*, (pl. of فناة *fanāt*) Wild cows.

A فنوج *fanwaj*, A dance with joined hands.

A فنوح *fanūh*, (A horse) drinking, but not to satiety.

P فنود *fanūd* or *funūd*, Confidence, faith. Quiet, a pause. Deceived. Slow in speaking or walking. Arrogant, proud. Weeping, cry, lamentation.

P فنودن *funūdan*, To deceive. To be deceived. To make a long pause between speaking, or doing any thing. To desist, to cease, to finish. To be negligent, sluggish.

P فنور *fanūr*, Apart, at a distance. *Funūr*, Separatiou.

P فنوس *fanūs* or *funūs*, A pharos, a lantern.

A فنوك *funūk* (from فنك), Being pertinacious, persevering. Adhering. Comprehending. Remaining. Eating the whole up.

P فنوم *fanūm*, Proud, arrogant.

A فنون *funūn*, (pl. of فن *funn*), Sciences. Modes, ways.

P فنه *fanah*, The belly, stomach, maw, crop. The colocynth. A species of herb eaten by cattle. Adversity, ill-luck.

A فني *fana'* (from فني), Perishing, vanishing away. Being decrepit, frail. *Fanīy*, (pl. of فناء *finā-a*) Court-yards.

A فنيع *fanī*ع, Rich, increased in goods.

A فنيق *fanīk*, A camel or horse-stallion.

A فنيقة *fanīkat*, A large sack for removing earth.

P فنيک *fanīk*, A species of herb eaten by cattle.

A فنيک *fanīk*, The joint of the chin-jaw. Root of the tail.

A فنينة *fanīnat*, The latter part of an age.

A فو *fū* (for فوه *fūh*), (gen. في *fī*, acc. فا *fā*), The mouth. See فم *fam*. *Fūz*, Phu, valerian.

A فوات *fawāt* (from فوت), Passing by. Fleeing away. Slipping by (as an opportunity). Dying. The space between the fingers. موت الفوات *mawtu'l fawāt*, Sudden death.

A فواتح *fawātih*, (pl. of فاتحة *fātihat*) Openings. Beginnings, introductions, prefaces.

A فواحش *fawāhish*, (pl. of فاحشة *fāhishat*) Shameful things.

A فواخت *fawākhit*, (pl. of فاخت *fākhit*) Ring-doves.

A فواخر *fawākhir*, (pl. of فاخرة *fākhirat*) Precious (things).

A فؤاد *fu-ād*, (generally pronounced *fuwād*) The heart, the liver, the lungs, the bowels. The mind, the soul.

A فوادر *fawādir*, (pl. of فادر *fādir*) Old (mountain-goats).

P فوادة *fawādah*, Dough mixed up with a kind of gruel or drink called آبكامه *āb-kāmah*.

A فوارة *fuwārat*, Heat (especially of a boiling caldron). Froth, scum. *Fawwārat*, A hollow in the hip not concealed or enclosed by any bone. A jet d'eau, a fountain, a spring. A drain.

A فوارد *fawārid*, Excellent camel-stallions.

A فوارس *fawāris*, (pl. of فارس *fāris*) Horsemen.

A فوارع *fawāri*ع, (pl. of فارعة *fāri*عat) Upper parts of mountains. تلاع الفوارع The higher parts of streams.

A فوارغ *fawārigh*, (pl. of فارغ *fārigh* or فارغة *fārighat*) Empty. مراكب فوارغ *marākib-i fawārigh*, Ships in ballast.

A فوارق *fawārik*, (pl. of فارق) Brood-camels or asses. Clouds.

A فواشي *fawāshī*, (pl. of فاشية *fāshiyat*) Riches scattered here and there; flocks feeding freely. Herds multiplying or breeding.

A فواص *fiwās*, (III of فوص not in use) Explaining (a word).

A فواض *fiwāz*, (III of فوض not in use) Being equal, a match for. Compensating, making amends for. Explaining. Having business with another, consulting, explaining any thing with him. *Fawāzz*, (pl. of فاضة *fāzzat*) Misfortunes.

A فواضل *fawāzil*, (pl. of فاضلة *fāzilat*) Benefits.

A فواظ *fawāz* (from فوظ), Dying.

A فواق *fawāk* also *fuwāk* (from فوق), Sighing, sobbing. A fainting, swooning. The re-collection of milk in the udder after milking. Delay, a waiting. Rest. P فواق شيشه *fawāk-i shīshah*, Pouring out wine into a glass with noise. A *Fuwāk*, The interval between two milkings. A sob. The last breathings of a dying person.

A فؤاق *fu-āk* (from فأق), Belching. A belch. A sob.

A فواقع *fawāki*ع, (pl. of فاقعة *fāki*عat) Misfortunes.

A فواكه *fawākih*, (pl. of فاكهة *fākihat*) Fruits.

A فوالع *fawāli*ع, (pl. of فالعة *fāli*عat) Misfortunes, evils.

A فوائح *fawā-ih*, Odours. Scattered clouds.

A فوائد *fawā-id*, (pl. of فائدة *fā-idat*) Gains, profits, advantages.

P فوب *fūb* (also فوت *fūt*), Wind from the mouth blown by those who fascinate; also in lighting a fire.

A فوة *fūwat*, Madder, a red dye.

A فوت *fawt* (from فوت), Passing away. Elapsing. Omitting, neglecting. Slipping (as an occasion). Death. The space between two fingers. فوت فم *fawta famin*, (فوت يد *fawta yadin*, or فوت رمح *fawta rumhin*), Any thing near to the mouth, the hand, or a spear, but which however cannot be reached. P فوت شدن *fawt shudan*, To die. فوت گرفتن *fawt giriftin*, To brave death, to seek death.

P فوت شده *fawt-shudah*, Dead, perishing. Ruined. Passed away, neglected, lost.

A فوتنج *fūtanj*, Penny-royal. Mint.

P فوته *fūtah* or *fōtah*, A cloth which they wrap round the middle when going to bathe: (those of the men are of various colours, the women's black).

A فوتي *fawtī*, Dead. (Property) of any one who dies intestate and without legal heirs; which escheats to the sovereign. فوتي فراري *fawtī-firārī*, Killed and missing. (Property) of persons dying intestate or absconding. (Hunter.)

P فوتي نامه *fawtī-nāmah*, A list of the killed.

A فوج *fawj*, A body of men, company, troop, squadron, army. فوج فوج *fawj fawj*, In troops.

P فوجدار *fawj-dār*, An officer of the police in Hindūstān, and

chief magistrate of a chaklah, who takes cognizance of all criminal matters.

P فوجداري *fawj-dārī*, The office or jurisdiction of a fawjdār.

A فوح *fawh* or فوحان *fawahān* (from فوح), Diffusing (odour). Bleeding (a wound). Flowing. Boiling. Fragrance, perfume.

A فوحات *fawhāt*, (pl. of فوح) Odours, fragrant substances.

A فوخ *fawkh* (also فوخان *fawakhān*) (from فوخ), Diffusing (odour). Making a hissing noise (as in making water).

A فود *fawd* (from فود), Dying.

P فود *fūd*, (equivalent to پود *pūd*) Cloth in the loom.

A فودان *fawdāni*, The temples, the two sides of the head; also the locks dangling from them. Two loads, one on each side of a beast of burthen.

A فودج *fawdaj*, The camel-litter, in which Arabian ladies travel; a vehicle, in which a bride is carried. A camel's groin.

P فودج *fūdaj*, A ferment, fermentation. Any thing, as barley flour or musty bread, which they put into a drink called آبکامه *āb-kāmah*, to ferment and give it an acid taste.

A فودنج *fūdanj* (or فوذنج *fūzanj*), Pennyroyal. فودنج صغير *fūdanj-i saghīr*, Origany.

A فور *fawr* or *fūr* (from فور), Boiling (as a pot). Heat. Celerity, haste, expedition. علي الفور *ala'l fawr*, Quickly, instantly, in haste. من فورهم *min fawrihim*, Immediately on their arrival, before they had rested. *Fūr*, Does, deer.

P فور *fūr*, Of a dusty hue; a russet brown, or dark violet-colour. Myrtle-leaf. The young of any animal. Name of a Rājā of Kanūj slain by Alexander (Porus?). (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

A فورا *fawran*, Immediately, quickly, suddenly, directly.

P فوران *Fūrān*, Name of the city of Kanūj in India.

P فوران *fawarān* (from فور), Boiling (as a pot). Shedding, streaming (blood). Beating (as the pulse). Diffusing (odour). Excessive heat.

P فورانيان *Fūrāniyān*, A name given to the citizens of Kanūj.

A فورة *fawrat*, Intenseness (of heat). The upper part of a mountain. فورة العشا *fawratu'l ishā*, A part of the evening, after sunset. *Fūrat*, Does, deer.

A فؤرة *fu-arat*, Wind which collects round the joints of camels, which dissipates on being rubbed, and re-collects when left alone.

P فورت *fūrat* (for صورت *sūrat*), A form, a figure.

P فوردگان *fūrdagān*, (فوردجان *fūrdajān*, or فورديان *fūrdiyān*), Five days added to the end of the Persian year.

P فوردين *fawardīn* or *fuwardīn* (for فروردين *farwardīn*), The first month of the solar year. *Fūrdīn*, Fur, made of fur.

P فورک *Fūrak*, Name of the daughter of the king of Kanūj.

P فورة *fūrah*, The waistband of the breeches.

P فوريان *fūriyān*, The descendants of Rājā Fūr.

A فوز *fawz* (from فوز), Possessing, getting. Escaping. Perishing. Dying. Victory, superiority. Escape, refuge, freedom, safety, salvation. Death, destruction.

P فوز *fūz*, Onset, attack. Excess, rashness, impetuosity. Belching. *Fūz* (or فوزة *fūzah*), The borders of the mouth.

P فوزي *fawzī* or *fūzī*, Triumphal.

P فوژان *fūjān*, A dreadful voice or sound.

P فوژة *fūjah*, The circumference of the mouth.

P فوشنج *Fūshanj*, Name of a village near Harāt.

P فوشنة *fūshinah*, A kind of fungus.

A فوضي *fawza'*, Equals without a chief. Scattered (people). Mixed (cattle). Confused (business).

AP فوطه *fūtah*, A kind of striped Indian cloth. A sash, a bandage. Treasure, revenue. A purse. A testicle.

P فوطه دار *fūtah-dār*, A treasurer, a banker.

A فوظ *fawz* (from فوظ), Dying, giving up the ghost.

A فوعة *fawat*, Fragrance (of aromatics). The force of poison. The beginning of night and day.

A فوغ *fawagh*, Thickness of mouth.

A فوغة *fawghat*, Fragrance, perfume.

A فوف *fawf* (from فوف), Saying to one who asks any thing (joining the nails of the fore-finger and thumb together), I will not give you that. *Fawf* or *fūf*, An ox's bladder. *Fūf*, White specks on the nails. A white grain in the interior part of a date, whence the palm-tree germinates. A membrane. A thing, somewhat, a small matter.

A فوفل *fawfal* or *fūfal*, A species of Indian nut.

P فوفو *fūfū*, A little ball through which boys pass a string, and whirl round with velocity.

A فوق *fawk* (from فوق), Being superior to (his companions). Superiority, excellence. Altitude, loftiness. *Fūk* (from فوق), Breaking (an arrow) in the notch. (pl. *fuwak*) The notch of an arrow. *Fawka*, Above, more than. Besides, except. الي فوق *ila' fawki*, Upwards. من فوق *min fawki*, From above, downwards. فوق الترات *fawka't turāb*, Above the ground. فوق العد *fawka'l hadd*, Above measure, excessively. فوق العادة *fawka'l ādah*, Unusual, out of the common rule. فوق المأمول *fawka'l ma-mūl*, Beyond expectation.

A فوقاني *fawkānīy*, Superior, supreme. Dotted as some letters.

A فوقية *fawkiyat*, Supremacy, superiority. Preference.

P فوک *fūk*, A vetch, a bean. Tares.

P فوکان *fūkān* (or فوگان *fūgān*), A kind of drink, beer, ale.

A فول *fūl*, A species of bean (when dry).

A فؤل *fu-ul*, (pl. of فأل *fa-l*) Good omens.

P فولاد *fūlād* (equivalent to پولاد *pulād*), Steel.

P فولادي *fūlādī*, Made of steel. A pike-staff.

A فولاذ *fūlāz* (from P پولاد *pūlād*), The best kind of steel.

A فولق *fawlak*, A large vessel, basket, or pannier. Any covering (especially for clothes); palm-leaf coverings for cattle.

P فوليون *fūliyūn*, Name of a medicine brought from Syria.

A فوم *fūm*, Wheat, vetches, pulse, grain of any kind. Bread. Garlick; a head of onion, a clove of garlic. A large mouthful.

A فُوم *fu-um*, (pl. of فُئام *fi-ām*) Coverings or cushions of camel-litters. فَوَّما *fa-uman*, (He cut) into small pieces.

A فومة *fūmat*, An ear of corn. Any thing carried between two fingers.

A فووج *fuwūj*, (pl. of فوج) Bodies of men, troops, squadrons.

A فووح *fuwūh* (from فوح), Diffusing (a smell). Bleeding (a wound). Flowing. Boiling (as a kettle).

A فُؤُوس *fu-ūs*, (pl. of فأس *fa-s*) Axes, hatchets.

A فُؤُوق *fu-ūk* (from فأق), Dying, expiring.

A فوه *fawh* (from فوه), Pronouncing, speaking, uttering a word. *Fūh*, Any thing fragrant with which they make up ointments or perfumes. *Fūh* (for which فم *fam* and فو *fū* are generally used in construction, or with the affixed pronouns), The mouth. فوهه *fūhuhu* (also فوه *fūhu*), His mouth. *Fawah*, Width of mouth. Length or projection of the fore teeth in the upper jaw. *Fūwah*, The mouth (of a river), the entrance (of a road).

P فوه *fawah* or *fūwah*, Madder.

A فوها *fawhā*, Large-mouthed woman. A clothes-horse or line.

A فوهة *fawhat*, A word. *Fūwahat*, The mouth; the entrance into a street, or river. A word, a saying.

A فوهد *fawhad*, Fat (boy) and near the age of puberty.

P فوهل *fūhil*, Saltpetre.

A فويسقة *fuwaysikat*, A mouse coming out of his hole.

A فويطه *fuwaytah*, A little strip of cloth.

A فويه *fuwayh*, A little mouth.

P فه *fah*, An oar. A paddle. *Fih*, An oar. A rake or shovel. An instrument for making level the ground. The stomach, maw, crop. A form, a type; a mode.

A فه *fah*, The mouth. *Fahh*, A stutterer. Weak.

A فهاد *fahhād*, The man who trains the animal called فهد *fahd* and teaches him to hunt.

P فهار *fahār*, A precious stone brought from the East.

A فهارس *fahāris*, (pl. of فهرس *fihris*) Indexes, catalogues.

A فهام *fahhām*, Very intelligent, learned.

A فهامة *fahāmat* (or فهامية *fahāmiyat*) (from فهم), Understanding, comprehending, perceiving.

P فهانه *fahānah*, A wedge. The bar of a door.

A فهاهة *fahāhat* (from فهه), Stammering, pronouncing improperly. Forgetting. Being weak, impotent.

A فهة *fahhat*, A stammering, a hesitation in speech.

A فهد *fahd* (from فهد), Attending well to any one's interests during his absence. A beast shaped like a wolf, spotted like a panther, and fleet as a stag. A nail or peg in the middle of a camel's saddle. The constellation Fera. *Fahad* (from فهد), Sleeping. Neglecting one's duty. Resembling the animal fahd (lupus cervarius) in sloth. *Fahid* or *fihid*, Torpid, sleepy.

A فهدة *fahdat*, The fundament.

A فهدتان *fahdatāni*, Two prominences on the breast of a horse. Two bones growing behind a camel's ears.

A فهدر *fuhdur*, Flesh full of juices.

A فهر *fihr*, A stone, filling the hand, wherewith they bray drugs, or crack nuts. *Fuhr*, A Jewish synagogue, or a repository for their books. (HEB. פּוּרִים) A festival which the Jews celebrate with much feasting.

P فهر *fihir*, Tailor's chalk.

A فهرس *fihris* (or P فهرست *fihrist*), An index, summary, syllabus, table of contents; a catalogue, inventory, list. A canon, rule. The preface or beginning of a book. فهرست اجناس *fihrist-i ajnās*, An invoice. P بعد از فهرست کتاب *bā'da az fihrist-i kitāb*, After the preface, or beginning of the book.

P فهرين *fihrīn*, A canon, a rule. The index of a book.

A فهفاه *fahfāh*, One who manages (money) well.

A فهق *fahk* or *fahak* (from فهق), Being full (vessel); running over with liquor. Hurting the first joint of the neck.

A فهقة *fahkat*, The first vertebra of the neck (called atlas).

P فهل *fahal*, Wide, open.

A فهلل *fahlala* (or ابن فهلل *ibni fahlala*), Vain, futile.

A فهلم *fahalumma*, Come along then, do so.

A فهم *fahm*, *fihm*, and *faham* (from فهم), Understanding. Intellect, knowledge, comprehension, prudence, wisdom, learning. P تيز فهم *tēz-fahm*, Of a quick capacity. سخن فهم *sakhun-fahm*, Understanding words. A معقول فهم *ma'kūl-fahm*, Rational, comprehending the meaning (of any thing). *Fahim*, Intelligent.

P فهمانيدن *fahmānīdan*, To inform, to give to understand.

P فهميد *fahmīd*, Understanding.

P فهميدگي *fahmīdagī*, Comprehension.

P فهميدن *fahmīdan*, To understand.

P فهميده *fahmīdah*, Understood.

A فهو *fahwa*, And, indeed, but it is. فهو المأمول *fahwa'l mamūl*, And that is the intention, that is what he wished or asked.

A فهود *fuhūd*, (pl. of فهد *fahd*) Thoes, lupi cervarii.

P فهوله *fahūlah*, A bundle.

A فهوم *fuhūm*, (pl. of فهم *fahm*) Intellects, understandings, notions. اصحاب فهوم *ashāb-i fuhūm*, Intelligent, or learned men.

P فهه *fahah*, Emulation, jealousy, rivalry. A wooden shovel. *Fihah*, An oar. فهۀ کشتي *fiha-i kashtī*, The oar of a ship.

A فهه *fahah* (from فهه), Stuttering, stammering. Forgetting.

A فهيرة *fahīrat*, Milk mixed with flour and boiled by throwing into it a hot stone. *Fuhayrat*, A stone filling the hand.

A فهيم *fahīm*, Learned, intelligent.

A فهيه *fahīh*, Weak. A stammerer, a stutterer.

A في *fī*, In, into, among; above; of, to, with, for, by, against. Concerning. Notwithstanding. In comparison of, each (or for each), per; as في من *fī man*, Per maund. في الامس *fī'l ams*, Yesterday. في اناء الليل واطراف النهار *fī anā-i'l layl wa atrāfi n'nahār*, By night and by day. في اول الدهر *fī awwali'd' dahr*, A while ago. في البديهه *fī'l badīhah*, Readily, quickly, extempore. في الجمله *fī'l jumlah*, Wholly, totally, entirely, universally, in all things, upon the whole, to sum up all. في الحال *fī'l*

hāl, Now, immediately, suddenly, directly, instantly. في الحقيقة *fī'l hakīkah*, Really, truly, in effect, in fact. في داخل *fī dākhil*, Within. في غضون ذلك *fī ghuzūni zālika*, In the mean time, after which, then. في الفور *fī'l fawr*, Now, in short, immediately, directly. في كل مكان *fī kulli makān*, Every where. في المثل *fī'l masal*, As, for example. Allegorically. في النارو السقر *fī'n' nāri wa's'sakar*, In hell-flames. في نفس الامر *fī nafsi'l amr*, To the bottom of the affair. في نفسه *fī nafsihi*, In his own person, personally. في الواقع *fī'l wāki*ع, Really, effectively. في يوم *fī yawm*, One day, in the day-time.

A في *fīya*, My mouth.

A فيء *fay-a* (from فاء), Returning. Changing. A shadow (applied particularly to an alteration in position, pointing to the west before mid-day, then shortening, disappearing, and afterwards taking an opposite direction). Spoil, prey. Tribute. سريع الفيء من غضبه *sarī*ع*u'l fay-i min ghazabihi*, Who recovers soon from passion. *Fi-a*, A particle of admiration.

A فيأة *fay-at*, A return, a bringing back.

A فئات *fi-āt*, (pl. of فئة *fi-at*) Troops, bodies of men.

A فياح *fayāh*, A cavern. Plunder. *Fayyāh*, (fem. فياحة *fayyāhat*) Wide (sea). Swift (horse).

A فياحي *fayyāhī*, Make room, O woman!

A فياد *fayyād*, A man who walks haughtily. A male owl.

P فيادار *fayādār*, Occupying one's self about any thing.

A فيادة *fayādat*, (A beast) seizing whatever he can catch in order to devour it. *Fayādat* or *fayyādat*, Walking proudly.

P فيار *fayār* or *fiyār*, Employment, work, business, art, profession. The beginning of any business. (Castellus.)

A فياش *fiyāsh*, A boasting, a glorying. *Fayyāsh*, A vain-boaster. A noble lord, the chief of a family.

P فياشل *fayāshal*, Folded, wrinkled.

A فياشل *fayāshil*, (pl. of فيشل *fayshal*) Glandes penis.

A فياض *fayyāz*, Copious, plentiful. Overflowing (river). Liberal, generous, profuse, bountiful. فياض مطلق *fayyāz-i mutlak*, God the gracious bestower of benefits. P ابر فياض *abr-i fayyāz*, A cloud full of rain.

A فياف *fiyāf*, (pl. of فيف *fīf*), Plains. Deserts without water.

A فيافي *fayāfī*, (pl. of فيفاء *fayfā-a*) Soft deserts.

P فيال *fayāl*, The first, the beginning. Land cultivated after first rain. An arrow with two barbs.

A فيال *fiyāl* also *fayāl*, A game among the Arabians (something is hid in a heap of earth, which being then divided into several smaller heaps, he who discovers that which contains it gains). *Fayyāl*, The keeper of an elephant.

A فيالة *fayālat* (from فيل), Being weak in mind. Erring in opinion or conjecture. Imbecility, folly.

A فيالق *fayālik*, (pl. of فيلق *faylak*) Armies, legions.

A فئام *fi-ām* or *fiyām*, The covering, the cushions or any strata of a camel-litter or similar vehicle. A multitude, a body of men.

P فياوار *fayāwār* (also فياور *fayāwar*), Art, trade, profession. Engaged about any business. A mechanic. Skilful at work.

A فئة *fi-at*, Any army, a body of men. Return. تلاقي فئتين *talākī-i fi-atayn*, The meeting of both the armies.

A فيتق *faytak*, A carpenter; a blacksmith. A porter at a gate. A king.

A فيج *fayj* (from P پيک *payk*), A messenger; an attendant.

A فيجر *fayjar*, Rue.

P فيجن *fayjan*, Rue. The white fig.

A فيح *fayh* (from فيح), Being diffused (odour). Boiling. Flowing with blood (a wound). *Fayh* or *fayah*, Amplitude; fruitfulness of herbage in an extensive tract. *Fīh*, (pl. of افيح *afyah*) Extensive deserts.

A فيحا *fayhā*, (fem. of افيح *afyah*) Large (house). الفيحا *al fayhā*, A kind of spoon-meat made of herbs.

P فيخ *faykh*, A footman.

A فيخ *faykh* (from فيخ), Being diffused (odour). Making a noise, whistling. Dispersion.

A فيخة *faykhat*, A platter, dish. The urethra (in man). Excessive heat. Abundance of plants.

A فيخر *faykhar*, An earthen vessel.

A فيخمان *faykhamān*, Self-willed.

A فيد *fayd* (from فيد), Dying. Walking pompously. Doing good, assisting. Moistening, macerating, diluting saffron and other aromatics. Emolument, advantage. Saffron. Hairs upon the lips of a horse. Name of a town in Arabia (Phoda).

A فئد *fa-id*, Cowardly, heartless. Roasted (meat).

P فيدار *faydār*, Business, trade, profession, art, craft.

P فيداقة *Faydākah*, Name of a woman who reigned over the country of بردع *Barda*ع.

A فيدس *faydas*, A kind of jug.

P فيدوم *faydūm*, A species of white manna.

A فئر *fa-ir*, (A place) full of mice. (Milk) rendered impure by a mouse fallen into it.

P فير *fīr*, Laughter, a laughing-stock. Vexation, sorrow.

A فئران *fi-rān*, (pl. of فأر *fa-r*) Mice.

A فيران *fīrāni*, The two erect bars within which the tongue of a balance vibrates, the handle.

A فئرة *fi-rat* or *fi-arat*, Fenugreek and dates administered to women in childbed. *Fi-arat*, (pl. of فأر *fa-r*) Mice.

P فيروز *fīrōz*, Victorious, triumphant. Prosperous, fortunate, successful. Happy. August. Victory, superiority. Name of a king. The third of the five supplemental days added to the Persian year. لشكر فيروز *lashkar-i fīrōz*, The conquering army.

P فيروزاباد *fīrōz-ābād*, The mansion of prosperity; name of a ity in Persia near Shīrāz; also the name of several other towns.

P فيروز اثر *fīrōz-asar*, Victorious, conquering.

P فيروز بخت *fīrōz-bakht*, Victorious.

A فيروزج *fīrūzaj* (P فيروزه *fīrōzah*), A turquoise-stone.

P فيروز سابور *fīrōz-sābūr*, The august Sābūr (Sapores).

P فيروز قباد *Fīrōz kubād*, Name of another Persian king, the father to Nūshīrwān the Just, who reigned in the time of Muhammad. Name of a city near the Caspian Sea.

P فيروز كوه *Fīrōz-kōh*, The blue mountain; name of a mountain in Irāk. Name of a castle between Aria and Ghazna.

P فيروزگرد *Fīrōzgard*, Name of the city of Ardabīl.

P فيروزمند *fīrōzmand*, A conqueror. سلطان فيروزمند عدو بند *sultān-i fīrōzmand-i ʿadū-band*, A victorious monarch triumphing over or binding enemies.

P فيروزمندي *fīrōzmandī*, Victory, prosperity.

P فيروزنين *fīrōzanīn*, A good work or act. A precious stone, a sight of which in the morning is good for the eyes.

P فيروزهٔ تاج *fīrōzah-tāj*, The crown of Kay Khusraw. Holy men, dervīshes.

P فيروزهٔ تخت *fīrōzah-takht* (or سقف *sakf*), Heaven.

P فيروزهٔ دريا *fīrōzah-daryā* (or فيروزهٔ دريا گون *fīrōzah daryā gūn*) The azure sea, (met.) The sky.

P فيروزهٔ طشت *fīrōzah-tasht*, The throne of Khusraw. The sky. The seven stars of the great Bear disposed in the form of a چوگان *chawgān*, and called بنات النعش *banātu'n 'naʿsh*.

P فيروزهٔ كاخ *fīrōzah-kākh* (or مرقد *markad*), The world.

P فيروزي *fīrōzī*, Victorious, happy, glorious, renowned.

P فيرون *fayrūn*, Any thing not placed in a row, or following in order. *Fīrūn*, Corrupting, pernicious. A wretch, a miscreant. Name of a king.

P فيريدن *fērīdan*, To swagger, to walk pompously. To be very benevolent. To vex, to hold in derision.

A فيز *fiyazz*, A strong nervous arm.

P فيزوم *fīzūm*, The river Ganges.

P فيسا *fīsā*, A peacock.

A فيش *faysh* (and فيشة *fayshat*), Glans penis.

P فيش *fīsh*, A sound made through the nose. A double-headed arrow.

P فيشارجات *fayshārajāt*, Good cheer, dainties. (Cast.)

P فيشفيج *fayshafīj*, A letter-carrier, a courier. (Cast.)

P فيشل *fayshal*, The rack, torture. *Fayshal* (also فيشله *fayshalah*) Folded up. Wrinkled.

A فيشل *fayshal*, The head of any thing hollow. *Fayshal* (or فيشلة *fayshalat*), Glans penis.

A فيشوشة *fayshūshat*, Weakness, languor.

P فيشه *fayshah*, The head, the principal; the fountain-head of a river or torrent.

A فيص *fays* (from فيص), Flying, escaping, eluding one's pursuit (a lizard). Going, departing, travelling expeditiously.

A فيصل *faysal*, A decision, decree, determination of a lawsuit, a definitive sentence from which there lies no appeal. Separation, division, rupture, disjunction. P فيصل كردن *faysal kardan*, To settle a law-suit or dispute.

P فيصل نامه *faysal-nāmah*, Decree, award; an instrument denoting that a cause has been settled.

A فيصله *faysalah*, A decree, settlement. (Hunter.)

A فيصلي *faysala'*, A judge, an arbitrator.

P فيصور *Faysūr*, Name of a city whence they bring camphire.

A فيض *fayz* (from فيض), Being plentiful, copious (water, or tears). Overflowing (a river). Being very numerous, swarming (wicked men). Being published, spreading (news). Being divulged (a secret). Revealing, communicating. Dying, expiring, giving up the ghost. Plenty, abundance. Grace, favour. Bounty. Swift (horse). فيض اقدس *fayz-i akdas*, Communication of divine grace made to angels, prophets, and other superior intelligences, without the intervention of the Holy Spirit. فيض حق *fayz-i hakk* (or فيض رباني *fayz-i rabbānīy*), The grace of the Lord. فيض عام *fayz-i ʿām*, Creating general abundance, liberal, profuse. فيض كرم *fayz-i karam*, The divine bounty. فيض مقدس *fayz-i mukaddas*, Communications of divine grace bestowed by means of the Holy Spirit. (Burhan.)

A فيضان *fayazān* (from فيض), Overflowing. Redundancy.

P فيض بخش *fayz-bakhsh*, Bestowing favours.

A فيضوضا *fayzūzā* (فيضوضاء *fayzūzā-a*, فيضوضي *fayzūza'*, or فيضيضي *fayzīza'*), Equals, having no chief.

A فيضوضة *fayzūzat* (from فيض), Overflowing. Divulging.

A فيظ *fayz* (فيظان *fayzān*, and *fayazān*) (from فيظ), Expiring, giving up the ghost. *Fayz*, Death.

P فيظل *fayzal*, Wild anise.

A فيع *fayʿ* (or فيعة *fayʿat*), The beginning of business.

A فيف *fayf*, A soft desert. فيف الريح *fayfu'r' rīh*, Name of a battle. *Fīf*, A level place. A solitude, a plain or desert without water.

A فيفاء *fayfā-a* (or فيفا *fayfā*), Soft and level sands.

A فيقة *fīkat*, (pl. فيق *fīk*) Milk collected in the udders between two milkings.

P فيقسيج *faykasīj*, A collar, a chain. (Castellus.)

P فيک *fayk* (for پيک *payk*), A footman, courier, messenger.

A فيكر *faykur*, Very thoughtful.

A فيل *fa-il*, Corpulent (man).

A فيل *fīl*, (P پيل *pīl*) An elephant. ذات الفيل *zātu'l fīl*, The elephantiasis. ناب الفيل *nābu'l fīl*, Ivory.

A فيل *fayyil*, Weak in mind, silly.

P فيلاق *faylāk*, A legion.

P فيلبان *fīl-bān*, An elephant-keeper or driver.

P فيلپا *fīl-pā*, Swelled about the leg. The elephantiasis.

P فيلپايه *fīl-pāyah*, A pillar.

A فيلة *fīlat* (from فيل), Being weak in mind, imprudent. A female elephant. *Fīlat* or *fiyalat*, (pl. of فيل *fīl*) Elephants.

P فيلجه *faylajah*, Power, strength.

P فيلخانه *fīl-khānah*, An elephant-stable.

P فيلدندان *fīl-dandān*, Ivory.

P فیل زهره *fīl-zahrah*, The box-thorn.

P فیلسته *fīlastah*, The cheek. The arm. A finger. Goat's leather. Ivory.

A فیلسوف *faylasūf* (or فیلاسوف *faylāsūf*), A philosopher. Intelligent, knowing. Cunning, artful.

P فیلقوس *Faylafūs*, Philip of Macedon. A precious stone, which in one hour, it is said, changes colour seventy-two times.

A فیلق *faylak*, An army, a legion.

P فیلقوس *Faylakūs*, Philip of Macedon.

P فیلک *faylak* or *fīlak*, A large arrow with a flat head. A double-headed arrow. The planet Mercury.

A فیلکون *faylakūn*, The plant papyrus. A reed. Pitch.

P فیلگوش *fīl-gōsh*, Flowers of different colours with jagged leaves; the iris, or elephant's ears. Name of a sweetmeat.

P فیلگون *faylagūn*, A kind of reed producing a coarse species of cotton which they mix with plaster; a cane or reed growing in oozy or marshy grounds; also the name of an herb.

A فیلم *faylam*, One who has a large head of hair. Wide, deep (well). *Faylam* (or فیلمانی *faylamānīy*), A big man.

P فیلمرغ *fīl-murgh*, (Elephant-bird) A turkey.

P فیلنشین *fīl-nishīn*, One who rides on an elephant.

P فیلی *fīlī*, Belonging to an elephant.

A فیم *fīma*, Because that. *Fayyim*, A strong man.

A فیما *fīmā*, In that which, from that which; so that, on which, whence; why; whilst, in the mean time, according to. فیما بعد or فی ما بعد *fī mā baʿd*, After this, henceforward. فیما بین *fīmā bayn*, Between. Reciprocal.

A فیمان *faymān*, (P پیمان *paymān*) A compact, agreement.

P فیمون *Faymūn*, A name improperly given to عذرا *ʿazrā*.

P فین *Fīn*, Name of a place of recreation in Kāshān.

A فینان *nān*, (fem. فینانة *faynānat*) Having hair of different kinds or colours. One who has long hair.

A فینة *faynat*, An hour, time. لقیته الفینة بعد الفینة *lakītuhu'l faynata baʿda'l faynati* (or *faynatan baʿd faynatin*), I met him again and again.

P فینک *fīnk*, A stone used medicinally. Froth of the sea.

P فینه *faynah*, The beginning of a torrent.

A فیؤ *fayu-a*, A return, a bringing back. A shadow.

A فیوج *fayūj*, (pl. of فیج *fayj*) Messengers, attendants.

A فیوح *fayūh*, Abundance of herbage (in any large district).

A فیوض *fayūz* (from فیض), Dying. Death. (pl. of فیض *fayz*), Overflowings of water.

A فیوضات *fayūzāt*, (pl. of فیوض), Inundations, overflowings.

A فیوظ *fayūz* (from فیظ), Giving up the ghost.

A فیوف *fayūf*, (pl. of فیف *fīf*) Level grounds. Deserts destitute of water.

A فیول *fayūl*, (pl. of فیل *fīl*) Elephants.

A فیولة *fayūlat* (from فیل), Being weak in mind. Erring in opinion or conjecture. Imbecility, folly.

A فیوم *Fayyūm*, Name of a city and district in Egypt.

A فئون *fi-ūn*, (pl. of فئة *fi-at*) Companies, troops, armies.

A فیه *fīh*, The mouth. *Fīhi*, In it. *Fayyih*, (fem. فیهة *fayyihat*) Eloquent, loquacious, talkative. Voracious.

P فیه *fayah*, A rundlet or twelve gallons of wine. A shovel for mud, a vessel or trough in which they carry clay or mud. Old tapestry or carpeting.

P فیهج *fayhaj*, A cup filled with wine.

A فیهج *fayhaj*, Wine. A wine-measure.

A فیهر *fayhar* (and فیهرة *fayharat*), Large, robust (she-camel).

A فیهرة *fayharat* (from فیهر q), Being tired, breathing hard (a man or horse).

A فیهق *fayhak*, Large, wide.

A فیئة *fī-at*, A return, a bringing back.

A فئید *fa-īd*, Heartless, spiritless. Fire. Roasted (meat).

P فییذ *fayīd*, A malignant, corrupt fellow.

P فییدن *fayīdan*, To be displeased at.

ق *kāf*, The twenty-first letter of the Arabic, and twenty-fourth of the Persian alphabets, expressing 100 in arithmetic. The Persians, it may be observed, however, do not acknowledge this letter as originally belonging to their alphabet. Its sound is harder than that of ک *kāf*, being formed deep in the throat, by the pressure of the root of the tongue against it; and has been compared to the cawing of a raven. ق *kāf* is sometimes used for ک *kāf* and غ *ghayn*.

A قا *kā*, Name of the letter ق *kāf*. An honest man.

P قاآن *kā-ān*, A title of the Emperor of China.

A قأب *ka-aba*, (fut. یقأب *yak-abu*) He devoured (the meat).

*A قاب *kāba* (for قوب *kawaba*), (fut. یقوب *yakūbu*) He dug.

A قأب *ka-b* (from قأب), Devouring (meat). Drinking (water or wine). *Ka-ab* (from قأب), Drinking much, being filled with drink. Being full (of wine). *Ka-abb*, The third year from the present.

P قاب *kāb*, The ankle-bone of a sheep. A vessel.

A قاب *kāb*, A large dish for kneading dough and other purposes. (pl. قابان *kābān*) The distance between the extremities and middle of a bow. قاب قوسین *kāb kawsayn*, Two bows' length, (or according to others) two cubits' length.

A قابة *kābat*, An egg. *Kābbat*, Thunder. Drops of rain.

A قابض *kābiz*, A taker, a seizer. A receiver. A possessor. An astringent, a constipator. قابض الارواح *kābizu'l arwāh*, The seizer of souls, i. e. عزرایل *ʿizrāil*, The angel of death. قابض جریمه *kābiz-i jarīmah*, A receiver of fines.

A قابضات *kābizāt*, Astringents.

A قابع *kābiʿ*, Short-winded, breathing hard.

A قابل *kābil*, (part.) Approaching. Taking, receiving. The future; that which is next or approaches, the following (year). Possible. Capable, able, skilful, clever. Sufficient. Worthy. Name of Cain. قابل امانت *kābil-i amānat*, A human being. قابل تحمل *kābil-i tahammul*, Tolerable, supportable. قابل التوب *kābilu't' tawb*, (God) the accepter of repentance. قابل دعوي شرعي *kābil-i daʿwa-i sharʿīy*, Authorized by law. P قابل شدن *kābil shudan*, To be able, qualified, capable. To be possible. A قابل الغلط *kābilu'l ghalat*, Fallible. قابل وهابل *Kābil wa Hābil*, Cain and Abel. P ناقابل *nā kābil*, Incapable, unskilful.

A قابلة *kābilat*, (fem. of قابل *kābil*) One who takes water, at a well, from the drawer. A midwife. The next night.

A قابلية *kābilīyat*, Capacity, skill, aptitude, conveniency. Possibility. Ability. Sufficiency. Desire, appetite.

P قابو *kābū*, Ability, power, opportunity. قابو يافتن *kābū yāftan*, To find an opportunity. To be revenged of.

P قابو پرست *kābū-parist*, Tyrannical. (HUNTER.)

P قابو پرستي *kābū-paristī*, Tyranny. (HUNTER.)

P قابور *kābūr*, A portico. A pent-house, the eaves. A beam projecting from a building.

P قابوس *Kābūs*, Name of a king of Astarābād.

A قابوس *kābūs*, A man with a handsome face and a fine colour. ابو قابوس *Abū kābūs*, Name of Nuʿmān, son of Munzir king of Arabia.

P قابول *kābūl*, (قابوك *kābūk* or قاپول *kāpūl*), A pent, eaves.

P قابون *kābūn*, (equiv. to برون داشت). (*Burhān-i kātiʿ*.)

A قابيا *kābiyā*, Worthless. بنو قابيا *banū kābiyā*, Sons of infamy, i. e. drinkers of wine.

A قابية *kābiyat*, A woman gathering saffron-flowers.

A قابيل *Kābīl*, Cain.

A قاتر *kātir*, Smelling agreeably (meat). Of a just proportion (saddle or shield). (A rider) careful not to hurt a camel's back.

A قاتل *kātil*, A killer, murderer, slayer, homicide. A butcher. Deadly. قاتل الذئب *kātilu'z' zi-b*, Wolf's bane. قاتل الكلب *kātilu'l kalb*, Dog's bane. P قاتل زهر *zahr-i kātil*, Deadly poison.

A قاتم *kātim* (or قاتن *kātin*), Dusty. Blackish.

A قائم *kāsim*, Liberal, extremely munificent. Malignant. Receiving much from others. Collecting a quantity of good and bad.

P قاج *kāj*, An oblong slice (of a melon).

A قاجاريه *Kājāriyah*, Name of a sect.

A قاحب *kāhib*, Violent (cough).

A قاحة *kāhat*, The middle court of a house.

A قاحف *kāhuf*, Rain.

A قاحل *kāhil*, Withered, dry.

A قاحم قاحم *kāhim kāhim*, Black.

A قاخ *kākh*, Dark, black (night).

*A قاد *kāda*, (fut. يقود *yakūdu*) He led (the horse).

A قاد *kād*, Quantity. Length.

A قادة *kādat* (pl. of قائد *kā-id*) Leaders, captains, commanders.

A قادح *kādih*, A blamer, reviler, accuser. A black corrosion of the teeth; also of a tree.

A قادحة *kādihat*, A worm bred in a tooth or a tree.

P قادر *kādir*, An arrow.

A قادر *kādir*, (part.) Predestinating. Potent, powerful, able, capable, skilful. The powerful; an attribute of God. Cooking in a pot. Predestined. P قادر بي ريب وخلاف *kādir-i bī rayb wa khilāf*, Potent without doubt or opposition, i. e. Omnipotent. قادر شدن *kādir shudan*, To be able, sufficient, powerful.

P قادر انداز *kādir-andāz*, An expert archer.

A قادرة *kādirat*, (fem. of قادر *kādir*) Powerful. Adjacent land. ليلة قادرة *laylatun kādiratun*, An easy night's journey.

A قادس *Kādis*, Cadiz (in Spain). A large ship.

A قادسية *Kādasīyah*, Name of a city in Chaldea, famous for the battle which subjected Persia to the Arabian Khilāfat.

A قادم *kādim*, (part.) Arriving; a comer. A (man's) head. The fore part of a camel's saddle. The front teat of a camel.

A قادمان *kādimāni*, The fore dugs (of a sheep or she-camel).

A قادمة *kādimat*, (fem. of قادم *kādim*) One who arrives from a journey. The fore part of a camel's saddle. The first feather of the wing.

A قادمتان *kādimatāni*, The fore dugs (of a ewe or a camel). The two fore timbers of a camel's saddle.

A قادية *kādiyat*, A small body of men.

A قاذف *kāzif*, (part.) Damning. Damned. Accusing (of adultery). Going swiftly (she-camel).

A قاذورات *kāzūrāt*, Dirt, impurities.

A قاذورة *kāzūrat* (or ذو قاذورة *zū kāzūratin*), A misanthrope; one who shuns society.

A قاذية *kāziyat*, A small body of men.

P قار *kār*, Any thing very white or very black, as snow or pitch. قار خشك *kār-i khushk*, Thick, hard pitch. قار سيال *kār-i sayyāl*, Liquid pitch, or any thing similar.

A قار *kār*, Pitch. A large herd of camels. Name of a bitter tree. (pl. of قارة *kārat*) Small hills separate from others. Large stones. *Kārr*, Cold (day). Cheerful (eye).

G قاراسيا *Kārāsiyā*, (Κερασία) A cherry-tree. Cherries.

A قارب *kārib*, A boat belonging to a large ship. (pl. قاربون *kāribūn*), Going to water in the night-time (camels).

T قارپوز *kārpūz*, A water-melon.

A قارة *kārat*, A small hill. A large stone. Ground abounding in black stones. A she-bear. The herb horehound.

A قارت *kārit*, One who seizes every thing for himself. The best and driest (musk).

A قارح *kārih*, A veteran. *Kārih* (or قارحة *kārihat*), Five-year old, or a full-aged (horse), having then shed all (his) teeth. Pregnant (camel).

A قارس *kāris*, Cold. Intense (cold). Frozen (water). Jelly (of fish). Cold water.

A قارص *kāris*, Acid, acrid, sour (milk). A bug, a wall-louse.

A قارصة *kārisat*, Biting words.

A قارظ *kāriz*, One who collects the leaves of the tree سلم *salam*.

A قارع *kāriʿ*, A gainer at drawing lots.

A قارعة *kāriʿat*, Adversity, evil. A curse. A court-yard. A gutter. القارعة *al kāriʿat*, The day of judgment.

P قارن *kāran*, Name of a wrestler. An emperor.

A قارن *kārin*, An assistant, a companion. Possessor of a sword or arrow. *Kārun*, Korah.

A قارورة *kārūrat*, A flask containing wine or any thing similar. A glass bottle, a decanter, urinal. An alabaster-vase (for ointment). The pupil or black of the eye.

A قارون *Kārūn*, Supposed to be the same person called Korah, (Numbers, chap. xvi.) whom the Muhammadans describe as the cousin of Moses. He is frequently alluded to by the poets and moralists, not only as extremely handsome, but as possessed of immense wealth, acquired by his skill in chemistry, and the discovery of the philosopher's stone; whilst his avarice is represented as so remarkable, that his name is proverbially applied to all misers. They add, that it was on account of his refusal to pay Moses a tithe of his possessions for the public use that the earth opened and swallowed him up. Galangale.

P قارة *kārah*, A plant resembling a leek.

A قاري *kāri-a*, The appointed time (of any thing). A reader, especially of the Kur'ān. A verse.

A قاري *kārī*, An inhabitant of a town (بادي *bādī* implying those who live in the country).

A قارية *kāriyat*, A species of bird with a long beak (a great favourite with the Arabians, being considered as a bird of good omen, and frequently denoting a liberal man). A witness, a testimony, an evidence, a spy upon the actions of another. The head or sharp point (also the lower part) of a spear. The edge of a sword.

T قاز *kāz*, A goose. (*Burhān-i kāti*ʿ.)

A قاز *kāzz*, Satan.

A قازب *kāzib*, A merchant, travelling by sea and land for gain.

P قازبگي *kāzbagī*, A coin of five oboli.

A قازح *kāzih*, Penis durus.

T قازقان *kāzkān*, A large cauldron. (*Burhān-i kāti*ʿ)

A قازوزة *kāzūzat*, A cup, a jug, a drinking-vessel.

*A قاس *kāsa* (for قيس), (fut. يقيس *yakīsu*) He measured.

P قاس *kās*, A frog. An eye-brow.

A قاس *kās*, Quantity, measure.

A قاسح *kāsih*, Thick (cloth).

A قاسحة *kāsihat*, Dry (ground).

A قاسر *kāsir*, Unwilling. Violent.

A قاسط *kāsit*, One who deviates from the truth.

A قاسم *kāsim*, (part). Dividing. A distributor. Distributive.

قاسم الارزاق *kāsimu'l arzāk*, Distributor of daily bread, i.e. God. عدالت قاسمه *ʿadālat-i kāsimah*, Distributive justice.

A قاسي *kāsī*, (fem. قاسية *kāsiyat*) Hard.

A قاسية *kāsiyat*, (Money) made of hard and coarse silver. Severe (year).

P قاش *kāsh*, Alike, of the same kind. A slice (of a melon).

T قاش *kāsh*, A bit, a piece. The eye-brow. (Hunter.)

A قاشح *kāshih*, Thick (cloth).

A قاشر *kāshir*, (part.) Excoriating the skin (a blow). Brushing the ground (rain). The last horse in a race.

A قاشرة *kāshirat*, A slight wound on the head. A man rubbing his face to make it shine.

T قاشق *kāshik*, A spoon. (*Burhān-i kāti*ʿ.)

P قاشق تراش *kāshik-tarāsh*, A maker of wooden spoons.

P قاش قاش *kāsh kāsh*, Scattered, dispersed, confused.

A قاش ماش *kāsh māsh*, Utensils, furniture.

A قاشور *kāshūr*, Evil, depraved. Unlucky. The last horse in a race. Excoriating every thing, i.e. a barren season.

A قاشورة *kāshūrat*, A scarce year.

A قاشي *kāshī*, A bad obolus.

A قاص *kāss*, An historian. A reciter of the Kur'ān.

A قاصب *kāsib*, (part.) Playing on a pipe. Disturbed from drinking before quenching thirst.

A قاصد *kāsid*, (fem. قاصدة *kāsidat*) Travelling, going. A traveller. A messenger, courier, express, postman. P قاصد چرخ *kāsid-i charkh*, The moon. The sun.

A قاصر *kāsir*, Defective, insufficient, unequal, impotent. Passing by. Cold (water). (Water) far distant from pasture. Water round which cattle feed. Hanging down the head. قاصر البيان *kāsiru'l bayān*, Failing in relation, whose meaning is defective; inexplicable. قاصر اليد *kāsiru'l yad*, Weak, puny. قاصرة الطرف *kāsiratu't' tarfi*, A woman looking down, turning her eyes to none but her husband.

A قاصعا *kāsiʿā*, The hole of a field-mouse.

A قاصف *kāsif*, (part.) Breaking, shaking, driving. Vehement, violent (wind). Thundering.

A قاصل *kāsil*, Sharp (sword or tongue).

A قاصي *kāsī*, (fem. قاصية *kāsiyat*) Remote, far distant.

A قاصية *kāsīyat*, A country, a territory, a district.

A قاضب *kāzib*, Sharp (sword).

A قاضوي *kāzawīy*, Judicial.

A قاضي *kāzī*, A cādi or cāzi, a judge, civil, criminal, and ecclesiastic. Deadly poison. P قاضيء چرخ *kāzī-i charkh* (or قاضيء فلک *kāzī-i falak*), The planet Jupiter. A قاضي الحاجات *kāzī'l hājāt*, (God) the judge of the necessities (of mankind). P قاضيء شهر *kāzī-i shahr*, The judge or mayor of the city. A قاضيء عسکر *kāzī-i ʿaskar*, An army-judge, also sometimes the chief judge of the empire. قاضي القضاة *kāzī'l kuzāt*, The judge of judges, i.e. the chief judge.

A قاضية *kāziyat*, Death, fate. A certain number of camels by which manslaughter is expiated. Fixed alms. قاضية الموت *kāziyatu'l mawt*, A sentence of death.

A قاط *kāt*, Dearness (of provisions).

P قاطانغي *kātānighī*, Scorpion-wort (an herb), supposed to have the power of conciliating love.

A قاطبة *kātibat* (or قاطبه *kātibah*), All (mankind), every one.

T قاطر *kātir*, A mule.

A قاطر *kātir*, (part.) Distilling gum (a tree, especially the one called dragon's blood). Dropping urine (a camel).

A قاطع *kāṭiʿ*, (part.) Cutting, rescinding, dividing, separating. Decisive, peremptory, explicit, categorical. Acid (milk). قاطع الرحم *kāṭiʿu'r' rahm*, One who abandons his parents or kindred. قاطع الطريق *kāṭiʿu't' ṭarīk*, A cutpurse, highwayman, assassin.

A قاطن *kāṭin*, An inhabitant. قاطن الدنيا *kāṭinu'd' dunyā*, An inhabitant of the world, i. e. man.

T قاطون *kāṭūn*, Sal ammoniac.

A قاع *kāʿ*, A plain, level ground.

A قاعب *kāʿib*, A howling wolf.

A قاعة *kāʿat*, A court-yard. A gutter.

A قاعد *kāʿid*, Sitting, sedentary. Full of corn (a sack). A dwarf palm-tree. (A woman) remaining at home, and separated from her husband (in childbed, or during her courses). A discharged soldier. A schismatic.

A قاعدة *kāʿidat*, The base, basis, foundation, or ground-work. A pillar, column, prop. The metropolis, capital. A rule, custom, institution, mode, manner, style, regulation. The rules of grammar. قاعدهٔ عمود *kāʿida-i ʿamūd*, The base of a column.

A قاعف *kāʿif*, Rain, a torrent, a deluge.

A قاعلة *kāʿilat*, A high, extensive mountain. The top of a hill.

P قاف *kāf*, Dry, dried up.

A قاف *Kāf*, A fabulous mountain, anciently imagined by the Asiatics to surround the world, and to bind the horizon on all sides. In their writings, therefore, to paint the rising of the sun, they say, "When the star of day appeared from the height of "Kāf, the world was enlightened:" whilst they express the whole extent of the earth, by "از قاف تا قاف *az kāf tā kāf*, "From Kāf to Kāf." To account for the first or false twilight (called الفجر الكاذب *al fajru'l kāzib*), which is followed by an intenser darkness immediately before dawn (named الفجر الثاني *al fajru 's'sānī* or الفجر الصادق *al fajru 's'sādik*, The second or true crepuscule), the eastern astronomers supposed a window in Kāf, some degrees below the summit, through which the sun's rays being conveyed as he rose, the world after he had passed was left in temporary obscurity till he appeared again above the horizon. Since, however, some of their philosophers have applied themselves to the study of geography, they have discovered Kāf to be Mount Caucasus, or Imaus, to the east, and Mount Atlas to the west; over which the sun, in those countries, appears to pass when he rises and sets. In the Kur'ān (for even Muhammad was carried along by this popular belief) Kāf is said to rest upon a stone, called صخرة *sakhrat*, formed, according to some learned doctors, of one entire emerald, the reflection from which, they say, gives the azure appearance to the sky; whilst its movements produce earthquakes, volcanoes, and all the extraordinary phenomena of nature. On Kāf the eastern poets and romances have fixed the residence of the Dīves or Genii (supposing them to have been here confined by Tahmūras, and other ancient heroes of Persia): here too, they say, lies Fairy-land; and here they place the city of Ahiraman (the principle of evil), where Argenk, a genie king, they add, built a splendid palace, in a gallery of which were portraits of the different kinds of rational beings who inhabited the globe before Adam. Independent, able to do without. The letter ق *kāf*. The Kur'ān. The upper part or tip of the ear. قاف ودال *kāf wa dāl*, Vain, foolish. Foolish prating, idle talking. A discourse, an argument. Magnificence, great attendance, grandeur.

A قافة *kāfat*, (pl. of قائف *kā-if*) Fortune-tellers.

A قافز *kāfiz*, Prancing (horse).

A قافل *kāfil*, Dry (skin). Returning from a journey.

A قافلة *kāfilat* (or قافله *kāfilah*), A caravan, a body of travellers. P قافله شد *kāfilah shud*, The caravan is departed (metaph.) The prophet (Muhammad) is dead. (*Burhān-i kāṭiʿ*.)

P قافله سالار *kāfilah-sālār*, The chief of a caravan.

A قافور *kāfūr*, The envelope of the palm-flowers.

A قافي *kāfī*, A follower, an attendant.

A قافية *kāfiyat* (also قافيه *kāfiyah*), A poem, rhyme, cadence, metre; the last consonant in a verse, to which all the other distichs rhyme. The neck behind. P قافيه تنگ شدن *kāfiyah tang shudan*, To be feeble in speaking or acting. (*Burhān-i kāṭiʿ*.)

P قافيه سنجان *kāfiyah-sanjān*, Poets. (*Burhān-i kāṭiʿ*.)

P قاق *kāk*, Flesh or fish smoked, or dried. Tall, lank.

A قاق *kāk*, Dry, thin, feeble. Disproportionably tall. Silly.

AP قاقله *kākulah*, Cardamoms; a medicine.

A قاقلي *kākulī*, A species of salt herb.

A قاقم *kākum*, The ermine.

P قاقم نماي *kākum-namāy*, Of a white appearance.

P قاقيا *kākiyā*, All juices expressed from any thing of a styptic quality; but especially the juice-pods of an Egyptian thorn.

*A قال *kāla* (for قول *kawala*), (fut. يقول *yakūlu*) He said.

A قال *kāl* (from قال), Speaking. A word, a saying. Loquaciousness. Boasting, egotism. A stick striking another, called قلة *kulat*, in the boy's game. A speaker. قال الحق *kālu'l ḥakk*, The word of God. قيل وقال *kīl wa kāl*, Much conversation.

P قالب *kālab*, A form, a model, a mould, any thing in which, or from which, another is made. The body, a bust, shape, figure. پنير قالبي *panīr-kālabī*, In the shape of a cheese. قالب بي جان *kālab-i bī jān*, A body without a soul; a trunkless head.

A قالب *kālib*, (part.) Turning, changing. Unripe dates reddening. Of a different colour from the mother (a sheep). A form, mould, model.

A قالبي *kālibīy*, Cast in a mould, made in a mould, moulded.

A قالة *kālat*, A saying, a speech (generally in a bad light. قول *kawl* implying a good sense).

P قالج *kālij*, A thin slice of a melon.

A قالس *kālis*, (part.) Vomiting. Throwing away.

P قالش *kālish*, A friend, a fellow-student.

A قالص *kālis*, Contracted within himself. Increasing (as water in a well). One who limps.

A قالع *kāliʿ*, One who plucks up. A patch of white hairs under the saddle (considered a blemish in a horse).

A قال مقال *kāl makāl*, Altercation, wrangling.

P قالنجه *kālinjah*, A magpie.

P قالوس *kālūs*, A note in music.

P قالون *kālūn*, Good. Beautiful. A fabulous island; where a castle is built, they say, of a composition of seven different metals, into which whoever enters becomes immortal: it is likewise celebrated for a tree, supposed to be the first planted in the world, the branches of which are black, bearing fruit like gourds, having a sweet red juice, with leaves large as a shield, and polished like a mirror.

P قالي *kālī*, A large carpet, tapestry. A rose-colour.

A قالي *kālī*, A cook. One who hates.

P قاليجه *kālījah* (or قالين *kālīn*), A small carpet.

P قاليه *kāliyah*, Civet.

*A قام *kāma* (for قوم *kawama*), (fut. يقوم *yakūmu*) He arose.

P قام *kām*, A species, kind. (HEB. חם), Ham the son of Noah.

A قامة *kāmat* (from قوم), Standing, stopping. Being tired (a horse). Rising. Rising again. Rising up against. Being set over any business, attending to it. Being thronged, brisk (the market). Freezing (water). Being worth (ten dīnārs). The stature, shape, form, figure, body. A measure of six feet, a fathom. A pulley, with its apparatus, for drawing water.

A قامح *kāmih*, Raising the head, refusing to drink (a camel).

A قامع *kāmiʿ*, A subduer, a conqueror. One who tears up.

A قاموس *kāmūs*, The ocean, the middle of the sea. Name of an Arabic lexicon, compiled by Fīrōzabādī, who lived in the fourteenth century, cotemporary with Tamerlane; who made him a present of 5,000 ducats, as a reward for his industry and learning. This dictionary was translated into Latin by Giggeus, and published at Milan, A.D. 1632.

A قامة *kāmih*, (A camel) which raises the head, and refuses to drink. Travelling well (a camel).

*A فان *kāna* (for قين), (fut. يقين *yakīnu*) He struck the iron.

P قان *kān*, A title of the emperor of China.

A قانت *kānit*, Obedient to God, devout, constantly at prayer.

A قانز *kāniz*, A hunter.

A قانسة *kānisat*, The crop of a bird.

A قانص *kānis*, A hunter.

A قانصة *kānisat*, The crop of a bird.

A قانط *kānit*, Desperate.

A قانع *kāniʿ*, Contented, satisfied. Making humble request.

A قانم *kānim*, Rotten (nut).

AP قانون *kānūn*, A species of dulcimer, harp, or sackbut; the strings of which, from fifty to sixty in number, rest upon two bridges, and are touched with both hands, without making use of any kind of plectrum or bow. A canon, rule, regulation, form, mode, manner, law, usage, custom, constitution, statute, ordinance. A قانون شفا *kānūn-i shifā*, A regulation for health (name of a book). P قانون كردن *kānūn kardan*, To make a law, to lay down a rule, to introduce a custom.

P قانونچه *Kānūnchah*, Name of a treatise on medicine.

P قانون دان *kānūn-dān*, Conversant with business.

P قانون گو *kānūn-gō*, An officer whose duty is to register and expound the laws of the empire. An officer in each district acquainted with the customs, the nature of the tenures of the land.

P قانونگوئي *kānūn-gō-ī*, The office of kānūn-gō (in India).

P قانون نامه *kānūn-nāmah*, A book of canons or laws.

P قانون نويس *kānūn-nawīs*, A writer of institutions.

A قانوني *kānūnīy*, Regular, canonical.

A قاني *kānī*, Very rosy, of a beautiful full red or scarlet colour. Acute, quick, intelligent.

P قاورد *kāward*, A sort of sweetmeat. Used to find fault.

P قاوند *kāwand*, A kind of congealed fat.

A قاوي *kāwī*, Taking; a taker.

A قاوية *kāwiyat*, An egg. A flower, or kitchen-garden. (A year) of little rain.

P قاويل *Kāwīl*, Name of a certain northern nation.

A قاه *kāh*, Obedience. Dignity. Power. Quickness in despatching victuals set before one. Easy and comfortable (life).

A قاهر *kāhir*, Subduing; triumphing. A conqueror. Violent, forcible, oppressive. P قاهر الزهر *kāhiru'z' zahr*, An antidote to poison.

A قاهرة *kāhirat* (or قاهره *kāhirah*), A conqueress, victrix, Augusta. القاهره *Al kāhirah*, (The victorious) Al Cairo, or Grand Cairo, the metropolis of Egypt. It was thus named by جوهر *Jawhar*, general to the first Fātimite Khalīf of Egypt, who ordered the foundations to be laid (A.D. 968) when the planet Mars was in the ascendant (to which the Arabian astronomers give the epithet of قاهر *kāhir*, or the conqueror). It was completed in five years, and was considerably enlarged by succeeding princes, particularly by Saladīn, who enclosed the new and the old town, called Misr or Fustāt, with a wall 26,000 cubits in circumference. دولت قاهره *dawlat-i kāhirah*, The conquering empire, i. e. the Arabian Khilāfat; also the Turkish power.

P قاه قاه *kāh kāh*, A horse-laugh.

A قاهي *kāhī*, Quick, ready. Affluent.

P قاي *Kāy*, Name of a place.

A قائب *kā-ib*, Absent.

A قائبة *kā-ibat*, An egg. A cock.

A قائت *kā-it*, A subsistence, a competency.

A قائد *kā-id*, A general, a leader, a governor, a president (in Spanish, alcayde). A prominent part of a mountain. A long tract of country. القائد *al kā-id*, The last star in the tail of the lesser bear. قائد الجيش *kā-idu'l jaysh*, The general of an army.

AP قائزه كردن *kā-izah kardan*, To tie up a horse's head by passing the bridle to his tail, to prevent his biting while currying.

A قائف *kā-if*, A physiognomist, fortune-teller, skilled in signs.

A قائل *kā-il*, A speaker, a spokesman. Content, consenting, agreeing, acquiescing, giving up a point. Subdued, confuted. The author of a verse. One who sleeps or drinks at mid-day.

A قائلا *kā-ilan*, Saying.

A قائلة *kā-ilat* (from قيل), Sleeping at noon. Noon. A nap at noon. Weak, feeble.

A قائم *kā-im*, Standing. Erect, perpendicular. Firm, fixed, durable, constant. Vigilant, attentive, assiduous, persevering. The hilt of a sword. P قائم پنجم آسمان *kā-im-i panjum āsmān*, The planet Mars. قائم ريختن *kā-im rēkhtan*, To be feeble, to decline a contest. A قائم الصبح *kā-imu's' sabah*, Early in the morning. قائم مقام *kā-im makām*, A lieutenant, a vicegerent, the Kaimacām, or governor of Constantinople. A vicar, an administrator, overseer, churchwarden. قائم النار *kā-imu'n' nār*, Fixed quicksilver (i. e. by the fire).

P قائم انداز *kā-im-andāz*, An expert player at chess.

A قائمة *kā-imat*, Erect, perpendicular. A perpendicular line. A right angle. Perfect, unblemished (pupil of the eye). Sightless (eye). The foot of a beast. The hilt of a sword. An hour. The leaf of a book.

A قائم مزاج *kā-im mizāj*, Of a settled temper.

P قب *kab*, The shank-bone of a sheep. A vessel.

*A قب *kabba*, (fut. يقب *yakubbu*) He cut off (the hand).

A قب *kabb* (from قب *kabba*), Cutting off (the hand). A king, a general, a chief. The axle, also the axle-hole of a pulley. The interstice between the hips. A gore, side, breast, or collar of a shirt, or other garment. A stallion. A hard piece of flesh. *Kibb*, The rump-bone. A governor of the people. *Kubb*, (pl. of اقب *akabb*) Gaunt-bellied (horses). *Kabba*, The sound of a falling sword.

P قبا *kabā*, A garment; a short tunic open before. Increase. قبا تنگ شدن *kabā tang shudan*, To be weak, feeble, or poorly off. قبا كردن *kabā kardan*, To tear up a shirt. قباي آهنين *kabā-i āhanīn*, A coat of mail. قباي زربفت *kabā-i zar-baft*, The sky on a dark night without a cloud. قباي كحلي *kabā-i kuhlī*, The sky. قباي معلم *kabā-i muʿlam*, The lunar sphere. *Kubā*, Culinary utensils.

A قبا *Kabā*, Name of a village nigh unto Madīna. *Kabbā*, (A woman) slender round the middle.

A قباب *kibāb*, (pl. of قبة *kubbat*) Towers, vaults, cupolas.

A قباتر *kubātir*, Short, dwarfish. A dwarf.

A قباثر *kubāsir*, Vile, mean, base, abject.

A قباج *kibāj*, (pl. of قبج *kabj*) Partridges.

P قباچاي *kabāchāy* (or قباچه *kabāchah*), A little tunic.

A قباح *kibāh*, (pl. of قبيح *kabīh*) Deformed, hideous.

A قباحة *kabāhat* (from قبح), Being base or shameful. Deformity, villainy, baseness, dishonesty. Evil, ill, wrong. Inconvenience. A crime, a fault, a rascally action.

A قباحي *kabāha'*, (pl. of قبيح *kabīh*) Shameful, ugly.

P قباد *Kubād*, Name of a king of Persia. A kind of thorny shrub of which camels are fond.

A قبازية *kabāzīyat*, Old, spoilt (wheat).

P قباس *kubās*, The sun.

A قباسة *kabāsat* (from قبس), Covering quickly. Soon impregnating (a camel).

A قباض *kabbāz* (or قباضة *kabbāzat*), One who drives fast.

A قباضة *kabāzat*, Quickness, expedition.

A قباط *kubbāt*, White sweetmeats.

A قباطي *kabātīy*, (pl. of قبطي *kibtīy*) Copts, Egyptians.

A قباع *kabāʿ* (from قبع), Hanging or hiding (his) head in a garment (a man). Having the flowers unblown, in the buds (a tree). Travelling. Bending inwards the mouth of a leathern bottle and drinking. Meeting, assembling. Walking crookedly. Being hump-backed. Grunting (a hog). Breathing hard. *Kubāʿ*, A foolish man. A large corn-measure used at Basrah. The rough tripe. Name of حارث *Hāris*, governor of Basrah.

A قباعث *kabāʿis*, (pl. of قبعثري *kabaʿsara'*) Large and strong.

P قباغد *kabāghad* (and قباغند *kabāghand*), A coat of napped wool or hair-cloth.

A قباقب *kabākib*, Abounding in forage. *Kubākib*, The third year from the present.

A قبال *kibāl* (from قبل), Blowing from the east (wind). (III of قبل) Being over against, looking from the opposite side. Collating, comparing one (book) with another. Putting the thongs قبال *kibāl* to a shoe. A strap which passes between the toes and fastens the sandal to the foot. *Kabbāl*, Dying of a broken heart.

A قبالة *kibālat* (from قبل), Blowing from the east. Bringing a woman to bed. Being surety for another. Managing the affairs of the public. *Kubālata*, From the opposite side.

P قبالة *kabālah* or *kubālah*, Any contract, especially of bargain and sale, signed by a judge. A deed, writing, written agreement. Bail, bond. Title-deeds.

A قبان *kabbān*, A great pair of scales. Faith, confidence. A tent. حمار قبان *himār kabbān*, A kind of oval insect, with six feet, and a target-back, bred in moist places.

P قبا نمد *kabā-namad*, A coarse cloak against the rain.

P قباء *kabāh*, A garment.

P قباي *kabāy* or *kubāy*, A vest, tunic. Household utensils.

A قبائح *kabā-ih*, (pl. of قبيحة *kabīhat*) Crimes, shameful things.

A قبائل *kabā-il*, (pl. of قبيلة *kabīlat*) Tribes, families.

A قبب *kabab*, Slenderness round the middle. *Kubab*, (pl. of قبة *kubbat*) Cupolas, domes, arches.

A قبة *kibat* or *kibbat*, The rough tripe. *Kabbat*, A fresh date withering. A builder of arched work. *Kubbat*, A cupola, vault, dome, arch. A tower, turret. The cathedral church. A tent, a tabernacle. A parasol. قبة الزمان *kubbatu'z 'zamān*, The tabernacle of the covenant.

A قبتر *kubtur*, Short, dwarfish. A dwarf.

A قبشر *kabsar*, Vile, mean, base, abject.

A قبج *kabj* or *kabaj* (from P كبك *kabk*), A partridge.

A قبح *kabh* (from قبح), Reproving, or rejecting. Detesting. Being shameful, or ugly. *Kabh* also *kubh*, Ugliness, foulness, shamefulness. قبحا له *kubhan lahu*, May God keep him from every thing good.

*A قبر *kabara*, (fut. يقبر *yakburu* or *yakbiru*) He buried.

A قبر *kabr* (from قبر), Burying. A sepulchre, tomb, monument, grave. P قبر كوهاني *kabr-i kōhānī*, A grave raised in the middle like a hog's back. A *Kubar* or *kubbar*, A lark.

A قبراة *kabrāt*, Glans penis.

A قبرة *kubbarat*, A single lark.

A قبرس *Kibris* also *Kubrus*, The island of Cyprus. *Kubras*, The finest Cyprus brass.

P قبرستان *kabristān*, A burying-ground, a cemetery.

A قبرسلامي *kabr-salāmī*, A consideration, or dues paid to the zamīndār by the Muhammadans for his allowing them to dig a grave for their deceased relations.

T قبرسي *kibrisī*, A Cypriot. زاج قبرسي *zāj-i kibrisī*, The vitriol of Cyprus; copperas.

P قبركن *kabr-kan*, A grave-digger.

P قبرگاه *kabr-gāh*, A burying-ground, a cemetery.

A قبري *kibarra'*, A nose. Long-nosed.

A قبز *kibz*, Short, mean. Avaricious.

*A قبس *kabasa*, (fut. يقبس *yakbisu*) He lighted (the fire).

A قبس *kabs* (from قبس), Lighting, or obtaining (fire) from another. Striking (fire). Asking (fire). Learning. Teaching. *Kabs* or *kabas* (from قبس), Being quick, expeditious (a stallion camel). *Kabas*, A portion of fire, a fire-brand, or any thing for kindling a fire. *Kabis*, (A camel) impregnating quickly.

A قبسور *kubsūr*, Having no menses (a woman).

A قبص *kabs* (from قبص), Taking up (any thing) with the tips of the fingers. *Kibs*, A great multitude of men. *Kabas* (from قبص), Being brisk, spirited (horse). Having a pain in the liver (as a cure for which they eat dates fasting, and drink cold water). A projection or excrescence on the crown of the head. *Kabis*, Brisk, sprightly. One having the disease of the liver.

A قبصا *kabsā*, Thick and lofty (mountain-top). هامة قبصا *hāmat-i kabsā*, A thick and high-crowned head.

A قبصة *kabsat*, Gathered, cropped, pulled. Any thing small, somewhat. Whatever can be taken with the tip of the fingers. A measure, the breadth of the four fingers.

*A قبض *kabaza*, (fut. يقبض *yakbizu*) He grasped.

A قبض *kabz* (from قبض), Taking, seizing, grasping, griping. Arresting. Flying swiftly. Driving (camels) fast. Capture, sequestration, confiscation. Possession. Constipation. Contraction (of the wings). Agitation. Compulsion. Power. A receipt, voucher. قبض خاطر *kabz-i khātir*, Contraction of mind. قبض الوصول *kabzu'l wusūl*, A receipt, discharge, acknowledgment. *Kabaz*, Tribute, tax, whatever is taken from the people. Quickness, expedition.

A قبضة *kabzat* (also قبضه *kabzah*), Power. The gripe of a sword; a handle. Seized. *Kabzat* or *kubzat*, A handful. *Kubazat*, One who pastures his flock in a narrow field. *Kubazat* (or قبضة رفضة *kubazatun rufazatun*), (A man) suddenly snatching, and immediately dropping any thing.

A قبضى *kibizza'*, A mode of running, or leaping.

A قبضية *kabzīyat*, Seizure. Costiveness. (Hunter.)

A قبط *kabt* (from قبط), Gathering together, and holding with the hand. *Kibt*, Egypt. Egyptians, Copts.

A القبطرية *al kubturīyat*, White linen cloth.

A قبطي *kibtīy*, Egyptian. Fine linen of Egypt.

A قبطية *kibtīyat* or *kubtīyat*, (fem.) Egyptian (woman).

A قبع *kabɛ* (from قبع), Hanging or hiding (his) head in his garment (a man). Rolling itself up (a hedge-hog). Having the flowers unblown, in the buds (a tree). Travelling. Turning down the mouth of a leather bottle, and drinking. Meeting, assembling. Walking crookedly. Having a bunch on the back. Grunting (as a hog). Breathing hard. Sound, noise; the cry of an elephant, the neighing of a horse.

A قبعة *kubɛat*, The cup or envelope of a flower. *Kubaɛat*, A woman now peeping out, and then withdrawing herself. القبعة *al kubaɛat*, A bird smaller than a sparrow, which shrinks its head into its neck when frightened. *Kubbaɛat*, A mitre, a cap.

A قبعثر *kabaɛsar*, Great in size.

A قبعثري *kabaɛsara'*, Great, large, strong.

A قبعثي *kabaɛsīy*, (fem. قبعثية) Large-footed (camel).

A قبعرور *kabaɛrūr*, A kind of a bad date.

A قبعلة *kabɛalat* or *kabaɛlat*, The projection of one foot beyond another. Distance of heels. A firm step.

A قبقاب *kabkāb*, Roaring vehemently (a lion); murmuring or braying (a camel). A lake or cistern full of water. A wooden shoe, a clog. A liar. A shell or any thing similar with which they glaze cloth. Abounding in forage.

A قبقب *kabkab*, The belly. A drop of rain. *Kibkib*, A species of sea-shell.

A قبقبة *kabkabat* (from قبقب Q), Making a rumbling noise in the belly (a horse). Gnashing with the teeth. Roaring (lion). Being insane.

P قبق کتک و قبق گرگ و قبک کتک و قبک گرگ *kabk katk, o kabk gurg, o kabk katk, o kabk gurg*, Behold, a stranger comes!

P قبک آب *kubk-i āb*, Duck-weed.

*A قبل *kabala*, (fut. يقبل *yakbalu*) He approached.

A قبل *kabl*, The fore part, the front, face. Before. قبل الامس *kabla'l ams*, The day before yesterday. قبل ان *kabla an*, Before that. قبل الدخول *kabla'd' dukhūl*, Before entering or arriving. قبل الزمان *kabla'z' zamān*, Before the time. قبل الصبح *kabla's' subh*, Before dawn. قبل وصول المجاهدين *kabla wusūli'l mujāhidīn*, Before the arrival of the soldiers of the faith, i. e. Muhammadans. قبله *kablahu*, Before that. قبل هذا *kabla hāzā*, A little before, not long since. قبل *kablu*, قبلاً *kablān*, and من قبل *min kabli*, Formerly, before all, in the fore part. *Kubl*, (pl. of اقبل *akbal* and قبلا *kablā*), Those who have the pupil of the eye directed to the tip of the nose. *Kubl* or *kubul*, Prior. The fore part. Pudenda (viri vel fœminæ). The foot (of a mountain). A kiss. بقبل الهدف *bi kubli'l hadaf*, Forward, before the mark. في قبل *fī kubuli*, In the beginning (of winter). من قبل *min kubuli*, In front (Joseph's shirt was torn). *Kabal* (from قبل), Looking to the tip of one's nose. Having the toes turned inward; the horns of a sheep bent over the face. Throwing water suddenly over the head of a camel whilst drinking. The top of a hill or sand tumulus; also that part of any rising ground which is opposite to us. (pl. of قبلة *kabalat*), Whirls upon spindles. *Kibal*, Power. Plenty. A part, a side. Presence. With, in (my) possession. P در قبل عزت دوستم محمد *dar kibal-i ʿizzat-i dōstam Muhammad*, To the presence of my glorious friend Muhammad (a mode of addressing letters). A من قبل *min kibali*, In respect of, aside, apart. من قبل انفه *min kibali anfihi*, (He speaks) through his nose. *Kubul*, (pl. of قبيل *kabīl* and قبيلة *kabīlat*), Tribes.

A قبلا *kablā*, (fem. of اقبل *akbal*), (A woman) whose eye looks to the tip of her nose. (A sheep) whose horn is bent over the face.

A قبلاً *kabalan*, Extempore, unpremeditated. Never before seen. *Kibalan*, Before, in my presence or sight. *Kubulan*, By troops of different nations. Before the eyes. First of all, at first.

A قبلة *kiblat* (or قبله *kiblah*), Any thing opposite; that part to which people direct their faces in prayer; (especially Mecca, towards the Kaaba, or temple, of which city the Muhammadans, in whatever quarter of the world they are, turn themselves when going to pray). The tomb of Muhammad at Mecca. An altar, temple. Worship. A father. P قبلهٔ جمشید *kibla-i jamshēd*, The cup or mirror of Jam; which, according to the Eastern fabulists, represented the whole world. Fire. The sun. Red wine. قبلهٔ دهقان *kibla-i dihkān* (or قبلهٔ زردشتیان *kibla-i zardushtiyān*), Fire. A قبلهٔ عالم *kibla-i ʿālam*, (Kiblah of the world), A title which some Eastern princes have given themselves. قبلهٔ کونین *kibla-i kawnayn*, The kibla of both worlds, applied to a father. *Kublat* (or قبله *kublah*), A kiss. A philtre, by which witches pretended to reconcile enemies. The thread which is drawn forward whilst sewing. P قبله دادن *kublah dādan*, To kiss. A *Kabalat*, A spindle; likewise the whirl used in spinning with a distaff. A small shell or bead, with which enchanters pretend to fascinate people, whilst they pronounce the words یا قبلة اقبليه *yā kabalatu akbilīhi*, O shell go to him; (these shells they also hang round the necks of cattle, to defend them from fascination). The cabalistic art, dealing in any thing mysterious or supernatural.

A قبلتين *kiblatayn*, (dual of قبلة *kiblat*) The two Kiblahs, i. e. Mecca and Jerusalem (the latter having not only been the Christian Kiblah, but also originally that of the Muhammadans; till their prophet, to conciliate the good-will of his fellow-citizens, changed it to Mecca in the second year of the Hijra).

A قبلس *kablas*, Glans penis.

P قبله گاه *kiblah-gāh*, Any place towards which one looks during prayer; an altar. قبله گاه مجوس *kiblah-gāh-i majūs*, Fire.

P قبله نامه *kiblah-nāmah*, A compass; also قبله نما *kiblah-namā*, (Showing a place) an index or machine, directing the Muhammadans, at a distance from Mecca, to that point where the Kiblah stands.

A قبلي *kiblīy*, Southern.

A قبانجر *kabanjar*, Large-bellied.

A قبو *kabw*, Contraction.

A قبوب *kubūb* (from قب *kabba*), Drying up, or losing the moisture (meat, a skin, a wound, or a date).

A قبوة *kabwat*, A contracting of the lips.

A قبوح *kubūh* (from قبح), Being deformed, ugly.

A قبوحي *kubūhī*, A porter; halberdier.

A قبور *kabūr*, Low, depressed (palm-tree). Hollow (ground). *Kubūr*, (pl. of قبر *kabr*) Tombs. اصحاب قبور *as-hāb-i kubūr*, The dead.

A قبوع *kubūʿ* (from قبع), Hanging or hiding his head in his garment (a man); rolling itself up (a hedgehog). Having the flowers unblown, in the buds (a tree). Travelling. Bending inwards the mouth of a leathern bottle and drinking. Meeting, assembling. Walking crookedly. Having a bunch on the back. Grunting (swine). Breathing hard.

A قبول *kabūl* (from قبل), Receiving favourably, taking well, consenting, granting. Approbation, concession. One who receives the bucket from the water-drawer. Wind blowing from the east. P قبول کردن *kabūl kardan*, To agree, consent, accept, approve. A قرين قبول *karīn-i kabūl*, Acceptable, agreeable. قبول عليك *ʿalayka kabūl*, Is it agreeable to you? *Kabūl* also *kubūl*, Consent, a favourable reception, concession, approbation, assent. Approved, consented. (Hunter.) *Kubūl* (from قبل), Approaching, coming. Blowing from the east (wind). Bringing a woman to bed, receiving the new-born child.

A قبولي *kabūlī*, Acceptable. A kind of food, rice and pulse boiled together.

A قبولية *kabūlīyat*, A receipt, acceptation. An engagement or agreement in writing.

A قبون *kubūn* (from قبن), Travelling.

A قبة *kubbah*, A vault, an arch. A dome, a cupola. A cupping-horn. P قبهٔ آب *kubba-i āb*, A bubble of water. قبهٔ زبرجدي *kubba-i zabarjadī* (or قبهٔ مينا *kubba-i mīnā*), The azure vault of heaven. قبهٔ زربفت *kubba-i zar-baft*, A starlight night. قبهٔ زرين *kubba-i zarīn*, The sun. The dawn. A قبهٔ عليا *kubba-i ʿulyā* (or P قبهٔ گردندهٔ *kubba-i gardandah*), The firmament. قبهٔ فلک *kubba-i falak*, The ninth heaven.

P قبه دار *kubbah-dār* (or قبه وار *kubbah-wār*), Convex.

A قبي *kabbīy*, One who fasts until his flanks shrink.

A قبيب *kabīb*, (A horse) whose belly rumbles.

A قبيح *kabīh*, Deformed, ugly, shameful, vile, detestable, bad. قبيح المنظر *kabīhu'l manzar*, Of a hideous appearance. القبيح *al kabīh*, The tip of the elbow. The joint of the knee or thigh.

A قبيحة *kabīhat*, A shameful, unworthy action.

A قبيرة *kubayrat*, Glans penis.

A قبيس *kabīs*, (A camel) soon impregnating. *Kubays*, in composition with ابو, as ابو قبيس Name of a mountain near Mecca.

A قبيصة *kabīsat*, Any thing taken up with the tips of the fingers. Earth heaped up. Name of a man.

A قبيض *kabīz*, Taking quickly, rapid, hasty. Skilful in one's profession. قبيض الشد *kabīzu'sh' shadd*, Moving the feet nimbly.

A قبيط *kubbayt* (or قبيطاء *kubaytā-a*), A white sweetmeat.

P قبيطا *kabītā*, Gratis, for nothing. Any thing seized without giving an equivalent. (Castellus.)

A قبيعة *kabīʿat*, The pommel of a sword, of silver or of iron. *Kabīʿat* or *kibbīʿat*, Grunting of hogs.

A قبيل *kabīl*, Capable. One who receives the bucket from the water-drawer. A midwife. A thread which is drawn forward in spinning. A surety, a bail. A second in command. A lucky throw at dice. A crowd of different nations; also of one tribe, or any miscellaneous multitude. Family, tribe, kindred, progeny. Sort, species, kind.

A قبيلاً *kubaylan*, A little before.

A قبيلة *kabīlat*, Species, kind, sort, genus. A tribe, a family, a house, kindred, parentage, race, line, stock, generation, progeny. Of tribes amongst the Arabians there are six degrees, 1. شعب *shaʿb* (or قبيلهٔ عظيمه *kabīla-i ʿazīmah*, A large tribe). 2. قبيله *kabīlah*. 3. فصيله *fasīlah*. 4. عمارهٔ *ʿimārah*. 5. بطن *batn*. 6. فخذ *fakhz*, (in which last are included the nearest kindred). The various parts of the skull united together. A stone on the mouth or front of a well. A patch of cloth on the back of a shirt. A midwife. A wife. عن قبيلة *ʿan kabīlatin*, By their tribes.

P قبينه *kubīnah*, The bulbous roots of flowers or plants. The remains of seeds after the oil is expressed, given to cattle.

P قپا *kipā*, Sheep's tripe stuffed with minced meat.

P قپان *kapān*, A large pair of scales. Faith, confidence. حمار قپان *himār-kapān*, A wagtail.

P قپچاق *kipchāk* (or دشت قپچاق *dasht-i kipchāk*), The Precop or Kipjāk Tartars. Many Persian words have been borrowed from the language of those people.

P قپوج *kupūj*, A partridge.

P قت *kat* or *kut*, Trefoil, clover, hay.

*A قت *katta*, (fut. يقت *yakuttu*) He slandered.

A قت *katt* (from قت *katta*), Slandering. Detraction, slander, lying. Clover, Burgundian hay.

*A قتا *katā*, (fut. يقتو *yaktū*) He served.

A قتا *katā*, *kitā*, *kutā* (from قتو), Serving well (a domestic).

A قتات *kattāt*, A spy, a scout. A listener, a tale-bearer. A slanderer, a sycophant.

A قتاد *katād*, A thorny tree, called the tragacanth; hence خرط القتاد *khartu'l katād*, denotes a thorny, troublesome business.

A قتادي *katāda'*, (A camel) griped from eating this tree.

A قتادية *katādīyat*, Feeding on the tree قتاد *katād* (camels).

P قتار *katār*, A fright which is fatal. The separation of two things which were united.

A قتار *kutār*, The savour of meat roasting, or of any cookery. Perfume; the odour of the wood of aloes. The soot of a kettle. A cloud of dust.

A قتارد *kutārid*, (A man) possessed of many sheep.

A قتال *kātal*, The soul. The remains of life, strength. ذات قتال *zāt-i katāl*, Compact (she-camel). *Kitāl*, (III of قتل) Cursing any one (God). Fighting for, defending. Opposing, fighting. Battle, conflict, combat, engagement, slaughter, carnage. قتال البحر *kitālu'l bahr*, A sea-fight. *Kattāl*, A killer, slayer, homicide, murderer. *Kuttāl*, (pl. of قاتل *kātil*) Murderers.

A قتام *katām*, (قتان *katān* or *kutān*), Black. Black dust.

A قتانة *katānat* (from قتن) Having little meat.

A قتب *katb*, *kitb*, or *katab*, A small saddle for a camel's bunch. *Kitb*, The bowels. An ass's pack-saddle; dorsers for a horse.

A قتد *katad*, The timber of a camel's saddle.

A قتدة *katidat*, Camels griped with the plant قتاد *katād*.

A قتر *katr* (from قتر), Being parsimonious (in house-keeping); half-starving (one's domestics). The flavour of victuals. Short commons, a scanty sustenance. *Kitr*, The small head of a kind of arrow used in shooting at marks. *Kutr* or *kutur*, A tract or quarter (especially of the heavens). *Katar*, (pl. of قترة *katarat*) Dusts. *Kutar*, (pl. of قترة *kutrat*) Hunters' lurking-places.

A قترة *kitrat*, A small arrow. A new-hatched locust. ابن قترة *ibnu kitrata*, A small virulent serpent. *Kutrat*, The lurking-place of a hunter. *Katarat*, Dust.

A قترد *katrad*, (A man) possessed of many sheep.

A قتردة *kitradat*, Affluence, abundance of wealth of any kind.

A قتع *kitʿ*, A bee-hive in a cavern, but not deep. *Kataʿ*, A wood-louse or worm.

A قتعة *kataʿat*, Submissive, mean, abject, vile.

P قتغ *katigh*, Condiments added to meat.

P قتق *katik*, Butter-milk or any thing acid put into broth.

A قتقتة *katkatat*, Detraction, whispering.

*A قتل *katala*, (fut. يقتل *yaktulu*) He slew.

A قتل *katl* (from قتل), Killing, slaughtering, murdering, hurting. Diluting wine with water. Fighting. Knowing for sure. Slaughter, murder, death. قتل بالسبب *katl bi's'sabab*, Homicide by an intermediate cause. قتل عام *katl-i ʿāmm*, A general massacre. قتل عمد *katl ʿamd*, Homicide by misadventure. قتل قائم مقام بخطا *katl kā-im mukām bi khutā*, Homicide of the same nature as that by misadventure. (Gladwin.) *Kitl*, An enemy, an adversary, A companion, equal, peer, associate, friend, kinsman. A strong intrepid man. A horn. *Kutl* and *kutul*, Sanguinary.

A قتلا *kutalā*, (pl. of قتيل *katīl*) The slaughtered.

A قتلان *kitlāni*, (dual of قتل *kitl*) A pair.

A قتلة *kitlat*, A mode of killing. قتلة سوء *kitlatun sū-un*, An infamous murder, parricide.

P قتلگاه *katil-gāh*, A place of execution. The seat of carnage.

A قتلي *katla'*, (pl. of قتيل *katīl* and قتيلة *katīlat*), Slain. *Katlīy*, A murderer. Meriting death.

A قتمة *kutmat*, A reddish dusty colour.

A قتو *katw* (from قتو), Serving well (a domestic).

P قتو *Katū*, Name of a country.

A قتوبة *katūbat*, Saddled (she-camel).

A قتوت *kattūt*, A spy, a scout, a listener, a sycophant.

A قتود *kutūd*, (pl. of قتد *katad*) Timbers of camels' saddles.

A قتور *katūr*, Avaricious, parsimonious, stingy (to servants). *Kutūr* (from قتر), Being parsimonious in house-keeping. Emitting a flavour (roast meat).

A قتوع *kutūʿ* (from قتع), Being mean, base, abject.

A قتول *katūl*, Sanguinary. *Kutūl*, (pl. of قتل *kutl* and *kutul*) Sanguinary. *Kitwall*, Stammering, stuttering.

A قتوم *kutūm* (from قتم), Being raised (dust).

A قتون *kutūn* (from قتن), Becoming dry (musk).

A قتيبة *katībat*, An intestine.

A قتيتي *kittīta'*, Detraction; whispering.

A قتير *katīr*, The heads of the nails used in fastening coats of mail. Hoariness.

A قتيل *katīl* (from قتل), Fighting. Killed, murdered.

A قتيلة *katīlat*, (A woman) killed or beheaded.

A قتيم حياض *hiyāzu kutaymin*, Death.

A قتين *katīn*, (fem. قتينة *katīnat*) Having little meat (a man). The tike (an insect infesting sheep or camels). A man or woman (implying elegance; and baseness, or deformity). White dressed silk. A spear, or the point of it.

A قث *kass* (from قث *kassa*), Driving into one body (cattle). Pulling up, tearing out.

A قثا *kasā*, The eating any thing crisp (as cucumbers).

A قثاء *kissā-a* or *kussā-a*, A cucumber wreathed in the shape of a serpent. قثاء الحمار *kissāu'l himār*, Wild cucumber.

A قثاث *kusās*, Household furniture. *Kassās*, A spy, a whisperer, a sycophant.

A قثاثة *kasāsat*, A herd, a flock, a troop, a body.

A قثارد *kasārid*, The tails or skirts of a garment. *Kusārid*, Household furniture.

A قثام *kasām*, The female hyena. A maid-servant; whence يا قثام *yā kasām*, (reproachfully) O sluttish!

A قثد *kasd*, Eating of the plant called قثد *kasad*. *Kasad*, A plant resembling a cucumber.

A قثرة *kasrat*, Household furniture.

A قثرد *kasrad*, Furniture which is not carried on a journey. Sheep-shearing. *Kasrad*, *kisrid*, and *kusrud*, Household furniture. *Kasrad* and *kusarid*, Rich in furniture and sheep. *Kisrid*, Dry twigs at the root of a vine. A multitude of men.

A قثع *kusʿ*, A cornet, a trumpet.

A قثم *kasm* (from قثم), Giving away a considerable part (of one's property). *Kusam*, Beneficent, liberal, generous, munificent. Malignant. Receiving much from others. Assembling, collecting a great number or quantity (good or bad). A male hyena. Name of a man.

A قثو *kasw*, Chewing. An assemblage of sheep or other wealth.

A قثول *kiswall*, Stammering. Flaccid, withered. A great bunch of dates. A large piece of meat and bones.

A قثوم *kasūm*, Collecting a great quantity (of good or bad). Very munificent. Malignant. Receiving much from others.

A قثي *kasy*, An assemblage of sheep or other wealth.

A قثيثة *kasīsat*, A herd, a flock, a troop, a body.

P قچ *kuch*, A fighting horned ram.

P قچقار *kuchkār*, A ram.

P قچک *kachak* or *kichuk*, A species of musical instrument.

P قچل *kachal*, A magpie.

A قح *kuhh*, True, real, unblemished (used in a good as well as in an ironical sense). Brutal (man). Unripe (pumpkin).

A قحاب *kuhāb* (from قحب), Coughing. The dry cough (of horses, camels, and also of men).

A قحاح *kuhāh*, The best part. The purest.

A قحاحة *kahāhat* (from قح *kahha*), Being pure, and unmixed. Being unripe (a pumpkin).

A قحاد *kihād*, (pl. of قحدة *kahadat*) Roots of camels' bunches.

A قحاز *kuhāz*, A disease incident to sheep.

A قحاف *kihāf* (from قحف), Drinking much; drinking out of wooden bowls. Wine. *Kuhāf*, A rapid irresistible torrent.

A قحال *kuhāl*, The drying of a sheep's gums.

A قحامة *kahāmat* (from قحم), Becoming decrepit; decrepitude.

*A قحب *kahaba*, (fut. يقحب *yak-hubu*) He coughed.

A قحب *kahb* (from قحب), Coughing. Aged.

A قحبة *kahbat*, A cough. An old woman. A whore.

P قحبگان *kahbagān*, (pl. of قحبة *kahbah*) Prostitutes.

P قحبگي *kahbagī*, Whoredom, prostitution.

P قحبه *kahbah*, A whore, a courtezan; unchaste.

P قحبه خانه *kahbah-khānah*, A bawdy-house, a brothel, a stew.

P قحبه زن *kahpah-zan*, A whoremonger. A worthless fellow.

A قحة *kahat* or *kihat* (from وقح), Being hard (a hoof). Being impudent, unblushing, bare-faced.

A قحثرة *kahsarat* (from قحثر q), Scattering, throwing away.

A قحد *kahd* (from قحد), Having a large bunch (a camel).

A قحدة *kahdat*, A large pulley or block of pullies. *Kahadat*, A camel's bunch, or the root of it.

A قحر *kahr*, Decrepit (old man). Aged (camel).

*A قحز *kahaza*, (fut. يقحز *yak-hazu*) He leaped.

A قحز *kahz* (from قحز), Leaping, springing. Wavering, tottering. Striking (with a stick). Throwing prostrate. Falling at the archer's foot (an arrow). Scattering urine (a dog).

A قحزان *kahazān* (from قحز), Scattering urine (a dog).

A قحزلة *kahzalat* (from قحزل q), Causing to fall. Striking. A staff.

A قحزمة *kahzamat* (from قحزم q), Changing, turning.

A قحزنة *kahzanat* (from قحزن q), Throwing prostrate. A club, a bludgeon.

A قحش *kahash*, Beginning any thing at the latter end.

A قحط *kaht* (from قحط), Being withheld, failing (rain). Suffering from drought. Scarcity, barrenness, sterility; dearness, penury, hunger, want, famine. قحط رجال *kaht-i rijāl*, A scarcity of men. قحط و طاعون *kaht wa tāʿūn*, Famine and pestilence.

A قحطان *Kahtān*, Name of a man called the father of Yaman.

A قحطبة *kahtabat* (from قحطب q), Throwing prostrate on the ground. Standing over one with a drawn sword.

A قحطرة *kahtarat* (from قحطر q), Stringing a bow. Lying with (a woman).

P قحط سال *kaht-sāl*, A barren year.

A قحف *kahf* (from قحف), Wounding on the head. Cutting or breaking. Drinking all up (especially emptying a wooden bowl). *Kihf*, The skull. A wooden cup resembling it in shape. ما له قد و لا قحف *mā lahu kaddu wa lā kihfa*, He has nothing (قد *kadd* implying the same form of cup in leather). رماه باقحاف رأسه *ramāhu bi ak-hāfi ra-sihi*, He threw the dish at his head, he retorted the mischief upon him.

A قحفزة *kahfazat* (from قحفز q), Employing harsh and severe language. Walking fast. Stuffing softly (a cloak-bag).

A قحفليز *kahfalīz*, Vulva.

A قحقح *kuhkuh*, Part of the rump-bone above what is called قب *kibb*.

A قحقحة *kahkahat* (from قحقح q), Laughing loudly.

*A قحل *kahala*, (fut. يقحل *yak-halu*) (It) became dry.

A قحل *kahl*, *kihl*, or *kuhl*, (from قحل), Being shrivelled, decrepit (old man). *Kahl* or *kahil*, Dry-skinned and worn with age (an old man). *Kahal* (from قحل), Drying (as the skin of an old man).

P قحل *kahil*, Thin, weak, slender. Afflicted.

A قحلزة *kahlazat* (from قحلز q), Going the pace of a dwarf.

*A قحم *kahama*, (fut. يقحم *yak-humu*) He rushed headlong.

A قحم *kahm*, Decrepit, shrivelled (old man). *Kuham*, (pl. of قحمة *kuhmat*) Difficulties (of the way). Law-suits. The three last days of a month.

A قحمة *kuhmat* (from قحم), Attacking rashly, rushing upon with precipitation. Peril, danger, difficulty. A law-suit. The hardship of a dry barren season which forces people to emigrate into other countries.

A قحوان *kuhwān*, Anthemis, camomile.

A قحوحة *kuhūhat* (from قح *kahha*), Being pure, refined.

A قحوز *kuhūz* (from قحز), Falling down as dead. Scattering his urine (as a dog).

A قحوط *kuhūt* (from قحط), Being withheld, failing (rain). Suffering from drought (people).

A قحول *kuhūl* (from قحل), Becoming dry, withered.

A قحوم *kahūm*, Decrepit (old man). (A wheel) having a rapid motion. *Kuhūm* (from قحم), Attacking rashly, entering upon with precipitation.

A قحومة *kuhūmat*, The infirmities of old age.

A قخر *kakhr* (or قخرة *kakhrat*) (from قخر), Knocking against one another (especially dry substances).

A قخو *kakhw* (from قخو), Becoming corrupted (internally).

P قد *kad*, Stature, figure. An oblong rent in a sleeve. A cutting out of cloth to make a garment. Excoriation. قد الف چو ميم كردن *kad-i alif chū mīm kardan*, To hang the head in a contemplative posture. قد لاجوردي *kad-i lājawardī*, The sky. قد مريم *kad-i maryam*, A kind of houseleek.

A قد *kad*, (A particle preceding verbs, signifying in the preterite) Certainly, doubtless, already, some time since, long ago, formerly, just now, sometimes, never, when (he did it); (before verbs in the present or future) sometimes, now and then (he will come); in which sense لقد *la kad* is also used; though both, as well as many other Arabic and Persian particles, are often mere expletives, which give a nervousness or elegance to the style, whilst the sense would be complete without them. Sufficiently. *Kad*, (قدي *kadī*, and قدني *kadnī*), It is enough, it suffices to me. *Kadd* (from قد *kadda*), Cutting or splitting into long straps. Tearing (a garment) lengthwise. Traversing (a desert). The cesura in verse; the dividing any thing with propriety. A quantity, a part. A fissure, split, crack, crevice. A kid's skin. Stature of the body. *Kidd*, A leather strap or thong cut from an untanned hide.

*A قد *kadda*, (fut. يقد *yakuddu*) He cut into thongs.

A قداة *kadāt* (from قدو), Being well flavoured (meat).

A قداح *kidāh*, A fire-steel, a tinder-box, or any thing similar. (pl. of قدح *kidh*), Arrows ere they have received heads or wings. (pl. of قدح *kadah*), Cups, wine-goblets. *Kaddāh*, A flint. A potter, a maker of glass ware.

A قداحة *kidāhat*, The trade of a potter or glass-blower. *Kaddāhat*, A flint.

A قداحس *kudāhis*, A strong intrepid man. Of a bad disposition. A lion.

A قداد *kadād*, The rough tripe or stomach. A field-mouse. *Kidād*, (pl. of قد *kadd*) Kid-skins. *Kudād*, The belly-ach.

A قدار *kidār* (from قدر), Being able, powerful, obtaining the superiority. *Kudār*, A camel-butcher. A cook.

A قدارة *kudārat* (from قدر), Being able.

P قدارة *kaddārah*, A two-edged sword.

A قداس *kudās*, The mass. The bread of the Eucharist. A string of silver beads, a rosary. صاحب القداس *sāhibu'l kudās*, A presbyter. *Kaddās*, A stone trough near the side of a river, into which they pour water for cattle.

A قداف *kudāf*, A dish, an earthen ewer.

A قدام *kudām*, Old, ancient. *Kaddām*, A king, prince, leader. *Kuddām*, Anterior, prior. The front, the projecting part. A king, a prince, a leader. (pl. of قادم *kādim*), Comers from a journey. قدام الباب *kuddāmu'l bāb*, A portico. قدام البعض *kuddāma'l baʿzi*, Before some. قدام عسكر *kuddām-i ʿaskar*, The front or first line of an army. قدام و خلف *kuddām wa khalaf*, First and last. الي قدامك *ila' kuddāmika*, (Wind blowing) from the opposite quarter, in your face. من قدامك *kuddāmika*, In your presence.

A قدامة *kadāmat* (from قدم), Preceding in point of time, being prior, ancient, eternal.

A قدامي *kudāma'*, (pl of قديم *kadīm*) Ancient. (pl. of قادمة *kādimat*), Quill-feathers.

A قداميس *kadāmīs*, (pl. of قدموس) Large, bulky camels.

P قد آور *kad-āwar*, Tall.

A قدائم *kadā-im*, (pl. of قدوم *kadūm*) Beams, planks, or laths. (pl. of قديمة *kadīmat*), Ancient (things).

A قدة *kidat*, An excellent man, a model, an exemplar. *Kiddat*, A thong. A rule, regulation, institution. A scattered multitude going different ways. A dish or cup of leather, of the same shape with قحف *kihf* made of wood.

*A قدح *kadaha*, (fut. يقدح *yakdahu*) He cursed.

A قدح *kadh* (from قدح), Reviling, reproaching, cursing, anathematizing. Perplexing any business, hindering any one. Striking fire. Taking any thing out of a pot with a ladle. Cleaning a fountain by turning off the putrid water. Sinking in the socket (an eye). Growing (as a worm in a tree, or tooth) also the disorders thence arising. Reproach, cursing, malediction, satire, lampoon. قدح و مذمت *kadh wa mazammat*, Reproach and detraction. *Kidh*, An arrow ere it has received head or wing. An arrow employed in drawing lots. A share, luck in games of hazard. *Kadah*, A cup, a goblet, a glass, a bowl, any drinking vessel (especially of the larger size, sufficient for two persons). P قدح زرين *zarrīn kadah*, The narcissus.

A قدحان *kudhān*, (pl. of قدح *kidh*) Arrows. (pl. of قدح *kadah*), Cups.

A قدحة *kadhat*, A reproach. *Kidhat*, A striking of fire.

P قدحكار *kadah-kār*, A cup-bearer.

A قدحمة *kadhamat*, Illustration, elucidation.

A قدد *kidad*, (pl. of قدة *kiddat*) Slips of leather, thongs.

P قد دار *kad-dār*, Of a fine stature.

A قدر *kadr* (from قدر), Being able, powerful, waxing strong. Excelling. Being held in high estimation, of great price, most honourable. Measuring, determining. Adapting. Cutting or making (a garment) exactly. Appointing, predestinating, rendering necessary. Creating. Cooking in a pot. Being penurious. Whatever is fixed or ordained of God. Divine providence. Quantity. Worth, value, price. Dignity. Fate. ذو القدر *zū'l kadr*, Possessed of power, high in station. P شب قدر *shab-i kadr* (or ليلة القدر *laylatu'l kadr*), The night of power; the night the Kur'ān was sent down. A عظيم القدر *ʿazīmu'l kadr*, Of exalted rank. *Kidr*, A cauldron, pot, kettle. *Kadar* (from قدر), Measuring. Pre-ordaining, rendering necessary. Fate, destiny, divine predestination, providence. Quantity, price, worth, value. P اين قدر *īn kadar*, So much, this quantity. چه قدر *chi kadar*, How much? what quantity? A قضا و قدر *kazā wa kadar*, Fate and the divine decree.

P قدر *kadar*, A certain mode of wrestling.

A قدران *kudrān* and *kadarān* (from قدر), Being able.

P قدر انداز *kadr-andāz*, An excellent archer.

P قدر بخش *kadr-bakhsh*, Conferring dignity; source of dignity.

A قدرة *kidrat*, A pot. Power, strength. *Kudrat* (from قدر), Being able. Power, potency, vigour, force, prowess, authority, virtue. One of the attributes of God, omnipotence, providence, prescience, destiny. So much. قدرت حلوا *kudrat-halwā*, The sweet cake of God, i. e. the manna of the Israelites.

A قدرتي *kudratīy*, Not made or produced by man.

P قدر خان *kadar-khān*, Title of the emperor of China and of the king of Samarkand.

P قدرتي رنگ *kudratī-rang*, White; natural colour (not dyed).

P قدر دان *kadr-dān*, A just appreciator, knowing the worth of.

P قدر شناس *kadar-shināsī*, One acquainted with the value or quality (of persons or things).

P قدرف *Kadraf*, Name of a city.

P قدرفي *kadrifī*, Name of a gold coin.

P قدر مايه *kadar-māyah*, A little.

A قدري *kadrī*, A certain order of dervishes. Whatever is pre-

destined. Name of a celebrated author. *Kadarī*, A little, a small quantity; somewhat.

A قدرية *Kadarīyat*, Name of a Muhammadan sect, which denies the doctrine of predestination.

A قدس *kuds* or *kudus* (from قدس), Being holy, pure. Sanctity, holiness. Paradise. The angel Gabriel. Jerusalem (which is likewise called قدس، مبارك *kuds-i mubārak*, قدس، شريف *kuds-i sharīf*, and قدس كعبة *kaʿba-i kuds*, The holy city). القدس حظيرة *hazīratu'l kuds*, The holy fold, i. e. Paradise. القدس روح *rūhu'l kudus*, The holy spirit. The angel Gabriel. *Kaddasa* (passively *kuddisa*), (3d pers. sing. pret. of the second conj. used optatively) May he be blessed. قدس سرّه *kuddisa sirruhu*, May his tomb be purified (speaking of a departed king, or great man). قدس الله تعالي سرّه وافاض علينا برّه *kaddasa'llāhu taʿāla' sirrahu, wa afāza ʿalaynā birrahu*, May the most high God sanctify his sepulchre, and pour upon us his virtues.

A قدس *kadas*, A large two-handled vessel, from which they pour water on bathers. Name of a lake in Syria.

A قدسي *kudsīy*, Holy, divine. Celestial. Belonging to Paradise or Jerusalem. The angel Gabriel. قدسي اساس *kudsīy-asās* Holy foundation. قدسي سمات *kudsīy-simāt*, Holy signs.

A قدسيان *kudsiyān*, Angels, spiritual intelligences.

A قدسية *Kadasīyat*, Name of a city in Irāk.

*A قدع *kadaʿa*, (fut. يقدع *yakdaʿu*) He hindered (him).

A قدع *kadʿ* (from قدع), Prohibiting, diverting one from any thing. Checking (a horse). Striking on the nose with a spear or staff (a stallion, a horse, or a camel, when good for nothing). *Kadaʿ* (from قدع), Being weak (the eyes). Approaching or being near, pressing upon. Being prohibited, prevented. *Kadiʿ*, Timid, frightened (horse). (A man) crying pitifully. (Water) not drinkable (from saltness).

A قدعة *kidʿat*, A short tunic. *Kadiʿat*, (A woman) bashful and sparing of speech.

P قدغ *kadagh*, A drinking-vessel made of a cow's horn.

A قدغن *kadghan*, Careful, diligent. Seeking, inquiring.

A قدف *kadf*, Exhaustion of the water (of a well). The root of the larger palm-branches; cutting them near the root.

*A قدم *kadama*, (fut. يقدم *yakdumu*) He went before.

A قدم *kadm* (from قدم), Preceding, going before. Being prior in point of time, place, or degree. *Kidm*, Antiquity, the former age, ancient times. *Kudm* (from قدم), Preceding, being prior to, excelling. Bold, audacious. (pl. of قادم *kādim*) Comers, those who return. *Kadam*, A foot. The sole of the foot, the fore foot. A footstep. A step, pace. A going before. Merit, especially any qualification which one has in a superior degree to others. That in which one is inferior to another. A good omen. Of great merit. P قدم ازجان بر آوردن *kadam az jān bar āwardan*, To bid adieu to life. قدم ازسر ساختن *kadam az sar sākhtan*, To proceed, set out, go away. قدم افشردن *kadam afshurdan*, To keep a firm footing. قدم بقدم *kadam ba kadam*, Step by step, gently. قدم، خاك *kadam-i khāk*, The ground. قدم رنجه نمودن *kadam ranjah namūdan*, To take the trouble to come. To go, to march. A قدم، شريف *kadam-i sharīf*, A relick. قدم، مبارك *kadam-i mubārak*, A stone on which the foot of Muhammad is said to be impressed, and therefore greatly venerated. ثابت قدم *sābit-kadam*, Constant, firm, solid, immoveable. له قدم صدق عنده *lahu kadamu sidkin ʿindahu*, He was held in great esteem by him on account of his superior merit. P وضع، قدم *waz-i kadam kardan*, To enter, to step in. A *Kadim*, Prior, preceding. Superior, more excellent, better. Bold, courageous. *Kidam*, Merit. A virtuous man. Eternity. (from قدم) Preceding in point of time, being ancient, eternal. (pl. of قديم *kadīm*) Ancient, old. *Kudum*, An intrepid man, excelling in courage. (pl. of قدوم *kadūm*) Hatchets. مضي قدما *maza' kudu-man*, He preceded others; he led the van of battle.

P قدم *kudum*, The effect or consequence of an action.

A قدما *kidman*, Formerly, in days of old. It is long that.

A قدما *kudamā*, (pl. of قديم) The ancients. Excellent (men).

A قدمان *kidmān* (from قدم), Arriving (off a journey).

P قدم باز *kadam-bāz*, Fleet.

P قدمبوسي *kadam-bōsī*, Kissing the feet; obeisance.

A قدمة *kudmat*, A going before. Intrepidity. Merit. *Kadamat* (or قدمة *kadamah*), The round of a ladder, the step of a stair-case. *Kudamat*, Merit.

P قدمگاه *kadam-gāh*, Place of arrival. A necessary, a privy.

A قدموس *kudmūs*, Ancient, antique. A large camel.

A قدموسة *kudmūsat*, Corpulent (woman); large (stone).

P قدميا *kadamiyā*, Litharge of gold or silver.

A قدمية *kudmīyat*, Precedency, pre-excellence. A haughty air in walking. *Kadamīyat*, A kind of meat. *Kudamīyat*, Pre-excellence, superior in rank or nobility. مشي القدمية *masha'l kudamīyat*, He was superior in birth and bravery.

A قدن *kadn*, A sufficiency.

A قدو *kadw* (from قدو), Being finely flavoured (meat). Arriving off a journey. Propinquity. *Kidw*, A trunk whence branches germinate.

A قدوة *kadwat*, *kidwat*, or *kudwat*, An example, model, any person or thing imitated; a man of renown. قدوة الابرار *kidwatu'l abrār*, An example of justice, a model of equity. قدوة الاقران *kidwatu'l akrān*, An honour or pattern (to his nation).

A قدوح *kadūh*, A fly. (A well) from which water may be taken by the hand. *Kudūh*, (pl. of قدح *kidh*) Arrows ere they have received head or wing. (pl. of قدح *kadah*) Cups, bowls.

A قدود *kudūd*, (pl. of قد *kadd*) Goat-skins.

A قدور *kudūr* (from قدر), Being able. (pl. of قدر *kidr*) Pots.

A قدورة *kudūrat* (from قدر), Being able, powerful, superior.

A قدوس *kuddūs*, Pure, holy, blessed: hence a name of God.

A قدوع *kadūʿ*, (A horse) which stands in need of being checked when at full gallop, and made obedient to the word of command.

A قدوم *kadūm*, Bold, magnanimous. *Kadūm* or *kaddūm*, A hatchet, an axe. *Kudūm* (from قدم), Arriving, coming near. Accession, approach. One of two small drums beat alternately.

P قدومه *kudūmah*, Mallows.

A قدومية *kudūmīyat* (or قدوميه *kudūmīyah*), A present from a prince to any person that approaches him.

A قدوي *kudwa'*, Rectitude.

A قدي *kady* also *kada'* (from قدي), Being well flavoured (meat). Arriving (off a journey). *Kida'*, Quantity. Length (of a spear). *Kadīy*, Of an excellent flavour (meat).

A قديان *kadayān* (from قدي), Running fast (a horse).

A قدية *kidyat*, Whatever one says or does.

A قديح *kadīh*, Broth, especially the remains at the bottom of the pot.

A قديد *kadīd*, Dried, shrunk. Flesh smoked or dried by the wind. A garment torn lengthwise.

A قديديم *kudaydīm* (and قديديمة *kudaydīmat*), (dim. of قدام *kuddām*) (Any thing) a very little anterior or prior.

A قديديون *kadīdīyūn*, The followers of an army.

A قدير *kadīr*, Powerful. An epithet of God. Cooked in a pot. بعون الملك القدير *biʿawni'l maliki'l kadīr*, With the assistance of the all-powerful God. تقدير قدير *takdīr-i kadīr*, Divine predestination. *Kudayr*, (dim. of قدر *kidr*) A little pot.

A قديم *kadīm*, Ancient. Former. Without beginning or end. القديم *al kadīm*, God. قديم لايام *kadīmu'l ayyām*, Of ancient days.

A قديماً *kadīman* (من قديم *min kadīm* or P از قديم *az kadīm*), Anciently, in former times.

A قديمي *kadīmīy*, Ancient.

A قذ *kazz* (from قذ *kazza*), Cutting or adapting feathers to an arrow. Striking on the back of the head. *Kuzz*, (pl. of اقذ *akazz*) Arrows without wings. Feathered arrows.

A قذا *kazā*, Chips, straws, motes.

A قذاذ *kizāz*, Active, light, nimble. (pl. of اقذ *akazz*) Arrows without wings. Feathered arrows.

A قذاذات *kuzāzāt*, Small particles which fall when cutting (feathers for an arrow).

A قذاذة *kazāzat*, A filing (of gold).

A قذاريف *kazārīf*, (pl. of قذروف *kuzrūf*) Vices, blemishes.

A قذاف *kizāf*, The velocity of a galloping horse. Any thing held in the hand, either to carry or to throw. A she-camel running before the males. (pl. of قذف *kuzf*) Sides, parts, tracts. *Kuzzāf*, A pair of great scales. A balista, a catapulta, a cross bow or any engine for throwing stones or darts. *Kuzzāf*, (pl. of قذفة *kuzfat*) Battlements, pinnacles, turrets.

A قذافة *kazzūfat*, A sling.

A قذال *kazāl*, The back part of a horse's head behind the ears, where the rein is fastened.

A قذامل *kuzāmil*, Wide, broad, large.

A قذان *kizzān*, (pl. of قذة *kuzzat*) Fleas.

A قذائف *kazā-if*, (pl. of قذيفة *kazīfat*) Things thrown away.

A قذة *kuzzat*, A feather, the wing of an arrow. Ala vulvæ. The ear (of a man or horse). A flea.

A قذذ *kuzaz*, The hinder part of the head betwixt the ears. A flea. (pl. of قذة *kuzzat*) The wings of an arrow.

A قذر *kazar* (from قذر), Being unclean, impure, dirty. Abhorring, abominating (as being filthy). Dirt, filth. *Kazar* or *kazir*, Filthy. افكار قذر *afkār-i kazir*, Obscene thoughts.

A قذرة *kuzarat*, Pure, unsullied (man).

A قذروف *kuzrūf*, Vice, fault, defect, blemish.

A قذع *kazʿ* or *kazaʿ* (from قذع), Reproaching, reviling, traducing, cursing. *Kazaʿ*, Obscenity, turpitude, impurity, filthiness.

A قذعل *kizaʿl*, Difficult, stingy. *Kizaʿl* or *kuzuʿl*, Worthless.

A قذعمل *kuzaʿmil*, Corpulent, (camel).

A قذعملة *kuzaʿmilat*, Short of body; deformed, vile, base (woman). Somewhat, any thing. Corpulent (camel).

*A قذف *kazafa*, (fut. يقذف *yakzifu*) He hit (with a stone).

A قذف *kazf* (from قذف), Accusing, criminating, impeaching, reproaching, censuring. Convicting, condemning. Throwing (stones). Vomiting. Intending, proposing. *Kuzf*, (A she-camel) running on before the males. *Kuzf*, *kazaf*, or *kuzuf*, A part, place, tract. *Kuzf* or *kuzuf*, A pinnacle, battlement, turret. *Kazaf* or *kuzuf*, Remote (habitation). A distant purpose. A slippery place. *Kuzaf*, (pl. of قذفة *kuzfat*) Battlements. *Kuzuf*, Desire, intention, wish.

A قذفة *kuzfat*, (pl. قذفات *kuzafāt* or *kuzufāt*), A battlement, turret. The top (of a hill).

A قذل *kazl* (from قذل), Striking on the back part of the head called قذال *kazāl*. Deviation. Injustice. *Kuzul*, (pl. of قذال *kazāl*) Hind heads.

A قذم *kazm* (from قذم), Being liberal, munificent. Munificence; a present. *Kizamm*, Strong, vehement. Swift. Very liberal, munificent. *Kuzamm*, A magnificent, generous prince who gives and takes much.

A قذمور *kuzmūr*, A silver table.

A قذور *kazūr*, (A woman) abhorring all impurity. (A she-camel) avoiding the males.

A قذوف *kazūf*, Far distant (dwelling).

A قذول *kuzūl*, (pl. of قذال *kazāl*) The back parts of the heads of horses behind the ears, where the reins are fastened.

A قذي *kazy* (from قذي), Casting forth a mote (the eye). Throwing out a whitish substance from the uterus (a sheep). *Kaẓa'*, A chip, straw, or mote, swimming on water, or paining the eye. *Kazīy*, Troubled with a mote in the eye.

A قذيعم *kuzayʿim*, (dim. of قذعملة *kuzaʿmilat*) Any thing very small.

A قذيف *kazīf*, Very remote. A web, or speck upon the eye.

A قذيفة *kazīfat*, Any thing thrown or darted.

P قر *kir*, An ape, a monkey, a baboon.

*A قر *karra*, (fut. يقر *yakirru* or *yakurru*) He reposed.

A قر *karr* (from قر *karra*), Being tranquil, placid, passive. Making no resistance (a woman to a man who kisses her). Remaining firm, resting, dwelling (in any place). Having a cold, i. e. (a cheerful) eye (as in the presence of a beloved object, or on receiving agreeable intelligence). Pouring in water to still a boiling pot; also throwing it over one's own head or another's. Pouring words into another's ear, i. e. whispering. A kind of saddle. The camel-litter, called also هودج *hawdaj*. A young bird. A woman's veil for travelling in. Cold, frigid. قر عين *karr-i ʿayn*, Coldness (or liveliness) of eye. يوم القر *yawmu'l karr*, The day after a great solemnity at Mecca, because people then repose either in the valley of Mina, or at home, after the performance of the sacrifices and other ceremonies. *Karr* also *kirr*, A frog. *Kurr*, Cold; coldness. A place of rest, a mansion of repose.

A قرء *kar-u* (from قرأ), Having the menses; also being freed from them. *Kur-u* or *kir-u*, Catamenia. Purifications, or the period when they are over. The intermediate space between two menses. Time, season. A similar ending of verses in a poem.

*A قرا *karā*, (fut. يقري *yakrī*) He proposed.

P قرا *kirā*, A machine for throwing stones or dirt at an enemy.

A قرا *kurā* (for قري *kura'*), (pl. of قرية *karyat*) Villages.

*A قرأ *kara-a*, (fut. يقرأ *yakra-u* or يقرؤ *yakru-u*) He read.

A قرأ *kara-a* (from قرأ), Gathering together. Collecting and conveying (water). Reading, perusing. *Kurra-a*, (pl. of قارئ *kāri-a*) Readers of the Kur'ān.

A قراء *karā-a* (from قرأ), Being kind, receiving (a friend) hospitably. Gathering together, collecting and conveying (water). Keeping fast (an embryo or a secundine in the womb). Being pregnant (a camel). Bringing forth. Having her menses, and also being clear of them (a woman). *Kirā-a*, (III of قرأ) Teaching to read, practising. *Karrā-a*, One who reads well. *Kurrā-a*, Addicted to sacred reading.

A قراءة *kirā-at*, A proper manner of reading the Kur'ān; pronunciation. علم قراءت *ʿilm-i kirā-at*, Skill in reading (particularly the Kur'ān with a certain solemn tone). P قراءت كردن *kirā-at kardan*, To read.

A قراب *kirāb* (III of قرب), Drawing near, approaching. Being about (to do something). Being almost full (a vessel). Shewing propinquity, bidding against (another). Any thing almost full, or any business nearly accomplished. A sword-sheath, also a case in which it is laid up with all its appurtenances. (pl. of قربان *karbān*), (Vessels) nearly full.

P قراب *kurāb*, A patch, a piece, or shape of a garment. A slash in the shoulder or sleeve of a coat. A kind of garment.

A قرابات *karābāt*, (pl. of قريب *karīb*) Near, neighbours.

A قرابادين *karābādīn*, (pl. قرابادينات), An antidote, a medicine.

A قرابة *karābat* (or قرابت نسبية *karābat-i nasbīyah*), Propinquity, affinity, relationship, kindred, consanguinity, parentage, alliance. قرابت قريبة *karābat-i karībat*, A near relationship. هو قرابتي *huwa karābatī*, He is my kinsman. هم قراباتي *hum karābātī*, They are my relations. ذو قرابتي *zū karābatī*, He is related to me. *Kirābat* (from قرب), Going to water distant a night's journey. *Kurābat*, One who comes near.

P قرابة *karābah*, A large flaggon or vessel having two handles and a spout (made of glass, in which they allow wine to stand forty days in order to refine). قرابهٔ زرين *karāba-i zarīn*, The sun.

A قرابيس *karābīs*, (pl. of قربوس *karabūs*) Saddle-bows.

F قرابين *karābīn*, A carbine. (Hunter).

A قرابين *karābīn*, (pl. of قربان *kurbān*) Sacrifices, victims. (pl. of قريب *karīb*), Near, familiar, intimate.

A قراة *karāt*, A spacious dwelling-place.

A قرأة *kir-at*, The plague, pestilence. *Kara-at*, (pl. of قارئ *kāri-a*) Readers, particularly of the Kur'ān.

P قرات *kurāt*, A strip of cloth.

P قراچور *karāchūr*, A long sword. A swordsman.

P قراچوري *karāchūrī*, A swordsman; a sword.

A قراح *karāh*, A sown field destitute of trees and of buildings. (Water) pure, limpid, unmixed with any thing.

P قراخان *Karākhān*, Name of a king of India cotemporary with Alexander. Name of one of Afrāsiyāb's champions.

A قراد *kurād*, A tike, an animal infesting cattle. A nipple or dug. *Karrād*, One who trains apes.

A قرادد *karādid* (and قراديد *karādīd*), (pl. of قردد *kardad* and قردود *kurdūd*) High and rugged grounds.

A قرار *karār* (from قر *karra*), Resting. Dwelling, fixing one's abode in any place, resting. Being tranquil, passive, making no resistance (a woman to a man who kisses her). Pouring water upon any one's head. Cooling with water a boiling pot, to temperate. Pouring words into another person's ear, i. e. whispering. Having a cold, i. e. a cheerful eye. Being cold. Constancy, firmness, stability. A safe, undisturbed habitation. Rest, tranquillity, peace, quietness, repose. A conclusion, a determination, ratification, agreement, engagement. Waiting, patience. Short-legged, and ill-looking sheep. P قرار داشتن *karār dāshtan*, To acquire stability. To be confirmed, settled, ratified. قرار كردن *karār kardan*, To conclude, confirm, ratify. To resolve. A قرار واقع *karār-i wāki*ʿ, Completely, entirely. قرار و مدار *karār wa madār*, Promise and agreement. P برقرار *bar karār*, Firm, established. برقرار شدن *bar karār shudan*, To be or remain firm, unshaken. برقرار كردن *bar karār kardan*, To confirm, to strengthen. بي قرار *bī karār*, Without firmness, inconstant, fickle, variable. بي قراري *bī karārī*, Inconstancy. دوزخ قرار *dōzakh-karār*, A hell-hound, a firebrand, an infernal villain. كفار دوزخ قرار *kuffār-i dōzakh-karār*, The accursed in-

fidels. A معدلت قرار *maʿdilat-karār*, Equitable, just, of unshaken integrity. *Kirār*, (III of قر *karra*) Being quiescent. Confirming, strengthening one's self. Being present (at prayer).

A قرارة *karārat*, *kirārat*, or *kurārat*, Cold water poured into a boiling pot. *Karārat*, Short-footed, ill-looking sheep. Level, and roundish ground. *Kurārat*, A piece of meat sticking to the bottom of a pot.

P قراردار *karār-dār*, Possessed of firmness, i. e. established, confirmed, ratified. An engagement, a contract, an agreement. صلح قراردار *sulh-i karār-dār*, A peace concluded and ratified.

P قراردارده *karār-dādah*, Confirmed, established.

P قرارکمي *karār-kamī*, A decrease in landholders' rents.

P قرارگاه *karār-gāh*, A mansion, a quiet place of residence.

P قرارگيري *karār-gīrī*, Quiet, peace, security.

A قراري *karārīy*, Firm, stable, ratified, agreed to. A tailor. A butcher. Any tradesman.

A قراس *Karās*, Name of a mountain in Yaman. آل قراس *āl-i karās*, Cold mountains.

P قراسنقر *karāsunkur*, Name of a bird of prey of a black colour. Night. Name of a king.

T قراسو *Karāsū*, Name of a river near Kh'ārazm.

P قراسيا *karāsiyā* (or قراسيه *karāsiyah*), A cherry.

A قراسية *karāsiyat*, Thick, robust (camel or camels).

P قراش *karāsh* (also قراشه *karāshah*), A fever in which the hair stands on end.

A قراص *karrās*, Anthemis, camomile, especially the dry flowers.

A قراصة *karrāsat*, A reviler.

A قراصيا *karāsiyā*, A cherry. قراصياء حلو *karāsiyā-i hulw*, A cherry. قراصياء حامض *karāsiyā-i hāmiz*, A morel-cherry.

A قراض *kirāz*, (III of قرض) Repaying; lending; borrowing. Challenging one to dispute, especially in verse. Debt.

A قراضبة *karāzibat*, (pl. of قرضاب *kirzāb*) Sharp swords. (pl. of قرضوب *kurzūb*) Poor, starving men. Thieves.

A قراضة *kurāzat*, A fragment (of gold); what falls off in filing.

A قراط *kirāt* (or قراطة *kurātat*), The snuff of a candle or lamp-match. A funeral prayer or oration. (pl. of قرط *kurt*) Ear-rings. *Kirrāt*, A carat, the twenty-fourth part of an ounce. Four barley-corns. A bean or pea-shell, a pod, a husk.

A قراطة *kirātat*, (pl. of قرط *kurt*) Ear-rings.

A قراطف *karātif*, (pl. of قرطف *kartaf*) Shaggy carpets.

A قراطيس *karātīs*, (pl. of قرطاس *kirtās*, *kurtās*, or of قرطس *kartas*) Papers.

A قراطيط *karātīt*, (pl. of قراط *kirrāt* or قيراط *kīrāt*) Carats.

A قراظ *karrāz*, A vender of the leaves of the tree سلم *salam*.

A قراع *kirāʿ* (from قرع), Bulling. (III of قرع) Beating one another. Winning at lots. *Karrāʿ*, Hard, firm. A bird that digs with his bill a nest in solid wood.

A قراعة *karrāʿat*, Scarcity of pasture. Podex.

P قراغوش *karāghōsh*, A demon.

A قراف *kirāf* (III of قرف), Staining one's self (with vice). Having to do (with one's wife).

P قرافه *Karāfah*, Name of a city.

A قراقر *karākar*, Grumbling of the guts (borborygmi). (Hunter.) *Karākir*, (pl. of قرقرة *karkarat*) Certain modes of laughter. *Kurākir* (and قراقري *kurākirīy*), Melodious, tunable (applied particularly to the camel-drivers who sing as they travel).

A قراقف *kurākif*, Sonorous (as a crowing cock).

A قراقل *karākil*, (pl. of قرقل *karkal*) Women's shifts.

T قرال *krāl* or *kirāl* (from the Sclavonic), A king. A chief.

A قرام *kirām*, A painted veil or curtain; a garment of coloured or figured stuff. The slit in a camel's nose.

A قرامة *karāmat*, Part of the skin cut, by way of mark, from a camel's nose. A notch upon a game-arrow. *Kurāmat*, Part of the crust of bread sticking to the oven. A mark, spot, stain. A bit of skin cut from a camel's nose. An orbicular callosity on a camel's breast.

A قرامص *kurāmis*, Sour (milk).

A قراميل *karāmil*, (pl. of قرمل *kirmil*) Camels with two bunches.

A قراميد *karāmīd*, The young of the wild goat. (pl. of قرميد *kirmīd*) Bricks. Tiles.

A قراميص *karāmīs*, (pl. of قرمص *kirmis*) Holes dug in plains, into which shepherds retire during the heat of the day in summer; and also to shelter themselves in winter.

A قرآن *kur-ān* (from قرأ), Gathering together, collecting, conveying (water). Reading. Teaching. Invoking. A legible book. The Kur'ān. قرآن شريف *kur-ān-i sharīf* (or قرآن عظيم *kur-ān-i ʿazīm*), The great, the sacred book.

A قران *kirān* (from قرن), Being near, contiguous. (III of قرن) Living together, being intimate. Being in conjunction (two stars). Conjunction of the planets. Felicity, happiness. Contiguity, propinquity, the junction of any two things. A performing together of the sacred visitations called حج *hajj* and عمرة *ʿumrat*. A rope joining camels. Perdition, the destruction of any thing. An arrow. A shooting or throwing repeatedly. Time, a period of 10, 20, 30, 40, 80, or 120 years. (pl. of قرن *karn*) Small hills. Tops of mountains. Connexions. قران اعظم *kirān-i aʿzam*, The greatest conjunction (in astrology). قران سعدين *kirān-i saʿdayn*, The conjunction of the two beneficent planets (Jupiter and Venus). قران نحسين *kirān-i nahsayn*, The conjunction of the two malignant planets (Saturn and Mars). صاحب قران *sāhib kirān*, The lord of felicity, the august hero (a royal title).

P قرآن خوان *kur-ān-kh'ān*, A reader of the Kur'ān. Cashiered, dismissed from a post or office.

A قراني *kurānīy*, Associated, joined, nearly allied.

P قرانيا *karāniyā*, The cornel-tree. The sorb-apple.

A قراوح *karāwih*, (pl. of قرواح *kirwāh*) Wide, extensive tracts of country exposed to the sun.

P قراول *karāwul*, A centinel, a watchman, a spy, a guard; the vanguard. قراول كردن *karāwul kardan*, To mount guard.

P قراولي *karāwulī*, A skirmish, a running fight.

P قراوو *karāwū*, Scouts, spies.

A قراؤون *kurā-ūn*, (pl. of قراء *kurrā-a* and قارئ *kāri-a*) Readers of the Kur'ān.

A قراويح *karāwīh*, (pl. of قرواح) Countries exposed to the sun.

A قراهب *karāhib*, (pl. of قرهب *karhab*) Old oxen.

A قراهيد *karāhīd*, Young sheep, lambkins.

A قرائح *karā-ih*, (pl. of قريحة) Waters gushing from a well.

A قراي صاحب، طيلسان *karā-i sāhib-i taylasān*, The planet Jupiter. (or قراي طيلساني *karā-i taylasānī*) The planet Saturn.

A قرائن *karā-in*, (pl. of قرينة *karīnat*) Female friends, wives. Houses opposite each other.

*A قرب *kariba*, (fut. يقرب *yakrabu*) He drew near.

A قرب *kirb* (from قرب), Approaching. Access. *Kurb* (from قرب), Drawing near, approaching: Being near (the birth). Neighbourhood, vicinity, approach. Kindred, propinquity, relationship. (pl. *kurub*) The hypochondria, or space between the haunches and short ribs. قرباً و بعداً *kurban wa bu'dan*, Far and near. قرب عن *'an kurbin* (or قرب من *min kurbin*) Immediately. هو بالقرب مني *huwa bi'l kurbi minnī*, He is my relation. *Karab* (or ليلة القرب *laylatu'l karab*), A nocturnal journey (especially towards water in the deserts). *Karib* (from قرب), Sheathing (a sword). *Kirab*, (pl. of قربة *kirbat*) Large leathern water-bottles.

P قربا *karbā*, White hairs in the beard.

A قربا *kurabā*, (pl. of قريب *karīb*) Relations.

A قربات *kirbāt*, *kirabāt*, and *kiribāt*, (pl. of قربة *kirbat*) Leathern water-bottles.

A قربان *karbān*, A vessel nearly full. *Kirbān* or *kurbān* (from قرب), Approaching, being or standing near to another. Being near (the birth). *Kurbān*, A sacrifice, victim, oblation; the Christian communion, or rather the sacrifice of the mass. Having access to the king, a royal favourite. (pl. of قريب *karīb*) Near. Relations, kinsmen. هم من قربان الامير *hum min kurbāni'l amīr*, They are among the favourites of the prince.

P قربان *kurbān*, A quiver.

P قربانگاه *kurbān-gāh*, A place of sacrifice, an altar.

A قرباني *kurbānī*, Devoted. Sacrificed. P قرباني كردن *kurbānī kardan*, To sacrifice.

A قربة *kirbat* (also قربة *kirbah*), A large leathern water-bag. عرق القربة *'araku'l kirbat*, Adversity. *Kurbat*, Kindred. Affinity, vicinity, proximity, intimacy, familiarity. قربت بلباس *kurbat bi libās*, Favour depends on dress. *Kurubat*, An intimate footing.

A قربج *kurbaj*, A warehouse, a shop.

A قربز *kurbuz*, A deceiver, a cheat.

A قربس *karabus*, The bow of a saddle.

A قربق *karbak* or *kurbak*, A green-stall or shop.

A قربوس *karabūs*, *kurbūs*, (P قرپوس *karpūs*, or قربوت *karbūt*), The bow of a saddle.

P قربوله *karbūlah*, A kind of ivy.

A قربه *kirbah*, A water-bottle.

A قربي *karba'*, (fem. of قربان *karbān*) (A vessel) nearly full. *Kurba'*, Affinity, relationship.

A قرة *kirat*, The pestilence. *Karrat* (from قر *karra*), Growing cold. Brightening up (the eye). Resting, remaining quiet. (fem. of قر *karr*), Cold (night). *Kirrat*, The cold; the cold fit of an ague. *Kurrat* (from قر *karra*) Having a cold, cheerful eye. Being cold. Remains of meat or of jelly sticking to the bottom of a pot. Joy, gladness. *Kurrat* (or قرة العين *kurratu'l 'ayn*), A coldness (i. e. a lustre or cheerfulness) of eye. A kind of water-cresses. ابو قرة *abū kurrat*, The chameleon.

P قرت *kart* (or قرتة *kartah*), A contented cuckold.

A قرت *karat*, Ice.

A قرتان *karratāni*, Evening and morning.

A قرتب *kurtub*, Receiving bad nutriment.

P قرتبان *kartabān* (or قرتبوس *kartabūs*), A contented cuckold.

A قرث *kars* (from قرث), Labouring. Gaining. Giving much trouble (any business). A scanty alms.

A قرثا *karsā*, (Dates) of a sweet species. (A palm-tree) fruitful in such.

A قرثع *karsa'*, Foolish (woman) painting one eye and not the other, or dressing preposterously.

A قرثعة *kirsi'at*, An excellent shepherd.

A قرثل *karsal*, A shortish (leathern bottle).

P قرجه *karjah*, A species of yellow bird.

*A قرح *karaha*, (fut. يقرح *yakrahu*) He wounded.

A قرح *karh* (from قرح), Wounding, ulcerating. Receiving, or treating (with humanity). A wound, a scar, a painful ulcer. The beginning (of any thing), especially the three first nights of the moon. *Kurh*, A painful wound. The beginning of any thing. The three first nights of the month. *Karah* (from قرح), Finishing the teething, when full five years old (solid-hoofed animals). Being ulcerous. Having a small white spot on the forehead (a horse). Freedom from scab or ulcer. *Karih*, Scabby, ulcerous. *Kurrah*, (pl. of قارح *kārih*) Five year-old (horses).

A قرحا *karhā*, (fem. of اقرح *akrah*) Having a star on the forehead (a mare). White with flowers (a garden).

A قرحان *kurhān*, One who recedes, or gives up any business. A species of mushroom or fungus. A kind of herb. (A camel) having never had the scab. (A boy) who has not had the small-pox. (A man) never having been indisposed. Ulcerous, scabby.

A قرحانون *kurhānūn*, (pl. of قرحان *kurhān*) Ulcerated.

A قرحاني *kurhānīy*, One who recedes, or gives up any work.

A قرحة *karhat*, One wound with a sword. One ulcer, sore, pimple, or pustule. *Kurhat*, A small star on the forehead of a horse. A speck on the eye.

A قرحي *kurha'*, (pl. of قريح *karīh*) Ulcerated.

P قرخواك *karkh'āk*, The broth of meat cut small.

A قرد *kard* (from قرد), Collecting (as butter in a churn). (A horse) infested by tikes or by lice. *Kird*, A male ape, monkey, baboon, marmoset. *Kurd*, A tike or louse, infesting sheep, camels, or horses. *Karad*, The worst or coarsest parts of wool. (from قرد) Being corrupted, spoilt by worms (leather). Being silent (especially from an impediment in speech). Being small (teeth). Curling (as hair). Falling from a sheep, and being piled together (wool). Being spoiled in flavour (resin). *Karid*, Scattered through the sky (clouds). *Kirad*, (pl. of قردة *kirdat*) Female apes.

G قردامیني *kardāmīnī*, (Καρδαμίνη) The herb lady's smock.

A قردان *kirdān*, (pl. of قراد *kurād*) Tikes, or sheep-lice. ام القردان *ummu'l kirdān*, A place between the hinder part of a horse's hoof, over which the hairs hang.

A قردة *kirdat*, A she-ape. *Karadat*, A flock of coarse wool. *Kiradat*, (pl. of قرد *kird*) Male apes.

A قردح *kardah* or *kurduh*, A striped cloth. A thick tike.

A قردحة *kardahat* (from قردح Q), Acknowledging, owning any thing about which one is asked. Submitting, humbling one's self.

A القردحمة *alkardihmata*, *al kirdihmata* (or بقردحمة *bi kirdahmata*), Every where, here and there, on all sides.

A قردد *kardad* (or قردود *kardūd*), High, rugged ground.

A قردسة *kardasat* (from قردس Q), Tying, binding, strengthening. Calling (a whelp). Firmness, hardness.

A قردع *kirdaع* or *kirdiع*, A camel-louse. A fowl, a hen.

A قردعة *kardaعat*, Baseness, meanness. *Kirdiعat*, The neck.

G قردمان *kardamān* (or قردمومن *kardamūman*), (Κάρδαμον) Cresses.

P قردمان *karadmān*, The ancle or pastern of a deer. Salted or preserved meat. *Kurdumān* (or قردماني *kurdumānīy*), A coat of mail, cuirass, either of rings of iron or quilted cloth.

G قردمانا *kurdamānā*, (Καρδαμίνη) Cardmine.

A قردماني *kurdamāna'*, Carraway.

A قردوح *kurdūh*, A large tike or sheep-louse.

A قردوحة *kurdūhat*, A swelling in the throat, Adam's apple.

A قردود *kurdūd*, High and rugged ground.

A قردودة *kurdūdat*, High and rugged ground. The most prominent part of the back, the shoulders. Severity (of winter).

A قردوع *kurdūع*, A small ant.

A قردوعة *kurdūعat*, A narrow path through mountains.

A قردع *karzaع*, A foolish woman.

A قررة *kararat*, Cold water poured into a boiling pot. Short-footed, ill-looking sheep. Level and roundish ground. *Kurarat* or *kururat*, That which adheres to the bottom of a pot.

A قرز *karz* (from قرز), Taking up earth with the tips of the fingers. Rugged (ground). *Kurz*, A surgeon's ointment-box.

A قرزح *kurzuh*, A female vest. Name of a tree and a horse.

A قرزحة *kurzuhat*, A short, mean woman. A kind of pot-herb.

A قرزحلة *kirzahlat*, An amulet hung round a child's neck. A bludgeon, a stick.

A قرزل *kurzul*, Vile, abject, mean. Name of a horse.

P قرزم *Kurzum* (for قلزم *Kulzum*), The Red Sea.

A قرزوم *kurzūm*, A round shoe-maker's table. A round callosity on a camel's breast.

A قرس *kars*, Severe cold, frost. ليلة ذات قرس *laylatun zātu karsin*, A chilly, frosty night. *Kars* also *karas* (from قرس), Being very cold, freezing. *Karas*, Congealed, stiff.

P قرسنة *kirisnah*, A scab.

*A قرش *karasha*, (fut. يقرش *yakrishu* also *yakrushu*) He collected.

A قرش *karsh* (from قرش), Collecting from all quarters. Gaining, acquiring. Cutting, splitting.

A قرشام *kirshām* (or قرشوم *kurshūm*), A large tike.

A قرشب *kirshab*, Aged, old.

A قرشحة *karshahat* (from قرشح Q), Leaping with short steps.

A قرشع *kirshiع*, A heat in the breast or the throat. A white eruption on the body.

A قرشي *kurashīy*, Belonging to the tribe of قريش *Kuraysh*.

A قرص *kars* (from قرص), Taking with the finger and thumb. Making up little balls between the fingers. Biting (as a flea). Squeezing with the points of the fingers in washing. Wounding with bitter words. *Kurs*, (pl. *kurus*) A crust of bread; a pellet. A round ball of paste or medicine. The sun's orb. P قرص خورشيد *kurs-i kh'urshēd*, The orb or disk of the sun. قرص زر *kurs-i zar* (قرص زر مغربي *kurs-i zar maghribī*, or قرص هفت درة *kurs-i haft darah*), The sun. قرص سيمين *kurs-i sīmīn* (or قرص مه *kurs-i mah*), The moon. قرص گرم و سرد *kurs-i garm o sard*, The sun and moon. قرص نان *kurs-i nān*, A cake or loaf of bread. A *Kuras*, (pl. of قرصة *kursat*) Crusts. Pastiles.

A قرصبة *karsabat* (from قرصب Q), Amputating, breaking.

A قرصة *kursat*, A loaf; a pastil; the holy wafer, the host. P قرصة زر *kursa-izar*, The sun. A *Kirasat*, (pl. of قرص *kurs*) Crusts of bread.

A قرصد *karsad*, What remains on a thrashing-floor, or sieve, after winnowing.

A قرصع *karsaع*, Veretrum breve.

A قرصعة *karsaعat* (from قرصع Q), Writing in close lines. Walking awkwardly (a woman). Contracting one's self. Blushing, wrapping (herself) in (her) veil, or other garment (a woman).

A قرصعنة *karsaعannat* or *kirsaعannat*, Sea-holm, sea-holly.

P قرصك *kursak*, A small sweet cake.

*A قرض *karaza*, (fut. يقرض *yakrizu*) He cut (the rope).

A قرض *karz* (from قرض), Cutting (a rope); gnawing (as a rat). Rehearsing or composing (verse). Restoring, repaying. Leaning to the right or left in travelling. Going out of the right road. Dying. Threatening death; death. *Karz* or *kirz*, Debt, a loan; money borrowed or lent on interest, (especially without

any fixed term of payment, that being expressed by دين *dayn*). Retribution, retaliation (good or bad). قرض حسن *karz-i hasan*, Money advanced without interest, and repaid at the pleasure of the borrower. P قرض دادن *karz dādan*, To lend. قرض كردن *karz kardan* (or قرض داشتن *karz dāshtan*), To borrow.

A قرضاب *kirzāb*, A lion. A robber. A sharp sword. One who eats any thing dry.

A قرضبة *karzabat* (from قرضب Q), Cutting. Eating dry things.

P قرض خواه *karz-kh'āh*, A creditor, a dun.

P قرض دار *karz-dār*, A borrower, a debtor.

P قرضداري *karz-dārī*, The being in debt.

A قرضمة *karzamat* (from قرضم Q), Cutting, amputating.

A قرضوب *kurzūb*, A robber. A sharp sword. A poor or a starving man, one who eats up every thing placed before him.

A قرضي *karzīy*, Borrowed.

A قرضية *karzīyah*, A loan.

P قرط *kart*, The fruit of a certain thorny shrub. *Kurt*, A kind of trefoil. The noise made in swallowing water. Patience.

A قرط *kart* (from قرط), Cutting in pieces (a leek). Having the lobes of the ears hanging down (a goat). *Kirt*, A leek. *Kurt*, Burgundian hay. An ear-ring. A piece. A bit, a mouthful. قرطي مارية *kurtay mārīyat*, The ear-rings of Mary, (proverbially) any thing extremely valuable.

A قرطاس *kartās*, *kirtās*, also *kurtās*, Paper. In the year 31 of the Hijra the manufacture of paper was introduced into Samarkand, and in the year 88 into Mecca. *Kirtās*, A beautiful, fine made girl. Of a milk-white colour (a horse). *Kurtās*, A butt for archers.

A قرطاط *kurtāt*, Pack-saddles. A soft cloth laid under a saddle.

A قرطال *kirtāl*, (pl. of قرطالة *kirtālat* or قرطلة *kartillat*) Fruit-baskets.

A قرطالة *kirtālat*, An ass-load. A fruit-basket.

A قرطان *kurtān*, Pack-saddles. A soft cloth laid under a saddle.

A قرطب *kurtab* (or قرطبان *kartabān*), Throwing on the back. Having pain at heart.

A قرطبان *kurtubān* (or القرطبان *al kurtubān*), The heart. A pimp; a voluntary cuckold. The tom-tit, the pinnock.

A قرطبة *kartabat* (from قرطب Q), Throwing on the back. Cutting up a slaughtered camel. Running fast. Fleeing away.

A قرطبة *Kurtubat*, Cordova in Spain.

A قرطبي *kirtibba'*, Name of a game. *Kurtuba'* (or القرطبي *al kurtuba'*), A sword.

A قرطة *kuratat*, (pl. of قرط *kurt*) Ear-rings.

A قرطس *kartas*, Paper.

A قرطسة *kartasat* (from قرطس Q), Hitting the mark (an arrow).

A قرطع *kirtaع* or *kirtiع*, A camel-louse. A hen.

A قرطعبة *kirtaعbat*, A little, somewhat. A rag, a bit of cloth.

A قرطعن *kirtaعn*, Foolish.

A قرطعنة *kirtaعnat*, A little, somewhat. A rag, a bit of cloth.

A قرطف *kartaf*, An outer fringed garment.

A قرطق *kurtak*, A kind of garment.

A قرطلة *kartillat*, An ass's burthen. A pannier, a fruit-basket.

A قرطم *kirtim* or *kurtum*, Bastard saffron.

P قرطمان *kurtumān*, Oats. (Castellus.)

A قرطمانا *kartamānā*, Wild carraway-seeds.

A قرطور *Kartūr*, Name of a fortress in Azarbījān.

P قرطه *kartah*, Sewing, the stitches of which appear distinctly. A kind of short garment. قرطهٔ فستقي *karta-i fistikī*, A reddish kind of garment. (*Burhān-i kāliع*.)

A قرطيط *kirtīt*, Misfortune, evil. A little, somewhat.

A قرطيطة *kirtītat*, A little, somewhat.

A قرظ *karz* (from قرظ), Dressing leather with the leaves of the tree سلم *salam*. Gathering those leaves. Panegyrizing (the living). *Karaz*, The fruit of the acacia. Leaves of the tree سلم *salam* with which they tan leather. بلاد القرظ *bilādu'l karaz*, Arabia Felix (from the number of those trees which grow there).

A قرظي *karazīy* and *kurazīy*, A native of Arabia Felix.

*A قرع *karaع*, (fut. يقرع *yakruع*) He won at lots.

A قرع *karع* (from قرع), Knocking (at a door or gate). Beating, striking (with a stick on the head). Covering (a camel), bulling (a bull). Driving, moving. Subduing. Restraining, hindering. Falling into difficulties. Being empty, or not crowded. White pustules on a young camel. Pustules caused by a cautery. An instrument for cauterizing. A sling. A kind of gourd. *Kurع*, One who returns to his duty, and consents to abstain from what is forbidden. (pl. of اقرع *akraع*) Bald. *Karaع* (from قرع), Throwing the javelin for a wager. Being bald. A wager at a horse-race. An instrument for cauterizing. White pustules on the feet of young camels. A small sack with a wide bottom. قرع جبهته بالانا *karaعa jabhatahu bi'l inā*, He struck his forehead against the cup, i. e. he drank the whole up. *Karaع* also *kiraع* (from قرع), Departing from any advice given and acquiesced in. Being empty (a fold). Being thinly attended (a feast-day). *Kiraع*, Unable to sleep. Rotten (nail or hoof).

A قرعا *karعā*, (fem. of اقرع *akraع*) Bald (woman).

A قرعامة *kirعāmat*, Of full growth (a palm-tree).

A قرعان *kurعān*, (pl. of قرعا *karعā*) Bald (women).

A قرعبل *karaعbal* (also قرعبلانة *karaعbalānat*), A species of animalcule, broad, short, and thick.

A قرعة *karعat*, One gourd. *Kurعat*, A wager, bet, wagering, drawing lots; the seeking of one's fortune by opening of a book, bibliomancy. A lot (such as the Arabians draw with arrows). The best part of cattle or plunder. A mark (especially on the middle of the nose). كانت له القرعة *kānat lahu'l kurعah*, The lot fell upon him. *Karaعat*, Baldness. One pustule or pimple.

A قرعوس *kirعaws* or *kurعūs*, Having a double bunch (a camel).

A قرعوش *kirعawsh* also *kurعūsh*, Doubled-bunched (camel). *Kurعūsh*, A lion's whelp.

P قرعهٔ *kurɛah*, A piece of wood or bone used in divination.

A قرعي *karɛa'*, (pl. of قريع *karīɛ*) Young, pustulous camels.

P قرغوي *kir ghūy*, A sparrow-hawk, a merlin.

*A قرف *karafa*, (fut. يقرف *yakrifu*) He bared (the sore).

A قرف *karf* (from قرف), Unbarking, skinning, laying bare (a sore). Accusing, criminating. Gaining a livelihood (for one's family). A bag of leather, tanned with pomegranate-rinds, in which they carry pickled meats. *Kirf*, The bark of certain trees (as cinnamon, cassia, pomegranate). Crust of bread adhering to the oven. *Karaf* (from قرف), Being near happening. *Kiraf*, (pl. of قرفة *kirfat*) Rinds of pomegranates.

P قرف *kirf*, The bark of a tree. A pomegranate.

A قرفة القرنفل *karfatu'l karanful*, An aromatic bark, of the colour of cloves. قرفة *kirfat*, Suspicion. Dry mucus of the nose. هو قرفتي *huwa kirfatī*, He it is whom I suspect. Getting the certain knowledge of any thing formerly doubted.

P قرفسيا *karfasyā* (or قرفسيون *karfasyūn*), Cubeb (a drug).

A قرفصا *kurfusā* (قرفصي *karfasa'*, *kirfisa'*, also *kurfusa'*), An Arabian mode of sitting on the hips, with the knees close to the belly, and the hands folded under the arm-pits, or embracing the legs; (if in this mode of sitting the sash or part of the garment is wrapt round the legs, it is called احتبا *ihtibā*).

A قرفصة *karfasat* (from قرفص q), Drawing in hands or feet.

A قرفطة *karaftat*, A mode of walking with short steps.

P قرفه *kirfah*, A sort of cinnamon. *Kurfah*, A clove. A cap of an animal's skin worn by the Usbecks and Circassians.

P قرفيسيان *karfīsyān*, Cubeb (a drug).

A قرق *kark*, Any sound uttered by a fowl. *Kirk*, Origin. Custom. A kind of game. *Kurk*, An embargo. Confiscation, seizure. Attack. Enclosure, hindrance, prevention of success. *Karik*, Plain ground. Level.

P قرقار *karkār*, A pigeon of Baghdād.

A قرقار *karkār*, Braying in a clear voice (a camel). *Karkāri*, Thunder (O cloud)! Remain thou, be quiet (O woman)!

P قرقان *karkān*, A carrier-pigeon.

A قرقب *karkab*, *kurkub*, or *kurkubb*, The belly. *Kurkub*, Name of a little bird.

A قرقبة *kurkubbat*, A hunting-dog.

A قرقر *karkar*, A woman's shift. Level soft ground. اذل من فقع بقرقر *azallu min fakɛin bi karkarin*, More worthless than a fungus on soft ground.

A قرقرا *karkarā*, Name of a bird (Ardea Virgo).

A قرقرة *karkarat* also *karkirat* (from قرقر q), Cooing (as a dove). Rumbling (the belly). Braying or murmuring in a clear tone (a camel). Singing (in the manner of the camel drivers). A mode of laughing. Name of a man.

P قرقرون *kurkurūn*, Galangale.

P قرقري *karkarī*, A mode of tying on the turban.

A قرقرير *karkarīr*, The cooing of a dove.

A قرقس *kirkis*, A species of small gnat.

A قرقسة *karkasat* (from قرقس q), Calling (a dog).

P قرقسيا *karkasyā*, Cubeb (a drug).

P قرقشه كردن *karkashah kardan*, To contend. To quarrel.

A قرقصة *karkasat* (from قرقص q), Calling (a whelp).

P قرقف *Karkaf*, Name of a book of the Magi.

A قرقف *karkaf*, Wine which, when drank, causes a trembling.

A قرقفة *karkafat* (from قرقف q), Causing to tremble. Cooing (as a dove). Braying (a camel).

A قرقل *karkal*, A woman's shift.

P قرقمان *karkamān*, Wood found in the middle of the tree مقل *mukl*, and used as a dentifrice.

A قرقمة *karkamat* (from قرقم q), Feeding (a child) badly.

P قركوبي *karkūbī* or *kurkūbī*, A kind of garment made in Irāk.

A قركور *kurkūr*, A large ship.

A قركوس *karakūs*, Hard, fat, level soil, without herbage, and abounding in hot springs.

A قركوص *kurkūs*, A whelp.

A قركوف *kurkūf*, Wine. A silver coin.

P قركومي *karkūmī*, A sort of garment.

A قركي *kurkī*, Confiscated. P قركي پروانه *kurkī-parwānah*, A warrant issued to sequester a property. (Hunter.)

P قركن *karkan*, The bed of a river fresh dug. A channel excavated by a torrent.

A قرم *karm* (from قرم), Marking (a camel) by cutting off part of the skin of the nose. Eating (meat). Eating gently (as an infant); nibbling the herbage (a camel). Forcing to any work. Cutting. Detaining, keeping back. An excellent camel stallion. The master of a family. *Karam* (from قرم), Having an insatiable appetite for flesh meat. Having a longing desire for a mistress or a friend. *Kirim*, The Crimea, the Tauric or Cimmerian Chersonese. قرم خاني *kirim-khānī*, The khan of the Crim Tartars. بحر القرم *bahru'l kirim*, The Euxine sea.

A قرماص *kirmās*, (See قرمص *kirmis*).

A قرماط *Karmāt*, Name of an impostor.

A قرمان *karmān*, A child which eats slowly. *Karamān* (from قرم), Eating languidly or gently (a child). Caramania (Cilicia).

A قرمة *karmat* or *kurmat*, Part of the skin cut, by way of mark, from a camel's nose. *Karmat*, A notch upon a game-arrow.

A قرمد *karmad*, Plaster, parget. A stone that softens by fire, of which they make plaster.

A قرمدة *karmadat* (from قرمد q), Building (a house) with burnt brick, or tiles. Writing closely. Going with short steps.

P قرمز *kirmiz*, Crimson, cochineal.

A قرمزي *kirmizīy*, Scarlet. P قرمزي روز *kirmizī rōz*, A ruddiness in the sky before sun-rise.

U قرمساق *kurram sāk*, A term of abuse, pimp, cuckold.

A قرمش *karmash* also *kirmish*, A crowd, a mixed multitude. *Karammash*, One who eats any thing. Rogues, scoundrels.

A قرمص *kirmis*, A kind of ditch dug in plains, narrow at top

and wide at bottom, into which shepherds retire during the heat of the day in summer; and also to shelter themselves from cold in winter. A dove's nest. The place where they bake bread under ashes. Smallness of the cheeks. A pit dug to catch prey.

A قرمطة *karmatat* (from قرمط q), Writing in close lines. Going with short steps.

A قرمطيط *karmatīt*, Close writing. The red fruit of the tree غضاة *ghazāt*.

A قرمل *karmal*, A kind of tree without thorns. A short, contemptible man. *Kirmil*, A species of camel with two bunches, called also بختي *bakhtī*. Whatever fastens a woman's hair. A young camel.

A قرملية *kirmilīyat*, Small and hairy camels.

A قرمود *kurmūd*, A mountain-goat and her kid. The fruit of the tree غضاة *ghazāt*.

A قرموص *kurmūs*, (See قرمص *kirmis*).

A قرموط *kurmūt*, A globule of dung formed by a beetle.

A قرمية *kuramīyat*, Original. حجت قرمية *hujjat-i kuramīyah*, An original decree.

A قرميد *kirmīd*, A roof or gutter-tile.

A قرميش *kirmīsh*, A crowd, a multitude.

*A قرن *karana*, (fut. يقرن *yakrinu*) He coupled together.

A قرن *karn* (from قرن), Joining one thing to another. Taking up two dates, or two mouthsful; doing two things together. Yoking (two camels). Being near, close to one another. The conjunction of two planets. A horn. قرن البحر *karnu'l bahr*, Amber. ذو القرنين *zū'l karnayn*, Having two horns. The side of the head (whence the horns grow). A lock of hair, either hanging down straight or curled. A rope made of the fibres or bark of a tree. The anterior part or entrance into the desert. A tract (of country), a boundary. The first and the last (of forage). The top of a mountain. A little hill or part of a mountain, rising above the rest; a tumulus of sand. A small tumour, like the hernia (anteriore vulvæ parte enascens). The horn, or covering of a camel-litter or هودج *hawdaj*. The upper limb of the sun's disk, (which first appears above the horizon); the rays of the sun. A turret, a tower. A stone pillar erected at each side of a well, over which is thrown a cross beam, to which the bucket-pulley is suspended. An instrument for anointing or painting the eyes. The point or the edge of a sword. An age. A generation. Age; as هو علي قرني *huwa ealā' karnī*, He is about my age. A time, a year, many years (from 10 to 80); a decade, or space of ten years; also a century, an age, a space of 120 years. Coeval, cotemporary. A body, a troop, a herd, a multitude; a number of horses ready drawn up to start on a race; a race, one heat, or course. عصر الفرس قرنا او قرنين *easara'l farasa karnan aw karnayn*, He urged his horse to one and another heat, i. e. he made him go at full speed. *Kirn*, Equal to another in fortitude, battle, or art. *Karan* (from قرن), Having joined eye-brows. A companion, equal, peer. Any animal joined with another (as a yoke of oxen). Closeness of the eye-brows. A rope with which two camels are tied, or two oxen are fastened to the yoke. A leathern quiver with an opening at the side, for keeping the arrows from rotting by want of air. An arrow and a sword; or a man armed with them.

A قرنا *kuranā*, (pl. of قرين *karīn*) Companions.

A قرناس *kirnās* or *kurnās*, A part of a mountain projecting like a nose. Having projecting sides (a she-camel).

P قرناس *kurnās*, A knave, villain, scoundrel, cheat; a man of the worst description. A pimp to his own wife, a cuckold.

A قرناص *kirnās*, The chase.

P قرناي *karnāy*, A flute, a trumpet.

A قرنب *karnab*, A mouse, either of the domestic or field-species. *Kurnub*, The flank where the small guts are.

P قرنباد *kurumbād*, Wild carraway-seeds.

A قرنبزة *kurumbuzat*, A dwarf.

A قرنبي *karamba'*, A kind of large beetle.

A قرنة *kurnat*, The extremity or projecting part of any thing (as of a spear, or mountain); a rock. A horn. The top of the matrix; the prominent part of the belly.

P قرنجك *karanjak*, The night-mare.

P قرنجو *karanjū*, Numeration. A dervīsh's dish.

A قرنسة *karnasat* (from قرنس q) Changing plumage; moulting (as birds). Flying when beat (a cock). Being hooded (a hawk recently taken).

A قرنصة *karnasat* (from قرنص q), Running away beaten (a cock). Keeping (any thing) for one's own use. Training or keeping (a falcon) for hunting. The cast-off feathers of birds.

A قرنفل *karanfil* also *karanful*, The clove. The july-flower.

P قرنفل بستاني *karanful-i bustānī*, A species of sweet basil.

A قرنقش *karankash*, A cutting off, an amputation.

P قرنكو *karankū*, Dark, obscure.

A قرنوة *karnuwat*, An herb growing in the clefts of sand-hills.

A قرني *kurna'*, The point or edge of a sword. *Karanīy*, One who has joined eye-brows.

A قرو *karw*, A mode, manner, rule, regulation, institution. A straight road. A wine-press, or that part through which the juice flows. Water. A cistern for watering camels. A wooden dish, in which they feed dogs. The lower part of the palm-tree. A tumour in the scrotum. (from قرو), Slighting, despising, scorning. Intending. Contending. Pursuing; travelling from place to place. قرو واحد علي *ealā' karwin wāhidin*, In one and the same manner. قروا واحدا *karwan wāhidan*, The same. (Ground covered) equally by one shower.

A قروء *karū-a* (from قرأ), Keeping in an embryo or a secundine (a camel). Being in foal (a camel). Bringing forth. Having the menses, or being free from them. *Kurū-a*, (pl. of قرء *kar-a*) Catamenia.

A قروا *karwā*, Having a long bunch and a strong back (a she-camel). The back.

A قرواح *kirwāh*, A wide extensive tract of country exposed to the sun. Long-legged (she-camel). Tall (palm-tree).

P قروان *kirwān*, Travelling through many regions. Name of a country.

A قرواني *kirwānīy*, Bursten, spilt.

A قروة *karwat*, A wooden dish from which a dog laps. A tumour in the scrotum.

P قروت *kurūt*, Dried oxygal.

A قروت *kurūt* (from قرت), Coagulating or drying (as blood). Assuming a livid appearance (the skin from a blow). Changing colour, becoming pale (from anger or pain).

A قروح *karūh*, Ulcerated. Pure (water). *Kurūh* (from قرح), Having the teeth completely grown (cattle). Being pregnant. (pl. of قرح *karh*) Ulcers, sores. ذو القروح *Żū'l kurūh*, The surname of Amru'l kays, an Arabian prince and famous poet, contemporary with Muhammad, whom he opposed and satirized. He was the author of one of the seven celebrated Arabian poems, called *Muʿallakāt*, (i. e. suspended) from being hung up in the temple of Mecca on account of their superior excellence, written on silk in letters of gold. He took refuge from his revolted subjects at Ancyra in Galatia, where he died a violent death; in consequence of wearing (according to some Muhammadan writers) a poisoned shirt, sent to him as a present by Heraclius, emperor of Greece, who had taken offence at his lampoons.

A قرود *kurūd*, (pl. of قرد *kird*) Apes.

A قرور *karūr*, Cold water with which any one washes himself. *Kurūr* (from قر *karra*), Having a cold or brisk eye. Stopping, standing firm.

A قرورة *kurūrat*, A bit of meat sticking to the bottom of the pot.

A قروري *kurūrīy*, A long-bodied, long-legged horse.

A قروش *karwash*, A collection from all quarters.

P قروشج *kurūshaj*, An elk, a goat-hart.

A قروض *kurūz*, (pl. of قرض *karz*) Debts.

A قروط *kurūt*, (pl. of قرط *kurt*) Ear-rings.

A قروع *karūʿ*, A well dug from the summit to the bottom of a mountain.

A قروف *kurūf*, (pl. of قرف *karf*) Leathern pouches.

P قرول *kurūl*, Coral. (*Burhān-i kāṭiʿ*.)

P قرولي *karūlī*, A duty on game, fish, and wild animals.

P قروم *kurūm*, A stone of seven colours.

A قروم *kurūm* (from قرم), Eating languidly or gently (a child or young camel). (pl. of قرم *karm* and قريم *karīm*) Excellent stallion camels. Princes.

P قرومان *karūmān*, A coat of mail. A garment immediately under the upper one. (Castellus.)

A قرون *karūn*, Who eats two dates at once. (A camel) filling two pails at one milking; and having the two fore and the two hinder dugs close together; also kneeling on both knees at once. (A horse) placing the hind feet in the footsteps of the fore. (A beast) soon sweating. The soul, body, self. قرون السنبل *karūnu's 'sambal*, A poisonous plant, the filaments of which are sometimes found amongst Indian spikenard. (Gladwin.) *Kurūn*, (pl. of قرن *karn*) Horns. Ages.

A قرونة *karūnat*, The soul.

P قروهه *kurōhah*, A ball, a globular substance.

A قروي *karawīy*, A citizen, a villager.

A قرة *karah*, Blackness, dirtiness of teeth; squalidness or excoriation of skin; the black and blue marks of stripes.

A قرها *karhā*, (fem. of اقره *akrah*) Squalid, dirty (woman).

A قرهب *karhab*, An old ox.

A قرهد *kurhud*, Soft, delicate, tender.

A قري *kary* (from قري), Following, pursuing. *Kary* or *kirā'* (from قري), Drawing (water into a reservoir). Laying up (provender) in one side of the mouth (a camel). *Kara'*, The back. *Kira'* (from قري), Receiving hospitably. Hospitality. A reservoir. *Kura'*, (pl. of قرية *karyat*) Villages. اهل قري *ahl-i kura'*, Villagers, peasants. *Karīy*, A canal, an aqueduct. A stream let into a sown field. *Kurīy*, (pl. of قرو *karw*) Wooden bowls. *Kurra'*, Evil, misfortune.

A قرين *kuryān*, (pl. of قري *karīy*) Canals, aqueducts.

A قريب *karīb*, Near, in point of time, place or connexion. A relation, kinsman. Neighbouring (place); near (the time); connected (by relationship). Nearly, hard by, with, in his possession. About. عن قريب *an karīb*, In a short time, shortly.

A قريبة *karībat*, A female relation.

A قرية *karyat*, A village. A city. A nest of ants. *Karīyat*, A notched piece of wood, into which slides the head of the pole which supports the tent. *Kirrīyat*, The crop of a bird.

A قريت *karīt*, Jelly (of fish).

A القريتان *al karyatāni*, Mecca and Thaif.

A قريث *kirrīs*, A kind of sea-fish.

A قريثاء *karīsā-a*, An excellent sort of date.

A قريح *karīh*, Wounded, covered with ulcers. Clear, limpid water. *Kirrīh*, Ulcerated.

A قريحة *karīhat*, Nature, genius, any thing to which the mind has a peculiar bias. Water gushing from a well.

A قريد *kurayd*, (dim. of قرد *kird*) A little ape.

A قرير *karīr* (from قر *karra*), Having the eye charmed with the sight of a beloved object. Hissing (serpent). قرير العين *karīru'l ʿayn*, Happy, cheerful.

A قريرة *karīrat*, Cheerful (eye).

A قريس *karīs*, Cold. Intense (cold). Frozen (water). Jelly of fish. Old, ancient.

A قريش *karīsh*, Strong (camel). *Kuraysh*, A noble tribe in Arabia, of which Muhammad's grandfather Abdu'l mutallab was prince.

P قريشه *karīshah*, A fleshy swelling.

A قريشي *kurayshīy*, Of the tribe of Kuraysh.

A قريص *karīṣ*, A nettle.

A قريض *karīz*, Cut. Verse. That which a beast brings up when chewing the cud. A substance resembling lights which protrudes from the mouth of a camel in heat.

A قريظ *karīẓ*, An encomium on the living.

A قريع *karīʿ*, Choice, excellent. A camel stallion. A camel's colt affected with the pustules called قرع *karaʿ*. قريع الدهر *karīʿu'd' dahri*, The hero of the age. قريعك *karīʿuka*, Your adversary. *Kirrīʿ*, A prince, a leader of the people.

A قريعة *karīʿat*, The choice part of one's estate. The roof, also the principal part of a house; the coolest in summer and the warmest in winter. Slow of conception (a she-camel).

P قريق *kurayk*, A workhouse.

A قريم *kirīm*, The chief of a family. Crim Tartary.

A قرين *karīn*, Connected, joined, next, contiguous, adjoining; related, allied; adhering. Tied with the same rope. A friend, companion, cotemporary, coeval, of the same age; a conspirator, associate. One who unites the حج *hajj* and the عمرة *ʿumrat*. The soul; also the body, self. P قرين قبول شدن *karīn-i kabūl shudan*, To take well, to approve. A قرين القبول *karīnu'l kabūl*, Acceptable, agreeable. عزت قرين *ʿizzat-karīn*, Honourable, magnificent, illustrious.

A قرينة *karīnat* (also قرينه *karīnah*), A female friend, a wife. Similarity. Context. Cause. Conjecture. Adversity. The soul. دور قرائن *duwuru karā-in*, Periods succeeding one another.

P قريه *karrīyah*, A small bird's bill.

A قريي *karyīy*, A villager.

P قز *kaz*, Raw silk.

*A قزّ *kazza*, (fut. يقز *yakizzu* or *yakuzzu*) He leaped.

A قزّ *kazz* (from قزّ *kazza*), Leaping, springing, preparing to leap. Raw silk. P قز ابريشم *ibrishīm-i kazz*, Spun silk. A *Kazz*, *kizz*, or *kuzz*, One who abstains from every thing impure or base. *Kuzz*, Aversion to every thing impure.

A قزاز *kazāz* or *kuzzāz*, A large dragon; short serpents. *Kazzāz*, A silk-merchant, spinner, or weaver; a button-maker.

A قزاع *kizāʿ*, A bit of cloth.

A قزاق *kazzāk*, A highway-robber, a cossack.

P قزاكند *kaz-ākand*, (قزآگنگ *kaz-āgang*, or قژاكند *kaj-ākand*), A coat of mail; also a garment quilted with silk or cotton, and either worn in battle by itself or under the armour; a female garment, a petticoat; a quilt, a horse-cloth, or any thing similar lined or stuffed with cotton.

A قزام *kizām*, Vile, base. *Kuzām*, One whom none can excel.

P قزاوه *kazāwah*, A camel-litter used in long journeys.

A قزب *kazb*, Much coition. *Kizb*, A title. *Kazab*, Hardness.

A قزبز *kuzbuz* (or قزبزي *kuzbuzī*), Penis longus crassusque.

P قزبين *Kazbīn*, Name of a city in Persian Irāk.

P قزبيني *kazbīnī*, A copper coin worth five oboli.

A قزح *kazh* (from قزح), Seasoning (a pot) with herbs and the like. Making water scatteringly (as a dog). Dropping its liquor (a pot). A dog's urine: *Kizh*, Onions or other roots for seasoning victuals; also their seeds. *Kuzah*, Satan. An angel supposed to preside over the clouds. قوس قزح *kaws-i kuzah*, The rainbow.

A قزحان *kazhān* (from قزح), Dropping its liquor (a pot).

A قزحلة *kazhalat*, A bow.

P قزد *kazad*, A cotton-pod.

P قزدار *Kazdār*, Name of a city in Hindūstān.

A قزدير *kazdīr*, Tin, pewter.

A قزز *kazaz*, Elegant, polite. Free from impurity.

A قزع *kazaʿ*, Thin clouds. Small camels. Tufts of hair left untouched when shaving a boy's head (forbidden by the سنه).

A قزعة *kazaʿat*, One thin cloud. A bit of cloth, a piece of a garment. *Kuzzaʿat*, A side lock. A tuft left on a boy's head.

P قزغان *kazghān* (or قزقان *kazkān*), A cauldron.

P قزغند *kuzghund*, Seed of the pine used in dressing leather.

A قزل *kazal* (from قزل), Limping ungracefully, staggering. Having thin extenuated legs.

A قزلان *kazalān* (from قزل), Leaping, springing up. Halting.

T قزل باشي *kazal-bāshī*, (comp. of T قزل *kizil* Red, and باش *bāsh*, The head). A kind of Mogul soldier. The kazal-bāshīs are considered to be the descendants of the captives given to Shaykh Haydar by Tamerlane. They wore the red caps assumed by those captives as a mark of distinction, and are considered as the best troops of the Persian armies. (Hunter.)

A قزم *kazam*, (Any thing) of a bad sort. (from قزم), Having a small body. *Kazim* or *kuzum*, Cattle of the worst kind.

A قزمل *kazmal*, Abject. A dwarf.

A قزميلة *kazmīlat*, Penis.

A قزو *kazw*, A grave, serious man.

A قزوح *kuzūh* (from قزح), Making water scatteringly (a dog).

A قزوع *kuzūʿ* (from قزع), Being quick, nimble; flying swiftly (a deer). Being slow.

P قزوين *Kazwīn*, Name of a city in Persian Irāk. A beautiful country. The gate of Paradise.

P قزويني *kazwīnī*, Stupid, silly, unmeaning.

A قزي *kizī*, A surname. *Kazzīy*, Made of the silk قز *kazz*.

A قزيعة *kazīʿat*, A side lock. A tuft of hair left untouched when shaving a boy's head.

P قزين *kazīn*, Any thing made of silk, silken.

P قژاوه *kajāwah*, A camel-litter used in long journeys.

P قژله *kajalah*, A magpie.

P قژه *kijh*, Any thing impure, filthy, nasty.

P قژيل *kajīl*, A blackberry-bramble.

P قس *kas*, Sorrow. A Christian divine. A priest of the infidels.

A قس *kass* (from قس *kassa*), Imagining any thing shameful.

Slandering, detracting. Seizing, devouring. Driving or pasturing well (camels). Feeding by herself (a she-camel). Seeking, desiring, pursuing, prosecuting. A bishop. A presbyter. The rump-bone. *Kiss* and *kuss* (from قس *kassa*), Seeking, desiring, pursuing. *Kuss*, Name of a very eloquent man in Arabia cotemporary with Muhammad. وقس علي هذا *wa kuss ʿala' hazā*, And so with regard to the rest; et cætera.

*A قسا *kasā*, (fut. يقسو *yaksū*) (His heart) was hard.

P قسا *kasā*, Cassia of Arabia.

A قسا *kasā* (or قساء *kasā-a*) (from قسو), Being hard, unfeeling (the heart). Being coined of hard and bad silver (money). *Kisā-a*, (III of قسو) Becoming callous with regard to any evil, and enduring it with all its inconveniences.

A قسابري *kusābirīy*, Penis longus.

A قساة *kusāt*, (pl. of قاسي *kāsī*) Hard.

A قساحة *kasāhat* (from قسح), Being hard. Twisting a rope. Being libidinous (man).

P قساس *Kusās*, Name of a mountain in Yaman where the cornelian is found. القساس *al kusās*, Iron mines in Armenia.

A قساسي *kusāsīy*, Made of the iron of Al kusās (a sword).

A قساطل *kasātil*, (pl. of قسطل *kastal*) Particles of dust.

A قساقس *kusākis*, A rod, a staff.

P قسالون *kusālāwan*, Oil of pitch. (*Burhān-i kāṭiʿ*.)

A قسام *kasām*, Beauty. *Kisām*, (III of قسم) Dividing with another. Causing one to swear fidelity. *Kassām*, A distributor.

A قسامة *kasāmat*, The administration of an oath.

A قسامي *kasāmīy*, One who laps or folds up cloth.

A قسان *kussān*, (pl. of قسيس *kasīs*) Presbyters.

A قسانية *kusānīnat*, Hardness, thickness. Darkness.

A قساوة *kasāwat* (from قسو), Being hard (the heart). Being coined of bad silver (money). Hardness of heart. Hard fortune. Grief, melancholy, sadness, affliction, anguish, anxiety, care, solicitude, pain, chagrin, agitation of mind.

A قساوسة *kasāwisat*, (pl. of قس *kass*) Presbyters.

A قسب *kasb*, Hard. A dry date.

A قسبار *kisbār* (or قسبري *kusbarīy*), Longus penis.

A قسبرة *kasbarat* (from قسبر Q), Lying (with a woman).

P قسبند *kusband*, A sheep.

A قسة *kassat* (from قس *kassa*), Seeking, looking for. Following, pursuing. A small town or village.

A قست *kist*, A pension. *Kust*, Costus.

A قسح *kasah*, Dryness. Lust.

A قسحب *kus-hubb*, Corpulent, large, thick.

A قسد *kasad*, Cucumber-seed.

A قسر *kasr* (from قسر), Compelling. Compulsion. Retaliation, revenge. Violence.

A قسري *kasrī*, Forcible, violent, compulsive.

*A قسط *kasata*, (fut. يقسط *yaksitu*) He was unjust.

A قسط *kast* (from قسط), Having a natural rigidity in the nerves of the feet (a camel). *Kist*, Justice, equity. A stipend, salary, pension. A portion, one's share of any thing distributed. A pair of scales, a balance. A stipulated rate and time of paying the public revenue, or a private debt; an instalment, a dividend. A tax paid by the whores every three months. A dry measure, half a صاع *sāʿ*. قسط اوفي *kist-i awfa'*, A full share. قسط مبادله *kist-i mubādalah*, Commutative justice. *Kust*, The costus, a shrub, the root of which, of a spicy flavour, is used medicinally. The leg, the shank. (pl. of اقسط *aksat*) Straight-legged (horses). *Kasat*, Stiffness in the neck. A perpendicular formation of the hinder feet of a horse (which is reckoned a blemish, a degree of curvature being esteemed).

A قسطا *kastā*, (fem. of اقسط *aksat*) Perpendicular-legged (mare). (A she-camel) dry and stiff in the nerves of the foot.

P قسطا *Kustā*, Name of a celebrated physician. Name of the son of Luke.

A قسطار *kustār*, A banker.

A قسطاس *kistās* or *kustās*, A balance, a pair of scales. *Kustās*, Amulets or ornaments hung round a horse's neck, of cow or sea-horse hair.

A قسطاط *kustāt*, A curtain before a door-way.

A قسطال *kastāl* (or قسطان *kustān*), Dust.

A قسطانة *kustānat* (قسطان *kustān*, قسطاني *kustānīy*, or قسطانية *kustānīyat*), The rainbow.

P قسط بندي *kist-bandī*, An obligation for the discharge of a debt by instalments.

A قسطة *kustat*, The leg, the shank.

A قسطل *kastal*, Dust. A chesnut. A castle.

A قسطلانية *kastalānīyat*, The rainbow. The ruddiness of the crepuscule.

A قسطنطنيه *Kustantanīyah*, Constantinople.

A قسطنطين *Kustantīn*, Constantine.

A قسطنينة *kastanīnat*, Glans penis.

A قسقاس *kaskās*, A journey in quest of water prosecuted with despatch. A guide who points out the right way. Intense cold. Keen hunger.

A قسقاسة *kaskāsat*, A rod.

A قسقب *kiskabb*, Thick, large.

A قسقس *kiskis*, A rod, a staff.

A قسقسة *kaskasat* (from قسقس Q), Moving, shaking (a staff). Accelerating, using expedition (in travelling). Singing loud, pronouncing the words قوس قوس *kūs kūs*. Rapid travelling, especially in the night-time. Devouring the meat which cleaves to the bone.

A قسقن *kuskun*, The crupper of a horse.

A قسقيس *kiskīs*, An expeditious journey.

*A قسم *kasama*, (fut. يقسم *yaksimu*) He divided into parts.

A قسم *kasm* or *kism* (from قسم), Dividing. P قسم كردن *kasm kardan*, To divide, to make a partition amongst others. To

make a measure agreeable to its just standard. To expend, to dispose of. To begin (any business). A *Kism*, A part, portion, division. A kind, sort, species. قسمِ وافي *kism-i wāfī*, Complete manner, perfection. P دو قسم *du kism*, Two-fold. Two sorts. A *Kasam*, An oath. Beauty. P قسمِ بالله كردن *kasam-i bi'llāh kardan*, To take God to witness.

A قسمة *kismat*, A division, a distribution; partition of inheritance. Any thing to be divided; portion, lot, share. Fate, fortune, the decree of God. Destiny. P قسمت كردن *kismat kardan*, To distribute. To discern, to foresee. A *Kasamat* or *kasimat*, The face (especially between the cheeks and nose).

A قسمل *kismil*, A lion's whelp.

A قسمية *kismīyah*, An oath.

A قسند *kasnad*, Long, thin-necked.

A قسني *kasnī*, Galbanum.

A قسو *kasw* (from قسو), Becoming hard (the heart). Being coined of bad silver (money).

A قسوب *kusūb* (from قسب), Being hard. *Kiswabb*, Robust, thick-necked.

A قسوبة *kusūbat* (from قسب), Being hard.

A قسوة *kaswat* (from قسو), Being hard (the heart). Being bad (money).

A قسوحة *kusūhat* (from قسح), Being hard. Twisting a rope. Being libidinous (a man).

A قسور *kaswar*, A lion. A species of sea-herb.

A قسورة *kaswarat* (from قسور ق), Growing luxuriantly (plants). Being old. A lion. A hunter darting a spear. The beginning, middle, or better part of the night. Glorious, powerful.

A قسوس *kusūs*, A vicious she-camel, pasturing alone. *Kusūs*, (pl. of قس *kass*) Presbyters. *Kusūs* or *kussūs*, Ivy.

A قسوط *kusūt* (from قسط), Being unjust. Distributing.

P قسوق *kasūk*, A kind of ivy.

A قسوي *kusawīy*, Belonging to a bow.

A قسي *kasīy*, Hard. Of bad silver (coin). Hard, severe (cold, barrenness, drought, fortune). Name of a man called ثقيف *sakīf*). *Kisīy*, (pl. of قوس *kaws*) Bows. *Kassīy* or *kissīy*, A species of Egyptian cloth mixed with silk.

A قسيان *kisyān*, (pl. of قسي *kasīy*) (Coins) of bad money.

A قسيب *kasīb*, Sound (of flowing water). A dry date with a hard stone which dissolves in the mouth. *Kisyabb*, Strong, long, and hard.

A قسيس *kasīs* also *kissīs*, A bishop, a presbyter, a priest, a monk. رئس القسيس *ra-isu'l kasīs*, An abbot, a prior.

A قسيم *kasīm*, Beautiful, handsome.

A قسيمة *kasīmat*, A perfume-box. An oath.

P قش *kash*, Alike, resembling. A friend.

A قش *kashsh* (from قش *kashsha*), Rubbing (any thing) with the hand to make it fit properly. Collecting. Eating whatever one can get. Walking in a debilitated manner. Becoming fat after having been lean. Stubble. A bad species of palm-tree.

A قشا *kashā*, Spittle.

A قشابة *kashābat* (from قشب), Being white, bright, clean.

A قشابر *kushābir*, Thick. Long (beard).

A قشاح *kishāh*, A hyena. *Kushāh*, Dry.

A قشادة *kushādat*, Sediment of melted butter.

P قشادة *kashādah*, A curry-comb.

A قشاش *kushāsh*, Crumbs, any thing picked up here and there. *Kashshāsh*, A mendicant, one who collects and eats scraps.

A قشاع *kishāع*, A bit of cloth.

A قشاعة *kushāعat*, Phlegm, spittle.

A قشاعر *kashāعir*, (pl. of مقشعر *mukshaعirr*) Trembling with horror. (Men) whose hair stands on end. *Kushāعir*, Old, and rough-skinned.

A قشاعم *kashāعim* (pl. of قشعم *kashعam*) Lions. Old. Thick.

A قشافة *kashāfat* (from قشف), Being of a scorbutic, squalid habit of body. Being sun-burnt, or having the face discoloured; or affected by distemper.

A قشاق *kashāk*, Palma Christi, Castor.

A قشام *kushām*, Crumbs, fragments left at table. Any thing affecting palm-trees, which makes the fruit drop off before being ripe. Name of a shepherd.

A قشامة *kushāmat*, Crumbs, fragments left at table.

P قشاوة *kashāwah*, A curry-comb. An instrument made of wood or bone, used for rubbing the body.

*A قشب *kashaba*, (fut. يقشب *yakshibu*) He mixed.

A قشب *kashb* (from قشب), Mixing. Infecting, contaminating, corrupting. Reproaching. Giving poison. Acquiring praise or censure. Becoming insane or stupid. Polishing (a sword). Polished (sword). Rusty. *Kashb*, *kishb*, or *kashab*, Poison, venom. *Kishb*, Soul, spirit. The voice. قشب خشب *kishbun khishbun*, Sluggish, worthless (man). *Kushb* and *kushub*, (pl. of قشيب *kashīb*), New, recently made. Old, worn out.

A قشبار *kishbār*, Rough (stick). Having a long beard.

A قشبة *kishbat*, Despicable. A mean man. A young ape.

A قشبر *kishbir*, The refuse of wool. *Kishbarr*, Thick.

A قشة *kishshat*, A young and little girl. A female ape with her young she-cub. Wool used in anointing scabby camels with pitch. An insect like a beetle.

A قشتيزة *kashtīzat*, An herb resembling endive.

A قشد *kashd* (from قشد), Moving from (its) place, taking off (a cover). Flaying (a camel).

A قشدة *kishdat*, The sediment of butter.

*A قشر *kashara*, (fut. يقشر *yakshiru*) He peeled.

A قشر *kashr* (from قشر), Being black and unlucky. Unbarking, peeling. Coffee. *Kishr*, Bark, skin, crust, husk, peel, shell. قشر البيضة *kishru'l bayzah*, An egg-shell. *Kashar*, Extreme redness. *Kashir*, Having several barks or husks (dates).

A قشرا *kashrā*, (fem. of اقشر *akshar*) Having the outward bark peeled off. Having the nose excoriated with heat. Very red.

A قشرة *kishrat*, Any covering, natural or accidental; a shell, husk, scale, skin, bark, cuticle, crust. *Kusharat*, A barren year.

A قشط *kasht* (from قشط), Consenting. Uncovering, detecting. Skinning (a camel). Bastinadoing.

A قشع *kashع* (from قشع), Throwing down, prostrating. Uncovering. Shaking off, dispelling, dissipating. A scattered cloud. The sweepings or rubbish of baths. The crust on dry clay. A basket, a coffin. Phlegm (spit out). Ostrich-feathers. A man losing his flesh from age. Insane, mad. A dry bottle or skin. A tent made of skins. *Kishع* or *kushع*, Rubbish of baths. A vanishing cloud. *Kashaع* (from قشع), Being dry. Being inconstant. *Kashiع*, Inconstant. *Kishaع*, (pl. of قشع. *kashع*) Dry skins.

A قشعام *kishعām*, A large male vulture.

A قشعة *kashعat*, A bit of skin or crust of clay. An old woman. Dodder. *Kashعat* or *kishعat*, A part of a cloud. *Kashiعat*, Lean (sheep).

A قشعر *kushعur*, A cucumber.

A قشعريرة *kushaعrīrat*, Horror making the hair stand erect. The trembling of a fever.

A قشعم *kashعam*, Aged (man or vulture). Thick. A lion. A hyena. A spider. ام قشعم *umm-i kashعam*, Death. Misfortune. War.

A قشعمان *kashعamān* or *kushعumān*, A large vulture.

A قشعوم *kushعūm*, A dwarf. The tike insect.

A قشف *kashf* (from قشف), Being of a scorbutic, squalid habit of body. Being sun-burnt, or having the face discoloured, or affected by distemper. Squalidness, scurf. A wretched condition. *Kashif*, Squalid. Sun-burnt.

P قشقه کشیدن *kashkah kashīdan*, To mark the face (as the Hindūs), a ceremony used by the Mahrattas at the installation of their chief.

A قشم *kashm* (from قشم), Eating the best and leaving the worst of any thing. Picking, choosing. Splitting palm-leaves for weaving ropes. Breaking, bursting (as water the place or vessel containg it). Any kind of food. *Kishm* or *kasham*, The channel through which water passes into a cistern or reservoir. *Kishm*, Nature. The body, habit of body. *Kasham*, Dates beginning to ripen, being then white and sweet.

P قشمش *kishmish*, Dried grapes or currants.

A قشو *kashw* (from قشو), Stripping off (the skin). Shaving (wood). Rubbing (the face). Wiping.

A قشوان *kashwān* or *kushwān*, Slender, thin, weak.

A قشوة *kashwat*, A wicker basket, in which women put perfumes. *Kushwat*, A long dike or mound for confining water.

A قشور *kashūr*, A medicine for excoriations. *Kushūr*, (pl. of قشر *kishr*) Barks, skins. Garments. قشور شجرة الحيه *kushūr-i shajaratu'l hayyah*, Gentian bark.

A قشورة *kashwarat* (from قشور q), Thumping (with a stick).

A قشوش *kushūsh* (from قش *kashsha*), Recovering flesh. Walking in a debilitated manner. Rubbing any thing with the hand to make it fit properly. Collecting. Eating whatever one can get.

A قشوم *kushūm*, (pl. of قشم *kishm*) Channels through which water passes into a cistern or reservoir. Bodies.

A قشوينة *kashwīnat*, Thin-skinned and small-mouthed (camels).

A قشي *kashīy*, (Money) made of bad silver.

A قشيب *kashīb*, A new garment or sword. Old, worn out. White, bright, clean. (A vulture) killed for his feathers and skin (by throwing him a piece of poisoned meat).

P قشيب *kishīb*, A dull, ignorant, unskilful man.

A قشيش *kashīsh*, Any thing picked up here and there. The sound of a serpent's skin in motion.

A قشيع *kashīع*, Scattered (forage).

A قشيعة *kashīعat*, Phlegm, spittle.

*A قص *kassa*, (fut. يقص *yakussu*) He followed (the steps of).

A قص *kass* (from قص *kassa*), Following (the footsteps of another). Being near (death). Being near killing (a man). Shaving. Shearing. Cutting. Plucking hairs off the breast. Plaster. The breast, especially the top of it, and the pits about the throat.

*A قصا *kasā*, (fut. يقصو *yaksū*) (The place) was distant.

A قصا *kasū* (from قصو), Being far distant. Seeing (any place or object) to its utmost bound. Distance. A region, country.

A قصاب *kassāb*, A blower of a flute or a pipe. A butcher. *Kussāb*, (pl. of قصابة *kussābat*) Flutes, pipes.

A قصابة *kisābat*, The art of playing on the flute. *Kassābat*, The trade of a butcher. *Kussābat*, A lock of hair curled but not twisted or plaited. A flute or pipe. A tube, a syphon.

P قصاب خانه *kassāb-khānah*, A butcher's shop; a slaughter-house.

P قصابک *kasābak*, Name of a bird generally found on the banks of rivers.

A قصابه *kasābah*, A handkerchief tied round the head (worn by women principally). (Hunter.)

A قصابية *kassābīyat*, A certain duty payable on skins.

A قصاد *kussād*, (pl. of قاصد *kāsid*) Messengers.

A قصادة *kasādat* (from قصد), Becoming fat.

A قصار *kasār*, Slothfulness, worthlessness. *Kasār* also *kusār*, The end, termination. *Kisār*, A mark impressed on the necks of cattle. (pl. of قصير *kasīr* and قصيرة *kasīrat*) Short. *Kassār*, A fuller, a cleaner of clothes.

A قصارا *kusārā*, End, termination, limit.

A قصارة *kasārat* (from قصر), Being short. Brevity, shortness. *Kisārat*, The fuller's art. *Kusārat*, The bride's bed-chamber. What remains of corn after sifting or winnowing.

A قصاري *kusāru'*, The end, the extremity. The last or utmost effort. Strong desire.

A قصاص *kasās*, *kisās*, or *kusās*, The crown of the head. *Ki-*

sās, (III of قص *kassa*) Retaliating, making equal, giving (reasons) equally powerful. The law of retaliation. Revenge, retribution, reproof, correction. (pl. of قص *kass*) Breasts. (pl. of قصة *kassat*), Particles of plaster. (pl. of قصة *kussat*), Forelocks.

A قصاص *kisāsā*, The law of retaliation.

A قصاصة *kusāsat*, Nail-parings; hair cuttings. A trifle of money.

A قصاع *kisāع*, (pl. of قصعة *kasعat*) Dishes, plates, saucers.

A قصاعة *kasāعat* (from قصع), Growing slowly (a boy).

A قصاقص *kusākis*, (pl. قصاقص *kasākis* and قصاقصات *kusākisāt*), Thick and short (man). Large (camel).

A قصال *kassāl*, Sharp (sword).

A قصالة *kusālat*, Remains of corn after sifting or winnowing.

A قصاه *kasāhu*, Towards him.

A قصايا *kasāyā*, (pl. of قصية *kasīyat*) She-camels kept apart and exempted from labour. Camels of the worst kind. Excellent remains, comforts of affluence.

A قصائب *kasā-ib*, (pl. of قصيبة *kasībat*) Curled locks of hair.

A قصائد *kasā-id*, (pl. of قصيدة *kasīdat*) Poems, elegies.

A قصائم *kasā-im*, (pl. of قصيمة *kasīmat*) Sandy places producing the plants called غضا *ghazā*.

A قصب *kusb*, An intestine. A fiddlestring made of gut. The hypochondria. *Kasab* (from قصب), Cutting up a sheep (a butcher). Interrupting (a camel) when drinking. Leaving off drinking before his thirst is quenched (a camel); also refusing to drink (though having eaten enough). Accusing, blaming, censuring, reproaching. Disgracing. A reed, a pen, or any thing similarly hollow (as a bone, or a tube of silver). The wind-pipe. Tubes, water-pipes, canals. A fine linen cloth made in Egypt. A citadel. قصب البطحا *kasabu'l bathā*, Waters flowing to the fountains of wells. قصب بوا *kasab bawā*, Calamus aromaticus. قصب الحبيب *kasabu'l habīb*, The friendly pen. Sugar-cane. قصب الزريرة *kasabu'z' zarīrah*, The worm seed-plant. قصب السكر *kasabu's' sukkar*, A sugar-cane. P قصب سه دامني *kasab-i sih dāmanī*, A torn garment. The sea. A قصب مصري *kasab misrī*, Fine linen of Egypt. The rays of the sun. Lightning.

قد *kasab*, Gold or silver wire. Dry grass chopped small. The covering of a woman's head, especially of the brow. A town, a large village. A reed.

A قصبا *kasbā*, A reed. A reed-bed.

A قصبة *kasabat* (or قصبه *kasabah*), A town. A large village. The cartilage or bridge of the nose. The middle division (of a water-bottle). The covering of a woman's head.

P قصبك *kasbak*, A snail. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

A قصبلة *kasbalat* (from قصبل ق), Eating all (the food).

A قصبور *kasbūr*, Coriander.

A قصبي *kasabīy*, One piece of the cloth *kasab*.

A قصة *kassat*, Plaster. قصة بيضا *kassat-i bayzā*, White cloth. *Kissat*, A thing, affair, business, condition, accident. A history, tale, fable, apologue. *Kussat*, Forelocks.

*A قصد *kasada*, (fut. يقصد *yaksidu*) He tended towards.

A قصد *kasd* (from قصد), Intending, proposing to one's self, aspiring to. Breaking, splitting (wood). Giving one's attention to making verses. Being in a middle state, neither corpulent nor slender; neither prodigal nor sparing, neither swift nor slow. Being near to any thing. Keeping the right middle path. Acting justly. Aiming at one with an intention to kill. Intention, design, resolution, determination, scope, view, machination, conspiracy, project, purpose, deliberation, pretension, attempt, endeavour, desire, wish, will. A part, side. A road, way. قصد مصمم *kasd-i musammam*, A fixed resolution, firm intention. *Kasad*, A species of thorn. A soft twig of the same. *Kasid*, Broken (spear). *Kisad*, (pl. of قصدة *kisdat*) Fragments.

A قصدا *kasdan*, (عن قصد *an kasdin*, or بقصد *bi kisdin*), Deliberately, expressly, intentionally, on purpose.

A قصدة *kisdat*, A fragment.

*A قصر *kasara*, (fut. يقصر *yaksuru*) (Evening) came on.

A قصر *kasr* (from قصر), Approaching, beginning (the evening), becoming dark. Diminishing, abbreviating, abridging, contracting. Cutting the hair, shaving. Restraining any thing within certain bounds. Beating, washing clothes (as fullers or bleachers). Confining, imprisoning. Throwing down her eyes (a woman), looking only at her husband. Dropping or drawing aside her veil. Shortening the ceremony of prayer by performing only two instead of four inclinations. Evening, twilight. A citadel. A palace, an elegant villa. P قصر دوازده دري *kasr-i duwāzdah darī*, The eighth heaven, i. e. of the zodiac. A قصر رفيع سلطنت *kasr-i rafiع-i saltanat*, The sublime palace, principality, or kingdom. P قصر شاهي *kasr-i shāhī*, A royal palace. A قصر قيصر *kasr-i kaysar*, The palace of Cæsar. قصر وجود *kasr-i wujūd*, The palace of existence, i. e. this world. قصرك ان تفعل ذاك *kasruka an tafعala zāka*, Your great point is to do that. *Kasar*, A disease which makes the neck stiff or crooked. Whatever remains of corn after sifting or winnowing. (pl. of قصرة *kasarat*) Necks or roots of them. *Kisar* (from قصر), Being short. Brevity.

A قصرا *kasrā*, (fem. of اقصر *aksar*) Having a pain in the neck. Short, shorter. *Kusarā*, (pl. of قصير *kasīr*) Short.

A قصرا *kasran*, In the evening.

A قصرة *kasarat*, The bride's bed-chamber. The neck or the root of it (in man or beast). The rump of birds. A bit or splinter of iron or of wood. Slothfulness, torpor. *Kusratan*, In the nearest degree of consanguinity.

A قصري *kasra'*, A kind of viper. *Kisra'* or *kisrīy*, What remains of corn after winnowing or sifting. *Kusra'*, A short rib.

A قصص *kasas* (from قص *kassa*), Following, tracing the footsteps of another. Explaining, narrating. Shaving, cutting short.

History, speech. Shorn wool. The lower part of the breast in cattle. *Kisas*, (pl. of قصة *kissat*) Histories, narrations, fables. P قصص پر حصص *kisas-i pur hisas*, Instructive histories.

A قصطبير *kastabīr*, Penis, coles, veretrum.

A قصطل *kastal*, A castle, a fort. Dust.

A قصع *kasع*, A mill. A draught of water. (from قصع), Chewing the cud. Biting, pressing, or chewing hard. Killing (a louse) between the nails. Quenching (one's thirst with water). Suppressing growth. Giving one a box on the ear. Despising, treating with contempt. Going into a hole (a mouse). *Kasaع* (from قصع), Not growing in proportion to age (a boy). *Kasiع*, (A boy) stunted in his growth. *Kisaع*, (pl. of قصعة *kasعat*) Dishes, plates, saucers.

A قصعة *kasعat*, A dish, a plate, a saucer; the bason or scale of a balance. A box or casket. *Kusaعat*, The hole of a field-mouse.

A قصعل *kusعul*, Worthless, contemptible, avaricious. A scorpion and its young.

A قصف *kasf* (from قصف), (The wind) breaking, dashing to pieces (a ship). Blowing with a loud noise (wind), thundering. Clapping the hands and shouting. Pressing upon one another (a crowd). Any thing ludicrous, play, game. Weak, broken, split. (pl. of قصفة *kasfat*) Heaps of sand broken from their size. *Kasaf* (from قصف), Being weak, extenuated (man). Being crooked from its disproportioned length (a tree or pole). Being split (spear). The braying of a camel. *Kasif*, Weak, infirm (man). Unable to bear hunger.

A قصفان *kusfān*, (pl. of قصفة *kasfat*) Sand-hills.

A قصفة *kasfat*, Impulse, pressure of a multitude. A hill or tumulus of sand which falls to pieces from its size. The step of a stair or ladder. *Kasfat* or *kasafat*, The braying of camels.

A قصفلة *kasfalat* (from قصفل q), Eating (all the) meat.

A قصقاص *kaskās*, Thick and short. Malignant, dangerous (serpent). A viper. Roaring (lion).

A قصقص *kaskas*, The place in the breast where the hairs grow. *Kuskus*, Thick and short.

A قصقصة *kuskusat*, Short-bodied, yet thick and strong.

*A قصل *kasala*, (fut. يقصل *yaksilu*) He cut.

A قصل *kasl* (from قصل), Cutting. Cutting green corn as food for horses. *Kisl*, Ignoble, worthless. Weak. *Kasal*, Tares.

A قصلام *kislām*, A biter, cutter, or breaker.

A قصلب *kuslub*, Robust, hardy.

A قصلة *kaslat*, A shock of cut corn. *Kaslat* or *kislat*, A herd of thirty or forty camels.

A قصم *kasm* (from قصم), Breaking so that the parts separate. Returning to a place. *Kusm*, (pl. of قصما *kasmā*) Broken-horned (she-goats). *Kasam*, A fracture, with separation of parts. Locusts' eggs. *Kasim*, One who is soon broken by age or grief. *Kusam*, A male hyena. One who breaks whatever he meets.

A قصما *kasmā*, Having the anterior horn broken (a goat); (when having a fracture of the interior she is called عضبا *azbā*.)

A قصمة *kasmat*, The step of a stair or ladder. A splinter of the wood مسواك *miswāk* with which they rub the teeth. *Kasmat*, *kismat*, or *kusmat*, A fragment.

A قصملة *kasmalat* (from قصمل q), Breaking, cutting.

A قصو *kasw* (from قصو), Being far distant (place). Retiring a great way from one's friends. Conquering, overcoming, excelling. Cropping (a camel's) ears. A court-yard; a gutter on the roof. *Kusūw* (from قصو), Being very distant (a place).

A قصوا *kaswā*, (fem. of اقصي *aksa'*) Most remote. The end, extremity. (A sheep or camel) the tips of whose ears are cropt.

A قصور *kusūr* (from قصر), Beginning the evening; doing any thing then. Falling in price (goods or provisions). Becoming dear. Being unequal to any pursuit, and therefore desisting. Not reaching the mark (an arrow). Subsiding (as anger or grief). A defect, default, decrease, failure, want, deficiency, impotence, remainder; error, sin, fault, omission. (pl. of قصر *kasr*) Palaces, villas, castles. P قصور كردن *kusūr kardan*, To fail, to neglect, to omit.

A قصورة *kasūrat*, A closet. A bride's bed-chamber. (A woman) kept in close confinement.

A قصوص *kusūs*, (pl. of قص *kass*) Breasts, bosoms.

A قصوي *kaswa'*, The extremity. *Kuswa'*, Far distant, remote.

A قصة *kissah*, A thing, affair, business, negociation. A history, tale, romance, fable, apologue, narration. Pudenda. القصة *al kissah*, Upon the whole, to sum up all. P قصه خوان *kissah-kh'ān* (or قصه گذار *kissah-guzār*), A teller of stories. قصه كوتاه *kissah kōtāh*, To make short of the story.

A قصي *kasa'* (from قصي), Retiring far from one's friends. A district, a country. *Kasīy*, Remote, distant (place).

A قصيا *kasyā*, An extremity. *Kusyā*, (fem. of اقصي *aksa'*) Distant, remote (country).

A قصيبة *kasībat*, A lock of hair curled but not plaited.

A قصية *kasīyat*, A she-camel of value kept apart by herself, and exempted from labour. One of the worst kind.

A قصيد *kasīd*, Broken (spear). A poem. Marrow. A marrow-bone. Dried meat. A staff, a rod. Poems.

A قصيدة *kasīdat* (also قصيدة *kasīdah*), A poem, a kasīdah or elegy being a kind of longer ghazal or ode (which last seldom exceeds thirteen, but never eighteen distichs). A staff, a rod.

A قصير *kasīr*, Short. Defective, unequal. Barren. (A horse) kept in the stable. *Kusayr*, Name of a town on the Red Sea.

A قصيرة *kasīrat*, Closely confined (woman).

A قصيري *kusayra'*, The lowest rib of the breast. The lower part of the neck. القصيري *al kusayra'*, A species of viper.

A قصيص *kasīs*, The place in the breast where the hairs grow. (pl. of قصيصة *kasīsat*) Certain plants. Camels following troops of horsemen.

A قصيصة *kasīsat*, A species of plant. A camel following a

troop of horsemen. A weak camel carrying a small burthen. A crowd, a mob.

A قصيع *kasīʿ*, A dwarfish lad. A mill.

A قصيف *kasīf* (from قصف), Driving, thrusting. Thundering. Impatient of hunger. A broken branch.

A قصيل *kasīl*, Green corn cut for horses. A sharp sword.

A قصيمة *kasīmat*, (pl. قصيم *kasīm*) A sandy place producing the plant الغضا *al ghazā*.

*A قض *kazza*, (fut. يقض *yakuzzu*) (The place) was distant.

A قض *kazz* (from قض *kazza*), Boring (pearls). Detaching (horsemen against an enemy). Hurting the teeth by champing gravel amongst one's victuals. Small gravel. A place rough with pebbles or gravel, and inconvenient to recline upon. قضيض *kazīz* signifying large pebbles, they say قضهم بقضيضهم *kazzahum bi kazīzihim*, All of them, great and small (came).

A قضأ *kaz-a* (from قضئ), Eating up, consuming. *Kaza-a* (from قضئ), Being corrupted, putrefying. Being red, becoming flaccid and dim (the eye).

A قضا *kazzā*, Rough to the touch, not yet rendered smooth by wearing (a coat of mail). Gravelly soil.

A قضاء *kazā-a* (from قضي), Decreeing, appointing. Pre-ordaining, pre-judging; condemning, sending destruction (amongst any people). Commanding, enjoining Concluding, finishing, consummating. Going to the necessary. Performing, creating, making. Paying (a debt). Reaching, arriving. Dying. Relating (any thing to another), giving complete information (on any point). Giving away. The office or sentence of a judge. Jurisdiction, diocese. A decree, mandate, judgment, order, charge, edict. Fate, destiny, predestination, fatality. Death. An accident, chance. Arrival, approach. Departure. Prayer repeated at the appointed time. By accident. P قضاي حاجت كردن *kazā-i hājat kardan*, To go to the privy. قضاي شهوت كردن *kazā-i shahwat kardan*, To indulge one's lusts. قضاي عمري *kazā-i ʿumarī*, Repeating the prayers to make up for having omitted prayers in the former part of one's life. قضا كردن *kazā kardan*, To judge, to determine. To make up for any former omission; (as fasting afterwards, on account of a non-observance of Lent when indisposed or travelling). A قضاي مبرم *kazā-i mubram* (also قضاي وطر *kazā-i watr*), Inevitable fate or misfortune. P قضا ممكنست *kazā mumkinast*, The remedy is possible, it may yet do. قضاي ناگهاني *kazā-i nāgahānī*, Sudden death; a fatal accident. A قضا و قدر (or قضا الله *kazā allāh*), Divine predestination. ديون واجب القضا *duyūn-i wājibu'l kazā*, Debts necessary to be discharged.

A قضابة *kuzābat*, The lopping of a tree. *Kazzābat*, Active in the conduct of business.

A قضأة *kaz-at* or *kuz-at*, Corruption, vice, disgrace, stain.

A قضاة *kuzāt*, The membrane which envelopes the head of a new-born babe. (pl. of قاضي *kāzī*) Judges. اعظم قضاة زمان *aʿzam-i kuzāt-i zamān*, The greatest of the judges of the age.

P قضارا *kazārā*, Accidentally, by chance, providentially.

A قضاع *kuzāʿ* (or قضاعة *kuzāʿat*), Small dust.

A قضاعة *kuzāʿat*, A water-spaniel. A wolf-dog.

A قضاف *kizāf*, (pl. of قضفة *kazafat*) Rough grounds. (pl. of قضيف *kazīf*) Slender.

A قضافة *kazāfat* (from قضف), Being slender-bodied.

A فضاقض *kuzākiz*, Tearing his prey (a lion).

A قضام *kazām*, Any thing eaten (especially with the fore teeth). *Kizām*, (III of قضم) Doing, taking, or giving by degrees.

A قضايا *kazāyā*, (pl. of قضية *kazīyat*) Commands. Things done. Philosophical propositions.

V قضاك *kazzāk*, A robber, a cossack.

*A قضب *kazaba*, (fut. يقضب *yakzibu*) He cut off.

A قضب *kazb* (from قضب), Cutting, striking (with a stick). Mounting a young unbroke (horse). *Kazb* (also قضبة *kazbat*), Green clover-grass (especially when mowed). *Kuzub*, (pl. of قضيب *kazīb*) Sharp (swords).

A قضبان *kuzbān*, (pl. of قضيب *kazīb*) Long and slender branches.

A قضة *kizat*, A kind of herb. *Kizzat*, Small gravel. Virginity.

A قضض *kazaz* (from قض *kazza*), Perforating (a pearl). Breaking in pieces. Cutting (a post). Gravel, or bits of stone, making any place inconvenient for reclining upon, or mixed with provender. *Kaziz*, Wheat mixed with gravel.

A قضع *kazʿ* (from قضع), Subduing, taming.

A قضعة *kuzʿat*, Corruption, vice, disgrace, stain.

A قضعم *kazʿam*, An old, decrepit man. *Kizʿim*, An old debilitated she-camel.

A قضف *kazaf* (from قضف), Becoming thin, slender. Small stones. *Kazaf* or *kizaf*, Slenderness. *Kuzuf*, (pl. of قضفة *kazafat*) Rough grounds.

A قضفان *kizfān* or *kuzfān*, (pl. of قضفة) Rough grounds.

A قضفة *kazafat*, Rocky ground. A heap of stones; small hills, between which water runs. *Kizafat*, A tract of moving sands.

A قضقاض *kazkāz*, (A lion) tearing (his) prey.

A قضقضة *kazkazat* (from قضقض Q), Tearing (his) prey (a lion). The noise made in rubbing or grinding.

A قضم *kazm* (from قضم), Eating with the fore teeth, or with one side of the jaws (خضم *khazm* implying devouring with the whole teeth). An action performed gradually and with ease. *Kazam* (from ة), Breaking, cutting. Broken edges (of swords). (pl. of قضيم *kazīm*) Membranes, parchments whereon they write. *Kazim*, Old and notched (sword).

P قضم *kuzm*, Cotton.

A قضون *kizūn*, (pl. of قضة *kizat*) Plants growing in soft ground.

*A قضي *kaza'*, (fut. يقضي *yakzī*) He decreed.

*A قضئ *kazi-a*, (fut. يقضأ *yakza-u*) (The cloth) rotted.

قض *kazy* (from قضي), Determining, predestinating, de-

Judging, passing sentence. *Kazīy*, Rotting, falling

to pieces (cloth). Death. One who quickly decides; also one who readily pays.

A قضيب *kazīb*, Sharp (sword). A long slender branch or rod. A bow of the branch of a tree. An elastic sword. A yard (of man or ass). A soldier. An unbroke camel.

A قضية *kaziyat*, A lake into which camels can go to drink. *Kazīyat* (or قضية *kazīyah*) (from قضي), Decreeing. Predestinating. Establishing. A thing, substance, action, fact. A declaration, proposition, decision, or determination. (in logic) A syllogism. A history, a narrative. Quarrel, dispute, contention. A command, order. Death. Natura fœminæ, vulva. P قضيهٔ مشهورست *kazīya-i mashhūrast*, It is a celebrated story. قضيهٔ نا مرضيه *kazīya-i nā marzīyah*, An unworthy, displeasing action.

A قضيض *kazīz* (from قض *kazza*), Cracking as if bursting (a girth or belt). Large gravel. Food mixed with gravel.

A قضيف *kazīf*, Slender.

A قضيم *kazīm*, A white skin or membrane, on which they write. Barley given to horses. An old broken-edged sword.

A قضيمة *kazīmat*, Barley given to a horse.

A قضين *kizīn*, (pl. of قضة *kizat*) Plants of the species called حمض *hamz* growing on soft level ground.

A قضيه دلال *kazīyah-dallāl*, One who excites a quarrel.

A قط *kat*, Enough. *Kat*, *katt*, *kitt*, also *kutt*, Only, at least. Viz., to wit. Ever, never. ما رأيته قط *mā ra-aytuhu katt*, I never saw him. قطكَ *kattuka* (or قطنكَ *katnuka*), Let it suffice to you. قطي *katī* (or قطني *katnī*), It is enough for me. *Katt* (from قط *katta*), Cutting (a thing) transversely, side-ways, across; cutting or making (a pen). Becoming dear, increasing beyond the common price (provisions). Having hair much curled. *Kitt*, A he-cat. A book. A written decree of a judge. A gift of conveyance.

A قطا *katā*, One who goes with a short, sprightly, but slow step. A bird resembling a grouse, flying in large flocks, and knowing where water is to be found at a great distance. It makes a noise resembling *katā katā;* whence it receives the name. There are two kinds; one is called كدري *kudrī*, the other جوني *jūnī;* the first of a brown colour, the back and belly variegated with black and white, the neck yellow, and the tail short; the other much larger, the interior part of the wings and the tail black, the back tawny, with a mixture of yellow; whence the proverb ليس قطاً مثل قطيٍ *laysa katan mista katīyin*, The *katā* is not like the *kata'*, i. e. The small are not like the great.

A قطاب *kitāb* (from قطب), Collecting. Cutting. Mixing wine. A section, a bit of meat.

A قطابة *kutābat*, A slice, a bit of meat.

P قطابي *kutābī*, A kind of triangular pasty.

A قطاة *katāt*, One bird of the قطا *katā* species. The buttocks, the place on which a person sits who rides behind another on a camel or horse.

A قطاج *katāj* or *kitāj*, The cable of a ship.

A قطار *katār* also *kitār*, A string of horses or camels following one another; a rank, order, series, row. P قطار كردن *katār kardan*, To place in rows. A *Kitār*, (III of قطر) Coming and going. (pl. of قطر *katr*), Showers, drops.

A قطارب *katārib*, (pl. of قطرب *kutrub*) Sylvan demons.

A قطارة *kutārat*, Whatever drops from any thing.

A قطاري *kutārīy*, (fem. قطارية *kutārīyat*) Black (serpent).

P قطاس *kutās*, A fringed knot made of the mane or tail of a sea-horse, set often in gold, and hung round the necks of horses, by way of ornament, or as a defence against fascination.

A قطاط *kitāt*, (pl. of قط *kitt*) Cats. *Katāti*, It suffices to me. *Kattāt*, A turner, a maker of little boxes or caskets.

A قطاطي *katāta'*, Going with a short, sprightly, but slow step.

A قطاع *katāع* (from قطع), Flying from a cold to a hot climate. Migrating (as birds). Failing (as water in a well). The pruning of a palm-tree. *Kitāع* (from قطع), Failing (water in a well). (III of قطع) Being disjoined. Cutting. Contending with another whose sword is sharpest. Pruning a palm-tree. An arch. Any cutting instrument. (pl. of قطع *kitع*) The points of spears. (pl. of قطيع *katīع*) Loppings of trees. Monies, coins. *Kuttāع*, (pl. of قاطع *kātīع*) Robbers, assassins. قطاع الطريق *kuttaع'u't tarīk*, Infesters of roads, highwaymen.

A قطاعة *katāعat* (from قطع), Being unable to speak, abashed, or interrupted in the middle of a speech. *Kutāعat*, A part, a mouthful. Any fragment which drops in cutting, a nail-paring.

A قطاف *katāf* or *kitāf*, The vintage. *Kitāf*, The slow short step of a horse. *Kattāf*, A vintager, a vine-dresser.

A قطافة *kutāfat*, Whatever drops in gathering grapes.

P قطال *katāl*, A soldier. (Castellus.)

A قطام *katām* (قطامي *katāmīy* or *kutāmīy*), A kind of hawk (especially when darting his eye upon his prey).

P قطامه *katāmah*, A lascivious woman.

A قطامه *kuttāmah*, A strumpet, an adultress, a quean.

A قطان *kitān*, The frame of a camel-litter. *Kattān*, A cotton-cleaner, or spinner. *Kuttān*, (pl. of قاطن *kātin*) Inhabitants. قطان ارضين و سماوات *kuttān-i arzīn wa samāwāt*, The inhatants of earth and heaven.

A قطانة *kutānat*, A kettle, a pot.

P قطاني *katānī*, A sort of meat-pasty.

A قطاني *katānīy*, (pl. of قطنية *kitanīyat*) Vegetables.

A قطايات *katāyāt*, (pl. of قطاة *katāt*) Birds called katā.

A قطائف *katā-if*, (pl. of قطيفة *katīfat*) Velvets, satins. Clusters.

P قطايف *katāyif*, A cake of fine flour, honey, and sesame-oil.

*A قطب *kataba*, (fut. يقطب *yaktibu*) He frowned.

A قطب *katb* (from قطب), Frowning, looking stern. Cutting. Collecting. Mixing (wines). Fastening the mouth of a sack. Filling (a vessel). Kindling (rage). *Kutb*, *kitb*, also *kutb*, The iron axle round which a wheel turns. *Kutb*, The po-

lar star, the north pole. A prince, a lord, a chief. قطب جنوبي *kutb-i janūbī*, The antarctic pole. قطب الدين *kutbu'd dīn*, The axis of religion. قطب سما *kutb-i samā*, The axis of heaven, i. e. the pole. قطب شمالي *kutb-i shimālī*, The arctic or north pole. قطب العارفين *kutbu'l ʿārifīn*, The chief of the wise men, i. e. Plato. قطب فلک رسالت *kutb-i falak-i risālat*, The celestial pole of prophecy, i. e. Muhammad. قطب الملک *kutbu'l mulk*, The pole-star of the empire. *Katab*, Buying by sample, conjecturing the weight or value of the whole, by the examination of a small quantity.

A قطبا *kutbā*, Wrinkled, frowning (brow).

A قطبة *kutbat*, The iron axle round which a wheel turns. A but for archers.

P قطب نما *kutb-namā*, A compass.

A قطة *kittat*, A queen-cat.

A قطج *katj*, A rope firmly twisted. Water drawn from a well with such a rope.

*A قطر *katara*, (fut. يقطر *yakturu*) (The water) fell in drops.

A قطر *katr* (from قطر), Dropping (as water). Letting (water) fall in drops. Anointing (a camel) with pitch. Rain. (pl. of قطرة *katrat*), Drops. *Kitr*, Fusile brass. A species of striped cloth. *Kutr*, The side of the body. A tract or quarter of the heavens or earth. A diameter-line. Wood of aloes. *Katar*, Bringing by sample, guessing the weight or value of the whole, by the examination of a small quantity. *Kutur*, The wood of aloes. (pl. of قطار *kitār*), Strings of camels following one another. (pl. of قطرة *katrat*), Drops.

A قطرات *katarāt*, (pl. of قطرة *katrat*) Drops. P قطرات شبنم *katarāt-i shabnam*, Drops of dew.

A قطران *katrān*, *kitrān*, or *katirān*, Liquid pitch (for wheels). *Katarān* (from قطر), Distilling; the dropping of water from the eaves of houses.

P قطراني *katrānī*, A sort of money.

A قطرب *kutrub*, A species of sylvan demon, the male غول *ghūl*. A little demon, a goblin, a fairy, a hag. A whelp. A little animal perpetually in motion on the surface of the water. A mouse. A robber. A wolf; hence, a species of deep melancholy, which makes men fancy themselves wolves, and run howling to the woods.

A القطربلية *Al kutrubuliyat*, Name of a wine grown in Irāk.

A قطربوس *katrabūs* or *kitrabūs*, A severe stinging scorpion. A strong she-camel.

A قطرة *katrat* (or قطر *katrah*), One drop. قطره قطره *katrah katrah*, Drop by drop. P قطرهٔ آب *katra-i āb*, A drop of water. A sword. A spear's point. قطرهٔ دزد *katra-i duzd*, A cloud. قطره زدن *katrah zadan*, To run to and fro, to make haste. قطرهٔ زرد *katra-i zard*, The sun. A *Kutrat*, A trifling thing.

P قطرغان *katirghān*, A certain specific for all frigid diseases.

P قطراني *katranī*, A species of silver coin. (Castellus.)

P قطره زن *katrah-zan*, A fast runner.

A قطرية *kitrīyat*, A kind of striped cloth.

P قطزن *kat-zan*, A stamp. A piece of bone on which they nib their writing-reeds or pens.

A قطط *katat* (from قط *katta*), Curling much (the hair). Very curly (hair). One whose hair is in many ringlets.

*A قطع *kataʿa*, (fut. يقطع *yaktaʿu*) He cut.

A قطع *katʿ* (from قطع), Cutting off, amputating. Breaking off. Rejecting, discarding (a name or title). Retiring, withdrawing from. Terminating, concluding, finishing, stopping short. Fixing the price of a ransom. Defining or ordaining any thing necessary to be observed. Passing (a river or bridge). Travelling. Infesting (a road). A section, segment, cutting. A shape, a form, a cut. قطع جواب *katʿ-i jawāb*, A definitive answer. P قطع جواب دادن *katʿ-i jawāb dādan*, To give a categorical answer. قطع رحم کردن *katʿ-i rahm kardan*, To break off all connexion with relations. قطع طريق کردن *katʿ-i tarīk kardan*, To infest the roads, to rob, to assassinate. قطع علاقه کردن *katʿ-i ʿalākah kardan*, To renounce all right to any thing. To manumit a slave. قطع مسافه کردن *katʿ-i masāfah kardan*, To travel, make a journey. قطع نزاع کردن *katʿ-i nizāʿ kardan*, To decide a law-suit. قطع نظر دادن *katʿ-i nazar dādan*, To turn away the eyes. To abandon or think no more of any thing or person. A *Kitʿ*, Whatever is cut from a tree. An asthma, shortness of breath. The darkness at the extremes of the night; the first watch. A small broad head to an arrow. A shaggy cloth spread under a man when riding a camel. *Kutʿ* (from قطع), Being amputated (the hand). A failure of water in a well in the intense heat of summer. Shortness of breath. *Kataʿ* (from قطع), Losing (the hand), having it cut off on account of a distemper. (pl. of قطعة *kataʿat*), The stumps remaining after the hands are cut off. *Katiʿ*, Dumb. *Kitaʿ*, The darkness of the latter part of the night; the space between the first and second watch. *Kutaʿ*, One who forsakes his relations. *Kutuʿ*, (pl. of قطيع *katīʿ*) Loppings, or any thing cut from trees. *Kuttaʿ*, Robbers.

A قطعا *katʿā*, In no shape, not at all, never, by no means. Cuttingly, with the edge. An amputated hand. (All accustomed commerce) with relations cut off. (fem. of اقطع *aktaʿ*) (A woman) amputated in the hand.

A قطعان *kutʿān*, Whatever is cut from a tree. A herd of oxen. (pl. of اقطع *aktaʿ*) Amputated in the hands. Dumb.

A قطعة *kitʿat*, A segment, section, portion, part, division, piece, cut, morsel. A strophe. Distichs corresponding in measure and rhyme but without a مطلع *matlaʿ*. قطعه قطعه *kitʿah kitʿah*, In pieces. *Kutʿat*, The failure of water in a well. A part of a mountain torn from the mass. The place at which any thing is cut off. The bran of fine flour. A part. A portion. *Kataʿat*, The place where cut; the stump of an arm or branch. *Kutaʿat*, One who does not associate with his kindred.

P قطعة بند *kiṭʿah-band*, A kind of verse in which the meaning of the first verse of each stanza is completed in the last.

*A قطف *kaṭafa*, (fut. يقطف *yaḳṭifu*) He gathered (grapes).

A قطف *kaṭf* (from قطف), Gathering in the vintage. Scratching with the fingers. Going slowly (a horse). *Kiṭf*, Grapes, a cluster. Gathered fruit. Orach. *Kaṭaf*, A vestige, a cicatrice, or scar. A species of herb, atriplex. *Kuṭuf*, (pl. of قطيفة *kaṭīfat*) Velvets. Carpets with long piles.

A قطقط *kiṭkaṭ* or *kiṭkiṭ*, Very small rain.

A قطقطة *kaṭkaṭat* (from قطقط Q), Raining very gently.

A قطعي *kaṭʿī*, Verily. A tailor's measure. (Hunter.)

A قطل *kaṭl* (from قطل), Cutting, amputating. *Kuṭul*, (The trunk of a palm-tree) cut off and thrown away.

A قطلب *kaṭlab*, A wild strawberry or cherry.

A قطم *kaṭm* (from قطم), Biting, seizing with the teeth. Tasting. *Kuṭam* (from قطم), Having a strong desire for eating flesh or for coition (man or beast). *Kaṭim*, Eager for food or venery.

A قطمار *kiṭmār* (or قطمير *kiṭmīr*), The thin pellicle on a date-stone. A white speck on the back of a date-stone. Name of the dog of the seven sleepers. نقير و قطمير *nakīr wa kiṭmīr*, Minutely, exactly, to the point.

*A قطن *kaṭana*, (fut. يقطن *yaḳṭunn*) He inhabited (the place).

A قطن *kuṭn*, *kuṭun*, *kuṭṭan*, or *kuṭunn*, Cotton. *Kaṭan*, The rump. Curvature. *Kuṭun*, (pl. of قطان *kiṭān*) Frames of camel-litters. (pl. of قطين *kaṭīn*) Servants.

A قطنة *kiṭnat* or *kaṭinat*, Part of the stomach, the many folds; a pomegranate. *Kuṭnat*, A quantity of twisted cotton.

A قطني *kuṭnī*, Made of cotton. A garment of silk and cotton.

A قطنية *kuṭunīyat* or *kiṭannīyat*, Millet, pulse, or grain in general. Garments.

A قطو *kaṭw* (from قطو), Going with a short, sprightly step.

A قطوات *kaṭawāt*, (pl. of قطا *kaṭā*) The birds called قطا *kaṭā*.

A قطوان *kaṭawān*, One who moves with a short but sprightly step. Name of a place in the district of Kūfa.

A قطواني *kaṭawānīy*, A kind of Kūfic garment.

A قطوب *kaṭūb*, One who knits his brows. *Kuṭūb* (from قطب), Knitting the brows, frowning, looking stern.

A قطور *kuṭūr* (from قطر), Falling in drops. Travelling.

A قطوط *kuṭūṭ*, (pl. of قط *kiṭṭ*) Ram-cats.

A قطوطي *kaṭawṭa'*, One who moves with a short, sprightly step.

A قطوع *kaṭūʿ*, (A camel) soon ceasing to give milk. *Kuṭūʿ* (from قطع), Passing (a river or a bridge). Travelling. Infesting (the road). Prescribing, ordaining any thing necessary to be observed. Flying from a cold to a warm climate. Failing, drying up (water in a well). (pl. of قطع *kiṭʿ*) Rough camel saddle-cloths.

A قطوف *kaṭūf*, Slow-paced (horse). *Kuṭūf* (from قطف), Scratching, tearing with the nails. (pl. of قطف *kiṭf*) Grapes, lusters of grapes. (pl. of قطف *kaṭaf*) Scars, vestiges.

T قطولكي *Kaṭolikī* (from the Greek), Catholic.

A قطون *kuṭūn* (from قطن), Dwelling in (a place), making (it) one's country. Serving, waiting upon.

A قطونا *kiṭūnā*, Flea-wort.

A قطي *kuṭī*, (pl. of قطاة *kaṭāt*) Birds called قطا *kaṭā*.

A قطيب *kaṭīb*, Mixed (wine).

A قطيبة *kaṭībat*, A mixture of camel's with sheep or goat-milk. A crowd of people, a multitude.

A قطيس *kiṭīs*, Cytisus (a herb).

A قطيع *kaṭīʿ*, Whatever is cut from a tree (especially a branch of which they make arrows). A herd (of oxen); a flock (of sheep). A scourge. (pl. of مقطوع *maḳṭūʿ*) Afflicted with asthmatic disorders. Weaned. قطيع القيام *kaṭīʿu'l kiyām*, Unable to rise, worn out, weak; lazy; corpulent. قطيع الكلام *kaṭīʿu'l kalām*, Keeping silence, but not dumb (a woman).

A قطيعا *kaṭayʿā*, A reciprocal alienation or dislike among relations. Dissension. A species of date.

A قطيعة *kaṭīʿat*, A separation from kindred. A portion of land (especially in feudal tenure). Tribute, toll, impost. A herd. قطيعة الربيع *Kaṭīʿatu'r rabīʿ*, Name of a town in Chaldea, and of a place near Baghdād.

A قطيفة *kaṭīfat* (or قطيفة *kaṭīfah*), Velvet, satin. A carpet or cloth with a long pile. Thin cakes made of fine flour, honey, and sesame-oil.

A قطيل *kaṭīl*, Killed, slain.

A قطيلة *kaṭīlat*, A clout for imbibing water.

A قطين *kaṭīn*, An inhabitant. Servants, domestics, attendants.

A قطينة *kaṭīnat*, Pulse in general.

A قع *kuʿ*, Great bitterness.

A قعا *kaʿā* (from قعي), Having a prominent nose turned up at the point.

A قعاب *kiʿāb*, (pl. of قعب *kaʿb*) Cups, wooden dishes.

A قعاث *kuʿās*, A species of disease on the nose of a sheep.

A قعاد *kiʿād*, (III of قعد), Sitting alone with another. *Kiʿād* or *kuʿād*, A wife, a spouse. A distemper affecting the haunches of camels. *Kuʿād*, Lameness from that disease.

A قعادة *kiʿādat*, A wife.

A قعادي *kaʿādīy*, (pl. of قعود *kaʿūd*) (Camels) fit for the saddle. (pl. of قعيد *kaʿīd*) Sitters. Confederates, associates.

A قعارة *kaʿārat* (from قعر), Being deep, profound.

A قعاس *kuʿās*, A disease incident to sheep, from too much food.

A قعاشب *kuʿāshib*, Long.

A قعاص *kaʿās*, A lion. *Kuʿās*, A distemper which carries off sheep immediately when attacked, the neck appearing broken.

A قعاط *kaʿāt* or *kiʿāt*, A violent driver of cattle. Importunate.

A قعاع *kuʿāʿ*, Great bitterness. Thick, brackish water.

A قعاف *kuʿāf*, (A torrent) which carries all before it.

A قعاقع *kaʿāḳiʿ*, Incessant thunder-claps.

A قعال *kuʿāl*, Flowers of vines full blown and beginning to fall. Camel's hair dropping off.

A قعان *kaʿān*, Prominence of the nose.

A قعانب *kaʿānib*, Strong and hard. A lion.

A قعائد *kaʿā-id*, (pl. of قعيدة *kaʿīdat*) Sacks. Husbands.

A قعائدة *kaʿā-idat*, (pl. of قعدة *kuʿdat* or قعود *kaʿūd*), Able to travel (young camels).

A قعب *kaʿb*, A cup, a wooden dish, holding as much as a man may drink at a single draught. The hidden meaning (of a speech). *Kuʿb*, A deep furrow or cavern in a mountain.

A قعبة *kaʿbat*, A little box or casket. *Kiʿabat*, (pl. of قب *kaʿb*) Cups, wooden bowls.

A قعبري *kaʿbarīy*, Hard. Avaricious. Bad.

A قعبل *kaʿbal*, *kiʿbil*, and قعبول *kuʿbūl*, Mushrooms, funguses. A milk-dish.

A قعترة *kaʿtarat*, Extirpation, eradication.

kaʿsab, Many.

A قعثبان *kaʿsabān* or *kuʿsubān*, An insect resembling a beetle.

A قعثة *kaʿsat* (from قعث), Giving sparingly.

A قعثلة *kaʿsalat*, A weak, straddling pace.

*A قعد *kaʿada*, (fut. يقعد *yakʿudu*) He sat down.

A قعد *kiʿd*, A companion. قعدك الله *kiʿdaka 'llāh*, By God (a form of swearing). *Kaʿd*, Human excrement. Weakness in a camel's feet. (pl. of قاعد *kāʿid*) Schismatics. Disbanded soldiers. *Kuʿd*, A young camel fit for the saddle. (pl. of قعود *kaʿūd*) (Young camels) fit for riding.

A قعدان *kiʿdān*, (pl. of قعود *kaʿūd*) (Young camels) fit for the saddle. (pl. of قعيد *kaʿīd*) Confidants, associates, confederates. *Kuʿdān*, (pl. of قعدة *kuʿdat*) (Young camels) fit for the saddle. Asses.

A قعدة *kaʿdat*, One sitting, a session. *Kaʿdat* or *kiʿdat*, The space which one person occupies when sitting. ذو القعدة *Zū'l kaʿdat*, The eleventh month of the Arabian year. *Kiʿdat*, A mode of sitting. *Kuʿdat*, (A young camel) fit for the saddle. An ass. A camel's saddle. *Kaʿdat*, A carriage, or beast, employed in carrying women. A shaggy camel saddle-cloth. *Kuʿdat*, Sedentary.

A قعدد *kuʿdad*, (*kuʿdud*, or قعدود *kuʿdūd*), One who is nearly related to the head of his family or tribe. One very remote. Ignoble, mean, worthless, pusillanimous.

A قعدي *kaʿdīy*, A schismatic. *Kiʿdīy* or *kuʿdīy*, Weak.

*A قعر *kaʿara*, (fut. يقعر *yakʿaru*) He descended to the bottom.

A قعر *kaʿr* (from قعر), Going to the bottom; searching to the foundation, investigating. Eating to the bottom, devouring all up. Eradicating, unrooting (a tree) so that it falls. Throwing down, levelling with the ground. An abyss, a gulph; the bottom or depth (of a well). A town. P قعر دريا *kaʿr-i daryā*, The bottom of the sea.

A قعرا *kaʿrā*, A ditch, furrow, or opening in the earth.

A قعران *kaʿrān*, A deep dish, one especially containing remains.

A قعرة *kaʿrat* or *kuʿrat*, Any thing remaining at bottom. A ditch, hollow, or low ground. *Kaʿirat*, A vessel, whose bottom is just covered with the contents. Libidinous (woman) but sly.

A قعرطة *kaʿratat*, Demolition of a structure.

A قعري *kaʿra'*, (A vessel) the bottom of which is just covered.

A قعس *kaʿs*, Fetid earth. *Kaʿas*, A protuberance of breast, and a concavity of back. A hollow in the middle of the back, with high shoulders and crupper. *Kaʿis*, One who has such breast and back.

A قعسا *kaʿsā*, (fem. of اقعس *akʿas*) Hollow-backed, and having a protuberance on the breast. A grave, steady woman. Firm, solid (glory). (An ant) with an erected tail and breast.

A قعسر *kaʿsar*, Ancient. A small pumpkin. *Kaʿsar* (and قعسري *kaʿsarīy*), Thick and strong (camel).

A قعسري *kaʿsarīy*, The wooden axle of a small mill.

A قعش *kaʿsh*, A collection. Destruction. Turning or bending a piece of wood. A camel-litter in which women travel.

A قعشا *kaʿshā*, (A woman) who raises her head.

A قعشبة *kaʿshabat*, The sudden start of a terrified person.

A قعص *kaʿs*, Sudden death.

A قعصم *kaʿsam* or *kiʿsim*, Weak, decrepit, toothless.

A قعض *kaʿz* (from قعض), Bending. Curved, bent.

A قعضب *kaʿzab* (or قعضبي *kaʿzabīy*), Strong, thick.

A قعضبة *kaʿzabat* (from قعضب Q), Extirpating, eradicating.

A قعط *kaʿt* (from قعط), Binding hard. Straitening, crowding, confining, distressing (a debtor). Being abject, contemptible. The binding on of a turban. Rage, anger. Cowardice, pusillanimity. Great noise, clamour. Driving, forcing, compulsion. A discovery, revelation. Drought, dryness. A large sheep.

A قعطبة *kaʿtabat* (from قعطب Q), Cutting, amputating.

A قعطبي *kaʿtabiy*, Expeditious (journey).

A قعطرة *kaʿtarat* (from قعطر Q), Throwing prostrate. Tying, binding (any one). Filling.

A قعطلة *kaʿtalat* (from قعطل Q), Talking much. Pressing hard upon, distressing (a debtor). Throwing prostrate.

A قعف *kaʿf* (from قعف), Rooting out (palm-trees). Exhausting (whatever is in a vessel). (Rain) going rapidly, brushing (the ground) with the feet, sweeping off (pebbles). *Kaʿaf*, The falling of a wall. Little hills, rising one above another.

A قعفزة *kaʿfazat* (from قعفز Q), Walking with short steps. Sitting with the knees and thighs joined in a contemplative mood. جلس القعفزي *jalasa'l kaʿfazan*, He rested on the tips of the toes, as ready to rise.

A قعقاع *kaʿkāʿ*, The clashing of arms, or any thing similar. A trembling fever or ague. Making a noise with the joints of the feet when walking. Dry, hard (dates). Painful, laborious (life). *Kiʿkāʿ* (from قعقع Q), Making a crashing noise (as thunder, arms, or the teeth when eating any thing crisp or dry). Travelling, making a tour or circuit.

A قعقاعني *kaʿkāʿanīy*, Braying loud (an ass).

A قعقبة *kaʿkabat*, A wound.

A قعقع *kuعkuع*, A magpye; also another forest-bird, large, black and white, with a long beak, tail, and feet.

A قعقعاني *kuعkuعānīy*, A shout, a loud noise.

A قعقعة *kaعkaعat* (from قعقع q), Making a crashing noise (as thunder, arms, or the teeth when eating any thing crisp or dry). Travelling, making a tour or circuit.

A قعل *kaعl*, Fresh clusters of dates exposed to dry. Short in body. Scattered. A miser.

A قعم *kaعm*, The mewing of a cat. *Kuعam*, Distortion of the nose, holding up the nose.

A قعمة *kuعmat*, The choice part of one's estate.

A قعموص *kuعmūs*, Whatever is contained in the belly. Funguses, mushrooms.

A قعموط *kuعmūt*, Infants' swaddling bands.

A قعموطة *kuعmūtat*, A ball of dung rolled up by a beetle.

A قعن *kaعn*, A large dish in which they knead paste. A deformed shortness of nose. A prominency of nose, and turned up at the point. Wideness between the feet.

A قعنب *kaعnab*, Strong; hard. A lion. A male fox. Name of a man. *Kuعnub*, A hooked nose. Short, dwarfish.

A قعنباة *kaعnabāt*, Having hooked talons (an eagle).

A قعنبة *kaعnabat*, Curvature or crookedness of nose.

A قعو *kaعw*, The wooden cheek of a pulley which supports the axle (if of iron they are called خطاف *khuttāf*); also the pulley itself and the iron axle. Strong, firm-hipped (man). *Kaعw* or *kuعūw* (from قعو), Mounting (as a stallion camel) whether he covers or not. Treading (as a bird).

A قعوا *kaعwā*, (fem. of اقعى *akعa'*) Having the point of the nose prominent and turned up. Slender-legged (woman).

A قعوان *kaعwāni*, The two cheeks of a pulley.

A قعود *kaعūd*, (A young camel) ready for the saddle. *Kuعūd* (from قعد), Sitting. Remaining in one place.

A قعور *kaعūr*, Deep. *Kaعūr*, A deep well.

A قعوس *kaعūs*, Very poor (old man).

A قعوش *kaعwash*, Light. A smooth-skinned corpulent camel. *Kuعūsh*, (pl. of قعش *kaعsh*) Camel-litters in which women travel.

A قعوشة *kaعwashat* (from قعوش q), Throwing prostrate.

A قعوص *kaعūs*, Striking the milker, and holding her milk (a ewe).

A قعولة *kaعwalat* (from قعول q), Walking in a shuffling manner and kicking up the gravel before him.

A قعي *kaعīy*, (pl. of قعو *kaعw*) The wooden cheeks of a pulley which support the axle.

A قعيب *kaعīb*, A great number.

A قعيث *kaعīs*, Easy, obvious. Much rain, a great torrent.

A قعيد *kaعīd*, He who sits with another; i. e. a colleague, a confederate. Coeval. Coming behind, following. One whose father or ancestors are nearly related to the prince or chief of a tribe. A father. A locust without wings. قعيدك الله *kaعīdaka' llāh*, May God preserve you. *Kuعayyid*, The diminutive.

A قعيدان *kaعīdāni*, (dual of قعيد *kaعīd*) Guardian angels, especially two whom they suppose constantly to attend on the right and left of man.

A قعيدة *kaعīdat*, A sack. A wife. A heap of sand. *Kuعaydat*, A saddle. A little camel's saddle.

A قعير *kaعīr*, Profound. A deep well.

A قعيرة *kaعīrat*, Libidinous (woman) but sly. Deep (dish).

A قعيس *kuعays* (or قعيسيس *kuعaysīs*), Moderately strong.

P قف *kif*, A kind of flaggon with handles. A pimple, swelling.

A قف *kif*, (imp. of وقف *wakafa*) Stand, stop, halt. *Kaff* (from قف *kaffa*) Stealing, filching (money). A dry herb, chiefly such as they eat raw. *Kuff*, A rugged hill, or any piece of rough ground. Clouds piling one over another, representing first the appearance of mountains, then changing to the resemblance of forests. The back of any thing. The hole in a hatchet for fixing it to the handle; any thing resembling an axe. A mob. Short.

*A قفا *kafā*, (fut. يقفو *yakfū*) He followed (him).

A قفا *kafā*, The hind head, the back part or nape of the neck. قفا الدهر *kafā'd' dahr*, In no time. قفاي فلك *kafā-i falak*, Accidents which occur by the influence of the heavenly bodies. قفاه علي *alā' kafāhi*, After him, at his back, close at his heels.

A قفاخ *kifākh*, (III of قفخ) Striking on the head, or on any thing hollow. A cow wanting the bull. *Kufākh*, A woman of an elegant shape.

A قفاخر *kufākhir* (or قفاخري *kufākhirīy*) Thick-bodied.

P قفادار *kafā-dār*, An assistant, defender, protector. A companion, an associate.

A قفار *kafār*, Bread without meat. اكل خبزه قفارا *akala khubzahu kafāran*, He ate his bread without meat. *Kifār*, (pl. of قفر *kafr*) Deserts without grass or water.

A قفاز *kifāz* (from قفز), Leaping, jumping, bounding. Dying. *Kuffāz*, A glove lined with cotton. A kind of iron lattice on which a falcon perches. White hairs round the hoof of a horse.

A قفاع *kifāع*, (pl. of قفعة *kafعat*) Baskets without handles made of palm-leaves. *Kufāع*, A distemper which crooks the legs of sheep. *Kuffāع*, Parsimonious. *Kuffāع*, A kind of shrub.

A قفاف *kifāf*, (pl. of قف *kuff*) Hills. Clouds piled up. *Kaffāf*, One who steals money between his fingers. A collection. A convenient time. A vestige. قفافه علي *alā' kaffāfihi*, Close on his steps, after him, behind his back.

P قفاگيران *kafā-gīrān*, The oppressed. (*Burhān-i kātiع.*)

A قفال *kuffāl*, A locksmith. *Kuffāl*, (pl. of قافل *kāfil*) Comers off a journey.

A قفان *kafān*, The hind-head. قفانه علي *alā' kafānihi*, Close on his steps. *Kuffān*, A troop, herd, body, a collection of any kind. Attention, study, diligence. A great pair of scales.

A قفاند *kafānid*, (pl. of قفندد) Broad-shouldered (men).

A قفاوة *kafāwat*, Any thing chosen as the most agreeable.

P قفاهير *kafāhīr*, A handsome face. (*Burhān-i kāti*ʿ.)

A قفة *kaffat*, A little, weak man. *Kuffat*, *kiffat*, or *kuffat*, The trembling of an ague, the paroxysm of fever. *Kuffat*, A hare. A mouse. Any thing like a hatchet. A tree withered and dead. A decrepit, spent old man. The first excrement of an animal newly born. A dry gourd. A case, casket, box, basket (especially of palm-leaves, in which women keep their sewing-cotton).

T قفتان *kaftān*, A robe of honour which Eastern princes present to ambassadors and other persons of distinction.

A قفح *kafh* (from قفح), Abhorring. Nauseating food. Taking medicine in powders.

A قفخ *kafkh* (from قفخ), Striking (especially on the head). *Kafakh* (or قفخة *kafkhat*), A cow desirous of the bull.

A قفد *kafd* (from قفد), Striking one slightly on the back of the head (with a palm-branch). Finishing any work. *Kafad* (from قفد), Having a thick flabby neck, short hands, feet, fingers, or toes. Turning inward the point of the hoof (a camel). A perpendicular straightness of the pastern. An oblique position of the human foot, the toes pointing behind.

P قفدا *kafdā*, A sort of turban.

P قفدان *kafdān* (A *kafadan*), A casket, a sheath, a leather box in which druggists put up aromatics. Folding the turban-sash round the head, so that no part hangs down.

A قفدر *kafdar*, Deformed, of a hideous aspect.

*A قفر *kafara*, (fut. يقفر *yakfuru*) He followed (the steps of).

P قفر *kafr*, Dodder. (*Burhān-i kāti*ʿ.)

A قفر *kafr* (from قفر), Following (another's steps). A desert without herbage. Bitumen. قفر اليهود *kafru'l yahūd*, Jew's pitch. بات القفر *bāta'l kafra*, He slept in the open air (finding no shelter). *Kafar* (from قفر), Having little (money). Being poor in flesh (a woman). *Kafir*, Having few hairs. A wolf.

A قفرة *kafrat*, A desert, a solitude.

A قفز *kafz* (from قفز), Leaping, skipping. Dying

A قفزان *kufzān*, (pl. of قفيز *kafīz*) Measures containing about 64 lbs. weight. *Kafazān* (from قفز), Leaping. Dying.

A قفزي *kafaza'*, A spring, a leap.

A قفس *kafs* (from قفس), Dying. Tying by the feet (a deer). Seizing by the hair. Having a long nose

P قفس *kafas*, A bird's cage, a lattice, a grate, window-bars; a portcullis. قفس المركب *kafasu'l markab*, The netting of a ship, especially on the tops.

A قفش *kafsh*, Agility. Taking, collecting. Striking with a stick or sword. A short boot, a shoe. Milking hastily. Multus coitus. *Kafash*, Infamous robbers.

A قفشليل *kafshalīl* (or P قفشيل *kafshīl*), A ladle.

A قفص *kafs* (from قفص), Tying (a deer) by the feet. Confining (a queen-bee) in the hive. Having (its) parts very near each other (any thing). Giving pain. Ascending. A bird's cage. *Kafs* or *kafas*, Of net-work.

A قفصل *kufsul*, A lion.

A قفط *kaft* (from قفط), Treading (as a bird), gendering (any cloven-footed animal). *Kuft*, Copt, a city in Upper Egypt.

A قفطلة *kaftalat* (from قفطل Q), Snatching from another's hand.

A قفطي *kafta'*, (A man) greatly addicted to venery.

A قفع *kafʿ* (from قفع), Striking on the fingers (with a ferule). Refusing, denying. Prohibiting, driving back. A pent-house, or any thing similar, under which soldiers made formerly their approaches to the walls of a besieged town. (pl. of قفعة *kafʿat*) Baskets without handles. *Kafaʿ* (from قفع), Placing, fixing. Being strait, narrow. Being shrivelled or singed from top to bottom (an ear).

A قفعا *kafʿā*, (fem. of اقفع *akfaʿ*) Having the fingers bent downwards, or toes turned in towards the sole. Singed (ear). A pent-house. A kind of tree bearing green rings, which fall off when dry.

A قفعة *kafʿat* also *kufʿat*, A basket without a handle made of palm-leaves. A sack of hair-cloth in which they put the grain sesame in order to be pressed for oil.

A قفعدد *kafaʿdad*, A short dwarf.

A قفقة *kafakat*, Tame crows taught to speak.

A قفقف *kafkaf*, (dual قفقفان *kafkafāni*) The jaw or beard of a camel. The wing of an ostrich.

A قفقفة *kafkafat* (from قفقف Q), Trembling with cold. Chattering (as the teeth). Withering (as a plant).

P قفك *kufak*, A cup.

A قفل *kafl* (from قفل), Preserving (any thing). Laying up (corn) against a season of scarcity. Withered (tree), dry (wood). *Kufl*, A lock, a bolt, a bar. P قفل آسمان *kufl-i āsmān* (or قفل فلک *kufl-i falak*), Impiety, heresy, infidelity. قفل رومي *kufl-i rūmī*, A padlock. Name of the fifteenth musical note of the bārbud. قفل سست کردن *kufl sust kardan*, To open the door to a mendicant. A قفل وسواس *kufl-i wasawās*, An intricate kind of lock. *Kafal*, A multitude.

A قفلة *kaflat*, The hind-head. Giving presents again and again. (Money) of just weight. *Kufalat*, One who remembers all he hears.

P قفلوط *kuflūt*, A kind of leek.

A قفن *kafn* (from قفن), Striking. Beating, lashing. Fighting. Slaughtering (especially on the back of the head or neck). *Kafan* or *kafann*, The hind-head. *Kafin*, A large unsightly wine-vessel.

A قفند *kafannad*, One who has a large hard head.

A قفندد *kafandad*, Broad-shouldered (man).

A قفندر *kafandar*, Deformed, hideous. Who has a strong hard head. One who has a little thick foot. A kind of herb. Short. Torpid. White.

A قفو *kafw* and *kufūw* (from قفو), Following another, tracing closely his steps. Preferring, esteeming. Having any thing in

property. Accusing publicly of any shameful action, especially of adultery. Calumny.

A قَفْوة *kufwat*, Any thing agreeable which one prefers. An unpleasant thing. Solicitude, care. Calumny, detraction.

A قفور *kufūr*, (pl. of قفر *kafr*) Deserts. *Kaffūr*, The branch of a palm-tree, also the envelope of the flower. Name of an herb.

P قفورا *kafūrā*, Name of a medicinal plant.

A قفوز *kufūz* (from قفز), Leaping, jumping. Dying.

A قفوس *kufūs* (from قفس), Dying. Tying (a deer) by the feet. Seizing by the hair. Having a long nose.

A قفوف *kufūf* (from قف *kaffa*), Withering (as a plant). (Any thing) becoming wrinkled, shrivelled. Drying after being washed (clothes). Standing on end from fear (hair).

A قفول *kufūl* (from قفل), Returning from a journey. Becoming dry (skin). Being very impatient (a stallion). Slenderness, leanness. Nature, disposition. (pl. of قفل *kufl*) Locks.

P قفوله *kufūlah*, A clue, a ball.

A قفون *kufūn* (from قفن), Lapping (as a dog).

P قفه *kufah*, A fruit-basket.

A قفي *kafīy*, Killed by an incision or blow on the back of the head or neck. A follower, one who marks the motions of another. *Kafīy* (or قفية *kafīyat*) Any thing which one prefers to another. *Kufīy*, (pl. of قفا *kafā*) Hind-heads.

A قفيخة *kafīkhat*, Dates dressed with fat.

A قفيز *kafīz*, A measure containing about 64 lbs. A space of ground containing about 124 cubits square. P قفيز برآمدن *kafīz pur āmadan*, To draw to a close (the term of life).

A قفيز طحان *kafīz tahhān*, Having a person to grind wheat into flour, in consideration of a measure of the flour for his hire.

A قفيزي *kufayza'*, A little leap. A boy's game.

A قفيف *kafīf* (from قف *kaffa*), Shrivelling, drying, withering. Withered (plant).

A قفيل *kafīl*, Dry (skin or wood). A scourge. A pass through a mountain. Name of an herb.

A قفين *kafīn*, Slaughtered by an incision on the back of the head. A follower, one who marks the motions of another.

P قكدان *kakadān*, A perfumer's bag. (*Burhān-i kāti'*.)

P قكنس *kaknus*, *kuknus*, (قكنوس *kaknūs* also *kuknūs*), The phœnix. In the East they suppose this imaginary bird to have three hundred and sixty orifices in his bill, which are continued to his tail; that, after living a thousand years, he builds himself a funeral pile, sings a melodious air, of different harmonies, through his three hundred and sixty organ-pipes, flaps his wings with a velocity which sets fire to the wood, and consumes himself, to give birth to a young phœnix, which springs immediately from his ashes.

P قكه *kakah*, Fy! for shame! Any thing which one loathes.

*A قل *kalla*, (fut. يقل *yakillu*) (It) was little.

A قل *kill*, A tremor which seizes a man. A chain, a band, or fastening. *Kill* also *kull* (from قل *kalla*), Being little, or few; failing. A little, a small quantity. *Kull*, Solitary (man). The least thing. قل بن قل *kullu bin kullin*, An unknown man.

P قلا *kalā*, A sling. Lixivium, pot-ash.

A قلا *kulā*, The tops of mountains. The heads of men. *Kullā*, One that fries. A frying-pan maker.

A قلاء *kalā-a* (from قلي), Hating, detesting. Leaving. Hatred.

A قلاب *kilāb*, A wolf. *Kulāb*, A disease of the heart, of which a camel instantly dies. *Kallāb*, A counterfeiter of coin. *Kullāb*, The hood put on a hawk to blind him. Drawing and relaxing the string of a bow repeatedly before discharging the arrow. A hook, a grappling iron. The ringlets of a mistress. A midwife. P قلاب آهنين *kullāb-i āhanīn*, A grappling iron.

P قلابه *kulābah*, A staple, a hinge, a link, a hook.

A قلات *kilāt*, (pl. of قلت *kalt*) Hollows in mountains where water stagnates. (pl. of قلة *kulat*) Small pieces of wood, struck forward by a larger, in boys' games. *Kullāt*, (pl. of قلة *kullat*) Mountain-tops.

P قلات گازران *Kalāt-i gāzurān*, Name of a place in Shīrāz where the Shaykh Sādī lies interred.

P قلاتين *kalātīn*, A tub, a cistern.

P قلاچو *kalāchū*, A leathern drinking-cup used by dervīshes. A channel from which cattle drink in winter.

P قلاچوري *kalāchūrī*, A glittering sword.

A قلادة *kilādat* (or قلادة *kilādah*), A collar, necklace, chain, or any ornament for the neck.

P قلارون *kalārūn*, Generals, military tribunes.

P قلاري *kulārī*, A kind of white fig.

P قلازاره *kalāzārah* (or قلاژاره *kalājārah*), A magpie.

A قلاس *kallās*, Foaming (sea). A seller of high caps.

P قلاسنگ *kalāsang*, A sling. A ball, a sling-stone.

A قلاسي *kalāsīy*, (pl. of قلنسوة *kalansuwat* and قلنسية *kalansiyat*) Mitres, high caps or tiaras.

A قلاش *kalāsh*, Short, little.

P قلاش *kallāsh*, Cunning, crafty, shrewd, malicious. A drunkard, a haunter of taverns. A needy, worthless fellow. A cutpurse.

A قلاشة *kalāshat*, Smallness, brevity.

P قلاشيره *kalāshīrah*, Ashes of which they make soap.

A قلاص *kilās*, (pl. of قلوص *kalūs*) Young camels. *Kallās*, Increasing (as water in a well).

A قلاع *kilā'*, (pl. of قلعة *kal'at*) Castles; forts, citadels. P قلاع سپهر ارتفاع *kilā'-i sipihr-irtifā'*, Castles high as heaven. A *Kulā'*, St. Anthony's fire, or any similar disease, corroding the flesh to the bone. Pustules in the mouth. *Kallā'*, A lictor or officer attending a magistrate or collector of revenue. A sycophant, a whisperer, a tale-bearer, a slanderer, a liar. One who rakes up the ashes of the dead. *Kulā'* or *kullā'*, Clay which dries and cracks when the water covering it evaporates or runs off. A fragment or crust of earth.

A قلاعة *kilāʿat*, The sail of a ship. *Kulāʿat* or *kullāʿat*, A bit of clay. A stone or a ball thrown by a sling. A large stone standing perpendicular in a plain. A stone or a piece of earth torn from the ground to throw at any thing.

P قلاغ *kalāgh*, The circumference of the mouth.

A قلافة *kilāfat*, The art of caulking a ship.

A قلاقل *kalākil*, (pl. of قلقل *kulkul*) Little bells appended to the necks of horses or camels; also those which are hung round about the hoop of a tambourine.

P قلاقل *kilākal*, The wild pomegranate.

A قلال *kalāl* also *kulāl*, Little, small (thing). *Kilāl*, A vine-prop. (pl. of قلة *kullat*), Buckets. Mountain-tops. *Kulāl* (from قل *kalla*), Diminishing, being deficient. Taking up and carrying a water-bucket.

A قلالي *kalālī*, (pl. of قلية *killīyat*) Cells, vaults, cellars.

A قلام *kilām*, (pl. of قلم *kalam*) Pens. *Kullām*, Name of a plant of the sort called حمض *hamz*.

A قلامة *kulāmat*, A nail-paring.

P قلان *kalān*, A tax imposed in Shīrwān. A catamite.

P قلانس *kalānas*, A covering for the head made of felt.

A قلانس *kalānis*, (pl. of قلنسوة *kalansuwat*) Mitres, high caps.

P قلاوز *kalāwuz*, A road-guide. Horsemen who guard the flank of an army. Spies, scouts.

P قلاوزي *kalāwazī*, Guidance. (Gladwin.)

P قلاوژون *kalāwajūn*, A magpie.

A قلايا *kalāyā*, (pl. of قلية *kalīyat*) Fried victuals.

A قلائد *kalā-id*, (pl. of قلادة *kilādat*) Necklaces.

A قلائص *kalā-is*, (pl. of قلوص *kalūs*) Young camels.

A قلائل *kalā-il*, (pl. of قليل *kalīl*) Few (men).

*A قلب *kalaba*, (fut. يقلب *yaklibu*) He inverted.

P قلب *kalb*, False, wicked. Bad money (such as they scatter amongst the crowd on marriage-solemnities).

A قلب *kalb* (from قلب), Converting, inverting, turning, changing, transmuting, commuting. (God) receiving to himself. Striking, hurting (especially in the heart). Beginning to redden (unripe dates). Robbing (a palm-tree) of (its) pith. The heart, the mind, the soul, understanding, or intellect. The kernel, marrow. The middle. The centre (of an army). The permutation of one letter with another. Pure, genuine (Arabian). Inverted. Adulterated. Counterfeit coin. قلب الاسد *kalbu'l asad*, Name of a star in Leo. قلب طاهر *kalb-i tāhir*, A pure, sincere heart. قلب العقرب *kalbu'l ʿakrab*, The heart of the scorpion, i. e. A bright star in Scorpio, the twenty-eighth mansion of the moon. استكبار القلب *istikbāru'l kalb*, Loftiness of soul, pride, arrogance. قلب اقبال *kalb-i ikbāl*, The inversion of اقبال *ikbāl*, i. e. لا بقا *lā bakā*, No permanency. P قلب ريش *kalb-i rīsh*, The inversion of ريش *rīsh*, i. e. شير *shīr*, Milk. (*Burhān-i kāṭiʿ*.) A *Kilb* or *kulb*, The pith of the palm-tree. *Kulb*, A bracelet. A whitish serpent. A very hard species of grain. *Kalab*, The inversion of the lips. *Kulub*, (pl. of قليب *kalīb*), Ancient wells. Wounds. *Kullab*, Skilful in managing affairs. An artful fellow, a cheat. Changeable.

A قلبا *kalbā*, (fem. of اقلب *aklab*) Having inverted lips (a woman). Inverted. *Kalban*, Cordially, heartily.

A قلبة *kalbat*, True (Arabian woman). *Kulbat*, Redness (of unripe dates). Purity (of descent). *Kalubat*, Pain, disease, grief (either from love or vexation). Inversion of the lips. *Kilabat*, (pl. of قلب *kalb* or *kilb*) Hearts. Kernels. Marrows.

P قلبخانه *kalb-khānah*, The barbican of the fortress of Harāt.

P قلبزن *kalb-zan* (or قلب ساز *kalb-sāz*), An adulterer of coin.

P قلبگاه *kalb-gāh*, Middle, heart; the centre of an army.

P قلبلغي *kalablaghī*, Noise, shouting.

P قلبنگ *kalabang*, A sort of odoriferous wood.

P قلبه *kulbah*, A plough.

P قلبه ران *kulbah-rān*, A ploughman. قلبه راني كردن *kulbah rānī kardan*, To drive plough. To plough.

A قلبي *kalbīy*, Cordial, hearty. Adulterated.

A قلة *kulat*, A small piece of wood, struck forward by a larger, in a kind of game. *Kallat* or *killat*, Paucity, littleness, penury, scarcity, indigence, poverty. Tremor, palpitation. قلت فهم *killat-i fahm*, Poverty of understanding. *Killat* (from قل *kalla*), Being little, few; diminishing. *Kullat*, The summit of a mountain, the top of any thing; the head of a man; the pommel of a sword. A crowd. A large bucket. A small jug.

P قلت *kalt*, A pimp, a cuckold. *Kilt*, A sort of vetch.

A قلت *kalt*, A hollow in a mountain where water collects. A cavity (of the eye). A cake put amongst broth and almost dissolved. *Kalt* or *kalit*, Having little flesh on the bones. *Kult*, Saxifrage. *Kalat* (from قلت), Perishing. Death, ruin.

P قلتاق *kaltāk*, A saddle-tree. A housing.

P قلتبان *kaltabān*, A contented cuckold, a pimp, a scoundrel. A stone for propping a roof. A roller for levelling the ground.

P قلتبوس *kaltbōs*, A contented cuckold. Faithless, irreligious.

P قلته *kaltah*, A contented cuckold. A pimp.

A قلتين *kullatayn*, A warm bath. A cup which is in common use by many. (Hunter.)

P قلج *kulj*, A four-footed animal whose feet stand wide apart, and whose knees are close together.

A قلح *kalh* (from قلح), Braying inwardly (a camel). Pulling. An old ass. A libidinous stallion. A hollow reed. *Kalah* (from قلح), Having dirty, yellow teeth. Foulness of teeth.

A قلحاس *kilhās*, A deformed man.

A قلحز *kilhazz*, Fat. A vain boaster.

A قلحزة *kalhazat*, A dwarf's pace.

A قلحم *kilhim*, Decrepit. *Kilhamm*, Of a noble, elevated mind. Aged, old, worn.

A قلحمة *kalhamat* (from فلحم q), Being decrepit.

A قلحوم *kulhūm*, Large-bodied.

A قلخ *kalkh* (from قلخ), Braying with a reciprocating noise in the throat (a camel). Eradicating (trees). An aged ass. A hollow reed. An impatient stallion.

A قلخم *kilkhamm*, A large thick camel.

*A قلد *kalada*, (fut. يقلد *yaklidu*) He collected (water).

A قلد *kald* (from قلد), Collecting (water). Attacking any body (a fever, especially a quotidian ague). Watering (sown fields). Folding (one thing within another). Twisting (a rope). That part of a sword-belt to which the sword hangs. Bracelets of twisted silver. *Kild*, A time certain (especially the periodical return of an ague fit, the autumnal rains, the regular arrival of caravans). Water given away. A multitude. A horse's yard.

A قلدة *kaldat*, The sediment of butter. Dregs.

A قلذ *kálaz*, The tike or sheep-louse.

A قلذة *kalizat*, Flocks infested with the tike.

A قلز *kalz* (from قلز), Drinking the beverage called قلز *kalz*. Lying down. Striking (the earth with a stick). Being nimble. Leaping, rushing upon, or assaulting. A kind of drink. *Kilizz*, A light, slender, and weakly man. A hardy, strong man. (Any thing) hard, on which iron makes no impression.

A قلزم *Kulzum*, Clysma, a town in Egypt near Mount Sinai. P قلزم پنج شاخ *kulzum-i panj shākh*, The palm of the hand. The hand of the liberal. قلزم نگون *kulzum-i nigūn*, The sky. A بحر قلزم *bahr-i kulzum*, The Red Sea. A sea in general.

A قلزمة *kalzamat*, Swallowing. Reprehension. A fault.

*A قلس *kalasa*, (fut. يقلس *yaklisu*) He vomited.

A قلس *kals* (from قلس), Vomiting at one time a small quantity. Spilling (wine) from an overflowing cup. A thick rope made of the fibres of the palm-tree. A cable. Any acid humour which the stomach throws up into the mouth, vomiting once in a slight degree (when repeated again and again it is called قي *kayy*, or the true vomit).

A قلسأة *kalsa-at* (from قلسأ q), Putting on a mitre.

A قلش *kalsh* (from قلش), Kicking.

A قلص *kulus*, (pl. of قلوص *kalūs*), Young camels.

A قلصة *kalusat*, Flowing, increasing (as water in a well).

P قلطاق *kaltāk*, A saddle.

*A قلع *kalaع*, (fut. يقلع *yaklaعu*) He pulled up.

A قلع *kalع* (from قلع), Drawing out, tearing off, extirpating, eradicating, extracting, pulling down, subverting, overturning, ruining. A scrip, a shepherd's bag. Extraction, extirpation, subversion. *Kalع* or *kalaع*, Intermission (of a fever); the period of such intermission. Mines from which they dig the best lead (or tin) called قلع *kalع*. *Kilع*, The sail of a ship. Standing infirmly on the feet. Any clothing for a man's breast. *Kalaع* (from قلع), Being moveable, unfixed, ready to fall. Blood. Thick, clotted blood. (pl. of قلعة *kalaعat*) Parts of a large cloud. *Kaliع*, Slipping the foot (in wrestling). Sitting totteringly on horseback; vague, unsteady. Lifting the feet high in travelling. *Kilaع*, (pl. of قلعة *kalعat*) Castles.

A قلعة *kalعat* (or قلعة *kalعah*, in India *kilعah*), A castle, a fort (especially on the top of a mountain). P قلعهٔ بندر *Kalعa-i bandar*, Name of a fortress in Shīrāz. قلعهٔ کهرباگون *kalعa-i kah-rubā-gūn*, The world. A *Kalعat*, A part of a large cloud. A sucker torn from the root of a palm-tree. Part of a camel's bunch. A purse, a scrip. A place in India where swords of a particular kind were made. *Kulعat*, Moving from place to place (having no fixed habitation, or when sitting compelled frequently to rise up). A journey, travelling. Any thing not permanent. *Kulعat* or *kalaعat*, Slipping the foot. Vague, unsteady. *Kalaعat*, A citadel. A purse, a scrip, a bag.

AP قلعجات *kilعajāt*, (pl. of قلعة *kilعah*) Fortresses.

AP قلعچه *kilعachah*, A redoubt. (Hunter.)

P قلعگیان *kilعagiyān*, Garrison-soldiers.

A قلعم *kalعam*, An old woman. *Kilعamm*, A decrepit old man.

P قلعه دار *kilعah-dār*, The commander of a garrison, the governor of a fort. قلعه دار سپهر *kilعah-dār-i sipihr*, The sun.

P قلعه نشین *kalعah-nishīn*, Besieged. A besieger.

A قلعي *kalعī*, Tin. P قلعي کردن *kalعī kardan*, To tin (pots and kettles). A *Kalaعīy*, (A sword) of the fabric of قلعة *kalaعat*.

P قلعیگر *kalعīgar*, A tinman.

P قلغنج *kalghanj*, A lock, the ring of a gate.

قلغند *kalghand*, Driving a nail into a horse's hoof and clenching it. An enclosure of wicker work.

P قلغه *kalghah*, A flower; an insignia of rank worn in the turban.

P قلغه سلطان *kalghah-sultān*, The lieutenant or next brother to the khan of Crim Tartary

*A قلف *kalafa*, (fut. يقلف *yaklifu*) He barked (the tree).

A قلف *kalf* (fr قلا), Stripping off the bark of a tree. Circumcising. Opening up, giving free vent, by carrying off any obstruction. Caulking, pitching, filling up crevices with the fibres of palm-trees, or moss. *Kilf*, A basket made of palm-leaves, which is drawn together at the top. Skin, husk, bark. *Kalaf* (from قلف), Being uncircumcised. Uncircumcision. *Kulaf*, (pl. of قلفة *kalīfat*) Baskets for holding dates.

A قلفا *kalfā*, (fem. of اقلف *aklaf*) Plenteous (year).

A قلفة *kulfat*, The prepuce. *Kalafat*, The part at which the foreskin is cut off.

A قلفحة *kalfahat* (from قلفح q), Eating up the whole.

A قلفع *kilfaع* or *kilfiع*, The cracked crust of clay. A splinter flying off from iron when hammering.

P قلفه *kalfah*, A sub-preceptor.

A قلفي *kulfī*, A small hukka-snake. A cup with a cover (pec.) in which ice is moulded. (Hunter.)

A قلك *kalak* (from قلق), Tottering, staggering. Disquietude, agitation, commotion. *Kalik*, Unquiet.

A قلقاس *kulkās*, A species of Egyptian thorn with leaves so large that they make pots and cups of them.

A قلقال *kalkāl*, Violent motion. *Kilkāl* (from قلقل Q), Moving, disturbing. Crying like the bird قلقالي *kulkulānīy*.

A قلقديس *kalkadīs*, Shoemaker's black, vitriol.

A قلقطار *kulkatār* (or قلقنطار *kulkantār*), Yellow vitriol.

A قلقل *kalkal*, A pomegranate growing in a place without water. Any thing bitter. A ring-dove; also another bird similar. *Kilkil*, A species of plant producing a grain hard, black, and odoriferous. *Kulkul*, The noise made by water in the neck of a bottle when pouring out, guggling. A light, brisk, active man. Swift (horse).

P قلقلان *kulkulān*, A wild pomegranate. Name of a plant.

A قلقلاني *kulkulānīy*, A species of pigeon.

A قلقلة *kalkalat* (from قلقل Q), Moving, disturbing. Crying.

A قلقله *kulkulah*, A hukka. (Hunter.)

G قلقنت *kalkant* (or قلقند *kalkand*), (Χάλκανθος) Copperas.

A قلقي *kalka'*, A species of ring-dove.

A قلل *kalil*, Few. Tremulous. *Kulal*, Scattered people assembled together. (pl. of قلة *kullat*), Tops of mountains. *Kulul*, (pl. of قلال *kalāl*, *kulāl*, and قليل *kalīl*), Few, small.

A قلم *kalm* (from قلم), Paring (the nails). *Kalam*, A pen, a reed. A pen-knife. A character, a mode of writing. An engraving-tool. An arrow without wings for gaming. A weaver's reed. Cuttings of trees for planting. A kind of fire-work.

P قلم انداختن *kalam andākhtan*, To throw away the pen, i. e. to neglect writing. قلم آوردن *kalam āwardan*, To write. قلم بر آفتاب راندن *kalam bar āftāb rāndan*, To draw a pen across the sun, (met.) To have a beard just appearing. قلم جعد كردن *kalam jaʿd kardan*, To write. قلم در سياهي نهادن *kalam dar siyāhī nihādan*, To draw the pen over any one's words. قلم در كشيدن *kalam dar kashīdan*, To obliterate. قلم زدن *kalam zadan*, To write. To erase. قلم سرب *kalam-i surb*, A lead-pencil. قلم شدن *kalam shudan*, To be written. قلم كردن *kalam kardan*, To cut, lop, prune. To cut in two at a single blow. قلم كندكاري *kalam-i kundakārī*, A chisel. قلم موي *kalam-i mōy*, A hair pencil. قلم نيست *kalam nīst*, He has no account, he is clear.

P قلما *kalmā*, A sling.

A قلما *kallamā*, It is very rare that, it is seldom but.

P قلماسنگ *kalmā-sang*, A sling. A round stone for a sling.

P قلماش *kulmāsh*, A worthless, idle, slothful man. A liar. Taken, received, occupied.

P قلماق *kalmāk*, A Calmuck Tartar.

P قلم بندي *kalam-bandī*, Signature, signing. An agreement.

P قلمتراش *kalam-tarāsh*, A pen-knife. Sharp-pointed.

P قلمدان *kalam-dān*, A pen-case. A standish; the ensign of the vazīrship.

P قلمدر *kalamdar*, A young tree or shoot.

A قلم رسام *kalam-rassām*, An engraver on brass.

P قلمرو *kalam-raw* (or قلمروي *kalam-rawī*), Empire, dominion, sovereignty, jurisdiction, district, country.

A قلمزة *kalammazat*, A female dwarf.

P قلم زدة *kalam-zadah*, Committed to writing.

P قلم زن *kalam-zan*, A scribe.

A قلمس *kalammas*, Overflowing (as the sea, a well). An intelligent, generous, honourable man; a great lord.

A قلمعة *kalmaʿat* (from قلمع Q), Beheading, or (according to others) shaving (the head). The dregs of the people.

P قلمكار *kalam-kār*, An engraver on brass, silver or gold.

P قلمكاري *kalam-kārī*, The engraving art.

P قلم كشي *kalam-kashī*, Writing, caligraphy.

P قلمون *kalamūn*, (ابو قلمون *abū kalamūn* or بو قلمون *bū kalamūn*), A chameleon. A changing-coloured cloth.

P قلمونيا *kalmūniyā*, The resin of the pine-tree.

A قلمة *kulmah*, A sausage, or any food stuffed into the intestines of animals, haggis, black pudding. (Hunter.)

A قلمهة *kalmahat*, Swiftness, velocity.

A قلمي *kalamī*, Crystallized (saltpetre, &c.) (Hunter.)

P قلمي *kalumī*, A kind of quilted garment. قلمي فرمودن *kalamī farmūdan*, To write.

P قلنبك *kalambak*, A fragrant kind of wood.

P قلندر *kalandar*, A kind of wandering Muhammadan monk, with shaven head and beard; who abandons every thing, wife, friends, possessions, and retires from the world; also the name of the founder of this religious order. The fly of a tent.

A قلندرا *kalandarā*, A kind of silk cloth. The fly of a tent.

P قلندري *kalandarī*, A fly for a tent.

A قلنسوة *kalansuwat*, A mitre, high cap, or tiara.

A قلنسي *kalansī*, (pl. of قلنسوة *kalansuwat*) High caps.

A قلنسية *kalansiyat*, A mitre, a high-crowned cap. *Kulansiyat*, A small cap or bonnet.

A قلو *kalw* (from قلو), Frying (meat) in a pan. Running away furiously (as a camel with a rider). Driving fast (a herd of camels). Striking with a large club (the smaller piece of wood called قلة *kulat*). *Kilw*, Light, nimble (animal). Water expressed from the herb alkali.

A قلوب *kulūb*, (pl. of قلب *kalb*) Hearts, kernels, piths, marrows. P قلوب آدميان *kulūb-i ādamiyān*, The hearts of men.

A *Killawb*, A wolf.

P قلوز *kalawuz*, A highway-robber. Horsemen who lead the van of an army.

A قلوس *kulūs*, (pl. of قلس *kals*) Thick ropes made of the fibres of palm-trees. قلوس السفائن *kulūsu's-safā-in*, Ships' cables.

A قلوص *kalūs*, A young she-camel; when ready for the saddle, and before she has changed her first teeth (when she is called ناقة *nākat*). A she-ostrich, and her female young one. A young

bustard. *Kulūs* (from قلص), Rising, increasing (as water in a well). Diminishing, decreasing; contracting (as a shadow); shrinking (garment with washing); shrivelling (the lips). (pl. of قلوص *kalūs*) Young she-camels.

P قلوله *kulūlah*, A yarn-wheel or reel. A clew, a globe, a ball, or any sphere.

A قلولي *kalawla'*, A bird soaring in flight.

A قلون *kilūn* or *kulūn*, (pl. of قلة *kulat*) Small pieces of wood struck forward by a larger in the boy's game called tip-cat.

A قله *kalah* (for قرء *karah*), Dirtiness.

P قله *kulah*, A kind of grape. A dun-coloured horse. *Kullah*, The top of a mountain. A tower, a castle. A steeple, a belfry. The tike or sheep-louse. A large ewer.

A قلهب *kalhab*, Corpulent, gross.

A قلهبان *kalhabān*, Long.

A قلهبة *kalhabat*, A white cloud.

A قلهبف *kalahbaf*, An old onager. Round (head). Glans penis.

A قلهدم *kalahdam*, Light, agile, active. The great sea.

A قلهذم *kalahzam*, Light, active. The great sea. A square-shaped, large-headed man. A short dwarf. A high-bred horse.

A قلهمة *kalahmat*, Swiftness, velocity.

A قلهنق *kalahnak*, Tall in stature.

*A قلي *kala'*, (fut. يقلي *yaklī*) He fried in the pan.

A قلي *kaly* (from قلي), Cooking in a frying-pan. Striking on the head. Driving forward. *Kala'* or *kila'* (from قلي), Abhoring, detesting. Striking on the head. *Kila'*, Water squeezed from the herb alkali. A small piece of wood, struck forward by a larger in the game of tip-cat.

P قلي *kilī*, Potash. A woman's spindle.

P قليا *kalyā* or *kilyā*, Potash.

P قليان *kalyān*, A kind of pipe for smoking through water.

A قليب *kalīb*, An old well. Profound learning. *Kalīb* or *killīb*, A wolf. *Kulayb*, (dim. of قلب *kalb*) A little heart.

A قليبي *kulaybī*, My little heart (an endearing expression).

A قلية *kalīyat*, Any thing fried. *Kallīyat*, A crowd. The whole or best part. *Killīyat*, A cell, a vault, a cellar.

A قليح *kalīh* (from قلح), Braying inwardly (a camel).

A قليد *kalīd*, A twisted rope.

A قليذم *kulayzam*, An overflowing well.

A قليسية *kulaysīyat*, A little mitre or cap.

A قليف *kalīf*, Unbunged (barrel). A date-basket. (pl. of قلينة *kalīfat*), Date-baskets. *Kilyaf*, A strong thick she-camel.

A قليفة *kalīfat*, A pannier or basket for holding dates.

A قليل *kalīl*, Little, small, moderate, few, rare. Lean. Short. قليل الاعتبار *kalīlu'l iʿtibār*, Of small estimation. قليل البضاعه *kalīlu'l bizāʿah*, Poor, indigent. A merchant with a small capital. قليل الحرمت *kalīlu'l hurmat*, Prophane, unworthy of veneration. P لشكر قليل العدد *lashkar-i kalīlu'l ʿadad*, A small army, a handful of troops. A قليل المفاد *kalīlu'l mafād*, Of little advantage. Teaching little. قليل وكثير *kalīl wa kasīr*, Small and great. خرج قليل *kharj-i kalīl*, Small expence, parsimony. شيء قليل *shay-un kalīl*, A small thing, a trifle, a bagatelle.

A قليلاً *kalīlan*, Little, but a little. قليلاً قليلاً *kalīlan kalīlan*, By degrees, sparingly, by little and little.

A قليلة *kalīlat*, A little thing. *Killīlat*, The whole.

P قليلج *kalīlaj*, A blunt and broken sword.

A قليلون *kalīlūna*, (pl. of قليل *kalīl*) Few (men).

A قليلي *killīla'*, The whole.

P قليميا *kilīmiyā*, Litharge of gold and silver. Dross of metals. Gold or silver filings. Name of Adam's daughter.

A قلينسة *kulaynisat* (or قلينيسة *kulaynīsat*), A small hat.

A قليوان *kalīwān*, A worshipper of fire.

P قليون *kalyūn*, A sort of tobacco-pipe. A galley, a pinnace.

P قليه *kalyah*, Fried. Ashes of which they make soap. A species of pumice-stone. A kind of earth or composition from herbs, put amongst colours. Flesh meat dressed with any thing. قليهٔ سغدي *kalya-i sughdī*, A dish made of meat, suet, and eggs.

P قليه خوار *kalyah-kh'ār*, A pimp, a contented cuckold.

P قليه مشك *kalyah mishk*, Civet.

P قم *Kum*, Name of a city in Persian Irāk, situated between Kazwīn and Ispahān.

A قم *kamm* (from قم *kamma*), Sweeping (a house). Eating any thing picked off the ground (a sheep).

A قمأ *kam-a*, (*kim-a*, *kum-a*, *kama-a*, or قمأة *kama-at*) (from قمأ), Growing fat (a sheep). Being small and mean (a man).

A قماء *kamā-a* (from قمأ), Growing fat (a sheep). *Kimā-a* and *kumā-a*, (pl. of قمئ *kami-a*), Short and contemptible.

A قمأة *kam-at*, A place sheltered from the sun. Much fodder.

A قماح *kimāh*, (III of قمح) Throwing up the head and refusing to drink (a camel), either when distempered or when the water is too cold. (pl. of مقامح *mukāmih*) (Camels) which do so.

A قماحة *kummāhat*, Saffron; also another plant, dying yellow. The dregs, also the musty flavour of wine.

A قماحد *kamāhid* (or قماحيد *kamāhīd*), (pl. of قمحدوة *kamahduwat*) Hind-heads.

A قماد *kumād* (and قمادي *kumādīy*), Large, strong, bulky.

A قمار *kimār*, (III of قمر), Playing at dice. *Kimār* or *kumār*, Dice, or any game of hazard, with arrows. P قمار باختن *kimār bākhtan*, To game.

P قمار *Kumār*, Name of a city in India.

P قمارباز *kumār-bāz*, A gamester.

P قمارخانه *kimār-khānah*, A gaming-house.

A قمارص *kumāris*, Acid, acrid, sour (milk).

P قمار كاغذي *kumār-kāghizī*, Playing-cards.

A قماري *kamārīy*, (pl. of قمرية *kumrīyat*) Female turtle-doves. *Kumārīy*, A kind of wood so called from قمار *Kumār* or قامرون *Kāmirūn*, (Cape Comorin) in India.

* قماس *kammās*, A diver.

A قماش *kimāsh*, Name of a suit at cards. *Kumāsh*, Silken cloth, fine linen. Merchandize. Household furniture. Breeding, manners. Any thing picked up here and there. Trifles, things of no value. The meanest of mankind, the rabble.

A قماشير *kamāshīr*, Gum of the wild parsley.

A قماص *kimās* or *kumās* (from قمص), Dashing (waves), driving (a ship). Galloping (a horse). Motion, leaping, dancing. *Kumās*, A galloping horse.

A قماط *kimāt*, A swaddling or cradle-band. A rope for tying a sheep for slaughter.

A قماطر *kumātir*, Calamitous (day).

A قماعيل *kumāʿīl*, (pl. of قمعولة *kumʿūlat*) Flower-cups, buds.

A قماقم *kamākim*, (pl. of قمقمة *kamkamat*) Jugs, tankards. *Kumākim*, A liberal-minded nobleman. Skilful in all matters.

A قمام *kumām*, (pl. of قمامة *kumāmat*) Sweepings.

A قمامة *kumāmat*, Sweepings, rubbish. A crowd, a body of men. Whatever a lion seizes in his mouth. كنيسة القمامة *kanīsatu'l kumāmah*, The church of the holy sepulchre at Jerusalem.

A قمانة *kamānat*, A small tike or sheep-louse.

A قمة *kimmat*, The body. Stature, figure. Fat, grease. The crown of the head, the top of any thing. القي عليه قمته *alkā ʿalayhi kimmatahu*, He threw his body upon him. حسن القمة *hasanu'l kimmat*, Handsome, of a fine person. *Kummat*, A crowd.

A قمح *kamh* (from قمح), Raising (his) head and refusing to drink (a camel). Taking up any thing with the hand. Putting somewhat dry (as a medicine) into the mouth; also sprinkling it over any thing. Wheat, millet. *Kummah*, (pl. of قامح *kāmih*) (Camels) which raise their heads and refuse to drink.

A قمحان *kummahān*, A plant dying yellow, found in Arabia Felix. The dregs, also the musty flavour of wine.

A قمحة *kumhat*, A handful of wheat or millet. A mouthful. Saffron.

A قمحدوة *kamahduwat* also *kamhaduwat*, The hind-head. A projection behind the ears.

P قمحه *kamhah*, Name of a medicinal plant.

A قمد *kamd* (from قمد), Refusing, rejecting. Persevering in any thing (good or bad). *Kamad*, Length of neck. *Kumud*, Strong, hard, of a large body or weight. *Kumudd*, Long-necked. Hard, strong, robust. Very stiff (penis).

A قمدا *kamdā*, (fem. of اقمد *akmad*) Long-necked (woman).

A قمداني *kumdānīy*, Hard, strong and bulky.

A قمدة *kumuddat*, Long-necked (woman). Hard, robust.

A قمدر *kamdar*, Long.

*A قمر *kamara*, (fut. يقمر *yakmuru*) He won at dice.

A قمر *kamr* (from قمر), Gaming and gaining at dice. *Kumr*, (pl. of اقمر *akmar*) Of a dusky white colour. (pl. of قمرية *kumrīyat*), Female turtle-doves. *Kamar*, The moon (especially from the 3d to the 26th day, the two first and two last days being called هلال *hilāl*). The old pastoral Arabians paid particular attention to the fixed stars, especially to those in the track of the moon's orbit, which they formed into 28 houses, dividing the zodiac into so many equal parts, through one of which they remarked the moon to pass every night. From a course of observations on those stars, and the angles they formed with the moon in her various phases, the Arabians arrived early at a very great proficiency in foretelling the changes of the weather; whilst the regularity of their influence impressed them with such veneration for those stars, that they paid them a superior degree of adoration as subordinate deities. This, amongst other superstitions, was condemned by Muhammad. (from قمر), Being white, somewhat white. Having the eyes blinded or contracted from the reflection of snow or any bright colour. Being spoilt, as a leathern bottle, the water entering between the outward and interior skin. Watching, lying awake in moonlight. *Kumir*, Much water.

A قمرا *kamrā*, (fem. of اقمر *akmar*) Of a whitish colour with a mixture of brown or green; an ass of this colour. (A cloud) of transparent brightness. The splendour of the moon. A bright moonlight night.

A قمرة *kumrat*, A white colour with a mixture of green. *Kamirat*, A bright moonlight night.

A قمرصة *kamrasat* (from قمرص q), Eating (almonds).

P قمرون *kamrūn*, A shrimp.

P قمري *kumrī*, A turtle-dove.

A قمري *kumrīy*, Belonging to a turtle-dove. *Kamarīy*, Lunar; lunatic.

A قمرية *kumrīyat*, A female turtle-dove (the male being called ساق حر *sāku hurrin*).

A قمرين *kamarayn*, (oblique dual) The sun and moon.

A قمز *kamz* (from قمز), Scraping together, or taking up with the points of the fingers. *Kamaz*, The worst part of any thing.

A قمزة *kumzat*, A handful of dates. The follicle, containing the seed of a plant.

A قمس *kams* (from قمس), Plunging (one's self or another into water). Stirring (as a fœtus in the womb).

A قمش *kamsh* (from قمش), Collecting, gleaning.

A قمص *kams* (from قمص), Galloping (a horse). Kneading leaven with the feet. Dashing (waves). Tossing, driving (as a ship). *Kamas*, Little flies swimming on water. Locusts just hatched. *Kamis*, A shirt. *Kumus*, (pl. of قميص *kamīs*) Shirts.

A قمصان *kumsān*, (pl. of قميص *kamīs*) Shirts, shifts.

A قمط *kamt* (from قمط), Binding (a captive or a sheep for slaughter). Swaddling (an infant). Joining camels in a string. Treading (as a bird). *Kimt*, A rope with which any thing is fastened. *Kumut*, (pl. of قماط *kimāt*) Swaddling-bands. Ropes for tying sheep for the slaughter.

A قمطر *kimatr*, A library, a book-case. A large strong camel. A short man.

A قمطرة *kamtarat* (from قمطر q), Tying close (a leathern bot-

tle). Humbling (a girl). Drawing (itself) together. *Kimatrat*, A library, a book-case.

A قمطرير *kamtarīr*, A calamitous day.

A قمع *kamع* (from قمع), Striking on the head. Smiting an (elephant) with the hook wherewith (he) is driven. Humbling, rendering vile and despicable. Driving off, or putting away. Destroying, breaking, battering. Adjusting (a leathern bag) for the reception of liquor, either by introducing a funnel or bending outwards the orifice. Destruction, subjection, throwing down. P قمع فتنهٔ اشرار کردن *kamع-i fitna-i ashrār kardan*, To quell sedition, to quiet the public discontent. A *Kamع*, *kimع*, or *kimaع*, A funnel. The stalk of a date, or the hollow place of the fruit to which it joins. *Kumع*, (pl. of قمعة *kuعmat*) Best parts of any thing. (pl. of اقمع *akmaع*) (Men) troubled with the fistula (achrymalis). *Kamaع*, A pimple on the edge of the lip. The incessant watering of the eye, the fistula lachrymalis. A largeness in the knee or hough of a horse. (pl. of قمعة *kamaعat*) Tops of camel's bunches.

A قمعا *kamعā*, (fem. of اقمع) Having the fistula lachrymalis.

A قمعة *kamعat*, The top of a camel's bunch. A blue fly infesting camels in hot seasons. *Kumعat*, The best part (of a thing).

A قمعل *kumعal* also *kumعul*, Nympha, clytoris. *Kumعul*, A large goblet. A small cauldron or copper having a narrow neck. A little bird with a short neck and beak.

A قمعلة *kamعalat* (from قمعل Q), Being the head of his family, the chief of his tribe. Putting forth its buds (a plant).

A قمعوث *kumعūs*, An infamous pimp to his own wife.

A قمعوطة *kumعūtat*, A ball of dung rolled by a beetle.

A قمعولة *kumعūlat*, The cup of a flower, a bud.

A قمقام *kamkām*, The deep sea. An important affair, a deep business. A great number. The larger or better part. A prince, a lord. Small tikes, or sheep-lice.

A قمقامة *kamkāmat*, A single tike or sheep-louse.

A قمقم *kimkim*, Dry. Dryness. *Kumkum*, A decanter. A vessel shaped like a cucumber, used for warming water. News, intelligence, the meaning or purport of such advices. (pl. of قمقمة *kumkumat*), Firkins, rundlets.

A قمقمان *kamkamān*, Liberal, noble.

A قمقمة *kamkamat* (from قمقم Q), Assembling. Taking, seizing. Sending lice (God). Being on the higher side. A jug, a tankard. *Kumkumat*, A pitcher, of silver, brass, or tin.

A قمل *kaml*, A louse. *Kamal* (from قمل), Being lousy (head). Being large (the belly). Being black, as covered with insects (a thistle). Being very numerous (a tribe). *Kumal*, The tike or louse (which infests sheep, or camels). *Kummal*, An insect less than the tike, found on lean camels. غل قمل *ghull kummal*, A lousy pillory, (metaph.) any thing troublesome or disgusting.

A قملة *kamilat*, Very short (woman). *Kummalat*, A weevil, which destroys corn. قملة الاذن *kummalatu'l uzn*, The beetle. The earwig. The centiped.

A قملي *kamalīy*, (fem. قملية *kamalīyat*) Short, little. Mean-looking, base, contemptible (man).

A قمم *kimam*, (pl. of قمة *kimmat*) Tops, summits.

A قمن *kaman*, A mode, a form. *Kaman* also *kamin*, Fit, proper, worthy, well adapted.

A قمنة *kaminat*, Filthy (smell).

A قموء *kumū-a* (and قموءة *kumū-at*) (from قمأ), Becoming fat (a sheep).

A قموح *kumūh* (from قمح), Raising (his) head and refusing to drink (a camel). Taking up (any thing) with the hand.

A قموص *kamūs*, Galloping (horse).

A قموع *kamūع*, One who has a pimple on the lip.

A قمة *kamah*, A little appetite for meat. *Kummah*, (pl. of قامة *kāmih*) Wanderers. Travelling well (camels).

P قمة *kumah*, The crown of the head.

A قمهد *kamhad*, Sordid, base, deformed.

A قميثل *kamīsal*, (A man) who walks crookedly.

A قميحة *kamīhat*, As much of medicine as one puts into the mouth at once.

A قمير *kamīr*, An antagonist at play. *Kumayr*, (dim. of قمر *kamar*) A little moon.

P قمير *Kumīr*, Name of a city in Hindūstān.

P قميز *kamīz*, A cup.

A قميص *kamīs*, A shirt, or any kind of inner garment of linen; also a tunic, a surplice (of cotton, but not of wool). The membrane which inwraps the fœtus in the womb, and comes along with the birth. The purse of the heart. A galloping horse.

A قميط *kamīt*, Entire, whole (year).

P قميم *kamīm*, A dry, withered pot-herb.

A قمين *kamīn*, A chimney. Fit, proper. Swift.

A قن *kann* (from قن *kanna*), Examining (a messenger), inquiring after news. Striking with a stick. *Kinn*, A slave, especially one born in the family whose father and mother are slaves. One whose father is free, but whose mother is a slave. *Kunn* (equivalent to قم *kumm*), A sleeve (of a shirt).

A قنا *kanā*, A Roman or hawk-nose. (pl. of قناة *kanāt*) Canes. Spears. *Kanā* or *kinā*, A bunch of dates.

A قناء *kinā-a*, (pl. of قناة *kanāt*) Spears.

A قناب *kināb*, A bow-string. *Kināb* or *kunāb*, The appearance of the leaves of corn when the grain begins to form. *Kinnāb*, A tent-rope. A small cord.

A قنابة *kunnābat*, The leaf or husk enveloping the grain.

A قنابر *kunābir*, (pl. of قنبراء *kumburā-u*) Larks.

A قنابري *kunnābara'*, A kind of wild pot-herb.

A قنابع *kanābiع*, (pl. of قنبعة *kumbaعat*) Tunics worn by boys.

A قنابل *kanābil*, (pl. of قنبلة *kambalat*) Troops of horses or horsemen, from thirty to forty.

A قناة *kanāt*, A cane, a spear, a javelin (the Arabians in ge-

neral making use of cane-spears). The back-bone. A subterraneous canal. A syphon.

A قنات *kanāt*, The walls of a tent or canvas-enclosure, with which a sort of court-yard is formed in a camp. A screen. *Kunnāt*, (pl. of قنة *kunnat*) Round towers in a fortress, barbicans.

A قناحة *kunnāhat*, A long crooked key.

A قناخر *kunākhir*, Corpulent.

A قناد *kannād*, A manufacturer of sugar-candy.

A قنادل *kunādil*, Large-headed (camel or horse).

A قناديد *kunādīd*, (pl. of قندود *kandūd*) Long-backed (camels).

A قناديل *kanādīl*, (pl. of قنديل *kindīl*) Candles. P قناديل چرخ *kanādīl-i charkh*, Candles of the sky (met.) The stars.

A قنازع *kanāziʿ*, An obscene speech. Base. Misfortune. (pl. of قنذعة *kanzaʿat*) Long hairs left on the crown of the head.

A قنارة *kannārat* or *kinnārat*, A slaughter-house. Shambles.

P قنارة *kannārah*, Shambles.

A قناز *kannāz*, A huntsman.

A قنازع *kanāziʿ*, (pl. of قنزعة) Long hairs about the head.

A قناسر *kunāsir* (and قناشر *kunāshir*) Hard, vehement.

A قناص *kannās*, A hunter.

A قناطة *kanātat* (from قنط), Despairing.

A قناطر *kanātir*, (pl. of قنطرة *kintarat*) Bridges.

A قناطير *kanātīr*, (pl. of قنطار *kintār*) Weights of 100lbs. قناطير مقنطرة *kanātīr-i mukantarat*, Talents heaped together.

A قناع *kināʿ*, A sort of palm-wood. A large handkerchief, hood or mantle.

A قناعة *kanāʿat* (from قنع), Being content. Being able to do without. Content; tranquillity; abstinence; continence.

A قناعس *kunāʿis*, (pl. *kanāʿis*), Large-bodied. A great sack.

A قناعيس *kanāʿīs*, (pl. of قنعاس *kanʿās*) Large camels. Men stout in walking.

A قناف *kināf* or *kunāf*, Having a large nose, or beard. Glans penis grandior.

A قنافذ *kanāfiz*, (pl. of قنفذ *kunfaz*) Hedgehogs.

A قنافر *kunāfir*, Short-bodied. A dwarf.

A قنافش *kunāfish*, One who has an excoriated nose, or a neglected beard.

A قنافي *kunāfīy*, Crassior glans penis.

A قناق *kināk*, A finger-joint.

A قناقن *kunākin*, (pl. *kanākin*) Skilful in discovering water.

A قنان *kinān*, (pl. of قنة *kunnat*) Mountain-tops. *Kunān*, A sleeve (of a shirt). A disagreeable smell from the arm-pits.

A قناني *kanānīy*, (pl. of قنينة *kinnīnat*) Glass wine-bottles.

A قناوة *kināwat*, Desert, merit.

A قنب *kumb*, A large sail. Clitoris. The sheath of a horse or other solid-hoofed animal. *Kinnab* also *kunnab*, Hemp. A hempen rope.

P قنبار *kimbār*, Cinnabar.

A قنبر *kumbur* (or قنبراء *kumburā-a*), A lark.

A قنبرة *kumburat*, A lark. A crest on a bird's head.

A قنبري *kumburīy*, Crested (cock).

A قنبريس *kambarīs*, Sour milk thickened by straining.

A قنبس *kambas*, A woman.

A قنبض *kumbuz*, A serpent. Short-bodied and well-fed (man).

A قنبضة *kumbuzat*, Short, deformed, unsightly (woman).

A قنبع *kumbaʿ*, A place where they lay up wheat. Short.

A قنبعة *kambaʿat* (from قنبع Q), Concealing itself in its cup (a flower). *Kumbaʿat*, A kind of tunic worn by boys. Short (woman). *Kumbuʿat*, A vessel in which any thing is laid up.

A قنبلة *kambalat*, A troop of horsemen, a herd of horses, from thirty to forty. A band, a small body of men.

A قنبير *kimbīr*, A small grain like manna, falling in Yaman.

A قنبيط *kimbīt* or *kunnabīt*, A cauliflower.

A قنبيعة *kimbīʿat*, Grunting (of hogs).

P قنبيل *kambīl*, An herb with which they tinge butter yellow; they also put it amongst victuals (for sick people).

A قنبيل *kimbīl*, A small grain like manna, falling in Yaman.

P قنبيله *kambīlah*, Name of a medicinal herb.

A قنة *kinnat*, The strength of a rope made of palm-tree fibres called ليف *līf*. Galbanum. *Kunnat*, A mountain-top. A little mountain separated from the others and reaching far.

P قنت *kanat*, A worm found in fruits and herbs.

A قنتة *kantat* (or قنتة *kantah*), A decanter, a flaggon.

A قنتر *kantar* (or قنثر *kansar*), Short-bodied.

A قنثلة *kansalat* (from قنثل Q), Raising the dust (as a horse when travelling).

P قنج *kanj*, Dissimulation, or amorous playfulness. Pressure, compression. The top of a mountain. *Kunj*, Idle, vain, futile. An ass with his tail docked.

A قنجل *kunjul*, A slave (especially of the worst kind).

A قنجور *kunjūr*, Small-headed. Weak in mind.

P قنجه *kanjah*, Amorous, languishing. The cup of a flower.

A قنح *kanh* (from قنح), Bending. Quenching the thirst and raising the head. Setting up (a door) of planed wood.

A قنحل *kunhul*, A slave (especially of the worst kind).

A قنخر *kinnakhr*, Having a large mouth and nostrils, a strong voice, or a hard head. Warlike, fighting. A substance like stone, but softer, torn from the top of a mountain.

A قنخورة *kunkhūrat* (or قنخيرة *kinkhīrat*), A large stone.

PA قند *kand*, Sugar, sugar-candy. P قند خام *kand-i khām*, Sugar. A قند مكرر *kand-i mukarrar*, The lips of a mistress.

P قند آب *kand-āb*, Wine. (*Burhān-i kāti*ʿ.)

A قنداوة *kindāwat*, Active, nimble. Swift (she-camel). A sharp axe.

A قندة *kandat*, Sugar-candy.

A قندحر *kindahr*, An opponent.

A قندد *kindid* (or قنددا *kindidā*), Wine; any strong drink.

P قندرق *kindirk*, An osier-twig.

P قندز *kunduz*, The beaver. Sable. An emblem of the night. A dark night. Wine. Name of a country on the confines of the region of darkness.

P قندزقوري *kunduz-kūrī*, The testicles of the beaver.

P قندس *kundus*, Name of a poisonous herb.

A قندسة *kandasat* (from قندس Q), Repenting, turning away from sin. Wandering as a vagabond through the earth.

A قندع *kundaع* or *kunduع*, A contented cuckold.

A قندعل *kindaعl* (or قنذعل *kinzaعl*), Foolish; a fool.

P قندفير *kandafīr*, An old woman.

A قندفيل *kandafīl*, Bulky, big-headed (camel or elephant).

A قندل *kandal*, Large-headed (horse or camel).

A قندلة *kandalat* (from قندل Q), Having a large head. Going with a slow, languid pace.

A قندود *kandūd*, Long-backed (camel).

A قندويل *kandawīl*, Large-headed (horse or camel).

P قندهار *Kandahār*, Name of a kingdom and city bordering upon Persia, India, Balkh, and Khurāsān.

A قندي *kandīy*, Sugared, made of sugar.

A قنديد *kindīd*, A fine or an ordinary quality of wine. Wine. Saffron. Froth of wine.

A قنديل *kandīl*, *kindīl*, or *kundīl*, A candle; a lamp, lanthern, chandelier, branched candlestick; a shade. P قنديل ترسا *kandīl-i tarsā*, A lamp kept perpetually burning in a church. قنديل چرخ *kandīl-i charkh*, The sun and moon. قنديل دوسر *kandīl-i du sar*, The sky. قنديل شب *kandīl-i shab*, The darkness of the night. A قنديل عيسي *kandīl-i عīsa'*, The sun.

T قنديلجي *kandīljī*, A lighter of lamps in a mosque.

T قندية *Kandiyah*, The isle of Candia or Crete.

A قنذع *kunzuع*, A contented cuckold.

A قنذعة *kunzuعat*, Long hair about the head.

P قنروج *kanrūj*, Storax; or its perfume.

A قنز *kinz*, A small flaggon or wine-vessel. (A man) hating uncleanness. *Kanaz*, Any kind of earthen ware. Prey, game.

A قنزع *kunzuع*, (قنزعة *kanzaعat*, *kinziعat*, *kunzaعat*, and *kunzuعat*) Long hair left on the crown of the head.

A قنس *kins*, A root. The true point of glory. *Kanas*, The crown of the head. The herb elecampane.

A قنسر *kansar* and *kinsarr*, Old, aged, worn out, decrepit.

A قنسرة *kansarat* (from قنسر Q), Rendering hoary (age or care).

A قنسري *kansarīy*, *kinnasrīy*, or *kinnisrīy*, Old, aged, worn out, decrepit. *Kinnasrīy*, A native of Kinnasrīn.

A قنسرين *Kinnasrīn* (or قنسرون *Kinnasrūn*), Name of a town in Syria.

A قنسريني *kinnasrīnīy*, Strong, vehement.

A قنشورة *kanshūrat*, A woman free from her menses.

*A قنص *kanasa*, (fut. يقنص *yaknisu*) He took in hunting.

A قنص *kans* (from قنص), Taking by hunting. *Kins*, The true point of glory. *Kanas*, Prey, game.

A قنصعر *kinsaعr*, Short in the neck. Contracted in the back.

A قنط *kant*, A hindrance, prohibition. Penis pueri. *Kanat* (from قنط), Despairing. *Kanit*, Overwhelmed with despair.

A قنطار *kintār*, A weight of 40 اوقية *ūkiyat* (ounces) of gold; or of 1,200 dīnārs; or of 1,200 اوقية *ūkiyat*, i.e. a talent of 120 lbs.; or of 70,000 dīnārs, or 80,000 dirhams, or 100 رطل *ratl* of gold or silver, or of 1,000 dīnārs. An ox's skin full of gold or silver. طراء لعود البخور *tirā-un li عūdi'l bukhūr*. Name of several places.

A قنطر *kintir*, Misfortune.

A قنطرة *kantarat* (from قنطر Q), Dwelling in cities or villages. Abandoning the desert. Possessing wealth by the قنطار *kintār*. Marrying a girl. Abiding, lengthening out one's stay. *Kantarat* or *kintarat*, A bridge. An arch.

A قنطريس *kantarīs*, A mouse. A large she-camel.

P قنطس *kuntus*, The myrtle-tree. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع)

A قنطورة *kantūrat*, A garment reaching to the ankles, worn by the attendants on great people.

G قنطوريون *kantūriyūn*, (Κενταύριον) Centaury.

A قنع *kinع*, (pl. قنع *kunuع*) A kind of plate or dish made of the wood of a palm-tree. The pericardium. Arms. (pl. of قنعة *kinعat*) Level grounds between two hills. *Kunع*, A trumpet, a tube. *Kanaع* (from قنع), Being contented. Being able to do without. Towering sands. من قنع شبع ومن شبع ذاك *man kanaعa shabiعa, wa man shabiعa zāka*, He that is contented is full, and he that is full has enough. *Kaniع*, Taking well, satisfied with what one receives.

A قنعات *kinعāt*, Hairy-faced.

A قنعار *kinعār*, A large, fat, wild goat.

A قنعاس *kinعās*, A large camel. A man stout in walking.

A قنعان *kinعān*, (pl. of قنعة *kinعat*) Level grounds between two hills. *Kunعān*, Content. Sufficient. What satisfies a person.

A قنعب *kinعab*, Gluttonous, greedy.

A قنعة *kinعat*, A place between two hills, a valley. *Kanaعat*, The top of a mountain, or of the bunch of a camel.

A قنعثة *kanعasat* (from قنعث Q), Running away in terror.

A قنعسة *kanعasat*, A short strong neck.

A قنعل *kunعul*, A dwarf, a dandiprat.

A قنغرة *kangharat*, A tree resembling the caper (but firmer in the wood), of which camels are fond.

A قنف *kanaf*, Smallness and thickness of the ear. *Kinnaf*, Clay or mud which a flood leaves behind.

A قنفا *kanfā*, (fem. of اقنف *aknaf*) Small and thick-eared. (A mare) whitish on the back of the neck. Glans penis.

A قنفج *kinfaj*, A corpulent ass.

A قنفخ *kanfakh* or *kinfikh*, A severe misfortune.

A قنفخر *kinfakhr*, Large-bodied, bulky.

A قنفذ *kunfaz* also *kunfuz*, A hedge-hog, an urchin. A protuberance behind a camel's ear. A high sand-hill. A tree growing in the midst of sands. A place producing luxuriant plants.

A قنفذة *kunfazat* or *kunfuzat*, A hedge-hog. A protuberance behind a camel's ear.

A قنفر *kanfar*, Penis.

A قنفرش *kanfarish*, A decrepit woman. Crassum penis caput.

A قنفشة *kanfashat* (from قنفش q), Being collected, contracted, wrinkled. Drawing one's self together. Laying hold of. Being costive. Containing, restraining one's self. *Kinfashat*, A species of reptile, with a shrivelled skin.

A قنفور *kunfūr*, Anus, podicis foramen.

A قنفير *kinfīr*, A dwarf; short-bodied.

A قنقاب *kankāb*, A shell, or any thing similar, with which they glaze clothes.

A قنقع *kinkiع* also *kunkuع*, A mouse. *Kunkuع*, Short, deformed, of a hideous aspect.

A قنقعة *kunkuعat*, Podex. A she-urchin.

A قنقل *kankal*, A large measure for dry goods. The crown of Khusraw, king of Persia.

A قنقن *kinkin*, A skilful guide. Ingenious in discovering water and making aqueducts. A field-mouse. A kind of sea-shell.

A قنقهر *kankahir*, Name of a certain gum.

P قنک *kank*, A fruit or herb-worm.

A قنم *kanam* (from قنم), Smelling strong of oil (the hand). Being rotten (a nut). *Kanim*, (A hand) which stinks (of oil).

A قنمة *kanamat* (from قنم), Smelling strong (a leathern bottle). Being rotten (a nut). The strong smell of any thing fat.

A قنن *kinan*, (pl. of قنة *kinnat*) The powers of ropes made of palm-tree fibres. *Kunan*, (pl. of قنة *kunnat*) Mountain-tops.

A قنو *kinw*, A cluster of dates.

A قنؤ *kunu-a* (from قنأ), Being very red (as a woman with paint, or fingers after pressing fruits). Mixing milk with water. Killing. Being put into a tan-pit (leather).

A قنوا *kanwā*, (fem. of اقني *akna'*) Having a Roman nose.

A قنوات *kanawāt*, (pl. of قناة *kanāt*) Canes. Spears.

A قنوان *kinwān*, (pl. of قنو *kinw*) Clusters of dates.

A قنوب *kunūb* (from قنب), Setting (sun). Sprouting from the envelope (a flower). A bud. Buds, cups of flowers.

A قنوة *kinwat* or *kunwat*, (from قنو), Acquiring (sheep).

A قنوت *kunūt* (from قنت), Being obedient, devoted to God. Standing long in prayer. Being silent. Devotion, obedience.

P قنوج *kanūj*, A glass bottle with a long neck. *Kanūj* or *kanawj*, Name of a city of India.

P قنود *kunūd*, Animated, or presuming, in saying or doing any thing. Name of a fabulous mountain in India, near to the fountain of immortality.

A قنور *kanawwar*, Having a large head. Untractable (camel). *Kinnawr*, A slave, a servant. Tall, handsome.

A قنوس *kunūs*, (pl. of قنس *kanas*) Tops of heads.

A قنوط *kunūt* (from قنط), Despairing. Despair.

A قنوع *kanūع*, Contented. A humble suppliant. *Kunūع* (from قنع), Humbly begging. Being content with what is given.

A قنوعة *kanūعat*, A steep place, a declivity.

P قنوله *kunūlah*, A clew, a ball, any thing round.

A قنة *kinnah*, Galbanum. *Kunnah*, A tower.

A قنهور *kanahwar*, Tall. Flaccid.

A قني *kana'*, A hookedness of the nose. *Kina'* (from قني), Acquiring. Any thing which satisfies a person. *Kunīy*, (pl. قناة *kanāt*), Spears.

A قنيات *kanayāt*, (pl. of قناة *kanāt*), Spears.

P قنيار *kinyār*, Cinnabar.

A قنيان *kinyān* or *kunyān*, Acquired wealth (in flocks). *Kunyān* (from قني), Preserving inviolate (chastity). Repaying or weighing back in exchange.

A قنيب *kanīb*, Crowds of men. Clouds.

A قنية *kinyat* (from قني), Keeping (a girl) at home, not allowing (her) to play with the boys. *Kinyat* or *kunyat* (from قني), Acquiring (sheep).

A قنيت *kanīt*, Eating little (a woman). *Kinnīt*, Holding water well (a bottle).

A قنيص *kanīs*, A huntsman. Game.

A قنيع *kanīع*, Contented.

A قنيف *kanīf*, Crowds of men. A cloud fraught with rain. Part (of the night). Eating little (a man). Having few hairs.

A قنين *kinnīn*, The Grecian lyre.

A قنينة *kinnīnat*, A phial, a glass bottle.

P قو *kū*, Perdition. Name of a large bird.

A قوا *kawā*, A mansion without inhabitants. A field not watered, between two others which are. Strength. بات القوا *bāta'l kawā*, He remained in the open air, without shelter; starving, wanting every necessary. *Kawā* or *kiwā*, A desert, uncultivated ground. *Kuwā*, (pl. of قوة *kūwat*) Powers, forces. قواي بدن *kuwā-i badan*, The powers, virtues, or senses of the body.

A قوابل *kawābil*, (pl. of قابلة *kābilat*) Midwives. Beginnings (of affairs).

A قوات *kuwāt*, Aliment, nourishment. *Kūwāt*, (pl. of قوة *kūwat*) Powers, virtues.

A قواد *kawwād*, A pimp. *Kūwād*, (pl. of قائد *kā-id*) Governors, prefects.

A قوادة *kawwādat*, A bawd, a procuress.

A قوادح *kawādih*, (pl. of قدح *kadh*) Curses, maledictions, censures. Things culpable.

A قوادم *kawādim*, (pl. of قادم *kādim*) Heads. (pl. of قادمة *kādimat*) The first feathers in a bird's wing.

P قوادة *kawādah*, A procuress. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

A قوادي *kawādī*, (pl. of قادية *kādiyat*) Small bodies of men.

A قوارب *kawārib*, Camels hastening to water by night.

A قوارة *kuwārat*, A slice (of a melon), a strip (of cloth).

A قوارح *kawārih*, (pl. of قارحة *kārihat*) Five-year old horses. Four teeth which succeed to the ثنايا *sanāyā* and رباعيا *rabāʿiyā*.

A قوارص *kawāris*, (pl. of قارصة *kārisat*) Harsh, biting words.

A قوارع *kawāriʿ*, (pl. of قارعة *kāriʿat*) Adversities, evils. Verses of the Kūr'an, which the Muhammadans repeat incessantly, when in apprehension of danger from men or animals.

P قوارة *kawārah*, A remnant, piece, bit, fragment, scrap, shred. A finger. قوارة زن *kawārah-zan*, One who breaks wind often.

A قواري *kawārī*, (pl. of قارية *kāriyat*) Witnesses. The points or the lower ends of spears. Edges of swords.

A قواریر *kawārīr*, (pl. of قارورة *kārūrat*) Flasks, decanters.

A قوازح *kawāzih*, Bubbles (of water).

A قواس *kawwās*, A bow-maker.

A قواشة *kuwāshat*, The stump of a lopped vine.

A قواصع *kawāsiʿ*, (pl. of قاصعة *kāsiʿat*) Holes of field-mice.

A قواصف *kawāsif* (pl. of قاصفة *kāsifat*) Violent winds.

A قواصل *kawāsil*, (pl. of قاصل *kāsil*) Sharp swords.

A قواضب *kawāzib*, (pl. of قاضب *kāzib*) Sharp swords.

A قواط *kawwāt*, A shepherd.

A قواطع *kawāṭiʿ*, Birds of passage.

A قواع *kuwāʿ*, A hare. *Kawwāʿ*, A howling wolf.

A قواعد *kawāʿid*, (pl. of قاعد *kāʿid*) Dwarf palm-trees. Women remaining at home, and not visited by their husbands (on account of child-birth or menses). (pl. of قاعدة *kāʿidat*) Bases, foundations, pillars, props. Rules, canons. Military exercises. قواعد دين *kawāʿid-i dīn*, Articles of religion.

A قواعل *kawāʿil*, (pl. of قاعلة) Long, extensive mountains.

A قواف *kawwāf*, A shoe or boot-maker.

A قوافز *kawāfiz*, (pl. of قافز *kāfiz*) Leaping (horses). Frogs.

A قوافص *kawāfis*, High grounds.

A قوافل *kawāfil*, (pl. of قافلة *kāfilat*) Caravans, bodies of travellers. Animals lean and weak.

A قوافي *kawāfī*, (pl. of قافية *kāfiyat*) The last consonants or syllables in verses with which all the others rhyme.

A قواقي *kawākī*, (pl. of قيقا *kaykā* or قيقاة *kīkāt*), Rugged grounds.

A قوال *kawwāl* (also قوالة *kawwālat*), Loquacious, speaking fluently. A kind of musician, a singer. ابن قوال *ibn-i kawwāl*, (The son of speech) Eloquent.

A قوالب *kawālib*, (pl. of قالب *kālib*), Forms, models.

A قوام *kawām*, Justice, equity. A recompense. A well proportioned shape. A pillar, a prop. That on which any thing rests, or in which it consists; essence; substance, competency; syrup. *Kiwām*, (III of قوم) Opposing, resisting. Standing along with (another). The chief or support of a family. The joining together, connexion, direction or constitution of any thing. *Kuwām*, A disease incident to the feet of sheep. Slow, tardy (horse). (pl. of قائم *kā-im*), Standers. *Kawwām*, Standing. Superior to. Erect, upright.

A قوامي *Kawāmī*, Name of a poet.

A قوانس *kawānis* or *kawānus*, The weight of an occa and a half. A vessel of clay or wood for keeping honey and butter in.

A قوانص *kawānis*, (pl. of قانصة *kānisat*) Birds' crops.

A قوانين *kawānīn*, (pl. of قانون *kānūn*) Canons, regulations, statutes. Harps.

A قواية *kawāyat*, A field not watered by rain, between two others which are. *Kiwāyat*, Strength. A deserted country.

A قوائم *kawā-im*, (pl. of قائمة *kā-imat*) Legs of quadrupeds.

A قوب *kawb* (from قوب), Digging. Breaking. Fleeing. Approaching. *Kūb*, A chick. ام القوب *ummu'l kūb*, Misfortune. *Kuwab*, An egg-shell. (pl. of قوباء *kūbā-a*) Ring-worms.

A قوباء *kūbā-a* or *kuwabā-a*, Losing the hair by an old scab. The ring-worm, a dry scab.

A قوبة *kūbat* or *kuwabat*, Having the hair pulled off by an old scab. *Kuwabat*, One who remains at home.

A قوبي *kūbīy*, Fond of eating young birds.

A قوة *kūwat* (from قوي), Being strong, powerful. Power, force, vigour, strength, firmness; virtue, authority, faculty. A steadfast determination to observe a law. A single thread of a rope. قوت آخذه *kūwat-i ākhizah*, Strength of mind. قوت باصره *kūwat-i bāsirah*, The visible faculties, sight. قوت باه *kūwat-i bāh*, Lust. قوت جاذبه *kūwat-i jāzibah*, The power of attraction; allurement. قوت حفظ *kūwat-i hifz* (or حافظه *hāfizah* and محافظه *muhāfizah*), The conservative power, i. e. memory. قوت حيوانيه *kūwat-i haywānīyah*, Animal, vital power. قوت دافعه *kūwat-i dāfiʿah*, Expulsive, repelling power. قوت دل *kūwat-i dil*, Strength of mind. قوت ذاتيه *kūwat-i zātīyah*, Natural virtue or powers. قوت ذائقه *kūwat-i zā-ikah*, Tasting. قوت سامعه *kūwat-i sāmiʿah*, The hearing. قوت شامه *kūwat-i shāmmah*, Smelling. قوت شهوانيه *kūwat-i shahwānīyah*, Concupiscent power. قوت غضبيه *kūwat-i ghazabīyah*, Irascible power (also rage, anger). قوت لامسه *kūwat-i lāmisah*, Touching. قوت ماسكه *kūwat-i māsikah*, Retentive power. قوت متخيله *kūwat-i mutakhayyilah* (or خيال *khiyāl*), Fanciful, ideal faculty. قوت متصرفه *kūwat-i mutasarrifah*, Apprehensive, thinking faculty; expensive. قوت محركه *kūwat-i muhrikah*, Moving power. قوت مدركه *kūwat-i mudrikah*, Intellectual power. قوت معده *kūwat-i miʿdah*, Strength of stomach. قوت ممیزه *kūwat-i mumayyizah*, Distributive power, discrimination. قوت واهمه *kūwat-i wāhimah* (واهميه *wāhimīyah*, and وهم *wahm*), Opiniative, putative, imaginary faculty. قوت هاضمه *kūwat-i hāzimah*, Digestion.

A قوت *kawt* (from قوت), Maintaining (one's family). *Kūt*, Nourishing, aliment, food, victuals, livelihood, sustenance. قوت روح *kūt-i rūh*, Food for the mind. قوت لا يموت *kūt-i lā yamūt*, Food sufficient to keep body and soul together. قوت مسيح *kūt-i masīh*, One night's wine. P قوت مسيح يكشبه *kūt-i masīh-i yakshabah*, A date. (*Burhān-i kāṭiʿ*.)

P قوت پذیر *kūwat-pazīr*, Acquiring strength.

A قوتة *kūtat*, A day's provision.

P قوتي *kūtī*, A box, generally of wood, though sometimes of silver, in which precious stones or electuaries are preserved.

P قوتيل *kūtīl*, A weight of three drams.

P قوثر *kūsir*, Sweet cane, galangale.

P قوج *kōj*, A horned fighting ram.

A قوح *kūh*, (pl. of قاحة *kāhat*) Courts.

A قوخ *kawkh* (from قوخ), Becoming corrupted internally.

A قود *kawd* (from قود), Governing. Guiding, leading (horses). Retaliating. A troop of horsemen. A herd of horses. A led horse or mule (not mounted). *Kūd*, (pl. of اقود *akwad*) Long-necked or long-backed (camels or horses). *Kawad*, Retaliation, lex talionis. Length of neck or back. *Kawud*, A ptisan. *Kūwad*, (pl. of قائد *kā-id*) Governors, prefects.

A قودا *kawdā*, (fem. of اقود *akwad*) Long-backed or long-necked (camel or mare). High, lofty.

A قور *kawr* (from قور), Walking on tiptoe. Attacking suddenly from an ambush. Making an orbicular incision from the middle of any thing. Circumcising (a woman). *Kūr*, A new rope of fine cotton. Fresh cotton. Ribband, tape. A plant of the present year's sowing. (pl. of قارة *kārat*) Hills. *Kawar*, lindness, dimness of sight.

قور *kūr*, The top of a gourd, or any ball placed on an emi- at which they shoot with arrows. Cotton. A testicle. A knot.

A قورا *kawrā*, Large, roomy (house).

PT قوربيگي *kūr-bēgī*, The superintendant of the arsenal.

P قورخانه *kūr-khānah*, An arsenal, armoury, or wardrobe.

P قورچي *kōrchī*, The keeper of a wardrobe.

P قورلتان *kūrlatān*, (in the idiom of Kh'ārazm) A consultation.

P قوريون *kūriyūn*, Coriander.

A قوز *kawz*, A round heap, hill, or high tract of sand.

P قوز *kūz* (or قوژ *kūj*), Curved, crooked, gibbous, convex.

P قوز پشت *kūz-pusht*, Crook-backed. (Castellus.)

P قوزدن *kōzadan*, To deny, to say no.

A قوزعة *kawzaʿat* (from قوزع q), Running away beaten (a cock).

A قوس *kaws* (from قوس), Measuring, comparing. A cubit. A bow for shooting or for separating cotton. Sagittarius the zodiacal sign. The lesser segment of a circle. A few dates lying at the bottom of the bin. قوس قزح *kaws-i kuzah*, The rainbow. *Kūs*, A cloister, a hermit's cell. The lurking-place of a hunter. A word used in calling to dogs. *Kawas* (from قوس), Being crook-backed. Curvature. *Kawis*, Difficult (times).

A قوسا *kawsā*, (fem. of اقوس *akwas*) Crook-backed (woman).

P قوسه *kawsah*, The rainbow.

A قوسي *kawsīy*, Of the form or colour of the rainbow. *Kawsīy* or *kūsīy*, Troublesome (times).

SY قوسيا *kūsiyā*, The costus, a shrub.

A قوش *kūsh*, Small-bodied (man). A word used in checking or intimidating dogs.

P قوشباز *kūshbāz*, A fowler. A seller of birds.

P قوشون *kūshūn*, A house, a habitation. A hospital.

P قوشي *kūshī*, A scarecrow.

A قوصرة *kawsarat* or *kawsarrat*, A basket or hamper of reeds or osier-twigs for holding grain or dates. A woman.

A قوصف *kawsaf*, A carpet with a long pile.

A قوط *kūt*, A flock of sheep.

A قوطة *kūtat*, A large date-basket.

A قوع *kawʿ* (from قوع), Covering (as a camel). A piece of plain ground, on which dates or corn are gathered.

A قوعان *kawaʿān* (from قوع), Mounting, covering (a camel).

A قوعس *kawʿas*, Thick-necked and strong-backed.

A قوعلة *kawʿalat* (from قوعل q), Sitting on a hillock. Soaring round high mountains called قواعل *kawāʿil* (an eagle). A little hill, a hillock.

P قوغا *kawghā* (for غوغا *ghawghā*), Dissension, tumult.

A قوف *kawf* (from قوف), Following (the footsteps), coming behind. *Kūf*, The upper part or tip of the ear. A margin, extremity. The hinder part of the back. بقوف رقبته *bi kūfi rakabatihi*, (He took) the whole. بقوف نفسك *bi kūfi nafstika*, You yourself, or by yourself.

P قوفا *kūfā*, Turpentine of fir.

A قوق *kūk*, An aquatic bird with a long neck. Rima mulieris. Disproportionably long.

A قوقأة *kawka-at* (from قوقأ q), Clucking (as a hen).

P قوقبا *kūkabā*, An opening medicine. Name of an herb.

A قوقل *kawkal*, The male partridge.

A قوقلة *kawkalat* (from قوقل q), Ascending a hillock.

P قوقنس *kūknus* (or قوقنوس *kūknūs*), The phœnix, a bird.

P قوقو *kūkū* (or قوقه *kūkah*), A top-knot on a turban, a button on a garment.

P قوقي *kūkī*, A kind of beaver.

A قوقي *kūkī*, The unicorn-fish.

A قول *kawl* (from قول), Speaking, pronouncing, or giving an opinion upon (any thing). A word, a saying. A promise, agreement, compact, consent, acquiescence. A contract, bargain. A kind of song. P قول كاسه گر *kawl-i kāsah gar*, A term of music. A قول و فعل *kawl wa fiʿl*, Word and deed. قول و قرار *kawl wa kirār*, An agreement. *Kūwal*, (pl. of قائل *kā-il*) Speakers.

P قول *kūl*, Name of a blackish and poisonous worm. A moth.

A قول *ka-ul*, Talkative. *Ku-ul*, (pl. of قؤول *ka-ūl*) Talkative.

A قولاب *kūlāb*, A hook.

A قولة *kawlat* (from قول), Speaking. *Kuwalat*, Talkative.

P قولاك *kūlak*, A money-till.

P قولنامه *kawl-nāmah*, A treaty, a written agreement.

A قولنج *kūlanj*, *kūlinj*, or *kūlunj*, The cholic. A disease originating from cold seizing the shoulders and back of the neck.

A قولي *kawlīy*, Verbal.

A قوم *kawm* (from قوم), Being brisk (the market). Freezing (water). Rising up. Rebelling against. Standing. Being set over (any business), attending to, executing. Standing. Stopping (as a fatigued horse). Remaining, dwelling. People, a nation; tribe, family, kindred, sect, caste. Some, somewhat, a certain person. قوم لوط *kawm-i lūt*, The people of Lot, i. e. inhabitants of Sodom. قوم موسي *kawm-i mūsa'*, The Israelites. P قوم و خويش *kawm o kh'ēsh*, Friends and relations. A قوم يونس *kawm-i yūnas*, The people of Jonah, i. e. the Ninevites.

P قوم *kūm*, A saddle-cloth. A reed full of pith.

A قوما *kawmā*, (fem. of اقوم *akwam*) More or most straight.

A قومة *kawmat* (from قوم), Being brisk, bustling (the market). Freezing (water). Rising up. Making an insurrection. Being appointed to any charge, giving attention to any trust. Being tired (a horse). One station. *Kūmat*, Stature. A fathom. *Kawamāt*, (pl. of قائم *kā-im*) Administrators, prefects.

P قومني *kūminī*, An intoxicating liquor made from barley and other species of grain. (*Burhān-i kūti*.)

A قوميت *kawmīyat*, Connexion, being of the same tribe.

A قونة *kūnat*, A thin plate of brass or iron, with which they repair vessels.

P قونج *kūnj*, A kind of beech-mast employed in tanning leather. The oxyacanth; the wild plum.

P قوندروج *kōndurūj*, Frankincense. (Castellus.)

A قونس *kawnas*, The crest of a helmet. A helmet. A prominent bone between the ears of a horse.

A قوود *ka-ūd*, Manageable, well-trained (horse).

A قوول *ka-ūl*, Loquacious, talkative. Eloquent.

A قوهة *kūhat*, Milk beginning to spoil.

A قوهي *kūhī*, A kind of cloth.

A قوي *kawa'*, A desert without water or vegetation. *Kuwa'*, (pl. of قوة *kūwat*) The different threads of a rope. Virtues. *Kawīy*, Robust, firm, strong, solid, powerful, vigorous. A rope made of smaller ropes of unequal thickness. P قوي دل دلاوران *dilāwarān-i kawī-dil*, Warlike and courageous soldiers. A سلطان قوي الجنان *sultān-i kawīyu'l janān*, A prince of a great soul.

A قويبا *kuwaybā*, (dim. of قوباء *kūbā-a*) The ring-worm.

P قوي بازو *kawī-bāzū* (or قوي بال *kawī-bāl*), Strong-armed.

P قوي بخت *kawī-bakht*, Ever glorious, fortunate, prosperous.

A قويبي *kuwaybīy*, (pl. of قوباء *kūbā-a*) Ring-worms.

P قوي پي *kawī-pay*, Sinewy.

A قوي جثة *kawīy-jussah*, Strong-bodied.

A قويس *kuways*, (dim. of قوس *kaws*) A little bow.

A قوي طبع *kawīy-tab'*, Of strong natural parts, solid judgment.

A قوي الفواد *kawīyu'l fuwād* (and قوي الاقتدار *kawīyu'l iktidār*), Most potent.

A قويم *kawīm*, Right, straight. Of a fine stature. *Kuwaym* (and قويمة *kūwaymat*), (dim. of قوم *kawm*) A little people.

A قوي هيكل *kawīy-haykal*, Robust.

A قه *kahh* or *kah*, Loud laughter; derision, scorn.

A قهاد *kihād*, (pl. of قهد *kahd*) Small-eared sheep.

A قهار *kahhār*, Powerful; a conqueror, a subduer; imperious; an avenger. An oppressive tyrant. القهار *al kahhār*, The omnipotent or avenging God.

A قهاري *kahhārī*, Vindictive. The avenger. Divine. غضب قهاري *ghazab-i kahhārī*, The divine wrath.

A قهب *kahb* or *kahib*, Of a brown, also of a dark colour between black and white. A large mountain.

A قهبا *kahbā*, (fem. of اقهب *ak-hab*) Brown-coloured.

A قهبة *kahbat* and *kahibat*, (fem. of قهب *kahb* and *kahib*) Of a dark colour, between black and white. *Kuhbat*, Such a colour.

A قهبسة *kahbasat*, A thick, fat she-ass.

A قهبلة *kahbalat* (from قهبل q), Saying حيا الله قهبلك *hayya'llāhu kahbalaka*, May God preserve your charming face.

A قهبلس *kahbalis*, Veretrum maris magnum crassumque. A great mountain.

A قهد *kahd* (from قهد), Going with short steps. A species of red sheep with very small ears. A small ox. An unblown narcissus. Brown, dark.

*A قهر *kahara*, (fut. يقهر *yak-haru*) He overcame by force

A قهر *kahr*, Force, violence. Power. Oppression, subje Lordship, rule. Vengeance, severity. Torment, punish chastisement. Judgment. Rage, indignation. P قهر كردن *kardan*, To conquer, oppress, tame. قهر گرفتن *kahr giriftan*, To take fire, to fly in a rage. A *Kahr* or *kuhr* (from قهر), Conquering, overcoming, subduing. *Kahir*, Lean, scraggy (thigh).

A قهرا *kahran* (P قهرانه), By force, compulsively, by authority.

A قهربان *kahrabān* (or قهربا *kahrabā*), Amber. Gum Copal?

A قهرة *kuhrat*, Force, violence. *Kahirat*, Lean (woman).

P قهرمان *kahramān*, A valiant warrior, an invincible hero. Name of a celebrated fabulous hero of Persia. قهرمان زمان و نريمان دوران *kahramān-i zamān wa narīmān-i dawrān*, The Kahramān of the time and the Narīmān of the age (used comparatively as we do Alexander, Cæsar, or the like).

P قهرناك *kahirnāk*, Disturbed, indignant.

A قهري *kahrīy*, Vested with the power to punish (as a magistrate), avenging, vindicating.

A قهز *kahz* or *kihz*, Cloth made of red wool mixed with silk.

A قهزب *kahzab*, A dwarf. Short.

P قهستان *kahistān*, A forest, a place abounding in trees.

A قهطم *kuhtim*, Timid, base, clamorous.

A قهقار *kahkār*, A hard stone.

A قهقاع *kihkā'* (from قهقع q), Gnashing the teeth, grinning, raging (as a bear).

A قهقب *kahkab*, Tall, handsome, and jolly. The love-apple. *Kahkab* or *kahkabb*, Thick, corpulent and aged.

A قهقر *kahkar*, Wheat stored up in vessels. *Kahkarr*, A hard stone. A he-goat. Aged, old.

A قهقرة *kahkarat*, Green wheat turning black.

A قهقري *kahkara'*, Much wheat stored up in vessels. A retreat, a retrograde motion. رجوع قهقري *rujūع-i kahkara'*, A shameful retreat.

A قهقز *kahkaz*, Black.

A قهقزة *kahkazat*, High-blooded (she-camel).

A قهقزية *kahkazīyat*, (fem.) Dwarfish.

A قهقم *kihkam*, Voracious, gluttonous.

P قهقهة *kahkah*, A horse-laugh. Name of a place.

A قهقها *kahkahā* (or P مار قهقها *mār-i kahkahā*), The basilisk.

A قهقهة *kahkahat* (from قهقهة ق), Laughing loudly or indecently. Walking hastily. A loud laugh, a horse-laugh.

A قهل *kahl* (from قهل), Being ungrateful for benefits, inhuman; using one shamefully and ungratefully in word or action.

A قهمزة *kahmazat*, A spring, a leap. Short in the body (man or woman). Corpulent, slow-paced (she-camel).

A قهمزي *kahmazīy*, Celerity, alacrity, promptitude.

P قهندز *kuhunduz*, An old fortress in a city.

A قهوة *kahwat* (or قهوة *kahwah*), Wine. Coffee, or a decoction of berries called بن *bunn*, which gives an appetite. Breakfast, a collation. A coffee-house.

P قهوة دان *kahwah-dān*, A coffee-pot.

P قهوة رنگي *kahwah-rangī*, Of a dusky, cloudy colour.

A قهوس *kahwas*, Tall, handsome. A he-goat with large horns browzing on sandy grounds.

A قهوسة *kahwasat*, Celerity, swiftness.

A قهول *kuhūl* (from قهل), Shrivelling (as the skin). Being nasty, squalid (from not washing).

A قهيز *kahīz*, A coarse silk.

A قي *kay* (also قيء *kay-a*), Vomiting. A frequent vomiting. قيء شراب *kay-i sharāb*, A vomiting of wine. *Kīy*, A desert.

A قيأ *kay-a* (from قيأ), Vomiting. Drinking in completely the dye (cloth).

A قياء *kuyā-a*, A frequent vomiting.

A قيات *kiyāt* (or قياتة *kiyātat*), (from قوت), Nourishing.

A قياد *kiyād*, Reins; a bridle, or a halter. عسر القياد *ʿasiru'l kiyād*, Difficult to guide, unmanageable.

A قيادة *kiyādat* (from قود), Ruling, governing. Leading (a horse). Conduct.

A قياديد *kiyādīd*, (pl. of قيدود *kaydūd*) Long-bodied (asses).

A قيار *kayyār*, Possessed of pitch. Name of a camel.

A قياس *kiyās*, (III of قيس) Agreeing, answering to, in measure or comparison. Measuring, comparing. Running (with another) over a race-course. Reasoning, logic; a syllogism. Opinion, judgment, argument, thought, design, conjecture, imagination, supposition, guess. قياس استثنائي *kiyās-i istisnā-ī*, A conditional syllogism. قياس استقراني *kiyās-i istikrānī*, An absolute syllogism. P بي قياس *bī kiyās*, Immense, above measure. A علي القياس *ʿala'l kiyās*, According to analogy, regularly. غير القياس *ghayra'l kiyās*, Without rule, irregular. (pl. of قوس *kaws*), Bows. *Kayyās*, One who runs or starts horses at a race.

A قياسر *kayāsir*, (pl. of قيسري *kaysarīy*) Large camels.

A قياسي *kiyāsīy*, Analogical, regular. Imaginary, conjectural.

A قياصة *kayāsat*, Ruinous (well).

A قياصرة *kayāsirat*, (pl. of قيصر *kaysar*) Cæsars, emperors.

A قياظ *kiyāz*, (III of قيظ) Agreeing with any one for the summer season. Summer, heat.

A قياع *kiyāع* (from قوع), Mounting, covering (a camel).

A قيافة *kiyāfat*, Appearance, semblance, likeness, resemblance, imitation, representation, port, air, manner, mode, habit.

A قياق *kiyāk* or *kuyāk*, Long.

A قياقي *kayākī*, (pl. of قيقاء *kaykā-a*) Rugged grounds.

A قيال *kiyāl*, (III of قيل) Returning like for like. (pl. of قائل *kā-il*), Those who sleep or drink at mid-day.

A قيام *kiyām* (from قوم), Urging. Standing upright, rising up. Making an insurrection. Giving pain. Being appointed (to any charge), watching over, preserving (it); giving attention to any trust. Being worth. Being erect, straight. Being excited or stirred up. Being brisk (as a market where much business is done). Being congealed (water). Being fatigued (a horse). Resurrection. Insurrection. Assistance. Application, attention. Station, dignity. The woof in weaving. Residence, settlement. That by which any thing subsists or is supported. Alvi dejectio et fluxus. قيام و قعود و ركوع و سجود *kiyām wa kuعūd, wa rukūع wa sujūd*, Standing, sitting, stooping, and prostration (Muhammadan ceremonies in prayer). يوم القيام *yawmu'l kiyām*, The day of resurrection. (pl. of قائم *kā-im*), Standers. (pl. of قوام *kawām*), Columns, pillars. *Kayyām*, Subsisting, eternal; hence, God.

A قيامة *kiyāmat*, The resurrection, the last day. Confusion, tumult. Calamity. Excessively great. Standing up when delivering an oration. P قيامت كردن *kiyāmat kardan*, To achieve wonders. A صحراي قيامت *sahrā-i kiyāmat*, The plain or valley of the last judgment, on which they suppose the souls of mankind will be assembled. يوم القيامة *yawmu'l kiyāmat* (or يوم قيامت *yawm-i kiyāmat*), The day of the resurrection.

A قيامي *kiyāmī*, Stability, steadiness.

A قيان *kiyān*, (pl. of قين *kayn*), Servants, slaves. (pl. of قينة *kaynat*), Girls, handmaidens.

P قياوار *kayāwār*, A badger; a jackall. A workman. Any one interrupted in his business. Work, employ, business, trade.

A قيب *kīb*, Quantity, longitude, space, interval. The part of a bow between the handle and the extremity.

A قيت *kīt*, Food, victuals, provision (for one day).

A قيتار *kītār*, A guitar, a harp, a lyre.

A قيتال *kītāl*, (III of قتل) Fighting, resisting, opposing.

A قيتة *kītat*, A day's provisions. Fuel for fire. اقتت لنارك قيتة *iktat li nārika kītatan*, Put some fuel on your fire.

P قيجك *kījak*, A violin.

A قيح *kayh* (from قيح), Being purulent (a wound). Matter.

A قيحم *kayham*, Eminent, high.

A قيحمان *kayhamān*, One who acts agreeably to his own will.

A قيد *kayd*, Confinement, restraint, imprisonment, restriction, obstacle. A chain, fetter, knot, ligament. A paction, compact, treaty, bargain, rule, regulation, article of agreement, obligation, restriction, modification. Length and quantity. The enrolling of any thing in a public register. قيد الاسنان *kaydu'l asnān*, The gums. قيد الاوائد *kaydu'l awā-id*, A generous horse outstripping the wild beasts. قيد رمحين *kaydu rumhayni*, Two spears' length. قيد عياني *kayd ʿayānī*, Before my eyes. قيد الفرس *kaydu'l faras*, A mark burnt on the neck of a horse. P قيد فرنگ *kayd-i frang*, A kind of fetter used by the Europeans. قيد كردن *kayd kardan*, To confine. بي قيد *bī kayd*, Free, unfettered. A *Kīd*, Quantity and length. *Kayyid*, Ductile, tractable (horse).

P قيدافه *Kaydāfah*, Name of a queen of بردع *Bardaʿ*.

A قيدام *kaydām* (or قيدوم *kaydūm*), The anterior or projecting part (as of a mountain), a pinnacle.

P قيد بند *kayd-band*, A fortress. (*Burhān-i kāti*ʿ.)

A قيدحور *kaydahūr*, A thing old and worn.

P قيدخانه *kayd-khānah*, A prison.

P قيدو *Kaydū*, Name of a Mogul emperor.

A قيدود *kaydūd*, Long-bodied (she-ass).

A قيدودة *kaydūdah* (from قود), Leading (a horse). Conduct.

A قيدون *kaydūn*, The third heaven formed of rubies.

A قيدي *kaydī*, Imprisoned. A prisoner, a captive.

A قير *kīr*, A kind of pitch or bitumen flowing from some mountains, which they used in ship-building. A large herd of camels. Name of a bitter tree.

A قيراط *kīrāt*, A weight of four grains.

A قيران *kīrān*, (pl. of قارة *kārat*) Little mountains.

P قيرداري *kīr-dārī* (or قيرزدة), Besmeared with pitch.

P قيرگون *kīr-gūn*, Of the colour of pitch.

P قيروان *kīrwān*, The environs of a cultivated place. Going through, viewing cities. The horizon, east and west. A caravan.

A قيروان *kayrawān* or *kayruwān*, A caravan, a body of travellers. An army. Cyrene in Africa.

A قيروطي *kīrūtī*, A kind of plaster cerecloth.

P قيري *kīrī*, Of a pitchy blackness.

P قيز *kīz*, A wife of the infidels.

A قيزان *kīzān*, (pl. of قوز *kawz*) Round hills of sand.

A قيس *kays* (from قيس), Measuring one thing by another, comparing, estimating. Hunger. Vehemence. Penis. Name of the founder of a tribe. The tribe itself. قيس مجنون *kays-i majnūn*, Name of a lover famous in the east. *Kīs*, Quantity.

A قيسبان *kaysabān*, Thick, strong (penis).

P قيست *kīst*, A small apricot.

A قيسري *kaysarīy*, A large camel. A vast mountain. Aged. An old man.

P قيسور *kaysūr*, A stone. Silver. A certain mine.

P قيسوس *kaysūs*, A shrub producing gum laudanum. *Kisūs*, A kind of ivy.

P قيسوم *kaysūm*, Southernwood (a plant).

P قيشور *kayshūr*, A sort of stone found in the sea.

A قيص *kays*, A tooth dropping out. A commotion in the belly. Braying (camel).

A قيصاريه *Kaysāriyah*, Cesarea.

A قيصانة *kaysānat*, Name of a round yellow fish.

A قيصر *Kaysar*, Cæsar, an emperor. قيصر روم *kaysar-i rūm*, The Roman or the Grecian emperor. The Grand Turk. قيصر الرومي *kaysaru'r rūmī*, The Roman Cæsar, i. e. Julius Cæsar.

P قيصران *kaysarān*, Name of a note in music.

A قيصري *kaysarīy*, Imperial. Cæsarean.

A قيصرية *kaysarīyat*, The imperial dignity, empire. Cesarea.

P قيصور *Kaysūr*, Name of a city whence the finest musk is brought. Name of a mountain.

A قيصوم *kaysūm*, Southernwood (a plant).

A قيض *kayz* (from قيض), Breaking, cracking (an egg, or a bottle, without separation of parts). An egg-shell, or a fragment of it. A fissure in a well (through which the water runs off); digging a well. Equal. A recompense, compensation. Representation, comparison. *Kayyiz*, A hot stone with which they cauterize cattle. One who offers goods to another in exchange.

A قيضان *kayyizāni*, (dual) Buyer and seller.

A قيضة *kīzat*, A small bit of a bone. *Kayyizat*, A hot stone with which they cauterize cattle.

A قيطس *kītas*, The constellation called the whale.

A قيطون *kaytūn*, A magazine, a store-room.

P قيطون *kītūn*, A border, an edging of silk.

A قيظ *kayz* (from قيظ), Being extremely hot (midsummer). Passing the summer (any where). Midsummer.

A قيعان *kīʿān*, (pl. of قاع *kāʿ*) Level grounds, plains.

A قيعة *kīʿat*, Level ground, a field, a plain. (pl. of قاع *kāʿ*) Level grounds without mountains.

A قيعلة *kayʿalat* (from قيعل q), Soaring round lofty mountains (eagles). A large masculine woman.

A قيعم *kayʿam*, A cat. Old, thick (camel).

A قيعون *kayʿūn*, Name of an herb.

A قيف *kīf*, A funnel. (Gladwin.)

G قيفال *kīfāl* (or قيفل *kīfal*) (Κεφαλικὸς) The cephalic vein.

A قيق *kayk* (from قيق), Clucking as a hen. *Kīk*, Disproportionately long. Foolish, giddy. A mountain surrounding the world. *Kiyak*, (pl. of قيقاء *kaykā-a*) Rugged grounds.

A قيقاء *kaykā-a* or *kīkā-a*, Rugged, rocky ground. A flaggon with a spout. The white of an egg, or the membrane surrounding it; also the envelope of a palm-flower.

A قيقاءة *kaykā-at*, Rugged ground.

A قيقاب *kaykāb*, (قيقب *kaykab*, and قيقبان *kaykabān*), A saddle, also the wood, and the iron which fastens the different parts. The bit of a bridle. A kind of wood, the poplar or cypress.

A قيقة *kīkat*, The interior skin of an egg.

P قيقهن *kaykahin*, Name of a certain gum.

P قيل *kayl*, Bitumen. قيل گرفتن *kayl giriftan*, To defile with bitumen. *Kīl*, A vast desert.

A قيل *kayl* (from قيل), Sleeping at mid-day; also drinking then. Breaking off a bargain, putting an abrupt end to any negociation. Slender round the hypochondria or waist. A king of the Himyarit Arabs. شراب للقيل *sharābun-li'l kayli*, One whose constitution requires him to drink at mid-day. *Kīl*, A word, a speech, a saying (especially in answer, قال *kāl* being used in the commencement of a discourse or by way of a question). قيل و قال *kīl wa kāl*, The proposition and the answer, conversation, dialogue; loquaciousness, garrulity. Tumult, confusion. *Kuyyal*, (pl. of قائل *kā-il*) Those who sleep at noon.

P قيلقي *kaylakī*, Pearl-ashes, lie.

P قيلموس *kaylamūs*, Prudence, wisdom, caution.

P قيلوط *kaylūt*, A kind of leek.

A قيلول *kaylūl* (from قيل), Sleeping at mid-day.

A قيلولة *kaylūlat*, An afternoon's nap, the sieste.

A قيم *kiyam*, (pl. of قامة *kāmat*), Statures. Fathoms. Pullies, blocks. (pl. of قيمة *kīmat*), Prices, values. *Kayyim*, True. Standing erect. Nature.

T قيماق *kaymāk* (or قيماغ *kaymāgh*), Cream.

A قيمة *kīmat*, Price, value, estimation. Measure or stature (of a man). *Kiyamat*, Resurrection. *Kayyimat*, (fem. of قيم *kayyim*) Straight; hence القيمة *al kayyimat*, The true religion, orthodoxy. *Kīyimat*, Straight.

P قيمتي *kīmatī*, A kind of simple.

A قيمتي *kīmatīy*, Valuable, high-priced. Straight.

P قيمه *kīmah*, Hashed meat.

P قيمه پلاو *kīmah-pilāw*, A dish made of meat and rice.

P قيمه شوربا *kīmah-shōrbā*, A sort of soup.

A قين *kayn* (from قين), Hammering (iron). Collecting together, adjusting. Repairing, composing, mending. Forming, framing, adapting. A blacksmith. A slave, a captive, a servant. بنو القين *banū'l kayn*, Name of an Arabian tribe.

P قينا *kīnā*, A kind of purslain.

A قينان *kaynāni*, (dual of قين *kayn*) Two servants. The two parts of the feet of cattle to which the tether is fastened.

A قينة *kaynat*, A maid-servant, a female slave, singer, or musician. The middle of the back between the haunches.

H قينچي *kaynchī*, Scissors. An oblique, or a St. Andrew's cross. (HUNTER.)

A قينس *kaynas*, A bull.

A قيؤ *kayu-a* (or قيو *kayūw*), Vomiting much. An emetic.

A قيود *kuyūd*, (pl. of قيد *kayd*) Chains. Obligations; laws. شروط و قيود صلح *shurūt wa kuyūd-i sulh*, The articles and conditions of peace.

A قيور *kayyūr*, Of a mean origin.

A قيوظ *kuyūz*, (III of قيظ irreg.) Agreeing with any one for the summer. (pl. of قيظ *kayz*) Midsummers.

A قيول *kayūl*, Milk drank at mid-day. *Kuyūl*, (pl. of قيل *kayl*) Kings of Arabia.

A قيولة *kayūlat*, A camel which the owner keeps for the purpose of drinking her milk at mid-day.

A قيوم *kayyūm*, Permanent, lasting, durable. Stable, fixed, steady. The eternal God. An appraiser, a valuer.

A قيومية *kayyūmīyat*, Permanency, stability.

A قيون *kuyūn*, (pl. of قين *kayn*) Blacksmiths.

P قيوند *kīwand*, A concreted oil drawn from the pistachio-nut.

A قيه *kīh* (for وقيه *wakīyah*), An ounce.

A قيهل *kayhal* (or قيهلة *kayhalat*), A countenance, face, aspect.

A قيء *ka-īy*, Who vomits much. An emetic.

ك

ك *kāf*, The twenty-second letter of the Arabic alphabet, and the twenty-fifth of the Persian. In arithmetic it expresses 20. In Persian writing it is frequently confounded with گاف *gāf*; but in some books, in order to mark this sound, it is written with three points or a line over it thus ك or گ. This letter is interchangeable with ج *jīm*, خ *khā*, غ *ghayn*, ق *kāf*, and ه *hā*.

P ك *ak*, (i. e. ك preceded by ـَ *fathah*), Added to Persian nouns, forms diminutives, or denotes contempt; as پسرك *pisarak*, A little boy, from پسر *pisar*, A boy. مردك *mardak*, A little man, or one of no value, from مرد *mard*, A man. It is also an expression of endearment, as مامك *māmak*, Dear little mother.

A ك *ka*, Is an inseparable adverb of similitude prefixed to Arabic nouns or particles (never to pronouns), signifying, *as*, *like*, *so*. كالاول *ka'l awwal*, Like the first, as before. كان *ka'an*, As if. كذا *kazā*, So, thus: as كرجل *ka rajulin*, Like a man; and others, which will be found in their alphabetical places. *Ka* (masc.), *ki* (fem.) is the affixed pronoun of the second person, having, with verbs or prepositions, a relative or personal signification, and a possessive or relative with nouns; as ضربك *zarabaka*, He beat thee. كتابك *kitābuka*, Thy book.

A كاء *kā-a* (or كاءة *kā-at*), Weak, pusillanimous (man).

A كآبة *ka-ābat*, (from كئب), Being sad, disconsolate.

P كاب *kāb*, An Irāk ox. Vain boastings.

A كآباء *ka-bā-a*, Sad, disconsolate (woman).

A كآبة *ka-abat* (from كئب), Being disconsolate, melancholy.

P كابترة *kābtarah*, Foolish discourse. (CASTELLUS.)

A كابر *kābir*, Great, grand, glorious. توارثوا المجد كابرا عن كابر

tawārasu'l majda kābiran ʿan kābirin, They inherited glory in an uninterrupted succession.

A كابس *kābis*, Prominent. Alone, separate from the rest.

P كابك *kābuk*, A bird's nest. A pigeon-house. A basket hung up in a house, in which domestic pigeons lay their eggs and rear their young. Old clouts sewed together, whereon bread is laid and baked in the oven.

A كابل *kābil*, Short.

P كابل *Kābul*, Name of a province and city of Persia. Name of a musical instrument.

P كابلج *kāblij*, The little finger, or the smallest toe.

P كابلي *kābilī*, A sort of myrobalan. *Kābulī*, A kind of pea.

P كابليج *kāblīj*, The little finger, the smallest toe. A bird's nest. A kind of basket hung up in a court-yard for pigeons.

P كابن *kābin*, A marriage-portion, settlement, or jointure.

P كابنه *kābinah*, The eye.

A كابوس *kābūs*, The incubus or night-mare. Modus coeundi.

P كابوك *kābūk*, A bird's nest, that especially where a common hen lays her eggs. A pigeon-house. A kind of basket in which a pigeon lays her eggs. Old clouts sewed together, whereon bread is laid to be baked in the oven.

A كابول *kābūl*, A hunter's net.

A كابي *kābī*, Falling prostrate, prone, or at full length. Great. كابي الرماد *kābī'r' ramād*, Extremely hospitable.

P كابيدن *kābīdan*, To dig. To excavate, to hollow out. To scratch. To cleave asunder.

P كابيشه *kābīshah*, Saffron in the flower.

P كابيل *kābīl* (or كابيله *kābīlah*), A mortar.

P كابين *kābīn*, (pronounced *kahīn* or *kuhīn*) Matrimony, or rather the ratification of it before the judge. A marriage-portion or settlement which a husband is obliged to pay to his wife if he divorces her without sufficient cause.

P كابيني *kābīnī*, A marriage-portion. كابيني زن كردن *kābīnī-i zan kardan*, To assign or promise a portion or settlement to a woman before marriage.

P كات *kāt*, A kind of rice which, with one sowing, will yield crops for seven years. A drop. Name of a drug. Name of a city in Khurāsān, or, according to others, in Turkistān.

A كاتب *kātib*, A writer, a scribe. An amanuensis, a copier, clerk, notary. One who stitches (leathern bottles). Learned. The planet Mercury. كاتب ازلي *kātib-i azalī*, The eternal writer (i. e. God, whom they suppose to have written, from all eternity, every thing that was to happen till the end of time). P كاتب جان *kātib-i jān*, An epithet of the Almighty. A كاتب الحروف *kātibu'l hurūf*, The writer of these lines. كاتب سر *kātib-i sirr*, (كاتب السر *kātibu's' sirr*, or سر كاتبي *sirr-kātibī*), A secretary. كاتب وحي *kātib-i wahy*, Name of the khalīf Othmān. كل كاتب جاهل *kullu kātibin jāhilun*, Every scribe is a blockhead (implying that he who writes a fine hand is generally ignorant of every thing else).

P كاتبي *kātibī*, A kind of short-sleeved garment.

A كاتف *kātif*, (part.) Abhorring. Who abhors.

A كاتم *kātim*, (part.) Concealed, secret. Absconding.

P كاتوار *kātuwār*, Astonished, confounded.

P كاتوره *kātūrah*, The head-ache. Astonished, stupefied, amazed. Astonishment, amazement. One who announces news.

P كاتوزي *kātūzī*, Religious, devoted to the service of God. The sacerdotal class, or the first of the four orders or castes into which Jamshēd an ancient king of Persia divided his subjects.

A كاث *kāss*, That which sprouts up from the scattered grains left by the reapers.

A كاثبة *kāsibat*, The withers of a horse.

A كاثر *kāsir*, Much, many.

A كاثعة *kāsiʿat*, Thick (lip); swelling with blood (a gum).

A كاج *ka-j* (from كأج), Being very foolish.

P كاج *kāj*, A blow, box, slap. A wild pine-tree. Squinting. Would to heaven! Name of a caravansera between Kum and Ray.

P كاجكي *kājkī*, Would to heaven that!

P كاجي *kājī*, Milk-pottage.

P كاجيره *kājīrah*, A seed from which an oil is extracted.

P كاچ *kāch*, A wild pine-tree. A blow, cuff, slap. A varnish with which earthen vessels are glazed. The crown of the head. Squint-eyed. Would to heaven! كاچ خوردن *kāch kh'urdan*, To receive a blow. To turn tail, to run away.

P كاچار *kāchār*, Household furniture.

P كاچال *kāchāl*, Silk cloth. Household furniture of any kind.

P كاچره *kāchrah*, Seed of bastard saffron.

P كاچغر *Kāchghar*, Name of a city in Turkistān.

P كاچك *kāchak*, A nephew by the brother; a cousin. The crown of the head.

P كاچكينه *kāchkīnah*, A magpie.

P كاچوره *kāchūrah* (or كاچيره), Seed of bastard saffron.

P كاچول *kāchūl*, Wagging the hips in dancing or buffoonery.

P كاچه *kāchah*, The chin. Joy, gladness.

P كاچي *kāchī*, Milk-pottage. A kind of sweetmeat. A sort of varnish with which earthen vessels are glazed over.

P كاچيك *kāchīk*, An electuary or hard balls prepared from honey; a syrup of raisins, also of dry grapes.

P كاچينه *kāchīnah*, Seed of bastard saffron.

A كاح *kāh*, The side of a mountain; also the hinder part, croup, or breadth of it.

A كاحبة *kāhibat*, Much. A multitude. Fire blazing into flame.

A كاحص *kāhis*, One who strikes with the feet.

A كاحط *kāhit*, Scarce, barren (season).

T كاحيا *kahyā* (for كتخدا *kat-khudā*), A vicegerent.

P كاخ *kākh*, A palace, a villa, a summer-dwelling; an apart-

ment at the top of the house open to the front; an upper story; a tower, a gallery, a balcony, battlements, or any similar erection for the benefit of air or a prospect. Rain. کاخ ماہ *kākh-i māh*, The sign Scorpio, and the first heaven or region of the moon. کاخ مشتری *kākh-i mushtarī*, The mansion of Jupiter, i. e. the signs Sagittarius and Pisces. The sixth heaven.

A کاخ *kākh*, Any hut or house without windows.

P کاخج *kākhij*, Rust, a spot, stain, dirt of the body, or garments.

P کاخر *kākhar*, The jaundice. Blight upon corn. Rain.

P کاخنج *kākhanj*, A vine. A leech. *Kākhinj*, A kind of sewing with silk.

P کاخوارہ *kākhwārah*, A cradle.

P کاخوال *kākhwāl*, A rook, a crow.

P کاخوستہ *kākh'ustah*, Seed of bastard saffron.

P کاخول *kākhūl*, A variegated starling; the locust-destroyer.

P کاخہ *kākhah*, Rain. The jaundice. Winter.

P کاد *kād*, Avidity, greediness.

A کأداء *ka-dā-a*, Difficult of ascent (a mountain).

A کادح *kādih*, Studious, attentive, laborious, diligent.

A کادس *kādis*, Any thing from which one takes an omen (as sneezing); but especially a bad omen (as a deer descending from a mountain or appearing at your back).

P کادہ *kādah*, An arbour, a shade. Coition. (A woman) who lies with a man.

A کادئة *kādi-at*, (Ground) producing plants slowly.

A کادیة *kādiyat*, Hard (earth). Misfortune, adversity.

A کاذان *kāzān*, Large, fat, corpulent.

A کاذب *kāzib*, A liar. A falsehood. False. صبح کاذب *subh-i kāzib*, The false dawn. قیاس کاذب *kiyās-i kāzib*, A false syllogism. ناقل کاذب *nākil-i kāzib*, A false reporter.

A کاذبة *kāzibat* (from کذب), Telling a lie.

A کاذ *kāzat*, The groin, the thighs.

P کاذرون *Kāzrūn*, Name of a place near Shīrāz.

P کاذی *kāzī*, Name of the fragrant flower of a certain tree.

A کاذی *kāzīy*, A tree whose flowers yield an odoriferous gum.

P کار *kār*, (s कार) An action, a work, a thing, an affair; business, occupation, labour, art, profession, trade, commerce. Tillage, agriculture. Strife. Contention, battle. A word. (participle of کاریدن *kārīdan*), Labouring, acting. Sowing (land). An agent, an operator. A sower. This word is much used in composition (but should not be confounded with گار *gār*). کار آب *kār-i āb*, Excessive drinking. کار بستن *kār bastan*, To set to work. کار چراغ خلوتیان *kār-i charāgh khalwatiyān*, Continually burning. The lighting up of a dark place. The manufacture of lamp-black. کار فرمودن *kar farmūdan*, To enjoin, to order, to give directions, or oversee any work. کار کردن *kār kardan*, To work, labour, trade. To give effect, to penetrate, pervade. کار گیا *kār-i giyā*, A king. A prime-minister. Any one who commands, or is skilful in, business. Each of the four elements. کار و بار *kār o bār*, Negociation, transaction, occupation. کار و کسب *kār o kasb* (or جهد و کار *jahd o kār*), Labour and industry, any thing by which one gains daily bread. بکار آمدن *ba kār āmadan*, To be fit, proper, useful. بکار آوردن *ba kār āwardan*, To perform, to execute, to cause to take place. To bring to use. در کار بود *dar kār būd*, He was at work. از کار رفتہ *az kār raftah*, Useless, powerless (member). بد کار *bad-kar*, A bad action, an infamous business. حیلہ کار *hīlah-kār*, A layer of snares, a deceiver.

A کار *kār*, A leathern bottle or bag cut in two, in which they put corn, meat, and the like.

P کار آزمودہ *kār-āzmūdah* (or کار آموز *kār-āmōz*), Skilful, expert, intelligent, practised.

P کاراستہ *kārāstah*, Planks and other materials for building.

P کاراسی *kārāsī*, Name of a whining little animal; also of a plaintive singing bird.

P کار افزول *kār-afzūl*, An overseer. A workman, a labourer.

P کار آگاہ *kār-āgāh*, Acquainted with the truth of any affair. Sagacious, penetrating, intelligent, skilful, practised. One who brings news; a spy, an informer. An astrologer. An historian.

P کار آگاهان *kār-āgāhān*, Clever people. Overseers.

P کار آمدنی *kār-āmadanī*, Useful, serviceable, profitable.

P کارانیدن *kārānīdan*, To cause to labour. To cause to till.

P کاراوژول *kār-āwjūl*, An overseer. A hired servant.

P کاربا *kārbā*, An artificer. (for کاہ ربا *kāh-rubā*) Amber.

P کاربار *kār-bār*, Work, labour, or business.

P کاربارى *kār-bārī*, A trader. A transacter of business, a manager, an officer.

P کاربان *kārbān*, A string of camels, horses, or mules. A caravan, a body of travellers. کاربانرا بست کردن *kārbānrā bast kardan*, To intercept a caravan.

P کاربردارى *kār-bardārī*, Undertaking a business.

P کاربند *kār-band*, Giving attention to any work, regulating one's self properly. کاربند شدن *kar-band shudan*, To obey.

P کارپرداز *kār-pardāz*, A transacter of business.

P کارپردازى *kār-pardāzī*, Completion, management of work.

P کارپرورد *kār-parward*, One who thinks, works, or expends with propriety.

P کارپیچ *kār-pēch*, A truss, a pack, a bundle. A wrapper in which an embroiderer folds up his work when he leaves off. One who makes up goods into bales.

A کارة *kārat*, Saddle-cloths for beasts of burden. Any large quantity of corn.

P کارتن *kārtan*, A spider.

P کارتنہ *kārtanah*, A spider. *Kāratnah*, Fenugreek.

P کارجنگ *kārjang*, A cucumber.

P کارچان *kārchān*, The thigh or rump of a bird.

P کارچوب *kār-chōb*, A wooden cylinder on which the weaver rolls his cloths. A wedge by means of which the cylinder is

moved round. The instrument by which the web is stretched when working. Embroidery. An embroiderer.

P کارچوبي *kār-chōbī*, Embroidered.

A کارح *kārih* (or کارحة *kārihat*), The disposition of a man.

A کارخ *kārikh*, A conductor of water.

P کارخانجات *kār-khānajāt*, (pl. of کارخانه) Workshops.

P کارخانه *kār-khānah*, A shop, workshop, manufactory. An arsenal, a dock-yard, or any place where public works are carried on. A great work. Vulva. کارخانهٔ فلک *kār-khāna-i falak*, The world. The sky.

P کارخانه دار *kār-khānah-dār*, A steward, a butler.

P کارد *kārd*, A knife. کارد در استخوان رسید *kārd dar ustukh'ān rasīd*, The knife has reached the bone, he is reduced to the last extremity.

P کاردار *kār-dār*, Busy, occupied. A money-maker. One in office, a prime-minister. کارداران فلک *kār-dārān-i falak*, The seven planets.

P کاردان *kār-dān*, Intelligent, skilful, expert, versed. A prime-minister. کاردان فلک *kār-dān-i falak*, The planet Mercury. کاردانان فلک *kārdānān-i falak*, The seven planets.

P کاردانک *kārdānak*, A bustard, a crane.

P کارداني *kār-dānī*, Skill, experience in business.

P کاردکان *kārdkān*, A walnut-tree.

P کاردو *kārdū*, The flower of the palm-tree. A fragment, broken meat, served up the second day. A pair of large shears (for clipping wool); sheep-shearing; a lock of wool.

P کاردیده *kār-dīdah*, Experienced in business.

P کاران *kār-rān*, Skilful in business. A factor, agent, broker.

P کارروا *kār-rawā*, Useful, fit for use.

P کارروائي *kār-rawā-ī*, Usefulness. Carrying on a business, occupation, management, conduct.

A کارز *kāriz*, A preacher; a public crier.

P کارزار *kār-zār*, A battle; engagement, conflict, combat. The field of battle. کارزارکردن با کفار *kār-zār kardan bā kuffār*, To wage war against infidels. (Castellus.)

P کارزارگاه *kār-zār-gāh*, The field of battle.

P کارژول *kārjūl*, An inspector of workmen.

A کارس *kāris*, A root, origin, foundation.

P کارساز *kār-sāz*, Dexterous, skilful, adroit, clever. Consenting, agreeing, concording, adapting. The Deity.

P کارسازي *kār-sāzī*, Dexterity. Preparation. Intrigue, under-hand practice, setting up false pretences for not settling an account, and the like.

P کارسان *kār-sān*, A wooden chest, or earthen vessel, in which bread and sweetmeats are kept.

P کارسبان *kārsibān*, A round basket for laying up fruit.

P کارستان *kāristān*, The seat of action.

P کارشناس *kār-shināsān*, Skilful, a manager of business.

P کارشناسان *kār-shināsān*, Wise, learned, intelligent, experienced men. Astronomers, astrologers.

P کارشناسي *kār-shināsī*, Knowledge of business.

P کارطلب *kār-talab*, Seeking for action.

A کارع *kāriʿ*, One who drinks out of a river with his mouth.

A الکارعة *al kāriʿat*, A palm-tree growing near water.

P کارفرما *kār-farmā*, An emperor, minister, commander, superintendant, any one vested with power. کارفرمایان دولت *kār-farmāyān-i dawlat*, The ministers or grandees of the kingdom.

P کارکن *kār-kun*, Labouring. A director, a manager. An operator. The register of the collections under a Zamīndār.

P کارکني *kār-kunī*, The office of a کارکن *kār-kun*.

P کارگاه *kār-gāh*, A shop, a workshop. A weaver's instrument supporting the web. The world. کارگاه فلک *kār-gāh-i falak*, The world. The sky. کارگاه کن فکان *kār-gāh-i kun fakān*, The world and all that it contains.

P کارگذار *kār-guzār*, An overseer, a curator. Dexterous, skilful.

P کارگذاري *kār-guzārī*, Discharge of duty.

P کارگر *kārgar*, One who labours in adjusting affairs; a skilful negociator, an intelligent man of business, one who penetrates to the foundation, and brings matters to bear with address. Any thing that takes effect (as a moving oration, a medicine, a penetrating sword). A workman. Effective.

P کارگه *kār-gah*, A workshop.

P کارگیا *kār-giyā*, An emperor. An element.

P کارگیر *kār-gīr*, A man who superintends, undertakes, or bears the weight of any business. A cavern, cellar, vault. A kind of coarse cloth. A solid structure of stone, supporting or strengthening a house. کارگیر بنا *kār-gīr binā*, A stone building.

P کارمند *kārmand*, Performing work.

P کارنامه *kār-nāmah*, A model, design, specimen, example, plan, draught. A commentary, memoirs. A register. کارنامه کردن *kār-nāmah kardan*, To oblige, caress, glorify, praise.

P کارنجک *kāranjak*, A large cucumber kept for seed.

P کارنجگ *kāranjag*, Fresh cucumbers.

P کارندة *kārindah*, Laborious, working. A manager, an agent.

P کارنگ *kārang*, Joyful, glad, ecstasied. Eloquent.

P کارو *kārū*, A bustard; also her egg.

P کاروان *kārwān*, A caravan, a large company of travellers, or merchants. T کاروان باشي *kārwān-bāshī*, The chief, or commander of the caravan. P کاروان سراي *kārwān-sarāy*, A caravansera, a public building for the reception of caravans.

P کاروانک *kārwānak*, A crane, a heron.

P کاروژول *kār-wujūl*, A head man, superintendant, inspector, overseer. A workman.

P کارو کرد *kār o kard*, Business, trade, profession.

P کارو گر *kār o gar*, A prop, a refuge. Design, intention.

P کاره *kārah*, As much as a man can carry on his back (of faggots, straw, and the like).

A كارِه *kārih*, Who abhors, detests, loathes, abominates. Loath, backward, averse, unwilling.

P كاري *kārī*, Sharp, acrid. Vehement, impetuous. Effectual. An able wrestler. A champion. كاري زخم *kārī zakhm* (or زخم كاري *zakhm-i kārī*), A deep wound. A mortal wound.

A كاري *kārī*, A certain tree resembling the palm.

P كاريدن *kārīdan*, To sow seed. To work.

P كاريز *kārēz*, A subterraneous canal, a common sewer; a ditch dug round a field to convey water.

P كاريگر *kārīgar*, An artificer, a clever, able workman.

P كاريگري *kārīgarī*, Masterly work, workmanship.

P كارين *kārīn*, Far off, distant.

P كاز *kāz*, Shears, scissars, forceps; or any thing similar, or two-pronged. A pruning-hook. The branch of a tree. Branches on which old rags are hung to frighten wild beasts into the hunter's toils. A swing. The den of a wild beast. A hut built of wood, canes, or straw on the border of a sown field or melon-ground. A hermitage on a hill. Caverns in which, in some places, men or sheep are lodged in winter-time. A pine-tree. A slap, a box.

P كازران *kāzarān*, A fuller, a bleacher.

P كازرگاه *kāzar-gāh*, A place where clothes are bleached.

P كازرون *Kāzirūn*, Name of a city and country in Persia.

P كازره *kāzurah*, Seed of bastard saffron.

P كازريسگ *kāzirīsag*, Seed of a certain herb.

P كازه *kāzah*, A house. A hut erected in the corner of a field or melon-ground. A bed-chamber built of wood and supported by columns. A hermitage on a hill. A malkin to terrify game into a net. A hunter's hiding-place. A canopy. A shady place.

P كازيره *kāzīrah*, A small cauldron.

P كاژ *kāj*, Squint-eyed. A pine-tree.

P كاژره *kājrah*, Bastard saffron.

P كاژغر *Kājghar*, Name of a city in Turkistān.

P كاژو *kājū*, Squint-eyed. The wild pine.

كاژه *kājah*, A house, a residence. A hunter's lurking-place.

P كاژيره *kājīrah*, Wild saffron.

A كأس *ka-s*, A cup filled with wine. Wine.

P كاس *kās*, A cup, a goblet, a bowl (especially when filled with wine). A large flat wooden dish, which they occasionally carry under the arm. A hog. A large drum.

P كاسان *Kāsān*, Name of a village near Samarkand.

P كاسانه *kāsānah*, A kind of bird of a reddish green colour found in Khūzistān.

A كاسب *kāsib*, A gainer, acquirer. An artist, a tradesman. An inquisitor. A receiver of fines. ابو كاسب *abū kāsib*, A wolf.

P كاست *kāst*, He diminished; diminishing; diminution. A lie. Loss, damage.

P كاست كار *kāst-kār*, A liar.

P كاستن *kāstan*, To lessen, damage, destroy. To finish.

P كاسته *kāstah*, Diminished.

P كاستي *kāstī*, Decrease, diminution.

P كاسج *kāsuj* (or كاسجوك *kāsjūk*), A porcupine.

A كاسد *kāsid*, Worthless, deficient in quantity or quality, not selling or passing current, despicable, in no esteem. Destitute, in debt. حيوان كاسد الاذعان *haywān-i kāsidu'l izʿān*, An irrational animal. سوق الكاسد *sūku'l kāsid*, A cold market, where nothing is bought or sold. P كاسد كردن *kāsid kardan*, To decry, to depreciate, to prevent the sale of any thing.

A كاسر *kāsir*, A breaker. An eagle called the bone-breaker. كاسر الحجر *kāsiru'l hajar*, The stone-breaker, the plant saxifrage.

A كاسع *kāsiʿ*, Clapping the tail between the legs (an animal).

A كاسف *kāsif*, A person in a bad situation. Austere, frowning. Unfortunate (day).

P كاسك *kāsak*, A small goblet.

P كاسكينه *kāskīnah*, Name of certain birds; as, a species of swallow, the bee-eater, a green magpie.

A كاسل *kāsil*, Slow.

P كاسمو *kās-mō* (also كاسموي *kās-mōy*), Hogs' bristles. The whiskers of the wolf or fox. Hair about the pubes. Inexperienced, ignorant. Improper, unsuitable, useless, trifling.

P كاسن *Kāsan*, Name of a village dependant on Samarkand.

P كاسني *kāsnī*, Endive, white succory. The sun-flower. *Kāsanī*, An inhabitant of كاسن *Kāsan*.

P كاسو *kāsū* (and كاسورد *kāsūrah*), A cloth at the end of a long pole, with which bakers wet their ovens.

AP كاسه *kāsah*, A cup, a goblet. A plate, a saucer, large or small, of brass, wood, or clay. A large drum. The firmament. The sun. The earth, the world. P كاسهٔ آتشين *kāsa-i ātishīn*, The sun. كاسهٔ بلوط *kāsa-i ballūt*, The cup or husk of a nut or acorn. كاسهٔ پنير *kāsa-i panīr* (or كاسهٔ جغرات *kāsa-i jughrāt*), The full moon. كاسهٔ درويشان *kāsa-i darwīshān* (or كاسهٔ يتيمان *kāsa-i yatīmān*), A kind of drinking-cup, in the form of a ship on one side, with a groove or a spout on the other. A certain star, Corona Borea, or Ariadne. كاسهٔ رود *Kāsa-i rūd*, Name of a certain river. كاسهٔ سر *kāsa-i sar*, The skull. كاسهٔ سر نگون *kāsa-i sar-nigūn*, The heavens. كاسهٔ سفالين *kāsa-i sifālīn*, An earthen jug or bason. كاسه شدن *kāsah shudan*, To labour, to strive. To search, to enquire. To be curved, bent. كاسهٔ گردان *kāsa-i gardān*, The heavens. كاسهٔ گرداني *kāsa-i gardānī*, A strolling beggar. كاسهٔ گردون *kāsa-i gardūn*, The sun. A cup-bearer. كاسهٔ مينا *kāsa-i mīnā* (or كاسهٔ نگون *kāsa-i nigūn*), The sky. كاسهٔ همسايه *kāsa-i hamsāyah*, A portion of meat sent to one's friends. كاسه سيه *siyah-kāsah*, Mean, sordid, avaricious.

P كاسه بند *kāsah-band*, A maker or mender of cups or dishes.

P كاسه پشت *kāsah-pusht*, A tortoise. The sky.

P كاسه تن *kāsah-tan*, Hump-backed. Destitute of all capacity or ability. A corpse.

P كاسه سر نگون *kāsah-sar-nigūn*, Liberal, munificent.

P كاسه كباب *kāsah-kabāb*, Meat dressed in a pot.

P كاسه كجا برم *kāsah kujā baram*, A parasite who by means of a common friend obtains an introduction to a person's table.

P كاسه كردان *kāsah kardān*, Again, anew, afresh.

P كاسه گاه *kāsah-gāh*, A band of music. The place at the porch of a palace where the drums are beaten at stated intervals.

P كاسه گر *kāsahgar*, A maker of plates and dishes. A drummer. Name of a note in music; also of the inventer of it. The sixth line on the cup of Jam.

P كاسه گردان *kāsah-gardān*, A beggar. A cup-bearer.

P كاسه ليس *kāsah-līs*, A parasite, a feast-hunter. A flatterer. A beggar. A miser. A mean, low fellow.

P كاسه نواز *kāsah-nawāz*, A drummer.

A كاسي *kāsīy*, Clothed.

P كاش *kāsh* (or كاشا *kāshā*), Would to God! I wish to heaven.

A كاش *kāsh*, Terrified. Coiens.

P كاشان *kāshān*, A winter-habitation.

P كاشانه *kāshānah*, A house. A hall, dining-room, parlour; a gallery, balcony, portico, lodge. A stove, a hot-house. A winter-dwelling. A bird's nest.

P كاشتن *kāshtan*, To turn up or cultivate the earth, to labour, to plough, to sow. To disappoint, to render hopeless.

P كاشته *kāshtah*, Sown, laboured. Seed.

A كاشح *kāshih*, A secret enemy; a dissembling foe.

P كاشخ *kāshukh*, A secret enemy.

A كاشد *kāshid*, A man who labours to support his family. One who deserves well of his relations.

P كاشغر *Kāshghar*, Name of a city in Turkistān. The Oxus.

A كاشف *kāshif*, A detector, discoverer. One who reveals.

P كاشفته *kāshuftah*, Foolish, insane.

P كاشك *kāshk* (or كاشكي *kāshkī*), Would to heaven!

P كاشكي *kāshkē*, May it happen! God send; would. (Hunter.)

A كاشم *kāshim*, Lovage; hart-wort. The assafœtida-plant.

P كاشمر *Kāshmar*, Name of a city in Turkistān. Name of a village in Khurāsān where there formerly stood a cypress of prodigious dimensions, said to have been planted by Zoroaster.

P كاشني *kāshnī*, Succory, endive.

P كاشو *kāshū*, The crupper (of a horse).

P كاشه *kāshah*, Wild saffron. Ice. A straw hut erected in the corner of a sown field.

P كاشي *kāshē*, Would to heaven! *Kāshī*, Painted tiles, with which they cover the insides of baths or houses.

P كاشي پز *kāshī-paz*, A potter.

A كاص *kās*, Extreme avarice. A quick pace.

A كاظم *kāzim*, (A camel) which does not chew the cud. Silent. *Kāzim* (or كاظم الغيظ *kāzimu'l ghayz*), Who restrains anger.

A كاع *kāʿ*, The wrist-joint (especially the inner side). Fearful, timorous. *Kāʿ*, Fearful. Thin-faced (man).

A كاعب *kāʿib*, (A girl) with swelling breasts.

A كاعي *kāʿī*, One who takes to flight.

P كاغ *kāgh*, Fire. That which ruminant animals bring up to be masticated. The rattling noise of beads shaken in a goblet. Complaint, lamentation. A moor-hen, a coot.

P كاغاله *kāghālah*, A seed from which an oil is extracted.

A P كاغذ *kāghiz* (and كاغد *kāghid*), Paper. A letter. P كاغذ چسپانيده *kāghiz-i chaspānīdah* (or كاغذ وصلي *kāghiz-i waslī*), Pasteboard. كاغذ دفتر *kāghiz-i daftar*, A sheet upon which the revenue-accounts are drawn out. كاغذ زر *kāghiz-i zar*, Gilt paper. Gold leaf. Any paper in which gold-beaters envelope gold and silver leaf. A roll of gold coin. A draft. كاغذ نشاف *kāghiz-i nashshāf*, Blotting-paper. امان كاغذي *amān-kāghizī* (or دين كاغذي *dīn-kāghizī*), A safe-conduct. The Eastern nations are very curious in their paper, both in their books and in their letters; the most scrupulous etiquette being observed, when addressing great men, to send them precisely that sort of paper which custom has annexed to their rank. To the king, the ground upon which they write is gold; to sūbahs, and feudatory princes, it is generally ornamented with flowers of gold and other decorations; descending thus, through inferior ranks, with a variety of gradations, both in quality and size, till it becomes either quite plain, or is powdered slightly with gold dust. A great man may be flattered by sending him a paper superior to his dignity; but to err in the other extreme is considered as an insult which he will not easily forgive. *Kāghiz* implies likewise a charter or patent, presented by the kings of Persia to those whom they mean to honour; by virtue of which, the governors of every district through which a كاغذدار *kāghiz-dār* travels, must supply him, the moment he presents it, with carriages and every necessary to which his rank is entitled.

P كاغذ باد *kāghaz-bād*, A paper kite. (Gladwin.)

P كاغذ خانه *kāghiz-khānah*, A paper-mill.

P كاغذي *kāghizī*, A paper-maker or vender. A stationer. A paper-case. Any thing covered with a thin skin, as nuts or almonds. Delicate, thin, soft. A kind of lime. A writer.

P كاغذين جامه *kāghizīn-jāmah*, Weakness, destitution. The cries of the oppressed, lamentation. (*Burhān-i kāti*ʿ.)

P كاغك *kāghak*, Happiness, cheerfulness, content.

P كاغ كاغ *kāgh kāgh*, Cawing of a rook, croaking of a raven.

P كاغله *kāghlah*, A seed from which an oil is extracted.

P كاغنه *kāghunah* (كاغينه *kāghīnah* or كاغنو *kāghnū*), A venomous worm, of a reddish black colour. A certain bird which flies in the night. Cantharides.

P كاغولتا *Kāghūltā*, Golgotha.

P كاغه *kāghah*, An ideot, a simpleton.

P كاف *kāf*, A fissure, breach, or crack. Who cleaves asunder. The science of alchymy. One who manages well his affairs.

AP كاف *kāf*, The letter ك *k*. A كاف لولاك *kāf-i law lāka*, An epithet of Muhammad. كاف ولام *kāf wa lām*, A man bald

from disease. Vanity, an idle saying, empty boasting. A lie. Play, amusement. كاف و نون *kāf wa nūn*, Two chapters of the Kur'ān so called. بقلم الكاف و النون *bi kalami'l kāf wa'n 'nūn*, With the pen of omnipotence. (The letters ك *kāf* and ن *nūn* being abbreviations of the words كن فيكون *kun fa yakūnu*), Be, and it was. *Kāff*, A hinderer. Having teeth worn by age.

A كافة *kāfat* (also كافه *kāfah*), All, universal. The whole. كافة انام *kāfa-i anām*, All mankind. (or كافهٔ معشر بشر *kāfa-i maʿshar-i bashar*), The whole human race. كافهٔ رعايا *kāfa-i raʿāyā*, All the subjects. *Kāfatan*, All of them (came). *Kāffat* (fem. of كاف *kāff*) Whatever hinders. كافات الشتوة *kāffātu'sh' shatwat*, Whatever defends from cold; warm clothing.

P كافتدن *kāftadan*, To enter.

P كافتن *kāftan*, To split, to cleave. To dig, to bore. To examine, to investigate.

P كافته *kāftah*, Cleft, riven. Searched, examined.

P كافتيده *kāftīdah*, Cleft. United together.

A كافر *kāfir*, Denying God. Ungrateful. An infidel, a pagan, an impious wretch. A mistress, a sweetheart. Covering, veiling. One who covers his coat of mail. Dark (night). A farmer, a sower. Beautifully black. The sea. A mighty river. كافر حكامي *kāfir-i hukkāmī*, The infidel princes (an epithet which the Arabian writers bestow upon the Christian chiefs, especially those who were engaged in the crusades). كافر ماجرا *kāfir-i mā jarā*, Who denies facts, a quarrelsome fellow. كافر النعمة *kāfiru'n' niʿmah*, Ungrateful, unthankful for benefits.

P كافرانه *kāfirānah*, Like an infidel.

A كافرة *kāfirat*, Unbelieving, impious (woman).

P كافركيش *kāfir-kēsh*, One who adopts infidel principles.

A كافر نعمتي *kāfir-niʿmatī*, Ingratitude.

A كافل *kāfil*, One who fasts often, and imposes silence upon himself whilst fasting. One who maintains, or manages, the affairs of another, an administrator. A sponsor, a surety.

P كافلو *kāflū*, A shirt. Courageous, hearty. Name of a bird.

P كافور *kāfūr*, Flowers of the palm-tree, or vine; also their envelope. Camphire. A fountain in paradise. Any thing white. Name of a tyrannical king put to death by Rustam. كافور باريدن *kāfūr bārīdan*, To snow. كافور جودانه *kāfūr-i jawdānah*, A very fragrant sort of camphire. كافور خوردن *kāfūr kh'urdan*, Eating camphire (an expression used to imply want of virility).

P كافور بار *kāfūr-bār*, Any thing cold or fragrant. Snowing.

P كافوري *kāfūrī*, Pure, an emblem of whiteness. Camomile-flowers. The title of an eunuch. شمع كافوري *shamʿ-i kāfūrī*, A wax-candle, camphorated wax.

A كافي *kāfī*, Sufficient, enough. Efficacious. Entire, perfect. كافيك *kāfīka*, Let that suffice thee.

P كافيدن *kāfīdan*, To dig. To split. To seek.

P كافيشه *kāfīshah*, Saffron in the flower.

P كافيلو *kāfīlū*, A kind of Arabian thorn having a very slender stem to which all slim persons are compared.

P كاك *kāk*, Biscuit. Bran. Dry bread. Bread indifferently baked. Any thing dried (especially meat). Thin man or beast. The moon on the fourteenth night. The pupil of the eye. A man. A boy, an infant. A master, a preceptor. Small, minute. Empty.

P كاكا *kākā*, A full-grown man. An Indian captive or slave. An old slave. An elder brother. Dry fruit. A satchell in which a school-boy carries his dinner.

P كاكاو *kākāw*, A boy's play.

P كاكبان *kākbān*, Saffron in the flower.

P كاكره *kākirah* or *kākarah*, Pellitory.

P كاكريز *kākrēz*, Name of a colour approaching to purple.

P كاكريزي *kākrēzī*, Purple-coloured.

P كاكل *kākil*, Flowers growing in water. *Kākul* (or كاكول *kākūl*), Origany, marjoram. The herb alkali. A salt, bitter plant. A kind of wheat. A lock of curling hair, a ringlet. A rope, over which they hang clothes to dry. Hair of the head.

P كاكله *Kākulah*, Name of a champion of Irān.

P كاكنج *kāknaj* (or كاكنه *kākunah*), A winter-cherry. A species of gum. (according to some authorities) Night-shade.

P كاكو *kākū*, A mother's brother. Name of a champion.

P كاكوتي *kākūtī*, A kind of origany or marjoram.

P كاكوش *kākōsh*, The violet.

P كاكول *kākūl*, A ringlet, a forelock.

P كاكولي *kākūlī*, Origany. Penny-royal.

P كاكويه *kākūyah*, A mother's brother.

P كاكي *Kākī*, Name of the father of ماكان *Mākān*. P An aunt.

P كاكيا *kākiyā*, A spider's web.

P كاكيان *kākiyān*, The seed of wild saffron.

P كاگرد *kāgarah*, Name of a medicine.

P كاگل *kāgal*, A pen, a hollow reed.

A كأل *ka-l*, Transferring, buying or selling a debt.

P كال *kāl*, Unripe fruit. A gourd. A leek. A kind of rose. Breaking the line of battle and flying; put to flight. Confused, mixed. Rout, dispersion, flight; a clandestine flight. Cracked ground. A ditch. Bent, crooked. A place.

A كال *kāll*, Dull, thick, blunt.

P كالا *kālā*, Silk cloths, and in general any kind of household furniture. Necessaries. (in ancient Persian) Cry, wail.

P كالار *kālār*, A torrent, very deep, and so wide that a man or horse cannot leap over. Slabs or flag-stones with which they cover sewers, or subterraneous water-courses.

P كالاشكن *kālāshkan*, A kind of sweetmeat.

A كالاول *ka'l awwal*, As before, like the first.

P كالب *kālab*, A mould. Confection of fruits.

A كالب *kālib*, A pack of dogs. A keeper of dogs.

P كالبد *kālbud* or *kālbad*, The body of a man or animal. The heart. A model, figure, form, mould. Unripe, sour fruit. A finger-joint. كالبد تن *kālbud-i tan*, Stature, size, bulk, mould of the body. كالبد يارانه *kālbud-i yārānah*, Any thing preserved in vinegar, syrup, or honey.

P كالبدگر *kālbudgar*, A sculptor, a statuary.

P كالبوت *kālbūt*, A bird caught fast in a net.

P كالبوي *kālbōy*, Astonished, surprized. Ignorant, foolish.

P كالجار *kāljār*, War, battle. Rice-grounds.

P كالجوش *kāljōsh* A sort of spoon-meat eaten by dervīshes.

A كالح *kālih*, Hideous. Adverse (fortune). Cold (winter). Frowning (man).

P كالسه *kālasah*, Household furniture. A cotton-reel. Worldly gain.

P كالف *kālif*, The standing on end of the hairs. Scattered locks. Name of a town in Khurāsān.

P كالفته *kālufṭah* (or كالفه *kālufah*), Smitten with love.

P كالك *kālak*, A kind of sandals or slippers. A fool. An unripe melon. Deformed, hideous, base. A cupping-glass.

P كالم *kālum* (or كالمه *kālumah*), A woman whose husband is dead, or who has been divorced. A virgin.

P كالنج *kālanj*, A medlar.

P كالنجر *kālanjar*, Name of a fort in Hindūstān from whence they bring (*Burhān-i kāṭi*ʿ.)

P كالنجه *kālinjah*, A ring-dove. A wood-pigeon. A magpie.

P كالنگ *kālang*, A farrier's paring-knife. A horse-doctor.

P كالو *kālū* (or كالوب *kālūb*), The body.

P كالوج *kālūj* (or كالوچ *kālūch*), The little finger. A pigeon.

A كالوخ *kālūkh*, Name of a stinking plant. A leek.

A كالوز *kālūz*, One who goes to sea armed (in case of attack).

P كالوس *kālūs*, Foolish, stupid.

P كالوسک *kālūsak*, A bean.

P كالوشه *kālūshah*, A cauldron. A dish peculiar to the people of Daylam, made of rice, vetches, beet, and vinegar, over which they pour coriander-seed and mint pounded and fried in butter.

P كالوني *kālūnī*, Origany.

P كالويه *kālūyah*, Astonished.

P كاله *kālah*, Household furniture or utensils. Worldly goods or gain. A yarn-reel. A large hank, clew, or heap of cotton, of which they make sewing-thread. An unripe melon or cucumber. A dry hollow gourd full of wine. Cloth (especially silk or cotton). Ground prepared for sowing. كاله بر خرش بنه *kālah bar kharash bi nih*, Place the goods upon his ass, (met.) Let him know who he is.

P كاله دان *kālah-dān*, A chest, or any place in which clothes are laid up; a casket. A basket in which women keep thread.

P كالي *kālī*, Desire, will. Whatever women eat with bread. A guard, a keeper. Name of a town near كابل *Kābul*.

A كالي *kālī*, Any thing purchased on credit; debt.

P كاليا *kāliyā*, An unripe melon.

P كاليار *kāliyār*, A sandal, a slipper. Spittle. Galls, oak-apples.

P كاليدگر *kālīdgar*, A founder.

P كاليدن *kālīdan*, To be routed or put to flight. To defeat an army. To come. To press, trample under foot. To dissolve, to scatter, to cut in pieces. To be confounded, disturbed. To have the hair stand on end (from terror). To grow gray (the hairs). To have scales or scurf on the head. To have dishevelled, or neglected hair.

P كاليده *kālīdah*, Having the hair dishevelled, or standing up when terrified. Mixed. Any thing covered with dust or earth.

P كاليو *kālīw* (also كاليوه *kālīwah*), Foolish, mad, insane, crazy. Astonished, bewildered. Deaf. Beautiful, studying to appear elegant. Intrepid. Liberal-minded. Unsuitable, inconvenient, indecent. Ostentation, self-praise, boasting. An accident, an event. A narrative. Dispersion. Quiet, rest. The head-ach

P كاليوس *kālyūs*, Crumbled bread cooked with butter-milk, walnuts, and spices (on which dervīshes live).

P كام *kām*, (s काम) Desire, wish. Design, intention. The palate. The upper lip, or the space between the nose and the mouth. The mouth. Chewing well, digesting well. Masticated food. Any thing which assists the digestion. A wooden lock, bar, or fastening for a door. كام خاريدن *kām khārīdan*, To ong for, to hanker after. كام فرو آمده *kām farō āmadah*, Disappointed in one's wishes. بكام رسيدن *ba kām rasīdan*, To arrive at perfection. To attain one's object. ناكام بودن *nā kām būdan*, To reject, to refuse, to disapprove.

P كام بخش *kām-bakhsh*, Giving one the full enjoyment of his desires. Name of the youngest son of Awrangzēb.

P كام بخشي *kām-bakhshī*, The fulfilment of one's wishes. Liberality. Power.

P كامبين *kām-bīn*, Fortunate, happy, rich, content, successful in every undertaking or wish; absolute, powerful.

P كامته *Kāmatah*, Name of a town in Kuch (India).

P كام جو *kām-jō*, Seeking enjoyment.

A كامخ *kāmakh*, Meat or fish prepared with vinegar. Sauce.

P كامدوريژ *kāmdūrīj*, Mind, will, desire, intention.

P كامران *kām-rān*, Successful in every undertaking, fortunate, happy, blest. Voluptuous. A swift horse.

P كامراني *kām-rānī*, Happiness, felicity, pleasure, delight. August, royal. Absolute, despotic. Fortune, prosperity, success.

P كامرو *Kāmrū*, Name of a city situated between Bengal and Khotā famed for its magicians. (*Burhān-i kāṭi*ʿ.)

P كامروا *kām-rawā*, Enjoying; gratified. (Gladwin.)

P كامروائي *kām-rawā-ī*, Fruition.

P كام زن *kām-zan*, Having an intention or desire (especially to go any where). Striking the palate.

P كام طبع *kām-tab*ʿ, Greedy, covetous.

P كام فيروز *Kām fīrōz*, Name of a city in Persia.

P كامكار *kām-kār*, One who accomplishes whatever he wishes. Powerful, an absolute monarch. A hunting-bird which infallibly secures its prey.

P كامكاري *kām-kārī*, Power, dominion. Happiness.

P كامگذار *kām-guzār*, One who has the means of gratifying all his desires.

A كامل *kāmil*, Perfect, complete, full, entire. Learned. A kind of verse containing the measure متفاعلن *mutafāʿilun* six times repeated. *Kāmil*, (الكامل *al kāmil*, or كامل الوزن *kāmilu'l wazn*), Of just weight. كامل العيار *kāmilu'l ʿayār*, Of full weight, of perfect standard.

A كامن *kāmin*, Who is concealed, hidden.

P كام نا كام *kām nā kām*, Willing or not willing. Necessarily.

P كامو *kāmū*, A particular kind of skin.

P كامود *kāmūd*, Simple (in opposition to compound).

P كامور *kāmwar*, One who succeeds according to his wishes. (Any thing) worthy of one's choice.

P كامورة شده *kāmwarah shudah*, Renowned. Successful.

P كام وريژ *kāmwarīj*, Wish, desire, purpose, intention.

P كاموس *Kāmūs*, Name of a warrior and ally of Afrāsiyāb, who was killed by Rustam. Simple (in opposition to compound).

P كامون *kāmūn*, Cummin-herb or seed.

P كامه *kāmah*, Acid bread soured with vinegar or meat dressed with it. Milk or butter-milk boiled together. Meat or fish eaten with bread. A confection, an electuary; preserved fruits; pickles. Desire, wish, will, intent, object, scope, aim. A bridle. Coral. Name of a fragrant herb growing in Khūzistān. Name of a township or district in Kābul containing one hundred villages or hamlets.

A كامه *kāmih*, A blundering man, going he knows not where.

A كامي *kāmī*, Armed. Warlike, brave.

P كامياب *kām-yāb*, Who obtains what he desires. Prosperous.

P كاميابي *kām-yābī*, Fruition, prosperity, happiness,

P كاميدن *kāmīdan*, To desire, to wish.

P كامين *kāmīn*, The root of galangale.

P كان *kān*, A sheath. A mine or quarry. Digging, excavating. (for كه آن *kih ān*), Because that, since he.

A كان *kāna*, It was, existed, became, happened. كان له *kāna lahu*, He possessed. It became him, it was lawful or expedient for him. كان لي *kāna lī*, It was in my power. I had. كان لشيء *kāna li shay-in*, He was equal to the thing. كان على امر *kāna ʿala' amrin*, He was engaged about a business. كان على التأبي *kāna ʿala'l' ta-abbī*, He refused. كان على شفا حفرة *kāna ʿala' shafā hufratin*, He was on the edge of a gulf, i. e. in imminent danger.

A كأن *ka'anna*, But if, as if, like. Verily, surely.

P كانا *kānā*, Foolish, stupid, senseless. The stem of a bunch of grapes or dates. A part of a bunch of grapes.

P كانا *kānāz*, That part of the stem of a bunch of grapes or dates which joined the main branch or tree. A bunch of dates.

P كانجي محال *kānjī-mahāl*, Licensed stews.

P كاند *kānd*, Sugar, sugar-candy.

P كاندر *k'andar* (for كه اندر *kih andar*), Because within.

A كانس *kānis*, A planet, a star. An angel. A wild bullock. Hiding under a cover (a deer).

A كانسه *kānsah* (prop. كاسه *kāsah*), A cup, bowl, glass, goblet.

P كانسه گر *kānsah-gar*, A cup or bowl-maker. (Hunter.)

A كانفة *kānifat*, A fortification, a bulwark, an obstruction.

P كان كن *kān-kan*, A miner. Name of فرهاد *Farhād*.

P كانور *kānūr*, A fruit-basket.

A كانون *kānūn*, A fire-grate, chafing-dish, or any place for holding fire. Any man to whom others look up, or whose words are generally attended to. Form, manner, habit, fashion, rule, law. Name of two Syrian winter-months: كانون الاول *kānūnu'l awwal*, December, and كانون الآخر *kānūnu'l ākhir*, January.

A كانونة *kānūnat*, A chafing-dish, any place for holding fire.

P كانه *kānah*, The price of provisions. Dissimulation, hypocrisy. A place for sitting down.

A كأنه *ka'annahu*, As if he (or it), as if indeed.

P كاني *kānī*, Mineral.

A كاني *kānī*, One who calls any thing by a figurative or metonymical name.

P كانيرو *kānērū*, Mezereon.

P كان يسار *kān yasār*, Opulent, wealthy. (*Burhān-i kāṭiʿ*.)

P كاو *kāw*, Excavation, hollowing out, digging. Examination, investigation, disputing about the truth of any thing. A digger, an excavator. Bold, intrepid, warlike.

P كاواك *kāwāk*, A hollow thing. Any thing tending to corruption (as an empty nut). Long and awkward. ميان كاواك *miyān kāwāk*, A cavity. (Castellus.)

P كاواكى *kāwākī*, Presumption. (Castellus.)

كاواني درفش *kāwānī-dirafsh*, The standard of Kāwah.

P كاوانيدن *kāwānīdan*, To cause to dig.

P كاوبان *kāwbān*, A company travelling together, a caravan.

P كاورك *kāwark*, A bird's nest. *Kāwrak*, Name of a plant resembling a cucumber.

P كاوس *Kāwus*, Name of the first of the Kayānian kings.

P كاوش *kāwish*, Digging. Investigation, inquiry, meditation.

P كاوك *kāwak*, Empty, hollow.

P كاوكاو *kāwkāw*, Speed, diligence, haste. Investigation, inquiry, search. Perturbation, distress, anguish. In small pieces

P كاوكلور *kāw kalūr*, A man's yard

كاول *kāwul*, A table-decker, a sewer. Wild-leek. (for كابل *kābul*), Kābul.

P كاونجك *kāwanjak*, A fresh cucumber.

P كاوندة *kāwindah*, An examiner, an investigator.

P كاونه *kāwnah*, A Spanish fly.

P كاووس *Kāwūs*, (or according to the modern orthography كاؤس *Kā-us*), Name of an ancient king of Persia. Pure. Elegant, graceful. Radical. Firm, constant. Generous, noble. Strengthened by divine aid. A subduer, a conqueror. A spark. Light, splendour, coruscation. Swiftness, impetuosity.

P كاووك *kāwūk*, A bird's nest.

P كاوول *kāwūl*, A taster.

P كاوه *Kāwah*, The famous blacksmith of Ispahān who defeated the usurper Zahhāk (see فريدون *Farīdūn*). The Kahra-

wing fabulous origin of this insurng been subservient to Zahhāk, and at l his services, desired only to kiss his shoulately two serpents fastened on the spots where fixed his lips, and fed incessantly upon his flesh; en told him, that the only alleviation of torment he would be the application every day of the brains of men to the afflicted parts. The jails were in consequence soon emptied, and the innocent then as well as the guilty were daily dragged to death; till the sons of Kāwah having at length fallen victims to the tyrant's disease, the blacksmith flew to arms, and, seconded by the universal voice and power of the people, attacked and destroyed him. Khondemīr, without taking notice of the devil, confirms the tale; and adds, that the jailers, moved with compassion for their unhappy prisoners thus doomed to feed the tyrant's distemper, allowed many to escape, supplying the demand with the brains of sheep; and that from those fugitives who took refuge in the Ararat or Gordian mountains of Armenia, sprung the nation known since by the name of Kurds. The great Cyrus, he adds, was a descendant of Kāwah. A bag of musk.

P كاوهيدن *kāwahīdan*, To seek. To agitate, to shake.

A كاوي *kāwī*, Caustic.

A كاويا *kāwiyā*, Caustic. The cautery, a hot instrument applied to the skin, leaving behind it an impression or scar.

P كاوياني درفش *kāwiyānī-dirafsh*, The standard of Kāwah.

P كاويخك *kāwīkhak*, A thick, fresh cucumber.

P كاويدن *kāwīdan*, To examine, investigate, search. To dig, excavate, hollow out. To plough. To dispute, to contend, to struggle, to wrestle, to strain every nerve; to shake the hand (in a threatening manner). To meet, go against, oppose. To endeavour to seduce. To satisfy, to satiate. To mix, to disturb, trouble. To fight, to make war. To drag on the ground. To sift. To dispose. To be willing.

P كاويش *kāwīsh*, A milk-pail.

P كاويل *kāwīl* (or كاويله *kāwīlah*), A mortar.

P كاوين *kāwīn*, A dower. كاوين كردن *kāwīn kardan*, To enter into a contract of marriage, to give a dower, or make a settlement on a wife.

P كاوينك *kāwīnak*, A year.

P كاه *kāh*, Straw; hay. Grass. كاه مكي *kāh-i makkī*, Camels' hay, bog-rush. (in comp.), Diminishing; as لذت كاه *lazzat-kāh*, Weakening or destroying the taste.

A كاهب *kāhib*, (A camel) of a dark red or brown colour.

P كاهبان *kāh-bān*, A keeper of a granary.

P كاهبن *kāh-bun*, Stubble. A stubble-field.

كاهدان *kāh-dān*, A hay or straw-loft.

P كاهربا *kāh-rubā* (or كاهرباي *kāh-rubāy*), Yellow amber (so called from its attracting straws). Gum of the walnut-tree; also of a tree resembling the pistachio.

P كاهريز *kāh-rēz*, Straws or dust blown into the eyes.

P كاهسته شدن *kāhistah shudan*, To be diminished or deficient.

P كاهش *kāhish*, Diminution. The consumption, or any disease making one thin.

P كاهكشان *kāh-kashān*, The milky way.

P كاهگل *kāh-gil*, Clay mixed with straw for plastering walls.

P كاهگير *kāh-gīr*, A stubborn mule; any unbroke beast of burthen. A desert.

P كاهگيري *kāh-gīrī*, Restiveness, stubbornness.

A كاهل *kāhil*, Slow, tardy, languid; indolent, idle, lazy, negligent, sick. The space between the shoulders. ذو كاهل *zū kāhil*, Boiling with rage or lust.

A كاهلا *kāhilā*, Ailing, sick, indisposed.

P كاهلانه *kāhilānah*, Slowly.

A كاهل مزاج *kāhil-mizāj*, Indolent.

A كاهلي *kāhilī*, Slowness, tardiness, languor, indolence, carelessness, cowardice. Sickness.

A كاهن *kāhin*, A soothsayer, augur, conjurer, an astrologer, a prophet, a priest. An administrator, an agent, a factor.

P كاهنگان *kāhangān*, The milky-way.

P كاهو *kāhū*, Lettuce. A bier (especially of the Pārsīs).

P كاهوار *kāhwār* (or كاهواره *kāhwārah*), A cradle.

P كاهوكب *kāhūkab*, A bier, a coffin.

P كاهي *kāhī*, Greenness. Name of a dish.

P كاهيدن *kāhīdan*, To diminish. To be diminished.

P كاهيل *kāhīl*, Slow, lazy, sluggish.

A كأي *ka'ayy*, How many?

A كأين *ka'ayyin* (or كائن *ka'a-in*), How many?

A كائن *kā-in*, Being, existing. A creature. كائنا من كان *kā-inan man kān*, Be he who he may, whoever it was.

A كائنات *kā-ināt*, (pl. of كائنة *kā-inat*) Beings, creatures. The universe. زبدهٔ كائنات *zubda-i kā-ināt*, The most excellent of creatures (one of the epithets of Muhammad).

A كائنة *kā-inat*, Existing, a creature. A novelty, an event.

P كاينه *kāynah*, The eye. *Kāyinah* (or كايينه *kāyīnah*), Turn not away your eyes from me. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

P كب *kab*, *kib*, or *kub*, A vaunt, vain boasting. The interior part of the cheek. Tottering.

A كب *kabb* (from كب *kabba*), Inverting, overthrowing, tumbling on the ground, throwing one upon his face. Winding thread into clews. A kind of thorny tree.

A كبا *kibā*, Dung, filth, rubbish, sweepings; a dunghill.

A كباء *kibā-a*, The wood of aloes.

A كباب *kabāb*, Meat cut in pieces and roasted with onions and eggs stuck on skewers. Meat. Roast meat. P كباب تراز ران آهو *kabāb-i tar az rān-i āhū*, Flakes of snow. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.) كباب كردن *kabāb kardan*, To roast. A *Kubāb*, Waving hills of sand. A herd of camels; a flock of sheep. Mud, clay. Earth.

A كبابة *kabābat* (P كبابه *kabābah*), Cubeb, an aromatic.

P كباب چيني *kabāb chīnī*, Cubebs (piper cubeba).

P كبابخانه *kabāb-khānah*, A kitchen, a cook's shop.

P كبابي *kabābī*, Fit to be roasted. Roasting. One who roasts.

A كباث *kabās*, The ripe fruit of the tree اراك *arāk*.

A كباد *kubād*, The disease of the liver.

P كبادة *kabādah*, A weak bow for practising with.

P كبار *kabār*, A man who brings wood from the forest for sale.

A كبار *kibār*, (pl. of كبر *kubar*) Capers. (pl. of كبير *kabīr*) Grandees, nobles, men distinguished for wealth and knowledge. *Kubār*, Great. *Kabbār*, Very great. Capers. *Kibbār* (II of كبر), Magnifying. *Kubbār*, Great, huge, very large.

P كبارة *kabārah*, A kind of basket. A bee-hive. A sort of earthenware cup.

A كباس *kubās*, Having a large head. Penis magnus. Wrapping the head in one's garments and falling asleep.

A كباسة *kibāsat*, A bunch of dates.

A كباش *kibāsh*, (pl. of كبش *kabsh*) Rams, tups.

P كباك *kabāk* (or كبال *kabāl*), A rope made of the fibres of the palm-tree.

P كبان *kabān* (or كپان), A large public standard or scales.

A كبان *kubān*, A camel's disease.

A كبائر *kabā-ir*, (pl. of كبيرة *kabīrat*) Great, large, enormous things; mortal sins.

A كبب *kibab*, (pl. of كبة *kubbat*) Clews of thread. *Kubab*, (pl. of كبة *kubbat*) Herds of horses.

A كبة *kibat* or *kubat*, Sweepings. *Kabbat*, A crowd. One heat at a race. One attack in battle. Severity (of winter). Any thing thrown high. *Kubbat*, A herd of horses. A troop, a body of men. A clew or hank of thread.

P كبت *kabt* or *kibt*, A bee.

A كبت *kabt* (from كبت), Throwing prostrate. Bringing under, humbling. Driving back.

P كبتا *kabitā*, A kind of sweetmeat.

P كبتر *kabtar*, A pigeon.

A كبث *kubs*, Hard. *Kabas* (from كبث), Being spoiled, stinking (meat). *Kabis*, Corrupted.

P كبسه *kibsah*, Dross of silver.

P كبج *kabj*, A docked ass. *Kibj*, Separately, apart. *Kabaj* or *kabij*, A beast of burthen having the lower part of the throat swelled. Self-praise, thinking highly of one's self. Conveniency, utility. A part, a portion. A stick for stirring beer. A hook with which they remove ice. A little garden.

P كبجه *kabjah*, An ass which has lost his tail. Any animal swollen in the lower part of the mouth.

P كبچه *kabchah*, A ladle, a skimmer. A spatula, a trowel.

A كبح *kabh* (from كبح), Reining in (a horse). Keeping back, hindering from business. Striking with a sword. *Kubh*, Whey.

P كبد *kabd* (and كبدا *kabdā*), Solder, glue, isinglass. Pitch. Haste, expedition. Fat.

A كبد *kabd* (from كبد), Striking in the liver. The liver. The middle of the vault of heaven. The handle of a bow. *Kibd* or *kabid*, The liver. كبد السماء *kabidu's' samā-a*, The midst of heaven. *Kabad*, Adversity. Severity (of winter). Corpulency. Bigness of the belly. (pl. of كبدة *kabadat*) Adversities, distresses.

A كبدا *kabdā*, (fem. of اكبد *akbad*) Corpulent, especially about the middle. Slow-paced. Thick-handled (bow).

A كبدة *kabadat*, Severity (of winter). Adversity.

A كبر *kibr* or *kubr*, Nobility, eminence, magnitude, magnificence; pomp, pride, haughtiness. An enormous crime. The greater or better part (of any thing). *Kubr*, Great, greater, or greatest. The management of wealth. *Kubr* also *kuburr*, The chief of a family, the first degree of kindred, the nearest of kin of the head of a family. *Kabar*, Capers. *Kibar* (from كبر), Reaching to an advanced age, being full of years. Being large and bulky. Full age. A great age. *Kubar*, (pl. of كبرى *kubra'*) Ancestors.

P كبر *kabar*, A tambourin. Capers. *Kubr*, A corslet of iron.

A كبرا *kubarā*, (pl. of كبير *kabīr*) Great men, grandees. (for كبرى *kubra'*, fem. of اكبر *akbar*), Greater, greatest.

P كبربا *kabar-bā*, Pottage seasoned with capers.

A كبرة *kabrat*, A great age. *Kabrat* or *kibrat*, The last born son or daughter. *Kibrat*, A great crime. Greatness. Pride. The head (of a family). *Kabarat*, One caper (pickle). *Kibarrat*, The head of a family.

P كبرك *kabarak*, Name of a thorny plant.

P كبروا *kabar-wā*, Meat dressed with capers.

P كبره *kabrah*, A coat of mail.

A كبرى *kubra'*, (fem. of اكبر *akbar*) Greater. Great (city). The major proposition of a syllogism.

A كبريا *kibriyā*, Grandeur, magnificence, power, excellence; pride, haughtiness. A name of God.

A كبرية *kabarīyat*, Food dressed with capers.

A كبريت *kibrīt*, Fine (gold or silver). Sulphur. A match dipped in melted sulphur. كبريت احمر *kibrīt-i ahmar*, The philosopher's stone.

P كبريتي *kibrītī*, Of the colour of sulphur.

P كبز *kabz*, Great, gross, thick, fat. A cuirass of joined plates.

A كبس *kabs* (from كبس), Filling up (a well or river). Humbling once (a damsel). Overwhelming (a house). Wrapping up one's head in a garment. *Kibs*, Earth, filling up a well or river. A large head. A house of mud. Root, origin. *Kabas*, One who has a preposterously shaped head.

P كبست *kabast*, A bee. Venom, poison. The pulp of the wild gourd. The herb aristolochy. The dog or ass-cucumber.

P كبستو *kabastū* (or كبسته *kabastah*), The bitter gourd.

A كبش *kabsh*, A ram. A prince, a chief.

A كبع *kabʿ* (from كبع), Prohibiting, restraining Cutting off. Marking or stamping money; distinguishing the good from the bad. *Kabaʿ*, A sea-camel; hence يا وجه الكبع *yā wajha'l kabaʿ*, O ugly sea-camel (applied to an ill-favoured woman).

A كبعثاة *kabʿasāt* (or كبعثات), A swelling in women somewhat similar to the hernia in men.

P كبك *kabk*, A partridge. Unskilful, unlettered, ignorant. Lettuce. The hand; the palm of the hand. كبك دري *kabk-i darī*, A beautiful kind of partridge. كبك رقاص *kabk-i rakkās*, A mettlesome horse. كبكان بزم *kabkān-i bazm*, Cupbearers.

A كبكبة *kabkabat* (from كبكب q), Overturning, throwing one prostrate on the ground. *Kabkabat* or *kubkubat*, Any thing thrown or shot to a height. *Kubkubat*, A troop of horses.

P كبكبه *kabkabah*, The noise made by the feet of camels, horses, or men.

P كبك كر *kabk kar*, A woodcock. A quail.

A كبل *kabl* (from كبل), Fettering (a prisoner). Keeping fast bound in jail. Deferring payment of a debt. A large chain or fetter. The edge or lip of a leathern bottle folded down and sewed. *Kibl*, A large and heavy fetter. *Kabal*, (A skin) with short hair or wool.

P كبل *kabal*, A garment made of sheep-skin.

A كبن *kabn* (from كبن), Sewing (cloth or a leathern bottle) which has been turned in. Deviating from. Cleaving to the ground, being low-bodied (a deer). Turning away (a benefit from any body). Altering. Running gently (a horse). *Kabn* or *kabu*, The edge of a leathern bottle turned in and sewed. *Kaban* (from كبن), Being thick and fat (the finger).

A كبنة *kubunnat*, Covetous, avaricious; contracting the body, shrugging the shoulders and looking down (as a miser when asked any thing).

P كبنجير *kabanjīr*, A sling. A swift-flying bird. One which soars aloft. A woodcock.

P كبنورة *kabanwarah*, A speech delivered with rage.

A كبو *kabw* or *kubūw* (from كبو), Falling on the face. Rising (as dust). Failing (as a flint to strike fire). Refraining from, breathing hard (a horse). Running without sweating (a horse). Being covered with ashes (a fire) without being extinguished. Collecting (rubbish) by sweeping. Emptying (a flaggon).

P كبو *kabū*, Lettuce. Unlearned.

A كبوة *kabwat* (from كبو), Keeping back, standing off, on account of something shameful or dirty. Being covered with ashes (fire). The stumbling of a horse. A falling flat on the face. *Kubwat*, A chafing-dish. A censer.

A كبوت *kibūt*, (pl. of كبة *kubat*) Sweepings of the house.

P كبوتر *kabūtar*, (S कपोत) A pigeon, a dove. كبوتر تيز پر *kabūtar-i tēz-par*, A swift-flying pigeon. كبوتر حرم *kabūtar-i haram*, Mecca pigeons which are not allowed to be killed. (met.) A lady of high birth whose hand it is difficult to obtain. كبوتر شلوار *kabūtar-i shalwārī*, A sort of pigeon plumaged about called i.t. كبوتر نامه بر *kabūtar-i nāmah-bar*, A carrier-pigeon. of a tree ر *kabūtar-i niyāz*, A sort of pigeon.

P كاهريز *kān-abūtar-bār*, A carrier-pigeon.

P كبوتر باز *kabūtar-bāz*, Playing or gaming with pigeons, laying bets upon their flight.

P كبوتر بان *kabūtar-bān*, A breeder of pigeons, one who feeds and trains them.

P كبوتر بچه *kabūtar-bachah*, A young pigeon. An unripe poppy-head, wrapped in pease-meal, and fried in butter or oil.

P كبوتر خانه *kabūtar-khānah*, A pigeon-house, a dove-cote.

P كبوتر دم *kabūtar-dam*, Kissing and billing (as lovers). *Kabūtar-dum*, (Pigeon's tail) The end of a turban-sash or waist-band standing straight out.

P كبوتر وار آب *kabūtar-wār āb*, A fordable place in a river.

P كبود *kabūd*, Blue. A kind of willow. A sort of blue sheep-skin. A mountain. كبود بام *kabūd-bām*, Having thick lips.

P كبودان *kabūdān*, Coriander-seed. Name of a village in the dependencies of Nīshābūr.

P كبود پشت *kabūd-pusht*, (كبود حصار *kabūd-hisār*, or كبود طشت *kabūd-tasht*), The sky.

P كبودر *kabūdar*, An animalcule living in water, which the small fry devour. A heron.

P كبودوش *kabūdwash*, A blue colour.

P كبودة *kabūdah*, An elm-tree. A kind of tough willow growing spontaneously. Box-wood.

P كبودي *kabūdī*, A sort of turban with a blue sheep-skin border. كبودي كبود *kabūdī kabūd*, Of a deep blue.

P كبودي رنگ *kabūdī-rang*, Blue, azure.

P كبور *kabwar*, The myrobolan.

P كبوس *kabūs* or *kubūs*, Crooked, bent.

P كبوك *kabūk*, A nest. The breast-bone of a fowl. A cuckoo. A partridge. A female bird (there being, it is said, no male of the species) which flocks and pairs with birds of different kinds. A certain water-fowl. *Kabbūk*, A lark.

A كبول *kubūl*, (pl. of كبل *kabl* and *kibl*), Fetters.

P كبوله *kabūlah*, A kind of medicine.

P كبونز *kabūnaz*, (كبوتر *kabūtar* mispelt?) A pigeon.

P كبوة *kabwah*, A sort of pot-herb.

P كبه *kabah*, *kabbah*, or *kubbah*, A cupping-glass. A rising, a swelling. *Kibah*, A clew.

P كبي *kabī*, An ape, a baboon.

P كبيتا *kubaytā*, A sweetmeat made of almonds, pistachios, walnuts, and oil of sesame. A cake made of sesame and sugar. *Kubītā*, A cake made of fine flour, honey, and sesame-oil.

P كبيتك *kubaytak*, A steel tool for notching a mill-stone.

P كبيته *kubītah*, A sort of sweetmeat.

A كبيث *kabīs*, Stinking, corrupted (meat).

P كبيجه *kabījah*, Quills on the back of a porcupine. A swelling on the lower jaw of quadrupeds.

P كبيچه *kabīchah*, An animal whose lower jaw is swollen. An instrument for scratching the back. (*Burhān-i kāti*ʿ.)

P كبيد *kabīd*, Solder. Glue.

A كبيدات *kubaydāt*, (pl. of كبيدة *kubaydat*) The higher parts of the sky, the zenith.

P كبيدن *kabīdan*, To put out of its place.

P كبيدة *kabīdah*, Meal baked in the oven. *Kubīdah*, A dish made of barley, rice, and butter.

A كبير *kabīr*, Great. Large in body. Great in power and wealth. Heavy, serious, troublesome. One arrived at full age, completely grown. Name of a fakīr. كبير الكبرا *kabīru'l kubarā*, The greatest of the nobles. P كبير شدن *kabīr shudan*, To grow up (to man's estate), to become strong or great. A فساد كبير *fasād-i kabīr*, An enormous sin, a capital crime. وادي الكبير *wādu'l kabīr*, (The Great River) The Guadalquiver in Spain.

A كبيس *kabīs*, A species of date. A little hollow ornament filled with perfume, and hung round the neck.

A كبيسة *kabīsah*, Intercalary, embolismal.. P سال كبيسة *sāl-i kabīsah*, Leap year.

P كبيكج *kabīkaj* (also كبيكة *kabīkah*), The nuptial flower, ranunculus. *Kabīkaj*, Water-cresses.

P كبين *kabīn*, A dowry.

P كپ *kup*, The mouth.

P كپازة *kapāzah*, A strong bow, very difficult to draw, with which young men first learn to shoot.

P كپاس *kapās*, The cotton-shrub.

P كپاك *kapāk*, A wagtail.

P كپان *kapān*, A kind of balance having a scale at one end and a stone weight at the other. A steelyard.

P كپچة *kapchah*, A ladle, a skimmer.

P كپراس *kaprās*, A joke, jest, pleasantry, wit, humour.

P كپوش *kapūsh* (كبوش *kabūsh*, also كبوس *kabūs*), Crooked; lame. Wicked. A crooked tree.

P كپوك *kapūk*, A female bird (there being, it is said, no male of the species) which pairs with birds of different kinds.

P كپه *kapah*, *kappah*, *kupah*, also *kuppah*, A cupping-glass. *Kipah*, A clew. *Kupah*, A bit of bread.

P كپي *kapī* or *kappī*, (s कपि) An ape.

P كپيدن *kapīdan*, To rob, to seize, to ravish.

P كت *kat*, A subterraneous canal, common sewer. A royal throne. The throne of the kings of India. A plank, a scantling. *Kit* (for كه تو *kih tō*), Who thou, that thou. (for كه ترا *kih torā*) What (did he say) to thee? A bee. *Kut*, An ingot, a bar of gold or silver.

A كت *katt* (from كت *katta*), Whispering in the ear. Injuring, compelling. Numbering; comprehending in a number. Boiling (as a pot). Making a similar sound (a man's breast). Being pacified. Going slowly. Braying softly (a young camel). The green produce of the earth. *Kutt*, The worst sort of cattle.

P كتا *katā*, (in ancient Persian) A writing, a mandate.

A كتاب *kitāb*, A book, volume; writing; a letter, a missive, despatches. A commission, a command. A law. A release, a discharge. Fate. الكتاب *al kitāb*, The book. The Bible. The Kur'ān. الكتاب المستطاب *al kitābu'l mustatāb* (or كتاب الله *kitābu'llāh*), The holy or divine book, the book of God (used by Christians to denote the Scriptures, and by the Muhammadans the Kur'ān). P كتاب تصنيف كردن *kitāb tasnīf kardan*, To write or to publish a book. A اهل الكتاب *ahlu'l kitāb*, Instructed in the sacred writings, i. e. A Christian or a Jew. ام الكتاب *ummu'l kitāb*, The first chapter of the Kur'ān. غيركتابي *ghayru kitābī*, Without a book, i. e. a heathen, a pagan, as having no scripture. *Kuttāb*, A small arrow with which boys learn to shoot. A writing-school. (pl. of كاتب *kātib*) Writers, secretaries.

A كتابة *kitābat* (from كتب), Writing, describing, inscribing. An inscription, a motto, the title of a book, a painting (on the walls of houses). An epitaph. A tax. The ransom of a slave.

P كتاب حكمي *kitāb-hukmī*, The letter of one Kāzī to another and a transcript of real evidence.

P كتاب خانه *kitāb-khānah*, A library, museum, study, bookseller's shop.

P كتاب فروش *kitāb-furōsh*, A bookseller.

P كتابون *katābūn*, Name of a man and woman. Name of the daughter of Cesar and wife of Gushtāsb.

A كتابي *kitābīy*, Belonging to a book. A Jew.

A كتأة *katāt* (or كتأة *kat-at*), A kind of herb.

A كتاتب *katātib*, (pl. of كتاب *kuttāb*) Writing-schools.

H كتارة *katārah*, A spear, a javelin.

P كتاس *katās*, A mountain-cow, or her tail.

A كتاع *kitāʿ*, (pl. of كتعة *katʿat*) The ends of glass-phials. Small buckets. *Kutāʿ*, Any body.

A كتاف *kitāf*, A chain, fetter, tether. *Kutāf*, A pain in the shoulder-blades.

A كتال *katāl*, Thickness of the body. Flesh. The soul. Any thing needful, as food and raiment. Bad diet. *Kutāl*, Short.

P كتالة *katālah*, A short spear.

A كتالي *katāla'*, (pl. of كتيلة *katīlat*) Palm-trees.

P كتام *katām*, A place raised on pillars six or seven yards high, where they sleep on account of the dampness of the ground.

P كتان *katān*, Linen, flax. رنگ كتان *rang-i katān*, Of the colour of linen, gray (as in French gris-de-lin). *Katān* also *kattān*, A kind of garment made of straw. *Katān*, *kattān*, or *kitān*, A grain from which they extract oil.

A كتان *kattān*, A sea or a water-weed. Linen. *Kuttān*, A red biting animal.

A كتائب *katā-ib*, (pl. of كتيبة *katībat*) Armies, battalions, troops, cohorts, squadrons. Writings.

*A كتب *kataba*, (fut. يكتب *yaktubu*) He wrote.

A كتب *katb* (from كتب), Writing, describing. Ordering one to observe or to obey any thing. Joining, binding firmly, fastening. Sewing a leather bottle or bag with thongs. Stitching up behind (a mule or camel) so as not to afford access to

the male. Putting an iron ring through the nostrils of a camel. *Kutab*, (pl. of كاتب *kātib*) Scribes, secretaries. (pl. of كتبة *kutbat*) Stitches. *Kutub* or *kutb*, (pl. of كتاب *kitāb*) Books. كتب سلطانيه *kutub-i sultānīyah*, The royal books, the divine books, the word of the Lord. كتب سماوي *kutub-i samāwīy*, The holy scriptures. كتب موسي *kutub-i mūsa'*, The books of Moses. دار كتب *dār-i kutub*, A library.

كتب *kitb*, Astonished, disturbed, distracted in mind. *Katab*, A bee. *Katib*, A thong, a chain.

A كتبة *kitbat*, Description, inscription, the writing of a book. *Kutbat*, Sewing. A thin leathern strap with which they sew. *Katabat*, (pl. of كاتب *kātib*) Writers.

P كتب خانه *kutub-khānah*, A library.

P كتبستان *kutubistān*, A library, a museum.

P كتبة *kutbah*, A cupping-glass. (CASTELLUS.)

A كتبي *kutubīy*, A bookseller.

A كتبيا *kitubiyā*, A small book.

A كتبية *kutubīyat*, A library.

P كتج *katj*, A garden-house, a pavilion. (CASTELLUS.)

A كتح *kath* (from كتح), Eating to the full. Throwing any thing so that it penetrates. Devouring the grass (locusts). Driving dust (wind). Any thing thrown and hurting the body.

P كتخ *katakh*, Butter-milk. A dish of milk, butter-milk, and salt. *Katikh*, A mixture of sweet and sour.

P كتخدا *kat-khudā*, A lord-lieutenant, viceroy, vicegerent, vicar, locum tenens, deputy. A rich or great man, the chief inhabitant of a place, the master of a family. (astrologically), The lord of the ascendant, the predominant star at a person's birth. كتخدا كردن *kat-khudā kardan*, To marry. كتخدا خزينه *khazīnah-kat-khudā*, The lord high treasurer. كتخداي سراي *sarāy kat-khudāy*, A major domo, the superintendant of the household.

P كتخدا پسند *kat-khudā-pasand*, Common, inferior.

P كتخدائي *katkhudā-ī*, The office of overseer. Marriage.

P كتخ شير *katakh-shīr*, Oxygal mixed with milk and butter.

A كتد *katad*, Name of a star. *Katad* and *katid*, The space between the shoulders and the back.

A كتر *katr*, A small camel-litter in which the ladies travel. Quantity, quality. Dignity, estimation. The middle of any thing. A staggering pace resembling that of a drunken man. *Katr*, *kitr*, also *katar*, A camel's bunch. *Kitr*, Any cupola or arched building resembling it.

P كتران *katrān*, Liquid pitch.

P كترونتن *katrūnitan*, (in ancient Persian) To remain still.

P كترة پترة *katrah patrah*, Foolish words. Things broken or bruised small, also dissolved or fluid. A sort of gum.

P كتس *katas*, (in ancient Persian) Small.

P كتستو *katastū*, An herb with which they wash clothes.

A كتع *kuta*ع, A fox's cub, a vixen. A wolf. Mean, avaricious. (pl. of كتعة *kuta*عat), Ends of glass phials.

A كتعا *kata*عā (or جمعا كتعا *jam*عā *kata*عā), All, every one (came).

A الكتعا *al kata*عā, A female slave, a maid-servant.

A كتعال *kata*عāl, A whoremonger, a cuckold-maker. A worthless fellow. An infamous boy.

P كتعاله *kata*عālah, A javelin, a short spear.

A كتعان *kita*عān, (pl. of كتع *kuta*ع) Fox-cubs, vixens.

A كتعة *kata*عat or *kuta*عat, A small bucket. End of a glass phial.

P كتغ *katagh*, Sour milk dried.

A كتف *katf* (from كتف), Striking on the shoulders. Galling the shoulders or back of a horse (a saddle). Tying one's hands behind his back; binding or tethering (an ox). Drawing tight saddle-girths. Hooping a barrel, or other vessel. Being high in the withers (a horse). Being broad-shouldered. *Kitf* or *katif*, The shoulders, or shoulder-blades. P كتف بر زدن *kitf bar zadan*, To shrug the shoulders, to rejoice. A *Kataf* (from كتف), Being broad-shouldered. Breadth of shoulder. A halting from dislocation or pain of the shoulders.

A كتفا *katfā*, (fem. of اكتف *aktaf*) Broad-shouldered (woman). Wide between the shoulder-blades. Slip-shouldered (mare).

A كتفان *kitfān* or *kutfān*, A locust beginning to fly.

P كتف ساره *kitf-sārah*, The withers of a horse. (BURHAN.)

P كتك *katak*, A species of ugly short-legged sheep (peculiar to Bahrayn in Arabia).

A كتك *katak*, The crab-apple. Cuttack. (GLADWIN.)

A كتكات *katkāt*, A blabber, a prater.

P كتكار *katkār* (or كتكر *katkar*), A carpenter.

A كتكة *katkat*, The note of the bustard.

A كتكتة *katkatat* (from كتكت ق), Doing an ill turn, forcing against the will. Laughing loud.

P كتكتو *kutkutū*, A kind of origany.

P كتكن *kat-kan*, A well-digger.

P كتكنه *katkinah*, Portion of a farm relet. كتكنه كردن *katkinah kardan*, To refarm, or relet.

P كتكنه دار *katkinah-dār*, An under renter or tenant.

P كتگر *kitgar*, A carpenter.

P كتل *katal*, A wild mountain-plum. *Kutal*, A led horse for parade. A high hill.

A كتل *katal*, Grossness of body.

P كتل پا *katil-pā*, A wooden seat. (CASTELLUS.)

A كتلة *kutlat*, A mass of clay. A quantity of dates. A little ball of gum. A piece of meat.

P كتلجيان *kataljiyān* (also كتلچيان *katalchiyān*), The king's domestics, those who have the care of pitching the royal tent.

*A كتم *katama*, (fut. يكتم *yaktumu*) He concealed.

P كتم *katm* or *katam*, The leaves of woad or the indigo-plant.

A كتم *katm* (from كتم), Hiding, lurking, absconding; covering, veiling, concealing. Suppressing (anger). P كتم سر كردن *katm-i sirr kardan*, To keep a secret. كتم شهادت كردن *katm-i shahādat kardan*, To refuse to give testimony. A كتم عدم *katm-i*

adam, Annihilation, non-existence. *Katam*, A species of herb which, mixed with cyprus, makes a tincture for the hair.

A كتمان *kitmān* (from كتم), Concealing, keeping in.

A كتمة *kutamat*, (A man) who conceals his thoughts.

P كتمتو *katamtū*, A tickling.

A كتن *katan* (from كتن), Being dirty, nasty (as a house with smoke, hands with blackness, the lips of cattle with eating viscous herbage). Nastiness, filth. Linen. *Katin*, A dirty leathern bottle. *Katin* or *kitn*, (LATIN, catinus), A large platter or dish.

P كتنبر *katambar* (or كتنبل *katambal*), Slow. A glutton.

A كتو *katw*, A going with short steps.

P كتو *katū*, A vein under a horse's neck. Name of a bird which devours gravel. *Kutū*, A cotton-pod.

P كتوال *katwāl* or *kutwāl*, The porter of a castle; also a kind of officer of police, or magistrate, who apprehends rogues, inspects taverns and houses of promiscuous entertainment, and determines disputes of inferior moment.

P كتوالي *kutwālī*, The office of kutwāl.

P كتور *katūr*, A large basket incrusted with clay used for holding corn.

A كتوع *kutūʿ* (from كتع), Travelling far off. Being diligent, expeditious. Restraining one's self.

A كتول *katūl*, High (ground).

P كتوم *katūm*, Name of a bird.

A كتوم *katūm*, Close, who conceals (his) thoughts. (A bow) of solid wood, without any flaw. (A bow) emitting no sound. (A camel) silent when covered. (A leathern bottle) closely stitched.

P كت و مت *kut o mut*, Really, truly, the thing itself.

A كتيب *katīb*, A squadron. Fastened, sewed (a bottle).

P كتيب *kitīb*, A chain, a fetter; a manacle, shackles.

A كتيبة *katībat*, An army; a troop, a squadron, a battalion of picked men, from 100 to 1000. A writing, a mandate.

A كتيت *katīt* (from كت *katta*), Whispering (a word in the ear). Numbering, telling. Boiling (pot). Any thing making a similar noise, as pouring water into a flaggon. Any gentle noise, as the cry of a young camel when beginning to bray. Being appeased (anger).

P كتير *katīr* or *kutīr*, The appearance of water in the desert. Marshy, unfertile ground. A kind of stuff.

P كتيران *katīrān* (or كتيرا *katīrah*), Gum-tragacanth. Pitch.

A كتيع *katīʿ*, Any body, any thing (is not there). Entire, whole (year). Worthless, avaricious.

A كتيف *katīf*, Broad (sword). (pl. of كتيفة *katīfat*), Large broad plates with which doors are cased.

A كتيفان *katīfān*, A quick pace.

A كتيفة *katīfat*, A large iron plate for covering a door. Malevolence, hatred. A crowd, a troop. A blacksmith's pincers.

A كتيلة *katīlat*, A palm-tree.

P كتيم *katīm*, A leathern bag or bottle from which the water has not entirely run out. Brackish, unfruitful soil.

A كتيم *katīm*, Well sewed (bottle). Silent (she-camel).

A كتينة *katīnat*, A sort of odoriferous tree.

A كث *kass* or *kuss*, Thick-bearded (man).

A كثأ *kas-a* (from كثأ), Floating on the surface of the whey (milk). Throwing up scum (a pot). Taking off the cream or scum. Growing long (herbage, the beard, or camel's hair).

A كثا *kasā*, A species of cauliflower, or cabbage; also orage; the sorb-apple. *Kassā*, Thick (beard). Thick-bearded.

A كثاب *kasāb*, Any thing which strikes one, (as an arrow, or stone). *Kusāb*, Many. *Kassāb* or *kussāb*, An arrow without point or wings.

A كثأة *kas-at* or *kus-at*, Cream, scum.

A كثاة *kasāt*, A species of cauliflower or cabbage.

A كثاث *kisās*, (pl. of كث *kass*) Men with thick beards.

A كثاثاء *kasāsā-a*, (Ground) of a strong deep soil.

A كثاثة *kasāsat* (from كث *kassa*), Being thick and dense. Being bushy, curling, short (beard). Voiding (dung).

A كثار *kisār*, Troops, herds. *Kisār* or *kusār*, Much.

A كثافة *kasāfat* (from كثف), Being thick, dense; much; numerous. Density, thickness, fullness, repletion. Hardness, solidity.

A كثب *kasb* (from كثب), Collecting together, heaping up. Pouring in or out. Putting in. Making an assault. *Kasab*, Nearness, neighbourhood. من كثب *min kasabin*, Near at hand. *Kusab*, (pl. of كثبة *kusbat*) Milk-pails. Remains of draughts (of water). *Kusub*, (pl. of كثيب *kasīb*) Sands blown into a heap.

A كثبا *kasbā*, Earth.

A كثبان *kusbān*, (pl. of كثيب *kasīb*) Sand-hills.

A كثبة *kusbat*, A pail of milk, as much as is milked at once. As much remaining in a vessel as is sufficient for a draught. Meat, drink, and in general any thing collected or composed from smaller quantities. A valley between two mountains.

A كثة *kassat*, Thick (beard).

A كثح *kas-h* (from كثح), Taking, or collecting. Separating. Driving about the dust (wind). Baring (the buttocks).

A كثحة *kas-hat*, A small crowd.

A كثحم *kus-hum*, (A man) having a short, thick, bushy beard.

A كثحمة *kas-hamat*, A short, thick, curly beard. *Kus-hamat*, Small bits of wood, broken branches, dry leaves, or other rubbish.

A كثد *kasad* or *kasid*, The middle between the shoulders and the back.

A كثر *kasr* (from كثر), Excelling in multitude. Being numerous. Much. *Kisr* or *kusr*, Abundance, riches. *Kasar*, The marrow or pith of a palm-tree; also a branch and the envelope of the flower. The first fruit of the palm-tree.

A كثرة *kasrat*, Multitude, plenty, abundance, superfluity, excess, the best or greatest part. كثرت خلائق *kasrat-i khalā-ik* or كثرت خلق *kasrat-i khalk*, Many men. كثرت السهر *kasratu's' suhr*, Too much watching. كثرت غدا *kasrat-i ghidā*, A superfluity of victuals. كثرت كلام *kasrat-i kalām*, Loquacity.

A كثري *kusra'*, The habit of drinking much wine.

A كشع *kasʿ* (from كشع), Having cream swimming on the surface (milk). Being red, turgid with blood (the lip).

A كشعب *kasʿab*, Magna pube mulier. Magna (pubes).

A كشعة *kasʿat*, The cream of milk. *Kasʿat* or *kusʿat*, The scum of a pot, fat of broth. *Kusʿat*, A fissure in the upper lip. *Kasaʿat*, Clay, mud.

A كشعم *kasʿam*, A panther. A cross breed between a wolf and a hind; also a rough spotted wolf. (See also كشعب *kasʿab*).

A كشف *kasf*, A crowd, a multitude.

A كشكش *kaskas* or *kiskis*, Small fragments of stone.

A كشكشي *kuskusa'*, A game with sand or earth.

A كشم *kasm* (from كشم), Collecting, assembling. Filling. Eating a cucumber, or any thing green and crisp. Following (the traces or footsteps). Diverting from (any purpose). *Kasam* (from كشم), Approaching. Delaying, being slow. من كشم *min kasamin*, In the neighbourhood, near at hand. *Kasim*, Thick.

A كشمة *kasamat*, Drunk (woman). *Kasimat*, (fem.) Thick.

A كشنة *kusnat*, Any thing made of myrtle, osier, or palm-leaves, on which they lay fragrant herbs or flowers.

A كشو *kusw*, Heaped up earth. A little milk. The bird قطا.

A كشوثة *kusūsat* (from كث *kassa*), Being thick. Being short, curling, and bushy (beard). Voiding (excrement).

A كشوع *kusūʿ* (from كشع), Having a diarrhœa, or liquid stools. Throwing up scum (a pot). Producing cream (milk). Being red and turgid with blood (the lip).

A كشي *kusa'*, (pl. of كشا) Species of cauliflowers or cabbages.

A كشيب *kasīb*, A hill of sand, sand blown into a heap.

A كشيث *kasīs*, (A man) having a thick beard.

A كثير *kasīr*, Many, much, copious, abundant, plentiful, numerous. Fruitful. Superfluity, redundance. كثير الاحسان *kasīru'l ihsān*, Most beneficent. كثير الجهاد *kasīru'l jihād*, Warlike, heroic. كثير الضرر *kasīru'z 'zarar*, Most noxious or hurtful. كثير اللون *kasīru'l lawn*, Many-coloured. P دشمن كثير التحكم *dushman-i kasīru't 'tahakkum*, A powerful enemy. P شاه كثير النوال *shāh-i kasīru'n 'nawāl*, A most beneficent prince. A الكثير ضر و القليل نفع *al kasīru zarra, wa'l kalīlu nafaʿa*, Superfluity hurts, a little does good. P زمان كثير *zamān-i kasīr*, A long time. قليل و كثير *kalīl wa kasīr*, Little and much.

A كثيرا *kasīrā*, Gum-tragacanth. *Kasīran*, Many times, often.

A كثيرة *kasīrat*, (fem. of كثير *kasīr*) Much. P رجال كثيرة *rijāl-i kasīrat*, Many men. P مرات كثيرة *marrāt-i kasīrah* (also P دفعات كثيرة *dafaʿāt-i kasīrah*), Often. *Kasīratan*, Oftentimes.

A كثيف *kasīf*, Thick, dense, opaque; many, much.

P كج *kaj*, Crooked, curved, wry, distorted, bent. Raw silk. A kind of silk of little value. A hook. A grappling-iron. Plaster, mortar. *Kuj*, A sort of herb used in setting broken bones. A species of the shell called concha veneris. A mask or any thing similar with which they frighten children. A deer's skin.

P كجا *kujā*, Where? After what manner? how? Who? what? Every where. When. Because, therefore. A place. كجا ميروي *kujā mī ravī*, Whither do you go? از كجا *az kujā*, Whence? by which way? هر كجا *har kujā*, Every where. Wherever.

P كجابه *kajābah*, A camel-litter, in which women travel.

P كجاز *kajāz*, A hatchet, an axe, a pick-axe, a mattock.

P كج آغند *kaj-āghand*, (كج آغندة *kaj-āghandah*, كج آگند *kaj-āgand*, or كج آگندة *kaj-āgandah*), A cuirass quilted with silk. A garment of coarse silk worn under a breast-plate.

P كجاوة *kajāwah*, A camel-litter in which females travel.

P كجائي *kujā-ī*, Where you are. Where are you? Whence are you? A dweller, an inhabitant.

P كج باز *kaj-bāz*, Fraudulent. An unfair player.

P كج بحث *kaj-bahs*, Reasoning absurdly.

P كج بحثي *kaj-bahsī*, Absurd reasoning.

P كجبر *kaj-bar*, A mixer of mortar, a hodman.

P كجبه *kajabah*, A camel-litter in which women travel.

P كج بين *kaj-bīn* (or كج چشم *kaj-chashm*), Squint-eyed.

P كجت *kujat*, A falcon's cage. Silver.

P كج خلق *kaj-khulk*, Ill-tempered.

P كجدار مريز *kaj-dār marēz*, Evasion, subterfuge, putting off.

P كج را *kaj-rā*, Of crooked policy.

كجرو *kaj-raw*, One who goes obliquely. Unprincipled.

كج روي *kaj-rawī*, Walking obliquely. Want of principle.

P كج طبع *kaj-tabʿ*, Cross-tempered.

P كج فهم *kaj-fahm*, Misunderstanding, perverting a meaning.

P كجك *kajak*, A hook used in driving elephants. An iron curved at one end. A rod having one end bent from which is suspended a gourd for shooting at. A drum-stick. The thin bark of the tree خاركن *khār-kun* with which they cover bows or saddles. Feathers in a cock's tail which women wear in their hair. A jar for keeping rose-water and dates in. Pontic wormwood. A kind of shell; a snail.

P كج كلاه *kaj-kulāh*, A beau, (lit.) wearing the cap awry. A beloved object.

P كجگر *kajgar*, A plasterer.

P كجله *kajalah*, A magpie.

P كج مزاج *kaj-mizāj*, Cross, ill-tempered. Stupid.

P كجنال *kajnāl*, A small cannon carried on an elephant.

P كج نظر *kaj-nazar*, Envious, malignant looks.

P كج نهاد *kaj-nihād*, Crooked-minded.

P کجواج *kajwāj*, Crooked, bent.

H کجور *kajūr*, Zedoary, a Chinese root.

P کجوک *kujūk*, The sciatica or hip-gout.

P کجول *kajūl* (or کچول *kachūl*), The motion of the hips when dancing. A juggler's art; a game.

P کجومن *kajūman*, A kind of nightshade.

P کجون *kajūn*, A housing for the saddle. Anger.

P کجوہ *kajawah*, A camel-litter in which women travel.

P کجہ *kajah*, Any thing crooked at the extremity. *Kujjah*, A little hole into which boys throw nuts in a game. A bandy-ball.

P کجی *kajī*, Raw-silk from the cones. Crookedness, crossness.

P کجیر *kajīr* (and کجیز *kajīz*), A maker of mortar.

P کجیردہ *kujīrdah* or *kujayrdah*, A leader, the head of a party, the chief of a religious sect.

P کجیم *kajīm*, Armour for man or horse.

P کجین *kajīn*, Any thing made of raw silk. Quilted armour. Horse-armour. A boy's game. *Kijīn*, Flour and oil.

P کچ *kuch*, The scale of a fish.

P کچبردہ *kuchbardah*, A leader, an ensign.

P کچری *kichrī*, A kind of food made of rice, pulse, and butter (eaten principally in Hindūstān).

P کچک *kachak*, Name of an animalcule which frets a leathern water-bottle.

P کچکرہ *kachkarah*, Tortoiseshell.

P کچکوک *kachkūk*, A beggar's dish.

P کچکول *kachkūl*, A beggar, a mendicant. *Kachkōl*, A cup, a bowl. A beggar's wallet.

P کچگاو *kachgāw*, A species of mountain-cow.

P کچل *kachal*, One who has no hair, and is marked with wounds or scars. Crooked, bandy-legged. *Kachal* or *kuchal*, An animalcule which eates holes in a leathern water-bottle.

P کچلک *kachalak*, A magpie.

P کچلہ *kuchulah*, Dog's bane.

P کچلی *kachalī*, A disease incident to the heads of children and causing the hair to fall off. Name of a valley near Ispahān.

H کچور *kachūr*, Zedoary.

P کچوک *kachūk*, An affection of the nerves of the thigh. *Kuchūk*, Little.

P کچول *kachūl*, The motion of the hips when dancing.

P کچون *kachūn*, A coat of mail. A noise, a shout in fighting. Name of a bird.

P کچہ *kachah*, A ladle. An iron hook, on which they hang up meat in markets. A ring without a bezel. The chin.

H کچہ آمدني *kachah āmdanī*, Gross import. The paymen made by a Zamīndār of his rent.

H کچہري *kach'harī*, A court of justice. An office for the receipt of the revenues of government.

P کچہ گل کردن *kachah gul kardan*, To become manifest (any thing concealed).

P کچیر *kachīr*, (کچیردہ *kachīrdah* or *kuchayrdah*), A leader, a head, the chief of a party.

P کچین *kachīn*, Name of a game.

A کح *kuhh*, True, aboriginal (Arabian).

A کحال *kahāl*, A species of antimony. A collyrium. Small beads, or any thing similar, used as amulets against the fascination of malignant eyes. *Kahhāl*, An oculist. کحال شریعت *kahhāl-i sharīʿat*, An epithet of Muhammad.

A کحب *kahb* (from کحب), Uncovering the nakedness of man or woman. Rising up (a flame). Striking on the backside. Sour grapes.

A کحث *kahs* (from کحث), Giving away (part of one's property). Drawing (part of any thing) towards one with the hand.

A کحثلة *kahsalat* or *kihsalat*, Protuberance of belly.

A کحح *kuhuh*, An old decrepit woman.

A کحص *kahs* (from کحص), Obliterating, defacing. Running round, going over. Striking with the foot. A species of plant the seed of which resembles the eyes of locusts.

A کحط *kaht*, Sterility, barrenness.

A کحکح *kihkih* or *kuhkuh*, A decrepit old woman; aged camel.

A کحل *kahl* (from کحل), Being barren (the year). Anointing (the eyes) with antimony. A barren year. Heaven, the sky. سرحت کحل *sarrahat kahlūn*, The sky was serene and cloudless. *Kuhl*, A collyrium, or antimony reduced to a fine powder used for the eyes. Accumulated wealth. P کحل خولان *kuhl-i khawlān*, Juice of boxthorn. کحل السودان *kuhlu's' sūdān*, A tree bearing black berries, which are excellent for the eyes. کحل فارس *kuhl-i fārs*, Sarcocolla, a Persian gum or balsam, used in dressing wounds. کحلي پرند *kuhlī parand*, (کحلي روز *kuhlī rōz*, also کحلي شب *kuhlī shab*), Darkness of the night. کحلي چرخ *kuhlī charkh*, The lower heaven. Darkness of the night. A *Kahal* (from کحل) Having black eye-lashes or brows (naturally, without the aid of paint). The blackness of the eye.

A کحلا *kahlā*, (fem. of اکحل *ak-hal*) Having naturally black eyes, eye-brows, and eye-lashes, without the assistance of art. (A woman) whose eyes are anointed with collyrium. Black-eyed, and white-bodied (sheep).

P كهلا *kuhlā*, Ox-tongue (an herb). Melilot. Chickweed. Wild mustard.

A كحمة *kahmat*, The eye.

A كحوص *kuhūs* (from كحص), Obliterating, defacing. Departing, vanishing, disappearing.

A كحيل *kahīl*, An eye anointed with collyrium or antimony. *Kuhayl*, Pitch or naphtha (with which they anoint camels).

P كحيلا *kuhaylā*, Ox-tongue (an herb).

P كخ *Kakh*, Name of a city. *Kakh*, *kikh*, also *kukh*, A mask, a deformed appearance, any thing similar with which they frighten boys. *Kikh*, Tasteless, insipid. *Kukh*, A reed from which mats are made. A worm.

A كخ *kakh*, *kikh*, or *kakhkh*, A word used in deterring children from doing any thing.

P كخته *kukhtah*, A spark of fire.

P كخج *kakhj*, Black tincture, vitriol. *Kakhaj* (*kukhj*, also كخچ *kukhch*), Birch, broom.

كخ ژندة *kakh jandah*, An evil spirit, a demon.

P كخشله *kakhshalah*, Long slices of paste dressed with soup.

P كخكخ *kikhkikh*, A word used in deterring children from doing any thing. Laughter. *Kukhkukh*, Sobbing, crying. Coughing. Labour. Heat, warmth.

A كخيخ *kakhīkh* (from كخ *kakhkha*), Snoring when asleep.

P كد *kad*, A house; a retreat; a den. Beginning, first. (in ancient Persian) A person, somebody.

*A كد *kadda*, (fut. يكد *yakaddu*) He laboured.

A كد *kadd* (from كد *kadda*), Bearing fatigue. Labouring, giving diligence. Combing the head. Making a signal with the finger. Plaguing, tormenting, desiring one to take any trouble. Bruising, braying; diminishing. Exhausting, emptying. Taking away the hand from any thing. Trouble, labour, fatigue, diligence, endeavour. A mortar (in which any thing is pounded). Examination, search, inquiry. كد فرج *kadd-i farj*, Meretricious work. P كد وكاوش *kadd o kāwish*, Search, inquiry, examination, application. A *Kidd*, Rugged tough soil, requiring much labour.

A كدأ *kada-a* (from كدأ), Being nipped by cold, or knocked down by hail (a plant); also growing slowly for want of rain. Pinching a plant (cold).

A كداء *kidā-a*, Hindrance, prohibition. Cutting.

A كداة *kadāt*, A collection of meat and drink.

P كداد *kudād*, A wide garment. Two things joined together by one thread.

A كداد *Kudād*, Name of a celebrated stallion. Men scattered here and there.

A كدادة *kudādat*, Remains of meat at the bottom of a pot.

A كداديس *kadādīs*, (pl. of كداس *kuddās*) Shocks of corn.

A كدارة *kudārat*, Broth remaining at the bottom of the kettle.

A كداري *kudāra'*, A transparent cloud.

A كداس *kudās*, The sneezing of animals. *Kuddās*, A shock of unthrashed corn.

A كداسة *kudāsat* (from كدس), Sneezing (an animal). Going fast though heavy laden (a camel). Throwing prostrate. Accumulating. *Kudāsat*, Any thing collected from different quarters.

P كداش *kudāsh*, The sneezing of an animal.

P كدام *kudām*, Which? whosoever.

A كدام *kudām*, An old man. The root of grass.

A كدامة *kudāmat*, The remainder of any kind of victuals. A species of pear; also a pear-stalk.

P كدامي *kidāmī*, A light rough stone of a dark green colour found on the sea-shore.

P كدامين *kudāmīn*, Which of them? در كدامين *dar kudāmīn*, Where? بكدامين *ba kudāmīn*, What! whither?

A كدانة *kadānat*, Barbarous, unintelligible speech. Turpitude.

P كدانيدن *kudānīdan*, To feed, nourish, maintain. To value.

A كداية *kadāyat*, A collection of meat and drink.

P كدايش *kudāyish*, A pain in the navel. (CASTELLUS.)

A كدب *kadab* or *kadib*, A white speck on the nail. Whitish, thin, watery (blood). *Kadib*, Fresh, green.

P كدبا *kadbā*, (in ancient Persian) A lie.

P كدبانو *kad-bānū*, A married woman, the mistress of a family, a lady, a matron. The body. One who marries often. An iron instrument, used chiefly by engravers, seal-cutters, and painters.

A كدج *kadj* (from كدج), Drinking wine at pleasure.

A كدح *kadh* (from كدح), Scratching (the face with the nails). Combing (hair). Studying, giving attention, labouring (especially in providing for a family). Walking fast. A scratch, a scar.

P كدخدا *kad-khudā*, God. A landlord, the master of a family. A magistrate. A bridegroom; a married man. The soul. A king.

P كدخدائي *kadkhudā-ī*, A family-establishment, marriage.

A كددة *kaddat* or *kudadat*, Broth remaining in a pot.

A كدر *kadr* also *kadir*, Muddy, obscure. *Kudr*, (pl. of كدرا *kadrā*) Dark-coloured. *Kadar* (from كدر), Being turbid, dirty, muddy (water). Being distracted, perplexed with misfortunes (life). Being poured out (water). Trouble, affliction, agitation, vexation, sorrow, sadness, grief, anguish, solicitude, anxiety, perturbation, melancholy. Darkness, dimness, impurity (colour, of the eye, of water). (pl. of كدرة *kadarat*) Cisterns. *Kudurr*, A well-made young man.

P كدر *kadar*, Name of a fragrant plant.

A كدرا *kadrā*, (fem. of اكدر *akdar*) Dark; brown, tawny.

P كدرپذير *kadar-pazīr*, Disturbed, afflicted.

A كدرة *kadarat* (from كدر), Being muddy, opake (as colour), perplexed (life). A watering-cistern or pond; also the mud at the bottom, or the slimy substance swimming at top. A thin

cloud. The largest sail of a ship. A handful or a shock of cut-down corn. *Kudrat*, Darkness or dimness of colour.

P كدرم *kudram*, A certain vegetable resembling millet.

A كدري *kudra'*, A thin cloud. *Kudrīy*, A species of the bird قطا *katā* of a brown colour, the neck yellow, and the back and belly powdered with black and white spots.

A كدس *kads* (from كدس), Sneezing (beasts). Going fast, though heavy laden (a camel). Throwing or spreading on the ground. Accumulating. *Kuds*, A stack of unthrashed corn. A heap of snow.

A كدسة *kadsat*, Sneezing (as brutes, though sometimes applied to men; this however is generally expressed by عطسة *'atsat*).

P كدست *kudist*, A span.

A كدش *kadsh* (from كدش), Scratching with the nails. Striking with a sword or spear. Driving, urging onward. Endeavouring to provide for a family. Acquiring, obtaining. Receiving (a present).

A كدع *kad'* (from كدع), Driving away. Averting.

A كدعة *kad'at*, Vile, base, mean, abject.

A كدفة *kadafat*, The noise of feet or of any thing unseen.

P كدفت *kadufť*, The skull.

A كدكاد *kidkād*, Immoderate laughter. *Kidkūd* (or كدكدة *kadkadat*), The sound of one hard body striking against another.

A كدكدة *kadkadat*, A heavy, slow pace.

P كدكده *kadkadah*, The noise made by a hammer when striking a red hot iron.

A كدم *kadm* (from كدم), Biting or seizing with the fore-teeth; taking any thing with the lips (in the manner of an ass). Marking with an iron instrument, making an impression. Pursuing, hunting. *Kudam*, A black locust, with a green head.

A كدمة *kadmat*, An impression. *Kadamat*, Force employed in exacting payment of a debt. *Kadimat*, A fat sheep. *Kudamat*, A strong brawny man.

A كدن *kadn* (from كدن), Cropping the small branches of trees. Being girt with a vest. *Kidn*, An upper garment put on to keep the clothes clean. A cloth in which women wrap their feet when travelling in the هودج *hawdaj* or camel-litter; also that vehicle. A camel-saddle. The skin of an animals's leg tanned, which they use as a mortar for braying drugs. *Kadin*, Corpulent.

P كدن *kidin*, A village in which near ten thousand people assemble on the day called عاشورا *'āshūrā*. A pathic.

A كدنة *kidnat*, Flesh, fat. The bunch of a camel.

P كدنگ *kudang* (or كدنگه), A mangle. A fuller's beetle.

P كدو *kadū* or *kaddū*, A gourd, a pumpkin. An esculent root. A cupping-glass. Membrum virile.

A كدؤ *kudu-a* (from كدأ), Being nipped by cold, or lodged by by hail (a plant). Nipping and laying plants (cold).

A كدو *kudūw* (from كدو), Being hard, tough (soil). Producing plants slowly (ground). Giving little; being close-fisted.

P كدواده *kad-wādah*, The foundation of a house.

P كدوبا *kadū-bā*, Pumpkin-soup.

A كدوبة *kadūbat*, White, fair (woman).

A كدوح *kudūh*, (pl. of كدح *kadh*) Scratches with the nails.

P كدوخ *kadūkh*, A bath. Unripe, crude.

A كدود *kadūd*, A well, the water of which is difficult to draw.

P كدودانه *kadū-dānah*, A fatal disease, breaking out internally into white tumours, like the seeds of gourds. Intestinal worms.

A كدور *kudūr* (from كدر), Being turbid, muddy (water).

A كدورة *kudūrat*, (pl. كدورات *kudūrāt*) Foulness, impurity in water. Anguish, perturbation, oppression of spirits. Resentment.

P كدوكش *kaddū-kash*, A kind of instrument for cutting and cleaning pumpkins.

A كدون *kudūn*, (pl. of كدن *kidn*) Upper garments for keeping the clothes clean; wrappers for the feet when travelling.

P كدونيمه *kadū-nīmah*, A vessel made of a gourd; a decanter.

P كدوه *kudūh*, A tearing, a wounding. Seizure.

A كدوه *kudūh* (from كده), Scratching (the face) with the nails. Striking, wounding. Hurting (with a stone). Parting (hair).

A كده *kadh* (from كده), Scratching, wounding. (See كدوه *kudūh*). Victory. A word used in frightening wild beasts.

P كده *kadah*, A habitation, a tavern; a vault, a cavern, a cellar, or any subterraneous dwelling or storehouse. A village. (added to any word, is a noun of place, as) آتش كده *ātish-kadah*, (a place of fire), A temple of the Magi. مي كده *may-kadah*, A wine-cellar; a tavern, an inn. *Kudah*, A scratch. The uvula. A swelling in the glands of the throat. A nipple. The wards of a key. The bolt or lock of a door. The wooden bar of a gate.

A كدي *kada'* (from كدي), Biting. Drinking milk, and having the belly-ache in consequence (a young camel). Vomiting, coughing (a whelp). Being worn (fingers) by digging earth. *Kuda'*, (pl. of كدية *kudyat*) Hard soils. *Kudīy*, Having no smell (musk). Milk and bruised dates, which girls eat to gain flesh.

A كدية *kudyat*, Hard ground or clay. A wide tract of country. Misfortune. A store of meat and drink.

A كديد *kadīd*, Ground beat by solid-hoofed animals. An extensive tract of country. Large-grained salt; and the sound made in pouring it out.

A كديرا *kudayrā*, Milk and bruised dates which women eat to recover flesh.

P كدي زاد *kadī-zād*, House-born (man or animal). The son of a man of distinction by his female slave.

P كدين *kudīn* (or كدينه *kudīnah*), A large beetle or wooden mallet used by bleachers. A smith's hammer.

P كدينه *kudīnah*, An iron crow or pick-axe.

P كديور *kadīwar*, A landlord, the master of a family. A traveller. The head man of a village. A farmer, a sower. A gardener. Time. Fortune. The world.

P كديوري *kadīwarī*, Agriculture. Horticulture.

A كديون *kidyūn*, Fine sand mixed with oil, with which they scour armour.

A كذا *kazā*, (comp. of ك *ka* and ذا *zā*) This, that. ليلة كذا *laylatu kazā*, This or that night. هكذا *hakazā*, Thus. كذا و كذا *kazā wa kazā*, So and so, consequently, consecutively, et cetera.

A كذاب *kazāb* or *kizāb* (from كذب), Lying. Being necessary to be done. *Kazzāb* also *kuzzāb*, A liar. *Kizzāb*, (II of كذب), Calling one a liar.

A كذان *kazzān*, Soft stones resembling chalk.

*A كذب *kazaba*, (fut. يكذب *yakzibu*) He told a lie.

A كذب *kazb*, *kizb*, or *kazib*, (from كذب), Lying. Being necessary to be done or observed. *Kizb*, A lie. P كذب و انكار كردن *kizb wa inkār kardan*, To deny with a lie, to speak falsely. *Kazib* (from كذب), Delaying. *Kuzub*, (pl. of كذوب *kazūb*), and *kuzzab* (pl. of كاذب *kāzib*), (Men) of lying tongues.

A كذبان *kazbān*, A liar. *Kuzbān*, A lie.

A كذبة *kazbat* and *kizbat* (from كذب), Lying. Being necessary to be done. *Kazbat* or *kuzubat*, A liar.

A كذبذب *kuzubzub* or *kuzzubzub*, A liar.

A كذج *kazaj*, A mansion, a habitation.

A كذح *kazh* (from كذح), Driving gravel against one (wind).

P كذر *kazar*, A silly, stupid man.

A كذلك *kazālik*, So, thus, in the like manner (compounded of ك *ka*, Like, and ذلك *zālik*, That).

A كذوب *kazūb*, A liar. The soul.

P كر *kar*, Deaf. Strength, power. Intention, design, will, desire. Felicity. كر و فر *kar o far* also *karr o farr*, Pomp and pride. *Kur*, Rice. Name of two rivers.

*A كر *karra*, (fut. يكر *yakarru*) He returned.

A كر *karr* (from كر *karra*), Repeating, reiterating; returning, bringing back. Making an attack, rushing upon. A chain, a fetter, a tether made of palm-leaves or fibres. A rope, a hawser, a cable. A rope for climbing palm-trees. A carpet for kneeling on at prayers. A well. A field of battle, an amphitheatre, or lists for gymnastic exercises. *Karr* or *kurr*, A low place where water collects, or through which it subsides (as in sandy grounds). A dry Babylonish measure of 7,100 lb. weight (or 12 وسق *wask* loads, each equal to 60 صاع *sāʿ*). *Kurr*, A garment, apparel.

A كرا *karā*, Somnolency. *Karrā*, A surgeon, cupper, bleeder.

P كرا *kirā*, To whomsoever. To whom?

A كراء *kirā-a*, Hire, rent. P كرا كردن *kirā kardan*, To farm, to rent, to give or take upon hire.

كراد *kirāb* (from كرب), Ploughing and sowing land. Being vexed. Approaching. (pl. of كربة *karabat*) Watercourses through valleys. *Karrāb*, Somebody, any one.

A كرابة *karābat* or *kurābat*, Dates which are gathered from the roots of the branches after the clusters are cut off.

A كرابيس *karābīs*, (pl. of كرباس *kirbās*) Fine linens.

A كرابيسي *karābīsīy*, Made of fine linen. One who deals in fine linen.

A كرابيل *karābīl*, (pl. of كربال *kirbāl*) Large bows with which they separate cotton.

P كرات *kurāt*, A high cap, a mitre, a tiara.

A كرات *kurāt*, (pl. of كرة *kurat*) Globes, spheres. *Karrāt*, (pl. of كرة *karrat*) Times, many times.

كرا *kurrās*, A leek, a purret.

A كراثي *kurrāsīy*, Leek (seed).

T كراجي *kirājī*, A hirer. A renter. A hired labourer.

P كراجيدن *karājīdan* (or كراچيدن *karāchīdan*), To cluck (as a hen does, when she has laid an egg).

P كراخ *karākh* (or كراج *karāj*), The clucking of a hen.

P كراخان *Karākhān*, Name of the eldest son of Afrāsiyāb.

A كراخة *karākhat*, A rug, a mat.

P كراد *kurād*, (كرادة *karādah* or *kurādah*), A worn-out garment.

A كراديد *karādīd*, (pl. of كرادية *karādīdat*) Dates remaining at the bottom of a bin or hamper.

A كرادس *karādīs*, (pl. of كردوس *kurdūs*) Herds of horses.

A كرار *karār*, A little bead, shell, or other charm, used by the Arabian women, saying, يا كرار كريه *yā karāri kurrīhi*, O charm, charm him. *Kirār*, (pl. of كر *karr*) Low places in sandy grounds where water collects. *Karrār*, Impetuous. An epithet of the khalīf Alīy.

P كرار *kurār* (كرارا *karārā* or *kurārā*), The lintel of a door. A plot of ground with a raised border prepared for sowing.

A كرازة *karāzat* (pl. of كرز *kurraz*), Hawks moulting.

P كرارة *karārah*, An old ragged garment.

A كراريس *karārīs*, (pl. of كراسة *kurrāsat*) Volumes, sections, chapters, papers, writings. التاجر مجدة في كيسه و العالم مجدة في كراريسه *at' tājir majduhu fī kīsihi, wa'l ʿālim majduhu fī karārīsihi*, The glory of a merchant is in his purse; the glory of a learned man in his writings.

P كراز *karāz*, The fever and heat which women in labour suffer. *Kirāz*, A wanton or proud air in walking. A harrow which they draw over a field to make it even. *Kurāz*, A little bottle, a phial. A bottle with a close mouth. The crop, the gizzard.

A كراز *kurāz* or *kurrāz*, An earthen vessel without a handle. *Karrāz*, The ram on which the shepherd lays his wallet.

P كرازان *kirāzān*, One who walks pompously.

A كرازة *karāzat*, A collection, an assemblage. Dryness.

A كرازن *karāzin*, (pl. of كرزن *karzan* and كرزين) Large axes.

كرازيدن *kirāzīdan*, To walk haughtily; to affect such a gait, or to wave from side to side with a coquettish air (a woman).

P كراژيدن *kurājīdan*, To fly away with a whir (as a bird).

P كراس *kurās*, A wagtail.

AP كراس *kurās*, The Kur'ān, or a section of it. A book of receipt and disbursement, a cash-book; a waste book.

A كراسة *kurrāsat*, (pl. كراس *kurrās*) A volume, a writing.

P كراستن *kirāstan*, To think, to be of opinion. To incline.

P كراستة *karāstah* (or كراسة *kirāsah*), Tables, boards (on which shoemakers cut leather).

P كراسة *kurāsah*, The Kur'ān.

A كراسي *kurāsīy*, (pl. of كرسي *kirsīy* or *kursīy*) Chairs.

P كراسيدن *kirāsīdan*, To be necessary. To be an impostor.

P كراسيس *karāsīs*, Favours, graces. (Castellus.)

A كراسيع *karāsīع*, (pl. of كرسوع *kursūع*) Sharp elbows.

P كراش *karāsh*, Disturbed in mind. Name of a reddish green bird. *Kirāsh*, A horse-hirer. Hire. An impostor. Distress.

A كراش *kurrāsh*, Name of an animalcule.

A كراشة *karāshat*, A leek.

P كراشه *karāshah*, Form, manner, habit, quality, colour.

P كراشيدن *kirāshīdan*, To be disturbed in mind. To be blind.

P كراشيدة *kirāshīdah*, Distracted, insane. Destroyed.

A كراض *kirāz* (from كرض), Preparing the food called الكريض *al kariz*. An imperfect work. A stallion or his seed which the female casts out. The neck of the womb. The notch in the extremity of a bow into which the string goes.

A كراع *kurāع*, The smaller part of a sheep's leg. The foot of a locust. The rocky projection of a mountain. The extremity of any thing, especially of a horse. *Karrāع*, The friend or companion of worthless men. Giving a flock rain-water.

A كراعي *kurāعīy*, A dresser and vender of the feet of cattle.

P كراغ *kurāgh*, Name of a herb used in setting dislocated joints.

P كراغة *kirāghah*, A sparrow-hawk.

A كراف *karrāf*, A follower of women.

P كراك *karāk*, A wagtail, a quail. *Karāk* or *kurāk*, A magpie

P كراكا *karākā*, A wagtail.

P كراكر *karākar* or *kurākar*, A crow, a rook.

A كراكي *karākīy*, (pl. of كركي *kurkīy*) Cranes.

P كراگر *karāgar*, A cupper, a bleeder. *Kirāgar*, A kind of bean.

A كرام *kirām*, (III of كرم) Contending about excellence of disposition, nobility, or munificence. (pl. of كريم *karīm*) Generous, noble. Mild, benign, eminent. *Kurām*, Generous, kind, noble. *Kurrām*, Extremely generous, very beneficent.

A كرامة *karāmat* (from كرم), Being venerable, liberal, beneficent, precious, valuable, worthy, dignified. Pouring forth rain (a cloud). Generosity, munificence, dignity, nobleness, excellence, reverence. A miracle. The cover of a well. P كرامت فرمودن *karāmat farmūdan*, To grant.

P كرامي *kirāmī*, Most noble, honourable, revered. Precious.

P كراميدن *kirāmīdan*, To have in honour, to venerate.

P كران *karān*, A shore, coast, margin, bank, side, boundary. An end. Retiring into solitude, courting privacy. بي كران *bī karān*, Immense, boundless. *Kurān*, A dun-coloured horse.

A كران *kirān*, A lute, a harp, a species of sackbut, dulcimer, or psaltery; castanets.

P كرانه *karānah*, A margin. A black bird slow of flight.

A كرانيف *karānīf*, (pl. of كرناف *kirnāf* or *kurnāf*) The trunks of palm-trees after the branches are cut off.

P كراوا *karāwā*, The lintel of a door.

P كراوش *kirōsh*, An oil-press.

P كراويا *karāwiyā* (and كراويه *karāwiyah*), Carraway-seeds.

A كراوين *karāwīn*, (pl. of كروان *karawān*) Cranes.

P كراه *karāh*, A side. An end. *Kurāh*, Alike, resembling. The wagtail.

A كراهة *karāhat* (from كره), Abhorring, loathing. Aversion, horror, detestation, disgust, dislike. *Karāhatan*, Unwillingly.

P كراهون *Karāhūn*, Name of a wrestler.

A كراهية *karāhiyat* (from كره), Abhorring, detesting.

P كراهيدن *karāhīdan*, To be like, to resemble.

A كراهين *karāhīn*, Loathing, abhorrence.

P كراي *karrāy*, A cupper, a barber, a bleeder.

A كرائب *karā-ib*, (pl. of كريبة *karībat*) Misfortunes.

P كرايد *karāyid*, Involution, wrapping round, enveloping. Ivy, convolvulus, bind-weed.

كرايستن *kirāyistan*, To move any thing up and down, whilst weighing it. To scatter, to disperse. To macerate or soften hides.

A كرائم *karā-im*, (pl. of كريمة *karīmat*) Generous, noble.

P كرايندة *kirāyandah*, One who diminishes.

P كرايه *karāyah*, A certain black bird slow of flight. Nets, toils. *Karāyih*, The ills of fortune. *Kirāyah*, Heavy, great. Hire, the price paid for labour, fare, rent. بكرايه دادن *ba kirāyah dādan*, To hire out, or farm to another. كرايه كردن *kirāyah kardan*, To compel. *Karrāyah*, Name of a bird.

P كرايه دار *kirāyah-dār*, A tenant, a renter.

P كرايه كش *kirāyah-kash*, One who receives rent.

A كرب *karb* (from كرب), Pressing heavily, weighing down the spirits (grief). Drawing tight (a fetter). Tying (a bucket) with a double or treble rope to the cross bar, called عرقوة *arkuwat*, lest the long rope should rot in the well. Loading heavily (a camel). Anguish, vexation. *Karab* (from كرب), Afflicting, breaking the spirits. The root of a palm-branch. A rope tied to the handle of a water-bucket. *Kurub* (pl. of كرب *karb*), Griefs, cares, vexations.

P كرباس *karbās*, A green African lizard.

A كرباس *kirbās*, A privy. Fine linen, carbasus. قطعة كرباس *kitعa-i kirbās*, A web or piece of cloth.

P كرباسو *karbāsū*, A large lizard. A green magpie.

P كرباسه *kirbāsah*, Fine linen or cotton; a web; lint. A lizard.

A كرباسي *kirbāsīy*, Linen; belonging to lint, linen or cotton. A vender of linen, a linen-draper.

P كرباش *karbāsh*, A lizard.

A كربال *kirbāl*, A large bow, with which they separate cotton.

P كربال *Kurbāl*, Name of a country in Persia.

A كربان *karbān*, Almost full (vessel).

P كربان *kurbān*, A sacrifice, a ransom.

P كربايس *karbāyis*, A venomous kind of lizard.

A كربة *karbat* and *karabat*, A water-course through a valley. A piece of wood into which they fix the principal pole that supports a tent. *Kurbat*, Affliction, mental anguish, distress.

A كربج *kurbaj*, A warehouse, a shop.

P كربجو *karabjū*, The incubus, the night-mare.

A كربحة *karbahat* (from كربح Q), Throwing prostrate on the ground. A severe load. A kind of ambling pace.

P كربز *kurbuz*, A large cucumber.

P كربس *karbas*, A large venomous lizard.

A كربسة *karbasat*, The pace of a man with his feet bound.

P كربسو *karbasū* (and كربسه *karbasah*), A poisonous lizard.

P كربش *karbash*, A large and poisonous lizard.

P كربش پايه *karbash-pāyah*, Name of an animal found on the sea-shore. Name of a plant.

A كربشة *karbashat* (from كربش Q), Taking, binding. Going with the feet bound. Joining the feet in order to jump.

P كربشه *karbashah*, A lizard.

A كربعة *karbaʿat* (from كربع Q), Throwing prostrate. Cutting off (with a sword). Separating (the feet).

A كربلاء *Karbalā-a*, Name of a place in Irāk, remarkable for the murder of Husayn son of Alīy.

A كربلة *karbalat* (from كربل Q), Sifting, winnowing (wheat). Travelling slow or languidly. Relaxation, or languor in the limbs. Going through clay or water.

P كربو *kirbū* (or كرپو *kirpū*), A lizard.

P كربه *karbah*, Name of a bird (coracias). A large kind of venomous lizard. *Kurbah*, A workhouse, a shop. Melancholy, misfortune. Name of a plant.

P كرپا *kurpā*, Monks' rhubarb. Trefoil.

P كرپاس *kirpās*, Fine linen.

P كرپاسو *karpāsū*, (كرپاسه *karpāsah*, also كرپاشه *karpāshah*), A kind of poisonous lizard.

P كرپاوان *karpāwān*, A kind of trefoil.

P كرپه *kirpah*, A thin round cake.

A كرة *kurat*, A globe, a sphere, a ball. *Karrat*, Once, one time or turn. One assault, or attack. A retreat. The whole, the sum total. In the morning. In the evening. P دو كرت *du karrat*, Twice. سه كرت *sih karrat*, Thrice. A كرات مرات *karrāt marrāt*, Repeatedly. *Karratan*, Sometimes. *Kurrat*, Putrid orbicular dung of cattle, with which they polish coats of mail.

P كرت *kart*, Name of the fruit of a certain thorn.

P كرتاخ *kartākh*, An important affair yet pending.

A كرتان *karratāni*, Morning and evening.

A كرتحة *kartahat* (from كرتح Q), Going like a dwarf, waddling. Throwing prostrate.

P كرتك *kartak*, A wooden mallet. *Kurtak*, A short tunic close to the body like a cuirass, with sleeves reaching to the elbows. Feathers (of ostriches, cranes, or herons), which they wear in the head-dress. A species of sewing or embroidery. A thorny shrub.

P كرتلان *karatlān*, A distaff, a spindle.

P كرتله *kartalah*, A beardless youth, froward and perverse.

P كرتنه *kartanah*, A spider's web.

P كرتوما *Kartūmā*, Name of a wise man among the Persians.

P كرته *kartah*, A short waistcoat or shift worn by women, reaching from the shoulders to the middle. A piece of ground in tilth. *Kirtah*, A camel-thistle or thorn. A kind of shrub of which brooms are made. A species of embroidery. كرتهٔ دشتي *kirta-i dashtī*, The bog-rush. *Kurtah*, A tunic, waistcoat, or jacket.

P كرتي *kurtī*, A waistcoat for women, a jacket for soldiers.

A كرتيم *kirtīm*, A hatchet, an axe for felling trees.

P كرتينه *kartīnah*, A spider's web.

A كرث *kars* (from كرث), Being greatly distressed.

A كرثأة *karsa-at* (from كرثأ Q), Being very thick (hair).

A كرثي *kirsī*, A high-towering cloud. An egg-shell.

A كرثئة *karsi-at* or *kirsi-at*, Thick grass.

P كرج *karj*, A collar-button. A slit in a garment. *Kirj* or *kirij*, Melon-parings. *Karaj*, Name of a city in Persia. *Kirij*, A piece cut out of the collar of a garment. *Kirij* or *kiruj*, Chalk.

A كرج *kurraj* (from P كره *kurrah*), A foal, a horse-colt.

P كرجفو *karjafū*, A quail.

P كرجن *kurjan*, Gristle.

P كرجوان *karjawān*, A kind of crown, coronet, or diadem, adorned with gold and jewels. (Castellus.)

A كرجي *kurrajīy*, A sodomite.

P كرچ *kurch* or *karach*, A segment, a cut, a slice.

P كرچغز *karchaghz*, A kind of owl.

P كرچه *kirchah*, Cotton, raw silk, put into an ink-holder. *Kurchah*, A hut made of boughs or of reeds, whence husbandmen watch their fields or melon-grounds.

A كرح *kirh*, A hermit's cell.

P كرخ *karkh*, A mansion, a habitation, a building with battlements and turrets; a villa, a seat. Name of a place in Baghdād. *Karakh*, Destitute of feeling, bereft of consciousness, insensible. Numbness, torpor in the limbs. Paralyzed, benumbed.

P كرخانه *kar-khānah*, A workshop.

P كرخت *karakht*, Insensible, deprived of feeling.

P كرختگي *karakhtagī*, Dryness, austerity.

P كرخ زاره *karkh zārah*, A pedestrian.

P كرد *kard*, He made. Work, labour, employment. The loppings of trees. Warlike, brave, intrepid. *Kird*, An action, employment. *Kurd*, A sown field having a raised bank about it. Land in tillage. A rice-ground. Low land where water stagnates; a small lake, a ditch. Shepherds.

A كرد *kard* (from كرد), Driving, repelling, persecuting. Cutting, shaving. The neck. *Kurd*, The Curds, a nation in Armenia near the Gordian mountains. Part of a field, a furrow.

P كردا *kardā*, Yesterday.

P كرداد *kardād* (or كردادة *kardādah*), The erection of a wall.

P كردار *kirdār*, Work, business, continued labour, an employment in which a man is constantly engaged; a profession, trade, art, occupation. Manner, conduct. Action. بد كردار *bad-kirdār*, Malignant, trained to villainy.

A كردار *kirdār*, An edifice. Trees. A place filled with earth.

P كردانگ *kardānag*, Stupid. A contented cuckold.

كردانيدن *kardānīdan*, To cause to do. To effect, to render. To change from one state to another. (Castellus.)

A كردبية *kurdabiyat*, A half-sleeved tunic, reaching to mid-thigh.

A كردحة *kardahat* (from كردح Q), Going like a dwarf, waddling. Throwing one on the ground.

P كردر *kardar*, Ground, soil. A small rugged hill. The base or foot of a mountain. A plain, valley, or pass between mountains. A large village, a town.

A كردسة *kardasat* (from كردس Q), Dividing (horses or horsemen) into troops. Binding. Jumping with bound feet, going with a short step, as if the feet were tied. Driving violently.

P كردستان *Kurdistān*, Kurdistān.

P كردك *kirdak*, An enigma in prose or verse.

P كردكار *kardkār*, A flatterer, a deceiver. *Kurdkār*, The hypochondria or waist under the short ribs.

P كردكاز *Kirdikāz*, A name of God. Knowingly, designedly.

P كردگار *Kirdigār*, God the omnipotent. Knowingly, wittingly. On purpose, expressly.

P كردگاز *Kirdigāz*, God the omnipotent.

P كردگل *kardagal*, A cuckold, a silly fellow. Deformed.

A كردم *kardam*, Short and thick. A dwarf. An intrepid man.

A كردمة *kardamat* (from كردم Q), Leaning to one side when walking or running. Assembling.

P كردمند *kardmand*, Very quick, swift, expeditious, brisk, hasty.

P كردن *kardan*, To do. To make, to perform. To prepare. آهنگ گريز كردن *āhang-i girēz kardan*, To prepare for flight. تمام كردن *tamām kardan*, To complete. در آفتاب كردن *dar āftāb kardan*, To expose to the sun. درزندان كردن *dar zindān kardan*, To imprison. دروغ كردن *durōgh kardan*, To lie, or feign. دو تا كردن *du tā kardan*, To double. دور كردن *dūr kardan* (or جدا كردن *judā kardan*), To remove, alienate, separate. زن كردن *zan kardan*, To take a wife, to marry. شمار كردن *shumār kardan*, To number, to reckon. فريب كردن *firēb kardan*, To deceive. فساد كردن *fasād kardan*, To act like a villain; to commit adultery. كارزار كردن *kārzār kardan*, To make war. گوش كردن *gōsh kardan*, To lend an ear, to listen.

P كردنگ *kardang* (or كردنگل *kardangal*) A cuckold. A silly fellow. Deformed.

P كردني *kardanī*, Fit to be done, practicable, feasible.

P كردو *kardō*, A branch which has been lopped from a tree.

A كردوس *kurdūs* (or كردوسة *kurdūsat*) A troop of horsemen, a number of horses. A bone having another adapted to it, or one jointed corresponding to another, as the knee, hip, or shoulder-joints.

A كردوم *kurdūm*, Short and thick. A dwarf.

P كرده *kardah*, Made. Done, performed, executed, effected. What is done. Who has done. A short spear. كرده آمدن *kardah āmadan*, To become. خوي كرده *kh'ay-kardah*, Sweating. *Kirdah*, A thin round cake.

P كرده كار *kardah-kār*, Experienced in business, dexterous.

P كردي *kurdī*, A native of Kurdistān.

P كرديان *kardiyān*, A cardinal.

A كردية *kardīdat*, A hamper of dates. Dates left in the bin.

P كرديلن *kardaylin*, A kind of pellitory which is said to make cattle very prolific.

P كرديه *kurdiyah*, A cassock, a short coat.

A كرز *karz* (from كرز), Absconding, lurking, taking refuge. Smelling (urine) a stallion. Preaching (the gospel). *Kurz*, A sack, a bag, a purse. A worthless fellow. Dishonest, villainous, filthy. Masterly, ingenious. *Kurraz*, A hawk moulting. A falcon one year old.

P كرز *kirz*, An infamous boy. *Kurz*, A field prepared for sowing, having a raised border round it.

A كرزان *kirzān*, (pl. of كراز *kurāz*) Narrow-necked phials.

P كرزبان *karzabān*, Heaven. The throne of God.

A كرزة *kirazat*, (pl. of كرز *kurz*) Sacks, wallets, purses.

P كرزش *karzish*, A sigh (for an injury received).

A كرزم *karzam*, A large axe. Short-nosed. *Karzim*, A great calamity. *Kurzum*, Voracious, devouring.

P كرزمان *karzamān*, Heaven. *Karzamān* or *karazmān*, The throne of God. Religious, abstinent people.

P كرزن *karzan*, The crown of the kings of Persia, richly adorned with gold and jewels. An embroidered coronet. A bridle decorated with gold and silver figures.

A كرزن *karzan* or *kirzin*, A large hatchet.

P كرزه *karzah*, A large wooden mace. An infant born without the organ of generation. *Kurzah*, A field prepared for sowing, having a raised border round it.

P كرزه ماه *kurzah māh*, A species of sweet-scented grass and herb. Watering fields, irrigation.

A كرزيم *karzīm*, A large hatchet. Short-nosed.

A كرزين *kirzīn*, A woodman's axe.

A كرس *kirs*, A heap of dung, consisting of different layers. An adjoining house. A string of pearls or other beads. A pigeon-house. Root, origin. Chalk, lime.

P كرس *kurs* or *kuras*, A lock of hair, a curl, or ringlet of hair. *Kurs* or *kuras*, Scurf, foulness of the skin, dirt on the body.

P كرسان *karsān*, An earthen or wooden vessel in which they keep sweetmeats and the like. *Kirsān*, A sown field.

P كرسب *karasb*, Parsley, celery.

A كرسة *kursat*, A button, a clasp.

P كرستون *karastūn* (also كرستوان *karastwān*), A large public weighing-engine.

P كرس طوس *karastūs*, (in the language of the Gospel) Christ. *Kiristūs*, A name of God. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

A كرسعة *karsaعat* or *kursuعat*, A multitude, a crowd.

P كرسف *karasf*, Parsley.

A كرسف *kursuf*, Cotton or any thing similar put into the inkholder. A cloth used by menstruous women. A pessary.

A كرسفة *karsafat* (from كرسف q), Hamstringing cattle. thering (a camel) very tight.

P كرسم *karsam*, Safflower.

P كرسنج *karsanj*, A coward, one who wants resolution.

P كرسنه *karsanah*, A species of pulse. A dish in which they keep bread. *Kirsanah*, A scab.

A كرسوع *kursūع*, The wrist-bone; the outer bone of the fore-arm.

A كرسوف *kursūf*, Cotton put into an inkstand.

P كرسه *kurasah*, Curly hair. Filth, impurity.

A كرسي *kursīy* or *kirsīy*, A throne, a chair, a seat, a stool, the bench (of a judge). A pulpit. The crystaline or the empyrean heaven (as being the supposed throne of God). Name of a place within about 14 miles from Lucknow, the inhabitants of which are said to be foolish or mad. P كرسي خاك *kursī khāk*, The earth. *Kurusī khāk*, A hen that has done laying. كرسي دار، مجلس طور *kursī-dār-i majlis-i tūr*, The prophet Moses. كرسي زر *kursī zar*, The sun. Day. White hips. كرسي شرف *kursī sharaf*, Aries. كرسي شش گوشه *kursī shash gōshah*, The world. A كرسي الملك *kursīyu'l mulk*, The metropolis of the empire.

P كرسيدن *karsīdan*, To endeavour, to apply attentively, to study, to strain every nerve. To dispute, to controvert. To shrivel, to wrinkle, to contract. To deceive, to act meanly.

P كرسي نامه *kursī-nāmah*, A genealogical tree.

P كرسي نشين *kursī-nishīn*, Established in office, enthroned.

P كرش *karsh*, A kind of sleet. Reflected light. Pellucid, bright. *Karsh* or *karash*, Deceit, meanness, baseness. Scurf, dirt of the body. *Kirsh*, Snoring. *Karish*, Having a round swelling belly. *Kurush*, A hair line, or cord.

A كرش *karish*, The rough tripe or stomach of a beast chewing the cud. A body or crowd of people. *Karish* or *kirsh*, Children or domestics whom one maintains. A kind of pasturage. كرش منشوره *karish-i manshūrah*, Infants.

A كرشا *karshā*, Big-bellied (woman). Swelling, but hollow in the belly (an ass). Thick, fleshy (foot) with short toes.

A كرشافة *kirshāfat*, Hard, rough, uncultivated (ground).

A كرشة *kirshat*, Seed of a melon.

P كرشته *kirishtah*, Rubbish, chips.

P كرشف *karshaf*, Cotton.

A كرشفة *karshafat*, Rough, hard, uncultivated (ground).

A كرشمة *karshamat*, A sack, a bag. The face.

P كرشمه *kirishmah*, A wink, nod, glance, looking languishingly through half-shut eyes, an amorous gesture or blandishment, coquetry; consenting, agreeing with a look of love or benignity; also refusing with an oblique or side glance. Yawning, stretching.

P كرشنه *kirshanah*, A species of pulse.

A كرشوم *kurshūm*, Deformed in face.

P كرشوني *karshūnī*, The Arabic language written in Syriac characters; any Syriac writing.

P كرشه *karshah*, Deceit, flattery, pretended submission. *Kurushah*, A hair-line.

P كرشيدن *karshīdan* or *karashīdan*, To deceive, defraud, act meanly. *Kirshīdan*, To go on very badly (business).

A كرص *kars* (from كرص), Beating, striking, pounding. Mixing milk with dates.

A كرضمة *karzamat* (from كرضم q), Giving battle, attacking a foe.

A كرظ *kirz*, A slanderer, a detractor.

A كرظة *kurzat*, A notch in the end of an arrow or horn of a bow.

A كرع *karaع* (from كرع), Drinking with the mouth (without using a vessel or hands). Being slender (the shank). Longing for (a man). Being of the most infamous class (a man). A base, abject wretch. Rain-water collected in a cistern.

A كرعان *kirعān*, (pl. of كراع *kurā*ع) Promontories.

A كرعية *karعīyat*, Desire, concupiscence.

P كرغ *kuragh*, A plant used to bind up a dislocated shoulder.

P كرغست *karghast*, A plant bearing a yellow flower with which they feed cattle. A kind of pot-herb eaten boiled.

P كرغه *karaghah*, A rook.

P كرف *karf*, Liquid pitch. Water in which goldsmiths wash silver; boiled or melted silver. *Kurf*, Dry pitch.

A كرف *karf* (from كرف), Smelling to. Smelling the urine of the female (a he-ass). Raising the head and inverting the lips.

A كرفأة *karfa-at* (from كرفأ q), Foaming (a boiling pot). Being mingled together (men). Compact, unblown (flower).

P كرفت *kirift*, Dirt, soil, foulness. A man who does not purify himself after any dirty act, or take care to avoid pollution.

P كرفج *karfaj*, A species of grass with which they light fires.

A كرفحة *karfahat*, Any thing roasted.

P كرفس *karafs*, A plant of which they make a salad, the seeds of which are said to promote venery.

A كرفس *karafs* or *karfas*, Parsley. *Kurfus*, Cotton.

A كرفسة *karfusat* (from كرفس q), Being close fettered (a camel). Going as if the feet were bound.

P كرفش *karfash*, A species of poisonous lizard infesting houses. Whoever destroys one of these reptiles is considered entitled to eight maunds (من *man*) of wheat. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

P كرفكه *karafkah*, A double cuirass.

P كرفه *kirfah*, Virtue, merit.

A كرفيئ *kirfī-a*, The higher part of a cloud. The outward shell of an egg.

P كرك *kark*, A domestic fowl. A partridge. A crab. The

pupil of the eye. The limb of a tree. *Karak*, A kind of quail. The roof of a house. Name of a town near Jerusalem.

A کرک *Kark* also *Karak*, Name of a place on the confines of Arabia Petrea. *Kirk* or *karik*, Red. *Kurrak*, A kind of game.

A کرکار *karkār*, The sheath (of a horse, bull, or goat).

P کرکاس *karkās*, A plant that grows among corn; tares, darnel.

P کرکام *karkām*, Strength, ability. Desire, will, inclination.

P کرکاه *karkāh*, A workman. An epithet of God.

P کرکدي *kurkudī*, A cartilage.

P کرکر *karkar*, A name of God. A powerful prince. A fir, a pine-tree. *Kirkir*, A species of bean or pea.

P کرکرانک *karkarānk*, Gristle or soft bone.

A کرکرة *karkarat* (from کرکر q), Re-entering, renewing, repeating. Turning (a mill). Driving, agitating (as wind the clouds). Thrusting away, repelling. Collecting, gathering together. Retaining, detaining. Calling (to a fowl). Taking flight. Laughing immoderately. *Kirkirat*, The callous part of the breast on which a camel or other soft-footed animals recline. A crowd, an assembly of people. ابن کرکرة *ibn-i kirkirat*, Name of a learned lexicographer.

P کرکرک *karkarak*, A wagtail. A magpie. A quail.

P کرکروهن *karkarūhan*, An electuary composed of split cubebs, mace, sandal, spikenard, oak-apples, honey, and the seed called افلنجه *iflunjah*; it is considered as a tonic. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

A کرکرة *karkarah* (for کهکرة *kahkurah*), Immoderate laughter.

P کرکرهن *karkarhin*, Pellitory.

P کرکري *karkarī* or *kurkurī*, Gristle or soft bone.

P کرکز *karkuz*, A directing-post; a guide.

A کرکسة *karkasat* (from کرکس q), Driving about, repelling with vehemence. Disposing in order, preparing.

P کرکفیز *karkafīz*, A skimmer.

A کرکم *karkam* or *kurkum*, Saffron; a yellow root which dies of a saffron colour; dioscorides; name of a medicine. The rainbow.

P کرکما *karkamā*, A wagtail.

P کرکمان *kurkumān*, The lot-tree.

A کرکمان *kurkumān*, What is sufficient to support life.

P کرکمیسه *karkamīsah*, Name of a fine sweet smelling flower, chiefly found on the mountain Alwand. Barley, peas, vetches, or beans gathered when half ripe, and dressed.

P کرکن *karkan*, *karkin*, also *karkun*, Wheat, barley, vetches, or beans, cooked when half ripe.

P کرکند *karkand*, A gem resembling a ruby. A rhinoceros.

P کرکنس *karkanas*, Name of a bird.

P کرکوز *karkūz*, A sign, a direction-post. A road-guide.

P کرکه *karkuh*, A loose upper garment.

P کرکي *kurkī*, A sort of crane whose brains if applied to the eyes are said to cure blindness.

P کرگ *karg*, A rhinoceros. *Kurg*, A hen which has done laying, and is inclined for the cock. A kind of down or fine wool combed from the roots of the long hair of a goat, of which shawls are manufactured. *Kurag*, A head rendered bald from a scald head; the disease called the scald head.

P کرگدن *kargadan* (or کرکدن *karkadan*), The rhinoceros. The horn of this animal, it is said, sweats on the approach of any species of poison; for which reason many Eastern princes make use of it constantly at table: when split through the middle, there is the resemblance of a man represented by white lines, together with the figures of several birds. Name of a huge bird which pursues an elephant ten years old.

P کرگر *kargar*, A workman. An attribute of God.

P کرگس *kargas*, A vulture. A sort of arrow. کرگس ترکش *kargas-i tarkash*, Arrows left in the quiver. کرگس فلک *kargas-i falak*, The dog-star. کرگسان فلک *kargasān-i falak*, The constellations called نسر طائر *nasr-i tā-ir*, The Eagle, and نسر واقع *nasr-i wākiع*, The falling vulture, i. e. the Lyre.

P کرگسار *Karagsār*, Name of a place and of an ancient hero.

P کرگش *kargash*, A bird which they say lives about a thousand years; it is harmless, and feeds on dead carcases.

P کرگم *kargam*, The rainbow.

P کرم *karm* or *karam*, Any species of plant growing by the water-side. *Kirm* or *kirim*, (s कृमि) A worm. کرم ایوب *kirm-i ayūb*, The worm of Job, the silk-worm. کرم بادامه *kirm-i bādāmah*, A silk-worm. کرم شبتاب *kirm-i shab-tāb*, The glow-worm. کرم گرفتن *kirm giriftan*, To breed worms. *Kurm*, Grief, sorrow, affliction, wound, hurt. *Karam*, A cauliflower, a cabbage.

A کرم *karm* (from کرم), Excelling in honour, nobility, generosity, munificence. A grape-vine. A necklace, any ornament for the neck. A true believer, a religious man. P کرم دشتي *karm-i dashtī*, Bryony. A *Kurm*, Generosity, nobility. *Karam* (from کرم), Being generous, liberal, honourable, precious. Raining (a cloud). Generosity, liberality, nobleness, grandeur, magnificence, beneficence, grace, favour, clemency, courtesy, graciousness, goodness, kindness, benignity. *Karīm*, Honourable, praise-worthy, excelling in greatness of mind.

A کرما *kurmā* (from کرم), Being generous, liberal, magnificent, honourable, precious. *Kuramā*, (pl. of کریم *karīm*) The noble, generous (men).

P کرمان *karmān* or *kirmān*, Carmania, famous for steel. *Kirmān*, A castle; an emporium. (pl. of کرم *kirm*) Worms.

P کرمانشاه *Karmān-shāh*, Name of a province in Persian Irāk.

P کرمان شهان *Kirmān-shahān*, Name of a city.

P کرماني *kirmānī*, Belonging to Karmān, Carmanian, also Damascus steel.

P کرمائیل *karmā-īl*, Name of one of Zahhāk's cooks.

P کرم پیشه *karam-pēshah*, Munificent.

P کرمپیله *kirm-pīlah*, A silk-worm.

A کرمة *karmat*, One vine. The top of the thigh-bone. *Kurnat*, Liberality, magnificence. Benignity.

H كرم چاري *karam-chārī*, The chief officer of a large village whose duty is to collect the rents from the mandal.

A كرمحة *karmahat* (from كرمح q), Waddling like a dwarf.

P كرمدان *karmdān*, The fruit of a certain tree.

P كرمدانه *kirm-dānah*, A kind of mezereon. Myrtle-seed.

P كرمز *kirmiz*, Cochineal.

P كرمك *karmak*, A food prepared of pulse. *Kirmak*, A small worm. A fire-fly. An herb with which they wash. An enigma.

P كرمكار *karam-kār*, Generous, gracious, merciful, benevolent.

P كرم كن *karam kun*, Do me the favour.

P كرمگر *kirimgar*, The labouring worm, the silk-worm.

P كرمگستر *karam-gustar*, Gracious, diffusing liberality.

P كرمند *karmand*, Quick, speedy, hasty, expeditious.

P كرموش *kar-mōsh*, A deaf mouse; a mole.

P كرمه *kurmah*, First-fruits.

P كرميخ *kur-mēkh*, A nail having a large broad head. A peg, a pin, or stake with a large head.

P كرن *kuran*, A dun-coloured horse.

P كرنا *karnā*, The ass-mushroom or fungus. The red gooseberry. A trumpet.

P كرناتك *Karnātak*, The Carnatic.

A كرناف *kirnāf*, A thick nose. *Kirnāf* or *kurnāf*, The trunk of the palm-tree after the branches are cut off.

P كرنامه *kar-nāmah*, An example. A model, an exemplar.

P كرناي *karnāy*, A kind of trumpet.

P كرنب *karamb*, Cabbage, cauliflower. A dish made of, or meat dressed with it. كرنب رومي *karamb-i rūmī*, A cauliflower. *Karnab*, A species of poison for dogs.

P كرنبا *karambā*, A dish prepared of cabbage. A carpet. *Kurimbā*, Name of a carpenter's tool.

A كرنبية *karnabīyat*, A dish made of cabbage.

P كرنج *karanj* (or كرنچ *karanch*), A sort of date. *Karinj*, *kiranj*, or *kurinj*, Coriander-seed. *Kiranj*, Poison. *Kirinj*, Sesame, rice. Wrinkles. A piece or patch of cloth for mending. Passionate. *Kurinj*, Rice. Black pepper. Silver. A falcon, a hawk. كرنج خانه *kurinj-khānah*, A falconry, a house for hawks.

P كرنجو *karanjū*, The night-mare.

P كرنچ *karanch* or *kiranch*, A piece of linen for a shirt-collar. A pottage made of rice and milk. *Kurinch*, Sesame.

P كرند *kurand*, (كرندة *karundah*, or *kurandah*), A course for racing. A concourse of men. An area. A gray colour in a horse. A large circle formed by huntsmen. Exercising troops. A dyer's vat. Name of a river in Loristān. *Kurund*, (كرندة *karundah*, or *kurandah*), A sort of brush used by weavers and the like, in putting their size or glue on their yarn.

P كرنگ *kurang*, A bay-horse. A place for exercising troops. A ring made by hunters or troops. Name of a river in Loristān.

P كرنگاني *karangānī*, A species of grapes.

P كرنگه *kurangah*, A race-ground. A place for reviewing troops. A bay colour. A dyer's vat. Name of a river in Loristān. *Kurungah*, A weaver's brush.

P كرنه *Karnah*, Name of a village in Badakhshān famous for its pears. *Kirnah*, A kind of thorn eaten by camels. A sort of snake. A tike or louse infesting cattle.

A كرو *karw* (from كرو), Walking pompously (a woman). Tottering, stumbling. Digging. Filling up (a well with wood). Playing or striking with a ball.

P كرو *karū*, That part of a spider's web in which it lays its eggs. *Karw* also *kiraw*, A hollow tooth. Broken, rugged, tottering. Bitter lettuce, endive. *Kiraw*, A small ship, a boat. *Kurū*, Name of a kinsman of Afrāsiyāb.

P كروا *karwā*, A joining, a uniting.

A كروا *karwā*, Slender-limbed (woman).

P كروادة *karwādah* (or كروارة *karwārah*), Foundation of a wall.

P كروان *karwān*, A caravan. Name of a plant of an exhilarating property. Name of a bird. كروانسراي *karwān-sarāy*, A caravansera, or public building for caravans.

A كروان *karawān*, (pl. كروان *kirwān*), Name of a bird. A bustard. A crane.

A كروانك *karwānak*, Name of a bird, a bustard, a crane.

A كروب *kurūb* (from كرب), Turning up ground for sowing. Approaching. Being near setting (sun), near expiring (life or fire); being near doing any thing. (pl. of كرب *karb*) Griefs.

P كروبيان *karrūbiyān*, A rank of angels, cherubims.

A كروبين *karūbīn*, The cherubim. ملائكة كروبين *malā-ika-i karūbīn*, The cherub angels.

A كروة *kirwat*, Price, hire.

P كروت *kurwat*, Fat.

P كروتنه *karawtanah*, A spider.

P كروته *karūtah*, A thorny herb.

P كروخ *kurūkh*, A falconry, a house for hawks. Name of a village in Khurāsān.

P كروخان *Kurōkhān*, Name of the brother of Pīrānwīsah.

P كرود *karōd* or *kurōd*, A well so deep that it is with difficulty water can be drawn from it.

P كرور *karōr*, A crore, ten millions.

A كرور *kurūr* (from كر *karra*), Returning, recurring. (pl. of كر *karr*), Fetters.

P كروز *karawiz*, Parsley; celery. *Kurūz* (also كروژ *kurūj*), Cheerfulness; song, dance. Sorrow, distress of mind.

P كروس *kirwas*, An enigma.

A كروس *karawwas*, Having a large head. Black. (A camel) having large hoofs and legs.

P كروش *kurōsh*, The belly.

A كروع *kurūʿ* (from كرع), Drinking with the mouth (without using a vessel or hands). Drinking. Being slender (the shank).

P كروكر *karūkar*, A workman. A name of God.

A كروم *kurūm*, (pl. of كرم *karm*), Vines.

P كروان *kurwan*, A dun-coloured horse.

A كرون *kurūn*, (pl. of كرة *kurat*) Globes, spheres.

P كرونامة *karawnāmah*, A passport, a safe-conduct.

P كرونيس *Karūnīs*, Name of an island in which وامق *Wāmik* the lover of عذرا *ʿazrā* lived.

P كروه *karwah*, A hollow or a rotten tooth. *Karōh* or *kurōh*, A road-measure of about two miles. The nest or roost of birds. *Kirwah*, Name of an herb or medicine. *Karawah*, An animal whose bite is said to be worse than a serpent's. *Kurruh*, A blow.

P كروهيدن *kurōhīdan*, To find out, to invent.

A كروي *kurawīy*, Spherical.

A كرويا *karwiyā-a*, *karawiyā-a*, also *karawīyā-a*, Carraway-seeds or plant.

P كرويز *karwīz* or *karawīz*, Speech, reason.

P كرويه *kārōyah*, An herb which they pickle like capers.

*A كرة *kariha*, (fut. يكره *yakrahu*) He detested.

A كرة *karh*, A strong camel. *Karh* and *kurh* (from كره), Hating, abhorring. Aversion, abomination, detestation, abhorrence. Trouble, molestation; whatever one is compelled to do reluctantly.

P كرة *kara*, Filth, dirt, nastiness. Fresh butter. The skin of the hands or feet become hard and stiff from labour. A place of repose for travellers. A school. A species of mildew which settles on corn and fruit. Mouldiness of bread. A bracelet of gold or silver. A spider's web where she lays her eggs. A kind of thorn. Name of a city. *Karah*, Rust, mouldiness. Froth, foam, scum. A spider's web. The pod of the silk-worm. A snail. *Kurah*, A cannon-ball, a globe, or any thing spherical. The bar or bolt of a door. A key; a ward of a key. A smith's fire or forge. An arrow. An element. A fool. Hard, difficult. كرهٔ آب *kura-i āb*, The water which surrounds the earth. كرهٔ ارض *kura-i arz* (or كرهٔ خاك *kura-i khāk*), The terrestrial globe. كرهٔ لاجورد *kura-i lājaward* (or كرهٔ وهم سوز *kura-i wahm-sōz*, The sky). تخم كره *takhm-i kurah*, Tares, darnel. *Karrah*, A spider's web. A thread. Good fortune, opulence, felicity. Modesty. Once, one time, or turn. يك كره *yak karrah*, Once. دو كره *du karrah*, Twice. صد كره *sad karrah*, An hundred times. بعض كره *baʿzi karrah*, Sometimes. هر كره *har karrah*, Every time, as often as. *Kurrah*, The colt of a horse, camel, or ass (one or two years old). A girth, surcingle, belt. A sort of insect. The juice of unripe grapes. كرهٔ آب *kurra-i āb*, A wave.

A كرها *karhan* (also كره علي *ʿala' karhin*), With difficulty, inconveniently. *Kurhan*, Unwillingly.

A كرهة *karhat*, Hard, coarse earth.

P كره تن *karah-tan*, A spider.

P كره دان *kara-dān*, A place where rubbish is thrown.

A كري *kary* (from كري), Digging. *Kara'*, A bustard. (from كري), Inclining to sleeping, dozing. Running fast, or leaping. An inclination to sleep. *Karī*, Sleepy; slumbering. *Karīy*, A hirer of mules or horses, a muleteer. Any thing hired. *Kurīy*, Spherical, globular.

P كري *karī*, A shed for cattle. Deafness. That part of the spider's web where she lays her eggs.

P كريا *karyā*, A species of red gooseberry, or bastard corinths.

P كرياس *kiryās*, A portico, vestibule, hall, lobby; the threshold. A tent, pavilion. A door-keeper of a palace. The court or levee of a prince.

A كرياس *kiryās*, A necessary at the top of a house, having a communication with a subterraneous passage.

A كريان *karyān*, Somnolent, sleepy, lethargic.

P كريان *kiryān* or *kuryān*, A sacrifice, a ransom.

A كريب *karīb*, Ploughed land; an acre. Sad, mournful. The knot of a reed. A baker's rolling-pin.

A كريبة *karībat*, Misfortune, calamity.

A كريّة *karīyat*, A tree growing in sand.

A كريت *karīt*, Entire, complete.

A كريث *karīs*, Troublesome (business).

P كريج *kārij* (or كريچ *kurīch*), A roof for protecting unthrashed corn from the rain. The moulting of birds' feathers. *Kirīj*, Any fragment, cutting, or paring (of cloth or fruit). Wrinkles. (Castellus.) *Kurīj*, (كريچ *karīch*, كريجه *kurījah*, or كريچه *kurīchah*), A small house. A hut, or cottage, formed of wood, reeds, and straw.

P كريچه *kurīchah*, A closet, a cell, a cellar.

P كريخ *kurīkh* (or كريخه *kurīkhah*), A moulting of feathers in birds. A hut made of reeds.

A كرير *karīr*, A sound resembling that of a person strangling or dying. Hoarseness from dust.

P كرير *kurīr*, An overseer, a head man, a superintendant.

P كريز *karīz* or *kurīz*, The moulting of birds. A hut built of reeds. A corner. *Kurīz*, A falconry, a house for hawks.

A كريز *karīz*, Soft, sour cheese.

A كريزة *karīzat*, Publishing, preaching.

P كريزه *kurēzah*, A hut, a hovel, a shed. Moulting.

P كريزي *kurīzī*, An old man bent with age and infirmities, and in a state of dotage. A falcon moulting in the desert. Any thing given to birds to make them shed their feathers.

P كريس *kirīs*, Fraud, deceit.

P كريستس *Kirīstus*, Christ.

P كريسك *kirīsak*, A low-lying place, a ditch.

P كريسه *kirīsah*, Fraud, deceit.

P كريسيدن *kirīsīdan*, To deceive, to defraud, to cheat.

P كريش *karīsh* (and كريشه *karīshah*), A lizard. *Kurīsh*, A short serpent. A chameleon.

P كريشك *kirēshak*, A warrior. A deep hollow place, a cavern. A chick or chicken.

P كريشنگ *kurēshang*, A mountain. A cavern.

A كريص *karīs*, Soft, acid cheese.

A كريع *karīʿ*, One who drinks water from a river with the hands (having no vessel).

P كريغ *kirīgh*, Distance, absence. *Kurīgh*, Flight. The moulting of birds.

P كريفتن *kurēftan*, To flee, to escape, to retreat.

P كريكر *karīkar*, One who prepares a stall for oxen.

P كريم *Karīm*, Name of an ancestor of Rustam-Zāl. Name of a city in Karmania.

A كريم *karīm*, Generous, munificent, liberal, magnificent, splendid, grand, benign, benevolent, beneficent, kind, courteous, gracious, merciful, venerable, reverend, respectable. One of the attributes of God. A religious man, fearing God. كريم الشان *karīmu'sh 'shān* (or كريم الاخلاق *karīmu'l akhlāk*), Most noble, generous. كريم النفس *karīmu'n 'nafs*, Of a noble and beneficent disposition. الله كريم *allāh karīm*, God is great, merciful.

P كريما *karīmā*, O merciful (God). (Gladwin.)

P كريمان *Karīmān*, Name of the great-great-grandfather of Rustam-Zāl. Name of a city in Carmania.

P كريمانه *karīmānah*, Generous. Generously.

A كريمة *karīmat*, (fem. of كريم *karīm*) Noble, generous. A princess, a lady. The nose, the ear. A verse of the Kur'ān, as كريمهٔ انا فتحنا لک فتحا مبينا *karīma-i* (for آية كريمهٔ *āyat-i karīma-i*) *innā fatahnā laka fathan mubīnan*, That sacred verse of the Kur'ān, "We have granted to thee a decisive victory," (a mode of expression used by the Muhammadan writers when they quote the standard of their religion).

A الكريمتان *al karīmatāni*, The two eyes (as the noblest parts of the body).

A كرين *kirīn* or *kurīn*, (pl. of كرة *kurat*) Cannon-balls.

A كرينة *karīnat*, A female musician.

P كرينونتن *karīnūnitan*, (in ancient Persian) To read.

P كريودوم *karayūdūm*, Treason, perfidy, breach of faith.

P كريون *karyūn*, Centaury.

P كريوند *kirīwānd*, Pustules rising on the lip.

A كريه *karīh*, Detestable, abominable, dirty, filthy. كريه الصوت *karīhu's 'sawt*, Having a harsh, unpleasing voice. كريه المنظر *karīhu'l manzar*, Ugly in countenance. الكريه *al karīh*, The lion.

A كريهة *karīhat*, (fem. of كريه *karīh*) Detestable. War, and the calamitous circumstances attending it. ذو كريهة *zū karīhat*, A sharp sword, penetrating at one blow.

P كز *kaz*, Bitter. Purblind. Raw silk. *K'az* (for كه از *kih az*), From which, by what, whence. That from. *Kaz* also *Kaza*, Name of a country in India.

A كز *kazz* (from كز *kazza*), Squinting. Confining, narrowing; contracting (one's steps). (pl. كز *kuzz*) Dry, contracted, shrivelled. Avaricious. Ugly (in face). Hard, rigid, stiff.

P كزابه *kazābah*, A camel-litter in which women travel.

P كزاد *kazād* or *kizād*, An old, worn out garment.

P كزار *kuzār*, A lancet.

A كزاز *kuzāz* or *kuzzāz*, A disease from cold; trembling.

A كزازة *kazāzat* (from كز *kazza*), Being dry, drawn together.

P كزازيدن *kizāzīdan*, To harm, to injure. To suffer loss. To propose, intend, design.

P كزاش *kuzāsh*, A severe cholic.

P كزاغ *kuzāgh*, An herb used in bandaging dislocated joints.

P كزاف *kuzāf*, The cholic, contortion in the bowels.

P كزاوه *kazāwah*, A camel-litter in which women travel.

P كزايش *kizāyish* or *kuzāyish*, Fit, proper, suitable. A stick for driving cattle. (It is sometimes pronounced گزايش *gizāyish*.)

P كزب *kuzb*, The sediment of fruits or sesame remaining in the hair-cloth after the juice or oil is expressed. (It is given to the poor or to cattle).

P كزبا *kazbā*, A species of gooseberry or bastard corinth. Liquid honey.

A كزبر *kuzbar*, (*kuzbur*, كزبرة *kazburat*, *kuzbarat*, and *kuzburat*), Coriander. كزبرة البير *kuzburatu'l bīr*, Maiden-hair.

P كزبود *kazbūd*, A chief, a head man, the master of a family.

P كزبه *kazbah*, Dregs of oil and the like.

A كزة *kazzat*, Contracted, shrivelled (woman); close, creaking (pulley); dry, rigid, stiff (bow), difficult to bend.

P كزد *kazd*, The loppings of a tree.

P كزده *kuzdah*, A wrestler.

P كزديدن *kazdīdan*, To lop, clip, trim a tree. To polish.

P كزردن *kuzardan*, To seek for help or assistance.

P كزرنه *kazarnah*, Name of a root. *Kuzarnah*, A flea.

P كزره *kuzrah*, Name of a sweet scented grass. A watered field. Irrigation.

A كزز *kazaz* (from كز), Being dry, contracted. Avarice.

P كزطرخون *kaztarkhūn*, Pellitory. Dracunculus.

P كزغ *kuzgh* or *kuzagh*, A herb which they fasten round dislocated bones. *Kazagh*, A kind of medicine.

P كزف *kuzf*, A black substance used by goldsmiths. *Kuzf*, *kazaf*, or *kazif*, Pitch. Silver burnt black.

P كزلك *kizlik*, A knife, a penknife, a scraper, a clasp-knife, a razor. The curved point of a sword or dagger.

A كزم *kazm* (from كزم), Breaking with the teeth. *Kazam*, Shortness of lips in quadrupeds. Shortness of nose or of fingers. Avarice. Voraciousness. *Kazim*, A poltroon, a coward.

P كزم *kazam*, An herb, especially growing on banks of rivers. A wild plum. A pimple. A small knife with a hooked point.

A كزما *kazmā*, Having short thick lips (a mare); having a short nose or arms (a woman). A short nose or hand.

A كزمازج *kizmāzaj* (or كزمازك *kizmāzak*), The berries of the tamarisk. The tamarisk.

P كزمازگ *kazmāzug* (or كزمازو *kazmāzū*), The tamarisk.

P كزن *kazn*, A crown ornamented with gems. *Kazan*, Effeminate, unmanly. A village where a great number of people meet on the day called عاشورا *ʿāshūrā*.

P كزنبو *kazambō*, Manna.

P كزند *kazand*, A swan, a cygnet.

P كزندة *kazindah*, A teasel. A sack with meshes like a net.

P كزنگبين *kazangubīn*, Manna.

P كزنة *kaznah* or *kiznah*, A rock-swallow. Nettle-seed.

P كزني *kaznay*, Wet and withered, as a plant in winter.

P كزو *k'azō* (for كه از او *kih az ō*), Who, or which, from that or him. *Kuzū*, A beetle or May-bug. A tamarisk.

P كزوا *kazwā*, A sort of gooseberry or bastard currant.

P كزوان *kizwān*, The herb called mercury or melissa.

P كزود *kuzūd*, A worm. A beetle or May-bug.

A كزوزة *kuzūzat* (from كز *kazza*), Being dry, shrivelled.

P كزوغ *kazūgh*, The polishing of gold, silver, or paper. The vertebræ in man or beast.

A كزوم *kazūm*, An old toothless camel.

P كزوني *kuzūnī*, A house built or roofed with reeds; the top of a house. A currier's instrument, with which he scrapes skins; also a vessel used by him.

P كزيت *kazīt* or *kuzīt*, A poll-tax.

P كزيد *kuzayd*, A tribute imposed by conquerors.

P كزيدة *kazīdah*, A kind of brush used by weavers to lay their work smooth. A kind of net or open bag for carrying straw.

P كزير *kizīr*, The prefect, or head man of a canton.

P كزين *kazīn*, (Made) of raw silk.

P كزين فروش *kazīn-farōsh*, A collector or vender of raw silk.

P كژ *kaj*, Crooked, curved, distorted. Deaf. Purblind. Servile, a slave. The tamarisk-tree. The clew or cone of a silk-worm; raw silk; coarse silk of little value; any bale, bundle, or clew of silk. Woven with a double thread. كژ كردن *kaj kardan*, To crook, to bend, to twist. *Kuj*, The root of a tree.

P كژابة *kajābah*, A camel-litter, in which Persian ladies travel; it may be covered or opened at pleasure. The arched covering of cradles. *Kujābah*, The crop of a bird.

P كژاتة *kajātah*, The cod of the silk-worm, a cocoon.

P كژاچة *kujāchah*, The crop of a bird.

P كژار *kajār*, A strip or piece of any thing torn off. *Kujār*, The crop of a bird.

P كژاريدن *kajārīdan*, To tear, to tear in pieces.

P كژازاد *kajāzād*, A slave born in the master's house.

P كژآغند *kaj-āghand*, (كژغند *kajghand*, كژآغندش *kaj-āghandish*, كژآگند *kaj-āgand*, or كژآگندش *kaj-āgandish*), A covering, counterpane, quilt. A kind of jerkin, of thick quilted cotton or silk, worn in battle instead of armour. War, battle.

P كژان *kajān*, A camel-litter.

P كژاوة *kajāwah*, A seat or litter placed on a camel's back.

P كژ بين *kaj-bīn*, Looking askance, squinting. Malignant.

P كژترخون *kajtarkhūn*, Pellitory. Dracunculus.

P كژتة *kajtah*, The silk cone.

P كژ چشم *kaj-chashm*, Squint-eyed.

P كژ خاطران *kaj-khātirān*, Cross-grained, perverse.

P كژدم *kajdum*, A scorpion (with a crooked tail). The sign Scorpio. كژدم بحري *kajdum-i bahrī*, Name of a dark-coloured fish of the sword-fish kind. كژدم گردون (كژدم *kajdum-i gardūn*, كژدم طاس آبگون *kajdum-i tās-i āb-gūn*, كژدم فلك *kajdum-i falak*, or كژدم نيلوفري *kajdum-i nīlūfarī*), The sign Scorpio.

P كژدم خواره *kajdum-kh'ārah*, Name of a poisonous reptile.

P كژدمة *kajdumah*, A whitlow.

P كژدة *kujdah*, A wrestler.

P كژديدن *kajdīdan*, To yawn, to stretch. To be changed.

P كژرف *kajraf*, Name of a stinking herb.

P كژ رفتار *kaj-raftār*, Walking shamblingly, crooked, in-kneed.

P كژرنگ *kaj-rang*, Whitish.

P كژطرخون *kaj-tarkhūn*, Pellitory. Dracunculus.

P كژغا *kajghā* (or كژغاو *kajghāw*), The mountain-ox of Tibet with a bushy tail. The sea-ox.

P كژغان *kajghān*, A cauldron, a pot.

P كژف *kajf*, Burnt silver. Pitch.

P كژك *kajak*, The iron hook with which they goad and regulate the motions of the elephant. A crooked stick attached to a tall post to which they fasten balls of gold and silver, as marks and prizes to archers. A crooked stick with which they strike their large kettle-drums. Any kind of hook or crook. The wards of a key. The feathers of a cock's tail with which women adorn their heads. An earthen jar in which rose-water and dates are kept. Food, victuals.

P كژكرة *kujkurah*, A coat-button.

P كژگا *kajgā* (or كژگاو *kajgāw*), The bushy-tailed cow of Tibet. The sea-ox; also his tail.

P كژمازون *kajmāzūn*, Name of a medicine.

P كژمژ *kajmaj*, Crooked, distorted.

P كژمژ زبان *kajmaj-zabān*, A child that cannot yet speak plain.

P كژميان *kaj-miyān*, Crooked about the loins.

P كژن *kajan*, A green lizard.

P كژ نظر *kaj-nazar*, Squint-eyed.

P كژنة *kajnah*, A patch.

P كژور *kajūr*, Zedoary, a Chinese root.

P كژوند *kajwand*, The wards of a key.

P كژوة *kajwah*, A camel-litter.

P كژه *kajah*, A hook or crook. An iron hook with which they drive and guide elephants. A curved stick with which they beat a drum. Shambles. The uvula. The wards of a key. A piece of wood so placed as to prevent a lock from being opened.

P كژيغ *kajīgh*, Flight, departure.

P كژيم *kajīm*, A quilted jacket worn in battle. Horse-armour.

P كژين *kajīn*, A burner of lime.

P كس *kas*, A man, a person, one, any one, some one. Intelligent, learned persons. كس و ناكس *kas o nākas*, Every body, noble and plebeian. همه كس *hamah kas* (also هر كس *har kas*),

Every man, all the world. *Kus*, Pudendum muliebre. كس كلخن گردار *kus-i kulkhan-girdār*, Vulva ardens ut fornax balnei. كس و كن *kus o kun*, Vulva et podex.

A كس *kass* (from كس *kassa*), Pounding small. *Kuss*, Vulva.

A كسء *kus-a*, The latter part (of any thing).

A كسأ *kas-a*, A part of the night.

P كسا *kasā*, A sort of coarse woollen cloth.

A كساء *kasā-a* (from كسأ), Following, pursuing, driving away. Striking (with a sword). Gaining a point (at law). Nobility, eminence, glory. *Kisā-a*, (III of كسي) Contending about glory. A garment, an upper short cloak.

A كساب *kassāb*, (A man) who gains much. *Kasābi*, Name of a bitch.

A كسابر *kasābir*, (pl. of كسبر *kusbar*) Ivory bracelets.

A كساحة *kasāhat*, Impotency in the hands or feet. *Kusāhat*, Sweepings, rubbish, purgation.

A كساد *kasād* (from كسد), Not meeting with customers. Difficulty in despatching of any thing, badness of markets, cheapness of merchandize, decline of trade. Indigence, penury. Damage.

P كسار *kusār*, (in comp.) Drinking; suffering, undergoing: as ميكسار *may-kusār*, Drinking wine; غمكسار *gham-kusār*, Experiencing sorrow.

A كسار *kusār*, Chips, fragments. *Kassār*, A hewer of wood.

P كساردن *kusārdan*, To endure sorrow. To drink wine.

P كساردة *kusārandah*, A wine-drinker. Suffering trouble.

P كساري *kusārī*, Ease, comfort.

P كساريدن *kusārīdan*, To take away, to carry off.

A كسافة *kasāfat*, An eclipse. Obscuration. Sediment.

A كسالة *kasālat*, Heaviness, slowness, gravity. Sickness, grief, affliction, distress.

A كسالي *kasāla'*, *kisāla'*, *kusāla'*, and *kasālī*, (pl. of كسلان *kaslān*) Lazy, slothful.

P كسان *kasān*, (pl. of كس *kas*) Men, persons.

P كسانة *kasānah*, Human, like a man; humanity.

*A كسب *kasaba*, (fut. يكسب *yaksibu*) He gained.

A كسب *kasb* (from كسب), Gaining, acquiring, collecting, earning. Seeking. Causing to get or gain. Gain, acquisition (by labour), industry. Art, trade, profession, employment. P كسب فضائل كردن *kasb-i fazā-il kardan*, To acquire science. A *Kisb*, Gain, acquisition. ابو الكسب *abū'l kisb*, Spurious. *Kusb*, Sediment, after the oil is extracted.

P كسب *kisb*, Vain-glory, boasting.

P كسبان *kasbān*, Nature, genius.

A كسبة *kisbat*, Gain, or a mode of acquisition. *Kasabat*, A bitch's name.

P كسبت *kisbat*, The case (or bag) in which barbers or surgeons keep their instruments. A bit of leather worn by a waterman on his left hip, on which he rests the bag containing water.

P كسبت نامه *kisbat-nāmah*, A book containing the histories of barbers or surgeons, with directions for their practice. The bhishtīs (water-carriers in India) have also such a book.

A كسبج *kusbaj*, Sediment, dregs.

A كسباحة *kasbahat*, Flight, a running away in terror.

A كسبر *kusbar*, An ivory bracelet.

A كسبرة *kasbarat* or *kusbarat*, Coriander.

P كسبند *kusband*, A belt, a girth.

P كسبه *kusbah*, Sesame-grains remaining in the hair-cloth after the oil has been expressed, which they give to the poor, or as food to buffaloes.

A كسبي *kasbī*, An artizan. A prostitute. (HUNTER.)

P كسپرج *kasparaj*, A pearl.

P كسپند *kuspand*, A girdle.

P كست *kast*, Shameful, dirty, base. A blueish gem with a tincture of red. *Kist* (for كه است *kih ast*), Who is he? *Kust*, Cauliflower, cabbage.

P كستاخ *kustākh*, Impudent, uncivil, rude.

P كستاخانه *kustākhānah*, Rudely, uncivilly.

P كستج *kustaj*, A girdle, a zone.

P كستاخي *kustakhī*, Audacity, rashness,

P كستر *kastar*, A black thorn. A pillow, a bolster. *Kustar*, Spread thou. Spreading.

P كستل *kastal*, A beetle, a tumble-dung.

P كستن *kustan*, To pound. To take, seize. To put on a girdle.

P كستوان *kastuwān*, A horse-cloth.

P كسته *kustah*, Pounded; rice that has been separated from the husk by pounding, but not cleared from the chaff. Shepherd's staff (an herb).

P كستهم *Kustahm*, Name of a celebrated wrestler. Wrestling. The string worn by certain religious orders round the waist, and by the Hindūs over the shoulder.

P كستي *kastī* or *kustī*, Wrestling. *Kustī*, A girdle worn by the Parsīs and Brahmins; also by the wrestlers of Khurāsān.

P كستيمه *kastīmah*, A thorny plant of which camels are fond.

A كسح *kas-h* (from كسح), Sweeping (a house with a broom). Brushing the earth (wind). *Kasah* (from كسح), Having an infirmity in the hands or feet. *Kasih*, One who does not give assistance when called to.

A كسحان *kas-hān*, Weak in the hands or feet. *Kus-hān*, (pl. of اكسح *aksah*) Lame, unable to move from place to place.

A كسد *kusd*, A dry measure. *Kasid*, Mean, vile.

P كسدا *kasdā*, Name of a medicine.

*A كسر *kasara*, (fut. يكسر *yaksiru*) He brake.

A كسر *kasr* (from كسر), Breaking; destroying, routing, putting to flight. Breaking the edge. Marking with the point kasra. Closing the wings (as a bird descending upon his prey). Bringing forth merchandize by degrees (as one piece when another is

sold). Doubling a cushion and lying down upon it. A rupture, breach, rout, putting to flight; loss. Affliction, contrition. An allowance upon the exchange of rupees. The vowel point kasr or kasra (ـِ) or short *i*. The lower part of a tent. The side of a house. P كسر نفس كردن *kasr-i nafs kardan*, To mortify the flesh, to humble one's self. A *Kisr*, The lower part of a tent, or the flap next the ground, in which are openings for the convenience of going in and out. An extremity of the body or joints. A bone with little flesh upon it. The elbow-bone. A bow-string, with which they separate cotton. *Kisar*, (pl. of كسرة *kisrat*) Fragments, broken pieces.

P كسرابين *kasarābīn*, Babylonians, Chaldeans.

A كسرات *kasarāt* (or ذو كسرات *zū kasarāt*), One who is cozened in buying or selling.

A كسرة *kasrat* (or كسرة *kasrah*), The vowel (ـِ) *i*. One fracture, rupture, breach. Affliction. Flight, rout (of an enemy). *Kisrat*, A fragment, a broken piece.

P كسروز *kusrūz*, Fond of women, dangling after them. Cheerfulness. Dancing, skipping.

A كسروي *kisrawīy* (or كسري *kisrīy*), Imperial, royal.

A كسري *kasra'*, Chosroes, Cyrus, an emperor, the surname of several kings of Persia (like Ptolemy among the Egyptians, or Cæsar with the Romans). (pl. of كسير *kasīr*) Broken, slain.

P كسري *Kisrī*, Name of Anūshīrwān the Just, or of any one of the kings of Persia. (*Burhān-i kāti'*.)

A كسس *kasas*, Shortness and smallness of teeth.

P كسستگي *kusistagī*, Breach, interruption.

P كسستن *kusistan*, To break off.

P كسسته *kusistah*, Broken, abrupt.

A كسط *kust*, Costus (a shrub). Justice.

A كسطار *kastār*, Dust.

A كسطال *kastāl* (or كسطل *kastal*), Dust.

A كسع *kas'* (from كسع), Striking one upon the buttocks with foot or hand. Following another and striking him on the back (with a sword). Driving, impelling. Giving (any one) to follow or to be led. Throwing cold water upon (a camel's) udder, to make her retain or increase her milk. A quick passage or transit. *Kasa'*, Hairs, especially white, hanging from the pasterns of horses. Name of an old Arabian month. *Kusa'*, Name of a tribe in Yaman. (pl. of كسعة *kus'at*) Asses.

A كسعة *kus'at*, A white spot upon a beast's forehead. White feathers under a bird's tail. An ass.

A كسعوم *kus'ūm*, (in the Himyarit dialect) An ass.

A كسف *kasf* (from كسف), Cutting (cloth). Houghing (a camel). Being crabbed. Causing (an eclipse). Being sorry (the condition of a man). *Kisf*, A part, a segment. (pl. of كسفة *kisfat*) Parts, segments. *Kisaf*, (pl. of كسفة *kisfat*) Segments.

A كسفة *kisfat*, A part, section, segment (of any thing).

P كسفي *kasfī*, Endive.

P كسك *kasak*, A fricasee of meat. A magpie. A fragment of brick, or of a broken wall.

A كسكاس *kaskās*, Thick, short; a dwarf.

A كسكس *kuskus*, A farinaceous dish prepared in the way of millet, common in Morocco.

A كسكسة *kaskasat* (from كسكس q), Beating, pounding small.

P كس كش *kus-kash*, A pimp. A contented cuckold.

AP كسگر *kasgar* (for كاسه‌گر *kāsahgar*), A plasterer. A potter.

*A كسل *kasila*, (fut. يكسل *yaksalu*) He was slothful.

A كسل *kisl*, A string hanging from a bow. *Kasal* (from كسل), Being torpid, sluggish; not emitting (in coitu). Laxness, slowness, indolence; cowardice. Sickness. *Kasil*, Cowardly, slothful.

P كسل *kusal*, Tearing, breaking off; a breach.

A كسلان *kaslān*, Lazy, slothful, cowardly.

P كسلمند *kasalmand*, Languid, sick, relaxed.

P كسلناك *kasalnāk*, Cowardly, lazy, sluggish.

A كسم *kasm* (from كسم), Rubbing or cleaning (any thing) with the hand. Labour, study, endeavour; attention to the maintenance of a household. The flame (of war).

A كسملة *kasmalat* (from كسمل q), Going with short steps.

P كسمه *kasmah*, A ringlet of hair parted to hang over the cheek. An artificial or false lock of hair. A sort of cake.

P كسناج *kasnāj*, Endive, succory.

A كسنة *kasnat*, A palm-tree.

P كسندر *kasandur* or *kusundar*, Low, mean, worthless.

P كسنك *kisnak*, A grain used to fatten cattle.

P كسنه *kisnah*, A purse.

P كسني *kasnī* also *kisnī*, Succory. كسنيء تلخ *kasnī-i talkh*, Wild succory. *Kisnī*, Assafœtida.

A كسؤ *kusu-u*, The hinder part of any thing.

A كسوات *kiswāt*, A woman who mends or looks after clothes. (pl. of كسوة *kiswat*) Clothes, garments.

A كسوب *kasūb*, One who gains much.

A كسوة *kiswat* or *kuswat*, A robe, a habit, a mode of dressing. Dress. Figure, form, manner, appearance. P كسوت جان كردن *kiswat-i jān kardan*, To impart life. To invest with a property. كسوت كافوري *kiswat-i kāfūrī*, A dress of camphire (met.) Snow.

P كسود *kiswad*, Harshness, unkind behaviour.

A كسود *kusūd* (from كسد), Not going off (goods).

P كسور *kusūr*, Gaining, preserving, keeping with care.

A كسور *kusūr* (from كسر), Clapping close the wings when pouncing upon game (a bird of prey). (pl. of كسر *kasr* or *kisr*) Bones having little meat upon them. (pl. of كسرة *kasrat*) Fractures, chinks, breaches. Fractional parts (in arithmetic). (pl. of كسري *kisra'*) Cæsars, emperors. ذات كسور *zāt-i kusūr*, Unequal, high and low (ground).

A كسوف *kusūf* (from كسف), Being sad (the circumstances of a man). Being obscured, eclipsed (the sun). An eclipse. (pl. of كسفة *kisfat*) Parts, sections, segments of any thing.

A كسول *kasūl*, Slow, dull, lazy, tardy. (A damsel) delicately educated, who scarcely moves from her seat (this is considered an accomplishment).

A كسوم *kasūm*, Past (event), passed away.

P كسون *Kasūn*, Name of a philosopher of the Magi.

P كسه *kasah*, Facility, ease. A purse.

P كسي *kasī*, One, some one, any one, a certain person. كسے *kasī chand*, Some persons.

A كسي *kusa'*, (pl. of كسوة *kiswat*) Vestures, clothes.

A كسيب *kusayb*, Name of a dog. ابن الكسيب *ibnu'l kusayb*, A bastard.

P كسيج *kasyaj*, Succory.

A كسيح *kasīh*, Infirm in hands or feet, lame, unable to move from place to place. Impotent.

P كسيختن *kusīkhtan*, To break, to tear or to twist off, as a thread. To be broken (any thing hard and stubborn).

P كسيخته *kusīkhtah*, Broken off.

A كسيد *kasīd*, Not selling or passing current, a drug.

P كسيدا *kasīdā*, Cassia of Arabia.

A كسير *kasīr*, Broken, torn off, routed. Poor. Dried pitch.

P كسيس *kasīs*, A kind of drug which gives a lustre to steel. Wine. Wine from dates or millet.

A كسيس *kasīs*, Date-wine. Dried flesh reduced to powder, and carried as travelling provision. Broken bread.

A كسيف *kasīf*, Thick, gross, impure, bad, unpleasant.

A كسيفة *kasīfah*, Dregs, dross, sediment, scoria.

P كسيكون *kasīkūn*, A kind of wild lily.

P كسيل *kasīl*, A breaking by tearing off. *Kusīl*, A betrothing. The prosecution of a journey. A driving away.

P كسيلا *kasīlā*, Cassia of Arabia.

P كسيه *kisyah*, A purse.

P كش *kash*, The arm-pit, or that part of the side under it (as servants carry their master's clothes under the arm). The groin. A corner, an angle. The breast. Goodness, fairness. Mirth, gladness. The planet Saturn. A running sore in the foot of a camel which is burned with a cautery. A mode of putting the hands to the sides as a mark of respect. Empty. Good. Beautiful. Beloved. Name of a city in Turkistān. كش ران *kash-i rān*, The groin. (imperat. of كشيدن *kashīdan*) Draw thou; and in composition it is used for the part. كشنده *kashandah*, Drawing, pulling, carrying, bearing, who draws, a drawer. آب كش *āb-kash*, A drawer of water. بار كش *bār kash*, A porter, a bearer of burthens. پياله كش *piyālah-kash*, A wine-drinker. دست خنجر كش *dast-i khanjar-kash*, The dagger-drawing hand. دل كش *dil-kash*, Attracting the heart. سر كش *sar-kash*, Drawing in the head, i. e. refractory, stubborn, disobedient. كينه كش *kīnah-kash*, Bearing malice. ملهم كش *malham-kash*, A spatula for spreading plasters. هيزم كش *hīzam-kash*, Carrying wood. سركشي *sar-kashī*, Disobedience; (in which manner, by adding ي, abstract nouns may be formed from the whole). *Kish*, A line drawn through a word to erase it. It is also often used for كه اورا *kih ōrā;* as كش گفت *kish guft*, i. e. كه اورا گفت *kih ōrā guft*, Who said to him. *Kish* or *kish kish*, A word announcing the approach of a king or great man, that the by-standers may keep silence and behave with propriety (similar to, Have a care! stand by!); it is used likewise at chess when the king receives a check; also in driving fowls. A looking-glass, a mirror. *Kush*, Humour or temperament of the body, of which there are four; as كش زرد *kush-i zard*, (the yellow humour) Bile; كش سفيد *kush-i safēd*, (the white humour) Phlegm; كش سرخ *kush-i surkh*, (the red humour) Blood; كش سياه *kush-i siyāh*, (the black humour) Bile, gall. The breast, the side, or the arm-pit. Any thing male or masculine. شير كش *shēr-kush*, A male lion. (imperat. of كشتن *kushtan*, in composition used for كشنده *kushandah*), A killer, who kills, slays, murders, oppresses. اژدها كش *ajdahā-kush*, A dragon-killer. زبون كش *zabūn-kush*, The oppressor of the distressed or weak. صفرا كش *safrā-kush*, The bile-killer, i. e. breakfast. عالم كش *ālam-kush*, Destroying the world, killing whom he will. خشم عالمكش *khishm-i ālam-kush*, Fury universally destructive.

A كش *kish*, by a particular idiom, is sometimes employed in place of the affixed pronoun ك *ki* in the second person fem.; as عليكش *alaykish*, Above thee, for عليكِ *alayki*. *Kushsh*, The flowers of the male palm-tree which fructify the female.

P كشا *kashā* (from كشيدن *kashīdan*), Draw thou. Drawing. I wish. *Kushā* (from كشادن *kushādan*, used in composition for كشاينده *kushāyandah*), An opener, who opens, solves, loses, reveals, displays. Who makes cheerful. Who besieges, who conquers. دل كشا *dil-kushā*, Exhilarating the heart. كشور كشا *kishwar-kushā*, Conquering provinces.

A كشاء *kashā'a* (from كشأ), Being filled (with). Being transparent (the under skin of a leathern bottle, appearing through that which is above). Being chapt (the hand). Roasting (meat) until it becomes quite dry. Eating (cucumbers). Devouring (meat) with distended cheeks.

A كشأة *kush-at*, Vice.

A كشاح *kishāh*, (III of كشح), Harbouring a secret grudge (against another). A mark burnt on the sides of animals.

P كشاخل *kushākhal*, A sort of grain for making bread.

P كشاد *kushād*, He opened, displayed, uncovered, detected; exhilarated, seized. An opening, an uncovering; cheerfulness. Expansion. A siege. The shooting of an arrow. A move at chess. Open, wide. كشاد نامه *kushād-nāmah*, A royal diploma, privilege, or license. خاطر كشاد *khātir-kushād*, Cheerfulness of mind, lightness of heart.

P كشادگي *kushādagī*, An opening, aperture, openness, expansion; joy, cheerfulness, openness of heart; latitude; the siege

or taking of a town. An interstice, interval, space between two things. در كشادگي *dar kushādagī*, Openly, in the face of day.

P كشادن *kushādan*, To open, disclose, detect, discover, explain, expose (merchandize to sale). To take (a town), to subdue. To laugh. To polish. To shoot an arrow. To move at chess.

P كشاده *kushādah*, Opened, discovered, uncovered, expanded, detected, revealed, explained, displayed (goods for sale), diffused, stretched. Wide, ample, extensive. Taken (castle), subjected. Glad, cheerful, rejoiced, jovial, happy, frank. Serene, clear. Who opens. كشاده و باز *kushādah wa bāz*, Open and back (as a door), displayed. بازار كشاده *bāzār-i kushādah*, An open market. رنگ كشاده *rang-i kushādah*, An open, clear colour.

P كشاده ابرو *kushādah-abrū*, With wide eye-brows, not joined at the nose. Having a placid countenance.

P كشاده پيشاني *kushādah-pēshānī*, Of an open countenance.

P كشاده دست *kushādah-dast*, Open-handed, liberal, generous.

كشاده دهان *kushādah-dahān*, With open mouth.

P كشاده رو *kushādah-raw*, An epithet of a horse that walks wide r straddles behind.

P كشاده روي *kushādah-rūy*, Of an open, serene countenance.

P كشادهگي *kushādahgī*, Cheerfulness, openness; serenity.

كشاده مشرب *kushādah-mashrab*, Open by nature, candid, sincere; jovial.

A كشاط *kishāt*, A covering of skin. The taking off of a covering, skinning.

A كشاف *kashshāf*, A detector, discoverer, looser, solver, explainer. كشاف مشكلات *kashshāf-i mushkilāt*, A resolver of doubts, solver of difficulties. شرح كشاف *sharh-i kashshāf*, A clear explanation. *Kishāf* (from كشف), Taking the male (a camel) followed by her foal, and thus breeding two years consecutively. (III of كشف) Acting openly (with another). Displaying any thing. Showing open enmity, persecuting.

P كشاك *kashāk*, Mind, heart, thought, reflection, idea.

P كشاكش *kashākash*, Attraction, allurement. Taking, fetching. Distraction. Orders issued in continued succession. Commands and prohibitions. Contention, tumult. War, battle. Deep sorrow, intense sadness. Pleasant and unpleasant.

A كشامر *kushāmir*, Deformed (man).

P كشان *kashān*, (part. pres.) Drawing, attracting. Whatever is drawn, or carried. A single-posted tent. Name of a country. كشان كشان *kashān kashān* (or كشان بر كشان *kashān bar kashān*), Drawing, attracting, alluring, ravishing. (pl. of كش *kash*) Drawing; as دردي كشان *durdī-kashān*, Wine-drinkers.

P كشانه *kashānah*, A cell, a closet. A winter-habitation.

P كشانيدن *kashānīdan*, To cause to draw.

P كشاورز *kashāwarz*, A husbandman. A cultivated field. A sowing; seedtime.

P كشاورزي *kashāwarzī*, Cultivation.

P كشايانيدن *kushāyānīdan*, To cause to open.

P كشايش *kushāyish*, Aperture, opening. Clearness, serenity.

P كشاينده *kushāyandah*, An opener.

A كشب *kashb* (from كشب), Greedily devouring (flesh).

P كشپر *kushpur*, A goat. (CASTELLUS.)

A كشة *kushshat*, The forelocks, or any spiral or twisted ringlets.

P كشت *kasht*, An herb, red, and resembling a thread, which creeps twiningly along the ground. Very dry and friable. Salt, salsuginous. Ugly, deformed. *Kisht*, Seed; a sown field. The hypochondria, the body between the haunches and short ribs. Check at chess. خداوند كشت *khudāwand-i kisht*, A husbandman. كار بدد *kisht-i kārīdah*, A sown field. *Kusht*, He killed. Killing. The back, belly, waist, side.

P كشت آب *kisht-āb*, Seed sown during the rains.

P كشتار *kushtār*, Slain in sacrifice. A sacrifice. كشتار كردن *kushtār kardan*, To sacrifice, to kill.

P كشتاسب *Kishtāsb*, King of Persia (Darius Hystaspes) who flourished about 500 years before the Christian era. It was in this reign that Zardusht or Zoroaster introduced his theory of religion into Persia. He was greatly patronized by this prince, who built many temples to the sun, as the type of omnipotence, the fountain of light. The visible representative, however, of the invisible deity soon engrossed the attention of the people; the sun and fire, which were apparently designed by Zoroaster merely as emblems of the Supreme Being, becoming alone the great objects of general adoration. The Sabean seems to have been the principal religion which prevailed in Persia previous to this period. (See صبا *Sabā*.)

P كشتاو *kishtāw*, Compassion, sympathy, condolence.

P كشتاور *kishtāwar*, A husbandman.

P كشتر *kashtar*, Blandishments and coquetry of a pretty woman.

P كشترد *kushtarah*, A hatchet, an axe.

P كشت زار *kisht-zār*, A field sown and beginning to look green. Ripe corn. A seminary. كشت زار ديو *kisht-zār-i dīw*, The devil's corn-field, i. e. the world.

P كشتك *kushtak*, A beetle.

P كشتكار *kisht-kār*, A sower, a husbandman. A sown field.

P كشتكاري *kishtakārī*, Culture, tillage, husbandry.

P كشتگان *kushtagān*, (pl. of كشته *kushtah*) The slain. كشتگان زنده *kushtagān-i zindah*, Martyrs.

P كشتگير *kusht-gīr*, A wrestler.

P كشتمند *kishtmand*, A cultivated field. A cultivator.

P كشتن *kishtan*, To till, to sow. To reap, to mow. *Kushtan*, To kill, to murder. To slay, to sacrifice. To beat, to bruise.

P كشتن گاه *kushtan-gāh*, The place of slaughter. (GLADWIN.)

P كشتو *kashtū*, Half-ripe grapes.

P كشتوك *kashtūk*, A tortoise.

P كشته *kashtah*, Squint-eyed. *Kishtah*, Tilled, sown. Seed. Seed-time. An apple-pippin. Dried fruit. *Kushtah*, Killed, murdered, sacrificed. كشته شدن *kushtah shudan*, To be killed.

P كشتي *kashtī* (in India *kishtī*), A boat, ship, vessel, bark. A tray. A beggar's plate or pot. A drinking-vessel in the form

of a ship. كشتي روندهٔ صبح *kashtī rawanda-i subh*, A camel. كشتيء زر *kashtī-i zar*, The golden skiff, i. e. The new moon. The sun. A drinking-vessel in the form of a ship. كشتي سوار شدن *kashtī suwār shudan*, To go on board ship or boat, to embark. كشتي شدن *kashtī shudan*, To swim. كشتيء غم *kashtī-i gham*, The vessel of sorrow, i. e. The world. كشتيء گذاره *kishtī-i guzārah*, A ferry-boat. كشتيء نوح *kashtī-i nūh*, The ark of Noah. *Kushtī*, Fighting, wrestling. A belt. كشتي كردن *kushtī kardan*, To wrestle, to fight, to struggle, to contend.

P كشتيبان *kishtī-bān*, The commander of a ship. A pilot.

P كشتي كش *kishtī-kash*, A pilot. A wine-bibber. (BURHAN.)

P كشتي گاه *kishtī-gāh*, An arsenal; a sea-port. *Kushtī-gāh*, A place where wrestlers exercise their strength, a gymnasium.

P كشتي گر *kashtīgar*, A ship-builder.

P كشتي گير *kushtī-gīr*, A wrestler.

P كشتي مال *kishtī-māl*, A tax levied on boats.

P كشتي نشين *kishtī-nishīn*, Seamen, people on board ship.

P كشج *kashaj*, A species of small mushrooms. A kind of arrow.

A كشح *kash-h* (from كشح), Burning or cauterizing under the short ribs. Having a private hatred (to any person). Sweeping (a house). Averting, turning away. Separating, dispersing. The side, the hypochondria, the waist. *Kashah*, A pleurisy.

P كشخ *kashakh*, A line to which they hang grapes to dry.

P كشخال *kashkhāl* (or كشخان *kashkhān*), The head of a cuckold. A pimp to his own wife; one who winks at his own cuckoldom.

P كشخر *kushkhar*, A climate.

P كشخرما *kush-khurmā*, A male palm-tree.

A كشد *kashd* (from كشد), Cutting with the teeth. Milking (a camel) with three fingers. Much. Gain. A species of grain. (pl. of كاشد *kāshid*), Labouring for the support of a family.

P كشدانك *kashdānak*, Smoke, rust, filth of body or of clothes.

A كشر *kashr* (from كشر), Laughing; shutting the teeth and laughing in that manner. Displaying the fore-teeth. Flying, running off. A smile, a simper. Certus quidam coeundi modus. *Kashar*, Dry bread, i. e. (eaten without meat). A bunch of grapes, the seeds taken out and prepared for eating.

A كشرة *kishrat*, Showing the teeth when laughing.

P كشستن *kishistan* or *kushustan*, To break, or be broken.
kushastah, Drawn (a line).

P كشكه *kushsah*, A written document, particularly in Arabic, Persian, or Hindī.

P كشش *kashish*, Drawing. Attraction, allurement. Blandishments, coquetry, amorous playfulness; a wink, a nod, a glance. Walking with a graceful air. Travelling night and day. The hissing of a serpent. The creaking of a saddle. *Kushish*, Killing, manslaughter, sacrifice.

A كشط *kashṭ* (from كشط), Removing from its place, taking off (a cover, or a horse-cloth). Flaying (a camel).

A كشطة *kāshatat*, Sharers, or proprietors of a slaughtered camel.

A كشع *kashʿ* (from كشع), Retiring, departing. *Kashaʿ*, Anxiety, difficulty.

A كشعج *kashaʿaj* (or كشعطج *kashaʿtaj*), A bundle of fibres off the palm-tree.

P كشغير *kushghīr*, A lobster; a prawn. A goat. A breeches-string.

*A كشف *kashafa*, (fut. يكشف *yakshifu*) He uncovered.

A كشف *kashf* (from كشف), Opening, manifesting, revealing, declaring, solving, explaining. Manifestation, disclosure. P كشف راز كردن *kashf-i rāz kardan*, To disclose a secret. A *Kashaf*, The curling of the hair on the forehead (when sprouting after being shaved). The twisting of a horse's tail; the bending of the bone.

P كشف *kashaf*, (s कच्छप) A tortoise. The sign Cancer. A large vessel for cooling liquors.

A كشفان *kushfān*, (pl. of اكشف *akshaf*) Bald on the forehead. Those whose hair curls about the forehead. Destitute of helmet or shield in battle.

A كشفة *kashfat*, Part of the forehead marked by كشف *kashaf*.

P كشفت *kushuft* or *kashaft*, He dissolved, he scattered. Separated. Scattered. *Kushift*, A Jews' synagogue.

P كشفتن *kashaftan* or *kushuftan*, To open. To cleave. To dissolve, scatter, disperse, separate. To wither, decay, perish.

P كشفته *kashaftah* or *kushuftah*, Dispersed, dissipated, scattered, dissolved. Burnt. Reduced to nothing.

P كشف رود *Kashaf-rūd*, Name of a certain river.

P كشفه *kashafah*, A flat wooden dish. A low-brimmed cup.

P كشك *kashk*, Sour milk dried. A sort of condiment made of butter-milk. A kind of thick pottage made of wheaten flour or barley-meal with sheep's milk, to which they add flesh or wheat. An engine in a loom for stretching the web. *Kushk*, An upper chamber, gallery, or balcony on the top of a house; a hall, a parlour. *Kashak*, A magpie. A line, a stripe. كشكهاي پرتو *kashak-hā-i partaw*, The sun's rays.

A كشك *kashk*, Barley. Barley-broth.

P كشكاب *kashk-āb*, Barley-water. A ptisan. Julap.

P كشكاش *kishkāsh*, The hissing of a serpent.

P كشكاو *kashkāw*, Food.

P كشكبا *kashk-bā*, A kind of food dressed in the Muharram.

P كشك خانه *kushk-khānah*, A granary.

P كشكدار *kushk-dār*, A guard, a centinel.

P كشكرك *kashkrak*, (in the dialect of Kazwīn) A magpie.

P كشكشان *kashkashān*, Travelling gently.

A كشكشة *kashkashat* (from كشكش q), Substituting كش *kash* for ك *ki* the affix pronoun of the second person singular feminine. The noise made by a serpent's skin when crawling.

P كشكك *kashkak*, Barley or wheat (especially boiled whole with meat till it has become soft).

P كشكلة *kashkalah*, A covering for the feet, such as worn by running footmen. A buskin.

P كشكنجير *kashkanjīr*, A column with a pulley on the summit over which they pass a rope, at the end of which is fastened a bag of sand. (It is chiefly used by archers as a trial of strength). A sling. *Kishkanjīr*, A throne. *Kushkanjīr*, A cannon. A cannon-ball. A stone slung from a balista.

P كشكنة *kashkinah*, Barley-bread. Bread made of wheat, barley, beans, and vetches. Fried wheat, which with onions, beet, and purslain-seed, is steeped in fish-jelly and dried in the sun.

P كشكو *kashkū*, Barley-broth. A magpie.

A كشكوشي *kashkūshī*, Name of a game.

P كشكوفة *kashkūfah*, A sparrow.

P كشكول *kashkūl*, A beggar. A cup, a goblet. A beggar's cup, generally made in the form of a boat.

P كشكها *kashkahā*, A kind of milk-diet.

P كشكين *kashkīn*, Bread made of barley, millet, beans, and lentils. Wheat macerated in sour milk, and dried in the sun.

P كشكينة *kashkīnah*, Barley-bread.

P كشگل *kashgul* (or كشگول *kashgūl*), A beggar's cup.

A كشم *kashm*, An amputation of the nose. A leopard, a lynx, thos, wolf. *Kasham*, A defect in the formation of the body. An error in calculation.

P كشمان *kishmān*, A field cultivated and sown.

A كشمخة *kushmakhat*, A kind of herb, sea-purslane.

P كشمر *Kishmar*, Name of a village in Khurāsān, where one of the two cypresses planted by Zoroaster formerly grew. Name of a village in Turkistān.

P كشمش *kishmish* (and كشمشك *kishmishak*), Dried grapes, corinths, or currants, a species of small grape without stones. Raisins. The Armenian apricot with a bitter kernel.

P كشمكش *kashmakash*, Pulling different ways. Orders issued successively. Sorrow, distress. Commands and prohibitions. Pleasing and displeasing. Want, penury, distress. *Kashmakash* or *kushmakush*, Fear, terror. The noise of combatants (crying kill, do not kill, and the like).

A كشملة *kashmalat* (from كشمل Q), Going with short steps.

A كشملخ *kuskmalakh*, A kind of herb, sea-purslane.

P كشمند *kishmand*, A sown field.

P كشمور *Kashmūr*, Name of a desert. Name of a place in the desert of مور *Mūr*.

P كشميدة *kashmīdah*, A line drawn over writing to erase it. A line in general. Written.

P كشمير *Kashmīr* or *Kishmīr*, Cashmere, a country in Tartary, lying to the northward of Delhi. Becoming black; blackish.

P كشن *kishn*, The lip. *Kushn*, A male. Nature. *Kashan*, A male, a stallion. A goat. *Kashan*, *kashn*, or *kashin*, Large, copious, ample, much, numerous.

P كشنبز *kusham-buz*, A he-goat.

P كشنج *kashnaj*, A species of white mushroom. *Kashnij*, Very pure. *Kishnij*, Coriander. كشنج شكر *kishnij-shakar*, Corianders confected with sugar.

P كشنجير *kashanjīr*, A large beam pierced with holes, through which they pass chains with large stones suspended to them. (They are used in a peculiar manner in trials of strength). A battering-cannon. An instrument for bending bows.

P كشندگي *kushandagī*, Slaughter.

P كشندة *kashandah*, A drawer, attracter. *Kushindah*, A killer.

P كشنش *kishnish*, Currants. Coriander.

P كشنك *kishnak*, A kind of black-coloured vetch of a fattening quality, which, when deprived of its husk, is given to cattle.

P كشنگ *kashang*, A large melon or gourd flat like a plate. A rope made of palm-tree fibres, used by weavers.

P كشنة *kashnah*, A fungus resembling an egg. A plant resembling a fungus. A sort of medicinal plant. Coriander. Facility. *Kashnah*, *kushnah*, *kashanah*, or *kushanah*, Pease, pulse, a vetch. A goat.

P كشني *kashnī*, One-eyed. *Kashnī* or *kishnī*, A thick forest, a wood, a wilderness. *Kishnī*, A vetch, a pea. *Kushnī*, A goat.

P كشنيج *kishnīj*, Coriander. Name of a blue flower. كشنيج دشتي *kishnīj-i dashtī*, Mountain-balm or calamint.

P كشنير *kishnīr* (or كشنيز *kishnīz*), Coriander. *kishnīz-i khushk*, Dried coriander.

P كشو *kashaw*, A tortoise. The sign Cancer. Name of a plant from which ropes are made.

P كشواد *Kishwād*, Name of a strong man.

P كشوبا *kashūbā*, (in ancient Persian) A bow.

A كشوت *kushūt* (or كشوتا *kushūtā*), Dodder.

A كشوث *kashūs*, (*kushūs*, كشوثي *kashūsa'*, or كشوثا *kashūsā*), Dodder. كشوث رومي *kushūs-i rūmī*, Grecian wormwood, a species of the plant southernwood.

A كشوح *kushūh*, (pl. of كشح *kashh*) Hypochondria. Waists.

P كشود *kashwad*, The basest profligacy. *Kushūd*, Dodder.

A كشود *kashūd*, A man who labours to support his family. One who deserves well of his relations.

P كشودن *kushūdan*, To open.

P كشودة *kushūdah*, Opened. Open. كشودة شدن *kushūdah shudan*, To be opened.

P كشودة شكم *kushūdah-shikam*, Open or loose in the belly.

P كشور *kishwar*, A climate, a country, a quarter or region of the world, as divided into seven climates, each of which is supposed to be more immediately dependant on one of the planets; thus, the first climate, i. e. Hindūstān, is assigned to the planet Saturn; the second, i. e. China and Khotā, to Jupiter; the third, i. e. Turkistān, to Mars; the fourth, i. e. Irāk and Khurāsān, to

the sun; the fifth, i. e. Transoxania, to Venus; the sixth, i. e. Greece, or the Turkish empire (Rūm), to Mercury; and the seventh, namely, the northern regions of the earth, to the moon.

P كشور خدا *kishwar-khudā*, (كشور خداي *kishwar-khudāy*, or كشور خديو *kishwar-khidīw*), A king, a paramount sovereign.

P كشور خدائي *kishwar-khudā-ī*, Paramount sovereignty.

P كشورز *kishwarz*, Great, a great man.

P كشورزيان *kishwarziyān*, Grandees, nobles.

P كشورستان *kishwar-sitān*, (كشور كشا *kishwar-kushā*, or كشور گير *kishwar-gīr*), A conqueror of kingdoms or countries.

P كشور كشائي *kishwar-kushā-ī* (or كشور گيري *kishwar-gīrī*), The conquest of provinces.

A كشوف *kashūf*, A camel having colts two following years.

P كشوف *kushūf*, A scattering, dispersion.

P كشوفتن *kushūftan*, To open. To cleave, to be burst open. To scatter, to dissolve. To wither, to dry. To vanish, disappear.

P كشونا *kashūnā*, (in ancient Persian) A bow.

P كشه *kashah*, A mendicant, a poor man. A girth, a surcingle, or other fastening for saddles or loads. Ease. *Kishah*, French lavender. A line drawn to erase writing. *Kishah* or *kushah*, A line in general, whether drawn on paper, on a wall, or on the ground. *Kashshah*, A beast which has thrown his pack-saddle.

P كشي *kashī*, Drawing. Poverty, beggary. A girth, a surcingle. Health, happiness, goodness. *Kushī*, Killing.

A كشي *kashī*, Full, overloaded with food. Roasted dry (meat). *Kusha'*, (pl. of كشية *kushyat*) Fat parts of the Lybian lizard.

A كشية *kushyat*, The fat of a crocodile or Lybian lizard.

P كشيخ *kashaykh*, A kind of mushroom.

P كشيخان *kashīkhān*, A cuckold.

P كشيخاني *kashīkhānī*, Cuckoldom.

P كشيدگي *kashīdagī*, Displeasure.

P كشيدن *kashīdan*, (S कृष्) To draw, extract, attract, protract, extend, prolong. To draw lines, to delineate. To exhaust, to draw out. To bring, to bear, to carry. To bring before, to present. To withdraw, to remove. To conquer. To support, suffer. To lead, to induce. To bind. To see. آواز كشيدن *āwāz kashīdan*, To extend the voice. آه كشيدن *āh kashīdan*, To fetch a sigh. خط كشيدن *khatt kashīdan*, To draw a line. درهم كشيدن *darham kashīdan*, To wrinkle, shrivel. روي كشيدن *rūy kashīdan*, To knit the brows, to disdain, loathe, turn away the face. گرسنگي كشيدن *gursnagī kashīdan*, To suffer hunger.

P كشيدة *kashīdah*, Drawn. Extended. Shrivelled or wrinkled (as the face). Disturbed in mind, stupefied, thunder-struck. Weighed. One who has suffered or felt. Sullen, supercilious. A kind of needle-work. A clenched fist ready to strike a blow. High, tall. كشيدة شدن *kashīdah shudan*, To be drawn, extended. الم كشيدة *alam-kashīdah*, Afflicted, distressed.

P كشيدة ابرو *kashīdah-abrū* (or ابرو كشيدة *abrū-kashīdah*), Having distant or long eye-brows.

P كشيدة بالا *kashīdah-bālā*, Of a tall size.

P كشيدة خاطر *kashīdah-khātir*, Displeased.

P كشيدة رو *kashīdah-rū*, Having a long or a wrinkled face.

P كشيدة ريش *kashīdah-rīsh*, One who has a long beard.

P كشيدة عقل *kashīdah-ʿakl*, A fool.

P كشيش *kashīsh*, A monk, a priest.

A كشيش *kashīsh*, The sound of a serpent's skin in motion. The noise made by the collision of the steel and flint. First brayings of a young camel. Noise made by wine in the fermentation.

P كشيشي *kashīshī*, A monastic life, the priesthood.

P كشين *kishīn*, The lip.

A كص *kass*, A shrill voice. A congregation, meeting, assembly.

A كصوم *kusūm* (from كصم), Retiring, returning. Driving, repelling with vehemence.

P كصه *kassah*, A beetle, a worm.

A كصيص *kasīs* (from كص *kassa*), Having a shrill small voice. Being moved, agitated, trembling. (Water) being frequented (by people). Twisting, writing, contracting one's self, shrinking with fatigue. The chirping of a locust. Thunder.

A كصيصة *kasīsat*, A crowd. A net for taking deer.

A كضكضة *kazkazat* (from كضكض Q), Going fast.

A كضل *kazl*, A repulse.

A كظ *kazz* (from كظ *kazza*), Oppressing, indisposing (too much meat). Overwhelmed with business; confounded, pressed upon in battle. Avaricious (man).

A كظاظ *kazāz* (and كظاظة *kazāzat*), (from كظ *kazza*), Burdening, oppressing (much meat). *Kizāz*, (III of كظ *kazza*) Doing business with difficulty, going heavily or reluctantly to work or battle. Dwelling upon, tedious. Difficulty, trouble, labour.

A كظام *kizām*, Obstruction. Firmness, solidity (in business).

A كظامة *kizāmat*, That part of an arrow where they place the feathers; also the nerve with which they are bound. The string run through a camel's nose. One at the extremity of a bow. The ring where the ropes or chains meet which suspend the scale of a balance. A well dug near another (especially such as are supplied under ground by the same spring).

A كظة *kizzat*, Repletion, indigestion, nausea, vomiting. Lowness of spirits.

A كظر *kizr*, A bruised nerve whipt about the notch of an arrow. *Kuzr*, Fat of the reins or between the two clavicles of the breast. The notch in the horn of a bow into which the string goes.

A كظكظة *kazkazat* (from كظكظ Q), Being (equally) distended every way (a bag with water, or the belly with victuals).

A كظم *kazm* (from كظم), Restraining (anger). Shutting (a door), stopping or damming up (a water-course). *Kazm* or *kazam*, The mouth. *Kuzzam*, Silent (people).

A كظو *kuzūw* (from كظو), Waxing firm, compact and hard (the flesh on the body).

A كظوب *kuzūb* (from كظب), Being full of fat.

A كظوم *kuzūm* (from كظم), Abstaining from chewing the cud

(camels). Keeping silence. (pl. of كاظم *kāzim*), (Camels) abstaining from chewing the cud.

A كظيظ *kazīz*, Over-fatigued.

A كظيم *kazīm*, Who checks his rage, restrains his passion. Afflicted. That whereby a gate is shut.

A كع *kaʿʿ* (from كع *kaʿʿa*), Frightening. Timid, pusillanimous. Thin-faced (man). Restraining, checking.

A كعاب *kaʿāb*, Unfortunate. *Kaʿʿāb*, *kiʿʿāb*, or *kaʿʿʿāb*, (A girl) with swelling breasts. *Kiʿʿāb*, (pl. of كعب *kaʿb*) Heels.

A كعابة *kaʿʿābat* (from كعب), Having swelling breasts (a young girl). Filling (a vessel) so that the contents make a convex swelling above the brim.

A كعابر *kaʿābir*, (pl. of كعبرة *kuʿbarat*) Joints in stalks of corn.

A كعاس *kiʿʿās*, (pl. of كعس *kaʿas*) The joint-bones in the hands or feet of men or cattle.

A كعاسم *kaʿāsim*, (pl. of كعسم *kaʿsam*) Wild asses.

A كعاسيم *kaʿāsīm*, (pl. of كعسوم *kaʿsūm*) Domestic asses.

A كعام *kiʿʿām*, (III of كعم), Muzzling (a camel). Stopping the mouth of a vessel. Kissing. A camel's halter. (pl. of كعم *kiʿʿm*) Sheaths, repositories for arms.

A كعانب *kaʿānib*, Swellings (on the head).

A كعب *kaʿb*, The heel, the protuberant joint-bone of the foot and leg; any joint resembling it; the top of the foot. Dice, tables, or the bones with which they play at those or similar games. A geometrical cube. The projecting part in the joint of a cane or reed. Any quantity of milk poured out at once. A roundish piece of butter. Nobility, grandeur, glory. Name of a very liberal person. كعب الغزال *kaʿbu'l ghazāl*, (كعب غزال *kaʿb-i ghazāl* also كعب الغزا *kaʿbu'l ghazā*), A kind of sweetmeat. A lump of sugar. Wine. *Kuʿb*, The breast.

A كعبة *kaʿbat*, A die, or play-bone. A parlour. A kind of comb. Hair plaited in four divisions. Any kind of square building; hence, the square temple at Mecca. P كعبهٔ جان *kaʿba-i jān*, The aim or object of one's life. كعبهٔ جهان گرد *kaʿba-i jahān-gard*, (كعبهٔ رهرو *kaʿba-i rah-raw* or كعبهٔ محرم نشان *kaʿba-i muhrim-nishān*), The sun. A *Kuʿbat*, Virginity.

A كعبتين *kaʿbatayn*, The two temples, Mecca and Jerusalem. Any game at dice.

P كعبدة *kaʿbadah*, The site of the temple of Mecca. A theatre, or any place for public spectacles.

A كعبر *kuʿbur*, A joint-knob in a stalk of corn.

A كعبرة *kaʿbarat* (from كعبر Q), Cutting off (with a sword). Restless (woman). *Kuʿbarat* or *kuʿburat*, A large protuberant bone, the tip of the elbow. A piece of flesh. The top of the thigh. The root of the head. Any thing drawn together or compact. Dry dung about the tails of camels. *Kuʿbarat*, *kuʿburat*, *kuʿbarrat*, or *kuʿburrat*, A joint-knob on a stalk of corn; also the refuse in winnowing.

A كعبشة *kaʿbashat* (from كعبش Q), Seizing and binding (any thing). Going as if fettered. Joining the feet to leap.

A كعبورة *kuʿbūrat*, Any thing drawn together.

P كعبة *kaʿbah*, The square temple at Mecca.

A كعت *kaʿt*, Short-bodied (man).

A كعتان *kiʿtān*, (pl. of كعيت *kuʿayt*) Nightingales.

A كعتة *kaʿtat*, Short-bodied (woman). *Kuʿtat*, The stopple of a glass bottle.

A كعترة *kuʿturat*, A bird resembling a sparrow.

A كعثب *kaʿsab*, Magna et ampla (pubes); rima mulieris; magna pube prædita mulier.

A كعد *kaʿd*, A sack, a bag.

A كعدب *kaʿdab* (and كعدبة *kaʿdabat*), Slothful, cowardly.

A كعدبة *kuʿdabat*, A bubble of water.

A كعدة *kaʿdat*, The stopple of a glass bottle.

A كعر *kaʿr* (from كعر), Having a large belly from much food, waxing fat (a boy). Beginning to grow fat in the bunch (a young camel). *Kaʿar*, Name of a thorny plant.

A كعرة *kuʿrat*, A glandulous tumour.

A كعز *kaʿz* (from كعز), Scraping together with the fingers.

A كعس *kaʿas*, The joint-bones in the hands or feet (of men or cattle).

A كعسبة *kaʿsabat* (from كعسب Q), Running, going fast. Fleeing. Proceeding leisurely. Staggering (like a drunken man).

A كعسم *kaʿsam*, The onager or wild ass.

A كعسمة *kaʿsamat* (from كعسم Q), Turning the back, fleeing.

A كعسوم *kaʿsūm*, A domestic

A كعص *kaʿas* (from كعص), Eating.

A كعطل *kaʿtal*, Stretching the body, or expanding the nails.

A كعطلة *kaʿtalat* (from كعطل Q), Running, passing quickly; also slowly. Stretching forth (the hand.)

A كعظل *kaʿzal*, Stretching the body or expanding the nails.

A كعك *kaʿk*, Biscuit. Cake.

A كعكع *kuʿkuʿ*, Timid, cowardly. Weak, tender.

A كعكعة *kaʿkaʿat* (from كعكع Q), Imprisoning, detaining.

A كعل *kaʿl*, The fresh dung (of any animal). The sweat of sheep's wool. A careless shepherd. Dates adhering closely together. *Kaʿl* or *kuʿal*, A black dwarfish man.

A كعم *kaʿm* (from كعم), Muzzling (a camel), Closing, stopping (the mouth of a vessel). Kissing. Remaining motionless from fear. *Kiʿm*, A sheath, or repository for arms.

A كعنب *kaʿnab*, Short. A lion. One who has bumps or swellings on the head.

A كعوب *kuʿūb* (from كعب), Having swelling breasts (a girl). Filling (a vessel) so that the contents make a convex swelling above the brim. (pl. of كعب *kaʿb*) Heels. Cubes. كعوب الرمح *kuʿūbu'r rumh*, A prominency in the joints of a cane-spear.

A كعورة *kaʿwarat*, Large, thick-nosed.

A كعوع *kuʿūʿ* (from كع), Being timid, pusillanimous, weak.

A كعوم *kuʿūm* (from كعم), Kissing. Mouths, open ends.

A كعيت *kuʿayt*, The nightingale.

A كعيرة *kaʿīrat*, Large-nosed.

A كعيص *kaʿīs*, The piping of a chick or mouse.

A كعيظ *kaʿīz*, A dwarf, a short man.

A كعيم *kaʿīm*, Bridled or muzzled (camel).

P كغالة *kaghālah*, A seed from which oil is extracted.

P كف *kaf*, Froth, foam, scum, soap-suds, spittle. The palm of the hand. The sole of the foot. The fist. A black tincture with which the eye-brows of a bride are dyed. Purslain. Cleave thou. كف آبگينه *kaf-i ābgīnah*, The scum or dross which floats on the surface of glass when in fusion. كف بيضا *kaf-i bayzā*, A white hand. (It generally denotes the miracle wrought by Moses, as recorded in Exod. iv. 6.) كف پا *kaf-i pā*, The sole of the foot. كف دريا *kaf-i daryā*, Froth of the sea. Scuttle-bone. كف دست *kaf-i dast*, The palm of the hand. (met.) A level or desert plain. كف زدن *kaf zadan*, To foam, to froth. كف سفيد *kaf-i safīd*, Snow. كف غنچه كردن *kaf ghunchah kardan*, To clench the fist. كف مس *kaf-i mis*, A scoria produced by pouring water on brass when in a state of fusion. علم كف *ʿilm-i kaf*, Chiromancy, fortune-telling by the lines on the palm. *Kuf*, The large night-owl.

A كف *kaff* (from كف *kaffa*), Prohibiting, restraining, averting, abstaining, containing one's self. Turning in and hemming a garment. Shutting (a purse), drawing together the strings. Wrapping (the feet) in swathes. Filling a vessel till it overflows. The palm of the hand. A handful. The foot of a quadruped having toes. Purslain. Plenty, comfort, abundance (of good things. When, in verse, the seventh quiescent consonant drops, as ن *nūn* from the end of فاعلاتن *fāʿilātun* or مفاعيلن *mufāʿīlun*. كف عايشه *kaff-i ʿāyishah* (or كف مريم *kaff-i maryam*), Name of a medicinal root.

A كفء *kif-a*, A valley, low-lying ground between mountains; the bed of a river. *Kuf-a*, One who looks at, or back.

P كفا *kafā* or *kifā*, Adversity, straits, difficulty; affliction, sickness, disease. Strangulation.

A كفأ *kaf-a* (from كفأ), Turning back (any thing). Turning off, diverting from one thing to another. Inverting (a vessel).

A كفاء *kafā-a*, One who looks behind. *Kifā-a* (from كفأ), Being equal, alike, resembling, corresponding. Opposing, confronting; comparing. Rewarding, recompensing. A kind of skirt fastened to the lower part of a tent. A strip of cloth doubled and sewed together.

A كفاءة *kafā-at*, Resemblance.

A كفأة *kaf-at* and *kuf-at*, The produce of camels for one year, viz. colts, milk, and hair.

A كفاة *kufāt* (pl. of كافي *kāfī*) Sufficient, enough, entire, perfect, efficacious. Those who perform their duties properly.

A كفات *kafāt* also *kifāt* (from كفت), Going fast. Drawing one's self together. مات كفاتا *māta kafātan*, He died suddenly. *Kifāt*, (III of كفت) Getting the start in a race, surpassing, excelling, straining every nerve against another. Happening before. A place where any thing is collected and contained.

A كفاح *kifāh*, (III of كفح) Discovering, revealing. Looking in the face and speaking to. Kissing with unveiled lips. Fighting. Undertaking any thing. War, battle. نائرة كفاح *nā-ira-i kifāh*, The heat of battle.

P كفار *kafār*, Trouble. Name of a disease.

A كفار *kifār*, Husbandmen, farmers. *Kaffār*, Ungrateful. *Kuffār*, (pl. of كافر *kāfir*) Infidels, unbelievers, pagans, idolaters.

P كفار تيره روزگار *kuffār-i tīrah-rozgār*, The wicked infidels. كفار خاكسار *kuffār-i khāk-sār*, The grovelling pagans. كفار دوزخ قرار *kuffār-i dōzakh-karār*, The infernal unbelievers.

A كفارة *kaffārat*, (P كفاره *kafārah*) Penitence, penance, atonement. كفارت ذنوب *kaffārat-i zunūb*, A penitential expiation.

A كفاس *kifās*, Swaddling-bands.

A كفاف *kafāf*, Sufficiency, competency, enough (to keep one from begging). A pittance, daily bread. Alike, resembling, equal to. كفاف نفس *kafāf-i nafs*, Sufficient for the sustenance of life. كفاف وجه *wajh-i kafāf*, A sufficient quantity. دعني كفاف *daʿnī kafāfi*, Let me alone, and I will not trouble you. *Kifāf*, The best part of a thing. The external part of the ear. (pl. of كفة *kiffat*) The scales of a balance.

A كفال *kifāl* (III of كفل), Entering into a contract with one. Disputing, opposing.

A كفالة *kafālat* or *kifālat* (from كفل), Becoming surety, giving bail. Security, caution, responsibility, bail; a pledge, a pawn. كفالة بالدرك *kafālat bi'd' dark*, Bail for whatever may happen. كفالة بالنفس *kafālat bi'n' nafs*, Personal security.

P كفانه *kafānah*, An abortion, a castling.

P كفانيدن *kafānīdan*, To cause to cleave lengthwise.

A كفاية *kifāyat* (from كفي), Being sufficient. A sufficiency, enough, abundance, plenty, surplus. Economy, thrift. Profit, advantage. كفايت مقداري *kifāyat-mikdārī* (or كفايت قدر *kifāyat-kadar*), Sufficient, quantum sufficit. بيع الكفاية *bayʿu'l kifāyat*, Purchasing on condition of transferring to the seller the debt of a third person.

A كفايتي *kifāyatī*, Abundance, plenty, sufficiency. Thrifty. Cheap, purchased for less than its value.

A كفة *kaffat* or *kiffat*, The bason or scale of a balance. كفة كفة *kaffata kaffata*, (كفة لكفة *kaffatan likaffatin*, or كفة عن كفة *kaffatan ʿan kaffatin*, Openly and fairly). *Kiffat*, Any thing circular or spherical. The wooden circumference (of a drum). A wet ditch, or any piece of stagnating water. A (fowler's) net. The lower part (of the gum). The sharp edge of a sword. *Kuffat*, Hem (of a garment); border or list (of cloth); extremity (of a sandy desert). Any thing oblong. A crowd (of people).

P كفت *kaft*, He burst, he split. He dug. Split, cleft, riven. A bursting, a splitting, a rupture. *Kift*, The back (of a horse).

The shoulder. *Kuft*, A rupture. A fissure. A breaking, a pounding in pieces.

A كفت *kuft* (from كفت), Receiving, collecting together. Diverting (one from any design). Being turned flat on the face. Driving on, going with vehemence. Shrinking, drawing one's self together. Being turned upon the back. (Bread) without meat. Death. A full kettle or pot. *Kift*, A small pot.

P كفتا *kaftā*, Broken, burst.

P كفتار *kaftār*, A hyena, an animal between a wolf and a dog, common in Syria. It digs up and devours dead bodies, notwithstanding which the natives eat it; (hence metaphorically these creatures imply those who strip the dead).

P كفتان *kuftān*, A locust, or a little bird resembling it. A green fish. (Castellus.)

P كفتر *kaftar*, A pigeon.

P كفتري *kaftarī*, A weaver's comb.

P كفتگي *kaftagī*, A split, a crack.

P كفتن *kaftan*, To dig, to divide, to split. *Kuftan*, To beat, to bruise, to smite. To pound.

P كفتور *kaftūr*, Perseverance in any undertaking, patience in affliction.

P كفته *kaftah*, Split, burst, cracked, divided.

P كفجول *kafjūl*, A chopping-block.

P كفچ *kafch*, A skimmer. Froth, scum. Spittle. A curl. The hood of a snake.

P كفچاليز *kafchālīz*, A skate, a ray. A skimmer.

P كفچك *kafchak*, A skimmer. The flaps of a saddle. *Kufchak*, A saddle-cushion. The flap of a saddle.

P كفچل *kafchal*, The crupper, or haunches of a horse.

P كفچل پوش *kafchal-pōsh*, A kind of horse-cloth.

P كفچليز *kafchalēz*, A ladle full of holes for taking rice out of a pot. A skimmer. A kind of whale. The dog-fish. A tadpole.

P كفچليزك *kafchalīzak*, A little skimmer. A tadpole. A small crocodile. A Lybian lizard, with a red tail.

P كفچليزه *kafchalīzah*, A small skimmer. A tadpole.

P كفچوك *kufchūk* (or كفچول *kafchūl*), A saddle-cushion.

P كفچه *kafchah*, A ladle, a spatula, a spoon. A skimmer. A curl, a ringlet. A kind of serpent. The hood of a snake.

P كفچه نول *kafchah-nōl*, The spoonbill (a bird).

A كفح *kafh* (from كفح), Revealing, discovering. Looking at, or speaking to, face to face. Kissing with naked lips. Fighting in an open field, hand to hand.

A كفخ *kafkh* (from كفخ), Giving one a blow on the head (with fist, stick, or spear).

A كفخة *kafkhat*, White froth or foam.

P كفداري *kaf-dārī*, Play, trick, sport.

A كفر *kufr* (from كفر), Covering, hiding, concealing. Being unbelieving, impious. A village; a street. Obscurity, the darkness of the night. Any place remote from habitations. A sepulchre. كفر اليهود *kafra'l yahūd*, Jew's pitch. (*Haft Kulzum.*) كفرا كفرا *kafran kafran*, From village to village, from street to street. *Kifr*, Darkness of the night. *Kufr* (from كفر), Being unbelieving, impious, ungrateful. Blasphemy, incredulity, impiety. Ingratitude. Pitch. كفر نفسه *kufr-i nafsihi*, Denying himself. P كفر گرفتن *kufr giriftan*, To blaspheme. A *Kufir*, A large mountain. *Kufur*, (pl. of كفور *kafūr*) Infidels. Ungrateful.

P كفرا *kufrā*, The blossoms of the date-tree. *Kufrā* (or كفراء *kufrāh*), The envelope of the flowers of the female palm-tree.

A كفران *kafrān*, A village. *Kufrān* (from كفر), Being ungrateful to one's benefactor. Ingratitude. Atonement, expiation. كفران نعمت *kufrān-i niʿmat*, Unthankfulness for benefits.

A كفرة *kafrat*, Darkness. *Kufrat*, Ingratitude. *Kafarat* (or كفرة *kafarah*), (pl. of كافر *kāfir*), Infidels, pagans.

P كفرگوي *kufr-gōy*, A blasphemer.

P كفره *kafrah*, A lock. *Kufrah*, The calix of a flower.

A كفري *kufarra'*, The shoot of a palm-tree.

P كفزدن *kaf zadan*, To give a slap.

A كفس *kafas* (from كفس), Deviating from the way.

A كفسا *kafsā*, (fem. of اكفس) Deviating from the right way.

P كف سفيد *kaf-safēd*, (White-handed) Liberal, profuse.

P كفسك *kafsak*, Froth, foam.

P كفش *kafsh*, A shoe, sandal, slipper, high-heeled and shod with iron. كفش خواستن *kafsh kh'āstan*, To set out on a journey. كفش نهادن *kafsh nihādan*, To remain at home, not to travel.

P كفش دوز *kafsh-dōz* (or كفشگر *kafshgar*), A shoemaker.

P كفشر *kafshir* (or كفشير *kafshīr*), Solder. Borax. Lead, tin, pewter. A boot, a shoe. The froth of milk.

P كفش كن *kafsh-kan*, A place where the slippers are pulled off.

P كفشگ *kafashg* or *kifashg*, Chaff.

P كفشن *kafshan*, A desert; also ground which has formerly been cultivated.

A كفف *kifaf*, (pl. of كفة *kiffat*) Scales of a balance. *Kufuf*, (pl. of كنة *kuffat*) Hems of garments.

A كففة *kifafat*, (pl. of كاف *kāff*) Hinderers, restrainers.

P كفك *kafk*, Froth, scum, soap-suds, spittle.

A كفكفة *kafkafat* (from كفكف q), Repelling, averting, preventing, stopping.

P كفكوك *kafkūk*, An old cap, mitre, or tiara.

P كفگير *kaf-gīr*, A skimmer, a spoon, a ladle, generally perforated like a colander.

A كفل *kafl* (from كفل), Fasting continually. Maintaining, or educating. Being security for another. *Kifl*, Alike, equal. Utility, conveniency. Progeny, offspring. Camels' hair. A part, a portion. The cloth covering a camel's bunch, on which the rider sits. A piece of cloth under the yoke of an ox. One

who sits badly on horseback. Any thing on which one is carried. كفل الفروسة *kiflu'l furūsat*, Constantly fasting. One who keeps in the rear of an army, that he may easily escape. *Kafal*, The buttocks of a horse. A cloth laid across the loins of a horse. *Kuffal*, (pl. of كافل *kāfil* and of كفيل *kafīl*) Sureties, bondsmen. Persons who fast continually.

P كفل *kafal*, The buttocks, the haunches; the crupper (of a horse). A kind of cloth used instead of a saddle.

A كفلا *kufalā*, (pl. of كفيل *kafīl*) Securities, sureties, pledges.

P كفل پوش *kafal-pōsh*, A horse-cloth.

P كفلگاه *kafal-gāh*, The hips, the buttocks.

P كفليز *kaflīz* (or كفليزه *kaflīzah*), A spatula, a ladle, a skimmer.

P كفليزي *kaflīzī*, A sea-dog.

A كفن *kafn* (from كفن), Spinning. Laying bread on the ashes (to bake). Wrapping (a body) in a winding-sheet. Meat without salt. *Kafan*, Dead-clothes, a winding-sheet, a shroud. P كفن بر گردن *kafan bar gardan*, With a winding-sheet round his neck.

A كفنة *kafnat* also *kufnat*, Name of a tree. *Kufnat*, Ground producing plants.

P كفنج *kafanj*, A kind of fish which stimulates to venery.

A كفني *kafnī*, A dress worn by fakīrs.

A كفؤ *kufu-a*, Alike, equal. Tribe, cast, family, brotherhood.

A كفور *kafūr*, Unthankful. An infidel. *Kufūr* (from كفر), Being incredulous, impious, ungrateful. (pl. of كفر *kafr*) Villages, streets. Tombs. (pl. of كفر *kufr*) Impieties. Ingratitudes. (pl. of كافور *kāfūr*) Flowers of the palm-tree. (pl. of كفري *kufarra'*) Shoots of the palm-tree.

A كفوف *kafūf*, (A camel) whose teeth are worn to the stump with age. *Kufūf* (from كف *kaffa*), Having teeth worn down with age (a camel). (pl. of كف *kaff*) Palms of the hands.

A كفول *kufūl* (from كفل), Being security (for another). Fasting incessantly.

A كفولة *kufūlat* (from كفل), Sitting badly on horseback.

P كفه *kafah*, A heap of corn in a barn winnowed; also not thrashed or trodden out. A bunch of herbs. A walnut. A melon. A tambour de basque. *Kufah*, Fresh herbage growing at the roots of wheat. *Kaffah*, A tankard. The refuse or chaff remaining after the grain is thrashed out. The beards of corn. The scale of a balance. The palm of the hand. Name of a city.

A كفئ *kafi-a*, Like, equal to.

A كفي *kafy*, *kify*, or *kufy*, Aliment, nourishment. Any thing substituted for another. *Kufa'*, (pl. of كفية *kufyat*) Forces, powers. Sufficiencies. *Kafīy*, Sufficient. Like, equal. Rain.

P كفيار *kafyār*, Laborious, pains-taking in praiseworthy deeds.

A كفية *kufyat*, A sufficiency. Power, strength.

A كفيت *kafyat*, Swift, active, nimble.

A كفيح *kafīh*, Alike, equal, resembling. A husband, a bedfellow. An unexpected guest.

P كفيدن *kafīdan*, To burst, crack, break. To foam, to froth.

P كفيده *kafīdah*, Burst, broken.

P كفيز *kafīz*, A measure containing about 64 lbs. weight.

A كفيل *kafīl*, A security, a surety, a cautioner, bail.

P كك *kak*, Dry biscuit. Name of a sour herb. One who adorns his person. *Kuk*, A hen that has left off laying.

P ككا *kakā*, (in ancient Persian) The teeth.

P ككچه *kakchah*, Cotton-seed.

P ككري *Kakrī*, Name of a city in India.

P ككوش *kakūj*, The herb rocket.

P ككش *kikish*, A pungent plant, like the herb nosesmart.

P ككمك *kakmak*, A mole or freckle.

P كك *Kakah*, Name of a certain merry fellow. *Kakah* (or ككي *kakī*), Human excrement.

P كل *kal*, A man who has wounds and scars on his head and has lost his hair, bald. Scurf, scales on the head. Baldness. The male of animals in general. A male buffalo. *Kul*, Crooked-backed. Bent, curved. A village, a hamlet. Short, defective. A dwarf.

*A كل *kalla*, (fut. يكل *yakillu*) He was wearied.

A كل *kall* (from كل *kalla*), Being blunt (a sword); dull, dim (sight); slow, stammering (tongue). Falling, dying away (the wind). A heavy burthen. Trouble. Domestics, or those whom a person maintains. An orphan. One who has neither parents nor children. The back of a knife. خفيف الكل *khafīfu'l kall*, One who has a small family. *Kull*, All, universal, the whole. (This word never takes the article, and is construed with verbs or substantives in the masculine or feminine, singular or plural). كل حضر *kullun hazara* (or كل حضروا *kullun hazarū*), All were ready. كل رجل *kullu rajulin*, Every man. كل امرأة *kullu imra-atin*, Every woman. كل اناس *kullu anās*, All men. كل كاس *kullu kās*, The whole cup. When preceded by verbs or substantives, it has sometimes the affixed pronoun annexed; as قتل العدا كلهم *katala'l ʿadā kullahum*, He put every enemy to the sword. بيده كلها *bi yadihi kullihā*, With his whole hand. كل احد *kullu ahadin*, Every one. كلما *kullamā*, As often as. من كل جانب *min kulli jānibin*, From every side, from all quarters.

A كلء *kal-a* (from كلأ), Guarding (as God does man). Devouring forage (a camel).

P كلا *kalā*, A frog. Lungs, lights. Lixivium, potash.

A كلا *kilā*, Both. *Kallā*, Not at all, not in the least. Certainly, by all means.

A كلأ *kala-a* (or كلاء *kalā-a*) (from كلأ), Abounding with green herbage (ground). Forage, fodder, herbage, grass.

P كلا *kallā*, A cabbage. The head.

A كلاء *kilā-a* (or كلاءة *kilā-at*) (from كلأ), Preserving, guarding (as God does man). Protection. *Kallā-a* (or كلاء البصرة *kallā-u'l basirat*), A place defended from the wind.

P كلاو *kalāū* or *kulāū*, A frog.

P كلاب *kalāb*, A reel, any wheel on which they wind thread. A clew, a hank, a skein of thread.

A كلاب *kalāb*, Madness, hydrophobia. *Kilāb*, (III of كلب) Feeding upon thorns (a camel). Being malignant. Being pinched with want. (pl. of كلب *kalb*), Dogs. *Kullāb*, A keeper of dogs. *Kullāb*, A pot-hook; also a hook for drawing bread from ovens. A spur.

A كلابة *kulābat*, Forceps, pincers.

P كلابه *kalābah*, A raw thread as it is wound from the spindle, yarn. A ball of thread, a clew, a hank, a skein. A reel, a wheel for winding thread on.

P كلابه سنگ *kalābah-sang*, A stone for a sling.

P كلابيه *kulābiyah*, A wafer, march-pane.

P كلا پايچه *kallā pāychah*, Name of a dish, the head and feet.

P كلاپشت *kulā-pusht* (or كلاپشته *kulāpushtah*), A kind of cloth black and green made of goats' hair.

P كلاپيسه *kalāpēsah* (and كلاپيشه *kalāpēshah*), Rolling and shewing the whites of the eyes from anger, debility, or voluptuousness. A dimness in the eyes from rheum.

A كلأ *kul-at* (from كلأ), Putting off the payment of a debt. A debt to be paid hereafter. Earnest.

P كلات *kalāt*, An edifice, any structure surrounded, like a palace, with walls. A castle on the top of a mountain, or other high ground (either inhabited, or deserted and in ruins). The top of a hill, or a path to it. A red stone. A market-town; a village, suburbs. Name of a city in Turkistān; also of a fortress in Kandahār. كلات ديوان *kalat-i dīwān*, The devil's castle, i. e. A sort of mushroom or fungus, which grows amongst ruins.

P كلات گاو *kalātgāw*, A cow of two or more colours.

P كلاته *kalātah*, A small village. A market-town. A palace, or superb building surrounded by other houses. A little fortress. A castle on a hill. An opening, aperture. A fire-hearth. The top of a hill. A tavern. A small level sown field.

P كلاج *kulāj*, A wafer, march-pane.

P كلاجك *kalājak*, A small white species of the concha venerea, with which they ornament the collars of dogs. The shell of the murex or purple fish, out of which they drink wine.

P كلاجو *kalājū*, A cup either for wine or coffee.

P كلاجود *kalājūd*, A small dish, a plate, a saucer, whether of gold, silver, or earthenware, on which another dish or cup is placed. A full cup or bumper drank to another's health.

P كلاچه *kalāchah*, Marrow. A magpie.

P كلاچه گاو *kalāchah-gāw*, A party-coloured ox.

A كلاح *kilāh*, (III of كلح) Plastering (a wall). *Kulāh* (from كلح), Smiling, discovering partially the teeth. Putting on a sour, stern, grinning countenance. A barren year.

A كلاحة *kalāhat* (from كلح), Looking grim. Crabbedness.

A كلاحي *kalāhī*, A barren year.

P كلاخ *kalākh*, A fillet, a head-band.

P كلا خشك *kallā kh'ushk*, Lantern-jawed. (met.) Treacherous, cunning, malicious. Noise, tumult.

P كلازه *kalāzah*, Squint-eyed.

P كلار *kalār*, A frog.

P كلارهٔ چشم *kalāra-i chashm*, The fore part of the eye.

P كلاري *kalārī*, A salt-pan, or salt-work.

P كلاژ *kalāj*, Mouldiness, rust. Squint-eyed. A magpie.

P كلاژاره *kalājārah*, A magpie.

P كلاژو *kalājū*, Squint-eyed. A magpie. A green magpie.

P كلاژكه *kalājakah*, A grappling-hook or iron, particularly that used to recover things from a well.

P كلاژه *kalājah*, Squint-eyed. A magpie. A green magpie.

A كلاس *kallās*, Robbers.

P كلاسنگ *kalā-sang*, A sling.

P كلاسه *kalāsah*, Wells where travellers drink (especially pilgrims going to or from Mecca).

P كلاش *kalāsh*, Mustiness. Rust. A watchman. A cock. A night-owl. A spider. A cobweb.

P كلاش جامه *kalāsh-jāmah*, The film in which the spider deposits her eggs, a cobweb.

P كلاشخانه *kalāsh-khānah*, A spider's web. A cobweb.

P كلاشك *kalāshak*, A sling.

P كلاشكن *kalāshkan*, A kind of sweetmeat.

P كلاشكه *kalāshakah*, A hook for recovering things from a well.

A كلاع *kulāʿ*, Patience and fortitude in dying circumstances.

A كلاعا *kulāʿan*, (A camel) cracked in the feet.

A كلاعي *kulāʿiy*, Strong, bold, strenuous.

P كلاغ *kalāgh*, An enclosure of wood or stone erected about the tombs of the great. *Kalāgh* or *kulāgh*, A crow, a rook, a raven. كلاغ گرفتن *kalāgh giriftan*, To laugh at, to hold in derision.

P كلاغ پيشه *kalāgh-pēshah*, A jack-daw.

P كلاغچه *kalāghchah*, A magpie. A little rook.

P كلافه *kalāfah*, A raw thread as it is wound from the spindle A reel for winding thread upon.

P كلاك *kalāk*, A mere desert. The upper part of the forehead. *Kilāk*, A crook stick for gathering fruit. *Kulāk*, Empty, void. A large wave.

P كلا كار *kallā-kār*, Noisy, tumultuous. (HUNTER.)

A كلاكل *kalākil*, The breast. A bracelet. *Kulākil*, Short, thick, and strong (man).

P كلاكموش *kalāk-mūsh*, A field-mouse.

P كلاگر *kalāgar*, A kind of food. Whatever deepens colour (as vinegar); or gives a flavour to victuals (as spices or honey).

P كلال *kalāl*, The crown of the head. The top of a mountain. The upper part of the forehead. Weakness. A natural defect. An orphan. A childless man. *Kalāl* or *kulāl*, A potter.

A كلال *kalāl* (from كل *kalla*), Being tired (a man or camel). Becoming weak (the eye). Weakness, languor, fatigue, lassitude, impotency.

A كَلَالَة *kalālat* (from كَل *kalla*), Being fatigued. Being blunt (sword). Being dim-sighted. Stammering, being slow in speech. Being crowned. Ceasing (as wind). Having neither parents nor offspring. Remote relationship. ابن عم الكلالة *ibn-i ʿammu'l kalālati*, Cousins, or any relations, excepting parents and children.

P كلال خانه *kalāl-khānah*, A place where arrack is sold.

P كَلَالَه *kalālah* or *kulālah*, Hair, locks, ringlets dangling from the forehead. A handful of flowers, a nosegay.

A كَلَالِيب *kalālīb*, (pl. of كُلَّاب *kullāb* and كُلُوب *kallūb*), Pot-hooks. The talons of a hawk. The thorns of trees.

P كَلَالِيوَه *kalālīwah*, Astonished, amazed, confounded.

A كَلَام *kalām*, A word, a speech, an oration, an harangue; discourse, talk, conversation. Disputation. Combat. A salutation, compliments. كلام الله *kalāmu'llāh*, The word of God. كلام شريف *kalām-i sharīf* (and كلام عزت *kalām-i ʿizzat*), The holy writings, i. e. the Kur'ān. P كلام كردن *kalām kardan*, To speak, to reason. To relate. كلامي تحشيه كردن *kalāmī tahshiyah kardan*, To exaggerate, to amplify, to write a commentary. A بطئ الكلام *bati-u'l kalām*, Slow of speech. P رد كلام كردن *radd-i kalām kardan*, To refute, contradict, oppose. A علم كلام *ʿilm-i kalām*, Metaphysics. Scholastic theology. Rhetoric. فصيح الكلام *fasīhu'l kalām*, (كلام مير *mīr-i kalām* or مليح الكلام *malīhu'l kalām*), Eloquent. خلاصهٔ كلام *khulāsa-i kalām*, (كلام محصل *muhassal-i kalām*, كلام حاصل *hāsil-i kalām*, also الحاصل *al hāsil*), The substance of the discourse is, i. e. in a word, to sum up all, upon the whole. *Kilām*, (III of كلم) Conversing, holding a dialogue. (pl. of كلم *kalm*) Wounds. *Kulām*, Coarse earth. *Killām*, (II of كلم) Speaking. Wounding.

P كلان *kalān*, A large public standard for weights or measures. Large, great, big, stout, grand, bulky. Elder. High. More. A great bulk, mass, or size. The top of the head. كلان روضه *kalān-i rawzah*, An epithet of Muhammad. روز كلان *rōz-i kalān*, A festival. Christmas. *Kilān*, An ornament. Land. A house. A foundation. A fastening for an out-house.

A كلان *kilāni* or *kullāni*, (dual of كل *kull*) Both (when governed in the genitive case, or with the affixed pronoun, the final ن *nūn* is dropt; and in the oblique case it is changed to ي *yā*).

P كلان پيشه *kalān-pēshah*, An amplification, or dimness in the eye-sight, a confusion of vision.

P كلانتر *kalāntar*, Bigger, greater, larger. The chief man (especially for life) in a town, in whose name every thing is done.

P كلانه *kalānah*, A necklace of beads. *Kilānah*, A hearth.

P كلاني *kalānī*, Greatness.

P كلاو *kalāw*, A clew. A reel. A frog.

P كلاور *kalāwar*, A frog.

P كلاوو *kalāwū*, A species of field-mouse.

P كلاوه *kalāwah*, A person winding a clew, or reeling threads. A hank, a skein. A reel. The windpipe. A frog. Astonished, confounded, amazed. Sadness, grief. كلاوهٔ چرخ *kalāwa-i charkh*, The Zodiac. The revolution of the heavens.

P كلاوه فروش *kalāwah-farōsh*, A vender of yarn-reels.

P كلاوي *kalāwī*, (pl. of كلية *kulyat*) Reins, kidneys.

P كلاه *kulāh*, A cap, a cowl, a night-cap, especially one worn by the Muhammadan monks or dervīshes; also in general any similar head-dress, a mitre, tiara, turban, a Tartar cap, a hat, a fillet or wreath. A crown. كلاه انداختن *kulāh andākhtan* (or كلاه برانداختن *bar andākhtan*), To fling away one's hat; (met.) To rejoice greatly, to exult. كلاه بر سر نهادن *kulāh bar sar nihādan*, To put on one's hat; (met.) To shew respect, to honour. كلاه چرخ *kulāh-i charkh*, The sky. The sun. كلاه زر *kulāh-zar* (or كلاه زرين *zarrīn-kulāh*), A golden fillet or head-dress worn by the Persian ladies. كلاه زنگله *kulāh-i zangulah*, A ridiculously shaped cap from which are suspended many little bells and foxes' tails, and in which any person detected in selling short weight is exposed to public view. كلاه زمين *kulāh-i zamīn*, The sky. The sun. The moon. A fungus, a toad-stool. كلاه شكستن *kulāh shikastan*, To turn down the corner of one's cap, or turban. To wear one's hat awry. كلاه قاضي *kulāh-i kāzī*, A kind of cap worn by the cadis or judges. كلاه ملك *kulāh-i mulk*, A king. كلاه مولوي *kulāh-i mawlavī*, The dervīsh's cap, called in general mawlavī. كلاه نهادن *kulāh nihādan*, To salute respectfully, to make humble reverence. كلاه زره *zirh-kulāh*, A helmet, a casque.

P كلاه داري *kulāh-dārī*, Sovereignty, regal authority.

P كلاهو *kalāhū*, A sort of deer without horns.

P كلاهور *Kalāhūr*, Name of a champion of Māzandāran.

P كلاهون *Kalāhūn*, Name of a celebrated warrior.

A كلب *kalb*, A dog. الكلب *al kalb*, The dog star. (from كلب), Sewing (a bag) with leathern thongs. Spurring. A thong with which a bag is sewed. A beam which props or supports a wall. A round knob on the hilt of a sword; also any thing fixed there by which it is hung to the belt. A hook by which a traveller suspends his provision-bag to the saddle. A thorny tree. *Kalab* (from كلب), Being severe (winter). Being mad (a dog or a camel). Being enraged (a man). Being seized with hydrophobia. Producing hard leaves (a tree for want of watering). Extreme heat or cold. Canine madness (whether affecting men, dogs, or other animals). A canine appetite. Thirst. Malice. Harm. *Kalib*, Mad (dog or camel). (A man) bitten by a mad dog.

P كلب *kalab*, The margin of the mouth. The beak of a bird.

P كلبا *kalbā*, (in ancient Persian) A dog.

P كلباد *Kalbād*, Name of a mighty man of Tūrān who was killed by Farīburz in the combat of the twelve champions.

P كلباسو *kalbāsū*, A noxious kind of lizard.

P كلبانگ *kulbāng*, Fame, rumour, sound. The cry made by the Muhammadans of الله الله *allāh allāh* when rushing to battle.

A كلبة *kalbat*, A bitch. An opprobrious epithet given to a

woman. *Kulbat*, A closet, a cell. Severity (of cold). A tavern, or wine-cellar. Straits. Sterility of a season. The whiskers of a dog or cat. *Kalibat*, Mad (bitch). Withering (as herbage for want of rain).

A كلبتان *kalbatāni*, A blacksmith's or farrier's forceps, with which they take hold of hot iron, or pull out nails.

P كلبتان *kalbitān*, A smith's forceps. (*Burhān-i kāti*ʿ.)

A كلبث *kalbas*, *kulbus*, or *kulabis*, Avaricious, stingy.

P كلبد *kulbad*, A closet, a cell.

P كلبستان *kalbsitān*, A tooth-drawing instrument. (Cast.)

P كلبسو *kalbasū*, A large lizard.

P كلبك *kulbak*, A covering for a stack of grain. A hut built for those who keep watch over sown fields or melon-grounds.

A كلبوث *kalbūs*, A species of locust.

P كلبه *kulbah*, A closet, a cell. A house, a cottage, a Turkomān hut covered with a kind of felt-cloth; a shop, a warehouse. A casket. A corner. A bridegroom's house decorated. كلبهٔ احزان *kulba-i ihzān*, An afflicted or distressed family.

A كلبي *kalbā'*, (pl. of كلب *kalib*) Mad (dogs or camels). *Kalbī*, Belonging to a dog or a bitch, canicular. A name by which the Druses are called, because they are supposed to worship a black dog.

P كلپ *kalap*, The beak of a bird.

P كلپترهٔ *kalpatarah*, Foolish sayings.

A كلة *kallat*, A large blunt knife. *Killat* (from كل *kalla*), Being blunt (sword), dull, dim (sighted). Being slow, stammering (tongue). Falling, ceasing to blow (wind). State, condition. A woman's veil. A canopy; an awning for keeping off gnats. *Kullat*, (fem. of كل *kull*) All, every (woman). Delay. فلت كلت *fullat kullat* or *fulat kulat*, A swift horse.

A كلت *kalt* (from كلت), Collecting, drawing together. Pouring (into a vessel). Galloping (a horse). Lying (any thing).

P كلتان *kaltān*, The jambs or side-posts of a door.

A كلتان *kiltāni* or *kullatāni*, (dual fem. of كل *kull*) Both.

P كلتب *kaltab* or *kaltub*, Hypocrisy, deceit. Governors.

P كلتبان *kaltabān*, One who connives at his wife's infidelity.

A كلتة *kultat*, A portion of meat or corn.

A كلتحة *kaltahat*, A certain mode of walking.

P كلتوجه *kaltūjah*, A fool. Titillation, tickling.

P كلته *kaltah*, Dock-tailed, curtailed, particularly an ass with his tail cut short. A short stick which fills the hand. Short, defective, little, mean, contemptible. Unsuitable. Any thing old of its kind; past his labour, or any animal that can no longer hunt from age. One who has an impediment in his speech.

P كلته چوب *kaltah-chōb*, A short staff carried by dervīshes.

A كلثمة *kalsamat* (from كلثم q), Being full in the face, plump-cheeked, chubby (yet handsome).

A كلثوم *kulsūm*, Full of flesh about the jaws. An elephant. The silk flag at the top of a standard. ام كلثوم *ummu kulsūm*, The mother of plumpness (by the figure metonymy) the proper name of a woman, as of Fātima the daughter of Muhammad.

P كلج *kilj*, A fold, a wrinkle. Baskets in which they carry coals, or dried dung for heating baths. Proud, arrogant, self-conceited, foolish.

A كلج *kalaj*, Generous, excellent, celebrated. Strenuous, strong, robust, bold men.

P كلجاد *kaljād*, Bald.

P كلجان *kaljān*, A dunghill or receptacle for dirt and sweepings.

A كلجبة *kaljabat* (from كلجب q), Striking with a sword. The crackling of fire. Flame.

P كلجه *kiljah*, A quail. *Kulajah*, Of two colours.

P كلچ *kalch*, Dirt, filth. A fold, a wrinkle. Curly hair. Pack-saddles. Pride, arrogance, self-conceit. A dung-basket. *Kulch*, A sort of cloth brought from Cashmīr. Curly hair. Crumbs of bread. The belly.

P كلچكاد *kalchakād*, One who has the scald.

P كلچنگ *kalachang*, A crab.

P كلچه *kalchah*, A magpie.

P كلچحه *kalchīchah* or *kilchīchah*, Tickling, titillation.

P كلخ *kilh*, A kind of gum, benzoin or benjamin.

A كلحبة *kalhabat* (from كلحب q), Striking with a sword. The crackling sound of fire.

A كلحة *kalahat*, The mouth; the environs of the mouth, especially when stretched to a grin.

A كلحم *kilhim*, Earth, dust.

P كلخ *kulkh*, A kind of herb.

P كلخان *kulkhān*, The chimney, furnace, or stove of a bath.

P كلخچ *kalakhach*, The filth of the body.

P كلخرجه *kalakhrijah*, The murmuring noise of a crowd or of the flowing of water, the pouring out of liquor. Titillation.

P كلخن *kulkhan*, The chimney, furnace, or stove of a bath.

P كلخن تاب *kulkhan-tāb*, One who lights the furnaces of baths.

A كلد *kalad*, Hard, tough soil, without gravel. A hill. A leopard. A weasel.

A كلدة *kaladat*, A tract of hard ground.

A كلدح *kaldah*, Hard, thick, gross. An old woman.

A كلدحة *kaldahat*, A certain manner of walking.

A كلدم *kaldam*, Hard, thick.

A كلدوم *kuldūm*, Short. A dwarf.

P كلدهٔ *kaldah*, Dry, barren ground. Name of a person.

P كلز *kilz*, Root of the wild pomegranate.

AP كلس *kils*, Quick-lime, also mixed with sand, or formed

into plaster. An ointment mixed with arsenic and quick-lime for taking off hairs.

P كلس *kuls*, Carded cotton.

A كلسة *kulsat*, A blackish ash-colour.

P كلسرا *kalsirā*, Depraved, vicious. An enemy.

A كلسمة *kalsamat* (from كلسم Q), Being slothful, negligent in doing any thing. Going quickly. Directing one's steps towards.

P كلسو *kilsū*, A piece of wood fastened round a dog's neck.

G كلسيا *kalisiyā*, (Ἐκκλησία) A church.

P كلشكر *kalshakar*, Mouldiness, scum, froth.

A كلشمة *kalshamat*, An old woman.

P كلشو *kilshū*, A piece of wood fastened round a dog's neck.

A كلصمة *kalsamat* (from كلصم Q), Passing by (a fugitive).

A كلط *kulut*, Saucy, petulant people.

A كلطة *kalatat* (or كلظة *kalazat*), A limping, halting gait.

A كلع *kalaع* (from كلع), Being dirty (the foot, a vessel, or the head). Being cracked, chapt (the foot). Filth adhering to the feet, to a vessel, or bottle. Fissures in the feet. A disease incident to the feet of cattle. *Kaliع*, Dirty (leathern bottle). (A camel) afflicted with the disease called شقاق *shukāk*.

A كلعا *kalعā*, (A camel) split, cracked in the feet.

A كلعة *kulعat*, A distemper in the hips of a camel. *Kalaعat*, A part of a flock. *Kaliعat*, Dirty (leathern bottle).

P كلعند *kulعund*, Uncouth, froward, perverse. A strong beardless youth. A foolish talker.

P كلغر *kalghar*, A species of very fine soft wool. A sort of wood used for fuel.

A كلف *kalf*, Black mixed with yellow. *Kilf* or *kalif*, A man in love. *Kulf*, (pl. of اكلف *aklaf*) Of a blackish red colour. *Kalaf* (from كلف), Attending carefully to any thing, being engrossed by any object; being in love. Inclining to a dirty black (red). Any pimple or spot in the face of a reddish black.

P كلف *kalaf*, A bird's beak. A mole, a freckle.

A كلف *kalaf* (or قفل *kufl*), A padlock.

A كلفا *kalfā*, (fem. of اكلف *aklaf*) Of a blackish red colour.

A كلفة *kulfat*, A blackish red colour. Trouble, vexation, distress.

كلفت *kalaft*, The beak of a bird. *Kuluft*, Rough, uncouth.

P كلفخشنك *kalfakhshank*, (كلفشنگ *kulfashang*, كلفهشنگ *kalfahshang* and كلفهشند *kalfahshand*), An icicle.

P كلك *kalk* also *kulk*, The side under the armpit. *Kilk*, A hollow reed, a kex; a pen. An arrow. The canine teeth. A pan to hold coal, a brasier. Sarcocolla. كلك خوش رفتار *kilk-i khush-raftār*, An easy-going pen. كلك عنبربار *kilk-i ambar-bār*, An odoriferous reed. *Kulk*, The fine wool of which shawls are made, which they comb from the root of the hair of a species of goat. Squint-eyed. *Kalak*, A lancet. An earthen fire-stove. A concourse of people. The head-ache. A kind of float for passing rivers, constructed of bundles of reeds and the like, and a number of inflated skins. An ill omen. An owl. A pod of cotton not yet ripe. A young he-buffalo. Name of a place nigh unto Dāmaghān, remarkable for its excellent wheat. كلك خسپ *kalak-i khusp*, A crowd of people huddled together round a fire in winter. Poor, indigent. *Kalik*, An owl. *Kaluk*, *kalik*, or *kalak*, A wolf. A bad or unripe melon. *Kilik*, The little finger. *Kuluk*, Squint-eyed. The gripes.

A كلكال *kalkāl*, The breast.

P كلكته *Kalkattah*, Calcutta, the capital of Bengal.

P كلكزو *kalkazū*, Old brooms, brushes, or besoms.

P كلكژو *kalkajū*, Besoms made of tamarisk-branches.

P كل كل *kal kal*, Vain words. Haste, speed. Mental uneasiness. *Kal kal*, *kil kil*, or *kul kul*, Bdellium.

A كلكل *kalkal*, The breast. *Kulkul*, Short but robust (man).

A كلكلان *kulkullān* (from كل *kull*), One entrusted with the whole economy of a house; a factotum, or major domo. (Hunter.)

P كلكلانج *kalkalānij*, An electuary for the cholic.

P كلكم *kalkam*, A cleaving, a splitting. The rainbow. *Kalkam* or *kulkum*, A balista, a catapulta.

P كلكنك *kilkank* or *kilkanak*, Purslain.

P كلكوف *kilkūf*, Old brooms or besoms. (Castellus.)

P كلكي *kalakī*, A plume worn on the head by the youths of Persia in battle and on great occasions.

P كلكيس *kalkīs*, A boy's top. Turned about, whirled round.

P كلكينه *kulkīnah*, Soft and shaggy silk, or velvet.

P كلل *kalal*, A plume worn on the head by the Persian youths in battle or on festivals.

*A كلم *kalama*, (fut. يكلم *yaklumu*) He wounded.

A كلم *kalm* (from كلم), Wounding. A wound. *Kalim*, (pl. of كلمة *kalimat*) Words.

P كلم *kalam*, A cabbage, a cauliflower.

P كلما *kalmā*, (in ancient Persian) A vine.

A كلما *kullamā*, Whatever. *Kullumā*, As often as, every time.

A كلمات *kalimāt*, (pl. of كلمة *kalimat*) Words, vocables, discourses, speeches. P كلمات كردن مشوش *mushawwash-i kalimāt kardan*, To speak confusedly.

P كلماسنگ *kalmāsang*, A sling.

A كلماني *kalmānīy*, *kalamānīy*, *kalimānīy*, or *kilimānīy*, (fem. كلمانية *kalmānīyat*) Eloquent. Loquacious, talkativ

A كلمة *kalimat*, (كلمه *kalimah*, or *kilmah*), A word, a saying, discourse, vocable, part of speech. A poem. كلمة الله *kalimatu'llāh*, The word of God. Jesus Christ. كلمهٔ طيبه *kalima-i tayyibah*, Beautiful or favourable words. P كلمه به كلمه *kalimah bah kalimah*, Word for word. A ذو كلمة نافذة *zū kalimatin nāfizatin* (or نافذ الكلمتين *nāfizu'l kalimatayn*), Possessed of penetrating words, i. e. such as produce conviction or enforce obedience; one from whose *Yes* and *No* there is no appeal: of absolute authority. عشر كلمات *ashara kalimāt*, The decalogue.

A كلمتان *kalimatāni*, (dual, oblique case كلمتين *kalimatayni*), Two voices, two words, or two divisions of a discourse: as كلمتي

الشهادة *kalimatayi'sh' shahādat*, The two members of the Muhammadan confession of faith, i. e. لا اله الا الله *lā ilāha illa'llāh*, There is no god but God, و محمد رسول الله *wa muhammadu rasūlu'llāh*, And Muhammad is the apostle of God.

A كلمح *kilmih*, Earth, dust.

P كلمرغ *kalmurgh*, A species of the vulture.

P كلموژ *kalmūj*, A lizard with a head like a serpent.

P كلن *kulan*, A swelling in the body. A wen. The elephantiasis. Carded cotton.

P كلنبه *kulumbah*, Name of an agreeable viand.

P كلنج *kilanj*, Dirt, filth. Pride, vain-glory. The little finger.

P كلنجار *kilinjār*, A crab, a crayfish.

P كلنجر *Kilanjar*, Name of a place and fortress in Hindūstān.

P كلنجري *kalinjarī*, A kind of black grape.

P كلنجك *kilanjak*, The little finger. *Kulanjak* or *kilinjak*, A crab.

P كلند *kaland* or *kuland*, A mattock, pick-axe, shovel; a vine-dresser's pruning-hook. Scales or rust of iron. Strong, firm. Quick, active in mind or body. *Kuland*, A lock, a key. Rough, unshaved, unsmoothed. A log fastened to a dog's neck.

P كلند بردار *kuland-bardār*, A pioneer. (Gladwin.)

P كلندر *kalandar* (also كلندري *kalandarī*), The stocks. The bar of a door. A butcher's block. A rough, uncouth fellow.

P كلندرة *kalandarah* or *kulandarah*, A rough, unshaved stick. A man uncouth in his manners.

P كلندن *kalandan*, To shake a garment or a carpet.

P كلندة *kalandah*, A measure. The hopper of a mill.

P كلندي *kalandī*, Hard and rough ground.

P كلنديدن *kalandīdan*, To dig, to excavate.

P كلنز *kalnaz*, A squat shape with a plump jolly countenance.

P كلنك *kalink*, Squint-eyed. *Kilnak*, Purslain. *Kilnak* or *kilank*, A key-hole. *Kulank*, A crane, a heron. A large cock. *Kulunk*, A pick-axe.

P كلنكي *kulunkī*, Greedy, overreaching. A sort of cock.

P كلنگ *kalang*, A vine-dresser's pruning-hook. *Kilang*, A key-hole. *Kilnag*, Purslain. *Kulang*, A hoe. A wooden bolt. A log fastened to a dog's neck. A crane, a heron. A large cock.

P كلنگبين *kulangubīn*, Roses preserved with honey.

P كلنه *kulnah*, A bird's beak.

A كلؤ *kalu-a*, Able to do with very little sleep. *Kulu-a* (from كلأ), Preserving any one (God). Deferring payment of a debt.

P كلو *kulū*, The head man of a ward, the judge of a market. A large buttered cake.

P كلوا *kalwā*, Joining one thing to another. A frog.

A كلواذ *kilwāz*, The ark of the Mosaical law. ام كلواذ *ummu kilwāzin*, Misfortune.

A كلوار *kalwār*, A distiller, a vender of spirituous liquors.

P كلوب *kulūb*, A form, a model, a mould.

A كلوب *kallūb*, Forceps, pincers.

P كلوبنده *kulūbandah*, A head servant.

A كلوة *kulwat*, Reins, kidneys.

P كلوتك *kulōtak* or *kalōtak*, An implement of wood used by fullers and washers of linen.

P كلوته *kulūtah*, A fillet for the head. A twisted halter or bridle. *Kulōtah*, A kind of veil of net-work worn by the Persian ladies, through which may be seen the ornaments or gems of their head-dress, without distinguishing the features. A sort of angular cap worn by children.

P كلوج *kalūj*, Rust, filth. Bread which has fallen from the wall of the oven into the ashes and become baked there. A hand or foot which has lost its fingers or toes by frost. *Kulūj*, A large round cake. Crumbs. A wink or signal with the eye. A lizard.

P كلوچ *kalōch*, Exchange, return, requital. Chewing any thing which makes a noise: scranching.

P كلوچيدن *kalōchīdan*, To scranch, to bite or chew things which make a noise in masticating, such as biscuits and the like.

A كلوح *kulūh* (from كلح), Grinning.

P كلوخ *kalūkh*, An unburnt brick. A slinger. *Kulūkh*, A parallelopiped brick or turf used in building walls. Dried clay. Fragments of an old wall, brickbats. Dull, stupid, mean-spirited. كلوخ بر لب ماليدن *kulūkh bar lab mālīdan*, (كلوخ بر لب زدن *kulūkh bar lab zadan*, or كلوخ بر لب نهادن *kulūkh bar lab nihādan*), To conceal any thing.

P كلوخ امرود *kulūkh-amrūd*, A hard, insipid kind of pear.

P كلوخ انداز *kulūkh-andāz*, Apertures in a fortified wall through which they may throw down stones and combustibles. *Kulūkh-andāz* (or كلوخ اندازان *kulūkh-andāzān*), A festival celebrated at the close of the month Shaʿbān. A grandchild. A sling.

P كلوخ كوب *kalūkh-kūb*, A mallet. (Gladwin.)

P كلور *kalūr*, Gleanings of corn. (*Burhān-i kāti*ʿ.)

P كلوز *kulūz* (or كلوزه *kulūzah*), The pod which holds the cotton.

P كلوس *kulōs*, A horse white about the face, eyes, and muzzle.

P كلوشه *kalūshah*, A wound.

P كلوك *kalōk*, A smooth-faced boy. A grain somewhat resembling a French-bean. *Kulōk*, Ill-bred, impudent, shameless.

A كلول *kulūl* (from كل *kalla*), Being dim (sight); blunt (sword). Stammering (the tongue). (pl. of كل *kall*), Heavy burthens.

P كلوله *kulūlah*, Pease. A cotton-reel. A clew of cotton.

A كلوم *kulūm*, (pl. of كلم *kalm*) Wounds.

P كلوند *kalwand* (or كلووند *kalūwand*), A kind of cucumber. Any thing sent by one to another from motives of humanity. Any thing curious, rare, or agreeable. Name of a mountain.

P كلوندة *kalwindah*, A cucumber. A small and slender cucumber. A large cucumber kept for seed. An unripe melon.

P كلوه *kalawah*, A reel for winding thread.

P كله *kala*, The face, or cheek; the risings about the mouth in aughing. The inside of the lips. A bow. A stitch in sewing; the act of stitching. A trevet. An iron mace. A mode, man-

ner of acting. A sand-box. A city in an island. *Kaluh*, Little, mean, worthless. *Kilah*, Stitching or quilting. Curly hair. Name of a city. *Kula*, Short, defective. A short man. *Kulah*, A cap, tiara, mitre, or fillet. A wriggling motion. كله انداختن *kulah andākhtan* (or كله بر انداختن *kulah bar andākhtan*), To be in high spirits, to shout with joy on obtaining the object of one's wishes. كله گوشه بر آسمان *kulah-gōshah bar āsman*, High rank, exaltation, dignity. كله گوشهٔ ملک *kulah-gōsha-i mulk*, A king's son, a prince. كلهان زرين *zarrīn-kulahān*, Golden caps. Certain officers about the king of Persia's household that wear golden tiaras. *Kallah*, The head (especially cut off). The crown or hinder part of the head. The top or summit of any thing. Faithless, insincere, dishonest. Every where. *Killah*, The roof of a house, or any thing which answers the purpose of a roof. A screen. A curtain formed into a kind of dressing room for the ladies. A veil. كلهٔ خضرا *killa-i khazrā*, The sky. كلهٔ دخاني *killa-i dukhānī*, The sky. A black cloud. A dark night. كلهٔ نيلوفري *killa-i nīlūfarī*, The sky. *Kullah*, The hair of the head, a lock of hair tied in a knot. The heel, the protuberant joint-bone of the foot and leg.

P كله پز *kallah-paz* (also كله فروش *kallah-farōsh*), One who dresses and sells the heads, feet, and tripe or fat of cattle.

P كله پوش *kallah-pōsh*, A tiara, mitre, or cap, a square bonnet worn by young girls.

P كله خشک *kallah-khushk*, Mad, crazy; melancholy. An opium-eater. A hen's egg which has been placed with the head downwards and left to dry. (*Burhān-i kāti*ʿ.)

P كله دار *kulah-dār*, A conqueror. An absolute sovereign. Proud, haughty, arrogant. Stubborn, refractory.

P كله داري *kulah-dārī*, Sovereignty. Obstinacy, stubbornness.

P كلهري *kalahrī*, A squirrel. (*Burhān-i kāti*ʿ.)

P كله زده *killah-zadah*, A throne with a canopy.

P كله زني *kallah-zanī*, Boasting.

P كله سائلي *kalah sā-ilī*, Misfortune, ill-luck. A name given to the infidels of Hindūstān. Crows gathered about a carcase.

A كلهسة *kalhasat* (from كلهس q), Walking with the breast projecting, the head low, and the shoulders contracted. Fearing, dreading. Attending diligently unto. Attacking manfully (the enemy).

A كله شجرا *kulah-shajarā*, Succession and property of a saint, fakīr, &c. (Hunter.)

P كلهگل *kalhgil*, Clay mixed with short straw.

P كلهگوشه *kulah-gōshah*, The corner of a cap.

A كلهم *kulluhum*, All of them, the whole.

P كله مشكين *kullah-mushkīn*, A lock of curling hair, a ringlet.

A كلي *kaly* (from كلي), Striking the reins or kidneys. *Kalī*, (Ground) covered with plenty of herbage, green or dry. *Kilay*, The oblique case of كلا *kilā* (when following the affixed pronoun or the genitive). *Kula'*, (pl. of كلية *kulyat*) Reins, kidneys. Lower parts of clouds. *Kullīy*, Universal, total, all, every.

P كلي *kalī*, An eruption on the head which children are subject to. *Kulī*, A tambourine. A large cake. A small kind of fish which stimulates to venery. Any thing which eats or corrodes (as rust, the moth, leprosy, or gangrene). Rustic, rural. One village. A country life.

P كليا *kilyā*, A plant used by soap-boilers. (in ancient Persian) A sheep.

A كليات *kulyāt*, (pl. of كلية *kulyat*) Reins, kidneys. *Kullīyāt*, (pl. of كلية *kullīyat*) All, every one, every thing, the whole works of an author, as, كليات نظامي *kullīyāt-i nazāmī*, The works of Nazāmī.

P كليادة *kalyādah*, Deaf.

P كلياس *kilyās*, The door or entrance to a house. A privy on the roof of a house.

P كلياني *kilyānī*, Gum ammoniac, galbanum, assafœtida.

P كلياوة *kalyāwah*, Deaf. Stupid, silly.

A كليب *kalīb*, A pack of dogs. (pl. of كلب *kalb*) Dogs.

A كلية *kulyat*, The reins or kidneys. A piece of leather of a kidney-form sewed about the handle of any thing in order to strengthen it. The curved part of a bow between the handle and the extremes, about three spans from the middle. The side of a spear-head. The lower part of a cloud. *Kullīyat*, (fem. of كلي *kullīy*) All. Universality, the total, whole. بالكليه *bi'l kullīyah*, Universally, on the whole.

A كليت *kalīt* or *killīt*, An oblong stone, with which any thing is strengthened or blocked up.

P كليج *kalīj*, Vain, proud. Dirt, filth. *Kilēj*, A horse whose fore-legs are crooked. *Kulīj*, Bread which having fallen from the side of the oven (the ovens of Asia are often mere holes in the ground) has been baked in the ashes. A large cake.

A كليجن *kulījan*, Galangale. (Gladwin.)

P كليچ *kalīch*, Vain, proud, haughty. Sediment, dregs. Pus. *Kilīch*, A fettered horse. *Kulīch*, A large cake of fine flour.

P كليچه *kalīchah*, A wooden bolt or key. *Kulīchah*, The disk or body of the sun or moon. A lamp. Bread of fine flour of a round shape. Rotundity. An ingot, bar, or mass of gold or silver. A splendid garment closely sewed. كليچهٔ سيم *kulīcha-i sīm*, The full moon.

P كليد *kalīd* also *kilīd*, A key. A ploughshare. كليد ايمان *kilīd-i īmān* (or كليد بهشت *kilīd-i behisht*) A testimony, attestation, confession of faith. كليد گنج حكيم *kilīd-i ganj-i hakīm*, The sentence بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم *bi'smi' llāhi'r' rahmāni'r' rahīmi*, In the name of the most merciful God.

P كليدان *kalīdān*, A lock, stocks, or any thing similar by which a number of people are confined by the feet. *Kilīdān*, A lock, a bolt, a bar.

P كليدانه *kilīdānah*, A lock, a bolt, a bar.

P كليدة *kalīdah* or *kilīdah*, Dispersed (especially silver when coined, passing from hand to hand).

P كليز *kalīz*, A bee. Name of a fortified town in Azarbījān.

P كليزدان *kalīz-dān*, A bee-hive.

P كليزه *kalīzah*, A cup for water, a ewer.

P كليسا *kalīsā*, (كليسه *kilēsah* or كليسيا *kalīsyā*), A church, a synagogue, the shrine of an idol. A temple. Sickness, grief. ارباب كليسيا *arbāb-i kalīsyā*, Christians, the patrons of churches.

P كليك *kalīk*, An owl. Seed of roses. *Kalīk* or *kilīk*, Squint-eyed. The little finger.

P كليكان *kalīkān*, Name of a very stinking plant. *Kilīkān*, Dragon-wort.

P كليكي *kalīkī*, Squint-eyed. One squint-eyed person.

كليگ *kalīg*, Rose-seed. Blind of one eye.

A كليل *kalīl*, Dim-sighted or stammering. Blunt (sword).

P كليله *kalīlah*, A crow. Crows' dung. A blunt or a broken sword. An ox. كليله و دمنه *kalīlah wa damnah*, The ox and jackall, (Name of a book, called likewise انوار سهيلي *anwār-i suhaylī*, همايون نامه *humāyūn-nāmah*, or Pīlpay's fables).

A كليم *kalīm*, Wounded. One who speaks to another, a familiar. كليم الله *kalīmu'llāh*, One who speaks to God, i. e. Moses.

P كليم *kilīm*, A species of common carpet, without any pile. A sort of blanket. A habit worn by dervīshes. A kind of garment of camlet.

P كليم پوش *kilīm-pōsh*, Clothed in the coarse raiment called كليم *kilīm*. Name of a certain medicine.

P كليم دست *kalīm-dast*, Dexterous, successful.

P كليم گوش *kalīm-gōsh*, An animal with large ears.

P كليواج *kalīwāj* (or كليواژ *kalīwāj*), A kite.

P كليون *kulyūn*, A species of cloth of seven colours.

P كم *kam*, Few, little. Deficient, defective, mutilated, wanting, diminished, scarce, less. Worse. Poor, wretched. Base. Abandonment. Deficiency, destitution. Excellent, precious, glorious, honoured. The waist, side. كم زار خوردن *kam zār kh'urdan*, To eat little. كم زار خورش شدن *kam zār kh'urish shudan*, To be diminished or scarce of provisions. كم شدن *kam shudan*, (بودن *būdan*, or كم آمدن *kam āmadan*), To fail, to become deficient. كم عدد *kam-ʿadad*, Deficient in number, small in quantity. كم عقل *kam-ʿakl*, Distressed in mind. Stupid, ignorant. كم كاشتي *kam-kāshtī*, Shameful. Disgrace. كم كردن *kam kardan*, To diminish. كم گوشت *kam-gōsht*, Lean. كم گرفتن *kam giriftan*, To abandon, give up, consider as lost. كم و كاست *kam o kāst*, Loss, deficiency; defect and diminution. كم ياب *kam-yāb*, Rare, scarce. *Kim*, Who? *Kum*, A sleeve. A thorn which bears the gum tragacanth. Name of a city in Irāk. *Kamm*, A rose-bud.

A كم *kam*, (comp. contract. of ك *ka* and ما *mā*) How much? How long? Many, much. A multitude, quantity. كم كره *kam karrah*, How often? كم من آية *kam min āyat*, How many signs? كم من القرون *kam min al kurūn*, How many ages?

A كم *kamm* (from كم *kamma*), Covering, concealing. Stopping up, corking. Muzzling. Assembling together (men). A quantity. كم متصل *kamm-i muttasil*, A continued quantity. كم منفصل *kamm-i munfasil*, A separate quantity. *Kimm*, A rose-bud; the follicle or outward leaf of an unblown palm or other flower. An envelope or cover. *Kumm*, A sleeve.

A كمء *kam-a* (from كما), Giving mushrooms to eat, feeding any one with them. A mushroom.

P كما *kamā*, Lettuce. A sleeve. Old cloth sewed together whereon they lay bread to be baked in the oven. *Kamā*, *kimā*, or *kumā*, The envelope of nutmegs, mace. *Kamā* or *kumā*, A mushroom, a fungus. *Kimā* or *kimmā*, Privet, paint for the face.

A كما *kamā*, (comp. of ك *ka* and ما *mā*) Like; as كما ذكر *kamā zukira*, As it is asserted, as above related. كما في الاول *kamā fī'l awwal* (or كما اول *kamā awwal*), As before. كما قال تعالي *kamā kāla taʿālā'*, As God spake. كما قيل *kamā kīla*, As it is said. كما كان *kamā kāna*, As it was, in the same manner and situation, equally, alike. كما مر تفصيله *kamā marra tafsīluhu*, As before fully enlarged upon. كما ورد في الحديث *kamā warada fī'lhadīs*, As it is related in the sayings (of Muhammad) كما هو حقه *kamā huwa hakkuhu*, As it ought; agreeable to justice. كما هو الواجب *kamā huwa'l wājib*, As it may suit or be agreeable. كما هي *kamā hiya*, As things are, as the affair stands. كما ينبغي *kamā yambaghī*, As it suits. كما تدين تدان *kamā tadīnu tudān*, As you pay you will be paid; as you measure will be measured to you. *Kammā*, A mushroom-gatherer or vender.

A كماء *kamā-a* (from كما), Cracking, becoming chapt (the feet). Giving mushrooms to eat.

P كمابيش *kamābīsh*, More or less.

A كمأة *kam-at*, (pl. of كمء *kam-a*) Mushrooms.

A كماة *kumāt*, (pl. of كامي *kāmī*) Heroes, champions, warriors, armed men. فوارس الكماة *fawārisu'l kumāt*, Cavaliers armed at all points, from top to toe.

A كماتة *kumātat* (from كمت), Being chesnut-coloured (a horse).

A كماتر *kumātir*, Short, and thick-bodied. A large wild ass.

A كماتل *kumātil*, Strong, hard, firm.

A كماتي *kumātī*, (pl. of كميت *kumayt*) Chesnut horses.

A كماثر *kumāsir*, Short-bodied.

P كماج *kumāj* (or كماچ *kumāch*), Unleavened bread; bread baked in the ashes. A carpet for a tent. A round bit of wood, perforated in the middle for receiving the top of a tent-pole.

A كماخ *kumākh*, Pride, haughtiness.

A كماد *kimād* (and كمادة *kimādat*), Hot cloth, or any fomentation applied to an afflicted part.

G كمادريوس *kamādaryūs*, (Χαμαίδρυς) The herb germander.

P كمار *kamār*, Land cultivated by contract.

P كمارد *kamārah*, A mortar or howitzer.

P كماريدن *kamārīdan*, To smile.

P كماس *kamās*, Little, few. *Kamās*, (*kummās* or كماش *ka-*

māsh), A kind of short-necked earthen or wooden vessel, flat on one side (carried under the arm, in which they smuggle home wine). A beggar's wooden dish. A lock. A wooden peg.

P كماسه *kamāsah*, A wooden bowl. A short, narrow-necked vessel. *Kumāsah*, A well-digger, a canal-cutter. A mistress, a courtezan. A hermaphrodite. Name of a mountain in Khurāsān.

P كماسي *kamāsī*, Littleness, deficiency.

P كماش *kumāsh*, Unleavened bread.

A كماشة *kamāshat* (from كمش), Being quick, brisk, active. Being consumed (provisions). Cutting, lopping (the extremities).

P كماشير *kamāshīr*, A gum resembling the opoponax.

P كم اصل *kam-asl*, Of mean origin.

P كماغينه *kamāghīnah*, A venomous worm of a reddish black.

G كمافيطس *kamāfītus*, (Χαμαιπίτυς) The herb ground-pine, a strong diuretic, which opens obstructions, and powerfully promotes the menstrual discharge.

A كمال *kamāl* (from كمل), Being complete, entire, perfect. Perfection, excellence, integrity; completion, accomplishment, conclusion; punctuality. كمال مرتبه *kamāl martabah*, Perfectly, entirely, punctually, exactly. P كمال مرتبه تشخيص كردن *kamāl martabah tashkhīs kardan*, To discern justly, to know perfectly.

P كمالا *kamālā*, An area; an enclosure or fold for cattle.

A كمالات *kamālāt*, (pl. of كمال) Perfections. ذات جامع كمالات *zāt-i jāmiʿ'l kamālāt*, Endued with every perfection.

P كمالكمي *kamālkamī*, A gift from the tenants to their landlord.

P كماله *kamālah*, Crooked. *Kumālah*, Coarse, low-priced silk.

A كمالية *kamālīyat*, Perfection.

P كماليون *kamāliyūn*, A kind of mezereon.

P كمام *kimām*, Frankincense.

A كمام *kimām*, A halter or muzzle (for a biting camel). (pl. of كم *kimm*) Rose-buds.

A كمامة *kimāmat*, The follicle or outward leaf of an unblown flower. A muzzle for a camel.

P كمان *kamān*, A bow. The sign Sagittarius. (pl. of كم *kam*) Few, small. Deficient. كمان آسمان *kamān-i āsmān*, كمان بهمن *kamān-i bahman*, كمان رستم *kamān-i rustam*, كمان سام *kamān-i sām*, or كمان شيطان *kamān-i shaytān*), The rainbow. كمان حكمت *kamān-i hikmat*, A species of balista for throwing arrows. كمان زنبوري *kamān-i zambūrī*, A musket, a firelock. كمان سادة *kamān-i sādah*, The sun. The moon. Moonlight. كمان فلك *kamān-i falak*, The sign Sagittarius. كمان گردون *kamān-i gardūn*, The rainbow. The sign Sagittarius. كمان مهره *kamān-i muhrah*, A cross-bow. ابروي كمان *abrūw-i kamān*, Having arched eye-brows.

P كمان ابرو *kamān-abrū*, With arched eyebrows. A mistress.

P كمان جوله *kamān-jūla*, A case for a bow and arrows.

P كمانچه *kamānchah*, A little bow. A bow with which women strike cotton. The bow of a violin. A lute, a harp, a species of violin. A figure in the shape of a bow at the head of a royal patent instead of the طغرا *tughrā*. A cup.

P كماندار *kamān-dār*, An archer.

P كماندان *kamān-dān*, A bow-case.

P كمانساز *kamān-sāz*, A bow-maker. An archer.

P كمان قروهه *kamān-kurūhah*, A cross-bow.

P كمانكرد *kamānkurah*, A cross-bow.

P كمانكش *kamān-kash*, An archer. ابروي كمانكش *abrūw-i kamān-kash*, Eye-brows like bows (letting fly the arrows of love).

P كمانگر *kamāngar*, One who makes bows. A bone-setter. A house-painter.

P كمان گردن *kamān-gardan*, (Bow-necked) A large strong hairy camel with two bunches. Any thing thin, lean, and weak.

P كمان گروهه *kamān-gurūhah*, A cross-bow.

P كمان گير *kamān-gīr*, An expert bowman. Name of the celebrated archer آرس *Āras*, who shot an arrow from آمل *Āmul* to مرو *Marw*, a distance of forty-days' journey. (Burhan.)

P كمانه *kamānah*, A plectrum, or bow of an instrument. The bow for a drill. A cup. A harp, a lute. Any thing arched. A digger of graves, wells, or ditches; a miner. An aqueduct, a canal, a subterraneous water-course. A hole dug in the ground in order to try the quality of the water.

P كماني *kamānī*, Bowed, bent.

P كمأه *kam-ah*, A white mushroom resembling an egg, a toad-stool, a puff, a devil's snuff-box. (*Burhān-i kāṭiʿ*.)

P كماهه *kumāhah*, An amulet, any thing worn about the arm as a preservative from fascination.

P كماي *kumāy*, Name of a very stinking herb. A vegetable resembling a mushroom. Name of a champion of Irān.

A كمائن *kamā-in*, (pl. of كمين *kamīn*) Ambuscades, liers in wait.

P كمايوك *kumāyūk*, Old cloths sewed together on which they lay bread to be baked in the oven.

P كمبار *kambār*, A rope made of the fibres of the palm or cocoa-nut tree.

P كم بخت *kam-bakht*, Unfortunate (reproachfully), a wight.

P كم بختي *kam-bakhtī*, Adversity, misfortune.

P كم بر *kam-bar*, A division of the suit at cards.

P كمبها *kam-bahā*, Low-priced, worthless.

P كم بيش *kam bīsh*, Less or more.

P كمپاي *kam-pāy*, Remissness, backwardness.

P كمپايه *kam-pāyah*, In a mean condition, of low degree.

P كمپير *kam-pīr*, A feeble old man, a dotard.

A كمة *kummat*, A round cap.

A كمت *kamt* (from كمت), Restraining anger. *Kumt*, (pl. of كميت *kumayt*) Chesnut-coloured (horses). *Kumat* (from كمت), Being of a chesnut-colour.

A كمتة *kumtat*, A dark red colour.

P كمتر *kamtar*, Less, least. Meaner, baser, viler, more con-

temptible, lower. كمتر يافتن *kamtar yāftan*, Not to find. من فقير كمتر *man fakīr-i kamtar*, I, a poor low man.

A كمتر *kumtur*, Short and thick of body. A large wild ass.

P كمتر آشنا *kamtar-āshnā*, Little versed or skilled.

A كمترة *kamtarat* (from كمتر q), Fastening the mouth of, or tying tight (a bottle). Lying with (a girl). Filling. Drawing one's self together. Taking short steps.

P كمتر غبار *kamtar-ghubār*, The least dust.

P كمترين *kamtarīn* (and كمترينه *kamtarīnah*), Least, most vile, despicable, infamous, defective. The rabble.

A كمتل *kamtal*, Strong, hard, firm.

A كمثراة *kummasrāt*, One pear.

A كمثرة *kamsarat*, Compression, compactness.

A كمثري *kumasra'* or *kummasra'*, A pear; pears.

A كمثل *kamisli*, Like, as, according to.

A كمج *kamaj*, The hip-joint, the point of the huckle-bone.

P كم جرات *kam-jurāt*, Cowardly.

P كمجه *kumjah* (for كفچه *kafchah*), A ladle, a spatula.

P كمچه *kamchah*, (in ancient Persian) A locust.

A كمح *kamh* (from كمح), Checking (a horse).

P كم حركت *kam-harakat*, Indolent, lazy.

P كم حوصله *kam-hawsalah*, Unaspiring. Poor-spirited.

A كمخ *kamkh* (from كمخ), Pulling the bridle, and checking a horse. Drawing up the nose, i. e. being proud, behaving contemptuously. Going to the necessary. Flying home (a bird).

P كمخا *kimkhā*, Damask silk of different colours.

P كمخاب *kamkhāb* (or كمخه *kamkhih*), An embroidered garment of one colour. *Kimkhāb* (also كمخه *kimkhih*), An embroidered cloth of divers colours.

P كمخت *kamukht*, The back of a horse or an ass; also leather made from that part. *Kumakht*, (in ancient Persian) Mixed.

P كم خرچ *kam-kharch*, Parsimonious. كم خرچ بالا نشين *kam kharch bālā-nishīn*, Applied to any thing of good quality purchased cheaply.

P كم خرچي *kam-kharchī*, Parsimony.

P كم خرد *kam-khirad*, Unwise, ignorant.

P كم خواب *kam-kh'āb*, Silk wove with gold and silver flowers.

P كم خور *kam-kh'ur*, Abstemious, eating little (a horse).

P كم خوراك *kam-kh'urāk*, Abstemious, a little eater.

A كمد *kamd* (from كمد), Fomenting, cherishing with heat. *Kamd* or *kamad*, Change of colour. Excessive grief, inward pain. *Kamad* (from كمد), Being afflicted, vexed, anxious. *Kamid*, Sad, sorrowful. Concealing one's grief.

A كمدة *kumdat*, Change of colour. *Kumaddat*, Penis, veretrum.

P كم ذات *kam-zāt*, Low-bred, of low caste.

P كم ذهن *kam-zihn*, Forgetful. Without abilities.

A كمر *kamr* (from كمر), Having a large glans penis. Being hurt in that part, especially when circumcised. *Kimr*, A species of date very moist when ripe. *Kamar*, (pl. of كمرة *kamarat*) Glands. *Kumurr*, Penis. Magnum habens penem.

P كمر *kamar*, The waist, the loins. A girdle, zone, belt. The middle of a mountain. The flank of an army. An arch, cupola, dome, an arched bridge. Rocks tumbled from a mountain, especially when presenting an arched appearance. Height. An apartment open in front. A fold, or any enclosure for cattle. كمر آفتاب *kamar-i āftāb*, A line passing the sun's centre. A mountain; also the hollows or caverns in it. كمر بر كمر *kamar bar kamar*, Height above height. كمر بستن *kamar bastan*, To prepare for action, to engage earnestly in business. To choose. To be opposite, over against (an enemy). كمر بستن آب *kamar bastan-i āb*, The freezing of water. كمر رستم *kamar-i rustam*, The rainbow. كمر كردن *kamar kardan*, To arch. كمر كوه *kamar-i kōh*, A pass through mountains; also a vaulted rock without a thoroughfare. The middle of a mountain. The world-illuminating sun. The fourth heaven. Jesus Christ. The heavenly temple, i. e. Mecca, being built in imitation of the vault of heaven. كمر گشادن *kamar gushādan* (also كمر گشودن *kamar gushūdan*), To abandon, resign, give up, desist. To wait. To turn away the eyes. كمر هلال پيكر *kamar-i hilāl-paykar*, A waist like the face of the new-moon, i. e. extremely slender.

P كمرا *kamrā*, A sheep-fold. A tower. A room open in front. A high wall. The string worn by the followers of Zoroaster.

P كمراد *kam-rāh*, Slow, without bottom (a horse).

P كمر بسته *kamar-bastah*, Ready, prepared. A servant. كمر بستهٔ عبوديت *kamar-basta-i ubūdīyat*, Attentive in serving.

P كمربند *kamar-band*, A waistband, sash, belt, girdle, zone. Alert, ready for battle, prepared, armed. A servant.

P كمر بندي *kamar-bandī*, Armament, preparation for battle.

A كمرة *kamarat*, Glans penis.

P كمردار *kamar-dār*, A servant, a serving-man.

P كمر دوال *kamar-duwāl*, A leathern belt.

P كمردون *kamardūn*, The rainbow.

P كمر رخت *kamar-rakht*, A valuable ornamented bridle.

P كمر ساز *kamar-sāz*, A horse-belt or girth. A maker of girdles. A clasp, a buckle.

P كمر قليج *kamar-kilij*, A cimeter or sword, having a scabbard adorned with gold and silver; also the loins, as the place round which the sword-belt is fastened.

P كمركش *kamar-kash*, A hero, a brave man.

P كمر كشائي *kamar-kushā-ī*, Ungirding the loins. An exaction made by peons placed in restraint over any one, for permission to pull off his clothes, and perform the ordinary functions of life.

P كم رنگ *kam-rang*, Pale, faint-coloured.

P كم رو *kam-raw*, Slow-paced (horse).

P كمره *kamrah*, The dung of animals.

P كمري *kamrī*, Weak in the loins (a horse).

A كمري *kimirra'*, Short-bodied. Qui grandi est penis glande.

A كمز *kamz* (from كمز), Rolling any thing into a globular form. *Kumaz*, (pl. of كمزة *kumzat*) Lumps of dates.

A كمزة *kumzat*, A heap of earth or sand. A mass of dates.

P كمزدن *kam zadan*, To diminish.

P كمزده *kam-zadah*, One who always throws low at dice. A hypocrite. An infidel. Perverse, untoward, miserable. كم زدهٔ چند *kam-zada-i chand*, Unbelievers, hypocrites. (Burhan.)

P كم زن *kam-zan*, A low thrower at dice. Unfortunate. One who does not entertain too high notions of his own excellence. A prudent manager. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

P كم زور *kam-zōr*, Weak, powerless.

P كم زوري *kam-zōrī*, Weakness.

P كم سال *kam-sāl*, Young.

P كمست *kamast*, It is little. A kind of stone of little value. A low ignorant fellow. A species of cup.

P كم سفره *kam-sufrah*, One whose table is scantily furnished.

P كمسك *kamask*, Milk and butter-milk mixed together, called by the Arabs شيراز *shīrāz*. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

A كمش *kamsh* (from كمش), Lopping. Swift, quick, penetrating (man). Small-pizzled (horse). (A mare) with small dugs.

P كم شان *kam-shān*, Humble, mild, affable, unassuming.

A كمشة *kamshat*, (A camel) having short teats.

P كم شر *kam-shar*, Well-disposed, of good disposition.

P كم شرح *kam-sharh*, Low wages.

P كم شوق *kam-shawk*, Indifferent.

AP كم صلا *kam-salā*, A method of transmuting words, so as to form, in writing, a cypher, and in speech, a gibberish or cant language, unintelligible to all who do not possess the key. The rule is contained in the following couplet:

كم صلا حط له درسع

قوطش را بجايش دع

*kam salā aw hatun lahu dar sa*ع *; harf-i mankūtishrā bajāyish da*ع. That is, the letters composing the following pairs are mutually interchanged for one another, and all those which have diacritical points remain unaltered: ك م ; ل ا ص ; ح ط ; ل د ; ر د ; س ع. The word سلامت written according to this rule becomes عصكت.

P كم ظرف *kam-zarf*, Ignoble, vile, stupid, silly, witless.

A كمع *kam*ع (from كمع), Cutting off (the feet). Going into (water). Plunging the head (into a vessel). Going slowly (a horse). *Kim*ع, A tunic, a garment. A tract of low ground. The channel (of a river). A house, a mansion. *Kama*ع, The joint of the thigh. *Kami*ع, Weak in mind. A bed-fellow.

P كم عرض *kam-*ع*arz*, Narrow.

P كم عيار *kam-*ع*ayār*, Below standard.

A كمغرة *kamgharat* (from كمغر Q), Being fat (a camel's bunch).

P كم فهم *kam-fahm*, Stupid.

P كم قدر *kam-kadar*, Worthless.

P كم قدم *kam-kadam*, Slow-paced.

P كم قوت *kam-kūwat*, Feeble, powerless.

P كم قيمت *kam-kīmat*, Low-priced.

P كمك *kumak*, Aid, assistance. A corps of auxiliaries.

P كم كار *kam-kār*, Inexperienced in business.

P كم كاسه *kam-kāsah*, Niggardly, sordid. Mean-spirited.

P كم كاسگان *kam-kāsagān*, Avaricious, mean-spirited persons.

A كمكام *kamkām*, Compressed in body, squat. The tears or gum of a tree found in the mountainous parts of Yaman.

P كمكم *kamkam*, A little. *Kumkum*, A tankard, a vessel of a cucumber-shape. A hillock of sand. A quicksand. Saffron. *Kumkum* (or كمكم آفتاب *kumkum-i āftāb*), The noise made in counting out gold. *Kumkum* (or كمكم نقاب *kumkum-i nikāb*), The noise made in digging a well or mine.

P كمكي *kumakī*, Auxiliary.

P كم گفتار *kam-guftār*, Of few words, taciturn.

P كم گو *kam-gō*, Taciturn.

A كمل *kamal*, The whole.

A كملا *kamalan*, Altogether, quite, entirely. *Kumalā*, (pl. of كميل *kamīl*) Perfect.

A كملة *kamalat*, (pl. of كامل *kāmil*) Perfect.

P كملكان *kamalkān*, A streamlet.

A كملول *kumlūl*, An herb given to horses boiled. A desert.

P كملة *kamlah*, (s कम्बल) A kind of blanketing. *Kumlah*, Foolish, ignorant, stupid.

P كملي *kamlī*, A very coarse woollen dress worn by the poor.

P كم مايگي *kam-māyagī*, Smallness of capital.

P كم مايه *kam-māyah*, Ill-provided.

A كممة *kimamat*, (pl. of كم *kumm*) Sleeves.

A كمنا *kumanā*, (pl. of كمين *kamīn*) Liers in wait.

P كمنام *kam-nām*, Unknown, anonymous. Of little repute.

A كمنة *kamnat*, Men lying in ambush. *Kumnat*, A dullness in the eye-sight; also a gummy redness round the eyes.

P كمند *kamand*, A halter, a noose, a snare. A scaling-ladder. A lock of hair. A kind of girdle. كمند انداختن *kamand andākhtan*, To throw a noose, to catch any fugitive man or animal. كمند كردن *kamand kardan*, To scale a wall. در كمند كردن *dar kamand kardan*, To catch in a noose or toil.

P كم نظر *kam-nazar*, Dim-sighted, weak-sighted.

A كمنون *kimnūn* (for كمون *kammūn*), Cumine.

P كم نيت *kamnayt*, An archer. (Hunter.)

P كم نيتي *kamnaytī*, Archery. (Hunter.)

A كموس *kamūs*, Morose, austere.

A كموش *kamūsh*, (A sheep) having short dugs.

A كمول *kumūl* (from كمل), Being perfect, entire, complete.

A كمون *kamūn*, A camel which does not whisk her tail when covered or in foal. *Kumūn* (from كمن), Absconding, lying hid. Laying snares. Being dim-sighted, and having a gummy redness about the eyes. An ambuscade, a lurking-place. *Kam-*

mūn, Cummin-seed. كمون ارمني *kammūn-i armanīy*, Carraways. كمون حلو *kammūn-i hulw*, Aniseed.

A كموني *kamūnī*, A medicine in which cummin-seed is mixed. *Kammūnīy*, Dressed with cumine.

A كمه *kumh*, Name of a fish. *Kamah* (from كمه), Being blind from one's birth; having a dimness of sight. Being dark (day). Changing colour. Being distracted in mind.

P كمه *kamah*, A tiara, mitre, cap, fillet. Hart's tongue.

A كمهد *kumhud*, Having a large gland.

A كمهدة *kumahdat* (and كمهدر *kumahdar*), Glans penis.

A كمهلة *kamhalat* (from كمهل q), Tucking up the garments, girding up the loins, preparing to set out on a journey. Gathering together (cattle). Concealing (any thing). Denying a debt, or defrauding any one of his due.

P كم همت *kam-himmat*, Unambitious. Mean-spirited.

A كمهنى *kumahna'*, (Camels) wandering at large.

A كمي *kamy* (from كمي), Concealing, suppressing (evidence). Covering one's self with a coat of mail or a helmet. *Kamīy*, Armed. Bold, brave. *Kammīy*, How much.

P كمي *kamī*, Smallness, deficiency, paucity; abatement; loss. A lurking-place, an ambush. A horoscope. Name of an herb.

P كمياب *kam-yāb*, Rare, difficult to be found, hard to be got.

P كميابي *kam-yābī*, Rarity.

P كمي بيشي *kamī-bēshī*, An abstract account of the increase and decrease of the rental of each individual in a village.

A كمية *kammīyat*, Quantity. Form.

A كميت *kumayt*, A chesnut or bay horse, with a black tail and mane. Wine of a deep red colour. A cavern or den. Name of a poet. كميت نشاط *kumayt-i nishāt*, Red wine.

A كميثرات *kumaysirāt* (كميثرة *kumaysarat*, *kumaysirat*, and كميثرية *kumaysarīyat*), (dim. of كمثراة *kumasrāt*) A small pear.

P كمانچه *kamānchah*, A small bow. A harp, a lute. A fire-fly.

P كميخت *kumīkht*, (in ancient Persian) Mixed together.

A كميد *kamīd*, Sad, sorrowful, one who smothers his grief.

P كميدن *kamīdan*, To grow less, be diminished. To rise in the scale. To suck.

P كميز *kimīz* or *kumīz*, Dung, ordure. Urine.

P كميزدان *kumīz-dān*, The urine-bladder. A chamber-pot.

P كميزة *kumīzah*, Clover mixed with grass.

P كميزيدن *kumīzīdan*, To make water, to urine, to stale.

P كميژه *kumīzhah*, A bay horse with a black mane or tail. A kind of grass.

A كميش *kamīsh*, Swift, quick, penetrating (man). (A mare) having small dugs. *Kamīsh* or *kammīsh*, Small-pizzled (horse).

A كميع *kamī'*, A bed-fellow.

A كميل *kamīl*, Entire, perfect.

A كميم *kamīm*, Wrapped in, folded in.

P كمين *kamīn*, Deficient, defective. Meaner, more base. The little finger. An ambush. *Kumīn*, A horse of a bay colour.

A كمين *kamīn*, An ambush, a lurking-place where any one makes observation without being seen. A lier in wait. P كمين ساختن *kamīn sākhtan*, To lie in wait, to form an ambuscade.

P كمينساز *kamīn-sāz* (or كميندار *kamīn-dār*), A lier in wait.

P كمين سازي *kamīn-sāzī*, Laying snares.

P كمينگاه *kamīn-gāh* (or كمينگه *kamīn-gah*), An ambush.

P كمينه *kamīnah*, Defective. Base, abject, in a mean condition. Humble, servile.

P كن *kan*, A tree. A place full of trees. A fish-spear, a trident. (from كندن *kandan*), Dig, tear out, eradicate; and in composition a digger; as خاراكن *khārā-kan*, Breaking stones. قلعه كن *kal'ah-kan*, Demolisher of castles. كوه كن *kōh-kan*, An underminer of mountains. فرهاد كوه كن وسنگ افكن *Farhād-i kōh-kan o sang-afkan*, Farhād, the underminer of mountains, and the piercer of stones. (This is a celebrated Persian lover, who is said to have dug quite through a large mountain, on account of his mistress Shīrīn). عدوي بيخ كن *aduw-i bēkh-kan*, An enemy who extirpates by the roots, and gives a total overthrow. *Kin*, Close stitching. *Kun*, The podex. (imperative of كردن *kardan*) It is used in a compound form from كننده *kunandah*, A maker or doer, who makes or does; as درميان كن *dar miyān kun*, Producing in the middle.

A كن *kun*, (imp. of كان *kāna*) Be, let it be; as كن فيكون *kun fa yakūn*, (God said) let it be, and it was.

A كن *kann* (from كن *kanna*), Covering, preserving. Shading from the sun. Laying up in the mind (knowledge). *Kinn*, A veil, or any covering by which or under which persons or things are preserved. A shade, an umbrella. An asylum, a place of refuge. The court or middle of a house.

P كنا *kanā*, Hardness. Trouble, affliction. A disease. *Kanā* or *kunā*, Ground. A field prepared with a border for sowing. *Kinā*, (in ancient Persian) A fish. *Kunā*, Doing, making.

A كناب *kanāb* or *kināb*, A branch or cluster of dates.

A كنابث *kunābis*, Hard, and drawn together.

P كنابد *Kanābad*, Name of the place where the twelve champions of Irān and Tūrān fought.

A كنابد *kunābid*, Deformed.

A كنابذ *kunābiz*, Having a large hideous face.

A كنابل *kunābil*, Hard and robust.

A كناة *kunāt*, (pl. of كاني *kānī*) Those who employ figurative or metonymical names.

A كنات *kunnāt*, (pl. of كنة *kunnat*) Shades over door-ways.

A كناتب *kunātib*, A dwarf.

A كناثر *kunāsir*, Compressed, contracted. Glans penis.

P كناج *kanāj*, Consultation, deliberation.

P كناد *kanād*, A turtle-dove. *Kunād*, May God grant!

A كناد *kannād*, An ungrateful man.

P كنادار *kannādār*, A kind of shoe or slipper.

A كنادث *kanādis*, Hard.

A كنادر *kanādir* and *kunādir*, A short thick man. A dwarf. short thick wild ass.

P كنار *kanār*, A side, brink, coast, shore, extremity, limit, boundary, edge; the hem (of a garment); the margin (of a book). The stalk, whence bunches of grapes or dates hang. The banana or plantain-fruit. كنار بحر *kanār-i bahr*, The sea-shore. كنار گرفتن *kanār giriftan*, To fly, to retire. *Kinār*, An embrace. The bosom. Dalliance. Separation, disunion. كنار كردن *kinār kardan*, To embrace. To approximate, draw to one. *Kunār* or *kunnār*, The pomegranate. The lote-fruit. A species of plum.

A كنارة *kannārat* or *kinnārat*, A harp, a lute. A drum.

P كنارگير *kanār-gīr*, A circle, a hoop, a ring.

P كنارنگ *kanā-rang* or *kunā-rang*, The governor of a province; a grandee. A lord-marcher, a margrave or landgrave. A petty dynasty. Weeping in secret. Whispering, speaking privately. A tax-gatherer, a reven-uecollector. A night-watch.

P كنارة *kanārah*, A side, a shore, a coast. A hem, border. A hook, especially that whereon a butcher hangs his meat, shambles.

P كنارة گيران *kanārah-gīrān*, Coasters. Those who withdraw from a crowd, from business, from the world.

P كناري فروش *kanārī-farōsh*, An embroiderer, a laceman.

P كنارين *kanārīn*, An extremity. Extreme.

P كناز *kanāz*, The stalk, whence bunches of grapes or dates hang. A hem, a border.

A كناز *kanāz* or *kināz*, Dates heaped up, in order to be packed up for preservation. Firm in flesh (a she-camel).

A كناس *kināṣ*, The place where a deer lies. *Kannās*, A sweeper. An avaricious, ill-tempered man.

A كناسة *kanāsat*, A synagogue, a congregation. A christian church. *Kunāsat*, Sweepings, rubbish, dust.

A كناسي *kannāsī*, The office of a sweeper.

A كناشة *kunnāshat*, Roots, principles. This word is sometimes inscribed on books, implying treatises, digests, and the like.

A كناص *kunāṣ*, Strong to labour (camel or ass).

A كناعير *kunāʿir*, (pl. of كنعر *kanʿar*) Large she-camels.

P كناغ *kunāgh*, Silk, a thread of silk. The warp in the loom, or threads of any kind. A silk-worm's clew or cone. A spider's web. A side, a border, a margin.

A كناف *kināf*, (III of كنف) Helping, bringing assistance.

A كنافث *kunāfis*, Short.

A كنافج *kunāfij*, Many, copious, numerous. Full of flesh, firm.

P كناك *kanāk*, The twisting of the guts, belly-ache, gripes.

P كنام *kunām* or *kunnām*, A house, a dwelling. The den or retreat of a wild beast. A bird's nest. Pasture.

P كنان *kanān*, A round tent. *Kunān*, Old, ancient. (part. pres. of كردن *kardan*), Making, doing. تفرج كنان *tafarruj-kunān*, Taking recreation, walking. جلوه كنان *jilwah-kunān*, Shining, resplendent. جنگ كنان *jang-kunān*, Making war, fighting. سير كنان *sayr-kunān*, Travelling, going, walking. غارت كنان *ghārat-kunān*, Making depredations. ناله كنان *nālah-kunān*, Groaning, lamenting.

A كنان *kinān*, A veil, a covering. (pl. of كنة *kunnat*), Shades over door-ways, pent-houses.

A كنانة *kanānat*, A quiver. Name of the father of a tribe.

P كنانه *kanānah*, Old, not new. Worn out.

P كنانيدن *kunānīdan*, To cause to do.

A كنانير *kanānīr*, (pl. of كنارة *kannārat*) Harps, lutes.

A كناية *kināyat* (or كنايه *kināyah*), (from كني), Calling (any thing) by a significant name. An allusion, metaphor, metonymy, rhetorical figure (the father and mother being described after the child: as ابو قاسم *abū kāsim*, The father of Kāsim, ام فاطمه *ummu fātimah*, The mother of Fātima). A wink, a nod, a sign, an ironical expression.

A كنائس *kanā-is*, (pl. of كنيسة *kanīsat*) Churches.

A كنائن *kanā-in*, (pl. of كنة *kannat*) Sons' or brothers' wives.

A كنب *kamb* (from كنب), Collecting (in a bag). *Kanab*, Callousness of the feet, or of the hands from labour. Hemp.

kumb, Cassia fistularis. The city of Kum. *Kunab*. Hemp. A hempen rope. The inebriating hemp-seed.

P كنبار *kimbār*, A rope made of the fibres of the cocoa-nut

P كنبت *kanabt* or *kiniht*, A bee.

A كنبث *kumbus*, Hard; contracted.

A كنبثة *kambasat* (from كنبث Q), Being shrivelled, wrinkled (the skin). Being costive.

P كنبدانه *kunab-dānah*, Hemp-seed.

A كنبل *kumbul*, Hard. Robust.

P كنبور *kambūr*, Fraud, deceit.

P كنبورة *kambūrah* or *kumbūrah*, Conversation, dialogue. Tumult, noise, disorder. Fraud, deceit. Usury.

P كنبوريدن *kambūrīdan*, To defraud, deceive, trifle with.

P كنبه *kanabah*, Raw thread.

P كنبهن *kimbahn*, Seed of turpentine.

P كنبي *kanabī*, A handsome, good-tempered boy.

P كنبيدن *kambīdan*, To draw a thing from a place and take it away. *Kumbīdan*, To rise up, to ascend. To leap.

A كنبيرة *kimbīrat*, A large nostril.

P كنبيزة *kumbīzah*, A species of cucumber. An unripe melon.

A كنة *kannat*, The wife of a son or brother. *Kinnat*, A veil, any covering by which or under which persons or things are preserved. A shade, an umbrella. An asylum. The court or middle of a house. *Kunnat*, A shade over a door-way, or projecting from a wall.

P كنت *kant*, A bee. A bee-hive. Hemp. A village.

A كنتال *kintāl* or *kuntāl*, Short. A dwarf.

A كنتب *kuntub*, A dwarf.

A كنتح *kantah*, Foolish.

A كنتع *kuntuʿ*, Short. A dwarf.

A كنتني *kuntanīy*, Large and strong.

P كنتو *kinatū*, Seed of the shrub Palma Christi.

A كنتي *kuntīy*, Strong; large. Old, decrepit.

A كنثأة *kansa-at* (from كنثأ Q), Being large and bushy (beard).

A كنشب *kansab*, Strong, hard, robust.

A كنثة *kunsat*, A myrtle or a willow-basket, in which they keep aromatic herbs.

A كنثح *kansah*, Foolish.

A كنثر *kunsur*, Compressed, contracted in body. Glans penis.

A كنثرة *kansarat*, The braying of an ass.

P كنج *kanj*, The uvula. A vain, foolish fellow. Saying, telling. Coagulated milk. Frumenty dressed with sour milk and dried. Drawn out. Chosen. The little toe. *Kinj*, A huge, powerful, formidable elephant. *Kunj*, A corner. A narrow street, a confined place. A subterraneous excavation. A grove. A fold, a wrinkle, a plait. Bent double, crooked, hump-backed.

P كنجا *kunjā*, A place, a repository.

P كنجار *kunjār*, (كنجارة *kunjārah*, كنجال *kunjāl*, and كنجالة *kunjālah*), Sediments, dregs, remains of any thing squeezed.

P كنجد *kunjud*, The grain sesame. Rape-seed.

P كنجدك *kunjudak*, (كنجدة *kunjadah*, *kunjidah*, or *kunjudah*), A kind of gum, sarcocolla. The bezoar-stone. A freckle.

P كنجر *kinjar*, (S कुञ्जर) A large, stout, wild elephant.

P كنجر و پنجر *kinjar o pinjar*, Pinching.

P كنجشك *kunjishk* or *kunjashk*, A sparrow, or any similar bird. A pigeon, a turtle-dove.

P كنجشنج *kunjshunj*, A subterraneous passage, a mine, the undermining of a wall. A covered way, a ditch.

P كنجك *kanjak*, The elm-tree. *Kunjak*, A curiosity of any kind, whatever is new and excites admiration.

P كنج كنج *kinj kinj* (or كنچ كنچ *kinch kinch*), Little, small. By little and little.

P كنجل *kunjul*, Any thing contracted, shrunk up, or wrinkled; the hand or foot with the fingers or toes contracted. Bread which by accident has fallen into the embers of the oven.

P كنجلك *kunjlak* or *kunjulak*, A wrinkle, a fold, a plait.

P كنج لنج *kunj lunj*, Full of folds and wrinkles.

P كنجور *kunjūr*, A treasure. *Kanjwar*, A treasurer.

P كنجه *kunjah*, A kind of double sack, or pair of bags, hung on each side of a horse; also a large corn-sack of hair-cloth. An ass whose lower jaw is swollen. An ass whose neck or forehead projects; also one that has lost his tail.

P كنجيد *kunjīd*, The seed sesame.

P كنجيدة *kunjīdah*, Oil-cakes, the husks of seeds after the oil has been pressed out.

P كنچ *kanch*, The uvula. A vain, foolish fellow.

P كنچه *kanchah*, An ass swollen about the lower part of the mouth; also one which has been docked.

P كنخ *kanakh*, Sour milk thickened, by straining off the whey.

P كنخت *kanakht*, The water of a sword-blade. A gem.

P كند *kand*, Hemp. Sugar. A wound. A kind of crooked pick-axe or shovel. Flight. A village. Name of a village in Turkistān whence they bring the best almonds. *Kund*, Dull, blunt. A dull, stupid man, a fool, a blockhead. A blunt sword or knife. Any thing unsaleable, not fetching its value. Bold, brave, strong. Wise, learned, sage; a philosopher. A fetter or clog, the stocks. Penis. The testicles.

A كند *kand* (from كند), Cutting. *Kunud*, An ungrateful man.

P كندا *kundā* or *kandā*, Learned, wise. A philosopher, a prophet, a soothsayer. Bold, warlike. *Kundā*, Name of a painter.

P كندار *kindār*, A kind of fish.

P كنداگر *kundāgar*, Learned, wise. Brave, bold.

P كندامويه *kundāmōyah*, The hair a child is born with.

P كنداواله *kundāwālah*, A tall, corpulent, robust man. A fat, ugly, ill-formed, beardless youth.

P كنداور *kindāwar*, A boaster. A poor proud man. *Kundāwar*, Brave, bold, valiant, courageous, warlike. A warrior, a hero, a champion. Wise, learned.

P كند بدستر *kund badastar*, The testicles of the beaver.

A كندة *kindat*, A part, a segment.

A كندث *kundus*, Hard.

P كندخانه *kandkhānah*, Depressed, humble. A small basket. A bed, or any sleeping place.

P كندر *kandar*, A town or city. Name of a city in Khurāsān. *Kandur*, An earthen vessel in which they put wheat and bread. *K'andar* (for كه اندر *ki andar*), Who or which (is) in. *Kundar*, Manna. Mastich. Membrum genitale maris. *Kundur*, Mastich. A tree resembling the pistachio, but which does not bear fruit. Turpentine. كندر رومي *kundur-i rūmī*, Mastich.

A كندر *kandar*, A species of astrological calculation, borrowed from the Greek (Κέντρον). *Kundur*, A dwarf, a thick short man; or wild ass. Frankincense.

A كندرة *kandarat*, High rough ground. A hawk's perch, or nest.

P كندرك *kundurak*, Mastich.

P كندرو *Kundrū*, Name of the vazīr of Zahhāk. Mastich.

P كندروج *kundarūj* (or كندروز *kundurūz*), A bee-hive.

P كندرود *kundarūd*, (See كندر *kandar*).

P كندروش *kandarūsh*, Round, uneven, hilly ground.

P كندروي دستار *kundaruw-i dastār*, A table-cloth; a towel for wiping the hands after dinner. (Castellus.)

P كندره *kandarah*, Name of a small water-bird.

P كندز *kun-diz*, An old fortress. An old palace, or upper apartment. Name of a city built by Farīdūn in Tūrān. *Kunduz*, Name of a city built by Jamshēd.

P كندزان *kundazān*, An angel.

P كندس *kandas*, Sneezewort. *Kindis*, A magpie. *Kundis*, A medlar. *Kundus*, A poisonous weed.

A كندس *kundus*, A certain root, black without, yellow within.

P كندسه *kundasah*, A medlar. *Kundusuh*, Glasswort.

P كندش *kandush* also *kundish*, A magpie. A roll of cotton prepared for spinning. A stick for winding cotton upon. Glass-wort. كندش پيچ *kundish-pēch* (كندش لاشه *kundish-lāshah* or كندش لاش *kundish-lāsh*), A kind of hand-reel for winding cotton.

A كندش *kundush*, A magpie. Name of a medicine.

P كندك *kandak*, A fortification; a ditch. *Kundak*, Bread broken in pieces.

P كندگوش *kund-gōsh*, Hard of hearing, somewhat deaf.

P كندگي *kandagī*, Sculpture, engraving.

P كندلاش *kundalāsh*, A putrid carcase. A stinking kind of herb.

P كندلان *kandulān* or *kundalān*, A sort of tent.

P كندله *kundulah*, Any thing surrounded and brought together.

P كندمك *kandumak*, Lingula vulvæ.

P كندمند *kandmand*, A house in ruins.

P كندن *kandan*, (s खन) To dig. To pluck, to extract, to tear up, root out, extirpate; to raze (the foundations of a house). To skin, excoriate, peel, unbark, take off. To carve, engrave. To separate. To gather. To flee. To be entangled, embroiled. جان كندن *jān kandan*, To give up the ghost.

P كندو *kandū*, An earthen vessel, a butt, a vat. A hoe, a spade. *Kandū* also *kundū*, A vessel made of clay in which they keep grain. A demon of the woods. *Kundū*, A bee-hive. A hook. A hoe, a spade, a shovel. A corn-sack.

P كندوارة *kundwārah*, A hero; a wrestler.

P كندواله *kundwālah*, Aged. Firm, robust (young man). An ugly, ill-made, beardless youth.

P كندوج *kandūj*, A clay vessel in which they keep grain.

P كندوخانه *kandūkhānah*, A vessel, in which the butter is separated from the churned milk. A small basket. A bee-hive.

P كندور *kandūr*, A large basket incrusted with clay, in which they lay up grain. *Kundūr*, Frankincense. Mastich.

P كندورة *kandūrah*, A large table. A linen or leathern cover for a table.

P كندوري *kandūrī*, A linen or leathern cover for a table. A vessel made of clay in which they lay up grain. A feast held in honour of Fātima, of which only women (and those the most virtuous) can partake; no male is ever permitted to see the food dressed on this occasion and set apart for an offering to the prophet's daughter. Name of a gourd.

P كندوز *kundōz*, A large needle.

P كندوس *kindūs*, Name of a poisonous weed.

P كندوش *kandōsh*, A stony, rough, difficult road. The wages of a day's labour, daily pay. Mastich, white resin. *Kundōsh*, A poisonous weed.

P كندوك *kundūk*, A warehouse, a shop. A capacious jar made of clay in which they lay up grain for future use.

P كندوكوب *kand wa kōb*, Confusion, disquietude, unsteadiness.

P كندوله *kundūlah*, A basket, a jar for holding grain.

P كندومه *kandūmah*, A wart, a freckle.

P كندويدستر *kundwīdastar*, The testicles of the beaver.

P كنده *kandah*, Dug, excavated, torn up, carried away. Engraved, carved. A ditch round fortified towns, gardens, or fields; a fosse, a moat. A mound, dike or bank for confining water. Any hollow place made as a shelter for travellers. A fold for cattle cut out at the foot of a mountain. An old man or woman. Misfortune. Inconvenient. Of a bad disposition. كندهٔ چهار بند *kanda-i chahār band*, The world. كندهٔ هيزم *kanda-i hīzam*, An engraver in wood. *Kundah*, A large, heavy piece of wood. A burden of wood. The stocks for offenders, a kind of clog or wooden fetters for captives. The stump of a tree; a butcher's chopping-block, a shoemaker's cutting-board. The stock of a gun. A fool, a blockhead, a man of dull understanding. A robust, beardless youth. A demon of the woods. Any thing brayed in a mortar. A globular mass of paste. The silken bands with which a falcon's wings are confined when travelling; also his collar, and the fastenings of the bells to his legs. A falcon's cage. A potter's wheel. A stable.

P كنده جاه *kandah-jāh*, A forest, wood, thicket, grove.

P كنده خايه *kandah-khāyah*, Having a rupture. Castrated.

P كنده روي *kandah-rūy*, A linen table-cloth or towel.

P كنده كار *kandah-kār*, An engraver. Engraved, carved (as seal-rings, or sword-hilts).

P كنده گر *kandah-gar*, A carver, an engraver.

P كنده موي *kandah-mōy*, The hair upon a new-hatched bird.

P كنده وش *kandah-wash*, A stony road.

P كنده هيزم *kandah-hīzam*, Wood felled upon the mountains. The stocks.

P كندي *kandī*, Name of a flower (Pandanus odoratissimus).

P كنديدن *kandīdan*, To dig, or cause to dig.

P كندي دندان *kundī dandān*, The stupor of the teeth, from eating any thing acid.

A كندير *kindīr*, A thick ass.

A كندیرة *kindīrat*, Largeness, magnitude.

A كنز *kanz* (from كنز), Treasuring, storing, laying up; putting any thing into a case or repository. Fixing (a spear) in the ground. Treasure (especially buried gold or silver). *Kunuz*, (pl. of كناز *kanāz*) Firm-fleshed (she-camels).

P كنز *kanaz*, A hem, border, margin. That part of the stem of a bunch of dates which joins the tree.

P كنزا *kanzā*, Wise, learned, philosophic. An herb or flower which grows spontaneously.

A كنس *kans* (from كنس), Sweeping, cleaning (a house). *Kunus*, (pl. of كناس *kināus*) The coverts of deer. *Kunnas*, (pl. of كانس *kānis*) Planets, stars.

P كنست *kanast* or *kunist*, A fire-temple.

P كنستو *kanastū*, An alkaline herb for washing clothes.

A كنسح *kinsih* (and كنسيح *kinsīh*), A root, origin; race.

A كنش *kansh*, A plaiting or flouncing of the fringe of a garment. A softening of the rough dentifrice called مسواك *miswāk*.

P كنش *kanish*, A digging, a plucking up. جان كنش *jān-kanish*, The agony of death. *Kunish*, An action, operation, business. A christian church, a Jewish synagogue. A fire-temple. Custom, habit, manner, disposition. A vicious man, one of a villainous disposition, a criminal.

P كنشت *kunisht*, A fire-temple. A Jews' synagogue. A pigsty. Profession, occupation. بدكنشت *bad-kunisht*, Malignant, trained to villainy.

P كنشتو *kanashtū*, An alkaline herb with which they wash clothes. Unripe grapes. Rubbish.

P كنشتوك *kanashtūk*, An alkaline herb for washing clothes.

P كنشك *kinishk*, A throbbing pain.

P كنشن *kunishn*, An act, a work. A fire-temple. A Jews' synagogue. A pigsty.

P كنشو *kanshō*, Unripe grapes.

A كنظ *kanz* (from كنظ), Afflicting, grieving, annoying. Being indisposed, afflicted.

A كنظة *kunzat*, Anguish, distress.

A كنع *kinʿ*, The greater part of the night elapsed, a third remaining. Root, origin. A gate. *Kunʿ*, (pl. of اكنع *aknaʿ*) Having the arms disabled by fracture or dislocation. Unequal to any business. *Kanaʿ* (from كنع), Being drawn together and wrinkled (the fingers). Being thrown flat on the chin. *Kaniʿ*, Broken with age (an old man).

P كنعال *kanʿāl*, A falcon raising his head and body when he eyes his prey. A dangler after women. Greedy of prey.

A كنعان *Kanʿān*, (HEB. כנען) Canaan.

A كنعد *kanʿad*, A kind of sea-fish.

A كنعر *kanʿar* (or كنعرة *kanʿarat*), A large she-camel.

P كنغ *kingh*, The matter which hardens in the corner of the eye.

P كنغال *kinghāl*, Fond of women; a whoremonger. *Kunghāl*, An interview in private between friends.

P كنغالة *kanghālah*, Fond of women; fond of trifling and toying with them; also a whoremonger. Inclination for women. Whoredom. A whore. One who observes any thing slyly. A cut-purse. A miser. Avarice. A hero. Name of a mountain in Khurāsān.

*A كنف *kanafa*, (fut. يكنف *yaknufu*) He surrounded.

A كنف *kanf* (from كنف), Guarding, preserving. Enclosing (a house). Driving (cattle) into a fold or enclosure. Preparing any covering or shelter called كنيف *kanīf*. Turning from, retiring, retracting. *Kinf*, A shepherd's scrip. A kind of bag, in which a trader puts up the meaner sort of commodities. *Kunf*, (pl. of كنوف *kanūf*) (She-camels) lying down among the males. (pl. of كنيف *kanīf*) Privies, necessaries. *Kanaf*, A side, edge, margin, coast, shore. A wing (of a bird). Protection, guardianship. A shade, a shadow.

P كنف *kanaf*, A cord made of flax.

A كنفا *kanfā*, Hump-backed (sheep).

A كنفة *kanafat*, A tract of country where camels feed.

A كنفث *kunfus*, Short.

A كنفرة *kinfirat*, The tip of the nose.

A كنفكان *kunfakān*, (Let it be and it was) An epithet of the Almighty.

P كنفليل *kanfalīl*, A large beard. (*Burhān-i kāti*ʿ.)

A كنفليل *kanfalīl*, One who has a large beard.

A كنفليلة *kanfalīlat*, A large beard.

P كنك *kank*, Gibbous or hump-backed. A cat. A cock. A dwelling for the spring-season. A temple, an Indian pagoda. *Kink*, A mandate. A young man whose beard begins to grow *Kunk*, Earthen water-pipes or conduits. *Kanak*, *kinik*, also *kinak*, A kind of grass of which they make cord. A walnut, the kernel of which it is difficult to pull out. Parsimonious, stingy.

P كنكار *kankār* or *kunkār*, A snake that has newly cast its skin.

P كنكاله *kankālah*, Request, wish; marriage. A whore. A miser. Name of a mountain in Khurāsān. *Kunkālah*, An old man.

P كنكر *kinkir*, Name of a musical instrument used in India.

P كنكران *kunkarān*, A battlement.

P كنكوس *kankūs*, A demon.

P كنگ *kang*, The wing of a bird. The arm of a man from the tips of the fingers to the shoulder. The limb or branch of a tree. *King*, A youth of a clumsy, ill-shaped body. A vulgar, impudent, talkative fellow. *Kung*, A man of a gross stout habit. A beardless and impudent youth. Name of a certain sea-port. The end of the stalk of a bunch of dates next the tree. *Kinag*, A nut difficult to break.

P كنگاب *kangāb*, Syrup, jalap, ptisan.

P كنگاج *kangāj*, A crab. *Kungāj* also *kingāj*, Counsel, consultation, deliberation.

P كنگار *kangār* also *kungār*, A snake which has recently cast his slough.

كنگاش *kingāsh*, Counsel, deliberation. كنگاش نمودن *kingāsh namūdan*, To consult, to deliberate

P كنگاله *kangālah*, A dangler after women. A courtezan. *Kungālah*, An infamous boy.

P كنگر *kangar*, A kind of artichoke. Obstinacy, contentiousness. كنگر كندن *kangar kandan*, To toil in vain. *Kingir*, Name of a musical instrument. *Kungur*, A large owl. A beam projecting from a wall. A player on the kettle-drum. A young branch. Ignoble, worthless, unreasonable, shameless. A kind of beggar (See شاخشانه *shākh-shānah*). A battlement, a pinnacle. كنگر كبريا *kungur-i kibriyā*, The pinnacle of greatness.

P كنگران *kangarān*, An owl. Rye.

P كنگرزد *kangar-zad*, Artichoke-gum.

P كنگرژد *kangarjad* (or كنگرژده *kangarjadah*), Mastich.

P كنگره *kingirah*, A musical instrument containing only two wires. *Kungurah*, A niched battlement of a castle. A port-hole, a vidette. A pinnacle, a turret. A parapet-wall. Plumes

upon helmets, or ornaments upon crowns. A beam projecting from a wall.

P كنگري *kangarī*, Artichoke-gum. *Kingirī*, Name of a musical instrument used in Hindūstān.

P كنگورة *kangūrah*, (See كنگرة *kungurah*).

P كنگوس *kangūs*, A demon, a genie.

P كنليسة *kanīlīsah*, A church.

P كن مكن *kun makun*, Do and do not; irresolute, hesitating in giving orders. A sovereign, a commander.

P كنند *kanand*, A hoe, spade, or any instrument for turning up ground which cannot be ploughed.

P كنندة *kanandah*, An instrument for digging up stones. A hatchet. A digger, one who tears any thing up. *Kunandah*, A maker. A factor, an agent, a doer.

P كنو *kanaw* or *kanū*, Hemp. *Kunū*, A chest or repository, with many partitions, in which they lay up provisions; a pantry. An earthen vessel or granary in which they hoard grain.

A كنوب *kunūb* (from كنب), Blundering. Contracting a callousness (hands).

A كنوة *kinwat* or *kunwat*, An allusion, metaphor, metonymy.

A كنود *kanūd*, Ungrateful, rebellious against God or man; avaricious, uncharitable, inhuman, sordid; one who does no good, beats his servants, and eats by himself. Barren (ground). Ignorant. *Kunūd* (from كند), Being ungrateful.

P كنودان *kanawdān*, (*kanūdan*, كنودانة *kanawdānah*, or *kanūdānah*), Hemp-seed (eat roasted to procure an appetite or get fat).

P كنور *kanūr*, A basket or wooden vessel for holding bread or corn. A large jar of unbaked clay in which grain is preserved from fire. A cypress-tree. *Kanūr* also *kinūr*, Fraud, deceit. *Kunūr* or *kanūr*, Thunder. *Kunūr*, A chest with many partitions in which they lay up provisions.

P كنورة *kanūrah* or *kinūrah*, A cheat, a deceiver, a trifler.

P كنوريدن *kanūrīdan* or *kinūrīdan*, To cheat, to deceive.

A كنوز *kunūz*, (pl. of كنز *kanz*) Treasures.

P كنوزة *kanūzah*, *kunūzah*, also *kinūzah*, Dressed cotton-wool. *Kinūzah* or *kanūzah*, Deceit, fraud.

A كنوس *kanūs* (from كنس), Fleeing to cover, hiding amongst the bushes (a deer).

P كنوش *kanūsh*, A pine, a cypress. A basket or wooden vessel for holding bread or corn.

A كنوع *kunūʿ* (from كنع), Drawing one's self together; contracting or clapping close the wings when flying downward (an eagle). Approaching, being near. Setting (as a star). Being submissive, gentle, humble. Adhering to the garments (musk or other perfume). Swearing by God. Striking. Contracting or withering (fingers). Desiring (any thing). Being prostrate upon the chin.

A كنوف *kanūf*, (A she-camel) lying down among the males. Retiring from the herd or flock (a she-camel or a sheep). A sheep blissomed after yeaning.

P كنون *knūn* (used for اكنون *aknūn*), Now. God willing. *Kanūn*, A large jar of unbaked clay to preserve corn from fire.

A كنه *kanh* or *kunh*, Substance. Quantity, species, mode. Time. Sum, extreme or height (of any thing). يعرفه كنه معرفته *yaʿrifuhu kunha maʿrifatihi*, He knows it thoroughly.

P كنه *kanah*, A tike or louse infesting cattle. *Kinnah*, Mastich. *Kunnah*, Shady.

P كنها *kunhā* (كنهان *kanhān* or *kunhān*), The turpentine-tree.

A كنهبل *kanahbal*, Large trees. Barley with large ears.

P كنهدر *kanahdar*, An instrument upon which they carry grapes.

A كنهدل *kanahdal*, Large, thick, strong.

P كن هزة *kan hazah*, A fit of yawning before a fever.

A كنهور *kanahwar*, Clouds like mountains. A large man.

A كنهورة *kanahwarat*, A large old she-camel.

P كني *kanī*, That is to say, viz.

A كني *kunaʾ*, (pl. of كنية *kinyat*) Metonymies. *Kanīy*, Who jokes with another's name.

P كنيا *kanyā*, (in ancient Persian) Hollow within.

A كنيب *kanīb*, A tree dry, withering, or having the thorns broken. A kind of Egyptian wheat; also gruel prepared with it.

P كنيب *kunīb*, Chains, manacles, fetters.

A كنية *kinyat* or *kunyat*, A metaphor. A patronymic, any name beginning with اب *ab*, Father, ام *umm*, Mother, ابن *ibn*, Son, بنت *bint*, Daughter, اخ *akh*, Brother, or اخت *ukht*, Sister.

P كنيت *kunēt*, (occasionally used for كنيد *kunēd*), Do you. *Kunīt*, A chain.

A كنيت *kinnīt*, Holding water well (a bottle).

A كنيدر *kunaydar* or *kunaydar*, Thick, gross.

P كنير *kanīr*, A glutton. A lazy fellow.

P كنيز *kanīz* or *kunīz*, The stalk where bunches of grapes or dates hang. *Kanīz* (and كنيزك *kanīzak*), A female slave, a maid-servant. A maid, a virgin, a girl. كنيز وازده *kanīz-i wāzadah*, A conditional particle. (*Burhān-i kāṭiʿ*.)

P كنيسا *kanīsā*, A church.

A كنيسة *kanīsat* (or كنيسه *kanīsah*), A christian church. A Jew's synagogue; a pagan temple. A beautiful woman. *Kunaysat*, A small church, a chapel.

P كنيش *kunīsh*, An action, good or bad.

A كنيع *kanīʿ*, Having the arm or hand broken. Straying from the right path, or wandering from one road to another. Extreme, vehement (hunger).

A كنيف *kanīf*, A privy, a necessary. A veil, a covering. A shield. An enclosure for cattle. A palm-tree sprouting after being cut down to the height of a cubit. *Kunayf*, (dim. of كنف *kinf*) A small shepherd's wallet.

A كنين *kanīn*, Hidden, concealed.

P كو *kaw*, Bold, warlike. Magnificent, venerable, dignified. Clever, ingenious. Power. Stature. *K'ō* (for كه او *kih ō*), That he. Who, which, what. *Kū*, Where? Where is he gone? A broad street, square, market-place. Any thing burnt, tinder.

A كو *kūw*, A window.

A كوا *kawā* (from كوي), Being pusillanimous, infirm, weak.

A كواء *kiwā-a*, (III of كوي), Reviling one another. (pl. of كو *kūw*, كوة *kawwat* or *kūwat*), Windows. *Kawwā-a*, A reviler.

A كوابس *kawābis*, (pl. of كبيسة *kabīsat*) Leap-years.

A كوابيس *kawābīs*, (pl. of كابوس *kābūs*) Night-mares.

A كوابيل *kawābīl*, (pl. of كابول *kābūl*) Hunters' nets.

P كواتش *kaw-ātash*, A fire-place.

A كواح *kiwāh*, A good manager (of cattle).

A كواحص *kawāhis*, An erasure. Obliterated (footsteps).

P كوادة *kiwādah*, The wooden sill of a door. The piece of wood in which the lower pivot of a door turns.

P كوار *kawār*, A leek. A thick mist which appears in summer nights. *Kawār* or *kuwār*, A basket for carrying about fruit on the back. *Kuwār*, Name of a town near Shīrāz.

P كوارا *kawārā* or *kuwārā*, The wooden sill of a door.

A كوارات *kuwārāt*, Domestic hives.

A كوارة *kiwārat*, A turban, a sash, a tiara. *Kiwārat*, *kuwārat*, or *kūwārat*, A hive or any place in which bees make honey.

A كوارث *kawāris*, (pl. of كارث *kāris* and كارثة *kārisat*) Troublesome, perplexing (affairs).

P كوارون *kuwārūn*, A cutaneous disease, the prickly heat.

P كوارة *kawārah*, A basket or pannier for carrying fruit about upon the back. A thick mist which appears during the night in the summer-months. A bee-hive. *Kuwārah*, An earthen vessel.

P كوارة بان *kawārah-bān*, (كوارة دان *kawārah-dān*, or كوارة وان *kawārah-wān*), A shepherd, a herdsman, a keeper of flocks.

P كواريدن *kuwārīdan*, To quench the thirst. To be satiated. To project (as the eyes, or any other part of the body).

P كواز *kawāz*, A kind of bottle carried by travellers. A stick for driving cattle. *Kuwāz*, Intestines of birds. A poached egg.

P كوازة *kawāzah*, A close-mouthed bottle carried by travellers. An ox-goad. *Kuwāzah*, A poached egg; a cold boiled egg.

P كوازيدن *kuwāzīdan*, To desist, to cease, to relinquish.

P كواژ *kawāj*, Reproach, reprehension, taunt.

P كواژنگ *kuwājang*, Short hair hanging over the forehead.

P كواژة *kawājah*, Jesting, bantering, jeering, ridiculing. A jester. Bread half baked. *Kuwājah*, A walking-staff; also a goad used in driving oxen. The stomach or intestines of sheep.

P كواس *kuwās*, Quality, property; rule, way, manner.

A كواسب *kawāsib* (or الكواسب *al kawāsib*), Wild beasts. The extreme parts of the body, the hands, or feet.

A كواسر *kawāsir*, (pl. of كاسرة *kāsirat*) Breakers. Eagles.

P كواسمة *kuwāsamah*, Easy, not difficult.

P كواسة *kuwāsah*, Quality, property, way, manner.

P كواسيمة *kuwāsīmah*, Easy. Easiness, facility.

P كواش *kuwāsh*, A low place, a small dish or furrow. Easy. Easiness, facility. Mode, manner. Quality, property.

A كواش *kuwāsh*, Fish dressed with rice.

A كواشة *kuwāshat*, The extremity of the gland in pene.

P كواشمة *kuwāshamah*, Easy, not difficult. Ease.

P كواشة *kuwāshah*, Quality, property, way, manner.

P كواشير *kawāshīr* (also گواشير *gawāshīr*), Name of a place whence they bring turquoise-stones of a light colour and little value.

P كواشيمة *kuwāshīmah*, Easy. Easiness, facility.

A كواعب *kawāʿib*, (pl. of كاعب) Swelling-breasted girls.

A كواغذ *kawāghiz*, (Ar. pl. of P كاغذ *kāghiz*) Papers.

A كوافر *kawāfir*, (pl. of كافرة *kāfirat*) Infidels, unbelieving (women). (pl. of كافور *kāfūr*) Flowers of the palm-tree.

A كواكب *kawākib*, (pl. of كوكب *kawkab*) Stars, constellations. كواكب الثابتة *kawākibu's' sābitat*, Fixed stars. كواكب الجارية *kawākibu'l jāriyat*, Wandering stars.

P كواكب شناس *kawākib-shināsh*, An astronomer, an astrologer.

P كوال *kawāl* or *kuwāl*, Gain, growth, increase. A closet.

P كوالغنچه *kuwālghunchah*, A red paint for the face.

P كوالف *kawālif*, A kind of white thorn or thistle of which camels are fond.

A كوألل *kaw-alal* and *kaw-alil*, Short-bodied.

P كواليدن *kawālīdan* or *kuwālīdan*, To gain, to acquire, to heap up. To grow, to increase, to abound; to flourish, to ripen.

P كواليدة *kawālīdah* or *kuwālīdah*, Gained, acquired. Grown.

A كواليز *kawālīz*, (pl. of كالوز) Those who go armed to water.

P كواوم *kāūm*, The bog-rush. (*Burhān-i kāṭiʿ*.)

A كواهل *kawāhil*, (pl. of كاهل *kāhil*) The cavities between the scapula and the vertebræ. من كواهل الصواهل *min kawāhili's 'sawāhil*, From the backs of neighing steeds.

A كوائف *kawā-if*, Particulars, contents.

P كوايم *kāīm*, Name of an herb.

P كوب *kōb* (from كوفتن *kōftan* or كوبيدن *kōbīdan*), Beating, striking, smiting, or who beats or strikes. (پاي كوب *pāy-kōb*, A dancer. دشمن كوب *dushman-kōb*, Routing enemies. توپ كوب *tōp-i kalʿah kōb*, Cannon battering a castle. زر كوب *zar-kōb*, A goldsmith.) A stroke, knock, blow, thump. A touch. An elephant-goad. A mat made of very coarse reeds.

A كوب *kūb*, A cup, or any such vessel without spout or handle, a ewer. *Kawab*, Largeness of head, with a slenderness of neck.

P كوبال *kūbāl*, A shoemaker. A builder.

P كوبانيدن *kōbānīdan*, To cause to beat, bruise, or thump.

A كوبة *kawbat*, A sigh for any thing lost or irretrieveable. *Kūbat*, The game of chess; tables. A small drum. The barbiton, a species of lute. A stone filling the hand, with which they bray drugs or crack nuts.

P كوبخي *kūbakhī*, A great, distinguished man.

P كوب كاري *kōb-kārī*, Chastisement.

P كوبكو *kū ba kū* or *kō ba kō*, From street to street, from country to country. One by one.

P كوبل *kōbal*, A bubble on water or wine. The herb pellitory. *Kūbal*, Camomile.

P كوبله *kōbalah* or *kawbalah*, The hair on the top of the head. The crown of the head.

P كوبن *kōban*, A sledge or hammer.

P كوبه *kōbah*, A wooden instrument for beating terraces with. An instrument with which any thing is brayed. A drum formed of two kettles, joined on their convex sides, and covered with a skin. A wave of the sea. A vessel in which butter is separated from the milk. Name of an edible plant.

P كوبه كاري *kōbah-kārī*, A thumping.

P كوبيزه *kōbyāzah*, A sledge or hammer,

P كوبيدن *kōbīdan*, To beat, strike, bruise, pound. پاي كوبيدن *pāy kōbīdan*, To dance, to strike with the feet.

P كوبين *kōbīn* (and كوپين *kōpīn*), A hammer, a mallet. A bleacher's beetle. A strainer of reeds, used by those who sell oil; also a sack made of reeds, in which they put seeds to be squeezed for the oil. An oil-shop. An oil-measure.

P كوپ *kōp*, A hill or mountain. A large water-jar. A mat.

P كوپار *kūpār* or *kōpār*, A troop, a body. A herd, a flock.

P كوپارة *kawpārah*, A flea. Burnt. Old. *Kūpārah*, A herd.

P كوپال *kūpāl*, A ponderous club, a mace. A thick neck. An architect. Name of a wrestler.

P كوپايه *kūpāyah*, A goat, the leader of the flock. A general.

P كوپر *kūpar*, Pepper. The stalk or root of camomile. The corn-marigold.

P كوپشانه *kūpshānah*, A weaver. (Castellus.)

P كوپل *kūpal*, Camomile. Bubbles on wine or water. The herb feverfew or tansy. The young shoot, sprout, or bud of a tree.

P كوپله *kūpalah* or *kawpalah*, The bud or young shoot of a tree. A cupola, an arch decorated with festoons of flowers. A lock for a chest. Bubbles on wine or water. The hair on the top of the head.

P كوپه *kūpah*, A surgeon's cupping-glass.

A كوة *kawwat* or *kūwat*, A niche in a wall for holding a lamp or any thing else.

P كوت *kawt* or *kōt*, Gouty, infirm in the feet, unable to rise. A hill. The rump.

P كوتار *kōtār*, A covered market-house.

P كوتالان *kūtālān*, A spindle for spinning camel's hair. A butcher's block. A garrison-soldier.

P كوتاه *kōtāh*, Short, small, little, mean. كوتاه شدن *kōtāh shudan*, To be shortened. كوتاه كردن *kōtāh kardan*, To abridge.

P كوتاه انديش *kōtāh-andēsh*, Short-sighted, improvident.

P كوتاه بين *kōtāh-bīn*, Dim-sighted.

P كوتاه پا *kōtāh-pā*, (كوتاه پاي *kōtāh-pāy*, or كوتاه پاچه *kōtāh-pāchah*), Name of a quadruped with a spotted back and horns like a deer. A hare.

P كوتاه پاچه *kōtāh-pāchah*, A very short man.

P كوتاه نظر *kōtāh-nazar*, Short-sighted; careless, negligent, improvident. Stingy, avaricious.

P كوتاهي *kōtāhī*, Shortness. Meanness, littleness, deficiency.

P كوتر *kawtar* or *kūtar* (for كبوتر *kabūtar*), A pigeon.

P كوترید *kawtarīd*, A hollow on the top of a pudding into which they pour sauce.

A كوتعة *kawtaʿat*, The nut of an ass's yard.

P كوتك *kūtak*, A club, a short stick, A pestle.

P كوتلان *kawtalān*, A camel-driver's spindle, with which he spins as he goes along with his camels.

P كوتنگ *kōtang*, A wooden instrument used by washers.

P H كوتوال *kōtwāl*, The porter of a castle. A magistrate.

P كوته *kōtah* (for كوتاه *kōtāh*), Short, contracted.

P كوته انديش *kōtah-andēsh*, Short-sighted, imprudent, improvident, indiscreet, wanting foresight.

P كوته بال *kōtah-bāl*, Of short stature.

P كوته پا *kōtah-pā* (or كوته پاچه *kōtah-pāchah*), An animal resembling a deer. A hare.

P كوته قد *kōtah-kad*, Of a short stature.

P كوته گردن *kōtah-gardan*, Short-necked. Wicked, deceitful.

A كوتي *kawtaʾ*, Short. Dwarf. Corn sprouting up after rain.

P كوتينا *kōtīnā*, (in ancient Persian) A mule.

A كوث *kawth*, A shoe, a short boot.

A كوثة *kawsat*, Plenty, fruitfulness.

A كوثر *kawsar*, Nectar; a sweet beverage; a nectar-flowing river in Paradise. The Muhammadan religion. Prophecy. A liberal man, a beneficent prince or chief. Much (dust).

A كوثل *kawsal*, The stern or poop of a ship; the helm. A ship.

P كوج *kawj*, Gum. A quilted jacket worn in battle. A thief, a foot-pad. *Kūj*, Squint-eyed. *Kawaj*, Gum exuding from a tree.

P كوجبلوج *kūjbulūj*, A mountainous country between Isfahān and Kirmān, peopled by the Bulūj robbers. Belonging to wild men.

P كوچ *kōch* also *kūch*, A robber, a footpad, an assassin. A wandering tribe of Arabs. Migration, decamping. Marching, setting off. Squint-eyed. A kingdom. A man's family, wife, children. An owl, a night-bird. Assistance. Name of a country lying between Bengal and Khutā. كوچ كردن *kōch kardan*, To decamp, move to another place. To set off on a march. To run away. كوچ و بلوچ *kōch o bulōch*, A wandering tribe of Arabs.

P كوچال *kūchāl*, Household furniture.

P كوچ بكوچ *kōch ba kōch*, Travelling one after another. A highwayman's horse.

P كوچد *kūchad*, Flesh, meat.

P كوچك *kūchak*, Small, little. A musical mode or style. ايلچيء كوچك *īlchī-i kūchak*, A little ambassador, an internuncio, an envoy, a resident.

P كوچك بالا *kūchak-bālā*, Small in stature.

P كوچكتر *kūchaktar*, Less, smaller.

P كوچكي *kūchakī*, Smallness. Name of a colour, purple.

P كوچكين *kūchakīn* (or كوچكترين *kūchaktarīn*), Smallest, least.

P كوچه *kūchah*, (dim. of كو *kū*) A narrow street. A lane. A street, square, market-place. A thread. Migration. A button-

hole. کوچهٔ باستان *kūcha-i bāstān* (or کوچهٔ خطر *kūcha-i khatar*), The world. کوچه فتادن *kūchah fitādan*, To be a stranger, far from country and friends.

P کوچه گرد *kūchah-gard*, A vagrant.

A کوح *kawh* (from کوح), Conquering in war. Diving into water.

P کوخ *kōkh*, A small hut of reeds. A house without a window. A species of grass of which they make mats. The matter which hardens in the corner of the eye.

A کوخ *kūkh*, A small hut or house of reeds. Abominable.

A کوخان *kūkhān* (also کوخة *kiwakhat*), (pl. of کوخ *kūkh*) Small huts without windows.

P کوخک *kūkhak* or *kawakhk*, A bunch of grapes. A branch after the grapes are pulled.

A کود *kawd* (from کود), Being just on the point; every thing but; hardly being able (to accomplish). ولا کودا *wa lā kawdan*, In no shape, by no means.

P کود *kōd*, A stack or heap of corn. Collected, the reverse of scattered. Manure. *Kawad*, Blue.

P کوداب *kōdāb* (or کوذاب *kōzāb*), Meat roasted, especially in the oven. Food dressed with the juice of grapes.

P کودال *kōdāl*, A ditch; a well. A large hoe.

P کودبان *kūdbān* or *kūdabān*, A kind of camel's saddle. The timber of a camel's saddle.

A کودة *kawdat*, A heap of earth.

P کودر *kūdar*, Thin leather for lining boots and shoes. The skirt of a mountain.

P کودرة *kawdarah*, A water-fowl; a cormorant; a sort of duck.

P کودک *kōdak* or *kūdak*, A boy, a youth, a child, an infant, a fœtus. A slave-boy.

P کودکانه *kūdakānah*, Childish.

P کودکه *kūdakah*, A little infant.

P کودکی *kūdakī*, Puerile, infantine. Youth.

P کودگر *kōdgar*, A digger.

P کودن *kawdan*, Weak in mind, dull, stupid, thick-headed. An old beast of burthen.

P کودنی *kawdanī*, Stupidity.

P کودة *kūdah*, The bow of a saddle. A key with the head or extremity bent. The tooth or work of a key. کودهٔ پستان *kūda-i pistān*, The nipples of animals.

P کودیان *kūdahyān*, (کودین *kūdīn*, and کودینه *kūdīnah*), A club, a large iron or wooden mace.

P کوذاب *kōzāb*, Rice placed under meat and roasted in the oven or fried. The juice of grapes made into a syrup.

A کوذان *kūzān*, Large and fat.

P کوذبان *kūzbān* (or کوذجان *kūzjān*), A camel's saddle.

P کوذر *kōzar*, A calf-skin; leather for lining boots.

P کوذرة *kūzarah*, A small duck.

P کوذن *kūzan*, A wooden mallet.

P کوذة *kawzah*, The bow of a saddle. The wards of a key. *Kawzah* or *kūzah*, A crooked key. کوذهٔ ریگ *kawza-i rēg*, A heap or hillock of sand.

P کور *kūr*, Blind. کور شدن *kūr shudan*, To be, or become blind. کور کردن *kūr kardan*, To make blind. *Kawr*, A place full of rubbish and deserted by its inhabitants. Ground full of hollows and unfit for cultivation. The semblance of water floating over the plain. *Kawar*, Capers.

A کور *kawr* (from کور), Wrapping (the turban-sash) round the head in a spiral form. A fissure in the ground. Haste, expedition, acceleration. Nature. Plenty, increase, abundance. A large load of corn. A herd of camels or oxen from 150 to 200 or upwards. نعوذ بالله من الحور بعد الکور *naʿūzu bi'llāhi min al hawri baʿda'l kawri*, God defend me from want after plenty. *Kūr*, A camel's saddle with the furniture. A smith's forge. A bee-hive. A hornet's nest. *Kuwar*, (pl. of کورة *kūrat*) Cities, towns. Regions.

P کوراب *kōrāb*, A false appearance of water on a sandy plain. One who is very thirsty, but drinks very little.

P کورابین *kūrābīn*, A sack made of palm-leaves or reeds in which they put seeds to be squeezed for the oil.

P کوران *kūrān*, The rendezvous of an army. A place of assembly. Rice toasted brown. (pl. of کور *kūr*), Blind.

P کوربا *kawar-bā*, Food dressed with capers.

P کوربخت *kūr-bakht*, Blind fortune, i. e. unfortunate, wretched. A whisperer, a tale-bearer, a spy.

A کورة *kawrat*, One spiral fold of the turban-sash. *Kūrat*, A city, a town. A tract of country, a region.

P کورت *kūrt*, A long narrow-necked jug.

P کورچشم *kūr-chashm*, A kind of garment.

P کورد *Kūrd*, A Curd.

P کوردستان *Kūrdistān*, The country of the Curds.

P کوردل *kūr-dil*, Blind-hearted, mad, foolish, doating, dull.

P کوردی *kūrdī*, A woollen garment.

P کوردین *kūrdīn*, A woollen garment. A blanket. A sock.

P کورز *kūrz*, An iron mace. *Kawarz*, Capers.

P کورزة *kūrzah*, A mace. *Kawarzah*, Capers.

P کورس *kawras*, A curl. *Kōras* or *kuxurs*, A lock of hair, a curl. Dirt, pus, matter.

P کورسی *kūrsī*, A seat, chair.

P کورش *Kūrash*, Cyrus, king of Persia.

P کورشبک *kūrshabak*, The mole (an animal).

P کورشت *kuxirsht*, Two sticks, the one long, the other short, with which they play the game called tip-cat. (The smaller stick, which is pointed at each end, is called the cat).

P کورک *kawark*, Capers. Name of a place near Ormuz. Name of an infidel sect. *Kūrak* or *kūrik*, A chicken. A fuller's beetle.

P کورکور *kōr kōr*, A kite.

P کورگانی *kūrgānī*, A sort of Morocco leather.

P کورگیا *kawargiyā* or *kōragyā*, Capers.

P کورموش *kūr mōsh*, A species of mouse or rat very offensive.

P کورمیخ *kūr mēkh*, A large wooden pin or peg.

P کورنش *kūrnish*, Obeisance, salutation, adoration.

P کورنمایش *kūr namāyish*, Dark, obscure.

P کورنمک *kūr-namak*, An ungrateful fellow.

P کورنه *kūranah*, An onion.

P کورنین *kawarnīn*, Household furniture. Immoveable effects. A ditch, a furrow.

P کوروا *kawar-wā*, A dish prepared with capers.

P کورہ *kawrah*, A channel hollowed out by a torrent. A torrent. *Kūrah*, A large village or market-town. A number of contiguous villages. Hard ground excavated by a torrent. A wild ass, the onager. A fire-place. A smith's forge. A brick-kiln. A lime-kiln. Little, most minute. An earthen vessel which has not been used. A fifth part, one of the five ancient divisions of Persia called Ardshīr, Istikhar, Dārāb, Shāhpūr, and Kobād.

P کورہ *kōrah*, Unbleached cloth.

P کورہ خر *kūrah-khar*, An elk.

P کورہ راہ *kūrah-rāh*, An indirect road, which winds like a labyrinth, and leads one astray.

P کورہ مز *kūrah-maz*, A dish of fresh milk and oxygal.

P کوري *kawrī*, A large leathern dish in which drugs are offered for sale. *Kūrī*, Blindness. A sort of wild grain. A lively, dancing pace; an easy, agreeable life; jovial, cheerful in company. کوري همي کند *kūrī-i hamī kunad*, He always shews cheerfulness.

A کوز *kawz* (from کوز), Collecting, assembling. Drinking out of a cup. *Kūz*, A jug, a decanter. A work, labour.

P کوز *kūz*, A hump, a crooked back. The sky.

P کوزاورہ *kūzāwarah*, A glass bottle.

P کوزاویز *kūz-āwēz*, Any thing by which a pitcher is suspended.

کوزپشت *kūz-pusht*, Hump-backed. (Hunter.)

A کوزة *kiwazat*, (pl. of کوز *kūz*) Jugs, gugglets.

P کوزد *kūzad* (or کوژد *kūjad* and کوزدو *kūzdū*), A beetle.

P کوزدار *kūzdār*, Crooked in body.

P کوزر *kūzar*, A sieve or skreen for lime or gravel. Grain left in the ear after thrashing.

P کوزرہ *kūzarah*, Name of a blue-coloured water-bird.

P کوزستان *kūzistān*, Trembling, tremulous.

P کوزسکاوینه *kūzisakāwēnah*, A hard nut.

P کوزش *kūzish*, Pity. Suffering.

P کوزشب *Kūzashb*, Name of a certain king.

P کوزگاني *kūzgānī*, A kind of Morocco leather.

P کوزل *kūzal*, Fair, elegant, beautiful.

P کوزمین *kaw-zamīn*, A ditch or hollow place in which water stagnates.

P کوزن *kūzan*, A wooden mallet.

P کوزنخ *kaw-zanakh*, A dimple in the chin.

P کوزورہ *kūzwarah*, A glass bottle.

P کوزہ *kūzah*, An earthen bottle with a long narrow neck for water. A gugglet. A kind of rose. A lump of sugar which has been crystalized in an earthen pan.

P کوزہ آویز *kūzah-āwēz*, That whereby a gugglet is suspended.

P کوزہ پشت *kūzah-pusht*, Hump-backed. The firmament.

P کوزہ پنبه *kūzah-pambah*, A cotton-pod.

P کوزهر *kūzhar*, The head and tail of the dragon (in astronomy); the sphere of the moon.

P کوزہگر *kūzahgar*, A potter.

P کوزہ گردانک *kūzah-gardānak*, Name of a game.

P کوزي *kōzī*, A reservoir, a small lake, a pond.

P کوزیز *kūzīz*, A beetle.

P کوزینه *kūzīnah*, A large hammer or mallet; a bleacher's beetle.

P کوژ *kiwj* also *kiwij*, A species of medlar. *Kūj*, Crooked, curved, bent in two. A wild pine-tree. A nail with a curved head. Sleeping. Breaking wind; a bad smell. Derision, ridicule. A coat-button, loop or hole.

P کوژانک *kūjānuk*, The wards of a key.

P کوژبرتا *kōz bartā*, (in ancient Persian) Coriander.

P کوژپشت *kūj-pusht*, Hump-backed, having a gibbous excrescence upon it; ill-made, deformed.

P کوژد *kūjad* (or کوژدہ *kūjadah*), Flesh-glue.

P کوژگرہ *kūjgirih*, A button, a button-hole.

P کوژنوک *kūjnūk* (or کوژنول *kūjnūl*), The wards of a key.

P کوژہ *kūjah*, An earthen water-bottle. A whitish ass.

P کوژہ زدن *kūjah zadan*, To calumniate, to reprove.

A کوس *kaws* (from کوس), Falling headlong. Being inverted (the head). Limping upon three feet (cattle). Coiling up (as a serpent). Throwing (any one) down. Pushing, shoving. Beating down a price (when buying). A gentle wind, almost calm

P کوس *kōs*, A tymbal, a large brass drum, which is beat in the palaces or camps of eastern princes. A triangular instrument or rule used by carpenters in squaring their wood. A road measure of about two miles. A row, rank, line. Collision, shock. A game like chess. The longest corner of a garment or mantle. A nod, wink, signal, or intimation. کوس رحلت *kōs-i rihlat*, Beating the retreat; a signal for departure. کوس فروکوفتن *kōs farō kōftan*, To decamp, to set off to another place. کوس کردن *kōs kardan*, To fight; to assault; to pierce or strike one upon the side when fighting.

P کوسان *Kōsān*, Name of a famous flute-blower to one of the ancient kings of Persia.

P کوست *kōst*, Concussion, shock, collision. A blow, a bruise. Affliction. A drum. *Kawast*, A colocynth. An ass-cucumber.

P کوستبک *kōstabak*, The mole (an animal).

P کوستن *kōstan*, To beat, to strike, to hurt, to injure.

P کوستو *kawastū* (or کوستہ *kawastah*), The colocynth.

A کوسج *kawsaj* or *kūsaj*, A man with a thin beard. The sword-fish. Toothless. Slow (pack-horse).

P كوس رحيل *kōs-rahīl*, Beating a retreat.

P كوسرون *kūsarūn*, The fleshy part of the buttocks. Podex.

P كوسك *kawisk*, A bean.

P كوسه *kōsah*, (A man) with little or no beard. One who has eight and twenty teeth. The fifth figure in geomancy. كوسه بر نشين *kōsah bar nishīn*, Name of a festival held at the beginning of the month آذر *āzur* by the ancient Persians. (See ماه *māh*).

A كوسي *kūsa'*, Ingenious, sensible (woman). *Kūsīy*, Short-footed (horse).

P كوسياد *kawsyād*, A hard black stone which if thrown into the water attracts the fish about it, and if reduced by fire unites with iron, and fixes mercury.

P كوش *kawsh* (equiv. to كفش *kafsh*), A shoe, a slipper. *Kōsh*, Exertion, effort, pains. The fourth day of every month. (from كوشيدن *kōshīdan*, used in forming compounds), Industrious, doing one's endeavour, attentive. سلطان، عطا كوش و خطاپوش *sultān-i ʿatā-kōsh wa khatā-pōsh*, A monarch attentive (to confer) benefits, and hide offences, i. e. beneficent and merciful.

A كوش *kūsh* (and كوشة *kūshat*), Extremitas penis.

P كوشا *kōshā*, One who displays a great energy in war.

P كوشاب *kōshāb*, Syrup of grapes, new wine boiled with herbs. Barley-water, ptisane; the juice or broth of meat. Pollution.

P كوشاد *kūshād*, Name of a fragrant herb. Gentian.

P كوشادن *kūshādan*, To open.

P كوشاسب *kūshāsb*, Sleep. A dream. The night-mare. Pollution. A youth whose beard begins to grow.

A كوشالة *kawshālat*, Glans penis magna.

P كوشالنگ *kūshālang*, A spade. A wooden bolt. A log fastened to a dog's neck. A stupid man. A crane. A large cock.

P كوشان *kōshān*, Endeavouring; taking pains.

P كوشخيا *kūshkhayā* (or كوشخينه *kūshkhīnah*), A tike.

P كوشش *kōshish*, Study, endeavour, effort, attention, application, labour, work. Search, research. War, battle. A mustachio, a whisker. A wine-vessel. كوشش بيهوده *kōshish-i bīhūdah*, A vain attempt. كوشش كردن *kōshish kardan*, To labour, to exert one's self, to be deeply engaged. To try, endeavour.

P كوشك *kūshk*, A palace, a villa. A portico, or any similar projection in a palace. *Kūshak*, Small, little; a dwarf.

P كوشكانجير *kūshkanjīr*, A stone or iron ball projected from a catapulta or cannon.

P كوشه *kōshah*, Sought, hunted after; the object of endeavour, search. Any thing acquired by labour. A corner. The handle of a vessel, a button-hole. A clothes-basket. The extremity of a bow. The womb.

P كوشيار *Kōshyār*, Name of a physician under whom the celebrated Avicenna studied medicine.

P كوشيدن *kōshīdan*, To labour, struggle, strive, contend, endeavour, try, exert one's powers. To force, compel, beat. To dispute, wrangle, debate. To wander, to stray. To search.

A كوع *kawʿ* (from كوع), Going obliquely on one side of the feet (as a dog) from the heat. *Kūʿ*, The protuberance of the wrist-bone. *Kawaʿ* (from كوع), Having a distorted wrist.

A كوعا *kawʿā*, (A woman) having a distorted wrist.

P كوغ *kōgh*, A going within, concealment. *Kūgh*, The elbow and wrist.

A كوف *kawf* (from كوف), Doubling down and sewing the edges of leather.

P كوف *kūf*, A large owl. An aquatic bird. A weaver's sley.

A كوفان *Kawfān*, *Kūfān*, or *Kūwafān*, The city of Kūfa in Arabian Irāk (or Chaldea). Any thing round (especially a heap of sand). A circle, circuit, compass. Estimation, esteem, honour. A garrison, guard, protection. Difficulty, trouble. A whirlwind, a hurricane. Confusion. Hateful, disagreeable.

A كوفة *kūfat*, A round tumulus of sand (especially red, and mixed with gravel). The city of Kūfa. ليست به توفة و لا كوفة *laysat bihi tawfatun wa lā kawfatun*, There is no vice in him.

P كوفت *kūft* or *kōft*, Interwoven. A blow, a bruise. Grief, sadness. Anguish, vexation.

P كوفتر *kūftar*, A sauce made of plums and grapes.

P كوفت كوب *kōft-kōb*, Beating. (Hunter.)

P كوفت گر *kōftgar*, A gilder. (Hunter.)

P كوفتگي *kūftagī*, A fissure. Cleaved. Broken. (Cast.)

P كوفتن *kōftan* also *kūftan*, To break, bruise, knock, strike, smite, beat, thrash, shake, trample under foot, tread upon. To precipitate, to throw down. كوفتن دل *kūftan-i dil*, A palpitation of the heart. در كوفتن *dar kūftan*, To knock at a gate.

P كوفته *kūftah* or *kōftah*, Broken, crumbled. Trampled upon. Distressed, vexed, grieved. Inlaid. Hashed meat. Balls of pounded meat cooked in soup. An ignorant, weak, silly fellow. Hungry. كوفته كردن *kūftah kardan*, To inlay.

P كوفته بريان *kōftah-biryān*, Meat pounded and spiced, fried in butter, and poured upon boiled rice.

P كوفج *Kōfaj*, Name of a tribe of Karmanian mountaineers.

P كوفجال *kūfjāl*, The throat. The neck. A people in Kūzistān.

P كوفجان *kūfjān*, A cage. The throat, the neck.

P كوفجيان *kūfjiyān*, A tribe of Karmanian mountaineers.

P كوفچان *kūfchān*, A cage.

P كوفشان *kōfshān* (or كوفشانه *kōfshānah*), A weaver.

P كوفه *kūfah*, A basket, a coffin. Kūfa, a city in Chaldea.

P كوك *kōk*, Lettuce, a soporiferous lettuce. A cough. Long stitches in sewing, called basting. Tuning an instrument. A dome or a cupola. كوك كردن *kōk kardan*, To tune, to accord, make even, harmonize. *Kūk*, A bow. A very loud noise.

P كوكا *kawkā*, A tumult, a very loud noise. The moon.

P كوكان *kōkān*, The apparatus of a fuller or bleacher.

P كوكانج *Kūkānij*, Name of a castle in Transoxania.

A كوكب *kawkab*, A star; a constellation. A little star, formed by nails on the sole of a shoe. Any thing shining of a round figure. The white of the eye. The pupil of the eye. A flower. The

lustre (of a sword). A mace or club, especially the head. A fountain, a jet-d'eau. Water. A mushroom, a fungus. Nocturnal dew. The better part of any thing. A prince, a chief, a general. An armed cavalier. A youth at the age of puberty. An eunuch. کوکب الارض *kawkabu'l arz*, The mineral substance called talc. کوکب الخرقا *kawkabu'l kharkā*, Stars which shine till near the dawn. کوکب شاموس *kawkab-i shāmūs*, Samian earth. ذو کوکب *zū kawkab*, Sorrowful, mournful (day).

P کوکبا *kawkabā*, (in ancient Persian) A star.

A کوکبة *kawkabat* (from کوکب q), Shining (as a star); glancing (as steel). A star.

P کوکبوس *kawkbōs* or *kawakbōs*, Crooked, bent.

P کوکبة *kawkabah*, Ministry, servants, attendants, vassals, subjects, slaves. A eunuch. Majesty; a royal train. A polished steel ball suspended to a long pole and carried as an ensign before the king. A concourse of people. Splendour.

P کوکرد *kūkurd*, Sulphur.

P کوکلتاش *kawkaltāsh*, A foster-brother. Name of a confidential minister of Awrangzēb.

P کوکلک *kōkalak*, The pod which contains the cotton before it is ripe.

P کوکله *kōklah* or *kawkalah*, A kind of lapwing.

P کوکما *kōkmā*, (in ancient Persian) The sun.

P کوکن *kōkan*, An owl. Unripe grain.

P کوکنار *kōknār*, Poppy; (after the opium has flowed from it, they bruise and boil the heads, the oil of which, called kōknār, has a strong inebriating quality). A species of pine.

P کوکنک *kōkanak*, A small owl.

P کوکو *kūkū*, A ring-dove, or wood-pigeon. A fried egg, a fritter. The cooing of a dove.

P کوکوار *kūkuwār*, A back-burthen.

A کوکوة *kawkawat* (from کوکو q), Walking like a dwarf. Hastening, making haste.

P کوکورت *kūkūrt*, Sulphur.

P کوکوز *kūkūz*, A kind of embroidered silk.

P کوکوه *kawkawah*, An owl.

P کوکه *kōkah*, An owl. A little round cake.

A کوکي *kawka'*, Worthless, inconsiderate, prodigal. A gap.

P کوگال *kūgāl*, A globule of dung made by a beetle.

P کول *kōl*, A pond or reservoir. An owl. *Kūl*, The back, the shoulder. The back of a hill or mountain. A carp, a salmon-trout. A ford, shallow water, a ditch, or any place where water stagnates. Inexperienced, rude. *Kawal*, A baggage-horse, clumsy and slow; also a stubborn, unbroke horse. A skin of coarse leather. A coarse kind of woollen stuff. Name of a town in Persia.

P کولاب *kōlāb*, A pond or reservoir. A large wave.

P کولاج *kūlāj*, A certain kind of sweetmeat.

P کولاک *kōlāk*, A large wave.

A کولان *kawlān*, *kūlān*, or *kawalān*, The plant papyrus.

P کولان *Kawalān*, Name of a mountain.

P کولانج *kūlānj*, A kind of sweetmeat. The cholic.

P کولاویان *kūlāwiyān*, Able wrestlers.

P کولپر *kūlpar*, Name of an herb.

P کولخ *Kōlakh*, Name of a champion. *Kūlakh*, A fire-place.

A کولع *kawla'*, Filth, uncleanness.

P کولغنچه *kūlghunchah*, Red paint for the face.

P کولک *kōlak*, A hollow dish in which women put their cotton for spinning.

P کولم *kawlam*, Black pepper.

P کولنج *kūlanj* or *kūlunj*, The cholic; a pain in the back and loins from cold. A fire-hearth. A chafing-dish. Name of a note in music.

P کولنگ *kōlang*, A sodomite.

P کوله *kōlah*, A place where hunters lie to surprise their game. Foolish, stupid, dull, ignorant. A rogue, a scoundrel. A porcupine, a hedgehog. Imperfect, small.

A کوله *kūlah*, Measured (corn).

P کولیدن *kōlīdan*, To dig, excavate, hollow out, eradicate.

A کوم *kawm* (from کوم), Leaping (as a horse upon the mare). Lying with (a woman). Having a large bunch (a camel). Pudenda. *Kūm*, A herd of camels. (pl. of کوما *kawmā*) Large-bunched camels.

P کوم *kūm*, Hay; dry herbage growing in ploughed ground. The bog-rush.

A کوما *kawmā*, (A she-camel) with a large bunch.

P کوماج *kūmāj*, Unleavened bread.

A کومة *kūmat*, A heap of earth.

P کومچه *kūmchah*, A narrow street. A cell.

A کومح *kawmah*, Large-hipped. One whose teeth so fill his mouth as to prevent him from articulating distinctly.

P کومر *kūmar*, (in ancient Persian) A pear.

P کومش *kōmish*, A well-digger.

P کومه *kōmah*, A straw-hut, or shed to shelter those who watch the fields. *Kūmah*, A coat of mail, (made of rings or plates).

P کومید *kōmīd*, A topaz.

A کون *kawn* (from کون), Being, becoming, happening. Becoming surety for another. Essence, existence. Nature, the universe. کون و مکان *kawn wa makān*, The universe, the world, every created being. لکونه *likawnihi*, Because it might be.

P کون *kūn*, The backside. کون خاریدن *kūn khārīdan*, To scratch the backside, (met.) To be ashamed, to be sorry. کون خر *kūn-i khar*, The fundament of an ass, (met.) A great fool. Mischievous, depraved. *Kawan* or *kuwan*, A sodomite. *Kuwin* or *kawan*, A concourse of people assembled on the tenth of the first month. *Kuwan*, A kind of willow.

P کونام *kūnām*, The dwelling of a man, the nest of a bird, the lair of a wild beast. Pasturage.

P کونج *kawnj*, A falcon, a sparrow-hawk. Coriander.

P کون خری *kūn-kharī*, Evil, wickedness, depravity. Folly.

P کوندہ *kawandah*, A corn-sack. A kind of net made of straw or long grass in which they carry about dry cow-dung for sale. An unripe melon.

P کونستہ *kūnastah*, The buttocks of a man or horse.

P کونہ *kūnah*, The buttocks of a man or horse.

P کونی *kūnī*, A catamite.

P کونیان *kūnyān*, Sleep.

P کونیز *kawnīz*, A basket of oats. A measure (especially one of 24lb.)

A کونین *kawnayn*, (dual of کون *kawn*) Both worlds; both kinds of beings, corporeal and spiritual, men and angels.

A کونیہ *kawnīyah*, Existent.

A کُود *ka-ūd*, (A mountain) of difficult ascent.

P کوود *kawūd* (for کبود *kabūd*), Blue.

P کوہ *kōh*, A mountain, a hill, a tumulus or hillock. کوہِ ابراهیم *kōh-i ibrāhīm*, Name of a mountain in Karmania. کوہِ اخضر *kōh-i akhzar*, The green mountain, i. e. The mountain Kāf. کوہِ اسد *kōh-i asad*, A burning mountain, a volcano. کوہ بکوہ *kōh ba kōh*, From mountain to mountain. کوہِ جلیل *kōh-i jalīl*, Name of a mountain in which Noah dwelt, and from which the first waters of the flood gushed out. کوہِ رحمت *kōh-i rahmat*, Name of a mountain near Mecca. کوہِ روندہ *kōh-i rawandah*, A moving mountain, (met.) A horse. کوہِ محروق *kōh-i mahrūk*, Name of a black mountain on the confines of ارمن *Arman*. قلۂ کوہ *kulla-i kōh*, The top of a mountain. *Kuwah*, The pod which contains the cotton; the seed-vessel of any plant. A silk-worm's pod. *Kūwah*, A sky-light. A cupping-glass. The pinnacles or battlements of a castle.

P کوہامون *kōhāmūn*, A steep mountain with a plain at top.

P کوہاموی *kōhā-mōy*, A boy's game, in which a hair is hidden in a heap of wet earth.

P کوہان *kōhān*, A camel's bunch. The hump of a camel or of the Indian ox. کوہانِ ثور *kōhān-i sawr*, The hump on an ox's back. (met.) The Pleiades.

P کوہ بار *kōh-bār* (or کوہ بارہ *kōh-bārah*), A troop of horses.

P کوہ بر کوہ *kōh bar kōh*, A kind of amber.

P کوہ بودندہ *kōh-būdandah*, A mountaineer. An anchoret.

P کوہ بین *kōh-bīn*, A reed-basket for holding sweet herbs, &c.

P کوہ پارہ *kōh-pārah*, A piece of a mountain. A horse.

P کوہ پایہ *kōh-pāyah*, A mountain's base. A mountainous tract.

P کوہ پشت *kōh-pusht*, Curved, hump-backed.

P کوہ پیکر *kōh-paykar*, In the form of a mountain.

P کوہ تیغ *kōh-tēgh*, A blaze of light.

P کوہج *kōhaj*, The oxyacanth-fruit.

P کوہ جگر *kōh-jigar*, Valiant, courageous, undaunted.

P کوہچہ *kōhchah*, A hillock.

P کوہ خر *kōh-khar*, The onager, or mountain-ass.

A کوهد *kawhad*, Tremulous from age.

P کوهرنی *kūharnī*, Generous. (Castellus.)

P کوهری *kūharī*, An exchange, recompense, equal return.

P کوهریدن *kūharīdan*, To exchange; to substitute one thing in the place of another.

P کوهسار *kōh-sār*, Mountainous; a hilly country.

P کوهستان *kōhistān*, A forest, a place surrounded with mountains or forests, and almost impassible. The Persian Irāk (or the ancient Parthia). Samarkand.

P کوہ فحم *Kōh-fahm*, Name of a black mountain, whose stones are burnt, in order to make soap.

P کوهکن *kōh-kan*, One who cuts through mountains. Name of Farhād the lover of Shīrīn. A horse.

P کوہ کوب *kōh-kōb*, A horse. A camel. Name of فرهاد *Farhād* the lover of شیرین *Shīrīn*.

P کوہ کین *kōh-kīn*, A lord, a master, a great man.

P کوهل *kūhal*, The oxyacanth-fruit.

P کوهم *kōhim*, (pronounce *kōim*) Name of an herb which grows amongst corn. (*Burhān-i kāti*ʿ.)

P کوہ مزوہ *kōh-mazwah*, Name of a disease in the eye.

P کوهنک *kūhank*, Name of an herb.

P کوهنگ *kōhang*, Jumping up, rising.

P کوہ نورد *kōh-naward*, Traversing mountains.

P کوهوارہ *kōhwārah*, A privy.

P کوہ وارہ وان *kōh-wārah-wān*, A saddler, or one who makes all sorts of harness for horse or carriage. (Castellus.)

P کوهه *kōhah*, The bunch of a camel, or an ox. The highest part of the back of an animal. The prominent parts of a saddle before and behind. A saddle. Heighth; any thing high and elevated. A hillock, a knoll. A wave. Fear, terror. An attack, a charge. A fairy. کوهۂ آب *kōha-i āb*, A large wave, a billow. کوهۂ آسمان *kōha-i āsmān*, The height of heaven. زین کوهه *zīn-kōhah*, The stuffing of a saddle, a cushion, a saddle-cloth.

P کوهه گرفته *kōhah-giriftah*, Bewitched.

P کوهی *kōhī*, Mountainous. A mountaineer. The medlar.

P کوهیج *kūhīj*, Burnt lime, chalk-stone, or gravel. The fruit of the oxyacanth.

P کوهیلان *kōhaylān*, A generous horse.

P کوهین *kōhīn*, A mountain. A dish in which they cut meat small. Name of an herb growing amongst corn.

P کوی *kōy* also *kūy*, A town, a village. A country-house, a farm. A neighbourhood. A side, quarter, district. A turn-again lane, a street without a thoroughfare. کوی هفتاد راه *kōy-i haftād rāh*, The world.

A کوی *kiwa'*, (pl. of کوّہ *kawwat*) Windows. *Kuwayy*, Name of a star. *Kuwīy*, (pl. of کوّہ *kawwat* and of *kūwat*) Windows, small apertures for the admission of light.

P کویچہ *kōychah*, A narrow street. A small village. A cell.

P کویاش *kōy-dāsh*, Of the same village, a townsman.

P كوير *kawīr* also *kiwīr*, Salsuginous ground, where nothing grows. The vapour called سراب *sarāb*. Wet ground made uneven by the trampling of men or beasts, and afterwards become hard. A fierce lion.

P كويز *kawīz* (or كويژ *kawīj*), A hollow place. A corner of a house. A ditch. *Kuwīz*, A measure. Salsuginous ground.

P كويژ *kawīj*, A measure, a bushel. A medlar.

P كويست *kuwīst*, A blow. A cleft. Percussion. Hurt, injury. Cleft. Beaten, pounded small.

P كويستن *kawīstan*, To err. *Kuwīstan*, *kiwīstan*, or *kawīstan*, To beat, to pound, to thrash. To shake.

P كويسته *kuwīstah*, Beaten, pounded, thrashed. (erroneously for كونسته *kūnastah* ?) The backside.

P كويستيدن *kawīstīdan*, To err, or to cause to err. *Kuwīstīdun*, *kiwīstīdan*, or *kawīstīdan*, To beat, to pound, to thrash.

P كويش *kawīsh* (or كويشه *kawīshah*), A vessel in which they separate the butter from the churned milk.

P كويشت *kawīsht*, A chewing of the cud. (Castellus.)

P كويل *kawēl*, Camomile-flowers.

P كويله *kawīlah* or *kūyalah*, A lock of hair on the crown of the head.

P كوين *kuwīn*, A basket of palm-leaves, used by oil-pressers.

P كويه *kūyah*, A stable; also litter for cattle. Wild honey.

P كوي يافت *kōy-yāft*, A foundling.

P كه *kah*, Grass, straw. A throne. A crucible. *Ki* or *keh*, Who, whom; that, which; where; when. Because. *Kih*, Little. Small, slender. A numbness in the limbs, mental stupor. *Koh*, A hill or mountain. *Kuha* (for كوهه *kōhah*), The prominent parts of a saddle before and behind. The bunch of a camel, the hump of an Indian ox. A wave.

A كه *kahh* (from كه *kahha*), Belching in another's face (a drunken man).

P كها *kahā*, Modest, ashamed, bashful.

P كهاب *kahāb*, A fomentation of hot herbs and drugs for a bruise or wound.

A كهاة *kahāt*, An old fat she-camel. A camel, the skin of whose teats is loose.

A كهال *kihāl*, (pl. of كهل *kahl*) Men of full age, i. e. from thirty to fifty. Men beginning to turn gray.

A كهام *kahām*, Blunt (sword). Slow (in speech). Sluggish (horse). Old and worn out (man).

P كهان *kahān* or *kihān*, The world, the universe. *Kihān*, (pl. of كه *kih*) Little, small.

A كهان *kuhhān*, (pl. of كاهن *kāhin*) Priests.

A كهانة *kahānat* (from كهن), Turning prophet, priest, or soothsayer. *Kihānat* (from كهن), Predicting. Divination; soothsaying. The priesthood.

A كهب *kahb*, An old buffalo. *Kahab* (from كهب), Being of a ruddy brown colour (a camel).

P كهب *kahib* or *kihib*, Dishonour, disgrace, infamy.

A كهبة *kuhbat*, A ruddy brown colour (applied to camels).

P كهبد *kahbad*, *kahbud*, *kihbud* also *kuhbud*, A broker (that examines goods, and buys and sells for others). A king's tax-gatherer. A treasurer. A banker, a money-changer. A great man. *Kuhbud*, A hermit, a recluse. A village.

P كهبر *kahbar*, The little finger. Name of a country in India.

A كهبل *kahbal*, Large trees. Barley with large ears. A dwarf.

P كهبل *kuhbal*, (*kahbul*, كهبله *kahbalah* or *kuhbalah*), An idiot.

P كهبه *kuhbah*, A cupping-glass.

P كهپرك *kahparak*, The brinjal or love-apple.

P كه پيكر *koh-paykar*, A huge elephant. A powerful horse.

A كهة *kahhat*, A large aged she-camel (whether fat or lean). An old woman.

P كهتاب *kahtāb*, Hot herbs applied to a swelling.

P كهتر *kihtar*, Less, junior, very small, mean, low.

P كهتري *kihtarī*, Littleness, smallness. Minority.

P كهترين *kihtarīn*, The least, the smallest.

P كهج *kahj*, The common or wild strawberry; a cherry; oxyacanth. *Kuhj*, A large strawberry.

A كهد *kahd*, Labour, endeavour, exertion.

A كهدا *kahdā*, A maid-servant.

A كهدان *kahdān* or *kahadān* (from كهد), Being swift, running fast (an ass). Being fatigued. Importuning.

A كهدب *kahdab*, Heavy, morose, severe. Ill with indigestion.

A كهدل *kahdal*, A plump girl; one in the bloom of youth, kept at home from the sight of men. An old woman. A spider.

P كهر *kahr*, The origin and substance of a thing. *Kahar*, A chesnut or bay colour (particularly in a horse or mule).

A كهر *kahr* (from كهر), Advancing (as the day), being serene or bright. Assuming a severe, indignant look. Oppressing, subjugating. Laughing, ridiculing.

P كهرام *Kuhrām*, Name of a fortress in Hindūstān.

P كهربا *kah-rubā*, Attracting straws, i. e. Amber.

P كهربا خاصيت *kah-rubā-khāsiyat*, Having an attractive virtue.

P كهربا رنگ *kah-rubā-rang*, Amber-coloured, yellow. Possessed of the virtues of amber. Quick, light-fingered. A robber.

P كهرچله *koharchilah*, Nitre. (Castellus.)

P كهرم *Kuhram*, Name of a champion of Tūrān.

P كهره *kahrah*, A kid or calf six months old.

P كهريدن *kuharīdan*, To change, to substitute in place of.

P كهريز *kah-rēz*, A subterraneous aqueduct (joining two wells).

P كهزك *kahzak*, Mustard-seed. Nosesmart. Rocket.

P كهزل *kahzal*, The herb nosesmart.

P كهزه *kahzah*, Yawning.

P كهسار *kohsār*, Mountainous. The peak of a mountain.

P كهست *kihist*, A stone. (*Burhān-i kāti*ʿ.)

P كهستان *Kohistān*, Persian Irāk (Parthia).

P كهسته *kuhastah* (or كهشته *kuhashtah*), A cup full of water. An idiot, a simpleton.

P كهسله *kahsalah*, A fool.

A كهف *kahf*, A cave. A large cavern, a grotto. An asylum, especially a cave dug by men, or formed by nature, in a mountain. كهف الراجين *kahfu'r 'rājīn*, The asylum of supplicants. كهف اصحاب *as-hāb-i kahf*, The companions of the cave, i. e. the seven sleepers. This is founded on a legend of seven young Christians of Ephesus, who fled, they say, from the persecution of the Emperor Decius, and slept in a cave, accompanied only by their dog, for 309 years. Muhammad has adopted this story in the 18th chapter of the Kur'ān.

A كهكامة *kahkāmat*, A timid or terrified man.

P كهكان *koh-kān*, One who breaks rocks in pieces or who digs through mountains. Name of Farhād the lover of Shīrīn.

A كهكاهة *kahkāhat*, Fearful, frightened. A plump girl.

P كهكاهي *kahkāhī*, A kind of cap worn by dervīshes.

P كهكشان *kahkashān*, The milky way, the galaxy.

A كهكم *kahkam*, Timid. Aged.

P كه كوب *koh-kūb*, A horse. A camel. Name of Farhād.

A كهكهة *kahkahat*, The roaring of a lion. The braying of a camel. Warming the hands with the breath.

P كهگل *kah-gil*, Mud mixed with straw, for plastering walls.

A كهل *kahl*, (pl. كهل *kuhhal*) Of full age. i. e. from 30 to 50. A man beginning to grow gray. *Kahal*, Cowardice. Indolent.

P كهل *kahil*, Aged (dog). Uncoined money. (Castellus.)

A كهلان *kuhlān*, (pl. of كهل *kahl*) Men beginning to turn gray.

A كهلب *kahlab*, The love-apple.

P كهلم *kahlam*, The brinjal or love-apple.

P كهله *kahlah*, An old woman. Uncoined or unstamped money. Small bits of gold or silver. A fool, an idiot.

A كهم *kahm* (from كهم), Bruising, crushing. Depressing, dispiriting, dejecting one (misfortune).

A كهمس *kahmas*, Short of stature. The lion. Deformed in countenance. (A she-camel) with a large bunch.

A كهمسة *kahmasat*, Having the feet close together.

A كهمل *kahmal*, A dwarf.

P كهن *kohn*, *kohan*, or *kohun*, Old, ancient, worn. A priest. امراي كهن سال *umarū-i kohan-sāl*, Ancient chiefs. يار كهن *yār-i kohan*, An old friend.

P كهنبار *kahambār*, A stack of hay or straw. *Kuhambār*, A house, a habitation. A court. (See گاهبارها *gāhbārhā*).

P كهن پير *kohan-pīr*, A very old man.

A كهنة *kahanat*, (pl. of كاهن *kāhin*) Priests.

P كهنج *kuhunj*, The oxyacanth-fruit.

P كهن خرابات *kohan-kharābāt*, The present transitory world.

P كهند *kahand*, A peasant, a villager.

P كهن دز *Kohan-diz*, Name of an ancient fort in Badakhshān.

P كهن دير *kohan-dayr*, The world. Heaven.

P كهنزه *kahanzah*, Yawning, stretching.

P كهن فرش *kohan-farsh*, The earth.

P كهن گرگ *kohan-gurg*, The old wolf. (met.) The world.

P كهنگي *kohnagī*, Old age. Oldness. Old (clothes).

P كهنه *kohnah*, Old, ancient. Beardless; a youth. كهنه شدن *kohnah shudan*, To become old or inveterate. جامهٔ كهنه *jāmah-i kohnah*, An old or tattered garment.

P كهني *kihnī*, A winter-house. A bear.

P كهوار *kahwār* (or كهواره *kahwārah*), A cradle. ودگيء كهواره و طفل شيرخواره *kūdagī-i kahwārah wa tifl-i shīr-kh'ārah*, An infant in the cradle, and a child sucking milk; a sucking infant.

P كهود *kahūd*, Nimble-handed.

A كهور *kahwar*, A large cloud. *Kuhwar* (or كهورة *kuhwarat*), Unsociable austerity.

A كهوف *kuhūf* (pl. of كهف *kahf*) Caves, caverns, grottos.

A كهول *kahwal* or *kahūl*, A spider. *Kuhūl* (pl. of كهل *kahl*) Full-grown men, i. e. from the age of 30 to 50.

A كهولة *kuhūlat*, Cowardice, laziness.

A كهوه *kuhūh* (from كه *kahha*), Being decrepit. Breathing in another's face, making the sound كه *kah*.

A كهي *Kihī*, Name of a fortress in Sīstān.

A كهي *kuha'* (from كهي), Being weak, pusillanimous.

P كهيان *kahyān* (or كهيانا *kahyānā*), The herb piony.

P كهيج *kahīj*, A wild plum. A mushroom. Name of a fortress in Sīstān.

P كهير *kahīr*, A wild apple, a medlar. Oxyacanth-fruit.

P كهيز *kuhīz*, A handle, a ring; a loop at the saddle-bow, by which they suspend a club or mace.

P كهيل *kahīl* (or كهيله *kuhaylah*), An idiot. Ignorant. Waste land newly brought under cultivation.

P كهيلا *Kahīlā*, Name of a champion of Irān.

P كهيله *kahīlah*, Name of a medicinal bark.

A كهيم *kahīm*, Old, decrepit.

P كهين *kihīn* (also كهينه *kihīnah*), Least, less, younger. The little finger. A medlar. The root of piony. (Castellus.)

P كهيه *kuhyah*, A surgeon's cupping-glass. (Castellus.)

P كي *kay*, When? A great king. A strong giant, a genie. An intrepid hero. Any one of the four elements. Clear, pure, innocent, elegant, graceful. Noble, excellent. Just. كي قباد *Kay Kubād*, Cyaxares. كي كاوس *Kay Kāwus*, Darius the Mede. كي خسرو *Kay Khusraw*, Cyrus or Chosroes; the three first kings of the Kayānian or second Persian Dynasty. *Kī*, Who, which, what. That, because, in order that.

A كي *kay*, That, in order to, in order that. *Kayy* (from كوي), Cauterizing the skin. Stinging (as a scorpion). Looking intently at. A mark burnt upon the skin. A cautery.

A كيء *kay-a* (from كيأ), Fearing. Turning from.

A كيأ *kay-a* (from كاء), Dreading, fearing.

P كيا *kiyā*, A king, a protector, a defender. A hero, a champion. A lord, a master. A lord marcher, a landgrave, a margrave. A peasant. Powerful. Work, incessant labour. The four elements. Pure, clear, innocent. Heat, cold, dryness, or moisture. Satan. Sweepings, rubbish. The mouth. Mastich.

P كيابَاد *kayābād*, Power, dominion.

P كياج *kiyāj*, Madness, folly. (Castellus.)

P كياجور *kayājūr*, Wise, learned.

A كياح *kiyāh*, A manager (of cattle); a steward (of an estate).

P كيا خرهٔ *kiyā-khurah* (also كيا خورهٔ *kiyā-kh'urah*), Divine light imparted to kings to enable them to govern well. (Burhan).

P كياخن *kiyākhun*, Working slowly, doing any thing imperceptibly, by degrees. Soothing expressions, flattery, with an intention to deceive.

P كيادهٔ *kiyādah*, Dishonourable, infamous. Disgrace, infamy.

A كيار *kiyār* (from كير), Carrying his tail well (a horse).

P كيار *kiyār* also *kuyār*, Slow, lazy, sluggish, inactive. Slowness, laziness. Name of a plant.

P كيارا *kayārā*, Grief, trouble. A longing for any thing (particularly in women). Blackness of the face from having any thing tight about the neck.

P كيارش *Kayārash*, Name of a son of Kay Kubād.

P كي ارمين *Kayarmīn*, Name of a son of Kay Kubād.

P كيارنگ *kayārang*, Pure, fair, white, of a clear colour.

P كيازند *kayāzand*, A great king.

A كياسة *kayāsat* or *kiyāsat* (from كيس), Being quick, ingenious. Sagacity, ingenuity, quickness of parts, vivacity; cunning. صاحب كياسة *sāhib-i kiyāsat*, Ingenious, sagacious.

A كياص *kayyās*, Languid.

P كياغ *kiyāgh*, Grass.

P كياگن *kayāgin*, Repugnant, contrary, absurd, improper.

A كيال *kayyāl*, A measurer of grain, a weighman.

A كيالج *kayālij*, (pl. of كيلجة *kīlajat*) Measures of wheat.

كيالي *kayyālī*, Fees for weighing.

P كيان *kayān*, A star. The point made by the compasses at the centre of a circle. A kind of bird. A kind of cincture or sash. (pl. of كي *kay*) Great kings. The surname of the second dynasty of the Persian kings. *Kiyān*, The four elements. Name of a supposed author on the medical art. Studying medicine, especially attending the lectures of that science. (pl. of كه *kih*) Who? what persons? *Kuyān* or *kiyān*, A round tent propped by one column. *Kayyān*, The auditors of a medical lecture.

A كيان *kiyān* (from كون), Being, existing. Existence.

P كيانا *kayānā*, The four elements.

A كيانة *kiyānat* (from كون), Becoming surety for.

P كيان خرهٔ *kiyān-khurah* (or كيان خورهٔ *kiyān-kh'urah*), Divine light, whereby kings reign well, or people are rendered intelligent. (*Burhān-i kāti*ʿ.)

P كيانند *kiyānand*, Who are? (Castellus.)

P كياني *kayānī*, Royal. كمر كياني *kamar-i kayānī*, A royal girdle, a precious belt or cincture.

A كيانيات *kiyāniyāt*, Medicine, physic.

P كيانيان *kayāniyān*, The second dynasty of the Persians.

P كياهن *kiyāhun*, Commendation, flattery. (Castellus.)

P كيب *kīb*, Disturbed in mind, confused. Twisting, bending.

P كيبر *kaybar*, Malevolent.

P كيبو *kībū*, Name of a large bird called دينار *dīnār*. Name of a small motley-coloured bird which builds a hang-nest in trees.

P كيبوس *kaybūs*, A crooked tree, or stick.

P كيبيدن *kēbīdan*, To twist, turn, turn on one side, deviate, to go from place to place.

P كيپا *kaypā*, (in ancient Persian) Silver. *Kīpā*, A sheep or goat's ventricle, stuffed with minced meat and rice; a pudding.

P كيپانيدن *kaypānīdan*, To light a candle. *Kīpānīdan*, To incline. To administer justice.

P كي پشين (or كي نشين) *Kay-pushīn* (or *Kay-nishīn*), Name of one of the sons of Kay Kubād.

P كيپو *kīpū*, Lettuce. Ignorant. The chaffinch. A butterfly.

P كيپه *kīpah*, A cupping-glass; the place to which it is applied.

A كيت *kayta* or *kayti*, Only. Thus. كيت وكيت *kayta wa kayta*, In this or that way.

P كيت *kīt*, A bee. Astonished. How much, how great; of what kind or quality.

P كيتو *kaytū* or *kītū*, Name of a bird which is said to feed on gravel and sand instead of grain.

P كيثه *kīsah*, Dross of silver.

P كيج *kīj*, A fool who is pleased with, or praises himself. Light or giddy-headed, having the vertigo. An ass which has lost his tail. A beast of burthen whose neck projects. A quadruped the lower part of whose mouth is swollen.

P كيجال *kījāl*, A sweet kernel; also the stone. A bee. Fruit.

P كيجك *kayjak*, Twisting, plaiting the hair or filaments of the fillet or head-dress.

P كيچ *kīch*, Distressed, distracted. A species of silken cloth. Small, little. Slow. كيچ كيچ *kīch kīch*, By little and little, slowly.

P كيچه *kīchah*, A lane or narrow road or street.

A كيح *kayh* (also كيح اكيح *kayhun akyahu*), A rough, hairy, gross man. *Kīh*, The side of a mountain. *Kayah*, Roughness. Thickness.

P كيخ *kīkh*, A mask, or any frightful-looking face with which they terrify boys. The matter which collects in the corner of the eye; the dirt which settles on the hands and feet.

P كيخال *kaykhāl*, A sweet kernel; the stone. A bee. Fruit.

A كيخان *kīkhān*, (pl. of كوخ *kūkh*) Huts of reed.

P كيختن *kīkhtan*, To bruise or break.

P كيخرس *kaykhurs*, A species of vetch.

P كيخسرو *Khaykhasrō* or *Kay khusraw*, Cyrus. An exalted monarch. A just and enlightened chief.

P كيخسروي *kaykhusrawī*, Name of a note in music.

A كيخم *kaykham*, A great king (a royal title).

P كيخور *kaykhūr*, Treasure.

P كيد *kayd*, Name of a king of Kanūj, whose daughter is said to have been married to Alexander the Great. Solder.

A كيد *kayd* (from كيد), Deceiving, laying snares, entrapping. Adapting, adjusting, addressing. Exerting one's self liberally. Vomiting, casting forth. Being menstruous (a woman). War. Striking fire with a tinder-box. The loud croaking of a raven. Deceit, fraud, stratagem.

P كيدپا *Kaydapā*, Name of a queen of بردع *Bardaع*.

A كيذبان *kayzubān*, A liar.

P كير *kīr*, Membrum virile.

A كير *kīr*, A smith's bellows. A lord (Κύριος).

A كيران *kīrān*, (pl. of كور *kūr*) Camels' saddles.

P كيراور *kīr-āwar* (and كيراورد *kīr-āward*), Qui virile membrum magnum habet.

A كيرة *kiyarat*, (pl. of كير *kīr*) Bellows.

P كيرخ *kīrakh*, A sort of desk or support for a book.

P كيردارو *kīr-dārū*, Fern, brake.

P كيركاشي *kīr-kāshī* (or كيرمان *kīr-mān*) Penis succedaneus.

P كيرو *kīrū*, Custody, care, retention. Memory. Getting the knowledge of a secret.

P كيريان *kīriyān*, An offering by way of expiation, or protection from misfortune.

P كيز *kīz*, Felt-cloth.

A كيزان *kīzān*, (pl. of كوز *kūz*) Cups, goblets.

A كيس *kays* (from كيس), Being clever, shrewd (a boy). Sagacity, ingenuity. Coition (especially with moderation and circumspection, without overstraining the natural powers, or touching cleanness). Medicine. Goodness, beneficence. *Kīs*, A purse. The scrotum. *Kayyis*, Ingenious, sagacious, prudent; cunning, shrewd, sly, crafty.

P كيس *kīs*, A sack, a bag, a purse.

A كيسان *kaysān*, Imposture, perfidy, treachery. ام كيسان *ummu kaysāna*, The knee. A kick on the backside.

كيست *kīst*, Who or what is it?

P كيستار *kīstār*, Torment, torture. A screw.

P كيستان *kīstān*, A wine-press, an oil-press. A churn or vessel for separating butter from milk.

P كيستو *kīstū*, The colocynth, or wild gourd.

P كيسر *kēsar*, Saffron.

P كيسرگونه *kaysar gūnah*, The herb poley.

P كيسلو *kīslū*, That place in a river where Muhammadans perform their ablutions. (Castellus.)

P كيسنه *kaysanah*, A rope. A clew of thread from the distaff.

P كيسو *kaysū*, The herb poley.

P كيسوم *kaysūm*, Full of herbs (a garden).

P كيسه *kīsah* or *kēsah*, A purse either for money or for enclosing letters; (when sent to persons of distinction they are generally made of rich silk and muslin). A kind of small sack made of goats' hair, which they put upon their hands, and use in the manner of a flesh-brush; a purse of money containing about 500 dollars. A complete horse-load. كيسه بصابون زدن *kīsah ba sābūn zadan*, To expend. كيسه دوختن *kīsah dōkhtan*, To wait for, to expect. كيسهٔ صورت كشادن *kīsa-i sūrat kushādan*, To be metamorphosed, to undergo a transformation. (Burhan.)

P كيسه بر *kīsah-bur*, A cut-purse.

P كيسه دار *kīsah-dār*, A purse-bearer. A letter-carrier. One who buys when there is plenty, to sell again in a scarcity.

A كيسي *kīsa'*, Ingenious, clever (woman). (pl. of كيس *kayyis*), Clever, shrewd, sly.

P كيش *kaysh*, Matrimony. A dowry. Muslin, fine cotton cloth. Filth. *Kēsh*, Faith, religion, sect. A quiver, a case for bows and arrows. A feather, particularly of an arrow. A wing. A weasel. The box-tree. A kind of cotton-garment. A word used to drive away birds; also at chess, as when the king is in check. Name of a city in the isle of Ormūz. كافر كيش *kāfir-kēsh*, Prone to infidelity. A mistress, a sweetheart.

P كيشت *kīsht*, A side, flank. Sweet milk mixed with oxygal.

P كيشمند *kēshmand*, (in ancient Persian) Strong, powerful.

P كيشن *kīshn*, Lead. A leathern fetter with which they bind the feet of horses.

A كيص *kīs* and *kayyis*, Narrow-minded, extremely covetous. *Kayas* (and كيصان *kayasān*) (from كيص), Abstaining, being cautious from fear. Restraining, checking. Eating (especially alone). Feasting (with any one). Making haste. *Kiyas* and *kiyass*, Very muscular.

A كيصي *kaysa'* or *kīsa'*, One who lives alone, and eats alone, caring only for himself.

A كيع *kayع* (and كيعوعة *kayعūعat*) (from كيع), Declining, forbearing, abstaining from timidity.

A كيعر *kayعar*, Fat (lion's whelp).

P كيغ *kīgh*, Matter adhering to the corners of the eyes. A dry scab or bile.

P كيغا *kayghā*, Distress, affliction. Pain, grief.

P كيغانس *Kayghānis*, Name of a certain learned man.

P كيغباد *kay-ghubād*, Just, equitable, stedfast in the truth. Name of the greatest of the ancient kings of Persia. (This word is now written كيقباد *kaykubād*).

P كيغر *kayghar*, Chastisement, deserved punishment. An inward grudge. One who harbours malice. A large vessel in which they sell milk and oxygal, or curds and whey.

P كيغرة *kīghrah*, Penitent. A cylinder with which they smooth clay grounds, or roofs of houses.

A كيف *kayf*, Hilarity, good humour, high spirits produced by drinking. *Kayfa*, How? كيف شاء *kayf shā-a*, At his pleasure. فكيف *fa kayfa*, How then! How much the more.

P كيف *kayaf*, Froth, foam. Antimony with which the women anoint their eye-lids. The palm of the hand.

P كيفا *kayfā*, A bloody wound. Great trouble, care, anxiety.

P كيفال *kīfāl*, A scoundrel. Fond of wine and women.

P كيفانيدن *kīfānīdan*, To incline. To administer justice.

A كيفة *kīfat*, A section, a segment, a patch.

P كيفتن *kīftan*, To do justice. To incline to.

P كيفر *kayfar*, Return for good or evil, a repayment, reward, exchange. A thirst for revenge. Repentance. A river. A vessel of a peculiar form, in which sour coagulated milk is prepared. Calamity, affliction, injury, oppression. Joining two extremities. *Kayfur* or *kīfar*, A stone placed on the battlements of a fortress.

P كيفسام *kayfusām*, The keeping of a secret.

A كيفما *kayfamā*, In whatever manner, in whatsoever way.

P كيفوس *kayfūs*, Connivance, lenity.

P كيفه *kayfah*, The palm of the hand.

A كيفي *kayfī*, Intoxicated.

A كيفية *kayfīyat*, Quality, mode, story, statement, account, relation, state, circumstances. Hilarity, mirth from drinking. كيفيت تسخير *kayfīyat-i taskhīr*, The manner of attack. كيفيت راسخه *kayfīyat-i rāsikhah*, A fixed, permanent quality. كيفيت عارضيه *kayfīyat-i ʿārizīyah*, A moveable or accidental quality.

P كيقباد *Kaykubād*, A great king. Name of a king of Irān.

P كيک *kayk*, A flea. كيک در پاچه افكندن *kayk dar pāchah afkandan* (در پازه *dar pāzah* or در شلوار *dar shalwār*), To throw a flea into (another's) trowsers, (met.) To disturb, disquiet, render fidgety. *Kīk*, A man. The pupil of the eye. *Kiyak*, A kind of fruit. A cat. An ash-coloured horse.

A كيكاء *kaykā-a*, Worthless, good for nothing.

P كيكاوس *kay-kāwus*, Just, noble. Name of a king of Persia.

A كيكة *kaykat* (or كيكية *kaykīyat*), An egg.

P كيكج *kaykaj* (or كيكر *kaykir*), Water-cress. *Kaykij*, Seed of water-cresses.

P كيكن *kīkin* or *kīkan*, Darkness. Solder.

P كيكو *kīkū*, A lake, a pond, a ditch.

P كيكواش *kaykwāsh* (or كيكواشه), Camomile; fleawort.

P كيكيج *kīkīj*, Seed of water-cresses or of nettles.

P كيكير *kaykīr* also *kīkīr*, (كيكيش *kaykīsh* also *kīkīsh*), The herb rocket.

P كيگن *kaygan*, The interior of the womb.

A كيل *kayl* (from كيل), Measuring (grain). Weighing (money). Computing or measuring (one thing by another). Failing (as a flint and steel to strike fire). A measure of grain, also of other dry goods and liquids. Heat, also cold, with certain modifications of both. Sparks struck with flint and steel.

P كيل *kīl*, Crooked. Anxious, longing. Dressed in a warm blanket. *Kiyal*, Name of a fruit; the plantane-fruit. A medlar.

P كيلا *kaylā*, Name of a medicine.

A كيلا *kaylā*, Lest, that not.

P كيلاس *kīlās*, Meal, flour.

P كيلان *kaylān*, A heron. The summit of a mountain. An indolent swelling; a dry humour. Swelled testicles. Blear-eyed.

A كيلة *kaylat*, Measure, dimension. *Kīlat*, Any thing measured. The mode of measuring.

A كيلجة *kīljat*, A corn measure of 3 lb. 3 qrs.

P كيلک *kīlak*, A medlar.

P كيلكان *kīlakān*, A certain black medicinal wood found on the shores of the Caspian. A sort of leek.

P كيلو *kīlū*, A royal mandate. A pond, a ditch. Large earthen pipes, used as aqueducts. A place on the bank of a river or other piece of water, where the Muhammadans ease and purify themselves before performing their religious ablutions. A place where they watch (before prayer). *Kiyalū*, A medlar.

P كيلواس *Kīlwās*, Name of a city the birth-place of the reputed Hindū saint شاكموني *Shākmūnī*. (*Burhān-i kāti*ʿ.)

G كيلوس *kaylūs*, (Χυλὸς) Chyle.

P كيله *kīlah*, A measure of corn.

A كيما *kaymā*, Why? In order to.

P كيماک *kīmāk* also *kaymāk*, A sort of surcingle with which they secure the burthens of asses and camels. Name of a city in Tartary, and of a river. Cream.

P كيمال *kaymāl*, A weasel.

P كيمخاب *kīmkhāb*, Brocaded silk.

كيمخت *kīmukht*, The back-leather of a horse or of an ass, shagreen. Undressed leather. A wrinkled skin. كيمخت ماه *kīmukht-i māh*, The sky.

P كيمختي *kīmukhtī*, Made of kīmukht.

P كيمخواب *kīmkh'āb* (for كيمخاب *kīmkhāb*), Silk worked with gold or silver flowers. Brocade.

A كيموح *kaymūh*, Honoured.

G كيموس *kaymūs* (Χυμὸς), Humour.

P كيمونستن *kīmūnistan*, (in anc. Pers.) To request, beg, ask.

P كيمه *kīmah*, The excrement of the eye or ear. A sorry horse. Livid eyes.

PA كيميا *kīmyā*, Fraud, deceit, art. A rogue. Chemistry, alchymy; the philosopher's stone. Lead. Love. A lover. Sagacious; an instructor, a guide. This word is supposed to be derived from the Greek Χυμὸς, which signifies juice, or humour, and therefore it is confined properly to the extraction of the essences of plants. It is however extended also to preparations from minerals or metals; but in this more enlarged sense they join it in general with سيميا *sīmyā* (from سام *sām*, veins of gold or silver); كيميا و سيميا *kīmyā o sīmyā* implying all the chemical operations performed by fire on animal, vegetable, or mineral substances. The Arabians had, however, another art called سيميا *sīmyā* (from سيم *sīm* or اسم *ism*), which was a species of geomancy or divination, employed by them in making talismans or charms, and in the invocation of spirits; for which purpose, in

their books teaching this art, they had no less than twenty-eight alphabets of various characters, which they imagined, by certain combinations, had power to make supernatural beings subservient to the wishes and commands of men. کیمیاء اکبر *kīmyā-i akbar*, The grand alchymy, the philosopher's stone or tincture, of which they say مشهور الاسم و معدوم الجسم *mashhūru'l ism wa ma'dūmu'l jism*, A name celebrated, but the existence unknown. P کیمیاي جان *kīmyā-i jān*, Wine. A کیمیاء معاني *kīmyā-i ma'ānī*, The chemistry of meanings, i. e. the study of truth. اهل کیمیا *ahl-i kīmyā*, An alchymist. A deceiver, a cheat.

A کیمیا اثر *kīmyā-asar*, With the effect of chemistry.

P کیمیا گر *kīmyā-gar*, An alchymist. A deceiver. A lover.

P کیمیا گري *kīmyā-garī*, Love.

P کیمس *Kaymus*, Name of a man.

A کین *kayn*, A caruncle, a gland within the matrix. Clitoris.

P کین *kīn*, Hatred, enmity, rancour, malice. Rage. Revenge. کین توختن *kīn tōkhtan*, To prosecute, persecute; to return hatred for hatred. کین ایرج *kīn-i īraj* (or کینهٔ ایرج *kīna-i īraj*), Name of the nineteenth note of the Bārbud. کین سیاوش *kīn-i siyāwush* (or کینهٔ سیاوش *kīna-i siyāwush*), Name of the twentieth note of the Bārbud. کین گرفتن *kīn giriftan*, To conceive resentment. *K'īn* (for که این *kih īn*, Written also کاین), Which, for, because, that this.

A کینا کینا *kīnā kīnā*, Chinchina, a medicinal bark.

P کینال *kīnāl*, A sot, a drunkard.

A کینة *kīnat*, A bad situation, adverse fortune. Meanness, baseness, despicableness.

P کین توز *kīn-tōz*, One who foments dissentions and lawsuits; having a malevolent mind.

P کین گذار *kīn-guzār*, A revenger of injuries; full of fury, thirsting for vengeance.

P کینور *kīnwar*, Malevolent, inimical.

A کینونة *kaynūnat* (from کون), Being, existing. Happening, coming to pass. Imagining, suspecting.

P کینه *kīnah*, Hatred, rancour, malevolence. کینه داشتن *kīnah dāshtan*, To hate. باکس کینه گرفتن *bā kas kīnah giriftan*, To conceive hatred against any one. دشمن کینه خواه *dushman-i kīnah-kh'āh*, A mortal foe. سینهٔ پر کینه *sīna-i pur kīnah*, A breast full of enmity or revenge.

P کینه خواه *kīnah-kh'āh*, Malevolent, vindictive.

P کینه کش *kīnah-kash*, Revengeful. Name of the twelfth day of the month.

P کینه گاه *kīnah-gāh*, A field of battle; any place of quarrel.

P کینه ور *kīnahwar*, Hostile, malicious, spiteful, rancorous.

P کیو *kayū*, Lettuce. A bier. *Kiyū*, A mighty monarch.

P کیوان *kaywān*, The planet Saturn; likewise his orbit. A bow. The seventh heaven.

A کیوح *kuyūh*, (pl. of کاح *kāh* or کیح *kīh*) Sides of mountains.

P کیود *kayūd* (or کیودة *kayūdah*), Cause, motive, matter.

P کیوس *kayūs*, Name of an island where they sold عذرا *'azrā* mistress of وامق *Wāmik*. Name of the brother of Anūshīrwān. *Kiyūs*, Curved; a crooked stick. Ingenious, industrious.

A کیوص *kuyūs* (from کیص), Abstaining, being cautious from fear. Eating (alone). Feasting (with any one). Making haste.

P کیوغ *kayūgh*, Clay unmixed with straw.

A کیول *kayyūl*, The rear of an army. Timid, pusillanimous; also a man in the rear. High or projecting ground. Sparks of fire struck by a flint and steel. Gold-filings.

P کیومرث *kayūmars* (also کیومرت *kayūmart*), Name of the first of Adam's offsprings who ever exercised regal authority. He is generally considered as the first king of the Pēshdādian dynasty, and is sometimes confounded with Adam and Noah.

A کیون *kuyūn*, (pl. of کین *kayn*) Caruncles.

P کیوه *kaywah*, Lettuce. *Kīwah*, A kind of cotton-shoe used chiefly in Persia by prize-runners.

P کیه *kiyah*, Mastich.

P کیها *kayhā*, (pl. of کي *kay*) Great kings, princes.

P کیهال *kīhāl*, High, exalted. The world.

P کیهان *kayhān*, A great monarch. High. A ploughman, a farmer. (pl. of کي *kay*), Great monarchs. *Kīhān*, Vile, worse. *Kīhān* or *kayhān*, The world.

P کیهان خدیو *kīhān-khidīv*, The universal monarch, i. e. God.

P کیهج *kayhaj*, A large strawberry.

P کیه دان *kīyah-dān*, A candelabre, a candlestick, a lamp.

P کیهونستن *kīhūnistan*, (in ancient Persian) To spring up, to grow, to be fresh and green.

P کیهوئیدن *kīhū-īdan*, (in anc. Pers.) To come up, to grow.

P کیهه *kīhah*, The bramble. A kind of ivy.

P کیهیج *kayhīj*, A large strawberry.

A کئي *kaī*, Fearful.

A کیب *kaīb*, Afflicted, distressed, melancholy.

P کییش *kayīsh* or *kiyīsh*, A conqueror, a tyrant, an oppressor.

A کییکة *kuyaykat* (and کییکیة *kuyaykīyat*), (dim. of کیکة *kaykat*) A little egg.

P کییه *kīyah*, A cupping-glass.

گ

گ *gāf*, The twenty-sixth letter of the Persian Alphabet, the power of which is precisely that of *g* before *a*, *e*, *o*, *u*. In this edition, where it has been separated from ک *kāf*, it has been uniformly distinguished by a stroke over it. In manuscripts it is often confounded with ک *kāf*, as well in sound as shape, and some words will be found indifferently spelled with either.

P گابارة *gābārah*, A cavern or cleft in a rock. A herd of cows.

H گاجر *gājir*, A carrot.

P گاخوارة *gākh'ārah*, A cradle.

P گادن *gādan*, To embrace, to lie with a woman.

P گار *gār*, A particle which subjoined to a word denotes agency.

P گاري *gārī*, Frail, unsteady, inconstant (thing).

P گاز *gāz*, Shears, scissars. Pincers, tweezers, snuffers. The teeth; biting the lips or any other part with the teeth; biting, chewing. Seizing, taking away. Pasturage. A cavern in a rock. A hole, or trench, dug in the ground as a shelter for men and cattle. A hermitage on the top of a hill. (See کاز *kāz*.)

P گازر *gāzur*, A bleacher, a washer. A wagtail.

P گازرک *gāzrak*, A plant considered as an antidote. *Gāzurak*, A wagtail.

P گازرگاه *Gāzur-gāh*, Name of a place in the city of Shīrāz where the Shaykh Sādī lies interred; also of a place in Harāt containing the remains of Kh'ājah Abdu'llāh Ansārī.

P گازه *gāzah* (or گاژه *gājah*), A small gardener's hut, covered with a coarse cloth (to which the world is sometimes compared). Wood which a hunter places opposite to his net, that the wild beasts, frightened by it, may run into his snares. A milker. Cow's milk. A swing. A cradle. A shed, a hut. A hermitage on a hill. The lurking-place of a hunter.

P گازي *gāzī*, Name of a sweet-smelling flower.

P گاژ *gāj*, Squinting. A shade. A crane. A green colour. A place, a situation. A stage.

P گاشاک *gāshāk*, A sort of sausage made of the small guts stuffed with meat and condiments.

P گاشتن *gāshtan*, To turn, to cause to revolve.

P گاف *gāf*, Name of the letter گ. Boasting. A crack, fissure.

P گاگا *gāgā*, Any thing given at entertainments along with wine, as fruits or sweetmeats.

P گال *gāl*, Far, distant. The pod in which the cotton is produced. A kind of vetch. A sort of millet. A jackal. A cock. A loud noise or cry. Rolling, tumbling. Defeat, flight. Deceit, fraud, imposture. Absence. A species of spider. Dung hanging to the wool of a sheep's tail.

P گالبنگ *gālbang*, Name of an intoxicating herb, growing amongst wheat.

P گالتیدن *gāltīdan*, To wallow.

P گالوج *gālūj* (or گالوچ *gālūch*), The little finger.

P گاله *gālah*, Far, distant. A ball of dressed cotton. A bag made of wool and hair. Household furniture.

P گالیچه *gālīchah*, A magpie.

P گالیف *gālīf*, Having the hair standing on end.

P گالیوه *gāliyūh*, Name of an herb.

P گام *gām*, A step, a pace. The distance between the feet in walking. A cubit. The jaw. The palate. A bridle. A foot's length. A village. گام نهادن *gām nihādan*, To go, to travel.

P گاموس *gāmūs*, A buffalo.

P گامیدن *gāmīdan*, To go, to walk, to travel.

P گامیش *gāmīsh*, A buffalo.

P گان *gān*, Venery, coition. A whore. Worthy, fit, proper. A tyrannical king. Joining, uniting. گان دادن *gān dādan*, To play the whore. *Gān*, at the end of a word terminating in ه forms the plural number, when the ه is dropped; as from ایستاده *īstādah*, Standing, is formed ایستادگان *īstādagān*, Those who are standing.

P گاندده *gān-dādah*, An infamous boy. A whore.

P گانگاه *gān-gāh*, The nuptial bed.

P گانور *gānūr*, A fruit-basket.

P گانه *gānah*, A redundant particle used after numerals; as هفت گانه *haft gānah*.

P گاني *gānī*, A whore. An infamous boy.

P گاو *gāw*, A bull, bullock, cow. A drinking-vessel made in the shape of an ox. Bold, intrepid. A land-measure of about six miles. گاو بیشه *gāw-i bēshah*, The world. گاو زادن *gāw zādan*, To inherit. To derive advantage from. گاو زر *gāw-i zar* (or گاو زرین *gāw-i zarrīn*), A golden cup made in the form of an ox. Name of the golden calf made by سامري *Sāmirī*, a relation of Moses. گاو زرین *gaw-i zarrīn*, Name of a green-coloured animal of the beetle-kind. گاو زمین *gāw-i zamīn*, The energy implanted by the Creator in the heart of the earth. گاو سفالین *gāw-i safālīn*, An earthen vessel made in the shape of an ox. گاو سیمین *gāw-i sīmīn*, A silver cup made in the form of an ox. گاو کار *gāw-i kār* (also گاو ورزه *gāw-i warzah*) A ploughing-ox. گاو فلک *gāw-i falak*, The sign Taurus. گاو کوهي *gāw-i kōhī*, The mountain-cow. گاو گردون *gāw-i gardūn*, The sign Taurus. A draught-ox. گاو گلین *gāw-i gilīn*, An earthen vessel made in the form of an ox. گاو نه لیسیده *gāw-i nah līsīdah* (also گاوش *gāwish*), Proud, vain; untaught, ignorant of the world (an unlicked cub).

P گاوآب *gāw-āb*, The green scum which collects on the surface of stagnant pools, duck-weed.

P گاوارة *gāwārah*, A cradle. A herd of oxen.

P گاوآهن *gāw-āhan*, A ploughshare.

P گاوبان *gāw-bān*, A herdsman, a bullock-driver. A blacksmith.

P گاو پشت *gāw-pusht*, The sky.

P گاو پلنگ *gāw-palang*, A cameleopard.

P گاو پیکر *gāw-paykar* (also گاو چهر *gāw-chihr*), Name of the mace of Farīdūn having a head like that of an ox.

P گاو تازي *gāw-tāzī*, Threat, menace, intimidation.

P گاوچشم *gāw-chashm* (or گاوچشمه *gāw-chashmah*), Ox-eye (a plant). A fragrant forest-herb resembling camomile.

P گاود *gāwid*, (in ancient Persian) The wild ox.

P گاودشتي *gāw-dashtī*, A wild bull or cow. A deer.

P گاودل *gāw-dil*, Ignorant, foolish.

P گاودم *gāw-dum*, A cow-tail. A trumpet, a tube. Any thing thick at one end, and thin at the other. Acclivity, descent.

P گاودنبال *gāw-dumbāl*, A cow-tail. A term applied to any thing broad at one end and narrow at the other.

P گاودوش *gāw-dōsh* (or گاودوشه *gāw-dōshah*), A vessel for milking, having a broad mouth and narrow bottom. A milking pail. A churn.

P گاودي *gāwdī*, Ignorant, foolish.

P گاوديده *gāw-dīdah*, A kind of bread.

P گاور *gāwr*, An infidel. *Gāwar*, The opoponax-tree.

P گاورزه *gāwarzah*, An ox yoked to the plough.

P گاورس *gāwirs*, A kind of vetch. گاورس سيم *gāwirs-i sīm*, A silver vetch (met.) A star.

P گاورسهٔ نقرهٔ گون *gāwarsa-i nukrah-gūn*, The lustre of a sword. The milky way.

P گاور شير *gāwar-shīr*, Gum of the opoponax-tree.

P گاورنگ *gāwrang*, The name of king Farīdūn's ox; also of his mace or club.

P گاوروشه *gāwrōshah*, A bucket of wood or leather, a milk-pail.

P گاوريش *gāw-rīsh*, Having a clotted beard. A fool. Besmeared with dung (a cow).

P گاوزاد *gāw-zād*, Unexpected good-fortune, an inheritance.

P گاوزبان *gāw-zabān*, Bugloss, ox-tongue (an herb). Name of a kind of bread.

P گاوزر *gāw-zar*, A cup made of gold.

P گاوزن *gāwzan*, A large deer.

P گاوزنه *gāw-zanah*, An ox-goad.

P گاوزور *gāw-zōr*, Rude, brutal, an able wrestler.

P گاوزوري *gāw-zōrī*, Violence.

P گاوزهره *gāw-zahrah*, A stone found in the gall-bladder of an ox, considered as an antidote against poison. A coward.

P گاوسار *gāw-sār*, Like an ox. Name of Farīdūn's mace.

P گاوسر *gāw-sar* (or گاوسره *gāw-sarah*), Farīdūn's mace.

P گاوسنگ *gāw-sang*, A stone found in the gall-bladder of an ox. An ox-goad.

P گاوش *gāwush*, Nimrod.

P گاوشنگ *gāw-shang*, An ox-goad. A sort of pot-herb.

P گاوشيد *gāwshēd*, Name of a dreadful dragon, said to have long infested Persia, but killed at length by Cyrus; in commemoration of which event, they add, he built a splendid آتشگاه *ātish-gāh*, or temple to the sun or fire.

P گاوشير *gāw-shīr*, Gum of the opoponax-tree.

P گاوعنبر *gāw-ʿambar*, Ambergris; the Persians believe it to be the excrement of the sea-cow thrown on shore by the waves, and there concreted by the sun. Sādī calls a stupid man گاوعنبر *gāw-ʿambar*, The ambergris-bullock.

P گاوک *gāwak*, A little ox. A tike or a louse infesting cattle. A kind of mule.

P گاوکار *gāw-kār*, A sown-field.

P گاوکون کردن *gāw kūn kardan*, To purify. To ease nature.

P گاوگون *gāw-gūn*, Stupid, dull.

P گاوليان *gāwliyān*, Currants, Corinthian grapes.

P گاومادهٔ *gāw-mādah*, A cow.

گاو *gāw mashang*, A grain somewhat like a vetch.

P گاومیش *gāw-mēsh*, A buffalo.

P گاونجک *gāwanjak*, A small fresh cucumber. A green herb. Flesh.

P گاونر *gāw-nar*, A bull.

P گاوه *gāwah*, A wooden wedge. A chief magistrate. The master of a family.

P گاوهيدن *gāwahīdan*, To agitate, to shake.

P گاوي *gāwī*, One bull, or cow.

P گاويان *Gāwiyān*, Name of a citadel in Persia.

P گاويزن *gāwīzan*, A beautiful yellow pigment made from the gall of an ox.

P گاويس *gāwīs* (or گاويش *gāwīsh*), A vessel for holding milk.

P گاه *gāh*, Time. Place (always in composition). A throne. A noun of time and place. A crucible (for melting gold). The dawn. A bed, a large pillow or cushion on which they recline. The sign Capricorn. An alligator. Office, dignity, public employment. A ditch dug for planting or preserving vines. A pit or dimple in the chin. A bridegroom, a wooer, a suitor. Sometimes, now and then. آن گاه *ān gāh*, In that time. تختگاه *takht-gāh*, A throne, the residence of a prince. تهي گاه *tahī-gāh*, The loins. دستگاه *dast-gāh*, A workhouse, a shop. شكارگاه *shikār-gāh*, A place proper for hunting. عبادتگاه *ʿibādat-gāh*, A place of worship. منزل گاه *manzil-gāh*, A caravansera, an inn, any lodging or halting-place. گاه بگاه *gāh ba gāh* (or گاه گاه *gāh gāh*), Sometimes, at times, always, from time to time. Now and then. گاه و بي گاه *gāh o bī gāh*, Well-timed or ill-timed, at every turn, at all times.

P گاهبارها *gāhbārhā* (or گاهنبارها *gāhambārhā*), The six times or periods in which (according to the cosmogony of the ancient Persians) God created the world. The first period, called in the language of the Zand ميديوزرم *mīdyūzaram*, embraces an interval of forty days (forty-five days, Hyde), in which God is said to have created the heavens. The second period is called ميديوسمه *mīdyūsamah*, and is made to comprize a space of forty days, in which God created the water. The third period, called پيتي سهيم *pītī sahīm*, includes an interval of seventy-five days, in which the earth was created. In the fourth period, called ايا تهريم *ayyā tahrīm*, the duration of which is limited to thirty days, the trees and grass were created. The fifth period, called ميديارِيم *maydiyārīm*, consists of eighty days, in which the animal tribes were created. In the sixth period, called همشپتمهديم *hamshpatamahdīm*, which lasted for seventy-five days, man was created. (*Burhān-i kāṭiʿ* and Hyde, Rel. Vet. Pers. cap. ix.)

P گاه گاهي *gāh gāhī*, Sometime or other, at times.

P گاهنگان *gāhangān*, The milky way. A halo round the moon.

P گاهواره *gāhwārah*, A cradle.

P گاهي *gāhī*, Sometimes.

P گاهيدن *gāhīdan*, To embrace, to copulate.

P گاهین *gāhīn*, Root of sweet cane.

P گایان *gāyān*, A buffalo. Coition.

P گایه *gāyah*, Coition.

P گائیدن *gā-īdan*, To embrace, to copulate. (HUNTER.)

P ه گائیده *gā-īdah*, A woman who has lost her virginity.

P گب *gab*, Large and thick.

P ه گبارة *gubārah*, A herd of oxen. (CASTELLUS.)

P گبمن *gabibmin*, (in ancient Persian) Low (پست *past*). (According to another reading) The back (پشت *pusht*).

P گبر *gabr*, A guebre, an ancient Persian, one of the Magi of the sect of Zoroaster, a priest of the worshippers of fire. A pagan, an infidel. A plant resembling ginger. A vest. A stone. *Gabr* or *gabar*, A corslet or coat of mail. A helmet. *Gabar*, A kind of transparent stone, whence cups and the like are made. A tent supported by one column. Name of a city.

P گبرآباد *Gabr-ābād*, (The habitation of fire-worshippers) Name of the suburbs of Ispahān.

P گبرکي *gabrakī*, A vessel for holding wine.

P گبرونت *gabrūnat*, Raining. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

P گبري *gabrī*, The religion of the Magi.

P گبز *gabz*, Any thing thick, gross, dense.

P گبست *gabast*, The poison of a serpent. A species of bitter herb. A kind of wild gourd.

P گبنا *gabnā*, (in ancient Persian) A man.

P ه گبه *gabbah*, A cupping-glass.

P گبها *gabhā*, Grass, herbage. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

P گپ *gap*, Idle report, news, false intelligence. A word or saying. Thick, gross, dense; large.

P گپتن *guptan* (for گفتن *guftan*), To say, to speak, to tell.

P گت *gut* (or گتر *gutr*), Great, large, grand.

P گترم *gutrum*, Vanity. Vain conversation.

P ه گته *gutah*, Great, large, grand.

P گج *gaj*, An ice-hook. Advantage, conveniency. Self-admiration, folly. A fool. Spurning, kicking. A species of white earth used in building; also of which they make lime.

P گجرات *Gujrāt* or *Gujarāt*, The province of Guzarat in India.

P گجلول *gujlūl*, A juggler's trick. (CASTELLUS.)

P گجیل *Gajīl*, Name of a certain quarter in Tabrīz; also of a burial-ground.

P گچ *gach*, A kind of white earth of which they make lime.

P گچري *gachrī*, A dish prepared with rice and beans.

P گچک *gichak*, Name of a musical instrument.

P گچکاري *gach-kārī*, Whitewash.

P گچن *gachan*, Passed, elapsed.

P ه گچه *gachah* or *gachchah*, One who hesitates in speaking.

P گد *gad*, A beggar. Begging, mendicity.

P گدا *gadā*, Poor, indigent, beggarly. گدا کردن *gadā kardan*, To reduce to beggary, to impoverish, to ruin.

P گداختن *gudākhtan*, To melt, liquify, clean. To be melted.

P ه گداخته *gudākhtah*, Melted, dissolved. Purified, clarified.

P گداد *gudād*, A worn or patched habit; a wide garment.

P ه گدارة *gudārah*, A lofty summer-house. A balcony. Planks on which is laid the terrace of a house.

P گداز *gudāz*, Liquefaction. Melted. Mild, gentle, affable. Anguish. (in comp.) Melting, consuming; a melter. جگرگداز *jigar-gudāz*, Melting the heart. صما گداز *summā-gudāz*, Dispelling grief. سوز و گداز *sōz o gudāz*, Burning and consuming.

P گدازان *gudāzān*, Melters or refiners (of gold).

P گدازش *gudāzish*, Liquefaction. A consuming disease.

P ه گدازنده *gudāzandah*, A melter, dissolver. A solvent, dissolvent. گدازندهٔ ظلم و فسق و بدع *gudāzanda-i zulm o fisk o bada*ع, The destroyer of justice, iniquity, and impiety.

P گدازیدن *gudāzīdan*, To melt. To be melted.

P گداش *gudāsh*, A horn. An antler, a buck's attire.

P گداشتن *gudāshtan*, To pass by. To leave.

P گدا طبع *gadā-tab*ع, Of a beggarly disposition; greedy.

P گدا غازي *gadā-ghāzī*, A rope-dancer (male or female).

P گداي *gadāy*, Poor, a mendicant. گداي کردن To beg.

P گدایاد *gadāyād*, A habitation, a summer-residence.

P گدایه *gadāyah*, Beggary, mendicity.

P گدائي *gadā-ī*, Poverty, beggary.

P گدر *gadr*, A weapon. A warlike instrument.

P گدرک *gadrak*, An instrument of war.

P گدست *gidast*, A span.

P گدک *gadak*, Little. The ventricle of a sheep or kid (stuffed with meat and dressed).

P گد گدي *gud gudī*, Tickling. A call to goats.

P گدمن *gadmin*, (in ancient Persian) Light, illumination.

P ه گده *gadah*, The wards of a key.

P گديور *gadīwar*, A beggar.

P گديه *gidyah*, Begging, mendicity. A beggar. (BURHAN.)

P گذار *guzār*, A passage, transit, passing. A ferry. Haste, expedition. Payment. Desertion. A broker, a factor. A beam, a joist. Pasturage. A lancet. (in comp.) Passing. Passing by, remitting. Paying, performing, satisfying. خراج گذار *kharāj-guzār*, Who pays tribute. خنجر سینه گذار *khanjar-i sīnah-guzār*, A dagger piercing the breast. قصه گذار *kissah-guzār*, A moralist. مال گذار *māl-guzār*, A farmer, or renter. مال گذاري *māl-guzārī*, Rent, revenue. مصلحت گذار *maslahat-guzār* (or مصالح گذار *masālih-guzār*), Expert, skilful, an able negociator.

P گذارا *guzārā*, A ferry, a ferry-boat.

P گذارانیدن *guzārānīdan*, To cause to pass.

P گذاردن *guzārdan*, To pass. To cause to pass. To pay, to perform, to satisfy. To clean, purge. To discern, distinguish.

P گذارش *guzārish*, A quitting, leaving, passing. Payment. Tribute. Representation, explanation. Petition, request.

P گذارندہ *guzārandah*, A passer, a transmitter. A messenger, a bearer. Who causes to pass.

P گذاریدن *guzārīdan*, To pass by. To cause to pass. To transact. To pay.

P گذاشتن *guzāshtan*, To quit, leave, relinquish, forsake, dismiss, discharge, leave off, cease, put away, place. To pay.

P گذاشتني *guzāshtanī*, Proper to be relinquished.

P گذاشتہ *guzāshtah*, Passed by.

P گذاف *guzāf*, A vain, rash, inconsiderate word, a falsehood, a lie. Useless act. لاف و گذاف *lāf o guzāf*, Boasting.

P گذر *guzar*, Pass thou. Passing by. A passage, a ferry, a ford. A pass. *Guzir*, A carrot.

P گذرا *guzarā*, Passing. Livelihood, maintenance, employment.

P گذرآب *guzar-āb*, A canal, an aqueduct. A ford.

P گذران *guzarān*, Passing by. Exceeding.

P گذرانیدن *guzrānīdan*, To cause to pass, to present.

P گذربان *guzar-bān*, A ferryman. An officer who collects the customs at the ferries. A guardian at a pass, a road-watch.

P گذرش *guzarish*, A sigh, a complaint; an accusation.

P گذرگاہ *guzar-gāh*, A ferry, a ford, a passage.

P گذرنامہ *guzar-nāmah*, A passport. A safe-conduct.

P گذریدن *guzarīdan*, To pass by. To omit, to leave undone.

P گذشت *guzasht*, A road, a pass. After. Other, beside.

P گذشتگان *guzashtagān*, The ancients. (Gladwin.)

P گذشتن *guzashtan*, To pass, pass by, outstrip, precede, proceed, go on, advance, ascend, surpass. To cross over, to abandon. To pass by a fault.

P گذشتہ *guzashtah*, Past, elapsed. ایام گذشتہ *ayyām-i guzashtah*, Time past.

P گذلک *gazlak*, A pen-knife. (See گزلک *gizlik*).

P گذہ *gazah*, The uvula. A nipple. The wards of a lock.

P گر *gar* (for اگر *agar*), If. The scab or mange. Purpose. Power, strength. Felicity. A performer, a workman, a maker (when added to nouns): as آهنگر *āhangar*, A blacksmith. کفشگر *kafshgar*, A shoemaker. *Gir*, A smith's bellows. (for گیر *gīr*), Take. *Gur*, Having a rupture or hernia. Name of a river.

P گرا *garrā*, Confined, not free. A slave. A barber. A term of abuse. A sort of harrow.

P گراد *girād*, An old garment.

P گرارون *garārūn*, The ring-worm. The dry scab.

P گراز *gurāz*, A hog, a boar. A weeding-hook, rake, hoe. A shovel, a spade. A large iron mace. A shepherd or buffalo-driver's staff. A heat, to which women in labour are subject. A phial, or traveller's bottle. A chink or breach in a wall. Growing, increasing. A haughty air in walking. A cushion or pillow. A brave man.

P گرازان *gurāzān*, A polisher. One who walks pompously. A pompous air. (pl. of گراز *gurāz*), Hogs. Sturdy wrestlers.

P گرازندہ *gurāzandah*, Who walks with a proud or stately air.

P گرازہ *gurāzah*, A boar. Name of a champion of Irān.

P گرازیدن *gurāzīdan*, To march, to walk with a stately air.

P گراس *garās*, (s ग्रास) A mouthful. (*Burhān-i kāti*ʿ.)

P گراسیدن *girāsīdan*, To be necessary. To be an impostor.

P گراش *garāsh*, A scratch. Distracted, disturbed. *Girāsh*, Mental distress.

P گراشیدن *garāshīdan*, To scratch. To disturb, confuse. To be disturbed, confused.

P گرامي *garāmī* also *girāmī*, Precious, excellent. Dear, beloved. Revered.

P گرامیدن *girāmīdan*, To honour, to respect.

P گران *girān*, Heavy, weighty, ponderous; great, important. Precious, dear, valuable. Gain, profit, advantage. Penury, scarcity. بي گران *bī girān* (or بي گرانہ *bī girānah*), Immense, infinite. گران بہا *girān-bahā*, Of high price, of immense value, sumptuous. *Gurān*, A handful of wheat or barley in the ear. A handful of corn as cut by the reaper.

P گران بار *girān-bār*, Heavily laden. Fruit-bearing (tree). Pregnant (woman or animal). Wealthy (man).

P گران پاي *girān-pāy*, Slow in motion.

P گران پشت *girān-pusht*, Strong, sturdy. A porter. Arrogant, proud, silly.

P گرانجان *girān-jān*, Oppressed in mind, unhappy, unfortunate. Wearied with life. Poor, sick. Slow, sluggish, tremulous with age. A sweet beverage made of water, flour, and honey.

P گرانجاني *girān-jānī*, Affliction, misfortune.

P گران خاطر *girān-khātir*, Afflicted at heart.

P گران خواب *girān-kh'āb*, Who goes to sleep late and rises late.

P گرانخوار *girān-kh'ār*, A great eater, a glutton.

P گران دست *girān-dast*, Heavy-handed, slow, not nimble.

P گراندن *girāndan*, To look, to behold.

P گران دود *girān-dūd*, A dark cloud, a fog, a mist.

P گران رکاب *girān-rikāb*, A bold rider. (A horse or a man) going slowly and heavily. One who does not flinch from the impetuous assault of his enemy. Grave, sedate. گران رکاب شدن *girān-rikāb shudan*, To attack impetuously. To die.

P گران سایہ *girān-sāyah*, Of exalted dignity.

P گران سر *girān-sar*, Proud, arrogant. The commander of an army. Heavy (dragoons). A numerous army.

P گران سرشت *girān-sirisht*, Proud. Grave, sedate, dignified. Slow, tardy, languid.

P گران سرشک *girān-sirishk*, Proud, arrogant. A porter, a bearer of burdens. Slow, tardy.

P گران سنگ *girān-sang*, Heavy, weighty. Grave, dignified. Precious, valuable. Low-spirited. Patient, contented.

P گران سیر *girān-sayr*, Going slowly, moving heavily. کشتیء گران سیر *kashtī-i girān-sayr*, A slow-sailing ship.

P گران عنان *girān-ʿinān*, (A man or horse) moving slowly.

P گران کوه *girān-kōh*, A great mountain.

P گران گوش *girān-gōsh*, Dull of hearing, deaf. Deafness; an ear so affected.

P گران مایه *girān-māyah*, Precious. Of noble birth.

P گرانی *girānī*, Heaviness, gravity. Importance. Scarceness, dearth, dearness.

P گرانیدن *girānīdan*, To be heavy, grave, ponderous. To weigh, or guess the weight of any thing in the hand. To make heavy. To augment the price of. To esteem, to think highly of, to extol. *Gurānīdan*, To make one take or hold any thing.

P گرانیده *girānīdah*, Poor. Oppressed.

P گراوس *garāwūs* (or گراوس *garāwus*), An oil-mill.

P گراوش *garāwush*, An oil-mill.

P گراه *girāh*, Inclination, will. Inclined. Alike, resembling.

P گرای *garāy*, Mentioned, recorded. A title of the princes of Tartary. *Girāy*, Inclination, wish, desire; intention, preparation. Diminution. Merchandize. Heavy. Seizing by the hand, the feet, the waist, or the hem of the garment. Attacking, pretending to strike, or throw stones; threatening. Inclining, propense. Examining, investigating. *Garray*, A barber. A slave.

P گرایستن *girāyistan* also *garāyistan*, To incline towards, to love. To explore, examine. To happen. To behold. To rebel.

P گرایش *girāyish* or *garāyish*, Inclination, desire, will, wish. Disobedience, rebellion.

P گرایه *garāyah*, The upper part of the windpipe.

P گراییدن *girāyīdan* or *garāyīdan*, To have an inclination or affection, to love. To examine, to prove, to try. To weigh in the hand; to lay out of the hand. To intend. To contend, endeavour. To attack. To compose, accord, tune (the string of an instrument). To lessen, diminish. To estimate, esteem, think. To involve, to wrap round, to cover. To disobey, to rebel.

P گرباک *gurbāk*, A wide dish.

P گربال *girbāl* or *garbāl*, A sieve.

P گربر *gurbur* (گربز *gurbuz* also گربژ *gurbij*), A deceiver, seducer, flatterer, cheat. Artful. Ingenious, skilful, intelligent. Robust, strong, invincible.

P گربزی *gurbuzī*, Fraudulence, seduction, deception. Intelligence, wisdom. Greatness, valour.

P گربگو *gurbagū*, Name of a fragrant shrub.

P گربه *gurbah*, A cat. Wild thyme. Name of an odoriferous tree called بید مشک *bēd-mushk*. گربهٔ آبی *gurba-i ābī*, An otter. گربه از بغل افگندن *gurbah az baghal afgandan*, Throwing the cat from under the arm; letting the cat out of the bag, discovering the secret. Leaving off deceitful ways. گربه در انبان داشتن *gurbah dar ambān dāshtan*, To practise deceit. گربه در زندان کردن *gurbah dar zindān kardan*, To be extremely avaricious. گربهٔ دشتی *gurba-i dashtī*, A kind of panther or wild cat. The bog-rush.

P گربه بید *gurbah-bēd*, A species of the willow.

P گربه چشم *gurbah-chashm*, Gray-eyed (like a cat).

P گربه دله *gurbah-dalah*, A ferret, a marten, a weasel.

P گربه سان (or گربه گون *gurbah-gūn*) *gurbah-sān*, Like a cat, i. e. wily, cunning, deceitful.

P گربهٔ مسکین *gurba-i miskīn*, A wicked rogue. (Hunter.)

P گرپا *gurpā*, Trefoil.

P گرج *Gurj*, Georgia. A native of Georgia. Lime, mortar.

P گرجستان *Gurjistān*, Georgia.

P گرجی *Gurjī*, A Georgian. A servant boy. A hut. A kind of dog.

P گرچ *girach*, Mortar, plaster.

P گرچند *garchand*, How much soever.

P گرچه (for اگرچه *agarchah*) *garchah*, Though, notwithstanding. Certainly, indeed. *Gurchah*, A cottage. A dungeon. A subterraneous excavation.

P گرخیدن *gurikhtan*, To fly or flee, to escape, to take refuge.

P گرد *gard*, Turning round. Revolving. The celestial globe. Fortune. The sun. Dust, earth. Advantage, profit, emolument. Reflexion, inversion, repercussion, refraction. Lightning. Joy, mirth. Sadness, sorrow. A kind of silk. A fragrant smell. Merry, blithe. گرد آفتاب *gard-i āftāb*, Atoms which appear playing in the sun-beams. گرد بر آوردن *gard bar āwardan*, To trample under foot. To annihilate. گرد زمرد *gard-i zumurrud*, A sprouting beard. *Gird*, Round. A circle, orbit, circumference, circuit, rotundo. Environs, parts adjacent. A collection, assembly. A city. A tent, a pavilion. A king. گرد آمدن *gird āmadan*, To convene, to meet together. گرد آوردن *gird āwardan*, To accumulate. گرد راه *gird-i rāh*, The circuit of a road. گرد رو *gird-i rū*, The contour of the face. A woman's ornament worn about the face set with jewels. گرد شهر *gird-i shahr*, Suburbs. گرد کردن *gird kardan*, To collect, to assemble, or bring together. To make round, to encompass, environ. To wrinkle, to shrivel, to contract. To wager, especially at a horse-race. To put in. گرد گشتن *gird gashtan*, To go round. دارابگرد *dārāb gird*, The city of Dārāb. *Gurd*, Strong, brave, valiant; a hero. گرد زابل *gurd-i zābul*, The hero of Zābul, i. e. Rustam. *Girad* (for گیرد *gīrad*), He may take. *Girid*, Crete or Candy.

P گردا *gardā*, Returning, wheeling round, encircling. A boy's top. *Girdā*, A pretence, a pretext, an excuse.

P گردآب *gird-āb*, A whirlpool, an abyss, a gulph, a vortex.

P گردابان *Girdābād*, Name of the city of Madāin founded by king Tahmūras and finished by Jamshēd.

P گردار *gar-dār*, Scabby, mangy.

P گرداس *gurdās* (or گرداش *gurdāsh*), An oppressor, a tyrant.

P گردا گرد *gardāgard*, Step by step. Continually revolving. *Girdāgird*, Round about, round and round. The winding of a river, road, or mountain.

P گرد آلودہ *gard-ālūdah*, Soiled with dust. Worldly-minded.

P گردان *gardān*, Turning, winding, changing, inverting, converting. One who turns or goes round. Conjugation, inflexion. Meat parboiled and roasted with spices. The neck. گردان شدن *gardān shudan*, To revolve, to turn round. گردون گردان *gardūn-i gardān*, The spheres, the heavenly bodies. قبۂ گردون گردان *kubba-i gardūn-i gardān*, The vault of heaven perpetually revolving.

P گرداناد *gardānūd*, May God effect it!

P گرداندن *gardāndan*, To turn round.

P گردانک *gardānak*, The pointers (two stars in the Bear).

P گردانہ *gardānah*, An iron ring (to which any thing is suspended). *Girdānah*, A child's go-cart, leaning against which it learns to walk.

P گردانیدن *gardānīdan*, (transitive of گردیدن *gardīdan*) To change, alter, avert, convert, divert, to drive round, surround. To be whirled round, to be converted. آواز گردانیدن *āwāz gardānīdan*, To make inflexions of the voice, i. e. to sing, modulate, shake. بچرا گردانیدن *ba charā gardānīdan*, To lead to pasture.

P گردانیدہ *gardānīdah*, Turned round. Meat parboiled and roasted.

P گرداوا *girdāwā*, A patrole.

P گردآور *girdāwar*, All round, round.

P گردآوردن *girdāwardan*, To assemble, collect; to spread.

P گرداوژند *Gurdāwjand*, Name of a celebrated champion.

P گردباد *gird-bād*, (گردبادہ *gird-bādah*, or گردبال *gird-bāl*), A whirlwind. A devil. گردباد آسا *gird-bād āsā*, Like a whirlwind.

P گردبالش *gird-bālish* (or گردبالین *gird-bālīn*), A small round pillow laid under the cheek. A large cylindrical pillow.

P گردبان *gardbān*, A leader, a commander-in-chief. The tree of paradise. An artificer's wooden block fixed in the ground for polishing his work. A shirt-collar; neck and breast of a shirt.

P گردبر *girdbur*, A wimble, a gimlet.

P گردبرآوردن *gard barāwardan*, To trample down, destroy.

P گرد بگرد *gird ba gird*, All round.

P گرد بندن *gard-bandan*, A collar, an ornament for the neck.

P گردپای *gird-pāy*, The space about the foot of a throne or other seat. گردپای حوض گردیدن *girdpāy hawz gardīdan*, To wander about any place incognito in search of any thing.

P گردپیش *gird-pēsh*, All round.

P گردخوان *gird-kh'ān*, A circular table.

P گردر *gardar*, Hard ground at the foot of a mountain. Hilly ground. A city.

P گردران *gird-rān*, The root of the thigh, the groin.

P گردش *gardish*, Revolution, turning round, reversion, conversion, motion. Turn, change. گردش آسمان *gardish-i āsmān*, The revolution of the heavens.

P گردشب *gard-shab*, The darkness of the night.

P گردشندہ *girdshandah*, Reptiles.

P گردک *girdak*, (diminutive of گرد *gird*) A small royal tent | A large round tent. A bride's chamber. An enigma. A rich cake. A sum, a total, a whole, a collection.

P گردکاہ *gurdkāh*, The hypochondria.

P گردکنا *gird-kunā*, A collector. Surrounding.

P گردگار *girdigār*, God, the Creator. On purpose. صنع گردگار *sun'-i girdigār*, Divine workmanship. *Gurdagār*, The hypochondria or waist under the short ribs.

P گردگان *girdagān*, A walnut. The ball of a pellet-bow.

P گردگاہ *gird-gāh*, The navel.

P گردگریبان *gird-girībān*, A shirt, a shift.

P گردگیر *gurd-gīr*, A conqueror of heroes. The title of the son of Afrāsiyāb.

P گردمانہ *girdmānah*, Seed of mezereon.

P گردن *gardan*, The neck. A pole. Strong, robust, firm, powerful. A brave, or stout man, a hero. Strength, power. گردن خاریدن *gardan khārīdan*, To scratch the neck. (met.) To seek an excuse. گردن زدن *gardan zadan*, To decapitate. گردن شتر *gardan-i shutur*, A camel's neck. (met.) A purse full of gold. گردن نهادن *gardan nihādan*, To place the neck, i. e. to submit, to obey. با خون لشکر در گردن او *bā khūn-i lashkar dar gardan-i ō*, With the blood of the whole army on his neck, i. e. he was the cause of their destruction. با شمشیر و کفن بر گردن *bā shamshīr o kafan bar gardan*, With a cimeter and a winding-sheet on his neck. *Gardun*, A mitre, a cap, a bonnet.

P گردنا *gardnā*, A spit. A wheel; also a curricle or go-cart, in which a child learns to walk. The name of a musical instrument; also a game. A boy's top. The knee, the knee-pan, or any similar joint. Roast meat. The peg of a musical instrument. گردنای چرخ *gardnā-i charkh*, The sky. *Girdanā*, A deep dish.

P گردناج *gardnāj*, Roast-meat which had been parboiled.

P گردنامہ *gird-nāmah*, An incantation written upon a bit of paper accompanied by the name of a slave who may have run away from his master, which being hidden under a stone or in the ground, is supposed to have the power of preventing his escape, and obliging him to return. A die for coining, the impression on money.

P گردنان *gardanān*, (pl. of گردن *gardan*) Strong, powerful, illustrious. گردنان نظم *gardanān-i nazm*, Illustrious poets.

P گردنای *gardnāy*, A boy's top. *Girdnāy* also *gardnāy*, A red rose. A child's go-cart.

P گردن بستہ *gardan-bastah*, Chained or fastened by the neck. گردن بستہ و دل شکستہ *gardan-bastah o dil-shikastah*, With the neck in chains and a broken heart.

P گردن بند *gardan-band*, A chain, collar, necklace, ornament for the neck.

P گردن فراز *gardan-firāz*, Stretching the neck; long-necked.

P گردنکش *gardan-kash*, Exalting the neck, i. e. proud, haughty, refractory, disobedient, stubborn, obstinate. گردن کشان نظم *gardan-kashān-i nazm*, Poets of distinguished merit.

P گردنکشي *gardan-kashī*, Pride, arrogance, presumption, stubbornness. گردنکشي کردن *gardan-kashī kardan*, To rebel.

P گردنگ *gardang*, A fool, an idiot.

P گردنگل *gardangal*, A fool. *Gardangul*, A rolling-pin.

P گردنواح *girdnawāh*, The environs; adjacent parts.

P گردنه *gardanah*, A rolling-pin. A large saw worked by two men. A musical instrument. Name of an herb.

P گردنها *gardanhā*, (pl. of گردن *gardan*) Necks.

P گردني *gardanī*, A horse-cloth. گردني کردن *gardanī kardan*, To disobey, to rebel.

P گردو *girdū* (or گردوي *girdūy*), A nut, a walnut.

P گردون *gardūn*, A wheel. Heaven, the celestial globe or sphere, the universe, the world, the revolutions of the heavens; chance, fortune, and her fluctuating wheel. Any thing in continual motion. A chariot, a calash, a chaise, a child's go-cart by which he learns to walk. An engine for pulling up trees by the roots. A cobweb. گردون دون نواز و چرخ کینه ساز *gardūn-i dūn-nawāz, wa charkh-i kīnah-sāz*, Fortune smiling on the base, and preparing adversity (for the deserving). گردون مینا *gardūn-i mīnā*, The azure sky.

P گردون اقتدار *gardūn-iktidār*, Powerful as heaven.

P گردون سرشت *gardūn-sirisht*, Proud, conceited, pompous, dignified. Slow, negligent. Absurd.

P گردونه *gardūnah*, A chariot, a calash, a gig.

P گرده *gardah*, Powder used by painters, which, tied in a cloth, they rub over the outlines of their designs pricked on paper, and which passing through the holes, transfers a dotted outline of the subject to another piece of paper; also the pricked paper. A shield. *Girdah*, A kind of round cake, but not thin. Any thing round. A round pillow. The reins, kidneys, or intestines. A patch sewed upon a garment to distinguish a Jew. All, the whole. Watch, guard. گرده چرخ *girda-i charkh* (also گرده گردون *girda-i gardūn*), The sun and moon. *Gurdah*, A kidney, an intestine. Courage. Ploughed land.

P گرده آلو *gurdah-ālū*, A fruit resembling an apricot.

P گرده بالش *girdah-bālish*, A round pillow.

P گرده بان *girdahbān*, One who claps his hands upon meat on a table, to prevent it from being carried off. A watchman.

P گرده بر *girdah-bar*, A wimble, augur, gimlet, piercer. *Girdah-bur*, A circuit. A siege.

P گرده پیچ *girdah-pēch*, A circuit, a surrounding, investing, or besieging. Seeds of herbs dressed with meat.

P گردي *gardī*, Separation. Misfortune, affliction. پادشاه گردي *pādshāh-gardī*, The dethroning of a king. اشراف گردي *ashrāf-gardī*, A calamity on all the nobility.

P گردیدن *gardīdan*, To turn, become, to return, change. To be inverted, converted. To go round, to walk about, to saunter. To be surrounded, embraced, or comprehended. To embrace. To stretch one's self (especially when waking from sleep). از حال گردیدن *az hāl gardīdan*, To change one's state or condition.

P گردیده *gardīdah*, Become, changed. Surrounded; tumbled down, devolved.

P گرز *gurz*, A mace of gold, silver, or iron. A club, a battle-axe. A pestle. Penis. *Guraz*, A hog. *Guruz*, Beardless.

P گرزبردار *gurz-bardār*, A mace-bearer.

P گرزدمن *garazdamin*, (in ancient Persian) An enemy.

P گرزدن *gurazdan*, To help, aid, assist; to administer to the sick.

P گرزش *garzish*, A cry against injustice, remonstrance, supplication, the groans of the oppressed.

P گرزم *garzam*, A large axe. Short-nosed. *Gurazm*, Name of a brother of Asfandiyār.

P گرزمان *garazmān* or *garzmān*, The highest heaven. Heaven. Devout, religious people.

P گرزن *garzan*, The crown of the ancient kings of Persia.

P گرزه *garzah*, A very venomous kind of serpent. *Gurzah*, A large wooden club. A mace. A large-headed serpent. Ravenous, fierce (animal). Membrum virile. گرزهٔ گاو پیکر *gurza-i gāw-paykar*, گرزهٔ گاو چهر *gurza-i gāw-chihr*, گرزهٔ گاو سار *gurza-i gāw-sār*, گرزهٔ گاو سر *gurza-i gāw-sar* also گرزهٔ گاومیش *gurza-i gāwmēsh*), The mace of king Farīdūn, which had the figure of an ox's head on the top of it.

P گرزیدن *girzīdan*, To flee away. To retire. *Gurazīdan*, To help, to assist. To cure.

P گرزیم *garzīm*, A basket. A sort of pointed arrow.

P گرزین *girzīn*, A rich crown worn by the ancient kings of Persia. A basket. A pointed arrow.

P گرس *gurs*, Hunger. Dirt upon the body or linen. Curled hair; a ringlet.

P گرست *garast*, Full of drink, intoxicated.

P گرستن *giristan*, To weep, to cry.

P گرستودن *garastūdan*, A steelyard for weighing large weights.

P گرستون *garastūn*, A large public standard or weighing engine.

P گرسنگي *gursnagī* or *gursinagī*, Hunger.

P گرسنه *gursnah*, *gursinah*, *gurisnah*, *gurasnah*, or *gurusnah*, Hungry. گرسنه شدن *gursnah shudan*, To be hungry.

گرسنه چشم *gursnah-chashm*, Hungry-eyed; envious; niggardly. Poor; a beggar. One who has just escaped from a famine. گرسنه چشمان کنعان *gursinah-chashmān-i kanʿān*, An epithet of the brethren of Joseph. (*Burhān-i kāti*ʿ.)

P گرسیان *garsiyān*, Name of a certain stone.

P گرسیوز *Garsīwaz*, Name of the brother of Afrāsiyāb.

P گرش *girish*, An amorous glance or gesture.

گرشاه *Garshāsb*, (گرشاسف *Garshāsf*, or گرشسب *Garshasb*), Name of an ancestor of Rustam. Name of the son of Tahmāsb. *Girshāsab*, Nocturnal pollution.

P گرشال *gurshāl*, An animal between a wolf and a jackal.

P گرغست *gar ghast*, Name of a plant resembling spinage.

P گرفت *girift*, He took or seized. Capture, seizure, detention, sequestration, fine, mulct. A handle, catch, clutch. A fault, a sin, a crime (for which one is reviled). Blame, reproach, a wounding of the feelings. An objection, criticism. An eclipse of the sun or moon. Disgust. Shaking with the fingers or pressing upon the finger-board of a musical instrument so as to produce a tremulous sound. A small shrill trumpet. گرفت کردن *girift kardan*, To shake upon a musical instrument. To turn away from.

P گرفتار *giriftār*, A captive, prisoner, slave; involved (in trouble). گرفتار کردن *giriftār kardan*, To take prisoner, carry off captive.

P گرفتاري *giriftārī*, Captivity, bondage, embarrassment.

P گرفتگي *giriftagī*, Capture, detention, imprisonment. گرفتگيء شکم *giriftagī-i shikam*, Costiveness.

P گرفتگي آواز *giriftagī-āwāz*, Hoarseness. (Gladwin.)

P گرفتم *giriftam*, I admit, I take it (for granted).

P گرفتن *giriftan*, To take, seize, catch, snatch, make prisoner. To intercept. To rebuke. To begin. برخود گرفتن *bar kh'ud giriftan*, To take upon one's self. To assume airs, presume, arrogate. در دل گرفتن *dar dil giriftan*, To conceive in the mind (fear). درميان، خود گرفتن *dar miyān-i kh'ud giriftan*, To contain or restrain one's self. زير پاي گرفتن *zīr pāy giriftan*, To trample under foot. فال، بد گرفتن *fāl-i bad giriftan*, To take a bad presage. قوت گرفتن *kūwat giriftan*, To gain strength; to prevail.

P گرفته *giriftah*, Taken, received, seized, captured. Adopted, assumptive. Blamed, reproached. Obstructed, shut, closed. Blame, reproach, contumely. A crime, sin. A mulct, a fine. A boasting, bragging, a foolish saying or action. Wages, price of labour. Avaricious, stingy, sordid; a niggard. گرفته زدن *giriftah zadan*, To reproach. To practise cruelty. To boast. ادب گرفته *adab-giriftah*, Polite, well-bred. پاي گرفته *pāy-giriftah*, Fled, escaped. Baked, kneaded. پسر، گرفته *pisar-i giriftah*, An adopted son. پند گرفته *pand-giriftah*, Admonished; taking advice. درهم گرفته *darham giriftah*, Contracted, drawn or joined together.

P گرفته خاطر *giriftah-khātir*, Afflicted at heart.

P گرفته دم *giriftah-dam*, The asthma.

P گرفته زبان *giriftah-zabān*, Stammering, having an impediment in speech.

P گرفته لب *giriftah-lab*, Tongue-tied, dumb. Silence.

P گرک *gark*, Name of a certain condiment. The itch.

P گرکاو *garkāw*, A kind of sandal. The itch.

P گرکم *gurkam*, Large. (Castellus.)

P گرکمان *garakmān*, A kind of trefoil.

P گرگ *garg*, Scabby, mangy. *Gurg*, A wolf. گرگ، سيمين سم *gurg-i sīmīn-sum*, A strong, able-bodied man. گرگ، فسونگر *gurg-i fusūngar*, The world. The sky.

P گرگابي *gargābī*, A kind of sandal or shoe.

P گرگ آشتي *gurg-āshtī*, An insincere, hypocritical peace.

P گرگ آشنائي *gurg-āshnā-ī*, Hollow, insincere friendship.

P گرگان *gurgān*, A desert. Name of a desert.

P گرگانج *Gurgānj*, Name of the metropolis of Kh'ārazm.

P گرگ بند *gurg-band*, Conquered, made captive; a prisoner. Light (not heavy). گرگ بند کردن *gurg-band kardan*, To take prisoner. To oppress. To render light.

P گرگج *gargaj*, A redoubt erected in front of a fortress.

P گرگ دو *gurg-daw*, A quick easy trot (like that of a wolf).

P گرگ ديزه *gurg-dēzah*, A dun colour. Satin.

P گرگر *gargar*, One of the names of God. A throne. *Girgir*, A species of bean or pea. *Gurgur*, A whisper, what is said aside.

P گرگ مست *gurg-mast*, A beloved object, cruel and fickle.

P گرگن *gargan*, The scab. *Gargin*, One who has a cutaneous eruption. Scabby. *Gurgun*, Unripe corn gathered for food.

P گرگنج *Gurganj*, Name of the capital of Kh'ārazm.

P گرگو *gargaw*, The scab, the itch.

P گرگوز *gargūz*, The governor of a province.

P گرگوي *Gargōy*, Name of a champion and ally of Afrāsiyāb.

P گرگيچ *Girgīch*, Name of a certain city.

P گرگين *gargīn*, Livid. Scabby, mangy.

P گرگينه *gurgīnah*, A fur-garment.

P گرم *garm*, (s घर्म) Warm, hot. Choleric, prone to anger, easily inflamed. Ardent, active, zealous, fiery. Thronged (as a market). Anguish, vexation. Haste, despatch. A cauliflower, a cabbage. A branch of a vine. گرم شدن *garm shudan*, To grow warm. To fly in a passion. گرم کردن *garm kardan*, To make hot. To excite, inflame, put in a rage. گرم و سرد *garm o sard*, Hot and cold, ups and downs, prosperity and adversity. گرم و سرد، چرخ *garm o sard-i charkh*, The sun and the moon. The accidents of fortune. *Gurm* or *garm*, Grief, sorrow, affliction, distress of mind. Taking little when much is required. *Gurm*, The rainbow.

P گرما *garmā*, Heat, warmth, summer, sultriness.

P گرمابدار *garm-āb-dār*, A bagnio-keeper.

P گرمابدان *garm-āb-dān* (or گرمبان *garma-bān*), The keeper of a bath or bagnio.

P گرمابه *garmābah* (or گرماوه *garmāwah*), Hot baths.

P گرمافزاي *garm-afzāy*, Increasing heat. Name of the third month in the era of Yazdagird, corresponding to May.

P گرماله *garmālah*, Name of a certain medicine.

P گرماوه بان *garmāwah-bān*, The keeper of a bath.

P گرماهي *gar-māhī*, A shad-fish.

P گرمايه *garmāyah*, A hot bath.

P گرمائيل *Girmā-īl*, Name of one of the princes who were compelled to perform the office of cook to the tyrant Zahhāk.

P گرمپخ *gurmpakh*, (گرميخ *gur-mēkh*?) A tethering-stake.

P گرم جوشي *garm-jōshī*, Warmth of affection.

P گرمخانه *garm-khānah*, A hot-house, a subterraneous dwelling for warmth.

P گرم خون *garm-khūn*, Of a hot blood; lively, an ardent lover. Wine containing much spirit.

P گرمخیز *garm-khēz*, An early riser. Quick, active. A person who passes a part of the night in prayer.

P گرمدان *garmdān*, A kind of fruit.

P گرم دلان *garm-dilān*, Ardent lovers.

P گرمران *garm-rān*, One who urges forward impatiently.

P گرم روان *garm-rawān*, Quick travellers. Impatient lovers.

P گرمسیر *garm-sēr*, A warm climate. Waiting impatiently.

P گرمش *garmish*, Heat. A fever.

P گرمک *garmak*, Boiled beans. An early melon. (dim. of گرم *garm*) Somewhat hot.

P گرمگاه *garm-gāh*, A warm place or season. Mid-day.

P گرمه *garmah*, Fruits which ripen early, (especially melons); first-fruits. Hot, or white bread. *Girmah*, When any thing is well.

P گرمه بیز *garmah-bēz* (or گرمه ویز *garmah-wēz*), A fine sieve.

P گرمی *garmī*, Heat, warmth. The venereal disease.

P گرمیان *Garmiyān*, A province in Asia Minor, corresponding with the ancient Caria; part of Lydia and Mœonia.

P گرمیت *garmīyat*, Heat, warmth, ardour.

P گرمیخ *gur-mēkh*, A large wooden pin or stake to which they fasten the heel-ropes of horses.

P گرمی خونابه *garmī-khūnābah*, Excessive weeping.

P گرمیدانه *garmī-dānah*, A rash. (Gladwin.)

P گرمیدن *garmīdan*, To be hot, to wax warm.

P گرنج *gurinj*, A wrinkle. The corner of a house. *Gurinj* or *guranj*, Rice.

P گرنجار *gurinjār*, A rice-ground.

P گرنج بشیر *gurinj bashīr*, Rice and milk.

P گرندہ *gurindah*, A sort of brush used by weavers to apply paste or size to their warp.

P گرنگ *garang*, The rendezvous of an army; a field of battle. *Garing*, Confused, sad, puzzled. *Giring*, Broken to pieces.

P گرنه *garnah*, (and گرني *garnī*, for اگرنه *agarnah* and اگرني *agarnī*), Unless. *Girnah*, Thorns on which camels feed. *Gurnah*, Name of an herb.

P گرو *garw*, A hollow tooth. Endive. *Giraw*, A wager, stake, bet. A pledge, a pawn, earnest. A contract. گرو بردن *giraw burdan*, To win the game. گرو بستن *giraw bastan* (گرو دادن *giraw dādan*, گرو کردن *giraw kardan*, گرو کشیدن *giraw kashīdan*, or گرو نهادن *giraw nihādan*), To wager, to deposit bets.

P گروانیدن *girwānīdan*, To cause to bet. To make believe.

P گروچه *gurūchah*, Gristle, a tendon.

P گرودار *giraw-dār*, A layer of bets. A holder of stakes.

P گرور *girwar*, Fit, right, proper, necessary, expedient.

P گرور فرتاش *girwar-fartāsh*, Whose existence is necessary.

P گروزه *gurūzah*, An assembly or concourse of men.

P گروس *gurūs*, A ringlet or braid of hair. Dirt on the body or clothes. Hunger.

P گروغ *gurōgh*, A lie.

P گروکان *girawkān*, A pledge. One who lays wagers. *Girwakān*, Surrounding. A bondman, a slave. *Gurūkān*, Penis.

P گروگان *girawgān*, A wager, a stake. A slave. *Gurūgān*, The male organ of generation.

P گروگر *garūgar*, An attribute of God signifying 'who grants our desires.'

P گروند *girwand*, Pustules on the lips (which are said to rise in consequence of horrible dreams), the ring-worm or tetter, excoriating the skin, and becoming white.

P گروه *gurōh*, A troop, squadron, company, band, levy of people, crew. A body of travellers. گروه گروه *gurōh gurōh*, In troops, company by company. *Gurūh*, A lamb.

P گروهه *garawhah*, Name of a tree. *Girōhah*, The clew of thread as formed upon the spindle. *Gurōhah*, A ball, bowl, globe, or any spherical figure. A ball of thread, a ball for a cannon, balista, or cross-bow. A clew. The head, the crown of the head. An assembly, concourse, multitude of people.

P گروي *girwī*, Pledged, pawned. An insect mischievous to standing corn. *Gurwī*, Name of a kinsman of Afrāsiyāb.

P گرویدگي *girwīdagī*, Admiring, following, adoring, adherence, attachment. (Hunter.)

P گرویدن *girawīdan*, To follow, admire, adore. To believe, to place confidence in. To form a sincere alliance with any one. To return. To imitate. To let go. To pledge.

P گرویده *girawīdah*, Attracted, attached to, admiring, captivated. A believer.

P گره *gara*, A cup or an ewer. Rust, mouldiness. A spider's web. *Girih* or *girah*, A button; a knot, a knur (as in a thread or on wood), a knob, a joint, or any thing for fastening garments. A knuckle. Articulation. Three finger-breadths. A difficulty. A cobweb. A seed used for tanning. The heart. گره بر گره *girih bar girih*, Knot upon knot, difficulty upon difficulty. گره بر گوش زدن *girih bar gōsh zadan*, To be deaf, or hard of hearing. گره زدن *girih zadan*, To lay up a treasure, to amass worldly wealth. گره گوشت *girih-i gōsht*, A gland in the body, a pestilential bubo.

P گره بر *girih-bur*, A cut-purse.

P گره بر باد *girih bar bād*, Indifference to worldly concerns.

P گره بند *girih-band*, A coat-button. The waistband of drawers. One who ties a knot.

P گره تن *girih-tan*, A snail. A spider.

P گرهچه *girihchah*, A little knot.

P گره کردان *gurah kardān*, Name of a game.

P گرهکشا *girah-kushā*, A looser of knots.

P گره گردان *girih-gardān*, Name of a certain game.

P گرهه *gurhah*, A clew. A ball for a cannon or balista. Any

thing round. *Girihah* or *girihhah*, A little knot. A joint in an herb. *Guruhah*, A ball. A company of people.

P گري *garī*, Any standard of measure, whether for land, cloth, grain, liquids, or time. The itch, the scab. *Girē* (for گرہ *girih*), A knot. A pole. The neck. *Girī*, Weep thou; weeping. The neck. (S गिरि) A mountain. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع)

P گريا *giryā*, Weeping; who weeps. (Castellus.)

P H گريال *garyāl*, A round flat plate of bell-metal used in the east as a bell to strike the hours upon.

P گريا لقا *giryā-likā*, A monstrous appearance, a hideous, frightful figure.

P گريان *giryān*, Weeping, crying excessively. A weeper. An atonement, a sacrifice. گريان شدن *giryān shudan*, To weep, bewail. *Guryān*, The fire-place or furnace of a hot bath. A sacrifice or offering made for security from evil.

P گريانيدن *giryānīdan*, To cause to weep or lament.

P گريب *girīb*, The collar of a garment or shirt, the opening at the breast or neck. Scabby, mangy. An acre.

P گريبان *girībān*, A collar, the opening or breast of a garment. A cap. A pocket. گريبان دامن كردن *girībān dāman kardan*, To meditate, to be wrapt in ecstacy.

P گريبان گير *girībān-gīr*, An accuser, plaintiff. An apologist.

P گريباني *girībānī*, A kind of loose vest. A leathern binding sewed to the collar of a coat.

P گري تن *garī-tan*, A spider.

P گريچ *gurīch* (also گريچه *gurīchah*), A hut, hovel, cottage, cell; a small building set upon posts; a nook or corner; a dimple.

P گريختن *girēkhtan* or *gurēkhtan*, To fly or flee, to escape, to take refuge, to retire, to retreat. To run away.

P گريد *Girīd*, The island of Crete or Candy.

P گريدن *garīdan*, To itch. To turn, surround, wander about.

P گريز *girēz* or *gurēz*, Flying, a fugitive. Flight. Deviation, regression, abhorrence, aversion, abstinence, fasting. The general or leader of an army. An eloquent man. A part of a beam projecting beyond a wall.

P گريزان *girēzān*, Taking flight. گريزان شدن To fly.

P گريزاندن *girēzāndan*, To put to flight. درگريزاندن *dar girēzāndan*, To cause to take refuge.

P گريزگاه *gurēz-gāh*, An asylum, a place of refuge, a retreat.

P گريزندہ *girēzandah* or *gurēzandah*, A fugitive. Quicksilver.

P گريزي *gurēzī*, Flight.

P گريزيدن *girēzīdan* or *gurēzīdan*, To fly, to flee.

P گريس *girīs*, Deceit, fraud, artifice.

P گريسنگ *garīsang*, A ditch, hollow place in the ground. *Gurīsang*, The note of the nightingale; also the shout made by a party of religious mendicants.

P گريستن *girīstan*, To weep, to cry, to bewail. گريستن هوا *girīstān-i hawā*, Weeping of the atmosphere, i. e. raining.

P گريسہ *girīsah*, Fraud, deceit.

P گريسيدن *girīsīdan*, To deceive, defraud, impose upon.

P گريش *garēsh*, Name of a little long-legged and swift animal.

P گريغ *gurīgh*, Flying; a fugitive. Flight.

P گريفتن *gurēftan*, To flee, to run away.

P گريگاہ *girī-gāh*, That part of the pilaw which touches a neck of mutton when stewing in a pot. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

P گريندہ *giryandah*, A weeper, a wailer.

P گريو *girīw*, A stake, a pledge, a hostage.

P گريوازہ *gurīwāzah*, A string of beads. A thing well arranged.

P گريوان *girīwān*, A collar.

P گريودم *garayūdum*, Perfidy, treachery.

P گريون *girīwan*, The scab called ring-worm.

P گريوہ *garīwah* also *girīwah*, A low hill, a high bank, high ground, a mound of earth which has been worn into gullies by the rain. *Girīwah*, A path or street having no thoroughfare. An ascent, a declivity, the top of a mountain. A fold or pen for cattle. The breast-opening, or collar of a garment.

P گريہ *giryah*, A plaint, lamentation. Crying, weeping, tears. گريہ كردن *giryah kardan*, To weep, to cry. گريہ كنان و سينہ زنان *giryah-kunān o sīnah-zanān*, Bewailing, and beating the breast. گريہ و زاري *giryah o zārī*, Weeping and wailing.

P گز *gaz*, The tamarisk-tree. A yard for measuring cloth. A ramrod. A sort of arrow or dart without wing or point, the two ends being small and the middle thick. A cubit. A fork, any instrument with two prongs. A kind of serpent. Any thing adapted to another (as a notch of an arrow to the bow-string). Whatever has its equal joined to itself. (in comp.) Biting, pungent. زبان گز *zabān-gaz*, Biting the tongue, acrid. *Giz*, A tooth.

P گزا *gazā*, Biting. Hurtful. Harm, loss.

P گزار *guzār*, A pass, passage, transit. A surgeon's lancet or cupping-instrument. The outline of a drawing. Payment. Sleep. (imperative of گزاشتن *guzāshtan*) Leave thou. (in composition) Who leaves, quits, or pays.

P گزارا *guzārā*, Paying, liquidating. An utterer of words.

P گزاردن *guzārdan*, To quit, to leave. To pay, to discharge. To draw the outline of a picture.

P گزارش *guzārish*, The interpretation of a dream; explanation. Utterance. A quitting, leaving, discharging, paying.

P گزارشگر *guzārishgar*, An interpreter of dreams. One who transmits, brings, or carries. One who agrees or consents.

P گزارشن *guzārishn*, The interpretation of a dream; explanation. Utterance. A quitting, leaving, discharging.

P گزارش نامہ *guzārish-nāmah* (or گزارشي نامہ *guzārishī-nāmah*), A book on the interpretation of dreams. A commentary.

P گزارنامہ *guzār-nāmah*, A book which interprets dreams.

P گزارندہ *guzārandah*, Who leaves or quits. Who causes to pass; a payer. A speaker. A drawer of pictures.

P گزارہ *guzārah*, The interpretation of dreams. Explanation. A thing, substance, fact, history. Excess.

P گزارهٔ نامه *guzārah-nāmah*, A book containing the interpretation of dreams.

P گزاریدن *guzārīdan*, To pay, perform, or satisfy. To speak. To sketch, to draw an outline.

P گزاز *guzāz*, The heat and uneasiness which men suffer from passion and the like.

P گزاستن *guzāstan*, To curry hides, to dress skins. To lay stones.

P گزاشتن *guzāshtan*, To pass by. To quit, leave. To pay a debt or fine, make a present on the renewal of a lease and the like. To transmit, remit an offence. To make a sketch of a drawing.

P گزاف *gizāf* or *guzāf*, Foolish, vain, idle, extravagant. Very much, innumerable, extreme. *Guzāf*, Vanity, an idle, foolish saying or action. بگزاف ستاندن *ba guzāf sitāndan*, To take, to buy any indefinite quantity, without weight, measure, or number. گزاف کردن *guzāf kardan*, To destroy.

P گزافرنگان *gazāf-rangān*, Quickness, swiftness, activity.

P گزافه *gizāfah*, Innumerable, much. Vanity, an idle, foolish saying or action.

P گزان *gazān*, Biting, pungent. *Guzān*, Choosing, selecting.

P گزانگبین *gaz-ānguhīn*, Basrah honey, manna; bitter honey. Male. Nature.

P گزانیدن *gazānīdan*, To cause to bite. To injure, to cause loss. To be diminished.

P گزاونگان *gazāwangān*, Haste, despatch, speed, activity.

P گزاوه *gazāwah*, A litter for the back of a camel or elephant.

P گزای *gazāy*, Who wounds or injures.

P گزایان *gazāyān*, Injurious, hurtful, detrimental.

P گزایستن *guzāyistan*, To pass, to pervade. (Castellus.)

P گزایش *gazāyish* or *gizāyish*, A stick for driving cattle. A twisting of the guts. *Guzāyish*, An injury, deficiency. Ivy. *Guzāyish* or *gazāyish*, Fit, proper.

P گزاییدن *gizāyīdan*, To sow. To be diminished. To incline, turn the mind. *Guzāyīdan*, To injure. To diminish, decrease.

P گزد *guzd*, A wrestler.

P گزدنه *gazdanah*, Name of an herb.

P گزر *gazar*, A carrot, parsnip, skirret. *Guzar*, A passage, transit. A shepherd's scrip. *Guzīr* or *guzar*, Remedy, help.

P گزرد *guzard*, A remedy, help, cure.

P گزردن *guzardan*, To apply a remedy.

P گزرنامه *guzar-nāmah*, A book on the interpretation of dreams.

P گزرنگ *gaz-rang*, White, whitish.

P گزرنه *guzarnah*, Name of a root. *Guzarnah*, A flea.

P گزره *guzurah*, Name of an herb called سرزیره *sarzīrah*.

P گزشایکان *gaz-shāykān*, A measure, equal to half the height of a man of ordinary stature (it is used chiefly in Khurāsān).

P گزف *gazf* or *guzf*, Pitch or tar. Silver burnt black.

P گزک *gazak*, A relish (eaten with wine), a devil. (Hunter.) Nipped with cold. (*Burhān-i kāti*ʿ.)

P گزلک *gizalk*, Any thing that alters the taste. *Gizlik*, A small long-handled knife. A sort of penknife with a crooked point, and narrow at the other end, chiefly brought from Egypt.

P گزم *gazm*, The tamarisk-tree.

P گزما *gazmā*, A kind of sorrel.

P گزمازک *gazmāzak* (or گزمازو *gazmāzū*), The fruit of the tamarisk-tree.

P گزنبو *gazambū*, Manna.

P گزند *guzand*, Loss, injury, damage, mishap, misfortune, ruin, calamity. A fatal accident in consequence of witchcraft.

P گزنکو *gazankū*, Manna.

P گزنند *gaznand*, A sack filled with straw.

P گزنه *gaznah*, A nettle.

P گزنی *gaznay*, Wet and withered, as a plant in the winter.

P گزوان *gazawān*, An orange-flavoured herb.

P گزی *gazī*, A coarse kind of cloth (of cotton).

P گزیت *gazīt* or *gizyat*, An annual tax exacted by government. *Guzīt*, Chosen, approved.

P گزید *gazīd*, A gift, a present; a douceur, a bribe. A tribute imposed by conquerors. *Guzīd*, Selected, chosen, distinguished. Aid, assistance. Remedy. A game something like leap frog. گزید کردن *guzīd kardan*, To assist, to succour. To cure.

P گزیدن *gazīdan*, To bite. To sting, to prick with a needle. To wound with a weapon or the tongue. To cut off. To fear. To imagine. To milk. *Guzīdan*, To choose, to select. To assist.

P گزیده *gazīdah*, Bitten. Alarmed, afraid: Vexed, indignant. *Guzīdah*, Chosen, excellent, glorious, noble. Peculiar, private. A selection. Assistance. Name of a boy's game. گزیدهٔ اخیار *guzīda-i akhyār*, Chosen above all people, the most excellent of the just. گزیدهٔ شهان *guzīda-i shahān*, The best of kings. ای شاهِ عالم و گزیدهٔ بنی آدم *ay shāh-i ʿālam wa guzīda-i banī ādam*, O king of the world, and chosen of the sons of Adam. گزیده کردن *guzīdah kardan*, To bring assistance. To remedy.

P گزیر *gazīr* also *gizīr*, A vazīr. The vazīrship. The superintendant or collector of the revenue. A hero. *Guzīr*, Aid, remedy. A distinguished man, conspicuous for excellence, respectable, worthy. گزیر کردن *guzīr kardan*, To help.

P گزین *gazīn*, Biting. A nettle. A poll-tax. *Guzīn*, Electing, choosing. Chosen, remarkable for worth. خلوت گزین *khalwat-guzīn*, Fond of solitude, solitary, retiring from the world.

P گزینش *guzīnish*, Approbation. Property, peculiarity.

P گزینه *gazīnah*, An iron or wooden mallet. A storehouse, treasury. A thick (or close) and rather coarse kind of cotton cloth for making tents or for clothing for the poor. *Guzīnah*, Choice, excellent. Property, innate quality.

P گزینی *gazīnī*, Property, innate quality, disposition.

P گزیو *gizīw*, A puff, a blast.

P گزیه *gizyah*, A poll-tax.

P گژاره *gujārah*, The interpretation of a dream. A picture. A cleaning, a sifting out.

P گژاریدن *gujārīdan*, To pass by or through.

P گژاژ *gujāj*, The crop or gizzard of a bird.

P گژبال *gajbāl*, A large sieve, a searce.

P گژپا *gajpā*, A sort of gooseberry.

P گژد *gijid*, The sea-coast.

P گژدم *gajdam*, Name of a hero. *Gajdum*, Name of a tree.

P گژدهم *Gajdaham*, Name of a champion of Persia.

P گژف *gajf*, Pitch or tar. Silver burnt black.

P گژگن *gujagan*, Name of a bird the plumage of which is used in feathering arrows.

P گژم *gujm*, Sorrow, distress of mind. An elm-tree. *Gajam*, The wild plum, a blackberry.

P گژنه *gajanah*, A vulture.

P گژو *gajū*, The tamarisk.

P گژوني *gajūnī*, A roof made of reeds and covered with earth.

P گژه *gajah*, Concha venerea. A stone which when put into vinegar endeavours to escape.

P گژییدن *gajyīdan*, To bite.

P گسار *gusār*, Carrying away, removing. غم گسار *gham-gusār*, Removing grief, i. e. A friend. Who drinks wine, who experiences sorrow; as میگسار *may-gusār* and غم گسار *gham-gusār*.

P گساردن *gusārdan*, To quit, to leave. To drink wine. To experience sorrow.

P گساري *gusārī*, Comfort, relief.

P گساریدن *gusārīdan*, To carry off.

P گسانیدن *gusānīdan*, To break. To cause to break. To relax, to let loose.

P گست *gust*, Ugly, shameful, base.

P گستاخ *gustākh*, Arrogant, presumptuous, bold, rash, audacious, uncivil, rude, impudent, cruel.

P گستاخانه *gustākhānah*, Impudently, rashly.

P گستاخ دست *gustākh-dast*, Quick, dexterous, clever-handed.

P گستاخي *gustākhī*, Arrogance, want of urbanity or politeness, rudeness, importunity, insolence.

P گستر *gustar*, A bed. A bolster, a pillow. The black or the white thorn. A spreader, a strewer, a scatterer. A bedmaker. (in comp.) Spreading, strowing, scattering, diffusing. ضیاگستر *ziyā-gustar*, Diffusing light. وفاگستر *wafā-gustar*, A propagator of religion, one of the true believers. خان مکرمت گستر *khān-i makramat-gustar*, A most merciful prince.

P گستراندن *gustarāndan* (and گسترانیدن *gustarānīdan*), To spread, to strew. To cause to spread.

P گسترانیده *gustarānīdah*, Strewn, spread.

P گستردن *gustardan* (also گستریدن *gustarīdan*), To expand, to diffuse; to make (a bed). To spread. To arrange.

P گستردني *gustardanī*, A bed, cushion, carpet, or the like.

P گسترده *gustardah*, Spread (a bed). A foundation, bottom.

P گسترش *gustarish*, Any thing that may be spread; a carpet.

P گستري *gustarī*, Expansion, a spreading.

P گستریدن *gustarīdan*, To spread. To arrange, to adjust.

P گسته *gastah*, The dung of horses and the like. *Gustah*, Starving, hungry.

P گستهم *Gustaham*, Name of the grandson of Minūchihr; also of a certain champion of Irān.

P گستي *gastī*, Ugliness, deformity.

P گسختن *gusikhtan*, To break, to tear, to pull or twist off; to burst, to be broken.

P گستن *gusistan* or *gususstan*, To break off, to be broken.

P گسسته *gusistah* or *gususstah*, Broken, broken off.

P گسسته مهار *gusistah-mahār*, Headstrong, ungovernable.

P گسسته نور *gusistah-nūr*, The new-moon. A drinking-vessel in the form of a ship.

P گسل *gusul*, A breaking. Breaking. جان گسل *jān-gusul*, Breaking the heart. غم گسل *gham-gusul*, Destroying care.

P گسله *gusilah*, What has been broken off, a fragment.

P گسن *gusn*, Hunger. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

P گسنامار *gusnāmār*, Extreme hunger.

P گسندة *gusandah*, Desire, appetite. The pith of a tree.

P گسنگي *gusnagī*, Hunger.

P گسنه *gusnah*, Hungry.

P گسي *gusī*, Dismission, discarding. Sloth, heaviness, torpor.

P گسیختن *gusīkhtan*, To break asunder, to separate.

P گسیل *gusīl*, Dismission. Farewell. گسیل کردن *gusīl kardan*, To send away, to dismiss.

P گسیلا *gusīlā*, Bending forcibly, doubling. Nux vomica.

P گش *gash*, Delicate, handsome, genteel. The blandishments and coquetry of girls; the elegant air of a pretty woman. A boat. Interruption, hindrance, impediment. *Gish*, The heart. *Gush*, Phlegm.

P گشاد *gushād* (or کشاد *kushād*), Wide. Victory, conquest. Happy, well. Happiness. Discharging an arrow.

P گشاد نامه *gushād-nāmah*, A royal mandate, diploma, patent, or privilege. The lettering or title-page of a book.

P گشاده دل *gushādah-dil*, Open-hearted, liberal, munificent.

P گشاده زبان *gushādah-zabān*, Eloquent, rhetorical.

P گشاد هنگامان *gushād-hangāmān*, The four seasons.

P گشاسب *Gushāsb*, Name of an ancient king of Persia.

P گشاک *gushāk*, An arm long from the shoulder to the elbow.

P *gushb*, Leaping. A leaper, a jumper.

P گشت *gasht*, It came to pass. Walking, strutting, looking about, surrounding, going round (especially guards patrolling), perambulation, recreation, amusement, diversion. Erasure, annihilation. A pumpkin. The bitter purging apple. گشت کوه و دشت *gasht-i kōh o dasht*, A tour through hills and deserts. گشت و گذار کردن *gasht o guzār kardan*, To take a walk. To wander, to stray.

P گشتا *gushtā*, Heaven.

P گشتاسپ *Gushtāsp*, Name of an ancient king. A channel by which communications of divine grace are made from the Creator to the creature. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

P گشت بر گشت *gasht bar gasht*, Fold upon fold. A creeper.

P گشتسب *Gushtasb*, Name of an ancient king of Persia.

P گشت سلامي *gasht-salāmī*, A tax exacted by the Kāzīs when on a circuit.

P گشتک *gashtak*, A beetle.

P گشتگي *gashtgī*, Perversion, perverseness, stubbornness.

P گشتن *gashtan*, To turn, return, change, alter, repeat, renew. To become, to be changed, converted, perverted. To twist. To go away, to depart. گشتن، روي *gashtan-i rūy*, A distemper attended with convulsions. A squint of the eye, a twist of the nose or mouth to one side. A wrinkle. باز گشتن *bāz gashtan*, To return, to come back. *Gishtan*, To bend, to incline.

P گشته *gashtah*, Returned, converted, perverted. Become, formed. Firm. Changed. Squint-eyed. *Gushtah*, Hungry.

P گشتي *gashtī*, Watch, centinel, patrole. Gladness, happiness, health. A merry, sportive air.

P گشسب *gashasb*, Splendour, lustre, effulgence. (in comp.) A worshipper. *Gushasb*, Leaping, jumping. Name of a king.

P گشف *gashf*, Pitch. Silver burnt black.

P گشن *gashn*, *gashan*, *gashin*, also *gashun*, Much, abundant. *Gushn*, The male of any animal. A male palm-tree. A desire for the male. Pregnancy, gestation. Fruitfulness of a palm-tree. *Gushan* or *gushun*, A desire for the male. Pairing (as animals). The fructifying of a tree. به گشن آمدن *bah gushan āmadan*, To be in heat (a bitch). گشن دادن *gushun dādan*, To give the male (to any animal); to sprinkle the female palm-tree with the male flowers. گشن گرفتن *gushun giriftan*, To take the male.

P گشنبر *gushumbar*, (*gushumbur*, or گشنبز *gushumbuz*), A goat.

P گش نشين *gash nishīn*, Name of the fourth day of the month.

P گشنه *gushnah*, Hungry.

P گشني *gushnī*, The action of generation. An application of the male flowers of the palm-tree to the female. گشني کردن *gushnī kardan*, To engender.

P گشنيز *gashnīz*, A mirthful, sportful air. Joy, mirth, sport. Joyful, sportive. *Gishnīz*, Coriander-seed.

P گشنيز حصرم *gishnīz-hisrim*, Grape-wine.

P گشي *gashī*, also *gashshī*, Health, happiness. *Gashshī*, A graceful air in walking.

P گطا *gatā*, A trap-ball stick.

P گفت *guft*, He said, he spoke. A word, saying, speech, discourse. Any thing thick and dense. A garment of a close texture. گفت و گوي *guft o gōy* (or گفت و گو *guft o gō*), Conversation, common talk, discourse, rumours, reports, news; disputes, jarring pretensions, law-suits, squabbles; superfluity of words; also eloquence. گفت و شنيد *guft o shinīd*, Speaking and hearing, question and answer, dialogue, conversation, conference, debate, controversy.

P گفتار *guftār*, Speech, conversation; a saying. شکر گفتار *shakar-guftār*, Speaking sweetly, eloquent.

P گفتاريدن *guftārīdan*, To speak.

P گفتان *guftān*, A locust, or a bird like it. A green fish.

P گفتن *guftan*, To say, to speak, to call, to relate, rehearse, repeat. To tell. To open, to cleave asunder.

P گفتني *guftanī*, Fit to be spoken.

P گفته *guftah*, Said, related. گفته شدن *guftah shudan*, To be related or published.

P گفتي *guftī*, Speech.

P گفيده *gafīdah*, Burst, broken.

P گل *gil*, Clay, mud. گل ارمني *gil-i armanī* (or گل سرخ *gil-i surkh*), Bole armoniac. گل اقريطس *gil-i akarītus*, Cretan earth. گل پارسي *gil-i pārsī*, A kind of clay with which women wash their heads. گل پروردهٔ *gil-i parwardah*, The human body. گل تنک *gil-i tunuk*, Thin, watery mud. گل حکمت *gil-i hikmat*, Lute, cement. گل خراساني *gil-i khurāsānī*, A kind of white clay. گل زرد *gil-i zard*, A kind of yellow clay brought from the neighbourhood of Constantinople. گل سرشوي *gil-i sar-shūy*, Persian earth used for cleansing the head. گل سفيد *gil-i safēd*, Chalk. گل شاموسي *gil-i shāmūsī*, Samian earth. گل مختوم *gil-i makhtūm* (or گل نبشته *gil-i nibishtah*), Sealing-clay or wax, the earth of Lemnos, ruddle. گل مصري *gil-i misrī*, Egyptian clay. *Gul*, A rose. Any flower. Embers. A red colour. The snuff of a lamp or candle. The albugo. A seton, an issue, a mark made by burning. Balls of charcoal, used for burning the tobacco in a hukka. The caput mortuum of tobacco left on the tile of a hukka after smoking. Good fortune. گل اربه *gul-i urbah*, Name of a medicinal plant. گل آسمان *gul-i āsmān*, The sun. گل اشرفي *gul-i ashrafī*, Calendula. گل آگين کردن *gul āgīn kardan*, To fill to the brim. گل اورنگ *gul-i awrang*, Name of a flower. گل با فرمان *gul bā farmān*, A violet. گل بي فرمان *gul bī farmān*, A reddish rose growing in the meadows. The anemone. گل پارسي *gul-i pārsī*, A very red and fragrant rose. گل پيادهٔ *gul-i piyādah*, Any flower that grows upon a small plant. Wild flowers. گل تر *gul-i tar*, A fresh rose. The cheek or hand of the fair sex. گل جعفري *gul-i jaعfarī*, Tagetes patula. گل حجر *gul-i hajar*, Fire. گل خيرا *gul-i khayrā* (or گل خيرو *gul-i khayrū*), Chinese and Persian hollyhock. گل دو رنگ *gul-i du rang*, The rose of two colours (pale yellow and red). گل رعنا *gul-i raعnā*, A sort of rose yellow within and red without. گل زرد فلک *gul-i zard-i falak*, The sun. گل سرخ *gul-i surkh*, A red rose. گل سنگ *gul-i sang*, Lichen. گل سورنجان *gul-i sūranjān*, Flower of the hermodactyl-plant. گل سوري *gul-i sūrī*, A remarkably beautiful and odoriferous Persian rose. گل سوسن *gul-i sūsan*, A lily. گل شبو *gul-i shabbū*, Tuberose. گل شدن *gul shudan*, To become manifest.

To arrive at the summit of greatness. گل صد برگ *gul-i sad barg*, The hundred-leaved rose. گل صد برگ آسمان *gul-i sad barg-i āsmān*, The world-illuminating sun. گل طرۂ *gul-i turrah*, Poinciana pulcherrima. گل عباس *gul-i ʿabbās*, Name of a plant, marvel of Peru. گل عجائب *gul-i ʿajā-ib*, Name of a flower (Hibiscus mutabilis). گل فرنگ *gul-i farang*, Name of a flower (Vinca Rosea). گل قبرسي *gul-i kibrisī*, A Cyprus rose. گل قحبه *gul-i kahbah*, A red and yellow rose. گل کاچیرۂ *gul-i kāchīrah* (or گل کاجیلہ *gul-i kājīlah*), A kind of saffron flower used for dyeing. گل کردن *gul kardan*, To extinguish. To become apparent, manifest. گل کوزۂ *gul-i kūzah*, A wild rose. گل گیتي *gul-i gītī*, A particular species of rose. گل مخمل *gul-i makhmal*, Globe amaranth. گل مشکین *gul-i mish-kīn*, Narcissus. گل مکرر *gul-i mukarrar*, Syrup of roses. گل نشاط *gul-i nishāt*, Grape-wine. گل یوسف *gul-i yūsuf*, The anemone.

P گلاب *gil-āb*, Clay and water. *Gul-āb*, Rose-water. Julap.

P گلاب پاش *gulāb-pāsh*, A bottle for sprinkling rose-water. A rose-water bottle, generally of silver or gold.

P گلابدان *gulāb-dān*, A vessel for holding rose-water.

P گلابي *gulābī*, Rose-colour. A flaggon. A kind of sweetmeat.

P گلاج *gulāj*, A Persian cake of flour, honey, and sesame-oil.

P گلاک *gulāk*, A winter's day with frost and snow. The upper part of the forehead.

P گلاگونہ *gulāgūnah*, A red paint for the face.

P گلال *gulāl*, The crown of the head.

P گلالتو *galāltū*, Silly, stupid. Sly, shrewd.

P گل آلودہ *gil-ālūdah*, Bedawbed with clay.

P گلالہ *gulālah*, A shirt. A long lock of hair hanging loose. A bunch of flowers. A nosegay.

P گلالیوۂ *galālīwah*, Name of an herb.

P گلان *gulān*, A kind of cake fried in butter and eaten with syrup. (pl. of گل *gul*) Roses. A sort of bread cooked with honey. A scattering, a sprinkling. Scattered.

P گل اندازي *gil-andāzī*, An embankment of earth with a ditch, for confining water on the lands, and to serve as a reservoir.

P گل اندام *gul-andām*, Slender, graceful, delicate.

P گلاندن *gulāndan*, To strew, to scatter.

P گلانیدن *gulānīdan*, To scatter. To shake (a carpet).

P گلاوۂ *galāwah*, Stupid, deaf. *Gilāwah*, Mud used in building.

P گلاہ *galāh*, Black.

P گلبار *Gulbār*, Name of a city.

P گل باغ *gul-bāgh*, Paradise.

P گلبام *gulbām*, A loud shout or noise made by a concourse of mendicants or travellers. The noise of a kettle-drum.

P گلبانگ *gulbāng*, A loud shout. The war-cry of Allāh! allāh! Warbling. The note of the nightingale. Fame, rumour, sound, glad tidings.

P گلبت *galbat*, A large boat or ship.

P گلبدن *gul-badan*, With a body like a rose (epithet of a mistress). A kind of silken cloth.

P گلبرگ *gul-barg*, A rose-leaf. A mistress.

P گلبرگہ *Gulbargah*, A place in the Deccan. (Gladwin.)

P گلبشکر *gul bashakar*, Conserve of roses.

P گلبک *gulbak*, A hut erected in melon-grounds.

P گلبن *gul-bun*, A rose-bush. A shoot springing from the root. A stalk; a flower growing on a single stalk.

P گلبنگ *gulbang*, The noise of a drum.

P گل بہ شکر *gul bah shakar*, Conserve of roses.

P گلبیز *gul-bīz*, Scattered rose-leaves.

P گلپایگان *Gulpāyagān*, Name of a city in Irāk.

P گل پیادہ *gul-piyādah*, A species of rose without smell.

P گلتراش *gul-tarāsh*, Snuffers.

P گلتنگ *gil-tang* (for گل تنگ *gil-i tang*), Viscous clay.

P گل چشم *gul-chashm*, Labouring under albugo.

P گل چگان *gul-chagān*, A kind of fire-work. *Gul-chigān*, Name of a tree.

P گلچہ *galchah*, A magpie. *Gilchah*, A quail. *Gulchah*, A small rose or flower.

P گل چہرد *Gul-chihrah*, Name of the mistress of a person called اورنگ *Awrang*.

P گل چین *gul-chīn*, Gathering roses or flowers. A gardener. Name of a certain woman.

P گلخ *galkh*, Wrinkles.

P گل خال *gul-khāl*, Spotted.

P گل خمج *gul khuj*, A round lump of dough.

P گلخن *gul-khan*, The fire-place in a hot-bath, a stove.

P گلخوچہ *gulkhōchah*, Tickling.

P گل خور *gul-kh'ur*, A horse's halter.

P گلخوردني *gil-kh'ūrdanī*, Chalk.

P گلدار *gil-dār*, Full of clay. *Gul-dār*, Possessing roses. A rose-garden. Spotted.

P گلدان *gul-dān*, A flower-pot.

P گلدرخت *gul-dirakht*, A rose-bush. The barberry.

P گلدستہ *gul-dastah*, A handful of roses; a nosegay. A minaret from whence people are called to prayers.

P گلدم *gul-dum*, A nightingale.

P گلرخ *gul-rukh* (and گلرخسار *gul-rukhsār*), Rosy-cheeked, with cheeks like roses.

P گلرعنا *gul-raʿnā*, A beautiful delicate scented rose. Rouge with which ladies paint their cheeks. A bed of roses in full blow.

P گل رنگ *gul-rang*, Rose-coloured, red.

P گلروي *gul-rūy*, Rosy-faced, ruddy, having a blooming complection. A mistress, a sweetheart.

P گلریز *gul-rēz*, A kind of silken stuff.

P گلزار *gul-zār*, A garden of roses. Name of a note in music.

P گلست *galast*, Dead drunk.

P گلستان *gulistān*, A rose-garden. A flower-garden. A celebrated Persian book in prose and verse, by Shaykh Saʿdī Musallah ud dīn ash' Shīrāzī. Sādī was born at Shīrāz the capital of Persia Proper, A.D. 1175, and spent most of his life in travelling as a dervīsh. He was taken prisoner by the Crusaders, and reduced to labour on the fortifications of Tripoli, where he was ransomed for ten golden crowns by a merchant of Aleppo, whose daughter he afterwards married. He published the Gulistān A.D. 1257, and some time after his Bōstān, with another work called Mulamaʿāt (the rays); the first, as above-mentioned, in verse and prose, the two last in verse; and all of them considered as standards of the modern Persian language. He died A.D. 1291, aged 116.

P گلستو *gulistū*, A flower-garden.

P گلسرخ *gul-surkh*, A red flower. The world-illuminating sun.

P گلسون *gulsūn*, A net in which women confine their hair. A row of pearls.

P گلشان *gul-shān*, Strewing roses. A present.

P گلشاه *gil-shāh*, King of the earth. Name of the first monarch of the Pēshdādian dynasty, called also کیومرث *kayūmars*. Adam. *Gulshāh*, Name of the mistress of ورقه *Warkah*.

P گل شخ *gil shakh* (or گل سخ *gil sakh*), Clay, viscous earth.

P گلشکر *gul-shakar*, (گل با شکر *gul bā shakar*, or گل بشکر *gul ba shakar*), Conserve of roses.

P گلشگرة *galishgarah*, Rust, mouldiness.

P گلشن *gulshan*, A rose or flower-garden. A delightful spot; a place where a person enjoys himself. Florid, cheerful, agreeable. گلشن قدس *gulshan-i kuds*, The highest or empyrean heaven. گلشن کردن *gulshan kardan*, To recreate or amuse one's self, to sing, dance, and be happy.

P گلشن سراي *gulshan-sarāy*, A palace in a garden.

P گلشو *gil-shū*, A depilatory used in baths.

P گلشه *gil-shah*, The king Kayūmars. Adam. *Gulshah*, Name of the mistress of ورقه *Warkah*.

P گلشهر *Gulshahr*, Name of the wife of پیران ویسه *Pīrān Wīsah*, commander of the forces of Afrāsiyāb.

P گل صباح *gul sabāh*, Early in the morning.

P گلعذار *gul-ʿizār*, Rosy-cheeked.

P گلغر *gilghar*, An architect. *Gulghar*, A fine down, or wool combed from the roots of a species of goat bred in Tibet of which shawls are manufactured.

P گلغنچه *gulghunchah*, A rose-bud. Tickling. A red paint for the face.

P گلغندة *gulghundah*, Cotton prepared for spinning.

P گلغوندة *gulghūndah*, A ball of cotton ready for spinning. A fat, lazy, sluggish fellow.

P گلغونه *gulghūnah*, Paint for the face.

P گلغچه *gulghēchah*, Tickling.

P گلف *gulaf*, Name of a flower resembling a rose.

P گلفام *gul-fām*, Of a rose colour. A mistress.

P گلفشان *gul-fishān*, Scattering roses. Agreeable, pleasant.

P گلفونه *gulfūnah*, Of a rose-colour. Paint for the face.

P گلفهشنگ *gulfahshang*, Water which petrifies in the form of icicles.

P گلقند *gul-kand*, Candied conserve of roses. گل قند عسلي *gul-kand-i ʿasalī*, Conserve of roses made with honey.

P گلک *gulak*, A satire, a lampoon, a term of abuse. A reddish sort of gum. (dim. of گل *gul*) A little rose.

P گلکار *gilkār*, A worker in clay. A potter.

P گلکاري *gul-kārī*, Flowering. Painting flowers.

P گلک انار *gulak-i anār*, A pomegranate-flower.

P گلکج *gulkaj*, A lump of dough.

P گلکندة *Gulkundah*, Golconda (in Hyderabād)

P گلکيش *gul-kēsh*, The cock's-comb flower.

P گلکوي *gil kōy*, Black viscous mud.

P گلگجه *gul-gajah*, Certain ceremonies ordained to be performed upon infants.

P گلگژو *gilgajū*, Old brooms.

P گلگشت *gul-gasht*, A pleasant place for walking or recreation, especially blooming with roses and other flowers. An evening walk. Name of a charming place near Shīrāz in Persia.

P گل گل *gal gal*, A very acid kind of citron. *Gulgul*, Name of an Arabian gum, bdellium.

P گل گندم *gil gandum*, Name of a medicinal root.

P گل گندة *gul gandah*, Name of a very stinking plant, which women render sweet and eat in order to become fat.

P گلگورستان *gulgūristān*, A fungus.

P گل گولي *gul gūlī*, A walk in the gardens in spring.

P گلگون *gul-gūn*, Of a vermilion colour. Paint for the face. A goblet of wine. A bright bay horse; especially one belonging to Khusraw Parvēz, king of Persia. گلگون چرخ *gulgūn-i charkh*, The sky. شیر گلگون *shēr-i gul-gūn*, A tawny lion.

P گلگونه *gul-gūnah*, Cosmetic. Rose-coloured. گلگونهٔ ادیم آدم *gul-gūna-i adīm-i ādam*, An epithet of Muhammad. گلگونهٔ چرخ *gul-gūna-i charkh*, A ruddiness in the sky after sunset.

P گلگیر *gul-gīr*, Snuffers.

P گل لاله *gul lālah*, The anemone.

P گل لحنه *gul lahanah*, Cauliflower.

P گلمج *galmij*, The fin of a fish.

P گلمر *gulmar*, Name of a fragrant flower. A kind of arrow-head.

P گلموز *galmūz*, A species of lizard.

P گلموش *gulamūsh*, A species of the willow.

P گل مهرة *gil-muhrah*, A ball of clay for a cross-bow. The terrestrial globe. Man.

P گل مهندي *gul mihindī*, Name of a flower.

P گلميخ *gul-mēkh*, A large-headed nail, of a rose-shape, fixed in gates. A spike-nail, a tent-pin. A stud, a tack.

P گلنار *gulnār*, A sour cherry. The flowers of the pomegranate.

P گلناري *gulnārī*, Of the colour of the pomegranate flower. گلناري رنگ *gulnārī-rang*, Carnation-coloured.

P گل نا فرمان *gul nā farmān*, A violet.

P گلناک *gilnāk*, Muddy, miry (place). *Gilnāk* or *gulnāk*, A fortification, a castle or fortress. *Gulnāk*, A rose-garden. Pinnacles, battlements.

P گلندة *gulandah*, A woman of bad character.

P گلنسرين *gul-nasrīn*, Camomile-flowers.

P گل نفسي *gul-nafsī*, A sweet smell. Pleasant conversation.

P گلنگبين *gul-angubīn*, A conserve of roses made with honey.

P گلو *galū*, Seed-time. Marine wormwood. *Gulū*, The neck, gullet, throat, windpipe, jaws. گلوي آسيا *guluw-i āsiyā*, The hopper of a mill. گلو فرو آمدگي *gulū farō āmadagī*, A catarrh in the throat. گلو گرفتن *gulū giriftan*, To strangle. بگلو فرو بردن *ba gulū farō burdan* (also در گلو بردن *dar gulū burdan*), To swallow, to absorb.

P گلوبند *gulū-band*, A neckcloth. A necklace. A cloth worn by women on their head, and fastened under the chin, to keep their head-dress from being stained by the unguent or pomatum of the hair.

P گلوبندة *gulū-bandah*, A slave set at liberty. A glutton. (See also گلوبند *gulū-band*.)

P گلوتة *gulū-tah*, A kind of cornered cap for children, lined with cotton and tied under the chin.

P گلوچ *gulūch*, A wink with the eye.

P گلودن *gulūdan*, To fill.

P گلوز *galūz*, A filbert. A pistachio-nut. A mountain-almond.

P گلوک *gulūk*, Pease. A globe, a clew. A ball (for cross-bows). Bold, rude, shameless.

P گلوگير *gulū-gīr*, Sour or unsavoury food which sticks in the throat and is digested with difficulty. A wild pear. (Figuratively) An accuser.

P گلول *gulūl*, A ball of thread. Pease, vetches.

P گلولة *gulūlah*, A reel. A ball of thread. A stone for a cross-bow or balista, a bullet.

P گلوند *galwand*, Any thing sent as a present, especially a composition of nuts and figs.

P گلوة *gulwah*, The mouth of an oven. (*Burhān-i kāti*ʿ.)

P گلوي *gilwī*, The capital or cornice of a pillar.

P گلة *gulah* or *gallah*, A flock, a herd, a bevy. A crowd, heap. *Gilah*, A complaint, lamentation, reproach, blame. A pass between two hills. A single grape. گله کردن *gilah kardan*, To complain. *Gulah*, A cannon, musket, or cross-bow ball. A cotton-reel. A cotton-pod. A ringlet, a curl. *Gullah*, A swallow, a martinet. An arbour, a bower, a projecting roof. Hair collected together. گلهٔ مرغان *gulla-i murghān*, Tapestry embroidered with every kind of bird. A shadow cast by an immense flight of birds.

P گله بان *galah-bān*, A pastor, a shepherd, a camel-keeper.

P گله باني *galah-bānī*, Pastoral care.

P گله پوش *galah-pōsh*, A species of the willow.

P گله دوست *galah-dōst*, A cough, a sore throat.

P گلهري *galahrī*, A squirrel.

P گله گاه *galah-gāh*, A lodging-room in an inn.

P گلهمندي *gilahmandī*, A murmur.

P گله موش *gulah-mōsh*, A kind of willow.

P گلهون *gilhūn*, Ground ploughed or dug up in large clods.

P گلي *gilī*, Earthen, made of clay.

P گليچه *gulīchah*, A sigh, a sob. The hiccough. The sun or moon's disk. A small round cake.

P گليز *gilēz* or *galēz*, Spittle, saliva, slaver, drivel.

P گليژة *galījah*, A vessel for holding water.

P گليگان *gulīgān*, Name of a very stinking plant.

P گليگر *gilīgar*, A maker of mortar, a worker in clay.

P گليم *gilīm*, A garment made of goats' hair or wool.

P گليم شوي *gilīm-shūy*, A scourer of cloths. Pearl-ashes, lie.

P گليم گوشان *gilīm-gōshān*, A race of men whose ears are so large, that the one serves them for a mattrass, and the other as a counterpane. (*Burhān-i kāti*ʿ.)

P گلين گوي *gilīn gōy*, The terrestrial globe.

P گليون *galyūn*, A species of stuff of seven colours.

P گم *gum*, Lost, wanting, missing. Absent, invisible. Wandering, distracted, confounded. گم شدن *gum shudan*, To be lost, to lose one's self. گم کردن *gum kardan*, To lose. گم کردن نعمت کسي را *gum kardan-i niʿmat-i kasī rā*, To lose the remembrance of any one's services; to be ungrateful. گم گشتهٔ دار و ديار *gum-gashta-i dār o diyār*, Losing house and home, driven from country and friends.

P گمار *gumār*, A large ladle. The noise made by the feet in walking. (Imp. of, and contracted from, گماشتن *gumāshtan* and گماريدن *gumārīdan*).

P گمارا *gumārā*, Committing. A fold for cattle.

P گماريدن *gumārīdan*, To gnash the teeth in indignation. To force, to compel. To sew, so that the threads and stitches are seen. واگماريدن *wā gumārīdan*, To shew the teeth when laughing, to smile, to grin.

P گماشتگي *gumāshtagī*, Lieutenancy, commission, charge.

P گماشتن *gumāshtan*, To dismiss, set at liberty, to let alone. To commit, deliver over, recommend, consign, assign, trust to another (any business); to commission, furnish with plenipotentiary powers. To send upon any special business. To prefix. To view the actions of another (in a bad light). To compel one to speak. To pursue or prosecute one by the power and authority of a prince or judge. To extort.

P گماشته *gumāshtah*, A minister, vazīr, superintendant, commissary, agent, factor, head clerk or servant. One whose sayings and doings are noticed.

P گماشه *gumāshah*, Silver.

P گمان *gumān*, Opinion, fancy, supposition, imagination. Doubt, suspicion, ambiguity. (in comp.) Thinking, suspecting. بد گمان *bad-gumān*, Suspicious, jealous, malignant. گمان کردن *gumān kardan*, (گمان داشتن *gumān dāshtan*, or درگمان بودن *dar gumān būdan*), To think, imagine, suppose, believe, conjecture, fancy, doubt, suspect. درگمان شدن *dar gumān shudan*, To be doubtful, suspicious.

P گمانه *gumānah*, Doubt, suspicion. A shaft sunk in order to ascertain the depth of the water, when making a subterraneous canal. A well-digger.

P گمانیدن *gumānīdan*, To think, imagine, suppose. To doubt.

P گمج *gumaj*, Unleavened bread.

P گمراه *gum-rāh*, Losing the way, wandering, deviating, seduced. Abandoned, depraved. Intrepid, bold, rash, perverse, fearing neither God nor man. گمراه شدن *gum-rāh shudan*, To be seduced. گمراه کردن *gum-rāh kardan*, To seduce.

P گمراهي *gum-rāhī*, Deviation, seduction.

P گمره *gum-rah*, (equivalent to گمراه *gum-rāh*) Erring, lost.

P گمست *gamast*, One of the inferior precious stones.

P گم شدهٔ لب دریا *gum-shuda-i lab-i daryā*, Lost in the sea.

P گم کرده پي *gum-kardah-pay*, One of whom all traces are lost.

P گمنام *gum-nām*, Whose name is lost, or extinct.

P گمه *gimah*, Name of an herb resembling fennel. *Gumah*, A kind of fish.

P گميز *gimīz*, Urine.

P گميزيدن *gumīzīdan*, To make water. (Castellus.)

P گميژه *gimījah*, Mixed together.

P گن *gin*, A particle put after substantives to form attributives, as شرمگن *sharmgin*, Ashamed. *Gun*, A testicle. گن ابليس *gun-i iblīs*, (The devil's testicle) Name of a certain hard black grain about the size of a nutmeg.

P گناه *gunāh*, A sin, a crime, an error, a fault.

P گناهان *gunāhān*, (pl. of گناه *gunāh*) Crimes.

P گناهگار *gunāh-gār*, A sinner.

P گناهگاري *gunāh-gārī*, A state of sin, a habit of vice. A fine for an offence.

P گناه نکرد *gunāh nakard* (or بي گناه *bī gunāh*), Faultless.

P گنبد *gumbad*, An arch, a vault, a cupola, dome, tower. An arched gate-way. The bud of a flower. A cup. A leap, a tumble heels over head, a summersault. گنبد آب *gumbad-i āb*, A bubble. گنبد ازرق *gumbad-i azrak*, The azure vault, i. e. The vault of heaven. (Synonimous to which are the following; گنبد آفت پذير *gumbad-i āfat-pazīr*, گنبد تيزرو *gumbad-i tēz-raw*, گنبد چار بند *gumbad-i chār band*, گنبد جان ستان *gumbad-i jān-sitān*, گنبد حراقه رنگ *gumbad-i harrākah-rang*, گنبد خضرا *gumbad-i khazrā*, گنبد دود گشت *gumbad-i dūd-gasht*, گنبد دولاب رنگ *gumbad-i dūr-gasht*, گنبد دور گشت *gumbad-i dōlāb-rang*, گنبد دولابي *gumbad-i dōlābī*, گنبد شگرف *gumbad-i shigarf*, گنبد صوفي لباس *gumbad-i sūfī-libās*, گنبد طاقديس *gumbad-i tākdēs*, گنبد فيروزه خشت *gumbad-i fīrō-zah-khisht*, گنبد مقرنس *gumbad-i gītī-naward*, گنبد نارنج *gumbad-i mukarnas*, گنبد نارنگ *gumbad-i nāranj*, گنبد نيلوفري *gumbad-i nārang*, and گنبد *gumbad-i nīlūfarī*). گنبد اعظم *gumbad-i aʿzam*, The great vault, i. e. the highest heaven. گنبد دماغ *gumbad-i dimāgh*, The palate, the roof of the mouth. گنبد گل *gumbad-i gul*, A rose-bud. A golden goblet. گنبد مايل *gumbad-i māyil*, The fourth heaven. گنبد معنبر *gumbad-i muʿambar*, The hair of a mistress (her head being uncovered).

P گنبده *gumbadah*, An arch, a vault. A tumble head over heels. The bud of a flower. A cup.

P گنبذي *gumbazī*, A dome, an arch. A summersault. A tent supported by one column.

P گنج *ganj*, A magazine, a granary, a grain-market, a store-house. A store, a hoard, a hidden treasure. A mart. A case. گنج افراسياب *ganj-i Afrāsiyāb*, Name of the fourth of Khusraw's treasures. گنج الهي *ganj-i ilāhī*, The divine treasure, i. e. The word of God. Contentment. گنج باد *ganj-i bād*, (or گنج باد آور *ganj-i bād-āwar*), Hidden treasure, any thing which one gets without any trouble. A windfall. Name of the second of Khusraw's treasures. A species of music (somewhat resembling, perhaps, the sound of an Eolian harp); the whistling of the wind through a narrow street or passage. Name of a note in music. گنج حکيم *ganj-i hakīm*, The sage's treasure, i. e. The first chapter of the kur'ān. گنج خاکي *ganj-i khākī*, Adam or his posterity. گنج خضرا *ganj-i khazrā*, The sixth of Khusraw's treasures. گنج ديبه *ganj-i dībah*, Name of the third treasure of Khusraw Parvēz. گنج روان *ganj-i rawān*, Name of Korah's treasure. گنج سوخته *ganj-i sōkhtah*, Name of the fifth of Khusraw's treasures; also name of a note in music. گنج شاد آورد *ganj-i shād āward*, Name of one of Khusraw's treasures. گنج شايگان *ganj-i shāygān*, Name of another of Khusraw's treasures. گنج عروس *ganj-i ʿarūs*, Name of the first of Khusraw's treasures; also of a note in music. گنج فريدون *ganj-i farīdūn*, Name of a note in music. گنج کاوس *ganj-i kāwus*, Name of a note in music. گنج گاو *ganj-i gāw*, (گنج گاوان *ganj-i gāwān*, and گنج گاوميش *ganj-i gāwmēsh*), Name of one of Jamshēd's treasures dug up in the reign of Bahram, and distributed amongst the poor. Name of a note in music. *Ginj*, A proud, conceited man. Astonished, surprised. *Gunj*, Space, room, capacity. Gibbous, having the breast concave and the back protuberant. A proportion, or ration observed where large numbers are to be served with provisions, so that they may all share alike.

P گنجا *gunjā*, Capability of being contained.

P گنجار *ganjār*, Rouge for the face.

P گنجارهٔ *ganjārah*, Sesame. Seed after the oil has been pressed. Rouge for the face.

P گنجانیدن *gunjānīdan*, To cause to be contained or held.

P گنجایش *gunjāyish* (or گنجایه *ganjāyah*), Capacity, holding, containing. Profit. Room to contain. گنجایش پذیر شدن *gunjāyish-pazīr shudan*, To be contained.

P گنجبار *ganj-bār*, Name of one of Khusraw's treasures.

P گنج بخش *ganj-bakhsh*, Generous, liberal, profuse, lavish.

P گنجدار *ganj-dār*, A treasurer. Name of a note in music.

P گنجر *ganjar*, Rouge for the face.

P گنجرهٔ *ganjarah*, Red paint for the face.

P گنجشک *gunjishk*, A sparrow. Any small bird.

P گنجلنج *gunjulunj*, Any thing small.

P گنجور *ganjwar*, A treasurer. *Ganjūr*, Treasure.

P گنجویر *ganjwēr*, (in ancient Persian) A treasurer.

P گنجه *Ganjah*, Name of the city where شیخ نظامي *Shaykh Nazāmī* was born. An ass without a tail; docked. Saddle-bags.

P گنجیدن *gunjīdan*, To be contained, to hold exactly, to be filled. To be gathered in (as corn).

P گنجیدهٔ *gunjīdah*, Contained, completely held in any place.

P گنجیفهٔ *ganjīfah*, A pack of cards. A game of cards.

P گنجینهٔ *gunjīnah*, A treasury, a magazine. A granary, a barn, any place for holding provisions, a pantry. A pocket-book.

P گنخ *ganakh*, Sour milk thickened by straining off the whey.

P گند *gand*, Any thing fetid, a bad smell. *Gund*, A testicle. گند بیدستر *gund-i bīdastar*, The testicles of the beaver. گند سگ *gund-i sag*, The plant orchis.

P گندا *gandā*, Any thing putrid, stinking, fetid.

P گندآب *gand-āb*, Fetid, stagnate water, or the green scum upon it; a pool, a ditch.

P گندامویهٔ *gandā-mōyah* or *gundā-mōyah*, The small yellow hairs or plumage on young birds; the first hair upon children.

P گندانهٔ *gandānah*, A leek. A bed. A place where any animal sleeps.

P گندآور *gund-āwar*, A brave man, a general, a commander.

P گنداي *gandāy*, Any thing stinking. *Gundāy*, A diviner, soothsayer, fortune-teller.

P گند بیدستر *gand bīdastar*, Castor.

P گندژ *Gandij*, Name of a fortress built in Babylon by Zahhāk.

P گندش *gandish*, Sulphur, brimstone.

P گندک *gandak*, Brimstone, sulphur. Gunpowder.

P گندگي *gandagī*, Filth, stink, stench.

P گندگیاه *gand-giyāh*, Name of an herb of which bears are fond.

P گندلاش *gandalāsh*, A stinking kind of herb. A rotten egg.

P گندم *gandum*, Wheat. گندم دراز چکل *gandum-i darāz chakal*, Wheat with long ears. گندم کرماني *gandum-i kirmānī*, Vermicelli. گندم گون *gandum-gūn*, Wheat-colour, i.e. brown.

P گندم با *gandum-bā*, A dish called حلیم *halīm*, made of wheat.

P گندمک *gandumak*, Lingula vulvæ.

P گندمهٔ *gandamah*, A wart. A freckle. *Gandumah*, A kind of grain deprived of the husk.

P گندن *gandan*, To rot, decay, stink. To wax hot.

P گندنا *gandanā*, A leek. A kind of bitter garden-herb, resembling ivy. Chives.

P گندنا گون *gandanā-gūn*, Of a bright green colour.

P گندنا گوهر *gandanā-gōhar*, The colocynth or wild gourd.

P گندنه *gandanah*, A leek.

P گندو *gandū*, A beehive.

P گندواله *gandwālah*, A mad wolf. *Gundawālah*, A beehive. A beetle.

P گندوري *gandūrī*, A tablecloth reaching all round the table.

P گندوله *gandūlah*, A corn-basket.

P گندهٔ *gandah*, Fetid, stinking. Ruptured. Castrated. An old woman. گندهٔ شدن *gandah shudan*, To stink. *Gundah*, Coarse, thick. A wart. Hashed meat. A lump of dough. Marrow. A shoemaker's board. A pit in which hunters conceal themselves from the sight of wild beasts. گندهٔ پشم *gunda-i pashm*, A clew, or any globular quantity of wool. گندهٔ خمیر *gunda-i khamīr*, A round mass of leaven. گندهٔ کردن *gundah kardan*, To paint, to figure with needle-work. To cut, clip, pare.

P گندهٔ بوي *gandah-bōy*, Smelling disagreeably.

P گندهٔ بهار *gandah-bahār*, Rain which falls in the cold weather.

P گندهٔ پیچ *gundah-pēch*, A spinning-wheel; a reel; a piece of wood or a hand-reel for winding cotton; also a potter's wheel (turned by the hand).

P گندهٔ پیر *gandah-pīr*, A decrepit old woman. گندهٔ پیر کابلي *Gandah pīr-i kābulī*, Name of a celebrated enchantress.

P گندهٔ خایه *gandah-khāyah*, A stale or addle egg.

P گندهٔ دهن *gandah-dahan*, Stinking breath.

P گندهٔ فیروزه *gandah-fīrōzah*, Name of a drug (olibanum).

P گندهٔ مغزي *gandah-maghzī*, Pride, insolence, boast, bluster. Foolish, absurd talk. Harshness, severity. Any one in whom these unamiable qualities shew themselves.

P گندیدگي *gandīdagī*, Putrefaction.

P گندیدن *gandīdan*, To stink, to putrefy.

P گندیدهٔ *gandīdah*, Putrid, fetid, stinking.

P گنگ *Gang*, The name by which the Persians distinguish the River Ganges, properly Gangā. Name of a temple in China, and of another in Turkistān. Any thing bent or distorted; one born crooked. Wind in the body brought on by melancholy. Handsome, fine. Name of several cities; and of a certain mountain and island. *Gung*, Dumb. Stupid. An earthen pipe for conveying water under ground. گنگ دهٔ زبان *gung-i dah zabān*, A red rose.

P گنگار *gungār*, A serpent that has just changed his skin.

گنگ بهشت *Gung behisht*, Name of a fortress in Babylon.

گنگ دژهخت *gang-i dijhukht* (*dijhikht*, دژهرج *dijhurj*, *dijhirj*, *dijharaj* or دژهوخت *dijhūkht*), Jerusalem.

گنگل *gangal*, Play, joke, jest. با کسي گنگل کردن *bā kasī gangal kardan*, To jest with any one.

P گنگلاج *gungulāj* or *gunglāj*, One who stammers in speaking.

P گنگي *gungī*, Dumbness.

P گنوار *ganwār*, A thief, a robber, a plunderer.

P گنور *Ganūr*, Name of a fortress in Hindūstān.

P گنورة *gunūrah*, A workman, a mechanic.

P گنه *gunah* (for گناة *gunāh*), A sin, a crime.

P گنهکار *gunah-kār*, A sinner. A criminal.

P گنهکاري *gunah-kārī*, A fine for crimes and misdemeanours.

P گنيدن *ganīdan*, To stink, to rot.

P گنيز *gunīz*, A glutton.

P گو *gaw*, A ditch or any hollow place. The sun. Clever, ingenious. Venerable, respected. A hero; bold, warlike, powerful; a chieftain. گو شدن *gaw shudan*, To be made in the form of a ditch. در گو فرو رفتن، چشم *dar gaw farō raftan-i chashm*, The sinking of the eyes into the sockets. *Gō*, (verbal noun, and imp. of گفتن *guftan*) Saying. Say thou. Suppose. A word, a speech. دروغ گو *durōgh-gō*, A liar. معجزگو *muʿjiz-gō*, Speaking miracles, expressing himself admirably. گفت و گو *guft o gō*, Rumour, speech. Conversation. (for گاو *gāw*) A cow. *Gū* or *gō*, A ball, any thing globular. A knur. A button.

P گوا *guwā*, A witness.

P گواب *gaw-āb*, A low, hollow place. A ditch. The socket of the eye. *Guwāb*, A cushion or cloth laid over a saddle.

P گواپار *gawāpar*, Assafetida or assa dulcis. (CASTELLUS.)

P گواچو *guwāchū* (or گواچه *guwāchah*), A swing.

P گوار *gawār*, A race of gipsies in India. *Guwār*, A thing easy of digestion. Digesting. A fruit-basket. خوش گوار *kh'ush-guwār*, Sweet, agreeable, easy of digestion. Wholesome, salubrious.

P گوارا *guwārā*, Agreeable, pleasant. Digesting. Digestible. Approval, consent. Bearing, enduring, submitting to. گوارا کردن *guwārā kardan*, To consent, to approve.

P گواران *guwārān*, Agreeable to the taste, easy of digestion.

P گوارانيدن *guwārānīdan*, To dress meat. To help digestion. فرو گوارانيدن *farō guwārānīdan*, To digest.

P گواربان *guwārbān*, A herdsman.

P گوارتة *guwārtih*, A fruit-basket. A butterfly.

P گواردن *guwārdan*, To break out on the skin.

P گوارش *guwārish* (also گوارشت *guwārisht*), Any kind of electuary for assisting digestion.

P گوارندة *guwārandah*, Wholesome, easy of digestion. That which digests. طعام ناگوارندة *taʿām-i nā guwārandah*, Meat overloading the stomach; difficult to be digested. هوايش گوارندة *hawāyash guwārandah*, Its salubrious air.

P گوارون *gawārūn*, A certain cutaneous disease, the scab.

P گوارة *gawārah*, An earthen vessel for containing grain. An earthen bee-hive. A herd of oxen. (for گهوارة *gahwārah*), A cradle. *Guwārah*, Digesting. Meat light and easy of digestion. A fruit-basket; a basket of fresh dates. A poached or fried egg. A part, segment, slice. A slow-moving bullock. A bee-hive.

گوارة زدن *guwārah zadan*, To traduce, upbraid, reproach.

P گوارېدن *guwārīdan*, To digest. To be digested.

P گواز *gawāz*, A large wooden mortar in which they beat off the husk of rice. *Gawāz*, (*guwāz*, also گوازة *gawāzah*), A goad or stick for driving cattle.

P گوازش *guwāzish*, An electuary for assisting digestion.

P گوازة *guwāzah*, A walking-stick. A poached egg. گوازة کردن *guwāzah kardan*, To poach or boil eggs. To suck an egg. To excoriate, to skin, to peel.

P گوازيدن *guwāzīdan*, To cease, to leave off. To quit.

P گواژ *guwāj*, Reproof, chiding.

P گواژة *gawājah*, A jest, a joke, fun, merriment. Jovial, jolly, jocose. A woman's coif. *Guwājah*, Reproach. گواژة کردن *guwājah kardan*, To reproach, rebuke, calumniate, accuse.

P گواژيدن *guwājīdan*, To blame, to chide, to reproach.

P گواستن *guwāstan*, To digest food.

P گواش *gawāsh*, Quality, species, colour. *Guwāsh*, A small species of hawk.

P گواشتن *guwāshtan*, To digest.

P گواشمة *gawāshmah*, A large veil of fine linen.

P گواشير *Gawāshīr*, Name of a country in which are produced white turquoise-stones of little value. Gum of the opoponax-tree.

P گواک *guwāk*, A wagtail.

P گوال *guwāl*, A closet, a private chamber. A carp. *Guwāl* or *gawāl*, Increase, augmentation, growth. Gain, acquisition. A sack. A rubbing, polishing, furbishing. A herdsman.

P گوالندة *guwālandah*, An infant creeping on hands and feet.

P گواليار *Guwāliyār*, Gualior, in the province of Agra.

P گواليدن *guwālīdan*, To creep as an infant upon hands and knees. To wave from side to side in walking. To grow.

P گوان *guwān*, (pl. of گو *gaw*), Valiant warriors, champions.

P گوانجي *gawānjī*, A hero, a captain or commander of an army.

P گوانگل *gū-angul* (or گوانگلة *gū-angulah*), A button and loop. A kind of knot. The sun.

P گواة *guwāh*, An evidence, a witness, testimony. گواة آوردن *guwāh āwardan* (or گواة گرفتن *guwāh giriftan*), To take to witness; to bring evidence, to invoke. گواة دروغ *guwāh-i durōgh*, A false witness.

P گواهي *guwāhī*, Testimony, evidence. گواهي دادن *guwāhī dādan*, To give evidence, to attest or confirm.

P گوائي *guwā-ī*, Testimony, evidence.

P گوبارة *gōbārah*, A herd of oxen. A cow-stall.

P گوبشا *gōbashā*, (in ancient Persian) Honey.

P گوبک *gōbak*, Lingula in vulva.

P گوبيا *gōbiyā*, (in ancient Persian) The tongue.

P گوپارة *gōpārah*, A herdsman.

P گوپال *gūpāl*, An iron mace. An iron throne.

P گوپان *gōpān*, A shepherd.

P گوپیازه *gūpiyāzah*, A kind of food common in Balkh.

P گوت *gawt*, The hips or buttock.

P گوتیز *gawtīz*, A certain dry-measure. A measure containing twelve صاع *sāʿ*. The eighth of a barley-measure.

P گوچ *gawach*, Gum.

P گوچاه *gaw-chāh*, A shallow ditch or trench.

P گوچه *gawchah*, Threads on the edge of a garment.

P گوچي *gawchī*, A deep trench.

P گود *gawd*, Deep; a ditch; low-lying ground. *Guwad*, He says.

P گوداب *gūdāb* (or گوزاب *gūzāb*), Syrup of dates boiled down. A dish of meat, rice, vetches, and walnuts, on which a condiment of vinegar and syrup is poured. Food dressed under roast meat.

P گودر *gawdar*, A calf. A calf-skin. *Gawdar* (or گودره *gawdarah*), A fawn. A species of goose. A plant growing amongst wheat and barley. Name of a son of Shāpur; also of a wrestler.

P گودرز *gūdarz*, Name of a bird which frequents the banks of rivers. Name of two kings of the Ashkānian dynasty. Any two bodies which never separate and yet are never found close together (a term chiefly applied to the heavenly bodies). (Burhan.)

P گودن *gawdan*, A pack-horse. A stupid fellow. A bustard.

P گوده *gūdah*, The reins or kidnies. Marrow, kernel. گوده بحرام *gūdah ba harām*, Lazy, sluggish, unemployed.

P گور *gawr*, A pagan, an infidel; guebre or worshipper of fire. Name of a city in Bengal, now in ruins. *Gōr*, A wild ass, the onager. A dromedary. An elk, a goat-hart. A tomb, grave, sepulchre, monument. A desert, a plain without water. Wine, mirth, hilarity, the pleasures of the table. A miser. Name of a Persian king of the Sassanian dynasty. گور با مدفون *gōr-i bā madfūn* (also گور نا مدفون *gōr-i nā madfūn*), The fish which swallowed Jonah. گور غریبان *gōr-i gharībān*, A burying-place for strangers. گور نفس *gōr-i nafs*, The human body.

P گوراب *gōrāb*, A horse-course. A cupola raised over a tomb. Short socks worn under stockings in the winter-season. A false appearance of water on a sandy plain common in hot countries. Name of a city.

P گورابه *gōrābah*, A cupola raised over a tomb. Name of a place where the father of Rustam is interred.

P گوراگور *gūrāgūr*, Very swift, active, quick, nimble.

P گوران *gawrān*, (pl. of گور *gawr*) Pagans, infidels. *Gūrān*, A place where an army musters. An assembly-room. Rice made brown in the oven.

P گورب *gōrab*, Short socks.

P گورب بافک *gōrab-bāfak*, Name of a bird which builds a stocking-form hanging-nest in trees.

P گورجا *gōr-jā*, A burial-ground, a cemetery.

P گورجستان *Gūrjistān*, Georgia, a province situated between the Euxine and Caspian seas.

P گورجي *Gūrjī*, A Georgian.

P گورچشم *gōr-chashm*, A kind of silken stuff in which are woven spots resembling the eyes of the wild ass. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

P گورخانه *gōr-khānah*, A sepulchre, a tomb. A cavern. An empty room without a window, a cell.

P گورخر *gōr-khar*, The onager or wild ass.

P گورد *gaward*, A beetle.

P گوردین *gōrdīn*, A rough carpet. A dress worn by dervīshes.

P گورس *gūrs*, Hungry.

P گورستان *gōristān*, A burying-ground. A hermit's cell.

P گورشکاونه *gōr-shikāwanah*, One who digs up dead bodies by night and carries off the grave-clothes.

P گورک *gūrk*, Beauty. *Gūrak*, A stone on which washers beat their linen.

P گورکن *gōr-kan*, A grave-digger. A digger up of graves, in order to rob dead bodies (a resurrection-man).

P گورگندم *gūrgandum*, A kind of wheat.

P گورگور *gūrgūr*, Very swift, active, quick, nimble. Name of a certain bird.

P گورگیا *gōr-giyā* (or گورگیاه *gōr-giyāh*), Camels' hay, bog-rush.

P گور ماست *gōr-māst*, Oxygal prepared from wild asses' milk.

P گورنه *gōrnah*, A stag.

P گورنین *gawarnīn*, Household furniture. Immoveable effects. A ditch, a furrow.

P گوره *gawrah*, A channel hollowed by a torrent. A river-shell or worm. Name of a tribe in Hindūstān. *Gūrah*, A market-town.

P گوره خر *gōrah-khar*, A wild ass.

P گوره ماست *gōrah-māst*, A dish of fresh milk and oxygal.

P گوري *gūrī*, Avarice. A lively, dancing pace. An easy, agreeable life; jovial, cheerful in company. گوري همي کند *gūrī hamī kunad*, He displays cheerfulness.

P گوز *gawz*, A walnut. گوز کنا *gawz-i kunā*, The thorn-apple. *Gūz*, A walnut. Hump-backed. The sound of breaking wind. Bad. Bdellium. گوز ارغ *gūz-i urugh*, A rotten nut. گوز از کن خر *gūz az kun-i khar*, Wind from the anus of an ass (a proverb applied when nothing is expected). گوز بلغار *gūz-i balghār*, A filbert. گوز دادن *gūz dādan*, To break wind. *Gawaz*, A fallow deer.

P گوز آب *gawz-āb*, A dish of walnuts, vetches, and rice.

P گوزاز *gōzāz*, A bird resembling the nightingale.

P گوزاگند *gawz-āgand*, A dried apricot stuffed with walnut-kernels.

P گوزبان *gōzbūn*, The crupper of a saddle.

P گوزبن *gawz-bun* or *gūz-bun*, A walnut-tree.

P گوزچهر *gawazchihr*, A comet.

P گوزد *gawzad*, A beetle.

P گوزدار *gūz-dār*, Gibbous, hump-backed. (Castellus.)

P گوزده *gūzdah* or *gūzadah*, A red kind of gum. A cricket.

P گوزشکسته *gawz-shikastah*, The sky.

P گوزغه *gawzaghah*, A cotton-pod.

P گوزک *gūzak*, The heel.

P گوزگانی *gūzgānī* (or گوژگانی *gūjgānī*), Goats' leather.

P گوزگرہ *gawz-girah*, A coat-button.

P گوزگند *gūz-gand*, Vain-boasting, idle talk, a lie.

P گوزگندم *gawz gandum*, Name of a certain plant.

P گوزن *gawazn*, A deer, a doe, an elk. *Gawzan*, A kind of felt-cloth covering worn upon the head in rainy weather.

P گوزنخ *gaw-zanakh*, A dimple in the chin.

P گوزندہ *gōzindah*, A disease in the eye of a horse.

P گوزنہ *gūzanah*, A wooden mallet.

P گوزوان *gūzwān*, A shirt or inner garment. The stuffing of a camel's saddle.

P گوزہ *gōzah*, A cotton-pod. The silk-worm's cone. The head of a poppy.

P گوزهر *gawzihr*, The dragon's head or tail. The sphere of the moon.

P گوزہ مخ *gōzah-mukh*, The envelope of the date-flower.

P گوزید *gawzīd*, A beetle.

P گوزیدن *gūzīdan*, To break wind.

P گوزین *gawazīn*, Household furniture.

P گوزینہ *gawzīnah*, A sweetmeat made of walnuts.

P گوژ *gūj*, Wind from behind. A crooked key. A stink. Derision, mockery. A button, or a button-hole. *Gizij*, The oxycanth; the medlar. The blighting of trees.

P گوژاب *gōjāb*, Syrup of grapes or dates.

P گوژلک *gūjlik*, Bunch or hump-backed.

P گوسالہ *gōsālah*, A calf. A young camel or elephant. A dolt, a blockhead. گوسالۂ فلک *gōsāla-i falak*, The sign Taurus.

P گوسپند *gōspand* (or گوسفند *gōsfand*), A sheep, a ram; a goat.

P گوسپند کشان *gōspand-kushān*, (Sheep-slaying) Name of a certain Muhammadan festival called عید قربان *ʿīd-i kurbān*.

P گوست *gōst*, A breach, a break. A large drum. Concussion, collision. Affliction.

P گوش *gōsh*, The ear. (from گوشیدن *gōshīdan*), A hearer, a listener. A spy, an emissary, an informer. A corner. Look, sight. Desire, expectation. Custody, preservation. Name of an angel. Name of the fourteenth day of the month. گوش افتادن *gōsh uftādan*, To be deaf. گوش بشنفتن، چیزی کردن *gōsh ba shunuftan-i chīzī kardan*, To give ear to any thing. گوش بر داشتن *gōsh bar dāshtan*, To expect, to wait for. To give up hope, to despair. گوش بر در داشتن *gōsh bar dar dāshtan*, To expect, to wait for. گوش خاریدن *gōsh khārīdan*, To scratch the ear, (met.) To wait, to tarry. To think, to meditate. گوش دادن *gōsh dādan*, To give or lend an ear. گوش زدن *gōsh zadan*, To prick up the ears, to listen attentively. گوش شدن *gōsh shudan*, To listen, to pay profound attention. گوش کردن *gōsh kardan*, To hear, to listen. گوش، ماهی *gōsh-i māhī*, A small Indian shell with which they ornament bridles, and the collars of dogs; a species of the concha veneris. گوش نهادن *gōsh nihādan*, To listen, attend to. To leave, abandon. گوش، موش *gōsh-i mōsh*, Mouse's ear (a plant). گوش، هوش *gōsh-i hōsh*, The ears of the understanding. *Gūsh*, A mustachio, a whisker.

P گوشاب *gōshāb*, Syrup of dates.

P گوشابہ *gōshābah*, Soup, gravy.

P گوشاد *gūshād*, Gentian root or herb.

P گوشاسب *gūshāsb*, Sleep. A dream. Pollution. The night-mare. A youth whose beard has scarcely begun to appear.

P گوشان *gōshān*, A corner. A hiding-place. Juice pressed from grapes.

P گوشانہ *gōshānah*, An ambush, a lurking-place.

P گوش آوائی *gōsh-āwā-ī*, One who understands and remembers all he hears.

P گوش بدر *gōsh ba dar*, Expecting with impatience.

P گوش بستر *gōsh-bistar*, Name of a man whose ears were so large as to serve for a mattrass and a counterpane.

P گوش پیچ *gōsh-pēch*, Twisting the ears. Punishment. A cap covering the ears against cold. An ornament worn in the turban.

P گوش پیچیدہ *gōsh-pēchīdah*, One who has had his ears pulled. A scholar, a pupil, a schoolboy.

P گوشت *gōsht*, Flesh, meat. Pulp of fruit. گوشت و دینار *gōsht wa dīnār*, Dodder. *Gawasht*, Name of a note in music. *Gawisht*, Chewing the cud.

P گوشتاب *gōsht-āb*, Gravy.

P گوشتاب *gōsh-tāb*, A twisting of the ears as a punishment. Castigation. Any thing worn round the head to keep the ears warm.

P گوشتابہ *gōsht-ābah*, Soup made of minced meat.

گوشتاسپ *gōshtāsp*, Pollution; the night-mare. A bird's beak.

P گوشت آگندہ *gōsht-āgandah*, A meat-pie, or sausage.

P گوشت اوہ *gōsht-āwah*, Gravy, soup.

P گوشت آویز *gōsht-āwēz*, A flesh-market, shambles.

P گوشت آهنج *gōsht-āhanj* (also گوشت آهنگ *gōsht-āhang*), A flesh-hook. A trident, an eel-spear. A little spit. A kite.

P گوشت پارہ *gōsht-pārah*, A piece of meat; a kernel.

P گوشت خورہ *gōsht-kh'urah*, Carnivorous.

P گوشت دار *gōsht-dār*, Full of flesh, corpulent.

P گوشت ربا *gōsht-rubā* (or گوشت رباي *gōsht-rubāy*), A kite, a crow. A flesh-hook.

P گوش تر شدن *gōsh tar shudan*, To listen, to hear.

P گوشتکوب *gōsht-kōb*, A butcher's cleaver.

P گوشتمند *gōsht-mand*, Fleshy, made of flesh.

P گوشتین *gōshtīn*, Fleshy, fat. Meat-dishes.

P گوشچی *gōshchī*, A listener, a hearer. A spy, a watchman, a centinel, an emissary, informer.

P گوش خارک *gōsh-khārak* (or گوش خرک *gōsh-kharak*), Any thing which scratches the ear. An earwig.

P گوش خبہ *gōsh-khabah* (or گوش خیہ *gōsh-khayah*), An ear-pick. An earwig.

P گوش خز *gōsh-khaz* (or گوش خزک *gōsh-khazak*), The scolopendra, a milliped. An earwig.

P گوش خورده *gōsh-kh'urdah*, Boxed about the ears.

P گوشخینه *gōsh-khīnah*, A tike. An earwig.

P گوشدار *gōsh-dār*, A guardian, keeper, preserver.

P گوش زد *gōsh-zad*, Whatever strikes the ear. Hearsay.

P گوش سراي *gōsh-sarāy*, Remembering what one hears.

P گوشک *gōshak*, (dim. of گوش *gōsh*) A little ear. The uvula.

P گوش گذار *gōsh-guzār*, A hearer. Heard, reported.

P گوش لب *gōsh-lab*, One whose beard has not yet sprouted.

P گوشمال *gōsh-māl*, Chastisement, especially such as schoolmasters inflict upon boys, by rubbing or pulling their ears.

P گوشماهي *gōsh-māhī*, A small Indian shell with which they ornament bridles. A cup made of mother-o'-pearl.

P گوشوار *gōsh-wār*, An ear-ring.

P گوش واره *gōsh-wārah*, An ear-ring. A large pearl (the only one in a shell). An embroidered cloth worn as an ornament over the sides of a turban. The abstract of an account. Boring the ears of female children. گوشوارهٔ فلک *gōsh-wāra-i falak*, The ear-ring of the firmament, i. e. the new-moon.

P گوشه *gōshah*, An angle, a corner, closet, retirement, privacy, side. The handle of a vessel. A button-hole or loop. A species of wicker travelling-basket. A notch (at the end of a bow, into which the string goes). The matrix or womb. گوشهٔ جام، شکسته *gōsha-i jām-i shikastah*, The new-moon. گوشهٔ جگر *gōsha-i jigar*, The lobe of the liver. گوشهٔ چشم *gōsha-i chashm*, The corner of the eye. گوشهٔ چیزي *gōsha-i chīzī*, The extremity or point of a thing. گوشهٔ دهن *gōsha-i dahan*, The corner of the mouth. گوشهٔ زمین *gōsha-i zamīn*, A corner of the earth, a tract of land. گوشهٔ کمان *gōsha-i kamān*, The notch for the string at the end of a bow. گوشه گرفتن *gōshah giriftan* (also گوشهٔ باغي گرفتن *gōsha-i bāghī giriftan*), To seek retirement, to court privacy. گوشه گوشه *gōshah gōshah*, (They searched for it) from corner to corner. سه گوشه *sih gōshah*, A triangle.

P گوشه گیر *gōshah-gīr*, (Possessing a corner), or گوشه نشین *gōshah-nishīn*, (Sitting in a corner) Solitary. A hermit.

P گوشیار *Gōshyār*, Name of a learned man under whom the celebrated ابن سینا *Ibn Sīnā* (Avicenna) studied medicine.

P گوشیدن *gōshīdan*, To listen, to hear.

P گو که *gō kih*, Although.

P گوگ *gōg*, A button. A wart. A calf.

P گوگار *gūgār* (or گوگال *gūgāl*), A beetle.

P گوگرد *gūgird*, Sulphur.

P گو گردانک *gū-gardānak*, A beetle, a tumble-dung.

P گوگو *gūgū*, A wood-pigeon. A bird's note. A kind of food.

P گوگه *gōgah*, A coat-button. A calf. A wart.

P گول *gawl*, A dervīsh's coarse woollen garment. *Gōl*, A fool. Stupid, rude, unlearned, ignorant. An owl. Fraud, deceit. A pond containing little water.

P گولاج *gōlāj*, A kind of sweetmeat.

P گولاد *Gūlād*, Name of a champion of Irān.

P گولاک *gūlāk*, A fuller's beetle.

P گولان *gawlān*, A medicine made of the root of boxthorn.

P گولانج *gūlānj*, A kind of sweetmeat. A very thin sort of cake eaten in soup.

P گولبند *gōl-band*, (in Gīlān) Swaddling-bands.

P گولحاج *gōl-hāj*, A pilgrim travelling on foot to Mecca; also a pilgrim ignorant of the rites to be performed there.

P گولخ *gōlakh* (or گولخن *gōlkhan*), The stove of a bath.

P گولغنچه *gūlghunchah*, Red paint for the face.

P گولک *gōlak*, The kōtwāl's treasure-pot, a till, a drawer. *Gūlak*, Root of assafœtida.

P گولنداز *gōlandāz*, A cannonier, gunner, bombardier.

P گولندازي *gōlandāzī*, Gunnery.

H گوله *gōlah*, A store-house for keeping grain, salt, and the like.

P گوله *gūlah* also *gōlah*, A ball in general. A cannon-ball. A cotton-pod. The silk-worm's cone. The head of a poppy. A porcupine. An earthen pitcher for water.

P گوله انداز *gōlah-andāz*, A cannonier.

P گولي *gōlī* or *gūlī*, A ball, a bullet, a bowl, an orb, a pill.

P گولیدن *gūlīdan*, To bark (as a dog).

P گوم *gūm* or *gawam*, The bog-rush.

P گوما *gūmā*, Name of a plant used as a topic, and cure for the ear-ache, ague, and the like. (Pharnaceum Mollugo).

P گومباش *gō ma bāsh*, Say, let it not be. Leave done, if it cannot happen, it won't happen.

H گومتي *Gūmtī*, Name of a river in India.

P گومست *gawmist*, Name of a book that descended to a priest of the Magi named جومست *Jawmist*.

P گومش *gūmish*, A well-digger.

P گومشون *gūmashūn*, (in ancient Persian) Them, those, these.

P گومن *gōman*, (in ancient Persian) This. *Gūman*, An owl. A kind of goose.

P گومه *gōmah*, A hovel made of reeds and straw.

P گون *gūn*, Colour. Species. Form, kind, mode, manner, fashion, law, rule, regulation. Like, resembling. (When added to nouns it implies a similitude of colour); as گل گون *gul-gūn*, Of a rose-colour. لاله گون *lālah-gūn*, Of the colour of, or like the ulip. دیگر گون کردن *dīgar-gūn kardan*, To make of another colour. *Guwin*, Name of a city in Persia.

P گونا *gūnā*, Colour. Paint for the face. Form, figure, habit, mode, manner, rule, law, regulation.. (in anc. Pers.) A lamb.

P گوناب *gūn-āb*, A paint or wash for the face.

P گونا گون *gūnāgūn*, Of different kinds or colours. کتب، گونا گون *kutub-i gūnāgūn*, Various authors, all sorts of books, a miscellany.

P گونجي *gawanjī*, A powerful wrestler, warlike. A general. *uwinjī*, Noble, excellent, brave, courageous. Dear, precious.

P گوندة *gawandah*, A corn-sack *Guwandah*, A basket in which they carry straw.

P گون ژدة *gūn jadah*, A cricket.

P گونستة *gūnastah*, The buttocks of a man or horse.

P گوننده *gūnand*, A large packing-needle. A sack-maker.

P گونة *gūnah*, Colour. Species. Form, figure, external appearance, mode, manner, kind. The cheek. The buttocks. Various, diversified. Red paint for the face. گونهٔ درخت *gūna-i dirakht*, The root of a tree. گونة گونة *gūnah gūnah* (also گونة گون *gūnah gūn*), Of different kinds, of various sorts. گونة گونة شدن *gūnah gūnah shudan*, To be distinguished by genus or species, to be of different sorts. باز گونة *bāz gūnah* (or واز گونة *wāz gūnah*), کردن *kardan*, To overset, to turn topsy-turvy. To reserve. دو گونة *du gūnah*, Double, of two kinds. یک گونة *yak gūnah*, Simple, in one manner.

P گونهان *gōnhān*, The world.

P گونة گون *gūnah gūn*, Of different kinds or colours.

P گونیا *gūnyā*, A perpendicular, a mason or carpenter's rule.

P گونیز *gawnīz*, A corn-measure. A measure containing twelve صاع *sāʿ*. A small measure.

P گو وارة *gaw-wārah*, A herd of oxen. A cradle.

P گوة *gūh*, Human dung. *Guwah*, An evidence, witness.

P گوة بین *gūh-bīn*, An inspector and cleaner out of privies.

P گوهدان *gūh-dān*, A necessary, a jakes, a privy.

P گوهر *gōhar* or *gawhar*, A gem, jewel, pearl, precious stone. The lustre of a gem, or sword. Root, origin. A man of a noble family. Essence, substance, form. Offspring. Any hidden virtue. Intellect, wisdom. A substitute. گوهر عالي عٓالي *gōhar* was the title of the late Great Mogul, Shāh ʿĀlam, before he ascended the throne. گوهر آدم *gawhar-i ādam*, The origin and substance of man. Earth, dust. The offspring of Adam. گوهر آسمان *gawhar-i āsmān*, The origin and matter of the firmament. The stars. گوهر تر *gawhar-i tar*, A liquid pearl, (met.) a tear. گوهر خانهٔ خیز *gawhar-khāna-i khēz* (or گوهر خاي *gawhar-khāy*), An epithet of Muhammad. گوهر سفتن *gawhar suftan*, To begin a discourse, to tell a story. گوهر شکستن *gawhar shikastan*, To befriend (as fortune). To laugh. گوهر مریخ *gawhar-i mirrīkh-sifat*, A live coal. گوهر مطهر *gawhar-i mutahhar*, Any thing pure and excellent. گوهر ملک *gawhar-i mulk*, A prince. A king. گوهر نیم سفت *gawhar-i nīm-suft*, A half-bored pearl, (met.) a discourse, imperfect or but partially understood.

P گوهرابگینه *gawhar-ābgīnah*, A turquoise. Made of glass.

P گوهران *gawharān*, (pl. of گوهر *gawhar*), The four elements.

P گوهرتاب *gawhar-tāb*, A transparent summer garment, worn by the ladies. A wreath, a fillet. A veil adorned with gold.

P گوهر زاي *gawhar-zāy*, Nobly-born. Good, benevolent, virtuous. Just. Prudent. Skilful. Generous, bold. Eloquent.

P گوهر کش *gawhar-kash*, A female ornament for the wrists or arms, of gems, gold, or silver.

P گوهر گش *gawhar-gish*, Bold, courageous.

P گوهر نثار or گوهر ریز *gawhar-nisār* or *gawhar-rēz*, Scattering gems.

P گوهري *gawharī*, Generous, noble. High-bred (horse). Innate, essential. Adorned with gems. A dealer in precious stones, a connoisseur in gems, a jeweller. اسب گوهري *asb-i gawharī*, A generous horse.

P گوة گردان *gūh gardān*, Name of a game.

P گوهنج *gūhanj*, The oxyacanth-fruit. The ruddy bottom of a rose, which remains after the leaves are pulled off. A wild plum. The jujube-tree.

P گوهین *gūhīn*, A ditch, a channel.

P گوي *gōy* also *gō-i*, Saying. A speech, a word. A ball, a goff-ball, a globe, a sphere, a button; any thing globular. Dung. گوي بردن *gōy burdan*, To bear away the ball, to excel. گوي انگله *gō-i angulah*, A button with the loop. A button-hole. A particular kind of coat-button. The sun. گوي زر *gō-i zar*, The sun. گوي ساکن *gō-i sūkin*, The terrestrial globe. A dot, a diacritical point. گوي سیم *gō-i sīm*, The moon. گوي شدن *gōy shudan*, To place the head on the knee, to watch narrowly. گوي بیهودة *bīhūdah-gōy* (and گوي یافة *yūfah-gōy*), A trifling babbler, an idle talker. گوي مذمت *mazammat-gōy* (or گوي عیب ع *ayb-gōy*), Satirical, censorious. A facetious man, a jester, an agreeable story-teller.

P گویا *gōyā*, Saying, speaking. A speaker, a singer. Loquacious, talkative. The tongue, a singing bird. Thus, in this manner, as you would say. Chiefly, principally, apparently, probably. گویا خوش *kh'ush-gōyā*, Speaking elegantly (as a man), distinctly (as a parrot); singing melodiously (as a bird). گویا عندلیب ع *andalīb-i gōyā*, The sweet-singing nightingale. گویا شدن *gōyā shudan*, To speak. گویاي گهوارة *gōyā-i gahwārah* (or گویاي مهد *gōyā-i mahd*), The Lord Jesus. گویا گشت *gōyā gasht*, Endued with speech.

P گویافت *gū-yāft*, A foundling, a bastard. A scoundrel.

P گویاک *gōyāk*, Talkative, loquacious.

P گویائي *gōyā-ī*, Conversation, talk.

P گوي باز *gōy-bāz*, A player at trap-ball or at goff. One who throws several balls in the air successively and catches them. Name of the nineteenth day of the month.

P گویر *gawēr*, Salsuginous ground, where nothing grows. A vapour which appears like water in a desert. The prefect of a city. Fortune, vicissitudes of the times. A servant, a domestic.

P گویز *gawīz*, A measure.

P گویس *gawīs*, A churn or the staff.

P گویست *gawēst* or *guwīst*, A blow, a kick.

P گویستة *gawīstah*, Beaten, pounded. *Guwīstah*, The buttocks.

P گویسه *gawīsah*, A milk-churn or the stick.

P گویش *gawīsh*, A churn. A churn-stick. *Gōyish*, A word, a speech, discourse.

P گویک *gawīk*, Again and again. *Gōyak*, A button.

P گوي گردان *gōy-gardān* (or گوي گردانک) A beetle.
P گویند *gōyand*, They say.
P گویندگي *gōyandagī*, A dialect.
P گویندهٔ *gōyandah*, An orator, speaker; a singer. The tongue.
P گویهٔ *gūyah*, A cavern, a place of shelter.
P گویي *gōyī* (or گوییا *gōyiyā*), Thou shouldst say.
P گوییدن *gōyīdan*, To speak.
P گه *gah*, Time. Place. A throne. A crucible. Quickly. گه گه *gah gah*, Sometimes. *Guh*, Dung.
P گهان *gihān*, The world.
P گهبار *gahbār* (or گهبارها), The six days of the creation.
P گهر *gohar*, Race, stock, family. Offspring. Essence, quality. Wisdom, intelligence. Substitute, exchange, recompense. Root, origin, form, substance. A gem, a jewel. گهر عقد فلک *gohar ʿikd-i falak*, The stars. گهر بار *gohar-bār*, Raining or scattering gems.
P گهر پارهٔ *gohar-pārah*, A piece of a gem. A precious pearl.
P گهر پاش *gohar-pāsh*, Strewing jewels.
P گهر پرور *gohar-parwar*, Nourishing pearls, i. e. the shell or matrix in which they grow. مادر گهر پرور *mādar-i gohar-parwar*, The mother of an incomparable daughter.
P گهر خانهٔ اصلي *gohar-khāna-i aslī*, Nearness to the Deity.
P گهر ریز *gohar-rēz*, Sprinkling, scattering gems.
P گهر گستر *gohar-gustar*, Liberal. A faithful adviser.
P گهري *goharī*, Adorned with gems; a dealer in precious stones. High-bred (horse). A reward, a recompense.
P گهزن *gahzan*, A shoemaker's tool.
P گه غلط *guh-ghalz*, A beetle. (Castellus.)
P گهله *gahlah*, Uncoined gold or silver.
P گهن *guhn*, A worm bred in trees, a wood-louse.
P گهنبار *gahambār* (or گهنبارها *gahambārhā*), The six days of the creation. (See گاهبارها *gāhbārhā*.)
P گهوارهٔ *gahwārah*, A cradle. گهوارهٔ فنا *gahwāra-i fanā*, The cradle of mortality, i. e. the present transitory world.
P گهولي *gahūlī*, The substitution of one thing for another.
P گي *gay*, Name of a speckled bird whose wings are used in feathering arrows. *Gī*, An affix to words to form the حاصل مصدر *hāsil-i masdar*, or the noun of action; as بخشندگي *bakhshandagī*, Liberality, خوانندگي *kh'ānandagī*, Perusal.
P گیا *giyā*, Dry herbage. گیاي قیصر *giyā-i kaysar*, Melilot.
P گیاخن *gayākhun*, Doing any thing slowly and deliberately.
P گیار *giyār*, Slowness, tardiness, cowardice, fear. بي گیار *bī giyār*, Brisk, cheerfully.
P گیارنگ *giyārang*, The general or commander of an army.
P گیازار *giyā-zār*, A meadow, a place full of grass.
P گیا شیر *giyā-shīr*, Any milky plant.
P گیاغ *giyāgh*, Grass, herbage.
P گیان *giyān* (or گیانا *giyānā*), The four elements.
P گیاه *giyāh*, Green herbage, grass; also dry hay. گیاهٔ آبگینه *giyāh-i ābgīnah*, A plant used in giving a lustre to glass. گیاهٔ اخضر *giyāh-i akhzar*, Green herbage. گیاهٔ شتر *giyāh-i shutur*, Tragacanth, of which camels are fond. گیاهٔ قیصر *giyāh-i kaysar*, The herb melilot. گیاهٔ نمناک *giyāh-i namnāk*, Purslain.
P گیاهان *giyāhān*, (pl. of گیاه *giyāh*) Grasses.
P گیاه سریس *giyāh sirays*, Asphodel.
P گیاه سریشم *giyāh-sarīshim*, A plant whose root is very viscous.
P گیبر *gaybur*, A kind of spear-head.
P گیپا *gīpā*, A sheep or a goat's ventricle stuffed with minced meat and rice, a sausage, a pudding.
P گیپائي *gīpā-ī*, A seller of sausages, or puddings.
P گیتي *gītī* or *gētī*, The universe, world, globe. Time, fortune.
P گیتي آراي *gītī-ārāy*, Adorning the world, the ornament of mankind. A beautiful Basrah rose, which preserves its leaves a long time; (when withered, they put these roses amongst clothes and linens, which give them a perfume resembling a mixture of musk and ambergris).
P گیتي بان *gītī-bān*, Protector of the world, a sovereign.
P گیتي پژوه *gītī-pijūh*, Worldly-minded. A king.
P گیتي ستان *gītī-sitān*, Conqueror or emperor of the world.
P گیتي فروز *gītī-furōz*, Illuminating the world.
P گیتي نما *gītī-namā*, Shewing the world; implying a mirror supposed to be in possession of Alexander the Great, which represented every transaction on the face of the earth.
P گیتي نورد *gītī-nawrd*, Who has travelled the world over. The sun. Alexander of Macedon. A horse.
P گیج *gīj*, (گیجه *gījah* or گیچ *gīch*), A fool pleased with, or praising himself. Light or giddy-headed, one that has the vertigo.
P گیجیدهٔ *gījīdah*, Astonished, confounded, amazed, stupefied.
P گید *gīd*, A kite. Spiritless, dastardly.
P گیدي *gīdī*, Stupid, a blockhead.
P گیر *gīr*, (imper. of گرفتن *giriftan*) Take, seize, hold. Rebuke, chiding. A bitter taste (in an almond or a walnut). (in composition) Keeping, holding. A captor, taker, seizer. شیرگیر *shēr-gīr*, A conqueror of lions. غافل گیر *ghāfil-gīr*, One who surprizes the unwary. شمشیر عالم گیر *shimshīr-i ʿālam-gīr*, The world-subduing cimeter.
P گیرا *gīrā*, One who holds or is held firmly. A captive. Detention, captivity. Treating, handling. A cough. میراث گیرا *mīrās-gīrā*, Who takes an inheritance, i. e. an heir.
P گیرا گیر *gīrā gīr*, Take, seize, hold fast.
P گیرانیدن *gīrānīdan* (and گیراندن *gīrāndan*), To cause to take, to hold together.
P گیربان *gīrbān*, Penis succedaneus.
P گیرخ *gayrakh*, A sort of desk or support for a book.
P گیردار *gīr-dār*, Take and hold! The confused clamour of combatants; battle.
P گیرفتن *gīriftan*, To take.

P گیرم *gīram*, I take, I take it for granted.

P گیرنگ *Gīrang*, Name of a place in Khurāsān.

P گیروج *gīrūj*, The herb restharrow.

P گیر و دار *gīr o dār*, Take and hold. The confused clamour of combatants; battle. Striking, maltreating, bruising. Absolute authority, dominion.

P گیروی *Gīrōy*, Name of a champion of Irān.

P گیره *gīrah*, A basket.

P گیری *gīrī*, A taking, a handling.

P گیریان *gīryān*, A sacrifice, a ransom. Weeping, crying.

P گیز *gīz*, The pine-tree.

P گیسنه *gīsnah*, A clew of thread from the distaff. A ringlet.

P گیسو *gīsū* (also گیس *gīs*), A ringlet of hair, a side-lock, curl.

گیسوی عنبر آمیز *gīsuw-i ʿambar-āmēz*, Locks fragrant as amber.

P گیسو بند *gīsū-band*, A hair-fillet. A purse.

P گیسودار *gīsū-dār*, An old man of authority. An aged prince.

P گیسینه *gīsīnah*, Belonging to the hair.

P گیش *gīsh*, A fur-garment.

P گیفر *gīfar*, Requital, revenge. Repentance.

P گیل *Gīl*, The country called Gīlān. (in the dialect of Gīlān) A subject, a peasant, a plebeian.

P گیلاس *gīlās*, Meal.

P گیلان *Gīlān*, Name of a country and city between the Caspian and Euxine; also of a warlike tribe, and of a mountain.

P گیلانی *gīlānī*, A native of Gīlān.

P گیلدارو *gīl-dārū*, Name of a certain medicinal wood, black without and green within, found on the shores of the Caspian Sea.

P گیلک *gīlak*, (in the dialect of Gīlān) A subject, a plebeian.

P گیلکرو *gīlkarū*, A plant from which brooms are made. A besom broken at the extremity.

P گیلو *Gīlū*, Name of a mountain.

P گیله *gīlah*, Name of a note in music. Name of a place.

P گیلی *gīlī*, Native of Gīlān. Name of a Turkish tribe.

P گیمیا *gīmyā*, A kind of garment of a delicate texture.

P گین *gīn*, A particle added to substantives forms adjectives of possession; as, from غم *gham*, Sorrow, غمگین *ghamgīn*, Sorrowful.

P گینه *gīnah* (for آبگینه *ābgīnah*), A glass. A mirror.

P گیو *gīw*, Warlike, brave. Name of the son of گودرز *Gūdarz*. *Gayū*, A speaker. The tongue. Chiefly, principally, apparently, probably.

P گیودر *gīwdar*, Small worms bred in water.

P گیور *gīwar*, An historian. Common sense.

P گیوزان *Gayūzān*, Name of a mountain whose stones are tutty, which become zinc when burnt.

P گیوزر *gayūzar*, A duck or drake.

P گیوگان *Gīwagān*, Name of a champion of Irān.

P گیومرث *Gayūmars*, Name of the first monarch.

P گیوه *gīwah*, A kind of cotton shoe used chiefly in Persia by prize-runners. *Gīwah*, Name of an ancient king.

P گیه *giyah*, Fresh grass. گیه دان *giyah-dān*, A saddler, harness-maker for horses or carriages.

P گیهاه *giyahā*, (in ancient Persian) Grass.

P گیهان *gayhān* or *gīhān*, The world. Time. Fortune.

P گیهه *gīhah*, The bramble (red or black).

ل

ل *lām*, The twenty-third letter of the Arabic alphabet, and the twenty-seventh of the Persian. In arithmetic it denotes 30; and in the ephemerides it expresses night, the planet Saturn, and the opposite aspect in astrology; and is also an abbreviation of شوال *Shawwāl*, the tenth Arabian month. It is interchangeable with ب, ث, ف, ع, ز, ر, ج, ن, م, and ء; and in poetry it is the emblem of a ringlet of hair.

A ل *la* (a particle of asseveration generally used in the middle of a sentence) Surely, verily, certainly. It is also employed in swearing; as, لعمرك *la ʿumrika*, By thy life! It marks the dative when followed by the affixed pronouns of the second and third persons; as, لكَ *laka*, To thee, لهُ *lahu*, To him. ما لي و ما لها *mā lī wa mā lahā*, What is that to me? It serves also to express wonder and admiration, as يا لها *yā lahā!* and is occasionally employed with the vocative case: as, يا لزيد *yā la zaydin*, O Zayd (help). *Li* (an inseparable particle denoting the genitive as well as the dative case), That, to, for, by, because, of, against, on account of, therefore, in order to. لرب *li rabbi*, Of, or to, the Lord; and also, because of the Lord. للتأديب *li'l-ta-dīb*, For instruction or correction. لنفسهِ *li nafsihi*, For himself. لله *li'llāhi*, By God; for God. لله و لرسوله *li'llāhi wa li rasūlihi*, For the love of God and his prophet. (This particle is often prefixed likewise by way of pleonasm or expletive, without having any precise meaning).

P لا *lā*, A particle expressive of multiplication, as دولا *du lā*, Double. Boasting, bragging, vain-glory. (contraction of لاي *lāy*) Mud lying at the bottom of water. (for لابه *lābah*) Supplication, prayer, request. (for لانه *lānah*) A nest.

A لا *lā*, No, not, not at all. (for ليس *laysa*) It is not. لا اله الا الله *lā ilāha illa 'llāh*, There is no god but God. لاشي *lā shay*, Nothing. بلا *bilā*, Without. و لا *wa lā*, Neither.

A لاء *lā-i* (with the article اللاء *allā-i*), (pl. of التي *allatī*) (The women) who.

A لاء *la-ā*, A dealer in pearls.

A لا ابال *lā ubāl* (or لا ابالي *lā ubālī*), I don't care, I fear not. لا ابالي *lā ubālī*, Fearing nothing, insolent, licentious, petulant.

A لاءة *la-āt*, (fem. of لأي *la-a'*) The wild cow.

A لأم *la-ām*, Concord, unanimity, peace.

A لأمة *la-āmat* (from لأم), Being inglorious, ignoble, sordid.

P لاب *lāb*, Request, supplication. The sun.

A لاب *lāb*, (pl. of لابة *lābat*) Black stony places.

A لابات *lābāt*, (pl. of لابة *lābat*) Places full of black stones.

A لاباس *lābāsa*, It is not bad; there is no harm.

A لابة *lābat*, A place full of stones (especially black).

A لابث *lābis*, A delayer, dilatory.

A لابد *lābid*, Many. اللابد *al lābid*, The lion. *Lābud*, A key for tuning an instrument. *Lābud* or *lābudda*, Necessarily, infallibly, entirely. It cannot be but.

P لا بر لا *lā bar lā*, Fold upon fold. Manifold, multiplied. A kind of confection of almonds, nuts, and a little fine flour.

A لابس *lābis*, Clothed, who puts on clothes.

P لا بلا *lā ba lā*, Manifold, multiplied.

A لابن *lābin*, Who abounds in, or drinks milk.

P لابه *lābah*, A supplication, prayer, request, desire. Submission. A confession of weakness. Ridicule, irony, a jest, a joke, any thing facetious. Adulation, flattery, coaxing. A root. Any thing entwined about another from head to foot. لابه كردن *lābah kardan*, To ask, to pray, to petition. To jest, to ridicule.

P لابيدن *lābīdan*, To boast, to brag. To ask, to pray.

A لات *lāt* (or اللات *allāt*), Name of an idol worshipped by the Pagan Arabians, as the eldest daughter of الله *allāh*, Omnipotence. There was likewise an idol called Lāt, worshipped at Sōmanāt in India; it was one large stone, fifty fathoms in height, placed in the midst of a temple, and supported by fifty-six columns of massive gold. *Lāt* is a vulgar term used in India for obelisks, lofty columns, and the like. *Lāta* (for لا *lā* or ليس *laysa*), as in the Kur'ān: لات حين *lāta hīna*, It is not time.

A لاتب *lātib*, Firm, fixed, sticking close. Necessary.

A لاتح *lātih*, Ingenious, intelligent, skilful.

P لاتو *lātū*, A boy's top. A trap, a snare. A paddle. Steps; a ladder. A swing.

A لاتي *lātī* (with the article اللاتي *al lātī*), (fem. of التي *allatī*, (The women) who.

A لاث *lās*, (fem. لاثة *lāsat*) Entangled herbage.

A لا ثاني *lā sānī*, Incomparable.

A لاثم *lāsim*, A breaker, a hurter.

P لاج *lāj*, A bribe. Naked. A bitch.

A لا جرم *lā jaram*, Undoubtedly, necessarily. Indispensibly, by all means. Consequently. Especially, chiefly. Otherwise impossible. Driven by necessity, compelled. Destitute of assistance. Aid, help, defence.

A لاجل *li ajli*, Because of. لاجل ماله و جماله و فضله و كماله *li ajli mālihi wa jamālihi wa fazlihi wa kamālihi*, On account of his wealth and his beauty, and his learning and his perfection. لاجل اسلامه *li ajli islāmihi*, Because of his religion. لاجلي *li ajlī*, On my account. لاجل ذلك *li ajli zālika*, On that account.

A لاجواب *lā jawāb*, Incapable of answering, silenced, speechless, disconcerted.

P لاجورد *lājaward* or *lājuward*, Lapis lazuli. A blue colour.

P لاجورد خم *lājaward-khum*, The sky.

P لاجوردي *lājawardī* or *lājuwardī*, Azure, cerulean.

P لاجوردي سقف *lājawardī sakf*, The sky.

P لاجوردي نقاب *lājuwardī-nikāb*, Mourning-habits.

P لاجورديه خم *lājawardīnah-khum*, The sky.

P لاچ *lāch*, A deception, a trick; a jest.

P لاچار *lā chār*, Without remedy; helpless, destitute; poor.

P لاچارگي *lā chāragī*, Forlornness, helplessness. Poverty.

P لاچي *lāchī*, Common cardamoms.

P لاچين *lāchīn*, A servant, a slave.

A لاح *lāhh*, Narrow (place).

A لاحاصل *lā hāsil*, Unproductive, profitless.

A لاحب *lāhib*, An open, beaten road.

A لاحد *lāhid*, Dug in one side, or in a niche (a grave).

A لاحسة *lāhisat*, Calamitous (year).

A لاحق *lāhik*, Who touches, or reaches unto. Adhered, conjoined, adjoining. An appendage. ابو لاحق *abū lāhik*, A falcon.

A لاحل *lā hall*, Difficult, not to be solved, abstruse. Indissoluble.

A لاحم *lāhim*, (A hawk) which eats flesh. Who feeds with meat. One who gives or possesses meat.

A لاحن *lāhin*, One who pronounces vowels improperly. Who perceives the true meaning of a speech.

A لاحوس *lāhūs*, Unfortunate, unhappy.

A لا حول ولا قوة الا بالله *lā hawla wa lā kūwata illa bi'llāh*, There is no power nor virtue but in God, i. e. there is no striving against fate. (It is said also to drive away evil spirits).

A لاحي *lāhī*, A rebuker, a reprover, a chider.

P لاخ *lākh*, Cotton or silk, put into an ink-holder. Hard. A rock, a stone. Much, copious, numerous. (In composition it signifies 'place'), سنگلاخ *sang-lākh*, A stony place.

A لاخراج *lā kharāj*, Rent-free. Lands let out free of rent.

P لاخشه *lākhishah*, (لاخوشه *lākhūshah*, or لاخشته *lākhishtah*), Vermicelli or long slices of paste put into broth.

A لا خطر على قلب الناس *lā khatar ʿala' kalbi'n 'nās*, It never entered into the heart of man; it is incomprehensible.

P لاخه *lākhah*, A piece, a patch.

P لاخه دوز *lākhah-dōz*, A mender of old clothes, a botcher.

P لاخيز *lākhēz*, A flood; a torrent. (See سيلاب *saylāb*.)

P لاد *lād*, An incrustation, the plastering of a wall. Earth, dust. A wall. Rows of bricks or turfs in a wall. A foundation. Root. Reason, cause, motive. The gum-herb ladon. A flower; a rose. Soft thin silk. Large pieces. The cultivation or improvement of a place. A fortress. Liberal. The city of Lār.

A لاد *lādd*, An adversary, an antagonist.

P لادرز *lādraz*, A partition made of reeds or twigs.

P لاد رزه *lād razah*, A wall.

A لا دعوي *lā daʿwa'*, A release, an acquittance, a quit claim.

A لادم *lādim*, A striker. A mender.

P لادن *lādan*, The gum-herb lada.

P لادنه *lādinah*, A kind of grass from the outer coat of whose stalk they make ropes.

A لا دوا *lā dawā*, Incurable.

P لادة *lādah*, An ideot, a fool, a blockhead. A bitch.

A لاذة *lāzat* (from لوذ), Going round, surrounding.

A لاذقية *Lāzikiyat*, Laodicea, a seaport on the coast of Syria.

P لار *Lār*, Name of a country in Persia. Name of a city in the same province, four days journey from Bandar Abbās.

P لارجان *Lārjān*, Name of a mountain in Tabaristān, in which there is a petrifying well.

P لاردة *lārdah*, A quail.

P لارنگ *lārang*, A kneading-trough, a bin.

P لارو *lārū*, Southernwood.

P لارودة *lārūdah* (or لارورة *lārūrah*), A quail.

P لاري *lārī*, A Persian silver coin. (Castellus.)

A لاريب *lā rayb*, There is no doubt. Undoubted. Unquestionably, infallibly, certainly.

A لاز *lāz* (or لازوري *lāzūrī*), Lazarus.

A لا زال *lā zāla*, (in prayer) May it never fail; may it last for ever. Not deficient.

A لازب *lāzib*, Firm, solid. Firmly adhering. طين لازب *tīn-i lāzib*, Adhesive mud. صار الشيء ضربة لازب *sūra'sh' shay-u zarbata lāzibin*, The thing was done necessarily.

A لازق *lāzik*, Adhering, coalescing, adhesive.

A لازم *lāzim*, Necessary, urgent, important. Proper, suitable. Inseparable. An attendant, a hanger on. Necessarily, in consequence. (in gram.) Intransitive. لازم الادا *lāzimu'l adā*, Necessary to be done. لازم الانقياد *lāzimu'l inkiyād*, Necessary to be obeyed. لازم التقديم *lāzimu't' takdīm*, Proper to be prefixed or placed over. لازم التكريم *lāzimu't' takrīm* (also لازم الرعايه *lāzimu'r' riغāyah*), Honourable, worthy of reverence. P لازم شدن *lāzim shudan*, To be necessary. مهم و لازم شدن *muhimm o lāzim shudan*, To be urgent; to be of great consequence. A لازم الوقا *lāzimu'l wakā*, Necessary to be preserved, carefully to be watched or kept. لازم فعل *fiغl-i lāzim*, A neuter or intransitive verb.

A لازمة *lāzimat* (or لازمه *lāzimah*), (fem. of لازم *lāzim*), Necessary (thing). Contumelious (word). Necessity, exigence, obligation, debt. لازمهٔ ذمت ناس *lāzima-i zimmat-i nās*, The duty of mankind.

A لازم ملزوم *lāzim malzūm*, Intimate friendship.

A لازمي *lāzimī*, Any thing that is necessary.

A لا زوال *lā zawāl*, Imperishable, eternal.

P لازوردي *lāzuwardī* (or لاژوردي *lājuwardī*), Of a blue colour.

A لازوق *lāzūk*, A plaster left on a wound till it be healed.

P لاژ *Lāj*, Name of a village in Khurāsān.

P لاژورد *lājuward*, Lapis lazuli.

P لاژه *lājah*, Submission, depression. A jest, a joke. Supplication. Inquiry. Adulation, flattery.

P لاژيرة *lājīrah*, Wild saffron.

P لاس *lās*, The refuse of silk or lint. Silk put into an inkstand. The female of any animal. A bitch.

P لا سخن *lā sukhan*, Silent, taciturn. Abuse, improper talk.

A لاسع *lāsiغ*, Who stings.

P لا سكوي *lā sakwī*, Name of a melodious little bird.

A لاسيما *lā sīmā* or *lā sīyamā*, Especially.

P لاش *lāsh*, A dead body, a carcase. A kind of bread. Devastation, plunder, laying waste a country. Spoil, plunder, booty. A mean fellow unworthy of credit. Subdued, ruined, undone. Small, little, mean. Nothing. الرأي اللاش *ar'ra-yu'l lāsh*, A vain, foolish notion.

A لاشبيه *lā shabīh*, Incomparable, unequalled.

A لاشك *lā shakk*, Undoubtedly. Indubitable. Without doubt.

P لاشه *lāshah*, Rude, rough. Slow, negligent. A shoulder. A carcase. An animal reduced to skin and bones. An ass.

A لاشي *lā shay*, Nothing, a trifle.

P لاشيدن *lāshīdan*, To strew, to scatter.

A لاصف *lāsif*, A colour for the eye-brows.

A لاصق *lāsik*, Adhering, joined. Low (building).

A لاصّة *lāsi-at*, A wound in the head penetrating to the pericranium. A pustule from the bite of an insect.

A لاطائل *lā tā-il*, Useless, unprofitable.

A لاطم *lātim*, A striker, a boxer.

A لاطئ *lāti-a*, A refugee.

A لاع *lāغ*, (pl. لاعون *lāغūna*) Fearful. Distempered. هاع لاع *hāغun lāغun* (or هائع لائع *hā-iغun lā-iغun*), Trembling, cowardly.

لاغ *lāغib*, A player, a gamester.

A لاغة *lāغat*, A prudent woman. One who inflames a lover with words, but permits no liberties. هاغة لاغة *hāغatun lāغatun*, Timid (woman).

A لاغج *lāغij*, Ardent, passionate (love).

A لاغط *lāغit*, (part.) Burning, cauterizing in the neck crosswise. Placing one thing opposite to another. مر لاغطاً *marra lāغitan*, I passed by the wall (a house), or the side (of a hill).

A لاغي *lāغī*, Who is terrified by the slightest trifle. Licking with the tongue. ما بالدار لاغي قرو *mā bi'd'dār lāغī karwin*, There is no plate-licker, (i. e. nobody) in the house.

A لاغية *lāغiyat*, A shrub of a yellow colour which kills fish.

P لاغ *lāgh*, A jest, burlesque. Deception, deceit, fraud, imposition. Cowardice, heartlessness.

P لاغر *lāghar*, Lean, meagre, gaunt, slender, poor. لاغر شدن *lāghar shudan*, To be or grow lean. لاغر كردن *lāghar kardan*, To make lean.

P لاغري *lāgharī*, Leanness.

P لاغريدن *lāgharīdan*, To grow thin, poor, lean. (Cast.)

P لاغون *lāghūn*, A hare.

A لاغية *lāghiyat* (from لغي), Blundering, erring (in speech). Being addicted, attentive, attached. Drinking a great deal with-

out satisfying thirst. Obscene (discourse). A base, shameful, rash, obscene or foolish saying.

P لاغیدن *lāghīdan*, To trifle, to jest.

P لاغینه *lāghīnah* (or لاغیه *lāghiyah*), Tithymalus, sea-lettuce.

P لاغیه *lāghiyah*, A milky plant bearing a yellow flower, and whose leaves are tinged with the same colour.

P لاف *lāf*, Praise. Boasting, vanity, vain-glory, self-praise, bragging. لاف زدن *lāf zadan*, To praise, to vaunt, to boast, to commend one's self. To traduce.

A لافح *lāfih*, Scorching (wind).

P لافزن *lāf-zan*, A boaster, a trifler.

P لاف‌زنی *lāf-zanī*, Boasting.

A لافظة *lāfizat*, The sea. A mill. A mill-stone. The world. (A bird) feeding young ones. A dunghill-cock. A sheep which runs readily to be milked when called.

P لافیدن *lāfīdan*, To boast, to vaunt. To talk nonsense. To fail in keeping one's promise.

P لافیس *Lāfīs*, Name of a demon, which during the hour of prayer suggests wicked thoughts to the mind.

A لاقح *lākih*, Distressing, cruel (war). Covered (camel). Impregnating (camel).

A لاقس *lākis*, A railer.

A لاقط *lākit*, An emancipated slave. A mender of clothes.

A لاقطة *lākitat*, (fem. of لاقط *lākit*). لاقطة الحصي *lākitatu'l hasa'*, The crop of a bird (as enclosing gravel).

P لاک *lāk*, Lac, a kind of lake produced from lac used for dyeing red. A parget-trough, or any place in which they make plaster or mortar; also a kneading-trough. Wax. A drum. A cup. Physic. Weak, brittle. Spoiled, ruined. Bad, useless, good for nothing.

P لاک پشت *lāk-pusht*, A tortoise.

P لاکچه *lākchah*, (لاکشه *lākshah* or *lākishah*), Vermicelli, or long slices of paste put into broth.

A لاکز *lākiz*, A striker.

A لاکلام *lā kalām*, Without a word; indisputably. Let it pass, I agree, there is no more to be said.

A لا کلام باقي *lā kalām bākī*, Undisputed balance. (Gladwin.)

P لاکن *Lākan*, Name of a mountain on the confines of Russia.

A لاکن *lākin*, But.

A لاکي *lākī*, A messenger, a courier.

A لآل *la-āl* (for لآلي *la-ālī*), Pearls, gems.

P لال *lāl*, A ruby. Red. Inflamed. Darling, dear. An infant boy. Name of a bird (the male of Fringilla Amandava). Dumb. To-morrow.

P لالا *lālā*, Incomparable. The anemone; the water-lily. The chief servant, intrusted with the education of his master's sons; a major domo. A slave. A babbler, a prating fellow.

A لا لا *lā lā*, No, no, not at all.

A لألأ *la-la-at* (from لألأ q), Shining (a star). Glancing her eye (a woman). Blazing (flame). Wagging the tail (a deer). Pouring out, shedding (tears). Desiring the male (a she-goat).

P لالا سرا *lālā-sarā*, An eunuch who has the chief superintendance of the women.

P لالان *lālān*, (pl. of لال *lāl*) Dumb (people).

P لالس *lālas*, A kind of red silken stuff of a delicate texture. The face. Love, friendship.

P لال ساگ *lāl sāg*, Name of a vegetable (Amaranthus gangeticus).

A لا لاغرض و عوض محبت و مودت *lā ligharazin wa ewazin muhabbat wa mawaddat*, Disinterested love, or friendship without selfish motives.

P لالک *lālak*, A cock's comb; a crest; a crown. A shoe or slipper. *Lālak*, (لالنک *lālanak*, or لالنغه *lālanghah*), A fritter.

P لالکا *lālakā*, A slipper, sandal, shoe. A cock's comb; a crown.

P لالگ *lālig*, A shoe, a slipper.

P لالنگ *lālang*, Broken victuals which poor people carry away from an entertainment. A meal prepared for a large party.

P لاله *lālah*, A tulip. Any wild flower. A passionate lover. The lip of a mistress. لاله دختري *lāla-i dokhtarī*, (لاله دشتي *lāla-i dashtī*, or لاله کوهي *lāla-i kōhī*), The anemone, the poppy of the desert or mountain.

P لاله رخ *lālah-rukh*, Tulip or vermilion-cheeked.

P لاله زار *lālah-zār*, A bed or garden of tulips.

P لاله سار *lālah-sār*, Name of a melodious bird.

P لاله گون *lālah-gūn*, Of a tulip-colour.

P لاله وش *lālah-wash*, Like a tulip.

A لآلئ *la-ālī-a*, (pl. of لؤلؤ *lu-lu-a*) Pearls. P لآلي‌ء گرانبها *la-ālī-i girān-bahā*, Pearls of great value.

P لالي *lālī*, Redness.

A لأم *la-ama*, (fut. يلأم *yal-amu*) He healed (the wound).

A لأم *la-m* (from لأم), Consolidating or curing (a wound), cementing, mending (a broken vessel), repairing (any thing). Receiving into favour. Putting good feathers or wings to an arrow. Any thing consolidated or repaired. An arrow furnished with the wing called لؤام *lu-ām*. (pl. of لأمة *la-mat*), Coats of mail closely woven. (pl. of لئمة *li-mat*), Equals.

P لام *lām*, A beggar's wallet. The ragged garments of a dervīsh. Ornament, decoration, dress. Boasting. A composition of drugs against fascination, and evil eyes. A sash or belt.

A لام *lām*, The letter ل *lām*; (and hence, from the similitude) Crooked, curved, twisted, bent (especially in body, ا *alif* implying a straight erect shape). A ringlet. A wing. Culpable, criminal, obnoxious to punishment or censure; doing any thing which deserves it. Strong, vehement, violent. The person or stature of man. Fear, dread. Nearness. A mender, repairer.

A لام الف *lām alif*, This compound character لا *lā* some Arabian grammarians consider as the 29th letter of the alphabet;

and support it by saying, that Muhammad denounced eternal damnation to all who refused to adopt it as such.

A لأمان *la-mān*, Ignoble, knavish, avaricious.

P لامان *lāmān*, Active, ready, nimble. Bragging, boasting. Adulation, flattery. A musical mode of reciting verses. (in ancient Persian) Bread.

P لاماني *lāmānī*, Flattery, adulation. A lie. Vain boasting. A request, prayer, petition. Singing verses. A flatterer. Any thing fastening a fillet or head-dress. One who accompanies verses with song. Clad in a coat of mail. The being clad in a coat of mail.

A لأمة *la-mat*, A coat of mail closely woven.

A لامة *lāmat*, Any thing deserving of reproof. *Lāmmat*, Malignant (eye). Fortune. Misfortune. Any thing dreaded.

A لامج *lāmij*, One who indulges much in venery.

P لامچه *lāmchah*, A charm against evil eyes.

A لامح *lāmih*, Who looks slyly, but attentively. Shining, glancing, glittering.

A لامحالة *lā mahālah*, Inevitable. Inevitably.

P لامخ *Lāmakh*, (HEB. למך) The father of نوح *Nūh*, Noah.

A لامس *lāmis*, Touching, feeling.

A لامسة *lāmisah*, The touch, the sense of feeling. قوت لامسة *kūwat-i lāmisah*, The sense of touch.

P لامشگر *lāmishgar*, The elm-tree.

A لامص *lāmis*, Veal dressed in the skin. Broth of meat, flour, and vinegar, left to cool after the fat is skimmed off.

A لامع *lāmiʿ*, (part.) Shining. Bright, flashing, splendid. لامع الانوار *lāmiʿu'l anwār*, The vibrating rays of light, luminous, resplendent. آثار لامعة الانوار *āsār-i lāmiʿatu'l anwār*, Most clear or striking signs and miracles.

A لامعة *lāmiʿat*, (fem. of لامع *lāmiʿ*) Resplendent. The hind head of a new-born child.

P لامک *lāmak*, A piece of cloth worn over the turban. Lamech the father of Noah.

A لامكان *lā makān*, Inexistent, having no abode.

P لامه *lāmah*, A piece of cloth worn over the turban. Whatever fastens the head-dress. An ornament. A thing entwined about another from head to foot. A corslet of iron. Spiritless.

P لامي *lāmī*, Belonging to the letter ل *lām*; or to the end of a word, as اضافت لامیه *izāfat-i lāmīyah*, The regimen of two nouns, in which the first is pronounced with کسر *kasr* or short *i*, as شب تاریک *shab-i tārīk*, A dark night. A العظم اللامي *al ʿazmu'l lāmīy*, A forked bone at the root of the tongue called hyoides os.

P لان *lān*, A wall round a house; any area; a fold or inclosure for cattle. A ditch, a furrow, a pit. Ingratitude, insincerity. A tremor from excess of pain. A storehouse. نمک لان *namak-lān*, A salt-warehouse.

A لأن *lianna*, Because, since, in order to.

P لاند *lānd*, He trembled. Membrum virile.

P لاندن *lāndan*, To move, to shake, to agitate. To totter, to stagger. To tumble. To bark.

A لانظير *lā nazīr*, Incomparable, unequalled.

P لانه *lānah*, A nest. A bee-hive. A hen-coop. Idle, lazy, negligent. A guide. Vain, empty. A shout, a noise, a cry. Torn to pieces, broken to pieces. Driven away.

P لانيدن *lānīdan*, To move, to agitate. To totter.

P لاو *lāw*, Plaster, whitewash. Submission. Flattery. Supplication, request. A jest, a joke. Two sticks for playing the game of tipcat.

A لأواء *la-wā-a*, Adversity, distress, trouble.

P لاوار *lāwār*, Labour, trouble, grief, affliction.

A لا وارث *lā wāris*, Heirless, having or leaving no heir.

A لا وارث محال *lā wāris-mahāl*, A branch of revenue arising from persons dying without heirs.

A لا و الله *lā wa 'llāh*, No, by God!

P لاورشير *lāwarshīr*, Food given to boys. The gum of the opoponax-tree.

P لاوشير *lāwashīr*, Gum of the opoponax-tree.

P لاوک *lāwuk*, A kneading-trough. A tub or vat, in which they wash clothes. A thin round cake.

A لا ولد *lā walad*, Without offspring, childless.

A لاون *lāūna*, (or with the article اللاون *allāūna* and اللاوون *allāwūna*) (pl. of الذي *allazī*) (The men) who.

A لا و نعم *lā wa naʿam*, Yes and no.

P لاوه *lāwah*, Supplication, request. Trick, fraud. Adulation, flattery. A jest, a joke. A kite. The game of tipcat. لاوه کردن *lāwah kardan*, To supplicate.

A لاوي *lāwī*, Who turns or returns. *Lāwīy*, (HEB. לוי) A Levite. Levitical.

P لاويدن *lāwīdan*, To ask. To boast, to vaunt.

P لاه *lāh*, A kind of red silken stuff.

A لاهز *lāhiz*, A mountain or rising ground making a road narrow. *Lāhiz* (or دائرة اللاهز *dā-iratu'l lāhiz*), A spot upon a horse's jaw below the ear.

A لاهزان *lāhizāni*, (dual of لاهز *lāhiz*) Two mountains almost meeting, leaving only a narrow pass.

A لاهف *lāhif*, Injured, afflicted, sad, sighing (man or woman).

A لاهم *lāhumma* (for اللهم *allahumma*), O God!

P لاهور *Lāhnōr*, The city of Lahore (in Hindūstān).

P لاهوت *lāhūt*, Divinity.

P لاهوتي *lāhūtī*, Divine.

P لاهور *Lāhōr*, Name of a province and city in India.

P لاهورة *lāhūrah*, The parings of a cucumber or melon.

A لاهون *lāhūna*, (pl. of لاهي *lāhī*) Men or boys lazy, lounging, or trifling away time.

*A لأي *la-a'*, (fut. يلأي *yal-a'*) He was slow.

A لأي *la-y* (from لأي), Being slow, tardy; retained, contained,

restrained. Adverse fortune, indigence. Delay, slowness. *La-a'*, A bull, a wild-ox. Adverse fortune.

P لاي *lāy*, (imper. of لاييدن *lāyīdan*) Speak. A speaker. A complainer, lamenter. A kind of silken stuff brought from India and China. Black, viscous mud. Sediment. One-half of a horse-load. A valley between mountains. A fold, a ply. دو لاي *du lāy*, Double, twofold.

A لاي *layi* (or اللاي *allayi*), (pl. of اللذي *allazī*) Who.

A لائب *lā-ib*, Thirsty.

A لايتبدل *lā yutabaddal*, Incommutable, unchangeable.

A لايتحمل *lā yutahammal*, Intolerable.

A لايتغير *lā yutaghayyir*, Unalterable.

A لايجوز *lā yajūz*, Prohibited, illicit.

P لايچه *lāyichah*, A birthday.

A لائح *lā-ih*, Evident, clear, appearing; bright, splendid (star).

A لائحة *lā-ihat*, Any thing evident; clearness, splendour; proof.

A لايحصي *lā yuhsa'*, Innumerable.

A لايدرك *lā yudrik*, Incomprehensible.

A لايحل *lā yahall*, Unlawful, illegitimate.

A لايذاب *lā yuzāb*, Indissoluble.

A لايزال *lā yazāl*, Eternal, durable, incorruptible, unfading.

A لائس *lā-is*, A glutton.

A لايصبر *lā yusbar* (or لايطاق *lā yutāk*), Intolerable.

A لايعد *lā yuʿadd*, Innumerable. مفاسد لايعد *mafāsid-i lā yuʿadd*, Innumerable ills.

A لايعقل *lā yaʿkil*, Insane. Mad, drunk.

A لايعني *lā yaʿnī*, Unmeaning, absurd. Obscene, abusive.

A لايغلب *lā yughlab*, Invincible, unconquered.

A لايفوت *lā yafūt*, Immortal.

A لايفهم *lā yufham*, Unintelligible.

A لائق *lā-ik*, Worthy, proper, capable, adapted, convenient, suitable, due, fit for, able, qualified.

P لايقانه *lāyikānah*, Worthy, proper. Suitably, as it ought.

A لائل *lā-il*, (in comp. as ليل لائل *laylun lā-ilun*, A long and dark night.) Misfortune.

A لائم *lā-im*, A slanderer, a blamer. An accuser of any thing mean or criminal.

A لائمة *lā-imat*, Reproof, accusation. Fault, opprobrium.

A لايموت *lā yamūt*, Immortal.

P لاين *lāyin*, A short, narrow-sleeved shirt.

P لايندة *lāyandah*, A complainer. A vain talker.

A لاينبغي *lā yambaghī*, Indecent, impertinent.

A لاينفك *lā yunfakk*, Indivisible, indissoluble.

A لاينكسر *lā yunkasir*, Infrangible.

P لايني *lāyinī*, A short shirt, with narrow sleeves, worn when at work. A short vest worn by dervīshes.

P لايه *lāyah*, A kind of silk stuff brought from India and China. Speech. Black, adhesive mud. Sediment at the bottom of a cistern. Half a horse-load. A valley between two mountains.

P لاييدن *lāyīdan*, To bark, to howl. To talk idly. To cough. To complain.

A لائين *lā-īna*, (obl. pl. of الذي *allazī*) Of, from, by whom.

P لب *lab*, The lip. The edge, margin. A shore, bank, coast. A blow on the nape of the neck with the open hand edgewise. لب آتش فشان *lab-i ātish-fishān*, Lips scattering fire. The lips of one who pours forth sighs and groans; also curses and imprecations. The lip of a mistress. لب آفتاب *lab-i āftāb*, Sunshine intercepted by a shadow. لب برلب *lab bar lab*, Full, stuffed. Brim-full. لب را چشمهٔ خضر ساختن *lab rā chashma-i khizr sākhtan*, To drink incessantly. لب خضرا *lab-i khuzrā*, The horizon, the welkin's bound. لب در *lab-i dar*, The lips of a door, i. e. a bolt, bar, or any thing which keeps a door shut. The posts or cheeks of a gate. لب دریا *lab-i daryā*, The sea shore. لب سفید کردن *lab safīd kardan*, To smile. لب شمشیر *lab-i shimshīr*, The edge of a sword. لب کشتیگاه *lab-i kashtī-gāh*, A pass, ferry, ford. لب لپان *lab-i lapān*, The shining brightness of a sword. لب و لهجه *lab o lahjah*, Conversation.

*A لب *labba*, (fut. يلب *yalubbu*) He remained (any where).

A لب *labb* (from لب *labba*), Standing, stopping, remaining in a place. Steadiness, assiduity. Facing another (a house). Striking (any one) on the throat. One who stands still. لب طب *labbun tabbun*, Assiduous, attentive, industrious. *Lubb*, The heart, the soul, the mind. Marrow, a kernel; the pith of a tree. The best part of any thing. The understanding, genius, judgment. Poison. لب جوز *lubb-i jawz*, The kernel of a nut.

A لبء *lab-a* (from لبأ), Milking the biestings from a sheep. Giving new milk to drink. Boiling new milk. The first milk after delivery, biestings.

A لبأ *liba-a*, Biestings, the first milk after the delivery.

A لباب *labāb*, A little green fodder. *Libāb*, (pl. of لبيب *labīb*) Prudent, intelligent, wise. *Lubāb*, Pure, unsullied, unmixed, (nobility, or reputation). A crumb. لباب القمح *lubābu'l kamh*, Starch. *Lubbāb*, Choice. *Labābi*, There is no harm.

A لبابة *labābat* (from لب *labba*) Being intelligent, ingenious.

A لبات *labbāt*, (pl. of لبة *labbat*) The throats of animals where they are stuck. Excellent women who love their husbands.

A لباث *labās*, Delaying, dilatory. Slow-paced (horse).

A لباج *labāj*, Foolish. Weak. Terrified.

P لباچه *labāchah*, A habit. A mantle, a garment, a judge's robe. The countenance. A sort of bread.

A لباخ *libākh* (from لبخ), Striking, buffeting.

A لباخية *lubākhīyat*, (A woman) full of flesh, unblemished in body, tall, handsome. Fatness, obesity.

P لباد *labād*, A kind of woollen cloth. Any garment worn over all in wet weather. *Lubād*, A yoke for oxen.

A لباد *labbād*, A manufacturer or vender of woollen-cloth.

A لبادة *lubādat* or *lubbādat*, A short thick woollen coat worn in the time of rain. A wrapper.

P لبادة *labādah*, A cloak for rainy weather. *Lubādah*, A yoke.

A لبادي *lubāda'*, (Camels) suffering from a disease in the throat. *Lubbādī*, A kind of bird which is taken when lying on the ground.

A لباس *libās*, A garment, a vest, a robe; also cloth for making them. Appearance. Forged, false. An impostor. A spouse, husband, or wife. لباس البأس *libāsu'l ba-s*, Deep distress. لباس التقوي *libāsu't takwa'*, The robe of piety. Bashfulness, shame, modesty. A covering for the nakedness. Religion, faith. لباس الجوع *libāsu'l jū*ع, Extreme hunger. لباس راهب *libās-i rā-hib* (or لباس عنبرسا *libās-i* ع*ambar-sā*), Black clothing. اخلاص لباس *ikhlās-libās*, Endued with sincerity and candour. P درلباس پيرة زن *dar libās-i pīrah zan*, In the habit of an old woman. A *Labbās*, Having a great deal of clothing. A dissembler.

P لباسي *labāsī*, A forgery.

P لباشن *lạbāshan* (or لباشة *labāshah*), An instrument for holding a horse's lip or nose while shoeing, a farrier's twitch.

A لباكة *labākat* (from لبك), Being intelligent, clever, skilful. *Lubākat*, A body, a heap.

P لبالب *labālab*, Lip to lip. Full to the brim, running over. جامي ء لبالب *jāmi-i labālab*, Brimful goblets.

A لبالب *labālib*, The bleating of sheep.

P لبان *labān*, A partner in labour. Having toiled long in service (a slave or beast of burthen). (pl. of لب *lab*) Lips.

A لبان *labān*, The breast, bosom. The brisket or chest of any solid-hoofed animal. *Libān* (from لبن), Sucking. Milk. (pl. of لبون *labūn*) Milch (camels or ewes). لبان البيان *libānu'l bayān*, The milk of eloquence. اخوة بلبان امه *akhūhu bi libāni ummihi*, His foster-brother. *Lubān*, Frankincense. Benzoin. Any cone-bearing tree. Work undertaken from generous motives, not from necessity. *Labbān*, A brick-maker. A milk-seller.

A لبانة *lubānat*, Business. (pl. of لبان *lubān*) Affairs undertaken gratuitously.

A لباية *lubāyat*, A species of the tree ارطي *arta'*.

A لبب *lubab*, The throat, that part in particular about which they hang ornaments, or where they slaughter animals. The poitrel, or breast-harness of a horse. A small heap (of sand). A comfortable condition or situation in life. Plenty of water, especially conducted through any pipe. A tube, pipe, or aqueduct. The spout of an alembic.

P لب بستة *lab-bastah*, Having closed lips.

A لبة *labbat*, The throat, especially the sticking-place in animals. Excellent (woman), loving her husband.

A لبت *labt* (from لبت), Twisting (the hand). Striking on the breast with a stick.

*A لبث *labisa*, (fut. يلبث *yalbasu*) He delayed, lingered.

A لبث *labs* (from لبث), Delaying, tarrying. Delay. *Labis*, Who delays; tedious, dilatory.

A لبثة *labsat* and *lubsat*, Delay, a stay, a stop.

A لبج *labj* (from لبج), Throwing on the ground, strowing. Striking with a stick. *Labaj* or *lubaj*, (pl. of لبجة *lubjat*, *labajat*, and *lubujat*) Machines for catching wolves.

A لبجة *lubjat*, *labajat*, or *lubujat*, A trap for catching wolves.

P لب چرا *lab-charā*, Fruits and sweetmeats handed about at an entertainment, and which people eat slowly when chatting together. Food in general for man or beast.

A لبح *labh* (from لبح), Growing old (a man). *Labah*, Fortitude, strength.

A لبخ *labkh* (from لبخ), Laying snares. Taking. Beating. Killing. Using ill in word or deed. *Lubakh*, A plane-tree.

P لب خا *lab-khā*, Fastidious, fretful. A prig.

A لبخة *labakhat*, A large tree which bears fruit resembling dates, sweet, but disagreeable; also a kind of peach.

P لبخند *lab-khand* (or لبخندة *lab-khandah*), Smiling agreeably, having a gracious, cheerful, facetious countenance.

A لبد *libd*, Hair, or hair-cloth; any kind of carpeting or saddle-cloths made of them. Business. *Labad* (from لبد), Having a violent pain and tightness in the throat from eating too freely of the plant صليان *silliyān* (a camel). Carding or teazing (wool), and stuffing it into the mouth of a vessel or box to keep the contents from dashing against the sides. Woollen cloth. ما له لبد ولا سبد *mā lahu labad wa la sabad*, He has neither woollen-cloth nor hair-cloth, i. e. he has nothing. *Libad*, Wool packed close, or undressed. (pl. of لبدة *libdat*) Woollen cloths. *Lubad* and *libad*, Keeping at home; sluggish. Assembled in great numbers (men). Numerous (flocks). *Lubad*, Name of the last vulture of Locman (of which mention is made in the Arabian fables). ابو اللبد *abū'l lubad*, The lion.

A لبدا *labadan*, Closely, pell mell.

A لبدة *libdat*, A piece of woollen cloth. Any thing sticking to another (as urine and dung on the gaskoin of a camel). A lion's mane. The interior part of the thigh. A patch of cloth on the breast of a shirt. A locust. A number of men in one place. A shoot of the tree صليان *silliyān*. ذو لبدة *zū libdat*, A lion. *Labidat*, A diseased camel. *Lubadat*, Felt.

A لبدود *labdūd*, A tike or sheep-louse.

A لبدي *lubada'*, Assembled (people). Diseased camels. *Lubbadīy*, A kind of bird.

P لبريز *lab-rēz*, Full to the brim, running over. سرنثار و لبريز شدن *sar nisār o lab-rēz shudan*, To be too full, and overflowing.

A لبز *labz* (from لبز), Eating fast and greedily. Striking with vehemence; hitting on the back with the hand. Calling bad names. Anointing a wound with medicine. Going a gentle pace, the whole foot touching the ground (a camel).

*A لبس *labasa*, (fut. يلبس *yalbisu*) He made (the thing) obscure (to him).

A لبس *labs* (from لبس), Proposing to one any thing obscure or confused. Dissembling. A garment. Mixture, confusion; conversation, society. *Libs*, A covering, especially that of the kaabah,

or square temple of Mecca, which is of rich black silk damask, with a band of gold going quite round towards the top. The length is 24 cubits, the breadth 23, and the height 27. It is changed annually; having been originally renewed by the khalīf; afterwards by the Sultan of Egypt; and now by the Turkish emperor. The covering of a camel-palankin. اللبس *al libs*, The membrane of the brain. *Lubs* (from لبس), Putting on a garment. *Labas* (from لبس), Putting on a garment. Enjoying long the company (of a wife).

A لبسا (داهية *dāhiyat-i*) *labsā*, A great misfortune.

P لبسان *lab-sān*, Like a lip. Name of an herb eaten with sour milk. Wild mustard.

A لبسة *libsat*, A mode of dressing. A kind of habit. *Lubsat* (from لبس), Being obscure, intricate, doubtful. Mixture. A cloaking; falsehood, hypocrisy. Obscurity, doubt. Confusion. اللبسة *al lubasat*, A kind of pot-herb.

A لبط *labt* (from لبط), Falling flat. Being seized with epilepsy. Throwing (on the ground), strewing. Striking the ground with the fore-feet (a camel). Closeness of feet (in a horse).

A لبطة *labatat*, The gait of one who limps or is spindle-shanked. The pace of any quadruped where the fore feet move at once.

A لبعا *labʿan* (or صبعا لبعا *sabʿan labʿan*), With impunity, unrevenged (blood was spilt).

A لبك *labk* (from لبق), Softening (as cake amongst broth). *Labak* (from لبق), Being intelligent, skilful, ingenious, worthy, proper, fit. Fitting well (a garment). *Labik*, Intelligent, clever, skilled. A garment which fits well.

P لبک *labk*, A measure for grain and vegetables.

A لبك *labk* (from لبك), Mixing (flour with honey). Taking (pudding) with the fingers. Mixing, confounding. *Labk* and *labik*, Any thing confused.

A لبكة *labakat*, A bit or mouthful (of steeped bread).

P لبلاب *lablāb*, A conjurer. *Liblāb*, Ivy.

A لبلاب *lablāb*, Ivy, bind-weed, pellitory.

A لبلب *lablab* also *lublub*, Benevolent, kind to domestics or neighbours.

A لبلبة *lablabat* (from لبلب q), (A sheep) licking tenderly her new-dropt lamb. The rattling of a goat at rutting-time. Separation, discrimination.

P لبلبو *lablabū*, Beet boiled and eaten with whey and garlic.

P لب لعل *lab-laʿl*, Lip-ruby, or ruby-lipped.

A لبم *labam*, A tremor of the shoulders.

A لبن *labn* (from لبن), Drinking (milk). Drinking to one. Striking; bruising (with a stick or a stone). Throwing away. Eating voraciously. *Libn*, A brick or tile. (pl. of لبنة *libnat*) Bricks. *Libn* also *lubn*, (pl. of لبون *labūn*) (Ewes or camels) having plenty of milk in the udder. *Laban* (from لبن), Having plenty of milk in the udder (a ewe). Being seized with a pain in the neck. Milk. Gum, or any juice exuding from a tree. Quicksilver. بنات لبن *banāt-i laban*, The lacteal glands. *Labin*, Fond of, or drinking milk. A gore in the side of a shift. (pl. of لبنة *labnat*) Bricks.

A لبنان *Lubnān*, Mount Libanus; so called from the milky whiteness of its perpetual snow.

A لبنانية *lubnānīyat*, Great, important (affair).

A لبنة *libnat* (or لبنة *libnah*), The breast of a shirt. A brick or tile. A mural quadrant. *Lubnat*, A large mouthful or morsel. *Labanat*, One blow. *Labinat*, (A sheep) abounding in milk. A square brick.

P لبنج *labanj*, A kind of plane-tree.

P لبنگ *labang*, An insect which eats timber, a ship-worm.

P لبنه *labnah*, An insect which injures grain. *Lubnah*, Part of an astrolabe.

P لبني *labnī*, Storax. Any thing made of milk and oxygal. (*Haft Kulzum.*)

A لبني *lubnaʿ*, A tree which emits a gum from which a fumigating perfume is made. عسل اللبني Liquid gum-storax.

A لبنيات *labanīyāt*, Aliments prepared of milk.

A لبؤ *lubu-a*, (pl. of لبؤة *labu-at*) Lionesses.

A لبوب *lubūb*, (pl. of لب *labb*) Kernels. Piths of trees.

A لبؤة *labu-at*, (لبوة *labwat* or لبؤة *lub-at*), A lioness.

P لبوت *lubūt*, Purblind; squinting. A lip.

A لبوخ *lubūkh*, Fullness of flesh.

A لبود *lubūd* (from لبد), Stopping; remaining. Adhering (to the earth); sticking. Lighting (as a bird on the ground). (pl. of لبد *libd* or لبدة *libdat*) Felt-cloths.

A لبودي *lubūdīy*, A dealer in felt.

A لبوس *labūs*, A coat of mail. Clothing.

A لبون *labūn*, (Cattle) having milk in the udders. ابنة اللبون *ibnatu'l labūn*, (بنت لبون *bintu labūn* also بنت اللبون *bintu'l labūn*), A young camel two years old. بنات لبون *banātu labūn*, Young dwarfish thorny plants called عرفط *ʿurfut*.

P لبوه *labwah*, Rennet for curdling milk.

A لبي *laby* (from لبي), Consuming a great deal of meat.

P لبي *labī*, A long slice of bread or of a melon. *Labē*, Yes, sir; hey. (Hunter.)

P لبياب *labyāb*, A great river.

A لبيب *labīb*, Prudent, intelligent, wise, sagacious, acute. Industrious, attentive, assiduous.

A لبيبة *labībat*, A kind of cloak.

A لبيثة *labīsat*, Delay. A multitude.

A لبيج *labīj*, A herd of camels lying about a tent.

A لبيخ *labīkh*, Fleshy.

A لبيخة *labīkhat*, A bag of musk.

P لبيد *labīd*, Boasting, bragging. An historian. A poet.

A لبيد *labīd*, A small sack of woollen cloth (which, filled with food, they hang round the neck of a horse). Name of a celebrated poet. *Lubayd*, Name of a bird.

P لبيدن *labīdan*, To boast, to brag.

P لبيدي *labīdī*, Poetry; story-telling, romance.

A لبيس *labīs*, Often worn, and become threadbare. Clothed. Resembling. Name of a fish.

P لبيش *labēsh*, (لبيشه *labīshah* or لبيشن *labīshan*), Barnacles for holding a horse's nose when shoeing.

A لبيق *labīk*, Intelligent, clever, skilled.

A لبيك *labbayk*, What do you want with me? What would you have? Here I am: I wait your commands.

A لبيكة *labīkat*, A heap, a multitude. A mixture of sheep. A dish of meat, flour, sliced sour curd or oxygal, dates and butter.

A لبين *labīn*, Fed with milk (a horse). *Lubayn* (or ابو لبين *abū lubayn*), Membrum virile.

P لبينا *labīnā*, A certain musical mode.

A لبينة *labīnat*, (Cattle) having plenty of milk in the udder.

A لبيني *lubayna'*, The daughter of the devil; a woman's name.

P لپ *lap*, A large mouthful. A pine, a fir-tree. A blow with the hand, a kick with the foot. Would to heaven!

P لپاچه *lapāchah*, An outer garment. Breaking, rending.

P لپان *lapān*, Shining; the glittering or glancing (of a mirror, sword, and the like). *Lipān*, Splendid, shining.

P لپ لپ *lap lap*, The noise made in taking soup, or lapping.

P لپوت *lapūt*, Crooked. *Lupūt*, The inside of the cheek.

P لپوش *lapūsh*, Crooked, bent, distorted.

P لت *lat*, A hammer. A mace, a battle-axe. A knock, blow, thump, flagellation. A part, a fragment. A piece, as a piece of cloth and the like. One half of a folding-door. Linen. The belly. Cut, or broken in pieces. Name of a river.

A لت *lat* or *lati*, (or اللت *al lat*), She who. *Latt* (from لت *latta*), Bruising, pounding, braying small. Moistening, rendering fluid a ptisan, and mixing it up with fat. Collecting, drawing close. Being united in friendship. A blow, a stroke, a bastinado. Punishment.

A لتأ *lat-a* (from لتأ), Beating on the breast. Striking (with a stone). Lying (with a woman). Fixing the eyes upon (any thing). Bringing forth.

P لتات *latāt*, In pieces.

A لتات *lutāt*, The bark of trees pounded small; also that with which they are bruised or mixed.

A لتاح *lutāh*, Intelligent, clever.

P لتالت *latālat*, In pieces. Fragile.

P لتانبان *latāmbān*, A glutton. A term of abuse.

A لتب *latb* (from لتب), Being firm, fixed. Spearing.

A لتح *latah* (from لتح), Being hungry. Hunger. *Latih*, Ingenious, intelligent, skilful.

A لتحان *lathān*, Hungry, starved. Intelligent, skilful.

A لتحى *latha'*, Hungry, starved (woman).

A لتخ *latkh* (from لتخ), Staining, contaminating. Defaming, accusing. Tearing, cleaving. Cutting (with a scourge).

A لتخان *lutkhān*, Hungry, famished.

A لتخة *latikhat*, Ingenious, skilful (man).

A لتد *latd* (from لتد), Striking (with the hand).

P لتر *latar*, A certain weight. A vessel for holding wine. Half the city of Tabrīz.

P لترة *latrah*, A part, a fragment. A man rendered indolent by fat. Rent, torn in pieces. *Lutrah*, By-words used by two persons and not understood by others. One who tells whatever he hears. Deceitful language. A vile, silly person. Expelled, ejected, driven off. لترة لترة *latrah latrah*, In pieces, piecemeal.

A لتغ *latgh* (from لتغ), Striking (with the hand).

P لتك *latak*, Name of a game.

P لت لت *lat-lat*, In pieces, piecemeal.

A لتلتة *latlatat*, Perjury.

A لتم *latm* (from لتم), Piercing in the throat with a spear (a camel). Throwing, darting. Striking, beating on the breast. *Latam*, A wound.

P لتنبار *latambār*, (لتنبان *latambān*, or لتنبر *latambur*), Lazy; slothful, cowardly. A poltroon, a glutton.

A لتنة *latnat*, Any thing necessary to be done. *Lutnat*, A hedgehog.

P لتنر *latnar*, In pieces, piecemeal.

A لتوب *lutūb* (from لتب), Being firm, fixed. Sticking close to. Piercing with a spear.

P لته *latah* also *lattah*, The season when the corn begins to appear above the ground. Linen sufficient for making a garment. Linen-rags.

P لته لته *latah latah*, Piecemeal. Broken in pieces.

A لتيا *latayyā*, (dim. of اللتي *allatī*) She who. Misfortune.

A لث *lass* (from لث *lassa*), Being importunate. Remaining (in a place). (Raining) for several days. Dew.

A لثأ *las-a* (from لثأ), Thrusting his muzzle into a pot (a dog) and lapping the contents.

A لثا *lasā* (from لثي), Drinking or sipping (water). Licking (a pot). Being very wet (a garment). Distilling gum (a tree). Collecting gum (especially that of an Egyptian thorn). Sinking into water or blood (the leg). Dew, or any thing similar. Gum exuding from the Egyptian thorn. *Lisā*, (pl. of لثة *lisat*) Gums.

A لثات *lisāt*, (pl. of لثة *lisat*) Gums.

A لثام *lisām*, A veil, or fillet bound over the mouth to disguise the face, or keep out dust (as لفام *lifām*, which covers the nose).

A لثة *lisat*, The gum.

A لثدة *lisdat*, A crowd, a multitude.

A لثط *last*, A throw. A slight blow (especially a slap with the hand on the back).

A لثعة *lusʿat*, That part of the lip which adheres to the roots of the teeth.

A لثغ *lasgh* (from لثغ), Making (any one) stammer, or looking on (him) as a stutterer. *Lasagh* (from لثغ), Stammering, stuttering, being large-tongued, pronouncing غ *ghayn*, ب *bā*, or ل *lām*, instead of the letter ر *rā*.

A لغا *lasghā*, (fem. of الشغ *alsagh*) A woman who has the defect above-mentioned.

A لغة *lusghat*, The defect in the pronunciation of the letter ر *rā* mentioned above. *Lasaghat*, The mouth.

A لشق *lasak* (from لشق), Moistening, bedewing. Being calm, with much dew (a day). *Lasik*, (A bird) wet with dew or water.

A لثاث *laslās* (and لثاثة *laslāsat*), Slow, tardy; one who recedes or desists from what he was expected to do.

A لثلثة *laslasat* (from لثلث Q), Wavering, being inconstant in any business. Detaining, hindering. Tumbling (in the sand). Being obscure in speech.

A لثم *lasm* (from لثم), Kissing. Veiling the face. Breaking, bruising, wounding. Giving a blow (on the nose) with the fist. *Lusm*, (pl. of لاثم *lāsim*) Camels breaking stones with their feet.

A لثمة *lismat*, A manner of veiling the mouth.

A لثوي *liswīy*, Belonging to the gums.

A لثي *lasī*, Moist (a garment with perspiration). (A tree) distilling gum or juice. *Lisī*, (pl. of لثة *lisat*) The gums.

A لثية *lasiyat*, (fem. of لثي *lasī*) Wet. Sweating before, or over the whole body.

P لج *laj*, A kick. A wound from a blow with the foot. *Lij*, The interior part of the mouth. *Laj* or *luj*, Unfortunate.

*A لج *lajja*, (fut. يلج *yalajju*) He was litigious.

A لج *lajj* (from لج *lajja*), Being litigious. Contending against. Entering or plunging into. Contention, obstinacy, stubbornness. Repugnance, reluctance. Importunity. *Lujj*, A great crowd. Plenty, especially a great body of water. The middle of the sea; an abyss. A sword. The side of a channel or valley.

A لجأ *laja-a* (from لجأ), Taking refuge. An asylum. A frog.

A لجاب *lijāb*, (pl. of لجبة *lajbat*, of *lijbat*, and *lujbat*) Ewes whose milk fails four months after yeaning.

A لجأة *laja-at*, A female frog.

A لجاج *lajāj* (from لج *lajja*), Quarrelling, wrangling. Contest, litigation, a quarrel, a squabble. لجاج في *fī lajāj* (also لجاج علي *ala' lajāj*), Importunely. *Lijāj*, (III of لج *lajja*), Litigating. *Lajjāj*, A brawler, a litigious fellow.

A لجاجة *lajājat* (from لج *lajja*), Disputing, quarrelling. Contention, litigation. Importunity. Adulation. Palpitation of the heart from hunger.

A لجاذ *lijāz*, Glue, isinglass.

A لجاف *lajāf*, The upper lintel of a door. A stone projecting from a mountain (especially over the entrance of a cave).

A لجام *lijām* (from P لگام *ligām*), A bridle, the reins. A mark resembling a bridle made upon cattle by burning. A menstruous cloth. لفظ لجامه *lafaza lijāmahu*, He desisted from what he was doing (from fatigue).

A لجان *lajān* (from لجن), Being stubborn and lazy. Being slow, sluggish (a camel).

P لجب *lajab*, Voice, sound.

A لجب *lajab* (from لجب), Making a noise, shouting. The roaring agitation (of the sea); voices of men. *Lajab* or *lajib*, (An army) numerous, tumultuous, and making a confused noise.

A لجبة *lajbat*, *lijbat*, *lujbat*, *lijabat*, and *lujabat*, (A ewe) having much, also little milk.

A لجة *lajjat*, Noise, vociferation, clamour, murmuring. *Lujjat*, A large body, a multitude. Plenty (of water), the great deep, the middle of the sea, an abyss. The shore, a bank. A woman. Silver.

A لجج *lujaj* (pl. of لجة *lujjat*), Large bodies, vast multitudes. Great bodies of water, mighty deeps. Women. Silvers.

A لججة *lajajat*, Quarrelsome, contentious, disputatious.

A لجح *lajh*, A pimple in the interior angle of the eye. *Lujh*, A cavity in the bottom of a well, or channel of a river.

A لجذ *lajz* (from لجذ), Licking. Eating, pasturing, (as cattle); taking any food with the tip of the tongue. Taking or receiving little. Asking again and again, after having received a present. Appropriating. *Lajz* or *lajaz* (from لجذ), Licking a pot (a dog).

A لجز *lajiz*, Extensive, long and limber.

A لجف *lajf*, A blow, a stroke. *Lajf* also *lajaf*, A well or a trench in a stable. A cut in the side of a well, through which some part of the water runs off. A trough at the side of a well, into which the water runs from the reservoir. The channel of a torrent.

P لجک *lajak* or *lajk*, The fringe of a garment.

P لجلاج *lajlāj*, One who gives instruction in games of hazard. Name of the author of the game of chess. Irresolute, perplexed, hesitating. Tongue-tied; a stammerer. Silver. Quicksilver.

A لجلج *lajlaj*, Any thing embarrassing, or in which one errs.

A لجلجة *lajlajat* (from لجلج Q), Rolling (any thing) round the mouth when chewing. Repeating words, being tautological.

P لجلجه *lajlajah*, A perfume; an electuary.

P لجم *lajm*, Black mud or clay at the bottom of a pond.

A لجم *lajm* (from لجم), Sewing. Unripe grapes. *Lajm* or *lujm*, A kind of forest-animal. A frog. *Lujm*, The air, the atmosphere. *Lajam*, Any thing from which one takes a bad omen. That part of a horse's cheek which is covered by the headstall. *Lujum*, (pl. of لجام *lijām*) Reins, bridles.

A لجمة *lujmat*, An extensive mountain. A valley, a tract of low ground.

A لجن *lajn* (from لجن) Licking. Mixing leaves of trees with

meal, barley, or date-stones. *Lajan*, Leaves shaken from trees for feeding camels. *Lajin*, Filth.

P لجن *lajan* or *lajin*, Black mud or clay in the bottom of a pond. Any thing mixed up with clay.

A لجنة *lajnat*, Many men consenting to, or proving any thing.

A لجوبة *lajūbat* (from لجب), Beginning to fail four months after delivery (milk in a sheep's udder).

A لجوج *lajūj* (or لجوجة *lajūjat*), Litigious, quarrelsome.

A لجون *lajūn* (from لجن), Being stubborn and lazy. Being heavy and sluggish (a camel).

P لجي *lajī*, The chin.

A لجي *lajjī* or *lijjī*, The ocean, the deep.

A لجيف *lajīf*, A broad-headed arrow. A door-post.

A لجين *lajīn*, Leaves shaken from trees for feeding camels. The foam of a camel. *Lujayn*, Silver.

P لچ *lach*, The face, cheek, complexion. *Luch*, Naked.

P لچک *lachak*, A square mantle which women wear doubled into a triangular form.

P لچه *luchah*, Naked.

A لح *lahh* (from لح *lahha*), Being very close (relationship). A near relation.

A لحا *lihā*, The bark of a tree.

A لحادة *lihādat*, A piece of meat.

A لحاسة *lahāsat*, A lioness.

A لحاسم *lahāsim*, (pl. of لحسم *luhsum*) Narrow water-courses.

A لحاصي *lahāsī*, Misfortune, calamity.

A لحاظ *lahāz* or *lihāz*, The exterior angle of the eye. *Lihāz*, (III of لحظ) Observing attentively, looking through half-shut eyes. A look, a glance, a view. Sense, respect. A mark burnt under the eyes of sheep. A feather pulled from the wing. The feathered part of a wing.

A لحاف *lihāf*, (III of لحف) Helping, assisting. Being assiduous, attached to, sticking closely. An upper garment. A blanket, a coverlet, a quilted counterpane. A wife. P لحاف پرنیان *lihāf-i parniyān*, A silk coverlet.

A لحاق *lahāk* (from لحق), Overtaking, reaching to, touching. *Lihāk*, (III of لحق) Following, overtaking. A bow-case.

A لحاک *lihāk*, (III of لحک) Being inserted, adhering firmly; being let into one another, as the vertebræ of the back.

A لحام *lihām*, (III of لحم) Joining together. (pl. of لحم *lahm* and لحمة *lahmat*) Meats, bits of meat. *Lahhām*, A meat-seller.

A لحان *lihān*, (III of لحن) Giving one's attention in order to understand. *Lahhān*, One who pronounces very improperly.

A لحانة *lahānat*, An error in pronouncing the vowels. *Lahhānat*, One who pronounces with great impropriety.

A لحب *lahb* (from لحب), Beating, wearing (a road). Proceeding straight; passing on, going forward. Throwing on the ground. Lying with (a woman). Drawing the bark off a tree, or the flesh from a bone. Cutting (meat) the long way. Striking (with a sword). Making an impression, marking the way. A wide road. *Lahab* (from لحب), Being emaciated with age. *Lahib*, Beaten (path), broad, open (road).

P لحبتان *luhbatān*, A doll, a puppet. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

A لحت *laht* (from لحت), Striking (with a staff). Taking the bark off a branch. A club, a batoon. بحت لحت *bahtun lahtun*, True, sincere. Excessive (cold).

P لحج *lahj*, A black crow. (Castellus.)

*A لحج *lahaja*, (fut. يلحج *yalhaju*) He struck.

A لحج *lahj* (from لحج), Sticking in the scabbard (a sword). Striking. Hurting (the eye). Fleeing for refuge. *Luhj*, The corner of a house. The corner of the eye. *Lahij*, Narrow (place).

A لحح *lahah* (from لح *lahha*), Having the eye-lids glued together by a viscous substance. *Luhuh*, Thin cakes which are eaten with milk in Yaman.

A لحد *lahd* (from لحد), Burying or preparing a place in the side of a tomb for depositing the dead. *Lahd*, *luhd*, and *lahad*, A place dug in the side of a sepulchre, a niche, a catacomb. *Lahad* (from لحد), Burying (the dead). Inclining towards. Deviating from; becoming an infidel.

*A لحز *lahaza*, (fut. يلحز *yalhazu*) He was importunate.

A لحز *lahz* (from لحز), Being importunate. *Lahaz* (from لحز), Being avaricious. *Lahiz* or *lihz*, Avaricious, narrow-minded.

A لحس *lahs* (from لحس), Licking (a dish). Eating, corroding (as a moth or a locust).

A لحسة *lahsat* or *luhsat* (from لحس), Licking.

A لحسم *luhsum*, A narrow water-course.

A لحص *lahs* (from لحص), Engaging in, or sticking to (business). Hunting after or publishing news. *Lahas*, The shrinking of the upper eye-lid.

A لحصان *lahsān*, Velocity. A running, a leaping.

A لحط *laht* (from لحط), Sprinkling, pouring (water or oil).

A لحظ *lahz* (from لحظ), Looking through half-shut eyes.

A لحظان *lahzān* (from لحظ), Looking through half-shut eyes.

A لحظة *lahzat* (or لحظه *lahzah*), One look, a glance. A moment. The twinkling of an eye. ولو لحظة *wa law lahzatan*, But for a moment, if only for an instant.

A لحظي *lahzī*, One moment. Straightways.

A لحف *lahf* (from لحف), Covering with any cloak or coverlet. Licking (with the tongue). *Lihf*, The foot of a mountain. A fissure in a mountain. *Luhuf*, (pl. of لحاف *lihāf*) Bow-cases.

A لحفة *lihfat*, A manner of putting on a cloak. *Lahafat* (from لحف), Losing part of one's flock or estate.

*A لحق *lahika*, (fut. يلحق *yalhaku*) He reached, overtook.

A لحق *lahk* (from لحق), Joining, adhering. Following, reaching. *Lahak*, Any thing following and joining another. Part of a valley or bank of a river which is sown after the overflowing waters subside. Dates produced under others.

A لحقة *lahakat*, (pl. of لاحق *lāhik*) They who overtake.

A لحك *lahk* (from لحك), Putting one thing into another, and making them adhere closely. Putting medicine into another's mouth. *Lahak* (from لحك), Licking (honey). *Lahik*, Qui lente sperma fundit.

A لحكا *luhkā* (and لحكة *lahakat*), An animalcule like a lizard, livid, shining, swift of foot, with a short tail.

A لحلح *lahlah*, Narrow (place).

A لحلحة *lahlahat* (from لحلح q), Remaining fixed (anywhere). Dry bread, a crust.

P لحلحه *lahlahah*, An aromatic electuary.

لحم *lahm* (from لحم), Feeding (any one) with meat. Gnawing or picking (a bone). Selling flesh. Falling down, being slain. Fixing, establishing. Soldering (gold or silver). Flesh, meat. The pulp of any thing. *Laham* (from لحم), Longing for meat. Being carnivorous. Being fleshy about the body. Possessing meat. Flesh. *Lahim*, Carnivorous. Fleshy (lion).

لحمان *lihmān* or *luhmān*, (pl. of لحمة *lahmat*) Slices of meat.

A لحمة *lahmat*, A piece of meat. The fleshy skin of the head. A bruising match, fighting with fists in a crowd. *Lahmat* or *luhmat*, The woof of a web. That part of prey which is given to a hawk, his reward. *Luhmat*, Propinquity, relationship.

A لحن *lahn* (from لحن), Speaking or reading in a tuneful pronunciation, or recitative. Going towards, inclining to one. Deviating, pronouncing the vowels erroneously. Saying any thing to one which he understands, but is unintelligible to every other person. Nodding, beckoning. Understanding, perceiving a thing said by another. A sound, note, tone. Melody, modulation. An error in pronouncing the vowels. A cacophony, monotony, a barbarism of speech or accent. The signification of a word. P لحن سي *sī lahn*, The thirty modulations in music as arranged by the celebrated musician Bārbud. (See لحن سي). A *Lahan* (from لحن), Being intelligent, sagacious.

A لحنة *lahnat*, One sound. One barbarism.

A لحو *lahw* (from لحو), Stripping the bark off a branch.

A لحوب *luhūb* (from لحب), Being open (a road).

A لحوجة *lahwajat* (from لحوج q), Confusing, puzzling.

A لحوح *luhūh*, A kind of Arabian cake.

A لحود *lahūd*, Deep down (the water of a well). *Luhūd*, (pl. of لحد *lahd*) Places dug in the side of a tomb.

A لحوس *lahwas*, Desirous, wishful. *Lahūs*, (A person or fly) fond of any thing sweet.

A لحوق *luhūk* (from لحق), Following, reaching. Arrival. Conjunction, touch, adhesion.

A لحوم *luhūm*, (pl. of لحم *lahm* and لحمة *lahmat*), Meats.

A لحون *luhūn*, An error in pronouncing the vowels. (pl. of لحن *lahn*) Sounds, tunes, modulations, melodies.

A لحوي *lahawīy*, Belonging to the beard or jaws.

*A لحي *laha'*, (fut. يلحي *yalha'*) He peeled (the stick).

A لحي *lahy* (from لحي), Peeling (a tree). Reprehending, reproaching. Speaking evil of, traducing. The chin. The beard. *Liha'*, *lihan*, *luha'*, *luhan*, *lihīy*, and *luhīy*, (pl. of لحية *lihyat*) Beards.

A لحياني *lahyānīy*, One who has a large or long beard.

A لحيب *lahīb*, (A camel) having little flesh on the back.

A لحية *lihyat*, A beard, the mustachoes, whiskers. *lihyatu't 'tays*, Goats' beard, a shrub.

A لحيج *lahīj*, Fraud, guile, deceit. ما فيه لحيجا *mā fīhi lahījan*, There is nothing like deceit in him (or it).

A لحيزا *luhayzā*, A treasure.

A لحيص *lahīs*, Narrow, confined, strait. Calamitous, unfortunate, miserable.

A لحيظ *lahīz*, Resembling. Who looks back.

A لحيف *lahīf*, An outer garment.

A لحيم *lahīm*, Fleshy. Having meat in the house. Killed, slain. Like, resembling.

P لخ *lakh* or *lukh*, A cane, a reed, a bulrush.

A لخ *lakhkh* (from لخ *lakhkha*), Being full of tears (an eye). Being obscure, confused, or barbarous (in speech). Giving a blow. Enquiring (news).

P لخا *lakhā*, A shoe, a slipper, a sandal.

A لخا *lakhā*, Loquaciousness, prattle. A gallipot for drugs. The skin of a marine animal which excites sneezing.

A لخاء *likhā-a*, (III of لخي), Cultivating mutual friendship. Endeavouring to conciliate, soothing by presents. Opposing, contradicting, dissenting from. Pap for children.

A لخاص *likhās*, (pl. of لخص *lakhs*) Pimples in the inner corners of the eye.

A لخاف *likhāf*, (pl. of لخفة *lakhfat*) Thin whitish stones.

A لخاقيق *lakhākīk*, (pl. of لخقوق *lukhkūk*) Cracks in the ground.

A لخب *lakhab* (from لخب), Bruising, lashing. A kind of tree.

A لخة *lakhkhat*, A dirty, stinking woman.

P لخت *lakht*, A wooden or iron mace; a battle-axe. An iron hook used in driving or managing an elephant. A stick, a scourge. Flagellation. Somewhat, some, a little. A piece, bit, part, portion. A shoe, slipper, sandal. Leather for making soles. A cobbler. Contentious, stubborn. Strife, contention. Breaking in pieces. A butcher's knife. An iron helmet. A horse's mane. A gad-fly. لخت جگر *lakht-i jigar*, A piece of one's liver (applied generally to a child).

A لخت *lakht*, Great, large, corpulent. A hermaphrodite. سخت لخت *sakhtun lakhtun*, Excessive (heat).

P لختان *lakhtān*, (pl. of لخت *lakht*), Parts, portions.

P لخت دوز *lakht-dōz*, A mender of old clothes.

P لختة *lakhtah*, A piece, a part, a portion.

P لختينة *lakhtīnah*, A place raised on wooden pillars seven or eight yards high, where they sleep on account of the dampness of the ground.

P لختيها *lakhtīhā*, Parts, portions. Trifles.

P لخج *lakhj*, (لخچ *lakhch*, or *lakhach*), Vitriol, copperas. A black dyeing earth. The herb rocket.

A لخج *lakhj*, A white humour congealed about the eyes.

A لخجة *lakhijat*, Blear, dirty (eye).

A لخجم *lakhjam*, An open road. A camel with a large belly. Frigidioris vulvæ mulier.

P لخچه *lakhchah*, Flame, live coals.

A لخز *lakhz*, A sharp knife.

P لخشا *lakhshā*, Slippery, dangerous (place). Any thing against which one reclines.

P لخشان *lakhshān*, A prop, support, any thing on which another leans. An asylum.

P لخشش *lakhshish*, Propping, supporting. A slip, a slide.

P لخشک *lakhshak*, A kind of frumenty. A certain sweetmeat. A stone on which a man sits and slides to the bottom of a mountain. Level ground frozen over, on which boys slide.

P لخشه *lakhshah*, A live coal. A spark of fire. Vermicelli, slices of paste put into broths. Fallen down in a slippery place.

لخشيدن *lakhshīdan*, To prop, to be supported. To move. To shake. To slide. To abhor, detest, abominate; be inimical.

A لخص *lakhs* (from لخص), Examining the eye of a camel to see if she be fat or not. A pimple in the interior corner of the eye. A hard fleshiness of the upper eye-lid. *Lakhas* (from لخص), Having a hard fleshiness of the upper eye-lid (a man). *Lakhis*, Very fleshy (udder) which is milked with difficulty.

A لخع *lakha*ع, Languor, a relaxed habit of body.

A لخف *lakhf*, Thin foam or froth. Vehement concussion; a hard blow.

A لخفة *lakhfat*, A thin whitish stone. A mark burnt on cattle. The posteriors, the backside.

P لخفتان *lakhfatān*, Childrens' play-things.

A لخقوق *lukhkūk*, A gap or crack in the earth.

P لخلخ *lakhlakh*, Weak, enervated, feeble, languid, lean.

A لخلخان *lakhlakhān*, One who speaks improperly.

A لخلخانية *lakhlakhānīyat*, Barbarity of dialect.

A لخلخة *lakhlakhat*, A confection or electuary.

P لخلخه *lakhlakhah*, A cephalic medicine. Perfume, odour. *Lakhlakhah* (also لخلخهاي عنبري *lakhlakhā-i* ع*ambarī*) A ball composed of aloe-wood, musk, and camphire.

P لخم *lakhm*, A section, amputation. *Lukhm*, A kind of fish.

A لخمة *lakhmat*, Languor, heaviness. *Lukhamat*, Heavy, dull.

A لخن *lakhn*, Uncircumcised. White matter which collects in the foreskin of an uncircumcised boy, or in the sheath of an ass. *Lakhan* (from لخن), Being stinking, corrupted, rancid. Obscenity of speech. Fœtor vulvæ.

P لخنا *lakhnā* (or لخني *lakhna'*), Stinking, uncircumcised (girl).

A لخنة *likhnat*, The fleshy part below the shoulder-blades.

P لخنيش *lakhnīsh*, A blue flower which smells only at night.

A لخوا *lakhwā* (or لخوي *lakhwa'*), A prating woman, a gossip. (An eagle) which has the upper beak longer than the under one. (A camel) having one knee larger than the other.

A لخي *lakhy* (from لخي), Making one sneeze, putting medicine into his mouth. *Lakha'* (from لخي), Prating, talking much and nonsensically. An instrument by means of which a sternutatory is introduced into the nostrils. Flabby and moist (pudendum). *Lakhī*, (A camel) having one knee larger than another.

A لد *ladu*, To, with, nigh, at. After. *Ladd* (from لد *ladda*), Contending with animosity. Disputing at law; gaining a suit at law or a victory in the field; being a formidable or severe enemy. Overcoming an enemy. Pouring medicine into the corner of the mouth of a sick person. A sack or bag. *Ludd*, Lydda in Palestine. (pl. of الد *aladd*), Bold (enemies).

A لدات *lidāt*, (pl. of لدة *lidat*), Coeval, contemporaries.

A لداد *lidād*, (III of لد *ladda*), Litigating, pleading (for another. (pl. of الد *aladd*), Sacks.

A لداغ *luddāgh*, A sharp thorn, a sting.

A لداغة *luddāghat*, A curse, a cutting speech.

A لدام *lidām*, A patch (on a boot). *Laddām*, A mender of old clothes.

A لدان *lidān*, (pl. of لدن *ladn*), Supple, limber (spears).

A لدانة *ladānat* (from لدن), Being supple, limber (spear).

A لدة *lidat* (from ولد), Bringing forth (as a woman). Begetting (as a man). Generation; birth. A birth-day. Coeval, contemporary, born at the same time.

A لدح *ladh* (from لدح) Striking with the hand.

A لدد *ladad* (from لد *ladda*), Being inimical, cruel, severe. A violent contest. Litigation.

A لدس *lads*, A throw. A blow with the hand. A gentle lowing or bleating. A licking, a lapping.

A لدغ *ladgh* (from لدغ), Stinging (as a scorpion); biting (as a serpent). A cutting expression.

A لدغا *ludaghā*, Detractors, slanderers.

A لدك *ladk* also *ladak* (from لدك), Leaving a plaster on a wound until it becomes completely healed.

*A لدم *ladama*, (fut. يلدم *yaldimu*) He struck.

A لدم *ladm* (from لدم), Beating, lashing. Striking the bosom or face (as a woman in grief). Making bread flat by striking it. Mending (a garment). The sound of a stone falling to the ground. *Ladam*, Honouring or acknowledging as a relation; whence this formula in confirming any alliance : اللدم اللدم *al ladama 'l ladama*, Your honour will be our honour. (pl. of لادم *lādim*) Strikers. Menders.

A لدن *ladn* (pl. لدن *ludn* and *ludun*), A flexible, limber spear. *Ludn*, Soft, not well dressed (meat). *Ladun* or *ludun*, To, with, nigh, at. لدن علم *ilm-i ladun*, Learning infused.

A لدنة *ludunnat*, Any thing necessary to be done.

A لدود *ladūd*, An adversary. Any medicine poured through a tube into the corner of the mouth of a sick person. A pain in the mouth or throat. *Ludūd* (from لد *ladda*), Being inimical; being a dreadful enemy. Pouring medicine into the corner of the mouth of a sick person.

A لدون *lidūna*, (pl. of لدة *lidat*) Born at the same time.

A لدونة *ludūnat*, Flexibility.

A لدي *lada'*, To, with, nigh, near, after, at. لديك *ladayka*, Near or with you. Whither?

A لديد *ladīd*, Medicine poured into the corner of the mouth.

A لديدان *ladaydāni*, (dual) The two sides of the neck under the ear. The banks of a river. The sides of a valley.

A لديدة *ladīdat*, A flourishing garden.

A لديس *ladīs*, Fat, firm in flesh.

A لديغ *ladīgh*, Bitten, stung by a serpent or scorpion.

A لديم *ladīm*, A worn or tattered garment; also one mended.

A لذ *laz* or *lazi* (for الذي *allazī*), Who. *Lazz*, Sweet, agreeable. Eloquent, smooth-tongued. اللذ *al lazz*, Sleep. *Luzz*, (pl. of لذيذ *lazīz*) Sweet, pleasant, delectable.

A لذات *lazzāt*, (pl. of لذة *lazzat*) Pleasures, delights. لذات حسيه *lazzāt-i hassīyah*, Pleasures of the senses.

A لذاذ *lazāz* (and لذاذة *lazāzat*) (from لذ *lazza*), Taking delight in, finding (a thing) agreeable. Being sweet, voluptuous. هادم اللذاذ *hādimu'l lazāz*, The destroyer of pleasure, i. e. death. *Lizāz*, (pl. of لذيذ *lazīz*) Sweet, delicious, delightful.

A لذان *lazzāni*, (dual of الذي *allazī*) The two who.

A لذائذ *lazā-iz*, (pl. of لذيذة *lazīzat*) Pleasures, delights.

A لذة *lazzat*, Pleasure, delight, enjoyment, content, sweetness, deliciousness; taste, flavour, savour. اللذة *al lazzat*, Wine.

A لذج *lazj* (from لذج), Sipping. Being importunate.

A لذع *lazʿ* (from لذع), Burning. Hurting, ulcerating. Making a mark by burning. Reproaching with words.

A لذعة *lazʿat*, One mark made by the cautery; one reproach.

A لذلاذ *lazlāz*, Quick, expeditious at work. اللذلاذ The wolf.

A لذلذة *lazlazat* (from لذلذ q), Being quick at work.

A لذلك *lizalika*, Because, on account of.

A لذم *lazm* (from لذم), Affording pleasure. Dwelling, being fixed (to a spot); residing (especially) in a foreign country. Being assiduous. Breaking stones with his feet (a camel).

A لذمة *luzamat*, One who remains always at home.

A لذوب *luzūb* (from لذب), Remaining, stopping.

A لذي *lazī* (for الذي *allazī*), (Relative pronoun), Who.

A لذيا *laziyā*, (dim. of الذي *allazī*) Who.

A لذيذ *lazīz*, Sweet, full of juice, delicious, savoury, pleasant, delightful. اللذيذ *al lazīz*, Wine.

P لر *lar*, A water-course for irrigation. The armpit. Poor, thin, meagre. *Lur*, Name of a people of large stature dwelling in the open fields. *Lurr*, Ability, wish, will, object. A lamb. Any thing old, worn, ragged; inveterate, incurable.

P لرد *lard*, A race-course, a public place.

P لرز *larz*, Tremor, fear, terror.

P لرزان *larzān*, Trembling, tremulous, timorous, timid.

لرزانا *larzānā* (or لرزانان *larzānān*), Terrifying.

P لرزانيدن *larzānīdan*, To cause to tremble, to frighten.

P لرزش *larzish*, A shivering, quaking, trembling, quivering.

P لرزماهي *larz-māhī*, The torpedo.

P لرزة *larzah*, A shaking, shivering. Tremor. The paroxysm or cold fit of an ague. A certain disease which causes a tremor to the whole body. An earthquake.

P لرزي *larzī*, An ague, the cold fit of an ague.

P لرزيدن *larzīdan*, To tremble. To be agitated, to be moved.

P لرس *lars*, A blow, a cuff, a kick. *Lurs*, Pity, commiseration. Playing (on an instrument) with a plectrum or bow.

P لرستان *Loristān*, Name of a country in Persia.

P لرش *larsh*, A blow with the hand. A kick with the foot.

P لرک *lurk*, Sour milk thickened by boiling. *Lurak*, A bow with which they clean and separate cotton.

P لرلر *larlar*, One of the names of Omnipotence.

P لرة *larah* (or لري *larrī*), The leprosy. The elephantiasis.

P لز *laz*, Any thing thick or viscous. *Lazz*, Thick, viscous. Old, worn out.

A لز *lazz* (from لز *lazza*), Fastening, joining, squeezing together. Piercing with a spear. کز لز *kazzun lazzun*, Dry, shrivelled (man). A miser.

A لزاب *lizāb*, (pl. of لزب *lazib*) Few.

A لزاز *lazāz* or *lizāz*, The bar of a door. One who bears an inveterate hatred against his enemy. *Lizāz*, (III of لز *lazza*) Being joined with (another), having another joined to one's self.

A لزاق *lizāk*, Glue. Coition. لزاق الذهب *lizāku'z-zahab*, The glue of gold, i. e. borax. Gum ammoniac. A certain medicine made from the urine of children.

A لزام *lazām* (and لزامة *lazāmat*) (from لزم), Being necessary, ensuing of necessity. Remaining constantly firm. Being assiduous, inseparable, adhering steadily. *Lazāmi*, Contumelious (expression). *Lizām*, (III of لزم), Being conjoined, individual, adhering. Being assiduous. Death. Eternal punishment. A sufficiency. A decision between what is right and wrong.

A لزائز *lazā-iz*, Breasts, breast-bones.

*A لزب *lazaba*, (fut. يلزب *yalzubu*) He stuck close.

A لزب *lazb* (from لزب), Adhering, having his several parts united. Becoming hard (clay). *Lizb*, A narrow path. *Lazāb*, (pl. of لزبة *lazbat*) Straits, difficulties. *Lazib*, Few, small.

A لزبات *lazbāt*, (pl. of لزبة *lazbat*) Straits, difficulties.

A لزبة *lazbat*, Difficulty, penury. Want, scarcity.

A لزج *lazj* (from لزج), Being drawn out (any thing viscous). Being joined, glued together; adhering. *Lazij*, Drawn out, ductile. Tenacious, adhesive.

A لزجة *lazjat*, *lazijat*, and *luzajat*, Who keeps much at home.

A لزز *lazaz* (from لز *lazza*), Fastening, joining, squeezing together. Piercing with a spear.

*A لزق *lazika*, (fut. يلزق *yalzaku*) (It) adhered.

A لزق *lizk*, The side. لزقي *lizkī*, My companion (as being close to my side). *Lazak*, Whatever grows up on a rainy morning and adheres to the lower parts of stones.

A لزک *lazk* (from لزک), Coalescing (the lips of a wound).

A لزم *lazm* (from لزم), Being necessary, necessarily following. Being assiduous, adhering steadily, or inseparably; persevering. *Lazam*, The distinction between what is right and wrong. *Lazim*, A judicial decision between right and wrong.

A لزمان *luzmān* (or لزمة *luzmat*) (from لزم), Being necessary, following as a thing of course. Remaining steady. Being assiduous, inseparable, adhering.

A لزمة *luzmat*, Perpetually fixed on one object.

A لزن *lazn* (from لزن), Pressing upon another (people in a narrow place). Narrowness of circumstances, bad fortune, an indigent situation. *Lazn* or *lazin*, (A well or drinking-place) beset by a throng of people. *Lizn*, (pl. of لزنة *laznat* and *liznat*) Straits, difficulties, distresses. *Lazin*, Narrow and difficult.

A لزنة *laznat* or *liznat*, Indigence, scarcity, a life of distress. ليلة لزنة *laylatun laznatun*, A season (year or day) of intense cold or great scarcity.

A لزوب *luzūb* (from لزب), Adhering tenaciously. Being firm, settled. Stinging (as a scorpion).

A لزوج *luzūj* (from لزج), Being drawn out (as any thing viscous). Being closely joined, glued together, adhering.

A لزوجة *luzūjat*, Tenacity, adhesion.

A لزوز (عجوز *ajūzun lazūzun*), An old woman.

A لزوق *lazūk*, A plaster, sarcocolla (a Persian medicine for wounds). *Luzūk* (from لزق), Adhering, coalescing; concretion.

P لزوم *luzūm*, A weak bow for practising with.

A لزوم *luzūm* (from لزم), Necessarily following, behoving. Necessity, compulsion, obligation. Expediency, behoof. The imposition of a task upon one's self. Debt. قدوم بهجت لزوم *kudūm-i bahjat-luzūm*, (His) fortunate or auspicious arrival.

P لزچه *lazīchah*, A clew of thread.

P لزير *lazīr*, Clever, expert, wary.

A لزيزة *lazīzat*, Adhesion, conjunction.

A لزيق *lazīk*, An inseparable companion.

A لزيقا *luzaykā*, Whatever grows up in a rainy morning and adheres to the lower parts of stones.

A لزيقي *luzayka'*, Any thing agreeable (in speech), (which adheres or is remembered).

P لژ *lajj*, Blind of an eye.

P لژدان *lajdān*, Black mud or clay.

P لژم *lajam*, Black mud found at the bottom of a pond.

P لژن *lajan*, Mud at the bottom of a pond.

P لژينچه *lajinchah* (or لژيچه), A clew or hank of thread.

P لژه *lajah*, Any thing thick. Old, worn, or broken in pieces.

P لس *lus*, An agreeable flavour. A blow.

A لس *lass* (from لس *lassa*), Cropping herbage. Licking.

A لساس *lusās*, Early grass which cattle can just crop with their lips. *Lussās*, A kind of forage.

A لساسة *lisāsat*, A slice of a camel's bunch.

A لسام *lisām* (from لسم), Tasting (any thing).

A لسان *lisān*, (III of لسن) Railing against. The tongue. Language, dialect, idiom, diction, speech, jargon. The style of a book. A spokesman (for the people). لسان الثور *lisānu's-sawr*, Ox-tongue. A sole. لسان الحمل *lisānu'l-hamal*, Plantain. لسان الصدق *lisānu's-sidk*, A high encomium. لسان العصافير *lisānu'l-ʿasāfīr*, The seed of the ash-tree. لسان الفرس *lisānu'l-faras*, Horse-tongue (an herb). لسان القلزم *lisānu'l-kulzum*, A tong or bay of the Egyptian sea. (Is. xi. 15.) The Red Sea لسان الكلب *lisānu'l-kalb*, The herb dog's-tongue. لسان النار *lisānu'n-nār*, The tongue of fire, i. e. flame without smoke. بلسان الحال

bi lisāni'l hāl, With words suited to the occasion, in language such as the occasion required. ذو لسانين *zū lisānayn*, Two-tongued, i. e. deceitful. *Lassān*, Eloquent. *Lussān*, Name of an herb. لسانا *lisānan*, Verbally, orally.

A لسانية *lassāniyat*, Eloquence. (Hunter.)

A لسب *lasb* (from لسب), Stinging (as a scorpion). Striking (with a scourge). Licking (honey). Adhering, persisting in.

P لست *last*, Firm, strong. Good, handsome.

A لسد *lasd* or *lasad* (from لسد), Sucking (as a kid). Licking (a plate). Eating (honey).

*A لسع *lasaع*, (fut. يلسع *yalsaع*) (The scorpion) stung.

A لسع *lasع* (from لسع), Stinging (as a scorpion). Reproaching. Travelling.

A لسعة *lasaعat*, One who has a reproachful tongue.

A لسق *lisk*, The side, a rib. هو لسقي *huwa liskī*, He is my companion (as close to my side). *Lasak* (from لسق), Having the lights adhering to the side from excessive thirst (a camel).

لسلاس *lislās*, Worked, or embroidered in stripes (cloth).

A لسم *lasam* (from لسم), Being dumb, silent (but not from ignorance). Keeping (the road).

A لسن *lasn* (from لسن), Taking hold of another's tongue. Sucking (a damsel's) tongue. Overcoming in argument; reproaching. Stinging (as a scorpion). *Lisn*, Idiom. *Lusn*, (pl. of لسن *lasin* and of السن *alsan*) Eloquent. (pl. of لسان *lisān*) Tongues. *Lasan* (from لسن), Being eloquent. Eloquence. *Lasin*, Eloquent. Sharp-pointed like a tongue.

A لسوب *lasūb* or *lassūb*, Whatever is or may be licked, hence, any thing, somewhat.

A لسوع *lusūع*, Fissures, gaps.

A لسوق *lusūk* (from لسق), Adhering.

P لسيدن *lisīdan*, To lick.

A لسيع *lasīع*, Pricked, stung.

P لش *lash*, That on which one leans or depends. *Lush*, Mud at the bottom of a pond.

A لش *lashsh* (from لش *lashsha*), Driving, compelling. Sumach. A kind of pease.

P لشت *lasht*, Firm, strong, fixed, established. Altitude, dignity. A battlement, a pinnacle. An almond-tree.

P لشتن *lishtan*, To lick. *Lushtan*, To sport, play, amuse.

P لشك *lashk*, A bit or piece. *Lashk* or *lishk*, Dew, hoar frost.

P لشكر *lashkar*, An army. لشكر كشيدن *lashkar kashīdan*, To muster or lead an army. لشكر مور شمار *lashkar-imūr-shumār*, An army numerous as ants. لشكر پيش *pēsh lashkar*, The advanced guard, van, forlorn hope. لشكر پس *pas lashkar*, The rear.

P لشكر پژوه *lashkar-pijūh*, A spy, a scout.

P لشكر خلاص *lashkar-khalās*, A trull, a strumpet. (Hunter.)

P لشكر شكن *lashkar-shikan* (or لشكر شكوف *lashkar-shikūf*), A conqueror of armies.

P لشكر كش *lashkar-kash*, The leader of an army, a general.

P لشكر كشي *lashkar-kashī*, Generalship.

P لشكر گاه *lashkar-gāh*, A camp, a parade, or any place where an army is quartered or performs manœuvres.

P لشكر نشين *lashkar-nishīn*, A military station, a camp.

P لشكر نويس *lashkar-nawīs*, Paymaster of the forces.

P لشكري *lashkarī*, A soldier. Any thing belonging to an army.

P لشك صفت *lashk-sifat*, Resembling hoar frost.

P لشك لشك *lashk lashk*, In pieces.

P لشكه *lashkah*, A bit, a piece. Dew.

P لشكه لشكه *lashkah lashkah*, In pieces.

A لشلاش *lashlāsh*, Disturbed. Timid (man).

A لشلشة *lashlashat*, Commotion, disquietude.

A لشن *lashn*, *lashan*, also *lashin*, Soft, nice, delicate. Plain, smooth, even. *Lashan*, A prop, a support.

A لشي *lashy* (from لشي), Becoming wretched after being in a high station.

P لشينه *lishīnah*, The ring-worm. (Castellus.)

A لص *lass* (from لص *lassa*), Shutting a door. Doing any thing slily. Robbing. Given to thieving. *Liss* or *luss*, A robber.

A لصا *lassā*, One who has high and close shoulder-blades. (fem. of الص *alass*) (A sheep) having one horn projecting forward, and the other towards the back. Having close thighs (a woman).

A لصاب *lisāb*, (pl. of لصب *lisb*) Narrow passes between hills.

A لصات *lissāt*, (pl. of لصة *lissat*) Female thieves.

A لصاصة *lasāsat* (from لص *lassa*), Robbing. Robbery.

A لصائص *lasā-is*, (pl. of لصة *lissat*) Female thieves.

A لصب *lisb*, A fissure in a mountain, or a narrow pass or valley between hills (greater than شعب *shaعb* and less than لهب *lahb*). *Lasab* (from لصب *lasb*), Sticking (as a sword in the scabbard). Adhering (as the skin to the flesh). Being tight upon the finger (a ring). *Lasib*, A kind of barley. Avaricious.

A لصة *lissat*, (fem. of لص *liss*) A female robber.

A لصت *last*, *list*, or *lust*, (Λῃστὴς) A robber.

A لصص *lasas* (from لص *lassa*), Having high and close shoulder blades. Having close-set teeth. A closeness of the shoulder blades, teeth, or thighs.

A لصف *lasf* (from لصف), Shining, lightening. Joining together (stones in pavements). Whipping an arrow-head about with a bruised sinew. Agreeing, being suitable. *Lasaf*, A substance resembling a cucumber springing from the root of capers. A sort of date. Hare's ears (an herb). A dryness of the skin arising from leanness.

A لصق *lasaka*, (fut. يلصق *yalsaku*) (It) adhered.

A لصق *lisk*, The side. لصقي *liskī* (or بلصقي *bi liskī*), A companion (as close to one's side). *Lasak* (from لصق), Having the lights adhering to the side from excessive thirst (a camel).

A لصلصة *laslasat*, Motion.

A لصوب *lasūb*, (pl. of لصب *lisb*) Narrow paths between mountains.

A لصوت *lusūt*, (pl. of لصت *last*, *list*, and *lust*), Robbers.

A لصوص *lusūs*, (pl. of لص *liss* and *luss*) Robbers.

A لصوصة *lusūsat* (from لص *lassa*), Being a robber.

A لصوصية *lusūsīyat*, Robbery, the profession of a robber.

A لصوق *lusūk* (from لصق), Adhering, being joined to. Conjunction, adhesion.

A لصي بصي خصي *khasīy basīy lasīy*, Impotent.

A لصيف *lasīf*, Lightning.

*A لصيق *lasīk*, Neighbouring, near, adjacent.

A لض *lazz*, A straight spear.

A لضلاض *lazlāz*, Intelligent (guide).

A لضلضة *lazlazat* (from لضلض q), Looking to right or left.

A لضم *lazm* (from لضم), Being inconvenient, troublesome.

A لضي *lazy* (from لضي), Being clever, intelligent (as a guide, especially through sandy deserts).

*A لط *latta*, (fut. يلط *yaluttu*) He stuck (to his work)

A لط *latt* (from لط *latta*), Being necessary, indispensable (to any business). Joining, fastening to. Clapping the tail between the legs (as a camel when going to run). Denying (a debt). Loosing, letting drop (a veil). Shutting, closing (a door). Concealing (news). Throwing any thing down. Any thing hung round the neck (especially a necklace of dyed colocynth-berries). Violent in anger.

A لطأ *lat-a* (from لطأ), Adhering to, or being near the ground. Being of a short, dwarfish shape. Striking (with a stick). Beating, thumping (the back).

A لطاة *latāt*, A place, ground. Robbers near at hand. The forehead. A weight, a load. دائرة اللطاة *dā-iratu'l latāt*, A spot on the forehead of a horse.

A لطاط *latāt*, A spot on the forehead of a horse. *Litāt*, (pl. of لط *latt*) Ornaments for the neck.

A لطافة *latāfat* (from لطف), Being small, slender, yet handsome. Grace, elegance, beauty. Pleasantness, facetiousness, wit.

A لطام *litām*, (III of لطم) Giving a blow or box.

A لطائف *latā-if*, (pl. of لطيفة *latīfat*) Jests, jokes.

A لطائم *latā-im*, (pl. of لطيمة *latīmat*) Perfume-boxes.

A لطة *lattat*, Vermicelli.

A لطث *lats* (from لطث), Striking (with a stick or a stone). Assembling. Being severe, distressing (affair). Corruption.

A لطح *lath* (from لطح), Striking (gently on the back) with the palm of the hand. Throwing (a man) on the ground. (Any thing) becoming dry, or worn down (no vestige remaining).

*A لطخ *latakha*, (fut. يلطخ *yaltukhu*) He dirtied.

A لطخ *latkh* (from لطخ), Staining, contaminating. Defaming, accusing. A small part (of a cloud). *Latikh*, Uncleanly in diet.

A لطخة *lutakhat*, A fool.

A لطز *latz* (from لطز), Lying with a woman. Licking.

A لطس *lats* and *latas*, (from لطس), Striking, dashing (as stone against stone). Bruising. Kicking. Boxing.

A لطط *latat* (from لط *latta*), Denying (a debt). Becoming toothless. Teeth worn to the stumps.

A لطع *lat*ع (from لطع), Licking. Kicking (the backside). Giving one a blow (upon the eye). Hitting (the mark). Establishing, confirming. Erasing (a name). Having no water (a well). Dying. The jaw. *Lata*ع, Whiteness in the interior part of an Ethiopian's lips. Thinness of lips. A wearing away of the teeth to the roots. A want of flesh about the pudendum.

A لطعا *lat*ع*ā*, Toothless (old woman). Small, or skinny about the privities.

*A لطف *latafa*, (fut. يلطف *yaltufu*) He was kind.

A لطف *lutf* (from لطف), Approaching, drawing near. Being propitious (God). Being small, slender (but elegant). The grace or protection of God. Gentleness, humanity, graciousness, loveliness, goodness, favour, courtesy, blandishment, kindness, benignity, bounty, generosity, pleasure, benevolence, elegance. P لطف كردن *lutf kardan*, To do a favour, to confer an obligation. A لطفا و كرما *lutfan wa karaman*, Graciously, generously. *Lataf*, A benefit, favour, kindness. Wholesome, digestible (food).

A لطفان *latfān*, Beneficent, gentle.

A لطفة *latafat*, A small present.

A لطفي *lutfī*, An adopted child, a child brought up in the family.

A لطلط *litlit*, Toothless, decrepit (she-camel or old woman).

A لطم *latm* (from لطم), Striking with a palm-twig; cutting the cheeks with blows. Joining, fixing. A blow, a box.

A لطمة *latmat*, A blow.

A لطمي *latamīy*, Aromatic.

A لطؤ *lutu-a* (from لطأ), Cleaving (to the earth).

A لطوخ *latūkh*, Filth, defilement, stain.

A لطي *lati-a* (from لطأ), Cleaving to the ground, being dwarfish. Supposing (any thing to be in another's possession). Being oppressive, distressing.

A لطيخ *littīkh*, A fool; foolish.

A لطيف *latīf*, Elegant, graceful, beautiful, agreeable, lovely, genteel, gallant, pleasant. Soft, gentle, benign, benevolent, affable, kind, courteous. Thin, delicate, slender with elegance. Having an occult or mysterious meaning. Perspicacious, penetrating, knowing occult subjects. اللطيف *al latīf*, God.

A لطيفة *latīfat* (also لطيفه *latīfah*), (fem. of لطيف *latīf*), Elegant, beautiful. A wonderful thing, an excellent act, a benefit. A jest, joke, pleasantry, raillery. P لطيفه برطرف *latīfah bar taraf*, Jesting apart. لطيفه كردن *latīfah kardan*, To laugh at, jest.

A لطيف طبع *latīf-tab*ع, Of gentle disposition.

A لطيف مشرب *latīf-mashrab*, Festive, joyous, facetious.

P لطيفه گوي *latīfah-gōy*, Facetious, witty, a jester, a buffoon.

A لطيم *latīm*, Cut with blows. اللطيم *al latīm*, A camel's colt.

The Arabian shepherd has a peculiar ceremony in weaning the young camel; when the proper time arrives, he turns the colt towards the rising star Canopus, and saying, "Do you see Cano-"pus? from this moment you taste not, by God, one other drop of "milk;" gives it a slap on the buttocks, drives it from the mother, and sends it to feed on herbage with the rest of the herd. A horse distinguished by a white mark on the forehead. An orphan (deprived of both parents, or of the father; a motherless child being called عجي *ajīy*). The ninth horse in a race (when ten is the number started). Musk, or any odour with which they perfume the temple. A stallion-camel. لطيم *latīm latīm*, A word used in calling sheep to be milked.

A لطيمة *latīmat*, A perfume-box. A market where perfumes are sold. A troop of camels carrying perfumes and fine cloths.

A لظ *lazz* (from لظ *lazza*), Being assiduous, persevering. Repelling, driving away. لظ كظ *lazzun kazzun*, An ill-tempered man.

A لظا *lazā* (from لظي), Blazing, sending forth a flame (fire). Fire, or its flame.

A لظلاظ *lazlāz*, Warm, hot (day).

A لظلظة *lazlazat* (from لظلظ Q), Coiling, writhing or twisting (as a serpent). Tossing and turning the head with indignation.

A لظي *laza'*, Hell, or hell-fire. *Lazza'*, Fire, flame.

A لظيظ *lazīz* (from لظ *lazza*), Being assiduous, persevering.

A لع *laع*, A wolf. The resemblance of water appearing at a distance on a plain. Of a bad disposition and a mean original. Name of a tree which grows in Hijāz.

A لعا *laعā*, also *laعan*, Bad-tempered and low-born (man). Greedy, gluttonous. لعا لكَ *laعan laka*, May you rise from your fall (a formula of sympathetic benediction used when any one stumbles). *Luعā*, The first germs of grass or of corn, the tender herbage.

A لعاب *luعāb*, Spittle. Slaver running from the mouth (of an infant). Snot, mucus, sliminess, viscosity. لعاب الشمس *luعāb-u'sh' shams*, (Saliva of the sun) floating substances in the air, during warm weather, resembling spiders' webs. The appearance of water on a plain. لعاب عنكبوت *luعāb-i عankabūt*, A spider's web. P لعاب گاو *luعāb-i gāw* (or لعاب گوزن *luعāb-i gawazn*), White paper. Morning-light. Snow. Dew. لعاب الشمس *luعāb-i laعl*, The sun. لعاب لعل سان *luعāb-i laعl-sān*, Red wine. لعاب مگس *luعāb-i magas*, Honey. Wine. A لعاب النحل *luعābu'n' nahl*, Honey. *Laععāb*, A player, an instructor in any game or exercise.

A لعابي *luعābīy*, Mucilaginous, slimy, snotty.

A لعاة *laعāt*, Voracious (bitch). اللعاة *al laعāt*, A bitch.

A لعاع *laعā*ع or *luعā*ع, Herbage when just sprouting.

A لعاعة *laعāعat*, Succory. Young grass, excellent pasture. Fruitfulness of a year (in grass). A draught of wine. *Laععāعat*, One who makes an ineffectual effort to sing.

A لعاق *luعāk*, The lickings of the lips or teeth.

P لعام *liعām*, Any thing deformed. Darkness.

A لعامظة *laعāmizat* (also لعاميظ *laعāmīz*), (pl. of لعموظ *laعmūz*) Greedy, gluttonous people.

A لعان *liعān*, (III of لعن) Execrating, cursing. Pronouncing judgment, sentencing (as a judge). (pl. of لعنة *laعnat*), Curses.

A لعانية *liعānīyat*, A malediction, a curse.

*A لعب *laعaba*, (fut. يلعب *yalعabu*) (The infant) slabbered.

A لعب *laعb* (from لعب), Slavering, drivelling (as a baby). *Laعb*, *liعb*, and *laعib*, (from لعب), Playing. *Liعb* and *laعib*, Play, sport, game. *Luعab*, (pl. of لعبة *luعbat*) Games.

A لعبان *laعbān*, Given to play.

A لعبة *laعbat*, One game. Any sort of game. P لعبت زرنيخ *laعbat-i zarnīkh*, The world-illuminating sun. A لعبت مطلقة *laعbat-i mutallakah* (or لعبت معلقة *laعbat-i muعallakah*), The mandrake. *Liعbat*, A mode of play. A tunic without sleeves, worn by boys at play. *Luعbat*, Play of any kind (as chess, or cards), a game. Any thing with which one plays (as dice). A ludicrous man. A puppet, a doll, a plaything. A gamester. Any thing which allures and deceives by its beauty. لعبت بربري *luعbat-i barbarī*, Hermodactyls. *Luعabat*, Addicted to gaming.

A لعبتان *luعbatān*, (Pers. pl. of لعبت *luعbat*) Dolls, puppets.

P لعبتان ديده *luعbatān-i dīdah*, The pupil of the eye.

P لعبتباز *luعbat-bāz*, A player, a comedian, a buffoon. A player of puppets. A fascinator, a conjurer. لعبتباز شطرنج *luعbat-bāz-i shatranj*, A player at chess.

P لعبتبازي *luعbat-bāzī*, Play, amusement, comedy, any theatrical representation.

A لعبي *luعbīy*, Ludicrous, belonging to play.

A لعة *laععat*, Beautiful, chaste (woman).

A لعث *laعs* (from لعث), Being slow and heavy.

A لعثمة *laعsamat* (from لعثم Q), Delaying, hesitating. Being patient, persevering. Not daring, being deficient, coming short.

A لعج *laعj* (from لعج), Being moved, agitated. Giving pain (a blow), making the skin smart (a stripe).

A لعدن *laعdan*, The gum-herb lada.

A لعذمة *laعzamat* (from لعذم Q), Delaying, using patience. Not daring, coming short.

A لعس *luعs* (from لعس), Biting. *Luعs*, (fem. of لعسا *laعsā*) Blackish-lipped (girls). *Laعas*, Blackness of the lips, natural or artificial. (This is sometimes esteemed a beauty in Arabia).

A لعسا *laعsā*, (fem. of العس *alعas*) A girl of a dark complexion, with a mixture of red, also blackish-lipped. Thick, luxuriant (plant).

A لعص *laعas*, Difficulty, hardness, severity. Gluttony.

A لعصيانه *liعisyānihi*, On account of his disobedience or sin.

A لعض *laعz* (from لعض), Taking (with the tongue).

A لعط *laعt* (from لعط), Burning, cauterizing in the neck. Wounding (with an arrow or a malignant eye). A line on the face, such

as the Ethiopians disfigure themselves with. *Luɛt*, A pass through mountains.

A لعطا *laɛṭā*, (A sheep) marked with a black line in the neck.

A لعطة *luɛṭat*, A malignant eye; fascination. Blackness mixed with red on a falcon's head. Blackness across a sheep's neck. Black or yellow lines, with which a woman paints her cheeks.

A لعظمة *laɛẓamat* (from لعظم q), Devouring (flesh).

*A لعق *laɛika*, (fut. يلعق *yalɛaku*) He licked.

A لعق *laɛk* (from لعق), Scraping a dish with the fingers; licking a plate or the fingers. Dying. وعق لعق *waɛikun laɛikun*, Greedy, gluttonous.

A لعقة *laɛkat* (from لعق), Scraping with the finger, licking One lick or scrape. A little (green corn). Any thing licked. *Laɛkat* or *luɛkat*, A ladleful.

لعل *laɛl*, A gem, a ruby of the most brilliant lustre. A species of red rose; and, metaphorically, the vermilion lips of a lovely woman. Red wine; called also لعل مذاب *laɛl-i muẓāb* or *mazāb*, لعل روان *laɛl-i rawān* or لعل سفته *laɛl-i suftah*), The liquid ruby. Blood. لعل آبدار *laɛl-i āb-dār* (or لعل خوشاب *laɛl-i kh'ush-āb*), A most brilliant ruby, (met.) the lip of a mistress. لعل از سنگ دادن *laɛl az sang dādan* (or زادن *zādan*), To acquire any thing with great difficulty. لعل با طبرزد جفت کردن *laɛl bā tabarzad juft kardan*, To speak agreeably. لعل پیازی *laɛl-i piyāzī*, A kind of ruby red and white. لعل پیکانی *laɛl-i paykānī*, A ruby of the size of an arrow-head worn in the ear. لعل شکربار *laɛl-i shakar-bār*, The lip of a mistress. لعل فلک *laɛl-i falak*, The world-illuminating sun. لعل قبای *laɛl-i kabāy*, Drunkenness. لعل کهربا *laɛl-i kahrabā*, The lip of a mistress. لعل ناسفته *laɛl-i nā suftah*, Original airs or compositions. An agreeable discourse on a new topic.

A لعل *laɛalla*, Perhaps. لعلی *laɛallī* and لعلني *laɛallanī*, Perhaps I. لعلک *laɛallaka*, Perhaps thou.

P لعلاع *laɛlāɛ*, Pusillanimous, timid.

P لعل طراز *laɛl-tarāz*, He who creates rubies and imparts to them their lustre. (*Burhān-i kāṭiɛ*.)

A لعلع *laɛlaɛ*, A wolf. The semblance of water appearing over a plain. Name of an Arabian tree and of a mountain.

A لعلعة *laɛlaɛat* (from لعلع q), Shining (the vapour called سراب *sarāb*). Moving, shaking. Breaking (bones). Anguish.

P لعل قبا *laɛl-kabā*, The thread of a crimson robe. Blood. The liver. Red wine.

P لعل گون *laɛl-gūn* (or لعل رنگین *laɛl-rangīn*), Of a ruby colour, ruddy, rosy. A species of red rose.

P لعل ماهی *laɛl-māhī*, A kind of fish with red bones.

P لعله *laɛlah*, A tulip.

P لعلین *laɛlīn*, Ruby, of a ruby colour. Set with rubies. Name of a red and white flower.

A لعم *laɛm*, Saliva.

A لعماظ *liɛmāẓ*, Taking a bone in the mouth. A vain boaster.

A لعمظ *laɛmaẓ*, Greedy, gluttonous. A gluttonous man.

A لعمظة *laɛmaẓat*, Gluttony. Taking a bone in the mouth.

A لعموظ *luɛmūẓ*, A companion, follower, client, parasite. *Luɛmūẓ* (or لعموظة *luɛmūẓat*), A glutton.

*A لعن *laɛana*, (fut. يلعن *yalɛanu*) He cursed.

A لعن *laɛn* (from لعن), Cursing, imprecating. Driving away (from any thing good). لعن طعن *laɛn taɛn*, Cursing and taunting. ابيت اللعن *abayta'l laɛna*, A formula of congratulation or compliment, implying, you have done nothing, or will do nothing, which can deserve censure. P لعن کردن *laɛn kardan*, To curse. A *Luɛan*, (pl. of لعنة *luɛanat*) Those who execrate, or speak ill of others.

A لعنة *laɛnat* (also لعنه *laɛnah*), An imprecation, curse, anathema. لعنة الله علیه *laɛnatu'llāh ɛalayhi*, (لعنة علیه *laɛnatun ɛalayhi* or لعنة اللعنة علیه *ɛalayhi'l laɛnah*), May the curse of God be upon him (an imprecation generally added to the name of the devil, or any worthless man). شیطان لعنت مآب *shaytān-i laɛnat-ma-āb*, The accursed devil. P لعنت بهیچ *laɛnat ba hēch*, So so, better than bad. لعنت کردن *laɛnat kardan*, To curse, to excommunicate. A *Luɛnat*, Execrable. *Luɛanat*, One who execrates or speaks ill of another.

لعناتی *laɛnatī*, Cursed.

A لعو *laɛw*, Bad-tempered and low-bred. A glutton.

A لعوب *laɛūb*, Playful. Beautiful (girl).

A لعوة *laɛwat* also *luɛwat*, Excess (of hunger). A blackness round the nipple.

A لعوس *laɛūs*, Some. *Laɛwas*, A wolf. A man suddenly devouring anything.

A لعوص *laɛwaz*, A kind of animal; a jackall.

A لعوق *laɛwak*, Ignorant. *Laɛūk*, Licked. *Luɛūk*, An electuary, or any medicine which may be licked or sucked.

A لعي *laɛiy*, (pl. لعي *laɛa'*) Of a bad disposition or stock.

A لعيعة *laɛīɛat*, Bread baked of millet.

A لعين *laɛīn*, Detested, execrable, abominable, accursed, anathematized, excommunicated. (A woman) who slanders others. Deformed, transformed into any vile shape. اللعين *al laɛīn*, Satan. الرجل لعين *ar 'rajulu laɛīn*, A scarecrow.

P لغ *lagh*, Bald, having no hair. A desert without vegetation. An addle egg.

A لغا *laghā* (from لغي), Blundering, making mistakes (in speech or pronunciation). Being attentive or addicted to any thing (as drinking); drinking much (without satisfying thirst).

A لغاب *laghāb*, The weakest of a bird's quills, near the belly. The worst feather of an arrow. An arrow badly trimmed.

A لغابة *laghābat* or *laghābat*, Folly, weakness.

A لغات *laghāt*, (pl. of لغة *laghat*) Tongues, languages, idioms.

A لغادید *laghādīd*, (pl. of لغدود *laghdūd*) The parts of the mouth about the throat and jaws.

A لغاز *laghghāz*, A slanderer.

A لغاط *lighāt* (from لغط), Making a confused, unintelligible noise (people).

A لغاف *laghghāf*, A hector, a blusterer, a bully.

P لغام *lighām*, A shoe, a slipper. *Lughām*, Reins, a bridle.

A لغام *lughām*, The foam (of a camel).

A لغانين *laghānīn*, (pl. of لغنون *lughnūn*) The fleshy parts between the palate and the throat.

A لغب *laghb* (from لغب), Becoming fatigued, tired, weary. Corrupting, injuring. Relating any thing wide of the truth. Thrusting his muzzle into a pot (a dog). The weakest of a bird's quills near the belly. A bad arrow. A vicious pronunciation. Weak, foolish (man). Flesh between the fore-teeth. *Laghab*, The worst feather of an arrow.

A لغة *lughat* (or, as generally pronounced, *loghat*), The tongue, idiom, speech, language, dialect, a word; a dictionary, lexicon, vocabulary. اهل لغت *ahl-i lughat*, The writer of a dictionary. علم لغت *ilm-i lughat*, Lexicography. كتاب لغت *kitāb-i lughat*, A dictionary, a vocabulary (literally a book of words).

A لغد *laghd* (from لغد), Driving (camels) in the right road. Keeping in order. Restraining (from any thing) Pricking the ears. *Lughd* (and لغدود *lughdūd*), The flesh about the throat and jaws; also the lobe and the interior part of the ear.

P لغز *laghz*, A slip, a stumble, a fall.

A لغز *laghz* (from لغز), Changing, distorting. *Lughz*, *laghaz*, *laghaz*, or *laghuz*, An enigma, a riddle; any thing occult, ambiguous, or mysterious, difficult to be understood; any speech liable to misinterpretation, or to give offence. *Lughz*, *laghaz*, and *laghuz*, The hole of a lizard, rabbit, field-mouse, or mole (as formed in an intricate manner). A labyrinth, a crooked path.

P لغزان *laghzān*, Slipping down. Slippery.

P لغزانيدن *laghzānīdan*, To make any thing slip, slide, or fall. To lubricate.

P لغزناك *laghznāk*, A slippery place.

P لغزيدن *laghzīdan*, To slip, slide, fall. To be moved or agitated, to stumble. To be slippery. To lean against, or catch at any thing to prevent it from falling. To drink. To milk.

P لغسر *lagh-sar*, The scald-head; losing hair. Bald-headed.

A لغط *laght* or *laghat* (from لغط), Making a murmuring noise. Cooing (a turtle-dove). A confused noise.

A لغف *laghf* (from لغف), Making up (meat) into balls.

A لغفا *lughafā*, (pl. of لغيف *laghīf*) Companions of thieves.

A لغفة *laghfat* or *laghfat*, A morsel, a mouthful.

A لغلغ *laghlagh*, A stork, or similar bird.

A لغلغة *laghlaghat* (from لغلغ q), Stuttering, being barbarous in speech. Moistening (a cake) in soup.

A لغم *laghm* (from لغم), Foaming (camel). Relating uncertain news. *Lagham*, A little perfume or unguent. The veins or nerves of the tongue. Uncertain news, doubtful report.

P لغم *lagham*, Reins, a bridle.

A لغما *laghmā*, White-faced (sheep).

A لغن *laghn*, Juvenile agility. *Laghn*, A nerve in the ear. *Laghanna*, Perhaps.

P لغن *laghun*, A piece of cake steeped in milk and fried.

A لغنون *laghnūn*, A nerve within the ear. The flesh between the palate and the throat.

A لغو *laghw* (from لغو), Talking triflingly. Barking (a dog). Swearing rashly. Moistening (a cake) in soup. Being disappointed, cut off from hope. The barking of a dog. An inconsiderate speech. Thoughtless and improper conversation. Battology in prayer. Dissent, altercation. Preposterous, absurd, false. Any thing contemptible, low-priced, of no value.

A لغوب *laghūb*, Foolish, weak. *Laghūb* (from لغب), Being exceedingly tired, greatly fatigued. Fatigue.

A لغوبة *laghūbat*, Folly, weakness.

A لغوس *laghwas*, A wolf. A greedy eater, a gobbler. A robber, a villain. Thin, light (cloth). A kind of fattening herb.

A لغوسة *laghwasat*, Any thing uncertain, of which nothing sure is known. One who totters from weakness.

P لغونة *laghūnah*, Decoration, ornament, dress.

A لغوي *laghwa'*, Any thing mean, little, contemptible. Any thing infamous, the subject of public conversation. *Laghwīy*, Foolishly, rashly spoken. *Lughawīy*, Belonging to language. A lexicographer. The literal meaning (of a word). معناي لغوي *maānā-i lughawīy*, The literal sense (of a passage).

A لغويات *laghwiyāt*, Inconsiderate words, rash, trifling, without foundation.

A لغي *lagha'* or *laghan*, Any thing mean, little, contemptible; spoken rashly. A word, a sound. *Lugha'*, (pl. of لغة *lughat*) Words, vocables, idioms.

A لغيب *laghīb*, Bad or spoilt (feather).

A لغيث *laghīs*, Mixed, adulterated; a mixture.

A لغيد *laghīd*, The flesh about the throat and jaws.

A لغيزا *laghayzā* (or لغيزي *laghayza'*), An enigma, a riddle.

A لغيط *laghīt* (from لغط), Making a confused noise, uttering unintelligible sounds (people). Cooing (a turtle-dove).

A لغيف *laghīf*, A friend, a companion. An abettor of thieves; one who takes care of their concerns, without accompanying them in their robberies; a receiver of stolen goods.

A لغيفة *laghīfat*, Gruel or porridge so thick that it can scarcely be stirred with a ladle.

* ١ لف *laffa*, (fut. يلف *yaluffu*) He enveloped (the thing).

A لف *laff* (from لف *laffa*), Involving, twisting, folding, complicating. Joining. Assembling, collecting. Mixing (in battle). Refusing to give another his due. Being reckoned amongst, belonging to. A crowd of different sorts of people. جاؤا بلفهم *jā-ū bi laffihim*, They assembled from every quarter. *Liff* or *luff*, A crowd, a multitude, a troop, a body of men. A garden thickly planted with trees. *Luff*, (pl. of الف *alaff* and لفا *laffa*) (Men or women) having thick, fleshy thighs. Tall, plump girls. Serpentine.

A لفء *laf-a* (or لفاء *lafā-a*) (from لفأ), Peeling off the bark of trees. Dispelling (as winds the clouds). Shaving. Tearing (the flesh from a bone). Turning away the face, removing, repelling; diverting (one from any pursuit). Striking (with a stick). Railing at, traducing (the absent). Paying the whole that one owes; or something short. Remaining over.

A لفا *lafā* (from لفي), Neglecting (one's rights). *Laffā*, (fem. of الفف *alaff*) (A woman) having plump thighs.

A لفاء *lafā-a*, A thing of little moment, a trifle.

A لفات *lafāt*, Ill-tempered, foolish.

A لفاح *lifāh* (from لفح), Burning (fire); being full of acrimony (poison). Striking slightly but briskly (with a sword). *Lufāh*, *luffāh*, (and لفاحة *lufāhat*), The mandrake, an odoriferous kind of melon.

A لفاظ *lifāz* or *lufāz*, A pot-herb. *Lufāz*, (pl. of لفاظة *lufāzat*) Things thrown from the mouth. Remains. *Laffāz*, Eloquent.

A لفاظة *lufāzat*, Any thing thrown out, especially from the mouth. Remains (of any thing).

A لفاظي *laffāzī*, Eloquence.

A لفاع *lifāع*, A cloak or upper garment of a man or woman. A covering, carpet, quilt. The dugs of a camel.

A لفاعة *lifāعat*, A patch of a garment.

A لفاف *luffāf*, A mixture of sour and sweet.

A لفافة *lifāfat* (or لفافه *lifāfah*), Any kind of bandages wrapt round the feet. A wrapper, outside cover of a letter, envelope.

A لفاق *lifāk*, Two cloths sewed together.

A لفالفه *lafālafah*, An upper linen vesture.

P لفام *lifām*, A shoe.

A لفام *lifām*, A fillet or veil which covers the tip of the nose.

A لفائف *lafā-if*, (pl. of لفافة *lifāfat*) Swathes for the feet.

A لفت *laft* (from لفت), Twisting, bending, rolling (any thing about with the tongue). Peeling, barking. Leading away, preventing from following (his plan). Putting (feathers) askew (upon an arrow). Breath, breathing. Silly, stupid. *Lift* (from لفت), Turning (away the face). Looking back. Stripping off (bark). Turning one (from his purpose). A rape, a turnip. One half of any thing. A cow. The genitals of a lioness. Foolish (woman). *Lafat* (from لفت), Being crooked (as a horn).

A لفتا *laftā*, (fem. of الفت *alfat*) Crooked-horned (she-goat). Squinting (woman).

A لفتة *lufatat*, One who strikes cattle cruelly.

P لفترة *laftarah*, Vile, mean, ignoble.

A لفتية *liftīyat*, A dish of carrots or rapes.

P لفج *lafj*, (لفچ *lafch*, لفچن *lafchan*, *lafchin*, or لفچه *lafchah*), Excrement of the eyes; mucus, snot. The lip of a camel, dirty, or hanging down when angry. A strong bony horse. A piece of meat without bone. A woman of bad character.

A لفج *lafj*, Affliction, wretchedness.

P لفجان *lafjān*, One who hangs his lip from extreme anger.

A لفح *lafh*, The heat of passion. *Lafh* (and لفحان *lafhān*), (from لفح), Burning (fire); fermenting, being full of acrimony (venom). Striking slightly, but briskly (with a sword).

A لفخ *lafkh* (from لفخ), Giving a blow on the head.

P لفش *lafsh*, An eruption on the body of large red pimples. Hanging down, pendulous; rejected, repulsed. (Castellus.)

A لفظ *lafz* (from لفظ), Ejecting, throwing out (of the mouth). Pronouncing, articulating (words). A word, a vocable. Pronunciation. لفظ ومعنا *lafz wa maعnā*, The pronunciation and signification. مثله لفظا و معني *misluhu lafzan wa maعnan*, (A word) resembling another in sound and sense.

A لفظا *lafzan*, Explicitly, distinctly, properly pronounced.

A لفظة *lafzat*, A word, a speech, a saying.

A لفظي *lafzīy*, Enunciative, pronounced.

A لفع *lafع* (from لفع), Covering (the face).

A لفف *lafaf*, A stuttering, a stammering. The distortion of a vein in the arm, which disables a man from working.

A لفق *lafk* (from لفق), Sewing two things together. Being unable to find what one seeks. Catching nothing (a hawk let loose). *Lifk*, One part.

P لفگر *lafgar*, Smoke, soot.

A لفلف *laflaf*, Infirm, weak.

A لفلفة *laflafat* (from لفلف q), Eating delicately.. picking tid bits. Tottering from a distortion of the sinews (a camel's leg).

A لفم *lafm* (from لفم), Binding a fillet over the nose or mouth.

A لفوت *lafūt*, (A woman) staring, looking about. Perverse. (A she-camel) braying when milking, and giving it with reluctance. (A married woman) having children not by her husband.

A لفوح *lafūh*, Scorching wind.

A لفوف *lufūf*, (pl. of لف *liff*) Assembled multitudes.

A لفيئة *lafi-at*, A piece of meat without bone.

A لفيتة *lafītat*, A kind of thick soup.

A لفيظ *lafīz*, Thrown out, ejected. Spoken, pronounced.

A لفيف *lafīf*, A crowd, a mixed multitude or congregation. Mixed grain. A friend, a companion. The double imperfect Arabic verb; where infirm letters are separated it is then called لفيف مفروق *lafīf-i mafrūk*, as in وقي *waka'*, He preserved; and when united, it is called لفيف مقرون *lafīf-i makrūn*, as in شوي *shawa'*, He roasted.

A لفيفا *lafīfan*, Assembled from every tribe.

A لفيفة *lafīfat*, Any kind of bandage wrapped round the feet. Flesh on the rump of a camel.

A لفيك *lafīk*, Ill-tempered. Foolish.

P لق *lak*, Destitute of hair, bald. An addle egg. *Lak* or *luk*, Cheating, deceiving.

A لق *lakk* (from لق *lakka*), Striking with the hand. P لق و دق *dakk o lakk kardan*, To clap the hands, to applaud; to make a noise.

A لقا *lakā*, (A man) meeting another. *Lakan* or *lukan* (from

لقي), Meeting, being opposite, occurring, opposing, encountering (in battle); falling or hitting upon. Seeing. AP *Likā*, The face, form, visage, countenance. Death. لقا الله *likā 'llāh*, The meeting of God. (met.) The day of judgment. P حور لقا *hūr-likā*, With a face like an angel, i.e. beautiful. خورشيد لقا *kh'urshēd-likā*, With a face like the sun. A *Lukā*, A roguish fellow, vain. *Lakka*, A kind of pigeon.

A لقاء *lakā-a* Any thing vile, thrown away. *Likā-a* (from لقي), Meeting, encountering, being opposite; lighting, or hitting upon. (pl. of لقوة *lakwat*), Soon conceiving (as women, or she-camels). Female eagles. Large jars, urns, or buckets.

A لقاءة *lakā-at*, One meeting or encounter.

A لقاة *lakāt*, The middle of the road.

A لقاح *lakāh* (from لقح), Taking the male and conceiving (a she-camel). Being impregnated with the flowers of the male and bearing fruit (a female palm-tree). The male palm-flowers. A masculine or noble tribe; (such in Pagan times being so distinguished, who had never known captivity, nor a dependance upon kings). *Likāh*, Sperma admissarii. (pl. of لقحة *lik-hat*), Souls, minds. (pl. of لقوح *lakūh*), Male camels. Milch camels.

A لقاس *likās*, (III of لقس), Railing, calling names.

A لقاط *lakāt*, Stalks of corn left uncut by the reapers. *Likāt*, (III of لقط) Meeting from opposite quarters. بلقاطه *bilikātihi*, Over against him. *Lukāt*, Ears of corn picked up. لقاط السنبل *lukātu's' sumbul*, Gleanings.

A لقاطة *lukātat*, Any thing gathered from off the ground. Sweepings, rubbish.

A لقاع *likāع*, A coarse garment, or covering. *Lakkāع*, A fly.

A لقاعات *lukkāعāt*, Sounds from the bottom of the throat.

A لقاعة *lukāعat* or *lukkāعat*, Ready to answer. *Lukkāعat*, A fool. A railer, a slanderer.

A لقالق *lakālik*, (pl. of لقلاق *laklāk*) Storks.

A لقانة *lakānat*, (*lukānat* and لقانية *lakānīyat*) (from لقن), Being quick in understanding.

A لقب *lakab*, A title of honour, surname, addition; a nickname.

A لقث *laks* (from لقث), Mixing. Receiving (any thing) quickly and entirely.

A لقح *lak-h* (from لقح), Rendering (a palm-tree) fruitful. *Lak-h* and *lakuh* (from لقح), Taking the male and conceiving (a she-camel). *Lakah*, A mountain. Whatever is taken from the male to be put into any thing else. *Likuh*, (pl. of لقحة *lik-hat*) and *lukuh*, (pl. of لقوح *lakūh*) Milch (camels).

A لقحة *lak-hat* and *lik-hat*, The soul, the mind. An eagle. A crow. A woman giving suck. Milch (camel).

A لقد *lakad*, Altogether, entirely.

A لقز *lakz* (from لقز), Striking on the breast or jaws in fighting.

A لقس *laks* (from لقس), Being damaged (wares). اللقس *al laks*, War. *Liks*, An eruption of red pimples on the body. A multitude; a large number, 100,000 years. *Lakas* (from لقس), Being ill inclined toward any thing, being bad-tempered. *Lakis*, A slanderer, a reviler, one who ridicules, or foments discord. A blunderer. Intelligent.

A لقش *lakish*, Cowardly, dry-hearted.

A لقص *lakis*, Narrow. Loquacious, verbose. Prone to evil.

A لقط *lakt* (from لقط), Gathering any thing from the ground. Mending (a garment). *Likt* (from لقط), Escaping the reaper's sickle (stalks of corn). *Lakat*, Any thing collected or gleaned from the ground. Any thing minute. A species of odoriferous potherb. لقط السنبل *lakatu's 'sumbul*, The gleaning of corn. لقط المعدن *lakatu'l maعdan*, Particles or small pieces of gold in the mine, or mixed with ore.

A لقطا *lukatā*, (pl. of لقيط *lakīt*) Foundling-boys.

A لقطة *luktat*, Property which a person finds on the ground and takes away for the purpose of preserving it in the manner of a trust; stray, trove. A foundling. *Luktat* also *lukatat*, Any thing gathered from off the ground. *Lakatat*, One thing picked from the ground.

A لقع *lakaع* (from لقع), Throwing away. Flinging (camel's dung at any one). Hurting, wounding with a malignant eye.

A لقعان *lakaعān* (from لقع), Passing quickly.

A لقعة *lukaعat*, One who speaks foolishly.

A لقف *lakf* (from لقف), Seizing, snatching eagerly (like a hungry man). لقف لقف *lakfun sakfun*, Of a quick genius. *Lakaf* (from لقف), Falling ruinous (wall), bursting at the lower part. The side of a well or any watering place. *Lakif*, Tumbled down or sunk at the bottom (a well). A weak structure of bad bricks. Quick, intelligent (man).

A لقفان *lakafān* (from لقف), Snatching, taking eagerly.

A لققة *lakakat*, Ditches narrow at top. Striking with the fist (on the eyes).

A لقلاق *laklāk*, A stork. Sound, voice.

A لقلق *laklak*, A stork. The tongue.

A لقلقة *laklakat* (from لقلق q), Crying tremulously. Moving, shaking, agitating. Chattering (as a stork). The voice of a stork. A continued sound or motion of the jaws; or thrusting out the tongue (of a serpent). Eloquence, pronunciation.

A لقم *lakm* (from لقم), Blocking up the road. *Lakam* (from لقم), Eating or swallowing leisurely (any thing). *Lakam* or *lukam*, The middle or greater part of the road. *Lukam*, (pl. of لقمة *lukmat*) Morsels, mouthsful.

A لقمان *Lukmān*, Name of a famous Eastern fabulist (supposed by some to be Æsop).

A لقمة *lukmat* (or لقمه *lukmah*), A mouthful, a morsel. A kind of globular fritter made of flour, dried grapes, and oil; also mixed with new wine, and fried with sesame-oil. P لقمهٔ آهن *lukma-i āhan kashīdan*, To taste iron, (met.) to receive a wound from a sabre. To be fettered. A لقمهٔ خليفه *lukma-i*

khalīfah, Name of a sweetmeat. لقمہ لقمہ *lukmah lukmah*, In pieces or mouthsful.

P لقمہ شمار *lukmah-shumār*, One who attends the feasts of the rich uninvited and counts the number of mouthsful.

A لقن *lakn* (from لقن), Perceiving, understanding. The shoulders, or shoulder-blades. A pillar, a prop. A bason, a cistern. *Lakan* (or لقنة *lakanat*) (from لقن), Having a quickness of apprehension. *Lakin*, One who soon comprehends any thing.

A لقوة *lakwat*, A disease or distortion of the face. Canine convulsions or madness. A large urn or vessel. *Lakwat* or *likwat*, A female eagle. (A woman or a camel) soon conceiving.

A لقوح *lakūh*, A he-camel. A she-camel that is milked.

A لقوم *lakūm*, A kind of fritter made of flour, butter, and honey.

G لقوماش *Lakūmāsh* (or لقومة *Lakūmah*), (Νικόμαχος) Nicomachus the father of Aristotle.

A لقي *laky* (from لقي), Blaming. *Lakīy*, Any person or thing one meets. Any thing thrown away as worthless. شقي لقي *shakīyun lakīyun*, Miserable, abject. *Lukīy* also *luky* (from لقي), Meeting.

A لقيان *likyān* or *lukyān* (from لقي), Meeting. لقيان السمح *lukyānu's 'samh*, Liberal. *Lakīyāni*, (dual) Two people meeting together.

A لقيانة *lukyānat*, (لقية *lakyat*, or *likyat*), One meeting.

A شقيح لقيح *shakīh lakīh*, Deformed.

A لقيط *lakīt*, Collected, assembled. A foundling boy. A well into which one falls unawares.

A لقيطة *lakītat*, A contemptible man; one of the meanest rank. A human fœtus or child.

A لقيطي *lakayta'*, A tell-tale, a malignant whisperer, a spy.

A لقيف *lakīf*, (A well) fallen in at the bottom.

A لقيم *lakīm*, A globular morsel, or any thing similar swallowed. *Lukaym*, Name of a man.

P لک *lak*, (s लक्ष) A hundred thousand. Weak of mind, foolish; idle, foolish words. An old garment in holes. The dress worn by country people. A spot, a stain. Bald. Name of a tribe of gipsies. لک روپیہ *lak-i rūpiyah*, A lack of rupees. *Lik*, Name of a well-flavoured bird. *Luk*, The substance commonly called gum-lac, being the nidus of an insect found deposited on the twigs of certain trees in India, and from which a beautiful red lake is extracted, used in dyeing. A red colouring substance produced from gum-lac. A large pimple; also a knot or bump upon a tree. Any thing not pared or trimmed. A wound in the belly. Putrid. The heel. لک لک رویدن *luk luk rūyidan*, To amble or gallop.

A لک *lakk* (from لک *lakka*), Striking one (especially when fighting) on the throat. Driving, impelling. Tearing the flesh from a bone. Gum-lac, with the colouring matter of which they dye goats' leather. *Lukk*, Gum-lac used in the fastening of sword-hilts. Firm in flesh. *Laki* (or ولک *walak*), But.

A لک *laki*, To thee.

P لکا *lakā*, (A baker's) kneading-trough. A stain upon cloths. A calf's skin dyed red. A soft kind of skin. A red flower. A shoe or slipper (especially of raw, undressed leather). *Lakā* or *lukā*, The sediment of lac used in fastening knife-handles. *Lukā*, A red colouring substance produced from gum-lac. An inhabited country, region, or district. A window.

A لکا *lakkā*, Leather coloured with lac.

P لکات *lakāt*, Any thing spoilt, and good for nothing. Weak.

A لکاث *lukās*, A sparkling stone amidst plaster. *Lukkās*, A pargeter, a dealer in plaster.

A لکاثي *lukāsīy*, White, very bright.

A لکاز *lukāz*, A piece of brass or cloth put into the axle-hole of a pulley when too wide.

P لکاش *lakāsh*, Money; any thing round resembling it; the scale of a fish. A narrow zigzag road chosen by travellers to avoid the dirt.

A لکاع *lakā'i*, Dirty, slatternly (woman).

A لکاعة *likā'at* (from لکع), Being mean, sordid, dirty.

A لکاف *likāf*, Pack-saddles, dorsers.

A لکاک *likāk*, Compression. Fleshy, fat (camel).

A لکالک *lukālik*, Thick, fat (camel).

A لکام *lakām*, A ditch surrounding a castle. Hammered silver. *Lakkām*, Hard (hoof) breaking stones.

P لکام *lukām*, Shameless, impudent, bold, saucy.

P لکامہ *lakāmah* (or لکانہ *lakānah*), A pudding, sausage. Penis.

P لکایي *lakāyī*, Red colour, red.

P لکبد *lakbad*, A blow, a cuff. A kick.

P لکپک *lakpak*, A running here and there.

P لکتار *laktār* (or لکتر *laktar*), Gruel, pottage.

A لکث *laks* (from لکث), Striking. Overloading, oppressing. Adhering to any one (dirt). *Lakas* (from لکث), Having pustules in the mouth (a camel). The pustules themselves.

A لکثة *lakisat*, Fat (she-camel).

*A لکد *lakada*, (fut. یلکد *yalkudu*) He struck with the hand.

P لکد *lakad*, A kick, a cuff, a blow. لکد زدن *lakad zadan*, To strike, to kick, to cuff.

A لکد *lakad* (from لکد), Striking with hand or foot. Adhering to any one (dirt).

P لکد زدہ *lakad-zadah*, Kicked, cuffed.

P لکد زن *lakad-zan*, Striking. Who kicks.

P لکد کوب *lakad-kōb*, Kicking, cuffing. Kicked, trodden.

A لکز *lakz* (from لکز), Striking on the breast or jaws in fighting. *Lakiz*, Avaricious.

P لکز *lakaz*, A kick.

A لکس *lakis*, Stubborn, obstinate.

A لکع *lakaع* (from لکع), Stinging (as a serpent or scorpion). Striking the udder with his head (a sucking lamb). Eating, drinking. A bite, a puncture. Suckling. *Likaع*, A dwarf. *Lakaع* (from لکع), Adhering (especially mud or dung, and

hardening. *Lukaع*, Worthless, criminal, sordid, avaricious, abject, slavish, servile, base, mean, despicable, foolish. Lascivious. Filth, dirt. A slave. An infant. A horse. A mare. The young of any quadruped. The two sons of the khalīf Alīy, Hasan and Husayn. يا لكع *yā lukaع*, O! wretched, sordid, abject.

A لكعا *lakعā*, (fem. of الكع *alkaع*) Mean, servile (woman).

A لكف *lakf*, A tribe of Ethiopians.

P لكك *likak*, A sour plum.

A لكك *lukak*, (pl. of لكية *lakīyat*) Firm-fleshed (camels).

P لكل *likal*, A pear.

P لكلك *laklak*, Idle talk. *Liklik*, A mill-hopper.

A لكلك *laklak*, A stork. *Lukluk*, Thick and short (camel).

P لكلكه *laklakah*, Vain, idle talk. *Liklikah*, A mill-hopper.

A لكم *lakm* (from لكم), Striking. *Lakum*, To you, your.

A لكمة *lakmah*, A blow with the fist.

P لكن *lakan*, Any bason or vessel in which the hands, feet, or body are washed. A large ewer. A candlestick. A fire-steel. A censer. A large fire-grate. A chafing-dish. A cotton-cover or screen for a candle.

A لكن *lakan* (from لكن), Speaking barbarously (especially bad Arabic). *Lakin* or *lakinna*, But, nevertheless, still.

A لكنة *luknat* (from لكن), Stammering, stuttering. An impediment in the speech. A stammerer.

A لكنونة *luknūnat* (from لكن), Stammering, stuttering.

A لكء *laku-a* (from لكأ), Striking. Throwing prostrate.

P لكوپك *lakūpak*, A fool; foolish. Running up and down. An old carpet; household furniture, especially when worse for the wear. Any small matters. Rude, unskilful, inexpert. *Lukūpuk*, Coarse, thick, rough, untrimmed.

A لكود *lakūd*, Dirty, sordid, nasty.

A لكوع *lakūع*, Abject, wretched, mean, servile.

A لكونة *lukūnat* (from لكن), Pronouncing (Arabic) barbarously.

P لكه *lakah*, A spot, a stain. A red tincture, lac. Timid.

P لكهن *lak-han*, Any thing which idolaters carry with them for the sake of honour and respect. Hunger. A fast-day.

A لكي *likay*, That, so that, in order to. *Lakīy*, Addicted to.

A لكية *lakkīyat*, Fleshy, firm-fleshed (she-camel).

A لكيع *lakīع*, Abject, wretched, mean, servile.

A لكيك *lakīk*, Fleshy, firm-fleshed.

A لكيلا *likaylā*, So as not.

A لكيما *likaymā*, That, so that. So as not.

P لكين *lukīn*, A coarse woollen cloth.

P لگ *lag*, Pain, trouble, sorrow, affliction, suffering; imprisonment. A prison.

P لگام *ligām* (*lugām*, *Burhān-i kātiع*), A bridle; the bit; the reins. لگام خائيدن *lugām khā-īdan*, To be refractory. لگام دادن *lagām dādan*, To attack, to charge. (*Haft Kulzum.*)

P لگام ريز *lugām-rēz*, Full-speed.

P لگان *lagān*, A water-pot. Reins, a bridle.

P لگلگ *liglik*, The hopper of a mill.

P لگلگ *laglag*, A stork.

P لگله *lagalah*, A kick, a blow with the foot.

P لگن *lagan*, A brazen or copper pan in which the hands are washed; also in which they bake bread.

P لگور *lagūr*, A tribe of gipsies living in the vicinity of Harāt.

A لله *liʼllāhi* (for لالله *liʼllāhi*), For God. لله العظيم *liʼllāhiʼl ʿazīm*, For the great God, for the love of God. لله الحمد و المنه *liʼllāhiʼl hamdu waʼl minnah*, To God be praise and glory.

A للوقت *liʼl wakt*, Suddenly, instantaneously, extempore.

P لم *lam*, Mercy, forgiveness. Rest; tranquillity.

A لم *lam*, Not. When prefixed to the future, it gives it the preterite signification, as لم ينصر *lam yansur*, He did not assist or remedy. لم يخلق مثلها في البلاد *lam yukhlak mislihā fīʼl bilād*, There is not a created thing resembling it on earth. لم يزلي *lam yazalī*, (fem. لم يزليه *lam yazalīyah*) Eternal. *Lima*, Wherefore?

*A لم *lamma*, (fut. يلم *yalummu*) He collected a small bit, a morsel, a taste.

A لم *lamm* (from لم *lamma*), Assembling, collecting what had been dispersed. Repairing, mending, restoring.

A لمأ *lam-a* (from لمأ), Stealing, taking the whole.

P لما *lamā*, Nightshade. (*Burhān-i kātiع*.)

A لما *lamā*, Surely not. *Limā* (from ل *li* and ما *mā*), For that which. Why? Wherefore? *Lammā*, Not yet. After that. When. *Lamman*, Upon the whole. Entirely, quite, totally, universally, leaving nothing remaining.

A لمات *lumāt*, (pl. of لمة *lumat*) Bodies of men from three to ten. Peers, equals, cotemporaries. *Lammāt*, (pl. of لمة *lammat*) Fortunes. Misfortunes.

A لماج *lamāj* (also شماج لماج *shamāj lamāj*), A small bit of meat, a morsel, a taste, a sip.

A لماح *lammāh*, Looking slily but attentively. Shining, glancing.

A لماخ *limākh*, (III of لمخ obsolete) Striking, giving blows.

A لماذا *limāzā*, (comp. of ل *li*, ما *mā*, and ذا *zā*) For what reason? why? wherefore?

A لماز *lammāz*, A defamer, detractor, slanderer (of the absent).

A لماس *limās*, (III of لمس) Handling, feeling.

A لماسة *lumāsat*, Necessity, though not extreme.

A لماظ *lamāz*, Something. Any thing. Whatever is tasted with the tip of the tongue.

A لماظة *lumāzat*, Shreds of meat about the teeth after eating.

A لماع *limāع*, (pl. of لمعة *lumعat*)) Parts of a plant beginning to wither and turn white.

A لماعة *lammāعat*, A desert where the vapour سراب *sarāb* glitters. The hind head of an infant. An eagle. The shining of the skin. Provisions sufficient for the support of life.

A لماق *lamāk*, Any thing.

A لماك *lamāk*, *limāk*, or *lumāk*, A small bit, morsel, taste.

P لمالم *lamālam*, Up to the brim.

A لمام *limām*, (pl. of لمة *limmat*) Locks of hair flowing below the ears. لماما *limāman*, (He) seldom (visited) us. Sometimes, from time to time.

A لمة *lumat*, Peers, equals, cotemporaries. *Lumat* or *lummat*, A body of men from three to ten. *Lammat*, Fortune; misfortune. A little. A slight appearance (of insanity). *Limmat*, A head of hair, locks flowing below the ears (that which flows to the shoulders is called جمة *jummat*). *Lummat*, Misfortune. A companion, partner, fellow-traveller. A company of women.

P لمتر *lamtur*, One who neither fears nor cares for any thing; bold, intrepid, robust. Fat. Fortunate. Idle, tardy, languid.

A لمج *lamj* (from لمج), Eating with the fore teeth or the lips. Receiving a guest with a small present instead of giving him an entertainment. Lying with a woman. سمج لمج *samjun lamjun*, Deformed, base.

P لمجان *lumjān*, A nation of robbers, who live upon sugar.

A لمجة *lumjat*, A whet before dinner.

A لمح *lamh* (from لمح), Looking at slily, glancing the eyes at any object. A glance, a twinkling of the eye, an instant. لمح الباصر *lamhu'l bāsir*, Any thing clear and distinct. *Lamah* (from لمح), Shining, twinkling (star), flashing (lightning).

A لمحة *lamhat*, A glance with the eye, a wink. Lightning. Similitude, resemblance.

A لمحة لمحة *lamhah lamhah*, Every moment, continually.

A لمد *lamad*, Humility, submission.

A لمدان *lamdān*, Humble, submissive.

A لمز *lamz* (from لمز), Defaming, slandering. Winking, making a signal with the eye. Striking, bruising, trampling upon. Appearing (as gray hairs). Defamation.

A لمزة *lamzat*, A wink. *Lumazat*, A slanderer.

A لمزدن *lamzadan*, To sleep soundly.

P لمس *lams*, Soft, tender, delicate.

A لمس *lams* (from لمس), Touching, handling, feeling. Lying (with a girl). The sense of feeling. *Lumus*, (pl. of لموس *lamūs*) Camels which must be felt before it is ascertained if they be fat or not. Spurious.

P لمشک *limishk*, A sort of curds.

P لمطر *lamtar*, One who neither fears nor cares for any thing. Fat, strong, robust.

A لمظ *lamz* (from لمظ), Rolling the tongue about the mouth to pick the teeth. Giving one his due. *Lamaz*, Whiteness on the under lip of a horse.

A لمظة *lumzat*, Whiteness on the nether lip of a horse. Any thing white. A bit of meat.

A لمع *lamʿ* (and لمعان *lamaʿān*) (from لمع), Shining, glittering, glancing, twinkling, flashing, glaring. Going out of the gate. Splendour, brilliancy.

A لمعات *lamaʿāt*, (pl. of لمع *lamʿ* and لمعة) Splendours.

A لمعة *lamʿat*, One flash. *Lamʿat* or *lumʿat*, Part of a plant beginning to wither.

A لمعة *lamʿah*, Splendour, brilliancy. Shining, glaring. The glare of the sun.

P لمغان *Lamghān*, Name of a quarter of the city of Ghaznīn. (according to some) Name of a city near Ghaznīn.

A لمق *lamk* (from لمق), Striking (especially with the palm upon the eye). Writing. Obliterating. Looking steadily at. *Lamak*, The greater part of a road. *Lumuk*, (pl. of لامق *lāmik*) Those who strike upon the eye with the open hand.

A لمک *lamk* (from لمک), Kneading leaven. A collyrium used for cleaning or brightening the eyes.

P لمک *Lamak*, Lamech the father of Noah.

A لملومة *lamlūmat*, (A house) which holds many people.

A لمم *lamam* (from لم *lamma*), Being near, approaching. Running through the whole of any thing to the end. Being mad. Being on the verge of sin, without positively committing it. A slight touch of madness. Venial sins. *Limam*, (pl. of لمة *limmat*) Locks flowing below the ears.

A لمن *liman*, (compounded of ل *li* and من *man*) To him or them who. To whom? whose?

A لمو *lamw* (from لمو), Eating the whole.

A لموح *lamūh*, Who looks slily but attentively. Glittering.

A لموس *lamūs*, (A camel) which must be felt before it can be known if she is fat. Spurious, one whose gentility is doubtful.

A لموسة *lamūsat*, A road through which one must grope.

A لموع *lamūʿ*, Light, splendour, coruscation.

A لمؤلفه (بيت *bayt*) *limu-allifihi*, A verse of the author, (i. e. such as the reader can perceive is not borrowed, but the composition of the author).

A لمي *lamy* (from لمي), Having brown or blackish lips. *Lama'*, *lima'*, also *luma'*, A brown or blackish colour of the lips (in some instances esteemed beautiful in Arabia).

A لميا *lamyā*, (fem. of المي *alma'*) Black or brown-lipped. Very brown (spear). Dark (thicket or shade). Shady (tree).

A لميج *lamīj*, One who eats much. One who indulges much in venery. سميج لميج *samīj lamīj*, Deformed.

A لميس *lamīs*, (A woman) soft to the touch.

A لميک *lamīk*, Having the eyes painted.

A لن *lan*, (A particle preceding the future) no, never, not at all.

P لنبان *lambān*, A decayed strumpet who acts as procuress.

P لنبر *lambar* also *lambur*, Salt, salsuginous. Fat and sweet. Contention, dispute, altercation, noise, tumult. An instrument. A sack or any thing in which earth is carried. *Lambar* or *lumbur*, Strong, robust, fat. The buttocks.

P لنبک *lambak*, Name of a cup-bearer. *Lumbak*, Fat.

P لنبوس *lumbūs*, The inside lining of the cheek.

P لنبه *lambah*, Any thing round like an orange or an apple. *Lumbah*, Fat. Large.

P لنبه سر *Lambah sar*, Name of a mountain in Māzandarān.

P لنتر *lantar*, A corpulent man.

A لن ترانی *lan tarānī*, (Thou shalt never see me) boasting.

P لنج *lanj*, A proud air in walking. Pulling up and carrying from place to place. *Lanj* or *linj*, Tearing any thing from the ground, eradicating. *Lunj*, The cheek, the inside (according to some, the exterior part) of the cheek. The lower parts of the face, the mouth and chin. A corner of the mouth. A lip. Lame. A paralytic. A cripple without hands or feet. A dart. Clay.

P لنجا *lanjā*, A pulling out, a tearing up.

P لنجا *lunjā*, Lame, crippled, without hands or feet.

P لنجان *Linjān*, Name of a district in Ispahān.

P لنجه *lanjah*, A proud air in walking, waving from side to side. Pulling up and carrying away. *Lunjah*, The lip. The environs of the mouth. Lame, a cripple, without hands or feet.

P لنجیدن *lanjīdan*, To chide, calumniate, reproach, to pour out imprecations; to mock, ridicule, or point at with the fingers. To wave from side to side in walking, with a haughty mien. To diffuse odour. To accustom one's self. To pull up by the roots, to eradicate. To dig, to hollow out.

P لند *land*, Membrum virile. A boy, a youth, a son. *Lund*, Vain boasting. A grumbling from anger.

P لندا *landā*, Murmuring.

P لندش *landish*, Murmur. لندش کردن To murmur.

P لندهور *Land-hōr*, (Offspring of the sun) Name of a great king in Hindūstān.

P لندیدن *landīdan*, To limp, to halt. *Lundīdan*, To boast, to vaunt, to extol above desert. To murmur, to mutter in anger.

P لنطی *Lanṭī*, Name of the son of Yūnān.

P لنگ *lang*, Lame. Maimed. Defective. The halting of a caravan for a day or two. Penis. *Ling*, The leg, from the groin to the tip of the toe. The heel. *Lung*, A cloth worn round the loins and passed between the legs. A parcel, a bundle.

P لنگا *langā*, A shoe. Red goats' leather. Soft leather. A rustic shoe of undressed leather. Lack, cement for fastening knife-handles. A red rose.

P لنگاک *langāk*, An opprobrious, reproachful, contemptuous, or disagreeable word.

P لنگان *langān*, (Part.) Halting, limping, very lame. Sneezing.

P لنگاوس *Langāwus*, Name of an island near Sarandīb.

P لنگر *langar*, An anchor. A stay or rope for supporting a tent. The house or monastery of the Calendars or Muhammadan monks. An alms-house. The plaits of a robe. Worthless, mean, fraudulent, deceitful, disliked by every body. Strong, powerful. Majesty, authority. Modesty, mildness. لنگر انداختن *langar andūkhtan* (or لنگر نهادن *langar nihādan*), To cast anchor. لنگر براوردن *langar bar āwardan* (or لنگر برداشتن *langar bar dāshtan*), To weigh anchor.

P لنگر خانه *langar-khānah*, A hospital or bede-house for the entertainment of the poor and indigent.

P لنگری *langarī*, Provisions distributed to the poor. A kind of drinking-glass.

P لنگن *langan*, Hunger. A fast observed by the Hindūs.

PH لنگوته *lungōtah*, A narrow strip of cloth which poor people wear about their waists. لنگوته بستن *lungōtah bastan*, To tie on the lungōtah, (metaphorically) to retire from the world.

P لنگونه *langūnah*, A cloth wrapped round the middle when in the bath.

P لنگی *langī*, A cloth worn round the loins, and passed between the legs. Lameness. Deceit, fraud, pretence.

P لنگیدن *langīdan*, To halt, be lame, to limp. To roll, to wallow (as a horse or dog).

P لنمه *lunmah*, Fat, corpulent (man).

P لو *law*, The lip. An eminence. Bile. A kind of sweetmeat. Name of a town in Māzandarān. *Lū*, A repository, any vessel containing somewhat. *Lū* or *lō*, A ply, a fold. دو لو *du lū*, Twofold, double. سه لو *si lū*, Threefold, triple. کفش یک لو *kafsh-i yak lū*, A single-soled or unlined shoe.

A لو *law*, If, but if. لولا *law lā*, Did (I) not? Why not? If not, unless. لو لم *law lam*, If not, unless. و لو *wa law*, Although, notwithstanding, even then. و لو سلم *wa law sullim*, Although he surrendered or submitted.

P لوا *lawā*, Twisted, folded.

A لوا *lawā*, The twisting or coiling of a serpent. The winding (of a river), a valley, a channel. A tract, a district. *Lawwā*, Name of a bird.

A لواء *liwā-a*, (III of لوي) Twisting, bending, coiling, winding. Muffling, disguising. A standard, flag, banner, colours. A government (of a small district, town, or castle). لواي نصرت التوا *liwā-i nusrat-iltiwā*, The victorious banner. لوا میر *mīr-i liwā*, The governor of a small province or of a city.

A لواب *lawāb* (from لوب), Thirsting. *Luwāb*, Saliva, spittle.

A لوأة *law-at*, Pudenda, pubes.

A اللواتي *allawātī*, (pl. of التي *allatī*) (The women) who.

A لواث *liwās*, Flour sprinkled over leaven when baking.

A لواح *luwāh* (from لوح), Thirsting. Thirst. *Lawwāh*, Intensely hot, fiery, scorching.

A لواحق *lawāhik*, (pl. of لاحق *lāhik*, or of fem. لاحقة *lāhikat*) Dependencies, appurtenances. Followers, clients, domestics.

A لواخ *liwākh*, Butter melted amongst milk.

A لواذ *lawāz*, *liwāz*, or *luwāz*, (from لوذ), Taking refuge (with any one). Taking for one's defence or safeguard.

A لواذع *lawāzi'*, Things burning hot. Bitter, poignant words.

P لوارة *Lawārah*, Name of a town in Hindūstān.

A لواز *lawwāz*, A seller of almonds.

A لوازم *lawāzim*, (pl. of لازم *lāzim*, or fem. لازمة *lāzimat*) Necessary things, requisites. Belonging to, necessarily following.

A لوازمات *lawāzimāt*, Things necessary, requisites.

A لواس *lawās*, Taste, any thing agreeable to the palate. *Lawwās*, A glutton.

A لواسة *luwāsat*, A small mouthful or morsel.

P لواش *lawāsh* (or لواشة *lawāshah*), A thin cake or biscuit.

P لواشة *lawāshah*, Barnacles for restive horses.

A لواص *lawās*, Pure honey. A kind of sweetmeat made of flour, water, and honey.

A لواط *liwāt*, (III of لوط), Committing sodomy. *Lawwāt*, Addicted to unnatural lusts, a sodomite.

A لواطة *liwātat*, Sodomy, pederasty.

A لواطف *lawātif*, The short ribs.

A لواعج *lawāʿij*, (pl. of لاعج *lāʿij*, or of لاعجة *lāʿijat*), The ardours (of lovers).

A لواف *lawwāf*, A maker of carpets.

A لواق *lawāk*, Something, anything. لا ذاق لواقاً *lā zāka lawākan*, He tasted nothing.

A لواقح *lawākih*, (pl. of لاقح *lākih*) (Camels) which have taken the male. (Winds) which drive about clouds fraught with rain, and which shake the trees.

A لواك *lawāk*, What is eaten or chewed. ما ذاق لواكاً *mā zāka lawākan*, He ate nothing at all.

A لوالب *lawālib*, (pl. of لولب *lawlab*) The staples or places into which a bolt shoots. Screws, vices.

P لوالو *lawālaw*, Light, trifling, undignified.

P لوالوا *lawā lawā*, Light-headed, fickle, inconstant.

A لؤام *lu-ām*, The wing or feather of an arrow, especially the best kind. Necessity, need, lack. Unavoidable business. A call of nature. Hope, wish.

A لوام *lawwām*, An accuser, a censurer, a slanderer.

A لوامع *lawāmiʿ*, (pl. of لامعة *lāmiʿat*) Lights, rays.

A لوايا *lawāyā*, (pl. of لوية *lawīyat*), Portions or messes of meat which one lays by for another.

A لوائب *lawā-ib*, Thirsty camels going round a well, without being able to get to it on account of the crowd.

P لوايت *liwāyat*, The spear-staff of a banner. (Castellus.)

A لوائح *lawā-ih*, (pl. of لائح *lā-ih* and لائحة *lā-ihat*), Lights, splendours, luminous appearances.

A لوائم *lawā-im*, (pl. of لائمة *lā-imat*) Slanders. Accusations, reproaches. Faults.

A لوب *lawb* (from لوب), Going round a well, without being able to get to it on account of the crowd (thirsty camels). *Lawb* or *lūb*, (from لوب), Thirsting. Thirst. *Lūb*, A piece of meat turned about in a pot. A bee. (Palm-trees, or camels) thirsty, remote from water. (pl. of لوبة *lūbat*), Rugged places, abounding in black stones.

A لوبان *lawbān* (from لوب), Thirsting.

A لوبان *lōbān*, Male frankincense reddish, incense, benzoin.

A لوبة *lūbat*, A place full of stones (especially black). Negroes. Ethiopians. Lybia.

P لوبرة *lōbarah*, A wild ram. A wild buffalo.

P لوبشة *lūbashah*, Grain thrashed out but still in the chaff.

A لوبي *lūbīy*, An Ethiopian, a Lybian.

P لوبيا *lūbiyā*, (لوبيه *lūbyāh*, and لوبا *lūbah*), A kind of pulse, a species of French bean.

A لوت *lawt* (from لوت), Relating, declaring, telling news without being asked. Suppressing, concealing (intelligence). Detaining, hindering. Withdrawing (one from another), diverting (one from any pursuit). Diminishing, abating, lessening.

P لوت *lōt*, Delicious viands. A sort of pastry. A large mouthful. A harsh, disagreeable youth. *Lūt*, Naked, bare.

P لوتر *lōtar*, (لوترا *lōtarā*, also لوترة *lōtarah*), A secret mode of conversation. An enigma.

P لوت و پوت *lūt o pūt*, Various kinds of meats and drinks.

A لوث *lawṯ* (from لوث), Being powerful, strong. Being checked or refrained (from doing any thing). Surrounding. Wrapping (a turban, sash, or fillet round the head). Taking refuge, flying to. Power, strength. Dirt, filth, contamination, defilement, impurity. *Lawas*, Languor, weakness, folly, dotage. Slowness of speech.

A لوثا *lawṯā*, (fem. of الوث *alwaṯ*) Languid, feeble. Strong, powerful. Gentle (rain). Slow of speech or gait.

A لوثة *lūṯat*, Strength, violence, impetuosity. Languor, weakness, slowness. Folly, insanity. A thing made of folded cloth, used in a game. ذات لوثة *zātu lūṯatin*, Fat, fleshy (she-camel).

P لوج *Lūj*, Name of a country in Irān. *Lūj*, Naked.

A لوجا *lawjā*, Necessity, a necessary thing. Doubt, scruple.

P لوچ *lōch*, (French louche) Squint-eyed.

A لوح *lawḥ* (from لوح), Rising, appearing, or shining (as the un, or a star). Thirsting. Turning the colour, tanning (as by travelling, the sun, or thirst). Being manifest. Looking at. A table, plank, or any thing flat, of wood or bone, especially on which any thing is inscribed. A black board used as a slate to write on. The shoulder-blade. Aspect. The air. The brilliant appearance (of a star). P لوح پا *lawḥ-i pā*, The foot-board or treadle of a weaver's loom. لوح خاموشي *lawḥ-i khāmōshī*, Silence. لوح دو رنگ *lawḥ-i du rang*, The world. Time. Fortune. A لوح محفوظ *lawḥ-i maḥfūz* (or لوح المحفوظ *lawḥu'l maḥfūz*), The indelible tables (on which, according to Muhammadan belief, the transactions of mankind have been written by God from all eternity). الواح السلاح *alwāḥu's' silāh*, Shining arms (as swords, or spears). *Lūḥ*, The atmosphere. Thirst.

A لوحان *lawḥān* (from لوح), Thirsting. Thirst.

A لوحة *lawḥat*, One table, plank, or board.

A لوحش *lawḥash* (or لوحش الله *lawḥash allāh*, for لا لوحش الله *lā lawḥash allāh*), God forbid; may God remove all sorrow from him. Bravo! well done!

A لوحي *lawha'*, Thirsty (camels).

A لوخ *lawkh* (from لوخ), Mixing. *Lūkh*, A reed. Hump-backed.

P لوخن *lōkhan*, The moon.

A لوذ *lawd*, A place of refuge. A mountain.

A لوذة *lawdah*, A pannier.

A لوذ *lawz* (from لوذ), Flying to, taking refuge. Taking for a protection or fortress. Going about, surrounding. The side or circuit of a mountain. The winding of a vale or a river. A mountain, an asylum.

A لوذعي *lawzaʿīy*, Eloquent, ingenious.

P لور *lōr*, The channel of a torrent. A dish made of new milk or sour whey, boiled and thickened. The bow of a cotton-dresser. Impudent, shameless. Name of a bird. Name of a country, and of a people in India. لور پنیري *lōr panīrī*, Cream-cheese.

P لورا *lōrā*, A quicksand. A whetstone.

P لوراک *lōrāk*, (لورانک *lōrānak*, or لورادر *lōrādar*), An oil-bottle made of skins. A copper vessel for making butter.

P لورستان *Lōristān*, Name of a country in Persia.

P لورک *lōrak*, A cotton-dresser's bow.

P لورکند *lōr-kand*, A channel formed by a torrent.

P لورة *lōrah*, A torrent, a water-course.

P لوري *lōrī*, Bold, impudent, shameless. Nice, delicate. Name of a bird. Name of a people in Persia. *Lūrī*, The leprosy.

A لوز *lawz*, The almond. A kind of sweetmeat. لوز الهند *lawz-u'l hind*, The quince. *Lawiz* (or عوز لوز *ʿawiz lawiz*), Indigent.

A لوزة *lawzat*, One almond. Preserved fruit.

P لوزتان *lawzatān*, The uvula.

P لوزله *lūzlah*, Seduction. Humility. Debility, impotency.

P لوزة *lōzah* also *lawzah*, Any thing sweet, nice, and delicate, whether to the palate or the ear. Baseness, deceit, fraud. A channel formed by a torrent.

A لوزيات *lawzīyāt*, Sweetmeats in which almonds are used.

A لوزينج *lawzīnaj*, A confection or preparation of almonds.

P لوزينه *lawzīnah*, Any food in which almonds form a part. در لوزينه سير خوردن *dar lawzīnah sīr kh'urdan* (or دادن *dādan*), To eat (or put) garlick with almonds, (met.) to experience an alloy to one's pleasures. To be cheated or gulled. To render another's existence miserable. (*Burhān-i kāti*ʿ.)

P لوس *laws*, Unfortunate, inauspicious, ill-omened. Having greedy eyes; a miser. A rotten melon. *Lōs*, Taste, tasting. *Lūs*, Flattery, seduction, deceit. Adulteration, debasement, forgery. Mixture. Submission, humility. Impotence, weakness. Wry-mouthed. A wry mouth. Adhesive mud.

A لوس *laws* (from لوس), Tasting, hunting after delicacies. Being an epicure, a glutton. Rolling any thing round the mouth. Sticking, adhering. Taste. *Lūs*, Meat.

P لوس زن *lōs-zan*, A taster, tasting.

P لوسانه *lōsānah*, Humility. Celerity, promptitude. Flattery.

P لوسیدن *lōsīdan*, To cheat, deceive, act a dishonest part.

P لوش *lawsh*, A rotten melon. *Lōsh*, The Grecian painter Zeuxis. *Lūsh*, Leprous. Torn in pieces. Ignorant, stupid. *Lūsh* or *lawish*, Black thin clay; mud adhering to cattle. Wry-mouthed. An indolent man. Impotent. *Lawish*, Languid, flabby. Seduction, flattery.

P لوشا *Lōshā*, Name of the famous painter Zeuxis.

P لوشابه *lōshābah*, Sweet, agreeable to the palate or the ear.

P لوشارة *lōshārah*, Ground worn into gullies by torrents.

P لوشانه *lōshānah*, Sweet, agreeable to the palate or the ear. Flattery, adulation. Pretended humility.

P لوشانیدن *lūshānīdan*, To render any one indolent.

P لوشن *lōshan*, Black mud at the bottom of a pond.

P لوشناک *lōshnāk*, Full of clay or mud. Muddy water.

P لوشنگي *lōshangī*, Black, thin mud. Muddy water.

P لوشیدن *lūshīdan*, To be indolent, sluggish, negligent.

A لوص *laws* (from لوص), Prying, peeping through the chinks of a door. A pain in the ear.

A لوصة *lawsat*, A pain in the back, the lumbago.

A لوط *lawt* (from لوط), Possessing one's affections, being dear to one. Joining, bringing together (friends). Aiming at or hitting (with an arrow). Looking at. Bedawbing with mud. Hiding. A cloak. A man expert and expeditious in business. Any thing agreeable to the heart; an inclination, affection. لا اجد له في قلبي لوطاً ولیطاً *lā ajidu lahu fī kalbī lawtan wa laytan*, I do not feel in my heart any inclination or affection for him (or it). *Lūt*, Lot.

A لوطي *lūtīy*, The people of Lot; the people of Sodom; a sodomite. (in Irān) An impudent, forward fellow; a bravo, a bully.

A لوع *lawʿ* (from لوع), Being avaricious, villainous. Inflaming (with love).

A لوعة *lawʿat* (from لوع), Being inflamed (with love). Afflicting. Being indisposed either from disease or fear. A blackness round the nipples.

P لوغ *lūgh*, A rolling-stone, a cylinder for smoothing the clay-roofs of houses. Drinking. A milking. A drinker. A milker.

P لوغانیدن *lūghānīdan*, To cause to milk.

P لوغیدن *lūghīdan*, To drink. To milk. To spill.

A لوف *lawf* (from لوف), Eating, chewing. Meat or fodder which is not agreeable.

P لوف *lūf*, Dragon-wort. An elephant-eared man.

P لوفا *lūfā*, A species of the herb sempervivus. Centaury.

A لوق *lawk* (from لوق), Softening. Striking (on the eye). Putting silk or cotton into an inkholder. *Lawak*, Folly, stupidity.

P لوقا *lūkā*, A medicinal wine made of unripe grapes. The serpent's stone. The evangelist Luke.

P لوقاب *lūkāb*, A cauldron, a large pot.

A لوقة *lawkat*, An hour. *Lūkat*, Butter. A dish of fresh dates and butter.

A لوقن *lawkan*, The lower region of the belly.

P لوقه *lūkah*, A medicinal wine made of unripe grapes.

A لوك *lawk* (from لوك), Rolling any thing in the mouth to masticate it. Chewing any thing hard (as a horse champing the bit). Gnawing (as hunger).

P لوك *lōk*, A sort of burden-bearing camel having very little hair. Weak, silly, mean, contemptible. Ivy. One who crawls on hands and knees. *Lūk*, A wen, an indolent tumour. Mutilated, having hands and feet cut off. لوك لوك رويدن *lūk lūk rawīdan*, To amble, to gallop.

P لوكر *Lūkar*, Name of a city in Hindūstān.

P لوكه *lūkah*, Cotton separated from the seeds. Any kind of flour. The cry of either dog or cat.

P لوكيدن *lōkīdan*, To crawl on hands and knees like an infant. To stagger or walk uneven.

P لول *lōl*, Shameless, bold, impudent. Modesty, bashfulness.

A لولا *lawlā*, Unless. Why not?

P لولانچ *lūlānch*, A kind of sweetmeat.

P لولانک *lūlānak* (or لولور *lūlāwar*), A sort of bottle for keeping oil and the like.

A لولب *lawlab*, The staple or place into which a bolt goes. A screw, a vice. *Lūlab*, An alembick-spout. Any tube or canal through which water flows. Much water flowing through a tube.

A لولبي *lawlabīy*, Belonging to, or resembling a screw or vice.

P لولر *lawlar*, Light-minded. *Lūlar*, One of the names of God.

A لولع *lawla*ع, Blackness round the nipples.

P لولو *law law*, A light, frivolous, undignified man. *Lū lū*, A figure dressed up to frighten children. *Lūlū*, Any thing beautiful, with which a person is taken. A people in Persia, called also Karaji. (pl. لوليان *lūliyān*), Handsome boys or girls (that tribe being distinguished for their beauty).

A لؤلؤ *lu-lu*, A pearl, a gem, a jewel. لؤلؤ مكنون *lu-lu maknūn*, A pearl concealed in the shell, (metaphorically) an unblemished maid. لؤلؤ منضد *lu-lu munazzad*, Pearls neatly and regularly strung, (metaphorically) well-set teeth.

P لؤلؤ بار *lu-lu-bār*, Raining, scattering gems.

P لؤلؤ پاش *lu-lu-pāsh*, Scattering gems. لؤلؤ پاش دموع شدن *lu-lu pāsh-i dumū*ع *shudan*, To shed pearly tears.

A لؤلؤي *lu-lu-īy*, Belonging to pearls. A pearl-merchant.

P لوله *lōlah*, Flour. A handful of flour kneaded into dough. *Lūlah*, A canal, tube, syphon, the pipe or spout of a ewer, or alembick. A tobacco-pipe. A reed used by weavers to wind thread upon. با لوله کوزه *bā lūlah kūzah*, A flaggon with a spout.

P لولي *lōlī*, Nice, delicate. Merry, glad. Intelligent, clever. A public singer. A strumpet. Name of a handsome people called Karajī.

P لوليخانه *lōlī-khānah*, A bawdy house, a brothel.

P لولين *lūlīn*, A jug, flaggon, or any similar vessel with a spout.

A لوم *lawm* (from لوم), Blaming, reprehending, accusing. Reproof. A fault, error, sin, crime. P لوم و توبيخ كردن *lawm o tawbīkh kardan* (or لوم كردن *lawm kardan*), To accuse. A *Lawwam*, One who is perpetually finding fault. *Lūwam*, (pl. of لائم *lā-im*) Blamers, censurers, accusers.

A لؤم *lu-m* (from لأم), Being ignoble, inglorious, mean, sordid, avaricious. Covetousness, villainy, vice. *Lu-am*, (pl. of لأمة *la-mat*) Coats of mail.

A لوما *lawmā*, Reproof. Fault, error, crime. Unless.

A لومة *lawmat* (from لوم), Reproving. A severe reproof. Any thing deserving of reproof. *Lūmat*, (A man) accused. *Luwamat*, (A man) who blames others.

A لؤمة *lu-amat*, One who relates the actions of another. Plough-gear. A choice piece of household furniture, which one is very reluctant to part with.

A لومي *lūma'*, Reproach, accusation. Fault, disgrace.

A لون *lawn*, Colour. External form. A species, a genus. A kind of palm-tree. كثير اللون *kasīru'l lawn*, Many coloured, variegated; deeply tinged. قليل اللون *kalīlu'l lawn*, Discoloured, of a bad or weak colour.

A لونة *lawnat*, A species of palm-tree.

P لوند *lawand*, Free, independent. A soldier, a volunteer, an adventurer. Having no fixed residence. A libertine who fears neither God nor man. Ignorant, unlearned, foolish. Slothful, sluggish, idle. A frequenter of taverns and stews. Poor, scarce of provisions. A courtesan, a whore. A man who is fond of his wife. A servant, or labourer. Good news.

T لوندره *Lōndrah*, (ITAL.. Londra) London.

P لوندزن *lawand-zan*, A whore. Married to a harlot.

P لونه *lawnah*, Paint for the ladies.

A لووب *luwūb* (from لوب), Thirsting. (pl. of لائب) Thirsty.

A لووح *luwūh* (from لوح), Being thirsty. Thirst.

A لؤوس *la-ūs*, A glutton. Any thing tasted.

A لووع *luwū*ع (from لوع), Being greedy and ill-tempered.

P لوويا *lūwiyā* (or لويا *lūyā*), A French bean.

A لوح *lawh* (and لوهان *lawhān*) (from لوح), Shining as the vapour سراب *sarāb*. Creating; creation.

P لوه *lawah*, A kite. A bird resembling a partridge.

P لوهاور *lōhāwar*, Name of a bird. *Lawhāwar* or *Lōhāwar*, Name of the city of Lahore.

P لوهر *Lawhur* (or لوهور *Lawhūr*), The city of Lahore.

P لوهنين *lōhanīn*, An instrument for separating cotton from its seed.

*A لوي *lawa'*, (fut. يلوي *yalwī*) He bent.

A لوي *lawa'* (from لوي), Having the cholic. Being crooked (an arrow). Winding (a valley). The iliac disorder. A contorsion of the navel. (pl. of لية *layyat*) Folds. *Liwa'*, The extremes of sandy deserts bordering upon more solid ground. A high and distorted hill of sand. *Luwa'*, Vain things. *Lawīy*, Withering, drying. Griped in the belly. Twisting. *Luwwa'*, A kind of tree.

P لوي *lūy*, A vessel.

A لويا *lūyā*, An iron with which they burn marks upon cattle. Name of a plant.

A لوية *lawīyat*, A part of meat which one lays aside for another.

A لويشة *lawīsat*, A mixed multitude.

A لويحق *luwayhik*, A partridge-hawk.

P لويد *lawīd*, (*liwīd*, or لوير *lawīr*), A large cauldron or kettle, especially of brass. The plant papyrus.

P لويزة *Lawīzah*, Name of Abel's twin-sister.

P لويش *lawīsh*, (لويشن *lawīshan*, or لويشة *lawīshah*), Wooden forceps for holding the nose of a horse whilst shoeing.

P لويشة *luwīshah*, Thrashed corn.

A لويطة *luwaytat*, A dish of different meats; a hodge podge.

P له *lah*, Scent, smell. Wine made from grapes. The pine-tree. Name of a town in Turkistān. *Lih*, Any thing old and ready to fall in pieces. *Luh*, A black eagle.

A لٰه *Lāh*, God. *Lahu*, His, to (from, or of) him.

A لها *lahā*, To her. *Lahā* or *lahan*, (pl. of لهاة *lahāt*) Uvulas.

P لها *lihā*, The uvula, or small conical fleshy substance hanging over the root of the tongue.

A لهاء *lihā-a*, (pl. of لها *lahā*, *lahan*, or لهاة *lahāt*) Uvulas.

A لهاء *luhā-a*, A quantity, a sum. لهاء مائة *luhā-a mi-atin*, The number of a hundred (men).

A لهاب *lihāb*, (pl. of لهب *lihb*) Spaces between mountains. Fissures. (pl. of لهبان *lahbān*) Thirsty people. *Luhāb* (from لهب), Burning, flaming (fire). Being inflamed. Heat of the fire. Flame without smoke. Thirst.

A لهابة *luhābat*, Flame.

A لهاة *lahāt*, The uvula.

A لهاث *lahās* (from لهث), Thirsting. Thirst. *Luhās* (from لهث), Lolling out the tongue (as a dog, either from thirst or fatigue). Burning thirst. The pangs of death. Red points on palm-leaves. *Luhhās*, Those who weave palm-leaves.

A لهاثي *luhāsīy*, A person having many red moles on the face.

A لهاد *luhād*, A sigh.

A لهاذم *lahāzim*, (pl. of لهذم *lahzam*) Sharp points of spears. Robbers.

P لهار *Luhār*, Name of a city unknown. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

A لهاز *lihāz*, A piece of cloth put into an axle-hole to tighten it.

A لهازم *lahāzim*, (pl. of لهزمة *lihzimat*) Jaw-bones projecting under the ear.

A لهاس *luhās* (and لهاسة *luhāsat*), A little food.

A لهاسم *lahāsim*, (pl. of لهسم *luhsum*) Narrow parts of streams.

P لهاشم *lahāshum*, Any thing ugly, deformed, disagreeable.

A لهاعة *lahāʿat*, Sluggishness, languor; carelessness (in purchase), a liability to be cheated.

A لهاف *lihāf* (and لهافي *lahāfa'*), (pl. of لهيفة *lahīfat* and لهفي *lahfa'*), Afflicted, oppressed, suffering (women).

A لهاق *lahāk*, Whiteness, brightness. A white bull. *Lahāk* or *lihāk*, Whitish. *Lihāk*, (pl. of لهق *lahik*) Brown, tawny (camels). Whitish.

P لهاک *luhāk*, Cause, motive, reason, matter, argument. *Lahhāk*, Name of the brother of Pīrān Wīsah, Afrāsiyāb's general.

A لهالٰه *lahālih*, (pl. of لهله *luhluh*) Widely extended plains, over which the vapour سراب *sarāb* is seen to float.

A لهام *luhām*, A numerous army (as devouring, or destroying all opposition).

A لهاميم *lahāmīm*, (pl. of لهموم *luhmūm*) Generous, liberal.

P لهانور *Lahānūr* or *Luhānūr*, The city of Lahore.

P لهاور *Lahāwar*, The city of Lahore.

A لهاوس *lahāwis*, Swift, light, active (persons).

*A لهب *lahaba*, (fut. يلهب *yalhabu*) (The fire) blazed.

A لهب *lihb* (from لهب), The space between two mountains. A fissure, or narrow pass. A steep, or perpendicular precipice, which it is impossible to climb. *Lahab* (from لهب), Burning with thirst or with fire. Flame (especially without smoke). Redness. Flying (dust). ابو لهب *Abū lahab*, Name of one of Muhammad's uncles of whom mention is made in the Kur'ān.

A لهبان *lahbān*, Thirsty. *Lahabān*, Excessive heat. Flame without smoke. A hot day. Thirst.

A لهبة *lahbat* or *luhbat*, Thirst. *Luhbat*, A burning or shining brightness.

A لهبرة *lahbarat*, Short, mean-looking. One whose speech or clamour is unintelligible. Going slow.

P لهبله *lahbalah* (or لهبه *lahbah*), Foolish, stupid; unlearned, ignorant, unskilful.

A لهبى *lahbā'*, (fem. of لهبان *lahbān*) Thirsty (woman).

A لهث *lahs* (from لهث), Lolling out the tongue (as a dog, either from thirst or fatigue). *Lahas*, Thirsting. Thirst.

A لهثان *lahsān*, Thirsty. *Lahasān*, Thirst.

A لهثة *luhsat*, Lassitude; thirst. A red point on a palm-leaf.

A لهثى *lahsā'*, (fem. of لهثان *lahsān*) Thirsty (woman).

A لهج *lahj*, Greedy, one who hankers after. *Lahaj* (from لهج), Being covetous, addicted to.

A لهجة *lahjat*, The tongue. Voice, sound, tone, pronunciation. فصيح اللهجة *fasīhu'l lahjati*, Eloquent. *Luhjat*, Breakfast.

A لهجم *lahjam*, A cup, a goblet. A highway, a beaten path.

P لهجه *lahjah*, Deformed in face. Tremor, trembling (in speech). Sound, voice. Form, mode.

A لهد *lahd* (from لهد), Oppressing, overloading, afflicting. Wearing out (cattle) by overworking. Beating, thrusting, pushing; striking on the back or breast in contempt. Eating, licking with the tongue. Any kind of fissure in the feet of men or animals. A tumour under the shoulder-blades of beasts of burthen. A grave, also an indolent, or sedentary man.

A لهذا *lihazā* (from ل *li* and هذا *hazā* or هاذا *hāzā*), Because of, therefore, consequently.

A لهذم *lahzam*, Sharp, penetrating (spear). Wide pudendum.

A لهذمة *lahzamat* (from لهذم ه), Cutting, amputating.

A لهذمية *lahzamīyat*, A sharp point.

P لهر *lahar*, A tavern, a public house where they sell wine and strong liquors. A brothel.

P لهراسپ *Luhrāsp* or *Lohorāsp*, A king of Persia, successor to Cyrus. Justice.

A لهز *lahz* (from لهز), Beginning to come upon one (gray hairs). Striking on the breast with the hand. Piercing the breast (with a spear). (Any young animal) striking the udder of the mother with its head. Mixing in any society. *Lahiz*, A spot upon a horse's jaw below the ear.

P لهزار است *Lahazār ast*, Name of a town in Kh'ārazm.

A لهزة *lahazat*, That part of the jaw under the ear. *Lahizat*, A woman having plump cheeks.

A لهزمة *lahzamat* (from لهز q), Cutting away the jaw-bone projecting under the ear. Beginning to appear on the cheeks (gray hairs). *Lihzimat*, The jaw-bone projecting under the ear.

A لهس *lahs* (from لهس), Licking (a dish). (A child) pulling or licking the teat without sucking. Running hungrily and eagerly to victuals.

A لهسة *luhsat*, A little, somewhat.

A لهسم *luhsum*, A narrow part of a stream.

A لهط *laht* (from لهط), Striking with the open hand. Aiming at (with an arrow). Sewing (a garment). Throwing or dashing one upon the ground. Bringing forth.

A لهطة *lahtat*, Doubtful news.

A لهع *lahع* (from لهع), Accommodating one's self to the temper of another. *Lahaع* (from لهع), Twisting the mouth to a side when speaking. *Lahiع*, Accommodating, obliging.

A لهف *lahf* (from لهف), Being unjust, oppressive. *Lahaf* (from لهف), Lamenting (especially for any thing neglected and gone). Being struck, moved, deeply affected.

A لهفا (يا *yā*) *lahfan*, (يا لهفه *yā lahfahu*, يا لهفاه *yā lahfāh*, يا لهفي عليه *yā lahfa' ʿalayhi*, or يا لهفتاه *yā lahfatāh*) Alas!

A لهفان *lahfān*, Injured, oppressed; afflicted, sad, sighing.

P لهفت *luhfat* or *lihufat*, A doll, a puppet.

P لهفتان *luhfatān*, (pl. of لهفت *luhfat*) Dolls, puppets.

A لهق *lahk* or *lahak* (from لهق), Being white (but not glossy or shining). *Lahak*, Whiteness. A white buil. Whitish. Brown, tawny (camel).

A لهله *lahlah*, Cloth of a fine thread and open texture. Flimsy verse, or other composition. *Luhluh*, A plain over which the vapour سراب *sarāb* is seen to move to and fro.

P لهلهان *lahlahān*, A species of sweet basil.

A لهلهة *lahlahat* (from لهله q), Weaving (cloth) slightly.

A لهم *lahm*, Solder, cement. *Lahm* also *laham* (from لهم), Swelling quickly and at once. *Lihm*, Aged (bull). *Lahim*, Voracious, gluttonous. Wise, prudent, sage. Excelling in virtue (a man). The ocean. *Lahim* or *lihamm*, Out-stripping in the race (a horse). Magnificent. Liberal. *Luham*, A glutton. *Lihamm*, Large-bellied (man).

A لهمة *luhmat*, A grain of barley.

A لهموم *luhmūm*, (A camel) giving much milk. Liberal (man). A fine horse. A large number. A vast army. A deep or large wound. Clouds full of rain. Female dress, or appurtenances.

A لهنة *luhnat*, A breakfast; any whet or collation before dinner.

P لهنج *lahanj*, A stone upon which washers beat their linen. A whetstone. A musical instrument.

A لهنك *lihannaka*, Because thou.

P لهنه *lahnah*, A fool, an ideot. A stone. لهنهٔ جانگزا *lahna-i jān-gazā*, A stone which causes any one who looks on it to burst out into a violent fit of laughter.

A لهو *lahw* (from لهو), Playing, amusing one's self, passing the time agreeably, unbending the mind. Play, any thing ludicrous or jocular; whatever diverts the thoughts from any thing serious (especially women or children). لهو و لعب *lahw wa laع b*, Playing and toying. Sport, amusement, game, fun. *Lahūw*, Dismissing any thing.

A لهوات *lahawāt*, (pl. of لهوة *lahwat*) Uvulas.

A لهوب *luhūb*, (pl. of لهب *lihb*) Spaces between two mountains. Clefts between mountains.

A لهوة *lahwat*, A woman with whom one plays or toys. A valuable present. *Lahwat* or *luhwat*, What the miller throws with his hand into the hopper. As much gold as the two hands can hold; a thousand pieces of gold or silver.

A لهوجة *lahwajat* (from لهوج q), Not dressing (meat) enough. Doing any business wretchedly.

P لهوسا *lahūsā*, The fish fabled to support the earth.

A لهوق *lahwak*, A vain boaster; who speaks or acts carelessly.

A لهوقة *lahwakat* (from لهوق q), Making a vain boast. Saying or doing any thing carelessly.

A لهوم *lahūm*, A glutton. *Luhūm*, (pl. of لهم) Aged (bulls).

A لهوي *lahwīy*, Pronounced from the uvula, as ق and ك.

A لهي *laha'*, (pl. of لهاة *lahāt*) Uvulas. *Laha'* or *luhīy* (and لهيان *lahayān*) (from لهي), Loving, delighting in, solacing one's self, diverting by one thing the thoughts of another. Dismissing, abandoning. *Luha'*, (pl. of لهوة *luhwat*) Valuable gifts, thousands of gold and silver. معطاء اللهي *miعtā-u'l luha'*, Munificent, liberal.

P لهي *lihī*, Leave, dismissal, liberty, power.

A لهيات *lahayāt*, (pl. of لهاة *lahāt*) Uvulas.

A لهيب *lahīb* (from لهب), Burning, blazing (fire). Ardour, inflammation, heat, the passion of love.

P لهيد *lahīd*, Following one's own way, fond of women.

A لهيدة *lahīdat*, Pulse, pottage, panado, neither thick nor thin.

A لهيعة *lahīعat*, Sluggishness, languor; carelessness in making purchases, a liability to be imposed upon. Name of a man.

A لهيف *lahīf*, Injured, afflicted; sighing. A tall, handsome, portly gentleman. لهيف القلب *lahīfu'l kalb*, Pained at heart.

A لهيفة *lahīfat*, Sighing, afflicted, injured (woman).

A لهيم *luhaym*, A large kettle or pot. Misfortune. ام اللهيم *ummu'l luhaym*, Misfortune; a fever; fate; death. *Lihhīm*, A horse outstripping in the race.

P لي *lay*, A vessel, a casket. Clay.

A لي *lī*, To me. *Layy* (from لوي), Bending, crooking, turning, twisting (a rope). Giving false evidence, denying what he ought to say, refusing what he ought to do; dissembling. Throwing back (the head); moving, wagging (the tail). Desisting from any thing through indolence. Preferring one to another; being partial (as a judge). Considering, weighing. Expecting. *Layy* or *līy* (from لوي), Delaying, deferring, putting off payment of a debt. *Līy*, The delaying of a debt.

A ليا *liyā*, A place distant from water.

A ليا *layyā*, (fem. of الوي *alwa'*) Crooked, distorted (woman).

A لياء *liyā-a*, A kind of white vetches. A fair woman. A sort of fish.

A لياب *layāb*, A mouthful, a morsel.

A لياح *layāh* or *liyāh*, White. A white wild bull. The dawn, the morning. ابيض لياح *abyazu liyāhun*, Very white.

A لياخ *liyākh*, Butter melted amongst milk.

A لياس *liyās*, A wittol, cuckold. Who never moves abroad.

A لياط *layāt*, Colour. *Liyāt*, Plaster, lime, mortar. (pl. of ليطة *līțat*) Barks of canes or reeds. *Layyāt*, An active man.

A لياع *liyāع*, Vehement, strong (wind).

A لياغة *liyāghat*, Foolish, frantic.

A لياق *layāk*, Flame; heat. A wide, open, grassy field.

A لياقة *liyākat* (from ليق), Suiting, befitting. Propriety, fitness. Dignity, decorum, worth, merit, skill, ability, acute judgment, prudence, excellence.

A ليال *liyāl* (and ليالي *layālī*), (pl. of ليل *layl*) Nights.

A لئام *li-ām*, (pl. of لئيم *la-īm*) Mean, sordid, avaricious. خيار ولئام *khiyār wa li-ām*, The good and the bad

A ليان *layān* (from لين), Being smooth and soft. Being gentle, placid. Softness, gentleness. Lenity, smoothness. Convenience, ease, comfort. *Liyān*, (III of لين) Behaving placidly, compassionately, humanely. (pl. of لين *līn*) Certain kinds of palm-trees. *Līyān* (from لوي), Bending, crooking. Twisting (a rope). Turning back the head. Acting slily, dissimulating.

P ليان *layān* also *liyān*, Splendour, brightness (of a sword) Lightning. Flashing, glittering; heat, ardour.

P ليپا *līpā* (or ليپان *līpān*), Sheeps' tripe stuffed with minced meat and rice.

A لية *layyat*, One ply or fold. اللية *al layyat*, The wood of aloes. *Līyat*, Kinsmen, kindred.

A ليت *layt* (from ليت), Hindering, preventing, diverting one (from a pursuit). Defrauding; diminishing. ليت ولعل *layt wa laعall*, Evasion, prevarication, subterfuge, procrastination. *Līt*, The side of the neck. *Layta* (or يا ليت *yā layta*), Would to God! I wish. ليتي *laytī* (or ليتني *laytanī*), Would to heaven that I. ليتك *laytaka*, I wish that thou.

P ليتك *lētak*, Poor, indigent, distressed. A young eunuch; a slave boy. A girl agreeably plump. One of mean origin. The remainder of any thing, dregs and the like.

A ليث *layṣ*, A lion. A spider that jumps upon flies. Eloquent. ليث عفرين *laysu عifrīna*, A strong lion. An animal resembling a chameleon. *Līṣ*, A species of plant. (pl. of اليث *alyaṣ*) Brave, strong. *Layyiṣ*, Entangled herbage. Strong.

P ليجور *layjūr*, The bank of a river. A wagtail.

P ليچار *līchār* (or ليچال *līchāl*), A confection, an electuary, preserved fruits, pickles.

P لير *lēr*, Spittle running from the lips and corners of the mouth.

P ليرت *līrat* or *līrt*, A helmet. A kind of armour.

P لبرد *līrd*, A kind of armour.

P ليز *lēz*, Soft and slippery ground. Any thing smooth and soft. Any thing rare, choice, delicate, good. Drawing a manual instrument across any thing. Mixed.

P ليزم *lēzam*, A kind of bow with an iron chain instead of a string, with which the natives of the East exercise their bodies.

P ليزه *lēzah*, Mixed. Drawing a manual instrument across any thing. (*Burhān-i kāṭiع*.)

P ليزيدن *lēzīdan*, To mix. To slip, to slide.

P ليس *līs*, Licking (with the tongue). كاسه ليس *kāsah-līs*, A plate-licker, a glutton.

A ليس *līs*, (pl. of اليس *alyas*) Bold, strong. *Layas*, Fortitude, boldness. Cowardice; indolence, languor. *Laysa*, Not; is not. ليس في الدار غيرنا ديار *laysa fī'd dāri ghayrunā dayyār*, There is nobody at home but us. ليس كارادتي *laysa ka irādatī*, It is not as I wish.

P ليسپنه *lēspanah* (also ليسنه *lēsanah*), A weaver's reed on which he winds his thread.

P ليسش *līsish* (from ليسيدن *līsīdan*), Licking. (Castellus.)

P ليسه *līsah*, A testicle.

P ليسيدن *līsīdan* (and ليسيستن *līsīstan*), To lick.

A ليط *layt* or *līt*, (from ليط), Being dear to, intwining (itself) round the heart. Colour. *Līt*, The skin or bark of any thing; the external skin of the belly. (pl. of ليطة *līțat*), Barks of canes.

A ليطان *laytān* (or شيطان ليطان *shaytānun laytānun*), Satan.

A ليطة *līțat*, The bark of a cane or reed.

A ليعان *layaعān* (from ليع), Being vexed, melancholy.

A ليعة *layعat*, Hunger, starvation.

P ليف *līf*, A loose cloak, especially of silk. A rope made of the fibres of palm-trees. A fibry plant, of the stem of which they make brushes for cleaning combs. A flimsy substance, like raw silk, in which they keep soap for washing the body.

A ليف *līf*, Fibres, filaments, especially of palm-trees.

A ليفاني *līfānīy*, One who has a very large beard.

P لیفه دان *līfah-dān*, An inkholder.

A لیق *layk* (from لیق), Putting silk or cotton into an inkholder. Containing, preserving, reserving. Flying to, taking refuge. Being proper (as an action), fitting (as a garment). *Līk*, A black substance, which they mix with collyriums. *Liyak*, Thin clouds, or the openings in them.

A لیقة *līkat*, Raw silk or cotton put into an ink-holder. Clay, or any thing similar, with which they plaster walls.

P لیک *līk*, But, notwithstanding, nevertheless. A bustard. A measure for corn or dates.

P لیکک *līkak*, A bustard.

P لیکن *līkin* or *lēkin*, But.

P لیگا *līgā*, A tipcat.

A لیل *layl*, Night. A night and day. A bustard. لیلِ لائل *layl-i lā-il* (or لیل الیل *laylu alyalu*), A long and dark night; that which precedes the new moon. Misfortune. لیل و نهار *layl wa nahār*, Night and day.

A لیلا *laylā*, (as لیلا لیلة *laylatu laylā*), A long and dark night; that which precedes the new moon. Misfortune.

A لیلا *laylan*, In the night time.

A لئلا *liallā*, (comp. of ل *li*, ان *an*, and لا *lā*,) Lest, that not.

A لیلة *laylat*, One night. لیلة القدر *laylatu'l kadr*, The night of power. لیلهٔ زفاف *layla-i zifāf*, The wedding-night.

P لیلج *līlaj*, (لیلنج *līlanj*, or لیلنگ *līlang*), The indigo-plant.

T لیلک *laylak*, A stork.

P لیلو *lilū*, A pond, a ditch.

P لیلوپر *lilūpar* (or لیلوپل *lilūpal*), The water-lily.

A لیلی *Layla'*, Name of a lady frequently alluded to in the East. The loves of مجنون *Majnūn* and لیلی *Layla'* are celebrated in a fine Persian poem by نظامی *Nazāmī*. ام لیلی *ummu layla'*, Black wine. *Laylīy*, Nocturnal. One who does any thing by night.

P لیلیا *layliyā*, (in ancient Persian) Night.

A لئم *li-m*, Consent, concord. Peace. A resemblance in stature, form, and disposition. *La-im*, Vile, abject, base, worthless.

A لئمة *li-mat*, Equal, alike, resembling.

P لیمو *līmū*, (لیمون *līmūn* or لیمونا *līmūnā*), A lemon, a citron.

P لیمودارو *līmū-dārū*, Name of a plant or herb which grows in rocky places, and has the odour of a lemon.

P لیمونا *līmūnā*, Lemon-juice. A lemon, a citron.

P لیمون کاغذي *līmūn-kāghzī*, A lime. (GLADWIN.)

P لیمه *līmah*, Dirt. A rustic shoe of undressed leather. لیمهٔ گوش *līma-i gōsh*, Ear-wax. The orifice of the ear.

A لین *layn* (from لین), Being soft; being gentle, mild, placid, smooth, humane. Soft, gentle, mild, placid. هین لین *haynun laynun*, Easy, convenient. *Līn*, Softness. *Layyin*, Soft, smooth (thing). لین الجانب *layyinu'l jānib*, Of gentle manners.

A لئن *la-in*, Certainly if.

A لینة *līnat*, Softness; looseness in the belly. A kind of palm.

P لینج *līnaj*, A kind of litharge produced in Cyprus.

A لینون *laynūn*, (pl. of لین *layn*) Soft, smooth. Placid.

P لیو *līw*, Butter-milk (the whey strained off), dried in the sun, and preserved, which they dress with victuals. The sun.

P لیواس *līwās*, A species of dock.

P لیوان *līwān*, A council-chamber. A royal tent. The fore part of a tent.

A لیوث *luyūs* (pl. of لیث *lays*) Lions. Spiders.

P لیوک *līwak* or *liyūk*, A moth, a weevil. A stout uncouth young man.

P لیولنک *līwlank*, Butter-milk dried in the sun. *Līwlank* or *layūlank*, Snow.

P لیوه *līwah*, Cutting. Adulation. A turner's instrument, with which he makes little boxes. A lazy, yawning fellow, a fool. A deceiver, a flatterer.

A لیه *layh* (from لیه), Being covered, veiled, concealed. Being high, eminent, exalted.

P لیه دار *liyah-dār*, An elm-tree.

A لئیم *la-īm*, Vile, abject, mean, base, worthless, inglorious, ignoble, sordid, avaricious, cowardly.

A لئیمان *la-īmān*, (Pers. pl. of A لئیم *la-īm*) Base (men.)

P لییدن *layīdan*, To chew.

م *mīm*, The twenty-fourth letter of the Arabic alphabet, and the twenty-eighth of the Persian. In arithmetic it denotes 40, and in almanacks is the character for Sunday. It is also a contraction of the month محرم *muharram*, and the word منطق *mantik*, Logic; and when preceded by the letter ع is an abbreviation of علیه السلام *ʿalayhi's 'salām*. It is interchangeable with ب, ن, ل, ت, and و. *Mu* (for ما *mā*), as الام *ilāma*, To what?

P م *mīm* preceded by *fathah* ´ added to a noun forms a possessive pronoun; as پدرم *padaram*, My father. کتابم *kitābam*, My book. It occasionally stands also for من *man*, as in the first person singular of the tenses of verbs. It is also prefixed to the imperative mood to imply forbidding or dissuading; as مخور *makh'ur*, Don't eat. مگو *ma gō*, Do not speak.

P ما *mā*, We, us, our. ازما *az mā*, From us. پدر ما *padar-i mā*, Our father.

A ما *mā*, Which, what, that which, whatsoever. Somewhat, something. Why, wherefore. Whilst, during, as long as. As much as, as far as. No, not, nothing. How! What! The bleating of a goat, doe, or sheep. لتکن دائرة ما *litakun dā-iratu mā*, Let there be some (or a given) circle. ان زیداً مما ان یکتب *inna zaydan mimmā an yaktub*, Indeed Zayd is an excellent writer. علي ما کان علی ما کان *ʿala' mā kāna*, According as it was. ما احسن عمرا *mā ahsan ʿumaran*, How excellent is Omar. ما

ارشق *mā arshak*, How rapid! With what velocity it vibrates! ما ازهاه *mā azhāhu*, Most superb; how glorious! ما اموت قلبه *mā amwata kalbuhu*, How dead-hearted! ما اوثم *mā awsam*, How barren of herbage! ما استطيع *mā astaṭīʿu*, As far as I can. ما دمت حيا *mā dumtu hayyan*, As long as I live. ما بقي *mā baka'*, The rest, the remainder, arrears, balance. ما به الاحتياج *mā bihi'l ihtiyāj*, Whatever is (or may be) necessary. ما الحاضر *mā al hāzir*, Whatever comes first to hand. This particle is frequently added to others, without making any sensible difference of sense; as اما *ammā*, If, but if. انما *innamā* (for ان *inna*), Because, certainly; although. اذاما *izāmā* (for اذا *izā*), When. اينما *aynamā*, Wheresoever. كلما *kullamā*, As often as. Whatsoever. كما *kamā*, As, as if, like, according to. كيفما *kayfamā*, How? In any manner. كيما *kaymā*, That, in order to. لكيما *likaymā*, In order to. مهما *mahmā*, As often as. Wherefore.

A ما *mā* (or ماء *mā-un*), Water. Juice, sap, humour, liquor. Semen (admissarii), Splendour, lustre, temper (as of a sword). Clearnesss (of the face). ماء اجوج *mā-i ajūj*, Brackish water. ماء جاري *mā-i jārī*, Flowing or running water. ماء جامد *mā-i jāmid*, Stagnant water. Ice. Jelly. ماء جبن *mā-i jubn*, The serum or whey which drops from new-made cheese. ماء الحياة *mā-u'l hayāt*, The water of life or immortality. ماء ذكر *mā-i zakar*, Sperma. ماء الزجاج *mā-u'z' zujāj*, The scum or dross which floats on the surface of glass when in fusion. ماء زلال *mā-i zulāl*, (ماء قراح *mā-i karāh*, or ماء صافي *mā-i sāfī*), Pure water. ماء الشعير *mā-u'sh' shaʿīr*, Barley-water. ماء العسل *mā-u'l ʿasal*, Water and honey, metheglin. ماء القرع *mā-u'l karʿ*, Juice of the pumpkin. ماء اللحم *mā-u'l lahm*, Distilled water from (kid's) flesh with spices. ماء المراة *mā-u'l mirāt*, The glass of a mirror. ماء مطر *mā-i matar*, Rain-water. ماء مقطر *mā-i muktar*, Distilled water. ماء نبع *mā-i nabʿ*, A fountain, spring, source. ماء ورد *mā-i ward* (or ماء الورد *mā-u'l ward*), Rose-water. ماء السما *mā-u's' samā*, Rain-water; ماء البحر *mā-u'l bahr*, Sea-water; ماء النهر *mā-u'n' nahr*, River-water; ماء البئر *mā-u'l bi-r*, Well-water; ماء العين *mā-u'l ʿayn*, Spring-water; ماء الثلج *mā-u's' salj*, Snow-water; ماء البرد *mā-u'l barad*, Hail-water: (the seven kinds of water with which the Muhammadans may legally purify themselves). طريق ما *tarīk-i mā*, An aqueduct.

A مآبر *ma-ābir*, (pl. of مئبار *mi-bār* or مئبارة), Needle-cases.

A مآبض *ma-ābiz*, (pl. of مأبض *ma-biz*) Tendons of the hams.

A ماءة *mā-at*, Water.

A مآتم *ma-ātim*, (pl. of مأتم), Mournings, lamentations.

A مآجل *ma-ājil*, (pl. of مأجل *ma-jal*) Ponds, ditches.

A مآخذ *ma-ākhiz*, (pl. of مأخذ *ma-khaz*) Baits for game.

A مآدب *ma-ādib*, (pl. of مأدبة *ma-dabat* and of *ma-dubat*), Feasts, entertainments to which one is invited.

A مآدير *ma-ādīr*, (pl. of مأدور *ma-dūr*) Ruptured.

A مآذن *ma-āzin*, (pl. of مئذنة *mi-zanat*) Towers of mosques.

A مآرب *ma-ārib*, (pl. of مأربة), Things necessary to be done.

A مآرين *ma-ārīn*, (pl. of مئران *mi-rān*) Lairs of wild beasts.

A مآزم *ma-āzim*, (pl. of مأزم *ma-zim*), Narrow places, passes.

A مآزيب *ma-āzīb*, (pl. of مئزاب *mi-zāb*) Water-courses.

A مآسد *ma-āsid*, (pl. of مأسدة) Places abounding in lions.

A مآكم *ma-ākim*, (pl. of مأكمة *ma-kamat*) Prominent hips.

A مآل *ma-āl* (from أول), Returning, retiring. Being carried back, failing. A place whither one returns.

A مآلي *ma-ālī*, (pl. of مئلاة *mi-lāt*) Handkerchiefs which women hold in their hands when weeping.

A مآود *ma-āwid*, Misfortunes.

A ماءي *mā-iy*, Watery.

A مآب *ma-āb* or *māb*, (a noun of place, of which there are great numbers in Arabic, as well as of nouns of time and of instrument, which begin with the letter م). A receptacle, a repository, a centre or point to which any thing returns, or a place in which it is contained. Such words are chiefly used in composition; as عزت مآب *ʿizzat-ma-āb*, The seat of magnificence, the residence of glory; (also, simply) magnificent, illustrious.

A مأبات *ma-bāt*, (fem. of مأبي *ma-bi'*) Abominable.

A ما باقي *mā bākī*, The remainder, the rest.

A مأبد *ma-bid*, A place, a mansion. Name of a place.

A مأبض *ma-baz* or *ma-biz*, The back or sinewy part of the knee joint, the hamstring.

A مأبلة *ma-balat*, A place full of camels.

A مأبوت *ma-būt*, Hot in constitution, burning with indignation. Troubled with lumbago.

A مأبور *ma-būr*, (An animal) in whose food a needle is concealed. Rendered fruitful by being sprinkled with the flowers of the male palm-tree.

A مأبورة *ma-būrat*, (A female palm-tree) sprinkled with the male flowers, and thereby rendered fruitful.

A مأبول *ma-būl*, A well surrounded by a parapet. Gotten (as colts, hair, or milk, from camels).

A مأبولة *ma-būlat*, (A camel) set at liberty from old age.

A مأبون *ma-būn*, Infamous, suspected. A wretch held in abhorrence. One who suffers himself to be abused contrary to nature.

P مابون *mābūn*, Infamous; a catamite. Name of a disease.

A ما به الابتهاج *mā bihi'l ibtihāj*, That in which there is joy.

A مآبي *ma-ābīy*, Pestiferous. امراض مآبيه *amrāz-i ma-ābīyah*, Pestilential disorders.

A مأبي *ma-bay*, Abominable, detestable, loathed.

A مابين *mābayn* (or مابيني *mābaynī*), An interval, interstice, space between two bodies, both sides. Between. Among.

P ماپروين *mā-parwīn*, The herb zedoary.

*A مات *māta*, (fut. يموت *yamūtu*) He died, he is dead.

TP مات *māt*, Astonished, amazed, confounded, perplexed. Conquered, subjected, reduced to the last extremity (especially

at chess), receiving shāh māt, or check mate. P مات کردن *māt kardan*, To confound. To give check mate.

A مأت *mu-at* (for مأية *mi-at*), A hundred.

A مأتاة *ma-tāt* (equiv. to مأتي *ma-ta'*), Coming, drawing near. اتيت الامر من مأتاته *ataytu'l amra min ma-tātihi*, I set about the business in the best manner.

A مأتة *māttat*, Honour, respect. Cause, occasion.

A مأتح *mātih*, A drawer of water.

P ماترنگ *mātirang*, A lizard.

A مأتع *mātiʿ*, Long. Preponderating (the scale of a balance). Well twisted (rope). Excellent. Very red and excellent (wine).

A ما تقدم *mā takaddam*, What is gone before. The past, antiquity. P در ما تقدم *dar mā takaddam*, In the first place.

A مأتم *ma-tam*, A misfortune. An assembly of female mourners, beating their breasts, tearing their hair, face, or garments, and making a melancholy noise, on account of any misfortune, as the death of a friend. It also, sometimes, implies a promiscuous meeting of men or women on any festive occasion.

P ماتم *mātam*, Grief, mourning. A bitch. لباس ماتم *libās-i mātam* (and خرقهٔ ماتم *khirka-i mātam*), Mourning-apparel.

P ماتم پرسي *mātam-pursī*, Oblations, funeral obsequies. Compliments of condolence.

P ماتم زده *mātam-zadah*, Melancholy, almost dead. A mourner.

P ماتمکده *mātam-kadah*, A house of mourning.

P ماتم کنان *mātam-kunān*, (part.) Mourning.

P ماتمي *mātamī*, Mourning, dressed in mourning.

P ماتورنگ *mātūrang*, A lizard, a land-crocodile.

A مأتونا *ma-tūnā*, (pl. of أتان *atān*) She-asses.

A مأتي *ma-ta'*, The face, appearance. That part of any thing (which can be approached or handled). A place to which one comes, a rendezvous. *Ma-tīy*, Coming, about to come. وعدهٔ مأتي *waʿduhu ma-tīy*, His promise (namely God's) is at hand, or will be fulfilled in due season.

A مأثاة *ma-sāt*, Whispering, detraction, slander.

A مأثد *māsid*, An observer, a spectator.

A مآثر *ma-āsir*, Signs, memorials. Illustrious actions. Histories, traditions. Places of efficacy. عساکر ظفر مآثر *ʿasākir-i zafar-ma-āsir*, The victorious armies.

A مأثرة *ma-sarat* or *ma-surat*, Glory, nobility, greatness, honour. *Ma-sirat*, Any thing notable or praiseworthy.

A مائل *māsil*, (part.) Adhering to the ground. Rubbish. مثل مائل *mis-i māsil*, A great endeavour.

A مائلة *māsilat*, The stand of a lamp. A lighted lanthorn or lamp. Any thing of which the vestiges are defaced.

A مأثم *ma-sam* (from أثم), Sinning. Iniquity. An atonement or punishment for a crime.

A مأثمة *ma-samat*, Iniquity,

A مأثور *ma-sūr*, Recorded, handed down by tradition. Remarkable, memorable. Noble. A history, saying, tradition. (A sword) having a glittering surface; also an hereditary sword. (A camel) having the feet trimmed in a particular manner, in order to make a more marked impression on the ground. المأثور *al ma-sūr*, Name of a sword said to have been forged by demons.

A مأثوم *ma-sūm*, Guilty or suspected (person).

A مأثية *ma-siyat*, Whispering, detraction, slander.

P ماج *māj*, The moon. An historian. ماج و موج *māj o mūj*, Kissing and licking (as a cat does her kittens).

A مأج *ma-j*, Bitter, brackish (water). Foolish. Agitated, disturbed. Battle, slaughter. Agitation, violent emotion, anxiety.

A ماج *mājj*, (part.) Slavering (old man or camel). احمق ماج *ahmak-i mājj*, A weak old man.

A ماجد *mājid*, (A man) conspicuous for honour, nobility, or glory. شريف ماجد *sharīf mājid*, Most glorious, honoured, noble.

A ماجرا *mā jarā* (or ماجري *mā jara'*), An accident, event, occurrence, adventure, thing past, state, condition, circumstances.

A ماجريات *mājarayāt*, The events of former ages.

A مأجل *ma-jal*, A place where water lies. A pond, a ditch.

A ماجل *mājil*, Water at the foot of a mountain or in a valley.

A ماجن *mājin*, Licentious, insolent (man), indifferent what he says or does. Impure, unclean.

P ماجو *mājū*, A gall-nut.

A مأجوج *Ma-jūj*, Magog the son of Japhet. That part of Eastern Tartary which borders on China.

A مأجور *ma-jūr*, Recompensed, paid, remunerated.

A ماجوشون *mājūshūn*, Like the moon. A ship. A kind of dyed cloth.

P ماچ *māch*, A kiss. A bitch. A beast of burden. A ball of paste boiled amongst soup.

P ماچان *māchān*, Leaning upon. Remaining, stopping. پاي ماچان *pāy-māchān*, A bitch. A ball of paste boiled amongst soup. Asking pardon for not knowing the lesson. (In Persia a custom prevailed, that when a boy could not say his lesson, he was obliged to buy something, on which the other boys feasted in a recumbent posture, while he continued standing and asking pardon).

P ماچيخ *māchikh*, Study, labour, exertion.

P ماچوچه *māchōchah*, A cup with a spout for pouring medicine down a child's throat.

P ماچين *Māchīn*, The emperor of China.

A ماح *māh*, The yolk, (according to some) the white of an egg.

A ماحة *māhat*, (pl. of مائح *mā-ih*) Those who descend into a well in quest of water and find none.

A ماحش *māhish*, A glutton.

A ماحصل *mā hasal*, Any thing collected; the harvest, harvest of fruit-trees and the like; profit, income.

A ماحض *māhiz*, One who possesses pure milk.

A ماحضر *mā hazar*, Whatever is ready or prepared in haste (particularly victuals).

A ماحق *māhik*, Intense (heat); hot (day); heat (of summer).

A ماحل *māhil*, An informer. Barren (country or season). Avaricious, sordid; destitute of a single good quality.

A ماحوز *māhūz*, An odoriferous herb.

A ماحي *māhī*, Obliterating, defacing; who erazes or defaces.

PA ماخ *mākh*, Adulterated gold or silver; money of a base alloy; any thing similar; a perfidious man; a coward, a scoundrel. An old man or woman.

P ماخان *Mākhān*, Name of an ancient hero. A title of the Emperor of China.

P ماخچي *mākhchī* (or ماخچين *mākhchīn*), A horse between an Arab and a Turkī, commonly called مجنس *mujannas*. An ambling nag. A pack-horse.

A مأخذ *ma-khaz*, Bait, or whatever animals are taken with. A place where any thing is taken; a receptacle.

A ماخرة *mākhirat*, (A ship) ploughing the ocean.

A ماخض *mākhiz*, In labour, enduring the pangs of child-birth.

A ماخل *mākhil*, Fugitive.

A ما خلق الله *mā khalaka'llāh*, That which God has created, i. e. all the world, all sorts of men or animals.

P ماخن *mākhan*, Impure. Vile, naughty. False, insincere.

A مأخوذ *ma-khūz*, Taken, occupied; held (an opinion).

P ماخور *mā-kh'ur* (for مار خور *mār-kh'ur*) (Snake-eater), a kind of mountain-goat. *Mākhūr*, A profligate assembly, a company of drunkards. A tavern, a pot-house, a sot's hole.

a ماخوليا *mākhōlīyā*, (Μελαγχολία) Melancholy, madness.

P ماد *mād* (from مادر *mādar*), Mother. (for مانند *mānand*), Like, equal to, resembling, as.

A مأد *ma-d* (from مأد), Waving to and fro (a young pliant branch). Being young and soft (a bough). Tender, soft (branch or plant). ثأد مأد *sa-dun ma-dun*, Easy, soft (place).

A ماد *mādd*, One who extends or prolongs. A wire-drawer.

A مادام *mā dām* (also P مادامكه *mā dām kih*), During, whilst, so long as, until that.

A مأدب *mādab* or *mādub*, A feast, an entertainment.

A مأدبة *ma-dabat* also *ma-dubat*, A feast, an entertainment to which one is invited. Chastisement. Discipline; erudition.

A مادة *māddat* (also مادة *māddah*), Continued augmentation. Matter. An article, point, subject, argument.

P مادچين *mād-chīn*, A loop or ouch. (Castellus.)

A مادح *mādih*, A praiser, an encomiast.

A مادخ *mādikh*, Great, excellent, precious.

P مادر *mādar*, A mother. مادر آب و آتش *mādar-i āb o ātish*, Who sheds tears of grief. مادر باغ *mādar-i būgh*, The earth. A garden. مادر بخطا *mādar ba khutā*, A term of abuse. اقبال مادرزاد *ikbāl-i mādar-zād*, Fortune, prosperity from the cradle.

P مادر اندر *mādar-andar* (or مادرندر), A step-mother.

P مادر دخت *mādar dokht*, Mallows.

P مادر زاد *mādar-zād* (or مادر زادة *mādar-zādah*), A brother uterine, a brother by the mother. Innate, sucked in with the mother's milk. The hair with which a child is born.

P مادر زن *mādar-zan*, A wife's mother.

P مادر فر *mādar-fur*, A son of a whore.

P مادرة *Mādirah*, Name of a country in the west, Madeira?

P مادري *mādarī*, Maternal.

P مادندر *mādandar*, A stepmother.

A مأدور *ma-dūr*, Ruptured.

A مأدوم *ma-dūm*, (Bread) dressed or eaten with meat or fish. اطعمتك مأدومي *at'amtuka ma-dūmī*, I have put a sop for you in my victuals, i.e. I have made you all the apology in my power.

A مأدون *ma-dūn*, Short (in the neck or hands). Defective.

P مادة *mādah*, A female. مادهٔ شير *māda-i shēr*, A lioness.

A مادة *mādih*, A praiser, a commender.

P مادة گاو *mādah-gāw*, A cow.

A مادي *māddīy*, Material. علة مادية *illat-i māddīyah*, A material cause.

P مادیان *mādiyān* (مادیانة *mādiyānah*, also ماذیان *māziyān*), A mare. A she-ass.

P مادين *mādīn* (or مادينة *mādīnah*), A female in general.

A مأذ *māzin*, Thin white honey. Iron armour. *Māzun*, Good-natured.

P مازر *māzar*, A mother.

P مازريون *māzariyūn*, A Persian plant five or six feet high, bearing green berries like capers, which being preserved in vinegar, are excellent for the dropsy.

A مأذنة *ma-zanat* (vulg. *mi-zanat*), A tower belonging to a mosque, from which the crier proclaims the hour of prayer.

A مأذون *ma-zūn*, Dismissed, suffered to depart. Licensed, permitted, allowed. A privileged slave.

A مازي *māzīy*, New, white, pure honey. Arms or armour.

A ماذيانات *māziyānāt*, Places through which water flows. Grass growing about rivulets.

A مازية *māziyat*, A woman. Mild, pleasant wine. A soft breast-plate or corslet. A shining coat of mail.

A مأر *ma-r* (from مأر), Exciting enmities.

P مار *mār*, A serpent. A beating or striking. An accountant. An account-book, a register. Sick, unwell. Name of the governors of Georgia. It is also sometimes used for مبار *miyār*, Bring not. مار افعي *mār-i afa'*, A viper. مار بدست دیگري گرفتن *mār ba dast-i dīgarī giriftan*, To take the snake by another's hand, (met.) to engage another in any perilous business. مار پلاس *mār-i palās* or *mār-palās*, A lizard. مار خوردن *mār kh'urdan*, To devour a snake, (met.) to suffer grief. مار در پيراهن *mār dar pīrāhan*, A snake in the sleeve, (met.) a neighbouring foe. مار دو زبان *mār-i du zabān*, A double-tongued serpent, i. e. a hypocrite. مار شكم سوراخ *mar-i shikam-sūrākh*, A musical pipe with seven stops. مار ضحاكي *mār-i zahhākī*, A chain, a fetter. مار قهقهه *mār-i kahkahah*, A basilisk. مار مصري *mār-i misrī*, An Egyptian spear. مار نه سر *mār-i nuh sar*, The nine heavens.

A مار *mār*, (from the Syriac) A lord. A saint. ماريعقوب

Mār yaʿkūb, Name of a heretical teacher of Christianity whose followers in the East are called Jacobites to this day.

A مار *mārr*, A passer, walker, goer. Any one, some person. That which passes away, the past. مار البيان *mārru'l bayān*, The before-mentioned, the above-explained.

P مارا *mārā*, Us. To us.

P مارآب *mārāb*, Fresh boiled meat.

P مارا سپند *mārispand*, (مارا سپندان *mārispandān*, مارا سفند *mārisfand* or مارا سفندن *mārisfandan*), The twenty-ninth day of the Persian month. Name of an angel.

P مار افسا *mār-afsā*, (مار افسار *mār-afsār*, مار افسان *mār-afsān*, مار افساي *mār-afsāy*, and مار آموز *mār-āmōz*), A tamer or charmer of serpents.

P ماران *mārān*, (pl. of مار *mār*) Serpents. Blacksmiths.

A مأرب *maʿrab*, The time or place for any necessary business. *Ma-rib*, A small place between Sanā and Hazramawt in Arabia Felix, famous for its salt.

A مأربة *ma-rabat*, *ma-rubat* (or مأربت *ma-ribat*) Any thing necessary to be done. Necessity, indigence; (whence the proverb) مأربة لاجفاوة *ma-rabatu lā jafāwat*, Necessity is not importunity, i. e. necessity has no law.

P ماربين *Mārbīn*, Name of a district consisting principally of gardens in the neighbourhood of Ispahān.

P مارپا *mār-pā*, Having feet like a serpent.

P مارپيچ *mār-pēch*, Circumvolution.

P مارتن *mār-tan*, Having a body like a serpent.

P مارتول *mārtōl*, (Port. Martello) A hammer.

A مارج *mārij*, Flame without smoke.

A مارجي *mārijīy*, Perverse in his religion (a Christian).

P مارچوبه *mār-chōbah* (also ماچوپين *māchōpīn*) Asparagus. A yellow herb or flower. A species of tree.

P مارخوار *mār-khʾār*, The wild ox. A kind of wild sheep.

A مارد *mārid*, Contumacious, stubborn, rude, insolent, proud. High, elevated.

P ماردي *mārdī* or *māridī*, Red.

P ماردين *Māridīn*, Name of a city and fortress in Mesopotamia.

A مأرز *ma-raz*, An asylum, a lurking-place.

P مارسار *Mār-sār*, Name of the tyrant Zahhāk.

P مارسان *mārisān*, A hospital, an infirmary.

P مارستان *māristān*, A place abounding with serpents. An hospital or infirmary.

P مارسفند *mārisfand*, The twenty-ninth day of the Persian month.

P مارش *Mārash*, Name of an ancient idol-temple.

A مارض *māriz*, Sick, infirm, diseased.

A مارغ *mārigh*, A fool.

P مارفش *Mārfash*, Name of the tyrant Zahhāk.

A مارق *mārik*, An apostate.

A مارقة *mārikat*, Schismatics.

A مارقشيثا *mārkashīsā*, The marcasite.

P مارگران *mār-girān* (or مارگرزة *mār-garzah*), Serpents of the most dreadful and enormous species.

P مارگيا *mār-giyā*, Asparagus.

P مارگير *mār-gīr*, A snake-catcher. (met.) A cunning fellow.

P مارمانه *mār-mānah*, Like a serpent. A dangerous serpent; a female snake.

P مارماهي *mār-māhī*, (Snake-fish) An eel.

P مار مهرة *mār-muhrah*, A stone found in the head or brain of a large serpent (sometimes black, sometimes ash-coloured, marked with three lines).

A مارن *mārin*, Limber (spear). The nose, or the point of it.

P مارناك *mārnāk*, A place full of serpents.

P مارندر *mārandar*, A mother-in-law.

P مارنة *mārinah*, Goat's beard (an herb).

P مارنين *mārnīn* (and مارنينة *mārnīnah*), Names of a man and of a woman, of whom many fables are told. They lived in an Indian island, called سنگويه *Sangūyah*, where they built a castle, every stone of which would require, they say, above 1,000 men to raise it.

P مارو *mārū*, A mother.

AP ماروت *mārūt*, Great. Name of a king; also of an angel.

A مارورة *mārūrat*, A black and bitter grain growing in wheat.

A مأروش *ma-rūsh*, Created, formed.

A مأروض *ma-rūz*, Afflicted with a running at the nose. Gnawed by a moth or worm. Possessed by the demons called اهل الارض *ahlu'l arz*. Troubled with convulsions, or the falling sickness.

A مأروضة *ma-rūzat*, A tree eaten away by worms.

A مأروط *ma-rūt*, (Leather) tanned or dressed with the bark of the tree ارطي *arta'*; (a camel) fed with its fruit; extremely fond of it; or having the gripes from eating too much.

P ماروغ *mārūgh*, A kind of puff, or fungus.

A مأروق *ma-rūk*, (Corn) mildewed.

A مأروك *ma-rūk*, An origin, a root.

A مأروم *ma-rūm*, A desolated or bare field.

A مأرومة *ma-rūmat*, Handsome and well-made (girl). Firm-fleshed.

P مارون *mārūn*, Name of a stone which when dissolved in vinegar is good for the eyes. Name of a medicine.

P مارة *mārah*, A large serpent. Small shells. An account. An accomptant. A seal, a stamp.

A مارة *mārrah* (for مارة *mārrat*, fem. of مار *mārr*), Passengers; things passing away. Some.

P ماري *mārī*, Smitten or slain. Trodden. A virgin.

A ماري *mārī*, A young bullock smooth and white. A kind of small narrow cloak. A worn garment. A hunter of the bird called قطا *katā*.

P مارياة *māriyānah*, A bit of sugar. A sweetmeat.

A ماريّة *Māriyat*, Name of the daughter of one Arkami, whose

valuable ear-rings are proverbial. The bird called قطا *katā*. Having smooth, soft equal feathers.

P ماريدة *mārīdah* (and ماريرة *mārīrah*), A nurse.

P ماريرة *mārīrah*, A mother-in-law.

A مأرين *ma-rīn*, The bridge of the nose.

P ماز *māz*, A chink in a wall or door. Very fat. A gall or oak-apple. A purgative medicine. A plait, a fold. A twist. Open. One particle or ingredient in ink.

P مازار *māzār*, A druggist, a vender of simples. (for ميازار *miyāzār*) Do not afflict.

P مازباري *māzbārī*, A kind of confection.

A مازج *māzij*, One who mixes.

A ماز رأسك *māzi ra-saka*, Stretch out your neck (pronounced when going to behead a man).

P مازريون *māzaryūn*, Mezereon, spurge-olive.

A مأزفة *ma-zafat*, Excrement, human dung. Any thing unclean, putrid flesh. (A man) of a bad disposition; filthy. Afflicted, sad.

A مأزق *ma-zik*, A narrow place. A close fought field of battle.

P مازل *Māzil*, Name of a mountain in Hindūstān.

A مأزل *ma-zil*, A narrow place, a strait.

A مأزم *ma-zim*, A narrow place, a pass (as between mountains, aut naturæ muliebris); a narrowness of fortune, difficulties in life. A field of battle.

A المازمان *Al māzimāni*, Name of a strait between Mecca and Mina, and another between Muzdalif and Mount Arafāt.

P مازن *māzan*, The back-bone.

A مازن *māzin*, The eggs of ants.

P مازند *Māzand* (or مازندر *Māzandar*) (for مازندران *Māzandarān*), Name of a country near the Caspian Sea, to the north of Gīlān; also of a warlike people (according to Castellus) between Arabia, Syria, and Egypt.

P مازنين *Māznīn*, Name of a man who built the fortress of سنگويه *Sangūyah* in India, with the co-operation of a woman named مازينه *Māzīnah*.

P مازو *māzū* (also مازون *māzūn*), A gall or oak-apple. One particle or ingredient in the composition of ink. The backbone. A harrow. A roller.

P مازودراز *māzū-darāz*, An acorn, mast.

P مازه *māzah*, The bark of a tree; a lopped or dry branch. The spinal marrow. The loins, also the vertebræ of the back. A piece of wood with which they rub the back. A harrow.

P مازه‌در *māzah-dar* (or مازه درد *māzah-dard*), A pain in the back, the lumbago.

A مازي *māzī*, Separate, asunder.

P مازيارة *māzyārah*, (مازياري *māzyārī*, or مازيانة *māzyānah*), A kind of sweet dish or confection.

P مازيدة *māzīdah* (or مازيرة *māzīrah*), A nurse.

P مازينة *Māzīnah*, Name of a woman who assisted Maznīn in the erection of the fortress of Sangūyah in India.

P ماژ *māj*, Sport, play, mirth, merriment. ماژ و موژ *māj o māj*, The cry of a mouse at the sight of a cat, or a snake.

P ماژدر *mājdar*, A large serpent.

P ماژديستان *mājdīstān*, (in anc. Pers.) Purity, freedom from sin.

P ماس *mās* (for آماس *āmās*), A tumour, a swelling.

A مأس *ma-s* (from مأس), Inflaming, exasperating. Breeding dissensions. Being large or deep (a wound).

A ماس *mās*, Light, inconstant (man). (for الماس *almās*), A diamond. *Mās*, Contiguous, adjacent. Nearest (kindred). Important (business), demanding care and concern.

P ماساي *māsāy* (for مياساي *miyāsāy*), Do not rest.

A ماسبق *mā sabak*, What precedes; any thing past, said, done.

P ماست *māst*, Oxygal, very sour, coagulated milk. Mastich.

P ماستابه *māst-ābah*, (ماستاوة *māst-āwah*, ماستوا *māst-wā*, ماستبا *māst-bā*, ماستو *māstū*, ماستونة *māstūnah*, also ماستينة *māstīnah*), Butter-milk strained, thickened, and dried. A dish dressed with oxygal or dried sour milk.

P ماست دان *māst-dān*, A bottle in which they churn.

P ماست مايه *māst-māyah*, Rennet for curdling milk.

A ماسح *māsih*, Hurting the breast when reclining (a camel). One who indulges much in venery. A liar.

A ماسحة *māsihat*, A comber, a tire-woman.

A ماسخي *māsikhīy*, A bow-maker.

A ماسخيات *māsikhīyāt*, Good bows (named from the maker).

A مأسدة *ma-sadat* (also ارض مأسدة *arz-i ma-sadat*), A place abounding in lions, a lion's den.

A ماسط *māsit*, Bad water; a species of plant; or any thing which causes a cholic.

A ماسك *māsik*, (part.) Holding; retentive. قوة ماسكة *kūwat-i māsikah*, The retentive faculty.

A مأسل *ma-sal*, Name of a dwelling between two mountains; name of a mountain, water, and palm-garden.

A ماسلف *mā salaf*, Past, before-mentioned or performed.

A مأسو *ma-sūw*, Cured, healed (wound).

A ماسوا *mā sawā*, Exterior, outside; besides, moreover, save.

P ماسوچه *māsōchah*, A turtle-dove, a wood-pigeon, a queest.

A مأسور *ma-sūr*, Bound, imprisoned. Pained by a strangury.

P ماسور *māsūr*, Any thing mixed. A weaver's reed.

P ماسورة *māsūrah*, A weaver's reed.

A مأسوف *ma-sūf*, Vexed, troubled, grieved, sad. غير مأسوف عليه *ghayr ma-sūf ʿalayhi*, At whom no one has been vexed.

A مأسوكة *ma-sūkat*, A woman circumcised unskilfully.

P ماسه *māsah*, Pease, pulse. A smith's bellows. A wimble, auger, or gimlet. A smith's forceps; pincers.

A ماسي *māsī*, One who listens to no advice.

P ماسيدن *māsīdan*, To break out in blotches. To coagulate, as milk; to congeal.

P ماش *māsh*, Pease, pulse. ماش عطار *māsh-i ʿattār*, Name of a small black grain. ماش هندي *māsh-i hindī*, A sort of vetch.

A ماش *māsh*, A small, round, green pulse. Mean, common

household furniture. الماش خير من لاش *al māshu khayrun miṉ lāshin*, Shabby furniture is better than an empty house.

P ماشاد *māshād*, A woollen garment.

P ماشاو *māshāw*, A coarse woollen garment.

P ماش دارو *māsh-dārū*, Ground-pine.

P ماشرز *māsharz*, Forceps, pincers.

A ماشط *māshit*, One who combs; a comber.

A ماشطة *māshitat*, A tire-woman, comber or dresser (of a bride). A clever woman, a good manager.

A ماشل *māshil*, Lean, having little flesh.

P ماشو *māshū*, A sieve, a searce, a bolting or ranging sieve. A spattle, a ladle, a skimmer. A coarse woollen garment.

P ماشوب *māshūb*, A sieve, a searce. (for میاشوب *miyāshūb*), Do not distress yourself, do not be disturbed.

P ماشور *māshūr*, Things mixed together.

P ماشورة *māshūrah* (also ماشوري *māshūrī*), A reed used by weavers to wind their thread upon. A syphon, a pipe, or spout. Raw thread or yarn. Any thing mixed. A sort of game. ماشورهٔ عاج *māshūra-i ʿāj*, The neck of a mistress.

P ماشوه *māshūh* (or ماشوي *māshūy*), A sieve.

P ماشه *māshah*, Tongs, a smith's forceps; pincers. A weaver's instrument, round which the threads are wound. A weaver's brush. A spade. A small weight. A twelfth of a تولچه *tūlchah* which weighs 2½ مثقال *miskāl*. That part of a match-lock which holds the match.

P ماشي *māshī*, Of an olive colour. Any dish made of pease.

A ماشي *māshī*, Rich in flocks. A goer, a walker, a traveller. On foot.

P ماشيا *māshiyā*, Wild tansy.

A ماشية *māshiyat*, Quadrupeds, sheep, oxen, or camels. (A she-camel) having many colts. (A woman) having many children.

P ماشيوه *māshīwah*, A sieve. A strainer.

P ماص *māṣ*, The moon.

A ماص *māṣṣ*, A sipper, a sucker.

A ماصة *māṣṣat*, A child's disease (hair growing on the backbone, which, unless pulled off, prevents digestion).

A ماصدق *mā ṣadak*, That which is true. Any thing which demonstrates, confirms, or verifies.

A مأصر *ma-ṣir*, A place of confinement, a prison.

A ماصر *māṣir*, (A sheep) giving little milk. (A camel) milked with three fingers.

A ماصع *māṣiʿ*, (part.) Shining, glittering, glancing. Salt (water); small in quantity, and muddy. ماصعة الدر *māṣiʿatu' d' dar*, (A camel) whose milk diminishes or dries up.

A ماصل *māṣil*, Small (present), little (milk).

A مأصول *ma-ṣūl*, A reeden pipe.

A ماضر *māḍir*, (Milk) becoming acid.

A ماضغان *māḍighāni*, (dual) Two veins in the jaw.

A ماضغة *māḍighat*, The jaw, that part whence the teeth grow.

A ماضي *māḍī*, Passing away; past. Dead. الماضي *al māḍī*, The past, time past. الماضي ما يذكر *al māḍī mā yuzkar*, Of the past nothing is mentioned. ماضي استمراري *māḍī istimrārī*, The perfect tense. ماضي العزيمة *māḍī'l ʿazīmat*, Successful in his plans. ماضي مطلق *māḍī mutlak*, Preterite positive or absolute past. ماضي فعل *fiʿl-i māḍī*, The preterite tense. امم ماضيه و ملل سالفه *umam-i māḍiyah wa milal-i sālifah*, The ancients, the people of former times.

A ماطخ *māṭikh*, (A horse) that runs gently.

A ماطر *māṭir*, Raining, rainy.

P ماطاطق *māṭaṭak*, Shepherd's staff, an herb.

A ماطع *māṭiʿ*, Who eats with the fore teeth.

A مأطورة *ma-ṭūrat*, A bent bow; any thing crooked.

A مأطوم *ma-ṭūm*, Bound in the body, costive (beast).

A ما عدا *mā ʿadā*, That which is past. Besides, except. That which follows or remains; the sequel, the rest.

A ماعز *māʿiz*, (fem. ماعزة *māʿizat*) A goat. Goats' leather.

A ماعض *māʿiz*, Angry, vexed, sick at heart.

A ماعون *māʿūn*, Any kind of household utensils, as kettles, pots, hatchets, or any thing of similar necessary use. That part of a man's effects which was dedicated to pious uses. Obedience, submission to God. Any thing refused. Rain. Pure water. Leather. اعطاك الماعون *aʿṭāka'l māʿūna*, He submitted to you.

A ماعي *māʿī*, Tender, soft (meat).

A ماعية *māʿiyat*, Cleaving to the ground.

P ماغ *māgh*, The interior side of a goat's hide. A cormorant, having a black spot on the head. A kind of pigeon, greenish or reddish about the wings, breast and tail. A black worm swimming on the surface of the water; a water-spider. The darkness of the night. Herbs, grass. A green meadow. (for میغ *mēgh*) A mist, a fog.

P ماغچي *māghchī*, A pack-horse.

P ماغون *māghūn*, Household furniture, bed-clothes, garments.

A ما فات *mā fāt*, That which is past.

A ما فوق *mā fawk*, Beyond, without, above, aforesaid.

A مأفوك *ma-fūk*, Weak, deficient in understanding, inverted, subverted. Unfortunate. Flattered by hope, credulous, sanguine, (like weak men).

A مأفوكة *ma-fūkat*, (Land) wanting rain and yielding nothing.

A مأفول *ma-fūl*, Weak, silly, deficient in understanding.

A مأفون *ma-fūn*, Corrupted, marcid, rotten. Silly, deficient in understanding. Improvident, imprudent.

P مافه *māfah*, The bar of a door.

A ما في البال *māfī'l bāl*, (ما في الضمير *māfī'z 'zamīr*, or ما في الفواد *mā fī'l fuwād*), That which is in the mind; intention, thought, design, reflexion.

A ما في نفس الامر *māfī nafsi'l amr*, That which is in the thing itself, i. e. the essence, substance, foundation, principle.

A مأق *ma-ak* (from مأق), Sobbing, crying, and breathing with difficulty. A heart-bursting sigh.

A ما قبل *mā kibal*, What precedes; antecedent, former part.

A مأقة *ma-akat* (from مأق), Sighing, sobbing, breathing with difficulty. Weeping, tears. The untwisting of a rope. Anger. Fraud, perfidy.

A مأقط *ma-kit*, A field of battle.

A ماقط *mākit*, Lean. (A horse) unable to move from lassitude and extenuation. A halter or bridle. The rope of a bucket. A diviner who prognosticates by throwing flints and gravel. ساقط بن ماقط بن لاقط *sākit bin mākit bin lākit* (or السماقط عبد *as' sākit ʿabdu'l mākit*), A reproachful mode of expression.

P ماقوت *mākūt*, Name of a certain sweetmeat.

A مأقوط *ma-kūt*, (Meat) dressed with اقط *akit*.

P ماقه *mākah*, A bar of wood to fasten a door.

A مآقي *ma-ākī*, (pl. of مأقي *ma-kī*) Inner corners of the eye.

P ماكان *Mākān*, Name of a certain judge. Name of a country.

P ماكاني *mākānī*, A native of Mākān. A short spear or javelin used by the natives of that country.

A ماكث *mākis*, Permanent, durable, abiding.

A ماكد *mākid*, (fem. ماكدة *mākidat*) Perennial, everlasting.

A ماكدة *mākidat*, A perpetual spring of water.

A ماكدون *Mākadūn*, Macedonia. Nicomedia.

P ماكر *mākir*, The day after to-morrow.

A ماكر *mākir*, A deceiver, a cheat. A troop of camels laden with dried grapes.

A ماكس *mākis*, A collector of tithe or tribute.

P ماكسين *Mākisīn*, Name of a town in خابور *Khābūr*.

A مآكل *ma-ākil*, (pl. of مأكلة *ma-kalat*) Victuals, eatables. مآكل و مشارب *ma-ākil wa mashārib*, Meat and drink. P در ملابس و مآكل *dar malābis o ma-ākil*, In food and clothing.

A مأكل *ma-kal*, Eating, consumption. Gain, acquisition.

A مأكلة *ma-kalat* also *ma-kulat*, Aliment, food, any kind of nourishment. A pantry or larder.

A مؤاكلة *mu-ākalat*, (III of اكل) Eating together, feasting.

A مأكمة *ma-kamat*, (pl. مآكم *ma-ākim*) Protuberant hips.

P ماكو *mākū*, Fraud, deceit. A weaver's shuttle.

P ماكوب *mākūb*, A weaver's shuttle. A reed, tube, or pipe.

A مأكول *ma-kūl*, Eaten, devoured. Meat, food, victuals, viands. Any thing eatable. Subjects, people.

P ماكول *mākūl*, A glutton. A collar. A grown-up youth.

A مأكولات *ma-kūlāt*, (pl. of مأكول *ma-kūl*) Eatables.

P ماكي *mākī*, A hen.

A ماكي *mākī*, Who hisses; also deserving to be hissed. Ridiculous, preposterous.

P ماكيان *mākiyān*, A hen, a fowl. ماكيان بياباني *mākiyān-i biyābānī*, Jungle-fowl. An Ethiopian hen. A snipe, woodcock. ماكيان زاغ رنگ *mākiyān-i zāgh-rang*, Night. ماكيان بر در كردن *mākiyān bar dar kardan*, To be extremely avaricious.

P ماگوگ *māgūg*, Fraud, deceit.

A مآل *ma-āl* (from اول), Returning, getting away. Being driven back. Failing. A boundary, a goal, any place whence, after reaching it, one immediately returns. The centre, foundation, or substance. End, event, consequence, issue, tendency. مآل مقال *ma-āl-i makāl*, The substance or tendency of the words. احوال خير مآل *ahwāl-i khayr-ma-āl*, Affairs having a happy issue or tendency; fortunate circumstances. افعال شقا مآل *afʿāl-i shakā-ma-āl*, Actions having a dangerous or unhappy tendency. P يارانِ حقيقت مآل *yārān-i hakīkat-ma-āl*, Sincere friends. بي مآل *bī ma-āl*, Absurd, unsubstantial, groundless. نقش بي مآل *naksh-i bī ma-āl*, Writings without solidity, trifling.

A مأل *ma-l*, A corpulent man.

P مال *māl*, Quiet, rest, repose. Alike, resembling. A table-cloth, towel. A lottery, sortilege. A beast of burthen. Riches. مال كردن *māl kardan*, To wipe. To gain, to acquire. To beat a path, to travel. (in comp. from ماليدن *mālīdan*) Wiping. رومال *rū-māl*, A handkerchief, a face-wiper.

A مال *māl*, Riches, money, wealth, possessions, goods, effects, estate. Any thing yielding a revenue to the state. Rich, affluent. مال اخروي *māl-i ukhrawīy*, The blessings of futurity. مال دنيوي *māl-i dunyawīy*, Temporal goods. P مال تحصيل كردن *māl tahsīl kardan*, To acquire riches. To collect revenue. مال تلف كردن *māl talaf kardan*, To dissipate wealth. مال زندة *māl-i zindah*, Cattle, flocks. A مال صامت *māl-i sāmit*, Gold and silver. مال ميري *māl-i mīrī*, The royal revenue or domains. مال ناطق *māl-i nātik*, Live stock. مال ناطق و مال صامت *māl-i nātik wa māl-i sāmit*, Goods moveable and immoveable; also an estate animate or inanimate (as slaves, flocks, herds, and money, lands, or houses). مال وجهات *māl wa jihāt*, The rent of the grounds. مال و متاع *māl wa matāʿ*, Money and effects. بيت المال *baytu'l māl*, A treasury. Confiscated goods.

A ما لا كلام *mā lā kalām*, Immense, unspeakable, inexpressible.

P مالال *mālāl*, Firm. Buts for archers. (Castellus.)

P مالامال *mālāmāl*, Quite full, heaped up.

P مآل انديشي *ma-āl-andēshī*, Foresight, prudence.

P مالانک *mālānak*, A red peach. A species of large apricot with a sweet kernel, having one side red, the other white.

A ما لا نهايه *mā lā nihāyah*, Infinite. امكنهٔ ما لا نهايه *amkina-i mā lā nihāyah*, Innumerable houses.

P مال آور *māl-āwar*, (Carrying off wealth), Arabian pirates.

P مالاي *mālāy* (for ميلاي *miyālāy*), Do not defile.

A ما لا يعني *mā lā yaʿnī*, Vain, foolish, signifying nothing.

P مالبخش *māl-bakhsh*, Name of the eighth month of the year.

P مالپرست *māl-parast*, A worshipper of mammon, avaricious.

A مآلة *ma-ālat* (from مأل), Being fat and thick. Being unprepared, untaught, ignorant.

A مألة *ma-lat*, A meadow. A mill or wheel.

A مالة *mālat*, (fem. of مال *māl*) Wealthy (lady). (pl. of مال *māl*) Rich, opulent. (pl. of مائل *mā-il*) Inclined, leaning to.

T مالطة *Māltah*, The island of Malta.

مالج *mālaj* (from P ماله *mālah*), A plasterer's trowel.

مالچ *mālich*, A trowel.

مالح *mālih*, Saltsuginous (plant). Salt (water). Salted (fish).

مالخ *mālikh*, A fugitive.

P مالخانه *māl-khānah*, A treasury or store-house.

P مال خاوند *māl-khāwand*, A proprietor, a monied man.

G مالخوليا *mālikhōliyā*, (Μελαγχολία) Melancholy.

P مالدادة *māl-dādah*, Bought with a price. A youth, a slave.

P مالدار *māl-dār*, Rich, a monied man.

P مالداري *māl-dārī*, Opulence, wealth.

P مالذ *mālaz*, A plain field, level ground.

P مال زادة *māl-zādah*, A son of a whore; a pimp, a pander.

P مال زادي *māl-zādī*, A bawd, a whore.

A مالزم *mā lazim*, That which is necessary. P پرسش مالزم *pursish-i mā lazim*, Enquiry after what is requisite.

P مال زمين *māl-zamīn*, Land-security for a debt.

P مالش *mālish*, A rubbing, polishing, furbishing. A furbishing instrument.

P مالشگر *mālishgar*, A barber who scrubs people when bathing.

A مال ضامن *māl-zāmin*, Bondsman for the payment of a debt.

A مال ضامني *māl-zāminī*, Security for rent or debt.

A مالغ *māligh*, Terrible (man).

A مال غيبي *māl-ghaybī*, Hidden or lost goods and treasure which when found is the property of the state.

A مألف *ma-lif*, A place to which one is accustomed. Society.

A مالق *mālik*, A flatterer.

A مألك *ma-lak*, An angel. *Ma-luk*, A mission, embassy.

A مالك *mālik*, A possessor, occupier, lord, master, proprietor, ruler. A king. A pirate. Name of an angel. Name of the keeper of hell. مالك الحزين *māliku'l hazīn*, Name of a certain water-fowl. مالك دينار *mālik-i dīnār*, Name of a saint. P مالك زمين *mālik-i zamīn*, Lord of the soil. مالك شدن *mālik shudan*, To possess. مالك الملك بي همتا *māliku'l milki bī hamtā*, The Lord of the incomparable kingdom, i. e. God. A مالك يوم الدين *māliku yawmi 'd' dīn*, Lord of the day of judgment. ابو مالك *abū mālik*, Hunger. Old age. امام مالك *imām mālik*, Name of one of the four great Muhammadan lawyers.

PA مالكانه *mālikānah*, Like an owner, in the manner of an owner. An annual or monthly allowance paid to a زميندار *zamīn-dār* by the person who occupies his lands, whether the state or a جاگيردار *jāgīr-dār*. تصرف مالكانه *tasarruf-i mālikānah*, Complete possession, absolute dominion.

A مالكة *mālikat*, A queen. مالكة الزمان *mālikatu'z' zamān*, Queen of the age. Name of Mahmūd Shāh's empress.

A مالكي *mālikīy*, Royal, kingly.

A مالكية *mālikīyat*, Possession, property. Patronage.

P مالگانه *māligānah*, The royal sweetmeat, a confection prepared with seven kinds of nuts. A long slender rod.

P مال گذار *māl-guzār*, A landholder, one who holds land under government. A tenant, a subject.

P مال گذاري *māl-guzārī*, Land-revenue. The state of a renter.

P مال مردم خور *māl mardum-kh'ur*, A consumer of the property of others; one who borrows and never pays.

P مالمك *mālamk*, Barley-sugar.

P مالمكا *mālamkā*, Name of a sweetmeat made of rice.

P مالميز *mālmīz*, A leech, a bloodsucker.

P مالندگي *mālandagī*, Friction.

P مالو *mālū*, A garden, a grass-plot.

A مألو *ma-lūw*, Leather tanned with الا *alā*.

A مال واجب *māl wājib*, Revenue. P مال واجب سركار *māl wājib-i sarkār*, The revenue of the state.

P مالوالي *mālwālī*, A small Lybian lizard.

P مالور *mālwar*, Rich, opulent.

A مألوس *ma-lūs*, Insane. Demoniacal. Foolish milk (which will not make butter).

P مالوس *mālūs*, A green lizard. A kind of sweetmeat.

A مألوع *ma-lūع*, Insane, mad, foolish.

A مألوف *ma-lūf*, Familiar, accustomed to live in friendship with. Ordinary, customary. P مسكن مألوفش *maskan-i ma-lūfash*, His ordinary residence.

A مألوق *ma-lūk*, Mad, frantic, insane.

P مالوك *mālūk*, A glutton.

A مألوكة *ma-lūkat*, A youth brought up at home, and treated with the utmost deference.

P مالول *mālūl*, A grown-up lad. A glutton.

A مألوم *ma-lūm*, Sad, mournful, afflicted.

P مالوه *Mālwah*, Name of a province in Hindūstān.

P ماله *mālah*, A trowel for plastering walls. Any thing with which they smooth ground. A shoemaker or weaver's thread (of the fibres of a palm-tree). A brush of these fibres, which they use in glueing any thing. A harrow. Brimful. Friction.

A مآلي *ma-ālī*, Centrical. Belonging to a future life, or any place to which one necessarily returns. (pl. of منالة *mi-lāt*), Handkerchiefs which women hold in their hands when weeping.

P مالي *mālī*, Much, many, abundant.

A مالي *mālī*, Worth; the quality of becoming or constituting property. مالي وملكي *mālī wa mulkī*, Finance and government.

A مالي *mālīy*, Belonging to riches, wealthy.

P ماليا *māliyā*, A tall slender tree from which they make javelins.

A مآلية *ma-ālīyat*, (fem. of مآلي *ma-ālī*) Pertaining to a future life. امور مآليه *umūr-i ma-ālīyah*, Things which appertain to the next life.

A مالية *māliyat*, Opulence. The finances, treasury, exchequer. مالية كاتبي *māliyah-kātibī*, The comptroller of the treasury.

P مالیخ *mālīkh*, Melancholy.

G مالیخولیا *mālīkhōliyā*, (Μελαγχολία) Melancholy, madness.

P مالیدن *mālīdan*, To rub, polish, furbish, smooth. To chafe. To admonish. To box the ears. To grind. To incrust. To bedawb, anoint, besmear. To thrust at and wound. To move a knife backwards and forwards (as in slaughtering). To resemble. To plough. To throw (one) down.

P مالیدہ *mālīdah*, Rubbed, polished. Broken in pieces. Anointed. Ploughed. Cakes made with flour, milk, butter, and sugar.

P مالیز *mālīz* (and مالین *mālīn*), A leech.

P مام *mām*, Mother, mamma. مام ناف *mām-i nāf*, A midwife.

P ماما *māmā*, Mother (old women are generally so called).

A مأماة *ma-ma-at* (from مأما q), Bleating (as a lamb). Crying (as a child).

P ماماجہ *māmājah*, A midwife.

P مامائي *māmā-ī*, Midwifery. مامائيء زنان کردن *māmā-īi zanān kardan*, To deliver a woman; to receive the infant.

A ما مضي *mā maza'*, That which is past. مضي ما مضي *maza' mā maza'*, That which is past is past; let us not speak of the past.

P مامک *māmak*, A little mother.

A مأمل *ma-mal*, A place of hope.

A ماملک *mā malak*, All that one possesses.

A مأمن *ma-man*, A place of security.

A مأموت *ma-mūt*, Fixed, appointed for, a definite time. اجل مأموت *ajal-i ma-mūt*, An appointed time.

A مأمود *ma-mūd*, A boundary, term, the end or object in view.

A مأمور *ma-mūr*, Fixed, defined, determined. Ordered, commanded. Any one to whom authority or orders are delegated; a commissary, a plenipotentiary. Usage, established custom. حسب المأمور *hasba'l ma-mūr*, Agreeable to the orders. مأمور به *ma-mūr bihi*, Ordered, commissioned, deputed.

A مأمورة *ma-mūrat*, Multiplied, become numerous.

A مأمورية *ma-mūrīyat*, Command; submission to a mandate.

A مأموس *ma-mūs* (or مأموسة *ma-mūsat*), Fire. A fire-place.

A مأموسة *ma-mūsat*, A foolish indolent woman.

A مأمول *ma-mūl*, Hoped for, expected. Hope.

A مأموم *ma-mūm*, Struck on the crown of the head, wounded in the dura mater, or in the brain. Hurt in the bunch (a camel). Whatever hurts the membranes of the brain.

P مامون *māmūn*, A kind of wild mint.

A مأمون *ma-mūn*, Rendered secure, preserved. Freed from, exempted. Firm, constant. An uncle by the mother's side. A person in whom confidence is placed, to whom one trusts. The great Almamūn, son of Hārūn Ar'rashīd, and the seventh khalīf of the house of Abbas. He reigned from A.D. 813 to 833.

P مامونیہ *māmūnīyah*, Marchpane, sugared bread. A covering.

A مأموة *ma-mūh*, Pustulous (cattle). Disturbed in mind.

P مامها *māmhā*, (pl. of ماه *māh*) Moons.

P مامهستان *māmahistān*, Indian leaf (a medicine).

P مامي *māmī*, A mother, a matron.

A مامیثا *māmīsā*, Common ground-pine. The expressed juice of a species of poppy.

P مامید *māmīd*, Name of a tree or wood.

P مامیران *māmīrān*, Swallow-wort.

A مأن *ma-n* (from مأن), Striking on the abdomen or lower belly. Carrying burdens or provisions (to others). Transporting or drinking (water). Viewing, considering or gazing upon. Sympathizing in another's sorrows. Not regarding trouble, suffering patiently. Preparing, getting ready, expediting. Adapting. Searching, seeking. Being busy. Taking care. Knowing, discovering. A ploughshare. The abdomen.

P مان *mān*, A lord. A family. Household furniture. Hereditary property, an heirloom. A house. Grief, melancholy; disease. Besides. Like, resembling. Agreeable. Eternal, perpetual. (for ما *mā*) We, our. (imperat. of ماندن *māndan*) Remain thou. Do thou resemble. Leave off, let alone, desist.

A مان *mān*, A liar.

P مانا *mānā*, Alike, equal, resembling. Opinion, imagination. A phantom. A sect of the Magi. It agrees, suits, is proper. Forthwith, quickly, immediately. (in anc. Pers.) A name of God.

P مانا ف *mānāf*, A midwife. The navel.

A مأنة *ma-nat*, The lower belly, abdomen; hypochondria; the navel or that part of the belly surrounding it. Fat adhering to the interior part of the leg.

A مانح *mānih*, A giver, a liberal man.

P ماندگي *māndagī*, Fatigue, lassitude.

P ماندن *māndan*, To remain. To be redundant, or superfluous. To be fatigued. To abandon, to relinquish, to dismiss. To place. To resemble. To dress, adapt. بازماندن *bāz māndan*, To remain behind. پاي ماندن *pāy māndan*, To stand firm.

P مانده *māndah*, Remaining, left. Fatigued, tired, wearied. Permitting, dismissing. مانده شدن *māndah shudan*, To remain or stand still with fatigue. عمل مانده *amal-māndah*, Unequal to any business from fatigue.

P مانستار *mānistār*, The universal spirit. (*Burhān-i kāti'*.)

P مانستن *mānistan*, To resemble.

A مانع *māni'*, A refuser, a denier, a forbidder, a prohibiter. Close-fisted, avaricious. A stout defender of a fortress. Difficult of access, reserved (person). An impediment, an obstacle, opposition, hindrance. مانعات رعاف و اسهال الدم *māni'āt-i ru'āf wa is-hāli'd-dam*, Styptics.

P مانک *māṅk*, The moon, (by some) the sun.

P مانگ *māng*, The moon.

P مانمن *mānmin*, (in ancient Persian) A tavern.

P مانند *mānand*, Like, resembling. Resemblance. As, thus. دريا مانند *daryā-mānand*, Like the sea.

P مانداب *mānandāb*, The rainbow.

P مانندة *mānandah*, Like, resembling.

P مانو *mānū*, Echo. A voice, sound, rumour. Name of the first month of the year according to the era of Jalālu'd 'dīn.

A مأنوت *ma-nūt*, One who is envied.

A مانورك *mānūrak*, A lark. A duck. Name of a medicine.

P مأنوس *ma-nūs* (or مأنوس به *ma-nūsun bihi*), Familiar, intimate. A companion, associate, friend. A domestic. مأنوس الاستعمال *ma-nūs'l istiʿmāl*, Any thing commonly used, trite, vulgar. P مشرف ومأنوس شدن *musharraf o ma-nūs shudan*, To be favoured, honoured, respected. A سعادت مأنوس *saʿādat-ma-nūs*, Happy, the favourite of fortune. غزا مأنوس *ghazā-ma-nūs*, Inured to war, warlike.

P مانوسار *Mānūsār*, Name of one of the assassins of Dārā.

A مأنوسة *ma-nūsat*, Fire.

P مانوش *Mānūsh*, Name of a mountain.

A مأنوف *ma-nūf*, Having a sore nose.

P مانوك *mānūk*, The turtle-dove. A lark. A large duck.

A مانوي *mānawīy*, A disciple of Manes, a Manichean.

P مانه *mānah*, Household furniture.

P مانه‌گاو *mānah-gāw* (for مادگاو *mādah-gāw*), A cow.

P ماني *mānī*, Thou remainest. Thou dost resemble. Dost thou remain or resemble? Rare, uncommon. Name of a celebrated Persian painter, who, about the middle of the third century, gave out that he was the paraclete or comforter promised by our Lord Jesus Christ; and soon established a numerous sect. Shāpūr (*Sapores*) king of Persia, however, ordering him to be seized, he fled to eastern Tartary; where he amused himself with drawing a number of singular figures, which, on his return, he told his followers he had received from the angels when in heaven, where he pretended to have been during his retreat. The book in which they were painted is called ارتنگ *artang*, and is often alluded to by the Eastern poets, on account of its beauty. His religion was a mixture of Magian, Indian, Christian, and Muhammadan tenets; his followers, among whom were even Christian patriarchs and bishops, being known in Europe by the name of Manicheans.

A ماني *mānī*, What finishes, or determines.

P مانيد *mānīd*, He remains. A sin, fault, failure, omission. He is dead, at a non plus, at a stand-still, (a phrase used at dice).

P مانيدن *mānīdan*, To remain. To resemble. To wander, to err. To forget. To quit, to forsake, to let alone.

A مأو *ma-w* (from مأو), Extending, stretching (a hide, or leathern bottle). (pl. of مأوة *ma-wat*) Low grounds.

A مأوا *ma-wā*, A mansion, dwelling, abode, habitation. ماوا گرفتن *ma-wā giriftan*, To reside, to make a settlement. A مأواي خواقين *ma-wā-i khawākīn*, The residence of the princes.

A مأواء *ma-wāa*, Vehemence.

A مأواة *ma-wāt* (from اوي), Being tenderly affected to, pitying, compassionating. A house, a habitation.

A مآوب *ma-āwib*, (pl. of مآب) Places to which one returns.

A مأوة *ma-wat*, Low ground.

A مأود *ma-wad*, Misfortune, evils.

P ماور *māwar* (for مياور *miyāwar*), Do not bring.

A ماورا *mā warā*, That which is behind or after. ماوراء النهر *Mā warā-u'n' nahr*, That which is beyond the river (Oxus) i. e. Transoxania, Khurāsān.

A مأوز *ma-waz*, (A place) abounding in geese.

A ماوقع *mā waqaʿa*, An accident.

A مأولك *ma-awlak*, Stupid, insane. Name of a horse.

A مأوم *mu-awwam*, Large-headed. The chief of the people.

A مأوي *ma-wa'*, A mansion. *Ma-wī* (or مأوي الابل *ma-wī'l ībl*), A place where camels are kept.

A ماوي *māwī*, Any copy of verses, of which every distich ends in ما *mā*. *Ma-wīy*, Watery. (pl. of مأوية *ma-wīyat*), Mirrors.

A مأوية *ma-wiyat* (from اوي), Being touched, affected, commiserating. *Ma-wīyat*, A looking-glass. Name of a woman.

P ماه *māh*, The moon. A month, whether lunar or solar. Name of the twelfth day of every solar month. A mistress. (in anc. Pers.) A city. A country. ماه آب *māh-i āb*, The month of October. ماه برکوهان *māh-i barkūhān*, Name of a note of the bārbud. ماه بماه *māh ba māh*, From month to month, every month. ماه چاردة شبه *māh-i chārdah shabah*, The fourteenth day of the moon, i. e. full moon. ماه چو شاخ گوزن *māh-i chū shākh-i gawazn*, The new moon. ماه چهار هفته *māh-i chahār haftah*, A term used to signify non-existent. ماه خرگهي *māh-i khargahī*, The moon when surrounded by a halo, (met.) a mistress. ماه سي روزة *māh-i sī rōzah*, A moon thirty days old, i. e. very small, (met.) a delicate, weak, and sickly mistress. ماه سيام *māh-i siyām*, ماه کاشغر *māh-i kāshghar*, ماه کش *māh-i kash*, ماه مزور *māh-i muzawwar*, ماه مقنع *māh-i mukannaʿ*, and ماه نخشب *māh-i nakhshab*), A luminous appearance resembling the moon, produced from a well by the impostor Mukannaʿ every night during a period of four months. ماه شبه *māh-i sī shabah*, An expression used to denote any thing annihilated, destroyed, vanished. ماه قصب پوش *māh-i kasab-pōsh*, A mistress arrayed in fine linen. ماه کاشغر *māh-i kāshghar*, A beautiful damsel. ماه کنعاني *māh-i kanʿānī*, (Moon of Canaan) Joseph son of Jacob. ماه نو *māh-i naw*, The new moon. ماه يماني *māh-i yamānī*, The enlightened cheek of the most exalted of creatures, i. e. of Muhammad. The ancient Persians did not measure the subdivisions of their months by weeks, but gave a particular name to every day in the month, as well as to every month in the year, which they adopted from certain angels, supposed to preside over, and to influence all the actions of those periods committed by Omnipotence to their care. Those angels were divided into two classes; the presidents of the months being considered as superior to the rulers of the days, whom they called کارکنان *kār-kunān*, (i. e. ministers or subor-

dinates). To each of the archangels, however, they assigned one day in his particular month, which was believed to be peculiarly favoured by him, and was therefore distinguished by a more than common attention. A distinct زمزمه *zamzamah*, or prayer, was appropriated to every angel; and it was considered as a circumstance of high disrespect to mutter the zamzamah of one angel on a day patronized by another. The kings of Persia, in obedience to this belief, used a new talisman (or charm) every day, on which something was engraved relative to the superintending angel; they had a new and peculiar dish every day at table, and every day wore a new garment. To conciliate the favour of those beings was viewed as an object of the highest importance, and a number of festivals were in consequence established, which had both a religious and political tendency; the days supposed to be under the protection of the angels of the month being, in general, most particularly honoured. The first month of the Persian year commenced, from high antiquity, at the vernal equinox, and was formerly named آذر *āzur* or آدر *ādur* (i. e. fire, or the angel imagined to preside over it); but when the sultān Jalālu'd'dīn reformed the Persian calendar about the end of the eleventh century, the order of the months was changed; since which time they have preserved the following order. (See سال *sāl.*)

I. فروردین *Farwardīn*, (March), so named from an angel whom they suppose to be the خازن *khāzin*, or treasurer of Paradise, and to have the particular care of the souls of the blessed. On the first of this month, called نو روز *naw rōz*, or new (year's) day, began the principal festival among the Persians, which continued for six days. On the first, the king gave his chief attention to promote the happiness of the body of the people; on the second, he entertained the doctors and astrologers; on the third, the priests and counsellors of state; on the fourth, the princes of the blood and grandees; on the fifth, the royal children; and on the sixth, which was considered as the king's particular day, his subjects made him free gifts agreeable to their rank. On the eve of the naw rōz, a young man of an elegant figure, personating the new-year, was stationed at the door of the royal bed-chamber, which he entered without ceremony the moment the sun appeared above the horizon. The king immediately addressing him, said, "What art thou? Whence dost thou come? Whither dost thou go? What is thy name? Wherefore dost thou approach? And what dost thou bring?" To which he answered, "I am the fortunate and the blessed; I am sent hither by God, and bring with me the new year:" then sitting down, another appeared with a large silver dish, in which were wheat, barley, pease, vetches, sesame, and rice, (seven ears and nine grains of each), with a lump of sugar, and two new-coined pieces of gold, which, as an offering, were placed before the king. Then entered the prime-minister, the general of the forces, the lord high treasurer, and the superintendant of war; after whom followed the nobles and people, according to their dignity and respective classes. A large loaf, made of the above-mentioned grains, being then presented to the king; after eating part of it, he offered some to those who were around him, saying, "This is the new day, of the new month, of the new year, of new time; when all things consistent with time must be renewed." Then investing his nobles with rich robes, he blessed and distributed amongst them the presents which had been brought. The origin of this solemnity is carried up to one of their ancient kings, called جمشید *Jamshēd*, who then made his first public entry into اسطخر *Istakhr* (Persepolis), which he had just finished; and, amongst other regulations, ordered that the Persian era should commence from that day. As various other ceremonies peculiar to this season will be found under the months آبان *ābān* and اسپندارمد *ispundārmad*, I shall only further observe here, that the 19th, being this angel's peculiar day, was likewise celebrated as a festival; during which it was reckoned fortunate to shape, or put on new garments, and to take a general survey of the state of herds and flocks throughout the kingdom.

II. اردیبهشت *Ardibahisht* (April). This angel was supposed to have the charge of the keys of Paradise, with the superintendency of mountains, and also of the sacred fire. On the third, which was the angel's name-day, it was thought auspicious to give battle, to go to the آتشخانه *ātish-khānah* (temple of fire), and to approach the king, under the idea that all petitions then put up to their heavenly or earthly sovereign would be favourably heard. It may here, in general, be observed, that there is sometimes a discrepancy in the offices assigned to those subordinate deities, which arose probably from a variation in the customs and opinions of the different countries dependent on the Persian empire.

III. خورداد *Kh'urdād* (May). Under this angel's care were placed all seas, rivers, and waters of every kind; together with trees, and herbage. On the 6th, being the angel's day, it was held fortunate to marry, and to offer up prayers to God and the angels for relief from all distress, and for the supply of every want. The twentieth was also solemnized in commemoration of a great victory said to have been gained over the usurper ضحاک *Zahhāk*.

IV. تیر *Tīr* (June). This angel was considered as subordinate to خورداد *Kh'urdād*, the guardianship of cattle being assigned as his peculiar province. The thirteenth was solemnized by the festival called آبریزگان *āb-rēzgān*, during which all sorts of people sprinkled each other with water; the higher rank using water of roses, orange-flowers, and other fragrant plants. This day was likewise distinguished on account of an old traditional treaty of peace, concluded between their king منوچهر *Minū-chihr*, grandson of فریدون *Farīdūn*, and the Tartar or Scythian invader افراسیاب *Afrāsiyāb*; when it was agreed to determine

the limits of their dominions, by one shot of a famous Persian archer, called ارش *Arash*, whose arrow piercing the bank of the آمو *Āmū*, or Oxus, that great river became henceforth the general boundary of those hostile empires. The ceremony of sprinkling with water, it may be observed, was not confined to this festival, as it not only made part of the entertainment of the نوروز *Naw rōz* and مهرگان *Mihrgān*, but was also customary on the 30th days of خوردداد *Kh'urdād* and بهمن *Bahman*, especially at Ispahān.

V. مرداد *Murdād* (July). This angel was one of the reputed guardians of trees, herbs, fruits, and seeds. On his day, which was the seventeenth, was held the solemnity called جشن نیلوفر *jashn-i nīlūfar* (the feast of Nenuphar), from the use made of that plant in their ceremonies; on which occasion, all petitions presented to the king and great men were favourably received, and, in general, granted. Murdād implies 'death-giving'; he was therefore considered as the angel of death, being often named also فرشتهٔ مرگ *farishta-i marg*.

VI. شهریور *Shahrīwar* (August). This angel had the custody assigned to him of all metals and minerals. Nothing remarkable distinguished his festival, which was on the fourth day; nor another, which was held on the 18th, the last being an autumnal feast, called خزان *Khazān*.

VII. مهر *Mihr* (September). This angel was supposed to be the intelligence which regulated the sun, and to preside over love and friendship. He was also imagined to be the numbering angel, and the distributer of rewards and punishments on the last day; when they imagined he would sit as judge on a bridge, over which the departed spirits must pass, whilst the merits and iniquities of mankind were weighed in a pair of great scales by another angel, called سروش *Surūsh*. If the good actions made the scale preponderate in the estimation of a hair, a passage, they thought, would then be opened to Paradise; if not, they would be consigned to the infernal regions, where they supposed seven gradations of torment to correspond with seven degrees of felicity in heaven. Muhammad appears to have improved upon this system, by adding one degree more to celestial happiness. On the 16th, being this angel's particular day, began one of their greatest festivals, called مهرگان *mihrgān*. Many traditional motives are assigned for the origin of this solemnity, which was held for six days; but the most rational conjecture leads us to conclude, that it was instituted at this season of the autumnal equinox, in honour of their great ostensible deity, the Sun; as the other high festival of the نوروز *Naw rōz* was, on the same principles, intended to celebrate the Sun's entering the constellation Aries. The sixteenth was more particularly distinguished than the rest; all who could afford the purchase, anointing themselves then with the oil of بان *bān*, sprinkling themselves with rose-water, and eating of various fruits, from an idea that such observations would defend them from a number of evils which might otherwise distress them in the course of the year. The king, on the first day of this festival, after anointing himself with the oil of *bān*, dressed in a superb robe of many colours, his head adorned with the royal تاج *tāj* (diadem) on which was a splendid figure of the Sun, seated himself on his throne; when the high priest entering alone with a large silver dish, filled with sugar, peaches, quinces, apples, citrons, pomegranates, the jujube, the lote, a bunch of white grapes, and seven myrtle-berries, muttered over them a prayer, and presented them to the king, who eat of them all; after which, the nobility and others approaching according to their rank, followed their sovereign's example; when a variety of robes and other rich furniture, from the royal wardrobes, were distributed amongst them in proportion to their degree. On this day it was esteemed fortunate to wean or name children; and if a son was then born to the king, he was immediately, with great solemnity, consecrated high priest of the Sun.

VIII. آبان *Ābān*, (October). This angel was reckoned subordinate to خوردداد *Kh'urdād*, and to preside over iron. The tenth being his name-day, was distinguished also as the anniversary of the expulsion of افراسیاب *Afrāsiyāb*, king of Tartary or توران *Tūrān*, who had held Persia in subjection for twelve years; and also for a great rain which, by tradition, fell on this day, after a seven years drought and famine. This month, in old times, having been the last of the year, they annexed to it the five supplementary days. On this occasion, they held a continued festival for eleven days, which began on the 26th, included those days, and ended on the first of the subsequent month آذر *Āzur*. During this solemnity, amongst other ceremonies, the Magi used to place upon the tops of high towers various kinds of rich viands, upon which it was supposed the Parīs (fairies) and the spirits of their departed heroes regaled themselves; whilst the priests danced a solemn choral dance, called دستبند *dast-band* (joined hands), or پنجه *panjah* (five), from the five embolismal days perhaps which gave rise to the festival. All ranks of people gave way at this season to the most unrestrained demonstrations of joy; they wore their best clothes, they entertained one another with the most unreserved hospitality; the rich sent small presents to the poor, called داشن *dāshan;* whilst the king, with his nobles, assisted at all the amusements of the common people, decorated with the wreaths of flowers called بساک *basāk*, and the collars of pearls named پرگر *pargar*. The mornings were always ushered in by processions to the آتشگاه *Ātish-gāh* (fire-temple), and it was not till after prayers were over that the diversions began, which consisted chiefly in a species of comedy, in singers, instrumental musicians, and the swing, or see-saw, a favourite pastime in the East, as promoting a circulation of air extremely refreshing in those sultry climates. The hire paid to the سازندهٔ *sāzandah* (comedian) was called پارنج *pā-ranj* (feet-labour); whence it may be concluded, that danc-

ing and extravagant gesticulation formed the principal part of their theatrical exhibitions.

IX. آذر *Ādur* (or آذر *Āzur*), (November). This angel presided over fire; in consequence of which, on the ninth, his name day, the country blazed all around with flaming piles; whilst the Magi, by the injunction of Zoroaster, visited, with great solemnity, all the temples of that element throughout the empire, which, upon this occasion, were adorned and illuminated in a splendid manner. On this day it was reckoned a point of religion to pare the nails and to shave the hair, under the idea that, with these excrescences, they threw away, at the same time, all their sins and defects.

X. دي *Day* (December). This angel presided not only over this month, but also over all the days beginning with *Day;* as *Day ba Āzur, Day ba Mihr.* On the 11th, or the angel's day, another great festival of fire was celebrated all over the kingdom; for the origin of which solemnity, a variety of traditional reasons have been handed down; one of them is curious: Winter, they say, having once, on the anniversary of that day, taken a fancy to come from hell, which was, it seems, too hot for him, their ancestors had lighted up immediately those piles of fire, to convince him that he had got into a still more infernal place, and force him again from earth to the shades of darkness. In order to improve the general scene of nocturnal splendour, on this occasion, it was usual for the king and his courtiers to set fire to large bunches of dry herbs, fastened to wild beasts and birds, who being then let loose, the fields, mountains, and the air itself were immediately in one universal temporary blaze, heightened often by the accidental firing of the neighbouring woods, to which those terrified animals naturally fled for shelter. Some Eastern antiquaries, who seem equally fertile in conjecture with those of Europe, trace this solemnity near 4000 years back, to the marriage of the hundred sons and daughters of their first king كيومرث *Kayūmars* (the supposed king of Elam in Scripture); whilst others again imagine it to be a commemorative of the destruction of a dreadful dragon by his grandson هوشنگ *Hōshang* (see سده *sadah*); but the idea, founded on common sense, seems to rest on that general joy which people have in all times and countries expressed, when the sun, having got to the tropic of Capricorn, the days from that period begin to lengthen; and as fire in this severe season is a most cheering element, their satisfaction could not be more naturally expressed than by flaming piles, which dispelled those gloomy ideas and chilling sensations produced by darkness and extreme cold. A custom similar to this prevailed even in England within this century; it having been customary, on Twelfth-night, in Shropshire and other places, to kindle bonfires on the mountain-tops and other high grounds, as a farewell to winter, and a welcome to the spring. The 15th of this month was remarkable for another singular ceremony: they formed a number of images of paste or clay, representing those deceased personages whom they meant to honour, which they placed in the most public places, especially where many roads or streets met, and, after paying them great homage, burnt them with much formality. The eating of an apple on this morning before speaking, the smelling to a narcissus, or the fumigation of the root of the iris, they supposed to be the best of all possible methods to secure uninterrupted tranquillity, and to banish indigence and hunger for twelve months. On the 24th they celebrated also the feast of garlic, which being dressed in a particuliar manner with meat and herbs, they supposed to be a charm of defence against the attacks of the Dīvs or demons; whom they also conjured out of places they were imagined to haunt by certain compositions, which they thought had a most powerful efficacy when prepared at this season.

XI. بهمن *Bahman* (January). This angel was considered in a light superior to all the rest; being supposed to have had the chief superintendance of every created thing, man excepted, who was the peculiar charge of اورمزد *Ormuzd*, or Omnipotence: he was also the pacifier of rage, and the mediator in all quarrels. On the second or angel's day they celebrated the festival of corn or meat, which they boiled together, with white and red buhman; sprinkling the dish when served up with those herbs and pounded sugar-candy. The white buhman they also bruised amongst milk, and drank it as a strengthener of the memory. On this day it was judged fortunate to lay the foundations of houses; to shape, make, or put on new clothes; to pare the nails and shave the hair; to search for medicinal herbs and roots, in order to extract their perfumes, essences, and oils, for the composition of drugs and spells, which they imagined to have a virtue much superior to such as were prepared on any other day.

XII. سپندارمذ *Sapandārmuz* (February). To this angel they assigned the care of the earthly globe, and also the guardianship of virtuous women; in consequence of which the fifth, his peculiar day, was considered as highly auspicious to every circumstance relative to marriage. One of the names of this day was مرد گیران *mard-gīrān* (taking or governing men), founded, as they say, upon a custom which prevailed in ancient times of vesting the ladies upon that day with despotic power; the husbands paying an implicit obedience to the most arbitrary commands of their wives; whilst the virgins, in their respective classes, had the singular privilege of choosing for themselves a husband from among the unmarried part of the male sex; who, they say, had too high a respect for this gallant institution to hesitate a moment in receiving their fair admirers. The pairing of the birds about this season might possibly have suggested those inducements to matrimony, as well to the West as to the East, Valentine's day, in old times, with some variation of ceremony, bearing a strong resemblance to this Persian festival.

It may be proper to observe, that the order of the months here followed is that which has prevailed in Persia since the re-

formation of the calendar by the sultan جلال الدين *Jalālu 'd 'dīn*, who, it is supposed, restored the most ancient mode, as originally established by *Jamshēd*. In the middle ages of Persia, however, their position was different; آذر *Āzur*, which now corresponds with November, answering then to March, دي *Day* to April, and so in rotation, the consecutive order being the same in both. This, however, has produced some disagreement among the writers, with regard to the attributes of the angels and the origin of the various festivals; the Farhangi Jahāngīrī, the Mujazat, Shāh Khuljī, with other Persian and Arabian authors, differing from one another in some unconsequential points, which it is of no importance to reconcile. The above outlines will be found in general just, and answer sufficiently the purpose for which they are introduced; that of explaining popular beliefs, and giving an idea of various customs and traditions, to which allusions are so often made in Eastern history, poetry, and romance.

مرداد *Murdād*, for example, amongst other attributes, is supposed to be the presiding angel of winter; but that must apparently have been when his month (now July) corresponded with November, for the same reason the ridiculous parade of رکوب الکوسج *rukūbu'l kawsaj* or کوسه نشین *Kōsah-nishīn* (the procession of Kōsah), mentioned to have been celebrated in the month آذر *Āzur*, must apply to it when coinciding with the vernal equinox. This festival, however whimsical it may appear to us, was solemnized in Persia by all ranks, from the prince to the peasant. An old toothless beardless figure, representing Winter in his departure, was mounted on a mule or ass. He was generally some poor buffoon (if one-eyed so much the better), who by ludicrous gesticulations afforded much mirth to the people; some sprinkling him with warm water and giving him hot victuals, whilst others were drenching him with cold; Kōsah all the while fanning himself, and exclaiming گرما گرما *garmā garmā*, O heat! heat! He had a crow in one hand, and a fan or scourge in the other, and was attended even by the family of the king, or of the governor of the city, who accompanied him on horseback through the whole of the fantastic ceremony. In this manner he paraded the streets, entering the house of every nobleman, who was obliged to give him a piece of money if he did not wish to have his clothes bedawbed with a piece of red clay, which, dissolved with water, he carried by his side in a little earthen vessel. He then went into every shop, the owners of which took especial care to have their money ready, for a moment's delay gave Kōsah a right to seize all that was in them. Whatever was thus collected before the first prayers, became the property of the king, if in the metropolis, or of the governor in any other city; but from that hour until the second prayers the receipts were reserved by Kōsah himself, who then suddenly disappeared; for if this representative of Winter was found in public after that time, any person might beat him with impunity.

On the same grounds we must place in the month of April another festival of a more dignified nature, which they celebrated anciently on the 8th of the month of دي *day*, called خرم روز *Khurram rōz* (cheerful day): when, according to the فرهنگ جهانگيري *Farhang-i Jahāngīrī*, and other authors, the king of Persia, clothed in white robes, descended from his throne, and seating himself on a white carpet, the سرابردة *sarā-pardah* (or veil before the royal throne) was thrown open, and all his subjects were admitted to his presence. The husbandmen were treated with particular respect, some of their chiefs dining at the same table with their sovereign, when he addressed them in the following strain: "I am one of you; my subsistence and that of my people rests on the labour of your hands; the succession of the race of man depends upon the plough; without you we cannot exist: but your dependence upon me is reciprocal: we ought therefore to be brothers, and to live in perpetual harmony."

The other eighteen days (together with the embolisms) which were not placed under the guardianship of the angels of the month, were supposed, as before observed, to be superintended by angels of an inferior rank (the first excepted, which was dedicated to اورمزد *Ormuzd*, who however in this light was not considered as Omnipotence, but only as his representing angel); and all of them were imagined to be fortunate or unfortunate for some particular actions. One day the angels approved of the society of friends, of travelling, fighting, building, sowing, planting, trading, lending money, wearing new clothes, giving alms, saying prayers, presenting petitions, marrying, putting children to school or to professions, with other matters of smaller moment; whilst the next, perhaps, they were supposed to be marked with their highest disapprobation; almost every circumstance of civil and religious duty being thus arranged by precise and positive rules, the omission or transgression of which was conceived to be productive of all the wretchedness to which human nature is subject. From the above outlines, therefore, which contain an epitome of the public as well as private life of the ancient Persians, much may be traced: from their numerous holidays, we can perceive that their religion was very gay and very idle; and that much absurdity was built upon a bottom of some political propriety: whilst it is at the same time necessary to keep in view, that vulgar beliefs are the great key to the genius of a nation, and that the history of human credulity is a necessary gradation to the discovery of human knowledge. The Persian month is now divided into four parts, or weeks; the first consisting of eight days, the second of seven, the third of eight, and the fourth of seven, to adapt the whole to their month of thirty days.

A ماه *māh*, Watery-hearted, i. e. cowardly, timid. ماه القلب *māhu'l kalb*, Foolish, stupid.

P ماهار *māhār*, A camel's halter, a bridle.

P ماه آفريد *Māh-āfrīd*, Name of a female slave of Iraj.

P ماهان *Māhān*, Name of a village dependant on Kirmān. (pl. of ماه *māh*), Moons, months.

P ماهانه *māhānah*, Monthly. Monthly wages.

P ماهاني *māhānī*, Name of a medicinal stone.

P ماه پار *māh-pār*, (Piece of the moon) a handsome person.

P ماه پروار *māh-parwār* (or ماه پروين *māh-parwīn*), Zedoary, a Chinese root like ginger, but perfumed.

P ماه پيكر *māh-paykar*, A face beautiful as the moon. ماه پيكر درفش *māh-paykar dirafsh*, An epithet of night.

A ماهة *māhat*, Silly, stupid (woman). (A well) which contains much water. Measles.

P ماهتاب *māh-tāb*, Moon-light, moonshine. The moon. The face of a mistress. A kind of fire-work.

P ماهتابي *māh-tābī*, A kind of fire-work, a blue light.

P ماهيج *māhij*, Thin milk or fat.

P ماهچه *māhchah*, A little moon. A little gilded globe or crescent on the top of a flag-spear, or upon a tower. A gusset. A small weight, the twelfth part of a تولچه *tūlchah*.

A ماهد *māhid*, Who spreads out. A name of God.

P ماه دوزه *māh-dōzah*, Safe, sound, entire, healthy.

P ماهر *māhir*, (in ancient Persian) To-morrow.

A ماهر *māhir*, Acute, ingenious, sagacious. Cunning. Skilful in swimming. A master of any art.

P ماه رمه *māh ramah*, A wimble, an auger, a trepan.

P ماهروزه *māh-rōzah*, An almanac, an ephemeris.

P ماه فرفين *māh firfīn*, Zedoary.

P ماهگانه *māh-gānah* (also ماهگاني *māh-gānī* or *māhigānī*), A monthly pension; soldier's pay.

P ماه گرفت *māh-girift*, A pimple.

A ماهل *māhil*, Who makes haste.

P ماهلو *māhalū*, Stone-parsley. Jamaica pepper.

P ماهلوج *māhlūj*, Amomum.

A ماهن *māhin*, A domestic servant.

P ماهناك *māhnāk*, Enlightened by the moon. Moon-light.

P ماهو *māhū*, Ornament, decoration. A stick for driving camels. The name by which the princes of Sīstān are addressed.

A ماهو *mā huwa*, What is that? That which is.

P ماهوار *māh-wār* (or ماهواره), Wages, salary, monthly stipend.

P ماهواري *māh-wārī*, The revenue which is collected within a month. Monthly wages.

P ماهوبدانه *māhūbdānah* (or ماهودانه *māhūdānah*), A cherry.

A ماهول *ma-hūl*, Inhabited, peopled.

P ماهول *māhūl*, Gins for catching birds.

P ماهه *māhah*, Moon-light, a night illuminated by the moon and stars. A trepan, a wimble, auger, gimlet. Pincers, tongs. A small weight. Monthly stipend.

P ماهي *māhī*, Lunar, monthly. A lunatic. A fish. The sign Pisces. ماهي گرفتن *māhī giriftan*, To fish. ماهي و چشمهٔ خضر *māhī o chashma-i khizr*, The tongue and mouth of a mistress.

A ماهي *māhī*, A pourer out of water. A Mede. *Mā hiya*, That which is.

P ماهيابه *māhyābah*, The jelly of the fish called ماهي اشنه *māhī-ashnah*, especially salted.

P ماهي اشنه *māhī-ashnah*, A small kind of fish.

P ماهيان *māhiyān*, (pl. of ماه *māh*) Months. ماهيان و ساليان *māhiyān o sāliyān*, Months and years. (pl. of ماهي), Fishes.

P ماهيانه *māhyānah*, Monthly wages. The jelly of salted fish.

P ماهياوه *māhyāwah*, The jelly of fish, especially salted.

P ماهي بلورين *māhī-bulūrīn*, The finger of a mistress.

P ماهي پشت *māhī-pusht*, Fish-backed (Eng. Hog-backed).

A ماهية *māhiyat* (also ماهيه *māhiyah*), Quality, essence, value, intrinsic worth. Nature. State, condition, circumstances.

P ماهي توه *māhī-tawah*, A pan for frying fish in.

P ماهيچه *māhīchah*, Slices of paste eaten in soup.

P ماهيچين *māhī-chīn*, A cormorant. A cataract. (Cast.)

P ماهي خوار *māhī-kh'ār*, Piscivorous. A heron.

P ماهي خورد *māhī kh'urd*, A gudgeon. Small fry.

P ماهي دان *māhī-dān*, A fish-pond, a store-pond, a stew.

P ماهي دانه *māhī-dānah*, A cherry.

P ماهي دندان *māhī-dandān*, A fish's tooth of which the hilts of swords are made.

P ماهي ربيان *māhī-rabyān*, A shrimp.

P ماهي ريز *māhī-rēz* (or ماهيريزه *māhī-rēzah*), An anchovy.

P ماهيز *māhīz*, The herb mullein.

P ماهيزاد *māhī-zād*, The row or spawn of fish.

P ماهي زرين *māhī-zarīn*, A sand-eel. A skink.

P ماهي زهره *māhī-zahrah*, A poisonous milky grass, bearing a yellow flower.

P ماهي سپهر *māhī-sipihr*, The sign Pisces.

P ماهي سيم *māhī-sīm* (or ماهي شيم), A kind of small sturgeon.

P ماهي فروش *māhī-farōsh*, A seller of fish, a fishmonger.

P ماهي گرد *māhī-gird*, A turbot. A sturgeon. A shad-fish.

P ماهي گول *māhī-gōl*, The carp.

P ماهي گير *māhī-gīr*, A fisherman. An otter.

P ماهي مار *māhī-mār*, (Fish-snake) An eel.

P ماهي مراتب *māhī-marātib*, Certain honours of which the privilege is especially conferred on princes and great nobles. They are denoted by the figure of a fish with other insignia (two balls) carried as ensigns upon elephants.

P ماهينه *māhīnah*, Monthly pay or pension.

A مأي *ma-y* (from مأي), Extending, stretching. Whispering, and exciting thereby dissensions. *Mi-an*, A hundred.

P ماي *māy*, A certain venomous animal resembling a serpent. Name of a city in India, which, according to Castellus, was much celebrated for sorcery. Name of a king of India. (for مياي *miyāy*), Do not come.

A ماي *māyī*, Watery. Cerulean, a watery or pale blue.

P مایان *māyān*, We, us.

A مأية *mi-at*, *mi-ayt*, or *mū-it*, A hundred.

A مائت *mū-it*, (part.) Dying. موت مائت *mawt-i mū-it*, A hard, painful, lingering death.

A مأيتان *mi-atāni*, (dual of مأية *mi-at*) Two hundred.

A ما يتحلل *mā yatahallal*, Whatever is dissolvable by liquefaction or concoction.

A مائج *mā-ij*, Tossed by the waves. Raging, stormy.

A مائح *mā-ih*, One who goes down into a well in search of water, without being able to draw any.

P مایخوش *māy-kh'ush*, Subacid.

A مائدة *mā-idat*, A table, especially one covered with victuals.

P مائدهٔ خرگهي *mā-ida-i khargahī*, The joys of Paradise.

P مائدهٔ سالار *mā-idah-sālār* (or مائدهٔ نه *mā-idah-nih*), A table-decker, a sewer.

A مائر *mā-ir*, Who brings grain from other countries, for family-use or sale. (An arrow) light and which strikes the mark.

A مائرة *mā-irat*, Flowing (blood).

A مائس *mā-is*, Who walks proudly, waving from side to side.

A مائش *mā-ish*, A milker. مائشات لعليه ومعانقات صدريه *mā-ishāt-i laʿlīyah, wa muʿānakāt-i sadrīyah*, Kisses and embraces.

A مائع *mā-iʿ*, Melted, fluid. Liquor.

A مائعة *mā-iʿat*, Oil of cinnamon or myrrh.

A مائق *mā-ik*, Stupid, silly, mad, foolish.

A ما يقرأ *mā yukra-a*, What is read, legible.

A مائل *mā-il*, Inclined, propense. Bent, curved. Who takes delight in, affectionate, partial to, addicted. An eccentric orbit.

A مائلة *mā-ilat*, A (camel's) bunch. Large (sand-hill). Very branchy (tree). (A woman) waving gracefully when walking.

P مائلتر *māiltar*, More affectionate, more inclined.

A مأيمة (الحرب *al harbu*) *ma-yamat*, War destroys men, and bereaves women of their sons and husbands.

P مايندر *māyandar*, A step-mother.

A مأيوس *ma-yūs*, Desperate, hopeless. P مأيوس شدن *ma-yūs shudan*, To despair, to lose hope.

P مايون *māyūn*, Name of Farīdūn's cow.

P مايه *māyah*, Ferment, leaven, rennet. Root, origin, principle, essence. Foundation. Wealth, money, cash. A capital in trade, stock, principal. Semen virile. Measure. Quantity. A woman. Any animal set apart for breeding. The female of any animal; and a female camel in particular. An excellent species of camel for burthens. Name of Farīdūn's cow. A coat-button or loop. Hatred, malevolence. مايهٔ شب *māya-i shab*, The darkness of the night. مايهٔ صدق *māya-i sidk*, Name of Abū bakr. مايه و سود *māyah o sūd*, Principal and interest.

P مايه خوش *māyah-kh'ush*, Sweet or agreeable to the taste.

P مايه دار *māyah-dār*, Thick, solid, strong. Rich. Fermented (bread). (in the dialect of Gīlān) The followers of a camp.

P مايه شير *māyah-shīr*, Oxygal (i. e. a preparation of sour milk, and herbs) put amongst new milk, which sours and coagulates it.

P مايه گاو *māyah-gāw*, A cow.

A مائية *mā-īyat*, Essence, quiddity.

P مائي ومني *mā-ī o manī*, Pride and egotism.

A مباءة *mabā-at*, A dwelling, residence, habitation; a resting place of camels, a wild bull's haunt. A nest of wild bees.

A مباثة *mubāssat*, (III of بث *bassa*) Telling a secret.

A مباثرة *mubāsarat*, (III of بثر) Continuing, protracting.

A مباح *mubāh*, Allowed. Lawful, allowable. Common property. Any indifferent action, whatever a person may do or let alone; being attended neither with praise nor blame.

A مباحات *mubāhāt*, (pl. of مباح *mubāh*) Indifferent, allowable (actions). Lawful pleasure, festivity.

A مباحثة *mubāhatat*, (III of بحت) Being sincere. Being pure, unmixed. Sincerity, purity.

A مباحث *mabāhis*, (pl. of مبحث *mabhas*) Places of inquiry or scrutiny. مباحث البقر *mabāhisu'l' bakar*, (proverbially) A place whose situation is unknown. *Mubāhis*, A disputant.

A مباحثة *mubāhasat* (or مباحثة *mubāhasah*), (III of بحث) Examining, searching. Disputing. A dispute, debate, wager.

P مباد *mabād* (and مبادا *mabādā*), Let it not be, by no means, away! God forbid, lest.

A مباداة *mubādāt*, (III of بدو) Manifesting, discovering (enmity) towards any person.

A مبادة *mubāddat*, (III of بد *badda*) Bartering goods.

A مبادر *mubādir*, One who makes haste.

A مبادرة *mubādarat*, (III of بدر) Making haste. Outstripping. Beginning. Attacking. Labouring. Haste, expedition.

A مبادلة *mubādalat*, (III of بدل) Changing. Exchange, barter. Retaliation, recompense. P مبادله كردن *mubādalah kardan*, To change, to alter.

A مبادهة *mubādahat*, (III of بدء) Coming upon one suddenly.

A مبادي *mabādī*, (pl. of مبدؤ *mabdu-a* or مبدوء *mabdū-a*), Beginnings, origins.

A مباذل *mabāzil*, (pl. of مبذلة *mibzalat*) Every-day clothes.

P مبار *mibār*, A large sack (for holding grain). *Mabār* also *mubār*, A pudding, a sausage.

A مبار *mabārr*, (pl. of مبر *mabarr*) Benefits.

A مباراة *mubārāt*, (III of برو) Opposing, contending. Equality.

A مباراة *mubāra-at*, (III of برأ) Dismissing a partner, dissolving partnership. Divorcing, putting away a wife. A dissolution of marriage by mutual consent.

A مبارز *mubāriz*, (pl. of مبرز *mabraz* or مبارزة *mubārazat*), Battles. Fields of battle. *Mubāriz*, Prepared, ready for war. A warrior, a combatant, a brave soldier, a hero.

A مبارزة *mubārazat*, (III of برز) Sallying forth against, descending into the arena. War, battle, combat. P مبارزت كردن *mubārazat kardan*, To make war, to fight.

A مبارق *mabārik*, (pl. of مبرق *mubrik*) (Câmels) which with uplifted tails give false signs of pregnancy.

A مبارک *mubārak*, Happy, fortunate, auspicious. August. Blessed, sacred, holy. Welcome, well. مبارک الله *mubāraka' llāh*, Blessed of God. مبارک الدولة *mubāraku'd' dawlat*, Blessed by fortune. مبارک فال *mubārak-fāl*, Of happy omen, prognosticating felicity.

P مبارک باد *mubārak bād*, May he be blessed or fortunate.

P مبارکبادي *mubārak bādī*, Congratulation. Benediction.

A مبارکة *mubārakat*, (III of برک) (God) blessing (man), prospering (him). Blessing, wishing happiness to. Being blessed. بقلة المبارکة *baklatu'l mubārakat*, (The blessed potherb) Endive.

A مبارکي *mubārakī*, A benediction. Good-fortune. Sanctity.

A مبارم *mabārim*, (pl. of مبرم *mibram*), Spindles for distaffs.

A مباسطة *mubāsatat*, (III of بسط) Laying aside bashfulness, becoming free and easy. Cheerful conversation, mirth, festivity. Sauciness, unblushingness, impudence.

A مباسق *mabāsik* (or مباسيق *mabāsīk*), (pl. of مبسق *mubsik*), Camels which have beestings in their udder before foaling.

A مباسلة *mubāsalat*, (III of بسل) Attacking one another furiously. Getting round (an enemy) to take advantage of him.

A مباسم *mabāsim*, (pl. of مبسم *mabsim*) The fore teeth.

P مباش *mabāsh*, Be it not! Stay not. Lest; perhaps.

A مباشر *mubāshir*, A manager, superintendant, supervisor, inspector, commissary, deputy, factor, agent, plenipotentiary.

A مباشرة *mubāsharat*, (III of بشر), Directing, managing. Lying (with a woman). Management. Superintendancy, prefecture, agency, investure with full power. A beginning. P مباشرت کردن *mubāsharat kardan*, To commence. To undertake, to take the management of any thing.

A مباص *mabās*, An asylum, a place of refuge.

A مباصرة *mubāsarat*, (III of بصر), Endeavouring to spy; looking from a height.

A مباضعة *mubāza*ع*at*, (III of بضع) Lying (with a woman).

A مباطشة *mubātashat*, (III of بطش) Seizing by force. Fighting in close combat.

A مباع *mubā*ع, Exposed to sale.

A مباعدة *mubā*ع*adat*, (III of بعد) Removing far. Retiring. Separation, distance, removal; departure of one from another.

A مباعلة *mubā*ع*alat*, (III of بعل) Toying (with a spouse); receiving with caresses; agreeing happily (married people).

A مباغاة *mubāghāt*, (III of بغي) Playing the whore. Contending for the mastery. Treating (another) unjustly.

A مباغتة *mubāghatat*, (III of بغت) Attacking unawares. Happening, coming upon one unexpectedly.

A مباغضة *mubāghazat*, (III of بغض) Hating one another.

A مباغمة *mubāghamat*, (III of بغم) Speaking softly, gently to one another. Leaving off braying (a she-camel).

A مباقاة *mubākāt*, (III of بقي) Fighting in defence of life.

A مباکاة *mubākāt*, (III of بکي), Contending in weeping.

A مباکرة *mubākarat*, (III of بکر) Coming in the morning.

A مبالاة *mubālāt*, (III of بلو) Caring for, heeding, minding, regarding. Consideration. قلة المبالاة *killatu'l mubālāt*, Inattention, carelessness, indifference.

A مبالدة *mubāladat*, (III of بلد) Fighting or fencing with a sword, or single stick.

A مبالصة *mubālasat*, (III of بلص) Rushing upon (any person).

A مبالطة *mubālatat*, (III of بلط) Struggling or labouring in swimming. Fencing with a sword or stick; cudgel-playing.

A مبالغ *mabāligh*, (pl. of مبلغ *mablagh*) Sums of money.

A مبالغة *mubālaghat*, (III of بلغ) Endeavouring, using diligence. Straining every nerve. Dwelling on a subject. Diligence, endeavour. Exaggeration, hyperbole. Amplification, excess, superabundance.

A مبالهة *mubālahat*, (III of بله) Behaving foolishly.

A مباني *mabānī*, (pl. of مبني *mabnī*) Edifices, fabrics, structures. Foundations. P مباني خيرات کردن تعمير *ta*ع*mīr-i mabānī-i khayrāt kardan*, To build or repair pious works (as caravanseras or hospitals).

A مباوک *mubāwik*, A meddler in his neighbour's concerns.

A مباهاة *mubāhāt*, (III of بهي) Disputing for superiority in beauty or any other qualification. Boasting, glorying. Vainglory, pride, arrogance. Glory, honour.

A مباهجة *mubāhajat*, (III of بهج) Disputing about beauty. Conviviality.

A مباهرة *mubāharat*, (III of بهر) Boasting, glorying.

A مباهل *mubāhil*, (A she-camel) free from marks (of burning).

A مباهلة *mubāhalat*, (III of بهل) Cursing. Wishing mischief to one another. Execration.

A مباهي *mubāhī*, Glorious, exalted. Arrogant, proud, vain.

A مبايضة *mubāyazat*, (III of بيض) Contending for whiteness, and having the superiority.

A مبايعة *mubāya*ع*at*, (III of بيع) Making a contract of purchase or sale. Plighting faith, promising obedience. Traffic.

A مباينة *mubāyanat*, (III of بين) Departing from, relinquishing. Being separated, distinguished. Interceding; re-uniting.

A مبتداء *mubtadā-a*, (A thing) begun. The beginning, principle, or subject of a proposition. A noun in the nominative case. مبتدا و خبر *mubtadā wa khabar*, The subject and predicate, or substantive and adjective (in Syntax).

A مبتدر *mubtadir*, One who rushes to seize any thing; one who flies to arms. One who overwhelms.

A مبتدع *mubtada*ع, A new invention. *Mubtadi*ع, An inventor, innovator, author; a heretic, or inventor of new opinions. طائفهٔ مبتدعه *tā-ifa-i mubtadi*ع*ah*, A sect of heretics.

A مبتدي *mubtadī*, A beginner, commencer, a young scholar, a disciple just commencing to learn, a tyro. A founder. مبتدیاً *mubtadiyan*, At first, in the beginning. Of his own accord.

A مبتذل *mubtazal*, Used every day, treated as of little value; contemptible, base.

A مبترد *mubtarid*, One who washes with, or drinks cold water.

A مبترك *mubtarik*, Reclined on the brisket (as a camel). Who lays any one on his breast. One who makes haste, or runs fast.

A مبتري *mubtara'*, Hewed (with an axe). *Mubtarī*, A hewer, a cutter of chips.

A مبتزل *mubtazal*, Burst (as the bud of a palm-flower).

A مبتسر *mubtasir*, Who does or desires to do any thing unseasonably. Who begins, attacks. Who takes any thing whilst fresh.

A مبتسل *mubtasil*, A charmer of serpents receiving his hire.

A مبتسم *mubtasim*, One who smiles, or laughs gently.

A مبتشر *mubtashir*, A receiver of good news.

A مبتغض *mubtaziz*, Who does by degrees (what he ought).

A مبتغا *mubtaghā* (also مبتغي *mubtagha'*), What is required. A requisition, an exaction; a debt, a duty, an obligation.

A مبتغيات *mubtaghiyāt*, pl. of مبتغي *mubtagha'*, Requisitions.

A مبتقل *mubtakil*, (An ass) which feeds on pot-herbs.

A مبتكر *mubtakir*, An early riser. One who arrives betimes. A receiver of the first-fruits (of any thing). One who attends from the beginning of the Muhammadan form of worship, and hears the prefatory oration called خطبه *khutbah*, in which they praise God, bless the prophet, and pray for the sovereign.

A مبتكرة *mubtakirat*, Who bears a male at the first birth.

A مبتل *mubtil*, A palm-tree which has a shoot ready for transplanting. *Mubtall*, One recovering from indisposition, a convalescent. Moistened, watered, moist.

A مبتلة *mubattalat*, (A woman) elegantly shaped, exquisitely proportioned.

A مبتلع *mubtalaع*, Swallowed. *Mubtaliع*, A glutton.

A مبتلي *mubtalī*, One who insists on an oath or a confession. Afflicted, unfortunate, tried, or inured to distress.

A مبتني *mubtanī*, A builder or one who causes to build. One who fattens. Founded, erected, built.

A مبتهج *mubtahij*, One who exults; joyful, full of glee.

A مبتهر *mubtahar*, Publicly talked of (on the subject, especially, of an amour). *Mubtahir*, Who imputes falsely; or gives to any one the merit of what he does not deserve. Assiduous (in prayer); incessant (in speech).

A مبتهل *mubtahal*, Cursed. *Mubtahil*, Who supplicates. Who groans (in prayer). Who imprecates, curses.

A مبتئس *mubta-is*, Sad, full of complaints against fortune.

A مبثوث *mabsas*, Dispersed, scattered. Published, divulged.

A مبثوثة *mabsūsat*, (pl. مبثوثات *mabsūsāt*), A thing divulged.

A مبجل *mubajjal*, Much esteemed, venerable. *Mubajjil*, Who reveres, or honours.

A مبحث *mabhas*, A time and place for disputation, study, or inquiry. Dissertation, investigation, debate.

A مبحر *mubhar*, Salt like the sea (water).

A مبحزج *mubahzaj*, Water raised to boiling heat.

A مبخبخة *mubakhbikhat*, Large in the inner cavities of the body (a she-camel).

A مبخر *mubakhkhar*, Perfumed. Vaporous.

A مبخرة *mabkharat*, A censer for burning incense in.

A مبخزج *mubakhzaj*, Water made to boil furiously.

A مبخضة *mibkhazat*, A churn.

A مبخلة *mabkhalat*, An object of avarice. Whatever one is anxious about and careful of (as children).

A مبخوت *mabkhūt*, Fortunate, happy.

A مبخور *mabkhūr*, Perfumed.

A مبدا *mabdā*, A wilderness, an uninhabited country.

A مبدأ *mabda-a*, The beginning, original, origin, principle, source, or head (of any thing).

A مبدان *mabdān*, One that grows soon fat.

A مبدد *mubaddad*, Scattered, dispersed.

A مبدع *mabdaع*, An invention, discovery, first production, fiction. The place where any thing new is produced. *Mubdaع*, Tired, lamed (man or beast). *Mubdiع*, Who first hits upon, strikes out, or produces. A creator, author, inventor, founder. Who feigns or tells a lie. A heretic, a leader of a new religion. (A beast) which halts or limps from fatigue.

A مبدعات *mabdaعāt*, (pl. of مبدع *mabdaع*) Innovations (in a bad sense), revolutions, heresies.

A مبدل *mubaddal*, Changed, altered, exchanged. Turned into.

A مبدن *mubaddan*, Corpulent, thick, big-bellied.

A مبدو *mabdaw*, A rural place.

A مبدؤ *mabdu-a* (or مبدوء *mabdū-a*), A beginning, a thing begun. (pl. مبادي *mabādī*), One on whom the small pox begins to appear.

A مبدة *mubdah*, Extempore, irregular.

A مبدئ *mubdi-a*, Who begins, who does any thing first. An inventor. Who makes manifest.

A مبذر *mubazzir*, Prodigal, lavish, unthrift, extravagant.

A مبذري *mubazzirī*, Prodigality, luxury.

A مبذقة *mubazzikat*, Who deals more in words than deeds.

A مبذلة *mabzilat*, An every-day or working-garment.

A مبذم *mabzam*, Strong, robust (she-camel).

A مبذول *mabzūl*, Expended. Bestowed. A magnificent present. Acceptable, agreeable.

P مبر *mabar*, (imper. negat. of بردن *burdan*), Do not carry, bear, or receive.

A مبر *mubirr*, Superior to one's companions.

A مبرا *mibrā*, A pen-knife. A razor. A hatchet, or, in general, any sharp instrument. *Mubarrā*, Exempted, free, absolved, far removed from.

A مبراة *mibrāt*, A penknife. A file, or a rasp. *Mubrāt*, (A she-camel) which wears a nose-ring.

A مبرات *mabarrāt*, (pl. of مبرة *mabarrat*) Good works.

A مبرّة *mabarrat* (from بر *barra*), Doing good. A public work (as an inn) built by pious Muhammadans. Beneficence. *Mubarrat*, Sugar-candy broken to pieces with a hatchet.

A مبرج *mubarraj*, (A garment) painted or wrought with figures or holes like eyes. *Mubarrij*, A boaster of his own merits.

A مبرح *mubarrih*, Severe, heavy, distressing. ضربهٗ ضرباً مبرحاً *zarabahu zarban mubarrihan*, He gave him a violent blow.

A مبرد *mibrad*, A file. *Mubrid*, One who comes in the cool. Who brings any thing cool, or drinks cooled liquor. What cools. Who despatches a messenger. A post-master. جيتكَ مبرداً *jītuka mubridan*, I came to you post; (or, in the cold weather). *Mubarrad*, Chilled, allowed to cool. *Mubarrad* also *mubrad*, Struck with hail. *Mubarrid*, Refreshing, cooling, refrigerative.

A مبردانهٔ *mubradānat*, Cold meats, a cold collation.

A مبردهٔ *mabradat*, A thing cooling or cooled.

A مبرر *mubarrar*, Justified. *Mubarrir*, What justifies.

A مبرز *mabraz*, A field of battle. An amphitheatre. A privy. A march to battle. *Mubraz*, Published. *Mubriz*, A publisher.

A مبرسم *mubarsam*, Afflicted with a pleurisy.

A مبرطس *mubartis*, A hired driver of camels. A broker.

A مبرطش *mubartish*, A broker, an auctioneer.

A مبرق *mabrak* also *mubrak*, Milk, with butter poured into it. Meat basted with fat. A camel shewing false signs of pregnancy.

P مبرقع *mubarkiɛ*, Name of a note in music.

A مبرقعهٔ *mubarkaɛat*, A sheep with a white head. *Mubarkiɛat*, A white spot on the forehead of a horse.

A مبرك *mabrak*, A place where a camel reclines.

A مبرم *mibram*, A spindle for a distaff. *Mubram*, Twisted, of two threads twined together. Cloth woven with such threads. Firm, strong, doubled. Urgent, pressing. A particular kind of garment. قضاي مبرم *kazā-i mubram*, Irresistible fate. *Mubrim*, Strengthening. Urgent. Who hollows out large stones for making cauldrons; or who hews those stones from a mountain.

A مبرندهٔ *mubarnadat*, Very plump (woman).

A مبرنشق *mubranshik*, Joyful, exulting.

A مبرو *mabrūw*, (A camel) having a ring through the nose.

A مبرود *mabrūd*, Cooled. Cold. Struck with hail.

A مبرور *mabrūr*, Purified, absolved. Accepted of God, pious.

A مبروز *mabrūz*, Produced, published.

A مبروص *mabrūs*, Affected with leprosy; a leper.

A مبرهن *mubarhan*, Demonstrated, proved. Demonstrative, authentic, evident, manifest.

A مبري *mubra'*, (A camel) having a ring through the nose. *Mabrīy*, Cut, chipped, hewn. *Mubarra'*, Free, exempted.

A مبزج *mubazzaj*, Drest, ornamented, beautiful. *Mubazzij*, Who adorns or beautifies.

A مبزغ *mibzagh*, An instrument for bleeding cattle, a fleam.

A مبزل *mibzal*, A cullender, a wine-strainer, a filtre.

A مبزول *mabzūl*, Split.

A مبزي *mubzī*, Strong, powerful, able to overcome.

A مبساق *mibsāk*, Long-uddered (sheep).

A مبسام *mibsām*, Who smiles much, or simpers.

A مبسرة *mubassirat*, (pl. مبسرات *mubassirāt*) A wind, the fore-runner of rain. A bringer of joyful tidings.

A مبسط *mibsat*, Any place where carpets or cushions are spread. *Mubassat*, Expanded, spread. *Mubassit*, One who spreads.

A مبسق *mubsik*, A camel which has milk in the udder before delivery.

A مبسل *mubsal*, Ruined, given over to destruction.

A مبسم *mabsim*, The mouth when smiling; the fore teeth which then appear.

A مبسوط *mabsūt*, Spread, extended, expanded, dilated, stretched out. (The hand) stretched out (in prayer). عمارت مبسوطة ɛimārat-i mabsūtatu's 'sumāt, An inn, caravansera, hospital in the East, where provisions are kept for poor travellers.

P مبسيدن *mubsīdan*, To murmur.

A مبشر *mubshar*, Rejoiced with good news. مؤدم، مبشر *mu-addam-i mubshar*, Prudent, judicious, behaving with propriety. Expert, skilful. Blending mildness with severity. *Mubashshir*, A bearer of good news; an evangelist. P مبشر بنام *mubashshir ba nām*, A title of the Lord Jesus (as announcing the coming of Muhammad by name). (*Burhān-i kāti*ɛ.)

A المبشرات *al mubashshirāt*, (Winds) the forerunners of rain.

P مبشل *mabshal*, Do not hang up. Do not twist. Do not sleep.

A مبشوش *mabshūsh*, Who has an affable, cheerful countenance.

P مبشول *mabshūl*, Do not be perplexed. Do not distress. Look not at. Acquaint not yourself with.

A مبصر *mubsir*, Who sees. Clear, manifest. Who renders intelligent. *Mubassar*, Provident, penetrating. Clear, perspicuous. Made manifest. *Mubassir*, Who shows, renders quick-sighted, or causes to understand.

A مبصرة *mabsarat* also *mubsarat*, An evident, or convincing proof; an undoubted fact.

A مبصري *mubsirī*, Foresight, prudence, understanding.

A مبضع *mibzaɛ*, A lancet. A veterinary surgeon's fleam. A penknife, a razor. A leather-cutter's paring-knife.

A مبطأة *mabta-at*, A hindrance.

A مبطان *mibtān*, Who fills the belly with meat. *Mibtān* (or مبطانة *mibtānat*), Swelled with over-feeding.

A مبطخة *mabtakhat* or *mabtukhat*, A melon-ground.

A مبطل *mubtal* or *mubattal*, Abolished, annihilated. *Mubtil* or *mubattil*, Who invalidates; frustrative; a defacer, destroyer.

A مبطن *mubattan*, (A garment) decorated with an elegant lining. One whose belly is fallen in (from hunger).

A مبطنة *mubattanat*, A woman with a slender waist.

A مبطوش *mabtūsh*, Seized by force.

A مبطول *mabtūl*, A paralytic.

A مبطون *mabtūn*, A distended belly. Pained by the cholic.

A مبطئ *mubti-a*, Lazy, slow. Late, tardy. P ميوهٔ مبطئه *mīwa-i mubti-ah*, Late fruit.

A مبظرة *mubazzirat*, A female circumciser.

A مبعار *mibʿār*, A sheep dunging whilst being milked.

A مبعد *mabʿid*, A church, mosque, a place of divine worship. *Mubaʿʿad*, Remote, distant. *Mubaʿʿid*, A traveller, one who goes far from home.

A مبعر *mabʿar*, A stable, a fold, a stall.

A مبعوث *mabʿūs*, Sent. Raised (from the dead), awaked.

A مبعوج *mabʿūj*, Burst in the belly.

A مبغاة *mabghāt*, A mode of asking or seeking.

A مبغبغ *mubaghbagh*, Mixed, confused. *Mubaghbigh*, Near. Quick in doing any thing.

A مبغض *mubġhaz*, Hated, hateful.

A مبغوشة *mabghūshat*, Land watered by a gentle rain.

A مبغوض *mabghūz*, Detested, odious, considered as an enemy.

A مبغولا *mabghūlā*, A herd of mules.

A مبغي *mabgha'*, A mode of asking or of seeking. *Mubghīy*, Desired, wished for, sought after.

A مبقت *mubakkat*, Foolish, stupid.

A مبقرة *mabkarat*, A way, a path.

A مبقل *mubkal*, (Ground) producing herbs. (Plants) which are putting forth their leaves.

A مبقلة *mabkalat*, A garden of herbs, a kitchen-garden.

A مبقم *mubakkam*, Dyed with the wood بقم *bakkam*.

A مبقوث *mabkūs*, Abhorred. Confused. Mixed.

A مبقور *mabkūr*, Split, burst in the belly.

A مبقي *mubka'* or *mubkī*, Preserved, reserved, remaining.

A مبقيات *mubkiyāt*, Horses which continue to run after others started with them have stopped.

A مبكار *mubkār*, Early ripe. Fertile (ground).

A مبكت *mubakkit*, A woman who bears alternately boys and girls. A striker (with sword or staff). One who terrifies (especially by reproaches). Who silences either by reproof or convincing argument. One who receives unwillingly.

A مبكر *mubkir*, Early spring-rains. Who does any thing early in the morning. *Mubakkir*, A doer of any thing early in the morning. A traveller (especially in the night-time, or before break of day). Who causes one to rise early.

A مبكع *mubakkiʿ*, A cutter in pieces.

A مبكل *mubakkil*, One who mixes.

A مبكم *mubakkim*, Mute, dumb. One who silences.

A مبكونة *mabkūnat*, Base, vile (woman).

A مبكي *mubkī*, Who causes to mourn, makes cry. مبكي عليه *mabkīy ʿalayhi*, Bewailed, mourned. *Mubakka'*, Deplorable.

A مبل *mubill*, Healthy; who is recovering from indisposition, convalescent. Who moistens, macerates, steeps. Who refuses, is unwilling. Absent, lying hid.

A مبلاس *miblās* (or مبلام *miblām*), Silent with lust (she-camel).

A مبلت *mublit*, Who exacts (an oath). *Muballat*, Well composed or well adapted (speech). مهر مبلت *mihr-i muballat*, A marriage-portion settled in trust or suretyship.

A مبلج *mublij*, Shining, bright (dawn). Who discerns, renders clear; one who divides or discriminates.

A مبلح *mublih*, (A palm-tree) which bears unripe dates.

A مبلد *mublid*, An old cistern or pond. What adheres to the earth, i. e. Poor, grovelling. One who has a sluggish beast. *Muballid*, Who throws himself on the ground. Covetous. Careless, powerless. Rainless (cloud). Restive (horse).

A مبلس *mublis*, One who despairs, desperate; broken-hearted, melancholy, wretched.

A مبلص *muballis*, A receiver of all, leaving another nothing.

A مبلط *mublit*, One who lays flag-stones, a pavier. (Rain) which covers the pavement. Ruinous, reducing to beggary. Importunate, troublesome; a beggar. *Mublit* also *mublat*, Reduced to poverty. *Muballit*, A pavier. Tired with travelling. Who thrusts the fore finger (into another's ear) and gives pain.

A مبلع *mablaʿ*, The narrow passage between the mouth and the gullet, the opening into the throat. The hole of a privy. *Miblaʿ*, A glutton. *Mubliʿ*, Who causes or allows one to swallow any thing. *Muballiʿ*, (Hairs) which are beginning to grow gray. One who puts any thing into another's mouth and compels him to swallow it.

A مبلعة *mublaʿat*, A well, smooth and equal on the inside, from the surface of the water to the parapet or mouth.

A مبلغ *mablagh*, A sum, ready money. Perfection. Quantity, price, produce, the product or quotient in arithmetic. Much, many. The place of arrival. مبلغ مرقوم *mablagh-i markūm*, The above-mentioned sum. *Mubligh*, Who causes or enables one to attain any object. One who gives the reins to a horse.

A مبلق *mablak* or *miblak*, A surgeon's instrument for spreading salves and plasters, a spatula. *Mublik*, An opener. Black and white, piebald. (A stallion) that begets black and white colts.

A مبلل *muballil*, Who moistens well.

A مبلم *mublam*, Swelling. Swollen (lips). *Mublim*, Silent, dumb. (A she-camel) which has not taken the male. *Mublim* or *muballim*, One who daubs or disfigures.

A مبلندي *mublandī*, Strong and hardy (camel).

A مبلود *mablūd*, Stupid, ignorant.

A مبلوع *mablūʿ*, Swallowed up.

A مبلول *mablūl*, Moistened, watered.

A مبلي *mublī*, A wearer, tearer, consumer. An experimenter. A tempter. One who renders easy and happy. One who makes manifest. A cleaner, a purifier. One who has enough; content. *Muballī*, Who causes one to cover or to clothe. One who ties (a camel) without meat or drink, to the grave of (her) deceased master, that (she) might die and accompany him to the

other world (a rite of the pagan Arabians). A wearer, tearer, consumer.

A مبليات *muballiyāt*, Women who stand round a camel tied to the grave of his deceased master and rend the air with their cries.

A مبن *mubinn*, Who stands or stops. Who smells the dung of a hind.

A مبناة *mibnāt*, A tanned hide spread on the ground for sitting upon. Saddle-bags. The wrinkled skin of the palate.

A مبنت *mubannit*, An inquirer, a querist. A person who tells all that he knows.

A مبنج *mubannij*, Piping (as a partridge). Who gives any one hog's bean to eat.

A مبنس *mubnis*, Who flees from, shuns evil. *Mubannis*, One who retires, or stays behind.

A مبنش *mubannish*, Remiss, careless.

A مبنق *mubannik*, Who stands (in one place). Who shortens, makes plain and polishes (a speech). An inventer of a lie. Who cuts (the back with a scourge). Who puts any thing round the neck. Who enlarges (a shirt) by inserting a gore. Who makes (a quiver) wide at top and narrow at bottom.

A مبنك *mubannik*, Who meets and tells one family-secrets.

A مبنن *mubannin*, Who keeps a sheep tied in order to fatten.

A مبنور *mabnūr*, Tried, proved, examined (man).

A مبني *mabna'* or *mabnī*, An edifice, a fabric. A foundation. *Mubnī*, Who orders to build. A fattener. مبني فساد *mubnī-i fasād*, A transgressor. *Mabnīy*, Built, constructed. (in grammar) Indeclinable (noun). *Mubannī*, Who builds or rears (with expedition, and well). A builder.

A مبنية *mabnīyat*, (fem.) Built. مبنية بالكسر *mabnīyatun bi'l kasri*, (A word) ending in كسر *kasr* or *i* short (ـِ).

A مبوبة *mubawwabat*, Different, distinct (doors).

A مبور *mibwar*, A stallion-camel that distinguishes whether the female is pregnant.

A مبوش *mubawwish*, Mixed, confused.

A مبوق *mubawwak*, Vain, foolish (speech).

A مبول *mibwal*, A urinal, a chamber-pot. *Mubwil*, Whatever causes one to make water, diuretic.

A مبولة *mabwalat*, Any thing diuretic. *Mibwalat*, A urinal.

A مبهاج *mibhāj*, A beautiful, jolly girl.

A مبهت *mubahhit*, What astonishes, confounds, or distracts.

A مبهج *mubhij*, Joy-inspiring, recreative; a cheerer. (Ground) luxuriant in herbage, verdant. *Mubahhij*, Who beautifies. Who exhilarates, gladdens. Who looks on, or declares to be, beautiful.

A مبهر *mubhir*, A producer of any thing admirable. Made rich after being poor. Scorched by the noon-day sun. Who behaves sometimes well, sometimes ill. Who marries a woman of a fine slender shape.

A مبهرج *mubahraj*, Common to all (a well). (Blood) which may be shed with impunity.

A مبهز *mubahhiz*, One who beats, thrusts, or tramples upon.

A مبهش *mubahhash*, Quickened, accelerated (pace).

A مبهص *mubhis*, A prohibiter, a hinderer.

A مبهض *mubhiz*, Troublesome, afflictive.

A مبهل *mibhal*, Light, active. *Mubhil*, One who sets at liberty, or permits another to do what he pleases. Who allows (a camel) to pasture at liberty. One who caresses.

A مبهلة *mubhalat*, Turned loose without a mark (a she-camel).

A مبهم *mubham*, Shut (door). Occult, unknown. Doubtful. Indeterminate. Any thing prohibited (as marriage between a brother and sister). اسم مبهم *ism-i mubham*, The demonstrative pronoun. *Mubhim*, One who shuts (a door). Who keeps concealed. Who leaves (any thing) hid or unknown. A diverter from any thing. *Mubahhim*, Who separates or weans. Who remains or dwells (in a place). مبهم البهم *mubahhimu'l bahama*, Who weans lambs or kids.

P مبهن *mabhan*, A place of safety. One's native country or habitation. That part of a house where guests are received. Domestic affairs. The habitation of enchanters or fascinators. A tribe, a family. Ancestors. Kindred.

A مبهوت *mabhūt*, Stupefied, confounded, astonished, struck dumb with astonishment. Defamed, aspersed, falsely accused.

A مبهور *mabhūr*, Fatigued, breathless.

A مبهوض *mabhūz*, Heavy-laden, tired (man or beast).

A مبهي *mubhī*, One who renders uninhabitable (a house), who lays waste. An emptier (of a vessel). A tearer (of a garment or tent). Who keeps idle, and does not allow (a horse to travel or go to war). *Mubahhī*, One who enlarges a tent.

A مبهيات *mubahhiyāt*, Medicines which excite lust.

A مبيت *mabīt* (from بيت), Passing the night. Doing any thing in the night-time. Abiding. A bed-chamber, or any sleeping-place. *Mubīt*, Who causes any one to tarry all night. Who perishes in the night. *Mubayyit*, Who surprizes (an enemy) by night. Who goes about (business) in the night. A talker, thinker, or ponderer by night. One who renders possible, disposes, or prepares. One who peels (a palm-tree).

A مبيتة *mubayyatat*, Married and settled (woman).

A مبيث *mubīs*, An inquirer, an examiner, a scrutator.

A مبيح *mubīh*, One who discloses (a secret), opens (the mind). Who allows one to follow his inclination. A doer of any thing by common right. المبيح *al mubīh*, The lion. *Mubayyih*, Who makes one a confidant in a secret. A cutter and distributer (of meat).

A مبيخ *mubīkh*, One who quenches or extinguishes.

A مبيد *mubīd*, A destroyer, a ruiner. A name of God.

A مبير *mubīr*, A ruiner.

P مبيژه *Mabījah*, Name of Afrāsiyāb's daughter.

A مبيش *mubīsh*, Who causes to bud or produce. *Mubayyish*, (God) who endows (any one) with a fair, handsome countenance.

A مبيض *mubīz*, (The plant بهمة *buhmat*) putting forth thorns.

A bleacher; a fuller. *Mubayyaz*, White-washed. *Mubayyiz*, A whitener, bleacher, scourer, embellisher. A filler (of a vessel) especially with milk and water. An emptier.

A مبيضة *mubayyizat*, One who brings forth a white child. A Muhammadan sect so called because they wear white garments.

A مبيطر *mubaytir*, A practitioner in the veterinary art.

A مبيع *mabīʿ* (from بيع), Selling. Sold or bought. *Mubīʿ*, One who exposes to sale, a seller.

A مبيعي *mubīʿī*, Sold. Bought. Venal.

A مبيغ *mubayyigh*, One who retires, remains behind. Who goes away with, or carries off, another person.

A مبين *mubīn*, Manifest, clear, distinct. A divider, separator, distinguisher, or explainer. امر، مبين *amr-i mubīn*, An evident thing. دين، مبين *dīn-i mubīn*, The true religion. *Mubayyan*, Declared, explained, illustrated. Separated, distributed under distinct heads. *Mubayyin*, A declarer; an explainer.

P مبيناد *mabīnād*, God forbid.

A مبيوع *mabyūʿ*, Sold or bought. Venal, purchaseable.

A مبيئ *mubī-a*, (fem. مبيئة *mubī-at*) Difficult, severe.

P مپريش *maprīsh*, Do not scatter.

*A مت *matta*, (fut. يمت *yamuttu*) He extended.

A متّ *matt* (from مت *matta*), Extending. Drawing water from a well without a pulley. Seeking an alliance, endeavouring to establish a connection with.

A متاء *mat-a* (or متأ *mata-a*) (from متأ), Striking (with a stick). Stretching (a rope).

A متاب *matāb* (from توب), Repenting, being converted from sin. Being moved with compassion (as God to man). A place to which one returns.

A متأبب *muta-abbib*, Hoarse. Full of wonder, admiring.

A متابة *matābat* (from توب), Vowing repentance.

A متأبت *muta-abbit*, Burning, glowing (coal).

A متأبد *muta-abbid*, Wild, frightened, flying. One who shuns society. Deserted by inhabitants, resorted to by wild beasts (a dwelling-place). Freckled (by the sun).

A متأبس *muta-abbis*, Changed, disordered. Despicable, fallen into contempt.

A متأبض *muta-abbiz*, One who binds the fore foot of a camel with a rope (the knee being bent to the shoulder or thigh).

A متأبط *muta-abbit*, One who carries any thing under the arm. The wearer of a cloak or any other garment, with the right arm clear, ready for action, one tail or extremity being thrown over the left shoulder.

A متابع *mutābiʿ*, Continued, following. A follower, an imitator. Obedient.

A متابعة *mutābaʿat*, (III of تبع) Following, understanding, or imitating one another. Conforming one's self to, submitting, obeying. Doing any thing solidly and certainly; doing in the same manner one thing after another. Obsequiousness, obedience. متابعت و موافقت *mutābaʿat wa muwāfakat*, Mutual conformity, concord, harmony; good correspondence.

A متأبق *muta-abbik*, Hid, concealed, lurking, latent. A denier, a refuser. Abstinent. Conformable.

A متأبل *muta-abbil*, A mourner (as Adam for the death of Abel). One who abstains from a spouse (when mourning); who leads a life of celibacy. A purchaser of camels. (Camels) which feed on green herbage.

A متأبه *muta-abbih*, Proud, haughty, insolent. Disobedient.

A متأتب *muta-attib*, (A woman) clothed in the garment called اتب *itb*. One who puts on a coat of mail. One who slings a bow upon his back. Who takes up arms, prepares for battle. Hardened, becoming obdurate. Crucified.

A متأتي *muta-attī*, Who arrives at, meets by chance, comes upon suddenly, or surprizes. Happening. Mild in behaviour, kind, humane. One who conforms to society. Ready, disposed, prepared. Easy, expeditious (business).

A متأثث *muta-assis*, Wealthy, opulent.

A متأثر *muta-assir*, Touched, impressed. Afflicted, disturbed. A preferer. An esteemer, a thinker.

A متأثل *muta-assil*, A chooser or receiver of the best of any thing. An accumulator of riches. One who is waxed great, and assumes airs of consequence. Who considers as noble or radical. A well-digger.

A متأثم *muta-assim*, Penitent. Careful in avoiding sin.

A متأجج *muta-ajjij*, Burning, scorching. Angry, enraged.

A متاجرة *mutājarat*, (III of تجر) Driving on a trade.

A متأجل *muta-ajjal*, Gathered into one place. *Muta-ajjil*, Who arrives at an appointed term, or who reaches the mark. Dammed up (water). Divided into herds, flocks, or bevies.

A متأجم *muta-ajjim*, Scorching (sun, day, or fire). Angry.

A متاح *mutāh*, Determined, defined. *Mattāh*, Long (night).

A متأحد *muta-ahhid*, United; made one.

A متأخر *muta-akhkhir*, Delayed, deferred, retarded. One who retires or lags behind. The last. لسان، متأخرين *lisān-i muta-akhkhirīn*, The language of the moderns.

A متاخمة *mutākhamat*, (III of تخم) Bordering upon.

A متآخي *muta-ākhī*, United in brotherhood or friendship.

A متأخي *muta-akhkhī*, One who acts or receives as a brother. Who studies attentively, or pays attention to.

A متأدب *muta-addab* or *muta-addib*, Well-bred. Learned.

A متأدد *muta-addid*, (Misfortune) befalling any one. Strong, vehement; one who waxes stronger.

A متآدي *muta-ādī*, Reciprocal in giving aid. Prepared for.

A متأدي *muta-addī*, Prepared, ready, arranged. (A messenger) who arrives. A payer, a performer.

A متأذن *muta-azzin*, Signified, published, made known.

A متأذي *muta-azzī*, Injured, vexed, offended, grieved.

A متاربة *mutārabat*, (III of ترب) Being coeval, cotemporary. Being a friend or companion. Associating with one's equals.

A متأرض *muta-arriz*, Whatever occurs, meets, opposes, happens, or befals. Gravitating to the earth. Fixed to any country. Shaved, cropt (grass). Delayed. Contingent.

A متاركة *mutārakat*, (III of ترك) Dismissing unmolested.

P متارة *matārah*, A flexible leathern drinking-bottle or cup used by travellers. An ewer from which they pour holy water, when performing ablutions.

A متآزخ *muta-āzikh*, Dilatory, slow. One who stops by the way. One who draws back.

A متأزخ *muta-azzikh*, One who loiters or draws back.

A متأزز *muta-azziz*, (A cauldron) which boils violently.

A متآزف *muta-āzif*, Adjacent (houses) brought together (tents).

A متأزف *muta-azzif*, One who takes close or short steps.

A متآزق *muta-āzik* (or متأزق *muta-azzik*), Reduced to difficulties, narrowed, hard pressed (in battle).

A متأزل *muta-azzil*, Oppressed with anguish, straitened.

A متأزم *muta-azzim*, One who makes a long stay. Tried by a season of uncommon scarcity.

A متآزي *muta-āzī*, Seated near to one another.

A متأزي *muta-azzī*, One who retires, recedes, or abstains from. A restrainer. Hindered. (An arrow) which hits fairly the mark.

A متاساة *mutāsāt*, (III of تسي obsolete) Hurting. Despising.

A متأسد *muta-assid*, Enraged, furious as a lion.

A متأسر *muta-assir*, One who seeks a pretext (for delay).

A متأسف *muta-assif*, Afflicted, groaning. Anxious.

A متأسل *muta-assil*, Who bears a resemblance to (a father).

A متأسن *muta-assin*, Altered, changed, stinking (water). Affected (by the vapour of a putrid well). Who resembles (a father). A delayer. One who excuses himself or seeks for a pretence.

A متآسي *muta-āsī*, Reciprocal in assisting, or in comforting.

A متأسي *muta-assī*, Patient. A receiver of consolation. A follower, an imitator. Grieved, distressed.

A متأشب *muta-ashshib*, Mixed, crowded together (people), assembled from all quarters. Adhering (as a client to his patron).

A متآصر *muta-āsir*, Neighbouring, contiguous. حي متآصرون *hayyu muta-āsirūn*, A village, a neighbourhood of Arabian tents.

A متأطم *muta-attim*, Inflamed with rage, angry. Agitated raging (as the sea). Growing dark (night). One who restrains himself (from saying or doing). A snorer. Purring (cat).

A متاع *matāʿ*, Merchandize, goods. Furniture. Clothes, effects. Utensils. Valuables. Any thing refuse. Membrum virile. Lead. Iron. Brass. Profit, gain, advantage. متاع البيت *matāʿu'l bayt*, Household furniture, moveables. *Mutāʿ*, Whatever is thrown up in vomiting.

A متاعب *matāʿib*, (pl. of متعب *matʿab*) Difficulties, vexations, afflictions, evils, misfortunes.

A متأفن *muta-affin*, Injured, impaired, diminished.

A متأق *mit-ak*, Vigorous, swift (horse).

A متاقنة *mutākanat*, (III of تقن obsolete) Sitting together.

A متأكد *muta-akkad*, Corroborated, strengthened, confirmed. Repeated. *Muta-akkid*, A confirmer, a strengthener. Repeated.

A متأكر *muta-akkir*, A digger of a trench for planting trees.

A متأكل *muta-akkil*, Eaten. Corroded, consumed. An eater, a consumer, a devourer. Glittering, shining (sword).

A متالاة *mutālāt*, (III of تلو) Following in succession.

A متألب *muta-allib*, Assembled, collected.

A متالة *mutāllat*, (III of تل *talla*) Being a horsing (a mare).

A متألف *muta-allif*, One who cultivates an acquaintance with, or conciliates the good-will of, another. An exerciser, teacher, or breaker in. Associated, conjoined, familiar, intimate.

A متألق *muta-allik*, Flashing, shining, glancing (lightning). Dressed, adorned (woman). Trussed, tucked up. Who raises the head (especially when quarrelling, or with any bad design).

A متألم *muta-allim*, Afflicted, pained. Inconsolable, grieved, troubled, sad. Discontented.

A متآلي *muta-ālī*, Consecutive, a follower (especially one who accompanies another in a song in a lower voice).

A متاليات *mutāliyāt*, Things which follow consecutively.

A متام *matāma*, How long? Until when?

A متآم *mit-ām*, (A woman) accustomed to bring forth twins. (A garment) woven with a double thread.

A متأم *mut-im*, A woman who bears twins.

A متامة *mutā-amat*, (III of تأم) Weaving (a garment) with a double thread (as with silk and cotton).

A متأمر *muta-ammir*, Raised to dominion; one who obtains or exercises sovereign power.

A متأمع *muta-ammiʿ*, Weak, inconstant.

A متأمل *muta-ammil*, Contemplative, thoughtful; engaged in meditation. Considerate. A careful examiner.

A متأمم *muta-ammim*, An essayist, a trier. One who proposes to do any thing. Who receives as a mother, or supplies a mother's place. One who purifies or rubs his hands, face, and other parts of the body with sand or dust (agreeable to the Muhammadan law) where water cannot be procured, before engaging in religious exercises.

A متامة *mutāmamat*, (III of تم *tamma*) Contending (with another) in finishing or perfecting any thing.

A متأمن *muta-ammin*, Who confides in, or relies on; secure.

A متأمي *muta-ammī*, A buyer of a female slave.

A متان *mitān*, (pl. of متن *matn*) Hard and elevated spots of ground. Sides of the back or loins.

A متانة *matānat* (from متن), Being firm, solid, fixed, constant. Firmness, solidity. A fortification, a castle, a strong-hold. Obstinacy. (from تين *tīn*, a fig) A place where figs grow.

A متأنث *muta-annas* or *muta-annis*, Of the feminine gender. A soother, a caresser.

A متانخة *mutānakhat*, (III of تنخ) Opposing in battle.

A متأنس *muta-annis*, Tamed, familiarized. Domestic.

A متأنف *muta-annif*, Who seeks, pursues, seizes, gets possession of (one after another).

A متأنن *muta-annin*, Pleasing, agreeable. One who studies, desires, or wishes any thing to be acceptable.

A متأني *muta-annī*, One who behaves with address and attention in any affair; patient and cool in transacting business. Who waits, lingers, delays.

A متأوب *muta-awwib*, One who arrives during the night. One who comes in quest of water.

A متاوبة *mutāwabat*, (III of توب) Standing in another's stead.

A متاوج *mutāwaj*, That part of the head which is bound about by a fillet.

A متأود *muta-awwid*, Crooked, curved, bent.

A متأوق *muta-awwik*, Defective, deficient. Averse from.

A متأول *muta-awwil*, An interpreter, explainer. The first.

A متاونة *mutāwanat*, (III of تون) Starting game on all sides.

A متأوه *muta-awwih*, One who sighs and cries Ah!

A متأوي *muta-awwī*, Assembled. One who remains quietly at home. طير متأوي *tayr-i muta-awwī*, A flock of birds.

A متأهب *muta-ahhib*, Ready, prepared.

A متأهل *muta-ahhil*, One who marries a wife. Worthy, proper, adapted, suited.

A متاهمة *mutāhamat*, (III of تهم) Arriving in Tihāmah.

A متأهة *muta-ahhih*, Sad, sorrowful, accustomed to sigh.

A متأيب *muta-ayyib*, One who arrives at night-fall.

A متأيد *muta-ayyid*, Strengthened, established, confirmed.

A متأيس *muta-ayyis*, Tender, softened.

A متايسة *mutāyasat*, (III of تيس) Taking in hand, managing. Procrastinating, delaying, spinning out.

A متائم *mutā-im*, (A horse) which redoubles his speed.

A متأيم *muta-ayyim*, Unmarried (man or woman).

A متأيي *muta-ayyī*, One who establishes himself any where. Who fixes his mind on, or goes in quest of, the very thing or person.

A متائيم *matā-īm*, (pl. of متآم *mit-ām*) Double-woven (cloths).

A متب *mutibb*, Whatever enfeebles or enervates.

A متباد *mutabādd*, Engaged in attacking one another, man to man, in battle. One who takes an associate in any thing.

A متبادر *mutabādir*, One who makes haste and endeavours to get the start of another. Whatever rises, originates, emerges.

A متبادل *mutabādil*, Agreed to take turn and turn about.

A متبادي *mutabādī*, Rustic, rural.

A متبار *mutabārr*, Reciprocal in conferring benefits.

A متبارز *mutabāriz*, Who sallies out against another.

A متبارك *mutabārik*, Blessed (God), venerable. Holy. Illustrious. One who lives happily and comfortably.

A متباري *mutabāri-a*, Engaged to release one another, or to dissolve a partnership.

A متباري *mutabārī*, Mutually contentious, full of strife.

A متباريان *mutabāriyāni*, (dual) Day and night.

A متبازج *mutabāzij*, Boastful toward each other.

A متبازي *mutabāzī*, Who moves with a wide step. Who shakes his hips in walking. Who glories in what he does not possess.

A متباشر *mutabāshir*, Communicative of good news reciprocally.

A متباطئ *mutabāti-a*, Dilatory, slow. One who lies on the side. Weak in mind. Careless.

A متباعد *mutabāʿid*, Absent. Distant, remote.

A متباغض *mutabāghiz*, Full of enmity against each other.

A متباغي *mutabāghī*, Insolent and tumultuous towards or against one another, unreasonable, exorbitant.

A متباقي *mutabākī*, The residue, remainder.

A متباك *mutabākk*, Tumultuous, crowding together.

A متباكي *mutabākī*, Who forces himself, or is forced to shed tears. One who pretends to cry, who feigns to weep.

A متبالط *mutabālit*, Engaged in fencing or cudgel-playing.

A متباله *mutabālih*, One who feigns ignorance or simplicity.

A متبالي *mutabālī*, A prover, trier, essayist, experimenter.

A متباهج *mutabāhij*, Verdant, flowery (garden).

A متباهل *mutabāhil*, Mutual in pouring forth curses.

A متباهي *mutabāhī*, Boastful toward each other.

A متباء *mutabā-ī*, Equal, a match for one another.

A متبايش *mutabāyish*, A taker, or receiver.

A متبايع *mutabāyiʿ*, United in a mutual covenant. Associated together in commercial transactions.

A متباين *mutabāyin*, Distinct, separate. Distant. Any thing which joins separate bodies. (in arithmetic) Incommensurable.

A متبب *mutabbab*, Destroyed. *Mutabbib*, Destructive.

A متبتل *mutabattil*, One who retires from the world on a religious account.

A متبحح *mutabahhih*, Received into a house.

A متبحر *mutabahhir*, Very learned, deeply read, profound.

A متبخر *mutabakhkhir*, One who perfumes his person.

A متبدد *mutabaddid*, Dispersed, dissipated, scattered.

A متبدع *mutabaddiʿ* or *mutabaddaʿ*, An innovator, an inventor, an author. A leader of a sect of heretics.

A متبدل *mutabaddal*, Changed. *Mutabaddil*, One who changes, substitutes, inverts. A receiver of one thing in lieu of another.

A متبدي *mutabaddī*, A commencer, beginner. A dweller in the desert. One who comes into view.

A متبر *mutbir*, Prohibited. Separated; broken off. *Mutabbar*, Ruined, broken. *Mutabbir*, A destroyer, a breaker in pieces.

A متبرج *mutabarrij*, One who dresses ostentatiously.

A متبرد *mutabarrad* or *mutabarrid*, Washed in cold water.

A متبرر *mutabarrar*, Justified. *Mutabarrir*, Pious, devout, dutiful, obedient. True, just.

A متبرز *mutabarriz*, One who walks into the fields to ease nature.

A متبرص *mutabarris*, (A field) eaten quite bare.

A متبرض *mutabarriz*, A receiver (of any thing) by instalments. One who earns a scanty livelihood and fares meanly.

A متبرع *mutabarriʿ*, Who performs voluntarily that which is not obligatory on him.

A متبرك *mutabarrak*, Blessed, holy, sacred, sanctified, consecrated. Fortunate, happy, august. اماكن متبركه *amākin-i mutabarrakah*, Holy mansions, sacred places.

A متبرم *mutabarrim*, Languid, satiated. Morose, capricious.

A متبري *mutabarraʾ*, Freed, absolved. *Mutabarrī*, Free, clear. What interposes or intervenes.

A متبزل *mutabazzil*, Split, cleft, riven.

A متبس *muttabis*, Dry, dried.

mutabassir, Cold (day). Torpid (dislocated foot). (A wild bull) which roots up and devours the dry roots of plants.

A متبسط *mutabassit*, Extended far and wide. Who ranges, or expatiates at large.

A متبسل *mutabassil*, Stern, crabbed, sour.

A متبسم *mutabassim*, One who smiles. Risible.

A متبشبش *mutabashbish*, Joyous, merry, blithe.

A متبصبص *mutabasbis*, A flatterer.

A متبصر *mutabassir*, One who contemplates attentively; considerate, prudent, judicious.

A متبضض *mutabazziz*, One who recovers (a debt) by degrees, by little and little.

A متبضع *mutabazziʿ*, (A forehead) moistened with sweat.

A متبطح *mutabattih*, Extensive (plain). (Water) diffused over a plain.

A متبطن *mutabattin*, Interior, internal. One who places (any thing) under his belly. Who pierces the middle of any thing. One who walks through (a garden); cattle pasturing at large.

A متبطئ *mutabatti-a*, Who delays or lingers; tedious.

متبع *mutbiʿ*, A follower. Who causes to follow another, or who joins one thing to another. (A ewe, a cow, or a concubine) followed by her offspring. *Muttabiʿ*, A follower. Diligent in seeking, importunate. A pursuer in battle or in exile.

A متبعث *mutabaʿis*, (Verse) which flows easily.

A متبعث *mutabaʿis*, Put in violent motion, writhing as a snake when crushed under the feet.

A متبعض *mutabaʿiz*, Divided into parts.

A متبعل *mutabaʿil*, Obedient to her lord (a wife).

A متبغض *mutabaghghiz*, Hostile, inimical; a hater.

A متبغم *mutabaghghim*, Vociferous; who roars or bellows.

A متبغي *mutabaghghī*, A seeker, searcher of any thing lost.

A متبقر *mutabakkir*, Profoundly learned. Affluent. One who dwells in a town or village, his family still remaining in the country.

A متبقل *mutabakkil*, (An ass) which feeds on pot-herbs. One who goes out to gather herbs, or who feeds his cattle with them.

A متبكر *mutabakkir*, One who precedes or goes before.

A متبكل *mutabakkil*, One who speaks confusedly. Who overwhelms with blows or reproaches. A plunderer. An opposer, obstructer. Who walks haughtily.

A متبكم *mutabakkim*, Faltering, indistinct (speech).

A متبل *mutbal*, Seasoned. *Mutbil*, What weakens, sickens, or distracts the mind. Who seasons (a pot) with herbs and spiceries.

A متبلتع *mutabaltiʿ*, One who affects elegance or wit.

A متبلج *mutaballij*, Bright (dawn). One who smiles.

A متبلح *mutaballih*, Fatigued, tired, jaded.

A متبلخ *mutaballikh*, Proud, lofty.

A متبلد *mutaballid*, Stupid, dull. Who claps the hands. Wavering, irresolute. Fallen on the ground. Arrived in an uninhabited region. One who takes possession of another's country.

متبلس *mutaballis*, (Cattle) which eat a field bare. One who asks for any thing privately. Who covets or desires.

A متبلغ *mutaballigh*, Contented with what one has. (A disease) which gains ground. One who studies to attain.

A متبلل *mutaballil*, Moistened, wet.

A متبله *mutaballih*, Ignorant, simple. One who wanders about without knowing the way or taking a guide.

A متبن *mutabbin*, Intelligent, penetrating, sagacious. Who fixes the mind or eye upon any thing and sees clearly. *Muttabin*, Dressed in short breeches which barely conceal the nakedness.

A متبنة *mitbanat*, A straw or hay-loft.

A متبنج *mutabannij*, One who boasts a noble race.

A متبنك *mutabannik*, Stationary, remaining firm or steady.

A متبني *mutabannaʾ*, Adopted (son). *Mutabannī*, Who adopts as his son; adoptive (father).

A متبوا *mutabawwā*, The place in the womb which contains the fœtus. Any place where a bull is kept.

A متبوب *mutabawwab*, Appointed as door-keeper or porter. *Mutabawwib*, One who appoints a porter.

A متبور *matbūr*, Perishing, ruined.

A متبوش *mutabawwish*, Confused, mixed together (crowd).

A متبوع *matbūʿ*, Followed, obeyed. A lord, a chief, a leader, متبوع امة *matbūʿ-i ummat*, A chief of the people, a high priest. *Mutabawwiʿ*, Who measures with a yard. Who takes long steps.

mutabawwik, Propagated (a murrain amongst cattle).

A متبول *mutabawwil*, One who makes water.

A متبهج *mutabahhij*, Merry, gay, pleasant, jovial.

A متبهر *mutabahhir*, Breathless from fatigue. Filled. Bright (cloud).

A متبهش *mutabahhish*, Assembled, convened together.

A متبهم *mutabahhim*, Doubtful, uncertain. Hidden, concealed.

A متبهنس *mutabahnis*, Pompous in walking.

A متبين *mutabayyin*, Whatever renders clear or manifest. Explained, illustrated. Manifest, clear, distinct.

A متتابع *mutatābiʿ*, Consecutive, successive, coming one after another. Uninterrupted, continual. Who does any thing often;

falls into repeated errors; or staggers often (as a drunken man). A camel whose shoulder moves to and fro in walking. (A man) of an excellent understanding and extensive knowledge. Finely shaped (horse). Straight, without knots (a branch). P سه روز متتابع *sih rōz-i mutatābiʿ*, Three following days. قوافل متتابع النزول *kawāfil-i mutatābiʿu'n 'nuzūl*, Crowds or troops descending one after another.

A متتارك *mutatārik*, One who abandons or desists from.

A متتالع *mutatāliʿ*, One who walks with an erect head and stretched-out neck, particularly from pride.

A متتالي *mutatālī*, Consequent. One following another in regular succession.

A متتامم *mutatāmim*, Simultaneous in coming to drink. Complete in number, perfect.

A متتايع *mutatāyiʿ*, One who rushes or plunges into (vice). Hasty, precipitate in doing any thing. (Wind) which carries off or scatters (dust or leaves).

A متب *mutibb*, What weakens or debilitates.

A متبب *mutabbib*, Ruinous, destructive.

A متتبع *mutatabbiʿ*, Diligent in seeking; a searcher. Imitative; an imitator.

A متتحتح *mutatahtih*, Moved, put in motion; moveable.

A متترب *mutatarrib*, Covered, strewed over with earth.

A متترتر *mutatartir*, Agitated, moved; reeling.

A متترح *mutatarrih*, Grieved, made sad.

A متترس *mutatarris*, Armed with a shield. Fortified.

A متترع *mutatarriʿ*, Who rushes headlong into mischief.

A متترف *mutatarrif*, Blessed with the conveniences of life.

A متتلع *mutatalliʿ*, Who stretches forth the neck, or raises the head to see and hear any thing.

A متتلي *mutatallī*, Following one another, consecutive.

A متتمم *mutatammim*, Split, apparent (a fracture). One who walks painfully from a broken bone.

A متتنج *mutatannij*, Oppressive to the stomach.

A متتنخ *mutatannikh*, A sojourner.

A متتهم *mutatahhim*, One who arrives in Tihāmah.

A متتيع *mutatayyiʿ*, One who rushes headlong into mischief.

A متثابر *mutasābir*, Employed in rushing upon one another.

A متثاقل *mutasākil*, Heavy, slow. Gravitating towards the earth. Who grudges to do (any thing) and desists (from it).

A متثاون *mutasāwin*, An insnarer of game or wild beasts; one who catches them on all hands. A crafty man, a deceiver.

A متثائب *mutasā-ib*, Torpid, slothful. Negligent.

A متثبت *mutasabbit*, Fixed, established. Settled any where. A delayer. A performer, a finisher.

A متثبن *mutasabbin*, Who puts any thing in a purse or pocket. Who carries with both hands.

A متثتم *mutasattim*, An obscene talker. Tattered (garment). Dissolved (meat, by overboiling). Ruinous (well).

A متثعم *mutasaʿim*, Pleasing; what pleases.

A متثفي *mutasaffī*, (A mean original) which prevents the achievement of noble actions.

A متثقب *mutasakkib*, Bored, perforated. Worm-eaten.

A متثلل *mutasallal*, Ruined, destroyed, overthrown (house).

A متثلم *mutasallim*, Broken in the edges, notched (as a sword or earthen dish); pierced through the middle (a wall or vessel).

A متثمل *mutasammil*, Who protects or supports others (especially in meat and drink); who manages the concerns of his dependents. A devourer, an eater or drinker; what absorbs, or exhausts.

A متثني *mutasannī*, Folded, doubled; inflected, complicated. Who goes with the body bent. Haughty-walking (woman).

A متثوب *mutasawwib*, One who repeats his prayers a second time, and thereby fancies himself entitled to a reward.

A متثور *mutasawwir*, Set in motion. Boiling.

A متثول *mutasawwil*, One who gets the better of. Reproachful, insolent; one who inflicts wounds by blows.

A متثئب *mutasa-ib*, Negligent, indolent. A spy employed to gain intelligence.

A متثيب *mutasayyib*, (A woman) who leaves a man, with whom she has but once cohabited.

A متجائي *mutajāsī*, Seated together with joined knees.

A متجاحف *mutajāhif*, Engaged in fencing or cudgelling

A متجادع *mutajādiʿ*, Mutual in quarrelling or fighting.

A متجادل *mutajādil*, Quarrelsome, mutually contentious.

A متجاذب *mutajāzib*, Reciprocal in pulling. Dragged.

A متجاري *mutajārī*, Who goes in company with anotker.

A متجازي *mutajāzī*, An importunate creditor, a dun.

A متجاسر *mutajāsir*, Brave, magnanimous. Bold, fierce in contending with one another.

A متجاعل *mutajāʿil*, One who fixes a price or wages.

A متجافي *mutajāfī*, Indifferent, unconcerned. Separate, distant. Inclined (to one side).

A متجالد *mutajālid*, Employed in fighting or fencing together.

A متجالس *mutajālis*, Seated together.

A متجالل *mutajālil*, Disdainful, contemptuous, haughty.

A متجالي *mutajālī*, Reciprocal in disclosing one's condition.

A متجانب *mutajānib*, One who recedes, avoids, shuns.

A متجانس *mutajānis*, Homogeneous.

A متجانف *mutajānif*, One who declines, or deviates from.

A متجانن *mutajānin*, Furious, evidently insane.

A متجاوب *mutajāwib*, Reciprocal in giving answers.

A متجاور *mutajāwir*, Neighbouring, nigh, adjacent.

A متجاوز *mutajāwiz*, One who transgresses, or exceeds. Who passes by, or forgives. Insolent, extravagant.

A متجاول *mutajāwil*, Who go round one another.

A متجاهد *mutajāhid*, Pains-taking, laborious, industrious.

A متجاهل *mutajāhil*, One who pretends to be a fool, or ignorant.

A متجبس *mutajabbis*, Pompous, haughty in walking.

A متجبن *mutajabbin*, Curdled (milk).

A متجدر *mutajahdir*, (A bird) prepared to fly.

A متجدب *mutajaddib*, Droughty and barren (year).

A متجدد *mutajaddid*, Renovated, renewed.

A متجر *matjar*, Commerce. *Mutjir*, A trader. *Muttajar*, A place of business. *Muttajir*, A trader. A medicine-taker.

A متجرة *matjarat*, A country or market where trade is brisk.

A متجرد *mutajarrid*, Drawn out, stripped. Level (ground). حسن المتجرد *hasanu'l mutajarrid*, Beautiful when naked.

A متجرس *mutajarris*, A speaker. Who lives comfortably.

A متجرع *mutajarriʿ*, One who swallows his cares and griefs.

A متجرم *mutajarram*, Falsely accused. *Mutajarrim*, Completed (a year); past (night). A false accuser.

A متجزي *mutajazzī*, Divided into parts.

A متجسد *mutajassid*, Incarnate, embodied; corpulent. غير متجسد *ghayr-i mutajassid*, Incorporeal.

A متجسس *mutajassis*, A careful searcher, an explorer. A spy.

A متجسم *mutajassim*, Corporeal, incarnate, incorporate. Large-bodied, corpulent. A chooser (from among other men). One who proposes or engages in any thing great or laudable. Who enters upon the ascent of a mountain, or the most difficult stage of any business. Who chooses a piece of land near a particular district.

A متجشع *mutajashshiʿ*, Greedy, covetous, full of desire.

A متجشم *mutajashshim*, Pains-taking, laborious.

A متجشئ *mutajashshi-a*, One who belches.

A متجضم *mutajazzim*, Who snatches with the mouth.

A متجعب *mutajaʿʿib*, Thrown prostrate.

A متجعجع *mutajaʿjiʿ*, One who throws himself on the ground from excess of grief.

A متجعد *mutajaʿʿid*, Curly (hair).

A متجعر *mutajaʿʿir*, One who fastens a rope round his waist when descending into a well.

A متجعم *mutajaʿʿim*, Eagerly desirous of meat, greedy.

A متجفف *mutajaffif*, Partially dried (a garment).

A متجفر *mutajaffir*, (A kid) four months old.

A متجلب *mutajallib*, Clamorous, noisy.

A متجلجل *mutajaljil*, Who crosses a country. Shaken, fallen.

A متجلد *mutajallid*, Stubborn, obstinate, sturdy, hardy.

A متجلس *mutajallis*, Seated (as a judge).

A متجلق *mutajallik*, Open-mouthed when laughing.

A متجلل *mutajallal*, Covered, clothed. Magnified. *Mutajallil*, Who overcomes, rises superior (in dignity). Seated on horseback. Who receives whatever is best or most illustrious.

A متجلي *mutajallī*, Illuminated, enlightened. Splendid.

A متجمد *mutajammad*, Congealed, frozen, concrete.

A متجمر *mutajammir*, Assembled, met together.

A متجمع *mutajammiʿ*, Collected, assembled, congregated.

A متجمل *mutajammil*, Comfortable, well off.

A متجمي *mutajammī*, Who draws himself together (under any covering). A congregation, assembly of men. A taker, hider.

A متجنب *mutajannib*, One who recedes, or retires from.

A متجنث *mutajannis*, Who pretends to be of another family.

A متجنح *mutajannih*, Inclined to one side.

A متجنن *mutajannin*, Apparently mad, furious.

A متجني *mutajannī*, A false accuser.

A متجور *mutajawwir*, Laid prostrate.

A متجوز *mutajawwiz*, One who does any thing slightly.

A متجوع *mutajawwiʿ*, One who starves himself, a starveling.

A متجوف *mutajawwif*, Hollow within.

A متجوك *mutajawwik*, Collected, assembled.

A متجه *muttajih*, (A notion or idea) which enters the mind.

A متجهز *mutajahhiz*, Prepared for, equipped.

A متجهم *mutajahhim*, Stern, ungracious.

A متجي *muttajī*, Packed together (dates).

A متجيش *mutajayyish*, A mustered army.

A متجيف *mutajayyif*, Putrid (corpse).

*A متح *mataha*, (fut. يمتح *yamtahu*) He drew (water).

A متح *math* (from متح), Drawing (water) from a well. Advancing (the day). Breaking wind. Voiding (dung). Fixing her tail in the sand when laying her eggs (a locust). Throwing down. Moving from its place. Cutting. Striking.

A متحاب *mutahābb*, United in the bonds of mutual love.

A متحات *mutahātt*, Flowing, scattered.

A متحاث *mutahāss*, Reciprocal in animating with desire, or in imitating.

A متحاج *mutahājj*, Mutually disputatious and litigious.

A متحاجز *mutahājiz*, Taken up in opposing, hindering, or throwing obstacles in each other's way.

A متحاجي *mutahājī*, Engaged in proposing questions or enigmas alternately as an exercise of genius.

A متحاد *mutahādd*, Occupied in resisting each other.

A متحادث *mutahādis*, Engaged in conversation together.

A متحارب *mutahārib*, Employed in fighting one another.

A متحاسب *mutahāsib*, Engaged in reckoning together.

A متحاسد *mutahāsid*, Envious of each other.

A متحاسل *mutahāsil*, A hunter of the land-crocodile.

A متحاسي *mutahāsī*, Engaged in tippling together.

A متحاشي *mutahāshī*, Separate, standing apart from each other. Who excepts against, by pronouncing حاشا *hāshā*.

A متحاص *mutahāss*, Employed in distributing portions amongst themselves.

A متحاض *mutahāzz*, Occupied in stimulating each other.

A متحاق *mutahākk*, Mutually contentious and injurious.

A متحاقر *mutahākir*, Contemptible in one's own eyes.

A متحاكم *mutahākim*, Agreed to go together before a judge.

A متحالب *mutahālib*, What issues, flows, or emanates.

A متحالف *mutahālif*, Leagued, bound together by an oath.

A متحالم *mutahālim*, One who puts on a meek demeanour.

A متحالي *mutahālī*, Sweet, delicate, haughty woman.

A متحامق *mutahāmik*, One who pretends to be a fool.

A متحامل *mutahāmil*, Who puts up with trouble, patient.

A متحامي *mutahāmī*, Cautious, watchful, discreet, heedful.

A متحاور *mutahāwir*, Engaged in a dialogue together.

A متحاوز *mutahāwiz*, Separated, retreating from each other.

A متحاوس *mutahāwis*, Quick-sighted, eagle-eyed.

A متحايس *mutahāyis*, One who mixes, a mingler.

A متحبب *mutahabbib*, Loving, fond, affectionate.

A متحبجر *mutahabjir*, Griped, nipped in the belly.

A متحبس *mutahabbis*, Imprisoned, confined, kept in durance.

A متحبش *mutahabbish*, Congregated, assembled.

A متحترش *mutahatrish*, Assembled, met together (people).

A متحتك *mutahattik*, One who takes short and quick steps.

A متحتم *mutahattim*, Who clears the table. Needful. Broken.

A *mutahassir*, (A plant) which begins to bud and to give promise of fruit.

A متحجر *mutahajjir*, Turned into stone, petrified.

A متحجي *mutahajji*, Stationary. Greedy, covetous.

A متحد *muttahid*, United, made one.

A متحدب *mutahaddib*, Benevolently inclined, friendly.

A متحدث *mutahaddas*, A place of conversation, an assembly. *Mutahaddis*, A relater, historian. Any thing happening new.

A متحدر *mutahaddir*, Fluent, flowing (humour in the eye).

A متحدس *mutahaddis*, An inquirer into the truth, inquisitive.

A متحدي *mutahaddī*, Temperate, abstemious, self-denying.

A متحذق *mutahazzik*, Wise; a wise man.

A متحرج *mutaharrij*, One who abstains from wickedness.

A متحرس *mutaharris*, Careful, cautious, watchful, abstemious.

A متحرف *mutaharrif*, Changed, inverted.

A متحرفة *mutaharrifah*, A tax on people of particular trades.

A متحرق *mutaharrik*, Burnt; inflamed (with anger).

A متحرك *mutaharrik*, Moved; moving one's self; moveable. Accented with short vowels. غير متحرك *ghayr-i mutaharrik*, Immoveable. قواي متحركه *kuwā-i mutaharrikah*, Moveable powers.

A متحرم *mutaharrim*, Prohibited, forbidden, unlawful. Self-denying. Revered, respected. A robber, an outlaw.

A متحري *mutaharrī*, One who purposes, resolves, or intends.

A متحزز *mutahazziz*, Cut, notched.

A متحزق *mutahazzik*, Covetous, close-fisted.

A متحزم *mutahazzim*, Girt round the waist.

A متحزن *mutahazzin*, Grieved, afflicted, sad.

A متحسب *mutahassib*, A procurer of intelligence.

A متحسر *mutahassir*, One who sorrows from grief or regret.

A متحسس *mutahassis*, An explorer, searcher, examiner.

A متحشد *mutahashshid*, Convened, assembled together.

A متحشف *mutahashshif*, Clad in a thread-bare garment.

A متحشم *mutahashshim*, Covered with blushes, bashful.

A متحصل *mutahassil*, A gatherer, acquirer, accumulater.

A متحصن *mutahassin*, Who retires to a strong-hold and fortifies himself there. A refugee.

A متحصي *mutahassī*, Cautious, wary, heedful.

A متحطم *mutahattim*, Broken.

A متحظي *mutahazzī*, Fortunate.

A متحف *muthaf*, Consecrated, dedicated. *Muthif*, The giver of a present, the maker of an offering.

A متحفظ *mutahaffiz*, Vigilant, cautious, one who takes heed to himself. One who commits (any thing) to memory.

A متحفل *mutahaffil*, Met together, assembled.

A متحفي *mutahaffī*, Transported, filled with joy. Humane, beneficent, generous.

A متحقق *mutahakkak*, Verified, true, certain. *Mutahakkik*, Certain, true. A verifier.

A متحكك *mutahakkik*, Evil-designed (person).

A متحكم *mutahakkim*, A lord, a paramount sovereign.

A متحل *muttahil*, Melted, dissolved. Excepted. Uncommon.

A متحلب *mutahallib*, Milked out; flowing.

A متحلحل *mutahalhil*, Removing or moved (from place to place). Dispersed, scattered, beat, carded, or teased (as cotton).

A متحلق *mutahallik*, Seated in a circle (people).

A متحلل *mutahallil*, Melted, dissolved.

A متحلم *mutahallim*, Meek, gentle. Fat (child).

A متحلي *mutahalla'*, Adorned (especially with bracelets or other female ornaments). *Mutahallī*, One who decorates.

A متحم *mutham* (or متحم اللون *muthamu'l lawn*), (A horse) of a dark or chesnut-colour.

A متحمة *muthamat* or *muthamat*, A striped stuff made in Yaman.

A متحمحم *mutahamhim*, Neighing, whinnying (horse).

A متحمد *mutahammid*, Praised; deserving of commendation.

A متحمر *mutahammir*, One who calls or is called, an ass. One who speaks the Himyaritic dialect.

A متحمس *mutahammis*, Who makes a steady resistance. Intrepid (in battle). Constant (in religion).

A متحمض *mutahammiz*, (A camel) which feeds on a salt and bitter plant called حمض *hamz*.

A متحمل *mutahammil*, The bearer (of a burthen); who supports or suffers patiently. One who moves a camp. Affable, considerate, enduring.

A متحنث *mutahannis*, One who abstains from sin.

A متحنط *mutahannit*, Buried with sweet herbs.

A متحنف *mutahannif*, A follower of the sect of حنيفه *Hanīfah*. Circumcised.

A متحنك *mutahannik*, One who ties the fillet or other part of the head-dress under the chin.

A متحنن *mutahannin*, Tenderly inclined, moved with pity.

A متحني *mutahannī*, Curved, bent.

A متحوب *mutahawwib*, One who refrains from crimes.

A متحور *mutahawwir*, Quick, hasty. Passionate.

A متحوز *mutahawwiz*, Coiled up (a serpent). Assembled.

A متحوس *mutahawwis*, Intrepid, bold, dauntless.

A متحوش *mutahawwish*, Retired to a distance, absent.

A متحوف *mutahawwif*, One who diminishes or chips away.

A متحوي *mutahawwī*, Collected, contained, comprised.

A متحير *mutahayyir*, Astonished, stupefied, wondering. Dim (sighted). Wandering, driven here and there. Flowing water, whirling in an eddy; (a place) filled with water. P متحير شدن *mutahayyir shudan*, To be lost in amazement, to be thunderstruck.

A متحيز *mutahayyiz*, Congregated. A deserter to the enemy.

A متحيش *mutahayyish*, Fearing, frightened. One who runs in haste. Increased. Overflowing.

A متحيض *mutahayyiz*, A woman who abstains from public prayer on account of ceremonial uncleanness.

A متحيف *mutahayyif*, Who pares (any thing) round the edges.

A متحين *mutahayyin*, Elapsed, gone by, past (time).

A متخ *matkh* (from متخ), Removing, extracting. Carrying off. Striking. Cutting. Being firm, fixed. Lying (with a woman). Fixing her tail in the ground when laying eggs (a locust). Voiding (dung). *Mutikhkh*, One who puts acid or ferment (into a mass of paste). A good kneader.

A متخاتل *mutakhātil*, Reciprocal in cheating or cozening.

A متخاجي *mutakhājī*, A slow walker.

A متخادع *mutakhādiʿ*, A pretended deceiver.

A متخاذل *mutakhāzil*, Averse from helping each other.

A متخارج *mutakhārij*, (A company of fellow-travellers) who make up a common purse for the expenses of their journey.

A متخازر *mutakhāzir*, One who looks through half-shut eyes in order to discern more accurately.

A متخاسي *mutakhāsī*, Employed in pelting each other.

A متخاشي *mutakhāshī*, Timid, fearful.

A متخاصر *mutakhāsir*, Hand in hand when taking a walk.

A متخاصل *mutakhāsil*, Emulous in throwing the javelin.

A متخاصم *mutakhāsim*, Disputatious, mutually contentious. An adversary, an opposite party in a law-suit.

A متخاصمين *mutakhāsimayn*, (oblique dual of متخاصمان *mutakhāsimāni*) Plaintiff and defendant.

A متخاطر *mutakhātir*, Engaged in laying wagers together.

A متخاطي *mutakhātī*, Apt to err, liable to commit blunders.

A متخاف *mutakhāff*, Active, nimble, expeditious.

A متخافت *mutakhāfit*, One who reads in a low tone of voice.

A متخافف *mutakhāfif*, Light, agile.

A متخال *mutakhāll*, Amicable, friendly towards each other.

A متخالج *mutakhālij*, (A thing) uncertain, occupying the mind.

A متخالس *mutakhālis*, Eager in snatching from one another.

A متخالع *mutakhāliʿ*, Separated, divorced (man and wife).

A متخالف *mutakhālif*, Opposing, opposite. Adverse. عماد متخالف الاباعد *ʿimād-i mutakhālifu'l abʿād*, Columns at opposite distances, i. e. facing one another.

A متخالل *mutakhālil*, Amicable, on very friendly terms.

A متخامص *mutakhāmis*, Distant. The payer of a debt.

A متخاوص *mutakhāwis*, One who winks to look more steadily.

A متخاوض *mutakhāwiz*, Remote, far distant.

A متخايل *mutakhāyil*, (fem. متخايلة *mutakhāyilat*) (Ground) overspread with full grown, luxuriant herbage.

A متخبر *mutakhabbir*, A picker up of news, a newsmonger.

A متخبس *mutakhabbis*, A spoiler, a plunderer.

A متخبط *mutakhabbit*, A destroyer. Mad, silly.

A متخبق *mutakhabbik*, High, sublime, elevated.

A متخبي *mutakhabbī*, A tent-pitcher. Lodged in a tent.

A متخثر *mutakhattir*, Muddled, stupefied (with drink).

A متختم *mutakhattim*, The wearer of a seal-ring.

A متخدب *mutakhaddib*, A long, slim weak-headed fellow.

A متخدد *mutakhaddid*, Covered, closed up.

A متخذ *muttakhaz*, Taken. *Muttakhiz*, A taker, a receiver, selecter, chooser, assumer, associater. A preparer, dresser (of victuals). A commencer.

A متخرج *mutakharrij*, A student of polite literature.

A متخرد *mutakharrid*, Modest, bashful.

A متخرص *mutakharris*, A liar, an utterer of falshoods.

A متخرق *mutakharrik*, Torn, pierced; chinky. متخرق السربال *mutakharriku's' sirbāl*, One whose clothes have been torn by a long journey.

A متخرقة *mutakharrikat*, A womb injured by the fetus and which does not conceive in consequence.

A متخرم *mutakharrim*, Torn up by the roots, cut off.

A متخزب *mutakhazzib*, Swollen, tumid; fat.

A متخزع *mutakhazziʿ*, Who lags behind, deserts his friends.

A متخزل *mutakhazzil*, Hindered, let, leaving off (work.)

A متخشب *mutakhashshib*, (A camel) fed on dry fodder.

A متخشخش *mutakhashkhish*, Rattling arms, rustling papers.

A متخشع *mutakhashshiʿ*, Humble, humbled, depressed.

A متخشل *mutakhashshil*, Thrown away; vile, worthless.

A متخشم *mutakhashshim*, Spoiled, stale, stinking (meat).

A متخشن *mutakhashshin*, Become rough. Rugged.

A متخشي *mutakhashshī*, Impressed with awe, afraid.

A متخصص *mutakhassis*, Appropriated, made one's own.

A متخضخض *mutakhazkhiz*, Moved, stirred up.

A متخضري *mutakhazriʿ*, Covetous.

A متخضع *mutakhazziʿ*, Humbled, subdued, brought low.

A متخطر *mutakhattir*, (An arrow) fallen wide of the mark.

A متخطف *mutakhattif*, A seizer, spoiler, carrier off.

A متخطي *mutakhattī*, Overstepped, crossed over (boundary).

A متخفر *mutakhaffir*, Ashamed, extremely bashful.

A متخفس *mutakhaffis*, Thrown, or fallen on the ground.

A متخفف *mutakhaffif* (from خف *khuff*, A boot), Booted.

A متخلخل *mutakhalkhal*, Disjointed, scattered. (A woman) who wears ornamental rings upon her ancles.

A متخلس *mutakhallis*, A seizer, one who pulls to himself.

A متخلص *mutakhallis*, Saved, delivered from ill. Pure.

A متخلع *mutakhalliʿ*, Disjointed, separated, scattered.

A متخلف *mutakhallif*, Remaining, or left behind. A promise-breaker. An opponent.

A متخلق *mutakhallik*, A teacher of polite learning.

A متخلل *mutakhallil*, One who uses a toothpick after eating.

A متخلي *mutakhallī*, Free, disengaged, delivered from.

A متخم *mutkhim*, Heavy and indigestible (food). *Muttakhim*, Oppressed at the stomach, incommoded by indigestion.

A متخمة *matkhamat*, (Food) which turns upon the stomach, and produces indigestion.

A متخمر *mutakhammir*, Covered with a veil (a woman).

A متخمط *mutakhammit*, Swollen with pride or anger.

A متخنث *mutakhannis*, Flexible, limber, lithe.

A متخنس *mutakhannis*, A backbiter.

A متخنطي *mutakhantī*, Indecent, obscene, immodest.

A متخوت *mutakhawwit*, Diminished, impaired, impoverished.

A متخوص *mutakhawwis*, A receiver of gifts one after another.

A متخوض *mutakhawwiz*, Compelled to ford (a river).

A متخوع *mutakhawwiʿ*, Diminished.

A متخوف *mutakhawwif*, Terrified, impressed with fear.

A متخوق *mutakhawwik*, Enlarged, widened.

A متخول *mutakhawwil*, An observer of signs.

A متخون *mutakhawwin*, One who keeps to his engagements.

A متخيل *mutakhayyil*, One who imagines, suspects, or fancies (good or evil). Any thing which answers to an idea conceived of it. Cloudy (sky). (Clouds) threatening rain. Who thinks highly, but falsely of himself. (Ground) covered with luxuriant herbage. Fantastic, imaginary.

A متخيلة *mutakhayyilat*, The imagination, fancy.

A متخيم *mutakhayyim*, Who pitches his tent (any where).

A متدام *mutadā-im*, Accumulated, weighing down.

A متدابر *mutadābir*, Reciprocal in deserting or opposing.

A متدائر *mutadāsir*, Dirty (garment). Old (grease).

A متداخل *mutadākhil*, Inserted, introduced within each other.

A متدارس *mutadāris*, Engaged in study together.

A متدارك *mutadārik*, One who has overtaken or gotten. Possessed of. Whatever comprehends.

A متداعك *mutadāʿik*, Mixed together in battle.

A متداعي *mutadāʿī*, Engaged in disputes, contests or mutual provocation. Who approaches, menaces (as an enemy). (A wall) which threatens ruin. Who agrees to, or takes advice.

متداف *mutadāff*, Mounted on another's back.

A متدافع *mutadāfiʿ*, Employed in thrusting each other back.

A متدافن *mutadāfin*, Employed in burying one another; agreed in concealing any thing amongst themselves.

A متدافي *mutadāfī*, (An overloaded beast) which totters.

A متداق *mutadākk*, Close, exact in reckoning together.

A متداكس *mutadākis*, Much. Ill-tempered.

A متداكي *mutadākī*, Who thrust or press on each other.

A متدالح *mutadālih*, Who carry any thing between them.

A متدأم *mutada-im*, Suspected of something bad, reprobate. Dirty (garment), rusty (sword). Stale (fat or ointment).

A متدامج *mutadāmij*, Reciprocal in affording assistance.

A متدامل *mutadāmil*, Reconciled to one another.

A متداني *mutadānī*, Near, neighbouring, adjacent.

A متداوخ *mutadāwikh*, One who throws away.

A متداول *mutadāwil*, Who makes a thing pass from hand to hand.

A متداوله *mutadāwalah*, Common, known, customary, usual.

A متداوم *mutadāwim*, One who renders perpetual.

A متداومة *mutadāwamat*, A circuit, a circle.

A متداوي *mutadāwī*, One who doctors himself.

A متداين *mutadāyin*, Reciprocal in giving credit.

A متدبر *mutadabbir*, One who considers with attention. Regulated, disposed in order.

A متدبق *mutadabbik*, Caught with birdlime (a bird).

A متدثر *mutadassir*, Who wraps himself up in a cloak or upper garment. Who vaults on horseback. Leaping (a stallion).

A متدجج *mutadajjij*, Armed at all points.

A متدحدر *mutadahdir* (also متدحرج *mutadahrij*), Tumbled, rolled about, wallowing.

A متدحي *mutadahhī*, Ambling, galloping (horse). Expanded, spread, extended.

A متدخدخ *mutadakhdikh*, Shrunk, shrivelled up.

A متدخل *mutadakhkhil*, Allowed to enter, introduced.

A متدخن *mutadakhkhin*, Smoked, discoloured by smoke.

A متدرج *mutadarrij*, Promoted, gradually advanced.

A متدرع *mutadarriʿ*, Armed with a coat of mail, or quilted vest.

A متدرئ *mutadarri-a*, Proud, insolent, domineering.

A متدع *muttadiʿ*, Quiet, steady. Mild, placid.

A متدعر *mutadaʿʿir*, Blackish, variegated, dirty-coloured (face).

A متدعكس *mutadaʿkis*, A leader of the dance with joined hands (after the manner of the Magī).

A متدعي *mutadaʿʿī*, Who claims as his own, a pretender.

A متدفق *mutadaffik*, Widely spread, overflowing (water).

A متدفن *mutadaffin*, Buried. Hidden, concealed.

A متدكل *mutadakkil*, Haughty, disdainful.

A متدلث *mutadallis*, One who rushes upon or into.

A متدلس *mutadallis*, Concealed. One who eats little. (Cattle) which lick any thing in play.

A متدلف *mutadallif*, Approaching. Who moves slowly.

A متدلق *mutadallik*, Fallen out, drawn forth, or expelled.

A متدلك *mutadallik*, Rubbed. Who rubs the body (as in washing). Fit, suitable, apt.

A متدلل *mutadallil*, Happy, pleasant, jocose (fellow).

A متدلمص *mutadalmis*, Bald.

A متدله *mutadallih*, (Love) which drives to madness.

A متدلي *mutadallī*, Jocose, of a merry countenance. Approached, very near. Pendulous, hanging (a thing from a tree).

A متدمر *mutadammir*, Perishing. Indignant, scornful.

A متدمع *mutadammiع*, Weeping-ripe, ready to weep.

A متدمل *mutadammil*, Dressed, manured, dunged (land).

A متدمن *mutadammin*, Defiled with ordure (any place).

A متدن *mutladin* (also متدنس *mutadannis*), Who macerates. Moistened, macerated, steeped, soaked.

A متدنئ *mutadanni-a*, One who urges on to wickedness.

A متدني *mutadannī*, One who approached, draws near.

A متدوم *mutadawwim*, (Water) which overtops any thing.

A متدون *mutadawwin*, Inferior, mean, contemptible.

A متدوه *mutadawwih*, Corrupted. Scarce of provisions. One who rushes upon with violence.

A متدهدم *mutadahdim*, Fallen, dropping out.

A متدهدة *mutadahdih* (or متدهدي *mutadahdī*), Rolled, tumbled over (as a stone).

A متدهقن *mutadahkin*, Appointed chief of the husbandmen.

A متدهكر *mutadahkir*, Tumbled, rolled. Rushing upon. Agitated, tremulous.

A متدهكم *mutadahkim* (also متدهلم *mutadahlim*), One who rushes headlong (into any business).

A متدهن *mutadahhin*, One who anoints his person.

A متدي *muttadī*, Who takes money, as the expiation of homicide.

A متديث *mutadayyis*, A pimp.

A متدين *mutadayyin*, Orthodox, firm in religion. A debtor, one who receives on credit.

A متذاءب *mutazā-ib*, Any thing formed in the shape of a wolf (especially such a figure thrown before a she-camel, which makes her give suck to a colt not her own). (Wind) which blows every way, and veers to every point of the compass.

A متذابح *mutazābih*, Employed in cutting each other's throats.

A متذاكر *mutazākir*, Mindful of one another.

A متذامر *mutazāmir*, Busy in exciting one another to battle.

A متذامم *mutazāmim*, Reciprocal in casting blame.

A متذاوق *mutazāwik*, A receiver of meat or drink.

A متذائل *mutazā-il*, Pompous, stately in walking.

A متذبذب *mutazabzib*, Put in motion. A mover.

A متذبل *mutazabbil*, (A woman) who walks like a man.

A متذرع *mutazarriع*, A great talker.

A متذري *mutazarrī*, Scattered, ventilated. Allied to a family of the greatest rank. Mounted on the top (of a camel's bunch).

A متذعب *mutazaعib*, Terrified (by demons).

A متذعذع *mutazaعziع*, Dispersed, squandered (wealth). Divulged (secret). (A tree) shaken (by the wind).

A متذعر *mutazaعir*, Terrified, frighten

A متذعلب *mutazaعlib*, Who slinks off sec

A متذقط *mutazakkit*, One who receives by

A متذكر *mutazakkir*, A rememberer, record

A متذلل *mutazallil*, Humbled, become a supp

A متذمر *mutazammir*, Self-blamed (for neglect)

A متذمم *mutazammim*, Blushing, ashamed.

A متذنب *mutazannib*, One who allows the end à a ribband to fall down the side or back of the head.

A متذوق *mutazawwik*, One who tastes again and again.

A متذئ *mutazzi-a*, Chid, blamed.

A متذيل *mutazayyil*, Proud, stately, who lets his train sweep the ground.

A متذيلة *mutazayyilat*, (A field) slightly rained upon.

A متذيي *mutazayyī*, (Meat) dissolved by boiling, and falling from the bone. Putrid, ulcerated (flesh) which separates from the bone. Swollen (face).

A متر *matr* (from متر), Cutting off, amputating. Stretching (a rope). Lying with (a woman). Voiding (dung). *Mutirr*, Who cuts. Who banishes, drives into exile. Who throws away.

P متراء *matrā*, (in ancient Persian) Rain. (A مطر *matar*.)

A مترأف *mutara-if* (and مترأم *mutara-im*), Compassionate, full of pity, tender, affectionate.

A مترابة *mutarābit*, Still (water).

A مترابل *mutarābil*, Jealous.

A متراجع *mutarājiع*, Returned, brought back.

A متراجم *mutarājim*, Employed in stoning one another.

A متراح *mitrāh*, (A camel) which soon ceases to give milk.

A متراخي *mutarākhī*, Protracted, lengthened out.

A متراد *mutarādd*, Reciprocal in contending, driving, pushing, repelling. Agreed to dissolve a contract.

A مترادف *mutarādif*, Successive, uninterruped. Synonimous.

A متراس *mutarāss*, Who leap upon and insult one another.

A متراسل *mutarāsil*, Reciprocal in sending news.

A متراص *mutarāss*, Set in close array, adhering together.

A متراصع *mutarāsiع*, Billing (sparrows).

A متراصف *mutarāsif*, Standing in a row, placed regularly.

A متراصق *mutarāsik*, One who has regular, well set (teeth).

A متراضخ *mutarāzikh*, Engaged in pelting one another.

A متراضي *mutarāzī*, Satisfied, contented with each other.

A متراطن *mutarātin*, Engaged in conversing in a barbarous idiom. Who mutter among themselves.

A متراغي *mutarāghī*, (Camels) braying together.

A مترافد *mutarāfid*, Reciprocal in giving help.

A مترافض *mutarāfiz*, Engaged in drawing water alternately.

A مترافع *mutarāfiع*, Agreed to refer a thing to an umpire.

A مترافق *mutarāfik*, A fellow-traveller.

A مترافئ *mutarāfi-a*, Unanimous, quite agreed; a help-mate.

A متراقب *mutarākib*, A guardian. One who fears (God).

P متراک *matrāk*, Name of one of the lunar mansions.

A متراكب *mutarākib*, Compact; joined together. Fitted.

A متراكض *mutarākiz*, Simultaneous in running to any one.

A متراكل *mutarākil*, Engaged in kicking one another.

A متراكم *mutarākim*, Accumulated, heaped up; condensed.

A متراغز *mutarāmiz*, One who eats bread with grapes.

A متراعي *mutarāmī*, Occupied in shooting together.

A متراوح *mutarāwih*, Beneficent, benevolent.

A متراوغ *mutarāwigh*, Engaged in a struggle or wrestling.

A متراهص *mutarāhis*, (Stones) adhering together.

A متراهن *mutarāhin*, Mutual in depositing pledges or wagers.

A متراء *mutarā-i*, Who contemplate one another. One who stands opposite, who looks into (a mirror). Optical. (A palm-tree) which exhibits dates of various kinds.

A مترائل *mutarā-il*, One who walks like a young ostrich.

A مترب *matrab* (from ترب), Having much earth. Holding earth in the hand. Being covered with earth. Cleaving to the ground. Becoming poor. Suffering loss. *Mutrib* or *mutarrib*, One who throws or sprinkles earth.

A متربب *mutarabbib*, Assembled. Who brings up, educates.

A مترّبة *matrabat*, Poverty, beggary.

مترب *mutarabbis*, Slow, tedious, delaying. Separated.

مترج *mutarabbij*, (A woman) affectionate and careful (of her children). Foolish.

A متربخ *mutarabbikh*, Loose relaxed.

A متربد *mutarabbid*, Cloudy (sky). Austere, crabbed.

A متربص *mutarabbis*, One who expects and waits for.

A متربض *mutarabbiz*, Laid prostrate, killed.

A متربع *mutarabbiʿ*, Fattened with spring-grass.

A متربق *mutarabbik*, Who suspends (any thing from the neck).

A متربل *mutarabbil*, (A woman) fleshy about the breasts.

A متربي *mutarabbī*, One who educates. Educated, instructed, trained, accustomed. A preserver (of fruits or roots). Preserved.

A مترتب *mutarattib*, Firm, settled; ordered, established. Arranged. One who runs in, upon, or against; who springs, or rises. Suffering, affected.

A مترتل *mutarattil*, One who sings with a sweet voice.

A مترتم *mutarattim*, One who wears a string tied round the finger to put him in mind of any thing.

A مترثن *mutarassin*, (A woman) who paints her face.

A مترجح *mutarajjih*, Whatever prevails or preponderates. (Any thing) moved backwards and forwards in the air.

A مترجرج *mutarajrij*, Agitated, trembling, tottering, moving to and fro. Fatigued.

A مترجز *mutarajjiz*, Loud, rumbling (thunder).

A مترجف *mutarajjif*, Moved; moveable.

A مترجل *mutarajjil*, Who goes on foot. One who descends (into a well).

A مترجم *mutarjam*, Interpreted, translated. *Mutarjim*, A translator, an interpreter.

A مترجي *mutarajjī*, Hoping, full of hope.

A مترح *mutrih*, Who hears and sees constantly what is disagreeable. *Mutarrah*, (A garment) dyed of a full deep colour. Anxious, painful (life). Small (stream). Sad, mourning. *Mutarrih*, One who makes sad.

A مترحرح *mutarahrih*, (A horse) straddling to stale.

A مترحل *mutarahhil*, Who departs, or emigrates; a traveller.

A مترحم *mutarahhim*, Compassionate, merciful, tender, pitiful.

A مترحي *mutarahhī*, Coiled up (serpent).

A مترخص *mutarakhkhis*, One who obtains leave.

A مترخل *mutarakhkhil*, Possessed of many ewe-lambs.

A متردد *mutaraddid*, Repulsed, rejected, refused. Who opposes or resists; adverse. One who comes and goes; a saunterer, wanderer. Irresolute, ambiguous, perplexed, hesitating.

A متردس *mutaraddis*, Fallen (into a well).

A متردم *mutaraddam*, Part (of a garment) covered with a patch. *Mutaraddim*, Threadbare (garment). A patcher. Patched.

A متردي *mutaraddī*, Fallen (into a well or from a mountain).

A متردية *mutaraddiyat*, A sheep fallen from a height (whether killed or not).

P مترز *matriz*, A shield. (Castellus.)

A مترز *mutriz*, Whatever hardens (as running, a horse's flesh). (A woman) who makes a hard solid mass (of paste).

A مترزن *mutarazzin*, Honoured, revered.

P مترس *matars*, Be not afraid. The bar of a door. A parapet of wood or earth, a palisade. A ninepin. A scarecrow.

A مترس *mitras*, A bolt, bar. *Mutarris*, One who arms himself or another with a shield.

A مترسب *mutarassib*, Whatever deposits a sediment.

A مترسة *mitrasat*, A shield, a coat of mail, or any thing which defends.

A مترسل *mutarassil*, One who does (any thing) leisurely.

A مترسم *mutarassim*, A beholder, an observer of signs.

A مترشح *mutarashshih*, Heated, exsuding, sweating. (A colt) able to follow the mother. One who educates; a tutor.

mutarashshid, Well directed. Good.

A مترشف *mutarashshif*, One who sips or sucks.

A مترشي *mutarashshī*, One who treats kindly; mild, gentle.

A مترص *mutras*, Firm. *Mutris* or *mutarris*, Who strengthens or confirms; one who rectifies or equals.

A مترصد *mutarassid*, One who contemplates, or gazes at. A watcher, an expecter, an explorer. Vigilant.

A مترضب *mutarazzib*, Who sucks or kisses (as a lover).

A مترضح *mutarazzih*, Bruized, pounded, broken small.

A مترضض *mutarazziz*, Broken into large coarse pieces.

A مترضي *mutarazzī*, One who contents, and gives satisfaction. One who begs that any thing may be acceptable.

A مترطل *mutarattil*, One with a soft nose or loose flagging ears.

A مترطم *mutarattim*, Who keeps in (excrement), costive.

A مترع *mutraع*, Full. ذو مترعة *zū mutraعatin*, (A man) neither making haste, nor angry; calm, sedate. *Mutriع*, One who fills. *Mutarriع*, Who shuts (a door).

A مترعث *mutaraعis*, A wearer of ear-rings.

A مترعرع *mutaraعriع*, Sprightly.

A مترعظ *mutaraعiz*, One who endeavours to make a camel's load equal, when it leans on one side.

A مترعي *mutaraعā*, Going to pasture, out at grass.

A مترغب *mutaraghghib*, Who desires, expects, waits for.

A مترغم *mutaraghghim*, Angry, in a passion.

A مترغي *mutaraghghā*, (A camel) which foams at the mouth.

A مترف *mutraf* or *mutarraf*, Blest with affluence. Prodigal, dissipated. Left to himself, and doing what he pleases. *Mutrif* or *mutarrif*, (Riches) seducing and ruining (a man). A bestower of the comforts of life.

A مترفض *mutaraffiz*, Scattered, dispersed. Torn up, broken.

A مترفع *mutaraffiع*, Lifted up, proud.

A مترفغ *mutaraffigh*, One who leads a pleasant, easy life.

A مترفق *mutaraffik*, Benevolent, friendly. A fellow-traveller.

A مترفل *mutaraffil*, A pompous walker.

A مترقب *mutarakkib*, Who contemplates, observes. Who expects, desires, wishes with a degree of avidity. A guardian.

A مترقرق *mutarakrik*, Inclined, disposed to leanness or obesity. Brilliant, shining.

A مترقش *mutarakkish*, Combed, dressed, adorned.

A مترقص *mutarakkis*, Moved up and down, dandled.

A مترقع *mutarakkiع*, A gainer, or one who tries to gain.

A مترقق *mutarakkik*, Merciful, compassionate, tender.

A مترقن *mutarakkin*, (A woman) tinged with privet.

A مترقي *mutarakkī*, Ascended, promoted, advanced.

A متركب *mutarakkib*, A compounder. Composed. Inserted.

A متركم *mutarakkih*, Tedious, slow, sluggish, dilatory.

A متركل *mutarakkil*, One who sets his foot on any thing (as a cade when turning up the earth).

A متركن *mutarakkin*, Firm, strong, well established.

A مترمز *mutarammiz*, Tumultuous, disordered, confounded.

A مترمع *mutarammiع*, Agitated (with passion).

A مترمقة *mutarammik*, One who sips or drinks at intervals.

A مترمل *mutarammil*, Widowed. Stained with gore.

A مترمرم *mutaramrim*, Silent, mute. One who mutters.

A مترمم *mutarammim*, Divided, separated.

A مترمي *mutarammī*, One who shoots or throws at the mark.

A مترنح *mutarannih*, Who staggers (from drunkenness).

A مترنخ *mutarannikh*, Adhering firmly, adhesive.

A مترنق *mutarannik*, Troubled (water).

A مترنم *mutarannim*, A singer, a hummer. Cooing (dove).

A مترنن *mutarannin*, Sonorous, resounding.

A مترني *mutarannī*, A lover who gazes on his mistress.

A متروح *mutarawwih*, High, tall, shot upwards (a plant). One who raises (a wind) with a fan. (Water) which has contracted a smell from a neighbouring substance.

A متروذ *mutarawwid*, Tremulous from leanness or fat.

A متروع *mutarawwiع*, Terrified, alarmed.

A متروغ *mutarawwigh*, (A horse) rolling himself.

A متروك *matrūk*, Left, relinquished, abandoned. Rejected, abolished, obsolete. متروك الاستعمال *matrūku'l istiعmāl*, Unusual, not practised, disused, obsolete. مال متروك *māl-i matrūk*, The estate of a person deceased.

A متروكات *matrūkāt*, Moveables, any thing left behind one (either when leaving a place or dying); unnecessary baggag

A مترهب *mutarahhib*, One who dedicates himself to the service of God; one who leads a monastic life. A threatener.

A مترهل *mutarahhil*, Loose, soft, flabby (flesh), soft-fleshed.

A مترهي *mutarahhī*, Reconciled, at peace together.

A متريع *mutarayyiع*, (The vapour سراب *sarāb*) floating up and down and glittering. Who delays or protracts. Assembled (people). Astonished.

A متريق *mutarayyik*, (The vapour called سراب *sarāb*) shining upon the sands of the desert.

A متز *matz* (from متز), Voiding, casting out (excrement).

A متزاحف *mutazāhif*, (Antagonists) advancing mutually.

A متزاحم *mutazāhim*, Crowded, squeezed together (people).

A متزار *mutaza-ir*, (A lion) roaring, murmuring.

A متزاور *mutazāwir*, Reciprocal in paying visits.

A متزاول *mutazāwil*, Associated in work; a joint-labourer.

A متزايد *mutazāyid*, Increased, augmented, multiplied.

A متزايغ *mutazāyigh*, What bends or totters, inclined.

A متزايل *mutazāyil*, Distant, departing. Transitory. Separated, removed from. Damaged.

A متزبد *mutazabbid*, Foamy, frothy.

A متزبع *mutazabbiع*, Malignant, irascible, furious.

A متزبي *mutazabbī*, One who digs (a pit for a lion) and decoys (him into it).

A متزتت *mutazattit*, One who adorns (a bride).

A متزجي *mutazajjī*, Content (with a little).

A متزحزح *mutazahzih*, Retiring; distant, absent.

A متزحف *mutazahhif*, One who advances (towards another).

A متزحل *mutazahhil*, Who departs from, retires; retrograde.

A متزحلف *mutazahlif*, Tumbled. Impelled.

A متزحن *mutazahhin*, Who proceeds slowly; one who goes reluctantly (to water.)

A متزخر *mutazakhkhir*, Luxuriant, abundant, full.

A متزر *muttazir*, Tainted with crime, criminal, faulty.

A متزرر *mutazarrir*, (A garment) furnished with buttons, by which (it) may be fastened.

A متزرق *mutazarrik*, Gray or blue (eye).

A متزرم *mutazarrim*, (A woman) delivered of a child.

A متزري *mutazarrī*, A slanderer of his own brother.

A متزع *muttazi*ع, Firm, stedfast in self-controul.

A متزعزع *mutaza*عزi*ع*, Shaken, agitated.

A متزعم *mutaza*عع*im*, A teller of falsehoods, a liar.

A متزغم *mutazaghghim*, One who speaks in a passion.

A متزقم *mutazakkim*, One who swallows gradually. Extremely voracious. Who makes up mouthsful.

A متزكر *mutazakkir*, (A child) in a good condition. One who grows, thrives, increases.

A متزكي *mutazakkī*, Increased. An alms-giver.

A متزلج *mutazallij*, Slidden, fallen. A guzzler (of wine).

A متزلح *mutazallih*, Tasting; a taster.

A متزلخ *mutazallikh*, Thrown down, precipitated. Slidden down a déclivity or a slippery place.

A متزلزل *mutazalzal*, Convulsed by an earthquake (the earth).

A متزلع *mutazalli*ع, Cracked, chapped (hand).

A متزلف *mutazallif*, Who advances, precedes, goes before.

A متزلق *mutazallik*, Slidden, slipped, fallen down.

A متزمر *mutazammir*, (A male ostrich) crying out.

A متزمزم *mutazamzim*, Braying (camel).

A متزمل *mutazammil*, One who wraps up close, or hides himself in his garment.

A متزن *muttazin*, A receiver of weighed or numbered (money). (Verse) of a just measure.

A متزنتر *mutazantir*, A proud, pompous walker.

A متزنح *mutazannih*, One who carries himself above his condition. Who speaks freely, openly, also imperiously.

A متزنخ *mutazannikh*, Haughty, proudly spoken.

A متزند *mutazannid*, Reduced to a dilemma, unable to reply.

A متزندق *mutazandik*, Turned Guebre, become a worshipper of fire; impious.

A متزنر *muta*ز*annir*, Girt about with a girdle.

A متزنن *mutazannin*, Who feeds continually on the same diet.

A متزوج *mutazawwij*, One who marries a wife.

A متزوخ *mutazawwikh*, Removed, separated, put away.

A متزود *mutazawwid*, Who makes provision for a journey.

A متزور *mutazawwir*, Roaring (lion).

A متزوم *mutazawwim*, Separated, disunited, divided into parts.

A متزهد *mutazahhid*, Self-denying, devout, religious.

A متزهلق *mutazahlik*, White. Smooth. Fat.

A متري *mutrī*, One who does things successively, with intermissions between each.

A متزيد *mutazayyid*, An increaser (of the price of provisions). One who affixes, or adds a commentary or supplement.

A متزيق *mutazayyik*, (A woman) dressing or adorning (herself); also who tinges (her) eyes with a black collyrium.

A متزيل *mutazayyil*, Dispersed, separated, scattered.

A متزين *mutazayyin*, Dressed, adorned.

A متزيي *mutazayyī*, Dressed. Personified.

A متسائل *mutasā-il*, Reciprocal in asking or putting questions.

A متسابق *mutasābik*, Engaged in contending for a wager.

A متساتل *mutasātil*, Joined, connected, following each other.

A متساجل *mutasājil*, Boastful towards one another.

A متساحق *mutasāhik*, Who rub one against another.

A متسار *mutasārr*, Reciprocal in communicating secrets.

A متسارع *mutasāri*ع, Simultaneous in making haste.

A متسافد *mutasāfid*, (Beasts) which generate together.

A متساقط *mutasākit*, Fallen, or one who throws himself into.

A متساقي *mutasākī*, Mutual in watering or in giving drink.

A متساكر *mutasākir*, One who feigns drunkenness.

A متسأل *mutasa-il*, A denier, a teller of falsehoods.

A متسالف *mutasālif*, Connected by affinity (as the husbands of two sisters).

A متسالم *mutasālim*, Reconciled, at peace together.

A متسامح *mutasāmih*, Indulgent, exercising mutual kindness.

A متسامع *mutasāmi*ع, One who pretends to hear.

A متسامي *mutasāmī*, Mutually ambitious for pre-eminence.

A متساند *mutasānid*, One who leans, or stays himself upon.

A متساور *mutasāwir*, Who attack or leap on one another.

A متساوق *mutasāwik*, (Camels) which follow each other.

A متساوك *mutasāwik*, (Lean cattle) which totter in walking.

A متساوي *mutasāwī*, Equal, parallel, right, straight. متساوية الاضلاع *mutasāwiyatu'l azlā*ع, Equilateral.

A متساهل *mutasāhil*, Easy, who winks at any thing.

A متساهم *mutasāhim*, Engaged in casting lots together.

A متساير *mutasāyir*, Associated together in travelling

A متسايف *mutasāyif*, Engaged in fencing or skirmishing.

A متسايل *mutasāyil*, (Troops) which flock from all parts.

A متسبخ *mutasabbikh*, Assuaged (heat).

A متسبسب *mutasabsib*, Flowing, current (water).

A متستر *mutasattir*, Concealed, hidden, veiled.

A متسجم *mutasajjim*, (A sky) pouring out rain.

A متسحب *mutasahhib*, Who feigns aversion (as lovers do).

A متسحج *mutasahhij*, Excoriated, scalped, peeled.

A متسحر *mutasahhir*, One who rises or sets out before daybreak, and breakfasts at that early hour.

A متسحن *mutasahhin*, One who contemplates or beholds.

A متسخر *mutasakhkhir*, A despiser, a jeerer, a mocker.

A متسخط *mutasakhkhit*, Discontented, considering as small.

A متسخي *mutasakhkhī*, Liberal but not with a willing mind.

A متسدي *mutasaddī*, Ascending. Seated on the upper part.

A متسرب *mutasarrib*, One who enters or creeps into.

A متسربل *mutasarbil*, Clothed, dressed in a coat.

A متسرر *mutasarrir*, One who keeps a concubine secretly.

A متسرع *mutasarri*ع, Active, nimble, quick, brisk.

A متسرف *mutasarrif*, What sucks, gnaws, or eats into.

A متسرم *mutasarrim*, Separate, divided.

A متسرمط *mutasarmit*, Thinly covered with hair.

A متسرول *mutasarwil*, One who wears breeches, breeched.

A متسري *mutasarrī*, One who keeps privately a female slave. One who plumes himself on his liberality.

A متسطر *mutasattir*, A vain boaster, an empty talker.

A متسع *mutsiʿ*, What makes up the number nine. One who waters a camel on the ninth day. *Muttasiʿ*, Large, broad. Dilated. Diffused (water). The contents of any place.

A متسعب *mutasaʿʿib*, Whatever runs into threads (as honey or syrup). Thick (phlegm or spittle).

A متسعر *mutasaʿʿir*, Lighted, flaming (fire).

A متسعسع *mutasaʿsiʿ*, Grown old and decrepit.

A متسفر *mutasaffir*, About to undertake a journey.

A متسفط *mutasaffit*, Imbued with; whatever imbibes.

A متسفل *mutasaffil*, Depressed, low, ignoble, mean.

A متسقط *mutasakkit*, One who seeks for the worst part of any thing or who hunts after faults.

A متسقف *mutasakkif*, Covered with a roof. Created bishop.

A متسقي *mutasakkī*, Soaked, imbued with; whatever imbibes.

A متسكع *mutasakkiʿ*, A wanderer, a stroller.

A متسكن *mutasakkin*, Poor, weak, wretched.

A متسلب *mutasallib*, Dressed in mourning (a widow).

A متسلت *mutasallit*, Whatever drops out from the middle.

A متسلج *mutasallij*, A great drinker.

A متسلح *mutasallih*, Cased in armour, furnished with arms.

A متسلسل *mutasalsal*, Joined, linked together. Water which flows like a chain.

A متسلط *mutasallit*, Despotic, absolute.

A متسلع *mutasalliʿ*, Split, cleft, riven.

A متسلف *mutasallif*, A borrower, one who receives money per advance for goods to be afterwards delivered.

A متسلق *mutasallik*, A climber of a wall.

A متسلل *mutasallil*, One who withdraws or tarries behind.

A متسلم *mutasallam*, Delivered, consigned. *Mutasallim*, One who receives any thing delivered, and keeps it in possession. A vicar, a locum tenens, a lieutenant to the governor of a province, sent before to take possession for his superior, and manage affairs till his arrival.

A متسلي *mutasallī*, Comforted, solaced, condoled, satisfied.

A متسم *muttasim*, One who sets a mark upon himself whereby he may be known; signed, sealed.

A متسمط *mutasammit*, Hung up, suspended.

A متسمع *mutasammiʿ*, A hearer, a listener.

A متسمك *mutasammik*, Exalted, excellent.

A متسمل *mutasammil*, One who drinks up the remains of water in a vessel.

A متسمن *mutasammin*, Fattened, waxed fat.

A متسمي *mutasammī*, Self-named. High, excellent.

A متسنم *mutasannim*, Seated, perched on the top of.

A متسنه *mutasannih*, Several years old. Old, changed, corrupted, rotten with age; mouldy (bread).

A متسني *mutasannī*, Old, corrupted. Who stays many years.

A متسوخ *mutasawwikh*, Fallen (into the mire).

A متسود *mutasawwid*, A man who marries.

A متسور *mutasawwir*, A wearer of bracelets.

A متسوق *mutasawwik*, A buyer or seller, a trader.

A متسوك *mutasawwik*, One who uses a dentifrice.

A متسوم *mutasawwim*, Distinguished by a mark in battle.

A متسوي *mutasawwī*, Straight.

A متسهل *mutasahhil*, Easy.

A متسيل *mutasayyil*, A beggar, an almsman.

A متسيي *mutasayyī*, A camel whose milk drops before milking.

A متش *matsh*, A defect in the sight. White specks on the nails.

A متشاءم *mutashā-im*, One who considers as unfortunate or bad. A forteller of evil.

A متشابر *mutashābir*, (Adversaries) betwixt whom there is not more than a span's breadth.

A متشابك *mutashābik*, Perplexed, intricate (affair).

A متشابه *mutashābih*, Like, resembling. Conformable. Allegoric, parabolical.

A متشابهات *mutashābihāt*, (pl. of متشابهة *mutashābihat*) Similies, allegories, metaphors. Doubts, ambiguities, intricacies.

A متشابهة *mutashābihat*, Comparison, resemblance.

A متشاتم *mutashātim*, Full of mutual revilings.

A متشاجر *mutashājir*, Mutually inimical, and contentious.

A متشاح *mutashāhh*, Tenacious amongst themselves.

A متشاخس *mutashākhis*, Discordant (men or harmony).

A متشارش *mutashārish*, Malignant, mutually hostile.

A متشارك *mutashārik*, Associated in partnership; a partner.

A متشاري *mutashārī*, Reciprocal in irritating or exasperating.

A متشازب *mutashāzib*, One who waits for or catches whatever he can get; every one for himself.

A متشازر *mutashāzir*, Who look at each other askance or with half-shut eyes.

A متشاظي *mutashāzī*, Full of mutual revilings.

A متشاعر *mutashāʿir*, Who pretends to be a poet, a poetaster.

A متشاغل *mutashāghil*, Who keep one another employed.

A متشاف *mutashāff*, A drinker of the contents of a cup.

A متشاق *mutashākk*, Vexatious, troublesome to one another.

A متشاكس *mutashākis*, Hard, cruel, hostile to each other.

A متشاكل *mutashākil*, Suitable, agreeable to one another.

A متشاكي *mutashākī*, Engaged in mutual complaints.

A متشام *mutashāmm*, Simultaneous in smelling at.

A متشان *mutashānn*, Old, dried up (leathern bottle).

A متشاور *mutashāwir*, Engaged in a consultation together.

A متشاوس *mutashāwis*, One who looks through half-shut eyes from pride or anger.

A متشاوظ *mutashāwiz*, Employed in cursing one another.

A متشاوف *mutashāwif*, Disregardful; a slighter. Fearful.

A متشاول *mutashāwil*, Reciprocal in piercing with spears.

A متشايع *mutashāyiع*, Associated together, following each other.

A متشبث *mutashabbis*, One who grasps strongly, or fixes his nails or claws in any thing.

A متشبع *mutashabbiع*, Boasting, vain-glorious. A diligent searcher, a skilful hunter.

A متشبك *mutashabbik*, Mixed, intermixed, jumbled together.

A متشبه *mutashabbih*, Similar, bearing a resemblance.

A متشتي *mutashattī*, One who passes the winter any where.

A متشجع *mutashajjiع*, Inclined to brag of his own courage.

A متشح *mutshih*, One who smites (with a javelin).

A متشحط *mutashahhit*, Rolled in his blood (a wounded man).

A متشخص *mutashakhkhis*, Torn away, separated. Distinct.

A متشدخ *mutashaddikh*, Broken (head or apple).

A متشدد *mutashaddid*, Hard, strong. Stingy, avaricious.

A متشدق *mutashaddik*, Wry-mouthed when speaking.

A متشذر *mutashazzir*, One who passes the train of a garment through the legs, and tucks it up to the breast.

A متشرب *mutasharrib*, Imbibing; what drinks up.

A متشرد *mutasharrid*, Dispersed, put to flight.

A متشرط *mutasharrit*, Attentive, regardful.

A متشرع *mutasharriع*, Skilled in the laws. Orthodox.

A متشرف *mutasharrif*, Honoured, graced. Handsome.

A متشرق *mutasharrik*, Basked, exposed to the sun.

A متشرك *mutasharrik*, A partner, a sharer, an associate.

A متشرم *mutasharrim*, Ripped, torn.

A متشري *mutasharrī*, A sectary.

A متشزر *mutashazzir*, Provoked, angry.

A متشزن *mutashazzin*, An opponent in a controversy.

A متشظي *mutashazzī*, Splintered, shivered (wood).

A متشعب *mutashaعiب*, Divided, separated, branched off.

A متشعث *mutashaعiث*, Soiled with dust. Dispersed, scattered.

A متشعر *mutashaعir*, Hairy (fœtus).

A متشعل *mutashaعil*, Kindled, inflamed; fiery.

A متشغغر *mutashaghghir*, (A camel) that travels well.

A متشفع *mutashaffiع*, An intercessor, a deprecator.

A متشفي *mutashaffī*, Appeased, pacified.

A متشكي *muttashik*, One who cuts (meat) into long slices, after (it) has been parboiled.

A متشقق *mutashakkik*, Split into several parts.

A متشكر *mutashakkir*, Grateful, thankful, a giver of thanks.

A متشككك *mutashakkik*, Nicely doubtful. Scrupulous.

A متشكل *mutashakkal*, Formed. Produced. Transformed. Beautiful. Half-ripe (grape). *Mutashakkil*, Like, resembling.

A متشكي *mutashakkī*, A complainer, a bemoaner, a lamenter. Querulous. Afflicted, pained, diseased.

A متشلشل *mutashalshil*, (A boy) making water. Who pours out. (Urine) which comes away drop by drop.

A متشمت *mutashammit*, Declared accursed, anathematised.

A متشمر *mutashammir*, Prepared, become ready for.

A متشمز *mutashammiz*, Contracted, knit (brow).

A متشمس *mutashammis*, Exposed to the sun.

A متشمل *mutashammil*, Covered, concealed.

A متشمم *mutashammim*, One who smells at gently.

mutashannij, Shrivelled, wrinkled (skin).

A متشنع *mutashanniع*, Mounted on horseback. Armed.

A متشنف *mutashanniف*, Adorned with ear-rings.

A متشنن *mutashannin*, Old, worn out.

A متشوذ *mutashawwiz*, Dressed in a turban.

A متشور *mutashawwir*, Engaged in consultation. Ashamed.

A متشوش *mutashawwish*, Disturbed, put out of order.

A متشوط *mutashawwit*, One who fatigues his (horse).

A متشوف *mutashawwif*, Combed, dressed (a damsel).

A متشوق *mutashawwik*, Anxious, wishful, desirous.

A متشوك *mutashawwik*, Thorny, beset with thorns.

A متشوه *mutashawwih*, Altered so as not to be recognized.

A متشهد *mutashahhid*, One who makes a profession of faith.

A متشهل *mutashahhil*, Faded (complexion).

A متشهي *mutashahhī*, Desirous, eager.

A متشي *muttashī*, (A sick person) restored to health. (A broken bone) healed.

A متشيخ *mutashayyikh*, A pretender to the character of a شيخ *shaykh*, i. e. of an elder, or learned man.

A متشيط *mutashayyit*, Burnt, scorched, parched.

A متشيطن *mutashaytin*, Proud, stubborn as the devil.

A متشيع *mutashayyiع*, A professor of the sect of Alīy.

A متشيم *mutashayyim*, Entered (into).

A متصاب *mutasābb*, Who drinks the remains of water in a pot.

A متصابي *mutasābī*, Inclined to love, amorous.

A متصات *mutasātt*, Contentious, fighting together.

A متصادف *mutasādif*, One who meets with, or lights upon.

A متصادق *mutasādik*, Sincere, upright, true to each other.

A متصادم *mutasādim*, Struck together, clashed.

A متصارم *mutasārim*, Sundered, severed, disjoined.

A متصاعب *mutasāعib*, Difficult, hard, untractable, troublesome.

A متصاعد *mutasāعid*, Superior. Difficult (thing). Ascended, continually on the move upwards.

A متصاغر *mutasāghir*, Little, mean in one's own estimation.

A متصافح *mutasāfih*, Who shakes hands with any body.

A متصافق *mutasāfik*, Who shake hands on a bargain.

A متصافن *mutasāfin*, (A company of travellers) who divide amongst themselves (water in the desert).

A متصافي *mutasāfī*, Honest, upright toward one another.

A متصالح *mutasālih*, At peace together, reconciled.

A متصالخ *mutasālikh*, Who pretends to be hard of hearing.

A متصام *mutasāmm*, One who shams deafness.

A متصاول *mutasāwil*, Engaged in assaulting each other.

A متصايح *mutasāyih*, Mutual in crying aloud.

A متصبب *mutasabbib*, Poured out; flowing.

A متصبح *mutasabbih*, An early comer, who arrives betimes.

A متصبر *mutasabbir*, One who affects to be patient.

A متصبصب *mutasabsib*, Elapsed, well nigh spent.

A متصبي *mutasabbī*, Prolific.

A متصتع *mutasattiʿ*, One who goes to and fro.

A متصتم *mutasattim*, One who leaps or passes rapidly by.

A متصحف *mutasahhif*, Incorrect in reading and writing.

A متصدد *mutasaddid*, Facing, standing opposite to.

A متصدر *mutasaddir*, An occupant of the chief seat.

A متصدع *mutasaddiʿ*, Importunate, troublesome, plaguing. Cleft, split, divided.

A متصدف *mutasaddif*, One who declines, or is averse from.

A متصدق *mutasaddik*, One who gives or asks alms.

A متصدي *mutasaddi*, Who turns away the face, opposes, objects. Who attempts, presumes, dares, is intent upon. Any inferior officer of government, a clerk, an accomptant.

A متصرخ *mutasarrikh*, One who roars out lustily.

A متصرف *mutasarrif*, A possessor, occupant, enjoyer, master. A taker. One who uses his own discretion. Guilty of embezzlement. Profuse, extravagant. Dexterous. Declined. Whatever is in one's power or possession. غير متصرف *ghayr-i mutasarrif*, Out of one's power (as a bird in the air, or a fish in the water). قوة متصرفه *kūwat-i mutasarrifah*, The thinking faculty.

A متصرم *mutasarrim*, Cut off, rescinded.

A متصعد *mutasaʿʿid*, Superior, important, difficult (thing).

A متصعر *mutasaʿʿir*, Round, spherical, globular.

A متصعصع *mutasaʿsiʿ*, Separated, divided, dispersed (especially those who quit the line of battle). Timid, pusillanimous, cowardly, abject, dejected. Household furniture. One who loses (friends). Dissipating (fortune).

A متصعلك *mutasaʿlik*, Become poor; indigent.

A متصف *muttasif*, Praiseworthy. Qualified, endued with, marked with an epithet. Described. A describer.

A متصفح *mutasaffih*, Who looks at the broad side of a thing.

A متصفق *mutasaffik*, (A camel) that moves from side to side.

A متصل *muttasil*, Contiguous, adjoining, conjunct, near, continual. One who accosts a person courteously. نسب متصل *nasab-i muttasil*, An unbroken line of ancestry.

A متصلاً *muttasilan*, Continually. Contiguously.

A متصلة *muttasilat*, An affixed pronoun.

A متصلت *mutasallit*, One who draws (his sword).

A متصلصل *mutasalsil*, Loud (thunder).

A متصلع *mutasalliʿ*, (The sun) breaking forth from behind a cloud and reaching the meridian.

A متصلف *mutasallif*, A boaster, a braggart, a cracker.

A متصلق *mutasallik*, (A woman in labour) who cries aloud.

A متصلي *mutasallī*, Burnt, scorched. Warmed (at the fire).

A متصمغ *mutasammiʿ*, Stained with blood.

A متصنع *mutasanniʿ*, Adorned, decorated (woman). One who shews off his skill.

A متصنف *mutasannif*, Excoriated (lip).

A متصوب *mutasawwib*, Heavy (rain).

A متصوح *mutasawwih*, Divided, parted (hair).

A متصور *mutasawwar*, Imagined. *Mutasawwir*, An imaginer, conceiver. Considerate, reflective. (A blow or a stab) which inclines or verges towards. Imagined. Imaginable, possible.

A متصوع *mutasawwiʿ*, Dispersed (people). Dishevelled (hair).

A متصوف *mutasawwif*, Obscure, mystical (speech).

A متصوق *mutasawwik*, Bedaubed with dung.

A متصوك *mutasawwik*, Besmeared with filth.

A متصون *mutasawwin*, One who takes care (of himself).

A متصيد *mutasayyid*, Fond of the chace, given to hunting.

A متصير *mutasayyir*, One who takes after his father.

A متصيف *mutasayyif*, A sojourner any where for the summer.

A متصيي *mutasayyī*, Who washes lightly his head.

A متضاجم *mutazājim*, Wry-mouthed.

A متضاحك *mutazāhik*, Merry, laughing together.

A متضاد *mutazādd*, Opposed, contrary to each other.

A متضار *mutazārr*, Suited, joined. Mutually injurious.

A متضارب *mutazārib*, Tumultuous, agitated, distracted. Fighting together.

A متضارس *mutazāris*, Unequal, uneven (work).

A متضاعف *mutazāʿif*, Increased to twice as much, doubled.

A متضاغط *mutazāghit*, Crowded, pressed, huddled together.

A متضاغن *mutazāghin*, Full of enmity against each other.

A متضاف *mutazāff*, (A herd of camels when running to water) pressing, crowding upon one another.

A متضافر *mutazāfir*, Confederate, auxiliary.

A متضافط *mutazāfit*, Compact, firm (flesh).

A متضافن *mutazāfin*, Reciprocal in giving help.

A متضام *mutazāmm*, Joined, heaped together.

A متضايف *mutazāyif*, Near, adjacent, close to the side

A متضايق *mutazāyik*, Narrow (in mind or place).

A متضايل *mutazāyil*, Hard and strong.

A متضبب *mutazabbib*, Fat and short-necked (boy).

A متضبط *mutazabbit*, One who seizes by force.

A متضجر *mutazajjir*, Distressed, oppressed, injured, afflicted.

A متضجع *mutazajjiʿ*, Indolent, negligent, who sits still.

A متضح *muttazih*, Manifest, evident, clear.

A متضحك *mutazahhik*, A laugher, a mocker, a jeerer.

A متضحي *mutazahhī*, One who dines in the fore-noon.

A متضرب *mutazarrib*, One who inflicts blows on himself. Beaten. Agitated, disturbed, uneasy.

A متضرج *mutazarrij*, Stained with blood.

A متضرر *mutazarrir*, Scattered. Injured, harmed.

A متضرع *mutazarriʿ*, Humbled; a suppliant.

A متضرم *mutazarrim*, Kindled (fire or rage).

A متضع *muttaziʿ*, Publicly disgraced; mean, despicable, vile. Humbled, lowly, resigned.

A متضعضع *mutazaʿziʿ*, Submissive, one who humbles himself. Shaken, overthrown.

A متضعف *mutazaʿʿif*, Who looks upon as weak.

A متضلع *mutazalliʿ*, Filled, satiated, glutted (with food).

A متضمخ *mutazammikh*, Anointed with unguent (body).

A متضمد *mutazammid*, Filleted (head); bandaged (wound).

A متضمر *mutazammir*, Fallen away, become lean and slender.

A متضمن *mutazammin*, Whatever comprehends, contains, or includes. A surety, a bondsman.

A متضني *mutazannī*, Prolific, fruitful (woman).

A متضوج *mutazawwij*, Full of turns, meandrous (river).

A متضور *mutazawwir*, One who throws himself from side to side in a conflict.

A متضوع *mutazawwiʿ*, Fragrant when stirred (musk).

A متضوك *mutazawwik*, Besmeared (with his own dung).

A متضوي *mutazawwī*, Enlightened, illumined (when in a dark place, from a neighbouring fire).

A متضيح *mutazayyih*, Diluted, attenuated.

A متضيع *mutazayyiʿ*, Odoriferous, fragrant (musk).

A متضيف *mutazayyif*, Near his setting (the sun). A guest.

A متضيق *mutazayyik*, Hemmed in, reduced to straits.

A متطابق *mutatābik*, Suited, agreeable to, congruous.

A متطارش *mutatārish*, One who feigns deafness.

A متطارق *mutatārik*, (Camels) which follow one another and tread in each others' steps.

A متطاعم *mutatāʿim*, Billing (doves).

A متطاعن *mutatāʿin*, Engaged in spearing one another.

A متطال *mutatāll*, Eager to see, on tip-toe.

A متطامن *mutatāmin*, Quiet. Confident.

A متطاوح *mutatāwih*, Engaged in throwing at each other.

A متطاوع *mutatāwiʿ*, Diligent, laborious, pains-taking.

A متطاول *mutatāwil*, Lofty from pride. Victorious. Long.

A متطاهر *mutatāhir*, Cleansed, purified.

A متطاير *mutatāyir*, Scattered, flying here and there.

A متطب *mutatibb*, A practitioner in medicine.

A متطبب *mutatabbib*, A student of the art of medicine.

A متطبع *mutatabbiʿ*, Implanted by nature, innate.

A متطبق *mutatabbik*, Agreeable to, suitable, consonant.

A متطخطخ *mutatakhtikh*, Black. Weak-sighted.

A متطرب *mutatarrib*, One who moves briskly from joy or pain.

A متطرز *mutatarriz*, Embroidered (hem of a garment).

A متطرس *mutatarris*, Squeamish, dainty, fastidious.

A متطرش *mutatarrish*, Convalescent.

A متطرف *mutatarrif*, (A camel) grazing at the edge of a field.

A متطرق *mutatarrik*, Who opposes, meets, encounters, thwarts.

A متطرم *mutatarrim*, A stammerer, a stutterer.

A متطعم *mutataʿʿim*, A taster, a trier, a sipper.

A متطغم *mutataghghim*, One who shams ignorance or folly.

A متطفل *mutataffil*, An uninvited guest.

A متطلب *mutatallib*, Inquisitive, importunate.

A متطلس *mutatallis*, Erased, cancelled (writing).

A متطلع *mutatalliʿ*, One who looks at, or waits for.

A متطلق *mutatallik*, Culled, chosen.

A متطلي *mutatallī*, Anointed (with oil), daubed (with pitch).

A متطمس *mutatammis*, Obliterated, erased.

A متطن *muttatin*, Accustomed to, a frequenter of (any place).

A متطوح *mutatawwih*, A wanderer, a vagrant.

A متطوع *mutatawwiʿ*, Obedient. A volunteer in a sacred war.

A متطوف *mutatawwif*, One who moves round (any thing).

A متطوق *mutatawwik*, Adorned with a chain or collar.

A متطول *mutatawwil*, Long, tall. A favourer, a benefactor.

A متطوي *mutatawwī*, Coiled up (serpent).

A متطهر *mutatahhir*, Purified, cleansed, sanctified.

A متطهل *mutatahhil*, Stale, stinking (meat).

A متطهم *mutatahhim*, One who loathes (food).

A متطيب *mutatayyib*, Embalmed, perfumed.

A متطيخ *mutatayyikh*, Defiled, dirtied.

A متطير *mutatayyir*, One who considers as a bad omen.

A متطين *mutatayyin*, Bedaubed with mud.

A متظالم *mutazālim*, Employed in injuring one another. Engaged in complaining of mutual injuries.

A متظاهر *mutazāhir*, Joined back to back.

A متظبظب *mutazabzib*, Fallen easily.

A متظرف *mutazarrif*, One who affects elegance.

A متظفر *mutazaffir*, Victorious, triumphant.

A متظلل *mutazallil*, Sheltered, over-shadowed.

A متظلم *mutazallim*, Darkened, obscure. Injured, oppressed, aggrieved. A complainer of wrongs. P متظلم داد خواه *mutazallim-i dād-kh'āh*, An oppressed person demanding justice.

A متظلمين *mutazallimīn*, (pl. oblique) Accusers; complainers.

A متظنن *mutazannin* (or متظني), Who thinks or suspects.

A متظهر *mutazahhir*, (A man) who pronounces a formula of divorce upon his wife. Protected, propped up.

A متع *mataʿ* (from متع), Advancing (as the day). Being tall, long. Enjoying, reaping the advantage. Carrying away. *Mataʿ* also *mutaʿ*, A bottle, a bucket, an urn. A rope for buckets. *Mitaʿ* or *mutaʿ*, (pl. of متعة *mitʿat*) Fruits, advantages. *Mattaʿa*, May (God) grant, or permit freely to enjoy!

A متعاتب *mutaʿātib*, Engaged in mutual recriminations.

A متعاد *mutaʿādd*, In number exceeding (ten thousand).

A متعادل *mutaʿādil*, Equal, parallel to each other.

A متعادي *mutaʿādī*, Mutually hostile. Inconvenient (place).

A متعادية *mutaʿādiyat*, Stony (ground) full of hollows.

A متعار *mutaʿārr*, One who awakes up from sleep, talking.

A متعارض *mutaʿāriz*, Contrary, opposed to each other. Engaged in imitating, or doing any thing like one another.

A متعارف *mutaʿārif*, Well known to each other.

A متعازل *mutaʿāzil*, Who retire, or withdraw from each other.

A متعازي *mutaʿāzī*, Reciprocal in administering consolation.

A متعاسر *mutaʿāsir*, Difficult, mutually perplexed.

A متعاشر *mutaʿāshir*, Intimate, familiar, on terms of intimacy.

A متعاشي *mutaʿāshī*, One who feigns blindness or ignorance.

A متعاطف *mutaʿātif*, Inclined toward each other.

A متعاطي *mutaʿātī*, One who takes any thing to eat or drink. Mutual in sending presents.

A متعاظل *mutaʿāzil*, Fastened together (dogs).

A متعاظم *mutaʿāzim*, Proud, haughty, pompous.

A متعاظي *mutaʿāzī*, Mutually injurious.

A متعاقب *mutaʿākib*, Successive, following, pursuing. Afterward. متعاقب الورود *mutaʿākibu'l wurūd*, Coming successively. ثمرات متعاقبه *samarāt-i mutaʿākibah*, Fruits following in their seasons.

A متعاقد *mutaʿākid*, Leagued together, confederate.

A متعاقر *mutaʿākir*, Reciprocal in wounding or killing.

A متعاقم *mutaʿākim*, Successive (as day and night).

A متعاكر *mutaʿākir*, Mixed together confusedly.

A متعاكس *mutaʿākis*, Converted, inverted, turned.

A متعاكظ *mutaʿākiz*, Engaged in a contention for glory.

A متعال *mutaʿāl*, High, sublime. P خداي متعال *khudā-i mutaʿāl*, The most high God. A *Mutaʿāll*, Who drives a camel.

A متعالم *mutaʿālim*, Known to each other; known of all.

A متعالي *mutaʿālī*, High, lofty. One who draws near.

A متعامس *mutaʿāmis*, One who feigns ignorance.

A متعامش *mutaʿāmish*, Negligent, inattentive.

A متعامل *mutaʿāmil*, United in commercial dealings.

A متعامي *mutaʿāmī*, One who feigns blindness.

A متعانق *mutaʿānik*, Engaged in embracing one another.

A متعاود *mutaʿāwid*, Returned home in a tumultuous manner.

A متعاور *mutaʿāwar*, Borrowed. *Mutaʿāwir*, One who does (any thing) alternately.

A متعاوض *mutaʿāwiz*, One who accepts of a substitute.

A متعاوك *mutaʿāwik*, Engaged in combat.

A متعاون *mutaʿāwin*, Leagued together for mutual assistance.

A متعاهد *mutaʿāhid*, Confederate, joined in a covenant.

A متعايب *mutaʿāyib* (or متعاير *mutaʿāyir*), Employed in mutual upbraidings.

A متعب *mutʿib*, One who fatigues or overworks. A filler (of a vessel). Broken again (a bone, after having been consolidated). An owner of fatigued cattle.

A متعبب *mutaʿabbib*, Addicted to wine.

A متعبة *matʿabat*, A place of fatigue.

A متعبد *mutaʿabbid*, Devout, religious. Refractory, stubborn (camel). Who fatigues by driving. Who receives as a servant.

A متعبهل *mutaʿabhil*, Prevented. Not prohibited.

A متعة *mitʿat* (from متع), Performing the ceremonies at Mecca, making the sacred visitation called عمرة *ʿumrat*. Taking a wife on the condition of dismissing her after a few days cohabitation. A present to a woman divorced from her husband. *Mutʿat* (from متع), Enjoying. Advantage, gain, utility.

A متعتب *mutaʿattib*, Angry and reproachful.

A متعتت *mutaʿattit*, Inconstant, unstable in one's words.

A متعتد *mutaʿattid*, Extremely ready, skilful (in any art).

A متعته *mutaʿattih*, One who feigns ignorance or stupidity.

A متعتي *mutaʿattī*, Proud, exorbitant.

A متعثر *mutaʿassir*, A stutterer, a stammerer.

A متعثكل *mutaʿaskil*, Very branchy (palm-tree).

A متعثلب *mutaʿaslib*, Lean, in bad condition.

A متعجب *mutaʿajjib*, Astonished, amazed. Wonderful.

P متعجبانه *mutaʿajjibānah*, Wonderfully, astonishingly.

A متعجج *mutaʿajjij*, (A house) filled with smoke.

A متعجر *mutaʿajjir*, Wrinkled with fat (the belly).

A متعجل *mutaʿajjil*, Hasty, one who seizes hastily.

A متعجه *mutaʿajjih*, One who feigns ignorance.

A متعدد *mutaʿaddid*, Many, various. In number exceeding (ten thousand). Ready, prepared, expeditious.

A متعدي *mutaʿaddī*, One who passes by, or from one to another. An active, transitive, or causal verb. A transgressor, a wicked wretch, a scoundrel. (People) infected by a contagious disorder; dying one after another.

A متعذر *mutaʿazzir*, Difficult, impossible. Stained, besmeared. Effaced (vestiges). An apologist. Deserving pardon.

A متعذل *mutaʿazzil*, Patient under reproof.

A متعرب *mutaʿarrib*, One who becomes like an Arabian.

A متعرج *mutaʿarrij*, Oblique (edifice), scalene in (its) form.

A متعرر *mutaʿarrir*, Scabby, mangy (camel).

A متعرز *mutaʿarriz*, Troubled, perplexed by any business.

A متعرس *mutaʿarris*, Fond of his wife.

A متعرش *mutaʿarrish*, One who takes up a permanent residence.

A متعرض *mutaʿarris*, A stayer, a dweller, a resident.

A متعرض *mutaʿarriz*, An opposer, a hinderer, a withstander. One who causes pain or trouble.

A متعرف *mutaʿarrif*, A pryer into another person's secrets.

A متعرق *mutaʿarrik* (or متعرم *mutaʿarrim*), One who picks a bone clean.

A متعزب *mutaʿazzib*, A bachelor, an unmarried man.

A متعزز *mutaʿazziz*, Become rare, precious, excellent.

A متعزل *mutaʿazzil*, Removed from office, cashiered.

A متعزي *mutaʿazzī*, Pertaining, belonging to.

A متعس *mutaɛis*, (God) destroying (any one).

A متعسر *mutaɛassir*, Difficult, impossible, intricate, hard to be explained. متعسر الحصول *mutaɛassiru'l husūl*, Difficult to be obtained, arduous. متعسر المرور *mutaɛassiru'l murūr*, Difficult to pass, hard to be got over.

A متعسعس *mutaɛasɛis*, One who hunts or prowls by night.

A متعسف *mutaɛassif*, A griper, oppressor, extortioner.

A متعسق *mutaɛassik*, Extremely desirous, a diligent seeker.

A متعسكر *mutaɛaskir*, (in comp. with جلد *jald*, as) متعسكر الجلد *mutaɛaskiru'l jaldi*, Hard and patient.

A متعسن *mutaɛassin*, Like (his father).

A متعشب *mutaɛashshib*, Fed with green herbage.

A متعشق *mutaɛashshik*, Fallen in love; a lover, a sweet-heart.

A متعشم *mutaɛashshim*, Dried up, withered.

A متعشي *mutaɛashshī*, One who takes his supper.

A متعصب *mutaɛassib*, Attached to one's people; helping them.

A متعصر *mutaɛassir*, Expressed, squeezed out (juice.)

A متعصم *mutaɛassim*, Defended, protected, kept safe.

A متعصي *mutaɛassī*, Who beats off with a stick. Rebellious.

A متعطر *mutaɛattir*, Perfumed, scented.

A متعطش *mutaɛattish*, Thirsty. Who pretends to be athirst. Wishful, desirous, eager, curious.

متعطف *mutaɛattif*, Indulgent, favourably inclined.

A متعطل *mutaɛattil*, Idle, unemployed, negligent.

A متعطي *mutaɛattī*, One who begs a present.

A متعظ *mutta'iz*, Admonished. One who takes admonition in good part, or follows advice.

A متعظم *mutaɛazzim*, Proud, haughty, stately.

A متعفج *mutaɛaffij*, (A camel) which moves obliquely.

A متعفر *mutaɛaffir*, Soiled with dust.

A متعفف *mutaɛaffif*, Chaste, continent, abstemious.

A متعفن *mutaɛaffin*, Putrid, rotten, stinking (meat).

A متعفي *mutaɛaffī*, Utterly destroyed (house).

A متعقب *mutaɛakkib*, Punished for one's faults.

A متعقد *mutaɛakkid*, Consolidated, fastened together.

A متعقف *mutaɛakkif*, Crooked, bent.

A متعقل *mutaɛakkil*, Intelligent, skilful, wise, learned.

A متعقم *mutaɛakkim*, Driven back, repulsed.

A متعكب *mutaɛakkib*, Solicitous, concerned, anxious about.

A متعكز *mutaɛakkiz*, Supported by a crutch or stick.

A متعكس *mutaɛakkis*, One who crawls like a viper.

A متعكش *mutaɛakkish*, Twisted up (hair).

A متعكض *mutaɛakkiz*, Intricate, difficult, perplexed (business).

A متعكف *mutaɛakkif*, Crisp, curled (hair).

A متعكن *mutaɛakkin*, Wrinkled from fat (the belly).

A متعلق *mutaɛallik*, Belonging to, dependent upon, connected, touching, concerning. A kinsman. Suspended, hanging to. Addicted, dedicated, attached. Possessed of a bare subsistence.

A متعلقات *mutaɛallikāt*, (pl. of متعلقة *mutaɛallikat*) Dependencies, appurtenances, circumstances, children, family, domestics.

A متعلل *mutaɛallil*, A cajoler. Who offers a reason, or excuse.

A متعلم *mutaɛallam*, Taught, instructed. A scholar, a disciple. *Mutaɛallim*, Taught, instructed; a learner. A teacher.

A متعلي *mutaɛallī*, High. Ascending gradually.

A متعمج *mutaɛammij*, Inclined to either side in walking.

A متعمد *mutaɛammid*, Serious, attentive to any thing.

A متعمس *mutaɛammis*, Perplexed, uncertain about.

A متعمق *mutaɛammik*, One who is carried far in a discourse.

A متعمل *mutaɛammil*, Studious, attentive, pains-taking.

A متعمم *mutaɛammim*, Dressed in a turban.

A متعمن *mutaɛammin*, One who abides (any where).

A متعنف *mutaɛannif*, Unskilful in setting about (a thing).

A متعنك *mutaɛannik*, Difficult to pass (sand).

A متعني *mutaɛannī*, Tired, jaded, fatigued.

A متعوب *mutaɛūb*, Fatigued. Oppressed. Vexed.

A متعوث *mutaɛawwis*, Confounded; amazed.

A متعوج *mutaɛawwij*, Bent, crooked.

A متعود *mutaɛawwid*, Accustomed to.

A متعوذ *mutaɛawwiz*, One who takes refuge (with God).

A متعور *mutaɛawwir*, A borrower from one another.

A متعوط *mutaɛawwit*, (A camel) barren for several years.

A متعوق *mutaɛawwik*, Averted, turned away from.

A متعهد *mutaɛahhid*, Continually engaged in the same act.

A متعيب *mutaɛayyib*, A reproacher, accuser, stigmatizer.

A متعيش *mutaɛayyish*, Supported by his own industry.

A متعيط *mutaɛayyit*, Barren for several years (a camel).

A متعيل *mutaɛayyil*, Pompous in one's gait.

A متعين *mutaɛayyin*, Public, open, plain, manifest, conspicuous. Certain, determined, constituted, appointed, deputed. One who follows with the eye, pierces, influences, or fascinates with malignant looks. Pierced full of small holes (a bottle, or bag). The same thing continually hanging over or adhering (to a man). One who receives (any thing) after a delay given.

A متعينة *mutaɛayyanah*, A station, a post, a command.

A متغابن *mutaghābin*, Mutually negligent, or fraudulent.

A متغابي *mutaghābī*, Careless, heedless, remiss.

A متغاز *mutaghāzz*, A disputant, a wrangler, a combatant.

A متغازل *mutaghāzil*, Engaged in amorous blandishments.

A متغاضي *mutaghāzī*, Negligent, careless, inattentive.

A متغاط *mutaghātt*, Engaged in ducking one another.

A متغاطس *mutaghātis*, Indifferent, inattentive, unconcerned.

A متغافل *mutaghāfil*, One who pretends to be negligent.

A متغالب *mutaghālib*, Victorious, triumphant in turns.

A متغالي *mutaghālī*, Lean, falling away (flesh of a camel).

A متغامز *mutaghāmiz*, Engaged in winking at one another.

A متغاني *mutaghānī*, Able to do without one another.

A متغاور *mutaghāwir*, Mutually engaged in hostile excursions.

A متغاوط *mutaghāwit*, Employed in ducking one another.

A متغاوي *mutaghāwī*, Assembled from every quarter in order to perpetrate villainy.

A متغايب *mutaghāyib*, Absent from each other.

A متغايد *mutaghāyid*, Tender, delicate (girl).

A متغاير *mutaghāyir*, Diversified, different from each other.

A متغايظ *mutaghāyiz*, Angry, filled with rage at one another.

A متغب *mutghib*, Murderous, destructive.

A متغبر *mutaghabbir*, A begetter (of children).

A متغبق *mutaghabbik*, One who milks at evening-tide.

A متغتغ *mutaghtigh*, One who can hardly be observed to speak.

A متغدن *mutaghaddin*, A staggerer, a totterer.

A متغدي *mutaghaddī*, One who dines early.

A متغذم *mutaghazzim*, A voracious eater.

A متغذي *mutaghazzī*, Nourished, fed upon (any thing).

A متغرب *mutagharrib*, A traveller to foreign parts.

A متغرد *mutagharrid*, A feathered songster, a warbler.

A متغرر *mutagharrir*, Boiling (water).

A متغرغر *mutagharghir*, One who gargles in the throat.

A متغس *mutghis*, Who renders wretched. Who throws down.

A متغسل *mutaghassil*, Who performs his ablutions with nicety.

A متغشي *mutaghashshī*, One who covers himself.

A متغضب *mutaghazzib*, Provoked to anger, inflamed with rage.

A متغضر *mutaghazzir*, One who declines or retires from.

A متغضض *mutaghazziz* (or متغضغض *mutaghazghiz*), Diminished.

A متغضف *mutaghazzif*, Loose, flagging, pendulous.

A متغضن *mutaghazzin*, Wrinkled.

A متغطرس *mutaghatris*, Angry, wrathful.

A متغطرف *mutaghatrif*, Proud, haughty.

A متغطش *mutaghattish*, Dark (night).

A متغطغط *mutaghatghit*, Raging, tempestuous (sea).

A متغطي *mutaghattī*, Covered, hid.

A متغفق *mutaghaffik*, One who passes all the day (at the bottle).

A متغفل *mutaghaffil*, Careless, negligent, or who seems to be so.

A متغلب *mutaghallib*, Predominant, powerful. Victorious.

A متغلت *mutaghallit*, Who takes any thing with indifference.

A متغلج *mutaghallij*, Unjust, iniquitous.

A متغلد *mutaghallid*, Penetrating, quick (poison).

A متغلف *mutaghallif*, Perfumed, scented.

A متغلل *mutaghallil*, Perfumed with civet, civeted.

A متغم *mutghim*, One who suffers from indigestion.

A متغمد *mutaghammid*, Merciful (God); the saviour of men.

A متغمر *mutaghammir*, Whose face is tinged with saffron.

A متغمس *mutaghammis*, Plunged, immersed, dyed. متغمس في السواد *mutaghammis fī's' sawād*, Arrayed in sable garments.

A متغمغم *mutaghamghim*, Affrighted, bellowing (bull).

A متغنج *mutaghannij*, (A woman) who employs alluring airs.

A متغنم *mutaghannim*, Who looks upon and considers as prey.

A متغني *mutaghannī*, A singer. Contented.

A متغور *mutaghawwir*, Retired into a cavern or grot.

A متغوط *mutaghawwit*, Completely swallowed (mouthful).

A متغول *mutaghawwil*, Of various colours or forms.

A متغيب *mutaghayyib*, Absent.

A متغير *mutaghayyir*, Disturbed, perplexed, stupified. Altered, changed (for the better), amended. Mutable, inconsistent.

A متغيظ *mutaghayyiz*, Angry, wrathful.

A متغيف *mutaghayyif*, (A tree) waving from side to side.

A متغيق *mutaghayyik*, Dark, dim-sighted (eye).

A متغيل *mutaghayyil*, Thick, entangled (trees).

A متفاءل *mutafā-il*, A prognosticator from a name.

A متفاتح *mutafātih*, Engaged in private conversation.

A متفاتي *mutafātī*, One who appeals to a man learned in the law to determine any point.

A متفاج *mutafājj*, One who straddles in walking.

A متفاجي *mutafājī*, Distant (time or space).

A متفاحش *mutafāhish*, An obscene talker.

A متفاخر *mutafākhir*, Employed in mutual boastings.

A متفأد *mutafa-id*, Inflamed, burnt.

A متفادي *mutafādī*, Engaged in ransoming each other.

A متفار *mutafārr*, Who flee from one another.

A متفارض *mutafāriz*, Employed about (any thing) by turns.

A متفاسح *mutafāsih*, One who makes room for another (in a public assembly).

A متفاسد *mutafāsid*, Alienated from each other.

A متفاسي *mutafāsī*, Prepared to break wind.

A متفاشغ *mutafāshigh*, Open, manifest.

A متفاصح *mutafāsih*, Pompously eloquent.

A متفاضل *mutafāzil*, Engaged in a dispute about excellence.

A متفاقح *mutafākih*, Joined back to back.

A متفاقد *mutafākid*, Engaged in search of one another.

A متفاقس *mutafākis*, Engaged each other by the hair.

A متفاقم *mutafākim*, Great, important (affair).

A متفالي *mutafālī*, Employed in lousing each other.

A متفاني *mutafānī*, Destructive of each other (in war).

A متفاوت *mutafāwit*, Distinct, separate, distant, different

A متفاوض *mutafāwiz*, Associated together. A partner.

A متفايد *mutafāyid*, Profitable, useful to one another.

A متفائل *mutafā-il*, An augurer, a diviner.

A متفتت *mutafattit*, Broken in pieces, crumbled.

A متفتح *mutafattih*, Opened, set wide open.

A متفتف *mutafattif*, An idle fellow who saunters about and retails the sayings of women.

A متفتش *mutafattish*, An inquirer, searcher, examiner.

A متفتق *mutafattik*, Split, broken, cleft, unsewed.

A متفتل *mutafattil*, Twisted (rope).

A متفتي *mutafattī*, A lad who has the air of a young man.

A متفجر *mutafajjir*, (Water) which flows freely.

A متفجس *mutafajjis*, Lofty, haughty, proud.

A متفجع *mutafajjiʿ*, Afflicted, discovering signs of grief.

A متفحة *mutfahat*, An apple-orchard.

A متفحج *mutafahhij*, Seated with the legs open.

A متفحس *mutafahhis*, One who walks pompously.

A متفحش *mutafahhish*, An obscene talker, a ribald.

A متفحص *mutafahhas*, Interrogated, asked. *Mutafahhis*, An inquirer, an inquisitor, an investigator, an examiner.

A متفحل *mutafahhil*, Decently clothed and well fed.

A متفخت *mutafakhkhit*, Struck with astonishment.

A متفخذ *mutafakhkhiz*, One who lags behind.

A متفخر *mutafakhkhir*, Proud, haughty, vain-glorious.

A متفخز *mutafakhkhiz*, Proud, lifted up.

A متفذح *mutafazzih*, (A camel) preparing to stale.

A متفر *mutfar*, (A field) mowed whilst the grass is yet short. *Mutfir*, One who has long hairs growing out of the nostrils. (A tree) shooting forth buds. *Muttafir*, Many, numerous; augmented (wealth).

A متفرث *mutafarris*, Dispersed, scattered (people).

A متفرج *mutafarrij*, One who contemplates, examines, walks about, gazes around; a spectator. One who unbends in the company of friends.

A متفرد *mutafarrid*, Singular, incomparable, alone, unique.

A متفرز *mutafarriz*, Chosen, picked out, selected.

A متفرس *mutafarris*, One who judges from signs or appearances. A physiognomist.

A متفرش *mutafarrish*, (A bird) which hovers with expanded wings in one place.

A متفرط *mutafarrit*, Who takes the lead of, or excels (others).

A متفرع *mutafarriʿ*, Produced, originated. Derived, propagated, branched out, effected. Belonging to, depending upon.

A متفرعات *mutafarriʿāt*, Dependencies, derivatives, pertinents, appurtenances.

A متفرغ *mutafarrigh*, Unoccupied, at leisure. Empty.

A متفرق *mutafarrik*, Separate, distinct, different, divided, dispersed, scattered, confused, dissipated, ruined.

A متفرقات *mutafarrikāt*, Various and scattered things.

A متفرقة *mutafarrikat* (or متفرقه *mutafarrikah*), Horse-guards, spearmen, or archers, attending a king when he travels.

A متفرقع *mutafarkiʿ*, One who makes a smacking noise with the fingers.

A متفرك *mutafarrik*, A stumbler. A stammerer.

A متفري *mutafarrī*, Split, cut, divided.

A متفسح *mutafassih*, Spacious, roomy, who takes up much room.

A متفسخ *mutafassikh*, Over-dressed, fallen to pieces (meat).

A متفشج *mutafashshij*, One who sits with the legs wide asunder.

A متفشع *mutafashshiʿ*, A ravisher.

A متفشل *mutafashshil*, Running (water).

A متفشي *mutafashshī*, Wide (interval).

A متفصح *mutafassih*, Eloquent, rhetorical.

A متفصد *mutafassid*, Fluent, flowing.

A متفصم *mutafassim*, Broken without separation of the parts.

A متفصي *mutafassī*, Delivered from evil or oppression.

A متفضج *mutafazzij*, Covered with grease (the body).

A متفض *mutafazziz*, Broken, burst (the seal of a letter).

A متفضل *mutafazzil*, Excellent, eminent. One who pretends to, and assumes a superiority to his fellows. A benefactor.

A متفطر *mutafattir*, Split, cleft, divided.

متفطن *mutafattin*, Intelligent, considerate, thoughtful.

A متفظع *mutafazziʿ*, Disagreeable, shameful (business).

A متفغم *mutafaghghim*, Opened, expanded (flower).

A متفق *muttafik*, Consenting, agreeing; corresponding, concurring (testimonies); confederated, conspired. United, uniform. Nearly related. An accomplice, a conspirator. Happening. The fifth circle in prosody. متفق عليه *muttafik ʿalayhi*, Agreed on.

A متفقح *mutafakkih*, Opened, expanded (flower).

A متفقد *mutafakkid*, Deprived of, or searching in vain.

A متفقر *mutafakkir*, One who digs a trench for palm-trees.

A متفقس *mutafakkis*, Overturned, fallen upon.

A متفقه *mutafakkih*, Skilled in the divine law.

A متفقي *mutafakkī*, Emptied of its rain (a cloud).

A متفكر *mutafakkir*, Contemplative, thoughtful; given to consideration; serious, pensive, grave. Amazed.

A متفكرة *mutafakkirat* (or متفكره *mutafakkirah*), as قوة متفكره *kūwat-i mutafakkirah*, Contemplation, the reflecting power.

A متفكك *mutafakkik*, Debilitated, impaired (by insanity).

A متفكن *mutafakkin*, Penitent, contrite.

A متفكه *mutafakkih*, Astonished, amazed.

متفل *mutfil*, Who causes to emit a disagreeable smell.

A متفلت *mutafallit*, Escaped, liberated, set free.

A متفلج *mutafallij*, Cracked, chapped.

A متفلع *mutafalliʿ* (or متفلق *mutafallik*), Cleft.

A متفلك *mutafallik*, Swelling-breasted (girl).

A متفلل *mutafallil*, Broken, notched (sword or spear).

A متفنق *mutafannik*, Delicately brought up.

A متفني *mutafannī*, Vicious.

A متفوت *mutafawwit*, Escaped, passed by.

A متفوق *mutafawwik*, (A colt) which sips or sucks milk by little at a time. Superior.

A متفول *mutafawwil*, One who augurs well from a name.

A متفوه *mutafawwih*, Who opens his mouth to speak; a speaker.

A متفه *mutfih*, Obedient, tractable (camel).

A متفهر *mutafahhir*, Opulent, wealthy.

A متفهق *mutafahhik*, Spread abroad, widely extended.

A متفهم *mutafahhim*, One who understands; intelligent.

A متفيظ *mutafayyiz*, One who pours out (his whole soul).

A متفيل *mutafayyil*, Erroneous in one's opinion.

A متفيهر *mutafayhir*, Breathless (man or horse).

A متفيهق *mutafayhik*, Full, diffuse in speech or prayer.

A متقابل *mutakābil*, Opposite, meeting, opposed, face to face.

A متقاتل *mutakātil*, Employed in slaying one another.

A متقادع *mutakādiع*, Engaged in spearing each other.

A متقادم *mutakādam*, (In law) such a distance of time as suffices to prevent punishment. It operates somewhat similar to our statutary limitation. *Mutakādim*, Ancient, antique, prior to.

A متقاذف *mutakāzif*, Employed in pelting one another.

A متقار *mutakārr*, Agreed amongst themselves. Steady.

A متقارب *mutakārib*, Near to each other.

A متقارش *mutakārish*, Mixed together in battle.

A متقارض *mutakāriz*, Mutual in bestowed praise or censure.

A متقارظ *mutakāriz*, Encomiastical of one another.

A متقارع *mutakāriع*, Engaged in casting lots together.

A متقارن *mutakārin*, Joined, united together.

A متقاسم *mutakāsim*, Confederate, leagued, sworn to each other. Agreed to divide (property) amongst themselves.

A متقاص *mutakāss*, Engaged in retaliating upon each other.

A متقاصر *mutakāsir*, Unequal to the performance of any thing. One who pretends to be short.

A متقاصف *mutakāsif*, Dashed to pieces, wrecked (a ship).

A متقاضي *mutakāzī*, One who exacts or receives (payment of a debt), a dun. Importunate.

A متقاطر *mutakātir*, Whatever drops or trickles. Coming in a train, one after another.

A متقاطع *mutakātiع*, Separated from each other, disunited.

A متقاعد *mutakāعid*, Sedentary, stationary, inactive. Whosoever abstains, desists, or recedes. Exempted from joining the army (a garrison-soldier).

A متقاعس *mutakāعis*, A receder, one who hangs back.

A متقافس *mutakāfis*, Engaged in pulling one another's hair.

A متقافط *mutakāfit*, Mutual in giving help (in coitu).

A متقال *mutakāll*, One who considers as small or trifling.

A متقامر *mutakāmir*, Engaged together in a game at dice.

A متقاول *mutakāwil*, Engaged in talking together.

A متقاوم *mutakāwim*, Up in arms against one another.

A متقاوي *mutakāwī*, One who bids against another.

A متقايل *mutakāyil*, Released from a contract by agreement.

A متقبب *mutakabbib*, One who descends into a vault.

A متقبض *mutakabbiz*, One who restrains himself.

A متقبي *mutakabbī*, Dressed in the Persian tunic قبا *kabā*.

A متقتر *mutakattir*, Prepared, armed, ready (for battle).

A متقتق *mutaktik*, Swift, rapid.

A متقتل *mutakattil*, Modest, compliant, accommodating.

A متقحز *mutakahhiz*, Rude, harsh-spoken.

A متقحزن *mutakahzin*, Thrown prostrate.

A متقحل *mutakahhil*, Withered, dry-skinned (old man).

A متقحم *mutakahhim*, Violent, precipitant.

A متقدد *mutakaddid*, Split, divided, dispersed.

A متقدر *mutakaddir*, Measured, proportioned. Pre-ordained.

A متقدس *mutakaddis*, Purified, made holy.

A متقدم *mutakaddim*, Who goes before, or leads the way. One who approaches or stands before any person. Higher, more prominent (than any other). Excelling, superior (in bravery). Ancient, anterior, antique, past, preceding. An ancient, ancestor. A chief, president, principal, governor. An offering, a present.

A متقدما *mutakaddamā*, Before, in old times, long ago.

A متقدمين *mutakaddamīn*, The ancient forefathers.

A متقذر *mutakazzir*, A dirtier (of his clothes).

A متقذع *mutakazziع*, One who prepares mischief for another.

A متقرب *mutakarrib*, One who approaches or fears (God); one who has access to a king; a royal relation or favourite. Adjacent, near, allied to.

A متقرح *mutakarrih*, Ulcerated, eaten up with sores.

A متقرر *mutakarrir*, Made fast, confirmed, established.

A متقرش *mutakarrish*, Assembled together.

A متقرط *mutakarrit*, Adorned with ear-rings.

A متقرع *mutakarriع*, One who turns himself over when laid down.

A متقرف *mutakarrif*, Peeled, unbarked (tree).

A متقرفص *mutakarfis*, Wrapped up (an old woman).

A متقزح *mutakazzih*, Shot in every direction (a plant).

A متقزز *mutakazziz*, Averse from, hating impurity.

A متقزع *mutakazziع*, Ready for running (a horse).

A متقسط *mutakassit*, Engaged in making an equal distribution.

A متقسقس *mutakaskis*, A listener.

A متقسم *mutakassim*, A scatterer. Scattered, dispersed.

A متقشر *mutakashshir*, Peeled, unbarked (tree).

A متقشط *mutakashshit*, Clear, serene (sky).

A متقشع *mutakashshiع*, Dispelled, scattered (clouds).

A متقشف *mutakashshif*, Scantily fed and coarsely clad.

A متقصد *mutakassid*, Broken in pieces (a spear).

A متقصص *mutakassis*, One who follows the steps (of another).

A متقصع *mutakassiع*, Full of matter (a sore).

A متقصف *mutakassif*, Dashed in pieces (a ship) by the wind.

A متقصل *mutakassil*, Cut up, divided.

A متقصم *mutakassim*, Broken.

A متقصي *mutakassī*, Diligent in making inquiry.

A متقصب *mutakazzib*, Cut, lopped, pruned.

A متقضض *mutakazziz*, (A hawk) which pounces on his prey.

A متقضع *mutakazziع*, Cut, separated, divided.

A متقضي *mutakazzī*, Finished, ended, terminated.

A متقطر *mutakattir*, Prepared (for battle).

A متقطع *mutakattiع*, Cut into several parts.

A متقطي *mutakattī*, Slow, tardy.

A متكعد *mutakaعid*, Unable, or unwilling to do any thing.

A متكعر *mutakaعir*, Deep well. Carried far in a speech.

A متكعف *mutakaعif*, Moved from its place.

A متكعكع *mutakaعkiع*, Removed with noise.

A متقفر *mutakaffir*, A follower of the steps of, an imitator.

A متقفز *mutakaffiz*, Tinged in the hands or feet with privet.

A متقفس *mutakaffis*, A leaper, a hopper, a skipper.

A متقفع *mutakaffiʿ*, Drawn together, contracted, wrinkled.

A متقفقف *mutakafkif*, One who trembles with cold.

A متقفل *mutakaffil*, One who bolts or locks a door.

A متقفي *mutakaffī*, A follower of another's steps, an imitator.

A متقلب *mutakallab* or *mutakallib*, Turned, converted, inverted. Expert in business.

A متقلد *mutakallid*, Adorned (with a necklace). Girt (with a sword). One who carries (a spear).

A متقلس *mutakallis*, Dressed in a cap or turban.

A متقلص *mutakallis*, Shrivelled (lip).

A متقلع *mutakalliʿ*, Torn up, removed from its place.

A متقمح *mutakammih*, (A camel) which refuses to drink.

A متقمر *mutakammir*, A winner at dice. A moonlight-visitor.

A متقمص *mutakammis*, Dressed in a shirt.

A متقمع *mutakammiʿ*, (An ass) driving away the flies.

A متقمم *mutakammim*, (A stallion) covering.

A متقمن *mutakammin*, Kind, complaisant, accommodating.

A متقن *mutkin*, One who manages (any business) with propriety. *Mutakkin*, One who waters (the ground) with thick, muddy water. *Muttakin*, Sure of, knowing. Known.

A متقنب *mutakannib*, Setting (sun).

A متقنذ *mutakannis*, Fond of the chace; a hunter.

A متقنع *mutakanniʿ*, Dressed in a coif or cap.

A متقوب *mutakawwib*, Excoriated, unbarked.

A متقوت *mutakawwit*, Nourished, maintained, fed.

A متقوح *mutakawwih*, Mattery, ichorous (sore).

A متقور *mutakawwir*, Writhing, coiled (serpent).

A متقوس *mutakawwis*, Bowed, bent, curved.

A متقوض *mutakawwiz*, Routed, broken up (army).

A متقوع *mutakawwiʿ*, One who walks as if on thorns.

A متقوعس *mutakawʿis*, Broken, decrepit (old man).

A متقوف *mutakawwif*, One who checks another when speaking and desires him to say this or that.

A متقول *mutakawwil*, One who tells lies of another.

A متقوم *mutakawwim*, Straightened, rectified, corrected.

A متقوي *mutakawwī*, Strong, powerful, courageous.

A متقهقر *mutakahkir*, One who retreats.

A متقهل *mutakahhil*, Poor, miserable.

A متقي *muttakī*, Abstinent, refraining, abstemious, temperate, sober. Cautious. One who fears God, pious, temperate.

A متقيح *mutakayyih*, Purulent (sore).

A متقيد *mutakayyid*, Attentive, diligent, pains-taking.

A متقيض *mutakayyiz*, Fallen down in ruin (wall).

A متقيظ *mutakayyiz*, One who passes the summer any where.

A متقيل *mutakayyil*, One who drinks at noon.

ن *mutakayyin*, Combed, adorned.

P متک *matk*, An orange.

A متک *matk*, A section, a segment. *Matk*, *mutk*, or *mutuk*, The proboscis or the penis of a fly. The urethra of the penis; also the frœnum. A nerve in the breast or nipple. The clitoris, or its nerve. That which the female circumciser leaves. *Mitk*, An orange. A pasty, a pancake fried with eggs and herbs. A lily, iris, or narcissus.

A متکا *matkā*, The clitoris. An uncircumcised woman; also one who is unable to retain her urine. *Muttakā*, A day-bed, couch, sopha, cushion, or any thing upon which people recline.

A متکاءد *mutakā-id*, Difficult, troublesome (business or road).

A متکابر *mutakābir*, Proud, affecting the great man.

A متکاتب *mutakātib*, Engaged in a mutual correspondence.

A متکاتع *mutakātiʿ*, Successive, consequent, consecutive.

A متکاتم *mutakātim*, Reciprocal in concealing (one's secrets).

A متکاثر *mutakāsir*, Increased, multiplied.

A متکاثف *mutakāsif*, Thick, surcharged.

A متکادر *mutakādir*, A looker on with fixed attention.

A متکاذب *mutakāzib*, False, untrue to one another.

A متکارم *mutakārim*, Honourable, pure.

A متکاري *mutakārī*, A hirer.

A متکاسل *mutakāsil*, Indolent, negligent, slothful.

A متکاشف *mutakāshif*, Communicative of each others' faults.

A متکاص *mutakāss*, Thronging, crowded together (people).

A متکاظ *mutakāzz*, Mutually hostile, inimical.

A متکافي *mutakāfī*, Equal, correspondent.

A متکالب *mutakālib*, Furious, rageful against one another.

A متکالم *mutakālim*, Engaged in conversation together.

A متکامل *mutakāmil*, Entire, perfect, complete, finished.

A متکاوح *mutakāwih*, Unkind, injurious to each other.

A متکاوذ *mutakāwid*, Thrown prostrate.

A متکاوس *mutakāwis*, Compressed, huddled together.

A متکاول *mutakāwil*, One who pretends to be short.

A متکاهل *mutakāhil*, Negligent, slothful, remiss.

A متکايد *mutakāyid*, Mutually deceitful, insidious.

A متکايل *mutakāyil*, Reproachful towards one another.

A متکبب *mutakabbib*, Fallen prostrate.

A متکبد *mutakabbid*, At the meridian (the sun).

A متکبر *mutakabbir*, Proud, haughty, arrogant, lofty.

P متکبرانه *mutakabbirānah*, Haughtily.

A متکبي *mutakabbī*, Perfumed, scented.

A متکتب *mutakattib*, Drawn up in squadrons.

A متکتف *mutakattif*, High-shouldered.

A متکتل *mutakattil*, Dwarf-paced.

A متکثر *mutakassir*, Multiplied. Enriched.

A متکشم *mutakassim*, Stock-still with astonishment.

A متکحل *mutakahhil*, Anointed with eye-powder.

A متکدح *mutakaddih*, Scratched with the nails.

A متکدر *mutakaddir*, Turbid, impure. Disturbed, afflicted.

A متكدس *mutakaddis*, Overloaded (horse).
A متكذب *mutakazzib*, The inventor of a lie.
A متكرب *mutakarrib*, A gatherer of the dates called كرابة.
A متكرج *mutakarrij*, Musty, mouldy (bread).
A متكردس *mutakardis*, Contracted, compressed.
A متكردم *mutakardim*, Terrified, running in fear.
A متكرر *mutakarrir*, Reiterated, repeated.
A متكرسف *mutakarsif*, Inserted, introduced, dove-tailed.
A متكرع *mutakarriع*, A performer of ablutions before prayer.
A متكرفس *mutakarfis*, Drawn together, contracted.
A متكرم *mutakarrim*, A pretender to generosity. Honoured.
A متكرّ *mutakarrih*, Fastidious, disgusted with.
A متكري *mutakarrī*, Asleep.
A متكسب *mutakassib*, Intent on gain, bent on making money.
A متكسر *mutakassir*, Broken in pieces.
A متكسي *mutakassī*, Clothed in a camelot.
A متكشح *mutakashshih*, One who lies with a woman.
A متكشف *mutakashshif*, Uncovered, laid open, exposed.
A متكشي *mutakashshī*, One who eats roast meat dry.
A متكعكع *mutakaعkiع*, Timid, cowardly.
A متكعنش *mutakaعnish*, One who plunges (into any business).
A متكفف *mutakaffif*, Who snatches with out-stretched hand.
A متكفل *mutakaffil*, A surety, a bail, a bondsman. An officer who examines accounts and seals them.
A متكفئ *mutakaffi-a*, Pompous, stately in walking.
A متكفي *mutakaffī*, Tall (tree).
A متكل *muttakal*, One to whom a thing is entrusted.
A متكلح *mutakallih*, Flashing incessantly (sky).
A متكلد *mutakallid*, Hard and thick.
A متكلع *mutakalliع*, Assembled, convened together.
A متكلف *mutakallif*, Pains-taking. A troubler.
A متكلل *mutakallil*, Crowned.
A متكلم *mutakallim*, A speaker, orator, declaimer; an advocate. *Mutakallim* (or متكلم نفس *nafs-i mutakallim*), (in gram.) The first person. متكلم مليح *mutakallim-i malīh*, An eloquent orator.
A متكلئ *mutakalli-a*, One who delays payment of a debt.
A متكلي *mutakallī*, One who stops in the rear.
A متكمش *mutakammish*, Quick, hasty, expeditious.
A متكمكم *mutakamkim*, Dressed in a round cap.
A متكمل *mutakammil*, Entire, perfect, complete, finished.
A متكمم *mutakammim*, Covered.
A متكمن *mutakammin*, Ambushed; a lier-in-wait.
A متكمه *mutakammih*, A wanderer, a roamer.
A متكمئ *mutakammi-a*, (Ground) which hides from view.
A متكمي *mutakammī*, Covered with (armour).
A متكنس *mutakannis*, Concealed in a cavern.
A متكنع *mutakanniع*, Kept closely chained (a prisoner).
A متكنف *mutakannif*, One who surrounds, encloses, hems in.
A متكنه *mutakannih*, Arrived at the summit, or boundary.
A متكني *mutakannī*, Described by the figure metonymy.
A متكور *mutakawwir*, Tucked up, ready for work.
A متكوز *mutakawwiz*, Collected, assembled.
A متكوس *mutakawwis*, Inverted.
A متكوع *mutakawwiع*, Sprained, dislocated in the wrist.
A متكوف *mutakawwif*, Belonging to Kūfa, in Chaldea.
A متكول *mutakawwil*, Assembled (against any one).
A متكون *mutakawwin*, Become, brought into existence.
A متكوه *mutakawwih*, Divided, dilated, extended.
A متكوي *mutakawwī*, Entered into a narrow place.
A متكهف *mutakahhif*, Caverned (mountain).
A متكهن *mutakahhin*, A predicter, a prophet.
A متكي *muttakī*, Supported, propped. One who leans, reclines, or sits (especially upon the heels); lain down to sleep.
P متكيدن *mutkīdan*, To murmur. To chide one in a muttering strain. (Castellus.)
A متكيس *mutakayyis*, Sagacious, ingenious, acute.
A متكيف *mutakayyif*, Described, defined in form and quality.
A متكيل *mutakayyil*, One who remains in the rear.
A متل *matl* (from متل), Moving, agitating. *Mitall*, Any thing throwing one upon the ground. Hard, firm (spear); (a man or camel) strong in body. Standing upright (in prayer). *Mutill*, One who binds, or leads by the hand. Who distils, or causes any thing liquid to drop.
A متلاءم *mutalā-im*, Received again to favour. Healed.
A متلاح *mutalāhh*, Emulous, jealous of each other.
A متلاحز *mutalāhiz*, (People in a mob) upsetting one another.
A متلاحظ *mutalāhiz*, Looking back on one another.
A متلاحق *mutalāhik*, Successive, following in a continued series. Added, augmented (one following another).
A متلاحك *mutalāhik*, Inserted, stuck close together.
A متلاحكة *mutalāhikat*, Strong, robust (she-camel).
A متلاحمة *mutalāhimat*, (A wound) inflicted on the fleshy part of the head, and which does not penetrate the pericranium. Foolish (woman).
A متلاحي *mutalāhī*, Disputatious, captious with one another.
A متلازق *mutalāzik*, Contiguous, continued.
A متلاشي *mutalāshī*, Vanishing, annihilated; vain, of no moment, worthless. An inquirer, a searcher.
A متلاطث *mutalātis*, Dashed together (waves).
A متلاطف *mutalātif*, Benevolent, kindly disposed.
A متلاطم *mutalātim*, Employed in buffeting one another. Compressed, battered, dashed together, agitated as the waves.
A متلاعن *mutalāعin*, Engaged in cursing each other.
A متلاف *mitlāf*, Profuse, prodigal, lavish.
A متلافق *mutalāfik*, Reconciled to one another.
A متلافي *mutalāfī*, One who obtains or tries to obtain.
A متلاقي *mutalākī*, Met together face to face.

A متلالي *mutalālī*, Shining, glittering, resplendent.

A متلاوم *mutalāwim*, Employed in accusing each other.

A متلاوي *mutalāwī*, Agreed together, of one opinion.

A متلاهي *mutalāhī*, Occupied in play, or amusing one another, soothing care or grief.

A متلايس *mutalāyis*, Of an excellent disposition.

A متلبب *mutalabbib*, Girt about the waist.

A متلبث *mutalabbis*, Dilatory, tardy, tedious.

A متلبد *mutalabbid*, Stationary, cleaving to the ground.

A متلبس *mutalabbis*, Clothed with a garment.

A متلبط *mutalabbit*, Lain down, rolling on the ground.

A متلبك *mutalabbik*, Confused, intricate (business).

A متلبن *mutalabbin*, Dilatory, tardy, tedious.

A متلتخ *mutalattikh*, Stained, defiled, contaminated.

A متلثلث *mutalaslis*, Inconstant, uncertain, irresolute.

A متلثم *mutalassim*, One whose mouth is veiled.

A متلج *mutlij*, One who opens or keeps open. Who relaxes the mind or takes recreation. *Muttalij*, One who enters, or allows to enter. Allowed to enter.

A متلجج *mutalajjij*, A pretender, one who claims for himself.

A متلجف *mutalajjif*, One who digs down to water.

A متلجلج *mutalajlij*, A stammerer, a stutterer.

A متلجم *mutalajjim*, Bridled (horse).

A متلجن *mutalajjin*, One who washes his head partially.

A متلحز *mutalahhiz*, Avaricious, narrow-minded.

A متلحف *mutalahhif*, One who takes or makes up a sheet.

A متلحق *mutalahhik*, Consecutive, in a continued line.

A متلحي *mutalahhī*, One who allows part of the turban-sash to hang over the shoulder (as an ornament).

A متلخص *mutalakhkhis*, Explained, declared, related.

A متلد *mutlid*, A slave brought from a distance when a boy, and reared amongst the Muhammadans. *Mutlid*, Possessed of hereditary wealth; the master of slaves or cattle bred in his own house. *Mutallid*, One who collects or assembles. Who wards off or prevents.

A متلدد *mutaladdid*, One who looks right and left.

A متلدم *mutaladdim*, Burst, torn (garment).

A متلدن *mutaladdin*, Slow, tedious, dilatory.

A متلذذ *mutalazziz*, One who takes delight in; and relishes.

A متلذع *mutalazzi*ع, An elegant and expeditious walker.

A متلزج *mutalazzij*, Ductile, limber. Viscous.

A متلزح *mutallazzih*, Fallen down a slippery place.

A متلسن *mutalassin*, Lent (camel's colt).

A متلص *mutallis*, One who softens or smooths.

A متلصص *mutalassis*, A robber, a freebooter.

A متلطخ *mutalattikh*, Contaminated, defiled.

A متلطط *mutalattit*, One who denies (a debt legally due).

A متلطع *mutallatti*ع, Toothless from age.

A متلطف *mutalattif*, Kind, favourably inclined.

A متلطم *mutalattim*, An apostate, a renegade.

A متلطي *mutalattī*, One who watches for his enemy.

A متلظظ *mutalazliz*, Writhing, coiled (serpent).

A متلظي *mutalazzī*, Hot, blazing (fire).

A متلع *mutli*ع, Advanced (the day). One who raises the head, or stretches out the neck (to hear or look at any thing). A beautiful woman. *Muttali*ع, Ignorant of any person's situation, particularly if dead or alive.

A متلعب *mutala*عع*ib*, An incorrigible player or trifler.

A متلعثم *mutala*عع*sim*, One who takes time, patient.

A متلعذم *mutala*عع*zim*, A devourer, a glutton.

A متلعص *mutala*عع*is*, Difficult, hard to please, peevish.

A متلعع *mutala*عع*i*ع, A plucker of the buds of plants.

A متلعف *mutala*عع*if*, Prepared to leap in or over.

A متلعلع *mutala*عع*li*ع, One who moves or rolls about.

A متلعلم *mutala*عع*lim*, Slow, calmly diligent, patient.

A متلعي *mutala*عع*ī*, Concreted, candied (honey).

A متلغب *mutalaghghib*, One who removes or drives away.

A متلغد *mutalaghghid*, Enraged, indignant.

A متلغف *mutalaghghif*, Prepared to leap.

A متلغم *mutalaghghim*, One who moves the parts round the mouth when speaking.

A متلف *matlaf*, A dangerous place. A desert. *Mutlif*, A destroyer, ruiner. A consumer, a prodigal.

A متلفت *mutalaffit*, One who turns his head and embraces in one view all the circumstances.

A متلفظ *mutalaffiz*, One who pronounces or articulates.

A متلفع *mutalaffi*ع, Covered. Silvered with gray hairs.

A متلفف *mutalaffif*, Wrapped up in a garment.

A متلفق *mutalaffik*, Joined, united.

A متلفم *mutalaffim*, One whose head is veiled.

mutalakkib, Titled, surnamed.

mutalakkih, Apparently pregnant, but not so.

A متلقط *mutalakkit*, A gatherer, a picker up.

A متلقع *mutalakki*ع, A prater, a babbler.

A متلقف *mutalakkif* (also متلقم *mutalakkim*), A half-starved wretch who devours greedily.

A متلقن *mutalakkin*, Taught; a learner by heart.

A متلقي *mutalakkī*, Who arrives, meets or encounters, or visits.

A متلكد *mutalakkid*, Joined, firm, compact.

A متلكي *mutalakkī*, One who stops or delays.

mutalammij, A taster.

A متلمخ *mutalammikh*, An obscene talker.

A متلمس *mutalammis*, One who asks again and again.

A متلمظ *mutalammiz*, Who rolls the tongue about the mouth after eating to clear away any remains of meat.

A متلمع *mutalammiʿ*, A snatcher, a seizer.

A متلمق *mutalammik*, A taster.

A متلمّى *mutalammi-a*, (The earth) covering, concealing.

A متلمي *mutalammī*, Faded, evanescent (colour).

A متلوث *mutalawwis*, Dirtied, stained, defiled.

A متلوص *mutalawwis*, Twisted, inverted.

A متلوط *mutalawwit*, Addicted to the practice of sodomy.

A متلول *matlūl*, Thrown prostrate.

A متلوم *mutalawwim*, Slow, dilatory.

A متلون *mutalawwin*, Changeable, variable. Of different colours, various. P متلون شدن *mutalawwin shudan*, To be altered, to change colour.

A متلوّد *mutalawwih*, Tremulous, tottering, waving.

A متلود العقل *matlūhu'l ʿakl*, Insane.

A متلوي *mutalawwī*, Bent, distorted.

A متلهب *mutalahhib*, Hot, blazing (fire).

A متلهث *mutalahhis*, (A dog) that lolls out his tongue from thirst. (A man) making haste, breathing hard.

A متلهفاً *mutalahhisan*, Ardently, wishfully, with ardour.

A متلهف *mutalahhif*, Agitated, grieved, saddened.

A متلهق *mutalahhik*, Of a dead white.

A متلهم *mutalahhim*, One who devours or gulps up.

A متلهن *mutalahhin*, One who breakfasts or takes a whet.

A متلهي *mutalahhī*, A player, a sporter.

A متليث *mutalayyis*, Bold, brave.

A متلين *mutalayyin*, Gentle, placid, benign.

A متم *mutamm*, Something superadded to a measure already full. One whose navel is cut. *Mutimm*, A completer, perfecter. A woman with child who has gone her full time. The full moon.

A متماءر *mutamā-ir*, Engaged in mutual boastings.

A متماتر *mutamātir*, (Sparks) which fly here and there. Employed in pulling different ways.

A متماثل *mutamāsil*, Convalescent. Coequal.

A متماجد *mutamājid*, Mutually contentious about glory.

A متماجع *mutamājiʿ* (also متماجن *mutamājin*), Saucy, obscene amongst themselves.

A متماحك *mutamāhik*, Litigious, wrangling together.

A متماحل *mutamāhil*, Long. Extensive. Tall and tremulous.

A متمادخ *mutamādikh*, Insolent, troublesome, heavy.

A متمادي *mutamādī*, One who perseveres in, continues, prolongs, or protracts. Lengthened out.

A متمارّ *mutamārr*, Occupied in wrestling.

A متمارس *mutamāris*, Distracted among themselves.

A متمارض *mutamāriz*, One who feigns sickness.

A متماري *mutamārī*, Doubtful, uncertain of.

A متماز *mutamāzz*, Separated, wide apart from each other.

A متمازح *mutamāzih*, Engaged in jesting together.

A متمازي *mutamāzī*, Distinct, diverse.

A متماس *mutamāss*, In contact with each other, contiguous.

A متماسح *mutamāsih*, Sincere, upright towards each other.

A متماسك *mutamāsik*, Powerful.

A متماشق *mutamāshik*, Pulling (meat) different ways.

A متماشي *mutamāshī*, One who walks abroad.

A متماصع *mutamāsiʿ*, Employed in fighting together.

A متماطر *mutamātir* (or متماظ *mutamāzz*), Rained upon in one place, but not in another.

A متماكس *mutamākis*, One who bids against another.

A متمالك *mutamālik*, Able, one who has in his power.

A متمالئ *mutamāli-a*, Unanimous.

A متماوت *mutamāwit*, Who feigns to be dead. A hypocrite.

A متماه *mitmāh*, (An animal) whose milk spoils in milking.

A متماهك *mutamāhik*, Engaged in mutual quarrels.

A متمايح *mutamāyih*, Staggering, reeling (drunkard).

A متماير *mutamāyir*, Interrupted, broken off (friendship).

A متمايط *mutamāyit*, Far distant, absent, retired.

A متمايل *mutamāyil*, Inclined from side to side.

A متماين *mutamāyin*, A hypocrite. Feigned (love).

A متمتة *matmatat* (from تمت Q), Courting an alliance.

A متمتع *mutamattiʿ*, Possessed of, enjoying, delighting in. One who remains at Mecca, and performs the solemnities there.

A متمثل *mutamassil*, A propounder of parables. An imitator. Like, resembling.

A متمجد *mutamajjid*, Glorified.

A متمجس *mutamajjis*, Become a fire-worshipper.

A متمحق *mutamahhik*, Effaced, abolished.

A متمحك *mutamahhik*, Morose, quarrelsome.

A متمحل *mutamahhil*, Sly, deceitful, insidious.

A متمخخ *mutamakhkhikh*, One who extracts marrow.

A متمخر *mutamakhkhir*, One who catches the wind at sea.

A متمخض *mutamakhkhiz*, Shaken (as milk in the churn).

A متمخط *mutamakhkhit*, One who blows his nose.

A متمخي *mutamakhkhī*, Abstinent, one who refrains from.

A متمدج *mutamaddij*, Extended, widened.

A متمدح *mutamaddih*, Boastful, a fisher for compliments.

A متمدد *mutamaddid*, Extended, stretched.

A متمدل *mutamaddil*, One who wipes himself with a napkin.

A متمدن *mutamaddin*, Rich, abounding in comforts.

A متمدّه *mutamaddih*, Boastful, vain-glorious.

A متمدهن *mutamadhhin*, Who fills or receives a cruise of oil.

A متمر *mutmir*, Rich in dates. *Mutammar*, Fed with dates. Become dry (dates). (A palm-tree) loaded with dry dates.

A متمرد *mutamarrid*, Stubborn, disobedient. Beardless.

A متمرس *mutamarris*, A deviser of mischief.

A متمرص *mutamarris*, One who pulls off.

A متمرض *mutamarriz*, Languid, dull, heartless.

A متمرط *mutamarrit*, Fallen off (hair).

A متمرع *mutamarriʿ*, Quick, expeditious.

A متمرغ *mutamarragh*, A place where a horse rolls. *Mutamarrigh*, (A horse) rolling on the ground. Slippery (place).

A متمرق *mutamarrik*, Dyed with saffron.

A متمرمر *mutamarmir*, A trembler, a totterer.

A متمرن *mutamarrin*, Used, accustomed to.

A متمرئ *mutamarri-a*, One who pretends to humanity.

A متمري *mutamarrī*, Adorned, decorated.

A متمزر *mutamazzir* (also متمزز *mutamazziz*), One who sips or sucks by little and little.

A متمزغ *mutamazzigh*, Sundered, separated.

A متمزق *mutamazzik*, Torn, rent (cloth or garment).

A متمزمز *mutamazmiz*, Driven hither and thither.

A متمزن *mutamazzin*, Well-deserving.

A متمسح *mutamassih*, Who rubs one thing against another.

A متمسخ *mutamassikh*, Changed into another shape.

A متمسك *mutamassik*, Retentive, conservative, tenacious.

A متمشر *mutamashshir*, Apparently rich.

A متمشش *mutamashshish*, One who gnaws the end of a bone and sucks out the marrow.

A متمشع *mutamashshigh*, A remover of filth from himself.

A متمشق *mutamashshik*, Torn. Retiring (night).

A متمشي *mutamashshī*, Running, set a going.

A متمصر *mutamassir*, One who milks the afterings.

A متمصص *mutamassis*, One who sucks or sips.

A متمضر *mutamazzir*, Like unto a Muzarite.

A متمضمض *mutamazmiz*, One who rinses out his mouth.

A متمضي *mutamazzī*, Transmitted, passed by.

A متمطر *mutamattir*, Carried rapidly along (a horse).

A متمطط *mutamattit*, Yawning.

A متمطق *mutamattik*, A taster, a licker.

A متمطمط *mutamatmit*, Extended.

A متمطي *mutamattī*, One who walks with a haughty air.

A متمظع *mutamazzigh*, (A shadow) moving from place to place.

A متمعر *mutamaʿgir*, Changed (colour from anger).

A متمعز *mutamaʿgiz*, Contracted (brow).

A متمعص *mutamaʿgis*, Griped in the bowels.

A متمعط *mutamaʿgit*, Destitute of hair, bald.

A متمعق *mutamaʿgik*, Transported far in speech.

A متمعك *mutamaʿgik*, (A horse) which wallows.

A متمعي *mutamaʿgī*, Stretched, extended.

A متمغط *mutamaghghit*, (A horse or a camel) which stretches out greatly his fore feet when running.

A متمغي *mutamaghghī*, Soft and loose (leather).

A متمقس *mutamakkis*, Fallen into a swoon.

A متمقق *mutamakkik*, One who sips at several times.

A متمك *mutmik*, (Pasture) which fattens.

A متمكث *mutamakkis*, Slow, tedious, dilatory.

A متمكر *mutamakkir*, Tinged with vermilion.

A متمككك *mutamakkik*, One who sucks up the whole.

A متمكمكة *mutamakmakat*, Short. Squat (woman).

A متمكن *mutamakkin*, Powerful, possessed of great authority. Placed, established, inhabiting, residing. An inhabitant. P متمكنان ولايت *mutamakkinān-i wilāyat*, The inhabitants of the country; peasants. A متمكن امكن *mutamakkin-i amkan*, A diptote (or noun of two cases, see Arab. Gramm.). متمكن مبني *mutamakkin-i mabnīy*, An adverb or preposition.

A متملح *mutamallih*, One who cries out, well done!

A متملخ *mutamallikh*, One who tears out or extracts.

A متملز *mutamalliz*, Ridden, escaped (from any one).

A متملس *mutamallis*, Polished, made smooth.

A متملص *mutamallis*, Escaped, set free.

A متملط *mutamallit*, Unfeathered (arrow).

A متملغ *mutamalligh*, One who pretends to be foolish.

A متملق *mutamallik*, Kind, gracious; a flatterer.

P متملقانه *mutamallikānah*, Soothingly, in a flattering manner.

A متملك *mutamallik*, Possessed of, become ruler.

A متملل *mutamallil*, Swift, expeditious in walking.

A متململ *mutamalmil*, Uneasy, restless in bed.

A متملي *mutamallī*, Tedious, dilatory.

A متمم *mutmam*, Complete, finished, perfect, entire.

A متمم *mutammim*, A completer, a perfecter, a finisher. Who gives to one whatever he gains at dice. A consumer, destroyer; one who runs to despatch a wounded man. One who hangs an amulet round the neck of an infant, to protect it against fascination or enchantment. Split, burst, cracked. The complement of a circle (in mathematics).

متمنع *mutamannigh*, Hindered, prevented, prohibited.

A متمنن *mutamannin*, Whatever enfeebles, debilitates.

A متمني *mutamannī*, One who wishes, hopes, asks, or prays. Wished, desired. A reader. Blended with fiction. (in gram.) The optative mood.

A متمنيات *mutamanniyāt*, The objects of one's desire.

A متموج *mutamawwij*, Boisterous, dashing, foaming, swelling, raging (sea); overflowing, boiling over.

A متمور *matmūr*, Provided with dates.

A متمول *mutamawwil*, Enriched; wealthy.

A متمون *mutamawwin*, Liberal towards one's dependants.

A متمهد *mutamahhid*, Become powerful, able.

A متمهر *mutamahhir*, Quick, ingenious, intelligent.

A متمهس *mutamahhis*, Plunged (into water).

A متمهك *mutamahhik*, A frequent drinker (of wine).

A متمهل *mutamahhil*, One who goes leisurely to work.

A متمهمه *mutamahmih*, One who desists or abstains from.

A متمير *matmīr*, A pizzle (especially hard and stiff).

A متمئر *mutma-irr*, Long, strong (spear).

A متميز *mutamayyiz*, Separated, distinguished.

A متميس *mutamayyis*, Stately, pompous in walking.

A متميّع *mutamayyiʿ*, Rendered fluent.

A متمثّل *mutma-ill*, Tall. Erect, straight, well formed.

A متن *matn* (from متن), Striking on the side of the back. Castrating (a ram). Travelling (with any person) the whole day. Combing. A severe blow. A journey. Marriage. A stream. A hard or elevated piece of ground. A steady, intrepid man. That part of an arrow from the feathers to the middle. One side of the back or loins. The text of a book. The middle. A fortress, castle, bulwark. *Mutinn*, Remote, far distant.

A متنائش *mutanā-ish*, One who lags far behind.

A متناتف *mutanātif*, Plucked up, falling (hair).

A متناتل *mutanātil*, Thick, entangled (herbage).

A متناثر *mutanāsir*, Scattered, fallen here and there.

A متناثل *mutanāsil*, (Men) rushing in crowds (against).

متناج *mutanājis*, Firm, steady.

mutanājih, One whose dream proves true.

متنا *mutanājiz*, Engaged in combat.

متنا *mutanājish*, Engaged in bidding against each other.

A متناجل *mutanājil*, Engaged in disputation.

A متناجي *mutanājī*, Engaged in private conversation.

A متناحب *mutanāhib*, Agreed upon a time for combat.

A متناحر *mutanāhir*, Who fly at one another's throats.

A متناد *mutanādd*, Dispersed, flying every way in disorder.

A متنادس *mutanādis*, Abusive to each other.

A متنادم *mutanādim*, Engaged in familiar conversation.

A متنادي *mutanādī*, Engaged in calling out to one another.

A متناذر *mutanāzir*, Mutual in admonishing or deterring.

A متنازع *mutanāziʿ*, Engaged in a dispute among themselves.

A متنازق *mutanāzik*, Reproachful, abusive to each other.

A متنازك *mutanāzik*, Occupied in spearing one another.

A متنازل *mutanāzil*, Descending together into the arena.

A متناسب *mutanāsib*, Similar, proportionate to each other.

A متناسف *mutanāsif*, Engaged in private communications.

A متناسق *mutanāsik*, Arranged, joined close together.

A متناسل *mutanāsil*, Begotten in regular succession.

A متناسي *mutanāsī*, One who pretends to have forgotten.

A متناشب *mutanāshib*, Joined, connected together.

A متناشد *mutanāshad*, (A poem) rehearsed amongst people. *Mutanāshid*, Engaged in repeating verses together.

A متناشي *mutanāshī*, Overcome with wine.

A متناصح *mutanāsih*, Mutual in exhorting and admonishing.

A متناصف *mutanāsif*, Just, equitable to each other.

A متناضل *mutanāzil*, Employed in darting at one another.

A متناطح *mutanāṭih*, Engaged in butting each other.

A متناطي *mutanāṭī*, Anxious, trying to excel his rival.

A متناظر *mutanāzir*, Opposed, face to face.

A متناعم *mutanāʿim*, Benevolent; a benefactor.

A متناعي *mutanāʿī*, One who stimulates his comrade to vigorous exertion in battle, by announcing the death of his friend.

A متناغر *mutanāghir*, One who shews a dislike.

A متنافذ *mutanāfiz*, Engaged in a law-suit.

A متنافر *mutanāfir*, Timid, fleeing in a panic.

A متنافز *mutanāfiz*, Engaged in leaping together.

A متنافس *mutanāfis*, Desirous, wishful, eager for.

A متنافط *mutanāfit*, (A boiling pot) which casts up scum.

A متنافي *mutanāfī*, Engaged in compassing each other's ruin.

A متناقض *mutanākiz*, Discordant, contrary. Contradictory.

A متناكث *mutanākis*, Discordant, inimical.

A متناكح *mutanākih*, Connected by intermarriages.

A متناكد *mutanākid*, Severe, harsh to one another.

A متناكر *mutanākir*, One who pretends to be ignorant of.

A متناكف *mutanākif*, Engaged in exchanging (words).

A متناوب *mutanāwib*, Observant of times and turns.

A متناوح *mutanāwih*, Contrary, opposite (winds).

A متناوش *mutanāwish*, Who puts out his hand to take something.

A متناول *mutanāwil*, One who carries off. An eater.

A متناولات *mutanāwalāt*, Viands.

A متناوم *mutanāwim*, One who pretends to be asleep.

A متناهب *mutanāhib*, (A camel) which raises the dust.

A متناهد *mutanāhid*, (Travellers) who make a joint purse.

A متناهز *mutanāhiz*, Simultaneous in hastening towards.

A متناهض *mutanāhiz*, Reciprocal in assailing each other.

A متناهي *mutanāhī*, Finished, terminated. Arrived at the utmost extreme, gaining any point. A comer or a bringer of intelligence (to any person). Stagnating or regorging (water). Averse from any thing prohibited. Mutual in prohibiting or in checking. Provident, prudent, sagacious.

A متنايك *mutanāyik*, Closed in sleep (eye-lids).

A متنائي *mutanā-ī*, Retired far from each other.

A متنبب *mutanabbib*, Set a-flowing (water).

A متنبج *mutanabbij*, Swollen (bone).

A متنبز *mutanabbiz*, Scurrilous, abusive of each other.

A متنبط *mutanabbit*, One who strikes, fetches out, directs.

A متنبع *mutanabbiʿ*, (Water) which flows by degrees.

A متنبل *mutanabbil*, Possessed of, a bearer of arrows.

A متنبه *mutanabbih*, Waking from sleep. Circumspect, animadverting, turning the attention towards, recollecting, remembering, diligent. One who receives advice, and profits by it.

A متنبي *mutanabbī*, One who calls himself a prophet.

A متنة *matnat*, A hard hill.

A متنتج *mutanattij*, Who goes on one side to bring forth.

A متنتن *mutantin*, One who abandons relations, and associates with strangers.

A متنثر *mutanassir*, Scattered.

A متنجث *mutanajjis*, A scrutinizer, an examiner.

A متنجح *mutanajjih*, One who despatches easily; successful.

A متنجد *mutanajjid*, Borne off, taken away. High.

A متنجز *mutanajjiz*, One who expedites (any thing) properly and successfully.

A متنجس *mutanajjis*, Polluted, defiled.

A متنجع *mutanajjiʿ*, A seeker of forage and water.

A متنجم *mutanajjim*, A star-gazer.

P متنجن گوسپندي *mutanjan-i gōspandī*, A kind of dish (pulaw) made of goats' flesh. (Hunter.)

P متنجوشه *mutanjūshah*, Mint, spearmint.

A متنجي *mutanajjī*, One who seeks the highest ground.

A متنحس *mutanahhis*, An examiner (into news).

A متنحل *mutanahhil*, A false pretender to.

A متنحنح *mutanahnih*, The repeater of a sound, as *ah ah*.

A متنحي *mutanahhī*, Removed (from his place). Reclined.

A متنخ *mutnikh*, (Fat) oppressive to the stomach.

A متنخع *mutanakhkhiʿ*, One who spits.

A متنخل *mutanakhkhil*, A picker, a chooser.

A متنخم *mutanakhkhim*, One who spits or blows his nose.

A متنخنخ *mutanakhnikh*, Recumbent (camel).

متنخي *mutanakhkhī*, Proud, boastful, vain-glorious.

A متندح *mutanaddih*, (Sheep) strayed from the fold.

A متندخ *mutanaddikh*, Vain, arrogant.

A متندس *mutanaddis*, A searcher into news.

A متندل *mutanaddil*, One who uses a napkin.

A متندم *mutanaddim*, Penitent, sorrowful, contrite.

A متندي *mutanaddī*, Liberal beyond others.

A متنذر *mutanazzir*, Timorous, cautious.

A متنزر *mutanazzir*, Of the tribe of نزار Nizār.

A متنزل *mutanazzil*, Slow, gentle in descending.

A متنزه *mutanazzih*, Pure, free (from vice or stain).

A متنسب *mutanassib*, One who claims relationship.

A متنسر *mutanassir*, Untwisted (rope).

A متنسع *mutanassiʿ*, Loose (teeth).

A متنسف *mutanassif*, Thrown down in wrestling.

A متنسق *mutanassik*, Arranged (a speech).

A متنسك *mutanassik*, Devoted to the worship of God.

A متنسم *mutanassim*, One who perceives or gets wind of.

A متنشب *mutanashshib*, Fixed in the heart (love).

A متنشر *mutanashshir*, Dispersed, scattered, spread abroad.

A متنشز *mutanashshiz*, Hard, severe.

A متنشط *mutanashshit*, Brisk, lively, active.

A متنشغ *mutanashshigh*, One who groans inwardly.

A متنشف *mutanashshif*, Possessed of the quality of imbibing.

A متنشم *mutanashshim*, A beginner.

A متنشي *mutanashshi-a*, One who rises to begin.

A متنشي *mutanashshī*, One who perceives a smell.

A متنصب *mutanassib*, Erect, upright, on the feet.

متنصت *mutanassih*, One who listens to advice. Well sewed. Well watered (camel).

متنصر *mutanassir*, Turned Christian. One who endeavours to assist another.

A متنصص *mutanassis*, One who affirms by letter.

A متنصف *mutanassif*, A servant.

A متنصل *mutanassil*, Absolved, acquitted.

A متنصي *mutanassī*, Married into an illustrious tribe.

A متنضح *mutanazzih*, One who clears himself from blame.

A متنضض *mutanazziz*, One who praises or approves.

A متنضي *mutanazzī*, Whatever emaciates, or wears down.

A متنطس *mutanattis*, Curious, inquisitive, accurate.

A متنطع *mutanattiʿ*, Attentive, industrious, pains-taking.

A متنطف *mutanattif*, (A girl) adorned with ear-rings.

متنطق *mutanattik*, A speaker.

A متنطنط *mutanatnit*, Distant, retired to a distance.

A متنظر *mutanazzir*, One who grants a delay, or waits for.

A متنظف *mutanazzif*, Neat, nice, spruce, clean, delicate.

A متنظم *mutanazzim*, Arranged, strung together.

A متنعل *mutanaʿʿil*, Fitted with shoes, shod.

A متنعم *mutanaʿʿim*, Affluent, fortunate, an enjoyer of the delights and comforts of life. Salubrious, agreeable (country). An inquirer (for any person). One who walks barefoot. One who stretches every nerve, exerts himself to the utmost. A furious driver (of cattle).

A متنعنع *mutanaʿniʿ*, Distant, retiring.

A متنغر *mutanaghghir*, Indignant, filled with rage.

A متنغش *mutanaghghish*, (Any thing) which totters or nods.

A متنغص *mutanaghghis*, Miserable, uncomfortable (life).

A متنغض *mutanaghghiz*, Moved, shaken (head).

A متنغم *mutanaghghim*, A low reader or singer.

A متنفج *mutanaffij*, A vain boaster, or bouncer.

A متنفح *mutanaffih*, Intervenient, intermedial, obstructive.

A متنفخ *mutanaffikh*, One who blows with the mouth, or who makes a noise resembling *ukh ukh*.

A متنفذ *mutanaffaz*, Width, breadth.

A متنفر *mutanaffir*, Averse, abhorring, shunning, detesting.

A متنفس *mutanaffis*, Possessed of breath, an animal. Single.

A متنفش *mutanaffish*, Grown (feathers).

A متنفض *mutanaffiz*, One who examines (a place) well.

متنفط *mutanaffit*, Wounded.

A متنفغ *mutanaffigh*, (A hand) blistered with hard work.

A متنفق *mutanaffik*, One who draws forth.

A متنفل *mutanaffil*, One who does more than the law requires.

A متنقب *mutanakkib*, Covered with a veil.

A متنقح *mutanakkih*, Lean, diminished.

A متنقد *mutanakkid*, A ready-money paymaster.

A متنقذ *mutanakkiz*, A saver, a rescuer, a deliverer.

A متنقر *mutanakkir*, An examiner, a searcher.

A متنقص *mutanakkis*, A disgracer, dishonourer, diminisher.

A متنقض *mutanakkiz*, Burst, split, broken.

A متنقل *mutanakkil*, Translated, transported; copied, portable. Refreshed with a crust or cake after a glass of wine.

A متنقي *mutanakkī*, A chooser, a picker.

A متنكب *mutanakkib*, One who avoids or shuns.

A متنكد *mutanakkid*, Grieved, afflicted.

A متنكر *mutanakkir*, Disguised, travesty.

A متنمر *mutanammir*, Angry, ill-humoured.

A متنمص *mutanammis*, Plucked up (hairs).

A متنمل *mutanammil*, In motion like ants.

A متنمي *mutanammī*, (A hawk) soaring on high.

A متنوح *mutanawwih*, Shaken from side to side.

A متنوخ *mutanawwikh*, One who obliges to lie down.

A متنود *mutanawwid*, Shaken (a branch).

A متنور *mutanawwir*, One who beholds (a fire) at a distance. Anointed with a depilatory unguent.

A متنوط *mutanawwit*, Honoured, glorified.

A متنوع *mutanawwiʿ*, Various, of different kinds, sorts, or forms. One who walks before, proceeds on a journey. Shaken (as trees). (Any thing) divided into different parts or qualities.

A متنوق *mutanawwik*, Neat, spruce (in dress).

A متنوم *mutanawwim*, Sleepy, drowsy.

A متنهنه *mutanahnih*, Abstemious, sober, temperate.

A متنيب *mutanayyib*, Old, aged (she-camel).

A متو *matw* (from متو), Stretching (a rope).

A متواتر *mutawātir*, Successively, one after another, distinctly (as chronologies, or quotations).

A متواد *mutawa-id*, One who advances by degrees.

A متواد *mutawādd*, Fond of each other.

A متوارث *mutawāris*, Possessed of by inheritance.

A متوارد *mutawārid*, Successive, one following another.

A متوارك *mutawārik*, Seated cross-legged.

P متواري *matwārī*, Hidden, concealed. Astonished, amazed.

A متواري *mutawārī*, Withdrawn, lurking, absconding; concealed, retired.

A متوازف *mutawāzif*, Square with each other in reckoning.

A متوازي *mutawāzī*, Parallel (lines).

A متواشط *mutawāshit*, Met, joined together (men).

A متواعص *mutawā-is*, Assembling, crowding, pressing upon.

A متواصف *mutawāsif*, Engaged in mutually praising, describing, recounting, or relating (any thing).

A متواصل *mutawāsil*, Joined or fastened together. Connected with one another. Arrived, proceeded, come forth.

A متواصي *mutawāsī*, Engaged in commending, enjoining, or charging each other.

A متواضع *mutawāziʿ*, Submissive, obedient, humble, respectful, affable, complimentary, complaisant.

A متواطح *mutawātih*, Engaged in a desperate conflict.

A متواطد *mutawātid*, Steady, strong, permanent, solid.

A متواطس *mutawātis*, An assailant.

A متواطئ *mutawāti-a*, Agreed together, suitable.

A متواعد *mutawāʿid*, Bound to each other by promises.

A متوافر *mutawāfir*, Abundant, copious, numerous.

A متوافق *mutawāfik*, Agreed, leagued together, confederate. (in arithmetic) Commensurable.

A متوافي *mutawāfī*, Arrived in great number.

A متواقح *mutawākih*, Proud, insolent (toward others).

A متواقص *mutawākis*, Like unto a short-necked man.

A متواقع *mutawāqiʿ*, Tumbled over one another (sheep).

A متواقف *mutawākif*, Face to face (enemies).

A متواكف *mutawākif*, Declined, turned away from.

A متواكل *mutawākil*, Trusting to, held upon one another.

A متوالد *mutawālid*, Waxed numerous (offspring).

A متوالي *mutawālī*, Continued, successive, consecutive, following one after another.

A متواليات *mutawāliyāt*, (plur. fem.) Consequences.

A متوالية *mutawāliyatan*, Uninterruptedly, without intermission.

A متواني *mutawānī*, Slow, tedious, dilatory.

A متواهب *mutawāhib*, Bounteous towards each other.

A متواهس *mutawāhis*, (Camels) quickening their pace.

A متواهق *mutawāhik*, A fellow-traveller. Equal-paced.

A متوايل *mutawāyil*, Crying woe to one another.

A متوائم *mutawā-im*, Monotonous (song).

A متوبد *mutawabbid*, Uncomfortable, leading a wretched life.

A متوتح *mutawattih*, Little given (to wine).

A متوتر *mutawattir*, Hard and tight (nerve).

A متوثب *mutawassib*, One who seizes unjustly.

A متوثق *mutawassik*, Firm, steady in business.

A متوج *mutūj*, A well from which water may be drawn by the help of a pulley. *Mutawwaj*, Crowned (as the king of the Persians, معمم *muʿammam* implying the coronation of the Arabian princes). *Mutawwij*, One who crowns.

A متوجد *mutawajjid*, Indisposed, complaining of indisposition.

A متوجر *mutawajjir*, One who swallows (medicine).

A متوجز *mutawajjiz*, A purchaser, gainer, acquirer.

A متوجس *mutawajjis*, Who hears and attends to a low sound.

A متوجع *mutawajjiʿ*, Pained. Grieved for.

A متوجن *mutawajjin*, Humble, submissive; a suppliant.

A متوجه *mutawajjih*, Turned, or going towards; a traveller. One who attends to, or favours. Inclined. Bent (as an old man).

A متوجي *mutawajjī*, Hurt in the hoof (a horse).

A متوح *matūh*, (متوخ *matūkh* or بئر متوخ *bi'r-i matūkh*), A well from which the water is drawn by help of a pulley. عقبة متوخ *ʿakabati matūkh*, The top of a high or extensive mountain.

A متوحد *mutawahhid*, Singular, unparalleled, alone.

A متوحش *mutawahhish*, Hungry, empty-bellied. Scared away.

A متوحم *mutawahhim*, Waxed warm (cattle).

A متوحي *mutawahhī*, Quick, expeditious.

A متوخم *mutawakhkhim*, Unhealthy, unwholesome.

A متوخي *mutawakhkhī*, One who purposes or wishes.

A متود *mutūd* (from متد), Sojourning (any where).

A متودد *mutawaddid*, Affectionate, loving.

A متودر *mutawaddir*, Prodigal, reduced to poverty.

A متودس *mutawaddis*, Clothed with verdure (the earth).

A متودع *mutawaddiع*, Meek, quiet, placid. Pained in one limb.

A متودف *mutawaddif*, (A goat) on the summit of a hill.

A متودن *mutawaddin*, Soft and smooth (hide).

A متودئ *mutawaddi-a*, Prevented from arriving (news).

A متورد *mutawarrid*, (Horsemen) arrived in troops.

A متورط *mutawarrit*, Fallen into difficulty or destruction.

A متورع *mutawarriع*, Continent, abstinent, pious. Rejected, repulsed, restrained.

A متورق *mutawarrik*, (A camel) fed with leaves.

A متوركٌ *mutawarrik*, Seated on either hip.

A متورم *mutawarrim*, Swollen.

A متورة *mutawarrih*, Stupid, half-witted.

A متوري *mutawarrī*, Withdrawn, lurking; a fugitive.

A متوزر *mutawazzir*, Elected to the office of vazīr.

A متوزع *mutawazziع*, A divider. Divided, distributed.

A متوزم *mutawazzim*, One who treads firmly.

A متوزئ *mutawazzi-a*, Filled (leathern bottle).

A متوسخ *mutawassikh*, Dirtied, soiled (clothes).

A متوسد *mutawassid*, One who puts (any thing) under his head for a pillow.

A متوسط *mutawassit*, Seated in the midst. Gotten into the middle of. A mediator, umpire. Who takes the medium between good and bad. A writer who leaves the middle of the leaf blank.

A متوسطة *Mutawassitat*, Name of a Muhammadan sect.

A متوسف *mutawassif*, Excoriated, peeled.

A متوسل *mutawassil*, Studious of recommending one's self to the notice and favour of God. An intercessor, a mediator. A stealer of camels. One who confides in, or relies upon. Adjoining, conjoined.

A متوسم *mutawassim*, A physiognomist.

A متوشح *mutawashshih*, Girt with the belt وشاح *wishāh*.

A متوشز *mutawashshiz*, Prepared (against misfortune).

A متوشع *mutawashshiع*, (A flock) feeding on a mountain.

A متوشغ *mutawashshigh*, Disgraced (by any thing bad).

A متوشوش *mutawashwish*, Agitated, put in motion.

A متوشي *mutawashshī*, Conspicuous (gray hairs among black).

A متوصب *mutawassib*, Sick, ailing, unwell.

A متوصف *mutawassif*, Described, celebrated.

A متوصل *mutawassil*, Joined, united. Arrived. Connected, related, depending on. A dependant, connexion.

A متوصم *mutawassim*, Broken down (by a fever).

A متوضح *mutawazzih*, Open, clear, manifest, conspicuous. One who keeps in the main road. Whitish (camel).

A متوضم *mutawazzim*, Who has to do (with a woman).

A متوضؤ *mutawazzu-a*, A privy.

A متوضئ *mutawazzi-a*, One who washes before prayer.

A متوطن *mutawattin*, An inhabitant, resident, native, dweller. One who applies, gives the attention to, fixes the mind upon.

A متوطئ *mutawatti-a*, One who treads under foot.

A متوع *matūع* (from متع), Being advanced (the day). Enjoying, reaping the fruits of.

A متوعد *mutawaعid*, Terrified, frightened, alarmed.

A متوعر *mutawaعir*, Rough, uneven (road).

A متوعل *mutawaعil*, Mounted on a hill.

A متوعن *mutawaعin*, Waxed fat (camels).

A متوغر *mutawaghghir*, Angry, hot with rage.

A متوغل *mutawaghghil*, One who travels to a great distance.

A متوغن *mutawaghghin*, Intrepid in battle.

A متوفد *mutawaffid*, Eminent, overtopping.

A متوفر *mutawaffir*, Many, numerous, plentiful, copious, much.

A متوفز *mutawaffiz*, Restless.

A متوفق *mutawaffik*, One who arranges well his words.

A متوفي *mutawaffī*, One who pays or receives the whole of what was due. God taking to himself the souls of the just. Dead, defunct, giving up the ghost. P توابع يار متوفي *tawābiع-i yār-i mutawaffa'*, The family of a deceased friend.

A متوق *mutawwak*, Desired, wished for.

A متوقح *mutawakkih*, Overbearing, insolent, tyrannical.

A متوقد *mutawakkid*, Kindled, lighted (flame). Quick, clever, witty. Easily excited.

A متوقر *mutawakkir*, Respected, honoured.

A متوقص *mutawakkis*, (A horse) going with a hard pace.

A متوقع *mutawakkiع*, Expected. An expectant.

A متوقف *mutawakkif*, Slow, tardy, delaying, lingering. One who waits for. Persevering.

A متوقل *mutawakkil*, Ascended, mounted on a hill.

A متوقم *mutawakkim*, A killer (of game).

A متوقن *mutawakkin*, Ascending, standing on a hill.

A متوقي *mutawakkī*, Timid, cautious.

A متوكد *mutawakkid*, Confirmed. Prepared, disposed for.

A متوكر *mutawakkir*, Crammed (a bird's crop).

A متوكز *mutawakkiz*, Filled.

A متوكف *mutawakkif*, An expectant (of some advantage).

A متوكل *mutawakkil*, Trusting in God, resigned to one's fate. One who confides in another, unable to manage his own affairs.

A متوكن *mutawakkin*, A sojourner (any where).

A متوكئ *mutawakki-a*, Supported by (a walking-staff).

A متولد *mutawallad* or *mutawallid*, Born, generated.

A متوله *mutawallih*, Amazed, stupefied.

A متولي *mutawallī*, The superintendant or the treasurer of a mosque; an administrator, or procurator of any religious or cha-

ritable foundation. One who turns his back, retires or recedes; a fugitive. Near; a kinsman, a friend; who receives as such.

P متولي چيرة زبان *mutwallī chīrah-zabān*, The planet Mercury.

A متوم *mutawwam*, A necklace, a collar.

A متومز *mutawammiz*, Brisk, leaping when walking.

A متون *mutūn* (from متن), Remaining (in a place). The text of a book (in opposition to scholia). (pl. of متن *matn*), Rugged hills. The sides of the haunches.

A متوة *mutawwih*, A destroyer. A confounder.

A متوهث *mutawahhis*, Advanced far (in any business).

A متوهج *mutawahhij*, Kindled, burning (fire).

A متوهر *mutawahhir*, One who interrupts (a speaker).

A متوهز *mutawahhiz*, One who treads heavy on (the ground).

A متوهس *mutawahhis*, A slow, heavy walker.

A متوهط *mutawahhit*, Sunk (in the mire).

A متوهق *mutawahhik*, Extremely hot (gravel or pebbles).

A متوهل *mutawahhil*, Exposed to error.

A متوهم *mutawahhim*, One who thinks, imagines, or doubts.

A متوي *mutwī*, A dissipater, a squanderer (of money).

A متويل *mutawayyil*, One who detests, or execrates.

A متة *math* (from متة), Letting down (a bucket). Seduction.

P متة *matah*, A rope-maker; a maker of tethers, or coverings of goats or horses hair. *Matah* or *mattah*, A trepan in the form of a bow. A moth. A weevil.

A متاتر *mutahātir*, Mutually contentious, disputatious.

A متاتم *mutahātim*, Contentious, quarrelsome, debateful.

A متاجر *mutahājir*, Removed, separate from one another.

A متاجم *mutahājim*, An assailant.

A متاجن *mutahājin* or متاجي *mutahājī*, Mutually satirical.

A متادر *mutahādir* (also متادم *mutahādim*), Reciprocal in permitting murder to go unpunished.

A متادن *mutahādin*, Right, well arranged.

A متادي *mutahādī*, Liberal towards one another.

A متارش *mutahārish*, Set upon one another (dogs).

A متارط *mutahārit*, Mutually reproachful, sarcastic.

A متارم *mutahārim*, One who feigns extreme old age.

A متافت *mutahāfit*, (A crowd) rushing consecutively.

A متاكل *mutahākil*, Disputatious, engaged in strife.

A متالك *mutahālik*, Fallen. One who runs headlong to ruin. Engaged in destroying each other. Restless, full of tossings in bed. One who walks with a flippant air, and waves from side to side. Strong.

A متام *mithām*, One who goes frequently to Tihāmah.

A متامش *mutahāmish*, Mixed pell-mell together.

A متانف *mutahānif*, One who smiles ironically.

A متاوش *mutahāwish*, Mixed together (a crowd or mob).

A متاون *mutahāwin*, Who despises, neglects, or holds cheap.

A متاوي *mutahāwī*, Fallen upon each other.

A متايج *mutahāyij*, Engaged in fighting hand to hand.

A متايط *mutahāyit*, Convened, assembled together.

A متهبب *mutahabbib*, Worn and rent (a garment).

A متهبج *mutahabbij*, Troubled with a swelling.

A متهبد *mutahabbid*, One who extracts, bruises and boils the seeds of the colocynth (the bitter purging apple).

A متهبش *mutahabbish*, Assembled, collected together.

A متهبل *mutahabbil*, One who provides for his family.

A متهبهب *mutahabhib*, Shaken from side to side, tottering.

A متهتك *mutahattik*, Torn. Indifferent about his honour.

A متهتم *mutahattim*, Broken (front teeth).

A متهتى *mutahatti-a*, Torn, cut, worn (garment).

A متهجد *mutahajjid*, One who watches or rises at night.

A متهجر *mutahajjir*, Like one who has been obliged to flee his country from persecution.

A متهجس *mutahajjis*, Unleavened (bread).

A متهجي *mutahajjī*, One who is learning his alphabet.

A متهدج *mutahaddij*, (A camel) fond of her colt.

A متهدد *mutahaddid*, A terrifier, a threatener.

A متهدك *mutahaddik*, A reproacher, a reviler.

A متهدكر *mutahadkir*, Satiated with milk so as to be overcome with drowsiness therefrom. Different sorts of milk mixed together.

A متهدكرة *mutahadkirat*, Butter produced in the summer.

A متهدل *mutahaddil*, Pendulous.

A متهدم *mutahaddim*, Pulled down, ruined, destroyed.

A متهدمة *mutahaddimat*, A decrepit old woman.

A متهدي *mutahaddī*, Guided (by God) in the right way.

A متهذكر *mutahazkir*, Satiated with milk. Rejoiced.

A متهذى *mutahazzi-a*, Burst (an ulcer).

A متهرر *mutaharrir*, Howling, whining (dog).

A متهرش *mutaharrish*, Dispersed, dispelled (cloud).

A متهرع *mutaharri-ع*, (A spear) levelled at an enemy.

A متهرى *mutaharri-a*, Boiled to rags (meat).

A متهري *mutaharrī*, One who beats with a cudgel.

A متهزج *mutahazzij*, Twanging (bow-string).

A متهزز *mutahazziz*, Shaken (a tree by the wind).

A متهزع *mutahazzi-ع*, Quick, swift, expeditious.

A متهزم *mutahazzim*, Broken with a crash (a stick).

A متهسم *mutahassim*, Broken, split.

A متهمس *mutahas-his*, Clashing (coat of mail).

A متهشم *mutahashshim*, Favourably inclined, affectionate.

A متهشهش *mutahashhish*, Sprightly, lively.

A متهشهشة *mutahashhishat*, (A woman) fond of her husband.

A متهضم *mutahazzim*, Injurious, unjustly hurtful.

A متهطر *mutahattir*, (A well) fallen to ruin.

A متهطل *mutahattil* (or متهطلس *mutahatlis*), Convalescent. (A thief) who employs artifice in stealing.

A متهقع *mutahakki-ع*, One who behaves lightly and foolishly.

A متهقم *mutahakkim*, One who swallows large mouthsful.

A متهكر *mutahakkir*, Amazed, struck with astonishment.

A متهكك *mutahakkik*, Large-breasted and relaxed about the haunches (a woman near her confinement).

A متهكم *mutahakkim*, Proud.

A متهكن *mutahakkin*, Penitent, sorrowful.

A متهلب *mutahallib*, Stripped of (his) bristles.

A متهلس *mutahallis*, Extenuated, lean.

A متهلل *mutahallil*, Cheerful, exulting (countenance).

A متهم *mut-him*, One who goes into a warm country. Who finds the air of any place unhealthy. A thinker, a conjecturer, doubter, or who suspects (falsely). *Mutahhim*, Intense (heat). (A camel) which refuses to eat disagreeable pasture. *Muttahim*, Suspected, accused, arraigned. One who suspects.

متهمس *mutahammish*, (A fountain) which flows slowly.

متهمط *mutahammit*, One who siezes unjustly.

متهمع *mutahammiع*, One who feigns to weep.

متهمك *mutahammik*, Pains-taking.

متهمم *mutahammim*, A seeker, a searcher.

متهمي *mutahammi-a*, Torn, worn (a garment).

متهنج *mutahannij*, Quickened (a fœtus).

A متهندم *mutahandim*, Properly adapted, dressed well.

A متهنى *mutahanni-a*, Refreshed with food.

متهود *mutahawwid*, Converted to repentance. Returned to duty. Turned Jew.

متهوت *mathūt*, An occasional tax raised to disburse the expenses of repelling invasions, and paying indemnities for robberies.

A متهور *mutahawwir*, Violent, furious. Rash, inconsiderate. One who rushes upon, stumbles, or falls upon any thing by accident. Gone by, elapsed (especially the greater part of winter, or of night). Ruined, fallen down.

P متهورانه *mutahawwirānah*, Rashly, courageously.

A متهوش *mutahawwish*, Mixed, jumbled together.

متهوع *mutahawwiع*, One who pretends to vomit.

A متهوك *mutahawwik*, Astonished, stupefied. Fallen into difficulties from inattention.

متهول *mutahawwil*, Scared at the figure of a wolf.

A متهوم *mutahawwim*, (A drowsy man) nodding.

متهيب *mutahayyib*, Timid, fearful. Formidable.

A متهيث *mutahayyis*, A giver, a bestower.

متهيج *mutahayyij*, Raised (dust).

A متهيض *mutahayyiz*, Broken a second time (a bone).

متهيع *mutahayyiع*, Astonished, wandering, hastening to evil.

متهيف *mutahayyif*, Exposed to the hot wind هوف *hūf*.

متهيل *mutahayyil*, Poured out.

متهيم *mutahayyim*, Astonished.

A مهيي *mutahayyī*, Ready, prepared for.

A متي *mata'*, When? When, if at any time. From (the city). In the middle. متي ما *mata' mā*, Whensoever. حتي متي *hata' mata'* (also الي متي *ila' mata'*), Till when? how long? *Matta'*, Matthew.

A متياجر *mutayājir*, One who abandons or revolts from.

A متياح *mityāh*, A restless, turbulent man, a meddler. Determined, defined.

P متيت *matīt*, A weaver's comb.

A متيح *mityah*, Any thing incongruous, intervening, or interrupting. Fallen into trouble or affliction. (A horse) which curvets or leans to a side. *Mutyah*, Determined, defined, measured.

A متيخ *matīkh*, Long and soft (branch).

A متياخة *mityakhat*, A branch of a palm-tree. The stalk of a bunch of dates. *Mittīkhat*, A staff. A slender hammer.

A متئر *mut-ir*, Who fixes his eye upon. A striker (with a stick).

A متير *mutīr*, One who repeats often. Who looks at.

A متئس *mutta-is*, Despairing, despondent; a despairer.

A متيس *mutayyis*, A breaker in, or exerciser of a horse.

A متيسر *mutayassir*, Easy, happily despatched (business).

A متيع *mutyiع* or *mutīع*, One who vomits again and again.

A متيفع *mutayaffiع*, Who climbs a hill. Exalted.

A متيقظ *mutayakkiz*, Awake. Vigilant, attentive, prudent.

A متيقن *mutayakkin*, Sure of; an explorer, an examiner.

P متيل *mitīl*, Extremely hot.

A متئم *mut-im* or *mutta-im*, Twin-bearing (woman).

A متيم *mutayyam*, Subdued, conquered by love. *Mutayyim*, Who reduces to slavery or servitude. (Love) rendering (a man) obsequious (to his mistress).

A متيما *mata'mā*, Whenever.

A متين *matīn*, Strong (castle). Firm, solid, obstinate. Sententious. The text (of a book). قلعهٔ متين *kalعa-i matīn*, A strong fortification.

P متين *mitīn*, A spade, a shovel.

A متيوساء *matyūsā-a*, (pl. of تيس *tays*) He-goats.

A متيئ *mutta-ī*, Quiet, meek, placid.

P مث *mas*, Syrup of grapes or dates.

A مث *mass* (from مث *massa*), Wiping the hands with a linen cloth, or rubbing them with herbs in order to clean them). Rubbing (the mustaches) with ointment or pomatum. Exuding (as water from a leathern bag). Imbibing moisture.

A مثاب *masāb*, The place at the brink or parapet of a well where the water-drawer stands. The middle of a well, cistern, or pond; also the place into which the water runs from the reservoir or spring. A place of rendezvous where scattered people assemble. Wherever a hunter spreads his nets. A premium. *Musāb*, Rewarded. P عند الله مثاب شدن *عinda'llāh musāb shudan*, To be recompensed by God; to receive a present.

A مثابة *masābat*, A place to which one returns again and again. A place where people assemble. An inn, a caravansera. Where a hunter spreads his nets. Stones projecting round a well. A step, a degree.

A مثابرة *musābarat*, (III of ثبر) Persevering, sticking to.

A مثاعب *masāعib*, (pl. of مثعب *masعab*) Canals, conduits.

A مثاغمة *musāghamat*, A cover. مثاغمة المرأة *musāghamatu'l imra-ati*, A veil or cloth covering the mouth of a woman.

A مثافل *musāfil*, One who eats solid food, as corn, or herbs.

A مثافن *musāfin*, A companion, familiar, intimate friend.

A مثافنة *musāfanat*, (III of ثفن) Sitting or keeping company with. Sticking close (like a camel lying down). Helping.

A مثافيد *masāfīd*, Lining for clothes.

A مثاقفة *musākafat*, (III of ثقف) Disputing (about genius).

A مثاقيل *masākīl*, (pl. of مثقال *miskāl*) Weights. Provisions (especially made up into loads for travellers or armies).

P مثال *misāl*, A royal mandate.

A مثال *misāl*, Similitude. Like for like, requital. Like, resembling. An example, model. History, fable, description. A form, figure, mode, manner, definite quantity. A bed, or any place on which one reclines. (in gram.) The conjugation of an assimilated verb. مثال بدر *misāl-i badr*, Resembling the full moon. عالم مثال *ālam-i misāl*, A dream, a vision. P بي مثال *bī misāl*, Incomparable. دريا مثال *daryā-misāl*, Like the sea.

A مثالب *masālib*, (pl. of مثلبة *maslibat*) Vices, defects, faults. *Musālib*, (A horse) fed on old pasturage called ثليب *salīb*.

A مثالة *misālat* (from مثل), Standing erect. Being excellent.

A مثالث *masālis*, (pl. of مثلثة *maslisat*) Third strings of lutes.

A مثالج *masālij*, (pl. of مثلجة *maslajat*), Ice-houses. Cellars.

A مثالي *misālīy*, Like, resembling.

A مثانة *masānat*, The bladder. The place which holds the fœtus.

A مثاني *masānī*, The first section (of the Kur'ān). Verses repeated to avert evil. The two knee and hind-leg joints of cattle. (pl. of مثني *masna'*) Second strings of lutes. المثاني *al masānī*, The whole Kur'ān.

A مثانية *masāniyat*, (pl. of مثناة *masnāt*) Bendings. Distichs.

A مثاورة *musāwarat*, (III of ثور) Rushing impetuously.

A مثاوي *masāwī*, (pl. of مثوي *maswa'*) Mansions, inns.

A مثبت *musbit*, One who establishes, fixes, confirms, ratifies, or gives a sanction to. Affirmative. One who knows with certainty. Continually tormenting one (a disease). *Musabbat*, Established, proved, confirmed, written. *Musabbit*, One who reduces to writing. A fixer, an establisher, a prover.

A مثبج *musabbij*, One who confounds and obscures (writing).

A مثبجة *musabbajat*, An owl.

A مثبر *masbir*, An assembly, a place where people meet and sit. Any place where a woman or animal is delivered. A place of slaughter. *Musabbir*, One who keeps back, and prevents.

A مثبط *mubbit*, (A distemper) which leaves little or no interval from pain. *Musabbit*, One who diverts or hinders (a man from business). Who makes (a man) slow and lazy; also one who renders (him) lively and wishful.

A مثبن *musbin*, One who puts (any thing) in a purse or pocket in his clothes. Who carries in both hands.

A مثبنة *misbanat*, A purse in which women keep their mirrors and other toilette-articles.

A مثبور *masbūr*, Ruined, destroyed.

A مثبي *musabbī*, A collector. Any one who gathers together (things good or bad). Persevering, pains-taking, steady (in business). Who praises or returns thanks for life or benefits received. One who complains of his situation or indigence, or asks assistance. An adjuster, amender, repairer; dressing one's self. An amplifier, an augmenter. A finisher, a completer. A magnifier. An imitator of his father.

A مثج *masj* (from مثج), Mixing. Giving food. Giving liberally. Exhausting (a well). *Musajj*, An eloquent orator.

A مثجج *musajjaj*, (as وطب مثجج *watabi musajjaj*) A bottle, the butter in which will not concrete in churning.

A مثجر *musajjar*, Knotty (reed). *Musajjir*, One who enlarges, extends, or amplifies.

A مثجل *musajjal*, One who has a flagging, loose, pendulous belly. Fruitful (womb). Capacious (bag). Open (valley).

A مثجم *musjim*, Raining incessantly and heavily. Continuing.

A مثجي *musjī*, One who orders silence. One who throws furniture about.

A مثخبج *musakhbaj*, Flabby, loose flesh.

A مثخن *muskhin*, (A wound) which enfeebles (a man). One who makes a great slaughter (of the enemy). A conqueror.

A مثخنة *muskhanat*, A thick, corpulent woman.

A مثد *masd* (from مثد), Hiding, concealing (amongst stones). Peeping through chinks, observing the motions of an enemy, or the actions of others. Appointing a spy (to any one).

A مثدم *musaddam*, (A vessel) the mouth of which is covered with a cloth (for straining).

A مثدن *musaddan*, Fleshy, corpulent. مثدن اليد *musaddanu'l yad*, Having a short hand. *Musaddin*, What renders fleshy.

A مثدنة *musaddanat*, Fleshy and heavy (woman).

A مثراة *masrāt*, Whatever multiplies or increases (wealth).

A مثراد *misrād*, A stone, a bone, or iron instrument with which cattle are slaughtered.

A مثرب *musrib*, A blamer, chider, reprover. Very fat (wether). Stingy, avaricious. *Musarrab*, Mixed, confused. Chid. Ruined. *Musarrib*, One who folds up. A chider, rebuker, reprover.

A مثرة *masrat*, A place abounding in wealth.

A مثرثر *musarsir*, A great talker, a babbler. A glutton.

A مثرد *musrid* or *mussarid*, Who breaks or crumbles (bread). *Mussarad*, Crumbled (bread). *Musarrid*, One who slaughters (cattle) with a stone, a bone, or a blunt iron instrument.

A مثرر *musarrir*, One who sprinkles, and moistens (a place).

A مثرم *musrim*, (A disease) which renders toothless.

A مثرنت *musrant*, Luxuriant, exuberant.

A مثرنط *musarnit*, Heavy-bodied (man).

A مثرود *masrūd*, Crumbled. Slightly wet with rain (a field).

A مشري *musrī*, Rich, affluent. Fruitful (womb). (A cloud) which moistens and softens (the ground). Moist (land). *Musarrī*, A moistener (of corn or cake). A sprinkler (of the earth). Clothed in a skin-garment. One who smites to the ground.

A مشط *mast*, Pressing any thing to the ground with the hand.

A مشطع *musattiʿ*, One who breaks, a breaker.

A مشع *masʿ* also *masaʿ* (from مشع), Walking awkwardly (a woman). An awkward gait in a woman.

A مشعا *masʿā*, An awkward air in walking in a woman.

A مشعب *masʿab* also *misʿab*, A canal, a conduit. *Musʿib*, (Water) which flows through a pipe or canal.

A مشعر *musʿir*, One who observes or takes notice of any novelty (as a spy or an informer).

A مشعل *masʿal*, (A place) which swarms with foxes. *Musʿil*, Many (strangers or guests). Important and perplexed (business). Contrary, repugnant. Dense (crowd of water-drawers).

A مشعلب *musaʿlib* (or مشعلبة *musaʿlibat*), A tract of country abounding in foxes.

A مشعنجر *musʿanjar*, Midst of the sea. *Musʿanjir*, Flowing (blood or tears). Exuding (as gummy matter from the eye).

A مشعنّد *musʿa-idd*, A soft, smooth-skinned youth.

A مشغشغ *musaghsigh*, Unable to speak intelligibly.

A مشغر *musghir*, (A child) getting, also shedding, the teeth. Hurt (the mouth).

A مشغم *musghim*, A filler (of a vessel). Inflamed with rage. (A head) as white as the herb ثغام *saghām*. Who fills with joy. (A valley) producing the wild anise.

A مشغور *masghūr*, (A child) shedding teeth. Bruised or sore in the mouth.

A مشغوم *masghūm*, Withered, weak, limber.

A مشغي *musghī*, A bleater. One who causes (a sheep, or a goat) to bleat. A giver (of any thing).

A مشفاة *misfāt* or *musaffāt*, A tripod-shaped iron for burning cattle. *Musaffāt*, A woman whose husband has two other wives.

A مشفار *misfār*, (A horse) which shakes the saddle backwards.

A مشفان *misfān*, (A camel) chafing the belly with the knee.

A مشفد *musaffid*, One who lines with cloth (a coat of mail).

A مشفر *musfir*, One who fits a leathern crupper under the tail (of a horse). (A goat) kidding. One who gives a kick on the posteriors. *Musaffir*, One who drives or pricks forward.

A مشفل *musfil*, (Wine) which leaves a sediment. *Musaffil*, One who eats (wheaten food) with milk.

A مشفن *masfan*, An intimate companion. *Musfin*, Whatever renders (the hand) callous.

A مشفي *misfa'*, *musfī*, or *musaffī*, Married to three or more wives. *Musfī* or *musaffī*, One who puts (a kettle) on a trivet.

A مشفية *masaffīyat* or *musaffīyat*, Thrice-married (woman).

A مشقال *miskāl*, Any thing put into a scale for weighing. A gold coin. A weight of a dram and a half. Provisions (especially made up into loads for travellers or armies). A kind of flute. مشقال ذرة *miskāl-i zarrah* (or حبة *habbah*), A very little thing.

A مشقالي *miskālī*, A kind of linen or flax.

A مشقب *maskab*, A large, spacious road. *Miskab*, A wimble, or other boring instrument. Sagacious, penetrating. *Muskib*, Who makes bright; a kindler, illuminator. *Musakkab*, Pierced. *Musakkib*, One who perforates often, or pierces full of holes. The kindler of a fire. Appearing conspicuous (gray hairs).

A مشقبة *musakkabat*, Pierced, perforated, bored (pearl).

A مشقف *musakkif*, One who makes straight (a spear).

A مشقل *muskal*, Weighed down with debt. *Muskil*, Oppressive, distressing, painful, afflictive (load, sleep, disease, or guilt). Pregnant (woman). *Musakkal*, Oppressed, heavy laden. *Musakkil*, Who overloads. One who renders or calls a thing heavy.

A مشقلة *musakkalat*, Heavily laden (woman).

A مشقوب *maskūb*, Bored, pierced.

A مشكل *muskil*, One who bereaves (a mother) of (her) children. Bereaved (mother).

A مشكلة *maskalat*, Bereft of (one's children). (A spear) which occasions bereavement. *Muskilat*, Bereaved, childless (mother). (A poem) written upon such a subject, an elegy.

A مثل *masl* (from مثل), Punishing one quickly (as an example). *Misl*, Similitude. Alike, equal. مثل ذلك *misli zālik*, Like to this, the same with that. P مثل عطارد بودن *misl-i ʿutārid būdan*, To be an able minister, governor, or secretary. A مثله *misluhu*, Like him. *Musl* also *musul*, (pl. of مثال *misāl*) Beds, couches. *Masal* (from مثل), Being like, equal to, resembling. Standing (before a superior). A fable, tale, parable, apologue, proverb, adage, example, comparison, simile, allegory, metaphor. Post, station, department. Alike, equal, resembling. مثل سائر *masal-i sā-ir*, A current proverb. P مثل گفتن *masal guftan*, To relate pleasant stories, to tell tales. A هذا مثله *hāzā masaluhu*, This resembles it, it is the same with that. *Musul*, (pl. of مثال *misāl*) Examples. *Musill*, One who orders any thing (ruinous) to be repaired. Rich in wool or sheep.

A مثلاً *masalan*, For example, like, as much again.

A مثلات *masalāt*, (pl. of مثل *masal* and مثلة *masalat*) Proverbs. *Masulāt*, (pl. of مثلة *maslat* and *masulat*) Punishments.

P مثلا كه *masalā kih*, As if.

A مثلب *musallib*, (A camel) growing old and weak.

A مثلبة *maslibat* or *maslubat*, Injury, detriment, fault, blemish.

A مثلة *maslat* or *masulat*, A public or exemplary punishment. *Muslat* (from مثل), Making an example of (a homicide) by mutilating (him) in the nose, ears, lips, or extremities, and leading (him) about the streets mounted on an ass. Shooting an arrow at an animal, or cutting him piecemeal. An example. Exemplary punishment. *Masalat* (or مثله *masalah*), A fable. *Masallat*, A shade; a shady place, especially in the desert. A place where they water camels, after being two days without drink.

A مثلث *maslas*, The third string of a lute. *Muslas*, Amount-

ing to three. *Muslis*, Become three. *Muslis* also *musallis*, An informer against his friend to the king (as affecting three, his friend, his sovereign, and himself). *Musallas*, Made into three, or into a third. Triangular; a triangle. An aromatic wine (composed of new wine boiled to a third part, and then mixed with sweet herbs). An aromatic electuary. مثلث حاد الزوايا *musallas-i hāddu'z' zawāyā*, An acute-angled triangle. مثلث قائم الزاوية *musallas-i kā-imu'z' zāwiyat*, A right-angled triangle. مثلث متساوي الاضلاع *musallas-i mutasāwī'l azlāع*, An equilateral triangle. مثلث متساوي الساقين *musallas-i mutasāwī's' sākayn*, An isosceles triangle. مثلث مثلا *musallas maslā*, An allegorical fable. مثلث مختلف الاضلاع *musallas-i mukhtalifu'l azlāع*, A scalene triangle. مثلث منفرج الزاوية *musallas-i munfariju'z' zāwiyat*, An obtuse-angled triangle. *Musallis*, Triangular, triple. Who calls or makes three. A compounder of the aromatic electuary called مثلث *musallas*. (A date) one-third ripe. The third horse (in a race).

A مثلثة *maslisat*, The third string of a lute. *Musallasat*, (fem. of مثلث *musallas*) Composed of three; triangular. P مثلثهٔ آبي *musallasa-i ābī* (or A مائي *mā-ī*), The signs Cancer, Scorpio, and Pisces. مثلثهٔ آتشي *musallasa-i ātishī* (or A ناري *nārī*), The signs Aries, Leo, and Sagittarius. مثلثهٔ بادي *musallasa-i bādī*, The signs Gemini, Libra, and Aquarius. مثلثهٔ خاكي *musallasa-i khākī*, The signs Taurus, Virgo, and Capricorn.

A مثلج *muslij*, Snowy (day). Caught in the snow. One who does any thing in snowy weather. Who gladdens, and cheers.

A مثلجة *maslajat*, An ice-house, a snow-cellar.

A مثلط *maslat*, A place where the liquid dung of an elephant called ثلط *salt* is voided.

A مثلع *musallaع* (and مثلغ *musallagh*), Unripe broken dates fallen from the palm-tree.

A مثلل *musallil*, A collector, a gatherer (of money).

A مثلوج *maslūj*, Snowed upon. مثلوج الفؤاد *maslūju'l fu-ād*, Cold-hearted, dull, stupid.

A مثلوجة *maslūjat*, A snowy place.

A مثلي *musla'*, Excellent (woman), best deserving of imitation.

A مثلية *masalīyat*, Similitude, resemblance.

A مثم *masamm*, The place where they cut the navel of a horse. مثم مقم *misamm mikamm* (or مثمة مقمة *misammatun mikammatun*), One who scrapes all together, good or bad; who eats of every thing. *Musimm*, Grown old (a man).

A مثماث *masmās*, A confused affair. *Mismās* (from مثمث Q), Disturbing, perplexing (any business). Moving here and there. Seizing the whole.

A مثمة *masammat* or *misammat*, One who scrapes all together, good and bad. One who eats of every thing.

A مثمثة *masmasat* (from مثمث Q), Disturbing, perplexing. Moving here and there. Seizing the whole.

A مثمج *musmij*, Who makes various coloured vests.

A مثمر *musmar* or *musammar*, Fruit ripe for gathering. Increased, multiplied (riches). *Musmir*, Fruit-bearing (tree). Opulent, increased in wealth. Fruitful, bearing plenty of fruit. Who multiplies or augments. (A leathern bottle) which has particles of butter sticking to the side. غير مثمر *ghayr-i musmir*, Unfruitful, barren, sterile. *Musammir*, One who gathers leaves and fruit for cattle. Fruit in an incipient state appearing on the tree after the blossoms have dropt off. Opulent, become rich.

A مثمعد *musmaعidd*, Handsome-faced.

A مثمغد *musmaghid*, Fat (kid).

A مثمل *masmil*, An asylum, a place of refuge. *Musmal* also *musammal*, Poison. *Musmil*, A pleasant country. *Musmil* or *musammil*, Frothy milk. One who leaves something in the bottom of a vessel. *Musammil*, The braying of an ass.

A مثملة *masmalat*, A large well or public cistern whence water may be drawn. *Mismalat*, Mud at the bottom of a well. A basket of palm-leaves (for holding اقط *akit*). A shepherd's scrip.

A مثمن *musmin*, Consisting of eight. Who waters his camels on the eighth day. One who gives the full price for any thing. *Musamman*, Octangular, eight-fold. *Musammin*, One who makes (any thing) in the form of an octagon.

A مثمود *masmūd*, Water flowing off or drunk almost up by a great concourse of people. A man who ruins himself by giving away his wealth. Exhausted, drained by women.

A مثمور *masmūr*, Abundant, plentiful (riches).

A مثموم *masmūm*, Stopped up with ثمام *sumām* (a chink).

A مثن *masn* (from مثن), Hurting in the bladder. *Masan* (from مثن), Suffering from a complaint in the bladder, being unable to retain one's urine. *Masin*, Pained in the bladder. *Musinn*, (A man) worn out with age.

A مثنا *masnā*, (A woman) unable to retain (her) urine.

A مثناة *masnāt*, A bending. A song, verse. A distich. Subtraction (in arithmetic) Power, strength. *Masnāt* or *misnāt*, A rope made of twisted hairs or wool.

SY مثنان *masnān*, A species of mezereon.

A مثنط *musannit*, A divider, a splitter, a cleaver.

A مثنوي *masnawī* also *masnavī*, Rhyme, poetry composed of distichs corresponding in measure, each consisting of a pair of rhymes, and besides which the distichs have distinct poetical endings. This species of poetry is also called مزدوج *muzdawaj* (or wedded). A book of moral doctrine written in this species of metre. P مثنوي خوان *masnavī-kh'ān*, One who recites aloud this book. A صاحب مثنوي *sākib masnawī*, A writer of such moral poems.

A مثني *masna'*, Two and two. The winding of a river. The second chord or string of a lute. A distich. Divided, separated. مثني الايادي *masna'l ayādī*, A benefit twice conferred. Portions remaining of a slaughtered camel distributed to those who had

no share in the game of ميسر *maysar*. *Musnī* also *musna'*, (A camel) which loses, drops, or sheds (his) teeth. Six-year old (camel). Appointed to the second place or dignity. One who imputes (to another good or evil). A praiser, or returner of thanks. A blamer. *Masnīy*, Doubled, folded. *Musanna'*, Doubled, two-fold. (A noun) of the dual number. (A letter) marked with two points. A copy. The second. *Musannī*, Who makes two, a doubler. One who marks (a letter) with two diacritical points (as ت *tē* or ي *yē*).

A مثوا *maswā*, (in construction) for مثوى *maswa'*, A habitation. اكرم مثواه *akrama maswāhu*, He received him hospitably.

A مثؤب *mas-ub*, Lazy, slow.

A مثوب *muswib*, A recompenser, a rewarder. *Musawwib*, Returned, converted. A repayer, the returner of a loan.

A مثوبة *masūbat*, A reward, recompense, remuneration.

A مثور *masūr*, (A place) abounding in bulls. *Musawwir*, One who raises (dust), excites (tumults), or levies (war). Who compels (camels) to rise up. An examiner (of the Kur'ān to discover the true meaning of any passage). Tumultuous.

A مثول *musūl* (from مثل), Standing respectfully (before a superior). Sticking to the ground. Moving, removing.

A مثولات *masūlāt*, (pl. of مثلة *maslat* or *masulat*) Punishments.

A مثوى *maswa'*, A dwelling, a habitation, a resting-place. An inn. ابو المثوى *abū'l maswa'*, A landlord, a host. ام المثوى *umm'u'l maswa'*, The female occupant of a house. A landlady.

A مثيب *musayyab*, Deflowered, prostituted. *Musayyib*, (A man) having to do (with his wife).

A مثير *musīr*, Who forces into a more violent motion. A plougher or turner up (of the ground). (Wind) driving (the clouds).

A مثيرة *musīrat*, A ploughing heifer.

A مثيعج *musayʿij*, (dim. of مثعنجر *musʿanjar*) Midst of the sea.

A مثيل *masīl*, Like. • Excellent. *Musayl*, (dim. of مثل *misl*) Somewhat like. هذا مثيل *hāzā musaylu hāzā*, This has some resemblance to that.

P مج *maj*, An historian. Name of a poet. The moon. Crooked.

A مج *majj* (from مج *majja*), Spitting out (saliva). (for P ماش *māsh*), A kind of pot-herb round and green.

A مجاب *mujāb*, Answered, replied to, accepted.

A مجاثاة *mujāsāt*, (III of جثي) Sitting with the knees joined.

A مجاثي *mujāsī*, Seated opposite to another with joined knees.

A مجاج *mujāj*, Saliva running from the mouth. مجاج المزن *mujāju'l muzni*, Rain. مجاج النحل *mujāju'n' nahli*, Honey.

A مجاجة *mujājat*, Spittle running from the mouth. Expressed juice. Tears, drivel.

P مجاجنگ *majājang* (or مجاچنگ), Penis succedaneus.

A مجاح *majjāh*, Proud, pompous.

A مجاجر *majāhir*, (pl. of مججر *majhar*) Hiding-places.

A مجاحسة *mujāhasat*, (III of جحس) Pressing (as a crowd). Removing or attempting to remove. Clawing one another.

A مجاحشة *mujāhashat*, (III of جحش) Contending, fighting, pushing. Restraining, preventing.

A مجاحفة *mujāhafat*, (III of جحف) Squeezing (as a crowd).

A مجاد *mijād*, (III of مجد) Contending for glory; boasting. *Mujād*, Well wrought. *Mujādd*, One who disputes a point of right. One who co-operates diligently with another.

A مجادبة *mujādabat*, (III of جدب) Having a barren (year).

A مجادة *mujādat*, (III of جود) Disputing a point of right. Opposing, being hostile.

A مجادعة *mujādaʿat*, (III of جدع) Wrangling, disputing, reproaching, reviling. Injuring.

A مجادف *majādif*, (pl. of مجدف *mijdaf* and مجداف *mijdāf*) Birds' wings. Oars.

A مجادل *majādil*, (pl. of مجدل *mijdal*) Castles, strong towers. *Mujādil*, Contentious, disputatious, quarrelsome.

A مجادلة *mujādalat* (or مجادلة *mujādalah*), (III of جدل) Contending, disputing. Contention, dispute, altercation. A conflict.

A مجاديح *majādīh*, (pl. of مجدح *mijdah*) Falling stars. مجاديح السما *majādīhu's 'samā*, The heavenly luminaries.

A مجاذبة *mujāzabat*, (III of جذب), Drawing the contrary way (to another). Contending (with any one).

A مجار *mujārr*, A vexer, a tormenter.

A مجاراة *mujārāt*, (III of جري) Causing to flow. Going, or running with another. Agreeing.

A مجارة *mujārrat*, (III of جر *jarra*) Vexing, annoying. Being hostile. Delaying, putting off (any one).

A مجارحة *mujārahat*, (III of جرح) Wounding one another.

A مجارف *mujārif*, One who gains little profit or praise.

A مجارم *majārim*, (pl. of متجر *matjar*) Trades.

A مجاري *majārī*, (pl. of مجرى *majra'*) Streams, currents. Accidents, events, occurrences, contingencies. *Mujārī*, Who runs, goes, proceeds (along with another). Who consents, or agrees. Who returns or restores (any thing).

A مجاريع *majārīʿ*, (Camels) which yield little milk.

A مجاز *majāz*, A way, road, passage. Any thing lawful or convenient. A metaphor, a simile, an allegory. A deceitful word or action. Feigned, insincere, political, worldly, superficial, profane (opposed to divine love). (A place) planted with nut-trees. مجاز الزقاق *majāzu'z 'zukāk*, The straits of Gibraltar. المجاز قنطرة الحقيقة *al majāzu kantaratu'l hakīkati*, Allegory leads to reality. *Mujāz*, Permitted, lawful, convenient.

A مجازا *mujāzan*, Metaphorically. Superficially, insincerely.

A مجازاة *mujāzāt*, (III of جزو) Compensating, requiting. A compensation, restitution for good or evil. P مجازات و مكافات كردن *mujāzāt o mukāfāt kardan*, To recompense.

A مجازة *majāzat*, A metaphor. (A place) planted with nuts.

A مجازر *majāzir*, (pl. of مجزر *majzir* and of مجزرة *majzirat*) Slaughter-houses (for camels).

A مجازفة *mujāzafat*, (III of جزف) (Doing any thing) rashly.

A مجازي *majāzī*, Metaphoric, hyperbolical, not true, feigned, insincere (love). Political; profane; superficial. (pl. of مجزي *majza'*) Condign, merited punishments. *Mujāzī*, A recompenser. A suitor for a reward. A subduer. An opponent. An exchanger.

A مجاسد *majāsid*, (pl. of مجسد *mujsad*) (Cloths) well dyed.

A مجاعة *majā'at* (from مجع), Being impudent, petulant; ridiculing. Mockery, ridicule. A barren year. Hunger, want. *Mujā'at*, (III of جوع) Being hungry, starving. Playing, acting the buffoon.

A مجأل *maj-al*, A congregation, a body, a collection.

A مجال *majāl*, Power, strength, ability, vigour, skill. Force. A circus. A field of battle. P زبون و بي مجال *zabūn o bī majāl*, Weak and insufficient. A *Mijāl*, (pl. of مجلة *majlat*) Thin skins covering watery blisters or pustules.

A مجالا *mujālāt*, (III of جلو) Cleaning, making bright. Opposing, withstanding openly. Going round each other (in a battle).

A مجالبة *mujālabat*, (III of جلب) Assisting, helping.

A مجالة *mujālat*, (III of جول) Going round (one another when fighting) to catch an advantage. Contention, competition.

A مجالح *majālih*, A lion. A camel which gives milk plentifully in winter. Years fatal to cattle.

A مجالحة *mujālahat*, (III of جلح), Opposing with vehemence. Behaving with haughtiness. Displaying enmity.

A مجالدة *mujāladat*, (III of جلد) Fighting with swords, fencing.

A مجالس *majālis*, (pl. of مجلس *majlis*) Sessions. Conferences, assemblies, convivial conversations. *Mujālis*, Seated by another.

A مجالسة *majālisat*, (pl. of مجلسة *majlisat*) Sessions. *Mujālasat*, (III of جلس) Sitting with another. An assembly.

A مجالطة *mujālatat*, (III of جلط) Opposing with address.

A مجالعة *mujāla'at*, (III of جلع) Conversing obscenely. Contending (with any one) in hard drinking, or at play.

A مجالغة *mujālaghat*, (III of جلغ) Laughing with the teeth exposed. Fighting with drawn swords.

A مجالي *majālī*, (pl. of مجلي *majla'*) The fore parts of the head, liable soon to become bald.

A مجاليح *majālīh*, (pl. of مجالح *majālih*) Camels which give milk plentifully in winter. Lions. Years fatal to cattle.

A مجاليد *majālīd*, (pl. of مجلد *mijlad*) Leathern straps with which hired mourners strike their cheeks.

A مجامر *majāmir*, (pl. of مجمر *mijmar*, *mujmar*, and مجمرة *mijmarat*), Censers for incense, chafing-dishes.

A مجامع *majāmi'*, (pl. of مجمع *majma'*) Congregations.

A مجامعات *mujāma'āt* or *mujāmi'āt*, (pl. of مجامعة *mujāma'at*) Carnal connexions; adulteries, fornications. مجامعات دبريه *mujāma'āt-i duburīyah*, Unnatural practices, sodomy.

A مجامعة *mujāma'at*, (III of جمع) Consenting, agreeing to. Having to do (with a woman). Carnal commerce, coition.

A مجاملة *mujāmalat* (or مجامله *mujāmalah*), (III of جمل) Treating kindly, humanely, courteously, politely. Beneficence.

A مجان *majūn* (or مجانة *majānat*), (from مجن), Not caring what one says or does. *Majānn*, (pl. of مجن *mijann*), Shields. *Majjān*, Gratuitous. *Mujjān*, (pl. of ماجن *mājin*) Those who are careless what they say or do. Bold, fearless, audacious.

A مجانا *majjānan*, Gratis, gratuitously.

A مجاناة *mujānāt*, (III of جنأ) Falling flat upon (a thing).

A مجانبة *mujānabat*, (III of جنب) Being near or at the side of (any person). Going to a distance, flying, receding, retiring.

A مجانسة *mujānasat* (III of جنس), Being akin, homogeneous.

A مجانق *majānik* (and مجانيق *majānīk*), (pl. of منجنيق *manjanīk*) Warlike engines, balistas, battering rams.

A مجاني *majānī*, (pl. of مجني *majnī*) Gains, advantages.

A مجانين *majānīn*, (pl. of مجنون *majnūn*) Madmen, maniacs. (pl. of منجنون *manjanūn* and منجنين *manjanīn*), Water-wheels. Times. Fortunes.

A مجاوب *mujāwib*, An answerer, a speaker, a proposer.

A مجاوبة *mujāwabat*, (III of جوب) Answering one another, conversing, holding a dialogue.

A مجاوتة *mujāwatat*, (III of جوت) Calling (camels) to water; also checking (them) by the words جوت جوت *jawt jawt*.

A مجاودة *mujāwadat*, (III of جود) Vying with in liberality.

A مجاور *mujāwir*, One who lives near, a neighbour. Fixed to the temple, i. e. devoutly employed. The sweeper of a mosque. P مجاوران فلک *mujāwirān-i falak*, The seven planets, namely, Saturn, Jupiter, Mars, the sun, Venus, Mercury, and the moon. The fixed stars. (*Burhān-i kāti'*).

A مجاورة *mujāwarat*, (III of جور) Being near. Keeping up a good correspondence with neighbours. Taking under protection as a client, receiving as a servant. Remaining in the temple devoutly employed. Neighbourhood. Intimacy, familiarity.

A مجاوز *mujāwiz*, One who passes over, transgresses, exceeds bounds. A transitive verb. مجاوز الحد *mujāwizu'l hadd*, Immoderate, excessive.

A مجاوزة *mujāwazat*, (III of جوز) Transgressing, exceeding. Passing by. Becoming a companion to any one.

A مجاوعة *mujāwa'at*, (III of جوع) Hungering, being hungry.

A مجاولة *mujāwalat*, (III of جول) Going round (one another when fighting) to seize an advantage.

A مجاوي *mujāwī*, One who calls (camels) to water.

A مجاهاة *mujāhāt*, (III of جهي) Boasting.

A مجاهد *mujāhid*, One who labours or endeavours. A warrior (especially in defence of religion).

A مجاهدات *mujāhadāt*, (pl. of مجاهدة *mujāhadat*) Holy wars.

A مجاهدة *mujāhadat*, (III of جهد) Fighting (especially against infidels, in defence of the faith). Striving, labouring.

A مجاهرة *mujāharat*, (III of جهر) Conquering, prevailing over. Reproaching, railing at. Reading, speaking, or calling with a loud voice. Divulging. Carrying on open hostilities, being an undisguised enemy.

A مجاهز ارواح *mujāhiz-i arwāh*, A name of God; also of Muhammad. مجاهز كان *mujāhiz-i kān*, The sun. (Burhan).

A مجاهل *majāhil*, (pl. of مجهل *majhal*) Trackless plains.

A مجاهلة *mujāhalat*, (III of جهل) Behaving with levity, or ignorantly (towards any one).

A مجاهيض *majāhīz*, (pl. of مجهض *mujhiz*) (Camels) casting their young.

A مجائل *majā-il*, (pl. of مجأل *maj-al*) Assemblies, troops.

A مجبأة *majba-at*, (Ground) fruitful in mushrooms.

A مجبالة *mijbālat*, A woman of a coarse shape.

A مجبب *mujabbab* also *mujabbib*, (A horse) white from the knees downward. *Mujabbib*, Who flees from battle, a fugitive.

A مجبة *mujabbat*, A highway, a clear road.

A مجبر *mujbar*, Compelled, forced. *Mujbir*, One who forces unwillingly. One who considers as entire; one who refers or ascribes to a renovation, or recruiting. *Mujbir* or *mujabbir*, A setter of broken bones.

A مجبل *mujbil*, (A horse) digging up the ground with his feet. One who goes toward a mountain.

A مجبن *mujbin*, One who discovers (a person) to be a coward. Coagulated milk. *Mujabbin*, One who imputes to cowardice. One who makes, calls, or considers as a coward.

A مجبنة *majbanat*, Rough, rugged ground.

A مجبوب *majbūb*, One whose organs of generation have been cut clean away, castrated. Thrown into a well.

A مجبور *majbūr*, Constrained, forced. Consolidated (as a broken bone). Re-established after being in distressed circumstances.

A مجبول *majbūl*, Formed by nature, innate.

A مجبه *mujabbih*, One who receives (any thing) ungraciously, or treats with contempt.

A مجبي *mujbī*, One who sells corn before it is ripe. *Mujabbī*, Who bends the body downward; who stands with the hands on the knees; whose face touches the ground.

A مجتاح *mujtāh*, A destroyer.

A مجتب *mujtibb*, A traveller through, or a viewer of, cities. Dressed in a tunic.

A مجتبر *mujtabir*, A setter of broken bones.

A مجتبه *mujtabih*, A denier, one who reprobates.

A مجتبي *mujtaba'*, Chosen. *Mujtabī*, A chooser. A collector.

A مجتحف *mujtahif*, A seizer; one who plucks. One who (hashed meat) with three fingers.

A مجتذذ *mujtaziz*, Cut, broken off.

A مجتر *mujtarr*, Dragged, drawn.

A مجترح *mujtarih*, One who acquires or endeavours to procure. Wounded.

A مجترد *mujtarid*, Engaged in assaulting one another with drawn swords. One who extracts (cotton) from the pods.

A مجترر *mujtarir*, Who draws. A chewer of the cud.

A مجترس *mujtaris*, One who acquires or tries to get.

A مجترم *mujtarim*, Guilty, acknowledging a crime. One who takes away, a seizer. One who cuts off. One who strips (a palm-tree) of (its) dates.

A مجترئ *mujtari-a*, Bold, endued with fresh courage.

A مجتز *mujtazz*, Cut off.

A مجتزر *mujtazir*, One who slaughters or skins (a camel).

A مجتزز *mujtaziz*, A cutter of corn or dates; a sheepshearer.

A مجتزع *mujtazi*ع, One who cuts (branches from a tree) and breaks them in pieces.

A مجتزم *mujtazim*, One who estimates the produce of (a palm-tree) by looking at it. A receiver. A buyer (of the best sort).

A مجتزئ *mujtazi-a*, A distributer. Having enough, content.

A مجتزي *mujtazī*, One who asks (from any one). Who receives graciously, takes well. Who sticks close to (any thing).

A مجتس *mujtiss* (or مجتسس *mujtasis*), A toucher, handler, feeler (of the pulse). An inquirer after intelligence.

A مجتشئ *mujtashi-a*, (A country) not agreeing with one.

A مجتعل *mujta*ع*al*, Effected, performed, come to pass. *Mujta*ع*il*, A putter, placer, or layer of one thing upon another. A doer, performer. A constituter, nominater, appointer. A possessor. A beginner.

A مجتفي *mujtafī*, One who tears up and throws away.

A مجتلب *mujtalib*, One who carries from place to place (especially slaves or cattle for sale); a dealer, drover. الدائرة المجتلبة *ad'dā-iratu'l mujtalibat*, Name of a form of Arabian verse.

A مجتلد *mujtalid*, A fencer. Who drinks all that is in a vessel.

A مجتلط *mujtalit*, Fallen down (camel). A snatcher.

A مجتلف *mujtalif*, (A year) destructive to cattle. Reduced to indigence by such a calamity.

A مجتلل *mujtalil*, One who gathers (camel-dung for firing).

A مجتلي *mujtalī*, One who beholds (a bride) adorned and unveiled. Who unrolls the (turban-sash).

A مجتمر *mujtamar* or *mujtamir*, Fumigated (with odours).

A مجتمع *mujtami*ع, Convened, assembled, come together. Agreed in the same opinion. (A man) arrived at full strength.

A مجتن *mujtann* (and مجتنن *mujtanin*), Covered. One who covers himself. He who buries, a burier.

A مجتنب *mujtanib*, Remote, far removed. Alienated. Who abstains from, declines, shuns, flies. Who halts or leans to a side.

A مجتنح *mujtanih*, Inclined, hanging down.

A مجتني *mujtanī*, A gatherer (of a crop).

A مجتور *mujtawir*, Near, neighbouring, adjacent.

A مجتوز *mujtawiz*, Who goes, departs, passes by or through, pervades. One who waters, fills up, or refreshes with water.

A مجتوي *mujtawī*, An abhorrer, detester, loather; indisposed, out of humour with (a climate).

A مجتهد *mujtahid*, Who wages war (especially against infidels). A faithful soldier in a religious war. Pains-taking to conceive or perform any thing. The highest degree to which

the learned in the law attain, and was formerly conferred by the Madrissas or colleges.

A مجتهر *mujtahir*, A cleaner (of a well). Who considers (any thing) as great or respectable. Who looks at (a woman) unveiled.

A مجتهي *mujtahī*, One who thinks a place unhealthy.

A مجتيف *mujtayif*, Fetid (carcase).

A مجثا *majsā*, A place where people kneel. *Mujsā*, A shield without iron.

A مجثاة *mijsāt*, (مجثاثة *mijsāsat*, and مجثة *mijsat*), An iron instrument for pulling up palm-shoots.

A مجثات *mujsāt*, A grave.

A مجثم *majsim*, A place of sitting down.

A مجثمة *mujassamat*, A beast beset and killed by the hunters.

A مجثي *mujsī*, Who causes any one to kneel.

A مجثئل *mujsa-il*, Erect, upright, standing up.

A مجج *mujijj*, Conceiving, pregnant.

A مج *majh* (from مجج), Being proud, boasting. Letting a bucket down into a well.

A مجحد *mujhid*, (A plant) stunted, not growing.

A مجحر *majhar*, A hiding-place. An asylum, a shelter, a den. *Mujhir*, Who forces any one to take refuge.

A مجحظ *mujahhiz*, One who fixes the eyes upon.

A مجحف *mujhif*, Who carries away or goes off with. One who approaches. Pressing.

A مجحل *mujahhil*, Who throws another on the ground.

A مجحم *mujahhim*, Who looks stedfastly at.

A مجحن *mujhan*, A short herb, stunted for want of watering. *Mujhin* also *mujahhin*, Stingy to domestics, half-starving them. Who feeds with unwholesome aliment.

A مجحوف *majhūf*, Troubled with the flux, fluxed.

A مجخر *mujakhkhir*, Who enlarges (a well).

A مجخي *mujakhkhī*, Bent (old man). Far spent (the night).

*A مجد *majada*, (fut. يمجد *yamjudu*) He exceeded in glory.

A مجد *majd* (from مجد), Excelling in glory. Satiating (camels) with green pasture. Glory, grandeur, greatness, splendour, the honour derived from ancestors. Praise (to God). صاحب مجد *sāhib majd*, A glorious and magnificent lord. زيد مجده *zīda majduhu*, May his glory increase.

A مجد *mujadd*, Renewed. *Mujidd*, Solicitous, one who labours diligently to accomplish any thing, pains-taking. One who makes new. A traveller over solid, equal ground. Hard, level (road). A palm-tree fit for cutting.

A مجداب *mijdāb*, Land which seldom produces a good crop.

A مجداف *mijdāf*, A bird's wing. An oar.

A مجدب *mujdib*, (People) distressed from scarcity of provisions. Barren (ground); a discoverer (of such ground). (Clouds) which give no rain.

A مجدح *mijdah*, A ladle or spatula with which they mix medicines, or gruel. The bull's eye (a star). *Mujdih*, One who mixes up a ptisan. *Mujaddah*, (Wine) stirred with a stick.

A مجدد *mujaddad*, Renewed. Repaired. (Cloth) of different coloured stripes. A poem devoid of a description of one's own feelings, and an eulogium from beginning to end. *Mujaddid*, Who renews or makes afresh. Who weaves a garment of many colours. Who cuts off the udder of a camel.

A مجددا *mujaddadan*, Again, afresh, newly.

A مجدر *mujdar*, A country where the small-pox rages. *Mujdar* or *mujdir*, Ground which abounds with the herb جدر *jadr*. *Mujdar*, *mujaddar*, or *mujaddir*, Pitted with the small-pox.

A مجدرة *majdarat*, Convenient, suitable, worthy, proper, fit.

A مجدع *mujdiع*, One who gives (to a child) unwholesome food. *Mujaddiع*, (Herbs) having their heads pulled off. Crop-eared (ass). Who says to another, may your hand or nose be cut off!

A مجدف *majdaf* and *mijdaf*, The wing (of a bird). An oar. *Mujaddif*, Ungrateful for the blessings of God, blasphemous in the enjoyment of them. A blasphemer.

A مجدل *majdal*, A troop or body of men. *Mijdal*, A strong castle. *Mujdil*, (A doe) followed by a young one. A cheerer, a gladder. *Mujaddil*, One who levels with the ground.

A مجدوب *majdūb*, Drawn, extended, abstracted, attracted. Severe (year). Desolate (country).

A مجدوح *majdūh*, Stirred (a ptisan). Blood drawn from live cattle (which the pagan Arabians used to eat in times of scarcity).

A مجدود *majdūd*, Happy, fortunate. Dignified. Wealthy. Cut (cloth). One who has a celebrated ancestor.

A مجدور *majdūr*, Having the small pox.

A مجدول *majdūl*, Slender (man).

A مجدولة *majdūlat*, Elegantly limbed (girl). Firmly woven (coat of mail).

A مجدي *mujdī*, A giver, a sufficer. Bleeding (wound).

A مجذا *mijzā*, A long taper stick used in an Arabian game.

A مجذاف *mijzāf*, An oar. A shepherd's staff. A scourge.

A مجذام *mijzām* (and مجذامة *mijzāmat*), One who decides or cuts short (any business). Who suddenly breaks off friendship.

A مجذر *mujzir* or *mujazzir*, Who roots up. *Mujazzar*, Short.

A مجذع *mujzaع* or *mujazzaع*, Inconstant, irresolute; ignoble. *Mujziع*, A container, retainer. (An ox, camel, or sheep) become جذع *jazaع*.

A مجذف *mujzif*, Who renders cheerful. Who erects, confirms, strengthens. Swift-paced. One who takes short and quick steps, like an angry man.

A مجذم *mujzim* or *mujazzim*, A cutter, mutilater. Abstinent, continent. Who proposes to do. A swift-going camel. *Mujazzam*, Amputated, cut off.

A مجذوب *majzūb*, Drawn, attracted. Torn or carried away, abstracted. Lessened, diminished. مجنون و عاقل مجذوب و *majnūn wa ʿākil, majzūb wa kāmil* كامل The foolish and the wise, the defective and the perfect.

A مجذوذ *majzūz*, Cut or broken off. Abrupt, interrupted. عطاء غير مجذوذ *ʿatā-i ghayri majzūz*, Uninterrupted liberality.

A مجذوذي *majzūzī*, Who adheres to one man, depends on him alone for victuals, and is obnoxious to him on that account. One who when travelling never leaves his luggage.

A مجذور *majzūr*, (pl. مجذورات *majzūrāt*), Square (in arithmetic).

A مجذوف *majzūf*, One whose feet are cut off.

A مجذوم *majzūm*, Leprous, infected with a leprosy.

A مجذي *majzaʾ*, (A stone) lifted up or erected. *Mujzī*, Firm, erect; one who sticks close to (any thing). Who casts or fixes his eyes. Fat about the bunch (a young camel). Increased in fat (a camel's bunch). A lifter up (of a stone).

A مجذية *majziyat*, Firm, steady, erect.

A مجر *majr*, Much, many. A numerous army. Interest, usury. Understanding. The extenuation of a pregnant camel on account of the large size of her fœtus. The young of a camel or sheep. *Majar* (from مجر), Being very thirsty (a camel or a sheep) from eating sour wild seeds. Unquenchable (camel's) thirst. *Mujirr*, Who slits the tongue of a young camel, to prevent its sucking. Who pierces with a spear, and leaves it in the body. One who permits (a man) to do what he pleases. One who allows (a debtor) a respite. (A camel) which chews the cud. Who imitates a predecessor in any thing.

A مجرا *majrā*, A channel, a canal, an aqueduct. The track or course of a ship. One day's journey; also a ship's way in twenty-four hours. P مجراي آب *majrā-i āb*, A water-course, also the urethra, the urinary passage. A مجراي ما *majrā-i mā*, A water-course. مجراي نهر *majrā-i nahr*, The bed of a river. *Mujrā*, Caused to flow, rendered current. Allowance, premium; deduction. Obeisance, respect, visit, audience.

A مجرائي *mijrā-ī*, One who pays his respects, i. e. servants, ministers, or the like.

A مجرب *mujrib*, Possessed of scabby camels or sheep. *Mujarrab*, Expert, skilled, versed, experienced. Proved, examined (as medicines). *Mujarrib*, A trier, a prover, an experimenter.

A مجرة *majrat*, (A sheep) very big with young, and so lean as to be scarcely able to stand. *Majarrat*, The galaxy or milky way.

A مجرتان *majratāni*, Two accidents to which sheep are exposed, i. e. the severity of seasons, and wandering or being lost in the night.

A مجرح *mujarrih*, Who wounds severely.

A مجرد *mujarrad*, Stript, bare. Solitary, unique, alone. Unmarried. Only, solely. بالمجرد النظر *bi mujarradi'n' nazri*, At first sight. حسن المجرد *hasanu'l mujarrad*, Beautiful when naked. *Mujarrid*, One who lays bare or strips naked.

A مجردات *mujarradāt*, (pl. fem. of مجرد *mujarrad*) Incorporeal beings, angels.

A مجردان (مذ *muz*) *majradāni*, Two days or two months hence.

A مجردح *mujardah*, Long-headed (boy).

A مجردي *mujarradī*, Solitude, solitariness.

A مجرز *mujarraz*, Expert, skilful, experienced.

A مجرر *mujarrir*, One who pulls very hard.

A مجرز *mujriz*, Possessed of ground without plants or herbage; also, scarcely moistened by the rain. Lean, emaciated.

A مجرس *mujris*, Whatever makes a gentle noise (as a bird's bill when pecking, the wing when flying, or the rattling sound of ear-rings, or a necklace). A singer or caller out to camels in a melodious voice. *Mujarras*, Expert, skilled, versed. *Mujarris*, Who tries, proves, or makes experiments. A speaker.

A مجرض *mujriz*, A choaker, a suffocater.

A مجرع *mujriʿ*, A drinker, absorber (of water). *Mujarriʿ*, One who causes to drink (water) or to forget (grief).

A مجرف *mujarrif*, Whatever carries away (as a river part of its banks). Who pours out well.

A مجرفة *mijrafat*, A wooden shovel for cleaning streets.

P مجرگ *majrag* (or مچرک *machrak*), Pressing (post-horses, carriages, or ships); compelling one to do any thing without hire.

A مجرم *mujrim*, A malefactor, criminal, sinner. *Mujarram*, Entire, complete (year). *Mujarrim*, One who cuts much. One who fines, mulcts, amerces.

A مجرمز *mujarmiz*, A year wherein much rain falls after a great drought in the spring. Drawn together, contracted.

A مجروح *majrūh*, Wounded. Reproached. Reprobated, confuted, convicted of false evidence.

A مجرود *majrūd*, Torn off, skinned, unbarked, peeled. Infested by locusts (ground). Griped in the belly from eating locusts.

A مجرور *majrūr*, Marked with جر *jarra*. Dragged.

A مجروز *majrūz*, (A field) bare after the crop has been cut.

A مجرح *mujarrih*, A publisher, a divulger.

A مجرهم *mujrahim*, Keen, diligent, active.

A مجري *majraʾ* (from جري), Mooring (a vessel). A ship's course. A place where any thing flows. *Mujraʾ*, (IV of جري) Causing to flow, allowing to proceed. *Mujrī*, Who causes to flow or run. An executor, one who causes any order to be obeyed. A bitch with her puppies. A female wild beast followed by her young.

P مجري *mijrī*, A vessel in which ointment is kept.

A مجرية *mujriyat*, A bitch with her whelps.

A مجز *mijazz*, A sithe, sickle, or similar instrument. *Mujizz*, (Grain, flocks, or palm-trees) ready for cutting or shearing.

A مجزأ *majza-a, mujza-a*, (مجزأة *majza-at* or *mujza-at*), (from جزأ) Contenting. Enriching. *Mujazza-a*, Divided into portions.

A مجزبز *mujazbaz* or *mujazbiz*, Hard-trotting (horse).

A مجزد *mijzad*, A sithe, sickle, or similar instrument.

A مجزر *majzir*, A slaughter-house or place (especially for ca-

mels). *Mujzir*, Proper for slaughter (a camel). One who gives a sheep or goat to be killed. A palm-tree with fruit ripe for gathering. Decrepit (old man) in the last stage of life.

A مجزرة *majzirat*, A slaughter-house for camels.

A مجزع *mujziع*, Who causes one to lament. Who strikes with terror. Who renders impatient. *Mujazziع*, (Dates) two-thirds ripe. One who cuts meat in pieces.

A مجزفة *mujzafat*, A fishing-net.

A مجزل *mujzil*, Liberal. One who completes a donation.

A مجزم *mujazzim*, A filler (of a bottle). Pusillanimous, impotent. Shrewd, clever.

A مجزوم *majzūm*, Cut, amputated, broken off. Marked with the character جزم *jazma* (ْ).

A مجزي *majza'* or *mujza'* (from جزو), Contenting. Enriching.

P مجس *majas*, A place where an apothecary brays any thing.

A مجسة *majassat* (from جس *jassa*), Handling, feeling, touching. The pulse or any part felt.

P مجستي *Majistī*, Name of a philosopher famous for raising heavy bodies. (Castellus.)

A مجسد *mujsad*, (Cloth) well dyed. *Mujsad* or *mijsad*, Those parts of a garment which touch the body.

A مجسطي *mijastī*, The title of Ptolemy's celebrated work on astronomy, so called by the Arabians, who adding the article ال *al* to the Μεγιστή of the Greek title Σύνταξις Μεγιστή, thus form the word المجسطي *almijastī* or *almajistī*.

P مجسطي كشاي *mijastī-kushāy*, Able to explain the Mijasti.

A مجسم *mujassam*, Rendered corporeal, clothed with a body, incarnate. Corpulent. Massy, solid. مجسم ذا اثنتي عشر قاعدة *mujassam zā isnatay ؛ashara kāؤidah*, An equilateral pentagon. مجسم عدس *mujassam-i ؛adas*, A lentiform body. مجسم كثير القواعد *mujassam kasīru'l kawāؤid*, A solid polyedron. مجسم متساوي *mujassam-i mutasāwī*, A plain solid. مجسم متساوي الاضلاع *mujassam mutasāwī'l azlā*ع, An icosaedron. مجسم متوازي السطوح *mujassam mutawāzī's 'sutūh*, A solid parallelopipedon. *Mujassim*, Who clothes with a body. One who renders large and corpulent.

A مجسمة *Mujassamat*, Name of a Muhammadan sect.

A مجش *mijashsh*, A hand-bill. *Mujishsh*, One who grinds into coarse pieces.

A مجشاب *mijshāb*, Gross victuals; any thing coarse; a thick or rough garment.

A مجشب *mijshab*, A piece of wood on which clothes are laid.

A مجشر *mujashshar*, (A horse) allowed to graze at liberty. *Mujashshir*, One who leads cattle to pasture, and leaves them abroad all night. Who empties (a vessel).

A مجشرة *mujashsharat*, A herd of horses turned out to pasture.

A مجشم *mujshim*, One who causes to labour. *Mujashshim*, Who pays attention to any thing, pains-taking.

A مجشوب *majshūb*, Broken into large pieces. Coarse fare.

A مجشور *majshūr*, Coughing (camel).

A مجشوش *majshūsh*, Broken into large pieces.

A مجصص *mujassis*, A plasterer (of a house). (A whelp) opening the eyes.

A مجضض *mujazziz*, One who goes with a quick pace.

A مجظر *mujza-ir*, A preparer of mischief; one who raises himself by villainy. Tall, strong.

A مجع *majع* (from مجع), Eating dates with milk and oxygal. *Mijع*, Foolish, insane. One who, when set down, can hardly rise.

A مجعار *mijؤār*, Siccioris naturæ seu alvi (homo).

A مجعة *majؤat*, *mujؤat*, or *mujaؤat*, Foolish, delirious. *Mijؤat*, Foolish (woman). *Mujؤat* or *mujaؤat*, One who, when set down, can hardly rise. *Majaؤat* (from مجع), Being impudent, petulant; jeering. *Majiؤat*, Immodest (woman). An obscene talker.

A مجعجع *mujaؤjiع*, Who throws into prison, or puts into any narrow place. Who forces (camels) to kneel or rise up. (A man) remaining or sitting down near his reclining camels. Restless. Severe or importunate in exacting debt.

A مجعد *mujaؤid*, One who curls (hair).

A مجعر *majؤar*, The fundament.

A مجعل *majؤal* (from جعل), Putting, placing. Doing, constituting, appointing. *Mujؤil*, A maker, performer, causer, constituter. A fixer of the price of labour. A payer, giver. Who takes a pot off the fire (with the cloth جعال *jiؤāl*). (A bitch) in heat. (Water) infected by dead beetles. *Mujؤal*, (Water) which abounds with beetles, or is infected by dead ones.

A مجعم *majؤam*, A refuge, an asylum. *Mujؤim*, A tearer up.

A مجعول *majؤūl*, Constituted, effected.

A مجفاة *mujfāt*, (Cattle) turned from pasture.

A مجفخ *mujfikh*, One who boasts (over another).

A مجفر *mujfar*, Large-bellied (horse or camel). مجفر الاضلاع *mujfaru'l azlā*ع, Large-ribbed (horse). *Mujfir*, One who leaves off (work); who dismisses or abandons (a friend).

A مجفرة *majfarat*, Whatever checks venery. Fasting.

A مجفف *mujaffif*, Who dries (a garment) well.

A مجففة *mujaffifat*, (pl. مجففات *mujaffifāt*) Any thing acrid which dries up.

A مجفل *mujfil*, Who retires or runs away. Swift (ostrich). Hard-blowing (wind). Who makes (an elephant) void dung.

A مجفن *mujaffin*, One who indulges much in venery.

A مجفو *majfūw*, Injured.

A مجفي *mujfī*, Who injures. Who takes off (a saddle). Who carries away. Who follows (cattle) and does not allow (them) to pasture. Ignorant, embarrassed. *Majfīy*, Injured. *Mujaffī*, An injurer, a vexer.

A مجفئ *mujfi-a*, One who turns down (a pot) in order to pour out the contents.

A مجكر *mujkir*, A haggler, a stickler for a high price.

A مجل *majl* or *majal* (from مجل) Blistering, or contracting

serous pustules (as the hand from hard labour). *Mijl* or *majal*, A watery collection between the skin and the flesh. *Mijl*, Cattle swelled with repletion. *Mujill*, One who reveres, magnifies or considers as illustrious and estimable. The produce of a single birth. Who gives much, or shows a great deal.

A مجلا *mujallā*, Polished, furbished, rendered clear and bright. Illustrated, manifested.

A مجلاح *mijlāh*, Hardy (she-camel).

A مجلب *mujlib*, Clamorous, noisy. Who bends or goes towards. A follower and driver (of a horse). (A wound) covered with a thin skin, whilst healing. One who covers (the wooden frame of a camel's saddle with moist leather). A helper. *Mujallib*, Clamorous, very noisy. Who carries together, or collects.

A مجلبة *majlabat*, An attracting cause.

A مجلة *majlat*, Thin skin covering a watery blister or pustule. *Majallat* or *mijallat*, A book (especially of abstract science).

A مجلجل *mujaljil*, Who vibrates with the hand or finger (the strings of an instrument). Who makes a thundering noise.

A مجلح *mujlah* also *mujallah*, Eaten up (pasture). *Mujallih*, One who transacts or undergoes any thing with magnanimity or perseverance. Going stoutly. (A camel) which eats heartily of the tops of shrubs. Voracious.

A مجلخد *mujalkhidd*, One who throws or stretches himself upon the ground.

A مجلد *mijlad*, A leathern strap with which hired mourners strike their cheeks. *Mujallad*, Bound in leather (a book). *Mujallid*, A book-binder. One who skins (a slaughtered camel).

A مجلدة *mujalladat*, One book, a bound volume. (A bone) covered only with skin. (A horse) callous to the lash.

A مجلز *mujalliz*, One who folds, wraps round, strengthens the handle of a knife, by binding it with the nerve of a camel's neck. Who lays or lets down. One who stretches out.

A مجلس *majlas* (fom جلس), Sitting down. *Majlis* (or مجلسة *majlisat*), An assembly, congregation, convention, congress, council, consistory, conference, convivial meeting, conversation. The time and place of assembling. A judgment-seat, a tribunal. *Mujlis*, One who causes to sit down.

P مجلس افروز *majlis-afrōz*, (Illuminating the banquet) Wax-lights. Wine. Name of a note in music.

A مجلف *mujallaf*, Destroyed, ruined. Any thing torn from the side of another. Whatever is gained or lost by villainy, of which something remains. (A man) whose cattle and effects are destroyed by a murrain or other calamity. *Mujallif*, Destructive to cattle (a severe season).

A مجلل *mujallil*, (A cloud) which wets the earth generally.

A مجلنظي *mujlanza'*, Laid on the back with the feet raised.

A مجلو *majlūw*, Polished, splendid. A bride with her face unveiled. P مجلو مرات *mirāt-i majlūwah*, A clean or clear mirror.

A مجلوب *majlūb*, (A slave) carried about for sale.

A مجلوت *majlūt*, Rat-tailed; lank about the buttocks.

A مجلود *majlūd* (from جلد), Throwing one upon the ground. Being hardy, robust (man). Covered with hoar frost.

A مجلوز *majlūz*, Compact in the body, firm-skinned. *Mujalwiz*, One who walks to and fro with a light step in the presence of his prince, a royal attendant. A reader of treatises on the virtues of Muhammad's companions.

A مجلي *majlī*, The fore part (of the head) which is most liable to become bald. *Mijla'*, A baldness from the forehead to the crown. *Mujlī*, A wanderer, an exile. Who sends into exile. Eased of grief; liberated. *Mujalla'*, Illustrated, manifested. Polished, furbished, made clear, clean, or bright. *Mujallī*, A polisher. Looking with a keen eye (as an eagle at his prey). Who illustrates, explains, declares. A revealer of his thoughts.

A مجليات *mujalliyāt*, Detergent medicines.

A مجليق *mijlīk*, One who laughs with his mouth wide open.

A مجم *mujamm*, Set at liberty (a horse). *Mujimm*, Who fills (a measure), heaps (it) up. A giver of, or refresher with, rest. Approached, drawn near, present.

A مجمأة *majma-at*, (A horse) marked with a plain white spot on the forehead.

A مجمجة *majmajat* (from مجمج Q), Confounding, not distinguishing well (letters). Stammering, telling a story in a confused manner.

A مجمد *mujmid*, One who refuses to engage in any competition or game from avarice. *Mujammad*, Congealed, frozen.

A مجمر *mijmar*, (*mujmar*, also مجمرة *mijmarat*), A censer for incense, a chafing-dish. P مجمر آتش *majmar-i ātash*, A chafing-dish. (metaph) The sun. مجمر نقره پوش *majmar-i nukrah-pōsh*, The world. (*Haft kulzum*). A *Mujmar*, Perfume, incense. The hard hoof of a horse. *Mujmir*, Who throws perfume in the fire; or puts it upon the embers. A perfumer of a garment. Going fast (camel). (A horse) leaping with the feet bound. The hard hoof of a horse. Assembled, convened, conspiring. *Mujammir*, One who cuts away the pith of the palm-tree called جمار *jummār*. Who throws the little stones or pebbles called جمار *jimār*.

A مجمع *majmaع* also *majmiع*, A place of assembly. A concourse, crowd, convention, congregation, meeting. A collection, heap, pile. A book of miscellanies, a magazine. مجمع النهرين *majmaع'n' nahrayn*, The confluence of two rivers. *Mujmiع*, A collector, a container. Who keeps secretly. A resolver, a determiner. One who binds the udders of a camel round with a cloth. *Mujammaع*, Collected. Resolved, intended, decreed. *Mujammiع*, Who collects diligently. Assembled for prayers on a Friday. A counter (of money.) Name of a man.

A مجمعة *mujmiعat*, One who gathers, a collector. فلاة مجمعة *falāti mujmiعat*, A desert through which people travel in bodies (from fear of danger or losing the way).

A مجمل *mujmal*, Collected into a small compass. A summary,

compendium. *Mujmil*, Who sums up (an account). Deserving well, one who shews his actions to be good by behaving with propriety. A melter of fat. Rich in camels. *Mujammil*, One who adorns, beautifies, or executes any thing properly.

A مجملة *mujmalat*, Collected in one.

A مجموع *majmūʿ*, Collected, assembled, convened, contained. Content. All, the whole, every one. مجموع بني آدم *majmūʿ-i banī ādam*, All the sons of Adam, mankind. مجموعا *majmūʿan*, Totally, upon the whole.

A مجموعة *majmūʿat*, A collection, a miscellany, a magazine.

P مجموع دار *majmūʿ-dār*, One who checks or auditts the account of the revenue-collector in each district. A record-keeper.

A مجموعة *majmūʿah*. (fem.) Collected, assembled, contained. All, the whole. A collection, magazine, compendium. A crowd, assembly. A compound perfume. A form in printing.

A مجن *mujn* (from مجن) Being hard and thick. *Mijann*, A shield, a buckler. *Mujann* (for مجنون *majnūn*), Insane, frantic.

P مجن *majan*, A small shield (especially without wood).

A مجنا *mujnā*, A shield without iron.

A مجنب *majnab* (from جنب), Leading at the side (a captive or a horse). *Majnab* or *mijnab*, Much, many, numerous, plentiful. *Mijnab*, A shield. A veil, a curtain. The extreme parts of the countries bordering upon Arabia; also the frontiers of Arabia which march with them. *Mujnab*, A shield. *Mujnib*, Foreign. Exposed to the south wind. *Mujannab*, (A horse) led at the side. *Mujannib*, One who leads (a horse or a captive) at the side. Who renders averse, or causes to abstain. (A horse) whose foot turns inwards.

A مجنبتان *mujnabatāni*, The two wings of an army.

A مجنة *majannat*, Fury, insanity. A district haunted by demons. *Mijannat*, A place where any thing is hid.

A مجنج *mujnij*, A plant whose leaves are beautifully variegated.

A مجنح *mujnih*, Inclining; one who gives a propensity towards, or a favourable opinion of. *Mujannah*, (In poetry) when, in the same distich or hemistich, words occur at the beginning and at the end which are anagrams to each other.

A مجند *mujannad*, Assembled (troops). *Mujannid*, One who assembles (an army).

A مجنز *mujanniz*, One who lays a corpse on a bier.

A مجنس *mujannas*, Composed of different kinds. *Mujannis*, Who renders homogeneous.

A مجنف *mijnaf*, Inclined, leaning. *Mujnif*, One who deviates from the right way; unjust. One who discovers such deviation.

A مجنق *mujannik*, One who hurls stones from a balista.

A مجنوب *majnūb*, (fem. مجنوبة *majnūbat*) Led by the side (a horse), in opposition to مركوب *markūb*, which signifies a horse on which one rides. Affected with a pleurisy or pain in the side. Whatever the south wind brings with it (as rain, or change of air).

A مجنوز *majnūz*, A corpse.

A مجنون *majnūn*, Possessed by a demon, distracted, outrageous. A fanatic. Foolish, insane, mad, furious. Desperately in love. Name of a famous Eastern lover. Tall (palm-tree). مجنون و عاقل *majnūn wa ʿākil*, The foolish and the wise.

A مجنونية *majnūnīyat*, Insanity.

A مجنة *mujannah*, as مجنة طبق *tabak-i mujannah*, A saucer or dish made of Indian reeds.

A مجني *mujnī*, A gatherer of fruit. (A tree) which has fruit ripe for pulling. Ripe fruit. Ground abounding in fruits, corn, or herbage. Plentiful (herbage).

P مجو *majw*, A lentil. (Castellus.)

A مجواد *mijwād*, One who does any thing excellent; also one who proclaims or praises such an action.

A مجوب *mijwab*, An iron instrument for cleaving or tearing any thing asunder. A shield, a buckler. A fire-grate, a chafing-dish. *Mujawwab*, (A field) well watered by rain. *Mujawwib*, A bringer, bearer. One who makes a shirt open at the breast.

A مجوجن *majūjan*, Stinking water.

A مجود *majūd*, (A person) parched with thirst. (A field) well watered by rain. *Mujawwad*, Smitten with love, full of desire. Who implores assistance. *Mujawwid*, Learned, good. An elegant writer; a lover of learning, a rhetorician, a philologist. A player on an instrument; a singer, especially one who reads the Kur'ān with a species of intonation. One who pays (money). The possessor of a swift elegant-shaped horse.

A مجور *mujawwir*, One who accuses of injustice. Who beats. Who levels with the ground. Who throws down or away.

A مجوز *mujawwaz*, Lawful, or considered to be so, tolerated. *Mujawwiz*, One who holds, proves, or asserts to be lawful. Who dismisses, or permits to pass or go.

A مجوس *majūs*, The Magi or worshippers of fire. A follower of Zoroaster. Small-eared.

P مجوسي *majūsī*, One worshipper of fire.

A مجوسية *majūsīyat*, The religion of the Magi.

A مجوع *mujawwiʿ*, One who allows (another) to suffer hunger, or starves (him) to death.

A مجوعة *majwaʿat*, Hunger, need.

A مجوف *muj-uf*, Timid, fearful.

A مجوف *majūf*, Thick, large bellied. *Mujawwaf*, Hollow, concave, vaulted. Supported by arches. (A horse) white or speckled about the belly. *Mujawwif*, One who hollows out, makes concave.

A مجوق *mujawwik*, One who collects, or assembles together.

A مجول *mijwal*, A shield. A kind of small vest worn by girls. Ornamental rings (worn by women round their ancles). Good money. Silver. The stone of a ring, also the hoop. A necklace, a collar. The onager or wild ass. *Mujūl* (from مجل), Blistering, or contracting serous pustules (as the hand from hard labour). *Mujawwil*, A great traveller, a vagrant.

A مجون *mujūn* (from مجن), Not caring about what one says or does. Being hard and thick.

A مجووث *majwūs*, Terrified.

A مجووف *majwūf*, Terrified. Hungry.

A مجوّه *mujawwih* also *mujawwih*, One who raises to dignity or renders respectable.

A مجوهر *mujawhar*, Adorned or set with gems.

A مجوي *mujwī*, Who suspends or hangs (a kettle).

P مجه *majjah*, Name of a plant resembling spinage, which is generally found on the banks of running streams.

A مجهار *mijhār*, One who speaks openly and clearly.

A مجهاض *mijhāz*, (A camel) accustomed to miscarry.

A مجهد *mujhid*, Who overloads (a horse). A vexer, disturber, injurer. Who macerates or dissolves. Desirous of meat; one who eats a great deal, and frequently. Who does any thing with vehemence. Very gray-haired, hoary. A quick goer.

A مجهر *mijhar*, A very loud speaker. *Mujhir*, One who speaks openly and publicly.

A مجهز *mujahhaz*, Endowed. Despatched. *Mujahhiz*, One who decks (a bride), fits out (a traveller), or furnishes (a funeral).

A مجهش *mujhish*, A leaper, riser up. Who trembles, fears, dreads. Who orders to make haste. Ready to cry.

A مجهض *mujhaz*, An abortive camel's colt. *Mujhiz*, Overcoming, superior. One who causes to make haste or to retire quickly. A remover. Miscarrying (camel).

A مجهل *majhal*, A desert without way-marks. *Mijhal* (also مجهلة *mijhalat*), A piece of wood for stirring new wine.

A مجهلة *majhalat*, Any thing which shews ignorance, wrangling.

A مجهم *mujhim*, Entered upon the middle or latter part of the night. Without rain (a sky).

P مجهوا *mujhawā*, A kind of food made from the herb برغست.

A مجهود *majhūd*, Oppressed with labour or vexation. (Milk) without butter. Work, labour, trouble, endeavour, study, care.

A مجهور *majhūr*, Purified, cleaned. Built, frequented (a well). Any of the letters contained in the artificial words, ظل قو ربض اذغز جند مطيع *zil, kawwin, rabaz, izghaz, jund, mutī*ع.

A مجهول *majhūl*, Unknown. The passive voice. *Majhūl* is a term applied to the letters و *waw* and ي *yā*, when the former has the sound of "o" in "stone," and the latter that of "e" in "men." مجهول مطلق *majhūl-i mutlak*, Very indolent or useless. مجهول النسب و نا معلوم الحسب *majhūlu'n 'nasab wa nā ma*ʿ*lūmu'l hasab*, Unknown by birth or profession.

A مجهولي *majhūlī*, Ignorance.

A مجهولية *Majhūlīyat*, Name of a Muhammadan sect.

A مجهي *mujhī*, Open (road). Serene, cloudless (sky). Who comes out, apparent. Avaricious, stingy, bestowing nothing. (A woman) not conceiving, and going away from (her husband). *Mujahhī*, An enlarger, an extender.

A مجي *majī* and *majīy* (from جاء), Coming, arriving. Bringing, adducing. Arrival.

A مجيب *mujīb*, Obedient. Who listens to, grants, accepts, takes well, humours, complies with, consents, or gives an answer. An auditor. *Mujayyib*, One who makes the collar or breast (of a shirt or other garment). A leader, a bringer.

A مجيح *mujīh*, Whatever ruins or destroys; ruinous, destructive.

A مجيد *majīd*, Glorious, honourable, noble. Sacred. رب مجيد *rabb-i majīd*, The most glorious God. *Mujīd*, Possessed of a swift horse. Who says or does any thing good or excellent.

P مجيد *majīd* (or مچيد *machīd*), A quick step.

P مجيدن *majīdan*, To wash, to clean. To fry. To seize, to snatch. To compress or pull with the fingers' ends. To walk fast.

A مجير *mujīr*, Who protects against oppression. *Mujayyar*, Thrown away. Small and deep (cistern). *Mujayyir*, One who calls unjust or tyrannical. A beater. Who spreads on the ground, who prostrates. Who throws away.

A مجيز *mujīz*, Who permits, gives leave, or approves. Who grants liberty, gives quarter. Who leaves behind, relinquishes. Who cuts off. Who allows to come and go. Who sends, transmits; dismisses; gives way; causes to penetrate. Passing away (as life). Who takes care to supply or refresh with water.

A مجيش *mujayyish*, The raiser of an army.

A مجيض *mujayyiz*, One who declines or turns away from.

A مجيع *majīʿ*, Milk and dates. *Mujīʿ*, Starved, clinging with hunger. One who allows to starve.

A مجيف *mujīf*, Concave, hollow. (A blow or a stab) which penetrates into the interior. Shutting.

A مجيل *mujīl*, Who turns round, converts; who causes to go round; who distributes in a circle, gives all around.

A مجيم *mujayyim*, A writer of the letter ج *jīm*.

A مجيي *majīy* (from جاء) Coming, arriving. Bringing, adducing. Arrival.

P مچاچنگ *machāchang*, Penis succedaneus.

P مچرگ *macharg*, Ordering any one to work gratuitously.

P مچفس *machafs*, Do not stick.

P مچک *machak*, A lentil. The mountain-almond.

P مچگان *muchgān*, Eye-lashes.

T مچلکه *muchalkah*, A bond, a note of hand, agreement, recognizance. (Hunter).

P مچه *muchah*, An eye-lash. *Muchchah*, Name of a certain wild pot-herb.

P مچه وا *muchchah-wā*, Soup made of the herb مچه *muchchah*.

P مچيدن *machīdan* or *michīdan*, To walk with a pompous or raceful air. To see.

A مح *muhh* (from محّ *mahha*), Being worn (garment). The yolk of an egg. The purest part of any thing.

P محابا *muhābā*, Caution, care, abstinence. Kind behaviour, humanity. Dissimulation. A market for small wares.

A محابا *muhābā* (or محاباة *muhābāt*), (III of حبو) Shewing respect of persons, winking at, conniving. Vying with in acts

of liberality. Respect, regard. Friendship, affection. محاباة المحتي *muhābātu'l hatīy*, The dregs or the rind of Indian dates. P محابا بي *bī muhābā*, Without respect (of persons or circumstances).

A محابة *muhābbat*, (III of حب *habba*) Loving, shewing regard, cultivating friendship.

A محابر *mahābir*, (pl. of محبر *mihbar*) Ink-horns.

A محابس *mahābis*, (pl. of محبس *mihbas*) Sheets, coverlets.

A محابض *mahābiz*, (pl. of محبض *mahbaz*) Cross-sticks in a bee-hive, to which the combs are fixed.

A محابيب *mahābīb*, (pl. of محبوب *mahbūb* or fem. محبوبة *mahbūbat*), Lovers, friends, mistresses.

A محاج *mihāj*, (III of محج) Granting delay for the payment of a debt. Beating out, extending (iron).

A محاجاة *muhājāt*, (III of حجو) Overcoming in any suit or question. Teasing by asking questions. Joking one another.

A محاجة *muhājjat*, (III of حج *hajja*) Pleading a cause; bringing proofs.

A محاجزة *muhājazat*, (III of حجز) Prohibiting, taking one from another (to prevent fighting).

A محاجف *muhājif*, One who uses a leather target. An opponent, a combatant.

A محاجفة *muhājafat*, (III of حجف) Opposing, hindering.

P محاجم *mahājim*, Name of a certain antidote to poison.

A محاح *muhāh*, Hunger. *Mahhāh*, A liar, a deceiver.

A محاد *muhādd*, A hinderer, an opposer.

A محادة *muhāddat*, (III of حد *hadda*) Hindering, preventing, opposing. Fighting. Being angry.

A محادثة *muhādasat*, (III of حدث) Conversing, discoursing together. Polishing, furbishing. Conversation, narration.

A محاديك *muhādīka*, Go on prosperously.

A محاذاة *muhāzāt*, (III of حذو) Answering to; facing.

A محاذرة *muhāzarat*, (III of حذر), Being cautious. Caution.

A محاذي *mahāzī*, Opposite objects. *Muhāzī*, Opposite.

A محاذير *mahāzīr*, (pl. of محذورة *mahzūrat*) Cautions. Alarms.

A محار *mahār*, A place to which one returns.

A محارب *muhārib*, A warrior, a combatant.

A محاربة *muhārabat* (or محاربه *muhārabah*), (III of حرب) Fighting, waging war. Opposing. War, battle, combat. P محاربه كردن *muhārabah kardan* (or محاربه و جنگ *jang o muhārabah kardan*), To make war, to fight.

A محارة *mahārat*, A shell, or any thing similar. The shoulder-joint. The palate.

A محاردة *muhāradat*, (III of حرد) Having little milk (a camel). Being scarce of rain (a year).

A محارز *muhāriz*, A keeper, guardian, governor. محارز حصن *muhāriz-i hisn*, The governor of a castle.

A محارزة *muhārazat*, (III of حرز) Keeping, taking care of. Speaking prettily, agreeably, youthfully.

A محارسة *muhārasat*, (III of حرس) Keeping, preserving.

A محارشة *muhārashat*, (III of حرش) Exasperating, irritating, setting (men or dogs) by the ears.

A محارضة *muhārazat*, (III of حرض) Continuing at, dwelling upon (any work). Throwing dice or lots.

A محارف *muhāraf*, Unfortunate.

A محارفة *muhārafat*, (III of حرف) Being destitute of victuals; finding difficulty in buying any. Injuring. Being cut off from all comfort or enjoyment. Following.

A محارقة *muhārakat* (or محارقه *muhārakah*), (III of حرق) Burning one another. Lying with.

A محارم *mahārim*, (pl. of محرم *mahram*) Things unlawful. Wife or daughters. (pl. of محرمة *mahramat*) Dangerous times or places. (pl. of محرمة *muhramat*) Wives.

A محارن *mahārin*, (pl. of محران) (Bees) adhering to honey.

A محاريب *mahārīb*, (pl. of محراب *mihrāb*) Parlours. Conclaves. Altars.

A محاس *muhāss*, A follower.

A محاسب *muhāsib*, A keeper or settler of accounts. An examiner, auditor of accounts. Engaged together in calculation.

A محاسبة *muhāsabat*, (III of حسب) Reckoning with, calling to account. Considering attentively. Computation, calculation, adjustment of accounts. P محاسبه كردن *muhāsabah kardan*, To compute, to make up, give in, or settle accounts.

P محاسبه دار *muhāsabah-dār*, One whose accounts are under scrutiny. (HUNTER.)

P محاسبه طلب *muhāsabah-talab*, Demanding a settlement of accounts. (HUNTER.)

A محاسة *mihāssat*, A curry-comb. *Muhāssat*, Followed. Burning up or destroying herbage (inclemency of weather or vermin). Podex hominis.

A محاسن *mahāsin* (pl. of حسن *husn*), Good works, laudable actions, virtues, merits, benefits. The beard and mustachoes.

A محاسنة *muhāsanat* (III of حسن), Treating kindly, acting well. Boasting of favours.

A محاسه *mahāsah*, A mole, spot, freckle.

A محاش *mahāsh*, Goods, effects, furniture. Wealth. *Mihāsh*, People of different tribes assembling and entering into a league or covenant around a fire. *Muhāsh*, Burnt (bread) or roasted meat. *Mahāshsh*, (pl. of محشة *mahashshat*) Podices.

A محاشاة *muhāshāt*, (III of حشي) Excepting (any thing) out of a number. Abstaining from. Considering, caring for.

A محاشمة *muhāshamat*, (III of حشم) Honouring each other. Mutual respect, regard, esteem.

A محاشئ *mahāshi-a*, (pl. of محشاء) Coarse, shaggy garments.

A محاشي *mahāshī*, (pl. of محشي *mihsha'*) Stuffings used by women to give a swelling appearance to the breast or hips.

A محاص *mahās*, (from محص) Shining, flashing (lightning). *Muhāss*, Who divides any thing with another: who gives away.

A محاصّة *muhāssat*, (III of حص *hassa*) Dividing with another.

A محاصر *muhāsir*, A besieger. صفوف محاصرين *sufūf-i muhāsirīn*, The ranks or lines of the besiegers.

A محاصرة *muhāsarat* (or محاصرة *muhāsarah*), (III of حصر) Surrounding, besieging, investing, sitting down before a fort. A siege, circumvallation, blockade.

A محاض *mihāz*, (pl. of محض *mahz*) Milk unmixed with water.

A محاضّة *muhāzzat*, (III of حض *hazza*) Instigating, compelling; inflaming with desire.

A محاضر *mahāzir*, (pl. of حاضر *hāzir*) Present, ready, coming or standing before. (pl. of محضر *mahzar*) Inhabited places. *Muhāzir*, One who stands before you.

A محاضرة *muhāzarat*, (III of حضر) Appearing before, or against, another; pleading against or arraigning one (before a judge). Endeavouring to excel in number or strength. Sitting opposite with joined knees. Selling fruits before they are ripe, (i. e. disposing of future property for present wants, which is forbidden by the Muhammadan law).

A محاط *muhāt*, Surrounded. Comprehended. Known.

A محاطب *muhātib*, (A camel) eating dry thorns.

A محافاة *muhāfāt*, (III of حفي) Disputing, contending.

A محافد *mahāfid*, (pl. of محفد *mahfid*) Roots; roots of camels' bunches. Stripes upon linen.

A محافظ *muhāfiz*, A defender, keeper, commander, governor.

A محافظة *muhāfazat*, (III of حفظ) Preserving, keeping in custody. Being cautious, abstaining. Custody, preservation, guardianship, protection, observation. قوّة محافظه *kūwat-i muhāfizah*, The retentive powers, the memory.

A محافل *mahāfil*, (pl. of محفل *mahfil*) Assemblies.

A محافه *muhāfah*, (cor. of محفه *mihaffah*) A litter in which women travel.

A محاق *mahāk*, *mihāk*, or *muhāk*, The wane of the moon. The three last nights of the lunar month; the dark period between the old and the new moon, when she is seen neither morning nor evening. *Mihākk*, Cattle unproductive the past year, and not driven to sale. *Muhākk*, An opponent, antagonist at law.

A محاقّة *muhākkat*, (III of حق *hakka*) Contending. Contention at law. Hostility.

A محاقل *mahākil*, A sown field.

A محاقلة *muhākalat*, (III of حقل) Selling corn before being ripe, or in the ear. Receiving winnowed or clean grain in payment. Letting a field for cultivation for a third or other part of the produce. The sale of corn before ripe or in the ear, in exchange for a like quantity of wheat by conjecture; which species of sale was prohibited by Muhammad.

A محاكاة *muhākāt*, (III of حكي) Relating, telling. Resembling, being like. Imitating. Tying firm (a knot).

A محاكة *mahākat*, A weaver's shop. *Muhākkat*, (III of حكّ *hakka*) Opposing, resisting. Parting from mutual disgust.

A محاكمة *muhākamat*, (III of حكم) Citing before a judge.

A محال *mahāl*, Fraud, art, machination. A large pulley used in drawing water. (pl. of محالة *mahālat*) The joints of a camel's back. *Mihāl*, (III of محل) Deceiving. Exertion, industry. Power, strength, vehemence. Dispute, contention. Enmity. Pain, punishment. Destruction. Michael, a proper name. *Muhāl*, Impossible, absurd. Fraud, machination. Vanity, a lie. محال مطلق *muhāl-i mutlak*, Very difficult, absolutely impossible, quite absurd. *Mahāll*, (pl. of محالة *mahāllat*) Streets, squares, courts, places, houses, districts, departments. Any land or public fund producing a revenue to the government, as نمک محال *namak-mahāll*, The duties arising from salt. (pl. of محل *mahall*) Places where one alights or rests.

A محالاة *muhālāt*, (III of حلو) Playing (with any body). Behaving kindly.

A محالات *muhālāt*, (pl. of محال *muhāl*) Impossibilities.

A محالبة *muhālabat*, (III of حلب) Milking together (with another). Assisting. *Muhālibat*, A helper, an assistant.

A محالة *mahālat*, A large pulley for drawing water. The vertebræ of a camel's back. Machination, fraud. A plank or scaffold on which a plasterer stands. By all means, of necessity. لا محالة *lā mahālata*, Undoubtedly. *Muhālat*, (III of حول) Wishing, desiring. Asking, seeking. *Muhāllat*, (III of حل *halla*) Going down with another to any place; living together.

P محالدار *mahāll-dār*, An officer appointed under the cutwal (police magistrate) for the prevention of crimes and abuses.

A محالفة *muhālafat*, (III of حلف) Entering into an agreement, confirming by oath. Coaxing, wheedling.

A محاماة *muhāmāt*, (III of حمي) Prohibiting, commanding to abstain. Becoming manifest.

A محامّة *muhāmmat*, (III of حم *hamma*) Asking, requiring.

A محامد *mahāmid*, (pl. of محمدة *mahmidat*) Laudable actions.

A محامقة *muhāmakat*, (III of حمق) Acting foolishly.

A محامل *mahāmil*, (pl. of محمل *mahmil*) Velvets, satins (especially those which are sent annually to the temple at Mecca). (pl. of محمل *mihmal*), Sword-belts.

A محاني *mahānī*, (pl. of محنية *mahniyat*) Windings of a river.

A محانق *mahānik*, (pl. of محنق *muhnik*) Lean (camels).

A محاوتة *muhāwatat*, (III of حوت) Lurking, ensnaring, stealing upon (as a fox).

A محاورات *muhāwarāt*, (pl. of محاورة *muhāwarat*) Dialogues.

A محاورة *muhāwarat*, (III of حور) Holding a dialogue. Conversation, conference. A reply. Idiom, usage, common speech, phraseology. محاورهٔ بحث و جدل *muhāwara-i bahs wa jadal*, A disputation.

A محاوزة *muhāwazat*, Commerce, business (with any one).

A محاوصة *muhāwasat*, (III of حوص) Looking amorously through half-shut eyes.

A محاولة *muhāwalat*, (III of حول) Wishing, desiring, seeking.

A محاوي *mahāwī*, (pl. of محوي) Collections, miscellanies.

A محاي *mahāyin*, (pl. of محيا *mahyan*) Lives. Times when, and places where, any one lives.

A محايدة *muhāyadat*, (III of حيد) Shunning, avoiding.

A محايص *muhāyis*, One who flees away or retires. Diligent to entrap, sly, guileful.

A محايصة *muhāyasat*, (III of حيص) Seizing insidiously.

A محايض *mahāyiz*, (pl. of محيضة *mahīzat*) Menstruous cloths.

A محايقة *muhāyakat*, (III of حيق) Hating, envying.

A محاينة *muhāyanat*, (III of حين) Fixing certain (a time).

A محايي *mahāyī*, (pl. of محيا *mahyā*) Lives.

A محب *muhabb*, Beloved. *Muhibb*, Who loves, chooses, or prefers. (Corn) producing grain. Kneeling (camel). Distempered with fatigue or labour; short-breathed. Restive, refractory (camel). A lover, a friend. محب صادق *muhibb-i sādik* (or محب مخلص *muhibb-i mukhlis*), A sincere friend (a mode of subscribing familiar letters).

A محبار *mihbār*, (Ground) quickly producing (herbage).

P محبانه *muhibbānah*, Friendly, like a friend.

A محبب *muhabbib*, Who makes one his friend. Filled with drink. A sower.

A محبة *muhabbat*, Love, affection, friendship, benevolence. محبت مشاركه *muhabbat-i mushārikah*, Mutual love. بالمحبة *bi'l muhabbat*, Lovingly, affectionately.

P محبت نامه *muhabbat-nāmah*, Friendly letters.

A محبج *muhbij*, Who appears unexpectedly.

A محبر *mihbar* or *muhbar*, An ink-holder. *Muhbir*, A signer, a marker. *Muhabbar*, Striped. *Muhabbir*, One who beautifies. Name of a certain Arabian poet.

A محبرة *mahbarat* and *mihbarat*, An ink-holder.

A محبرم *muhabbaram*, Pomegranate-soup.

محبس *mahbas*, A prison. *Mihbas*, Bed-furniture, as sheets, or counterpanes. *Muhbas*, Arrested, imprisoned. (A horse) bequeathed for pious uses. *Muhbis*, One who throws into prison. *Muhbis* or *muhabbis*, A devisor for pious uses.

A محبش *muhbish*, (A woman) who brings forth (a child) as black as an Ethiopian. *Muhabbish*, A collector, a gatherer.

A محبض *mahbaz*, A cross-stick in a bee-hive, to which the combs are fixed. *Mihbaz*, A bow, with which they separate cotton. *Muhbiz*, Who moves, vibrates (a bow-string).

A محبك *muhbik*, One who does any thing in an elegant manner. A fastener, a strengthener.

A محبل *mahbal*, The time of conception; the period of gestation. *Muhbil*, One who impregnates.

A محبنطي *muhbanta'*, Short, fat, and big-bellied.

A محبوب *mahbūb*, Beloved, amiable, affectionate. Beautiful. محبوب قلوب عالميان *mahbūb-i kulūb-i ālemiyān*, Delight of mortal hearts. P محبوب زر *zar-i mahbūb*, The purest gold.

A محبوبة *mahbūbat*, (fem. of محبوب *mahbūb*), Beloved. A sweetheart, a mistress, a lovely woman.

A محبور *mahbūr*, Glad, happy. محبور الخاطر *mahbūru'l khātir*, Of a cheerful mind, good-humoured.

A محبوس *mahbūs*, Detained, arrested, confined, imprisoned.

P محبوسخانه *mahbūs-khānah*, A prison.

A محبوك *mahbūk*, Woven. Strong, firm on his legs (a horse).

A محبول *mahbūl*, Taken in a net (a wild beast).

A محبون *mahbūn* (or محبئن *muhba-inn*), Enraged.

A محت *maht*, Sultry (day). Vehement, excessive. (pl. محتا *muhatā*), Intelligent, ingenious, clever.

A محتاج *muhtāj*, Necessitous, in want of, needy, indigent. A mendicant.

A محتاط *muhtāt*, Surrounded, besieged.

A محتال *muhtāl*, A deceiver. A malicious schemer.

A محتالة *muhtālat*, A bawd, a procuress.

A محتبس *muhtabas*, Contained, detained, imprisoned. *Muhtabis*, A container, imprisoner, detainer. محتبس بنفسه *muhtabis bi nafsihi*, Possessed of self-controul.

A محتبك *muhtabak*, Woven. *Muhtabik*, A fastener, strengthener. One who draws his back and legs together with a bandage.

A محتبل *muhtabal*, The foot-joint (of a horse). *Muhtabil*, One who hunts or catches with a net.

A محتبن *muhtabin*, Dropsical. Enraged.

A محتبي *muhtabī*, Who binds the thighs or legs with a sash.

A محتتش *muhtatish*, Lively, cheerful, animated.

A محتتن *muhtatin*, Correspondent, resembling, congruous.

A محتث *muhtasas* (or محتث *muhtass*), Instigated, prompted. *Muhtasis*, An exciter, instigator. One who makes keen.

A محتجب *muhtajib*, Veiled, retired, sequestered.

A محتجج *muhtajij*, A pleader of a cause, bringer of proofs.

A محتجر *muhtajir*, Stony (ground). One who builds for himself (a chamber).

A محتجز *muhtajiz*, Who fastens round the middle (a girdle, or drawers). One who goes to Hijāz, or Arabia Petræa.

A محتجم *muhtajam*, Swoln with blood (any part). *Muhtajim*. One who applies the cupping-glass.

A محتجن *muhtajin*, Who draws (any thing) towards himself with the hooked club محجن *mihjan*. One who scrapes (money) together and keeps (it).

A محتد *mahtid*, Root, origin, stock. *Muhtadd*, Keen, vehement, fierce (in anger or in battle); precipitate, impetuous. لا اجد عنه محتدا *lā ajid minhu muhtaddan*, I cannot avoid it.

A محتدم *muhtadam* or *muhtadim*, Burning (fire); scorching (heat); boiling (with rage). Very red, inclining to black (blood).

A محتذر *muhtazir*, Who shuns or carefully avoids; cautious.

A محتذي *muhtazī*, An imitator. Fitted with shoes, shod.

A محتر *muhtir* also *muhattir*, Who ties a knot. One who provides a feast for the builders.

A محترب *muhtarib*, Engaged in war.

A محترث *muhtaris*, A tiller, sower, ploughman, husbandman. One who emaciates (a horse) by over-fatigue.

A محترز *muhtariz*, Safe; cautious, careful.

A محترس *muhtaras*, Guarded, preserved. *Muhtaris*, One who guards against. A nocturnal sheep-stealer.

A محترص *muhtaris*, Full of desire. Studious, pains-taking.

A محترف *muhtarif* (pl. محترفة *muhtarifat*), An artificer.

A محترفة *muhtarifah*, A duty on tea, paid by people of particular occupations.

A محترق *muhtarak* or *muhtarik*, Kindled, set on fire, burnt.

P محترق ساز *muhtarik-sāz*, Burning, setting on fire.

A محترم *muhtaram* or *muhtarim*, Honoured, venerable, sacred, revered, respected. وزير محترم *wazīr-i muhtaram*, An honoured prime-minister.

A محتزز *muhtaziz*, One who cuts in notches.

A محتزم *muhtazim*, Girt about with a rope. Clothed. Armed.

A محتزن *muhtazin*, Sorrowful, sad, amazed.

A محتسب *muhtasib*, A reckoner, a calculator, an accountant. The superintendent of the police, who examines weights, measures, and provisions, and prevents unlawful games, drinking, and other disorders.

A محتش *muhattish*, Mirth-exciting, a cheerer.

A محتشد *muhtashid*, Assembled together, present.

A محتشم *muhtasham*, Covered with blushes against an angry man, or from respect. *Muhtashim*, Powerful, great, having many followers, clients, or attendants. Bashful (from respect).

A محتشي *muhtashī*, Filled, crammed. (A woman) who wears the artificial stuffings called حشية *hashīyah*, to give a protuberance to the bosom or round the hips. Stipans pudenda sua tomento peniculove (fœmina) ad excipienda menstrua.

A محتصر *muhtasir*, One who places a housing on a camel, or a small saddle to sit upon.

A محتضر *muhtazar*, (A she-camel) which yields much milk. *Muhtazir*, A hurter, an injurer, who acts upon. Who comes in person, present. Arrived in town from the country or from a journey. Running (horse, young man or hind).

A محتضن *muhtazan*, Taken in the arms, embraced. Kept back (from business). The body from the arm-pits to the short ribs. *Muhtazin*, Who takes in the arms, or embraces. A hinderer (from business). (A sheep) lying down.

A محتطب *muhtatib*, A gatherer of wood. (A camel) which feeds on dry thorns or branches.

A محتطم *muhtatim*, Broken down with age.

A محتظر *muhtazar*, Made up of branches into a fold for camels. *Muhtazir*, A builder of the fold called حظيرة *hazīrat*.

A محتظي *muhtazī*, A conqueror. Happy, fortunate; beloved by (her husband). A court-favourite.

A محتفد *muhtafid*, Sharp, keen-edged (sword).

A محتفر *muhtafar*, Dug, excavated, hollowed. *Muhtafir*, A digger (of a well).

muhtafiz, A preserver. Provoked to anger. Cautious.

muhtafif, (A woman) who makes smooth (her face) by pulling out the hairs. Who covers or wraps himself up (in a garment). One who eats whatever is on the table or in the pot.

A محتفل *muhtafal*, A place or time of meeting, a council, an assembly. *Muhtafil*, Assembled. Who takes care of, or gives attention to. Filled with water (a channel). Manifest.

A محتفن *muhtafin*, A seizer. A rooter up.

A محتفي *muhtafi-a*, A tearer up, a puller away.

A محتق *muhtakk*, A straight stab.

A محتقب *muhtakib*, Ready prepared.

A محتقد *muhtakid*, Deficient, failing (a mine or rain).

A محتقر *muhtakir*, Vile, base, mean. One who looks upon as contemptible.

A محتقق *muhtakik*, Who hits fair and kills (prey). Slender or extenuated (horse). Wrangling, engaged in altercation.

A محتقن *muhtakan* also *muhtakin*, (Milk) kept in a bottle. One who labours under a retention of urine.

A محتكر *muhtakir*, A forestaller, a regrater.

A محتكك *muhtakik*, (A horse) rubbing (against a post).

A محتكم *muhtakim*, A ruler, a governor.

A محتلب *muhtalib*, A milker.

A محتلط *muhtalit*, A swearer. Enraged, contending fiercely. Quick, impetuous. Confused in speech, disturbed in mind.

A محتلق *muhtalik*, A shaver (of the head).

A محتلل *muhtalil*, One who descends, alights off a journey, stays, and lives with another.

A محتلم *muhtalim*, A dreamer. Polluted; at the age of puberty.

A محتمد *muhtamid*, Intense (heat). Who praises himself.

A محتمش *muhtamish*, Inflamed with rage; rushing to battle.

A محتمل *muhtamal*, Suspected, conjectured. Suspicious, doubtful, possible, probable. Suffering patiently. (Hunter.) *Muhtamil*, A taker up, or layer on, of a burthen. One who departs from the house. Patient. Suspected, conjectured. Hoped for, probable. محتمل الضدين *muhtamilu' z'ziddayn*, Capable of a double interpretation.

A محتملات *muhtamilāt*, Suspicions. Things possible.

A محتمم *muhtamim*, Solicitous, anxious.

A محتمي *muhtamī*, Who shuns, restrains himself, cautious.

A محتنك *muhtanik*, An overcomer, conqueror, subduer. A rooter up, an extirpater. Expert, experienced, firm. (Locusts) devouring (herbage).

A محتوش *muhtawish*, (A company of sportsmen) driving in a body, frightening. Intercepting and surrounding.

A محتوط *muhtawit*, What compasses, surrounds, or embraces.

A محتوي *muhtawī*, A collector, assembler, comprehender, embracer, occupier.

A محتي *mahta'*, Firm, well made (horse).

muhiss, An exciter, instigator. Who renders greedy.

A مُحَسَّة *muhassat*, An urging, a spurring.

A مُحَسِّس *muhassis*, An instigator. One who renders greedy.

A مُحَسْحِس *muhas-his*, An instigator. Moved; flashing or moving with velocity (lightning).

A مُحَسِّل *muhsil*, (A mother) who feeds (her infant) with unwholesome aliment.

A مُحِجّ *muhijj*, One who sends to Mecca to perform the ceremonies of pilgrimage.

A مَحْجَا *mahjā*, An asylum, a place of refuge.

A مَحْجَاة *mahjāt*, Worthy, fit, proper.

A مِحْجَاج *mihjāj*, A quarrelsome, litigious man. A probe for a wound. An instrument for levelling or smoothing ground.

A مُحَجَّب *muhajjab*, Separated by a curtain.

A مَحَجَّة *mahajjat*, A highway, a straight road.

A مُحَجْهِج *muhajhij*, One who retreats or retires. One who restrains himself from speaking.

A مَحْجَر *mahjar*, The circuit of a town or territory. The socket, environs, or corner of the eye. Any thing forbidden. A stone. *Mahjar* also *mihjar*, A garden planted with trees. Part of the head appearing bare under the head-dress. *Muhajjar*, Surrounded by a cloudy circle (the moon). (A camel) marked with the cautery round the eye.

A مُحْجِف *muhjif*, One who goes out, or appears abroad.

A مُحَجِّل *muhjil*, Who binds with a tether the right fore foot (of a camel). *Muhajjal*, Sunk in the socket (the eye). Shining, splendid (applied to the blest in heaven). (A horse) having one hind foot white (if all the four are white it is expressed by مُحَجَّل الأربع *muhajjalu'l arbaʿa;* If the two hind and one fore, مُحَجَّل الثلاث *muhajjalu's' salāsa;* If the hind right, مُحَجَّل اليمني *muhajjalu'l yumna'*, the left مُحَجَّل اليسري *muhajjalu'l yusra'*).

A مِحْجَم *mihjam* or مِحْجَمة *mihjamat*, A cupping-glass. *Muhjim*, One who draws or diverts one from any thing. Pusillanimous.

A مِحْجَن *mihjan*, A club with a hooked head. *Muhjin*, The herb ثمام *sumām*, coming in to leaf.

A مَحْجُوب *mahjūb*, (fem. مَحْجُوبة *mahjūbat*) Veiled, covered, retired, prevented going abroad. Modest. Blind from birth.

P مَحْجُوبة *mahjūbah*, A bar for fastening a door. مَحْجُوبة احمد *mahjūba-i ahmad*, The hamza of احمد *ahmad*, i. e. the letter ا *alif*.

A مَحْجُوج *mahjūj*, A place resorted to. The fane of Mecca. A purpose, intent, design.

A مَحْجُور *mahjūr*, Prohibited, forbidden. An inhibited slave.

A مَحْجُوز *mahjūz*, Prohibited. Having the feet bound.

A مَحْجُوف *mahjūf*, Pained in the jaw.

A مَحْجُوم *mahjūm*, (A man) that is cupped. Muzzled (camel).

A مُحْجِي *muhjī*, Who gives back. Who substitutes.

A مَحِحّ *mahah* (from مَحّ *mahha*) Being worn (a garment).

A مُحِدّ *muhidd*, Who makes sharp. Who points the eye towards any thing. A widow mourning (her husband).

A مُحْدِب *muhdib*, One who gives a propensity or inclination. Who makes hump-backed. *Muhaddab*, Convex. *Muhaddib*, One who raises the back, or makes any thing gibbous or convex.

A مَحَدّة *mahadat*, Assistance, help.

A مُحْدَث *muhdas*, Polluted by any accident and disqualified thereby from prayer. *Muhdis* and *muhaddis*, One who produces something new, an inventor, an innovator. A narrator, a relater. A believer in tradition. *Muhaddas*, Sound, judicious in relating or distinguishing the actions or sayings of Muhammad. An orthodox believer in Muhammadan traditions.

A مُحْدَثات *muhaddasāt* or *muhaddisāt*, Histories. Accidents.

A مُحْدِج *muhdij*, Who binds on the حِدْج *hidj* or camel-litter. *Muhaddij*, Who looks stedfastly at.

A مُحَدَّد *muhaddad*, Terminated, bounded, limited. *Muhaddid*, Who circumscribes, confines, or limits.

A مُحْدِر *muhdir*, Swollen from a blow (the skin). Who doubles up or hems the lower part of a garment, adorning it with a fringe, flounce, or any thing similar. What causes to swell. One who plaits or otherwise adorns the extremities of the head-dress or other garment.

A مُحْدَرِج *muhadraj*, Smooth, sleek.

A مُحْدِق *muhdik*, Who surrounds, encircles, goes round. *Muhaddik*, Clear-sighted.

A مَحْدُود *mahdūd*, Limited, bounded, separated, terminated, defined, definite. Prohibited. Punished, chastised, bastinadoed according to law.

A مَحْدُودات *mahdūdāt*, Legal punishments; bastinadoes.

A مُحْدِي *muhdī*, Pains-taking.

A مُحَذِّر *muhazzir*, A threatener, an inspirer of fear. An admonisher, cautioner, prohibiter.

A مُحَذْرَف *muhazraf*, Smooth, pared (nail). Full (vessel).

A مُحْذِل *muhzil*, What causes the hair to fall off, and produces a redness round the eye-lids.

A مُحَذْلِم *muhazlim*, Swift, quick-paced.

A مِحْذَم *mihzam*, A sharp sword.

A مَحْذُوّ *mahzūw*, Predestined, predetermined.

A مَحْذُور *mahzūr*, Formidable.

A مَحْذُورة *mahzūrat*, Caution. Terror. A bugbear, a scarecrow, a hobgoblin. ابو مَحْذُورة *abū mahzūrat*, Name of سَمُرة بن مُعَيْر *Samurat bin miʿyar*, the Mu'ezzin of Muhammad.

A مَحْذُوف *mahzūf*, Taken away, cut off, elided (syllable from a word, a foot from a verse). Mutilated. A bottle, a wine-skin.

A مَحْذُوق *mahzūk*, Cut.

A مُحْذِي *muhzī*, A giver of a shoe. Who gives part of booty.

A محر *muhirr*, Warm, hot, fervent. Having thirsty camels.

A محراب *mihrāb*, The principal place in a mosque, where the priest prays to the people with his face turned towards Mecca; a kind of high altar. The chief seat at an entertainment. The royal closet or chamber. Warlike. Angry. A field of battle. P محراب جمشيد *mihrāb-i jamshēd*, The sun. Fire. The cup or mirror of Jam, Solomon, or Alexander the Great; which, according to the eastern fabulists, represented the whole world. محراب شكربوره *mihrāb-i shakar-būrah*, A triangular kind of pasty made with sugar.

A محراة *mahrāt*, Agreeableness, suitableness, worth, merit.

A محراث *mihrās* (also محرث *mihras*), A coal-rake or malkin for ovens. (in the dialect of Morocco) A harrow.

A محراف *mihrāf*, A surgeon's probe.

A محراك *mihrāk*, A poker for stirring the fire.

A محران *mahrān*, Honey, a honey-comb.

A محرب *mihrab*, Warlike. *Muhrib*, Who shews the way (as a guide to plunder an enemy). Who stirs up (a battle). Sprouting up (a palm-tree). *Muharrib*, An exasperator. A sharpener of spear-heads.

A محربة *muhrabi-at*, Abounding in chameleons (a country).

A محرج *muhrij*, Who renders criminal or miserable. Who reduces to difficulties. Who forbids or makes unlawful. *Muharraj*, (A dog) having a collar of small shells. *Muharrij*, Who reduces to straits. One who decorates a collar with little shells.

A محرد *muharrad*, Bent, arched. Twisted (rope). (A house) built of reeds. *Muharrid*, One who provokes to anger. A bender.

A محردة *muharradat*, An upper parlour built of reeds.

A محرر *muharrar*, Written, inscribed. Consecrated to God. *Muharrir*, A writer, accomptant. A giver of liberty. A modest or graceful speaker. P محرران فلك *muharrirān-i falak*, The moon, Mercury, Venus, the sun, Mars, Jupiter, and Saturn.

A محرز *muhriz*, One who obtains a reward and enjoys the benefit of it. (A place) affording security. A strengthener. Cautious. Abstinent. ابو محرز *abū muhriz*, A sparrow. *Muharriz*, One who preserves carefully.

A محرزق *muharzak*, Shut in prison. Reduced to straits.

A محرس *muhris*, One who remains in one place a whole age.

A محرش *muharrish*, A provoker, an exasperator. One who sets men or dogs by the ears.

A محرص *muharris*, An exciter to greediness.

A محرصم *muharsam*, Close-fisted, avaricious.

A محرض *mihraz*, A vessel in which they keep ashes of alkali. *Muhraz*, Distracted (with love). *Muhriz*, (Love or grief) preying upon one. The begetter of a wretched progeny. *Muharriz*, An instigator, exciter, provoker. Who dyes (a garment) with saffron. A dealer in ashes or alkali.

A محرضة *mihrazat*, A vessel in which they keep ashes or alkali.

A محرف *mahrif*, A turning on one side, departure. *Muhrif*, Well, in good condition, increased in wealth. Who makes (a camel) lean. *Muharraf*, Inverted, transposed. *Muharrif*, A transposer (of letters). A maker of anagrams. A maker, or mender (of a pen). One who accommodates his religion to his favourite lusts or worldly schemes.

A محرق *muhrak*, Inflamed, burnt. *Muhrik*, A maker of the gruel or pottage called حروقة *harūkat*. *Muhrik* or *muharrik*, Incentive, giving warmth, burning.

A محرقة *muhrakat*, A whole burnt-offering, a holocaust.

A محرك *muhrik*, A mover, stirrer up, an adviser. *Muharrik*, A mover, inciter, persuader. Who marks (a consonant) with a vowel. محرك الفتنه *muharriku'l fitnah*, An exciter of sedition. محرك فساد *muharrik-i fasād*, The promoter of mischief, tumult, insurrection, or war. قوة محركه *kūwat-i muharrikah*, The moveable power.

A محرم *mahram*, Unlawful, forbidden. A spouse, a consort, a confidant, an intimate friend. Any one to whom the حرم *haram* or women's apartments are open (as a father, or a son). P نامحرم *nā mahram*, A stranger, one who is not permitted to enter the haram. A *Muhrim*, A prohibiter, interdicter. Unlawful. Entered on the sacred month Muharram, during which it is unlawful to fight. One who, having resolved to undertake a pilgrimage, lays himself under peculiar restrictions. *Muharram*, Forbidden. Venerable, dignified. Undressed (leather). Stiff, not softened (bull's pizzle, used for a scourge). Untamed (animal). A bodice, that part of the dress in which the breasts are confined. Name of the first month of the Muhammadan year, during which fighting is prohibited. *Muharrim*, Who forbids, interdicts, or declares unlawful. Who binds fast (a scourge). One who does not dress leather properly.

A محرمات *mahrumāt*, Sacred, inviolable things. *Muharramāt*, Things prohibited.

A محرمة *mahramat* or *mahrumat*, Any thing sacred, inviolable, prohibited by God. Repulse, disappointment. *Mahrumat*, Any thing venerable or inviolate. *Muhramat*, A wife.

A محرمية *mahramīyat*, The state of being a confidant.

A محرنجم *muhranjam*, A great number, numerosity.

A محروب *mahrūb*, Robbed of possessions.

A محروت *mahrūt*, The root of benzoin.

P محروث *mahrūs*, Root of the assafœtida-plant.

A محرور *mahrūr*, Freed from being a slave. Hot, choleric, furious. Libidinous. Written. محرور المزاج *mahrūru'l mizāj*, Of a warm complexion.

A محروس *mahrūs*, Guarded, preserved, kept. بيت محروس الحوالي *bayt-i mahrūsu'l hawālī*, A house guarded on all sides. ممالك محروسه *mamālik-i mahrūsah*, The countries occupied by any sovereign.

A محروسة *mahrūsat*, A garrisoned city, a capital, the metropolis of an empire.

A محروص *mahrūs*, Greedily desired, coveted.

A محروض *mahrūz*, Worse, more vile. Reprobated.

A محروف *mahrūf*, Inverted, changed.

A محروق *mahrūk*, (fem. محروقة *mahrūkat*) Burnt, inflamed. One, the top of whose thigh is broken or dislocated.

A محروقة *mahrūkat*, Fuel for fire.

A محروم *mahrūm*, Prohibited, forbidden; debarred, excluded, frustrated, disappointed, repulsed; deprived of the support of life, unfortunate, spoiled, plundered. Prevented by shame from begging. Venerable.

A محرومية *mahrūmīyat*, Prohibition, disappointment.

A محري *mahra'*, Worthy, suitable. *Mahari*, A dromedary.

A محز *mahazz*, A moment of time.

A محزب *muhazzib*, One who distributes in parts, especially (the Kur'an) into sixty sections.

A محزز *muhazziz*, A notcher, an engraver, a borer.

A محزم *mahzam*, (*mahzim*, or محزمة *mahzimat*), The girth-place of an animal. *Muhzim*, Who puts a surcingle on a horse.

A محزن *muhzin* or *muhazzin*, A causer of grief, an afflicter.

A محزون *mahzūn*, Vexed, afflicted, grieved.

A محس *mahs* (from حس), Currying (leather). *Mihass*, A curry-comb. *Muhiss*, A discerner, a feeler, a seer. A comber.

A محساب *mihsāb*, A banker's counter.

A محسب *muhsib*, Sufficient. A satisfier. A frequent giver. *Muhassab*, Propped with pillows. Honoured. Sufficed, supplied with a sufficiency. *Muhassib*, One who gives sufficiently, so as to cause the receiver to say حسبي *hasbī*, it is enough for me.

A محسبة *mahsibat* (from حسب), Thinking, imagining.

A محسة *mihassat*, A curry-comb. *Muhassat*, Any thing burning or destroying (herbage). Podex hominis.

A محسر *mahsar* or *mahsir*, A place of experiment. كريم المحسر *karīmu'l mahsar*, Well tried, proved. *Muhsir*, Waxed dim (the sight) by looking long. *Muhassar*, Troubled; despised. *Muhassir*, Name of a place near Mecca.

A محسرة *mihsarat*, A besom, a broom, a brush.

A محسل *muhassil*, One who does less than he ought. One who throws himself away.

A محسمة *mahsamat*, Whatever cuts off or cauterizes.

A محسن *mahsin*, Any thing good, fair, excellent. *Muhsin*, One who does good, and obliges; a benefactor. Who knows well. كرماي محسنين *kuramā-i muhsinīn*, Generous nobles. *Muhassin*, Who acts properly. An approver.

A محسنات *muhsanāt* or *muhsināt*, Beautiful chaste ladies.

A محسنة *mahsanat*, Any thing conducive (to health). *Mahsinat*, Any thing good, fair, excellent.

A محسوب *mahsūb*, Computed, reckoned, carried to account.

A محسود *mahsūd*, Hated, envied.

A محسور *mahsūr*, Discovered. Fatigued. Dim-sighted.

A محسوس *mahsūs*, Perceived, felt. Surely known. (A locust) scorched or killed by the fire.

A محسوف *mahsūf*, Enriched, blessed with abundance. Clean (dates) picked from the refuse.

A محسول *mahsūl*, Despised, vile.

A محسوم *mahsūm*, (A child) badly fed.

*A محش *mahasha*, (fut. يمحش *yamhashu*) (It) scorched.

A محش *mahsh* (from حش), Burning, blistering (the skin). Gnawing, peeling. Indulging to excess in eating or in venery. *Mahash*, A place abounding with hay, also with any thing agreeable. A hay-loft, sack, or other place where it is kept. *Mihash*, A sithe, a hay-sickle. A poker. *Muhishsh*, One who goes a foraging, or collects hay. (A woman) having a withered fœtus in the womb. Dried, withered (hand).

A محشا *mihshā*, (also محشاة *mihshāt*) A kind of coarse or shaggy garment; any covering which wraps round the body; breeches or drawers of white cloth.

A محشة *mahashshat*, Podex. *Mihashshat*, A poker.

A محشر *mahshar* and *mahshir*, A place of assembly; the last judgment. Destruction of cattle by the severity of a season.

A محشف *muhshif*, (A palm) producing bad dates. *Muhashshif*, One who looks attentively through half-shut eyes.

A محشم *mahsham*, A place where a great man's retinue is assembled. *Muhshim*, Who holds in reverence, or honours. *Muhashshim*, One who puts in a rage, wrings, or says any thing which gives another pain; who causes to blush.

A محشن *muhshin*, One who causes (a bottle) to stink by keeping any thing in it a long time.

A محشو *mihshaw*, A kind of coarse or shaggy garment; any covering which wraps round the body; breeches or drawers of white cloth. *Mahshūw*, Filled, stuffed, crammed full.

A محشود *mahshūd*, A man whose nod is obeyed.

A محشور *mahshūr*, Collected, congregated.

A محشوش *mahshūsh*, (A camel) which has swelling sides.

A محشي *mihsha'*, Stuffings used by women to give a swelling appearance to the breast or hips. *Muhshī*, Whatever is followed by others, as محشية الكلاب *muhshiyatu'l kilāb*, A hare followed by hounds. *Muhashsha'*, Illustrated by marginal notes. *Muhashshī*, Who trims the edge of a garment with fringe or lace.

A محص *mahs*, (from محص) Running (as a deer). Throwing out the feet, striking the ground (as an animal when slaughtering). Purifying (gold by fire). Cleaning away filth. Voiding (dung). Polishing, cleaning. Flashing, shining (lightning). Flying from. (A horse) strong in body, hardy by nature. *Mahis*, Even, smooth-worn, slender (rope). *Muhiss*, Who gives (to another) his share.

A محصاة *mahsāt*, (Ground) abounding in stones and gravel.

A محصاف *mihsāf*, (A she-camel) which passes rapidly by.

A محصب *muhassib*, One who strews with gravel, or throws sand into any place or thing.

A محصبة *mahsabat*, A place abounding with gravel.

A محصد *mihsad*, A reaping-sickle. *Muhsad* also *muhassad*,

Closely twisted (rope). *Muhsid*, (Corn) ready for cutting. A strengthener. One who twists firmly (a rope). *Muhassad*, Steady, firm in mind.

A محصر° *muhsar*, Prohibited, hindered, prevented. Besieged, invested. Constipated, costive. *Muhsar* or *muhsir*, A camel, the orifices of whose teats are very narrow. *Muhsir*, A besieger. A hinderer, a preventer.

A محصرم° *muhsaram*, Covetous.

A محصف° *mihsaf* or *muhsif*, (A horse or camel) running, passing swiftly by. *Muhsif*, One who manages or settles any thing judiciously. Who twists firmly (a rope).

A محصل° *muhsil*, (A palm-tree) bearing green or unripe dates. *Muhassal*, Collected, acquired, brought together. محصل الكلام° *muhassalu'l kalām* (or محصل كلام° *muhassal-i kalām*), The sum or substance of a speech. *Muhassal* (also محصلاً° *muhassalan*), Upon the whole, to sum up all, to conclude. *Muhassil*, A collector, gatherer, acquirer. A collector of revenue, a tax-gatherer, a dun. Who produces or makes manifest. A guard placed over a person as a restraint, to prevent his escape, or to enforce the payment of a demand. A reader; digester, one who gives the substance (of an oration).

P محصلانه° *muhassilānah*, Fees of the bailiff or tax-gatherer.

A محصلة° *muhassilat*, (A woman) who collects (mineral earth).

A محصن° *muhsan*, Guarded, preserved. Joined in matrimony. *Muhsin*, Chaste, continent. *Muhassan*, Sorrounded by a wall. *Muhassin*, One who fortifies, defends or surrounds with a wall. A preserver, a keeper. Chaste. Who marries a wife.

A محصنة° *muhsanat*, (A woman) joined in matrimony. Kept from men. *Muhsanat* or *muhsinat*, Chaste, modest (woman).

A محصود° *mahsūd*, Cut down, reaped. Harvest.

A محصور° *mahsūr*, Besieged, surrounded, shut in. Restrained, compressed. (A camel) covered with the cushion حصار *hisār*.

A محصوري° *mahsūrī*, Confinement, detention, imprisonment.

A محصوص° *mahsūs*, Naked.

A محصول° *mahsūl*, Collected. Harvest, in-gathering; the produce or sum of any thing. Tax, duty, excise, custom, postage.

A محصولات° *mahsūlāt*, (pl. fem.) Corn, fruits.

P محصولدار° *mahsūl-dār*, Fruitful, rich, fertile.

A محصوم° *mahsūm*, An infant.

A محصون° *mahsūn*, Fortified.

A محصي° *muhsī*, A numberer. A writer. Comprehending, knowing, acquainted with. Powerful.

A محصي° *muhsi-a*, Who causes to break wind.

A محض° *mahz* (from محض°), Drinking milk unmixed with water. Shewing sincere affection. Milk unmixed with water. Pure, unmixed. Sincere love. Only, mere, simple. خير محض° *khayr-i mahz*, Good unalloyed (with evil), the summum bonum.

A محضا° *mihzā*, A wooden coal-rake or malkin, a poker.

A محضا° *mahzan*, Merely, purely, solely, altogether, entirely.

A محضب° *mihzab*, A coal-rake, a malkin; a poker. One who foments war or sedition.

محضر° *mahzar*, (Royal) presence, appearance. An inhabited place. A place where people sit together. A place to which one returns for water. A general supplication or petition, signed by a body of people. *Muhzir*, A mace-bearer, serjeant, lictor, or officer employed to cite before a judge.

A محضرب° *muhazrib*, Who bends (a bow) greatly; who twists hard (a rope); who distends (a bag) by filling.

A محضرم° *muhazrim*, A bad pronouncer (of the vowels).

P محضرنامه° *mahzar-nāmah*, A summons to appear. A muster-roll, a list of those who are present.

A محضض° *muhazziz*, An exciter, a provoker.

A محضن° *muhzin*, A despiser, a contemner, a scorner.

A محضور° *mahzūr*, Arrived at one's accustomed home. Spoiled, tainted, infected (milk or sheep-fold).

A محضير° *mihzīr*, (A horse) running much.

A محط° *maht* or *mahatt*, The end of a period or sentence, a full point. The place where people deposit their baggage when lighting off a journey. *Mihatt*, An iron or wooden instrument with which they draw figures (especially on leather), also with which the Arabs trace figures on their arms. *Muhitt*, (The face) afflicted with pustulous eruptions.

A محطب° *mihtab*, A pruning-hook. *Muhtib*, Ready for pruning or cutting (a vine or other tree).

A محطمر° *muhatmar*, Enraged, full of anger.

A محطوط° *mahtūt*, Having fat or lean haunches.

A محظرب° *muhazrab*, Firmly twisted (rope). Hardy in body. Vehement in speech. Sharp-sighted.

A محظور° *mahzūr*, Forbidden, unlawful.

A محظورات° *mahzūrāt*, (pl. fem.) Illicit things.

A محظوظ° *mahzūz*, Glad, cheerful, contented, pleased, delighted. غير محظوظ° *ghayr-i mahzūz*, Discontented.

A محظي° *muhzī*, Who prefers or favours (one beyond others).

A محف° *muhiff*, Who neglects the hair, or allows it to become dishevelled and entangled. One who overloads (a horse).

A محفة° *mihaffat*, A species of travelling-litter or couch for the women, resembling the هودج *hawdaj*, but not arched.

A محفد° *mahfid*, Origin, race, lineage. The lower part of a camel's bunch. Striped linen. *Mihfad*, A vessel for measuring corn. *Muhfid*, Fast-going (camel or ostrich). (A servant) running to do any thing. Who causes or orders to travel quick.

A محفس° *muhaffis*, Who moves himself in bed. Disjoined, separated. (A woman) adorning her legs with rings.

A محفض° *muhaffiz*, One who throws away.

A محفظ° *muhfaz*, Angry. *Muhfiz*, Who provokes to anger.

A محفظة° *mahfazat*, A magazine, a hoard. محفظة ادراك° *mahfaza-i idrāk*, Where any thing is perceived, or kept in mind.

A محفف° *muhaffif*, A weaver (of a garment). Indigent, dis-

tressed. Who covers, or wraps himself up in a garment. (A woman) who makes smooth (her) face by pulling out the hairs.

A محفل *mahfil*, A place or time of meeting, an assembly, congregation, council, convention, congress, society, chorus. A pulpit, a tribunal. محفل قضا *mahfil-i kazā*, A court of justice, the tribunal of the Kādī, Kāzī, or judge. *Muhaffal*, Adorned. (A sheep) left unmilked several days that (she) may appear to greater advantage when exposed to sale.

A محفود *mahfūd*, A master, one served by others.

A محفور *mahfūr*, One who has hollow or worn teeth. Carved. A mark, a stigma.

A محفوظ *mahfūz*, Guarded, preserved, kept safe. Committed to memory.

A محفوف *mahfūf*, Covered, enveloped, girt, encompassed. Indigent, oppressed by poverty.

A محفة *mihaffah*, A covered chair for women.

A محفي *muhfī*, Barefoot, unshod; one who puts off his shoes. Who cuts nicely the (mustaches or beard). A strict examiner. A disputer. A diligent inquirer into the situation of another. Benevolent. Possessed of a beast of burthen with a chapt skin.

*A محق *mahaka* (fut. يمحق *yamhaku*), He erased.

A محق *mahk* (from محق), Abolishing, cancelling. Burning, scorching. Depriving of a blessing. *Muhikk*, One who knows for certain. Who renders necessary. Who does justice. Who acts properly.

A محقان *mihkān*, Who makes water after a long retention of urine.

A محقب *muhkib*, One who fastens a rope under the (camel's belly). Dry (season).

A محقد *muhkid*, Who causes hatred. One who searches for mines, but finds none.

A محقر *muhkir*, A despiser. *Muhakkar*, Despised. Contemptible. Poor, low, humble.

A محقرة *mahkarat* (from حقر), Being vile, contemptible. Regarding as such. *Muhakkarat*, A despicable thing, a trifle.

A محقف *mihkaf*, One who neither eats or drinks.

A محقق *muhahkak*, Ascertained, confirmed, authenticated, certified, notorious, known for truth. *Muhakkik*, A verifier, affirmer, confirmer. An asserter or teacher of truth, a philosopher. One who appeals to the Kur'ān, and not to tradition.

P محققانه *muhakkikānah*, Truly, accurately.

A محقن *mihkan*, A churning-bottle or bag. A clyster-bag, or the pipe. *Muhkin*, Who restrains (urine).

A محقنة *mihkanah*, A syringe.

A محقو *mahkūw*, Griped in the belly.

A محقوق *mahkūk*, Worthy, fit, proper.

A محقوقف *muhkawkif*, Cowered down; any one whose head and feet are drawn together.

A محک *mahk* (from محک), Brawling. *Mahakk* or *mihakk*, A touchstone, test. P محک زر ایمان *mihak-i zar-i īmān*, The black stone at Mecca. محک زرین *mihak-i zarrīn*, A touchstone for gold. The black stone at Mecca. A *Mahik*, A wrangler. *Muhakk*, A rubbing-post for cattle.

A محکان *mahkān*, A brawler. A morose, capricious man.

A محکد *mahkid*, An origin, root, principle. A refuge, an asylum. *Muhkid*, One who supports or props up with a column. One who hangs back from any business.

A محکک *muhakkak*, A scrubbing-post for camels. *Muhakkik*, One who scratches or rubs very hard.

A محکل *muhkil*, Dark, doubtful, difficult (business).

A محکم *muhkam*, Fortified, strengthened, firm, robust. Clear, perspicuous. Strong. Strenuously, firmly. *Muhkim*, A strengthener, a fortifier. *Muhakkam*, An experienced old man. Wise. Unshaken during martyrdom. *Muhakkim*, A prohibiter, a hinderer. One who invests with power and authority.

A محکمات *muhakkamāt*, (pl. fem. of محکم *muhakkam*) Incontrovertible, perspicuous, not ambiguous (verses of the Kur'ān).

A محکمة *mahkamat*, A tribunal, a court of justice, a town-house or hall. *Muhkamat*, (fem.) Firm. Clear, perspicuous (thing).

A محکوک *mahkūk*, Erased, cancelled.

A محکوم *mahkūm*, Ordered, commanded, empowered, ordained, invested with supreme power. Subjected, under command. محکوم علیه *mahkūmun ʿalayhi*, Judicially condemned, sentenced.

A محکي *mahkīy*, Related, told, written. محکي عنه *mahkīyun ʿanhu*, That which is told of him.

A محل *mahl* (from حل), Injuring by slander. Laying snares, informing against any one (before the king). Being barren for want of rain (a season). Fraud, deceit, treachery. Dust. Adversity. Dearth, scarcity. (Land) dry and barren for want of rain. *Muhul*, (pl. of محال *mahāl*) The joints of the back. *Mahall* (from حل *halla*), Descending, lighting off a journey, staying, dwelling. Any place where one resides; a building, house, mansion. A seraglio. A place, post, situation, station, district, quarter. Time, opportunity. Accommodated, adapted, opportune, suitable, apropos. P محل صفا بخش *mahall-i safā-bakhsh*, A pleasant, delightsome spot. A ذکر محل و ارادهٔ حال *zikr-i mahall wa irāda-i hāl*, A trope, the containing for the contained. غیر محل *ghayr-i mahall*, Unworthy. فی محل آخر *fī mahall-i ākhar*, In another place. من محل آخر *min mahall-i ākhar*, From another place. مرسل الی محل آخر *mursalun ila' mahall-i ākhar*, Sent to another place. *Mahill*, The appointed term for payment of debt. A place of sacrifice. *Muhill*, (A woman) mourning the death of a husband (fixed by the Muhammadan law to 110 days, during which time she was not permitted to remarry). About to enter upon those months when fighting was permitted (after the expiration of the sacred months, during which war was forbidden). Deserving of punishment. (A sheep) having milk without conceiving. Lawful.

P محلا *muhallā*, Small pieces of meat roasted and sprinkled with lemon-juice. A fried melon. (Castellus.)

A محلاب *mihlāb*, A milking-pail.

A محلات *mahallāt*, (pl. of محلة *mahallat*) Streets, squares. P محلات شهر *mahallāt-ishahr*, The streets of a town. A *Muhillāt*, A kettle, a mill, a knife, a hatchet, and a pitcher (as with those utensils a man may travel without the assistance of others).

A محلاج *mihlāj*, An iron instrument with which they separate cotton from the seeds. A baker's rolling-pin.

A محلال *mihlāl*, A place where people assemble and sit down.

A محلب *mahlab*, A species of grain resembling cherry-stones growing in Azarbijān (Armenia). *Mihlab*, A milking-pail. *Muhlib*, (People) assembling from every quarter. Who assists in milking, or allows another to milk. One who sends home milk from the field to one's family or friends. Possessed of a she-camel bringing forth female colts.

P محلب *mihlab*, Name of a fragrant tree, of which the people of Nahāwand make handles for whips.

A محلبة *mahlabat*, A place where the grain mahlab grows.

A محلة *mahlat*, Barren (ground). *Mahallat* (commonly pronounced محله *mahallah*), A street or quarter of a city, a parish. An inn, any encampment or halting-place for travellers.

A محلتان *muhillatāni*, (du. of محلة *muhillat*) A pot and a mill.

A محلج *mihlij* (or محلجة *mihlajat*), A wooden table on which they separate cotton from the seed.

A محلس *muhlis*, Who covers (a camel) with a cloth under the saddle. Raining incessantly in small drops.

P محل سراي *mahal-sarāy*, The women's apartments.

A محلط *muhlit*, Vehement in swearing.

A محلف *muhlif*, Who exacts an oath, and binds one by it. A doubtful affair, about which people swear differently. غير محلف *ghayr-i muhlif*, Undoubted, pure, clear (colour).

A محلفان *muhlifāni*, Two stars which rise before Canopus.

A محلق *mihlak*, Hairy, shaggy (vest). *Muhallak*, Scraped, shaved, shorn. *Muhallik*, Who shaves (his head) much.

A محلقة *muhallakat*, (A camel) marked with a circle.

A محلكن *muhlakin*, Half-ripe dates.

P محل گوي *mahall-gōy*, Speaking properly, or to the purpose.

A محلل *muhallal*, A place whither any one frequently goes. Lawful. *Muhallil*, One who makes lawful. One who solves, resolves, renders justice. One who obtains leave to run in a race on which bets are laid, paying nothing if beat, but gaining something if he outstrips the rest.

A محللات *muhallilāt*, Medicines which by their subtilty dissolve and dissipate any morbid and stagnate fluid.

A محلم *muhlim*, Slumbering, dreaming; a dreamer. *Muhallim*, Who renders meek and long-suffering.

A محلوت *mahlūt*, Shaved.

A محلوج *mahlūj*, (Cotton) cleared of the seed.

A محلوف *mahlūf*, Sworn. *Mahlūf* (also محلوفة *mahlūfat*) (from حلف), Swearing.

A محلوق *mahlūk*, Shaved.

A محلول *mahlūl*, Loosed, absolved. Permitted. Vacant, empty. Legitimate, lawful.

A محله *mahallah*, A quarter, part of the town, district, division. Review, muster.

P محله دار *mahallah-dār*, A police-officer under the cutwal.

A محلي *muhlī*, An anointer of the eyes. Who makes or discovers (any thing) to be sweet. *Muhalla'*, Sweetened. Polished, adorned, dressed. Ornamented with jewels, elegant. Written out. Praised, commended. *Muhallī*, One who decorates the hilt or sheath of a sword. A sweetener. One who describes or portrays (a man) by (his) form and external appearance.

A محم *mihamm* or *mihimm*, An iron or brazen vessel tinned, in which they warm water. *Muhimm*, A warmer (of water). A measurer, a definer. Careful of, concerned about. Whatever throws into a fever. Who makes black. A washer with warm water. Approached, drawing near. (A place) infected with an epidemical fever.

A محماق *mihmāk*, (A woman) frequently bringing forth foolish children.

A محمة *muhammat*, (A district) infected by an epidemical disorder, especially amongst camels.

A محمج *muhammij*, One who contracts the eye to look more stedfastly; who looks earnestly at; whose eyes are sunk; who rolls the eyes in terror. Whose countenance changes with rage.

A محمحم *muhamhim*, Neighing (horse).

A محمد *muhmid*, One who acts laudably, and deserves commendation. *Muhammad*, Praise-worthy, laudable, highly praised. A proper name, particularly that of the great Arabian prophet, which, by Europeans, is variously spelt and pronounced, as Muhammad, Mahommed, Mahomet, Mahmut, Mehmet, &c. &c. *Muhammid*, One who praises greatly.

A محمدة *mahmidat* or *mahmadat* (from حمد), Praising. An illustrious or laudable action. Fame, renown, praise, eulogy.

P محمدة ساز *mahmadah-sāz*, One who returns thanks to, and praises God.

A محمدي *muhammadīy*, Muhammadan.

A محمر *mihmar*, A pack-horse. *Muhmir*, One who collects. A camel in whose belly the fœtus is doubled and does not come out till she is dead. A quick goer. *Muhammar*, Called an ass. *Muhammir*, One who calls another an ass. One who speaks in the Himyarīt dialect. One who writes in red characters.

A محمرة *muhammirat*, The sect of Alkharramīyah.

A محمش *muhmish* or *muhammish*, One who puts in a passion. One who adds fuel to a fire.

A محمص *muhammis*, A toaster (of pease or vetches).

A محمض *mahmaz*, A place where camels feed on the bitter plant called حمض *hamz*. *Muhmiz*, (Land) fruitful in bitter and

saltish plants. *Muhammiz*, One who does little and even that with indifference.

A محمطرة *muhamtarat*, (Camels) loaded whilst standing.

A محمق *muhmik*, One who discovers folly in another or exhibits signs of it himself. A sufferer from a disease resembling the measles. *Muhammik*, One who calls a fool.

A محمقة *muhmikat*, (A woman) who brings forth a foolish son.

A محمل *mahmil*, That by which any thing is supported. That which fastens the two loads of a camel. Velvet, satin, cloth (especially that sent annually to the temple of Mecca). That in or on which any thing is carried. A camel for riding; a camel's saddle. *Mihmal*, A sword-belt. The root of a tree. Velvet. *Muhmil*, One who loads, or helps to load. Dropping milk without conceiving (a woman or a she-camel). *Muhammil*, A bearer, a carrier (of a letter).

A محملق *muhamlik*, One who stares with open eyes.

A محمم *muhammim*, Who pays the marriage-settlements after a divorce. Who blackens the face with coal. (The head) becoming black after shaving. (A young bird) beginning to be fledged.

A محمنة *muhminat*, (A place) abounding with a small species of tike which infests cattle.

A محمود *mahmūd*, Praised. Laudable. Name of a man.

A محمودة *mahmūdat* (P محمودة *mahmūdah*), Scammony.

A محمودي *mahmūdī*, A silver coin equal to about eight-pence half-penny English. An Afghān tribe.

A محموز *mahmūz*, Tart, acrid (wine). • Sharp, brisk. محموز البنان *mahmūzu'l banān*, Strong-fingered, able, powerful.

A محموق *mahmūk*, Troubled with the small-pox or measles.

A محمول *mahmūl*, Loaded, freighted. Carried. A fœtus.

A محمولة *mahmūlah*, A cargo, burden. Lading.

A محموم *mahmūm*, Warmed. Feverish. Definite, determined.

P محمة *mahimmah*, A large brazen vessel with handles.

A محمي *muhma'*, Heated (iron). *Muhmī* also *muhammī*, A preserver, a maintainer. Who prohibits or renders inaccessible. A heater (of iron). *Mahmīy*, Protected, guarded.

A محمية *mahmiyat* (from حمي), Abstaining through a nice sense of honour. *Mahmīyat*, A protected city, i. e. a metropolis or other distinguished place.

A محن *mahn* (from محن) Striking, lashing. Trying, proving, tempting. Wearing out (a garment). Giving, bestowing. Humbling (a damsel). Cleaning (a well) from mud. Stripping off the bark, skin, or any thing similar. Polishing, smoothing (leather). Employing one's self the whole day about any thing. *Mihan* (pl. of محنة *mihnat*), Afflictions, calamities.

A محنا *muhannā*, Bent, crooked, hooked.

A محنب *muhannib*, (A horse) curved or bent in the back and fore feet.

A محنة *mihnat*, Calamity, misfortune, affliction, misery, evil, sorrow, perplexity, labour, trouble, trial, temptation. Any thing whereby one is sorely tried. P محنتها كشيدن *mihnathā kashidan*, To suffer misfortunes. A محنت دنيا *mihnat-i dunyā*, The cares of the world.

P محنت زده *mihnat-zadah*, Distressed, wretched, unhappy.

P محنت كش *mihnat-kash*, Afflicted.

P محنت كشي *mihnat-kashī*, Misery, suffering.

A محنتي *mihnatī*, Laborious, difficult. Unfortunate. Tried by afflictions.

A محنث *muhnis*, One who renders wicked and perjured. An infamous villain, a catamite.

A محنج *muhnij*, One who squints. One who distorts, or wrests (words, as a prevaricator or perjurer).

A محنذ *muhniz*, Who gives less water and more wine.

A محنش *muhnish*, A viper-hunter.

A محنط *muhnit*, The plant رمث *rims* when come to maturity. *Muhannit*, A burier of the dead with odours.

A محنظي *muhanzī*, One who abuses with opprobrious words.

A محنق *muhnak*, Full of indignation. Lean (ass from much beating). Fat. *Muhnik*, One who puts in a passion. Lean, slender.

A محنك *muhnak* also *muhannak*, A child whose palate has been rubbed with bruised dates, honey, or any thing similar, that it may be excited to suck more willingly. Experienced, proved, tried. *Muhnik*, Who renders expert.

A محنوذ *mahnūz*, Thrown into a sweat, by being exercised in the sun (a horse).

A محنوك *mahnūk*, (An infant) whose palate has been rubbed with chewed dates or honey, that it may be induced to suck.

A محنون *mahnūn*, Mad, insane, possessed by an evil spirit.

A محنونة *mahnūnat*, The bend or winding of a river.

A محني *muhnī*, Affectionate (as a mother who refuses a second marriage from a regard for her children). Fruit ripening without softening. *Muhanna'*, Bent, crooked, hooked.

A محنئ *muhanni-a*, Who tinges his beard with privet.

A محنية *mahniyat*, The bend or winding of a river.

A محو *mahw* (from محو), Erasing, cancelling, obliterating, defacing, annulling, effacing, annihilating. Plucking off the feathers. Erasement, obliteration. Effaced, forgotten, erased, obliterated. Distracted with terror or grief, made from love.

A محواة *mahwāt*, A country abounding in serpents.

A محوب *muhawwab*, From rich become poor, and from poor become again rich. *Muhawwib*, Who checks (a camel) by crying حوب *hawb*.

A محوة *mahwat*, An erasure, defacement (especially by rain). A shower. The north wind.

A محوت *muhūt*, (pl. of محت *maht*) Very hot days.

A محوح *muhūh*, (from مح *mahha*) Being worn (a garment).

A محود *mahwad*, An elephant mentioned in the Kur'ān.

A محور *mihwar*, The axis (of a pulley). A rolling-pin. *Mu-*

hawwir, Who makes white and bright. One who makes (bread) round. Who cauterizes (a camel) round the eyes.

A محورة *mahūrat*, An answer, a dialogue. *Mihwarat*, A baker's rolling-pin. *Muhwarrat*, A large wooden bowl greasy with butter and shining.

A محوز *muhawwiz*, One who drives camels to water.

A محوض *muhawwaz*, A small ditch for watering palm-trees. Built (reservoir). *Muhawwiz*, A maker of a reservoir.

A محوضة *muhūzat (from* محض*)*, *Being pure, unmixed, sound* in nobility or religion.

A محوط *muhawwat*, Surrounded by a wall. *Muhawwit*, Who goes round, or revolves. One who encloses with a fence.

A محوقة *mihwakat*, A besom for sweeping granaries or barns.

A محول *mahwil*, Bearing male and female every alternate year. *Mahūl*, An informer, a sycophant. *Muhūl*, Dry, barren (soil). *Muhwil*, Who passes by, transient. A layer of snares, a deceiver. Who springs on horseback. A resident in any place (especially by the year). A relater of any thing impossible or absurd. A possessor of camels which do not conceive. Who rushes upon any one to strike him with a whip. A pourer out (of water) by inclining a pitcher. Who sends (one with authority to exact a debt). Who makes blind of an eye. (A colt) one year old. *Muhawwil*, A turner, changer, converter. Changed.

A محونة *muhūnat*, Abolition, obliteration. An unlucky affair.

A محوي *mahwīy*, Collected, comprehended. *Muhawwī*, A seizer, an apprehender. Detained, brought back.

A محي *mahy* (from محي), Erasing. *Muhayy*, A countenance greeted, honoured. Goodly, graceful.

A محيّ *muhay-a*, The countenance.

A محيا *mahyā*, Life. The time when or the place where one lives. *Muhayyā*, The countenance.

A محياة *mahyāt*, A place infested by serpents.

A محيانة *muhyānat* (from حين), Doing any thing seasonably.

A محيث *muhīs*, Who turns up and examines the ground (in search of any thing).

A محيج *muhīj*, Indigent. Who makes poor.

A محيد *mahīd*, A bend or curvature. An asylum, a place of refuge. *Muhyid* or *muhīd*, One who averts.

A محير *muhayyir*, One who amazes, or strikes with astonishment. (Water) whirled in eddies.

A محيص *mahīs* (from حيص), Turning away, revolving. Flying, escaping, retreating. Shining, glittering (helmet). Strong (camel). A refuge.

A محيض *mahīz* (from حيض), Having the courses (a woman). Emitting a humour resembling blood (the thorny shrub called سمر *samurat*).

A محيضة *mahīzat* or *mihyazat*, A menstruous cloth.

A محيط *muhīt*, Whatever contains, surrounds, encircles, or embraces. One who comprehends, or knows, well acquainted with. Perishing. The periphery of a circle. محيط دائرة *muhīt-i dā-irah*, Circumference of a circle. محيط علما *muhītu ʿilman*, Who knows thoroughly. بحر محيط *bahr-i muhīt*, The ocean.

A محيعل *muhayʿil*, One who says حي علي الصلاة *hayy ʿala's-salāt*, Come to prayers.

A محيف *muhayyif*, One who takes any thing by the side or edge, and lessens it.

A محيق *mahīk*, Slender and sharp (spear). *Muhyik*, Who surrounds, encloses, embraces.

A محيك *muhyik*, Whatever makes an impression, or produces an effect. Penetrating (sword or speech).

A محيل *muhīl*, A cheat, a deceiver, a knave, a prevaricator. One year-old. One who appoints another to receive a debt.

P محيلي *muhīlī*, Fraud, deceit, knavery.

A محيم *muhyam*, Acute, ingenious (boy).

A محين *muhīn*, Who stops (in a place). *Muhīn* or *muhayyin*, A destroyer. *Muhayyin*, One who fixes the time for milking.

A محيوس *mahyūs*, One whose father and mother were both born of a handmaid.

A محيي *muhyī* (also محيية *muhīyat*), A reviver, a giver of life. Having lively colts (a camel). محيي الدين *muhyī'd 'dīn*, The reviver of religion. *Muhayyī*, A reviver; hence one of the names of God. One who salutes or creates a king by pronouncing حياك الله *hayyāk allāh*, May God give you life!

P مخ *makh*, Fire. A wasp. Adhesive, sticking. Do not adhere. Annihilated, reduced to nothing, vanished. *Makh* or *mukh*, A bridle or its bit, with which they break young or wild horses. *Mukh*, A date-tree. A weevil. The palate.

A مخ *makh*, The brain. *Mikh*, Marrow. *Mukhkh*, The brain, marrow; pulp; kernel. The purest or best part of any thing. The fat (of the eye).

A مخا *Mukhā*, Moka, a sea-port town of Arabia.

A مخابرة *mukhābarat*, (III of خبر) Letting land to another for part of the produce.

A مخابز *makhābiz*, (pl. of مخبزة *makhbazat*) Bakehouses.

A مخابي *makhābī*, (pl. of مخبية *makhbiyat*) Places where any thing is laid up or concealed.

P مخات *mukhāt*, Turkomān musk (a herb).

A مخاتل *mukhātil*, A deceiver, a cheat, a cozener.

A مخاتلة *mukhātalat*, (III of ختل) Cheating, cozening.

A مخاتمة *mukhātamat*, (III of ختم) Finishing, concluding.

A مخاتيم *makhātīm*, Measures for dry goods (usually marked with a seal).

A مخاخ *mukhākh*, (pl. of مخ *mukhkh*) Marrows.

A مخاخة *makhākhat*, Marrow, juice in bones.

A مخادش *mukhādish*, A cat.

A مخادشة *mukhādashat*, (III of خدش) Excoriating. Scratching each other with the nails.

A مخادع *mukhādaʿ*, Deceived. *Mukhādiʿ*, A deceiver.

A مخادعة *mukhādaʿat*, (III of خدع) Deceiving, circumventing. Endeavouring to deceive.

A مخادم *makhādim*, (pl. of مخدوم *makhdūm* and خادم *khādim*) Ministers, servants, domestics, slaves. Eunuchs. Families.

A مخادنة *mukhādanat*, (III of خدن) Acting as a friend to.

A مخاديم *makhādīm*, (pl. of مخدوم *makhdūm*) Lords, masters.

A مخاذيل *makhāzīl*, (pl. of مخذول *makhzūl*) Mean men, the rabble. Destitute, poor, indigent.

A مخارج *makhārij*, (pl. of مخرج *makhraj*) Times or places of going out. Expenses, outgoings, disbursements.

A مخارجة *mukhārajat*, (III of خرج) Gambling with the fingers, playing at the game called in Italy la morre. Rebelling.

A مخارشة *mukhārashat*, (III of خرش) Scratching (another).

A مخارص *makhāris* or *mukhāris*, The points of spears.

A مخارط *makhārit*, (pl. of مخراط *mikhrāt*) Camels suffering from the disease called خرط *kharat*.

A مخارفة *mukhārafat*, (III of خرف) Spending the autumn with.

A مخارم *makhārim*, (pl. of مخرم *makhrim*) Places where two roads part. Brows of hills, the projecting summits of mountains. The openings of vallies betwixt two mountains.

A مخاريط *makhārīt*, (pl. of مخراط *mikhrāt*) Camels troubled with the complaint called خرط *kharat*.

A مخاريق *makhārīk*, (pl. of مخراق *mikhrāk*) Twisted wreaths, with which they playfully strike one another when dancing.

A مخازاة *mukhāzāt*, (III of خزي) Disgracing, rendering one more ignominious than another.

A مخازمة *mukhāzamat*, (III of خزم) Taking possession of a road, intercepting.

A مخازن *makhāzin*, (pl. of مخزن *makhzan*) Store-houses.

A مخازي *makhāzī*, (pl. of مخزي *makhzī*) Ignominies, disgraces.

A مخاساة *mukhāsāt*, (III of خسي) Throwing stones at one another. Playing at odds or evens.

A مخاشاة *mukhāshāt*, (III of خشي) Being afraid of each other.

A مخاشنة *mukhāshanat*, (III of خشن) Behaving roughly or severely (to another).

A مخاصرة *mukhāsarat*, (III of خصر) Taking (a companion) by the hand and walking together. Going different ways and meeting at the same place.

A مخاصلة *mukhāsalat*, (III of خصل) Throwing, shooting, or darting for a wager (the stakes deposited).

A مخاصم *mukhāsim*, Adverse, contentious; an antagonist.

A مخاصمة *mukhāsamat*, (III of خصم) Contending. Animosity, enmity, altercation, competition, opposition.

A مخاض *makhāz* (from مخض), Labouring in the birth (a she-camel). The pains of labour. Camels in foal. (pl. of مخاضة *makhāzat*), Fords. ابن مخاض *ibn makhāz*, A camel's colt entering into the second year.

A مخاضة *makhāzat*, A ford, a shallow place.

A مخاضرة *mukhāzarat*, (III of خضر) Selling green fruits, corn, or pot-herbs before full grown.

A مخاضعة *mukhāzaʿat*, (III of خضع) Speaking gently, politely, soothingly, amorously (to the ladies).

A مخاضنة *mukhāzanat*, (III of خضن) Soothing, coaxing with gentle, amorous words. Reviling each other outrageously.

A مخاط *mukhāt*, Snot. Long-bodied and wavering.

A مخاطب *mukhātab*, One to whom another speaks. The second person. Titled, named. شخص مخاطب *shakhs-i mukhātab*, The person spoken to. *Mukhātib*, A speaker, one who converses with or addresses another. The second person.

A مخاطبة *mukhātabat*, (III of خطب) Speaking. Speech, discourse, conversation.

A مخاطة *mukhātat*, Roots of the English galangale. A certain sweet smelling substance.

A مخاطرة *mukhātarat*, (III of خطر) Hazarding a battle; laying bets, gaming, putting any thing at risk, throwing one's self in the way of danger. Danger, peril, risk, hazard.

A مخاطف *makhātif*, (pl. of مخيطفة) Loops for curtains.

A مخاطم *makhātim*, (pl. of مخطم *makhtim* and *mikhtam*) Noses.

A مخافة *makhāfat* (from خوف), Dreading. (pl. مخافات *makhāfāt*), Fear, terror. Danger. A covered carriage.

A مخافتة *mukhāfatat*, (III of خفت) Speaking softly, whispering to another; telling a secret, reading low or mutteringly.

A مخال معمم *muʿammi makhāl*, Having celebrated uncles.

A مخالاة *mukhālāt*, (III of خلي) Leaving, dismissing, giving a conge, bidding adieu.

A مخالات *mukhāllāt*, (pl. of مخالة *mukhāllat*) Demonstrations of friendship.

A مخالب *makhālib*, (pl. of مخلب *mikhlab*) Hooked talons, the claws of rapacious birds or beasts.

A مخالبة *mukhālabat*, (III of خلب) Deceiving.

A مخالة *makhālat* (from خيل), Imagining, thinking. Presuming, being self-opiniative, proud. Having a vain persuasion or false opinion. *Mukhāllat*, (III of خل *khalla*) Cultivating friendship, showing an affection, doing a favour.

A مخالجة *mukhālajat*, (III of خلج) Being anxious, doubtful.

A مخالسة *mukhālasat*, (III of خلس) Snatching from another.

A مخالصة *mukhālasat*, (III of خلص) Acting candidly. Sincerity, candour, unfeigned affection.

A مخالطة *mukhālatat*, (III of خلط) Conversing, mixing together in society. Lying (with a woman). Involving in distress or confusion. Being perplexed (in mind), confused, insane. Conversation, commerce. Mixture.

A مخالعة *mukhālaʿat*, (III of خلع) Desiring her husband to divorce her (a wife). Staking (one's garments) at play.

A مخالف *mukhālif*, Contrary, opposite, repugnant, adverse, dissentient, contradicting. An enemy. مخالف مال *mukhālif-i*

māl, Generous, munificent. P مخالفان امر الهي *mukhālifān-i amr-i ilāhī*, Those who are in opposition to the divine commands.

A مخالفة *mukhālafat*, (III of خلف) Opposing, resisting, thwarting. Visiting (a woman) in the absence of her husband or master. Repugnance, contradiction, opposition, contrariety, transgression, disobedience, contravention, rebellion, enmity. P مخالفت كردن *mukhālafat kardan*, To oppose, to contradict, dissent from, confute, resist, disobey, rebel against. A المخالفة بين الرجلين *al mukhālafat bayna'r' rijlayn*, Dancing.

P مخالف مال *mukhālif-māl*, One who crushes his adversaries.

A مخالقة *mukhālakat*, (III of خلق) Discovering kindness or good will (for any person), being humane.

A مخالمة *mukhālamat*, (III of خلم) Cultivating friendship.

A مخالي *makhālī*, (pl. of مخلاة *mikhlāt*) Provender-bags.

A مخاليب *makhālīb*, (pl. of مخلب *mikhlab*) Claws, talons.

A مخاليف *makhālīf*, (pl. of مخلاف *mikhlāf*) The cantons or districts into which Arabia Felix is divided.

A مخامرة *mukhāmarat*, (III of خمر) Absconding, hiding one's self. *Lurking. Harbouring a secret grudge. Frequenting, or residing constantly (at a place). Selling a free man as a slave.* Mixing with, interfering in. Altering, *disturbing (the mind).* Giving a head-ach or crop-sickness *(a disease).*

A مخامشة *mukhāmashat*, (III of خمش) Scratching, wounding each other with the nails. Breaking an agreement.

A مخاوذة *mukhāwazat*, (III of خوذ) Opposing, resisting.

A مخاوصة *mukhāwasat*, (III of خوص) Showing and conferring (applied to merchants when exchanging, or fixing a price).

A مخاوض *makhāwiz*, (pl. of مخاضة *makhāzat*) Fords, shallows.

A مخاوضة *mukhāwazat*, (III of خوض) Entering or passing (water). Plunging into or encountering (business or danger).

A مخاوف *makhāwif*, (pl. of مخافة *makhāfat*) Dangerous or dreadful places. Scare-crows.

A مخاوفة *mukhāwafat*, (III of خوف) Overcoming (another) by intimidation.

A مخايرة *mukhāyarat*, (III of خير) Contending about excellence, being superior (to another).

A مخائل *makhā-il*, (pl. of مخيلة *makhīlat* or مخيالة *mikhyālat*) Marks, indexes, signs, observations. Imaginations, ideas. مخائل السعادة *makhā-ilu's' sa'ādat*, Marks of felicity.

A مخايلة *mukhāyalat*, (III of خيل) Promising rain (a cloud).

A مخب *mukhibb*, One who makes his horse to amble or gallop.

A مخبأ *makhba-a*, A place where any thing is hid or laid up.

A مخباة *mukhabbāt*, (A girl) kept closely concealed from view.

A مخبب *mukhabbib*, A deceiver, a seducer. A destroyer.

A مخبت *mukhbit*, One who humbles himself (before God). Quiet in mind.

A مخبث *mukhbis*, A corrupter. One who associates with rascally company. Wicked, corrupt, villainous.

A مخبثان *makhbasān*, Impure, wicked, corrupt.

A مخبثة *makhbasat*, Corruption, villainy.

A مخبر *makhbar*, The knowledge of any thing by evidence or declaration. A place of trial or probation. *Mukhbir*, An announcer, signifyer, certifyer, teller of news. مخبر صادق *mukhbir-i sādik*, The bringer of certain intelligence. *Mukhabbir*, A giver of information.

A مخبراني *makhbarānīy*, One who knows any thing by report.

A مخبرة *makhbarat* or *makhburat*, A place of trial.

A مخبز *makhbaz* (or مخبزة *makhbazat*), A bakehouse.

A مخبصة *mikhbasat*, A kind of ladle.

A مخبل *mukhbil*, One who lends (a horse) to go to war; also (camels, sheep) to receive in return part of the milk, hair, or wool. *Mukhabbal*, Epileptic, mad, insane, possessed by a demon. Mutilated in the extremities of the body. *Mukhabbil*, A corrupter. One who deprives of a limb. Time; fortune.

A مخبوء *makhbu-a*, Hidden, concealed.

A مخبون *makhbūn*, Embraced, comprehended. Doubled and sewed up (a garment). (Provisions) laid up against a scarcity. *(In poetry) a foot, whose second quiescent letter is dropt.*

A مخبي *mukhbī* or *mukhabbī*, *Who pitches the tent* خباء.

A مخبية *makhbiyat*, *A place where any thing is laid up.*

P مخت *mukht*, *Hope.*

A مخت *mukhatt*, *A portion of marrow.* *Mukhitt*, Who depresses, distresses, or diminishes. Blushing, ashamed.

A مختار *mukhtār*, Chosen, selected. Most excellent, supreme, highest. Absolute, independent. A free agent. Invested with power and authority, a ruler, a master. مختار حق *mukhtār-i hakk*, Chosen of God (an epithet of Muhammad).

A مختاري *mukhtārī*, Independence, power, authority.

A مختال *mukhtāl*, Self-important, haughty, vain, proud, looking round in self-admiration.

P مختاله *mukhtālah*, A deceiver, an impostor.

A مختان *mukhtān*, Deceived.

A مختبر *mukhtabir*, Expert, instructed, intelligent.

A مختبز *mukhtabiz*, Who feeds with bread. A baker.

A مختبس *mukhtabis*, Possessed of by conquest.

A مختبش *mukhtabish*, A collector from different quarters.

A مختبط *mukhtabit*, Who asks with importunity a favour for nothing. One who shakes the leaves off a tree.

A مختبك *mukhtabik*, A strengthener. One who fastens the breeches or girdle round the waist. (A tired man) who sits with the back bent and legs contracted; tying a belt round them.

A مختبل *mukhtabil*, Who corrupts or depraves the mind.

A مختبي *mukhtabī*, Hid, concealed, lurking.

A مختتم *mukhtatim*, A finisher, a performer.

A مختتن *mukhtatin*, Circumcised.

A مختتئ *mukhtati-a*, Absconding, for fear or shame; timid. A deceiver.

A مختتي *mukhtatī*, Broken by sorrow or distemper. Changing colour with rage.

A مختتة *mukhtati-at*, Dreadful (desert) where no voice is heard, and no land-mark is seen.

A مختجج *mukhtajij* (also مخج *mukhtajj*), Who leans to one side (when walking).

A مختدر *mukhtadir*, Kept closely concealed (a virgin).

A مختدع *mukhtadiʿ*, Deceived, circumvented, beguiled.

A مختدف *mukhtadif*, One who snatches hastily.

A مختدم *mukhtadim*, Employed, made use of.

A مخدر *mukhattir*, Inebriating, intoxicating.

A مخترج *mukhtarij*, A deriver, extractor, drawer forth.

A مخترجة *mukhtarajat*, A she-camel equal to a full grown male camel in size and strength.

A مخترش *mukhtarish*, A scratcher. One who seeks provision for a family.

A مخترط *mukhtarit*, One who draws (a sword). Who strips the leaves from a branch, or grapes from a stalk, by drawing it through the hand.

A مخترع *mukhtaraʿ*, Invented. *Mukhtariʿ*, An inventor, an author. A commencer, founder. Who derives from. One who does any thing de novo. A defrauder, a cheat. A cleaver.

A مخترف *mukhtarif*, Gathered (fruits).

A مخترق *mukhtarak*, A blast of wind. The time or place of passing. A desert, a wilderness. *Mukhtarik*, Torn, rent. Hard blowing (wind). An inventor of a lie.

A مخترم *mukhtarim*, A destroyer, extirpater, a snatcher, tearer.

A مختزز *mukhtaziz* (and مختز *mukhtazz*), A piercer (with a spear). One who takes (a person) out of a crowd.

A مختزع *mukhtaziʿ*, Who tears away (one from his family).

A مختزق *mukhtazik*, Unsheathed (sword).

A مختزل *mukhtazil*, Remaining separated, solitary. One who retains, tears, or separates (from others).

A مختزن *mukhtazan*, Laid up, preserved.

A مختشب *mukhtashib*, One who hews out roughly (a bow, or arrow). A composer of careless unpolished verses.

mukhtashiʿ, Humble, humbled.

A مختص *mukhtass*, Appropriated, proper, peculiar. Chosen, selected, elected. Private, domestic.

A مختصان *mukhtassān*, (Pers. pl. of مختص *mukhtass*) Intimates, familiars, chosen friends.

A مختصب *mukhtasib*, Fruitful, plentiful.

A مختصر *mukhtasar*, Abbreviated, abridged, contracted. A compendium, an epitome, a digest. P مختصر كردن *mukhtasar kardan*, To abridge. A *Mukhtasir*, One who goes a little way. An abridger, an epitomist. A taker (by the hand).

A مختصران *mukhtasirān*, (Pers. pl.) Mean, low-spirited persons.

A مختصف *mukhtasif*, A doubler or sewer (of a slipper). One who covers (his body) with leaves.

A مختصم *mukhtasim*, Engaged in altercation. A disputer, a wrangler. (A sword) which cuts (the scabbard).

A مختصي *mukhtasī*, One who gelds (a horse). One who castrates himself.

A مختضب *mukhtazib*, Dyed, tinged. One who paints himself.

A مختضر *mukhtazar*, One who dies in the flower of his age. *Mukhtazir*, A reaper of green corn.

A مختضع *mukhtaziʿ*, Humble, depressed, submissive. One who passes quickly by.

A مختضم *mukhtazim*, A cutter, amputater. A giver. One who breaks wind.

A مختط *mukhtitt* (and مختطط *mukhtatit*), One who draws a line or delineates. Downy about the chin.

A مختطب *mukhtatib*, One for whom the prayer خطبة *khutbah* is offered from the pulpit. Who asks (a woman) in marriage (for a son); who affiances, or obtains to be affianced. Who invites (another man) to marry, and offers (him) one of his family.

A مختطر *mukhtatir*, One who shakes a twisted mantle, in order to strike with it (in a kind of Eastern game).

A مختطف *mukhtatif*, A snatcher, seizer, carrier off. Whatever dismisses, or removes (a fever).

A مختطي *mukhtatī*, One who steps or goes forward.

A مختفض *mukhtafiz*, Circumcised (girl).

A مختفق *mukhtafik*, In motion (as vapour, or as lightning). Blowing loud (wind).

A مختفن *mukhtafin*, A taker. A rooter up.

A مختفي *mukhtafī*, Hid; absconding, lurking. A bringer out, a drawer forth. A digger up of dead bodies.

A مختل *mukhtill* or *mukhtall*, Emaciated, extenuated. Corrupted; disturbed, confounded, confused, depraved; ruined (as any business by negligence). Indigent; in need of. Tart or acid. A sewer together. Excessively thirsty. Confounding.

A مختلب *mukhtalib*, A tearer, a wounder (with the nails).

A مختلج *mukhtalaj*, Drawn, carried off. Weaned. *Mukhtalij*, A drawer away, abstracter. Trembling. Winking.

A مختلس *mukhtalis*, A seizer, a drawer to himself, a stealer.

A مختلط *mukhtalit*, Perplexed, confused (business). Fat.

A مختلع *mukhtaliʿ*, Repudiated (as a wife, either with or without her marriage-settlements). A spoiler, a robber.

A مختلعة *mukhtaliʿat*, (A woman) who asks her husband to grant her a divorce without her marriage-settlements.

A مختلف *mukhtalif*, Diverse, different, discordant, various. Intricate. Troubled with a diarrhœa. One who moves to and fro or turns here and there. P مختلف كردن *mukhtalif kardan*, To vary, to differ in opinion. A مختلفة الاضلاع *mukhtalifatu'l azlāʿ*, A scalene triangle. باصناف مختلفه *bi asnāfi mukhtalifah*, In different manners, multifarious. طوائف مختلفه *tawā-ifi mukhtalifah*, Various sorts of people.

A مختلفة *mukhtalafat*, (VIII of خلف) Disagreeing. Discrepancy.

A مختلق *mukhtalik*, A deviser, forger (of a lie). Well made, completely formed. Adapted, accommodated, suited, proper.

A مختلم *mukhtalim*, A chooser, a selector.

A مختلون *mukhtalūna*, (pl. of مختلي *mukhtalī*) Mowers of hay, cutters of forage.

A مختلي *mukhtalī*, Alone (with another) in a retired place. Sharp (sword). A forager.

A مختم *mukhtamm*, A sweeper (of the house). One who hears well. Blowing furiously. *Mukhattam*, Carefully sealed.

A مختمر *mukhtamir*, Fermented. Fermenting (wine); leavening (a mass of paste). Altered in smell or flavour.

A مختمل *mukhtamil*, A feeder of lame, limping camels.

A مختنث *mukhtanis*, One who turns down the mouth of a bottle in order to drink.

A مختنق *mukhtanak*, Narrow (place). *Mukhtanik*, Strangled.

A مختنقة *mukhtanikat*, Straits. A narrow place.

A مختوت *mukhtawit*, (A hawk) pouncing upon his prey. A nocturnal traveller. A deceiver, failer. A sheep-stealer. A receiver, borrower from another (any saying). A rememberer.

P مختوم *makhtūm*, A bear.

A مختوم *makhtūm*, Signed, sealed. Finished, concluded. طين مختوم *tīn-i makhtūm*, Sealing-wax or clay. مختوم الابصار *makhtūmu'l absār*, Having the eyes sealed, blind.

A مختون *makhtūn*, Circumcised.

A مختوي *mukhtawī*, Rendered weak in mind. A traveller (over a country). A striker of a spear into the belly (of a horse). A taker, seizer. (A wild beast) which steals and eats (a calf).

A مختي *mukhtī*, One who sells furniture to buy clothes.

A مخثر *mukhsir*, Who leaves (butter) unmelted.

A مخثعم *mukhasʿam*, A lion. Plump-faced, fleshy.

A مخثم *mukhassam* (also مخثمة *mukhassamat*), Broad in the point (a shoe). *Mukhassim*, One who makes broad.

A مخج *makhj* (from مخج), Drawing, moving (a bucket) till it fills with water. Lying with (a woman).

A مخجخج *mukhajkhij*, One who draws his body together through fear; absconding, concealing one's self. Violent (wind). Who moves quick and leans to a side.

A مخجل *mukhjil*, Who banishes sorrow. Astonishing, confounding. *Mukhjil* or *mukhajjil*, One who makes ashamed, or puts to the blush.

A مخخة *mikhakhat* or *mukhakhat*, pl. of مخ *mukhkh*, Marrows.

A مخد *mukhidd*, A furrow-maker; a digger.

A مخدة *mikhadat*, A bolster, a pillow. A coulter.

A مخدج *mukhdaj*, (A camel fœtus) imperfectly formed. Deficient in the hand, i. e. avaricious, stingy. *Mukhdij*, (A she-camel) going the full time, yet bringing forth an imperfect fœtus. (A winter) having little rain.

A مخدد *mukhaddid*, Shrivelled, wrinkled (flesh or skin). Lean, scraggy, extenuated. What makes lean.

A مخدر *mukhdir*, Who remains or sticks (between others). Dark with rain, or clouds. Who stupefies the limbs. *Mukhaddar*, Veiled, concealed, kept in. *Mukhaddir*, Who keeps concealed.

A مخدرات *mukhaddirāt*, Narcotics.

A مخدرة *mukhaddarat* (or مخدرة *mukhaddarah*), A matron, a virtuous lady (true to the marriage-bed, and always veiled when going abroad); a young virgin kept retired, behind the curtain.

P مخدرات پردهٔ عصمت *mukhaddarāt-i parda-i ʿismat*, Concealed behind the veil of chastity, i. e. modest women.

A مخدرق *mukhadrik*, One who has loose and copious stools.

A مخدش *mukhaddish*, Who wounds very much with the nails.

A مخدع *mikhdaʿ* or *mukhdaʿ*, A store-house, or place where any thing is laid up. *Mukhdiʿ*, A layer up, a preserver. *Mukhaddaʿ*, Often circumvented in war, and thereby gaining experience. *Mukhaddiʿ*, A remarkable deceiver.

A مخدم *mikhdam*, A sharp sword. *Mukhdim*, One who orders to serve; who gives a servant (to another); also who begs or hires a servant. *Mukhaddam*, Possessed of many domestics or followers. *Mukhaddam* (or مخدمة *mukhaddamat*), That part of the foot where they bind the fetter خدمة *khadamat*. *Mukhaddim*, (A horse) having white circles round the feet.

A مخدود *makhdūd*, Cauterized (camel). Lean (camel).

A مخدور *makhdūr*, Retired, kept behind the curtain.

A مخدوع *makhdūʿ*, Wounded in the vein اخدع *akhdaʿ*.

A مخدوم *makhdūm*, Served, waited on (by slaves or demons). A lord, a master. A little boy, an infant. A eunuch. مخدوم كائنات *makhdūm-i kā-ināt*, The lord of all beings, Omnipotence.

A مخدومي *makhdūmī*, My lord or master.

A مخدومية *makhdūmīyat*, Lordship.

A مخدي *mukhdī*, One who walks step by step.

A مخذرق *mukhazrik*, A fast goer. A filler (of a vessel). A sharpener (of a sword). One who mutilates the extremities.

A مخذع *mukhazziʿ*, Minced, chopped small. A circumciser.

A مخذعة *mikhzaʿat*, A knife.

A مخذف *mikhzaf*, A sling, or piece of wood, with which they throw stones. (An ass) which goes fast and scatters the gravel.

A مخذقة *mikhzakat*, The haunches, the buttocks.

A مخذل *mukhazzil*, One who causes a breach between friends. A despiser. An abandoner.

A مخذم *mikhzam*, A sharp sword. *Mukhazzim*, Who cuts well.

A مخذول *makhzūl*, Abandoned, forsaken; disappointed, frustrated; contemptible, vile, wretched.

A مخذئ *mukhzi-a*, A humbler, a tamer, one who renders obsequious (man or beast).

A مخر *makhr* (from مخر), Passing through the sea (a ship);

ploughing it with a dashing noise. Cutting the waves (as a swimmer). Bringing water into grounds (for cultivation). بنات مخر *banātu makhr*, Thin clouds appearing before summer. *Mukhirr*, One who causes to fall, or throws down. Who cuts off with a sword. One who amputates (the hand).

A مخرأة *makhra-at*, A boghouse, a jakes, a privy.

A مخراش *mikhrāsh*, A hooked stick. A shoemaker's last.

A مخراط *mikhrāt*, A camel whose milk habitually comes away in a clotted state. A snake which casts its slough every year.

A مخراق *mikhrāk*, A man with a handsome figure, whether tall or otherwise. A wild bull. A lord. Liberal. Expert, skilful. A twisted wreath, with which they playfully strike one another when dancing. هو في مخراق حرب *huwa fī mikhrāki harbin*, He is active in battle, he fights vehemently.

P مخران *makhrān*, Name of a christian monastery or church, so called after the architect.

A مخرب *mukhrib*, Who desolates or lays waste; a destroyer. *Mukharrib*, Who destroys all around, far and wide. مخرب معمور *mukharrib-i maʿmūr*, A ravager of cultivated countries.

A مخربص *mukhrabis*, A serious, prudent man.

A مخربق *mukhrabik*, A tearer (of a garment). One who cuts small, or minces. A corrupter, spoiler (of work).

A مخرة *mikhrat* or *mukhrat*, A chosen, selected thing.

A مخرت *mukhrat*, A straight or right road.

A مخرج *makhraj*, (from خرج) Going out in a hostile manner, sallying forth against. The time and place of going forth. A necessary, a privy. Utterance, pronunciation. *Mukhraj*, Led out, ejected, exported, carried forth. The time and place of leading forth. A leading forth. Pronunciation. *Mukhrij*, A leader forth, bringer, thruster, or digger out. One who pays tribute. One who hunts a black and white ostrich. *Mukharraj*, Instructed in learning and politeness. (A field) partly covered with herbage. (A year) partly barren, partly fruitful. *Mukharrij*, A tutor, an instructer of youth. One who covers part of a tablet with writing, but not the whole.

A مخرد *mukhrad*, Silent from lowness of spirits. *Mukhrid*, Bashful, silent, or speaking in a low voice from modesty. Inclined to laughter, raillery, or any thing ludicrous.

A مخردل *mukhardil*, A cutter (of meat) in small pieces.

A مخرز *mikhraz*, A shoe-maker's awl.

A مخرس *mukharris*, One who dresses or gives food to a woman in child-bed.

A مخرش *mikhrash*, A hooked stick. A shoemaker's last. *Mukharrish*, (Corn) shooting forth its first ears.

A مخرط *mukhrit*, Who draws together (a purse). *Mukhrit* or *mukharrit*, (A camel or a sheep) troubled with a disease which coagulates their milk. *Mukharrit*, Aperient, cathartic (medicine).

A مخرطم *mukhartim*, One who strikes on the nose.

A مخرف *makhraf*, An open level road. *Mikhraf*, A fruit-basket. *Mukhrif*, One who begins the autumn. (A she-camel) which brings forth a colt in autumn.

A مخرفة *makhrafat*, A fruit-garden, an orchard. An open road. A way through rows of trees, an avenue. *Mukhrifat*, (A camel) which colts at the same season of the year in which she was impregnated.

A مخرفج *mukharfaj*, Wide, ample (garment).

A مخرفجة *mukharfajat*, Long and loose trowsers.

A مخرق *makhrak*, An extensive desert without water. A stone beside a cistern, whereon they stand in drawing water. *Mukhrik*, A striker with astonishment, a confounder. *Mukharrik*, A render, a tearer. A great liar.

A مخرقة *makhrakat*, A twisted wreath with which they playfully strike each other when dancing.

A مخرم *makhrim*, The brow of a hill, the projecting summit of a mountain. *Mukhrim*, (Death) snatching (one) away.

A مخرنبق *mukhrambik*, Silent, mute. مخرنبق لينباع *mukhrambik li yambāʿ*, One who fixes his eyes on the ground that he may spring on his adversary unawares.

A مخرنشم *mukhranshim*, Proud, high in his own opinion. Ill-coloured and emaciated. Contracted in the limbs.

A مخرنطم *mukhrantim*, Haughty, one who tosses his nose.

A مخرنك *mukharnik*, (A country) full of hares.

A مخروب *makhrūb*, Split. Laid waste, destroyed, plundered.

A مخروءة *makhru-at* or *mukhru-at*, A privy, a necessary.

A مخروت *makhrūt*, Split in the nose or lip.

A مخرورق *mukhrawrik*, One who goes about on a camel. Light. Clever.

A مخروش *makhrūsh*, (A camel) marked with an oblong impression called خراش *khirāsh*.

A مخروط *makhrūt*, Unbarked, peeled, planed, turned in a lathe. A cylinder. One who has a long face or beard.

A مخروطة *makhrūtat*, A cone. A cylinder.

A مخروطي *makhrūtī*, Cylindrical.

A مخروعة *makhrūʿat*, Furious (she-camel).

A مخروف *makhrūf*, Plucked, pulled, gathered. Watered by the autumnal rain.

A مخروفة *makhrūfat*, (Land) watered by autumnal rains.

A مخروق *makhrūk*, Disappointed, debarred from the comforts of life.

A مخزاب *mikhzāb*, (A camel) swollen with fat.

A مخزة *makhazzat*, The form of a hare.

A مخزر *mukhazzir*, One who straitens or keeps fast.

A مخزرق *mukhazrik*, Fast-going, long step-taking (beast).

A مخزع *mukhazziʿ*, A hinderer, a detainer. A lagger behind. A deserter.

A مخزق *mikhzak*, A kind of wooden spit or pole, with a sharp iron head, which runs through several (dates) at once.

A مخزم *mukhazzam*, (A bird) having a perforated bill.

A مخزن *makhzan*, A storehouse, magazine, granary, or cellar. مخزن الاسرار *makhzanu'l asrār*, A repository or keeper of secrets.

A مخزول *makhzūl*, Broken-backed or extenuated in the bunch (a camel).

A مخزوم *makhzūm*, Pierced in the nose. (A bird) whose bill is perforated. Name of the founder of an Arabian tribe.

A مخزون *makhzūn*, Stored up. Concealed (secret).

A مخزي *makhzī*, Ignominy, disgrace. *Mukhzī*, Who covers with shame or ignominy. A despiser; a depressor, afflicter, ruiner.

P مخستان *mukhistān*, A grove of palm-trees.

A مخسر *mukhsir*, Injured, a loser. Detrimental. *Mukhassir*, One who causes loss; injurious, detrimental. A seducer.

A مخسف *mukhsif*, One who discovers a spring in a rock, bursting forth with an incessant flow. Who turns inwardly (the eye). Who blinds or makes the eyes dim.

A مخسل *mukhassal*, Rejected, reprobated, wicked.

A مخسن *mukhsin*, One who has become ignominious, after having enjoyed a high reputation.

A مخسور *makhsūr*, Injured, damaged.

A مخسول *makhsūl*, Rejected, reprobated.

A مخسي *mukhsī* or *mukhassī*, A player at odd or even with nuts.

A مخش *mikhashsh*, Bold in the night-time. *Mukhishsh*, One who passes a wooden ring through a camel's nose.

A مخشاة *makhshāt* (from خشي), Fearing. Fear.

A مخشخش *mukhashkhish*, A producer of sound by the collision of hard bodies.

A مخشع *mukhshiع*, A humbler, a depresser.

A مخشف *mikhshaf*, A lion. *Mikhshaf* or *mukhashshif*, (A road-guide) fearless in the night, conducting with expedition. *Mukhshif*, (A doe) which has a fawn. *Mukhashshif*, One who breaks with violence. Troubled with the scab or scald, and going straddlingly on that account.

A مخشم *mukhashsham*, Very drunk. *Mukhashshim*, Corrupted (flesh). Inebriating greatly.

A مخشن *mukhashshin*, An exasperator.

A مخشي *mukhashshī*, Fear-inspiring, terrific.

A مخشية *makhshiyat* (from خشي), Fearing. Fear.

A مخصال *mikhsāl*, A reaping-hook, a sithe.

A مخصب *mikhsab*, Rich in produce. *Mukhsib*, Fruitful, rich in produce (country or people). One who goes to such a country. A fattener.

A مخصر *mukhassar*, Slender, thin; slim or hollow (sole of a shoe); hollow in the middle (of the foot).

A مخصرة *makhsarat* also *mikhsarat*, Any thing taken in the hand (as a shield, a staff, a rod, a switch, or the like).

A مخصص *mukhassis*, One who appropriates or makes his own.

A مخصف *mikhsaf*, A cobbler's awl. *Mukhsif*, A quick goer. One who covers himself with leaves. *Mukhassif*, A strong, good sewer. Bad-tempered. One who makes great pretensions to what he is not entitled.

A مخصل *mikhsal*, A sharp sword.

A مخصم *mukhassim*, One who sues at law, a prosecutor.

A مخصور *makhsūr*, Injured, damaged.

A مخصوص *makhsūs*, Peculiar, particular, proper, belonging to. Private, domestic, intimate. Addicted, dedicated; peculiarly ascribed or attributed to. P مخصوص دم بودن *makhsūs dam būdan*, To have only the last breath remaining in the body.

A مخصوصا *makhsūsan*, Specially, particularly.

A مخصوصية *makhsūsīyat*, Property, peculiarity. Friendship.

A مخصي *makhsa'*, The place of castration. *Makhsīy*, Gelded.

A مخض *makhz* (from مخض), Churning (which is done by shaking milk in a leathern bag or bottle). Moving (a bucket) in a well (till it fills). *Mukhkhaz*, (pl. of ماخض *mākhiz*) In travail, experiencing the pains of child-birth.

A مخضب *mikhzab*, A vessel in which colouring matter is kept. *Mukhazzib*, One who colours well. Coloured, dyed.

A مخضخ *mukhzikh*, One who breaks up (any business).

A مخضر *mukhzarr*, Green, verdant. *Mukhazzar*, Verdant, made green. *Mukhazzir*, One who makes green.

A مخضرم *mukhazram*, Spurious, born of a concubine, one who knows not his father. A man who has lived half his life a Pagan and half a Muhammadan. Held in little estimation. (Meat) difficult to be discovered, whether of a male or female animal. Mutilated or burnt in the upper part. Uncircumcised.

A مخضرمة *mukhazramat*, Circumcised (woman). (A she-camel) mutilated in the upper part of the ear.

A مخضع *mukhziع*, One who humbles, abuses, makes submissive. (Old age) making one to stoop. One who addresses (a woman) in gentle soothing terms.

A مخضفة *mukhzifat*, Wine (because it causes a man to break wind without blushing).

A مخضل *mukhzal* and *mukhazzal*, Moistened. Soft, tender, delicate. *Mukhzil*, A moistener. Dark (night). *Mukhzall*, (A hillock or knoll) wet with dew.

A مخضم *mukhzam* also *mukhazzam*, One who abounds in the pleasures or conveniences of life.

A مخضن *mikhzan*, Who wears out his cattle by much labour.

A مخضود *makhzūd*, Cleared of its thorns (a tree).

A مخضوع *makhzūع*, Depressed, humbled. A subject, vassal.

A مخط *makht* (from مخط), Being shot off, piercing through (as an arrow). Drawing (a sword or a bow). Remaining long on the female (a camel). Blowing the nose. A short garment. Ashes. A quick step. The resemblance of a son to his father. *Makhit*, A generous prince. *Mikhatt*, A style, or any instrument of iron or wood for writing or drawing lines.

A مخطاط *mikhtāt*, A style, or any instrument of iron or wood for writing or drawing lines. Any rule for making straight lines.

A مخطب *mukhtib*, (Game) which approaches, and presents its side to the hunter. Who calls (any body) to witness or sanction a marriage. (A gourd) becoming yellow, with green streaks.

A مخطر *mukhtir*, One who puts any thing into another's head. One who rushes into danger against an adversary, or goes out to fight him. One who puts (his estate) at hazard, upon two gamesters. Equal (in dignity).

A مخطرب *mukhtarib*, One who bends (a bow) greatly. One who twists firmly (a rope). One who lives wretchedly.

A مخطرف *mukhtarif*, A fast walker, one who takes long steps. A striker (with a sword). Loose-skinned (woman).

A مخطط *mukhattat*, (A garment) marked with stripes. (A young man) whose beard begins to appear. *Mukhattit*, One who draws straight lines. One who weaves or marks cloths with stripes. One who draws lines well or writes elegantly.

A مخطف *mukhtaf*, Extenuated or clung in the belly (a horse). *Mukhtif*, (An arrow) which flies wide of the mark. Fallen or clung together. *Mukhattif*, A seizer, a snatcher. (A fever) leaving any one.

A مخطل *mukhtil*, One who behaves shamefully, and speaks indecently.

A مخطم *makhtim* or *mikhtam*, The nose. *Mukhattam*, Haltered (camel). Marked on the nose (a beast of burthen). Half-ripe dates marked with streaks. *Mukhattim*, One who puts a halter (on a camel or a horse). Who overcomes with words. Name of a poet.

A مخطوب *makhtūb*, Affianced, betrothed, promised, Entitled.

A مخطوبة *makhtūbat*, Affianced, betrothed (lady).

A مخطور *makhtūr*, Thought, imagined, supposed, conceived.

A مخطوط *makhtūt*, Striped, chamfered, channelled, grooved.

A مخطوف *makhtūf*, Extenuated, clung in the belly. (A camel) burnt with a mark shaped like the iron خطاف *khuttāf*.

A مخطوم *makhtūm*, Haltered (camel).

A مخطئ *mukhti-a*, One who sins through mistake, without design, who blunders, or does (any thing) improperly. One who sins intentionally.

A مخطي *mukhtī*, One who causes to step or go.

A مخف *mukhiff*, Light, easy, nimble. One who bears or who imposes a light burthen. Possessed of light, active cattle.

A مخفار *mikhfār*, Extremely bashful (woman).

A مخفد *mukhfid* or *mukhaffid*, (A she-camel) which refuses the male, though not pregnant. *Mukhaffid*, One that brings forth an abortion.

A مخفر *mukhfir*, Who sends along with, or gives one an assistant. A promise-breaker. *Mukhaffir*, A patron, a protector. One who puts to the blush.

A مخفس *mukhfis*, Soon inebriating (wine). An obscene talker. *Mukhaffis*, A mixer of water with wine.

A مخفش *mukhaffish*, One who throws down, levels with the ground and tramples on. Infirm (body).

A مخفض *mukhaffiz*, One who does (any thing) gently.

A مخفف *mukhaffaf*, Alleviated. Light. Contemptible. (A consonant) having a short for a long vowel. *Mukhaffif*, Who alleviates, makes light. One who marks (a consonant) with a long vowel for a short one.

A مخفق *mikhfak*, A broad sword. *Mukhfik*, One who nods the head. Setting (star). (A bird) which flaps or flutters (her) wings. One who asks in vain, repulsed, disappointed. (A soldier or hunter) who returns without booty or prey. Who throws upon the ground.

A مخفقة *mikhfakat*, A broadsword. *Mikhfakat* or *mukhfikat*, A scourge or any thing twisted, with which they strike one another playfully when dancing.

A مخفوض *makhfūz*, Depressed, submissive. (in gram.) Marked with خفض *khafz* or كسر *kasr*, i. e. a short *i*.

A مخفوع *makhfū*ع, Insane.

A مخفوف *makhfūf*, Alleviated, lightened. (A consonant) marked with a short for a long vowel.

A مخفوق *makhfūk*, Affected with a palpitation of heart; mad.

A مخفي *makhfīy*, Hid, concealed, covered, occult, clandestine, private. Secretly.

A مخل *makhall*, A defeat. *Mukhill*, A disturber, interrupter, corrupter, spoiler. Who disappoints, does not pay or perform. One who reduces to poverty. (A commander of a garrison) who neglects or starves his soldiers. Who carries off, goes away with. Who deserts, abandons (his station). Pricked, turned (wine). (A palm) which bears bad or unripe dates. One who leads his camels forth to pasture on the herb خلة *khullat*. Any one whose camels are thus pasturing. (A camel) which feeds on the sweet plant خلة *khullat*. مخل صلح *mukhill-i sulh*, A disturber of the peace.

A مخلا *mikhlā*, A sickle, a reaping-hook. *Mukhallā*, Empty. Dismissed, set at liberty, repudiated, set free. مخلا بالطبع *mukhallā bi't'tab*ع, Unceremonious easy, free.

P مخلا *mukhallā*, A dish made of love apples and baked meat, which, together with a few slices of lemon, is eaten with thin cakes.

A مخلاة *mikhlāt*, A provender-bag hung round (a horse's) mouth, a nose-bag.

A مخلاط *mikhlāt*, A busy-body, a meddling, officious person.

A مخلاف *mikhlāf*, Who never keeps his promise. A township or district such as those into which Arabia Felix is divided.

A مخلب *mikhlab*, A nail, a claw, the hooked talon of a rapacious bird or beast. A reaping-sickle without teeth. *Mukhlib*, A gatherer, a puller. Muddy (water). *Mukhallab*, Deceived. Deep coloured, highly painted (vest). *Mukhallib*, A deceiver.

A مخلبس *mukhalbis*, Who renders mad.

A مخلة *makhallat*, Ground producing the herb خلة *khullat*.

P مخلج *makhlaj*, Name of a certain herb which intoxicates a quadruped that eats of it.

A مخلخل *mukhalkhil*, Who lays bare (a bone).

A مخلد *mukhlid*, Who leans upon, or is supported by. Who remains in a place, firm, fixed, settled. Adhering, strongly attached (to a friend). Who renders eternal, perennial. Perennial, late in growing old, favoured with a green old age. *Mukhallad*, (A man) favoured with a green old age. Eternal, durable, permanent. Adorned with ear-rings or bracelets.

A مخلس *mukhlis*, Green (herbage) partly moist and partly dry. (A head) which has half dark and half gray hairs.

A مخلص *makhlas*, An asylum. A surname adopted by poets, which they generally introduced into the last couplet of the غزل *ghazal* or ode. It also denotes this last couplet, which is sometimes called شاه بيت *shāh bayt*, or the royal distich. *Mukhlis*, Sincere, candid, pure, real, loyal, unfeigned. A friend. محب مخلص *muhibb-i mukhlis*, A sincere friend, loving affectionately. (This is often used in letters, and is synonymous with most devoted, affectionate, humble servant). *Mukhallis*, One who liberates, a saviour. One who demonstrates sincere affection.

P مخلصانه *mukhlisānah*, Sincere, friendly, candid. Sincerely.

A مخلصة *mukhlisat*, The seed or grain of a certain herb called تورز اوتي *tūrūz ōtī*.

A مخلط *mikhlat*, A busy-body, a meddling, officious person. *Mukhlit*, One who mixes a stallion camel with the female, i. e. helps him to cover. (A horse) that fails, tires, breaks down in running. *Mukhallit*, A mixer. One who confounds, disturbs or perplexes any business.

A مخلع *mukhliʿ*, (The ear of corn) when filled with grains. The plant عضاه *ʿizāh* becoming green. *Mukhallaʿ*, Paralytic. Distant between the hips. In the metre called بسيط *basīt*, the cæsura مستفعلن *mustafʿilun*, changed to مفعولن *mafʿūlun*. *Mukhalliʿ*, A remover, a drawer forth. One who straddles.

A مخلف *mikhlaf*, A camel ten years of age and upwards. *Mukhlaf*, Depraved, corrupted. *Mukhlif*, One who substitutes, causes to succeed or follow. A restorer, returner, replacer; a mender (of a garment). A corrupter. Untrue to his word, perfidious. One who stretches out his hand and claps it to his sword. Dry (hay) which puts forth young herbage. One who removes the girth from before the sheath (of a camel). (Stars) obscured by clouds, yet no rain following. One who repairs a loss, and recruits himself. A camel ten years old. مخلف عام *mukhlif-i ʿām*, A camel one year less. مخلف عامين *mukhlif-i ʿāmayn*, Two years less. مخلف ثلاثة اعوام *mukhlif-i salāsat aʿwām*, One three years under ten. *Mukhallaf*, Deceived. Any thing left behind (when dead). *Mukhallif*, Who leaves behind. One who turns the backside to (another) in contempt. One who ties a camel's teat that the milk may not run out.

P مخلف *mukhlaf*, A young pigeon. A handsome lad.

A مخلفات *mukhallafāt*, (pl. fem. of مخلف *mukhallaf*) Heritage, succession, effects bequeathed or left.

A مخلفة *makhlafat*, A willow-ground. *Mukhlifat*, A she-camel which gives signs of pregnancy when that is not the case.

A مخلق *mukhlak*, Thread-bare (garment). *Mukhlik*, One who wears out (a garment). Who puts a worn garment on another person. *Mukhallak*, Well-shaped. Neatly finished (arrow). *Mukhallik*, One who forms well, completes, makes smooth or level. One who anoints with the spice called خلوق *khulūk*.

A مخلقة *makhlakat*, Any thing well adapted or fitted. *Mukhallakat*, Any thing well made, completely formed.

A مخلوب *makhlūb*, Deceitful, fraudulent (woman).

A مخلوجة *makhlūjat*, Vibrated (as a spear) from right to left. A just opinion.

A مخلوط *makhlūt*, Mixed, confused, blended.

A مخلوع *makhlūʿ*, Rejected by friends.

A مخلوف *makhlūf*, Troubled with a dysentery.

A مخلوق *makhlūk*, Created, formed, produced, brought forth. Smoothed, polished (arrow). Worn (garment). (Verses of one man) falsely attributed to another.

A مخلوقات *makhlūkāt*, (pl. of مخلوقة *makhlūkat*) Creatures.

A مخلوقة *makhlūkat*, A creature, a created thing.

A مخلول *makhlūl*, (A camel's colt) having the tongue slit, and so weaned. Patched. Lisping, childish language.

A مخلولق *mukhlawlik*, Plain, level, smooth. Worn out.

A مخلي *mikhlaʾ*, A reaping-hook. *Mukhlī*, One who desolates, lays waste. Alone (with another); who retires to, or appoints one to meet in, a solitary place. Peculiar, happening singularly. (Ground) rich in forage; a feeder of cattle with it. Who puts (a bridle or some hay) into the mouth of a horse. Who makes a pot boil by additional fuel. *Mukhallaʾ*, Dismissed, liberated, repudiated, set free. *Mukhallī*, One who liberates, sets free.

A مخم *mukhimm*, Corrupted (flesh). A sweeper (of the house).

A مخمة *mikhammat*, A besom.

A مخمخم *mukhamkhim*, One who speaks through the nose. Who mutters from pride, or like a mad man. One who devours voraciously and filthily.

A مخمد *mukhmid*, Who quenches a fire, or allays the paroxysm of a fever.

A مخمر *mukhmir*, One who covers, conceals, or suppresses (evidence). Who leavens (a mass of paste). Who conceives, or turns a thing in the mind. One who gives possession. Who enters (a crowd). A hater. Neglective, regardless of. (A country) plentiful in wine. *Mukhammar*, Fermented. Half-drunk (with wine). *Mukhammir*, One who leavens; a baker.

A مخمرة *mukhammarat*, (A woman) whose face is covered. White-headed and black-bodied (sheep or horse).

A مخمس *mukhmis*, An owner of camels which water once in five days. *Mukhammas*, Quintupled, pentangular. A kind of verse containing five lines. *Mukhammis*, The maker of a pentagon.

A مخمصة *makhmasat* (from خمص), Being hungry. Falling away (the belly). Hunger, wretchedness.

P مخمل *makhmal*, Velvet. (*Haft Kulzum.*)

A مخمل *mikhmal* also *mukhmal*, Satin or velvet. *Mukhmil*, One who renders (a man) obscure or ignominious. A maker of flounces or lappets round the edge of a garment. One who puts hard dates into a bag for two or three nights, in order to soften.

A مخمن *mukhammin*, One who speaks by conjecture.

A مخمور *makhmūr*, Drunk, completely intoxicated, crop-sick. Covered over.

A مخموس *makhmūs*, (A garment) of five cubits; a spear (so long). Five-thread (rope).

A مخموم *makhmūm*, Free from hatred or envy.

P مخمیدن *makhmīdan*, To clean cotton.

A مخن *makhn* (from مخن), Drawing water from a well. Weeping. Bark (of a tree). A short active man. A tall man. *Mikhann*, A tall man.

A مخناف *mikhnāf*, A worthless stallion, unable to propagate.

A مخنب *mukhnib*, Perished. A destroyer. One who dislocates, or puts the foot out of joint. One who amputates.

A مخنة *makhannat*, The nose; a nostril. The narrowest place of a channel. The middle or court of a house. The breadth of a road. A privilege, a right. An evident proof, an argument. A place whence victuals are brought. *Mikhannat*, The nose. *mukhantab*, Short of body, a dwarf.

A مخنث *mukhannas*, Weak, impotent, without power of propagation. *Mukhannis*, A fool, a blockhead, a knave, a good for nothing fellow. Pusillanimous, effeminate, abject, infamous. One who bends. An old catamite.

A مخنجل *mukhanjil*, One who marries a silly woman.

A مخندق *mukhandik*, One who cuts a ditch (round any place) as a defence.

P مخندة *makhandah*, Reptiles, serpents, insects. Creeping things, little beasts. An undutiful daughter. *Mukhindah*, An undutiful, disobedient son. Joined, glued.

A مخنس *mukhnis*, Who leaves behind, repels, or rejects.

A مخنشة *mukhannashat*, A woman who has still some remains of youth.

A مخنشل *mukhanshil*, Tremulous from age.

A مخنع *mukhniʿ*, A humbler, subduer, depressor. *Mukhanniʿ*, One who cuts with a hatchet.

A مخنق *mikhnak*, A collar, ornament, or chain for the neck. *Mukhannak*, Strangled. That part of the neck where one is strangled. Slender-bodied (youth). *Mukhannik*, A strangler.

A مخنقة *mikhnakat*, A collar, ornament, or chain for the neck. *Makhnikat*, A narrow place.

A مخنوق *makhnūk*, Hanged, strangled, suffocated.

A مخني *mukhnī*, Obscene (in speech). One who speaks abusively (of another). A destroyer, a ruiner. (A meadow) abounding in herbage. (A locust) full of eggs.

A مخوخ *mukhwikh*, Hidden, and small in quantity (water).

A مخود *mukhawwid*, A quick goer. One who takes up (any thing, as a bit of meat). One who puts a stallion camel amongst a drove of females.

A مخور *mukhūr* (from مخر), Passing through the sea (a ship), ploughing it with a dashing noise. Cutting the waves (a swimmer). Bringing (water) into grounds (for cultivation).

A مخوس *makhūs*, Fat. *Mukhawwis*, One who sends camels to water one by one that they may not throng each other.

A مخوش *mukhawwish*, One who diminishes.

A مخوص *mukhawwis*, A receiver (of a gift), though small.

A مخوصة *mukhawwisat*, (Ground) which produces a species of plant with split or jagged leaves.

A مخوض *mikhwaz*, A pole used in stirring wine. *Mukhawwiz*, One who fords (a river). One who mixes or stirs up.

A مخوع *mukhawwiʿ*, One who diminishes, detracts, or carries away. (A river) breaking down or eating away its banks. Who weakens (by beating). A payer (of a debt).

A مخوف *makhūf*, Dangerous, formidable, dreadful, horrible, frightful, tremendous. *Mukhawwaf*, Frightened, deterred. *Mukhawwif*, One who terrifies.

A مخوفات *makhūfāt*, pl. of مخوفة *makhūfat*, Dangers, terrors.

A مخوفة *makhūfat*, (fem. of مخوف *makhūf*) Formidable, dreadful. Dangerous or infested (road).

A مخوق *mukhawwik*, One who dilates or enlarges.

A مخول *makhūl*, Having many moles on the body. A little mole. *Mukhwil* or *mukhawwil*, Having many uncles.

A مخون *mukhawwin*, Who accuses of perfidy. Who diminishes.

A مخوي *mukhawwī*, Cattle (waxed fat). (A camel) whose belly is distant from the ground when reclining. One who prepares food for a woman in childbed.

A مخيالة *mikhyālat*, A cloud which portends rain.

A مخيب *mukhayyib*, One who takes measures to disappoint another in his hopes or expectations.

A مخيخ *mukhīkh*, Small in quantity, concealed (grass).

P مخيد *makhīd*, Any thing which creepeth or moveth on the belly. A reptile. A worm. A flea. A bug. An undutiful son.

P مخیدن *makhīdan*, To tremble, to be moved or agitated, to slip, slide, or shake. To creep on the belly. To adhere, stick close to. To jump. To extend, to reach, to touch; to pull or pluck. To stand on end (as the hair or plumage from terror or rage). To be undutiful, disobedient.

P مخیدة *makhīdah*, Any creeping thing, a reptile. (A son) undutiful, disobedient to his parents.

A مخيذ *mukhīz*, A driver, a pusher, a thruster.

A مخير *mukhayr*, (dim. of مختار *mukhtār*), A little chosen one. *Mukhīr*, A bender. A turner, converter. *Mukhayyar*, Left to free choice. Indifferent. A kind of coarse camelot or hair-cloth. P مخير بازار *mukhayyar bāzār*, A bargain made on

condition that the purchaser may, if he choose, return the goods within a certain time. A *Mukhayyir*, One who gives an option of two things. Bountiful, charitable, liberal.

P مخيز *makhēz*, A spur.

A مخيس *mukhayyas*, Subdued, humbled. A prison; name of a prison in Irāk. *Mukhayyis*, A subduer, a humbler, a conqueror.

A مخيسة *makhīsat*, (Camels) fed for slaughter.

A مخيض *makhīz*, Churned (milk). *Mukhīz*, One who leads or drives (a horse) into water. Possessed of fording (horses).

A مخيط *makhīt*, A place where a serpent creeps. Sewed. *Mikhyat*, A needle. *Mukhayyit*, (Gray hairs) when first appearing. *Mukhkhayt* (or مخيطا *mukhkhaytā*), Sebestens.

P مخيطا *makhītā*, Sebestens.

A مخيطة *makhītafat*, The loop of a curtain.

A مخيف *mukhīf*, Fear-inspiring, terrible, formidable, dreadful. المخيف *al mukhīf*, The lion. *Mukhayyif*, Terrible. One who renders formidable.

A مخيق *mukhīk*, A traveller, a wanderer, a way-farer.

A مخيل *makhīl*, One who has many moles (on the face). A little mole. *Mukhīl*, Proud, vain, arrogant. Apt, convenient, adapted, well made, properly disposed. (A cloud) threatening rain. *Mukhayyal*, Any thing which appears before one. *Mukhayyil*, One who imagines, fancies, doubts, is deceived, conjectures from physiognomy, conceives a good omen. (A cloud) which by previous thunder and lightning promises rain. One who places the figure of a man near a camel's colt, to frighten away the wolf. Who detains (from friends). The power of fancy.

A مخيلة *makhīlat*, Imagination, opinion. Pride. A disposition of the clouds to rain. Any thing from which a conjecture is formed. *Makhīlat* or *mukhīlat*, Clouds portending rain. *Mukhayyalat*, Fancy, the powers of imagination.

A مخيم *makhīm*, A heap of cut corn. *Makhīm* also *mukhīm*, One who pitches a tent. *Mukhayyam*, An encampment; a camp. *Mukhayyim*, Who pitches a tent; who enters a tent. A sojourner.

A مخيوط *makhyūt*, Sewed (garment).

A مخيول *makhyūl*, One who has many moles.

P مد *mad*, Wire or thread (of gold, silver, brass, or iron). A bridge. The sixth day of any month. *Mud*, A measure or weight of 500 درهم *dirhams* or drachms.

*A مد *madda*, (fut. يمد *yamuddu*) He extended.

A مد *madd* (from مد *madda*), Extending, stretching out, lengthening. Granting a delay; bearing patiently. Being tall. Being high, advanced (the day). Increasing, swelling (as a river). Walking under ruins. Helping, assisting. Giving (camels) water sprinkled with meal. Putting ink into a standish. A peculiar mode of writing certain words in accounts. Extension, a prolonging, a delaying. The altitude or flux (of the sea). (for مدة *maddah*), The mark ~ placed sometimes over *alif* آ, which gives it a long broad sound. مد نظر *madd-i nazar*, Kind looks, encouragement. Extensive prospect. قدر مد البصر *kadru maddi'l basar*, As far as the eye can reach. مد و جزر *madd wa jazr*, The flux and reflux (of the sea), the tides. *Mudd*, A certain dry-measure used in Egypt, Syria, and other parts.

A مدابر *mudābar*, Nobly descended, whether on the father or the mother's side. (A sheep) having slit ears, and part hanging down behind. *Mudābir*, Hostile, inimical. One who makes unfortunate throws at dice. Unlucky (throw).

A مدابرة *mudābarat*, (III of دبر) Opposing, being adverse to, carrying on hostilities. Slitting the ears of camels or sheep. (A sheep) slit in the ear, with part hanging down behind.

A مداجاة *mudājāt*, (III of دجي) Counterfeiting, dissembling, deceiving; wheedling, flattering. Neither refusing nor consenting. Neither binding nor setting free.

A مداجرة *mudājarat*, (III of دجر) Flying away, running off.

A مداجنة *mudājanat*, (III of دجن) Feigning, dissembling, acting hypocritically. Despising.

مدا *mudājī*, One who harbours a secret grudge.

A مداح *maddāh*, Who extols highly, an encomiast, panegyrist.

A مداحلة *mudāhalat*, (III of دحل) Deceiving, betraying, lying in wait. Outbidding at a sale (fraudulently to enhance the price). Telling a fiction and concealing the truth.

A مداخل *madākhil*, (pl. of مدخل *madkhal*) Entrances, places of access. *Mudākhil*, One who undertakes or enters into any business. Intimate, interior.

A مداخلة *mudākhalat*, (III of دخل) Entering into, engaging or taking part in, intermeddling. Being intimate with. Undertaking (any business). • Becoming a proselyte (to a wrong belief). Being inward, innermost. Taking hold of one (an erroneous notion). Access.

A مداد *midād*, Ink.

P مدار *madār*, Do not have or hold.

A مدار *madār*, A circumference. A centre, a place of turning or returning, a boundary or goal. The centre of the earth. A place where any one stops or stands; a dwelling, a station, a seat. مدار الجدي *madāru'l jady*, The tropic of Capricorn. مدار سرطان *madār-i saratān*, The tropic of Cancer. مدار المهام *madāru'l mahāmm*, The minister, i. e. the centre of affairs. Name of a celebrated Musulmān saint. عزت مدار *ʿizzat-madār*, The seat of glory, magnificent.

P مدارا *mudārā*, Humility. Civility, politeness. Dissimulation.

A مداراة *mudāra-at*, (III of درأ) Repelling one another.

A مداراة *mudārāt*, (III of دري) Dissembling. Cheating. Treating kindly. Affability, courtesy, lenity, gentleness. Deceit, dissimulation, circumvention. Concord.

A مدارج *madārij*, (pl. of مدرج *madraj* and درجة *darajat*), Ways, paths; steps, degrees, ascents.

A مدارس *madāris*, (pl. of مدرسة *madrasat*) Colleges, academies, public schools. مدارس و بقاع *madāris wa bikāʿ*, Colleges

and monasteries. *Mudāris*, A doctor, a reader, a learned man. One who returns to bad habits which he had once abandoned.

A مدارسة *mudārasat*, (III of درس) Studying, giving or taking a lesson. Study.

P مدار کار *madār-kār*, The principal of affairs.

A مدارکة *mudārakat*, (III of درك) Prosecuting (any thing) without intermission. *Mudārikat*, (fem.) Insatiable in lust.

A مدارة *madārih*, (pl. of مدره *midrah*) Princes, chiefs of families, military commanders.

A مداري *madārī*, (pl. of مدري *midra'*, مدراة *midrāt*, and مدرية *midriyat*), Horns. *Mudārī*, A dissembler.

A مداس *madās*, A kind of rustic shoe.

A مداسة *madāsat*, A floor where grain is trodden out.

A مداص *madās*, A pearl-fishery.

A مداعاة *mudāʿāt*, (III of دعو) (A prophet) calling (to God). Contending (against another). Provoking; arrogating, assuming. Proposing riddles to each other, puzzling one another with questions. Demolishing, ruining, destroying.

A مداعبة *mudāʿabat*, (III of دعب) Playing, jesting.

A مداعس *madāʿis*, (pl. of مدعس *madʿas*) Lances. They who pierce with them.

A مداعسة *mudāʿasat*, (III of دعس) Fighting with a spear.

A مداعق *madāʿik*, Water-courses (in vallies); channels hollowed out by torrents.

A مداعكة *mudāʿakat*, (III of دعك) Contending, fighting. Rubbing, chafing. Being foolish, stupid.

A مداعلة *mudāʿalat*, (III of دعل obsolete) Circumventing.

A مداعي *madāʿī*, (pl. of مدعاة *midʿāt*) Banquets. *Mudāʿī*, One who calls out to; contentious; a quarreller.

A مداعيق *madāʿīk*, (Horses) treading down men in battle.

A مداغة *maddāghat*, (in the idiom of Morocco) The temples.

A مداغشة *mudāghashat*, A crowding one upon another (especially round a watering-place). A hasty watering, drinking a small quantity. A lying in wait, ensnaring, treachery.

A مداغصة *mudāghasat*, (III of دغص) Commanding to make haste. Instigating, urging, impelling.

A مداغل *madāghil*, The middles of channels or vallies.

A مدافاة *mudāfāt* (III of دفو), or مدافة *mudāffat*, (III of دف *daffa*), Rushing upon, or killing (a wounded man).

A مدافع *madāfiʿ*, (pl. of مدفع *midfaʿ*) Cannons, pieces of ordnance. *Mudāfiʿ*, One who repels or averts.

A مدافعة *mudāfaʿat*, (III of دفع) Repulsing, defending one's self, resisting, averting, prohibiting, checking. Protracting, delaying, making tedious. Deferring payment of a debt.

A مدافئ *madāfi-a*, (pl. of مدفأة *madfa-at*) Warm countries.

A مداق *madāk*, A circus, a field of battle or place for single combat. *Madākk*, (pl. of مدق *midakk*, مدقة *midakkat*, and مدق *mudakk*) Instruments with which any thing is bruised. Wooden mallets used in dressing cotton; stockers for milling cloths.

A مداقة *mudākkat*, (III of دق *dakka*) Calculating with accuracy, going minutely (through accounts with any one).

A مداقع *madāqiʿ*, (Camels) eating up herbage to the roots (from scarcity).

A مداقيس *madākīs*, (pl. of مدقس *midkas*) Strong (camels).

A مداقيع *madāqīʿ*, One who levels any thing with the ground.

A مداك *madāk* (from دوك), Braying small (colours, odours). A stone upon which such things are brayed. *Midāk*, A stone with which any thing is bruised, a muller. *Mudāk* or *madāk*, A place abounding with cocks or chanticleers.

A مداكأة *mudāka-at*, (III of دكأ) Throwing, crowding one another. Being collected (debts).

A مدالاة *mudālāt*, (III of دلو and دلي) Behaving with kindness.

A مدالة *mudālat* (or مداولة *mudā-alat*), (III of دأل) Deceiving, defrauding, ensnaring.

A مدالث *madālis*, Fields of battle. Places to which waters run, or where they stagnate.

A مدالسة *mudālasat*, (III of دلس) Deceiving, circumventing, acting darkly or fraudulently.

A مدالكة *mudālakat*, (III of دلك) Putting off a creditor. Detaining (any one) lawfully.

A مدام *mudām*, Perpetual, continual. Always. Any thing perennial, unceasing, lasting long. A continued but gentle rain. Wine. مدام الوقت *mudāmu'l waḳt*, Continually. دور مدام *dawr-i mudām*, Perpetual motion. P مدام مست *mast-i mudām*, Intoxicated with wine, drunk.

A مدامة *mudāmat*, Wine.

A مدامجة *mudāmajat*, (III of دمج) Dissembling. Flattering.

A مدامرة *mudāmarat*, (III of دمر) Watching (all night).

A مدامسة *mudāmasat*, (III of دمس) Lying hid.

A مدامع *madāmiʿ*, The internal corners or angles of the eye.

A مداملة *mudāmalat*, (III of دمل) Treating with kindness.

A مدامي *mudāmī*, Eternal.

A مدان *madān*, Egyptian basil. المدان *al madān*, Name of an idol. *Mudān*, Judged, condemned. *Muddān*, Deeply in debt.

A مداناة *mudānāt*, (III of دنو) Coming between two things. Bringing near. Straining, binding hard (a fetter).

A مدائني *madāʾinī*, Native of مدائن *Madā-in*, i. e. Ctesiphon.

A مدانيس *madānīs*, Squalid, sordid (fellows).

A مداواة *mudāwāt* (or مداوا *mudāwā*), (III of دوي) Curing a disease, remedying. Restoring. Bringing aid, assisting.

A مداوزة *mudāwarat*, (III of دور) Going about, surrounding, Whirling round. Curing, adjusting, administering. Reprehending. A piece of leather of a circular expanded form, fastened round the mouth of a bucket to scoop up the water in shallow wells.

A مداولة *mudāwalat*, (III of دول) Changing, turning (as fortune). Giving riches and happiness (God). Fortune

A مداوم *mudāwim*, Assiduous, persevering. Assiduously.

A مداومة *mudāwamat*, (III of دوم) Being assiduous, constant, unremitting, persisting in. Assiduity, continuance, perpetuity.

A مداوي *mudāwa'*, One to whom remedies are applied, or assistance is brought; cured, healed.

A مداهرة *mudāharat*, (III of دهر) Agreeing by the month.

A مداهل *madāhil*, (pl. of مدهل *madhal*) Horrible deserts.

A مداهن *maidāhin*, (pl. of مدهن *mudhun*) Oil-bottles or cruses. *Mudāhin*, A hypocrite, a liar, an impostor.

A مداهنة *mudāhanat*, (III of دهن) Covering, acting hypocritically, dissembling. Varnishing over, cheating. Despising advice. Hypocrisy, lying, imposture.

A مدائح *madā-ih*, (pl. of مدحة *midhat* or مديح *madīh*) Laudable actions. Encomiums.

A مدائن *madā-in*, (pl. of مديان *midyān* and مدينة *madīnat*) Cities. P مدائن كسري *madā-ini kisra'*, The cities of Chosroes, i. e. Ctesiphon or Madain.

A مداين *mudayyin*, A creditor. A debtor.

A مداينة *mudāyanat*, (III of دين) Selling on credit, granting credit. Dealing in credit, owing one another, as debtor and creditor. Repaying, recompensing; benefiting.

A مدائني *madā-inīy*, Belonging to the city of Ctesiphon.

A مدب *madabb* or *madibb*, The place where any thing flows or creeps. مدب الصبا *madabbu's' sibā*, The place of one's birth or childhood. *Mudibb*, (An old man) who moves slowly. Who puts (a boy) on horseback. One who administers justice.

A مدبة *mudabbat*, (A country) full of, or infested with bears.

A مدبح *muddabih*, Who bends the head as low as the rump. A keeper at home. (Mushrooms) which pierce the ground but do not appear.

A مدبر *mudbir*, One who retires. Bashful, shame-faced. A repeller, remover, thrower down, perverter. Who acts perversely. Sore-backed (horse). One who possesses or rides such an animal. Who exposes himself to the westerly wind. One who understands (a speech). A spinner, a twister. One whose affairs are in a bad train. *Mudabbar*, Ably conducted, properly managed (business). A slave set at liberty after the death of his master. *Mudabbir*, A governor, a rector, a moderator, director, administrator. A master; a scribe. Prudent; ingenious. P مدبر امور جمهور *mudabbir-i umūr-i jumhūr*, A minister, or director of public affairs. P مدبر تدبير *mudabbir-i tadbīr*, One who makes a declaration of freedom to be established after his decease. P مدبران فلک *mudabbirān-i falak*, The planets Saturn, Jupiter, Mars, the sun, Venus, Mercury, and the moon.

A مدبرات *mudabbirāt*, Angels. Powers. The commonalty.

A مدبري *mudbirī*, Adversity, unhappiness, ill-luck.

A مدبس *mudbis*, (A field) whose herbage is turning black. Reddish black, dun, chesnut (colour). *Mudabbis*, A concealer. Hidden, lying hid.

A مدبغ *muddabigh*, Tanned, dressed (skin).

A مدبق *mudbik*, Who causes any thing to stick close. Who glues. *Mudabbik*, Who takes (birds) with bird-lime.

A مدبكل *mudabkil*, A collector of scattered (cattle).

A مدبل *mudabbil*, One who gathers in a round lump.

A مدبة *mudabbih*, A stumbler into a very sandy place.

A مدبوبة *madbūbat*, (A country) over-run with bears.

A مدبور *madbūr*, Wounded (especially in the back). Wealthy. Overtaken by a westerly wind which blows towards night.

A مدبوش *madbūsh*, (A field) eaten up by locusts.

A مدبوغ *madbūgh*, Tanned (bag or bottle).

A مدبول *madbūl*, Dressed, tanned. Made up into mouthsful.

A مدبي *madba'* also *mudbī*, (A place) abounding with small locusts. *Madbīy*, (A field) eat up by locusts.

A مدبئ *mudabbi-a*, A hider, a concealer.

A مدة *maddat*, An extension or production. A penful of ink. *Middat*, Pus, matter. *Muddat*, A space of time, a long season. Antiquity. P مدت عمر *muddat-i ʿumr*, A life-time. مدة العمر *muddatu'l ʿumr*, During life. P مدتي چند *muddatī chand* (or مدتها *muddathā*), For a long space of time.

A مدثر *mudassir*, (A bird) employed in building a nest. An epithet of Muhammad.

A مدثن *mudassin*, (A bird) which flies; also which hops and jumps from place to place One which builds in a tree.

A مدجج *mudajjaj* also *mudajjij*, Cloudy (sky). Covering. Covered with armour. A hedge-hog.

A مدجدج *mudajdij*, Dark (night). One who calls دج دج *dajj dajj* to fowls.

A مدجل *mudajjal*, (A camel) well nigh covered with pitch. *Mudajjil*, One who gilds with gold or silver so as to give the appearance of those metals.

A مدجن *mudjin*, Standing or seated (in a place). Dark, cloudy (day). Unintermitting (rain or fever); raining incessantly. Having a cloudy and rainy day.

A مدجة *mudajjih*, A hunter lurking to kill game.

A مدجي *mudjī*, Dark (night).

*A مدح *madaha*, (fut. يمدح *yamdahu*) He praised.

A مدح *madh* (from مدح), Praising. Praise, eulogium, encomium, commendation; approbation, applause, recommendation. P مدح نفس کسر مشعر *madh-i nafs kasr-i mashʿar*, Self-commendation breaks ceremony, i. e. is disgusting.

A مدحاة *midhāt*, A child's curricle, or any vehicle in which it is dragged along.

A مدحة *midhat* (from مدح), Praising. Praise, an encomium. A laudable action, any thing deserving commendation.

A مدحرة *madharat*, A repulse.

A مدحرج *mudahraj*, Round, taper. *Mudahrij*, A revolver.

A مدحس *mudhis*, (An ear) full of grain.

A مدحض *mudhaz*, Pitched upon by lot. *Mudhiz*, One who renders void or fruitless, who loses or ruins (a cause). Who re-

jects, injures, damns. Who causes one to fall, slide, or stumble. One who turns (a die or lot) after being thrown.

A مدحضة *madhazat*, A slippery place.

A مدحق *mudhik*, One who repels, drives away, reprobates, and does not care for.

A مدحقب *mudahkib*, Who thrusts by the back.

A مدحل *mudhil*, One who enters a ditch or cavity, narrow at top and wide at bottom.

A مدحلط *mudahlit*, Who speaks confusedly.

A مدحلم *mudahlim*, One who throws from a mountain, or into a well. Who draws any thing out of a well.

A مدحمر *mudahmir*, A filler (of a bottle).

A مدحمل *mudahmil*, Who rolls upon the ground. One who lays prostrate, or places under.

A مدحور *madhūr*, Driven away, removed to a distance.

A مدحوس *madhūs*, Troubled with a whitlow or abscess at the end of the finger. Full of people (a house).

A مدحي *madha'*, A place in the sand where an ostrich lays her eggs. *Muddahī*, Expanded, stretched out.

A مدخ *madkh*, Any thing large. Complete aid or support.

A مدخدخ *mudakhdikh*, A subduer, a humbler. A restrainer, prohibiter, averter. A demolisher, a breaker. One who goes quick with short steps.

A مدخر *muddakhir*, Despised. Contemptible.

A مدخرص *mudakhris*, One who opens, declares, explains or unfolds (any thing).

A مدخص *mudkhas*, Fat, fleshy (young woman).

A مدخل *madkhal* (from دخل), Going in, entering into, or interesting one's self. Entrance, access. A port, gate, porch, vestibule. The time or place of entering. *Midkhal*, A key. *Mudkhal*, (IV of دخل) Introducing, inserting. Introduced, sent or let in. An initiation into any art; an introductory treatise. The place of introduction. *Mudkhil*, Who introduces, inserts, puts in. *Mudakhkhal*, Put in. Spurious, illegitimate; worthless, base. *Mudakhkhil*, One who causes to enter. *Muddakhal*, Entered. *Muddakhil*, Who enters.

A مدخمر *mudakhmir*, A filler (of a bottle). One who covers, veils, conceals, hides.

A مدخمس *mudakhmis*, Who conceals his ideas, a dissembler.

A مدخن *madkhan*, A place where smoke issues. *Mudkhin*, (Corn) whose grains are hard. *Mudakhkhin*, Smoking. Who fumigates, perfumes with burning odours. *Muddakhin*, Smoky.

A مدخنة *midkhanat*, A chafing-dish, a brazier, a censer.

A مدخول *madkhūl*, Entered, put in, inserted. A return, gain, profit. Lean, emaciated, labouring in mind.

A مدخولة *madkhūlat*, Rotten (palm). A concubine.

A مدد *madad*, Assistance, aid, succour, support. Ah! alas!

P مدد كردن *madad kardan*, To assist, to help, to succour.

P مدد خواه *madad-kh'āh*, One who asks assistance.

P مدد رس *madad-ras*, An assistant, a helper, an auxiliary.

P مددگار *madad-gār*, An assistant, a protector, an ally.

P مدد گاري *madad-gārī*, Assistance.

A مدد معاش *madad maʿāsh*, Land granted in perpetuity under the royal seal.

A مدر *madr* (from مدر), Making a tank water-proof by closing up the chinks with mud. *Madar*, A clod, a piece of dry clay (of which they build walls). A distension of the belly or hypochondria. Name of a city in Arabia. (equiv. to مدار *madār*), A centre. (pl. of مدرة *madarat*) Cities, towns. اهل المدرو الوبر *ahlu'l madari wa'l wabar*, Towns-people and country-folk. *Mudirr*, Moving, agitating (wind the clouds). Who puts (an arrow) on the nail. (A camel) which discharges milk copiously in rays.

A مدرا *mudrā*, (A woman) who has a large swelled belly. (A hyena) of a shining colour.

A مدراة *midrāt*, A horn. A comb.

A مدرات *mudirrāt*, Stimulants.

A مدراج *midrāj*, A barren camel.

A مدرار *midrār*, (A camel) abounding with milk. (A cloud) which pours forth rain abundantly. A great rain.

A مدراس *midrās*, An university, a college, an academy.

A مدران *midrān*, Dirty. Soiled (hand, or clothes). (A deer) feeds on dry herbage.

A مدرب *mudrib*, One who advances through the narrow passes of the mountains into an enemy's country. *Mudarrab*, Trained, expert, disciplined, inured to hardship. A lion. A camel accustomed to travel through mountainous straits. *Mudarrib*, Patient, possessed of fortitude in war.

A مدربج *mudarbij*, Any thing hard becoming soft or smooth. (A she-camel) which goes slow from affection to her colt.

A مدربح *mudarbih*, Who passes by, or runs in terror. Who bends or extends the back, and submits.

A مدربخ *mudarbikh*, (A female pigeon) which bends or extends the back and submits (to the male).

A مدرة *madarat*, A single clod, a lump of dry clay (of which they build walls). A city, a town. A country. *Mudirrat*, (A woman) who whirls (her) spindle with great velocity.

A مدرج *madraj*, A road by which any one walks. *Mudrij*, (A camel) not conceiving. One who folds or rolls up (a manuscript or cloth). One who ties a camel's teats. *Mudarrij*, Tormenting or disagreeing with one (troublesome affairs, or meat). One who moves on by degrees. Who rolls up or folds together.

A مدرجب *mudarjib*, (A camel) fond of her colt.

A مدرجة *madrajat*, A way, mode, manner, institution, procedure. A country where attagens or Asiatic woodcocks breed.

A مدرجل *mudarjil*, One who strengthens (a bow) with a thong or camel's sinew.

A مدردب *mudardib*, Who runs precipitately, and looks back in terror. Humble, submissive.

P مدرس *madars*, The bar of a door. A scarecrow.

A مدرس *madras*, A college. *Midras*, A book, or a commentary, by which any thing is taught. *Mudris*, A user, a studier (of a book); an exerciser, a teacher by reading. *Mudris* or *mudarris*, A learner (under another). An academical lecturer, a doctor, a professor, a schoolmaster. *Mudarras*, Worn, used. Well educated. *Muddaris*, One who turns over or reads (a book).

A مدرسة *madrasat* (or مدرسة *madrasah*), An university, a college, an academy, a public school.

A مدرع *midraع*, A short shirt of coarse wool. *Mudriع*, (A month) above half-elapsed. One who puts into a vault or hollow place. *Mudriع* also *mudarraع*, Herbage carried off or eat up near any piece of water. *Mudarriع*, (A man) who puts on a coat of mail, or (a woman) a shift. Preferred; excellent, clear.

A مدرعة *midraعat*, A jerkin made of coarse wool.

A مدرقع *mudarkiع*, One who flees, goes swiftly, runs from danger. A careful shepherd. Swift. One who receives benefits from others, yet speaks of them with malevolence.

A مدرقل *mudarkil*, Who passes quickly by. Obedient; an attentive listener. An airy, pompous walker.

A مدرك *mudrak*, Comprehended. مدرك و مدرج *mudrak wa mudraj*, Comprehended and contained. *Mudrik*, One who comprehends or understands; comprehensive.

A مدركة *mudrikat*, A man having many followers. A protuberance between the shoulders; a rising made by the application of a cupping-glass. *Mudrikat* (or قوة مدركة *kūwat-i mudrikah*), The understanding, the intellectual powers; memory.

A مدرم *mudrim*, (A boy or a young camel) which loses or changes his teeth.

A مدرمة *mudarrimat*, Compact or soft (coat of mail or kirtle).

A مدرمج *mudarmij*, A camel fond of her colt and going slow.

A مدرمس *mudarmis*, Silent. One who covers or hides.

A مدرمك *mudarmik*, Who runs, skips, and hops along. One who makes smooth (the walls of a building). (Camels) which break down (a cistern).

A مدرن *mudrin*, Dirty (garment or hand). Soiling. (A camel) which feeds on dry plants. Dry (wood).

A مدرنفق *mudranfik*, Hasty, quick in walking.

A مدرنق *mudarnik*, A promoter of mischief, an exciter of evil. One who looks through half-shut eyes.

مدرنقة *mudrankiع*, Swift of flight, a fugitive. Who receives benefits from others, yet speaks of them with malevolence.

A مدروز *mudarwiz*, Mean.

P مدروس *madrūs*, A bar or bolt of a door.

A مدروس *madrūs*, Defaced, obliterated, indistinct. A worn garment. Insane.

A مدروك *madrūk*, Understood, comprehended.

A مدره *midrah*, A prince, a chief of a family, the commander of an army; a tribune. A spokesman for others.

P مدره باز *madrah-bāz*, A retail-dealer.

A مدرهم *mudarhim*, Monied, rich. *Mudarhimm*, Aged.

A مدري *midra'*, A horn; the horn of a young buck or doe. An instrument for parting the hair, a comb. *Mudrī*, A teacher, informer. *Madarīy*, A citizen (especially of Madar in Arabia). *Muddarī*, A woman combing the hair. One who assaults (a place), over-runs and plunders.

A مدرئ *mudri-a*, (A camel) whose milk flows after colting.

A مدرية *midriyat*, A horn. *Madarīyat*, (Spears) armed with sharp horn heads.

A مدس *mads* (from مدس), Rubbing a skin. *Madas*, A dirk.

A مدسج *mudsij* or *mudassij*, An animalcule which spins a web like a spider.

A مدسر *midsar*, One who indulges much in venery.

A مدسع *madsaع*, A narrow place. The entrance into the gullet. *Midsaع*, A leader, a conductor.

A مدسف *mudsif*, An ambassador. An internuncio (between man and woman), a pander. A driver of cattle.

A مدسق *mudsik*, One who fills, a filler.

A مدسم *mudsim*, Who stops or corks (a bottle). *Mudassim*, One who makes meat fat, or gives fat.

A مدسوس *madsūs*, Hidden. (A camel) anointed with pitch.

A مدسي *mudassī*, A hider. A seducer, a corrupter. A receiver (of a tradition); a relater (of the sayings of another).

A مدش *madash* (from مدش), Having the nerves of the hand flexible, with little flesh. Dimness of the eyes from heat or hunger. The cutting of the feet (of a horse) by striking one against another.

A مدشا *madshā*, (A woman) having a slender flexible hand.

A مدصدص *mudasdis*, A mover or shaker of a sieve.

A مدعا *muddaعā*, (In construction) for مدعي *muddaعa'*, Whatever is alleged, pretended, or meant. Desire, wish. Meaning, suit, view, object, scope.

A مدعاة *madعāt*, An invitation, invocation. *Midعāt*, A banquet.

A مدعاس *midعās*, A stiff spear. A beaten path.

A مدعة *madعat*, An Indian nut without the pulp or kernel.

A مدعث *mudعis*, One who makes a remainder.

A مدعثر *mudaعsar*, Thrown down. *Mudaعsir*, Who throws down, a demolisher, a breaker.

A مدعدع *mudaعdiع*, One who stoops and moves slowly. Who calls out to one stumbling, دع *daع*. A filler (of a dish). Who shakes (a measure) to make (it) hold more. One who calls to or checks (goats).

A مدعر *mudaعar*, A dirty colour, especially of an elephant.

A مدعرم *mudaعrim*, One who hastens with short steps.

A مدعس *madعas* or *midعas*, A lance; whoever pierces with it. *Mudaعas*, Stabbed. A place in the fields where they dress victuals or bake bread. A heap of fire. A furnace. *Mudaعis*, One who thrusts through with a spear.

A مدعسج *mudaعsij*, Swift, who goes quickly.

A مدعسق *mudaعsik*, One who rushes (upon others). (Camels)

which trample down (a cistern). (A camel) which thrusts forward his head.

A مدعص *mudʿis*, (Heat) destructive (to any person). One whose feet are beat, and scorched by the heat of the sun. *Mudaʿʿis*, One who hops along (on one foot).

A مدعق *mudʿik*, One who strikes (a horse) with the heel, in order to urge (him) forward.

A مدعك *midʿak*, A rubbing or polishing instrument.

A مدعكس *mudaʿkis*, Dancing with joined hands, in the manner of the Magi.

A مدعلج *mudaʿlij*, A collector of water (in a cistern).

A مدعلق *mudaʿlik*, One who engages in business.

A مدعم *mudʿim*, One who props and supports.

A مدعمص *mudaʿmis*, (Water) full of worms.

A مدعن *madʿan*, Of a bad disposition.

A مدعنكر *mudʿankir*, (A torrent) rushing suddenly. A bringer of any thing shameful, an introducer of any thing bad.

A مدعو *madʿūw*, Invited, called. مدعو له *madʿūwun lahu*, Any person prayed for, or upon whom a benediction is pronounced.

A مدعوق *madʿūk*, Worn, beaten (path).

A مدعوك *madʿūk*, Worn down by a multitude (any place). Corrupted and loathsome from a stagnation of water or urine.

A مدعي *mudʿī*, One who adopts as his son. *Madʿūy*, Called. *Muddaʿa'*, (in construction مدعا *muddaʿā*), An intention, design, purpose, proposal, cause, reason, subject, object. مدعي عليه *muddaʿa' ʿalayhi*, A criminal; a defendant in a suit at law. P مدعاي بيان كردن *muddaʿā-i bayān kardan*, To explain one's pretensions, to open a cause. مدعاي تائيد كردن *muddaʿā-i ta-yīd kardan*, To support pretensions, to prove an allegation. مدعاي نو پيدا *muddaʿā-i naw paydā*, A new invention, a fresh argument. تعلل عليل و مدعاي بي دليل *taʿallul-i ʿalīl wa muddaʿā-i bī dalīl*, A weak pretext, an argument without proof. A *Muddaʿī*, An adversary in a law-suit, a prosecutor, suitor, claimant. A pretender, presumer, asserter; a boaster (of birth or courage). An earnest wisher. A professor, declarer. One who calls or desires to be brought. One who invokes a blessing.

A مدغبج *mudaghbaj*, Troubled with an imposthume.

A مدغدغ *mudaghdigh*, One who tickles. One who pinches, pulls, tortures, pierces, vexes with reproaches, or disturbs the mind.

A مدغر *mudaghghar* or *mudaghghir*, A dirty colour.

A مدغش *mudghish*, Who enters (into the darkness of night).

A مدغص *mudghis*, An exasperator, one who fills with rage; an assailant, fighter, combatant.

A مدغفق *mudaghfik*, Plentiful (year), comfortable (life). Who pours out (water) abundantly. (Rain) heavy at first.

A مدغل *mudghil*, One who hides himself, lurks, lies in wait. A deceiver. A citer before a judge. A spoiler, marrer (of any business). (A country) full of thick woods. Hidden (place).

A مدغم *mudgham*, Overcome by a fit of fainting. *Mudghim*, (Heat, cold, or any painful sensation) which affects with violence body or mind, and causes one to swoon. Who covers (a vessel). One who eats fast, devours, or swallows without chewing. *Mudaghghim*, One who breaks (the nose) in the interior. Who flattens (the nose). *Muddaghim*, Who inserts (one letter into another). One who bridles (a horse).

A مدغمر *mudaghmar* (also مدغمس *mudaghmas*), Concealed. *Mudaghmir* (or مدغمس *mudaghmis*), A concealer, a hider.

A مدغمش *mudaghmish*, One who walks fast.

A مدف *mudiff*, One who runs to kill a wounded man. Consecutive, uninterrupted, successive.

A مدفأة *madfa-at* or *mudfa-at*, A warm country. *Mudfa-at*, A number of camels. *Mudaffa-at*, Camels fat and hairy.

A مدفاع *midfāʿ*, A camel or ewe which has beastings in the udder before birth.

A مدفان *midfān*, (A man or camel) who goes where there is no occasion. An absconder. Concealed (well). Worn out (leathern bottle or bag).

A مدفع *madfaʿ*, Any place through which water flows, a canal, conduit. *Midfaʿ*, Cannon, artillery, any thing by which an enemy is repulsed. *Mudfiʿ*, Extreme and distressing (poverty). *Mudaffaʿ*, Repulsed. Abject, contemptible, poor. *Mudaffiʿ*, A repeller. One who renders poor and abject.

A مدفعة *madfaʿat*, A repulse.

A مدفف *mudaffaf*, (A camel's bunch) hanging to one side. *Mudaffif*, A hastener. One who hastens to despatch (a wounded person).

A مدفق *mudfik*, One who pours out water. *Mudaffik*, One who pours out well or briskly.

A مدفن *madfan*, A place of burial. *Muddafan*, Filled up, covered over, hid. *Muddafin*, (A slave) who absconds or flees away, especially when afraid of being sold.

A مدفنة *madfanat*, A burial-place.

A مدفنس *mudafnis*, Heavy, unwieldy, hardly able to move.

A مدفوع *madfūʿ*, Repulsed, driven off.

A مدفون *madfūn*, Buried, interred, concealed, hid (as treasure under ground).

A مدفي *mudfī*, Who rushes upon and kills (a wounded man).

A مدفئ *muddafi-a*, Who turns to the fire to warm himself.

A مدفئة *mudfi-at*, A number of camels. *Mudfi-at* or *mudafi-at*, Camels fat and hairy.

A مدق *madk* (from مدق), Breaking (a stone). *Midakk*, (*mudakk*, or مدقة *midakkat*), An instrument in which any thing is bruised; a wooden mallet used in dressing cotton; an instrument with which corn is thrashed; a washer or bleacher's beetle; the pestle of a mortar. *Mudikk*, A bruiser, who beats small, thin, or fine. Who receives or takes hold of any thing small or subtile.

A مدقس *mudkas*, Strong (camel).

A مدقع *mudkiʿ*, (Poverty) depressing a man. Lean, meagre. Swift. Fugitive.

A مدقق *mudakkik*, One who pounds well. Who makes thin, slender, and fine.

A مدققة *mudakkakat*, A dish made of meat minced or bruised, and formed into balls.

A مدقل *mudkil*, (A sheep) lean, and with slender bones. (A palm) which bears bad dates.

A مدقم *mudkim*, Mulier laxo pudendo.

A مدك *midak*, Robust (man) treading firmly.

A مدكة *madakat* or *midakat*, (A maid-servant) capable of much labour.

A مدكس *mudkis*, (Ground) which produces herbage, just beginning to sprout.

P مدكش *mad-kash*, A wire-drawing machine. A smith.

A مدكل *mudakkil*, One who allows (a horse or a camel) to wallow or roll about.

A مدكم *mudakkim*, Who inserts one thing into another. One who strikes in the middle of the throat.

A مدكوبة *madkūbat*, A fierce battle.

A مدكوع *madkūʿ*, (A horse) troubled with a cough or disease in the breast.

A مدكوك *madkūk*, Troubled with a hectic complaint.

A مدل *madl*, Contemptible, despicable, mean, base. Thick milk. *Midl*, A small-bodied, slender man. *Mudill*, More powerful, superior (to companions). (A wolf) mangy and growing thin.

A مدلبة *madlabat*, A country fruitful in plane-trees. A race of negroes or Ethiopians.

A مدلث *mudlis*, Who covers, cloathes, hides.

A مدلج *madlaj* or *madlij*, A place or trough at the mouth of a well, into which the water, when drawn up, is poured. *Mudlij*, One who sets out in the beginning of the night. *Muddalij*, One who travels towards the end of the night.

A مدلجة *midlajat*, A pail in which milk is carried. A place or trough at the mouth of a well, into which the water, when drawn up, is poured.

A مدلس *mudlis*, One who meets with the plants called ادلاس *adlās*. (A country) rich in such plants. *Mudallis*, A concealer of the faults of merchandize on sale. A producer of incomplete or false evidence (in support of an allegation).

A مدلس *mudallis*, Who makes a cuirass smooth and bright.

A مدلظ *midlaz*, One who thrusts violently forward.

A مدلع *mudliʿ*, Who lolls out the tongue. *Mudalliʿ*, Lolled, hanging out (the tongue).

A مدلف *mudlif*, One who is at high words with another.

A مدلك *midlak*, An instrument with which a thing is rubbed. *Mudallik*, Who rubs hard and well. Who puts off a creditor.

A مدلل *mudallal*, Proved, demonstrated by arguments. *Mudallil*, A dallier, a fondler.

T مدللي *midillī*, Mytelene; also a pony peculiar to that island.

A مدلنظي *mudlanzī*, Fleshy, but firm.

A مدلنفق *mudlanfik*, A quick goer.

A مدلوج *mudlūj*, A bracelet worn above the elbow. An amulet fastened about that part of the arm against fascination.

A مدلوك *madlūk*, Puzzled by many questions. (A horse) with flat or lean buttocks. (A camel) worn out with travelling.

A مدلول *madlūl*, Directed, guided right. Demonstration, proof; any thing proved.

A مدله *mudallah*, Insane, distracted with love. *Mudallih*, Whatever makes mad or frantic.

A مدلهس *mudalhis*, Who goes fast or out-strips.

A مدلهم *mudlahimm*, Dark (night). Cloudy (minded), stupid, distracted (with love).

A مدلي *mudlī*, Who sends or throws down. A drawer. One who contracts an alliance or strict intimacy. Who offers money to a judge in order to corrupt him. Who prepares or produces an argument or proof (at law). One who speaks ill (of another). Pendulous (penis). (A horse) prepared to stale or to cover. *Mudallī*, Who lets, or throws down. One who brings (a man) into a disagreeable predicament, and keeps (him) there.

A مدم *mudimm*, Who behaves shamefully, and acts basely. The father of a deformed child.

A مدماجة *midmājat*, A turban, or the sash rolled round it.

A مدماك *midmāk*, A row of stones in a wall.

A مدمة *midammat*, A kind of wooden harrow.

A مدمث *mudmis*, A mollifier, soother. *Mudammis*, One who makes a bed smooth and soft. A relater of a saying or action.

A مدمج *mudmaj*, Rolled or wrapped up, strengthened. Equal; smooth and round. An arrow used in drawing lots; also the lot drawn. *Mudmij*, Who wraps up or hides any thing in his garments. Covered with a veil. A strengthener. Slender round the waist. *Muddamij*, (One thing) inclosed in, thrust into, or intangled with another.

A مدمح *mudammih*, One who rests his head on his breast.

A مدمحق *mudamhik*, A starcher of linens.

A مدمحل *mudamhil*, One who rolls up or involves.

A مدمحلة *mudamhilat*, A plump and beautiful woman.

A مدمخق *mudamkhik*, Slow-paced, heavy (in walking).

A مدمدم *mudamdim*, One who fixes to the ground. A diffuser. A destroyer. Enraged, inflamed, pouring out invectives.

A مدمر *mudmar*, A destroyer, a consumer. A huntsman who fumigates his lurking-place with the burnt hair of wild beasts.

A مدمس *mudammis*, A hider, a burier.

A مدمسق *mudamsak*, A silk or linen garment.

A مدمشق *mudamshak*, Toasted slightly upon a hot stone.

A مدمع *mudammiʿ*, One who weeps excessively.

A مدمغ *mudammagh*, Foolish. *Mudammigh*, One who makes (a sop in the pan). Proud, fastidious, foolish.

A مدمق *mudammik*, Who inserts one thing into another. One who sprinkles a mass of leaven with flour.

A مدمك *midmak*, A baker's rolling-pin.

A مدمل *mudmil* or *mudammil*, One who heals and induces a skin over a sore.

A مدملج *mudamlaj*, Round and smooth.

A مدملق *mudamlak*, Smooth, worn (stone or hoof).

A مدملك *mudamlak*, Smooth, polished (arrow). Round.

A مدمم *mudammam*, Shallow (well), the sides of which are plastered. *Mudammim*, One who anoints with a medicinal unguent the outside of (a child's) eyes. A crusher, a destroyer.

P مدمونتن *madmamūnitan*, (in ancient Persian) To fear, be afraid. مدمونم *madmamūnam*, I fear. مدمونيد *madmamūnīd*, Fear ye. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

A مدمن *mudmin*, Assiduous, incessant, frequent. *Mudammin*, (A crowd of men or a flock of sheep) which befoul any place or water with dung. Who relaxes in any point; civil, courteous.

A مدموع *madmūع*, Cauterized under the eyes (a camel).

A مدموغ *madmūgh*, Wounded in the brain. Foolish, stupid.

A مدموق *madmūk*, (One thing) inserted in another.

A مدموم *madmūm*, Red, dyed of a blood colour. Fat, plump (camel or limb). Laden, burthened

A مدمومة *madmūmat*, (A pot) broken and cemented.

A مدمي *mudmī*, One who wounds. *Mudamma'*, Very red, of a bright shining red; (cloth) stained and black with blood. (An arrow) shot backwards and forwards by archers.

A مدن *mudn* and *mudun*, (pl. of مدينة *madīnat*) Cities, towns. *Mudinn*, Who stays, stops, or sojourns.

P مدن *madan*, Do not walk or run with a gay, lively air.

P مدنج *madanj*, The teeth or wards of a lock; also the bolts of a lock or door, and the grooves or holes into which they slide.

A مدنح *mudannih*, Low, humble, let down.

A مدنخ *mudannikh*, One who hangs (his head). Who keeps close at home, or in any other place.

A مدنر *mudannar*, (A horse) distinguished by more white than black spots. Stamped (gold coin). Rich in gold coin. *Mudannir*, Shining (countenance).

A مدنس *mudannis*, A defiler, a polluter, a profaner.

A مدنف *mudnaf* or *mudnif*, (fem. مدنفة *mudnafat* or *mudnifat*) Afflicted with a chronical distemper. Injurious.

A مدنق *mudannik*, Who looks intently, or contemplates.

A مدنقر *mudankir*, Who pounds any thing small. Who attends to minute matters. (A horse) which goes a bad pace.

A مدنقس *mudankis*, A promoter of discord. One who casts down the eyes, and bends the body humbly to the ground.

A مدنكس *mudankis*, One who keeps constantly at home, and neglects every thing abroad.

P مدنگ *madang* (or مذنگ *mazang*), The teeth or wards of a lock; also the bolts of a lock or door, and the grooves or holes into which they shoot.

A مدني *mudnī*, Who brings near, or approaches. (A she-camel) near the birth. In great pain, leading a wretched life. *Madanīy*, A citizen of Madīna. *Mudanna'*, Abject. Sociable. الانسان مدني بالطبع *al insānu mudanna' bi't' tab*ع, Man is by nature a social being. *Mudannī*, One who causes to approach, or brings any thing nearer. A pursuer of trifles as well as of matters of importance. *Muddanī*, One who claims affinity, who desires to be near. One who causes to approach.

A مدنئ *mudni-a*, Who does any thing shameful. Crooked, gibbous.

A مدنية *mudniyat*, Near the birth. *Madanīyat*, (fem of مدني *madanīy*) Revealed at Madīna (a chapter of the Kur'ān).

A مدواس *midwās*, An instrument or machine for thrashing corn. A tool used in polishing or smoothing.

A مدوام *midwām*, A piece of wood used in stilling a boiling pot.

A مدوح *mudawwih*, Lavish, prodigal, profuse.

A مدوخ *madūkh*, (A man) who does every thing expeditiously. *Mudawwikh*, Who renders vile. A rambler (through cities).

A مدود *mudwid*, *mudawwad*, also *mudawwid*, (Meat, grain, or cloth) infected with worms.

A مدور *mudawwar*, Round, circular. The world. (Camels) which the keeper milks in a circle. *Mudawwir*, One who causes to turn in a circle. Who makes round.

A مدوس *midwas*, An instrument or machine for thrashing corn. A tool used in polishing or smoothing (a sword).

A مدوص *mudawwis*, One who descends or lets himself down from a height by art.

A مدوف *madūf*, Macerated, mixed. (Musk) brayed. Dissolved (in water).

A مدوك *midwak*, A stone used in braying, a muller.

A مدوم *midwam*, A stick used in stirring or stilling a boiling pot. *Mudawwim*, A giver in perpetuity. A quieter, a pacifier.

A مدومة *mudawwimat*, Wine. مدومة الطواحي *mudawwimatu't' tawāhī*, Birds which hover over and feed upon dead bodies.

A مدون *mudūn* (from مدن), Abiding, tarrying (in any place). *Mudawwin*, Who collects poems into one book.

P مدونه *madūnih*, (in ancient Persian) Paradise.

A مدووظ *madwūz*, One with whom you are angry.

A مدووف *madwūf*, Macerated, mixed. Dissolved (in water). (Musk) brayed.

A مدوه *mudawwih*, One who calls (a she-camel) to (her) colt, saying داه داه *dāh dāh* or ده ده *duh duh*.

A مدوي *mudwī*, Who throws into a distemper. *Mudawwī*, Thundering (cloud). (Milk) covered with a thin scum.

P مده *mudah*, Sick, indisposed.

A مده *muddah*, (pl. of مادة *mādih*) Encomiasts, panegyrists.

A مدهام *mudhām*, (A plant) full of juice and of a dark green.

A مدهامّة *mudhāmmat*, A garden, the plants of which are black from rankness.

A مدهامّتان *mudhāmmatāni*, Two paradises (in the Kur'ān) plentifully watered, and full of verdant plants.

A مدهدق *mudahdik*, A breaker (especially of bones). A cutter (of flesh). (Meat) turned about in a boiling pot.

A مدهدم *mudahdim*, Who throws down in confusion, and tumbles one thing over another.

A مدهس *mudhis*, One who travels through soft ground of a reddish black colour.

A مدهش *mudhish* or *mudahhish*, Who amazes, astonishes.

A مدهض *mudhiz*, Swift paced (she-camel).

A مدهق *mudhik*, One who fills (a cup). One who empties (a vessel) violently. *Mudahhak*, Broken in pieces. Squeezed, expressed.

A مدهل *madhal*, A frightful desert.

A مدهم *mudhim*, Indisposed, unfortunate, turning out bad. *Mudahhim*, (Fire) which blackens (a pot).

A مدهمج *mudahmij*, Who goes with short steps, like an old man, or with tied feet. Who adds circumstances (to a story).

A مدهمرّ *mudahmarat*, Short, compact, round (woman).

A مدهمس *mudahmas*, Hid, concealed.

A مدهمق *mudahmak*, Slender (nerve or string). Smooth, faultless (arrow). Agreeable, entertaining (book). Ill dressed (victuals). *Mudahmik*, A breaker, a cutter. Who steeps and softens (a nerve or bow-string). One who makes (meat) sweet and tender. One who does not dress (meat) well.

A مدهن *mudhin*, A despiser of admonition. An anointer (of the head). Who causes to anoint. *Mudhun*, An oil-bottle or cruise. A hollow in a mountain in which rain-water collects. *Muḍahhan*, A man clean, delicate, anointed, or perfumed. *Mudahhin*, Anointed. طيب المدهنة *tayyibu'l mudhanati*, Smelling of perfumed unguents.

A مدهور *madhūr*, The land produce, as distinguished from the salt, in Bengal. (Gladwin's Muhammadan law-terms.)

A مدهورون *madhūrūna* (and مدهوريهم *madhūrun bihim*), They who bear misfortune patiently.

A مدهوش *madhūsh*, Astonished, amazed, confounded.

A مدهون *madhūn*, Anointed (beard). Wet superficially with rain (a field). Tanned (hide).

A مدهي *mudahhī*, Who calls (another) ingenious, intelligent, or penetrating. A dishonourer. Who visits with misfortune.

A مدي *mady*, A boundary, term, period, goal, butt for archers. Distance, intervening space. مدي الايام *mada'l ayyām*, At all times. مدي الدهور والاعوام *madī'd'duhūr wa'l aʿwām*, In all ages. قدر مدي البصر *kadru mada'l basar*, As far as can be seen. *Mudy*, A kind of dry-measure used in Syria and Egypt. A measure. *Madī*, A place not enclosed with stones (especially a lake or a well). The conduit through which water flows from a reservoir. Water running from a cistern which stagnates and corrupts. *Mudaʾ*, (pl. of مدية *madyat*, *midyat*, and *mudyat*), Large knives. *Mudīy*, Sick, infirm.

P مدي *madī* (for مدة *madih*), Do not give.

A مديان *midyān*, One who runs deep into debt. One who lends much money.

A مدية *madyat*, *midyat*, also *mudyat*, A large knife. *Mudyat*, A boundary, a term.

A مديث *mudayyas*, Trodden (path). *Mudayyis*, A subduer, an enslaver.

A مديح *madīh*, Praise.

A مديخ *madīkh* or *middīkh*, Excellent, precious, great.

A مديد *madīd*, Long, extensive. Tall of stature. A kind of long measure in verse. Water on which meal is sprinkled and given to camels. *Mudayyid*, One who suffers from worms.

A مدير *mudīr*, Who turns round, converts, surrounds. One who goes or drives round.

A مديق *madīk*, (Cattle) loathing forage or pasture. Name of a town. *Mudayk*, (dim. of مدق *mudukk*) A little mortar.

A مديك *madīk*, (A place) plentiful in cocks.

A مديل *mudīl*, Who assists, and renders superior.

A مديم *madīm*, A horse which outstrips others. *Mudīm*, Who stills a boiling pot. Raining gently. Troubled with a hemorrhage.

A مديمة *madīmat*, (Ground) watered by continual rain.

A مدين *Madyan*, Midian, a city in Arabia Petrea. *Madīn*, One who is repaid or receives the reward of his labours. A debtor. Vile, despicable, inferior. A servant. *Mudīn*, Weak, infirm, inferior, contemptible. *Mudyin*, A buyer or seller on credit. A subduer. A payer or weigher back. Who takes or wishes to have, as a servant. *Mudayyin*, One who tolerates (another) in religious matters.

P مدينا *madīnā*, (in ancient Persia) A city.

A مدينة *madīnat* (or مدينه *madīnah*), A city, especially Madīna in Arabia, where Muhammad was buried, formerly called Yatrib. It is also named مدينة النبي *madīnatu'n 'nabīy*, The city of the prophet, or simply المدينة *al madīnat*. مدينة السلام *madīnatu's 'salām*, The city of peace, i. e. Baghdād. انا ابن مدينتها *ana' bnu madīnatihā*, I knew him.

A مديني *madyanīy*, The Midinites. *Madīnīy*, An inhabitant of Madīna; also a citizen in general.

A مديون *madyūn*, A debtor, involved in debt.

A مديونة *madyūnat*, A maid-servant, a handmaid.

A مذ *miz*, *muz*, and *muza*, From, since.

P مذ *muz*, A lord, a master (used in composition, as اسفندارمذ *isfandārmuz*). (*Burhān-i kāṭiʿ*.)

A مذا *muzā* (and مذاءة *muzā-at*), A mixed and mirthful assembly of men and women. Panderism to one's own wife.

A مذأب *maz-ab*, (A place) full of wolves. *Muz-ab*, Having

locks dangling over the forehead. (A camel's saddle) having a skin thrown over it.

P مذاب *muzāb* or *mazāb*, Melted. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

A مذاب *muzāb*, Liquid, melted. P لعل مذاب *laʿl-i muzāb* (or ياقوت مذاب *yākūt-i muzāb*), A liquid ruby, i. e. red wine; implying also sweetness.

A مذأبة *maz-abat*, (A place) abounding in wolves.

A مذابح *maqābih*, (pl. of مذبح *mazbah*) Places of sacrifice, altars. Cracks in the ground about a span wide.

A مذاخر *mazākhir*, The intestines, the lower part of the belly; the veins.

A مذار *mizār*, A sleepy, drowsy woman.

A مذار *muzārr*, Vicious (she-camel).

A مذارّة *muzārrat*, (III of ذر) Spiting her colt (a camel).

A مذارع *mazāriʿ*, (pl. of مذراع *mizrāʿ*) Districts which lie between a cultivated country and a desert. The feet (of beasts of burthen). Palm-trees near houses.

A مذارعة *muzāraʿat*, (III of ذرع) Selling by the yard. Mixing.

A مذارف *mazārif*, The interior angles of the eye.

A مذاري *mazārī*, (pl. of مذري *mizra'*, or مذراة *mizrāt*) Fans.

A مذاع *mazzāʿ*, Full of chinks. One who cannot keep a secret. A liar. Perfidious. Unsteady, moving about (as a shadow). Qui semen genitale vel urinam emittit ante tempus.

A مذاق *mazāk* (also مذاقة *mazākat*) (from ذوق), Tasting. Taste. The palate. *Mazzāk*, Insincere in love.

A مذاكرة *mazākirat*, (pl. of مذكرة *mazkarat*) Things worthy of being remembered (especially sacred). *Muzākarat*, (III of ذكر) Remembering (any one). Conferring together. Commemorating, recollecting. Conversation, conference.

A مذاكي *mazākī*, Six-year old (horses).

A مذاكير *mazākīr*, (pl. of ذكر *zakar*) Penes, veretra.

A مذال *mazāl* (from مذل), Being unable to keep a secret. Being liberal. Being torpid, asleep (the foot). *Mazāl*, The verse called كامل *kāmil* or بسيط *basīt* lengthened out in the last foot by two letters. Long (coat of mail). *Mazzāl*, Restless in bed.

A مذالة *muzālat*, A maid-servant.

A مذالع *muzāliʿ*, An epithet of an indecent laugher.

A مذام *mazāmm*, (pl. of مذمة *mazammat*) Contemptible things.

A مذامق *muzāmik*, Insincere in love.

A مذانب *mazānib*, (pl. of مذنب *miznab*) Long tails. *Muzānib*, (A mare) on the point of bringing forth a colt. A camel in the hindermost part of a herd.

A مذانة *muzānnat*, (III of ذن *zanna*) Questioning (any one).

A مذاهب *mazāhib*, (pl. of مذهب *mazhab*) Ways by which one goes. Sects. Institutions, regulations. Gilded (thongs).

A مذاهنة *muzāhanat*, (III of ذهن) Disputing about genius.

A مذائر *muzā-ir*, Audacious, refractory. (A camel) which deserts her new-born colt.

A مذاييع *mazāyīʿ*, (pl. of مذياع *mizyāʿ*) Blabbers, tattlers.

A مذب *mazabb*, Infested with flies (a place).

A مذبب *muzabbib*, (A horseman) who travels fast and alone. One who makes haste to a distant watering-place, after having been long without drinking.

A مذبة *mazabbat*, (A place) infested with flies. *Mizabbat*, Any thing used for driving away flies.

A مذبح *mazbah*, That place in the throat where they generally slaughter animals. An altar, or any place where an animal is sacrificed. A field of battle, an amphitheatre, or any place where they fight and kill one another. The principal place in a mosque, where the priest prays for the people with his face turned towards Mecca, a kind of high altar. A fissure in the earth about a span in size. *Mizbah*, A sacrificing knife. *Muzabbih*, A slayer or sacrificer of many beasts. One who leans forwards so much that his head is lower than his posteriors.

A مذبذب *muzabzib* or *muzabzab*, (Any thing) hanging and floating in the air; suspended; fluctuating, hesitating, irresolute. بعض مذبذبين اهل تقليد *baʿz-i muzabzabīn-i ahl-i taklīd*, Some irresolute people, the imitators of others.

A مذبر *muzabbar*, Written. Finely painted (garment). *Muzabbir*, The writer (of a book).

A مذبل *muzbil*, Whatever extenuates, emaciates, makes lean, languid, and weak.

A مذبوب *mazbūb*, (Any place) infested with flies. Tormented by flies (a camel). Furious, insane.

A مذبوح *mazbūh*, Slaughtered, sacrificed, slain, killed.

A مذبور *mazbūr*, Written.

A مذبول *mazbūl*, Extenuated. Full of warts or wens.

A مذح *mazah*, The chafing of the thighs, hips, or groins, by violent exercise. Honey produced from pomegranate-flowers.

A مذحذح *muzahzih*, One who travels fast with short steps. (Wind) scattering dust.

A مذخ *mazakh*, Honey produced from pomegranate-flowers.

A مذر *mazr*, It was scattered in every direction. *Mazar* (from مذر), Being addle (an egg). Being disordered, qualmish (the stomach). Being indisposed. شذر مذر *shazara mazara*, Dispersed (camels) straying up and down. *Mazir*, Rotten (egg).

A مذراة *mizrāt*, A fan. A wooden teethed instrument used in winnowing corn.

A مذراع *mizrāʿ*, A district or a town between a cultivated country and a desert.

A مذرب *muzrib* or *muzarrib*, One who sharpens, a whetter. *Muzarrab*, Sharpened, edged.

A مذرح *muzarrih*, One who rubs (meat) with cantharides (in order to poison). One who puts (saffron) into water. Who bedaubs (a new pitcher) with clay.

A مذرع *muzriʿ*, Who takes in the arms, and embraces. One who measures by the arm. Concupiscent. Exuberance (of words). Talkative (man). (A wild cow) followed by her calf.

*Muzarra*ع, (An animal) distinguished by shining black streaks upon the fore legs. One whose mother is nobler than the father. Strangled. *Muzarri*ع, A strangler. One who confesses. One who stretches out the arms or hands when going along (as people when they have got good news to tell). (Rain) penetrating the ground to the depth of a cubit.

A مذرف *muzarrif*, Augmented, exceeding a hundred.

A مذرق *muzrik*, A bird voiding excrement. *Muzarrak*, (Milk) mixed with water.

A مذروان *mizrawāni*, (dual), The prominent extremities of the buttocks. The extremes or horns of a bow.

A مذروب *mazrūb*, Sharpened, whet, set on edge.

A مذروع *mazrū*ع, Measured with a yard or cubit.

A مذري *mizra'*, A fan; also a wooden teethed instrument used in winnowing corn. *Muzrī*, One who pierces with a spear, and unhorses the rider. Shedding tears. *Muzrī* or *muzarrī*, One who leaves a tuft of hair or wool when shearing (a sheep or camel), in order to mark them. *Muzarrī*, One who scatters; who ventilates. A praiser, an encomiast.

A مذع *maz*ع (and مذعة *maz*ع*at*), (from مذع), Telling one part and concealing another (of news or any transaction). Scattering (urine). Colouring, glossing over, lying. Taking oath.

A مذعذع *muza*ع*zi*ع, A squanderer (of money), a lavisher. A blab. (Wind) shaking (a tree).

A مذعر *muz*ع*ir*, One who terrifies. Timid, afraid.

A مذعف *muz*ع*if*, A killer, a destroyer.

A مذعور *maz*ع*ūr*, Frightened.

A مذعورة *maz*ع*ūrat*, (A woman) dreading to be suspected.

A مذعوف *maz*ع*ūf*, Poisoned (victuals).

A مذفف *muzaffif*, One who runs to kill (a wounded man).

A مذق *mazk* (from مذق), Mixing (milk) with water. Shewing a feigned (affection).

A مذقن *muzkin*, A helper in lifting or carrying any thing.

A مذقوط *mazkūt*, (Meat) stained with the excrement of flies.

A مذكار *mizkār*, (A man) who begets, or (a woman) who bears male children.

A مذكر *muzkir*, (A woman) who bears sons. Praising. *Muzkir* or *muzakkir*, One who calls to memory. A praiser (of God). Who makes of the masculine gender. مذكران و مسبحان *muzakkirān o musabbihān*, Those who continually praise God. *Muzakkar*, Of the masculine gender. A male sword, i. e. made of bright well tempered steel (such as they supposed to have been made by the Genies). مذكر سماعي *muzakkar-i samā*ع*ī*, A hen-pecked husband. *Muzakkir*, An adviser, an admonisher.

A مذكرة *mazkarat*, A thing worthy to be remembered (especially sacred). Mention, relation. *Muzakkarat*, (A she-camel) in temper and motion resembling the male.

A مذكور *mazkūr*, Remembered, before mentioned; expressed, said, related, mentioned. Mention, discourse. مذكور الوصاف *mazkūru'l awsāf*, Above described.

A مذكورات *mazkūrāt*, (pl. of مذكورة *mazkūrat*) Discourses, relations, matters mentioned. Sundry petty allowances made to the zamīndārs and others at the close of the accounts of the annual settlement (a term used chiefly in India).

A مذكوري *mazkūrī*, Independent talukdārs who paid their own rents to government. Recollection.

A مذكي *muzkī*, Who stirs or increases the heat (of fire); who makes a lamp burn brighter. Who sends or places spices over. *Muzakkī*, A slayer, a slaughter-man. Six-year old horse.

A مذكية *muzkiyat*, (A cloud) which pours forth rain often.

A مذل *mazl* (from مذل), Being unable to keep (a secret). Being liberal. *Mizl*, (A man) of a small body. *Mazal* (from مذل), Being oppressed with anguish. Being confounded, stupefied. Sleeping, being torpid (as the foot). Splitting, cleaving. *Mazil*, One who cannot keep a secret. Unable to keep under his passions. Liberal. *Muzill*, Who renders vile or abject, or discovers one to be so.

A مذلة *mazallat*, Baseness, contempt. عير المذلة *ayru'l mazallati*, A peg, a pin, a nail.

A مذلغ *mizlagh*, The penis.

A مذلق *muzlak*, Pronounced with the tip of the tongue. *Muzlik*, (A lizard) crawling from its hole, when water is poured into it. A mover (of any thing). *Muzallak*, Sharpened at the point. *Muzallik*, One who makes sharp, or who renders ready or voluble in speech.

A مذلل *muzlil*, One who has villainous companions. *Muzallil*, A villifier. Who wears down (a road), beats (a path).

A مذلي *mazla'*, Restless (men).

A مذم *muzamm*, Much despised. *Muzimm*, Who becomes contemptible, despicable, vile, mean, base. Who discovers to be base. A doer of any thing villainous or mean. One who receives as a client, and protects. Fatigued, lagging behind, unable to keep up with. Incapable of moving from weakness. Faulty, damaged, vitiated, despised on that account, suspected.

A مذمة *mazammat* (from ذم *zamma*), Blaming. Blame, scorn, contempt, satire, abuse. Any thing deserving censure, a fault. A contemptible thing. Shame and grief. *Mazimmat*, Grief and shame (for the neglect of any duty). اخذتني منه مذمة *akhazatnī minhu mazimmat*, I was ashamed of him. اذهب مذمتهم بشيء *azhib mazimmatahum bi shay-in*, Giving them somewhat. قضي مذمته *kaza' mazammatahu* or *mazimmatahu*, He did him a favour from shame, or in fear of censure.

A مذمذم *muzamzim*, One who gives sparingly.

A مذمر *muzammar*, That which is between the shoulders. The neck. The root of the shoulders or of the ear. *Muzammir*, One who thrusts his hand into the matrix of a camel to ascertain whether her foal be male or female.

A مذمل *muzammil*, Who causes one to travel faster, and with longer steps.

A مذمم *muzammam*, Very much blamed.

A مذموم *mazmūm*, Despised, scorned, mean, base, blameable.

A مذنب *maznab*, A long tail. *Maznab* or *miznab*, A ladle, a spoon. A rivulet of water brought from one garden to another. *Muznib*, Criminal, faulty; a sinner. *Muzannib*, (A date) ripening about the stalk.

P مذنگ *mazang*, A wooden key. The teeth of a key. The wards of a lock. The bar of a door.

A مذؤب *maz-ub*, Afraid of the wolf. One whose sheep are carried off by the wolf. Attacked by a sore throat.

A مذوب *mizwab*, A vessel in which any thing is melted. *Muzawwib*, One who decorates (a boy) with forelocks.

A مذوح *mizwah*, Compelled, forced, treated with severity. *Muzawwih*, Prodigal, unthrifty. Who lets (camels) stray asunder.

A مذود *mizwad*, The tongue. *Muzawwid*, A good driver.

A مذور *muzwir* or *muzawwir*, Who terrifies. P مذور ديو *dīw-i muzawwir*, A dreadful demon.

A مذؤم *maz-um*, Disgraced.

A مذؤوب *maz-ūb*, Afraid of the wolf. One whose flocks have suffered by the wolf. Indisposed from a sore throat.

A مذوي *muzwī*, Who causes (a herb) to wither.

A مذهب *mazhab*, A sect, a religious order. A canon, law, rule, religious opinion. An institution, regulation; a rite, ceremony. A way through which one goes. A place where they wash before prayer. P بد مذهب *bad-mazhab*, A miscreant. A *Mizhab*, A proper regulation, a good institution. Wished-for success. *Muzhab*, Gilded. (A horse) of a reddish dun colour. *Muzhib*, A remover, a carrier away. A gilder. *Muzahhab*, Gilded, worked with gold thread. *Muzahhib*, A gilder or embroiderer with gold.

A مذهل *muzhil*, Who causes to forget, omit, or leave a thing.

A مذهن *muzhin* or *muzahhin*, Superior in ingenuity, excelling in genius.

A مذي *mazy*, *maza'*, also *mazīy*, Water which flows through crevices in a cistern. Seminis genitalis effluxus excitatus a contactu, osculove venereo, aut rei venereæ imaginatione.

A مذياع *mizyā'*, Full of chinks; a blabber, a revealer of secrets.

A مذئب *muz-ib*, (A country) over-run with wolves.

A مذيب *muzīb*, A melter. Resolved on a hostile incursion to plunder. *Muzayyab*, (A man or horse) distinguished by ornamental ringlets dangling over the forehead. (A camel's saddle) to which the skin called ذوابة *zuwābat* is hung. *Muzayyib*, One who decorates (a boy) with ornamental ringlets.

A مذئة *mazi-at*, A woman.

A مذيخ *muzayyikh*, A subduer, a humbler. (A female palm-tree) not fructified by the aspersion of the male flowers.

A مذيخة *mazīkhat*, Wolves.

A مذيد *muzīd*, One who helps another to drive camels.

A مذئر *muz-ir*, Who provokes to anger, and causes aversion. Who obliges to fly for refuge. An instigator, exciter.

A مذير *muzayyir*, One who prevents a young camel from sucking, by tying the dugs of the mother, or besmearing them with fresh dung.

A مذيع *muzī'*, A divulger, a publisher. One who drinks up the whole contents (of a vessel or cistern). Prodigal, wasting.

A مذيق *mazīk*, (Milk) mixed with water. *Muzyik*, One who gives to taste.

A مذيل *mazīl*, Unable to keep a secret. Restless from bodily indisposition. Soft iron. *Muzīl*, Who lets down the veil, and allows it to flow loose. One whose garment sweeps the ground. *Muzayyal*, (A tent or robe) having a long flap or train. *Muzayyil*, The maker of a long skirt or train.

A مذيم *mazīm* (and مذيوم *mazyūm*), Vitiated, contaminated.

A مذئم *muz-im*, One who drives or forces unwillingly.

A مذيي *muzayyī*, One who boils (meat) till it dissolves or falls from the bone.

P مر *mar*, Measure, number. Calculation, computation. A symbol or counter used by the natives of the East, to facilitate the adding up of large sums, and set against every hundred according to some, and according to others against every fifty. A passage. Since, because, only, solely. A particle seldom used, placed by way of pleonasm before Persian nouns, denoting the genitive, dative, or accusative. *Mir*, A friend.

* مر *marra* (fut. يمر *yamurru*), He passed by.

A مر *marr* (from مر *marra*), Passing through or by, departing. A rope. A spade or shovel; also the handle. مر الدهور *marru'd'duhūr*, The lapse of ages. مر الدهور على *'ala' marri'd' duhūr*, Continually. مر بطن *batn-i marr*, Name of a place one stage from Mecca. *Murr*, Bitter. Myrrh. Bitterness. (pl. of مرة *mirrat*), Powers. P مر صافي *murr-i sāfī*, Myrrh.

A مرء *mar-a* (from مرأ), Doing one good (victuals). Being easy to digest (meat). Dressing well, making, or finding (victuals) easy of digestion. *Mar-a*, *mir-a*, or *mur-a*, A man, the human species. Any one. *Mir-a* or *mur-a*, (A sheep) having large udders before lambing.

P مرا *marā*, To me. *Mirā*, Friendship. The sun. The world. An equal draught.

A مرا *marā*, (pl. of مرآة *mir-āt*) Mirrors, looking-glasses. *Murā*, A hypocrite. *Murrā*, A kind of wine.

A مراء *mirā-a*, (III of مري) Disputing. (III of رأي) Beholding. Consulting, giving advice. Acting deceitfully. Hypocrisy.

A مراءة *marā-at* (from مرأ), Being easy of digestion (meat). Digestion.

A مراءة *marā-at*, Sight, view. في مراءة العين *fī marā-ati'l 'ayn*, To the eye (it seemed beautiful). *Murā-at*, (III of رأي) Beholding. Counselling, advising. Feigning, acting hypocritically.

A مراب *marābb* or *murābb*, (Camels) remaining in one place.

A مراباة *murāba-at*, (III of ربأ) Shunning. Observing, guarding.

A مراباة *murābāt*, (III of ربو) Being affable, courteous.

A مرابحة *murābahat*, (III of ربح) Gaining, making a profit.

A مرابض *marābiz*, (pl. of مربض *marbaz* or *marbiz*) Sheep-folds.

A مرابط *marābit*, (pl. of مربط *marbat*) Places where cattle are tied; stables. *Murābit*, Quiet, still. Posted on an enemy's frontier. One who appoints or despatches.

A مرابطة *murābatat*, (III of ربط) Hovering with a corps of cavalry about an enemy's frontier. Equipping (a horse) for a sacred war. Being patient, and stedfast.

A مرابطين *Murābitīn*, Name of an Arabian dynasty which reigned in Africa and Spain.

A مرابع *marābiع*, (pl. of مربع *marbaع*) Spring-habitations.

مرابعة *murābaعat*, (III of ربع) Assisting in lifting or placing a load, by joining hands with another, applying the shoulders. Bargaining with one for the spring-season. Approach of spring.

A مرابي *marābī*, (pl. of مربأ *marba-a* and of مربأة *marba-at*) Hills or high places commanding a distant prospect.

A مرابيع *marābiع*, (pl. of مرباع *mirbāع*) The first spring-rains.

A مرآة *mar-āt*, The looks, countenance. في مرآة العين *fī mar-āti'l-عayn*, (She is beautiful) in the look or eyes; appearing (beautiful) to the eye. *Mir-āt*, A looking-glass, a mirror.

A مرأة *mar-at*, A woman, a wife.

A مرات *marrāt*, (pl. of مرة *marrat*) Times, turns.

A مراتب *marātib*, (pl. of مرتبة *martabat*) Degrees, gradations of rank. Times. Affairs, particulars.

A مراتج *marātij*, Narrow ways. (pl. of مرتاج *mirtāj*) Bolts.

A مراتع *marātiع*, (pl. of مرتع *martaع*) Meadows.

A مراثي *marāsī*, (pl. of مرثاة *marsāt*) Lamentations, dirges.

A مراجح *marājih*, (pl. of مرجاح *mirjāh*) (Camels) which move with a light, swinging pace. Prudent, meek (men). (Palm-trees) bending under the weight of fruit.

A مراجحة *murājahat*, (III of رجح) Excelling, overcoming.

A مراجع *murājiع*, One who calls out to. Returned. (A woman) who returns to her friends on the death of her husband.

A مراجعة *murājaعat*, (III of رجع) Returning, recurring. Challenging, provoking, calling to. Repeating, doing over and over again. Taking a woman home, or marrying one formerly divorced. P دستور مراجعت *dastūr-i murājaعat*, Licence, dismission, conge, permission to return.

A مراجل *marājil*, (pl. of ممرجل *mumarjal*) Cloths or garments admirably coloured or embroidered.

A مراجمة *murājamat*, (III of رجم) Fighting, throwing stones at one another. Warding off or averting evil. Studying, endeavouring, taking pains.

A مراجيح *marājīh*, (pl. of مرجاح *mirjāh*) (Camels) which travel with a light ambling pace.

A مراح *marāh*, A place to and from which people go. Going and coming. *Mirāh*, Cheerfulness, gladness. *Murāh*, A place where cattle are lodged at night.

A مراحل *marāhil*, (pl. of مرحلة *marhalat*) Stations, stages, days' journeys.

A مراحلة *murāhalat*, (III of رحل) Assisting in loading or preparing (a horse) for a journey. Road-expenses. A road.

P مراحل نشين *marāhil-nishīn*, A planet. A traveller.

A مراحم *marāhim*, (pl. of مرحمة *marhamat*) Compassions. Favours. Kindnesses, gifts. ارباب مراحم و اشفاق *arbāb-i marāhim wa ishfāk*, Endowed with compassion and mercy.

A مراحيض *marāhiz*, (pl. of مرحاض *mirhāz*) Washers' beetles.

A مراخاة *murākhāt*, (III of رخو or رخي) Dropping, allowing (the veil) to flow loose.

A مراخي *marākhī*, (pl. of مرخاء *mirkhā-a*) (Mares or she-asses) of a long or quick pace.

A مراد *marād*, The neck. A place through which camels pass to and fro in pasturing. مراد الريح *marādu'r-rīh*, The track of the wind. *Murād*, Wished, willed, signified. Desire, wish, will, intention, design, end, scope. Inclination, affection. *Murād* (or المراد *Al murād*), A proper name, Morad or Amurath.

P مراد *mirād*, A stone which shows many colours when exposed to the sun, and to which wonderful properties are ascribed.

A مراداة *murādāt*, (III of ردي) Fighting with stones. Finishing any work. Affability, courtesy, lenity, gentleness.

A مرادات *murādat*, (pl. fem. of مراد *murād*) Desires, intentions.

P مراد بخش *murād-bakhsh*, The giver of one's desires.

A مرادة *marādat* (from مرد), Being stubborn, insolent.

A مرادس *mirādis*, A stone thrown into a well in order to ascertain whether it contains water or not.

A مرادسة *murādasat*, (III of ردس) Striking with stones.

A مرادعة *murādaعat*, (III of ردع) Infecting, staining, tinging. Contending, disputing.

A مرادغ *marādigh*, (pl. of مردغة *mardaghat*) The parts lying between the neck and collar-bones. Fruitful, flourishing gardens. ذات مرادغ *zāti marādigh*, Fat (she-camel).

A مرادف *murādif*, Synonimous.

A مرادفة *murādafat*, (III of ردف) Riding upon one another (locusts). Following one another, succeeding. Causing one to sit behind another. Carrying double (a horse). Acting as viceroy, or vicegerent. Helping, assisting.

A مرادي *murādī*, (pl. of مردا *mirdā*) Stones, missiles. Oars. *Murādīy*, Voluntary, spontaneous.

A مرادي *murādī*, Favourably, agreeably to one's wish. Change, small money. (pl. مراديات *murādiyāt*), Obtaining one's wishes.

P مرار *marār*, A hempen rope. A kind of white thorn.

A مرار *marār*, A kind of rope. *Mirār*, (III of مر *marra*) Wrestling, striving to throw another on the ground. (pl. of مر *murr*), Bitter. (pl. of مرة *marrat*), Times, turns. مرارا *mirāran*, Often, frequently, many times; sometimes, now and then. ذات مرارا *zāta mirāran*, Sometimes (he did it), sometimes not.

Murār, A species of bitter tree or plant, which sticks to the lips and lays bare the teeth of camels when eating it.

A مرارة *marārat*, (from مر *marra*), Being bitter. Saying any thing disagreeable. Bitterness. The gall-bladder. مرارة الموت *marāratu'l mawt*, The bitterness of death.

P مراري *marārī*, A hempen rope.

A مراري *marārī*, (pl. of مروراة *marwarāt*) Barren deserts.

A مرازبة *marāzibat*, (pl. of مرزبان *marzubān*) Princes, satraps.

A مرازمة *murāzamat*, (III of رزم) Doing one thing immediately after another, as eating hastily mouthsful of different kinds of victuals. Eating one day meat, another honey or dates, and a third, milk-dishes. Pasturing (a camel) in two fields alternately. Offering up thanks to God after a meal, or between every mouthful. Remaining long at home. Buying any thing at market which does not fill a dish or sack.

A مرازي *marāzī*, A kind of medicine mixed with tutty.

A مرازيب *marāzīb*, (pl. of مرزاب *mirzāb*) Ships long and wide.

A مراس *marās* (and مراسة *marāsat*) Strength. *Mirās*, (III of مرس), Managing (affairs), applying with great attention, involving one's self (in them). Struggling with; grappling. Departing from (one), leaving (him). *Marrās*, Robust, potent.

A مرأس *mur-as*, A camel lean except about the head.

A مراسغة *murāsaghat*, (III of رسغ not in use) Catching (an adversary) by the wrist or the heel (in wrestling).

A مراسل *marāsil*, (pl. of مرسلة *mursalat*) Necklaces, especially those parts which hang loose down the bosom. *Murāsil*, One who sends a letter or message. A woman, who, when repudiated, or learning the death of her husband, dresses to allure another, and sends to him. Hairy on the legs.

A مراسلة *murāsalat*, (III of رسل) Writing a letter, or sending a messenger to another. Keeping up a correspondence. The letter or summons of a judge, a citation.

A مراسم *marāsim*, (pl. of مرسومة *marsūmat*), Marks, signs, vestiges, customs, usages. Laws, conditions, agreements, pactions, conventions, covenants, obligations, observances, duties, prescriptions. اداء مراسم تهاني *adā-i marāsim-i tahānī*, Paying compliments of congratulation. ايفاء مراسم *īfā-i marāsim*, Fulfilling the laws, performing one's duty.

A مراسي *marāsī*, Anchors.

A مراسيل *marāsīl*, (pl. of مرسال *mirsāl*), Pleasant-paced camels. Short arrows.

A مراسيم *marāsīm*, (pl. of مرسوم *marsūm*) Edicts.

A مراش *mirāsh*, Vomiting. A vomit.

A مراشاة *murāshāt*, (III of رشو) Helping, assisting.

A مراشب *marāshib*, Clay with which they stop the mouths of wine-jars.

A مراشة *murāshat*, Small or moderate rain.

A مراشد *marāshid*, (pl. of مرشد *marshad*) Straight roads. Firm resolutions, steady designs.

A مراشق *marāshik*, (pl. of مرشقة) Thumb-rings.

A مراشقة *murāshakat*, (III of رشق) Rolling the eyes. Looking intently. Stretching out the neck (as a doe). Casting a dart in a particular manner.

A مراصد *marāsid*, (pl. of مرصد *marsad*), Places of observation, ambushes.

A مراصدة *murāsadat*, (III of رصد) Seizing an opportunity of invading or attacking (an enemy).

A مراض *mirāz*, (pl. of مريض *marīz*) Sick, diseased, ill. *Murāz*, One who loses fruits by blight.

A مراضاة *murāzāt*, (III of رضي) Endeavouring to please and be agreeable; contending who shall please most.

A مراضخة *murāzakhat*, (III of رضخ) Giving unwillingly. Throwing, or contending in throwing stones.

A مراضع *marāziʿ*, (pl. of مرضع *marzaʿ*) Teats, nipples.

A مراضعة *murāzaʿat*, (III of رضع) Suckling (a child). Sucking a pregnant mother. Having a foster-brother. Being naturally avaricious.

A مراضي *marāzī*, (pl. of مريض *marīz*) Sick, diseased in body.

A مراط *mirāt*, (pl. of مرط *mart*) Unfeathered arrows.

A مراطة *murātat*, What falls when pulling out hairs.

A مراطنة *murātanat*, (III of رطن) Addressing (another) in a barbarous tongue, i. e. in any language besides the Arabic.

A مراعاة *murāʿāt*, (III of رعي) Looking back upon. Considering, reflecting; viewing attentively through half-shut eyes. Attending to, listening. Taking care of, preserving, guarding, maintaining. Contemplating any thing, especially the setting stars. Feeding, pasturing (along with another).

A مراعز *murāʿaz*, Chidden.

A مراعزة *murāʿazat*, (III of رعز) Being drawn together.

A مراعف *marāʿif*, The nose and the environs. علي رغم من مراعفه *ʿala' raghmin min marāʿifihi*, Against his inclination.

A مراعي *marāʿī*, (pl. of مرعي *marʿa'*) Pastures. *Murāʿī*, An observer, a guardian, a keeper. A supporter.

A مراغ *marāgh*, A stable for horses. The rolling or wallowing of a horse, or camel, on the ground.

A مراغب *marāghib*, The necessaries of life. *Murāghib*, Desirous, wishful, inclined, propense.

A مراغبات *murāghabāt*, (pl. of مراغبة *murāghabat*), Affections, desires.

A مراغبة *murāghabat*, (III of رغب) Expressing a wish. Desire, wish, affection, propensity.

A مراغة *marāghat*, A place where (a horse) rolls himself about or sleeps. The rolling or wallowing of (a horse). *Marrāghat*, One that tumbles or wallows (as a horse).

A مراغمة *murāghamat*, (III of رغم) Flying in a rage (at a spouse). Abandoning (friends or family), relinquishing. Fighting.

P مراغه *Marāghah*, Name of a city in Azarbījān.

A مراغي *marāghī*, (Camels) which give frothy milk.

P مراغیدن *marāghīdan*, To roll or wallow (as horses, or dogs).

A مرافاة *murāfāt*, (III of رفو) Agreeing. Behaving mildly. Consolidating, healing (as a wound). Dismissing.

A مرافد *marāfid*, (pl. of مرفد *mirfad*) Goblets, large bowls (generally filled on the arrival of strangers). *Murāfad*, Help, defence, protection.

A مرافض *marāfiz*, High places. The open parts of vallies through which streams run.

A مرافع *murāfiʿ*, Agreed to go together before a judge.

A مرافعة *murāfaʿat*, (III of رفع) Citing before a judge, carrying on a law-suit, accusing, having recourse to justice. Sparing, leaving alive or remaining. An action, a law-suit.

A مرافق *marāfik*, (pl. of مرفق *marfak*) Sinks for carrying off foul water, drains for receiving rain water. (pl. of مرفق *mirfak*) Elbows. Advantages. *Murāfik*, A fellow-traveller.

A مرافقة *murāfakat*, (III of رفق) Travelling in company (with another). Assisting. Company, society.

A مرافهة *murāfahat*, (III of رفه) Showing compassion.

A مرافید *marāfīd*, Sheep which are never milked.

A مراق *marākk*, (pl. of مرق *marakk*) The soft parts of the belly. مراق الدب الاکبر *marākku'd'dubbi'l akbar*, Name of the seventeenth star in the Great Bear.

A مراقاة *murākāt*, (III of رقي) Acting circumspectly (with).

A مراقب *murākib*, One who looks after, an observer.

A مراقبة *murākabat*, (III of رقب) Fearing (God). Observation, contemplation, regard. Examining (any one's circumstances). Partiality.

A مراقة *murākat*, Hair plucked out. Herbage plucked up to give to a camel.

A مراقد *marākid*, (pl. of مرقد *markad*) Sepulchres, monuments, tombs. Beds.

A مراقعة *murākaʿat*, (III of رقع) Drinking wine frequently.

A مراقي *marākī*, (pl. of مرقاة *mirkāt*) Steps, stairs.

P مراک *marāk*, Unlearned, foolish. Deceived by words. Played upon, ridiculed.

A مراکب *marākib*, (pl. of مرکب *markab*) Carriages, vehicles, ships, horses, any machines or animals by which people are transported from place to place.

A مراکد *marākid*, Places where people rest.

A مراکضة *murākazat*, (III of رکض) Riding a race with.

A مراکل *marākil*, (pl. of مرکل *markal*) Ways, roads.

A مراکي *marākī*, (pl. of مرکو *markūw*) Large cisterns. (pl. of مراکیة *marākiyat*) Trees of the species called حمض *hamz*. *Murākī*, Perennial, firm, unfading.

A مراکیة *marākiyat*, A species of tree called حمض *hamz*.

A مرام *marām*, Desire, wish, intention, purpose, design. حسب المرام *hasba'l marām*, Agreeable to one's desire.

A مراماة *murāmāt*, (III of رمي) Contending in throwing the javelin. Assaulting, attacking.

P مرام بخش *marām-bakhsh*, Satisfying desires, giving content.

A مرامحة *murāmahat*, (III of رمح) Reproaching one another.

A مرامر بن مرة *Murāmiru 'bnu murrat*, Name of the inventor of the Arabic character.

A مرامق *murāmik*, A person who cherishes little remains of regard for another.

A مرامقة *murāmakat*, (III of رمق) Glancing at (any one).

A مرامي *marāmī*, (pl. of مرماء *mirmā-u* and *mirmā-a*) Flings, throws, casts. Instruments of war by which stones or other missiles were projected to a distance. The turrets or battlements of a fort. Deserts, perilous places. مرامي الغربة *marāmī'l ghurbat*, The tossings of peregrination.

A مراميم *marāmīm*, Feathered arrows.

P مران *marān*, That (opposed to this). A particle seldom used, placed by way of pleonasm before Persian nouns, denoting the genitive, dative, or accusative. Drive not. *Murān*, A tall and slender tree from which they make arrows.

A مران *mirān*, (III of مرن) Not conceiving (a camel), being covered at an improper time. *Murrān*, A tree of which they make spears. (pl. of مرانة *murrānat*) Hard and limber (spears).

A مرانة *marānat* (from مرن), Being small and limber. Being accustomed (to any thing), continuing at, being assiduous about it. Becoming hard (as the hand with labour). Smoothness, slenderness, suppleness. *Murrānat*, A spear somewhat hard and limber. A tree of which spears are made.

A مرانقة *murānakat*, (III of رنق) Being turbid (water or wine).

P مرانیه *marāniyah*, Name of a diuretic herb, having leaves like those of jasmine. (Castellus.)

A مراوح *marāwih*, (pl. of مروحة *mirwahat*) Fans.

A مراوحة *murāwahat*, (III of روح) Doing (two things) alternately. Standing first (on one foot) and then on the other.

A مراودة *murāwadat*, (III of رود) Asking, requiring, desiring. Diverting from, hindering from work; carrying away from.

A مراوضة *murāwazat*, (III of روض) Endeavouring to conciliate, coaxing, soothing.

A مراوغة *murāwaghat*, (III of روغ) Using art or fraud. Wrestling, striving with.

A مراؤون *murā-ūn*, (pl. of مرائ *murā-a*) Hypocrites.

A مراویح *marāwīh*, (pl. of مروحة *marwahat*) Deserts. Places exposed to the wind.

A مراهاة *murāhāt*, (III of رهو) Drawing near.

A مراهص *marāhis*, (pl. of مرهصة *marhasat*) Ranks, dignities.

A مراهصة *murāhasat*, (III of رهص) Seizing an opportunity of attacking or invading (an enemy).

A مراهق *murāhik*, (A lad) near the age of puberty. One who comes towards the end of an appointed time (especially to perform the ceremonies of Mecca).

A مراهقة *murāhakat*, (III of رهق) Approaching the age of puberty (a youth).

A مراهم *marāhim*, (pl. of مرهم *marham*) Plasters.

A مراهنة *murāhanat*, (III of رهن) Contending, depositing the bets (especially at a horse-race).

A مرأي *mar-a'*, A place where a thing is seen. *Mar-īy*, Seen.

A مرائى *murā-i*, A hypocrite.

A مرايا *marāyā*, (pl. of مرآة *mar-at*) Looking-glasses. (pl. of مري *marīy*) (Camels) abounding in milk, which streams out on pressing the dug.

A مراياة *murāyāt*, (III of رأي) Acting hypocritically. Beholding. Counselling, advising.

A مرائر *marā-ir*, (pl. of مرير *marīr*) Long, slender, but firmly twisted ropes. (pl. of مريرة *marīrat*) Nerves in the human body.

A مرائس *murā-is*, The first of those who take the lead in a race.

A مرائل *murā-il*, One who goes quick like a young ostrich.

A مرائي *murā-ī*, A hypocrite.

A مرب *marabb*, One who calls the people together. A (camel) stable where they are kept constantly. A place full of herbage. *Muribb*, Who remains in one place. One who draws near. (A she-camel) which keeps constantly near the male.

A مربأ *marba-a* (or مربأة *marba-at*), A hill, or any high place whence any thing may be seen.

A مربا *marbā*, Ladders, stairs. *Murabbā*, Brought up, reared. Candied (ginger).

A مرباذ *mirbāz*, One who makes many blunders in a speech.

A مرباع *mirbā'*, Rain in early spring. A fourth part. (A camel) bringing forth a colt in the spring. (according to some) (A camel) delivered of her first colt.

A مربال *mirbāl*, (Ground) abounding in ربول *rubūl*.

مربب *murabbab*, Preserved in sirup. *Murabbib*, A bringer-up, a tutor. A maker of preserves.

A مربة *murabbat*, A preserve, a confection.

A مربت *murabbit*, A bringer-up (of a child). Who pats and soothes (an infant) to rest.

A مربج *murbij*, A begetter of dwarfish children.

A مربح *murabbih*, A gainer in trade. One who allows a handsome profit (upon wares).

A مربخ *murbakh*, A sandy place in a desert.

A مربد *mirbad*, A camel-stable. A place where dates are dried. مربد البصرة *mirbadu'l basrat*, Name of a place in Basrah. *Murrabbad* also *murabbid*, (A ewe) whose udder is of a shining black and white colour, and full of milk before the birth.

A مربذ *murbiz*, One who cuts off. A striker with a scourge.

A مربز *murabbiz* (for مربس *murabbis*), Who fills (a leathern bottle).

A مربش *murbish*, (A tree) clothed with leaves, flourishing, and diffusing fragrance.

A مربض *marbiz* or *marbaz*, A fold or other place for sheep. *Murbiz*, One who causes (a sheep, a dog, or a lion) to recline upon the breast, with their feet tucked under them. One who causes to rest in quiet and security. One who furnishes necessary expences, who takes care of. (The sun) waxing hot, shining, and raising the watery-looking vapour سراب *sarāb* in the desert.

A مربط *marbat* or *marbit*, A place where cattle are tied up; a stable. *Mirbat* (or مربطة *mirbatat*), A chain, ligament, string, rope; a bridle, halter, reins. *Murbit*, A moistener.

A مربع *marba'*, A spring-habitation, any place where one resides, or cattle pasture in that season. *Mirba'*, A pole, held by a man at each end, with which they lift burthens. *Murba'*, Attacked by a quartan ague. *Murbi'*, An owner of camels which drink once in four days. One who renews his visit every fourth day (two intervening between each visit). A fever which returns every fourth day. Four in number. One who allows (a camel) to drink at discretion. One who soon repeats a draught. Much addicted to venery. (A she-camel) close in her hinder parts, and not receiving the male. (A thing) flowing or fluctuating. One who begins the spring. Fed on spring-pasture. A begetter of children when young, in the spring of life. (Cattle) whose teeth called رباعية *rubā'iyah* are full grown. A camel which foals in the spring, or is followed by her colt. The sail of a ship filled by the wind. *Murabba'*, Square, quadrangular. An epigram or song of four verses or four lines, a quatrain.

P مربع كردن *murabba' kardan*, To square, to make quadrangular. مربع نشستن *murabba' nishastan*, To sit cross-legged like a tailor (in the manner of the Asiatics).

A عسكر مربعي *as-kar-i murabba'ī*, A body of horse, a squadron.

P مربع خانهٔ نور *murabba'-khāna-i nūr*, The Kaaba, or temple of Mecca.

A *Murabbi'*, A maker of a quadrangular or square figure.

A مربعة *marba'at*, (Ground) abounding with moles. *Mirba'at*, A pole held by a man at each end, with which they lift burdens. *Murabba'at*, Square (figure).

P مربع نشين *murabba'-nishīn*, A friend, mistress, sweetheart.

A مربغ *murbigh*, One who allows (camels) to drink at pleasure.

A مربقة *marbakat*, A fat lizard.

A مربوب *marbūb*, Educated. (A leathern bottle) seasoned by a sweet confection to give it an agreeable flavour.

A مربوص *marbūs*, One with whom any thing remains.

A مربوط *marbūt*, Bound, fastened. Contained, inherent, depending upon. Contented. تاء مربوطة *tā-i marbūtah*, Tā closed (ة).

A مربوع *marbū'*, Twisted or formed of four ropes or parts. Attacked by a quartan ague. Of a short stature, middle-sized (man). Neither long nor short (day).

A مربوعة *marbū'at*, Land (watered by summer-rains).

P مربويا *marbūyā*, (in ancient Persian), A sweet melon. (According to others) An island in the sea.

A مربه *murabbah*, Pickled, preserved.

A مربي *marbīy*, Educated, brought up. Increased, multiplied. An instructor, tutor, curator, corrector. A guardian, protector, patron. A confectioner or preserver of fruits. *Murabba'*, Educated. Preserved (fruit), a confection.

A مربّي *murabbi-a*, One who causes to depart. A carrier off, a remover.

P مرپاس *mirpās* (and مرپاش *mirpāsh*), Hard.

A مرّة *marrat* (or مرة *marrah*), One time or turn, once. One transit, or passage. مرّة عن مرة *marrata ʿan marratin*, One after another, again and again. مرّة جيش و مرّة عيش *marrata jaysh wa marrata ʿaysh* or *ʿīsh*, Sometimes war and sometimes peace; now labour and now rest. مرّة المسلسلة *marratu'l musalsalat*, The constellation called Andromeda. *Mirrat*, Gall, bile. Strength, hardiness of body; power, potency. The understanding. Firmness of mind, solidity of judgment. *Murrat* (or مرة *murrah*), (fem. of مر *murr*), Bitter (water). ابو مرّة *abū murrat*, The father of bitterness or sorrow, i. e. the devil. A species of bitter tree or herb.

P مرت *mart*, Living, alive. *Murt*, Distracted, dispersed.

A مرت *mart*, A solitude barren of all herbage. A man without hair on his eye-brows.

A مرتأب *murta-ab*, Hewn, chipped, finished.

A مرتاج *mirtāj*, A bar, bolt, or instrument which shuts a door.

A مرتاش *murtāsh*, In good condition, in easy circumstances.

A مرتاض *murtāz*, Exercised, disciplined.

A المرتان *al murratāni*, The colocynth and marine wormwood.

A مرتب *murtib*, Wearisome, tedious; an afflicter. *Murattab*, Put in order, regulated, prepared. *Murattib*, A setter in order, a director.

A مرتباء *murtabā-a*, An observatory.

A مرتبان *martabān* (also مرتباني *martabānī*), A vessel of the finest porcelain, which poison cannot penetrate, a jar, pot, vessel.

A مرتبة *martabat* (or مرتبه *martabah*), A step, a degree. A stage, a story. Office, employment, charge. Dignity, rank of honour. Time. كمال مرتبه *kamāl martabah*, Perfectly, completely. P يك مرتبه *yak martabah*, Once, one time.

A مرتبث *murtabis*, Divided, separated.

A مرتبس *murtabis*, Mixed. (A body) full of flesh, (a bunch) full of berries.

A مرتبط *murtabat*, Tied, bound, obliged. *Murtabit*, One who keeps (horses) ready equipped for battle.

A مرتبع *murtabaʿ*, A spring-habitation. *Murtabiʿ*, One who lifts or drags a stone. One who does any thing in the spring season. (A camel) which shakes the four feet when running. Of a middling stature.

A مرتبق *murtabik*, Netted (deer). Intricate (business).

A مرتبي *murtabi-a*, Who acts the spy (upon others). One who ascends any place to take a view. Well educated, learned, polite.

A مرتث *murtass*, Carried from the field (a wounded man).

A مرتثث *murtasis*, A collector of trifling or worn out things.

A مرتدد *murtasid*, Seated upon bales of merchandize heaped together, waiting for the beasts of burthen destined to carry them.

A مرتشي *murtasī*, Thick milk; sweet milk mixed with sour. Confused, troublesome affair. A follower of a bad advice or plan.

A مرتج *murtaj* also *murtij*, (A field) full of plants. *Murtajj*, Moved, agitated, trembling, raging.

A مرتجح *murtajih*, Moved backwards and forwards, up and down in the swing or see-saw.

A مرتجز *murtajiz*, Thundering. A composer, or reciter of a poem written in metre called رجز *rajaz*. Name of a horse belonging to Muhammad.

A مرتجس *murtajas* or *murtajis*, Shaking, trembling (fabric). Thundering (sky).

A مرتجع *murtajiʿ*, A bringer back; a receiver of a thing given.

A مرتجل *murtajal*, Spoken extempore. *Murtajil*, One who seizes by the foot. An extempore speaker. A collector of many locusts for roasting. One who takes a middle course.

A مرتجم *murtajim*, Accumulated, heaped up.

A مرتجي *murtajī*, Full of hope. Fearful.

A مرتحض *murtahiz*, Shamed, rendered ignominious.

A مرتحل *murtahil*, Who departs, travels, or emigrates.

A مرتخ *murtakhkh*, Loose, remiss. Disturbed, confused, distracted in mind. Overcharged with drink (a drunken man).

A مرتخش *murtakhish*, Moved, in commotion.

A مرتخص *murtakhis*, A valuer or buyer at a low price.

A مرتد *murtadd*, An apostate, a renegado.

A مرتدح *murtadah*, Width, space, room, liberty.

A مرتدع *murtadiʿ*, One who abstains, restrains himself. Contaminated. (A garment) dyed with saffron. (An arrow) broken when hitting the mark. One year old (ram).

A مرتدغ *murtadigh*, Fallen into clay-ground.

A مرتدف *murtadif*, One who rides behind another on horseback. A follower, one who comes after.

A مرتدن *murtadin*, A maker of a spindle.

A مرتدي *murtadī*, Who takes or puts on a long robe or cloak.

A مرتز *murtazz*, Fixed in the mark (an arrow). Immoveably tenacious (miser).

A مرتزق *murtazak*, Whatever suffices for the support of life. *Murtazik*, A stipendiary or pensioner.

A مرتزئ *murtazi-a*, Injured. Diminished.

A مرتس *murtass*, Published, divulged.

A مرتسخ *murtasikh*, Fixed, engraved on the heart.

A مرتسم *murtasam*, Painted, embroidered. *Murtasim*, Obedient to any prescription or law. One who prays to God, saying الله اكبر *allāh akbar*, God is great. Religious. Venerable.

A مرتشي *murtashī*, Corrupted by presents, suborned, bribed.

A مرتصع *murtasiʿ*, Closely set (teeth). (Lightning) with close rays or flashes.

A مرتصق *murtasak*, (A nut) whose kernel is difficult to be separated from the shell.

A مرتضخ *murtazikh*, Aimed at or hit with stones.

A مرتضع *murtaziʿ*, (A goat) which sucks her own milk.

A مرتضي *murtaza'*, Agreeable. Chosen, approved. One of the titles of Alīy. *Murtazī*, Content, satisfied.

A مرتطم *murtatim*, Thrown (in the mud) and unable to get out. A troublesome, embarrassed business from which a man cannot extricate himself. Accumulated. Compressed. One who keeps in his excrement.

A مرتع *marta*ع, A meadow, spacious, and luxuriant in spring herbage.

A مرتعث *murta*عis, One who puts in ear-rings.

A مرتعد *murta*عad or *murta*عid, Trembling, dreading.

A مرتعس *murta*عis, Terrified, quaking with fear.

A مرتعش *murta*عish, Trembling, frightened.

A مرتعص *murta*عis, (A serpent) which twists and writhes when struck. Shaken (as a cloth to be cleaned from dust). (A kid) skipping. Vibrated (spear). (Lightning) diffusing itself widely. Waxed dear (provisions).

A مرتعي *murta*عī, Pasturing, feeding.

A مرتغب *murtaghib*, Who supplicates, beseeches, conjures.

A مرتغي *murtaghī*, One who drinks the froth of milk.

A مرتفد *murtafid*, A gainer, a receiver of profit.

A مرتفع *murtafi*ع, Elevated, exalted, high, aggrandized.

A مرتفق *murtafak*, A couch. *Murtafik*, Who leans on the elbow or a cushion. Assisted, receiving emolument. Firm, solid.

A مرتقب *murtakib*, A guardian, a keeper. Hanging over, threatening from above.

A مرتقش *murtakish*, Mixed in battle.

A مرتقع *murtaki*ع, Attentive to, reflecting.

A مرتقن *murtakin*, Tinged with saffron.

A مرتقي *murtakī*, Ascended, borne upward.

A مرتك *murtak*, The litharge of silver; a dim or dead stone. One who speaks indistinctly (as a drunken man), although at other times eloquent.

A مرتكب *murtakib*, Riding, sitting, mounted, borne, carried. Who engages in, attempts, perpetrates, commits (a crime).

A مرتكح *murtakih*, Leant, or leaning upon.

A مرتكحة *murtakihat*, (A dish) quite full.

A مرتكز *murtakiz*, Beating (as an artery). Firm, steady, fixed. Who puts one end of a bow on the ground, and leans on the other.

A مرتكس *murtakis*, Inverted, subverted. Precipitated. Compressed, squeezed into a narrow place. (An ox) remaining in the middle of the floor when treading out the grain. Who relapses, falls back.

A مرتكض *murtakaz*, A reservoir (of water), any place where it is collected. *Murtakiz*, (Any thing) which stirs (especially a fœtus in the womb). Disturbed, confused (in one's affairs).

murtakam, Heaped up, augmented, and becoming condensed and compact. مرتكم الطريق *murtakamu't' tarīk*, The middle of the road.

P مرتكو *martakū*, A sparrow.

A مرتكي *murtakī*, One who relies upon, trusts to.

A مرتل *murattil*, One who pronounces a discourse with a clear, melodious voice.

A مرتمز *murtamiz*, Moved, disturbed. Tremulous.

A مرتمس *murtamis*, A plunger. Equally tinged (the hand).

A مرتمض *murtamiz*, (A horse) which rushes on and attacks. Indisposed, pining with grief, losing heart. Waxed strong.

A مرتمم *murtamim*, (A cow) which crops foliage. An eater, a devourer. (A young camel) whose bunch begins to swell.

A مرتمي *murtamī*, Thrown, cast forth. هو مرتم لنا *huwa murtamin linā*, The advanced guard, the forlorn hope, those who clear the way for an army.

A مرتنة *mirtanat* or *murattanat*, Bread kneaded with fat.

P مرتو *mar tō*, For thee, on thy account.

A مرتوم *martūm*, Broken, bruised (nose).

A مرتوي *murtawī*, One whose thirst is quenched. Thick, strong (rope or joint).

A مرتهس *murtahis*, (Feet of horses) striking together and cutting. (A valley) full of water. (People) pressing upon one another. (Locusts) which swarm one over another.

A مرتهش *murtahish*, A thin limber bow. Galled, chafed.

A مرتهن *murtahan*, Pledged; a pledge, a gage. *Murtahin*, A receiver of a pledge or security, a pawnee.

A مرتهنة *murtahanat*, Any thing pledged. Earnest.

A مرث *mars* (from مرث), Rubbing (dates) in order to peel (them). Macerating or dissolving (in water). (An infant) mumbling and sucking (its fingers). Being gentle, patient, mild. *Muriss*, The owner of a worn rope.

A مرثاة *marsāt* (from رثي), Lamenting (any person), pronouncing a funeral eulogium. A funeral oration, elegy, dirge.

A مرثد *marsad*, A lion. A noble or magnanimous man. Name of a companion of Muhammad.

A مرثط *mursit*, One who sits or rides languidly.

A مرثم *marsim* or *mirsam*, The nose.

A مرثن *murassan*, (A field) watered with repeated showers.

A مرثود *marsūd*, (Goods) piled one upon another.

A مرثوم *marsūm*, Bruised or sore about the nose. (The foot of a camel) wounded by a stone sticking in it.

A مرثية *marsiyat* (or مرثيه *marsiyah*), (from رثي), Lamenting (any person), pronouncing a funeral eulogium. An elegy, dirge. A funeral oration sung during the Muharram in commemoration of the descendants of Alīy. P مرثيه گرفتن *marsiyah giriftan*, To sing a dirge or make a doleful noise in the manner of the female mourners in the East.

A مرثيم *marsīm*, One whose nose is bruised. (A camel's foot) wounded by a stone sticking in it

P مرثيه خوان *marsiyah-kh'ān*, A repeater of the Marsiyah.

P مرثيه خواني *marsiyah-kh'ānī*, The repetition or singing of the Marsiyah.

*A مرج *maraja*, (fut. يمرج *yamruju*) He turned to grass.

P مرج *marj*, Confines. Earth, ground, land. A field with raised borders for planting or sowing. The heel or the wrist of a man, the pastern of a beast. مرج پاي *marj-i pāy*, The foot towards the heel. *Marj* also *murj*, Name of a city in the mountainous parts of Kōhistān.

A مرج *marj* (from مرج), Sending to pasture, allowing (cattle) to feed at liberty. (God) permitting (the seas) to flow. A meadow, a pasture. A place of sitting down. Confines, marches bordering upon an enemy's country. هرج مرج *harj marj*, Disturbance, mixture, confusion. *Maraj* (from مرج), Mixing, confounding. Waving, moving (a wide ring on the finger). Being disturbed, perverse, confused. One or more camels feeding without a keeper. Marsh-mallows. *Murijj*, (A mare) near the birth.

A مرجاح *mirjāh*, Prudent (men). (Camels) going with an ambling light pace. (Palm-trees) trembling under a load of fruit.

P مرجادة *marjādah*, A skin stuffed with straw used for passing rivers, called also مرجاوة *marjāwah*.

A مرجاس *mirjās*, A stone tied to a rope and let down into a well, in order to move the mud, which being carried off by the flux, the remaining water becomes pure; also a stone with which they fathom the depth of a well, whether there is water in it or not. An instrument with which any thing is mixed.

A مرجام *mirjām*, (A camel) extending the neck when travelling, going with rapidity. (A horse) making the dust fly.

P مرجان *marjān*, A step-son or son-in-law. A robust or firm man. Life, soul.

PA مرجان *marjān*, A small pearl. Coral.

A مرجان *marjān*, A kind of spring pot-herb. *Murjān*, The fish called halibut. A kind of red coral.

P مرجان پرورده *marjān-parwardah*, The lip of a mistress. Grape-wine.

P مرجان دانه *marjān-dānah*, A grain of coral, rosary-bead.

A مرجائي *murjāī*, One of the sect called مرجية *murjīyat*.

A مرجب *murajjab*, Honoured, venerable. (A tree) supported by a prop. Firm, established, solid. *Murajjib*, One who props up the branch of a tree to prevent its being broken down by the weight of the fruit. One who takes any other precaution to preserve fruit. One who slays a victim in the sacred month رجب *Rajab*.

A مرجح *murajjah*, Most excellent, superior. *Murajjih*, Who gives that which preponderates, who more than compensates.

A مرجحن *murjahinn*, Heavy (mill-stone, legion, or sword).

A مرجز *murajjaz*, Prose having measure without rhyme.

A مرجس *marjas*, Braying (camel).

A مرجع *marjaʿ* (from رجع), Doing over again, repeating. A return. The time or place of return. Refuge. Repetition. *Marjiʿ* (from رجع), Returning. Repeating, reiterating. A return (to God). The lower part of the shoulder. *Murjiʿ*, Profitable (merchandize), such as yield a return.

A مرجعة *marjiʿat* (from رجع), Returning. *Murjiʿat*, Good success. One who receives returns or rewards. *Murajaʿat* (from رجع), Returning (especially as a woman to her husband). Turning one's self. Taking refuge.

A مرجف *murjif*, One who makes a noise. One who spreads false reports. المرجفان *al murjifāni*, (dual) The water-jug and ewer, which are handed round after dinner, and by being struck against each other, announce the termination of the repast.

A مرجل *marjal* or *mirjal*, A kind of striped Arabian garment. *Mirjal*, A large cauldron, a pot, kettle, or pipkin; a vessel with which they draw water. A comb. *Murjil*, Strong or large footed (woman). Who causes or orders to be, or go on foot. Who neglects, omits. One who allows a colt to suck the mother at discretion. *Murajjal*, (Cloth or tapestry) worked with human figures. Made of the skin of one leg, and full (bottle). (Locusts) which leave their marks upon fields. *Murajjil*, One who makes his hair neither curled nor lank. One who combs his hair, or lets it fall. A strengthener.

A مرجم *mirjam*, Strong. (A horse) which makes the dirt fly when running. *Murajjam*, (A speech) liable to uncertainty or suspicion; any thing doubtful or rejected. *Murajjim*, One who strikes furiously with stones.

P مرجمک *marjamak*, A lentil.

P مرجو *marjū*, A lentil.

A مرجو *marjū*, Hoped for, expected, sought for.

A مرجؤ *marja-u*, Last, posterior. Procrastinated, delayed.

A مرجوب *marjūb*, Reverenced, honoured.

A مرجوح *marjūh*, Preponderating, prevailing, superior.

A مرجوسة *marjūsat*, Confusion, perplexity.

A مرجوع *marjūʿ*, Returned, referred, brought back; an answer.

A مرجوعة *marjūʿat*, A return. Whatever is brought back.

A مرجول *marjūl*, Seized by the foot. Bound with a tether.

A مرجوم *marjūm*, Stoned. Execrable. The devil.

A مرجؤن *murja-una*, (pl. of مرجؤ *murja-u*) Last. Suspended.

A مرجونة *marjūnat*, The cold fit of an ague.

A مرجئ *murji-a* (also مرجي *murjīy*), One who delays doing what he promises.

A مرجي *murjīy*, One of the sect called مرجئة *murji-at*.

A مرجئة *murji-at* (or مرجية *murjīyat*), Name of a sect who procrastinate, or think good works unnecessary, and faith sufficient; also the name of a tribe.

P مرچ *marich*, Pepper.

A مرح *marah*, (from مرح) Being cheerful, sprightly, active (man or horse). Running, being sore (the eye). Excessive joy, boisterous mirth. Frowardness, pride. *Marih*, Exulting, immoderate in joy.

A مرحاض *mirhāz*, A washer or a bleacher's beetle. Water, especially a place where clothes are washed.

A مرحان *marahān*, (from مرح) Being corrupted, hurt (eye).

A مرحب *marhab*, (from رحب) Being large, spacious, convenient. Amplitude, largeness. Large, spacious, wide. مرحبا و سهلا *marhaban wa sahlan* or مرحبا بك الله و سهلا *marhaban bika'llāhu wa sahlan*, May God grant you amplitude and convenience; or, You are welcome, may your arrival be happy (a form of salutation, for which they generally use simply مرحبا *marhaban*, Hail! welcome! God bless you! live for ever!) P مرحبا كردن *marhaban kardan*, To applaud, to clap the hands.

A مرحبة *marhabat*, (from مرحب Q) Saying, you are welcome.

A مرحضة *mirhazat*, The place or vessel in which they wash the body before the performance of religious ceremonies.

A مرحل *marhal*, A day's journey. *Mirhal*, Robust, fit for travelling (camel). *Murhil*, One who makes (a camel) fit for the saddle or for travelling. A giver of a camel of burthen. A possessor of many she-camels fit for burthens. (A she-camel) firm-backed; growing strong after having been weak. رحل مرحل *rahlun murhilun*, Many camels of burden. *Murahhal*, Ordered off, commanded to depart. A kind of garment of coarse silk marked with the figures of saddles. *Murahhil*, One who sends away, who orders to depart.

A مرحلة *marhalat*, A day's journey. The time or place of travelling. An inn or any halting-place for travellers.

A مرحم *murahham*, Very much pitied. *Murahhim*, Very merciful, full of pity.

A مرحمة *marhamat*, Pity, compassion, mercy, clemency, favour. A present. P مرحمت كردن *marhamat kardan*, To have compassion, to deplore. بي مرحمت *bī marhamat*, Unmerciful, inhuman, severe, rigorous, rude, brutal.

A مرحوض *marhūz*, Washed. Thrown into a sweat by an attack of fever.

A مرحوم *marhūm*, Pitied. One who finds pity. One whom God has taken into his mercy, the defunct of happy memory

A مرحومة *marhūmat*, Defunct, deceased (woman) المرحومة *al marhūmat*, The city of Madīna.

A مرحي *marha'*, A piece of level ground about a mile square, having a hill in the middle, or surrounded by higher grounds, to which the water never rises. *Marha'* is applied to an archer that hits a mark, as برحي *barha'* implies one who misses.

A مرخ *markh* (from مرخ), Anointing (the body with oil). A kind of Arabian tree which emits fire when rubbed by another called عفار *afār*.

P مرخ *murkh*, Name of an idol in India.

A مرخا *mirkhā*, (A mare or she-ass) of a long or quick pace. *Murkhā*, Loosed, let down. A laxative.

A مرخاوة *murkhāwat*, Relaxed, let down. A fox.

P مرخشه *marakhshah*, Shameful, sordid. Unhappy, unfortunate. Dung. *Markhishah*, A word.

A مرخص *murakhkhas*, Permitted, allowed (to depart). A licensed person. P نا مرخص *nā murakhkhas*, Not permitted. Unlawful. An intoxicated person. A *Murakhkhis*, One who frees from trouble. One who renders easy or remiss.

A مرخلب *murakhlib*, A sneerer, a scoffer.

A مرخم *murkhim* (and مرخمة *murkhimat*), (A hen) sitting on eggs. *Murakhkhim*, A stone-cutter or digger. A smooth, specious talker.

A مرخي *markhiy*, Loose, flowing.

P مرد *mard*, A man, a hero. Brave, bold. A male. مرد اصلي *mard-i aslī*, A man of noble birth. مرد آدمي *mard-i ādamī*, A gentleman. مرد خدا *mard-i khudā*, A man of God. A priest of the Magi. مرد غريب *mard-i gharīb*, A foreigner. A stranger. مرد مردانه وار *mard-i mardānah wār*, Like a man of courage. مرد نبرد *mard-i nabard*, A soldier, a combatant. مرد نيك نام *mard-i nīk-nām*, A celebrated man, one of illustrious reputation. *Murd*, He died. Dead, deceased. خرد مرد *khurd murd*, Extremely small or minute. *Murad*, A sickle. A myrtle.

A مرد *mard* (from مرد), Rubbing or moulding (bread or medicines) with the hand. Softening, macerating, dissolving. Sucking, mumbling the nipple (an infant). Tearing to pieces the reputation (of another). *Murd*, (pl. of امرد *amrad*) Trees without leaves. Beardless youths. (Horses) having little hair about their heels. *Marad* (from مرد), Being insolent, obstinate, stubborn, disobedient. Becoming smooth, bare, bald, beardless. The fruit of the tree اراك *arāk*.

A مرد *maradd* (from رد *radda*), Returning, answering, reducing, restoring, remitting; repelling, rejecting, throwing back (upon one). Reprobating, refuting, averting. A place to which one returns. *Muradd*, (A camel) whose udder is swollen in consequence of lying on wet ground. Long unmarried. Libidinous. (The sea) rolling many waves. (A camel) which drinks often, and is oppressed with it. *Muradd* or *muridd*, (A ewe) full of milk before yeaning. *Muridd*, Passionate.

A مردا *mardā*, (fem. of امرد *amrad*) (A tree) without leaves. Barren, sandy grounds producing nothing. (A mare) having no long hairs about the feet. Destitute of hair about the posteriors. *Muradā*, (pl. of مريد *marīd*) Insolent, stubborn, obstinate, perverse.

P مرداب *mardāb*, An extensive and deep lake or pond.

A مرداة *mirdāt*, A stone thrown; any thing which breaks or dashes to pieces (as a stone from a warlike machine). The upper mill-stone. A stone on which a lizard sits.

P مرداد *murdād*, Death-inflicting. Name of a month.

P مردار *murdār*, Impure, dirty, squalid, polluted. Obscene, ugly, villainous, infamous, profane. A dead carcase, carrion. مردار كردن *murdār kardan*, To contaminate. To slay, to kill.

P مردار خانه *murdār-khānah*, A point of the table in the game of نرد *nard*, from which it is not possible to extricate one's self; the lurch, limbo.

P مردار خوار *murdār-kh'ār*, A species of eagle or crow that feeds upon dead bodies.

A مردارية *Mardārīyat*, Name of a Muhammadan sect.

P مرداس *mardās*, A hand-mill. The throwing of a stone into a well to discover whether there is water in it or not.

A مرداس *mirdās*, A hard and broad substance with which any thing is crushed. A stone with which they fathom the depth of a well to ascertain whether there be water in it or not.

P مرداسا *mard-āsā*, Like a man, tall, manly (youth).

P مرد اسفرم *mard isfaram*, A kind of wild myrtle from which a vermifuge medicine is prepared.

P مرداسنگ *murdāsang* (also مردارسنگ *murdār-sang*), The litharge or dross of silver.

P مرداش *mardāsh*, A history, narration. A garden.

P مردافکن *mard-afkan*, Overthrowing men, i. e. a hero, a warrior, a champion. Strong, heady wine.

A مردام *mirdām*, A worthless fellow, or thing.

P مردان *mardān*, (pl. of مرد *mard*) Heroes, warriors. مردان علوي *mardān-i ʿulwī*, The seven planets.

P مردانگي *mardānagī*, Manhood. Manliness, courage, prowess. عرصهٔ مردانگي *ʿarsa-i mardānagī*, A field of battle, a gymnasium or place of exercise.

P مردانه *mardānah*, Brave, manly. Courageously, vigorously. What belongs to a man (as male apartments). مردانه کردن *mardānah kardan*, To remove the women from their apartments that men may enter them.

P مرداني *mardānī*, Masculine (woman).

P مرداوزن *mard-awzan*, Brave, warlike. Generous wine.

P مردباز *mard-bāz*, A lascivious woman, an adultress, a strumpet.

P مردبازي *mard-bāzī*, Adultery.

P مردبان *mardubān*, A staircase, a ladder.

P مردبچه *mard-bachah*, The son of a brave man.

A مردة *maradat* (or مردى *maradah*), (pl. of مارد *mārid*) Stubborn, obstinate, rebellious. Devils.

A مردد *muraddad*, Reprobated, ruined. *Muraddid*, One who drives to and fro. Who revolves in his mind. A repeller.

P مردري *murdurī*, Vacant. Languid, lazy. Inheritance.

P مرديک *murdarēk*, A kind of sand used by goldsmiths for polishing; small gravel. Hereditary effects left at death.

A مردس *mirdas*, Any thing hard and broad for braying colours.

P مرد شناسي *mard-shināsī*, A knowledge of mankind.

P مردشوي *murd-shūy*, A washer of dead bodies.

A مردع *mirdaʿ* or *muraddaʿ*, (A dart) which has lost its head. One who loses his labour. (An arrow) with a small notch. Sluggish (seaman). Short. Good unguent, in which there are no spots or blemishes.

A مردغة *mardaghat*, That which is between the neck and collar bone. The flesh or muscle between the top of the arm and the sternum. A fruitful, flourishing garden.

A مردف *murdaf*, Entered, or carried, after another. Who comes behind, follows; who remains or rides behind. *Muraddaf*, Composed in the form رديف *radīf*.

A مردقوش *mardakūsh* or *murdukūsh*, Marjoram. Saffron. A kind of aromatic of a reddish black colour, with which women perfume their combs.

P مردک *mardak*, A little man, a mannikin. A low fellow, a puppy. Vile, base.

A مردک *mardak*, An action having fatal consequences; occasioning death.

P مردگان *murdagān*, (pl. of مرده *murdah*) The dead.

P مردگوش *mardgōsh*, Marjoram.

P مردگي *mardagī*, One who bears with indifference the exposing of his wife to others. Sodomy.

P مردگير *mard-gīr*, A sort of weapon with a crooked blade.

P مرد گيران *mard-gīrān*, Name of a festival celebrated by the ancient Persians during the five last days of the month اسفندارمد *Isfandārmud*, at the close of the year. A paper written at that season in the fields, as a charm against noxious insects.

A مردلة *murdalat* (from مرذل), Doing any thing carelessly or infirmly.

P مردم *mardum*, A man. A polite, civilized man. Civil, humane. The pupil of the eye. مردم چشم *mardum-i chashm*, The pupil of the eye. مردم خوار *mardum-kh'ār*, A cannibal.

A مردم *murdim*, Continued (watering or fever). *Muraddam*, Burst, mended (garment). *Muraddim*, A repairer (of a garment). One who carries on and finishes his discourse.

P مردم آزار *mardum-āzār*, Hurting men; banditti; an oppressor.

P مردم آزاري *mardum-āzārī*, Oppression, robbery, murder.

P مردم آميز *mardum-āmēz*, Humane, kind, polite.

P مردم آهنگ *mardum-āhang*, A murderer; a sort of weapon.

P مردم خيز *mardum-khēz*, Producing good men.

P مردم در *mardum-dar* (also مردم درید *mardum-darīd*), One who tears to pieces and devours mankind.

P مردم زاد *mardum-zād*, A man, the son of a man.

P مردمک *mardumak*, A little man, a dwarf. A vetch, a pea. مردمک چشم *mardumak-i chashm*, The pupil of the eye.

P مردم کش *mardum-kush*, A murderer.

P مردم گزا *mardum-gazā*, A tyrant, an oppressor.

P مردم گيا *mardum-giyā*, A plant, the produce of China, said to resemble a man and woman, and to which many wonderful effects are attributed.

P مردم گياه *mardum-giyāh*, The mandrake.

P مردمه *mardumah*, The pupil of the eye.

P مردمي *mardumī*, Manliness, humanity, courtesy, politeness, bravery, civility, assisting distress.

A مردن *mirdan*, The spindle of a distaff. *Murdin*, Dark, obscure, shady.

P مردن *murdan*, To die. To be extinguished. To be offered in sacrifice.

P مردوبوم *mardūbūm*, The confines of a country.

A مردود *mardūd* (from ردّ *radda*), Returning. Rejecting, repelling, confuting. Returned, restored. Rejected. Repulsed, excluded, reprobated, confuted. Long unmarried.

A مردودة *mardūdat*, A divorced woman. A razor folded into the handle.

A مردودية *mardūdīyat*, The being repulsed, rejected.

P مردوس *mardōs*, A Damascus scallion.

A مردوس *mardūs*, (in the language of Morocco) A locust.

P مردوش *mardōsh*, Difficult.

A مردوع *mardūʿ*, Infected, tinctured, stained. Inverted, fallen back, relapsed.

A مردون *mardūn*, A kind of wasp.

P مردة *murdah*, Dead, defunct. A corpse.

P مردة دل *murdah-dil*, Cold-hearted, lifeless.

P مردهري *murdahrī*, The effects of a dead person.

P مردة ريگ *murdah-rīk*, The effects of a dead person. Bare, worthless, good for nothing. Penis.

P مردة سنگ *murdah-sang*, The litharge of silver.

P مردة شو *murdah-shō*, One who washes the dead. (Hunter.)

P مردة فروش *murdah-farōsh*, Name of a caste whose business is to carry the dead. (Hunter.)

P مردة گوش *murdah-gōsh*, Sweet marjoram.

A مردي *marda'*, The lower lintel of a door. Hardy (she-camel). مردي الحرب *marda'l harb*, A bold man. *Mirda'*, A stone thrown; any thing which dashes to pieces (as a stone from a warlike machine). The upper-millstone. *Murdī*, Who renders vile. *Mardīy*, Aimed at or hit by a stone. *Murdīy*, An oar.

P مردي *mardi*, Manliness, virility, valour. Bold, brave, warlike. A man, a certain man.

A مرذ *murazz*, Wet with dew. مرذ عليها *murazzun ʿalayhā*, (Ground) wet with dew. *Murizz*, (A day) wetting with dew.

A مرذوذ *marzūz*, Wet with dew.

A مرذول *marzūl*, Contemptible, reprobated.

A مرذي *murzaʾ*, Abject. Exposed (boy).

P مرز *marz*, A limit, border, boundary of a country. A region, a district. A species of intoxicating liquor, beer. A field with a raised border; land. Cultivated. Coition. مرز زمين *marz-i zamīn*, The marches or boundaries of countries. *Marz* or *murz*, The hole of the fundament. *Murz*, A mouse.

A مرز *marz*, (from مرز) Pressing gently with the tips of the fingers without giving pain (when painful it is expressed by قرص *kars*), Disparaging, disgracing. Striking with the hand. Giving part (of a mass of leaven or paste).

P مرزا *mirzā*, A Persian title. When it is put after a proper name it means 'prince;' but when it appears before, it serves to distinguish a gentleman only.

A مرزأ *murzaʾa*, Most beneficent, munificent. Injured, distressed. (A people) whose chief men are dead.

P A مرزاب *mirzāb*, A canal, a conduit, a waterpipe A long ship, a man of war.

P مرزان *murzān*, The narcissus.

P مرزان گوش *marzān-gōsh*, Mouse-ear (a plant).

P A مرزبان *marz-bān*, (*marzabān*, or A مرزباني *marzubānīy*), A general of the confines, a governor on the borders of a hostile country, a lord marcher, a margrave or landgrave. مرزبان الزارة *marzubānuʾz zārat*, The lion.

A مرزبة *marzabat*, A way, a mode. Regimen, government. *Mirzabat*, A large wooden mallet used in breaking clods or in making bricks.

A مرزبوم *marzubūm*, The confines of a hostile country. Any place where one resides. P هرمرزبوم *har marzubūm*, All countries, every where.

A مرزة *mirzat*, A piece of paste. *Mirzat* or *marzat* (from مرز), Arriving at, acquiring plenty of. *Marazzat*, A rice-ground.

A مرزح *marzah*, A long way to travel. Level ground. *Mirzah*, A vine-prop.

A مرزز *murazzaz*, Polished (steel), glazed (paper). (Meat) dressed with rice.

A مرزغ *murzigh*, Rain which turns dust to mud.

P مرزغان *marzaghān* (or مرزغن *marzaghan*), Hell. A chafing-dish. A burying-place.

P مرزگون *marzgūn*, The penis.

A مرزم *mirzam*, Name of three stars: one in the right shoulder of Orion; the second in the hind dexter foot of the Canis Major; and the third in the neck of Canis Minor. The two last are expressed by the dual المرزمان *al mirzamāni*. ام المرزم *ummu'l mirzam*, The north; the wind.

P مرزن *marzan*, A mouse.

A مرزنجوش *marzanjūsh*, Sweet marjoram.

P مرزنجوشة *marzanjōshah*, The hyacinth. A thing of an inebriating quality. An ear of corn.

P مرزنگوش *marzangōsh*, Mouse-ear (an odoriferous plant). A white rose. Purslain. The ringlets of a mistress.

P مرزو *marzō* (or مرزوي *marzōy*), A field with a raised border.

P مرزوان *marz-wān* or *marzawān*, A general of the confines, a governor on the border of a hostile country.

P مرزوبوم *marzūbūm*, The limits or boundary of any country. Any place where one resides.

A مرزوق *marzūk*, Supplied with food, fed. Happy, fortunate. Acquired by art. مرزوقات *marzūkāt*, Riches, estates.

P مرزة *marzah*, A mouse. A lamp. A trowel. Origany.

P مرزة گوش *marzah-gōsh*, Mouse-ear (a plant).

A مرزئة *marzi-at* (from رزأ), Being injured. Injury, detriment, misfortune, evil.

A مرزيح *mirzīh*, Having a strong voice. A weak voice.

A مرژ *Marj* or *Mirj*, Name of a fire-worshipper.

P مرس *mars*, A girdle made of threads. Name of a man, or of a sect of fire-worshippers. Name of a bird. Name of a fruit.

A مرس *mars* (from مرس), Macerating or dissolving (in water). Rubbing (dates) in the hand. Laying the hand on any thing. Sucking the fingers (as an infant). Wiping the hands with a napkin. هم علي مرس واحد *hum ʿala' marsin wāhidin*, They are of the same sort or genus. *Maras* (from مرس), Sticking (as a rope) between the block and the pulley. Holding the rope thus (a pulley). (pl. of مرسة *marasat*), Ropes. *Maris*, Mode, habit, manner, fashion. One who fights bravely.

A مرسا *mirsā* (or مرساة *mirsāt*), An anchor.

A مرسال *mirsāl*, Going easily (a camel). A short arrow. One who swallows whole mouthsful, or made-up balls of meat. Despatched, sent.

A مرسة *marsat*, A port. *Marasat*, A rope.

P مرست *marast*, May it not remain, may it perish.

A مرسريس *marsarīs*, Misfortune. Severe (calamity).

A مرستان *murstān*, An asylum for idiots.

A مرسع *murassaʿ*, Troubled with a distemper in the eye-lids.

A مرسغ *murassagh*, Weak, confused (idea or mind).

A مرسل *mursal*, Sent to others. An ambassador. A prophet, apostle. نبيء مرسل *nabī-i mursal*, The prophet sent, i. e. Muhammad. مرسل اليه *mursalun ilayhi*, The man to whom any person or thing is sent. *Mursil*, A sender (of an ambassador). Who unlooses (the hair); dismisses (a man), lets loose (a beast), renounces. A milker of cattle.

A مرسلات *mursalāt*, (pl. of مرسلة *mursalat*) Sent (women). Letters, epistles. المرسلات *al mursalāt*, Winds. Angels. Horses.

A مرسلة *mursalat*, (fem. of مرسل *mursal*) Sent to another. A letter. A necklace, that part of it hanging down the bosom.

مرسله پيوند *mursilah-paywand*, A pen.

A مرسلين *mursalīn*, (oblique pl. of مرسل *mursal*) Prophets, apostles. سيد المرسلين *sayyidu'l mursalīn*, The prince of prophets or apostles, i. e. Muhammad.

A مرسم *marsam*, An argument. A sign, a mark. *Mirsam*, A camel's pace. *Murassam*, Striped (cloth). مرسم عليه *murassam ʿalayhi*, Ordered to keep close at home, under arrest.

A مرسن *marsin*, The middle of the camel's nose, across which the halter goes. The human nose, also the bridge or gristle. مرسنه علي رغم *ʿala' raghmi marsinihi*, Against his inclination.

A مرسوم *marsūm*, Signed, marked, notified, described; prescribed. Accustomed. Persuaded. A mandate. مرسوم امان *marsūm-i amān*, Royal letters of security. P مرسوم داغ وفاداري *marsūm-i dāgh-i wafā-dārī*, Impressed with the mark of sincerity, i. e. faithful, religious, worthy of confidence or trust.

A مرسون *marsūn*, Tied by a rope (a horse).

A مرسي *marsa'* (from رسو), Mooring (a ship). *Marsa'* also *mursa'*, A place where any thing stands firmly. A port. *Mursa'*, Confirmed, established, fixed.

A مرش *marsh* (from مرش), Macerating, kneading. Scratching with the nails. Ground levelled or reduced to a pulp by the rain. *Marash*, The herb ladies bed-straw.

A مرشا *marshā*, (fem. of امرش *amrash*) Evil, malignant. Barren (animal). Abounding with produce (ground).

A مرشة *mirashshat*, An instrument with which they sprinkle any thing (especially a weaver's instrument).

A مرشح *mirshah*, An under garment. *Mirshah* (and مرشحة *mirshahat*), A saddle-cloth. *Mirshih*, A camel attended by her young. *Murashshah*, Well managed (estate). Reared from infancy. (A child) used to suck a very little at a time.

A مرشد *marshad*, The right way. A firm resolution. *Murshid*, A guide to the right way, i. e. to salvation. An instructor, director, monitor. *Murshid* (or P مرشد راه *murshid-i rāh*), A guide of the road.

A مرشدي *murshidī*, Instruction in matters of religion.

A مرشقة *mirshakat*, A ring worn by archers upon the thumb.

A مرص *maras* (from مرص), Outstripping others. Pressing with the hand (a woman's bosom).

A مرصاد *mirsād*, A broad open way.

A مرصافة *mirsāfat*, A hammer.

A مرصد *marsad*, A place of observation or lying in wait.

A مرصص *murassas*, Covered with lead.

A مرصع *murassaʿ*, Covered with gold, set with jewels. P شمشير مرصع *shimshir-i murassaʿ*, A cimeter adorned with gems. A *Murassiʿ*, A composer, arranger. One who works or sets (a garment or crown) with gold and precious stones.

A مرصق *mursak*, A nut whose kernel it is very difficult to separate from the shell.

A مرصن *mirsan*, An iron for burning cattle.

A مرصود *marsūd*, Wet with a single shower (a field). (A star) whose station is known by observation.

A مرصوص *marsūs*, Soldered. Compact, firm, indissoluble. Filled up, full (well). بنيان مرصوصهٔ صدق و صفا *bunyān-i marsūsa-i sidk o safā*, The firm fabric of sincere love.

A مرصوف *marsūf*, (An arrow) whipt about with a sinew near the extremity.

A مرصون *marsūn*, (A limb) marked with the cautery.

A مرصي *marsī*, One who sticks or remains any where; who goes little abroad or from a place.

A مرض *marz*, A disease in the heart. Doubt. Darkness. Loss, detriment. Hypocrisy, deceit. Debility, languor, lukewarmness. *Maraz* (from مرض), Falling sick. Being weak from overstraining (the eye). Disease, sickness, indisposition, malady, distemper. Hypocrisy. Unbelief. مرض جبلي *maraz-i jibillīy* (اتي *zātīy* or اصلي *aslīy*), A disease from nature. P مرض زهره *maraz-i zahrah*, The jaundice. A مرض ساقط *maraz-i sākit*, The falling sickness. مرض عارض *maraz-i ʿāriz*, An accidental indisposition. مرض الموت *marazu'l mawt*, The last sickness. *Mariz*, Sick,

diseased. *Murizz*, Grave, heavy, slow (man). A swift runner. Thick, fat (camel).

A مرضا *marzā*, (in regimen for مرضي *marza'*), (pl. of مريض *marīz*) Sick, infirm. مرضاي امت *marzā-i ummat*, The weaker part of the nation.

A مرضاة *marzāt* (from رضي), Being pleased, satisfied; content.

A مرضاخ *mirzāh*, (*murzāh*, or مرضاخ *mirzākh*), A stone with which they break date-stones, and the like.

A مرضافة *mirzāfat*, A fire-stone.

A مرضة *mirazzat*, A hammer or a mallet. Any thing used in thrashing corn. *Murizzat*, Thick milk, into which they pour oxygal or sour milk, which causes it immediately to thicken; this they drink after straining off the watery substance.

A مرضع *marzaع*, A teat, a nipple; any place sucked. *Murziع*, (A mother) having a sucking infant or young.

A مرضعة *murziعat*, A wet-nurse.

A مرضم *mirzam*, (A camel) which throws stones on one another.

A مرضو *marzūw*, Agreeable, acceptable.

A مرضوح *marzūh*, (A date-stone) broken with a stone.

A مرضود *marzūd*, (Stones) piled upon one another.

A مرضوض *marzūz*, Broken, pounded, crushed. (Ground) beaten and rendered hard with flint-stones.

A مرضوف *marzūf*, (fem. مرضوفة *marzūfat*) (Meat) roasted on a hot stone. (A pot) set a boiling by throwing in this stone.

A مرضوم *marzūm*, (A beast of burthen) infirm, having the nerves contracted.

A مرضون *marzūn*, (Stones) placed one upon another.

A مرضي *marza'*, (pl. of مريض *marīz*) Sick, infirm. *Marzīy*, Agreeable, acceptable, any thing in which one takes a pleasure. Laudable. Will, assent, pleasure. سلطان مرضي الاخلاق *sultān-i marzīyu'l akhlāk*, A monarch of excellent principles.

A مرط *mart*, (from مرط) Pulling out the hairs. Collecting. Making haste. Casting forth (excrement, or a fœtus). *Mirt*, A kind of short shift (cloak or breeches) of wool or coarse silk. *Murt*, (pl. of امرط *amrat*) Cheeks without hair; having thin eyebrows. (Arrows) without feathers. Light, active of body. (The eyes) afflicted with a watery running. (Wolves) which have the scald. Robbers. *Murt* or *murut*, (An arrow) without wings. *Marat* (from مرط), Having the cheeks or other parts of the body smooth, without hairs.

A مرطوان *martawāni*, (dual) The two sides of the chin smooth, having the beard only under the lip.

A مرطب *murtib*, Humid, moist, wet. (A field) abounding with green herbage. *Murattib*, Who makes moist.

A مرطبان *martabān*, A glazed vessel.

A مرطبة *martabat*, Sweet (well) between salt (springs).

A مرطل *murtil*, Long, tall (man).

A مرطلة *martalat*, (from مرطل q) Staining, bedawbing (with mud). Injuring by slander. Moistening (rain). Continuing to do any thing bad.

A مرطوب *martūb*, Moist, full of humours. مرطوب المزاج *martūbu'l mizāj*, (A man) of a humid complexion.

A مرطوم *martūm*, Thrown (in the mud). Costive (camel).

A مرطومة *martūmat*, (A woman) suspected of unchastity.

A مرطي *marta'*, A pace, faster than تقريب *takrīb*, and slower than اذهاب *izhāb*. *Martīy*, One who lies with a woman. A fool.

A مرطيس *martīs*, Name of a blue medicinal stone.

A مرع *marع* (from عرع), Being cultivated and producing abundance (ground). Plenty of forage. *Mariع*, One who wants or searches for fodder. *Muraع*, (pl. of مرعة *murعat* and *muraعat*), Asiatic woodcocks.

A مرعاة *mirعāt*, Pasture, a meadow.

A مرعب *muraعab*, (A camel's bunch) cut into pieces.

A مرعبة *marعabat*, A desert, or any place striking with terror.

A مرعبل *murعabal*, Torn or worn (garment).

A مرعة *murعat* also *muraعat*, A species of the attagen, or Asiatic woodcock.

A مرعث *muraعas*, A roost-cock having hairy plumage under his wattles. Name of a certain Arabian poet.

A مرعد *murعid*, Thundering (clouds). Terrifying, alarming. Not liable to roll down (a high tumulus of sand).

A مرعدد *murعadid*, One who exacts an oath when any interrogatory is put.

A مرعز *marعizz*, (*mirعizz*, مرعزا *marعizzā*, *mirعizzā*, مرعزي *marعizza'*, or *mirعizza'*) Fine wool under the coarser hair of goats.

A مرعش *marعash* or *murعash*, A kind of dove which flies high with sweeping circles.

A مرعص *mirعas*, Mean, who picks his living out of dunghills.

A مرعل *mirعal*, A sharp sword. *Muraعal*, The best part of cattle or other property.

A مرعوب *marعūb*, Terrified. Terrible.

A مرعون *marعūn*, Indisposed from excessive heat of the sun.

A مرعي *marعa'* (from رعي), Feeding, being pastured. Forage. Pasture. A piece of pasture. *Marعīy*, Pastured; tended upon. Governed. Guarded, observed. مصالح مرعيه *masālih-i marعīyah*, Things worthy of attention.

P مرغ *margh*, A species of grass of which animals are exceedingly fond A place where such grass grows. A pleasant place, variously ornamented. *Murgh*, A bird, a fowl. The sun. A lump of ginger. مرغ آب *murgh-i āb* (or مرغ آبي *murgh-ābī*), An aquatic bird, a water-fowl. مرغ آذر افروز *murgh-i āzar-afrōz*, The fire-kindling bird, i. e. the phœnix. A moth. مرغ آفتاب علم *murgh-i āftāb-ealam*, Fire. مرغ الهي *murgh-i ilāhī*, The spirit, the reasonable soul. مرغ باغ *murgh-i bāgh*, The garden-bird, i. e. the nightingale. مرغ بام *murgh-i bām*, The nightingale. The turtle-dove. مرغ چمن *murgh-i chaman*, A forest-bird. The nightingale. مرغ خوش خوان *murgh-i kh'ush-kh'ān*, The nightingale. مرغ دل *murgh-i dil*, The

heart, the understanding. مرغِ رنگین تاج *murgh-i rangīn-tāj*, The cock. A woodcock. مرغِ روز *murgh-i rōz*, The bird of day, (met.) the sun. مرغِ زر *murgh-i zar*, The sun. A golden cup made in the form of a bird. مرغِ زند خوان *murgh-i zand-kh'ān*, The nightingale. مرغِ زیرک سار *murgh-i zīrak-sār*, Name of a black melodious bird; a starling. مرغِ زیرک سور *murgh-i zīrak-sōr*, A starling. مرغِ سحر *murgh-i sahar*, The morning-bird, i. e. the nightingale. The cock. The turtle-dove. A devout man who rises betimes. مرغِ سحر خوان *murgh-i sahar-kh'ān*, The cock. The nightingale. The turtle-dove. مرغِ سدرہ *murgh-i sidrah*, The angel Gabriel. مرغِ سلیمان *murgh-i sulaymān*, The bird of Solomon, i. e. the lapwing. مرغِ شب آویز *murgh-i shab-āwēz*, Name of a bird which is said to suspend itself by the claws, and to cry حق حق *hak hak* during the whole night, till the blood drops from its mouth. مرغِ شب آهنگ *murgh-i shab-āhang* (or مرغِ شبخیز *murgh-i shab-khēz*), The nightingale. مرغِ شب و روز *murgh-i shab o rōz*, The moon and sun. مرغِ صبح خوان *murgh-i subh-kh'ān* (also شب خوان *shab-kh'ān*), The nightingale. The cock. مرغِ طرب *murgh-i tarab*, The nightingale. A musician. A singer. A carrier-pigeon. مرغِ عیسی *murgh-i ʿīsa'*, A bat. مرغِ فلک *murgh-i falak*, An angel. مرغِ گوشت ربا *murgh-i gōsht-rubā*, A kite. مرغِ لب *murgh-i lab*, A word, speech. مرغِ مطرب *murgh-i mutrib*, The nightingale. A musician. A singer. مرغِ نامہ آور *murgh-i nāmah-āwar*, The lapwing. A carrier-pigeon. A postman, a courier. مرغِ یاقوت پر *murgh-i yākūt-par*, An epithet of fire. مرغِ این انجیر نیست *murgh-i īn injīr nīst*, He is not a bird for this fig, i. e. he is not a fit person for this undertaking. پیل مرغ *pīl-murgh* (or فیل مرغ *fīl-murgh*), The turkey or elephant-bird. شتر مرغ *shutur-murgh*, The ostrich or camel-bird.

A مرغاب *mirghāb*, Excessive growth of the lobe of the liver.

P مرغاب *murgh-āb* (or مرغابی *murgh-ābī*), A duck.

A مرغاة *mirghāt*, An instrument for taking off or holding froth.

A مرغاد *murghādd*, Enraged, returning no answer. Sick, infirm. One who finishes his sleep. Confused, perplexed in mind, irresolute. (Milk) mixed and thickened with flour.

P مرغان *murghān*, (pl. of مرغ *murgh*) Birds. مرغانِ اولی اجنحہ *murghān-i ūlī ajnihah*, Winged birds. (met.) Angels. مرغانِ سدرہ *murghān-i sidrah* (also مرغانِ عرشی *murghān-i ʿarshī*), Angels. آبِ مرغان *āb-i murghān*, Name of a fountain between Shīrāz and Ispahān.

P مرغانہ *murghānah*, A bird's egg.

A مرغب *muraghghib*, One who renders greedy.

P مرغباز *murgh-bāz*, A cock-fighter. One who feeds cocks.

A مرغث *muraghghas*, The place of the finger on which the ring goes.

P مرغ دل *murgh-dil*, Chicken-hearted, cowardly, fearful.

P مرغر *murghur*, A goat, a buck.

P مرغز *marghaz* or *marghuz*, Name of a place.

P مرغزار *murgh-zār*, A place abounding with birds, a garden, grove, wood, meadow, or any place frequented by birds. مرغزارِ عقبی *murgh-zār-i ʿukbā'*, The amber heaven.

P مرغ زبارک *murgh-zabārak*, The produce of the plant called sparrow's tongue.

P مرغزن *murghazan* (and مرغژن *marghajan*) A Jewish burying-ground.

A مرغس *murghis*, One who enriches or benefits himself.

P مرغک *murghak*, A little bird, a chicken. مرغکِ دانا *murghak-i dānā*, The wise bird, i. e. the parrot.

A مرغم *murgham* or *mirgham*, The nose.

A مرغمة *marghamat* (from رغم), Falling flat on the ground. Nauseating, abhorring. A kind of game.

P مرغِ نامہ *murgh-i nāmah*, A carrier-pigeon.

P مرغوا *marghawā*, *murghuwā*, or *marghuwā*, An evil; a bad situation; an unfortunate omen. An imprecation. (Castellus.)

A مرغوب *marghūb*, Desired, coveted. Desirable, amiable, lovely, estimable, excellent, beautiful.

A مرغوث *marghūs*, Teased by petitions.

A مرغوثة *marghūsat*, A female that is sucked.

A مرغوس *marghūs*, Happy, blessed.

A مرغوسة *marghūsat*, (A woman) bearing many children. Confusion, perplexity.

P مرغول *marghūl* (also مرغولہ *marghūlah*), Locks, twisted, plaited, or curling. A fold, a wrinkle. Noise, clamour. A sweet, melodious voice. A trill, shake, quaver. Alacrity, mirth, glee. *Marghūl*, Elegance of shape.

P مرغہ *mūrghah*, An egg.

A مرغي *marghīy*, Cloudy-minded, dull.

A مرفا *marfā*, The place where garments are mended. *Marfā* or *murfā*, The station or mooring of a ship.

A مرفاق *murfāk*, (A camel) having a distorted elbow. (A she-camel) pained by the binding of her dugs (which is done to prevent her being milked, or the colt from sucking); bleeding at the udder.

A مرفد *murfad*, A large goblet, cup, or dish (generally filled on the arrival of strangers). Quilting, or any kind of stuffing used by women to give the hips a more prominent appearance.

A مرفش *mirfash*, A fan or ventilator. *Murfish*, Luxurious, intemperate in women, or the pleasures of the table.

A مرفشة *mirfashat*, A shovel, a spade.

A مرفق *marfak* or *mirfak* (from رفق), Being benign, gentle, easy. *Marfak* or *marfik*, An advantage, gain, profit. The elbow. *Marfik*, A place upon which a person leans with the elbow. A gutter on a house-top. *Mirfak*, The elbow; a cubit.

A مرفقة *mirfakat*, A cushion, or any thing upon which a person leans. *Muraffakat*, (A bird) white to the knee-joints.

A مرفوت *marfūt*, Broken, brayed, bruised.

A مرفوع *marfūʿ* (from رفع) Running furiously (a camel). Exalted, raised high, honoured. Marked with the vowel point (*ʾu*). Highly valued (garments); also, such as are laid one over another. Arrived, brought near.

A مرفوعة *marfūʿat*, (Any thing) brought near.

A مرفوغة *marfūghat*, Close, narrow, impervious (woman).

A مرفوق *marfūk*, (A camel) pained in the elbow.

A مرفه *muraffah*, Quiet, tranquil, contented, happy, prosperous. مرفه البال *muraffahu'l bāl* (and مرفه الخاطر *muraffahu'l khātir*), Contented in mind, easy at heart. مرفه الحال *muraffahu'l hāl*, In easy circumstances. *Muraffih*, (God) the granter of an easy and quiet life. One who renders easy and commodious. (A keeper) who lets his camels drink their fill.

A مرق *mark* (from مرق), Making plenty of broth. Piercing rapidly, transfixing with a spear. Pulling wool or pelt off a skin. Tearing. The chant of men or women-singers, especially of the meaner rank (as strollers). A putrid skin. *Mirk*, Stinking wool. *Marak*, Broth. Blight of corn. *Marakk*, The soft part of the belly, or lobe of the ear. *Murikk*, Thin-hoofed (horse).

A مرقاة *markāt*, A stair-case, a ladder; any place ascended by steps. *Mirkāt*, A stair-case.

A مرقاق *mirkāk*, A baker's rolling-pin.

A مرقال *mirkāl*, Swift; prancing, curvetting (she-camel).

A مرقب *markab* (and مرقبة *markabat*), A watch-tower or other high place whence observation is made. *Murakkab*, That part of a hide drawn off the head and neck when skinning.

A مرقة *marakat*, A quantity of broth.

P مرقد *markad*, A medicine promoting rest.

A مرقد *markad*, A bed, a sleeping-place. A sepulchre, tomb. *Murkid*, Soporiferous, conciliating sleep. A plain road.

A مرقدي *mirkidd'*, An expeditious, diligent, active man (in business). One who begins to nod over his work.

مرقشيشا *markashīshā*, The marcasite-stone.

A مرقص *murkis*, One who persuades to dance.

A مرقع *murakkaʿ*, Patched, mended; ragged, clothed in rags. *Murakkiʿ*, A patcher, a botcher.

A مرقعان *markaʿān*, (fem. مرقعانة *markaʿānat*), Foolish.

P مرقع دار ابليسي *murakkaʿ-dār-i iblīsī*, A diabolical sect. An agent for the devil. Sinful practices carried on under the mask of piety. Thou art a factor of Satan. Thou perpetratest wickedness under the garb of religion. (*Burhān-i kāṭiʿ*.)

A مرقل *murkil* or مرقلة *murkilat*, Swift, prancing (she-camel).

A مرقم *mirkam*, A pen, a style for writing with.

A مرقوم *markūm*, Written, described, inscribed, computed. Above-mentioned, predicted. Marked, especially with orthographical points. P مرقوم كردن *markūm kardan*, To inscribe.

A مرقومة *markūmat*, Land where few plants grow.

A مرقون *markūn*, Marked; written; aforesaid. Name of a priest of the Magi who maintained the doctrine of three principles.

A مرقي *markīy*, Fascinated. Defended by magic.

A مرقيا الانف *markayā'l unfi*, The two sides of the nose.

A مرك *marik*, A rank old catamite.

A مركاح *mirkāh*, (A saddle) bending backwards (from the back of a horse).

A مركب *markab* (from ركب), Riding, being carried. A horse, a camel, a carriage, a ship, or any thing in which a person is carried. P مركب جم *markab-i jam*, Solomon's vehicle, i. e. the wind. مركب جمام *markab-i jamām*, A horse that quickly devours his corn. A *Murakkab*, Compounded, composed, mixed. (An animal) of a mixed breed. Placed, set, fixed. One who rides on a borrowed horse, and agrees to give half the spoil to the owner. A mixture. Ink. A kind of orange. Root, origin. Dignity. جهل مركب *jahl-i murakkab*, Gross ignorance.

A مركبات *murakkabāt*, Compound medicines.

A مركز *markaz* (vulg. *margiz*), A centre. A place of residence, a halting-place, a camp. P مركز خورشيد *markaz-i kh'urshēd*, The fourth heaven. The world. A مركز الدائرة *markazu'd dā-irah*, The centre of a circle.

P مركز راين *markaz rāyan*, (in ancient Persian) Any number of crimes deserving of death.

A مركش *mirkaz*, A malkin or coal-rake.

A مركشة *mirkazat*, A bow-case, made double, for each hand.

A مركشص *mirkazaz*, The middle or handle of a bow.

A مركل *markal*, A way. The side of a horse, that part touched by the spur. *Mirkal*, The foot.

A مركلان *markālāni*, (dual) Both sides of a horse.

A مركلة *murakkalat*, Worn, beaten (path).

A مركن *mirkan*, A vessel, of earth or stone, in which clothes are washed. *Murakkan*, Large (udder); large-dugged (camel).

A مركو *markūw*, Neatly repaired. A large and small cistern.

A مركوب *markūb*, (A carriage, animal, road) by or through which one travels.

A مركوز *markūz*, Fixed, fastened. Hid, buried. Comprehended, concentered. Wish, desire.

A مركوض *markūz*, (A horse) put to his full speed.

A مركوك *markūk*, Trimmed, neatly finished (leathern bottle).

P مرگ *marg*, Death. مرگ راحت رسان *marg-i rāhat-rasān*, Death producing rest. مرگ طبعي *marg-i tabʿī*, A natural death. مرگ ماهي *marg-i māhī*, Any thing by which fish are intoxicated and caught. مرگ مفاجان *marg-i mafājān*, Sudden death. *Murg*, Snot.

P مرگامرگ *margāmarg*, A plague, a pestilence.

P مرگ موش *marg-i mōsh*, Rats' bane. Realgar. (GLADWIN.)

P مرگو *murgū*, A sparrow.

P مرلك *marlak*, A lock, a bar, a bolt.

P مرم *maram* (for مرهم *marham*), A plaster.

A مرم *murimm*, Silent. (A camel) full of marrow; thick, close.

A مرما *marmā*, (*mirmā*, and مرماة *marmāt*), A small or weak arrow; also one with a broad point for learning to shoot. A cloven hoof; a substance growing in the division of a sheep's hoof.

A مرماء *marmā-a*, A throwing, a flinging.

A مرماة *marmāt* or *mirmāt*, A but for archers. *Marammāt*, A groundless report, false news.

A مرمات *marammāt*, Misfortunes. (pl. of مرمة *marammat*) The lips of cows or any animals which part the hoof.

A مرماخوز *marmākhūz* (or مرماخوزي *marmākhūzī*), A species of merow.

A مرمار *murmār*, A juicy pomegranate.

A مرمارة *marmārat*, A soft delicate girl, tremulous from fat.

P مرمازة *marmāzah*, An elegant thing, particularly a gift.

A مرماش *mirmāsh*, One who winks much with the eyes.

A مرمة *marammat* (from رم *ramma*), Mending, repairing (a house). Mending any one's condition. Cropping with the lips shoots of trees (a cow). Devouring. Putrefying, becoming carious. Reparation, repair. P مرمت كردن *marammat kardan*, To mend, repair. A *Marammat* or *mirammat*, The lips of a cow or any animal dividing the hoof.

A مرمسة *marmasat*, (Ground) where رمث *rims* grows.

A مرمد *murmad*, Blear-eyed. *Murammad*, (Meat) laid upon the coals (to broil).

PA مرمر *marmar*, Marble.

A مرمرة *marmarat* (from مرمر q), Being angry. Letting (water) flow on the surface of the ground.

A مرمريس *marmarīs*, Evil, misfortune. Severe (calamity).

A مرمس *marmas*, A sepulchre.

A مرمش *murammash*, Blear-eyed.

A مرمض *marmiz*, The place where they roast meat.

A مرمعات *murammaʿāt*, Idle reports.

A مرمعل *marmaʿil*, One who follows the right road.

A مرمغل *muramghal*, Tanned leather.

مرمك *murmikk* and *murammakk*, One who lives wretchedly; in a mean or miserable condition.

A مرمل *mirmal*, A kind of small fetter. *Murmil* or *murammil*, A lion.

A مرموثا *marmūsā*, A confusion of things.

A مرموثة *marmūsat*, (A well) fenced with a wooden parapet or cover.

A مرمورة *marmūrat*, A soft girl tremulous from corpulency.

A مرموز *marmūz*, Expressed by signs.

A مرموض *marmūz*, (A sheep) split, and roasted in the skin upon a hot stone, covered with ashes.

A مرموق *marmūk*, Looked back upon, glancing at.

A مرمهز *murmahazz*, Any thing wished for. *Murmahizz*, Light, not heavy.

A مرمي *marmīy*, Thrown, cast forward.

A مرن *marn* (from مرن), Anointing the worn part of a camel's hoof. Dashing (on the ground). An onager or wild ass. Softened or smoothed leather. A fur garment. The side. A present. Flight from an enemy. *Maran*, Two pieces of wood leaning against the trunk of a palm-tree, under which the man who watches them sleeps. *Marn*, State, condition, situation, habit, nature, genius, temperament. Tumult, clamour. War, battle.

A مرنان *mirnān*, A stiff, hard, sounding bow.

A مرنب *marnab*, (A garment) woven with a mixture of hare's pile. *Murnib*, (A country) abounding in hares.

A مرنباني *murambānīy*, (A garment) stained with hare's blood.

A مرنة *murinnat*, A hard, twanging bow.

P مرنج *Maranj*, Name of a fortress in Hindūstān.

A مرنج *mirnah*, The best kind of aloes. *Murannah*, A stam-

A مرنحة *marnahat*, The prow of a ship.

A مرنعة *marnaʿat*, The sound of a multitude of voices, either in mirth or brawling. Convenience, ease, comfort. Liberty. A fruitful season. A flourishing garden or meadow. A part of meat, drink, or plunder.

A مرنف *murnif*, (A camel) whose ears hang down from langour or laziness; one which moves the head in travelling. Making haste (man).

A مرنق *murannak*, Dim-sighted from hunger. (A bird) having broken wings.

P مرنگ *marang*, A bar, bolt. Name of a fortress in India.

P مرنگو *marangō*, A porcupine.

P مرو *marw*, Name of a fragrant herb. A fire-striking stone. Name of a city in Khurāsān. *Maraw*, (the negative imperative of رفتن *raftan*) Do not go.

A مرو *marw*, A species of hard white flints full of fire. A kind of fragrant herb. Name of a river.

A مرؤ *mur-u*, (pl. of مريئ *marī-u*) Gullets, meat-pipes.

P مروا *murwā*, A good omen. Prognostication of happiness. مرواي نيك *murwā-i nīk*, A good omen. Name of the twenty-second note of the bārbud.

A مرواد *murwād*, A companion in a journey.

P مروارید *marwārīd*, A pearl. مروارید بستن *marwārīd bastan*, To be promoted to a new situation. To blush, to be ashamed.

A مرواس *mirwās*, The first in a race.

A مروان *Marwān*, The ninth khalīf of the house of Abbas.

A مروب *mirwab*, A vessel in which milk is left to thicken.

A مروة *marwat*, A single hard and white fire-flint. المروة *Al marwat*, The mountain of Mecca, so called from its flints. *Marrawat*, Name of a valley.

A مروءة *muru-at* (also مروة *murūwat*) (from مرؤ), Being bold, masculine, manly, vigorous. Manhood, virility, fortitude. Humanity, generosity, politeness. P بي مروت *bi murūwat*, Inhuman, uncivil, rude, unpolished.

A مروت *murūt*, (pl. of مرت *mart*) Desolate wastes.

P مروتاب *marūtāb*, A herdsman.

A مروتة *murūtat*, Smoothness of ground or of the eye-brows. (Ground) destitute of herbage.

A مروج *murūj*, (pl. of مرج *marj*) Meadows. *Murawwaj*, Current, saleable, usual. *Murawwij*, A seller (of merchandize). مروج امتعة علوم *murawwij-i amti'a-i 'ulūm*, A retailer of science, a doctor.

A مروح *marūh*, Shaken by the wind. Light, sprightly (horse). Excellent, admirably formed for shooting (bow). (Wine) which cheers the heart. *Murawwah*, Perfumed.

A مروحة *marwahat*, A desert. Any place that may be blown through. *Mirwahat*, A fan, a ventilator.

P مروخوش *marw kh'ush*, Name of a fragrant herb.

A مرود *marwad* or *murwad*, A light; also, a slow pace. *Mirwad*, A bodkin with which the collyrium is applied to the eyes. The iron axle of a pulley. A hinge or a joint in a horse's bit. *Murūd* (from مرد), Being accustomed, brooding over; being perpetually intent upon any thing. Being obstinate, stubborn, disobedient, insolent. Obstinacy.

P مرود *murūd*, A pear. A guava.

A مرودة *murūdat* (from مرد), Being bare, beardless.

A مرور *murūr* (from مر *marra*), Passing by, through, over, or across. Being borne along. Departing, proceeding. Walking, marching. Elapsing. A passage, pass, avenue, transition. (pl. of مرة *marrat*) Times, turns. P مرور كردن *murūr kardan* (or مرور و عبور كردن *murūr o 'ubūr kardan*), To proceed, pass by or over. مرور علي البحر كردن *murūr 'ala'l bahr kardan*, To cross the sea.

P مرورا *marōrā* or *marwarā*, To or for him.

A مروراة *marwarāt*, A barren desert.

P مرورتاب *marūrtāb* or *murūrtāb*, A herdsman.

P مرورشك *mirwirashk*, A species of merow.

P مرو رود *Marw-rūd*, Name of a river.

A مروري *marwara'*, (pl. of مروراة *marwarāt*) Barren deserts. *Marwarīy*, Belonging to the city of مرو *Marw*.

A مروريات *marwarayāt*, (pl. of مروراة *marwarāt*) Deserts.

P مروريه *marwariyah*, Wild endive. Bitter lettuce.

P مروز *murūz*, Name of a people in هري *Harī* or Aria.

A مروزية *marūziyat*, (in the dialect of Morocco) Mutton dressed with honey, almonds, currants, saffron, and pepper.

A مروس *murūs*, A pulley.

P مروسه *marūsah*, A pumice-stone. Sweet grass. A city.

P مروسيدن *marōsīdan*, To apply a remedy, to give medicine. To be accustomed. To be afflicted.

P مروش *marōsh* (negative imperative), Do not mention; do not incline or stoop forward. Do not shine, do not enlighten.

A مروش *murūsh*, (pl. of مرش *marsh*) Scratches.

P مرو شاهجان *marw shāhjān* (also مرو شنجان *marw shahjān*), The city of Marw in Khurāsān.

A مروص *marūs*, Swift (she-camel).

A مروض *marūz* or *murawwaz*, Broke in, trained (colt).

A مروط *murūt*, (pl. of مرط *mirt*) Short smocks of wool or silk.

A مروع *murawwi'*, Formidable.

A مروق *marūk*, (A house or tent) before which the veil رواق *riwāk* is stretched. *Murūk* (from مرق), Apostatizing from religion. Deviating, not hitting the mark (an arrow). Plucking (wool) from the skin. *Murawwak*, (A horse) covered with a kind of matting. Strained, also boiled (wine). P آب مروق *āb-i murawwak*, Clear, filtered water. A *Murawwik*, One who strains or clarifies (liquor). (Night) spreading her sable covering.

A مرون *marūn*, Conquered, subjected. *Murūn* (from مرن), Being smooth and somewhat hard. Being addicted to, persevering in, any thing.

A مرونة *murūnat* (from مرن), Being smooth and somewhat hard. Softness, smoothness with pliantness.

A مروس *mar-ūs*, Hurt on the head.

P مروه *marwah*, White stone or marble. *Murawwah*, (A مروح *murawwih*) A perfumer.

A مروي *marwīy*, Related, affirmed, told. Alleged in the words or on the faith of another. One whose thirst is quenched. Belonging to the city of Marw. ثوب المروي *sawbu'l marwīy*, Cloth manufactured at Marw.

A مرة *marah* (from مرة), Being diseased (the eye) for want of collyrium. Being white within the eyelids (the eye). *Marih*, Spoiled, weak. مرة الفؤاد *marihu'l fuād*, Sick, low spirited, faint hearted. *Marrah*, Once, one time or turn.

P مره *marrah*, Calculation, number, measure.

A مرها *marhā*, (fem. of امره *amrah* pl. مره *murh*), (A woman) having bad eyes from neglecting to anoint them with a collyrium. Sore (eye). Bright (wine).

A مرهاة *mirhāt*, Swift (horse).

A مرهبل *murahbil*, One who speaks unintelligibly.

A مرهة *murhat*, Shining whiteness, brightness. A ditch filled with rain-water.

A مرهج *murhij*, (A star) which portends rain.

A مرهصة *marhasat*, Dignity, high degree, rank.

A مرهط *murahhat*, Provoked, inflamed.

A مرهف *murhaf*, A sword thin and keen at the curve where the execution is done. Gaunt-bellied (horse).

A مرهفة *murhafat*, A sword with a thin edge.

A مرهق *murhak*, One whom others pursue, in order to kill. *Murahhak*, One of whom a bad opinion is conceived, to whom madness or villainy is imputed. A man followed by others; one on whom they depend.

A مرهل *murahhal*, Raised (dust).

AP مرهم *marham*, A plaster, any dressing for wounds Salve.

P مرهم بيا *marham-bahā*, A surgeon's fee.

A مرهمة (from مرهم q), Putting on a plaster.

A مرهمس *murahmas*, Concealed, secret.

P مرهم نه *marham-nih*, One who applies a plaster to a sore.

A مرهوب *marhūb*, Terrible, dreadful. A lion.

A مرهود *marhūd*, Weak, loose (concern). Remiss, doubtful, uncertain in carrying on business.

A مرهوصة *marhūsat*, Hurt in the feet by the stones and limping (a horse). Fierce, cruel (lion). A man's surname.

A مرهوك *marhūk*, Ground or bruised very small. *Murahwak*, A weak, silly, or perplexed business.

A مرهوم *marhūm*, Watered by a gentle rain.

A مرهون *marhūn*, Pledged, pawned. مرهون منت *marhūn-i minnat*, Bound in gratitude.

A مرئ *mari-a*, Easy of digestion, wholesome (food). المرئ *al mari-a*, The gullet. هنئ مرئ *hani-a mari-a*, (or هنئ مرئ حميد *hani-a mari-a hamīdu*) Easy of concoction or digestion.

A مري *mary* (from مري), Milking, pressing the teats. Whipping or spurring (a horse) to increase (his) speed. Inflicting (blows). (A horse) striking (the ground) with the fore feet (either from sprightliness or pain). Dissolving (a cloud) into rain (wind). Denying a debt or any thing which one knows. *Murī*, Beneficial. A camel or a sheep's provender easy of digestion. *Marīy*, (A camel) abounding with milk, which streams out on pressing the dug. *Murra'*, (fem. of امر *amarr*), Bitter (thing). *Murrī*, A kind of sourish stomach-water for creating an appetite or promoting digestion.

P مري *mirī*, Labour, diligence. Equality in power or rank. An agreement, league (particularly in mischief). Litigation, law-suit. Good news.

A مريع *miryāع*, (A she-camel) returning from pasturing alone, and becoming soon fat.

A مريب *murīb*, Doubtful, apocryphal, suspected, scandalous.

A مرية *miryat* or *muryat*, The galloping of a horse, especially when urged by the spur. Doubt, ambiguity. A stout denial. *Marīyat*, Opinion. *Murīyat*, Water which may be seen from a distance spreading itself here and there.

A مريث *murayyas*, Dull, heavy (eyed).

A مريج *marīj*, Confused (business).

T مريج *marrīj*, The river Ebrus in Thrace.

A مريح *marīh*, Shaken by the wind. *Marrīh*, The planet Mars. *Mirrīh*, Always drunk, merry, jovial.

AP مريخ *mirrīkh*, The planet Mars. (called also جلاد الفلك *jallādu'l falak*). A fire-brand, a torch. Iron, steel. A long arrow with four wings or feathers, with which they shoot to a great distance. P مريخ آفتاب علم *mirrīkh-i aftāb-ع alam*, A blazing fire. مريخ زحل خوار *mirrīkh-i zuhal-kh'ār*, The embers of a fire-brand. مريخ وكيوان ديدن *mirrīkh o kayzān dīdan*, To see Mars and Saturn, (met.) to see charcoal half lighted in a chafing-dish. مريخ ذنب فعل *mirrīkh zanab fiع* (or مريخ ذنب فعل زحل سيما *mirrīkh zanab-fiع-i zuhal-sīmā*) Fetters for a horse.

P مريخ سلب *mirrīkh-salab*, Scarlet raiment. Clad in scarlet.

A مريد *marīd*, Stubborn, obstinate, contumacious, perverse, disobedient, insolent, proud. A date softened and dressed in milk. *Murīd*, Desirous, willing. One who wills or is the author of any thing. A scholar, disciple, the obsequious follower of another. A studious man, a philosopher, a hermit, a soph, a santon, a pretended saint. *Mirrīd*, Very stubborn.

P مريدانه *murīdānah*, Like a scholar.

P مريدن *marīdan*, To freeze, to congeal. To make water.

A مريدي *murīdī*, Scholarship, discipleship.

A مرير *marīr*, Robust, strong. A long, slender, but firmly twisted rope. Barren ground. Enchantment, exorcism.

A مريراء *murayrā-a*, A black bitter grain found in wheat.

A مريرة *marīrat*, Enchantment, exorcism. The string of a bow with which they separate cotton.

P مريزبانك *marīzbānk*, A kind of medicine called likewise خوب گلا *khūb galā*.

A مريس *marīs*, Rubbed in water (a date). Crumbled, grated, or sliced bread for putting in milk or broth. A lion.

A مريش *marīsh*, Feathered, winged (arrow).

P مريشم *marīsham*, A plaster, an application to a sore.

A مريض *marīz*, Sick, infirm, diseased. مريض وصاحب فراش *marīz o sāhib-i firāsh*, Sick and bed-ridden. مريض قول *kawl-i marīz*, A feeble expression.

A مريضة *marīzat*, Sick (woman). Weak and dim (eye). Unhealthy (country). Slight (wind). Feeble and obscure (sun).

A مريط *marīt*, Featherless (arrow).

A مريطا *muraytā*, A thin internal membrane reaching from the navel to the pubes.

A مريع *marīع*, Fertile, cultivated (place).

A مريق *murrayk*, Cnicus, crocus, saffron.

مرئلة *r-ilat*, (A she-ostrich) having young.

A مريم *maryam*, (HEB. מרים) Mary. (A woman) who loves a young man with a pure affection. مريم عور *maryam-i ور*, The branch of a vine in the autumn. ابن مريم *ibn-i maryam*, The Son of Mary, our Lord Jesus Christ. ابو مريم *abū maryam*, A police-officer, a tipstaff. بخور مريم *bukhūr-i maryam*, The herb sowbread. مريم *hazrat-i maryam*, The Blessed Virgin.

A مرينة *murīnat*, The lamprey.

A ابو مرينا *abū marīnā*, Name of a fish. بنو مرينا *banū marīnā*, Name of a people of Hīra in Mesopotamia.

A مرينون *marīnūn*, Persons who have lost many of their flocks by a murrain.

A مرئي *mara-ī*, Visible. (HUNTER).

A مريي *marīy*, Manly, strong, brave. The gullet, the meat-pipe. *Muray-a*, (dim. of مرء *mar-a*) A little man.

P مز *muz*, Suck thou.

A مز *mazz* (from مز *mazza*), Sucking. Throwing (sheep shank-bones in a kind of game of chance or divination). *Mizz*, Excel-

lence. له مزعليك *lahu mizzun ʿalayka*, He excels you. *Muzz*, (Wine) or a pomegranate having a mixture of sweet and acid.

A مزا *mazzā*, Wine pricking the tongue, but without acidity.

A مزاء *muzzā-a*, A kind of wine.

A مزابر *muzābir*, Hairy, shaggy (as new cloth).

A مزابرة *muzābarat*, (III of زبر) Being hairy (as new cloth).

A مزأبق *muza-bik*, Washed over with quicksilver.

A مزابل *mazābil*, (pl. of مزبلة *mazbalat*) Dunghills. Privies.

A مزابنة *muzābanat*, (III of زبن) Selling without weight or measure (corn in the ear, or dates still hanging on the palm-tree). This is forbidden by the Muhammadan law, as depending on conjecture.

A مزاة *mazāt* (from مزي), Being bold, great, gigantic.

A مزاج *mizāj*, The temperament, complexion, constitution, habit of body, disposition, temper. A mixture, any thing mixed; whatever is mixed with wine. (interrogatively) How do you do? How is your health? مزاج شريف *mizāj-i sharīf*, A noble disposition, an excellent constitution. P مزاج گوهران *mizāj-i gawharān*, The elements. مزاج نا خوش *mizaj-i nā kh'ush*, Indisposition, malady. تيز مزاج *tēz-mizāj*, Impatient, choleric. A محرور المزاج *mahrūru'l mizāj*, Of a hot or fiery complexion. مطروب المزاج *matrūbu'l mizāj*, Of a humid constitution.

P مزاج دان *mizāj-dān*, Knowing the temperament. A confidant.

P مزاج گوي *mizāj-gāy*, Complimentary; a flatterer.

P مزاجگير *mizāj-gīr*, Agreeable, suited to the temper or taste.

A مزاح *mizāh*, (III of مزح) Playing, jesting (with another). A joke. *Muzāh* (and مزاحة *muzāhat*) (from مزح), Jesting with. A joke, a jest.

A مزاحف *mazāhif*, (pl. of مزحف *mazhaf*) Tracks of serpents.

A مزاحم *mazāhim*, Obstacles, inconveniences. *Muzāhim*, Inconvenient, preventive, hindering, molesting. An impediment, an obstacle. P مزاحم شدن *muzāhim shudan*, To molest, to be troublesome. A ابو مزاحم *abū muzāhim*, An elephant. A bull with broken horns. An ox.

A مزاحمة *muzāhamat*, (III of زحم) Hindering. Preventing (any thing) from taking effect, disturbing, pressing upon, especially in a crowd. Hindrance, prevention, impediment, obstruction. A crowd, a mob, a throng. Approaching to fifty.

A مزاخرة *muzākharat*, (III of زخر) Boasting, glorying against.

P مزاد *mazād*, Name of a game.

A مزاد *mazād*, Auction, selling to the highest bidder. (pl. of مزادة *mazādat*) Large water-bottles, made of a double skin, and sometimes covered with a third. P مزاد كردن *mazād kardan*, To raise the price at a sale, to bid above another. A *Muzād*, Increased, augmented.

A مزادة *mazādat*, A large water-bottle made of a double-skin, and enclosed sometimes in a third; to prevent in warm countries the exhalation or evaporation of the water. A purse, a bag, a scrip, or any thing similar in which they carry provisions.

A مزار *mazār*, A place of visitation; hence a sepulchre, a tomb, a grave. Visitation. مزار سعادت مدار *mazār-i saʿādat-madār*, The glorious sepulchre.

A مزارة *mazārat* (from مزر), Being strong and brave. *Muzārrat*, (III of زر *zarra*) Biting (one another).

P مزارستان *mazāristān*, A burying-ground.

P مزارسنگ *mazār-sang*, A tomb-stone, a monument.

A مزارع *mazāriʿ*, (pl. of مزدرع *muzdaraʿ* and مزدرعة *muzdaraʿat*) Sown-fields, lands in tillage. *Muzāriʿ*, A sower.

A مزارعة *muzāraʿat*, (III of زرع) Giving a field to sow.

A مزاريع *mazārīʿ*, (pl. of مزروع *mazrūʿ*) Things sown, seeds.

A مزاريق *mazārīk*, (pl. of مزراق *mizrāk*) Javelins, demi-lances.

A مزازة *mazāzat*, Food partly sweet, partly sour.

A مزاع *mazzāʿ*, A hedge-hog.

A مزاعلة *muzāʿalat*, (III of زعل) Rendering brisk and lively. Shoving (from its place).

A مزاعم *mazāʿim*, (pl. of مزعم *mazʿam*) Things wished for or desirable. Matters of doubt or opinion.

A مزاق *mizāk*, Very swift (she-camel).

P مزاک *mazāk*, Very stupid, ignorant.

A مزالف *mazālif*, (pl. of مزلفة *mazlafat*) Countries situated between deserts and cultivated districts.

A مزاملة *muzāmalat*, (III of زمل) Making the loads equal on both sides of a camel.

مزامنة *muzāmanat*, (III of زمن) Appointing a time.

A مزامير *mazāmīr*, (pl. of مزمار *mizmār*) Flutes, psalteries.

A مزان *muzzān*, Dressed, adorned.

A مزانات *muzānāt*, (III of زني) Whoring, fornicating.

A مزانحة *muzānahat*, (III of زنح) Contending in praise.

A مزاوجة *muzāwajat*, (III of زوج) Coupling, joining, marrying.

A مزاود *mazāwid*, (pl. of مزود *mizwad*, مزواد *mizwād*, and مزادة *mazādat*) Wallets in which provisions are carried. رقاب المزاود *rikābu'l mazāwid*, Foreigners, barbarians.

A مزاولة *muzāwalat*, (III of زول) Remedying, curing. Having the habit of. Seizing or watching for (prey). Entering into or managing affairs.

مزاهر *mazāhir*, (pl. of مزهر *mizhar*) Species of lutes.

A مزاهمة *muzāhamat*, (III of زهم) Approaching to (fifty).

A مزايا *mazāyā*, (pl. of مزية *mazīyat*) Excesses. Excellencies.

A مزائد *mazā-id*, (pl. of مزادة *mazādat*) Wallets. Large water-bottles made of double skins.

A مزايدة *muzāyadat*, (III of زيد) Increasing mutually.

A مزايلة *muzāyalat*, (III of زيل) Departing from, quitt

مزائن *mazā-in* (and مزايين *mazāyīn*), (pl. of مزان *muzzān*) Dressed, adorned.

A مزبد *muzbid*, Foaming (sea). *Muzabbid*, A man's name.

A مزبر *mizbar*, A pen for writing.

A مزبراني *mazbarānīy*, (A lion) fat between the shoulders.

A مزبرة *mazbarat*, (A place) abounding with wasps or hornets. *Muzibrat*, (in the dialect of Morocco) A pruning-knife.

A مزبرج *muzabraj*, Adorned, dressed.

A مزبق *muzabbak*, (Base money) covered with quicksilver to make it pass current.

A مزبلة *mazbalat* or *mazbulat*, A dunghill; any place where they throw the filth or sweepings of a house; a necessary. An osier basket (especially on a carriage).

A مزبور *mazbūr*, Written. Above-mentioned, aforesaid.

A مزبوران *mazbūrāni*, The two (persons or things) aforesaid.

A مزبورة *mazbūrat*, (A well) filled with stones.

A مزبورون *mazbūrūn*, (pl.) The before-mentioned (articles). اشقياي مزبورون *ashkiyā-i mazbūrūna*, The aforesaid robbers.

A مزّة *mazzat*, Sweet wine. One suck. One time or turn. Wine of an agreeable sharp taste. *Muzzat*, Pricked wine, having a disagreeable acidity.

*A مزج *mazaja*, (fut. يمزج *yamzaju*), He mixed.

A مزج *mazj* (from مزج), Mixing, diluting wine (with water). *Mazj* or *mizj*, Honey. A bitter almond. *Mizajj*, A short spear. *Muzajj*, (A spear) furnished with a ferule at bottom.

A مزجاة *muzjāt*, (fem. of مزجي *muzjā'*) A small matter, any thing of little value. Inconvenient, unfit. بضاعة مزجاة *bizāʿa-i muzjāt*, A small capital in trade.

A مزجف *muzjafa*, A vain-boaster, arrogant.

A مزجل *mazjal* (from زجل), Throwing; injecting seed (spoken of a camel). *Mizjal*, A short spear.

A مزجوج *mazjūj*, Struck at or pierced with the ferule-end of a spear.

A مزجي *muzjā'*, Small (thing). *Muzajjā'*, Driven forward (a ship). *Muzajjī*, One who connects himself with strangers (to his family, or tribe). *Mazajīy*, Closely united.

A مزح *mazh* (from مزح), Playing, jesting.

A مزحاف *mizhāf*, Limping, tired (camel).

A مزحزح *muzahzah*, Removed.

A مزحف *mazhaf*, (A place) where serpents crawl. *Muzhif*, (A fatigued horse) dragging his legs. Having tired cattle.

A مزحل *mazhal* (from زحل), Declining, receding, departing from. A place from which one retires.

A مزحم *muzham*, Much pressed, thronged, or pressing.

A مزخة *mazakhkhat* or *mizakhkhat*, A woman.

A مزخرف *muzakhraf*, Ornamented, varnished, deceitful. *Muzakhrif*, A deceiver, a cheat, a liar.

A مزخرفات *muzakhrafāt*, Idle tales, lying vanities.

A مزخلب *muzakhlib*, A buffoon, a wag, one who ridicules or plays upon another.

A مزد *mazd*, A mode of coition

P مزد *muzd*, A reward, premium, salary, wages, price. A he-goat. مزد دندان *muzd-i dandān*, Money distributed to the poor *at a time of* feasting. Any *thing* valuable (as pelisses or a horse) presented after an entertainment. مزد خواستن *muzd kh'āstan*, To ask a reward.

A مزداة *mazdāt*, A ditch or hole into which boys throw nuts in a kind of game.

A مزدان *muzdān*, Adorned, decorated.

P مزدبر *muzd-bar* (or مزدبرة *muzd-barah*), Who works for wages.

A مزدبي *muzdabī*, One who takes up a burthen.

A مزدجر *muzdajir*, A prohibiter. Forbidden, repulsed.

A مزدحق *muzdahik*, Who advances or goes out (towards one). Sliding, fallen.

A مزدحم *muzdahim*, Crowded. A crowd. A crowded place.

A مزدرد *muzdarid*, One who swallows (a mouthful).

A مزدرع *muzdaraʿ* (also مزدرعة *muzdaraʿat*), A sown field. *Muzdariʿ*, A cultivator or sower of the ground.

A مزدرم *muzdarim*, One who swallows.

A مزدري *muzdara'*, Despised. *Muzdarī*, A despiser.

A مزدع *mizdāʿ*, Quick in doing any thing.

A مزدعب *muzdaʿib*, One who takes up and carries.

A مزدغ *mizdagh* (and مزدغة *mizdaghat*), A pillow, a bolster.

A مزدف *muzdaff*, (A spouse) brought to her husband's house.

P مزدفان *Mazdafān*, Name of a city where they make pottery.

A مزدفر *muzdafir*, One who lifts up, and carries.

A مزدقان *Mazdakān*, Name of a city in Kōhistān.

A مزدقم *muzdakim*, One who swallows or sucks up.

P مزدك *Mazdak*, Name of a certain heresiarch.

A مزدكة *Muzdakat*, Name of a Muhammadan sect.

A مزدكي *muzdakī*, A receiver of what is due.

A مزدلف *muzdalif*, One who approaches, or stands near. One who comes round any thing.

A مزدلفة *Muzdalafat* also *Muzdalifat*, Name of a place near Mecca between mount Arafāt and the valley of Mina.

A مزدلم *muzdalim*, Who cuts off (the head), or slits (the nose).

A مزدم *muzdamm*, (A wolf) which seizes his prey.

A مزدمل *muzdamil*, One who takes up to carry.

A مزدمم *muzdamim*, (A wolf) hunting or seizing (prey).

P مزدور *muzdwar* or *muzdūr*, A mercenary, a hired labourer. مزدور دیو *muzdwar-i dīw*, A hireling of the devil, i. e. one who engages in useless or injurious acts. A clerk in the exchequer.

A مزدور *muzdawir*, Visited.

P مزدوران *muzdūrān*, One who performs beneficent actions, builds hospitals, or caravanseras, one who is influenced by the hopes of an eternal reward, and deserves it. (Castellus).

P مزدورانه *muzdūrānah*, Like a hired servant.

P مزدوري *muzdūrī*, Bodily labour. Wages.

A مزدول *muzdawil*, One who removes (from a place).

P مزده *muzdah*, A reward, premium, salary, wages, hire

P مزدها *muzdahā*, (pl. of مزد *muzd*) Rewards.

P مزده بر *muzdah-bar*, A mercenary, a hired labourer.

A مزدهد *muzdahid*, One who esteems as moderate, who thinks any thing little.

A مزدهر *muzdahir*, One who takes care of (any thing) lest (it) perish; being fond of (it).

A مزدهف *muzdahaf*, Carried away, abolished, ruined. *Muzdahif*, Who carries off. A destroyer. A feigner, a teller of a fiction. One who makes haste, precipitates, hastens (any thing).

P مزدهٔ گیر *muzdah-gīr*, A hirer.

A مزدهي *muzdahī*, Disregardful; a despiser, a slighter.

P مزر *mazr*, A kind of drink made from barley and millet, a species of beer or ale.

A مزر *mazr* (from زر), Sipping in order to taste. Swelling equally (as a leathern bottle when filled). A polite man. *Mizr*, or *mizar*, A fool. *Mizar*, Beer. *Mizarr*, Biting (ass).

A مزرا *mizrā*, A slanderer, a detractor.

A مزراب *mizrāb*, A canal of water.

A مزراة *muzrāt* (from زري), Chiding, censuring, defaming.

A مزراف *mizrāf*, Swift (she-camel).

A مزراق *mizrāk*, A javelin, a demi-lance.

A مزرح *mazrah*, A declivity.

A مزرد *mazrad*, The upper part of the throat, the jaws. *Mizrad*, A rope fastened round a camel's neck to prevent him bringing up his food when chewing the cud.

A مزرع *mazraع* (also مزرعة *mazraعat*), A field sown, or ready prepared for it. P مزرعهٔ خاک *mazraعa-i khāk*, The ground. The bodies of men or of animals. The grave. مزرعهٔ دانه سوز *mazraعa-i dānah-sōz*, An epithet of the world.

A مزرق *mizrak*, A cup, a phial.

P مزرکش *muzarkash*, Made of gold-wire.

A مزرود *mazrūd*, Choked, squeezed (the throat).

A مزرودة *mazrūdat*, (A coat of mail) made of iron rings.

A مزرور *mazrūr*, A plaited or twisted bridle.

A مزروع *mazrūع*, Sown, cultivated. Seed.

P مزره *mazrah*, A lamp or lamp-holder.

A مزرية *mazrayat* (from زري), Chiding, censuring, defaming.

A مزرئم *muzra-imm*, Costive, constipated.

A مزع *mazع* (and مزعة *mazعat*) (from مزع), Being carried on with rapidity. Running swiftly; springing lightly. Separating (cotton) with the finger. *Mizaع*, (pl. of مزعة *mizعat*) Bits of meat, particles of cotton.

A مزعاج *mizعāj*, A restless woman.

A مزعة *mizعat*, A bit of meat given to a hawk when training. Some cotton or feathers. *Muzعat*, A little water, a draught. A hedgehog.

A مزعفر *muzaعfar*, Yellow, reddish yellow. A kind of pilaw.

A مزعم *mazعam*, A thing wished for or desirable. Matter of doubt or opinion.

A مزعوق *mazعūk*, Terrified. Much salted (meat).

A مزعي *mazعīy*, An informer, a sycophant.

A مزغف *mizghaf*, Gluttonous, greedy.

A مزقة *mizaffat*, A camel-litter, in which the bride is generally carried to her husband's house.

A مزق *mazk* (from مزق), Tearing (cloth). Slandering, defaming. Voiding dung (a bird). *Mizk* or *mizak*, A piece torn from cloth.

A مزقة *muzkat*, Name of a little bird.

A مزقم *muzkim*, Who gives or orders to swallow.

A مزقوق *mazkūk*, Skinned from head to foot.

P مزکت *mazkat* or *mizkit*, A small mosque.

A مزکن *muzakkin*, A physiognomer.

P مزکو *muzakkū* or *muzakū*, A sort of food.

A مزکوت *mazkūt*, Filled (bottle). Thought upon, turned over in the mind.

A مزکور *mazkūr* (for مذکور *mazkūr*), Mentioned.

A مزکوم *mazkūm*, Troubled with a rheum.

A مزکي *muzakkaʼ*, Purified. *Muzakkī*, One who purifies his possessions by consecrating a part thereof to pious uses.

P مزگ *mazg*, A bitter almond-tree.

P مزگت *mazgit*, A house of prayer, a mosque.

P مزگه *mazgah*, A foul wind, a dark sky.

P مزگي *mazagī*, Sweetness, flavour.

A مزل *muzill*, One who causes to slide.

A مزلاج *mizlāj*, A bar, bolt or latch of a door which is opened by the hand. A woman lank about the hips.

A مزلاق *mizlāk*, A bolt or a bar of a door. (A mare) which often casts her foal.

A مزلة *mazillat*, (pl. مزلات *mazillāt*), A slippery place.

A مزلج *muzallij*, Few, small. One who introduces himself amongst, and associates with, those to whom he does not belong.

A مزلع *muzallaع*, One who has the skin torn off the foot.

A مزلفة *mazlafat*, A country midway between a desert and a cultivated district, between one watered and one without water.

A مزلق *mazlak*, A slippery place.

A مزلقة *mazlakat*, A slippery place. Lubricity. *Muzallakat*, The haunches of a horse.

A مزلم *muzallam*, Well proportioned (man). Smooth, straight, justly formed (arrow or staff). Badly fed. Divided, shared.

A مزلمة *muzallamat*, Good sized, portly (woman).

A مزمار *mizmār*, A flute, a pipe, a psaltery. مزمار الراعي *mizmāru'r' rāعī*, Shepherd's pipe (a herb).

A مزمجر *muzamjir*, Roaring, howling, noisy.

A مزمرة *muzmirat*, Tall, big (woman).

A مزمزة *mazmazat* (from مزمز q), Shaking to and fro.

A مزمع *muzmiع*, Constant. Diligent.

A مزمل *muzammal*, Muffled up, concealed in one's garments. سورة المزمل *sūratu'l muzammal*, Name of a chapter in the Kur'ān. *Muzammil*, Who wraps up and hides in his garments.

P مزمل *muzammil*, A brass cock.

A مزمن *muzmin*, Lasting, of long continuance. One who delays to do. Paralytic.

A مزمور *mazmūr*, A psalm, a canticle.

A مزموق *mazmūk*, Divided.

A مزموقة *mazmūkat*, Divided (beard).

A مزمهر *muzmahirr*, Very angry. Intensely cold.

A مزمهل *muzmahill*, Pure (water). Raised (dust). Having erect horns.

A مزمئج *muzma-ijj*, Enraged.

A مزن *muzn* (from مزن), Going where one pleases. Shining, being clear (countenance). Filling (a bottle). Praising, extolling, preferring. Preceding. يوم مزن *yawm-i maznin*, A day of flight from an enemy. *Muzn*, (pl. of مزنة *muznat*) Clouds. حب المزن *habbu'l muzn*, Hail. *Mazan*, Custom, habit. Situation, condition, state. Mode, manner.

P مزنا *miznā*, (in ancient Persian) A pair of scales.

A مزنة *muznat*, A white cloud. Rain. ابن مزنة *ibnu muznatin*, The new moon.

A مزنج *muzannaj*, Small in quantity (gift or draught).

A مزنجر *muzanjir*, One who shrieks with pain.

A مزند *muzannad*, Narrow (in mind), strait (garment). Avaricious, tenacious, covetous, stingy. *Muzannid*, A liar. Who strikes fire with a steel. One who makes cowardly, or avaricious.

P مزندة *mazandah*, A sucker. A sort of water-bottle. Any thing that may be sucked.

P مزنگو *mazangō*, A porcupine which kills snakes without eating them.

A مزنم *muzannam*, Small camels. (A camel) whose ears are slit and hang down.

A مزني *muzanīy*, Of the tribe of Muzaynat.

A مزواج *mizwāj*, (A woman) who marries often.

A مزواد *mizwād*, A traveller's provision-bag.

A مزوج *muzawwaj*, Conjoined, associated, married. *Muzawwij*, One who joins (a man and woman) in wedlock.

A مزود *mizwad*, A traveller's provision-bag.

A مزور *mazūr*, Visited. *Muzawwar*, Adulterated, falsified, false. A lie, a falsehood. مزور فحوي *muzawwar fahwa'*, Falsified in sense. *Muzawwir*, A liar, a knave, a cheat.

P مزوري *muzūrī*, A beam, a joist, a rafter.

A مزوق *muzawwak*, Painted. (Any substance made of iron) plated with gold or washed with quicksilver.

A مزون *mazūn* or *muzūn*, (with the article ال *al*) The country of عمان *umān* in Arabia. Name of an Arabian tribe. Sailors.

A مزؤود *maz-ūd*, Terrified. Timid, fearful.

P مزه *mazah*, Taste, any thing agreeable to the palate; whatever is eaten to give a relish to wine or to create an appetite, a tid-bit. Taste, savour, relish. A bon-mot, raillery. مزه كردن *mazah kardan*, To mock, ridicule; to cavil, to take exceptions. بي مزه *bī mazah*, Insipid, tasteless. خوش مزه *kh'ush-mazah*, Well-flavoured, sweet, delicate.

A مزهد *muzhid*, (fem. مزهدة *muzhidat*), Poor, indigent.

A مزهر *mizhar*, A species of lute struck with a plectrum.

A مزهق *muzhak*, Killed, destroyed. *Muzhik*, A murderer, a destroyer. One who goes fast.

A مزهو *mazhūw*, Proud, elated.

A مزي *mazīy*, Elegant.

A مزيال *mizyāl*, An ingenious, witty, sprightly man.

A مزية *mazīyat*, Excess, superabundance. Excellence.

A مزيت *mazīt*, Food dressed with oil, especially with olive-oil.

A مزيج *mazīj*, A bitter almond.

A مزيح *mazīh*, Jocularity, merriment.

P مزيد *mazīd*, He sucked.

A مزيد *mazīd*, Increase, augmentation. Energy, vehemence.

P مزيدن *mazīdan*, To taste, suck, sip; to crop with the lips.

P مزيدة *mazīdah*, Name of a game.

P مزير *mazīr*, Strong, bold, fearless, intrepid. Polite, elegant.

A مزيل *mizyal*, An ingenious, witty, agreeable, sprightly man. *Muzīl*, One who takes away; repels; separates, or distinguishes. فاقة مزيل الطاقة *fāka-i muzīlu't' tākah*, Poverty enervating the powers. P گلاب مزيل الصدوع *gulāb-i muzīlu's' sudūع*, Rose-water removing the head-ach.

A مزين *muzayyan*, Adorned, dressed, having the hair cut or dressed. *Muzayyin*, A dresser, especially a barber. (dim. of مزدان *muzdān*), Somewhat decorated, partially adorned.

A مزينة *Muzaynat*, Name of an Arabian tribe.

A مزيوت *mazyūt*, Food dressed with oil, especially olive-oil.

P مژ *maj*, Bent, bowed, crooked. *Muj*, The eyelashes. A dark cloud; any thing rendering the air dark.

P مژد *mujd*, The planet Jupiter. Joyful tidings.

P مژدقان *Majdakān*, Name of a city in Kōhistān.

P مژدک *Majdak* or *Mujdak*, Name of a pretended prophet, a native of Nīshāpūr, who appeared in the reign of Kubād, king of Persia, and father of Nūshīrwān. He adopted the doctrine of the principles of light and darkness, and the worship of fire; and taught moreover the community of women and of property. Vast numbers embraced his opinions, amongst whom was the king himself. The imposter, however, was at length put to death in the reign of Nūshīrwān with 80,000 of his followers.

P مژدگان *mujdagān*, Good news. Eyelashes.

P مژدگانه *mujdagānah* (also مژدگاني *mujdagānī*), Good news. A present for bringing good news.

P مژده *mijdah* also *mujdah*, Glad news, joyful tidings. Joy, gladness. مژده كردن *mijdah kardan*, (مژده آوردن *mujdah āwardan*, or مژده دادن *mujdah dādan*), To bring or announce good news, to give the first intelligence of any thing wished for. To give advice or counsel. مژده مرترا *mujdah martorā*, I give you joy; I congratulate you.

P مژدها *mujdahā*, (pl. of مژده *mujdah*) Glad tidings.

P مژده فرماي *mujdah-farmāy* (or مژده رسان *mujdah-rasān*), A messenger or relater of good news.

P مژدهگاني *mujdahgānī*, Good news. A reward to one who brings good news.

P مژک *mujak*, (dim. of مژه *mujah*) A little eye-lash.

P مژگ *mujg*, (pl. مژگان *mujagān*, used also singularly, see مژه *mujah*), The eye-lids or the hairs.

P مژگان *mujgān*, Little eyelashes. An eyelash.

P مژمژ *mijmij*, A fly which taints meat. A gadfly.

P مژن *majn*, A small shield in which there is no wood.

P مژنگ *majang*, The wooden lock of a door. Displeasure. Deformity. Effeminate, pusillanimous; a sodomite.

P مژو *mijw*, Underwood used as fuel in baths. A lentil.

P مژه *mijah* or *mujah*, (and مژگان *mijagān* or *mujagān*), The eye-lids, the hair of the eye-lids.

P مژيد *majīd* or مژيده *majīdah*, A game resembling leap-frog.

P مس *mas*, A sort of fetter. Great, noble, sir, lord, master. *Mis*, Copper. مسهاي زراندود *mis-hā-i zar-andūd*, Gilded copper, (metaphor.) insincere professions of esteem, or good-will.

A مس *mass* (from مس *massa*), Touching, handling, feeling. Touch. مس من الجنون *massun min al junūn*, A touch of insanity. *Muss*, (in the dialect of Morocco) A penknife. A razor.

A مسأ *mas-a* (from مسأ), Being froward, saucy. Keeping the middle way. Exciting discord. The middle of a road.

A مسا *masā*, (vul. *masa*) The evening. مسا الخير *masā'l khayr*, A good evening. مسا امس *masā amsin*, Yesterday-evening. صبح و مسا *subh wa masā*, Morning and evening.

A مساءة *masā-at*, (from ساء) Grieving, saddening. Displeasing, disgusting. Doing evil. Feeling hurt (at any one). Being vicious, corrupt, malignant, depraved.

A مساءة *masā-at*, A crime, a vice. Slander, detraction.

A مساب *mis-ab*, A skin in which they keep honey.

A مسابة *musābbat*, (III of سب *sabba*) Speaking opprobriously, provoking by reproaches.

A مسابقة *musābakat*, (III of سبق) Getting the start in a race, surpassing, overcoming, excelling, straining every nerve against another; happening before. Overtaking, preceding.

A مساترة *musātarat*, (III of ستر), Veiling, concealing.

A مساتق *masātik*, (pl. of مستقة *mustakat*) Fur pelisses with long sleeves.

A مساجد *masājid*, (pl. of مسجد *masjid*) Mosques. مساجد و مدارس *masājid wa madāris*, Muhammadan mosques and colleges.

A مساجلة *musājalat*, (III of سجل) Contending with another, emulating, rivalling in running or in drawing water.

A مساح *massāh* (and مساح الارض *massāhu'l arz*), A geometrician, a land-measurer.

A مساحة *masāhat* (from مسح) Stroking, handling, feeling, drawing the hand over the head, or the surface of any thing liquid. Measuring (ground). Measurement. علم المساحة *ilmu'l masāhah*, The science of measurement, geometry.

A مساحرة *musāharat*, (III of سحر) Cultivating friendship.

A مساحلة *musāhalat*, (III of سحل) Getting ashore. Walking arm in arm.

A مساحنة *musāhanat*, (III of سحن) Meeting. Mixing agreeably together, cultivating a friendly intercourse.

A مساحي *masāhī*, (pl. of مسحاة *mis-hāt*) Iron-shovels.

A مساحيق *masāhīk*, (pl. of مسحاق *mis-hāk*) Thin cuticles or membranes covering the outside of the skull. مساحيق السماء *masāhīku's 'samā-i*, The membranes of heaven, i. e. thin clouds. مساحيق من الشحم *masāhīk min ash'shahmi*, The grosser parts of fat which adhere to the intestines.

A مساخفة *musākhafat*, (III of سخف) Showing madness; acting foolishly either with or against another.

A مسأد *mis-ad* (or مساد *misād*), A bottle or skin in which they keep honey or butter.

A مسارب *masārib*, (pl. of مسربة *masrabat*) Meadows, pastures.

A مسارة *musārrat*, (III of سر *sarra*) Whispering in the ear.

A مسارح *masārih*, (pl. of مسرح) Large and rich pastures.

A مسارعة *musāraat*, (III of سرع) Making haste. Celerity.

A مسارقة *musārakat*, (III of سرق) Stealing a look at, turning the face suddenly towards another.

A مساس *masās*, A foundation. Convenience, propriety, suitableness. P بي مساس *bī masās*, Unsuitable, impertinent, ill-founded. A *Misās*, (III of مس *massa*) Touching (another). Lying with a woman. Mutual contact, coition. لامساس *lā misās*, I will not touch or be touched.

A مساسن *masāsin*, (pl. of سنسن *sinsin*) Heads or projections of the ribs, or vertebræ of the back.

A مساطب *masātib*, (pl. of مسطبة *mastabat* or *mistabat*) Benches, forms, seats long and wide.

A مساطر *masātir*, (pl. of مسطرة *mastarat*) Geometrical canons. Writings.

A مساعاة *musāāt*, (III of سعي) Contending, striving (with another). Lying with a servant maid.

A مساعد *masāid*, (pl. of مسعد *masad*) Degrees of happiness.

A مساعدة *musāadat*, (III of سعد) Helping. Favour, assistance, aid. P مساعدت كردن *musāadat kardan* (or مساعده شدن *musāadah shudan*), To favour or bring help, to be assisting. با مساعدهٔ روزگار *bā musāadu-i rōzgār*, With a favourable wind.

A مساعر *masāir*, Lips and groins (of camels).

A مساعفة *musāafat*, (III of سعف) Helping, assisting.

A مساعي *masāī*, (pl. of مسعاة *masāt*) Endeavours, labours, laudable studies, works, or attempts. مساعيء جميله *masāī-i jamīlah*, Virtuous endeavours.

A مسافاة *musāfāt*, (III of سفو) Applying a remedy. Charging (any one) with folly.

A مسافة *masāfat* (also مسافه *masāfah*), Distance, an interval,

part of a road or journey. Space; a journey. A day's journey, as far as a loaded camel can travel with ease, i.e. eight parasangs. مسافت بمسافت *masāfat ba masāfat*, From place to place.

A مسافحة *musāfahat*, (III of سفح) Whoring. Debauchery.

A مسافر *masāfir*, That part of a face which is uncovered. *Musāfir*, A foreigner, a stranger, a guest. A traveller, passenger, sojourner. P مسافر قبول کردن *musāfir kabūl kardan*, To receive or accommodate a stranger in one's house. مسافران، والا *musāfirān-i wālā*, Holy men who are travellers to heaven.

A مسافرة *musāfarat* (from سفر), Travelling. Travelling in a body. Being a stranger. Being contrary (as one wind sweeping away what another brings). Hospitality. اصحاب مسافرت *ashāb-i musāfarat*, Travellers.

P مسافر خانه *musāfir-khānah*, A public inn, a caravansera.

A مسافعة *musāfaʿat*, (III of سفع) Driving or endeavouring to drive away, repulsing. Befriending.

A مسافهة *musāfahat*, (III of سفه) Railing at, reproaching. Acting like a fool. Charging (any one) with folly.

A مساق *masāk*, Impulse.

A مساقاة *musākāt*, (III of سقي) Letting a vineyard or palm-plantation for part of the produce. A vineyard.

A مساقة *masākat*, (from سوق) Driving, impelling, urging on, pushing forward. Leading out, carrying off, dispatching.

A مساقط *masākit*, (pl. of مسقط *maskat*) Places where any thing falls, especially where one is born.

A مساقطة *musākatat*, (III of سقط) Lifting up, carrying off. Becoming deficient or languid; failing (a horse when running). Reciting any thing alternately with another. Causing to fall.

P مساک *masāk*, Young grass or suckers growing at the roots of branches, hay, and the like.

A مساک *masāk*, Tenacity, avarice. A dam, a wear.

A مساکاة *musākāt*, (III of سکي not in use) Being importunate, troublesome.

A مساکة *masākat*, Avarice, stinginess.

A مساکتة *musākatat*, (III of سکت) Bidding to keep silence.

A مساکن *masākin*, (pl. of مسکن *maskan* and *maskin*) Habitations. مساکن، علما و مواطن، فضلا *masākin-i ʿulamā wa mawātin-i fuzalā*, The mansions of the learned and residence of men of science, i.e. universities, colleges. *Musākin*, An inhabitant.

A مساکنة *musākanat*, (III of سکن) Living near any one.

مساکین *masākīn*, (pl. of مسکین *miskīn*) The poor, miserable.

A مسال *masāl*, A white streak down a horse's face. *Musāl*, The side of a man's beard; the side from the neck to the haunch. *Masāll*, (pl. of مسلة *misallat*) Large packing-needles.

A مسألة *mas-alat*, A question, a query, a proposition.

A مسالة *masālat*, A handsome length of face.

A مسالح *masālih*, (pl. of مسلحة *maslahat*) Frontier-garrisons, fortifications at the entrance into a country.

A مسالف *masālif*, (pl. of مسلفة *mislafat*) Harrows, rollers. *Musālif*, A fellow-traveller. Who does things equal to another.

A مسالفة *musālafat*, (III of سلف) Travelling (with another); doing (any thing) equal (to him).

A مسالق *masālik*, (pl. of مسلق *mislak*) Ladders.

A مسالک *masālik*, (pl. of مسلک *maslak*) Ways, paths.

A مسالمة *musālamat*, (III of سلم) Cultivating peace or friendship. P مسالمه کردن *musālamah kardan*, To salute one another.

A مسالیط *masālīt*, (pl. of مسلاط *mislāt*) The wards of a key.

A مسام *masāmm*, (pl. مسامات *masāmmāt*) Holes. Chinks. The ducts or canals of the body.

A مساماة *musāmāt*, (III of سمي) Comparing or disputing about height. Boasting over another.

A مسامح *musāmih*, Negligent, slow. Lenient, easy.

A مسامحة *musāmahat*, (III of سمح) Acting with lenity, pardoning. Lenity, connivance, negligence. Langour, coldness. P مسامحه و قصور کردن *musāmahah wa kusūr kardan* (or مسامحه کردن *musāmahah kardan*), To neglect, to be careless.

A مسامرة *musāmarat*, (III of سمر) Holding conversations (especially in the night-time).

A مساماري *masāmarī*, (in Morocco) A seller of nails.

A مسامع *masāmiʿ*, (pl. of مسمع *mismaʿ*) Ears.

A مسامیح *masāmīh*, (pl. of سمح *samh* or of مسماح *mismāh*) Beneficent, liberal, easy, meek, humane.

A مسامیر *masāmīr*, (pl. of مسمار *mismār*) Nails, spikes.

A مسان *masānn*, Aged (camels).

A مساناة *musānāt*, (III of سنو) Agreeing (with one) by the year. Satisfying, soothing, making happy, acting kindly, humanely.

A مسانة *musānnat*, (III of سن *sanna*) Following the female (a stallion camel) desirous of covering.

A مسانحة *musānahat*, (III of سنح) Being manifest.

A مساند *masānid*, (pl. of مسند *masnad*), Thrones.

A مساندة *musānadat*, (III of سند) Throwing the arms about the neck, embracing. In verse, pointing the penult letter of a hemistich, called ردف *ridf*, with a vowel different from the other hemistich.

A مسانهة *musānahat*, (III of سنه) Bargaining by the year. A stipend, salary; a thing paid, promised, or agreed on by the year.

A مساواة *musāwāt*, (III of سوي) Equalling, levelling. Being equal to, like, comparing (one thing with another). Equation, evenness, equality. P مساوات شدن *musāwāt shudan*, To be equal; to be neutral.

A مساودة *musāwadat*, (III of سود) Contending for dominion. Vying in blackness. Whispering in the ear. Drawing close to another. (A camel) eating grass (especially when short and difficult to be cropt). Driving away (a lion).

A مساور *masāwir*, (pl. of مسورة *miswarat*) Leather cushions.

A مساورة *musāwarat*, (III of سور) Assailing, springing upon another. Seizing the head.

A مساوعة *musāwaʿat*, (III of سوع) Doing or agreeing about any thing by the hour.

A مساوقة *musāwakat*, (III of سوق) Boasting against (any one) in the market-place.

A مساومة *musāwamat*, (III of سوم) Bidding against, raising the price upon another.

A مساوي *masāwī*, (pl. of مساءة *masā-at*) Crimes. Reproaches, accusations. P مساوي كردن *masāwī kardan*, To slander, to criminate. A *Musāwī*, Equal, parallel, equivalent. Neutral, impartial.

A مساهاة *musāhāt*, (III of سهو) Being careless, inaccurate.

A مساهرة *musāharat*, (III of سهر) Watching (with another). Keeping any one watching.

A مساهل *musāhil*, Negligent, careless. Easy, indifferent. P مساهل شدن *musāhil shudan*, To be careless.

A مساهلة *musāhalat*, (III of سهل) Neglecting, acting in a loose, negligent manner. Negligence. P مساهلت كردن *musāhalat kardan*, To neglect; to connive at, to overlook.

A مساهم *musāhim*, Concerting with. A companion, a second. A partner.

A مساهمة *musāhamat*, (III of سهم) Casting lots (with any one). Contending. Partnership.

A مسائح *masā-ih*, (pl. of مسحة *mis-hat* and مسيحة *masīhat*), Ringlets. (pl. of مساحة *masāhat*), Places where one may range at full liberty.

A مسايرة *musāyarat*, (III of سير) Walking or travelling in emulation; going (along with another).

A مسايفة *musāyafat*, (III of سيف) Fencing, duelling.

A مسائل *masā-il*, (pl. of مسألة *mas-alat*) Questions. Propositions. Mathematical problems. Precepts of Muhammad. (pl. of مسيل *masīl*) Channels through which water flows.

A مسائية *masā-iyat* (from ساء), Grieving, saddening. Displeasing, disgusting. Doing evil. Feeling hurt (at any one). Being vicious, corrupt, malignant, depraved.

A مسب *misb*, Foul-mouthed, reproachful.

A مسبأ *masba-a* (from سبأ), Buying wine to drink. Passing any thing slightly and inattentively. Striking, lashing, flogging. Burning (with fire). A way through mountains.

A مسبار *misbār*, A surgeon's probe; a tent for a wound. A painter's brush, a pencil.

A مسبب *misabbab*, A slanderer, a reviler, a railer. *Musabbab*, Caused. Excellent, select. *Musabbib*, One who gives cause, or occasions a reason. مسبب الاسباب *musabbibu'l asbāb*, The cause of causes, i.e. God. مسبب حقيقي *musabbib-i hakīkīy*, The true cause, i. e. God.

A مسبت *musbit*, Whatever throws into deep sleep. Overcome with sleep.

A مسبتات *musabbitāt*, Opiates, hypnotics.

A مسبح *musabbih*, A praiser of God.

A مسبحة *musabbihat*, The fore finger.

A مسبرة *masbarat*, Form, shape, mode, manner.

A مسبرد *musabrid*, (A camel) which casts forth a hairless fœtus.

A مسبط *musbit*, One who hangs the head (in grief). Flexible (of body). Stretched out from a blow. Silent from fear. Adhering to the ground.

A مسبطة *musbitat*, (Ground) fruitful in the herb سبط *sabat*.

A مسبطر *musabtir*, One who sees commands executed, an overseer, an inspector, a superintendant.

A مسبع *musbiʿ*, Blind, dark.

A مسبعة *masbaʿat*, (A country) abounding with lions and other wild beasts.

A مسبغ *musbigh*, Armed with a large coat of mail. (God) making complete and pouring down benefits.

A مسبغل *musabghal*, Wide and shining (coat of mail).

A مسبكر *musbakirr*, A girl or a boy of a straight elegant shape, either tall or middle sized. Long (hair). One who stretches himself along. Who lies on the side.

A مسبل *musbil*, The sixth gaming arrow.

P مسبند *mas-band* or *mus-band*, Not able to stir from home.

A مسبوت *masbūt*, Enraptured, overjoyed, in an ecstasy, swooning, fainting. Dead. One whose head is shaved.

A مسبوعة *masbūʿat*, (A wild cow) whose young has been devoured by wild beasts.

A مسبوق *masbūk*, Prevented, anticipated.

A مسبوه *masbūh* (or مسبه *musabbih*), Delirious from old age.

P مست *mast*, (s मत्त) Drunk, intoxicated, libidinous, lustful, wanton, furious, proud, hurtful. مست خراب *mast-i kharāb*, Exceedingly intoxicated, dead drunk. مست خراب و آلودهٔ مي ناب *mast-i kharāb wa ālūda-i may-i nāb*, Excessively drunk and polluted with wine. مست شدن *mast shudan*, To be inebriated. مست شراب غرور *mast-i sharāb-i ghurūr*, Intoxicated with the wine of temerity, i.e. rash. مست مدام *mast-i mudām* (or مست مدمن *mast-i mudmin*), Perpetually drunk. *Must*, Warlike. Trouble, distress of mind, lamentation. Root of galangale.

P مستاب *mistāb*, A leathern water-bottle which water-sellers carry about on their back.

A مستأبط *musta-bit*, One who digs deep; who makes a ditch narrow at top, and wide at bottom.

A مستأتن *musta-tin*, A buyer or taker of a she-ass.

A مستأتي *musta-tī*, Desirous that one should come; an expectant. (A she-camel) desirous of the male.

A مستأثج *musta-sij*, One who covets the whole of any thing or great riches. Much wealth, a vast deal of money. (Herbs) mixed or entangled together.

A مستأثر *musta-sir*, Sole, eminent, pre-excellent in any thing.

One who assumes or claims the exclusive property of any thing. One who chooses, selects, or prefers.

A مستأجر *musta-jar*, Hired. *Musta-jir*, A tenant, one who hires a house; a farmer; a contractor, a renter. A servant.

A مستأجز *musta-jiz*, Reclined with the head oblique upon a pillow, not upon the back.

A مستأجل *musta-jil*, Arrived at any term or object wished for or expected, an appointed time. Flocked together (as a multitude of people). One who begs time or delay.

A مستأحد *musta-hid*, Remaining alone, divided, separated. One who gives any attention to.

A مستأخذ *musta-khiz*, One who hangs the head on account of badness of sight, or from pain.

A مستأخر *musta-khir*, One who remains behind. A loiterer. One who retires, or goes backward. Deficient.

A مستأدب *musta-dib*, A cultivator of the belles lettres. Versed in good manners. Studious, become learned and polite.

A مستأدم *musta-dim*, One who asks for victuals.

A مستأدي *musta-dī*, One who begs assistance, implores relief. Afflicted, distressed. A taker, exacter, extortioner.

A مستأذن *musta-zin*, One who requests permission.

P مستار *mastār*, Name of a fragrant but extremely bitter herb. *Mustār*, Wine new and acid.

A مستار *mistār*, New wine, must. *Mustār*, A journey. Furnished with travelling provisions.

A مستأرب *musta-rab*, Overloaded with debt.

A مستأرض *musta-riz*, (A sore) which rankles with serous pustules or corrupted pus. Sticking in or to the ground. فسيل مستأرض *fasīl-i musta-riz*, A shoot of a palm-tree taking root.

A مستأزق *musta-zik*, Become narrow or close (place or thing).

A مستأسد *musta-sid*, Bold, fearless, intrepid; one who rushes upon, and attacks fiercely, like a lion. Full-grown (plant). One who runs here and there. One who stimulates or impels.

A مستأسر *musta-sar*, Bound, a captive. *Musta-sir*, A binder; one who carries or goes into captivity; one who surrenders himself a prisoner; given up or addicted wholly (to any thing).

A مستاشرة *mustāsharat*, Called (a female) to sharpen, and make thin one's teeth.

A مستأصل *musta-sal*, Extirpated, ruined. *Musta-sil*, A tearer up by the roots. Firmly rooted (a plant).

A مستأفر *musta-fir*, Who passes or leaps by; who runs towards, springs upon, makes an attack.

A مستأكل *musta-kil*, One who takes any thing to eat. One who devours the weak, i. e. extorts from them their possessions.

A مستأكلة *musta-kilat*, Oppressors, plunderers.

A مستأم *musta-amm*, Who considers as a mother. Who receives as a high priest, or chief director of religious ceremonies.

A مستأمر *musta-mir*, One who asks advice, takes counsel, and deliberates.

A مستأمع *musta-miʿ*, Weak in mind.

A مستأمن *musta-min*, One who places confidence in; one who considers as faithful and sure. One who implores protection, and takes refuge with. Free, exempted.

A مستأمي *musta-mī*, A buyer or receiver of a handmaid.

A مستأنس *musta-nis*, Accustomed, habituated, become tame (as a wild beast). Familiar. Knowing. Asking leave.

A مستأنف *musta-anif*, A beginner, a commencer.

P مستانه *mastānah*, Intoxicated. Like a drunken man.

A مستأني *musta-nī*, Patient, industrious, pains-taking.

A مستأور *musta-wir*, (Camels) terrified and flying over level ground; (on unequal ground the word is مستوءر *mustaw-ir*).

A مستأهل *musta-hil*, Worthy, suitable, apt, fit. One who takes or eats the fat part of meat.

A مستبحر *mustabhir*, Long in speech (extensive as the sea).

A مستبد *mustabidd*, One who does any thing alone. Possessed of, or who claims exclusive right, or property.

A مستبدع *mustabdiʿ*, One who considers (any thing) as new and wonderful.

A مستبدل *mustabdil*, Changing, desirous to exchange; one who takes as a substitute or succedaneum.

A مستبر *mustabir*, One who probes a wound.

A مستبرز *mustabriz*, One who calls forth, challenges, or makes any person or thing appear.

A مستبرئ *mustabri-a*, One who asks the discharge or remission of a debt. One who dismisses a wife, and abstains from her (during the menses); temperate, abstinent in general. Drawing towards the end (of a month). One who washes the organs of generation after making water (agreeably to the ritual of the Muhammadan religion).

A مستبسل *mustabsil*, One who throws himself fearlessly into danger, regardless of life.

A مستبشر *mustabshir*, Glad, rejoiced at good news.

A مستبصر *mustabsir*, One who considers attentively, searches into any thing occult; acute, penetrating, circumspect.

A مستبضع *mustabziʿ*, One who arranges his goods and exposes them to sale in a market.

A مستبطح *mustabtih*, (Water) diffused over a plain.

A مستبطن *mustabtin*, One who places any thing under himself, especially under his belly, and holds it there. One who keeps a thing closely hidden.

A مستبعد *mustabʿad*, Difficult, unattainable. *Mustabʿid*, Who deems a thing to be far off. Desirous of being at a distance.

A مستبعل *mustabʿil*, Flourishing (palm-tree). One who enters into the state of wedlock.

A مستبعي *mustabʿī*, The lender or borrower of a dog for the chase, or a horse for the course.

A مستبغي *mustabghī*, Desirous, wishful. A seeker.

A مستبق *mustabik*, One who excels, gets the start of, endeavours to outstrip.

A مستبقي *mustabkī*, One who reserves, preserves entire, keeps alive, or leaves a remainder.

A مستبكي *mustabkī*, One who forces to weep.

A مستبل *mustabill*, Recovering, convalescent.

P مستبند *mustband*, One labouring under sorrow, distress of body or mind. One who cannot, on account of some circumstance, leave his home.

A مستبهج *mustabhaj*, Exhilarated. *Mustabhij*, Glad, joyful.

A مستبي *mustabī*, Who leads away captive, a captor.

A مستبيت *mustabīt*, A poor man (who has no sleeping-place).

A مستبيح *mustabīh*, An extirpator, a destroyer.

A مستبيل *mustabīl*, About to make water, or desirous to make water. One who causes to make water, and receives the urine in his hands; (hence the adage expressive of a brave man), يستبيل الاسد *yastabīlu'l asad*, He receives urine from the lion.

A مستبين *mustabīn*, Become evident, one who knows for certain, one who has a subject clear before him. مستبين، مرسوم *mustabīn-i marsūm*, A technical term applied to all regular deeds and contracts.

A مستتب *mustatibb*, One who has (business) well arranged or conducted, in an excellent train.

A مستتبع *mustatbiʿ*, Followed, drawing after. One who wishes to be followed.

A مستتر *mustatar*, Veiled, concealed, hid. *Mustatir*, One who hides himself, or absconds.

A مستتلي *mustatlī*, Who calls to one to follow.

A مستتم *mustatimm*, A performer, finisher. One who wishes or desires any thing to be supplementary in number or quantity. Who asks for any thing to finish another, as wool to complete a web.

A مستثبت *mustasbit*, Constant, assiduous. Fixed, attached.

A مستثقل *mustaskal*, Oppressed with sleep, disease, or guilt.

A مستثمد *mustasmid*, Very inquisitive. One who asks for what is lawful, or what one has a just claim to.

A مستثني *mustasna'*, (and in regimine مستثنا *mustasnā*), Excepted from any common rule. Selected, excellent, extraordinary. *Mustasnī*, Who makes an exception from a general rule.

A مستثوب *mustaswib* (or مستثيب *mustasīb*), One who asks for a reward. Who recovers (an estate).

A مستثور *mustaswir*, One who raises (dust), excites (tumults), levies (war). Broken out (as small-pox, or any other eruption).

A مستجاب *mustajāb*, Heard; accepted, agreeable. مستجاب الدعوات *mustajābu'd daʿwāt*, One whose prayers are answered.

A مستجد *mustajidd*, One who renews, or causes a renovation. One who considers as new.

A مستجدي *mustajdī*, Desirous that something might be given.

A مستجر *mustajirr*, One who draws or carries off. One who allows himself to be guided by another.

A مستجرح *mustajrih*, Depraved, corrupted.

A مستجري *mustajrī*, Desirous of becoming your manager, envoy, or messenger.

A مستجز *mustajizz*, (Corn, cattle, or palm-trees) requiring to be cut, shorn, or gathered.

A مستجعل *mustajʿil*, (A bitch) in heat.

A مستجفي *mustajfī*, One who plucks up or carries off. One who considers any thing as injurious, iniquitous, or severe; being actually so.

A مستجلب *mustajlib*, Attracting, attractive.

A مستجم *mustajimm*, Quiescent, resting. Refreshed, comforted.

A مستجمر *mustajmir*, One who keeps an army a long time in an enemy's country without fighting. One who cleans his person with a flint-stone after having eased himself.

A مستجمع *mustajmiʿ*, Met together; desirous of assembling.

A مستجن *mustajinn*, Covered (with a garment). Protected. Cheerful, glad.

A مستجهل *mustajhil*, One who considers as ignorant, thinks lightly of, or despises. (Wind) moving (a branch). Agitated.

A مستجيد *mustajīd*, The doer of any thing laudable. One who calls, finds, considers, or wishes any thing to be excellent. Desirous of procuring a swift-running horse. Happening fortunately, turning out well.

A مستجير *mustajīr*, Who implores protection; a refugee.

A مستجيز *mustajīz*, Desirous of water for cattle or fields. One who asks permission or a present.

A مستجيش *mustajīsh*, One who applies for troops.

A مستجيع *mustajīʿ*, Hungry, or appearing so.

A مستحاض *mustahāz*, Collected in a pond (water).

A مستحاضة *mustahāzat*, A woman who still suffers a loss of blood, after that the period of the monthly discharge has elapsed.

A مستحب *mustahibb*, Loving, affectionate; who holds dear.

A مستحجر *mustahjir*, (Clay) which becomes hard like a stone.

A مستحد *mustahidd*, One who sharpens, a whetter. One who shaves off the hair about his private parts.

A مستحدث *mustahdas*, Discovered, found out. A novelty, an invention. *Mustahdis*, One who learns news; or who discovers (any thing) to be new.

A مستحرم *mustahrim*, Desirous of the male.

A مستحسر *mustahsar* or *mustahsir*, Fatigued, tired.

A مستحسن *mustahsan*, Approved, laudable, beautiful. مستحسن المدلول *mustahsanu'l madlūl*, Excellent demonstrations; convincingly proved, easily demonstrable. *Mustahsin*, One who regards as fair and good; an approver, a praiser.

A مستحصر *mustahsir*, One who comprehends; or endeavours. A besieger. مستحصر مشكلات، مسائل *mustahsir-i mushkilat-i masā-il*, Desirous of comprehending the difficulties of questions.

A مستحصف *mustahsaf* also *mustahsif*, Firm, solid (business). A narrow hole; or genitale (fœminæ).

A مستحضر *mustahzir*, One who forces to run or gallop. Who calls or commands one to appear before or in presence. Desirous of coming, wishing to be present. Occurring to mind.

A مستحط *mustahitt*, One who beats down (a price), cheapens. Desirous of having (the price) abated.

A مستحف *mustahiff*, A taker of the whole (of a man's estate).

A مستحفر *mustahfir*, A digger (of a well). One who purposes to dig, or considers it a proper time for digging.

A مستحفظ *mustahfiz*, One who commits to memory. A guard, a protector, a governor; a garrison.

A مستحق *mustahakk* or *mustahikk*, Worthy, deserving, entitled to. A pensioner; a creditor. مستحق دولت *mustahakku dawlat*, Worthy of empire. مستحق و مستعد التذليل *mustahakk wa mustaʿaddu'l tazlīl*, Meriting contempt. P مستحقان قهر مطلق *mustahakkān-i kahr-i mutlak*, Deserving eternal torment.

A مستحقر *mustahkar*, Regarded as contemptible.

A مستحكم *mustahkam* or *mustahkim*, Firm, established, strong.

A مستحل *mustahall* or *mustahill*, Esteemed lawful.

A مستحلب *mustahlab*, Milked. *Mustahlib*, A milker.

A مستحمش *mustahmish*, One who rushes furiously to battle.

A مستحن *mustahinn*, (A camel) which cries affectionately to (her colt).

A مستحير *mustahīr*, (Wine) which flows easily down the throat. A heavy cloud, not driven by the wind.

A مستحيل *mustahīl*, Impossible. مستحيل الاندراس *mustahīlu'l indirās*, Indelible, never to be obliterated.

A مستحيلة *mustahīlat*, Uneven, full of hollows (a field).

A مستخبر *mustakhbir*, An inquirer, querist, asker of questions. مستخبران احوال *mustakhbirān-i ahwāl*, (Pers. pl.) Those who inquire into matters.

A مستخدم *mustakhdim*, One who employs a great number of servants, or who hires many domestics.

A مستخرج *mustakhraj*, Drawn out, extracted. *Mustakhrij*, One who extracts, draws forth, or brings out.

A مستخف *mustakhiff*, Who considers as light; who makes light; who despises. Light, active.

A مستخفي *mustakhfī*, Who hides himself; hidden, concealed.

A مستخلص *mustakhlis*, A collector of tribute. P مستخلص نمودن *mustakhlis namūdan*, To release, to free.

A مستخمر *mustakhmir*, One who takes for a servant, who employs as a domestic. Given to wine, a great drinker.

A مستدام *mustadām*, Perpetual, continual, ancient, immemorial. Assiduous, constant in any thing.

A مستدبر *mustadbir*, One who retires, or turns back.

A مستدخل *mustadkhil*, One who wishes to enter, to engage in, or intermeddle with.

A مستدعي *mustadʿa'*, Wished, desired, sought. *Mustadʿī*, A petitioner, requester, wisher, desirer.

A مستدق *mustadikk*, Subtile, minute, small, slender.

A مستدمي *mustadmī*, Troubled with a bleeding at the nose. One who by politeness and kind attentions contrives to get money.

A مستدير *mustadīr*, One who surrounds or draws a circle. Round, spheric, circular. خط مستدير *khatt-i mustadīr*, The circumference of a circle.

A مستديم *mustadīm*, Assiduous. Perpetual. Ancient.

A مستدين *mustadīn*, One who asks or receives money on credit. A judge. One who sues for justice.

A مستذاق *mustazāk*, Proved by a specimen taken.

A مستذرع *mustazriʿ*, Who approaches, especially with a present. A lurker behind any cover (as a hunter on the watch).

A مستذري *mustazrī*, One who seeks the shade (of trees). One who sues for protection. Desirous of the male (a she-goat). Covering (as a stallion).

A مستذكر *mustazkir*, Who calls to mind, who recollects.

A مستذكي *mustazkī*, Fiercely burning (flame).

A مستذل *mustazill*, Who renders, or considers contemptible.

A مستذم *mustazamm* or *mustazimm*, Scorned; deserving scorn.

A مستذمي *mustazmī*, One who receives a remainder.

A مستذنب *mustaznib*, A follower, who treads on the heels of. One who holds on (his way). Finished, completed (business).

A مستر *musattir*, One who conceals; a hider.

A مستراح *mustarāh*, A place of rest. A necessary. Perfumed.

A مستربع *mustarbiʿ*, Accumulated (sand). Raised (dust). Applying to business, close at work. Travelling well (camel).

A مسترة *musattarat*, Shut up, confined, guarded (damsel).

A مسترتج *mustartaj* or *mustartij*, Unable to read or speak.

A مسترجل *mustarjil*, Desirous of walking or being on foot.

A مسترجي *mustarjaʾ*, Hoped, wished, prayed for.

A مسترحل *mustarhil*, Desirous that one should travel to him.

A مسترحلة *mustarhilat*, A spare camel of burthen led by the side of a loaded one.

A مسترخص *mustarkhis*, Who estimates or buys at a low price.

A مسترخي *mustarkhī*, Relaxed, enervated, flabby. A laxative.

A مسترد *mustaradd*, Restored. P مسترد ساختن To refund.

A مستردف *mustardif*, Who begs permission to ride behind.

A مسترذل *mustarzil*, One who considers or finds (any person or thing contemptible).

A مسترسل *mustarsal* or *mustarsil*, Hanging down strait (hair). Affable, easy, polite.

A مسترشح *mustarshah*, A place where long grass is cropped.

A مسترشد *mustarshid*, One who seeks direction.

A مسترشي *mustarshī*, One who asks a present (for an opinion to be given, or for a decree to be passed). Obsequious, but obnoxious to another. (A colt) which wants to suck.

A مسترضخ *mustarzikh*, Who regards (news) as uncertain.

A مسترضع *mustarziʿ*, Who seeks a nurse to suckle a child.

A مسترعف *mustarʿif*, One who bleeds at the nose. (A stone) which wounds the foot and makes it bleed. One who precedes or outstrips. Who takes by the nose.

A مسترعل *mustarʿil*, (Sheep) which follow one another in a flock. One who marches in front of a troop.

A مسترعي *mustarʿī*, One who desires (another) to pasture or take care of (cattle).

A مسترفد *mustarfid*, A petitioner for assistance.

A مسترفض *mustarfaz* or *mustarfiz*, Wide, open (valley). Torn. Scattered, wandering, dispersed.

A مسترفع *mustarfiʿ*, Desirous of lifting up or carrying off.

A مسترق *mustarik*, Carried off, removable.

A مسترقة *mustarikat*, The five embolismal or supplementary days added to the twelfth month of the Persian year.

A مسترقع *mustarkiʿ*, (A garment) requiring to be mended.

P مست رو *mast rū*, Mezereon-root.

A مستروح *mustarwih*, Who smells (any thing fragrant), snuffs up. One who rests quiet, who takes repose. Who acquiesces with (a friend).

A مسترهن *mustarhin*, Who demands a hostage or a pledge. Who receives in pawn, a pawnee.

A مستريض *mustarīz*, (A country) rich in gardens or plants; an extensive flourishing district. Happy or improved (in mind).

A مستزاد *mustazād*, Increased.

A مستزري *mustazraʾ*, Despised, scorned.

A مستزير *mustazīr*, One who requests a visit.

A مستخر *mustaskhir*, A mocker, a scorner, a derider.

A مستدي *mustasdī*, One who lays down (the warp) in the loom. Sweating (horse).

A مستسر *mustasirr* (or مستسرر *mustasrir*, Disappeared, hidden (as the moon near the change).

A مستسري *mustasrī*, A traveller by night. One who picks out the best (of cattle).

A مستعد *mustasʿad*, Rendered happy, blessed, favoured, gratified. *Mustasʿid*, Who considers as a happy presage. Desirous of happiness. A seeker, a petitioner for help.

A مستعي *mustasʿī*, Studious, pains-taking.

A مستقي *mustaskī*, A drawer or water-carrier. Dropsical.

A مستل *mustasill*, One who unsheaths or draws out.

A مستلف *mustaslif*, Desirous of borrowing or of having an advance on goods before delivery. One who marries the wife of a deceased brother.

A مستلم *mustaslim*, Humble, submissive.

A مستسمن *mustasmin*, One who supposes or discovers to be fat. One who asks for butter.

A مستسمي *mustasmī*, One who goes a hunting.

A مستن *mustasinn*, Teething; large-toothed.

A مستند *mustasnid*, One who leans on; supported.

A مستهل *mustas-hil*, One who makes smooth or easy.

A مستشار *mustashār*, Consulted, applied to for advice.

A مستشرط *mustashrit*, Distempered (flocks).

A مستشرف *mustashrif*, Erect, upright, lofty. Tall (horse). Attentive to any thing lest it suffer damage. One who takes a view of. Fraudulent, depriving another of his due.

A مستشري *mustashrī*, Attentive to business, adhering to regulations. Important, weighty (affair).

A مستشزر *mustashzar*, (A rope) twisted with the right hand over the left. *Mustashzir*, One who looks from right to left with half-shut eyes in an angry manner. One who twists a rope with the hands, the right over the left.

A مستشعر *mustashʿir*, Full of hair, hairy. One who puts on an inner garment. Timid, fearful.

A مستشفي *mustashfī*, One who seeks for health.

A مستشلي *mustashlī*, Angry, displeased. One who calls for assistance when in danger. A deliverer.

A مستشير *mustashīr*, Fat. A stallion (camel) which discovers when the female is pregnant, and turns from her.

A مستشيط *mustashīt* or *mustashyit*, Enraged, passionate. Swift of flight (a pigeon). Grown fat (a camel).

A مستصرخ *mustasrikh*, One who cries for help.

A مستصرف *mustasrif*, Desirous of changing, preventing, or averting any thing. One who confiscates.

A مستصعب *mustasʿib*, Difficult (business).

A مستصفي *mustasfaʾ*, Purified, clarified, brightened. *Mustasfī*, A chooser, selector, or taker of the best part or the whole of any thing. One who exhausts entirely.

A مستصلح *mustaslih*, Happening well, agreeable, pleasing; a wisher for peace, desirous of composing and adjusting matters.

A مستصوب *mustaswib*, One who regards as reasonable.

A مستضاد *mustazād*, Contrary, opposite, repugnant.

A مستضام *mustazām*, Defrauded, oppressed, injured.

A مستضبع *mustazbiʿ*, (A she-camel) desirous for the male.

A مستضحي *mustazhī*, One who does any thing when the day is pretty far advanced.

A مستضرب *mustazrab* or *mustazrib*, (Honey) becoming white and concreted. Libidinous (she-camel).

A مستضري *mustazrī*, One who deceives or steals upon (game) or surprises from a lurking-place.

A مستضهل *mustazhil*, Who makes great inquiry about a thing.

A مستضي *mustazī*, A seeker of light or advice. Light.

A مستطاب *mustatāb*, Good, agreeable, elegant. Gracious. كتاب مستطاب *kitāb-i mustatāb*, An excellent book.

A مستطار *mustatār*, (A horse) put to full gallop. (A bird) let fly. Dispersed.

A مستطب *mustatibb*, One who begs a prescription or remedy (for grief or pain).

مستطر *mistitar*, A ruler.

A مستطرد *mustatrid*, Desirous of driving forward. One who appears to fly, in order to draw an enemy into an ambush. A cheat, a deceiver.

A مستطرف *mustatrif*, One who receives or considers any thing as new. Pleased with the novelty. Nearly closed (day). New.

A مستطرفة *mustatrifat*, Newly gotten (wealth). A plant bursting from the bud. Any thing bred from another's cattle.

A مستطرق *mustatrik*, Desirous of borrowing (a stallion camel). Who requests one to divine by the throwing of certain pebbles.

A مستطعم *mustaṭ̔am*, The lips (of a horse), or the environs. Allured, cajoled. *Mustaṭ̔im*, One who asks for meat, or any thing to eat or taste. An opener. One who begs assistance, or prays for victory.

A مستطلق *mustatlik*, One who leaves (a she-camel) at liberty to pasture where (she) pleases without being milked. Restored to their proper use (the feet). Loose (the belly).

A مستطيل *mustaṭīl*, One who carries himself high, behaving proudly. A subduer, conqueror, killing more of the enemy than losing of his own men. Long. A parallelogram. فجر مستطيل صبح كاذب *fajr-i mustaṭīl-i subh-i kāzib*, The long false light of the morning-crepuscle, i. e. a long twilight before dawn.

A مستظل *mustaẓill*, Seated in the shade. A seeker of shade.

A مستظهر *mustaẓhir*, One who implores help.

A مستعار *mustaʿār*, Borrowed.

A مستعام *mustaʿām*, A ship ploughing the ocean.

A مستعان *mustaʿān*, One whose aid is solicited. An assistant, auxiliary. One of the names of God.

A مستعاور *mustaʿāwar*, Borrowed.

A مستعبر *mustaʿbar*, Admonished, taught by example. *Mustaʿbir*, One who takes example, receives admonition. One who desires an interpreter to explain a dream.

A مستعبرة *mustaʿbarat* also *mustaʿbirat*, (A woman) not beloved by (her) husband.

A مستعجل *mustaʿjil*, One who hastens, accelerates, impels, or stimulates. *Mustaʿjilan*, In haste. Quickly, speedily.

A مستعجم *mustaʿjim*, Unable to speak Arabic distinctly. Silent, mute. Strange, outlandish, unintelligible (jargon).

A مستعد *mustaʿidd*, Prepared, arranged, put in order. Prompt, ready. Able, capable, apt, fit, proper, worthy. مستعد قبول *mustaʿidd-i kabūl*, Ready or fit to receive or agree. مستعد نفرين *mustaʿidd-i nafrīn*, Worthy of contempt, abominable. P مستعد كردن *mustaʿidd kardan*, To make ready, to prepare.

A مستعدي *mustaʿdī*, One who puts his horse to the gallop. One who implores assistance to revenge an injury.

A مستعذب *mustaʿzib*, A hinderer, a preventer, a prohibiter. Sweet, wholesome (water); a finder, or drinker of such (water).

A مستعر *mustaʿirr*, Seizing and spreading (the scab or mange).

A مستعرب *mustaʿrab*, An Arab, or become like one. *Mustaʿrib*, One who becomes as an Arab. An obscene talker. One who mixes the Arabic and Persian languages together. A cow which wants the bull.

A مستعربة *mustaʿrabat*, (fem.) Become like an Arab. عرب مستعربة *ʿarabun mustaʿrabatun*, Naturalized Arabs.

A مستعرض *mustaʿriz*, Desirous that one should exhibit or present. A seeker of any thing. A giver to all promiscuously. A killer (of men) without respect to persons.

A مستعرف *mustaʿrif*, One who makes himself known. Wavy, tempestuous (sea). (A man) preparing to do any thing bad.

A مستعز *mustaʿazz*, Defunct. Conquered. *Mustaʿizz*, Firm (flesh). (God) receiving the deceased.

A مستعسل *mustaʿsil*, One who asks for honey.

A مستعصي *mustaʿṣī*, Rebellious, stubborn, sinful.

A مستعطي *mustaʿṭī*, A petitioner for a gift.

A مستعقب *mustaʿkab*, Any person or thing followed. *Mustaʿkib*, A railer at any one, a searcher into his faults. Following.

A مستعلب *mustaʿlib*, Stinking (meat).

A مستعلج *mustaʿlij*, Thick-skinned.

A مستعلم *mustaʿlim*, Curious, anxious to know.

A مستعلي *mustaʿlī*, High, elevated.

A مستعم *mustaʿimm*, Who chooses one as his uncle.

A مستعمر *mustaʿmir*, One who peoples, or colonizes.

A مستعمل *mustaʿmal*, Applied, used, employed; accustomed. Second-hand. *Mustaʿmil*, A user, an enjoyer.

A مستعند *mustaʿnid*, Too powerful for the reins (a horse or camel). One who throws his staff at another. (A vomit) which gets the better of a man and rises in his stomach.

A مستعهد *mustaʿhid*, One who stipulates to return goods if found afterwards to be faulty. A party to a covenant.

A مستعير *mustaʿīr*, A borrower.

A مستعين *mustaʿīn*, One who asks assistance.

A مستغاث عليه *mustaghās ʿalayhi*, A defendant.

A مستغث *mustaghiss*, One who dresses (a wound) and causes (it) to discharge matter.

A مستغدر *mustaghdir*, (Any place) becoming a ditch.

A مستغذي *mustaghẓī*, One who throws on the ground.

A مستغرب *mustaghrab*, Wonderful, foreign, rare. *Mustaghrib*, One who behaves in a strange and unusual manner. A violent laugher. Amazed.

A مستغرق *mustaghrak* also *mustaghrik*, Immersed, plunged, drowned. Who fills (any thing); comprehends the whole. Who employs his whole strength (about a work). مستغرق فسق وفجور *mustaghrik-i fisk wa fujūr*, Immersed in vice and debauchery.

A مستغزر *mustaghzir*, One who endeavours to acquire any thing considerable. Who gives somewhat in order to gain more.

A مستغش *mustaghishsh*, A false, insincere, or fraudulent man. Who looks upon any one as such.

A مستغشي *mustaghshī*, (A man) who wraps (himself) in (his) garment, especially that (he) may hear or see nothing.

A مستغفر *mustaghfir*, One who asks pardon. Penitent.

A مستغل *mustaghill*, One who orders or obliges (a servant) to carry provisions or corn; who receives them from those who bring them. A gatherer of corn or fruits.

A مستغلب *mustaghlib*, (Herbage) come to full growth and becoming entangled. Prevalent, predominant.

A مستغلظ *mustaghliz*, (An ear of corn) swelling with grains. One who declines buying (cloth) on account of (its) coarseness.

A مستغلق *mustaghlik*, Who makes a close bargain, by selling any thing on condition that it shall not be returned. Goods sold on these terms. Difficult to be understood, obscure (speech).

A مستغلقة *mustaghlakat*, A fortress.

A مستغني *mustaghnī*, Rich, independent, able to do without, boastful, proud, lofty, haughty, supercilious, disdaining. One who derives advantage. Content, satisfied, acquiescing.

A مستغيث *mustaghīs*, A complainant, a plaintiff.

A مستفاد *mustafād*, Benefited. Received, acquired. Perceived, understood. Required.

A مستفاض *mustafāz* (or مستفاض فيه *mustafāzun fīhi*), Diffused, divulged, revealed.

A مستفتر *mustaftir*, (A horse) which allows himself to be led.

A مستفتي *mustaftī*, A consulter (of wise men).

A مستفخر *mustafkhir*, A buyer of any thing excellent. Proud, vain, conceited.

A مستفرخ *mustafrikh*, A bringer-up of brood pigeons.

A مستفرغ *mustafrigh*, An emetic.

A مستفرمة *mustafrimat*, (A woman) who makes use of the constrictive medicine called فرمة *farmat*.

A مستفسر *mustafsir*, One who inquires after.

A مستفضل *mustafzil*, Superfluous, redundant. One who leaves a residue. One who takes in payment of a debt more than what is due, an extortioner.

A مستفلي *mustaflī*, A searcher for lice.

A مستفن *mustafinn*, One who distributes under various heads, genera, or classes.

A مستفهم *mustafhim*, Desirous to learn or understand.

A مستفيد *mustafīd*, (A student) anxious to profit in any science. Intent on the acquisition of wealth. A gainer.

A مستفيض *mustafīz*, One who publishes abroad. One who seeks plenty of water. Favoured, obliged.

P مستقبل *mustakbal*, A figure perfectly delineated.

A مستقبل *mustakbil*, Future. The future tense of a verb. زمان مستقبل *zamān-i mustakbil*, Time future.

A مستقبليات *mustakbiliyāt*, Future events; future tenses.

A مستقة *mastakat*, A fur garment having long sleeves.

A مستقتل *mustaktil*, Anxious for death.

A مستقد *mustakidd*, Continuing, persevering. Equal, alike; consistent.

A مستقدر *mustakdir*, One who begs of (God) that (he) would providentially arrange (that which is good).

A مستقدم *mustakdim*, Very true, unquestioned. Preceding, going before, or desirous of going before.

A مستقذر *mustakzar*, Dirtied, stained. P جامهٔ مستقذر الطانه *jāma-i mustakzaru'l bitānah*, A garment dirty in the lining or inside. A *Mustakzir*, One who soils (garments).

A مستقر *mustakarr*, Established (any where). Fixed, firmly settled. A permanent dwelling-place, a settled abode. *Mustakirr*, Remaining firm; a dweller, one who has a fixed residence. Constant, steady, stable. A confirmer, a strengthener.

A مستقرر *mustakrir*, Firm, constant.

A مستقرع *mustakri'*, A hirer or borrower (of a stallion camel). (A cow) in want of the bull.

A مستقرم *mustakrim*, (A young camel) fit to cover.

A مستقص *mustakiss*, Who asks (one) to retaliate.

A مستقصي *mustaksī*, Curious. Earnest, pains-taking.

A مستقف *mustakif*, Long. Staring, dishevelled (hair).

A مستقفل *mustakfil*, Avaricious.

A مستقل *mustakill* (vul. *mustakil*), Peculiar, precise, express, special, particular. Absolute, despotic, independent; invested with plenipotentiary powers. Stable, firm, durable. A taker up and carrier of the water-pot قلة *kullat*. High, elevated (sky). Soaring (bird). Trembling; seized by a fever, tremor, or rage. (People) moving from a place, going all away. مستقل ناموس *mustakil nāmūs*, A particular law.

A مستقلا *mustakilan*, Absolutely, expressly, specially.

A مستقي *mustakī*, A drawer of water.

A مستقيد *mustakīd*, Obsequious, submissive (to another). A demander of retaliation; one who petitions a judge to punish a homicide with death.

A مستقيل *mustakīl*, Desirous, anxious that another should rescind (an agreement or bargain).

A مستقيم *mustakīm*, Right, straight. Erect, bolt upright. Faithful, true, loyal. Resolute. Well constituted, having a good tendency. Who marks his goods with the price. مستقيم القامة *mustakīmu'l kāmat*, Of a just proportion, of an erect figure. خط مستقيم *khatt-i mustakīm*, A right line.

A مستك *mustakk*, Deaf, stopped up (ear). Growing (plant).

P مستكار *mast-kār* (and مستكاره *mast-kārah*), Any thing inebriating. One always drunk.

A مستكبر *mustakbir*, Proud, haughty.

A مستكرم *mustakrim*, A searcher for, asker, finder, or doer of any thing generous or honourable. One who has attained rank and honours.

A مستكره *mustakrah*, Abominable, disagreeable. *Mustakrih*, Who abominates, detests. Who does any thing unwillingly.

A مستكري *mustakrī*, A hirer, a renter.

A مستكشف *mustakshif*, Desirous of uncovering. Manifest.

A مستكف *mustakiff*, One who stretches out the hand (when asking alms); who holds the hand over the eyes, in order to keep off the glare of light and see more distinctly. Assembled round any thing to look at it. Disordered or clotted (hair).

A مستكفات *mustakifāt*, Fountains. Camels collected together.

A مستكفي *mustakfī*, Who desires any one to do any thing effectually or sufficiently.

A مستكمل *mustakmil*, One who seeks perfection.

A مستكن *mustakinn*, Concealed, covered.

A مستكوي *mustakwī*, In need of the cautery.

A مستكير *mustakīr*, Who considers as mean, weak.

A مستكين *mustakīn*, Quiet, tranquil.

A مستلبث *mustalbis*, Who thinks one slow and dilatory.

A مستلبي *mustalbī*, (A lamb) sucking (the mother).

A مستلحق *mustalhik*, An adopter, a taker.

A مستلحم *mustalhim*, A follower. One who enlarges and widens (a road). Broad (way).

A مستلزم *mustalzim*, A causer, producer, exacter, demander. A cause, principle, motive; an author.

A مستلطف *mustaltif*, Who joins (to the side). A camel successful in covering, without the help of the groom.

A مستليط *mustalīt*, One who adopts as a son. Who recals to mind (especially the shedding of a friend's blood).

A مستلئم *mustal-im*, (A man) who marries into a mean or worthless family. Who has base-born or inglorious (sons-in-law). One who has a wicked (father). Who puts on a coat of mail.

A مستليم *mustalīm*, Exposed to censure, accused.

A مستمتع *mustamtiʿ*, An enjoyer of fruit or advantage, a usufructuary. One who remains at Mecca and performs the solemnities there.

A مستمد *mustamidd*, A petitioner for aid against an enemy.

A مستمر *mustamarr*, Firm, steady, resolute. Durable. *Mustamirr*, Continuing, persevering, persisting, lasting long. Constant, continual. Powerful. Passing by. Who goes forward.

A مستمسك *mustamsik*, Who apprehends, seizes, holds fast, contains. One who restrains himself.

A مستمشي *mustamshī*, Troubled with a flux or looseness.

A مستمصل *mustamsil*, Aperient, purgative.

A مستمطر *mustamtar*, Rained upon. Quiet, silent. A conspicuous place. *Mustamtir*, In need of rain. One who prays for rain. One who asks a favour (from a friend).

A مستمع *mustamiʿ*, A listener, a hearer. مستمع مقال *mustamiʿ-i makāl*, A listener to words or speeches.

A مستمعاً *mustamiʿan*, In order to hear.

A مستمل *mustamill*, Loathing, tired, disgusted.

A مستملح *mustamlih*, One who thinks (a thing) beautiful.

A مستملئ *mustamli-a*, Anxious to be rich and making it a point of religion.

A مستملي *mustamlī*, Who desires one to indite.

A مستمن *mustaminn*, One who solicits a favour.

A مستمنح *mustamnih*, One who begs a gift or loan.

P مستمند *mustamand*, Poor, wretched, miserable, unhappy, afflicted, melancholy, lamentable, plaintive. A poor, unfortunate man; an accuser. A complainant.

P مستمندانه *mustamandānah*, Wretchedly, like a poor unhappy man; belonging to poverty or distress.

A مستمي *mustamī*, One who goes a hunting.

A مستميت *mustamīt*, (A bold man) who exposes himself at the risk of his life. Over head and ears (in business).

A مستمئن *mustam-in*, A preserver, a keeper.

A مستنام *mustanām*, A low place where (water) stagnates.

A مستنبط *mustambat*, Apparent (as any thing before concealed). *Mustambit*, One who causes to overflow. One who acquires knowledge in the law by ingenuity and study.

A مستنبل *mustambil*, One who asks for arrows. One who takes the best part (of any thing).

A مستنبئ *mustambi-a*, An inquirer (after news).

A مستنتل *mustantil*, One who precedes, goes before, surpasses (his equals). Prepared, about to do any thing.

A مستنشر *mustansir*, Who draws water up the nostrils. Who sucks or attracts, and then ejects with great vehemence.

A مستنشي *mustansa'*, Excepted.

A مستنجز *mustanjiz*, Desirous that one should fulfil his promise.

A مستنجع *mustanjiʿ*, Well, grown fat by meat well digested.

A مستنجف *mustanjif*, (Wind) which empties (a cloud).

A مستنجل *mustanjil*, Full of flowing water (a channel, valley, or country).

A مستنجي *mustanjī*, Seated on high ground.

A مستند *mustanad*, Supported by any thing. A prop. *Mustanid*, One who leans and supports himself by any thing.

A مستنزل *mustanzal*, Removed from an office, degraded. A habitation. *Mustanzil*, One who sends or lets down. Who receives hospitably; or places in an inn, or caravansera.

A مستنسر *mustansir*, Who becomes like a vulture.

A مستنسع *mustansiʿ*, (Camels) scattered over the pasture.

A مستنشأ *mustansha-a*, Hoisted (standard), erect (gravestone). Grown, become tall (girl).

A مستنشط *mustanshit*, Wrinkled, shrivelled (skin or hide).

A مستنشق *mustanshik*, Who snuffs up water.

A مستنشئ *mustanshi-a*, A smeller, one who perceives by the smell. An inquirer (after news).

A مستنصح *mustansih*, Desirous of obtaining advice; a consulter. One who considers as a faithful admonisher.

A مستنصف *mustansif*, Who receives from another payment of a debt or what is due, both parties then remaining equal or quits.

A مستنصل *mustansil*, A drawer out, a producer. (Heat) which causes (the down of the thistle) to fall off.

A مستنضح *mustanzih*, One who sprinkles water on his privities after engaging in devotional exercises.

A مستنطق *mustantik*, (God) making rational, the bestower of the gift of speech.

A مستنعت *mustanʿit*, Who requests any one to describe or distinguish by an epithet.

A مستنغض *mustanghiz*, Who moves his head (in admiration).

A مستنفد *mustanfid*, One who exhausts, empties, evacuates.

A مستنفر *mustanfar* or *mustanfir*, Frightened, flying (ass).

A مستنفض *mustanfiz*, An extractor. An explorer. Who cleans the organ of generation from any remains of urine.

A مستنفق *mustanfik*, Who expends, lays out (money).

A مستنقش *mustankish*, A painter, a limner.

A مستنقع *mustanka*ع, (A place) where ablutions are made. (A place) where water stagnates. Changed (colour). Soaked, dissolved (in water). *Mustanki*ع, Stagnate (water). Become yellow (water in the body). Elevated (voice). On the point of going out (the last breath).

A مستنقعة *mustanka*ع*at*, (An udder) allowed to remain some time untouched, that it might become well filled with milk.

A مستنقه *mustankih*, One who perceives and understands. A seeker, an inquirer, a querist; one desirous of learning.

A مستنكح *mustankih*, One who marries or wishes to do so.

A مستنكر *mustankar*, Disallowed, disapproved of. Disagreeable, displeasing. *Mustankir*, One who denies, disowns, disavows. Who inquires (of another) that which he does not know.

A مستنكه *mustankih*, Who desires any one to breathe, in order to discover by the smell whether he has drank wine.

A مستنهج *mustanhij*, A follower of the steps of another. Made open, clear (as a highway).

A مستنهر *mustanhir*, Flowing freely, widely spread, diffused. One who directs the course (of a river) through solid ground.

A مستنهض *mustanhiz*, A rouser, an exciter, one who bids (another) rise to do (any thing).

A مستنير *mustanīr*, Shining, glancing, sparkling. One who seeks for light. Who terrifies, and causes to run or flee. A conqueror, an overcomer.

A مستنيم *mustanīm*, A sleeper. One who pretends to be asleep. Who rests, acquiesces, trusts to.

P مستو *mastū*, A reptile. One who makes acknowledgment.

A مستوبد *mustawbid*, One who finds it a hard matter to live, pinched with want. Unacquainted with a place.

A مستوبل *mustawbil*, Heavy, unwholesome (air, or meat). One who discovers or conjectures any country to be unhealthy. In a state to receive the ram (a ewe).

A مستوبئ *mustawbi-a*, One who finds (a country) pestilent, infected, and unhealthy.

A مستوثر *mustawsir*, Who asks much (of any thing). Filled with admiration.

A مستوثق *mustawsik*, Solid, firm, steady, constant. Established, confirmed (authority). Who secures, closes (a door).

A مستوجب *mustawjib*, Who makes or judges to be necessary. One who condemns to death. Meriting, proper, worthy of. An author, cause, motive. مستوجب الثواب *mustawjibu's' sawāb*, Deserving a reward, meritorious. مستوجب صلح وصلاح *sulh wa salāh-i mustawjibu'l falāh*, Peace and tranquillity, increasing prosperity. مستوجب السرور *mustawjibu's' surūr*, Glad, rejoicing, giving joy.

A مستوحش *mustawhish*, Desert, desolate (place). Afflicted.

A مستوحل *mustawhil*, (A place) full of soft clay or mud.

A مستوخم *mustawkhim*, One who discovers (a climate or food to be heavy and unwholesome).

A مستودع *mustawda*ع, A person with whom, or a place where, any thing is deposited. المستودع *al mustawda*ع, That part of Paradise where Adam and Eve were placed. The uterus, matrix, or womb. The grave. *Mustawdi*ع, Who desires any one to preserve any thing committed to his care. One who commits or recommends.

A مستودق *mustawdik*, (A mare, or any solid-hoofed animal) in want of the male.

A مستودي *mustawdī*, (A man) who confesses (what he owes).

A مستور *mastūr*, Covered, concealed, hid, veiled. Good, honest, abstaining from what is unlawful. P مستور شدن *mastūr shudan*, To lie hid, be veiled, abscond, disappear, be suppressed.

A مستورة *mastūrat* (also مستورة *mastūrah*), A chaste matron. تاج المستورات *tāju'l mastūrāt*, The crown of ladies or matrons (a title often given to sultanas or princesses).

A مستورخ *mustawrikh*, Soft, attenuated (dough). Moistened, watered (ground).

A مستورد *mustawrid*, Present, drawn near, at hand, standing before. Who requests one to draw near or be present.

A مستوري *mastūrī*, Modesty.

A مستوري *mustawrī*, One who strikes fire from steel.

A مستوزر *mustawzir*, Who chooses (any one) as a counsellor. Who carries away (any thing).

A مستوزع *mustawzi*ع, One who beseeches (God) to inspire (a person with any sentiment).

A مستوزي *mustawzī*, One who climbs (a mountain).

A مستوسع *mustawsi*ع, Broad, wide, ample.

A مستوسق *mustawsik*, Assembled in a body (camels).

A مستوسن *mustawsin*, Drowsy, strongly inclined to sleep.

A مستوشرة *mustawshirat*, (A woman) who asks that her teeth may be sharpened.

A مستوشم *mustawshim*, Desirous that one should prick figures on your hand or other part of the body with a needle, in order to rub the punctures over with woad, indigo, or other colour.

A مستوصد *mustawsid*, Who erects a sheep-cote (on a mountain).

A مستوصل *mustawsil*, Desirous of joining together.

A مستوضح *mustawzih*, Desirous that one should make any thing evident. One who endeavours to discover any thing distinctly, by holding the hand over the eyes to keep off the glare of light. An explainer, a narrator.

A مستوغع *mustawzi*ع, Desirous of having (any thing) abated (in price).

A مستوضم *mustawzim*, Injurious, hurtful, detrimental.

A مستوطن *mustawtin*, Accustomed to (a place).

A مستوطئ *mustawti-a*, One who finds any thing soft, agreeable, easy, convenient.

A مستوعب *mustawʿib*, A taker (of the whole). One who cuts off almost the whole nose.

A مستوعر *mustawʿir*, Who finds or thinks (a way) difficult.

A مستوعل *mustawʿal*, A refuge on the top of a rock to which the mountain-goat وعل *waʿil* repairs.

A مستوعي *mustawʿī*, A taker of the whole.

A مستوغل *mustawghil*, One who washes his groins.

A مستوفد *mustawfid*, Seated on the ends of his toes.

A مستوفر *mustawfir*, A taker or payer of the whole or a deal.

A مستوفز *mustawfiz*, Seated on the toes, in a crouching attitude, but ready to spring up; hence, On the watch, or prepared to take any advantage.

A مستوفض *mustawfiz*, One who goes quick, runs, makes haste. Who causes to make haste, or drives up. One who sends (another) abroad. Scattered (camels).

A مستوفق *mustawfik*, One who beseeches (God) to be propitious; and wishes to be directed by him. A director; one who brings assistance.

P مستوفي *mustawfī*, The principal officer of a detachment. An examiner, an auditor of accounts.

A مستوفي *mustawfī*, Many, much. A receiver of the whole of any thing due; a payer of the whole.

P مستوفي گري *mustawfīgarī*, Clerkship, audit.

A مستوقد *mustawkad*, A fire-place. *Mustawkid*, A kindler (of fire).

A مستوقر *mustawkir*, One who receives (the produce of a palm-tree for food). Fattened (camels).

A مستوقع *mustawkiʿ*, One who sharpens (a sword). An expectant, one held in expectation by his hopes.

A مستوقف *mustawkif*, One who stands, stops. Who desires one to stand; also to stop or restrain another.

A مستوكح *mustawkih*, Close-fisted, disinclined to give. Fat, thick (young birds).

A مستوكع *mustawkiʿ*, Well sewed (leather bottle). (A stomach) strong by nature.

A مستولغ *mustawligh*, Careless about disgrace or reproof.

A مستولي *mustawlī*, Who overcomes, subdues, takes possession of, or surmounts. Powerful, predominant. Who hits the mark.

A مستوهب *mustawhib*, One who asks for a present.

A مستوهر *mustawhir*, Sure of (any thing), having examined (it) thoroughly. Mad, silly (man). Seized with fright (asses). One who swops (camels) with others.

A مستوهل *mustawhil*, Languid. Timid.

A مستوي *mustawʾ*, The common gender. *Mustawī*, Equal, straight, direct, even. Completed, finished. Made equal. Moderate. Temperate. On the top or summit. Who ascends (to heaven). Seated firmly on horseback. Conspicuous, apparent. Prevailing over, a possessor.

A مستويا *mustawiyan*, Equally, directly.

P مسته *mustah*, A little. Food for cattle (in or out of the stable), also that given to hunting birds. Force, oppression, rapacity, eagerness. Grief, sadness. Name of a medicinal herb growing on the banks of rivers. *Masituh*, Do not dispute.

A مستهام *mustahām*, Astonished, distracted, unsteady (mind).

A مستهان *mustahān*, Despised, abject, base.

A مستهبش *mustahbish*, A gainer, a receiver (of a gift).

A مستهتر *mustahtar*, Given to wine and unconcerned about any thing beside. Absorbed in frivolous pursuits, and indifferent to the opinion of others; mad.

A مستهتك *mustahtik*, Cut, slashed. Regardless of any slur cast upon one's character.

A مستهجن *mustahjan*, Shameful, base, infamous. *Mustahjin*, A committer of a shameful deed. Given up to trifling pursuits, wholly regardless of public opinion.

A مستهدج *mustahdaj*, Haste. *Mustahdij*, Quick, hasty.

A مستهدف *mustahdaf*, High, raised (pubes). *Mustahdif*, Elevated, erect (thing); high, prominent (buttocks).

A مستهزئ *mustahzi-a*, A jester, a sneerer, a scoffer, mocker.

A مستهشش *mustahishsh*, A despiser. One who considers as light, nimble, active.

A مستحكم *mustahkim*, Proud, domineering.

A مستهل *mustahall*, Apparent, visible (the new moon). *Mustahill*, Cheerful, bright (countenance). Raining; flowing copiously (tears). Weeping. Beginning to rain (especially with a loud noise). (A new-born child) which begins to squall or weep. (A speaker) who raises or lowers the voice. Who draws (a sword). A loiterer; a lazy fellow. *Mustahallan*, The beginning of the month.

A مستهلك *mustahlik*, Ruinous, destructive; a consumer, a squanderer (of money).

A مستهم *mustahim*, Engaged in casting lots. Who abandons one, and takes care of another person; solicitous, not for me, but for him.

A مستهنئ *mustahni-a*, Who asks assistance; desires a present.

P مستي *mastī*, Drunkenness, intoxication. Wantonness, voluptuousness, lust. Cupidity. *Mustī*, Querulous, full of complaints. Warlike.

A مستيسر *mustaysir*, Easy, quick, expeditious; prepared, well disposed, arranged.

A مستيقظ *mustaykiz*, Watchful, awake. Vigilant, provident. Rattling (necklace).

A مستيقن *mustaykin*, One who knows for certain; who searches into, and explores.

A مستيمن *mustaymin*, Prosperous, acting or happening fortunately. Who adjures, desires, or causes another to swear.

P مستیمند *mustīmand*, Fettered and unable to walk.

P مستینه *mastīnah*, A dish made with oxygal or dried sour milk.

A مستیهر *mustayhir*, Who sticks to, perseveres in. An examiner, explorer.

A مسجة *misajjat*, A wooden trowel with which they plaster walls.

A مسجح *musjih*, One who pardons, spares, acquits, or soothes. *Musajjih*, Who forgives (that to me).

A مسجهرة *musjahirrat*, (fem.) White. (A cloud) in which the water moves to and fro.

A مسجد *masjad*, That part of the forehead which touches the ground in the adoration called سجدة *sajdah*. *Masjad* and *masjid*, A mosque, temple, or place of worship. مسجد جامع *masjid-i jāmiʿ* (or simply جامع *jāmiʿ*), The great or general mosque, where prayers are said every Friday. المسجد الحرام *al masjidu'l harām* (also مسجد شريف *masjid-i sharīf*), The temple of Mecca. المسجد الاقصى *al masjidu'l aksa'*, The temple of Jerusalem, or the Turkish mosque there. مسجد الخيف *masjidu'l khayf*, A shrine in the valley of Mina near Mecca.

A المسجدان *al masjidāni*, The mosques of Mecca and Madīna.

A مسجع *musajjaʿ*, Rythmical (speech). Harmonious, measured sounds. *Musajjiʿ*, One who speaks in rhyme. (The Arabians consider it as a great beauty in oratory to make their periods similar in rhyme and cadence.)

A مسجف *musjif*, Dark (night). *Musajjif*, One who unlooses or drops (the veil).

A مسجل *musjal*, Free, or permitted to all. *Musajjal*, Proved, authenticated, and sealed by a judge. *Musajjil*, (A judge) who sets his hand and seal to any sentence or decision.

A مسجوح *masjūh* (and مسجوحة *masjūhat*), Nature.

A مسجود *masjūd*, Adored, worshipped. مسجود ملك *masjūd-i malak*, Adored by angels.

A مسجور *masjūr*, Swelling (sea). (Pearls) threaded together in rows, and hanging equally down; scattered (pearls). بحر مسجور *bahr-i masjūr*, A swelling sea; also the celestial waters.

A مسجومة *masjūmat*, (Ground) watered by rain.

A مسجون *masjūn*, Imprisoned, incarcerated.

A مسجي *musajjī*, Who covers (a dead body) with a garment.

A مسح *mas-h* (from مسح), Wiping. Cleaning. Anointing. Cutting off. Drawing the hand over the surface of any liquid, or over the head in order to wipe it; handling, stroking, rubbing. Flattering, cajoling. Measuring (ground). Perambulating, travelling. Finishing a day's journey. Cutting with a sword. Combing. Lying with (a woman). (God) creating any thing agreeable or beautiful; any thing deformed or hateful. مسح الرأس *mas-hu'r' ra-s*, A wiping of the head. مسح الرقبة *mas-hu'r' rakabat*, A wiping of the neck (rites observed by the Muhammadans before engaging in prayer). *Mas-h* or *masah*, (from مسح), Being galled in the thighs, elbows, or breast (a man or camel). *Mis-h*, A coarse cloth of hair or wool, of which they make saddle-cloths for beasts of burthen. A hair-cloth, sack-cloth. A highway. *Masah* (from مسح), Hurting the hams by the friction of coarse raiment. *Misahh*, (A horse) at full gallop.

A مسحا *mas-hā*, (fem. of امسح *amsah*) (A woman) whose legs and hips are small, whose breasts are fat, and the sole of whose foot is equal, not concave. Blind of an eye. Wandering, strolling, lying (female). Galled in the hams by the friction of a coarse garment. (A place) level and covered with small gravel, where no plants grow. *Musahā*, (pl. of مسيح *masīh*) Anointed.

A مسحاة *mis-hāt*, A shovel, especially of iron; rake or hoe.

A مسحاق *mis-hāk*, The thin cuticle or membrane covering the outside of the scull.

A مسحة *mas-hat*, One unction. A little, a somewhat. A way, a path. *Mis-hat*, Dangling forelocks.

A مسحت *mas-hat*, Riches dissipated. *Mus-hit*, Who strips (fat from meat). A destroyer, extirpator. A gainer by injustice.

A مسحج *musahhaj*, (An ass) bit and excoriated by other asses.

A مسحر *musahhar*, Fascinated, enchanted, deluded by witchcraft. Endued with lungs, or lights.

A مسحسحة *musahsihat*, Earnest and copious (confession).

A مسحط *mas-hat* (from سحط), Slaughtering expeditiously. Diluting (wine with water).

A مسحل *mis-hal*, A file (for polishing). A ready, eloquent tongue. A wild ass, the onager. ركب مسحله *rakiba mis-halahu*, He spoke diffusively, readily, or eloquently. *Mus-hal*, Singly twisted (rope), مبرم *mubram* implying one made of two ropes.

A مسحلان *mis-halāni*, (dual) Two little rings about the bit or snaffle of a bridle.

A مسحن *mus-hin*, Finely shaped, beautiful (horse).

A مسحنة *mis-hanat*, An instrument with which any thing is brayed or stones are broken.

A مسحنفر *mus-hanfir*, Wide, open (town).

A مسحنكك *mus-hankik*, (Hair) black as jet.

A مسحوان *mas-hawān*, (pl. of مسحا *mas-hā*) (Places) level, and covered with small gravel, where no plants grow.

A مسحوت *mas-hūt*, Riches squandered away. مسحوت الجوف *mas-hūtu'l jawfi*, Of an insatiable appetite.

A مسحور *mas-hūr*, Enchanted, fascinated.

A مسحوط *mas-hūt*, (Wine) diluted with water.

A مسحوف *mas-hūf*, Consumptive (man).

A مسحوق *mas-hūk*, Worn, brayed, bruised.

A مسحوقونيا *mas-hūkūniyā*, The dross of glass.

A مسحول *mas-hūl*, Singly twisted (rope).

A مسخ *maskh* (from مسخ), Changing, metamorphosing into a more deformed shape (especially men into apes). Adopting the thoughts of any other, but changing some of his words,

plagiarism. Rendering insipid. *Miskh*, Mis-shapen, changed into a meaner form.

A مسخد *musakhkhad*, Pale, sallow, heavy, obtuse (man).

A مسخر *musakhkhar*, Taken, subdued, conquered. *Musakhkhir*, Who compels (one) to work for nothing. A taker (of a town). A subduer, a breaker in.

A مسخرة *maskharat*, A buffoon, a fool, a jester, a droll, a wag; a facetious man. A man in masquerade. A pleasantry, any thing ridiculous or mirthful, sport. P مسخره كردن *maskharah kardan*, To ridicule or deride; to play the buffoon, to laugh at others; also to be laughed at.

A مسخرين *musakhrīn*, (in the dialect of Morocco) The bearers of the Emperor's mandates from place to place.

A مسخط *maskhat* (from سخط), Waxing wroth, being angry. Indignation, fury.

A مسخن *muskhan*, Hot (water).

A مسخنة *miskhanat*, A cauldron, a copper, a boiler.

A مسخوط *maskhūt*, Hateful, disagreeable, odious. Incensed. مسخوط ومغضوب *maskhūt wa maghzūb*, Odious to God.

A مسخول *maskhūl*, (fem. مسخولة *maskhūlat*) Unknown (star).

A مسد *masd* (from مسد), Twisting (a rope) well. Persevering, prosecuting diligently a journey. *Masad*, The fibres of which the trunk of a palm-tree consists; a rope made of them, of camel's hair, or of twisted leather thongs. An iron axis. *Musidd*, One who hits the nail on the head, who attains any end.

A مسداة *misdāt*, An instrument on which the weaver stretches the warp.

A مسدة *masaddat*, A garden. A country abounding in lions.

A مسدد *musaddad*, Well directed; rectified. One whose affairs are managed with judgment and success. *Musaddid*, One who directs properly. Who points (a spear) well.

A مسدس *musaddas*, Composed of six. A kind of verse consisting of six lines. A hexagon. مسدس عالم *musaddas-i ʿālam*, The six sides of the world, viz. above and below, before and behind, right and left.

A مسدع *misdaʿ*, One who goes where he pleases. A road-guide. A camel-leader.

A مسدعة *masdaʿat* (from سدع), Being distressed by a great misfortune. A calamity.

A مسدم *musaddam*, (A stallion) muzzled to prevent his biting.

A مسدوح *masdūh*, Supine; laid with the face downwards.

A مسدود *masdūd*, Obstructed, shut, closed.

A مسر *masr* (from سر), Drawing out, extricating from difficulties. Accusing, impeaching (people), or setting (them) together by the ears. *Musirr*, A concealer, hider, one who keeps private. A divulger, a publisher.

masar, Ice.

P مسراد *masrād*, Any thing permitted by religion, lawful.

A مسرار *musirrūr*, Of a cheerful temper.

P مسرانيدن *masrānīdan*, To cause to taste.

A مسرب *masrab*, Very long.

A مسربة *masrabat*, A meadow, a pasture. *Masrubat*, Fine or soft hairs stretching from the breast to the navel.

A مسربطة *musarbatat*, A kind of melon, slender and long.

A مسرة *misrat*, An instrument (or volume) in which any secrets are contained. *Masarrat* (from سر *sarra*), Being cheerful. Cheerfulness, gladness, joy. Briskness, liveliness, happiness.

A مسرج *musraj*, A horse. *Musarraj*, Saddled (horse). Combed (hair).

A مسرجة *masrajat*, A lamp, a vessel holding oil and a wick.

A مسرح *masrah*, A wide pasture, pasturage.

A مسرد *misrad*, A saddler's awl or needle. *Musarrad*, Strengthened by sewing (leather).

A مسردة *musarradat*, Strongly formed (coat of mail).

A مسردق *musardak*, (A house) surrounded by a curtain; a tent so screened.

A مسرع *musriʿ*, Quick, swift, nimble. Possessed of a quick-going beast of burthen. One who bids to be expeditious. P پيك مسرع *payk-i musriʿ*, A swift messenger.

A مسرف *musrif*, Prodigal, extravagant.

A مسرندي *musrandī*, One who overcomes or excels another.

A مسرؤة *masru-at*, (Land) abounding in locusts' eggs.

A مسروة *masrūwat*, Ground overspread with small locusts.

P مسرود *masrūd*, An invocation. An incantation, fascination.

A مسرود *masrūd*, (Leather) strengthened by sewing.

A مسرور *masrūr*, Glad, joyful, cheerful, exulting, gay, happy.

A مسروف *masrūf*, (Timber) eat or corroded by the worm. (A sheep) whose ear has been cut off.

A مسروق *masrūk*, Stolen, robbed. Surreptitious.

A مسروال *musarwal*, (A pied horse) white-legged to the knees.

A مسروالة *musarwalat*, Having plumaged legs and feet (a dove).

P مسرؤ چرخ *masira-i charkh*, The moon. (*Burhān-i kāti*ʿ.)

A مسري *masraʾ*, The nocturnal journey said to have been made by Muhammad. The journey to the other world.

A مسط *mast* (from سط), Wringing (wet cloth). Striking with a scourge. Squeezing with the hand a leather bottle, or the intestines, in order to force out their contents. Thrusting the hand into the matrix of a mare, to extract the seed deposited there by a sorry horse.

A مسطار *mistār*, New, also sour wine; heady wine. Raised (dust).

A مسطبة *mastabat* also *mistabat*, A long and wide bench, or rather a stone platform, raised two or three feet above the ground, on which the people of the East recline. A smith's anvil.

A مسطح *mastah* and *mistah*, An open place on a plain where corn or dates are dried. *Mistah*, The pillar, pole, or other wooden work of a tent. A large smooth stone surrounded by other stones in order to collect water. A baker's rolling-pin. A bread-plate or basket. A mat made of palm-leaves. A large frying-pan in which bread is toasted. A kind of traveller's wa-

ter-pot. *Musattah*, Superficial; levelled (ground); level, even, an open plain. Broad, flat (nose). مسطح الاول *musattahu'l awwal* (and مسطح الثاني *musattahu's' sānī*), First term, and second term (in mathematics). *Musattih*, One who equals, or makes level.

مسطر *mistar* (or مسطرة *mastarat* and *mistarat*), A geometrical rule by which right lines are drawn, a ruler. Parallel threads strained on a piece of pasteboard, used by those who copy manuscripts for ruling lines. *Musattar*, Written, a writing. *Musattir*, A writer; an amanuensis. Despotic, absolute.

A مسطع *musattaع*, (A camel) marked on the neck with an oblong figure.

A مستنم *mustanam*, A portico, a place supported by columns.

A مسطور *mastūr*, Written, delineated, described, specified.

A مسطوع *mastūع*, Raised (dust). Diffused (odour, or dawn).

A مسع *misع*, The north wind.

A مسعاة *masعāt*, Study, pains; a laudable endeavour or act.

A مسعار *misعār*, A poker, a piece of wood with which fire is rred. Long (neck). Strong, vehement.

A مسعام *misعām*, Rapid (current of water).

A مسعد *musعad*, Happy, fortunate. Propitious. August.

A مسعر *misعar*, A poker with which the fire is stirred. مسعر الحرب *misعaru'l harb*, A raiser of war, a seditious man. *Musعar*, Fixed, estimated, rated.

A مسعط *musعut*, A snuff-box.

A مسعل *masعal*, The throat; where one coughs.

A مسعود *masعūd*, Happy, fortunate; favourable; august.

A مسعودي *masعūdī*, Happiness, fortune, prosperity.

A مسعور *masعūr*, Scorched by the wind called سموم *samūm*. Furious. Greedy of meat, filling the belly.

A مسعورة *masعūrat*, Furious (she-camel).

A مسعوط *musعūt*, A box for snuff, or any thing similar for clearing the brain.

A مسعوف *masعūf*, (An infant) ulcerated on the head or face.

A مسعي *masaعīy*, A man who walks much, going here and there; also one strong, indefatigable.

A مسغبة *masghabat*, (from سغب), Being hungry, famished.

A مسغم *musaghgham*, Well fed. A youth tenderly brought up, delicate, in a good habit of body.

A مسف *musaff*, (The face) having any thing sprinkled (upon it). Changed, altered. *Musiff*, One who interweaves (palm-leaves). Who looks intently. Low-hanging (cloud). (A bird) which flies near the ground. Who attends to minute details.

A مسفر *misfar*, (A camel) strong for travelling.

A مسفرة *misfarat*, A besom, a broom, a brush.

A مسفسف *musafsif*, One whose gift is mean and contemptible. (Wind) which sweeps the ground and scatters the finer dust.

A مسفن *misfan*, A hatchet, an axe.

A مسفور *masfūr*, Written, above-mentioned, glanced at before.

A مسفوك *masfūk*, Shed, spilled (blood).

A مسفه *musfih*, (God) depriving (a man) of his senses. One who sits down by a barrel or other vessel, and drinks from it again and again. (Wind) which bends and shakes (a tree). One who deceives, circumvents, and cheats another of his property. Who causes one to hear. *Musaffah*, (A channel or valley) full of water. *Musaffih*, One who calls another a fool.

A مسقاب *miskāb*, A camel accustomed to bring forth males.

A مسقاة *maskāt* also *miskāt*, A place or vessel from which a bird drinks. *Miskāt*, An utensil out of which water is poured, or any thing is sprinkled.

A مسقام *miskām*, Often sick, infirm.

A مسقب *muskib*, Near. Far off.

A مسقسق *musaksik*, One who recites verses alternately with another.

A مسقط *maskat* (from سقط), Falling. Mascat in Arabia. *Maskat* or *maskit*, A place, especially where any thing falls. مسقط الرأس *maskitu'r'ra-s*, A native country (where one falls at birth).

A مسقطة *maskatat* (from سقط), Falling. A patron, an asylum, any protection or refuge.

A مسقع *miskaع*, Eloquent, high-voiced.

A مسقف *musakkaf*, Roofed, floored.

A مسقوم *maskūm*, Sick.

A مسقوي *maskawī* (also مسقي *maska'*), Corn plentifully watered. A subterraneous aqueduct. Watered (field) by art, or by a rivulet (مظموي *mazmawī* implying watered by rain).

A مسك *mask* (from مسك), Seizing, holding fast, retaining, restraining. Checking one's self, refraining from. Leather, especially of lamb or kid. *Musk*, Hard ground retaining water. A hard place in a well which is dug. Intellect. Much, abundant. *Masak*, The caul on the head of a new-born infant. (pl. of مسكة *masakat*) Bracelets or ankle-rings of tortoiseshell or ivory. *Musak*, (pl. of مسكة *muskat*) Aliments (as keeping the body together). (pl. of مسكة *musakat*) Tenacious, avaricious. *Musuk*, Avaricious.

Ar مسك *misk* or *musk*, Musk. غاليه مسك *ghāliyah-misk*, Civet. مسك صابوني *misk-sābūnī*, A musky soap ball.

A مسكا *musakkā*, A muzzle to prevent oxen from eating grain.

A مسكان *muskān*, An earnest-penny.

A مسكة *maskat*, A piece of leather. *Miskat*, A bit of musk. Muscadel wine. *Muskat*, That by which any thing is held. Food (as keeping together the body). An excellent understanding. Covetousness, stinginess. Remains, residue. A well dug in hard ground, through which water does not subside. *Masakat*, A bracelet or ankle-ring of tortoiseshell or ivory. حسكة مسكة *hasakatun masakatun*, Strong, strenuous. *Musakat*, Avaricious. One who holds any thing in his gripe and will not part with it. *Musakkat*, The last gaming arrow.

A مسكت *muskit*, One who orders silence, or who strikes dumb. One who ceases to speak.

A مسكر *muskir*, Inebriating. Any intoxicating liquor. *Musakkar*, Drunk, crop-sick.

A مسكرات *muskirāt*, Intoxicating liquors.

A مسكعة *musakkiʿat*, A country where one easily loses the way.

P مسكل *miskal*, A sort of Jew's harp.

A مسكن *maskan* or *maskin*, A dwelling, a habitation. مسكنات اوجاع *musakkināt-i awjāʿ*, Anodynes.

A مسكنة *maskanat* (also مسكنه *maskanah*), Poverty, misery. Humility, modesty. مسكنت وضراعت *maskanat wa zarāʿat*, Humbleness and submission. اهل مسكنت *ahl-i maskanat*, Modest, endowed with humility.

A مسكوب *maskūb*, (Water) poured out and flowing over the surface of the ground.

A مسكور *masḳūr*, Intoxicated, drunk.

A مسكوك *maskūk*, Coined, struck. مسكوك سكهٔ *maskūk sikka-i* ..... Stamped with the die of .....

A مسكون *maskūn*, Pacified, quieted. Habitable, inhabited. غير مسكون *ghayr-i maskūn*, Uninhabited. ربع مسكون *rubʿ-i maskūn*, The four quarters of the world. P مسكون شدن *maskūn shudan*, To be pacified, to become pleased.

P مسكه *maskah*, Fresh butter.

A مسكي *miskīy*, Musky. Of the colour of musk, dark.

A مسكير *miskīr*, Drunken, apt to be intoxicated.

A مسكين *maskīn* also *miskīn*, Indigent, wretched. Humble, suppliant. A poor man, a beggar, a miserable wretch.

P مسكين *miskīn*, Musky, musk-coloured. Weak.

A مسكينة *maskīnat* or *miskīnat*, Poor, indigent (woman).

A مسكيني *maskīnī*, Poverty, misery.

A مسل *masal*, (pl. مسل *musul*) The channel of a torrent or flux of water.

A مسلاة *maslāt*, Consolation.

A مسلاخ *mislākh*, A skin, a raw hide. The slough of a serpent. A palm-tree whose dates begin to expand.

A مسلاس *mislās*, (A palm-tree) stript of (its) branches.

A مسلاط *mislāt*, The tooth or ward of a key.

A مسلاق *mislāk*, Eloquent, glib-tongued.

A مسلان *muslān*, (pl. of مسل *masal* and مسيل *masīl*) Places through which water flows.

A مسئلة *mas-alat* (or مسئله *mas-alah*), A question, proposition. An action, a thing.

A مسلة *misallat*, A large needle for sewing sacks.

A مسلح *musallah*, Armed for war.

A مسلحب *muslahibb*, Extensive, broad (way).

A مسلحة *maslahat*, A frontier-garrison, a fortification at the entrance into a country. Armed (men), warlike (people).

A مسلخ *maslakh*, A place where they kill and skin animals.

A مسلخم *muslakhimm*, Proud, haughty.

A مسلس *muslis*, (A camel) which brings forth an abortion.

A مسلسل *musalsal* also *musalsil*, Enchained, linked, concatenated, sewed or fastened together, coherent, successive, consecutive, placed in order.

A مسلط *musallat*, Conquered, subdued. *Musallit*, A governor, ruler. P مسلط شدن To overcome, to rule over, to be superior.

A مسلع *mislaʿ*, A leader of men or cattle.

A مسلعة *musallaʿat*, Cleaving, splitting. Fastening to the tail of a wild bullock pieces of the wood سلع *salaʿ* and عشر *ʿashur*, and then setting them on fire, which generally makes them run up a mountain (a superstitious ceremony among the Pagan Arabs, in order to obtain rain in a dry season). A piece of wood thus tied and kindled.

A مسلعف *muslaʿaf*, Thick.

A مسلف *muslif*, (A woman) forty-five years old.

A مسلفة *mislafat*, A cylinder, rolling-stone, harrow; a trowel; any instrument used in levelling ground, or smoothing walls.

A مسلق *mislak*, Eloquent. A ladder; a scaling-ladder.

A مسلك *maslak* or *maslik*, A way, path, track. An institution, regulation, rule of conduct. A series, line, arrangement.

A مسلم *muslim*, A musulman, a true believer in the Muhammadan faith. *Musallam*, Free, dispensed with, exempted from public burthens. Complete, sound, safe, entire, whole. Certain, secure. مسلم الانصاف *musallammu'l insāf*, Tenacious of equity. طبيب مسلم دوا *tabīb-i musallam-dawā*, An excellent physician, certain of curing. P سخنان مقرر و مسلم *sakhunān-i mukarrar o musallam*, Words which are certain and true. مسلم كردن *musallam kardan*, To grant a dispensation. A *Musallim*, One who keeps safe, preserves in liberty, or rescues. Who delivers (any thing to a person). Who submits to, and acquiesces in the judgment of another. One who salutes, pronounces a benediction or salutation. One who blesses the memory (of the departed), saying السلام عليه *as'salām ʿalayhi*, Peace be with him! The herald of peace. The lieutenant of a new governor sent before him to take possession till his arrival.

A مسلمات *musallimāt*, (pl. of مسلم *musallim*) Things certain.

P مسلمان *muslimān*, (Pers. pl. of A مسلم *muslim*) Believers.

TP مسلمان *musulmān*, A musulman, an orthodox believer.

P مسلماني *musulmānī*, The Muhammadan religion.

A مسلمة *muslimat*, A Muhammadan woman.

A مسلمين *muslimīn*, (pl. oblique of مسلم *muslim*) The Muhammadans, the faithful.

A مسلنطح *muslantih*, A wide, open field.

A مسلوب *maslūb*, Seized, snatched away. Spoiled, stripped Erred. Forgotten.

A مسلوت *maslūt*, Shaved on the head. Bare of flesh.

A مسلوخ *maslūkh*, Skinned (sheep). Finished (month).

A مسلوس *maslūs*, Insane, foolish.

A مسلوط *maslūt*, Thin of hairs about the jaws.

A مسلوع *maslūʿ*, Afflicted with the tumour سلعة *silʿat*.

A مسلوف *maslūf*, Levelled (ground).

A مسلوك *maslūk*, Beaten (path). Inserted, (one thing) put into (another).

A مسلول *maslūl*, Drawn out, unsheathed. Consumptive.

A مسلوم *maslūm*, (A hide) tanned with bark of the tree سلم.

A مسلة *maslah*, A question. A precept of Muhammad.

A مسلهم *muslahimm*, (A thing) which has changed colour.

A مسلي *musalla'*, A maker of large packing-needles.

A مسلئب *musla-ibb*, Plenteous rain.

A مسما *musammā* (or مسمي *musamma'*), Called, named.

A مسمات *musammāt*, Names, denominations. A woman.

P مسماجنگ *masmājang*, (*mismājang*, or مسماچنگ *masmāchang*), Penis succedaneus.

A مسمار *mismār*, A nail, a pin, a peg, a stake.

A مسمارة *musmārat* (from سمر), Holding evening conversations (as the Arabians do by moonlight sitting round their tents).

A مسماس *masmās*, A confused, intricate business.

A مسماك *mismāk*, A tent-pole.

A مسمة *masimmat*, as اهل المسمة *ahlu'l masimmat*, Relations, friends, intimate companions.

A مسمدر *musamdir*, Long and straight (road). Well arranged (discourse).

A مسمرط *musmarat*, Long-headed.

A مسمسة *masmasat* (from مسمس q), Being disturbed, disordered. Confusion, intricacy in any affair.

A مسمط *musammat*, (Government) penetrating, universally efficacious. Dismissed, remitted, discharged (debt). (in poetry) When the poet composes some hemistichs of the same measure of rhyme and closes the last hemistich with the prevailing rhyme of the poem. (Gladwin's Dissert.)

A مسمع *masmaʿ*, A place where any thing is heard. *Mismaʿ*, The ear, the organ of hearing. The handle in the middle of a bucket, to which the rope is fastened. *Musmaʿ*, Made to hear. Clever.

A مسمعة *musmiʿat*, A female singer.

A مسمغد *musmaghidd*, Turgid, swelled, puffed up.

A مسمغلة *musmaghillat*, Long (she-camel).

P مسمقار *musmakār*, (مسمقاران *masmakārān*, or مسمقورة *masmakūrah*), Long birthwort.

A مسمقر *musmakirr*, Extremely hot (day).

A مسمن *musmin*, (fem. مسمنة *musminat*) Naturally fat.

A مسمنة *musammanat*, (fem.) Fat by art or care, fattened.

A مسمور *masmūr*, Fixed together with nails.

A مسموط *masmūt*, (A kid) whose hair is scalded off with water.

A مسموع *masmūʿ*, Heard. Audible.

A مسموكات *masmūkāt*, Skies.

A مسموم *masmūm*, Killed or injured by poison, infected (meat), poisoned (sword). (A day) distressingly sultry by the blowing of a hot wind.

A مسمة *musammah*, Mad with love. A fool, an idiot.

A مسمهج *musamhaj*, (A horse) middle-sized, with well proportioned limbs.

A مسمهل *musamhil*, Slender round the belly.

A مسمي *musamma'*, Named, called. Entitled, denominated, inscribed. *Musammī*, One who gives a name.

A مسمياً *musammiyan*, Nominally; by name.

A مسمئل *musma-ill*, Lank in the belly. Name of a bird.

A مسن *masn*, A flagellation, a stroke with a scourge. *Masan* (from مسن), Being hard and thick. *Misann*, A whetstone, any thing on which another is sharpened. *Musinn*, (fem. مسنة *musinnat*) Aged, advanced in years.

P مسناب *misnāb*, A water-bottle made of an animal's skin.

A مسناة *musannāt*, A bank or mound for confining water.

A مسناع *misnāʿ*, A beautiful she-camel. The pastern-joint.

A مسناف *misnāf*, A camel which shakes forward or backward the saddle (which is fastened on by the strap called سناف *sināf*).

A مسنبخ *musambakh*, One who travels at mid-day.

P مسند *masnad*, A scoundrel, a lying rascal.

A مسند *masnad* also *misnad*, A throne. A large cushion on which they recline. A prop, a support. مسند سلطان *masnad-i sultān*, A royal throne. P مسند آسودگان *masnad-i āsūdagān*, The grave. The world. مسند جم *masnad-i jam*, The wind. در مسند عزت *dar masnad-i ʿizzat*, On the throne of glory, glorious. A *Musnad*, Attributed, related, alleged. Time, an age, fortune. The Himyaritic character, which differs from the common Arabic or Niskhi. (in gram.) The subject. مسند اليه *musnad ilayhi*, The predicate. بنات المسند *banātu'l musnad*, The vicissitudes of fortune. *Musnid*, Who causes to lean. One who makes an allegation on the authority of another.

مسند آرا *masnad-ārā*, Adorning the throne, i. e. a king. مسند آراي قصر متين دين *masnad-ārā-i kasr-i matīn-i dīn*, The ornament of the throne of the palace of the protector of religion (a title given sometimes to a chief priest).

A مسندة *musannadat*, Supported, propped up.

P مسند گاه *masnad-gāh*, The place of support, i.e. an asylum.

A مسندم *Musandam*, Name of an island in the Persian Gulph.

P مسند نشين *masnad-nishīn*, Sitting on the throne, i. e. a reigning prince. مسند نشين شدن *masnad-nishīn shudan*, To sit upon a throne, to fill the chief seat, to reign.

A مسنطل *musantal*, Weak in going, liable to stumble. One who waves the head up and down, unable to keep himself still, paralytic. Large-bellied.

A مسنفة *musnafat*, (A camel) having the saddle bound by the girth called سناف *sināf*. *Musnifat*, A mare outstripping horses.

P مسنگ *masang*, Unfair play at dice. Vain boasting. Lingula vulvæ mulierum.

A *masnūw*, (fem. مسنوة *masnūwat*) Watered (ground).

A مسنوات *musannawāt*, (pl. of مسناة *musannāt*) Dams, mounds.

A مسنون *masnūn*, (fem. مسنونة *masnūnat*) Formed. Changed, altered in smell or colour. Having a long face and nose. Smooth, clear (faced). (Land) eat bare of grass. Circumcised. Rendered legal, lawful, adopted into use. قاعدة مسنونة *kāʿida-i masnūnah*, A canon or rule; in law an evangelical council.

A مسنة *musannah*, Mouldy (bread).

A مسني *masnīy*, (fem. مسنية *masnīyat*) Watered (ground).

A مسو *masw* (from مسو), Being restive, stubborn (ass). Coming in the evening. Extracting the seed from the uterus of a camel.

مسواط *miswāt*, An iron spoon with which things are mixed.

A مسواك *miswāk*, A dentifrice, especially of a kind of tree; the tree itself; rubbing the teeth with a brush made of this tree.

A مسوجر *musawjar*, (A dog) with a log tied to his neck. Hair hanging down.

A مسوح *masūh*, Unguent, any thing used in anointing. One who measures often, indulges much in venery, and tells many lies. One who wanders about a great deal. Plain, flat, or smooth-faced. A rough towel. *Musūh* (from مسح), Creating any thing deformed. (pl. of مسح *mis-h*) Coarse cloths of hair or wool, of which they make saddle-cloths for beasts of burthen. Sackcloths.

A مسود *masūd*, Afflicted with the disease سواد *suwād*. *Muswid*, One who begets a prince, or one who is to be head of a family. A procreator of a black progeny. *Muswadd*, Black (in the face, from grief). *Musawwid*, A chooser of a chief, lord, or prince. Who blackens, or marks with black.

A مسودة *musawwadat* (or مسودة *musawwadah*), (fem. of مسود *musawwad*) Blackened. A black thing. A note or memorandum-book, the first sketch, conception, or rough draught of any thing, with many blottings and corrections.

A مسور *musawwar*, Built (wall). Enclosed by a wall. A wall.

A مسورة *miswarat*, A leathern cushion.

A مسوس *masūs*, Brackish (water), neither salt nor fresh.

A مسوط *miswat*, A ladle, or spatula, with which things are mixed.

A مسوق *muswik*, (A camel) which follows or presses on the game, behind which a hunter lurks.

A مسوك *musūk*, (pl. of مسك *mask*) Skins of lambs or kids.

A مسؤل *mas-ūl*, (pl. مسؤلات *mas-ulāt*) Asked, demanded, interrogated, requested. A petition; any thing sued for.

A مسوم *musawwam*, Signed, marked. Sent.

مسوون *maswūn*, (pl.) Well, healthy, entire.

mas-hab, A blabber, a great talker. *Mus-hab*, Deprived of sense from the bite of a serpent.

A مسهبة *mus-habat*, Deep (well).

A مسهج *mas-haj*, A place where the wind blows. *Mis-haj*, A prater, a babbler, a trifling speaker.

A مسهد *musahhad*, Rendered sleepless, roused.

A مسهف *mus-haf*, (Meat) creating (thirst).

A مسهك *mis-hak*, Light, active, fleet (horse).

A مسهل *mus-hil*, Laxative, aperient, purgative. One who comes to a soft level ground. مسهلات بلغم *mus-hilāt-i balgham*, Medicines which carry off phlegm, phlegmagogues. مسهلات سودا *mus-hilāt-i sawdā*, Medicines which expel the bile, melanagogues. مسهلات صفرا *mus-hilāt-i safra*, Medicines which expel or evacuate bilious fœces, cholagogues.

A مسهلة *musahlat*, A besom, a broom.

A مسهم *musahham*, (fem. مسهمة *musahhamat*) A garment marked with stripes resembling arrows. Plaited, folded.

A مسهمة *musahhamat*, (Camels) affected with the disease called سهام *suhām*.

A مسهوف *mas-hūf*, Tormented with an unquenchable thirst.

A مسهوم *mas-hūm*, (A camel) affected by the disease سهام.

A مسي *masy* (from مسي), Extracting the prolific seed from the matrix of a camel. (Heat) wasting (flocks). Going an easy journey. Touching or squeezing (with the hand). *Musy*, Whatever happens in the evening. *Masa'* also *misy*, Evening. *Musayy*, (dim. of مسا *masā*), A little evening.

A مسي *misī*, Made of copper. A sort of dentrifice, or colouring for the teeth used in Hindūstān.

A مسئ *mus-i*, A sinner, a criminal, a malefactor.

A مسيا *musayyan*, As the evening began.

misyāh, A sycophant going about to sow dissensions.

A مسيار *masyūr*, A centre.

A مسياع *masyāʿ*, (A she-camel) which goes to pasture without a keeper.

A مسيانات *masyānāta*, In the evening hours.

A مسيب *musayyab*, Dismissed, set at liberty. Given.

A مسيجة *masījat*, An enclosure fenced with thorns.

P مسيچه *musīchah*, A sort of bird white like a turtle or duck, but larger, making with its wings a hissing noise when flying.

A مسيح *masih*, Smooth, bare. The bare part of a coin, either unstamped, or where the impression has worn off. Sincere. Sweat. Anointed. المسيح *al masīh*, The anointed, the Messiah, our Lord Jesus Christ. المسيح الدجال *almasīhu'd dajjāl* (or simply دجال *dajjāl*), Antichrist. *Missīh*, One who measures or travels much. *Musayyah*, Striped (garment).

A مسيحا *Masīhā*, Jesus Christ, the Messiah. A Christian.

A مسيحا نفس *masīhā-nafas*, Possessed of the breath of the Messiah (an expression used to imply a skilful physician; as if endowed, like the Messiah, with the power of recovering the sick, or recalling the dead by a breath).

P مسيحاوار *masīhāwār*, Like Christ or a Christian.

A مسيحائي *masīhā-ī*, Christ-like. Of the Messiah. The office or works of the Messiah.

A مسيحة *masīhat*, A bow. A ringlet of hair.

A مسيحي *masīhīy*, Christian, appertaining to Christ. ملة مسيحيه *millat-i masīhīyah*, The Christian people.

A مسيخ *masīkh*, A monster. Tasteless (meat).

A مسيد *masīd*, (in the dialect of Morocco) A school.

P مسيدن *mūsīdan*, To pluck, gather, cull. To wash, squeeze, wring, press, extort, wrench, twitch. To make haste, to walk fast.

A مسير *masīr* (from سير), Going, walking, proceeding on a journey, travelling. A journey. *Musayyar*, (Cloth) woven with stripes (like thongs). *Musayyar* (or مسيرة *masīrah*), A journey. A pleasant or celebrated place, worthy of a traveller's curiosity.

A مسئر *mus-ir*, One who leaves a remainder (of meat or drink).

A مسيس *masīs* (or مسيسي *missīsa'*) (from مس *massa*), Touching, handling, feeling. Touch.

A مسيط *masīt*, Impure water, especially at the bottom of a cistern. Clay, mud. A stallion which covers to no purpose.

A مسيطة *masītat*, Impure water, especially at the bottom. *Masītat* or *musayyitat*, A valley or a channel through which a small stream flows.

A مسيطر *musaytir*, A keeper, guardian, governor, commander, inspector, notary.

A مسيع *musīʿ*, Prodigal, lavish, profuse.

A مسيعة *misyaʿat*, A plasterer's trowel.

A مسيف *musīf*, Girt with, or bearing a sword.

A مسيك *masīk* or *missīk*, Avaricious, tenacious, close-fisted. *Missīk*, (A bottle or bag) which holds water well.

A مسيكة *masīkat*, Avaricious (woman). (Ground) of a solid stratum, which holds water, and does not allow it to penetrate.

A مسيل *masyal*, The channel of a torrent. *Masīl*, A channel. A flux or stream of water.

A مسيلمة *Musaylimat*, Name of a famous impostor.

P مسين *misīn* (and مسينة *misīnah*), Made of copper.

A مسئول *masi-ūl*, Asked, begged, desired. مسئول عنه *masi-ūl ʿanhu*, (Any person or thing) inquired after.

A مسئولات *masi-ūlāt*, Questions, inquiries.

A مش *mashsh* (from مشش *mashsha*), Milking (a camel), but leaving part in the udder. Taking (any thing) by little and little. Rubbing (the hands), cleaning or wiping (them) of grease. Soaking (in water). Gnawing the extremity of a bone, in order to suck out the marrow.

A مشا *mashā*, A wicker basket in which earth is raised from wells. A yellow carrot or similar plant. (from مشي), Being remarkable for a numerous offspring (a woman). Laxative, aperient (medicine). *Mashshā*, An informer. (A camel) going well, unfatigued.

A مشاءاة *mushā-āt*, A going before, precession.

A مشاءة *mashā-at* (from شيء), Being willing.

A مشآمة *mushā-amat*, (III of شأم), Sitting on the left hand.

A مشابه *mashābih*, (pl. of شبه *shabah*), Resemblances, forms, figures, pictures, images. *Mushābih*, Like, resembling.

A مشابهات *mushābahāt*, (pl. of مشابهة *mushābahat*) Similitudes, semblances. Doubtful or different things.

A مشابهة *mushābahat*, (III of شبه) Resembling. Similitude, resemblance, picture. Comparison of things similar. Probability.

A مشأة *mish-at*, A vessel by which they take mud out of wells.

A مشاة *mushāt*, (pl. of ماشي *māshī*) Walkers, pedestrians.

A مشاتاة *mushātāt*, (III of شتو) Agreeing with (another) for the winter, doing any thing during that season.

A مشاتمة *mushātamat*, (III of شتم), Reviling, abusing one another. Being rude and reproachful. A reproach. P مشاتمه كردن *mushātamah kardan*, To rail against, to reproach.

A مشاجب *mashājib*, (pl. of مشجب *mishjab*) Wooden horses across which clothes are thrown.

A مشاجة *mushājjat*, (III of شج *shajja*) Fighting; breaking or endeavouring to break the head of (another).

A مشاجر *mashājir*, (pl. of مشجر *mishjar*) The wooden works of camel-litters open at top.

A مشاجرة *mushājarat*, (III of شجر) Resisting, opposing, controverting. Gnawing a tree (an animal).

A مشاحة *mushāhhat*, (III of شح *shahha*) Acting in an avaricious, grasping manner (towards any one).

A مشاحن *mushāhin*, Troublesome (enemy). Heretical.

A مشاد *mushād*, Carried up, built.

A مشادة *mushāddat*, (III of شد *shadda*) Being severe (one to another). Seizing or contending with vehemence. Overcoming.

A مشادن *mashādin*, (and مشادين *mashādīn*, pl. of مشدن *mushdin*) (Does) whose young are full grown.

A مشار *mashār*, A hive of bees. *Mushār*, Signified, indicated. مشار اليه *mushārun ilayhi*, Above-mentioned, aforesaid, touched upon before, related above. مشار عليه *mushārun ʿalayhi*, Any person or thing consulted. A consultation.

A مشارب *mashārib*, (pl. of مشربة *mashrabat* and *mashrubat*) Dining-rooms, parlours. Places whence water is fetched. (pl. of مشربة *mishrabat*) Drinks, things in general which are potable. Drinking-vessels.

A مشاربة *mushārabat*, (III of شرب) Drinking with or to another. Watering (one's) camels along with those of (another).

A مشارة *mashārat*, Part of a sown field. *Mushārrat*, (III of شر *sharra*), Injuring (another), being malignant or adverse.

A مشارجة *mushārajat*, (III of شرج) Resembling.

A مشارز *mushāriz*, Malicious, ill-disposed, evil-minded.

A مشارزة *mushārazat*, (III of شرز) Contending, striving, disputing, litigating. Being malignant.

A مشارطة *mushāratat*, (III of شرط) Acting or making an agreement on certain conditions.

A مشارع *mashāriʿ*, (pl. of مشرع *mashraʿ* and مشرعة *mashraʿat*) Streets, broadways. Places where cattle are watered.

A مشارف *mashāraf*, A high place. Arabian villages on the banks of the Euphrates, rich in pastures. *Mashārif*, (pl. of مشرف *mushraf*) Eminences, high places.

A مشارفة *mushārafat*, (III of شرف) Contending (with any one) concerning nobility or glory. Hanging over, impending.

A مشارق *mashārik*, (pl. of مشرق *mashrik*) Eastern places.

A مشارك *mushārak*, Common. Mutual, reciprocal. *Mushārik*, A companion, an associate, a comrade, a partner.

A مشاركة *mushārakat*, (III of شرك) Entering into partnership. Being partner (to any one). Partnership. Community, society, association, communication, correspondence. مشاركت دينيهٔ *mushārakat-i dīnīyah*, Fellowship in religion.

P مشارهٔ *mashārah*, Ditches. Reeds in gardens.

A مشاريط *mashārīt*, (pl. of مشرط *mishrat* or مشراط *mishrāt*) Surgeon's lancets. Beginnings of things.

T مشاش *mashāsh*, A decoction of honey poured upon a plate to harden.

A مشاش *mushāsh*, Soft earth. The soul, mind, nature, disposition, temperament. Agility, swiftness of foot. (pl. of مشاشة *mushāshat*) The tops of marrow-bones, the ends sucked.

A مشاشة *mushāshat*, The top of a marrow-bone, the end sucked.

A مشاط *mashāt*, (in the dialect of Morocco) An iron comb for combing wool. *Mishāt*, (pl. of مشط *mushut*, or *mushutt*) Combs.

A مشاطاة *mushāta-at*, (III of شطأ) Walking opposite to another on different sides of a stream.

A مشاطة *mishātat*, The art of combing the hair. *Mushātat*, Hairs which fall in combing. A manner of combing. *Mashshātat* (also مشاطه *mashshātah*), A comber, a waiting-maid, a bride-dresser or tire-woman.

A مشاطرة *mushātarat*, (III of شطر) Halving (with another).

P مشاطگي *mashshātagī*, The art of attiring a bride.

A مشاظ *mishāz*, (III of مشظ) Taking, seizing, snatching.

A مشاظة *mushāzat*, (III of مشظ) Taking, seizing, snatching. Strength of body.

A مشاع *mushāع*, Divulged. Undistributed (portion).

A مشاعر *mashāعir*, (pl. of مشعر *mashعar*) Holy places at Mecca. The five senses. *Mushāعir*, A poetaster.

A مشاعرة *mushāعarat*, (III of شعر) Contending, or excelling in poetry. Lying or sleeping together, under one coverlet. A meeting of poets.

A مشاعل *mashāعil*, (pl. of مشعل *mashعal*) Lanterns. Torches. Flames, lights, splendors. (pl. of مشعلة *mashعalat*) Places for lanterns or fires.

مشاغ *mushāghib*, An evil-doer. A defamer.

A مشاغبة *mushāghabat*, (III of شغب) Injuring. Defaming. Squabbling, raising tumults.

A مشاغرة *mushāgharat*, (III of شغر) Contracting the double treaty of marriage called شغار *shighār*.

A مشاغل *mashāghil*, (pl. of مشغلة *mashghalat*) Employments.

A مشافر *mashāfir*, (pl. of مشفر *mashfar* and *mishfir*) Lips of men, camels, or horses.

A مشافهة *mushāfahat*, (III of شفه) Speaking to one's face.

P مشاق *mushāk*, A servant, a domestic. (Castellus.)

A مشاق *mashākk*, (pl. of مشقة *mashakkat*) Afflictions, inconveniences. *Mashshāk*, A practiser.

A مشاقاة *mushāka-at*, (III of شقأ) Striking on the crown of the head (with a stick).

A مشاقاة *mushākāt*, (III of شقو) Applying one's self to, persevering in any thing with much trouble. Opposing, contending. Disputing about misery.

A مشاقة *mushākat*, Whatever falls from hair, or wool, when combed. *Mushākkat*, (III of شق) Contending, opposing. Contention, opposition.

A مشاقحة *mushākahat*, (III of شقح) Railing at, reproaching. Being crabbed, austere.

A مشاقذة *mushākazat*, (III of شقذ) Being hostile, inimical to each other, hating one another.

A مشاقص *mashākis*, (pl. of مشقص *mishkas*) Arrows having broad and long heads for shooting wild beasts.

A مشاكرة *mushākarat*, (III of شكر) Showing gratitude.

A مشاكسة *mushākasat*, (III of شكس) Being peevish, crabbed.

A مشاكل *mushākil*, Resembling; suitable, apposite, convenient. مشاكل و موافق *mushākil o muwāfik*, Suitable and convenient.

A مشاكلة *mushākalat*, (III of شكل) Agreeing with, suiting. Resembling. Figuring, conceiving a similar idea.

A مشاكهة *mushākahat*, (III of شكه) Resembling, being like. Being near, neighbouring.

A مشام *mashām* or *mashāmm*, The smell. The palate. ديار شام جنت مشام *diyār-i shām-i jannat-mashām*, The country of Damascus breathing perfume like Paradise.

A مشأمة *mash-amat*, The left hand or side. Any place towards the left.

A مشامة *mushāmmat*, (III of شم *shamma*) Smelling out, knowing by the smell. Approaching, appearing in sight (of an enemy). Looking at (any thing).

A مشامع *mashāmiع*, (pl. of مشمعة *mishmaعat*) Candlesticks.

A مشان *mashān* or *mishān*, A sweet kind of fresh date. *Mishān*, A rapacious wolf. A clamorous, impudent woman. Name of a mountain. *Mushān*, A kind of date.

A مشانقة *mushānakat*, (III of شنق) Mixing one's flocks or effects with those of another.

A مشاوذ *mashāwiz*, (pl. of مشوذ *mishwaz*) Turbans.

A مشاور *mashāwir*, (pl. of مشور *mishwar*) Pieces of wood to which the combs in a hive are fastened. *Mushāwir*, A counsellor, senator. مشاورين *mushāwirīn*, (oblique pl.) Counsellors.

A مشاورة *mushāwarat* (or مشاورهٔ *mushāwarah*), (III of شور) Consulting. Counsel, consultation, deliberation, conference.

A مشاولة *mushāwalat*, (III of شول) Elevating, raising. Attacking one another with spears.

A مشاوين *mashāwīz*, (pl. of مشواذ *mishwāz*) Turbans.

A مشاهة *mashāhat*, (A place) abounding in sheep.

A مشاهد *mashāhid*, (pl. of مشهد *mashhad*) Places where people

assemble. Sacred. *Mushāhad*, Seen, witnessed, beheld. *Mushāhid*, Who sees, views, or contemplates; a spectator.

A مشاهدة *mushāhadat* (or مشاهدة *mushāhadah*), (III of شهد) Seeing, contemplating. Sight, vision, contemplation, speculation, ocular demonstration. A testimony. مشاهدات غيبيه *mushāhadāt-i ghaybīyah*, The contemplations or visions of future, absent, or invisible things. P مشاهدة كردن *mushāhadah kardan*, To see, to contemplate, to behold, to look at, to consider.

A مشاهرة *mushāharat*, (III of شهر) Bargaining by the month, paying monthly. Monthly wages. Allowances to zamīndārs.

A مشاهلة *mushāhalat*, (III of شهل) Reproaching, railing at one another. Injuring each other.

A مشاهنة *mushāhanat*, (III of شهن) Cherishing mutual hatred.

A مشاهير *mashāhīr*, (pl. of مشهور) Celebrated, notorious.

A مشايخة *mushāyakhat*, (III of شيخ) Being diligent (in business). Taking heed to one's self, abstaining. Finishing.

A مشائخ *mashā-ikh*, (irreg. pl. of شيخ *shaykh*), Elders, doctors, priors, abbots, holy persons, dervishes.

A مشائخي *mashā-ikhī*, Holiness, sanctity, piety.

A مشايصة *mushāyasat*, A contention for glory.

A مشايع *mushāyiʿ*, A follower, adherent, assistant, companion.

A مشايعة *mushāyaʿat*, (III of شيع) Following, adhering to. Assisting. Calling (camels or sheep), when lagging behind.

A مشائم *mashā-im*, (pl. of مشؤوم *mash-ūm*), Hapless, unfortunate. (pl. of مشيمة *mashīmat*) Membranes in which fœtuses are wrapped, secundines.

A مشائن *mashā-in*, Base, shameful things, vices.

A مشائي *mashā-ī*, (pl. of مشأة *mish-at*) Baskets by which they raise mud out of wells.

A مشايئة *mushāyi-at*, (from شيء), Willing, wishing, desiring.

A مشائيط *mashā-īt*, (pl. of مشياط) (Camels) which soon fatten.

A مشب *mishabb* or *mushibb*, (A sheep or ox) in his prime.

A مشبك *mushabbak*, Latticed, grated, netted, reticulated.

A مشبك قلعه *mushabbak-kalʿah*, A censer. The sky.

A مشبل *mushbil*, (A lioness or she-camel) attended by young.

A مشبوب *mashbūb*, (fem. مشبوبة *mashbūbat*) Grown up, adult. Stirred up, blazing (fire). (Any beautiful object) which excites love or admiration.

A مشبوح *mashbūh*, One whose arms are wide apart.

A مشبه *mushabbah*, Counterfeited. Like, resembling.

A مشبي *mushbī* or *mushbaʾ*, (A boy) like his father.

P مشت *masht*, Abundant, full, overflowing. Thick, gross, coarse; foul. *Misht*, A river, a torrent. *Musht*, (s मुष्टि) The fist; a blow with the clenched fist. The palm of the hand. A handful. A handful of people, a few. A hammer. Root of galangale. Little, mean, of low birth. He rubbed. Rubbed. مشت آتشي *musht-i ātishī*, A handful of fire, (met.) Tyrants. Fire-worshippers. مشت خاك *musht-i khāk*, A handful of earth, (met.) the terrestial ball, the world. Man. مشت زدن *musht zadan*, To strike the fist, to box.

A مشت *mushitt*, One who disperses, or separates.

A مشتا *mashtā*, Winter-quarters. Caverns, grottos.

P مشتا *mushtā*, The palm of the hand. (Castellus.)

A مشتاة *mashtāt*, Winter-quarters.

A مشتار *mushtar*, A bee-hive. A gatherer of honey.

P مشتا سنگ *mushtā-sang*, A stone with a hole by way of handle, either held in the hand or thrown when fighting. The stone of a sling.

P مشت افشار *musht-afshār*, A small golden scent-box held by great people in the hand. A workman's tool. New wine (called مستار *mustār*).

A مشتاق *mushtāk*, Full of desire, wishing, longing, anxious to see an absent friend.

P مشتاقانه *mushtākānah*, With a great desire of seeing.

P مشتاناگ *mushtānāg*, A stone which fills the hand or any thing similar; a handful.

A مشتبك *mushtabik*, Perplexed, intricate. Mxed, confused. Latticed, grated, made like a net.

A مشتبه *mushtabih*, Obscure, ambiguous. An ambiguity.

A مشتبهات *mushtabihāt*, Obscure, ambiguous (sentences).

A مشتبهة *mushtabihat*, An obscure, ambiguous thing.

A مشتجر *mushtajir*, One who leans on the elbow with the chin upon the hand. A disputant, a squabbler.

A مشتد *mushtadd*, Increased in strength.

A مشتدح *mushtadah*, Fulness. Exemption from any thing.

A مشتدخ *mushtadikh*, Any thing hollow broken.

A مشتدق *mushtadik*, Wry-mouthed in speaking.

A مشترط *mushtarit*, One who fixes or requires a condition.

A مشترف *mushtarif*, Erect, upright, standing up. Tall (horse).

A مشترك *mushtarak*, Shared. Common, paying tribute to two masters (as in the case with some frontier-towns). حس مشترك *hass-i mushtarak*, Common sense. لغت مشتركه *lughat-i mushtarakah*, A word of many significations, common to many senses. P شكار مشتركست *shikār mushtarakast*, The plunder is in common. A *Mushtarik*, A partner in trade, an associate, an accomplice. Complex. Synonimous.

P مشت رند *musht-rand* (or مشت رندة *musht-randah*), A carpenter's plane.

P مشترو *mushtrū*, A kind of mezereon.

A مشتري *mushtaraʾ*, Bought. *Mushtarī*, A buyer, purchaser. A seller. The planet Jupiter.

P مشت زن *musht-zan*, A boxer, a bruiser, a pugilist.

P مشت سنگ *musht-sang*, A sling-stone. A missile.

A مشتط *mushtatt*, Violent, excessive.

A مشتعل *mushtaʿal*, Inflamed, kindled, set on fire. *Mushtaʿil*, (A head) silvered (with gray hairs).

A مشتغر *mushtaghir*, Much, many, large (number). Difficult

(to number), one who makes slow progress (in numbering). Far advanced (into a desert).

A مشتغل *mushtaghal*, Employed, occupied, engaged.

P مشت‌افشار *musht-afshār*, A workman's tool. New wine.

A مشتفي *mushtafī*, Recovering health, convalescent.

A مشتق *mushtakk*, Derivative (as one noun from another). اسم مشتق *ism-i mushtakk*, A derivative noun. اسم غير مشتق *ism-i ghayr-i mushtakk*, A primitive noun.

A مشتقق *mushtakik*, Who derives (one noun from another). A taker of the half of a thing. One who begins a speech. A squabbler, a brawler, an idle speaker.

A مشتكر *mushtakir*, (A sky) which pours down rain heavily. (An udder) full of milk. Vehement, violent, stormy (wind).

A مشتكل *mushtakil*, Doubtful, obscure, difficult (thing).

A مشتكي *mushtaka'*, Any thing complained of. *Mushtakī*, A complainer, a lamenter. One who takes a little leathern bottle called شكوة *shakwat*.

A مشتلي *mushtalī*, One who calls out for deliverance from danger. A deliverer.

A مشتم *mushtamm*, Discovered by the smell.

A مشتمر *mushtamir*, (A gum) which cleaves firmly to the jaw.

A مشتمل *mushtamil*, Whatever surrounds, embraces, comprehends, contains, comprizes, or consists of.

P مشتن *mushtan*, To rub.

P مشتنگ *mushtang*, A thief, a robber. Poor, penniless.

P مشتو *mushtū*, A sort of red clay (گل *gil*) or flower (گل *gul*).

P مشتوارة *mushtwārah*, As much of any thing as can be held in the hand. A handful of wheat, or barley in the ear. A small joiner's plane.

A مشتوب *mushtawab* or *mushtawib*, Mixed.

A مشتوي *mushtawī*, One who prepares meat for roasting.

P مشته *mashtah*, Selling any thing by trick and artifice. *Mushtah*, A wooden instrument with which they strike the bow-string when preparing cotton for spinning. An oblong piece of wood or bone used by shoemakers in smoothing the soles. A leather garment with long sleeves. The handle of any tool, or weapon.

A مشتهب *mushtahib*, Grown hoary (the head). The white become more conspicuous than the black.

A مشتهر *mushtahar* or *mushtahir*, Proclaimed. Called, named. Famous. *Mushtahir*, One who celebrates, proclaims abroad.

A مشتهي *mushtahī*, One who loves, wishes, desires, longs for, hankers after. One who views with malignant eyes.

A مشتهيات *mushtahiyāt*, (pl. fem.) Desires, wishes, appetites. مشتهيات نفسانيه *mushtahiyāt-i nafsānīyah*, Carnal desires.

P مشتي *mushtī*, A garment of fine cloth. Fine cloth of cotton or silk. A handful. A small number or quantity, a few. مشتي آتشي *mushtī-ātishī*, Tyrants, oppressors. Fire-worshippers. مشتي خاكي *mushtī-khākī*, The world. A handful of people. مشتي زياد *mushtī ziyād*, Adverse, dissentient, opponents. Poor, contemptible. مشتي شرار *mushtī sharār*, Stars, planets. مشتي غبار *mushtī ghubār*, A company of persons. The earth.

mushtī, Pinched with want in the winter.

mashj (from مشج), Mixing. Disturbing.

A مشجب *mishjab*, A three-legged piece of wood on which they hang clothes.

A مشجج *mushajjaj*, One with a fractured skull. Split (post).

A مشجذ *mushjiz*, Raining gently. Small rain. (Any thing) which overpowers or injures one.

A مشجر *mashjar*, (A place) planted with trees, a grove. *Mishjar*, A three-footed piece of wood upon which they hang clothes. *Mushjir*, (Ground) which produces trees. Abundant in trees. *Mushajjar*, A garment figured with trees. A kind of silk cloth.

A مشجرة *mashjarat* or *mushajjarat*, (fem.) (Ground) planted with trees. *Mushajjarat*, (A garment) figured with trees.

A مشجوج *mashjūj*, Wounded in the pate, broken-headed.

A مشح *mashah*, The galling of the inner part of the thighs by walking, or of the hams by a rough garment.

A مشحج *mish-haj*, The wild ass.

A مشحذ *mish-haz*, A whetstone.

A مشحط *mash-hat* (from شحط), Being distant, absent. Retiring, receding. Out-stripping, getting the start of.

A مشحم *mush-him*, One who has much fat in the house. *Mushahham*, (Bread) baked or stuffed with fat.

A مشحن *mush-hin*, Who fills (the city). (A boy) who begins to cry. Who puts up (a sword) in the sheath; also who draws (it).

A مشحون *mash-hūn*, Filled, charged; full. Freighted (ship). Driven back, repelled. P دل صفا مشحون *dil-i safā-mash-hūn*, A heart full of purity, also of content or happiness.

P مشخ *mashkh*, An example, a copy to write after; an exercise.

P مشخته *mushakhtah*, A kind of sweetmeat of several plies.

P مشخش *mashakhsh*, Do not trip or stumble.

A مشخص *mushakhkhas*, Ascertained, certain. Stipulated, agreed. A fine, an amercement.

A مشخلبة *mushakhlabat*, (in Irāk) A white spheric shell, resembling a pearl; a necklace made of such shells strung on the fibres of the palm-tree; also a girl wearing such necklace.

P مشخنه *mushakhnah*, A kind of sweetmeat.

A مشدخ *mushaddakh*, Broken (head). Burst by pressing (date).

A مشدد *mushaddad*, Strengthened. A letter marked with the sign of duplication (-) called تشديد *tashdīd*.

A مشدن *mushdin*, (A doe) the mother of a grown-up fawn.

A مشدود *mashdūd*, Bound, fastened, strengthened; girt about.

A مشدوه *mashdūh*, Astonished, amazed, thunderstruck.

A مشذب *mishzab*, A pruning-hook. *Mushazzab*, Lopt, pruned. Tall, well-shaped.

A مشذي *mushzī*, Hurtful, noxious. Smelling of musk. One who averts. A vexer.

A مشر *mashr* (from عشر), Putting forth branches or leaves (a tree). *Mishr*, Very ruddy (man).

A مشراص *mishrās*, A crooked iron slightly pricking an ass between the shoulders.

A مشراط *mishrāt*, A surgeon's lancet.

A مشراق *mashrāk* or *mishrāk*, A place exposed to the sun.

A مشرب *mashrab* (from شرب), Drinking. Imbibing. A reservoir of water, or any place out of which they drink. A beverage. Nature, temper, humour. Sect, religion. لطيف مشرب *latīf-mashrab*, Of an amiable disposition, affable, good-natured. *Musharrab*, Mixed.

A مشربة *mashrabat* also *mashrubat*, A dining-room, a parlour. A gallery. A banquet. A place whence they fetch water. *Mishrabat* (vulg. *mashrabah*), A drinking-vessel.

A مشرة *mashrat*, The surface of the earth. An ear beautifully shaped. A leaf of the tree عضاة *ʿizāt*, or of any other tree; also a tender shoot or twig. ما احسن مشرة الارض *mā ahsana mashratu'l arz*, How beautiful is the face of the ground!

A مشرجع *musharjaʿ*, Lengthened, elongated. A sledge-hammer or a square block of wood rounded at the edges.

A مشرجعة *musharjaʿat*, A long hammer.

A مشرح *mashrah*, Heat, warmth.

A مشرز *musharraz*, Punished. Cursed. Intricate, entangled.

A مشرس *mushris*, Possessed of camels which feed on the thorny shrub called شرس *shirs*.

A مشرسة *mushrisat*, A place where the dwarfish thorny mountain-shrubs called شرس *shirs* grow.

A مشرط *mishrat*, A surgeon's lancet.

A مشرطح *mushartah*, A traveller, a wanderer over the earth.

A مشرع *mashraʿ* (and مشرعة *mashraʿat*), A place where cattle are watered. A cross-road or street, a place where many ways meet, a broadway.

A مشرف *mushraf*, An eminence, a high place. *Mushrif*, Imminent, impending. Turgid, protuberant. Near. One who raises or ennobles. An examiner, inspector, observer. An officer in a treasury who authenticates accounts and writings. *Musharraf*, Exalted, honoured, ennobled. (A house) ornamented with pinnacles, turrets, or battlements. A margin, a brink, an edge. مشرف كردن *musharraf kardan*, To acquire, to obtain.

A مشرق *mashrak*, *mashrik*, also *mashruk*, The east, the sun-rising. P مشرق گشادهٔ زال زر *mashrik-gushādah-zāl-i zar*, The dawn. Sun-rise. A بعد المشرقين *buʿdu'l mashrikayn*, The distance between the east and west. *Musharrak*, An oratory, a place dedicated to prayer. The temple at Mecca. Dried in the sun (meat). *Musharrik*, One who dries (meat) in the sun. One who turns to, or verges towards the east.

A مشرقة *mashrakat* or *mashrukat*, A place where they sit exposed to the sun.

A مشرقي *mashrikīy*, Oriental, eastern.

A مشرك *mushrik* (also مشركي *mushrikīy*), One who makes a partner, admits into partnership. One who believes in a plurality of gods, a polytheist, idolater, pagan. *Musharrak*, Shared. A thing common to many. (A shoe) furnished with strings.

A مشركين *mushrikīn*, (pl. obl. of مشرك *mushrik*) Infidels.

A مشروب *mashrūb*, Drunk; imbibed; potable. Brackish (water).

A مشروبات *mashrūbāt*, (pl. fem.) Drinkables.

A مشروح *mashrūh*, Explained, declared, illustrated. Above-mentioned. P برمنوال مشروح *bar minwāl-i mashrūh*, In the aforesaid manner. A مشروحا *mashrūhan*, Agreeably to the explanation, circumstantially.

A ط مشرو *mashrūt*, Agreed upon, stipulated. Pledged, under obligation. Conditional. (In India) A settled revenue of ten per cent. allowed to the zamīndārs.

A مشروع *mashrūʿ*, Begun, commenced. Legal, just, prescribed by law. A kind of cloth of silk and cotton mixed, in which Muhammadans are allowed to pray.

A مشروف *mashrūf*, Excelled in nobility.

A مشروم *mashrūm*, Split in the nose.

P مشرونتن *mashrūnitan*, (in ancient Persian) To gather.

A مشريق *mashrīk*, A place where they sit exposed to the sun.

A مشزور *mashzūr*, (A rope) twisted with the hands, the right over the left.

A مشش *mashash* (from مش *mashsha*), Having a cartilaginous excrescence on the foot (a horse); the excrescence itself.

A مشط *masht* (from مشط), Combing. Mixture. *Masht*, *misht*, *musht*, *mashit*, *mushut*, or *mushutt*, A comb. مشط الراعي *mushtu'r' rāʿī*, Shepherd's comb, the teasle. *Musht*, A mark impressed upon camels. The shoulder-blade. Small bones in the upper part of the feet.

مشط *mushattab*, (fem. مشطبة *mushattabat*) Furrowed (blade of a sword). (Ground) hollowed by the flux of water.

A مشطة *mashtat* (or مشطه *mashtah*), (in the dialect of Morocco) A comb made of box-wood. *Mishtat*, A mode of combing. مشطة الرجل *mishtatu'r' rijl*, (in the dialect of Morocco) The upper part of the foot.

A مشطور *mashtūr*, Halved, divided in two.

A مشظ *mashz* or *mashaz* (from مشظ), Being hurt (in the hand) by a sharp thorn or any thing similar. Having galled thighs. Having his nerves appearing through the skin (a horse). Choosing a country (for one's residence). Snatching. *Mishz*, A piece of a thorn sticking in the skin.

A مشظة *mashzat*, Any thing occult or obscure; doubtful intelligence. *Mishzat*, A splinter, a chip, a fragment.

A مشظف *mishzaf*, One who talks little to the purpose.

A مشع *mashʿ* (from عشع), Collecting, acquiring, gaining. Milking (sheep). Teasing (cotton). Striking (with a rope). Eating (a cucumber). Emitting (urine or sperm). *Mushiʿ*, Radiant (sun). (Corn) which shoots forth rays or beards. (An

ear of corn) having full grains. (A camel) which scatters (his urine) here and there.

A مشعال *mishʿāl*, A leathern vessel placed upon four feet, in which the Scenite Arabs keep their palm-wine.

A مشعان *mushʿānn*, One whose hair is dishevelled.

A مشعب *mashʿab* or *mishʿab*, A path, covered way, by-road. *Mishʿab*, An instrument with which they mend broken vessels. *Mushaʿʿab*, Patched. Marked with the sign شعب *shiʿb*.

A مشعبة *mushaʿʿabat*, A dish mended with several pieces.

P مشعبدان حقهٔ سبز *mushaʿbidān-i hukka-i sabz*, The sun and moon. The planets.

A مشعبذ *mushaʿbiz*, A juggler, a conjurer.

A مشعر *mashʿar* also *mishʿar*, The temple of Mecca. Muzdalifah. A place dedicated to religious ceremonies. The rites of the temple of Mecca. External sense (as hearing or seeing). المشعر الحرام *al mashʿaru'l harām*, The Kaaba. *Mushʿir*, One who signifies, indicates, makes a sign, or gives information; whatever denotes or bears marks of. Hairy, shaggy.

A مشعرة *mashʿarah*, A place where poets meet to recite verses.

A مشعشع *mushaʿshaʿ*, Light, not dense (shadow). Mixed, diluted (wine).

A مشعل *mashʿal*, A torch, a flambeau, a lantern, a fire-grate, a pharos or light-house. P مشعل خاوري *mashʿal-i khāwarī*, (روز *rōz* or صبح *subh*), The world-illuminating sun. A *Mashʿal* or *mishʿal*, A leathern vessel placed upon four feet, in which the Scenite Arabs keep their palm-wine. *Mishʿal*, A strainer. *Mushʿal*, Kindled, inflamed. *Mushʿil*, One who kindles (a fire). An incendiary. One who very much bedaubs (camels) with pitch.

A مشعلة *mashʿalat*, Any place for a lantern or fire. *Mishʿalat*, A place where a fire is kindled, a grate. *Mushʿalat*, Scattered, dispersed (army). Scattered (locusts).

P مشعلچي *mashʿalchī*, A torch-bearer.

P مشعله *mashʿalah*, A lantern, link, torch, flambeau. مشعلهٔ گيتي فروز *mashʿala-i gītī-furōz*, The world-illuminating sun. An epithet of Muhammad.

A مشعنب *mushʿanab* also *mushaʿnib*, (A ram) whose horns are bent backward over the head.

A مشعوب *mashʿūb*, Marked with the sign شعب *shiʿb*. Name of an Arabian tribe in Egypt.

A مشعوذ *mushʿawaz* or *mushaʿwiz*, A juggler, a conjurer.

A مشعور *mashʿūr* (and مشعورا *mashʿūrā*), (from شعر), Knowing, perceiving, understanding, noticing, remarking.

A مشعون *mashʿūn*, One whose hair is dishevelled. مشعون مجنون *mashʿūn majnūn*, Insane.

A مشغ *mashgh* (from مشغ), Eating (a cucumber) slowly, leisurely. Striking. Fixing a stigma, reproaching, reviling, *Mishgh*, Red earth, ruddle.

mishghab also *mushaghghib*, Riotous, tumultuous, a stirrer up of mischief.

A مشغة *mashghat*, A piece of worn cloth, a rag. A lump of clay into which they fix thorns, and, when dry, use it as a card for dressing flax.

A مشغل *mushghal*, Busied, occupied, employed. *Mushghil*, One who busies himself (in any affair).

A مشغلة *mashghalat* (also مشغله *mashghalah*), Business, employment, occupation. Pastime. A place of business. A school.

P مشغله *mashghalah*, A tumult, evil, wickedness.

A مشغنب *mushaghnab*, (A ram) whose (horns) bend backwards.

A مشغوف *mashghūf*, Inflamed with love, foolish, frantic, mad.

A مشغول *mashghūl*, Busied, occupied, employed, wholly dedicated to any thing, diligent, anxious about.

A مشغوله *mashghūlah*, Employment, occupation, pastime.

A مشغوم *mashghūm*, A camel abounding in milk.

A مشفترّ *mushfatirr*, Trembling with horror. Diligent, prepared for business, alert, despatchful. Erect. Raised (dust).

C *mushaffah*, Frustrated, of no effect.

A مشفر *mashfar* or *mishfar*, The lips of a man, camel, or horse. Prohibition. Vehemence. A district of ground or of sands. *Mushaffir*, Narrow, few.

A مشفق *mushfik*, Kind, gracious, pitiful, compassionate, merciful, sympathetic, tender. Timid, fearful. *Mushaffak*, Small (present). Badly woven.

P مشفقانه *mushfikānah*, Mercifully.

A مشفوع *mashfūʿ*, Furious, insane. (A camel or a sheep) big with young, or followed by a young one.

A مشفود *mashfūh*, (A well or a dish) surrounded by a throng. A man who requires to be importuned with questions, before any thing can be elicited from him.

A مشق *mashk* (from مشق), Piercing suddenly with a spear; striking with velocity. Beating, lashing, tearing. Combing. Drawing (a thong) every way in order to stretch it. Eating up the best parts (of forage). Being tall and slender (a girl). An example, a copy to write after; an exercise. Practice, usage, use. *Mishk*, Red-dying earth, ruddle. Spare, lean. *Mushk*, (pl. of امشق *amshak*) Chafed between the thighs. *Mashak* (from مشق), Being galled between the thighs (a man). *Mishak*, (pl. of مشقة *mishkat*) Locks, tufts of wool.

A مشقا *mashkā*, (fem. of امشق) Galled between the thighs.

A مشقاء *mashkā-a*, A parting of the hair. *Mishkā-a*, A comb.

A مشقاة *mishkāt*, A comb; a bodkin for parting the hair.

A مشقة *mishkat*, A tuft of wool. Hair-combings, wool-combings. A torn garment. *Mushkat*, A chafe-gall between the thighs, and a liability to it from their form. *Mashakkat* (from شق *shakka*), Being difficult and troublesome. Finding difficult. Throwing into difficulties. Enduring inconvenience. Inconvenience, trouble, labour, pains, toil, affliction, adversity, pain, distress, misfortune.

A مشقشق *mushakshik*, Mounted on a bench.

A مشقص *mishkas*, An arrow having a broad long point, for shooting wild beasts. *Mushakkis*, A butcher.

P مشقولیه *Mashkūliyah*, Name of Wāmik's mother-in-law.

A مشقي *mashkī*, Acquired by practice.

P مشک *mashk*, A leather bag, especially for carrying water. *Mushk*, Musk. مشک اذفر *mushk-i azfar*, The finest kind of musk. مشک بلاد *mushk-i bilād*, Civet. مشک تاتاري *mushk-i tātārī*, The musk of Tartary. مشک تبت *mushk-i tubt* or *tabut*, The musk of Tibet (of a very superior quality). مشک ترکماني *mushk-i turkmānī*, The root of the cyperis (an Indian plant like ginger, having, when chewed, the virtues of saffron). مشک دواني *mushk-i dawānī*, A fire-arrow. مشک زمین *mushk-i zamīn*, The musk of the earth, galangale. موي مشک بوي *mō-i mushk-bōy*, Hair scented with musk. مشک بستن *mushk bastan*, To tie the hands behind the back.

A مشکاة *mishkāt*, A hole in the wall not quite through (in which a lamp is placed).

A مشکار *mishkār*, (Cattle) full of milk.

P مشکاربار *mishkārbār*, Pain, grief. A hunter.

A مشک الرمان *mishku'r' ramān*, A beautiful flower-tree.

P مشکبار *mushk-bār*, Diffusing musk. A mistress's lock.

P مشک بید *mushk-bēd*, The flower of the willow-tree.

P مشک دانه *mushk-dānah* also *mishk-dānah*, Name of a fragrant berry which they bore and pass through with a thread. Name of the twenty-second note of the bārbud.

P مشکدر *mushk-dar*, Name of an animalcule which eats holes into a leathern bottle.

P مشکدم *mushk-dam*, Name of a black melodious bird.

P مشکدوز *mushk-dōz*, A stitcher of leathern bottles.

P مشکر *mushkar*, A rug or a coverlet of goat's leather. *Mashikar*, Do not hunt.

A مشکر *mushkir*, Full of milk (an udder).

A مشکرة *mushkirat*, Milky (herb).

P مشکز *mushkaz*, Goat's leather. A strong floor-covering, especially of Russia leather.

P مشکزه *mashkazah*, A small water-vessel. The best Russian leather dyed red and scented.

P مشکسار *mushk-sār* (also مشکساره *mushk-sārah*), (A place) sweetly smelling, perfumed with musk.

P مشکفام *mushk-fām*, Musk-coloured. The locks of a mistress.

P مشک فروشان *mushk-farōshān*, Venders of musk, (metaph.) polite, amiable men.

P مشک فشان از قفا *mushk-fishān az kafā*, One who emits a fragrant smell from the mouth when speaking.

P مشکک *mushkak*, Galangale. A field-mouse.

A مشککک *mushakkak*, Unlimited, ambiguous.

P مشکل *mashkul*, A thief, a robber.

A مشکل *mushkil*, Difficult, hard, painful; intricate. Doubtful, obscure, ambiguous. A difficulty. مشکل التسخیر *mushkilu't taskhīr*, (A town) difficult to be taken. *Mushakkal*, Formed. Well shaped, beautiful, handsome.

A مشکلات *mushkilāt*, (pl. fem. of مشکل *mushkil*) Difficulties.

P مشکل پسندان *mushkil-pasandān*, Those who love difficulties.

A مشکلة *mushkilat*, (fem. of مشکل *mushkil*) Difficult, obscure. A doubtful proposition, a problem.

P مشکل کشا *mushkil-kushā*, A solver of difficulties.

A مشکم *Mishkam*, Name of a man.

P مشکما *mushk-mā*, (A place) perfumed with musk.

P مشکمالي *mushk-mālī*, Name of a note of the bārbud.

P مشکن *mashkan*, Do not break. Do not be impetuous or severe. Be not disturbed.

P مشکنافه *mushk-nāfah*, Name of a musky-smelling plant.

P مشکنک *mushkinak*, A bird about the size of a partridge generally found on the banks of rivers. A ditch, a low-lying place.

P مشکو *mushkō*, (*mashkō*, or مشکوي *mushkōy*), A palace built by Khusraw Parvēz, king of Persia, in which he lived with his consort Shīrīn. A temple, the shrine of an idol. The female apartments in a palace. An upper chamber, gallery, or balcony on the top of a house. A garden. A small leathern bag or bottle.

A مشکو *mashkūw*, Any person or thing complained of.

A مشکور *mashkūr*, Thanked. Praised. Acknowledged, rewarded. Worthy of thanks or praise, laudable, agreeable, acceptable. Liberated. اللفت المشکور *al lifatu'l mashkūr*, (in the dialect of Morocco) A large kind of rape-root.

A مشکوري *mashkūrī*, Reward, thanking.

P مشکوفه *mashkūfah* (also مشکوفي *mashkūfī*), A confection of almonds and sugar.

A مشکوک *mashkūk*, Doubted, doubtful, uncertain, problematical. Run through with a spear.

F مشکول *mashkūl*, A small leathern water-bottle or bag.

A مشکول *mashkūl*, (A horse) distinguished by three white feet, the other the colour of the body, and vice versa.

P مشکوله *mashkūlah*, A little water-vessel.

P مشکوي *mushkūy*, A sweet smelling and costly covering for a royal throne.

P مشکویه *mashkūyah*, An idol-temple. The princesses' apartments. Name of a note in music.

P مشکوئي *mashkū-ī*, Name of a note in music.

P مشکي *mushkī*, Dark bay, verging to black (horse's colour).

A مشکي *mushkī*, One who pacifies, or who stills a complaint. *Mashkīy*, Any person or thing complained of.

P مشکیدن *mushkīdan*, To gnaw, to nibble. To murmur.

P مشکیزه *mashkīzah*, A small leathern water-bottle.

P مشکین *mushkīn*, Musky. Black, of a dark colour. مشکین وفادار *mushkīn-i wafā-dār*, The narcissus.

P مشکین چاه *mushkīn-chāh*, (مشکین چه *mushkīn-chah*, also مشکین جو *mushkīn-jaw*), A mole on the face of a mistress.

P مشکین ختام *mushkīn-khitām*, Wine of a musky flavour.

P مشکین سنان *mushkīn-sinān*, The eyelashes of a mistress.

P مشکینک *mushkīnak*, A kind of sweetmeat.

P مشکین کلاه *mushkīn-kulāh* (or مشکین کله *mushkīn-kulah*), A black cap. The raven-locks of the fair sex.

P مشکین مهره *mushkīn-muhrah*, The earth.

P مشگ *mashg*, A sheep-skin milk-bottle. *Mishg*, Musk.

P مشگزه *mushgazah*, A rug or coverlet of goat's leather.

P مشگل *mashgul*, A thief, a robber on the highway.

A مشل *mashal*, A little milk.

مشلح *mushallah*, A place in a bath where the bathers leave their clothes, the stripping-room.

A مشلشل *mushalshal*, Distilling, dropping (water).

P A مشلوز *mishlawz*, An apricot, with a sweet, or a bitter kernel.

P مشلول *mashlūl*, Paralytic.

A مشلیق *mishlīk*, One who laughs with open mouth.

A مشم *mushimm*, Averse, alienated.

A مشمال *mishmāl*, A woman's head-dress.

A مشمت *mushammit*, One who blesses or congratulates.

A مشمخر *mushmakhir*, A high mountain.

A مشمرق *mushamrak*, Cut, burnt in pieces (a garment).

A مشمس *mushammas*, Exposed to the sun.

A مشمش *mashmash* or *mishmish*, An apricot.

P مشمشا *mashmashā*, (in ancient Persian) A kind of apricot.

A مشمع *mushamma'*, Waxed, smeared with wax; wax-cloth.

A مشمعة *mashma'at*, (from شمع), Playing, jesting. A joke. *Mishma'at*, A candlestick.

A مشمعل *mushma'ill* (or مشمل *mishmal*), A swift she-camel. Eager in seeking, a rambler (on a predatory excursion). Sharp.

A مشمل *mashmal*, A short sword worn under the garment.

A مشملة *mishmalat*, A garment of coarse velvet which quite covers the body.

A مشمول *mashmūl*, (fem. مشمولة *mashmūlat*) Comprehended, contained, surrounded. Common, universal. Blown upon or shaken by the north wind, refreshed, cooled (as wine). (Wine) cold to the taste. (A man) of an excellent disposition.

A مشموم *mashmūm*, Perfumed, odoriferous, musky, fragrant.

A مشمئز *mushma-izz*, Short in the body. Terrified, struck with horror, averse from.

A مشن *mashn* (from مشن), Striking gently (with a sword or scourge); touching or hurting slightly. Milking. Marriage. Rubbing with the hand in order to make clean. Skimming, excoriation. Finding moderate. An old bottle or bag.

A مشنأ *mashna-a* (from شنأ), Hating. Deformed in countenance, disagreeable (though loved).

A مشناء *mishnā-a*, Deformed, ugly, disagreeable (although loved). Hated by every body.

A مشنة *mashnat*, An excoriation, a broad wound but not deep. One slight blow or lash.

P مشنج *mishanj*, A meat-fly. *Mushanj*, A kind of grain.

A مشنط *mushannat*, Roasted meat.

A مشنف *mushannaf*, Adorned (with ear-rings).

A مشنق *mushannak*, Cut into slices, as a cake dressed with oil amongst meat.

P مشنک *mushnak*, A kind of rope.

P مشنگ *mashang*, A thief or robber. A kind of rope. *Mushang* or *mashang*, A species of grain.

P مشنگ تلخ *mashang talkh*, A bitter pea. (GLADWIN.)

P مشنگک *mashangak*, A thief, a robber. *Mushangak*, A species of grain.

A مشنؤة *mashnu-at* (from شنأ), Hating.

A مشنوفة *mashnūfat*, (A woman) having a nose-jewel; or (a camel) a halter through the nose.

A مشنوق *mashnūk*, Reined up tight (a camel).

A مشنوء *mashnū-a*, Disliked, disagreeable (though beautiful).

P مشو *mashaw*, (imper. of شدن *shudan*) Be not thou. *Mashū*, (imper. of شستن *shustan*) Do not wash. *Mushū*, Pease.

A مشو *mashūw*, Aperient, laxative (medicine).

A مشواذ *mishwāz*, A turban.

A مشوار *mishwār* (from شور), Offering (cattle) for sale; riding (a horse) backwards and forwards by way of shewing him to a buyer. *Mishwār* (or مشوارة *mishwārat*), A place where cattle are exposed to sale. A piece of wood to which the combs in a hive are fastened, or with which the honey is taken out.

A مشواع *mishwā'*, An oven, a furnace.

A مشوب *mashūb*, Mixed. One who talks in a confused manner. Unskilful in his work, a bungler.

A مشوخا *mashūkhā*, (pl. of شیخ *shaykh*) Elders, doctors, men distinguished for their piety and learning.

A مشود *mishwad*, A turban.

A مشوذ *mishwaz*, A turban. A king, a lord.

A مشور *mishwar*, A piece of wood to which the combs in a hive are fastened, or with which the honey is taken out. A prism.

A مشورة *mashwarat* (or مشورة *mashwarah*), Counsel, consultation, advice. P مشورت کردن *mashwarat kardan*, To consult, to deliberate. مشورت طلب کردن *mashwarat talab kardan*, To ask advice. A اهل مشورة *ahl-i mashwarah*, A counsellor, one of the counsel.

A مشوش *mashūsh* (also مشوش الغمر *mashūshu'l ghamari*), A napkin. *Mishwash*, A small turban. *Mushawwash*, Disturbed, distressed, uneasy, perplexed. Confused, intricate, embroiled. مشوش الرقوم *mushawwashu'r rukūm*, Confused writing. (An old woman) wrinkled (with age). Melancholy; uncertain.

P مشوش *mushūsh*, Oil beat into a consistency with the white of an egg.

A مشوع *mashū'*, Rapacious (wolf). Oil beat into a consistency with the white of an egg.

A مشوف *mashūf*, Bright (money). Dressed, adorned. Anoint-

ed with pitch (a camel). مشوف معلم *mashūf mu٤lam*, Bright stamped coin.

A مشوق *mashūk* or *mushawwak*, Full of desire. *Mushawwik*, One who kindles or inflames with desire.

مشوك *mushwik*, A carrier of thorns.

A مشوكة *mushwikat*, (A tree or land) abounding in thorns.

A مشول *mishwal* or *mushwal*, A small reaping-hook.

A مشوم *mashūm* (and مشؤم *mash-ūm*), Unfortunate. P مشوم *mashūm-akhtar*, Born under an unlucky planet; ignoble.

A مشوه *mashūh*, Deformed, ugly, unsightly. Malignant. *Mushawwah*, Deformed, disfigured. Viewed with a malignant eye.

A مشوي *mushwī*, Who roasts meat, or prepares it for dressing. One who feeds with roast meat. One who does not kill or hurt in a place where one has it in his power. Remaining. Who leaves a remainder. *Mashwīy*, Roasted, toasted.

A مشهبر *mushahbar*, Large (headed).

P مشهد *Mash-had*, A name given to the city of Tūs, in Khurāsān, together with the adjacent village Sanābād.

A مشهد *mash-had*, A burying-place for those especially who have been killed in fighting for religion. A place where people meet. مشهد معطر و مرقد منور *mash-had-i mu٤attar wa marḳad-i munawwar*, The holy sepulchre. *Mash-hid*, A place of confession of faith or of heavenly vision. *Mush-hid*, A witness. One who calls for or brings evidence. Standing before. (A woman) approaching her husband.

A مشهود *mash-hūd*, Attested, proved. Witnessed, beheld.

A مشهور *mash-hūr*, Public, notorious, well known. Published, divulged, conspicuous. Celebrated, illustrious, famous. مشهور عالم و معلوم بني آدم *mash-hūr-i ٤ālam wa ma٤lūm-i banī ādam*, Published to the world, and known to the sons of men.

A مشهوم *mash-hūm*, Struck with terror. Bold, fearless.

A مشهي *mushahhī*, Lust-exciting.

*A مشي *masha'*, (fut. يمشي *yamshī*) He walked.

A مشي *mashy* (from مشي), Walking, going. Being directed in one's march. A looseness, a flux. مشيا علي الاقدام *mashyan ٤ala'l ikdām*, Trusting to his feet (he went). مشيا علي وجه *mashyan ٤ala' wajhin*, To go upon the face, i.e. to behave with humility, to approach as a suppliant. P مشي علي وجه البحر كردن *mashy ٤ala' wajhi'l bahr kardan*, To sail on the face of the sea. راجلا مشي كردن *rājilan mashy kardan*, To walk on foot.

A *Mashīy*, Aperient, purgative (medicine).

P مشيا *mashyā*, (in anc. Pers.) Butter made of sheep's milk.

A مشياط *mishyāt*, (A she-camel) soon fattening.

A مشياع *mishyā٤*, One who discovers or blabs all.

P مشيب *mashīb*, Do not be distressed.

A مشيب *mashīb* (from شيب), Growing hoary (the head); becoming old. Gray hair, hoariness. Mixed milk.

A مشيبة *mashībat*, Gray hairs.

A مشية *mashi-at* (and مشية *mashīyat*), Will, pleasure. The will of God, fate. Strength. Puberty.

A مشية *mishyat*, Walking. Direction.

A مشيج *mashīj*, Mixed. A mixture.

A مشيحي *mashīha'*, Diligence in the expediting of business.

A مشيخة *mashyakhat*, (pl. of شيخ *shaykh*) Seniors, elders, old men, princes, presidents, chief priests, prelates, doctors.

A مشيد *mashīd*, Plastered. (pl. of مشيدة *mashīdat*) Works plastered over. *Mushayyad*, High raised (edifice). Firm, solid, strengthened. P آستان مشيد الاركان *āsitān-i mushayyadu'l arkān*, The palace raised upon lofty columns or strong pillars; i.e. the Ottoman Porte. A *Mushayyid*, An architect.

A مشيدة *mashīdat*, A building encrusted with plaster.

A مشير *mushīr*, A counsellor, a senator.

A مشيط *mashīt*, Combed (hair).

A مشيطة *mashītat*, (Hair) reaching to the shoulders.

A مشيع *mushayya٤*, Bold, strenuous.

A مشيق *mashīk*, (A garment) worse for the wear. Gaunt-bellied (horse).

A مشيم *mashīm*, Marked with a black mole. (pl. of مشيمة *mashīmat*) Secundines, after-births.

A مشيمة *mashīmat*, The membrane which enwraps the fœtus in the womb, and comes along with the birth. مشيمهٔ عالم *mashīma-i ٤ālam*, The sun. The sky. (*Burhān-i kāti٤*.)

A مشين *mashīn*, (vulg. *mayshīn*) Villainous, worthless. *Mushayyan*, Stately, dignified.

A مشيوخاء *mashyūkhā-a*, Diligence, expedition in any work. (Land) abounding in Pontic wormwood.

A مشيوخاء *mashyūkhā-a*, (pl. of شيخ *shaykh*) Venerable men, elders, persons conspicuous for their piety and learning.

A مشيوم *mashyūm*, Marked with a black mole.

A مشيئة *mashī-at*, Desire, will.

A مص *mass* (from مص *massa*), Sucking, sipping.

A مصاب *masāb* (from صوب), Falling (rain). *Musāb*, Afflicted, hurt. Insane, possessed. Low-spirited. Struck (as an arrow upon the mark). Happened. Found. A sugar-cane. An affection of the mind.

A مصاب *mis-ab*, Who drinks much water, who quenches thirst.

A مصاباة *musābāt*, (III of صبو) Inverting (a sword) to sheath it; (a spear) to strike with it; (or as a camel, the lips) to drink.

A مصابح *masābih*, (pl. of مصباح *misbāh*) Goblets from which they drink in the morning.

A مصابرة *musābarat*, (III of صبر) Exercising patience (towards any one).

A مصابيح *masābīh*, (pl. of مصباح *misbāh*) Lanterns; the heavenly luminaries. Cups from which they drink in the morning.

A مصاتة *musāttat*, (III of صت *satta*) Debating, wrangling.

A مصاحب *musāhib*, A companion, a friend. The favourite of a prince. An aid-de-camp.

A مصاحبة *musāhabat*, (III of صحب) Giving one's self as a companion (to any one). Company, familiarity, conversation, society. *Musāhibat*, A female friend.

A مصاحر *musāhir*, One who in the desert attacks his companion, yet openly, not unawares.

A مصاحف *masāhif*, (pl. of مصحف *mas-haf*, *mis-haf*, and *mus-haf*) Books, volumes. Kur'āns.

A مصاخبة *musākhabat*, (III of صخب) Reproving sharply.

A مصاد *masād*, The top of a mountain.

A مصادّة *musādāt*, (III of صدو) Counterfeiting, dissembling, wheedling, flattering. Covering, hiding. Opposing, resisting.

A مصادر *masādir*, (pl. of مصدر *masdar*) Sources. Infinitives of verbs, (or more properly) verbal nouns. Returns from water.

A مصادرة *musādarat*, (III of صدر) Disliking, detesting. Treating harshly, using ill. Spoiling, plundering. Concussion. Oppression. A mulct, an amercement.

A مصادع *masādiʿ*, (pl. of مصدع *masdaʿ*) Level paths through rough grounds.

A مصادف *musādif*, One who finds, meets, or falls upon.

A مصادفة *musādafat*, (III of صدف) Meeting. An encounter.

A مصادقة *musādakat*, (III of صدق) Being friendly, cultivating friendship. Sincere and mutual friendship, veracity, sincerity.

A مصادمة *musādamat*, (III of صدم) Striking. Beating one another. Collision, conflict, a blow, the shock of combatants.

A مصار *misār*, (pl. of مصور *masūr*) (Camels) which are milked leisurely and give their milk slowly. *Masārr*, Intestines.

A مصارّة *musārrat*, (III of صر *sarra*) Loathing, nauseating. *Detaining against the will.*

A مصارح *musārah*, Clear, open. *Musārih*, One who discloses or opens.

A مصارحة *musārahat*, (III of صرح) Doing any thing openly. *Musārahatan*, Openly, before another.

A مصارع *musāriʿ*, A wrestler.

A مصارعة *musāraʿat*, (III of صرع) Wrestling, endeavouring to throw down. A contest, a struggle.

A مصارف *masārif*, (pl. of مصرف *masraf*) Expenses, disbursements. Changes, vicissitudes.

A مصارفة *musāraf at*, (III of صرف) Acting slily (with one).

A مصارمة *musāramat*, (III of صرم) Separating one from another. Being sundered, severed. Avoiding. Discord.

A مصارید *masārīd*, Hard (grounds). Fat; also lean sheep.

A مصارین *masārīn*, (pl. of مصیر *masīr*) The intestines which receive the chyle.

A مصاص *musās*, Sincere, pure. A species of plant. مصاص قومه *musāsu kawmihi*, The flower of his people, of an excellent origin.

A مصاصة *musāsat*, What is sucked. Any thing small.

A مصاع *misāʿ* (from مصع), (A horse) whisking (his tail). Striking (with a sword). Sprinkling with cold water (the udder of a camel). (A woman) casting forth (a fœtus); (or a bird) voiding (dung). Flashing (lightning). Departing, travelling (by land). (III of مصع) Fighting with swords.

A مصاعب *masāʿib*, Difficulties.

A مصاعد *masāʿid*, (pl. of مصعد *masʿad*) Ascents, steps; merits.

A مصاعرة *musāʿarat*, (III of صعر) Turning the face obliquely, distorting the countenance.

A مصاف *masāff*, (pl. of مصف *masaff*) Ranks. Fields of battle. A field of battle, an army in battalia. P مصاف در روز *dar rōz-i masāff*, In the day of battle.

A مصافاة *musāfāt*, (III of صفو) Behaving, sincerely acting with pure affection towards (any one), making (him) your friend. Pure friendship, sincerity.

A مصافات *musāffāt*, Wars, battles.

A مصافة *musāffat*, (III of صف *saffa*) Appearing before one another in opposition, especially in battle-array. Sitting over against each other on opposite benches.

A مصافحة *musāfahat*, (III of صفح) Taking by the hand, joining or shaking hands.

A مصافقة *musāfakat*, (III of صفق) Turning (the side), changing or shifting a position.

A مصافي *masāfī*, (pl. of مصفي *misfa'* or مصفاة *misfāt*) Strainers.

A مصاقبة *musākabat*, (III of صقب) Being opposite and near.

A مصاقل *masākil*, (pl. of مصقل *miskal*) Shells for polishing.

A مصالة *masālat* or *musālat* (from صول), Being proud, insolent, perverse, unjust. What drops from a cistern. *Musālat*, The serum or whig of milk.

P مصالح *masālih*, Spicery, drug, ingredient; a compound of various drugs and spices.

A مصالح *masālih*, (pl. of مصلحة *maslahat*) Affairs. Employments, occupations. Materials. Glory, honour, grace.

A مصالحة *musālahat* (or مصالحه *musālahah*), (III of صلح) Making peace together. Reconciliation, accommodation, pacification.

A مصالي *masālī* (pl. of مصلاة *mislāt*) Nets for taking birds.

A مصالیت *masālīt*, (pl. of مصلت *mislat*) Brisk, active.

A مصالیق *masālīk*, Great stones. Light camels.

A مصام *masām* (and مصامة), A place where a horse stands.

A مصامص *musāmis*, Compact, well-built (horse). Cream-coloured (horse).

A مصان *masān*, A den, a lurking-place. *Musān*, Guarded, preserved. Laid up. *Massān*, One who sucks cattle from avarice; hence یا مصان *yā massān* (fem. یا مصانة *yā massānat*) is used as a term of reproach.

A مصانع *masāniʿ*, (pl. of مصنع *masnaʿ*) Structures.

A مصانعة *musānaʿat*, (III of صنع) Endeavouring to conciliate, soothing (by presents). Not putting forth his whole strength in running (a horse). Dissembling, feigning.

A مصاوب *masāwib*, (pl. of مصیبة *musībat*) Accidents of fortune.

A مصاولة *musāwalat*, (III of صول) Endeavouring to insult, striving who shall be most insolent, or assault most furiously.

A مصاهرة *musāharat*, (III of صهر) Forming a matrimonial alliance, marrying into a family. Affinity, connexion.

A مصائب *masā-ib*, (pl. of مصيبة *musībat*) Strokes of fortune, afflictions, calamities.

A مصاية *musāyat*, A little phial. The large crop of a bird.

A مصايحة *musāyahat*, (III of صيح) Calling to any one, crying aloud to one another.

A مصائد *masā-id*, (pl. of مصيد *misyad* and مصيدة *misyadat*) Nets and other apparatus for hunting or fowling; traps, snares.

A مصائر *masā-ir*, (pl. of مصور *masūr*) (Camels) which give little milk.

A مصائص *masā-is*, (pl. of مصوص *masūs*) (Women) greedy in the enjoyment of a man.

A مصائف *masā-if*, (pl. of مصيف *masīf* and of مصاف *masāf*) Summer-residences.

A مصايفة *musāyafat*, (III of صيف) Bargaining for the summer.

A مصب *musabb*, Smitten with love. Steep. *Musibb*, Who walks on a declivity; hanging downward, declining.

A مصباح *misbāh*, A light, a lantern, a lamp, a torch. A broad arrow or spear-head. A she-camel that does not rise up to pasture till after sun-rise.

A مصبح *masbah* also *musbah*, The place where one is in the morning. *Misbah*, A cup from which they drink in the morning. *Musbah*, The morning.

A مصبر *musabbar*, Aloes.

A مصبصب *musabsib*, One who disbands (an army); one who scatters or squanders (money).

A مصبغ *musabbagh*, Tinged, stained, dyed.

A مصبوحة *masbūhat*, A species of red flint-stone.

A مصبور *masbūr*, (fem. مصبورة *masbūrat*) Taken and kept to be put to death. A solemn oath.

A مصبوغ *masbūgh*, Dyed, imbued with.

A مصبي *musbī* (and مصبية *musbiyat*), (A woman) who has children, especially boys.

A مصة *mussat*, The choicest part (of property).

A مصت *mast* (from مصت), Grasping, pulling, and plucking (a plant). Shearing (wool). Sucking (spittle). Lying (with a woman). Squeezing matter from a sore. Extracting the prolific seed from the uterus of a camel.

A مصتات *mustāt*, Erect, upright.

A مصتم *musattam*, Completed, made perfect. A valley. A turn-again lane.

A مصتيت *mustīt*, Sharp, penetrating.

A مصحاة *mis-hāt*, A cup, a silver goblet.

A مصحب *mus-hab*, Hairy (bottle or bag).

A مصحة *masahhat*, *masihhat*, also *musahhat*, Level ground, a plain. A wholesome thing.

A مصحح *musahhah*, Mended, emended. Cured, made whole. Verified. Made level (place). *Musahhih*, A mender. An emendator. A verifier.

A مصحر *mus-hir*, One who goes forth into the desert.

' *musahsih*, One who talks with folly, a trifler. Sincere in friendship.

A مصحف *mas-haf*, *mis-haf*, also *mus-haf*, A book. A page, a written leaf. المصحف *al mus-haf*, The Kur'ān. P مصحف بغلي *mus-haf-i baghlī*, A small pocket-Kur'ān. مصحف ياقوت *mus-haf-i yākūt*, The Kur'ān written in the character Yākūtī. A *Musahhaf*, (in poetry) When words are used, which upon the changing the diacritical or the vowel-points, have meanings diametrically opposite. (Gladwin's Dissert.)

A مصحنة *mis-hanat*, A large pan or dish.

A مصحوب *mas-hūb*, Accompanied, associated. مكتوب محبت مصحوب *maktūb-i muhabbat-mas-hūb*, Letters accompanied with demonstrations of affection. مكتوب تهديد مصحوب *maktūb-i tahdīd-mas-hūb*, Threatening letters.

A مصحوح *mas-hūh*, Sound, entire, perfect (people).

A مصحية *mus-hiyat*, Serene (sky).

A مصخ *masakh* (from مصخ), Drawing, taking any thing, especially the leaves of the plant ثمام *sumām*.

A مصخر *maskhar*, Large (stone).

A مصد *masd* (from مصد), Lying (with a woman). Sucking saliva. A manner of sucking.

A مصداق *masdāk*, (in comp. with ذو *zū*) as ذو مصداق *zū masdākin*, Bold, dauntless (man). Swift (horse). *Mudāk*, Whatever verifies or confirms.

A مصداقة *misdākat*, Friendship.

A مصدان *musdān*, (pl. of مصاد *masād*) Mountain-tops.

A مصدة *masdat*, A cooling refreshment.

A مصدح *misdah*, One who cries aloud, clamorous.

A مصدر *masdar*, An origin, source, spring, theme; the infinitive or noun of action of the Arabic verb. A departure. A place from whence one returns. مصدر ميمية *masdar-i mīmīyah*, A noun of action formed by a م *mīm* marked with a fathah. *Musaddar*, Strong in the breast. المصدر *al musaddar*, A lion.

A مصدري *masdarīy*, Belonging to a source, or to the infinitive.

A مصدرية *masdarīyat* (also مصدريه *masdarīyah*), A certain duty levied on merchants (in Turkey, and other countries).

A مصدع *masda'*, A level path through rough grounds. *Misda'*, Eloquent (orator).

A مصدغ *musaddagh*, (A camel) marked by a hot iron.

A مصدغة *misdaghat* or *musdaghat*, A pillow.

A مصدق *masdak*, (in comp. with ذو *zū*, as) ذو مصدق *zū masdakin*, Bold (man). Swift (horse) never failing in the course.

A مصدق *musaddik*, A verifier, an affirmer. One who believes another. One who receives or collects alms, or whatever is due to God; one who bestows, and also one who asks them.

A مصدور *masdūr*, Derived. Issued, despatched. Pained in the breast.

A مصدوع *masdūʿ*, Troubled with the head-ache.

A مصدوغ *masdūgh*, (A camel) marked by a hot iron.

A مصدوق *masdūk*, Verified, true. Believed.

A مصدوقة *masdūkat*, Any thing verified, truth.

A مصدوم *masdūm*, Bruised.

A مصر *masr* (from مصر), Milking with the tips of the fingers and thumb. Milking all that is in the udder. Afterings. *Misr* or *misir*, Any large city. Egypt; also its metropolis Cairo. A limit, a boundary, any thing which separates two objects. A sword. P مصر زليخا پناه *misr-i zulaykhā-panāh*, The human body, *the residence of the soul*. A *Musirr*, One who perseveres, continues, sticks close to any thing.

A مصراة *musarrāt*, (A sheep) not milked, in order to make an increase.

A مصراد *misrād*, Who is soon sensible of cold. (An arrow) which flies rapidly and penetrates.

A مصراع *misrāʿ*, One leaf of a folding-door. A hemistich.

A مصران *musrān*, (pl. of مصير *masīr*) The intestines which contain the chyle. *Musrān* (مصران القارة *musrānu'l* also *masrānu'l fārat*), A species of bad date. المصران *al misrāni*, The two cities Kūfa and Basrah.

A مصرب *misrab*, A vessel in which milk is put to turn sour.

A مصرح *musarrah*, Serene (day); pure, clean, manifest, open.

A مصرحة *musarrahatan*, Openly, plainly.

A مصرخ *musrikh*, One who gives aid, an assistant.

A مصرد *musarrad*, Given in a small quantity. One who receives little (especially of a present or of drink).

A مصرع *masraʿ*, A place where any one is thrown down. *Musarraʿ*, Prostrated, thrown down (in great numbers). The first couplet of an ode.

A مصرعان *misraʿāni*, (dual) Two folding-doors.

A مصرعة *misraʿah*, A hemistich, a line.

A مصرف *masraf*, Expense, disbursement, cost, charge. اخذ و مصرف *akhz wa masraf*, Receipt and expenditure. *Masrif*, Any place where money is spent. A change. Deliverance (from calamity). *Musrif*, Prodigal. (Hunter).

A مصرم *misram*, A crooked knife used in polishing distaffs. *Musrim*, A pauper without a family. *Musarram* (and مصرمة *musarramat*), (A she-camel) having a dug cut off.

A مصرور *masrūr*, Tied round. Narrow (hoof of a horse).

A مصروع *masrūʿ*, Prostrated. Seized with epilepsy. P مصروع خاوري *masrūʿ-i khāwarī*, The sun at its rising and setting.

A مصروف *masrūf*, Turned, changed. Expended, employed, directed. Declinable (noun).

P مصره *masrah*, A weaver's reed.

P مصري *misrī*, A pen. A sword. Treacle. A plant.

A مصري *misrīy*, An Egyptian; (a native) of Cairo. A citizen. Egyptian sugar. P مصري مار *misrī-mār*, An Egyptian spear.

A مصطار *mistār* or *mastār*, Sour wine.

A مصطاف *mustāf*, One who passes the summer (any where). A summer-residence.

A مصطب *mustabb*, Poured out, infused.

A مصطبة *mastabat* (or مصطبه *mastabah*), A place for travellers, an inn, a caravansera.

A مصطبح *mustabah* also *mustabih*, One who takes a morning-draught, one who drinks at that time; who remains or does (any thing) during the morning.

A مصطبر *mustabir*, One who pretends to be patient. A follower.

AP مصطبه *mistabah*, A bench, or rather a stone platform raised two feet from the ground. A tavern, a wine-shop.

A مصطح *mistah*, A desert without herbage. A place made level for treading out corn.

A مصطحم *mustahim*, Fixed or standing erect.

مصطخب *mustakhib*, Clamorous, noisy, tumultuous.

مصطخم *mustakhim*, Burning, scorching (sun). Erect.

A مصطدل *mustadl*, One who covers himself. Covered (woman).

A مصطدم *mustadam* or *mustadim*, Dashed together.

A مصطرب *mustarib*, One who collects (milk in a vessel), pours in some, time after time, and leaves it to grow sour.

A مصطرف *mustarif*, One who has the free use and enjoyment of. Clever, skilful.

A مصطع *mistaʿ*, Eloquent.

A مصطف *mustaff*, Placed in a row, arranged in order. Assembled, convened.

A مصطفق *mustafak* or *mustafik*, Shaken (tree).

A مصطفى *mustafa'*, Chosen, selected. A man's name, particularly one of the names of Muhammad.

T مصطكا *mastakā* or *mustakā*, Gum-mastic.

A مصطلب *mustalib*, One who roasts (meat). One who extracts or sucks fat or marrow from bones.

A مصطلح *mustalah* or *mustalih*, Idiomatic, phraseological, metaphoric. معناي مصطلحي *maʿnā-i mustalahī*, A phrase, an idiom, a received mode of speech, a mystical or a metaphorical sense, (لغوي *lughawī*, implying a verbal meaning). مصطلحات *mustalahāt*, Metaphorical speeches, full of phrases or idioms.

A مصطلق *Mustalik*, Name of a tribe of heretics.

A مصطلم *mustalim*, One who extirpates, eradicates, roots up.

A مصطمع *mustamiʿ*, Fierce, hot (with rage).

A مصطنع *mustaniʿ*, A receiver (of a benefit). Who confers (a benefit on another). One who chooses any thing for his peculiar use. An exerciser, teacher, informer. One who causes (a ring) to be made. One who prepares (an entertainment).

A مصطهر *mustahir*, One who eats melted fat or marrow. Shining (as the back of a cameleon) in the sun's rays.

A مصع *masʿ* (from مصع), (A horse) moving (his tail). Striking (another) with a sword. Sprinkling with cold water (the dugs of a camel). (A mother) bringing forth (young). Flashing, glancing (lightning). Departing, travelling (by land). *Masiʿ*, Robust, warlike (man). *Musaʿ*, (pl. of مصعة *musʿat* and *musaʿat*) Green birds. Fruits of the Indian thorn.

A مصعاد *misʿād*, A rope, or any thing by which one ascends.

A مصعار *misʿār*, A boy's top, a whirl-gig.

A مصعب *musʿab*, A man. A stallion.

A مصعة *musʿat* or *musaʿat*, Name of a green bird. The fruit of the tree lycium.

A مصعتل *musaʿtal*, One who has a long head.

A مصعد *masʿad*, An ascent. A step, a ladder, a stair. Merit. *Musaʿʿad*, (Wine) distilled, burnt, or refined by fire.

A مصعر *musaʿʿar*, Hard.

A مصعلك *musaʿlak*, One who has a round (head).

A مصغبة *masghabat*, Hunger.

A مصغرة *musghirat*, (Ground) which produces short plants. *Musaghgharatan*, Diminutively. The diminutive noun.

A مصغورا *masghūrā*, (pl. of صغير *saghīr*) Little, small, low.

A مصغي *musghī*, One who lends an ear.

A مصف *masaff* (or مصفة *misfat*), A field of battle. Battle.

A مصفا *misfā* (for مصفي *misfa'*), A strainer, a colander.

A مصفح *musfah*, The side (of the face, or of a sword). Inclined. The sixth gaming arrow. مصفحا *musfahan*, (He struck) with the broad side. *Musaffah*, One who has a broad (head).

A مصفحة *musaffahat*, A sword.

A مصفر *musfir*, Empty, destitute. *Musafʿfar*, Starved, pale-faced. *Musaffir*, One who causes another to suffer hunger.

A مصفق *musaffak*, Wine mixed with water.

A مصفور *masfūr*, One who has a collection of water in the belly, dropsical. Hungry.

A مصفوف *masfūf*, Drawn up, ranged in order.

A مصفي *misfa'*, A strainer. *Musaffa'*, Strained, clarified, clear.

A مصقر *musakkar*, Hard (dates) softened by pouring upon them the honey of others.

A مصقع *miskaʿ*, Eloquent, high voiced.

A مصقل *miskal*, A smooth shell, or any thing used in polishing. Eloquent (orator).

A مصقلة *Maskalat*, Name of a man. *Miskalat*, An instrument with which a thing is polished.

A مصقوعة *maskūʿat*, (Ground) covered with hoar-frost, or ice.

A مصقول *maskūl*, Polished, furbished.

A مصك *misakk*, Strong, firmly built (horse). *Musikk*, (An ostrich) the joints of whose legs smite each other.

A مصكة *misakkat*, Strong, stout (she-ass).

A مصل *masl* (from مصل), Suppurating (a wound). Falling in drops (a liquid stool). (Milk) being put into a vessel made of palm-leaves, that the whey may be strained through it. Making the soft cheese called اقط *akit*. Withdrawing (a part of any thing due). Injuring, hurting (flocks). The whey or scum of milk which is strained off when making اقط *akit*.

A مصلا *maslā*, Small-armed (woman). *Musallā*, An oratory, a place of prayer. A mosque. A mat for saying prayers upon.

A مصلاة *mislāt*, A net for catching game. *Muslāt*, (Ground) abounding in the herbage صليان *silliyān*.

A مصلات *mislāt*, Brisk, active in doing any thing.

A مصلاد *mislād*, Weeping (she-camel); also scarce of milk.

A مصلاق *mislāk*, Very noisy (orator).

A مصلال *mislāl*, Lining-leather. Clay dry and hard, which yields a sound.

A مصلب *musallab*, (A garment) woven with the sign of the cross. Sharpened (point). *Musallab* also *musallib*, (A date) hardened or dried.

A مصلت *mislat* or *musallit*, (A man) brisk and active in doing any thing. *Muslat*, Drawn (sword). Struck with a sword

A مصلح *muslih*, One who adjusts, trims, or gives a finish to. A corrector, rectifier, restorer. A mediator, arbiter, pacifier, reconciler. Healthy, wholesome.

A مصلحة *maslahat*, An affair, business, employment, transaction, occupation. Consultation, counsel, advice. P مصلحت بين *maslahat-bīn* (or مصلحت گذار *maslahat-guzār*), Expert, intelligent, versed in affairs.

A مصلخم *musalkhim*, Sharp, violent, penetrating. *Muslakhimm*, Steep (mountain). *Muslikhamm*, Firm, steady, erect.

A مصلد *muslad*, Milked into a greasy dish, which prevents (milk) from frothing.

A مصلصل *musalsal* (from صلصل Q), Sounding with a jingling noise, moved to and fro (a bit). Rolling with a loud, rattling peal (thunder).

A مصلطح *musaltah*, Broad, wide.

A مصلف *muslif*, A wife who cannot please (her husband) though obsequious.

مصلفح *musalfah*, Broad (head).

A مصلق *mislak*, Eloquent.

A مصلم *musallam*, Having no ears (naturally).

A مصلمحة *musalmahat*, (A girl) having a thin head of hair.

A مصلوب *maslūb*, Suspended, hanged, crucified. مصلوب عليه *maslūbun ʿalayhi*, Seized with a burning fever.

A مصلي *maslīy*, Roasted, toasted, burnt, scorched. Serous, full of whey. *Musalla'*, Prayed. Merciful, propitious (God). An oratory, a pulpit. A carpet for praying upon. Name of a place much celebrated by the poet Hāfiz. *Musallī*, One who prays. A preacher. Holy, righteous. Second (horse) in a race.

A مصلية *maslīyat*, Meat dressed with whey, or with the condensed milk or cheese called اقط *akit*.

A مصم *musimm*, Deaf. One who discovers to be deaf, or who deafens.

A مصمت *musmat*, (A door) closing softly. Solid, not hollow. (A horse, or cloth) of one colour. *Musmit*, (Any thing) which has no sound or echo; stuffed, filled. *Musmit* or *musammit*, One who silences (a complaint) by answering. *Musammat* (also المصمت *al musammat*), A horse without any distinguishing mark, being all of one colour.

A مصمد *musmad*, Solid. (A man) undaunted in battle. One not liable to be thirsty. Lazy men, too indolent to get a living. *Musammad*, Sought for, (a house) which one wishes to arrive at. Hard and firm (thing).

A مصمصة *masmasat* (from مصمص q), Sipping, tasting with the tip of the tongue. Washing (a vessel).

A مصمصة *musammaṣat*, Bread cut into thin slices.

A مصمغ *musammagh*, (Ink) thickened with gum arabic.

A مصمغد *musamghad*, Swoln, either from distemper or fat.

A مصمكر *musmakirr*, Sultry (day).

A مصمم *musammam*, Fixed, concluded, determined. Resolute.

A مصمي *musmī*, Not missing (arrow).

A مصمئك *musma-ik*, (Ground) moist with rain. (A cloud) disposed to rain.

A مصمئلة *musma-ilat*, A misfortune, an evil.

A مصن *musinn*, Full of fury, boiling with rage.

A مصنب *misnab*, Very fond of the condiment صناب *sināb*.

مصنبع *musambaʿ*, Oblong (in the head).

مصنتع *musantaʿ*, Changed, perverted, reversed.

مصنتل *musantil*, One who hangs his head in walking.

مصنع *masnaʿ*, A cistern, a receptacle for rain-water. *Musannaʿ*, Factitious, artificial, manufactured.

A مصنعة *masnaʿat* or *masnuʿat*, A cistern. An entertainment prepared for a friend.

A مصنف *musannaf*, Composed (book). (A tree) consisting of dry and green parts. *Musannif*, The composer, author, editor of a book. مصنف الاصل *musannifu'l asli*, The author of an original (of any translated book).

A مصنفات *musannafāt*, Books, works, compositions. P از مصنفات حافظ *az musannafāt-i hāfiz*, From the works of Hāfiz.

A مصنق *musnik*, One who takes care of camels.

A مصنوع *masnūʿ*, Made, formed, prepared. Artificial.

A مصنوعات *masnūʿāt*, Created things; creatures. مصنوعات بنا *masnūʿāt-i bannā*, The works of builders.

A مصواء *maswā-a*, The posteriors. A woman extenuated in the thighs or hips.

A مصوات *miswāt*, Crying aloud, resounding. Any one. ما بالدار مصوات *mā bi'd'dāri miswāt*, There is no sound in the house, i. e. nobody at home.

A مصوان *miswān*, A bow-case

A مصوب *miswab*, A spoon.

A مصوبة *masūbat*, An accident, a misfortune.

A مصوت *musawwit*, One who cries aloud, a shouter.

A مصوح *musūh* (from مصح), Going or carrying away. Being broken off, finished. Being obliterated. Being torn (a garment). Being diminished, drying up (a camel's milk). Shrinking (as a plant). Decreasing (as a shadow).

A مصور *masūr*, (A camel) which gives her milk slowly. (A camel or goat) which yields but little milk. *Musūr*, (pl. of مصر *misr*) Large cities. *Musawwar*, Formed, painted. *Musawwir*, One who forms or figures. A painter, a sculptor. علت مصورة *ʿillat-i musawwirah*, The apparent cause.

A مصوري *musawwarī*, The art of painting.

A مصوص *masūs*, A dish made of boiled meats, especially young pigeons, fowls, or other birds dressed in vinegar. Viri avida in congressu (mulier). Sperma de glande absorbens (natura).

A مصوصي *musawsī*, as المصوصي *al musawsī*, One of the winter days called العجوز *al ʿajūz*.

A مصوع *musūʿ* (from مصع), Going off, diminishing (as the milk of a camel or cold weather).

A مصول *miswal*, Any liquid in which the colocynth-fruit is soaked to take off its bitterness. *Musūl* (from مصل), Dropping, trickling (as liquid stools). Dividing (water from milk).

A مصولة *miswalat*, A besom, a broom, a brush.

A مصون *masūn*, Guarded, kept safe, laid up, preserved, defended. Recondite meaning.

A مصهرج *musahraj*, (A cistern) of rough stones, or rough cast with mortar.

A مصياف *misyāf*, (Ground) having plenty of summer-rains.

A مصيب *musīb*, (An arrow) which hits the mark. Good or fortunate (counsel).

A مصيبة *musībat*, A misfortune, a disaster, calamity, affliction, evil, misery, ill, trouble, adversity.

A مصيخ *musīkh*, A listener.

A مصيد *masīd*, Taken by hunting. *Misyad*, A net.

A مصيدة *misyadat*, A net or any hunter's implement.

A مصير *masīr* (from صير), Going, departing, verging to. Arriving. Departure. The place of destination, the goal; residence, receptacle, reception. The intestine which receives the chyle. سرير معدلت مصير *sarīr-i maʿdilat-masīr*, The royal throne, the residence of equity. تدبير شقا مصير *tadbīr-i shukā masīr*, A pernicious counsel.

A مصيرة *musayrat*, A small city.

A مصيص *masīs*, Moist earth or sand.

A مصيصة *masīsat*, A saucer, a dish, a plate.

A مصيطر *musaytir*, A keeper, a guardian, a governor; a commander, an inspector, a notary.

A مصيف *masīf*, A summer-house, a villa, a country-residence. A place for drying fruit. A winding water-course.

A مصيفة *masīfat*, (Ground) watered by summer-rains.

A مصيقل *musaykal*, Polished, burnished.

A مصيقلة *musaykalat*, A polishing tool, a smoothing shell.

A مصيوفة *masyūfat*, (Ground) watered by summer-rains.

A مصيون *masyūn*, Kept, preserved. Safe, well.

A مض *mazz* (from مض *mazza*), Grieving, sorrowing (for a misfortune). Warm, burning (collyrium). *Mizz*, No, not at all.

A مضا *mazā* (from مضي), Being transported, carried far (in any affair). Being bold. ابو مضا *abū mazā*, A horse. *Muzā* (from مضي), Preceding, doing (any thing) before.

A مضاب *mazābb*, (pl. of مضبب *mazabbab*) Tracts of country which swarm with Lybian lizards; the animals themselves.

A مضابث *mazābis*, The claws (of a lion). Hands, fists.

A مضابحة *muzābahat*, (III of ضبح) Calling ugly and shameful. Abhorring, detesting.

A مضابئة *muzābi-at*, A heavy sack, which the bearer carries with naked feet.

A مضاجة *muzājjat*, (III of ضج *zajja*) Exciting a tumult.

A مضاجر *mazājir*, (pl. of مضجر *mazjar*) Weary, vexed in mind.

A مضاجرة *muzājarat*, (III of ضجر) Reducing to straits.

A مضاجع *mazājiʿ*, (pl. of مضجع *mazjaʿ*) Beds, sleeping-places. Gutters for rain-water. اذا قرت المضاجع *izā karrata'l mazājiʿ*, When the beds are still, i. e. in the dead of night. *Muzājiʿ*, One who lies with (a woman), a bed-fellow.

A مضاجعة *muzājaʿat*, (III of ضجع) Sleeping (with another), lying (with a woman).

A مضاحاة *muzāhāt*, (III of ضحو) Coming to one after sunrise.

A مضاد *muzādd*, An opponent.

A مضادة *muzāddat* (or مضاددة *muzādadat*), (III of ضد *zadda*) Being adverse, repugnant, contrary. Opposition.

A مضارب *mazārib*, (pl. of مضرب *mazrib*) Times or places where a stallion covers. *Muzārib*, A combatant, a fencer. One who overcomes in beating.

A مضاربة *muzārabat*, (III of ضرب) Fighting, fencing, getting the better by beating. Covering (as a camel). Selling the goods of another for half the profit. A battle, a combat, a conflict.

A مضارة *muzārat*, The whey or whig (of milk). *Muzārrat*, (III of ضر *zarra*) Hurting one another; injuring. Being jealous.

A مضارج *mazārij*, (pl. of مضرج *mazraj*), Thread-bare, every-day garments. (pl. of مضرج *mizraj*), Swaddling-clothes.

A مضارحة *muzārahat*, (III of ضرح) Speaking opprobriously, provoking by reproaches. Contending in throwing the javelin. Assaulting. Being near; shewing propinquity.

A مضارع *muzāriʿ*, Like. (in grammar) The future tense.

A مضارعة *muzāraʿat*, (III of ضرع), Being like, resembling.

A مضارعة *mazāraʿah*, A compact betwixt two persons, one a proprietor of land, and the other the cultivator, by which it is agreed that whatever the land yields shall belong to both in such proportion as may be there determined. (Gladwin.)

A مضاض *muzāz*, Pure, sincere.

A مضاضة *muzāzat* (from مض *mazza*), Grieving.

A مضاعف *muzāʿaf*, Doubled. A duplicate.

A مضاعفة *muzāʿafat*, (III of ضعف), Doubling. Increasing, multiplying. (fem. of مضاعف *muzāʿaf*), Doubled. (A coat of mail) made with a double texture of rings.

A مضاغ *mazāgh* (from مضغ), Chewing (meat). Any thing eaten, or which may be eat. Somewhat.

A مضاغة *muzāghat*, Eaten (thing). *Muzzāghat*, Foolish.

A مضاغط *mazāghit*, (pl. of مضغط *mazghat*) Low grounds.

A مضاف *muzāf*, Annexed, added, related. One who is added to others (especially to those with whom he has no natural connection). (A district) surrounded by war. A refuge, an asylum. (in gram.) A noun placed in regimine or construction; as غلام زيد *ghulāmu zaydin*, The boy of Zayd (غلام *ghulām* being called مضاف *muzāf* or المضاف *al muzāf*, The governing noun; and زيد *zaydin*, styled المضاف اليه *al muzāf ilayhi*, The noun governed). P مضاف كردن *muzāf kardan*, To annex, to add.

A مضافات *muzāfāt*, (pl. fem. of مضاف *muzāf*) Additions.

A مضافة *muzāfat*, Dreaded (thing).

A مضافرة *muzāfarat*, (III of ضفر) Assisting.

A مضامة *muzāmmat*, (III of ضم *zamma*) Contracting, shrinking. Heaping up, accumulating. Being composed, annexed, put in.

A مضامير *mazāmīr*, (pl. of مضمور *mazmūr*) Adjuncts.

A مضامين *mazāmīn*, (pl. of مضمون *mazmūn*) Contents. Significations. Future fœtuses in the loins of a sire.

A مضاناة *muzānāt*, (III of ضنى) Vexing, annoying. Taking upon one's self the trouble of another person's concerns.

A مضاهاة *muzāhāt*, (III of ضهى) Resembling (another).

A مضائغ *mazā-igh*, (pl. of مضيغة *mazīghat*) Meats sticking to the bones. Muscles. Sinews whipt about the horns of a bow.

A مضائق *mazā-ik*, (pl. of مضيق) Arduous, difficult affairs.

A مضايقة *muzāyakat*, (III of ضيق) Hemming in, reducing to straits. Oppressing. Oppression. Penury, scarcity, want, necessity, distress. Moment, consequence, significance. P مضايقه كردن *muzāyakah kardan*, To bid one do more than he can.

A مضب *muzabb*, (A place) abounding with Lybian lizards or crocodiles. *Muzibb*, Silent, stifling one's sentiments. One who speaks. Malevolent, hating, detesting. Many, numerous. One who gives (a boy) new wine and butter. Cloudy (day).

A مضبأ *mazba-a*, A lurking-place.

A مضباة *muzbāt*, Bread baked under the ashes.

A مضبب *mazabbab*, The Lybian lizard or crocodile; a place abounding with them. *Muzabbib*, One who catches this animal (generally done by pouring water into their holes, which forces them out with the tail foremost).

A مضبر *muzabbar*, Firm in body, compact.

A مضبز *muzabbaz*, Firm, strongly bound.

A مضبع *muzbiʿ*, Desirous of the male (a camel).

A مضبعة *mazbaʿat*, The fleshy part of the arm under the arm-

pit. (pl. of ضبع *zabʿ*) Hyenas. *Muzabbaʿat*, (A she-camel) whose breast projects far before the fore legs.

A مضبوح *mazbūh* (and مضبوحة), The flint of a tinder-box.

A مضبور *mazbūr*, Firm in body, compact.

A مضبوط *mazbūt*, Possessed, occupied, held, governed, regulated, checked, restrained, tamed, moderated, disciplined. Committed to memory. Firm, strong.

A مضبوطي *mazbūtī*, Strength, durability.

A مضبوع *mazbūʿ*, (An ass) devoured by hyenas.

A مضبون *mazbūn*, Paralytic.

A مضبوٌ به *mazbūʿun bihi*, Thrown on the ground.

A مضجر *muzjar*, Languid, vexed in mind. *Muzjir*, Wearisome, irksome. An annoyer.

A مضجع *mazjaʿ*, Any place of repose; a bed.

A مضجور *mazjūr*, Depressed, dispirited.

A مضجوع *mazjūʿ*, Weak in mind.

A مضح *mazh* (from مضح), Diminishing or traducing (the reputation of another).

A مضحاة *mazhāt*, A sun-shine place.

A مضحاك *mizhāk*, Laughing, facetious, merry (woman).

A مضحك *muzhak*, Ridiculed, derided. *Muzhik*, Ridiculous, droll, causing laughter. A mime. Who laughs at or ridicules.

A مضحكات *muzhikāt*, (pl. of مضحكة *muzhikat*) (or مزاح و مضحكات *mizāh wa muzhikāt*), Jests, jokes, buffooneries, any speeches or actions which excite laughter.

A مضحكة *muzhikat*, Facetious (woman).

A مضحكة *mazhakah*, Humour, fun, drollery, a pun, bon-mot.

A مضحي *muzhī*, One who is early in the morning, or does any thing at that time.

A مضخ *mazakh* (from مضخ), Perfuming one's body.

A مضخة *mizakhkhat*, A tube from which they squirt water.

A مضخم *mizkham*, Who strikes or dashes against with violence. A noble and corpulent man.

A مضد *mazd* (for ضمد *zamd*), Binding the head. *Mazad*, Malevolence, hatred.

A مضر *mazr* or *mazar* (from مضر), Becoming acid, pricking the tongue (milk or wine). *Mizr*, The shedding of blood with impunity. حضرا مضرا *hizran mizran*, With impunity, unrevenged (was his blood shed). *Mazir*, Sour, acid. *Muzirr*, Offensive, noxious, pernicious, hurtful. One who loses the greater part of his property. (A man) having two wives.

A مضراب *mizrāb*, Any instrument for striking. A musical plectrum or bow. One who strikes much.

A مضرب *mazrab* (from ضرب), Departing, travelling (by land); roaming about in search of prey, provisions, or gain. Flying (as a bird) in quest of food. A sword. The edge of a sword. Cotton-threads rolled into a clew or hank. Struck with a sword. A place where any thing is struck, fixed, or planted. A field of battle. A place of encampment. *Mazrib*, One who strikes with vehemence. The time or the place where a stallion covers. The chief part of a sword, about a span from the point. مضرب مسلة *mazribu ṣaṣalatin*, Origin, stock, kind. A marrow-bone worth the breaking. ما يرم منها مضرب *mā yurimmu minhā mazrib*, There is no marrow in it, i. e. it is a lean sheep. *Mizrab*, One who strikes often. A large tent. *Muzrib*, Who causes to be struck. (A serpent) remaining immoveable in a place. *Muzarrab*, Sewed, stitched, lined with cotton (a garment). *Muzarrib*, An exciter of disturbances, a raiser of tumults.

A مضربة *mazrabat*, Hairs or cotton-thread rolled into a clew or hank. *Muzribat*, The principal part of a sword, that which gives the blow.

A مضرة *mazarrat*, Detriment, damage, injury, hurt. *Muzirrat*, (A woman) whose husband has another wife. (Clouds) hanging near the earth.

A مضرج *mazraj*, A thread-bare every-day garment. *Mizraj*, The cloth in which they wrap an infant. *Muzarraj*, Bloody, tinged of a bloody colour. *Muzarrij*, A lion.

A مضرح *mazrah*, (A hawk) having long wings.

A مضرحي *mazrahīy*, A noble and generous lord. Long. White. Long-winged (hawk).

A مضرس *muzarras*, (A place) full of rough and unequal stones, resembling dogs' teeth. (A well) filled with stones. A kind of coloured vest. Tried and proved by use or experiment. *Muzarris*, (Experience in war) rendering (one) skilful in tactics. (A lion) which chews the flesh of his prey without swallowing it.

A مضرط *muzrit* and *muzarrit*, Who causes one to make a harsh sound. One who makes a noise with the mouth in derision. A scorner, a mocker. مضرط الحجارة *muzarritu'l hijārah*, Vehement and robust.

A مضرع *muzriʿ*, (A camel) near the birth.

A مضرغط *muzarghitt*, Excessively thick.

A مضرم *muzram*, Kindled.

A مضروب *mazrūb*, Beaten, struck, stampt, hammered, forged. Pitched (tent). Used, idiomatic, proverbial. (in arith.) Multiplied.

A مضروبة *mazrūbat*, A flagellation. A wale on the flesh.

A مضروجة *mazrūjat*, Cleft. (An eye) with a wide opening.

A مضرور *mazrūr*, Damaged, injured.

A مضروس *mazrūs*, (A place) full of rough and unequal stones.

A مضروسة *mazrūsat*, (A well) filled up with stones.

A مضري *muzrī* or *muzarrī*, One who trains (a dog to hunting), and sets (him) on to attack prey.

A مضرية *Muzarīyat*, The Modarites or Mozarites, an Arabian tribe (whose war-ensigns were red, those of Yanfan being yellow).

A مضرئز *muzraʾiz*, Stingy towards one's self.

A مضز *muzazz*, Passionate. Covetous. Bitten.

A مضض *mazaz* (from مض *mazza*), Grieving (on account of some misfortune). Affliction, misfortune. Sour milk.

A مضط *muzt* (for مشط *musht*), A comb.

A مضطبن *muztabin*, One who carries under the arm.

A مضطجع *muztajiʿ*, Laid down, reclining on the breast.

A مضطر *muztarr*, Reduced to difficulties, rendered desperate, forced by necessity, distressed, afflicted.

A مضطرب *muztarib*, Agitated, moved, disturbed, confounded, afflicted, anxious, fluctuating, staggering, nodding, distracted, tormented, chagrined; wavering or prevaricating (evidence).

A مضطرح *muztarah*, (Any thing) rejected, thrown aside.

A مضطرم *muztarim*, Kindling, blazing (fire).

A مضطغ *muztighgh* also *muztaghgh*, Favoured with a plentiful season. Succulent (plant).

A مضطغن *muztaghin*, Prone to hatred. One who takes in or under the arms.

A مضطفن *muztafin*, Who kicks his own backside with his heels.

A مضطلع *muztaliʿ*, Able, sufficient, powerful, equal to.

A مضطم *muztamm*, Contracted. Accumulated. Composed. Added, attributed, inserted.

A مضطمر *muztamir*, One who conceives in mind. Slender or clung in the belly. (A pearl) small round the middle.

A مضطني *muztanī*, Ashamed. Contracted within itself.

A مضطهد *muztahad*, Constrained, forced, subdued. *Muztahid*, One who subjects, subdues, or compels.

A مضعف *muzʿif*, One who has debilitated cattle. *Muzaʿʿaf*, Debilitated. Doubled, multiplied. Lined (garment).

A مضعفة *muzaʿʿafat*, (Ground) sprinkled with rain.

A مضعوف *mazʿūf*, Doubled. Weakened, enfeebled.

A مضغ *mazgh* (from مضغ), Chewing. *Muzagh*, (pl. of مضغة *muzghat*), Pieces of meat. *Muzaghgh*, Minutiæ, detail, trifles.

A مضغبة *muzghabat*, (Ground) fruitful in cucumbers, or in a pot-herb like asparagus.

A مضغة *muzghat*, A piece of meat (or any thing filling the mouth). A lump (of flesh, or the fœtus in the womb). A morsel, a fragment. A glutton, an ill-bred person. مضغة من جسد البشر *muzghatun min jasadi'l bashar*, The human heart.

A مضغط *mazghat*, A low tract of ground.

A مضفز *muzfiz*, One who puts any thing into (another's) mouth against his will.

A مضفوف *mazfūf*, Collected. (Water) much sought after, contended for by many. Poor, destitute.

A مضل *muzill*, Who causes or permits one to err, who leaves in an error. A seducer. A loser.

A مضلة *mazallat* or *mazillat*, A country where one easily strays.

A مضلع *muzliʿ*, Heavy, inclining to one side (a burthen). Weak in the sides, unfit for carrying loads. *Muzallaʿ*, Woven in the shape of ribs. Marked with stripes (a bridle). (Cloth) partly woven, partly not.

A مضلل *muzallil*, One who perseveres in an error. A person or thing good for nothing.

A مضمار *mizmār*, A large plain or place for exercises; also a field of battle. A space of forty days, during which a horse has a more than ordinary allowance of food, in order to fatten him; the place where a horse is so fed. Swiftness of a horse in a race.

A مضماض *mazmāz* or *mizmāz*, Washing the mouth. *Mizmāz*, Acrimony. Active (man).

A مضمة *muzammat*, A leathern girth.

A مضمحل *muzmahill* (or مضمحن *muzmahinn*), Disappearing, vanishing; cancelled, defaced, carried off.

A مضمر *muzmar*, Concealed; conceived (in mind); understood. A place of concealment. *Muzmir*, Who conceives or imagines.

A مضمرط *muzamrat*, Wrinkled (in the face).

A مضمضة *mazmazat* (from مضمض q), Washing (the mouth), rinsing (a vessel). Affecting (the eyes) slightly by drowsiness.

A مضمن *muzamman*, (A poem) comprehending the verses of another poet; also, a verse or word depending upon the following word or verse to be fully intelligible.

A مضموم *mazmūm*, Added, joined, accumulated. (A letter) marked with the vowel-point *zamma* (ُ).

A مضمومات *mazmūmāt*, (pl. fem.) Additions, accumulations.

A مضمون *mazmūn*, Sense, signification, contents (of a letter). خلاصهٔ مضموني *khulāsa-i mazmūnī*, The substance of the contents.

A مضن (علق *ʿilku*) *muzannin* (or مضنة علق *ʿilku muzannatin* or *muzinnatun*), Any thing precious.

A مضنوك *muznūk*, Troubled with a cold.

A مضنون *muznūn*, Civet, musk.

A مضني *muznī*, (A disease) which afflicts and emaciates.

A مضنئ *muzni-a*, (A man) having many cattle.

A مضنئة *muzni-at*, (A woman) having many children.

A مضو *mazūz* or *muzūz* (from مضو), Passing by, going away. Being carried far (in any thing).

uzūz-a (from مضو), Preceding, going before.

A مضور *muzūr* (from مضر), Becoming acid, pricking the tongue (milk or wine).

A مضوز *mazūz*, Aged (she-camel).

A مضوضي *muzawwa'*, (A man) calling aloud.

A مضوف *mazūf*, (Any thing) to be dreaded.

A مضؤود *maz-ūd*, Troubled with a rheum in the head.

A مضهب *muzahhab*, (Meat) cut and half roasted.

A مضهد *muzahhid*, A lion.

A مضهود *mazhūd*, Subdued; constrained.

*A مضي *maza'* (from يمضي *yamzī*) He passed by.

A مضي *maza'*, It is past. مضي ما مضى *maza' mā maza* (proverb.) Let what is past be past; let us speak no more of it. *Mazīy* (from مضي), Passing, going by. Being carried far in (any thing). Light, lucid, luminous.

A مضياع *mizyāʿ*, A prodigal, a spendthrift.

A مضية *muzīyat*, Bright, twinkling (star).

A مضير *mazīr*, Acid, sour (milk).

A مضيرة *mazīrat*, Food made of sour milk.

A مضيض *mazīz (from* مض *mazza)*, Afflicting, grieving.

A مضيع *muzīʿ*, Rich in possessions. One who dissipates or squanders. One who frustrates, or makes void.

A مضيعة *mazyaʿat*, Perdition. دار مضيعة *dār-i mazyaʿat*, The house of perdition.

A مضيغة *mazīghat*, (pl. مضيغ *mazīgh*) That part of the jaw-bone which projects under the ear. Flesh adhering to the bone; a muscle; a piece of flesh under the fore leg of a horse; any part of the flesh divided from another by veins. A sinew bound round the horn or extreme part of a bow.

A مضيف *muzīf*, Who causes to take refuge. Who refers, relates to, or attributes. Who causes to approach or incline towards. The master of a feast. A swift runner. Cautious, timid.

A مضيفة *mazīfat* or *muzīfat*, Any thing formidable. *Muzīfat*, Grief, sadness.

A مضيق *mazīk*, A narrow place. A difficult affair. Straits.

A مضيم *mazīm*, Injured, oppressed.

A مضيوح *mazyūh*, (Life) chequered with pleasure and pain.

A مط *matt* (from مط *matta*), Extending, raising the eye-brows; i. e. being proud.

A مطا *matā*, The back. Favour, protection. *Mitā*, (pl. of مطو *matw*) Split branches of palm-trees, with which they hoop or fasten things together.

A مطابة *mutābbat*, (III of طب *tabba*) Applying a remedy.

A مطابخ *matābikh*, (pl. of مطبخ *matbakh* or *mutbakh*) Kitchens.

A مطابق *mutābik*, Conformable, suitable, equal, agreeable to.

A مطابقة *mutābakat*, (III of طبق) Being uniform, equal, agreeing with. Applying one thing to another, to adapt them. Putting on two shirts. Going with short steps, as with bound feet. Placing the hind feet in the footsteps of the fore feet (a horse when running). Conformity, congruity, uniformity, proportion. Similarity, sameness, equality.

A مطابنة *mutābanat*, (III of طبن) Filling up (a ditch).

A مطاح *mutāh*, Thrown away.

A مطاحن *matāhin*, (pl. of مطحان *mithān*) Mills.

A مطاخ *mattākh*, Stupid, foolish. Proud.

A مطار *matār*, Large-mouthed (well). Sprightly (horse). *Mutār*, Forced to fly. Broken, split. *Mattār*, A swift horse. Stimulated, spurred, forced to hasten. A place full of cracks.

A مطارب *matārib*, (pl. of مطرب) Divided and narrow ways.

A مطارة *matārat*, (A country) abounding in birds. (A well) with a large mouth. Name of a mountain.

A مطارح *matārih*, (pl. of مطرح *matrah*) Places. مطارح الزرع *matārihu'z' zarʿ*, Sown fields.

A مطارحة *mutārahat*, (III of طرح) Talking together, holding a conference. Conference, conversation.

A مطاردة *mutāradat*, (III of طرد) Attacking one another furiously. Opposition, resistance, a mutual attack.

A مطارف *matārif*, (pl. of مطرف *mitraf* and *mutraf*) Square-cut garments of coarse stuff ornamented with a border. مطارف الثري *matārifu's' sary*, The garments of opulence.

A مطارق *mutārak*, Having one thing above another, as a double slipper, or two garments.

A مطارقة *mutārakat*, (III of طرق) Putting on (two garments) the one over the other. Sewing together (two soles).

A مطارنة *matārinat*, (pl. of مطران *matrān* or *mitrān*) Metropolitans, archbishops.

A مطاريق *matārīk*, (pl. of مطراق *mitrāk*) (Things) consecutive and similar (to each other). جاءت مطاريق *jā-at matārīkan*, They came one after another.

A مطاسب *matāsib*, Concealed water.

A مطاط *matāt*, Camel's milk thick and sour.

A مطاع *mutāʿ*, Obeyed. One who is, or ought to be obeyed. P فرمان جهان مطاع *farmān-i jahān-mutāʿ*, A royal mandate obeyed by all the world.

A مطاعم *matāʿim*, (pl. of مطعم *matʿam*) Meats, eatables. مطاعم و مشارب *matāʿim wa mashārib*, Meat and drink.

A مطاعمة *mutāʿamat*, (III of طعم) Billing (as doves).

A مطاعن *matāʿin*, (pl. of مطعن *mitʿan*) (or مطاعين *matāʿīn*, pl. of مطعان *matʿān*), (Enemies) who pierce furiously with spears.

A مطاف *matāf* (from طوف), Going round, surrounding. (from طيف) Appearing (as a spectre). *Matāf* or *mutāf*, A place round which they walk in procession in religious ceremonies.

A مطافل *matāfil* (and مطافيل *matāfīl*), (pl. of مطفل *mutfil*) (Hinds) attended by their young or near the birth.

A مطال *mitāl*, (III of طل) Hammering, flattening (iron). Extending, prolonging. Putting off (the payment of a debt). A procrastinator. A procrastinator of his promise. *Mattāl*, One who makes or hammers helmets.

A مطالب *matālib*, (pl. of مطلب *matlab*) Questions, demands, petitions, propositions, requisitions, pretensions. مطالب مستتبع المثالب *matālib-i mustatbiʿu'l masālib*, Injurious propositions.

A مطالبة *mutālabat*, (III of طلب), Asking, requiring. P مطالبه و مكالمه كردن *mutālabah wa mukālamah kardan*, To converse on any point.

A مطالع *matāliʿ*, (pl. of مطلع *matlaʿ*) The places of (the stars' rising). *Mutāliʿ*, Considerate, attentive. One who exposes or offers any thing for inspection, or to be read. P مطالع شدن *mutāliʿ shudan*, To contemplate, speculate, read, study.

A مطالعة *mutālaʿat*, (III of طلع) Considering, turning the attention to. Exhibiting (any thing) to inspection, or to be read. Consideration, contemplation. Reading, study. A letter. مطالعهٔ كتب *mutālaʿa-i kutub*, The reading of books.

A مطالق *matālik*, (pl. of منطلق *muntalik*) Dismissed, set at liberty. Departing.

A مطالي *matālī*, (pl. of مطلي *mitlaʾ*) Places where wild beasts rear their young.

A مطامح *matāmih*, (pl. of مطمح *mutmah*) Sights, spectacles.

A مطانب *matānib*, (pl. of مطنب *matnab*) The shoulders, the parts between the shoulder-blades and the neck.

A مطاوح *matāwih* (also مطاود *matāwid*), Dangerous parts. Places into which any thing is thrown.

A مطاود *matāwid*, Places round which people go.

A مطاودة *matāwadat*, An extensive desert.

A مطاوعة *mutāwaʿat*, (III of طوع) Consenting, agreeing, accommodating one's self to. Consent. P مطاوعت كردن *mutāwaʿat kardan*, To agree, consent, show obedience. To accommodate.

A مطاولة *mutāwalat*, (III of طول) Disputing about length. Delaying payment or a promise. Procrastination.

A مطاوي *matāwī*, (pl. of مطوي *matwa'*) Folds (of a book), wrinkles (in the belly), plies (in the intestines).

A مطاهر *matāhir*, (pl. of مطهرة *matharat* and *mitharat*) Vessels with spouts from which they pour water when making ablutions. Dentifrices. *Mutāhar*, Purified, pure, holy. *Mutāhir*, A purifier.

A مطاهرة *mutāharat*, (III of طهر) Purifying, cleansing.

A مطايا *matāyā*, (pl. of مطية *matīyat*) Horses, mules, &c.

A مطايبة *mutāyabat*, (III of طيب) Benefiting. Jesting, playing, joking together. Sport, joke, pleasantry.

A مطايرة *mutāyarat*, (III of طير) Putting to flight. Moving rapidly. Prosecuting a journey.

A مطبخ *matbakh*, (vulg. *matbakh*) A kitchen, any place for cooking. *Mitbakh*, Any cooking-instrument, as a spit, or a pot. *Mutabbikh*, Growing (boy). A boy, a youth. A young crocodile or Lybian lizard. *Muttabakh*, Cooked. A kitchen. *Muttabikh*, A cook. Who takes or prepares any thing for dressing.

A مطبع *matbaʿ*, A place where any thing is imprinted.

A مطبعة *mutabbaʿat*, Heavily laden (she-camel).

A مطبق *mutbak*, Hid, covered. Placed as a dish upon any thing. Folded together. Agreed, suited to. *Mutbik*, One who covers. *Mutabbak*, Complicated, multiplied, double. (Clouds) overspreading or wetting the whole earth. *Mutabbik*, (A sword) which separates the joints (مصمم *musammim*, implying, cutting through bones). Penetrating, hitting the nail on the head. Continual, uninterrmitting (disease). One who manages properly, easily, conveniently.

A مطبقة *mutbakat*, (fem. of مطبق *mutbak*) Folded, covered. الحروف المطبقة *al hurūfu'l mutbakat*, The letters ص *sād*, ض *zād*, ط *tā* and ظ *zā*. *Mutbikat*, Continual (fever).

A مطبل *mutabbal*, Made in the shape of a drum.

A مطبوب *matbūb*, Fascinated

A مطبوخ *matbūkh*, Dressed, cooked, boiled, boiling, fermenting. Dressed silk. مطبوخ في الما *matbūkh fi'l mā*, Boiled in water.

A مطبوع *matbūʿ*, Struck, stamped, impressed. Coined. Natural, innate. Agreeable, acceptable, worthy, laudable. Celebrated. Of a well proportioned shape. مطبوع القلب *matbūʿu'l kalb*, Agreeable to the heart. مجموعهٔ مطبوعه *majmūʿa-i matbūʿah*, An excellent collection.

A مطبئن *mutba-inn*, Quiet, secure, content.

A مطتة *mitassat*, A wooden disk.

A مطجن *mutajjan*, Fried.

A مطح *matah* (from مطح), Striking (with the hand). Lying with (a woman).

A مطحان *mithān*, A mill. (A viper) coiling itself in a circle.

A مطحانة *mithānat*, A mill. A little dish.

A مطحة *mutahhat*, The hinder part of a sheep's hoof; or an excrescence hanging from it which rubs against the ground.

A مطحر *mithar*, An arrow flying far. A lion. *Muthar*, Made long (an arrow-head).

A مطحرة *mitharat*, Fierce (war or battle).

A مطحري *mithara'*, An arrow flying far.

A مطحلب *mutahlib*, (Water) covered with a green scum.

A مطحنة *mathanat*, A bakehouse. A place where they grind (corn). *Mithanat*, A mill. A little dish.

A مطحوء *mathūʾ*, Wide spreading (shade).

A مطحول *mathūl*, Splenetic. Full (vessel). Hurt in the spleen.

A مطحوم *mathūm*, Full, replete.

A مطحي *mathīy*, Wide spreading (shade).

A مطخ *matkh* (from مطخ), Eating, devouring (much). Licking (honey). Drawing (water in a bucket). Striking (with the hand). Sullying, tarnishing (the reputation of another). A remainder of dirty water in the bottom of a cistern. مطخ مطخ *mitkhun mitkhun*, Mere nonsense! absolute fictions! (applied to people when telling absurdities or falsehoods).

A مطخة *mitakhkhat*, A piece of wood used by boys at play.

A مطخور *matkhūr*, Weak, limber, lax.

A مطر *matr* (from مطر), Travelling over, crossing (a country). Raining. *Mutr*, Custom, fashion, usage. *Matar* (from مطر), Raining. Rain. مطر طيب الاثر *matar-i tayyibu'l asar*, A salutary rain. *Matir*, Rainy (day). *Mutirr*, (Anger) bursting forth without provocation. Oblong. One who looks askance and feigns aversion.

A مطرا *mutarrā*, Fresh. Perfumed, scented. Polished.

A مطراب *mitrāb* (and مطرابة *mitrābat*), One who moves with alacrity from joy or sorrow.

A مطرات *mutarrāt*, Any thing perfumed.

P مطرا ساز *mutarrā-sāz*, Making new, freshening, perfuming.

A مطراف *mitrāf*, (A she-camel) requiring frequent change of pasturage; roaming about.

A مطراق *mitrāk*, (One thing) following (another) and resembling (it).

P مطرا گر *mutarrā-gar*, One who smoothes or glazes linens, silks, or clothes.

A مطران *matrān* and *mitrān*, An archbishop.

A مطرب *matrab* (and مطربة *matrabat*), A divided or narrow way. *Mutrib*, A musician, a minstrel. A singer. A dancer. P مطرب ساز *mutrib-i dam-sāz* (or مطرب نغمه ساز *mutrib-i nagh-mah-sāz*), Singers with melodious voices.

A مطرة *matrat* or *mitrat*, Manner, custom. *Matirat*, (A woman) continually asking questions, eloquent, talkative.

A مطرح *matrah*, A place, station, post, situation, foundation; a place where any thing is thrown. A place of reverberation or echo. *Mutrah*, Thrown away, rejected. *Mutarrah*, Extensive, long (building).

A مطرخم *mutarkhimm*, Choice, handsome (youth). Proud.

A مطرد *mitrad*, A short hunting-spear. *Mutrad* or *mutrid*, A straight spear. *Mutarrad*, Long (day). Driven away, repulsed. Held out, stretched forth (scourge). Universal.

A مطردة *matradat*, A cloth with which an oven is cleaned. *Mitradat*, A highway, a king's road.

A مطرز *mutarraz*, (A garment) ornamented with a lace or a fringe. *Mutarriz*, A worker of lace or fringe for garments.

P مطرف *mitraf*, A veil, a curtain.

A مطرف *mutraf* and *mitraf*, A kind of garment of coarse silk ornamented with a border. بيت مطرف *baytun mutraf* (for *mutarraf*), A distich both ends of which are alike, i. e. the same letters. *Mutarraf*, New. Days lately past. *Mutarraf* and *mutarrif*, (A horse) having a white head and tail. (A sheep) having the tail and tips of the ears black, the rest of the body being white. *Mutarrif*, Purchased, purchaseable, or hired (camel). An army attacking the wing of the enemy. *Muttaraf*, Recently bought (horse).

A مطرفسة *mutarfasat*, Cloudy (sky).

A مطرق *matrak*, A shield covered with leather. *Mutrik*, One whose eye-lids are relaxed, and who naturally looks on the ground. *Mutrik* and *mutarrak*, (A shield) formed with coats of leather.

A مطرقة *mitrakat*, (vulg. *matrakah*) A smith's hammer. A rod for beating cotton or wool. *Mutrakat* also *mutarrakat*, (A shield or a clog) consisting of different coats of leather.

A مطرمذ *mutarmiz*, A vain-boaster, one who talks much but does not perform.

A مطروح *matrūh*, Rejected, dejected, abject. An infidel. (in the dialect of Morocco) A remainder (in subtraction).

A مطرود *matrūd*, Banished, persecuted. مآل المطرود *ma-ālu'l matrūd*, Refuge of the destitute. مردود و مطرود *mardūd wa matrūd*, Rejected and exiled.

A مطروف *matrūf*, One whose eyes are steadily fixed upon any object. (Eyes) hurt by any thing which makes them water.

A مطروفة *matrūfat*, A woman who looks from her husband (towards other men). Fertile in the plant نصي *nasīy* (ground).

A مطروق *matrūk*, Weak, feeble (man). (Water) defiled with the dung of cattle.

A مطرهف *mutrahif*, A handsome well made man.

A مطرهم *mutrahim*, Well formed (youth).

A مطري *mutrī*, One who praises to excess. One who makes fragrant. *Mutarra'* (and in regimine مطرا *mutarrā*), Perfumed, scented with aromatics. Polished, glazed, made to look new.

A مطرية *mutarriyat*, Perfumed, scented (thing).

A مطرير *mitrīr*, An impudent, clamorous woman.

A مطز *matz*, The venereal act.

A مطس *mats* (from مطس), Giving a blow, box, or slap. Voiding (dung) with a single effort.

A مطسع *mitsaع*, Circumspect, intelligent (guide).

A مطشوشة *matshūshat*, Sprinkled with rain (land).

A مطع *matع* (from مطع), Travelling, wandering about, not to be found. Eating with the fore-teeth.

A مطعام *mitعām*, Hospitable; giving food.

A مطعان *mitعān*, One who stabs much with a spear.

A مطعم *matعam*, A place for eating in. *Mitعam*, One who eats much and greedily. *Mutعam*, Fed, supported in the necessaries of life. *Mutعim* or *mutaععim*, One who feeds, gives to eat, one who maintains or entertains others. *Mutaععim*, (Milk) having a fine flavour from the bag into which it has been put. *Muttaعim*, (Fruit) which becomes juicy when ripening.

A مطعمة *mutعamat*, A bow (as providing meat for its owner). Dainties. *Mutعimat*, A bow. The larynx or top of the wind-pipe.

A مطعمتان *mutعimatāni*, Two fore talons in a bird's feet.

A مطعن *mitعan*, One who pierces his enemy with a spear.

A مطعوم *matعūm*, Any thing eatable.

A مطعون *matعūn*, Transfixed. Infected with the pestilence. Accursed, damned; reprehended, chidden.

A مطغمش *mutaghmish*, One who darts a sly look from a blemish in the eye.

A مطف *mutiff*, Happening, falling out. Possible. Standing above, hanging over, impending. Who does not quite fill (a measure). One who perceives, understands, and gives attention to. Who attacks or inveighs against. One who endeavours or wishes to deceive. One who comprehends, holds. (A she-camel) bringing forth an abortion.

A مطفح *muttafih*, (A pot) which begins to boil over.

A مطفحة *mitfahat*, A ladle, a skimmer.

A مطفر *mutfir*, One who causes (a horse) to take a leap, by clapping the feet under (his) belly.

A مطفرش *mutafrish*, Weak-sighted.

A مطفف *mutaffif*, Who does not quite fill a vessel. Who gives unfair measure.

A مطفل *mutfil*, (A mother) having an infant or young along with her. (A woman, doe, camel) near the birth. (A severe night) killing young animals with cold.

A مطفي *matfī*, Extinct.

A مطفئ *mutfi-a* also *mutaffi-a*, One who extinguishes, an extinguisher. مطفئ الجمر *mutfi-u'l jamri*, Extinguishing the glede

(name of the seventh of the days called العجوز *al ʿajūz*). مطفئ الرصف *mutfiu'r' rasfi*, Adversity, calamity.

A مطق *matak*, A disease emaciating (the body).

A مطقة *matkat*, Sweetness.

A مطل *matl* (from مطل), Hammering, flattening (iron). Extending, prolonging; putting off (the payment of a debt). *Mutl*, A little water poured or dropping from a bottle. *Mutall*, Unpunished, shed with impunity (blood). *Mutill*, Uncertain, fluctuating (business). Hanging over, impending. (God) suffering blood to be shed with impunity.

A مطلا *matlā* or *mitlā*, Soft level ground producing the plant عضاه *ʿizāh*. *Mutallā*, Gilded, covered with gold.

A مطلاع *matlāʿ*, (in the dialect of Morocco) A large adz.

A مطلاق *mitlāk*, (A man) frequently divorcing (his wives).

A مطلب *matlab*, A question, demand, request, petition. An intention, proposition, wish, desire. P هم مطلب *ham-matlab*, Having the same desire, i. e. a rival, a competitor. A *Mutlib*, One who gives orders to be asked. A grantor of any thing petitioned. Far distant (provisions or water).

A مطلبة *matlabat*, A question, a proposition; an intention.

A مطلة *matlat* also *matalat*, The dirty remainder of water in the bottom of a reservoir.

A مطلع *matlaʿ*, The beginning of a poem. *Matlaʿ* or *matliʿ*, (from طلع), Arising, appearing. The place of rising (especially of the stars. مطلع الفجر *matlaʿu'l fajr*, The rising of Aurora, the dawn. مطلع الشمس *matlaʿu'sh' shams*, The rising of the sun; the east. *Mutliʿ*, One who manifests, gives to understand. (A palm-tree) producing dates. One who shoots beyond, above, or wide of the mark. Who comes, or approaches. Who vomits. *Mutallaʿ*, Lifted up or made to ascend. A place to which one comes, or whither any thing tends or is directed. A place which one ascends, or from whence one descends or looks down. *Mutalliʿ*, One who lifts up or who causes to ascend. One who fills a measure. (A palm-tree) which begins to put forth buds. *Muttaliʿ*, Rising, ascending. One who penetrates, inspects, and looks into (affairs). Fit for, suited to, intent upon. One who considers and wishes to explore the intention or opinion of another. P مطلع شدن *muttaliʿ shudan*, To perceive, to penetrate, to see distinctly, to be fully informed of.

A مطلعة *matlaʿat*, A high place, a watch-tower. *Mutliʿat*, (A palmtree) towering above the rest.

A مطلف *mutlif*, A giver, a bestower. One who permits, makes great allowance, passes over a great deal. Unrevenged.

A مطلق *mutlak*, Absolute, universal, principal, supreme. Free, exempt, unrestrained. Indefinite. Wholly, not in the least, never, entirely, altogether. A course or race-ground for horses. مطلق العنان *mutlaku'l ʿinān*, Free, having the reins loose. خير مطلق *khayr-i mutlak*, The chief good, or summum bonum. قادر مطلق *kādir-i mutlak*, Omnipotent (God), powerful. وكيل مطلق *wakīl-i mutlak*, A plenipotentiary. مطلقا *mutlakan* (or على الاطلاق *ʿala'l ıtlāk*), Absolutely, properly, simply, quite, altogether. *Mutlik*, (A man) whose camels go to water the distance of a day's journey. *Mutallak*, Recovered from pain, one whose grief is mitigated. *Mutallik*, One who engages in a horse-race. Borne (as the mind to any thing). One who opens (the hand), a giver, a bestower.

A مطلنفئ الشرف *mutlanfiu'sh' sharafi*, (A camel) having a compressed or flat bunch.

A مطلوب *matlūb*, Demanded, called, exacted, required, wanted, necessary. The thing desired. A wish, an intention. P چهرهٔ مطلوب *chihra-i matlūb*, The appearance of any thing wished for.

A مطلوبة *matlūbat* (Any thing) sought, wished, intended.

A مطلول *matlūl*, (Blood) shed with impunity. Moistened with dew, bedewed.

A مطلي *mitlaʾ*, A sheep-cote or fold. A place or thing in which one reposes. *Matlīy*, Detained, bound, girt round with swathes. Anointed.

A مطليق *mitlīk*, A man who frequently divorces his wives.

A مطمات *matmāt* (for مطممات *matammāt*, pl. of مطمة *matammat*) Exuberances. Abysses.

A مطمار *mitmār*, A mason's rule. A man in tattered garments. Form, figure, face. هو علي مطمار ابيه *huwa ʿalaʾ mitmāri abīhi*, He resembles his father.

A مطماع *mitmāʿ*, (A woman) who excites desire (in a man), but gives him no opportunity.

A مطمأن *mutma-ann*, Where one rests.

A مطمح *mutmah*, Raised up, turned upwards (the sight). A show, spectacle. A theatre. مطمح نظر *mutmah nazar*, Regarding, with a view to. A butt for archers. (See مطمع *mutmaʿ*)

A مطمر *mitmar*, A mason's rule.

A مطمرة *mutammirat*, Dangerous affairs.

A مطمع *mutmaʿ* (also مطمعة *matmaʿat*), A thing desired or desirable.

A مطملة *mitmalat*, A rolling-pin.

A مطمور *matmūr*, Stored (grain).

A مطمورة *matmūrat* (vul. مطمورة *matmūrah*), A ditch, cavern, or other subterraneous place in which they lay up corn.

A مطموس *matmūs*, Blind, losing the sight.

A مطموع *matmūʿ*, Desired with avidity, coveted earnestly.

A مطموم *matmūm*, Plaited, twisted (hair).

A مطمئن *mutma-inn*, Quiet, secure, content, acquiescing, safe, enjoying repose and ease.

A مطنب *matnab*, The shoulder, that place between the shoulder-blades and the neck. *Mutnib*, Many (locusts). (A river) flowing a great way. *Mutannab*, (A tent) stretched by ropes.

A مطنزة *matnazat*, Men ridiculous in their behaviour.

A مطنف *mutnif*, One who stands upon a pinnacle or a mountain's top.

A مطو *matw* (from مطو), Going quick. Making (a horse) go faster. Drawing. Extending. Associating (with a friend). Forming a connexion (with a woman), humbling (her). Any thing long, especially split branches of palm-trees, with which they hoop or fasten things together. *Mitw*, Alike, resembling. A companion, peer, equal. The stalk of a bunch of grapes. The ear of millet or panic. Any thing long and drawn out.

A مطوا *mutwā*, Extension, prolongation.

A مطواح *mitwāh*, A staff.

A مطواع *mutwāع* or *mitwāع*, Obedient, obsequious.

A مطوة *matwat*, An hour.

A مطوح *mutawwih*, A thrower.

A مطور *mutūr* (from مطر), Travelling, perambulating (a country). Going fast, being borne rapidly along.

A مطوس *mutawwas*, Elegant, ornamented.

A مطوع *mutūع* (from مطع), Wandering, travelling about. Eating with the fore-teeth. *Mutawwaع*, A volunteer, especially in a sacred war.

A مطوعة *mutawwaعat*, A nation engaged in a sacred war.

A مطوق *mutawwak*, Ornamented with a collar. ميم مطوق *mīm-i mutawwak*, Penis.

A مطوقة *mutawwakat*, A ring-dove. A large vessel having a neck like that of the ring-dove.

A مطول *matūl*, One who delays payment of a debt, or the performance of a promise. *Mitwal*, Gentle, soft, easy. A rope. *Mutawwal*, Extended, prolonged, continued, tall.

A مطوي *matwa'*, The leaf or fold of a book. A wrinkle (in the belly), a ply (in the intestine). *Matwīy*, Employed, busied, resolved upon, undertaken. Folded, complicated. Filled.

A مطهر *mathar*, A place of purification, purgatory. *Mithar*, An instrument for cleaning or purifying. *Mutahhar*, Purified, cleaned, pure, holy. روضهٔ مطهرة *rauza-i mutahharah*, The pure garden, i. e. the tomb of Muhammad.

A مطهرة *matharat* also *mitharat*, A vessel having a spout from which they pour holy water, when performing ablutions. A dentrifice. An instrument.

A مطهرية *matharīyat*, Purity, cleanness.

A مطهم *mutahham*, Complete. (A camel) the best of the herd. Plump, round (face or man). Fat and unsightly. Lean.

A مطي *matīy*, A camel which they ride. (pl. of مطية *matīyat*) Beasts of burthen.

A مطيب *mutayyab*, Aromatic.

A مطيبة *matyabat*, Any thing sweet, agreeable (to the mind).

A مطية *matīyat*, A horse, a beast of burthen.

A مطيح *mutayyah*, Vicious, corrupted.

A مطير *matyar*, Flight. كل مطير *kull matyar*, On every side. Subject. *Matīr*, Rained upon. Dropping, raining. *Mutayr*, A drop of rain. *Mutayyar*, Fresh. (A vest) painted with the figures of birds. عود مطير *ūd-i mutayyar*, The wood of aloes, especially split or broken for perfuming.

A مطيشة *matīshat*, (in the dialect of Morocco) A beam suspended for the purpose of swinging.

A مطيط *matīt*, (pl. of مطيطة *matītat*) Thick waters at the bottom of a cistern.

A مطيطاء *mutaytā-a* or *matītā-a*, A pompous, stately manner of walking with a stretching forth of the hands.

A مطيع *mutīع*, Obedient, submissive, obsequious. P مطيع شدن *mutīع shudan*, To submit. مطيع كردن *mutīع kardan*, To subject, to render obsequious.

A مطيلق *mutaylik* (and مطيليق *mutaylīk*), (dimin. of منطلق *muntalik*) Somewhat loosened or relaxed.

A مطين *matīn*, Covered with clay.

A مظ *mazz*, The pomegranate, also a wild kind of it. Dragon's blood, a gum. The expressed juice of the tree ارطي *arta'*.

A مظا أبة *muzā-abat*, (III of ظأب) Being allied (to another), as those who have married two sisters.

A مظارة *muzārat* (or مظاءرة *muzā-arat*) (III of ظأر) Hiring or giving a nurse.

مظاظ *mizāz*, (III of مظ *mazza*) Contending, striving, disputing, litigating.

A مظاظة *muzāzat*, (III of مظ *mazza*) Contending, striving, litigating. Strength of body.

A مظافرة *muzāfarat*, (III of ظفر) Forming acquaintance with.

A مظال *mazāll*, (pl. of مظلة *mizallat*) Shades, tents, pavilions.

A مظالم *mazālim*, (pl. of مظلمة *mazlamat*) Oppressions, tyrannies. ذكر بعض مظالم تيمور *zikr-i baعz-i mazālim-i tīmūr*, The mention of some of the cruelties of Tamerlane.

A مظان *mazānn*, (pl. of مظنة *mazinnat*) Places where things are supposed to be.

A مظاهر *mazāhir*, (pl. of مظهر *mazhar*) Objects, spectacles. *Muzāhir*, A protector, defender, assistant. A representer.

A مظاهرة *muzāharat*, (III of ظهر) Assisting, protecting, supporting. Putting on two garments, one over the other. Saying to a wife, علي انت كظهر امي *alayya' anti ka zahri ummī*, You are to me like the back of my mother (a formula of divorce). Protection, aid.

A مظرة *mazarrat*, A place abounding in sharp stones. *Mizarrat*, A flint-stone which emits fire by rubbing.

A مظروف *mazrūf*, Contained, placed.

A مظع *mazع* (from مظع), Making (a bow-string) soft and flexible. Cutting a tree with the bark.

A مظفار *mizfār*, Fortunate, always successful. Tweezers.

A مظفر *muzfar*, Scratched with the nails. Rendered triumphant. *Muzaffar*, Victorious, accustomed to conquer, superior, fortunate, august. A conqueror. مظفر و منصور *muzaffar wa mansūr*, A conqueror, triumpher. المظفر دائما *al muzaffar dāimā*, Always victorious. P مظفر شدن *muzaffar shudan*, To be victorious, to gain a victory, to conquer. مظفر شدن سلطان *muzaffar gashtan-i sultān*, The king's becoming victorious.

A مظفرون *Muzaffarūn*, Name of a dynasty which reigned in Persia from about A. D. 1317 till 1395.

A مظلة *mizallat*, A shade; a tent, a pavilion of goat's hair.

A مظلف *muzallaf*, Endued with a cloven foot.

A مظلل *muzallal*, Shaded. The stick of a parasol.

A مظلم *muzlim*, Dark (night). One who enters into, or walks in, darkness.

A مظلمة *mazlamat* or *mazlimat*, Oppression, tyranny, cruelty, injustice, iniquity. *Mazlimat* (from مظلم), Being tyrannical.

P مظلمة كار *mazlamah-kār*, Injurious, tyrannical, oppressive.

A مظلوف *mazlūf*, Hurt in the hoof or nail.

A مظلوم *mazlūm*, Injured, oppressed. Mild, gentle, modest. Milk drunk off before it becomes thick.

P مظلومانه *mazlūmānah*, Like an injured person.

A مظلومة *mazlūmat*, (Land) never yet ploughed or turned up.

A مظلومي *mazlūmī* (or A مظلومية *mazlūmīyat*), Modesty. The state of being oppressed.

A مظما *mazmā*, A place disagreeably situated. *Mizmā*, Very thirsty (man).

A مظمظة *mazmazat* (from مظمظ Q), Making a noise (a drum, or a horse's shoe upon stones).

A مظموي *mazmawī* (or مظمي *mazmīy*), (A field) watered by rain, not by rivulets, canals, or art.

A مظنة *mazinnat*, Opinion, thought. Suspicion, conjecture. The proper place of any thing. The place where any thing is supposed to be.

A مظنون *māznūn*, Thought, suspected.

A مظواة *mazwāt*, (Ground) producing plentifully the plant ظيان.

A مظوي *mazwīy*, (Leather) dressed or tanned with the leaves of the plant ظيان *zayyān*.

mazhar, A place where any spectacle is represented, a theatre, an amphitheatre, a stage. مظهر احسان و الطاف *mazhar-i ihsān wa altāf*, Deemed worthy of grace and favour. مظهر جلال الهي *mazhar-i jalāl-i ilāhī*, The object of the divine power, i. e. any person, place, or thing which has been the object of Almighty vengeance. مظهر عداوت *mazhar-i ʿadāwat*, Odious, held in detestation. *Muzhir*, One who manifests, shows, displays. A comer or goer at noon day. Possessed of a number of camels of burthen. *Muzahhar*, Strong in the back. Thrown behind the back, rejected, discarded. *Muzahhir*, One who comes at noon. Name of a man.

A مظهرية *mazharīyat*, Being the object of.

A مظي *mazīy*, (Leather) dressed with the leaves of the plant ظيان *zayyān*.

A مظياة *mazyāt*, (Land) rich in the plant called ظيان *zayyān*.

A مع *maʿ* or *maʿa*, With, together with, in the company of (It denotes confederacy and favour, likewise opposition and hostility). Notwithstanding. مع ان *maʿ an*, Although, notwithstanding. مع كل هذا *maʿa kulli hāzā*, With all this, notwithstanding, still. مع هذا *maʿ hāzā*, Beside.

A معا *maʿan*, Along with, together. At once. *Miʿā*, A gut.

A معاب *maʿāb* (and معابة *maʿābat*), A vice, reproach. The place where any vice is committed.

A معابد *maʿābid*, (pl. of عبد *ʿabd*) Servants, slaves. (pl. of معبد *maʿbid*), Sacred places, temples, churches, chapels, shrines.

A معابر *maʿābir*, (pl. of معبر *maʿbar* or *miʿbar*) Passes, fords.

معاتب *muʿātab*, Reprehended, chidden. غير معاتب *ghayr-i muʿātab*, Blameless, irreprehensible.

A معاتبة *muʿātabat*, (III of عتب) Expostulating (especially lovers or friends). Chiding, reproving. Reprehension, expostulation.

A معاث *maʿās*, A way, a path, a rule, an institution.

A معاثر *maʿāsir*, (pl. of معثرة *miʿsarat*) Things apt to give offence. Snares, nooses.

A معاج *maʿāj* (from عوج), Retiring, receding. Pulling a (camel's) head to one side with the reins.

A معاجاة *muʿājāt*, (III of عجو) Fostering (an infant), allowing (it) to suck a nurse, not (its) mother. Feeding a weaned child.

A معاجزة *muʿājazat*, (III of عجز) Departing and nobody following. Preceding, excelling, getting the start in any business. Leaving or committing one's work to another's care. Inclining towards. Being weak and helpless.

A معاجلة *muʿājalat*, (III of عجل) Seizing, running after and catching (sheep by the tail).

A معاجيج *maʿājīj*, Violently blowing (winds).

A معاجين *maʿājīn*, (pl. of معجون) Electuaries, confections.

A معاد *maʿād*, The place or state to which one returns. The other world. The resurrection (the body being then supposed to return to its pristine state). P شاه بهشتي معاد *shāh-i behishtī-maʿād*, The prince destined for paradise, i. e. the deceased king. معاد ساختن *maʿād sākhtan*, To apply to. To rub.

A معاداة *muʿādāt*, (III of عدو) Detesting, being inimical, hostile. Passing from one to another; seeking immediately (one thing after another). Enmity, hostility, hatred, animosity.

A معادة *muʿāddat*, (III of عد *ʿadda*) Numbering, enumerating. Paining (one) with the disease called عداد *ʿidād*.

A معادل *muʿādil*, Equal, equivalent, alike, resembling, comparable, opposed to. Just. P بي معادل *bī muʿādil*, Unparalleled, incomparable. اي عادل بي معادل *ay ʿādil-i bī muʿādil*, O incomparable judge!

A معادلة *muʿādalat*, (III of عدل) Being equal, equivalent to. Making equal or similar. Riding in company. Hesitating or remaining in doubt with regard to two future events. Being crooked. Equilibrium, equality, parity. Justice.

A معادن *maʿādin*, (pl. of معدن *maʿdan*) Mines, quarries. P معادن آهن و نقره و طلا *maʿādin-i āhan o nukrah o tilā*, Mines of iron, silver, and gold.

A معاذ *maʿāz* (or معاذة *maʿāzat*), (from عوذ), Taking refuge, flying (to God), in any misfortune. معاذ الله *maʿāza'llāh* (or معاذة الله *maʿāzata'llāh*), God forbid! Heaven defend!

A معاذرة *muꜥāzarat*, (III of عذر) Making a false excuse. Making mutual apologies.

A معاذير *maꜥāzīr* (pl. of معذرة *maꜥzirat*) Excuses. (pl. of معذار *maꜥzār*), Coverings.

A معار *maꜥār*, A shameful thing. *Muꜥār*, Let loose, started (as a horse). Lean, slender. Rat-tailed (horse).

A معارة *muꜥārrat*, (III of عر *ꜥarra*) Making a noise (as the ostrich). Making camels without bunches (God).

A معارج *maꜥārij*, (pl. of معراج *miꜥrāj* and معرج *miꜥraj*), Ladders, steps, staircases.

A معارزة *muꜥārazat*, (III of عرز) Being adverse, averse.

A معارض *muꜥāriz*, An adversary, competitor, opponent. P مانع و معارض شدن *māniꜥ o muꜥāriz shudan*, To oppose, prevent.

A معارضة *muꜥārazat*, (III of عرض) Going side by side, and step for step. Doing equal with another. Opposing, resisting, thwarting. Collating (books). Retiring to a side, giving place, going away. Opposition, contradiction.

A معارف *maꜥārif*, (pl. of معرف *maꜥrif*) Faces, hands, and other parts of women displayed. Known; acquaintances. Definite nouns. (pl. of معرفة *maꜥrafat* or *maꜥrifat*), Sciences, virtues.

P معارف پرداز *maꜥārif-pardāz*, Skilled in science.

A معارك *maꜥārik*, (pl. of معركة *maꜥrikat*) Fields (of battle). معارك قتال *maꜥārik-i kitāl*, Fields of battle, amphitheatres.

A معاركة *muꜥārakat*, (III of عرك) Fighting, especially hand to hand, jostling one another in battle. Assembling, running together. A conflict, combat.

A معارمة *muꜥāramat*, (III of عرم) Being petulant, saucy.

A معاري *maꜥārī*, The face, feet, or hands of a girl (as being most exposed to view).

A معاريج *maꜥārīj*, (pl. of معراج *miꜥrāj*) Ladders, steps, stairs.

A معاريض *maꜥārīz*, Parables or similar sayings.

A معاز *maꜥꜥāz*, An owner of goats.

A معازة *muꜥāzzat*, (III of عز *ꜥazza*) Overpowering (by words).

A معازف *maꜥāzif*, (pl. of معزف *miꜥzaf*) Musical instruments.

A معازلة *muꜥāzalat*, (III of عزل) Retiring from battle.

A معازيل *maꜥāzīl*, (pl. of معزال *miꜥzāl*) Cattle which retire from the others at pasture. Weak. Foolish.

A معاس *maꜥꜥās*, Bold, intrepid, strong in fight.

A معاسرة *muꜥāsarat*, (III of عسر) Being difficult. Difficulty.

A معاش *maꜥāsh*, Life, living, livelihood, subsistence. A place where one lives. کفاف معاش *kifāf-i maꜥāsh*, Victuals; viands. Salary, wages, income, sufficient for subsistence. A kind of sour curd. P بد معاش *bad-maꜥāsh*, Wicked, of a bad life.

A معاشر *maꜥāshir*, (pl. of معشر *maꜥshar*) Companies, congregations. *Muꜥāshir*, A companion, an intimate friend, a messmate.

A معاشران *muꜥāshirān*, (Pers. pl.) Intimate friends.

A معاشرة *muꜥāsharat*, (III of عشر) Contracting friendship, entering into alliance, associating, conversing. Conversation, familiarity, society, living, eating and drinking together.

A معاشقة *muꜥāshakat*, (III of عشق) Loving one another.

A معاشيب *maꜥāshīb*, (pl. of معشاب *miꜥshāb*) (Lands) rich in green pasture.

A معاصاة *muꜥāsāt*, (III of عصي) Rebelling against, opposing. Rebellion, defection.

A معاصر *maꜥāsir*, (pl. of معصر *maꜥsar*) Calamities. *Maꜥāsir* (and معاصير *maꜥāsīr*), (pl. of معصر *muꜥsir*) Marriageable (girls). *Muꜥāsir*, Cotemporary, coetaneous.

A معاصم *maꜥāsim*, (pl. of معصم *miꜥsam*) Wrists.

A معاصي *maꜥāsī*, (pl. of معصية *maꜥsīyat*) Sins, crimes. *Muꜥasī*, Rebellious.

A معاضة *muꜥāzzat*, (III of عض *ꜥazza*) Biting one another. *Maꜥꜥāzat*, (A camel) which lifts her tail at the time of colting.

A معاضد *maꜥāzid*, (pl. of معضد *miꜥzad*) Bracelets or other ornaments worn on the arms. Instruments used in felling trees. *Muꜥāzid*, An assistant, a helper.

A معاضدة *muꜥāzadat*, (III of عضد) Helping one another. Assistance, mutual aid or subsidy.

A معاضرة *muꜥāzarat*, (III of عضر) Remembering, recollecting.

A معاضيل *maꜥāzīl*, (pl. of معضل *muꜥzil* or *muꜥazzil*) (Ewes) obstructed in the birth.

A معاطاة *muꜥātāt*, (III of عطو) Labouring, serving, giving.

A معاطب *maꜥātib*, (pl. of معطب *maꜥtab*) Perilous places. Dangers, perils.

A معاطس *maꜥātis*, (pl. of معطس *maꜥtas*) Noses.

A معاطش *maꜥātish*, (pl. of معطش *maꜥtash*) Stated times when (camels) become thirsty. (pl. of معطشة *maꜥtashat*) Thirsty lands having no water.

A معاطن *maꜥātin*, (pl. of معطن *miꜥtan*) Places where cattle lie down about a watering-place.

A معاطي *maꜥātī* also *maꜥātīy*, (pl. of معطا *miꜥtā*) Munificent, liberal in giving.

A معاطيش *maꜥātīsh*, (pl. of معطش *maꜥtash*) Stated times when (camels) become thirsty.

A معاظة *muꜥāzzat*, (III of عظ *ꜥazza*) Biting one another. Leading a miserable life. Exertion, vehemence in battle.

A معاظلة *muꜥāzalat*, (III of عظل) Inserting the verses of another amongst his own. Sticking fast together (dogs and locusts).

A معاف *muꜥāf*, Absolved, forgiven, spared, dispensed with, exempted from, free, privileged.

A معافاة *muꜥāfāt*, (III of عفو), Restoring to, or preserving in health (God). Safety, health, security.

A معافر *Maꜥāfir*, Name of a country, and of a family of Hamdān Arabians. *Muꜥāfir*, A slow walker. One who endeavours to obtain any thing by caresses, coaxing, cajoling.

A معافرية *maꜥāfirīyat*, A kind of linen cloth made at معافر.

A معافسة *muꜥāfasat*, (III of عفس) Straining, compressing, grasping. Handling or treating gently.

A معافقة *muꜥāfakat*, (III of عفق) Soothing, coaxing, deceiving.

P معاف گاه *muʿāf-gāh*, A free or sacred place, a sanctuary.

P معاف نامه *muʿāf-nāmah*, A letter of affranchisement, a charter of immunity from tribute or taxes.

A معافي *muʿāfī*, Immunity, privilege, exemption.

A معاقب *muʿākab*, Followed. Punished, chastised. *Muʿākib*, A follower, one who comes behind. A punisher. One who does any thing alternately with another.

A معاقبة *muʿākabat*, (III of عقب) Coming behind, following closely. Punishing, chastising. Changing (turns) with another, doing duty alternately. Making gain or plunder. *Muʿākibat*, (Camels) feeding now on one, and now on another sort of plant.

A معاقد *maʿākid*, (pl. of معقد *maʿkad* and عقد *ʿakd*) Knots. Places where things are tied. *Muʿākad*, Confederated, bound.

A معاقدة *muʿākadat*, (III of عقد) Entering into an alliance or confederacy. A tying or knotting together. A league.

A معاقر *muʿākir*, One who contends (with another). Assiduous (in any thing). One who sticks close to the bottle.

A معاقرة *muʿākarat* (III of عقر) Contending (with another) either before a judge upon important subjects, or in reproaches and satire. Being assiduous, attentive. Drinking (wine) incessantly or immoderately.

A معاقصة *maʿākasat*, A desert.

A معاقل *maʿākil*, (pl. of معقلة *maʿkulat*) Expiations of murder; parts remaining to be paid of such composition. Refuges.

A معاقلة *muʿākalat*, (III of عقل) Being superior to in understanding. Disputing (with another) for superiority of genius; also with regard to retaliation. Valuing (a woman) at the third part (of a man) in a composition for bloodshed.

A معاقم *maʿākim*, (pl. of معقم *maʿkim*) Joints in horses or other solid-hoofed animals (as the knee or pastern).

A معاقمة *muʿākamat*, (III of عقم) Disputing. Altercation.

A معاك *maʿāk*, Institution, regulation, rite. A sect, religious order. A refuge, an asylum.

A معاكة *maʿākat* (from عوك), Gaining (a livelihood).

A معاكد *maʿākid*, (pl. of معكد *maʿkad*) Places of refuge.

A معاكسة *muʿākasat*, (III of عكس) Contradicting.

A معاكظة *muʿākazat*, (III of عكظ) Hammering. Extending.

A معال *muʿāl*, High; higher (part).

A معالاة *muʿālāt*, (III of علو) Being above or in the upper part. Exalting one (God). Placing over. Coming into that part of High Arabia, called عالية *ʿāliyat*.

A معالة *muʿālat*, A horse, a gelding. *Muʿāllat*, (III of علل *ʿalla*) Being milked at mid-day (a camel).

A معالج *muʿālaj*, Cured; curable. *Muʿālij*, A physician.

A معالجة *muʿālajat*, (III of علج) Applying a remedy (to a distemper), healing, curing. Adjusting or managing (any affair). Contending for superiority. Grasping, holding fast, handling. A remedy (cure of a disease).

A معالصة *muʿālasat* (III of علص) Fighting with swords.

A معالف *maʿālif*, (pl. of معلف *maʿlaf*) Mangers, cribs, stalls.

A معالق *maʿālik*, (pl. of معلق *miʿlak*) Small milk-pails. *Muʿālik*, A she-camel which they try in vain to induce to take a liking to another's colt.

A معالم *maʿālim*, (pl. of معلم *maʿlam*), Signs, direction-posts. Vestiges. Signals, banners. Beaten roads. Colleges, schools, seminaries. معالم الدين *maʿālimu'd' dīn*, The dogmas of religion.

A معالمة *muʿālamat*, (III of علم) Disputing (with another) on science, or superiority of knowledge.

A معالنة *muʿālanat*, (III of علن) Acting openly with a person, or with one another.

A معالي *maʿālī*, (pl. of معلاة *maʿlāt*) Eminences. دامت معاليه *dāmat maʿālīhu*, May his grandeur be eternal.

A معامسة *muʿāmasat*, (III of عمس) Doing any thing feignedly, with dissimulation. Opposing.

A معامع *maʿāmiʿ*, (pl. of معمعة *maʿmaʿat*) Wars, battles, tumults. Great, important matters.

A معامل *muʿāmil*, Who deals fairly and lives happily with one.

A معاملات *muʿāmalāt*, Lordships, domains.

A معاملة *muʿāmalat*, (III of عمل) Trading, negociating, dealing with. Giving hard treatment. Business, trade, commerce, traffic, affair, negociation, contract, correspondence, agreement; usury, interest. P معامله كردن حسن *husn-i muʿāmalah kardan*, To be in good correspondence, to live happily with another. A معامله صورت *sūrat-i muʿāmalah*, Dissimulation, fiction. Feignedly, for form's sake.

A معاملي *muʿāmilī*, One who, by any kind of employment, seeks a living here and there for his family.

A معامي *maʿāmī*, Deserts without culture, inhabitants, or vestiges of roads.

A معان *maʿān*, A place, dwelling. Waters. A place in Syria.

A معاناة *muʿānāt*, (III of عني) Being fatigued, tired.

A معانة *muʿānat*, (III of عون) Assisting, helping. *Muʿānnat*, (III of عن *ʿanna*) Opposing, resisting.

A معاند *muʿānid*, Obstinate, stubborn, contumacious, disobedient, opiniative.

A معاندة *muʿānadat*, (III of عند) Opposing, being stubborn, contrary, adverse, repugnant. Obstinacy, opposition.

A معانشة *muʿānashat*, (III of عنش) Hugging one another. Pulling by the neck in battle.

A معانق *muʿānik*, One who throws the arms round another's neck, who holds and embraces him.

A معانقة *muʿānakat*, (III of عنق) An embrace. Embracing, hugging one another close, in friendship or in battle. معانقات صدريه *muʿānakāt-i sadrīyah*, Embracing breast to breast.

A معاني *maʿānī*, (pl. of معني *maʿna'*) Significations, senses.

A معانيق *maʿānīk*, (pl. of معناق *miʿnāk*) Fine-necked (horses).

A معاواة *muʿāwāt*, (III of عوي) Crying to (barking dogs).

A معاود *muʿāwid*, Accustomed, habituated. One who returns often to the same thing. Sedulous, assiduous, strenuous.

A معاودة *muʿāwadat*, (III of عود) Returning to a former habit or action, relapsing. Attacking with intermissions (as the ague). Pressing by repeated questions. Exercising, examining. Being assiduous, attentive, diligent.

A معاورة *muʿāwarat*, (III of عور) Making or marking a weight or measure agreeable to standard. Doing (any thing) with another by turns and in rivalry.

A معاوز *maʿāwiz*, (pl. of معوز *miʿwaz*) Old worn-out everyday clothes.

A معاوصة *muʿāwasat*, (III of عوص) Wrestling, struggling, trying to throw down.

A معاوضة *muʿāwazat*, (III of عوض) Returning like for like, retaliating, recompensing, exchanging. Retaliation. P معاوضت كردن *muʿāwazat kardan*, To barter, to exchange.

A معاول *maʿāwil*, (pl. of معول *miʿwal*) Pointed instruments with which they split stones.

A معاومة *muʿāwamat*, (III of عوم) Bearing fruit every second year (a palm-tree). Agreeing with any one by the year. Selling corn whilst growing; or allowing an increase of the debt to obtain a delay of payment (which are forbidden by the Muhammadan law).

A معاون *maʿāwin*, (pl. of معونة *maʿūnat*) Aids, helps. *Muʿāwin*, Assisting; an assistant.

A معاونة *muʿāwanat*, (III of عون) Helping. Aid, assistance, succour, subsidy, supply, favour, grace.

A معاوية *muʿāwiyat*, A whelp. A bitch in heat. ابو معاوية *abū muʿāwiyat*, A lynx, a swift beast engendered between a wolf and a stag. A man's name.

A معاهد *maʿāhid*, (pl. of معهد *maʿhad*) Places often frequented. Monuments. Things well done. *Muʿāhad*, Confederated. *Muʿāhid*, One who plights his faith, confederate. Tributary, subject.

A معاهدة *muʿāhadat*, (III of عهد) Entering into an alliance, conspiring, confederating. An agreement, confederacy, alliance, association, stipulation, bargain, treaty. معاهدهٔ نكاح *muʿāhada-i nikāh*, A contract of marriage. P معاهده كاغذي *muʿāhadah-kāghizī*, Promissory or obligatory letters.

A معاهر *muʿāhir*, One who visits a woman by day or by night for the purpose of committing fornication with her.

A معاهرة *muʿāharat*, (III of عهر) Going a whoring. *Muʿāhirat*, A whorish woman.

A معاياة *muʿāyāt*, (III of عي *ʿayya*) Meddling with, undertaking any business which one is unable to manage.

A معائب *maʿā-ib*, (pl. of معاب *maʿāb* and معابة *maʿābat*) Faults, blemishes.

A معايرة *muʿāyarat*, (III of عير) Making or marking a weight or measure agreeable to standard.

A معائش *maʿā-ish*, (pl. of معيشة *maʿīshat*) Victuals, vivres, provisions. Necessaries. Allowance. معائش دنيويه *maʿā-ish-i dunyawīyah*, The things of this world.

A معايشة *muʿāyashat*, (III of عيش) Living together.

A معاين *muʿāyan*, Seen, made public. Clear, manifest.

A معاينة *muʿāyanat*, (III of عين) Beholding, contemplating, seeing face to face. Sight. Relationship of brothers-german.

A معاية *muʿāyahat*, Clamour, vociferation.

A معبد *maʿbid*, A temple, church, chapel, or any place dedicated to divine worship. *Muʿbad*, Received as a servant. *Muʿabbad*, Beaten (path). Firmly driven (stake). Subjected, subdued. Tame, submissive. (A camel) anointed (with pitch). *Muʿabbid*, A worshipper.

A معبدة *maʿbadat*, (pl. of عبد *ʿabd*) Servants, slaves. *Muʿabbadat*, Pitched (ship).

A معبر *maʿbar*, A pass, a ferry, a ford. P معبر پر خطر *maʿbar-i pur khatar*, A dangerous pass. A *Miʿbar*, A ferry-boat, a ponton. *Muʿbar*, (A boy) not yet circumcised. (A sheep) left a year unshorn. *Muʿbir*, One who leaves sheep unshorn for a whole year. (Sheep) abounding in wool, or (a camel) in hair. *Muʿabbar*, Interpreted. *Muʿabbir*, An interpreter of dreams.

A معبرة *muʿbarat*, Winged (arrow).

A معبط *muʿbit*, (Death) snatching away the healthy and strong.

A معبلة *miʿbalat*, A broad and long arrow-head.

A معبوت *maʿbūt*, Twisted.

A معبود *maʿbūd*, Adored, worshipped, served. A god, a deity.

A معبودات *maʿbūdā-t*, (pl. of عبد *ʿabd*) Servant, slaves.

A معبهلة *muʿbahalat*, (Camels) unattended by a keeper.

A معت *maʿt* (from معت), Rubbing or smoothing (a skin).

A معتاد *muʿtād*, Accustomed, wonted. Confirmed, established. Custom, habit, use. P معتاد شدن To be accustomed.

A معتاز *muʿtāz*, Reduced to poverty.

A معتاق *miʿtāk*, One who causes a horse to gallop. One who hunts with vehemence or speed.

A معتب *maʿtab* (from عتب), Chiding, reproaching. *Muʿtib*, One who renders content. Who receives into favour. Who strays from the right way, and falls into one difficult and dangerous. Who causes to retire, drives off, removes. One who retires, recedes. A troublesome person.

A معتبة *maʿtabat* or *maʿtibat*, A reproachful speech.

A معتبد *muʿtabid*, One who takes as a servant.

A معتبر *muʿtabar*, Honoured, esteemed, revered. Confidential, trust-worthy. P معتبر شدن *muʿtabar shudan*, To be in high reputation. A *Muʿtabir*, Respectable, worthy of consideration.

A معتبط *muʿtabit*, A digger (of a well, or of earth). A slayer of an unblemished (camel). Absent, hid. An inventor of a lie.

A معتجر *muʿtajir*, One who puts on a turban. (A woman) who covers or binds her head.

A معتجن *muʿtajin*, (A woman) who makes up a mass of paste.

A معتد *muʿtadd*, Numbered, counted, computed.

A معتدر *muʿtadir*, (A place) which abounds in water. Moistened with rain.

A معتدل *muʿtadil*, Moderate (in stature). Temperate, tolerable, neither cold nor hot. Equal, even, just.

A معتدي *muʿtadī*, Contagious. Iniquitous. Inimical.

A معتذب *muʿtazib*, One who allows the two ends of the turban-sash to hang over the back or shoulder.

A معتذر *muʿtazir*, One who excuses himself with truth. Worthy to be excused.

A معتذل *muʿtazil*, One who blames himself, or allows himself to be blamed.

A معتذلات *muʿtazilāt*, Sultry (days).

A معتر *muʿtarr*, Poor, indigent; (a man) who does not dare to ask for what he wants.

A معترس *muʿtaris*, Separate, distinct, divided.

A معترش *muʿtarish*, A maker of the arbour or bower called عريش *ʿarīsh*. Mounted (on horseback).

A معترص *muʿtaris*, One who plays or frisks in the fields. Palpitating, quivering (skin).

A معترض *muʿtariz*, One who reviews (an army). Opposing, interposing, transverse, hindering. جمله معترضه *jumlah muʿtarizah*, A parenthesis.

A معترف *muʿtarif*, One who acknowledges and confesses.

A معترق *muʿtarik*, One who has little flesh on the bones.

A معترك *muʿtarak*, A field of battle. *Muʿtarik*, Pressing one upon another in battle.

A معتركة *muʿtarikat*, Compression, noise.

A معتري *muʿtarī*, Who surprises, comes suddenly upon; or approaches to ask a favour. Seized with the paroxysm of a fever.

A معتزل *muʿtazil*, A seceder, a dissenter, a separatist.

A معتزلة *muʿtazalat*, A sect of Muhammadan schismatics.

A معتزم *muʿtazim*, One who gives his whole attention (to a thing), pains-taking, constant, steady, firm. (A horse) passing rapidly by. A lion.

A معتزي *muʿtazī*, Related, denominated (truly or falsely), belonging to (any one).

A معتسر *muʿtasir*, One who forces unwillingly. One who takes part (of a son's effects) without his consent. A searcher for a difficulty. (A she-camel) not yet broken to carry loads.

A معتسف *muʿtasif*, Exorbitant, unreasonable, excessive; unjust. An extortioner.

A معتسم *muʿtasim*, One who gives (another) what he desires. One who puts on worn shoes or boots.

A معتش *muʿtashsh* (or معتشش *muʿtashish*), (A bird) building a nest. One who carries little provision.

A معتشي *muʿtashī*, Who begins a journey in the evening.

, *muʿtasib*, Content (with any thing). Growing up; hardy. Crowned; wearing a turban. A body of men from ten to forty. (Camels) swift, exerting their strength on a journey.

A معتصر *muʿtasir*, One who presses grapes. Who squeezes himself. One who prepares must or new wine. An extorter (of money). One who comes unexpectedly and takes a trifle. Who solicits (a present). One who takes refuge. A refuser, a prohibiter. (Water) which dissolves meat, or removes any uneasy sensation in the throat. Whatever is received or perceived of any thing.

A معتصف *muʿtasif*, A gainer, attentive to gain.

A معتصم *muʿtasim*, A servant.

A معتصي *muʿtasī*, Who leans (on a staff). Who uses (a sword) for a staff. Who cuts a staff from a tree. Hard (date-stone).

A معتطف *muʿtatif*, One who puts on (a cloak).

A معتفد *muʿtafid*, Who shuts himself up that he may die of hunger (a custom among the Pagan Arabians in times of scarcity).

A معتفر *muʿtafir*, Soiled with dust. Powerful. (A lion) snatching away (a man). Who throws on the ground.

A معتفس *muʿtafis*, In commotion (people).

A معتفص *muʿtafis*, An extorter, a receiver (of a debt).

١ معتفق *muʿtafik*, (A lion) attacking (his prey) with impetuosity. Engaged in fencing.

١ معتفي *muʿtafī*, One who approaches another to ask a favour, or what is just or due.

١ معتق *muʿtak*, Manumitted, liberated. An emancipated slave. *Muʿattak*, Old, ancient, antique; made long ago, kept a while.

A معتقب *muʿtakib*, Who detains (a man). One who retains goods sold till the price is paid.

A معتقة *muʿtakat* or *muʿattakat*, Old wine.

A معتقد *muʿtakid*, A believer. A faithful friend. A support, a protector. A servant. An acquirer (of money or of lands). Very hard and firm.

A معتقدات *muʿtakidāt*, Things credible, articles of faith.

١ معتقر *muʿtakir*, Hurt, (camel or horse) galled on the back.

١ معتقم *muʿtakim*, One who digs a well till he is near the water, and then cuts a trench, to try the quality, in order to desist or proceed accordingly.

١ معتكب *muʿtakib*, Raised (dust).

A معتكد *muʿtakid*, Necessary.

A معتكس *muʿtakis*, Inverse, upside down, preposterous.

١ معتكف *muʿtakif*, One who is continually at prayer in the temple, attentive, religious.

A معتكل *muʿtakil*, Obscure, doubtful, (thing). (Two bulls) butting each other with their horns. A separater, a dissenter.

A معتكم *muʿtakim*, One who makes equal loads on each side of a camel.

A معتل *miʿtal*, One who draws violently. *Muʿtall*, Weak, sick, infirm. A word in which either of the letters و *waw* or ي *yā* (called debiles or weak) makes a part. One who seeks a pretext (against another).

A معتلب *muʿtalib*, Loose, flabby.

A معتلة *miʿtalat*, Swift (camel).

A معتلج *muʿtalij*, Engaged in a struggle together, fighting. Dashing (as waves). (Ground) luxuriant in herbage.

A معتلط *muʿtalit*, Engaged in a dispute, litigious.

A معتلق *muʿtalik*, Loving; a lover. Remaining suspended.

A معتلن *muʿtalan* or *muʿtalin*, Divulged, published.

A معتمد *muʿtamad* (or معتمد عليه *muʿtamad ʿalayhi*), One in whom confidence is placed. Confidential, faithful, trust-worthy. آدم معتبر و معتمد *ādam-i muʿtabar o muʿtamad*, An estimable and trust-worthy man.

A معتمر *muʿtamir*, A visiter. One who wears a turban.

A معتمل *muʿtamil*, One who does any thing by himself. Disturbed, moved, agitated.

A معتن *muʿtin*, Severe (to a debtor).

A معتنز *muʿtaniz*, Inclined, leaning to one side.

A معتنش *muʿtanish* (or معتنق *muʿtanik*), Hurtful, injurious. Mutual in embracing or hugging.

A معتنفة *muʿtanifat*, Camels with which a place does not agree.

A معتنك *muʿtanik*, Who shuts the door. (A camel) hardly able to travel through heavy sands, or desert grounds.

A معتني *muʿtanī*, Diligent, attentive, pains-taking.

A معتور *muʿtawir*, Reciprocal in borrowing.

A معتوق *maʿtūk*, Emancipated, set free.

A معتول *muʿtawil*, One who weeps aloud, or sobs.

A معتوه *maʿtūh*, Weak in mind, insane, delirious.

A معتوي *muʿtawī*, One who makes an inarticulate noise, who barks or howls (as a dog). Who plaits or twists (hair). (A camel) crooking the rein-ring in his nose. Who pulls to one side (the head of a camel by the bridle). One who bends (a bow).

A معثرة *muʿsarat*, Something apt to give offence. A snare.

A معثل *muʿsil*, Dense (crowd) of water-drawers.

A معثلب *muʿaslab*, A fallen-in or filled-up ditch; that especially called نؤي *nu-y*, dug round a tent for receiving the rain-water. Loose (business).

A معج *maʿj* (from معج), Going swiftly (an ass). Blowing furiously (wind). Striking its head against the mother's udder when going to suck, and turning its mouth obliquely to catch the dug (a camel's colt). Battle, conflict. Agitation. *Maʿij* (for معي *maʿī*), With me. *Muʿijj*, (A day) of violent wind.

A معجال *miʿjāl*, (A she-camel) one year old bearing a colt that survives. (A she-camel) leaping or curvetting when the rider puts his feet in the stirrups. Early (palm-tree).

A معجب *muʿjab*, Admired by others. *Muʿjib*, One who is pleased with and admires himself. *Muʿajjab*, Admirable, wonderful, stupendous, astonishing.

A معجبة *muʿjabat*, (Any thing) wonderful.

A معجة *maʿajat*, The beginning of any thing, flower of youth.

A معجر *maʿjar* and *miʿjar*, A woman's veil reaching from her head to her middle. Any thing with which a woman binds her head. A female head-dress, like a sack, made of the fibres of the palm-tree. P معجر زرنيخ *miʿjar-i zirnīkh*, Autumnal leaves. Yellow flowers. The streaks of dawn. معجر غاليه گون *miʿjar-i ghāliyah-gūn*, Night.

A معجرد *muʿajrad*, Naked.

A معجز *maʿjaz* and *maʿjiz* (from عجز), Being infirm, impotent, helpless, unable to earn a living. *Muʿjiz*, Who finds one weak and impotent. A miracle.

A معجزات *muʿjizāt*, (pl. of معجزة *muʿjizat*) Miracles.

A معجزة *miʿjazat*, An apron, a kirtle. *Maʿjazat*, *maʿjizat*, or *muʿjazat*, Weakness, infirmity; impotency, defect. *Muʿjizat*, A miracle. معجزهٔ مسيح *muʿjiza-i masīh*, A miracle of Jesus, i. e. the resuscitation of the dead. A table which descended from heaven at the command of Jesus. (*Burhān-i kāti*ʿ.)

P معجز نما *muʿjiz-namā*, Displaying wonders. ساحر معجز نما *sāhir-i muʿjiz-namā*, An enchanter performing miracles.

A معجس *maʿjis*, The handle of a bow.

A معجل *muʿjal*, Done in haste. A camel's colt brought forth by a mother only a year old. *Muʿjil* also *muʿajjil*, A she-camel one year old delivered of a colt which survives. A camel leaping or curvetting when the rider puts his feet in the stirrups. An early palm-tree. A cow having a calf. *Muʿajjal*, Done in a haste. Prompt payment. *Muʿajjil*, Who hastens or causes to make haste. A shepherd who sends milk home to his family, before the milking is quite finished. One who gives a wife part of a dowry in advance. معجلا *muʿajillan*, In haste.

A معجم *maʿjam*, (in comp.) as صلب المعجم *sulbu'l maʿjami*, Respectable in himself, venerable, grave.

A معجم *muʿjam*, Locked or barred (door). Marked with diacritical points (to distinguish letters of the same shape, whose difference of sound proceeds merely from punctuation; as د *dāl* and ذ *zāl*, ب *bā* and ت *tā*; ذ *zāl* being called معجم ذال *zāl-i muʿjam*, (or more commonly *zāl-i muʿajjam*), and د *dāl* being named مهمله دال *dāl-i muhmilah*; and so with regard to the rest.

A معجمة *maʿjamat*, Fatness. Power, strength.

A معجوف *maʿjūf*, Lean (camel). Blunt, unpolished (sword).

A معجومة *maʿjūmat*, Strong for the road (she-camel).

A معجون *maʿjūn*, Kneaded, baked. An electuary, medicine, confection. P معجون سرشته *maʿjūn-i sirishtah*, Any medicine pulverised and mixed up with honey or inspissated juice. معجون كش *maʿjūn-kash*, A spoon or similar instrument for taking an electuary from a jar.

P معد *maʿd*, The plant satyrion.

A معد *maʿd* (from معد), Travelling, perambulating. Drawing or seizing (any thing) rapidly. Striking in the stomach. Biting flesh with the front teeth. Becoming spoiled (a thing). Swift (camel). Fresh (pot-herb or fruit). Thick, large, corpulent, rough, gross. *Maʿd* (and معود *muʿūd*) (from معد), Taking away (a thing). *Maʿid*, (pl. of معدة *maʿidat*) Stomachs. *Maʿadd*, (dual معدان *maʿaddāni*) The side, the belly. Flesh

under the shoulder. A vein in that part of a horse about the fore shoulder, and under the mane. That part of the back on which the sides of the saddle press. Name of a man, the father of a tribe. *Muʿadd*, Prepared, disposed, set in order, arranged. Computed, counted, numbered. *Muʿidd*, One who prepares, disposes in order. One who reckons (amongst the dead).

A معدة *maʿidat* (pronounced *miʿdat* or *miʿdah*), The stomach. P معدة تنگ كردن *miʿdah tang kardan*, To guttle, to cram to repletion. معدة داروي *dāruw-i miʿdah*, A stomachic. A سوء معدة *sū-i miʿdah*, A pain or disorder in the stomach. ضعف معدة *zaʿf-i miʿdah*, A weakness in the stomach. مسدود معدة *masdūd-miʿdah*, Obstructed in the stomach.

A معدكة *miʿdakat*, A mallet for beating cotton.

A معدل *miʿdal*, A vessel made of palm-leaves resembling the scale of a large balance, in which they put seeds to be squeezed for the oil. *Muʿaddal*, Rectified, adjusted. *Muʿaddil*, Just, temperate. معدل ليل و نهار *muʿaddil-i layl o nihār*, The equator.

A معدلة *maʿdalat* or *maʿdilat*, Justice, equity, rectitude. بسط الوالي معدلته *basata'l wālī maʿdilatahu*, The prince diffused his equity, i. e. he administered justice to all. دائرة معدله *dū-ira-i muʿaddilah*, The equinoctial line.

A معدم *muʿdim*, Who deprives or annihilates. Destitute, poor.

A معدن *maʿdin* or *maʿdan*, A mine, a quarry. The place of any thing, especially where it remains fixed. معدن الفضل و الكلام *maʿdanu'l fazli wa'l kalām*, The mine of learning and eloquence (applied to judges and priests). *Miʿdan*, A pointed hammer with which they break stones. *Muʿaddan*, A bucket patched on account of a rent.

A معدني *maʿdanīy*, Mineral, metallic. Metal. P شير معدني *ʿasīr-i maʿdanīy*, Mineral juice.

A معدود *maʿdūd*, Numbered, counted, computed. Ready (money). الايام المعدودات *al ayyāmu'l-maʿdūdāt*, Three days after a festival of the Muhammadans.

A معدوس *maʿdūs*, Troubled with the pustules عدسة *ʿadasat*.

A معدوك *maʿdūk*, (fem. معدوكة *maʿdūkat*) A place trampled by many people, and stinking from stagnate water and urine.

A معدول *maʿdūl*, Distorted, wrested. Quiescent or silent و *waw*, i. e. when written but not pronounced, as in خوان *kh'ān*, A table.

A معدوم *maʿdūm*, Wished for but not found, non-existent, lost. موجود الاسم معدوم الجسم *mawjūdu'l ism maʿdūmu'l jism*, Known by name, but inexistent by nature.

P معده *miʿdah*, The hypocondrium.

P معده انبار *miʿdah-ambār* or *maʿidah-ambār*, A glutton.

A معدى *maʿdā'*, A transit, a pass, a passage. ما لى عنه معدى *mā lī ʿanhu maʿdā'*, There is no pass for me (to escape) from him. *Muʿdī*, Contagious. *Maʿdīy*, Injuriously treated, virulently reproached. *Maʿaddīy*, Of the tribe of معد *maʿadd*.

A معدية *maʿdīyat* or *muʿaddiyat*, (in Morocco) A raft, a float.

A معذار *maʿzār*, A covering. An excuse.

A معذب *muʿazzab*, Hindered, prevented. Tormented, chastised, punished, afflicted, vexed.

A معذج *miʿzaj*, Malignant. A slanderer. A rival.

A معذر *muʿzir*, One who apologizes. Deserving to be excused. *Muʿazzar*, Circumcised. A circumcision-feast. That part of the jaws over which the bridle passes. *Muʿazzir*, One who cuts off the foreskin. Who makes a false excuse, unworthy of pardon. One who makes a true apology.

A معذرة *maʿzarat*, *maʿzirat*, or *maʿzurat*, An excuse, an apology.

P معذرت خواه *maʿzirat-kh'āh*, He who excuses another and makes his apology. معذرت خواه عجزهٔ امت *maʿzirat-kh'āh-i ʿajza-i ummat*, The apologiser for the infirmities of the people (i. e. Muhammad).

P معذرت خواهي *maʿzirat-kh'āhī*, An excuse, deprecation.

A معذل *muʿazzal*, Prodigal, blamed for too great profusion.

A معذلج *muʿazlaj*, Handsome, healthy (boy).

A معذور *maʿzūr*, Disappointed in one's wishes. Helpless, imperfect. Troubled with an inflammation in the throat. Excused. Excusable. Circumcised. P معذور باد *maʿzūr bād*, Let it be pardoned, excuse me!

A معر *maʿar* (from عر), Losing one's hair. Falling off (as of hair or nails). A falling of hair. *Maʿir*, One who loses his hair. (Ground) having few herbs.

A معرا *muʿarrā*, (in regimine for معري *muʿarra'*) Naked, stripped bare, bald. Pure, free from.

A معراج *miʿrāj*, A ladder, a step, a staircase, an ascent. ليلة المعراج *laylatu'l miʿrāj*, The night of ascent (when the Muhammadans suppose their prophet to have ascended through the seven stages of heaven into the presence of God). معراج حضرت عيسى *miʿrāj-i hazrat-i ʿīsa'*, The ascent of the Lord Jesus.

A معرار *miʿrār*, A scabby palm-tree bearing bad dates.

A معراض *miʿrāz*, An unfeathered arrow.

A معرب *muʿrab* or *muʿarrab*, Made Arabic or Arabian. (A word) pointed with short vowels, in the Arabic manner. Declined. المعرب *al muʿarrab*, (in gram.) A triptote. *Muʿrib*, (A horse) descended from a noble Arabian breed, without mixture of other blood: one possessed of such horses.

A معربد *muʿarbid*, A drunken man who hurts his pot-companion

A معرة *maʿirat*, A place destitute of herbage. *Muʿarrat*, A crime, a fault, a trespass. A mulct, an expiation for the shedding of blood. Perfidy, treachery. The change of colour in the face of an angry man. *Maʿarrat* (or معرة النعمان *Maʿarratu'n nuʿmān*), Name of a city in Syria.

A معرتن *muʿartan*, Leather dressed with the plant عرتن *ʿartan*

A معرج *maʿrij* or *miʿraj*, A ladder, a step, a staircase.

A معرس *muʿras* also *muʿarras*, Any place to which travellers retire at the latter part of the night, in order to refresh and repose a little before continuing their journey. *Muʿarras*, (A

house) roofed in the manner described under عرس *ʿars*. *Muʿarris*, A traveller.

A معرّض *muʿarras*, (Flesh) exposed in a court-yard to dry; (meat) cut in bits and laid on the embers, but not quite roasted.

A معرض *maʿriz*, An occasion, a contingency, an occurrence; a place of meeting. *Miʿraz*, Robes for young girls. *Muʿriz*, One who makes broad, clear, apparent, or conspicuous. Fearless in doing any thing. Averse, abhorring. Whatever is in the power of any one. طاء معرضا *tā-a muʿrizan haysa shīta*, Go wherever you will (all is in your power). *Muʿarraz*, (Sheep) impressed with the mark عراض *ʿirāz*. (Meat) not sufficiently dressed. Obnoxious, exposed.

A معرضا *muʿrizan*, Promiscuously, from every quarter.

A معرف *maʿrif*, The face, and other parts (of a woman) which are displayed (as the hands). *Muʿraf*, (A horse) having a long mane. *Muʿraf* and *muʿarraf*, The face. *Muʿarraf*, Made known, marked, notified, rendered definite. A place on Mount Arafāt where they perform certain religious ceremonies. Water mixed with a little wine. *Muʿarrif*, Who makes known, distinguishes, or gives notice. One who introduces; a chamberlain.

A معرفة *maʿrafat*, That place of the neck whence the mane grows. *Maʿrifat* (from عرف), Knowing. Knowledge, acquaintance. Science, learning. Art, skill, craft. Account, cause, reason; means, by, by means of, through. اهل معرفت *ahl-i maʿrifāt*, Learned, accomplished, intelligent. P پر معرفت *pur maʿrifat*, Full of knowledge or skill. بمعرفت او *bi maʿrifat-i ō*, With his knowledge, by his means, through him. A المعرفة *al maʿrifat* (also حرف معرفة *harf-i maʿrifat*), The article ال *al*, The (usually prefixed to the nominative case).

A معرق *maʿrak* (from عرق), Gnawing or picking (a bone). *Muʿrak*, (Wine) mixed with a little water. Possessed of the remains of any quality or disposition (good or bad). *Muʿarrak*, In high perspiration. Slightly anointed. Somewhat diluted (wine). معرق الخدين *muʿarraku'l khaddayn*, Having meagre jaws.

A معرك *maʿrak*, (معركة *maʿrakat*, *maʿrakat*, or *muʿarrakat*, معركة جهاد *maʿrika-i jihād* or P معركة كارزار *maʿrika-i kārzār*), A field of battle, an amphitheatre for gladiators or prize-fighters.

P معركه گير *maʿrikah-gīr*, A rope-dancer.

A معرمض *muʿarmiz*, (Water) covered with a green substance.

A معرن *muʿarran*, (A spear) whose head is well fastened.

A معرنفط *muʿranfit*, Anointed (with pitch for the scab).

A معرو *maʿrūw*, Seized with an ague.

A معرور *maʿrūr*, Contaminated. (A camel) troubled with the ulcers called عرّ *ʿurr*.

A معرورة *maʿrūrat*, (Cattle) having their milk affected by malignant eyes.

A معروش *maʿrūsh*, Shaded by a tree or by any thing similar. (A vine) propped by wooden work. Covered (well). Large-sided (camel). معروشات و غير معروشات *maʿrūshāt wa ghayr maʿrūshāt*, (Gardens) made by art and by nature.

A معروض *maʿrūz*, Offered, presented, exposed, related. An exposition, explanation, representation, exhibition.

A معروف *maʿrūf*, Known, celebrated, famous. Lawful, proper, suitable. Kindness, good-will, courtesy. The active voice of a verb. The letters و *waw* and ي *yā* are said to be *maʿrūf* when the former has the sound of "ū" in "rude," as نور *nūr*, Light; and the latter that of "ī" in "police," as نير *nīr*, A yoke. بالمعروف *bi'l maʿrūf*, Justly, uprightly, courteously.

A معروق *maʿrūk*, (in comp.) as معروق العظام *maʿrūku'l ʿizām*, Lean, having little flesh on the bones. *Muʿarwak*, (A vest) tinged or dyed with the plant عروق *ʿurūk*.

A معروك *maʿrūk*, Thronged by people (water).

A معروكة *maʿrūkat*, (Land) trodden by cattle, and made bare.

A معرون *maʿrūn*, (A leather bottle or bag) tanned or prepared with عرنة *ʿirnat*.

A معري *muʿarra'*, Naked, stripped, bare, bald. Deprived of, exempted, pure, free from.

A معز *maʿz*, (pl. of ماعز *māʿiz*) Goats. (pl. of معزا *maʿzā*) Hard (grounds). *Maʿz* or *maʿaz*, The goat-species. *Maʿaz*, Hardness of soil. *Muʿizz*, Who honours, magnifies, or worships.

A معزا *maʿzā*, (Ground) of a hard consistence.

A معزابة *miʿzābat*, A man who goes with his cattle to pasture at a great distance from other men. A man long unmarried.

A معزاز *miʿzāz*, Much distempered.

A معزال *miʿzāl*, One who separates himself from others, either to pasture cattle, to avoid misfortunes or any thing disagreeable. Weak, foolish.

A معزب *muʿzib*, One who has camels feeding far off. *Muʿazzab*, (A flock) led far from home.

A معزز *muʿazzaz*, Corroborated, strengthened. Honoured, magnified, revered, glorious, honourable, venerable, magnificent.

A معزف *miʿzaf* (also معزفة *miʿzafat*), A musical (especially stringed) instrument.

A معزق *miʿzak* (and معزقة *miʿzakat*), An instrument with which the ground is turned up, where the plough cannot be used.

A معزل *maʿzil*, A place of retirement or of separation. One who does not mix with gamblers from niggardly motives. في معزل *fī maʿzilin*, Alone, apart.

A معزم *maʿzam* and *maʿzim* (from عزم), Undertaking, applying the mind (to any thing). *Muʿazzim*, An enchanter, an exorcist.

A معزوات *maʿzawāt*, (pl. of معزا *maʿzā*) Hard, gravelly (soils).

A معزوزة *maʿzūzat*, Hard (ground). (Land) wet with rain. القمح معزوزة *al kamh maʿzūzat*, (in Morocco) A kind of wheat.

A معزوقة *maʿzūkat*, (Ground) turned up by the instrument معزق *miʿzak*.

A معزول *maʿzūl*, Displaced, deposed, removed, dismissed,

turned out, deprived of dignity, degraded, cashiered. P معزول كردن *maʿzūl kardan*, To displace, turn out, dismiss from office.

A معزولا *maʿzūlan*, Without employment, in a private station.

A معزولي *maʿzūlī*, Abdication. Dismissal from office.

P معزولي دفتر *maʿzūlī-daftar*, An office for the examination and adjustment of dismissed officers' accounts.

A معزي *miʿza'*, A herd of goats. *Maʿazīy*, Avaricious. *Muʿazzī*, A comforter.

A معس *maʿs* (from عس), (A currier) rubbing violently (leather). Lying with (a girl). Despising. Piercing with a spear. (The camel has no) milk. A goat. *Maʿass*, Any thing sought or asked after. A place where any thing is sought.

A معسا *muʿassā*, Marriageable (girl).

A معساج *miʿsāj*, (A camel) stretching out the neck when travelling.

A معسر *miʿsar*, A rigid exactor of debt.

A معسرة *maʿsarat* or *muʿsarat*, Difficulty.

A معسطل *muʿastal*, Incoherent (speech).

A معسكر *muʿaskar*, Encamped (army). A camp. *Muʿaskir*, One who encamps, or exercises troops. An officer who marks out camps. A commander.

A معسل *muʿassal*, Preserved with honey.

A معسلة *maʿsalat*, A hive of bees.

A معسلط *muʿaslat*, Incoherent (speech).

A معسم *maʿsim*, A place or state of desire.

A معسور *maʿsūr*, Difficult. A difficulty.

A معسورات *maʿsūrāt*, (fem. pl.) Difficulties, misfortunes.

A معسون *maʿsūn*, (in the dialect of Morocco) An intoxicating beverage made of حشيشة *hashīshat*, honey, and spices.

A معش *maʿsh* (from عش), Rubbing gently.

A معشاب *miʿshāb*, Grassy (land).

A معشار *miʿshār*, The tenth part, a tithe.

A معشب *muʿshib*, (A field) luxuriant in grass.

A معشر *maʿshar*, A company, troop, society, or body of men. *Muʿashshar*, A decagon. معشر متساوي الاضلاع *muʿashshar mutasāwi'l azlāʿ*, An equilateral decagon. *Muʿashshir*, (An ass) which sends forth ten sounds at one time of braying.

A معشش *muʿashshash*, A nest in a tree.

muʿshif, One before whom is placed food of which he has never partaken, or such as is not fit to be eaten. A camel fresh from pasture, that has not yet tasted hay, date-stones, or barley.

A معشق *maʿshak*, Love.

A معشوش *maʿshūsh*, Diminished, small.

A معشوق *maʿshūk*, Loved. A lover; a beloved object. P معشوق تنگدل *maʿshūk-i tang-dil* (or معشوق سنگدل *maʿshūk-i sang-dil*), A hard-hearted mistress, (met.) the world.

A معشوقة *maʿshūkat*, A mistress.

A معشوقية *maʿshūkīyat*, Loveliness.

A معص *maʿas* (from عص), Having a distortion in the foot. A cramp in the foot, or tendon of the leg, from over-walking.

A معصار *miʿsar*, A press.

A معصال *miʿsāl*, A hooked pole, with which they pull down branches; also a curved club used in a kind of game.

muʿassab, Lank in the belly from hunger. Reduced to poverty by an unfavourable season. *Muʿassib*, One who binds his head with a fillet. (A scarce year) reducing people to a state of great misery. Who appoints one as head or chief of a family. A lord, a master.

A معصر *maʿsar*, Calamity. كريم المعصر *karīmu'l maʿsari*, One who shows liberality when asked. *Miʿsar*, An instrument with which any thing is pressed. *Muʿsir* or *muʿassar*, Marriageable (girl). *Muʿassar*, An asylum, refuge.

A معصرات *muʿsirāt*, Clouds pressed or pouring down rain.

A معصرة *maʿsarat*, A place where things are pressed. *Miʿsarat*, A press (for wines or olives).

A معصف *muʿsif*, Violent (wind). (A place) fruitful in corn.

A معصفر *muʿasfar*, Safflower.

A معصل *muʿassil*, An arrow which is distorted, or turns aside in the flight. One who delays.

A معصم *miʿsam*, The wrist, the bracelet-place.

A معصوب *maʿsūb*, Tied. Very hungry. Nervous, brawny, firm. One whose body is elegantly shaped, in just symmetry.

A معصور *maʿsūr*, Pressed out, squeezed.

A معصوم *maʿsūm*, Defended, preserved. Innocent. An infant, a little boy.

A معصومية *maʿsūmīyat*, Innocence, simplicity. Infancy.

A معصية *maʿsiyat* (from عصي), Rebelling, disobeying. Disobedience, rebellion, defection. Sin, prevarication.

A معض *maʿz* or *maʿaz* (from معض), Being angry, vexed, sick at heart. *Maʿiz*, Angry, vexed, sick at heart. *Maʿazz*, A place where any thing may be seized or held. ما لي في هذا الامر معض *mā lī fī hāza'l amri maʿazz*, There is nothing in this affair which I can apprehend; or, I have no opportunity of understanding it. *Muʿizz*, Who has camels pasturing on عض ʿizz. A place which abounds in the camel's pasture called عض ʿizz.

A معضاد *miʿzād*, A bracelet or any ornament for the arm.

A معضد *miʿzad*, A bracelet or any ornament for the arm. An instrument like a sword, used in felling trees. *Muʿazzad*, A garment having the sleeves ornamented with figures or borders. (A camel) marked on the fore leg. *Muʿazzid*, Dates ripening on one side.

A معضدة *muʿazzidat*, Dates ripening on one side.

A معضل *muʿzil*, Difficult, arduous, troublesome. (A sheep) obstructed in the birth. *Muʿzall*, Very branchy (tree).

A معضلات *muʿzilāt*, Difficulties, troubles; arduous affairs.

A معضلة *miʿzilat*, (A sheep) obstructed in the birth.

A معضوب *maʿzūb*, Weak, unable to move.

A معضود *maʿzūd*, (A tree) felled with the instrument معضاد.

A معضوض *maʿzūz*, Bitten, seized by the teeth. ليلة بعضة و معضوضة *laylatun baʿizatun wa maʿzūzatun*, A night infested with biting gnats.

A معضهة *muʿzihat*, (Ground) fruitful in عضاه *ʿizāh*.

A معط *muʿt*, (pl. of امعط *amʿat*) Bald wolves, hairless from disease. (Robbers) resembling wolves. *Maʿat* (from معط), Being bare, bald, without any pile. Losing his coat (a wolf). Smoothness of the body, without hairs.

A معطا *miʿtā*, One who gives liberally.

A معطار *miʿtār*, (A man or woman) highly perfumed. Very handsome (she-camel).

A معطارة *miʿtārat*, High bred and excellent (she-camel).

A معطال *miʿtāl*, (A woman) without necklace or other ornaments, seldom wearing any.

A معطب *maʿtab*, A dangerous place. Peril, danger.

A معطر *muʿattar*, Perfumed, fragrant. P معطر ساز *muʿattar-sāz*, Perfuming, diffusing odours. A perfumer.

A معطرة *miʿtarat*, Excellent (she-camel). *Muʿattarat*, Very handsome (she-camel).

A معطس *maʿtas* and *maʿtis*, The nose.

A معطش *maʿtash*, The stated time when camels become thirsty. *Muʿattash*, Imprisoned, incarcerated.

A معطشة *maʿtashat*, Ground dry, without water.

A معطف *miʿtaf*, A loose upper garment wrapped round the body. *Muʿattaf*, Bent, curved (bow).

A معطفة *muʿattafat*, (A camel) giving milk plentifully when her colt or its effigy is brought to her. Bent, inclined (thing).

A معطل *muʿattal*, Abandoned, deserted, uninhabited, unfrequented, neglected, fallen into disuse, obsolete, antiquated, voided, annihilated, annulled, powerless, destitute, empty, vain, idle, of no account, out of employ. (Land) without inhabitants. (Camels) without food. (A well) whence no water is drawn. P معطل كردن *muʿattal kardan*, To cancel.

P معطل گاه *muʿattal-gāh*, An uncultivated place.

A معطن *miʿtan*, A spot where cattle lie round a watering-place.

A معطوط *maʿtūt*, Overpowered, overcome, conquered.

A معطوف *maʿtūf*, Turned, twisted, distorted. Joined, coupled. P معطوف كردن *maʿtūf kardan*, To turn (the reins). To conjoin.

A معطوفة *maʿtūfat*, Very much bent (bow).

A معطي *muʿtaʾ*, Given, presented. *Muʿtī*, A giver, a bestower. هل انت معطيه *hal anta muʿtiyahu*, Do you give this?

A معطير *miʿtīr*, (A man or woman) highly perfumed.

A معظ *muʿiz*, (An arrow) vibrating and flying to one side.

A معظم *muʿzam*, The greater part, or better species (of any thing). Primary (argument). معظمات بلاد *muʿzamāt-i bilād*, The chief cities. *Muʿazzam*, Honoured, great, respectable.

A معظمة *muʿzimat*, An important event. المعظمة *al muʿazzamat*, The temple of Mecca.

A معفاج *miʿfāj* (and معفجة *miʿfajat*), A staff, a club.

A معفاق *miʿfāk*, Frequent in visiting, going often to and fro.

A معفس *maʿfis*, A joint.

A معفو *maʿfū* or *maʿfūw*, Absolved, pardoned.

A معفورة *maʿfūrat*, (Ground) eaten bare.

A معفوس *maʿfūs*, Imprisoned, shut up. Dressed slovenly.

A معفون *maʿfūn*, Putrid.

A معفي *muʿaffī*, A companion, one equal in every thing.

A معق *maʿk* (from معق), Drinking greedily, swilling. Being deep (a well). Depth. Distance. Depravity of disposition. A disorder in the stomach. The projecting part of a mountain. A wide extended desert. Ground destitute of every plant. *Maʿak* or *muʿk*, Distance. *Muʿikk*, Pregnant (mare).

A معقاب *miʿkāb*, A woman used to bring forth alternately a boy and a girl. A part of a house where they lay dried grapes.

A معقاد *miʿkād*, A thread on which beads are strung, those especially hung as amulets round the necks of children to defend them from fascinating eyes.

P معقار *miʿkār*, Plum-tree gum.

A معقار *miʿkār*, (A saddle) galling a horse's back.

A معقاص *miʿkās*, A sheep with a crooked horn.

A معقب *miʿkab*, A woman's veil for the head or face. An ear-ring. *Muʿkib*, (One star) rising immediately after another. (A son) succeeding (his father). *Muʿakkib*, One who follows close at the heels. A procrastinator, one who delays any thing.

A معقبات *muʿakkibāt*, Comers behind and hinderers. The angels of the night and day, who alternately succeed one another and pronounce سبحان الله *subhāna'llāhi*, Praise be to God! (Camels) standing one behind another in order to drink in rotation.

A معقة *maʿakkat* (from عق *ʿakka*), Being stubborn, undutiful, disobedient (to parents, to the king, or any superior).

A معقد *maʿkid*, A place where any thing is tied or bound. معقد الازار *maʿkidu'l izār*, Near to an inn. *Muʿakkad*, Much entangled or involved, intricate, knotty. (A speech) obscure, perplexed, difficult to be understood.

A معقدة *muʿakkadat*, Twisted, intricate (ropes).

A معقر *miʿkar* also *muʿkir*, (A saddle) hurting a horse's back. *Muʿkir*, Possessed of much land or other possessions.

A معقرب *muʿakrab*, A twisted head of hair. *Muʿakrib*, (A place) where many scorpions are bred.

A معقص *miʿkas*, A crooked arrow, one whose point is broken.

A معقل *maʿkil*, A refuge, an asylum. Name of a man.

A معقلة *maʿkalat*, The mulet of atonement for bloodshed. *Maʿkulat*, A ditch or any place in which water or rain collects. That which is necessary to the expiation of murder. Expiated blood. ضمد من معقلة *zamadun min maʿkulat*, Any part remaining to be paid of such composition.

A معقم *maʿkim*, A joint in horses or other solid-hoofed animals (as the knee or pastern). A knot on reeds or straw.

A معقوب *maʿkūb*, Wrapped round with a nerve.

A معقود *maʿkūd*, (fem. ة معقودة *maʿkūdat*) Bound, tied, fasten-

ed, tied in a knot. معقود اللسان *maʿkūdu'l lisān*, Tongue-tied. معقودة القرا *maʿkūdatu'l karā*, Strong-backed (she-camel).

A معقوق *maʿkūk*, Rebellious.

A معقول *maʿkūl*, Reasonable, probable, just, pertinent, to the purpose. Intelligible, perceptible. Formed in wisdom; good, nice, choice. Bound. Detained. Strengthened, fortified.

A معقولات *maʿkūlāt*, Probabilities, words or things consistent with reason.

A معقولية *maʿkūlīyat*, Reasonableness.

A معقي *muʿakkī*, Hovering round any thing from a height (as an eagle over his prey).

A معك *maʿk* (from معك), Rubbing (leather). Rolling (one upon the ground). Diverting or restraining (from fighting or litigation). Delaying, demurring, procrastinating. Being foolish, stupid. *Maʿik*, One who delays paying a debt or performing a promise. Foolish, stupid. *Miʿakk*, (A horse) requiring the lash after having run a little way. Litigious, quarrelsome (man).

A معكاء *miʿkā-a*, Fat (camels).

A معكد *maʿkad*, An asylum, a sanctuary.

A معكر *muʿkir*, The owner of a herd of camels.

A معكرة *maʿkarat*, A place of fight. A battle.

A معكل *maʿkal*, Detention, restraint, imprisonment. A place where (a man) is kept bound.

A معكم *muʿakkim*, (A man) corpulent, but firm in flesh.

A معكنة *muʿakkanat*, Wrinkled in the belly from fat (a girl).

A معكوس *maʿkūs*, Inverted, reversed, preposterous. امر معكوس *amr-i maʿkūs*, The contrary, the reverse.

A معكوش *maʿkūsh*, Collected.

A معكوف *maʿkūf*, One who is detained or confined. Combed, dressed, plaited (hair).

A معكوك *maʿkūk*, Shut up, confined (camel).

A معكوكا *maʿkūkā*, Grief, sorrow, evil. A tumult. Raised, flying dust.

A معكوكة *maʿkūkat*, (A she-camel) kept at home. Abundance (of wealth).

A معكي *maʿkaʾ*, Many (camels).

A معل *maʿl* (from معل), Seizing, ravishing, carrying off, abstracting. Diverting (one from a design). Hastening (business). Corrupting, breaking off. Splitting (a beam). Gelding (an ass). Making haste, going fast. *Maʿil*, Swift, quick, expeditious. *Muʿill*, Sick, ailing.

A معلا *muʿallā*, Exalted, elevated, sublime, eminent.

A معلاة *maʿlāt*, Nobility, dignity.

A معلاق *miʿlāk*, Any thing hung up, especially for preservation (as meat or grapes). That to or by which such things are suspended, as a hook. The tongue. ذو معلاق *zū miʿlāk*, Vehement in language, hot in disputation.

A معلاقة *miʿlākat*, (Garments) to which any thing sticks, not to be pulled away.

A معلب *muʿallab*, Marked along the neck (a camel). *Muʿallib*, A maker of boxes, milk-utensils, and the like.

A معلس *muʿallas*, Experienced, tried (man).

A معلط *muʿallat*, Robust, strong, hardy in travelling.

A معلف *maʿlaf*, A place where food is given to cattle, a crib, manger, cratch, or stable. *Miʿlaf*, A sack with provender hung round the neck of a horse. *Muʿallaf*, Fatted, crammed.

A معلق *miʿlak*, A small milk-pail. *Muʿallak*, Suspended, hung up, pendulous, hanging, dangling. Smitten with love. Open, patent. That by which (a bow) is suspended.

A معلقات *muʿallakāt*, (pl. of معلق *muʿallak*), and particularly applied to denote the celebrated Arabic poems hung up in the temple of Mecca. (See Preface, p. 3).

A معلقة *muʿallakat*, A woman neither having a husband, nor courted to be a wife, hanging on hand.

P معلق زن *muʿallak-zan*, A dancer, a tumbler. An infamous fellow, a sodomite. One who quickly says his prayers.

A معلل *muʿallil*, One who drinks or who plucks fruit again and again. One who strikes repeatedly. Who soothes and quiets (a child). The sixth of the winter-days called العجوز *al ʿajūz*.

A معلم *maʿlam*, A sign, a mark, a mile-stone, a direction-post. A law, precept, dogma. *Muʿlam*, Distinguished by a particular mark. *Muʿlim*, One who distinguishes garments by a particular mark. Conspicuous for intrepidity in battle. *Muʿallam*, Taught, instructed, trained, disciplined (as a man, horse, dog, or hawk). *Muʿallim*, A schoolmaster, preceptor, professor, tutor. معلم اول *muʿallim-i awwal*, The first master; (amongst the learned) Aristotle. (in the cant of the vulgar) The devil. معلم و متعلم *muʿallim wa mutaʿallim*, Teacher and scholar.

A معلمة *muʿallamat*, A hunting-dog. *Muʿallimat*, A school.

P معلم خانه *muʿallim-khānah*, A school.

A معلن *muʿlin*, A revealer, a divulger, a publisher.

A معلند *muʿlandad*, Empty, void. A way, a road.

A معلنكس *muʿlankis*, Thick, bushy (hair). Jet-black (hair).

A معلوب *maʿlūb*, Open, clear (road).

A معلوجاء *maʿlūjā-a*, (pl. of علج *ʿilj*) Those who go over from barbarians to the Arabians. Religious proselytes. Wild asses. Stewards, bailiffs.

A معلوف *maʿlūf*, Fed or fattened with fodder.

A معلوق *maʿlūk*, Hung, suspended.

A معلول *maʿlūl*, Appeased, soothed. Distempered, indisposed, infirm. Weakened, diluted (wine). Caused, produced.

A معلوم *maʿlūm*, Known, distinguished. Celebrated, famous, remarkable, notorious, signalized. Clear, evident, certain, obvious, apparent. The active voice of a verb. Money. P معلوم شدن *maʿlūm shudan*, To be known, evident, or conspicuous. معلوم كردن *maʿlūm kardan*, To certify, to mark, to signify or give information, to make known.

A معلومات *maʿlūmāt*, (pl. fem. of معلوم *maʿlūm*) Things

known, sciences. الايام المعلومات *al ayyāmu'l maعlūmāt*, The ten known days, i. e. Ten days in the last month of the year, called ذو الحجه *zū'l hijjah*, when the pilgrims visit Mecca.

A معلومي *maعlūmī*, Knowledge, information, intelligence.

A معلومية *maعlūmīyat*, The state of being known.

A معلهج *muعalhaj*, The issue of a noble father by a slave mother. (A horse) bred from an Arabian sire and a half-bred dam.

A معلجز *muعalhiz* (or معلهص *muعalhis*), Ill-dressed (meat).

A معلي *muعalla'*, Elevated, exalted, sublime, eminent. P درگاه معلي *dargāh-i muعalla'*, The sublime Porte. A رفيع و معلي *rafīع wa muعalla'*, High and elevated. *Muعallī*, Who elevates, exalts. One who milks (cattle) at the right side.

A معم *miعamm* or *muعamm*, One who has many and celebrated paternal uncles.

A معما *muعammā*, An enigma.

A معمار *miعmār* (or معماري *miعmārīy*), An architect, an overseer of buildings. P معمار كار خانهٔ قدرت *miعmār-i kār-khāna-i kudrat*, God, the supreme architect of power or nature.

A معمد *muعammad*, Held up, propped (tent). Baptized. *Muعammid*, A baptizer, a baptist.

A معمر *maعmar*, A large mansion abounding with water and forage. *Muعmar*, Cultivated. (Any thing) given towards the support of life. *Muعammar*, Blessed with long life. Happy.

A معمرط *muعamrit*, (A robber) carrying off all he finds.

A معمس *muعammas* or *muعammis*, Obscure, intricate (affair).

A معمع *maعmaع*, A woman tenacious of her property, and giving away nothing. Sly. ذو معمع *zū maعmaع*, Very patient.

A معمعان *maعmaعān*, Excessive heat. Extremely hot.

A معمعاني *maعmaعānīy*, Extremely hot.

A معمعة *maعmaعat*, The cracking noise of fire amongst reeds. The sound of the arms of combatants. A battle, conflict. Travelling in sultry weather. Expedition in business. Heavy rain. Crying مع مع *maع maع* continually.

A معمعي *maعmaعīy*, One who is on the conqueror's side and follows his fortunes. (Money) inscribed with مع مع *maع maع*.

A معمل *muعmil*, A beaten road.

A معمم *muعammam*, Adorned with a diadem, tiara, or turban. (hence) A prince, a chief; a king of the Arabians. (A horse) having white ears or forehead; (a sheep) having the head white, the rest of the body of another colour.

A معممة *muعammamat*, (A sheep) white on the upper part of the forehead.

A معمود *maعmūd*, Sick with love.

A معمودداني *maعmūdānīy*, A baptist.

A معمودية *maعmūdīyat*, Baptism.

A معمور *maعmūr*, Cultivated, inhabited, peopled. Delightfully built; a building. Full, closed. P معمور و آبادانى گاه *maعmūr o ābādānī-gāh*, A pleasant and cultivated country. معمور كردن *maعmūr kardan*, To cultivate, restore, preserve, enlarge, render pleasant or habitable. A البيت المعمور *al baytu'l maعmūr*, A certain house in the sky resembling the temple of Mecca. غير معمور *ghayr-ī maعmūr*, Uninhabitable, desert. معمورهٔ عمرو ليث *Maعmūra-i عamru lays*, Name of the city of Shīrāz.

A معمول *maعmūl*, Made, prepared; dressed (as dishes with wine, honey, and oxygal). Customary, established. An action, operation. (in grammar) Governed.

A معمي *muعamma'*, An enigma, an oracle, an acrostic, a verse or saying of an occult mysterious meaning.

A معن *maعn* (from معن), Flowing (water). (A thing) easy to be done. Expeditious (man in business). Long. Short. Many. Few. Name of a liberal man. *Muعun*, (pl. of معين *maعīn*) Flowing waters. *Miعann*, (A man) impotent in venery. A preacher. One who intermeddles in affairs in which he has no concern.

A معنا *maعnā* (and معناة *maعnāt*), Sense, meaning.

A معناق *miعnāk* (or معناقة *miعnākat*), (A horse) with a fine neck. (A horse) which goes in the manner called عنق *عanak*.

A معنان *muعnān*, A water-course in a valley.

A معناوي *maعnāwīy*, Significant, real, true.

A معنب *muعannab*, Thick and long. Having plump cheeks, fleshy, corpulent.

A معنبر *muعambar*, Perfumed with amber.

A معنة *maعnat*, A thing of no consequence. ما له معنة ولا معنة *mā lahu saعnata wa lā maعnata*, He possesses nothing. *Muعinnat*, A stubborn, disobedient woman.

A معنت *muعnat*, One who falls into difficulties. (A bone) consolidated after being broken.

A معنجد *muعanjad* or *muعanjid*, Prone to anger, hot.

A معندب *muعandib* (or معنذب *muعanzib*), Sumach.

A معنز *muعannaz*, Small-headed. One who has little flesh, lean, extenuated (in the face); having a beard like a goat.

A معن زائده *Maعan zā-idah*, Name of a person celebrated amongst the Arabs for his valour and liberality.

A معنق *muعnik*, (fem. معنقة *muعnikat*) Prominent, high ground in the midst of a plain.

A معنقة *maعnakat*, Any curved or unequal projection from stones. *Miعnakat*, A collar or any thing similar round the neck.

A معنك *miعank* also *miعnak*, A large bar or bolt for a gate. *Miعnak*, Much.

A معنم *muعannam*, Dyed. Broad-growing (plant).

A معنوز *maعnūz*, Unfortunate, distressed.

A معنوشة *maعnūshat*, Long (neck).

A معنون *maعnūn*, Insane, a lunatic. *Muعanwan*, (A book) marked with a title or inscription called عنوان *عunwān*.

A معنوي *maعnawīy*, Significant. True, real, intrinsic, essential. معارف معنويه *maعārif-i maعnawīyah*, The speculative sciences.

A معني *maعnā'* also *maعnī*, Sense, meaning, signification, import, drift, reality. Virtue, efficacy. A thing, any thing. صورة بلا معني *sūratun bilā maعnā'*, A form without substance. P بي

معني *bī maɛnī*, Without meaning, vain, foolish. A *Maɛnan*, Really, in fact. لفظا و معني *lafẓan wa maɛnan*, In word and meaning. *Maɛnīy*, Taking care of, anxious about (any thing). *Muɛanna'*, An ignoble, poor-blooded stallion, that is kept in the stable.

A معنية *maɛnīyat*, Sense, reality. معنية يا معارضة *maɛnīyatan yā muɛārizatan*, Both sides of the question, pro and con.

A معو *maɛw*, When the whole palm bears ripe dates. Dates ripe or ripening on the tree. A fissure in the under lip of a camel.

A معوان *miɛwān*, One who assists others effectually.

A معوة *maɛwat*, A single date ripe on the tree.

A معوج *maɛūj*, Swift (horse). *Muɛwajj*, Crooked. *Muɛawwaj*, Bent, curved, hooked, distorted.

A معوجة *muɛwajat*, A staff.

A معود *maɛūd*, Afflicted with a disease. *Muɛawwad*, Exercised, trained.

A معوذ *miɛwaz*, An amulet, or any thing for averting evil. *Muɛawwaz*, (معوذة *muɛawwazat* or *muɛawwizat*), The place of a horse's neck where the amulets are hung.

A معور *muɛwir*, Dangerous (place), infested by robbers.

A معوز *miɛwaz* (or معوزة *miɛwazat*), A garment for daily use. *Muɛwiz*, Poor, distressed.

A معوضة *maɛūzat* or *miɛwazat*, A thing given for another.

A معوق *muɛawwak*, Detained, kept back (from battle).

A معوكة *maɛūkat*, A battle, a combat.

A معول *maɛūl*, Castrated. Overcome, exhausted (patience). *Miɛwal*, A pointed instrument with which they split stones. *Muɛawwal*, A place of confidence. معول عليه *muɛwalun ɛalayhi*, One whom you lament.

A معون *maɛūn*, (pl. of معونة *maɛūnat*) Helps, favours

A معونة *maɛūnat*, Aid, assistance, favour; protection. صاحب المعونة *sāhibu'l maɛūnat*, A police-magistrate.

A معوود *maɛwūd*, Visited by a disease.

A معه *maɛahu*, With him, together with.

A معهد *maɛhad*, A place which one frequents, in which he does any thing often. A monument.

A معهود *maɛhūd*, Agreed, established, fixed, determined, appointed, resolved, promised. Known, certain, distinguished, celebrated, confirmed, bound. Watered by rain (a field). شي معهود *shayi maɛhūd*, A known or undoubted thing.

A معوشق *muɛawshak*, Of a blue colour.

A معي *maɛy* or *miɛa'*, An intestine. *Miɛa'*, A channel through which water flows to low ground, or from field to field. معي الفار *miɛa'l fār*, A bad species of date. *Muɛī*, Fatigued.

A معيار *miɛyār*, The mark or standard of money, weight, or measure. A touchstone.

A معياص *miɛyās*, Any thing difficult, from which one is averse.

A معيان *miɛyān*, Who looks stedfastly with malignant eye.

A معيب *maɛīb*, Vicious, reproached with vice. The place where any vice is committed.

A معيبات *maɛībāt*, (pl. fem. of معيب *maɛīb*) Vices.

A معيبة *maɛyabat*, A place or object of dishonour.

A معية *maɛīyat*, Conjunction, society, co-existence. Favour, affection, partiality. *Muɛayyat*, (dim. of معاوية *muɛāwiyat*) A little bitch in heat.

A معيد *muɛīd*, Skilful, experienced. (God) the restorer, or bringer again. A lion. A stallion which covers frequently.

A معير *miɛyar*, Misfortune. *Muɛayyar*, A kind of figured silk, having spots resembling the eyes of the wild ass.

A معيز *maɛīz*, A species of goat.

A معيش *maɛīsh*, Life. A place where one lives.

A معيشة *maɛīshat* (from عيش), Living, leading a life. Food, any thing belonging to or necessary for life. *Maɛyishat*, Any place where one lives.

A معيص *maɛīs*, A thick grove.

A معيق *maɛīk*, as عميق يق *ɛamīk maɛīk*, Deep river.

A معيل *maɛīl* (from عيل), Wanting, being indigent, helpless, destitute. Frustrating. *Muɛīl*, Possessed of a numerous family.

معين *maɛīn*, (Water) flowing over the surface of ground. Pure (water). (Water) which bursts forth when dug for. Touched, or struck on the eye. Fascinated. A rhomb. شبيه المعين *shabīhu'l maɛīn*, A rhomboid. *Muɛīn*, An assistant. المعين *al muɛīn*, God the defender. *Muɛayyan*, (fem. معينة *muɛayyanat*) Fixed, determined, settled, appointed, specified, destined, assigned, declared, expressed, certified, stationed. Tesselated, variegated by squares. A rhomb. شبيه بالمعين *shabīhi bi'l muɛayyan*, A rhomboid. غير معين *ghayr-i muɛayyan*, Undetermined, inexplicable.

A معيوب *maɛyūb*, Vicious, defective, faulty. Opprobrious, dishonoured, stigmatized, infamous.

A معيوراء *maɛyūrā-a*, (pl. of عير *ɛayr*) Asses.

A معيون *maɛyūn*, Touched or struck on the eye. Fascinated. Pure and flowing (water) bursting out when dug for.

A معيوه *maɛyūh*, (fem. معيوهة *maɛyūhat*) (A country) having cattle distempered, and corn blighted.

A معيوية *muɛaywiyat*, (dim. of معاوية *muɛāwiyat*) A little bitch in heat.

A معيي *maɛyīy*, Belonging to the intestines.

A معيية *muɛayyiyat*, A little bitch in heat.

P مغ *magh*, Depth. A channel, the bed of a river. *Migh*, (Contraction of ميغ *mēgh*), A cloud. *Mugh*, One of the Magi, a worshipper of fire, an infidel, a pagan. A christian monk. A tavern-keeper. An ox's horn.

A مغا *maghā* (from مغي), Mewing (as a cat).

A مغاب *maghāb*, Slander, detraction; any thing secretly whispered of an absent person (implying truth, however, as بهتان *buhtān* expresses a false accusation).

A مغابصة *mughābasat*, (III of غبص not in use) Attacking or seizing unawares, rushing suddenly upon.

A مغابن *maghābin*, (pl. of مغبن *maghbin*) Groins. Arm-pits.

A مغات *mughāt*, A kind of medicinal root.

P مغاث *maghās*, Root of the wild pomegranate.

A مغاثة *mughāsat*, (Land) refreshed with rain.

A مغاثير *maghāsīr*, (pl. of مغثر *mighsar*) Esculent juices thick as honey, extracted from the plants عرفط *'urfut* and رمث *rimth*.

A مغادات *mughādāt*, (III of غدو) Coming in the morning.

A مغادرة *mughādarat*, (III of غدر), Leaving, forsaking.

A مغاذ *mughāzz*, (Camels) averse from water.

A مغار *maghār*, The covert of a deer. A cavern. *Mughār*, Depredation, plunder. Twisted (rope). *Mughārr*, (A she-camel) running in terror, and, in consequence, having little milk.

A مغارات *mughārāt*, (III of غرو) Joining (two things), subjoining, annexing, adding.

A مغارب *maghārib*, (pl. of مغرب *maghrib*) Wests.

A مغارة *maghārat*, A den, cavern, grotto, a ditch or trench. *Mughārrat*, (III of غر *gharra*) Having a diminution of milk from terror (a camel). Being languid (market). Not properly performing the sacred inflexions ركوع *rukū'* or سجود *sujūd* in prayer.

A مغارس *maghāris*, (pl. of مغرس *maghras*) Nursery-grounds. (metaph.) Women.

A مغارض *maghāriz*, (pl. of مغرض *maghriz*) The sides of a horse's belly below the ribs.

A مغارضة *mughārazat*, (III of غرض) Leading out (camels) to water in the morning.

A مغارف *maghārif*, (pl. of مغرف *mighraf*) Excellent, swift (horses).

A مغارم *maghārim*, (pl. of مغرم *maghram*) Debts.

A مغاريد *maghārīd*, (pl. of مغرود) Sorts of mushrooms.

A مغازة *mughāzzat*, (III of غز *ghazza*) Contending, disputing.

A مغازرة *mughāzarat*, (III of غزر) Giving somewhat to receive more.

A مغازل *maghāzil*, (pl. of مغزل *mughzal*, *mighzal*, and *mughzal*), Women's spindles.

A مغازلة *mughāzalat*, (III of غزل) Soothing, flattering a beloved object, especially by amorous verses or speeches.

A مغازي *maghāzī*, (pl. of مغزي *maghza'*) Camps, battles.

A مغاسل *maghāsil*, (pl. of مغسل *maghsal*) Bathing-places or vessels, especially for dead bodies.

A مغاششة *mughāshshat*, (III of غش *ghashsha*) Accelerating, despatching (work), making haste.

A مغاص *maghās* (from غوص), Diving in search of any thing. A place where a diver plunges.

A مغاصلة *mughāsalat* (III of غصل) Departing from each other.

A مغاض *maghāz* (from غيض), Decreasing (as water or the price of provisions). Diminishing or causing to decrease.

A مغاضبة *mughāzabat*, (III of غضب) Taking fire. Putting in a passion, irritating one another.

A مغاضنة *mughāzanat*, (III of غضن) Wrinkling about the eyes, either from weakness, age, or anger.

A مغافر *maghāfir*, (and مغافير *maghāfīr*, (pl. of مغفار *mighfār*, مغفير *mighfīr*, مغفر *mughfir*, and of مغفور *mughfūr*) Esculent juices, of the consistency of honey, extracted from the plants رمث *rimth* and عرفط *'urfut*.

A مغافصة *mughāfasat* (III of غفص not in use) Attacking or seizing unawares, rushing suddenly upon.

P مغاك *maghāk*, A ditch, a furrow, a pit, a low place. Hell. مغاك ظلمت *maghāk-i zulmat* (or مغاك خاك *maghāk-i zulmat-i khāk*), The earth. The human body. مغاك غار *maghāk-i ghār*, The grave. مغاك هولناك *maghāk-i hawilnāk*, A dreadful cavern. *Mughāk*, Deep, profound.

P مغاكچه *maghākchah* or *mughākchah*, A little pit.

A مغال *mighāl*, (pl. of مغلة *maghlat*) Sheep which lamb twice in a year. Cattle griped from eating earth along with the young herbage. *Mughāl*, (An infant) sucking the milk of a woman when pregnant, or when cohabiting with a man.

A مغالات *mughālāt*, (III of غلو) Throwing or shooting (a javelin or arrow) with the utmost force. Buying (meat) at a high price.

A مغالبة *mughālabat*, (III of غلب) Contending with another for victory or superiority.

A مغالة *maghālat* (from مغل), Informing against, accusing, slandering, whispering. Perfidy, fraud. *Mughālat*, Malice, deceit, malignity.

A مغالث *mughālis*, Who fights hand to hand, or presses upon (an enemy) in battle.

A مغالسة *mughālasat*, (III of غلث) Fighting hand to hand, contending with an enemy.

P مغالچين *mughālchīn*, A very black eye.

A مغالطة *mughālatat*, (III of غلط) Leading into error. Turning (any one) off from his discourse.

A مغالظة *mughālazat*, Thickness, grossness, rudeness of temper.

A مغالق *maghālik* (or مغاليق *maghālīk*), (pl. of مغلق *mighlak*) Gaming-arrows. Locks, bolts.

A مغامر *mughāmir*, One who encounters dangers without fear or care. One who falls into dangers.

A مغامرة *mughāmarat*, (III of غمر) Fighting hand to hand, without fear of death.

A مغامز *mughāmiz*, One who disgraces.

A مغامزة *mughāmazat*, (III of غمز) Disgracing, upbraiding, accusing one another.

A مغامسة *mughāmasat*, (III of غمس) Endeavouring to dive or plunge. Involving one's self in war, rushing into battle.

A مغامض *maghāmiz*, Very low parts of the earth.

P مغان *mughān*, (pl. of مغ *mugh*) Christian fraternities of monks, who are by the Muhammadans placed, in this sense, on a footing with the pagans or worshippers of fire. A beautiful girl. A wine-cellar.

A مغانم *maghānim*, (pl. of مغنم *maghnam*) Spoils.

A مغانة *mughāniz*, One who grieves or afflicts exceedingly.

P مغانه *mughānah*, Any thing which relates to the Mughs, or worshippers of fire.

A مغاني *maghānī*, (pl. of مغناة *maghnāt*, *mughnāt*, and مغني *maghna'*) Pleasant houses, the abodes of mirth. Mansions.

A مغاوث *maghāwis*, Waters.

A مغاور *mughāwir*, A warrior, one who makes many excursions to lay waste and plunder an enemy's country.

A مغاورة *mughāwarat*, (III of غور) Making a hostile excursion against (any one), contending (with him). Plundering each other.

A مغاولة *mughāwalat*, (III of غول) Hastening, accelerating. Changing, exchanging, bartering.

A مغاوير *maghāwīr*, (pl. of مغاور *mughāwir*) Warriors.

A مغاياة *mughāyāt*, (III of غيي) Defending with a sword.

A مغايبة *mughāyabat*, (III of غيب) Speaking of the absent reproachfully. Being absent from each other. Defamation.

A مغائر *maghā-ir*, (pl. of مغارة *maghārat*) Caves.

A مغاير *mughāyir*, Contrary, repugnant, adverse. مغاير صلح *mughāyir-i suth*, Contrary to the peace.

A مغايرة *mughāyarat*, (III of غير) Exchanging (merchandize).

A مغايشة *mughāyashat*, (III of غيش) Helping one another.

A مغايطة *mughāyatat*, Controversy, discrepancy.

A مغايظة *mughāyazat*, (III of غيظ) Putting in a passion. Becoming angry.

A مغايير *maghāyīr*, (pl. of مغيار *mighyār*) Jealous (men).

A مغب *mughibb*, (A friend) who visits every third day. One who intermits (any thing) for two days. (A camel) which drinks every alternate day. Stinking (meat).

A مغبة *mughabbat* (or مغبة *mughababat*), (A sheep) milked every second day.

P مغبچه *mugh-bachah*, The son of a fire-worshipper or of a tavern-keeper. A noviciate in a monastery.

A مغبر *mughbir*, A raiser of dust. Raining excessively. One who strains every nerve to perform any thing.

A مغبطة *maghbatat*, (Ground) covered with thick entangled herbage.

A مغبن *maghbin*, The groin. The arm-pit.

A مغبوض *maghbūz*, Odious, hated.

A مغبوط *maghbūt*, Happy, prosperous, fortunate. Emulated, envied or imitated by others.

A مغبوطة *maghbūtat*, Coveted. Wealth.

A مغبون *maghbūn*, Deceived. Cheated.

A مغبية *mughbiyat*, Raining غبية *ghabyat*, or small rain.

A مغتاظ *mughtāz* (or مغتاظ *mughtāz*), Inflamed with rage.

A مغتال *mughtāl*, Fat, jolly (youth). Wicked.

A مغتبط *mughtabit*, In easy circumstances. Happy, cheerful.

A مغتبق *mughtabak*, A place where wine is drunk at even.

A مغتدر *mughtadir*, (A woman) curling hair.

A مغتدف *mughtadif*, Who takes much (from another). One who cuts or tears (a garment).

A مغتذر *mughtazir*, One who prepares the food called غذيرة.

A مغتذم *mughtazim*, A glutton.

A مغتذي *mughtazī*, Nourished, fed with.

A مغترز *mughtariz*, Who puts (the foot in the stirrup) in order to mount a camel. Near (time of setting out or travelling).

A مغترف *mughtarif*, One who sips, a sipper.

A مغتزل *mughtazil*, A spinner (of cotton).

A مغتزي *mughtazī*, One who wills, intends, designs, proposes, purposes. Who has one intimate among many companions.

A مغتسل *mughtasal*, Washed. Bathed in sweat. Cold water, or any thing one washes with. A washing-place, a bath. *Mughtasil*, One who washes himself in water. (A horse) which sweats much. One who copulates much to no purpose.

A مغتفر *mughtafar*, Dying young and healthy.

A مغتلث *mughtalis*, (A flint) which fails to strike fire. One who endeavours to strike fire from a flint to no purpose.

A مغتلف *mughtalif*, One who procures (a sheath).

A مغتلي *mughtalī*, Quick, going rapidly.

A مغتمد *mughtamid*, One who enters upon (the night).

A مغتمر *mughtamir*, Drowned. One who tinges with the liniment called غمرة *ghumrat*.

A مغتمز *mughtamiz*, A traducer, a slanderer, a defamer.

A مغتمس *mughtamis*, What subsides or sinks to the bottom. Equally tinged (hand).

A مغتمص *mughtamis*, A despiser, a detractor, a slanderer.

A مغتمض *mughtamiz*, One who winks or who twinkles with the eyes. Who connives at.

A مغتمط *mughtamit*, Superior, one who overcomes or overwhelms (with words).

A مغتنم *mughtanim*, Who considers as prey. Enriched, endowed with abundance, possessing, enjoying.

A مغتور *mughtawir*, One who uses.

A مغتهب *mughtahib*, One who travels in the dark.

A مغتيب *mughtīb*, Absent, withdrawing. A slanderer, a traducer. One who arrives in any low place.

A مغتير *mughtīr*, One who supplies himself with provisions.

A مغتيل *mughtīl*, Corpulent, plump (youth).

A مغث *maghs* (from مغث), Macerating, dissolving (medicine in water). Striking gently. Injuring the reputation of another. Submersion, a drowning. A battle, fighting. An evil. *Maghis*, A strong wrestler.

A مغثر *mighsar*, (مغثور *maghsūr* also مغثورة *maghsūrat*), An esculent juice of the consistency of honey, extracted from the plants رمث *rims* and عرفط *'urfut*.

A مغثمر *mughasmar*, Unsifted wheat. *Mughasmar* also *mughasmir*, Coarse cloth. *Mughasmir*, One who violates any prescribed duty.

A مغج *maghj* (from مغج), Passing by, going, walking.

P مغچه *mughchah*, Soreness under the arms.

P مغد *maghd*, The mandrake. The love-apple. The medlar. A small kind of mushroom.

A مغد *maghd* (from مغد), Living luxuriously. Being long and luxuriant (herbage). Becoming fat. Sucking. Having to do (with a girl). Tender, soft, delicate. Great and long. Hairs pulled from the middle of a horse's brow, that white ones may grow in their room. The tears of the palm-tree, also of the wild lote, of a glutinous substance like honey, which they usually suck. A large bucket. Sperma admissarii. *Maghd* also *maghad* (from مغد), Bringing up tenderly, educating delicately. *Mughidd*, Enraged (man). (A camel) having the plague.

A مغداد *Maghdād* (or مغدان *Maghdān*), A name of the city of Baghdād. *Mighdād*, Much enraged.

A مغدر *maghdar* or *maghdir*, A pool, a ditch. Perfidious.

A مغدرة *mughdirat*, Dark (night).

A ما ترك من ابيه مغدي و لا مراحا *mā taraka min abīhi maghdan wa lā marāhan*, How like he is to his father in every thing.

A مغذمر *mughazmir*, One who follows his own inclination, whether good or bad.

A مغر *maghr* (from مغر), Travelling quick, crossing a country in haste. *Maghar*, A dark opaque reddish colour.

A مغرب *maghrab*, (vulg. *maghrib*) The west, either of the heavens or of the earth. The western countries; Hesperia, Africa, Mauritania or Barbary. صلاة المغرب *salātu'l maghrab*, Evening-prayer. *Mughrab*, Whitish. (Man or beast) having white eye-brows. *Mughrib*, Exciting wonder. *Mugharrab*, Far distant. *Mugharrib*, One who goes towards the west. One who comes from a foreign country. One who does any thing strange.

A مغربان *maghribān*, The beginning of sunset.

A مغربة *mugharribat*, A strange, outlandish thing.

A مغربل *mugharbal*, Killed and swollen (body).

A مغربي *maghrabīy*, Western. African.

A مغرة *maghrat* or *magharat*, Red clay or earth. The salutary part (of rain). *Magharat* or *mughrat*, A dark, opaque, reddish colour.

A مغرز *mughriz*, (Ground) fruitful in the plant غرز *gharaz*. *Mugharriz*, (A locust) fixing its tail in the ground (when laying).

A مغرض *maghriz*, The sides of (a camel's belly) under or behind the ribs.

A مغرف *mighraf*, Swift (horse) in the race.

A مغرفة *mighrafat*, A pump, or any instrument worked by the hand for drawing water. A saucer, a dish. A ladle. A wood, forest, grove. A bed of reeds, a place where the papyrus grows.

A مغرق *mughrak* also *mugharrak*, Gilded or ornamented with silver (a sword-hilt or bridle). *Mugharrak*, Plunged in water.

A مغرم *maghram*, Debt. A debt which must be paid. Tax, tribute. Injury, damage. *Mughram*, Desirous, wishful, given up to love. Drowned in debt. Liable, exposed to.

A مغرندي *mughranda'*, Conquering, superior.

A مغرو *maghrūw*, Glued, covered with glue.

A مغروتة *maghrūtah*, Seized, plundered.

A مغرود *maghrūd*, A kind of mushroom.

A مغرور *maghrūr*, Deceived. Proud, arrogant, presumptuous, haughty, fastidious.

A مغروري *maghrūrī*, Pride, haughtiness, arrogance.

A مغروس *maghrūs*, (fem. مغروسة *maghrūsat*) Planted.

A مغروسة *maghrūsat* (for مرغوسة *marghūsat*), Confusion.

A مغروض *maghrūz*, Rain-water.

A مغروق *maghrūk*, Immersed, drowned, sunk.

P مغرة *mughrah*, Red earth.

A مغري *maghrīy* or *mugharra'*, Glued.

A مغرية *mugharriyat*, (Any thing) covered with glue.

P مغز *maghz*, The brain. Fat. Marrow. The kernel, pith, chief substance or essence of any thing. Pride, arrogance. مغز بادام *maghz-i bādām*, Bleached almonds. مغز بردن *maghz burdan*, To talk much. To give the head-ache. مغز پشت *maghz-i pusht*, The spinal marrow. مغز تر كردن *maghz tar kardan*, To speak, to talk. مغز جوز *maghz-i jawz*, Peeled walnuts. مغز در سر كردن *maghz dar sar kardan*, To keep silence. مغز روشن *maghz rōshan*, Snuff.

P مغزا *maghzā*, A place whither any one goes. Do not wish, do not hanker after.

P مغزدار *maghz-dār*, Full of marrow, kernel, pith, or brain.

A مغزر *mughzir*, (Sheep) rich in milk, or (a plant) in leaves.

A مغزل *mighzal* or *mughzal*, A spinning-spindle. *Mughzil*, (A doe) having a young one.

A مغزلي *mighzalīy*, A spindle-maker.

A مغزور *maghzūr*, (A field) plentifully watered.

A مغزي *maghza'*, A field of battle, war, an expedition against infidels. *Maghza'* or *mughza'*, Intent, scope, drift, meaning.

P مغزي *maghzī*, An edging, a border.

A مغزية *mughziyat*, (A woman) whose husband is on a military expedition. (A camel) which conceives with difficulty. (A camel) gone with young a month over the year.

P مغزين *maghzīn*, A kind of sweetmeat.

P مغزينه *maghzīnah*, The brain.

A مغس *maghs*, The cholic; the gripes.

P مغستان *mughistān*, A palm-plantation.

A مغسل *maghsal* also *maghsil*, A bathing-place or vessel, especially for dead bodies. *Mighsal*, That with which any thing is washed. (A stallion-camel) which covers frequently to no purpose. *Mughsil*, A table whereon they wash dead bodies.

A مغسوس *maghsūs*, Newly gathered, but spoiled dates.

A مغسول *maghsūl*, Washed, cleaned.

A مغشم *maghsham*, Intrepid, steady, persevering.

A مغشوش *maghshūsh*, Adulterated, falsified, deceitful. مغشوش طبيعة *maghshūsh-tabī'at*, Deceitful by nature, a cheat.

A مغشي *mughsha'*, Covered, disguised. *Mughashsha'*, Embroidered. مغشي عليه *maghshīyun 'alayhi*, Fainted away.

A مغص *maghs* also *maghas*, The cholic. *Maghas* (and مغصة *maghasat*), The best species of camels.

A مغضب *maghzab* (from غضب), Being inflamed, enraged, angry. *Mughzab*, Provoked to anger, irritated. *Mughzib*, One who provokes to anger, who irritates.

A مغضبة *maghzabat*, Intensely red.

A مغضر *maghzir* (from غضر), Declining, receding. A place of declining or receding.

A مغضن *mughazzan*, Bread dressed in butter.

A مغضوب *maghzūb*, Irritated. مغضوب عليه *maghzūbun ʿalayhi*, Odious, one with whom you are angry.

A مغضور *maghzūr*, Affluent, in easy circumstances (man).

A مغضي *mughzī*, Dark (night).

A مغط *maght* (from مغط), Extending, stretching, exerting one's strength to draw (a bow).

A مغطش *mughtish*, Dark (night). (God) making (night) dark.

A مغطل *mughtal* or *mughtil*, Cloudy (sky).

A مغغغة *mughazghazat* or *mughazghizat*, A pot boiling furiously.

A مغفار *mighfār*, (مغفر *mighfar* or *mughfir*), An esculent substance of the consistency and taste of honey, but of a strong smell.

A مغفر *mighfar*, A helmet. A cap worn under the helmet.

A مغفرات *mughfirāt*, (pl. of مغفرة *maghfirat* and *mughfirat*) Mountain-goats.

A مغفرة *maghfarat*, Red earth, ruddle. *Maghfirat* (from غفر), Pardoning, remitting sins, giving absolution. Remission, forgiveness. A wild she-goat, the mother of a kid called غفر *ghufr*. P سلطان مغفرت آشيان *sultān-i maghfirat-āshyān*, The prince whose sins are forgiven, the deceased monarch. A *Mighfarat* (from غفر), Forgiving sins. A helmet.

A مغفق *maghfik*, A return.

A مغفل *mughaffal*, Destitute of genius, attention, or presence of mind. Negligent, careless.

A مغفلة *maghfalat* and *mighfalat*, Hairs growing between the under lip and the chin.

A مغفور *maghfūr*, Pardoned. (also مغفور له *maghfūrun lahu*), One whose sins are forgiven, the pious defunct. *Mughfūr*, An esculent juice of the consistency of honey, extracted from the plants رمث *rims* and عرفط *ʿurfut*.

A مغفورا *maghfūrā*, (Ground) producing مغاثير *maghāsīr*.

A مغفير *mighfīr*, An esculent substance resembling honey.

P مغكده *mugh-kadah*, A tavern. A fire-temple.

P مغل *maghl*, Sleep, rest. *Mughul* or *Moghol*, The Great Mogul, emperor of Hindūstān. The Moguls, the Tartars, the natives of Tūrān, Scythia, or Transoxania; also the Georgian Christians.

A مغل *maghl* (from مغل), Accusing, whispering against, slandering. *Maghl* or *maghal*, The milk of a pregnant animal.

A مغلاب *mughlāb*, A decoction.

A مغلاة *mighlāt*, A long throw of a dart. ناقة مغلاة الوهق *nākatun mighlātu'l wahaki*, A camel running away very fast, and avoiding the noose which one tries to throw over him.

P مغلاج *maghlāj* (or مغلاغ *maghlāgh*), A trap-ball.

A مغلاط *mighlāt*, One who blunders much.

A مغلاق *mighlāk*, A lock, bar, bolt, or any instrument for shutting a door.

P مغلاك *mughlāk*, Wretched, poor, contemptible. A poor man, a religious mendicant.

A مغلب *mughallab*, Often conquered or defeated. (A poet) the conqueror of his cotemporaries, and acknowledged by them as superior.

A مغلة *maghlat*, A sheep or goat bringing forth twice in one year. Cattle eating earth along with the young herbage; thence The belly-ache. Wickedness, mischief, violence. *Mughallat*, The fruits of the earth.

A مغلج *ighlaj*, (A horse) going or running well.

P مغلچين *mughalchīn*, A fine black eye. (Castellus.)

A مغلطة *maghlatat*, An improper question, liable to mistake or reprehension. A labyrinth; danger.

A مغلظ *mughallaz*, (fem. مغلظة *mughallazat*) Severe, heavy (mulct for bloodshed). Very foul, impure.

A مغلغل *mughalghal* (or مغلغلة *mughalghalat*), A letter carried from one country to another.

A مغلق *mighlak*, A lock, a bolt. Any of the arrows used in games of chance. *Mughlak*, Shut (door). Abstruse, abstract, obscure, difficult.

P مغلگاه *maghl-gāh*, A sleeping-place for men or animals.

A مغلل *mighlal*, Addicted to eating earth.

A مغلم *mughlim*, Libidinous. A pederast.

A مغلمي *mughlimī*, An unnatural passion for boys.

A مغلنبي *mughlambī*, One who conquers another, and thereupon becomes great.

A مغلندف *mughlandif* (also مغلنلف *mughlanlif*), Very dark, close, shady.

A مغلوب *maghlūb*, Conquered, overcome. مغلوب خوف و هراس *maghlūb-i khawf wa hirās*, Struck with dread and confusion. مغلوب و مقهور *maghlūb wa mak-hūr*, Overcome, and subjected. مغلوب غير *ghayr-i maghlūb*, Unconquered, invincible.

A مغلوبية *maghlūbīyat*, Subjugation; the being conquered.

A مغلوث *maghlūs*, Mixed. (Bread) made of wheat and barley. Seasoned with the flavour of dates (a leathern bottle).

A مغلوق *maghlūk*, Shut, barred. (A skin) macerated with the herb غلقة *ghalkat*. *Mughlūk*, A bolt, bar, or lock.

A مغلول *maghlūl*, One whose hands are tied to the neck. Oppressed with thirst.

A مغلي *mighla'*, A throw of a javelin to an immense distance. *Mughlī*, Growing tall (herbage). Who makes dear, finds dear, buys or sells dear.

P مغلي قندز *mughulī kunduz*, Tartar children. Fearless, intrepid. Bloodthirsty.

A مغما *mughghamā*, A spoilt, corrupted thing.

A مغمج *mughammaj*, (Water) destitute of sweetness.

A مغمد *mughmad*, Sheathed (sword).

A مغمر *mughmar*, Drunken. *Mughmir*, One who encounters danger without fear or care. *Mughammar*, Inexperienced.

A مغمز *maghmaz*, Any thing liable to detraction or misconstruction. A place or occasion given or found for it.

A مغمض *maghmaz*, Very low ground.

A مغمغة *maghmaghat* (from مغمغ Q), Chewing (meat) partially. Speaking obscurely. Moving (a garment about in water when washing it). Thrusting (his) muzzle into a pot (a dog). Moistening (sliced bread) with fat. Mixing (any thing). Being mixed. Mixture, confusion. A weak and bad business.

A مغمود *maghmūd*, Sheathed (sword).

A مغمور *maghmūr*, Obscure, mean, abject.

A مغموز *maghmūz*, Accused, arraigned.

A مغموص عليه *maghmūsun ʿalayhi*, One who is reproached on account of religion.

A مغمول *maghmūl*, Covered over with bed-clothes in order to be thrown into a perspiration. Put under straw in order to ripen (green fruits or herbs).

A مغموم *maghmūm*, Afflicted, sad. مغموم قلب *maghmūm-kalb*, A sorrowful heart.

P مغمومة *maghmūmah*, Love-apples fried.

A مغمي عليه *maghmīyun ʿalayhi* or *mughman ʿalayhi*, Fainted away, fallen into a swoon.

P مغن *mughan* (for مغان *mughān*) Fire-worshippers.

A مغن *mughinn*, (A valley) resounding with the humming of flies. (A valley) rich in herbage.

A مغناة *maghnāt* or *mughnāt* (from غني), Supplying the place of another; acting as well as he did. Opulence.

A مغناج *mighnāj*, Attractive, lovely (woman).

A مغناطيس *mighnātīs*, (also مغنطيس *maghnatīs* or *maghnītīs*), (Μαγνήτης), The magnet or loadstone.

P مغند *mughund* (also مغندد *mughandah*), Every thing which makes an excrescence on the body, as a wen, a swollen gland, strained sinew, wind pent up in any limb; a callous protuberance from a broken bone; the cicatrice of a wound. Any kind of filth or rust. A horse-market.

A مغنم *maghnam*, Spoil.

A مغنمة *mughnamat* (or مغنمة *mughannamat*), Many (sheep), numerous (flocks).

P مغنود *maghnūd*, Sleeping, laid asleep. Fainting, swooning.

A مغنوظ *maghnūz*, One who labours under great affliction, even to the point of death.

A مغني *maghna'*, A pleasant mansion, the abode of cheerfulness. *Maghna'* also *mughna'*, Whatever suffices, any thing with which one is content. *Mughannī*, A singer, a musician.

P مغنيسا *maghnīsā*, A black earth brought from a mountain in Kāshān. A coloured stone very soft used by glass-makers.

A مغواة *mughawwāt*, A ditch made for decoying and catching wild beasts.

A مغوار *mighwār*, A warrior, one who makes many excursions to lay waste and plunder an enemy's country.

A مغوثة *maghūsat*, (IV of غوث) Succouring, assisting.

A مغوس *mughawwas*, Stript of thorns (a palm-tree).

P مغوشا *mughūshā*, A sect of the Magi.

P مغوشک *mughūshak*, Christian monks. Magi.

A مغوصة *mughawwasat*, A woman who persuades her husband that she is menstruous when that is not the case.

A مغول *mighwal*, A long small sword. A man's name. ذات مغول *zāt-i mighwal*, (A horse) swift, outstripping all others.

P مغول *Moghōl*, A Mogul.

A مغوي *mughwī*, One who causes to err.

A مغي *magha'*, Softness or laxity of leather.

A مغيار *mighyār*, Jealous.

P مغياز *maghyāz* also *mighyāz*, A present made to an errand-boy or to another person's servant for bringing any thing. A gift in general.

P مغيازي *mighyāzī*, An old garment given to the poor when a new one is put on. Drink-money given to a taylor's boy.

A مغيال *mughyāl*, The milk of women when pregnant or cohabiting with a man. (An infant) sucking such milk.

A مغيب *maghīb*, Absence. The setting (of the sun). *Mughīb*, (A woman) having an absent husband. *Mughayyab*, Hid.

A مغيبات *mughayyabāt*, Mysteries, secrets, concealed things.

A مغيبة *mughayyabat*, A mystery, a secret.

A مغيث *maghīs*, (fem. مغيثة *maghīsat*) Watered by rain (a field). *Mughīs*, One who gives aid, auxiliary.

A مغير *maghīr*, Watered by rain. Red, mingled with blood. *Mughayyar*, Changed, altered.

A مغيربان *mughayribān*, (pl. مغيربانات *mughayribānāt*), The setting of the sun, when just beginning to go down.

A مغيرة *maghīrat*, Watered ground. *Mighīrat*, Any thing smelling badly. *Mughīrat*, Light horsemen, when making a plundering excursion into an enemy's country. Running rapidly.

A مغيض *maghīz*, A place of little (water).

A مغيل *mughīl*, (A woman) suckling an infant when pregnant. One who cohabits with a man whilst suckling.

P مغيلان *mughīlān* (for غيلان ام, *umm-i ghīlān*), Egyptian or Arabian thorns, different from acacia. مغيلان باستان *mughīlān-i bāstān* (or مغيلان گاه *mughīlān-gāh*), The world. Time. Fortune.

A مغيوب *maghyūb*, Absent, hid, invisible.

A مغيوث *maghyūs*, Wet with rain (a field).

A مغيور *maghyūr*, Rained upon (a field).

A مغيوم *maghyūm*, (A camel) affected with the disease غيم.

A مفأاد *mif-ād*, A poker. A spit.

A مفأام *mif-ām*, (A camel) fat about the withers.

A مفاتح *mafātih*, (pl. of مفتاح *miftāh*) Keys.

A مفاتحة *mufātahat*, (III of فتح) Beginning (any thing with another). Going (together) before a judge or arbiter.

A مفاتيح *mafātīh*, (pl. of مفتاح *miftāh*) Keys.

A مفاجا *mufājjan*, (Going) with toes turned out.

A مفأجأة *mufāja-at*, (III of فجأ) Falling upon any thing unexpectedly, rushing upon unawares, and snatching. Accosting. P مرگ مفاجات *marg-i mufājāt* (or A مفاجه مو *mawt-i mafājah*), Sudden death.

A مفاجة *mafājat*, Foolish, stupid.

A مفاجر *mafājir*, (pl. of مفجرة *mafjarat*) Large channels or vallies through which water runs.

A المفاجي *al mufājī*, The lion.

A مفاحص *māfāhis*, (pl. of مفحص *mafhas*) Nests of the قطا *katā*.

A مفاحصة *mufāhasat*, (III of فحص) Inveighing against (a companion), inquiring into his secrets and faults.

A مفاخذة *mufākhazat*, (III of فخذ) Assembling tribes.

A مفاخر *mafākhir*, (pl. of مفخرة *mafkharat*) Ornaments; glories; illustrious actions. مفاخر الامائل و الاقران *mafākhiru'l amāsili wa'l akrān*, The eminent amongst their peers (officers of state). *Mufākhir*, Glorious. Vain-glorious.

A مفاخرة *mufākharat*, (III of فخر) Boasting. Arrogance.

A مفأد *mif-ad*, (مفاد *mifād*, also مفادة *mifādat*), A poker, or any thing used in stirring a fire. A spit.

A مفاداة *mufādāt*, (III of فدي) Ransoming.

A مفأرة *maf-arat*, (A country) abounding in mice.

A مفارخ *mafārikh*, (pl. of مفرخة *mufrakhat*) Birds' nests.

A مفارزة *mufārazat*, (III of فرز) Breaking off, interrupting. Settling accounts (with a partner).

A مفارش *mafārish*, Wives. كريم المفارش *karīmu'l mafārish*, One who weds honourable or respected wives.

A مفارصة *mufārasat*, (III of فرص) Observing rotation, doing any thing alternately with another.

A مفارطة *mufāratat*, (III of فرط) Contending, endeavouring to get a superiority over another. Finding, meeting with (any one).

A مفارق *mafārik*, (pl. of مفرق *mafrak* and *mafrik*) Crowns of heads where the hair parts. Places where roads branch off. (pl. of فرق *fark*), Differences. Heads, tops, summits.

A مفارقة *mufārakat*, (III of فرق) Separating; being separated. Separation, alienation, absence.

A مفاركة *mufārakat*, (III of فرك) Leaving, dismissing.

A مفازة *mafāzat*, Flight. A place where one obtains a victory; also whither people fly; and likewise where they perish: hence, A desert. A shade supported by two poles.

A مفاسد *mafāsid*, (pl. of مفسدة *mafsadat*) Evils.

A مفاشغة *mufāshaghat*, (III of فشغ) Slaughtering a camel's colt and bringing another for her to take a liking to.

A مفاشقة *mufāshakat*, (III of فشق) Attacking suddenly, falling upon unexpectedly.

A مفاصل *mafāsil*, (pl. of مفصل *mafsil*) Joints. وجع مفاصل *waj'-i mafāsil*, A pain in the joints.

A مفاصلات *mafāsilāt*, Joints of the fingers, &c.

A مفاصلة *mufāsalat*, (III of فصل) Breaking off. Closing accounts. Distance, interval, space, separation.

A مفاض *mufāz*, Large, diffusive, extended. Ample, profuse. مفاض فيه *mufāzun fīhi*, (Any action or speech) much talked of, universally diffused. مفاض البطن *mufāzu'l batn*, Having the breast and belly equally prominent.

A مفاضة *mufāzat*, Wide, roomy, distended (thing). Large-bellied (woman).

A مفاضح *mufāzih*, (pl. of مفضحة *mafzahat*) Disgraces.

A مفاضخ *mafāzikh*, Vessels for holding the juice of grapes.

A مفاضل *mafāzil*, (pl. of مفضل *mifzal*) Every-day clothes.

A مفاضلة *mufāzalat*, (III of فضل) Contending for excellence.

A مفاطنة *mufātanat*, (III of فطن) Attending to (any one) in order to understand (him).

A مفاطير *mafātīr*, (pl. of مفطر *muftir*) Those who breakfast.

A مفاغمة *mufāghamat*, (III of فغم) Kissing.

A مفاقر *mafākir*, (pl. of فقر *fakr* and مفقرة *mafkarat*) Poverties, miseries. سد الله مفاقره *sadda'llāhu mafākirahu*, May God put an end to his poverty, or enrich him!

A مفاقمة *mufākamat*, (III of فقم) Lying (with a woman).

A مفاقهة *mufākahat*, (III of فقه) Disputing about or discussing a point, in religion, law, or science.

A مفاكهة *mufākahat*, (III of فكه) Jesting (with another), being merry, festive, joyous.

A مفالتة *mufālatat*, (III of فلت) Coming upon unexpectedly.

A مفاليج *mafālij*, (pl. of مفلوج *maflūj*) Paralytics.

A مفاليس *mafālīs*, (pl. of مفلس *muflis*) Poor.

A مفأم *muf-am* or *mufa-am*, Enlarged (camel's pack-saddle). *Muf-am* and *mif-am*, (A camel) fat between the shoulder-blades.

A مفاناة *mufānāt*, (III of فني) Drawing near.

A مفانق *mufānik*, Easy, delicate (life).

A مفانقة *mufānakat*, (III of فنق) Leading an easy life.

A مفاوز *mafāwiz*, (pl. of مفازة *mafāzat*) Places whither people fly. Deserts.

A مفاوصة *mufāwasat*, (III of فوص) Explaining; explanation.

A مفاوضة *mufāwazat*, (III of فوض) Having business (with another), consulting or explaining any thing (with him). Company, companionship. Retribution. P مفاوضه شدن *mufāwazah shudan*, To be a companion or equal to another. مفاوضه كردن *mufāwazah kardan*, To return, to make retribution, to recompense. A *Mufāwazatan*, Reciprocally, alternately.

A مفاويق *mafāwīk*, (pl. of مفيق *mufīk* and of مفيقة *mufīkat*) Camels having milk in their udders between two milkings.

A مفائد *mafā-id*, (pl. of مفأد *mif-ad*, مفأاد *mif-ād* and مفأدة *mif-adat*), Sticks for stirring the fire, pokers. Spits.

A مفايشة *mufāyashat*, Boast, menace, a vaunting threat in battle. Contention for superiority.

A مفايلة *mufāyalat*, (III of فيل) Being weak in mind, erring in opinion or conjecture. Imbecility, folly.

P مفت *muft*, Gratuitously, without payment, gratis. مفت خوار *muft-kh'ār*, A parasite, one who eats for nothing.

A مفتات *muftāt*, Obstinate.

A مفتاح *miftāh*, A key, any instrument with which a door is opened. A mark made upon the thigh or neck.

A مفتأد *mufta-ad*, Bread baked under the ashes; also the place where baked.

A مفتت *mufattit*, Who crumbles or breaks in pieces.

A مفتتات *mufattitāt*, Lythontriptics.

A مفتتن *muftatin*, (Gold) tried by fire, or (a man) by temptations. Thrown into disorder, excited to sedition or any thing bad.

A مفتح *maftah*, A store-house, a cellar. A treasury. *Miftah*, A key. *Mufattah*, Open. Taken (town). *Mufattih*, A conqueror, a taker of towns.

A مفتحات *mufattihāt*, Medicines which remove obstructions.

A مفتحل *muftahil*, One who chooses (an excellent camel stallion for a proper breed).

A مفتحم *muftahim*, One who checks or forbids.

A مفتخر *muftakhir*, Boasting. P مفتخر و مباهي شدن *muftakhir o mubāhī shudan*, To glory, to boast, to vaunt.

A مفتدي *muftada'*, Redeemed. *Muftadī*, Who ransoms himself.

A مفترس *muftaris*, (A lion) tearing (prey).

A مفترش *muftarish*, One who stretches his arms over the ground, and expands the tongue; i. e. who says what he pleases. Who beats down, treads under foot; throws on the ground, depresses, overcomes. One who seizes by force, or permits to be plundered or carried off. مفترش الظهر *muftarishu'z 'zahri*, Expanded or flat on the back.

A مفترص *muftaris*, One who seizes (an opportunity).

A مفترط *muftarit*, One who loses a son before arriving at the age of puberty.

A مفترع *muftari'*, A ravisher, a violater.

A مفترغ *muftarigh*, One who pours out (water for himself).

A مفترق *muftarik*, Dispersed, scattered.

A مفترم *muftarim*, A woman who ties on a menstruous cloth.

A مفتري *muftarī*, A liar, a slanderer. A knave, a villain.

A مفتش *muftattish*, An inquisitor, a commissary, an examiner, a superintendant, a censor, a syndic, a visitor.

A مفتصد *muftasid*, One who opens (a vein).

A مفتصع *muftasi'*, One who forces (from a debtor what he owes). One who draws back the foreskin over the gland.

A مفتصل *muftasil*, A transplanter (of a palm-tree).

A مفتضح *muftazah*, Exposed to infamy.

A مفتق *maftak*, An opening (in a shirt).

A مفتقر *muftakir*, Reduced to poverty.

A مفتل *mufattal*, Twisted.

A مفتلة *maftalat*, An orbicular piece of wood put upon a spindle, to give it a steady motion when spinning.

A مفتلت *muftalit*, An extempore speaker. Suddenly snatched away, dying unexpectedly.

A مفتلذ *muftaliz*, One who takes part (of a thing).

A مفتلط *muftalit*, Seized suddenly.

A مفتلق *muftalik*, (A man) performing any thing wonderful. Strange, wonderful.

A مفتلي *muftalī*, One who weans. Who educates.

A مفتن *muftan*, Tempted, seduced to evil, drawn into sedition. Charmed, bewitched. Mad, insane. Essayed, standard (money). *Mufattan*, (Gold) tried by the fire, or (a man) by temptations. Thrown into disorder, excited to sedition or any thing bad. Burnt.

A مفتوت *maftūt*, Broken, crumbled. Cleft. *Muftawit*, One who passes by. Who slights the authority of another, or who does what one is not ordered. A follower of his own opinion. One who anticipates or conjectures (the thoughts of another). An inventor, an innovater.

A مفتوح *maftūh*, Opened; occupied, taken (as a town). Subdued. (A consonant) marked with the vowel *fathah* (ـَ *a*). Diluted (colour). جمله قلاع مفتوحه *jumlah kilā'-i maftūhah*, All the castles taken.

A مفتول *maftūl*, Twisted.

P مفتول سر *maftūl-sar*, One whose head is awry.

A مفتون *maftūn*, (Gold) tried in the fire. Drawn into sedition. Insane, fascinated, charmed, mad with love.

A مفتي *muftī*, Wise; one whose sentence has the authority of the law, an expounder of the Muhammadan law; the mufti or head law-officer amongst the Turks (above a قاضي *kāzī*, or judge).

A مفج *mufij*, Protuberant (hoof of a horse).

A مفجرة *mafjarat*, A large channel through which a torrent runs.

A مفحش *mufhish*, Obscene, or shameful in speech. Stupid.

A مفحص *mafhas*, A nest of the bird called قطا *katā*.

A مفحم *mufham*, One who cannot repeat verses.

A مفخر *mufakhkhar*, Glorified, glorious, exalted.

A مفخرة *mafkharat* also *mafkhurat*, Any thing in which a man glories, or which gives him a pre-eminence over others.

A مفخم *mafkham* (from فخم), Being thick and corpulent. *Mufakhkham*, Magnified, great, glorious, illustrious.

A مفدرة *mafdarat*, A place frequented by mountain-goats.

A مفدم *mufdam*, (Cloth) dyed of a full or unmixed red. Full and thick (colour). *Mufdam* or *mufaddam*, (A water-pot) having a spout or strainer.

A مفدمة *mufaddamat*, A water-pot as above described.

A مفز *mufizz*, A ewe which brings forth but one lamb at a birth.

A مفزاز *mifzāz*, (A sheep or camel) accustomed to bring forth only one at a time.

A مفر *mafarr* (from فر *farra*), Fleeing away. *Mafarr* or *mafirr*, An asylum, wherever one flies for refuge. *Mifarr*, Noble (horse) ready for flight, on whom one may easily escape.

A مفراح *mifrāh*, Glad, exulting, joyful.

A مفراد *mifrād*, (A she-camel) pasturing alone.

A مفراش *mufrāsh*, (in the idiom of Morocco) A sack in which a bed is laid up.

A مفراص *mifrās*, Forceps for clipping silver.

A مفرج *mafrij*, A good archer, but sometimes erring. *Mafrij* or *mufrij*, (A hen) having chickens. *Mufraj*, One who has no near relations. Slain (man), and found far from a town. *Mufarraj*, Large, wide, opened, cleft, sundered, divided. A comb. Having the elbow distant from the side or arm-pit.

A مفرح *mufrah*, Poor, oppressed with debt; an obscure man, known neither from birth, nor from connections. Found killed between two towns. *Mufrih*, Who exhilarates, makes joyful. *Mufarrih*, Exhilarating. A species of exhilarating medicine, in which rubies are an ingredient. مفرح قلب *mufarrih-i kalb*, Rejoicing the heart.

A مفرخ *mufrikh*, (A bird) having young.

A مفرخة *mufrakhat*, A bird's nest.

A مفرد *mafrad*, Great, huge, immense, extraordinary. A lord, an emperor. One of the nobles. *Mufrad*, Single, alone, solitary, unique. One who goes alone, without a companion. بمفرده *bi mufradihi*, Alone, by himself. *Mufrid*, One who travels alone. (A female) bringing forth young all of one sex. One who makes the pilgrimage to Mecca. *Mufarrad*, (Gold) set with the pearls called فريد *farīd* or فرائد *farā-id*.

A مفردة *mufradat*, Simple. The minor term in logic. Singular number. مفردات الطب *mufradātu't 'tibb*, Simples in medicine.

A مفردخ *mufardakh*, Wide, convenient (road).

A مفردس *mufardas*, Propped (vine). Large (breast).

P مفرد سوار *mufrad-suwār*, One who rides alone.

P مفرس *mafras*, Ornaments suspended from the ceiling.

A مفرس *mufarras*, Adopted into the Persian.

A مفرسخ *mufarsakh*, Wide (breeches).

A مفرسن *mufarsin*, Fleshy about the face.

A مفرش *mufarrash*, (A camel) without a bunch. Spread on the ground (a bed). *Mufarrish*, One who spreads (a carpet), or the like. One who paves a house with stones. (A plant) which extends its leaves or twigs along the ground.

A مفرشة *mufarrishat*, A skin-wound on the head, without any fracture.

A مفرص *mifras*, Shears for cutting silver or iron.

A مفرض *mifraz*, An instrument for cutting a notch in the horn of a bow.

A مفرضخ *mufarzakh*, Infirm, weak.

A مفرط *mafrat*, Immense, excessive. *Mufrat*, Left, deserted. Sent before. Hastened. Full, overflowed with water (a ditch). *Mufrit*, One who exceeds bounds. One who leaves, or consigns to oblivion.

A مفرطح *mufartah*, Broad. One who has a large head.

A مفرطم *mufartam*, Pointed (boot).

A مفرع *mufraع*, Large (in the shoulder-blades).

A مفرغ *mufarragh*, Empty. *Mufarrigh*, A smelter of brass or other metals.

A مفرغة *mufraghat*, A ring solid, not hollow.

A مفرق *mafrak* or *mifrak*, The place where the hair parts. The crown of the head. A place where a road separates into many. *Mufrik*, The mother (camel) of a dead colt. Lean (man). Corpulent. Convalescent, recovering from sickness. *Mufarrik*, One who separates, scatters, or divides. One who inspires with fear. مفرق النعم *mufarriku'n 'naع am*, Separating flocks, i. e. the animal called also ظربان *zaribān*, because he disperses sheep when he gets amongst them.

A مفرقم *mufarkam*, One who goes languidly from bad food.

A مفرك *mufarrak*, (A man) hated by women.

A مفروج *mafrūj*, Split, cracked, broken.

A مفروح *mafrūh*, Glad, exulting, rejoicing.

A مفرور *mafrūr*, A deserter.

A مفروز *mafrūz*, Dispersed, separated. A Nazarite. (Cloth) having an elegant border.

A مفروس *mafrūs*, Gibbous, hump-backed.

A مفروش *mafrūsh*, Expanded, spread. A carpet.

A مفروض *mafrūz*, Necessary to be observed, by divine precept, ordained by God. Cut, notched. خدمات مفروضه *khadamāt-i mafrūzah*, The obedience or adoration we owe to God.

A مفروضات *mafrūzāt*, The commands of God.

A مفروغ عنه *mafrūghun ع anhu*, Abandoned, deserted, rejected.

A مفروق *mafrūk*, Separated, divided.

A مفروك *mafrūk*, Cracked with the fingers (a louse).

A مفرد *mufrih* also *mufarrih*, (A she-camel) bringing forth a brisk colt.

A مفري *mufrī*, (A camel) foaling on a journey One who cuts (leather); or opens (a vein). (A wolf) tearing (the belly of a sheep). One who adjusts, arranges, dresses. A reprover.

A مفزع *mafzaع*, An asylum. *Mufazzaع*, Timorous. Brave.

A مفزعة *mafzaعat*, Whatever causes terror. Timid, terrified.

A مفزور *mafzūr*, (A man) having a very high back or breast.

A مفسا *mafsā* (from فسو), Breaking wind gently.

A مفسد *mufsid*, (A wolf) ravaging (the flock). Mischievous, pernicious. A corrupter, a destroyer, an author of evil, a malefactor, a seditious man.

A مفسدات *mafsadāt* or *mufsidāt*, Evils.

A مفسدة *mafsadat*, An evil, any thing pernicious, tending to disturb or corrupt.

A مفسر *mufassar*, Explained, commented upon. *Mufassir*, A commentator, an expositor, an interpreter, a paraphrast.

A مفسرين *mufassirīn*, (oblique pl.) Commentators.

A مفسلة *mufassilat*, A woman refusing the caresses of her husband under pretence of being menstruous, or from any other cause whatever.

A مفسو *mafsūw*, Weak, broken-backed; one who has a hollow back, a protuberant breast, and flat hips.

A مفسوخ *mafsūkh*, Broken, dissolved.

A مفسوخية *mafsūkhīyat*, A rupture. Nullity.

A مفسول *mafsūl*, (A man) of the worst kind.

A مفشغ *mifshagh*, One who accosts his friend with something disagreeable. Who checks or brings under (a horse). *Mufshigh*, That which has little good in it.

A مفشل *mifshal*, The covering of a camel-litter. One who chooses a foreign wife in order to have a strong healthy offspring.

A مفشوش *mafshūsh*, False, vain, foolish.

A مفشيات *mufashshiyāt*, Carminatives.

A مفصح *mufsih*, Clear, manifest. (A day) without cloud or cold.

A مفصد *mifsad*, A lancet, a fleam.

A مفصل *mafsil*, A joint, juncture, the space between the joints. A long tumulus of sand. A space between two sand-hills, especially gravelly, where limpid water collects. A heap of flints. *Mifsal*, The tongue. *Mufassal*, Distinct (as a bracelet, which between every two pearls has a larger gem or of a different kind). Divided, separated, particularized, detailed. Diffusive, fully described; separate, distinct, clear, ample. The subordinate divisions of a district (in contradistinction to the term صدر *sadr*, which implies the chief seat of government, or of the collectors of the public revenue). *Mufassil*, Who enlarges upon, amplifies. One who distinguishes, who divides into parts.

A مفصلا *mufassalan*, Distinctly, minutely, prolixly, diffusively.

A مفصود *mafsūd*, One whose vein has been opened.

A مفصوم *mafsūm*, Broken without separation of the parts. Demolished, overthrown.

A مفضاة *mufzāt*, Fœmina, cujus uterque naturæ meatus in unum evasit ex frequentiore congressu.

A مفضاج *mifzāj*, Thick, corpulent, soft.

A مفضاض *mifzāz*, An instrument used in breaking clods.

A مفضال *mifzāl*, One who excels in beneficence.

A مفضة *mufazzat*, A stone for breaking clods.

A مفضحة *mafzahat*, Reproach. Disgrace, scandal.

A مفضخة *mifzakhat*, A stone with which unripe dates may be bruised. Large, capacious (bucket).

A مفضض *mufazzaz*, Plated with silver.

A مفضغ *mifzagh*, One who distorts the corners of the mouth, and speaks indistinctly.

A مفضل *mifzal*, An every-day garment. Who excels greatly. *Mufzil*, One who leaves something redundant or remaining. *Mufazzal*, Excelling greatly, eminent in virtue and beneficence.

A مفضلة *mifzalat*, An every-day garment.

A مفضوض *mafzūz*, Shed profusely (tears).

A مفضول *mafzūl*, Overcome, conquered.

A مفطح *mufattah*, Wide, dilated (thing).

A مفطر *muftir*, One who breakfasts.

A مفطور *maftūr*, Created; innate.

A مفطوم *maftūm*, Weaned.

A مفظع *mufziʿ*, Base, shameful (affair). Important and difficult (business).

A مفعاة *mafʿāt*, (A place) full of vipers. *Mufaʿʿāt*, A mark in the form of a viper made on cattle.

A مفعم *mufʿam*, Full, replete, redundant.

A مفعول *mafʿūl*, Made, done. Acted. Abused contrary to nature. The passive voice. The accusative case. (in gram.) Governed. اسم مفعول *ism-i mafʿūl*, The passive participle. المفعول لاجله *al mafʿūlu liajlihi*, The dative case. المفعول له *al mafʿūlu lahu*, The accusative case. المفعول معه *al mafʿūlu maʿahu*, The ablative case

A مفغرة *mafgharat*, A spacious district. A hole in a mountain less than a cave.

A مفقاس *mifkās*, A crooked bit of wood used in taking birds.

A مفقر *mufkar*, The chief (in any business). Impoverished. *Mufkir*, Strong (as a colt able to walk). *Mufakkar*, (A sword) notched on the side or back.

A مفقرة *mafkarat*, Poverty.

A مفقع *mufakkiʿ*, Who makes a smacking noise with the fingers.

A مفقود *mafkūd*, Unfortunate, destitute, deprived, frustrated. One who disappears, and of whom it is not known whether he be living or dead. Lost, missing. Disgraced, depraved.

A مفقور *mafkūr*, Broken-backed. Pierced in the nose (a camel). Perforated, dug through.

A مفقوص *mafkūs*, Broken (egg).

A مفكر *mufakkar*, Appointed to manage (any affair). *Mufakkir*, One who thinks or deliberates.

A مفكرة *mufakkirat*, The thinking faculty.

A مفكوك *mafkūk*, Liberated, manumitted, pardoned.

A مفكول *mafkūl*, Trembling, tremulous.

A مفكه *mufkih*, (A she-camel) which gives much milk from fresh pasture, or before colting.

P مفل *mufal*, The colocynth or wild gourd. Gum. Myrrh. The flowers of the herb nil.

A مفل *mufil*, Destitute, deprived of wealth. One who lives in a barren country.

P مفلاك *muflāk*, A poor, distressed man.

A مفلج *muflaj*, Free, one who escapes. *Mufallaj*, One whose fore-teeth are wide from one another. Perplexed, bad (affair).

A مفلح *muflih*, Prosperous, happy. A peasant.

P مفلحان *Muflihān*, Name of a river. (Pers. pl. of A مفلح *muflih*) Villagers, husbandmen.

A مفلس *muflis*, A bankrupt. Poor, wretched.

A مفلطح *mufaltah*, Broad, flat (head). Spread out (a snare).

A مفلع *mufallaع*, Sewed with thongs of leather.

A مفلفل *mufalfal*, (Wine) pungent as pepper.

A مفلق *muflik*, Wonderful (poet). *Mufallak*, Dried (peach) which separates from the stone.

A مفلقة *mafalakat*, Any thing strange and portentous.

A مفلك *mufallik*, Swelling-breasted (girl). A bitch in heat.

A مفلل *mufallal*, (A blade or head of a sword or spear) notched or teethed like a saw.

A مفلوج *maflūj*, Paralytic.

A مفلوذ *maflūz*, (A sword) of well-tempered steel.

A مفلوس *maflūs*, Shining like a fish-scale.

P مفلوك *maflūk*, Unfortunate. Poor, indigent.

A مفلوك *maflūk*, Swelling-breasted (girl).

A مفلي *muflī* (and مفلية *mufliyat*), A mare having colts.

A مفن *mifann*, (A man) who utters wonderful things. One who speaks in varnished or flowery language.

A مفناق *mifnāk*, (A girl) delicately brought up.

A مفنة *mufannat*, A malignant old woman.

A مفنخ *mifnakh*, One who bears down or conquers his enemies.

A مفند *mufnid*, Weak in mind. A dotard.

A مفنع *mifnaع*, One who hears well.

A مفنكة *mufannakat*, Foolish (woman).

A مفننة *mufannanat*, A malignant old woman.

A مفنون *mafnūn*, (A camel) having a tumour under the groin.

A مفني *mufnī*, Ruinous, destructive.

A مفؤد *maf-ud*, Heartless, dispirited. (Bread) baked under the ashes. Wounded in the heart or thereabouts. Sick at heart.

A مفوض *mufawwaz*, Committed to the care of, resigned, delivered, recommended, submitted for opinion.

A مفوف *mufawwaf*, (A garment) thin, dyed, or marked with white stripes.

A مفوق *mufawwak*, Any thing eaten or drank a little at a time.

A مفؤود *maf-ūd*, (Bread) baked under the ashes. Smitten in the heart. Heartless, lifeless.

A مفوه *mufawwah*, Loquacious. Very eloquent. Aromatic wine. A glutton. (Cloth) dyed with the roots of the red herb rubia.

A مفوي *mufawwa'*, Tinged with rubia.

A مفهاق *mifhāk*, (A well) full of water.

A مفهوم *mafhūm*, Understood, perceived, comprehended. The contents, tenor, or sense of a letter.

A مفياة *mafyāt*, A shady place, a place built for giving shade.

A مفيد *mafīd*, Macerated, mixed. Dissolved in water. Brayed (musk). *Mufīd*, Useful, profitable, salutary. One who acquires wealth and bestows it liberally.

A مفيص *mafīs*, Flight, avoiding.

A مفيض *mufīz*, A shedder (of tears), a pourer out (of water). A giver. مفيض البركات *mufīzu'l barakāt*, Any thing producing affluence; a bestower of abundant blessings.

A مفيق *mufīk* (and مفيقة *mufīkat*), Wonderful (poet). A camel having milk in her udder between the times of milking.

A مفيوءة *mafyū-at*, A bower, an arbour; a place to which the sun's rays never penetrate.

A مق *makk* (from مق *makka*), Splitting (the branch of a female palm) in order to inject the male flowers.

A مقا *makkā*, (fem. of امق *amakk*) Long in the body (a mare). Lean (thigh). Distant (country).

A مقأب *mik-ab*, A great drinker.

A مقابحة *makābihat*, (pl. of مقبحة *makbahat*) Reproaches.

A مقابر *makābir*, (pl. of مقبرة *makbarat*) Cemeteries, tombs.

A مقابل *mukābil*, Opposite, over-against, facing. Who puts himself opposite or looks towards, or meets. One who confronts, comptrols, collates, or compares (one copy of a book with another). Of noble parentage. P مقابل شدن *mukābil shudan*, To be opposite, to meet, to be confronted, compared or comptrolled.

A مقابلة *mukābalat* (or مقابله *mukābalah*), (III of قبل) Facing, standing over against. Looking towards. Comparing, collating (one book) with another, confronting. Meeting face to face. Opposing, fighting. Recompensing. Supplying (a shoe) with the thong called قبال *kibāl*. Opposition. The opposite quarter. Comparison, comptrol, collation. Rencounter. Exchange, reciprocation, equality; retrospection. A book of comptrol. A counterpart, a duplicate. Tablets, a memorandum-book. (A sheep) having the ears slit, part hanging forward.

A مقابيح *makābīh*, (pl. of مقبوحة *makbūhat*) Crimes, vices, misdemeanors, infamous actions.

A مقاتة *makātat* (from مقت), Hating.

A مقاتعة *mukātaعat*, (III of قتع) Fighting, contending with.

A مقاتل *makātil*, (pl. of مقتل *maktal*) Places of death. Men ready for war, trained soldiers. *Mukātil*, A soldier, a combatant who kills.

A مقاتلة *mukātalat*, (III of قتل) Fighting, trying to kill. A battle, conflict, slaughter, carnage. مقاتلهٔ عظیمه *mukātala-i عazīmah*, A great and bloody battle. *Mukātilat*, Men ready for war.

A مقاتية *makātiyat*, (pl. of مقتوي *maktawī*) Servants.

A مقاثب *makāsib*, Presents, gifts.

A مقاحم *makāhim*, Places of danger.

A مقاحمة *mukāhamat*, (III of قحم) Rushing furiously upon. A hostile attack.

A مقادة *makādat*, Leading, guidance, conduct. اعطاه مقادته *aعtāhu makādatahu*, He was obsequious to him.

A مقادير *makādīr*, (pl. of مقدار *mikdār*) Quantities. Spaces. Measures.

A مقاديم *makādīm*, (pl. of مقدم *mukdim*, *mukaddam*, and of

مقدام *mikdām*) The fore parts. ركب مقاديمه *rakiba makādīmahu*, He fell prostrate.

A مقاذاة *mukāzāt*, (III of قذي) Recompensing, repaying.

A مقارب *mukārib*, Near, neighbouring. Tolerable, moderate (in price). In the mid-way, between good and evil.

A مقاربة *mukārabat*, (III of قرب) Drawing near, approaching. Being almost full (a vessel). Shewing propinquity or neighbourhood. Disputing with another who is nearest. Bidding against (at a sale). Proximity.

A مقارة *mukārrat*, (III of قر *karra*) Resting. Becoming firm, settled, strengthening one's interest (with another). Being present (at prayer).

A مقارحة *mukārahatan*, (Coming) face to face, before, from the opposite side.

A مقارض *makāriz*, Hard places which the farmer has occasion to water. Ground thinly sown. Large wine-vessels.

A مقارضة *mukārazat*, (III of قرض) Paying back, making retribution, lending at interest or usury (especially to receive a certain premium on the sale of merchandize). Fighting; contending (especially in repeating or replying to verses). Retaliation, revenge.

A مقارعات *mukāraʿāt*, Blows, contusions, collisions.

A مقارعة *mukāraʿat*, (III of قرع) Beating one another. Conquering at drawing lots.

A مقارف *makārif*, (pl. of مقرف *mukrif*) Born of a slave father and free mother. (Horses) from a mean sire by a blood mare.

A مقارفة *mukārafat*, (III of قرف) Mixing (with sin), defiling one's self (with it). Having to do (with one's wife).

A مقارن *mukārin*, Associated, connected, related, allied, familiar, intimate, domesticated. Near.

A مقارنة *mukāranat*, (III of قرن) Living in society, being intimate. Being in conjunction (as two stars). Collating. Rendering (one) successful or unfortunate (a star). Conjunction, connexion, companionship, familiarity. Proximity.

A مقاري *makārī*, (pl. of مقري *mikraʾ*) Hospitable cups with which guests are welcomed.

A مقاريب *makārīb*, (pl. of مقرب *mukrib*) (Women, mares, and sheep) near the birth.

A مقاريح *makārīh*, (pl. of قارح *kārih*) Five-year old horses.

A مقاريض *makārīz*, (pl. of مقراض *mikrāz*), Shears, scissors.

A مقاساة *mukāsāt*, (III of قسو) Becoming callous with regard to any evil, and enduring it with all its inconveniences.

A مقاسم *makāsim*, (pl. of مقسم *maksim*) Places of division or distribution.

A مقاسمة *mukāsamat*, (III of قسم) Dividing (with another). Causing (one) to swear fidelity.

A مقاص *makās*, A rafter or joist, into which other beams are inserted. Shears, scissors. *Makāss*, (pl. of مقص *mukiss*) (Mares) apparently in foal.

A مقاصاة *mukāsāt*, (III of قصو) Driving away.

A مقاصة *mukāssat*, (III of قص *kassa*) Retaliating. Making equal, balancing (accounts).

A مقاصد *makāsid*, (pl. of مقصد *maksad*, قصد *kasd*, and مقصود *maksūd*), Designs, enterprises, machinations, great attempts or undertakings. Thoughts; desires; wishes, wants, inclinations.

A مقاصر *makāsir*, (pl. of مقصرة *maksarat*) The later hours of the evening, a mixture of darkness with light.

A مقاط *mikāt*, A cord with which a sheep's legs are tied when slaughtered. Swaddling-clothes. *Makātt*, (pl. of مقط *mikatt*) Pieces of bone on which they nib writing-reeds or pens.

A مقاطر *makātir*, (pl. of مقطر *maktar*) Drops.

A مقاطع *makāṭiʿ*, (pl. of مقطع *maktaʿ*) Places of cutting. Sections (especially pauses in the Kur'ān). Fords, passes, or passages of rivers. (pl. of منقطع *munkataʿ*), Places where any thing is broken off, limits, extremes. Custom-houses, or any other places where public imposts or taxes are paid.

A مقاطعة *makātaʿat*, Any places where public taxes are received. Impost, custom. *Mukātaʿat*, (III of قطع) Being disunited, estranged. Deciding (any thing with another). Contending with another whose sword is sharpest.

A مقاطل *makātil*, (pl. of مقطلة *miktalat*) Iron cutting instruments.

A مقاظ *makāz*, A place for passing the summer.

A مقاعد *makāʿid*, (pl. of مقعد *makʿad* and مقعدة *makʿadat*), Places in the market where people sit. Benches, seats. Backsides. Camps. *Mukāʿid*, Whatever comes behind another. A guardian, a keeper, a preserver.

A مقاعدة *mukāʿadat*, (III of قعد) Sitting down by (another). *Mukāʿidat*, A woman. A kind of floor-cloth or carpet on which they sit. A sack full of provisions, especially dried flesh and biscuit. A round heap of sand. A low hill.

A مقاعس *makāʿis*, (pl. of مقعنسس *mukʿansis*) Strong, hard.

A مقال *makāl* (from قول), Speaking, saying. A word. An opinion, sentence. فعل و مقال *fiʿl wa makāl*, Actions and words.

A مقالة *makālat*, A word, discourse, saying, opinion, sentence, adage, proverb. *Mukāllat*, (III of قل *kalla*) Giving little.

A مقالم *makālim*, Prominent joints (of canes used as spears).

A مقالي *makālī*, (pl. of مقلاة *miklāt*) Frying-pans.

A مقاليت *makālīt*, (pl. of مقلات *miklāt*) Bereaved mothers.

A مقاليد *makālīd*, (pl. of مقلاد *miklād* and مقلد), Locks; keys.

P مقام *Makām*, Name of a district in Zābulistān.

A مقام *makām* (from قوم), Staying, stopping, residing (in any place). A place of residence, a dwelling, a mansion. A post, station, office. State, dignity, condition. A royal court. The halting of an army. The presence of God in judgment. A musical tone. صاحب مقام *sāhib-i makām*, Raised to honour, dignified. Skilled in musical sounds. قائم مقام *kāim-i makām* (vulg. *kaim makām*), Locum tenens. The vicegerent, the Kaimacam,

or governor of Constantinople, who is also the lieutenant of the Grand Vazīr. P مقام بمقام *makām ba makām*, From tone to tone, through every mode. From place to place. A مقام مصلا *Makām-i musallā*, Name of a place where Abraham prayed. P مقام كردن *makām kardan*, To substitute, to declare one a locum tenens. To settle, remain, halt. A *Mukām*, The time or place of rising, standing, or remaining. A successor appointed in another's room.

A مقامات *makāmāt*, (pl. of مقامة *makāmat*) Sittings, conversations held at those assemblies. Musical modes, of which there are twelve. مقامات رضوان *makāmāt-i rizwān*, The eighth heaven. اهل مقامات *ahl-i makāmāt*, Eminent in dignity. Skilled in music.

A مقامة *makāmat* or *mukāmat*, A meeting, assembly, session.

A مقامح *mukāmih*, (A camel) which throws up his head and refuses to drink, when distempered or when the water is too cold.

A مقامحة *mukāmahat*, (III of قمح) Tossing up (his) head and refusing to drink (a camel). *Mukāmihat*, (Camels) which toss the head and refuse to drink.

A مقامرة *mukāmarat*, (III of قمر) Playing at dice.

A مقامسة *mukāmasat*, (III of قمس) Contending with another who shall plunge or dive.

A مقامع *makāmiʿ*, (pl. of مقمعة *mikmaʿat*) Iron instruments with which they strike the heads of elephants.

A مقامق *mukāmik*, Who speaks from the bottom of his throat.

A مقاناة *mukānāt*, (III of قني) Being convenient, accommodated, advantageous to. Being perpetual, continual, perennial. Mixing together.

A مقانب *makānib*, (pl. of *miknab*) Troops of horsemen or herds of horses from thirty to forty.

A مقانع *makāniʿ*, (pl. of مقنع *maknaʿ*) Valid evidences.

A مقاواة *mukāwāt*, (III of قوي) Contending with (another) for superiority in virtue or strength. Giving, presenting.

A مقاود *makāwid*, (pl. of مقود *mikwad*) Reins, leading-reins.

A مقاوس *mukāwis*, One who starts horses at a race. One who institutes a comparison (between two things).

A مقاوسة *mukāwasat*, (III of قوس) Comparing (two things). Corresponding with, resembling (as one man another). Running (with others) in a place of exercise.

A مقاول *makāwil*, (pl. of مقول *mikwal*) Tongues. Kings of the Himyarit Arabs. *Mukāwil*, Engaged in conversation.

A مقاولة *mukāwalat*, (III of قول) Conversing, conferring. An agreement, a compact.

A مقاوم *mukāwim*, An adversary, one who rises up against another. One who stands near a person.

A مقاومة *mukāwamat*, (III of قوم) Opposing, standing front to front; standing near. Opposition, resistance.

A مقايسة *mukāyasat*, (III of قوس) Running a race on the course. Instituting a comparison between (two things). Agreeing with, answering to another in measure or comparison.

A مقايضة *mukāyazat*, (III of قيض) Exposing merchandize to sale. Proposing to exchange.

A مقايظة *mukāyazat*, (III of قيظ) Agreeing with any one (for the midsummer-season).

A مقائل *makā-il*, (pl. of مقيل *makīl*) Places where people take a nap at mid-day. Dormitories. Groves.

A مقايلة *mukāyalat*, (III of قيل) Returning like for like.

A مقاييد *makāyīd*, (pl. of مقيد *mukayyad*) Fettered (men or camels). Chains, ligaments, bonds, bandages. مقايید دنیا *makāyīd-i dunyā*, The attachments of the world.

A مقباس *mikbās*, A spark of fire which kindles a greater.

A مقبب *mukabbab*, Vaulted, arched.

A مقبحة *makbahat* (from قبح), Disapproving, detesting. Contumely.

A مقبر *makbar*, Sepulture. A burial-ground.

A مقبرة *makbarat*, *makburat*, or *mikbarat*, A sepulchre, a tomb, a monument, a church-yard, a burying-ground.

A مقبري *makbarīy* or *makburīy*, Belonging to a sepulchre or burying-ground.

mukbis, A giver, a presenter. Who permits any one to light a candle at his fire. One who begs (fire) from another.

A مقبس *mikbas*, A barricado, a goal, a starting-place; particularly a rope stretched before the horses when drawn up for a race, which being dropt was the signal for starting.

A مقبض *makbaz*, (*makbiz*, مقبضة *makbazat* or *makbizat*), The hilt or handle (of a sword or bow). A handle, an occasion.

nukabkab, The fourth year from the present. *Mukabkib*, A lion.

A مقبل *mukbal*, Placed over against, looking towards. *Mukbil*, Prosperous, fortunate. Favouring (fortune). Approaching, nearly arrived. Given to. *Muḳabbal*, A person or place kissed.

A مقبلة *mukbilat*, Coming (night).

A مقبو *makbūw*, Contracted, drawn together.

A مقبوح *makbūh*, Reprobated, cursed.

A مقبورة *makbūrat*, A burial-place.

A مقبوض *makbūz*, Taken, seized, occupied, possessed, held, received, preserved, restricted, contracted, bound (in the belly). Imprisoned. Dead. A styptic.

A مقبول *makbūl*, Accepted, admitted, approved. Taken in good part, agreeable, acceptable, pleasing. One of the faithful. A mistress. P مقبول قلوب عالميان *makbūl-i kulūb-i ʿālamiyān*, Dear to the hearts of men, agreeable to all the world.

A مقبولية *makbūlīyat*, Agreeableness, agreement, orthodoxy.

A مقبي *makbīy*, Fat, greasy.

A مقة *mikat* (from ومق), Loving. Love.

A مقت *makt* (from مقت), Hating. Hatred, enmity. ح المقت *nikāḥu'l makt*, The hated marriage (i. e. when any one married his step-mother after the death of his father, a custom which prevailed amongst the Pagan Arabians).

A مقتاد *muktād*, Obsequious, yielding, tractable.

A مقتال *maktāl* (from قتل), Killing, slaying.

muktib, One who saddles (a camel). *Muktabb*, Amputated (hand).

A مقتبس *muktabas*, Quoted. *Muktabis*, One who receives, acquires, borrows, or quotes from another (light, fire, or science).

A مقتبل *muktabal*, One in the flower (of youth).

A مقتت *mukattat*, (Oil) mixed with odours. *Mukattit*, An informer, slanderer. One who imbues (an ointment) with odours.

A مقتتل *muktatil*, Engaged in fighting.

A مقتني *muktatī*, One who takes or hires as a servant.

A مقتث *muktass* or *muktiss*, One who pulls away, or who tears off. One who drives together (sheep).

A مقتثر *muktasir*, Who prepares or takes (household furniture).

A مقتحف *muktahif*, Who drinks up the contents of a goblet.

A مقتحم *muktahim*, One who plunges rashly (into any business). Setting (star). A despiser.

A مقتحي *muktahī*, A receiver (of money).

A مقتد *muktadd*, Disposed, arranged, distinguished; well regulated (affairs). *Muktidd*, One who arranges, a manager.

A مقتدا *muktadā* (for مقتدي *muktada'*), Followed, imitated; imitable. مقتداي ناس *muktadā-i nās*, A chief man whom others follow, especially in prayer; hence a prelate, a priest, or exemplary person.

A مقتدح *muktadih*, Who strikes fire from a flint. Who drinks soup out of a pot. An arranger or manager (of business).

A مقتدر *muktadir*, Powerful, strong. One who boils in a pot.

A مقتدي *muktadī*, An imitator, a follower.

A مقتر *muktir*, Frugal, parsimonious, economical (in domestic expense). Poor. (A woman) who perfumes (herself) with the wood of aloes. A shield or saddle of a convenient moderate size. *Muktirr*, One who washes himself (with cold water). Remaining (seed in the womb). Camel (becoming fat by feeding on dry herbage. One who eats the broth remaining at the bottom of a kettle. *Mukattar*, Fragrant, odoriferous.

A مقترب *muktarib*, Approaching, brought near. Shortly to be performed (promise).

A مقترة *muktirat*, (A woman) perfuming with aloe-wood.

A مقترت *muktarit*, Who takes every thing himself.

A مقترح *muktarih*, One who asks, or solicits with importunity, improperly, and unnecessarily. A speaker or repeater of verses extempore. A doer of any thing never done before. A rider of unbroke (camels).

A مقترد *muktarid*, Rich in sheep and lambs (man).

A مقترش *muktarish*, (Enemies) falling one upon another, mixing (spears).

A مقترض *muktariz*, A borrower, one who gets in debt.

A مقترع *muktara'*, Chosen for a stallion.

A مقترف *muktaraf*, Accused. *Muktarif*, A gainer.

A مقترن *muktarin*, Associated, joined. Following immediately.

A مقتري *muktarī*, One who intends, designs, endeavours, strives, pursues, follows. A traveller from country to country. One who receives (a friend) hospitably.

A مقتسر *muktasir*, One who forces unwillingly (to any thing).

A مقتسط *muktasit* (also مقتسم *muktasim*), Engaged in dividing (wealth among themselves).

A مقتسم *muktasim*, A schismatic.

A مقتشب *muktashib*, One who receives praise or censure.

A مقتص *muktiss*, A relater (of any action or speech truly). One who takes revenge (for a past injury), or who desires (another) to retaliate.

A مقتصد *muktasid*, One who keeps the middle. Of a moderate temperament of body or mind; being neither gross nor slender; neither profuse nor parsimonious; neither quick nor slow. One who gives his attention to writing poetry. A hypocrite, an atheist.

A مقتصر *muktasar*, Abbreviated, abridged. A compendium; a summary. *Muktasir*, Addicted (to any thing), content with that alone, and not exceeding or leaving it.

A مقتضا *muktazā*, (in construction for مقتضي *muktaza'*), Exacted, required, needed. Exigency, necessity. مقتضاي مودت و مخالصت *muktazā-i mawaddat wa mukhālasat*, That which friendship and good correspondence requires. P بر مقتضاي شرع شريف *bar muktazā-i shar'-i sharīf*, According to law or justice.

A مقتضب *muktazab*, Rude, inexperienced, untaught. (Verse) written or spoken extempore. A poem destitute of the transition from a description of the writer's feelings to the eulogy of the person addressed. A pruning-hook. *Muktazib*, One who cuts a part from any thing. Mounted on an unbroken horse. An extempore speaker.

A مقتضي *muktaza'*, Exacted, required, conformable. *Muktazī*, An exacter, a demander. على مقتضي المرام *'ala' muktazī'l marām*, At pleasure, to one's wish.

A مقتضيات *muktazīyāt*, Exigencies, events, conjectures, necessary consequences.

A مقتطع *muktati'*, One who cuts off (a part of any thing). One who takes (sheep) out of (a flock).

A مقتعد *muktaʿad*, Any beast or place on which a person sits. *Muktaʿid*, Mounted, seated, riding upon.

A مقتعط *muktaʿit*, One who puts on a turban.

A مقتعف *muktaʿif*, (A thing) moving from a place. Tumbling (wall). Who seizes (any thing) greedily and grasps it.

A مقتعل *muktaʿil*, Rough hewn (arrow).

A مقتف *muktaff*, Shrivelled, contracted, shrunk (old man).

A مقتفر *muktafir*, A follower (of footsteps).

A مقتفل *muktafil*, Close-fisted, avaricious.

A مقتفي *muktafa'*, Preferred, set over (another). (An ora-

tion) rythmically composed. *Muktafī*, One who follows (another). One who chooses any thing for his own peculiar use.

A مقتل *maktal*, A place of slaughter. The place of death, i. e. any part of the body, which, being wounded, causes death. *Mukattal*, Tried, proved. Conquered by love. *Mukattil*, *mukittil*, or *mukuttul*, Engaged in combating, fighting together.

A مقتلع *muktalaع*, Torn up, drawn out. *Muktaliع*, One who removes from a place, extracts, pulls out.

A مقتم *muktimm*, A devourer of whatever is placed (upon a table). One who manages (any thing) properly.

A مقتمح *muktamih*, (A camel) raising the head and refusing to drink. One who takes up in the hand (grain).

A مقتمع *muktamiع*, One who drinks up at one great draught (the contents of a bottle). Who chooses (any thing).

A مقتن *muktinn*, (A goat) standing aloft on a rock. Firm, steady (man).

A مقتنص *muktanas*, Hunted. *Muktanis*, A hunter.

A مقتني *muktana'*, (in regimine مقتنا *muktanā*) Possessed. *Muktanī*, An acquirer, a possessor.

A مقتول *maktūl*, Killed, slain, slaughtered.

A مقتوي *maktawī* or *muktawī*, A servant, a domestic, a slave.

A مقتوين *maktawīn*, (mas. and fem. sing. and pl.) A domestic, one especially who serves for victuals.

A مقتي *makta'* (from قتو), Serving well (a domestic). *Maktīy*, Who marries his father's widow; a son born of such a marriage.

A مقثئن *mukta-inn*, Erect, upright. Raised (dust).

A مقثأة *maksa-at*, A cucumber-bed.

A مقثرد *muksarid*, Possessed of many sheep, and furniture.

A مقثؤة *maksu-at*, A cucumber-bed.

A مقحاة *mik-hāt*, A wooden shovel or spade.

A مقحاد *mik-hād*, Large-bunched (she-camel).

A مقحام *mik-hām*, A camel rushing in amongst the females with no one to guide him.

A مقحدة *mak-hadat*, The root of a camel's bunch.

A مقحم *mik-ham* or *muk-ham*, A camel changing the fore-teeth and those next to them in the same year. *Muk-ham*, An Arab born in the country. Weak.

A مقحو *mak-hūw* (and مقحي *mak-hīy*), (A medicine) made of anethemis or camomile.

A مقد *makadd* also *mukadd*, Level ground. A desert. That part of the hind head between the ears.

A مقداح *mikdāh*, A fire-steel.

A مقدار *mikdār*, Quantity. Space. Measure.

A مقدام *mikdām* (and مقدامة *mikdāmat*), Very bold, dauntless, animated. Fierce against an enemy.

A مقدح *mikdah*, A large spoon or ladle. *Mikdah* (and مقدحة *mikdahat*), A steel, a flint, a tinder-box.

A مقدحر *mukdahirr*, Prepared for doing mischief, for reviling, or fighting.

A مقدد *mukaddad*, Well cut (garment).

مقدر *mukaddar*, Predestined, predetermined, decreed by God, prescribed, fatal. Understood (not expressed). Fate, destiny. *Mukaddir*, God, the predestinator. حضرت خداوند مقدر الآجال *hazrat-i khudāwand-i mukaddiru'l ājāl*, The Divine Majesty, the predestinator of death. مقدر بها *mukaddir-i bahā*, An appraiser, one who affixes a price.

A مقدرة *makdarat*, Fate. Divine Providence prevailing over all. *Makdarat*, *makdirat*, and *makdurat*, (from قدر), Being able, growing strong, prevailing. Power, ability. ذو مقدرة *zū makdurat*, Endowed with power.

A مقدس *makdis*, A holy place. Jerusalem. *Mukaddas*, Sanctified, consecrated. Holy. بيت مقدس *bayt-i mukaddas*, Jerusalem. بردة مقدس الأستار *burda-i mukaddasu'l astār*, The sacred mantle or pall. *Mukaddis*, One who sanctifies or consecrates. A christian presbyter or monk; also a Jew.

A مقدسة *mukaddasat*, (fem. of مقدس *mukaddas*) Sanctified, holy. الارض المقدسة *al arzu'l mukaddasat*, The holy land.

A مقدسي *makdasīy* or *mukaddasīy*, Belonging to Jerusalem.

A مقدعة *mikdaعat*, A staff.

A مقدم *makdam* (from قدم), Coming, arriving (off a journey). Arrival. A place from which one arrives. مقدم سعادت مداري *makdam-i saعādat-madārī*, The auspicious arrival. مقدم الحاج *makdama'l hājji*, On the arrival of the pilgrims. *Mukdam*, Boldness, enterprize, endeavour, diligence. جرئ المقدم *jari-u'l mukdam*, Bold and animated. *Mukdim*, Intrepid, attacking an enemy with courage. Who gives or inspires spirit or courage. Diligent, laborious, careful, solicitous. Who orders to approach. Who orders to go before. Who administers an oath. A centurion. The fore-part of a camel's saddle. The anterior angle of the eye, i. e. that which is next to the nose (the other being called مؤخر *mu-khir*). *Mukaddam*, Antecedent, prior, preceding. A leader, a commander. The advanced guard. The major proposition of a syllogism. A superior officer of the revenue in a village. The fore-part of any thing, especially of a camel's saddle. A species of fine silk cloth used for turbans and sashes. مقدم و تالي *mukaddam wa tālī*, The antecedent and the consequent, the subject and the predicate. *Mukaddim*, Who places before, and gives the preference. The inner corner of the eye.

A مقدما *mukaddaman*, Firstly, before all things. Anciently, long before this.

A مقدمات *mukaddamāt*, The premises, requisites, preparations, arrangements.

A مقدمة *mukaddamat* (also مقدمه *mukaddamah*), An affair, matter, business; subject; cause, suit, law-suit. The front, the fore part, the advanced guard. The preamble (to a speech); the preface (to a book); the premises (in an argument); the major proposition of a syllogism. Prelacy, primacy. A mode of combing forwards. First of all, in the first place. مقدمة

مقدمة الجيش *mukaddamatu'l jaysh* (also مقدمة جيش *mukaddama-i jaysh*), The advanced guard of an army, also its commander. P مقدمهٔ خون *mukaddama-i khūn*, A case of blood or murder.

A مقدمي *mukaddamī*, An allowance made to the Mukaddam.

A مقدود *makdūd*, (A man) of a fine stature.

A مقدور *makdūr*, Predestined; fatal. Fate. Possibility, power, whatever one is able to do.

A مقدونية *Makdūniyah*, Macedonia.

A مقدوع *makdūʿ*, One who refrains from calling out.

A مقدي *makadīy*, Wine made from honey; mead, metheglin. *Makaddīy*, (A wine) so named from a city in Syria.

A مقدية *makaddīyat*, A kind of stuff. Name of a town.

A مقذ *makazz*, That part of the hind head between the ears. *Mikazz*, A knife or any instrument used in circumcising.

A مقذاف *mikzāf*, An oar.

A مقذحر *mukzahirr*, Ready for perpetrating mischief, for fighting or reviling.

A مقذذ *mukazzaz*, Of a middle stature and an elegant shape (man or woman). Cut and handsomely fashioned (ear). Shaved or cut (hair).

A مقذر *makzar*, Whomsoever men shun on account of impurity.

A مقذع *mukziʿ*, Defamatory (verse).

A مقذعر *mukzaʿirr*, Prepared to act wickedly, kill, or revile.

A مقذف *mikzaf*, An oar. *Mukazzaf*, Very corpulent (man).

A مقذوذ *makzūz*, Of a middle stature and elegantly shaped (man). Cut (hair).

A مقذوذة *makzūzat*, Cut and handsomely fashioned (ear). Root, origin.

A مقر *makr* (from مقر), Striking (one upon the neck) with a stick (so as to break the bone). Steeping (salt fish in vinegar). The juice of aloes. Any thing acid. *Makar* (from مقر), Being bitter. *Makir*, Bitter (thing); acid. The aloe. *Mukar* (from مقر), Being bitter and acid. *Makarr*, A residence, a dwelling, mansion, habitation, station, seat, place of rest or quiet. *Mukirr*, One who establishes, confirms, settles (affairs). One who makes confession. One who acknowledges the right of another upon himself. Who refreshes or bathes (the eye). P مقر شدن *mukirr shudan*, To confess, to acknowledge.

A مقراة *mikrāt*, A place to which rain-water flows from different quarters. Hospitable (cup) with which guests are received.

A مقراش *mikrāsh*, Who comes unasked to a feast. Large-headed.

A مقراض *mikrāz*, Shears, scissors. Snuffers.

P مقراضه *mikrāzah*, A forked arrow. A kind of sweetmeat.

A مقراع *mikrāʿ*, A mallet or a hammer for breaking stones. (A camel) pregnant with a single covering.

A مقرب *mukrab*, Esteemed, honoured. Approaching, having access to. (A horse) of high blood. *Mukrib*, Near the birth (a woman, a mare, or a sheep; it is not used for a camel). *Mukarrab*, Approximated, admitted, allowed to approach. Nearly related. A cherubim. مقرب الخدمة *mukarrabu'l khidmat*, Confidential servants. *Mukarrib*, An offerer, a sacrificer.

P مقربان الهي *mukarrabān-i ilāhī*, Beloved, nearest to God.

P مقربان حضرت *mukarrabān-i hazrat*, The king's relations, the blood royal.

A مقربة *makrabat* also *makrubat*, Relationship, propinquity. *Mukrabat*, Had in honour (a woman). Noble (mare).

A مقربون *mukarrabūna* (and مقربين *mukarrabīna*), Cherubims. Relations, the nearest kindred.

A مقرة *makrrat*, A watering-trough. A small vessel.

A مقرح *mukarrih*, Caustic. مقرحات *mukarrihāt*, Medicines which serve to raise blisters.

A مقردح *mukardah*, The tenth (horse) in a race.

A مقرر *mukarrar*, Established, confirmed, ratified, fixed, ascertained, undoubted, certain, infallible, unquestionable. Tribute, tax, impost, duty. P مقرر كردن *mukarrar kardan*, To ratify, approve, confirm. A *Mukarrir*, Who gives rest. Who establishes and confirms. One who lays on a tax. Who forces any one to confess. A relator, a narrator. مقرر دعوي *mukarrir-i daʿwa'*, An advocate, a counsellor, a barrister, a pleader.

A مقرري *mukarrarī*, A fixed tenure in perpetuity.

P مقرري دار *mukarrarī-dār*, A holder of a Mukarrarī-tenure.

A مقرشة *mukarrishat*, A barren year.

A مقرشع *mukarshiʿ*, Rejoiced by good news. Erect, upright. Prepared for doing mischief.

A مقرص *mukras*, Round (bead or stud).

A مقرض *mukriz*, A lender, a usurer. ابن مقرض *ibnu mukrizin*, The weasel which destroys pigeons.

A مقرط *mukarrat*, Adorned with ear-rings.

A مقرطس *mukartis*, (An arrow) hitting the mark.

A مقرع *mikraʿ*, A vessel for holding dates.

A مقرعب *mukarʿab*, One who hangs the head in anger.

A مقرعة *mikraʿat*, A whip, a scourge. A strong woman, or any female.

A مقرعج *mukarʿaj*, Long, tall in body.

A مقرف *makrif*, Any part (of a tree) stript of the bark. Any part (of a tree) from which gum has been extracted. *Mukraf*, Recently bought (camel). Accused. *Mukrif*, Born of a slave father and a free mother. (A horse) of a mean sire from a blood mare. An accuser. Existing near.

A مقرقم *mukarkam*, Whatever does not grow. (An infant) not thriving at the breast.

A مقرم *makram* (from قرم), Eating languidly (a child or a camel). *Mikram*, Tapestry worked with stripes or figures. *Mukram*, A stallion-camel of great value, and exempted for that reason from labour. Made a lord, or prince. قرم مقرم *karmun mukramun*, A prince, a lord, a man of rank.

A مقرمة *mikramat*, A veil painted with figures.

A مقرمد *mukarmad*, (A house) built of tiles or bricks; also, raised high.

A مقرمية *mikramīyat*, A knot at the bottom of the iron ring passed through a camel's nose.

A مقرن *mukrin*, One who has many sheep but no shepherd; or many camels without a driver. *Mukarran*, Tied together with many others.

A مقرندح *mukrandih*, Prepared for mischief.

P مقرنس *mukarnas*, A lofty circular building or parlour decorated with pictures, to which you ascend by a winding staircase. A kind of turban. Various-coloured.

A مقرنص *mukarnas*, (A hawk) kept for hunting.

A مقرني *mukarna'*, A leathern bottle tanned with the plant called قرنوة *karnuwat*.

A مقرؤ *makru-a*, Read, legible, readable.

A مقروح *makrūh*, Ulcerated, wounded.

A مقرور *makrūr*, Affected with or catching cold. Cold (day). Refreshed.

A مقروض *makrūz*, Cut. Lent. That which a camel brings up when chewing the cud.

A مقروضي *makrūzī*, One in debt.

A مقروظ *makrūz*, (Leather) tanned or dressed with the fruit of the acacia, or the leaves of the tree سلم *salam*.

A مقروع *makrūع*, Chosen to be stallion. A prince, the chief of a people, the master of a family. Beat, struck.

A مقروف *makrūf*, Suspected. Blamed, reproved.

A مقروم *makrūm*, (A camel) marked by a cut in the nose.

A مقرون *makrūn*, Conjoined, fastened, adhering, bound together; connected, related; near, neighbouring. One who has close eye-brows. (In verse) when three consecutive consonants are moveable or have vowels, and the fourth is quiescent or gezmated, as فعلا *faعalā*. سعادت مقرون *saعādat-makrūn*, Happy, august, united with felicity. فعل لفيف المقرون *fiعl-i lafīfu'l makrūn*, A verb having two infirm letters joined.

A مقرونية *makrūnīyat*, Conjunction, proximity. مقرونية بالاجابه *makrūnīyat bi'l ijābah*, Ready to hear or grant a request.

A مقري *mikra'*, The hospitable cup, with which guests are welcomed. *Mukrī*, One who orders to read. Menstruous (woman). *Makrīy*, Read, legible.

A مقزحة *mikzahat*, A vessel in which they keep spiceries.

A مقزع *mukazzaع*, Swift, nimble, active. (A horse) eager to run. One appointed to carry good news. One who has thin (hair) and divided in several places; (a horse) having few hairs in the forelocks.

A مقزعل *mukzaعill*, Posted on an insecure eminence. Quick, expeditious in every thing.

A مقس *makas* (from مقس), Fainting, being indisposed rom eating something.

A مقساة *maksāt*, Any thing causing hardness.

A مقسط *muksit*, Just, equitable, distributing justice.

A مقسم *maksam*, A part, a portion. *Maksim*, A place of partition. *Miksam*, A part, a portion. *Muksam* (from قسم), Swearing. An oath. A place where they swear. *Muksim*, One who swears (by God). *Mukassam*, Divided, distributed, scattered. Possessed of a beautiful (face). Beautified. *Mukassim*, A divider, a distributer, a disperser.

A مقسوم *maksūm*, Distributed, divided. The quotient.

A مقش *mukishsh*, Who makes haste, goes away with rapidity.

A مقشب *mukashshab*, Mixed (nobility), doubtful (in birth or reputation).

A مقشر *mukashshar*, Barked, skinned, peeled. Round.

A مقشرة *makshirat*, (A woman) rubbing her face till it shines.

A مقشعر *mukshaعirr*, Who trembles with horror.

A مقشقش *mukashkish*, Recovering (from the scab or mange). One who returns from apostacy or hypocrisy.

A مقشم *maksham*, A place where food is taken.

A مقشو *makshūw*, (مقشور *makshūr*, also مقشي *mukashsha'*), Peeled, barked, skinned.

A مقص *mikass*, Shears, scissors. *Mukiss*, (A mare) appearing pregnant. One who retaliates.

A مقصال *miksāl*, Sharp (sword). Ready, quick (tongue).

A مقصان *mikassāni*, Two blades of scissors.

A مقصب *mukassab*, Curled, twisted (hair).

A مقصبة *maksabat*, A bed or place where reeds or canes grow.

A مقصد *maksad*, Intent, end, desire, will. An intention, a design, an enterprize. Any place of destination, whither one tends. One who dies of a sudden distemper. *Mukassad*, One who keeps the middle; of a moderate temperament of body or mind.

A مقصدة *maksadat*, A woman sought after or courted on account of her elegance of figure.

A مقصر *maksir* or *maksar*, The evening. *Maksir*, Less, faulty, deficient. *Muksar*, (Water) round which cattle pasture. *Muksir*, (A sheep or goat) whose teeth have been worn by age. *Mukassar*, Deficient, defective, coming short. *Mukassir*, A fuller.

A مقصرة *maksarat*, A mixture of darkness and light, the evening. *Miksarat*, A fulling-hammer, or a beetle used by fullers, washers, or bleachers.

A مقصص *mukassas*, One who has the forelocks cut.

A مقصمل *mukasmil*, Hard in the foot, or in the shank-bone (a shepherd).

A مقصو *maksūw*, (A camel) having the tips of the ears cut off.

A مقصود *maksūd*, Intended, proposed, desired, wished. Intention, design, view, purpose, desire. مقصود كن فكان *maksūd-i kun fakān*, An epithet of Muhammad.

A مقصور *maksūr*, Abridged, diminished, restricted. Deficient, defective, insufficient, unequal to, impotent.

A مقصورة *maksūrat*, The most sacred place (in the temple); a closet, or any retirement (in a house). A large, fortified or

protected house. (A woman) kept at home. Near, neighbouring. The edges (of a plate or dish).

A مقصوص *maksūs*, Cut. Clipped in the wings (a bird). مقصوص لهُ *maksūsun lahu*, Punished, retaliated on him.

A مقصوع *maksūʿ*, (A boy) who does not thrive upon his food.

A مقصي *maksa'*, (A camel or a sheep) the tips of whose ears have been cut off. *Muksa'*, Remote, removed.

A مقضاب *mikzāb*, A pruning-hook. (Ground) producing plenty of clover.

A مقضبة *makzabat*, A place where clover grows.

A مقضم *makzam*, Any thing which is eaten on one side of the mouth, or by the front teeth.

A مقضي *makzīy*, Finished, perfected, completed. P مقضي المرام شدن *makzīyu'l marām shudan*, To obtain the completion of one's wishes. A علي مقضي الفؤاد *ʿala' makzīyi'l fu-ād*, According to his desires.

A مقط *makt* (from مقط), Breaking (the neck). Kindling into rage. Throwing (a ball) on the ground and catching (it) at the rebound. Prostrating, throwing (a man) down. Striking (with a stick or with a small firm-twisted rope). Treading (as a bird). Adjuring (by the faith). Being very lean, extenuated. *Mukt*, A rope or gin for catching birds. (pl. of ماقط *mākit*) Ropes of buckets. Halters or bridles. *Makit*, One born in the sixth or seventh month. *Makatt*, The edge of a horse's hoof which they are accustomed to pare away. *Mikatt*, A piece of bone on which they nib their writing-reeds or pens.

A مقطاع *miktāʿ*, Inconstant in friendship. (A well) soon drained of water.

A مقطة *mikatat*, A piece of bone on which they nib pens.

A مقطر *miktar*, A chafing-dish. *Mukattar*, Distilling, dropping, trickling. P ماء مقطر *mā-i mukattar* (آب مقطر *āb-i mukattar*), Distilled water.

A مقطرة *miktarat*, A chafing-dish, a censer. Wooden shackles.

A مقطرن *mukatran*, Bedawbed with pitch.

A مقطع *maktaʿ* (from قطع), Cutting, amputating. Dividing. A cut, the place of separation. The pass of a river. A pause in the Kur'ān. An interruption, an abrupt breaking off. A place where sand breaks off. A cesura or pause in reading verse. A piece of bone upon which they nib their writing-reeds or pens. مقطع كلام *maktaʿ-i kalām*, An interruption in speech. *Miktaʿ*, Shears for cutting cloth or silver; a cutting instrument in general. *Muktaʿ*, Torn (from one's friends). One who is passed by when his companions are honoured with gifts. A man who loves not women. (A camel) weak and tired with covering. حروف مقطعه *hurūf-i muktaʿah*, Cut or separate letters, i. e. abbreviations, or letters put for words; as صلعم *salʿam*. *Muktiʿ*, Prevented from continuing a journey, especially a pilgrimage to Mecca. *Mukattaʿ*, Cut into several pieces. Cut out, shaped. Well dressed. Well shaped, beautiful. Short. Disjoined. (Iron heads) made for arms (as arrows, spears, and the like). مقطع الاسحار *mukattaʿu'l as-hār*, (fem. مقطعة الاسحار *mukattaʿatu'l as-hār*), A hare (because the lungs often burst in running).

A مقطعات *mukattaʿāt*; Small garments, especially of coarse silk. Narrow (cloths). Short (poems).

A مقطعة *maktaʿat*, Whatever cuts down, or carries off (as fasting, sensual desires). *Mukattaʿat*, (Wine) diluted with water.

A مقطفة *mukattafat*, A short man, a dwarf.

A مقطقطة *mukatkitat*, (A cloud) which pours out rain gently.

A مقطلة *miktalat*, An iron cutting instrument.

A مقطنة *maktanat*, A place where they cultivate cotton.

A مقطوب *maktūb*, Mixed (wine).

A مقطور *maktūr*, Allowed to fall drop by drop. Besmeared with pitch. Moistened with rain (land).

A مقطوطعات *maktūtiʿātin*, (or مقطوعات *maktūʿātin*), (The horses came in) galloping one after another.

A مقطوع *maktūʿ*, Cut, amputated, dissected, mutilated. Separated, interrupted, intercepted, abrupt, definite. Agreed upon, adjusted, concluded, arranged. Deficient, carried off, removed. A bargain, a price agreed upon. Afflicted with an asthma. مقطوع الذنب *maktūʿu'z' zanab*, Wanting the tail, docked. مقطوع العضو *maktūʿu'l ʿuzw*, Mutilated, lame in any member. مقطوع به *maktūʿun bihi*, Prevented from it, i. e. pursuing a journey. جرف مقطوع *jurf-i maktūʿ*, An abrupt precipice.

A مقطول *maktūl*, Cut, killed, slain.

A مقطئر *mukta-irr*, Passionate.

A مقع *makʿ* (from مقع), Drinking eagerly.

A مقعادات *mukʿādāt*, Frogs. Young birds ere they can stand.

A مقعاس *mikʿās*, A lion.

A مقعالة *mikʿālat*, (A stone) standing erect, but not fixed in the ground.

A مقعب *mukaʿʿab*, Resembling a cup (the hoof of a horse, or the navel when sunk or making a hollow in the belly).

A مقعثل *mukʿasill*, Rough, badly polished (arrow).

A مقعد *makʿad* (from قعد), Sitting down, resting. A seat, a chair, carpet, cushion. A place of residence, a mansion. The hips, anus, podex. *Mukʿad*, A lame man, one who is obliged to sit, and cannot move. (The breasts of a girl) beginning to swell. Flat-nosed. *Mukʿad* also *mukaʿʿad*, A veteran soldier exempted from military duty.

A مقعدة *makʿadat*, The place of sitting, i. e. a seat, the buttocks, and the like. A basis.

A مقعر *mukaʿʿar*, Excavated. Hollow, concave. Deep, profound. The concave surface of a sphere. مقعر الصدر *mukaʿʿaru's' sadr*, Hollow in the breast. P آيينهٔ مقعر *āyīna-i mukaʿʿar*, A concave mirror.

A مقعص *mikʿas*, A lion.

A مقعط *mukaʿʿat*, A burden high above the back of a camel. Obscene in speech.

A مقعطة *mikʿatat*, A turban, sash, wreath.

A مقعقع *mukaʿkiʿ*, One who shakes gaming arrows together with a rattling noise.

A مقعنسس *mukʿansis*, Strong, firm, hard.

A مقعوصة *makʿūsat*, (A sheep) troubled with the distemper called قعاص *kuʿās*.

A مقعوض *makʿūz*, Bent, curved.

A مقفا *mukaffā*, (for مقفي *mukaffa'* or *mukfa'*), Preferred before (another). (An oration) rythmically composed.

A مقفات *mukaffāt*, (pl. fem. of مقفي *mukaffa'*) Rhymes in verse, or rythmical periods in prose.

A مقفار *mikfār*, A desert.

A مقفز *mukaffaz*, (A horse) which has white fore legs to the knees resembling white stockings.

A مقفع *mukaffaʿ*, Contracted, shrunk. One who has shrivelled (hands). One whose toes are bent downwards.

A مقفعة *mikfaʿat*, A ferula with which children are corrected.

A مقفل *mukfal*, Bolted, locked (door). Close-handed, stingy.

A مقفي *mukaffa'* or *mukfa'*, Preferred before, set over (another). (An oration) rythmically composed.

A مقق *makak*, The length of a horse.

A مققة *makakat*, Sucking kids.

A مقل *makl* (from مقل), Beholding, looking at. Immerging (any thing) in water till (it) is covered. Putting (a stone) into a vessel in order to distribute water equally (this is done where there is any apprehension of scarcity of water, when travelling through deserts, on which occasion, in order to proportion with justice the allowance for men and camels, they put a stone into the measuring vessel, which they just cover over with water, and so serve the caravan with impartiality). Diving, descending into water. The bottom of a well. A particular mode of suckling or feeding young animals (when afraid that a young camel should drink too much, they give it by little and little out of the palms of the hands). *Mukl*, The fruit of the dwarf or wild palm tree, called دوم *dawm*. The bdellium, a fragrant Arabian gum-tree. *Mukal*, (pl. of مقلة *muklat*) The black parts of the eye. *Mukill*, One who diminishes. Poor, indigent.

A مقل *mukl*, A heavy iron mace. A medicine for driving away love. An aromatic mixture of aloes, amber, sandal, and other ingredients. Gum in general. Myrrh. The colocynth.

A مقلا *miklā*, The club with which the قلة *kulat* is struck in an Eastern game.

A مقلاة *miklāt*, A manufactory of frying-pans. A frying-pan.

A مقلات *miklāt*, (A woman) who has no surviving offspring. (A she-camel) conceiving once and no more.

A مقلاد *miklād*, A key.

A مقلاص *miklās*, (A camel) fattening in summer.

A مقلاع *miklāʿ*, A sling (for stones).

A مقلاق *miklāk*, Restless, unquiet.

A مقلب *miklab*, A spade or any similar instrument with which ground is dug. *Mukallib*, A converter, turner. مقلب القلوب *mukallibu'l kulūb*, (God) the converter of hearts.

A مقلة *maklat*, A stone put into a vessel in order to distribute water equally. *Muklat*, The outer circle of the eye dividing the white from the black. The black of the eye (حدقة *hadakat* implying the white). سواد المقلة *sawādu'l muklat*, The pupil of the eye, (metaphorically) any thing very dear to one.

A مقلتة *maklatat*, A place of danger. Danger.

A مقلد *miklad*, A key. A crooked instrument with which they twist straw into ropes. A forage-sack. A measure for dry goods. A staff with a crooked head. *Mukallad*, A person imitated or represented; imitable. The place to which a sword is suspended from the neck. Adorned with a necklace or chain. (A horse) so ornamented when conqueror in a race. *Mukallid*, One who muffles up or disguises. (A woman) adorning herself with a necklace. A ludicrous imitator, a mimic.

A مقلدة *mikladat*, A store-house, a granary.

A مقلس *mukallis*, One who beats the Arabian drum دف *daf*, and meets or goes before kings and other great men with that and other musical instruments, on triumphal occasions.

A مقلص *mukallis*, (A horse) having long projecting feet, and of a quick pace.

A مقلع *miklaʿ*, A sling. *Muklīʿ*, One who sets sail. One who strips of. *Mukallaʿ*, (A ship) rigged with sails.

مقلعة *mukallaʿat*, Rigged (vessel).

A مقلعط *muklaʿit*, Fleeing away, frightened. One whose hair is much curled or crisped.

A مقلف *muklaf*, Uncircumcised.

A مقلل *mukallal*, Become few. (A sword) with a pommel.

A مقلم *miklam*, A camel's sheath. *Mukallam*, One who has short nails. (Cloth) woven with stripes.

A مقلمة *miklamat*, A pen-case.

P مقلموق *maklamūk* (and مقلمود *maklamūd*), Names of the angel of death, called also عزرائيل *ʿazrāʿīl*.

A مقلو *maklūw*, Fried, cooked in a frying-pan.

A مقلوب *maklūb*, Turned, inverted, converted. (A camel) troubled with the distemper قلاب *kulāb*. مقلوب القلب *maklūbu'l kalb*, Of a perverse heart. مقلوب مستوي *maklūb mustawī*, A word or sentence which may be read backward or forward (as درد; or in English madam), a palindrome.

A مقلود *maklūd*, Twisted (rope).

A مقلوع *maklūʿ*, Eradicated, torn up, removed from its place. Removed from office. Troubled with the thrush or a soreness in the mouth.

A مقلولي *muklūlī*, Hasty, rapid, quick, expeditious.

A مقلوم *maklūm*, in composition with ظفر *zufr*, as مقلوم الظفر *maklūmu'z' zufri*, Abject, despised.

A مقلهف *muklahiff*, Thick, long and dishevelled (hair).

A مقلي *mikla'*, A frying-pan. *Maklīy*, Fried in a pan.

A مقم *mikamm*, (A man) eating whatever is set before him.

A مقمأة *makma-at*, A place unenlightened by the sun.

A مقمار *mikmār*, A palm-tree bearing white unripe dates.

A مقمة *mikammat* or *makammat*, The mouth or lips of a bull, or of any animal dividing the hoof. *Mikammat*, The sweepings of a house. (A man) eating whatever is set before him.

A مقمجر *mukamjir*, A bow-maker.

A مقمر *mukmir* (and مقمرة *mukmirat*), A moon-shine night.

A مقمطر *mukamtirr*, Drawn together within itself.

A مقمعة *mikmaʿat*, An iron hooked instrument with which they strike the head of an elephant when training or guiding him. A club, a mace, or any thing similar, with which a man's head is broken.

A مقمقة *makmakat* (from مقمق Q), Being gentle, soft. Subjecting. Sucking to excess (the mother). Speaking from the bottom of the throat. Gentleness.

A مقمن *makman*, Convenient, apt.

A مقمؤة *makmu-at*, A place inaccessible to the sun's rays.

A مقناب *miknāb*, A pouch carried by a hunter for holding the game he kills.

A مقناة *makna-at*, (*maknu-at*, or مقناة *maknāt*), A place on which the sun does not shine. A place exposed to the sun.

A P مقناطيس *miknātīs*, (Μαγνήτης) The loadstone.

A مقنب *miknab*, A troop, especially of horse, from thirty to forty. A hunter's pouch in which he carries his game.

A مقنبع *mukansiʿ*, (A man) with a large beard.

A مقند *mukannad*, (Any thing) dressed with sugar. (Wheat or alica) dressed with the honey called قند *kand*.

A مقنر *mukannir*, Corpulent. One who wears a turban loose.

A مقنص *muknas*, A hunting-net.

مقنطر *mukantar*, Perfect.

مقنطرات *mukantarāt*, Circles parallel with the horizon. Bridges.

A مقنطرة *mukantarat*, A hundred pounds weight. By talents.

P مقنطيس *miknatīs*, (Μαγνήτης) The loadstone.

A مقنع *maknaʿ* also *muknaʿ*, Sufficient, valid, or legal (evidence). *Miknaʿ* (and مقنعة *miknaʿat*), A coif of fine linen about two cubits long, open before, worn by the Arabian women at home and abroad. *Muknaʿ*, One whose teeth are bent inward. *Mukniʿ*, One who lifts up the eyes to heaven in devotion or humility. *Mukannaʿ*, One who wears an iron helmet on the head.

A مقنف *mukannaf*, A large shield of leather.

A مقنفش *mukanfush*, One with a shrivelled skin. (for متقنفش *mutakanfush*) Slovenly in dress.

A مقنن *mukannin*, An author, institutor. مقنن قوانين عدل و *mukannin-i kawānīn-i ʿadl wa ihsān*, Author of the institutions of justice and clemency.

A مقنوة *maknūt* (or مقنؤة), A place not exposed to the sun.

A مقنود *maknūd*, (Any thing) dressed with sugar.

A مقنور *mukanwir*, Corpulent. One who wears a loose turban.

A مقو *makw* (from مقو), Polishing (a sword). Cleaning (the teeth). Sucking with vehemence (as a camel's colt). Guarding. Custody.

A مقوال *mikwāl*, Loquacious, talkative.

A مقوة *makwat*, Custody.

A مقود *makūd*, A horse or camel led in the hand and not rode. *Mikwad*, Reins, a bridle, halter. *Mukawwad*, Led. An extensive or long mountain.

A مقور *makwarr*, Slender in the flank (a horse).

A مقوس *mikwas*, A quiver, a bow-case. A barrier, especially the rope stretched before horses when starting at a race. A hippodrome, course, or race-ground.

A مقوض *mukawwaz*, Demolished, destroyed, taken to pieces.

A مقوط *mukūt* (from مقط), Being very lean and emaciated.

A مقوقش *makawkash*, A bird resembling a pigeon with a black and white ring round the neck. Name of the king of Egypt and Alexandria. Name of the kings of India.

A مقول *makūl*, Said, above-mentioned. What is said. A word, any thing spoken before. *Mikwal*, The tongue. Very talkative. ذو مقول جري *zū mikwal-i jarī*, Glib-tongued. *Mukawwal*, Repeated again and again.

A مقولة *makūlat*, Kind, sort, mode, manner.

A مقوم *mikwam*, The plough-tail or handle. *Mukawwim*, One who rectifies, constitutes, adjusts, arranges, or directs.

A مقوي *mukwī*, Possessed of a strong beast of burthen. One who descends into a desert country. *Mukawwa'*, Strengthened. A case, especially one of a circular oblong shape, in which they carry rolls of papers. *Mukawwī*, Corroborative. A strengthener, confirmer, fortifier. A comforter. P مقويات دل *mukawwiyāt-i dil*, Cordials. A مقويات دماغ *mukawwiyāt-i dimāgh*, Cephalics. مقويات كبد *mukawwiyāt-i kabid*, Hepatics. مقويات معدة *mukawwiyāt-i miʿdah*, Tonics.

A مقه *makah*, Gray or blue (colour of the eye).

A مقها *mak-hā*, (fem. of امقه *amkah*) Blue-eyed (woman). Water-coloured (wine). Distant. A barren place without tree or plant. One whose eye-lids are red from a thinness of the hairs.

A مقهور *mak-hūr*, Conquered, subdued. Oppressed, vexed.

A مقي *maka'* (from مقي), Cleaning (teeth). *Mukī*, An emetic.

P مقياز *mikyāz*, A gratuity made to a scholar.

A مقياس *makyās*, Quantity. A measuring-instrument, the nilometer of Egypt; the hand of a watch or of a dial.

A مقيت *makīt*, Hated. *Mukīt*, Powerful. One who maintains in victuals, and takes care of. A guardian, a keeper, an inspector; an evidence. مقيت علي كل شيء *ʿala' kulli shay-in mukīt*, (God is) the guardian of every thing.

A مقيد *mukayyad*, Bound, fixed. Attentive, solicitous, dedicated to, diligent. Written, noted, registered, signed, marked. That part of the leg which is enclosed by the fetter, the ankle.

P مقید شدن *mukayyad shudan*, To give attention, to study, to take care of. To be fixed.

A مقیدي *mukayyadī*, Bondage. Close attention.

A مقیظ *makīz*, A summer-habitation. *Mukayyaz*, Summer provisions lasting till Midsummer.

A مقیظة *makīzat*, Plants remaining green till Midsummer.

A مقیس *mukayyás*, Embroidered, ornamented. Analogous.

A مقیعیس *mukayʿīs*, Moderately strong.

A مقیف *mukīf*, Any one whom you meet.

A مقیل *makīl* (from قیل), Taking a nap at mid-day or a little before. Any place where one reposes then, a dormitory. The grave. *Mukayyil*, One who gives to drink at mid-day.

P مکیل *mukīl*, A dish of wheat, barley, vetches, lentils, beans, peas, and scarlet beans, eaten on the tenth day of Muharram.

P مقیلبا *mukīl-bā*, A kind of spoon-meat composed of pounded flesh, sheep's chitterlings, chopped small, the fat of a sheep's tail, mixed up with onions, wheat, rice, vetches, lentils, beans, scarlet beans, turnips, beet, leeks and carrots, and eaten on the tenth day of Muharram.

A مقیم *mukīm*, A dweller, a resident, an inhabitant. Fixed, assiduous, constant, persevering. P مقیم شدن *mukīm shudan*, To dwell. To persevere. مقیم، منزل، هفتم *mukīm-i manzil-i haftum*, The planet Saturn. مقیم و سکانی *mukīm o sukkānī*, The citizens and inhabitants.

P مقیمي *makīmī*, Brokerage.

A مقین *mukayyin*, A maker of a camel's saddle.

A مقینة *mukayyinat*, The dresser of a bride.

A مقیي *mukayyī*, Emetical, vomitive.

A مقییات *mukīyāt*, Emetics.

P مک *mak*, (imp. of مکیدن *makīdan*) Suck thou. One who sucks. *Mak* or *muk*, A short spear, halberd, or javelin.

A مکّ *makk* (from مکّ *makka*), Sucking. Diminishing, destroying. Voiding (excrement). Suction.

A مکا *makā* (from مکو), Swelling (as the hand) with labour. Breaking wind. The hole of a fox or hare. *Mukā* (from مکو), Hissing. Whistling (as a bird, or as a man, especially on his fingers). Being open, exposed (posteriors). The whistle (of a bird). *Mukkā*, A kind of small bird whistling in gardens.

P مکاب *makāb*, Do not dig, do not search for. Reluctance.

A مکابثة *mukābasat*, (III of کبث) Heeling, as a ship when unloading her cargo, or putting it on board another.

A مکابدة *mukābadat*, (III of کبد) Waxing callous with regard to evil, and enduring it with all its inconveniences. Labour, toil.

A مکابرة *mukābarat*, (III of کبر) Lifting up. Contending. Haughtiness, contention. مکابره و عناد *mukābarah wa ʿinād*, Contention and stubbornness. جدل و مکابره *jadal wa mukābarah*, Altercation and pride.

A مکابلة *mukābalat*, (III of کبل) Putting off payment of a debt. Refusing. Delaying to purchase a house adjoining to that which one possesses, in order that after being bought by another he may recover it at law.

A مکاتب *makātib*, (pl. of مکتب *maktab*) Schools. *Mukātib*, A slave who writes off or ransoms himself.

A مکاتبة *mukātabat*, (III of کتب) Corresponding by letter. (A slave) giving a certain sum of money to his master for liberty, literally writing off his slavery.

A مکاتلة *mukātalat*, (III of کتل) Fighting.

A مکاتمة *mukātamat*, (III of کتم) Concealing (his secret).

A مکاتیب *makātīb*, (pl. of مکتوب *maktūb*) Letters, writings.

A مکاثبة *mukāsabat*, (III of کثب) Approaching, drawing nigh.

A مکاثرة *mukāsarat*, (III of کثر) Disputing about multitude. Asking (from any person) much (water) to drink. Associating much with. Copiousness.

A مکاثمة *mukāsamat*, (III of کثم) Approaching. Interfering, mixing, or having business with others.

A مکاحل *makāhil*, (pl. of مکحل *mik-hal*) Iron pins for anointing the eyes with collyrium, (metaphor.) Guns, muskets.

A مکاد *makād* (and مکادة *makādat*), (from کود), Being near, or all but (doing). Being hardly able (to do).

A مکادة *mukādat* (for مکایدة *mukāyadat*), (III of کید) Deceiving, entrapping. Fraud, circumvention.

A مکار *makkār*, A cheat, a knave, an impostor, a deceiver, a worthless fellow, a malefactor,

A مکارات *mukārāt*, (III of کري) Hiring, renting.

A مکاربة *mukārabat*, (III of کرب) Being near (happening).

A مکاردة *mukāradat*, (III of کرد) Driving off one another.

A مکارزة *mukārazat*, (III of کرز) Running to any place and hiding there. Flying from. Endeavouring to get the start of another.

A مکارم *makāram*, Name of a mountain where it was believed divine fire was kindled on the first night of Ramazān, and burnt the whole month. Any high place.

A مکارم *makārim*, (pl. of مکرم *makram* and مکرمة *makramat*), Laudable or generous actions of noble, honourable men. Graces, favours, benefits. Miracles. Excellencies, virtues.

A مکارمة *mukāramat*, (III of کرم) Contending about honour, nobility, or munificence. Mutual respect and veneration.

A مکارون *mukārūn*, (pl. of مکاري) Camel-hirers or leaders.

A مکارد *makārih*, Inconveniences, misfortunes, accidents.

A مکاري *mukārī* or *mukārīy*, One who lets out camels, horses, and the like. A camel-leader.

A مکاري *makkārī*, Cheating, knavery, imposture.

P مکاس *makās*, Do not diminish. *Mukās*, Shrewdness in trade. Earnest endeavour, intense exertion, importunity. Toll, tribute, custom. A toll-gatherer; a tithe-collector.

A مکاس *makās* (from کوس), Coiling itself up (a serpent). A place where a serpent coils itself up.

A مکاساة *mukāsāt*, (III of کسو) Contending for glory.

A مکاسب *makāsib*, (pl. of مکسب *maksab*) Gains, earnings.

A مكاسر *mukāsir*, Near, neighbouring. Marked with the vowel كسر *kasr*. A neighbour.

A مكاسرة *mukāsarat*, (III of كسر) Appalling, astounding, crushing (the spirits). Consternation.

A مكاسني *mukāsanī*, (in the dialect of Morocco) Servants of the royal household.

P مكاسه *mukāsah*, A village held free by a Poligar on condition of his protecting the property of passengers. (Gladwin.)

A مكاشحة *mukāshahat*, (III of كشح) Having a secret grudge (against another).

A مكاشرة *mukāsharat*, (III of كشر) Laughing or grinning (at one) with shut teeth.

A مكاشفة *mukāshafat*, (III of كشف) Acting openly (with). Shewing open enmity, persecuting. Displaying (any thing).

A مكاظة *mukāzzat*, (III of كظ *kazza*) Endeavouring to get into the middle of the battle. Being diligent, attentive to.

A مكاعب *makāʿib*, (pl. of مكعب *mikʿab*) Ankle-bones.

A مكاعمة *mukāʿamat*, (III of كعم) Kissing. Lying within one garment (with a woman).

A مكافأة *mukāfā-at*, (III of كفأ) Recompensing, requiting. Being equal. Observing, watching, guarding. Fearing (God).

A مكافاة *mukāfāt*, (III of كفي) Compensating. A recompense, a retribution, a compensation. P مكافات كردن *mukāfāt kardan*, To reward. To be equal, to correspond with, or be opposite to. To bestow, to confer.

A مكافتة *mukāfatat*, (III of كفت) Getting the start in a race, surpassing, overcoming, excelling.

A مكافحة *mukāfahat*, (III of كفح) Disclosing, laying open. Looking at over the shoulder and speaking. Kissing with unveiled lips. Going about any business alone. Altercation, strife, battle.

A مكافلة *mukāfalat*, (III of كفل) Entering into an engagement (with one). Disputing, opposing.

A مكافئ *mukāfi-a* (commonly *mukāfī*), Equal, like another in any quality that admits comparison.

A مكافيف *makāfīf*, (pl. of مكفوف *makfūf*) Blind.

A مكاك *mukāk* (and مكاكة *mukākat*), Any thing sucked, especially marrow.

P مكاكفت *makākfut*, Pain, trouble, misfortune.

A مكاكي *makākī*, (pl. of مكا) Small birds whistling in gardens.

A مكاكيك *makākīk*, (pl. of مكوك *makkūk*) Measures containing three كليجة *kalījat*.

A مكال *makāl* (from كيل), Being sufficient in measure, enough. *Mukāl*, Fat, tallow.

A مكالبة *mukālabat*, (III of كلب) Feeding on thorns (a camel). Being malignant, hurting one another. Suffering from want.

A مكالحة *mukālahat*, (III of كلح) Being severe one to another.

A مكالمة *mukālamat*, (III of كلم) Talking together. Conversation, dialogue, conference. P مكالمه كردن *mukālamah kardan*, To discourse, to reason.

A مكامة *makāmat*, A married woman.

A مكامعة *mukāmaʿat*, (III of كمع) Lying within one garment with another.

A مكامن *makāmin*, (pl. of مكمنة *makmanat*) Storehouses.

A مكان *makān*, A place, a station. A dwelling, a habitation. Dignity. مكان خفي *makān-i khafīy*, A secret place. مكان رفيع *makān-i rafīʿ*, A high place. Exalted dignity. مكان قريب *makān-i karīb*, A near place, (met.) the grave. *Makāna*, In place of, instead of. *Makkān*, One who sucks his cattle from avarice, that he might not be overheard in milking them.

A مكانات *makānāt*, (pl. of مكانة *makānat*) Places. Dignities.

A مكانة *makānat*, A place. State, condition. Authority, dignity, an office at court. A good constitution or institution. الناس علي مكانتهم *an' nāsu ʿala' makānatihim*, The people were in good health or excellent condition.

A مكانة *makānat*, (in the dialect of Morocco) A watch.

P مكاندار *makān-dār*, The owner of a place. The fakīr who occupies any particular station. A watchman.

A مكانفة *mukānafat*, (III of كنف) Assisting.

A مكاواة *mukāwāt*, (III of كوي) Railing (at one another).

A مكاوحة *mukāwahat*, (III of كوح) Railing at one another. Conquering in fight.

A مكاومة *mukāwamat*, (III of كوم) Ascending, leaping upon. Assault, insult. مكاومت وقتال *mukāwamat wa kitāl*, An attack and battle.

A مكاهاة *mukāhāt*, (III of كهي) Contending for glory.

A مكاهلة *mukāhalat*, (III of كهل) Being married. Being advanced in age.

A مكاهنة *mukāhanat*, (III of كهن) Conniving, winking at. Respect, regard.

A مكائد *makā-id*, (pl. مكيدة *makīdat* or كيد *kayd*) Frauds.

A مكايدة *mukāyadat*, (III of كيد) Circumventing.

A مكايسة *mukāyasat*, (III of كيس) Being shrewd, sagacious. Contending about sagacity or ingenuity. Using cunning in buying or selling. Being courteous and liberal (towards any one).

A مكايصة *mukāyasat*, (III of كيص) Managing (affairs), applying with great attention, involving one's self (in them). Struggling, grappling.

A مكائل *makā-il*, (pl. of مكيل *mikyal*) Measures for dry goods or liquids.

A مكايلة *mukāyalat*, (III of كيل) Measuring (one within another). Doing or saying as another had said or done. Railing at, reproaching, reviling.

A مكاييل *makāyīl*, (pl. of مكيال *mikyāl*) Measures for dry goods or liquids.

A مكب *mikabb* (and مكباب *mikbāb*), One who looks much upon the ground. مكب علي وجهه *mukibb ʿala' wajhihi*, With his face to the ground.

A مكبة *mukabbat*, (in Morocco) A spinning-wheel, a reel.

A مكبح *mukabbah*, Sublime, eminent.

A مكبر *makbar*, *makbir*, or *makbur* (from كبر) Being an adult, or of an advanced age.

A مكبل *mukabbal*, Fettered, chained.

A مكبوث *makbūs*, Stinking, corrupted (meat).

A مكبود *makbūd*, Hurt or diseased in the liver.

A مكبوراء *makbūrā-a*, (pl. of كبير *kabīr*) Grandees.

A مكبول *makbūl*, Fettered.

A مكبون *makbūn*, (A camel) troubled with the disease كبان *kubān*. One whose hands have become hard from work.

A مكة *makkat* (or مكه *makkah*), A place of great concourse, the city of Mecca in Arabia, where Muhammad was born.

A مكتاف *maktāf*, A horse hurt in the shoulder by the saddle.

A مكتب *maktab*, A place or time of writing. A school. *Muktab*, Taught. Fastened with a thong (a leathern bottle). *Muktib*, One who firmly fastens the neck of a leathern bag or bottle. Who teaches to write. A writing-master. *Mukattab*, Written, registered, enrolled, inscribed. Drawn up in squadrons (cavalry). A bunch (of grapes) of which part is eaten.

P مكتب خانه *maktab-khānah*, A writing school.

P مكتب دار *maktab-dār*, A schoolmaster.

A مكتتب *muktatab*, Written. Reviewed, numbered. *Muktatib*, A writer. One who ties fast (a leathern bottle).

A مكتتم *muktatim*, Hid, occult. Dissembled. Clouds without thunder.

A مكتتن *muktatin*, Adhering, sticking close, adhesive.

A مكتحل *muktahil*, (Ground) verdant with early plants. One whose eyes are anointed or tinged with collyrium, to give them a lustre. Fallen into misfortunes.

A مكترب *muktarib*, Afflicted, grieving.

A مكترث *muktaris*, Solicitous, anxious about.

A مكتري *muktarī*, A hirer.

A مكتز *muktazz*, Contracted (with cold).

A مكتسب *muktasib*, An acquirer, a gainer. Studious, attentive, assiduous.

A مكتسر *muktasir*, A breaker, a bruiser.

A مكتسع *muktasiع*, (A dog) clapping his tail between his legs. (A stallion) whisking his tail from side to side.

A مكتظ *muktazz*, Distended with repletion, oppressed with too much meat, and unable to breathe. (A channel) surcharged with water, and almost stagnating.

A مكتع *muktiع*, A smiter, slayer, homicide. Deadly (poison).

A مكتفل *muktafil*, One who puts (any thing) on the hips of a horse. One who places any thing behind. Who lives on the remains of any provisions.

A مكتفئ *muktafi-a*, Who turns down (a vessel).

A مكتفي *muktafī*, Content, having enough.

A مكتل *miktal*, A basket or vessel containing fifteen صاع *sāع*. *Mukattal*, Short, compressed together. Fat, corpulent (man).

A مكتلئ *muktala'*, Apprehensive of or shunning (any one). Sleepless, watching, avoiding or attentive to any thing. Guarded, preserved. غير مكتلئ *ghayr-i muktala'*, Inevitable.

A مكتلي *muktalī*, Pained in the reins or kidnies.

A مكتم *mukattam*, Much concealed, closely hidden.

A مكتمع *muktamiع*, One who drinks out (a bottle).

A مكتمن *muktaman*, Carefully concealed. *Muktamin*, One who conceals himself, who absconds. Concealed (grief).

A مكتن *muktann*, Hid, latent, recondite.

A مكتنب *muktanib*, Hard, thick, and short.

A مكتنز *muktaniz*, Compact, full (of flesh).

A مكتنف *muktanif*, One who surrounds, blockades, besieges, encloses, hedges. A helper.

A مكتنه *muktanih*, One who reaches the summit, or who arrives at the extremity of any thing.

A مكتني *muktanī*, Called or known by the rhetorical figure metonymy. (See كناية *kināyat*.)

A مكتوب *maktūb*, Written. A letter, a writing, scripture. (in the dialect of Morocco) A sack or bag in which any thing is kept. المكتوب *al maktūb*, The scriptures, the sacred writings. مكتوب محبت *maktūb-i muhabbat* (or مكتوب مودت اسلوب *maktūb-i mawaddat-uslūb*), Friendly letters, letters of compliment.

A مكتوتب *muktawtib*, Swollen with repletion.

A مكتوم *maktūm*, Hid, concealed.

A مكتهل *muktahil*, Arrived at full age. Full-grown, flourishing plant. (A garden) covered with flowers.

A مكتهلة *muktahilat*, White-headed and black-bodied (sheep).

A مكتهي *muktahī*, One who speaks to, or proposes (a question). One who asks with importunity.

A مكتئب *mukta-ib*, Dark, blackish (ashes). Sad, sorrowful.

A مكتئن *mukta-in*, Restless.

A مكث *maks*, *miks*, or *muks*, (from مكث), Delaying. Delay. على مكث *علا' muks*, With delay, at intervals.

A مكثار *miksār*, Talkative.

A مكثان *muksān*, Delay.

A مكثر *muksir*, Rich, wealthy, opulent. *Mukassir*, One who augments. (in grammar) The plural number.

A مكثرة *maksarat*, Any thing increasing (wealth).

A مكثوب *maksūb*, Inserted, infused. Poured out. Collected.

A مكثور عليه *maksūrun علayhi*, Much frequented; greatly urged, thronged by creditors.

A مكثي *maksī*, Tardy.

A مكثير *miksīr*, Very talkative.

A مكحل *mik-hal* (and مكحال *mik-hāl*), The instrument with which they apply the collyrium to the eye. *Mukahhal*, Painted or anointed, especially with black lead or a preparation of the powder of tutty. مكحل عين *mukahhal عayn*, An eye so anointed.

A المكحلان *al mik-halāni*, Two bones in the hips, also two in the fore legs of a horse.

A مكحلة *muk-hulat*, A box in which they keep collyrium. *Mukahlat*, (in the idiom of Morocco) A musket.

A مكحول *mak-hūl*, Anointed with collyrium.

A مكد *makd* (from مكد), Remaining or stopping (any where). Diminishing (as the milk of a camel). *Mikd* or *mikadd*, A comb. *Mukd*, (pl. of مكود *makūd*) Camels always abounding in milk. *Mukidd*, Pains-taking.

A مكدا *makdā* (or مكداد *makdād*), (A camel) always abounding in milk.

A مكدح *mukaddah*, Scratched with the nails (a face). (An ass) excoriated by the bites of other asses.

A مكدر *mukaddar*, Disturbed, afflicted, vexed, anxious, sullen.

A مكدرات *mukaddarāt*, (pl. fem.) Disturbances, afflictions, distressful events.

P مكدر ساز *mukaddar-sāz*, A disturber.

A مكدل *mukaddal*, Disturbed, afflicted.

A مكدم *mukaddam*, Bit, taken with the teeth.

A مكدود *makdūd*, Trodden (ground).

A مكدية *makdīyat*, A foolish woman.

P مكديطس *Makdītus*, Name of Wāmik's father.

A مكذب *mukzib*, Who compels one to tell a lie; who discovers a falsehood, or who accuses of lying.

A مكذبان *makzabān* (or مكذبانة *makzabānat*), A liar.

A مكذبة *makzabat* (or مكذوبة *makzūbat*), A lie.

A مكر *makr* (from مكر), Plotting. Colouring with ruddle, or with the tree called مكر *makr*. Fraud, treachery, machination, imposture, evasion. Magic, necromancy. Malice, malignity. Red earth. A species of pulverulent tree or plant. Fresh pulled but spoiled dates. *Makarr*, A field of battle, a place of combat. *Mikarr*, (A horse) fit to make an onset (a charger).

A مكرا *mukrāt*, (Any thing) let for a certain time.

A مكراف *mikrāf*, (A male ass) smelling the urine of a she-ass.

A مكرام *mikrām*, One who pays men honour.

P مكران *Makrān* and *Mukrān*, Name of a city and country in Irān.

A مكرب *mukrab*, (A horse) afflicted with a long suppression of urine. Thrown into straits.

A مكربات *mukrabāt*, Camels brought in cold weather to the door of the dwelling-house, that they may be warmed by the smoke.

A مكربة *mukrabat*, A bucket with a rope tied to the middle.

A مكربس *mukarbas*, One who has a compressed head.

A مكربلا (جاء يمشي *jā-a yamshī*) *mukarbalan*, He came slowly, as if through stiff clay grounds.

A مكرة *makrat*, Thickness of legs, yet elegant in shape. One plant called مكر *makr*. *Mukirrat*, (A camel) which comes twice a day to be milked.

P مكر چكر *makr chakar*, Fraud and subterfuge. (HUNTER.)

A مكردس *mukardas*, Shrunk, contracted in body.

A مكرر *mukarrar*, Repeated, reiterated. P مكرر كردن *mukarrar kardan*, To repeat, to confirm by repetition. شكر مكرر *shakar-i mukarrar* (or مكرر گل *gul-i mukarrar*), Conserve of roses.

A مكرز *mukarraz*, Worthless, avaricious.

A مكرس *mukras*, A chain or necklace formed of rows of pearls, with large ones inserted at intervals between the smaller. *Mukarras*, Short-bodied fleshy (bull).

A مكرشة *mukarrashat*, The paunch of a camel stuffed with meat and fat.

A مكرص *mikras*, A milk-pail.

A مكرع *mikraʿ*, (A horse) strong in the feet.

A مكرعات *mukraʿāt*, A palm-tree planted in or near water.

A مكركس *mukarkas*, One whose mother, whose paternal or maternal grandmother, or whose maternal great-grandmother was a slave. Bound.

A مكرم *makram*, Generous, noble. *Makrum*, The acts of a generous, noble, honourable man. يا مكرمان *yā makramānu*, O illustrious or most honourable man! *Mukram*, Honoured. Generous, liberal. *Mukarram*, Noble, august, illustrious, venerable, revered, respected, honoured. Liberal, generous. Holy, sacred. P وجود مكرمش *wujūd-i mukarramash*, His sacred or august person. A حجر مكرم *hajar-i mukarram*, The revered stone, i. e. the philosopher's stone.

A مكرمة *makramat*, Honour, glory, dignity, nobility, liberality, generosity, clemency, grace, goodness, bounty. P مكرمت گستر *makramat-gustar*, Diffusing beneficence, gracious, liberal.

A مكرنف *mukarnif*, One who has a broad thick nose. Gathering dates from the trunks of the branches called كرانيف *karānīf*.

P مكرنة *makranah*, Goats' beard, an herb.

A مكروب *makrūb*, Sorrowful. A horse afflicted with a long suppression of urine. مكروب من المفاصل *makrūbu min al mafāsil*, Full of rage.

A مكرود *makrūd*, Shaved (sides of the beard).

P مكرونتن *makrūnitan*, (in anc. Pers.) To take, to receive.

A مكروه *makrūh*, Hated, odious, detestable, abominable, execrable, disgusting, obscene. (in a milder sense) Improper, unbecoming. P مكروه داشتن *makrūh dāshtan*, To hate, to abhor.

A مكروهات *makrūhāt*, Abominations, shameful acts, dirty things.

A مكرهف *mukrahiff*, (Clouds) piled one above another. (Hair) high, heaped up. Stiff (penis).

A مكري *mukrī'*, Hired. *Mukarrī*, Slow (camel).

P مكريم *makrīm*, An appraiser of goods.

A مكز *mukiz*, Affecting severely with cold.

A مكزوز *makzūz*, Narrow, tight (thing). Much affected by cold.

A مكس *maks* (from مكس), Offering a price, bidding at a sale. Collecting tribute, tolls, taxes, or tithes. Customs, duties, tribute. Decrease, detriment. Oppression, tyranny.

A مكساب *miksāb*, A gainer, a winner.

A مكسال *miksāl*, (A girl) delicately brought up, who scarce moves from (her) seat. (This is considered as an accomplishment.)

A مكسب *maksab* (or مكسبة *maksabat*), Gain, acquisition.

P مكست *mikast*, A particle placed after a word to heighten the sense; شكست مكست *shikast-mikast*, He broke (it) quite, he dashed (it) all to pieces. (Castellus.)

A مكسحة *miksahat*, A besom, a brush, a broom.

A مكسر *maksar*, A sort of charcoal. *Maksir*, A fracture. A race, nature, root, stock. *Mukassar*, Broken. The broken or irregular plural in Arabic. *Mukassir*, One who breaks in pieces; who routs an enemy.

A مكسع *mukassaع*, Unmarried (man); who abstains from venery.

A مكسل *miksal*, A string hanging from a bow for dividing cotton. (A family) having few illustrious ancestors. *Muksil*, (A channel) receiving a flux of water from neighbouring grounds or reservoirs.

A مكسو *maksūw*, Clothed.

A مكسوب *maksūb*, Acquired, gained.

A مكسور *maksūr*, Broken, cut. (A bone) covered with little flesh. A consonant marked with the vowel *kasra* (, *i*). A fraction in arithmetic.

A مكسوس *maksūs*, Broken (bread).

P مكش *makash*, Do not draw. *Makish*, Suction.

A مكشاش *mikshāsh*, The loud braying of a camel.

A مكشح *mikshah*, An axe, a hatchet. The edge of a sword.

A مكشوح *makshūh*, Burnt in the hypocondria or under the short ribs. Name of a man.

A مكشوف *makshūf*, Detected, revealed, unveiled, discovered, disclosed; open. مكشوف القلب *makshūfu'l kalb*, Open-hearted.

A مكظظ *mukazzaz* (or مكظوظ *makzūz*), Oppressed with labour.

A مكظوم *makzūm*, Checked, restrained (anger). Vexed, sad.

A مكعب *mikعab*, The sole of the foot. *Mukعib*, (The breasts of a girl) swelling, beginning to grow. Quick, expeditious. *Mukaععab*, Of a square or cubic form. (Cloth) dyed with square figures. (Cloth) compactly folded. A geometrical cube. *Mukaععib*, (A girl) having a swelling bosom.

A مكعر *mukعir*, (A camel) becoming fat. Urged, spurred, making haste.

A مكعطل *mukaعtil*, Who stretches the body or expands the nails.

A مكعظ *mukaعaz*, A short man, a dwarf.

A مكعنب *mukaعnib*, A goat whose horn is twisted in a circle.

A مكعوم *makعūm*, Haltered (camel). Stopped up.

A مكفاة *makfāt*, A sufficiency.

A مكفت *mukfit*, One who puts on two coats of mail with an intermediate garment.

A مكفخ *mikfakh*, Robust (man). Firm (column).

A مكفر *mukaffar*, One who receives no thanks from those he has served.

A مكفن *mukfin*, One who has no salt, milk, nor any thing to eat with bread.

A مكفور *makfūr*, (Ashes) covered with dust blown by the wind.

A مكفوف *makfūf*, Closed, drawn together. Blind. The side or bank of a river.

A مكفوفة *makfūfat*, (Cloth) turned in and hemmed. بينهم عيبة مكفوفة *baynahum عaybatun makfūfatun*, There is something dissembled or concealed between them.

A مكفوء *makfū-a*, Inverted, overturned (vessel).

A مكفهر *mukfahirr*, Thick and black (cloud). Any thing compact, composed of several parts piled together. (A face) thin of flesh. Cross, shameless, unblushing. Austere, stern, crabbed. Dusky colour. Hard and inaccessible (mountain).

A مكفئ الظعن *mukfi-u'z'zaعn*, Name of one of the winter-days called ايام العجوز *ayyāmu'l عajūz*.

P مككك *makak*, A fly which gets into a man's throat, when drinking water incautiously. *Makik*, A weaver's shuttle.

P مكل *makal*, A fly which gets into a man's throat when drinking water incautiously. *Makil* or *mikil*, A leech, a blood-sucker.

A مكل *makil*, (A well) exhausted of water. *Mukul*, (pl. of مكول *makūl*) Wells containing little water; those wherein water is only found occasionally. *Mukill*, Who has relations to maintain.

A مكلا *makallā*, (A place) de ded from the violence of the wind. The mooring, dock, or anchorage of a ship, a harbour. The bank of a river.

A مكلب *mukallab*, Fettered (captive). *Mukallib*, A trainer of dogs.

A مكلة *maklat* or *muklat*, Little water in a well.

A مكلثم *mukalsim*, Fat about the face.

A مكلثمة *mukalsimat*, (A woman) having a plump face or cheeks.

A مكلس *mukallas*, Calcined; covered with lime. *Mukallis*, A lime-burner, a maker of mortar.

A مكلف *mukallaf*, Excellent, choice, distinguished. Well-made, elaborate, elegant.

A مكلفة *mukalfat* (or مكلفه *mukalfah*), (in the language of Morocco) A wasting fever.

A مكلل *mukallal*, Crowned. Ornamented with jewels. (Clouds) surrounded or appearing crowned with other clouds. *Mukallil*, Careful, diligent, studious, intent upon.

A مكللة *mukallalat*, (A garden) planted round with flowers.

A مكلندد *muklandid* (or مكلندي), Hard, rough (place).

A مكلنزز *muklanziz*, Drawn together, compressed.

A مكلوم *maklūm*, Wounded, hurt.

A مكلهز *muklahizz*, Contracted, compressed.

A مكلئ *mukli-u*, (Land) fruitful in corn.

A مكلي *maklīy*, Pained or hurt in the reins.

A مكمأة *makma-at*, A place full of mushrooms, or funguses.

A مكماكة *makmākat*, Short, squat, dwarfish (woman).

A مكمة *makammat*, Any thing covering the mouth of an ass. A harrow (in husbandry).

A مكمتل *mukamtal*, Compact of body (a camel).

A مكمكة *makmakat* (from مكمك q), Drinking up the whole of any thing. Going with a rolling, wabbling gait.

A مكمل *mikmal*, A consummate man (either in excellence or villainy). *Mukammal*, (fem. مكملة *mukammalat*) Perfect, complete, most excellent.

A مكمن *makman*, An ambush.

A مكمنة *makmanat*, A treasury.

A مكمؤة *makmu-at*, A place full of mushrooms or funguses.

A مكمور *makmūr*, (pl. مكمورا *makmūrā*) One who has a large glans penis; hurt in that part when circumcised.

A مكمورة *makmūrat*, Married (woman).

A مكموم *makmūm*, (A tree) whose fruit begins to appear. (A camel) muzzled, that he may not bite. A camel's colt covered over that he may get strength. (Dates) covered with the husks.

A مكمون *makmūn*, Hid, concealed.

A مكمهل *mukamhil*, A cotton-pod with its seeds.

A مكن *makn* or *makin*, Eggs of lizards or locusts. *Mukann*, Hid, concealed, treasured in the mind.

A مكنا *mukanā*, (pl. of مكين *makīn*) Firmly fixed, established by custom. High in rank or authority.

A مكنات *makināt* or *makunāt*, (pl. of مكنة *makinat*) Eggs (of birds), lizards, or locusts.

A مكنان *maknān*, A kind of plant. *Miknān*, A small Arabian pulverulent tree or plant.

A مكنب *miknab* also *muknib*, Callous (hoof, claw, or nail). *Muknib*, (A hand) becoming callous.

A مكنة *maknat*, One egg of a lizard, locust, or similar animal. *Miknat* or *muknat*, Power, strength, force, virtue.

A مكنشر *mukansir*, Thick, coarse (face).

A مكنر *mukannir*, One who wears a turban loose upon the head.

A مكنس *mukannis*, A maker or vender of besoms.

A مكنسة *miknasat*, A besom, a brush, a broom.

A مكنع *mukanna*ع, One who has the hand wrinkled, contracted, fractured. Deficient, unequal (to business).

A مكنعة *mukanna*ع*at*, A hand shrunk from a fracture or dislocation.

A مكنف *mukannaf*, Every where surrounded or enclosed. One who has a large beard.

A مكنفة *mukannafat*, (A beard) rough on the sides of the face.

A مكنور *maknūr*, One who wears a turban loose upon the head.

A مكنوز *maknūz*, Hid, laid up in a treasury.

A مكنوس *maknūs*, Swept (as a house). Treasured up.

A مكنوسة *maknūsat*, (A camel's hoof) smooth in the hollow, having no hairs.

A مكنون *maknūn*, Hidden, concealed, laid up. Secret. در مكنون *dırr-i maknūn*, A pearl (large and valuable).

A مكني *mukanna'*, Designed by the rhetorical figure metonymy, surnamed.

A مكنين *muknīn*, A linnet.

A مكو *makw* (from مكو), Whistling (as a bird, or as a man on his fingers). A hare's form. A fox's cover. *Makō*, Name of a species of solanum (nigrum?) (Hunter.)

P مكو *makō*, A weaver's shuttle.

A مكواة *mikwāt*, A hot instrument with which they cauterize or mark the skin.

A مكوارة *mikwārat*, A turban.

A مكوة *makwat*, The hole of a fox. Podex.

A مكوتع *mukawti*ع, Quick, expeditious.

A مكوث *mukūs*, Delay.

A مكود *makūd*, (A camel) always abounding in milk. *Mukūd* (from مكد), Remaining or stopping (any where). Diminishing (as the milk of a camel).

A مكوز *mukawwaz*, Girt with a girdle or sash about the loins.

A مكور *makwar*, *mikwar*, or *mukwar*, Shameful, base, wicked, obscene, impudent. A camel's saddle. *Makūr*, A cheat, knave, impostor. *Mikwar*, A turban. *Mukūr*, (pl. of مكر *makr*) Frauds, machinations, impostures.

A مكورى *makwarra'*, Mean, worthless. Who has the tip of the nose large and swelling. *Makwarīy*, *mikwarīy*, or *mukwarīy*, Worthless, despicable, mean. A dwarf. Shameful, base, obscene.

A مكوز *mukawwaz*, One who has a long (head).

A مكوس *mikwas*, An iron instrument with which they notch mill-stones.

P مكوك *makōk*, A weaver's shuttle. A cup made in the form of a ship or animal.

A مكوك *makkūk*, A measure containing three كليجات *kalījāt*, at three pounds and three-quarters each. A cup made in the form of a ship.

A مكول *makūl*, A well which contains little water. *Mukūl*, (A well) exhausted of its water. (pl. of مكول *makūl*) Wells having little water.

A مكون *makūn*, (A locust, lizard, or any similar animal) full of eggs. Hidden, secret.

A مكوئل *mukwa-ill*, Short-bodied.

A مكة *Makkah*, Mecca.

A مكي *makkīy*, A native of Mecca.

P مكياز *mikyāz*, A beardless youth. An infamous boy.

A مكيال *mikyāl*, A measuring instrument or vessel either for dry goods or liquids.

A مكيان *makyān*, A security, surety, bail.

P مكيب *makīb*, (imperat.) Do not turn from the right road; do not depart from that resolution; be not seduced. A man wandering from the right road. (Castellus.)

A مكيث *makīs*, Grave, sedate. P مكيث كردن To tarry.

A مكيثي *mikkīsa'* (and مكيثا *mikkīsā*), Delay.

A مكيدة *makīdat* (from كيد), Deceiving, ensnaring, cheating, defrauding. Deceit, fraud, stratagem.

P مكيدن *makīdan*, To suck.

P مکیس *mikīs*, A market for small wares. *Mukīs*, Duties, fees, taxes, imposts.

A مکیس *mukayyas*, Ingenious, sagacious, prudent, cunning.

A مکیف *mukayyaf*, Qualified, designated.

P مکیک *makīk*, A weaver's shuttle.

A مکیل *mikyal* (or مکیلة *mikyalat*), A measuring instrument or vessel, either for dry goods or liquids.

A مکین *makīn*, An inhabitant, a dweller. Firmly fixed, well-established. Grave, authoritative, in a station of dignity. Master of the house. (Hunter.)

A مکیول *makyūl*, Measured.

P مگ *Mag*, Name of a people inhabiting the shores of Aracan. (in ancient Persian) A tree. A palm-tree.

P مگر *magar*, Perhaps, by chance. But. Unless, except, only, if it is not. Moreover.

P مگرد *magard*, Do not turn or convert. Do not return.

P مگس *magas*, A fly. A freckle. The sight of a gun. A kind of Indian corn. مگس انگبین *magas-i angubīn* (or مگس عسل *magas-i ʿasal*), A bee. مگس پرانیدن *magas parānīdan*, A term signifying dulness of the market. (*Burhān-i kāti*ʿ.)

P مگس ران *magas-rān*, A fan, or any thing with which they drive away flies.

P مگس گیر *magas-gīr*, A spider's web. Any thing for keeping the flies off. An insect of the spider-kind; also a white worm found in gardens, and in the dung of cattle.

P مگس وار *magas-wār*, Like a bee.

P مگسی *magasī*, Flea-bitten (colour of a horse), freckled.

P مگل *magal*, A frog. *Magil*, A leach.

P مل *mil*, Hair. *Mul*, Wine; spirituous liquor. A pear, a guava.

A مل *mall* (from ملل *malla*), Basting (a garment slightly, before the second sewing, called کف *kaff*). Laying (meat or bread) on ashes or coals to roast. Making (a bow or arrow ductile by fire). Tired, weary, jaded, languid, satiated. A live coal. A mark burnt behind the ear upon the protuberant bone.

*A ملأ *mala-a*, (fut. یملأ *yamla-u*) He filled.

A ملأ *mal-a* (from ملأ), Filling. Giving help. *Mil-a*, Any thing that fills another. ملأ کف *mil-a kaf*, A handful. *Mala-a*, A body of men, an assembly, a meeting, a crowd; people. Deliberation, consultation for mutual assistance. Nobility, high rank. Nobles, angels. Opinion. Desire, concupiscence. ملأ اعلی *mala-i aʿlā'*, The sublime assembly, the court of heaven. علی ملأ الناس *ʿalā' mala-in* or *malā in' nās*, Before the people, in the sight of all. ما اختلف الملوان *mā ikhtalafa'l malawāni*, As day and night alternately varied or succeeded.

P ملا *Malā*, Name of a desert in Sīstān.

A ملا *malā* (for ملأان *mal-ān*), Full. Time, either of day or night. A desert.

A ملا *mullā*, A school-master, a doctor. (cor. of ملواح *milwāh*) A decoy-bird. Learned. (Hunter.)

A ملاء *malā-a* (and ملاءة *malā-at*) (from ملأ), Being full of riches, wealthy, opulent. Wealth, opulence. *Milā-a*, (pl. of ملئ *mali-u*) Opulent, wealthy. (pl. of ملأان *mal-ān*) (Cups) full (of water). *Mulā-a*, (pl. of ملاءة *mulā-at*) Women's veils. Tents of a single piece of cloth.

A ملأام *mil-ām*, One who is the advocate and patron of low, base, and avaricious fellows.

A ملأان *mal-ān*, (A cup) full (of water).

A ملاءة *mulā-at*, A tent of one piece of cloth. An outer covering.

A ملاءمة *mulā-amat*, (III of لأم) Consenting, being of accord. Agreeing with any one (food). Adjusting differences (betwixt people), uniting (them) together in peace.

A ملاب *malāb*, A species of aromatic resembling خلوق *khalūk*. Saffron.

P ملابار *Malābār*, Malabar in India.

A ملابس *malābis*, (pl. of ملبس *malbas*) Garments. ملابس و مأکل *malābis wa ma-kil*, Clothing and food. *Mulābis*, One who mixes or holds intercourse with.

A ملابسة *mulābasat*, (III of لبس) Mixing in, transacting (business). Knowing (a man) inwardly. Commerce, conversation.

A ملابی *malābi-a*, (Camels) near the birth.

A ملاة *malāt*, A desert, a plain.

A ملأة *mil-at*, The manner in which any thing is filled. *Mil-at* and *mul-at*, Heaviness (from repletion). *Mul-at*, A disease in the upper part of the throat.

A ملاث *malās*, A man or family distinguished for nobility.

A ملاجة *mulājjat*, (III of لجج *lajja*) Litigating, disputing.

A ملاح *milāh*, Wind driving a ship. The head of a spear. (pl. of ملح *milh*) Salts. (pl. of ملیح *malīh*) Beautiful. *Mulāh*, Elegant, pretty, good. *Mallāh*, A seaman, sailor, mariner, boatman. A manufacturer of salt. (in the dialect of Morocco) Any place inhabited by Jews. ملاح سفینه گذار *mallāh-i safīnah-guzār*, A skilful pilot. A *Millāh*, One who has or sells salt. *Mullāh*, A salsuginous plant. (pl. of ملیح *malīh*) Very beautiful, elegant.

A ملاحاة *mulāhāt*, (III of لحی) Disputing, debating. Talking opprobriously. Malice, perverseness.

A ملاحان *mallāhān*, (Pers. pl. of A ملاح *mallāh*) Seamen.

A ملاحة *malāhat* (from ملح), Being salt (as water). Being good, agreeable, or elegant. Beauty, elegance, goodness, excellence. The nautical art. P ملاحة بی همتا *malāha-i bī hamtā*, Unequalled beauty. A *Mallāhat*, The art of navigation. A salt-pit, or any place whence salt is brought.

A ملاحج *malāhij*, Difficulties.

A ملاحد *mulāhid*, Crooked, false, insincere, hypocritical. Impious, heretical; a heretic.

A ملاحدة *mulāhadat*, (III of لحد) Behaving hypocritically, or indirectly (with any person). *Mulāhidat*, (pl. of ملاحد *mulāhid*) Hypocrites, heretics, iniquitous men.

A ملاحز *malāhiz*, Straits.

A ملاحس البقر *malāhisu'l bakar*, A desert, an unknown place (uncertain where one is).

A ملاحظة *mulāhazat* (also ملاحظة *mulāhazah*), (III of لحظ) Looking attentively, contemplating, remarking. Contemplation, speculation, consideration, imagination, view, notice. Reading.

A ملاحف *malāhif*, (pl. of ملحف *milhaf* and ملحفة *milhafat*) Sheets, coverlets.

A ملاحفة *mulāhafat*, (III of لحف) Being assiduous, sticking closely. Assisting.

A ملاحقة *mulāhakat*, (III of لحق) Following, pursuing. Prosecuting (a journey).

A ملاحك *mulāhik*, Narrow, strait, difficult.

A ملاحكة *mulāhakat*, (III of لحك) Being inserted and adhering firmly; being let into one another (as the vertebræ or joints of the back).

A ملاحم *mulāham*, Added, annexed. Firmly twisted (rope).

A ملاحمة *mulāhamat*, (III of لحم) Joining together.

A ملاحنة *mulāhanat*, (III of لحن) Attending to understand.

A ملاحي *mulāhiy* or *mullāhiy*, A species of oblong grape. A kind of fig.

A ملاحي *mallāhī*, The profession of a seafaring man. The manufactory of salt.

P ملاخ *Malākh*, Malacca.

ا ملاخ *mallākh*, One who goes well or a great way. Fugitive (slave), who often runs away.

A ملاخاة *mulākhāt*, (III of لخي) Being friendly, cultivating friendship. Opposing, contradicting, disagreeing. Endeavouring to conciliate, soothing by presents.

ا ملاخبة *mulākhabat*, (III of لخب), Boxing, bruising.

ا ملاخة *malākhat* (from ملخ), Being insipid (meat).

A ملادة *mulādalat*, (III of لد) Litigating, pleading (for another).

A ملادس *malādis*, (pl. of ملدس *mildas*) Large stones with which date-stones are broken.

A ملاذ *malāz*, An asylum, a refuge, protection. A protector. (pl. of ملاذة *malāzat*) Red China silks. ملاذ الفقرا *malāzu'l fukarā*, The refuge of the poor. *Malāzz*, (pl. of ملذ *malazz*) Delights. *Mallāz*, A liar, one whose words and actions do not correspond. Swift (wolf).

A ملاذة *malāzat*, A kind of red China silk.

A ملاز *malāz*, An asylum, a refuge. *Mallāz*, A wolf.

A ملازة *malāzat*, (A place) abounding with almonds. *Mulāzzat*, (III of لز *lazza*) Joined or connected with (any person).

A ملازج *mulāzij*, (A man) who keeps much at home.

A ملازم *mulāzim*, Assiduous, diligent, attentive, attached to, persevering, inseparable, adhering firmly. Continually, attending or serving (domestic). (in gram.) Invariable. A servant.

P ملازم درگاه *mulāzim-i dargāh* or ملازم سلطان *mulāzim-i sultān*, An attendant upon a king, or his court; a courtier. A ملازم لغلطه *mulāzim li ghalatihi*, Wedded unto his own erroneous notions. P ملازمان سرکار *mulāzimān-i sarkār*, The attendants of the state or government; the servants of a great man.

A ملازمة *mulāzamat*, (III of لزم) Being assiduous, or fixed to, persevering in. Serving continually. Assiduity, diligence. Service, paying respects to a superior. Continual personal attendance upon, or watch over, a debtor set at liberty from prison. P ملازمت کردن *mulāzamat kardan*, To be assiduous, to be diligent, to assist, to serve.

A ملازمي *mulāzimī*, Service. Attendance.

P ملاز *malāzah*, (*mulāzah*, or ملاژ *malājah*), The uvula of the throat; the top of the windpipe. The palate. The bone to which the tongue is connected.

A ملازيب *malāzīb*, (pl. of ملزاب *milzāb*) Very avaricious.

A ملاسة *malāsat* (from ملس), Being soft, smooth, bare. Softness, smoothness. *Mallāsat*, A roller for smoothing ground.

A ملاسنة *mulāsanat*, (III of لسن) Railing against.

A ملاص *malās* or *milās*, (equiv. to انملاص *inmilās*, VII of ملص) Falling out, sliding (as any thing slippery). *Milās*, A smooth white stone. A light girl, liable to slip, easily tumbling over.

A ملاصق *mulāsik*, Contiguous, adjoining, neighbouring. A companion, an attendant.

A ملاصقة *mulāsakat*, (III of لصق) Adhering, being joined to. Being contiguous. Contiguity.

A ملاط *malāt* or *milāt*, The side (of the body; also of a well). Clay, mud, or mortar, with which they build or plaster walls. ابناء ملاط *abnā-i milāt*, The shoulder of a camel.

A ملاطث *malātis*, Parts rubbed or bruised by carrying or striking.

A ملاطس *malātis*, (pl. of ملطس *miltas* and of ملطاس *miltās*) Stones with which date-stones are crushed.

A ملاطف *mulātif*, Courteous, polite, civil, affable, humane. Pleasant, facetious.

A ملاطفة *mulātafat* (or ملاطفة *mulātafah*), (III of لطف) Behaving courteously, shewing favour. Courtesy, politeness, favour, kindness, benignity. A letter. P ملاطفت کردن To caress, to favour.

A ملاطمة *mulātamat*, (III of لطم) Boxing (one another).

A ملاظة *mulāzzat*, Intrepidity, perseverance (in battle).

A ملاع *malāع*, A quick, light pace. An unfrequented desert. عقاب ملاع *ukkāb-i malāع*, The eagle of the desert, which feeds on field-mice (proverbially used to imply a thing very rare).

A ملاعب *malāعib*, (pl. of ملعب *malعab*) Jests, pleasantries. *Mulāعib*, A player, jester. ملاعب ظله *mulāعibu zullihi*, Name of a bird which endeavours to catch its own shadow in the water.

A ملاعبة *mulāعabat*, (III of لعب) Playing, joking, toying.

A ملاعجة *mulāعajat*, (III of لعج) Being oppressive, giving great pain or affliction.

A ملاعق *malāʿik*, (pl. of ملعقة *milʿakat*) Spoons.

A ملاعن *malāʿin*, (pl. of ملعنة *malʿanat*) Dwellings. Privies.

A ملاعنة *mulāʿanat*, (III of لعن) Execrating, cursing (one another). Giving a decision, pronouncing sentence (a judge).

A ملاعين *malāʿīn*, (pl. of ملعون *malʿūn*) Cursed.

A ملاغ *mullāgh*, (pl. of مالغ *māligh*) Terrible (men).

A ملاغم *malāghim*, The outer parts of the mouth within reach of the tongue (generally covered with froth in camels).

A ملاق *malāk*, A trowel, a harrow, a roller, or any instrument for smoothing earth, walls, and the like.

A ملاقاة *mulākāt* (also ملاقة *mulākat*, III of لقو) Meeting, encountering, falling on. Conversing. A meeting, interview. Conversation. P ملاقات كردن *mulākāt kardan*, To meet, encounter.

A ملاقح *malākih*, (pl. of ملقح *mulkih*) Stallions. (pl. of ملحقة *mulhakat*) (Camels) in foal.

A ملاقس *mulākis*, Who calls one by any nick-name. One who submits to be so ridiculed.

A ملاقسة *mulākasat*, (III of لقس) Giving one another opprobrious or ridiculous names.

A ملاقطة *mulākatat*, (III of لقط) Being similar, or corresponding with in an opposite direction (as two houses built on the same plan on different sides of a street). Seizing at once the four feet of a horse.

A ملاقعة *mulākaʿat*, (III of لقع) Disputing, contending (in speech), endeavouring to excel (in oratory), or to overpower (with words). Disputation.

A ملاقي *mulākī*, Who encounters, joins, meets, converses with.

A ملاقيح *malākīh*, (pl. of ملقوحة *malkūhat*) Fœtuses in the bellies (of camels).

A ملأك *mal-ak*, (HEB. מלאך) An angel (as sent by God). An embassy. An epistle.

A ملاك *malāk* or *milāk*, That by which any thing subsists, is contained, or held together. Power, possession. ملاك الجسد *malāku'l jasad*, The heart (as keeping the body in existence). *Milāk*, Marriage-contract, espousals. (A she-camel) following the males. Clay, mud. The fore or hind foot of a horse.

A ملأكة *mal-akat*, An embassy. A letter.

A ملاكة *malākat*, Possession. ما له مولي ملاكة دون الله *mā lahu mawlā' malākatin dūn allāh*, None can possess him but God. *Milākat* (from ملك), Possessing, having dominion. Possession.

A ملاكد *mulākid*, One who makes a fetter, which gave pain in walking, sit more easy.

A ملاكزة *mulākazat*, (III of لكز) Fighting.

A ملاكم *mulākim*, A boxer, a pugilist.

A ملاكمة *mulākamat*, (III of لكم) Striking with the fist.

A ملاكيع *malākīʿ*, Impure water which comes with the birth.

P ملال *malāl*, Sadness, vexation, affliction, anguish, languor.

A ملال *mulāl*, The heat of a fever in the bones. Feverish perspiration. A pain in the back. Restlessness in bed (from grief or sickness). The wooden part of a sword-hilt. The handle or middle of a bow.

A ملالة *malālat* (from ملل *malla*), Becoming tired, fatigued, weary, languid, or vexed. Affliction, sadness. Wearied.

A ملام *malām*, Reproach, reprehension, reviling, rebuke, accusation, blame. Disgrace. Opprobrium. Malediction. ذل و ملام *zull wa malām*, Contempt and ignominy.

A ملأم *mil-am*, The advocate and patron of low, base, and avaricious fellows. *Mula-am*, Clad in a coat of mail.

A ملأمان *mal-amān*, Deserving of reproof for a fault.

A ملأمة *mal-amat* (from لأم), Being covetous, mean, blameable.

A ملامة *malāmat* (from لوم), Reproaching, reproving, blaming. Reprehension, reproach, rebuke. Contumely. P ملامت كردن *malāmat kardan*, To accuse, reproach, blame, revile.

P ملامت زده *malāmat-zadah*, Censured, accused, criminated.

A ملامتي *malāmatī*, Reproached, reprehensible.

A ملامج *malāmij*, The sides of the mouth.

A ملامح *malāmih*, (pl. of لمحة *lamhat*) Distinguished features, particularly such as resemble those of others; as ملامح من ابيه *malāmihu min abīhi*, Having features like his father.

A ملامخة *mulāmakhat*, (III of لمخ) Boxing one another.

A ملامسة *mulāmasat*, (III of لمس) Handling, feeling. Lying with (a girl). The conjugal act. A practice in the markets of obliging those who handled another's goods to purchase them at a price fixed (which is forbidden by the Muhammadan law).

A ملامل *malāmil*, A swift ass.

A ملامية *malāmīyat*, One who is religious at heart, though apparently sinful. (CASTELLUS.)

A ملأن *mal-an*, (A cup) full (of water).

P ملان *malān*, A stranger, foreigner. Do not shake, or scatter.

A ملآنة *mal-ānat*, (A cup) full (of water).

A ملاني *malānī*, A comparison or adjustment. *Mullānī*, The wife of a Mulla; a learned woman; a schoolmistress.

A ملاواة *mulāwāt* (III of لوي), Twisting and coiling up, hiding itself (a serpent). Muffling up, concealing (from another).

A ملاوة *malāwat*, *milāwat*, or *mulāwat*, Daytime.

A ملاوث *malāwis* (and ملاوثة *malāwisat*), (pl. of ملاث *malās*) Places to which one goes, or where one takes refuge. Men, families, or tribes distinguished for nobility.

A ملاوز *malāwiz*, (pl. of ملاذ *malāzat*) Red China silks.

A ملاوزة *mulāwazat*, (III of لوذ) Flying to one another.

A ملاوصة *mulāwasat*, (III of لوص) Looking slily through the chinks of doors. Looking on all sides.

A ملاوطة *mulāwatat*, (III of لوط) Committing sodomy.

A ملاوعة *mulāwaʿat*, (III of لوع) Discolouring (as the sun).

A ملاوم *malāwim*, (pl. of ملامة *malāmat*) Reproofs, reproaches.

A ملاومة *mulāwamat*, (III of لوم) Blaming one another.

A ملاويث *malāwīs*, (pl. of ملاث *malās*) Places of refuge.

P ملاه *malāh*, A bulrush.

A ملاهاة *mulāhāt*, (III of لهو) Drawing near, approaching. Being nigh. Disputing, contending, litigating.

A ملاهسة *mulāhasat*, (III of لهس) Running (to meat) like a famished man. Running to any thing with impetuosity, and overturning others in the way.

A ملاهي *malāhī*, (pl. of ملهي *milha'*) Instruments of music. Any kinds of ludicrous or wanton pastimes prohibited by law. P ترک ملاهي کردن *tark-i malāhī kardan*, To abandon amusements forbidden by divine law.

A ملآي *mal-āy*, (fem. of ملآن *mal-ān*) Full.

P ملاي *malāy*, Do not speak. Do not complain. Do not defile.

A ملايثة *mulāyasat*, (III of ليث not in use) Resembling a lion. Attacking with intrepidity. Boasting.

A ملايس *mulāyis*, Slow, tardy, dilatory.

A ملائک *malā-ik* (and ملائكة *malā-ikat*), (pl. of ملک *malak* or ملأک *mal-ak*) Angels.

P ملائک پي *malā-ik-pay*, Of happy footsteps, auspicious.

A ملايلة *mulāyalat*, (III of ليل) Doing (any thing) by night.

A ملايم *mulāyim* or *mulāim*, Mild, gentle, affable, easy, tame, submissive, docile, placid, benign, quiet, peaceable; tender, delicate. Soft, smooth, even. Agreeable or conforming to, just.

A ملايمة *mulāyamat*, (III of لام) Being concordant, reconciling, making peace (between enemies). Agreeing with, doing good. Gentleness, softness, smoothness, delicacy, tenderness, humanity, tractability. Evenness. P ملايمت کردن *mulāyamat kardan*, To act humanely, affably, tenderly. To soften, smooth; to sooth.

A ملاينة *mulāyanat*, (III of لين) Acting gently, soothing.

A ملب *mulabb* (or ملبب *mulbab*), Having a poitrel (a horse).

A ملبب *mulabbab*, Brimful.

A ملبد *malbad*, A lion. *Mulbad*, (A horse) having a cloth under the saddle. Packed close together. *Mulbid*, One who stays or stops. A camel whisking his tail round his buttocks.

A ملبس *malbas*, Whatever one enjoys, or wishes the enjoyment of. ان فيه لملبسا *inna fihi la malbasan*, There is in him something agreeable, he is not supercilious. *Malbas* or *milbas*, A garment, a vest, a robe. *Mulbis*, Any thing dark or doubtful. *Mulabbas*, Clothed, dressed. Made elegant. Confused, mixed, embroiled. *Mulabbis*, One who mixes or compounds. One who conceals the truth. A deceiver, a fraudulent dealer.

A ملبق *mulabbak*, Thick (cake) mixed or softened with fat.

A ملبن *malban*, Lactarian (herbs) increasing the milk of sheep. *Milban*, A vessel into which they milk. A milk-strainer. A mould for making bricks. Any thing in which bricks are carried, a hod. *Mulbin*, Milch (sheep). *Mulabban*, Made of clay and burnt (a brick). A preparation of plums dried, the juice of grapes, nuts, and almonds, put up in the form of sausages or lozenges.

P ملبن *milban*, A brickmaker.

A ملبنة *milbanat*, A ladle, a skimmer, a spatula.

A ملبوب *malbūb*, Ingenious. (A horse) having a poitrel.

A ملبوس *malbūs*, Clothed. Confused. Clothes already worn.

A ملبوسات *malbūsāt*, Garments, clothes.

A ملبوط *malbūt*, Troubled with a rheum in the head.

A ملبون *malbūn*, (A horse) brought up or nourished with milk. Drunk with milk (that of the camel having an inebriating quality).

A ملبئ *mulabbi-a*, (A sheep) having beestings in the udder.

A ملة *mallat* (from مل *malla*), Loathing. Languor, fatigue. Warm ashes, or a furrow made in them. ذو ملة *zū mallatin*, Fatigued, tired, languid. *Millat*, Religion, faith, creed. A nation, a people. ملت مسيحيه *millat-i masīhīyah*, The Christian religion, or the people of the Messiah. *Mullat*, The first sewing or basting of a garment.

A ملتب *miltab*, One who sits quietly at home.

A ملتبد *multabid*, Caked together, matted (hair or leaves).

A ملتبس *multabis*, Obscure, doubtful, intricate (thing).

A ملتبط *multabit*, Astonished. (A camel) striking the earth with (his) feet when running or leaping. (A horse) joining together the feet.

A ملتبک *multabik*, Mixed, confused.

A ملتبن *multabin*, One who sucks milk.

A ملتبي *multabī*, (A lamb) sucking the mother.

A ملتبية *multabiyat*, Equality of rank with each other.

A ملتثق *multasik*, Made wet, moistened.

A ملتثم *multasim*, (A woman) covering (her) mouth with a veil or fillet. One who kisses. Kissed.

A ملتثي *multasī*, One who collects the gum of a tree.

A ملتج *multajj*, Deep, furrowed (sea).

A ملتجا *multajā*, A place of refuge. A protector.

A ملتجة *multajjat*, Very black (eye). Very green (field).

A ملتجي *multajī*, Who flies to, or takes refuge (with one). A supplicant, a petitioner. One who connects himself with those to whom he has no relation. A protector. An asylum.

A ملتحب *multahib*, A quick goer. One who beats or wears down (a road).

A ملتحج *multahaj*, A place of refuge. *Multahij*, Who compels, forces. Inherent. One who flies to, and takes refuge.

A ملتحد *multahad*, An asylum. A protector. *Multahid*, Inclined towards; who betakes himself to.

A ملتحس *multahis*, One who receives (a debt).

A ملتحص *multahis*, A forcer, a compeller. Inherent. (A needle) having the eye shut up. A detainer. One who sucks out what is in an egg or any thing similar. (A wolf) tearing out and swallowing (the eye of a sheep).

A ملتحط *multahit*, Enraged.

A ملتحف *multahif*, Covered, or covering one's self with an upper garment.

A ملتحق *multahik*, Added, numbered amongst.

A ملتحم *multaham* or *multahim*, Made of meat.

A ملتحي *multahī*, Bearded (youth).

A ملتخ *multakhkh*, Confused, disturbed. Luxuriant herbage.

A ملتخي *multakhī*, (An infant) fed with softened bread or pap.

A ملتد *multadd*, Flight, escape, separation. (Medicine) poured in at the corner of the mouth.

A ملتدم *multadim*, Disturbed, put in commotion. (A woman) striking (her) breast when mourning.

A ملتذ *multazz*, Pleasant (garden) near a city.

A ملتذع *multazi*ع, Excruciated, hot with pain. Ulcerated.

A ملتزق *multazik*, Adhering, coalescing, joined.

A ملتزم *multazim*, Constrained, compelled. Convicted. Conjunct, necessarily following, attached to. A tenant, hirer, farmer; a toll-gatherer. Name of a place between the door of the temple of Mecca and the black stone. P ملتزم شدن To be compelled.

A ملتسق *multasik*, Adhering. Convex.

A ملتص *multass*, Heaped together and adhering firmly, cemented, patched.

A ملتصب *multasib*, Narrow (way).

A ملتصق *multasik*, Conjoined, adhering.

A ملتط *multitt*, Scenting with musk. (A woman) veiling herself. One who conceals, or covers over.

A ملتطع *multati*ع, One who drinks out what is in a vessel; or licks it up.

A ملتطم *multatim*, (Waves) dashing against one another.

A ملتظي *multazī*, Burning, flaming (fire).

A ملتعج *multaʿij*, Indisposed, heated with anxiety and grief.

A ملتعجة *multaʿijat*, Raging lust.

A ملتف *multaff*, Entangled, intricate; (a garden) containing (such herbs). *Multiff*, One who wraps himself in his garments. Luxuriant (plants).

A ملتفة *multaffat*, Entangled, luxuriant (herbage).

A ملتفت *multafat*, Esteemed, looked upon, considered with great respect. *Multafit*, One who bends himself, who leans or looks back; who turns the head aside. One who takes care of, who has an eye over. Esteeming.

A ملتفم *multafim*, One who ties a fillet over the nose.

A ملتقا *multakā*, A place of meeting.

A ملتقص *multakis*, One who pursues trifles.

A ملتقط *multakit*, One who collects from all quarters. One who falls unexpectedly upon any thing not sought for. One who picks up a foundling.

A ملتقع *multaka*ع, Lost, altered (colour).

A ملتقم *multakim*, One who swallows a mouthful.

A ملتقى *multaka'*, A place of meeting. The confluence of two rivers, the meeting of seas (as of the White and Black Seas at the Thracian Bosphorus, or the Straits of Constantinople). *Multakī*, One who comes before or into the presence of, meeting. One who meets another.

A ملتک *multakk*, Excessively drunk. Crowded together (people). Drawn up in a close body (an army). (A rose) whose leaves are closely compacted. One who blunders (in speaking). Slow in pleading (a cause).

A ملتمس *multamas*, Asked, importuned. *Multamis*, One who begs, prays, supplicates.

A ملتمع *multami*ع, Splendid, shining, glancing, brilliant. Who draws towards himself, who seizes or attracts. P ملتمع شدن *multami*ع *shudan*, To change or disappear (as colour). To shine.

A ملتمي *multami'*, Changed, lost (colour).

A ملتمئ *multami-a*, Who chooses and takes what is in a dish.

P مل تنک *mul-tunuk* (also مل تنگ *mul-tang*), One who is soon overcome by wine.

A ملتوث *multawis*, Confused, perplexed (business). Who curls (hair with tongs). Dilatory, slow (in business).

A ملتوح *multawih*, Thirsting, dry.

موخ *multawikh*, Mixed. Fermented, leavened.

A ملتوط *multawit*, Who darts at any one (the eye, or an arrow). One who adopts (as a son).

A ملتوم *multawim*, Blamed, reprehended.

A ملتوي *multawī*, Crooked, oblique, distorted, squinting, perverse, delaying, postponed, spinning out, protracted. (Hunter.)

A ملتهب *multahib*, Inflamed, burning, ardent.

A ملتهث *multahis*, One who lolls out the tongue from thirst or fatigue.

A ملتهف *multahif*, Inflamed, burning, ardent.

A ملتهم *multaham*, Changed (colour). *Multahim*, Who swallows up quickly, and at once. One who exhausts (the udder).

A ملتيط *multayit*, Who adopts as a son.

A ملتيق *multayik*, Sincere, intimate with, attached to one.

A ملثم *multa-im*, Conjoined, consolidated.

A ملث *mals* (from ملث), Soothing, caressing, coaxing, cajoling; making many promises. A slight blow. Languid in running. *Mals* or *malas*, The beginning of the night, the crepuscule, twilight, or a little after it. *Malsa*, In the beginning of the night (I went to him). *Mils*, Unsatisfied with venery.

A ملثث *mulsis*, Importunate. Who remains or dwells (in a place). (Rain) continuing for several days.

A ملثم *milsam*, A breaker of stones. *Milsam* (or ملثوم *malsūm*), Hurt by stones (the hoof of a camel or horse)

A ملج *malj* (from ملج), Seizing the mother's nipple with (its) mouth; sucking (as an infant). Eating a wild date, or chewing the stone. *Mulj*, The stone of the wild date called مقل *mukl*.

A ملجأ *malja-a* (or ملجا *maljā*), An asylum, a place of refuge, a retreat; a security, a support. A resting-place. ملجاي خواقين *maljā-i khawākīn*, The refuge or support of kings. ملجاي نوح *maljā-i nūh*, The mountain جودي *Jūdī* (Ararat) on which Noah's ark is supposed to have rested.

A ملجاب *maljāb*, A feathered arrow without the point.

A ملجاز *miljāz*, (Cattle) cropping the tops of pot-herbs.

A ملجان *maljān*, (A man) who sucks his camels from avarice.

A ملجون *maljūn*, Shaken (leaves of trees) mixed with meal, date-stones, or barley (as food for camels). Refractory.

P ملچخ *milchakh*, A stone for a sling.

P ملچکا *malchakā*, Wish, will, desire, inclination.

A ملح *malh* (from ملح), Salting, seasoning (a pot). Giving suck, or offering one (milk). Feeding (flocks) with salsuginous herbage, different from حمض *hamz*. ملح برود ابيض *malh barūd abyaz*, Saltpetre. *Milh*, Salt. Salt, salusuginous, or brackish (water). A draught of milk. Beauty. Science. Fatness. Protection. ملح الصاغة *milhu's'sāghati*, Borax. *Malah*, An unnatural swelling in the hough or in the pastern of cattle. Whiteness mixed with black. *Mulah*, (pl. of ملحة *mulhat*) Narratives, stories, tales. White mixed with black.

A ملحا *malhā*, (fem. of املح *amlah*) (A sheep) variegated with black and white wool. Very blue or gray (eyed). A great body of horsemen, especially with white arms or armour. (A night) white with dew or hoar-frost. Best, most convenient. The middle of the back between the haunch and the hip.

A ملحاح *milhāh*, Importunate in begging. A camel's saddle hurting his back. رحاء ملحاح *rahā-i milhāh*, A mill-stone pressing hard upon what it grinds.

A ملحاك *milhāk*, An excellent she-camel.

A ملحان *malhān* or *milhān*, Winter-months or days white with hoar-frost or snow. The months called ربيع الاخر *rabī'u'l ākhir* and كانون آخر *kānūn-i ākhir*.

A ملحب *milhab*, An instrument with which any thing is cut off or peeled. Slanderous, reviling. A calumniator. *Mulahhab*, Cut, amputated. Beaten or open (road).

A ملحة *mulhat*, A narrative, a story, a tale, a relation, a fable. A blue or a gray colour, white mixed with black. Reverence. Gravity, authority.

A ملحج *mulhaj*, A place of refuge, an asylum.

A ملحد *mulhad*, A tomb in the side of which a niche has been cut. *Mulhid*, A heretic, pagan, unbeliever, one who denies the resurrection of the dead. A deist. Impious, iniquitous.

A ملحس *malhas* (from لحس), Licking (a dish). *Milhas*, Covetous, grasping. Bold.

A ملحص *malhas*, An asylum.

A ملحف *milhaf* (and ملحفة *milhafat*), The outward covering of the body. *Mulhif*, Importunate, urgent.

A ملحق *mulhak*, Added, joined, annexed, attributed, coherent, adherent, belonging to. *Mulhak* or *mulhik*, Adopted, ascititious.

A ملحقات *mulhakāt*, (pl. fem. of ملحق *mulhak*) Additions, appendices. Towns taken from an enemy, and incorporated with or annexed to the empire.

A ملحلح *mulahlih*, A lord, the chief of a family.

P ملحم *malham*, Silk cloth.

A ملحم *mulham*, One who lives upon wild-fowl or other game. A kind of cloth or garment. *Mulhim*, A weaver. *Mulahham*, Fleshy, corpulent.

A ملحمة *malhamat*, A bloody battle. Peace. Restoration or arrangement (of affairs).

A ملحوب *malhūb*, Beaten (path). Peeled (timber). Cut lengthwise. Name of a place.

A ملحود *malhūd*, (A sepulchre) dug in the side. Buried.

A ملحوس *malhūs*, Sucked, licked. Containing little flesh.

A ملحوظ *malhūz*, Looked at kindly, observed with affection, regard, or respect. Contemplated, thought of.

A ملحوظات *malhūzāt*, (pl. fem. of ملحوظ *malhūz*) Thoughts, meditations, agitations of mind.

A ملحي *malhīy*, Traduced; blamed, disgraced. Disputed. Peeled (timber).

A ملخ *malkh* (from ملخ), Going stoutly. Travelling far. Being much addicted (to trifles). Seizing or catching with the teeth and dragging. Being folded, doubled, bent. Being broken to pieces. Corruption of meat. Coition.

P ملخ *malakh*, A locust. ملخ آبي *malakh-i ābī* (also ملخ دریاي *malakh-i daryāy*), A sea-locust, i. e. a shrimp. ملخ پیاده *malakh-i piyādah*, A grasshopper. A small locust whose wings are not yet grown.

A ملخب *mulakhkhab*, Beat with blows. Worsted at law.

A ملخة *malkhat*, Hard travelling.

P ملخچ *malakhch*, Name of an herb which intoxicates such animals as eat of it.

A ملخص *mulakhkhas* (or ملخص التفصيل *mulakhkhasu't' tafsīl*), Succinctly related, extracted, abridged.

P ملخودن *malkhūdan*, To card cotton.

A ملخي *milkha'*, A gallipot for holding drugs. A snuff-box. The skin of a marine animal which excites sneezing.

A ملد *malad* (and ملدان *malidān*), Softness, tenderness. Youth. Wavering, tottering.

A ملدا *maldā*, (fem. of املد *amlad*) Tender, delicate (girl).

A ملدام *mildām*, A stone for breaking date-stones.

A ملدس *mildas*, A stone with which they break date-stones. A man treading firm; powerful in venery. *Muladdas*, Mended or patched (boot; مردم and ملدم being applied to garments).

A ملدغ *mildagh*, A slanderer, a calumniator.

A ملدم *mildam*, A stone with which they break date-stones. Fleshy, slow, and heavy. *Muladdam*, Patched (garment).

A ملدود *maldūd*, A person, into the corner of whose mouth medicine is poured.

A ملدوغ *maldūgh*, Stung by a scorpion.

A ملذ *malz* (from ملذ), Lying, saying one thing and doing another. Piercing (with a spear). Throwing out the feet in running (a horse). *Malazz*, Delight, pleasure, recreation.

A ملذان *malazān* (or ملذاني *malazānīy*), A pretended friend.

A ملذذ *mulazzaz*, Delicious.

A ملذم *milzam*, One who remains long in a place, though a stranger. *Mulzam*, Addicted.

A ملز *maliz*, Muscular (man). *Milazz*, (A man) assiduous, industrious, diligent, in any thing he undertakes.

A ملزاب *milzāb*, Extremely avaricious.

A ملزام *milzām*, Forceps, pincers which hold firmly. A press.

A ملزز *mulazzaz*, Of a compact, firm, hard body.

A ملزق *mulazzak*, (A herd or troop of camels) keeping close together. (Any thing) not firmly adhering.

A ملزم *milzam*, A press. *Mulzam*, Conjoined, driven together, annexed, inseparable. Convinced, convicted.

P ملزوق *malzūk*, Clammy, sticky, cohesive.

A ملزوم *malzūm*, Inseparable, connected, affixed, belonging to.

A ملزون *malzūn*, (A well) thronged by people.

A ملزي *malaza'*, Swift, fleet (she-camel).

A ملس *mals* (from ملس), Driving furiously. Castrating (a ram). *Malas*, The mixture of darkness and light; i. e. The crepuscule or twilight. ملس الظلام *malasa'z' zalām*, (I came to him) in the beginning of the twilight.

A ملسا *malsā*, (fem. of املس *amlas*) Smooth, bare. (A beast of burthen) having a smooth ungalled back. Delicate wine, going smoothly down the throat. Mid-day, also the afternoon, and the evening.

P ملسا *milsā*, A stretched rope, or a piece of wood, on which any thing is hung.

A ملسد *milsad*, (A camel's colt) sucking much.

A ملسع *mulassaع*, Stopping, not going from a place.

A ملسعة *mulassiعat*, A crowd.

A ملسق *mulassak*, Adoptive, adscititious.

A ملسلس *mulaslas* (equiv. to مسلسل *musalsil*), Linked together, coherent. Striped and painted cloth.

A ملسن *milsan*, A stone placed at the gate of a house as a trap for wild beasts. *Mulassan*, (A shoe) sharp-pointed like the tongue. Possessed of divine eloquence in speaking or disputing.

A ملسوع *malsūع*, Stung by a scorpion.

A ملسون *malsūn*, A liar.

A ملسي *malasa'*, Swift, fleet (camel). Smooth, bare. ملسي *malasa' wa lā* عuhdata, He got clear off, and returned not. انار ملسي *anār-i malasa'*, A large juicy species of pomegranate.

A ملش *malsh* (from ملش), Searching (any thing) as if feeling for something.

A ملص *malas* (from ملص), Falling out of the hand from slipperiness; lubricity. *Malis*, Slippery (rope) which cannot be held.

A ملصاب *milsāb*, (A sword) sticking in the sheath.

A ملصة *malassat*, (A country) infested by robbers.

A ملصق *mulsak*, Adopted (son). Conjoined, heaped together, united, confederated, glued, fastened, fixed.

A ملصقة *mulsakat*, Close-jointed and fleshy (woman).

A ملصوق *malsūk*, Adhering, joined.

A ملط *malt* (from ملط), Plastering (a wall). *Milt*, A thief, a worthless fellow. One of unknown parents. غلام ملط خلط *ghulām-i milt khilt*, A boy born of obscure or of mixed parentage. *Malat* (from ملط), Having no hairs on the body.

A ملطأ *milta-a* (or ملطأة), A wound penetrating to the brain.

A ملطاس *miltās*, A stone with which they break date-stones.

A ملطاط *miltāt*, An oil-mill or press. An instrument used in driving a mill about. The handle of a hand-mill. A mason's trowel. The top, also a projection from the side of a mountain. The mouth of a river or valley. The sea-shore. The head, the skin of the head. A wound in the head laying open the scull, or penetrating to the brain. One part or side of the head; also an excrescence or inequality in that part of a camel's head. A beaten path.

A ملطخ *maltakh*, A great fool, an egregious ass.

A ملطس *miltas*, An instrument resembling معول *miعwal* but broader. A stone with which they break date stones. The hard hoof of a horse or camel.

A ملطفات *mulattifāt*, Attenuating medicines.

A ملطم *miltam*, A floor-cloth, especially of leather. *Mulattam*, Smitten (face). (The cheek of a horse) distinguished by a mark which is continued from the forehead. Ignoble, worthless, notorious; meanly habited. الملطمان *al mulattamāni*, The two cheeks.

A ملطوط *maltūt*, Thrown upon the face (a shield).

A ملطه *Maltah*, The island of Malta.

A ملطي *malta'*, A kind of horse's pace. *Milta'*, A wound penetrating to the brain.

A ملطية *Maltīyat*, Name of a city in Mesopotamia. *Malatiyat*, A wound reaching the pericranium.

A ملظ *mulazz*, (Any thing) necessary to be done.

A ملظاظ *milzāz* (or ملظ *mulizz*), Very importunate in asking.

A ملظة *mulizzat*, A legation, embassy. Assiduity, constancy.

A ملع *malع* (from ملع), Skinning (a sheep), beginning at the neck. (A camel's colt) sucking (the mother). Travelling quick (a she-camel). *Malaع*, A conspiracy, or plan of operations against an enemy.

A ملعب *malʿab*, A play, pastime, or show; a theatre or place where any similar exhibition is performed. A valley.

A ملعبة *malʿabat*, A place for play. Any thing ludicrous. *Mulʿibat*, A little garment without sleeves which boys wear at play.

A ملعط *malʿat*, Plants, herbage, pasturage, that especially which is round the tents.

A ملعظة *mulaʿʿazat*, A tall plump girl.

A ملعقة *milʿakat* (or ملعقه *milʿakah*), A ladle, skimmer, spatula. P ملعقة تراش *milʿakah-tarāsh*, A ladle-maker.

P ملعم *malʿam*, A plaster.

A ملعن *mulaʿʿan*, Cursed, execrated.

A ملعنة *malʿanat*, The beaten part of a road. A dwelling. A privy.

A ملعوب *malʿūb*, (The mouth of a babe) emitting saliva.

A ملعون *malʿūn*, Cursed, execrated, detestable, excommunicated, driven out of society. الشجرة الملعونة *ash' shajaratu'l malʿūnat*, The tree zakūm.

A ملغ *milgh* (or بلغ ملغ *bilgh milgh*), A foolish fellow speaking obscenely.

A ملغز *mulghiz*, An enigmatist, a punster.

A ملغفة *mulghifat*, A band of robbers.

A ملغم *malgham*, An emollient poultice or unguent for sores (especially warm).

A ملغوس *mulaghwas*, Crude, raw, undressed.

A ملف *milf*, (in the Morocco dialect) Cloth. *Milaff*, Any thing in which people wrap themselves when going to sleep, a blanket.

A ملفج *mulfaj*, A poor man, a bankrupt.

A ملفط *mulaffat*, (in the dialect of Morocco) Swollen, puffy, raised in blisters.

A ملفف *mulaffaf*, Wrapt, folded up. A milk-bottle.

A ملفق *mulaffak*, A false narrative, a lie.

A ملفوظ *malfūz*, Thrown out, rejected. Uttered, pronounced, spoken, expressed. Annals.

A ملفوف *malfūf*, Wrapt up, involved, enclosed; folded up (as a letter). Collected, gathered.

A ملق *malk* (from ملق), Obliterating, defacing. Washing (clothes). Sucking the dam (a camel's colt). Lying with (a girl). Striking (with a stick). Going, travelling fast. *Malak* (from ملق), Flattering, soothing. Falling from the finger (a ring). Love, mildness, soothing, flattery, blandishment. A smooth stone. Level ground. *Malik*, Bland, insincere. Swift (horse). Weak.

A ملقا *malkā* (and ملقاة *malkāt*), Who meets another. Fat in the fore part of the womb.

A ملقاط *milkāt*, A pen. Tweezers. A spider; a cobweb.

A ملقاع *milkāʿ*, An obscene, impudent woman.

A ملقب *mulakkab*, Surnamed, nicknamed, entitled.

A ملقة *malakat*, A smooth stone. *Malikat*, Bland (woman).

A ملقح *mulkih*, A stallion-camel. *Mulakkah*, (A she-camel) which has taken the male. (A female palm-tree) sprinkled with the male flowers. Experienced (man).

A ملقحة *mulkahat*, Pregnant (woman or camel). *Mulkihat*, (Wind) making a cloud to descend in rain.

A يا ملقطات *yā malkatātu*, O thou fool!

A ملقعة *milkaʿat*, Impudent, obscene (woman).

A ملقلق *mulaklak*, Acute, quick (eye).

A ملقو *malkūw*, Afflicted with the disease لقوة *lakwat*.

A ملقوحة *malkūhat*, A mother. The fœtus in the belly (of a camel); or what is in the loins of the stallion.

A ملقوط *malkūt*, Collected. A foundling.

A ملقي *malka'*, A place. *Mulka'*, Brought down (by a fever).

*A ملك *malaka*, (fut. يملك *yamliku*) He possessed.

A ملك *malk* (from ملك), Kneading well (dough). Possessing, having dominion. Reigning. Marrying, taking a wife. Wealth, any thing which one possesses or enjoys. Water; a place of pasture and water. Bondage, slavery, thraldom. ملك الولي *malku'l walī*, A woman, a wife (as being the riches of the husband). *Milk* (from ملك), Possessing, having dominion. Reigning. A kingdom, dominion, possession; property, right. The middle of a road. *Mulk* (from ملك), Possessing, having dominion. Being or becoming king. Reigning. A kingdom. Power, dominion. Possession in lands, patrimony, heritage, property. A country. Glory, magnificence. A well which one possesses in exclusive property, as having dug it. Little water. A pea. The feet of a horse. الملك *al mulk* (or ملك الملكوت *mulku'l malkūt*), The sensible, likewise the invisible world. P ملك آرشي *mulk-i ārishī*, The country of Irān. ملك فربه كردن *mulk farbah kardan*, To strengthen an empire. A *Malak* (for ملأك *mal-ak*), An angel. Possession of a place. Pasture and water. That by which any thing subsists. A grain which resembles a French bean. ملك الموت *malaku'l mawt*, The angel of death called عزرائيل *ʿizrā-il*. ملك امر *malak-i amr*, Water. *Malik*, A king. A title of honour conferred by the sovereigns of Egypt on prime-ministers or generals. A pirate. ملك متعال *malik-i mutaʿāl*, الملك الاعلي *almaliku'l aʿla'*, ملك ذو الجلال *malik-i zū'l jalāl*, ملك ودود *malik-i wadūd*, ملك القدوس *maliku'l kudūs*, and ملك مالك الملك *malik-i mālika'l mulk*, God Almighty, the most high and mighty King, the glorious King, the benevolent Sovereign, the sacred Lord, the King of the kings of kingdoms, or the Lord of lords. P ملك نيم روز *malik-i nīm-rōz*, Adam. Muhammad. Rustam Zāl. A title of the governors of Sīstān. A *Muluk*, Possession. A vetch or pea. (pl. of ملاك *milāk*) The feet of horses. (pl. of مليك *malīk*) Kings.

P ملك *milk*, White specks growing at the roots of the nails. A straight road. *Mulk*, A black grain like a French bean.

P ملكا *malkā*, (in ancient Persian) A king.

A ملكا *Malkā*, Name of the leader of a Christian sect.

A ملكا *mulakā*, (pl. of مليك *malīk*) Kings.

A ملكات *malkāt*, (pl. of ملكة *malkat*) Possessions. Qualities.

P ملكان *Malkān*, Name of the father of خضر *Khizr*.

P ملكانية *malkānīyah*, A sect of Christians attributing divinity to the Virgin Mary.

P ملك آوازة *malak-āwāzah*, Celebrated far and near.

A ملكبة *malkabat*, Fleshy, fat (she-camel).

A ملكة *malkat*, *milkat*, also *mulkat*, Dominion. *Milkat*, Property, possession. *Malakat* (from ملك), Possessing. Possession, rule. Servitude. A benevolent and liberal manner of behaving to servants. *Malikat* (or ملكة *malikah*), A queen. Quickness of apprehension, strength of intellect. ملكة الكبري *malikatu'l kubra'*, The queen-consort.

A ملكد *milkad*, A mallet or any thing similar.

P ملكدار *milk* or *mulk-dār*, A landholder, rich in possessions.

A ملكعان *malkaʿān*, Abject, mean, servile.

P ملكك *mulkak*, (or ملكل *mulkal*), Mallows.

P ملك گيري *mulk-gīrī*, Government, political affairs.

A ملكمة *mulakkamat*, A cake made flat with the hand.

A ملكوت *malkūt* also *malakūt*, Empire, dominion, power, authority, magnificence. Angels, spirits. الملكوت *al malkūt* (or عالم ملكوت *ʿālam-i malkūt* or *malakūt*), The invisible, contemplative, or intelligent world; the heavenly court, the hall of angels.

P ملكوتا *malkūtā*, (in ancient Persian) A paramount sovereign.

P ملكوس *Malkūs*, Name of a wicked person on whose account the deluge was sent, according to a notion of the ancient Persians.

A ملكي *milkīy*, Imperial, royal, belonging to empire. Civil, pertaining to the country. A farmer. مصالح ملكيه *masālih-i milkīyah*, Public affairs. *Mulkīy*, Proper, peculiar, hereditary. *Malakīy*, Royal; orthodox; who follows the religion of the king. الملكية *al malakīyat*, A sect of those principles called Malakites.

A ملكية *milkīyat*, Property. Possession, use.

A ملكي صفات *malakī-sifāt*, Of angelic disposition.

A ملل *malal* (from ملل *malla*), Being weary, languid, vexed. *Milal*, (pl. of ملة *millat*) Religions, sects. Peoples, nations.

A ملم *malam*, Worthless. *Mulimm*, Who approaches to puberty. Who assembles his relations or domestics. Vehement.

P ملماز *malmāz*, A dye which gives a yellow colour to cloth.

A ملمة *mulimmat*, An accident, a misfortune.

A ملمج *mulammaj*, Supple (spear).

A ملمع *mulmiʿ*, (A mare, an ass, a doe, or a lioness) having swelling udders with black dugs. (A sheep) moving the tail in a particular manner, showing that she is pregnant. (Land) covered with white and withering plants. *Mulammaʿ*, (A horse) of different colours; hence, the Turkish language, as being a mixture of Arabic, Persian, and Turkish. A poem, the hemistichs or distichs of which are written in Persian and Arabic alternately, and which is allowable as far as ten distichs in each language. Bright; gilded; plated.

A ملمعة *mulmiʿat*, (Ground) covered with withering and whitish plants.

P ملمع كار *mulammaʿ-kār*, A gilder or plater. (metaphorically) A hypocrite, a dissembler, a traitor.

P ململ *malmal*, Muslin.

A ململة *malmalat* (from ململ ٥), Causing to lose patience.

A ململم *mulamlam*, Collected, brought together into one. Dense (crowd). Round and hard (stone).

A ململمة *mulamlamat*, The proboscis or trunk of an elephant.

A ململي *malmalaʾ*, Swift (she-camel).

A ملمؤة *malmu-at*, A repository, a place in which any thing is found. A net, a snare.

A ملموح *malmūh*, Salted (fish).

A ملموسات *malmūsāt*, Tangible things.

A ملمول *malmūl*, A steel pin for applying collyrium to the eye. A style for writing with. The pizzle of a fox or camel.

A ملموم *malmūm*, Collected together. Round. Insane, foolish.

P ملنجيدن *milinjīdan*, To attract, draw up; hang, suspend.

G ملنخوليا *malankhūlīyā*, (Μελαγχολία) Melancholy.

P ملند *muland*, One who listens, or is attentive and obedient. Much talking.

P ملنگ *malang*, A man barefoot and bareheaded, extasied, filled with religious enthusiasm.

A ملو *malw* (from ملو), Going quick, running with vehemence.

A ملواح *milwāh*, (A horse) soon becoming thirsty. Tall, slender. (A woman) having broad shoulder-blades and restless. (An owl) fastened by the foot, in order to lure a hawk.

A ملوان *malawāni*, (dual of ملا *malā*) Day and night.

A ملوب *mulawwab*, Mixed, perfumed. Crooked, bent (iron).

A ملوة *malwat*, *milwat*, or *mulwat*, The day-time. *Milwata*, Some time, a good while, a whole age.

A ملوث *milwas*, A man, family, or tribe distinguished for nobility. *Mulawwas*, Stained, defiled, contaminated, nasty.

A ملوح *milwah*, (A horse) which soon becomes thirsty. *Mulūh* (from ملح), Being salt, brackish (water).

A ملوحة *mulūhat* (from ملح), Being salt (as water).

P ملوخيا *mulūkhiyā*, A kind of marsh-mallows.

A ملوذ *milwaz*, A pretended friend.

A ملوز *mulūz*, A chip, splinter. *Mulawwaz*, Stuffed with almonds. Beautiful (face). Almond-shaped, resembling almonds.

A ملوسة *mulūsat* (from ملس), Being soft, smooth, bare. Softness, smoothness.

A ملوص *mulawwas*, (A dish) made of unground wheat, honey, and water.

A ملوط *mulūt*, (pl. of ملط *milt*) Thieves, or worthless fellows. Born of unknown parents.

A ملوظ *milwaz*, A stick or scourge.

A ملوغة *malūghat*, Foolish and obscene (woman).

A ملوغي *mulūghī*, (in the dialect of Morocco) A jester, a droll, a merry fellow.

A ملوف *malūf*, (Forage) wet with rain.

A ملوقة *malūkat*, A dish of fresh dates and butter.

A ملوك *mulūk*, (pl. of ملك *malik*) Kings, sovereigns.

P ملوكا *Malūkā*, Name of the leader of a Christian sect.

P ملوكانه *mulūkānah*, Royal, princely, like a king.

A ملوكي *mulūkīy*, Royal.

A ملول *malūl*, Fatigued, tired, languid. Melancholy, vexed, sad, dejected. P ملول شدن *malūl shudan*, To be afflicted.

A ملولا *malōlā*, Vexation, grief, affliction, sadness, melancholy.

A ملولب *mulawlab*, An instrument with which collyrium is applied to the eyes.

A ملولة *malūlat*, Sad, afflicted (woman).

A ملوم *malūm*, Reprehended, accused.

A ملومة *mal-umat* (from لأم), Being vile, sordid, ignoble.

A ملون *mulawwan*, Coloured, distinguished by various colours.

A ملوي *mulawwa'*, Distorted, crooked.

P مله *malah*, A mason's trowel. *Mallah*, A piece of nankeen.

A ملهاج *mulhāj*, Confused (affair).

P ملهتي *malhatī*, Liquorice.

A ملهد *mulahhad*, Much beaten, trodden under foot, injuriously or iniquitously used.

A ملهز *milhaz*, One who gives another a box on the ear.

A ملهق *mulahhak*, Made white.

P ملهم *malham* (for مرهم *marham*), A salve, a plaster.

A ملهم *malham*, A place abounding with palm-trees. *Milham*, Gluttonous. *Mulham*, Inspired. *Mulhim*, An inspirer.

A ملهوب *malhūb*, Kindled, inflamed.

A ملهوت *malhūt*, Name of the fish which Muhammadans believe supports the world.

A ملهوج *mulahwaj*, (Meat) not cooked enough.

A ملهود *malhūd*, Pushed away (in contempt).

A ملهوز *malhūz*, Marked with the first appearance of gray hairs (half-gray being اشمط *ashmat*, and white hairs اشيب *ashyab*). Compact in body. Seared on the cheek-bone under the ear.

A ملهوف *malhūf*, Afflicted for any thing forgot.

A ملهي *milha'*, Any instrument used in play or by way of recreation; likewise a musical instrument, or the art of performing. *Malhī*, A mimic, a buffoon.

A ملي *mali-a*, Opulent, wealthy.

A ملي *malīy*, Lasting long (the greater part of a day). *Mulla'*, A cake well baked.

A مليا *malīyan*, For a long while.

A مليا *milyāh*, Soon thirsty (a horse).

A مليا *milyāء*, (A she-camel) seized with thirst; also one running before other camels, and then returning.

P مليبار *Malībār*, Malabar in India.

A مليث *mulayyas*, (A man) corpulent, flabby, and slow-paced.

A مليج *malīj*, Suckling; giving suck.

A مليح *malīh*, Beautiful. Agreeable, sweet, charming. Salt water (well). Salted (fish). مليح الكلام *malīhu'l kalām*, Eloquent, speaking agreeably.

A مليخ *malīkh*, Insipid (meat); weak, corrupt. Slow in coition.

A مليز *maliz*, A place of refuge, an asylum.

A مليس *mullīs*, (in the dialect of Morocco) A plum.

A مليط *malīt*, (A fœtus) without hair.

A مليع *malyaع*, Swift (she-camel). *Malīع*, A barren desert. An extent of level, sterile ground.

A مليقة *malīkat*, An ink-stand furnished with cotton, silk, or any thing similar.

A مليك *malīk*, A king. A pirate. مليك النحل *malīku'n' nahl*, The king of the bees.

A مليكة *mulaykat*, Name of an assembly or a body of people. A page, a leaf, a folio.

A مليل *malīl*, (Bread) baked under the ashes. (Meat) dressed amongst hot ashes. Beaten or marked (road).

A مليلة *malīlat*, The heat of a fever penetrating to the bones. Name of a town in Mauritania.

A مليم *mulīm*, An accuser, a censurer, a blamer. Reprehensible, deserving censure.

P ملي ميدان *malī maydān*, Apparent, public. (Hunter.)

A مليين *mulayyan*, Softened, soothed, pacified, pleased. Favourable. *Mulayyin*, Softening, emollient. A lenitive, laxative.

A مليئة *malyanat* or *malīnat*, A soft thing laid under the head. ذو مليئة *zū mulaynatin*, Placid, mild, amiable, engaging.

A مليه *malīh* (for مليح *malīh*), Good, beautiful.

A مليئ *malī-a*, Rich, wealthy.

A مليئ *mulayyis*, Very hairy (camel).

A مما *mimmā* (or مم *mimma*) (for من ما *min mā*), From that which. From what cause.

A مماءاة *mumā-āt*, (III of مأي) Acting or computing by hundreds (as مؤالفة *mu-ālafat* implies numbering by thousands).

A مماءرة *mumā-arat*, (III of مأر) Committing mutual hostilities. Boasting against or defying (another). Being, making, or becoming equal (in any thing).

A ممات *mamāt*, Death.

A مماتكة *mumātakat*, (III of متك not in use) Agreeing for, selling by the month, or every month.

A مماتن *mumātin*, Great, distant (journey).

A مماتنة *mumātanat*, (III of متن) Retiring a great way off.

A مماثل *mumāsil*, Alike, resembling, equal. Comparable.

P مماثل شدن *mumāsil shudan* (also مماثله كردن *mumāsalah kardan*), To resemble.

A مماثلة *mumāsalat*, (III of مثل) Being like, resembling. Resemblance, similitude, allusion.

A مماجدة *mumājadat*, (III of مجد) Contending for glory. Boasting, glorying in.

A مماجرة *mumājarat*, (III of مجر) Using blandishment.

A مماجن *mumājin*, A camel not conceiving though oft covered.

A مماحجة *mumāhajat*, (III of محج) Delaying payment.

A مماحظة *mumāhazat*, (III of محظ) Obliging a camel to lie down for the male.

A مماحك *mumāhik*, Quarrelsome. A brawler.

A مماحكة *mumāhakat*, (III of محك) Litigating, suing at law.

A مماحل *mumāhil* (or مماحل و مناحل *mumāhil wa munāhil*), Small and slender of body.

A مماحلة *mumāhalat*, (III of محل) Dealing fraudulently one with another. Deceiving each other.

A مماداة *mumādāt*, (III of مدي not in use) Bearing with, tolerating, granting a delay.

A ممادة *mumāddat*, (III of مد *madda*) Extending, prolonging.

A مماذق *mumāzik*, Insincere in love or friendship.

A مماذقة *mumāzakat*, (III of مذق) Shewing a pretended regard, or feigned love. Engaging, meddling, or interfering in.

A مماراة *mumārāt*, (III of مري) Disputing, contending with, quarrelling, opposing. Contention, opposition.

A ممارة *mumārrat*, (III of مر *marra*) Wrestling, twisting one's self round (another), throwing (him) on the ground. Adjusting, managing (any affair).

A ممارث *mamāris*, (pl. of ممرث *mimras*) Patient, mild towards (adversaries).

A ممارس *mumāris*, Dedicated or addicted to any thing; studious, cultivating.

A ممارسة *mumārasat*, (III of مرس) Managing (affairs), applying with great attention, involving one's self (in them), fretting or perplexing one's self. Close application to study.

A ممارطة *mumāratat*, (III of مرط) Pulling the hair, tearing or scratching with the nails.

A ممارن *mumārin*, (A she-camel), not conceiving, being covered at an improper time.

A ممازة *mimāzzat*, (III of مز *mazza*) Retiring. Removing.

A ممازجة *mumāzajat*, (III of مزج) Glorying against any one, contending about glory.

A ممازحة *mumāzahat*, (III of مزح) Playing, sporting, jesting (with another).

A ممازقة *mumāzakat*, (III of مزق) Endeavouring to get the start (in a race).

P مماس *mumās*, Low (place), a ditch.

A مماس *mumāss*, Touching, tangent, contiguous. One who lies (with a woman).

A مماسة *mumāssat*, (III of مس *massa*), Touching (another). Lying (with a woman). Contact. Touch.

A مماسحة *mumāsahat*, (III of مسح) Coaxing, soothing.

P مماش *mumāsh*, A hoe. Low, not high.

A مماشاة *mumāshāt*, (III of مشي) Walking together. Directing any affairs, opening the way.

A مماشقة *mumāshakat*, (III of مشق) Striving (with another) in drawing or reproaching.

A مماصعة *mumāsaʿat*, (III of مصع) Fighting with swords.

A مماطل *mumātil*, A man who delays payment of a debt.

A مماطلة *mumātalat*, (III of مطل) Deferring payment.

A مماظة *mumāzzat*, (III of مظ *mazza*) Contending, striving, disputing. Being malignant.

A مماعك *mumāʿik*, One who delays paying a debt.

A مماعكة *mumāʿakat*, (III of معك) Delaying.

A مماغثة *mumāghasat* (III of مغث) Rubbing one another.

A مماقسة *mumākasat*, (III of مقس) Contending in diving.

A مماكسة *mumākasat*, (III of مكس) Bidding against another.

A ممال *mamāl* (from ميل), Inclining, having a propensity; declining, deviating from. Propensity, inclination.

A مماألة *mumāla-at*, (III of ملأ) Assisting, aiding.

A ممالة *mumāllat*, (III of مل *malla*) Taking down any thing said in writing.

A ممالسة *mumālasat*, (III of ملث) Acting hypocritically. Toying (with a woman).

A ممالحة *mumālahat*, (III of ملح) Eating along with another. Eating another's salt as a pledge of friendship. Sucking (milk).

A ممالخة *mumālakhat*, (III of ملخ) Flattering, soothing. Playing together.

A ممالطة *mumālatat*, (III of ملط) Laying plaster (on a wall). Shaving clean. Repeating half a verse which another finishes.

A ممالغة *mumālaghat*, (III of ملغ) Jesting obscenely.

A ممالقة *mumālakat*, (III of ملق) Flattering, soothing.

A ممالك *mamālik*, (pl. of مملكة *mamlakat*) Kingdoms, provinces, dominions, states, regions. Estates, possessions, crown-lands. A kingdom, realm, empire, dominion. ممالك محروسه *mamālik-i mahrūsah* (also ممالك محروسهٔ عثمان *mamālik-i mahrūsa-i ʿusmānīyah*), The Ottoman empire, or the protected dominion of Osmān.

A مماليط *mamālīt*, (pl. of مملط *mumlit*) (Camels) which bring forth hairless colts.

A مماليك *mamālīk*, (pl. of مملوك *mamlūk*) Servants, slaves, either purchased or taken in war. The Mamlūks or Mamālīks were a dynasty of Egyptian sultāns, sprung from Circassian and Tartar slaves, who usurped the throne A.D. 1249, and possessed it till 1516, when they were subdued by Salīm I. Emperor of the Turks. اقل المماليك *akallu'l mamālīk*, The lowest of slaves, the humblest of servants.

A مماناة *mumānāt*, (III of منى) Granting a delay. Expecting. Repaying. Coming or riding behind another.

A ممانة *mumānnat*, (III of من *manna*) Helping another; going and coming repeatedly on his affairs.

A ممانح *mumānih*, (A camel) which gives milk in the winter season. Continual (rain).

A ممانحة *mumānahat*, (III of منح) Weeping perpetually.

A ممانع *mumāniʿ*, Whoever hinders, opposes, forbids, or impedes. Rebellious.

A ممانعة *mumānaʿat*, (III of منع) Preventing, forbidding, prohibiting, driving away, repelling. Prohibition, obstacle, repulse.

A مماويت *mamāwīt*, (pl. of مميت *mumīt*) (Camels) which have lost their colts.

A مماير *mumāyarat*, (III of مير) Resembling (another), doing any thing in the same manner.

A ممتاد *mumtād*, One who is asked for victuals.

A ممتاز *mumtāz*, Chosen, distinguished, select. Eminent, exalted, excellent, illustrious. Separate, distinct.

A ممتثل *mumtasil*, Obedient, obsequious, obeying orders; a follower or observer (of religion, law, or custom). An imitator.

A ممتحش *mumtahish*, Burnt, scorched. Incensed, enraged.

A ممتحض *mumtahiz*, A drinker of pure milk.

A ممتحق *mumtahik*, Abolished, obliterated, perishing. Burnt.

A ممتحن *mumtahan*, An experienced or skilful man. *Mumtahin*, One who tries, proves, examines, and weighs (words). (God) opening and enlarging (the heart of man).

A ممتخر *mumtakhir*, One who chooses the best, gives a preference to, takes the choicest part of any thing; sucks the marrow out of a bone. (A horse) throwing out his nose to the wind when running.

A ممتخط *mumtakhit*, One who blows his nose. Who draws a sword. One who draws a bow with the whole strength. Who extracts, shakes out; who seizes (what is in another's hand).

A ممتد *mumtadd*, Extended, prolonged, protracted, stretched.

ممتدح *mumtadih*, A praiser. Swollen from much eating (the sides of a sheep).

A ممتدر *mumtadir*, One who takes up (a piece of clay).

A ممتدي *mumtadī*, One who draws out.

A ممترس *mumtaris*, One who rubs himself against any thing. Scolding tongues.

A ممترش *mumtarish*, One who snatches or shakes out of the hand of another.

A ممترط *mumtarit*, One who snatches to himself.

A ممتري *mumtarī*, Doubtful (about any thing).

A ممتزج *mumtazij*, Accustomed, used to, agreeing with one's constitution. Moderated, tempered, mixed, compounded.

A ممتسل *mumtasil*, One who draws (a sword).

A ممتشط *mumtashit*, Combed. One who combs himself.

A ممتشع *mumtashiʿ*, One who milks all that is in the udder. One who snatches or draws to himself (the garment of his friend). One who draws out (a sword) with rapidity.

A ممتشق *mumtashik*, One who snatches (any thing from the hand of another). Who milks (all that is in the udder). One who imprisons or detains. Who cuts away a part of any thing.

A ممتشن *mumtashin*, Who breaks off. One who seizes and carries away. Who draws (a sword).

A ممتشي *mumtashī*, Possessed of a numerous progeny.

A ممتصع *mumtasiʿ*, One who departs on a journey.

A ممتطل *mumtatil*, One who delays a term of payment. Growing long (a plant).

A ممتطي *mumtatī*, One who uses as a beast of burthen.

A ممتعض *mumtaʿiz*, Vexed, pained, enraged.

A ممتغط *mumtaghit*, Long (day). One who draws (a sword).

A ممتقل *mumtakil*, Who plunges or dives often in water.

A ممتكر *mumtakir*, One who tinges with vermilion.

A ممتل *mumtill*, One who goes or passes swiftly by. One who puts meat or bread upon hot ashes to roast. One who embraces a certain religion.

A ممتلج *mumtalij*, Sucking (colt).

A ممتلخ *mumtalakh* also *mumtalikh*, Impotent, weak (in the loins). Foolish, insane.

A ممتلذ *mumtaliz*, One who receives with presents and grateful acknowledgments.

A ممتلط *mumtalit*, One who snatches to himself.

A ممتلع *mumtaliʿ*, Passing rapidly. One who skins (a sheep), beginning at the neck. One who snatches any thing suddenly.

A ممتلئ *mumtali-a*, Filled, replete, heaped up.

A ممتلية *mumtaliyat*, Repletion, fulness.

A ممتنح *mumtanih*, A receiver of a present. Enriched (with wealth) by God.

A ممتنع *mumtaniʿ*, Prohibited. Impossible. One who refuses access to another. Who rejects, abstains from. A strong lion. Strong, generous, bold. ممتنع العلاج *mumtaniʿu'l ʿilāj*, Incurable. ممتنع الوصول *mumtaniʿu'l wusūl*, Inaccessible.

A ممتهك *mumtahik*, In the flower of youth and vegetation.

A ممتهن *mumtahin*, Who receives (one) as a servant. One who enters into service.

A ممثل *mumsil*, One who punishes by way of example; who kills a homicide in retaliation. *Mumassal*, Pictured, represented.

A ممثون *mamsūn*, Pained in the bladder.

A ممجارة *mumjārat*, A sheep or camel extenuated from having an overgrown fœtus in the womb.

A ممجد *mumajjad*, Glorified, glorious.

A ممجرة *mumjirat* (or ممجر *mumjir*), A sheep or a camel lean from having an overgrown fœtus in the womb. *Mumjirat*, (The year) when that happens.

A ممجط *mummajit* (for ممتجط *mumtajit*), One who vacillates from tallness of stature.

A ممجن *mumajjan*, Wide (road).

A ممجنون *mamjanūn*, A wheel for raising water from rivers or wells, or used in watering gardens or fields. Time. Fortune.

A ممجنيق *mamjanīk*, (a Μάγγανον) A balista.

A ممجنين *mamjanīn*, A water-wheel. Time, fortune.

A ممحاة *mimhāt*, A cloth for wiping the privities.

A ممحال *mamhāl*, Barren (land).

A ممحش *mumhash*, Burnt (bread).

A ممحص *mumahhas*, Strong, hardy (horse).

A ممحل *mamhal*, Barren (ground). *Mumhil*, (Earth) parched for want of rain. Bright after an eclipse (the sun). *Mumahhal*, Long. (Milk) losing its sweetness, growing sour.

A ممحو *mamhūw*, Obliterated, defaced.

A ممحوص *mamhūs*, Shining, glittering (spear). Strong (camel).

A ممحوض *mamhūz*, Pure.

A ممخة *mumakhat*, Fat.

A ممخضة *mimkhazat*, A vessel in which they churn butter.

A ممخن *mumakhkhan*, (A road) made hard and smooth by treading.

A ممخوض *mamkhūz*, Churned (milk).

A ممد *mumidd*, An extender, prolonger, protracter. A helper.

A ممدج *mumaddij*, An enlarger, an amplifier.

A ممدح *mumaddah*, Praised.

A ممدد *mumaddad*, Stretched as a tent with the cords.

A ممدرة *mamdarat*, A place whence they take pure clay.

A ممدرة *mumaddarat*, Fat camels.

A ممدوح *mamdūh*, Praised, celebrated, famous, laudable, commendable. P ممدوح شدن To be praised or approved of.

A ممدوحات *mamdūhāt*, Laudable actions or things.

A ممدود *mamdūd*, Extended, protracted, lengthened out.

A ممذقر *mumzakirr*, Milk divided into its milky and serous particles, which being shaken unite. A man of a mixed race.

A ممذل *mimzal*, A pimp to one's own wife.

A ممذوق *mamzūk*, (Milk) mixed with water.

A ممذئل *mumza-ill*, Astonished.

A ممر *mamarr* (from مر *marra*), Departing, passing by, proceeding. A pass, passage, transit, ford. A canal. ممر الزمان *mamarru'z 'zamān*, The lapse of ages. ممر ناس *mamarr-i nās*, The transit of man, i. e. Death. A beaten path. *Mumarr*, Twisted firmly (a rope). *Mumirr*, Passage, pass, transit, ford. Account, cause. (Hunter.)

A ممراح *mimrāh*, Active, sprightly (horse). (An eye) shedding many tears. (A bow) admirably adapted for shooting.

A ممراض *mimrāz*, One often indisposed.

A ممراط *mimrāt*, (A palm-tree) whose dates drop off.

A ممرث *mimras*, Patient, mild to an adversary.

A ممرجل *mumarjal*, A garment remarkable for its colour and figures.

A ممرط *mumrit*, (A palm) whose dates drop off.

A ممرع *mumraع*, Fruitful. (A place) discovered to be fruitful. *Mumriع*, Who enjoys plenty (especially of grass for cattle). One who has sheep well fed.

A ممرعز *mumarعaz*, (A garment) made of goats or other fine hair.

A ممرغ *mumarrigh*, One who rolls on the ground.

A ممرغة *mimraghat*, The blind gut.

A ممرق *mumarrik*, A singer. Particles of butter like locusts eyes swimming in milk.

A ممرن *mumarrin*, Of a rigid (countenance).

A ممرور *mamrūr*, Bilious. Bitter. Carried beyond.

A ممروس *mamrūs*, Steeped in (water). Rubbed (date).

A ممري *mamra'*, A she-camel retaining the seed of the male. *Mumrī*, In a proper train (business).

A ممزق *mumazzak*, Torn. Name of a poet.

A ممزوج *mamzūj*, Tempered, mixed. شراب ممزوج *sharāb-i mamzūj*, Wine diluted with water.

A ممسح *mumsih*, A liar.

A ممسك *mumsik*, Who holds, contains, retains, seizes. One who restrains himself (from speaking). Avaricious, stingy, parsimonious, economical. A miser, a niggard. *Mumassak*, (A garment) perfumed with musk.

A ممسوح *mamsūh*, Cleaned, wiped. Polished, furbished. Anointed. Having a plain face or a level superficies.

A ممسوخ *mamsūkh*, Changed, metamorphosed into a more deformed shape.

A ممسود *mamsūd*, Excellently or elegantly formed by nature.

A ممسوس *mamsūs*, Touched. Tangible. Furious. (Water) partly sweet and partly brackish.

A ممسي *mumsa'*, (IV of مسي) Being evening, becoming evening. The place where the evening is passed.

A ممشاة *mumshāt*, Propagated (religion).

A ممشق *mumashshak*, (Cloth) died with red earth.

A ممشل *mimshal*, One who milks leisurely and commodiously.

A ممشوط *mamshūt*, Combed. (A camel) marked with the sign مشط *musht*.

A ممشوق *mamshūk*, Thin (man). (A horse) slender round the middle.

A ممشوقة *mamshūkat*, (A woman) of an elegant figure.

A ممشول *mamshūl*, Meagre in the thighs.

A ممشي *mamsha'* (from مشي), Walking. *Mamshī* or *mamsha'*, A privy. *Mumshī*, One who observes (the law).

A ممصال *mimsāl*, (A sheep) whose milk separates from the serum before being churned.

A ممصر *mumassar*, Dyed, coloured (garment).

A ممصطك *mumastak*, Mixed with gum mastich.

A ممصل *mimsal*, A press or strainer used by dyers. *Mumsal*, (Sheep) exhausted by milking. *Mumsil*, (A woman) bringing forth an abortion. (A sheep) whose milk separates from the serum before being curdled.

A ممصوص *mamsūs*, Slender (pastern of a horse).

A ممصوصة *mamsūsat*, Lean, emaciated (woman).

A ممضو عليه *mamzūwun علayhi*, (Business) cleverly managed, carried properly into execution.

A ممضي *mamzī* also *mumza'*, Subscribed, authentioated. An

authentic writing. ممضي و مسجل *mumza' wa musajjal*, Signed and sealed.

A ممطر *mimtar* (or ممطرة *mimtarat*), A cloak to protect one from the rain. *Mumtir*, Rainy (day).

A ممطور *mamtūr*, Wet with rain. One who rubs the teeth much.

A ممطول *mamtūl*, Hammered. Extended. Put off (creditor).

A ممطه *mumattah*, Praised.

A ممعك *mimʿak*, Who puts off payment of a debt.

A ممعوق *mamʿūk*, One who frowns with anger. One who has a disordered stomach.

A ممعول *mamʿūl*, Gelded.

A ممعون *mamʿūn*, Succulent, juicy (grass).

A ممغار *mimghār*, (ممغر *mumghir* or *mumaghghar*), (A sheep) giving milk mixed with blood.

A ممغط *mumaghghat*, Tall, handsome (man).

A ممغل *mumghil*, (A woman) bearing a child every year, and conceiving before the weaning of the former infant. (Camels) griped from eating earth together with grass.

A ممقر *mumkir*, Acid, bitter milk. Oxygal.

A ممقوت *mamkūt*, Hated, considered as an enemy.

A ممقور *mamkūr*, Steeped in salt water, salted (fish).

A ممكن *mumkan* or *mumakkan*, Confirmed, established. *Mumkin*, Possible. (A lizard) full of eggs. ممكن الدخول *mumkinu'd' dukhūl*, Accessible. P ممكن شدن To be possible.

A ممكنات *mumkināt*, Things possible, possibilities.

A ممكور *mamkūr*, A red tincture or dye, either from a ruddy clay or from the plant مكر *makr*. (A lion) besmeared with the blood of his prey.

A ممكورة *mamkūrat*, Handsome-legged (woman).

A ممكوك *mamkūk*, Any thing sucked, especially marrow.

A ممل *mumul*, A blemish in the eye.

A ممل *mumall*, A beaten path; a worn thing. *Mumill*, One who wearies.

A مملاص *mimlās*, (A woman) liable to miscarriage.

A مملاط *mimlāt*, (A camel) generally bringing forth colts without hair.

A مملان *Mimlān*, Name of the first king of Azarbījān.

A مملح *mumallah*, Salted.

A مملحة *mamlahat*, A salt-work. *Mimlahat*, A salt-cellar.

P مملخت *mamlakht*, A shoe, or slipper.

A مملس *mumallas*, Smooth, bare, sleek. *Mumallis*, Whatever slips through the hand.

A مملص *mumlis*, Miscarrying (woman).

A مملط *mumlit*, (A camel) bringing forth a hairless colt.

A مملك *mumallak*, Enriched, made possessor; a king.

A مملكة *mamlakat*, *mamlikat*, and *mamlukat* (from ملك), Possessing, having dominion, holding. Being able. Reigning. *Mamlakat* or *mamlikat*, An empire, kingdom, realm, dominion, country, province, district, possession. Power, grandeur, magnificence. P مملكت راندن *mamlakat rāndan*, To sway the sceptre. A عبد مملكة *ʿabdu mamlakatin*, A purchased slave, or captive born of free parents (one born a slave being called عبد قن *ʿabdu kinnin*). *Mamlikat*, The centre of the kingdom. *Mamlukat*, Power, dominion.

P مملكت پناه *mamlakat-panāh*, The asylum or defender of the kingdom, i. e. the king.

P مملكت پناهي *mamlakat-panāhī*, The defence of the kingdom, i. e. royal authority, empire.

A مملو *mamlūw*, Full, filled, replete. Indisposed with repletion.

A مملوح *mamlūh*, Salted.

A مملوحات *mamlūhāt*, (pl. fem.) Salted meats, pickles.

A مملوس *mamlūs*, (Castrated) boy.

A مملوك *mamlūk*, Well-kneaded (dough). Possessed, in one's power. A purchased slave or a captive. غلام مملوك *ghulām-i mamlūk*, A boy bought as a slave.

A مملوكة *mamlūkat*, Empire, dominion.

A مملوكية *mamlūkīyat*, Slavery, servitude, captivity.

A مملول *mamlūl*, Tired out, languid, fatigued. (Bread) baked under the ashes.

P ممن *mamin*, (in ancient Persian) What?

A ممن *miman*, (contracted from the prep. من *min* and the pron. من *man*), Than him who.

A ممناة *mamnāt*, Black earth.

A الممنان *almamannāni*, Day and night.

A ممنح *mumnih*, (A camel) nigh unto the birth.

A ممنو *mamnūw*, Sought after.

A ممنوع *mamnūʿ*, Prohibited. Forbidden, restrained. فاكهة ممنوعة *fākihat mamnūʿat*, Forbidden fruit.

A ممنوعة *mamnūʿat*, (pl. ممنوعات *mamnūʿāt*) Forbidden thing.

A ممنون *mamnūn*, Obliged, who has received a favour. Diminished, broken off, abrupt. Robust. The utmost of one's power. اجر غير ممنون *ajr-i ghayr-i mamnūn*, Eternal rewards.

P ممنون كردن *mamnūn kardan*, To confer a favour, to oblige.

A ممنوني *mamnūnī*, Obligation.

A ممني *mumnī* (and ممنية *mumniyat*), (A she-camel) whose pregnancy cannot be ascertained within fifteen days after her taking the male.

P ممول *mamūl*, Do not delay.

A ممولا *mamōlā*, A wagtail (motacilla). (Hunter.)

A مموم *mamūm*, Afflicted with a pleurisy.

A ممون *mamūn*, Maintained in food and raiment.

A مموه *mumawwah*, Gilded, washed over with gold. Falsified, adulterated, insincere.

P مه *mammah*, A woman's breast.

A مهما *mamhā*, How often? When? As often as.

A مهماء *mimhā-a*, (A camel) emitting thin milk.

A ممهد *mumahhad*, Levelled, smoothed. Disposed, arranged. Luke-warm water. *Mumahhid*, One who lays a foundation.

A ممهر *mumhir*, (A mare) followed by a colt.

A ممهك *mumahhik*, In the flower of youth or vegetation. *Mumahhik* or *mummahik*, Of a tall elegant shape. Swift (horse).

A ممهل *mumhil*, Slow, granting delay.

A ممهو *mamhūw*, Thin, watery (milk).

A ممهوج *mamhūj*, One who has a flabby pendulous (belly).

A ممهور *mamhūr*, Signed, sealed.

A ممهورة *mamhūrat*, (A woman) having a dowry, portioned.

A ميت *mumīt*, Who puts to death. Mortal, fatal, deadly. (A camel) which has lost her colt.

A ميز *mumayyaz*, Separated, distinguished, discerned. *Mumayyiz*, Judicious, discriminating.

A ميل *mamīl* (from ميل), Inclining, having a propensity. Inclination, propensity.

P من *man*, I, me. A weight which varies according to the custom of the country, from 40 to 84lb. The heart. The hole of a balance through which the tongue plays. A heap or pile of any thing. از من *az man*, From, or than me.

A من *man*, (pron. of com. gender, singular and plural) He who, she who, they who. Whosoever, whatsoever, every one (either interrogatively or not). Some one, any one, a certain person. من طلب غلب *man taluba ghaluba*, He who asks receives; he who searches finds (a proverb).

A من *min*, From, of, for, on, than, by, besides, in comparison of. Like, resembling, of the sort of, as, after. Without, against. من اجل *min ajli*, For which reason. من اجل ذالك *min ajli zālik*, On that account. من اجلك *min ajlika*, On your account. من آخر *min ākhir*, Behind, at the back. من الآن *min al ān*, Henceforth, after this, from this time forward. من امم *min amam*, From the neighbourhood, near at hand; soon. من اين *min ayn* (also من حيث *min hays*), Whence. من اي وجه كان *min ayyi wajhin kāna*, In whatever manner, in every shape, however. من بعد *mim baʿd*, After, hereafter; presently; never, in no shape. من بعد ما *mim baʿda mā*, After that. من تحت *min tahta*, From below. من دون *min dūn*, Besides, except. من صباح الصبح *mina's' subh*, Since morning. من الصباح الي الرواح *min as' sabāhi ila'r' rawāh*, From the morning till the evening. من طرف *min taraf*, Apart. من غير ان *min ghayri an*, Notwithstanding, although, nevertheless. من فوق *min fawk*, From above. من قبل *min kabl*, Formerly. من قبل ان *min kabl an*, Heretofore. من كل وجه *min kull wajhin*, (or من كل وجوه *min kulli wujūh* and من كل الوجوه *min kulli'l wujūh*), In every manner, in all respects. من محل *min mahal*, From elsewhere. من المهد *min al mahd*, From the cradle. من وجه محب و من وجه عدو *min wajhin muhibb wa min wajhin ʿadūw*, In one respect a friend, in another an enemy. من هنا *min hunā* (or من هناك *min hunāk*), Hence. من هنا و هنا *min hunā wa hunā*, On every side. P هيچ من بعد *hich mim baʿd*, Never hereafter. A من اول يوم *min awwali yawm*, From the first day. من اوله الي آخره *min awwalihi ila' ākhirihi*, From the first of it to the last. من سنة *min sanatin*, During a whole year. من شهر *min shahr*, For a whole month (I have not seen him). من القوم *min al kawm*, (We assisted him) against his people. ما جآءني من احد *mā jāanī min ahadin*, There did not come to me one of them. رجس من الاوثان *rijsun min al awsān*, An abomination of idols. ثوب من حرير *sawbun min harīr*, A garment of silk. من ربي *mir rabbī*, By my God.

A من *mann* (from من *manna*), Fatiguing (as a journey); (a rider) tiring (a camel). Depriving of strength. Breaking or cutting (a rope). Diminishing (a number). Being benevolent, benign, propitious, favourable. Conferring a benefit (on any person). Beneficence, grace, favour. Manna, a species of honey-dew gathered from plants. A pair of scales. A measure for dry goods. Very fine dust. Weakness. A weight of 40 sērs. A weight of about 2lb. (of 12 oz.) according to some; but of 6lb. agreeable to others. من سلوي *mann-i salwa'*, The manna and quails of the Israelites. من شاهي *mann-i shāhī*, A weight equal to $11\frac{1}{3}$lb. Amsterdam.

A منأ *man-a* (from منأ), Macerating (a hide for tanning).

P منا *manā*, (in ancient Persian) Open, displayed.

A منا *manā*, Death. A weight of two pounds. A pair of scales. A measure for dry goods. A measure, a modus, a definite quantity of any thing. A part of any thing opposite to another part. Fate. (by poetic license for منازل *manāzil*), Mansions. *Minā*, A weight of 2lbs. with the Arabs of Spain, but equal to 260 drachmas in Asia. منا انطالية *minā antāliyat* (or منا مصري *minā misrī*), A pound of 16 oz. منا الرومي *minā'r' rūmī*, A pound of 20 oz. منا الاسكندري *minā'l askandarī*, A pound of 30 oz.

A مناب *manāb* (from نوب), Supplying the place (of another), doing any thing for him; acting as a locum tenens. Lieutenancy, vicegerency. The place where any one is, or acts as, a substitute. Name of an idol.

A مناباة *munāba-at*, (III of نبأ) Renouncing (any thing to another). Leaving off a habit, giving up an acquaintance.

A منابذة *munābazat*, (III of نبذ) Throwing (one thing to another). Saying, throw the cloth to me, or I will throw it to you (a kind of contract in buying and selling). Carrying on a war openly (with any one). Retiring from an adversary in battle. Withdrawing to a side.

A منابر *manābir*, (pl. of منبر *mimbar*) Pulpits, rostrums.

A منابض *manābiz*, (pl. of منبض *mimbaz*) Bows with which they separate cotton.

A منابع *manābiʿ*, (pl. of منبع *mambaʿ*) Springs, fountains.

A منابلة *munābalat*, (III of نبل) Endeavouring to out-do in dexterity or cunning; also in archery.

A مناة *Manāt* (or منات *Manāt*), One of the three chief idols

of the pagan citizens of Mecca (the other two being named اللات *Allāt* and عزي *Uzza'*).

A مناتح *manātih*, Pores (of the skin). Places wherein water drops.

A مناتين *manātīn*, (pl. of منتن *muntin*) Stinking (men or leathern bottles).

A مناث *man-as* (from نأث), Being distant, far off. *Mun-as*, Removed to a distance from his friends.

A مناجاة *munājāt*, (III of نجي) Acting or speaking privately with another. Telling a secret. Prayers, recommendations.

A مناجح *manājih*, (pl. of منجح *munjih*) Happy, prosperous, fortunate, successful in business.

A مناجد *manājid*, (pl. of منجد *minjad*) Broad gold necklaces adorned with jewels and pearls, hanging below the breasts. *Munājid*, A defender. One who fights a battle.

A مناجدة *munājadat*, (III of نجد) Assisting, aiding.

A مناجذ *manājiz*, (pl. of جلذ *julz*) Moles.

A مناجزة *munājazat*, (III of نجز) Preparing for battle, going down into the place of combat.

A مناجل *manājil*, (pl. of منجل *minjal*) Reaping-hooks.

A مناجيب *manājīb*, (pl. of منجاب *minjāb*) Feeble men. Polished arrows wanting points and feathers.

A مناجيح *manājīh*, (pl. of منجح *munjih*) Fortunate, successful.

A مناجيق *manājīk*, (pl. of منجنيق *manjanīk*) Warlike engines for casting stones, ballistæ.

A مناجين *manājīn*, (pl. of منجنون *manjanūn*) Wheels for raising water from rivers or wells, or used in watering gardens.

A مناح *mannāh*, A giver, a bestower.

A مناحبة *munāhabat*, (III of نحب) Citing or bringing an adversary (before a judge). Contending for glory, boasting. Depositing bets.

A مناحة *manāhat*, The house of mourning.

A مناحرة *munāharat*, (III of نحر) Pressing upon, thronging.

A مناحس *manāhis*, Unfortunate (things).

P مناخ *manākh*, Close. Open.

A مناخ *manākh* (from نوخ), Lying down. *Munākh*, A place where a camel lies down. One's quarters.

A مناخر *manākhir*, (pl. of منخر *mankhar* or *minkhar*) Nostrils.

A مناخسة *munākhasat*, (III of نخس) Flowing or being poured into one another (as cisterns or pots).

A مناداة *munādāt*, (III of ندو) Calling to one, invoking, convoking, proclaiming. Boasting against another. Disclosing (a secret). Sitting down by, or being with another in an assembly. Lying open (the way). Seeing, knowing (any thing). P مناديات كردن *munādāt kardan*, To proclaim.

A مناديح *manādih*, Places of passage.

A مناداة *munādasat*, (III of ندس) Contending in piercing with a spear. Walking or travelling in emulation; going with.

A مناداغة *munādaghat*, (III of ندغ) Soothing, cajoling.

A منادم *munādim*, A companion, an intimate friend.

A منادمة *munādamat*, (III of ندم) Being a confidential or a pot-companion.

A منادي *manādī*, (pl. of ندا *nidā*) Proclamations. *Munādī*, A crier, a herald, a proclaimer. A small drum that is beat about to notify or proclaim any thing. منادي اسلام *munādī-i islām*, One who calls to prayers, a muezzin.

A مناديل *manādīl*, (pl. of منديل *mindīl*) Towels, napkins.

A مناذر *manāzir*, (pl. of منذر *munzir*) Admonishers, exhorters.

A منار *manār*, A candlestick, lamp, lanthorn, pharos. A lofty turret joining the Muhammadan mosques, from which the crier calls the people to prayers (as they use no bells). A march-stone or boundary-mark, a way-stone or direction-post. ذو المنار *zū'l manār*, The surname of Abraha, king of Arabia Felix, who is said to have first erected such posts when going to war, as directions for his return through deserts and uninhabited districts.

A منارة *manārat*, A candlestick, a lamp. A light-house. A turret from which the people are called to prayers, a minaret.

A منازة *munāzzat*, Victory. Contention.

A منازع *manāziʿ*, (pl. of نزاع *nizāʿ* or of منزعة *manzaʿat*) Competitions, disputes. *Munāziʿ*, Contentious, litigious, opposed to, refractory. P منازعان *munāziʿān*, Adverse parties, competitors.

A منازعة *munāzaʿat*, (III of نزع) Contending (against another), opposing, litigating. Being troublesome. Having a strong propensity, inclining towards. Bordering upon, being contiguous, touching. Contest, litigation, controversy, altercation.

A منازقة *munāzakat*, (III of نزق) Reviling one another, being scurrilous. Drawing near.

A منازل *manāzil*, (pl. of منزل *manzil*) Mansions, stages, halting places, inns, caravanseras. منازل فراغ *manāzil-i firāgh*, Delightful dwellings, pleasant retreats. منازل القمر *manāzilu'l kamr*, The mansions of the moon. منازل متباينه *manāzil-i mutabāyinah*, Apartments not adjoining. منازل ملازمه *manāzil-i mulāzimah*, Adjoining tenements; such as are in the same house.

A منازلة *munāzalat*, (III of نزل) Alighting from horseback to fight (with another).

P منازل شناسان *manāzil-shināsān*, Holy men, ascetics.

A منازيح *manāzīh*, Removed to a distance, far off (men).

A مناسب *munāsib*, Corresponding or adapted to, conformable, proportioned, agreeing with, quadrating, analogous, congruous, just, apt, fit, proper, suitable, pertinent, accommodated, equal, convenient, related to. P مناسب شدن *munāsib shudan*, To be suitable, to correspond with. A مناسب مقام *munāsib-i makām* (also مناسب المقام *munāsibu'l makām*), Adapted to a place, filling any office with propriety.

A مناسبة *munāsabat*, (III of نسب) Resembling. Being analogous, bearing a proportion to. Proportion, connexion, relation, comparison. Suitableness, convenience. Propriety, apt-

ness, fitness. P بي مناسبت *bī munāsabat*, Out of proportion, disproportioned, inconvenient, absurd, impertinent.

A مناسخة *munāsakhat*, Death. Inheritance, especially of indivisible property. The revolutions of time, the succession of ages.

A مناسف *manāsif*, (pl. of نسوف *nasūf*) (Camels) tearing up grass by the roots.

A مناسقة *munāsakat*, (III of نسق) Following, imitating.

A مناسك *manāsik*, (pl. of منسك *mansik*) The ceremonies and sacrifices prescribed in the pilgrimage to Mecca.

A مناسم *manāsim*, (pl. of مَنْسَم *mansam* and *mansim*) Feet of camels or ostriches. Marks, traces, paths. Modes, manners.

A مناسمة *munāsamat*, (III of نسم) Perceiving by the smell of the breath. Whispering in the ear.

A مناسيف *manāsīf*, (pl. of نسوف) (Camels) tearing up grass.

A مناشب *manāshib*, (pl. of منشب *minshab*) Small bad dates.

A مناشبة *munāshabat*, (III of نشب) Making open war, carrying on hostilities (against any one).

A مناشدة *munāshadat*, (III of نشد) Praying, conjuring, adjuring, causing to swear (by God).

A مناشير *manāshīr*, (pl. of منشور *manshūr*) Royal mandates, patents, or diplomas.

A مناص *manās* (from نوص), Retiring, declining, flying from. Taking refuge with. A place of refuge, an asylum, a retreat.

A مناصاة *munāsāt*, (III of نصو) Taking hold of another's forelocks when fighting.

A مناصب *manāsib*, (pl. of منصب *mansib*) Offices, dignities. *Munāsib*, Proper, convenient, apt, fit, pertinent, congruous. An adversary, an opponent.

A مناصبة *munāsabat*, (III of نصب) Conspiring against, laying snares for. Making (war).

A مناصحة *munāsahat*, (III of نصح) Advising sincerely. Mutual sincerity.

A مناصرة *munāsarat*, (III of نصر) Assisting one another.

A مناصع *manāsiʿ*, (pl. of منصع *mansaʿ*) Conferences, assemblies, sessions. Necessaries, privies.

A مناصف *manāsif*, (pl. of منصف *mansaf*) Servants.

A مناصفة *munāsafat*, (III of نصف) Dividing into two equal parts. *Munāsafatan*, (على طريق مناصفة *alā' tarīk-i munāsafat*, or بطريق مناصفة *bi tarīk-i munāsafat*), Equally, in halves.

A مناصيب *manāsīb*, (pl. of منصوب *mansūb*) Positions of the men on a chess-board.

A مناضحة *munāzahat*, (III of نضح) Defending one's self.

A مناضخة *munāzakhat*, (III of نضخ) Sprinkling one another (with water); pouring (it) from one vessel into another.

A مناضلة *munāzalat*, (III of نضل) Contending (with one) in throwing the javelin. Defending, excusing, pleading a cause.

A مناط *manāt*, Distance. مناط الثريا *manātu 's 'surayyā*, Distant as the Pleiades. *Munāt*, A man, beast, or place to which a thing is suspended or added. فيض مناط *fayz-munāt*, Bountiful.

A مناطاة *munātāt*, (III of نطو) Weaving in a particular manner by throwing clues to one another (women). Contending, litigating. Disputing about length. Delaying payment, or a promise.

A مناطحة *munātahat*, (III of نطح) Meeting in battle. Battle.

A مناطق *manātik*, (pl. of منطق *mintak*) Girdles, zones, belts.

A مناطقة *munātakat*, (III of نطق) Talking together. Bestowing reason or the gift of speech (God).

A مناطل *manātil*, Presses (for wine or olives).

A مناظر *manāzar*, (in the dialect of Morocco) A spying-glass. *Manāzir*, (pl. of منظرة *manzarat*) Spectacles, public or theatrical exhibitions, aspects, appearances. Objects of sight. *Munāzir*, Alike, resembling. A disputant, an opponent.

A مناظرة *munāzarat*, (III of نظر) Disputing. Resembling. Making one thing to resemble another. Disputation.

A مناظم *manāzim*, (pl. of نظم *nazm*) Orders, rows.

A مناع *mannāʿ*, A hinderer, a refuser, a denier.

A مناعة *manāʿat* (from منع), Being inaccessible. Inaccessibility. A fortress or inaccessible place.

A مناعف *manāʿif*, Summits of mountains.

A مناعفة *munāʿafat*, (III of نعف) Stopping up (a road), intercepting any one. Opposing, resisting.

A مناعم *munāʿim*, Gentle, soft, smooth, tender. Benevolent.

A مناعمة *munāʿamat*, (III of نعم) Affirming a thing to be so. Binding fast, tying (a rope). Doing good to. A benefaction. Pleasure, delight, a comfortable life.

A مناعي *manāʿī*, (pl. of منعي *manʿa'*) News of one's death.

A مناعيف *manāʿīf*, Ridges (of mountains).

A مناغاة *munāghāt*, (III of نغي) Speaking gently or soothingly (as a lover to his mistress or a mother to her child). Returning to favour. (A cloud) being high (as the heavens).

A مناغضة *munāghazat*, (III of نغض) Thronging, crowding on one another in a narrow pass (camels).

A مناف *manāf*, Name of a pagan Arabian idol. عبد مناف *ʿabd-i manāf*, Name of an Arabian tribe.

A منافاة *munāfāt*, (III of نفي) Dispelling, repelling, driving one another off. Endeavouring to destroy.

A منافتة *munāfatat*, (III of نفت) Having (liquor) boiling furiously.

A منافث *munāfis*, One who whispers in the ear of another.

A منافثة *munāfasat*, (III of نفث) Talking to.

A منافج *manāfij*, Cushions with which women make a false swell of the hips.

A منافحة *munāfahat*, (III of نفح) Pleading or carrying on a law-suit (for another). Revealing, discovering. Looking at and speaking to. Kissing with naked lips. Taking the management of any business.

A منافرة *munāfarat*, (III of نفر) Boasting. Contending for honour or nobility before a judge. Emulation.

A منافسة *munāfasat*, (III of نفس) Blowing, breathing. Aspiring to. Entering into competition with. Envying.

A منافع *manāfiʿ*, (pl. of منفعة *manfaʿat*) Gains, profits, advantages, emoluments, fruits. منافع دارين *manāfiʿ-i dārayn* (and منافع دنيا و آخرة *manāfiʿ-i dunyā wa ākhirat*), The good things of this world and the next. منافع دنيوية *manāfiʿ-i dunyawīyah*, Wordly advantages or interests. P مزارع پر منافع *mazāriʿ-i pur manāfiʿ*, Fruitful fields.

A منافعة *munāfaʿat*, (III of نفع) Deriving advantage.

A منافق *munāfik*, A hypocrite, dissembler, atheist; an enemy.

A منافقة *munāfakat*, (III of نفق) Going into its hole (a mole); hence, acting hypocritically. Hypocrisy; impiety, atheism.

A منافي *munāfī*, A dispeller, a repeller, repugnant, contrary, one who endeavours to ruin. منافي المروة *munāfīʾl murūwah*, Repugnant to politeness or humanity. *Manāfīy*, Related to the Arabian tribe of عبد مناف *abd-i manāf*.

A مناقب *manākib*, (pl. of منقبة *mankabat*) Virtues, abilities. سير و مناقب *siyar wa manākib*, Virtues and good manners.

A مناقبة *munākabat*, (III of نقب) Meeting unexpectedly. Finding by chance (water) when not looked for. Virtue, ability. Praise.

A مناقحة *munākahat*, (III of نقح) Taking the management of any business.

A مناقدة *munākadat*, (III of نقد) Contending, disputing.

A مناقر *manākir*, (pl. of منقر *minkar*) Trays or troughs used in making wine. Smith's hammers. (pl. of منقر *munkur*) Wells dug in very hard ground, with narrow mouths and full of water.

A مناقرة *munākarat*, (III of نقر) Disputing, expostulating. Resistance, opposition.

A مناقش *munākish*, A disputant.

A مناقشة *munākashat*, (III of نقش) Entering minutely into calculation with another. Quarrelling. Contention, dispute.

A مناقض *munākiz*, Contradictory, contrary, repugnant.

A مناقضة *munākazat*, (III of نقض) Contradicting. Contradiction. Opposition.

A مناقع *manāqiʿ*, (pl. of منقع *mankaʿ*) Places wherein water collects. (pl. of منقع *minkaʿ*) Vessels in which medicines are macerated or soaked. (pl. of منقع *munkuʿ*) Small kettles in which milk and dates are dressed for children. (pl. of منقعة *minkaʿat*) Stone kettles.

A مناقيف *manākif*, (pl. of منقاف *minkāf*) Small shells used in polishing. Bird's beaks. *Munākif*, A swordsman.

A مناقفة *munākafat*, (III of نقف) Striking with a sword, or breaking the head (of another).

A مناقل *munākil*, Swift, quick-trotting (horse).

A مناقلة *munākalat*, (III of نقل) Conversing, telling stories to one another. Going well over stones, placing the feet properly and going fast (a horse). A banquet, the circulation of the glass. A volubility of tongue. Conversation, story-telling.

A مناقيب *manākīb*, (pl of منقب *minkab*) Instruments with which they tap for the dropsy.

A مناقير *manākīr*, (pl. of منقار *minkār*) Birds' beaks. The toes of boots. Pointed instruments used by smiths. (pl. of منقر *munkur* or منقور *mankūr*) Hollow things.

A مناكب *manākib*, (pl. of منكب *mankib*) Shoulders. المناكب *al manākib*, Four feathers in the wing of a bird after those called القوادم *al kawādim*.

A مناكحات *munākahāt*, (pl.) Nuptials, marriages.

A مناكحة *munākahat*, (III of نكح) Marrying.

A مناكدة *munākadat*, (III of نكد) Behaving harshly (to another); giving pain, perplexing.

A مناكرة *munākarat*, (III of نكر) Disputing, fighting; contention.

A مناكيد *manākīd*, Avaricious (men).

A مناكير *manākīr*, (pl. of منكر *munkar*) Iniquitous things.

A منال *manāl*, Mode, manner, constitution, disposition.

A منام *manām*, A bed, a dormitory. A dream, slumber, sleep.

A منامة *manāmat*, A bed. Bed-clothes. A warehouse, a shop.

A مناميس *munāmis*, A confidant. One who lies concealed in a hunter's lurking-place.

A مناماسة *munāmasat*, (III of نمس) Communicating a secret. Hiding himself, going into a lurking-place.

A مناملة *munāmalat*, A pace like that of a man in fetters.

A منان *mannān*, Beneficent, benign, propitious (applied especially to Omnipotence).

A منأنأ *muna-na-a*, Weak, infirm. Timid.

A منأنأة *muna-na-at* (from نأنأ q), Being weak in mind, and confused or unsteady (in counsel). Being impotent, unequal to what one undertakes or ought to perform. Prohibiting, restraining. Nourishing, bringing up well.

A منانة *mannānat*, (A woman) rich, liberally endowed, married on account of fortune.

A مناوءة *munāwa-at*, (III of نوأ) Disputing with, opposing another (in good humour or in enmity).

A مناوات *munāwāt*, (III of ناوي) Rising (upon another), opposing, entering into competition.

A مناوبة *munāwabat*, (III of نوب) Doing (any thing) by turns. An alternate succession.

A مناوحة *munāwahat*, (III of نوح) Opposing (as contrary winds). Lamenting to another (a woman).

P مناور *Manāwar*, Name of a city in Tartary.

A مناور *manāwir*, (pl. of منارة *manārat*) Lamps, lanthorns, light-houses. Lofty turrets adjoining Muhammadan mosques.

A مناورة *munāwarat*, (III of نور) Holding in derision, ridiculing, treating with contumely.

A مناوشة *munāwashat*, (III of نوش) Approaching (an enemy); attacking (a foe in battle). Wiping (the hands with a towel).

A مناوصة *munāwasat*, (III of ناوص) Struggling, endeavouring to escape (as a deer caught in a toil which draws it closer).

A مناولة *munāwalat*, (III of نول) Giving, offering.

A مناومة *munāwamat*, (III of نوم) Trying who shall sleep most.

P مناه *manāh* (for منارة *manārah*), A high tower.

A مناهبة *munāhabat*, (III of نهب) Seizing, snatching, spoiling. Speaking of, touching on (in discourse). Straining against, endeavouring to outstrip one another (as two horses in a race).

A مناهج *manāhij*, (pl. of منهج *manhaj*) Open roads.

A مناهدة *munāhadat*, (III of نهد) Drawing lots, especially with the fore-fingers; gaming (with another). Rising up (against an enemy); opposing or fighting hand to hand.

A مناهزة *munāhazat*, (III of نهز) Approaching; running after game. Anticipating, pre-occupying, studying an occasion.

A مناهضة *munāhazat*, (III of نهض) Rising against, opposing, attacking. A battle, a combat.

A مناهل *manāhil*, (pl. of منهل *manhal*) Places where any body stops. Watering-places. قطاع المناهل *kuttāʿu'l manāhil*, Writers who take an account of watering-places.

A مناهي *manāhī*, (pl. of منهي *manhīy* or منهية *manhīyat*) Prohibited things; sins, crimes.

A مناهيج *manāhīj*, (pl. of منهاج *minhāj*) Open roads.

A مناهيم *manāhīm*, (pl. of منهام *minhām*) (She-camels) obedient to the word.

A منايا *manāyā*, (pl. of منية *manīyat*) Deaths.

A منائر *manā-ir*, (pl. of منارة *manārat*) Turrets, spires.

A منبت *mambit* (for *mambat*), A place where plants grow. *Mumbit*, A pot-herb sprouting, growing, vegetating; (land) fertile in plants or fruits. *Mumbatt*, Obliged to break off a journey.

A منبتر *mumbatir*, Cut, broken off. Mutilated.

A منبتل *mumbatil*, Separated, divided.

A منبج *Mambaj* also *Mambij*, Name of a place in Syria. *Mambij*, One who promises what he does not perform. *Mumbajj*, (Cattle) having the belly swelled with eating too much.

A منبجاني *mambijānīy*, Belonging to Mambij.

A منبذة *mimbazat*, A pillow.

A منبر *mambar* also *mimbar*, A pulpit, a high chair, a reading-desk. P منبر آلودگان *mimbar-i ālūdagān*, The bodies of wicked and atheistical men. منبر نه پايه *mimbar-i nuh-pāyah*, The ninth heaven, the throne of God. A *Munabbar*, (fem. منبرة *munabbarat*) (A verse or poem) ending in *hamza* (ء).

A منبسط *mumbasit*, Dilated, extended. Of an open or cheerful countenance, one who rejoices, exults. One who lays aside modesty or shame, who looks with audaciousness.

A منبض *mambaz*, The place where the heart beats. *Mimbaz*, A bow for dividing cotton.

A منبطح *mumbatih*, Flat, expanded (nail or hoof).

A منبع *mambaʿ*, A fountain, spring, source, origin. A gush of water, a jet-d'eau. منبع فساد *mambaʿ-i fasād*, The origin of evil, i. e. wine.

A منبعث *mumbaʿis*, The origin, cause, that from which any thing proceeds. Excited; sent. Going quick.

A منبعج *mumbaʿij*, Heretical, anathematized.

A منبعق *mumbaʿik*, Raining profusely. Diffusive in speech. Who rushes suddenly upon.

A منبغي *mumbaghī*, Desired, required, requisite. Agreeing with, suitable, convenient.

A منبق *munabbak* or *munabbik*, (Trees) disposed in a straight line, planted in a row.

P منبک *mimbak*, Broom, from which besoms are made.

A منبكي *mumbakī*, Forced to cry, bursting into tears.

P منبل *mambal*, A pedlar, a seller of small wares. A vagrant; lazy, idle. One not to be believed or trusted. *Mumbal*, One who denies or disapproves.

P منبل داروء *mambal-dārū*, Name of a healing plant.

A منبلط *mumbalit*, Far removed, retiring.

A منبلق *mumbalik*, Shining, flashing.

P منبلي *mambalī*, Idleness, laziness, unworthiness, bad-faith.

A منبوت *mambūt*, Produced, growing.

A منبوذ *mambūz*, Spurious, suppositious, thrown on the highway. A foundling, a bastard. (A tomb) separated from others.

A منبور *mambūr*, (A verse or poem) ending in hamza (ء).

A منبوش *mambūsh*, Dug up by the root, drawn out.

A منبوه *mambūh*, Celebrated, known.

A منبهة *mumbah*, Consigned to oblivion. *Munabbih*, An admonisher, an awakener. An alarm-bell or clock.

A منبهة *mambahat*, (Any thing) rendering (a man) celebrated. Whatever tends to admonish or awaken.

A منة *minnat*, An obligation, favour, courtesy, grace. Praise, thanks. Humble and earnest supplication. A reproach, a casting in the teeth. المنة لله تعالي وتقدس *al minnatu li'llāhi taʿālā' wa takaddas*, Praise be to God the most high and holy. P منت كردن *minnat kardan*, To confer, also to ask, a favour. A *Munnat*, Strength, power. Weakness.

A منتاخ *mintākh* (منتاش *mintāsh*, and منتاف *mintāf*), Tweezers, or any similar instrument for pulling out hairs.

A منتاف *mintāf*, A camel going with a short step.

A منتاق *mintāk*, (A woman) having a numerous offspring.

A منتاي *muntāy*, A distant place. The extremity of any place of retirement. An interval.

A منتبث *muntabis*, One who digs (a furrow) with the hand. (Peeled barley) swelling in water. One who lifts up the tails of the garments and sits down on the ground.

A منتبج *muntabij*, Swelling (bone).

A منتبذ *muntabiz*, Who retires to one side.

A منتبر *muntabir*, Elevated, exalted. Swelling (hand), having pustules on the skin. (An orator) mounting the pulpit.

A منتبل *muntabil*, Dead (man or camel). One who snatches

away (any thing) suddenly. Waking, watchful, attentive. Who gives arrows to another.

A منتبة *muntabah* also *muntabih*, Awake, aroused from sleep. Watchful, provident, attentive.

A منتتر *muntatir*, Drawn, dragged.

A منتتش *muntatish*, (Grain) swelling with moisture, and beginning to germinate.

A منتتف *muntatif*, Torn up; flowing or falling down or off.

A منتتم *muntatim*, An obscene speaker.

A منتثر *muntasir*, Scattered, dispersed. One who sneezes or forces (by breathing hard) water or any thing out of the nostrils.

A منتثل *muntasil*, One who empties (a well) of mud.

A منتثم *muntasim*, One who speaks obscenely.

A منتج *mantij*, The period of birth. *Muntaj*, Brought forth, born; drawn out; concluded. P چه منتج *chi muntaj*, What is to be thence concluded? A *Muntij*, Who brings forth. Any thing causing or producing.

A منتجب *muntajab*, Chosen. *Muntajib*, One who peels (a tree). A picker, a chooser, a selector.

A منتجة *mintajat*, The backside.

A منتجث *muntajis*, One who draws out. One who educates. Swollen and appearing fat. Proud.

A منتجخ *muntajikh*, Murmur edens (podex jumenti).

A منتجع *muntajaع*, A place where those live who go in search of forage. *Muntajiع*, A forager, who goes in quest of fodder, pasture, or sown fields. Who waits upon one to ask a favour.

A منتجعون *muntajiعūna*, (Men) foraging.

A منتجف *muntajif*, One who draws out. One who drains (a sheep) of her milk. (Wind) emptying a cloud.

A منتجل *muntajil*, (Any thing) becoming manifest, conspicuous, evident. One who departs or passes by.

A منتجم *muntajim*, Appearing, rising (star). Going off (rain or cold weather). Vanishing (clouds).

A منتجئ *muntaji-a*, Who glances at, darts a malignant look.

A منتجي *muntajī*, Who chooses (one) to communicate a secret to (him). One who obtains; recovers; who draws or entices out. Flying at one another's throats in battle.

A منتحب *muntahib*, One who weeps bitterly, and laments loudly. One who breathes hard, and sobs. One who aspires after, and wishes for anxiously.

A منتحر *muntahir*, One who cuts his own throat, a self-murderer. Adhering tenaciously; taking one another by the throat.

A منتحض *muntahiz*, Extenuated, emaciated. One who strips the flesh (from a bone).

A منتحل *muntahil*, One who falsely assumes to himself the merit of another's verses or sayings. One who professes himself (of any religious sect).

A منتحي *muntahī*, Who goes towards (any person), seeking (him). Inclining to one side (as loads). One who turns (the face towards any place).

A منتحية *muntahiyat*, (Camels) leaning to one side.

A منتخب *muntakhab*, Chosen. Selected; a selection. *Muntakhib*, One who selects, chooses the best. (A woman) desirous of a man. Plucked up.

A منتخبات *muntakhabāt*, Extracts, selections.

A منتخش *muntakhish*, Who moves himself (to this or that).

A منتخص *muntakhis*, (Flesh) falling off, decaying, perishing.

A منتخط *muntakhit*, Who blows the nose. Like (another).

A منتخع *muntakhiع*, (Clouds) pouring down rain. One who goes far (from home).

P منتدار *minnat-dār*, Having an obligation.

A منتدب *muntadib*, Who listens, and attends to. (God) propitious, granting prayers. Flowing gently, exsuding.

A منتدح *muntadah*, A spacious tract of country. Amplitude, capacity, ability (of doing any thing).

A منتدي *muntadī*, Assembled, present in any congregation or meeting. An assembly, a place of conference.

A منتذر *muntazir*, One who makes a vow.

A منتر *mantar*, A mushroom, a puff, a fungus. *Muntirr*, One who picks up his feet quickly or travels fast.

A منتزح *muntazih*, Far, distant, remote.

A منتزع *muntaziع*, A remover, a tearer away, a plucker up. Torn or dug up, eradicated. One who restrains himself, abstains from, refuses, desists, or renounces. One who runs eagerly (to any thing). Received, taken.

A منتزة *muntazah*, A place of recreation.

A منتزي *muntazī*, Inclined towards.

A منتسأ *muntasa-a*, A long stroll, a great distance.

A منتسب *muntasib*, Named, denominated, related to, resembling (another) in species.

A منتسج *muntasaj*, Woven. *Muntasij*, Marked with transverse wavings (as water or sand) when blown upon obliquely by the wind.

A منتسخ *muntasakh*, Transcribed. *Muntasikh*, One who obliterates or defaces. One who copies a book, a transcriber.

A منتسر *muntasir*, (A wound) becoming raw. (Cloth or paper) wearing, going to pieces by degrees.

A منتسغ *muntasigh*, (A camel) throwing up the fore leg towards the breast (when infested by flies). (Camels) going a great way to pasture.

A منتسف *muntasaf*, Altered (colour) from terror. *Muntasif*, One who eradicates, who destroys from the foundation. One who speaks in a whispering voice.

A منتسق *muntasik*, Arranged, disposed in order. (Things) adhering in a regular series or row.

A منتشب *muntashib*, Fixed, inherent. A gatherer (of wood)

for burning. One who provides (corn or flesh) for preparing food. Fond of, loving.

A منتشر *muntashar*, Explained, published, divulged, diffused, dispersed. *Muntashir*, (Trees) putting forth leaves, expanding. Long (day). Inflated (sinew). Libidinous (man). Camels pasturing at a distance from their keeper.

A منتشط *muntashit*, One who stretches (a rope) till (it) breaks. Who scales (a fish). Who pulls (grass) from the teeth of cattle.

A منتشغ *muntashiġ*, One who swallows (drugs), putting them up to the nose. One who pulls out.

A منتشغ *muntashigh*, (A camel) straying far when pasturing.

A منتشف *muntashaf*, Changed (colour). *Muntashif*, One who drinks new frothing milk.

A منتشق *muntashik*, Snuffed up, drawn into the nostrils.

A منتشل *muntashil*, One who takes meat out of the pot with the hand, or with a fork.

P منت شناس *minnat-shināṣ*, Grateful for favours.

A منتشية *muntashiyat*, A prophetess.

A منتص *muntass*, Raised, lifted up, standing. Drawn together.

A منتصب *muntasib*, Erect. Pointed with the vowel fathah (*'a*). Raised (dust). Having erect horns.

A منتصح *muntasih*, Who listens to advice, and improves upon it.

A منتصر *muntasir*, A conqueror, one superior to an enemy. Liberated; one who extricates himself from any misfortune.

A منتصف *muntasif*, Mid-day. Who keeps the middle. One who adjusts (any thing). Who cuts or breaks off. Who does or gives (to another) what is just. Who takes the whole of a debt. (A girl) covering herself with a veil. (An arrow) piercing (game).

A منتصل *muntasil*, (A spear) without a head.

A منتصي *muntasa'*, The upper part of two vallies or channels. *Muntasī*, Long (hair), high (mountain). A chooser, a selector.

A منتضح *muntazih*, (An eye) sunk in the socket. (Water) sprinkled. Who sprinkles his privities with water after prayer.

A منتضخ *muntazikh*, Sprinkled (water).

A منتضد *muntazid*, Stationary, remaining (in a place).

A منتضف *muntazif*, Sucking (camel's colt).

A منتضل *muntazil*, Engaged in a contest for glory. One who takes out, off, or away. One who chooses (an arrow from a quiver, or a man from a crowd). (A camel) throwing out the fore feet when travelling.

A منتضي *muntazī*, One who draws (a sword).

A منتطح *muntatah*, A place of butting. الجاثم في منتطح الكبشين *al jāsimu fī muntatahi'l kabshayn*, Seated between two rams butting, (applied to any one placed in jeopardy).

A منتطق *muntatak*, Rare, precious, incomparable. *Muntatik*, (A woman) wearing the garment called نطاق *nitāk*. One who leads (a horse) at his side.

A منتطل *muntatil*, Who pours out a little (from a bottle).

A منتظر *muntazir*, One who expects with impatience, who tarries for. P منتظر شدن *muntazir shudan*, To wait with anxiety. To be in expectation of.

A منتظم *muntazim*, Ordered, arranged, placed in rows, joined together, threaded (as pearls). One who regulates or places in order. One who pierces or transfixes (with a spear). رسول منتظم الكلام *rasūl-i muntazimu'l kalām*, An eloquent ambassador, arranging well his words.

A منتعت *muntaġit*, (A horse) outstripping others in a race.

A منتعش *muntaġish* (or منتعص *muntaġis*), One who stands on the feet, who rises up after a fall.

A منتعظ *muntaġiz*, Stung with lust, hot, wanton, lewd.

A منتعف *muntaġaf*, The boundary between a plain and mountainous or stony ground. *Muntaġif*, One who ascends the declivity of a mountain. Who leaves (a thing with another). Appearing conspicuous (a horseman; also the shoot of a palm-tree).

A منتعفة *muntaġifat*, Lax, and pendulous (ear).

A منتعل *muntaġil*, Shod. A pedestrian. One who sows hard ground. One who climbs a rugged hill.

A منتغ *mintagh*, An accuser, a slanderer.

A منتفج *muntafij*, Swelling, high, prominent (sides).

A منتفخ *muntafikh*, Inflated, swollen. Far advanced (day).

A منتفد *muntafad*, A wide extent, distance. Amplitude, liberty, space. *Muntafid*, Who empties or carries away the whole. A milker. Inclined to one side, seated in a stooping posture.

A منتفش *muntafish*, (Sheep) pasturing in the night-time without a shepherd. (A bird) ruffling up the plumage. (A cat) bristling up the hair when frightened.

A منتفشة *muntafishat*, (A girl) having (the hair) uncombed and dishevelled. One whose (nose) is flattened on the face.

A منتفض *muntafiz*, Shaken (tree); beaten (garment or carpet). Shivering with an ague fit. (A vine) beautifully green. A reliquiis urinæ mundans (penem).

A منتفع *muntafiġ*, One who uses, enjoys, has the advantage, profit, or use of any thing. A gainer.

A منتفق *muntafik*, One who gets into a hole or lurking-place. Who comes out of it. Name of the father of an Arabian tribe.

A منتفل *muntafil*, One who does more than the law requires; who repeats prayers of supererogation.

A منتفي *muntafī*, Repulsed, rejected, removed. Dissipated, destroyed. Who retires to one side.

A منتقب *muntakib*, (A woman) covering her face.

A منتقث *muntakis*, Who extracts the marrow (from a bone). Who examines (any thing). Making haste, doing a thing quickly.

A منتقد *muntakid*, One who discerns or selects the good from bad money. One who receives ready money. Growing (boy).

A منتقر *muntakir*, Dug. An examiner. A chooser, a culler. Who gives a preference to, or invites, one before others.

A منتقز *muntakiz*, (A sheep) afflicted with the disease نقاز. Who gives to another the worst part of his cattle or other estate.

A منتقش *muntakish*, One who orders or causes (silver) to be engraved or embossed with figures. One who pulls a thorn out of the foot. (A camel) striking the ground when trying to shake out a thorn or any thing similar. One who extracts or takes out. A selector, a culler. Painted, carved, engraved, embossed.

A منتقشة *muntakishat*, (fem.) Engraved, enchased. Painted. (A wound) from which it is necessary to extract a bone or splinter.

A منتقص *muntakis*, Diminished, decreased, on the decline, deficient. One who injures or diminishes.

A منتقض *muntakiz*, Untwisted (rope), demolished (building), violated (agreement). Broken, split. Contrary, discordant.

A منتقع *muntaka'*, Changed, altered (colour). *Muntaki'*, One who slaughters (a camel to entertain guests).

muntakif, (A bird) which breaks (her eggs). One who takes or draws out.

A منتقل *muntakal*, Transported, carried. *Muntakil*, Transported, carried. One who emigrates or passes (to another).

A منتقم *muntakim*, One who punishes, or takes revenge upon another. (God) the punisher, the avenger.

A منتقه *muntakih*, One who recovers (from a distemper), convalescent. One who receives comfort.

A منتقى *muntaka'*, Selected. *Muntakī*, One who selects. One who takes marrow from a bone. A way, a road.

P منتک *mantak*, Broom from which besoms are made.

A منتکب *muntakib*, One who throws over the shoulder (a quiver or a bow).

A منتکت *muntakit*, Thrown on the head; falling on the head (when pierced with a spear).

A منتکث *muntakis*, Dissolved; untwisted (rope). Broken (faith), violated (agreement). One who turns from one business to another. A kind of wood (with which they pick and clean the teeth), having its fibrous top separated.

A منتکس *muntakis*, Inverted, crooked, head downwards.

A منتکش *muntakish*, (A well) emptied of water.

A منتکف *muntakif*, One who exposes himself to (a shower) and bears it till it has ceased. One who shuns (a blow). One who travels from place to place.

A منتکل *muntakil*, A forbidder, a restrainer.

A منتکی *muntakī*, One who receives (what is due).

A منتمس *muntamis*, One who absconds and hides himself.

A منتمی *muntamī*, (A hawk) soaring from height to height. Related to, of the same species.

A منتن *muntin* or *mintin*, Smelling, stinking, fetid.

P منتو *mantū*, A piece of sheep's tripe sewed up and stuffed with rice and different condiments.

A منتوب *muntawib*, (Any thing) falling out, happening bad. One who approaches again and again.

P منتوجه *mantūjah*, A kind of hyacinth.

P منتور *mantūr*, The white violet. The corn or red poppy.

A منتور *muntawir*, One who anoints himself with a depilatory unguent.

A منتوط *muntawit*, Suspended, hung up. Far distant (house). One who lends (a camel) to carry provisions.

A منتوي *muntawī*, One who proposes where to go, or fixes upon (any caravansera, stage, or halting-place) where (he) intends to stop on a journey.

A منتها *muntahā*, Terminated, brought to a conclusion.

A منتهب *muntahab*, (Goods) plundered. *Muntahib*, One who carries off or snatches away, a seizer, a plunderer.

A منتهر *muntahir*, (A vein) bleeding copiously, not to be stopt. Flowing (blood). Loose (belly).

A منتهز *muntahiz*, One who seizes (an opportunity). Immoderate, excessive, rude (in laughing).

A منتهشة *muntahishat*, (A woman) who scratches her face and disfigures herself through sorrow.

A منتهض *muntahiz*, Excited. One who rises up.

A منتهک *muntahik*, One who fatigues, extenuates, emaciates, distresses, or afflicts.

A منتهي *muntaha'*, Finished, terminated, ending. The end, conclusion, term, boundary, or extremity. Prohibited. منتهاي طلب *muntahā-i talab* (منتهاي مراد *muntahā-i murād*, or منتهاي مقصود *muntahā-i maksūd*), The extent of wishes, the height of desire, the intention of a petition. *Muntahī*, One who brings to a conclusion. One who has finished his studies, learned.

A منثار *minsār*, A palm-tree having ripe dates dropping off.

A منثة *minassat*, A woollen rag used in rubbing in ointment.

A خرج منثجا *kharaja minsajan*, He went out to ease nature.

A منثجة *minsajat*, The posteriors.

A منثدق *munsadik*, Enraged, passionate.

A منثر *minsar*, Talkative. *Munsarr*, (A horse) which moves (his) feet swiftly. *Munassar*, Scattered (abundantly). Weak, languid, good for nothing.

A منثقب *munsakib*, Perforated, pierced, bored.

A منثني *munsanī*, Averse, receding. Bent, folded.

A منثور *mansūr*, Scattered, strewed. The violet. The winter gilliflower. Wild pepper. کلام منثور *kalām-i mansūr*, Prose. منظوم و منثور *manzūm wa mansūr*, Verse and prose.

P منج *manj*, An inebriating pill made of hemp-leaves. Rhubarb. *Munj*, A bee. A yellow bee; a hornet, a wasp. A gadfly. Any thing bad, the worst of its species. The carcase of a poor feeble ass. A bitter-almond tree. Name of a village.

A منج *manj*, Two or three dates sticking together. *Munj*, A kind of green pulse smaller than a pea.

A منجا *manjā*, Any high-place, where one may escape a flood.

A منجاب *minjāb*, Peeled, barked. Thin (cloud). (A woman) bearing heroic sons. A weak man. A polished arrow,

wanting point and feathers. A poker, or any instrument used in stirring a fire. Name of a town in Spain.

A منجاة *manjāt*, Flight, escape.

A منجار *minjār*, Name of a boy's game.

A منجاش *minjāsh*, One who rouses wild beasts and makes them pass by where the hunter lurks.

A منجب *minjab*, (A leathern bottle) tanned or dressed with the bark of the tree الطلح *at' talh*. *Munjib*, One who begets a heroic son; also a timid, degenerate one. Generous (horse).

A مُنْجِبة *munjibat*, (A woman) bearing excellent progeny.

A منجبر *munjabir*, One who sets or binds up a broken bone.

A منجح *munjih*, Of good judgment, excellent in advising; fortunate in one's affairs, successful. Quick (pace). An expeditious journey. Name of a man.

P منجخ *minjakh*, A stone for a sling.

A منجخ *munajjikh*, One who coughs.

A منجد *minjad*, A broad golden necklace richly ornamented with jewels, which hangs down below the breasts. A small rope. *Munajjad*, Proved, tried, experienced (man).

A منجدة *minjadat*, A whip or switch. A piece of wood in a camel's saddle.

A منجدل *munjadil*, Thrown upon the ground.

A منجذ *munajjaz*, Experienced in the ways of the world, taught by experience, sage, sagacious.

A منجذب *munjazib*, One who goes quickly. Drawn, dragged, seized, snatched.

A منجذر *munjazir*, Cut, shaved, pared off.

A منجر *manjar*, The right and true road. A passage. *Minjar*, Who drives (camels) violently. *Munjarr*, Drawn, dragged.

A منجرة *manjarat*, (in the dialect of Morocco) A dockyard. *Minjarat*, A hot stone for warming water.

A منجرد *munjarid*, Extended, lasting long. Smoothed, soft, bare (cloth).

A منجز *munjiz*, A performer (of promises). Expeditious, ready (at doing any thing). A purgative medicine.

P منج زراوشان *munj zirāwishān*, Seed of safflower.

A منجزم *munjazim*, Cut, amputated. Abrupt (business); broken off (negociation). Broken (bone).

A منجس *minjas*, An amulet, or any thing for averting evil.

A منجش *minjash*, A strap sewed between two large pieces of leather. Who discovers another's faults, and traduces him.

A منجعل *munjaʿil*, Placed, deposited.

A منجف *minjaf*, A basket.

A منجفل *munjafil*, (People) moving from a place, departing. Borne rapidly along. (A shadow) which suddenly appears, passes, and goes off.

A منجفي *munjafī*, One who moves (any thing) from its place; who tears up, or carries off.

P منجك *manjak*, A conjuror, a juggler, a player at cups and balls or sleight of hand. A juggler's trick. A rising up. A cradle. *Munjak*, A little bee. The clove-gillyflower.

P منجل *minjal*, A large beam pierced with holes through which they pass chains with large stones suspended to them (They are used in a peculiar manner in trials of strength).

A منجل *minjal*, A reaping-hook. A sithe. (A spear-head) making a large wound. Luxuriant and entangled (corn). (A man) having many children. (A camel) striking a fungus with his foot. Any thing with which writing tablets are cleaned, and the characters obliterated.

P منجلاب *manjalāb*, Polluted water (in which a dog or any carrion has been thrown). A sink or sewer for carrying off dirty water from baths.

A منجلع *munjaliʿ*, Uncovered, discovered.

A منجلي *munjalī*, Conspicuous, apparent (as God to man).

A منجم *manjim* also *minjam*, A prominent bone in the foot. *Minjam*, The handle or eye of a balance in which the tongue or needle vibrates. *Munajjam*, Calculated or determined by the aspect of the stars. Lent for a certain given time. *Munajjim*, An astronomer, an astrologer, an almanack-maker.

A منجمد *munjamid*, Congealed, concreted. Locked or pent up.

A منجمع *munjamiʿ*, Gathered together from every part.

P منجمك *manjimak*, A juggler's trick.

A منجملة *minjumlah*, Among, among all; in all; from among; totally. Upon the whole.

A منجنون *manjanūn*, A wheel for raising water from rivers or wells, or used in watering gardens and fields. Time. Fortune.

G منجنيق *manjanīk* (or منجنيك *manjanīk*), (Μάγγανον) A warlike engine, a catapulta, a balista, a sling. A pulley, a machine for raising great weights.

P منجو *manjū*, A lentil, a kind of pulse.

A منجوب *manjūb*, (A leather bottle) tanned or dressed with the bark of الطلح *at' talh*), or other trees. Leather so prepared. A large cup or goblet, or, in general, a capacious vessel. *Munjawib*, Dispersed, cleared off (as clouds).

A منجود *manjūd*, Afflicted, distressed in mind. Perishing, annihilated, destroyed.

A منجور *manjūr*, Planed, hewn, cut, chipt.

A منجورة *manjūrat*, A water-wheel.

A منجوز *munjawiz*, One who recedes, declines from, or retires. A deserter to the enemy.

A منجوف *manjūf*, Broad, or broad-headed (arrow). Capacious (vessel). Large (cavern). A he-goat prevented from gendering by a piece of leather called نجاف *nijāf*.

A منجوق *manjūk*, The ball or spear-head of a banner gilded. A flag hoisted on a turret as a signal for public prayer. A parasol. A crown, globe, or any ornament on the top of a tower.

A منجول *manjūl*, (A skin) drawn off an animal, beginning at the hough. *Munjawil*, One who goes round, who surrounds.

A منجي *manjī*, Swift (horse).

P منجيدن *munjīdan*, To lie on the belly. (Castellus.)

P منجير *manjīr* or *munjīr*, A latticed enclosure erected before a door, generally in an oblique direction, that the apartments may not be viewed from without. The musk of Trebizond.

P منجيك *manjīk*, A juggler's trick.

A منح *manh* (from منح), Giving, presenting; giving away milk, hair, or young (of a camel), but with a view to return.

A منحاة *manhāt*, A winding channel.

A منحار *minhār*, One who slaughters many (camels); hence, liberal, magnificent (these being considered as the highest species of entertainment amongst the Arabians).

A منحاز *minhāz*, The pestle of a mortar.

A منحاس *minhās*, A tall, slender woman.

A منحب *munahhib*, Quick (walk), accelerated (journey).

A منحبر *munhabir*, Manifested, revealed. Scattered (clouds).

A منحة *minhat*, A gift. A portion of camel's or sheep's milk which another is allowed to draw, but afterwards to restore the animal. The animal itself. Any thing lent in general.

A منحت *minhat*, A hatchet; a plane.

A منحجز *munhajiz*, Prohibited, checked. One who goes to, or comes from Hijāz in Arabia.

A منحدب *munhadib*, High, prominent (back).

A منحدر *munhadar*, Sloping, low-lying (place). *Munhadir*, One who descends a declivity, or goes into low grounds.

A منحر *manhar*, A place where they kill animals for sacrifice. A place for neck-ornaments.

A منحرد *munharid*, Separated, dispersed. Solitary, alone.

A منحرف *munharaf*, A trapezium. شبيه بالمنحرف *shabīh bi'l munharaf*, A trapezoid. *Munharif*, Changed, inverted. One who declines, or turns from.

A منحس *munhass*, Torn up or away.

A منحسر *munhasir*, Naked, uncovered.

A منحسم *munhasim*, Cut, lopt, amputated.

A منحسي *munhasī*, One who sips (broth).

A منحص *munhass*, Falling off (hair).

A منحصر *munhasir*, Surrounded, besieged, blockaded, pressed, confined to, restricted. Contained, comprehended. Numbered.

A منحط *munhatt*, Handsome (shoulder). *Munhitt*, Falling, let down, descending. Quick (camel). (Provisions) falling (in price).

A منحطة *munhatat*, (Horses or camels) seized with the distemper نحطة *nahtat*.

A منحل *munhall*, Loosed (knot).

A منحمق *munhamik*, Who becomes mean, vile, contemptible. Blunt (sword). Worn (garment). Cold, languid (market).

A منحني *munhanī*, Flexible, crooked, bent. Lean, decrepit.

A منحوت *manhūt*, An image, sculpture.

A منحوز *manhūz*, (A camel) troubled with the disease نحز *nahiz*. *Munhawiz*, Collected, assembled, convened. Coiled up (as a serpent). Agitated, driven from place to place, moving from side to side. One who rises slowly. One who abandons his habitation, recedes, takes flight.

A منحوس *manhūs*, Unfortunate, unlucky, unhappy. منحوس الحال *manhūsu'l hāl*, In a miserable situation.

A منحوش *munhawish*, Terrified, flying.

A منحوض *manhūz*, Firm-fleshed, plump. Lean, emaciated. Thin, sharp (point of a spear or arrow).

A منحوطة *manhūtat*, (Horses or camels) troubled with the disease نحطة *nahtat*.

A منحوف *manhūf*, Lean, slim, slender.

A منحوي *munhawī*, Rolled together.

A منخاب *minkhāb*, Weak, worthless.

A منخار *mankhār*, Breathing hard through the nostrils as if furious (a woman).

A منخب *munkhab*, Cowardly, heartless.

A منخبة *mankhabat*, Podex.

A منخدر *munkhadir*, Veiled, covered, kept close (woman).

A منخدع *munkhadi'*, Deceived, cheated.

A منخر *mankhir* or *minkhir*, A nostril.

A منخربة *munakhrabat*, Worm-eaten (tree).

A منخرط *munkharit*, Disobedient, refractory, stubborn (horse). Suddenly attacking (by words or actions). Slender (body). Swift.

A منخرع *munkhari'*, Split, rent. Furious (she-camel). Dislocated limb.

A منخرق *munkharak*, (Any place) through which the wind blows. A blast or breath of wind. *Munkharik*, Torn, lacerated. Hard-blowing (wind). An inventor of a lie.

A منخرم *munkharim*, Split, notched.

A منخزع *munkhazi'*, (A rope) cut or broken through the middle (not at the ends).

A منخزق *munkhazik*, Transfixed (with a spear or arrow). (A bird) voiding dung.

A منخزل *munkhazil*, Broken; abrupt. Ceasing, giving over.

A منخسف *munkhasif*, One who turns the eye inward. Who blinds. Eclipsed (moon). P ماه منخسف *māh-i munkhasif*, The moon eclipsed.

A منخشع *munkhashi'* (also منخضع *munkhazi'*), Humbled; lowly, resigned.

A منخع *mankha'*, The articulation of the head and neck till the first joint of the back.

A منخفس *munkhafis*, Corrupted, stinking (water).

A منخفض *munkhafiz*, Depressed, subjected. (in grammar) Marked with كسر *kasr* (*i*).

A منخفي *munkhafī*, Hid, absconding.

A منخل *munkhal* or *munkhul*, A sieve, a searce.

A منخلع *munkhali*ع, (A bone or joint) dislocated by any accident. Extracted; eradicated.

A منخمص *munkhamis*, Fallen in swelling (a wound or sore).

A منخنث *munkhanis*, Folded, flexible; flaccid.

A منخنس *munkhanis*, One who retires or keeps behind.

A منخنق *munkhanik*, Strangled by one's self.

A منخوب *mankhūb*, Cowardly. Lean.

A منخوت *munkhawit*, (A hawk) darting on his prey.

A منخور *munkhūr*, A nostril.

A منخوس *mankhūs*, (A camel) scabby about the tail.

A منخوش *mankhūsh*, (fem. منخوشة *mankhūshat*) Lean.

A منخوع *mankhū*ع, Slaughtered by a gash made as deep as the neck-bone.

A منخي *munkhī*, Increasing in glory; growing more haughty.

P مند *mand*, A species of jet, or black amber. (A possessive particle added to words in Persian, synonymous with ذو *zū* in Arabic), Endowed with, possessed of, having; as خردمند *khiradmand*, Possessed of understanding, judicious.

A مند *munidd*, Who separates, disperses (camels).

A منداس *mindās*, Light, active (woman).

A منداص *mindās*, A foolish, frivolous woman. A troublesome, insolent fellow. *Mundās*, One who attacks privately; who propagates any thing bad.

P منداور *Mandāwar*, Name of a country.

A مندب *mundib*, (A wound) having a cicatrice. One who exposes himself to danger.

A مندبا *mindabā* or *mindibā*, Quick, ready, nimble.

A مندبح *mundabih*, Who bends back the head below the hips.

P مندبور *mandbūr*, Unfortunate, unhappy.

A مندخ *mandikh*, One who does not care what he says or what is said of him.

A مندخل *mundakhil*, One who enters.

A مندر *mundir*, One who makes any thing fall. Who cuts off another's (hand). One who subtracts (from an account). Who abstracts, steals (money).

A مندرج *mundarij*, Comprehended, contained, collected, inserted. Enrolled, registered. Involved within itself, coiled or rolled up. Perishing (as a family), become extinct. Whatever comprehends, contains, encloses, or involves.

A مندرجة *mundarijah*, Contents.

A مندرس *mundaris*, Obliterated, cancelled.

A مندرع *mundari*ع, One who goes before. Dislocated (bone). Beaten. Filled (belly). Emerging (moon from behind a cloud).

A مندرئ *mundari-a*, Impelled onward (a stream of water). Spreading (fire).

A مندس *mundass*, Hid, buried.

P مندش *mandish*, A carpet, a rug.

A مندعص *munda*ع*is*, Dissolved by corruption (meat).

A مندعي *munda*عī, Who answers, or consents to.

A مندغ *mindagh*, Satirical, sarcastic.

A مندغة *mundaghat*, White specks appearing on the nails.

A مندف *mindaf* (and مندفة *mindafat*), A large bow bent, the string of which they beat with a kind of mallet in separating or teasing cotton; also the mallet.

A مندفع *mundafi*ع, Beat, trampled upon, repulsed, removed, taken away. Given, delivered, surrendered. Who makes great progress, and advances well. Perishing.

A مندفق *mundafik*, Spreading wide, diffused (water). Quick-going (horse).

A مندفن *mundafin*, Filled up, covered over with a part of itself (a well).

A مندق *mundakk*, Bruised (in a mortar). Knocked at (a door). Approached (the walls of a city) in order to be besieged.

P مندك *mandak*, Badness of markets, difficulty of sale. *Mundak*, (Any thing) torn to pieces.

A مندك *mundakk*, Levelled (as heights and hollows).

A مندكم *mundakim*, Who thrusts himself (into any thing).

P مندل *mandal*, The down upon a boy's cheeks; also the mustachoes. An enchanter's circle described on the ground, in which they sit, when endeavouring to conjure up demons or spirits.

A مندل *mandal*, A boot. The wood of aloes. Name of a town in India, whence the best kind is brought. *Mindal*, An active man, suddenly snatching any thing. Penis rigens. A table-cloth. *Mundall*, Directed, led. Poured out, spread.

A مندلث *mundalis*, Who rushes upon or into. Who goes quick, who passes rapidly by. Who walks bolt upright. Reproachful.

A مندلص *mundalis*, (A slippery thing) sliding out of the hand.

A مندلط *mundalit*, Forced along (a torrent).

A مندلع *mundali*ع, Thrust out (as the tongue). Prominent, flagging (belly). Drawn (sword).

A مندلف *mundalif*, Poured upon, spread over.

A مندلق *mundalik*, One who precedes and outstrips in going or running. Whatever protrudes or slips out (as a gut) from the belly (or a sword) from the sheath. (A torrent, or a body of horse) overwhelming (people).

P مندله *mandalah*, The wood of aloes. A magic circle traced on the ground. *Mandilah*, A kind of silken stuff.

A مندلي *mandalī* (also المندلي *al mandalī*), Pertaining to the city of Mandal, especially the wood of aloes.

A مندم *mandam*, Repentance (especially late).

A مندمة *mandamat*, That which one repents of.

A مندمج *mundamij*, Round, smooth. Inserted (one thing in another) and sticking fast. Compact (thing).

A مندمس *mundamis*, Who enters (a bath, cavern, or prison).

A مندمق *mundamak*, An entrance, a place where one enters. *Mundamik*, One who enters abruptly or without leave. Falling from its place.

A مندمل *mundamil*, (A wound) healing.

P مندو *Mandū*, Name of a city in Hindūstān.

A مندوب *mandūb*, Lamented, celebrated in a funeral oration. Beloved. Name of a famous horse.

A مندوحة *mandūḥat*, A wide, extensive place. Extension.

P مندور *mandūr*, Sad, afflicted. Miserable, unfortunate, unhappy. Avaricious. A fly. A pitcher with a broken neck.

A مندوس *mundawis*, Thrashed (as corn).

A مندوسة *mandūsat*, A beetle.

A مندوف *mandūf*, Carded or teased (cotton).

A مندول *mundawil*, Who moves, or roams from place to place. Loose (belly). (The contents of the belly) coming forth. (Any thing) adhering when touched.

P مندوور *mandwūr*, Unfortunate, miserable, excluded from the divine favour. Sorrowful.

P مندة *mandah*, A pitcher, especially one with a broken handle. Dulness of the markets. Bread.

A مندهن *mundahin*, One who anoints himself.

A مندي *munadda'*, The place where camels pasture between the first and second drinking. Moistened.

A مندیات *mundiyāt*, Disgraces, affronts.

A مندية *mundiyat*, A word applied to a cowardly man.

P مندیش *mandēsh*, Do not be anxious or thoughtful. Name of a fortress in Khurāsān.

A منديل *mandīl* or *mindīl*, (or منديل الغمر *mandīlu'l ghamr*), A table-cloth. *Mindīl*, A towel or table-cloth fringed. A wreath, sash, turban-cloth, or any thing rolled round the head of man or woman. A handkerchief, whether thrown round the neck or worn stuck in the girdle. A mantle.

A منذ *munzu* also *minzu*, (contraction from من *min* and اذ *iz*) From what time, since. منذ يوم الخميس *minzu yawmi'l khamīs*, Since Thursday (I have not seen him).

A منذر *munzir*, An admonisher, adviser. ابو المنذر *abū'l munzir*, The cock. المنذر *Al munzir*, Name of a prince of the Arabians; also of his tribe.

A منذور *manẓūr*, Promised, vowed, dedicated, consecrated.

A منز *minazz*, Moveable, unsteady. A cradle (from its mobility).

A منزجر *munzajir*, Reproved, rebuked.

A منزح *munzaḥḥ* also *munzihh*, (Eye-brows) distant from one another, and diminishing towards the extremities.

A منزحة *minzahat*, A bucket, or any thing for drawing water.

A منزرب *munzarib*, (A hunter) who lurks under cover.

A منزرق *munzarik*, Thrown or shoved back (the burden or saddle of a camel or horse). Retiring (man). Lying on the back.

A منزع *manzaʿ*, A foundation, the lower part of any thing. *Minzaʿ*, An arrow, a dart. Any thing by which another is removed or pulled up. *Munazzaʿ*, Pulled up (herbage).

A منزعة *manzaʿat*, The end or interruption of a draught. A stone upon which they sit near a well whilst drinking. A bow whose string is far distant from the handle. *Manzaʿat* or *manzaʿat*, Care, solicitude. The end or design of any thing, action, or counsel; the place to which one hastens or returns.

A منزعق *munzaʿik*, Struck with terror. (A horse) going fast, outstripping others.

A منزغ *minzagh* (and منزغة *minzaghat*), A slanderer.

A منزف *munzaf*, Troubled with a bleeding.

A منزفة *minzafat*, A bucket.

A منزل *manzal* (from نزل), Descending; or alighting (as a stranger). *Manzil*, A caravansera, an inn, or any place for the accommodation of travellers, a house, hotel, lodging, mansion, habitation, dwelling. A mansion of the moon. A day's journey. A boundary, end, limit, goal, place of destination. A post-office, a stage where post-horses are furnished. Three stars in the tail of the Great Bear. P منزل جان *manzil-i jān*, The world above. The human body. A منزل حزن *manzil-i ḥuzn* (or P منزل خاكي *manzil-i khākī*), The world. منزل نبهرة فريب *manzil-i nabahrah-firīb*, The world. Time. Fortune. منزل گرفتن *manzil giriftan*, To halt, to encamp. A *Munzal*, (IV of نزل) Causing one to alight, giving (him) a hospitable reception. The mode itself. Made to alight. Sent down (angel). *Munzil*, One who causes to alight, who receives hospitably. Emittens semen.

A منزلة *manzilat*, A house of accommodation for travellers. A post of honour, dignity, rank, station, condition. في منزلة اخ *fī manzilat-i akh*, In the capacity of a brother, like a brother.

P منزل خانه *manzil-khānah*, A post-house.

P منزل شناس *manzil-shināṣ*, A holy man.

A منزلق *munzalik*, Sliding; slippery; liable to slide or fall.

P منزلگاه *manzil-gāh* (and منزلگه), A day's journey. An inn.

A منزم *minzam*, A tooth. *Munzamm*, Bound, tied, fastened.

A منزور *manẓūr*, A small present.

A منزوع *manzūʿ*, Torn up, eradicated. Carried off (froth).

A منزوف *manzūf*, Debilitated by a loss of blood. Inebriated, stupid. Parched with thirst.

A منزول *munzawil*, Perishing, falling, decaying.

A منزوؤ *manzū-a*, Addicted, dedicated.

A منزوي *munzawī*, Solitary; a hermit. Shrivelled (leather).

A منزه *munazzah*, Exempted from, free. Pure, blameless, holy.

A منزهة *manzahat*, A pleasant place. Pleasantness of a place.

A منزهق *munzahik*, One who leaps upon, who makes an assault. Terrified, starting.

A منزي *munzī*, Wishful, inclined to.

P منزيل *manzīl*, A boundary. A ruined, desolated place.

P منس *manas*, A black puncture or spot on the face or neck.

A منسأة *mansa-at*, (*minsa-at*, also منساة *minsāt*), A staff, a shepherd's crook.

A منسب *munsabb*, Reciprocal in cursing and reproaching. Mutual in cutting or separating.

A *munsabit*, Perfectly ripe (date).

munsabī, Pulled off (a skin), excoriated.

minassat, A rod, a staff.

mansij, That part of a horse about the fore shoulder and under the mane. *Mansij* or *mansaj*, A weaver's shop. *Minsaj*, The instrument by which the web is stretched when working.

A منسجح *munsajih*, Who forgives (another any thing).

A منسجر *munsajir*, Loose hair. Following in a series or train.

A منسجل *munsajil*, Poured forth (water). Written or signed (by a judge).

A منسجم *munsajim*, Poured out (as water).

A منسح *minsah*, Any thing by which earth is scattered.

A منسحب *munsahib*, Drawn along the ground.

A منسحط *munsahit*, (A thing) falling (out of the hand) from slipperiness.

A منسحق *munsahik*, Worn by friction. Reduced to powder, crumbled to dust.

A منسحل *munsahil*, Smooth, polished. Diffusive (orator).

A منسد *munsadd*, Closed, obstructed, shut up (holes).

A منسدر *munsadir*, Loose (as a woman's hair). One who goes quick, who makes haste.

A منسدل *munsadil*, Hanging loose, flowing down, pendulous (a woman's hair, veil, or robes).

A منسدم *munsadim*, Smitten, beaten with stripes.

A منسر *mansir*, A troop of horse from 30 to 200. The advanced guard of an army, the van. *Minsar*, The beak of a rapacious bird (منقار *minkār* being the bill of any other bird).

A منسرب *munsarib*, (A fox) creeping (into a hole).

A منسرح *munsarih*, One who throws off his clothes, who strips naked. One who stretches out the feet. Flowing, gliding, creeping. Moving to and fro. (A camel) going swiftly. A kind of verse consisting of short feet.

A منسرحة *munsarihat*, Swift, quick-going (she-camel).

A منسرى *munsarī*, Shaken off, dispelled (as grief, or fear).

A منسطح *munsatih*, One who stretches himself out, who lies on the back without motion.

A منسع *minsaع*, The north wind.

A منسعة *minsaعat*, Ground quickly producing plants.

A منسعر *munsaعir*, Inflamed, kindled, burning. (Robbers) assembled and becoming formidable. (The scab) affecting the groins and lips of camels.

A منسغة *minsaghat*, A tuft of feathers; also something similar of iron wire, with which bakers brush their bread.

A منسف *minsaf*, A fan, a ventilator for winnowing corn. The mouth or muzzle of an ass.

A منسفة *minsafat*, An instrument for undermining walls.

A منسفر *munsafir*, Disjoined, separated.

A منسفق *munsafik*, Quite open (door).

A منسق *munassak*, Joined in order.

A منسك *mansak* (from نسك), Being religious, devoted to the service of God. A frequented place. *Mansak* or *manšik*, A place of sacrifice, especially in the valley of Mina near Mecca. *Mansik*, The rites and ceremonies attending those sacrifices.

A منسكب *munsakib*, Flowing, fluid (as water); shed, gushing (as blood).

A منسل *mansil*, Generation, progeny. *Munsal*, Begotten, generated. *Munsil*, (A bird) moulting; (a camel) changing his coat. (Garments) falling off or flowing down. (An animal) near the time for changing its hair or feathers. (A plant) shooting out, putting forth, and throwing off. One who precedes (others). *Munsall*, One who withdraws himself; whatever falls off, and drops from the middle.

A منسلب *munsalab*, Spoiled, plundered. *Munsalib*, A plunderer, a spoiler, a snatcher, a seizer.

A منسلخ *munsalikh*, Drawn off (a skin). Finished (month). Who goes or gets out.

A منسلع *munsaliع*, Cracked, split, making fissures.

A منسلك *munsalik*, Joined, connected, enrolled in, added.

A من سلوي *mann salwa'*, Manna and quails (wherewith the Israelites were fed in the wilderness).

A منسلي *munsalī*, Shaken off, going (terror, or grief).

A منسم *mansam*, A mark, trace. A way, road, path. A sect. *Mansam* or *mansim*, The sole of the foot of a camel, the foot of an ostrich. A mode, manner, opinion. من اين *min ayna mansimuk*, Whence come you? *Munassim*, An enlivener, vivifyer, animater. One who begins (a business).

P منسم *mansim* or *mansum*, Name of a plant which they mix up with perfumes.

P منسنو *mansunū*, The elect, the chosen of God.

A منسوب *mansūb*, Related, belonging, relative, connected, allied. Denominated from his family, derived from another, surnamed. Attributed, ascribed, addicted to, depending upon. Amorous (verses) in praise of a mistress.

P منسوبة *mansūbah*, Adjustment, arrangement, a happy contrivance. The game of chess. The seventh game of نرد *nard*.

A منسوج *mansūj*, Woven (a garment) wrought with gold. منسوجات *mansūjāt*, Things weaved; gold-wrought garments.

P منسوج باف *mansūj-bāf*, A weaver of gold-wrought garments.

A منسوخ *mansūkh*, (fem. منسوخة *mansūkhat*) Cancelled, obliterated, abolished, abrogated, broken.

A منسوع *mansūع*, Long.

منسور *mansūk*, Joined in order.

A منسوك *mansūk* (fem. منسوكة *mansūkat*), Smooth-skinned (horse). Manured (field). Purified (thing).

A منسوء *mansū-a*, Delayed, protracted.

A منسي *munsī*, Who causes one to forget. *Mansīy*, Forgotten, buried in oblivion, neglected, omitted.

A منسيا *munsiyā*, Forgetfully.

A منسية *munsīyat*, Oblivion.

P منش *mānsh* also *manish*, Greatness of soul, magnanimity, authority, gravity, dignity. Nature, genius. Constitution, temperament, disposition, good-nature, cheerfulness, content. The heart. Pride, arrogance. Desire, wish. منش زدن *manish zadan*, (منش کردن *manish kardan*, or منش گشتن *manish gāshtan*), To nauseate, to have a disordered stomach.

A منشأ *mansha-a*, A place where any one grows up, his native soil. The principal, beginning, origin, source, spring, motive. Allusion. The exordium or argument of any composition. *Munsha-a*, Erected (standard), raised high. Erect (stone or stake). One who grows; tall (girl). Intention, inclination.

A منشأة *munsha-at*, A ship having her sails hoisted.

A منشار *minshār*, A hand-saw. A fan, a ventilator.

A منشاري *minshārīy*, Belonging to a saw; sawed.

A منشاص *minshāṣ*, (A woman) disobedient to her husband, especially in bed.

A منشاف *minshāf*, (A camel) sometimes abounding in milk, and sometimes destitute.

A منشال *minshāl*, A flesh-hook or fork with which they take meat out of a pot.

A منشب *manshab*, Any thing which adheres (especially bad). *Minshab*, A net, gin, noose, or snare. A small worthless date. *Munashshab*, (A garment) painted with the figures of arrows.

A منشبة *manshabat*, Wealth in live or dead stock.

A منشبل *munshabil*, Whatever flows or glides slowly.

A منشت *munshatt*, Separated, distinct, dispersed, scattered.

A منشتر *munshatir*, (An eye) having the lashes either inverted, wide asunder, or loose.

A منشد *munshid*, One who makes a sign, points to, or informs (where any thing is lost). One who asks information about any thing lost. A reciter (of verses). A satirist.

A منشدد *munshadid*, Close-fisted, avaricious.

A منشدي *munshadī*, A reciter (of verse) in a loud voice. A learner of erudition, or any thing elegant, from another.

A منشر *munshir*, (God) reviving, bringing to life. *Munashshar*, Spread open, unfolded, diffused.

A منشرج *munsharij*, Split, gaping, open.

A منشرح *munsharih*, Cheerful, rejoicing.

A منشرق *munsharik*, Split, cracked (bow).

A منشرم *munsharim*, Split, slightly cut.

A منشط *munshit*, Possessed of sprightly horses or domestics.

A منشع *mansha*ع (from نشع), Tearing away with violence. *Minsha*ع, A box in which they keep snuff, or any thing for clearing the brain. *Munsha*عع, (A wolf) throwing himself amongst a flock of sheep.

A منشعب *munsha*عib, Divided (way, or branches). Branching (as roads or trees).

A منشعل *munsha*عil, Kindled, flaming, burning.

A منشغة *minshaghat*, A snuff-box.

A منشف *munshif*, (A camel) bringing forth a male after a female colt. One who gives the froth of new milk to drink. *Munashshif*, Imbibing; an absorbent.

A منشق *manshak*, The nose or nostrils. *Munshik*, Who puts (medicine) into the nostrils. *Munshakk*, Split. Confused (business).

P منش گردا *manish-gardā*, A nausea, a loathing. A fainting-fit.

P منش گشته *manish-gashtah*, Distempered, indisposed, sick.

A منشل *minshal*, A flesh-hook or fork with which they take meat out of a pot. *Munshall*, Flowing, but not with violence. Driven (camels).

A منشلة *manshalat*, The place of the ring on the little finger.

A منشمر *munshamir*, A pompous walker. One who prepares with diligence and expedition for any thing. Quick-going (horse).

A منشمل *munshamil*, One who prepares for doing any thing.

P منشن *manishin*, Nature, disposition, temperament. Gravity, magnificence, high-mindedness.

A منشن *munshann*, Old and worn (leather bottle). Wrinkled, withered (skin of an old man).

A منشوب *manshūb*, Adhering, fixed.

A منشور *manshūr*, Diffused, spread abroad, divulged. Published (as a book). A royal mandate, diploma, patent, or privilege. (A man) of extensive business. Divided, cut with a saw. A prism. P منشور نویسان باغ *manshūr-nawīsān-i bāgh*, Nightingales, larks, and such-like birds. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

A منشورة *manshūrat*, A noble, liberal disposition.

A منشوش *manshūsh*, (An unguent) thickened with perfumes.

A منشوع *manshū*ع or منشوغ *manshūgh*, Addicted; wishful.

A منشوي *munshawī*, Roasted.

A منشي *munshī*, A writer, author, secretary, tutor, or language-master. منشي فلک *munshī-i falak*, The planet Mercury.

P منشي *manishī*, Constitutional, natural.

P منشیا *manshiyā*, (in anc. Pers.) The minister of a fire-temple.

P منشیدن *manshīdan*, To nauseate, to loathe.

P منشي گري *munshīgarī*, The business of a munshī.

A منشيم *munshayim* or *munshīm*, Respectable. Penetrating.

A منصات *munsāt*, Erect, upright.

A منصال *mansāl*, A body of troops less than مقنب *miknab*. *Minsāl*, An oblong stone with which any thing is bruised.

A منصب *mansab* also *mansib*, A principle, origin. Dignity, office, ministry, magistracy. A high place; a place where any thing is erected. P از منصب عزل کردن *az mansib* ع*azl kardan*, To deprive of, or dismiss from an employment. A *Minsab*, A trivet or any thing similar on which a pot is placed. *Munsab*, Pained, indisposed. Wearied, fatigued. *Munsib*, One who fatigues. *Munassab*, (Stones) laid one upon another. *Munsabb*, Poured out, diffusing itself. Smitten with love. Sloping (ground).

A منصبة *mansabat*, Trouble, labour. The discharging of an office, performance of duty.

P منصبدار *mansib-dār*, Appointed to office under government. Invested with dignity, official. A magistrate, a man in office.

A منصبغ *munsabigh*, Tinged, immersed, baptized.

A منصبن *munsabin*, One who turns, recedes, departs.

A منصة *manassat*, The marriage-chamber or bed (richly ornamented). A theatre. *Minassat*, A raised seat highly decorated, on which the bride is exhibited to public view.

A منصح *minsah* (and منصحة *minsahat*), A needle.

A منصدع *munsadiʿ*, Separated.

A منصرح *munsarih*, Clear, plain, transparent.

A منصرف *munsaraf*, (VII of صرف) Turning one's self, receding, departing. A place of departure. *Munsarif*, Converted, turned back, receding, departing. Related to.

A منصرم *munsarim*, Abrupt, finished.

A منصع *mansaʿ*, A privy.

A منصف *mansaf*, A domestic. The middle or the half of the way. *Minsaf*, A domestic. *Munsif*, Discreet; just, equitable; a judge-advocate. An arbiter. *Munassaf*, Half boiled (wine). *Munassif*, One who wraps a turban round the head.

P منصفانه *munsifānah*, Candidly, equitably.

A منصفق *munsafik*, Turned against, opposite. Shut, closed, covered. Depressed.

P منصف نهاد *munsif-nihād*, Just, equitable.

A منصل *munsal* or *munsul*, A sword. منصل الاسنة *munsulu'l asinnat* (or منصل الال *munsulu'l alli*), The month Rajab.

A منصلت *munsalit*, Who goes away, outstrips in running or going; at full gallop.

A منصلح *munsalih*, Returned to favour. At peace together.

A منصلع *munsaliʿ*, (The sun) appearing from behind a cloud; arrived at the meridian.

A منصمي *munsamī*, Poured upon, overflowing.

A منصوب *mansūb*, Erected, constituted, excited, fixed, established, appointed, named for. Substituted. Marked with the vowel point fatha (*a*). (in gram.) Governed. Collocation; the situation of the men on a chess-board. Dignity.

A منصوبه *mansūbah*, Intention, will, desire. Contrivance.

P منصوبه باز *mansūbah-bāz*, Considerate, foreseeing, prudent, sagacious, ingenious.

A منصوحة *mansūhat*, Well watered (land). Producing herbage plentifully.

A منصور *mansūr*, Aided, defended, protected (by God), triumphant. *Mansūr* (or منصور ومظفر *mansūr wa muzaffar*), Victorious, conquering. *Mansūr* (also المنصور *Almansūr*), Name of the second Khalīf of the house of Abbās.

A منصورة *mansūrat*, (Ground) well watered with rain. Name of several towns.

A منصوص *mansūs*, Manifested, declared. منصوص و معروف اهل حال *mansūs wa maʿrūfi ahl-i hāl*, Manifested and notoriously known to one skilled in the business.

A منصيل *minsīl*, An oblong stone for bruising any thing.

A منض *munizz*, One who gives little milk (to little kids or lambs). One who despatches (business).

A منضا *munzā*, (fem. منضاة *munzāt*) Extenuated with travelling (a camel).

A منضاج *minzāj*, A roasting-spit.

A منضب *munzib*, One who draws (a bow).

A منضج *munazzij*, (pl. منضجات *munazzijāt*) (A camel) not bringing forth for a year.

A منضجات *munzijāt*, Suppuratives.

A منضجع *munzajiʿ*, Reclined on a bed or on the ground (especially on the side).

A منضحة *minzahat* (or منضخة *minzakhat*), A cameleopard.

A منضد *munazzad*, (Carpets or blankets) laid one upon another. Well-set (teeth).

A منضرج *munzarij*, Split, divided. Diffused (lightning). Widely distant (words and actions). (An eagle) darting upon his prey. Ruddy (cheek).

A منضرح *munzarih*, Widely different (words and deeds).

A منضف *minzaf*, One who breaks wind violently.

A منضفر *munzafir*, Two (ropes) twisted together.

A منضم *munzamm*, Contracted, heaped, joined, added, inserted.

A منضود *manzūd*, (Carpets, blankets, or other strata) laid one upon another.

A منضور *manzūr*, Florid, blooming, beautiful, verdant. P منضور شدن *manzūr shudan*, To flourish, to be verdant.

A منضوع *munzawiʿ*, (A bird) moving its wings.

A منضيف *munzayif* also *munzīf*, One who joins himself to others, and becomes one of a sect or party.

A منطب *mintab* (or منطبة *mintabat*), A strainer, a cullender.

A منطبة *mantabat*, Foolish, stupid.

A منطبخ *muntabikh*, Cooked, boiled, dressed.

A منطبع *muntabiʿ*, Tamed, trained. Obedient, tractable. Yielding, malleable or ductile (as metals).

A منطبق *muntabik*, Congruous, equal.

A منطرد *muntarid*, Driven away, expelled, thrust out.

A منطلسم *muntasim*, Obliterated, defaced.

A منطلف *munattaf*, Charged with a shameful crime, accused.

A منطلفة *munattafat*, The purity and clearness of any thing. (A girl) ornamented with ear-rings.

A منطفي *muntafī*, Extinguished. Extinct.

A منطق *mantik*, An oration, eloquence. *Mantik* (or منطق علم *ʿilm-i mantik*), Logic, reasoning. *Mintak* (or منطقة *mintakat*), A girdle, a zone, a belt. منطق البروج *mintaku'l burūj*, (منطقة البروج *mintakatu'l burūj* or منطقة ذات البروج *mintaka-i zātu'l burūj*), The celestial girdle, i. e. the zodiac. منطقة مبرودة *mintaka-i mabrūdah*, The frigid zone. منطقة محروقة *mintaka-i mahrūkah*, The torrid zone. منطقة معدله *mintaka-i muʿaddilah*, The temperate zone. *Munattak*, (A mountain) encircled

round the middle with clouds, the top being clear. (Sheep) marked with red chalk round the short ribs.

A منطقي *mantikīy*, Logical, dialectic.

A منطقيات *mantikīyāt*, Logical disquisitions.

A منطلس *muntalis*, Secret, mysterious, occult (business).

A منطلق *muntalik*, Dismissed, freed, set at liberty, departing; loosened, relaxed.

A منطوح *mantūḥ*, (fem. منطوحة *mantūḥat*) Butted by the horns of a ram, and hurt or killed.

A منطوع *muntawiʿ*, Obedient, tractable, ductile.

A منطوق *muntūk*, Said, spoken, articulated distinctly, related.

A منطوي *muntawī*, Folded, involved, wrapt, enclosed.

A منطهم *muntahim*, Alienated, estranged, escaping.

A منطيق *mintīk*, Extremely eloquent. A woman having her petticoat stuffed to give her a prominence round the hips.

A منظار *minẓār*, A mirror. A woman.

A منظر *manzar* (from نظر), Looking, beholding. The countenance, face, aspect, visage, looks. A spectacle, stage-play, theatre, scene. An object of sight. Any thing looked at, agreeable or disagreeable. P منظر چشم *manzar-i chashm*, The pupil of the eye. منظر نيم خايه *manzar-i nīm khāyah*, The sky. A dome. A كريه المنظر *karīhu'l manzar*, Deformed in countenance. *Munzar*, Waited for.

A منظراني *manzarānīy* (or منظري *manzarīy*), Beautiful of face.

A منظرة *manzarat*, A place where one may have an extensive prospect. High ground.

A منظف *munazzaf* (or منظف الساحه *munazzafu's' sūḥah*), Cleaned, purified, purged.

A منظلم *munzalim*, Oppressed, treated with injustice.

A منظم *munzim*, (A fish or a lizard) marked with the lines نظامان *nizāmān*. *Munazzam*, Arranged, in excellent order, placed in a row.

A منظور *manzūr*, Looked at, seen, visible, admired. Chosen, approved of, agreeable, acceptable. P منظور شدن *manzūr shudan*, To be seen, to go in sight. A منظور نظر *manzūr-i nazar*, Chosen, agreeable to the sight, beloved. A mistress. P منظور نظر خواص وعوام شدن *manzūr-i nazar-i khawāṣ'za ʿawām shudan*, To be seen by nobles and plebeians, i. e. to be conspicuous.

A منظورة *manzūrat*, A misfortune. A disgrace.

A منظورية *manzūrīyat*, The state of being seen.

A منظوم *manzūm*, (fem. منظومة *manzūmat*) Joined, threaded, arranged in order. Metrical, versified, poetic.

A منظومة *manzūmat*, Rhyme. Any thing placed in a series, line, or order. P منظومهاي اهالي پسند *manzūmahā-i ahālī-pasand*, Verses approved by judges. A منظومة زواهر *manzūma-i zawāhir*, A string of pearls.

*A منع *manaʿa*, (fut. يمنع *yamnaʿu*) He prevented.

A منع *manʿ* (or, as used *manaʿ*) (from منع), Forbidding, repelling, inhibiting, rejecting, denying, dissuading. A prohibition, hindrance, obstacle, preventative, refusal, opposition.

A منعاة *manʿāt*, The news of any one's death.

A منعام *minʿām*, Very beneficent.

A منعب *minʿab*, (A horse or camel) going fast, swift, excellently; stretching out the head when running like a crow. A foolish, clamorous, noisy man.

A منعبي *munʿabi-a*, Filled, stuffed.

A منعة *manʿat* (from منع), Forbidding, repelling, rejecting. A repulse. A fortress. *Manaʿat*, Dignity. (pl. of مانع *mānīʿ*), Hinderers, prohibiters. Difficult of access, grave (men).

A منعثق *munʿasik*, Confused, mixed together (clouds).

A منعدل *munʿadil*, One who deviates from the right way.

A منعدم *munʿadim*, Destroyed, annihilated, annulled, demolished, ruined, extinct, lost. P منعدم كردن *munʿadim kardan*, To deface, to destroy, annihilate.

A منعدي *munʿadī*, Contagious. Men dying one after another of the pestilence or any contagious disorder.

A منعرج *munʿaraj*, Bent. The bending (of a river). *Munʿarij*, Bent, turned, inflected. Setting (sun).

A منعزل *munʿazil*, Deprived of office, removed from ministry or from a government.

A منعش *munʿashsh*, Mended (shirt).

A منعصب *munʿasib*, Growing strong, hard, and firm.

A منعصر *munʿasir*, Pressed (grapes). Expressed (juice).

A منعصم *munʿasim*, Preserved, defended.

A منعطف *munʿatif*, Bent, turned, inflected.

A منعظ *munʿiz*, Libidinous (man or woman).

A منعف *munʿif*, Seated on a declivity.

A منعفر *munʿafir*, Soiled with dust.

A منعنق *munʿafik*, Carried rapidly on (in business). Bent, curved. Led away from water.

A منعق *munʿakk*, Split. Dissipated, dispelled (cloud). (Lightning) vibrating like a sword.

A من عقب *min ʿakib*, Behind, after.

A منعقد *munʿakid*, Tied; bound. Agreed upon, concluded (peace, marriage, bargain, and the like).

A منعقر *munʿakir*, Wounded in the feet (camel or horse with a sword). Cut off. Cut, lopped (a palm-tree). Detained, bound.

A منعكس *munʿakis*, Inverted, placed topsy-turvy, reversed (as a figure in a mirror), contrary, inverse.

A منعكف *munʿakif*, Curled (hair).

A منعل *manʿal* (and منعلة *manʿalat*), Hard ground. *Munʿal*, Torn from the parent stock (a palm-sucker). (A horse) marked with white in the hinder part of the pastern. *Munaʿʿal*, Shod with shoes or slippers. Hard-hoofed (horse).

A منعلص *munʿalis*, One who takes a small quantity.

A منعم *munʿim*, Beneficent, liberal, generous, gracious. A benefactor. منعم حقيقي *munʿim-i hakīkīy*, The true benefac-

tor, i. e. God. *Munaɛɛam*, Delicate (woman), in good health or excellent condition. Rich.

A منعمة *munaɛɛamat*, Delicate (woman) in good health or condition. Mild, soothing (speech). A benefit, a recompence. A pleasant, delightful life.

A منعمد *munɛamid*, Supported by pillars.

A منعمل *munɛamil*, Made, done, performed, perfected.

A منعوت *manɛūt*, Qualified by an adjective.

A منعوش *manɛūsh*, Laid on a bier (a corpse).

A منعوي *munɛawī*, Distorted, bent, twisted.

A منعي *manɛa'*, The news of any one's death. *Munɛa'*, Abstinence. *Munɛī*, Fond of crab-fish.

A منغار *minghār* (or منغر *munghir*), A sheep which gives red or bloody milk.

A منغدل *munaghdil*, Large and loose-headed (man).

P منغر *manghur* (or منغرك *manghurak*), A small copper coin, a farthing. *Munghur* (or منغرك *munghurak*), A large goblet.

A منغرف *mungharif*, Cut, clipped, shorn (a horse's forelocks).

A منغس *munghass*, Plunged, immersed (in water). Driven away (as a cat) crying غس غس *ghass ghass*.

A منغسل *munghasil*, Washed.

A منغص *munghis* or *munaghghis*, (God) rendering a person's life miserable and melancholy. *Munaghghas*, Miserable, melancholy (life).

A منغض *munghizz*, One who winks, connives at.

A منغضف *munghazif*, Who gets amongst dust. Falling to ruins (a well).

A منغط *munghatt*, Immersed (in water). One who dives or plunges himself.

A منغفق *munghafak*, A place of departure. The bend (of a valley).

A منغفي *munghafī*, Broken.

A منغل *munghall*, Entering, inserted, immitted.

A منغلق *munghalik*, Shut up or against, close.

P منغله *manghalah*, A sort of game.

A منغم *munghamm*, Shut, stopt (mouth or nostrils). Haltered (camel). Sorrowful.

A منغمر *munghamir*, Sunk, plunged.

A منغمض *munghamiz*, One who winks.

A منغوط *munghawit*, Crooked (stick).

A منغوي *munghawī*, Seduced, deceived.

A منغير *min ghayr*, Involuntarily, accidentally.

A منف *Manf*, Memphis in Egypt.

A منفاخ *minfākh*, Bellows.

A منفاص *minfās* (also منفاض *minfāz*), One who laughs much. One who often makes water in bed.

A منفاق *minfāk*, One who spends much.

A منفت *minfatt*, Broken, crumbled between the fingers.

A منفتح *munfatih*, Open (door). Disjoined.

A منفتحة *munfatihat*, The four letters ضغظ.

A منفتق *munfatik*, Split, broken, cleft. (Misfortune) overtaking (any one).

A منفتقة *munfatikat*, Deflowered, ravished (woman).

A منفتل *munfatil*, Twisted (rope). Turned (from any resolution), receding.

A منفث *munfass*, Broken.

A منفجر *munfajar*, A road through sands. • *Munfajir*, Let loose, flowing (water). Beginning to diffuse itself (the dawn). One who displays (magnificence and liberality). (Night) dispelled by Aurora. Dawn. (Evils) crowding from all quarters.

A منفجق *munfajik*, Spreading, diffused (lightning).

A منفجل *munfajil*, A deviser, an imaginer.

A منفجي *munfajī*, Open (gate). (A bow) wide between the string and the handle.

A منفح *munfah*, A meddler, a busy-body.

A منفحة *minfahat*, The stomach of a sucking lamb or kid.

A منفحج *munfahij*, One who walks with the toes pointed inward, and the heels out.

A منفخ *minfakh*, A pair of bellows.

منفخت *munfakhit*, Pierced, perforated (roof).

A منفد *munfid*, One who exhausts or carries off. (Men) destitute of provisions, poor.

A منفدي *munfadī*, Redeemed, ransomed.

A منفذ *manfaz*, A place through which any thing passes or penetrates; a hole, a passage.

A منفر *munfir*, Who terrifies and puts to flight. One who gives the victory, who salutes as conqueror. An assistant. Possessed of frightened runaway camels.

A منفرث *munfaras*, (in composition with بها *bihā*) as منفرث بها *munfarasun bihā*, Fainting (a pregnant woman). *Munfaris*, Burst (belly or liver).

A منفرج *munfarij*, Tranquil, contented, happy, free from care or grief. Cracked, split, separated, distant. Open, gaping.

A منفرجة *munfarijat* (or منفرجة الزوايا *munfarijatu'z-zawāyā*), An obtuse angle.

A منفرد *munfarid*, Simple. Alone, solitary, singular, unique. منفردا *munfaridan*, Separately, solely, singly.

A منفرق *munfarik*, Distinct, separate, dispersed.

A منفزر *munfazir*, Torn (garment).

A منفس *manfas*, Much desired (any thing). A vent, a breathing-hole, a mouth. *Munfis* or *munfas*, Many, much (wealth).

A منفسح *munfasih*, Joyful, delighted, expanded (heart).

A منفسخ *munfasikh*, Dissolved, broken. Excommunicated.

A منفسد *munfasid*, Corrupted.

A منفسق *munfasik*, (A ripe date) bursting from its envelope.

A منفص *munfass*, Gone out, departing.

A منفصد *munfasid*, Flowing, fluid.

A منفصع *munfasiɛ*, Extracted, drawn out, taken away.

A منفصل *munfasil*, Dissected. Separated, disjoined, distinct, cut off; weaned, driven from the mother. One who departs.

A منفصم *munfasim*, Broken, without a separation of parts.

A منفصي *munfasī*, Separated.

A منفض *minfaz*, A fan; a ventilator. *Munfiz*, (A woman) who has many children, or (a she-camel) many colts. (Men) sustaining great loss by the destruction of flocks. Destitute of travelling provisions or necessaries.

A منفضج *munfajj*, One who has the roots of the hair moist (with sweat), but not running down. Visible (horizon). Open, burst (wound); open (navel). Leaking (leather bottle). Loose, disordered, distracted (affairs).

A منفضح *munfazih*, Detected in villainy and exposed to reproach, rendered ignominious.

A منفضخ *munfazikh*, One who breaks (any thing hollow) by beating. Bruised (camel's bunch). Burst (sore). (A bucket) letting the water run out. One who weeps bitterly.

A منفطر *munfatir*, Split, cracked, splitting.

A منفطم *munfatim*, Prohibited; cautious.

A منفع *munfiʿ*, A seller of walking-sticks.

A منفعة *manfaʿat* also *manfiʿat*, Emolument, profit, gain, advantage. P منفعت كردن *manfaʿat kardan*, To do good.

A منفعل *munfaʿil*, Made, done, performed. Disturbed, afflicted. Bashful, ashamed. Who tells a lie (of another).

A منفغر *munfaghir*, Open (mouth). Expanding (flower).

A منفق *munfik*, One who expends money (upon any person or thing). One who easily disposes of his goods. *Munfakk*, Open, separated, disjoined, discriminated.

A منفك *munfakk*, Dislocated, removed from a place; separate, distinct; alienated.

A منفل *munfil*, One who gives liberally, more than is necessary. (A leader) who gives the whole plunder (to his soldiers). One who cuts the tragacanth with a hatchet as food for camels. *Munfall*, Broken, notched (as the edge of a sword).

A منفلق *munfalik*, Split, divided (thing).

A منفوخ *manfūkh*, Inflated, tumid, swelled in the belly, fat.

A منفور *manfūr*, Abhorred, shunned. Conquered, overcome. P منفور شدن *manfūr shudan*, To be detested.

A منفوس *manfūs*, Born. Much desired (thing).

A منفوش *manfūsh*, Separated, carded (cotton).

A منفوض *manfūz*, Shaken. Trembling with horror or ague.

A منفوطة *manfūtat*, Blistered (hand).

A منفوق *munfawik*, Broken, notched (arrow).

A منفوه *manfūh*, Timid, cowardly.

A منفه *munaffah*, Lazy, tired (camel).

A منفهق *munfahik*, Spreading wide, diffused (lightning, or water). Abounding.

A منفهم *munfahim*, Perceived, understood.

A منفي *manfiy*, Negative. Rejected, thrown aside; banished.

A منقاد *minkād*, A bird's beak. *Munkād*, Obedient, submissive, tractable.

A منقار *minkār*, The beak of a bird. A pointed iron instrument used by smiths. The point, the toe of a boot. منقار قار *minkār-i kār*, The nib of a pen. P منقار كبوتر *minkār-i kabūtar*, The bill of a dove. منقار گل *minkār-i gil*, The nib of a pen.

A منقاش *minkāsh*, Pincers, tweezers.

A منقاص *munkās*, Eradicated.

A منقاض *munkāz*, Cleft lengthwise (a tree).

A منقاف *minkāf*, The beak of a bird. The concha veneris used in smoothing or polishing

A منقال *minkāl*, Quick-trotting (horse).

A منقب *mankab*, A road through mountains or over rough grounds. A pass, a passage. A street. That part of the belly near the navel where they tap for a dropsy. *Minkab*, The instrument with which that operation is performed, a trocar. A road through hard and rough ground.

A منقبة *mankabat*, A path through mountains. A narrow way between houses. A wall, an inclosure. A bridge. *Mankibat*, Virtue, a noble mind. Praise. Ability. *Minkabat*, A tapping-instrument. A road through mountains.

A منقبض *munkabiz*, Retracted, brought back. Stammering (tongue). Contracted within itself. (A bird) contracting (the wings). Contained in a smaller space. Constipated. Restrained, constrained, bound.

A منقبع *munkabiʿ*, (A bird) flying (to her nest). (A horse) drawing his yard within the sheath.

P منقبه *mankabah*, Art, science. A cobbler. The sole of the foot. A road through mountains.

A منقتل *munkatil*, Slain, killed.

A منقح *munkih*, One who empties (a bone) of the marrow. One who sells the ornaments of his sword, and other things similar, when forced by necessity in scarce seasons. *Munakkah*, Made manifest, clear. *Munakkih*, One who extracts marrow. Who sharpens the wit.

A منقحل *munkahil*, (An old man) having shrivelled skin upon his bones. Worn out with age.

A منقحم *munkahim*, (A horse) throwing his rider with violence. One who forces (his horse into a river). One who plunges in with impetuous temerity.

A منقد *munkadd*, Split, cut longwise.

A منقدة *minkadat*, A cloth with which they peel and clean nuts.

A منقدر *munkadir*, Predestined, made necessary, created.

A منقدع *munkadiʿ*, Prohibited, or averse (from any thing). Checked (as a horse with the bridle).

A منقذ *munkiz*, A deliverer, a redeemer.

A منقذم *munkazim*, Swift, one who makes haste.

A منقر *minkar*, A pointed hammer used in digging, hollowing, also cutting stones. *Minkar* or *munkur*, A tray or trough used in making wine. *Munkir*, Milk extremely acid. *Munkur*,

A well dug in very hard ground, with a narrow mouth and full of water. A watering-cistern or trough. *Munakkar*, One whose eyes are sunk in the sockets.

A منقرة *munkirat*, Squalid, nasty in the body.

A منقرد *munkarid*, Fixed, stable, settled in one place.

A منقرض *munkariz*, Cut, notched. Finished, extinct (as a family). Consumed, elapsed (as time).

A منقرع *munkarig*, One who casts lots. A chooser. Chosen.

A منقز *munkiz*, One who drinks pure water called نقز *nakiz*. Who kills (an enemy) or causes him to be killed. Possessed of cattle afflicted with the distemper نقاز *nukāz*. One who acquires (especially by births) the worst species of sheep called نقز *nakaz*.

A منقسم *munkasim*, Divided into parts, as a book into chapters.

A منقش *minkash*, Pincers, tweezers. *Munakkush*, Painted, embroidered. *Munakkish*, Who scrapes (a bone) or peels (a sore).

A منقشة *minkashat*, A pencil, a painter's brush.

A منقشر *munkashir*, Peeled, skinned, barked. Round.

A منقشع *munkashig*, Scattered, dispelled (clouds by the wind).

A منقصة *mankasat*, Detriment, loss, defect, deficiency.

A منقصف *munkasif*, Broken. Impelled, driven forward (by a torrent). Who goes off, retires, passes by, or flees away.

A منقصل *munkasil*, Cut.

A منقصم *munkasim*, Broken to pieces, separated.

A منقض *munkazz*, (A hawk) darting upon his prey. (Cavalry) charging (an enemy). (A wall) which is falling down, or threatening ruin. Setting (star).

A منقضب *munkazib*, Cut, separated. (A star) passing, leaving its place. Rude, undisciplined, unbroke (she-camel).

A منقضع *munkazig*, One who retires far (from friends).

A منقضف *munkazif*, Moved (as sand from its place).

A منقضي *munkazī*, Finished, completed. Elapsed, passed.

A منقط *munakkat*, Marked with points or vowels; dotted.

A منقطع *munkatag*, A place where (any thing) finishes or breaks off. The extremity (of a sand-hill or valley). منقطع به *munkatagun bihi*, Unable to prosecute a journey from the weakness of one's beast or from any other cause. *Munkatig*, Broken (rope). Abrupt, broken off, separated, disjoined, finished, terminated, extinct, perishing, exterminated. Distinct.

A منقع *mankag*, The sea, the bed of the ocean. Any place where water collects, remains, or stagnates. As much water as is sufficient for a draught. *Minkag*, A vessel in which medicines are macerated or soaked. منقع البرم *minkagu'l buram*, A place where a pot or cauldron is laid up. *Munkag*, Pickled, preserved (fruits). Good, wholesome, cool (water) quenching thirst. Cooling butter-milk. Steeped (thing). Strong (poison). A wine-measure of about eighteen gallons. Any thing superfluous (when a woman is obliged to sew her work over again, not being properly done at first). *Munkug*, A small kettle in which milk and dates are dressed for children.

A منقعة *mankagat*, Steeped, soaked. Cooling, refreshing (whey). *Minkagat*, A stone vessel in which children's food is dressed.

A منقعر *munkagir*, Eradicated, pulled up by the roots and falling down (a tree). Levelled with the ground.

A منقعط *munkagit*, One whose hair is very curly. Close, attentive to business.

A منقعف *munkagif*, Moved from its place (any thing). Tumbling down (as a wall).

A منقف *mankaf*, Any thing unequal, roughnesses remaining in planed wood. *Munkaf*, (A man) having prominent (bones). *Munkif*, Who splits or pares (an apple), and takes out (the core). Who holds out a bone to take out (the marrow). (Locusts) filling (a valley) with eggs.

A منقفش *munkafish*, (A spider) moving or bending his legs in a circular form.

A منقفع *munkafig*, Prohibited, forbidden, hindered.

A منقفل *munkafil*, (A gate) bolted or locked.

A منقل *mankal*, A boot or a shoe worn or mended. A way through a mountain. *Munkal*, Double-soled. (A sheep) going from meadow to meadow. Narrated, told, alleged. (A camel) drinking twice. *Munakkil*, (A blow) which breaks (a bone) and produces an exfoliation.

A منقلا *munkalā*, A deputy, an ambassador.

A منقلب *munkalab*, Inversion. A place of turning. A place of returning, issue, upshot. *Munkalib*, Turned, changed, converted, perverted, inverted, averted. Struck, hurt, touched (in the heart); deprived of the pith (a palm-tree). P منقلب شدن *munkalib shudan*, To be turned, changed.

A منقلبات *Munkalibāt*, A name given to the cities of the plain which were overthrown in the time of Lot, viz. سدوم *Sudūm*, صبغة *Sabghat*, غمرة *Ghumurah*, رمادر *Rumādar*, and صعدة *Sagdat*.

A منقلة *mankalat*, A day's journey, or the space travelled. A way through mountains. A sort of game. *Munakkilat*, (A wound) fracturing the skull, and producing an exfoliation.

A منقلع *munkalig*, Torn up, removed from its place, extracted.

P منقله *munkulah*, A chafing-dish. (*Burhān-i kātig*.)

A منقمح *munkamih*, (A camel) raising the head and refusing to drink.

A منقمس *munkamis*, Dipt (in water). Setting (star).

A منقمع *munkamig*, Subdued, tamed, subjected. One who enters a house privately.

A منقوب *mankūb*, Bored, perforated, hollowed, dug.

A منقود *mankūd*, Ready money.

A منقوز *mankūz*, (fem. منقوزة *mankūzat*) (Sheep) troubled with the distemper نقاز *nukāz*.

A منقوش *mankūsh*, Carved, painted, embroidered.

A منقوشة *mankūshat*, (A wound in the head) requiring that parts of the bone should be taken out.

A منقوص *mankūs*, Damaged, defective.

A منقوض *mankūz*, Untwisted, undone, demolished.

A منقوط *mankūt*, Spotted, dotted. A species of composition in which all the letters have diacritical points.

A منقوف *mankūf*, (fem. منقوفة *mankūfat*) Eaten by the worm (the trunk of a tree). Slender. Lean, thin-faced (man), pale, infirm, weak, thin-necked (camel). Reddish (eye).

A منقول *mankūl*, Said, narrated, recounted. Copied. Personal property of every description. Technical.

A منقولة *mankūlat*, A mended, patched boot.

A منقهل *munkahil*, Weak, falling down.

A منقي *munkī*, (fem. منقية *munkiyat*) Fat, and having bones full of marrow. *Munakka'*, Cleaned, purged, purified. A species of dried grapes or raisins. *Munakkī*, One who cleans corn.

A منكار *munkār*, Wicked, base, nefarious.

A منكب *mankib*, The shoulder, also that part of the arm next to it. The corresponding part in animals. The track of any thing. High ground. A chief, a leader, a general.

A منكتة *munakkatat*, A date beginning to ripen.

A منكتل *munkatil*, Passed, elapsed, gone by.

A منكثب *munkasib*, Heaped up (sands). Inserted, or thrust, as one thing into another.

A منكدر *munkadir*, Quick, swift, hastening. Setting (star). One who rushes headlong (upon another).

A منكر *munkar*, Denied, not acknowledged, disowned. Unknown. Ungrateful, wicked, iniquitous. Iniquity. Intelligent, cunning (man or woman). An angel, who, together with another named نكير *nakīr*, is supposed to examine the spirits of the departed in the tomb. *Munkir*, One who denies, rejects, disapproves, repudiates, takes ill, or feels disobliged. One who places no confidence in another, but disbelieves what he professes. An ungrateful person. P منكر شدن *munkir shudan*, To deny a promise, to retract one's word. A *Munakkar*, Indeterminate.

A منكرات *munkarāt*, Iniquitous, unlawful, disagreeable things.

A منكرة *munkarat*, A prodigious, unheard-of thing.

A منكرس *munkaris*, Who falls, or rushes headlong (upon one), who precipitates himself (into any affair).

A منكرم *munkarim*, Honoured. Glorified.

A منكس *munakkas*, Inverse, having the head inverted. *Munakkis*, (A horse) not holding up his head, especially in a race; also, one unable to follow the others.

A منكسر *munkasir*, Broken. Fragile, frail. Put to flight (as an enemy). منكسر الحال *munkasiru'l hāl*, In a distressed situation. P منكسر دلان *munkasir-dilān*, (pl.) Contrite, afflicted at heart.

A منكسف *munkasif*, Eclipsed, obscured (sun or moon).

A منكش *minkash*, An examiner, an inquirer.

A منكشح *munkashih*, Separated, dispersed; retiring (from water). (A horse) clapping the tail between the legs.

A منكشط *munkashit*, (Fear) going off, dispelled.

A منكشف *munkashif*, Discovered, uncovered, revealed, detected, published, displayed.

A منكص *mankas* (from نكص), Departing, retiring, or desisting from timidity. *Munkas*, Reclined, leaning upon.

A منكع *munka'*, Flat-nosed. One who retires.

A منكعف *munka'if*, Eclipsed (sun or moon).

A منكف *munkaff*, One who departs or retires (from a place). *Munakkif*, (A camel) having the glands of the head called نكفات *nakafāt* protuberant.

A منكفت *munkafit*, Averse, departing from his resolution. Who draws himself together and wishes to take all (the money).

A منكفس *munkafis*, Twisted, distorted.

A منكفئ *munkafi-a*, Retired, returned.

A منكل *mankal*, An exemplary punishment, a chastisement. *Minkal*, A bugbear, a scarecrow; an example. *Munkall*, One who smiles and just shews the teeth. (Lightning) which flashes slightly, so as to distinguish black from white.

A منكلت *munkalit*, Infused. Contracted.

A منكمش *munkamish*, Swift, hastening.

A منكمي *munkamī*, One who lurks or lies hid.

A منكنع *munkani'*, Contracted. Inclined to, having an affection for. Near, approached (night).

P منكو *mankū*, The water of life. (Castellus).

A منكوب *mankūb*, Afflicted, miserable. One whose feet are hurt by stones. Crooked or uncertain (road).

A منكوح *mankūh* (or منكوحة *mankūhat*), A married woman, a lawful spouse.

A منكود *mankūd*, Small (present).

P منكور *Mankūr*, Name of a mountain in the desert of Kipchāk, where there is a spring, which, though very small, yields as much water as can be taken away.

A منكور *mankūr*, Denied. ينكور منكور *yankūrun mankūrun*, Uncertain (road).

A منكوز *mankūz*, Thrown, beaten, trodden upon.

A منكوس *mankūs*, (fem. منكوسة *mankūsat*) Inverted, perverted. Preposterous (birth). Head downwards, topsy turvy.

A منكوف *mankūf*, (fem. منكوفة *mankūfat*) (A camel) troubled with the tumour called نكاف *nikāf*.

P منكيدن *munkīdan*, To abhor, detest, abominate. To have a desire for any thing seen. To murmur, to mutter, to speak through the nose, to roar. To sound like a trumpet. To yawn. To bend. To split.

P منگ *mang*, A die, or dice. A game at dice. A gamester. A gaming-house. Custom, habit; rule, law, regulation. Boast, brag, vanity. Cheating, fraud, deception. A robber, a highwayman. Rhubarb. The henbane-plant. Herbs, grass. Yawning, oscitation. A mode of making the limbs crack. *Ming*, A water-pipe, conduit. *Mung*, A black intoxicating grain. A bee.

P منگك *mangak*, Dice. Boasting, bragging.

P منگل *mangul*, A robber. A wart.

P منگلور *Mangalōr*, Mangalore in Mysore.

P منگلوس *Mangalūs*, Name of a place famous for white elephants. پیل منگلوس *pīl-i mangalūs*, A huge elephant.

P منگله *Mangalah*, Name of a place remarkable for fine elephants. *Mangulah*, Name of a certain wild herb. A strap or thread by which any thing is hung.

P منگوا *manguwā*, A player at dice. Name of a man.

P منگور *Mangūr*, Name of a mountain in Kipjāk.

P منگوش *mangōsh*, An ear-ring.

P منگیا *mangiyā* or *mangyā*, Dice. A gaming-house.

P منگیاگر *mangiyāgar*, A dice-player; a gamester.

P منگیدن *mangīdan*, To mutter in a rage. *Mangīdan* also *mungīdan*, To speak through the nose.

A منلا *manlā*, A judge, a lord. A doctor of laws.

P منلاک *manlāk* or *munlāk*, A poor, wretched man.

P منم *man am*, I am.

A منم *munimm*, A whisperer, a tale-bearer, a calumniator.

A منماص *minmās*, Tweezers.

A منمج *munmajj*, Ejected (wine or saliva from the mouth). Dropping (ink from a pen).

A منمحس *munmahis* (or ممحس *mummahis*), Elapsed. Abated, subsided (swelling).

A منمحق *munmahik* (or ممحق *mummahik*), Defaced, abolished, perishing.

A منمحي *munmahī*, Erased, obliterated.

A منمرط *munmarit*, Fallen off (hair).

A منمص *minmas*, Tweezers.

A منمق *munmik*, Stoneless (date).

A منمل *minmal* or *munmil*, A slanderer. *Munmal* also *munammal*, A closely written hand. *Munmall*, Fallen or dropt out. One who steals away.

A منملة *munammalat*, Restless (woman).

A منملس *munmalis*, Polished, made bare. Liberated, escaped. Snatched away (a person's sight).

A منملص *munmalis*, Fallen, dropping, sliding.

A منملق *munmalik*, Soft, smooth. Freed, fallen out, escaping.

A منمم *munammam*, Painted and striped (garment).

A منمول *manmūl*, (Food) gnawed by ants.

A منن *minan*, (pl. of منة *minnat*) Claims, obligations.

A منة *minanat*, A spider. A female hedgehog.

P منگ *manang*, A sort of rush, of which they make brooms.

P منن و عنن *manan o ʿanan*, More particularly.

P منو *manaw*, Do not move, or complain. *Manū* or *minū*, Paradise.

A منواع *minwāʿ*, A weaver's beam.

A منوال *manwāl*, A weaver. *Minwāl*, A weaver's beam. A mode, manner, rule, form, constitution, disposition, frame, texture. Propriety, decency, duty, office. هذا المنوال علي *ʿalā' hāza'l minwāl*, In this manner, according to the rule. هم علي منوال واحد *hum ʿalā' minwālin wāhidin*, They are of the same disposition; they are similar in genius and manners. منوالك ان تفعل كذا *minwāluka an tafʿal kazā*, It behoves you to do that.

A منوة *manwat*, Desire, a wished-for object.

P منوچهر *minū-chihr*, Of a heavenly countenance. Of high degree. Name of the son of ايرج *Īraj*, and seventh king of the Pēshdādian dynasty; also name of an ancient chief.

A منوح *manūh*, (A she-camel) giving milk in winter-time, when others give none.

A منودل *munwadil*, An old man tottering with infirmity, feeble in the limbs.

A منور *manwar*, Name of a place or of a mountain. ذات منور *zātu manwarin*, A sorceress, a female enchanter. A palpable blow, a throw or shot conspicuous to all. *Munawwar*, Illustrated, illuminated, elucidated, explained, clear, splendid, bright, brilliant. منور القلب *munawwaru'l kalb*, Having an enlightened heart, serene, intelligent. P منور كردن *munawwar kardan*, To illustrate. A *Munnawir*, One who illustrates; that which illuminates.

A منوس *manūs*, (A date) becoming black at the extremity.

P منوشان *manōshān*, Name of one of the governors of Persia in the reign of Kay Khusraw.

A منوط *manūt*, Dependent, fastened, bound, belonging to, attached, tied.

A منوع *manūʿ*, A hinderer, a preventer. *Munūʿ*, (pl. of منع *manʿ*) Crabs.

A منوق *munawwak*, (fem. منوقة *munawwakat*) Trained, disciplined (camel). (A palm-tree) sprinkled and fructified by the male flowers. Placed in order, arranged.

A منول *minwal*, A weaver's beam.

A منون *manūn*, Time, age. Death, fate. One who upbraids very much with benefits conferred. A wealthy woman married on account of her dowry. A liar. (in the dialect of Morocco) A yellow kind of melon.

A منونة *manūnat*, (fem. of منون *manūn*) Reproachful (woman), one who upbraids or casts in the teeth. A spider.

A منوشة *man-ūshat*, Lean (she-camel).

A منوي *manwīy*, Intended, proposed.

P منه *manah*, The lower jaw, the chin. *Munnah*, Power. A gift.

A منها *minhā*, (lit. from that) Deduction, substraction. P منها ساختن *minhā sākhtan*, To substract (in arithmetic).

A منهأ *munha-a*, Half-dressed meat.

A منهات *manhāt*, Intelligent, prudent (man).

A منهاج *minhāj*, An open road, or wide street; a highway. حجاج هدايت منهاج *hujjāj-i hidāyat-minhāj*, The pilgrims travelling the high road to Mecca.

A منهاض *munhāz*, (A bone) broken anew after having been set and knit. One who has a broken bone.

A منهال *minhāl*, One who irritates or provokes greatly. Who waters much. *Munhāl*, Poured out under a certain measure.

A منهام *minhām*, (A she-camel) obedient to the word.

A منهائي *manhā-ī*, Forbidding, prohibition. *Minhā-ī*, Substracted, deducted. (Hunter.)

A منهب *minhab*, (A horse) swift, beating others in a race. *Munhib*, One who gives to be plundered.

A منهبص *munhabis*, One who (laughs) immoderately.

A منهبط *munhabit*, Depressed, descending, falling.

A منهت *munhit* or *minhat*, Roaring. المنهت *al munhit* or *al minhat*, A lion.

A منهتك *munhatik*, Torn, cut. Deflowered (virgin).

A منهج *manhaj*, A road, the highway. Way, manner.

A منهد *munahhid*, Swelling-breasted (girl). *Munhadd*, Broken, falling to ruin, rent (as a mountain by an earthquake).

A منهدر *munhadir*, Copiously poured out (rain).

A منهدغ *munhadigh*, Spoon-meat.

A منهدل *munhadil*, Pendulous, hanging loose.

A منهدم *munhadam*, Symmetrically formed. *Munhadim*, Demolished, destroyed.

A منهدن *munhadin*, One who relaxes (from study or from a resolution); relaxed in mind.

A منهر *manhar*, A place excavated by a flux of water. The pipe of a conduit, or reservoir, through which the water runs. *Munhir*, One who digs till he arrives at water. Who lets (blood) flow. (A vein) bleeding excessively, so as not to be stopt. One who enlarges, widens. Who makes a deep or large wound. One who does any thing in the day-time. Fat (woman). (A horse) relaxing his speed. One who obtains nothing good.

A منهرة *manharat*, A place in a court-yard of a house where rubbish is thrown.

A منهرج *munharij*, Overcome with wine. One who has to do (with a girl).

A منهز *munhaz*, The outside (of a well) where a camel is placed when employed in drawing water for fields, or gardens.

A منهزع *munhazi*ع, Broken, crumbled.

A منهزم *munhazim*, (A stick) broken with a loud crash. Put to flight, running away, discomfited in battle. Pressed inwards, rendered hollow by pressure. P منهزم و تار و مار كردن *munhazim o tār o mār kardan*, To rout, to defeat, disperse. منهزما *munhaziman*, Dispersedly, like defeated men.

A منهس *manhas*, A place out of which one eats.

A منهشم *munhashim*, Broken. Weak, languid (camel). Withered (herb).

A منهصر *munhasir*, Beaten, trampled under foot. Drawn, attracted. Bent.

A منهض *munhazz*, Bruised, crumbled.

A منهضم *munhazim*, Well-digested (food).

A منهفت *munhafit*, Depressed, settled down. Made thin.

A منهفك *munhafik*, One who errs and blunders exceedingly. One who goes totteringly, weakly, languidly.

A منهقع *munhaki*ع, Hungry. Gaunt-bellied.

A منهك *munhakk*, Overcome with wine. Expanded in the birth (about the flanks). (A camel) reclining on the ground.

A منهكة *manhakat*, A subject, any thing. *Munhakkat*, (A woman) bringing forth with difficulty.

A منهل *manhal* (from نهل), Drinking, quenching the thirst; drinking the first draught. Being quenched (thirst). Water. A watering-place in a field, a horse-pond. A tomb, sepulchre, tumulus, grave. Great munificence. *Munhil*, One who drinks. One who has camels satisfied with drinking. One who inflames with rage. *Munhall*, (Rain) descending with great violence. (Eyes) flowing with tears.

P منهلاك *munhilāk*, Poor.

A منهلت *munhalit*, Withdrawn, slipping away. Absent, remote.

A منهلك *munhalik*, One who throws himself into danger, or in the way of destruction.

A منهم *munhamm*, Melted (fat). Pining, wasting away with old age, grief, or care.

A منهمة *manhamat*, A carpenter's shop.

A منهمر *munhamir*, Poured out (water), flowing. Destroyed, falling to ruin. (A branch) stripped of its leaves.

A منهمز *munhamiz*, Marked with *hamza* (ء).

A منهمك *munhamik*, Laborious, assiduous, pains-taking.

A منهمل *munhamil*, (Eyes) flowing with tears.

A منهوب *manhūb*, Snatched away by force.

A منهور *munhawir*, Rolling down (as sand from a high heap).

A منهوس *manhūs*, Lean (man). One who has (the feet) wide.

A منهوش *manhūsh*, Oppressed with poverty and misfortune. Tired with travelling.

A منهوك *manhūk*, Debilitated, afflicted with continued disease. In the metre called رجز *rajaz*, when two thirds of the verse have been taken away and one third is left. *Munhawik*, Astonished, stupefied. Fallen into difficulties from inattention.

A منهوم *manhūm*, Very greedy (of food, money, or science).

A منهي *munhī*, One who announces news. P منهيان ربع مسكون *munhiyān-i rubaع maskūn*, The planets Saturn, Jupiter, Mars, the Sun, Venus, Mercury, and the Moon. A *Manhiy*, Forbidden.

A منهيات *manhīyāt*, Unlawful things.

P مني *manī*, Presumption, boasting, egotism.

A مني *mani-a*, A hide once dressed, i. e, by maceration or soaking in a well. (The next operation makes it افيق *afīk*; and when completely tanned or dressed, it is then called اديم *adīm*). The well or pit in which the hides are put.

A مني *manī*, Death, fate. *Mina'*, Name of a valley nigh unto Mecca where sacrifices are offered up. *Mina'* also *manīy*, Sperma genitale (viri aut mulieris). *Muna'*, (pl. of منية *munyat*)

Desires, wishes, aspirations. *Munīy*, (pl. of منا *manā*) Weights of two pounds. (pl. of مني *manīy*), Spermata genitalia.

A منيب *munīb*, A copious rain. A favourable spring-season. A master, a patron. A client, a constituent.

A منية *manyat*, Sperma genitale. *Munyat*, (in Egypt) A village. *Munyat* or *minyat*, A wish, desire. منية الناقة *munyatu'n'nākat*, The wish for the camel, i. e. fifteen days after she has been covered, when it is uncertain whether she is pregnant or not. *Manīyat*, Death, fate. Any thing definite in time and manner. The providence of God. بحيرة المنية *bahīratu'l manīyat*, The sea of Tiberias. بنت المنية *bintu'l manīyat*, An echo. *Munīyat*, A wish, desire, hope. (Hunter.)

A منيت *manyat*, Dressed leather.

A منيح *manīh*, A giver. An arrow which, in drawing lots, is, by right, entitled to nothing, but gets something as a favour.

A منيحة *manīhat*, (A she-camel) lent in order to be milked.

A منير *munīr*, Shining, splendid, illuminating. *Munnayyar*, Thick (leather). (A garment) marked with a double stripe.

P منيژه *Manījah*, Name of the daughter of Afrāsiyāb.

A منيع *manīع*, Inaccessible, impenetrable, impregnable.

A منيف *munīf*, Eminent, exalted, sublime, incomparable, noble.

P منيک *manīk*, An herb of which brooms are made.

A منين *manīn*, Weak. A weak rope. A strong rope.

A منيني *minnīna'*, Benevolent, benignant, propitious. المنيني *al minnīna'*, A name of God.

P منيوش *manyōsh*, Do not hearken, listen not.

P مو *maw*, The mewing of a cat. *Mū* or *mō*, Hair. A crack in a cup. Exactness, precision. موي زنگي *mū-i zangī*, The hair of an Ethiopian. موي سفيد *mū-i safīd*, White or gray hairs. پرمو *pur-mū*, Hairy, full of hair. سنبل مو *sumbul-mū*, One who has hair like the hyacinth, odoriferous, and gently waving. مسکين مو *miskīn-mū*, Having musky ringlets, fragrant, and black like that perfume.

A مو *mūw*, The herb spignell.

A مؤا *mu-a* (from ماء), Mewing (as a cat).

A مواءلة *muwā-alat*, (III of وأل) Endeavouring to fly, hastening (to any place) in order to escape.

A مواءمة *muwā-amat*, (III of وأم) Consenting, agreeing, doing the like.

A مواءنة *muwā-anat*, (III of وأن) Pondering (any thing).

A موءبأة *mū-ibāt*, A shameful thing.

A موابذة *mawābizat* (and موابذ *mawābiz*), (pl. of موبذ *mūbaz*) Priests of the magi. موابذة الحل والعقد *mawābizatu'l hall wa'l ʿakd*, Lords of loosing and binding, (metaph.) able critics.

A موابلة *muwābalat*, Assiduity, attention.

A موات *mawāt*, Lifeless. A desert, waste ground from which a man can derive no profit, and not owned. *Muwāt*, Death.

A مؤاتاة *mu-ātāt*, (III of اتي) Consenting, agreeing, stipulating. Obeying, being obsequious. Favouring, helping, succouring.

A مواترة *muwātarat*, (III of وتر) Prosecuting or doing (any thing) at intervals (مداركة *mudārakat* implying whatever is pursued without intermission); fasting every alternate day. Putting down one knee after another when kneeling. Bringing (books) one after another.

A مواتنة *muwātanat*, (III of وتن) Being assiduous, fixed.

A مواثبة *muwāsabat*, (III of وثب) Leaping or rushing upon (one another).

A مواثر *mawāsir*, (pl. of ميثرة *mīsarat*) Whatever things are thrown over the saddle to make the seat more easy.

A مؤاثرة *mu-āsarat*, (III of اثر) Choosing, preferring.

A مواثق *muwāsik*, Confederated.

A مواثقة *muwāsakat*, (III of وثق) Entering into a confederacy.

A مواثمة *muwāsamat*, (III of وثم) Running a race, contending in swiftness. Being inimical.

A مؤاثي *mu-āsī*, A malevolent adversary.

A مواثيق *mawāsīk*, (pl. of ميثاق *mīsāk*) Agreements, confederacies, pactions, compacts.

A مواج *mawwāj*, Stormy, tempestuous, full of waves. بحر مواج *bahr-i mawwāj*, A raging sea.

A مواجب *mawājib*, Salaries, pensions, rewards, hires. Rights, dues, wages. Places for wrestlers.

A مؤاجرة *mu-ājarat*, (III of اجر) Paying the hire for labour. Hiring, making an agreement, contracting for labour.

A مؤاجلة *mu-ājalat*, (III of اجل) Hindering, detaining, throwing obstacles in the way.

A مواجلة *muwājalat*, (III of وجل) Being afraid (of another). Timidity.

A مواجن *mawājin*, (pl. of ميجنة *mījanat*) Mallets, hammers.

A مواجهة *muwājahat*, (III of وجه) Meeting face to face, coming before (another); beholding, confronting; conferring; laying (one thing with another). Presence, appearance. The opposition of two stars or planets. مواجهة *muwājahatan* (or بالمواجهة *bi'l muwājahah*), Before, in presence of.

A مواحف *mawāhif*, Places where (camels) recline.

A مواحلة *muwāhalat*, (III of وحل) Rolling one in the mire.

A مؤاحنة *mu-āhanat*, (III of احن) Being inimical, malevolent. Hatred, dislike, enmity.

A مواحيد *mawāhīd*, (pl. of ميحاد *mīhād*) Single things (as hillocks) separated from other things similar.

A مؤاخاة *mu-ākhāt*, (III of اخو) Entering into a brotherhood. Reconciling or making an intimacy (between two people). Being worthy, suitable. Fraternity, brotherly love; intimate friendship.

A مؤاخذ *mu-ākhaz*, Taken, chastised, reprehended. Questioned.

A مؤاخذة *mu-ākhazat*, (III of اخذ) Taking satisfaction, retaliating, calling to account. Chastising, blaming, reproaching.

A مواخر *mawākhir*, (pl. of ماخرة *mākhirat*) (Ships) ploughing the ocean.

A مؤاخرة *mu-ākharat*, (III of اخر) Postponing, delaying. Putting behind. Rejecting.

A مواخمة *muwākhamat*, (III of وخم) Comparing (with another) mutual pains in the stomach.

A موادّ *mawādd*, (pl. of مادّة *māddat*) Matters, points, articles. Females. موادّ صلح *mawādd-i sulh*, Articles of peace.

A مودّة *muwāddat*, (III of ود *wadda*) Loving one another. Mutual love or esteem.

A موادع *mawādiʿ*, (pl. of ميدع *mīdaʿ*) Every-day clothes.

A موادعة *muwādaʿat*, (III of ودع) Quieting, reconciling, returning to favour, making peace. Sending away unmolested.

A مؤادمة *mu-ādamat*, (III of ادم) Being an example, a chief or leader. Being united in friendship and amity.

A مؤادي *mu-ādī*, Strong, powerful. Accoutred, armed.

A موار *mawwār*, A swift (camel) putting out his fore leg and drawing it in again.

موارة *muwārāt*, (III of وري) Hiding. Burying. Sepulture.

A مؤاربة *mu-ārabat*, (III of ارب) Conquering, overpowering. Acting basely (with a friend), endeavouring to circumvent him.

A موارة *muwārat*, Hairs which fall from an ass. *Mawwārat*, in composition with اليه *ilayhi*, as موارة اليه *mawwāratun ilayhi*, Swift (she-camel).

A موارد *mawārid*, (pl. of مورد *mawrid*) Passes, entrances. Places where people descend, stations. Places where they draw water. موارد الهلك *mawāridu'l hulk*, Fatal expeditions. موارد مطروقة *mawārid-i matrūkat*, Turbid waters. مصادر و موارد *masādir wa mawārid*, Places where learned men meet. موارد و مداخل *mawārid wa madākhil* (and موارد و مدارج *mawārid wa madārij*), Passages, entrances and exits, ingress and egress.

A مواردة *muwāraḍat*, (III of ورض) Discoursing, conferring, conversing, consulting with.

A مؤارف *mu-ārif*, Adjoining, adjacent, nigh unto.

A مؤارفة *mu-ārafat*, (III of ارف) Being adjacent to, bordering upon, being separated by the same marches.

A موارق *muwārik*, Near.

A مواركة *muwārakat*, (III of ورق) Being near, approaching.

A موارك *mawārik*, (pl. of ميركة *mīrakat*) The fore parts of camels' saddles.

A مواركة *muwārakat*, (III of ورك) Passing (a mountain).

A مؤارنة *mu-āranat*, (III of ارن) Glorying, boasting, vaunting. (A bull) longing for and following (the cow).

A مواريث *mawārīs*, (pl. of ميراث *mīrās*) Things inherited.

A موازّ *mawwāz*, A vender of the fruit موزة *mawzat*.

A مؤازاة *mu-āzāt*, (III of ازي) Being parallel, opposite to, equidistant from; proportioned, equal to.

A موازاة *muwāzāt*, (III of وزي) Answering, being opposite unto. Coming from any quarter.

A موازج *mawāzij* (or موازجة), (pl. of موزج *mawzaj*) Boots.

A مؤازر *mu-āzir*, A helper, an assistant.

A مؤازرة *mu-āzarat*, (III of ازر) Assisting. Answering to, corresponding with. Strength. Assistance, support. When one part of standing corn supports another by being entangled together. Equality in measure.

A موازرة *muwāzarat*, (III of وزر) Governing for a sovereign or chief, being a lieutenant.

A موازفة *muwāzafat*, (III of وزف) Expending equally with.

A موازنة *muwāzanat*, (III of وزن) Comparing (two things), making equal. Being equivalent. Being opposite to, corresponding with. An equilibrium.

A مؤازي *mu-āzī*, Parallel, exactly opposite to, and resembling one another. Equal, nearly, about.

A موازين *mawāzīn*, (pl. of ميزان *mīzān*) Balances, weights.

P مواسا *muwāsā*, Ease, rest. Benevolence, favour.

A مواساة *muwāsāt*, (for مؤاساة *mu-āsāt*), (III of اسي) Doing good, benefiting. Condoling with; reviving by consolation, encouraging. Society, company, fellowship.

A مواسق *mawāsik*, (pl. of واسق *wāsik*) Pregnant (camels).

A مواسقة *muwāsakat*, (III of وسق) Opposing (another); resembling, being equal to.

A مواسم *mawāsim*, (pl. of موسم *mawsim*) Places where pilgrims assemble at Mecca. The fairs there held. (pl. of موسوم *mawsūm*) (Camels) marked with a hot iron.

A مواسمة *muwāsamat*, (III of وسم) Disputing in point of beauty.

A مواسي *mawāsī*, (pl. of موسي *mūsa'*) Razors.

A مواسيق *mawāsīk*, (pl. of واسق *wāsik*) Pregnant (camels).

A مواشط *mawāshit*, (pl. of ماشطة *māshitat*) Tire-women, combers or dressers (of brides).

A مواشطة *muwāshatat*, (III of وشط) (People) coming towards or joining (us).

A مواشك *muwāshik*, One who goes fast.

A مواشكة *muwāshakat*, (III of وشك) Travelling fast.

A مواشي *mawāshī*, (pl. of ماشية *māshiyat*) Quadrupeds, especially camels, sheep, cows, calves, and other similar cattle.

A مواشير *mawāshīr*, (pl. of ميشار *mīshār*) Saws.

A مواشيق *mawāshīk*, The teeth of a key.

A مواصة *muwāsat*, Water with which one washes.

A مؤاصر *mu-āsir*, Near, neighbouring. Friends, companions. جار مؤاصر *jār-i mu-āsir*, One whose tent joins another's.

A مؤاصرة *mu-āsarat*, (III of اصر) Being near. Pitching a tent next to another's.

A مواصفة *muwāsafat*, (III of وصف) Describing any thing, and agreeing with any one about it. Selling, disposing of.

A مواصلة *muwāsalat*, (III of وصل) Being joined, united. Being constantly with another; enjoying a beloved object. Doing (any thing) incessantly. Conjunction, adhesion, copulation, enjoyment. Interview. Attainment.

A مواضأة *muwāza-at*, (III of وضأ) Contending with another who is cleanest, after performing ablution.

A مواضخة *muwāzakhat*, (III of وضخ) Contending with another about drawing water. Rivalling in leaping or moving forwards.

A مواضع *mawāziʿ*, (pl. of موضع *mawzaʿ*) Places. Villages. Occurrences.

A مواضعة *muwāzaʿat*, (III of وضع) Wagering, depositing the bets. Leaving, abandoning (a sale). Consenting, assenting. Dissension, discontent.

A مواطأة *muwāta-at*, (III of وطئ) Emulating, doing equal with. Consenting, agreeing (with another).

A مواطر *mawātir*, (pl. of ماطر *mātir*) Rains.

A مواطن *mawātin*, (pl. of موطن *mawtin*) Countries, native dwellings, habitations.

A مواطئ *mawāti-a*, (pl. of موطئ *mawti-a*) Footsteps, prints of feet. Footstools.

A مواظب *muwāzib*, Assiduous, persevering. مواظبا *muwāzibaṉ*, Assiduously, continually.

A مواظبة *muwāzabat*, (III of وظب) Persevering, being assiduous. Perseverance, continuance, assiduity.

A مواظفة *muwāzafat*, (III of وظف) Consenting, agreeing to. Governing for a king or chief. Being assiduous, sticking close to.

A مواظين *mawāzīn*, (pl. of ميظانة *mīzānat*) Sacks made of palm-leaves.

A مواعاة *muwāʿāt*, (III of وعي) Having the care (of a pupil).

A مواعد *mawāʿid*, (pl. of موعدة *mawʿidat*) Places of promise.

A مواعدة *muwāʿadat*, (III of وعد) Promising, plighting faith, appointing time and place.

A مواعز *mawāʿiz*, (pl. of ماعزة *māʿizat*) She-goats.

A مواعسة *muwāʿasat*, (III of وعس) Making a long or forced journey, especially in the night-time. Contending with another in walking. Travelling with a long step and stretched-out neck (a camel). The pace of a camel in the night.

A مواعظ *mawāʿiz*, (pl. of موعظة *mawʿizat*) Advices, exhortations, sermons. مواعظ و نصائح *mawāʿiz wa nasā-ih*, The same.

A مواعظة *muwāʿazat*, (III of وعظ) Admonishing, exhorting. Preaching. Instruction.

A مواعيد *mawāʿīd*, (pl. of موعود *mawʿūdat* or موعد *mawʿidat*) Promises.

A مواغدة *muwāghadat*, (III of وغد), Imitating, doing the same as another in play; taking equal steps. Moving with an equal pace (a she-camel).

A مواغي *mawāghī*, Canals for watering fields.

A موافاة *muwāfāt*, (III of وفي) Returning all that one ought, or paying all that one owes. Performing a promise. Coming, approaching, arriving. Bringing.

A موافق *muwāfik*, Who consents, agrees, approves. Conformable, consonant, congruous, suiting, apt, expedient, like. Prosperous, favourable, propitious.

A موافقة *muwāfakat*, (III of وفق) Being conformable, consenting, approving, judging expedient or convenient. Meeting, striking against, stumbling upon. Meeting with (one) in battle. Imitating, seconding. Conforming one's self to (circumstances). Conformity, agreement, unanimous consent, concordance, correspondence, consent, sympathy, unanimity, analogy. بحكم الموافقه From a similarity (of their manner, genius, and the like).

A مواقة *mawākat* (from موق), Being stupid, silly, or careless. Perishing. Folly, stupidity.

A مواقت *mawākit*, (pl. of موقت *mawkit* and ميقات *mīkāt*) Stated times or places. Watches, dials.

A مواقتة *muwākatat*, (III of وقت) Mentioning or prescribing a fixed time to any one.

A مواقذ *mawākiz*, (pl. of موقذ *mawkiz*) Extremities, prominent bones (as of the elbow or knee).

A مواقر *mawākir*, (pl. of موقر *mūkar* and of موقرة *mūkarat*) (Trees) laden with fruit. Heavy laden. Pregnant (women).

A مواقع *mawākiʿ*, (pl. of موقع *mawkiʿ*, موقعة *mawkaʿat*, and of ميقعة *mīkaʿat*) Accidents, occurrences, contingencies. مواقع الغيث *mawākiʿu'l ghays*, Places where rain falls.

A مواقعة *muwākaʿat*, (III of وقع) Rushing upon (the enemy), attacking (in battle), fighting. Having to do with a woman. An assault, an attack, a conflict.

A مواقف *mawākif*, (pl. of موقف *mawkif*) Stations, posts.

A مواقفة *muwākafat*, (III of وقف) Standing (for another). Assisting, aiding. Opposing, resisting. Standing in a place with another transacting business.

A مواكب *mawākib*, (pl. of موكب *mawkib*) Troops, legions, armies. مواكب كواكب *mawākib-i kawākib*, Legions of stars.

A مواكبة *muwākabat*, (III of وكب), Riding (with another) (especially on a camel); trying who rides fastest. Being assiduous, diligent (in any thing).

A مواكدة *muwākidat*, (A she-camel) which goes very quick.

A مؤاكرة *mu-ākarat*, (III of اكر) Giving land to sow.

A مواكظة *muwākazat*, (III of وكظ) Sticking close to any thing, being constantly engaged about it.

A مواكعة *muwākaʿat*, (III of وكع) Treading (as the cock a hen).

A مواكفة *muwākafat*, (III of وكف) Opposing an enemy in battle, assaulting him.

A مواكل *muwākil*, Weak, unequal to.

A مؤاكلة *mu-ākalat*, (III of اكل) Eating together; eating with one another.

A مواكلة *muwākalat*, (III of وكل) Trusting (to any one); having mutual confidence. Going heavily (a horse).

A موالاة *muwālāt*, (III of ولي) Being a lover, friend, assistant. Continuing or following without intermission. Restoring (any person to his office). Separating (sheep) by way of distinction. Friendship, love, affection. Mutual amity. Patronage, clientage. Continuation. Mutual necessity.

A موالج *mawālij*, Places into which one enters.

A موالد *mawālid*, (pl. of مولد *mūlid*) (Women) bringing forth. (pl. of ميلاد *mīlād*) Nativities.

A موالس *muwālis*, A deceiver.

A مؤالسة *mu-ālasat*, (III of الس) Being perfidious, unfaithful.

A مؤالفة *mu-ālafat*, (III of الف) Being accustomed.

A موالون *muwālūn*, (pl. of موالي *muwālī*) Helpers.

A موالي *mawālī*, (pl. of مولي *mawla'*) Lords, princes. Judges. موالي العظام *mawālī'l ʿizām*, Great, wise, learned judges. *Muwālī*, An assistant, a defender.

A مواليا *muwāliyan*, In a continued series.

A مواليد *mawālīd*, (pl. of مولد *mūlid*) (Women) in travail. (pl. of مولود *mawlūd*) Sons. موالید ثلاثه *mawālīd-i salāsah* (or موالید سه‌گانه *mawālīd-isihgānah*, The three kingdoms of nature, animal, vegetable, and mineral.

A موالية *mawālīh*, (pl. of ميلاء *mīlāh*) Camels very fond of their young.

A مؤام *mu-āmm*, Approaching near. Consenting, agreeable.

A مواماة *muwāma-at*, (III of وما) Consenting, agreeing to.

A مؤامة *mu-āmmat*, (III of ام *amma*) Being near, approaching.

A مؤامر *mu-āmir*, One who consults, asks counsel.

A مؤامرة *mu-āmarat*, (III of امر) Consulting, advising.

A موامي *mawāmīy*, (pl. of مومي *mawma'* or موماة) Deserts.

A مواميس *mawāmīs*, (pl. of مومسة) Immodest (women).

A مواناة *muwānāt*, (III of ونى) Doing (any thing) with equal torpor and fatigue.

A مواناحة *muwānahat*, (III of ونح) Consenting (to another).

A مؤانس *mu-ānis*, Familiar, intimate, accustomed to.

A مؤانسة *mu-ānasat*, (III of انس) Cultivating an intimacy, keeping company, conversing, living under the same roof with. Custom, familiarity, society, intimacy, companionship, fellowship.

A موانع *mawāniʿ*, (pl. of مانع *maniʿ*) Impediments, obstacles, prohibitions. Guards, keepers.

A موانى *mawānī*, (pl. of مينا *mīnā*) Ports, havens. *Muwānī*, Torpid, sluggish.

A مواهب *mawāhib*, (pl. of موهبة *mawhabat*) Ditches. (pl. of موهبة *mawhibat*) Gifts.

A مواهبة *muwāhabat*, (III of وهب) Contending in liberality.

A مواهة *mawāhat*, Beauty of the countenance.

A مواهسة *muwāhasat*, (III of وهس) Going very quick. Telling a secret to another.

A مواهص *mawāhis*, (pl. of موهص *mawhas*) Low-lying places.

A مواهقة *muwāhakat*, (III of وهق) Contending in walking. Extending the neck in travelling (a camel).

A مواهيب *mawāhīb*, (pl. of موهوب) Things presented.

A موايا *mawāyat* (from اوى), Compassionating, condoling.

A موائد *mawā-id*, (pl. of مؤيد *mu-yid*) Great events; mishaps. (pl. of مائدة *mā-idat*) Tables, especially covered with meats.

A مؤايسة *mu-āyasat*, (III of ايس) Driving to desperation.

A مؤابات *mu-abāt*, Shameful, disgraceful things.

P موباف *mū-bāf*, A hair-ribbon. (Hunter.)

P موبد *mūbid*, *mawbid*, or *mūbad*, A worshipper of the sun, one of the māgi, pārsīs, or guebres; especially one of their priests. A doctor, philosopher, any man of great wisdom, whose sayings are quoted. One who administers justice; a judge, especially of the Jews. A vazīr, a counsellor of state.

A مؤبد *mu-abbad*, Eternal, perpetual.

A موبذ *mūbaz* (and موبذان *mūbazān*), A priest of the magi.

A مؤبر *mu-abbar*, Made fruitful. *Mu-abbir*, One who fructifies the female palm-tree by sprinkling over it the male flowers.

P موبرج *mūbarij*, (in the dialect of Shīrāz) Berberis.

A مؤبش *mu-abbish*, A collector, a mixer. One who hears or pronounces any confused speech.

A مؤبط *mu-abbit*, (God) humbling (any one).

A موبق *mawbak* (from وبق), Perishing. *Mawbik*, A dangerous or fatal place. The valley of Gehenna, where they sacrificed children to Moloch. An interstice, interval, whatever separates two things, or proves destructive.

A موبل *mawbil*, A staff. A bundle of faggots. *Miwbal*, A staff.

A مؤبل *mu-abbal*, Rich in camels. *Mu-abbil*, One who procures camels (by birth or otherwise). One who fattens. A mourner bewailing (one dead).

P موبمو *mū ba mū*, Hair by hair. Innumerable.

A مؤبن *mu-abbin*, A traducer, a censurer, calumniator. Who follows another's steps. An observer. One who praises and weeps over (the dead). One who bleeds an animal, in order to dress and eat the blood (a practice in Arabia in scarce times).

A موبوءة *mawbū-at*, (A land) much afflicted with the pestilence.

A موبولة *mawbūlat*, (Land) watered by a shower.

A مؤبه *mu-abbih*, One who recalls to memory. One who reverences, honours, magnifies.

A موبي *mūbī*, A little water.

A مؤبي *mu-abbī*, Who calls (any one) father.

A مؤبية *mu-biyat*, (A country) afflicted with the plague.

A موت *mawt*, Death. P موت گرفتن To brave death.

A موتا *mawtā*, (in construction for موتي *mawta'*) The dead.

A مؤتاب *mu-tāb*, One who returns or comes.

P موتاب *mū-tāb* (or موتاو), A rope-maker, particularly of hair.

A موتاد *mawtād*, (corr. of معتاد *muʿtād*, Quantity. (Hunter.)

A موتان *mūtān*, A deadly distemper. *Mawatān*, Dead stock (as houses, or lands). Uncultivated land. موتان الفؤاد *mawtānu'l fu-ād*, (fem. موتانة الفؤاد *mawtānatu'l fu-ād*) Stupid and foolish.

A مؤتب *mu-attab*, Crooked, bent, distorted, wry (in the back or eye). *Mu-attib*, Cloathed with the garment called اتب *itb*.

A مؤتبثة *mu-tabisat*, A bottle filled with milk.

A مؤتبض *mu-tabiz*, Injured in the tendon of the thigh, and having the leg contracted.

A مؤتبط *mu-tabit*, Level. Quiet. Troubled in mind. Moved.

A مؤتبل *mu-tabil*, Seated without firmness on a camel, riding badly. Careless in pasturing camels.

A موتة *mūtat*, A fainting-fit in which the subject is apparently dead, but returns to life.

A مؤتشي *mu-tasī*, Desirous of food, hungry.

A مؤتجر *mu-tajir*, Mercenary, hired; a hired servant.

A مؤتخذ *mu-takhiz*, A taker, receiver, selector, chooser. One who prepares (victuals). A beginner.

A مؤتر *mu-tarr*, One who makes haste.

A مؤترق *mu-tarik*, Watchful, sleepless, unable to sleep.

A مؤترک *mu-tarik*, Arrived at perfection (the tree اراک *irāk*), i. e. when become thick and firm, and its first fruit come to maturity; numerous and entangled (trees of this species).

A مؤتري *mu-tarī*, Honey-making (bee).

A مؤتزر *mu-tazir*, Who puts on the scarf or veil called ازار *izār*.

A مؤتسي *mu-tasī*, An imitator, one who takes after.

A مؤتشب *mu-tashib*, Mixed (people).

A مؤتشر *mu-tashir*, Who asks one to sharpen or make thin his teeth (a female profession in Arabia).

A مؤتشي *mu-tashī*, (A broken bone) set, and become sound.

A موتعد *mūtaʿid*, Whatever threatens mischief.

A مؤتفظ *mu-tafaz*, Necessary.

A مؤتفک *mu-tafik*, Overthrown (a town by an earthquake).

A مؤتفکات *mu-tafikāt*, The cities of the plain overthrown in the time of Lot. Winds blowing from different points.

A مؤتقط *mu-takit*, One who uses a succedaneum (as flour and the juice of unripe grapes) for اقط *akit*.

A مؤتک *mu-takk* or *mu-tikk*, Boiling, raging.

A مؤتکل *mu-takil*, Eaten, corroded, worn (as the horns or teeth of animals). Enraged.

A موتلع *mūtaliʿ*, Ignorant about any one, i. e. whether he be living or dead.

A مؤتلف *mu-talif*, United, associated, familiar.

A مؤتلي *mu-talī*, One who swears, who takes an oath.

A مؤتم *mu-tamm* also *mu-timm*, A follower, an imitator. One who chooses as a leader or president.

A مؤتمر *mu-tamir*, Obsequious, submissive. One who follows what is agreeable to the mind. Who consults, or asks advice. One of the days called ايام العجوز *ayyāmu'l ʿajūz*. The first month of the Muhammadan year called محرم *Muharram*.

A مؤتمن *mu-taman*, A curator, any person trusted in whom one is safe and secure. *Mu-tamin*, One who trusts to, confides in, or devolves his affairs to the management of another.

A مؤتنب *mu-tanib*, One who has no desire for food.

A مؤتنف *mu-tanif*, One who sets about (any thing) from the beginning. A beginner. Approaching, arriving at; future. جارية مؤتنفة الشباب *jāriyatun mu-tanifatu'sh' shabāb*, A young girl approaching to the age of puberty.

A موتور *mawtūr*, One who neglects to revenge his friend's death; or is unable to do it, though desirous.

A مؤتول *mu-tawil*, One who administers or manages well, who arranges properly.

A موتون *mawtūn*, Hurt in a vein of the heart.

A مؤتوي *mu-tawī*, One who receives hospitably. Tender-hearted, compassionate, moved, condoling, pitying.

P موته جنگلي *mawtah jangalī*, Root of a species of grass.

A موتي *mawta'*, (and in reg. موتا *mawtā*), Deceased, the dead.

A مؤتي *mu-tī*, One who brings, or adduces; a bringer.

A موث *maws*, (and موثان *mawsān*), (from موث), Mixing. Soaking, steeping, dissolving (in water).

A موثبان *mawsabān*, One who delays an expedition. Sedentary, indolent (king).

A موثجة *mawsajat*, (Ground) rich in herbage.

A موثخ *muwassakh*, Weak, flaccid, flabby.

A موثر *mu-sir*, Who prefers, chooses. One who thinks, esteems, or reckons. *Mu-assar*, Penetrated, affected. *Mu-assir*, Whatever penétrates, or makes an impression, efficacious.

A مؤثف *mu-assaf*, Short of stature, squat, and corpulent. *Mu-assif*, One who supports (any thing) on a tripod; one who puts (the pot) on a trivet.

A موثق *mawsik*, A treaty, a compact. *Mūsak*, Bound, tied. *Muwassak*, One who has a strong (constitution of body).

A موثقة *mawsakat* (from وثق), Trusting to (any one).

A مؤثل *mu-assal*, Firmly rooted. Of a noble race. مال مؤثل *māl-i mu-assal*, A principal sum; a capital in trade.

A مؤثم *mu-sim*, Who compels any one to commit a sin or crime. *Mu-assim*, An accuser, a reproacher.

A مؤثن *mu-sin*, Munificent. Much (wealth), many (cattle).

A موثن *mūsin*, One who bestows liberally.

A موثؤة *mawsu-at* (or موثوة *mawsūwat*), Sprained (hand).

A موثوجة *mawsūjat*, Loosely woven (cloth).

A موثوخ *mawsūkh*, Weak, flabby.

A موثوغة *mawsūghat*, (A cake or dough) piled up.

A موثوق *mawsūk*, Tied, fastened. Firm, constant. P موثوق يارانِ بيم *yārān-i mawsūkun bihim*, Faithful friends.

A موثول *mawsūl*, Conjoined.

A موثونة *mawsūnat*, Vile, base, mean, abject (woman).

A مؤثي *mu-sī*, (with the article ال *al*) المؤثي *al mu-sī*, One who eats much, but is unable to quench his thirst.

A موج *mawj* (from موج), Being agitated (as the sea), rolling in billows. Being tumultuous (men). Moving the (knee-pan) backward and forward. Deviation from the right way. A wave, a surge, a billow. Whim, caprice. P موجِ نسيم *mawj-i nasīm*, A cooling squall. (Hunter.)

A موجب *mawjab* also *mūjab*, A camel having the milk concreting in the udder. *Mūjab*, Affirmative (proposition). *Mūjib*, Cause, motive, reason, account. An acceptor, a receiver.

الاتعاب *mūjibu'l itʿāb*, Causing a diabetes. P اطمئنان قلوب آدميان *mūjib-i itmi-nān-i kulūb-i ādamiyān*, The cause of tranquillity to the hearts of men. موجب عبرت كردن *mūjib-i ʿibrat kardan*, To give as an example. A عمل خير *ʿamal-i khayr-i mūjibu's' sawāb*, A good action, worthy of a reward. من غير موجب *min ghayr-i mūjib*, Without reason or fault. موجب السائلين *mūjibu's' sā-ilīn*, A hearer or receiver of petitions. بلا موجب *bilā mūjib*, Without a cause. *Muwajjib*, One who eats once only in twenty-four hours.

A موجبات *mūjibāt*, (pl. fem. of موجب *mūjib*) Causes.

A موجبة *mūjibat*, A thing of great importance, whether good or bad. The rewards or punishments of eternity. (in logic) An affirmative proposition (opposed to سالبة *sālibah*).

A موجة *mawjat*, A single wave. The vigour of youth. *Mūjat* (from موج), Being bitter and brackish (water).

A مؤجج *mu-ajjij*, One who inflames or kindles. Who makes water salt or bitter.

A موجح *mūjah*, (Cloth) of a thick texture. A smooth hide. A refuge, an asylum.

A مؤجد *mu-jad*, Strengthened, firm, compact, strong (in teeth or claws); firmly tied (knot); strongly built (house); thick, well-wrought (cloth). *Mu-jid* or *mūjid*, Who corroborates, strengthens, restores, or reinstates (after sickness or poverty).

A موجد *mūjid*, An author, a causer.

A موجدة *mawjidat* (from وجد), Flying in a passion. Seeking a pretence to assault or chide.

A مؤجدة *mu-jadat*, Strong and compact (she-camel). مؤجدة القري *mu-jadatu'l kara'*, Strong about the withers and firm in the bunch (a she-camel).

A مؤجر *mu-jir*, One who hires, lets to farm, or rents. (A woman) who prostitutes her person, who plays the whore. One who sets or replaces (a broken or dislocated bone). One who repays. *Mu-ajjir*, A maker of bricks or tiles. One who recompenses.

A موجر *mūjir*, Who obliges (any one) to hear what is disagreeable to him. Who strikes (a spear) into the mouth or breast.

A موجز *mūjaz* also *mūjiz*, A compendium, epitome, summary. كلام موجز *kalām-i mujaz*, A compendious discourse.

P موج زن *mawj-zan*, Waving, boisterous, billowy, tumultuous.

A موجس *mūjis*, One who conceives (terror in the mind).

A موجع *mūjiʿ*, Painful (blow).

A موجف *mūjaf*, Agitated.

A موجل *mawjal* (from وجل), Being afraid (of another). Fear. A ditch where water stagnates. *Mawjil*, A dreadful place.

A مؤجل *mu-jal*, A place where water collects. *Mu-ajjal*, Collected, assembled. Payment deferred. مال مؤجل *māl-i mu-ajjal*, Money laid up against a certain time. *Mu-ajjil*, One who cures a pain in the neck, who applies medicine to it. One who collects (water) into one place. Who defers, gives a delay, but fixes a time. A book containing the appointed term or limit of any thing.

A موجلة *mawjalat*, A dreadful place.

A موجن *muwajjan*, (A man) having large cheeks.

A موجؤ *mawju-a*, Struck with the hand or with a knife. Castrated (goat), by having the nerves crushed.

A موجوب *mawjūb*, Rendered necessary. غير موجوب *ghayr-i mawjūb*, Unnecessary. Illegitimate.

A موجوح *mawjūh*, Rejected, repelled. Shut, closed (door).

A موجود *mawjūd*, Found. Present, existing, standing before. Ready at hand. P موجود شدن *mawjūd shudan*, To be present.

A موجودات *mawjūdāt*, Creatures, existences, beings. Things present. Ready money, cash, specie. (in Indian statistics) The unmeasured or unpartitioned part of a pergunnah in which there are sundry partners.

A موجوء *mawjūh*, Struck on the face.

A موجهة *mawjah*, A wave. *Muwajjah*, Approved, acceptable, agreeable. (Any thing) uniform, congruous, placed regularly. Conspicuous for excellence; of great authority. (A man) with a bunch on the back and breast. Double. قضاياي موجهه *kazāyā-i muwajjahah*, Propositions or judgments agreeable to reason.

P موچينه *mū-chīnah*, Tweezers.

A موحد *mawhad*, Singly, one by one. *Mawhada* (or موحد موحد *mawhada mawhada*), Singly and separately (they entered). *Mūhid*, (A sheep) bringing forth a single (lamb).

A مؤحد *mu-ahhid* (also موحد *muwahhid*), One who professes his belief that there is one (God), orthodox.

A موحر *mūhir*, (The animal وحرء *wahrah*), infecting (meat or drink) with venom.

A موحش *mūhish*, Dismal, causing sadness, afflicting. Terrible, dreadful. Desert, uninhabited (country). Destitute of provisions, hungry, starving. One who finds (a country) desolate.

A موحف *muwahhaf*, Extenuated (camel). Thrown prostrate. Struck with a stick.

A موحل *mawhal* (from وحل), Falling into thin soft clay, or sludge. Being miry, consisting of mire. *Mawhil*, Mire, sludge; or a place full of it.

A موحوشة *mawhūshat*, A place over-run with wild beasts.

P موخ *mūkh*, A standard, an ensign.

A مؤخذ *mu-akhkhaz*, Taken, snatched, seized. Retaliated upon, called to account. Fascinated. Soured (milk).

A مؤخر *mu-khar* or *mu-khir*, The hinder (part of any thing). The hind part of a saddle. مؤخر العين *mu-kharu'l ʿayn*, The outer angle of the eye. *Mu-akhkhar* or *mu-akhkhir*, Posterior, consequent. Delayed, procrastinated, left behind. The following or latter part.

A مؤخرة *mu-akhkharat* also *mu-akhkhirat*, The consequent (in opposition to the antecedent). The end, the epilogue.

A موخف *mūkhaf*, A kind of dish prepared with the new cheese called اقط *akit*, on which, after sprinkling it with water, they

pour fresh dates and butter. Water mixed with clay. *Mūkhif*, Foolish, stupid. One who bakes, a baker.

A موخمة *mawkhamat*, Any thing unwholesome, injurious to the stomach. (Meat) corrupting in the stomach.

A موخوط *mawkhūt*, Wounded deeply; struck with the edge of a sword.

A موخوم *mawkhūm*, Troubled with an indigestion.

A مؤخي *mu-akhkhī*, One who prepares a ring, rope, or any thing similar to bridle (a camel). One who clears a place for tying (a horse). One who puts a fetter or tether (on a horse).

P مود *mūd*, An eagle of whose feathers they mount arrows.

A مود *miwadd*, One who loves greatly.

A مودا *muwaddā*, Levelled (ground).

A موداة *mawda-at* also *muwadda-at*, A dangerous or infested place, especially a desert.

A مؤدب *mu-addab*, Chastised. Learned. Well-bred, polite, civil, modest, courteous. *Mu-addib*, A chastiser, a chider. One who teaches the belles-lettres, who educates well. An instructor, teacher, preceptor. One who invites to an entertainment.

A مودة *mawaddat*, Friendship, love. Benevolence. A book.

P مودت كردن *mawaddat kardan*, To love, to discover a regard for.

A مكتوب مودة *maktūb-i mawaddat*, Friendly letters.

A مودح *mūdih*, (A man) humbling himself, submissive. Clean and fat (camels). (A ram) standing by the ewe, not blissoming.

A مودع *mūdaع*, Easy, obedient (horse).

A موذق *mawdik* (equivalent to موضع *mawziع*), A place.

A مؤدم *mu-dim*, One who joins, or adds (one thing to another). Who makes peace, renews or strengthens friendship or love; who gains consent or approbation. United in familiarity, concord, or society. Who prepares fish, or any thing to be eat with bread.

A مودن *mūdan*, Puny, thin, weakly (boy).

A مؤدو *mu-diw*, Strong, powerful. Armed, accoutred.

A مودوسة *mawdūsat*, (Ground) covered with young herbage.

A مودوع *mawdūع*, Left, let alone. Peaceable (horse). Modesty, softness, gentleness, placidness. عليك بالمودوع *alayka bi'l mawdūع*, Behave modestly, be quiet.

A مودون *mawdūn*, One who has short or contracted shoulders, neck, or hands. A small date-basket or other repository. Puny, thin, weakly (boy). Steeped, wet, macerated.

A مؤدي *mu-dī* (or مودي *mūdī*), A helper, an assistant, a succourer. Prepared for a journey. Armed, or otherwise properly prepared. Strong, powerful. *Mu-adda'*, Payed, performed. Led, brought. *Mu-addī*, Who causes to happen, who brings or adduces. A payer, a performer of what is due. A cause, motive.

A مودي *mūdī*, Perishing, lost. Kind, beneficent, bountiful. مودي اليه *mūdan ilayhi*, Benefited, obliged.

A مؤذن *mu-zin* or *mu-azzin*, The public crier, who assembles the people to prayers by proclamation from a minaret or tower of a mosque. *Mu-azzin*, One who makes a handle (to a pot), or a latchet (to a shoe). Who gives (one) a box on the ear, who rubs, twists, or pinches it. Who cries with a loud voice, proclaims, announces, signifies, or certifies. One who drives frequently (camels) to water, without allowing (them) to drink.

A مؤذنة *mu-zanat*, Name of a bird.

A مؤذي *mu-zī*, Noxious, troublesome, importunate, vexatious, hurtful, pernicious.

P موذي گري *mūzīgarī*, Troublesomeness.

A مور *mawr* (from مور), Moving, being agitated (as a tree by the wind), fluctuating. Moving to and fro (a camel's shoulder). Flowing slowly (as blood on the ground). A wave, surge, billow. A way, track, beaten or level path. *Mūr*, Dust in motion.

P مور *mūr*, (*mōr*, Hunter) An ant, a pismire. An emblem of poverty and weakness. Rust. عساكر مور شمار *asākir-i mūr-shumār*, An army numerous as ants. گور پر مار و مور *gōr-i pur mār o mōr*, A sepulchre full of serpents and pismires. همچو مور بي زور *hamchū mōr-i bī zōr*, Weak as an ant, like an ant, without strength.

A موراق *mūrākk*, Ripening (date).

P مورامون *mūrāmūn*, A wild carrot.

A مؤرب *mu-rib*, One who becomes fortunate, or happy. One who overcomes or excels. *Mu-arrab*, Bound, tied. Much, many, copious. *Mu-arrib*, Who fastens or draws tight (a knot). A fulfiller, a performer. One who comprehends within limits.

A مورث *mūras*, Hereditary possession. Appointed heir. *Mūris*, One who makes a person an heir. A cause, author. قبائح مورث الفضائح *kabāih-i mūrisu'l fazāih*, Transgressions which cause ignominy.

A مؤرث *mu-arris*, One who lights a fire. One who excites discord. ارث نارك *arris nāraka*, Kindle your fire, i. e. give your mind to it, and be what you wish.

A مؤرج *mu-arraj*, Easily excited. A lion. *Mu-arrij*, Who raises tumults, rebellion, sedition, or war. A disturber of the peace, an exciter of faction. المؤرج *al mu-arrij*, A surname of a man.

P مورجان *Mūrjān*, Name of a certain mountain in Persia where there is a famous spring which flows exactly in proportion to the quantity of water required.

P مورچال *mūrchāl*, An intrenchment.

P مورچانه *mūrchānah*, Rust of iron.

P مورچه *mūrchah*, A little ant. The waving lustre of a sword. Rust. A small black A poor fellow. A battery. مورچه پي زدن *mūrchah pay zadan*, To pluck fibres from a root. مورچهٔ عنبرين *mūrcha-i ambarīn*, The sprouting beard of a young man.

A مورخ *mūrikh*, One who makes soft (leaven). *Muwarrakh*, Fixed, defined by a certain time.

A مؤرخ *mu-arrikh*, (or مورخ *muwarrikh*), Who dates (a letter); who marks the time of any event. A chronologer, annalist, historian. اكثر مورخين *aksar-i muwarrikhīn*, Most historians.

P مورخانه *mūrkhānah*, Small black ants. Rust.

P مورد *mūrd* (for مرد *murd*), Dead. *Mūrd* also *mūrad*, Myrtle or the fruit. A seal; a ring. Of a rose-colour; a rose. Name of an herb growing in water, and always green. A mistress. The ringlets of a mistress.

A مورد *mawrid*, A place of arrival, descending, alighting, or appearing; a place through which one passes; access, entrance, passage, approach. A station, quarters. A road to water.

A مورد *muwarrad*, Rose-coloured (garment).

P مورداسپرم *mūrad-isparam*, Name of a sweet-smelling flower with leaves resembling the myrtle.

P موردانه *mūrdānah* (for مورددانه *mūrd-dānah*), Myrtle-seed.

A موردة *mawridat*, A highway. The place to which one goes, the mark one hits.

A مورس *mūris*, (The thistle called ورس *wars*) turning yellow. (Ground) producing many such thistles. (A tree) becoming leafy. *Muwarras*, (Cloth) dyed yellow.

A مؤرس *mu-arris*, Who asks or uses the assistance of another.

P مورش *mūrish*, Small shells or glass beads. A place before a shop, where goods are exposed to sale. A place raised a little above the ground for sitting upon, especially on the outside of a house. The back-bone. مورش سيمين *mūrish-i sīmīn*, Silver beads resembling pearls.

A مؤرش *mu-arrish*, One who kindles a fire. One who excites (sedition), or raises (a rebellion).

A مؤرض *mu-riz* Productive of a heaviness or stuffing of the head. *Mu-arriz*, (Grass) which grows long enough to be cropt by cattle. A rigid faster. One who polishes (language), speaks smoothly, soothingly, or elegantly. One who seasons a new leather bottle or bag, by pouring into it water, or milk, (to take off the raw smell). Whatever makes one heavy or dull as earth. Delaying, dilatory.

A مؤرط *mu-rit*, (Sandy grounds) producing the tree ارطى *arta'*.

A موريء *mūri'*, Whoever separates (two things).

A مؤرف *mu-arrif*, Who places a stone or any other boundary mark for dividing ground. One who joins (ropes) by a knot.

A مورق *Mawrak*, Maurice (a proper name).

A مؤرق *mu-rik* (or مورق *mūrik*), A standard, a flag, an ensign. *Mu-rik* or *mu-arrik*, Who renders (any one) wakeful or sleepless. *Mu-arrak*, Prevented from sleeping.

A مورك *mawrik*, A place whereon the hips are put. The fore part of a camel's saddle. The sole of a shoe made of ورك *warik*. *Mūrik*, One who neither has nor claims any thing. *Muwarrak*, Blameless, innocent.

A مؤرك *mu-arrik*, One who adorns (a place) with a throne.

A موركة *mawrikat*, A place whereon the hips or thighs rest. The fore part of a camel's saddle on which the rider rests his foot when tired. The sole of a shoe made of ورك *warik*.

A مورم *mawrim*, The place of the gum where the grinders grow. *Muwarram*, A great detachment of an army making a nocturnal excursion. Tall (plant).

A مؤرم *mu-arram*, (A head) large in the fore part. (An egg) big at one end.

P مورملخ *mōr-malakh*, Innumerable as the ants or locusts.

A مؤرنب *mu-arnab*, (A garment) woven with a mixture of hare's pile. *Mu-arnib*, (A country) abounding in hares.

A موروث *mawrūs*, Hereditary, possessed by paternal succession. مال موروث *māl-i mawrūs*, Hereditary wealth, patrimony.

A موروثي *mawrūsī*, The state of being hereditary. Hereditary.

A موروذ *mawrūd*, Seized with the paroxysm of a fever. Descended to, arrived at. مورود ورد *mawrūd-i wird*, The place where one alights off a journey. Celebrated by every tongue.

A مؤري *mu-rī* (or موري *mūrī*), Who puts two beasts into one stall. *Mu-arrī*, One who brings or adduces. Who establishes or who fixes. One who fastens (a horse) to a stake. One who ties (two beasts) to the same manger. (A bee) making honey. One who stops, remains (in a place). Who lights a fire on the hearth, or in a grate. One who stirs (a fire), to make it burn fiercer.

P موري *mūrī*, An earthen pipe, joined to an aqueduct. A water-course, channel, gutter. Shoemaker's black. A kind of stuff. Small shells or glass beads. Name of a country in Turkistān.

A موريات *mūriyāt*, Horses which strike fire from flints.

P موريانه *mūriyānah*, Rust, especially that which cannot be polished, eating (any thing) full of holes.

P موريه *mūriyah*, A vinegar-cruet. (Castellus.)

A موز *mawz* or *mūz*, The banana, or plantain-fruit.

A موزّ *muwazzat*, (A country) abounding in geese.

A موزج *mūzaj* (from P موزه *mūzah*), A boot. *Muwazzaj*, A palace having many windows.

P موزدونتن *mawzdūnitan*, (in ancient Persian), To sell.

A مؤزر *mu-azzir*, One who covers (his body) with the garment ازار *izār*. A confirmer, a strengthener. نصر مؤزر *nasr-i mu-azzir* or *mu-azzar*, Powerful assistance.

A مؤزز *mu-azziz*, Loud rolling (thunder), noisy (mill); (boiling water) murmuring. Boiling, raging. One who moves, removes, agitates, or shakes. One who kindles (a fire). One who impels, excites, or instigates. One who renders wishful or desirous. One who brings together, or lays one upon another.

A موزع *mūza'*, Name of a town in Tihāmah. *Muwazza'*, Divided. *Muwazzi'*, A divider, a distributor.

A موزن *Mawzan*, Name of a place.

A موزور *mawzūr*, A criminal, a malefactor.

A موزورة *mawzūrat*, A crime, a sin, a fault.

A موزوز *muwazwiz*, A singer, a chanter, a songster.

A موزوع *mawzū'*, Impelled, instigated.

A موزون *mawzūn*, Weighed, well adjusted, balanced (as an account). (Verse) which consists of an exact number of feet. (Money) of just standard. Good, sweet, excellent, agreeable. موزون وزنة *mawzūn-i wazna-i*, Weighed at the weight of.....

P کلام نا موزون *kulām-i nā mawzūn*, Ill-chosen words, disagreeable speech.

A موزونة *mawzūnat*, A silver coin current in Morocco of the value of twenty-four فلس *fulus*.

P موزه *mūzah*, A boot, either the outer part or the lining. A stocking. *Mūzah* or *mawzah*, A kind of sweetmeat. موزه نهادن *mūzah nihādan*, To give over travelling, to stay at home. موزه و گل *mūzah wa gil*, A difficult business.

P موزه بالین *mūzah-bālīn*, Soft lining in the heel of a shoe.

P موزه دوز *mūzah-dōz*, A boot-maker.

P موزه گیر *mōzah-gīr*, A horse that bites his rider.

P موزه نالین *mūzah-nālīn*, Large boots; a kind of clogs worn to keep the feet of boots clean.

A مؤزي *mu-zī* (or موزي *mūzī*) A maker of the canals called ازا *izā*. One who benefits, enriches, or multiplies a hundred fold. One who repays. Timid, fearful. *Mu-azzī*, A maker of the canals called ازا *izā*.

P موج *mōj*, A pond or tank. *Mūj*, Grief, sorrow.

P موژان *mūjān*, A narcissus; hence, a beautiful eye, looking languishingly and amorously, and having a mole at the side.

P موژه *mōjah*, A pond or tank. *Mūjah*, Sorrow, grief, affliction. Name of a sweetmeat.

A موس *maws*, A shaving of the hair. *Mūs*, A graving-tool, a pen-knife. A razor. *Mawus*, A whisperer, a tale-bearer.

P موسا *mūsā*, A companion. An easy, good, or agreeable work. Monthly pay. (Castellus.)

A موسائي *mūsā-ī*, Judaism (the religion of Moses).

A موسب *mūsib* (or مؤسب *mu-assab*), Woolly, fleecy (ram).

P موسترده *mū-suturdah* also *mūstardah*, One whose head is shaved. A calender monk, a shaveling. Bald.

A موسج *Mūsij*, Name of a town in Tihāmah.

P موسخ *mōsakh*, The threads worn by the Brahmans.

A موسخ *mūsikh* or *muwassikh*, One who dirties or soils (a garment. *Muwassakh*, Dirtied.

A موسد *mūsid*, One who sets (a dog) at game.

A مؤسر *mu-assir*, One who ties or squeezes close.

A مؤسس *mu-assas*, Founded, built. *Mu-assis*, One who lays a foundation. One who corroborates or strengthens. A founder.

A موسط *mūsat*, The middle of a house.

A موسع *mūsa'*, Rich, wealthy.

A مؤسف *mu-sif*, One who makes melancholy, one who afflicts. One who provokes to anger, who irritates.

P موسقار *mūsikār*, (موسقدان *mūsikdān* or موسقیدان *musikīdān*), A musician. Music. ارباب موسقار *arbāb-i mūsikār*, Musicians.

A موسقة *mūsikat*, Fruitful (palm-tree), loaded with fruit.

G موسقي *mūsikī*, (Μουσική) Music. ارباب علم موسقي *arbāb-i ʿilm-i mūsikī*), Skilled in music, excellent musicians.

A مؤسل *mu-assal*, Pointed, sharp (spear).

A موسم *mawsim*, A time, a season. A place of meeting. The season when the pilgrims assemble at Mecca; the place marked out for their meeting; the people who assemble them; the fairs then and there held. P موسم بهاري *mawsim-i bahārī*, The season of spring. موسم گل *mawsim-i gul*, The season of roses.

A موسن *mūsin*, (fem. موسنة *mūsinat*) (A well) which causes (any one) to faint with its noxious vapours.

P موسنج *mūsanj*, Tobacco of Tartary (which is black).

A موسوس *muwaswis*, One who speaks or mutters to himself.

A موسوم *mawsūm*, Marked, signed, impressed (as a camel) with a hot iron. Named, called. موسوم بالخير *mawsūmun bi'l khayr*, Marked with excellence, having good signs.

A موسومة *mawsūmat*, (Ground) watered by spring-rains, or which produces spring-herbage.

A موسونة *mawsūnat*, Idle, sluggish (woman).

A موسوي *mūsawīy*, Mosaic, belonging to Moses.

P موسه *mūsah* or *mawsah*, A bee. A wasp.

A موسي *mūsa'*, (HEB. משה) Moses. A razor. کتاب موسي *kitāb-i mūsa'*, The books of Moses, the Pentateuch.

A مؤسي *mu-sī*, A consoler, a comforter. One who prescribes patience. One who preserves a remainder.

P موسیجه *mūsījah* (and موسیچه *mūsīchah*), Wood-pigeons, ring-doves. A certain insect. Pipes made of unequal reeds.

P موسیقار *mūsīkār* (or موسیقال *mūsīkāl*), Pipes made of unequal reeds. Pandean pipes. Name of a bird whose bill is perforated with holes through which it emits a musical sound.

G موسیقي *mūsīkī*, (Μουσική) Music.

A موش *mawsh* (from موش), Gleaning (a vine).

P موش *mūsh*, A mouse. A chaffinch. موش دشتي *mūsh-i dashtī*, (موش صحرائي *mūsh-i sahrā-ī* or موش کور *mūsh-i kūr*), A field-mouse, a mole (especially one with a red back, a white belly, a long tail, white at the extremity, with short fore feet. It leaps rather than runs. The Arabians hunt and eat it. (Castellus.) *Mōsh*, Grief, sorrow, cry, lamentation.

A موشان *mūshān*, A kind of sweet fresh date.

A مؤشب *mu-ashshab*, (A man) of a mixed race. *Mu-ashshib*, An irritator, an exciter of discord and animosity.

P موشبازي *mūsh-bāzī*, A sort of firework.

A موشح *muwashshah*, Clad with any thing, especially obliquely, as a scarf from the shoulder to the opposite side. Ornamented. (Verses) arranged so that the initials of each line being put together form some word or verse.

A موشحات *mūshahāt*, A sort of odes.

P موش خوار *mūsh-kh'ār*, An eagle that lives upon field-mice.

P موش دربندي *mūsh darbandī*, A plant growing in Darband which the natives bruise and form into little bougies, and use as an eye-salve. It is also good for the gout and swellings.

A مؤشر *mu-asshar*, Notched, teethed like a saw. Thinned. جعل مؤشر العضدين *juʿal-i mu-ashsharu'l ʿazudayn*, A beetle

having notched claws. *Mu-ashshir*, One who cuts in grooves or notches. One who sharpens the teeth; who thins them.

P موشک *mūshak*, The mole, the musk-rat. A bat. A squib. موشک پران *mūshak-i parrān*, A squirrel.

P موشکاف *mū-shikāf*, Minute, small, scarcely visible. A critic, a subtle reasoner.

P موشکافي *mū-shikāfī*, Criticism.

P موشک دواني *mūshak-dawānī*, Seditiousness, turbulence.

P موشگر *mōshgar*, A woman hired to speak the praises of the dead, and with others to cry and bewail.

P موشگیر *mūsh-gīr*, An eagle that lives on field-mice. The sparrow-hawk.

A موشل *mūshil*, One who gets a little (water), dropping slowly. One who teaches (a camel's colt) to suck, putting the mother's dug in its mouth. A diminisher (of another's fortune).

A موشم *mūshim*, (Ground) which begins to be covered with herbage. (Lightning) flashing slightly. One who commences (any thing). (Gray hairs) increasing in number. A spreader of defamation. Contumelious. One who beholds (any thing).

A موشور *mawshūr*, A prism.

A موشي *mawshīy* or *muwassha'*, Painted, coloured (cloth).

A موص *maws* (from موص), Washing. Rubbing with the hand. A fig.

موص *mūsab*, Diseased, indisposed. *Muwassab*, Much distempered; exposed to ailments.

A مؤصد *mu-sad*, Shut, a little open (door). Covered. نار مؤصدة *nār-i mu-sadat*, Fire equally piled up on all sides.

A موصل *mawsal*, The place where two ropes are joined or tied. *Mawsil*, That part of a camel between the thigh and the root of the tail. *Mawsil* (or dual الموصلان *almawsilāni*), Name of a city district which joins Mesopotamia to Babylonia, situated on the western bank of the Tigris, opposite to the spot where Nineveh was supposed to have stood. *Mūsil*, A carrier, a bearer. *Muwassal*, Happily arrived, joined. Acquired, attained.

A مؤصل *mu-'assal*, Radical, fixed, firm. اصل مؤصل *asl-i mu-assal*, Firmly rooted, of an old family; of unblemished honour. *Mu-assil*, Taking root, become firm. Who ennobles or calls noble.

A موصوف *mawsūf*, Praised, celebrated, commendable, laudable. Endowed. Qualified, described. Before-mentioned. A substantive noun qualified by an adjective.

A موصول *mawsūl*, Joined, coupled, arrived. Attained, collected. A relative pronoun. Tax. Collection. A kind of musical pipe. اسم موصول *ism-i mawsūl*, A regular pronoun. جواب موصول *jawāb-i mawsūl*, A correlative pronoun.

A موصي *mūsa'* or *muwassa'*, Commanded by last will. موصي به *mūsa' bihi*, A legacy, bequest. موصي له *mūsa' lahu*, A legatee. *Mūsī* also *muwassī*, One who makes a will or bequeaths; a testator. *Muwassa'*, Appointed tutor or guardian.

A موصية *mūsiyah*, A testatrix.

A موضح *mūzih*, An explainer, a manifester. Appearing clear, coming in sight. (A man) who begets white children.

A موضحة *mūzihat*, A wide, open wound, shewing the whiteness of the bone.

A مؤضض *mu-azziz*, One who forces or who desires to fly. One who compels or makes (any thing) necessary.

A موضع *mawza*ع or *mawzi*ع, A place, site, situation, post. A village, a hamlet, a district. An occasion, occurrence, conjuncture. *Muwazza*ع, Enervated, enfeebled, broken down, worn out, overcome, impotent.

A موضعة *mawzi*عة*t*, Love.

A موضوع *mawzū*ع (from وضع), Placing. Depositing Losing in trade. Making haste, going quick. Placed, situated. Deposited, laid up for preservation. Injured, affected by losses. Site, position. The subject (of a speech), an object. موضوع علم *mawzū*ع*-i* علم *'ilm*, The object of science

A موضوعة *mawzū*عة*t*, Contradictory (words).

A موضون *mawzūn*, Made of any thing doubled or twisted.

A موضونة *mawzūnat*, (A coat of mail) made of double-linked rings. (Any thing) worked with gems and gold.

A موطأ *mawta-a*, A footstep, the print of a foot. A foot-stool. A sock or wrapper for the feet. *Muwatta-a*, Trampled, trodden. Spread out, made soft and level. موطأ الاکناف *muwatta'l aktāf*, Having equal or flat shoulders. A generous, courteous, affable man. Humane, hospitable. موطأ العقب *muwatta'l* ع*akab*, (A king) having many followers or attendants.

A موطد *muwattad*, Firmly united; made solid.

A مؤطم *mu-attam*, Veiled, defended. اطم مؤطم *utm-i mu-attam*, A strong fortified castle.

A موطن *mawtin*, A habitation, a mansion, place of residence, house, home, dwelling, birth-place. An encampment, a field of battle; a place of martyrs. Martyrdom.

A موطود *mawtūd*, Fastened, made strong and firm.

A موطي *mūtī*, One who tramples or lays upon. *Mawtīy* (also موطيئ *mawtī-a*), Worn down, beaten, trodden. P موطي ء قدم شدن *mawti-ī kadam shudan*, To be trodden or worn with the feet.

A موظب *Mawzab*, Name of a place.

A موظف *muwazzaf*, Allowed a fixed pay or pension. Ordained, limited. *Muwazzif*, One who orders a daily stipend.

A موظوب *mawzūb*, (fem. موظوبة *mawzūbat*) Exposed to repeated losses in one's property or cattle.

A موظوبة *mawzūbat*, (A place) entirely destitute of herbage, from much grazing or from being frequently sat upon.

A موعب *mū*ع*ab*, Collected. Cut clean off (nose). جدع موعب *jad*ع *mū*ع*ab*, A deformed mutilation of the nose. *Mū*ع*ib*, One who collects all he can.

A موعث *muwa*ع*as*, Difficult, capricious (man).

A موعد *maw*ع*id* (or موعدة *maw*ع*idat*) (from وعد), Predicting, foretelling any future event, promising. A promise; the time or

place of a promise, or threat. Agreement. P موعد کارزار *mawʿid-i kārzār*, The place and time appointed for a battle.

A موعظة *mawʿiẓat*, Advice, an admonition. An address to the Deity. P موعظه کردن *mawʿiẓah kardan*, To advise, to exhort, especially by pointing out future reward or punishment.

A موعلة *mawʿalat*, (pl. of وعل *waʿl*) Mountain-goats.

A موعوث *mawʿūs*, Despised, sunk in fame.

A موعود *mawʿūd* (or مَوْعُودة *mawʿūdat*) (from وعد), Predicting, foretelling any future event. Promising. Promised, predicted, predestined. موعود اجل *ajal-i mawʿūd*, Predestined or unavoidable death.

A موعوك *mawʿūk*, Debilitated, extenuated by a fever.

A موعي *mūʿa'*, Who has firm, well-knit wrists or ankle-joints.

P موغ *mūgh*, One of the Magi, or fire-worshippers.

A موغ *mūgh* (from موغ), Mewing (as a cat).

P موغان *mūghān*, (pl. of موغ *mūgh*) Fire-worshippers. Name of a city in Azarbījān.

P موغ بد *mūgh-bad*, A high priest of the Magi.

A موغل *mūghil*, One who enters a place hastily.

A موفر *muwaffar*, Luxuriant, plentiful, abundant, copious, redundant, impossible to be collected.

A مؤفف *mu-affif*, One who cries uph! fy! pho! detesting.

A موفق *muwaffik*, One who directs, prospers, seconds. A public reader. والله الموفق المعين *wa'llāhu'l muwaffiku'l muʿīn*, God prospers and assists. (This invocation is put frequently after the preface of a book; and sometimes at the end of a volume).

P موفلون *mūflūn*, Melilot.

A موفور *mawfūr*, Complete, perfect, entire, luxuriant, copious, full, numerous, many, abundant, plentiful, much. سعي موفور *saʿyi mawfūr*, A great endeavour, extreme diligence, uncommon labour or fatigue. محصولات موفوره *mahsūlāt-i mawfūrah*, Abundant produce, luxuriant harvests.

A موفي *mūfī*, A fulfiller (of an engagement). *Mawfīy*, Satisfied, paid, performed.

A موفية *Mawfiyat*, Name of the city of Madīna.

P موفيون *mufiyūn*, A kind of poison.

A موق *mawk* (from موق), Being cheap, trifling. *Mūk* (from موق), Being stupid, foolish, careless. Folly, stupidity. A boot, a large boot worn over another of thinner leather. A winged bismire. Dust. The corner of the eye.

A مؤق *mu-k*, The interior angle of the eye (لحاظ *lihāz* denoting the angle next the temples).

A موقت *mawkit*, The place (fixed) by any given time. The time (specified) for any appointed place. *Muwakkat*, Fixed or restricted to a certain definite time. *Muwakkit*, An observer of times or hours. A person in the Muhammadan mosques, who observes the exact hour when the people are to be assembled to prayers, and gives notice accordingly to the crier.

A موقح *muwakkah*, Experienced, proved by misfortunes.

A موقد *mawkid*, A fire-hearth, a grate, where they kindle fire.

A مُوقَدة *mawkadat*, Lighted, burning (thing).

A موقذ *mawkiz*, The extremity, a prominent bone (as of the elbow, knee, heel, or shoulder).

A مُوقَّذة *muwakkazat*, (A she-camel) hurt in the udders by the rope صرار *sirār*; or having a swelling occasioned by the feeble sucking of her colt.

A موقر *mawkar*, Any place or object of honour and estimation. *Mawkir*, A plain at the foot of a mountain. *Mūkar*, Loaded, carrying a heavy burthen. Pregnant (woman). (A tree) loaded with fruit. Oppressed, weighed down. Reduced to poverty. *Mūkir*, (A tree) laden with fruit. Oppressive. One who reduces to poverty. *Muwakkar*, Honoured, revered, respected, venerable. Experienced, proved, intelligent, acquainted with the world. *Muwakkir*, An honourer, a reverencer, a respecter. One who quiets (a horse). Who makes or calls (any one) grave, modest, or respectable.

A موقرة *mūkarat*, (fem.) Laden. (A woman) carrying a heavy burthen. *Mūkirat*, (A tree) laden with fruit.

A موقس *muwakkas*, (fem. موقسة *muwakkasat*) Scabby (camel).

A موقع *mawkaʿ* also *mawkiʿ*, A place where any thing falls. An accident, a contingency, an occurrence, vicissitudes of fortune. Proper, fit, suitable. *Mawkiʿ*, The falling of a star; the place where a star sets. *Mūkiʿ*, Adverse (fortune). *Muwakkaʿ*, Sharpened (sword). Bruised with a hammer. Beaten (path). Worn out with misfortunes, oppressed with evils. (A camel) galled on the back. A decree, a statute, mandate. *Muwakkiʿ*, One who strikes with a hammer. One who sharpens (a knife or a sword). موقع الوطء *muwakkiʿu'l wat-i*, Light, going nimbly.

A موقعة *mawkaʿat* or *mawkiʿat*, A place where rain drops. A place where a bird lights, rests, or remains. *Muwakkaʿat*, The polished point of a spear.

A موقف *mawkif*, A station, post, any place where one remains; especially where they celebrate the pilgrimage-solemnities at Mecca; called also Mount عرفات *ʿarafāt*. The place of the last judgment. The eye. Whatever is exposed to the view of another. The small guts of a horse. The highest point (of eloquence). موقفان *mawkifāni*, Two cavities about the small ribs or hypochondria of a horse. Two veins in the human head, which if wounded prove mortal. حسنة الموقفين *hasanatu'l mawkifayn*, (A woman) having a handsome face and foot, or having fine eyes and hands. *Muwakkaf*, (A horse) having the pasterns or that part of his feet white which corresponds to the wrist in man; having also his ears variegated with white. (An ass) having a round impression made by a hot iron on the shoulders and fore legs. (A bull or goat) having the fore legs of a reddish colour, different from the rest of the body. Experienced, knowing (man); expert in throwing the arrows when casting lots. Tardy, slow. *Muwakkif*, One who causes (any body) to stand or to remain in a place. A detainer, a preventer, a hinderer.

P موقلون *mūklūn*, The herb melilot.

A موقن *mūkin*, Certain of any thing. One who supposes.

A موقوت *mawkūt*, Restricted to a certain definite time.

A موقود *mawkūd*, (fem. موقودة *mawkūdat*) Kindled.

A موقوذ *mawkūz*, Beaten, battered. At the point of death.

A موقوذة *mawkūzat*, (A sheep) killed with a club.

A موقوس *mawkūs*, (fem. موقوسة *mawkūsat*) Scabby (camel).

A موقوص *mawkūs*, One whose neck is broken.

A موقوط *mawkūt*, Broken and thrown on the ground, prostrated.

A موقوع *mawkūʿ*, Sharpened (sword or knife) on a whetstone, keen, acute. (A hoof) worn or hurt on the stones. Occurring.

A موقوف *mawkūf*, Left or bequeathed for pious uses, consecrated to God. Delayed, deferred, postponed, put off, suspended, relinquished. Established, determined, fixed, supported. Belonging or restricted to, dependent upon. Quiescent (having no vowel). A legacy, a bequest.

A موقوم *mawkūm*, Extremely grieved, very sad.

A موقونة *mawkūnat*, (A girl) kept at home.

A موقي *mawkaʾ*, (pl. of مائق *mā-ik*) Foolish, brainless, stupid. *Mawkīy*, One who is feared. *Muwakkaʾ*, One who is very much dreaded; one whom every body shuns. Bold, strenuous.

P موک *mūk*, The sting of an insect. A sheep.

A موکب *mawkab* also *mawkib*, An army, forces, a large detachment, either of horse or foot; a choice body of troops; life-guards; a large cavalcade, riding especially on camels. P موکبیان سحر *mawkibyān-i sahr*, Certain angels which are said to have attended Muhammad in his ascent to heaven on the night called لیلة المعراج *laylatu'l miʿrāj*. A *Mūkib*, (A camel) bred for the saddle, keeping close to a body of horsemen. (A bird) preparing to fly; also fluttering the wings when descending or lighting on any place. Who puts (any one) in a passion.

A موکت *muwakkit*, Ripening (dates).

A مؤکد *mu-akkad*, Confirmed, corroborated. Redoubled. Efficacious, powerful, strong. P مؤکد شدن *mu-akkad shudan*, To be confirmed. A مؤکدا *mu-akkadan*, Confirmatively, repeatedly, to the utmost. *Mu-akkid* (also موکد *muwakkid*), One who confirms, strengthens, binds close, connects. Who redoubles or reiterates. Confirmatory.

P موکده *mūkadah*, Absolute. (*Burhān-i kāṭiʿ*.)

A مؤکل *mu-kil*, One who gives or offers any thing to eat. One who slanders, and ruins another's reputation. *Mu-akkil*, Eating, pasturing; fed. One who gives victuals or a livelihood.

A موکل *muwakkal*, Appointed guardian, commissary, superintendant. A vicegerent, a substitute, a deputy. The demon supposed to guard the treasure buried in the earth. *Muwakkil*, One who appoints a lieutenant, a deputy, a substitute, a factor, or agent; one who delegates power.

A موکن *mawkin* (and موکنة *mawkinat*), A bird's nest upon a mountain, or in a wall.

A موکوث *mawkūs*, Anxious, vexed.

A موکول *mawkūl*, Committed (to another).

A موکوم *mawkūm*, Very unhappy, tortured in mind, melancholy.

A مول *mawl* (from مول), Being rich (especially in flocks). Giving away one's property. *Mūl*, A spider.

P مول *mōl*, Patience, expectation, delay. Retreat; repentance. One who tarries or remains behind. A thief, a robber. A gallant, a paramour. A bastard. A wink, a signal with the eye.

A مولا *mawlā*, A slave. *Mawlā* or *mūllā*, A judge, the magistrate of a large city. A lord, a master; and sometimes Omnipotence. مولا اسفل *mawlā asfal*, The inferior mawlā or the client. مولا اعلي *mawlā aʿlaʾ*, The superior mawlā or the patron. مولانا فلان *mawlānā fulān*, My lord judge (such-a-one). This title مولانا *mawlānā*, is given to judges and prefects even by the king.

P مولامول *mōlāmōl*, A tedious delay.

A مولائي *mawlā-ī*, Judgeship, lordship.

A مؤلب *mu-allib*, An instigator, an exciter. One who raises animosities, or carries on hostilities. A furious driver. Assembled or driven together (camels). A quick goer. One who returns. Raining incessantly.

A مؤلة *maw-alat*, A refuge, an asylum. *Mu-ulat* (from مأل), Being fat and thick.

A مولد *mawlid* (from ولد), Procreating; getting children (as a man), bringing them forth (as a woman). Nativity, birth. A native country. An infant; a creature. *Mūlid*, (A woman) in labour, bringing forth. *Muwallad*, Procreated, begotten. Not sufficiently examined, uncertain (proof). A foreigner; not true Arabian (man, saying, or writing). *Muwallid*, (A woman) who brings forth, (or a man) who begets children.

A مولدة *muwalladat*, (fem. of مولد *muwallad*) Born amongst Arabians. (Any thing) recently made or invented. Inventions of poets. *Muwallidat*, A midwife.

P مولش *mōlish*, Expectation, delay.

A مولع *mūlaʿ*, Wishful, desirous, fond of, dedicated or addicted to, greedy. *Muwallaʿ*, Shining, splendid. (A horse or bull) marked with oblong white and black spots; hence, a language composed of various tongues, as the Turkish interlarded with Arabic and Persian.

A مولغ *mūligh*, Who causes to lap.

A مؤلف *mu-lif* or *mūlif*, One who renders familiar, accustoms, uses, or associates. Familiarized. One who makes a thousand. *Mu-allaf*, Composed, published (book). *Mu-allif*, One who completes the number of 1000. Become 1000, made up that number. One who joins two things together. One who collects together. A compiler, a composer, author, editor. مؤلف الاصل *mu-allifu'l asl*, An original author.

A مؤلفات *mu-allafāt*, Compositions, writings.

A مؤلل *mu-allil*, One who sharpens or gives a point.

A مؤلم *mu-lim*, *mūlim*, or *mu-allim*, Painful, afflictive, dolorific, sad. *Mu-lam* or *mu-allam*, Afflicted, distressed.

P مولانجه *mūlanjah*, An insect which destroys corn, the weevil.

P مولو *mūlū*, A trumpet made of a horn used by fakīrs.

A مولود *mawlūd*, Generated, born; a son. Birth-day, nativity. مولود عيسي *mawlūd-i ʿīsa'*, The nativity of our Lord Jesus.

A مولوي *mawlawīy*, Judicial, belonging to a judge or magistrate. A doctor of the Muhammadan law. An assistant lawyer. A learned man. Divine, religious, belonging to God. A dervīsh, a Muhammadan monk. P كلاه مولوي *kulāh-i mawlawī*, A kind of high woollen cap worn by them.

P مولوي خانه *mawlawī-khūnah*, A convent of dervīshes.

A مولة *mūlah*, A spider. *Mūlah* or *muwallah*, Disturbed, struck, distracted with love, grief, or fear. (Water) introduced into sown fields.

A مولي *mawla'*, God. A king, prince, sovereign, lord, master, judge, magistrate; one who liberates (slaves). A slave, a servant, a freedman or manumitted slave. A benefactor, a helper. One benefited. A companion, confederate, partner. A son-in-law. A sister's son. A cousin. A neighbour, friend, consort, assistant. A follower, client. A citizen. A stranger. *Mūla'*, A lord.

A مؤلي *mu-lī*, One who takes an oath.

P مولي *mūlī*, Name of a diuretic plant. Delay. An ogler.

P موليان *mūliyān*, Robbers, plunderers.

P موليدن *mōlīdan*, To delay, hesitate, deliberate. To be languid, impotent, deficient. To loathe, to conceive a disgust, to be tired of. To arm. To adorn one's self with ornaments. To deplore, to weep. To turn back. To cause to turn back.

P موم *mūm* also *mōm*, Wax. A wax candle. موم كردن *mōm kardan*, To melt (as a candle does its wax).

A موم *mūm*, An instrument used in weaving. A pleurisy. A severe distemper.

A موما *mawmā* (and مومآة *mawmāt*), A desert.

P موم آيين *mūm-āyin*, A mummy.

A مؤمت *mu-ammat*, Full and equally distended.

P موم جامه *mōm-jāmah*, Waxcloth, cerecloth. (Hunter.)

A مؤمد *mu-ammad*, Terminated, finished. Empty, completely exhausted (water-bottle).

P موم دل *mōm-dil*, Tender-hearted. (Hunter.)

A مؤمر *mu-mir*, One who multiplies or makes numerous. *Mu-ammar*, Invested with office, appointed to government. امير مؤمر *amīr-i mu-ammar*, A general appointed to command. *Mu-ammir*, One who gives the command, who appoints a chief or governor.

P موم روغن *mōm-rawghan*, Wax and oil mixed together.

A مومس *mūmis*, Unchaste, adulterous (woman). *Muwammas*, Untractable (camel).

A مومسة *mūmisat*, Unchaste, impudent (woman).

A مؤمل *mu-ammil*, Hoping. One who gives hope.

A مؤمن *mu-min*, Believing, faithful, orthodox. (God) protecting, or the protector. A Musulmān weaver. (pl. مؤمنون *mu-minūna* and oblique مؤمنين *mu-minīna*), The orthodox, the faithful. امير المؤمنين *amīru'l mu-minīn*, The commander of the faithful, a title adopted by the Khalīf Omar.

A مؤمنات *mu-mināt*, The faithful (women).

A موموت *mawmūt*, Determined (by measure, manner, or time).

A موموز *mawmūr*, Known, measured, defined.

A موموق *mawmūk*, Beloved.

P مومول *mūmūl*, A kind of disease which affects the eye.

A مؤمة *mu-ammah*, Disturbed in mind. Troubled with the pustules called اميهة *amīhat*.

P مومي *mōmī*, Waxen; of the colour of wax. (applied to chintz) Prepared after stamping by covering the flowers with wax to prevent their being spoiled by other colours afterwards applied.

A مومي *mūma'* (also مومي اليه *mūma' ilayhi*), Assented to. Above-mentioned. P ايلچي مومي اليه *ilchī-i mūma' ilayhi*, The before-named ambassador. A *Mūmī*, Who consents, who nods assent.

AP موميا *mūmiyā*, A mummy. The substance with which mummies are preserved.

P مومياني *mōmiyā-ī*, Name of a medicine. (Hunter).

A مون *mawn* (from مون), Furnishing with the necessaries of life; maintaining, feeding. *Mūn* (or المون *al mūn*), (in the dialect of Morocco) A heap of stones thrown into the sea to make a port, a breakwater.

A مونة *mawnat*, Provisions, daily food. (Hunter).

A مؤنة *mu-nat* or *mūnat*, Provisions. A wallet, saddle-bags, any thing equal to another in weight or quantity. A load. Trouble, molestation. مؤنة كافي *mu-nat-i kāfī*, Provisions sufficient.

A مؤنث *mu-nis*, Who brings forth a female. *Mu-annas*, Feminine, of the feminine gender. An effeminate wretch.

A مؤنس *mu-nis*, A companion, an intimate friend. A solacer, a comforter. Thursday.

A مؤنسان *mu-nisān*, Arms which one is accustomed to wear.

A مؤنسة *Mu-nisat*, Name of a city in Mesopotamia.

A المؤنسية *Al mu-nasīyat*, Name of a village near Thebes.

A مؤنض *mu-niz*, Who leaves meat raw, or not well-dressed.

A مؤنف *mu-naf*, Led forth to fresh pasture.

A مؤنق *mu-nik*, Pleasing, agreeable. *Mu-annik*, An admirer.

P مونه *mūnah*, Temperament, constitution.

A مؤني *mu-nī*, One who retains, detains, or forces. One who procrastinates, defers, retards, delays; who does any thing in a slow or hesitating manner.

A مؤوب *mu-awwib*, (Wind) blowing the whole day.

A مؤود *ma-ūd*, Oppressed with heaviness. *Mu-awwid*, One who bends and makes crooked.

A موؤدة *maw-udat*, (A girl) buried alive.

A موؤف *mawūf*, One who has suffered harm or loss.

A مؤوق *mu-awwik*, Who orders or compels (any one) to carry a heavy load; who imposes any thing painful or disagreeable, who vexes or punishes, by lessening an allowance of food, or in any other manner. A despiser, a slighter

A مؤول *mu-ūl* (from مول), Being rich (especially in cattle). *Mu-awwil*, One who brings back, who desires to return (to a former station); who reduces (to first principles). An explainer, an interpreter. An institutor, a director. A measurer of words, one who composes a speech rhythmically; the Arabian orations being in general a kind of prosaic rhyme.

A مؤوم *mu-wam*, Large-headed. *Mu-awwam*, One who has a large deformed body and head.

A مؤون *mu-ūn*, A hundred. (pl. of مأنة *ma-nat*), Hypochondria. *Mu-awwan*, (A beast) full of meat and drink.

A مؤونة *mawūnat*, Vehemence, ardour.

A مؤونة *mu-ūnat*, Provisions.

A مؤوه *mu-ūh* (or موه *mawh*) (from موه), Being full and overflowing with water (a well). Having a leak, filling with water (a ship). Offering water to drink.

A موهب *mawhab*, Name of a man. *Mawhib*, A present, a gift. *Mūhab* and *muwahhab*, Ready, presented, unbought (victuals). A present. *Mūhib*, One who accepts a present. Permanent, perpetual.

A موهبة *mawhabat* (from وهب), Giving, granting, conceding. A hollow on a mountain, where water collects. *Mawhibat*, A gift.

A موهة *mūhat*, Clearness and beauty of the face.

A موهز *muwahhiz*, One who treads hard.

A موهص *mawhas*, A low-lying circular place. *Muwahhas*, (A man) having a good constitution, or a firm, compact body.

A مؤهل *mu-hil*, Who makes (one) the master of a family. Who admits into one's family. Who unites in marriage. *Mu-ahhil*, Who makes worthy, proper. Who fulfils one's wishes; whence اهلك الله للخير *ahhalaka'llāhu li'l khayri*, May God bless you!

A موهن *mawhin*, A part, about one-half of the night. *Mūhin*, Whatever weakens, enfeebles, debilitates.

A موهوب *mawhūb*, Given, presented.

A موهودي *mawhūdī*, A garment with sleeves which reach the ground.

A موهوص *mawhūs*, (A man) of a good (constitution), firm, compact (body), with the joints of the bones compressed together.

A موهوم *mawhūm*, Imagined, fancied, thought. Imaginary.

A موهون *mawhūn*, (fem. موهونة *mawhūnat*) Enervated, weak.

موهوه *muwahwahat*, (A woman) trembling from repletion ... lence.

or cor... *wahīy*, Torn, lacerated.

A موهي *n. māy*, The hair of the head. The pile (of cloth

P موي *mūy* o... air or first plumage of birds. Do not weep. or carpets). The ... *y az kaf bar āmadan*, Hair growing موي از كف برآمدن *mu* metaph.) any thing impossible. موي from the palm of the hand, ... prepared, to make ready. موي بربستن *mūy bar bastan*, To be ... موي نهاني يا زهاريا عانه *mū-i* خمير *mū-i khamīr*, Ease, facility. ...bes. موي و خمير *mūy* ... موي *mawna* ...nah, Hair of the pu... *wa khamīr* (or موي و روغن *mūy wa rawghan*), Expressions employed to signify any thing easy to be done.

A موي *muwayy* (for موية *muwayh*), A little water.

P مويار *mūyār*, Wearing long hair, hairy.

P مويان *mōyān*, Weepers, mourners. (pl. of موي *mūy*) Hairs.

P مويتاب *mūy-tāb*, A rope-maker, particularly of hair.

P مويتراشي *mūy-tarāshī*, Cutting off the hair of a person to be adopted.

P مويتونتن *mūytūnitan*, (in ancient Persian) To count.

P مويچهنه *mūy-chīnah*, Tweezers.

P موي خوشه *mūy-khōshah*, The beards of corn.

A مؤيد *mu-yad*, Assisted; victorious. *Mu-yid*, A strengthener, a helper. Any thing large and weighty. Evil, misfortune. *Mu-ayyad*, Confirmed, fortified, assisted. *Mu-ayyid*, One who confirms, increases in strength, corroborates, or aids.

A مؤير *mu-ayyir*, One who indulges much in venery.

P مويز *mawīz*, Dried grapes, raisins.

P مويزآب *mawīz-āb*, A liquor prepared from dried grapes and water, acid, and inebriating.

P مويزك *mawīzak* (or مويزه *mawīzah*), A certain black grain.

P مويزه *mawīzah*, A kind of woodbine.

P مويژ *mawīj*, Red paint used by women.

P مويژه *muwījah*, Red paint used by women. Ivy, woodbine.

A مؤيس *mu-ayyis*, One who drives to despair.

P موي شكاف *mūy-shikāf*, The Indian hyacinth, (met.) The ringlets of the fair sex.

A مويشي *mawēshī*, A herd or drove of oxen. (Hunter.)

P موي گياه *mūy giyāh*, The hairy grass; Indian spikenard.

A موئل *maw-il*, A refuge, an asylum.

A مويل *mawīl*, A refuge, an asylum. *Muwayl* and *muwayyil*, (dim. of مال *māl*) Little wealth.

A مؤيم *mu-ayyim*, Who deprives of a spouse. Who causes to live single.

A مؤيمة *mu-yimat*, (A woman) blest with abundance, abounding in good things. Destitute of a spouse.

P موي مستعار *mūy musta'ār*, Borrowed locks, artificial curls.

P موي ميان *mūy miyān*, Long hair flowing down the back.

P مويين *mūyin*, Made of hair.

P مويندي *mōyandī*, Skill, art, dexterity.

P مويه *mōyah*, Weeping, lamentation.

A مويه *muwayh*, (dim. of ماء *mā-un*) A little water.

P مويه‌زال *mūyah-zāl*, Name of a note in music.

P مويه‌گر *mōyahgar*, A weeper.

P مويى *mūyī*, Any thing made of fur or of hair. جامهٔ مويي *jāma-i mūyī*, A garment trimmed with fur.

P مويدن *mōyidan*, To weep and cry aloud. To lament the dead. To milk.

P مويين *mūyīn*, Twisted or made of hair; slender as hair.

P مويينه *mūyīnah*, Made of fur. A large brass drum.

P مه *mah*, No, not (with the imperative). مه رس *mah ras*, Do not arrive. The moon. مه نو *mah-i nau*, The new moon. مه بدر *mah-i badr*, The full moon. *Mih*, Great. Principal. The forehead.

A مه *mah* or *mahin*, (and مه مه *mah mah*) Desist! abstain!

P مها *mahā*, Crystal. *Mihā*, Great.

A مها *mahā* (from مهو), Shining with whiteness (a wild cow). Crookedness of an arrow. (pl. of مهاة *mahāt*), Wild cows. Handsome women.

A مهاب *mahāb*, Formidable (place). *Muhāb*, Awful, revered (man), dreaded (thing).

P مه آباد *Mah-ābād*, Name of the most ancient prophet who was sent to Persia.

A مهابة *mahābat*, Reverence, fear, dread. Majesty, gravity, awe, greatness, authority.

A مهابذة *muhābazat*, (III of هبذ) Running, making haste, being swift in running or flying.

A مهابطة *muhābatat*, (III of هبط) Depressing (one).

A مهابل *mahābil*, (pl. of مهبل *mahbil*) Wombs, or the lower parts of them.

A مهاة *mahāt*, A wild cow. Crystal, a bit of crystal. The sun. *Muhāt*, The seed of the male in the womb of the female.

A مهاتاة *muhātāt*, (III of هتي) Conceding, granting. A concession, a grant, a present.

A مهاتكة *muhātakat*, (III of هتك) Travelling in the dark.

A مهاجاة *muhājāt*, (III of هجو) Reviling, cursing, reproaching, satirizing in verse.

A مهاجر *muhājir*, A fugitive, one who abandons his country, especially on account of public calamity or persecution.

A مهاجرة *muhājarat*, (III of هجر) Abandoning one's friends, flying from country to country on account of persecution. Desertion, flight. Separation, distance.

A مهاجزة *muhājazat*, (III of هجز) Saying any thing privately, telling a secret, whispering.

A مهاجلة *muhājalat*, (III of هجل) Contending (with another). Travelling through low grounds.

H مهاجن *mahājan*, A merchant, a shopkeeper, a trader.

A مهاد *mihād*, A throne, sofa, chair, bed, or any place on which one sits or reclines. A floor, a pavement. A flat country, a valley. A waste. A prop, stay, support. P سلطان نيک نهاد عالي مهاد *sultān-i nīk-nihād-i ʿālī-mihād*, The magnanimous prince; the prince on the throne endowed with illustrious qualities.

A مهاداة *muhāda-at*, (III of هدأ) Stilling, quieting. Reconciling, making peace with.

A مهاداة *muhādāt*, (III of هدي) Gratifying one another with gifts, making mutual presents. Going staggeringly along with another, walking between two, supported by them on account of weakness.

A مهادنة *muhādanat*, (III of هدن) Making a peace or a cessation of arms. A truce, peace.

A مهاذبة *muhāzabat*, (III of هذب) Doing (a thing) quickly.

A مهاذيب *mahāzīb*, Quick steps (of camels).

P مهار *mahār* also *muhār*, Reins, a bridle. A piece of wood put through a perforation in the nose of a camel to guide him by.

A مهار *mihār*, (pl. of مهر *muhr*) Horse-colts.

A مهاراة *muhārāt*, (III of هري) Flying away.

A مهارة *mahārat* (from مهر), Marrying (a wife) and contracting for a marriage-settlement. Excelling in any art or profession. Subtlety, acuteness, genius, excellence. *Mihārat*, (pl. of مهر *muhr*) Horse-colts. *Muhārrat*, (III of هر *harra*) Detesting, expressing abhorrence (of one) before (his) face.

A مهارش *muhārish*, One who sets (men or dogs) together by the ears. مهارش العنان *muhārishu'l ʿinān*, (A horse) swift and obedient to the reins.

A مهارشة *muhārashat*, (III of هرش) Setting (men or dogs) together by the ears.

A مهارق *mahārik*, (pl. of مهرق *muhrak*) Polished papers. Books, writings, papers, diplomas.

A مهاري *mahāra'* or *mahārīy*, (pl. of مهرية *mahrīyat*) Excellent camels, so named from مهر *Mahr*, the father of a tribe.

A مهاريس *mahārīs*, Strong, bulky, heavy (camels).

A مهاريق *mahārīk*, (pl. of مهرق *muhrak*) Polished papers. Books, writings, papers, diplomas.

A مهازلة *muhāzalat*, (III of هزل) Being careless, remiss, jesting.

A مهاصاة *muhāsāt*, (III of هصو) Breaking the back. Softening severity; bending stubbornness.

A مهاضاة *muhāzāt*, (III of هضي not in use) Considering (any one) as foolish or contemptible, despising.

A مهافاة *muhāfāt*, (III of هفو) Being obsequious, attentive.

A مهال *mahāl*, Formidable, dreadful (place). A delay, pause, respite. *Muhāl*, Poured out, overflowing. Formidable.

A مهالاة *muhālāt*, (III of هلو) Disputing.

A مهالة *muhālat*, (III of هل *halla*) Agreeing with one by the month, or from month to month.

A مهالسة *muhālasat*, (III of هلس) Whispering a secret.

A مهالك *mahālik*, (pl. of مهلكة *mahlikat*) Dangerous places, perils, precipices, deserts.

A مهام *mahāmm* also *mahām*, Momentous business, an important transaction. (pl. of مهمة *muhimmat*) Serious affairs. مهام جمهور *mahāmm-i jumhūr*, The business of the nation. اهم مهام *ahamm-i mahāmm*, The affair of affairs, the most consequential of all concerns, indispensable business.

A مهامة *mahāmat*, A desert.

A مهامرة *muhāmarat*, (III of همر) Turning, inverting.

A مهامز *mahāmiz*, (pl. of مهمز *mihmaz*) Spurs.

A مهامسة *muhāmasat*, A private conference, a whispering conversation.

A مهامشة *muhāmashat*, (III of همش) Causing to make haste.

A مهامه *mahāmih*, (pl. of مهمه *mahmah* and مهمهة *mahmahat*) Extensive deserts.

A مهاميز *mahāmīz*, (pl. of مهماز *mihmāz*) Spurs.

P مهان *mihān*, (pl. of مه *mih*) Great people, grandees.

A مهان *muhān*, Despised, slighted; abject, contemptible.

A مهانة *mahānat* (from هون), Being despicable, contemptible, abject. Baseness, meanness, a contemptible state.

A مهانغة *muhānaghat*, (III of هنغ) Soothing, flattering (a beloved object), especially by amorous verses or speeches.

A مهانفة *muhānafat*, (III of هنف) Smiling ironically (a woman).

P مهانل *mahānul* (or مهانول *mahānūl*), Opium.

A مهاواة *muhāwāt*, (III of هوي) Contending, disputing, litigating. Going fast, increasing in speed. Soothing, flattering, cajoling. Playing, trifling, now offering a thing, and now drawing it back.

A مهاوة *mahāwat* (from مهو), Being thin (milk or butter).

A مهاودة *muhāwadat*, (III of هود) Doing any thing repeatedly. Making peace or a cessation of arms. Promising, plighting faith, appointing time and place.

A مهاوش *mahāwish*, Unjustly acquired wealth, stolen cattle or other plunder.

A مهاوشة *muhāwashat*, (III of هوش) Mixing, interfering with.

A مهاوي *mahāwī* also *mahāwīy*, (pl. of مهوي *mahwa'*, مهواء *mahwā-a* and مهواة *mahwāt*) Spaces between two mountains.

A مهاه *mahāh*, Beauty, the lustre of any thing fresh and new. Beauty. Any thing easy or tolerable. A vain thing. Beautiful.

A مهاهة *mahāhat*, A thing easy to be done.

A مهاياة *muhāyāt*, The partition of usufruct. مهاياة عليه *'alayhi muhāyāt*, An affair in which many are jointly concerned.

A مهايث *muhāyis*, One who receives much.

A مهايثة *muhāyasat*, (III of هيث) Disputing about multitude. Asking much from another.

A مهايجة *muhāyajat*, (III of هيج) Exciting, stirring up.

A مهائص *mahā-is*, (pl. of مهيص *mahīs*) Places where birds void their excrement.

A مهايطة *muhāyatat*, (III of هيط) Calling out, making a noise.

A مهائع *mahā-i'*, (pl. of مهياع *mihyā'*) Open (roads).

A مهائل *mahā-il*, (pl. of مهيل *mahīl*) Places full of danger.

A مهب *mahabb*, A breathing-hole, a vent. A place whence or whither the wind blows. *Muhibb*, A tearer (of a garment). One who awakes or arouses from sleep. (A stallion) mettlesome and leaping on the female.

A مهباب *mihbāb*, Libidinous (stallion).

A مهبج *muhabbaj*, Heavy, slow, dull.

A مهبرج *muhabrij*, Bad, uneven (string).

A مهبط *mahbit*, A place by which one descends. *Muhbit*, Who throws down, precipitates. Who lessons, abates (the price).

A مهبل *mahbil*, The womb, that part of it where the fœtus is lodged. The neck or orifice of the uterus. The straight gut. A pass through a country. مهبل الهوا *mahbilu'l hawā*, A path down a mountain from the summit to the bottom. *Mihbal*, Nimble, active. *Muhabbal*, Lost by death (a son). Corpulent, fleshy. Plump-faced. Cursed, anathematized, execrated.

A مهبوت *mahbūt*, Weak, timid, languid.

A مهبورة *mahbūrat*, Corpulent, very fat (camel).

A مهبوش *mahbūsh*, Collected, scraped together, acquired.

A مهبوط *mahbūt*, Lean, slender.

P مهپاركان *mah-pūragān*, Females as fair as the moon.

P مه پاره *mah-pārah*, A bit of the moon; a mistress. A month.

P مه پرستان *mah-parastān*, (Moon-worshippers) Lovers.

A مهت *mihatt*, Glib-tongued, talkative.

P مهتاب *mah-tāb*, Moon-light, moon-shine, the full moon, the splendour of the moon. The moon. A kind of fire-work. مهتاب پيمودن *mah-tāb paymūdan*, To measure moon-shine, i. e. to engage in any vain undertaking, to build castles in the air.

P مهتابي *mah-tābī*, Belonging to the moon. A kind of fire-works. An open high terrace.

A مهتاض *muhtāz*, One who has a broken bone.

A مهتاف *muhtāf*, Thirsty (man).

A مهتب *muhtibb*, Libidinous (stallion).

A مهتبد *muhtabid*, One who takes away, or breaks. One who boils or dresses the seeds of the colocynth.

A مهتبر *muhtabir*, One who cuts off (with a sword).

A مهتبش *muhtabish*, Assembled, congregated, collected.

A مهتبل *muhtabil*, A gainer, an acquirer. One who has a deep design, who meditates any thing deceitful, who tells lies. One who ensnares or catches (game or wild beasts). One who observes the negligence of another in order to defraud or oppress him. One who seizes an opportunity.

A مهتبش *muhtatish*, Irritated (a dog or wild beast).

A مهتج *muhtajj*, Insolent, outrageous.

A مهتجل *muhtajil*, Who conceives or brings forth any thing new.

A مهتجم *muhtajim*, One who milks dry (an udder).

A مهتجن *muhtajin*, Compressed. Married too young (a girl).

A مهتجنة *muhtajinat*, A female palm-tree bringing forth fruit for the first time.

A مهتجون *muhtajūna*, (pl. of مهتجي *muhtajī*) Satirists.

A مهتجي *muhtajī*, Reciprocal in railing at or satirizing.

A مهتدي *muhtadī*, Directed, conducted, led (into the way of salvation). One who is guided on the road. Steered (to the right or left). (A horse) out-running (others). One who brings (a bride home to her husband's house).

P مهتر *mihtar*, Greater. A prince, lord, head, chief, governor. A sweeper.

A مهتر *muhtar*, Delirious with old age. One who speaks doatingly, foolishly, or blunderingly.

P مهتراني *mihtarānī*, (female of مهتر *mihtar*, q. v.). Also a female innkeeper. (Hunter.)

P مهترائي *mihtarā-ī*, Chiefship. (Hunter.)

P مهتر رخت *mihtar-i rakht*, A head servant who superintends the packing up of travelling-furniture.

A مهترع *muhtariع*, One who breaks (aloe-wood).

P مهتري *mihtarī*, Largeness, grandeur.

A مهتزع *muhtaziع*, Swift, making haste. Agitated, shaken (tree). Brandished (sword), flourished (spear).

A مهتزم *muhtazim*, Broken with a crash (a stick). (A horse) making a noise when running. One who kills (a sheep). One who makes haste (especially to sacrifice). One who attacks suddenly and impetuously.

A مهتش *muhtashsh*, Affable, agreeable, benign.

A مهتشم *muhtashim*, One who breaks or bruises. One who milks (all that is in the udder). One who gives unwilling attention to any thing by compulsion.

A مهتصر *muhtasir*, Beat, repulsed. One who drives back, repels. One who bends the branches of a palm-tree that the clusters may hang equally and free.

A مهتضب *muhtazib*, Verbose, talking loud and using superfluous words.

A مهتضم *muhtazim*, Forced. Defrauded, injured.

A مهتقع *muhtakaع*, Changed colour. *Muhtakiع*, (A mean disposition) which restrains, prevents, and keeps (one) back from achieving any illustrious action. Intermitting (as a fever for one day, and returning the next) and debilitating. Changing colour. (A stallion camel) making the female lie down.

A مهتكع *muhtakiع*, Submissive, modest.

A مهتل *muhtall* also *muhtill*, Shining (cloud with lightning). One who shews the teeth.

A مهتلب *muhtalib*, Stripped of bristles or long hairs.

A مهتلس *muhtalas*, Extenuated. Weak (in mind).

A مهتلك *muhtalik*, One who throws himself into danger.

A مهتم *muhtamm* or *muhtimm*, Solicitous, anxious, concerned (for another). One who revolves (any thing great) in the mind.

A مهتمج *muhtamij*, Debilitated, enervated by heat. Withered, shrivelled (face).

A مهتمر *muhtamir*, (A horse) running, and striking the ground vehemently with the feet.

A مهتمش *muhtamish*, Mixed together, in commotion, clamorous. (An animal) going slowly, or softly, creeping.

A مهتمط *muhtamit*, One who injures or defrauds (another) of his right. A slanderer, a detractor.

A مهتمع *muhtamiع*, Changing (colour).

A مهتمغ *muhtamigh*, Broken by a contusion (the head). Healing (wound).

A مهتمم *muhtamim*, Thoughtful.

A مهتنئ *muhtani-a*, Who manages (money) with propriety.

A مهتور *muhtawir*, Going to ruin; perishing.

P مهتوك *mahtūk*, Dead, defunct.

A مهتول *muhtawil*, Terrified, trembling.

A مهج *mahj*, The spirit, soul, life. (from مهج), Sucking (the teat). Lying with (a girl). Looking beautiful after death.

A مهجة *muhjat*, Life, soul, spirit. Blood; that from the heart.

A مهجد *muhjid*, Asleep. One who lulls or causes sleep. Who finds any one asleep.

A مهجر *muhjir*, One who goes abroad and travels in the heat of the day. Beautiful, elegant, excellent, noble. Fat (camel) yet travelling well. Spreading (palm-tree). One who cuts off. A driver, a repeller. One who makes delirious. One who execrates, curses, reviles, or ridicules; an obscene talker.

A مهجرة *muhjirat*, Vain, foolish, indecent, obscene (speech); an execration. Spreading (palm-tree).

A مهجع *mihjaع*, A senseless and insane lover. *Muhjiع*, Who satisfies (his hunger).

A مهجل *mahjil*, Slow, going heavily. *Muhjil*, One who permits (camels) to go slower. One who extends or enlarges (any thing). One who loses (money).

A مهجلة *muhjalat*, Large-bellied and flabby (woman).

A مهجم *muhjim*, One who exhausts (an udder) by milking. One who allows (camels) to rest, and brings (them) back to the stable. (God) removing a distemper.

A مهجن *muhjin*, One who marries a boy or girl not arrived at the age of puberty. Possessed of many white camels of an excellent kind. (A stallion) impregnating (a young she-camel).

A مهجنة *muhajjanat*, Not allowed to be covered for the first time except by a stallion of her own breed (a camel).

A مهجو *mahjūw*, Satirized.

A مهجور *mahjūr*, Separated, cut off, left, forsaken, abandoned, rejected, repudiated. Delirious, foolish (speech). (A stallion camel) having his head tied to the saddle.

A مهجوري *mahjūrī*, Separation, absence.

A مهجوس *mahjūs*, Ambiguous, perplexed.

A مهجوم *mahjūm*, Falling, ruinous (house); (a tent) having the cords loosened.

P مهچه *mahchah*, A little moon. An ornament on the top of an ensign-staff, or tentpole.

P مهد *mahd*, An auger, a wimble.

A مهد *mahd* (from مهد), Making (a bed), spreading equally. Attending to one's affairs and gaining. A cradle, couch, swing. A tract of level ground. من المهد *min al mahdi*, From the cradle. مهد نفس موسي *mahd-i nafs-mūsa'*, The ark of bulrushes in which the infant Moses was exposed. *Muhd*, A piece of ground prominent, or hollow; also plain and level. *Muhud*, (pl. of مهاد *mihād*) Beds. *Mahadd*, May God amend (in prayer).

A مهدأ *mahda-a*, Part of the night (about a third).

A مهدا *mihdā*, A man accustomed to give or offer presents.

A مهدأة *mahda-at*, Condition, estate.

A مهداج *muhdāj*, Loud or whistling (wind). (A camel) braying in a shrill voice.

A مهدة *muhdat*, A piece of ground prominent or hollow; also plain and level. *Mihadat*, (pl. of مهد *muhd* and مهدة *muhdat*) Patches of ground prominent or hollow; also plain and level.

A مهدد *Mahdad*, A woman's name.

A مهدرة *mahdarat*, The dropping out of the fore teeth.

A مهدفة *muhdifat*, Corpulent (woman).

P مهدم *mahdum*, A pigeon with a black body and white tail.

A مهدم *muhdim*, Libidinous (she-camel).

A مهدن *muhdin*, (A horse) abating his career. Who renders (a horse) lean.

A مهدنة *mahdanat*, Quiet, tranquillity.

A مهدوري *mahdūrī*, Unfortunate.

A مهدوم *mahdūm*, Destroyed, levelled with the ground. مهدوم الاساس *mahdūmu'l asās*, Totally ruined.

A مهدومة *mahdūmat*, (Land) wet with a gentle rain.

A مهدي *mihda'*, A plate or any thing similar in which an offering or a present is made. A woman who makes frequent offerings or presents. *Muhda'*, Offered, presented, dedicated.

A مهدية *mahdīyat*, A present, a gift. A bride carried home to her husband's house.

P مهديه *Mahdīyah*, Name of a city in the west.

A مهذار *mihzār*, Delirious, raving, doting.

A مهذب *muhazzab*, Good, sincere (man), upright and free from crimes.

A مهذر *mihzar*, Delirious, doting.

A مهذف *mihzaf*, Quick, active, expeditious.

A مهذم *mihzam*, Sharp, quickly penetrating (sword).

A مهر *mahr* (from مهر), Marrying (a wife). A marriage-portion or gift settled upon the wife before marriage. Contracting by writing for a wife's settlement. Excellence or perspicuity of genius. *Muhr*, A horse-colt. A bone in the upper part of a horse's brisket. *Muhr* and *muhar*, (pl. of مهرة *muhrat*) Fillies.

P مهر *mihr*, The sun. Love, friendship, affection, kindness. Mercy, pity. The month of September. The sixteenth day of every month. Death. The mandrake. A red stone. A gilded ball fixed on a canopy or a standard. Name of a fire-temple. Name of a village in Hindūstān. مهر خاوران *mihr-i khāwarān*, Name of the poet انوري *anwarī*. مهر شريعت *mihr-i sharīʿat*, An epithet of Muhammad. مهر و محبت و ود و الفت *mihr o muhabbat wa widd o ulfat*, Love, and friendship, and affection, and benevolence. *Muhr* also *muhur*, A seal, a seal-ring. A gold coin current in India for about 1*l.* 16*s*. The cautery, or the instrument which makes the impression; also the mark made upon cattle by way of distinction. The virginity of a daughter. مهر جم *muhr-i jam*, (مهر خم *muhr-i khum*, or مهر فم *muhr-i fam*), Silence. مهر دهان روزه داران *muhr-i dahān-i rōzah-dārān*, An epithet of the sun during the month of Ramazān. مهر زدن *muhr zadan*, To steal. مهر سليمان *muhr-i sulaymān*, The seal of Solomon; also the knot of Solomon, being two triangles interbraced, which they suppose to have a cabalistical virtue. مهر نبوت *muhr-i nubūwat*, The seal of prophecy impressed on the shoulder of Muhammad. *Muhr* (also مهر مريم *muhr-i maryam*), (The knot of Mary) A kind of herb.

P مهرا *mihrā*, Seeing. He sees. Name of the daughter of the governor of Kābul and mother of Rustam.

A مهرا *muharrā*, Pounded, comminuted. *Muharrā* (or مطبوخ و مهرا *matbūkh wa muharrā*), Well dressed or boiled, well done.

P مهراب *Mihrāb*, Name of a champion of Tūrān.

A مهرات *muhrāt*, (pl. of مهرة *muhrat*) Fillies.

H مهراج *mahrāj*, (corruption of *Mahā Rāja*) An Indian king.

P مهراز *mihrāz*, (in the dialect of Morocco) A mortar.

A مهراس *mihrās*, A mortar in which any thing is bruised. An oblong stone trough in which they perform their ablutions before prayer. A man fearing nothing in the night-time. A corpulent and slow camel; also a voracious camel. A field, a plain.

P مهراسفند *mihrāsfand*, Name of the twenty-ninth day of every month in the solar year; also of the angel presiding over that day.

A مهراع *mihrāʿ*, with ال *al*, as المهراع *al mihrāʿ*, The lion.

A مهراق *muhrāk*, Poured out, diffused.

P مهران *Mihrān*, Name of a great river. Name of a learned man. Name of a king.

A مهرانه *mahrānah*, A fee exacted by the Kāzī from the Muhammadans on the occasion of their weddings.

A مهرب *mahrab* (from هرب), Fleeing, running away. Flight. *Mihrab*, A wooden instrument moved to and fro by a sower.

P مهربان *mihrbān*, Benevolent, beneficent, kind, affectionate, friendly, compassionate, favouring, loving, esteeming, propitious. A preserver, a defender. A friend.

P مهرباني *mihrbānī*, Friendship, friendliness, kindness. A sort of stuff of an extremely delicate texture. Name of a note in music. مهرباني كردن *mihrbānī kardan*, To favour, to show friendship.

A مهرة *Mahrat*, The name of the founder of an Arabian tribe. *Muhrat*, A female colt, a filly. *Maharat* (also مهرة *maharah*), (pl. of ماهر *māhir*) Masters, skilful men in any art or profession. مهرة فن حديث *mahara-i fann-i hadīs*, Celebrated collectors or expounders of the sayings (of Muhammad).

A مهرت الاشداق *muharratu'l ashdāk*, (A dog) having a wide gaping mouth.

A مهرج *mihraj*, (A horse) running much or fast.

P مهرجان *mihrjān* or *mahrajān*, The autumnal equinox. The autumn. فصل مهرجان *fasl-i mahrajān*, The autumnal season. A festival celebrated in Persia in the month of September.

P مهرخوان *mihr-kh'ān*, A title, an address (used particularly in India) as آصف خان *āsaf-khān*, اسلام خان *islām-khān*, &c

P مهردار *muhr-dār*, The keeper of the seals.

P مهردهان *muhr-dahān*, Silence, taciturnity. A fast.

P مهردهانان *muhr-dahānān*, Those who fast, fasters.

A مهرزق *muharzak*, Shut up in prison.

A مهرع *muhraʿ*, Trembling either from terror, from anger, or weakness. المهرع *al muhriʿ*, The lion.

A مهرفس *muharfas*, One whose testicles have been crushed.

A مهرق *muhrak*, A shell used in smoothing or glazing paper. A table-man for playing draughts or backgammon. Glazed paper. A book, writing, patent, diploma. A desert; level ground.

A مهرقان *mahrakān*, (*mihrakān*, *muhrakān*, also المهرقان *al muhrakān*), The sea.

P مهريكند *mihrikīnad*, Fresh fruit. The face of a mistress.

P مهرگان *mihrgān*, Autumn. مهرگان بزرگ *mihrgān-i buzurg*, Name of a note in music. مهرگان خاصه *mihrgān-i khāsah*, Name of the twenty-first day of the month مهر *Mihr*. مهرگان خردک *mihrgān-i khurdak* (or مهرگان کوچک *mihrgān-i kūchak*), Name of a note in music. مهرگان عامه *mihrgān-i ʿāmah*, Name of the sixteenth day of the month مهر *Mihr*.

P مهرگاني *mihrgānī*, Autumnal, autumnal produce. Name of the twenty-fifth note in music.

P مهرگيا *mihrgiyā* (or مهرگياه *mihrigiyāh*), A mistress, the face of a sweetheart. The mandrake. A fresh fruit, from the root of which a delicious juice is extracted. Chemists; those especially who search after the philosopher's stone. The down on the cheek of a youth. Kings.

A مهرم *mahram*, Decrepitude, imbecility of old age. *Mahram* (also مهرمة *mahramat*) (from هرم), Breaking with age (a man).

P مهرماني *mihrmānī*, Name of a note in music.

P مهرماه *Mihrimāh*, Name of the seventh month of the solar year.

A مهرنفة *muharnifat*, One who cries in a low sobbing voice, who sobbs, and weeps silently.

P مهرو *mah-rū*, One who has a face beautiful as the moon.

P مهروبان *Mahrūbān*, Name of a small town in Persia.

A مهروت *mahrūt*, One who has a wide mouth.

A مهرود *mahrūd*, (Cloth) dyed yellow.

A مهرور *mahrūr*, (A camel) troubled with a flux or with a watery tumour between the skin and the flesh.

A مهرورق *muhrawrik*, Poured forth (rain).

A مهروع *mahrūʿ*, Falling on the ground; seized with madness.

A مهروء *mahrū-a* or *mahrū*, Indisposed with excessive cold.

P مهره *muhrah*, A kind of small shell resembling pearls; the concha veneris. Glass or coral-beads. A stone found in the head of a serpent. A shell employed in giving a smoothness and glossiness to paper. An iron or bone polishing-instrument. A rubber. Glossiness (of paper). A chessman, a tableman, a counter for playing any game, as backgammon or draughts. A dice. A smith's hammer. مهرهٔ پشت *muhra-i pusht*, The backbone. مهره تاج *muhrah-tāj*, Any thing hollow which is blown like a trumpet. مهرهٔ جاندارو *muhra-i jān-dārū*, The bezoar-stone. مهرهٔ خاک *muhra-i khāk* (or مهرهٔ گلين *muhra-i gilīn*), The terrestrial globe. The human body. مهره در ششدر بودن *muhrah dar shash dar būdan*, To be fast in prison. مهره در گردن جمع شدن *muhrah dar gardan jamʿ shudan*, To break the neck. مهرهٔ ديوار *muhra-i dīwār*, The plastering, incrustation, or ornament of a wall. مهرهٔ زر *muhra-i zar*, The world-illuminating sun. مهرهٔ سيم *muhra-i sīm* (also مهرهٔ سيمابي *muhra-i sīmābī*), The moon and stars. مهرهٔ لاجورد *muhra-i lājaward*, The sky. مهرهٔ مشکين *muhra-i mushkīn*, The earth. مهره وحقه *muhrah wa hukkah*, Earth and heaven. مهرهاي تسبيح *muhrahā-i tasbīh*, A string of beads, a rosary. مهرهاي فلک *muhrahā-i falak*, The stars. خر مهره *khar-muhrah*, Trappings for mules ornamented with small shells. کاغذ مهره کردن *kāghid muhrah kardan*, To glaze or smooth paper.

P مهره دار *muhrah-dār*, Polished, glazed.

P مهره زن *muhrah-zan*, A polisher.

P مهره سنگ *muhrah-sang*, An onyx, especially one black and white found in Arabia.

P مهري *mahrī*, A psaltery, a sackbut. A mark burnt upon the arm or thigh. *Mihrī*, A kind of lute. *Muhrī*, A drain, a gutter. *Muhurrī* or *muharrī*, Any writer or under-clerk among the natives of Bengal. (Gladwin's Muhammadan Law-Terms).

A مهري *mahrīy*, A camel bred in the tribe of Mahrat. *Muharra'*, Well-dressed or boiled (meat).

A مهرية *mahrīyat*, A particular species of Arabian camel.

A مهريق *muhrīk*, One who pours out.

A مهز *mahaz* (from مهز), Keeping back, driving off.

A مهزاق *mihzāk*, (A woman) who laughs immoderately.

A مهزام *mihzām*, A tower. A piece of wood on the end of which boys in play put fire (whence يلعبون مهزاما *yalʿabūna mihzāman*, They play at that game). A poker or brand with which they stir the fire. A short staff or rod.

A مهزر *mihzar*, Cheated in a bargain.

A مهزرق *muhazrak*, Shut up in prison.

A مهزع *mihzaʿ*, A pestle with which they pound any thing in a mortar. A lion crushing his prey.

A مهزور *mahzūr*, Driven off, expelled.

A مهزول *mahzūl*, Emaciated (especially with age).

A مهزوم *mahzūm*, Divided, separated, torn (from one's family). Routed, put to flight.

P مهست *mahist*, Weighty, heavy.

A مهش *mahash* (from مهش), Burning. Being burnt. Scratching with the nails. Shaving (her) face (a woman).

A مهشاء *mahshā-a*, (A she-camel) soon becoming lean.

A مهشار *mihshār*, (A camel) conceiving at one covering.

A مهشام *mihshām*, (A she-camel) becoming soon lean.

A مهشور *mahshūr*, (A camel) having scorched lights.

A مهشوم *mahshūm*, Broken. Routed.

P مهشيد *mah-shēd*, Moon-light, moon-shine. The moon.

A مهصاء *mahsā-a*, (Ground) destitute of herbage.

A مهصار *mihsār* (or مهصر *mihsar*), (A lion) breaking to pieces his prey.

A مهصور *mahsūr*, Bent, curved, bowed down.

A مهصوص *mahsūs*, Trampled on. Broken.

A مهصهصة *muhas-hisat*, A thief's eye, especially at night.

A مهصير *mihsīr*, (A lion) breaking in pieces his prey.

A مهضم *muhazzam*, Slender (waist). Reeden (pipe).

A مهضوض *mahzūz*, Slender, gaunt (belly). Contracted, turned in (hoof of a cow). A pipe or flute (of reeds).

A مهضوم *mahzūm*, Slender, shrunk (belly). Close, compressed (as the two divisions of a cloven foot). المهضومة *al mahzūmat*, An aromatic, made with a mixture of musk and unguentary nuts.

A مهضيضة *muhazhizat*, (A woman) troublesome to her friends.

A مهطع *muhtiʿ*, One who keeps the eyes fixed on the ground in silence, from modesty or humility. (A camel) naturally low in the neck.

A مهفهفة *muhaffafat*, Slender-waisted (girl).

A مهفك *muhaffak*, Who errs, blunders, confounds himself.

A مهفوت *mahfūt*, Astonished, struck.

A مهفهفة *muhafhafat*, Slender-waisted (woman).

A مهق *mahak* (from مهق), Being white. Greenness of water. Blue or gray colour of eyes.

A مهقا *mahkā*, (fem. of امهق *amhak*), White, without any mixture of red, or glossiness. Blue or gray (eyes).

P مهك *mahk*, Liquorice. *Muhak*, A wart.

A مهك *mahk* (from مهك), Grinding (aromatics) into a fine powder. Polishing, softening. Meeting with and vexing. Travelling fast (camels). Being addle, unfruitful (a stallion's loins).

A مهكة *mahkat* or *muhkat*, Youth, the bloom of youth.

A مهكر *mahkar* (or مهكرة *mahkarat*), A wonderful thing.

A مهكوك *mahkūk*, Worn down by rubbing. Impudent in speech. Qui podicem continere nescit.

A مهل *mahl*, Anointing (a camel) with the liquid pitch called خضخاض *khazkhāz*. *Mahl* or *mahal* (from مهل), Going quietly, doing any thing by degrees, slowly, easily. *Muhl*, Any kind of mineral or metal, especially melted brass or iron. The mother or dregs of oil. Liquid pitch. Pus, matter. Poison, venom. A bit of coal or ashes dropping from bread. *Mahal* (from مهل), Feeding (flocks) gently. Quiet, leisure, delay, calm procedure, slow movement. A progress, an advancement in any thing; preceding. Ancestors. The corruption of a dead carcase. علي مهلهٖ *ʿala' mahalihi*, Leisurely, by degrees.

A مهلا *mahlan*, Fair and softly, give a little time.

P مهلاك *muhlāk*, Poor, indigent.

A مهلب *muhallib*, The coldest days in the middle of January.

A مهلة *mahlat*, *mihlat*, *muhlat*, and *mahalat*, The pus of dead bodies. *Mihlat*, Delay, a putting off. *Muhlat*, Thin or melted pitch. Delay, a putting off, a deferring, a retarding, respite, time, leisure. A delay granted for an appointed time or term. Laziness, indolence.

P مهلقا *mah-likā*, Beautiful as the moon.

A مهلك *mahlak* (from هلك), Perishing, being destroyed, going to ruin. Ruin, murder. A place of murder or slaughter. *Muhlik*, Destructive, killing, fatal, deadly, pernicious.

A مهلكة *mahlakat*, *mahlikat*, or *mahlukat*, A dangerous place, a desert. A place of slaughter.

A مهلل *muhallal*, Bent, curved in the form of the new moon. Humpbacked from leanness (a camel).

P مهلند *mahland*, An Indian sword.

A مهلوب *mahlūb*, (A horse) the hairs of whose tail have been plucked out.

A مهلوس *mahlūs*, Extenuated.

A مهلهل *muhalhal*, Delicately composed (verse). Thinly or finely wrought (cloth). *Muhalhil*, A maker of fine, subtle, or delicate verses.

A مهم *muhamm*, Oppressed with care, sad. *Muhimm*, Great, important, necessary, urgent, serious, momentous (business).

P مهم شدن *muhimm shudan*, To be of great consequence, to urge, to press.

A مهم مصلحت *muhimm maslahat*, An important affair.

A مهما *mahmā*, As often as, so many times as. Wherefore, how. After which manner. How often? When? مهما امكن *mahmā amkana*, In whatever it may be possible, whenever it can, as often as possible.

A مهمات *muhimmāt*, (pl. fem. of مهم *muhimm*) Necessary things, matters of importance, expeditions. Studies, cares, endeavours. مهمات سفر *muhimmāt-i safar*, Provisions, necessaries for a journey.

A مهمار *mihmār*, Verbose, talkative.

A مهماز *mihmāz*, A spur.

A مهمام *mahmāmi*, Nothing remains; (in answer to ابقي عندكم شيء *a baka' ʿindakum shay*, Have you any thing left?)

P مهمان *mihmān*, A stranger, a guest. A son-in-law.

P مهمان پرور *mihmān-parwar*, Hospitable.

P مهمان پروري *mihmān-parwarī*, Hospitality.

P مهمان خانه *mihmān-khānah* (or مهمان سرا *mihmān-sarā*), An inn, a caravansera, or any place where travellers are lodged and entertained. A hospital. The world.

P مهمان دار *mihmān-dār*, A hospitable or courteous man. One who has the charge of receiving and entertaining guests. A host. An officer appointed to receive and entertain an ambassador.

P مهمانداري *mihmān-dārī*, Hospitality.

P مهماني *mihmānī*, An entertainment, a banquet. Hospitality. مهماني كردن *mihmānī kardan*, To make ready a feast, to give مهماني عام *mihmānī-i ʿām*, A general entertainment to all ranks; مهماني خاص *mihmānī-i khās*, implying a banquet to which only select friends are invited. مهماني ختنه *mihmānī-i khutnah*, The feast of circumcision. مهماني عروس *mihmānī-i ʿarūs*, A marriage-entertainment.

A مهمة *mahammat* (from هم *hamma*), Being solicitous, vexed

about. *Muhimmat* (also مهمة *muhimmah*), An important affair, about which one grows anxious.

P مهمترين *muhimtarīn*, Most important, necessary above all.

A مهمر *mihmar*, Verbose, talkative.

P مهمرد *mih-mard*, A great man. The head man of a ward, the judge of the market. Master of the horse.

A مهمز *mihmaz*, A spur.

A مهمزة *mihmazat*, A goad, or any instrument of wood, or pointed with iron (for driving asses).

A مهمق *muhammak*, Bruised barley.

A مهمل *muhmal*, (fem. مهملة *muhmalat*) Not used, obsolete, of no signification; spoken without meaning; (a word) used improperly. A letter without a diacritical point; as د *dāl* or ر *rā* with respect to ذ *zāl* or ز *zayn*, the first being called دال مهملة *dāl-i muhmalah*, the other ذال معجمة *zāl-i muʿjamah*. *Muhmil*, Negligent, careless, indolent, slothful. One who allows (camels) to pasture at large.

A مهملات *muhmilāt*, Absurdities.

A مهملج *muhamlaj*, Convenient, manageable (business).

A مهموز *mahmūz*, Alif أ *hamzated*, i. e. marked with *hamza* (ء), which, in pointed books, shews ا to be radical, not servile.

A مهموس *mahmūs*, Hidden, concealed.

A مهموسة *mahmūsat*, The letters of the alphabet contained in these words, حثه شخص فسكت *hassahu shakhsun fasakita*.

A مهمه *mahmah*, An extensive desert.

A مهمهة *mahmahat* (from مهمه Q), Checking, chiding, rebuking, driving off. An extensive desert.

P مهميز *mihmīz* or *mahmīz*, A spur.

P مهميزخور *mihmīz-kh'ur*, A horse that will bear the spur.

A مهن *mahn* (from مهن), Serving, waiting upon others (as a domestic). Striking, distressing, injuring. Drawing (a garment). Lying (with a woman). Milking (a camel) at the breast.

A مهنأ *mahna-a* (from هنأ), Agreeing with one (food). Easy, light, wholesome. *Muhanna-a*, Received with congratulations, or deserving of them.

A مهنأة *mahna-at*, Light, digestible (food).

P مهناك *mahnāk*, Bright (moon), at the full.

P مهنانه *mahnānah*, An ape, a monkey.

A مهنة *mahnat* also *mihnat* (from مهن), Serving. Service. *Muhanat* or *mahinat*, Skilfulness in doing any thing (especially adroitness as a servant).

P مهند *mahand*, An Indian sword.

A مهند *muhannad*, (A sword) made of Indian steel.

A مهندس *muhandis* (or مهندز *muhandiz*), A geometrician, a miner, a maker of subterraneous aqueducts. مهندس فلك *muhandis-i falak*, An astronomer. The planet Saturn.

P مهنك *mahank*, Bright (moon), at the full.

A مهنوء *mahnu-a* or *mahnū*, (A camel) bedaubed with pitch. *Muhanna-u*, Received with congratulations.

A مهنوع *mahnūʿ*, (A camel) marked with هنعة *hanʿat*.

A مهنون *mahnūn*, Strong, bold. Fat.

A مهني *muhanna'*, Received with congratulations.

A مهني *muhanni-a*, One who congratulates others.

A مهو *mahw*, Thin, watery milk. A thin or sharp sword; and shining when brandished. Pearls. A whitish stone. A violent blow. Moisture. Greenness. Cold. Name of the father of an Arabian tribe.

A مهواء *mahwā-a* (also مهواة *mahwāt*), A space between two mountains, or any thing similar, a gap.

A مهوات *mahawāt*, (pl. of مهاة *mahāt*) Wild cows.

P مهوار *mahwār*, Like the moon. Monthly.

P مهوارة *mahwārah*, A monthly stipend.

A مهواع *mihwāʿ*, A shout in battle.

A مهوأن *muhwa-ann*, A large plain or extensive desert.

A مهوب *mahūb*, Awful, revered (man).

A مهوبرة *muhawbarat* or *muhawbirat*, Hairy (ear).

A مهوة *mahwat*, Tenuis genitura, ejusve grumus.

A مهود *muhūd*, (pl. of مهد *mahd*) Cradles. *Muhawwad*, (fem. مهودة *muhawwadat*) Gentle (singing). Turned Jew.

P مهور *mahwar*, The selenites in Arabia (having a number of shining white spots, which increase and decrease with the moon).

A مهور *muhūr* (from مهر), Contracting by writing for a marriage-portion. (pl. of مهر *mahr*) Dowries, marriage-portions or gifts settled on wives before marriage.

A مهوس *muhawwas*, Struck with fury. Loving to distraction. ابو المهوس *abū'l muhawwas*, The father of distraction, i. e. falling in love with a woman. *Muhawwis*, Very desirous, distractedly in love. An alchymist.

A مهوسي *muhawwisī*, Alchymy.

P مهوش *mahwash*, Beautiful as the moon. A sweetheart.

A مهوع *mihwaʿ*, A shout in battle.

A مهوك *mahūk*, A slender bow.

P مهول *mahūl*, A gin for catching birds.

A مهول *mahūl*, (in comp. with هول *hawl*) as هول مهول *hawlun mahūlun*, Great terror. *Muhwil*, A doubtful thing which requires to be confirmed by oath. *Muhawwil*, Terrific, horrible.

P مهوند *Mahwand*, Name of a place in India famed for its salt.

A مهوي *mahwa'*, A space between two mountains, or any thing similar; a gap. A precipice.

A مهوئن *muhwa-inn* or *muhwa-ann*, A wide extent of low land.

A مهه *mahah*, Beauty. The lustre of any thing fresh or new. Beautiful. Any thing easy or supportable. Hope. A vain thing. Intention, design. A fellow-traveller. (See also مهل *mahal*.)

A مهي *mahy* (from مهي), Pouring much water upon any thing. Making thin, sharpening (a shoemaker's knife). The full speed of a horse. *Muhā'* (pl. of مهاة *muhāt*) Aquæ admissariorum.

P مهي *mahī*, A kind of crystal, which when hung round the neck is supposed to facilitate parturition. *Mihī*, Greatness.

A مهيا *muhayyā* (or حاضر ومهيا *hāzir wa muhayyā*), Disposed in order, prepared, arranged, ready. P مهيا داشتن *muhayyā dāshtan*, To keep ready.

A مهيات *mahayāt*, (pl. of مهاة *mahāt*) Wild cows.

A مهياج *mahyāj*, (A camel) more thirsty than others. (A she-camel) going to an accustomed place.

P مهياز *Mihyāz*, Name of a wrestler of Tūrān.

A مهياع *mahyāʿ*, Clear, open (road). *Mihyāʿ*, Astonished, confounded; wandering. One who hastens to any thing bad.

A مهياف *muhyāf*, Soon or extremely thirsty.

P مهياوه *mahyāwah*, The jelly of fish dried in the sun. Any thing eaten with bread.

A مهيب *mahīb* and *muhīb*, Formidable, awful, severe, grave, revered. المهيب *al muhīb*, The lion.

A مهيبة *muhaybat*, Any thing frightful; a scarecrow.

A مهيدئة *muhaydi-at*, (dim. of مهدأة *mahda-at*) State, condition.

P مهير *mahīr*, The moon.

A مهيرة *mahīrat*, Free (woman), one not a slave. *Muhayrat*, (dim.) A little free woman.

A مهيص *mahīs*, A place where birds void dung.

A مهيض *mahīz*, (A bone) broken anew after having been set.

A مهيع *mahyaʿ* or *mahyiʿ*, A broad open road.

A مهيق *mahīk*, A far country, distant ground.

A مهيك *mahīk*, A stallion that does not impregnate.

A مهيل *mahīl*, Formidable, dreadful (place). Poured out; scattered (heaped-up dust).

A مهيم *mahyam* or *mahyama*, (supposed to be abbreviated from ما هذا يا امر *mā hāzā yā amr*, What is this, O man!) How do you do? how is your health? what has happened to you?

A مهيمن *muhayman*, Safe, secure, protected. *Muhaymin*, A protector, a defender. One who says 'amen' to any thing, i. e. confirms it by his testimony, an evidence. المهيمن *al muhaymin*, A name of God. مهيمن الاعلي *muhayminu'l aʿla'*, The most high God, Omnipotence.

A مهين *mahīn*, Contemptible, abject. Weak in judgment, slow (of tongue). Unfruitful (seed). *Muhīn*, A despiser, a contemner. Ignominious (punishment).

P مهين *mihīn*, Greater, greatest; elder born. Fine, subtile, thin (not coarse). Like, equal. Name of a woman.

P مهينا *mahīnā*, A month. Monthly pay.

P مهينا دار *mahīnā-dār*, A monthly servant.

P مهين دوز *mihīn-dōz*, A tailor, a person who performs any fine needle-work. (Hunter.)

P مهينه *mihīnah*, Greater, greatest. Eldest.

A مهيوم *mahyūm*, Thirsty from disease. Astonished, confused, wandering from love or any other cause.

P مهيوه *mahyawah*, Any thing eaten with bread. The eggs or rows of fish. Meat dressed with medicinal herbs, prepared with vinegar, and dried in the sun; also preserved with aromatic herbs, vinegar, salt, or in any other manner.

A مهيي *muhayyī*, One who arranges or prepares.

P مي *may*, Grape-wine. Rose-water. Spirituous liquor. A goblet. مي سوسن *may-i sūsan*, Liquorice-wine. مي ناب *may-i nāb*, Pure wine. *Mī*, A particle fixed to Persian verbs, and generally indicating the present or preterite imperfect tense.

A مي *mīy*, for مئي *mu-īy* and *mi-īy*, pl. of مئة *mi-at*, Hundreds.

P میا *mayā*, A woman's name. (the negative imperat. from آمدن *āmadan*, To come), Do not come.

A میابیر *mayābīr*, (pl. of مئبارة *mi-bārat*) Whisperings.

A مئات *mi-āt*, (pl. of مئة *mi-at*) Hundreds.

A میاتیم *mayātīm*, (pl. of موتم *mūtim*) (Mothers) having fatherless children.

A میاثر *mayāsir*, (pl. of میثرة *mīsarat*) Things thrown over a saddle to make the seat more easy. میاثر الحمر *mayāsiru'l humr*, Persian vehicles of silk (prohibited by the Muhammadan law).

A میاثق *mayāsik*, (pl. of میثاق *mīsāk*), Agreements, treaties.

A میاح *mayyāh*, (fem. میاحة *mayyāhat*) One who walks with a graceful, haughty, or flaunting air.

A میاحة *miyāhat* (from میح) Making a present. Deprecating, interceding (for another).

A میاداة *muyādāt*, (III of يدي) Recompensing; giving like for like; retaliating. Delivering from hand to hand, or out of your own into that of another.

A میادان *mayādān* (from ميد), Being shaken (a branch).

A میادة *mayyādat*, A negro or mulatto girl. A woman's name.

A میادین *mayādīn*, (pl. of میدان *maydān*) Camps, plains.

A میاذین *mayāzīn*, (pl. of میذنة *mayzanat*) Turrets.

A مئار *mi-ār*, (III of مأر), Exasperating each other.

A میار *mayyār*, One who brings grain from other countries for family-use or sale. *Muyyār* (and میارة *mayyārat*), (pl. of مائر *mā-ir*) Purveyors.

A میارة *muyārat*, What falls from wool when carding.

A میازب *mayāzib* (or میازیب *mayāzīb*), (pl. of میزاب *mīzāb*) Canals, aqueducts.

A میاس *mayyās*, A pompous walker, waving from side to side.

A میاسرة *muyāsarat*, (III of يسر) Being mild, gentle, humane. Turning to the left (with fellow-travellers).

P میاسطو *mayāstū*, A temple of the fire-worshippers.

A میاسم *mayāsim*, (pl. of ميسم *mīsam*) Hot irons with which they mark cattle. The marks so made.

A میاسیر *mayāsīr*, (pl. of میسور *maysūr*) Prosperous (affairs).

A میاسیق *mayāsīk*, (pl. of میساق *mīsāk*), Birds flapping their wings when flying.

A میاسین *mayāsīn*, (pl. of میساء *mīsā-a*) Sparkling stars in Orion.

A میاط *miyāt* (from ميط), Driving away; repulsing. Avoiding, retiring from. A violent push upon the breast. *Mayyāt*, Idle, lazy. An idler, a sporter.

A میاطین *mayātīn*, (pl. of میطان *mītān*) Race-grounds.

A میافارقین *Mayyāfārikīn*, Name of a place in Diyārbakr.

A مياكيد *mayākīd*, Straps with which the fore parts of camels' saddles are held together.

A مئال *mi-āl*, (pl. of مألة *ma-lat*) Meadows. Mills.

A ميال *mayyāl*, Very affectionate, deeply in love.

P ميامار *mayāmār*, Do not reckon, do not calculate.

A ميامن *mayāmin*, (pl. of يمن *yumn*) Prosperities; benedictions. *Muyāmin*, One who is on the right side.

A ميامنة *muyāmanat*, (III of يمن) Praying for a blessing on another, pronouncing a benediction. Turning to the right (with fellow-travellers). Going to Yaman or Arabia Felix.

A ميامين *mayāmīn*, (pl. of ميمون *maymūn*) Fortunate, happy.

P ميان *miyān*, The waist, the loins. The middle or centre of any thing. A money-bag, a scrip. A sheath, a scabbard. Among, between, mean. در ميان آوردن *dar miyān āwardan*, To produce, to show, to bring into the middle. يک روز درميان *yak rōz dar miyān*, One day between, every alternate day.

A ميان *mayyān*, A liar.

P ميان بالا *miyān-bālā*, A man of middle stature.

P ميان بسته *miyān-bastah*, Prepared, ready, loin-girded.

P ميان بند *miyān-band*, A belt, girdle, the waistband or fastening of the drawers or trowsers.

P ميان پاي *miyān-pāy*, An infamous boy. Penis.

P ميان تهي *miyān-tahī*, The middle fold of any garment which consists of three.

P ميانجي *miyānjī*, A mediator, an arbitrator, a go-between, a broker. A schoolmaster.

P ميان دار *miyān-dār*, A mediator, a procurator, a broker.

P ميان سر *miyān-sar*, The crown of the head. A female ornament like a small crown adorned with gems, worn on the head.

P ميان سرا *miyān-sarā* (and ميان سراي *miyān-sarāy*), The middle; square, or court of a house; a space between tents.

P ميان سرائي *miyān-sarā-ī*, A species of grape which grows very abundantly in Khurāsān. (*Burhān-i kāti*ʿ.)

P ميان قد *miyān-kad*, (A man) of a middle stature.

P ميانگي *miyānagī*, The middle, a half. Mediation.

P ميانگين *miyāngīn*, The centre.

P ميانه *Mayānih*, Name of a town in Azarbījān.

P ميانه *miyānah*, The middle. The middle pearl in a string. An interstice. Mediation. A sort of covered litter.

P ميانه روي *miyānah-rawī*, Moderation, economy.

P ميانه قد *miyānah-kad*, Of middle stature.

P ميانی *miyānī*, A cod-piece. (HUNTER.)

A مياوم *muyāwim*, Who agrees by the day; daily. Lasting long.

A مياومة *muyāwamat*, (III of يوم) Transacting business in the day-time, bargaining by the day. Hiring for a certain number of days (مشاهرة *mushāharat* implying taking by the month).

A مياه *miyāh*, (pl. of ماء *mā-un*) Waters. مياه جاري *miyāh-i jārī*, Rivers, currents, running waters.

A مئبار *mi-bār* or *mībār*, A needle-case. A sting.

A مئبارة *mi-bārat*, A needle-case. A sting. Detraction. A secret grudge or hatred (as being caused by slander). Whatever is thrown upon arable grounds or palm-trees to render them fruitful. The first sprouting of the dwarf palm-tree, called دوم *dawm*. Fine sand.

A مئبرة *mi-barat*, Slander.

A ميبس *muyabbis*, Drying, withering; a desiccative.

A ميبل *mībal*, A staff; a whip made of twisted leather thongs fastened to a stick.

A ميبلة *mībalat*, A whip of twisted thongs. The paunch.

P ميبه *maybah*, An inebriating drink from rotten grapes.

P مي پخته *may-pokhtah*, (A ميبختج *may-bukhtaj*) Wine boiled down to a consistency. Syrup of dates or grapes.

P مي پرست *may-parast*, Addicted to wine.

A مئة *mi-at*, A hundred.

A ميت *mayt* also *mayyit*, Dead. A dead body. جماعت ميت *jamāʿat-i mayt*, A funeral, obsequies. ميت تاريخي *mayt-tārīkhī*, An epitaph.

A مئتا *mi-tā*, A boundary, a goal, the winning-post (at a race). A public road, the highway. The meeting of several roads. Contiguity, conjunction, especially in a straight line. Liberal, attentive to reward. داري بمئتاء دارة *dārī bi mi-tāi dārihi*, My house adjoins to his house.

A مئتبة *mi-tabat*, A kind of square female shift without sleeves.

A ميتة *maytat*, Carrion. Unclean cattle of which no tithes (زكاة *zakāt*) are paid. *Maytat* (for ميتة *mayyitat*), Dead (woman). *Mītat*, Death; the manner of dying.

A مئتة *ma-ittat*, Victory in a suit at law.

A ميتخة *mītakhat*, A staff, a stick, a cudgel, a club.

A مئتدة *mi-tadat*, A mallet for driving piles or tent-pins.

P ميتر *Mītar*, Name of a wrestler.

P ميتو *mītū*, A kind of club having a head resembling wings, with sharp edges.

A ميتون *maytūn*, A preposterous birth.

P ميته *mītah*, A moth.

A ميتين *maytīn* (and ميتينة *maytīnat*), One who brings forth a preposterous birth.

P ميتين *mētīn*, A hoe, or pick-axe. A stone-mason's chisel.

A ميث *mays* (from ميث), Dying. Steeping, soaking, dissolving (in water). *Mīs*, (pl. of ميثا *maysā*) Soft level grounds.

A ميثا *maysā*, Soft level ground. Name of a maiden.

A ميثاق *mīsāk*, A promise, an agreement, a bargain, compact, confederacy, alliance, league. A testament. عهد و ميثاق *ahd wa mīsāk*, Agreements, articles, and conditions (of peace).

A مئشب *mi-sab*, A short sword or other instrument with which one rushes upon another. Plain ground. Mountainous ground. A rivulet. Name of a place in the city of Madīna, bequeathed by Muhammad to the poor.

A ميشب *mīsab*, Level ground. Mountainous ground. One who leaps, or springs upon. Sedentary.

A مِسْرَة *mi-sarat*, An iron instrument with which they scrape the soles of camels' feet, that their impressions on the ground may appear more distinctly.

A مِيْسَرَة *mīsarat*, Any thing thrown over a saddle to make the seat more easy. A kind of thin cloth. A Persian vehicle of silk or brocade (prohibited by the Muhammadan law). The skin of a lion or other wild beast.

A ميسم *mīsam*, (A camel's foot) treading hard on the ground.

A ميسية *mīsayat*, Affliction, calamity.

A ميجار *mījār*, A kind of club. See صولجان *sawlajān*.

A ميجاز *mījāz*, Compendious, laconic.

A ميجر *mījar* (also ميجرة *mījarat*), Any vessel from which medicine is poured into the mouth.

A ميجمة *mījamat*, Food heavy to the stomach.

A ميجن *mījan*, A fuller's beetle.

A ميجنة *mījanat*, A mallet, a hammer.

P ميجو *mījū*, A lentil. Pease.

P ميچانيدن *mīchānīdan*, To cause to fry.

P ميچودن *mīchūdan*, To fry. To seize, snatch, carry off. To effect, to accomplish.

A ميح *mayh* (from ميح), Going down into a well to fill one's pitcher. Walking with elegance. Making a present. Interceding for, deprecating. Cleaning the teeth or mouth with the dentifrice مسواك *miswāk*.

A ميحاد *mīhād*, A single thing (as a hillock) separated from other things similar. A series of units.

A ميحار *mīhār*, A kind of club hooked at the end with which horsemen strike a wooden ball in an Eastern game.

A ميحال *Mīhāl*, Michael (a christian name).

A ميحوحة *mayhūhat* (from ميح), Walking elegantly.

P ميخ *mēkh*, A nail. A pin, a peg. A hook, a tenter, a crook. A little broach or spit. A tent-pin or pole. A coiner's die. An ingot of gold or silver from which they cut the pieces to be struck. Caps, fillets, or mitres (which adhere closely to the head). Urine. ميخ درم *mēkh-i diram* (or ميخ دیناري *mēkh-i dīnārī*), A steel die for coining.

A ميخار *mīkhār*, A palm-tree bearing fruit to the last lopping, and to the end of winter.

A ميخاط *mīkhāt*, Entering; interior.

P ميخانه *may-khānah*, A wine-cellar, a tavern.

P ميختن *mēkhtan*, To make water.

P ميخ قدم *mēkh-kadam*, Lame and unable to stir one's self.

P ميخک *mēkhak*, A small nail. A clove.

P ميخکده *mēkh-kadah*, A mint.

P مي خوار *may-kh'ār* (or خوارة *kh'ārah*), A wine-drinker.

P ميخور *may-kh'ur*, A wine-drinker, a sot, a wine-bibber. An earthen jug for holding wine.

P ميخوش *may-kh'ush*, Subacid. Sapid, sweet.

P ميخي *mēkhī*, A kind of breastplate.

P ميخي روپية *mēkhī rūpayyah*, A rupee which has been hollowed and then filled with lead, or copper; adulterated.

A ميد *mayd* (from ميد), Being moved (any thing), agitated (branch). Walking airily, flauntingly, or elegantly. Collecting provisions and carrying them (to others). *Mayda*, Besides, except. ميد ان *mayda an*, Excepting that.

A ميدا *mīdā*, The boundary, extremity, goal, winning-post in a race-ground. ميداء دارة *mīdā-i dārihi*, Opposite to his house.

P مي دان *may-dān*, A wine-cup or glass. *Mīdān*, Know.

A ميدان *maydān*, An open field, an extensive plain. A race-ground, or any place for exercises, or walking. A field of battle. War, battle, combat. ميدان اغبر *maydān-i aghbar*, The earth. P ميدان بسر آمدن *maydān ba sar āmadan*, The termination of life. The arrival of the day of judgment. ميدان خاک *maydān-i khāk*, The earth. The body of men or of animals. A ميدان عاج *maydān-i ʿāj*, A sheet of blank paper. P ميدان گشاده يافتن *maydān gushādah yāftan*, To live comfortably and merrily.

P ميداني *maydānī*, A person who precedes a general or vazīr and proclaims his titles. A kind of hukka used by fakīrs. Flour made into dough for the preparation of sweetmeats. (Hunter).

A ميدة *mīdat*, A covered table.

P ميدخ *mīdakh*, A gray horse. A stubborn horse.

A ميدع *mīdaع* (also ميدعة *mīdaعat*), An every-day or working-garment. *Mīdaع*, A bag or place in which clothes are laid up. Disagreeable (speech).

P ميدن *mīdan*, To sift, clean. To incline the mind. To be new.

P ميديوسمه *mīdyūsamah*, The second period consisting of sixty days in which the waters were created.

P ميده *maydah*, The finest flour. Bread of fine flour unmixed with bran. A kind of sweetmeat. ميده كردن *maydah kardan*, To grind flour. To pulverize. *Mīdah*, A chaste woman.

P ميده سالار *maydah-sālār*, A baker.

P ميده نه *maydah-nih*, A table-decker, a sewer.

A ميدي *maydī*, Hurt in the hand, having the hand cut off. A deer caught in a gin by the fore foot (مرجول *marjūl* denoting being taken by the hind foot).

P ميديارم *maydiyārīm*, The fifth period, consisting of eighty days, in which living creatures were created.

P ميديوزرم *mīdyūzaram*, A period of forty-five days in which, according to the cosmogony of the ancient Persians, God created the heavens. (Hyde, Rel. Vet. Pers. cap. ix.)

A ميذنة *maysanat* or *mīzanat*, A turret; a high place, a minaret or tower on the Muhammadan mosques, whence the crier summonses the people to prayer.

A مير *mayr* (from مير), Providing food for one's family; bringing corn from a distance. Tasting (medicine). Teasing (wool).

P مير *mīr* (for امير *amīr*), An emperor, prince, lord, governor, chief, leader. The head of a family. A title by which the

Sayyids or descendants of the family of Muhammad are called. (in comp.) Dying. مير آتش *mīr-i ātish*, The chief of the fire-works or artillery, master of the ordnance. مير آتشي *mīr-ātishī*, The office of مير آتش *mīr-i ātish*. مير آخور *mīr-i ākh'ur* (or مير آخر *mīr-i ākhur*) The master of the horse. مير آش *mīr-i āsh*, One who calls people to meat. مير بكاول *mīr-i bakāwul*, A house-steward. مير عاشقان *mīr-i ʿāshikān*, The herb house-leek, semper vivum. مير عدل *mīr-i ʿadl*, Superintendant of the courts of justice. مير عرض *mīr-i ʿarz*, Superintendant of petitions. مير علم *mīr-i ʿalam* (or مير لوا *mīr-i liwā*), The royal standard-bearer. مير عمارت *mīr-i ʿimārat*, Superintendant of the buildings, master of the works. مير قافله *mīr-i kāfilah*, The commander of a caravan. مير كلام *mīr-i kalām*, An eloquent orator. مير مال *mīr-i māl*, Crown-lands. Master of the treasury. مير مجلس *mīr-i majlis*, Master of the ceremonies. مير منزل *mīr-i manzil*, Overseer of the halting-places. Quarter-master general. مير ميدان *mīr-i maydān*, A brave champion. مير هشت بهشت *mīr-i hasht behisht*, A title of رضوان *rizwān* the door-keeper of Paradise. مير هفتمين *mīr-i haftumīn*, Lord of the seventh (heaven), i. e. the planet Saturn.

A مئر *ma-ir*, Serious and disastrous (business). *Ma-ir* or *mi-ar*, A breed-bate, mischief-maker. *Mi-ar*, (pl. of مئرة *mi-rat*) Enmities. Slanders. *Mi-arr*, (A man) much addicted to venery.

مراث *mīrās*, Heritage, succession, patrimony. P ميراث خور شدن *mīrās-kh'ur shudan*, (ميراثيدن *mīrāsīdan*, or ميراثدن *mīrāsdan*, ميراث زدن *mīrās zadan*, and ميراث خوردن *mīrās kh'urdan*, To take possession of an inheritance.

P ميراث خور *mīrās-kh'ur*, An heir.

A ميراثن *mīrāsan*, A singing girl (of a caste who sing only before women).

A ميراثي *mīrāsī*, Hereditary, inherited. A singer (of a caste who follow that profession from generation to generation).

A مئران *mi-rān*, A lurking-place, haunt, or den of wild beasts.

P ميران *mīrān*, A portion paid to the head of a department out of the fees received by the inferior officers. ميران قضا *mīrān kazā*, The kāzī's dues or fees; they are now abolished.

P ميراندن *mīrāndan* (or ميرانيدن *mīrānīdan*), To kill. To drive away, to prevent, to hinder. To die.

P ميراو *mīr-āw*, The superintendant of a river or other public reservoir for watering fields (when water is allowed to run through a certain opening for a time limited).

P مير بار *mīr-bār*, Master of the hall of audience.

P مير بحر *mīr-bahr*, A collector of port-duty. An overseer of boats.

P مير بحري *mīr-bahrī*, Admiralty. Port-dues.

P مير بخشي *mīr-bakhshī*, Chief treasurer or paymaster-general

A مئرة *mi-rat*, Enmity. Slander, calumny.

A ميرة *mīrat*, Corn brought from a distance.

P ميرتن *mīr-tan*, One who makes himself great.

P مير توزك *mīr-tōzak*, Master of the ceremonies. A marshal.

P ميرداد *mīr-dād*, A president or chief judge. A portico, or place where those who solicited offices paid their compliments to their patrons.

P ميردك *mīrudak*, An ant.

P ميردها *mīr-dahā* (also ميردة *mīr-dah*), A commander of ten, a decurion. A tithing-man. A head, a chief of the mace-bearers.

P ميردني *mīrdīnī*, A species of the violet. A kind of silk of which women make inner garments.

P ميرزا *mīr-zā* (also ميرزادة *mīr-zādah*), A prince, the son of a great lord, a noble cavalier, a knight. A gentleman.

P ميرسامان *mīr-sāmān*, Head steward.

P ميرسين *mīrsīn*, A myrtle-tree.

P مير شكار *mīr-shikār*, Master of the hunt, and trainer of hawks. A bird-catcher, (metaphorically) a pimp. (Hunter.)

A ميركة *mīrakat*, The place where a fatigued person puts down the foot. A cushion upon which they ride. The fore part of a camel's saddle.

P ميرواري *mīrwārī*, Fees levied at ferries. (Gladwin.)

A ميروق *mayrūk*, (Standing corn) struck with a blight, or destroyed by the worm. (A man) afflicted with the jaundice.

P ميروك *mīrūk*, An ant.

P ميرة *mīrah*, Concord, unanimity. Meat, provisions, victuals, food. The master of a family.

P ميري *mīrī*, Belonging to a prince. The royal treasury.

P ميري *mīrī*, A winner at play. (among schoolboys) He that first comes to the master to say his lesson. (Hunter.)

P ميريدن *mīrīdan*, To be nipt with cold, to be frost-bit. To make water.

P ميري مال *mīrī-māl*, The royal revenue.

A ميز *mayz* (from ميز), Separating, distinguishing, discerning. *Mayaz*, Very muscular (man).

P ميز *mēz*, A foreigner, a stranger. A guest. Preparations for entertaining a guest. A canal, an aqueduct, a water-spout. A chair on which they eat their dinner. Urine. One who makes water. (*Burhān-i kāti*ʿ.) A table.

A ميزاب *mīzāb*, A canal, aqueduct, spout, drain.

P ميزاد *mīzād*, Nuptials, pleasure, joy. A feast.

A مئزر *mi-zār*, A girdle, an apron.

A P ميزان *mīzān*, A balance, a pair of scales. The celestial sign Libra. Measure, metre, rhyme, verse, prosody. Rule, method. A syllogism. P ميزانه كردن *mīzānah kardan*, To weigh, to deliberate. A عين ميزان *ʿayn-i mīzān*, The eye of the balance; i. e. the perpendicular bars between which the tongue vibrates. لسان الميزان *lisānu'l mīzān*, The tongue of the balance. P نو روز ميزان *naw-rōz-i mīzān*, The autumnal equinox.

P ميزاندن *mīzāndan* (or ميزانيدن *mīzānīdan*), To kill.

P ميزبان *mēzbān*, A landlord, master of the house or of a feast, one who hospitably entertains strangers, a host. A caravansera, or place where travellers lodge.

P ميزبان كستري *mēzbān-kustarī*, Hospitality.

P ميزباني *mēzbānī*, Housekeeping. Hospitality.

P ميزد *mayazd* or *mīzad*, A banquet of wine, a marriage-feast, any great entertainment, pleasure, high living, festivity, jollity, mirth. *Mēzad*, He makes water.

P ميزده *may-zadah*, Overcome with wine. Indisposed from excessive drinking.

P ميزر *mayzar*, A turban.

A مئزر *mi-zar*, A girdle, an apron.

P ميزك *mēzak*, A mixture; mixed, entangled, intricate things. Urine. A little urine.

P ميزمان *mēzmān* (for ميزبان *mēzbān*) A landlord.

P ميزه *mīzah*, The middle of a saddle.

P ميزيدن *mēzīdan*, To make water. To mix. To be hard, or frozen. *Mayzīdan*, To suck. To taste.

P ميژد *mījad*, A mistress, a concubine.

P ميژك *mījak*, A murmuring, a muttering.

P ميژو *mījū*, A lentil; pease, pulse.

A ميس *mays* (from ميس), Walking flauntingly, airily, or with an elegant air. Being hard and thick. A large tree of which they make pack-saddles. A large kind of vine, also of grapes.

A ميسا *mayasā*, A bright star, especially one in Orion. One who walks flauntingly or gracefully.

A ميساب *mīsāb*, A date nearly ripe.

A ميساك *mīsāk*, A bird flapping his wings when flying.

A ميسان *maysān*, A glittering star. Name of a star in Orion. Name of a village in Irāk. *Mayasān* (from ميس), Walking flauntingly.

A مئسان *mi-sān*, (A woman) appearing sleepy.

P ميستي *mēstī*, The leprosy. Leprous.

A ميسر *maysir*, Dice, cards, or any game prohibited by the Muhammadan law, especially a game to which the Pagan Arabians were much addicted, with a kind of arrows called ازلام *azlām*. The slaughtered camel for which they gamed. (It was a practice for the rich men to divide a camel into several joints of different sizes. The gaming arrows generally amounted to eleven; four of which were blanks. These arrows were thrown, as described under ضارب *zārib*, to the different persons concerned. The gainers distributed their lots to the poor, and those who had blanks defrayed the whole expense. As the victors often treated the losers with raillery and insult, quarrels arose; blood was sometimes spilt; and the consequences proved often so fatal, that they were at length strictly forbidden in the Kur'ān. *Muyassar*, Facilitated, rendered easy, favourable, and happy (by Omnipotence). Attained, attainable, procurable, obtainable. الله تعالى ميسر *allāh taʿālā' muyassar*, May God Almighty favour (him). *Muyassir*, One who facilitates, renders easy, gives success. (A man) possessed of sheep which give plenty of milk.

A ميسرة *maysarat*, *maysirat*, and *maysurat*, Opulence, prosperity. The left side, the left wing of an army. ميمنة و ميسرة *maymanah maysarah*, To the right and left. Fortunately and unfortunately; right and wrong.

A ميسم *mīsam*, A hot iron with which they mark cattle. The mark so made. The impression (on a coin). Any characteristic mark. A root, an origin. Beauty. ذات ميسم *zāt-i mīsam*, Beautiful (woman).

A ميسور *maysūr*, Facilitated, made easy, prosperous, going on successfully. قول ميسور *kawlun maysūr*, An easy, i.e. a kind word.

A ميسورات *maysūrāt*, Prosperous affairs, good fortune.

P ميسوس *may-sūs*, A medical potion from the roots of the Iris.

A ميسوس *maysūsan*, A lotion which women use in washing their heads.

ون *maysūn*, Handsome and of a fine figure (youth).

P ميسيدن *mīsīdan*, To wash. To stroke, to soothe. To milk.

A ميش *maysh* (from ميش), Mixing (intelligence), i.e. telling one part and concealing another. Milking half of what is in the udder, and letting the rest remain. A mixture of wool and hair; also of sheep and goat milk.

P ميش *mēsh*, (s मेष) A sheep, a ram. The sign Aries.

P ميشا *mēshā* (or ميشائي *mēshā-ī*), The plant houseleek.

A ميشار *mīshār*, A saw.

P ميشانه *Mīshānah*, Name of the first woman.

P ميش بهار *mēsh-bahār*, Ox-eye (a plant). Houseleek.

P ميشته *mīshtah*, A Jewish doctor.

P ميشتي *mīshtī*, A kind of silken stuff.

P ميش چشم *mēsh-chashm*, Having sheep's eyes, i. e. of a dark gray colour. A blockhead.

P مي شعري فش *may shiʿrī fash*, Red wine.

P ميش مرغ *mēsh-murgh*, A bastard.

P ميشناي *mīshnāy*, Name of an herb.

P ميشنه *mīshnah*, A Jewish doctor.

P ميشو *mīshū*, The vetch (a pulse).

A ميشوم *mayshūm*, Unfortunate, unlucky, perverse, execrable.

P ميشه *Mīshah*, Name of the first man.

U ميشي *mīshī*, A kind of leather, chamois. (Hunter.)

A مئشير *mi-shīr*, Active, lively, sprightly (horse, camel, locust).

P ميشين *mēshīn*, Belonging to sheep. A dressed sheep's skin.

P ميشينه *mēshīnah*, A flock of sheep.

A ميضاءة *mīzā-at*, A place for performing sacred ablutions.

A ميضانة *mīzānat*, A basket, a pannier.

A ميضنة *mīzanat*, A thing sack-shaped made of palm-leaves.

A ميط *mayt* (from ميط), Beating off, repulsing, pushing forward. Being far distant, retiring, receding. Wandering from the right path, being wicked. Augmentation, increase. Power. Something, somewhat.

A ميطا *mītā*, Low (ground).

A ميطان *mītān*, The extremity of any thing. A race-ground,

especially the starting-post (the winning-post being expressed by ميتا *mītā* and ميدا *mīdā*).

A ميطدة *mītadat*, The head or handle of a wimble or auger. An instrument with which they beat clay floors to make them hard and smooth; also one for driving piles into the ground.

A ميع *mayʿ* (from ميع), Flowing over the surface of the ground. Melting (as fat). Running (as a horse).

A ميعاد *mīʿād*, The place or time of a promise. يوم الميعاد *yawmu'l mīʿād*, The day of promise, i. e. the resurrection.

A ميعاس *mīʿās*, Soft sandy ground. An unbeaten path.

A ميعة *mayʿat*, The flowing of any thing poured out. Mirth, joy. The beginning of a horse's gallop. The morning. The bloom of youth. Storax, stacte. ميعة سائله *mayʿat-i sā-ilah*, Liquid storax. ميعة النشاط *mayʿatu'n' nashāt*, The bloom of youth. ميعة يابسه *mayʿat-i yābisah*, Dry storax.

P ميغ *mēgh*, (s मेघ) A cloud. A fog, a mist. ميغ گاه *mēgh-gāh*, The place where the pilgrims encamp at Mecca.

P ميغخت *mīghakht*, A fresh grape.

A ميغر *mīghar* (and ميغرة *mīgharat*), A certain fixed time.

P ميغناك *mēghnāk*, Cloudy; misty, foggy.

A ميف *mayf*, Injured, hurt, harmed.

A ميفا *mīfā*, Projecting, appearing above, sticking out.

A ميفاة *mīfāt*, An eminence, high ground.

A ميفاض *mīfāz*, Quick-going (she-camel).

A ميفاق *mīfāk*, A convenient occasion, an opportunity.

P ميفخت *mīfakht*, A fresh grape.

A ميفر *mīfar*, Active, ready to serve.

P مي فروش *may-farōsh*, A wine-merchant, a tavern-keeper.

A ميفعة *mayfaʿat*, Highness of ground.

A ميفوخ *mayfūkh*, Hurt on the head.

A ميفي *mīfa'*, An eminence, high ground. The cover or lid of a furnace. A brick-kiln. An oven or place for baking bread.

A مئق *ma-ik*, A boy sobbing, and breathing with difficulty.

A ميقاب *mīkāb*, One who drinks much water. Foolish (woman) or one esteemed so. Lati interfeminii (mulier); (whence بنو الميقاب *banū'l mikāb* is a term of reproach). سير الميقاب *sayru'l mīkāb*, An incessant journey, joining day and night.

A ميقات *mīkāt*, A stated time. A place appointed for a certain time or action. ميقات الحاج *mīkātu'l hājj*, The place where the pilgrims assemble, and from which they proceed to perform the solemnities at the temple of Mecca.

A ميقاد *mīkād*, One who soon strikes fire.

A ميقار *mīkār*, Loaded, carrying a heavy burthen.

A ميقاف *mīkāf*, A wooden ladle or any thing for stirring a pot.

A ميقب *mīkab*, A kind of white shell.

A ميقعة *mīkaʿat*, A place where a hawk generally lives. A mallet, a hammer. A washer or bleacher's beetle. A wooden block, on which they beat cloths with that beetle. A whet-stone for swords, knives, and the like.

A ميقف *mīkaf*, A wooden spatula, ladle, or any thing for stirring a pot.

A ميقن *maykan*, One who believes every thing he hears.

A ميقوظ *maykūz*, Waken, roused from sleep.

A ميكال *Mīkāl* (or ميكائيل *Mīkā-īl*), Michael.

P ميكده *may-kadah*, A tavern.

A ميكع *mīkaʿ*, Thick and firm (leathern bottle). (pl. of ميكعة *mīkaʿat*) Ploughshares.

A ميكعة *mīkaʿat*, A ploughshare.

A ميكلة *mīkalat*, A kind of small travelling-kettle used by the Scenite Arabs and others.

' ميگ *nayg*, A locust.

P ميگرن *mīgaran*, Of a reddish colour. Somewhat rusty.

P ميگزد *mī-gazad* or *may-gazad*, A banquet of wine. A marriage-feast or any entertainment, pleasure, festivity, jollity, mirth. The banquetting-house of kings and other great men.

P ميگسار *may-gusār*, A wine-drinker.

P ميگك *maygak*, A locust. A small locust.

P ميگندر *mīgandar* (and ميگنده *mīgandah*), Stinking.

P ميگون *may-gūn*, Wine or ruby-coloured, auburn, fair.

A ميل *mayl* (from ميل), Inclining. Deviating, erring. Setting (as the sun). Inclination, affection, love, benevolence. ميل شمس *mayl-i shams*, Sun-set. P ميل كردن *mayl kardan*, To love, to have an inclination or partiality for. A *Mīl*, A mile (used generally for an English or Italian mile, though often for a German mile or French league). A mile-stone or direction-post. A column, an obelisk. A goal. The axletree of a carriage. A statue. A surgeon's probe or tent. A skewer or wire for anointing the eye with collyrium. A needle. A tract of ground. An easy journey. A wooden cover or lid. Water, or a hot iron with which they take away the eye-sight. P ميل كشيدن *mīl kashīdan*, To blind. To drive to a distance. A *Mayal* (from ميل), Inclining with the body to one side, from any natural defect. An inclination to one side. *Miyal*, (pl. of ميلة *mīlat*) Times. *Muyyal*, (pl. of مائل *mā-il*) Inclined, biassed.

A ميلا *maylā*, (fem. of اميل *amyal*) (A woman) inclined to one side. Large (heap of sand). Very branchy (tree). *Mīlā*, A mode of rolling the sash round the turban; also of combing hair without curling or twisting.

A ميلاة *mi-lāt*, A handkerchief which a woman holds in her hand when crying.

P ميلاد *Mīlād*, Name of a city. Name of a champion of Irān.

A ميلاد *mīlād*, Nativity, birth.

P ميلاميل *mīlāmīl*, From mile to mile, step by step. Continuation, succession. All, the whole. Mixed together.

P ميلان *Maylān*, Name of a certain philosopher.

A ميلان *mayalān* (from ميل), Inclining towards, being propense. Loving. Inclination, affection, regard, respect.

P ميلاوه *mīlāwah*, Drink-money given to a servant who brings a present, or good news.

A ميلاء *mīlāh*, (A camel) excessively fond of her young. Distracted from excess of affection. A violent wind.

A مئلب *mi-lab*, Swift, quick, active.

A ميلة *mīlat*, Time.

A ميلع *maylaع*, Tall. Swift, quick-paced (camel). Moveable, waving to and fro. A barren waste.

A ميلغ *mīlagh* (or ميلغة *mīlaghat*), A vessel from which a dog laps or eats his food.

A ميلق *maylak*, Swift, nimble, quick.

A ميله *mīlah*, A desert, a barren plain. One who astonishes.

P ميلي *mīlī*, A cat.

A ميم *mīm*, The letter م which stands for 40. Pure wine. A well. ميم كاتب *mīm-i kātib*, Blind. ميم مطوق *mīm-i mutawwak*, Membrum virile.

P ميم *mayam*, Name of a note in music.

A ميمة *mīmat*, Name of a part of the city of Ispahān.

A ميمم *muyammam*, One who possesses all he wishes.

A ميمن *muyamman*, Fruitful (year).

maymanat (also ميمنة *maymanah*) The right side or hand. Fortune; prosperity, happiness. P نامهٔ همايون ميمنت مقرون *nāma-i humāyūn-i maymanat-makrūn*, August, imperial, or royal letters or mandates.

P ميمند *Maymand*, Name of a town in Ghaznīn.

A ميموم *maymūm*, Plunged into the sea.

P ميمون *maymūn*, A baboon, ape, monkey. A slave. Name of a certain creeping plant.

A ميمون *maymūn*, Fortunate, happy, prosperous, august, auspicious. Membrum virile.

A ميمي *mīmīy*, Possessing the letter م *mīm*.

P ميميز *mīmīz*, Dried grapes, raisins.

A مين *mayn* (from مين), Lying. A lie. P بي مين *bī mayn*, Without a lie.

TART. مين *mīn* (for من *man*), I, me.

P مينا *mīnā*, Enamel. A stone resembling lapis lazuli, with which they tinge silver. A glass globule or bead, a false gem of a blue colour. Concha veneris. A goblet, a glass, a decanter. Heaven, the azure vault, paradise. The blue stone, caustic. A blue colour. Vitriol, the essence of vitriol. Alchymy. مينا كردن *mīnā kardan*, To enamel.

A مينا *mīnā*, A port, haven, harbour, an anchoring-ground.

A مي ناب *may-nāb*, Pure wine. (HUNTER).

A مئناث *mi-nās*, (A woman) who brings forth only girls; (or a man) who begets them.

A ميناسة *mīnāsat*, (Ground) luxuriant in herbage, fruitful in pot-herbs. Blunt (sword).

P مينار *mīnār*, A tower, turret, steeple, spire, minaret, obelisk.

P مينا فام *mīnā-fām*, Of an azure colour.

P مينا كار *mīnā-kār*, An enameller.

P مينا كاري *mīnā-kārī*, Enamel.

P ميناگر *mīnāgar*, An alchymist.

P ميناں *mīnān*, A conflux, a confluence. A plum.

P مينائي *mīnā-ī*, Enamel.

A مئنة *mi-nat*, A sign, a note, a mark.

P مينك *mīnak*, A branch of which they make brooms.

P مينو *mīnū*, Heaven. Hair. An emerald. White or blue glass. A glass gem. مينوي خاك *mīnuw-i khāk*, The grave.

P مينوباد *mīnū-bād*, Wine. Name of a city in Zahhāk's time.

P مينوپيوند *mīnū-paywand*, Beautiful.

P مينه *mīnah*, A plum.

A ميني *mīna'*, A glass bead. A port, a haven.

P ميو *mīw*, Hair. A vine. A fruitful branch.

P ميواد *mīwād* (equiv. to ميباد *mībād*) (for ميبايد *mībāyad*), It behoveth.

P ميوران *maywarān*, Odoriferous herbs and flowers with which they adorn the festive board, part of which was presented to every guest as he entered, together with a health or toast.

A ميؤس *may-us*, Desperate. A desperate man. ميؤس منه *may-us minhu*, Despaired of.

A ميول *muyūl*, (pl. of ميل *mīl*) Miles. Mile-stones.

A ميولة *muyūlat* (from ميل), Inclining, being propense.

A ميون *mayūn*, A liar. *Muyūn*, (pl. of مين *mayn*) Lies.

A مئون *mi-ūn*, (pl. of مئة *mi-at*) Hundreds.

P ميوه *mīwah* or *maywah*, Fruit. ميوهٔ باغ مرادم *mīwa-i bāgh-i murādam*, The fruit of the garden of my desires. ميوهٔ دل *mīwa-i dil*, Fruit of the heart, i. e. A word, language, poetry. A beloved child. ميوهاي گوناگون *mīwahā-i gūn-a-gūn*, Fruits of many kinds.

P ميوه خانه *mīwah-khānah*, A fruit-shop.

P ميوه دار *mīwah-dār*, Fruitful, loaded with fruit. درخت ميوه دار *dirakht-i mīwah-dār*, A tree bearing fruit.

P ميوه فروش *maywah-farōsh*, A fruiterer.

P ميويژه *mīwījah*, The convolvulus.

P ميوينه *mīwīnah*, Tree-loppings in the beginning of spring.

A ميه *mayh* (from ميه), Being full and overflowing with water (a well). Leaking, making water (a ship). *Mīh*, Gilded (sword).

P ميه *mīyah*, A moth eating a garment.

P ميهمان *mīhmān*, A guest.

P ميهمن *mīhman*, A family, race, tribe. Hereditary possessions.

P ميهن *mīhan*, One's native soil, home. Wife and children. People, tribe, kindred. Hereditary possessions, moveable and real. Good nature. Fresh butter. Sheep's milk.

A مئي *mi-y*, A hundred.

A مئير *mu-ayyir*, (A man) much addicted to venery.

A ميقن *muyaykin*, (dim. of موقن *mūkin*) Almost certain about.

ن

ن *nūn*, The twenty-fifth letter of the Arabic alphabet, and the twenty-ninth of the Persian. In arithmetic it expresses 50; and in almanacks it denotes the conjunct aspect of the stars. Before ب *bā*, پ *pē*, and م *mīm*, it should be pronounced as م *m*. Before ر *rā*, ل *lām*, م *mīm*, و *waw*, and ي *yā*, it takes the sound of the following letter with the sign of reduplication *tashdīd* (ّ), as من رب *mir' rabbin*.

P نا *nā*, Water. A chider, a rebuker. A rebuke, a reproof. (for ناي *nāy*) A pipe, a reed. The throat. A negative particle, prefixed to nouns in Persian, equivalent to *ir*, *in*, *un*, &c. in English, as ناپایدار *nā pāy-dār*, Inconstant. See other examples in the alphabetical order.

A نا *nā* (when affixed to nouns is the possessive pronoun), Our, ours; (when annexed to verbs it is the personal pronoun), us, to us.

A نأت *na-āt* or *naa-āt*, Groaning, sighing. النأت *an' na-āt*, A lion.

A نآج *na-āj* (or النآج *an' na-āj*), The lion.

P نا استوار *nā ustuwār*, Inconstant, unsteady. Perfidious.

P نا آشنا *nā āshnā*, Unacquainted, unknown.

P نا امید *nā umēd* or *ummayd*, Desperate, desponding, hopeless.

P نا امیدي *nā umēdī*, Despair.

P نا انبان *nā-ambān*, A bagpipe.

P نا اندیش *nā andēsh*, Clear, evident, requiring no thought.

P نا اوس *nā ūs*, A christian church. A fire-temple.

P نا اهل *nā ahl*, Incapable, unfit, unworthy. هر نا اهل و نادان *har nā ahl o nā dān*, Every incapable and ignorant person.

P ناب *nāb*, Pure, clear, limpid. Genuine, unmixed, unadulterated. Mere, sincere. Similar, resembling. A furrow in the buttocks of a horse or camel from fat. مي ناب *may-i nāb* (or بادهٔ ناب *bāda-i nāb*, Pure wine.

A ناب *nāb*, A cheek-tooth, a grinder; also the canine teeth. An aged she-camel. A prince, chief, head or master of a family.

P نابالغ *nā bāligh*, Under age, unripe, not come to maturity.

P نابای *nā bāy*, Impossible, absurd.

P نابایسته *nā bāyistah*, Improper.

A نابت *nābit*, (fem. نابتة *nābitat*) Growing, germinating.

A نابتة *nābitat*, Any thing that grows. The offspring or progeny of man or beast.

A نابجة *nābijat*, An evil, a misfortune. A kind of food made of milk mixed with camel's hair.

A نابح *nābih*, A barker.

A نابخة *nābikhat*, A speaker, especially on high and abstruse subjects. Proud. Evil, misfortune.

P نابخرد *nā bakhirad*, Unwise.

P نابخشندهٔ *nā bakhshandah*, Indisposed to give, avaricious.

P نابدان *nābdān* (for ناودان *nāwdān*), A canal, a gutter.

P نابرجا *nā barjā*, Not in its place. Ill-timed, impertinent, inconvenient, improper, vain, foolish.

P نا برهندسه *nā bar handasah*, Irregular. مسطر نا برهندسه *mastar-i nā bar handasah*, An ungeometrical rule.

P نا بسود *nā bisūd*, Not used, quite new. (*Burhān-i Kāti*ع.)

P نا بسي *nā basī*, Not existing.

A نابض *nābiz*, Anger. Beating (as an artery). A thrower, a darter. P نابض شدن *nābiz shudan*, To beat (as the pulse).

A نابع *nābiع*, Bursting out, overflowing (well or rivulet).

A نابغة *nābighat*, A man of magnificence or of exalted rank. Name of an Arabian poet.

A نابک *nābik*, High, eminent, lofty (place).

P نا بکار *nā ba kār*, Useless. A vagabond, an idler, a stroller, a lazy worthless fellow, belonging to no profession or religion.

A نابکة *nābikat*, High (ground).

P نابل *nābil*, A quiver.

A نابل *nābil*, An archer, a darter, a thrower. One who has or makes arrows. One who lays a net. Skilful, ingenious, dextrous. An arrow.

A نابلس *Nābulus*, Name of a city in Palestine.

P نابنوا *nā bi nawā*, Lost, perished, fruitless, of no use.

P نا بود *nā būd*, Annihilated, reduced to nothing, disappeared. That never existed. Ruined. A bankrupt. نابود کردن *nā būd kardan*, To cause to disappear, to annihilate. نابود و ناپیدا شدن *nā būd o nā paydā shudan*, To be dispersed, to vanish.

P نا بودمند *nā būdmand*, Ruined, wholly destitute; a bankrupt.

A نابه *nābih*, Celebrated (man). ابن نابه *ibn-i nābih*, Great, held in high estimation.

P نابهره *nā bahrah*, Great, choice, excellent. Ignoble, mean, abject. Unsaleable (goods), base (coin). Covered, concealed.

P نا بهنجار *nā bahanjār*, Irregular, inaccurate. Wicked. کار نابهنجار *kār-i nā bahanjār*, A bad action.

P نا بي *nā bī* (for نا بینا *nā bīnā*), Blind, not seeing.

A نابي *nābī*, Elevated, convex. (A man or water) which comes from an opposite quarter.

A نابية *nābiyat*, A bow distant from the string.

P نا بینا *nā bīnā*, Blind.

P نابینائي *nā bīnā-ī*, Blindness.

P نابیني *nā bīnī*, Weak-sighted, seeing bad.

P نابیوسان *nā bayūsān*, Expectation, hope. Sudden, unawares, unexpected.

P نا پاک *nā pāk*, Impure, unclean, polluted, filthy, defiled.

P ناپاکي *nā pākī*, Impurity, uncleanness, defilement, dirt.

P نا پایدار *nā pāy-dār*, Inconstant, frail, fickle, unsteady, momentary, not durable, unstable, transitory.

P نا پدید *nā padīd*, Invisible, inconspicuous, not to be found, vanished, private, concealed.

P نا پروا *nā parwā*, Intrepid, fearless, brainsick, inconsiderate, thoughtless, restless, without wish or desire. Weak. Ignorant.

P نا پرهیزگار *nā parhēzgār*, Unchaste, villainous, sinful.

P نا پسند *nā pasand* (or نا پسندیدهٔ *nā pasandīdah*), Unchosen, disapproved of, reprobated. Disagreeable, displeasing, odious, enormous. نا پسندیدهٔ شدن *nā pasandīdah shudan*, To disgust, to be disapproved.

P ناپگار *nāpigār*, Filthy, vile. (Hunter.)

P نا پیدا *nā paydā*, Unborn, that has never existed, not to be found, vanished.

A نأت *na-t* (from نأت), Singing loudly and much.

A نات *nāt* (for ناس *nās*), Men.

P ناتاب *nā tāb*, Weak, infirm.

A ناتج *nātij*, One who brings forth, who breeds; a breeder.

P نا تراشیدهٔ *nā tarāshīdah* (or ناتراش *nā tarāsh*), Unshaved, unsmoothed; unlicked. Unpolite, uncultivated.

P ناتربیت *nā tarbiyat*, Uneducated.

A ناترة *nātirat*, (A bow) breaking the string.

P ناترس *nā tars*, Fearless. Severe, hard-hearted, pitiless.

A ناتف *nātif*, A kind of sweetmeat.

A ناتق *nātik*, (A woman) having many children, fruitful. Who opens or looses. Striking fire (a tinder-box). (A horse) which shakes his rider. (A she-camel) soon conceiving. Far distant. The Arabian month رمضان *Ramazān*.

P ناتمام *nā tamām*, Imperfect, deficient, unfinished.

P ناتمامي *nā tamāmī*, Deficiency, imperfection.

P ناتوان *nā tuwān*, Impotent, infirm, powerless, feeble, frail. ناتوان پیر *pīr-i nā tuwān*, A decrepit, weak old man. ناتوان شدن *nā tuwān shudan*, To become infirm, unable. ناتوان کردن *nā tuwān kardan*, To debilitate, to enfeeble.

P ناتوانائي *nā tuwānā-ī*, Inability.

P نا توان بین *nā tuwān-bīn*, Envious, malevolent.

P ناتواني *nā tuwānī*, Weakness, infirmity, inability.

A ناتي *nātī*, Swelling, prominent.

A ناثر *nāsir*, (A sheep) coughing, sneezing. (A sheep) which voids something from the nose resembling a worm.

P ناج *nāj*, A pine. A cypress.

A نأج *na-j* (from نأج), Groaning in prayer.

P ناجاي *nā jāy*, Deficiency in produce.

P ناجائز *nā jā-iz*, Unlawful, unsuitable, inconvenient.

A ناجح *nājih*, Easy, expeditious, quick (journey). Prosperous.

A ناجخ *nājikh*, One who makes a noise when coughing. (The sea) resounding with the dashing of the waves. The beating of the sea on the shore.

A ناجد *nājid*, Stupid, silly. A stammerer, a stutterer.

A ناجذ *nājiz*, A grinder; also the wisdom-tooth.

A ناجر *nājir*, Sultry (month).

P ناجرمک *nājurmak*, Sitting in an idol-temple. Name of an anchoret. Name of a christian church. (*Burhān-i kāti*ʿ.)

A ناجز *nājiz*, Present, ready. ناجزا بناجز *nājizan bi nājiz*, Readily, promptly, expeditiously.

P ناجزانجام *nājuz anjām*, Infinite, endless. (Burhan).

ناج *nājis*, Incurable (disease).

P نا جسپان *nā jaspān* (or نا چسپان *nā chaspān*), Unworthy. Inconvenient, impertinent. Disproportioned.

A ناجش *nājish*, One who rouses wild beasts, and makes them pass by where the hunter lurks.

A ناجعة *nājiʿat*, (Men) going a foraging.

A ناجل *nājil*, A parent, a sire. (A horse) of good blood.

A ناجلين *nājilayn*, (oblique dual of ناجل *nājil*) Parents.

P ناجنبان *nā jumbān*, Immoveable, steady, not in motion.

P نا جنس *nā jins*, Ignoble, rude, rustic, uncivil.

P ناجو *nājū*, The pine-tree.

P ناجود *nājwad*, A cup, full or empty.

A ناجود *nājūd*, A large cup, a goblet, a large vessel from which smaller ones are filled. Saffron. Blood.

A ناجه *nājih*, One who enters an unhealthy country.

A ناجي *nājī*, One who escapes. Swift. Free, liberated, excused. A deliverer. An epithet of Noah. الناجي *an' nājī*, Elect, predestined.

A ناجية *nājiyat*, A swift she-camel running away with the rider. بنو ناجية *banū nājiyat*, Name of an Arabian tribe.

A ناجين *nājīn*, (pl. obliq. of ناجي *nājī*) Escaping.

P نا چار *nā chār*, Remediless. Helpless, destitute, abandoned, poor, miserable, forlorn, distressed. Forced by necessity, constrained. By force, against the inclination.

P ناچاري *nā chārī*, Helplessness, impotence. Destitution.

P نا چاق *nā chāk*, Unsound, indisposed, lean.

P ناچخ *nāchakh*, A battle-axe. A halbert. A double-pointed spear. A short javelin.

P نا چیدهٔ *nā chīdah*, Ungathered.

P ناچیز *nā chīz*, A trifling silly thing, of no consequence, insignificant. Nothing.

P ناچیزي *nā chīzī*, Smallness, insignificance; nullity.

A الناحران *an' nāhirāni* (and الناحرتان *an' nāhiratāni*), Two nerves or veins in the throat or jaws. Two of the short ribs.

A ناحرة *nāhirat*, The last day and night of the lunar month.

A ناحز *nāhiz*, (A camel) diseased in the lungs; one which has a callosity on the knees and the middle of the breast. A long tract of ground not less than a mile.

A ناحس *nāhis*, Scarce, unfortunate (year).

A ناحص *nāhis*, A one-year old wild ass.

P ناحق *nā hak* also *nā hakk*, False. Unjust, unlawful. Injurious. An injury. A falsity. Unjustly. ناحق عمل *amal-i nā hakk*, An iniquitous action.

P ناحق شناس *nā hakk-shinās*, Ungrateful, inequitable, having no notions of justice.

A ناحل *nāhil*, Lean (camel).

A ناحي *nāhī*, Inclined, tending towards.

A ناحية *nāhiyat* (or ناحيه *nāhiyah*), A country, territory, district; a tract, a coast, a shore. A side, a quarter.

P ناخ *nākh*, The navel.

P نا خاست *nā khāst*, Unable to rise from the ground.

P نا خدا *nā khudā*, An atheist, an impious man. The master or commandant of a ship, a captain; a supercargo, a seaman.

P نا خدا ترس *nā khudā-tars*, One who does not fear God.

P ناخذا *nākhuzā*, ناخذاي *nākhuzāy*, ناخذاه *nākhuzāh*, ناخذاة *nākhuzāt*, and ناخداه *nākhudāh*, A shipmaster. A seaman.

A ناخر *nākhir*, Worn hollow (as a carious bone). Making a sound (as any thing pervious to the wind). A hog trained up to hunting and falling upon the prey. One, single. لا ناخر بها *lā nākhira bihā*, There is nobody at home, there is nothing in it.

A ناخرة *nākhirat*, Carious bone; a thing perforated or hollow.

A ناخس *nākhis*, The scab round a camel's tail, also a fissure under his arm-pit. A young mountain-goat. دائرة الناخس *dā-iratu'n' nākhis*, A circular appearance of hairs on the upper part of the buttocks of a horse, and stretching towards the nerves of the thigh (which is considered as a defect).

P ناخسته *nākhistah*, A slender rope.

A ناخص *nākhis*, Emaciated (old woman).

A ناخع *nākhiع*, Knowing, intelligent.

P ناخفراه *nā khafrāh*, A sailor, a shipman.

A ناخل الصدر *nākhilu' s'sadr*, Sincere, faithful.

P نا خلف *nā khalaf*, Degenerate, ignoble, spurious, villainous, dastardly. Wicked, vicious (boy).

P ناخن *nākhun*, A nail, a talon, a claw. ناخن آفتاب *nākhun-i āftāb*, Fire. The nail of a mistress. ناخن بدندان *nākhun ba dandān*, Vexation, regret, disappointment. Afflicted, grieved. Astonished, confounded. ناخن بويا *nākhun-i bōyā* (ناخن پريان *nākhun-i pariyān*, ناخن خوش *nākhun-i kh'ush*, or ناخن ديو *nākhun-i dīv*), Perfumed nails. ناخن خامه *nākhun-i khāmah*, The nib of a pen. ناخن روز *nākhun-i rōz*, The world-illuminating sun. ناخن زدن *nākhun zadan*, To stir up strife between two persons.

P ناخن بر *nākhun-bur* (ناخن برا *nākhun-burā*, or ناخن براي *nākhun-burāy*, ناخن تراش *nākhun-tarāsh*, and ناخن گير *nākhun-gīr*), A small knife or scissors for cutting the nails.

P ناخن پال *nākhun-pāl*, A whitlow.

P ناخن پيراي *nākhun-pīrāy*, Scissors for the nails. A barber.

P ناخن خوارد *nākhun-kh'ārah*, An imposthume under the root of the nail, a whitlow. A disease in the hoof of a horse.

P ناخنه *nākhunah*, A nail, a claw. A haw or web in the eye. An instrument used to strike the strings of a lute with, a plectrum. ناخنهٔ چشم شب *nākhuna-i chashm-i shab*, The new moon.

P نا خواست *nā kh'āst*, Unsolicited, undesired. Trampled.

P ناخوانده *nā kh'āndah*, Unread, unlearned.

P ناخواه *nā kh'āh*, Unwilling, constrained against the will. Unwillingly, constrainedly.

P نا خوب *nā khūb*, Not good, bad.

P نا خورش *nā kh'urish*, Victuals remaining at the bottom of a pot, and sticking to it.

P ناخوست *nākhōst*, A place beat with the feet, or smoothed (as sown ground with a harrow).

P ناخوستن *nākhōstan*, To trample under foot.

P نا خوش *nā kh'ush*, Bad, wicked. Indisposed, unhappy, displeased, unpleasant. ناخوش آمدن *nā kh'ush āmadan*, To be disapproved of.

P نا خوشگوار *nā kh'ush-guwār*, Difficult of digestion; unwholesome (meat).

P نا خوشمش *nā kh'ushmish* (and نا خوشمنش *nā kh'ushmanish*), A loathing, a nausea. Nauseating, detestable.

P نا خوشنود *nā kh'ushnūd*, Discontented.

P ناخوشي *nā kh'ushī*, Indisposition, bad health or constitution. Depravity, villainy. Displeasure.

P ناخون *nākhūn* (equivalent to ناخن *nākhun*), A nail.

A نادد *nādd*, Whatever is necessary for the support of life.

P نادار *nā dār*, Insolvent, indigent, poor, without possession.

P ناداري *nā dārī*, Poverty, insolvency, indigence, incapacity.

P ناداشت *nā dāsht*, Poor, moneyless. Impudent, indecent. Faithless. Name of a sect of beggars. (See شاخشانه).

P ناداشتي *nā dāshtī*, Poverty, bankruptcy. Shamelessness, indecency. Irreligion, impiety.

P نادان *nā dān*, Ignorant, unlearned, simple, rude. نادان ده مردگوي *nā dān-i dah mard-gōy*, An ignorant prating fellow.

P نادانسته *nā dānistah*, Ignorantly, unknowingly, unwittingly.

P ناداني *nā dānī*, Ignorance, simplicity, idiotism. Incapacity. ناداني كردن *nā dānī kardan*, To act foolishly.

A نادر *nādir*, Singular, rare, uncommon, wonderful, excellent, precious. Rarely. نادر الحسن *nādiru'l husn*, Of uncommon beauty. نادر الوقوع *nādiru'l wukūع*, Happening rarely.

P نا در برابر *nā dar barābar*, Impertinent (answer), incongruous, unconnected (speech).

A نادرة *nādirat* (also نادره *nādirah*), (fem. of نادر *nādir*) An uncommon thing, a rarity, a curiosity. An incomparable man, the phœnix of the age, rara avis. Strange, uncommon, obsolete (speech). An unexpected accident, any thing that surprises.

P نادرست *nā durust*, Not right or true, false, imperfect; impertinent, incongruous.

P نادرستي *nā durustī*, Falsehood. Badness.

P نادر شاه *Nādir shāh*, Name of a king of Persia who reigned from A.D. 1736 to A.D. 1747.

P نادره دان *nādirah-dān*, Acute, intelligent, learned, knowing mysterious things.

P نادره كار *nādirah-kār*, Doing any thing extraordinary. An excellent artificer.

A نادري *nādirī*, A rarity.

A نادم *nādim*, Penitent, sorry for. Bashful, ashamed, abashed.

P نادم شدن *nādim shudan*, To become sorry for, to repent.

P نادم‌ساز *nā dam-sāz*, Discordant, dissonant.

P نا دهند *nā dihand*, Not paying what is due. Stingy.

A نادي *nādī*, One who calls or convokes. A crier. Evil, misfortune. (Camels) pasturing between dwo drinkings.

A نادية *nādiyat*, (A she-camel) pasturing between two drinkings. (A palm-tree) far from water. (pl. ناديات *nādiyāt*) The beginnings (of things).

P نادیدگي *nā dīdagī*, Poverty, bankruptcy. (Burhan.)

P نادیدني *nā dīdanī*, Not to be seen, invisible, imperceptible.

P نادیده *nā dīdah*, Unseen. Not seeing. One who has seen little, inexperienced, inexpert. Vile, abject, base.

A نادر *Nāzir*, The city of Mecca.

P نار *nār*, A pomegranate. نار رباب *nār-i rubāb* also *nār-i rubbāb*, A kind of sour pomegranate. نار شیرین *nār-i shīrīn*, Name of a note in music. نار فارسي *nār-i fārsī*, Name of a very deadly poison. نار هندي *nār-i hindī*, Name of a fruit resembling the quince (called in India بل *bil*).

A نار *nār*, Fire. Hell. A mark made by burning. The mind; counsel, advice. اهل النار *ahlu'n' nār*, The damned. P نار افشاندن *nār afshāndan*, To scatter fire, (met.) to shed tears of grief.

P نا راست *nā rāst*, Not right. Untrue, false, adulterated.

P ناراض *nā rāz* (or ناراضي *nā rāzī*) Dissatisfied.

P ناراي *nā rāy*, Inconsiderate, injudicious. Disbelieving.

P ناربا *nār-bā*, Meat dressed with pomegranates.

P ناربن *nār-bun*, The pomegranate-tree.

P نارپستان *nār-pistān*, A round swelling breast, of the form of a pomegranate. A female who has hard round breasts.

P نارپوست *nār-pōst*, Cinnamon.

P نارجيل *nārjīl*, A cocoa-nut. The cocoa-nut tree.

P نارخو *nārkhō* (also نارخوي *nār-khōy*), The flower of the pomegranate. A man of a fiery, irritable temper.

P نارخوک *nārkhūk*, Opium, theriac.

P ناړد *nārd* or *nārad*, The tike or dog-louse. A miser. Spikenard. (for نیارد *niyārad*) He does not bring.

P ناردان *nār-dān*, The juice, also the grains of the pomegranate; a syrup of pomegranates, also of dried grapes. A chafing-dish. ناردان افشاندن *nār-dān afshāndan*, To shed tears of blood.

P ناردانهٔ دشتي *nār-dāna-i dashtī*, The seed of the wild pomegranate.

P ناردنگ *nārdang*, Victuals dressed with pomegranate-syrup.

P ناردة *nārdah*, A gnat. A tike, a dog-louse.

AP ناردين *nārdīn*, Spikenard.

P نارسا *nā rasā*, Unworthy, unfit. Ill-bred, unmannerly.

P نارسائي *nā rasā-ī*, Incapacity, unworthiness, unfitness. Unmannerliness. Unskilfulness.

P نارست *nārast* (for نیارست *niyārast*), He was not able.

P نارسيدة *nā rasīdah*, Not arrived. Unripe, immature, not arrived at perfection, or puberty; sour. Destitute, unfortunate.

P نا رفته *nā raftah*, Not gone. Immoveable, fixed.

P نارکند *nār-kand*, A grove of pomegranates.

P نارکوک *nārkūk*, A kind of opium.

P نارگيل *nārgīl*, The fruit of the cocoa-palm; cocoa-nut.

P نارگيو *nār-gīw*, The head of the white poppy.

P نارگيوا *nār-gīwā*, The head of the black poppy.

P نارمشک *nār-mushk*, An Indian fruit resembling the pomegranate; the flowers of which, when they fall, are fragrant; the best being of a whitish colour mixed with red. A smith's forge.

AP نارنج *nāranj*, (*nārinj*, also نارنگ *nārang*), An orange. نارنج دلاویز و ترنج عطر آمیز *nāranj-i dil-āwēz, wa turunj-i ʿatar āmēz*, A beautiful and odoriferous orange.

P نارنجي *nāranjī* or *nārinjī*, Of an orange-colour.

P نارنگي *nārangī*, Orange-coloured. Name of a fruit smaller than an orange and sweeter. The absence of colour.

P نارو *nārū*, A sweetly-singing bird resembling the nightingale. A thread which comes forth from a tumour in the body incident to strangers in some parts of Persia.

P نا روا *nā rawā*, Not current or passable. Unsaleable. Inadmissible, prohibited. Unworthy. نا روا شدن *nā rawā shudan*, To be unsaleable. *Nār-wā*, Food dressed with pomegranates. Heat.

P نا روان *nā rawān*, Base money, not current. Stagnant water. Inanimate, immoveable. A tall shady tree. A sour cherry.

P نارور *nār-war*, (A girl) with round swelling breasts, of the form of the pomegranate.

P نارون *nārwan*, A very lofty kind of tree which gives much shade, the sour cherry. Name of a wood. *Nārwan* or *nārwun*, The pomegranate-tree. *Nārawan*, Soft, smooth. Fresh. The tall erect branch of a tree shaken by the wind. The elm-tree; a tree called likewise طبرخون *tabarkhūn*.

P نارونډ *nārwand*, Name of a certain tall, elegant tree.

P نارو *nārūh*, Name of a bird which resembles the nightingale. *Nārūh* or *nārwah*, The tongue of a balance.

P نارة *nārah*, A thick rope. The tongue of a pair of scales. A stone weight against which any thing is weighed. A groan. نارة قبان *nārah kabbān*, The handle, also tongue of a balance.

P ناري *nārī*, A garment.

A ناري *nārīy*, Fiery, full of fire. Hellish.

A نارية *nārīyat*, The state, nature, or force of fire.

P ناريدن *nārīdan*, To hunt, to take. To wax great. To be lengthened out.

P نارين *nārīn*, Fresh, shining, clear, polished, elegant, adorned. نارين قماش *nārīn-kumāsh*, A beautiful stuff.

P ناز *nāz*, Blandishments, soothing or endearing expressions used by lovers, or by parents to children, fondling, coquetry, amorous playfulness, feigned disdain. Pride, consequential airs. Softness, elegance, gracefulness. Beneficence. Dissimulation. Delicacy, softness. Young, fresh, tender, newly sprung up. A wild pine-tree, a cypress, a box-tree. ناز نوروز *nāz-i naw-rōz*,

Name of a note in music. ناز و نیاز کردن *nāz o niyāz kardan*, To supplicate, to intreat soothingly.

P نا زاد *nā zād*, Barren.

P نازان *nāzān*, Sporting, toying (as lovers).

P نازائیدہ *nā zāīdah*, A female that has not brought forth young.

P ناز بالش *nāz-bālish*, A pillow, a bolster, a cushion.

P ناز بالین *nāz-bālīn*, A pillow, a bolster, a cushion. A kind of pillow for the armhole. (Ezek. xiii. 18.)

P ناز بردار *nāz-bardār*, Who bears another's whims; a flatterer.

P ناز برداري *nāz-bardārī*, Flattery.

P ناز بو *nāz-bō*, Name of an herb (ocymum pilosum, Rox.).

P ناز بوي *nāz-bōy*, The herb basilicum.

P ناز پرور *nāz-parwar* (and ناز پرورد *nāz-parward*), Delicately brought up.

P ناز پروردہ *nāz-parwardah*, Delicately reared; a spoilt child.

A نازح *nāzih*, Far distant (town).

A نازش *nāzish*, Dissimulation, blandishment. Glory, exaltation, eminence, boasting. Importunity.

A نازع *nāziʿ*, (A male or she-camel) longing for its ordinary pasture or habitation. One who draws a bow and shoots. One who excites divisions. The devil. A foreigner, a stranger.

A نازعات *nāziʿāt*, Stars. Bows. Name of a chapter in the Kur'ān. النازعات *an'nāziʿāt*, Angels seizing and carrying off the souls of the wicked, (metaphorically) soldiers.

P نازک *nāzik* and *nāzuk*, Thin, subtle, tender, delicate, light, elegant, clean, neat, ornamented; facetious, gracious, genteel. A beloved object, a mistress. A kind of bread baked of fine flour and butter.

P نازک ادا *nāzik-adā*, (The nightingale) with the sweet notes.

P نازک اندام *nāzuk-āndām*, Delicately formed in every limb.

P نازک بدن *nāzuk-badan*, Delicate (an epithet of a mistress). A species of jujube. A flower resembling the purple amaranth.

P نازک خلق *nāzik-khulk*, Of a delicate or flexible disposition.

P نازک مزاج *nāzik-mizāj*, Of a delicate complexion.

P نازک وجود *nāzik-wujūd*, Delicate of body.

P نازکي *nāzukī*, Tenderness, softness, delicacy.

A نازل *nāzil*, One who descends, dismounts, alights, or arrives at. P نازل شدن *nāzil shudan*, To alight, to descend. نازل کردن *nāzil kardan*, To cause to descend or dismount.

A نازلة *nāzilat* (or نازلہ *nāzilah*), A disaster, calamity, misfortune (as descending from heaven). A defluxion of humours, a rheum, disorder.

P نازندہ *nāzandah* (or نازنین *nāzanīn*), Delicate, elegant, delightful, delicious, amiable, agreeable, beloved. Dissembling, feigning (in a good sense), pretending to be angry when pleased (as lovers). اوقات نازنین *awkāt-i nāzanīn*, Precious hours. زن نازنین *zān-i nāzanīn*, An amiable woman, a mistress, a sweetheart. محبوب نازنین *mahbūb-i nāzanīn*, A beloved object.

P نازو *nāzū*, A cat. Name of a melodious bird. The moon.

P نازور *nā zōr*, Weak.

P نازوري *nā zōrī*, Weakness.

P نازون *nāzūn*, A kind of hard tree.

P نازیب *nā zēb*, Ugly, ill-shaped, inelegant.

P نازیبائش *nā zēbā-ish*, Ugliness, ungracefulness, plainness.

P نازیبائي *nā zēbā-ī*, Ugliness. (Hunter.)

A نازیة *nāziyat*, A saucer or flat dish. Hot. Cold.

P نازیدن *nāzīdan*, To dissemble (as lovers); to counterfeit, to feign, to coquet; to assume a graceful or haughty air. To boast of wealth. To emulate, rival, envy. To use well, to indulge, to behave humanely, to wink at another's errors. To enjoy the conveniencies or comforts of life, to live agreeably; to feel a momentary pleasure; to be constantly in spirits, always happy.

P ناژ *nāj*, A pine, a box-tree, a cypress. *Nāj* (also ناژفاژ *nāj fāj*), Yawning.

P ناژو *nājū*, A pine-tree.

P ناژون *nājūn*, A juniper-tree.

P ناژه *nājah*, The tongue of a balance.

P ناژین *nājīn*, The elm-tree.

A ناس *nās* (equiv. to اناس *anās*), Men, mankind, human beings. Angels, demons, genii. Any thing suspended from the roof of a house. Name of the father of a tribe. مقتداي ناس *muktadā-i nās*, A priest, a prelate. *Nāss*, One who checks or cries (to a camel). Dry (bread). Thirsty (bird). A species of ape.

P ناساز *nā sāz*, Dissonant, discrepant, discordant. Obscene, rude, uncivil. آهنگ ناساز *āhang-i nā sāz*, Discordant sounds. An absurd proposition.

P ناسازکار *nā sāz-kār*, Rendering dissonant or absurd. Unfortunate, adverse. Dissentient, disagreeing.

P ناسازکاري *nā sāz-kārī*, Discordance, absurdity, dissension. ناسازکاري کردن *nā sāz-kārī kardan*, To dissent, to disagree.

P ناسازي *nā sāzī*, Opposition, contradiction, discordance, ill-behaviour. Dissimulation.

P ناسپاس *nā sipās*, Ungrateful, unthankful. Disagreeable.

P ناسپاسي *nā sipāsī*, Unthankfulness, ingratitude.

P ناسپال *nāspāl*, The rind of the pomegranate.

A ناسة *nāsat*, Dry bread. الناسة *An'nāsat*, Mecca.

P ناستاد *Nāsitād*, Name of a district.

P ناستودہ *nā sutūdah*, Vile, abject, mean, low, base, foolish, stupid, worthless, wicked.

A ناسج *nāsij*, A weaver. A composer; a maker of an oration. ناسج الحیل *nāsiju'l hiyal*, A hatcher of conspiracy or treachery, a fraudulent person.

P ناسخ *nāsikh*, A kind of silken stuff woven with gold or silver.

A ناسخ *nāsikh*, One who abolishes, obliterates, erases, cancels. A copier of a book, an amanuensis. A transformer. A verse of the Kur'ān which abrogates what has been said before. Abrogated. P ناسخ شدن *nāsikh shudan*, To cancel, to take away.

P ناسرايش *nā sarāyish*, Talking by signs, and not by the voice.

P ناسرة *nāsarah* (or ناسزة *nāsazah*), Money bad, not passable, uncurrent coin; any thing which passes or penetrates with difficulty. A sown field.

P ناسزا *nā sazā*, Unworthy, improper, impertinent, foolish, indecent; unmerited.

A ناسع *nāsiʿ*, A long neck. Uncircumcised (woman).

A ناسعة *nāsiʿat*, A long neck. Uncircumcised (woman). (A woman) having a long back or clitoris.

P ناسفته *nā suftah*, Not perforated, unbored, whole. Thin, not dense. درِ ناسفته *durr-i nā suftah*, An unpierced pearl. An unblemished virgin. ناسفته به *nā suftah bih*, Cunning, shrewd.

P ناسک *Nāsik*, Name of the founder of a Hindū sect. Name of an infidel people.

A ناسك *nāsik*, Devoted to God or virtue.

A ناسكة *nāsikat*, (Ground) green, verdant, watered by rain.

P ناسگاليده *nā sigālīdah*, Unconsidered, unthought of.

A ناسلة *nāsilat*, Lean (thigh).

A ناسم *nāsim*, Sick, at the last gasp.

P ناسنج *nāsinj*, A fine species of cloth, called the cloth of paradise, ornamented with gold, silver, and silk embroidery.

A ناسوت *nāsūt*, Human nature, humanity.

P ناسور *nāsūr*, An incurable wound. A fistula, an ulcer.

A ناسور *nāsūr*, A disease in the corner of the eye; one in the gums, and one in the podex, attended by a constant defluxion.

P ناسوري *nāsūrī*, The throat, the gullet.

A ناسي *nāsī*, Forgetting, forgetful. One who puts off the pilgrimage to Mecca. P ناسي شدن *nāsī shudan*, To forget.

P ناسيدن *nāsīdan*, To be born with a bad disposition. To be lame or mutilated from the birth. To be lean.

A نأش *na-sh* (from نأش), Accepting, receiving, taking (any thing to eat). Seizing by force. Deferring, delaying. Rising up, springing upon.

P ناش *nāsh*, Lamentation, plaint, wailing.

P ناشاد *nā shād*, Cheerless, low-spirited, dissatisfied, hippish.

P ناشادي *nā shādī*, Dulness, displeasure, dissatisfaction.

P ناشايسته *nā shāyistah*, Unworthy, improper, indecent, indecorous, illicit. ناشايسته حركات *nā shāyistah harakāt*, Shameful or unlawful actions, misdeeds, crimes, sins.

A ناشب *nāshib*, Sticking, inherent. A man, especially one who has arrows.

A ناشبة *nāshibat*, (Any thing) adherent, sticking fast. (pl. of ناشب *nāshib*) Those who have arrows. ناشبة المحالة *nāshibatu'l muhālat*, A pulley.

P ناشپاتي *nāshpātī*, The common pear.

P ناشتا *nāshtā*, Hungry, having an empty stomach. Fasting. Breakfast. A foreigner, a stranger. (Any thing) received on credit. (The price) of any thing to be paid. Equal. ناشتا شكستن *nāshtā shikastan*, To breakfast.

P ناشتاب *nāshtāb*, Fasting, abstinence from food.

P ناشتائي *nāshtā-ī*, Fasting, hunger. A breakfast, whatever one eats after a long fast.

P ناشدني *nā shudanī*, Impossible, impracticable.

A ناشر *nāshir*, One who disperses, scatters, diffuses, divulges. Who brings to life.

A ناشرة *nāshirat*, (Ground) verdant with herbage at the end of summer. A vein, nerve, or tendon of the arm, especially interior.

A ناشز *nāshiz*, Beating (pulse) when indisposed, or (the heart) from fear. Stubborn (woman).

P ناشسته *nā shustah*, Unwashed. طفلِ ناشسته *tifl-i nā shustah*, A child not yet washed.

A ناشص *nāshis*, Stubborn (woman) who dislikes her husband.

A ناشط *nāshit*, Brisk, active, lively, and well fed (horse). (A wild bull) going out, and running from place to place. Absurd (question). A path turning to the right or left from the high road.

A ناشطات *nāshitāt* (or الناشطات *an' nāshitāt*), Stars moving from one place to another in the heavens. Angels receiving the souls of true believers.

A ناشع *nāshiʿ*, Prominent, projecting.

A ناشغ *nāshigh*, One who makes a noise in the throat as if about to faint.

P ناشك *nāshik*, A debtor.

P ناشكيبا *nā shakībā*, Impatient, unsteady. (Gladwin.)

P ناشكيبائي *nā shakībā-ī*, Impatience. (Gladwin.)

P ناشگفته *nā shuguftah*, Unblown, unexpanded (flower). ابكارِ ناشگفته *abkār-i nā shuguftah*, Unblemished virgins.

A ناشلة *nāshilat*, Lean (thigh). A light, and slender sword. Water newly drawn from the well.

P ناشنا *nāshinā*, Even in number, equal. (Castellus.)

P ناشناس *nā shināsh*, Ignorant, rude. A rustic.

P ناشناسي *nā shināsī*, Ignorance. Rusticity. A rustic.

P ناشنيدني *nā shanīdanī*, Not fit to be heard. (Gladwin.)

P ناشنيده *nā shanīdah*, Unheard. (Gladwin.)

P ناشور *nāshūr*, An old wound or sore. (Castellus.)

A ناشي *nāshī*, (A boy) growing, increasing in stature, growing up. Arising, appearing, produced, brought to light.

A ناشئة *nāshi-at*, The first hour of night or day; also any hour at which one rises. The beginning. Any thing arising, appearing, or produced in the night-time. A rising or starting repeatedly from sleep. The first sprouting of young herbage.

P ناشيرين *nā shīrīn*, Not sweet. Disagreeable (face). Insipid (meat). Depraved, not good.

P ناصاف *nā sāf*, Unclean, dirty.

A ناصب *nāsib*, One who erects, sets up, fixes, plants, places, constitutes. Fatigued, laborious, painful (life). Motion.

A ناصح *nāsih*, A monitor, counsellor, a sincere friend, or faithful minister. Any thing pure (as honey) *Nāsih* (also ناصحي *nāsihīy*), A tailor.

A ناصر *nāsir*, A defender, an assistant. (God) the giver of victory. A canal; any channel through which water runs, that especially made by a torrent.

A ناصرة *Nāsarat*, Nazareth in Galilee.

A ناصع *nāsiع*, Pure, clear (colour), as ناصع ابيض *nāsiع abyaz* (or ناصع البياض *nāsiعu'l bayāz*), Pure white, snowy.

A ناصف *nāsif*, A domestic servant.

A ناصفة *nāsifat*, A channel, or the middle part through which water runs; also a stone in mid-stream.

P نا صواب *nā sawāb*, Not right, bad. Unwholesome. هرزه و ناصواب *harzah wa nā sawāb*, Vain and false (words).

P ناصور *nāsūr*, An old wound. A callosity.

A ناصية *nāsiyat* (or ناصيه *nāsiyah*), The forehead; the forelocks. P ناصيه داران پاك *nāsiyah-dārān-i pāk*, Angels. Holy men, saints.

A ناض *nāzz*, Possible, practicable, feasible. Easily accomplished (any business). Silver money.

A ناضب *nāzib*, Far distant, wide (plain).

A ناضج *nāzij*, Ripe (fruit). Well-dressed (meat).

A ناضح *nāzih*, (A camel) which draws or carries water.

A ناضر *nāzir*, Florid, vivid, splendid. Water-moss or lentils. اخضر ناضر *akhzaru nāzir*, Beautifully verdant.

A ناضف *nāzif*, One who breaks wind much.

A ناضل *nāzil*, A warrior, a champion.

A ناطب *nātib*, A strainer, a colander.

A ناطح *nātih*, (A ram) which buts with the horns. Meeting in full career (two birds or beasts). Adversity. الناطح *an'nātih*, The two horns of the ram, i. e. The two bright stars in the head of Aries. ليس له ناطح ولا خابط *laysa lahu nātihun wa lā khābitun*, He has neither sheep nor camel: i. e. he has no property.

A ناطر *nātir*, The keeper of a vineyard or palm-garden. The servant at a bath.

A ناطس *nātis*, An examiner, a searcher, an observer.

A ناطف *nātif*, A kind of confection, especially one white and hard, made of the root عسلج *eusluj*, boiled long with new wine, sugar, and other ingredients.

A ناطق *nātik*, Speaking; a speaker. Perspicuous (book). Rational (animal). Live stock. The hypochondria or the waist. غير ناطق *ghayr-i nātik*, Dumb, irrational. حيوان ناطق *haywān-i nātik*, A rational animal, man. حيوان غير ناطق *haywān-i ghayr-i nātik*, An irrational animal, a beast.

A ناطقة *nātikat*, The faculty of speech. طوطيء ناطقة *tūtī-i nātikat*, A speaking parrot.

P ناطل *nātil*, A weight of seven pounds, also one of two and a half drachms.

A ناطل *nātil*, A wine-measure, also whatever overflows it. One draught of wine, water, or milk. ما ظفرت بناطل *mā zafartu bi nātil*, I have obtained nothing.

P ناطلب *nā talab*, Uncalled.

A ناطور *nātūr*, The keeper of a vineyard.

P ناطوري *nātūrī*, A watch set over sown fields. (BURHAN).

A ناظر *nāzir*, One who sees, observes, inspects. A superintendant, inspector, observer, supervisor, guardian, spectator, keeper, purveyor, commissary. An officer employed in a judicial court superior to all peons, or bailiffs; a sheriff. ناظر بيوتات *nāzir-i buyūtāt*, Superintendant of household expenses. P ناظر شدن *nāzir shudan*, To look, to behold, to observe. ناظر درسراي *nāzir-i dar sarāy*, A servant of the royal household posted at the gate of the palace to take an account of servants absent from their posts.

A ناظرة *nāzirat*, The eye. Sight, vision.

A ناظرة *nāzirah*, The eye, sight, vision. Reading, studying.

P ناظرة خواني *nāzirah-kh'ānī*, Reading (in opposition to repeating by heart).

A ناظم *nāzim*, A composer, arranger, adjuster. A governor, administrator. The chief officer of a province in whose hands the protection of the country and the execution of the laws are intrusted. A poet. (A fish or a lizard) marked with the lines نظامان *nizāmān*. (A hen) full of eggs. ناظم اشعار *nāzim-i ashعār*, A composer of verses, a poet.

A ناظورة *nāzūrat*, Who is looked at or revered above all others.

A ناعبة *nāعibat*, Swift (she-camel).

A ناعجة *nāعijat*, White (she-camel), one especially which they ride when hunting wild bullocks. Plain, level (ground).

A ناعس *nāعis*, Sleepy, drowsy, lethargic. ناعس شدن *nāعis shudan*, To fall asleep.

A ناعط *nāعit*, One who eats ungracefully, who swallows one half of a mouthful, and lets the other drop on his plate. One who travels to a great distance. Name of a district in Arabia Felix, of a mountain near Sanāa, and of a castle.

A ناعفة *nāعifat*, A loose, pendulous, flagging ear.

A الناعقان *an' nāعikāni*, Two stars in Orion.

A ناعل *nāعil*, One who wears shoes or slippers; one who has many of them. Hard, solid (hoof). The onager or wild ass.

A ناعم *nāعim*, Soft, easy, convenient, gentle, tender, delicate. Soft (silk). Easy (temper), cheerful, lively (countenance).

A ناعمة *nāعimat*, A garden, a meadow.

A ناعور *nāعūr*, A vein spirting out blood, not to be stopt. The sail of a mill. A water-mill.

A ناعورة *nāعūrat*, A mill, especially that which is turned by weight of water, by the wind, or by cattle, for raising water from a well or river, (so named from the sound it makes). A water-bucket or pitcher. The nose, also the division of the nostrils.

A ناعوظ *nāعūz*, One who produces a priapism called نعظ *naعz*.

A ناعي *nāعī*, One who announces the death of another. The news of any person's death.

A ناعية *nāعiyat*, (pl. of ناعي *nāعī*) Those who bring intelligence of a person's death.

P ناغ *nāgh*, The elm-tree.

P ناغست *nāghist*, An Indian fruit resembling the pomegranate, the flowers of which, when they fall, are fragrant.

P ناغشت *nāghisht*, A kind of Ethiopian pepper.

ناغز *nāghiz*, One thing following another (as clouds). The cartilage of the shoulder-blades.

P ناغوش *nāghōsh*, Diving and remaining under water: plunging the head into water.

P ناغول *nāghūl*, Steps, a ladder, a staircase, a trap-door on the roof of a house.

نأف *na-f* (from نأف), Being careful and sedulous. Eating (of meat). Quenching (thirst). Loathing, abhorring.

P ناف *nāf*, The navel, the nave, the middle of any thing. A round cushion. ناف ارض *nāf-i arz*, (ناف خاک *nāf-i khāk*, ناف زمين *nāf-i zamīn*, or ناف عالم *nāf-i ʿālam*), The navel of the earth, i. e. Mecca, or the Kaaba. ناف زدن *nāf zadan*, To cut the navel-string. ناف برخوشي زدن *nāf bar kh'ushī zadan*, To cut the navel-string cheerfully. (If at the moment of performing this operation the midwife be in a lively mood, they suppose that the child will be of a gay and cheerful temper, and if the contrary, they think the child will be of a dull and gloomy disposition, which they express by the phrase ناف بر غم زدن *nāf bar gham zadan*). ناف سپر *nāf-i sipar*, The navel or centre boss of a shield. ناف شب *nāf-i shab*, Midnight. در ناف شهر *dar nāf-i shahr*, In the middle of the city. ناف هفته *nāf-i haftah*, The middle of the week, i. e. Tuesday.

A نافث *nāfis*, A conjurer blowing when making incantations, or playing tricks.

A نافثة *nāfisat*, An incantation, a conjurer's trick.

A نافج *nāfij*, Thick, coarse (voice).

A نافجة *nāfijat*, The beginning or rise of any thing (as of a violent wind or rain). A cloud fraught with rain. The short ribs. A daughter. (from P نافه *nāfah*), A bag of musk.

A نافخ *nāfikh*, One who blows or inflates, a blower. نافخ ضرمة *nāfikhu zaramatin*, Blowing into flame.

A نافذ *nāfiz*, One who penetrates, passes, gets through or executes (business). Having effect, received or obeyed every where (a royal edict). Quicksilver. Worn (road). امير نافذ الامر *amīr-i nāfizu'l amr*, A prince whose commands all obey. نافذ الكلمتين *nāfizu'l kalimatayn*, One whose words are penetrating, one from whose *yes* and *no* there is no appeal; absolute, despotic.

A نافر *nāfir*, Timid, flying. Conquering; a victor.

P نا فرجام *nā farjām*, Ineffectual, inconclusive, of bad tendency. A trifling or useless thing; a shameful action. Little, diminutive, small. سخن نافرجام *sakhun-i nā farjām* (or كلام نافرجام *kalām-i nā farjām*), Foolish, unmeaning words.

P نا فرمان *nā farmān*, Disobedient, stubborn.

P نا فرماني *nā farmānī*, Disobedience.

P نافرهخته *nā farhakhtah*, Rude, unmannerly, ill-bred. Ugly, ill-favoured. Rudeness, ill manners. Ugliness.

A نافس *nāfis*, One who looks on any body with a malignant eye. Name of the fifth gaming-arrow.

A نافض *nāfiz*, Horrors, trembling. *Nāfiz*, (also النافض *an' nāfiz*) (A fever) attended with trembling.

A نافطة *nāfitat*, A she-goat. (A goat, or the hand) troubled with pustules or swellings. (Cattle) driving any thing out of the nose. ما له عابطة ولا نافطة *mā lahu ʿābitatun wa lā nāfitatun*, He has nothing.

A نافع *nāfiʿ*, Salutary, wholesome, useful, profitable, advantageous, assisting. P نافع شدن *nāfiʿ shudan*, To do good, to assist, to make use of.

A نافق *nāfik*, A field-mouse. Saleable, finding a ready sale.

A نافقاء *nāfikā-a*, The hole of a field-mouse or a mole (which has generally ten or a dozen entrances).

A نافقة *nāfikat*, A bag or bladder of musk.

A نافلة *nāfilat* (also نافله *nāfilah*), A voluntary act of religion, the observance of which is not positively enjoined. A work of supererogation. Supererogatory prayers. Religious merit. An extraordinary gift. Children, progeny. Plunder, booty.

A نافوخ *nāfūkh*, Liquorice-root.

P نافه *nāfah*, A bag or bladder of musk. The belly, or the skin of the belly of any animal. A pod, or cod. نافهٔ آف *nāfa-i āf* (or نافهٔ آهو *nāfa-i āhū*), The navel. نافهٔ مشك *nāfa-i mushk*, A bladder of musk. The navel-bag of the musk-deer or goat. نافهٔ آهو *nāfa-i āhū*, The musky ringlets of the fair sex. نافهٔ مشك يافتن *nāfa-i mushk yāftan*, To find a bladder of musk, (metaphorically) to get a great name, to acquire celebrity.

A نافه *nāfih*, Lazy, tired, sluggish (camel).

P نافه بوي *nāfah-bōy*, One who has stinking breath. A tale-bearer, a whisperer, a slanderer.

P نا فهم *nā fahm*, Not understanding or perceiving.

A نافي *nāfī*, One who rejects, repulsive. Rejected. Negative.

A ناق *nāk*, Pustules or excrescences in the hand. The grooves or wrinkles between the roots of the fore-finger and thumb, or any thing similar in the other parts of the body, as in the interior bend of the joints of the elbows.

P نا قابل *nā kābil*, Incapable, foolish, silly, trifling, insufficient.

A ناقبة *nākibat*, An ulcer in the side.

P ناقبول *nā kabūl*, Not consenting. Loathing, nausea. Unpleasant, disagreeable, unacceptable.

A ناقة *nākat*, A she-camel. One pustule. الناقة *an' nākat*, Certain stars in form of a camel.

A ناقد *nākid*, A person whose business it is to examine coin and ascertain its goodness, an assayer.

P ناقر *nākir*, A harp, a psaltery.

A ناقر *nākir*, One who strikes, or hollows out. (An arrow) penetrating the mark.

A ناقرة *nākirat*, Adversity, evil. Argument, proof, reason.

A ناقز *nākiz*, Poor, trifling (present).

A ناقس *nākis*, Acid, sour.

A ناقص *nākis*, Deficient, imperfect, unfinished. Mutilated. Defective (verb). Inexpert. ناقص العقل *nākisu'l ʿakl* or ناقص عقل *nākis ʿakl*, Defective in judgment, silly, stupid.

A ناقض *nākiz*, One who breaks forcibly, untwists, or violates.

A ناقط *nākit*, A lord, a master, a prince, a sovereign.

A ناقع *nāki*ʿ, Penetrating, lodging (venom) in the body. New drawn (blood). Wholesome (water), quenching thirst.

A ناقف *nākif*, One who breaks the head.

A ناقل *nākil*, One who transports from place to place. A porter, a carrier. A reporter, a relater. A copier. A painter, a delineator. ناقل ورقه *nākil-i warakah*, (ناقل الورقه *nākilu'l warakah*, ناقل صحيفه *nākil-i sahīfah*, or ناقل مكتوب مودت *nākil-i maktūb-i mawaddat*), The bearer of these letters, or of these presents.

A ناقلة *nākilat*, Inconstant (fortune). Temporary or roaming inhabitants. A copy, a translation.

P ناقور *nākūr*, Celebrated, renowned.

A ناقور *nākūr*, A trumpet (such especially as the angels are supposed to blow at the last day).

P ناقورة *nākūrah*, A drinking-vessel.

A ناقوس *nākūs*, A bell, or rather a thin oblong piece of wood, suspended by two strings, and struck with a flexible rod called وبيل *wabīl*, used by the Eastern christians to summon the congregation to divine service.

P ناقوسي *nākūsī*, Name of a mode in music.

A ناقة *nākah*, A she-camel; also camels. ناقهٔ قصوا *nāka-i kaswā* (also قصوي *kaswa'*), The name of Muhammad's camel. *Nākih*, Weak after sickness.

P ناک *nāk*, Adulterated. Adulterated musk or ambergrise. Mixed, moistened. Stained, polluted. A sort of musky herb. A sweet juicy pear. The uvula. The jaw. A kind of alligator. Affixed to nouns in Persian it denotes affection, as خشمناک *khishmnāk*, Inflamed with anger. دردناک *dardnāk*, Affected with pain. طربناک *tarabnāk*, Cheerful, joyous. ناک بالا *nāk-i bālā*, The upper jaw. ناک پايين *nāk-i pāyīn*, The under jaw.

P ناكاج *nākāj*, Suddenly, unawares, unseasonable, late. At once.

P ناكارگي *nā kāragī*, Idleness, laziness, uselessness.

P ناكاره *nā kārah*, Useless, worthless.

P نا كاسته *nā kāstah*, Undiminished, unaltered (regard). ماه ناكاسته *māh-i nā kāstah*, The undiminished or full moon.

P نا كام *nā kām*, Unwilling. Disagreeable. Hopeless, remediless. Disappointed, discontented. ناكام شدن *nā kām shudan* (or ناكام بودن *nā kām būdan*), To reject or refuse.

P ناكامي *nā kāmī*, Disappointment.

A ناكب *nākib*, Who bows down, bends, declines, turns from.

A ناكت *nākit*, (A camel) rubbing the hair off his side with a distorted elbow.

A ناكح *nākih*, One who marries (into this or that family).

A ناكحة *nākihat*, A married woman, a wife.

P نا كدخدا *nā kad-khudā*, Not the master of a family, a bachelor.

P ناكدون *nākdawn*, Asparagus.

P ناكردگار *nā kirdigār*, Ignorant, unskilful, inexperienced.

P ناكردني *nā kardanī*, Not fit to be done.

A ناكز *nākiz*, (A well) containing little water.

P ناكس *nā kas*, Unmanly, worthless, mean, base, ignoble, vile, sordid, avaricious; abject, illiberal. Cowardly, timid, degenerate. A person of light character or of no consequence. Nobody. Impotent, emasculated; a pederast.

A ناكس *nākis*, Mean, humbled, depressed, hanging the head.

P ناكسي *nā kasī*, Meanness, abjectness, worthlessness, villainy, infamy. Impotency, cowardice, timidity. Avarice.

A ناكف *nākif*, One who refuses from modesty or shame; who disdains. Pusillanimous.

A ناكل *nākil*, Infirm, pusillanimous. One who prevaricates in oath, who uses a subterfuge.

P ناكند *nākand*, A colt.

P نا گاه *nā gāh*, Suddenly, unexpectedly, all at once, unawares.

P ناگاه گير *nāgāh-gīr*, Attacking or seizing unawares.

P نا گرديده *nā gardīdah*, An unbeliever, a liar.

P ناگرفت *nā girift*, Suddenly, unexpectedly.

P نا گرويده *nā girawīdah*, Unbelieving, infidel.

P ناگزر *nā guzir* (or ناگزران *nā guzirān*), Impotent, helpless, reduced to extremities, necessary.

P نا گوار *nā guwār* (and نا گوارد *nā guwārd*), Undigested, unpalatable, unwholesome, unacceptible. Unarranged. Indigestion. Indisposed, digesting badly.

P ناگوارده *nāguwārah*, Undigested. Any thing lost. Unwholesome water.

P ناگواريدن *nāguwārīdan* (and نا گواليدن *nā guwālīdan*), To crack (as the skin with intense cold or heat), to chap (as the lips), to become yellow (as herbs) from dryness.

P نا گوار *nā guwar* (also نا گوارد *nā guward*), Undigested. Unwholesome, indigestible.

P ناگوهر *nā gawhar*, Accident (in a philosophical sense).

P ناگه *nā gah*, (ناگهان *nā gahān*, ناگهانه *nā gahānah*, and ناگهاني *nā gahānī*), Suddenly, all at once. Unexpected, sudden, unawares, fatal. بلاي ناگهانه *balā-i nāgahānah*, An unforeseen or sudden misfortune.

A نأل *na-l* (also نالان *na-alān*) (from نأل), Going, jumping, or skipping along, and moving the head upward. Shaking the head when trotting (a horse). Behoving. Envying.

P نال *nāl*, A slender yellow reed. A writing-reed. A tube, a pipe. The sugar-cane. The threads in the interior part of a writing-reed. The tip of the tongue. A small stream. A small cistern. A large river. Lamentation. Name of a small melodious bird. (in composition) Lamenting, complaining.

A نال *nāl* (from نول), Giving, bestowing. Obtaining. Liberal. Any thing acquired.

P نالان *nālān*, Lamenting, one who laments; lamentable. Name of a mountain. نالان کردن *nālān kardan*, To lament, to groan, to sigh. گریان و نالان *giryān o nālān*, Weeping and lamenting, sobbing and groaning.

P نا لائق *nā lā-ik*, Improper, unworthy, inconvenient. Improperly, unsuitably.

A نالة *nālat* (from نول), Obtaining, acquiring (a good thing). A court-yard. A gutter.

P نالش *nālish*, A groan, lamentation, complaint, exclamation. نالش کردن *nālish kardan*, To exclaim, complain, lament. عرض نالش گردانیدن *ʿarz-i nālish gardānīdan*, To lodge a complaint.

P نالکس *nālkis*, The top of a wall.

P ناله *nālah*, A small river, a canal. Complaint, lamentation. ناله عندلیب *nāla-i ʿandalīb*, The plaintive song of the nightingale. ناله کردن *nālah kardan*, To sigh, lament, complain. ناله نای رویین *nāla-i nā-i rōyīn*, The sound of a brazen trumpet.

P نالیدن *nālīdan*, To lament, to complain, to grieve.

P نالیش *nālīsh*, A sigh, a groan. Humility, submission.

P نام *nām*, (s नाम) A name. Fame, reputation, renown. نام از شکم افتادن *nām az shikam uftādan*, To be lost, annihilated. نام بد *nām-i bad*, A bad name. نام بر آوردن *nām bar āwardan*, To become famous. نام بر یخ زدن *nām bar yakh zadan*, To write one's name upon the ice, (metaph.) to erase. To forget. نام بنام *nām ba nām*, Name by name, expressly, particularly. نام دادن *nām dādan* (also نام نهادن *nām nihādan*), To give a name, to nominate. نام کشیدن *nām kashīdan*, To revile, to call names, to reproach. نامی نام *nām-i nāmī*, An exalted name. نیک نام *nām-i nīk*, A good name, a clear or illustrious reputation. بد نام *bad-nām*, Infamous. نیک نام *nīk-nām*, Famous, celebrated, of good reputation.

P نامأمول *nāma-mūl*, Unexpected, unlooked, unhoped for.

P نام آور *nām-āwar*, Illustrious, famous, high in reputation.

P نا مبارک *nā mubārak*, Unfortunate, inauspicious, execrable.

P نام بردار *nām-bardār* or *nām-burdār*, Well known.

P نام بردہ *nām-burdah*, One whose name has been before mentioned, the aforesaid. Celebrated, famous.

A نأمة *na-mat* (or نامة *nāmmat*), A musical tone, melody.

A نامة *nāmat*, Interfeminium ejusve hiatus.

A نامة *nāmmat*, Beauty. Vital motion. Sound. اسکت الله نامته *askata 'llāhu nāmmatahu*, God extinguished his life.

P نا متصور *nā mutasawwir*, Not to be imagined, inconceivable.

P نا متناهي *nā mutanāhī*, Infinite. Divine. عنایت نامتناهي *ʿināyat-i nā mutanāhī*, Divine favour.

P نا متوقع *nā mutawakkiʿ*, Unexpected.

P نام جو *nām-jō*, Seeking fame, ambitious.

P نام جوي *nām-jōy*, Intrepid, warlike, magnanimous. Name of the tenth day of the month according to the era of Jalālu'd'dīn.

P نا محدود *nā mahdūd*, Unlimited, innumerable, infinite.

P نا محرم *nā mahram*, A stranger, one not allowed to enter the women's apartments.

P نا محرمیة *nā mahramīyat*, The not being permitted to enter the Haram. The not being confidential; the not being consulted; the not being in the secret.

P نا محصور *nā mahsūr*, Immense, infinite, unbounded. اموال نامحصور *amwāl-i nā mahsūr*, Vast riches, endless wealth.

P نا مخصوص *nā makhsūs*, Not peculiar, or special.

P نامدار *nām-dār*, Renowned, celebrated, illustrious, famous, glorious. در میان نامداران ممالکستان *dar miyān-i nām-dārān-i mamālik-sitān*, Amongst the illustrious princes, conquerors of countries. نامدارترین *nāmdārtarīn*, Most illustrious.

P نامداري *nām-dārī*, Fame, celebrity.

P نا مراد *nā murād*, Dissatisfied, disappointed, frustrated, unfortunate, disconsolate, miserable, wretched; compelled, forced.

P نامرادي *nā murādī*, Disappointment, dissatisfaction.

P نا مربوط *nā marbūt*, Unconnected, impertinent, mal à propos.

P نا مرد *nā mard*, Unmanly, a coward. Impotent. Covetous.

P نامردانه *nā mardānah*, Unmanly.

P نامردم *nā mardum*, Unmanly, worthless, mean, base, ignoble.

P نامردمي *nā mardumī*, Rudeness.

P نامردي *nā mardī*, Cowardice, baseness.

P نامرضي *nā marzī*, Unacceptable, detestable, worthless.

P نا مرغوب *nā marghūb*, Unwished for, unsought, vile. وضع نامرغوب *waz-i nā marghūb*, A mean or impertinent action.

P نامزد *nām-zad*, Named (for an office), nominated, appointed, declared, destined. Betrothed. A betrothed virgin.

P نامساعد *nā musāʿad*, Unaided.

P نا مستحسن *nā mustahsan*, Worthless, deformed, censurable.

P نا مستحق *nā mustahak*, Unworthy, undeserving.

P نا مسعود *nā masʿūd*, Inauspicious, unfortunate, unhappy.

P نا مسموع *nā masmūʿ*, Not to be heard, inadmissible.

P نامشخص *nā mushakhkhas*, Inconstant, variable.

P نا مشغول *nā mashghūl*, Inattentive. Unemployed.

A نامصة *nāmisat*, A tire-woman, one who pulls the hairs from the face.

P نا مضبوط *nā mazbūt*, Insolent, unruly, ungovernable.

P نامطبوع *nā matbūʿ*, Unacceptable, disagreeable, unpleasant, repugnant to nature, unnatural. Cruel. Worthless.

P نامعتدل *nā muʿtadil*, Intemperate, insolent, exorbitant.

P نامعتمد *nā muʿtamad*, Not trust-worthy.

P نا معدود *nā maʿdūd*, Unnumbered, innumerable.

P نا معروف *nā maʿrūf*, Unknown, incognito.

P نا معقول *nā maʿkūl*, Improbable, absurd, impertinent, improper, unreasonable, inconvenient. حرکت نامعقول *nā maʿkūl harakat* (or وضع نامعقول *waz-i nā maʿkūl*), An improper action.

P نا معلوم *nā maʿlūm*, Unknown, uncertain.

P نا مفروق *nā mafrūk*, Inseparable, undivided.

P نا مقبول *nā makbūl*, Unacceptable, disagreeable, displeasing. نامقبول و ناپسندیده شدن *nā makbūl o nā pasandīdah shudan*, To be disagreeable and disapproved of.

A نامل *nāmil*, Who secretly defames and injures, a slanderer.

P نا ملاطف *nā mulātif*, Ungracious, unpolite.

P نا ملائم *nā mulā-im*, Incongruous, unsuitable, inconvenient, improper. Severe, hard, austere.

P نا ممیزي *nā mumayyizī*, Want of discrimination.

P نا مناسب *nā munāsib*, Indecent, impertinent, incongruous, improper, not to the purpose.

P نا موافق *nā muwāfik*, Differing, adverse, absurd, disagreeing, contrary, opposite.

P نا موجه *nā muwajjah*, Disapproved, disagreeable.

P نامور *nāmwar*, Having a name, celebrated, renowned.

A نامور *nāmūr*, Blood. A kind of iron hook baited with flesh for catching wolves.

P نامورې *nāmwarī*, Reputation, fame, celebrity.

P ناموزون *nā mawzūn*, Not weighed; discordant, unrythmical, wretchedly composed (verse or prose); ill-made or dressed.

A ناموس *nāmūs*, Reputation, fame, renown, esteem, honour. Dignity. Law. Disgrace, reproach, shame. A voice, sound, noise, clamour, war, battle. The master of a house, the proprietor of a mansion. The lurking-place of a hunter. Angels. The female part of a family. The den of a lion. The participator of another's secrets. Cunning, sagacious. One who insinuates himself by flattery and address. A calumniator, an informer. The muster-roll of an army. Intense study. The angel Gabriel (called also ناموس الاکبر *nāmūsu'l akbar*, The great secretary). ناموس عبراني *nāmūs-i ʿibrānī*, The Judaical law. اصحاب و قار و ناموس *as-hāb-i wakār wa nāmūs*, Lords of authority and estimation.

P ناموس گاه *nāmūs-gāh*, A field of battle.

P ناموسه *nāmūyah*, A woman faithful to her husband.

P نامه *nāmah*, A writing, a letter, an epistle. A diploma. A history, a work. An exemplar, model, type. A mirror, a looking-glass, a speculum. A flood, a torrent. The character called تعلیق *taʿlīk*. نامهٔ اعمال *nāma-i aʿmāl*, The book of works (a book of the actions of mankind, supposed to be kept by guardian or observing angels, to be produced at the day of judgment). نامهٔ چهارم *nāma-i chahārum*, The fourth book, i. e. the Kur'ān, as succeeding to the Pentateuch, the Psalms, and the Gospel. نامهٔ خاقاني *nāma-i khākānī*, Imperial or royal letters. نامهٔ دلکشا *nāma-i dil-kushā*, A letter rejoicing the heart. نامهٔ همایون *nāma-i humāyūn*, August letters, imperial mandates. نامهٔ همایون، ملاطفت مشحون، مصادقت نمون، سعادت مقرون *nāma-i humāyūn-i mulātafat-mash-hūn-i musādakat-numūn-i saʿādat-makrūn*, August, most gracious, most clement, imperial letters or mandates. امان نامه *amān-nāmah*, A safe-conduct, a passport. تسلیت نامه *tasliyat-nāmah*, Consolatory letters. ساعت نامه *sāʿat-nāmah*, An hour-book, i. e. a watch or dial. شهادت نامه *shahādat-nāmah*, Certificates, attestations. شاه نامه *shāh-nāmah*, The history or mirror of kings, the celebrated epic poem of Firdawsī. فتح نامه *fath-nāmah* (or ظفر نامه *zafar-nāmah*), Letters announcing victory. A book of triumphs (the name of a history of Tamerlane in Persian and of several other books. See ظفر *zafar* and فتح *fath*). فراست نامه *farāsat-nāmah*, (محبت نامه *muhabbat-nāmah*, or عهد نامه *ʿahd-nāmah*), Friendly, affectionate letters. همایون نامه *humāyūn-nāmah*, The august history, a Turkish translation of the Persian 'Anwāri Suhaylī,' a paraphrase of Pilpay's Fables.

P نامه آور *nāmah-āwar*, A letter-carrier.

P نامه دان *nāmah-dān*, A letter-case.

P نامهربان *nā mihrbān*, Unfriendly.

P نامي *nāmī*, Illustrious, celebrated. A book, letter, diploma.

A نامي *nāmī*, Growing, increasing; whatever grows.

A نامیة *nāmiyat* (also نامیه *nāmiyah*), A creature, any thing created by God. The stalk or the stem (of grapes). Growth, vegetation. قوت نامیه *kūwat-i nāmiyah*, Power of growth.

P نامیدن *nāmīdan*, To name, nominate, call, give mention, or express a name. To grow, to increase. To chap (as the lips).

P نا میسر *nā muyassar*, Impossible, difficult, unattainable.

P نان *nān*, Bread. نان آبي *nān-i ābī*, Bread kneaded with water. نان آتش روي *nān-i ātish-rūy*, The world-illuminating sun. نان پختن *nān pokhtan*, To bake bread. نان پخته *nān-i pokhtah*, Baked bread. نان تلخ *nān-i talkh*, Stale, old bread. نان تنک *nān-i tanuk*, Thin bread, resembling a wafer. نان تهي *nān-i tahī*, Bread alone. نان حادثه خام بودن *nān-i hādisah khām būdan*, To meet with a disappointment. نان حلال *nān-i halāl*, Bread earned by labour. Obedience, worship, devotion. نان خرچنگ *nān-i kharchang*, The moon. نان خطائي *nān-i khatā-ī*, A kind of sweetmeat. نان خميري *nān-i khamīrī*, Leavened bread. نان در انبان نهادن *nān dar ambān nihādan*, To put bread in the wallet; to get ready for a journey. نان در جامه کردن *nān dar jāmah kardan*, To put bread upon the cloth, i. e. to sprinkle cloth with water and bread, or starch. نان رباط *nān-i ribāt*, Bread given in monasteries. نان زرین *nān-i zarrīn*, The sun. نان سفید فلک *nān-i safēd-i falak* (also نان سیمین *nān-i sīmīn*), The moon. نان سوخته *nān-i sōkhtah*, Burnt bread. نان شیرین بودن *nān-i shīrīn būdan*, A failure, a want of bread. نان فطیري *nān-i fatīrī*, Unleavened bread. نان فیروز خاني *nān-i fīrōz-khānī*, A loaf of bread weighing a man. نان کشکین *nān-i kashkīn*, Bread made of the farina of beans, barley-meal, and wheaten flour. نان کلاغ *nān-i kulāgh*, Name of an herb growing in marshy places. Camomile-flowers. Crow's foot. نان گلاچ *nān-i gulāch*, A Persian cake made of flour, honey, and sesamé-oil; also one made of the finest flour, white of egg, and refined sugar. نان مشوش *nān-i mashūsh*, A thin sort of cake, over which they pour syrup and the white of egg. نان نهاري *nān-i nahārī*, Breakfast. نان وقف

nān-i wakf, Bread bestowed in charity. نان و نمک *nān o namak*, Bread and salt, i. e. hospitality, or any benefit received from another. نان و نمک خائني *nān o namak-khāinī*, Perfidious, ungrateful, treacherous to a host or a master, a bread-and-salt traitor. نان و نمکدان شکستن *nān o namak-dān shikastan*, A phrase used to imply, to eat forbidden food.

P نانا *nānā*, A grandfather by the mother's side.

A نأنأ *na-naa*, Who frequently rolls the black part of the eye.

A نأناء *na-nā-a*, Weak, infirm. Timid.

A نأنأة *na-na-at* (from نأنأ Q), Being weak in mind, feeble in judgment. Being unequal to any thing, doing less than one's duty. Forbidding. Nourishing, feeding well.

P نان با *nān-bā*, Broth with crumbled bread. A baker.

P نان بائي *nān-bā-ī* (for نان بائع *nān-bā-i-ع*), A bread-seller.

P نان پارہ *nān-pārah*, A piece of bread.

P نان پز *nān-paz*, A baker.

P نان پزي *nān-pazī*, The trade of a baker, baking.

P نانجوي *nān-jōy*, A beggar. A worldling.

P نان چاست *nān-chāst*, Bread eaten at noon.

P نان چين *nān-chīn*, An instrument for drawing bread from an oven.

A نانخة *nānikhat*, (نانخاة and نانخات *nānakhāt*), Aniseed.

P نان خواه *nān-kh'āh*, Aniseed, which they frequently bake in bread on account of its flavour and stomachic qualities. Bishop's weed, ammi. One who begs his bread.

P نان خورش *nān-kh'urish*, Meat or fish eaten along with bread. نانخورش خانه *nān-kh'urish-khānah*, Vinegar made from grapes.

P نان روغني *nān-raughanī*, Bread mixed with boiled butter.

P نان ريزه *nān-rēzah*, An oblong slice of bread.

P نانکار *nān-kār*, (Indian phrase) Lands granted to zamīndārs, chowdries, and talookdārs, as a maintenance for them, even after their removal from their stations; hereditary, and consequently alienable. A cess to defray the household expenses of a governor.

P نانکاري *nān-kārī*, Belonging to نانکار *nān-kār*.

P نانکش *nānkish*, Juniper-berry. The pistachio-nut.

P نان کور *nān-kūr*, Ungrateful, low, base, worthless (fellow).

P نانگواه *nānguwāh*, Aniseed.

P نان مخور *nān makh'ur*, Frugal, parsimonious.

P نانمش *nānimash* or *nānamish*, Any thing unseen, out of sight. Deviation from the right road.

P نانمشيدن *nānamshīdan*, To meet with continual disappointments, to fail in the attainment of one's desire.

P نانو *nānū*, A little song or story which mothers repeat while rocking their children to sleep, a lullaby. A cradle. (for نانوا *nān-wā*) A baker.

P نانوا *nān-wā*, A baker. Food made from bread.

P نانواي *nānwāy*, The art of baking bread.

P نانوخيه *nānūkhiyah* or *nānūkhayah*, Aniseed.

P نانيوشان *nāniyōshān* also *nānayōshān*, Sudden, unawares, without notice. Unheard.

P ناو *nāw*, A trough. A pipe for carrying off the rain from the roof of a house. The passage through which the meal or flour runs when grinding. Any thing long and hollow. The sluice of a mill-dam. A river, channel, aqueduct, canal. A cistern. The furrow or groove down the middle of a man's back, or the loins of a horse; also in a grain of wheat, and a date-stone. A hole. A crack, a chink. A baker's rolling-pin. A frying-pan. A cauldron, a kettle, a pot. An easy, graceful air in walking. (s नौ) A boat, a small ship.

P ناوارث *nā wārīs*, Friendless, patronless, without a protector.

P ناواقف *nā wākif*, Unskilled, ignorant, inexperienced.

P ناواقفيت *nā wākifīyat*, Inexperience.

P ناوانيدن *nāwānīdan*, To crook, bend. To cause to be engraved.

P ناودان *nāw-dān* also *nāwidān*, A canal, an aqueduct, a mill-dam, or the force of water which drives the mill-wheel. The passage through which the meal or flour runs when grinding.

P ناور *nāwar*, Possible.

P ناوران *nāwarān*, Things possible, possibilities.

P ناورد *nāward*, A battle, a combat. March, movement.

P ناوردگاه *nāward-gāh*, A field of battle.

P ناورفرتاش *nāwar-fartāsh*, Whose existence is possible.

P ناوژه *nāwjah* (for ناوچه *nāwchah*), A little boat; a trough.

P ناوس *nāwus*, A cemetery of the Magi. A fire-temple.

P ناوسار *nāwsār*, The main beam of a mill turned by a water-wheel. A canal for watering gardens.

P ناوسند *nā wasand* (for ناپسند *nā pasand*), Not approved, disagreeable. *Nāwasand* (or ناوسيد *nāwasīd*), Poor, weak, lean.

P ناوک *nāwak*, An arrow flying swift and directly to the mark. An arrow with which they shoot birds, made of a reed, with a notch on the side. A tube through which an arrow is projected. A reed or any thing similar, naturally or artificially hollow. The feeder of a mill. A canal. The groove down a man's back. A reed-bed. A bee's sting. A ploughshare. Nimble, expeditious. (dim. of ناو *nāw*, q. v.). ناوک سحري *nāwak-i sahārī*, Execrations poured forth early in the morning. ناوک قلبي *nāwak-i kalbī*, A sigh from the bottom of the heart. A satire, a lampoon.

P ناوک انداز *nāwak-andāz*, An archer. ناوک انداز ادب *nāwak-andāz-i adab*, A schoolmaster, a teacher.

P ناوميد *nā umēd*, Hopeless.

P ناوناوان *nāwnāwān*, One who walks pompously.

P ناووس *nāwūs* (but according to modern orthography ناوس *nāwus*), A temple of the fire-worshippers.

P ناوه *nāwah*, A boat; a kneading-trough, hutch, or bin; any thing similar used by a baker, or a maker of plaster. The groove down a man's back. The passage through which the meal or the flour runs when grinding. A tube through which an arrow is projected. The body (as containing the soul). A canal, a lake.

A kettle, cauldron, pot. An old veil or curtain. A stick for scratching the back. Name of a place. ناوهٔ محراب *nāwah-mihrāb*, A little chapel; the place where the priest stands when praying.

A ناوي *nāwa'*, Fat (camel).

A ناوية *nāwiyat*, Fat (she-camel).

P ناويدن *nāwīdan*, To hollow out a stone or a piece of wood. To slumber, to begin to sleep. To weep, lament, complain. To walk with a pompous or graceful air. To be bent. To be tired.

P ناويژه *nāwējah*, Thick, dense. Opake, impure. Blemished. Mixed, adulterated.

P ناد *nāh*, Noxious exhalations rising from the ground.

P ناهار *nāhār*, Unknown, incognito, undistinguished, strange. (for نا آهار *nā āhār*) Fasting, one who eats nothing all the day.

P ناهاري *nāhārī*, A light breakfast.

A ناهب *nāhib*, A seizer, a snatcher, a spoiler, a plunderer.

A ناهت *nāhit*, The throat.

A ناهج *nāhij*, One who finds or points out the way.

P ناهد *nāhid*, The planet Venus. A cultivated garden.

A ناهد *nāhid*, (A girl) having swelling breasts.

A ناهدة *nāhidat*, A girl having swelling breasts.

P ناهده *nāhidah*, A girl having swelling breasts. The planet Venus. Name of the mother of Alexander the Great.

A ناهر *nāhir*, White grapes.

A ناهز *nāhiz*, One who approaches, who draws near.

A ناهض *nāhiz*, A young bird spreading its wings and preparing to fly. A protuberant muscle or piece of flesh in the upper part of the arm, or fore-leg of a horse.

A ناهضة *nāhizat*, Sons of the same father by different mothers, rising against or opposing one another. Ministers; as rising up to obey.

A ناهق *nāhik*, Braying (ass), neighing (horse). The place in the throat which produces those sounds.

A ناهقان *nāhikāni*, Two prominent bones in the cheeks of solid-hoofed animals.

A ناهك *nāhik*, One who strives and endeavours.

A ناهل *nāhil*, (A camel) drinking the first draught, yet still dry. Thirsty. Who quenches thirst.

A ناهلة *nāhilat*, A crowd pressing to the drinking-place.

P ناهمتا *nā hamtā*, Incomparable, unparalleled. Dissimilar, dissonant, opposite, repugnant.

P ناهموار *nā hamwār* (or ناهمواره *nā hamwārah*), Unequal, uneven, rough, having protuberances, irregular, capricious, froward, perverse. Unworthy, incongruous, unbecoming, inconvenient, disproportioned. اطوار ناهموار *atwār-i nā hamwār*, Unworthy, indecent actions. روزگار ناهموار *rōzgār-i nā hamwār*, Inconstant fortune.

P ناهمواري *nā hamwārī*, Inequality. Inconvenience.

P ناهنجار *nā hanjār*, Rough, not level, untoward, disastrous.

P ناهنجاري *nā hanjārī*, Impropriety, deviation from right.

P ناهوا *nā hawā*, Unequalled, incomparable.

A ناهور *nāhūr*, A cloud.

P ناهوش *nā hōsh*, Suddenly.

A ناهي *nāhī*, A prohibiter, forbidder, interdicter. ناهيك من رجل *nāhīka mi'r' rajulin*, That man will suffice you, you cannot wish for a better. ناهيك ان *nāhīka an*, Let it suffice you that.

A ناهية *nāhiyat*, (fem. of ناهي *nāhī*) A forbidder. An interdict, prohibition, any thing forbidden. هي ناهيتك من امرأة *hiya nāhiyatuka min imrāti*, Let that woman be sufficient for you.

P ناهيد *Nāhīd*, Name of the mother of Alexander the Great. *Nāhīd* (and ناهيدة *nāhīdah*), (The planet) Venus. A girl with a swelling bosom. A cultivated, flourishing garden.

P ناي *nāy*, A reed, a pipe. A flute, a flageolet, a fife, a military instrument of music. A reed played upon by the dervīshes. The throat. Pride, vain-glory. Name of a fortress. ناي بيني *nā-i bīnī*, The nostrils, the passage of the nose. ناي تركي *nā-i turkī*, A trumpet, a clarion. ناي گلو *nā-i galū*, The wind-pipe. ناي لوس *nā-i lōs* (also ناي لوش *nā-i lōsh*), Name of a musical instrument. ناي و نوش *nāy o nōsh*, Music and wine. صور ناي *sūr-nāy*, A fife, a flageolet, a crooked trumpet, a clarion.

P نايات *nā yāb*, A thing rare, not to be found, scarce, unattainable. Undiscoverable.

P ناي انبان *nāy-ambān*, A bag-pipe.

A نائب *nā-ib*, A lieutenant, viceroy, vicegerent, substitute, deputy; the deputy of a judge. A bee. Any thing copious or plentiful. A contingency, an event. A penitent, one converted from sin. P نايب تنگري *nā-ib-i tingrī*, God's vicegerent, i. e. a khalīf, an emperor. A نائب مناب *nā-ib munāb*, A vicegerent.

P نايبان *nāy-bān*, One who performs on the flute. A pigeon.

A نائبة *nā-ibat*, (An ague) returning periodically. An accident, a misfortune, a calamity, a disaster.

P نايچ *nāyich*, A pipe, a flute, a fife.

P نايچه *nāychah*, A small reed, especially one used by weavers. A hookah-snake.

A نائحة *nā-ihat*, Weeping, lamenting. A hired mourner.

A نائخة *nā-ikhat*, A distant country.

A نائر *nā-ir*, Bright, clear, shining, giving light.

P نايير *nāyir*, A small tube or pipe. A kind of rhythm.

A نائرة *nā-irat*, Fire, heat, warmth, inflammation, flame. Enmity, hatred. A fire-place. Charcoal. (Ground) having plants yellow from drought.

P ناي زن *nāy-zan*, A flute-player, a fifer, a performer on any similar instrument.

P نايزه *nāyizah* (or نايژه *nāyijah*), A canal, a tube. A syphon, the pipe or spout of a ewer or alembic. The windpipe. Any hollow-stemmed plant with joints upon it, a stalk of corn; kex. The urethra. Membrum virile. A reed. A reed upon which weavers wind their thread. The knots on a reed or stalk. A lance or a javelin. An instrument with which they spread or scrape money together. The running or dropping of water.

A نابط *nā-it*, A certain thick vein running up the back.

A نائع *nā-iع*, Thirsty. جائع نائع *jā-iع nā-iع*, Starved.

A نائك *nā-ik*, One who indulges in venery.

P نا يكسان *nā yaksān*, Unequal, dissimilar.

A نائل *nā-il*, One who arrives at, obtains, acquires. Whatever any person obtains. Munificence, liberality. P نائل شدن *nā-il shudan*, To accomplish one's wishes or views, obtain, carry off.

A نائلة *nā-ilat*, Name of a woman; also of an idol.

A نائم *nā-im*, One who sleeps or slumbers; asleep. A sleeping-place, a dormitory. P نائم شدن *nā-im shudan*, To sleep.

A نائمة *nā-imat*, Sleeping (woman). Dead (woman). Carrion. A serpent.

P ناي مشك *nāy-mashk* (or مشكك *mashkak*), A bag-pipe.

P ناي نبرد *nāy-nabard*, A trumpet.

P نايه *nāyah*, A reed, a pipe, a tube.

A نائه *nā-ih*, High, eminent, magnificent.

P نايي *nāyī*, A player on the flute. Refined sugar.

P نايِيدن *nāyīdan*, To boast, to brag, to glory.

نب *nabb* (from نب *nabba*), Behaving haughtily. Rattling (a he-goat) at rutting-time.

A نبا *nabā*, News, any thing related or announced. *Nubbā*, (pl. of نبي *nabīy*), Prophets.

A نبأ *naba-a* (from نبأ), Being exalted, projecting, eminent, superior or above (others). Looking back upon, considering, reflecting. Going from country to country. Producing (from the ground). Growling in a low key (a dog). Announcing.

A نبأة *nab-at*, A low voice. The barking, growling, or snarling of a dog.

P نبات *nabāt* (or نبات شكر *nabāt-shakar*), Fine sugar, white, candied, refined.

A نبات *nabāt* (from نبت), Growing, germinating. An herb, a vegetable, grass. Vegetation. علم نبات *ilm-i nabāt*, The science of plants, i. e. botany.

A نباتات *nabātāt*, (pl. of نبات *nabāt*) Herbs, simples, vegetables. Sweetmeats.

A نباتي *nabātīy*, Vegetable.

A نباتية *nabātīyat*, Vegetables.

P نباج *nabāj*, Two women engaged to one man.

A نباج *nibāj*, The buttocks. *Nibāj* also *nubāj*, The loud or hoarse barking of a dog. *Nubāj*, The grumbling of the belly, breaking wind. Name of a town in the desert. *Nabbāj*, Hoarse, loud, deep-voiced (dog). Barking (dog). A ladle, a spatula.

A نباجة *nabbājat*, The buttocks. كذبت نباجته *kazabat nabbājatuhu*, He broke wind.

A نباجي *nabājīy*, Hoarse, deep-voiced (dog).

A نباح *nibāh* or *nubāh* (from نبح), Barking (as a dog), bleating (as a goat or stag). Hissing (a serpent). *Nabbāh*, Loud, noisy, bawling. A barker. (pl. of نباحة *nabbāhat*) Mecca shells. *Nubbāh*, A lapwing.

A نباحة *nabbāhat*, A species of Mecca shell, of which they make necklaces.

A نباخ *nabākh*, (Leaven) turning sour.

P نبادا *nabādā*, Let it alone, let it never be.

A نباذ *nabāz* (from نبذ), Throbbing (a vein or artery). *Nabbāz*, A vender of wine.

A نبار *nibār*, (pl. of نبر *nibr*), Tikes or similar insects infesting cattle, flies. *Nabbār*, Eloquent. Clamorous.

P نبارش *nabārash*, Disobedience, contention. A piece of timber used as a prop to the roof of a house, or for shoring up a wall.

A نباريس *nabārīs*, (pl. of نبراس *nibrās*) Lanterns. النباريس *an' nabārīs*, Certain wells in Arabia.

P نبازي *nabāzī*, A mistress.

A نباش *nabbāsh*, A digger, especially of graves. A plunderer of the dead.

A نباض *nabbāz*, One who feels the pulse, a physician.

A نباط *nabāt*, نباطي *nabātīy*, *nibātīy*, or *nubātīy*, A Nabathean

A نباعة *nabbāعat*, The buttocks. كذبت نباعتك *kazabat nabbāعatuka*, Concrepuit podex tuus.

P نباغ *nabāgh*, The end of a thread. Two women connected with one man.

A نباغ *nabbāgh*, The scales on the head. *Nubbāgh*, The dust raised by a mill.

A نباغة *nubāghat* also *nabbāghat*, Meal, flour. Scales on the head. *Nabbāghat*, The backside. Schismatics. Dusty (road).

A نباك *nibāk*, (pl. of نبك *nabk* and *nabak*) Hillocks.

A نبال *nibāl*, (pl. of نبل *nabl*) Arrows. *Nabbāl*, One who has or makes arrows. Skilful in archery.

A نبالة *nabālat* (from نبل) Excelling in genius or skill. Darting, shooting arrows. *Nibālat*, The art of making arrows. *Nubālat* (from نبل), Being ready for any thing.

A نباوة *nabāwat*, The higher part of ground.

A نباه *nabāh*, Celebrated, noble.

A نباهة *nabāhat* (from نبه), Being noble, renowned. Nobleness, nobility.

P نبايد *na bāyad*, It is not required or proper.

A نبائر *nabā-ir*, (pl. of نبيرة *nabīrat*) Grandsons.

A نبائل *nabā-il*, (pl. of نبيلة *nabīlat*) Beautiful. Great.

*A نبت *nabata*, (fut. ينبت *yambutu*) (The plant) grew.

A نبت *nabt* (from نبت), Growing, germinating, sprouting (as herbage); vegetating, bringing forth. Grass, vegetation.

P نبتر *nabtar*, Hairy circles on the forehead or neck of a horse, which are esteemed excellent marks; whilst on the breast and under the arm-pits they are thought blemishes.

A نبتل *nabtil*, Strong-backed. Hard, vehement. A place. A man's name.

P نبتيز *nabtēz*, Sharp-pointed (sword).

A نبث *nabs* (from نبث), Digging (well or ditch) with the hands. Cleaning a well. Anger, rage. *Nabas*, A mark, vestige.

A نبج *nabj*, Oakum, the fibry tops of the papyrus, or any thing similar, with which they caulk ships. *Nubuj*, Sacks for corn or hay, especially black; black marks.

A نبجان *nabajān*, Threatening, commination.

A نبجة *nabajat*, A hill, a heap, a tumulus.

*A نبح *nabaha*, (fut. ينبح *yambahu* or *yambihu*) The dog barked.

A نبح *nabh* (from نبح), Barking. Bleating (as a goat or deer). Hissing (as a serpent).

A نبحا *nabhā*, Bleating (doe).

A نبخ *nabkh*, Pustules or any excrescence on the hand from hard labour. The root of the papyrus, which the Egyptians and others chew. *Nabkh* or *nabakh*, The small-pox.

A نبخا *nabkhā*, High ground, soft and loose, mixed with stones.

A نبذ *nabz* (from نبذ), Throwing (any thing) from the hand. Pressing wine. A small quantity, some (money, herbage, rain). *Nabz* or *nabaz* (from نبذ), Beating (as an artery or the pulse).

A نبذان *nabazān* (from نبذ), Beating (as an artery).

A نبذة *nabzat* or *nubzat*, A shore, a track, a side. Somewhat, a small portion, a particle (of information), a brief sketch, a glance at. *Nabzatan*, Aside, in a separate place (he sat down).

A نبر *nabr* (from نبر), Elevating, exalting, raising up. Growing (boy). Marking (a letter with hamza ء). Digging hastily; piercing with a spear, and drawing it out again [illegible]ently. Shameless, unblushing. *Nibr*, Short-bodied, deformed, hideous, mean-looking. A tike or any similar animal which infests cattle. A fly. A wild beast. A granary, storehouse, warehouse. *Nubar*, Large mouthsful.

A نبراس *nibrās*, A lantern, a lamp, a candle, a light.

A نبرة *nabrat*, Any thing high. A swelling on the body. A raising of the voice from the bass to the treble notes in song. The orthographical mark hamzah (ء). The middle of the groove on the upper lip.

P نبرد *nabard*, A battle, engagement, war. Bold, valiant.

P نبرد آزما *nabard-āzmā*, An experienced warrior.

P نبرد پیشه *nabard-pēshah*, Inured to war; a brave soldier.

P نبردگاه *nabard-gāh*, A field of battle. An amphitheatre.

P نبردة *nabardah*, Warlike. Chosen, selected.

P نبریدة *na burīdah*, A castrated ram, whose wool they have not sheared.

*A نبز *nabaza*, (fut. ينبز *yambizu*) He nick-named.

A نبز *nabz* (from نبز), Surnaming. Reproaching. Defamation. *Nibz*, The upper bark of the palm-tree. *Nabaz*, A surname. A nick-name; a reproach. *Nabiz*, Contemptible, despised.

A نبزة *nubazat*, One who calls another many names.

P نبزه *nabzah*, A surname.

A نبس *nabs* (and نبسة *nubsat*), (from نبس), Speaking. Hastening, making haste. *Nubus*, Speakers. Those who make haste.

P نبس *nabas* or *nabbas*, A daughter's son or daughter.

P نبسه *nabasah* or *nabbasah*, A daughter's son or daughter.

A نبش *nabsh* (from نبش), Discovering or digging up what has been buried (as treasures, or dead bodies). Pulling up by the roots, drawing out, producing, displaying, revealing. Going in quest of provisions for one's family. *Nibsh*, A species of very hard pine. *Nabash*, A camel having a mark on the sole of the foot, by which his impression is known on the ground.

P نبشت *nabisht*, Writing. He wrote.

P نبشتن *nabishtan*, To write, to describe.

P نبشته *nabishtah*, Written. نبشته شدن *nabishtah shudan*, To be written or described.

P نبشلد *nabashlad*, It does not adhere.

A نبص *nabs* (from نبص), Speaking. A small crop of herbs.

A نبصا *nabsā*, Sounding, twanging (bow).

A نبصة *nabsat*, One word.

A نبض *nabz* (from نبض), Beating, throbbing (as an artery). Motion, the beating of an artery, the pulse. P نبض گیر شدن *nabz-gīr shudan*, To feel the pulse. A فؤاد نبض *fu-ādun nabzun* (or نبض نبض *nabzun nabzun*), Brisk, lively, cheerful. ما به حبض و لا نبض *mā bihi habazun wa lā nabazun*, There is no motion or spirit in him or it.

A نبضان *nabazān* (from نبض), Beating (as an artery).

A نبضة *nabzat*, One pulsation.

A نبط *nabt* (from نبط), Springing up (water). *Nabat*, The first water which bursts forth when digging a well. Pudenda viri. Nabatheans. *Nabat* also *nubt*, White hairs on a horse's breast, belly, or under the armpit.

A نبطا *nabtā*, (A sheep) white on the thigh.

A نبطة *nubtat*, The first water which bursts forth when digging a well. White under the belly or armpit of a sheep.

A نبطي *Nabatīy*, A Nabathean.

A نبع *nabع* (from نبع), Springing or bursting from a fountain (water). A kind of tree from which they make bows and arrows. ماء نبع *mā-i nabع*, Flowing or spring-water.

A نبعة *nabعat*, A mountain-tree, of which they make arrows.

A نبغ *nabgh* (from نبغ), Appearing, becoming manifest, divulging. Springing up, bursting forth. Going out against. Becoming a good poet, though not naturally so. The dust or powder flying round a mill.

A نبغة *nabaghat*, Flour. The middle of a crowd.

A نبق *nabk*, Writing. *Nabk* or *nabik*, Fruit of the tree سدر.

A نبق *nabak*, The lot-tree. Writing. The sweet farina in the heart of a palm-branch, with which they make a species of wine.

A نبقة *nabikat*, The fruit of the lot-tree.

P نبک *nabk*, Oozing of water through the bank of a river.

A نبک *nabk* also *nabak*, (pl. نبک *nubuk*) A hill or tumulus with a sharp top, and reddish; a declivity.

A نبكة *nabakat*, A single hillock.

A نبل *nabl* (from نبل), Darting, shooting (one) with an arrow. Giving arrows (to another). Excelling (another) in the goodness of arrows; also in skill or industry. Eating by degrees;

also giving (another victuals) by little and little at a time, by way of soothing or keeping (him) obedient. Equipping, fitting out (a camel). Driving (a camel) violently. Arabian arrows. Small stones. Apparatus, whatever is necessary to equip a man for any thing. *Nubl*, Excellence; ingenuity, genius. *Nabal*, Excellent, ingenious, skilful. Generous. Great (ones). Small (ones). (pl. of نبيل *nabīl*), Excellent. Large stones or turfs. Small flint-stones with which the Muhammadans clean themselves after voiding urine and fæces. *Nubal*, (pl. of نبلة *nublat*) Affairs of importance, events of consequence. Small stones used in cleansing the organs of excretion and generation. *Nubul*, (pl. of نبل *nabl*) Arrows. (pl. of نبل *nabal*), Excellent. *Nubbal*, (pl. of نابل *nābil*) Archers.

P نبلاد *nablād*, The foundation, basis.

A نبلان *nublān*, (pl. of نبل *nabl*) Arabian arrows.

A نبلة *nablat*, White ivy. One Arabian arrow. A present, a gift. *Nablat* or *nublat*, A thing of great moment. *Nublat*, A reward, compensation. A gift. A mouthful. Apparatus, preparation, readiness. *Nabalat*, (fem. of نبل *nabal*) Excellent, skilful, ingenious.

P نبناد *nabnād*, Caution, circumspection, innocence.

A نبو *nabw*, (*nubūw*, and نبوة *nabwat*) (from نبو), Retiring, receding, being distant, remote (one thing from another). Becoming blunt (as a sword from a blow). Becoming dull (as the eye-sight). Falling short of the mark (an arrow). Being disagreeable (mansion), inconvenient, uneasy (bed). Being unable to rest (in bed).

A نبؤ *nubu-a* (from نبأ), Being high, exalted, eminent, superior or above (others). Going from one country to another.

A نبوة *nabwat*, Higher part of ground. *Nubūwat*, Prophecy.

A نبوت *nubūt* (from نبت), Appearing, beginning to swell (the breasts of a girl).

A نبوح *nubūh*, The clamour or noise of a crowd, the barking of dogs. A multitude, a mob. Glory.

A نبوخ *nubūkh* (from نبخ), Souring (as leaven).

A نبور *nabūr*, The buttocks, podex.

A نبوط *nubūt* (from نبط), Springing up, bursting forth (as water). Being white on the thigh (a sheep).

A نبوع *nubūع* (from نبع), Springing up; a spring.

A نبوغ *nubūgh* (from نبغ), Appearing, becoming manifest.

A نبوك *nubūk*, (pl. of نبك *nabk* and *nabak*) Hills.

A نبولة *nabūlat* (or نبولة *nabūlah*), A bladder.

A نبوي *nabawīy*, Prophetical.

A نبه *nubh*, Vigilance, resisting sleep, watchfulness. Any thing perceived, seen, comprehended. *Nabah* (from نبه), Recollecting, recalling to memory. (Cattle) lost, and found by chance or unlooked for. Any thing discovered after an attentive search. A nobleman, a distinguished personage. *Nabah* or *nabih*, Known, celebrated. *Nabahan*, Unexpectedly, unlooked for.

P نبهر *nabhar*, Bad money. A mean, abject man. A vile, worthless thing.

A نبهرج *nabahraj* (from P نبهرة *nabahrah*), Bad money.

P نبهرة *nabahrah*, Bad money; goods which will not sell; any thing that does not pass current. Poor; a poor person, a pauper. Great. Covered, concealed. نبهرة كردن *nabahrah kardan*, To adorn, deck, ornament. To make great. To despise. To cover.

P نبي *nubī* or *nibī*, The word of God, the Kur'ān.

A نبئ *nabi-a*, A way, a path (especially clear, open). A high or conspicuous place. Who migrates from place to place (applied particularly to Muhammad's going from Mecca to Madīna).

A نبي *nabīy*, A prophet. يا نبي الله *yā nabīyu'llāh*, O prophet of God! *Nabīy* (from نبو), Having the edge turned, becoming blunt with a blow (a sword). Becoming dull-sighted. A way. *Nubayy*, (dim. of نبي *nabīy*) A little or obscure prophet.

A نبيب *nabīb* (from نب *nabba*), Rattling (as a he-goat at rutting-time).

A نبية *nabīyat*, A table, a plate, or any thing similar made of palm-leaves. (fem. of نبي *nabīy*) A prophetess.

A نبيت *Nabīt*, Name of a tribe in Yaman. خبيث نبيت *khabīt nabīt*, Mean, despicable, abject.

A نبيتة *nabītat*, A twig, a tender branch.

A نبيث (خبيث *khabīs*) *nabīs*, Wicked, malignant.

A نبيثة *nabīsat*, The earth at the bottom of a well or river.

A نبيج *nabīj*, Hoarse, deep-voiced (dog).

A نبيح *nabīh* (from نبح), Barking (as a dog). Bleating (as a goat or deer). Hissing (as a serpent).

A نبيخة *nabīkhat*, A bit of sulphur, or a sulphureous match for lighting a fire. Papyrus, with which, like oakum, they caulk ships.

P نبيد *nabīd*, Good news.

A نبيذ *nabīz*, Thrown. Wine, or a kind of drink made of dates, or of raisins.

A نبيذة *nabīzat*, Whatever is not eat, as being lean.

P نبير *nabīr*, A son's son. A grandchild.

A نبير *nabīr*, A cheese. *Nubayr*, Cunning, skilful, sagacious.

P نبيرة *nabīrah*, A grandson, a son's son. Hidden, concealed.

A نبيسة *nubaysat*, An examiner, one who inquires after news.

P نبيسة *nabīsah*, A son's son.

A نبيص *nabīs* (from نبص), Making a noise with the lips, which causes the male bird to tread the female. The noise thus made.

A نبيط *nabīt*, A Nabathean Arab.

A نبيع *Nabīع*, Name of a city.

A نبيغ *nabīgh*, A shaking of a branch of the male palm over the female to make it fruitful.

A نبيقة *nabīkat*, A large twig or sucker of a vine; a large tear or exudation of gum.

A نبيل *nabīl*, Excellent, ingenious, skilful. Generous. Great, large, corpulent. Good, beautiful. A standard, an ensign.

A نبيلة *nabīlat*, (fem.) Beautiful. Great. A carcase.

A نبيون *nabīyūna*, (pl. of نبي *nabīy*) Prophets.

A نبيه *nabīh*, Celebrated, famous, distinguished, noble.

A نبيئ *nabī-a*, A prophet. *Nubayyia*, A little prophet.

A نبيئة *nubayyi-at*, (dim. of نبوة *nubūwat*) A little prophecy.

P نپراش *naprāsh*, The art of resolving problems with ease.

P نپق *napak*, Ready-handed, dextrous.

P نپور *napūr*, A kind of trumpet.

P نپهرة *napahrah*, Bad money, counterfeit; low, mean, abject. Hidden, private, secret.

P نپي *nupī* or *nipī*, The word of God, the Kur'ān.

A نتأ *nat-a* (from نتأ), Being exalted, eminent, superior, prominent; appearing, getting out, being produced. Growing up, being marriageable(a girl). Swelling (as a wound or sore).

P نتاج *natāj*, A stallion led to cover.

A نتاج *natāj* also *nitāj* (from نتج), Helping (cattle) in bringing forth young. *Nitāj*, A birth.

P نتاس *nitās*, Good. Healthy. Cheerful, gay, merry, pleasant, courteous, polite, affable, kind.

P نتاسيدن *nitāsīdan*, To be well, happy, pleased, and contented; to pass one's time pleasantly.

A نتاش *nuttāsh*, The meanest or basest of mankind. Upbraiders.

A نتاف *nutāf* (and نتافة *nutāfat*), What falls from pulling out any thing.

A نتاق *nitāk*, (A house) situated opposite another.

A نتانة *natānat* (from نتن), Smelling badly, stinking.

A نتائج *natā-ij*, (pl. of نتيجة *natījat*) Births. Conclusions, syllogisms, consequences, substances.

A نتة *nuttat*, A small hollow in a smooth stone.

A نتج *nat̄j* (from نتج), Bringing forth (as cattle); also assisting (cattle) in bringing forth young. Marrying a widow.

A نتح *nath* (from نتح), Evaporating. Perspiring, exuding, emitting any kind of moisture. Sweat.

A نتخ *natkh* (from نتخ), Drawing, dragging, pulling. Tearing (as a bird of prey his food). Weaving (a garment). Fixing (the eyes upon).

A نتر *natr* (from نتر), Drawing with vigour (a bow). Snatching, carrying off. Tearing (cloth with nails or teeth). Piercing, digging with vehemence. Harsh or passionate speech; importunity, teasing. Weakness, debility, langour, indolence in labour. *Natar*, Corruption, perdition.

A نترة *natrat*, One penetrating stroke. A speech which galls or pierces the heart.

*A نتش *natasha* (fut. ينتش *yantishu*) He extracted (the thorn).

A نتش *natsh* (from نتش), Pulling out (a thorn) with pincers. Tearing (flesh). Extorting, receiving. Gaining. Striking, kicking, driving, thrusting. Secretly injuring (any one), slandering. Sprouting from the ground (a plant). Gain, acquisition. *Natash*, The first sprouting of plants. The herb gromwell.

A نتغ *natgh* (from نتغ), Disgracing, dishonouring. Slandering, accusing falsely.

*A نتف *nataf̄a*, (fut. ينتف *yantif̄u*) He plucked out (hairs).

A نتف *natf* (from نتف), Pulling out (hairs, or feathers). Drawing gently (a bow). *Natif*, (A crow) having part of the wing pulled off. *Nutaf*, (pl. of نتفة *nutfat*) Whatever things are plucked with the fingers (as herbs).

P نتف *nitf*, Name of an herb.

A نتفة *nutfat*, Whatever is plucked with the fingers (as herbage). A gift. *Nutafat*, One who is superficially learned.

P نتفتر *nutaftar*, Name of an herb called يازر *yāzr*.

A نتق *natk* (from نتق), Moving, shaking. Skinning. Drawing up (a bucket) from a well. Having a numerous offspring. Conceiving soon (a camel). Striking (fire) from a tinder-box.

P نتك *natk*, A saddle-belt. Any thing difficult.

A نتك *natk* (from نتك), Drawing, dragging, or seizing (any thing) by violence. Pulling out (hair). Pressing (the organ of generation) in order to squeeze out any remains of urine.

A نتل *natl* (from نتل), Drawing forward or towards one's self, attracting. Driving or frightening away with the voice. Going before one's companions (when proceeding in a line or row). *Natl* and *natal*, The egg of an ostrich, full of water, found buried in a desert. *Natal*, A fat, lusty slave.

A نتلان *natlān* (from نتل), Going before one's companions (when proceeding in a line or row).

A نتن *natn* (from نتن), Smelling badly. A stink.

A نتؤ *nutu-a* (from نتأ), Being exalted, eminent, superior, prominent; appearing, getting out, being produced. Growing up, being marriageable (a girl). Swelling (as a wound or sore).

A نتو *nutūw* (from نتو), Swelling (a limb).

A نتواة *natwāt*, Short.

A نتوب *nutūb* (from نتب), Swelling, being prominent.

A نتوج *natūj*, Pregnant (mare, or she-camel). (Cattle) bringing forth, or near it.

A نتوح *nutūh* (from نتح), Evaporating, perspiring, exuding. Emitting any kind of moisture. The gum of a tree.

A نتوض *nutūz* (from نتض), Having the ring-worm, dry scab, or similar disease.

A نتوع *nutūʿ* (from نتع), Flowing gently (blood) from a wound, or (water) from a fountain. Rising and coming forth without interruption (vomit).

A نتوق *nutūk* (from نتق), Producing many children (a woman).

A نتول *nutūl* (from نتل), Going before one's companions (when proceeding in a line or row).

A نتيجة *natījat* (also نتيجة *natījah*), A fœtus, offspring, birth, of the same year with another. The sum or substance. Result, issue, fruit, effect, consequence, what necessarily follows. The conclusion (of a syllogism). Retribution, reward. P نتيجهٔ سنگ *natījaf sang*, Fire. Iron. Copper. Gold. Silver. The ruby.

A نتيجهٔ فؤاد *natīja-i fu-ād*, The intention of the heart. نتيجهٔ كلام *natīja-i kalām*, The substance of a speech. Upon the whole, in a word. نتيجهٔ لازم الاحتياج *natīja-i lāzimu'l ihtiyāj*, A conclusion drawn from undeniable premises. مطلوب صحيح و نتيجهٔ صريح *matlūb-i sahīh wa natīja-i sarīh*, The real intention and evident consequence.

P نتيجه بخش *natījah-bakhsh*, Fulfilling the desire, causing to succeed.

A نتيف *natīf*, (A camel) whose hair has been pulled or fallen off (so as to require to be anointed with pitch).

P نتيل *natīl*, Fraud, imposture.

A نث *nass* (from نث *nassa*), Divulging, publishing. Anointing, bedaubing, dressing (a wound). Sweating, exsuding. A wall moist and sweating. عث نث *ʿassun nassun*, Bad (speech).

A نثا *nasā*, What is said of one (commendatory or otherwise).

A نثاث *nisās*, Whatever one is anointed with. *Nussās*, Slanderers of the absent.

P نثار *nisār*, Money which is thrown amongst the people at marriages or on other festive occasions. (in comp.) Scattering, strowing. در نثار *dur-nisār*, Scattering pearls, i. e. eloquent. جواهر نثار تحقيق شدن *jawāhir-nisār-i tahkīk shudan*, To strow the gems of certainty and truth, i. e. to relate any thing true.

A نثار *nisār* (from نثر), Scattering, dispersing. Using many words, being diffusive in speech. Having a numerous offspring. Offering, exhibiting, presenting. A scattering, dispersion. A sacrifice. P نثار شدن *nisār shudan*, To be killed. A *Nusār*, Any thing dispersed or strown about.

A نثارة *nusārat*, Any thing scattered. Crumbs falling from a table.

P نثارچين *nisār-chīn*, One who catches or gathers the money thrown amongst the people at marriages and other festivities.

P نثاريدن *nisārīdan*, To scatter (money and the like).

A نثال *nisāl*, Money or other things which are scattered.

A نثالة *nusālat*, Earth taken out of a well.

A نثج *nisj*, Timid, cowardly, worthless. *Nusuj*, The buttocks.

A نثر *nasr* (from نثر), Dispersing, scattering. Employing many words, being diffusive in speech. Having a numerous offspring. Rejecting. Drawing off (a coat). Blowing with violence any thing disagreeable out of the nostrils; sneezing (as cattle, عطس *ats* being applied to men). An oration, a prose-composition. *Nasir*, Talkative. *Nusar*, Any thing falling or scattered.

A نثرة *nasrat*, A sneeze, sternutation. The division or space between the mustachoes, under the nose; that part in a lion. A large coat of mail easily put on. النثرة *an' nasrat*, Two small stars in the nose of the Lion; the eighth mansion of the moon.

A نثل *nasl* (from نثل), Throwing earth (out of a well), cleaning (it). Taking arrows (from a quiver), or provision (from a bag), emptying (them). Throwing off or putting on (a coat of mail). Putting minced or sliced meat (into a pot). Voiding dung (a solid-hoofed animal). *Nasal*, A ditch, a furrow from which the earth is dug.

A نثلة *naslat*, A large coat of mail. The division or space between the mustaches under the nose. Remains. Fat flesh.

A نثم *nasm* (from نثم), Talking indecently.

A نثو *nasw* (from نثو), Divulging. Scattering. Destroying.

A نثور *nasūr*, A woman who bears many children. (A sheep) sneezing. (A sheep) which has dugs with large orifices.

A نثوط *nusūt*, Quiet, rest, repose.

A نثول *nasūl*, (A woman) who puts chopt meat into a pot.

A نثيث *nasīs* (from نث *nassa*), Exuding, sweating. Being divulged (news).

A نثير *nasīr* (from نثر), Sneezing (as beasts).

A نثيل *nasīl*, Dung. Any solid-hoofed animal.

A نثيلة *nasīlat*, Earth taken out of a well. Remains. Fat flesh.

P نج *naj* or *nuj*, The inside of the mouth.

A نجا *najā* (from نجو), Escaping, being liberated, set free, or emancipated. Looking at intently. Making haste, being swift or expeditious. Excoriating, skinning, peeling. Cutting, lopping. A skin, when taken off. Wood, timber; a branch of a tree, a rod, a staff, a stick. The timbers of a camel's saddle. High ground to which the water does not reach. النجا النجا *an' najā, an' najā*, Flight! Flight! escape for your life!

A نجاء *najā-a* (from نجو), Escaping, being liberated, set free, emancipated. Making haste, outstripping. An asylum, a place of refuge. *Nijā-a*, (III of نجو) Doing any thing privately (with another), telling a secret. (pl. of نجو *najw*) Clouds. (pl. of نجي *najīy*) Confidants.

A نجابة *najābat* (from نجب), Being generous, liberal, high-minded. Generosity, nobleness.

A نجأة *naj-at*, An earnest look, especially of importunity.

A نجاة *najāt* (from نجو), Looking at intently. Escaping. Liberation, freedom, salvation, escape, flight. A swift-going camel. Avidity, envy. High ground to which the water does not reach. Ground from whose trees bows and wands are cut. The branch of a tree. A mushroom, a fungus. P نجات شدن *najāt shudan*, To escape, to get to a place of safety. To obtain freedom. نجات كردن *najāt kardan*, To set at liberty, to save, to rescue.

A نجاث *najjās*, An examiner, an inquisitor.

A نجاح *najāh* (from نجح), Happening fortunately. Shaking a bucket in a well that it may become filled with water. Good success. P نجاح ساختن *najāh sākhtan*, To gain a victory.

A نجاحة *najāhat*, Patience.

A نجاخ *najākh*, The sound of coughing.

A نجاخة *najjākhat*, (A woman) who sweats, and wipes away moisture. Sonum genitalibus edens in congressu (mulier).

A نجاد *nijād*, A sword-belt. (pl. of نجد *najd*) High grounds. Carpets, mats, floor-cloths, cushions, or any thing similar. طلاع نجاد *tallāʿu nijād*, One who thinks exaltedly, who meditates great

things. طويل النجاد *tawīlu'n nijād*, Tall (man). *Najjād*, A maker of cushions and beds. One equal or superior to what he undertakes, who manages business with propriety and expedition.

A نجادة *najādat* (from نجد), Being bold, courageous, magnanimous. Being grieved, deeply distressed. Fortitude, magnanimity. A battle. Affliction, misfortune. Calamity. Terror.

P نجار *najār*, Red paint for the face.

A نجار *nijār* or *najār*, Nature. Colour. Root, origin. Diversity. *Najjār*, A carpenter. النجار *an' najjār*, An Arabian tribe of Ansārs.

A نجارة *nijārat*, The carpenter's art. *Najārat*, Wood-shavings.

A نجاري *najāra'*, Thirsty (camels).

A نجاري *najjārī*, The business of a carpenter, carpentry.

A نجارية *Najārīyat*, Name of a Muhammadan sect.

A نجازة *najāzat*, A gift.

A نجاسة *najāsat* (from نجس), Being dirty. Nastiness, dirt, filth.

A نجاش *nijāsh*, A strap or belt sewed between two larger pieces of leather. *Najjāsh*, A hunter.

A نجاشة *najāshat* (from نجش), Being quick, expeditious.

A نجاشي *Najāshīy*, (or with the article النجاشي *an' najāshīy*) A title of the kings of Ethiopia.

A نجاع (شجاع *shajā'*) *najā'*, Bold, strenuous.

A نجاف *nijāf* (from نجف), Tying a piece of leather under a goat's belly to prevent him gendering. The piece ofleather itself. The lower threshold of a door. (pl. of نجف *najf*), High grounds to which water does not reach.

A نجال *nijāl*, (pl. of انجل *anjal*) Long. Large. Broad.

A نجام *najjām*, An astronomer, an astrologer.

A نجاوة *najāwat*, An extensive tract (of country).

A نجائب *najā-ib*, (pl. of نجيبة *najībat*) Excellent (camels). The chief passages (of the Kur'ān).

A نجب *najb* (from نجب), Peeling (a tree). Liberal. *Najab*, The bark of a tree; also the root or hardest part of the trunk. ذونجب *zū najab*, Name of a valley in Arabia, famous for a battle. *Nujub*, (pl. of نجيب *najīb*) Excellent (camels).

P نجب *najab*, The bark or rind of any plant, but especially that of the cassia of Arabia.

A نجبا *najabā*, (pl. of نجيب *najīb*) Excellent (camels).

A نجبة *najabat*, A noble generous man, a hero. The flower of a nation. *Najibat*, A woman who bears excellent offspring.

A نجبي *najabīy*, (A bag) tanned with the bark of الطلح *at' talh*.

A نجث *najs* (from نجث), Asking assistance, imploring help. Examining. Cleaning (a well), also digging (one) with the hand. *Najs* and *najus*, A breast-plate, a cuirass. *Najis*, An examiner, an inquisitor. *Nujus*, The purse of the heart.

*A نجح *najaha*, (fut. ينجح *yanjahu*) (The business) prospered.

A نجح *najh* (from نجح), Happening fortunately, having one's wishes accomplished. Being easy, expeditiously transacted.

*A نجد *najada*, (fut. ينجد *yanjudu*) He overcame.

A نجد *najd* (from نجد), Overcoming, conquering. Proving, making an experiment. Knowing, discerning. High ground; an open or high road, especially to higher ground; the higher part of Arabia towards Babylon (the lower being تهامة *tihāmat*). Carpets, cushions, pillows, couches, or such furniture. Quick, expeditious. Expert, ingenious, industrious. Bold, animated, especially where others despond. Skilful (guide). Excess. Grief, anguish. A place destitute of trees. A kind of shrub. *Najad* (from نجد), Sweating with labour or anxiety. Grief, anguish, stupidity, fatigue, lassitude. An impediment in speech. *Najid*, Bold, brave, strenuous. *Najud*, The higher regions of Arabia. *Nujud*, (pl. of نجود *najūd*) Lengthy, tall and long-necked (she-asses and she-camels). (pl. of نجيد *najīd*) Bold, brave, strong.

A نجدا *najadā*, (pl. of نجيد *najīd*) Strong and brave.

A النجدات *an' najadāt*, Certain schismatics.

A نجدة *najdat* (from نجد), Being bold. Fortitude, boldness. magnanimity. A battle. Affliction, misfortune. Calamity. Terror. ابن نجدة *ibn najdat*, A wise man. *Nujdat*, (pl. of نجود *najūd*) Wild asses. (pl. of نجيد *najīd*) Strong, bold, brave.

A نجدي *najdīy*, Bold, brave, strong.

A نجذ *najz* (from نجذ), Biting hard, or chewing with the cheek-teeth. Speaking bitterly.

A نجر *najr* (from نجر), Hewing or planing (wood). Warming (water) by placing (it) upon, or throwing into (it) a hot stone. Driving (camels) fast. Mixing flour and butter amongst new milk, preparing the dish نجيرة *najīrat*. Nature, origin. Dignity, estimation. Colour. Variation, diversity. Inconstancy. Purpose, intention. Heat. The territory of Mecca and Madīna. *Najar* (from نجر), Having a violent thirst (a camel, sheep, or man). That excessive thirst with which men are seized in Arabia from drinking sour milk; or cattle from eating a kind of wild bitter seeds (which proves often mortal).

A نجران *najrān*, The wood or socket in which the hinge of a door turns. Thirsty. Name of a town in Arabia Felix, of another near Damascus, and of a third between Kūfa and Wāsith.

A نجرة *najirat* (and نجري *najra'*), Thirsty (camels).

*A نجز *najaza*, (fut. ينجز *yanjuzu*) He did (the business).

A نجز *najz* (from نجز), Performing (business), fulfilling (a promise). هو علي نجز حاجته *huwa 'ala' najzi hājatihi*, He is on the point of accomplishing his business. *Najaz* (from نجز), Performing (a promise). Finishing (business, an oration); being at the end of a journey. Perishing, being ruined; becoming obsolete. Being present, in readiness.

A نجس *najs* or *najis*, Dirty, filthy, nasty. *Najas*, (from نجس) Being dirty, filthy. Dirtiness, filth, dung.

A نجش *najsh* (from نجش), Rousing (a wild beast); exciting, agitating. Raising the price of any thing at a sale, by praising or over-bidding. Driving together (scattered camels). Being swift. Examination, investigation. Extraction. Penetration.

A نجعة *nujʿat*, (pl. نجع *nujaʿ*) Pasture, a feeding, foraging.

A نجف *najf* (from نجف), Hewing out, smoothing, polishing (an arrow). Making broad, widening. Milking (a sheep) well. Cutting down, or pulling up (a tree) by the roots. *Najaf*, High ground to which water does not reach; a high ridge in the middle of a channel left dry by the stream. A hill, hillock, tumulus, or any thing projecting above the level of the ground. The bark of the plant صليان *silliyān*. Name of a place in which is the tomb of Alīy. *Nujuf*, (pl. of نجيف *najīf*) Broad-headed (arrows).

A نجفة *najfat*, A small quantity, a little. *Najafat*, High ground to which water does not reach, especially long and steep. نجفة الكثيب *najafatu'l kasīb*, A heap of sand blown together by the wind, and sharp at top.

P نجک *najak*, A kind of battle-axe.

A نجل *najl* (from نجل), Throwing, driving, or scattering about. Producing, begetting. Making manifest or conspicuous. Piercing, making a large wound. Skinning (an animal) beginning at the houghs. Kicking one down; injuring, hurting. Leading or taking out. Becoming green with herbage (ground). A race, family, stock, progeny, a son. The young of an animal. A father. Water bursting from the earth and stagnating. Flowing water. A great collection or heap. A rapid pace. An open road, a highway. Cleaning tablets, obliterating writing. *Nujl*, (pl. of انجل *anjal*) Long. Wide. Broad. *Najal* (from نجل), Having wide-opening eye-lids. A great width of eye.

A نجلاء *najlā*, (fem. of انجل *anjal*) Long. (A stab) which makes a great wound. Broad and spacious (area).

A نجلة *najlat* (from نجل), Kicking (a man) down.

*A نجم *najama*, (fut. ينجم *yanjumu*) (The star) arose.

P نجم *najm*, A sheet spread out for catching the money thrown about on an occasion of public rejoicing. *Najm* (also نجمة *najmah*), The fruit of the tamarisk-tree.

نجم *najm*, (pl. نجم *nujum*) A star, a planet. Fortune. A prediction from observations of the stars. A horoscope, a calculation of nativity. The star under which one is supposed to be born. A certain or a true origin. The appointed or predetermined time of any thin Any plant without a stalk or trunk, as grass. النجم *an' najm*, The Pleiades; also the polar star. نجم ازهر *najm-i azhar*, A beautiful star. نجم سائر *najm-i sā-ir* (or نجم السيار *najmu's sayyār*), The wandering star, i. e. a planet (in opposition to the fixed stars); also a comet. ليس لهذا الحديث نجم *laysa lihāza'l hadīs najm*, There is nothing certain in that intelli there is no foundation for it.

A نجمة *najmat*, also *najamat*, Name of a plant or a grass. ذو نجمة *zū najmat*, An ass.

A نجنجة *najnajat* (from نجنج q), Moving, shaking (a man). Thinking carelessly or injudiciously (about any thing). Driving (camels) to the watering-place. Assembling in crowds in the meadows, and then going to water (men). Doing or writing over again the letter ر *rā*.

P نجند *najand*, Unhappy, sorrowful, miserable. Formidable.

A نجو *najw* (from نجو), Escaping. Going out of the body (urine, excrement, or wind). Evacuating the body, and being defiled by it. Skinning (a camel). Felling (a tree), or lopping (the branches). A cloud pouring down rain. A secret between two. About a hundred camels. Excrement, wind from the body.

A نجؤ *naju-a*, One who looks with a malignant eye.

A نجوا *najawā*, Yawning.

P نجوان *najwān*, Saffron.

A نجوة *najwat*, High ground, a hill.

A نجوج *najūj*, Swift, expeditious.

A نجوخ *najūkh*, Noisy, boisterous (sea).

A نجود *najūd*, A woman of an intelligent mind and an elegant shape. (A she-ass or she-camel) which has a high or long neck. (A camel) going swift, outstripping others; also abounding with milk, giving it plentifully; (a camel) kneeling on high ground. (A wild ass) not conceiving. *Najūd* (from نجد), Being manifest, clear. (pl. of نجد *najd*), High countries or roads. Household furniture, carpets, couches, cushions, pillows, or floor-cloths.

A نجوع *najūʿ*, Wholesome (water), salubrious. Water mixed with flour or meal given to camels. نجوع الصبي *najūʿu's' sabī*, The drink or aliment of infants, i. e. milk. *Najūʿ* (from نجع), Digesting well (victuals); agreeing (as medicine with men, and pasture with cattle). Producing a good effect (an exhortation). Being well off; (any thing) turning out advantageously, fortunate. Giving (a camel) water mixed with meal. Going in quest of forage or water. Approaching (any person) in order to do him good or receive benefit.

A نجوم *najūm* (from نجم), Appearing, rising (a star). (pl. of نجم *najm*), Stars. نجوم الاخذ *najūmu'l akhz*, Mansions of the moon, of which there are twenty-eight; certain stars in the moon's orbit, of which the Arabian astronomers made use in their observations. اهل نجوم *ahl-i najūm*, An astronomer, an astrologer. علم نجوم *ilm-i najūm*, Astronomy, astrology.

A نجومي *najūmīy*, Astronomical. An astrologer.

A نجوي *najwa'* (from نجو), Communicating a secret (to another). Skinning (a camel). A secret, any clandestine action or conversation. A teller or tellers of secrets.

A نجه *najh* (from نجه), Chiding, repelling, frightening away by calling out; repulsing contemptuously; receiving superciliously or with disdain. Rising above, excelling, outstripping. Entering a country disagreeable to one's temper or constitution.

A نجئ *naji-u*, One who looks with malignant eye.

A نجي *najīy* (from نجو), Communicating a secret. A confidant, a companion.

A نجيب *najīb*, Generous, excellent, noble, praise-worthy, honourable. A hero. A volunteer. A certain class of Indian

soldiers who are distinguished by a peculiar dress. نجيب الطرفين *najību't' tarafayn*, Noble on both sides (father and mother).

A نجيبة *najībat*, Excellent (she-camel).

A نجيث *najīs*, A secret. A butt for archers, especially a mound of earth. Slow. A kind of pot-herb.

A نجيثة *najīsat*, Earth thrown out of a well. The divulged or discovered part (of any thing, especially the worst).

A نجيج *najīj* (from نج *najja*) Flowing (as blood from a wound or pus from a sore). Making haste.

A نجيح *najīh*, Fortunate or sound (advice); just (opinion).

A نجيخة *najīkhat*, Butter adhering to the sides of a vessel in which it is made.

A نجيد *najīd*, Bold, brave, strong. Sad, vexed, in anguish. النجيد *an' najīd*, The lion.

P نجير *najīr*, A kind of starch or paste used by weavers, shoemakers or book-binders. The fruit of the tamarisk-tree.

A نجيرة *najīrat*, A hot stone for warming water. Butter mixed with milk or flour. A projection before a door. A short plant.

A نجيس *najīs*, Dirty, filthy, nasty. An incurable disease.

A نجيع *najīع*, Wholesome, salutary, agreeable. A mixture of cakes, flour, and water, which they put into a camel's mouth. Blackish blood from the interior part of the body.

A نجيف *najīf*, Broad-headed (arrow).

P نجيل *najīl*, The fruit of the tamarisk-tree.

A نجيل *najīl*, Name of a plant or herb.

P نچاس *nachās*, The cork-tree.

P نچک *nachak*, A kind of battle-axe.

A نحاب *nahāb* or *nuhāb* (from نحب), Coughing (camel). The cough of a camel.

A نحاة *nahāt*, A side, tract, quarter. اهل النحاة *ahlu'n' nahāt*, Distant people, foreigners, no relations. *Nuhāt*, A large bow. A large-bunched she-camel. (pl. of ناحي *nāhī*) Inclined, tending towards. (pl. of نحوي *nahwīy*) Grammarians. (Gladwin).

A نحات *nahāt*, Nature.

A نحارية *Nahārīyat*, Name of a Muhammadan sect.

A نحاز *nahāz*, A long tract of country. A root, origin. *Nuhāz*, A disease in a camel's lungs.

A نحاس *nahās*, Sparks flying from iron or copper when hammering. *Nahās*, *nihās*, or *nuhās*, Brass, melted brass or copper. *Nihās*, Nature, origin. كريم النحاس *karīmu'n' nihās*, Of a noble disposition. *Nuhās*, Smoke without flame. Origin, nature.

P نحاس *nihās*, Pieces of leather put between the soles of shoes to keep out water the better.

A نحاسي *nahāsīy*, Brazen, copper. معادن نحاسي *maعādin-i nahāsīy* (or معادن نحاس *maعādin-i nuhās*), Copper mines.

A نحاشة *nihāshat*, Burnt bread.

A نحاط *nuhāt*, A sobbing, a secret sighing. *Nahhāt*, Proud.

A نحاف *nihāf*, (pl. of نحيف *nahīf*) Thin, lean.

A نحافة *nuhāfat* (from نحف), Being emaciated. Leanness.

A نحام *nuhām* or *nahhām*, Name of a reddish bird resembling a goose. *Nahhām*, Who breathes hard, who sighs from the bottom of the heart. النحام *an' nahhām*, Name of a horse. The lion.

A نحانحة *nahānihat*, Avaricious (men).

A نحائز *nahā-iz*, (pl. of نحيزة *nahīzat*) Natures.

*A نحب *nahaba*, (fut. ينحب *yanhubu*) He made a vow.

A نحب *nahb* (from نحب), Vowing, devoting, consecrating. Walking, going, travelling (especially quick). Being diligent, assiduous, attentive, careful. Crying excessively, weeping aloud, howling. Wagering and depositing the bets (especially at a horse-race). Demonstrating. An hour, time. Death, fate, the last breath. Great danger or fear. Exalted dignity. An important affair. A heavy weight or great bulk. Demonstration, proof. Grief, distress. Delay, tediousness. Necessity. Vehemence. A large camel. Fatness. هو على نحب *huwa عala' nahbin*, He travels expeditiously. قضى نحبه *kaza' nahbahu*, He is dead.

A نحبات *nahbāt*, Funeral lamentations, chants or dirges.

A نحبة *nuhbat*, A lot which is cast.

A نحة *nuhhat* (also نحح *nahah*) (from نح *nahha*), Having a hoarse voice.

A نحت *naht* (from نحت), Smoothing, planing, scraping any thing to make it fit. (Hard travel) emaciating (camels). Throwing down in wrestling. Lying with (a girl). Sharp, cold, keen frost. *Niht*, Nature.

A نحر *nahr* (from نحر), Hurting the throat. Running at or seizing the throat. Slaughtering, cutting the throat (of cattle). Being opposite (as one house to another). Standing erect with a stretched out breast, when at prayer, having the face turned towards the قبله *kiblah*, and the right hand placed upon the left. The throat. The beginning of the day, of a month, or of the new moon. يوم النحر *yawmu'n' nahr*, The day of sacrifice, being the tenth of the month ذو الحجه *zū'l hijjah*, when the pilgrims assemble at Mecca. *Nihr*, Industrious, inteiligent, expert, skilful, knowing, experienced.

A نحرة *nahrat*, The first day of the new moon, also the last. صحرة نحرة *sahratan nahratan*, Before (the eyes).

A نحرير *nihrīr*, Industrious, intelligent, skilful, knowing, expert, experienced.

*A نحز *nahaza*, (fut. ينحز *yanhazu*) He drove back.

A نحز *nahz* (from نحز), Shaking, striking, repelling. Pounding in a mortar. Beating (one) with the fist on the breast. *Nahiz*, (fem. نحزة *nahizat*) Coughing (camel).

A نحس *nahs*, A sinister aspect of the stars. A bad omen. Misfortune. A cold wind blowing from the west. Dust scattered high in the air. Unlucky, bad, inauspicious. (Hunter.) *Nahas*, Unfortunate. A valley. A torrent. *Nahis*, Unlucky (day), ill-fated (man).

A نحص *nahs*, A one-year old wild she-ass. *Nuhs*, The bottom of a mountain.

A نحض *nahz* (or نحضة *nahzat*) (from نحض), Laying bare or stripping (the flesh off a bone). Urging, pressing, being importunate. Making sharp or thin (the head of a spear). Flesh, especially of the thighs.

A نحط *naht*, A sob, a secret crying. The hard breathing of an overloaded horse. The hem, or sound made by a washer or fuller when beating cloths with a beetle. Chiding, checking. A repulse given to one who asks.

A نحطة *nahtat*, A disease in the breast, to which horses and camels are subject.

A نحفا *nuhafā*, (pl. of نحيف *nahīf*) Thin, lean.

*A نحل *nahala*, (fut. ينحل *yanhalu*) He bestowed (a gift).

A نحل *nahl* (from نحل), Attributing, imputing (to one, the verses or sayings of another). Bees. *Nahl* (from نحل), Presenting (a gift). Granting (to a woman her marriage-gift, portion, or settlement) especially voluntarily.

A نحلان *nuhlān*, A present, a gift, a donative.

A نحلة *nahlat*, One bee. *Nihlat*, An appointment of a marriage-portion. A gift. A law-suit. *Nihlatan*, Of one's own accord, voluntarily.

A نحلي *nahla'*, (pl. of ناحل *nāhil* and نحيل *nahīl*) Lean (camels). *Nuhla'*, A gift, a marriage-portion.

A نحم *nahm* (from نحم), Coughing, spitting. Groaning, sobbing. Growling (as a leopard). *Naham* (equivalent to نعم *naam*), Yes. *Nihamm*, Who groans, sobs, or sighs very much.

A نحن *nahnu*, We. نحن نفسنا *nahnu nafsunā*, We, ourselves.

A نحنحة *nahnahat* (from نحنح Q), Making a noise in the throat by coughing. Grumbling (the belly). Repulsing with contempt.

A نحو *nahw* (from نحو), Going towards (another); seeking, aiming at, hitting (him). A way, path, tract. A mode, manner. النحو *an' nahw*, Grammar, syntax, etymology, inflection, declension. Literal speech, according to the rules of grammar. *Nahwa*, As, like, about, towards, near. كنحو *kanahwa*, Agreeable to.

A نحوا *nuhwā*, Tremor, yawning

A نحور *nuhūr*, (pl. of نحر *nahr*) Throats, sticking-places in animals. (metaphorically) Boundaries, frontiers, approaches. Beginnings of days, months, or new-moons.

A نحوس *nahūs*, Bad, ill, unfortunate.

A نحوسة *nuhūsat* (from نحس), Being unfortunate, unlucky (the day). A bad presage, an unhappy accident, a misfortune. P نحوست داروي *dāruw-i nuhūsat*, A scorbutic medicine.

A نحوص *nahūs*, A young wild ass. An ass having no colt and without milk. A she-camel too fat to conceive. *Nuhūs* (from نحص), Being very fat. Paying (another) what is due.

A نحوض *nuhūz* (from نحض), Being extenuated. (pl. of نحض *nahz*) The bases of mountains.

A نحول *nuhūl* (from نحل) Being emaciated, lean.

A نحوي *nahwa'*, (pl. of ناحي *nāhī*) Those who incline, or who tend towards. *Nahwīy*, Pertaining to grammar; a grammarian.

A نحي *nihy*, *nahy*, or *naha'*, (pl. نحي *nuhīy*) A leather bottle in which they put up butter; an earthen vessel for holding milk. An arrow with a broad head. A species of soft moist dates. *Nahī*, Reclining on the side. *Nahīy*, (Camels) leaning to one side.

A نحيب *nahīb* (from نحب) Weeping excessively, crying aloud, howling, shrieking.

A نحية *nahyat*, (in comp. with القوارع *al kawāri*ع) نحية القوارع *nahyatu'l kawāri*ع, One whom misfortune threatens.

A نحيت *nahīt*, Nature. A comb. A flux, a looseness in the belly. (A camel) having the edges of his hoofs worn. A stranger who mixes amongst other people. Vile, contemptible.

A نحيتة *nahītat*, Nature. A looseness in the belly.

A نحيح *nahīh* (from نح *nahha*), Rumbling (as the belly).

A نحيزة *nahīzat*, Nature. A way, mode, manner, habit, custom. A kind of flap fastened round the lower part of a tent. A long tract of country, not less than a mile.

A نحيس *nahīs*, Scarce, disastrous (year).

A نحيص *nahīs*, A camel fat and not conceiving.

A نحيض *nahīz*, (fem. نحيضة *nahīzat*) Firm-fleshed, plump (thigh). Emaciated, lean, destitute of flesh.

A نحيط *nahīt* (from نحط), Sobbing, crying secretly. The hard breathing of an overloaded horse.

A نحيف *nahīf*, Lean, meagre, weak, slender. P نحيف كردن *nahīf kardan*, To make lean, to extenuate.

A نحيفي *nahīfī*, Leanness.

A نحيل *nahīl*, Lean (camel).

A نحيم *nahīm* (from نحم), Lowing. Howling (as a panther). A voice, a sound in the breast or throat.

P نخ *nakh*, A carpet beautiful on both sides; having a long pile. A small carpet with a short pile. One rope-yarn of an untwisted rope, of which they make carpets. A small thread of silk or linen. A raw thread of yarn of any sort. A rank of soldiers and the like. A little, few. Name of an evil spirit in Māzandarān. A ploughshare. *Nukh*, Following one step by step.

A نخ *nakhkh* (from نخ *nakhkha*), Travelling with great expedition. Driving with violence. Making (a camel) to lie down by crying اخ اخ *ikh ikh*. The camels which are made to kneel before the officer appointed to collect the tithes of cattle for religious uses. An oblong carpet. *Nukhkh*, Marrow.

P نخارة *nakhārah*, Fasting.

A نخاريب *nakhārīb*, (pl. of نخروب) Fissures in stones.

A نخاس *nakhās*, A thong sewed betwixt two pieces of leather. *Nikhās*, A bit of wood with a hole in the middle inserted into an axle-hole which has been worn too wide. *Nakhkhās*, One who sells captives; also cattle taken as plunder. A driver. An appraiser of cattle.

A نخاسة *nakhāsat* also *nikhāsat*, Whatever is driven away as booty. A captive; cattle.

A نخاع *nakhāع*, *nikhāع*, or *nukhāع*, The spinal marrow.

A نخاعة *nukhāعat*, Phlegm, spittle, mucus.

A نخاف *nikhāf*, A boot.

A نخالة *nukhālat* (also نخاله *nukhālah*), Grain, or any thing sifted; also what remains in the sieve; bran.

A نخامة *nukhāmat*, Phlegm.

A نخاورة *nakhāwirat*, (pl. of نخوار *nikhwār*) Noble, elevated.

A نخب *nakhb* (from نخب), Extracting, drawing or tearing out. Biting. Rendering cowardly. Lying with a woman, having a carnal connexion in a peculiar manner. Podex, the buttocks. A great draught, that especially which is drank to the health of a friend. *Nakhb*, *nukhb*, *nakhab*, *nikhabb*, Timid, fearful, pusillanimous. *Nukhab*, (pl. of نخبة *nukhbat* and *nukhabat*) Chosen, selected. *Nukhub*, (pl. of نخب *nakhib*, *nikhabb*, and نخيب *nakhīb*), Cowards.

A نخبة *nakhbat*, The buttocks. *Nukhbat* or *nukhabat*, Chosen, selected, better. A good or chosen thing. Cowardly, dastardly.

A نخة *nakhkhat*, A servant, a slave. (Females) brought up in houses. Camel-drivers. Uncertain news. Gentle rain. When the tithe-collector from his receipts takes a dīnār for himself. A dīnār, a gold coin. *Nakhkhat*, *nikhkhat*, also *nukhkhat*, Wine. *Nakhkhat* or *nukhkhat*, Working oxen. Shepherds. Keepers.

A نخت *nakht* (from نخت), Extracting, drawing or tearing out. نخت نصر *Nakhtu nassar*, Nebuchadnezzar.

P نختيز *nakhtīz*, An ambuscade.

A نخج *nakhj* (from نخج), Shaking a bucket in a well to fill it. Lying (with a woman). A flux of water, a torrent. The sound made by it (striking upon the banks of the channel). Breaking wind.

P نخجد *nakhjad* (or نخجذ *nakhchaz*), The splinters, scales, or dross of iron. Very hard bread made of millet. A hard stone with which any thing is pounded or bruised. A tickling or scratching with the fingers. Iron.

P نخجند *nakhjand*, Dross of iron. Hard bread made of millet. A hard stone with which any thing is bruised.

P نخچ *nakhch*, Broom, of which they make besoms. The tamarisk. Vitriol. Any thing trampled upon, levelled, or made flat with the ground.

P نخچل *nakhchul* or *nakhchal*, Pinching.

P نخچند *nakhchand*, The slag or dross of iron.

P نخچوان *Nakhchuwān*, Name of a city of Armenia.

P نخچير *nakhchīr*, Hunting, the chace. Prey, game, a wild beast. A mountain-goat. A hunter. The place of hunters. نخچير شدن *nakhchīr shudan*, To be hunted. نخچير كردن *nakhchīr kardan* (or نخچير افكندن *nakhchīr afkandan*), To hunt, to catch or kill game.

P نخچيرگان *nakhchīr-gān* (or نخچيرگاني *nakhchīrgānī*), Name of a note in music.

P نخچيرگاو *nakhchīr-gāw*, Name of a note in music.

P نخچيرگاه *nakhchīr-gāh*, A chace, a place for hunting.

P نخچيرگير *nakhchīr-gīr*, (نخچيروان *nakhchīr-wān*, or نخچير وال *nakhchīr-wāl*), A hunter. شير نخچيرگير *shēr-i nakhchīr-gīr*, A lion hunting prey.

P نخچيز *nakhchīz*, Twisted, contracted, shrunk. Twisting.

P نخچيل *nakhchīl*, Pinching.

A نخر *nakhar* (from نخر), Being rubbed, worn, putrefied, and scattered. *Nakhir*, Worn, rubbed to pieces; pierced (a carious bone). Any thing pervious to the wind and making a sound. (A boar) trained to hunting. *Nukhur*, (pl. of ناخر *nākhir*) Carious (bones). Things hollow and pervious to the wind.

P نخرا *nakhrā*, Trick, artifice, joke, waggery, coquetry, deceit, sham, pretence. (Hunter.)

P نخراز *nakhrāz*, A belwether.

P نخراس *nakhrās*, A goat, a kid.

A نخرة *nakhrat* (from نخر), Blowing hard (the wind). *Nakhrat*, A violent blast of wind; a storm. The nostril. *Nukhrat* or *nukharat*, The tip of the nose (of man, camel, horse, or dog).

A نخروب *nakhrūb*, A fissure in a stone. A hole in any thing. A cell in a honey-comb.

P نخري *nakhirī*, A first-born child.

P نخز *nakhuz*, First.

P نخزار *nukhzār* (or نخزان *nakhzān*), A goat, a kid.

A نخزة *nukhzat*, A prick, a puncture, a hole.

P نخزين *nakhuzīn*, The first.

P نخس *nakhs*, Paleness from grief, loss of colour. Leanness.

A نخس *nakhs* (from نخس), Cutting, plucking. Pricking (man or beast). Driving, pushing backward or forward. Mending a pulley by inserting a narrower ring into an axle-hole which has been worn too wide.

A نخسة (ابن *ibnu*) *nikhsatin*, A spurious child, a natural son.

P نخست *nukhust*, Beginning, principle. The first. At first.

P نخست زاد *nukhust-zād* (or زادة *zādah*), The eldest son.

P نخستزادي *nukhūst-zādī*, Primogeniture.

P نخستگي *nukhustagī*, The first-fruits. Priority.

P نخستين *nukhustīn* or *nakhustīn*, The first.

P نخسند *nukhsand*, Sagacious, clever, provident.

A نخش *nakhsh*, An emotion, a violent motion or driving. An injury, detriment. Peeling, taking off the bark. Part of cattle or other wealth. A vestige, a mark.

P نخشب *nakhshab*, The full moon. The cheek of a lovely woman. Shining, brilliant. Name of a city in Turkistān, where they say there is a well named چاه نخشب *chāh-i nakhshab*, from which an appearance of the moon, called ماه نخشب *māh-i nakhshab*, was formerly produced by a celebrated magician.

P نخشوان *Nakhshuwān*, Name of a town in Armenia.

P نخشه *nakhshah*, Proof, demonstration.

P نخشیدن *nakhshīdan*, To break the head, to split the scull.

A نخص *nakhs* (from خص), Becoming extenuated with age, emaciated. (Old age) emaciating (a man).

A نخط *nakht* (from خط), Blowing (the nose). *Nukht*, The marrow of the back-bone. The water contained in the membrane which encloses the fœtus. *Nukht* or *nakht*, Men, mankind. *Nukhut* (improperly *nukhkhat*), Those who tilt with spears, by way of amusement or trial of prowess.

A نخع *nakhع* (from خع), Acknowledging, owning (a debt). Killing, slaughtering. Taking off part of the skin (of a sheep), and thrusting the knife deep, in order to draw the heart's blood. Having a sincere affection for (another), giving (him or her) excellent counsel. *Nukhuع*, (pl. of نخاع *nakhāع*, of *nikhāع*, and *nukhāع*) Spinal marrows.

A نخف *nakhf* (from نخف), Swelling (a she-goat). Having pustules.

A نخفة *nakhfat*, A hollow on the top of a mountain.

P نخکلون *nakhkulūn* (or نخکله *nakhkalah*), A hard nut.

P نخگلوی *nakhgalūy*, Narrow-necked (vessel). A goose.

P نخل *nakhl*, A festoon, a thyrsus, a rod upon which flowers, interspersed with paper of different colours, are tied round, to give it the appearance of a natural branch.

A نخل *nakhl* (from نخل), Sifting (meal). Separating or choosing the best. The palm-tree (and often used for a young tree of any kind), a plant. A species of female dress or ornament.

P نخلبند *nakhl-band*, A maker of artificial flowers. A gardener. One who moulds figures of trees or fruits in wax.

P نخلبندی *nakhl-bandī*, A plantation.

A نخلة *nakhlat*, One palm-tree. Name of a valley in Hijāz between Mecca and Tāif. نخلهٔ محمود *nakhla-i mahmūd*, Certain palm-trees in Mecca. Name of a palm-plantation.

P نخلستان *nakhlistān*, A palm-plantation.

نخله *nakhlah*, A walking-staff. A shoe, a slipper.

P نخم *nakhm*, A cloth supported by sticks, in which they catch sugar, sweetmeats, or money, thrown amongst the crowd on marriage-ceremonies and other public festivities.

A نخم *nakham* (from نخم), Blowing the nose, spitting. Fatigue.

A نخمة *nakhmat*, Beauty, elegance. *Nukhmat*, Phlegm, spittle, mucus.

A نخنخة *nakhnakhat*, (from نخنخ q), Making (a camel) kneel.

A نخوار *nikhwār*, Noble, haughty, elevated. Mean, cowardly.

A نخوبة *nakhūbat*, The posteriors, the buttocks.

A نخوة *nakhwat*, Pride, haughtiness, consequential airs; pomp.

P نخوت پیشه *nakhwat-pēshah* (or نخوت کش *nakhwat-kash*), Given to pride, haughty, pompous, self-important.

P نخوت فروش *nakhwat-farōsh*, Self-important.

P نخود *nukhūd*, A vetch, pulse.

P نخود آب *nukhūd-āb*, A decoction of meat with vetches (given especially to those afflicted with the lues venerea).

A نخور *nakhūr*, (A camel) giving no milk, unless they tickle her nose.

A نخوري *nakhūrī* or *nakhūrīy*, Having a large orifice in the dugs. Large-mouthed.

A نخوس *nakhūs*, A young mountain-goat.

P نخوش *nakh'ush*, A kind of wild vine.

A نخوص *nukhūs* (from نخص), Becoming extenuated with age and emaciated.

P نخهم *nakhuham* (for نخواهم *nakh'āham*), I will not.

A نخیب *nakhīb*, Timid, fearful, cowardly.

A نخیبة *nakhībat*, Thin butter remaining in the churning-bottle after the more solid had been taken out.

P نخیر *nakhīr* (or نخیز *nakhēz*), Ignoble, mean, abject, base, worthless. An ambush, a lurking-place. A nursery-ground.

A نخیر *nakhīr* (from نخر), Snoring, or making any similar sound through the nostrils. The noise itself.

P نخیری *nakhīrī*, A first-born child.

P نخیز *nakhēz*, Defective. Coarse. Common, low. An ambush. A branch stuck in the ground that it may take root.

P نخیزگاه *nakhēz-gāh*, An ambush, a lurking-place.

A نخیس *nakhīs*, A pulley, whose axle-hole is worn too wide, and mended by inserting a narrower ring. The place of a horse round which the surcingle or belt is fastened.

A نخیسة *nakhīsat*, Goat's milk mixed with that of a sheep. Acid mixed with sweet.

A نخیط *nakhīt*, A blowing of the nose.

A نخیف *nakhīf* (from نخف), Sneezing, or making a sound resembling it. The sound itself.

A نخیل *nakhīl*, A palm-tree.

A نخیلة *nukhaylat*, Nature. Advice. Schismatics. Name of a place in Babylonian Irāk, where the Khalīf Alīy was killed.

P نخییر *nakhyīr*, An ambush. (Castellus.)

P ند *nad*, Increase, abundance. Bent.

*A ند *nadda*, (fut. یند *yanīddu*) (The camel) ran away.

A ند *nadd* (from ند *nadda*), Fleeing, running away, wandering about. Alike, resembling. A high heap of clay, earth, or sand. A perfume composed of musk, ambergris, and the wood of aloes; or simply of ambergris. *Nidd*, An image, an idol. Like, resembling. An equal, a peer, a friend. An enemy, a rival. Scented with ambergris.

A ندأ *nad-a* (from ندأ), Throwing into the fire.

P ندا *nidā*, The sixth part of a farsang, or half a mile.

A نداء *nidā-a* (from ندو), Calling to one, convoking, proclaiming. Glorying, boasting. Sitting (with any one). Seeing and knowing (any thing). Lying open (a road). A proclamation, an edict. Sound; voice, a clamour. P ندا کردن *nidā kardan*, To proclaim, announce, divulge, publish. ندا حرف *harf-i*

nidā, The interjection of calling, the vocative. *Nudā-a*, Vociferation. (pl. of نداءة *nuda-at*) Parts of many scattered plants.

A نداءة *nad-at* also *nud-at*, Abundance of wealth, many cattle. The rainbow. A halo or circle round the sun or moon. The redness of the clouds at the rising or setting of the sun. *Nud-at*, A place in a joint of meat of a different colour from the rest. Any thing stuffed into the matrix (of a camel) to induce her to take a liking to the colt of another. *Nud-at* also *nuda-at*, One part of many scattered plants.

A نداة *nadāt*, (dual نداتان *nadātāni*) The part about the inside of a horse's thigh.

A نداد *nidād* (from ند *nadda*), Fleeing, running away. Wandering about (a camel).

A نداف *naddāf*, A cotton-merchant, a cotton-dresser.

A ندافي *naddāfī*, The business of a cotton-dresser.

A ندام *nidām*, (III of ندم) Being a confidential friend, or pot-companion. (pl. of نادم *nādim*) Penitents. (pl. of نديم *nadīm*) Pot-companions, good fellows at carousals. *Nuddām*, (pl. of نادم *nādim*) Penitents.

A ندامة *nadāmat*, Repentance, contrition, penitence, regret.

A ندامى *nadāma'*, (pl. of ندمان *nadmān*) Pot-companions.

A نداوة *nadāwat*, Moisture (of ground).

*A ندب *nadaba*, (fut. يندب *yandubu*) He bewailed the dead.

A ندب *nadb* (from ندب), Lamenting or mourning (the dead). Making a funeral oration or encomium. Calling one (to do any thing). Instigating, impelling. Sending. Turning towards. Having a scar (the back). (A man) active, expeditious in doing any thing. Swift (horse). (pl. of ندبة *nadbat*) The cicatrices of a wound. *Nadab* (from ندب), Becoming covered with a scurf or cicatrice (a wound). A scar (especially a deep one). Danger. The brandishing or throwing of a javelin. Name of an Arabian tribe.

P ندب *nadab*, A term at chess. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

A ندبة *nadbat*, The scar of a wound. *Nudbat*, A plaint, lamentation; a funeral oration. A sharp tooth, the canine tooth. Eloquent (Arabian). Name of a celebrated woman called ام خفاف *Umm-i khifāf*.

*A ندح *nadaha*, (fut. يندح *yandahu*) He widened.

A ندح *nadh*, (pl. ندح *nudh*) A spacious tract of country. The steep of a mountain. Amplitude, plenty, multitude. *Nidh*, Any thing appearing high, from an eminence. A burthen, heaviness.

A ندحة *nadhat* or *nadahat*, A spacious tract of country.

A ندد *nadad*, Scattered (camels).

A ندا *nadadā*, (pl. of ند *nadīd*) Equals, peers, rivals.

A ندر *nadr* (from ندر), Cutting down, destroying. Appearing in sight, coming out of any thing. Putting forth leaves (a palm or other tree) becoming green. Remaining alone.

A ندرة *nadrat*, One particle of gold. *Nadrat* or *nadarat* (and ندري *nadara'* or في ندرة *fī nadrati*), On such a day (I met him). *Nudrat*, Oddness, singularity, rareness.

A ندس *nads* (from ندس), Piercing with a spear. Kicking (one); throwing (him on the ground). Treating with contumely, reproaching. Averting, diverting, leading (out of the road). Conceiving (a false opinion of another). One who hears well, even the lowest sound. *Nadas* (from ندس), Being intelligent, crafty. Understanding, cunning, skill. *Nadis* or *nadus*, Intelligent, crafty, cunning.

A ندش *nadsh* also *nadash* (from ندش), Inquiring (into any thing). Dividing, separating, carding (cotton)

A ندص *nads* (from ندص), Being protuberant, starting out (as the eyes of a strangled person).

A ندع *nad*ع (or ندغ *nadgh*), Bastard marjoram.

A ندغ *nadgh* (from ندغ), Tickling or poking with the fingers. Piercing (with a spear or with words). Acting wrong, injuring, committing a fault. *Nadgh* or *nidgh*, Wild marjoram.

A ندغة *nudghat*, Appearing (as white specks upon the nails).

A ندف *nadf* (from ندف), Separating (cotton) with the string of a large bow, which they strike with a kind of hammer. Striking (a lyre), playing on any musical instrument. (Clouds) pouring down (rain). Moving the feet quick (a horse). Driving (a horse) violently. Eating. Drinking or lapping water by snatches (as a wild beast). Milking with two fingers.

A ندفان *nadafān* (from ندف), Picking up (his feet) quickly (a horse).

A ندفة *nudfat*, A small quantity of water.

A ندل *nadl* (from ندل), Transporting from one place to another. Receiving, picking out, choosing, seizing. Drawing (a bucket) out of a well. Taking (dates out of a basket) with the hands joined. Voiding (dung). Being dirty (the hand). Dirt, filth. ندل الثعالب *nadlu's' sa*ع*ālib*, Swiftness, celerity. *Nudul*, Servants who attend a banquet.

*A ندم *nadima*, (fut. يندم *yandamu*) He repented.

A ندم *nadm*, Ingenious. Elegant, ornamented. *Nadm* also *nadam* (from ندم), Repenting. Penitence. *Nadam*, A mark.

A ندما *nudamā*, (pl. of نديم *nadīm*) Companions, familiars, pot-companions.

A ندمان *nadmān*, A pot-companion. Penitent. (pl. of نديم *nadīm*) Pot-companions, jolly fellows at a drinking-bout.

A ندمانة *nadmānat*, A female pot-companion.

A ندو *nadw* (from ندو), Calling (a council), convoking. Assembling (a congregation). Being capacious (place of meeting). Being present at an assembly. Separating, being scattered. Being liberal. Being noble, excellent (camel). Being pastured (camels) between two waterings. Passing from a bitter or salsuginous to a sweet pasture. Any thing heavy, a weight, burthen.

A ندوب *nudūb* (from ندب), Having a scar (the back). (pl. of ندب *nadb*) Swift (horses). (pl. of ندبة *nadbat*) Scars.

A ندوة *nadwat*, A council, an assembly, a congregation, a

crowd, a meeting. After giving camels a little water, leading them to it again. *Nudwat*, A place where camels drink.

A ندود *nudūd* (from ند *nadda*), Scampering away, running about (a horse).

A ندور *nudūr* (from ندر), Falling (as one thing out of another). Becoming leafy and verdant (as trees).

A ندوس *nadūs*, (A she-camel) choosing a scanty or bad pasture.

A ندوص *nudūs* (from ندص), Going out (one thing from another). Projecting, being prominent (the eye of a strangling person).

A ندء *nadh* (from ندء), Chiding. Checking (camels) by crying to (them); also driving or collecting (them) together.

P ندء *andah*, (a termination, which when added to the second person of the imperative forms a noun of agency), as خوان *kh'ān*, Read or sing thou; خوانندء *kh'ānandah*, A reader or singer.

A ندهة *nadhat* also *nudhat*, Affluence, a great deal of wealth (whether live or dead stock). Twenty sheep or similar cattle. A hundred camels. A thousand pieces of money.

A ندي *nada'* (from ندي), Being moist, humid, wet. Disliking, detesting, nauseating, abhorring. Moisture, rain, wetness (of ground), day-dew (سدي *sada'* denoting night-dew). A pleasing-smelling vapour. Fresh fodder. A term, time, period; an interval, space, as far as a person can be heard when hallooing. Fat, tallow. Munificence. *Nadī*, Moist. *Nadī* (or ندي الكف *nadī'l kaf*), Liberal, munificent. *Nuda'*, Dew. *Nadīy*, A congregation, a council, an assembly. One who calls with a loud voice, who halloos.

A نديان *nadyān*, Succulent, juicy (tree).

A نديب *nadīb*, Marked with scars on the back.

A نديّة *nadiyat*, Wet (ground). *Nadīyat*, (pl. of ندي *nadīy*) Councils, congregations, assemblies.

A نديد *nadīd*, Like, equal. A rival.

A نديف *nadīf*, (Cotton) beaten, separated with a bow-string.

A نديم *nadīm*, A pot-companion, an intimate friend, a privy counsellor, a confidant. A king's fool, jester, or buffoon.

A نذ *nazz* (from نذ *nazza*), Making water.

A نذارة *nazārat* or *nizārat*, An exhortation, admonition mixed with threatenings. Fear, terror, dread.

A نذال *nuzzāl*, (pl. of نذيل *nazīl*) Mean, despicable (men).

A نذالة *nazālat* (from نذل), Being of the meanest rank, despicable. Vileness, meanness, baseness.

A نذر *nazr* (from نذر), Vowing, devoting, presenting, dedicating to God. A vow, a promise made to God; a gift, any thing offered or dedicated. A present or offering from an inferior to a superior. An interview. A mulct of atonement for a wound. *Nazr*, *nuzr*, and *nuzur*, An exhortation, a commination, an advice accompanied with a threat. *Nuzr*, The skin of a wild date. *Nuzur*, (pl. of نذر *nazr*) Vows, promises made to God. (pl. of نذير *nazīr*) Devoted to God, Nazarites. Prophets, preachers sent to alarm the wicked.

A نذرا *nuzarā*, (pl. of نذير *nazīr*) Fear-inspirers.

A نذر امام *nazr imām*, Presents given in memory of the Imāms, Hasan and Husayn. (Hunter.)

P نذرانة *nazrānah*, Fees paid to government as an acknowledgment for a grant of land or any public office. Gifts offered or received when people of rank meet, or pay their respects to a prince. A kind of tribute. (Hunter.)

P نذر درگاه *nazr-dargāh*, Land given as endowment to places of religious worship among the Muhammadans.

A نذري *nuzra'*, An admonition, an exhortation.

A نذل *nazl*, A low, mean, abject man.

A نذلا *nuzalā*, (pl. of نذيل *nazīl*) Vile, abject men.

A نذور *nuzūr* (from نذر), Vowing. (pl. of نذر *nazr*) Dissuasions, admonitions accompanied by threats. Vows, promises made to God.

A نذول *nuzūl*, (pl. of نذل *nazl* and نذيل *nazīl*) Base, vile.

A نذولة *nuzūlat* (from نذل), Being of the meanest rank, vile and despicable.

A نذيذ *nazīz* (from نذ *nazza*), Making water. Spittle, mucus.

A نذير *nazīr*, A messenger of bad news. A prophet, a preacher (sent to terrify the wicked), an apostle, a legate. Naked, bare. Gray-haired. Devoted to God, a Nazarite. A commination, an advice accompanied with a threat. النذير *an' nazīr*, The admonisher, i. e. Muhammad. النذير العريان *an' nazīru'l ʿuryān*, A faithful prophet, one who delivers the naked truth.

A نذيرة *nazīrat*, Any thing dedicated to God in consequence of a vow, especially children. The first line of an army (as devoting themselves), the forlorn hope.

A نذيل *nazīl*, A vile, abject man.

P نر *nar*, (s नर) Male, masculine. Membrum virile. Rough, uneven. Sordid, abominable, filthy, detestable, ugly. A wave. A bunch. A hillock. The main branch of a tree. A hermaphrodite. Name of the father of سام *Sām*. نر دادن *nar dādan*, To give the male (to a female). نر انگشتي *nar-angushtī* (also انگشت نر *angusht-i nar*), The thumb.

P نرا *narā*, A small wall raised by way of skreen.

P نراک *narāk*, Always, forever.

P نرجل *narjul*, A species of silken cloth made in Abyssinia.

A نرجيش *narjīsh* (for P نرگس *nargis*), The narcissus.

P نرخ *nirkh*, A tax, a tariff, the price of assize of provisions established by the magistrates. Currency. Beauty, elegance. Grace, splendour. نرخ بازار *nirkh-i bāzār*, Market-price. نرخ نهادن *nirkh nihādan*, To fix an assize, tariff, or duty upon commodities; to publish such regulation.

P نرخبندي *nirkh-bandī*, Rate of land. Price-current.

P نرخ داروغه *nirkh-dāroghah*, A clerk of the market, who regulates the price of grain, &c.

P نرخنامه *nirkh-nāmah*, A price-current.

P نرخي *nirkhī*, The person who fixes the price-current, an appraiser, an assigner.

P نرد *nard*, The game of chess, draughts, backgammon, or dice. A trunk, a branch; the marrow or pith of a tree. Name of a tree. مهرهٔ نرد *muhra-i nard*, A chessman, a tableman.

A نرد *nard*, Chess, draughts, or dice. A sack wide at bottom and narrow at top, made of palm-leaves, and strengthened by fibres, which stands erect, into which they put fresh dates to be transported to distant places. A species of medicinal ointment.

P نردبان *nardubān*, A staircase, steps, a ladder, especially a scaling-ladder.

P نردک *nardak*, An enigma. (dim. of نرد *nard* q. v.)

A نردين *nardīn*, Nard or spikenard.

A نرز *narz* (from نرز), Withdrawing, absconding from fear.

P نرزد *narzad* (for نيارزد *niyarzad*), It is not worth.

A نرس *Nars*, Name of a town in Babylonia.

P نرسک *narask* (or نرسنگ *narsang*), A lentil; a thorn, a thistle.

P نرسي *Narsī* or *Nursī*, A name of several kings of Persia.

A نرسي *narsīy*, A cloth made at Nars.

A نرسيان *nirsiyān*, The best species of dates.

A نرش *narsh*, Any thing taken in the hand (to eat).

P نرک *narak*, A bone found in the root of a tiger's tail, which when brayed in a mortar is used for various medicinal purposes.

P نرکان *narrakān*, Impudent, importunate mendicants.

P نرگ *narg*, A ring formed by hunters for enclosing game.

P نرگاو *nar-gāw*, A bull.

P نرگدا *nar-gadā*, Impudent, shameless, sturdy beggars; audacious fellows. Violent, outrageous.

P نرگس *nargis*, A narcissus (to which the poets frequently compare the eyes of beautiful women); also a kind of yellow flower. نرگس مخمور *nargis-i makhmūr*, An epithet applied to the eyes of a mistress (intoxicated narcissus). نرگس نيم خواب *nargis-i nīm-kh'āb*, The eye of a mistress. نرگس وگل *nargis wa gul*, The eye and the ear of a beloved object.

P نرگسدان *nargis-dān*, A phial in which they put a narcissus; a place where it grows.

P نرگسه *nargisah*, The figure of a narcissus carved in ivory or bone and placed on the roof of a house. The stars. The Pleiades. نرگسهٔ سقف چرخ *nargisa-i sakf-i charkh*, The Pleiades.

P نرگسي *nargisī*, Belonging to a narcissus. A species of cloth; also of food. نرگسي زادهٔ *Nargisī-zādah*, Name of an author.

P نرگه *nargah*, A house, a square tent. An order, series, row, line, rank. An assembly. A ring formed by hunters.

P نرم *narm*, Soft to the touch. Mild, gentle, easy; silly. Defective. The bass or fundamental part of music. نرم کردن *narm kardan*, To soften, mitigate, soothe, reconcile, pacify.

P نرمادگي *nar-mādagī*, A bolt, a kind of lock.

P نرمادهٔ *nar-mādah*, Male and female, an hermaphrodite. A bolt, a bar. A vice, a screw. نرمادهٔ در *nar-māda-i dar*, The bolt or bar of a door.

P نرم آهن *narm-āhan*, Soft or bad iron. Lazy, indolent, idle. Weak, infirm, impotent.

P نرم بر *narm-bur*, Name of a carpenter's and a blacksmith's tool. A flatterer, a wheedler.

P نرم بيز *narm-bīz*, A very fine sieve.

P نرم پاي *narm-pāy*, Name of a creature in India having legs thin and ductile like leathern straps. (Castellus.)

P نرم چشم *narm-chashm*, Of an austere countenance.

P نرم دست *narm-dast*, A delicate kind of stuff.

P نرم دل *narm-dil*, Tender-hearted, compassionate, mild.

P نرم رو *narm-raw*, (A horse) gentle, well-broke, tractable.

P نرمسار *narm-sār*, Kind, meek, forbearing.

P نرم شانه *narm-shānah*, Weak, languid; obedient, submissive.

P نرمغت *narmaght*, A swing, a see-saw.

A نرمق *narmak* (from P نرمه *narmah*), Soft, smooth.

P نرم گردن *narm-gardan*, Obedient, obsequious, submissive.

P نرم لگام *narm-ligām*, Docile, tractable (horse). Obedient.

P نرم نرم *narm narm*, Softly, gently.

P نرمود *narmūd* (or نرمودهٔ *narmūdah*), A swing or see-saw.

P نرمودن *narmūdan*, To swing, to see-saw. To vacillate.

P نرمورهٔ *narmūrah*, Any thing thick, coarse, rough, uneven, or untrimmed. A walnut. A swing. *Narmūrah* (or نرموله *narmūlah*), Foolish, silly. A swing, a see-saw.

P نرمه *narmah*, Soft. نرمهٔ گوش *narma-i gōsh*, Lobe of the ear.

P نرمي *narmī*, Softness. Gentleness, mildness. نرمي نمودن *narmī numūdan*, To behave meekly or tamely. (Castellus.)

P نرميت *narmīyat*, Softness.

P نرميش *nar-mēsh*, A ram.

P نروک *narūk*, Name of a root of which the tiger is very fond.

P نرول *narūl*, An officer who takes charge of forfeited estates.

P نره *narah* or *narrah*, Male. Membrum virile. The trunk of a tree. A wave. The wards of a key. A hermaphrodite. A beggar. Rough, rude. Filthy, sordid. Ugly, abominable. Name of the father of سام *Sām*. نرهٔ آب *narra-i āb*, A wave.

P نره ديو *narrah-dīv*, An execrable demon.

P نره گان *narrahgān*, (pl. of نره *narrah*) The poor, beggars.

P نره گاو *narrah-gāw*, A bull.

P نري *narī*, A dressed sheep-skin. Penis.

P نريم *Narīm* (also نريمان *Narīmān*), Name of a famous hero of Persia, son of قهرمان *Kahramān*, father of سام *Sām*, grandfather of زالزر *Zālzar*, and great grandfather of رستم *Rustam*; all distinguished champions in the ancient Persian histories, poems, and romances.

P نرينه *narīnah*, A male. Masculine. Virility.

A نز *nazz*, Brisk, active (man). Many. Liberal, magnificent. (An ostrich) running from place to place. *Nazz* or *nizz*, Water, especially springing up. Ground from which water flows.

A نزأ *naz-a* (from نزأ), Spreading dissensions, instigating men

to fight. Forcing or exciting (one to do any thing). Repelling, removing, diverting from (any thing).

P نزا *nazā*, A mound, an enclosure.

A نزا *nazā*, Prone (to evil).

A نزاء *nazā-a* or *nizā-a*, (from نزو), Leaping, mounting (as the male on the female). *Nizā-a* (from نزو), Making an attack or attempt. A disease incident to sheep, and which causes them to leap and blissom until they die.

A نزاب *nuzāb* (from نزب), Calling to the female, rattling (as a goat at rutting-time).

P نزار *nizār*, Thin, slender, subtile. Lean, flesh without fat. کلک نزار *kilk-i nizār*, A slender reed or pen.

A نزار *Nizār*, Name of the father of an Arabian tribe. Nizārites descended from him.

A نزارة *nazārat* (from نزر), Being small, mean, vile.

A نزاز *nazāz*, Addicted (to evil).

A نزازة *nuzāzat*, A libidinous stallion.

A نزاع *nizāʿ* (from نزع), Hastening (homeward or to any accustomed place). Retiring, desisting (from any thing). (III of نزع), Disputing, contending, litigating. A dispute, contention, altercation, controversy, litigation, law-suit. P قطع نزاع کردن *kateʿ-i nizāʿ kardan*, To decide a law-suit or other controversy. A *Nuzzāʿ* (fem. نزاعة *nuzzāʿat*) Attractive. *Nuzzāʿ*, (pl. of نازع *nāziʿ*) Foreigners.

A نزاعة *nazāʿat* (from نزع), Hastening (homeward or to any accustomed place). Retiring, desisting (from any thing). A dispute, a controversy, a law-suit.

A نزاغ *nuzzāgh*, A malevolent slanderer.

A نزاق *nizāk*, (III of نزق), Reproaching, railing at, reviling one another. Approaching. Very swift (she-camel).

A نزاک *nazzāk*, A defamer, a slanderer, a calumniator.

A نزاکة *nazākat*, (a word coined from P نازک *nāzuk*), Elegance, softness, tenderness, politeness. P بی نزاکت *bī nazākat*, Inelegant, ill-bred; ill-dressed.

A نزال *nizāl*, (III of نزل), Alighting from horseback, descending into the arena to fight (with another). A combat, a fight. *Nizāli*, Come down into the arena to fight. *Nuzzāl*, (pl. of نازل *nāzil*) Those who descend or dismount. Valiant heroes.

A نزالة *nazālat* (from نزل), (Ground) being overflowed by a slight rain (from the hardness of the soil). *Nizālat*, A journey. *Nuzālat*, Sperma genitale quod emittitur.

A نزاه *nizāh*, (pl. of نازی *nāzih*), Pure, chaste, temperate.

A نزاهة *nazāhat* (or نزاهیة *nazāhīyat*), (from نزه), Lying at a distance from water, being remote from the sea, and free from miasmata (land). Being removed from all evil. Being cheerful and pleasant (a country). Pleasantness (of a place). Solace, recreation. Spotlessness, purity of life.

A نزائع *nazā-iʿ*, (pl. of نزیعة *nazīʿat*) (Women) married into a foreign family. (Horses or camels) brought from another country and pining to return, having the maladie de païs.

A نزب *nazb* (from نزب), Bleating (as deer, especially the stag or buck). *Nazab*, A surname, a nickname.

A نزة *nazzat* (fem. of نز *nazz*), Swift, brisk (she-camel). *Nizzat*, Desire, lust.

P نزج *Nazj*, Name of a city called ارمنیه *Armaniyah*.

A نزح *nazh* (from نزح), Exhausting nearly (a well) of water. *Nazah*, A well emptied of the greatest part of the water. Muddy water. *Nuzuh*, (pl. of نزوح *nazūh*) Wells having little water.

P نزخج *nazkhajj*, The incubus or night-mare.

P نزد *nazd*, Near, about, with. A side. نزد من *nazd-i man*, My side, at my side, near or with me. از نزد من *az nazd-i man*, From near me, at my side, with me, in my possession. نزد آب آمدن *nazd-i āb āmadan*, To draw near to water.

P نزدیک *nazdīk*, Near, neighbouring, hard by, close to. Vicinity. نزدیک آمدن *nazdīk āmadan*, To come near, to approach, to advance towards. نزدیک آوردن *nazdīk āwardan*, To bring near, to apply, to put together, to lead towards, to bring or present before. نزدیک رسیدن *nazdīk rasīdan*, To arrive, to reach. نزدیک رفتن *nazdīk raftan*, To go near. نزدیک شدن *nazdīk shudan*, To approach. To be near. نزدیک کردن *nazdīk kardan*, To lead towards, to cause to approach. نزدیک تپ *nazdīk-i tap*, The fit of an ague or fever. در نزدیک *dar nazdīk*, Near, in the neighbourhood.

P نزدیکی *nazdīkī*, Nearness, neighbourhood, approach.

A نزر *nazr* (from نزر), Being importunate, impertinently urgent. Little, small, moderate, low-priced, cheap. A swelling in a camel's udder. (See احتثاث *ihtisās*, احتقار *ihtikār*, استعجال *istiʿjāl*, استقلال *istiklāl*, and امر *amr*). *Nazran*, Late, slowly. *Nazar* (from نزر), Being little, small; cheap, low-priced; mean, vile. *Nuzur*, A phantom, a ghost, a spectre.

A نزع *nazʿ* (from نزع), Removing, carrying off, pulling up, tearing out. Taking (the hand) out of the bosom. Drawing up (a bucket). Drawing water. Resembling (a father). Being in the agonies of death. The agonies of death. نزع روح *nazʿ-i rūh*, The last breath. *Nazaʿ* (from نزع), Being bald round the temples. Baldness. *Nuzzaʿ*, (A ewe) wanting the male.

A نزعا *nazʿā*, (fem. of انزع *anzaʿ*) Bald about the temples. *Nuzaʿā*, (pl. of نزیع *nazīʿ*) Foreigners.

A نزعة *nazʿat* or *nazaʿat*, A bald place. A kind of herb. *Nazaʿat*, A path through mountains. A convenient place for any thing, especially for an arrow. (pl. of نازع *nāziʿ*), Archers drawing their bows. Those who can redress themselves at law.

A نزغ *nazgh* (from نزغ), Sowing dissensions (amongst people). Reproaching, stabbing (with bitter words); slandering, reviling (the absent); suggesting any thing bad.

P نزغدد *nazghadah* or *nazaghadah*, A pain in the joints which

in process of time deprives them of motion. A joint or limb deprived of power or motion. The gripes.

*A نزف *nazafa*, (fut. ينزف *yanzifu*) He exhausted (the well).

A نزف *nazf* (from نزف), Exhausting (a well) entirely of water. Failing (as blood). Becoming weak from the loss of blood. Being exhausted, dried up (tears). Flowing fast (blood). Being deficient (in mind), losing the senses, being stupefied, drunk. Losing a cause, failing in an argument. *Nuzf*, A failure of water in a well. *Nazaf* (from نزف), Being exhausted, dried (tears). *Nazif*, Enfeebled by loss of blood. *Nuzaf*, (pl. of نزفة *nuzfat*), Small quantities of blood or wine. *Nuzzaf*, (Veins) not flowing, not emitting blood.

A نزفة *nuzfat*, A small quantity of blood or wine.

A نزق *nazk* (from نزق), Leaping (as a horse upon the mare). Running fast, outstripping. Being precipitate, prone to anger, rash. Being quite filled (a pond or vessel). *Nazak* (from نزق), Being variable, moveable, volatile, inconstant, unsteady; levity, volatility. Neighbouring (place). *Nazik*, Light, flighty, rash.

A نزك *nazk* or *nizk*, The male ضب *zabb* or Lybian lizard. *Nizk* (from نزك), Taunting, reviling unjustly. *Nuzak*, A defamer, a slanderer.

P نزگ *nazag*, A lentil.

*A نزل *nazala*, (fut. ينزل *yanzilu*) He descended.

A نزل *nizl*, Joined, compressed. *Nuzl* (from نزل), Descending. Alighting, dwelling with. Any thing provided for the entertainment of strangers. Augmentation, redundancy, increase of meat or bread when cooked. Sperma genitale. Hospitality. The place where pilgrims or other strangers are entertained; also what is given to them. *Nazal*, Rain. Abundance, gain, profit. Provisions; any thing provided for the entertainment of strangers. *Nazil*, A hard soil, through which rain does not subside. (A place) where one often descends or goes. Joined, compressed (hand-writing). *Nuzul*, Any thing provided for a guest. Increase, enlargement of food or bread when dressed. Meat richly or excellently dressed; abundance, plenty. A gift. A mansion, a hospitable dwelling. (pl. of نزيل *nazil*) Strangers, foreigners.

A نزلات *nazalāt* or *nazilāt*, A right disposition or arrangement. *Nazilāt*, A place where one alights for refreshment.

A نزلة *nazlat*, One descent. نزلة اخري *nazlatun ukhra'*, A second descent. *Nazlat* also *nuzlat*, A descent or defluxion of humours, a catarrh. *Nazilat*, Hard (soil), not drinking in rain.

P نزم *nazm* or *nizm*, A mist, a fog.

A نزم *nazm*, A severe bite.

P نزند *nizand*, Great, formidable, venerable. Yellow, dried.

A نزو *nazw* or *nuzūw* (from نزو), Leaping on, assaulting.

A نزوان *nazawān* (from نزو), Leaping, making an assault. Twisting or turning the body. Power, violence, vehemence. The pain or irritation of a disease.

A نزوة *nazwat*, A species of stone thin and white (with which they strike fire).

A نزوح *nazūh*, (A well) having little water. *Nazūh* (from نزح), Being exhausted (a well). Being far distant (home).

A نزور *nazūr*, Not prolific (woman), having little milk or any thing else, which she ought to have. (A camel) which conceives with difficulty, or will hardly take the male; also one which has an affection for a strange colt, her own being dead.

A نزورة *nuzūrat* (from نزر), Being small, mean, vile.

A نزوز *nuzūz*, (pl. of نز *nazz*) Waters especially springing up from the earth.

A نزوع *nazūʿ*, Shallow (well), the water of which may be reached (by the hand). *Nuzūʿ* (from نزع), Retiring, desisting (from any thing). Resembling (parents). Running at full speed (a horse). Hastening homeward to any accustomed place.

A نزوف *nazūf*, (A well) exhausted by the hand.

A نزوق *nuzūk* (from نزق), Leaping on, mounting. Running fast, outstripping.

A نزول *nuzūl* (from نزل), Descending. Alighting, sojourning (as a stranger). Inhabiting, encamping. Happening, befalling (as misfortunes to mankind). Going down, falling, perishing Arriving at Mina near Mecca, where sacrifices are offered up. A descent, alighting. A cataract in the eye. P نزول آب *nuzūl-i āb*, A swelling of the testicle which (excepting in the case of a blow or of hernia) is universally ascribed to the descent of water. It therefore comprehends hydrocele, hernia humoralis, and schirrus. A درجات نزول *darajāt-i nuzūl*, The steps of descent (in consanguinity).

A نزوء *nuzū-a* (from نزأ), Spreading dissensions, instigating (men) to fight.

A نزه *nazh* (from نزه), Carrying (camels) a great way (from water). Restraining (one's self from any thing improper). *Nazh* also *nazih*, Pure, ingenuous (in disposition). Pleasant (place). *Nuzh*, *nuzuh*, (or نزه الثلاثة *nuzuhu'l filāt*), Part (of a desert) far from water and pasturage. *Nazah* (from نزه), Being absent, far distant. *Nazih*, Far distant (place).

P نزه *nazah*, The roof of a house. Timber used for covering a roof. A chink through which air may pass. The oozing or trickling of water through a bank. *Nizah*, Distressed, weak.

A نزها *nuzahā*, (pl. of نازه *nāzih*) Pure, chaste, temperate.

A نزهان *nazahān* (from نزه), Leading (camels) far (from water).

A نزهة *nazhat*, A place far from water or pasture, also from marshes or corruption of the air. Chastity, continence. *Nuzhat*, Distance. Integrity of life. Pleasure, delight, joy, cheerfulness. Pleasantness (of a place). Verdure, greenness. An ornament. *Nazihat*, Delightful (country).

P نزهت افزا *nuzhat-afzā*, Increasing delight, rising in beauty.

P نزهت پذير *nuzhat-pazīr*, Recreated, pleased; adorned.

P نزهتگاه *nuzhat-gāh*, A pleasant place.

A نزي *nazīy*, Prone (to evil).

A نزيب *nazīb* (from نزب), Rattling (a stag) wanting the doe.

A نزيه *nazīyat*, A saucer or flat dish. A cloud.

P نزیج *nazīj*, A horse of parade or state led before a great man.

A نزیح *nazīh*, Far distant, very wide.

P نزیدن *nazīdan*, To draw out, to extract.

A نزیر *nazīr*, Small, moderate.

A نزیرة *nazīrat*, (A woman) having few children.

A نزیز *nazīz* (from نز *nazza*), Running or passing with rapidity; also crying (a deer). Exuding, pouring out water abundantly (ground). Vibrating (as a bow-string when shooting). Light, volatile, moveable. Full of desire, libidinous. Brisk, active. Excellent. Addicted (to evil).

A نزیزة *nazīzat*, A motion in the head.

A نزیع *nazīʿ*, Shallow (well). Foreign. Far distant. Gathered, collected (fruit).

A نزیعة *nazīʿat*, Excellent (she-camel or camels), such as they carry to other countries. A fine (woman) carried to be married amongst strangers.

A نزیف *nazīf*, Debilitated by loss of blood. Inebriated, stupid. Parched with thirst.

A نزیکان *nazīkāni*, The worst of (men or of goats).

A نزیل *nazīl*, A stranger, a foreigner. A visitor, a guest. Plentiful or magnificent (entertainment).

P نزیم *nazīm* or *nizīm*, A cloud; mist. *Nizīm*, A deluge.

P نژ *naj*, What draws out or extracts. The wards of a key.

P نژاد *nijād* or *nujād*, A family, origin, root, principle. Seed, descent, extraction. Noble, born of a distinguished race. بد نژاد *bad-nijād*, Ignoble, of a mean origin. پاک نژاد *pāk-nijād*, Of a good family, nobly born.

P نژادة *nijādah* also *najādah*, Family, origin, root, principle. Radical, original, generous, noble.

P نژد *nijd*, A great man. A master, a preceptor. Sad, glum.

P نژغار *najghār*, Noise, shout, exclamation.

P نژم *nijm* also *nujm*, A cloud; a fog, a mist; a low-hanging vapour, obscuring the surface of the ground; darkness. Noise, shouting, clapping of hands. Vexation, sadness, anguish. An inundation, a deluge.

P نژمند *nijmand*, Venerable, respected. Anxious, afflicted.

P نژمودن *najmūdan*, To scum, to clarify.

P نژند *nijand* also *najand*, Formidable, terrible, tremendous. Venerable, revered. Astonished, stupid. Altered, changed (by grief or age), sad, cast down. Angry. A considerable merchant. A learned preceptor. An old man of authority and experience, one that may be trusted. Faithful. Turbid, muddy, obscure. Deformed in the face, lean, thin, withered. Timid, weak, infirm; bearing, or unable to repel an injury. An unjust person, a wicked man, a sinner, one who injures or oppresses. Abhorred, abominable. Low (ground). (in astronomy) the lower apsis in an eccentric orbit (opposed to اوج *awj*).

P نژندي *nijandī*, Sadness, gloom, melancholy.

P نژنگ *najang*, A gin, trap, snare.

P نژه *najah*, A very slender branch of a tree. A hunter's arrow. A thin plate of gold or silver cut in the form of the leaves of flowers, and occasionally sprinkled upon the heads of bridegrooms. Anguish. Name of a fixed star. Wool with which they cover the roofs of houses. *Nijah*, Timid, troubled, vexed. Venerable, revered, awful.

P نژیدن *najīdan*, To draw forth, to extract, to pull out.

P نژیم *nijīm*, A vapour covering the earth, darkness.

P نس *nas*, A shade, harbour, bower. A house. *Nus*, The circumference or environs of the mouth. Intellect, judgment, understanding. The beard. Vulva. A slippery place.

A نس *nas*, A vein, a sinew. (Hunter.)

A نس *nass* (from نس *nassa*), Driving, checking or crying to (camels). Being thirsty, dry. Being dishevelled (hair). Going on rapidly or perseveringly (in any affair). Departing with speed. Approaching to water.

A نسء *nas-a*, The beginning of fat or corpulency (complete fatness being called اقترار *iktirār*). Fat. Generous wine, promoting cheerfulness. Thin watery milk. *Nas-a*, *nis-a*, or *nus-a*, A woman who fancies herself to be with child. *Nis-a*, One who mixes or converses with. *Nas-a*, (نسأ *nasa-a*, or نساء *nasā-a*), (from نسأ), Driving or checking (camels) by crying to them. Being wanton (a doe) frisking (round the male). Delaying, protracting. Giving credit (for any thing sold). (God) prolonging (life). Allowing (camels) to become extremely thirsty. Beginning to fatten (sheep). Beginning to grow (as hair) after the former had dropt off. Mixing (milk) with water; offering it, or wine, to one. Having a stoppage of the menses beyond the usual time (a woman), and thence supposing herself pregnant.

P نسا *nasā*, A place to which the sun's rays never penetrate. Dead. Name of two cities in Khurāsān. *Nisā*, The flesh and bones of any dead animal.

A نسا *nasā*, (dual نسوان *nasawāni* and نسیان *nasayāni*), A nerve or tendon extending from the thigh to the heel; also a disease affecting it, the sciatica.

A نساء *nasā-a*, Long (life). *Nisā-a*, (pl. نسوان *niswān*) Woman, the female sex; a lady.

A نسابة *nasābat*, Skilful in genealogies.

A نسأة *nas-at* (from نسأ), Supposing (herself) pregnant from the stoppage of her courses (a woman). *Nus-at*, Delay, a putting off the payment of a debt. باعه بنسأة *bāʿahu bi nus-atin*, He sold or he bought upon credit.

A نساج *nassāj*, A weaver. A maker of coats of mail with iron rings. A composer, an inventor, a liar.

A نساجة *nisājat*, The weaving art.

A نساح *nusāh*, Rubbish, stalks.

P نسار *nasār*, A place impervious to the sun's rays. An arbour, a canopy, a bower, a shade, a shadow.

A النساسة *An' nasāsat*, Mecca.

A نساطرة *nasātirat*, Nestorians.

A نساف *nussāf*, A species of bird resembling a swallow.

A نسافة *nusāfat*, Chaff which flies off when winnowing. The froth of milk.

A نساكة *nasākat* (from نسك), Being religious, devoted to the service of God. Piety, morality, virtue.

A نسال *nusāl*, Feathers or hairs falling from animals. Gossamer or any thing flying off from withered plants.

A نسام *nisām*, (pl. of نسيم *nasīm*) Gentle breezes.

A نسانس *nasānis*, A satyr. She-marmosets.

A نسائج *nasā-ij*, (pl. of نسيجة *nasījat*) Webs, things woven.

A نسائس *nasā-is*, (pl. of نسيسة *nasīsat*) Detractions, slanders.

A نسائك *nasā-ik*, (pl. of نسيكة *nasīkat*) Sacrifices.

A نسائم *nasā-im*, (pl. of نسيم *nasīm*) Breezes, gales.

*A نسب *nasaba*, (fut. ينسب *yansubu* or *yansibu*), He mentioned the genealogy of any one.

A نسب *nasb* or *nasab* (from نسب), Mentioning the lineage of any one; denominating him by his family-name. Referring (to any one); deriving (one thing from another). *Nasab* (from نسب), Praising (a mistress) in verse. Genealogy (especially in the paternal line); lineage, race, stock, family, house. A patronymic or family-name. نسب وحسب *nasab wa hasab*, Genealogy and acquirements. ذو نسب *zū nasab*, Related, a relation, one of the family. مجهول النسب *majhūlu'n' nasab*, One whose family is unknown.

A نسبة *nisbat* (from نسب), Mentioning the lineage (of any one). Referring (to any one), deriving one thing from another. Relation, respect, regard, attribute, reference. Affinity, connection. *Nisbat* also *nusbat*, Lineage, stock, race, extraction. *Nisbatan* (or بانسبت *bā nisbat*), Relatively, in respect of, in regard to. P نسبت كردن *nisbat kardan*, To ascribe to, impute. كسيرا بدروغ نسبت كردن *kasīrā ba durōgh nisbat kardan*, To accuse one of a lie. A *Nasabat*, Proportion.

A نسبتي *nisbatī*, Related, having reference to. Related by marriage, connected. A wife's brother.

P نسبنامه *nasab-nāmah*, Pedigree, descent, a genealogical tree.

P نسبو *nasbū*, A slippery place. Plain, smooth, polished.

P نسبوت *nasbūt*, Judgment, discrimination. The faculty of judging between good and bad.

P نسبه *nisbah*, A pent, eaves.

ز *nasbīy*, Related to, of the blood.

نسبيل *nasbīl*, A fisher's net.

P نسپار *naspār*, The place where they press grapes.

P نسپه *nispuh* or *nispah*, A layer of bricks, or clods in a wall.

P نستاك *nistāk*, A twisting of the guts.

P نستر *nastar*, A narcissus. The dog-rose.

P نستردن *nastardan*, A narcissus.

P نسترن *nastaran*, A narcissus. The dog-rose; the white rose of India. A flower-garden. Clover; clover-seed. A kind of cloth.

P نسترون *nastarūn* (or نسترين), A narcissus. The dog-rose.

A نستعليق *nastaʿlīk*, (comp. of نسخ *naskh* and تعليق *taʿlīk*) A kind of Persian writing (or characters).

P نستك *nastak*, Very fine spun cotton.

P نستم *nistam*, A place of sitting down or abiding. A nest.

ز *nastūh*, Brave. Warlike, magnanimous. Contentious, quarrelsome, pugnacious. Rude, harsh, rough, morose, churlish. Name of a champion of Irān.

P نستهن *Nastahan* (also نستيهن *Nastīhan*), Name of the brother of Pīrān Wīsah.

A نسج *nasj* (from نسج), Weaving (cloth). Twisting (any thing). Marking (as the wind does sand or water) with long furrows or waves (when blowing obliquely). Composing, making verses. Going fast (a camel). نسج العنكبوت *nasju'l ʿankabūt*, A cobweb. *Nusuj*, Carpets on which they kneel at prayer.

A نسح *nas-h*, Rubbish, stalks of dates; any thing similar at the bottom of a vessel.

A نسخ *naskh* (from نسخ), Transcribing (a book), copying. Transposing (a verse). Obliterating, defacing, abrogating (a law), repealing (one by another), annulling, rejecting, breaking, confuting. The modern Arabic character. نسخ الاية بالاية *naskhu'l āyati bi'l āyah*, Repealing a law by a law. Confuting one evidence by another. *Nusakh*, (pl. of نسخة *nuskhat*) Examples. ناسخ، نسخ، تواريخ، سلف *nāsikh-i nusakh-i tawārīkh-i salaf*, The writers of the exemplars or annals of ancient times, i. e. ancient historians.

A نسخة *nuskhat* (or نسخه *nuskhah*), An exemplar, prototype, archetype, a copy or model whence any thing is taken. A writing, a book. A physician's recipe. A prescription of ingredients for any composition. P نسخه كردن *nuskhah kardan*, To transcribe.

P نسخجات *nuskhajāt*, (pl. of نسخه *nuskhah*) Books.

P نسخه نويسي *nuskhah-navīsī*, Recipe-writing. (Hunter.)

P نسخي *naskhī*, A mode of writing.

A نسر *nasr* (from نسر), Tearing (flesh) with the beak (a hawk). Shaving, erasing. Wounding. Rankling (as a wound). A vulture, an eagle. A piece of hard dry flesh like a date-stone, on the upper interior part of the hoof, a callosity. نسر طائر *nasr-i tā-ir*, The constellation called the Eagle. النسر الواقع *an' nasru'l wākiʿ*, The falling vulture, i. e. the Lyre (another constellation.) جناح النسر *janāhu'n 'nasr*, The herb elecampane. النسر *an' nasr*, An Arabian idol. *Nasir*, An eagle or vulture.

P نسر *nasar*, A shade, a shadow. The shadow of a mountain. A hut or shed built of wood on the top of a mountain. A shady place. *Nisar*, A canopy.

P نسرد *nasrud*, *nasurd*, or *nusurd*, A huntsman, a sportsman.

P نسرم *nasram*, Name of an idol formerly worshipped by the Arabians. A shady place.

A نسري *nasrī*, Aquiline.

A نسرين *nasrayn*, (oblique dual of نسر *nasr*) The constellations of the Eagle and the Lyre.

P نسرين *nisrīn*, A wild rose. The narcissus. Name of an island where amber is found.

A نسس *nusus*, Bad roots, or origins.

A نسط *nast* (from نسط), Thrusting the hand into the matrix of a mare and extracting therefrom the seed of a low-bred stallion. Wringing (a wet cloth). Striking (with a whip). *Nust* or *nusut*, Those who extract the fœtus in a bad or preposterous birth.

A نسطور *Nastūr*, Nestorius.

A نسطوري *nastūrīy*, Nestorian.

A نسطورية *nastūrīyat*, The Nestorian sect.

A نسع *nasʿ* (from نسع), Being bare of the gums and loose (the teeth). Having such teeth. Dropping from the gums (the front teeth). *Nisʿ*, The north wind. A kind of twisted thong. A strap with which they bind a camel's pack-saddle. *Nusʿ*, *nisʿ*, and *nisaʿ*, (pl. of نسعة *nisʿat*) Twisted thongs.

A نسعة *nisʿat*, A thong twisted with a broad plat. A leather thong with which they bind a camel's pack-saddle.

A نسعية *nasʿīyat*, Northern (wind). Name of a town and of a mountain.

A نسغ *nasgh* (from نسغ), Striking (with a rod or lash). Brushing (as a baker his bread) with a bunch of feathers. Pricking, especially certain figures upon the skin with a needle, and then rubbing them over with woad, indigo, or any thing similar, which makes an indelible impression. Stabbing (with reproaches). Travelling, wandering. Diluting (wine or milk) with water. Ridding (camels) of the after-birth. *Nasgh*, The young sprouting of lopt-trees.

A نسف *nasf* (from نسف), Pulling down (an edifice) to the foundation. Tearing up grass by the roots (a camel). Bruising and scattering. Winnowing (corn). Biting. Bedawbing, plastering. Wiping (the hands). *Nisaf* or *nusuf*, (pl. of نسيفة *nasīfat*) Blackish pumice-stones with which they clean the feet.

P نسف *nasaf*, A tearing up by the roots. Name of a town in Turkistān.

A نسفان *nasfān*, Full, overflowing (vessel).

* ١ نسق *nasaka*, (fut. ينسق *yansuku*) He arranged.

A نسق *nask* (from نسق), Putting in order, making (a speech) coherent, connecting it judiciously. Threading (pearls). *Nasak*, Order, series, arrangement, connection; style, manner of writing. Well-connected (oration). Strung together (pearls or beads). (A mouth) having well-set, even teeth. النسق *an' nasak*, The constellation Orion. النسقان *an' nasakāni*, Two stars in the scales of Libra. نسقا *nasakan*, In rows or ranks (as men or trees).

P نسق *nasak*, Conformable. Manner, habit, order.

P نسک *nask*, A lentil. Name of a triangular thorny plant. *Nusk*, A section or part of the Zand (of which there are twenty-one). (The sections of the Kur'ān are called جزء *juz-a*).

A نسک *nask*, The blood of a victim. A frequented place. *Nask* or *nusk* (from نسک), Being religious, devout; virtuous, dedicating or sacrificing to God. *Nask* or *nasak* (from نسک), Cleaning (a garment), washing with water. *Nusuk*, A kind of bird. *Nusuk*, (pl. of نسيكة *nasīkat*) Sacrifices, victims.

P نسکا *naskā*, The earth, ground.

P نسکبا *nask-bā*, Lentil-broth.

A نسكة *nasakat* (from نسک), Being religious, devoted to the worship of God.

P نسکنج *naskanj*, A tickling, a pinching.

* ١ نسل *nasala*, (fut. ينسل *yansulu*) He begat.

A نسل *nasl* (from نسل), (An animal) begetting or bringing forth (many young). Changing (the feathers), moulting. Casting (the coat). Running fast. Losing one's wits. Offspring, progeny, lineage, pedigree, genealogy, descendants, descent, relationship, stock, race, breed, caste, family. نسل ادهم *nasl-i adham*, Wine made from black grapes. *Nasal* (from نسل), Making haste, running fast. Milk flowing spontaneously from the dug; also from a green fig.

A نسلان *nasalān* (from نسل), Making haste (in running).

A نسلي *naslīy*, Of family.

A نسم *nasam* (from نسم), Blowing gently (wind), breathing (as odours). Changing, corrupting (in smell). Striking with the foot (a camel). The beginning, commencement, exordium. The first blast of wind, that especially which is the forerunner of a storm. A defaced path. (pl. of نسمة *nasamat*) Souls, spirits.

A نسمان *nasmān* (from نسم), Blowing gently (wind), breathing (perfume).

A نسمة *nasamat*, The soul, spirits, the breath. An asthma. A man. A purchased slave.

P نسميل *nasmīl*, Congruous, agreeing, suiting. One who fixes his residence any where.

A نسناس *nasnās* also *nisnās*, A kind of ape, a marmoset; an oran outang, a satyr, a fawn. A monstrous race of men or demons who have only one leg and one arm, and move by leaping. قرب نسناس *karabun nasnāsun*, Swift. قطع الله نسناسه *kataʿa 'llāhu nasnāsahu*, God defaced his vestiges. ناقة ذات نسناس *nākatun zātu nasnāsin*, A she-camel having a journey (or a thong of leather) (سير *sayr*) remaining. (Kamus.)

A نسنسة *nasnasat* (from نسنس q), Flying rapidly (a bird).

P نسو *nasw*, *nasū*, or *nisū*, Slippery, smooth, bright, (mirror, or sword). نسو كردن *nasw kardan*, To polish, smooth, brighten.

A نسؤ *nasu-a*, A woman supposed to be pregnant.

A نسوان *niswān*, Women, ladies.

P نسوبار *nasūbār*, (in ancient Persian) Fasting.

A نسوة *naswat*, A neglect or abandonment (of work). One draught of milk. *Niswat* also *nuswat*, Women (the singular in use is امرءة *imraʾat*, A woman).

A نسوج *nasūj*, (A she-camel) going or trotting fast; one which carries a burden steadily.

P نسود *nasūd*, Soft, smooth, delicate.

P نسودي *nasūdī*, The agricultural class, or the third of the four orders, into which Jamshēd king of Persia divided his subjects.

A نسور *nusūr*, (pl. of نسر *nasr*) Eagles. Vultures. Pieces of flesh hard and dry.

A نسوس *nusūs* (from نس *nassa*), Becoming dry. Becoming thirsty (the katā bird). Being dishevelled (hair).

A نسوغ *nusūġ* (from نسغ), Being bare (the gums). Being loose (the teeth). Travelling. (pl. of نسعة *nisġat*) Twisted thongs with which they bind camels' pack-saddles.

A نسوف *nasūf*, (A camel) tearing up grass by the roots. (A horse) moving the feet near the ground when running. (A horse) raising his knees near to the bridle (when going to leap). Long and difficult (ascent of a mountain). *Nusūf* (from نسف), Biting. The mark of a bite.

A نسول *nasūl* (for نسل), Changing (the feathers), moulting. Dropping off. Falling off (as garments).

A نسولة *nasūlat*, (A woman) distinguished by a numerous offspring. (An animal) kept for breeding.

A نسوي *niswīy*, Womanly, female.

A نسها *nasahā*, Veiny. (Hunter.)

P نسهانتن *nas-hānitan*, (in ancient Persian) To cook.

A نسي *nasy* (from نسي), Hurting the nerve of the thigh called نسا *nasā*. Forgetting. Neglecting, omitting. Milk mixed with water. *Nisy* (from نسي), Forgetting. Neglecting, omitting. A thing forgotten or unworthy to be remembered. A menstruous cloth thrown away. Any thing thrown away or dropt as useless. *Nasī*, Pained in the nerve نسا *nasā*. *Nasīy*, One who is not numbered with others, as despised or unworthy. Forgetful. Intercalary days of a lunar year.

A نسيء *nasi-a* (from نسأ), Delaying, deferring, procrastinating. Thin, watery milk. (A woman) supposed to be pregnant from the stoppage of the menses. An embolism of a month, or rather the throwing back of one, as محرم *Muharram* into سفر *Safar*.

A نسيا *nasyā*, (A woman) pained in the nerve نسا *nasā*.

A نسيان *nasyān*, Forgetful. *Nisyān* (from نسي), Forgetting. Forgetfulness. Oblivion. Lethargy. نسيا منسيا *nisyan mansiyan*, By forgetfulness and neglect.

P نسيان *nisyān*, Opposition, contradiction.

A نسيب *nasīb* (from نسب), Celebrating (a mistress) in verse. Related to another. High in rank or birth.

A نسئة *nasi-at* (or نسئه *nasi-ah*), A purchase or sale on credit.

P نسئة اشترا كردن *nasi-atan ishtirā kardan*, To buy on credit.

A نسية *nusayyat* (dim. of نسوة *niswat*) Little women.

A نسيج *nasīj*, Woven. Incomparable, sole, unique. A weaver.

A نسيجة *nasījat*, A web, any thing woven. Opposite (as one wind to another).

P نسيخ *nasīkh*, A kind of silken stuff embroidered with gold. Weak in mind, foolish. Pleased with one's self.

P نسيدن *nasīdan*, To put, to place, to leave.

P نسيرم *nasīram*, A place where the sun shines not. A window.

نسيس *nasīs*, The last breath. Great diligence, excessive labour or study, a vigorous effort. Extreme hunger. Nature, innate disposition, natural form. Two veins in the brain. بلغ منه نسيسه *balagha minhu nasīsuhu*, He is almost dead.

نسيسة *nasīsat*, Detraction, slander, private malicious whispering. The moisture of a burning billet exuding at the extremity not in the fire.

A نسيغ *nasīgh*, Perspiration, sweat.

A نسيف *nasīf*, A secret, any thing spoken in a whisper. The mark of a bite of an ass. A place on the sides of a camel destitute of hair. A mark on the skin. A line on the face or hands.

A نسيفة *nasīfat*, A kind of blackish pumice-stone with which they rub the feet. Black burnt stones.

A نسيق *nasīk*, Joined in order.

A نسيك *nasīk*, Gold and silver.

A نسيكة *nasīkat*, A sacrifice, a victim. A thick segment or ingot of gold or silver.

A نسيل *nasīl*, Melted honey separated from the wax. Feathers or hairs falling from animals.

A نسيلا *nasīlā*, Veined. Of good breed. (Hunter).

P نسيلة *nasīlah* or *nusīlah*, A string or troop of horses.

A نسيم *nasīm* (from نسم), Breathing gently (wind or odours). A gentle gale, a zephyr, a breeze, a fragrant air. The breath. Perspiration. نسيم سحر *nasīm-i sahar*, The morning-breeze. نسيم عنبر شميم *nasīm-i ġambar-shamīm*, A gentle gale sweet as ambergris.

P نسيمن *nasīman*, (in ancient Persian) Prayer, worship.

P نسيه *nasiyah*, Delay, adjournment, respite, credit.

A نسيئ *nasī-a*, Delayed, deferred. النسيئ *an' nasī-a*, A month which the Pagan Arabians kept holy instead of another; as صفر *Safar* for محرم *Muharram*, in order that three months, during which they were prohibited from fighting, might not follow one another. (In old times they lived almost entirely on plunder, and a tedious peace was distressing.)

P نش *nash*, Shade, a shady place. *Nush*, Alike, resembling, equal. Phlebotomy. A wild pine-tree.

A نشش *nashsh* (from نش *nashsha*), Driving gently. Mixing. A weight of twenty درهم dirhams, dirhems, or drachmas.

A نشء *nash-a* (from نشأ), Growing, increasing; growing up, being educated (amongst others). Rising (as a cloud). A stone in the bottom of a watering-trough. A high cloud, or one beginning to gather. A young camel. (pl. of ناشئ *nāshi-a*), Youths.

A نشا *nashā* (from نشي), Perceiving, or snuffing up (an agreeable smell). Understanding, receiving (intelligence). Being overcome with wine. The perception of an agreeable smell. A head-ache or crop-sickness (from over-drinking). (pl. of نشاة *nashāt*), Dry trees. (for نشاستج *nashāstaj*), Starch.

A نشأ *nasha-a*, (from نشأ), Growing, increasing; growing up (amongst others). Being borne upward (a cloud). A tender plant just appearing (above ground). A cloud borne aloft, and

the first addition to it. (pl. of نشء *nash-a*), Young camels. (pl. of ناشئ *nāshi-a*), Youths.

A نشاءة *nashā-at* (from نشأ), Appearing, being produced. Growing, any thing produced or growing. A creature.

A نشاب *nashshāb*, An arrow-maker. *Nushshāb*, (pl. of نشابة *nushshābat*) Arrows.

A نشابة *nashshābat*, Archers. *Nushshābat*, An arrow, especially a Persian arrow, made of wood; an Arabian one, being a reed, is called سهم *sahm*.

P نشابور *Nishābūr* (or نشاپور *Nishāpūr*), One of the capitals of Khurāsān. The word is said to imply the city of Shāpūr. Name of a note in music.

A نشأة *nash-at*, Any thing produced or growing. A creature. نشأة الاولي *nash-atu'l ūla'*, The first creation. نشأة الاخري *nash-atu'l ukhra'*, The last creation. *Nasha-at* (from نشأ), Growing. Appearing, being produced.

A نشاة *nashāt*, A dry tree.

A نشات *nashāt*, A creature. Any thing produced or growing. Appearing, growing. (Hunter.)

A نشاتين *nashātayn*, This world and the next. (Gladwin.)

A نشاح *nashshāh*, Full (bottle).

P نشاختن *nishākhtan* (also نشاخيدن *nishākhīdan*), To fix in the ground. To establish, to strengthen, to appoint, to specify.

P نشاخور *nashā-kh'ur*, A person who takes intoxicating drugs, a drunkard.

A نشاد *nishād*, (III of نشد) Praying, beseeching, conjuring.

A نشادر *nushādir* or *nishādir*, Sal ammoniac.

A نشارة *nushārat*, What is taken off wood with a saw, sawdust.

P نشاره *nishārah*, Rotten wood that falls to powder.

P نشاريدن *nishārīdan*, To scatter, to strew, to bestow gifts.

A نشاز *nashāz*, A high place. *Nishāz*, (pl. of نشز) High places.

A نشاستج *nashāstaj* (from P نشاسته *nishāstah*), Starch.

P نشاستن *nishāstan*, To sit. To cause to sit, to place, to seat.

P نشاسته *nishāstah*, Starch.

A نشاشة *nashshāshat*, Salsuginous ground, producing no grass.

A نشاص *nashās*, A high towering cloud. Persons of the same age; a crowd of young girls. Equal herds (of horses and camels).

A نشاصي *nashāsīy*, (A horse) having the buttocks or other extremities prominent.

A نشاط *nashāt* (from نشط), Being brisk, lively, sprightly. Growing fat with excellent pasture (a horse). Cheerfulness, gladness, joy, exultation, triumph, pleasure. *Nishāt*, (pl. of نشيط *nashīt*) Brisk, cheerful, lively.

P نشاف *nishāf*, Dryness in the mouth from extreme hunger.

A نشاف *nishāf*, (pl. of نشفة *nashfat*) Black pumice-stones with which they rub the feet. *Nashshāf*, One who dips bread into the pot, and eats it slily by himself.

A نشافة *nushāfat*, Froth of new milk. *Nashshāfat*, A napkin.

A نشاقي *nushāka'*, (pl. of نشقة *nushkat*) Ropes which they tie round the necks of deer.

P نشاک *nashāk*, (in ancient Persian) Sugar.

A نشال *nashshāl*, Who dips a sop in the pot and eats it alone.

P نشان *nishān*, A sign, signal, mark, character, seal, annotation, index. A but (for archers). An ensign, flag, banner, standard, colours. Family-arms, armorial bearings. The letter of a prince. A goal, term, boundary. A cicatrice, a scar. A part, a portion, a share; chance, lot. (in comp.) Fixing, planting, establishing, allaying; as شاه نشان *shāh-nishān*, Establishing a king; حرارت نشان *harārat-nishān*, Allaying heat. نشان كردن *nishān kardan*, To impress, to make a mark, sign, or signal. To make an annotation. To resemble. نشان نهادن *nishān nihādan*, To betroth, affiance, or marry a woman by giving her a ring. خاطر نشان *khātir-nishān*, A memorial, a remembrance.

P نشان بردار *nishān-bardār*, A standard-bearer, ensign, cornet.

P نشان دار *nishān-dār*, A standard-bearer. Marked, signed. Possessing armorial bearings.

P نشاندگي *nishāndagī*, Insertion, plantation.

P نشاندن *nishāndan*, To mark, to delineate, to place one thing upon another, in order to make an impression or ornament. To fix in the ground (a stone or stake) by way of signal; to insert; to plant (a tree). To shake (garments). To follow one, to attend, to dog. To quench (a fire) with water, to extinguish. To wipe, to clean. To sit, or cause to sit. To prescribe business, to constitute, to appoint; to put in order, to place. To take an aim.

P نشانده *nishāndah*, Planted, fixed. نشانده دستي *nishānda-i dastī*, Planted with (his) own hand.

P نشانستن *nishānistan*, To place, to seat, to cause to sit.

P نشانگاه *nishān-gāh*, A but (for archers), a goal, a limit.

P نشانگر *nishāngar*, One who makes a mark. A pair of compasses. A keeper of the seals.

P نشانه *nishānah*, A mark, sign, impression. A but for archers.

P نشانه انداز *nishānah-andāz*, Hitting the mark, unerring.

P نشاني *nishānī*, A mark, sign, token. A token of remembrance.

P نشانيدن *nishānīdan*, To mark, to impress.

P نشاور *Nishāwar*, Name of a river in Persia.

P نشايد *nashāyad*, It does not suit; it is disagreeable, improper, or inconvenient.

A نشب *nashab* (from نشب), Adhering tenaciously, being fixed firmly. Being waged between two hostile countries (war). Leaving, desisting, giving over. Wealth in slaves, cattle, land, in live or dead stock. A kind of tree of which they make bows.

A نشبة *nushbat* (from نشب), Being attached to, or immersed in business. Adhering tenaciously, being firmly fixed. Any thing fixed. A wolf. Name of a man.

P نشبره *nishbarah*, Part of the food which cattle keep in their mouths to ruminate. A shade. (Castellus.)

P نشبل *nashbal*, Laying one's hands upon any thing. Suspending. Sewing or joining two things together.

P نشپيل *nashpīl* also *nishpīl*, A net. A fishing-hook. A hook

for hanging any thing up. A hooked pole for pulling down the boughs of fruit-trees.

P نشت *nasht* (S नष्ट) Destroyed, ruined, spoiled, lost, perished; withered. Weak, lazy, languid. *Nisht*, Well, good, healthy.

P لشتر *nishtar*, A lancet, a fleam.

P نشتن *nishtan* (or نشستن *nishastan*), To sit. To remain.

P نشتو *Nashtū*, Name of a man.

P نشتي *nishtī*, Goodness, happiness. How do you do?

A نشج *nashj* (from نشج), Crying, sobbing. Braying (an ass). Singing, shaking, trilling. Croaking (a frog). Making a noise (like a boiling pot, or a bottle when decanting). *Nashaj*, An aqueduct, a canal, a water-course.

A نشع *nashh* (from نشع), Drinking, though not sufficient to quench one's thirst. Drinking enough. Watering (horses). *Nushuh*, (A sheep or camel) full of milk.

P نشخار *nushkhār* also *nishkhār*, What animals that chew the cud throw up to be masticated.

P نشخوار *nishkh'ār* or *nushkh'ār*, (نشخور *nishkh'ur* or نشخورة *nishkh'urah*), Meditation, reflection. Chewing the cud. The cud. نشخوار کردن *nushkh'ār kardan*, To chew the cud, to ruminate.

A نشد *nashd* (from نشد), Seeking (any thing lost). Knowing, recollecting, remembering (God). Asking, inquiring, beseeching for God's sake, saying (to one), I conjure you by God!

A نشداد *nishdād* (from نشد), Seeking, searching.

A نشدان *nishdān* (from نشد), Seeking (any thing lost). Asking, inquiring, beseeching for God's sake.

A نشدة *nishdat* (from نشد), Seeking (any thing lost). Asking, inquiring, beseeching for the love of God. A sound, a voice. Verses which are desired to be repeated.

*A نشر *nashara*, (fut. ينشر *yanshuru*) He spread out.

A نشر *nashr* (from نشر), Spreading (a table or carpets); expanding, extending, diffusing; publishing (news); dispersing, scattering, strewing. Reviving, recalling to life. Coming to life (one dead). Pricking up the ears. Cutting with a saw. Being verdant at the end of summer (ground), being covered with a fresh crop. Appearing beautiful in the spring (the earth). Averting evil (from another). Being afflicted with a contagious scab (camels). The first appearance of young herbage. Withering grass refreshed by rain. Life. A fragrant smell. Men scattered without a leader. P نشر خوان کردن *nashr-i kh'ān kardan*, To cover a table. A *Nushr* and *nushur*, (pl. of نشور *nashūr*) Diffused (winds). *Nashar*, Men scattered without a leader. A nocturnal dispersion of sheep pasturing without a shepherd. Long (feathers). *Nushur*, Sponte effluens viri sperma. *Nashara*, May God restore or revive him?

A نشرة *nushrat*, An amulet, a preventive, or charm against madness or disease. P نشرهٔ طفلان *nushra-i tiflān*, Any thing written with saffron on the tablets of children for averting evil.

P نشرم *nashram*, A place impervious to the sun's rays.

A نشري *nashra'*, (Camels) troubled with a spreading and contagious scab. *Nashrī*, Dispersive, diffusive. Vital, pertaining to human life. Name of a celebrated historian.

A نشز *nashz* (from نشز), Ascending, sitting, standing on a high place. Projecting, being prominent. A high place. *Nashaz*, A high place. Height of situation. An old man, but of a sound body.

P نشست *nishast*, He sat down. Sitting. Session. نشست برخاست *nishast bar khāst*, Good-breeding, etiquette, politeness. نشست کردن *nishast kardan*, To sit down. شتر نشست *shutur-nishast*, Sitting or riding a camel. A riding-camel.

P نشستگاه *nishast-gāh* (and نشستگه *nishast-gah*), A place on which one sits. A place of meeting where many people sit together. A dwelling, habitation, residence. The buttocks.

P نشستن *nishastan*, To sit down, to recline. To dwell, to inhabit. To remain. To extinguish. To be extinguished.

P نشستني *nishastanī*, Whatever one is carried upon (as a horse, a vehicle, or ship); any place or thing in which one sits.

P نشسته *nishastah*, Sitting. Who sits or resides. برهم نشسته *barham nishastah*, Collected together, accumulated. فرو نشسته *farō nishastah*, Low, depressed, humble. Sitting in a low place.

A نشص *nushus*, (pl. of نشاص *nashās*) High-towering clouds.

A نشط *nasht* (from نشط), Going out (of a place). Going from country to country, running fast (a wild bullock). Moving (as a star) from one sign to another. Pulling (a bucket) briskly (out of a well) at one draught, without the assistance of a pulley. Putting (a knot) on a rope, which may be easily loosed. Knotting (a rope). Biting (as a serpent). *Nushut*, Those who untwist a rope, in order to twist it a second time.

A نشظ *nashz* (from نشظ), Carrying off rapidly.

A نشع *nash*ع (from نشع), Tearing up or carrying off by violence. *Nasha*ع (from نشع), Making a noise in the throat.

A نشغ *nashgh* (from نشغ), Making a noise in the throat, as one going to faint; also in grief or any other violent emotion. Suggesting or teaching (a speech). *Nushshagh*, (pl. of ناشغ *nāshigh*) Those who make a noise in the throat.

A نشف *nashf* (from نشف), (A garment) imbibing (perspiration, or a cistern, water). *Nashf*, *nashaf*, *nishaf*, and *nushaf*, (pl. of نشفة *nashfat*, *nishfat*, *nushfat*, and *nashafat*) Black, burnt-looking pumice-stones. *Nashaf*, Ground imbibing water, or the water so sucked up.

A نشفة *nashfat*, *nishfat*, *nushfat*, or *nashafat*, A pumice-stone for rubbing the feet. *Nishfat* and *nushfat*, A little remaining in the bottom of a vessel. Whatever is taken with a ladle out of a boiling pot, and sipped hot. *Nushfat*, The froth of new milk.

A نشق *nushak* (from نشق), Smelling (any thing fragrant); snuffing up (perfume). Being caught and entangled in a toil (a deer). Odour, perfume. مکروه النشق *makrūhu'n' nashak*, Of a disagreeable flavour or smell. *Nashik*, One who embarrasses himself in affairs from which he cannot extricate himself.

A نشقة *nushkat*, A rope which they tie round the neck of a deer.

P نشک *nashk*, A pomegranate. A wild pine. *Nashk* also *nashik*, Dragon's wort, an herb. A hard tree bearing no fruit. *Nashk* or *nashik*, The tooth of an elephant, a hog, or a serpent.

P نشکرد گازران *nashkard-i gāzurān*, A sponge.

P نشکردہ *nishkardah*, *nishkurdah*, also *nushkurdah*, A shoemaker's knife. A graving tool, a scraper.

P نشکنج *nashkanj* or *nishkunj*, Tickling, twitching, pinching.

P نشکنجیدن *nishkunjīdan*, To pinch, to nip, to twitch.

P نشگردہ *nishgirdah* or *nishgardah*, A shoemaker's knife.

A نشل *nashl* (from نشل), Pulling away or carrying off with vehemence. Taking (meat out of the cauldron) with the hands, with a flesh-hook, or any thing but a ladle. Taking up meat or a bone in the hand, and eating or gnawing it. *Nishl* (from نشل), Dressing meat without aromatics, spiceries, or pot-herbs. *Nashil*, One who takes meat out of the pot with his hands, with a flesh-hook, or any thing but a ladle.

P نشل *nashal*, Sticking, glueing. Suspending, hanging up (two things). Suspension. A hook, a tenter-hook, a fish-hook. Being suspended from any place; hung up.

P نشلج *nashlaj*, A gentle bite, a little snap. The billing of lovers. Compression.

P نشلیدن *nashlīdan*, To hang up, to be suspended to.

A نشم *nasham* (from نشم), Being marked with black and white specks or streaks. A kind of tree of which they make bows. *Nashim*, (A bull) marked with black and white spots.

A نشمة *nashimat*, Stinking (hand with cheese).

P نشمن *nashman*, Fortune. A seat, a throne. *Nishmin*, (in ancient Persian) A people, a nation, a tribe, a family.

P نشمین *nashmīn*, A native country. (Castellus.)

A نشناش *nashnāsh*, Light and active (in the arm). Salsuginous, barren (ground).

A نشنشة *nashnashat* (from نشنش Q), Making a bubbling noise when boiling (water). Flaying, skinning very rapidly. Rattling, sounding (armour). Pluming himself (a bird), and scattering his feathers. Gobbling (meat) in haste. Driving on, urging forward, pushing onward. Repelling, driving off. Agitating, putting in violent motion. Pulling off (clothes). Shaking or pulling any thing out of a vase. Loosing down (drawers). Lying with a woman. *Nishnishat*, (equiv. to شنشنة *shinshinat*) Nature, temper, disposition. A stone. نشنشة من اخشن *nishnishat min akhshana*, A stone from a mountain.

A نشنشي *nashnashīy*, Light and active in the arm.

P نشنیدہ *nashinīdah*, One who does not hear; unheard.

A نشو *nashw* (from نشو), Inquiring whence (news) comes.

A نشؤ *nashu-a* or *nushu-a* (from نشأ), Increasing, rising, growing up (as a boy). Springing or sprouting, being produced. Being raised (a cloud). A vegetive, vegetable. Vegetation.

P نشو *nushū*, Plain, level, smooth, slippery.

P نشوا *nashwā*, The oxyacanth-fruit. The wild plum.

P نشواد *Nashwād*, Name of a champion of Tūrān.

P نشوار *nishwār*, Ruminating, chewing the cud. A man's name.

A نشوار *nishwār*, Food which a ruminating animal keeps in the mouth to chew.

P نشوارہ *nishwārah*, Frankincense, incense. A shade.

A نشوان *nashwān*, Intoxicated with wine.

A نشوب *nushūb* (from نشب), Adhering tenaciously; becoming fixed, inherent.

A نشوة *nashwat* (from نشو), Examining (into any intelligence). Odour, perfume, any thing smelt. *Nashwat*, *nishwat*, or *nushwat*, (from نشو), Perceiving (an agreeable smell); smelling to (any thing). Being overcome with wine, crop-sick.

A نشوح *nashūh*, A little water. *Nushūh* (from نشح), Drinking, yet not so as to quench the thirst.

A نشور *nashūr*, (Wind) diffused, scattering clouds, and causing rain. *Nushūr* (from نشر), Rising from the dead, reviving. Resurrection. بعث و نشور *baʿs wa nushūr*, The day of resurrection, the rising and the resurrection. يوم النشور *yawmu'n 'nushūr*, The day of resurrection.

P نشورہ *nishwarah*, Frankincense.

A نشوز *nushūz* (from نشز), Being elevated, sitting or standing high, being prominent, eminent. Catching up and throwing on the ground. Being disobedient to her husband (a woman), provoking him to use her ill. Being angry and ill-treating his wife (a man). (pl. of نشز *nashz*) High places.

A نشوص *nashūs*, Straight, upright (spear). *Nushūs* (from نشص), Being high (a cloud). Being put out of its place, disturbed. Projecting (as a tooth). Being distant (as a bow from the string). Being disobedient (a woman), and averse from her husband. Boiling (with rage). Piercing with a spear. Leading, drawing, or taking out.

A نشوط *nashūt*, A deep well, whence a bucket cannot be easily or quickly drawn out. A fish which is generally eaten salted.

A نشوظ *nushūz* (from نشظ), Germinating, just appearing, vegetating, sprouting above ground.

A نشوع *nashūʿ*, One who breathes hard. *Nashūʿ* also *nashūʿ*, A medicine swallowed or snuffed up. *Nushūʿ* (from نشع), Putting (any thing) into the mouth or nose (of another). Suggesting (a speech to another), putting it into his mouth; teaching, causing him to understand it. Being at the point of death.

A P نشوغ *nashūgh*, A medicine held in the mouth.

A نشوغ *nushūgh* (from نشغ) (A child) suffering any thing to be put into its mouth.

A نشوف *nashūf*, A she-camel giving milk before the birth, and then giving over.

A نشوق *nashūk*, A medicine snuffed up.

A نشول *nushūl* (from نشل), Being lean (the thigh).

A نشونما *nashw numā*, Growing up. (Gladwin.)

P نشوہ *nashwah*, Drunkenness. *Nishwah*, The mixture of

any ingredients to form a composition, especially medicinal, as antidotes against venom; treacle. Exhilaration from wine.

P نشوه بخش *nashwah-bakhsh*, Inebriating.

P نشوي *Nashwī*, Name of the city of نخجوان *Nakhchawān*.

P نشي *nashī*, A porcupine, a hedge-hog.

A نشئ *nashi-a*, A cloud just appearing.

A نشيان *nashyān*, One who inquires after or learns any news. Drunk, intoxicated.

P نشيب *nashīb* or *nishīb*, A descent, declivity. Low, hollow. نشيب زمين *nishīb-i zamīn*, Lowness of ground, the slope of any place. نشيب و فراز *nishīb o firāz*, Descent and ascent.

P نشيب فراز *nashēb farāz*, Up and down. The ups and downs of life. Profit and loss; the advantages and disadvantages of any affair. (Hunter.)

P نشيبگاه *nishīb-gāh*, A steep descent, a low-lying place.

A نشأة *nashi-at*, The foundation or the bottom of a cistern or watering-trough; a stone placed on it. Earth raised behind the stones or walls of a cistern. A rising again and again from bed.

A نشية *nashīyat*, A smell which is perceived or felt.

A نشيج *nashīj* (from نشج), Crying, sobbing, weeping.

A نشيد *nashīd*, Verses which people recite alternately.

P نشيدن *nishīdan*, To put, to place.

A نشير *nashīr*, A kind of apron worn by virgins, a zone, belt, girdle. Unthrashed grain in a barn.

P نشيرة *nashīrah*, Frankincense.

A نشيش *nashīsh* (from نش *nashsha*), Failing, drying up, being exhaled or absorbed in the ground (water). Making a bubbling noise (boiling water). The noise of any thing boiling. Barren, salsuginous (ground).

A نشيص *nashīs*, Straight, upright (spear). Bread baked of leaven not properly fermented.

A نشيط *nashīt*, Brisk, cheerful. One who has sprightly horses or cheerful domestics. النشيط *an' nashīt*, A horse (especially swift and spirited).

A نشيطة *nashītat*, Booty which a soldier plunders on his route, before arriving at the destined place of expedition. (Camels) hired, and driven beyond their strength, or the agreement made with their owner.

P نشيل *nashīl*, Hanged, suspended.

A نشيل *nashīl*, Meat dressed alone, without pot-herbs, spiceries, and the like. Milk whilst milking.

A نشيلا *nashīlā*, Intoxicating.

P نشيم *nishīm*, A bird's nest. A resting-place.

P نشيمن *nishīman* also *nashīman*, A seat, a bench, a stool, a chair. A settlement, a mansion; one's native country. A bird's nest. نشيمن ديو *nishīman-dīv*, The world. (*Burhān-i kāti'*.)

P نشيمه *nishīmah*, Raw hides used for sword-belts and the like.

P نشين *nishīn*, The north pole. The outward covering of a cushion. (in composition) Sitting, sitting down or along with. An associate. A successor. صفه نشين *suffah-nishīn* (or اورنگ نشين *awrang-nishīn*), Sitting on a throne, i. e. a reigning prince. كشتي نشين *kashtī-nishīn*, Navigating, sailing, sitting in a ship. گوشه نشين *gōshah-nishīn*, Sitting in a corner, i. e. solitary. ويرانه نشين *wīrānah-nishīn*, Inhabiting a desert; a hermit.

P نشيو *nishīw*, Steep. A declivity, a descent.

A نص *nass* (from نص *nassa*), Elevating, raising. Placing one thing upon another (especially furniture). Manifesting, demonstrating, exhibiting. Referring or submitting any thing to the opinion of others. Going or driving fast. Interrogating close, examining an evidence. Moving (especially the nose in anger). Being high in office under a prince. Appealing to a king. Bringing assistance. The term (of full age). Quick (pace). A camel fit for carrying burthens. History, tradition. Demonstration, proof. The Kur'ān. نص كريم *nass-i karīm*, An oracle, mandate, or text of the Kur'ān.

A نصأ *nas-a* (from نصأ), Raising. Checking (a camel).

A نصاء *nisā-a*, (III of نصو) Taking hold of (another's) forelocks when fighting.

A نصاب *nisāb*, A root, origin, principle. A certain estate or number of cattle, for which a tax is paid (as 200 dirhems, or five camels). Capital, principal, property. The hilt (of a sword), or the handle (of a knife). The setting of the sun. Name of a horse. Dignity; fortune. نصاب الصبيان *nisābu's' sibyān*, (lit. The capital stock of children) The title of an Arabic vocabulary with a Persian translation in rhyme. صاحب نصاب *sāhib-nisāb*, High in dignity, fortunate.

A نصاح *nisāh*, A thread in a needle. *Nassāh*, A taylor. *Nussāh*, (pl. of ناصح *nāsih*) Counsellors, advisers. Sincere friends.

A نصاحة *nasāhat* (from نصح), Advising, giving counsel. *Nisāhat*, One thread. (pl. نصاحات *nisāhāt*) Hides. Ropes with nooses placed for catching monkies.

A نصاحية *nasāhīyat* (from نصح), Advising, giving counsel.

A نصار *nussār*, (pl. of ناصر *nāsir*) Assistants.

A نصاري *nasāra'* (in construction نصارا *nasārā*), (pl. of نصران *nasrān*) Christians, Nazarenes.

A نصاص *nassās*, One who draws up (the nose).

A نصاعة *nasā'at* (from نصع), Being pure, bright (colour); very white, snow-coloured.

A نصاف *nisāf* (from نصف), Serving (as a domestic). (III of نصف) Dividing into halves.

A نصافة *nisāfat* (from نصف), Serving (as a domestic).

A نصال *nisāl*, (pl. of نصل *nasl*) Points, spear-heads.

A نصائب *nasā-ib*, Stones built round a cistern; the interstices of which are filled with clay.

A نصائح *nasā-ih*, (pl. of نصيحة *nasīhat*) Counsels, advices, admonitions. P نصائح پر مصالح *nasā-ihi pur masālih*, Salutary advice, admonitions full of safety. نصائح صالحهٔ پيران *nasā-ihi sāliha-i pīrān*, The sound admonitions of aged men.

*A نصب *nasaba*, (fut. ينصب *yansubu*) He planted.

A نصب *nasb* (from نصب), Erecting, establishing, fixing, planting, elevating, exalting, rearing. Declaring, appointing, constituting, installing. Standing around (any thing). Being indisposed, distempered. Opposing (an enemy). Travelling languidly, with a slow fatigued pace. Singing, modulating. Marking a consonant with the vowel fatha (ـَ *a*). An establishment. *fixing, planting, erecting. Any thing erected, as a statue, image, or idol. A mile-stone or direction-post, a but, a goal, boundary, end, extremity. Any thing which imposes or impedes. Hostile opposition. A net spread for game. A disease, a calamity. Perfect verses. The vowel fatha (ـَ a).* نصب العرب *nasbu'l ʿarab, A species of Arabian music.* نصب العين *nasba'l ʿayn, In full view.* P بيرق نصب كردن *bayrák nasb kardan* (or نصب رايت *nasb-i rāyat*) To hoist the flag or standard. A *Nisb*, A part, portion, lot; good fortune. *Nasb* or *nusub*, A sign, a military standard. An idol. Evil, calamity. Sickness, disease. Any seen object. *Nasab* (from نصب), Becoming fatigued. Labouring. Having erect horns. An idol. *Nasib*, Sick. *Nusub*, A mile-stone, a direction-post. (pl. of نصاب *nisāb*) Handles, hilts. اهل النصب *ahle'n 'nusub*, The enemies of Alīy.

A نصبا *nasbā*, (fem. of انصب *ansab*) (A she-goat) having erect horns. (A she-camel) having a stretched-out breast.

A نصبة *nasbat*, Opposition, resistance to a hostile attack. *Nusbat*, The mast of a ship. A raised column.

A نصة *nissat*, A hen-sparrow. *Nussat*, A plaiting or twisting of the hair. The hair on a woman's forehead.

*A نصح *nasaha*, (fut. ينصح *yansahu*), He admonished.

A نصح *nas-h* or *nus-h*, (from نصح), Setting up an idol. Advising, giving counsel. *Nusuh*, (pl. of نصاح *nisâh*) Threads in needles ready for sewing. *Nussah*, (pl. of ناصح *nāsih*) Monitors. Sincere friends.

A نصحا *nusahā*, (pl. of نصيح *nasīh*) Faithful. Faithful admonishers.

*A نصر *nasaru*, (fut. ينصر *yansuru*) He assisted.

A نصر *nasr* (from نصر), Succouring (the oppressed). Defending (from the enemy). Rescuing, delivering (from evil). Watering (the earth) plentifully (rain). Assistance. Victory. A gift, a present. Name of the founder of an Arabian tribe. (pl. of ناصر *nāsir*), Helpers, assistants. نصر من الله *nasrun min allāh*, The victory given by God. *Nasr* or *nusur*, A helper.

A نخت نصر *Nukhtu nassar*, (HEB. נבוכדנצר) Nebuchadnezzar.

A نصرا *nusarā*, (pl. of نصير *nasīr*), Assistants. Defenders.

A نصران *Nasrān*, A christian. Name of a town in Syria.

A نصراني *nasrāna'*, (pl. of نصران *nasrān*), Christians, Nazarenes. *Nasrānīy*, A christian. Belonging to christianity.

A نصرانية *nasrānīyat*, A christian woman. النصرانية *an' nasrānīyat*, The christian religion, christianity.

A نصرة *nusrat*, Assistance, defence. Victory.

P نصرت جو *nusrāt-jū*, Seeking victory, warlike.

A نصري *nasrīy*, Triumphal, victorious.

A نصع *nasʿ* (from نصع), Bringing forth (a mother). *Nasʿ*, *nisʿ*, or *nusʿ*, A kind of white cloth or leather. *Nisaʿ*, A piece of leather on which they sit, or on which they play at draughts.

A نصف *nasf* (from نصف), Reaching to the middle of any thing; touching or dividing in the middle; taking the half of what is in a cup; going through the half (of the Kur'ān); being in the middle place; arriving at middle-age. Reaching to the middle of the thigh (a garment). Being about mid-day. Having dates half-red (a palm-tree). *Nisf* (from نصف), Taking half. The half, the middle part. Justice, equity. (A man) of a middle stature or age. نصف آخر *nisf-i ākhar*, The last half. نصف النهار *nisfu'n' nahār*, In the middle of the day; noon. نصف الليل *nisfu'l layl*, Midnight. P در نصف الليل *dar nisfu'l layl*, In the middle of the night. در نصف طريق *dar nisf-i tarīk*, In the middle of the journey. A *Nusf*, The half, the middle of any thing. *Nusf* and *nusuf*, (pl. of نصف *nasaf* and نصفة *nasafat*), Middle-aged (men). *Nasaf*, Justice, equity. Middle-aged (man). (A woman) advanced in years, about forty or fifty. (pl. of ناصف *nāsif*), Domestics, servants.

A نصفان *nasfān*, Half-full (vessel). *Nasafān* or *nisafān* (from نصف), Serving (as a domestic). Taking the half.

A نصفانصف *nisfānisf*, Half, dividing in two, cutting through the middle, being in the middle. (HUNTER).

A نصفة *nasfat*, Justice, equity; an equitable transaction. *Nasafat*, (fem. of نصف *nasaf*) Middle-aged (woman).

A نصفي *nasfa'*, (fem. of نصفان *nasfān*) Half-full (vessel).

P نصفي *nisfī*, A sort of wine-goblet. A kind of astrolabe. Bad silver, base coin. Name of a musical instrument.

A نصل *nasl*, The point of a spear, sword, knife, ear of corn, and the like. The head with what it contains. The back of the head. That which the plant بهمي *buhma'* puts forth from the pod. A thread whilst spinning. Length of neck in camels or horses.

A نصلان *naslān*, An iron point.

A نصلة *naslat*, The crown of the head.

A نصمة *nasmat*, An idol.

A نصناص *nasnās*, (A snake) writhing much, in perpetual motion.

A نصنصة *nasnasat* (from نصنص q), Moving, shaking (any thing) that (it) may settle down into (its) place. Moving (one's tongue). Moving (himself) on (his) knees when preparing to rise from the ground (a camel).

A نصو *nasw* (from نصو), Seizing (one) especially by the forelocks. Allowing the forelocks (of a dead person) to grow. The belly-ache, or twisting of the bowels.

A نصوح *nasūh*, True, constant, sincere (repentance). A faithful friend. Well sewed. توبهٔ نصوح *tawba-i nasūh*, Sincere, and unrelapsing penitence. *Nusūh* (from نصح), Acting or keeping

one's self right; doing any thing well or in earnest. Drawing water for camels (till they have enough).

A نصور *nusūr* (from نصر), Assisting (the oppressed).

A نصوص *nusūs* (pl. of نص *nass*) Demonstrations, evidences.

A نصوع *nusūʿ* (from نصع), Being pure, lively (colour). Being very white, snowy coloured. Being manifest, clear, evident, conspicuous. Taking the male and conceiving (a she-camel). Bringing forth (as a mother).

A نصوف *nusūf* (from نصف), Being in the middle place. Arriving at middle age. Being about mid-day. Having dates partly red and partly green (a palm-tree). Reaching to the middle of the thigh (a garment).

A نصول *nusūl* (from نصل), Losing (its) tincture (the hair or beard). Being taken out, fading (as colour). Losing (its) head (a spear). Falling off (a nail or hoof). Being firmly fixed in any thing (an arrow). (pl. of نصل *nasl*) Spear-heads.

A نصي *nasīy*, A species of white thistle.

A نصيب *nasīb*, A part, a portion; chance, lot; good fortune; fate, destiny. A spread net. A fishpond. P نصيب شدن *nasīb shudan*, To have the fortune (to gain any thing), to be destined. بي نصيب شدن *bī nasīb shudan*, To be frustrated, to be deprived of. To be unfortunate.

A نصيبة *nasībat*, Any thing erected for a signal.

P نصيبدار *nasīb-dār*, A partaker; one who receives what he is entitled to by lot.

P نصيبداش *nasīb-dāsh*, A companion in fortune, having the same fate or lot.

A نصيبة *nasībah*, A lot, fortune.

P نصيبه وار *nasībah-wār*, Fortunate.

A نصيبي *nasībīy*, A native of Nasibīn.

A نصيبين *Nasībīn*, Nisibis in Mesopotamia.

A نصية *nasīyat*, A chosen thing, the best sort (of people, camels, or the like). A remainder.

A نصيتة *nusaytat*, Silence.

A نصيح *nasīh*, Faithful. A monitor.

A نصيحة *nasīhat*, Counsel, advice, exhortation, admonition; a sermon; an advertisement, precaution.

P نصيحت آميز *nasīhat-āmēz*, Mixed with good advice.

P نصيحت پذير *nasīhat-pazīr*, Listening to good advice.

P نصيحت گر *nasīhatgar*, An admonisher.

A نصيحة *nasīhah*, An office for revenue-papers.

A نصير *nasīr*, An assistant, a defender, a friend.

A نصيري *nusayrīy*, One who believes in the divinity of Alīy.

A نصيص *nasīs* (from نص *nassa*), Crackling, as meat laid upon the coals. Going fast. Quick (pace). A number (of men).

A نصيف *nasīf*, Half a pound (of any thing). A woman's veil; a man's turban, or any covering for the head. (A striped garment) of two colours. *Nusayf*, (dim. of نصفة *nasafat*) A little middle-aged woman.

A نصيل *nasīl*, (Wheat) thrashed and cleared of chaff. The joint under the jaw between the head and neck. The crown of the head. The palate, and the under part of the mouth opposite to it. The beak (of a bird), the snout (of an animal), the tip (of the nose). A small excrescence of flesh in women. An axe. A stone about a cubit in length with which they bruise any thing.

A نض *nazz* (from نض *nazza*), Flowing gently (water). Exuding (through any vessel). Moving the wings (a bird). Gold or silver money. Detestable (thing). (See also اظهار *izhār*.)

A نضاح *nazāh* (from نضح), Sweating, exuding, emitting moisture (a leathern bottle). *Nazzāh*, Who draws water by means of a camel, and drives him with it towards a palm-plantation.

A نضاحة *nazzāhat*, Any thing allowed to fall drop by drop into the mouth. A species of aromatic.

A نضاخ *nizākh* (III of نضخ) Throwing water at one another. *Nazzākh*, Copious (rain).

A نضاخة *nazzākhat*, Plentifully flowing (fountain).

A نضار *nizār*, (pl. of نضر *nazr*) Golds, silvers. *Nuzār*, Gold, silver; a bead of pure fossile gold. The purest or best part of any thing. The tamarisk-tree with long erect branches, also a mountain-species that keeps its colour well, of which they make vessels. قدح نضار *kadah-i nuzār*, A cup made of this wood.

A نضارة *nazārat* (from نضر), Shining, being bright, beautiful, florid (the face or colour), flourishing, being green (as a tree). Beauty, lustre, brightness, freshness, verdure, floridness, pleasingness. The tamarisk-tree. The root of the tamarisk-tree.

A نضاض *nizāz*, That which is distilled drop by drop. (pl. of نضيض *nazīz*), Small quantities of milk or water. *Nuzāz*, The best (sort of people). *Nazzāz*, (A serpent) in perpetual motion, whose bite is instant death.

A نضاضة *nuzāzat*, A remainder of water. نضاضة الولد *nuzāzatu'l walad*, The last or youngest son. *Nazzāzat*, (A serpent) in perpetual motion, whose bite is instant death.

A نضال *nizāl*, (III of نضل) Contending in throwing the javelin. Defending, excusing (any one), pleading (his) cause. A battle, a conflict. *Nuzzāl*, (pl. of ناضل *nāzil*) Warriors.

A نضائض *nazā-iz*, (pl. of نضيضة *nazīzat*) Sounds made by meat when frying on the coals. ذات نضائض *zāt-i nazā-iz*, Thirsty (camels) that cannot be satisfied.

A نضة *nazzat*, Gold or silver money. *Nizzat*, (pl. of نضاضة *nuzāzat*) Remainders of water.

A نضج *nazj* or *nuzj*, (from نضج) Ripening (as dates). Being near ready (meat dressing). Suppuration. *Nazij*, Ripe, soft.

A نضح *nazh* (from نضح), Sprinkling (a house) with water, or (the thigh with urine). Shooting (at one) sprinkling (him) with arrows. Slightly quenching thirst, giving a sprinkling (to cool the tongue). Drinking enough, completely satisfying the thirst. Drawing water, also watering (palm-trees) by the assistance (of a camel). Exuding, transmitting water (a leathern bottle or

other vessel). Emptying out (a basket). Sweating, perspiring. Averting (evil) from any one. Returning. A scattering. Some part. *Nazah*, A watering-trough. *Nuzuh*, (pl. of نضيح *nazīh*) Watering-troughs.

A نضخ *nazkh* (from نضخ), Scattering, dispersing, sprinkling. Shooting at (with arrows), scattering (them) amongst an enemy. Bursting (as water) from a fountain. Boiling or bubbling up (water). Diffusing odours. A throw. The remains of perfume upon garments.

A نضخان *nazkhān* (from نضخ), Boiling or bubbling up from the spring (water).

A نضخة *nazkhat*, One shower.

A نضد *nazd* (from نضد), Spreading (carpets) one over another. *Nazad*, Noble, illustrious, eminent. An illustrious uncle. Nobility, eminence. Carpets, cushions, or other similar furniture, laid one upon another; ground covered with them; the best of such furniture. Fat (she-camel).

A نضر *nazr*, Gold or silver. *Nazar* (from نضر), Shining, being bright, florid, beautiful (face or colour) Flourishing, being green (a tree). Brightness, beauty.

A نضرة *nazrat*, Brightness, splendour, beauty. Opulence, affluence, fortune.

A نضف *nazf* (from نضف), Sucking. Serving (as a domestic). Breaking wind. *Nazaf*, Wild marjoram. *Nazif*, Unclean, nasty.

A نضل *nazl* (from نضل), Darting, shooting with bow and arrow; conquering at that exercise. Taking out, carrying off. Being lean, fatigued (camel).

A نضم *nazm*, Good wheat.

A نضمة *nazmat*, A grain of good wheat.

A نضناض *naznāz*, (A serpent) in perpetual motion, whose bite is instant death.

naznazat (from نضنض Q), (A serpent) moving (the tongue). Rolling the tongue about the mouth. Thrusting aside, removing, overturning. Abounding in gold and silver.

A نضو *nazw* (from نضو), Putting off (the clothes); pulling (the garments off another), stripping, spoiling, plundering. Drawing (a sword). (One horse) outstripping (others), bursting from a troop or herd, hurrying along. Starting from its hole (a field mouse). Flying rapidly (as an arrow), and going beyond the mark. Travelling, passing (through a country or desert). *Nazw* or *nuzūw*, (from نضو), Washing away (tincture) from the beard, hands, or feet. (Ground) imbibing (water). *Nizw*, An emaciated camel or other beast, especially with fatigue. A worn or tattered garment. The wood of an arrow without a point, and much worn. The iron part of a bridle, without the leather.

A نضوب *nuzūb* (from نضب), Flowing, running, descending, sinking (water in the earth). Being sunk in the socket (the eye of a she-camel). Going far off (a troop). Being distant (desert). Dying. Growing strong, recovering health (the galled back of a horse). Being diminished, scarce (provisions). Having little milk (a camel).

A نضوة *nizwat*, (fem. of نضو *nizw*) Emaciated (she-camel).

A نضوح *nazūh*, A species of aromatic. Any thing which they pour in the mouth. (A bow) which shoots to a great distance.

A نضود *nazūd*, A fat she-camel.

A نضور *nuzūr* (from نضر), Shining, being bright, florid, beautiful (the face or colour). Flourishing, being green (as a tree).

A نضي *nazīy*, Cattle emaciated with extreme labour. An arrow without a head or feathers. An arrow newly polished. That part of a spear or arrow from the handle or feather to the head. The head of an arrow or javelin. The back of the neck with the bone or joints from the ears to the shoulders. Virga virilis. *Nuzīy* (from نضو), Creeping from its hole (a field-mouse). Starting from a troop, outstripping other horses.

A نضيج *nazīj*, Ripe (fruit). Well-cooked (meat). نضيج الرأي *nazīju'r' ra-y*, Matured in judgment.

A نضيح *nazīh*, A watering-trough, a pond.

A نضيخة *nazīhat*, A kind of medicine or aromatic which they put into the mouth.

A نضيد *nazīd*, Piled one upon another. A cushion, a pillow.

A نضير *nazīr*, Gold or silver. Florid, vivid, splendid.

A نضيض *nazīz* (from نض *nazza*), Flowing gently. Exuding, sweating. Bursting from fulness (a bottle). A small quantity of milk or water. Lean (man).

A نضيضة *nazīzat*, A little rain. The crackling sound of meat when put upon the coals. Gentle (wind). Water gliding softly. ذات نضيضة *zātu nazīzat*, Thirsty camels that cannot be satisfied.

A نضيف *nazīf*, Filthy, nasty, dirty.

A نط *natt* (from نط *natta*), Extending, stretching. Tying fast. Travelling (over a country). Flying. Raving, becoming mad.

A نطا *nattā*, (fem. of انط *anatt*) Far distant.

A نطاب *nitāb*, The head. The neck or jugular-vein.

A نطاة *natāt*, The stalk of an unripe date. Branches whence the clusters hang.

A نطاح *nitāh*, (III of نطح) Butting with the horns. Fighting. Battle. *Nattāh*, (A ram) butting or striking with the horns.

A نطار *nattār*, A scarecrow amongst corn. (pl. of ناطر *nātir*) Keepers of vineyards or palm-gardens.

A نطارة *nitārat*, The charge of a vineyard or palm-garden.

A نطاسي *nitāsīy* also *natāsīy*, Intelligent, ingenious, learned, skilful, accurate. A physician.

A نطاط *nattāt*, Delirious, speaking idly.

A نطاع *nitāع*, (pl. of نطع *natع*, *nitع*, *natuع*, or *nitaع*) Leather table-cloths. *Nattāع*, One who sets on a table half-eaten bread.

A نطاعة *nutāعat*, Half-eaten bread placed on table.

P نطاف *nitāf*, A falconer's glove.

A نطاف *nitāf*, (pl. of نطفة *nutfat*) Clear waters whether much or few. Seas.

A نطافة *natāfat* or *nitāfat* (from نطف), Flowing (as water).

A نطاق *nitāk*, The waist. A girdle, a zone. A kind of female garment, being a cloth fastened round the waist, the outer fold reaching to the knees, the interior to the ground. P نطاق كهكشان *nitāk-i kahkashān*, The milky way. A *Nattāk*, A great talker.

A نطاقان *nitākāni*, Duo labra vulvæ.

A نطانط *natānit*, (pl. of نطنط *natnat*, *nūtnat*, and نطناط *natnāt*) Tall (men), long (things).

A نطب *natb* (from نطب), Striking or twitching (any one's) ears with the fingers.

A نطرة *natsarat* (from نطر q), Having the stomach overloaded with fat meat.

A نطح *nath* (from نطح), Butting with the horns.

A نطخ شرير *nitkhu sharrin*, The author of mischief, a wretch.

A نطر *natr* (from نطر), Keeping guard, watching a vineyard or palm-garden. The charge or care of a palm-garden.

A نطرا *nutarā*, (pl. of ناطر *nātir* and ناطور *nātūr*), The keepers of vineyards or palm-gardens.

A نطرون *nitrūn* or *natrūn*, Nitre. Natron. Native alkaline salt.

A نطس *nats*, *natis*, or *natus*, Intelligent, ingenious, learned, skilful, accurate. *Natas* (from نطس), Excelling in learning, intelligence, and ingenuity. Being skilful, exact, accurate. *Nutus*, Skilful physicians.

A نطسة *nutasat*, A man nice in his dress, victuals, speech, exactly attentive to his ablutions, superstitious.

A نطش *natsh*, Constitution, strength.

A نطشان (عطشان *atshānu*) *natshān*, Thirsty.

A نطع *nitع*, *natع*, *nataع*, and *nitaع*, A stratum of dressed leather, which they spread as a table or table-cloth; also one upon which they play at chess or draughts. *Nitع* and *nitaع*, The fore part of the palate. *Nutuع*, Those who have wide jaws; or who grin, twist, or open wide their mouths.

A نطعية *nitعīyat*, The letters pronounced by the pressure of the tongue on the fore part of the palate; viz. ت *tē*, د *dāl*, and ط *tō*.

A نطف *nataf* (from نطف), Flowing (water). Being suspected of vice or crime. Being spoiled (a thing). Being hurt by a wound penetrating to the brain. Having a pestilential swelling in the belly, also a deep wound or galling on the back (a camel). Having the stomach overloaded with meat (a man). Being troubled with an indigestion. A vice, corruption, evil. A species of distemper, for which a man is burnt with a hot iron. (pl. of نطفة *natafat*) Ear-rings. *Natif*, Deeply wounded in the head. A camel diseased as above. Unclean, impure. *Nutaf*, (pl. of نطفة *nutfat*) Spermata genitalia. Seas, clear waters, whether few or many. (pl. of نطفة *nutafat*) Ear-rings.

A نطفان *natafān* (from نطف), Flowing (as water).

A نطفة *nutfat*, Clear water, whether little or much. A little water in a bottle. The sea. Sperma hominis. *Natafat* or *natafat*, An ear-ring. A small but pure pearl.

A النطفتان *an' nutfatāni*, The two seas, as the Eastern and the Western, the Mediterranean and the Red Sea, the Persian Gulph, and the Sea of China.

A نطفون *natifūna*, (pl. of نطف) Impure, unclean, suspected.

A نطق *nutk* (from نطق), Speaking, pronouncing, articulating. A word, speech, articulation, pronunciation. *Natik* also *natuk*, A good speaker, eloquent. *Nutuk*, Parts of a mountain which overtop others. (pl. of نطاق *nitāk*), Female drawers or trowsers.

A نطل *natl* (from نطل), Pressing (grapes), squeezing out (wine). Sprinkling (the head of a sick person) with water. What is got from pressed grapes after the first wine. The skin of the grape having its taste. *Nitl*, The dregs or remains of wine.

A نطلا *natlā*, An evil, a misfortune.

A نطلة *natlat*, A little, especially what is taken up with the tips of the fingers. Whatever any one takes out of the mouth of a leathern bottle. *Natlat* or *nutlat*, One draught (of water).

A نطم *natm*, Full, good wheat.

A نطنط *natnat*, (*nutnut*, and نطناط *natnāt*), Tall, long.

A نطنطة *natnatat* (from نطنط q), Extending, stretching. Being very long (a journey). Lying far off (a country).

A نطو *natw* (from نطو), Drawing out, laying down (the warp) in a loom. Being absent, far distant.

A نطوع *nutūع*, (pl. of نطع *natع*, *nitع*, *nataع*, and *nitaع*), Strata of leather used as table-cloths.

A نطوف *natūf*, (A night) rainy till morning.

A نطوفة *nutūfat* (from نطف), Being suspected of vice.

A نطوق *nutūk* (from نطق), Speaking, articulating.

A نطول *natūl*, Warm water medicinally prepared, and poured from a vessel slowly over the head, an embrocation.

A نطيح *natīh*, (Game) coming in front of one. Butted by a ram, killed with the blow. Hateful, detestable, despicable. (A horse) having two circular spots on his forehead (a defect).

A نطيحة *natīhat*, (An animal) killed by a ram.

A نطيس *nittīs*, Skilful. A physician.

A نطيش *natīsh*, Motion.

A نظار *nizār*, Physiognomy. *Nazzār*, Noble-spirited, sharp-eyed (horse). بنو النظار *banū'n' nazzār*, A tribe of Arabians. *Nuzzār*, Spectators. *Nizāri*, Wait.

A نظارة *nazārat*, Inspection, superintendancy, administration. A walking and a looking about. An idiom or technical language peculiar to lawyers. *Nazzārat* (or نظارة *nazzārah*), Spectators.

P نظارة كنان *nazārah-kunān*, Shewing.

A نظارگي *nazzāragī*, Seeing, looking at; sight. A spectator.

P نظارگيان *nazzāragiyān* (pl. of نظارگي *nazzāragī*) Spectators.

A نظارد *nazārah* or *nazzārah*, The sight. (Hunter.)

A نظاري *nazzārīy*, A superior species (of camel).

A نظافة *nazāfat* (from نظف), Being clean. Cleanness, neatness, purity.

A نظام *nizām* (from نظم), Joining in a row, stringing (pearls).

Arranging, governing, regulating. Adorning. Making verses. Order, disposition, arrangement. A string of pearls or beads, or that upon which they are strung. Composition of verses. A custom, habit, mode, way of life, institution. The right way, a right line. A foundation, basis, constitution. نظام العالم *nizāmu'l ʿālam*, The governor of the world, the administrator of public affairs, (a title given by the king and others to the Grand Vazīr). نظام الملك *nizāmu'l mulk*, The administrator of the empire.

A نظامان *nizāmāni*, (dual of نظام *nizām*) Two lines of a white colour running from the head to the tail of a crocodile or fish.

A نظامة *nazāmat*, A string of eggs, or the egg-bed of a fowl. *Nizāmat*, Administration of justice, government, arrangement.

A نظامية *Nazāmīyat*, Name of a college in Baghdād.

A نظائر *nazā-ir*, (pl. of نظيرة *nazīrat* and نظورة *nazūrat*) Those who are looked upon or revered above all others, venerable or respectable men. The nobles, grandees, chief men. *Nazā-ira*, (Counting cattle) by pairs, two and two.

A نظائف *nazā-if*, (pl. of نظيف *nazīf*) Clean (things).

A نظر *nazr* (from نظر), Seeing, looking at, beholding. Expecting, waiting for. Sight, look, vision. *Nizr*, Like, resembling. *Nazar* (from نظر), Looking at, beholding, seeing, gazing upon, viewing, turning the eyes or the mind towards (any object). Attending to; considering, weighing, rating, valuing. Defending, assisting. Expecting, waiting, having patience with. Selling upon credit. Being situate over against (as one house to another). The sight, vision. A look, a glance. Doubt, perplexity. Neighbours. نظر امعان *nazar-i imʿān*, Attentive consideration. نظر ثاني *nazar-i sānī*, A review or second examination of recruits at which they are finally past. The revisal of a writing or of a book. نظر مكرر *nazar-i mukarrar*, A review, a revisal. P از نظر راندن *az nazar rāndan*, To drive out of one's sight, to expel. A نظر اهل *ahl-i nazar*, Sagacious, penetrating. حي نظر *hayyu nazar*, A town or village closely inhabited. ديوان النظر *dīwānu'n' nazar*, A council-board. مصلح النظر *maslahu'n' nazar*, The herb mullein.

A نظرا *nuzarā*, (pl. of نظير *nazīr*) Equals.

A نظران *nazarān* (from نظر), Seeing. Sight, vision.

P نظر انداز *nazar-andāz*, Rejected, cast off, out of sight.

P نظر باز *nazar-bāz*, One who plays with, or deceives the eyes. An ogler. A juggler.

P نظر بازي *nazar-bāzī*, Ogling. Deception, illusion.

P نظر بند *nazar-band*, Strictly watched (without being imprisoned). Fascination of conjurers.

P نظر بندي *nazar-bandī*, Confinement.

A نظرة *nazrat*, One look, a glance. Fascination, a malignant eye, the look of a demon; deformity, vice, defect. Cheerfulness of countenance. نظرة اولي *nazra-i ūla'* (also نظرة الولي *nazratu'l ūla'*), The first glance, at first sight. *Nazrat*, *nuzrat*, or *nazirat*, Delay, respite, space granted.

P نظرگاه *nazar-gāh*, Place of sight. A theatre or place where any spectacle is exhibited. The tomb of a prophet or holy man.

A نظرنة *nizrannat*, *nizrinnat*, also *nuzrunnat*, (A woman) who does not see in reality what she thinks she sees.

A نظري *nazra'* or *nazarra'*, Those who gaze upon women, and speak to them politely, gently, and soothingly.

*A نظم *nazama*, (fut. ينظم *yanzimu*) He threaded (pearls).

A نظم *nazm* (from نظم), Joining (pearls) in a row. Composing (verses). Order, arrangement. A string (of pearls). A connected discourse. Poetry, verse. A large flight (of locusts). Three stars in Orion. The Pleiades. The star called the Bull's Eye. نظم و نسق *nazm o nasak*, Order and arrangement. *Nuzum*, (pl. of نظام *nizām*) Strings of pearls. Bases, constitutions of things.

A نظمة *nazmat* (from نظم), Stringing (pearls).

A نظمي *nazmī*, A composer, arranger, adjuster. A poet.

A نظور *nazūr*, One who attentively looks at another he suspects. *Nazūr* (or نظورة *nazūrat*), One who is looked upon or revered above all others, a venerable or respectable man.

A نظورة *nazūrat*, The first line or van of an army.

A نظير *nazīr*, Alike, resembling, equal to (another). نظير الشيء *nazīru'sh 'shay-i*, Looking towards or opposite to a thing. نظير السمت *nazīru's 'samt* (or النظير *an' nazīr*) The Nadir or point of the lower hemisphere, in opposition to the vertical point Zenith. مجلس جنت نظير *majlis-i jannat-nazīr*, An assembly resembling paradise. P بي نظير *bī nazīr*, Incomparable.

A نظيرة *nazīrat*, A similitude, comparison, example, specimen. One who is looked upon or revered above all others, a venerable or respectable man. The first line or van of an army.

A نظيف *nazīf*, Pure, clean. نظيف السراويل *nazīfu's 'sarāwīl*, Chaste.

A نظيم *nazīm*, A path through mountains distinguished by a string of little pools lying nigh unto each other. That to which syllables of similar endings answer. Well-arranged (assembly).

A نعع *naʿʿ*, Weak, languid (man).

A نعا *nuʿā*, The mewing of a cat.

A نعاء *naʿāi*, Announce his death.

A نعاب *naʿāb* (from نعب), Croaking (as a raven); crowing (as a cock): it is applied also to other birds.

A نعابة *naʿābat*, Swift (she-camel).

A نعاتة *naʿātat* (from نعت), Being swift, fleet (a horse).

A نعاج *niʿāj*, (pl. of نعجة *naʿjat*) Ewes, especially of the species of sheep called ضأن *za-n*. Wild oxen, especially white.

A نعار *nuʿār* (from نعر), Making a sound through the nose. *Naʿʿār*, A vein spirting out blood. One who labours at or studies with great attention. Rebellious, seditious, clamorous, disobedient. Cunning, sly.

A نعارة *naʿʿārat*, Clamorous, impudent (woman).

A نعاس *nuʿās* (from نعس), Having a propensity to sleep. Somnolency, drowsiness, lethargy.

A نعاعة *nuʿāʿat*, (pl. نعاع *nuʿāʿ*) Tender herbage.

A نعاف *niʿāf*, (pl. of نعف *naʿf* and of *nuʿʿaf*) Declivities of mountains, slopes of vallies.

A نعاق *nuʿāk* (from نعق), Calling out to, checking (sheep).

A نعال *niʿāl*, (pl. of نعل *naʿl*) Shoes, slippers. Horse-shoes.

A نعام *naʿām*, The ostrich. The ostrich-species. A single ostrich. A desert, a solitude. A direction-post erected in the desert. نعام عين *naʿām*, *niʿām*, or *nuʿāma ʿaynin*, May it happen well! let whatever is honourable or agreeable be done!

A نعامة *naʿāmat*, A cross beam over two upright posts, to which the bucket is suspended for drawing water from a well. A swipe for raising water; a crane for lifting great weights. Any conspicuous structure on a hill or eminence. A stone projecting from a well. A direction-post erected in the desert. An ostrich. A high road. A desert, a solitude. The leg-bone. The foot, the sole of the foot; also a nerve in the foot. The brain (of a horse). The membrane of the brain. The muzzle (of a horse). Self, the soul. A crowd, a multitude. Delight, joy, gladness. Honour. A sudden victory. Darkness. Ignorance. Name of seven different horses. نعامة عين *naʿāmata ʿaynin*, May it happen well! let whatever is honourable or agreeable be done! شالت نعامته *shālat naʿāmatuhu*, He died.

A نعامي *nuʿāma'*, The south wind. The south-east wind. نعاماك *nuʿāmāka*, As far as you can reach, as much as you can. نعامي عين *nuʿāma' ʿaynin*, May it happen well! let whatever is honourable or agreeable be done!

A نعانع *naʿāniʿ*, Flounces, or any thing fastened to the girdle by way of ornament.

A النعائم *an' naʿā-im*, The twentieth mansion of the moon, being eight stars in a circular position, of which four are called الصادرة *as' sādirat*, The other four الواردة *al wāridat*.

*A نعب *naʿaba*, (fut. ينعب *yanʿabu* or *yanʿibu*), (The raven) croaked.

A نعب *naʿb* (from نعب), Croaking (as a raven); crowing (as a cock). Moving the head or neck when vociferating. Giving notice of the hour of prayer (as the crier from the minarets or towers of the mosques). Going quick, and making a corresponding motion with the head (a camel). Violent (wind). *Nuʿub*, (pl. of نعوب *naʿūb*) Swift (she-camels).

A نعبان *naʿabān* (from نعب), Croaking (as a raven), crowing (as a cock).

A نعت *naʿt* (from نعت), Describing. Qualifying with an epithet. Running fast (a horse). Labouring in a race. An epithet, a description. An adjective noun. Praise, an eulogium, encomium. (A horse) outstripping others in a race. نعت النبي *naʿtu'n' nabīy*, The praise of the prophet (which, after the praises of God, is inscribed at the beginning of many books; a species of invocation).

A نعتة *naʿtat*, (A horse) outstripping others in a race. *Nuʿtat*, The highest dignity.

A نعث *naʿṯ* (from نعث), Taking, receiving.

A نعثل *naʿṯal*, The male (hyena). A doting, weak old man. Name of a man remarkable for a very long beard; hence applied to any man having such a beard. (A horse) going wide between the feet, and appearing at every step to drag them out of stiff clay.

A نعثلة *naʿṯalat*, A collection, congregation, meeting. Folly. The feeble pace of a decrepit old man. One who goes with the feet wide and inverted; one who walks with a haughty air, and swings the body and feet.

A نعج *naʿj* (from نعج), Being very white. Pure whiteness. *Naʿaj* (from نعج), Going quick, travelling fast. Being very white, shining bright. Being indisposed after eating mutton. *Naʿij*, Indisposed from eating mutton.

A نعجات *naʿajāt*, (pl. of نعجة *naʿjat*) Ewes. Wild cows.

A نعجة *naʿjat*, A female of the species of sheep called ضأن *za-n*. A wild cow, particularly a white one.

A نعر *naʿr* (from نعر), Being infested by gad-bees or horse flies (especially in the nose). Bursting with a gushing sound (blood from a vein). Roaming through cities. *Naʿir*, Unable to rest in a place. (An ass) stung by a gad-fly. *Nuʿar*, The fruit of the tree اراك *arāk*.

A نعرة *naʿrat*, A clamour, a cry, vociferation, a great noise, a roar; a sound made by the nostrils, snoring like the humming of flies. P نعره زدن *naʿrah zadan*, To cry out. A *Naʿarat* or *nuʿarat*, An affair to which one gives attention. Pride. Disobedience, rebellion. نعرة النجم *naʿaratu'n' najm*, The blowing of a wind, with extreme heat, about the rising of the Pleiades. *Nuʿarat*, A large blue fly with green eyes and a sting-tail, which infests asses and horses, also the gad-bee, horse-fly, or similar insect. The fruit of the tree اراك *arāk*. Imperfect, unformed (ass-foal).

*A نعس *naʿasa*, (fut. ينعس *yanʿasu*) He dozed.

A نعس *naʿs*, Softness in body or mind. Celerity, quickness. Dulness of markets, when goods are not bought, nor exposed to sale. *Naʿas* (from نعس), Sleeping, slumbering. Somnolency.

A نعسان *naʿsān*, Sleepy, drowsy.

A نعسة *naʿsat*, One sleep or slumber.

A نعش *naʿsh* (from نعش), (God) exalting (any one). Lifting up (the eyes). A bier, a coffin, with a dead body (when empty it is called سرير *sarīr*). A litter in which a sick person is carried. A piece of wood, with a notch or a piece of cloth at the end of it, for catching young ostriches. بنات نعش *banāt-i naʿsh* (or بنو نعش *banū naʿsh*), The constellation of the Bear, as well الكبري *al kubra'*, The Greater; as الصغري *as' sughra'*, The Lesser. They are both called the Bier; the three stars which go before the Bier being called بنات *banāt*, and every individual star ابن نعش *ibn naʿsh*.

[illegible] *naʿshīkh*, A fowl fried with onions, vetches, and eggs.

[illegible] *naʿṣ*, Name of a thorny tree used in tanning hides.

[illegible] *naʿs*, (pl. of *lanī naʿs*) Ungraceful eaters.

[illegible] *naʿs* (from [illegible]), Rising, becoming erect (member), prurient (vulva).

[illegible] *naʿf*, The declivity of a mountain, the slope of a valley.

[illegible] *naʿfun naʿfun*, The ascents or descents, the declivities of a mountain. *Naʿaf*, A kernel or tumour in the flesh.

A نعل *naʿl*, A shoe, a slipper, or any thing which defends the feet of man or beast, a woman's buskin, a clog. A horse-shoe. A hoof. Hard barren ground, shining with sand and gravel. The ferule at the end of a sword-sheath, of silver, or iron. A nerve twisted round the horns of a bow; the membrane which covers the whole back of a bow. A wife. A fish with a large jowl.

P نعل افکندن *naʿl afkandan*, To throw off the horse-shoe, i. e. to ride or run fast. To lag behind, to break down. نعل بستن *naʿl bastan*, To shoe (a horse). نعل در آتش *naʿl dar ātish*, Restlessness, perturbation, uneasiness. نعل شام *naʿl-i shām*, The moon. The morning-breeze. نعل کهنه بحلوا دادن *naʿl-i kohnah ba halwā dādan*, To give an old shoe in exchange for sweetmeats (a custom which prevails in certain parts of the world). نعل و داغ *naʿl o dāgh*, A scar made by enthusiasts on the breast in the form of a horse-shoe.

A *Naʿal* (from نعل), Being shod.

P نعلبند *naʿl-band*, A blacksmith, a farrier.

P نعلبندي *naʿl-bandī*, New-shoeing a horse. A light tribute.

P نعل بها *naʿl-bahā*, Money given to foreign troops to abstain from plunder and devastation.

A نعلة *naʿlat*, A shoe, a slipper.

P نعلتراش *naʿl-tirāsh* (also نعلساز *naʿl-sāz*), A maker of the buskins, shoes, or slippers called نعلين *naʿlayn*.

P نعل زده *naʿl-zadah*, Shod. A horse prepared for a journey.

P نعلک *naʿlak* (or نعلکي *naʿlakī*), A kind of goblet.

A نعلي *naʿlīy*, In the form of a horse-shoe.

A نعلين *naʿlayn*, (dual) A pair of shoes of a particular kind, i. e. with wooden soles.

A نعم *naʿm* (for *naʿam*), Cattle feeding (especially camels or sheep). نعم عين *naʿma ʿaynin*, May it happen favourably! let whatever is honourable or agreeable be done! *Naʿma*, *niʿma*, *naʿima*, or *niʿima*, Hail! welcome, O most excellent (man or woman)! *Nuʿm*, Prosperity, good fortune. Delight. Name of a woman. *Naʿam*, Cattle feeding (especially camels or sheep). Yes, thus, it is so, very well. فيها و نعم اما *fa bihā wa naʿam ammā*, It goes very well, but ..... دقا نعما *dakkan naʿaman*, Braying or bruising small, reducing to subtile powder. *Naʿim*, Soft, easy, convenient, gentle. Tender, delicate. *Niʿam*, (pl. of نعمة *niʿmat*) Benefits, favours. Pleasure, comfort, or blessings (of life). Meats, viands, victuals.

P نعم گونا گون *niʿam-i gūnā gūn*, Meats of different kinds, every sort of good things.

A نعما *naʿmā*, A boon, blessing, favour. (fem.) Good. الحمد لله علي نعمائه *al hamdu li'llāhi ʿala' naʿmāihi*, Praise be to God for his benefits. *Niʿimmā* or *naʿimmā*, Hail! O excellent!

A نعمات *niʿamāt*, (pl. of نعمة *niʿmat*) Conveniences. Riches.

A نعمان *nuʿmān*, Blood. Name of the kings of حيرة *Hīrat* in Arabia, especially of the last. Name of an island in the Arabian Gulph. (pl. of نعم *naʿam*), Cattle feeding. شقائق النعمان *shakā-iku'n' nuʿmān*, The anemone.

A نعمة *naʿmat*, Convenience, ease. Affluence, wealth. واسع النعمة *wāsiʿu'n' naʿmat*, Abounding in riches. *Niʿmat*, The hand. Graciousness, beneficence, a benefit, a boon, a blessing, favour. Convenience. Riches, good things. Delight, pleasure, joy. Meat, victuals, viands. *Nuʿmat* (from نعم), Granting the completion of wishes (God). Any structure on an eminence.

P نعمت خور *niʿmat-kh'ur*, Enjoying favour.

P نعمتکده *Niʿmat-kadah*, Paradise.

P نعمتي *niʿmatī*, Good things, comforts, riches. Iron on the sole of a shoe. (Castellus.)

A نعمي *nuʿma'*, Graciousness, beneficence, a benefit. Delight, pleasure, joy. Any thing which gratifies the eye.

P نعنا *naʿnā*, Mint.

A نعناع *naʿnāʿ*, Mint, spear-mint.

A نعنع *naʿnaʿ* or *nuʿnuʿ*, Mint, spear-mint. *Nuʿnuʿ*, A tall man. Long and limber (penis). Flabby in body, tottering, shaking. Long and narrow (rima); also flabby.

A نعنعة *nuʿnuʿnat*, The crop of a bird.

A نعو *naʿw*, A circle under the nose. A crack or slit on the upper lip of a camel (which in a man is called نقرة *nukrat*). A fissure or crack in the hoof of a horse. The opening in the hinder part of the hoof. Fresh and moist dates.

A نعوب *naʿūb*, Swift (camel).

A نعوت *nuʿūt*, (pl. of نعت *naʿt*) Encomiums, praises.

A نعوج *nuʿūj* (from نعج), Being very white.

A نعوذ بالله *naʿūzu bi'llāh*, (in sing. اعوذ بالله *aʿūzu bi'llāh*) Let us fly to God (from any thing wicked)! نعوذ بالله من ذلک *naʿūzu bi'llāhi min zālika*, God preserve us from that! نعوذ بالله من الشيطان الرجيم *naʿūzu bi'llāhi min ash' shaytāni'r' rajīm*, God defend us from Satan the accursed! (which is often made to rhyme with بسم الله الرحمان الرحيم *bi'smi'llāhi'r' rahmāni'r' rahīm*, In the name of God the gracious, the merciful!) نعوذ بالله من شرور انفسنا *naʿūzu bi'llāhi min shurūri anfusinā*, May God protect us against the wickedness of our own desires.

A نعور *naʿūr*, A vein spirting out blood. Distant (design). (Wind) bringing a cooling blast in sultry weather; and a warm breeze in cold weather.

A نعوس *naʿūs*, (A she-camel) giving much milk (she is then inclined to sleepiness).

A نعوظ *nuʿūz*, (See نعظ *naʿz*).

A نعوف *naʿūf*, Loose, pendulous, flagging (ear).

A نعومة *nuʿūmat* (from نعم), Growing green. Being soft and flexible. Softness, smoothness.

A نعي *naʿy*, (*nuʿy*, also نعيان *naʿyān*), (from نعي), Announcing the death of any one. Exposing (another's faults). *Naʿīy*, A bearer of the tidings of any person's death. The news of any one's death.

A نعيب *naʿīb* (from نعب), Croaking (as a raven). Crowing (as a cock).

A نعيبة *naʿībat*, Tribute paid into the treasury of the emperor of Morocco from the different provinces of the empire.

A نعيت *naʿīt*, (A horse) outstripping others in a race.

A نعير *naʿīr* (from نعر), Making a sound through the nose. Distant. Clamorous, crying with a loud voice (especially in a tumult or in battle). نعير الهم *naʿīru'l hammi*, Provident, thinking upon distant affairs.

A نعيف ضعيف *naʿīfun zaʿīfun*, Weak.

A نعيق *naʿīk* (from نعق), Calling out to, checking (sheep). Croaking (as a raven).

A نعيلة *nuʿaylat*, (dimin. of نعل *naʿl*) A small portion of hard barren ground, shining with sand and gravel.

A نعيم *naʿīm* (also نعيمة *naʿīmat*), Ease, quiet, tranquillity, pleasure, affluence, any thing good which we enjoy. نعيم الله *naʿīmu'llāh*, The benefits, favours, or grace of God. *Naʿīm* (or جنت نعيم *jannat-i naʿīm*), The delights of paradise. ابو نعيم *abū nuʿaym*, White bread.

P نعيم پاك *naʿīm-pāk*, Works of piety and devotion.

A نغار *naghghār*, Bleeding (wound).

A نغاش *nughāsh* (or نغاشي *nughāshīy*), A dwarf.

A نغاشة *nughāshat*, Name of a bird.

A نغاض *naghghāz*, (One thing) moving after others. نغاض البطن *naghghāzu'l batni*, Wrinkled in the belly.

P نغاغ *naghāgh*, Rare and excellent things. The joints of the neck. A drinking-vessel. (Castellus.)

P نغاك *naghāk*, A fine cotton-thread. *Nighāk*, A blockhead, a fool, a stupid fellow. A rogue.

P نغام *naghām*, Particles of dust floating in the air. *Naghām* or *nighām*, Ugly, ill-favoured; of a dark complexion.

A نغانغ *naghānigh*, (pl. of نغنغ *nughnugh*) Isthmuses or divisions between throats and wind-pipes; the flesh thereabouts.

A نغب *naghb* (from نغب), Sucking up, absorbing, swallowing (spittle or single draughts). *Nughab*, (pl. of نغبة *naghbat* and *nughbat*) Quantities. Shameful actions.

A نغبة *naghbat*, One draught (of water). *Nughbat*, The quantity taken in a single draught. A shameful action.

A نغبق *nughbuk*, Foolish, insane.

A نغبقة *naghbakat*, The grumbling of the bellies of horses. *Naghbakat* (or نغبوقة *nughbūkat*), The noise made by a horse's yard within the sheath.

A نغبوق *nughbūk*, Name of a bird.

A نغبول *nughbūl*, Name of a bird, and plant.

A نغث *nāghs*, A severe and lasting evil.

P نغچه *nighchah*, A weazel. A kind of lizard.

A نغر *naghar*, A salt-water spring. *Naghar* (and نغران *nagharān*) (from نغر), Boiling with rage, being indignant, bursting with smothered passion. Boiling (as a pot), boiling over. Being plentiful and redundant (water). *Naghir*, Anger raging within. *Nughar*, A nightingale. Young sparrows. A sparrow with a red beak. A species of asses or the males of them. A fœtus making a noise in the womb.

A نغران *nighrān*, (pl. of نغر *nughar*) Nightingales.

A نغرة *naghirat*, Jealous (woman). *Nugharat*, A kind of sparrow with a red beak.

P نغروچ *nughrūch*, A rolling-pin.

P نغز *naghz* also *naghiz*, Beautiful. Good, sincere, excellent; pure, clear. Swift, nimble. Rare.

P نغزتر *naghztar*, More rare. Very uncommon.

P نغزك *naghzak*, Rare, strange. The mango.

P نغزيدن *naghzīdan*, To become good.

A نغش *naghsh* (and نغشان *naghashān*) (from نغش), Shaking, being loose (in its place). Nodding (the head). Moving, being tremulous (a bird). Inclining or leaning towards.

A نغص *naghas* (from نغص), Being disappointed in one's hopes, unable to perform what was expected, or is necessary. Breaking off when drinking (a camel). Being disturbed in his draught (a camel), being driven from the well that another may drink.

A نغض *naghz* (from نغض), Being moved (the head). Vacillating (as a saddle). Chattering (as the teeth). Staggering, tottering (when going along). Being dense (clouds), pressing upon one another. Pulling a strong camel from between two at the watering trough, that a weaker one may get near to drink. One who moves his head and totters in walking. *Naghz* or *nighz*, A male ostrich. *Naghz* or *nughz*, The cartilage of the shoulder-blades. *Naghaz* (from نغض), Shaking (the head in admiration).

A نغضان *naghazān* (from نغض), Being moved (the head). Shaking, moving, staggering (a tooth, saddle, or animal travelling).

A نغضل *naghzal*, Lazy, heavy (post-horse).

A نغط *nughut*, Tall men.

A نغف *naghaf* (from نغف), Being troubled with many of the worms called نغف *naghaf* (a camel). Small worms which infest the noses of camels and sheep; likewise a white worm which is found in macerated date-stones; also one which a beetle drags after it. The dry mucus of the nose.

A نغفتان *naghafatāni*, (dual of نغفة *naghafat*) The two extremities of the upper jaw-bones, the motion of which is said to occasion sneezing.

A نغفة *naghafat*, One worm of the species described above. يا نغفة *yā naghafatu*, An expression of contempt.

A نغل *naghl*, Spurious. (A man) of a mean race. *Naghal* (from نغل), Corrupting (as leather whilst tanning), rotting, becoming full of holes. Being bad, villainous (intention). Having an aversion (to another). Being in a bad state (a wound). Fomenting discord (between others). Becoming degenerate, vicious (offspring). Corruption. Discord (occasioned by whispered slander). *Naghil*, Spurious. Rotten leather. (A man) of a mean race.

P نغل *naghil*, An inclosure, a fold for cattle not covered over. The den (of a wolf), the hole (of a fox). Low ground, a hollow. A halting-place on a journey. *Nughul*, Deep (water). Profound, subtle, acute.

A نغلة *naghlat*, Spurious (woman). *Naghilat*, Rotten (nut).

P نغم *naghm*, Making a hole, digging out, making hollow.

A نغم *naghm* or *nagham* (from نغم), (Reading or singing) in a low voice. A low tone of voice. *Nugham*, (pl. of نغمة *nughamat*), Single draughts of water.

A نغمة *naghmat* (or نغمه *naghmah*), A soft, sweet voice. A musical sound or tone. Melody, song, modulation, a trill or a shake. نغمهٔ عنقا *naghma-i ʿankā*, Name of a note in music. *Nughamat*, One draught (of water).

P نغمه پرداز *naghmah-pardāz*, (نغمه ساز *naghmah-sāz*, or نغمه كش *naghmah-kash*), A singer, a musician.

P نغن *naghan* (or نغنخلان *naghankhalān*), The hollow of the navel. Anise which they sometimes sprinkle over the dough when making bread.

P نغنخلان *naghankhalān*, (نغنخواد *naghnakh'ād*, نغنخوالن *naghnakh'ālān*, نغنخوانين *naghankh'ānīn* or *naghnkh'ānīn*), Anise.

P نغنغ *naghnagh* also *nughnugh*, A large Transoxanian measure containing four ass-loads.

A نغنغ *nughnugh*, The isthmus or division between the throat and the windpipe; the flesh adjacent to the throat. That part in the throat of a camel which moves up and down when he chews the cud. Foolish, silly; weak, flaccid. Carnosa vulva.

A نغنغة *nughnughat*, A foolish woman. Carnosa vulva.

P نغنوديدن *naghanwīdan*, To be restless, not able to sleep.

A نغو *nughw*, The first rumour of any thing before it is confirmed. A musical tone or sound.

P نغو *naghū*, A damascene plum-tree.

A نغود *naghūd*, A large tree.

P نغوسه *naghōsah*, Breaking the heart. Consolation, solace.

P نغوشا *naghōshā*, *nighōshā*, (نغوشاك *naghōshāk* also *nighōshāk*), A sect of infidels, applied chiefly by the Muhammadans to the Jews and fire-worshippers, and their religious ceremonies. One who turns from one religion to another; a Sabean. The name of an idol.

P نغوشاكيدن *naghōshākīdan*, To change one's religion.

P نغوشاي *naghūshāy*, Dried cow's dung used as firing.

P نغوشه *naghōshah*, Brokenness of heart. Administration of comfort, solace. *Naghōshah* or *nughōshah*, Listening, hearing.

A نغوض *naghūz*, A camel with a large bunch. *Naghūz* or *nughūz*, (from نغض), Being moved (the head). Shaking, tottering, staggering (a saddle, a tooth, or an animal travelling).

P نغوك *nighōk*, A Jew. A fire-worshipper. An idolater.

P نغول *naghōl*, An excavation made in the ground or side of a hill for sheltering cattle. *Nighōl*, A staircase. The covering of a staircase. A trap-door on the roof of a house. *Nughōl*, Deep, hollow. A long way. Profoundly versed in any art.

A نغولة *nughūlat* (from نغل), Becoming corrupt (a thing newly born).

P نغوله *naghōlah*, The curling locks of a beautiful woman.

P نغولي *nughūlī*, Depth.

A نغية *naghyat*, The first rumour of any thing before it is confirmed. A musical tone or sound.

A نغير *nughayr*, (dim. of نغر *nughar* and نغرة *nugharat*) Small birds with red beaks.

A نغيق *naghīk* (from نغق), Croaking (as a raven). Braying in a low voice (a camel).

A نغيل *naghīl* (fem. نغيلة *naghīlat*), Spurious.

P نغيود *naghyūd*, The damascene plum-tree.

A نف *naff* (from نف *naffa*), Sowing (ground).

A نفا *nafā*, (or نفاة *nafāt*) The refuse or worst part (of a thing).

A نفأة *nuf-at*, (pl. نفأ *nufa-a*) A segment of a plant. Cut herbage, piled up, of the best kind; an inclosure of the best pasture.

A نفاثات *nafāsāt*, Magic incantations or inflations, spittings.

A نفاثة *nufāsat*, Whatever is spit out of the mouth, especially after rubbing the teeth. A thing of no value. بنو نفاثة *banū nufāsat*, Name of a people. *Naffāsut*, (fem. of نفاث *naffās*) A woman who blows on knots. (Sale, Kur'ān, ch. cxiii).

A نفاج *naffāj*, Proud, haughty, pompous, arrogant, presuming.

A نفاجة *nifājat*, A square patch of cloth put under the sleeve or cuff. A triangular patch or gore inserted in a shift.

A نفاح *nufāh* (from نفح), Diffusing fragrance (a perfume). Blowing (as wind). *Naffāh*, Beneficent. A husband.

A نفاخ *nuffākh*, A flatulent tumour.

A نفاخة *nufākhat* also *nuffākhat*, A bubble floating on water. The bladder of a fish.

A نفاد *nafād* (from نفد), Vanishing, perishing. Exhaustion. Death, destruction.

A نفاذ *nafāz* (from نفذ), Penetrating, pervading, piercing (any thing aimed at) and coming out on the other side. Arriving, coming, being brought (as a letter). Passing, leaving behind. Penetration. Escape from an enemy. Obeyed (order). The vowel kasra (ـِ *i*) written under the letter *s hē* when it is used as an affixed pronoun. *Naffāz*, Whatever penetrates or passes; efficacious, efficient.

A نفار *nifār* (from نفر), Being terrified, frightened, and run-

ning away (an animal). Going out (to do any thing). Going forth from the valley of Mina at the time of the ceremonies at Mecca. Preceding, outstripping, excelling. Conquering. A run-away horse. Fugaciousness, fugacity.

A نفارة *nafārat*, Plunder carried off by a conqueror; effects seized by a magistrate. *Nufārat*, Dominion, empire, sway.

A نفارية *nufāriyat*, (with عفارية *ufāriyat*) as عفارية نفارية *ufāriyat nufāriyat*, Any thing gigantic, stupendous, terrible.

A نفاريز *nafārīr*, Sparrows.

A نفاز *nuffāz*, A diversion of jumping.

A نفاس *nafās* (from نفس), Being precious, esteemed valuable. Child-birth, labour, bringing forth. A woman for forty days after child-birth. *Nifās*, (III of نفس) Aspiring to. Entering into competition with. Envying. Child-labour, bringing forth. (pl. of نفسا *nufasā*) Travailing women.

A نفاسة *nafāsat* (from نفس), Being precious, exquisite. Esteeming (any thing) highly, and being sparing of (it).

A نفاش *nuffāsh*, (Camels) pasturing at night without a keeper.

A نفاشة *nufāshat*, A kind of sparrow.

A نفاص *nufās*, A diabetes incident to sheep, which proves often mortal. A kind of sparrow.

A نفاض *nafāz* also *nufāz*, The trembling of an ague or fever. Scarcity of provisions on a journey. A pod or cup from which dates are shaken. *Nifāz*, A kind of apron or garment worn chiefly by boys. A cloth on which they shake the leaves of the Egyptian thorn or other trees. ما عليه نفاض *mā ʿalayhi nifāz*, He is naked, he has no garment. *Nifāz* or *nufāz*, Any thing that falls by shaking (as leaves or fruit from trees).

A نفاضة *nufāzat*, Any thing that falls by shaking (as leaves or fruit from trees). (equivalent to نفاثة *nufāsat*) Whatever is spit out of the mouth, especially after rubbing the teeth.

A نفاط *nafāt* or *naffāt*, Naphtha, bitumen, or a place where it is found in great plenty. Lamp-oil. A lamp, match, candle, torch. *Naffāt*, A brazen warlike instrument, from which an explosion is made by the means of naphtha, or any thing similar; a cannon.

A نفاطة *nafātat*, Any thing containing or throwing out naphtha.

A نفاطير *nafātīr*, (pl. of نفطور *nuftūr*) First spring-grasses. Scattered pastures or forage.

A نفاع *nifāʿ*, Profit, advantage, utility, emolument. *Naffāʿ*, Useful, one who does good.

P نفاغ *nifāgh* or *nafāgh*, A large cup, especially made of the skull of an animal or of bone. An imprecation, a curse.

A نفافي *nafāfī*, (pl. of نفي *naffīy*) Tables on which they sift polenta or barley-meal.

A نفاق *nafāk* (from نفق), Being saleable (goods). Being brisk (market). *Nifāk*, (III of نفق) Going into (its) hole (a mole). Acting hypocritically (in religion). Hypocrisy, fallacy, falsity. Disagreement, enmity, prevarication. (pl. of نفقة *nafakat*) Expenses, disbursements. اهل نفاق *ahl-i nifāk*, A hypocrite. كلام نفاق انجام *kalām-i nifāk-anjām*, Hypocritical words.

A نفال *nifāl*, (pl. of نفل *nafal*) Plunders, spoils, especially those taken from the enemies of the faith. Gifts, presents.

P نفام *nafām*, Darkish, blackish. A blackness and ugliness of face from dust or the heat of the sun. Confusion, perturbation, arising from shame or from some bad act. *Nufām*, Dust raised high and blown about in the air. Darkness of the air. Muddy, thick, foggy, turbid.

A نفانف *nafānif*, (pl. of نفنف *nafnaf*) Vallies between mountains. The walls (of a house), the parts about (the liver).

A نفاية *nafāyat* or *nufāyat*, Refuse or worst part of any thing.

P نفايه داشتن *nafāyah dāshtan*, To relinquish, reject, throw away.

A نفائج *nafā-ij*, (pl. of نفيجة *nafījat*) Bows.

A نفائح *nafā-ih*, (pl. of نفيحة) Strong (bows) shooting far.

A نفائس *nafā-is*, (pl. of نفيسة *nafīsat*) Precious things. Delicate meats. Much wealth. *Nafā-is* (also نفائس بهيه *nafā-isi bahīyah*), Exquisite viands.

A نفائض *nafā-iz*, (pl. of نفيضة *nafīzat*) Reconnoitring parties. Lean camels. Camels wandering or travelling.

P نفايه *nafāyah*, A dark colour, or complexion. Black, turbid.

P نفت *naft* or *nift*, Naphtha. Any combustible matter.

A نفت *naft* (or نفتان *naftān*) (from نفت), Being enraged, swelling with passion. Boiling (a pot), running over. *Naft* (from نفت), Sprinkling (flour) with milk or water, to make it swell.

P نفت انداز *naft-andāz*, Firing artillery; a maker of fire-works.

P نفتغ *naftagh*, A measure.

P نفتي *naftī*, Of a dark green colour.

*A نفث *nafasa*, (fut. ينفث *yanfisu*) He swelled with rage.

A نفث *nafs* (from نفث), Blowing (as a necromancer when making incantations or playing tricks). Spitting (especially venom as a serpent). Pouring out blood (a vein or a wound). Pronouncing (verse), delivering (an oracle). نفث الدم *nafsu'd' dam*, A spitting of blood.

A نفثة *nafsat*, A magic puff. The whistling of the winds.

P نفج *nafj*, Writing-paper.

A نفج *nafj* (from نفج), Coming forth from the egg (a chick). (A woman's breasts) heaving up (her shift). ذو نفج *zū nafj* (also ذو نفخ *zū nafkh*), Inflated, arrogant (man). *Nufuj*, (pl. of نفيج *nifīj*) Strangers coming amongst others. Slow, dull.

A نفجة *nufjat*, A triangular patch or gore inserted in a shift. نفجة الحقيبة *nafajatu'l hakībat*, A woman with protuberant hips.

A نفح *nafh* (from نفح), Breathing or diffusing odour. Scattering perfume, smelling delightfully. Blowing (as the wind). Kicking (as a horse). Striking (with a sword). Moving, waving (hair). Giving, bestowing. Bleeding (a vein). A warm wind or air. نفح روح *nafh-i rūh*, The holy spirit which the angel Gabriel blew into the sleeve of the Virgin Mary, according to the Mussulman belief. نفح نسيم *nafh-i nasīm*, Breathing as the zephyrs.

A نفحة *nafhat*, One blast or breath of wind; a fragrant gale, perfume. Reputation, good fame. A gift. A part or mode of punishment. One draught of pure milk. P نفحات نسائم جمن *nafahāt-i nasā-im-i chaman*, The fragrant air of the meads.

A نفخ *nafakha*, (fut. ينفخ *yanfakhu*) He blew (the horn).

A نفخ *nafkh*, Bright, clear, advanced (as the day towards the meridian). P نفخ دو نفخ *dū nafkh*, Proud (man). *Nafakh* (from نفخ), Blowing (with the mouth). Sounding (a horn). Inspiring, breathing into. Breaking wind. Swelling. The rupture, the hernia. P نفخ صور کردن *nafakh-i sūr kardan*, To wind a horn. To blow the trumpet. A *Nafkh*, Full of juvenile vigour. A نفخ *nafkh*, High ground, soft and loose, mixed with stones. The upper region.

A نفخة *nafkhat*, also *nafkhat*, A flatulent tumour. A bag of wind. A bellows. A vessel.

A نفد *nafida* (and نفد *nafadan*) (from نفد), Vanishing, being annihilated (wealth). Being empty of water (a well).

A نفذ *nafaza* (from نفذ), Penetrating, pervading, piercing quite through. The perception or intimate knowledge of any thing. *Nafaz*, The penetrating power. The effect of any thing. A place from which any thing comes out.

*A نفر *nafara*, (fut. ينفر *yanfuru* or *yanfiru*) (The animal) ran away frightened.

A نفر *nafr* (from نفر), Being frightened and running away (an animal). Going out (to do any thing). Going out of the valley at the time of the ceremonies at Mecca (this takes place on the second day after the festival.) Preceding, outstripping, excelling. Conquering. Victory. A crowd or body of men to which one belongs, especially flying or going together (to any one), or taking the precedency (in any thing). (pl. of نافر *nāfir*) Timid, running away in fear. يوم النفر *yaumu'n' nafr* (and ليلة النفر *laylatu'n' nafr*), The day on which the pilgrims depart from Mina, and which immediately follows the day called يوم النفر *yaumu'l karri*. قبل كل صيح و نفر *kabla kulli sayhin wa nafrin*, First, before all things. *Nafr* or *nafar*, A number of men from three to ten. Any corps or society to which one belongs. *Nifrun*, (in comp. with عفر *ifrun*) as عفر نفر *ifrun nifrun*, Any thing immense, terrible, or gigantic. *Nafar*, A person, especially of the common people, a common soldier. A groom, a servant. *Nuffar*, Frightened (fawns or women).

A نفراء *nifrā-u*, Cowardly, dastardly.

A نفرات *nafarāt*, (pl. of نفر *nafar*) Troops of soldiers.

A نفراج *nifrāj* (نفراجة *nifrājat*), Pusillanimous, cowardly, base.

A نفران *nafarān* (from نفر), Running away terrified (animal).

A نفرة *nafrat*, Flight, terror. Abomination, aversion. A crowd or body of men, especially flying or emigrating from any place. Kindred, associates. P نفرت داشتن *nafrat dāshtan*, To abhor, to hold in abomination. نفرت کردن *nafrat kardan*, To fly from.

A *Nafrat*, Dominion, empire. *Nafrat* or *nafarrat*, An amulet hung round the neck of a child to defend it against malignant eyes.

A نفرجة *nafrajat*, Cowardly, timid; a run-away.

P نفروج *nafrūj* or *nufrūj*, A kind of rolling-pin.

P نفري *nafrī* (or نفرين *nafrīn*), A curse.

A نفري *nafarī*, Service, profession, trade (particularly that of a groom). A giant. A demon.

A نفريت (عفريت *ifrīt*) *nifrīt*, (عفرية نفرية *ifriyat nifriyat* or عفريتة نفريتة *ifritat nifritat*), Gigantic, a giant.

A نفريج *nifrīj*, Loquacious, verbose.

P نفريدن *nafrīdan*, To execrate, to curse, to abominate.

P نفرين *nafrīn*, Detestation, abhorrence. An imprecation, curse, opprobrious words, reproaches; treating with contumely or ridicule; holding out the fingers at, either before the face or behind the back; imprecating with held-up hands. Terror. Weeping, lamentation. نفرين کردن *nafrīn kardan* (نفرين دادن *nafrīn dādan*, or نفريدن *nafrīdan*), To curse, execrate, imprecate. To abominate; to avoid. To be frightened. To take offence at another's words, and fly in a passion.

P نفرين کنا *nafrīn-kunā*, One who execrates.

P نفرينيدن *nafrīnīdan*, To stink, smell badly. (Castellus.)

*A نفز *nafaza*, (fut. ينفز *yanfizu*) (The deer) bounded.

A نفزان *nafazān* (from نفز), Bounding (as a doe).

A نفس *nafs*, The soul, the spirit, self; the body, blood, flesh; a person, an individual, substance, essence. Concupiscence, carnal or inordinate desire, sensuality. Sperm. Penis. The eye. Will, pleasure, desire. Elevation, dignity. Gravity, pride. Envy. Vice. The divine displeasure; punishment. One dose; a certain quantity of the herb قرط *kirt*, with which they tan leather. نفس الامر *nafsu'l amr*, The essence, soul, or foundation of any thing. نفس امارة *nafs-i ammārah* (or توقان نفس *tawkān-i nafs*), An inordinate appetite, concupiscence. نفس سبعي يا لوامه *nafs-i sabʿī* or *lawwāmah*, Irascibility or promptitude to the vindictive passions. P نفس ضبط کردن *nafs zabt kardan*, To restrain one's passions, to overcome the lust of the flesh. A نفس عن نفس *nafsun ʿan nafsin*, One soul instead of another. نفس مطمئنه يا نفس ملكي *nafs-i mutma-innah* or *nafs-i malakī*, Benevolence. نفس ناطقه *nafs-i nātikah*, Reason. نفس نفيس *nafs-i nafīs*, The precious soul. P نفس واپسين *nafs-i wāpisīn*, The last breath. A بنفسه *bi nafsihi*, He himself. حليم النفس *halīmu'n 'nafs*, Of a gentle disposition. *Nafas* (from نفس), Being in labour or bringing forth (as a woman). Esteeming (any thing) highly, being sparing or tenacious of (it). The breath, respiration. The voice or sound from the breast; singing. Remains of drink. A draught which quenches thirst. A long speech. Amplitude, ease, liberty. P نفس زدن *nafas zadan*, To breathe. نفس شمار زدن *nafas shumār zadan*, To hold the breath a long time, as a penance. نفس کردن *nafas kardan*, To draw breath, to pause. نفس گل *nafas-i gul*, The empyrean heaven. A آخر نفس *ākhir nafas*, The last

breath. ذو نفس *zū nafas*, Sufficient and agreeable (drink). صادق نفس *sādik nafas*, True, speaking the truth. ضيق النفس *zīku'n 'nafas*, (P تكّ نفس *tak-nafas*, or تنگ نفس *tang-nafas*), The asthma, a difficulty of respiration. انت في نفس من امرك *anta fī nafasin min amrika*, Be at ease in your affairs, do what you please. *Nufus*, (pl. of نفساء *nufasā-a*) Women in labour.

A نفسا *nafsan*, Willingly.

A نفساء *nufasā-a*, *nafsā-a*, or *nafasū-a*, (dual نفساوان *nufasāwāni*), (pl. نفساوات *nufasāwāt*) A woman in labour.

P نفسآباد *nafas-ābād*, The lungs, the chest.

P نفساني *nafsānī*, Luxurious, carnal, lewd, sensual.

A نفسانية *nafsānīyat*, Sensuality, carnality, luxury, pride, pomp.

A نفسة *nafsat* or *nufsat*, Delay, tediousness.

P نفس تنگ *nafas-tang*, The twinkling of an eye. (Burhan.)

P نفس دراز *nafas-darāz*, Long-winded, prolix, tedious.

A نفسي *nafsīy*, Carnal, sensual, desirable. Spiritual, vital.

A نفسي *nafasē*, An instant. (Gladwin.)

A نفش *nafsh* (from نفش), Plucking or teasing (wool or cotton) with the fingers. *Nafash* (from نفش), (Camels or sheep) feeding in the night-time without a keeper (if straying in the daytime the word is همل *hamal*). (Camels) thus pasturing. Wool. A plentiful year.

A نفصة *nufsat*, (pl. نفص *nufas*) A violent flux of blood.

A نفض *nafz* (from نفض), Shaking (a tree or a garment). Shaking or causing (one) to tremble (an ague or fever). Being prolific (a woman). Putting forth ears (corn), or clusters (a vine). Examining if safe (a place) all around. Reading (the chapters of the Kur'ān). اعضاء النفض *a'zāu'n 'nafz*, Organs of expulsion. *Nifz*, Parts (of dead bees) in the combs. Honey mixed with myrtle, with which they besmear a hive, in order to entice the bees to make honey. *Nafaz*, Any thing falling from a tree (as leaves, or fruit). *Nufuz*, (pl. of نفاض *nifāz*) Aprons, boys' pinafores.

A نفضا *nufazā*, The trembling of the body (in an ague).

A نفضة *nufzat*, Rain, part falling to the ground part not. *Nufzat* or *nufazat*, The trembling of the body (in an ague). *Nafazat*, A reconnoitring party.

A نفضي *nafza'* or *nifizza'*, Motion, agitation, tremor.

A نفط *naft* or *nift*, Naphtha, bitumen, liquid naphtha. *Naft* or *nafat*, (from نفط), Being covered with pustules or blisters (as the hand with hard labour). *Nafat*, (pl. of نفطة *nafatat*) Ears.

P نفط انداز *naft-andāz*, A maker of fire-works, an engineer.

A نفطة *naftat*, *niftat*, or *nafitat*, Blisters, pustules. *Nafatat*, The ear, the outside or flap of the ear. *Nafitat*, Blistered (hand). *Nufatat*, A person who is soon put into a passion.

A نفطور *nuftūr*, The first spring-herbage; scattered forage.

P نفطي *naftī*, Anointed with bitumen.

A نفع *naf'* (from نفع), Being useful, profitable, beneficial. Gain, profit, advantage, emolument, interest. P سلطان نفع رسان *sultān-i naf'-rasān*, A beneficent prince. A *Nif'* and *nifa'*, (pl. of نفعة *nif'at*) Patches of leather sewed on a traveller's bag.

A نفعة *naf'at*, (pl. نفعات *nafa'āt*) A staff, a rod. *Nif'at*, A piece of leather sewed to each side of a traveller's scrip or bag.

A نفغ *nafgh* (from نفغ), Having pustules or blisters on the hand from hard labour. Swelling from hard work (the hand).

A نفق *nafak* (from نفق), Perishing, failing, dying (provisions, money, cattle), being deficient. Fearing. Being fluid, flowing. A hole, a lurking-place. *Nafik*, Swift-paced, fleet (horse).

A نفقة *nafakat* (or نفقة *nafakah*), The necessary expenses for living. A stipend, salary, maintenance. P نفقة خوردن *nafakah kh'urdan*, To expend. نفقة كردن *nafakah kardan*, To defray the expenses of living. To maintain any person, to give him a pension. A *Nufakat*, The hole of a field-mouse or mole (which has generally ten or a dozen entrances).

A نفل *nafl*, A voluntary act of religion, the observance of which is not prescribed. A work of supererogation. Cold. A gift, a present. *Nafal*, Plunder, especially taken from the enemies of the faith. Spoil, prey. A present, a donation. A kind of clover-grass. *Nufal*, The three first nights of the month (the days being called غرر *ghurar*).

P نفل *nufal*, A place in the fields or desert where men and animals repose in the winter.

A نفناف *nafnāf*, A valley between mountains.

A نفنف *nafnaf*, A valley between mountains. Wide (valley). The air between heaven and earth. The steep-down perpendicular descent of a mountain like a wall. The side of a well or wall from top to bottom. A desert. The walls (of a house).

A نفوة *nafwat* or *nifwat*, The worst part of any thing.

A نفوت *nafūt*, (A pot) boiling over.

A نفوح *nafūh*, (A camel) giving milk without being milked. Strong (bow), which shoots far.

A نفوذ *nafūz*, One who penetrates, passes, gets through or executes (business). *Nufūz* (from نفذ), Penetrating, piercing through, pervading.

A نفور *nafūr*, Frightened, fleeing (animal). One who abhors or nauseates, averse to. P بيزار و نفور شدن *bīzār o nafūr shudan*, To abominate, nauseate, fly from. A *Nufūr* (from نفر), Being frightened and running away (an animal). Going out of the valley of Mina at the performance of the ceremonies at Mecca. Preceding, outstripping, excelling, conquering. Being inflamed and swollen (the eye). Swelling (as the skin or any other part). The day on which the pilgrims depart from Mina.

A نفورة *nufūrat*, Dominion, empire. Affinity, kindred. Kinsmen, paternal relations.

A نفوز *nafūz*, Bounding (doe).

A نفوس *nufūs*, (pl. of نفس *nafs*) Souls, individuals, persons.

A نفوش *nufūsh* (from نفش), Feeding in the night-time with-

out a keeper (camels or sheep). Possessing the produce of a fruitful season. Drawing meat towards you in order to eat.

A نفوض *nafūz*, Fruitful (woman). *Nufūz*, Recovery from sickness.

A نفوع *nafūʿ*, Useful (man), one who does good.

A نفوغ *nafūgh* (from نفغ), Having blisters from hard labour. Swelling from hard work (the hand).

A نفوق *nafūk* (from نفق), Perishing, failing, or dying (provisions, money, or cattle).

P نفول *nafūl* or *nufūl*, The leg, the shank.

A نفوه *nufūh* (from نفه), Being dejected, pusillanimous, lazy, slow. Submission after disobedience.

A نفه *nafah* (from نفه), Being jaded, sluggish, and weak (a camel). *Nuffah*, (pl. of نافه *nāfih*) Lazy, slow (camels).

A نفي *nafy* (from نفي), Prohibiting, interdicting, proscribing. Rejecting, refusing, repelling. Driving about (as wind the dust). Driving away or abandoning (as a father his son). Being afar off, retiring apart. Being rejected. Squandering (money). Being squandered, perishing. Negation. The negative imperative. Prohibition, proscription. *Nafīy*, Negative. Rejected, repulsed, abandoned (by a father). Rain, dust, or leaves scattered (by the wind); also rubbish blown round the root of a tree. Gravel scattered by the feet of a galloping horse. Refuse, filth, rubbish; the froth or scum of a boiling pot. Annihilation, non-existence. Part of an army scattered or loitering about the wings or rear, the followers of a camp; the meaner sort of attendants. A shield made of palm-leaves. The negative attribute (in logic). *Naffīy*, A table on which they sift polenta or barley-flour.

A نفيان *nafyān*, Dust or leaves blown about the root of a tree.

A نفية *nafyat*, *nifyat*, or *nafīyat*, The refuse or worst part of any thing. *Nufyat* or *naffīyat*, A round table of palm-leaves, without feet, which they place on the ground and eat off. *Nifayat*, A table on which they spread أقط *akit* to dry.

A نفيت *nafīt* (from نفت), Being enraged, swelling or boiling with (passion). Boiling furiously (a pot) until the scum flies off in every direction.

A نفيتة *nafītat*, A coarse food made of meal sprinkled with milk or water (eaten in times of scarcity).

A نفيث *nafīs*, (Blood) poured out of a wound.

A نفيج *niffīj*, One who interposes to reconcile differences.

A نفيجة *nafījat*, A bow.

A نفيحة *nafīhat*, Strong (bow) shooting far.

A نفيذ *nafīz*, Who pierces, penetrates, or pervades all things.

P نفير *nafīr* also *nifīr*, A kind of musical instrument, a brazen trumpet. A fife, a flute. The shrill note of the fife. طبل و نفير *tabl o nafīr*, Drums and trumpets. نفير نامه *nafīr-nāmah*, A general order in writing for assembling an army.

A نفير *nafīr* (from نفر), Going (about any business). Who precedes, or goes before. A body (of men) especially from three to ten. A crowd or body of men, especially flying or emigrating from any place. نفير عام *nafīr-i ʿāmm*, A general rising or expedition; the publishing of the Arrière-ban, a general summons of the nobility to appear in arms with their troops. يوم النفير *yawmu'n' nafīr*, The day on which the pilgrims depart from Mina to Mecca.

P نفيرندن *nafīrandan*, To be good or beautiful. (Cast.)

P نفيري *nafīrī*, A kind of trumpet.

A نفيز *nafīz* (and نفيزة *nafīzat*), Butter in the churning-bottle swimming in small particles.

A نفيس *nafīs*, (fem. نفيسة *nafīsat*) A precious or wished-for object, whatever one receives with a short-breathing eagerness. Great riches. Precious, delicate, exquisite.

A نفيش *nafīsh*, Scattered furniture.

A نفيض *nafīs*, Sweet or fresh water.

A نفيضاء *nafīzā-a*, Motion, agitation. Tremor.

A نفيضة *nafīzat*, The van-guard, an advanced post, spy, scout.

A نفيط *nafīt* (from نفط), Being troubled with pustules or pimples on the nose (a goat). Sneezing or forcing any thing out of the nose (a goat). Boiling over (as a pot). Being enraged. Squalling (a child). Speaking what is not understood. Breaking wind. Troubled with pustules or blisters.

A نفيطة *nafītat*, Blistered (hand).

A نقا *nakā* (from نقي), Being good, exquisite, sifted, cleaned. Pure, clean, good, virtuous, exquisite. A heap of sand. بنات النقا *banātu'n' nakā* (and شحمة النقا *shihmatu'n' nakā*), A kind of animal living in the sand.

A نقاء *nakā-a*, Cleanness; purity; innocence. *Nikā-a*, The bone of the arm. (pl. of نقاوة *nukāwat*), The best or most select parts of things. (pl. of نقي *nakīy*), Clean, pure, excellent.

A نقاب *nikāb* (from نقب), Meeting unexpectedly, finding by chance (water) unlooked for. A veil. A signal, sign, or mark. A very learned man. A road through rugged grounds. (pl. of نقب *nukb*), Scabs. نقاب خضرا *nikāb-i khazrā*, The vault of heaven. P نقاب نيلي *nikāb-i nīlī*, The night.

A نقابة *nakābat* or *nikābat* (from نقب), Being chief, magistrate, or leader of the people. Tribunitial or magisterial dignity.

A نقاة *nakāt* (from نقي), Being sifted, cleaned, good, excellent. The refuse of corn when sifted. The best part of corn (or dates) when sifted or cleaned.

A نقاث *nikāsi*, A hyena.

A نقاخ *nukākh*, Cold, pure water. Sweet and refreshing sleep. *Nukkākh*, The back part of the head towards the ears; pimples near the ears.

A نقاد *nakkād*, A banker who knows at once good from bad money. Prompt, ready. An adept. A shepherd of the sheep called نقد *nakad*.

A نقار *nakār*, A piece of wood which, by continual striking,

moves the mill-hopper. *Nikār*, (III of نقر) Stabbing with reproaches, railing at, expostulating sharply with. Expostulation. (pl. of نقرة *nukrat*), Caverns. Particles of gold or silver. *Nakkār*, A piercer or striker with the beak.

A نقارة *nakārat*, As much as a bird takes up in its bill at once.

A نقارچي *nakārchī*, One who beats the kettle-drum.

P نقارخانه *nakār-khānah*, A band of music. The place at the porch of a palace where the drums are beaten at stated intervals.

P نقاره *nakārah* or *nakkārah*, A kettle-drum.

A نقاري *nakārī*, One who beats the kettle-drum.

A نقاز *nukāz*, An ulcerous distemper incident to cattle, which makes them jump about till they die. *Nakkāz* also *nukkāz*, A species of bird, a kind of sparrow.

A نقاسة *nikāsat*, Reproach, ridicule, sarcasm, irony.

A نقاش *nakkāsh*, A painter, an embroiderer, a gilder (of books), A sculptor, an engraver, a draughtsman.

A نقاشة *nikāshat*, The art of painting or engraving.

A نقاشي *nakkāshī*, Drawing, or painting.

A نقاض *nakkāz*, One who hurts the back (of a pack-horse), who throws on a burden with violence. A breaker (of an agreement). *Nukkāz*, Name of a plant.

A نقاضة *nukāzat*, The untwisted part of a rope, especially of goat's hair; also whatever falls from it.

A نقاط *nikāt*, (pl. of نقطة *nuktat*) Points. *Nakkāt*, One who marks any thing with points, or with vowels.

A نقاع *nikāع*, (pl. of نقع *nakع*) Dusts, mists. The cries of ostriches. *Nakkāع*, Proud, arrogant, boastful.

A نقاعة *nukāعat*, A liquid in which any thing has been soaked.

A نقاف *nikāf*, (III of نقف) Striking with a sword or breaking the head of another. Prudent, attentive. *Nakkāf*, Prudent, attentive or curious (man), one who interrogates accurately, who inquires eagerly. A bloody robber, killing all he meets.

A نقافة *nakkāfat*, (A woman) importunate, teasing with questions.

A نقاقة *nakkākat*, A (female) frog.

A نقال *nikāl* (from نقل), Allowing (camels) to drink once and again. (III of نقل) Conversing, telling stories one to another. (pl. of نقل *nakl* and of *nikl*) Mended boots. (pl. of نقلة *naklat*) Short and broad-headed spears. *Nakkāl*, Swift, quick-trotting (horse). A transporter. A mimic, an actor, a player.

A نقالي *nakkālī*, Acting, mimicking. (Hunter.)

A نقام *nakām* or *nikām*, Muddy (water). *Nikām*, Salted, salt.

A نقانق *nakānik*, (pl. of نقنق *niknik*) Ostriches.

A نقاوة *nakāwat* (from نقي), Being cleaned, sifted, good and exquisite. Purity, cleanness. The best or selected part of any thing.

A نقاوي *nukāwa'*, A plant of the species called حمض *hamz*, used in washing linens.

A نقاهة *nakāhat*, Recovery from disease, convalescence. Imbecility, feebleness, languidness, langour.

A نقايا *nakāyā*, (pl. of نقاية *nukāyat*) The choicest parts of any thing cleaned or sifted.

A نقاية *nakāyat* (from نقي), Being cleaned, sifted. Being good and excellent. *Nakāyat* also *nukāyat*, The choicest part of any thing cleaned. *Nukāyat*, The refuse of any thing, as the chaff of corn.

A نقائذ *nakā-iz*, (pl. of نقيذة) Horses taken from the enemy.

A نقائض *nakā-iz*, (pl. of نقيضة *nakīzat*) Contradictions. Damages, injuries.

A نقائع *nakā-iع*, (pl. of نقيعة *nakīعat*) Camels or other cattle killed for the entertainment of strangers. نقائع الموت *nakā-iع u'l mawt*, The feasts of death, i. e. mankind.

A نقائل *nakā-il*, (pl. of نقيلة *nakīlat*) Patches of leather with which they mend boots or shoes.

*A نقب *nakaba*, (fut. ينقب *yankubu*) He bored (the wall).

P نقب *nakb*, A rabbit's burrow. A subterraneous excavation, a mine, a gallery. An instrument used by miners or thieves for piercing walls. نقب زن *nakb-zan*, A miner, any one using such an instrument.

A نقب *nakb* (from نقب), Digging (through a wall). Tapping (for the dropsy). Inquiring after news. Relating or retailing (news). Mending (boots), patching up a hole. Going from place to place, seeking an asylum. Making or fitting (the garment نقبة *nakbat*). A horse lifting his feet towards his belly. Any hole made by digging. A way through mountains. The scab. An ulcer in the side. *Nukb*, The scab. (pl. of نقبة *nukbat*) Faces. Garments covering the middle, breeches. *Nakab* (from نقب), Having the feet worn bare, smooth and perforated below (a camel).

A نقبا *nukabā*, Princes, leaders, tribunes of the people.

A نقبة *nikbat*, A manner of covering the face. *Nukbat*, A hole. The scab, or parts of it scattered here and there. A garment worn round the middle, a kind of breeches. Colour. The face. Rust.

A نقث *naks* (from نقث), Emptying (a bone) of the marrow. Inquiring into (any thing). Mixing, confounding (a discourse as meats are mixed together). Injuring, hurting (by words). Making haste, doing any thing expeditiously, going out quickly.

A نقثلة *naksalat* (from نقثل ع), Going in a drawling feeble pace, and raising the dust.

A نقح *nak-h*, A white cloud. *Nakah*, Pure sand.

A نقخ *nakkh* (from نقخ), Smiting, piercing. Striking (the head), penetrating to the brain.

A نقخة *nakakhat*, Slow-paced (she-camel).

A نقد *nakd* (from نقد), Fixing (the eye upon any thing). Counting out or paying (in ready money). Separating the good from bad coin. Peeling (nuts). Striking with the bill (a bird). Biting (as a serpent). Ready money, prompt payment. (Coin) of a just standard. P نقد جان *nakd-i jān* (or نقد روان *nakd-i*

rawān), The spirit. Current coin. نقد شش روزه *nakd-i shash rōzah*, The world with all it contains. A نقد وجنس *nakd wa jins*, Money and goods. P با وجهٔ نقد *bā wajhi nakd*, With ready money. A *Nikd*, A boy who does not grow or thrive on his food. *Nukd*, *nakad*, or *nakid*, A kind of tree. *Nakad* (from نقد), Being peeled, excoriated (the hoof of a horse). Being broken or worn down (a tooth). A species of ugly short-legged sheep (peculiar to بحرين *Bahrayn* in Arabia; whence the proverb اذل من النقد *azalla min an' nakadi*, Viler than such sheep). *Nakad* or *nakid*, (A boy) not growing, whose meat does not agree with (him). *Nakid*, Excoriated (hoof).

A نقداً نقدا *nakdā nakd*, Prompt payment.

A نقدة *nikdat*, Carraway (seeds). *Nukdat* or *Nukudat*, Name of a place. One kind of tree. *Nakadat*, One tree of the kind called نقد *nakad*. One species of deformed sheep in Bahrayn.

P نقد گیر *nakd-gīr*, A taker of bribes. A worldling.

A نقدي *nakdīy*, Ready (money), belonging to ready money.

P نقدینه *nakdīnah*, Ready cash.

A نقذ *nakz* (from نقذ), Setting at liberty. Snatching (any thing from another). Drawing (any one out of a ditch). Safety. نقذا لك *nakzan laka*, A formula pronounced when one is slipping or falling. *Nakaz* (from نقذ), Flying away, escaping. Liberated. ما له شقذ و لا نقذ *mā lahu shakazun wa la nakaz*, He has nothing.

A نقر *nakr* (from نقر), Striking. Smacking (the fingers), or making a similar noise with the lips or tongue. Hollowing, excavating (stone or wood). Piercing with the beak (as a bird her eggs). Stabbing with reproaches, railing at, scolding. Pecking (grain) with the bill. Culling, choosing (one before another). A cavity in a bone. A smack with the lips, or fingers. *Nukr*, A small groove in a date-stone whence the stalk grows. *Nakar* (from نقر), Growing angry, becoming enraged. Being distempered in the sides and feet (a sheep). A distemper attacking the sides and feet of sheep. Loss of property. اعوذ بالله من العقر و النقر *aʿūzu bi'llāhi min al ʿakari wa'n' nakari*, God preserve me from misfortune! *Nakir*, Enraged, angry. *Nukar*, (pl. of نقرة *nukrat*) Caverns, small round cavities.

A نقران *nakrān*, A smack with the lips or fingers.

A نقرة *nakrat*, Somewhat (used only negatively). One cavity in a bone. One smack with the fingers. *Nukrat* (or نقرة *nukrah*), A cavern, a cavity, a hollow (especially small, as in the lower part of the hind head, the socket of the eye, the foramen ani, or in a date-stone). A place where a bird lays her eggs. A round hollow in the ground. Melted gold or silver; an ingot. Gold or silver coin, money. *Nakirat*, (A sheep) distempered in the sides.

PA نقرس *nikris*, The gout (especially with swelling in the feet or hands). Death, destruction. An omen, a portent. Incomparable skill, or address. A skilful and attentive road-guide. An excellent physician. A female ornament or head-dress resembling a rose.

P نقرة *nikrah*, Carraways. *Nukrah*, Silver. Coined silver. A numbness, a torpor in the limbs. Any thing white. A white colour in a horse. نقرهٔ خام *nukra-i khām*, Pure, virgin silver. Purity, softness, delicacy. نقرهٔ خنگ زرتشتي *nukra-i khing zartushtī*, The sun. نقرهٔ شاخدار *nukra-i shākh-dār*, Silver (pure), plate.

A نقري *nakra'*, Defamation. *Nakra'* or *nakara'*, Slanderous women. *Nakara'*, In a dispersed manner, promiscuously.

A نقريس *nikrīs*, A skilful physician. An expert road-guide.

P نقرئي *nukra-ī*, Made of silver.

A نقز *nakz* (from نقز), Bounding (as a deer). *Nikz*, The worst species of cattle. *Nukz*, A well. *Nakaz*, A surname, a nickname. *Nakaz* also *nakiz*, The worst part of any thing remaining after the best has been taken away. *Nakiz*, Pure, fresh, sweet water.

A نقزان *nakazān* (from نقز), Bounding (as a doe).

A نقس *naks* (from نقس), Striking (especially the bell ناقوس *nākūs*). Railing at, reproaching. A vice, failing, fault. Reproach, satire. The scab. *Niks*, Writing-ink.

P نقش *naksh*, A painting, carved work. A call for hawks.

A نقش *naksh* (from نقش), Painting, embroidering, either plain or in colours. Carving, engraving. Pulling out (a sting, thorn, hair). Clearing (a place) of thorns (where sheep are to recline). Striking (clusters of dates) with thorns to make them ripen quicker. Doing any thing attentively and expeditiously. Having ripe dates (a branch). Painting, embroidery; a picture, a drawing, a portrait, a map, a plan. A pip on a card, a dot on a die. Venery. A bit of gum, less than صعرور *suʿrūr*. نقش بحرام *naksh-i ba harām* (or نقش حرام *naksh-i harām*), A well-made person, but good for nothing. P نقش بر آب زدن *naksh bar āb zadan*, To write upon the water, (met.) to obliterate. نقش بر آب کشیدن *naksh bar āb kashīdan*, To draw figures on the water, (met.) to engage in unprofitable pursuits. نقش بستن *naksh bastan*, To design, fashion, make, create. نقش بي غبار *naksh-i bī ghubār*, The cries of the oppressed. نقش پرمو *naksh-i parmū*, The comb of honey, a bee-hive. نقش خاك گوهري *naksh-i khāk-i gawharī*, The portrait or figure of a noble and upright man. نقش ديوار *naksh-i dīwār*, Thunderstruck, confounded (so as to appear like a picture on the wall). نقش قندهار *naksh-i kandahār*, An alluring, ravishing object. A نقش كالحجر *naksh ka'l hajar* (or more properly كالنقش في الحجر *ka'n' naksh fi'l hajar*), Like an engraving on stone, i. e. indelible. نقش كل *naksh-i kul*, The throne of God. P نقش نيك *naksh-i nīk*, Happy days which soon glide away. پر نقش و نگار *pur-i naksh o nigār*, Full of paintings and ornaments. A *Nuksh*, Ripe dates, but moist, not dried.

P نقش آباد *naksh-ābād*, Ardent spirits.

P نقشبان *Nakshibān*, Name of a city in ارّان *Arrān*.

P نقشبند *naksh-band*, A painter, embroiderer, one who adorns. نقشبند حوادث *naksh-band-i hawādis*, An epithet of God.

P نقشبندي *naksh-bandī*, The art of painting or embroidery. Certain rites or ceremonies of the Sophs (Persian monks).

P نقش پرگار کن *naksh pargār kun*, All created things.

P نقش پیوند *naksh-paywand*, A limner.

P نقشجهان *Nakshijihān* (or نقشوان *Nakshuwān*), Name of a city in Armenia.

P نقش زیاد *naksh-ziyād*, A kind of game with dice. Any thing existing only in name.

T نقشة *Nakshah*, The isle of Naxos.

A نقشة *nakshah*, A portrait, model, pattern, map, plan.

A نقص *naks* (and نقصان *nuksān*) (from نقص), Diminishing, injuring. Being defective, damaged. Defect, deficiency, diminution, detriment, want, blemish, injury, prejudice, mischief (نقص *naks* in general implying in quality, and نقصان *nuksān* in quantity). دخل علیه نقص في عقله *dakhala ʿalayhi naksun fī ʿaklihi*, There is a defect in his understanding.

A نقض *nakz* (from نقض), Demolishing, dissolving, undoing, untwisting. Violating (an agreement), breaking (faith). Dropping (blood). Being dissolved. Sounding, resounding, making a crashing noise (as a bone breaking, a house demolishing). Dissolution. Violation, rupture. P نقض پیمان *nakz-i paymān*, A violation of agreement, a breach of treaty. A *Nikz*, A male or she-camel emaciated with fatigue. High ground broken into many hillocks. A rope untwisted to be twisted again. The piping of chickens or young ostriches. The cry of a scorpion or crocodile. The croaking of a frog. The sound made by an eagle or a hawk. The twanging or vibration of a bow-string or musical chord. The crackling noise made by pulling the joints of the fingers. *Nukz*, Part of a demolished building. *Nukaz*, A mode of wrestling.

A نقضة *nikzat*, A she-camel extenuated with travelling.

A نقط *nakt* (from نقط), Marking (a consonant or a book) with points. *Nukat*, (pl. of نقطة *nuktat*) Points, dots.

A نقطة *nuktat* (also نقطه *nuktah*), A point. A geometrical point. A spot, a stain. A dot, a pip or spot upon a die. A vowel. A part of any thing, a little fodder separated from the rest. نقطة اعتدال *nukta-i iʿtidāl*, The equinoctial colure. نقطة الاعتدال الربيعي *nuktatu'l iʿtidāli'r' rabīʿiy*, The vernal equinoctial point. نقطة الاعتدال الخريفي *nuktatu'l iʿtidāli'l kharīfiy*, The autumnal equinoctial point. نقطه بنقطه *nuktah ba nuktah*, From point to point, punctually. نقطهٔ حسي *nukta-i hassīy*, A tangible point. نقطهٔ دائرة *nukta-i dā-irah*, The point of a circle. An epithet of Muhammad. P نقطهٔ روشنتر پرگار *nukta-i rōshantar-pargār*, The pole. The centre of the world. Muhammad. نقطهٔ زرین *nukta-i zarrīn*, The sun. A نقطة سمت الرأس *nuktati sumtu'r'ra-s*, The vertical point. نقطهٔ سویدا *nukta-i suwaydā*, Heart's core. نقطهٔ عرضي *nukta-i ʿarazīy*, An imaginary point. P نقطهٔ گل *nukta-i gil*, The centre of the earth. The terrestrial globe. A نقطة المقابلة *nuktatu'l mukābilat*, An opposite point. نقطة المنقلب الشتوي *nuktatu'l munkalabi'sh 'shatawīy*, The brumal or winter solstitial point. نقطة المنقلب الصيفي *nuktatu'l munkalabi's 'sayfīy*, The summer solstitial point. P نقطهٔ نه دائرهٔ *nukta-i nuh dā-irah*, The centre of the earth. Muhammad.

A نقع *nakʿ* (from نقع), Flowing into any place and stagnating (water). Steeping (in water), putting (any thing medicinal) into (it). Being raised (a sound or dust). Making a continued (noise or bawling). Making repeated attacks (as the pestilence). Quenching (thirst). Taking recreation, being contented. Believing(intelligence). Slaughtering (a camel to entertain guests); whence میلوا ننقع لکم *mīlū nankaʿ lakum*, Turn in, we'll treat you well. Provoking (with reproaches). Raised dust; a cloud of dust. An ostrich's cry. A place where water stagnates, hard clay soil which it cannot penetrate. Water in a well. Saliva in the mouth. A rent in the breast or collar. Slaughter.

A نقعا *nakʿā*, Hard clay where water stagnates.

A نقف *nakf* (from نقف), Striking violently (on the head) with a spear or stick, penetrating to the brain. (A bird) breaking (her eggs). Splitting (an apple), taking away (the rind or core). Straining. Diluting (wine) with water. *Nakf* or *nikf*, A young bird coming out of the shell. *Nukf*, (pl. of نقیف *nakīf*) (Trunks of palm-trees) eaten by worms.

A نقنقة *nakafat*, A hollow on the top of a mountain.

A نقنقة *nakakat*, The croaking of frogs.

*A نقل *nakala*, (fut. ینقل *yankulu*) He transported.

A نقل *nakl* (from نقل), Transporting, carrying from one place to another. Transplanting. Translating (from one language into another). Transcribing, copying. Imitating. Mimicking, acting. Relating, telling. Allowing (camels) to drink once and again. Repairing, mending (a garment or boot). Putting a leather sole on a camel's foot when hurt. Transportation, translation. History, narrative, relation, report, account, tale, story. A copy. Whatsoever is carried, a burden. Affability, mildness, softness, easy good-nature. P نقل کردن *nakl kardan*, To transport from place to place. To translate. To relate. To mend. نقل اثقال کردن *nakl-i askāl kardan*, To carry loads from one place unto another. نقل ماتم *nakl-i mātam*, Sweetmeats sent round at a funeral. A نقل مکان *nakl-i makān*, Emigration. The first stage of a journey, or halting-place at a very little distance, where they remain some time to collect what may have been forgotten of the requisites for travelling. The first stage is often made long before they really mean to set off, for the sake of seizing a lucky moment to commence a journey in. Transmigration. (Hunter.) P شراب نقل کردن *sharāb nakl kardan*, To pour wine from one vessel into another. A *Nakl* or *nikl*, A worn and patched boot or shoe. *Nakl* or *nukl*, Any thing given at entertainments along with wine, as fruits or sweetmeats. *Nukl*,

Presents sent with much pomp by a bridegroom to his bride before marriage. An emigration. Whispering, slander. P نقل خواجه *nukl-i kh'ājah*, A small grain resembling black pepper, but which within is white and sweet. A نقل مجلس *nukl-i majlis*, A buffoon, a fool, a jester. Sport, play, pleasantry. *Nakal* (from نقل), Allowing (camels) to drink once and again. Repairing (any thing) with a patch. A feather taken from one arrow and put on another. Volubility of tongue. A distemper in the sole of a camel's foot, rendering it necessary that it be tied up. Stones which are held in the hand for breaking nuts or pounding drugs. *Nakil*, Stony (place). (A man) ready in answer.

P نقل *nukul*, A shelter for cattle made in the ground or on the side of a hill. Hollow, deep. The bottom (of any thing).

A نقلا *naklan*, Traditionally.

A نقلا *nukalā*, (pl. of ناقل *nākil*) Transporters. Relaters.

A نقلب *Naklab*, Name of a people in Arabia who profess the christian religion.

P نقل بند *nakl-band*, A compiler of narratives.

A نقلة *naklat*, A short and broad-headed spear. *Niklat*, (A woman) not asked in marriage, as being advanced in years. *Nuklat*, A removal from one place unto another, a departure, a migration. A wandering, unsettled life. Detraction, slander. *Nakalat*, The sound of running water. (pl. of ناقل *nākil*) Writers, narrators. نقلة احوال *nakala-i ahwāl*, Historians.

P نقلدان *nukl-dān*, A fruit or sweetmeat-plate.

P نقل نويسي *nakl-navīsī*, Copying.

A نقلي *naklī*, Fictitious, copied.

A نقم *nakm* (from نقم), Being angry. Chiding, reproving, checking, reproaching. Punishing, taking private revenge. Hating. Dishonouring. Being hateful and offensive. Voraciousness. *Nakam*, The middle of the road. *Nakim* and *nikam*, (pl. of نقمة *nakmat*, *nikmat*, and *nakimat*) Punishments, revenges.

A نقمات *nakimāt*, (pl. of نقمة *nakimat*) Punishments.

A نقمة *nakmat*, *nikmat*, also *nakimat*, Punishment, revenge. *Nikmat*, Hatred. A distemper. Vehemence, hardness, severity.

A نقنق *niknik*, An ostrich. Timid, flying. Light, not heavy.

A نقنقة *naknakat* (from نقنق Q), Clucking (as a hen).

A نقوا *nukawā*, (pl. of نقي *nakīy*) Clean. Sifted, cleaned, selected things.

A نقوان *nakawāni*, (dual of نقا *nakā*) Two heaps of sand.

A نقوة *nakwat*, The refuse, the siftings of any thing. The best, sifted or selected part.

A نقود *nukūd*, (pl. of نقد *nakd*) Sums of ready money. (pl. of نقد *nukd* and *nakad*) Species of trees.

A نقوش *nakūsh*, A sort of shrub. *Nukūsh*, (pl. of نقش *naksh*) Pictures. Inscriptions. Dots on dice.

A نقوض *nukūz*, (pl. of نقض *nikz*) Camels emaciated by fatigue. High grounds perforated by mushrooms.

A نقوع *nukūʿ*, Any thing dissolved in water, to make medicines or drink. A preparation of pure water and different kinds of perfumes. Cold and sweet (water). Brackish (water.) نقوع اذن *nakūʿ uznin*, Credulous, one who believes implicitly all he hears. نقوع زبيب *nakūʿ-i zabīb*, An infusion of raisins. *Nukūʿ* (from نقع), Flowing into one place and stagnating (water). Steeping in water, putting (any thing medicinal) into it. Being raised (a noise or dust). Quenching (the thirst). (pl. of نقع *nakʿ*) Raised (dusts).

A نقول *nukūl*, (pl. of نقل *nakl*) Narratives, copies.

A نقوه *nukūh* (from نقه), Recovering (from an indisposition). Understanding, finding out. Attention.

A نقه *nak-h* or *nakah* (from نقه), Recovering (from sickness). Understanding, perceiving. *Nakih*, Intelligent. *Nukkah*, (pl. of ناقه *nākth*) Convalescents. Intelligent, able to understand.

A نقي *naky* (from نقي), Taking marrow out (of a bone). *Niky*, The arm-bone, or in general any bone with marrow in it. Marrow. The fat part of the eye. *Nuky*, The refuse of any thing, as the chaff of corn. *Nakīy*, Clean, pure, excellent, exquisite. Chaste. *Nukīy*, (pl. of نقا *nakā*) Heaps of sand. (pl. of نقاوة *nakāwat*), The best, the choicest part of things.

A نقيان *nakayāni*, (dual of نقا *nakā*) Two heaps of sand.

A نقيب *nakīb*, A chief, a leader. An intelligent person. A servant whose business it is to proclaim the titles of his master and to introduce those who pay their respects to him. One equal in rank to a corporal. (A dog) having the top of the throat pierced, that he may not bark loud. The tongue of a balance. A pipe or flute. P نقيبان بار *nakībān-i bār*, Angels.

A نقيبة *nakībat*, The soul, mind; intellect, understanding, penetration. Nature. Counsel, advice, instruction. The success of any thing. (A she-camel) having large teats. ميمون النقيبة *maymūnu'n' nakībat*, Of a noble disposition or excellent understanding; of good success.

A نقية *nakyat*, A word, saying, discourse. *Nakīyat*, (fem. of نقي *nakīy*) Pure, clean.

A نقيذة *nakīzat*, A horse taken from an enemy. A coat of mail. A married woman.

A نقير *nakīr*, Deep, digged. Hollowed (trunk of a palm-tree). A trough made of a hollowed palm-tree, in which they make a strong wine from dates. Poor and despised. Few, little. A tree pierced with holes, which they use as a ladder. A canal, a trough, a tray. A hollow dug in the ground, or in a stone. A small groove in a date-stone, from which the stalk grows. A black fly. Nature, origin, kind, species. *Nakīr* (or حقير نقير *hakīr nakīr*), Extremely poor. نقير و قطمير *nakīr wa kitmīr*, Minutely. كريم النقير *karīmu'n' nakīr*, Of a noble race, of an excellent origin. لا فتيل و لا نقير *lā fatīla wa lā nakīr*, Not a particle, nothing. ليس في نقير *lays fī nakīr*, It is of no value.

A نقيش *nakīsh*, Scattered furniture. Similitude, resemblance, an effigy, a symbol.

A نقيص *nakīs*, Sweet or pure water. A fragrant aromatic, a

perfume. Defective, deficient, faulty, vicious. شخص نقیص *shakhs-i nakīs*, A vicious man.

A نقیصة *nakīsat*, An imperfection, defect. Disgrace, slander.

A نقیض *nakīz*, The destruction of a work, the demolishing of a building. Contrary, opposite, adverse, inimical. An enemy. The sound made by a loose saddle or load upon a camel. The sound of the strings of a harp, &c. also of cracking the joints of the fingers. The sound made by the air when rushing out of a cupping-glass. The cry of an eagle. The voice of a man.

A نقیضة *nakīzat*, A competition between two poets, when one repeats a line or lines, to which the other makes an extemporary reply. A road through mountains.

A نقیع *nakīʿ*, Good, wholesome, cool (water), which quenches thirst. Brackish (water). Cooling (whey). Dried fruits of any kind steeped. Wine made of macerated grapes or raisins without boiling. A trough in which they steep dates. (A well) overflowing with water. Clamour, a loud voice. (A man) born of a foreign mother.

A نقیعة *nakīʿat*, A camel or other cattle killed for the entertainment of strangers. Preparations made for marriage-ceremonies, or the reception of guests when coming off a journey.

A نقیف *nakīf*, (The trunk of the palm-tree) eaten by the worms. (An apple or other fruit) having the seeds taken out.

A نقیق *nakīk* (from نق *nakka*), Croaking (as a frog or raven); clucking (a hen); mewing (a cat). The sounds made by those animals. It also expresses the cries of other animals, as scorpions.

A نقیل *nakīl*, Foreign (man or woman). A torrent, especially one rushing down from a rainy country to another (as from Ethiopia to Egypt). A way. A peculiar pace of a horse. (pl. of نقیلة *nakīlat*) Patches of leather for mending boots. ذو نقیل *zū nakīl*, A quick-trotting horse.

A نقیلة *nakīlat*, A patch of leather with which they mend a boot; or sole a camel's hoof. Foreign (woman). An arm.

A نقیمة *nakīmat*, Nature, disposition. میمون النقیمة *maymūnu'n 'nakīmat*, Of an excellent disposition.

A نقیه *nakīh*, Faint, feeble, weak.

P نک *nak*, Behold! lo! Green vitriol. *Nuk*, The bill of a bird.

A نکأ *nak-a* (from نکا), Taking the scab off a sore before it is healed. Killing or wounding (an enemy). Paying (debt), performing (what is due).

P نکاب *nakāb*, Green vitriol; vitriol in solution. *Nikāb*, A stocking, glove, or muff; a falconer's glove. News, intelligence. A picture or figure drawn by a pencil or wrought with a needle.

A نکابة *nikābat* (from نکب), Being set (over others) as leader or tribune.

P نکاپ *nikāp*, A falconer's glove.

A نکأة *naka-at* or *nuka-at*, The reddish top or flowers of the plant طرثوث *tursūs*. *Nuka-at*, Who pays a debt without delay.

A نکات *nikāt*, (pl. of نکتة *nuktat*) Points, conceits, witticisms. *Nakkāt*, A reviler.

A نکاث *nukās*, Pustules or blisters about a camel's mouth.

A نکاثة *nukāsat*, The fibry particles, left in the mouth, of the wood used as a dentifrice. The worn parts at the end of a rope.

A نکاح *nikāh* (from نکح), Marrying. Lying with (a woman). Matrimony, marriage. Conjugal intercourse. A dowry. P نکاح کردن *nikāh kardan* (or عقد نکاح کردن *ʿakd-i nikāh kardan*), To marry, to take a wife. A حجت نکاح *hujjat-i nikāh*, A marriage-contract, signed by a judge. *Nakkāh*, One who marries many wives, a polygamist.

AP نکاحی *nikāhī*, Matrimonial. A married woman.

A نکارة *nakārat* (from نکر), Being acute, clever, subtle. Being hard and difficult. Craft, cunning, skill.

P نکاره *nakārah*, Worthless, useless. Invalid.

A نکاز *nakkāz*, A most dangerous serpent, stinging but not biting (it appears to have no mouth, the head and the tail being equally small, and the difference hardly to be distinguished).

P نکاس *nakās*, (in ancient Persian) A look, a glance.

A نکاس *nikās*, The demand which the superior makes to the farmer for his accounts. A daily fair for cattle. *Nukās*, A relapse.

P نکاف *nikāf*, A falconer's glove.

A نکاف *nukāf*, A tumour rising on the upper jaws of a camel (often mortal).

A نکاکیز *nakākīz*, (pl. of نکاز *nakkāz*) Serpents of a very dangerous species.

A نکال *nakāl*, An exemplary punishment, a chastisement. A preventive, restraint. Troubles, distresses.

P نکال *nikāl*, A cöal.

A نکالة *nakālat* (or نکاله *nakālah*) Punishment, torture.

A نکایة *nikāyat* (from نکی), Killing, wounding, injuring. A wound, injury, slaughter.

P نکائی *nikā-ī*, Goodness, welfare, prosperity. Beauty.

A نکب *nakb* (from نکب), Inverting (a quiver). Throwing down or away. Breaking, injuring any one (fortune). Affliction, adverse fortune. *Nukb* (pl. of نکبا *nakbā*) Winds blowing obliquely. *Nakab* (from نکب), Being afflicted, unfortunate. Having a pain in the shoulders. Limping, halting. A hurt or disease in (a camel's) shoulder, which causes him to halt. *Nakib*, Lamed by a stone in the foot.

A نکبا *nakbā*, A side wind.

A نکبة *nakbat*, Adversity, calamity, misfortune, affliction. Bad health. Ignominy, contempt. *Nukbat*, A heap of corn in a barn.

P نکبتخانه *nakbat-khānah*, The residence of contempt, i. e. a mean habitation.

P نکبتی *nakbatī*, Contemptible, miserable, wretched, worthless.

A نکت *nakt* (from نکت), Striking the ground with the end of a stick and leaving there a mark. Being restless (a horse).

Piercing and tumbling head over heels. *Nukat*, (pl. of نكتة *nuktat*) Witticisms.

A نكتة *nuktat* (or نكتة *nuktah*), A subtile or quaint conceit, a nice or metaphysical distinction, a mystical signification. A point. An impression made with the tip of the finger, or with a stick on the ground. Spots upon a mirror. P نكتهٔ بادي *nukta-i bādī*, Agreeable, charming words, such as delight the heart. Empty boast, falsehood. نكته گرفتن *nuktah giriftan*, To separate, to make nice distinctions. To take by the handle. خطاب، نكته آميز *khitāb-i nuktah-āmēz*, A speech full of subtilties.

P نكته بين *nuktah-bīn*, A caviller.

P نكته پرور *nuktah-parwar* (or نكته پرداز طبع، *tabع-i nuktah pardāz*), An acute genius.

P نكته پيوند *nuktah-paywand*, Subtile, ingenious.

P نكته چين *nuktah-chīn*, A caviller, a carper.

P نكته شناس *nuktah-shināṣ* (also نكته دان *nuktah-dān*), Sagacious, understanding subtilties or mysterious meanings.

P نكته گوي *nuktah-gōy*, Eloquent, speaking with address.

A نكث *naks* (from نكث), Loosing, untwisting (a rope). Separating, dividing, branching out (the fibrous particles of a certain stick which is used as a dentifrice). Breaking (an agreement). Rebelling. *Niks*, When the worn cloth of a tent is taken to pieces and sewed again. Name of a man.

A نكح *nak-h*, Genitale arvum. Venery. A woman joined in matrimony. *Nik-h*, (النكح *an'nik-h*, *nuk-h* or *an'nuk-h*) A word used in betrothing a young girl. *Nuk-h*, A polygamist.

A نكحة *nukahat*, One who marries many wives, a polygamist.

A نكد *nakd*, *nukd*, also *nakid*, A small gift. A scanty crop. Calamity. *Nakd* or *nakid*, Miserable, avaricious (fellow), niggardly. *Nukd*, (pl. of نكدا *nakdā*) (Camels) which give much or little milk. *Nakad* (from نكد), Being wretched, miserable (life). Containing little water (a well). Trouble. Importunity.

A نكدا *nakdā*, (A camel) having no young remaining, and therefore giving plenty of milk; also one dry.

P نكدر *Nakdar*, Name of a place or nation.

*A نكر *nakira*, (fut. ينكر *yankaru*) He denied.

A نكر *nakr*, Understanding, sagacity, cunning. ما اشد نكره *mā ashadda nakrahu*, How sagacious he is! *Nakr* or *nukr* (from نكر), Not knowing or acknowledging (another), denying (his being a Muhammadan). Reprobating, rejecting, repudiating. *Nukr*, An iniquitous, disagreeable, inconvenient (thing). One who has no faith in another, who puts no confidence in his professions. Ingenious, shrewd, clever. بنكر *bi nukrin*, Incognito. *Nakar* (from نكر), Being penetrating, ingenious, skilful, shrewd, sagacious, prudent, crafty. *Nakir*, An indefinite noun. *Nakir* or *nukar*, Ingenious, shrewd. Ignorant. *Nukur*, An important or difficult affair. Ingenious. Cunning (woman).

A نكرا *nakrā*, Ingenious, clever (woman). Subtlety of genius. A disagreeable, iniquitous thing.

A نكرة *nakrat*, Subtlety of genius. *Nakirat*, Undetermined, unrestricted, indefinite (noun). An evil, a misfortune. Any humours carried off by medicine. Blood or pus running from a wound; the bloody flux. اسهل فلان نكرة *as-hala fulānun nakiratan*, So and so laboured under such distemper.

A نكرة *nakrah*, Undetermined, unrestricted, indefinite (noun).

*A نكز *nakaza*, (fut. ينكز *yankuzu*) He struck.

A نكز *nakz* (from نكز), Striking. Driving away, beating back, repulsing, trampling upon. Stinging with the nose (a serpent which has apparently no mouth). Being empty (a well). Fixing the sharp point of any thing in the ground. Retiring from fear. *Nikz*, Any thing vile and worthless. Some marrow left in a bone. *Nakaz* (from نكز), Being empty, dry (a well).

P نكوده *nakajdah*, An earthen drinking-cup or jar.

*A نكس *nakasa*, (fut. ينكس *yankusu*) It inclined downwards.

A نكس *nuks* (from نكس), Inclining downward, inverting, placing topsy turvy. Reading backward (especially a chapter of the Kur'ān). Preventing (meat) from digesting, (a disease in the stomach). تعسا نكسا *taعsan naksan*, May it be had. *Niks*, Weak, unable to rise to any thing honourable. (An arrow) broken at the notch. A spear whose head is broken at the bottom, so that it may be used as well as the point. A bow the lower extremity of which naturally grew out of the branch (considered a blemish). A preposterous birth. *Nuks* (from نكس), Turning raw (as a wound). A relapse. P نكس كردن *nuks kardan*, To relapse into distemper. A *Nukus*, Stooping old men.

P نكس *nakas* (for ناكس *nā kas*), Vile, abject, sordid.

A نكش *naksh* (from نكش), Emptying (a well), taking out fetid mud. Consuming (herbage).

P نكش *niksh*, Slow in business.

A نكص *naks* (from نكص), Departing, desisting from timidity.

A نكظ *nakz* (from نكظ), Rendering (any one's business) troublesome. Excessive hunger. *Nakz*, (*nakaz*, and نكظة *nakazat*), (from نكظ), Being diligent, expeditious. Causing to make haste.

A نكع *nakع* (from نكع), Removing away quickly. Repulsing or dragging away from any thing. Aversion. Detaining what is due, or giving it. Milking (cattle) hastily. Kicking on the backside. *Nakع* also *nakiع*, (A man) of a blackish red colour. *Nakaع* (from نكع), Having a reddishness on the nose with an excoriation. The reddishness itself. *Nukaع*, A red colour. *Nukuع*, (pl. of نكوع *nakūع*) Short-bodied (women).

A نكعة *nakعat*, A kind of plant resembling the طرثوث *tarsūs*. *Nakaعat*, The red fruit of the نقاوي *nukāwa'*, and of another tree. The tip of the nose. A dark reddish coloured man. *Nakaعat* also *nukaعat*, The reddish top of the طرثوث *tarsūs*, or of another plant having a flower like the amaranth, used in dyeing. *Nikعat*, A ruddy woman. Very red (lip). *Nukaعat*, A man who has an excoriated reddish nose. هكعة نكعة *hukaعat nukaعat*, A fool, one who remains always at home.

A نكف *nakf* (from نكف), Penetrating (rain), enduring (it)

while it lasts (whence لا ينكف *lā yunkafu*, (The rain) cannot be borne; (the sea) cannot be fathomed. لا ينكف *jayshun lā yunkafu*, An innumerable army. Discovering (the impression of a camel's foot on a plain, after having in vain sought for it over rugged grounds). Wiping with the finger (the tears) from the cheek. Declining, turning away from. *Nakf* or *nakaf* (from نكف), Disdaining, refusing, rejecting. *Nakaf* (from نكف), Being free, exempted. (pl. of نكفة *nakafat*) Tubercles or kernels between the ears and the roots of the lower jaws.

A نكفة *nakfat*, *nukfat*, or *nakafat*, (dual نكفتان *nakfatāni*) A protuberant part in a camel's skull behind the ears. *Nakafat*, A tubercle or kernel between the ear and root of the lower jaw.

A نكل *nikl*, A bucket-rope. A chain, a fetter, a manacle, a collar. A bridle, reins; the iron bit of a bridle. A particular kind of bridle used by horse-racers. A strong horse. A tried, bold, or experienced man; a bulwark against an enemy. *Nakal*, Robust (man) of tried bravery. Excellent (horse).

P نكل *nakal*, A bridle. *Nikil* or *nakal*, A youth whose beard begins to grow.

A نكلة *nuklat*, An example, a punishment. A bulwark.

A نكمة *nakmat*, Calamity, affliction.

A نكنكة *naknakat*, A craving hard for debt. The correction of any work.

P نكو *nikū* or *nikō*, Good, beautiful. A good thing. نكو خلق و خوب چشم *nikū-khulk o khūb-chashm*, Of an excellent disposition and elegant manners.

A نكوب *nukūb* (from نكب), Straying (from the right way). Preceding, as a chief or leader. (pl. of نكب *nakb*) Adversities.

P نكو خواه *nikū-kh'āh*, A well-wisher.

A نكور *nukūr* (from نكر), Not knowing or acknowledging (one), denying (his being a Muhammadan), reprobating, rejecting.

A نكوز *nakūz*, (A well) containing little water. *Nukūz* (from نكز), Flowing down upon the ground (water).

P نكو سار *nikū-sār*, Head-downwards, topsy-turvy.

P نكو سير *nikū-siyar*, Of good disposition or merits.

A نكوص *nukūs* (from نكص), Departing, desisting from fear.

A نكوع *nakūʿ*, Short-bodied (woman).

A نكول *nukūl* (from نكل), Retiring, flying (from an enemy). Abstaining, refraining (from swearing).

P نكونام *nikū-nām*, Of good repute.

P نكونتن *nakūnitan*, (in ancient Persian) To kill.

P نكوه *nakūh*, One who hunts for faults, an evil-speaker. A false-accuser, a slanderer. (*Burhān-i kāṭiʿ*.)

P نكوهش *nakūhish*, *nikūhish*, *nakōhish*, or *nikōhish*, Reproach, chiding, rebuking, blame, scorn, contempt.

P نكوهنده *nikūhandah*, An accuser, a traducer.

P نكوهيدن *nakūhīdan* or *nikūhīdan*, To despise, slight, reject, to treat with contempt, to speak ill of, to slander, to reproach, to complain of another. To pay no regard to religious duties.

P نكوهيده *nakūhīdah* or *nikūhīdah*, Despised, rejected, blamed, scorned, spoken ill of. افعال نكوهيده *afʿāl-i nikūhīdah*, Unworthy actions.

P نكوهيدگي *nikūhīdagī*, Treating contemptuously, reproach.

P نكوئي *nikū-ī*, Goodness. A good thing. لطف و نكوئي *lutf o nikū-ī*, Graciousness and goodness.

A نكه *nak-h* (for نكه), Breathing into the face or the nostrils of another. Being intensely hot (the sun). *Nukkah*, Convalescent (persons). (Camels) unable to bray from lassitude.

A نكهة *nak-hat*, The smell of the breath.

P نكهت *nuk-hat*, Perfume, odour. Any thing odoriferous.

P نكهه *nak-hah*, The string of a paper kite.

A نكيب *nakīb*, A circle round a camel's hoof. The hinder part of the foot joined to the tarsus.

A نكيبا *nukaybā*, (dim of نكبا *nak-bā*), A little side wind. النكيبا *an' nukaybā*, The north wind. نايحة النكيبا *nayyihatu'n' nukaybā*, The wind south-west and by west.

A نكيثة *nakīsat*, A serious and important business.

A نكير *nakīr* (from نكر), Repudiating, reprobating. Hateful, detestable, odious, disagreeable. Changed for worse. Any thing spoilt, fallen to decay. One of two angels supposed by the Muhammadans to try the departed in the tomb.

A نكيف *nakīf* (from نكف), Rising as a swelling in the upper jaw of animals; glanders. ذات نكيف *Ẓāti nakīf*, Name of a place in Arabia. يوم نكيف *yawm-i nakīf*, A battle fought there.

P نگ *nag*, The roof of the mouth, the palate.

P نگار *nigār*, A picture, portrait, effigy, idol. Figures stained on the hands and feet with a dye extracted from the colouring shrub حنا *hinā*. A beautiful woman, a mistress, a sweetheart. (Imp. and partic. of نگاريدن *nigārīdan*), Paint thou; painting. An idea. Adorned with different colours. نگار خاطر *nigār-i khāṭir*, Impression on the mind. نگار عالم *nigār-i ʿālam* (or نگار روزگار *nigār-i rōzgār*), The idol of the world, a miracle of beauty, beloved by all. پر نقش و نگار *pur naksh o nigār*, Full of pictures.

P نگارخانه *nigār-khānah* (and نگارستان *nigāristān*), A gallery of pictures. The house of the celebrated eastern painter Mānī.

P نگارش *nigārish*, A writing, a letter; a painting, drawing.

P نگارش نامه *nigārish-nāmah*, A letter, an epistle.

P نگار علم *nigār-ʿalam*, An elegant border.

P نگار گرد *nigār-gird*, The round edge or hem of a garment.

P نگارنده *nigārandah*, A painter. A writer.

P نگاريدن *nigārīdan* (نگاسيدن *nigāsīdan*, and نگاشتن *nigāshtan*), To paint, to embroider, draw, delineate, or write.

P نگارين *nigārīn*, Embellished. A beloved object.

P نگاشته *nigāshtah*, Written. Painted. Embroidered.

P نگاف *nigāf*, A glove.

P نگال *nigāl*, A coal, a live coal.

P نگاه *nigāh*, A look, the aspect; a beholding. Observation,

watching, keeping watch, taking notice. A glance. Custody, care, caution. نگاهِ تند *nigāh-i tund*, A severe look, a frown.

P نگاهبان *nigāh-bān*, A guard, a guardian, a keeper.

P نگاه باني *nigāh-bānī*, Custody. نگاهباني کردن *nigāh-bānī kardan*, To guard, to preserve.

P نگاه چران *nigāh-charān*, One who goes with half-shut eyes, careless and inattentive to surrounding objects.

P نگاه دار *nigāh-dār*, A guard, or guardian, keeper, conservator.

P نگاه داشت *nigāh-dāsht*, He guarded. What is committed to another's care or guardianship.

P نگاه داشتن *nigāh dāshtan*, To observe, regard, keep, guard, preserve, look after; to enlist.

P نگاهيدن *nigāhīdan*, To behold, contemplate. A deposit.

P نگاهي کردن *nigāhī kardan*, To behold, to contemplate.

P نگر *nagar*, A grape-stone.

P نگران *nigrān*, *nagarān*, or *nigarān*, One who looks, beholds, expects. نگران باش *nigarān bāsh*, Be ready, prepare yourself. نگران شدن *nigarān shudan*, To expect, to be on the look out.

P نگراني *nigrānī*, Expectation.

P نگرزد *nagarzad*, There is no remedy.

P نگرستن *nigaristan* or *nigristan*, (نگريستن *nigarīstan* or *nigrīstan*), To behold, look at, observe. To turn the eye towards. بکسي نگرستن *ba kasī nigaristan*, To look at any one.

P نگرش *nigrish*, Sight, look, observation.

P نگريدن *nigrīdan*, To view, to see, to look.

P نگزرد *nagzirad* (or نگزيرد *nagzīrad*), There is no help for it, there is no remedy.

P نگژدة *nagajdah*, An earthen drinking-cup or jar.

P نگل *nagal* or *nigil*, A youth whose beard begins to grow.

P نگندن *nigandan*, To quilt, to sew in an ornamental way.

P نگندة *nigandah*, A particular species of ornamental sewing, counterpoint, embroidery. Any thing hidden, particularly treasure.

P نگوسار *nigū-sār*, Inverted, turned upside down, ruined. One who hangs his head from shame. A low-bodied beast of burden.

P نگون *nigūn*, Turned, inverted, hanging down, upside down.

P نگونبخت *nigūn-bakht*, Unfortunate, helpless.

P نگون سار *nigūn-sār*, Who hangs the head from shame. نگون سار کردن *nigūn-sār kardan*, To overturn.

P نگون طشت *nigūn-tasht*, The sky.

P نگوهش *nigūhish*, Blame, contempt, rejection.

P نگوهندة *nigūhandah*, A despiser, a blamer, a contemner.

P نگه *nigah*, A look, a glance. Observation. Guardianship.

P نگهبان *nigah-bān*, A keeper, guardian, observer, watchman. نگهبانِ قلعه *nigah-bān-i kalʿah*, The garrison of a castle.

P نگهباني *nigah-bānī*, Guard, custody, observation, watching.

P نگهدار *nigah-dār*, A guardian.

P نگه دارة *nigah-dārah*, A guard, a keeper, an observer.

P نگهداري *nigah-dārī*, Observation. Keeping (a secret).

نگه داشت *nigah-dāsht*, He guarded. He observed. Any thing committed to another's care.

P نگهداشتن *nigah dāshtan* (or نگه کردن *nigah kardan*), To behold, to observe. To take care of.

P نگيسا *Nigīsā*, Name of a musician of Khusraw Parwēz.

P نگين *nigīn* (and نگينه *nigīnah*), A ring, especially the seal-ring of a prince; the stone or bezel of a ring.

P نگين ساي *nigīn-sāy*, An engraver of seals, a polisher of gems.

A نل *nal* or *nil* (from نيل), Take, carry off (any thing good).

P نلچ *nalch*, The matter issuing from a boil or wound.

P نلسک *nilsak* (or نلشک *nilshak*), One in debt, a debtor.

P نلک *nalk* also *nilk*, The medlar. The medlar-tree. *Nilk*, A dried plum. Seed of fenugreek. Understanding, knowledge.

A نلکة *nilkat* or *nulkat*, A single medlar.

P نلکس *nilkas*, The coping of a wall.

P نلم *nalm*, Good, fair, fine.

P نلند *naland*, A spade, or shovel.

A نلنل *nulnul*, A weak cowardly man.

P نله رو *nalah rū*, Wild spikenard. (Castellus.)

P نم *nam*, Moist, humid, wet. Dew. Moisture, humidity.

*A نم *namma*, (fut. ينم *yanimmu* or *yanummu*) He calumniated.

A نم *namm* (from نم *namma*), Calumniating, publishing (the sayings or actions of others) in order to create animosities. Telling or propagating falsehoods. Diffusing a smell, being fragrant (musk). A calumniator, a whispering slanderer.

A نمأ *nam-a* or *nama-a*, Small lice.

P نما *namā* (by some *numā*), (in comp.) Showing, pointing out. An index. نما رة *rah-numā*, Showing the way; a guide. کشورِ خوش نما *kishwar-i khʾush-numā*, A pleasant country.

A نماء *namā-a* (from نمي), Growing, increasing. Becoming full or deep-coloured (especially red). Rising (as the price of provisions). Attributing (a thing to any body) as the author. Referring to any one. Uttering (a word) correctly. Lifting or placing one thing upon another.

A نماة *namāt*, A small ant. *Nummāt*, One piece of money.

P نماد *namād*, He shewed. One who shews or points out.

P نمار *namār*, A hint, glance, intimation. (*Burhān-i kāṭiʿ*.)

P نماران *namārān*, Signs, hints, intimations.

A نمارة *nimārat*, (pl. of نمر *namir*) Leopards.

A نمارق *namārik*, (pl. of نمرق *namrak*, *nimrik*, also *numruk*) Small cushions or pillows placed between a rider and his saddle.

A نمارد *Numārah*, Name of a man.

P نماز *namāz*, (s नमस्) Prayers, those especially prescribed by law (which are repeated five times a day), adoration, worship. Devotion, ministry, service. Obedience. نمازِ بامداد *namāz-i bāmdād*, Morning-prayers said before dawn: نمازِ پيشين *namāz-i pēshīn*, Meridian-prayers: نمازِ خفتن *namāz-i khuftan*, Prayers before going to bed, two hours or more after sunset: نمازِ ديگر *namāz-i dīgar*, Afternoon-prayers: نمازِ شام *namāz-i*

shām, Evening-prayers, vespers (immediately after sunset); altogether being called پنج وقت نماز *panj wakt-i namāz*, The five hours of prayer. نماز کردن *namāz kardan* (or نماز گذاردن *namāz guzārdan*), To say one's prayers, to attend divine service. قداس نماز *kiddās-namāz*, The holy prayers; mass, as celebrated by Eastern christians.

P نمازگاه *namāz-gāh*, A place of prayer (a building generally erected without the walls of a town. It is square, and stands on a pediment three or four feet above the level of the ground. Public service is performed here chiefly on great occasions; as during a pestilence, or famine, or a scarcity of water, or the marching of an army to battle. It is often erected amidst gardens). The principal place in a mosque, where the priest prays with the people with his face turned towards Mecca.

P نمازگذار *namāz-guzār*, One who says the five prayers.

P نمازي *namāzī*, A person who prays. Relating to prayers. Devout, or in the constant habit of praying. Clean, pure.

A نماس *nammās*, A calumniator, a whisperer.

A نماص *nimās*, A thread in a needle. *Numās*, A month. نماصا *numāsan*, During a whole month (I did not see him).

A نماط *nimāt*, (pl. of نمط *namat*) Coverings.

P نماک *namāk*, Custom, habit, fashion. Beauty, ornament.

A نمال *nimāl*, (pl. of نمل *naml*) Ants. *Nammāl*, A censurer.

A نمام *namām* or *nammām*, A kind of wild thyme, or betony. A medicine. *Nammām*, A calumniator, an accuser, a whisperer.

A نمامة *namāmat*, Mint.

P نماي *namāy* or *numāy*, One who shews, an exhibiter.

P نمایان *numāyān*, Appearing, apparent. Bold (as a picture). نمایان شدن *numāyān shudan*, To appear, be shewn, to come in sight. نمایان کردن *numāyān kardan*, To shew, to demonstrate.

P نمایش *numāyish* or *namāyish*, Appearance, face, form, figure. Vision, sight, development; an apparition, spectre, phantom. نمایش آب *numāyish-i āb*, Semblance of water on a sandy plain.

A نمائم *namā-im*, (pl. of نميمة *namīmat*) Detractions, slanders.

P نماینده *numāyandah* or *namāyandah*, One who shews.

P نماییدن *numāyīdan* or *namāyīdan*, To shew, to exhibit.

A نمة *nammat*, A female calumniator. *Nimmat*, One ant. One louse.

A نمت *namt*, A kind of fruit-bearing herb.

P نمتک *namtak*, The gum of pine-trees, amber (yellow or white). The oxyacanth. A wild plum. *Numtuk*, A medlar.

P نمج *namj*, Broom; bulrushes; a shrub growing on the coast.

P نمچ *namch*, Dew, humidity, moisture.

P نم خورده *nam-kh'urdah*, Destroyed by moisture.

P نمد *namad*, A garment of coarse cloth; a cloak worn during rain; a woollen sock. A rug or a coarse carpet on which they sit. Membrum virile. نمد در آب داشتن *namad dar āb dāshtan*, To deceive, to plot, to lay snares. نمد در بر *namad dar bar*, With a coarse cloak or garment over the shoulders.

P نمدار *nam-dār*, Moist, humid.

P نمدان *namdān*, Vulva mulieris.

P نمد پاره *namad-pārah*, A piece of coarse woollen cloth.

P نمد پوش *namad-pōsh*, Clothed in woollen.

P نمدزین *namad-zīn*, A coarse woollen saddle-cloth. A cushion stuffed with wool or sand. A saddle stuffed on the upper part, to prevent the rider from being galled. (The modern name for this is تگلتو *tagaltū*). (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

P نمدیده *nam-dīdah*, Crying, drowned in tears, weeping.

P نمدین *namadīn*, Made of coarse woollen cloth. کلاه نمدین *kulāh-i namadīn*, A woollen cap.

A نمر *nimr*, A pard. A tiger. *Numr*, (pl. of نمر *namir*) Leopards. Spotted. *Namar* (from نمر), Climbing (a mountain). Being full of spots, or spotted like a leopard. Being marked with black and white appearances (a cloud). *Namir*, A climber. Spotted. A leopard. Wholesome (water). Pure, perfect (esteem). Many, much. Name of the founder of an Arabian tribe. (pl. of نمرة *namirat*), Clouds resembling a leopard's skin. *Numar*, (pl. of نمرة *numrat*) Spots of different colours.

A نمرا *namrā*, (fem. of انمر *anmar*) Spotted (cattle or cloud), especially like a leopard. Dapple-gray (mare).

A نمرة *numrat*, Spots of different colours. *Namirat*, (fem. of نمر *namir*) Spotted like a leopard. A streaked cloud; a small part of a cloud. A kind of cloak marked with black and white lines; a woollen Arabian garment of different stripes.

A نمرق *namrak*, (*nimrik*, *numruk* also, نمرقة *namrakat*), A small cushion or pillow, especially placed between a rider and his saddle. A horse or camel-cloth.

A نمرقة *nimrikat*, A cloud having wide openings.

P نمرود *namrūd*, Nimrod.

A نمري *namarīy*, Resembling a leopard, leopard-like. One of the tribe of نمر *N*.

*A نمس *namasa*, (fut. ينمس *yanmisu*) He kept (the secret).

A نمس *nams* (from نمس), Concealing (a secret). Making (one) a confidant. *Nims*, The ichneumon or Egyptian mouse, which kills the crocodile by jumping down his throat. *Nums*, The bird قطا *katā*. *Namas* (from نمس), Being spoilt, corrupting (butter or oil).

P نمس *numus*, A weasel.

P نمش *namsh*, Fraud, deceit, artifice, cunning. (for نمشک *namshak*) A kind of food or dish made of milk, whipt cream.

A نمش *namsh*, Lines conspicuous on the hands or face. Any thing gathered or scraped together on the ground. Locusts swarming on the surface of the earth. A lie, any thing spoken or published with a bad intention. *Namash* (from نمش), Being marked with points of different colours. Spots or marks on the skin (as of leprosy, morphew, or freckles). The lines in paintings or engravings. *Namish*, Spotted with black and white, freckled. (A sword) marked with lines on the blade. (A camel's

foot) making uncommon marks on the ground. ثور نمش *sawr-i namish*, A wild bullock.

P نمشتة *namishtah*, Faith, belief, confidence.

P نمشک *namshak*, Coriander, pepperwort. A preparation of milk, cream.

P نمشیدن *namshīdan*, To succeed, obtain one's wish, prosper.

A نمص *nams* (from نمص), Pulling the hairs out of the face. *Nims*, A kind of plant. *Namas*, Small hairs like wool. Thin hairs on the eye-brows. Short feathers. A kind of plant of which they make sheaths and dishes. *Numus*, (pl. of نماص *numās*), Months.

A نمط *namat*, A mode, a manner of acting. A covering, blanket, sheet, coverlet. A housing, a saddle-cloth. A wicker basket, bandbox, or any thing similar in which a woman puts her work or linen. A society, a company of men, a club. علي نمط واحد *ʿala' namatin wāhidin*, In one manner, uniformly.

P نمطي *namatī*, A bed, a covering.

A نمطي *namatīy*, One who sells coverlets. A bed-maker.

A نمغة *namaghat*, The top of a mountain. The crown of an infant's head palpitating just after birth. The first, also the middling class (of people). A great number of cattle.

A نمق *namk* (from نمق), Striking (one upon the eye) with the open hand. Giving a mouthful (to a hawk or other bird). Writing or dictating (a book).

A نمقة *namakat*, An execrable man.

P نمک *namak*, Salt. Spirit, animation. Bread, subsistence. نمک انگیزیدن *namak angēzīdan* (or ریزیدن *rēzīdan*), To shed tears. نمک سیاه *namak-i siyāh* (or نمک هندي *namak-i hindī*), Salt of bitumen. نمک شیشه *namak-i shīshah*, Dross of glass.

P نمک پرور *namak-parwar*, One who eats another's salt, i. e. a servant.

P نمکت *namakt*, Dew, moisture.

P نمکچش *namak-chash*, A taste, a specimen.

P نمک چشي *namak-chashī*, The first feeding of a child about six months of age, which is attended with certain ceremonies.

P نمک حرام *namak-harām*, Ungrateful, faithless, perfidious, disloyal, disobedient, evil, wicked.

P نمک حلال *namak-halāl*, Faithful, loyal, grateful, true.

P نمک حلالي *namak-halālī*, Faithful service.

P نمکدان *namak-dān*, A salt-cellar. The mouth of a mistress. نمکدان شکستن *namak-dān shikastan*, To be ungrateful.

P نمک ریز *namak-rēz*, Scattering salt.

P نمکزار *namak-zār* (or نمکسار *namak-sār*), A salt-pit.

P نمکزي *namakzī*, A dish made of honey, flour, and butter (or mutton-fat), with pistachio-nuts, sprinkled with white sugarcandy.

P نمک سود *namak-sūd*, (نمک سودة *namak-sūdah* or نمکسور *namak-sūr*), Any thing much salted; hung beef.

P نمک شناس *namak-shinās*, Grateful.

P نمکین *namakīn*, Salted, salt, saline, brackish. Witty, poignant, sarcastic. Handsome, beautiful. (Hunter.)

P نمکینة *namakīnah*, A food prepared of soured curds with salt, coriander-seeds, and the like.

P نمکیني *namakīnī*, Saltness, sweetness, agreeableness.

P نمگیرة *nam-gīrah*, A canopy.

P نمگین *namgīn*, Moist, wet, humid.

A نمل *naml*, An ant. A kind of St. Anthony's fire; an ulceration on the side of the body, any kind of blisters from burning. *Namil*, Brisk, prancing, spirited (horse). Quick, nimble, ready (handed). Slanderous. A new-born infant, in whose hand they put an ant (accompanying the ceremony with a wish that he may be prudent and industrious). نمل الاصابع *namilu'l asābiʿ*, One who imitates every thing he sees; an ingenious workman. *Numal* and *numul*, An ant.

A نملة *namlat*, One ant. A secret mixture of much falsehood with some truth. *Namlat*, *nimlat*, also *numlat*, Malignant and clandestine whispering or defamation. A crack in the hoof of a horse. An ulceration on the side of the body, any kind of blisters from burning. *Numlat*, Disquietude, restlessness. A remainder of water in a cistern. *Namilat*, (A place) swarming with ants.

P نمله *namlah*, Full (especially of trouble). (Castellus.)

A نملي *namla'*, Restless (woman).

A نمم *numam*, A kind of tree.

P نمناک *namnāk*, Wet, moist, humid.

P نمناکي *namnākī*, Moistness, humidity.

P نمنگ *numung*, A red substance resembling coral.

A نمنم *nimnim*, (or *numnum*, نمنمة *nimnimat*, or *numnumat*), White specks on the nails (of youths).

A نمنمة *namnamat* (from نمنم Q), Writing. Painting. Making lines (upon the sands). Dressing, ornamenting, embellishing with fiction.

A نمو *namw* and *numūw*, (from نمو), Growing, increasing. Becoming full or deep-coloured (black or red). Quoting sayings of another (as deserving credit). Vegetation, growth, increase.

P نمود *namūd*, He shewed. An index, guide. Appearance. Apparent, public, shewn, exhibited, famous, prominent. سعادت نمود *saʿādat-namūd*, Happy, august.

P نمودار *namūdār* (or نمودش *namūdish*), An exemplar, proof, symbol, specimen, representation, imitation, model, copy. Appearing, exhibiting. Argument. Visible. Noted, famed. Like.

P نموداري *namūdārī*, Publicity. A compensation for not having lands ascertained by actual measurement (an Indian phrase).

P نمودج *namūdaj*, An exemplar, a model, a specimen.

P نمودن *numūdan* or *namūdan*, To shew, to demonstrate, to cause to appear, to exhibit; to declare. To appear, to seem.

P نمودة *numūdah* or *namūdah*, Exhibited, shewn. Appeared.

A نمور *numūr*, (pl. of نمر *namr* and *namir*) Pards.

P نموزج *numūzaj* (or نموزش *numūzash*), A throne, seat, chair.

P نموسک *namūsak* (or نموشک), A small kind of partridge.

P نموک *namūk*, A but for archers.

A نموم *namūm*, A calumniator.

P نمون *namūn* or *numūn*, A guide; an index. رهنمون *rah-namūn*, A road-guide. نصیحت نمون *nasīhat-namūn*, Shewing documents; an adviser.

P نمونه *namūnah*, (*nimūnah*, *numūnah*, نمویه *namūyah*, or *numūyah*), A sample, an example, specimen, type, pattern. A muster. Like, resembling. Tasting before. A taster. Shameful, corrupted, deformed, ugly. Inverted, upside down. Incomplete, defective, useless. Idle, slothful, worthless.

A نمه *namah*, Astonishment, confusion, dismay.

A نمي *namy* and *numīy*, (from نمي), Growing, increasing; rising (as the price of provisions). Becoming deeper (dye). Attributing a thing (to any one) as the author. Correcting, uttering properly (a speech). Lifting up and putting (one thing upon another. *Nama'*, (pl. of نماة *namāt*) Small ants. *Numma'* or *nummīy*, Any one, any body. Money, nummus, coin (that especially in which there is brass or tin). A weight, any thing put into the scales to make even weight. Fraud, perfidy. Enmity. Vice, infamy. Nature, genius (of man), substance, essence.

P نمي *namī*, Coolness, moistness.

A نمية *namīyat*, Two opposite skeins of thread, which they wind up together into clews. *Nimmīyat*, One obolus. *Nummīyat*, The female ring-dove.

P نمیچ *namīch*, A seat, a chair, a throne.

P نمید *namīd*, Moist. Desperate, hopeless. *N'umīd*, Hopeless. Bad, wicked. Miserable.

P نمیدن *namīdan*, To moisten, grow moist. To incline towards, to have an inclination or desire for. *N'umīdan*, To despair.

P نمیده *namīdah*, Inclined, turned towards. Moist with dew. *N'umīdah*, Hopeless.

P نمیدي *n'umīdī*, Hopelessness, despair.

P نمیر *namīr*, Lazy, slow. Foolish. A great eater.

A نمیر *namīr*, Wholesome (water), easy of digestion. Pure (friendship or esteem). Many, much. *Numayr*, Name of the father of a tribe.

P نمیرا *namīrā*, Explanation, interpretation, commentary.

A نمیص *namīs*, Pulled out (hairs). (Herbage) cropt by a sheep's mouth, and being half-cut, grows again.

A نمیقة *namīkah*, A letter, writing. (Gladwin.)

A نمیلة *namīlat*, Detraction, slander, whispering.

A نمیم *namīm*, A vestige, mark. (pl. of نم *namm*), Calumniators. (pl. of نمیمة *namīmat*), Detractions, slanders.

A نمیمة *namīmat*, Detraction, slander; whispering in the ear. The sound of a pen when writing.

P نمیمه کار *namīmah-kār*, A slanderer.

A نمیمي *namīmīy*, Slanderous, sycophantic.

A نن *nun* (for نون *nūn*), The letter ن *n*. *Nann*, A small hair.

A نندل *nandul* or *nindul*, The night-mare. *Nindil*, A thing of great moment.

A نندلان *nindalān*, *nindilān*, and *nindulān*, The night-mare.

A نندلاني *nandalāni*, The two teats.

P ننگ *nang*, Honour, reputation, estimation. Disgrace, infamy, ignominy. Base, shameful, unworthy. A battle, dispute. A hermaphrodite. (in ancient Persian) A hen. ننگ داشتن *nang dāshtan*, To blush, to be ashamed, to disdain. حفظ ناموس و ننگ کردن *hifz-i nāmūs o nang kardan*, To defend one's honour and good-name. فارغ از نام و ننگ *fārigh az nām o nang*, Destitute of reputation and of honour. کفار بي ناموس و ننگ *kuffār-i bī nāmūs o nang*, Infidels without reputation or honour.

P ننگسار *nangsār*, Changing from a good to a worse form, transmigration, metamorphose.

P ننگنامه *nang-nāmah*, A history of wars. Prose or verse written in the way of irony or satire.

P ننگین *nangīn*, Naked, plain, bare. Ugly, deformed, faulty.

P ننهیدن *nunhīdan*, To cover, hide, conceal. (Castellus.)

P نو *naw*, A hero, a brave man. Crying, weeping. Motion, action, trembling. Name of a note in music. *Naw*, *nū*, or *nō*, (s नव) New, fresh. نو باده *naw-bādah*, New wine. نو بهار *naw-bahār*, The spring. نو سن و سال *naw-sinn o sāl*, A youth. نو و کهن *naw wa kohan*, New and old. ماه نو *māh-i naw*, The new moon.

A نوء *naw-a* (from ناء), Rising with difficulty, endeavouring to get up. Rising up against (any one). (A misfortune) befalling (one). Oppressing or overloading (man or beast, so that they can hardly rise). Falling down (especially when heavy laden). Weighing down a woman (large hips). Setting in the west (as a star) in the twilight, another rising opposite to it in the east. The setting of a star. A gift. A star, especially one belonging to the twentieth mansion of the moon, which sets in the morning when the star رقیب *rakīb* is rising (whence the Arabians prognosticate rain and tempest).

P نوا *nawā*, A sum of money sent to an invader to save the country from plunder. The largest and best of any thing. The leg. A hop, skip or jump. A name of the Moguls. Name of a fire-worshipper. *Nawā* also *nuwā*, Voice, sound, modulation, song; a certain musical tone or mood. Name of a musical instrument. Riches, opulence, wealth, plenty; profit, advantage, gain, usefulness, interest. A happy life. A splendid situation; prosperity. Content. Food, sustenance. Provisions for a journey. Grief, pain. An army. The point of any thing. History. Separation, disunion. Wariness, caution. Information. A pledge (either for a debt or when wagering), a wager. A pawned garment. A prisoner, a captive. A foot-band. The grains, seeds, or stones of fruit. Fortune, chance. Order, arrangement, constitution. A parrot. Writing. A son; a grandson.

نواي مرغان *nawā-i murghān*, The songs of birds. نواي جان *nawā-i jān*, The risking of one's life. نواي چكاوك *nawā-i chakāwak*, Name of a note in music. نواي خاركن *nawā-i khār-kan* (or خاركند *khār-kand*), Name of a note in music. بي نوا *bī nawā*, Without food, helpless, unfortunate.

A نواء *niwā-a*, (III of نوأ) Disputing with, opposing, glorying against. (pl. of ناوي *nāwī*), Fat (camels, mares, or women).

A نوأن *nu-ān*, (pl. of نوء *naw-a*) Settings of stars.

A نواب *nawwāb*, A guard of soldiers. *Nūwāb*, (pl. of نائب *nā-ib*) Vicegerents, deputies, lieutenants, governors. A nabob.

P نو آباد *naw-ābād*, Newly peopled, colonized, or cultivated.

A نوابت *nawābit*, (pl. of نابت *nābit*) Plants, vegetables.

A نوابخ *nawābikh*, (pl. of نابخة) Proud. Pompous talkers.

A نوابع *nawābi'*, Places of the body whence perspiration flows (especially of camels).

A نوابغ *nawābigh*, (pl. of نابغة *nābighat*) Men of magnificence and rank. The surnames of several poets.

A نوابك *nawābik*, (pl. of نابكة *nābikat*) High, lofty (places).

A نوابي *nawwābī*, Deputyship. A kind of cloth. Relating to a nabob. (Hunter.)

P نوابين *nawābīn*, A successful wish. Disposed. Flourishing, florid, gay. A flower.

A نواة *nawāt* (from نوي), Intending, proposing. One date stone. A weight of five درهم *dirham*; also of three, and of three and a half dirhams. Twenty, also ten, in number. An ounce of gold, or four pieces of gold coin.

A نواتج *nawātij*, (pl. of ناتج *nātij*) Fruitful, prolific. مواشي نواتج *mawāshī nawātij*, Fruitful cattle.

A نواتي *nawātī*, (pl. of نوتي *nūtīy*) Sailors. *Nawātīy*, (pl. of نتوأ *natwāt*) Short. (pl. of نوتي *nawtīy* and *nūtīy*), Seamen.

A نواجد *nawājid*, Long streaks of fat in meat.

A نواجذ *nawājiz*, (pl. of ناجذ *nājiz*) Wisdom-teeth.

P نواجست *naw-ājast* (or نواجسته *naw-ājastah*), A vineyard newly planted.

A نواجل *nawājil*, (Camels) feeding on the plant نجيل *najīl*. ابو نواجل *abū nawājil*, Name of a place in Hijāz on the Red Sea.

A نواجي *nawājī*, (pl. of ناجية *nājiyat*) Swift she-camels running away with their riders.

A نواح *nuwāh* (from نوح), Complaining; a complaint. *Nūwāh*, Environs, district, tract, coast, shore. (Hunter.)

A نواحة *nawwāhat*, A hired female mourner.

A نواحر *nawāhir*, (pl. of ناحرة *nāhirat*) The last days and nights of a lunar month.

A نواحل *nawāhil*, Swords become thin with much use.

A نواحي *nawāhī*, (pl. of ناحية *nāhiyat*) Environs, borders, coasts. Territories.

P نواحي نشين *nawāhī-nishīn*, Dwelling on the sea-coast.

P نواخانه *nawākhānah*, A prison.

P نواخت *nawākht*, He caressed. Caresses, blandishment. Singing, trying or tuning the voice, or an instrument, composing songs. Making an essay, tasting.

P نواختن *nawākhtan*, To soothe, to caress, to treat humanely or kindly, to praise, to flatter, extol, magnify by words or actions. To give presents. To use as a brother or friend. To play upon any instrument.

P نواخته *nawākhtah*, Protected, reared, cherished.

A نواخذ *nawākhiz*, (pl. of ناخذاة *nākhuzāt*) Seamen.

P نواخسته *naw-ākhastah*, A garden or orchard newly planted.

P نواخنه *nawākhanah*, A display of kindness and humanity.

P نواد *nawād*, Numeration, calculation. A hole in the ground for concealing treasure. Injury, loss. The tongue, speech.

A نواد *nuwād* (from نود), Being moved, shaken. Tottering, nodding (from drowsiness).

A نوادر *nawādir*, (pl. of نادرة *nādirat*) Rare things.

A نوادس *nawādis*, (pl. of نادس *nādis*) Levelled (spears).

P نوادشه *nawādshah*, Clay, rubbish.

P نوادة *nawādah* also *nuwādah*, A grandson. A son's son. A dear child. نوادة پسرينه *nawādah pusarīnah*, A son's son. نوادة دخترينه *nawādah dokhtarīnah*, A daughter's son. (Cast.)

A نوادي *nawādī*, (pl. of نادي *nādī*) Social meetings (especially daily). (pl. of نادية *nādiyat*), She-camels pastured between two drinkings. (pl. of ندوة *nadwat*), Councils, assemblies.

P نوار *nawār* or *nuwār*, A broad border round a tent; also a piece sewed above a seam to strengthen it. A cable. A belt for man or beast. Innocent.

A نوار *nawār*, (from نور), Being terrified, fleeing away, abhorring, spurning. Fearful, fleeing (fawn). Timid (woman) dreading suspicion. Innocent, beyond the reach of calumny. (A cow) flying the bull. (A mare) dreading the stallion. A woman. *Niwār* (from نور), Being frightened, and fleeing away. Terrifying, causing to run away. *Nūwār*, Flowers, especially white; the blossoms of trees.

A نوارا *niwārā*, A boat. A particular kind of boat.

A نوارة *nūwārat*, One flower.

P نوارس *nuwāris*, A species of long cucumber.

P نواره *nawārah*, A boat. An establishment of boats kept up at Dacca in Bengal for the defence of the coast.

P نوارهان *nawārahān*, A present made to a poet, musician, or messenger of good news.

P نواريدن *nawārīdan*, To swallow without chewing.

P نواز *nawāz*, One who caresses, soothes, or flatters. A performer on a musical instrument. Caresses, blandishments. Comfort, satisfaction. بنده نواز *bandah-nawāz*, Treating servants with humanity. غريب نواز *gharīb-nawāz*, Kind to strangers. بربط نواز *barbut-nawāz*, Tuning a barbiton or harp; a player on that instrument.

P نوازاده *nawā-zādah*, A grandson.

P نوازان *nawāzān*, One who caresses, soothes, or flatters. A performer on a musical instrument.

P نوازدة *nawāzdah*, A grandchild. *Nuwāzdah*, Nineteen.

P نوازدهم *nuwāzdahum*, The nineteenth.

P نوازش *nawāzish*, Caresses, blandishments, soothing. Kindness, politeness. Trying to sing, tuning the voice. Beating or blowing a musical instrument. A musical instrument. نوازش کردن *nawāzish kardan*, To caress.

P نوازشات *nawāzishāt*, (pl. of نوازش *nawāzish*) Caresses.

P نوازش گر *nawāzishgar*, One who caresses or obliges.

P نوازش نامه *nawāzish-nāmah*, Polite, complimentary letters.

A نوازل *nawāzil*, (pl. of نازلة *nāzilat*) Misfortunes, calamities.

P نوازندگي *nawāzandagī*, The playing on an instrument.

P نوازنده *nawāzandah*, A flatterer, a caresser. A player upon an instrument.

P نوازي *nawāzī*, Clemency, courtesy.

P نوازيدن *nawāzīdan*, To soothe, caress. To play on a musical instrument.

A نواس *nawwās*, Waving, pendulous.

P نواسا *nawāsā*, A grandson.

P نواستن *nawāstan*, To contend. (Castellus.)

P نواسته *nuwāstah*, Bricks laid close together (in building). Tiles; heaps or piles of them. A brick wall.

P نواسه *nawāsah*, A grandchild, a daughter's child.

P نواسي *nawāsī*, A grand-daughter.

A نواسي *nawāsī* (or النواسي *an'nawāsī*), A kind of white grape.

P نواش *nuwāsh*, A melon, a cucumber. Garden-fruit.

P نواشتن *nawāshtan*, To labour, struggle, strive, exert one's self. To be wrinkled or contracted together.

P نواشته *nuwāshtah*, A brick wall. Bent, crooked.

A نواشر *nawāshir*, (pl. of ناشرة *nāshirat*) Veins, arm-muscles. Wings. نواشر ناشرة *nawāshir-i nāshirah*, Stretched-out wings.

A نواشغ *nawāshigh*, Channels through which streams run down to a valley.

P نواشه *nuwāshah*, Clay or cement for building.

A نواصب *nawāsib*, The enemies of Alīy son of Abū Tālib.

A نواصر *nawāsir*, (pl. of ناصر *nāsir*) and نواصف *nawāsif*, (pl. of ناصفة *nāsifat*) Gutters through which water runs down a valley.

A نواصي *nawāsī*, (pl. of ناصية *nāsiyat*) Forelocks. Eminent men (as being the forelocks of the nation). (Camels) feeding on the upper part of a pasture-ground.

A نواضر *nawāzir*, (pl. of ناضر *nāzir*) Green.

A نواطب *nawātib*, Cloths through which any thing is strained.

A نواطح *nawātih*, (pl. of ناطح *nātih*) Adversities, misfortunes.

A نواطل *nawātil*, (pl. of ناطل *nātil*) Wine-measures.

A نواطير *nawātīr*, (pl. of ناطر *nātir* and ناطور *nātūr*) Keepers of vineyards or palm-gardens. (metaphorically) Guardians of lofty citadels. (*Tīmūr.*)

A نواظر *nawāzir*, (pl. of ناظرة *nāzirat*) Eyes.

A نواعج *nawāʿij*, Swift going (she-camels).

A نواعير *nawāʿīr*, (pl. of ناعور *nāʿūr* or ناعورة *nāʿūrat*) Water-mills. Water-buckets or pitchers.

A نوافث *nawāfis*, (pl. of نافثة *nāfisat*) Juggling tricks.

A نوافج *nawāfij*, (pl. of نافجة *nāfijat*) The beginnings or origins of any thing.

A نوافذ *nawāfiz*, Penetrating, insinuating, deadly poisons.

A نوافز *nawāfiz*, Feet (of horses).

A نوافس *nawāfis*, (pl. of نفساء *nufasā-u*) Women in labour.

A نوافش *nawāfish*, (Camels) feeding in the night-time without a keeper.

A نوافق *nawāfik*, (pl. of نفقة *nufakat* or نافقا *nāfikā*) Holes of field-mice.

A نوافل *nawāfil*, (pl. of نافلة *nāfilat*) Spontaneous acts of devotion not prescribed by law, works of supererogation.

A نواق *nawwāk*, Sagacious, experienced, fit for any thing.

A نواقر *nawākir*, Reproaches, imprecations.

A نواقز *nawākiz*, Feet (of horses).

A نواقل *nawākil*, (pl. of ناقلة *nākilat*) The vicissitudes of fortune. Tribes (of Arabs) roaming from country to country. Tribute, which is carried from city to city.

A نواقيس *nawākīs*, (pl. of ناقوس *nākūs*) Bells.

A نواكة *nawākat* (from نوك), Being foolish. Folly.

A نواكس *nawākis*, (pl. of ناكس *nākis*) Hangers of their heads.

P نواگر *nawāgar*, A singer, a musician. One who reads a book from beginning to end; who does a thing thoroughly.

A نوال *nawāl*, A present, gift, benefit. Fortune, lot, portion. A mode, dimension, measure, any given weight; what is proper or convenient. An office, duty, any thing that ought to be performed. عم نواله *ʿamma nawāluhu*, His liberality is universal. نوالك ان تفعل كذا *nawāluka an tafʿala kazā*, It is your duty; you ought to do that. ليس هذا بالنوال *laysa hāzā bi'n 'nawāl*, That is not right or true.

A نوالة *nawālat*, A present, gift, donation. A brothel. A cellar. A cottage. A mat.

P نواله *nawālah* also *nuwālah*, A part of any victuals which is kept for one absent, or set down before an unexpected guest. A dish of meat. A mouthful, a morsel. The wadding of a gun. Whatever one carries home from an entertainment. Listening.

P نواله بر *nawālah-bur*, A knife.

P نواليدن *nawālīdan*, To complain, to cry; to shake, tremble.

A نوام *nuwām*, Drowsiness. *Nuwām*, (pl. of نائم) Sleepers.

P نو آموز *naw-āmūz* or *nō-āmōz*, Fond of new things; one who learns any thing new or from the beginning. One who comes to perfection in any study. A learner, a noviciate. Inexperienced. A young falcon learning to hunt.

A نوامي *nawāmī*, (pl. of نامية *nāmiyat*) Things which grow.

A نواميس *nawāmīs*, (pl. of ناموس) Hunters' lurking-places.

P نوامين *naw-āmīn*, First-fruits. Any thing rare, new, and seen for the first time.

A نوآن *nu-ān*, (pl. of نوء *naw-a*) Stars; the setting of the stars.

P نوان *nawān*, One who walks with a waving motion when reading or meditating upon any thing. Tremulous. Feeble, weak, decrepit. The messenger of good news. A horse between a cream-colour and a chesnut. Direction. Prey, plunder. Reading. A reader, a writer, a learned man, a doctor. Crying, weeping, complaining. Bent, crooked, doubled. Old (opposed to new). Aware, wary.

P نوانزدة *nuwānzdah*, Nineteen.

P نوانيدن *nawānīdan*, To cry, lament, weep. To cause to cry. To shake, to tremble, to be agitated. To cause to shake. To be aware or wary. To caution, to cause to take care.

P نوآورد *naw-āward* or *nō-āward*, An invention, a new publication, any thing new.

A نواوير *nawāwīr*, (pl. of نوار *nūwār*) White flowers.

A نواهة *nawwāhat*, A hired female mourner.

A نواهض *nawāhiz*, Large strong camels.

A نواهق *nawāhik*, (pl. of ناهق *nāhik*) Prominent bones in the cheeks of solid-hoofed animals. The places in the throats of asses which produce the braying sounds.

A نواهل *nawāhil*, (pl. of ناهل *nāhil*) (Camels) satisfying their thirst at one drinking.

A نواهي *nawāhī*, (pl. of نهي *nahy* or ناهية *nāhiyat*) Prohibitions, things forbidden by law.

P نواي *nawāy*, The side of the face, the cheek.

A نوائب *nawā-ib*, (pl. of نائبة *nā-ibat*) Accidents, revolutions of fortune, adversities. Extraordinary aids beyond the established contributions.

A نواية *niwāyat* (from نوي), Becoming fat (a camel).

A نوائح *nawā-ih*, (pl. of نائحة *nā-ihat*) Weeping (women). (pl. of نيحة *nayyihat*) Winds blowing in opposite directions.

A نوائر *nawā-ir*, (pl. of نائرة *nā-irat*) Enmities, hatreds. Fires.

A نوائع *nawā-i'*, Waving (branches).

P نو آيندة *naw-āyandah*, A new comer.

P نوائي *nawā-ī*, Voice, sound, melody. اهل نوائي *ahl-i nawā-ī*, One who has a fine voice, a good musician.

P نوآييدن *nawāyīdan*, To cry, lament, weep, complain. To walk pompously. To swing to and fro.

P نوآيين *naw-āyīn*, Things newly made or never before seen, novelties, wonders. A new fashion. One who introduces a new fashion. Adorned, decorated. The decorations of a house.

A نوب *nawb* (from نوب), Supplying the place (of another), being a vicar, lieutenant, or nabob. Befalling (as misfortune). Being near. Returning. Being converted to God; being obedient, performing assiduously every religious duty. Descent, falling. Success. An event, an accident. The cause of any business or evil. Strength, force. Any place distant a day and night's journey (قرب *karab* implying the distance of only a night's travel). (pl. of نائب *nā-ib*), Vicegerents. *Nūb*, The Nubians in Ethiopia. (pl. of نائب *nā-ib*) Bees. *Nuwab*, (pl. of نوبة *nawbat* and *nūbat*) Periods, turns. Accidents of fortune.

P نوبادة *naw-bādah*, New wine.

P نو بارة *naw-bārah*, First-fruits.

P نوبامون *nawbāmūn*, The ox of king Farīdūn.

P نوبان *nūbān*, A king's son.

P نوباوة *naw-bāwah*, The first fruits, early fruit. Any thing new and curious, or agreeable to the eye.

A نوبة *nawbat* (from نوب), Supplying the place (of another). A period, a time, turn; revolution; any thing done periodically; a guard which is relieved; keeping watch, relieving guard. Drums beating at the gate of a great man at certain intervals. A sentinel, a watchman. Vicissitude. Degree, pitch, weight. A crowd of people. A circuit. An occasion, an opportunity. P نوبت تب *nawbat-i tab*, The paroxysm of a fever. A *Nūbat*, An accident, a calamity, misfortune. A period, time, turn. Nubia, part of Ethiopia. نوبةً *nūbatan*, Alternately, successively.

P نوبت *nawbat* or *nōbat*, A very large kettle-drum, struck at stated hours. A large state tent for giving audience. Security, safety. Opportunity.

P نوبتخانه *nōbat-khānah*, A watch-tower. A guard-house. The music-gallery.

P نوبتگه *nawbat-gah*, A place where a tent is pitched. An orchestra, a music-gallery.

P نوبتي *nawbatī*, He who beats the kettle-drum called نوبت *nawbat*. The grand tent of audience. The tent in which the نوبت *nawbat* is kept. A led horse. One turn. One guard.

P نوبر *naw-bar*, Fresh fruits newly ripe. A damsel whose breasts begin to shew.

P نوبشتن *nūbishtan*, To preserve, to spare.

P نوبك *nūbak*, A vine-twig or shoot.

P نوبندجان *Nawbandajān*, Name of a city in Persia.

P نوبة *nawbah*, First-fruits. *Nūbah*, A complaint, a moan. The bark of the wild pine. The pith of a tree. Nubia.

P نوبهار *naw-bahār*, The spring-quarter. Name of a fire-temple.

P نوبهاري *naw-bahārī*, Name of a note in music.

A نوبي *nūba'*, Seasonable spring-rain. *Nūbīy*, One Nubian.

P نوبيخ *nawbīkh*, Ivy.

P نوبيدن *nūbīdan*, To roll, wallow (as a horse). (Castellus.)

P نوپان *nūpān*, A wicker basket.

P نوپيدا *naw-paydā*, New, newly produced.

A نوت *nawt*, A staggering from weakness.

P نوتاش *nawtāsh*, Constant, eternal, everlasting.

A نوتي *nawtīy* or *nūtīy*, A seaman.

A نوج *nauj*, Violent (wind). *Nu-uj* (from ناج), Travelling.

P نوج *nūj* (or نوچ *nūch*), A pine-tree.

P نوجبه *nawjabah*, An inundation, a flood. An angel.

P نوجوان *naw-jawān*, A young man, a lad, a youth.

P نوجواني *naw-jawānī*, Prime of life, youth.

A نوح *nawh* (from نوح), Lamenting, complaining, moaning. A plaint, a moan. Rhyme, a rythmical oration; a company of people uttering together a rythmical oration. *Nawh* or *nūwah*, (pl. of نائحة *nā-ihat*) Female mourners. *Nūh*, (HEB. נח) Noah.

P نوح *nūh*, Ivy.

A نوحة *nawhat*, Lamentation, moan, crying over the dead (as female mourners). P نوحه كردن *nawhah kardan*, To lament (as hired mourners). To milk.

P نوحه گر *nawhahgar*, One who laments. A hired mourner. One who milks.

P نوحيدن *nawhīdan*, To weep, to lament.

P نوخ *nūkh*, Plaint, moan, lamentation.

P نوخاسته *naw-khāstah*, New risen, i. e. a youth. دلاوران نوخاسته *dil-āwarān-i naw-khāstah*, Youthful warriors.

A نوخة *nawkhat* (from نوخ), Stopping, standing still.

P نوخطي عالم *naw khatī ālam*, Early spring-grass.

P نوخنه *nawkhanah*, Good-nature, beneficence.

P نوخيدن *nawkhīdan*, To lament, to weep.

P نوخيز *naw-khēz*, New-risen, fresh, tender.

A نود *nawd* (and نودان *nawadān*) (from نود), Being moved, agitated, waving, tottering, nodding (from drowsiness).

P نود *nūd*, A dearly beloved son. *Nawad*, The posteriors. *Nawad* and *nawad*, Ninety. نود بار *nawad bār*, Ninety times.

A نؤد *na-ud*, A misfortune, a disaster, a calamity.

P نوداران *nawdārān*, (نوداراني *nawdārānah* and نوداراني *nawdārānī*), Drink-money. Any thing given to the servant who brings a present, or to a messenger of good news.

P نودد *nawdad*, A fold.

P نودر *nawdar*, Any thing new and strange. Name of the son of منوچهر *Minūchihr*.

P نودران *nawdarān*, Servants, apprentices.

P نودرانه *nawdarānah*, Drink-money.

P نودره *nawdarah*, A beloved offspring. Bold, warlike. Folded up, rolled together, twisted. A particular mode of stitching. A border sewed on a garment.

P نودساد *nūdsād*, Any honourable profession or employment. A bias to that which is useful and praiseworthy. (BURHAN).

A نودلة *nawdalat* (from نودل ٥), Being pendulous, hanging.

P نودولت *naw-dawlat*, An upstart.

P نوده *nawdah*, Bold, warlike. The air, the atmosphere. *Nawadah*, A grandchild. Beloved offspring.

A نور *nawr* (from نور), Being frightened, flying in horror from any thing. The blossom (of a tree). *Nūr* (from نور), Shining. Light, the rays of light; splendor, illumination. An epithet of God. One who enlightens (applied as an epithet to Muhammad). Knowledge. Truth. Quicksilver. A flower (especially white). (pl. of نار *nār*) Fires. (pl. of نؤور *na-ūr* and نوار *nawār*) Timid (women or fawns). نور الهي *nūr-i ilāhīy*, Divine light. نور ايمان *nūr-i īmān*, Light of the faith. P نور چشم *nūr-i chashm*, Light of the eyes; a dearly beloved child. نور سادة *nūr-i sādah*, Pure light, without any mixture of darkness. A نور عذرا *nūr-i ʿazrā*, The light of Jesus and Mary. P نور گسترانيدن *nūr gustarānīdan*, To display, to lay open. To turn to. To do good. نور نخستين *nūr-i nakhustīn*, (نور پسين *nūr-i pasīn* or A نور مبين *nūr-i mubīn*), An epithet of Muhammad.

A نورا *nūrā*, Depilatory.

P نور اسپهبد *nūr ispahbud* (نور اسپهود *nūr ispahwud*, نور اسفهبد *nūr isfahbud*, or نور *nūr isfahwud*), The rational soul.

P نور افشان *nūr-afshān*, Diffusing light.

P نوراني *nūrānī*, Serene, light, clear. Serenity, brightness.

A نورانية *nūrānīyat*, Light, splendour, brightness.

P نوراور *nawrāwar*, A copper vessel.

P نوراهان *nawrāhān*, A present, a donation. Good news.

P نوربخش *nūr-bakhsh*, Bestowing light.

A نورة *nawrat*, A mark impressed by a hot iron. One flower. *Nūrat*, Quick lime; also a medicine made of it and arsenic for taking out hairs by the roots. A liniment of pitch with which they bedaub camels for the scab. A sorceress, a female fascinator.

A نورج *nawraj*, A ploughshare. An instrument (of wood or iron) for beating out the corn. The vapour called سراب *sarāb*.

A نورجة *nawrajat*, Whispering, tale-bearing, detraction.

P نورد *nawrad*, Going round, surrounding, travelling over. A traveller. Collected, gathered. A ply, a fold, a twist. A scroll (of paper). Any thing folded and round. The hem or any thing sewed round the edge of a garment. Ready money. A brute. Battle, combat, a quarrel, a law-suit. A gift, a present. A weaver's beam. Glory. Worthy, convenient, proper, excellent, approved, acceptable, agreeable. Like, resembling, equal, of the same weight or measure. سمند رد نورد *samand-i rahnawrad*, A horse that can travel well. سياح جهان نورد *sayyāh-i jahān-nawrad*, A traveller who has gone round the world. صحرا نورد شدن *sahrā-nawrad shudan*, To scour the country round.

P نوردن *nawardan*, To fold, to twist. A weaver's beam, upon which he rolls the cloth.

P نوردة *nawardah*, A daughter's son. A shirt, a shift. The fore, also the back part of a vest. Any written attestation signed by a judge. Twisted, plaited, folded, coiled. نوردهٔ پيراهن *nawarda-i pīrāhan*, Any kind of border sewed round a shirt.

P نورديدن *nawardīdan* or *nuwardīdan*, To fold, to twist. To travel, walk, wander, stray. To render nameless, to remove any mark of distinction. To omit, to leave undone.

P نورديده *nawardīdah*, Folded up, twisted.

P نورس *naw-ras*, Young, fresh, tender, newly sprung, recent.

P نورسته *naw-rastah*, A young tree, a shoot, a sapling.

P نورسيده *naw-rasīdah*, New, fresh, germinating.

P نورنجه *nawranjah*, A lake, a pool. Name of a city.

P نورند *nūrand*, A translation.

P نوروز *naw-rōz*, New year's day (according to the Persian

النولة *an' nawlat*, The area of the temple of Mecca, that which surrounds الحرم *al haram*, or the sacred enclosure. *Nūlat*, Any thing obtained.

A نولون *nawlūn*, (G. Ναῦλον) Freight.

P نوله *nūlah*, Speech, a word.

A نوم *nawm* (from نوم), Beating (any one) in sleeping. Sleeping, falling asleep. Sleeping (as a silk-worm) after casting the skin. Being still, not sounding (the ankle-ring called خلخال *khalkhāl*, being closely filled with flesh). Being dull (market). Being worn (a garment). Being extinguished (a fire). Being calm (sea). Being dead (sheep). Acquiescing (in any thing). Sleep, slumber. (pl. of نائم *nā-im*), Sleepers. نوم دائم *nawm-i dā-im*, A perpetual sleep. *Nūm* or *nuwum*, (pl. of نؤوم *na-ūm*) Great sleepers. *Nūwam*, (pl. of نائم *nā-im*) Sleepers.

A نومان *nawmān*, Name of a plant. يا نومان *yā nawmānu*, O sleepy! O indolent!

A نومة *nūmat*, Careless, sleeping away an opportunity. *Nuwamat*, Somnolent, sleepy. Careless, inactive.

P نو مسلمان *naw musulmān*, Who sets about a thing properly.

P نو ملازم *naw-mulāzim*, A new servant, a recruit, a novice.

P نو ملازمي *naw-mulāzimī*, Noviciate.

P نوميد *nawmēd* (or نوميذ *nawmēz*), Hopeless. نوميد شدن *nawmēd shudan*, To be desperate, to lose hope.

P نوميدن *nūmīdan*, To sleep, to doze, to rest.

P نوميدي *nawmēdī* (or نوميذي *nawmēzī*), Despair.

P نون *nūn*, The dimple in the chin. The trunk of a tree. Firm, fixed in a place. The eyebrow. Greatness, magnificence, opulence, prosperity. (for اكنون *aknūn*), Now.

A نون *nūn*, (pl. نونات *nūnāt*) The letter ن *n*. A fish. The sharpest part of a sword. A kind of sword. An inkholder. ذو النون *zū'n' nūn*, The prophet Jonas (as being swallowed by a fish). ذو النون *zū'n' nūn* (and ذوالنونين *zū'n' nūnayn*), Two famous swords so called.

A نونة *nūnat*,, One fish. A dimple in a boy's chin. Name of a woman. A true or right word.

P نوند *nawand* also *nuwand*, A courier, a messenger, a newsman. A well-going or ambling horse or mule. A horse. Rue. An echo, a loud noise. One who searches, seeks, or inquires. A deceiver. A man of quick conception. Name of a place; of a mountain; and of a champion of Irān.

P نوناك *nawnadāk*, Suddenly, unexpectedly. (Castellus.)

P نوندول *nawandūl*, A son's son.

P نوندة *nawandah*, A swift horse. Swift, active, nimble. Rue. One who moves or trembles. One who calls out for help. *Nawanduh* or *nuwandah*, Acute, ingenious, quick of apprehension. *Nuwandah*, Any thing newly produced.

P نونندة *nūnandah*, Acute, ingenious, quick of apprehension.

P نونه *nūnah*, A pit in the chin. (Castellus.)

P نونهال *naw-nahāl*, A young tree. (Gladwin.)

P نونياز *naw-niyāz*, Any thing newly produced. A beginner, a tyro, a novice.

P نؤو *na-ū*, A fresh date.

A نؤور *na-ūr*, Fires. Flowers. Woad used in dyeing blue. A fossil like antimony with which they sprinkle the gums.

A نؤورة *na-ūrat*, The smoke of tallow, which, when rubbed over figures pricked on the skin, previously touched with woad or indigo, makes the colour green.

A نؤوش *na-ūsh*, Strong, robust. One who snatches or seizes any thing with violence.

A نؤول *na-ūl*, One who goes friskingly, prancing with a peculiar nod of the head; shaking the body (trotting horse or hyena).

A نؤوم *na-ūm*, Somnolent, one who sleeps much.

A نووية *nawawīyat*, (Camels) fed on date-stones.

A نوة *nawh* (from نوة), Being exalted; carrying or raising the head (as a camel). Growing (as a plant). Being eminent, magnificent, generous. Being strong, firm, courageous. *Nawh* also *nūh*, Aversion. *Nuwwah* (for نوح *nuwwah*), (Female) mourners.

P نوة *nūh*, Nine. *Nawah*, A grandchild. New.

A نوهة *nawhat*, As much as one eats at once, a meal; an allowance to servants.

A نؤي *nu-y*, (pl. نوي *nuwīy*) A ditch made round a tent to keep off rain water.

A نوي *nawa'*, Intention, purpose. Mode, manner. Absence, departure, distance. Any place to which a traveller goes. A date-stone or kernel. A house. Departure, a travelling from place to place. The place of circumcision in a girl. *Nawīy*, A companion of the same sentiments.

P نوي *nawī*, Newness, freshness. A groan, complaint, lamentation. *Niwī* or *nuwī*, The Kur'ān.

A نويان *nūyān*, A prince, a king's son (chiefly used by the Tartars and Turks). A wicker basket.

P نويب *nuwayb*, (dimin. of ناب *nāb*) A small canine tooth.

P نويچ *nawēch*, Ivy, woodbine.

P نويد *nawīd*, Happy tidings. The gospel. A present to the bringer of good news. A reward, a recompense. Equity, justice. A vow, a promise. An entertainment, a feast, hospitality. Part of the provisions of a feast which the guests carry away. Power, strength. Reproaching, reviling. *Nawēd*, Mirth. Good news. Any thing which affords pleasure. An invitation to a feast. The promise of a lucrative situation.

P نويدن *nawīdan* also *nuwīdan*, To sleep, to slumber, to rest little or badly. To move, especially when rising from a place. To shake, tremble, stagger. To complain. To invite to a feast. To make or become new.

P نويدة *nawīdah*, Trembling, tottering. Complaining.

A نويرة *nuwayrat*, (dim. of نار *nār*) A little fire.

P نويس *nawīs* or *nuwīs*, Writing, describing. A writer.

P نويساندن *nawīsānīdan*, *nuwīsāndan* (نويسانيدن *nawīsānīdan* or *nuwīsānīdan*), To cause to write or describe.

P نویستن *nawīstan* or *nuwīstan*, To write.

P نویسندگي *nawīsandagī*, Writing.

P نویسندهٔ *nawīsandah*, A writer, clerk, accountant. (HUNTER.)

P نویسهٔ *nuwīsah*, The rainbow. (CASTELLUS.)

P نویش *nawīsh*, (in comp.) Writing; a writer.

P نویشتن *nawīshtan*, *navīshtan* or *nuwīshtan*, To write.

P نویشهٔ *nuwīshah*, Blandishments. نویشهٔ کردن *nuwīshah kardan*, To caress. To ask. To deprecate. (CASTELLUS.)

A نویص *nawīs* (from نوص), Escaping by flight, retiring. Rising up, flying towards. Strength, the power of moving one's self.

P نویک *nūyak*, A time, a turn, a period. A pipe, a flute. A vine-twig or sucker.

P نویل *nawīl*, The front, the forehead.

P نویم *nawīm*, Only, merely. بنویم دیدن شناخت *ba nawīm-i dīdan shināKht*, By only seeing he knew.

P نوین *nawīn* or *nuvīn*, A prince, a king's son. The most excellent of any thing.

P نویندهٔ *nūyandah*, Acute, ingenious, quick of apprehension.

P نویهٔ *nūyah*, A sucker at the root of a tree. A tender shoot. Sap. A plaint, a lamentation, a moan.

P نوییدن *nūyīdan*, To cry aloud, to lament.

P نوییں *nūyīn*, (in the dialect of Kh'ārazm) The son of a king, a prince. A commander of ten thousand men.

P نه *nah*, No, not, neither, not yet. *Nih* (from نهادن *nihādan*), Placing; one who places or applies. A town, city; whence is said to be derived نشاپور *nishāpūr* for نه شاپور *nih-i shāpūr*, The city of Shāpūr. نه مرهم *marham-nih*, One who applies a plaster. نه قدم *kadam-nih*, Fixing or placing the feet. نه قدم زیارت شدن *kadam-nih-i ziyārat shudan*, To visit. *Nuh*, Nine. نه بام *nuh bām*, The nine heavens. (Synonymous to which are the following: نه پایه *nuh pāyah*, نه پدر *nuh pidar*, نه پرده *nuh pardah*, نه حجره *nuh hujrah*, نه حصار مینا *nuh hisār-i mīnā*, نه خراس *nuh kharās*, نه رواق *nuh raxāk*, نه سپهر *nuh sipihr*, نه شهر بالا *nuh shahr-i bālā*, نه صحیفهٔ گردون *nuh sahīfa-i gardūn*, نه طارم *nuh tāram*, نه طبق *nuh tabak*, نه قصر *nuh kasr*, نه کاخ *nuh kākh*, نه مقرنس *nuh mukarnas*.) نه پایه *nuh pāyah*, A pulpit. نه پدر *nuh pidar*, The seven planets with the dragon's head and tail. نه حجره *nuh hujrah*, The haram of Muhammad.

A نه *nihin* or *nuhin*, (pl. of نهو *nahūw* for نهي *nuhuy*) Intelligent.

A نهأ *nah-a* (from نهأ), Being filled, replenished. Being half raw, not sufficiently dressed (meat).

A نها *nihā*, A defect. (pl. of نهاة *nihāt*) Glass bottles or jugs.

A نهاء *nihā-a*, A small mound, dam, or receptacle for rain-water. A white stone softer than marble. A species of carrot. A kind of medicine which grows in the fields. (pl. of نهي *nahy*) Ditches. *Nihā-a* or *nuhā-a*, A number (of a hundred men). The rising (of water); the advancing (of the day). A phial, a jug. *Nuhā-a*, (pl. of نهاة *nuhāt*) Glass bottles or jugs.

A نهاب *nihāb*, (pl. of نهب *nahb*) Spoils. *Nahhāb*, A plunderer, a spoiler. النهاب *an' nahhāb*, The lion.

A نهابر *nahābir*, (pl. of نهبرة *nuhbarat*) Hells.

A نهابير *nahābīr*, (pl. of نهبور *nuhbūr*) High sand-hills. (pl. of نهبورة *nuhbūrat*) Ditches or hollows amongst heaps of sand.

A نهأة *nah-at* (from نهأ), Being filled, replenished. Being half raw, not sufficiently dressed.

A نهاة *nuhāt*, A phial, a jug.

A نهات *nahāt* (from نهت), Bellowing, roaring, lowing; a shouting, crying, murmuring. *Nahhāt*, Roaring (lion); braying (ass); blowing or breathing hard, groaning (man).

P نهاد *nahād*, Nature, disposition, temperament. Manner, custom. آتش نهاد *ātash-nahād*, Of a fiery quality; inflammable. *Nihād*, (the third pers. pret. and verbal noun of نهادن *nihādan*) He placed. Placing, position. Nature, form, habit, constitution of the body. Stature, posture. Quality, essence. Mind, heart. Manner; prescribed mode, custom. Description. A vestige, a mark, a sign. A structure. A family, stock, race. Dregs, dung. Young (horse or cow). Fear. Untamed, wild. بد نهاد *bad-nihād*, Wicked, cruel. پیش نهاد *pēsh-nihād*, An institution, profession. سلاطین نیک نهاد *salātīn-i nīk-nihād*, Princes of noble dispositions. صادق نهادان امت *sādik-nihādān-i ummat*, People of excellent hearts.

A نهاد *nuhād*, Quantity, number (of a hundred).

P نهادگي *nihādagī*, Habit, form, constitution, nature, quality. Holiday-clothes. The shew-bread.

P نهادن *nihādan*, To place, put, lay upon, collocate; to apply, to administer. گام نهادن *gām nihādan*, To walk, to go. گردن نهادن *gardan nihādan*, To bow the neck, submit. خودرا بمستي نهادن *kh'udrā ba mastī nihādan*, To counterfeit intoxication.

P نهاده *nihādah*, Placed.

P نهادیدن *nahādīdan*, To fear, to dread. (CASTELLUS.)

P نهار *nahār*, Much, many. Diminution. A goat. A black aquatic bird, with white spots on the head. (for ناهار *nāhār*) Fasting. *Nihār*, An idol. Detriment, loss. *Nihār* or *nahār*, Fear, dread, apprehension. Consumption, a wasting of the body.

A نهار *nahār*, The day. The diffusion of light, making things visible. A young bustard (or other similar bird). A male owl. نهار لامع الانوار *nahār-i lāmiʿu'l anwār*, A day shining with light, a bright day. ليلا و نهارا *laylan wa nahāran*, By night and day.

P نهاره *nahārah*, Breakfast.

P نهاري *nahārī*, Much, many. Breakfast. A kind of bit or bridle.

P نهاريدن *nahārīdan*, To breakfast. To be terrified, to be afraid (as boys of the schoolmaster). To be hungry. To be opened. *Nihārīdan* or *nahārīdan*, To waste, decay, fall away.

P نهاز *nihāz*, Fear, dread. *Nuhāz* or *nahāz*, A large castrated he-goat, with spreading horns and long legs, that precedes the flock. Any person or animal followed by others.

A نهاز *nahhāz*, An ass stretching out his neck to run.

A نهازة *nihāzat* or *nuhāzat*, Quantity, number.

P نهازيدن *nahāzīdan*, To dread, to fear, to apprehend.

A نهاس *nahhās*, A lion. The sparrow-hunter, a bird.

A نهاض *nihāz*, (III of نهض) Rising up against (one) and opposing (him). (pl. of نهضة *nahzat*), Paths up a mountain-steep.

A نهاق *nuhāk* (from نهق), Braying (as an ass).

A نهاكة *nahākat* (from نهك), Overcoming, conquering. Fatiguing, emaciating (with labour), afflicting; extenuating (as disease). Being strong, vigorous. Becoming weak. Telling.

P نهال *nihāl*, A young plant, a shoot, a sucker cut from a tree to be planted separately; any plant or herb transplanted; growing from the root of a tree. The branch of a tree. A carpet, a cushion, a mattrass, bedding. The chace; game.

A نهال *nihāl*, (pl. of نهل *nahal*) Drinks. (pl. of ناهل *ṇāhil*), (Camels) drinking and quenching their thirst.

P نهالچه *nihālchah*, A quilt, wrapper, coverlet, mattrass.

P نهال گاه *nihāl-gāh* (also نهال گه *nihāl-gah*), A lurking-place for hunters.

P نهاله *nihālah*, A lurking-place for hunters. The den of a wild beast. A scarecrow set up to drive beasts into the hunter's toils. A newly planted sucker. Any kind of carpet.

P نهالي *nahālī*, A species of small carpet with a short pile; a cushion or any thing similar stuffed, stitched, or quilted. A plant; one plant; a certain plant.

A نهام *nahām*, A blacksmith. A carpenter. *Nuhām*, A kind of bird, an owl. A monk. *Nahhām*, A lion. A high road.

A نهامة *nahāmat*, Gluttony. A lion.

A نهامي *nahāmīy*, *nihāmīy*, or *nuhāmīy*, A blacksmith; a carpenter. An abbot, a monk. *Nuhāmīy*, An easy, plain road.

P نهامين *nahāmīn*, A blacksmith.

P نهان *nihān*, Latent, hid, concealed, occult, clandestine. Prudently, secretly. نهان شدن *nihān shudan*, To be concealed. نهان و آشكارد *nihān o āshkārah*, Things private and public.

P نهان پيكران *nihān-paykarān*, Angels, spirits, invisible beings.

P نهانچه *nihānchah*, A thing concealed or secret.

P نهانخانه *nihān-ḳhānah* (or نهان درة *nihān-darah*), A cabinet, a closet, a private-room. A hole dug in the ground for sitting in during the hot weather.

P نهاندان *nihān-dān*, A granary, warehouse, storehouse, cellar. A wardrobe, a closet.

P نهاني *nihānī*, Privately, secretly. A secret. Concealment, Occult, clandestine. اندام نهاني *andām-i nihānī*, The privities. اتفاق نهاني *ittifāk-i nihānī*, A private confederacy, a league.

P نهانيچه *nihānīchah*, Privately, secretly.

A نهاوة *nahāwat* (from نهأ), Being filled, replenished. Being half-raw, not sufficiently dressed (meat).

A نهاوش *nahāwish*, Oppressions. Iniquities.

P نهاوند *Nihāwand* also *Nahāwand*, Name of a city in Persian Irāk. Name of a mountain in the neighbourhood of that city. A species of musical mode or song.

P نهاوندي *nihāwandī*, Name of a note in music.

P نهاويدن *nahāwīdan*, To be afraid (as boys of the master).

A نهاية *nahāyat*, A wooden curb put on a camel's nose; also a cradle or other wooden frame on which the load rests (of a camel). *Nihāyat*, The end, extremity, term, goal, boundary, but. Excess. Very much, extreme, excessive. Remarkable, at the utmost. بلغ نهايته *balagha nihāyatahu*, He hit the mark, he gained his end. نهاية الامر *nihāyatu'l amr*, The end of the matter, finally, upon the whole, to conclude. But, however, notwithstanding, nevertheless; (which are also expressed by نهايت *nihāyat* and نهايتي *nihāyatī*). P بي نهايه *bī nihāyah*, Infinite, without end; excessive.

A نهب *nahb* (from نهب), Seizing, snatching, spoiling, carrying off. Reproaching, cutting (with words). Seizing by the heel (as a dog). Rapine, plunder, spoil. P نهب كردن *nahb kardan* (or نهب و غارت كردن *nahb o ghārat kardan*), To plunder and carry off.

P نهبانيدن *nuhbānīdan*, To make beautiful.

A نهبة *nuhbat*, Rapine, spoil, plunder.

ṇ *nuhbat*, The division of the signs of the zodiac into nine parts, and assigning of a star to each division. Immensely great, exceeding measure.

A نهبرة *nahbarat* or *nuhbarat*, Long, meagre; at the point of death. *Nuhbarat*, A ditch or a hollow amongst heaps of sand. Danger; a dangerous place.

A نهبل *nahbal*, Old (man).

A نهبلة *nahbalat* (from نهبل q), Growing old. A languid pace like that of an aged person. An old woman. Large (she-camel).

A نهبور *nuhbūr*, A mountain of sand.

A نهبورة *nuhbūrat*, Long, meagre; at the point of death. A hollow amongst heaps of sand. Danger; a dangerous place.

A نهبوغ *nuhbūgh*, A French bean. Name of a bird. A kind of ship, long and swift (called دونيج *dūnīj*).

P نهبه *nuhbah*, The understanding.

P نهبهرة *nahbahrah*, Exceeding bounds or measure, excessive. The division of the signs of the zodiac into nine parts, and the assigning of a star to each division.

A نهبي *nuhba'*, Plunder.

A نهترة *nahtarat* (from نهتر q), Inventing a lie against (any one).

A نهثرة *nahsarat*, A pace, step, or manner of going.

A نهج *nahj* (from نهج), Pointing out (the way), making clear, prescribing, giving directions. Following or keeping the road. Lying open (a road). A high road, beaten path. Way, manner. *Nahaj* (from نهج), Breathing hard, being asthmatic. The asthma.

P نهجيز *nahjīz*, Intricate. Intricacy. Twisted. Entangled.

P نه خوش *nah kh'ush*, The wild vine.

A نهد *nahd*, Any thing elevated. Corpulent. High, fleshy, well-shaped (horse). Generous, well-born (man), tending to any thing great. A lion. Name of a tribe in Yaman. *Nahd* also *nihd*, What is equally contributed by travellers for expences on

the road. *Nahd* or *nahad* (from نهد), Raising one's self up, springing upon (an enemy).

A نهدا *nahdā*, A mountain or heap of sand.

A نهدان *nahdān*, (A vessel) three parts full.

P نه ده *nuh dah*, Ornament, decoration.

A نهر *nahr* (from نهر), Digging a channel, causing (a river) to run. Flowing especially over the surface of ground (water). Streaming (as blood or any thing liquid). Prohibiting, checking, chiding, crying to (cattle). *Nahr* or *nahar*, A river, a stream, a canal of running water. نهر السلام *nahru's 'salām*, The river Tigris. *Nuhr*, (pl. of نهر *nahr* and *nahar*) Rivers. *Nahir*, One who does any thing in the day time, especially making an excursion against the enemy. A large well. White grapes. نهار نهر *nahār-i nahir*, A clear day.

A نهرة *nahrat*, An assembly, a banquet.

P نهروالة *Nahrwālah*, A name of Guzerat in India.

P نهروان *Nahrawān*, Name of a city.

P نهرة *nahrah*, A jar, jug, or any similar vessel, in which they keep milk or vinegar. A churn, whether of wood or skin. نهرة كوس *nahrah-kōs*, A churn-staff.

A نهري *nahrīy*, Fluviatic, belonging to a river.

A نهز *nahz* (from نهز), Striking, beating off, repulsing. Shaking a bucket (in a well) in order to fill it. Moving or shaking (the head); carrying it high and projecting the breast (as a camel). Striking with the head (the udder of the mother). *Nahiz*, A lion.

A نهزة *nuhzat*, An occasion, an opportunity.

A نهس *nahs* (from نهس), Biting or eating with the fore teeth; biting (as a serpent). A species of bird. *Nuhas*, The sparrow-hunter, a bird.

A نهسان *nihsān*, (pl. of نهس *nuhas*) Sparrow-hawks.

P نهستن *nihastan*, To put, to place. To leave.

A نهسر *nahsar*, A wolf, the whelp of a wolf or hyena. Nimble, swift. Voracious.

A نهسك *nahsak*, A wild carrot.

A نهش *nahsh* (from نهش), Biting (as a serpent). Biting (especially with the cheek-teeth). Oppressing, reducing one to poverty (misfortune). *Nahish*, Swift, nimble-footed (horse). (A camel) making with his feet a different impression on the ground from others.

P نهشتن *nihashtan*, To put, to place. To leave.

P نهشل *nahshal*, A wild carrot.

A نهشل *nahshal*, A wolf. A hawk. Aged, tottering with age. Name of a man.

P نهصد *nuhsad*, Nine hundred.

A نهض *nahz* (from نهض), Raising one's self, rising up (to do any thing against any person). Sprouting up, growing (as a plant). Cresting up, and spreading the wings (as a bird when going to fly). That part in a camel between the shoulder and thigh. Iniquity, injury.

A نهضة *nahzat*, A rising up, a departure, a marching, a motion.

P نهضت سلطان بسوي دهلي *nahzat-i sultān ba sū-i dihlī*, The departure of the king towards Dehli.

A نهضل *nahzal*, Old (man). Aged (vulture or hawk.)

A نهف *nahf*, Astonishment, amazement, stupor.

P نهفت *nihuft*, He hid. Covered, concealed. A king's private chamber. A secret place in a wall for hiding money. A certain mode or species of music.

P نهفتگي *nihuftagī*, Concealment. Any thing occult or hid.

P نهفتن *nihuftan*, To hide, conceal, cover. To lie concealed, to abscond, or lie hid. To be beautiful.

P نهفته *nihuftah*, Covered. concealed, hidden, private. Privately, covertly, secretly.

P نهفته نياز *nihuftah-niyāz*, One who asks any thing privately.

P نهق *nahk*, Parsley found chiefly in fenny grounds.

A نهق *nahk*, Name of a bird. A plant resembling the wild herb rocket. *Nahak*, The braying of an ass. The herb rocket.

P نهک *nahk*, Less, least. Lean, meagre. Being given to wine. Thirst. Drinking (wine). Quenching thirst.

A نهک *nahk* (from نهک), Labouring hard, endeavouring strenuously. Conquering, overcoming. Being greatly tormented, severely punished. Putting to the torture. Relating, rehearsing. Eating fast. Afflicting (as a fever). Wearing constantly the same garment. Milking an udder quite dry. Ruining or greatly injuring (the reputation of another). *Nahak* (from نهک), Fatiguing, extenuating, afflicting (as a fever). Being emaciated, labouring under an unremitting malady.

A نهكة *nahkat*, The pain of a disease. Excessive severity in the infliction of punishment. *Nahakat* (from نهک), Afflicting, extenuating (as a fever).

P نهل *Nahl*, Name of a champion of Tūrān.

A نهل *nahal*, Meat, any eatable. The first drinking of camels (then they recline, and afterwards drink again, which is called علل *'alal*). (pl. of ناهل *nāhil*) Thirsty, and quenching the thirst.

A نهلان *nahlān*, (A camel) which drinks the first time. Who drinks but is still dry. Who quenches the thirst.

A نهلة *nahlat*, One draught.

A نهم *nahm* (from نهم), Checking (camels) by calling to them, or making them go faster. Roaring (as a lion), braying (as an elephant, a camel, or an ass). Crying to, or threatening any one. Having a canine appetite. Throwing pebble-stones or any thing similar. *Nuhm*, Satan. Name of an idol formerly worshipped by the tribe of مزينة *Muzaynat*. The worshippers of that idol. *Naham* (from نهم), Being gluttonous, voracious. Gluttony, insatiable appetite. *Nahim*, A glutton.

P نهم *naham*, Greedy, gluttonous. *Nuhum*, The ninth.

P نهمار *nahmār* (or نهماز *nahmāz*), Great, large, immense, out of proportion, immeasurable, endless. Much, abundant. A very wonderful thing. A serious and difficult affair. All, altogether.

P نهمان *nahmān*, A great war.

A نهمة *nahamat*, Great avidity or desire. Whatever is necessary to be done.

P نهم چرخ *nuhum charkh*, The ninth heaven.

P نهنبان *nuhumbān*, *nahumbān*, *nihambān*, (or نهنبن *nuhamban*, *nahumban*, or *nihamban*), The lid of a pot or furnace.

P نهنبيدن *nihambīdan*, To cover, to stop up.

P نهنبيدة *nihambīdah*, Hidden, covered, concealed.

P نهنج *nihinj*, A sack for flour or corn, made of hair or wool.

P نهندرة *nihandarah*, A store-house, a warehouse, a treasury.

P نهنگ *nahang* or *nihang*, A crocodile; a water-dragon or similar monster. A sword. A pen. The sky. Time, fortune, the world. نهنگ دشتي *nahang-i dashtī*, The land-crocodile, i. e. the skink. نهنگ زير خفتان *nihang-i zīr-i khaftān* (or نهنگ سياه *nihang-i siyāh*), A glittering sword. نهنگ فلک *nihang-i falak*, The zodiacal signs of Cancer and Pisces. نهنگان نيام *nihangān-i niyām*, Swords in the scabbard.

P نهنگ سبز *nihang-sabz*, An Indian sabre.

A نهنه *nahnah*, Fine cloth.

A نهنهة *nahnahat* (from نهنه q), Driving up, making cattle go faster by crying to them. Stopping. Driving off (the wolf).

A نهوء *nuhu-a* (and نهوءة *nuhu-at*), (from نهأ), Being filled, replenished. Being half-raw, not sufficiently dressed (meat).

A ناهو *nahūw*, A prohibiter, a forbidder. Prudent, intelligent.

A نهود *nuhūd* (from نهد), Rising up or springing (upon an enemy). Swelling (as the breasts of a girl). (A breast) which begins to swell.

A نهودة *nuhūdat* (from نهد), Being full of flesh, tall and beautiful (horse).

P نهودة *nuhūdah*, Female ornaments and trinkets.

P نهور *nuhūr*, The eye. Sight. An angry look.

A نهوس *nahūs*, A lion.

A نهوض *nahūz*, One who rises up. *Nuhūz* (from نهض), Raising one's self, rising up (against any one, or to do him honour). Cresting up or spreading the wings (as a bird preparing to fly).

A نهوع *nuhūʿ* (from نهع), Belching forth, vomiting. Being poor, penniless, indigent.

A نهوک *nahūk*, Strong, bold, strenuous (man).

A نهول *nuhūl*, (pl. of ناهل *nāhil*) Those who drink for the first time and are still thirsty. Those who quench their thirst.

A نهي *nahy* (from نهي), Prohibiting, forbidding. Prohibition, an interdict. Prudence, sagacity, knowledge. A ditch, a furrow, a low place where water stagnates. نهي الغائب *nahyu'l ghā-ib* (or نهي الحاضر *nahyu'l hāzir*), The prohibitive or negative imperative. *Nihy*, A pond. The end or extremity. *Nuhy*, (pl. of نهية *nuhyat*) Understandings. *Nuha'*, An interdict, a prohibition. (pl. of نهية *nuhyat*), Interdicts. *Nuhuy*, (pl. of نهو *nahūw*) Intelligent (men). *Nahīy*, Fat (camel designed for slaughter). *Nuhīy*, (pl. of نهي *nahy* and *nihy*) Ditches, ponds.

P نهيب *nahīb* or *nihīb*, Fear, terror; grief, anxiety, anguish. Haste, expedition. نهيب زد شدن *nahīb-zad shudan*, To fear.

P نهيبة *nahībah*, Fear, terror. Spoliation, especially of infidels.

A نهيبي *nuhhayba'*, Plunder, spoil, booty.

P نهيبيدن *nahībīdan*, To fear, to dread. To frighten.

A نهية *nihyat*, Intelligent (man). Extremely fat (she-camel). *Nuhyat*, An interdict, a prohibition; any thing forbidden. Intelligence, knowledge, prudence. The end, extremity. A notch in the top of a tent-pin or pole. *Nahīyat*, (fem. of نهي *nahīy*) Fat, bulky (she-camel).

A نهيت *nahīt*, A lion's roar. The braying of an ass. A shout.

A نهيد *nahīd*, Thick, also thin (butter).

A نهيدة *nahīdat*, A dish made of the mucilaginous part of boiled colocynth-grains, mixed with flour.

P نهيدن *nahīdan* also *nihīdan*, To place, put, lay, leave. To consider, to reflect upon. To grieve.

A نهير *nahīr*, Affluent. Copious, much, many.

A نهيرة *nahīrat*, (A camel) abounding in milk.

A نهيق *nahīk*, The braying of an ass.

A نهيک *nahīk*, Bold, strong, strenuous (man). Pains-taking. Sharp, penetrating (sword). Fierce, cruel (lion). A gnat or small fly. Of a handsome form or noble disposition.

P نهيک *nuh-yak*, A ninth part, one of nine.

A نهيم *nahīm* (from نهم), Sighing deeply. Checking (camels) by calling to them to quicken their pace. Urging onward (a horse). Roaring (as a lion), braying (as an elephant). Chiding, threatening (a man). Having a canine appetite.

P نهيو *nihīv*, Fear, dread, terror.

A نهيء *nahī-a*, (Meat) half-dressed.

P ني *nay*, A pipe, a tube, a flute, a fife, a reed, a cane, a pen, the windpipe. ني شكر *nay-i shakar*, A sugar-cane. ني هندي *nay-i hindī*, A bamboo. *Nī* or *nē*, No, not.

A ني *nayy* (from نوي), Becoming fat (a camel). Fat, tallow, fatness. *Niy*, Raw (flesh). Fatness.

A نيء *nay-a* (from نيئ), Being ill-dressed, half-raw (meat).

P نيا *niyā*, A grandfather. A maternal uncle. An elder brother. A sheath. Power, greatness.

A نياء *niyā-a* (from نيئ), Being raw (flesh); rawness, crudity.

P نياب *niyāb*, A sheath, a scabbard. A vessel.

A نيابة *niyābat*, A turn, period. Order, rank. A vicegerency, deputyship. Succession. *Niyābatan*, Virtually, really.

A نياح *niyāh* (from نوح), Lamenting, moaning. Bemoaning (the loss of a husband).

A نياحة *niyāhat* (from نوح), Weeping, lamenting. Bemoaning (a husband). Lamentation, a complaint, a moan. A milking.

A نيار *niyār*, (pl. of نار *nār*) Fires.

P نيارست كرد *nayārist kard*, He could not do it. نيارست ساخت *nayārist sākht*, He could not make it effectual.

P نياري *nayārī*, A mistress with whom one is desperately in love.

P نياز *niyāz*, Indigence, poverty, necessity. Petition, supplication, prayer. Inclination, wish, a longing appetite. Greediness. Dearness, scarcity. A gift, present. A thing dedicated. Needy, wishful. A petitioner. نياز كردن *niyāz kardan*, To pray or beg submissively. نياز گذاشتن *niyāz guzāshtan*, To give, to bestow. بي نياز *bī niyāz*, Content, wanting no assistance.

P نيازارم *nayāzāram*, I will not afflict. I will not sorrow.

P نياز آميز *niyāz-āmēz*, Suppliant, begging, entreating.

A نيازك *nayāzik*, (pl. of نيزك *nayzak*) Short spears.

P نياز كار *niyāz-kār*, A supplicant, an humble petitioner.

P نيازمند *niyāzmand*, Indigent, supplicating. نيازمند شدن *niyāzmand shudan*, To want, to be in need. To petition.

P نيازمندي *niyāzmandī*, Necessity, indigence. Supplication.

P نيازومند *niyāzūmand*, Indigent, a suppliant.

P نيازي *niyāzī*, A lover, a friend. Name of a tribe of Afghāns.

P نيازيان *niyāziyān*, The needy. (metaphorically) Lovers.

P نيازيدن *nayāzīdan*, Not to want or desire; not to covet. Not to throw. Not to complain. *Niyāzīdan*, To ask, to beg any thing necessary, to supplicate. To observe.

P نيازيدة *nayāzīdah*, One who does not stretch forth his hand (to any thing). *Niyāzīdah*, Ill-discharged (arrow). Inharmonious (voice). Badly told (story).

A نياصة *niyāsat* (from نوص), Escaping by flight.

A نياط *niyāt*, A long tract of desert ground. The string of a bow or bottle, by which they are hung up. The heart-strings. The great liver-vein which goes through the body. The bowels. (pl. of نوط *nawt*) Things hung up or pendulous. النياط *an' niyāt*, Two stars, one on each side of the Scorpion's heart. مقطعة النياط *mukattiʿatu'n' niyāt*, A hare.

A نياطل *nayātil*, (pl. of ناطل *nātil*) Wine-measures.

A نياع *niyāʿ*, (pl. of نائع *nā-iʿ*) Thirsty. جياع نياع *jiyāʿun niyāʿun*, Hungry, famished (persons).

A نياف *niyāf*, High (castle); long, tall (male or she-camel). *Nayyāf*, Long and tall (camel).

A نياق *niyāk*, (pl. of ناقة *nākat*) She-camels. (pl. of نيق *nīk*) Tops, ridges of mountains.

A نياقات *niyākāt*, (pl. of نياق *niyāk*) She-camels.

A نياك *nayyāk*, One who indulges very much in venery. نياك الهوا *nayyāku'l hawā*, The kestril-hawk.

P نياگان *niyāgān*, (pl. of نيا *niyā*) Grandfathers.

P نيام *niyām*, A sheath, a scabbard, a case. The womb. A sinew. A bandage for a broken limb. The plough-tail or handle. An amulet, a charm against sorcery and enchantment.

A نيام *niyām* (from نوم), Sleeping, falling asleep. Sleeping (as a silk-worm) after casting the skin. *Niyām* also *nuyyām*, (pl. of نائم *nā-im*) Sleepers, persons asleep.

P ني انبا *nay-ambā*, A house or inclosure made of reeds.

P ني انبان *nay-ambān*, A kind of musical pipe, a bagpipe.

P نيايش *niyāyish*, A benediction, a blessing. Praise. Friendship, affection.

P نيايشگري *niyāyishgarī*, Praising.

نب *nīb*, A particle sometimes added to words without altering the sense. (Castellus.)

A نيب *nīb* (pl. of ناب *nāb*) Aged she-camels.

P نيپال *Nēpāl* also *Naypāl*, Name of a place to the north of India, whence good musk is brought.

P ني پنج *nay-ē panj*, A horse under five years old. (Hunter.)

A نية *nīyat*, Intention, purpose, design, resolution, will. Desire, wish. The object or end of deliberation. An institution. Distance. نية خير عاقبة خير *nīyat khayr, ʿākibat khayr*, (proverb) To a good design, good success. *Nayyat*, A thing intended or necessary to be done.

A نيت *nayat*, A nodding from age or weakness.

A نيتون *naytūn* (or نيتين *naytīn*), Name of a stinking tree.

A نيثران *naysurān*, Loquacious, garrulous, talkative.

P نيچه *naychah*, A tube, a small pipe. The tube or snake of the Indian apparatus for smoking tobacco, called a *hooka*.

P نيچه بند *naychah-band*, A maker of hooka-snakes.

P نيچه بندي *naychah-bandī*, The trade of a naychah-band.

A نيح *nayh*, The hardness of a bone after it has been soft. *Nayh* (or نيحان *nayhān*), The waving of the branch of a tree. *Nayyih*, Hard and solid (bone), whether large or small.

A نيحة *nayyihat*, (One wind) blowing opposite to another.

P نيدفه *naydafah*, The place in the waistband of the drawers through which the string passes which fastens them. A piece inserted between the thighs of the breeches.

P نيدلان *naydalān*, The night-mare. Epilepsy. A pipe, a flute.

A نيدلان *naydalān* or *naydilān*, The night-mare.

A نيدة *nīdah*, Indian thorn.

A نير *nayr* (from نير), Marking (cloth) with a border of a different colour. *Nīr*, A different coloured border. The hem or fringe of a garment. A yoke for coupling oxen. Thread tied together. The woof of a web. A reed. A plain track, or a open road; a furrow or rut on the highway; also the way-side. ذو نيرين *zū nīrayn*, (Cloth) marked with two borders. (A man) of double strength. ذات نيرين *zātu nīrayn*, Old (she-camel) with some remains of strength. *Nayyir*, Bright, clear, shining, giving light. The sun. The moon. نير اعظم *nayyir-i aʿzam*, The greater light, i.e. the sun.

P نيرا *nīrā*, (in ancient Persian) Fire.

A نيران *nīrān*, (pl. of نار *nār*) Fires. (pl. of نور *nūr*), Flames, rays, flashes. (pl. of نير *nīr*) Different-coloured borders.

A نيرب *nayrab*, Detraction, slander. Strong, hardy (man). *Nayrab* (or ذو نيرب *zū nayrab*), Worthless, malignant (fellow).

A نيربي *nayraba'*, Evil, misfortune.

A نيرة *niyarat*, (pl. of نار *nār*) Fires, rays, flashes. *Nayyirat*,

A sorceress, a female fascinator. A remarkable blow, a throw, or shot, conspicuous to all.

A نيرج *nayraj*, A ploughshare. An instrument of wood or of iron for beating out corn. A whisperer, a slanderer. An excellent she-camel. Swift. Haste.

P نيرج *nīraj*, Any thing marcid or withered.

A نيرجة *nayrajat* (from نيرج q), Being irresolute, hesitating, wavering, fluctuating in opinion. Lying (with a woman). Talebearing, detraction, slander.

P نيرزد *nīrzad*, Fit, worthy.

P نيرك *nīrak*, Deception, fascination, fraud. A talisman.

P نيرم *Nayram*, Name of Narīmān father of Sām.

P نيرنج *nīranj*, History. One who recites histories. An exorcist, a necromancer. Fascination. Magic, necromancy, enchantment. A talisman. Fraud, deceit, stratagem.

A نيرنجات *nīranjāt*, Incantations, fascinations.

P نيرنگ *nīrang* or *nayrang*, Fascination, incantation, magic, sorcery, deception. Deceit, pretence. The origin or root of any thing. The first rude sketch of a picture. A miracle; any thing new. فرنگ پر نيرنگ *frang-i pur nīrang*, The wily Franks.

P نيرنگ ساز *nayrang-sāz*, A magician, a juggler, a sorcerer.

P نيرنگي *nayrangī*, Magic.

P نيرنود *nīrnūd*, The discovery of any thing by thought.

P نيرو *nīrū* or *nērū*, Strength, power. Possibility, probability. نيروي بازو *nīruw-i bāzū*, Strength of arm. نيرو گرفتن *nīrū giriftan*, To acquire strength, to become powerful.

P نيروفر *nīrūfar*, Nenuphar, the water-lily.

P نيرومند *nīrūmand*, Powerful, robust. Rich, prosperous.

P نيرومندي *nīrūmandī*, Power, force, strength.

P نيره *nīrah*, An earthen vessel in which they churn butter.

P نيريز *Nīrīz*, Name of a town famous for the manufacture of muskets. Name of a note in music.

A نيرين *nayyirāyn*, (du. obl. of نير *nayyir*) Both luminaries, sun and moon. ذو نيرين *zū nayyirayn*, Doubly strong (a man).

P نيز *nīz*, Also, likewise. Again. Too. Afterwards.

P ني زار *nay-zār*, A bed of reeds, a plantation of canes.

A نيزك *nayzak* (from P نيزه *nīzah*), A javelin.

P نيزك *nīzak*, A javelin, a short spear, a demi-lance.

P ني زن *nay-zan*, A player on the flute or pipe.

P نيزه *nīzah*, *nayzah*, or *nēzah*, A short spear, a demi-lance, a javelin, dart, pike. A piece of reed from which pens are made. A standard, an ensign. نيزهٔ آتشين *nēza-i ātishīn*, The sun's rays when rising or setting. نيزه بكف *nēzah bakaf*, The sun illuminating the world. نيزهٔ خطي *nēza-i khattī*, A straight spear.

P نيزه باز *nēzah-bāz*, A spearman. (Hunter.)

P نيزه بازي *nēzah-bāzī*, Throwing the spear.

P نيزه بردار *nēzah-bardār*, A spearman.

P نيزه دار *nēzah-dār*, Armed with a spear.

P نيژ *nīj*, The convolvulus. Ardent love.

P نيژه *nījah*, Frankincense, perfume. A parasitical plant.

P نيسابور *Nīsābūr*, Nishābūr, the capital of Khurāsān.

P نيسار *Nīsār*, Name of a people.

P نيساري *nīsārī*, A soldier. The military, or second of the four orders into which Jamshēd divided his subjects.

P نيسان *naysān*, Like, resembling. *Nīsān*, A false promise, a lie; the time when a promise is broken.

A نيسان *naysān*, A Syrian month which corresponds to April. قطرات نيسان *katarāt-i naysān*, Drops of spring-rain, which they believe to produce pearls if they fall into shells, and venom if they drop upon serpents.

A نيسب *naysab* (and نيسبان *naysabān*), A straight or plain road. *Naysab*, Vestiges. A track made by ants.

A نيسبة *naysabat* (from نسب), Whispering, acting as a tell-tale (between two persons).

P نيسبه *nīsbah*, A layer of turf in a mud wall.

P نيست *nīst* or *nēst*, It is not. Nought. نيست كسي *nīst kasī*, There is nobody. نيستم *nīstam*, I am not. نيستيد *nīstīd*, You are not. نيست شدن *nīst shudan*, To perish, to be annihilated. نيست گردانيدن *nīst gardānīdan*, To demolish, destroy, ruin, annihilate, kill.

P نيستان *naystān* also *naysitān*, A place where canes or reeds grow. A sugar-plantation, a field of sugar-cane.

نيستة *nīstah*, Nought, nothing. There is not.

نيستي *nēstī*, Nullity, non-existence. Annihilation, ruin, destruction. Thou art not.

نيسم *naysam*, A defaced path. The smell of milk or grease. A swift kind of bird green about the upper part.

P نيسو *nīsū* (or نيسويا *nīsūyā*), A lancet.

A نيسون *nīsūn*, Anise.

P نيش *nīsh* or *nēsh*, The sting (especially of a venomous animal). The sharp point of any thing. A lancet, a scalpel. A puncture. A sign, signal, mark. An ensign, banner. A kind of date. Poison. نيش زدن *nīsh zadan*, To sting, to prick.

A نيش *nīsh*, (in the dialect of Morocco) An apricot.

P نيشابور *Nīshābūr*, Name of a city in Khurāsān.

P نيشاپورك *nīshāpūrak*, Name of a note in music.

P نيشان *nīshān*, A sign, a spot, a mark.

P نيشتر *nēshtar*, A lancet. (Hunter.)

P نيشتن *nīshtan* (for نوشتن *nuwishtan*), To write.

P نيش زن *nēsh-zan*, An incendiary. One who inflames disputes, a tell-tale. (Hunter.)

P نيش زني *nēsh-zanī*, Exciting quarrels. (Hunter.)

P نيشك *nēshak*, A debtor.

P نيشكر *nay-shakar*, Sugar-cane. نيشكر خط *nayshakar-khatt* (or خد *khadd*), The first appearance of a beard.

P نيشمن *nīshmin*, (in ancient Persian) A woman.

P نيشو *nīshū*, A kind of plum. A lancet. A flute.

نيشه *nīshah*, A pipe, a flute, a bagpipe. A kind of plum.

A نيص *nays*, A gentle motion. A hedgehog.

A نيض *nayz*, The pulse. Pulsation.

A نئصل *ni-zil*, A misfortune. A portent, a prodigy.

A نيط *nayt* (from نيط), Being far off, distant. The last breath; death. A funeral. The heart-strings. رماه الله بالنيط *ramāhu 'llāh bi'n' nayti*, May God pierce his heart-strings! i. e. destroy him. *Nayyit*, A well whose waters flow out at the sides.

A نيطة *nayyitat*, A camel sent in quest of provisions.

A نيطر *nītir*, An evil. A portent, a prodigy.

A نيطل *naytal*, A large urn or bucket. A very subtle man. One who has long genitals. *Naytal* and *nītal*, A misfortune.

P نيطل *nītal*, A weight of seven drachmas.

A نئطل *ni-til*, A wine-measure.

A نيف *nayf* also *nayyif*, Excess, surplus, redundancy. Some (from three to ten). Excellence, goodness, beneficence. عشرة و نيف *asharah wa nayf*, Upwards of ten.

P نيفا *nēfā*, A breeches-belt, the part of the drawers through which the string runs to tie them round the loins with.

A نيفق *nayfak* or *nīfak*, The open or loose part of the breeches.

P نيفه *nīfah* or *nēfah*, A place at the top of the drawers through which the string passes which fastens them. A breeches-belt or strap. White cloth or fine linen. A square wrapper in which wearing-apparel is folded up. The belly-skin of any animal. The fur of any animal. The fox. نيفه سست كردن *nēfah sust kardan*, To prepare to rest one's self.

A نيق *nīk*, Pleasure, complacency. The summit of a mountain. Name of a place. *Nayyik*, One who lives delicately.

A نيقة *nīkat*, Delicacy in eating; elegance in clothes.

A نيك *nayk* (from نيك), Lying (with a woman); coition.

P نيك *nēk* or *nīk*, Good, beautiful, excellent. Lucky, much, many. نيك و بد *nēk o bad*, Good and evil. *Nayak*, (dimin. of ني *nay*) A small reed or pen.

P نيكا *nēkā*, Good, beautiful, elegant.

P نيك اختر *nēk-akhtar*, Of a good star, lucky, fortunate.

P نيكان *nēkān*, (pl. of نيك *nēk*) Good (men).

P نيك انديش *nēk-andēsh*, A well-wisher; benevolent.

P نيك باز *nēk-bāz*, Just, virtuous, of good actions.

P نيكبخت *nēk-bakht*, Fortunate, august, happy, blessed. Of good disposition.

P نيك پاك *nēk-pāk*, Virtuous.

P نيك پوست *nēk-pōst*, Made of the best leather.

P نيكتر *nēktar*, Better. نيكترين *nēktarīn*, Best.

P نيك تن *nēk-tan*, Sleek-skinned (horse).

P نيك خصلت *nēk-khaslat*, Of good dispositions or habits.

P نيكخو *nēk-khō* (or نيكخوي *nēk-khōy*), Of good dispositions or habits; humane, polite, good-natured, well-bred.

P نيكخواه *nēk-kh'āh*, Well-wishing, benevolent, affectionate, friendly, faithful, grateful. نيكخواهي *nēk-kh'āhī*, Benevolence.

P نيك ديانت *nēk-diyānat*, Having a clear conscience.

P نيك ذات *nēk-zāt*, Of good origin or disposition.

P نيك رو *nēk-raw*, Good-paced (horse).

P نيك سگال *nēk-sigāl*, Benevolent.

P نيك فال *nēk-fāl*, Of happy omen.

P نيك فرجام *nēk-farjām*, Of happy end.

P نيك قال *nēk-kāl*, Well-spoken.

P نيك كار *nēk-kār*, Well-behaved. Beneficent.

P نيك كردار *nēk-kirdār*, A beneficent man.

P نيك گوي *nēk-gōy*, Speaking well, eloquent.

P نيك مرد *nēk-mard*, A good man.

P نيك منظر *nēk-manzar*, Handsome, comely, elegant.

P نيكنام *nēk-nām*, A good name, celebrity. Having a good name. Famous, renowned, celebrated.

P نيكنامي *nēk-nāmī*, Reputation, good character.

P نيك نفس *nēk-nafs*, Of virtuous disposition.

P نيك نهاد *nēk-nihād*, Of good disposition.

P نيك نيت *nēk-nīyat*, Well-meaning.

P نيكو *nēkō*, Good, beautiful, elegant. Excellently, elegantly. نيكو آمدن *nēkō āmadan*, To please, to appear beautiful. نيكو داشتن *nēkō dāshtan*, To approve, to esteem. نيكو كردن *nēkō kardan*, To behave beneficently, to do well. زن نيكو دهن *zan-i nēkō-dahan*, A woman with a charming mouth, or sweet breath.

P نيكوبخت *nēkō-bakht*, Fortunate, august, happy.

P نيكو حال *nēkō-hāl*, In a good situation, in excellent health.

P نيكو رو *nēkō-rū*, Of beautiful countenance.

P نيكو سير *nēkū-siyar*, Well-disposed. (Gladwin.)

P نيكو كار *nēkō-kār*, A benefactor. Benevolent, just.

P نيكو كاري *nēkō-kārī*, Benevolence.

P نيكو معامله *nēkū-muʿāmalah*, A fair dealer.

P نيكي *nēkī*, Goodness, piety, virtue, probity. Beauty. Elegance.

P نيگوهر *nī gawhar*, Accident (in a philosophical sense).

A نيل *nayl* (from نيل), Obtaining, acquiring, taking, reaching. Being munificent, liberal. Whatever one acquires. A gift.

P نيل كردن *nayl kardan*, To obtain, arrive at. To give, bestow.

AP نيل *Nīl* (s नील), The river Nile. The indigo-plant. A blue colour, indigo (with that and the gall of an ox the pilgrims mark their arms). A fumigation of wild rue. P نيل خم آسمان *nīl-i khum-i āsmān* (or نيل فلك *nīl-i falak*), Blueness of the sky. A bad presage, a sinister accident.

P نيلاب *Nīl-āb*, The river Attuck.

P نيل اندود *nīl-andūd* (or نيل فام *nīl-fām*), Azure, blue, cerulean. Livid, obscure.

P نيلپر *nīl-par*, The water-lily.

A نيلة *naylat*, Whatever any one obtains.

A نيلج *nīlaj* (from P نيله *nīlah*), The dried juice or sediment of the indigo plant. Indigo.

P نيلفر *nīlfar*, The water-lily.

P نيلك *nīlak*, (dim. of نيل *nīl*) A little blue, blueish. Blue, as the fingers with cold. Pinching.

P نيلگاو *nīl-gāw*, The white-footed antelope of *Pennant*, and antilope picta of *Pallas*. (Hunter).

P نيلگري كردن *nīlgarī kardan*, To cause grass to grow.

P نيلگون *nīl-gūn*, A blue colour, cerulean. The face of the heavens. A cloud fraught with rain. بحر نيلگون *bahr-i nīlgūn*, The Black or Euxine sea. نيلگون پردها *nīlgūn-pardahā*, (نيلگون خيام *nīlgūn-khayām* or نيلگون وطا *nīlgūn-witā*), The sky.

P نيلم *nīlam*, A sapphire.

A نيلنج *nīlanj*, The smoke of fat which gives a green colour.

P نيلوبرگ *nīlūbarg*, (نيلوپر *nīlūpar*, نيلوپل *nīlūpal*, نيلوفر *nīlūfar*, and نيلوفل *nīlūfal*), The water-lily.

P نيله *nīlah*, The dried juice or sediment of the indigo-plant. Blue. A colour in horses or mules.

A نيلي *nīlīy*, Belonging to the Nile. Blue, livid, blackish.

P نيلي بحر *nīlī-bahr*, (نيلي پرده *nīlī-pardah*, نيلي حقه *nīlī hukkah*, or نيلي دوائر *nīlī-dawā-ir*), The sky.

P نيم *nīm*, A half, the middle. نيم شب *nīm-i shab*, Midnight. گندم نيم برشته *gandum-i nīm-burushtah*, Green wheat half-toasted in the ears.

A نيم *nīm* (for نعمة *niʿmat*), Any thing good, the comforts or conveniences of life. A familiar friend, in whom one trusts. A garment. A coat of mail. A short jacket made of a skin. Marks resembling steps made by the wind on sand. Name of a tree of which they make arrows. *Nuyyam*, (pl. of نائمة *nā-imat*) Sleeping (women).

P نيماد *nīmād*, Judgment, discrimination. (*Burhān-i kāṭiʿ*.)

P نيم آستين *nīm-āstīn*, An upper robe with half-sleeves, commonly made of gold and silver tissue.

P نيم اشكني *nīm-ishkanī*, A kind of sweetmeat.

P نيم بدست *nīm-bidist*, Half a span. The distance between the point of the thumb and the tip of the fore-finger, when extended. A small pillow.

P نيم برش *nīm-burush* (or نيم برشت *nīm-burusht*), A poached egg (half-boiled).

P نيم بسمل *nīm-bismil*, A half-slaughtered animal.

P نيم پارچه *nīm-pārchah*, A paralytic affection of one side.

P نيم پخت *nīm-pokht*, Half-cooked, parboiled. Half-ripe.

P نيم پخته *nīm-pokhtah*, Parboiled.

P نيم پرتو *nīm-partaw*, Half-shining, i. e. the moon or the stars when giving little light.

A نيمة *nīmat*, Sleep, slumber. A manner of sleeping.

P نيم تاج *nīm-tāj*, An ornamental head-dress for a spouse.

P نيمترك *nīmtark*, A helmet. *Nīmtarak*, A low-voice.

P نيم تن *nīm-tan* (or نيم تنه *nīm-tanah*), A short garment or shirt; a vest worn by the eastern monks, called Calendars; which reaches to the lower part of the belly.

P نيم ته *nīm-tih*, Half a load. Divided in two.

P نيم جان *nīm-jān*, Half-dead (with fear).

P نيم جوان *nīm-jawān*, Middle-aged man. Unbroke horse.

P نيم جو سنگ *nīm-jaw-sang*, The weight of half a grain.

P نيم جوش *nīm-jōsh*, Coddled.

P نيم چاشت *nīm-chāsht*, Breakfast.

P نيم چرخ *nīm-charkh*, A kind of bow.

P نيمچه *nīmchah*, A short upper garment. A small, little, or short sword, a musket, or bow.

P نيم چهره *nīm-chihrah* (also نيم تن *nīm-tan*), A species of imaginary being, having half a face, one eye, one arm, one foot: it is male and female; the male having the right hand, foot, &c. the female the left: when united they resemble one human figure: when separate, they are supposed to run with amazing velocity on one foot, and are considered as very dangerous and cruel.

P نيم خانهٔ مينا *nīm-khāna-i mīnā*, The sky.

P نيم خايه *nīm-khāyah*, A cupola. The vault of heaven.

P نيم خواب *nīm-khʾāb*, Half-asleep, dozing.

P نيم خورد *nīm-khʾurd*, Half-eaten, what is left on the plates after meals, the remains of victuals, orts. Toasted wheat.

P نيم دست *nīm-dast*, A small cushion or pillow.

P نيم دينار *nīm-dīnār*, The lip of a mistress. (Burhan.)

P نيم راست *nīm-rāst*, Name of a note in music.

P نيم راضي *nīm-rāzī*, Half-satisfied.

P نيم راه *nīm-rāh*, Half-way, mid-way.

P نيم رخ *nīm-rukh* (or رخساره *rukhsārah*), A side-face, profile

P نيم رنگ *nīm-rang*, A secondary or heterogeneous colour.

P نيم رو خاكي *nīm-rū-khākī*, Lying with one side of the face on the ground. (*Burhān-i kāṭiʿ*)

P نيمروز *nīm-rōz*, Mid-day. Name of the province of Sīstān. A species of money. Name of a note in music. پادشاه نيمروز *pādshāh-i nīm-rōz*, The sun. Muhammad. سلطان نيمروز *sultān-i nīm-rōz*, The prince of the meridian, i. e. the sun.

P نيم روزه *nīm-rōzah*, Of half a day.

P نيم زال *nīm-zāl*, A middle-aged woman.

P نيم سال *nīm-sāl*, A middle-aged man.

P نيم سفته *nīm-suftah*, Half-bored. An unfinished speech. Covered over, hidden. A gentle trickling or exudation.

P نيم سوخته *nīm-sōktah* (or نيم سوخت *nīm-sōkht*), A piece of burnt cloth. Half-burnt.

P نيم سوز *nīm-sōz*, (Meat) half-roasted, scorched.

P نيم شكري *nīm-shakarī*, Name of a sweetmeat.

P نيم كار *nīm-kār*, Half-used, worn.

P نيم كاره *nīm-kārah*, An apprentice. A hired servant. Any thing unfinished, incomplete.

P نيم كاسه *nīm-kāsah*, A kind of semi-globular wooden dish.

P نيم كوز *nīm-kōz*, Hump-backed (man).

P نيم گرم *nīm-garm*, Milk-warm, luke-warm.

P نیملاتوتیا *nīm-lātūtiyā*, Blue vitriol.

P نیملحظه *nīm-lahzah*, A momentary thing. Half a moment.

P نیم لنگ *nīm-ling*, A case for a bow. A quiver. A bow. As much as a beast of burthen carries on one side, half an ass-load. Good, well, fair, handsome.

P نیم مرده *nīm-murdah*, Half dead.

P نیم مست *nīm-mast*, Half-drunk.

P نیم نیزه *nīm-nēzah*, A short spear.

P نیمو *nīmū*, A stone found in the gall-bladders of cows. Any antidote taken out of animals.

P نیمور *nīmūr*, Membrum virile.

P نیمه *nīmah*, The half of any thing. The palsy (where one half of the body is afflicted). A half, or short under-garment. A lady's veil, through which only the eyes are seen. نیمهٔ راه *nīma-i rāh*, Midway. بدو نیمه شدن *ba dū nīmah shudan*, To be parted in two.

P نیمه آستین *nīmah-āstīn*, Half-sleeved; a kind of jacket.

P نیمه دینار *nīmah-dīnār*, The lip of a mistress.

P نیمه شام *nīmah-shām*, Evening.

P نیمه قندیل *nīmah-kandīl*, The new-moon.

P نیم هلال *nīm-hilāl*, The lip of a mistress. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

P نیناد *nīnād*, Patience. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

A نینان *nīnān*, (pl. of نون *nūn*) Fishes.

P نینوی *Nīnuwī* (or نینوی *Ninuwī*), Nineveh. Fresh butter.

P نی نهاوندی *nay-nihāwandī*, Name of a black and bitter medicinal cane. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

P نیو *nīv*, Intrepid, bold, brave, warlike; a hero, a champion. A canal, an aqueduct, a mill-dam. The passage through which the meal or flour runs when grinding. *Nayū*, Straight. *Niyū*, A kind of cinnamon. Intelligent, prudent, learned. Warlike. Power, strength. An instrument.

A نیؤ *nuyu-a* (from نیئ), Being half-raw or only half-dressed (meat). Rawness.

P نیواد *nīwād*, Courage. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

P نیوار *nīwār*, The sky, the atmosphere. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

P نیوارد *nēwārah*, A rolling-pin. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

A نیوب *nuyūb*, (pl. of ناب *nāb*) Canine teeth. Princes, chiefs. *Nayyūb*, The leader of the people, the head of a family.

A نیؤة *nuyu-at* (from نیئ), Being half-raw or half-dressed (meat). Rawness.

P نیوتش *nīwtash*, Venery. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

P نیوتور *nīwtōr*, Pride, arrogance, vain-glory. (Burhan.)

P نیور *nēwar*, Beings, creatures, the universe. نیور نیوار *nēwar-i nīwār*, Productions of the sky, such as rainbows, meteors, comets, snow, rain, and the like. (*Haft Kulzum.*)

P نیوراد *nīwrād*, Order, method, arrangement. (Burhan.)

P نیوساد *niyūsād*, Eternal, perpetual. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

P نیوسوم *niyōsūm*, An insatiable appetite.

P نیوش *niyōsh*, Listen. A listener. Attention, listening.

P نیوشا *niyūshā*, A listener. One who does any thing of great importance. One who retains any thing in his memory.

P نیوشنده *niyōshandah* or *niyūshandah*, A listener.

P نیوشه *niyūshah*, Attention, listening. Weeping with sobbing. A listener, an eaves-dropper. نیوشه کردن *niyūshah kardan*, To listen, to hear, to play the eaves-dropper.

P نیوشیدن *niyūshīdan* or *niyōshīdan*, To lend an ear, to listen, to hear. To weep and sob. To read. To hope for any thing. To murmur, to sob, to cry silently. To seek, investigate, examine.

P نیوشیده *niyūshīdah*, Heard, come to the ears; hearsay.

A نیوق *nuyūk*, (pl. of نیق *nīk*) The tops of mountains.

P نیوک *niyūk*, A bride.

P نیومرد *niyū-mard*, A warlike man. Prudent, wise.

P نیوند *nīwand*, Understanding. *Nīwand* (or نیوند مریم *nīwand-i maryam*), A kind of wild rue.

P نیوندیدن *niyūndīdan*, To mix. To rush upon, shew courage.

P نیوه *nīwah*, Crying, lamentation, grief. نیوهٔ چمینه *nīwa-i chamīnah*, The power which the soul has to quit the body and to return to it. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

A نئي *ni-y*, (pl. of نئي *ni-īy*) A trench cut round a tent to keep off rain-water. *Na-īy*, Distant.

P نیی *nayī*, A player on the flute. (Castellus.)

A نیئ *nī-a*, Raw flesh.

A نییب *nuyayb*, (dim. of ناب *nāb*) Petty chiefs.

A نئیج *na-īj* (from نأج), Blowing and whistling (the wind). The blowing of the wind with a loud or hissing noise.

A نئیشا *na-īshan*, At length, lastly. نئیشا من النهار *na-īshan min an' nahār*, At the end of the day.

A نئیل *na-īl* (from نأل), Going, jumping or skipping along, and moving the head upward; shaking the head when trotting (a horse). Behoving. Envying.

P نییل *nayīl*, A flag, a standard. Large and fat. Good, handsome, elegant. Prudent, intelligent.

A نئیم *na-īm* (from نأم), Groaning, breathing hard. Lamenting. Twanging (as a bow-string). Roaring (as a lion). Bleating or crying (as a deer). A weak, low, gentle voice.

P نئین *na-īn*, Made of reeds. Not this.

و *waw* (وا *wā* or واو *wāw*), the twenty-sixth letter of the Arabic and the thirtieth of the Persian alphabets. In arithmetic it denotes 6; and in the Ephemerides it is the character for Friday and the sign Libra.

This letter is sometimes a consonant; when it is one of the labial letters, having the sound of the English *w* or *v*. It is also one of the حروف علت *hurūf-i ʿillat*, or weak letters; when it serves with the vowel-point *zamma* and *fat'ha*, written over the preceding consonant, to form the long vowels *ō*, *ū*, and *aw*. The و

being homogeneous with *zamma*, when a quiescent و immediately follows that vowel, it only prolongs its sound, and the result is a simple long vowel. That vowel may be either *ō*, or *ū*. The former is called مجهول *majhūl* (Unknown, concealed) either because it does not occur in the Arabic language, or because the sound of *zamma* is obscured by an admixture of *fat'ha*. It is also called واو فارسي *wāw-i fārsī*, or اعجمي *aʿjamī*, i. e. Persian *wāw*.

The latter, from its occurring in Arabic, and exhibiting the full sound of *zamma* is called معروف *maʿrūf* (Known). When quiescent و follows a letter having the vowel *fat'ha* (واو ساكن ما قبل مفتوح *wāw-i sākin-i mā kabl maftūh*) it forms the diphthong *au*, as يوم *yawm*, A day. After the vowel *kasr* it never occurs.

In some cases و though written, is not pronounced. Thus (1) in the words دو, two, تو, thou, چو when, &c. the sounds are simply those of *zamma* without prolongation, as in this line of Nizāmī, چو تو گر كسي باشد آنهم توئي *chu tō gar kasī bāshad, ān ham tu-ī*, where the first syllable is short. This is called واو بيان ضمه *wāw-i bayān-i zammah*. (2) After خ and before ا, the و should never be sounded at all, or at most, but very obscurely; as خوان *khʾān* or *khwān*, A table; and though not having an ا immediately following, it becomes occasionally silent; as in خوش *khʾush*, Good, خويش *khʾēsh*, Self. This is called واو معدوله *wāw-i maʿdūlah*, or رسمي *rasmī*.

It is changed (1) Into ا as قال *kāla* for قول *kawala*, He spoke. (2) Into ت as اتلج *utluj* for اولج *ūluj*, Enter thou. (3) Into م as فم *fam* for فو *fū*, The mouth. (4) Into ن as صنعاني *sanʿānīy* for صنعاوي *sanʿāwīy*, A native of Sanʿā. (5) Into ء *hamza*, as قائل *kā-il* for قاول *kāwil*, A speaker. (6) Into ي as ايقاد *īkād* for اوقاد *iwkād*, Kindling a fire. (7) into ب as نبشتن *nabishtan* for نوشتن *nawishtan*, To write. (8) Into ف as يافه *yāfah* for ياوه *yāwah*, Nonsense. (9) Into م as پام *pām* for وام *wām*, Debt. Colour.

In Persian, it serves (1) as a contraction of او *ō* as ورا گفتم *warā guftam* for اورا گفتم *ōrā guftam*, I told him. (2) Annexed to nouns, to form diminutives; as شيخو *shaykhū*, A little old man, from شيخ *shaykh*; پسرو *ptsrū*, A little boy, from پسر *pisar*. In this manner it is used also to express endearment and compassion. (3) To denote congruity or suitability (ملازمت *mulāzamat*); as تو و حلوا و مزعفر من و خرما و عدس *tō o halwā o muzaʿfar, man o khurmā o ʿadas*, Sweetmeats and food dressed with saffron *are suitable to* you; dates and pulse *are fit* for me. (4) Redundant, and mostly prefixed to يا *yā* and ليكن *lēkin*. It also occurs in the middle of a word; as نيازومند *niyāzūmand* (for نيازمند *niyāzmand*), Necessitous. A petitioner.

A و *wa*, (in Persian *o*) And. Too, also. With, in company with, together. By (in swearing). Whilst. Then. There. Or. For, but, although. Perhaps. Many, often. والسلام *waʾs' salām* (and والدعا *waʾd' duʿā*), And may there be health, then farewell (a formula of salutation put sometimes at the end of letters). والا *wa illā*, But, besides. والله *waʾllāh*, By God. والله العظيم *waʾllāhiʾl ʿazīm*, By the great God. واما *wa amnā*, But. والحاصل *waʾl hāsil*, Upon the whole. ولكن *wa lākin*, But.

P وا *wā*, Fire. Distant. (for با *bā*), With. When added to some nouns it signifies dressed victuals; as گندم وا *gandum-wā*, A dish made with wheat. In composition وا *wā* signifies *again*, as وا گفت *wā guft*, He spoke again; *back*, as وا داد *wā dād*, He gave back; *open*, as درّا وا كن *darrā wā kun*, Open the door; *off* or *away*, as وا بريدن *wāburīdan*, To cut off or away. It is used to express the cry of one in great pain; also as an interjection of wonder and surprise, and it is sometimes redundant. See other examples in alphabetical order.

A وأاة *waʾāt*, The female of the wild ass.

P وا استادن *wā istādan*, To stand back. To stop, cease, desist. وا استادن بچيزي *wā istādan ba chīzī*, To insist upon a thing. وا استادن برچيزي *wā istādan bar chīzī*, To be deficient in doing any thing, to omit somewhat (with در *dar* instead of بر *bar*, it signifies, To hesitate, to delay).

A وأم *wiʾām*, (III of وأم) Consenting, agreeing, doing the like. Disputing, contending for glory.

A وأب *waʾb* (from وأب), Being contracted together. Blushing, being ashamed. A blush, modesty. Strong, well-formed (horse-hoof). A large camel. A capacious drinking-cup.

P وابا *wābā*, Intellect, understanding.

A وأبة *waʾbat*, A hollow in a stone containing water. A deep well.

A وابر *wābir*, Some one, a certain one, any one. ما بها وابر *mā bihā wābir*, There is nobody there.

P وا بردن *wā bardan*, To flatten a lump of dough.

P وا برون كردن *wāburūn kardan*, To elevate. (Castellus.)

P وا بريدن *wā burīdan*, To cut off. وا بريده شدن *wā burīdah shudan*, To be cut off, to end, to terminate. (Castellus.)

P وابس *wābas*, Only. *Wābis*, Scarcely, with difficulty.

P وا بستگان *wā bastagān*, (pl. of وا بسته *wā bastah*) Domestics, dependants, connexions, relations, adherents.

P وا بستن *wā bastan*, To bind back. To tie, to fasten. To refer. وا بستن بقومي *wā bastan ba kawmī*, To refer one to a nation, i. e. to call him a native of such a country.

P وا بسته *wā bastah*, Bound. Restrained. Related, connected, depending on. A man servant; a dependant, adherent. وا بسته بودن *wā bastah būdan*, To be bound, to depend upon, to stand.

A وابصة *wābisat*, Fire. Credulous. A man's name.

A وابط *wābit*, Weak, timid, cowardly.

A وابل *wābil*, A shower.

A وابلة *wābilat*, The top of the shoulder-blade, the coracoid process. The head of the thigh-bone. A bone in the knee-joint. The flesh of the thigh close and firm.

P وا پرسيدن *wā pursīdan*, To ask again, to inquire, examine.

P وا پس *wā pas*, Behind, back, back again, afterwards, then, again. Returning. Restitution. Grief, torment. وا پس استادن

wā pas istādan, To stand back, to loiter by the way. واپس ایستادن *wā pas uftādah*, Fallen behind; a loiterer. واپس افتاده *wā pas afgandan* (also واپس انداختن *wā pas andākhtan*), To procrastinate, to delay. واپس آمدن *wā pas āmadan*, To come back, to return. واپس بردن *wā pas burdan*, To send or carry back. واپس دادن *wā pas dādan*, To give back. واپس داشتن *wā pas dāshtan*, To detain, to retard. واپس رفتن *wā pas raftan*, To retire, to go back. واپس ماندن *wā pas māndan*, To remain behind, to stay back. واپس نشستن *wā pas nishastan*, To sit down, to sit together. To agree, to be well adapted.

P واپستن *wā pastan* (or واپس جستن *wā pas jastan*), To leap back. To sit behind.

P واپسته *wā pastah*, Connected, joined. A friend, companion.

P واپسین *wā pasīn*, The last, posterior, hindmost or latter. دم واپسین *dam-i wā pasīn*, The last breath, the agonies of death. تا دم واپسین *tā dam-i wā pasīn*, Until the last breath. روز واپسین *rōz-i wā pasīn*, The last day, the day of judgment. سحر واپسین *sahar-i wā pasīn*, The time after dawn.

P وا پکیدن *wā pakīdan*, (وا بکیدن *wā bakīdan* or وا پیکیدن *wā pīkīdan*), To cover the mouth or face. To throw any thing out of the mouth with violence, to squirt out water, or blow in derision.

P واث *wāt*, A letter, a word. A fur garment.

P واتر *wātar*, Farther off.

P واتگر *wātgar*, One who makes garments of skins. A poet, a story-teller. Name of a river.

A واتل *wātil*, (A man) filled with drink.

P واتم *wātam*, (in the Ispahān dialect for گفتم *guftam*) I said.

A واتن *wātin*, Perennial, perpetual, fixed in a place. Living or running (water).

P وا توختن *wā tōkhtan*, To repay, to weigh back.

A واثق *wāsik*, Confiding, secure, depending upon. Firm, solid, strong, robust.

A واثن *wāsin* (or واتن *wātin*), Perennial, perpetual.

P واج *wāj*, Speak, say.

A وأج *wa-j*, Extreme hunger.

P واجار *wājār*, (equivalent to بازار *bāzār*) A market.

A واجب *wājib*, Necessary, expedient, proper, worthy, convenient, fit, right, due, just, reasonable. Killed, slain. واجب الاتباع *wājibu'l ittibāʿ*, Worthy to be obeyed. واجب الادا *wājibu'l adā*, Necessary to be discharged (duties). واجب الاذعان *wājibu'l izʿān*, Necessary to be heard. واجب الامتثال *wājibu'l imtisāl*, Necessary to be performed. واجب التعذير *wājibu't taʿzīr*, Punishable. واجب التعظيم *wājibu't taʿzīm*, Worthy of respect and attention. واجب الرعايه *wājibu'r riʿāyah*, Deserving to be honoured or obeyed. P واجب شدن *wājib shudan*, To behove. A واجب الصلب *wājibu's salb*, Meriting the gallows. واجب العرض *wājibu'l ʿarz*, Fit to be represented. A written representation or petition. واجبُ القتل *wājibu'l katl*, Deserving death. واجب القضا *wājibu'l kazā*, Necessary to be done over again (when not properly done at first). P دست واجب القطع *dast-i wājibu'l katʿ*, A hand which it is proper to amputate. A واجب النظر *wājibu'n nazar*, Respectable, worthy of regard. جناب واجب الوجود *janāb-i wājibu'l wujūd*, God (whose existence is necessary, i. e. self-existent). بالواجب *bi'l wājib*, Necessarily, deservedly.

A واجبات *wājibāt*, (pl. fem. of واجب *wājib*) Necessary things, whatever is proper, expedient, or requisite to be done. اهم واجبات دينيه *ahamm-i wājibāt-i dīnīyah*, The most necessary or important points relative to religion.

A واجبي *wājibī*, That which is expedient. A salary, stipend.

A واجد *wājid*, An inventor, a finder. Ivy. (*Burhān-i kāti*ʿ.)

P وا جدا کردن *wā judah kardan* (or وا جدا کردن *wā judā kardan*), To separate, to sort, to distinguish.

A واجز *wājiz*, Epitomized (speech).

A واجس *wājis*, (A thing) occurring to the mind.

P وا جستن *wā justan*, To inquire (after the absent), to search (for any thing lost).

A واجف *wājif*, Palpitating (heart).

A واجلة *wājilat*, Timid, bashful, apprehensive (woman).

A واجم *wājim*, Sad, grim. Afflicted, silent and fixing the eyes upon the ground from pain, rage, or vexation.

P واچسپیدن *wā chaspīdan*, To grow to, to adhere.

وا چیدن *wā chīdan*, To pick out, to collect. پنبه وا چیدن *wā chīdan-i pambah*, To separate or tease cotton. (Cast.)

A واحد *wāhid*, One, individual, single, sole, unique, singular. واحد بعد واحد *wāhid baʿda wāhid*, One after another. واحد حقيقي *wāhid-i hakīkī*, The true unity (God). واحد دهره *wāhidu dahrihi*, The phœnix of his age, incomparable. واحد شاهد *wāhid shāhid*, God is my witness. (metaphorically) Giving, bestowing. واحد و اثنين *wāhid wa isnayn*, One or another, one or two. حتي الواحد *hatta' ila'l wāhid*, Almost every one. طعام واحد *taʿāmun wāhidan*, One kind of food. في موضع واحد *fī mawzaʿi wāhidin*, In one and the same place, in one place, in some place. كل واحد *kullu wāhidin*, Every one. واحدا *wāhidan*, Apart, separately. واحدا واحدا *wāhidan wāhidan*, One by one, separately, singly.

احدون *wāhidūna*, (pl. of واحد *wāhid*) Ones.

A واحدي *wāhidī*, Any one.

A واحدية *Wāhidīyat*, Name of a Muhammadan sect.

A واحف *wāhif*, Luxuriant, plentiful (herbage).

P واخ *wākh*, Rectitude, verity, truth. Sure, true, right. A conjecture, especially approaching to certainty. The morning-crepuscle, the dawn, Aurora. The east, or place of the dawn. A transverse beam or bow used (by wheelwrights) in boring or turning. A particle of applause or approbation.

P وا خانيدن *wā khānīdan*, To cause to pick or separate cotton.

P واختر *wākhtar*, The east.

P واخچي *wākhchī*, A horse with a pack-saddle. A despiser.

A واخد *wākhid*, (A camel) going quick.

P وا خریدن *wā khirīdan*, To buy; to re-purchase, to redeem.

P وا خسیدهٔ *wā khisīdah*, Teased cotton.

P وا خواندن *wā kh'āndan*, To substitute one word metonymically for another. (CASTELLUS.)

P وا خوردن *wā kh'urdan*, To take care or think of. To perform by labour. To pity.

P واخیدن *wākhīdan*, To beat or tease (cotton), in order to separate and clean it. To separate, to pull to pieces.

A وأد *wa-d* (from وأد), Digging a grave, and burying a daughter alive (a custom among the pagan Arabians). Crying or hallooing with a loud voice. A loud sound or voice. The braying of a camel.

P واد *wād*, A son. (for باد *bād*) Air, wind.

P وا داد *wā dād*, He gave back, he restored. (or وادار *wādār*) Despising, rejecting, denying, prohibiting.

P وا دادن *wā dādan*, To give back, to restore, to return.

P وادارنگ *wādārang*, An orange.

P وا داشتن *wā dāshtan*, To keep back, to restrain, retain, check, prohibit, inhibit, oppose, avert. To hide, conceal.

P وادخ *wādikh*, A vine-bud, the place whence the grape sprouts.

A وادس *wādis*, (A plant) springing up.

A وادع *wādiʿ*, Who leaves or lets alone. Mild, gentle, tame. وادعا *wādiʿan*, Placidly, tranquilly, without importunity or trouble.

A وادق *wādik*, Iron. Sharp (sword). Libidinous (mare, she-ass, or she-camel).

A وادك *wādik*, Fat, corpulent (man).

P وا دوختن *wā dōkhtan*, To sew together.

P وا دوسیدن *wā dōsīdan*, To adhere, to stick.

P وادهٔ *wādah*, The root, foundation, origin, source of any thing. Being loud in one's own praises.

A وادي *wādī* (or واد *wādin*), A valley, any low-lying ground. A desert. A channel of a river. A river. A corner. Depth. A bed of reeds, a plantation of canes. وادي ء ايمن *wādī-i ayman*, The wilderness through which the children of Israel were led. واد المحشر *wādu'l hashr*, The valley of the last judgment. P وادي ء خاموشان *wādī-i khāmōshān*, A burial-ground. A واد الكبير *Wādi'l kabīr*, (The large river) the river Guadalquivir in Spain.

P وادياب *wādiyāb*, Killed, reduced to nothing.

P وادیان *wādyān*, (equiv. to بادیان *bādyān*) The herb fennel.

P وادیج *wādīj*, Large boots or stockings which couriers wear. A trellis, a vine-prop. A vine-bud, the place whence the grape sprouts. A place where they hang up grapes. A jar in which they make grape-vinegar.

P وادیخ *wādīkh*, A vine-bud, the part where the grape shoots.

P وا دیدن *wā dīdan*, To gaze at.

P وازارنگ *wāzārang*, The herb baum.

A وازر *wāzir*, One who leaves or relinquishes.

A وازع *wāziʿ*, Water flowing over a smooth stone.

A وأر *wa-r* (from وأر), Terrifying, frightening. Throwing into evil. *Wu-ar*, (pl. of وُؤرة *wu-rat*) Fires. Fire-hearths.

P وار *wār*, (in composition) Having, possessing, endowed with; as وار اميد *umēdwār*, Full of hope, hoping. Like, resembling, in the manner of; as وار ذرة *zarrahwār*, Like an atom. Fit, suiting, befitting; as وار شاه *shāhwār*, Worthy of, befitting a king; در وار شاه *durr-i shāhwār*, A royal pearl worthy of a king. (for بار *bār*) A time, turn, or portion of time; as يك وار *yak wār*, One time, once; وارها *wārhā*, Often, many times. A load, a burthen; as خرواري گندم *kharwārī-gandum*, An ass-load of wheat. Quantity, proportion, measure; as يك جامه وار *yāk jāmahwār*, A quantity sufficient for a garment. Custom, mode, manner, rule, law, regulation. Much; repeated, reiterated. Love.

P واران *wārān*, The elbow.

P وا راندن *wā rāndan*, To till. To equal, to make adequate. To drive off, to repel.

P وارتگاه *wāratgāh*, The aurora, the east.

A وارث *wāris*, An heir. A master, lord, owner. One who survives all his friends. One who manages the affairs of another. A name of God. P وارث شدن *wāris shudan*, To inherit. A وارث داود *wāris-i dā-ud*, David's heir, i. e. Solomon.

P وارخ *wārakh*, A beam. The elbow. A viper. A lizard.

P وارخد *wārakhd*, Weak, poor, miserable.

A وارد *wārid*, One who comes, arrives, approaches. One who descends or enters into; who goes to water. (A fever) seizing one. One who joins. Present. A bringer of tidings. A modern author. A guest. Preceding, going before. Brave, warlike. Tawny-coloured (lion). Long-haired, dangling-lipped, long-nosed. A road. P وارد شدن *wārid shudan*, To arrive. A وارد و صادر *wārid wa sādir*, A comer and goer. A guest, a traveller. واردين و صادرين *wāridīn wa sādirīn*, Comers and goers.

A واردات *wāridāt*, (pl. fem. of وارد *wārid*) Things coming in, i. e. produce, revenue, rent. Events, accidents.

P وار داشتن *wār dāshtan*, To raise up, to exalt.

P واردان *wārdān*, A baker's rolling-pin. A large sack.

P واردن *wārdan*, A baker's rolling-pin. Whatever they wet a rolling-pin with that the dough may not adhere to it. A midwife.

P واردين *wārdīn*, A midwife.

A وارس *wāris*, (The thistle ورس *wars*) turning yellow.

P وارستادن *wār istādan*, To rise or stand up.

P وارستگي *wārastagī*, Humility. Liberation.

P وارسته *wārastah*, Humble. Escaped, saved.

P وا رسیدن *wā rasīdan*, To receive, attain, arrive at. To obtain information.

A وارش *wārish*, One who takes meat, eats, or comes uninvited to a feast.

P وارغ *wāragh*, A trellis. *Wārigh*, *wāragh*, or *wārugh*, A dam, a dike, a wear. Solder. A trellis. *Wārugh*, Belching.

A وارف *wārif*, Ample, long, extensive. Green, fresh, verdant.

P وارف *wāruf*, A fan, a ventilator. Any thing stuffed with straw to answer the purpose of a table.

P وا رفتن *wā raftan*, To wander, to walk about. (Castellus.)

A وارق *wārik*, Becoming leafy; green, flourishing, verdant.

P وارقه *wārakah*, The leaf of a tree or book; a letter.

A وارک *wārik*, One who neither has, nor claims any thing.

P وارکار *wārkār*, A melon-ground. A kitchen-garden; a part of a garden. A plant without an erect stalk (as a cucumber or melon). A hut in a vineyard.

P وارم *wāram*, A painful swelling.

P وارن *wāran* or *wārin*, The elbow. *Wārun*, Topsy-turvy.

P وارنج *wāranj*, The elbow.

P وارنگ *wārang*, A long crooked cucumber. A large lemon or orange-tree.

P وارو *wārū*, Any thing stuffed with straw and made to answer the purpose of a table. A fan.

P واروغ *wārūgh*, A belch, eructation.

P وارون *wārūn*, Inverted, turned upside down. Unfortunate.

P وارونه *wārūnah*, Inverted, turned upside down. Unfortunate.

P وارة *wārah*, Like, resembling. A lord, master, owner. A row, a series. Manner, custom; a law, a rule. A time, a turn, season, juncture. Much, a large quantity.

A وارهة *wārihat*, Spacious (house).

P واري *wārī* (or وارينه *wārīnah*), Like; as گل واري Rose-like.

A واري *wārī*, Sharp, subtile, and excellent (musk). Fat (meat).

A واريه *wāriyat*, A disease on the lungs. Fat (she-camel).

P واريج *wārīj*, The part of the branch whence the grape grows.

P واريخ *wārīkh*, The elbow. A prop for vines.

P واريدن *wārīdan*, To swallow. To stick close to any thing.

P وارين *wārīn*, Going quick. The elbow.

P واز *wāz*, A desisting, giving over, suspending, relinquishing, letting alone, abandoning, deserting, renouncing, taking no care of. (for باز *bāz*) Open. Back. Again.

P وازدن *wā zadan*, To cover, to hide. To beat, tease, or separate (cotton). (Castellus.)

A وازع *wāziʿ*, A king, a prince; a prefect, a governor, a magistrate; the leader of the line of an army; preventing confusion. A dog, especially the guardian of a house or of sheep.

P وازغ *wāzagh*, Cuttings of palm-trees. A trellis. *Wāzigh*, Bread made from the fibrous integument of the palm-tree.

P وازگون *wāzgūn*, Inverted.

A وازن *wāzin*, (Money) of just weight.

P وازنج *wāzinj*, A shout, a loud noise.

P وازنيج *wāznīj*, The swing or see-saw, a common Persian amusement, especially in holiday-times.

P وازيج *wāzīj*, A vine-branch. Any thing from which grapes are suspended. Any place in which grapes are hung up. A vine-prop. A vine-bud, the place whence the grape sprouts.

P وازيخ *wāzīkh*, Hot, scalding.

P وازيدن *wāzīdan*, To declare one's condition to another.

P وازيرة *wāzīrah*, Time.

P وازينج *wāzīnj*, Crying out, crying hey hey to animals, vociferating.

P واژ *wāj*, Inverted. Money extorted by a tyrant.

P واژغ *wājagh* or *wājugh*, Cuttings of palm-trees. *Wājugh*, A rope made of the filaments of palm-trees.

P واژگون *wāj-gūn* (or واژگونه *wāj-gūnah*), Inverted, preposterous, contrary, reversed, opposite. Unfortunate.

P واژون *wājūn* (or واژونه *wājūnah*), Inverted, turned upside down. Unfortunate, unlucky.

P واژه *wājah*, (in ancient Persian) A word.

P واژيان *wājyān*, The great, the upper ranks of people.

P واژيدن *wājīdan*, To tell one's condition, or state of health.

P واس *wās*, An ear of wheat or barley.

P واسر شدن *wāsar shudan*, To relapse.

A واسط *wāsit*, The middle. A mediator. A bride-man, a marriage-broker, a maker of matches. Name of a city between Kūfa and Basrah, also of other half-way towns. The fore part of a camel's saddle.

A واسطة *wāsitat*, The middle or largest pearl, jewel, or bead, in a necklace or bracelet. Any thing intermediate. A female-mediator; a bride-maid. Motive, cause, occasion. Account, sake. Help, means. The fore-part of a camel's saddle. واسطهٔ عقد نجوم *wāsta-i ʿikd-i nujūm*, The sun. (*Haft-Kulzum.*)

A واسطي *wāsitīy*, Belonging to the city of Wāsit. قلم واسطي *kalam-i wāsitīy*, The best sort of writing-reed, from that city.

A واسطي *wāstē*, On account of. *Wāstī*, A reed, a pen.

A واسع *wāsiʿ*, Ample, large, capacious, spacious, wide. واسع الفضل *wāsiʿu'l fazl*, Of enlarged beneficence, i. e. God. واسع مذهب *wāsiʿ-mazhab*, A man of a wide conscience, i. e. relaxed in religious duties or moral principles.

A واسق *wāsik*, Pregnant (camel).

A واسل *wāsil*, Devout, religious.

P وا سوخت *wā sōkht*, An impassioned style in poetry.

P واسه *wāsah*, A butterfly, a moth flying about the candle.

P واش *wāsh*, Forage, food for cattle.

P واشامه *wāshāmah*, A tiara; a kind of head-dress worn by Persian monks, made of white wool or camel's hair. A veil.

A واشجة *wāshijat*, An interwoven affinity or relationship.

P وا شدن *wā shudan*, To be open. To be dissipated, to vanish, To be separated or disjoined. To retire; to go off (as grief). واشدن تاري *wā shudan-i tārī*, The dispelling of darkness. آسمان از ابر وا شده *āsmān az abr wā shudah*, The heavens cleared of clouds. پهن وا شدن *pahn wā shudan*, To spread wide, to extend in breadth; to be far separated; having wide intervals.

A واشرة *wāshirat*, A woman whose profession is to thin and sharpen the teeth.

A واشق *wāshik*, A little milk. Lost. Name of a man and dog.

P وا شکافتن (بیع bay ع) *wā shikāftan*, To act as broker.

P واشکردہ *wāshkardah*, Made, formed, prepared, ready. Quick, light, active, brisk.

P واشگونہ *wāsh-gūnah*, Inverse, upside down.

A واشل *wāshil*, High (mountain), whence water flows. One who receives a small portion, poor.

P واشم *Wāshim*, Name of a river and town.

A واشمة *wāshimat*, A female painter of the body and hands.

P واشنگ *wāshing*, A peace-officer. A watchman, the chief of the watchmen.

P واشہ *wāshah*, Darkness covering the fields towards break of day. (for باشہ *bāshah*), A sparrow-hawk or merlin.

A واشي *wāshī*, A whisperer, slanderer, an informer. (A man) having a numerous offspring. A weaver.

A واصب *wāsib*, (fem. واصبة *wāsibat*) Eternal (punishment). واصبا *wāsiban*, Perpetually, continually, always.

A واصبة *wāsibat*, Extensive (desert).

A واصف *wāsif*, A praiser. A describer.

A واصفان *wāsifān*, (Pers. pl. of A واصف *wāsif*) Describers.

A واصل *wāsil*, One who joins, meets, arrives. Arrived, met. Joined, connected, coupled. What is collected (of the public revenue). P واصل کردن *wāsil kardan*, To cause, arrive, to join.

A واصلات *wāsilāt*, The total collected under every description.

A واصل باقي *wāsil bākī*, Collections and balances.

A واصلة *wāsilat*, A woman who adds her own or other false hair to another's head.

A واصي *wāsī*, Contiguous, uninterrupted. An executor.

A واضح *wāzih*, Evident, manifest, clear, apparent, undoubted. الواضح *al wāzih*, The morning-star. حجت واضحہ *hujjat-i wāzihah*, An evident proof, an undeniable argument.

A واضحات *wāzihāt*, Evidences, things incontrovertible.

A واضحة *wāzihat*, Clear, evident (thing). The front teeth which appear in laughing.

A واضع *wāziʿ*, One who puts, places, or establishes. An inventor, a founder. (A woman) without a veil. One who conceives a little before menstruation. واضع القانون *wāziʿu'l kānūn* (also واضع الناموس *wāziʿu'n' nāmūs*), A legislator.

A واضعة *wāziʿat*, A bad woman. (Camels) feeding on the shrub ضعة *zaʿat*.

A وأط *wa-t*, A battle, a combat. Perturbation, agitation.

A وأطة *wa-tat*, A deep place (of water). High ground.

A واطد *wātid*, Firm, solid, steady.

A واطئة *wāti-at*, Beggars, mendicants.

A واعد *wāʿid*, (A cloud) portending rain, (a horse) promising speed, (a day) promising heat or cold.

A واعدة *wāʿidat*, (Ground) promising a good crop.

P واعدي *wāʿidī*, An appointed time. (Castellus.)

A واعر *wāʿir*, Rough and difficult (place).

A واعظ *wāʿiz*, A preacher, monitor, admonisher, adviser.

A واعية *wāʿiyat*, (A woman) retaining any thing by memory. Clamorous (woman). Attentive (ear).

A واغر *wāghir*, Enraged, fretting.

P واغل *wāghil*, Victuals ready dressed.

A واغل *wāghil*, One who goes to a drinking-party uninvited.

P واف *wāf*, A nightingale. A singer.

A واف *wāfid*, An approacher, a comer. An ambassador. (A camel) preceding the troop.

A وافدان *wāfidāni* (or الوافدان *al wāfidāni*), The cheeks, or their prominent parts. غاب وافداہ *ghāba wāfidāhu*, He grew old or decrepit.

A وافدون *wāfidūn*, (pl. of وافد *wāfid*) The chief men of a city; rulers, officers, peers.

A وافر *wāfir*, Abundant, plentiful, copious; much, many; rich, opulent, wealthy. Ample, large (garment). Long (bearded). الوافر *al wāfir*, A species of verse whose cæsura is مفاعلتن *mufāʿilatun* six times repeated. وافرا *wāfiran*, Sufficiently, enough.

A وافرة *wāfirat*, (fem.) Rich. الوافرة *al wāfirat*, A large fat ram's tail. A long ear. A long slice of fat. The world. This life.

P وا فروختن *wā farōkhtan*, To sell, resell; to sell again.

A وافل *wāfil*, Full-grown, full-sized (reed).

A وافہ *wāfih*, The head man of a church.

A وافي *wāfī*, Sincere, honourable, faithful to promises or engagements. Complete, perfect, entire, full (weight), just (measure). Plentiful, copious, numerous, many. It is also equivalent to ذو *zū* or صاحب *sāhib*. الوافي *al wāfī*, An Arabian drachm.

A وافية *wāfiyat*, (fem. of وافي *wāfī*) Full, perfect. الوافية *al wāfiyat*, Full weight or measure. الطاف وافيہ *altāf-i wāfiyah*, Many favours. سورة الوافية *sūratu'l wāfiyat*, The first chapter of the Kur'ān.

P واق *wāk*, A fabulous tree whose fruit resembles various animals which make a noise. A frog. The croaking of a frog. A kind of bird.

A واقح *wākih*, Hard (hoof or nail).

A واقذ *wākiz*, One who throws prostrate.

A واقصة *Wākisat*, Name of a station on the road to Mecca.

A واقع *wākiʿ*, Falling; befalling, happening, arriving, occurring, appearing, intervening. Necessary. Transitive (verb). واقع حال *wākiʿ hāl*, The state of the case, the thing as it happened. P واقع شدن *wākiʿ shudan*, To happen. واقع کردن *wākiʿ kardan*, To happen. A غیر واقع *ghayr-i wākiʿ*, A neuter verb. في الواقع *fi'l wākiʿ*, Very true, very right, certainly. النسر الواقع *an' nasru'l wākiʿ*, The falling vulture, i. e. the constellation of the Lyre. واقعا *wākiʿān*, In fact, really, happening thus.

A واقعات *wākiʿāt*, Accidents. Occurrences. Intelligence.

A واقعة *wākiʿat*, An accident, a misfortune. A battle, encounter, conflict. Death. Occurrence, news, intelligence. Strong, strenuous, brave (man). A dream, a vision. الواقعة *al wākiʿat*, The day of judgment. P واقعہ شدن *wākiʿah shudan*, To die.

P واقع نویس *wākiʿ-navīs* (or نگار *nigār*), A news-writer.

P واقعه دیده *wākiʿah-dīdah*, A man of experience.

P واقعه طلب *wākiʿah-talb*, Rebellious, treacherous, villainous.

A واقعي *wākiʿī*, Right, proper, completely. The essence, soul, or foundation of any thing.

A واقف *wākif*, One who stands, stops, remains, or stays. Expert, skilful, learned. Knowing, sensible, intelligent, versed in, experienced. A testator, one who leaves any thing by last will.

P واقف شدن *wākif shudan*, To know, understand. واقف حال یا کار *wākif hāl yā kār*, Experienced, intelligent; a connoisseur.

P واقف کاري *wākif-kārī*, Experience, intelligence, knowledge.

A واقفية *wākifīyat*, Experience, knowledge, intelligence.

A واقم *wākim*, The castle of Madīna. حرة واقم *hurrat-i wākim*, A street near the castle.

P واقواق *wākwāk*, A tree which grows in some of the Indian islands, to the height of about a hundred cubits; having leaves like shields, of a sea-green colour, and fruit resembling a human head, with ears, eyes, nose, and the rest. When agitated by the wind it bends its branches to the ground, making the sound wāk wāk, whence it is named.

A واقي *wākī*, A preserver, a defender, a guardian, protector. الواقي *alwākī*, A kind of bird. (See صردان *surdān*.)

A واقية *wākiyat* (from وقي), Taking care of, preserving, guarding, keeping one's self or garments clean. An ounce.

P واک *wāk*, Name of a water-fowl, in Arabic called واق *wāk*.

P واکاویدن *wā kāwīdan*, To inquire, to examine.

A واکبة *wākibat*, (A woman) standing up; firm, steady.

A واکت *wākit*, (A camel) rubbing the hair off the side with a distorted elbow.

P وا کردن *wā kardan*, To seize, carry off, lay waste. To shut up close, to cover. To open. To remove, carry off. To pull up, extract, draw away. جدا وا کردن *judā wā kardan*, To separate, scatter, disperse.

A واکز *wākiz*, A striker.

P وا کشتن *wā kushtan*, To retaliate by murdering.

P وا کشودن (سر خم *sar-i khum*) *wā kushūdan*, To open the head of a jar or barrel.

P وا کشیدن *wā kashīdan*, To protract. To extract. To stretch or hold out.

A واکل *wākil*, Slow, sluggish (horse).

A واکن *wākin*, Seated, lying on, reclined.

P وا کوفتن (باهم *bāham*) *wā kūftan*, To strike against one another. وا کوفته شدن *wā kūftah shudan*, To rub or strike together (as the feet of a horse). (Castellus.)

P وا کویدن *wā kawīdan*, To examine or search (either in disputing or digging for any thing).

P وا گذاشتن کار بخداي *wā guzāshtan-i kār ba khudāy*, To commit a business to God.

P و اگر *wa agar*, And if, but if, however.

P و اگرنه *wa agarnah*, Otherwise, if not.

P واگردانیدن *wā gardānīdan*, To cause to invert. To turn back.

P واگردیدن *wā gardīdan*, To be inverted, reversed, to turn the fore side backward; to return.

P واگفتن *wā guftan*, To reproach, to revile.

A وأل *wa-l* (from وأل), Flying to, taking refuge. Escaping.

P وال *wāl*, A whale, a large fish. Name of a river.

P والا *wālā*, Exalted in dignity or in mind, eminent, respectable, high, sublime, majestic, grave. Power. A friend. A kind of silken stuff. شاه والا سریر *shāh-i wālā-sarīr*, The king of the exalted throne, i. e. a powerful prince. رسول والا منزلت *rasūl-i wālā-manzilat*, The most sublime prophet.

A و الا *wa illā*, But, yet, still, however, nevertheless, notwithstanding, unless, if not, otherwise.

P والا جاه *wālā-jāh*, Of elevated dignity (the chief title of the late Nabob of Arcot, conferred upon him by the late Great Mogul). At full length it runs نواب والا جاه امیر الهند عمدة الملک سراج الدوله انوار الدین خان بهادر منصور جنگ سپاهي سردار صوبدار ارکات و کارناتک *nawwāb-i wālā-jāh, amīru'l hind, ʿumdatu'l mulk, sirāju'd' dawlah, anwāru'd' dīn, khān-i bahādar, mansūr-i jang, sipāhī-sardār, sūbadār-i arkāt o kārnātak.*

P والاد *wālād*, The incrustation or plastering of a wall; its white or pictured superficies. (In the East, they often powder the walls with gold dust.) A mud building. A large brick for building. A row of stones in a structure. A foundation. An edifice, also the front or side of it. The roof or covering of a house. The form or frame work of a dome or cupola.

P والادگر *wālādgar*, One who lays rows of bricks or stones in a wall, a builder.

P والا شان *wālā-shān*, Of elevated rank.

P والا قدر *wālā-kadr*, Of high dignity.

P والا منش *wālā-manish*, Of exalted nature.

P والان *wālān*, A pack-saddle, dorsers. Fennel. Brave, bold.

P والانه *wālānah*, A sore, a wound.

P والائي *wālā-ī*, Exaltation, greatness.

A والب *wālib*, One who enters, who goes into.

A والبة *wālibat*, A young shoot of corn. والبة الابل *wālibatu'l ibl*, The young of a camel.

A والة *wālat*, Sweepings. Chips, shavings. The herb basil.

A والث *wālis*, Everlasting (evil). Heavy, oppressive (debt).

A والجة *wālijat*, Grief seizing one. Griped. An abscess.

A و الحاصل *wa'l hāsil*, Upon the whole.

A والد *wālid*, A parent, a father. Pregnant (sheep). P ولد والد بهشت آشیاني *wālid-i bchisht-āshyānī*, His father, whose rest is paradise, i. e. his deceased father.

A والدان *wālidāni*, (oblique والدين *wālidayn*) Parents.

A والدة *wālidat* (or والده *wālidah*), A mother. والده سلطان *wālidah sultān*, The queen-mother.

P و الدعا *wa'd' duʿā*, Adieu! farewell!

A والع *wāliʿ*, A liar, a teller of falshoods. ولع والع *walʿun wāliʿun*, A great falsehood.

A والعة *wāliʿat*, Any thing which obstructs.

P والغانه *wālghānah* (or والغونه *wālghūnah*), Rouge for the face.

A والله *wa'llāhi*, By God. والله اعلم *wa'llāhu aʿlam*, God is most wise. والله الموفق المعين *wa'llāhu'l muwaffiku'l muʿīn*, By the favour and assistance of God (placed after the exordium or preface of a book; praying for divine aid in finishing the work).

P والوچانيدن *wālūchānīdan*, To mimic, to imitate the words and actions of another.

P واله *wālah*, A species of silken cloth. Cloth naturally white without bleaching. The false appearance of water on a sandy plain. Lamentation. Diligence in business.

A واله *wālih*, (fem. والهة *wālihat*) Astonished, stupefied, confounded, dejected, dispirited, driven to despair, distracted with terror or grief, mad from love. An idiot; a lover.

A والي *wālī*, A prince, a governor of a province. One who exercises jurisdiction or authority. P والي سپهر پنجم *wālī-i sipihr-i panjum*, The planet Mars. والیان قرمان *wāliyān-i kurmān*, The prince, or governor, of Carmania.

P واليس *Wālīs*, Name of an intimate of Alexander the Great.

P واليگري *wālīgarī*, Lordship, authority.

A وأم *wa-m*, Broad-bodied (man), broad (thing).

P وام *wām*, A debt, a loan. Credit. Lending. Borrowing. The dawn. (in composition denotes) Colour, form, or likeness. وام زمين *wām-i zamīn*, The atoms of earth of which the human body is composed. وام دادن *wām dādan*, To lend, to give credit. وامت گذار *wāmat guzār*, Pay thy debt. وام گذاريدن *wām guzārīdan*, To pay a debt. وام گرفتن *wām giriftan*, To borrow.

P وا ماندگان *wā māndagān*, (pl. of واماندة *wā māndah*) Tired. وا ماندگان بيت *wā māndagān-i bayt*, Those who remain at home.

P وا ماندن *wā māndan*, To remain, lag behind, especially from fatigue. To remain suspended in opinion, to hesitate, desist.

P وا ماندة *wā māndah*, Fatigued and loitering behind.

A وأمة *wa-amat*, An equal, a peer, a companion; any one who agrees in saying or actions with another.

P وامخواه *wām-kh'āh*, A creditor, one who demands or exacts payment of a debt. Importunate in asking.

P وامدار *wām-dār*, A debtor. A creditor.

P وامران *wāmirān*, Swallow-wort.

P وامستان *wām-sitān*, A debtor. A creditor.

A وامق *wāmik*, Enamoured; a lover. Name of the lover of عذرا *ʿazrā*. A word used in the game of نرد *nard*.

P وامي *wāmī*, One in debt; distressed, unfortunate.

A وامئة *wāmi-at*, A ruinous misfortune.

P وان *wān*, Like, equal. (in composition) A keeper, a guardian; as دروان *dar-wān*, A porter, a guard of a gate. رزوان *raz-wān*, The keeper of a vineyard. گله وان *galah-wān*, A shepherd, a herdsman. فيل وان *fīl-wān*, An elephant-keeper.

A وان *wa in*, Although, notwithstanding.

P وانج *wānj*, A lentil.

P وانساز *wānsāz* (or وانسانه *wānsānah*), A pair of compasses.

P وانسان *wān-sān*, Of this sort or manner.

A وانك *wānik*, Seated, leaning, reclined.

P وانكونتن *wānkūnitan*, (in ancient Persian) To take.

P وانگر *wāngar*, A maker of leather garments.

P وا نگرستن *wā nigaristan*, To look back. To stare.

P وا نمودن *wā numūdan* or *nāmūdan*, To show again, to produce a confirmation. (Castellus.)

P وا نهادن *wā nihādan*, To fix, put down the feet. To replace.

A واني *wānī*, Torpid, languid, fatigued. Cowardly, base.

A واو *wāw*, (pl. واوات *wāwāt*) The name of the letter و. A stallion camel. The colour of water. Many camels. التشهد بواوين *at' tashahhud bi wāwayn*, The attestation with the double wāw, i. e. اشهد ان لا اله الا الله واشهد ان محمدا عبده و نبيه *ashhadu an lā ilāha illa 'llāh, wa ashhadu an Muhammadan ʿabduhu wa nabīyuhū*, I profess there is no god but God, and I profess that Muhammad is his servant and prophet.

A واويلا *wāwaylā*, An exclamation, loud cry, lamentation, moan.

P واه *wāh*, Fy! pho! Bravo! admirable!

A واه *wāh* (or واها *wāhā*), (an interjection of admiration) O! wonderful! excellent! واها له ما اطيبه *wāhā lahu mā atyabahu*, O how excellent it is! (also an interjection of pain) Oh! alas!

P واها *wāhā*, (pl. of وا *wā*) Meats, dishes.

A واهب *wāhib*, A giver, one who bestows. Liberal, generous, munificent. واهب الامال *wāhibu'l āmāl*, The granter of desires. واهب بي منت *wāhib-i bī minnat*, Disinterestedly liberal (the Deity). A واهب الحاجات *wāhibu'l hājāt*, The bestower of necessaries, i. e. God. واهب العطايا *wāhibu'l ʿatāyā*, The bestower of bounties (God). واهب الوجود *wāhibu'l wujūd*, The giver of existence.

A واهج *wāhij*, Blazing (fire).

P وا هش آمدن *wā hush āmadan*, To recover from ebriety.

P وا هشي آمدة *wā hushī āmadah*, Recovered from intoxication.

A واهف *wāhif*, One who has the care of a temple or church.

A واهلة *wāhilatin*, Before all things.

P واهم *wā ham*, Together with, in one. Equally, in the same manner. Backward. Wrinkled, contracted. Wrapt up. Crooked. Equipage, accoutrement. A badger, grey, or brock. واهم آمدن *wā ham āmadan*, To assemble together. To be spoiled. واهم جسته *wā hamjastah*, Leaping backward. Bent, curled.

A واهم *wāhim*, Who thinks, imagines, or fancies. قوت واهمه *kūwat-i wāhimah* (or واهمه *wāhimah*), The imagination, fancy.

A واهن *wāhin*, Weak, silly, feeble, infirm, enervated.

A واهنة *wāhinat*, The lowest rib of the breast. Flatulencies about the veins of the neck, shoulders, and arms (to which old people are subject).

A واهي *wāhī*, Easily dissolved, or broken. مقدمات واهيه *mukaddamāt-i wāhiyah*, Weak, ill-founded premises or propositions.

A واهيات *wāhiyāt*, Absurdities, fiddle-faddle. (HUNTER.)

A وأي *wa-y* (from وأي), Promising. A promise. Imagination, opinion. A multitude of men. *Wa-a'*, The onager or wild ass (especially when fat); also a horse in good condition. A swift, and strong beast of burthen.

P واي *wāy*, A well having a flight of steps down to the bottom. Losing one's way, deviating. Seduced. An interjection of pain or threatening. Oh! fy! away! woe to you! alas!

P وايا *wāyā*, The object of a wish, desire, or inclination; necessary, wanted. Open.

P وا يافتن *wā yāftan*, To understand.

P وايج *wāyij*, A trellis, a prop for a vine.

P وايزک *wāyzak*, A spark of fire.

P وايست *wāyist*, Occasion, want.

P وايه *wāyah*, A part, portion, lot. Cheerfulness, delight, pleasure, taste. The mind.

P وايه گير *wāyah-gīr*, One who participates in pleasure. Want, wish, desire. Clever, learned.

P وائي *wā-ī*, Necessary.

A وائية *wā-iyat*, A large saucer and pot.

P وايج *wāyij*, A frame-work for training a vine.

P وايدن *wāyīdan*, Necessity, obligation. (*Burhān-i kāti'*.)

A وب *wabb* (from وب *wabba*), Preparing, especially to make an onset in battle.

A وبأ *wab-a* (from وبأ), Being infected with the plague (a village). *Waba-a* (from وبأ), Infecting or filling with the plague. Beckoning to one, or pointing out any thing with the finger. The plague, pestilence, or any epidemical disease.

A وباء *wabā-a*, The plague, or pestilence.

A وباءة *wabā-at* (from وبأ), Being afflicted with any pestilential disorder. Beckoning (to any one).

A وبار *wabār*, The third of the winter-days called العجوز *al 'ajūz*. *Wibār*, A salsuginous herb. *Wibār* (or وبارة *wibārat*), (pl. of وبر *wabr*) Animals less than cats, of a dusky colour, without tails.

P وباسک *wabāsak*, Yawning.

A وباص *wabbās*, Bright-coloured. The moon.

A وباطة *wabātat* (from وبط), Being cowardly, timid.

A وباعة *wabbā'at*, The opening in the crown of the head of a new-born child. The buttocks. كذبت وباعته *kazabat wabbā'atuhu*, He broke wind.

A وباغة *wabbāghat*, The backside.

A وبال *wabāl* (from وبل), Being heavy and unwholesome (air). An unhealthy climate or atmosphere; any thing painful. A crime, sin, fault; punishment. Harshness, severity. Painful, vexatious.

A وبالة *wabālat* (from وبل), Being heavy and unhealthy (air).

A وبد *wabd* also *wabad*, A hollow or a furrow on a mountain. *Wabad* (from وبد), Being enraged (at any one). Being indisposed; leading a miserable, laborious, or starving life. Being worn (a garment). A large family in narrow circumstances. Shame, modesty. Anger. Heat. A vice, fault, defect, blemish. *Wabad* or *wabid*, One who is in a wretched situation. Hungry, famished. One who has a malignant eye.

A وبر *wabr*, An animal smaller than a cat, of a dusky colour, without a tail. One of the five days called العجوز *al 'ajūz*. *Wabar* (from وبر), Having much hair (a camel). The hair or wool of camels, goats, hares, or other animals of a soft kind. اهل الوبر *ahlu'l wabar*, The Nomades, or wild Arabs (because they live in tents of goats' hair, in contradistinction to اهل المدر *ahlu'l madar*, The Arabians who dwell in towns). *Wabir*, Hairy (camel).

A وبرا *wabrā*, (fem. of اوبر *awbar*) Hairy (she-camel). A species of mushroom or fungus with short wool.

A وبرة *wabrat*, An animal smaller than a cat, of a dusky colour, without a tail. *Wabirat*, Hairy (she-camel).

P وبردک *wabardak*, A riddle, an enigma.

P وبس *wabs*, Resembling.

A وبش *wabsh* and *wabash*, White specks upon the nails. A kind of ulcerous corroding scab marked with black and white points. A crowd, a mob of the lower people.

A وبص *wabs* (from وبص), Shining, flashing (lightning). Opening the eyes (a whelp). Being luxuriant with herbage (ground). *Wabas*, Agility. *Wabis*, Nimble (horse), with sparkling eyes.

A وبصان *wabsān* and *wubsān*, An Arabian month, called also ربيع الاخر *rabī'u'l ākhir*.

A وبط *wabt* (from وبط), Being pusillanimous, timid, wavering, weak, undetermined (opinion). Entangling, incumbering, restraining. Making (one's situation) wretched. Opening, gaping (wound). *Wabat* (from وبط), Being weak and cowardly.

A وبغ *wabagh*, The scales of the head. A disease which corrupts camel's hair. *Wabigh*, Troubled with scales on the head.

A وبغة *wabaghat*, A crowd of people, the middle of the crowd.

A وبق *wabak* (from وبق), Perishing, dying.

A وبل *wabl* (from وبل), Pursuing vehemently, hunting close. Striking (with a stick). Raining heavily. A shower. *Wubul*, (pl. of وبيل *wabīl* or وبيلة *wabīlat*) Unwholesome (pastures).

A وبلة *wabalat*, Heaviness of air or meat, unwholesome. A longing desire for the male (in a sheep).

A وبلي *wabla'*, (A she-camel) giving much milk after الدفعة الشديدة *ad'dafatu'sh' shadīdati*, i. e. after the first gush.

A وبنة *wabnat*, Hunger. Harm, hurt, damage.

A وبوبة *wabwabat* (from وبوب), Preparing, especially to make an onset in battle.

A وبور *wubūr*, (pl. of وبر *wabr*) Animals smaller than cats, of a dusky colour, without tails.

A وبوط *wubūt* (from وبط), Being weak (an opinion), cowardly (the spirit).

A وبوق *wubūk* (from وبق), Perishing, dying.

A وبول *wubūl* (from وبل), Being heavy and unwholesome (the air or meat).

A وبه *wabh* and *wabah*, (from وبه), Considering attentively, perceiving, understanding. Intelligence, prudence. Magnificence, greatness, pomp, pride.

A وبئة *wabi-at* (and وبيئة *wabī-at*), (A country) afflicted with the plague or other epidemical disorder.

A وبيص *wabīs* (from وبص), Flashing (lightning). Opening the eyes (a whelp). Being luxuriant with herbage (ground).

A وبيصة *wabīsat*, Flame, fire.

A وبيل *wabīl*, Unhealthy, unwholesome. Dangerous, hurtful. Heavy, severe, vehement (blow). A thick staff. A stick with which they beat the bell ناقوس *nākūs*. A beetle used by bleachers or washers of clothes. A supple rod or twig. A bundle of rods.

A وبيلة *wabīlat*, Unhealthy (country). A thick stick, a club. A bundle of rods.

P وپاراي *wāpārāy*, The planet Venus.

P وپرش *waprish*, Colour.

P وپس *wa pas*, Like, resembling. (Castellus.)

P وت *wat*, Fur; a fur garment. A word.

A وت *watt* or *wutt*, The murmuring or cooing of doves.

A وتاحة *watāhat* (from وتح), Being low-priced.

A وتاوت *watāwit*, Bad suggestions or counsels.

A وتائر *watā-ir*, (pl. of وتيرة *watīrat*), Ways, tracks, or paths near mountains.

A وتب *watb* (from وتب), Sitting firm in any place, remaining immoveable, steady, fixed.

A وتح *wath*, (*watah*, *watih*, or وتح وعر *wathun waʿrun*), A thing small in quantity and low in price. *Watih*, Low (fellow).

A وتحة *watahat*, A little. لا وتحة *lā watahatan*, Nothing at all.

A وتخة *watakhat*, Mire, dirt, clay. Fear. Any thing.

A وتد *watd* (from وتد), Driving (a stake). A stake. *Watad* or *watid*, A pike or a stake driven into the ground. A wooden club. A pimple on the ear rising to a point. The foot مجموع *majmūʿ* in verse, when the two first letters have vowels and the last is gezmated; as لقد *lakad* (مفروق *mafrūk* implying two moveable letters separated by one gezmated, as قبل *kabla*). وتد الواتد *watadu'l wātid*, A stake firmly fixed in the ground.

A وتر *watr* (from وتر), Prosecuting, terrifying, promoting evil, fomenting enmity, prompting to revenge. Defrauding. Separating, setting apart. The ninth day of the month ذو الحجة *Zū'l hijjat*. *Witr*, Special, voluntary prayers repeated by the Muhammadans, and not enjoined by the فرض *farz* nor سنة *sunnat*. Malevolence, a thirst of revenge. The day on which the ceremonies of the pilgrimage are performed at mount Arafāt. One, single, alone. وترا وترا *witran witran*, Singly, separately. *Watar*, The string of a bow or harp. The string by which a bow is hung up. A chord. (pl. of وترة *waturat*), Bridges of noses.

A وترة *watrat*, That part of a tent which is supported by the four last columns. *Watrat* and *witrat*, (from وتر), Prosecuting, terrifying, promoting any thing bad, fomenting enmity, prompting to revenge. *Watarat*, The bridge of the nose. The frenum of the prepuce; also of the tongue. The round compassing muscle of the arse-gut of a horse. A nerve in the back. That part of a bow whence the arrow is let fly. The border or margin.

A وتري *watra'*, Separately, singly.

A وتز *wutz*, (in the dialect of Yaman) A kind of tree.

A وتش *watsh*, Small, contemptible. The dregs of the people.

A وتشة *watashat*, Weak. Worn down with daily cares.

A وتغ *watagh* (from وتغ), Committing a crime, being culpable. Perishing. Being foolish, ignorant. Prostituting (herself) and falling a sacrifice to it (a woman). Ruin. Blame, reprehension. Stupidity, weakness of mind. An error in speech. Pain.

P وتک *watak*, A quail.

P وتکژ *watkaj*, A grape-stone or seed.

P وتگر *watgar*, A furrier, a maker of fur garments.

A وتل *wutul*, (pl. of اوتل *awtal* or واتل *wātil*) (Men) full or intoxicated with wine or other liquor.

A وتن *watn* (from وتن), Hurting the heart-vein وتين *watīn*. *Wutun*, (pl. of وتين *watīn*) Veins by which the heart is suspended.

A وتنة *watnat*, Opposition. *Watinat* (from وتن), Running continually (water).

P وتنگ *watang*, A bunch of grapes.

A ووتوحة *wutūhat* (from وتح), Being little and low-priced.

A ووتون *wutūn* (from وتن), Running continually (water).

A وتي *wata'*, Serpents.

A وتيح *watīh*, (Any thing) small in quantity and low in price.

A وتيرة *watīrat*, A way, a path, a track (especially near a mountain). A furrow or rut in the ground. Mounds of earth having a prismatic form. A grave, tumulus, sepulchre. White earth. That part of a house or tent which is supported alone by pillars or poles. The bridge of the nose. The cartilage of the ear. The skin between the thumb and fore-finger, also between any two fingers. A white spot on the forehead of a horse. A rose (especially red). A mode, manner, custom, habit. Intermission from labour, delay, tediousness, hindrance. Patience. Malevolence, a thirst for revenge. A consequence, any thing following. The nerve under the tongue; also, one in the back, and another in the anus. Whatever surrounds any thing, a wrapper, a husk. The groove in an Arabian bow, from which the arrow flies. A loop by which the bow is suspended to learn them to shoot straight. A prison. P نيک وتيرة *nēk-watīrah*, Of good disposition.

A وتين *watīn*, The vein by which the heart is suspended.

A وثأ *was-a* (from وثأ), Rendering soft. Bruising (flesh by a blow); hurting the flesh, but not the bone; dislocating a bone without breaking it. *Wasa-a* (وثاء *wasā-a* or *wisū-a*) (from وثأ), Being dislocated (the hand).

A وثاب *wasāb* (from وثب), Assaulting, assailing; leaping,

springing, rushing (on another). *Wisāb*, Seats, beds. Mansions. وثاب الملائكه *wisābu'l malā-ikah*, The mansions of angels, i. e. heaven. *Wassāb*, A place of dwelling or sitting; a bed; a carpet; a throne. ابو وثاب *abū wassāb*, An eagle. A doe.

A وثابة *wasābat*, An assault, one attack.

A وثاجة *wasājat* (from وثج), Being thick, dense. Being nearly perfect or complete (any thing). Being entangled (as plants), when growing too close together. Being plentiful (riches). Asking much. Fleshiness, fatness. Swelling sides or buttocks.

A وثار *wasār* or *wisār*, A soft thing; a soft carpet, covering, or upper garment.

A وثارة *wasārat* (from وثر), Being fleshy, soft; being reduced to a soft consistency. Fatness, corpulency.

P وثاق *wasāk* or *wisāk*, A house.

A وثاق *wasūk*, A rope for tying animals. *Wasāk* also *wisāk*, A ligature, chain, rope, or any fastening. *Wisāk*, (III of وثق) Entering into a confederacy, stipulating, pledging one's faith. Captivity. A camp. (pl. of وثيق *wasīk*) Firm, solid, constant.

A وثاقة *wasākat* (from وثق), Being firm, constant, fixed.

A وثام *wasām* (or وثامة *wasāmat*) (from وثم), Producing little (ground).

A وثائر *wasā-ir*, (pl. of وثيرة *wasīrat*) Plump, fleshy (women).

A وثائق *wasā-ik*, (pl. of وثيقة *wasīkat*) Trusts, confidences.

A وثب *wasb* (and وثبان *wasabān*) (from وثب), Assaulting, assailing, leaping, or springing (upon another).

A وثبات *wasabāt*, Assaults, attacks, irruptions.

A وثبة *wasbat*, Boldness, nobleness, generosity. A multitude. Departure.

A وثبي *wasba'*, An assault, one attack.

A وثخة *wasakhat*, Moisture, wetting, watering.

A وثر *wasr* (from وثر), Softening by beating, treading upon. Covering frequently but in vain (a camel). Semen admissarii in matrice camelæ coactum, ita ut illa non concipiat. A kind of garment worn by girls among the Scenite Arabs, made of slips of leather or cloth, about nine inches in breath. Short breeches, i. e. without legs. A kind of waistcoat or shirt made soft. *Wisr*, A soft bed, carpet, or any thing similar. وثر على وثر *wasrun ʿala' wisrin*, Coitus supra mollem lectum. Thin cloth for covering saddles. *Wasir*, Made soft.

A وثغ *wasgh* (from وثغ), Breaking (the head). Inducing a camel to suckle another's colt by the stratagem وثيغة *wasīghat*.

A وثغة *wasghat*, A small quantity (of water).

A وثق *wask*, Confidence, trusting in.

A وثقي *wuska'*, (fem. of اوثق *awsak*) Very firm.

A وثل *wasal*, A rope made of وثيل *wasīl*.

A وثم *wasm* (from وثم), Running. Breaking, bruising, treading upon. (A stone) hurting (the foot) so that (it) bleeds. *Wasam*, Scarcity, paucity.

A وثن *wasan*, (pl. وثن *wusun*) An idol.

A وثني *wasanīy*, An idolater, a pagan.

A وثوب *wusūb* (from وثب), Assaulting, assailing, leaping, springing, rushing (on another).

A وثوق *wusūk* (from وثق), Confiding in, trusting to. Confidence, dependence upon. Strength, firmness, steadfastness.

A وثي *wasa'*, Griefs, pain.

A وثيب *wasīb* (from وثب), Assaulting, assailing, leaping, springing, rushing (on another).

A وثئة *wasi-at*, Dislocated, hurt (hand).

A وثيج *wasīj*, Thick, dense. Firm-fleshed (horse).

A وثيخة *wasīkhat*, A bunch of different kinds of fresh herbs. Small bones mixed with fat. Clay ground. Thick milk.

A وثير *wasīr*, Soft. (Bread) softened by kneading. A soft bed, horse cloth, or upper garment.

A وثيرة *wasīrat*, (A woman) agreeably plump, full of flesh.

A وثيغة *wasīghat*, A small quantity (of water). An effigy resembling a camel's colt, made of woollen or cotton, which they place before her to make her give milk or suckle the young of another as her own. A bunch of different herbs. (A cake) folded into several plies.

A وثيق *wasīk*, Firm, solid, strong, steady, constant. حجت وثيقه *hujjat-i wasīkah*, The decree of a judge. عهد وثيق *ʿahd-i wasīk*, A firm confederacy.

A وثيقة *wasīkat* (from وثق), Trusting (to another). Being firm, steady, solid. Firmness, solidity. Confidence, faith. A confederacy, compact, treaty, promise, engagement, writing, obligation, bond, written agreement. (Ground) abounding in herbage.

A وثيل *wasīl*, The fibres of the trunk of the palm-tree; a rope made of those fibres, also of hemp. Weak, flaccid. Weakly (young deer).

A وثيم *wasīm*, Firm-fleshed.

A وثيمة *wasīmat*, A heap or plenty of corn or grass. A rock.

P وج *waj*, The sweet cane, galangale. That part of a plough to which the yoke is fastened. Name of a town.

A وجج *wajj*, Galangale. Celerity. The bird قطا *katā*.

A وجأ *waj-a* (from وجأ), Striking (with a knife or the hand), giving a slap with the palm. Beheading. Castrating (a ram). Lying (with a woman). Bad (water).

A وجاء *wajā-a*, A small truss or bundle. *Wajā-a* or *wijā-a*. Bad (water). *Wijā-a*, Castration.

A وجاب *wajāb* (for ايجاب *ījāb*), Ratifying a purchase, knocking (an article) down (to the buyer). *Wijāb*, (pl. of وجب *wajb*) Large bottles of goats' skin. Places where water stagnates. *Wajjāb* (and وجابة *wajjābat*) Cowardly, timid.

A وجاح *wajāh*, A quantity of water just covering the bottom of a reservoir. Smooth stones. ادني وجاح *adnaʾ wajāhin*, Before all things, at the first sight. *Wajāh*, *wujāh*, or *wijāh*, A veil, a covering.

A وجاد *wijād*, (pl. of وجد *wajd*) Places where waters stagnate.

A وجاز *wijāz*, (pl. of وجز *wajz*) Cavities in mountains where water collects.

A وجار *wajār* or *wijār*, A den (of a hyena). Part of the banks of a river carried off by the water.

P وجارش *wijārish*, Consumption, weakness, leanness.

A وجازة *wajāzat* (from وجز), Being ready, expeditious. Readiness, agility.

A وجاع *wijāʿ*, (pl. of وجع *wajaʿ*) Pains, sorrows.

A وجاعي *wajāʿa'*, (pl. of وجع *wajiʿ* and وجعة *wajiʿat*), Pained, afflicted (men or women).

A وجال *wijāl*, (pl. of وجل *wajil*), Timid, fearful.

A وجاه *wijāh*, (III of وجه), Comparing one (thing) with another. Presence, opposition, fronting, face to face. *Wijāh*, *wujāh*, or *wajāh*, Whatever is opposite or fronting. وجاها *wijāhan*, *wujāhan*, or *wajāhan*, Before, in presence of. وجاهك *wijāhaka*, Opposite to thee.

A وجاهة *wajāhat* (from وجه), Being honourable and high in authority. Presence, aspect, respect, appearance, position. Dignity, authority.

A وجب *wajb* (from وجب), Palpitating (the heart). Setting (the sun). A marriage contracted by depositing a pledge or a symbol. Timid, pusillanimous. Foolish. A large bottle of goat's skin. A she-camel whose milk coagulates in the udder.

P وجب *wujab* also *wajab*, A span, nine inches. وجب كردن *wajab kardan*, To measure by the span.

A وجبان *wajabān* (from وجب), Palpitating (as the heart).

A وجبة *wajbat* (from وجب), Falling, with a great noise; the sound made by it. Dying. اكل وجبة *akala wajbatan* (or حلب وجبة *haluba wajbatan*), He eat or milked only once a day.

A وجج *wujuj*, A swift ostrich.

A وجح *wajah*, A cave, a cavern, a den.

A وجد *wajd* (from وجد), Being enraged at, taking occasion to quarrel with or chide (another). Existing, being found. Being transported, in an ecstacy of love. Ecstacy, excessive love. A place in which water stagnates. P وجد كردن *wajd kardan*, To move about in an ecstacy. آهنگ وجد و سماع *āhang-i wajd o samāʿ*, The harmony of love and music. A *Wājd*, *wijd*, or *wujd*, (from وجد), Having enough, being wealthy, opulent, rich. Opulence. *Wajd* also *wujd* (from وجد), Discovering, procuring, finding, recovering (any thing lost or searched for). *Wajjad* (from وجد), Being in an ecstacy of love. Excessive love.

A وجدان *wajdān*, Rapture, ecstacy. *Wijdān* (from وجد), Recovering (any thing lost), discovering, finding. Being enraged at, taking occasion to quarrel with or to chide. *Wujdān*, (pl. of وجيد *wajīd*) Level, plain grounds.

A وجدة *wijdat* (from وجد), Having enough, being wealthy, opulent, rich.

A وجذ *wajz*, (pl. وجذان *wijzān*) A cavity in a mountain where water collects. (A place) containing much water. A cistern, a reservoir, a pond, a trough.

A وجر *wajr* (from وجر), Making (one) hear that which is disagreeable. Putting medicine into the mouth (of a child). A cavern in a mountain. *Wajar* (from وجر), Fearing, being afraid of. *Wajir*, Timid, trembling. *Wujur*, (pl. of وجار *wajār*) Hyenas' dens.

P وجر *wajar*, The decree of a judge.

A وجرا *wajrā*, (fem. of اوجر *awjar*) Timid, trembling (female).

P وجرگر *wajargar* (or وچرگر *wachargar*), A chief, interpreter of the law, a chief justice, a mufti.

A وجز *wajz* (from وجز) Being expeditious (in business); being ready, short, laconic (in speech). Nimble, active. An epitome, a compendium. Abridged, epitomised.

A وجس *wajs*, A soft voice, a low sound. A hearing of such a sound. Tremor, palpitation.

A وجع *wajaʿ*, Disease, pain, affliction. Complaint, mourning. وجع مفاصل *wajaʿ-i mafāsil*, Rheumatism *Wajiʿ*, (pl. وجعون *wajiʿūna*) Grieving, lamenting.

A وجعا *wajʿā*, The backside.

A وجعة *wajiʿat*, Afflicted (woman).

A وجعي *wajʿa'*, (pl. of وجع *wajiʿ*) Afflicted, pained (people).

A وجف *wajf* (from وجف), Tottering, staggering, being in commotion, palpitating. Going fast (a horse or a camel). The quick pace of horses or camels.

A وجل *wajal* (from وجل), Being afraid or cautious (of another). Fear, terror, apprehension. *Wajil*, One who is afraid. Timid, cowardly (man).

A وجلا *wajlā*, (fem. of اوجل *awjal*) Timid (woman).

A وجم *wajm* (from وجم), Being afflicted and silent; fixing the eyes upon the ground, from pain, rage, or vexation. Abhorring, detesting. Striking with the fist. (A man) of the worst kind or meanest rank. *Wajam*, Drowsiness, somnolency. A large heap of stones. Any thing erected in the desert as a direction for travellers. Avaricious, despicable. Thin or small of body. *Wajim*, Deformed, ugly. Afflicted, silent, and fixing the eyes upon the ground from pain, rage, or vexation.

A وجمة *wajmat*, One meal. *Wajmatan*, Deliriously. *Wajamat*, Any thing erected in the desert as a direction for travellers.

A وجن *wajn* (from وجن), Beating (cloth, as a fuller or as a washer). Throwing (upon the ground), prostrating. A contusion, a blow. ما ادري اي من وجن الجلد هو *mā adrī ayyu man wajjana'l jilda huwa*, I do not know what he is.

A وجنا *wajnā*, A strong, firm-fleshed she-camel. A she-camel with large cheeks.

A وجنة *wajnat*, *wijnat*, *wujnat*, and *wajinat*, (pl. وجنات *wajanāt*) The cheek.

P وجنك *wajnak*, The bill of a bird.

A وجوب *wujūb* (from وجب), Being necessary. Being ne-

cessary (to do or to suffer any thing). Being firm, fixed, settled, confirmed. Setting (as the sun). Falling with a great noise (as one dying). Dying. Necessity, obligation, duty. Debt.

A وجوبة *wujūbat* (from وجب), Being timid, pusillanimous. Timidity, cowardice.

A وجود *wujūd* (from وجد), Discovering, procuring, finding, recovering (any thing lost or searched for). Being found, existing or beginning to exist. Invention. Existence, substance, essence, body, person, individual. The trunk of a tree. Penis. (pl. of وجد *wijd*) Riches. (pl. of وجد *wajad*) Ecstasies. P وجود پذیر شدن *wujūd-pazīr shudan*, To come to light, to appear, to be published or produced. با وجود *bā wujūd*, Chiefly. Notwithstanding. A صاحب وجود *sāhib-i wujūd*, Existing. Eminent. P وجود ساز معادن *wujūd-sāz maʿādin*, An epithet of the sun.

A وجور *wajūr*, Any thing disagreeable to the ear. *Wajūr* or *wujūr*, A medicine (put in the mouth).

A وجوز *wujūz* (from وجز), Being ready, expeditious. Readiness, agility. Promptitude.

A وجوف *wujūf* (from وجف), Tottering, staggering, palpitating. Going fast (a horse or a camel). The quick pace of horses or camels.

A وجول *wujūl*, Old men, doctors.

A وجوم *wujūm* (from وجم), Being afflicted, vexed, silent with grief. Being sultry, intensely hot (the day).

A وجوه *wujūh* (pl. of وجه *wajh*) Faces, aspects. The chiefs (of a country, city, or society). من كل وجوه *min kulli wujūh*, In every shape, entirely, every way.

P وجه *wajh*, The price (of any thing). A debt, an obligation. Expense, disbursement.

A وجه *wajh*, The face, visage; the aspect, countenance, effigy, presence, appearance, shape, semblance, surface. The front or anterior part of any thing. The side (of any thing). A mode, manner, reason, ratio, method, cause, means. Wages, salary, money. Essence, substance. Honour, authority, veneration, respect, dignity, nobility. Respectable, dignified, honourable. A prince, chief, leader. The aspect of a star. The style, manner, or purpose (of a speech). The beginning, commencement (of an age). وجه احسن *wajh-i ahsan*, A good manner. وجه ارض *wajh-i arz*, The surface of the ground. وجه تسمیه *wajh-i tasmiyah*, The cause of giving any particular name, the etymology of words. وجه حال *wajh-i hāl*, Mode of living, state of circumstances. وجه کرایه *wajh-i kirāyah*, Ground-rent, lodging-charges. وجه کفاف *wajh-i kafāf*, Enough of provisions. وجه معاش *wajh-i maʿāsh*, Maintenance, subsistence. P بر وجه اجمال *bar wajh-i ijmāl*, By way of abridgment. بر وجه تعجیل *bar wajh-i taʿjīl*, Hastily, expeditiously. A بوجه شرعي *bi wajh-i sharʿī*, In a legal manner. P در وجه مشروح *dar wajh-i mashrūh*, In the manner above explained. A علم وجه *ʿilm-i wajh*, Physiognomy. علي وجه *ʿalā wajh*, According to the mode. في وجه اجمل *fī wajh-i ajmal*, In an excellent method. *Wijh* or *wujh*, The side (of any thing). *Wajah*, A little water. *Wajjuh*, Respectable, dignified.

A وجها *wajhā*, An allowance, a pension, a salary.

A وجها *wujahā*, (pl. of وجيه *wajīh*) Respectable, dignified.

A وجهاً *wajhan*, Apparently, seemingly. وجهاً من الوجوه *wajhan min al wujūh*, In no shape.

A وجهة *wijhat* or *wujhat*, A side, a part. A mode, a manner.

A وجي *waja'* (from وجي), Having a thin worn hoof (a horse). Soreness in the feet from travelling barefoot. *Wajī*, (A horse) hurt in the hoof. *Wajīy*, Avaricious, worthless (fellow).

A وجيا *wajyā*, (A mare) hurt in the hoof.

A وجيب *wajīb* (from وجب), Palpitating (the heart).

A وجيبة *wajībat*, Any thing agreed to be purchased and delivered to the buyer. A pension, a stipend.

A وجئة *waji-at*, A cow. A dish made of bruised locusts, to which they add butter or oil; also one made of dates stoned, with milk or butter poured over them.

A وجيح *wajīh*, Thick (cloth).

A وجيد *wajīd*, Level, plain (ground).

A وجيرة *wajīrat*, Timid, fearful (woman).

A وجيز *wajīz*, Epitomized. كلام وجيز *kalām-i wajīz*, A short nervous discourse.

A وجيع *wajīʿ*, Pained. Patient. Painful, hurtful.

A وجيف *wajīf* (from وجف), Palpitating (the heart).

A وجيل *wajīl*, A ditch or hollow in which water stagnates.

A وجيم *wajīm*, Sultry, intensely hot (day).

A وجين *wajīn*, Hard, rugged ground, the side of a mountain. The bank of a river.

A وجيه *wajīh*, Of a noble presence, respectable, and dignified (man). Handsome, comely. Specious. A prince, a chief. Beads worn as preservatives against fascination. Cloth with a double face. A child brought forth with the arms foremost, or a colt with the fore feet.

A وجيهة *wajīhat*, Beads or any thing similar hung about the body, as preservatives against fascination.

A وجيء *wajīʾ-a*, Castrated (goat).

P وچر *wachar*, The decree of a judge. A prophet.

P وچرگر *wachargar*, A judge. A prophet.

A وح *wah*, Used in crying to camels. *Wahh*, A tent-pole or pin. Name of a poor man; whence the proverb, افقر من وح *afkaru min wahhi*, Poorer than *Wahh*.

A وحا *wahā*, Swiftness, haste, expedition. A great prince. A king. Fire. الوحا الوحا *al wahā al wahā*, Haste! haste!

A وحاب *wahāb*, A camel's distemper.

A وحاة *wahāt* (or وحات), Noise, the distant rolling of thunder.

A وحاد *wuhād*, Ones. *Wuhāda*, Singly, one by one.

A وحادة *wahādat* (from وحد), Being incomparable, unique.

A وحاف *wihāf*, (pl. of وحفة *wahfat*) Black stones.

A وحافة *wahāfat*, Length and luxuriancy of (black) hair.

A وحافي *wahāfī*, (pl. of وحفا *wahfā*) Lands full of black stones.

A وحام *wihām*, (pl. of وحمي *wahma'*) Longing (women). *Wihām* or *wahām* (from وحم), Longing (as a pregnant woman). The longing of a pregnant woman for any particular food. A pregnant animal refusing the male.

A وحامي *wahāmī*, (pl. of وحمي *wahma'*) Longing women.

A وحجة *wahajat*, Low ground, a hollow.

A وحد *wahd*, Sole, alone, separate. Solitary (wild beast). (A man) of an unknown tribe or family. Solitude. هو نسيج وحده *huwa nasījun wahduhu*, He is a singular and capricious man. انت وحد *anta wahdun* (or انت وحدك *anta wahduka*), Thou alone. هو وحده *huwa wahduhu*, He only. له وحده *lahu wahduhu*, To him singly. هم وحدهم *hum wahduhum*, Them only. علي وحده *'ala' wahdihi*, Separately. *Wahad* or *wahid*, Sole, alone, separated. Unique, incomparable.

A وحدان *wahdān*, (pl. of واحد) Ones, single (numbers or things).

A وحدانية *wahdānīyat*, Unity, singularity. A belief in the unity of the Deity.

A وحدة *wahdat* (from وحد), Being single, alone, or solitary. Unity. A solitude. *Wahidat*, Alone, single (woman).

A وحر *wahr*, Indignation, concealed hatred. *Wahar* (from وحر), Boiling with rage. (pl. of وحرة *wahrat* and *waharat*, q. v.)

A وحرة *wahrat* or *waharat*, An animal resembling a lizard, of a red colour, which adheres to the ground, and poisons meat or any thing it touches (severe vomiting and purging are the first symptoms attending those who are affected by it).

A وحش *wahsh*, Desert, desolate. Hungry. Distraction, madness. A wild beast, a fierce, untamed animal. Game. وحش اصمت *wahsh-i ismit*, A desert, a solitude. بات وحشا *bāta wahshan*, He slept in the desert, i. e. he was starved with cold or hunger. بقر الوحش *bakaru'l wahsh*, A wild ox.

A وحشان *wahshān*, Sad, melancholy.

A وحشة *wahshat*, A desert, a solitude, a dreary place. Waste, desert, comfortless, gloomy (country). Fear, dread, terror, horror. Wildness, fierceness. Sadness, solitariness. نفرت و وحشة *nafrat o wahshat*, Fear and horror.

P وحشت انگيز *wahshat-angēz*, Frightful.

P وحشتناك *wahshatnāk*, Frightful.

A وحشي *wahshīy*, (fem. وحشية *wahshīyat*) Wild (man or beast). Fierce, savage, untractable, uncivil. One wild beast or savage. The right side of a thing; also the left; the outside which may be joined to another; the outside (of a bow, feet, or hands).

A وحص *wahs*, A pimple on the face of a pretty woman.

A وحصة *wahsat*, Cold. اصابحت وليس بها وحصة *asbahtu wa laysa biha wahsatun*, I experienced there (or then) no cold.

A وحف *wahf* (from وحف), Throwing one's self on the ground, lying down. Plentiful, luxuriant (herbage). (A wing) full of feathers. *Wahf* or *wahaf*, Much and beautiful (hair.)

A وحفا *wahfā*, Red earth. Ground covered with black stones.

A وحفة *wahfat*, A black stone.

A وحل *wahal*, Black adhesive clay, slime, ooze, mud.

A وحم *wahm* (from وحم), Going towards (another). *Waham* (from وحم), Longing (as a pregnant woman). The longing of a woman with child; also the particular thing longed for. Any strong desire; appetitus venerei congressus.

A وحمي *wahma'*, Longing (woman).

A وحنة *wahnat*, Slippery clay.

A وحواح *wahwāh* (also وحوح *wahwah*), Nimble, agile, quick, active (man). Strong, robust. A barking or howling dog.

A وحوحة *wahwahat* (from وحوح q), Making a hoarse noise. Breathing upon the fingers in extreme cold.

A وحود *wuhūd* (or وحودة *wuhūdat*), (from وحد), Being incomparable, unique, sole.

A وحوش *wuhūsh*, (pl. of وحش *wahsh*) Wild beasts. P وحوش بيابان *wuhūsh-i biyābān*, The wild beasts of the desert. Savages.

A وحوفة *wuhūfat*, Length and luxuriancy of black hair.

A وحول *wuhūl* (pl. of وحل *wahl*) Thin clays.

A وحي *wahy* (from وحي), Indicating. Suggesting. Revealing. Writing. Making haste. Revelation, any thing (divine) suggested, inspired, or revealed (by vision or otherwise). A book, writing, epistle. A clamour, murmur, or noise of a crowd. وحي رباني *wahy-i rabbānī*, Divine revelation (that especially which Muhammad gave out he received by the angel Gabriel). وحي قلب *wahy-i kalb*, The (divine) inspiration of the heart. *Waha'*, A sound, a noise. *Wahīy*, Sudden (death). *Wuhīy*, (pl. of وحي *wahy*) Things revealed.

A وحيد *wahīd*, (fem. وحيدة *wahīdat*) Alone, unique, single, singular. وحيد دهر *wahīd-i dahr*, The phœnix of the age. وحيد العصر *wahīdu'l 'asr*, The nonpareil of the age.

A وحيدة *wahīdatan*, Only, singly.

A وحيم *wahīm*, Hot, sultry (day).

A وخ *wakhkh*, Intention, purpose, design.

A وخاد *wakhkhād*, Quick-going (camel).

A وخاشة *wakhāshat* (from وخش), Being of the worst.

A وخام *wikhām*, (pl. of وخم *wakhim*, وخوم *wakhūm*, and وخيم *wakhīm*), Heavy, hurtful (meats). Oppressed with indigestion.

A وخامة *wakhāmat* (from وخم), Having an indigestion, or the stomach overloaded (with meat). Being heavy and indigestible (meat). Indigestion.

A وخامي *wakhāma'*, (pl. of وخم *wakhim*, وخوم *wakhūm* and وخيم *wakhīm*), Troubled with indigestion.

P وخچي *wakhchī*, A date-stone.

A وخد *wakhd* (and وخدان *wakhadān*), (from وخد), Throwing out the feet in the manner of an ostrich (a camel). Taking wide and quick steps. That mode of walking.

A وخز *wakhz* (from وخز), Striking slightly but not piercing (with a spear or similar weapon). Pulling up, tearing out, removing. Growing gray (as hairs, though still mixed with black).

Making a honey-cake. Any thing small or few. وخزا وخزا *wakhzan wakhzan*, (They came) four and four.

P وخش *wakhsh*, Beginning, commencement. Name of a city. *Wakhash*, A disease in the feet of asses, which makes them lame.

A وخش *wakhsh*, Of the worst kind (persons or things). The dregs of the people.

P وخشت *wakhshat*, The fifth of the five embolismal days formerly added to the Persian year.

P وخشود *wakhshūd* (وخشور *wakhshūr* or *wukhshūr*), A prophet, an apostle (especially Muhammad).

P وخشور پند *wakhshūr-pand* (or وخشور نهاد *wakhshūr-nihād*), Any law established by divine authority.

P وخشي *wakhshī*, A garment of a very delicate texture.

P وخشيرك *wakhshīrak*, Wormwood of Khurāsān.

P وخشينه *wakhshīnah*, A white bird which appears in gardens in the spring. Any thing white. The break of day.

A وخض *wakhz* (from وخض), Piercing (with a knife or spear) but not penetrating mortally. (Hoariness) coming (upon one).

A وخط *wakht* (from وخط), Mixing, sprinkling (any one) with a few white hairs (hoariness). Going quick; entering. Wounding deep. Penetrating slightly. Striking with the best part of the sword-edge. Waving or moving from side to side. In trade losing sometimes, and sometimes gaining.

A وخف *wakhf*, Foolish, silly, stupid.

A وخفة *wakhfat*, A leather purse or bag.

A وخم *wakham*, Hemorrhoides, to which camels are subject. *Wakhim*, Troubled with indigestion. Heavy, unwholesome (meat).

A وخمة *wakhamat*, (A she-camel) troubled with emerods. *Wakhimat*, An unhealthy country.

A وخمة *wakhmah*, Bad, impure, unwholesome provisions.

A وخواخ *wakhwākh*, Weak, silly, impotent. Cowardly. One who has a loose, flagging belly. A soft or withering date.

P وخ وخ *wakh wakh*, Particles of exclamation, indicative of pleasure or surprise.

A وخوخة *wakhwakhat*, The cry of a certain bird.

A وخود *wakhūd*, One who takes wide and quick steps.

A وخوشة *wukhūshat* (from وخش), Being of the worst kind.

A وخوص *wukhūs*, Motion.

A وخوم *wakhūm*, Troubled with indigestion. *Wukhūm* (from وخم), Suffering from indigestion.

A وخومة *wukhūmat* (from وخم), Having an indigestion or the stomach overloaded with meat. Being heavy and indigestible (meat). Indigestion.

A وخي *wakhy* (from وخي), Intending, tending, going, or proceeding (right). Studying (carefully). One who goes any where. *Wakhy* also *wakha'*, (pl. وخي *wukhy* and *wukhīy*) The right way. Any road by which one goes.

A وخيد *wakhīd*, A quick manner of walking.

A وخيز *wakhīz*, A honey-cake.

A وخيض *wakhīz*, Pierced, wounded.

A وخيفة *wakhīfat*, Water thickened by marsh-mallows.

A وخيم *wakhīm*, Heavy, unwholesome (food). Pained with indigestion. وخيم و شوم *wakhīm wa shūm*, Noxious and unhealthy.

A وخيمة *wakhīmat*, An unhealthy country.

P ود *wad*, A learned and intelligent friend. Warm, hot.

A ود *wadd* (from ود *wadda*), Loving, liking. Being desirous or delighting to do (any thing). One who loves to excess. A lover, a friend. Lovers, friends. Love, friendship. A pile, pin, post, pole. Name of an Arabian idol. الود *al wadd*, Name of a mountain. بودي ان تكون كذا *bi waddī an takūna kazā*, It is in my wish that it may happen. P مهر و محبت و ود و الفت *mihr o muhabbat wa widd o ulfat*, Love, friendship, benevolence, and affection; the most intimate union, or regard. A *Widd*, Friendship, love, benevolence. A lover, a friend. *Wudd* (from ود *wadda*), Loving, liking. Wishing to do (any thing). Love, friendship. A lover, a friend.

A ودأة *wada-at*, Destruction, death.

A وداج *widāj*, The jugular vein in a horse.

A وداد *wadād* (from ود *wadda*), Loving, liking; asking. *Wadād*, *widād*, or *wudād*, Love, friendship. وداد و اتحاد *wadād wa ittihād*, Love and unanimity.

A ودادة *wadādat* (from ود *wadda*) Wishing to do (any thing).

A وداس *widās*, Herbage just beginning to cover the surface of the ground.

A وداع *wadā'* or *widā'*, Adieu, farewell, any benediction pronounced on taking leave, parting. Keeping a male for the sake of stock. الوداع *al widā'*, Farewell. P وداع گفتن *widā' guftan*, To bid farewell.

A وداعة *wadā'at* (from ودع), Being quiet, mild, placid. A deposit, trust, whatever is committed to any one's charge.

P وداع نامه *widā'-nāmah*, Farewell-letters.

P وداغ *wadāgh*, Fire.

A وداف *wudāf*, Troubled with a gonorrhœa, or gleet.

A وداق *widāk* (from ودق), Wanting the male (a mare, or ass). Being affected with black or red specks (the eye). Heat, lust.

A ودان *widān* (from ودن), Moistening, steeping, or macerating in water. Dressing (a bride).

A ودائع *wadā-i'*, (pl. of وديعة *wadī'at*) Deposits.

A ودب *wadab*, A bad state, an evil case.

A ودج *wadj* (from ودج), Bleeding (a horse) in the neck. Adjusting any difference. The opening of a horse's vein. *Wadaj*, The jugular vein of a horse, where they generally let blood. Cause, occasion, means.

A ودجان *wadajāni*, (dual of ودج *wadaj*) The two jugular veins. Two brothers, peers, or equals in any thing.

A ودحة *wadahat* (or وتحة *watahat*), Somewhat.

P ودخ *wadkh*, A vein in a horse's neck, where they let blood.

P وذخين *wadkhīn*, A long-necked animal, having teeth, but no eyes, which is said to be fond of living in salt and dirty water.

A وُدَّاد *wudadā*, (pl. of وديد *wadīd*) Friends, lovers.

A وذر *wadr* (from وذر), Being drunk to insensibility. Turning away (the face from any one).

P وذرشتان *wadarshitān*, Grace, favour, beneficence.

A وذس *wads* (from وذس), Being hid, concealed. *Wadas*, Grass beginning to cover the surface of the ground. ما احسن وذسها *mā ahsana wadasahā*, How beautiful the herbage!

A وذش *wadsh*, Depravity, mischief, ruin.

A وذص *wads* (from وذص), Relating any thing, or speaking (to one) in an indistinct, low, or muttering voice.

A وذع *wadʿ* (from وذع), Placing, depositing, laying up (garments). Leaving at liberty, permitting, allowing one to do what he pleases. Laying aside. Abandoning. A sepulchre, a tomb, or any enclosure round it. A field-mouse. *Wadaʿ*, (pl. of وذعة *wadaʿat*) Shells, conchæ veneris. ذات الودع *zātu'l wadaʿ*, The ark of Noah. The temple of Mecca. An idol.

A وذعا *wudaʿā*, (pl. of وديع *wadīʿ*), Mild, meek, tame.

A وذعة *wadʿat* and *wadaʿat*, (pl. وذعات *wadaʿāt*) A kind of shells commonly called the concha veneris, used in smoothing paper or cloth; also a small white shell (hung round the necks of children and cattle, as a defence against fascination).

A وذف *wadf* (from وذف), Melting, falling in drops (fat). Pouring in drops (a vase). Giving little.

A وذفة *wadfat*, A meadow verdant with herbage. *Wadafat*, The clitoris. The shrub صليان *silliyān*; the flower نصي *nasīy*.

A وذق *wadk* (from وذق), Dropping, distilling (as the heavens), falling (rain). Approaching, drawing near and seizing. Being possible, in one's power. Being familiar, on intimate terms. Rain, especially incessant. Face, aspect, side. ذات وذقين *zātu wadkayn*, A misfortune attacking a man from two quarters. *Wadk* or *wadak*, Any kind of red speck on the eye. *Wadk*, (*wadak*, or وذقان *wadakān*) (from وذق), Wanting the male (a mare, or ass). *Wadak*, A pimple on the eye, ear, or other part of the body.

A وذقة *wadikat*, The eye red with the pimple وذق *wadak*.

A وذك *wadk*, Fat (meat). *Wadak*, The fat of meat. The interior fat. وذك الجفان *wadaku'l jifān*, Gumminess about the eye-lids. ذو وذك *zū wadakin*, Corpulent (man).

A وذكا *Wadkā*, Name of a sandy place.

A وذل *wadl* (from وذل), Shaking a bottle to make butter.

A وذن *wadn* (from وذن), Moistening, steeping, macerating.

A وذناكسي *wadnāksī* (or الوذناكسي *al wadnāksī*), (in the dialect of Morocco) A white kind of fig, extremely delicious.

P وذوت *wadūt*, Anger, rage, indignation.

A وذود *wadūd*, Loving, friendly, affectionate. Beloved. الملك الوذود *al maliku'l wadūd*, The affectionate king, i. e. God.

A وذوق *wadūk*, Libidinous (a mare, an ass, or camel). *Wudūk* (from وذق), Approaching, drawing near. Being possible, feasible.

A وذوك *wadūk*, A fat cock or hen.

A وذ *wadh* (from وذ), Prohibiting, hindering.

A وذي *wady* (from وذي), Paying a mulct or a compensation for manslaughter. Preparing to stale or cover (a horse). Voiding something after having made water. Promoting, advancing. Dying, being slaughtered. Death, destruction, murder. الوذي *al wady*, The lion. *Wady* or *wadīy*, Whatever is voided after having made water. *Wadīy*, A young palm-tree or shoot.

A وذية *wadīyat*, A single young palm-tree or shoot.

A وذيد *wadīd*, A lover, a friend.

A وذيس *wadīs*, Dry, withering (plant).

A وذيع *wadīʿ*, Quiet, placid, obedient, mild, meek, tame. Well-broke, manageable (horse). An agreement, a covenant.

A وذيعة *wadīʿat*, A deposit, a trust, whatever is committed to another's charge. Rain (as the deposit of the clouds). Subjects (as committed to the charge of the king). P وديعت حيات *wadīʿat-i hayāt sipurdan*, To resign one's life, to die.

A وذيفة *wadīfat*, A meadow verdant with herbage. وذيفة من بقل وعشب *wadīfatun min baklin wa ʿushbin*, A field green with pot-herbs and grass.

A وذيق *wadīk*, (A mare or she-camel) in want of the male.

A وذيقة *wadīkat*, Intense heat. Lust. A place bearing pot-herbs and grass.

A وذيك *wadīk*, A fat cock or hen.

A وذيكة *wadīkat*, A fat hen.

A وذين *wadīn*, Steeped, wetted, macerated.

A وذء *waz-a*, A disagreeable speech.

A وذاب *wizāb*, The paunch, the stomach; the intestines, into which they pour milk, which immediately curdles. The opening of a wallet or purse.

A وذأة *waz-at*, A casualty, a calamity, a disease.

A وذاة *wazāt*, Detriment; any thing which injures.

A وذاح *wazāh*, A procuress, a bawd.

A وذارة *wuzārat*, A bit of cloth cut from the middle of a larger.

A وذاق *wuzāk*, Membrum virile.

A وذالة *wazālat*, A piece of meat especially not cut out by a butcher in the common way.

A وذام *wizām*, (pl. of وذمة *wazamat*) Tripes with the intestines.

A وذائل *wazā-il*, (pl. of وذيلة *wazīlat*) Pieces of polished silver. Mirrors, looking-glasses.

A وذائم *wazā-im*, (pl. of وذيمة *wazīmat*) Offerings, especially of cattle sacrificed at the temple of Mecca.

A وذح *wazh* (from وذح), Collecting and driving (cattle). *Wazah* (from وذح), Having filth and sweat adhering to the fleece (a sheep.) The sweat or grease adhering to the wool of sheep; a concretion of dung, urine, and sweat (adhering to the tails and groins of cattle). An excoriation or heating between the thighs.

A وذحة *wazahat*, A particle of sweat and dung adhering to the groin and tail of a sheep.

A وذر *wazr* and *wazar*, (pl. of وذرة *wazrat* and *wazarat*) Pieces of meat without bones.

A وذرة *wazrat*, Clitoris mulieris. Glans penis. يا ابن شامة الوذرة *yā ibna shāmmati'l wazrati*, O thou son of a whore! *Wazrat* or *wazarat*, A piece of meat without bones. *Wazirat*, Stinking (female). *Wazirat* (or كثيرة الوذرة *kasīratu'l wazirat*), Thick-lipped (woman).

A الوذرتان *al wazratāni*, (dual) The two lips.

A وذفان *wazfān*, One who makes haste.

A وذفة *wazfat*, Clitoris.

A وذلة *wazalat*, Active (servant). Nimble, active, brisk. A woman; an old servant maid; one with small hips.

A وذم *wazam* (from وذم), Having the rope وذمة *wazamat* broken (a bucket). The rope which runs between the ears or handles of a leathern bucket. Excrescences, warts in the uterus of a camel, which prevent her breeding. Penis cum testiculis.

A وذما *wazmā*, Barren (woman).

A وذمة *wazamat*, The fat tripe, the intestines. The rope which runs between the ears or handles of a leathern bucket.

A وذي *wazy*, A vestige, a mark.

A وذية *wazyat*, Pain, disease. A defect. Little water. Cold weather. ما به وذية *mā bihi wazyat*, He is faultless.

A وذيلة *wazīlat*, (pl. وذيل *wazīl*) A piece of polished silver. A slice of fat from a camel's bunch or sheep's tail. A looking-glass. An active and talkative maid-servant with small hips.

A وذيمة *wazīmat*, An offering, especially of cattle sacrificed at the temple of Mecca; the cattle so offered.

P ور *war*, A board on which boys are taught to write. Heat. (for واگر *wa agar*), And if. (for بر *bar*) The breast, chest. When added to nouns, it implies possession: as پیشه‌ور *pēshahwar*, An artificer, one possessing art. جانور *jānwar*, Having life, a living creature, an animal, a beast. رهور *rahwar*, Possessing the road, i. e. a traveller. سخنور *sakhunwar*, Having words, a speaker. هنرور *hunarwar*, Clever, skilful.

A ور *warr* (and ورة *warrat*), The hip-bone. The produce of a fruitful season. A ditch.

P ورا *warā* (for اورا *ōrā*), Him, to him.

A وراء *warā-a*, What is behind; also, what is before. A son's son; grandchildren, posterity. The latter part. After, behind, beyond. Besides, except. من وراء *min warā* or *warāi*, Behind, on the hinder part. ما وراء النهر *mā warāu'n' nahar*, The country beyond the river, i. e. Transoxania, Tartary, or Tūrān beyond the Oxus. P در وراي پردهٔ خفا *dar warā-i parda-i khafā*, Behind the curtain of secresy. در وراي ظهر احباب *dar warā-i zahr-i ahbāb*, Behind the backs of friends.

A وراث *wirās* (from ورث), Receiving by inheritance.

A وراثة *wirāsat* (from ورث), Receiving by inheritance. Heritage, hereditary right.

A وراد *wirād*, (pl. of ورد *ward*), Roses. *Warrād*, A gardener. *Wurrād*, (pl. of وارد *wārid*), Those who water cattle.

P ورا رود *warā rūd* (or ورا زود *warā zūd*), Behind or beyond the river, Transoxania.

P وراز *wurāj* (or وراز *wurāz*), A large hog. A boar.

P وراستاد *warāstād* or *war istād*, One's lot or portion from providence. An allowance of meat and clothing.

P وراستادن *war istādan*, To rise up or stand upon the feet.

A وراشين *warāshīn*, (pl. of ورشان *warashān*) Wood-pigeons.

A وراط *wirāt* (from ورط), Gathering together scattered camels, in order to be numbered by the tithing-man. Separating those which are in a body. Concealing one's camels in another's herd, or in another field, that the tithe-gatherer may not see them. (pl. of ورطة *wartat*), Precipices, places of danger.

A وراع *warā'* (also وراعة *warā'at*) (from ورع), Being timid, terrified. Being cautious, especially in doubtful points, afraid of doing any thing unlawful or sinful. Being moderate, pious, modest, temperate, continent. Being weak, small, slender.

P وراغ *warāgh*, The glow, light, and flame of a fire.

A ورأف *warrāf*, Verdant, of a bright green.

A وراق *warāk* (from ورق), Being leafy. The surface of the ground verdant with herbage. *Wirāk*, The season when trees are green. Stamped money. *Warrāk*, A writer. A monied man.

A وراقة *wirākat*, The art of writing books.

A وراقي *warākī*, (pl. of ورقا *warkā*) She-wolves. Hen-pigeons.

A وراك *wirāk*, A cushion placed on the fore part of a camel's saddle and doubled under. The fore part of a camel-saddle on which the rider rests his foot when tired; the cloth spread over it.

P ورام *warām*, Any deficiency of weight or measure for which a deduction is made. Light and easy. Name of a city in Persia.

P ورانابد *warānābād*, A fabulous monster, supposed to live in the mountain of Ahriman. It is described as a kind of flying hydra. (Perhaps the name should be ويرانابد *wayrānābād*, Living in the desert). (See آهرمن *āhiraman*.)

P ورانبر *warāmbar*, On the other side, on that side.

A ورانية *warāniyat*, The buttocks, hips.

A ورايا *warāyā*, The creatures of God.

P وراي پست وبلند *warā-i past o buland*, The invisible world.

A ورب *warb*, The den of a wild beast; the mouth of the hole of a field-mouse or a scorpion. The membrane between the ribs or the fingers. An interpolation. A member, a joint. The buttocks, the hips. *Wirb*, Industry, skill, ingenuity, art, cunning. *Warab* (from ورب), Being corrupt, and degenerated (stock). *Warib*, Corrupt. Loose or low-hanging (cloud).

A وربة *warbat*, A member.

P وربند *war-band*, The poitrel of a horse.

P ورپوشنه *war-pōshnah* (also ورپوشه *war-pōshah*), A woman's mantle or veil.

P ورت *wart* or *wurt*, Naked. *Warat* (for ورتو *war tō* or واگرتو *wa agar tō*) If thou.

P ورتا *wartā*, (in ancient Persian) A rose.

P ورتاج *wartāj*, Great. The herb mallows. The nenuphar; or an aquatic herb which turns its leaves always towards the sun. A fire-worshipper; a worshipper of the sun. A quail.

P ورتافتن *wartāftan*, To kick, to tread upon. To bend.

P ورتج *wartaj*, A quail.

P ورتیج *wartīj*, A quail. A threshold, a door-sill.

A ورث *wars*, Any thing recent or fresh. *Wirs* (from ورث), Receiving by inheritance, succeeding as heir.

A ورثة *warasat*, (pl. of وارث *wāris*) Heirs.

A ورثة *warsah*, A heritage. (Hunter.)

P ورج *warj*, An area round a house. *Warj* or *wirj*, Greatness, largeness; grandeur, pomp. Worth, value. Office, dignity, charge, rank. A step, degree. Hard. A digging, a rooting up. *Waraj*, Galangale.

P ورجستگي *warjastagī*, A pustulous eruption. (Castellus.)

P ورچه *warchah* (for واگرچه *wa agar chah*), Although.

P ورخ *warkh*, Name of an herb used in diseases of the eye.

A ورخ *warkh*, A kind of tree. *Warakh*, Softness, thinness of leaven (when too much water is poured into it).

P ورخاستن *warkhāstan*, To rise or stand up.

A ورخة *warkhat*, (Ground) covered with luxuriant herbage.

P ورخج *warakhj* (or ورخچ *warakhch*), Impure, filthy, hideous, abominable, unsightly.

P ورخچي *warakhchī*, Foulness, ugliness.

P ورخش *warkhash*, The beginning of any work. Name of a city in the district of بلخ *Balkh*.

P ورخوردن *warkh'urdan*, To see; to meet with, to find.

A ورد *ward*, A rose, a flower. The leaf of a flower, a petal. Any flowering tree or shrub. Saffron. Rosy. A tawny lion. Name of one of the seven horses which Muhammad is said to have possessed. ورد الابيض *ward'l abyaz*, The white rose. The narcissus. P ورد چيني *ward-i chīnī*, The rose of Jericho or dog-rose. A ورد الحمار *ward'l himār*, The herb ox-eye. ورد الحمير *ward'l hamīr*, Piony or ass-rose. ورد دفلي *ward-i diflā*, The rhododaphne-rose. ورد الزينة *ward'z zīnat*, Marsh-mallows. ورد مضاعف *ward-i muzāʿaf*, The hundred-leaf rose. ابو الورد *abū'l ward*, Penis. *Wird*, Continual motion or employment, incessant labour, daily use, practice; a task. Approach, access (to water). Watering cattle; also the time and place. A halting-place, a stage. A section of the Kur'ān. A quantity of water. Rosy. A legion, cohort, or detachment of an army. A body of men and cattle at a watering-place. Thirsty (persons). A fever, the day on which it begins. P ورد زبان *wird-i zabān*, Speaking perpetually, a fluency of speech. A *Wurd*, (pl. of ورد *ward*) Rosy.

P ورد *wird*, A disciple, a pupil, an apprentice.

P ورداشتن *war dāshtan* (for برداشتن *bar dāshtan*), To exalt.

P وردان *wardān*, A rolling-pin. An apartment open to the front. *Wirdān*, A wart. (pl. of ورد *wird*) Pupils, apprentices.

P وردانه *wardānah*, A baker's rolling-pin. An axle-tree.

A وردة *wardat*, One rose. A single flower. Ruin, destruction. *Wurdat*, A dun colour.

P وردک *wardak*, The paraphernalia of a bride, whatever a woman brings with her to her husband's house.

P وردنه *wardanah*, A baker's rolling-pin. An axle-tree.

P وردوک *wardūk*, The effects of a bride. A thatched house.

P وردوکه *wardūkah*, A thatched hut.

P وردة *wardah*, A pigeon living among rocks. A pigeon-house, especially a turret. A stick with which they force pigeons to take wing (on the flight of these birds they often lay great wagers).

A وردي *wardīy*, Rosy. A slave. وردية الشميم *wardīyatu'sh shamīm*, The odour or ottar of roses, having a rosy smell.

P وردیچ *wardīch*, A quail.

P ورز *warz*, Gain, profit, acquisition. Custom, habit. Trade, art, craft. The art of tanning. Growing corn. A sown field. Agriculture. A field having a raised border round it. Minced meat. The river Oxus. Transoxania. (in compos.) Gaining, acquiring; learning; accustomed to, conversant with. Sowing. آب ورز *āb-warz*, A swimmer. اخلاص ورزان *ikhlās-warzān*, Persons accustomed to sincerity.

P ورزاو *warzāw*, A ploughing ox.

P ورزد *warzad*, He studies, he labours.

P ورزرود *warzarūd*, The river Oxus. Turkistān.

P ورزش *warzish*, Custom, habit, exercise, use, study, labour, exertion. Gain. Abstinence, sobriety.

P ورزک *warzak*, Great, large.

P ورزکار *warz-kār*, A farmer, a ploughman.

P ورزکن *warzkun*, A flaggon of water.

P ورزگاو *warz-gāw*, An ox for ploughing.

P ورزگر *warzgar*, A workman. A farmer, a ploughman.

P ورزگن *warzagan*, A pitcher full of water.

P ورزم *warazm*, Fire.

P ورزة *warzah*, Acquiring, accomplishing. Agriculture. Art, trade, profession. A cultivator of the land.

P ورزي *warzī*, A tiller of the land, a labourer.

P ورزیدن *warzīdan*, To sow a field. To accustom one's self to any thing, to acquire a habit. To boast, to glory. To labour, to endeavour, to study. To acquire, to gain. To be a faithful observer of religious duties. To blow. To exercise, to perform.

P ورزیدة *warzīdah*, Sown. Assiduous, industrious, laborious. Very experienced. Any thing which has been very much handled and thereby become smooth (as leather).

P ورژ *waraj*, The galangale, or sweet cane.

P ورس *wars*, Saffron. A plant resembling sesame, peculiar to Arabia Felix, of which they make غمرة *ghumrat*, a kind of yellow wash for the face, used by the Arabian ladies, and also by the men. See also کرکم *kārkum*.

P ورس *wars* or *waras*, Wooden forceps, with which they hold

a horse's lip when shoeing him. A bit of wood put through a camel's nose. Rope-fetters. A thread. *Wurs*, The wild cypress.

P ورسا *warsā*, A starling or stare.

P ورساخيدن *warsākhīdan*, To lick.

P ورساز *warsāz*, Ingenious, acute; graceful, elegant.

P ورستاد *warastād*, A stipend, a pension.

P ورستان *warastān* or *waristān*, The disciples or followers of a prophet, or saint.

P ورسن *warsan*, Fetters. A rope, a cord.

P ورسنگ *warsang*, Strange, wonderful, curious; respectable, worthy of consideration. Esteem, honour, reverence, respect. A makeweight.

A ورسي *warsīy*, A species of yellowish red pigeon. An excellent kind of wood for making arrows. (See نضار *nuzār*).

P ورسيج *warsīj*, A ceiling, roof. A story, floor. The threshold.

A ورش *warsh* (from ورش), Snatching, devouring (victuals). Being greedy, coveting. Going uninvited to a feast. Instigating one (against another). A dish made with milk. *Warish*, (fem. ورشة *warishat*), Brisk, cheerful, nimble, sprightly (camel) eager to run.

P ورش *warash*, A turtle-dove, a wood-pigeon.

P ورشاد *warashād*, A stipend, a pension.

P ورشاز *warshāz*, Ingenious, clever, industrious, neat, elegant. Name of a place and of a country.

A ورشان *warashān*, (pl. *wirshān*) A turtle-dove, wood-pigeon.

A ورشة *wirshat*, A horse accustomed to gallop off when turned loose. *Warishat*, Swift (she-camel), eager to run.

P ورشتاد *warashtād*, A stipend, a pension.

P ورشتن *warashtan*, To wash.

P ورشک *warshak*, A bit of cloth, or little bag in which they put medicine and drugs.

P ورشنان *warashnān*, The disciples or followers of any prophet.

P ورشيم *warshīm*, Sort, kind; a division, a part.

A ورص *wars* (from ورص), Laying an egg (a hen).

A ورض *warz* (from ورض), Laying an egg at once, without difficulty (a hen). Voiding soft dung by a single effort.

A ورطة *wartat*, A precipice, a labyrinth, any danger or difficulty in which one is embarrassed. A clay-marsh, in which an animal sinks and cannot get out. Any thing low, hollow, depressed. The hips. A well. Any thing frightful or dangerous, whence one can hardly escape. A level and pathless country.

P ورطوري *wartūrī*, Name of a mountain-plant possessing many medicinal qualities. Wild leek.

A ورع *wurع*, *waraع*, or *wuruع*, (from ورع), Being timid, cautious. Refraining from any thing doubtful (in religious points), being scrupulous and apprehensive of doing wrong. Being modest, pious, chaste, and temperate. *Wurع* and *wuruع* (from ورع), Being small, slender, and weak. *Waraع*, Timidity, cowardice. Abstinence from any thing doubtful. The fear of God. Temperance, chastity. Small, slender, weak, deficient. *Wariع*, Timid, scrupulous. One who fears God. Cautious, chaste.

A ورعة *warعat* also *wurعat* (from ورع), Being timid, afraid, cautious, especially in doubtful points, fearing to do any thing unlawful or sinful. Being moderate, pious, modest, temperate, continent. Being weak, small, slender.

P ورغ *wargh* or *warigh*, A mound or dam for confining water. A ditch, a marsh. A weasel. Light, splendour. *Wurugh*, Darkness, obscurity. Agitation, mental distress, chagrin.

P ورغا *warghā* (and ورغارة *warghārah*), An indolent swelling.

P ورغست *warghast*, Name of a plant resembling spinage, which grows on the banks of rivers.

P ورغشت *warghasht*, Clear, open. Name of an herb.

P ورغلانيدن *warghulānīdan*, To seduce, invite, debauch. To join. To desire. To prevail.

P ورغن *warghan*, An indolent swelling; any orbicular protuberance on the body.

A ورف *warf* (from ورف), Being large, long, and extensive (a shadow). The extremes or edges of the liver.

P ورفان *warrafān*, An intercessor, a mediator.

A ورفان *warrafān*, Shining with excessive green.

A ورق *wark* (from ورق), Stripping (a tree) of its leaves. Avaricious, low, ignoble, sordid, base. *Wark*, *wirk*, *wurk*, or *warik*, Coin, stampt money, riches. *Wurk*, (pl. of اورق *awrak*) Years without rain. *Warak*, A leaf of a tree or of paper. Blood dropping from a wound, making a round or leafy figure on the ground. A card. A slice. Young men in the bloom of youth or prime of life. A living creature. The beauty of the world. Weak men (falling like the leaves). Wealth in money or camels. P ورق آفتاب *warak-i āftāb*, The cheek of a mistress. ورق باد *warak-i bād*, The tongue. A ورق التوت *waraku't'tūt*, Mulberry-leaf. ورق الخيال *waraku'l khiyāl*, Name of an intoxicating drug (cannabis sativus). P ورق گردانيدن *warak gardānīdan*, To change (love for hatred, or the contrary). A *Warik*, Leafy. *Warrik*, A writer. A monied man.

A ورقا *warkā*, (fem. of اورق *awrak*) Brown, tawny, dusky coloured (she-wolf or pigeon). A she-wolf. A female pigeon.

A ورقاوي *warkāwīy*, Of a dusky colour.

A ورقة *warkat*, A blemish in a bow from the knot by which it was united to the branch. Vile, avaricious. Liberal (woman). *Warakat*, One leaf. A letter, billet, schedule, paper. ورقهٔ وداد *waraka-i widād*, Friendly letters. حامل ورقة *hāmil-i warakat*, The bearer of these presents.

P ورق داغي *warak-dāghī*, Written paper. (Hunter.)

P ورق نيل *warak nīl*, A plant, of which women make a decoction for dyeing the eye-brows black.

P ورقه *Warkah*, Name of the lover of گل شاه *Gul-shāh*.

A ورقي *warakī*, A single leaf.

A ورك *wark* (from ورك), Receiving (any thing) for some-

thing given. *Wark*, *wirk*, or *warik*, The hip, or haunch-bone. The buttocks, the haunches. The knotty part of a branch. *Wirk*, The side of a bow. A bow made of the knotty part of the branch. *Wurk* and *wuruk*, (pl. of وراك *wirāk*) Clothes spread over the fore part of camels' saddles and doubled under. *Wurak* (from ورك), Lying on the side, having the hip touching the ground. Reclining on the hip. The hip-bone.

P ورك *warak*, A species of thorn used for heating ovens. *Warik*, An eagle. A dove.

P ورکا *warkā*, A falcon. A kind of pigeon.

A ورکا *warkā*, (fem. of اورك *awrak*) Large-hipped (woman).

P ورکار *warkār*, Busy, occupied. Every kind of fruit not produced from a tree, as melons, cucumbers, gourds, and the like.

P ورکاک *warkāk*, A rapacious bird of the kite-species, with black eyes encircled with yellow, a dark green beak, a dusky brown belly, and brown feet; it feeds on mice.

P ورکالوج *warkālūj*, A broken finger.

P ورکتا *warkatā*, (in ancient Persian) A bone.

P ورکردن *war kardan* (for برکردن *bar kardan*), To extol, exalt, raise high. To pull up, tear out, or extirpate. To throw away. To prop, to support. To burn, to set fire to.

P ورکردہ *war kardah*, Kindled, set on fire.

P ورکک *warkak*, A falcon which feeds on carrion.

P ورکوہ *Warkōh*, Name of a city in Irāk.

A ورکي *wirka'* or *wurka'*, Root, origin, stock.

P ورگا *wargā*, A black grain growing amongst corn.

P ورگار *wargār*, Fruits produced twice a year.

P ورگاہ *wargāh*, A kind of hawk. A ditch, pool, or marsh. A stove in a bath.

P ورگشتن *wargashtan*, To overthrow. To be ruined.

P ورگو *wargō*, Speak thou.

P ورگوش *wargōsh* (or ورگوشي *wargōshī*), An ear-ring having a long drop. The lobe or pendulous part of the ear.

P ورگہ *wargah*, A beam, a joist, a rafter.

A ورل *waral*, (pl. ورلان *wirlān*) An animal of the lizard-species, with a broad head, a rough skin, of a reddish yellow, swift of foot, with envenomed teeth and a sting-tail.

P ورل ماهي *waral-māhī*, A water-newt, an eft, an asker.

P ورم *waram* (for واگرمن *wa agar man*), And if I (do it).

A ورم *waram* (from ورم), Swelling, becoming inflated (the skin). Shooting, growing high (a plant). Being angry, enraged. A tumour, an imposthume. Inflated.

P ورمال کردن *warmāl kardan* (or ورمال زدن *warmāl zadan*), To run away in terror.

P ورمالیدن *warmālīdan*, To tuck up the skirt and sleeves of one's garment. To run away.

P ورماندگي *warmāndagī*, Cholic, from indigestion or repletion.

P ورمن *warman*, (in ancient Persian) He.

P ورنا *warnā* or *wurnā*, A youth. A turtle-dove, a blue-coloured pigeon. Wheat. Good, fair.

P ورناس *wurnās*, Careless, indolent, senseless.

P ورنام *warnām*, A surname. ورنام نهادن To surname.

P ورنامہ *warnāmah*, Superscription of a letter.

P ورنان *warnān*, Useful, productive of advantage. A mediator.

A ورنة *warnat*, A name of the month ذو القعدة *Zū'l kaʿdah*.

P ورنج *waranj*, Greedy, gluttonous, avaricious.

P ورنجن *waranjan* (also ورنجين *waranjīn*), A ring of gold or silver worn by women on their wrists and ankles.

P ورنجہ *Waranjah*, Name of a famous general.

P ورند *warand*, A spider and its web.

P ورنداز *warandāz*, Sketching or doing any thing roughly. Taking the measure of garments.

P ورنشستن *war nishastan*, To mount on horseback, or into a carriage. To embark on board a ship.

P ورنق *warnuk*, A celebrated palace of Bahram king of Persia.

P ورنگ *warang*, A patch. A darning.

P ورنہ *warnah* (for واگرنہ *wa agar nah*), And if not, otherwise.

P وروار *warwār* (and وروارہ *warwārah*), A royal seat or throne. An open gallery or balcony on the top of a house.

A وروار *warwār*, A woodpecker.

A وراقي *warwākīy*, Dusky coloured (she-wolf or pigeon).

A ورود *wurūd*, (from ورد), Being present, appearing, entering, descending, alighting, approaching (to drink). Attacking (as a fever). Being of a tawny colour (a lion). Approach, entrance, descent, arrival. A watering. (pl. of ورد *ward*) Roses. (pl. of ورید *warīd*), The jugular veins on each side of the neck.

A ورودة *wurūdat* (from ورد), Being of a bay colour (a horse).

P وروروہ *warwarah*, The pontic mouse. A squirrel.

A وروري *warwarīy*, Weak-sighted.

A وروش *wurūsh* (from ورش), Taking, devouring (food). Being greedy. Going uninvited to a feast.

A وروع *wurūʿ* (from ورع), Being timid, terrified, cautious, especially in doubtful points, fearing to do any thing unlawful or sinful. Being moderate, pious, modest, temperate, continent. Being weak, small, slender.

P وروغ *wurōgh*, Eructation. Darkness, obscurity. Trouble.

A وروف *wurūf* (from ورف), Being long and broad (a shadow).

A وروك *wurūk* (from ورك), Lying on the side, the hip touching the ground. Reclining on the hip. Remaining, staying, dwelling. Turning the hip when going to dismount.

A وره *warah* (from وره), Being foolish, stupid. Being distracted (with terror). Blowing violently (wind). Being corpulent (a woman). Folly, stupidity, madness. Insolence, rudeness.

A ورها *warhā*, Silly, foolish (woman). Violent (wind). *Warhā* (or ورهة *warihat*), (A cloud) full of rain.

A ورهرهة *warharhat*, (fem.) Foolish, stupid.

P ورهم *warham*, Harsh words.

P ورهمين *warhamīn* (also ورهين *warhīn*) Hard bread; bread baked of wheat and barley.

A وري *wary* (from وري), Corrupting, eating away (the inside of the body). Hurting (any one) in the lungs. Emitting sparks of fire (as a tinder-box). Being kindled (a fire) Being plentiful and thick (marrow) in a bone. Being fat (a camel). Fat meat. Pus or corrupted matter in the body. A large ulcer full of, or running with matter. *Wara'*, A disease on the lungs. Men, mortals. ما إدري اي الوري هو *mā adrī ayyu'l wara' huwa*, I do not know who (or what kind of a man) he is. *Warīy*, (A tinder-box) which emits sparks. Fat, fleshy.

P وريا *waryā*, A large iron hammer.

P وريب *warīb*, Any thing preponderating, as the load on one side of a horse. A part of any thing, especially prominent or projecting. *Wurīb* or *wirīb*, Crooked, curved.

A وريّة *warīyat*, (fem. of وري *warīy*) Fat. Tinder, or any thing which catches fire from sparks.

A وريخة *warīkhat*, Moist or watered ground. Leaven rendered thin or soft.

A وريد *warīd* (and حبل الوريد *hablu'l warīd*), The jugular vein on each side of the neck.

P وريز *wirīz*, A particular gum. Cassia.

A وريزة *warīzat*, A vein reaching from the heart to the liver.

A وريس *warīs*, Dyed (cloth) with the plant ورس *wars*.

P وريستاد *warīstād*, A foot, a footstep.

A وريع *warīع*, Abstinent, abstemious, continent, chaste.

A وريعة *Warīعat*, Name of a horse.

A وريف *warīf* (from ورف), Being long, broad, and widely extended (a shadow). Being swift, making haste. A quick pace. Wide, spacious (country).

A وريق *warīk*, Leafy. *Wurayk*, (dim. of اورق *awrak*) Somewhat of a dusky colour.

A وريقة *warīkat*, (fem. of وريق *warīk*) Leafy (tree).

A وريهة *warīhat*, Fat (woman).

P وز *waz*, Again. From hence.

A وز *wazz*, A goose.

A وزأ *waz-a* (from وزأ) Drying (flesh). *Waza-a*, Robust.

A وزاب *wazzāb*, Cunning, crafty (thief).

A وزار *wizār*, (III of وزر) Governing (for a king or chieftain), acting as (his) deputy.

A وزارة *wizārat* or *wazārat*, The dignity of a vazīr, minister, or privy counsellor. وزارت عظمي *wizārat-i عuzma'*, The office of prime-minister or grand vazīr.

A وزاغ *wizāgh*, (pl. of وزغة *wazaghat*) Frogs. Lizards.

A وزام *wizām*, Velocity. *Wazzām*, Fleshy, muscular.

P وزان *wazān*, Blowing (wind). باد وزان آسا *bad-i wazān-āsā*, Like a violent wind.

A وزان *wizān*, (III of وزن) Comparing (two things), making equal. Being equivalent or opposite to, corresponding with. *Wazzān*, One who weighs, a weigher.

P وزانيدن *wazūnitan*, (in ancient Persian) To go.

A وزاوزة *wuzāwizat*, Light, volatile, inconstant (man). One who wags his hips in a peculiar manner when walking.

A وزب *wazb* (from وزب), Flowing (as water).

A وزر *wazr* (from وزر), Filling up (a gap). Conquering. Being oppressed with guilt. *Wazr* or *wizr* (from وزر), Bearing (a burden), supporting, sustaining. Committing a crime, sinning. A crime, sin, fault. *Wizr*, A burden, a load, any thing heavy or oppressive. Punishment (of a crime). Arms, especially what one carries. *Wazar*, A mountain or any place of refuge, an asylum. A fortification.

A وزرا *wuzarā*, (pl. of وزير *wazīr*) Vazīrs, privy counsellors, ministers of state. وزراي عظام ذوي الاحترام ووكلاي فخام عاليمقام *wuzarā-i عizām-i zawī'l ihtirām, wa wukalā-i fikhām-i عālī-makām*, Illustrious vazīrs, endowed with honour, and magnificent vicegerents of exalted dignity (titles given to ministers of state).

P وزرگ *wuzurg* (equiv. to بزرگ *buzurg*), Great, large.

A وزع *wazع* (from وزع), Restraining, checking, prohibiting. Keeping (soldiers) in their ranks, not allowing the front to mix with the rear.

A وزعة *wazaعat*, (pl. of وازع *wāziع*) Governors, prefects. Captains, generals, Servants.

P وزغ *wazagh*, A frog. A species of lizard, which lives upon scorpions and is poisonous.

A وزغ *wazagh*, Tremor, horror. An avaricious, worthless fellow. (pl. of وزغة *wazaghat*) White lizards.

A وزغة *wazaghat*, A kind of lizard called سام ابرص *sāmm abras*.

P وزغشت *wuzghasht*, Name of an herb.

A وزف *wazf* (from وزف), Urging or ordering to make haste.

P وزق *wazak*, Galangale or sweet cane. A frog.

P وزك *wazak*, A frog; a lizard. A towel. A particular tree which bears no fruit, of which it is said, that, if a man happens to swallow a leech, if he drinks some of the expressed juice of its leaves, the animal will immediately be thrown up again.

P وزل *wazil*, A lizard.

A وزم *wazm* (from وزم), Paying one's debts. Eating only once a day. Adding a little to a little. Part of the bank (of a river) undermined or carried off by the water. A bunch of pot-herbs. Quantity. Whatever is done or happens seasonably. Flesh carried by an eagle to her nest.

A وزمة *wazmat*, Quantity. The act of eating only once a day.

P وزمه *wazmah*, The winter-season. وزمه باد *wazmah-bād*, A wind which begins to blow about the end of winter.

A وزن *wazn* (from وزن), Weighing exactly, adjusting. Weighing out (to any one) money, telling (it) by just weight. Giving (any thing) to be weighed. Examining (any thing). Making (verses) according to just measure. Guessing by the eye the

produce of a palm-tree. Paying (tribute). Applying (the mind to any thing), and habituating one's self (to it). Resting, being quiet. Weight, measure. Metre, rhyme, poetry. A shekel. A weight of a drachm and a half. The reflux of the sea. Reputation, esteem, honour. Examination. A proper mode, a just proportion. A large measure of dates, such as can hardly be lifted from the ground. The side, also the top of a mountain. (Money) of just weight. A section. Slaying. الوزن *al wazn*, Name of a star which rises before Canopus.

P وزن *wazan*, One who goes friskingly, briskly, or cheerfully. *Wizan*, A tree of which bows are made.

A وزنة *waznat*, A weight. A talent, a shekel. Short and intelligent (woman). *Wiznat*, A certain measure, or a mode of weighing.

P وزندار *wazn-dār*, (Money) of just weight.

P وزنگ *wazang*, A little piece of cloth, a patch.

A وزني *waznī*, Heavy.

A وزواز *wazwāz*, Volatile, light, inconstant (man). Nimble, active. One who makes a peculiar motion of the hips when walking. Short in body. Name of a bird.

A وزوب *wuzūb* (from وزب), Flowing (as water).

A وزوز *wazwaz*, Death. A broad plank on which they hurl earth from high to low grounds.

A وزوزة *wazwazat* (from وزوز q), Moving the hips in a peculiar manner when walking. Going with short steps and a peculiar motion like a dwarf. Springing or leaping upon, attacking. Levity, celerity, alacrity.

A وزوع *wuzūع* (from وزع), Restraining, checking, prohibiting. Keeping (soldiers) in their ranks, not allowing the front to mix with the rear.

A وزون *wuzūn*, (pl. of وزن *wazn*) Large measures of dates, such as can scarcely be lifted up from the ground.

A وزي *waza'*, A short-bodied man, a dwarf. A strong ass.

P وزيدن *wazīdan*, To blow as the wind. To grow (as herbage, or as hairs).

P وزيدنگاه *wazīdan-gāh*, An airy situation, a place where the wind blows.

P وزير *wazēr*, Turmeric.

A وزير *wazīr*, A vazīr, counsellor of state, minister, a vicegerent, or lieutenant of a king. A porter. An eater. وزير اعظم *wazīr-i aعzam*, The grand vazīr, the prime-minister. P وزير چپ *wazīr-i chap*, An officer of government.

P وزيري *wazīrī*, A kind of fig.

A وزيري *wazīrī*, The office of a minister of state.

A وزيف *wazīf* (from وزف), Making haste, travelling fast. A quick pace.

A وزيم *wazīm*, A bunch of pot-herbs. Quantity, proportion. A date-bud wrapt round with a palm-leaf, which improves the quality. A remainder of broth or of any thing similar. Roast meat. Corpulent, firm-bodied (man). *Wazīm* (also وزيمة *wazīmat*), Meat dried, bruised and eaten with any thing fat (especially the flesh of crocodiles and locusts).

A وزين *wazīn*, Weighty, ponderous. An accurate weigher. A ground or a bruised colocynth. وزين الرأي *wazīnu'r' ra-y*, Prudent, sagacious. *Wazīn*, (A country) abounding in geese.

P وژ *waj*, Anger, indignation, rage. Malice, malignity. The herb galangale.

P وژاغه *wajāghah*, A frog. A species of lizard.

P وژخ *wajkh*, The galangale or sweet cane. A span.

P وژدة *wajdah*, Any thing poured out.

P وژفان *wajfān*, A mediator.

P وژن *wajan*, Density, grossness.

P وژنگ *wajang*, Wood put upon a camel. Watery camel's milk. A little piece of cloth, a patch. *Wujang*, A thin kind of bark of a liver-colour bound round that end of an arrow to which the point is made fast. Fringe, edging, any ornament sewed to the border of a garment. A patch.

P وژنين *wajnīn*, Watery camel's milk.

P وژول *wujūl*, The taste and relish of savoury food or soup. Broth, soup. The shin-bone of a sheep, the ankle-bone. Noise, uproar, tumult. Violence. A climate, a country.

P وژولندة *wujūlandah*, One who excites to mutiny or rebellion; a promoter of war and discord.

P وژوليدن *wujūlīdan*, To entice, instigate, seduce. To excite, to promote quarrels and disputes. To quench thirst. To blow (as the wind).

P وژوة *wujūh*, The dropping of rain from the eaves.

P وژة *wajah*, A span.

P وژيدن *wajīdan*, To measure with a span.

P وس *was*, Enough, sufficient. Much. How.

A وس *wass*, A substitute.

A وساج *wassāj*, (in comp. with عساج *aassāj*) (as وساج عساج *wassāj* عassāj) Quick-going (camel).

A وساد *wisād* (and وسادة *wisādat*), A cushion, pillow, couch, or day-bed. A throne. وسادك لعريض *wisāduka la* عarīzun, Your pillow is very broad (which implies, you are much addicted to sleep, or your head is very large).

A وساطة *wasātat*, Mediation, intercession. Mediocrity in point of quality.

A وساع *wasāع*, An excellent horse, that goes fast, with long steps. Quick, active in doing any thing. A space, an interval.

A وساعة *wasāعat* (from وسع), Going with a wide step, or with a cubit's space between each.

A وساق *wisāk*, (pl. of واسق *wāsik*) (Camels) in foal.

A وسالة *wasālat*, Mediation, channel, medium, means.

A وسام *wasām* (and وسامة *wasāmat*) (from وسم), Being beautiful, handsome, elegant. *Wisām*, (pl. of وسيم *wasīm* and وسيمة *wasīmat*) Handsome-faced (men or women).

A وساوس *wasāwis* (and وساويس *wasāwīs*), (pl. of وسوسة *waswasat*) Suggestions. Temptations. وساوس شيطان *wasāwis-i shaytān*, The temptations of the devil.

A وسائد *wasā-id*, (pl. of وساد *wisād*) Cushions, pillows.

A وسائط *wasā-it*, (pl. of وسيطة *wasītat*) Means.

A وسائل *wasā-il*, (pl. of وسيلة *wasīlat*) Causes, means.

A وسب *wasb* (from وسب), Being grassy, abounding in herbage (ground). A piece of wood which they put over the bottom of a well, to prevent the sand from moving about. *Wisb*, Plants, herbs. *Wasab*, Dirt, filth.

P وستا *wastā*, Fire. The zand or the book of Zoroaster. A commentary on the books of the patriarch Abraham. Praising, glorifying the name of God.

P وستازند *Wastāzand*, A title of the Zand.

P وستان *wastān*, Sleeping on the back. Who sleeps on his back.

P وسترك *wastrak*, (*wastark* or وسترنگ *wastrang*), The red button of a rose which remains after the leaves have dropt off. Marshmallows.

P وستي *wastī*, Translation, explanation.

A وسخ *wasakh* (from وسخ), Being dirty (garment). Nastiness. وسخ الكوارير *wasakhu'l kawārīr*, Bees-wax. *Wasikh*, Dirty.

A وسد *wusud*, (pl. of وساد *wisād*) Pillows, bolsters, cushions.

P وسد *wussad*, Coral.

A وسط *wast* (from وسط), Cutting down the middle. Sitting amongst many people, penetrating into the middle of a crowd. وسط القوم *wasta'l kawmi*, (He sat) in the midst of the people. *Wasat*, The middle, the centre. Centrical. Any thing of a middling sort. Right, just, proper, suitable. Exquisite, excellent. Magnificent, opulent. وسط السما *wasatu's 'samā*, The ecliptic. في الوسط *fī'l wasat*, In the middle. في وسط الشتا *fī wasati'sh' shitā*, In the middle of winter.

A وسطى *wusta'*, Middle (finger). Middling, neither long nor short (speech). The middle prayer of the five appointed by the Muhammadan law.

A وسع *was*ع, *wis*ع, and *wus*ع, (from وسع), Being ample, spacious, possible, easy to be done. Being affluent, opulent, rich, wealthy. Opportunity, ease, or conveniency of doing any thing. Opulence. Capacity. Eloquence.

A وسعة *wus*عة, Latitude, amplitude, spaciousness, space. Convenience, opportunity, ease, leisure.

A وسف *wasf*, Excoriation of the thighs and other parts of camels when growing fat, which afterwards disappears.

P وسفاد *wisfād*, Much, many.

A وسق *wask* (from وسق), Gathering together, heaping up, collecting (as tears in the eyes). (Night) involving (in darkness). (Robbers) driving together or driving off (camels) in the night. Conceiving, becoming pregnant, having the matrix shut. A load of corn weighing 60 صاع *sā*ع or 62,400 dirhems or drams; a horse or camel-load.

P وسكردة *waskardah* or *wiskardah*, Active, expert, industrious; one who does any thing speedily.

A وسم *wasm* (from وسم), Marking with a hot iron (a man or a beast). Describing, delineating. Excelling in beauty. A sign, a mark. A name. P وسم دادن *wasm dādan*, To blot, to mark.

A وسمة *wasmat*, (*wasīmat*, or P وسمه *wasmah*), The leaves of woad, or the indigo-plant; also their juice; indigo, with which they paint the skin or dye cloth.

P وسمه پوش *wasmah-pōsh*, Dressed in clothes stained with وسمه *wasmah*.

P وسمه دار *wasmah-dār*, Stained with وسمه *wasmah*.

A وسمي *wasmīy*, Early spring-rain. Spring-herbage.

P وسن *wasan*, Dirty, filthy. Filth, defilement.

A وسن *wasan* (from وسن), Slumbering, beginning to sleep. Fainting from the putrid exhalation of a well. Slumber, sleep. Drowsiness. A nap. ما له هم و لا وسن الا ذا *mā lahu hammun wa lā wasanun illā zā*, He has no business or care, but this alone. *Wasin*, Drowsy. Indisposed from the putrid vapour of a well.

P وسنا *wasnā* (and وسناد *wasnād*), Many. Full, abundant.

A وسنان *wasnān*, Sleepy, slumbering, dozing.

P وسنگ *wasang*, Name of a plant or herb which grows in rocky places and possesses the odour of a lemon.

A وسني *wasna'*, Idle, sluggish (woman).

P وسني *wasnī* or *wusnī*, A concubine. Several women married to one husband. A man who has two wives.

P وسو *wusū*, Leaning upon, supporting one's self. The circumference of the mouth.

A وسواس *waswās* also *wiswās* (from وسوس Q), Suggesting, hinting (one's own thoughts, or the devil). Whispering in the ear something bad. Talking to one's self, muttering. A diabolical suggestion, a black inspiration, a temptation of the devil. The thing suggested. Insanity, distraction of mind, perplexity, scrupulousness; doubt, suspense, hesitation, apprehension. Melancholy. Superstition. A low voice or sound (of hunters or dogs). The rattling of a necklace, ear-rings, or any thing similar, the rustling of silk. الوسواس *al waswās*, Satan, the tempter.

A وسواسي *waswāsī*, Doubtful, distracting. Apprehensive.

A وسوب *wusūb*, (pl. of وسب *wasb*) Pieces of wood put over the bottom of a well to keep the sand from moving about.

A وسوج *wasūj*, (in comp. with عسوج *ʿasūj*) (as وسوج عسوج *wasūj ʿasūj*) Quick-going (camels).

A وسوس *waswas* (from وسوس Q), Inspiring, suggesting (one's own mind or Satan). Whispering any bad. Talking to one's self, muttering. A suggestion, instinct.

A وسوسة *waswasat*, A suggestion or a persuasion of the devil. Conscience. Temptation.

P وسه *wasah*, Power. Wood; a handle; a staff.

A وسيج *wasīj* (from وسج), Travelling with a certain quick pace (a camel). A hasty step.

P وسيط *Wasīt*, Name of a city between Kūfa and Basrah.

A وسيط *wasīt*, The middle. A mediator, arbiter, umpire. The highest in rank, dignity, or kind.

A وسيع *wasīʿ*, Ample, wide, capacious, extensive.

wasīk, Rain. A driving, an urging forward.

A وسيقة *wasīkat*, Camels driven in a body.

A وسيلة *wasīlat* (pl. وسيل *wasīl*) Propinquity, affinity. Cause, means, occasion, conjuncture. A prop, shore, support, aid. That which unites, connects, or effectuates any thing. Whatever conciliates the favour of a prince or other person; as a present, or merit. Dignity. Royal favour, patronage.

P وسيله *wasīlah*, A herd, a flock. Cause, means, help.

P وسيله دار *wasīlah-dār*, A client, a dependant.

P وسيله داري *wasīlah-dārī*, Clientage, dependency.

A وسيم *wasīm*, Beautiful, handsome, elegant. Distinguished by a scar or mark upon the body. A mark, a scar.

P وش *wash*, Good, excellent, choice, beautiful, fair. The end of a turban-sash hanging loose. Name of a city in Turkistān. A particle of similitude added to nouns, as قمروش *kamar-wash*, Like the moon. غنچه وش *ghunchah-wash*, Resembling a rose-bud.

A وشاء *washā-a*, Opulence, wealth. (pl. of وشي *washy*) Colours, paintings of garments.

A وشاة *washāt*, (pl. of واشي *wāshī*) Spies, whisperers.

A وشاح *wishāh* or *washāh*, A belt or girdle of leather, adorned with jewels, worn by the ladies round their waists.

P وشادن *wishādan*, (in the language of the Zand) To open.

A وشاق *washāk*, Lost.

P وشاق *wishāk*, Good news, or any present made on that account. A single garment, without lining or quilting. A lynx. An approved slave. A pious son. An attendant upon a mendicant. A female slave or servant. وشاقان چمن *wishākān-i chaman*, Rose-bushes. Young plants, shoots, suckers.

A وشاك *wishāk*, (III of وشک) Going fast.

A وشام *wishām*, (pl. of وشم *washm*) Figures pricked on the hands and other parts of the body with a needle and rubbed with woad or indigo, which leaves an indelible impression.

P وشاني *washānī*, Gold, three-tenths of which is alloy, and formerly coined in Khurāsān.

A وشاية *washāyat* (from وشي), Playing the spy, whispering, informing against, accusing.

A وشائج *washā-ij*, (pl. of وشيجة *washījat*) Roots of a tree.

A وشائز *washā-iz*, Well-stuffed cushions.

A وشائظ *washā-iz*, (pl. of وشيظة *washīzat*) Bits of solid bone.

A وشائع *washā-iʿ*, (pl. of وشيعة *washīʿat*) Reeds round which weavers roll their threads.

A وشب *washb*, (Fruit) with a thick rind. *Wishb*, A crowd.

P وشت *washt*, Goodness. Good, beautiful. Whistling, smacking, or making any noise with the lips contracted. The confines or marches of an enemy's country. The galling of horses' backs. Dancing. A dancer.

P وشتا *washtā*, Alive. Life. (Castellus.)

P وشتمونتن *washtamūnitan*, (in anc. Persian) To eat and drink.

P وشتن *washtan*, A dance, especially a kind of circular motion peculiar to the eastern monks or dervīshes. To dance.

P وشتي *washtī*, Beauty, goodness.

P وشتيدن *wushtīdan*, To make a sound with the lips (when watering horses).

A وشج *washj* (from وشج), Becoming mixed together (as the roots or branches of trees). Being complex, existing in various ways (relationship). *Wushj* (from P وشک *wushk*), The gum of the plant بدران *badrān*.

A وشح *wushuh*, (pl. of وشاح *wishāh*) Belts or girdles of leather adorned with jewels, worn by the ladies round their waists.

A وشحا *washhā*, (A she-goat) streaked with white.

A وشخ *washakh*, Weak; worse. A little basket in which they put up dates.

A وشخة *washakhat*, Any thing made of palm-leaves.

A وشر *washr* (from وشر), Sawing (a plank). Sharpening (her) teeth (a woman). *Wushur*, Sharpness or thinness of teeth. The teeth of a sithe or sickle.

P وشرک *washrak*, A piece of cloth in which they enclose drugs and medicines.

A وشز *washz* or *washaz*, A high place. Any thing one trusts to or leans upon. A place of refuge, an asylum. Adversity, poverty, distress. A strong camel travelling well.

A وشظ *washz* (from وشظ), Breaking (a bone) in one part. Making firm (a saw) by putting a piece of wood between the iron and the handle. (People) coming towards or joining (others).

A وشع *washʿ* (from وشع), Mixing. (Gray hairs) appearing upon any body. Going up, climbing (a mountain). The flowers of pot-herbs or unguentary nuts. *Wushuʿ*, A spider's web.

A وشغ *washgh*, Small and moderate (thing).

P وشفنگ *washfang*, Purslane.

A وشق *washk* (from وشق), Cutting (parboiled meat) into oblong slices. Scattered forage. *Washak*, Gum ammoniac.

P وشق *washak*, A panther; a beast engendered between a wolf and a hind.

P وشقدار *washakdār* (also وشقي *washakī*), A leader of horses of state, without riders.

A وشک *washk* also *wushk* (from وشک), Being expeditious (business): proceeding with rapidity. Despatch (of business), celerity, expedition.

P وشک *wushk*, An ass. The gum of the plant بدران *badrān*. *Washak*, Haste. *Wushak*, A bath. (Castellus.)

A وشکان *washkān*, *wishkān*, or *wushkān*, (from وشک); Proceeding with rapidity (business). Celerity, expedition. *Washkāna*, Quickly, expeditiously, as fast as possible.

P وشكدانه *wushkdānah*, The pistachio-nut.

P وشكردن *washkardan*, To labour diligently, to work well, to be industrious. To die. (CASTELLUS.)

P وشكرده *washkardah* also *wushkirdah*, One to whom you trust. Business committed to those you can depend upon. Experienced, expert, skilful. Swift. Of bright or acute parts. Quick at work, nimble of foot. Wealthy, having the thoughts centered in riches. A petition. An assembly, congregation. Residence in any place.

P وشكرديدن *washkardīdan*, To execute a work with expedition.

P وشكريدن *washkarīdan*, To execute a work with expedition.

P وشكل *wishkal*, A ram.

P وشكله *washkilah* (or وشگله *washgalah*), The stone of a grape separated from the fruit.

P وشكليدن *washkulīdan*, To shew dexterity in doing any thing.

P وشكنه *washkanah*, The penis.

P وشكول *wishkūl*, *washkūl*, or *wushkūl*, Active, expert, dexterous. Activity, dexterity, expertness.

P وشكوليدن *washkūlīdan*, To execute promptly and skilfully.

A وشل *washl* (from وشل), Flowing, running, dropping slowly (water). *Washal*, A small quantity of water, especially running or dropping from a height; a few drops of tears. Much water, many tears. Reverence, awe, fear.

A وشلان *washalān* (from وشل), Flowing, running, or dropping slowly (water).

A وشم *washm* (from وشم), Pricking figures on the hands and other parts of the body with a needle, and rubbing the punctures with woad or indigo, which leaves an indelible impression. (This practice is chiefly in use amongst the wild Arabs, and is considered as highly ornamental: it is also done by pilgrims to Jerusalem.) Such figures on the body. The first appearance of herbage above ground. A line of a different colour on the fore leg of a wild cow.

P وشم *wushm*, A quail. *Washam*, A sign, mark. The steam of a pot. A fog, a mist. A picture, a portrait.

A وشمة *washmat*, One drop of rain. One word.

P وشمك *washmak*, A leather shoe. A weaver's treadle.

P وشممونتن *washmamūnitan*, (in ancient Persian) To hear.

A وشن *washn*, High ground. A fat camel.

P وشن *washan*, Stained, painted, bedaubed. Stain, pollution.

P وشناب *wishnāb* (for وشنه آب *wishnah-āb*), Cherry-wine.

P وشناد *washnād*, A heap, or abundance of any thing.

P وشنان *washnān*, *wishnān*, or *wushnān*, The herb or ashes of alkali.

P وشنگ *washang*, An iron instrument for extracting the seeds from the cotton. A heap of cucumbers or melons.

P وشنگه *washnagah* or *washangah*, The organ of generation.

P وشنه *washnah*, The neighing of horses. *Wishnah*, A cherry.

P وشنه آب *wishnah-āb*, Cherry-wine.

P وشني *washnī*, A red, or rose-colour used as a cosmetic.

A وشواش *washwāsh*, (fem. وشواشة *washwāshat*) Slender, light, nimble, active (man, camel, or ostrich).

A وشوشة *washwashat* (from وشوش q), Giving (any thing) in a small quantity. Confusion of speech. Alacrity, levity, activity. A confused speech.

A وشوشي *washwashīy*, Active, nimble (in the arm).

A وشوع *washūʿ*, A medicine either swallowed or snuffed up. Straggling herbs on a mountain.

A وشوغ *washūgh*, A medicine either swallowed or snuffed up.

P وشوق *washūk*, A kind of sewing, embroidery.

A وشول *washūl*, (A she-camel) full of milk. *Wushūl* (from وشل), Being weak and needy (a man).

A وشوم *washūm*, (pl. of وشم *washm*) Figures pricked on the hand or body.

A وشوي *washawīy*, Signed, marked, stampt.

P وشه *washah*, Gum ammoniac, assa fœtida. A sort of medicine.

A وشي *washy* (from وشي), Painting, embroidering, dyeing (cloth). Lying, colouring a story with falsehoods. Multiplying (as offspring). The colour or painting of a garment, embroidery. The lustre of a sword-blade inlaid with golden or other figures. Something shining in a vein of metallic ore.

P وشي *washī* or *washshī*, Ruddiness, redness. A kind of silken stuff manufactured in the city of وش *Wash*.

P وشيان *washyān*, Compensation, reward.

A وشيج *washīj*, Intermixture of relationship. A tree of which spears are made, the ash-tree.

A وشيجة *washījat*, The root of a tree. The fibres of a palm or any similar tree, which are twisted between boards into ropes for binding up cut-down corn. A vein in the ear. A crowd, mob, rabble.

A وشيظ *washīz*, A bit of gristle at the end of a hard bone. A mixed assembly, people of different tribes. Servants, followers.

A وشيظة *washīzat*, A mob, a rabble. A hard solid bit of bone.

A وشيع *washīʿ*, A stratum of palm-leaves, fibres, or any thing similar, laid on the top joists of a house, over which they lay a kind of clay, which they smooth into a platform-roof. A cottage built of such materials. The tent of a chief, higher than the rest. A hedge of thorns or other trees round gardens. The trunk of a tree. A beam or plank, especially at a well, on which the person stands who draws water. A weaving-instrument called حف *haff*. A kind of mat. Withered leaves, or dry branches falling from a tree. Figures (wrought on a garment).

A وشيعة *washīʿat*, The reed round which the weavers roll their threads. What goes round the shuttle. A clew; wool, or any thing wound up into clews or hanks. A stripe on cloth called برد *burd*. A streak of dust.

A وشيق *washīk* (or وشيقة *washīkat*), Meat parboiled and dried.

A وشيك *washīk*, Expeditious, quick, brisk, active.

A وشيمة *washīmat*, A thing said with a deceitful or bad design.

P وشينه *washīnah*, A cuirass.

P وشيه *washyah*, A jest, a joke.

A وص *wass*, A firm, solid way of making any thing.

A وصا *wasū* (from وصي), Having plants growing close together.

A وصاب *wisāb* (and وصابي *wasāba'*), (pl. of وصب *wasib*), Sick.

A وصاد *wassād*, A weaver.

A وصاف *wassāf*, One who describes ably or who praises.

A وصافة *wasāfat* (from وصف), Being of a proper age for a servant. Serving. Attendance, readiness, or activity in serving.

A وصال *wisāl* (III of وصل), Being united in friendship, society, or confederacy. Being annexed, connected, adhering. Doing (any thing) without interruption. Being continually (with any one). Meeting, interview, conjunction, arrival, attainment, fruition, enjoyment of any desired object. Collection. Death.

A وصاوص *wasāwis*, (pl. of وصواص *waswās* and وصوص *waswas*), Stones upon hard and high grounds.

A وصايا *wasāyā*, (pl. of وصية *wasīyat*) Precepts, commandments. Testaments, wills. وصاياء الله *wasāyā-u'llāh*, The commands of God, the decalogue. وصاياي حسنه *wasāyā-i hasanah*, Excellent admonitions. The words of a last will.

A وصاية *wasāyat* or *wisāyat*, Whatever is ordered; a commandment, a mandate, a testament.

A وصائف *wasā-if*, (pl. of وصيفة *wasīfat*) Girls fit for service.

A وصائل *wasā-il*, (pl. of وصيلة *wasīlat*) Camels which, having borne ten colts, are exempted from all further labour.

A وصب *wasab* (from وصب), Being sick. Disease, indisposition. *Wasib*, Sick, indisposed.

A وصخ *wasakh*, Filth, dirt, nastiness.

A وصد *wasad*, Texture, weaving. *Wusud*, (pl. of وصيد *wasīd*) Thresholds.

A وصر *wisr* (also وصرة *wasarrat*), A compact, a contract. A writing of agreement signed by a judge.

A وصع *was*ع, The chirping of a sparrow or of the young ones. *Was*ع or *wasa*ع, A bird less than a sparrow.

A وصف *wasf* (from وصف), Describing, declaring, rehearsing. Praising. Moving well (the fore feet of a camel). Description, narrative, expression of qualities. Praise, encomium. An attribute, epithet, quality, property. Merit, virtue, worth. وصف تركيب *wasf-i tarkīb*, A compound participle; the adjective of a compound noun, as نما *namā* in رهنما *rah-namā*, Shewing the way. وصف مذموم *wasf-i mazmūm*, A blameable quality. اسم وصف *ism-i wasf*, An adjective.

A وصفا *wusafā* (or وصفة *wasafat*), (pl. of وصيف *wasīf*) Boys fit for service.

A وصل *wasl* (from وصل), Joining together, coupling, fastening. Giving. Being united in friendship, society, or confederacy. Meeting, union. Conjunction, attachment, enjoyment of the society of friends; whatever joins or couples. A seam, a joining. A thing resembling or that must be connected with another (as one boot, or shoe). Liberality. الف الوصل *alifu'l wasl*, The alif of union, *wasla*. حرف الوصل *harfu'l wasl*, The consonant which immediately follows the قافية *kāfiyat*, or last consonant in a verse, to which all the other distichs rhyme. ربيع الوصل *rabī*ع*u'l wasl*, The season of fruition, i. e. autumn. ليلة الوصل *laylatu'l wasl*, The last night of the moon (the conjunction of the old with the new). *Wisl*, A joint, a seam. *Wusal*, (pl. of وصلة *wuslat*) Hinges, joints, knuckles, seams.

A وصلة *wuslat* (from وصل), Joining together, uniting, fastening to. Conjunction. A hinge, a joint, a knuckle, a seam.

A وصله *waslah* (for فصله *faslah*), A segment, a section.

A وصلي *waslīy*, Copulative, conjunctive. An æra computed from the death of Muhammad. *Wasalī*, A piece of wood, plank, pasteboard, slate, or parchment, on which children learn to write.

A وصم *wasm* (from وصم), Breaking (without separation of parts), bruising; cleaving (wood), yet leaving the parts adhering. Binding quickly. Scorning, upbraiding, reproaching, accusing. A rupture, crack, fissure. A knot in wood. *Wasam*, Disease.

A وصمة *wasmat*, Reproach, disgrace. A crime, sin, fault. Torpor, languor. One crack, or fissure.

A وصنة *wasnat*, A bit of cloth.

A وصواص *waswās* (also وصوص *waswas*), An opening in a veil through which a woman may see. A small one worn by girls.

A وصوب *wusūb* (from وصب), Being continual, perpetual, perennial. Being firm, constant, steady; assiduous, attentive (to business). Managing, administering well.

A وصول *wusūl* (from وصل), Arriving. Arrival. Union with, or enjoyment of, a wished-for object. Acquisition. عند الوصول *end*ع*a'l wusūl* (also لدي الوصول *laday'l wusūl*), On his arrival; when he arrives.

A وصولي *wusūlī*, That may be realized or collected.

A وصوم *wusūm*, (pl. of وصم *wasm*), Ruptures, secret cracks.

A وصي *wasy*, (pl. of وصية *wasyat*) Palm-branches stripped of their leaves with which any thing is bound. *Wasy*, *wasa'*, and *wasīy* (from وصي), Having plants growing close together (ground). *Wasīy*, Who commands, bequeaths, or recommends any thing. A testator. An executor, administrator. A guardian, a tutor (of children or pupils). الوصي *al wasīy*, Seth the son of Adam.

A وصية *wasyat*, A branch of a palm-tree stript of leaves, with which any thing is bound. *Wasīyat*, A precept, mandate, command. A last will or testament. P وصيت كردن *wasīyat kardan*, To command by will, to devise, to bequeath.

P وصيت نامه *wasīyat-nāmah*, A last will, a testament.

A وصيد *wasīd*, A threshold. A portico, or area before a door. A fold for cattle built of stone upon a mountain. A mountain. The cave of the seven sleepers (see كهف *kahf* and رقيم *rakīm*). Close, narrow. One who is twice circumcised. (A plant) having a short stalk.

A وصيدة *wasīdat*, A stone enclosure or pen for sheep or cattle (حظيرة *hazīrat* implying one constructed of wood or branches).

A وصيرة *wasīrat*, A compact, a contract.

A وصيع *wasīʿ*, The chirping of a sparrow or its young.

A وصيف *wasīf*, A servant boy or girl. A lad fit for service.

A وصيفة *wasīfat*, A servant-girl, a handmaid.

A وصيل *wasīl*, Intimate (friend). الوصيل *alwasīl*, A serjeant, a lictor (hence alguazil in Spanish).

A وصيلة *wasīlat*, A cause, any thing which arrives, happens, or is productive of consequences. A sword. Fertility. A clew, also the warp in a loom. Society, company; benignity; politeness. An extensive district. A striped Arabian cloth. An edifice erected from religious motives, a pious foundation. A sheep, whose lamb, if male, was sacrificed by the pagan Arabs to their idols; if female, it was preserved: and if both of male and female, none of them were sacrificed; if a sheep, after bringing forth six times female twins, lambed a male and female, the male was spared on account of its mother, which was then considered as free, and was no more milked. A she-camel in the same situation, after having brought ten colts. (See سائبة *sā-ibat*.)

A وصيم *wasīm*, The space between the ring-finger and the little finger.

A وض *wazz*, Necessity, violence.

A وضا *wizā* or *wuzzā*, (pl. of وضيء *wazī-a*) Neat, clean.

A وضاءة *wazā-at* (from وضأ), Being clean. Cleanness.

A وضاح *wazāh*, Evident, manifest, clear. *Wazzāh*, Clean, handsome (man). Spotted with the leprosy. بكر وضاح *bakar-i wazzāh*, The first prayer in the morning. عظم وضاح *ʿazm-i wazzāh*, A boy's game, in which they search for a white bone cast into a dark place.

A وضاخ *wizākh*, (III of وضخ) Contending with another in leaping, walking, or drawing water.

A وضاعة *wazāʿat* (from وضع), Humbling or letting (one's self) down. Humility, humiliation.

A وضائح *wazā-ih*, (pl. of وضيحة *wazīhat*) Cattle feeding (as sheep or camels).

A وضائع *wazā-iʿ*, (pl. of وضيعة *wazīʿat*) The carriages or baggage of people on a journey. Military stations or garrisons. Soldiers marching (from place to place).

A وضح *wazah*, A bracelet, necklace, or ornament for the ankle or any other part of the body. Good coin. Light, lustre, splendour. White (especially on the forehead or feet of a horse). White hair, hoariness. Milk. Leprosy. The best part of the road. A certain kind of young green herbage. Virtue, merit.

A وضحة *wazahat*, A she-ass.

A وضر *wazar* (from وضر), Being greasy (a dish). The smell of tainted meat. The corrupted part of fat or milk. Dirty water with which dishes or bottles have been washed. A stain from saffron. The marks left by a pitch-plaster. *Wazir*, (fem. وضرة *wazirat* and وضري *wazra'*) Bedawbed with the fat of meat.

A وضع *wazʿ* (from وضع), Placing or laying down upon. Establishing or laying a foundation. Depositing (any thing with another) to keep. Removing (a burden or any thing with the hand). Remitting part of a debt. (A woman) laying aside (her veil). Deposing (from any dignity), degrading. Depressing, humbling. Humbling (one's self). Conceding, granting. Cutting off (the head). Bringing forth a child. Opening (a book). Situation, position, imposition, disposition, condition, state, gesture, action, conduct, manner. A mode of living or acting. Operation, performance, procedure. Stature. P وضع اساس كردن *wazʿ-i asās kardan*, To lay a foundation. وضع بناي جامع كردن *wazʿ-i binā-i jāmiʿ kardan*, To lay the foundations of a mosque. وضع پسنديدة *wazʿ-i pasandīdah*, A laudable act. A وضع حمل *wazʿ-i haml*, Childbirth, delivery; abortion, miscarriage. وضع حمل كردن *wazʿ-i haml kardan*, To lay down a burden, i. e. to bring forth. A وضع خمس *wazʿ-i khums*, Fixing the fifth part (of the spoils, as the property of the king). P وضع قدم كردن *wazʿ-i kadam kardan*, To place or fix the feet. A وضع منت *wazʿ-i minnat*, The conferring of an obligation. وضع و حالت *wazʿ wa hālat* (or وضع وحركت *wazʿ wa harakat*), Conduct and situation; action and motion. P بيضه وضع كردن *bayzah wazʿ kardan*, To lay an egg. رهين وضع كردن *rahīn wazʿ kardan*, To pledge, pawn, to bet, to wager. A وضعا و قولا *wazʿan wa kawlan*, With gestures and words, or with words and actions. *Wuzʿ* (from وضع), Bringing forth (a woman). Conceiving a little before menstruation. A fœtus conceived.

A وضعة *wazʿat* and *wizʿat*, Situation, position, posture.

A وضعي *wazʿīy*, Relating to form.

A وضم *wazm* (from وضم), Placing (meat) upon a mat or board, that (it) may not be soiled. Laying the board or mat وضم *wazam* (under meat). *Waʿam*, A mat, a board, or any thing similar, whereon meat is placed to be kept clean.

A وضمة *wazmat*, A crowd, a body of men, especially of the same tribe. A body of men from two to three hundred.

A وضن *wazn* (from وضن), Placing close together, interlacing, plaiting, or weaving. *Wuzun*, (pl. of وضين *wazīn*) Girths doubled.

A وضوح *wazūh* (from وضح), Being clear, evident, manifest. Evidence, proof.

A وضوخ *wazūkh*, Water filling a pipe or bucket half-way.

A وضوع *wuzūʿ* (from وضع), Going fast, travelling quick.

A وضوء *wazū-a*, (*wuzū-a*, also وضؤ *wuz-u*), A sacred ablution (performed before prayer, and which consists in washing, first the hands, then the mouth inside, then throwing water on the forehead, washing the whole face, the arms, and lastly the feet). P وضو ساختن *wuzū sākhtan*, To wash, especially the whole body, as a purification from sin or defilement.

A وضيح *wazīh*, Evident, manifest, clear, undoubted.

A وضيحة *wazīhat*, Cattle which are pastured.

A وضيع *wazīʿ*, Ignoble, plebeian, mean, base, low.

sit, any thing given into the custody of another.

preserved in earthen jars. شريف و وضيع *sharīf wa wazīʿ*, Nobles and plebeians.

A وضيعة *wazīʿat* (from وضع), Depositing (any thing) with (another). Losing (in trade, making a bad market). Any thing abated or deducted. Tax, tribute, or toll paid to the king. Any baggage belonging to travellers. A book in which are inscribed the sayings of wise men. Bruised wheat eaten with melted butter. Spurious, suppositious. Injury, contumely. اصحاب وضيعة *ashāb-i wazīʿat*, People who take up their quarters in places abounding in the plant حمض *hamz*, and feed their camels there.

A وضيعي *wazīʿī*, Baseness, meanness.

A وضيمة *wazīmat*, Early spring-grass. A body of men from two to three hundred. A small number who surprise a greater. A funeral banquet. A quantity or pile of forage.

A وضين *wazīn*, Interlaced, entangled, folded. The stuffing or quilting of the هودج *hawdaj*, or camel-litter. The poitrel, also the belts of a camel's saddle; any broad straps of leather doubled.

A وط *watt*, The note of a swallow or martinet. The noise made by a burden when carrying.

A وطأ *wat-a* (from وطئ), Trampling, treading (under foot). Putting the foot to the ground, or making an impression with it. Lying with (a woman). Taking under the arm.

A وطاء *watā-a* or *witā-a*, When any thing is uncovered or laid open. *Witā-a*, (III of وطئ) Rivalling, doing any thing equal. Consenting, agreeing (with another). Low (ground).

A وطاءة *watā-at* (from وطئ), Being equal, level, easy and soft (the ground or a bed).

A وطاب *witāb*, (pl. of وطب *watb*) Leathern bottles in which they put milk. صفرت وطابه *safirat witābuhu*, His bottles were empty, (metaphorically) he was slain.

A وطأة *wat-at*, A footstep, impression of the foot. Violence, compulsion; a violent assault, a forcible seizure. *Wata-at*, Beggars.

A وطاس *wattās*, A shepherd.

A وطاوط *watāwit*, (pl. of وطواط *watwāt*) Swallows.

A وطائد *watā-id*, The foundations (of a house). Trivets for pots, pot-irons.

A وطائط *watā-it*, (pl. of وطواط *watwāt*) Swallows.

A وطب *watb*, A leathern bottle in which they put milk. Severe, insolent (man). الوطب *al watb*, (A man) going barefoot. A large breast.

A وطبا *watbā*, Large-breasted (woman).

A وطث *wats* (from وطث), Treading firmly.

A وطح *wath* also *watah*, Any kind of filth which adheres to the cloven feet of cattle, or the claws of fowls.

A وطد *watd* (from وطد), Establishing, confirming. Joining, concretedating. Being firm, solid, perpetual, perennial. Making a A thi impression, planting or fixing in the ground. Levelling, one boo (a place) convenient (for any thing). Treading upon, alif of unio own, kicking, trampling under foot. Ramming hard, making (ground) solid. Rolling (a stone against a cave) in order to shut up the entrance. Despising. *Watid*, Firm, steady, solid; confirmed, corroborated.

A وطدة *watdat* (from وطد), Establishing, confirming, joining.

A وطر *watar*, A necessary or important thing, a thing which lies at heart. Necessity.

A وطس *wats* (from وطس), Treading with a firm step, shaking the ground. Breaking to pieces.

A وطش *watsh* (from وطش), Relating any thing in part. Giving (any thing to another).

A وطط *wutut*, Weak in mind or body.

A وطف *wataf*, Much hair on the eye-brows or lids. The fruitfulness, softness, and out-pouring of a cloud.

A وطفا *watfā*, (A cloud) full of rain; raining much and long; or raining a short time.

A وطفة *watfat*, A small quantity of hair.

A وطم *watm* (from وطم), Treading, trampling (under foot). Letting down (a veil).

A وطن *watn* or *watan*, A country, a dwelling, residence, abode, wherever one lives, native or not. Home. وطن اصلي *watan-i aslīy* (also وطن حقيقي *watan-i hakīkīy*), A true or a native country. The original country, i. e. heaven. P وطن گرفتن *watan giriftan*, To make (any place) one's country, to fix one's residence. A وطن مألوف *watan-i ma-lūf*, Any fixed residence, an accustomed place of abode. P ترک وطن کردن *tark-i watan kardan*, To abandon one's country. A حب الوطن من الايمان *hubbu'l watan min al i-mān*, The love of one's country is an article of religion (a saying of Muhammad).

P وطن دشمن *watan-dushman*, A foe to his country, a traitor.

P وطن دوست *watan-dōst*, A friend to his country, a patriot.

P وطنگاه *watan-gāh*, The place of one's abode.

A وطني *watanīy*, Belonging to one's country.

P وطواط *watwāt*, A swallow. Short in stature, a dwarf. Vile, weak, poor. Name of a certain poet.

A وطواط *watwāt*, A mountain-swallow, a martinet. (A man) having a voice resembling this swallow. A bat, a rere-mouse. A frog. A timid or languid man. وطواط البحر *watwātu'l bahr*, A flying fish.

A وطواطي *watwātīy*, A timid, languid man. Talkative.

A وطوءة *wutu-at* (from وطئ), Being even, level, easy, and soft (the ground, or a bed).

A وطوطة *watwatat*, Imbecility, fear. The voice of a man resembling the note of a swallow.

A وطئ *wat-a* (from وطئ), Trampling, treading (under foot). Putting the foot to the ground, or making an impression with it. Lying (with a woman). Taking under the arm.

A وطي *watīy*, Trodden under foot. Well broke or trained (horse).

A وطية *wati-at*, A kind of sack in which a traveller carries dried flesh and biscuit. A dish made of bruised date-kernels with milk.

A وطيد *watīd*, Firm, fixed. Solid, steady.

A وطيرة *watīrat*, Manner, way, habit, custom.

A وطيس *watīs*, A furnace. A hole in a stone, about which a fire is kindled for dressing meat. Importance of business.

A وطيسة *watīsat*, The importance of any business.

A وظائف *wazā-if*, (pl. of وظيفة *wazīfat*) Pensions. اهل وظائف *ahl-i wazā-if*, Pensioners, stipendiary soldiers.

A وظب *wazb* (from وظب), Trampling, treading on. Persevering; paying great attention to.

A وظبة *wazbat*, Trappings, or any kind of furniture peculiar to horses or other animals that divide not the hoof.

A وظر *wazir*, Fat, corpulent, especially in the belly and thighs.

A وظف *wazf* (from وظف), Shortening the leg-bands (of a camel). Hurting in the pastern. Following. *Wuzuf*, (pl. of وظيف *wazīf*) Pasterns in horses.

A وظمة *wazmat*, Suspicion.

A وظوب *wuzūb* (from وظب), Being assiduous, persevering.

A وظيف *wazīf*, The pastern of a horse, the ankle. (A man) strong in travelling, especially over rough grounds. جاءت علي وظيف *jā-at ʿala' wazīfin*, They followed one another.

A وظيفة *wazīfat*, A pension, stipend, salary, soldiers' pay, an allowance of provisions (by the day, month, or year). Any thing stipulated or agreed upon. Employment, post, office. P قطع وظيفه كردن *katʿ-i wazīfa kardan*, To withdraw a pension.

A وع *waʿ*, A fox. A jackall. Eloquent, rhetorical. A nocturnal watch. A desert. Weak, feeble.

A وعا *wiʿā* or *wuʿā*, A sheath, repository, or place where any thing is laid up.

A وعاب *wiʿāb*, A great space of ground.

A وعارة *waʿārat* (from وعر), Being little, few.

A وعاط *wiʿāt*, A red or yellow rose.

A وعاظ *wuʿāz*, (pl. of واعظ *wāʿiz*) Preachers.

A وعاف *wiʿāf*, (pl. of وعف) Hard grounds where water lies.

A وعاق *wuʿāk* (from وعق), Making a noise in (his) belly or in (his) sheath (a horse). The grumbling noise of a horse's belly when travelling.

A وعام *wiʿām*, (pl. of وعم *waʿm*) Lines or veins in a mountain, different in colour from the rest.

A وعان *wiʿān*, (pl. of وعنة *waʿnat*) Hard grounds.

A وعب *waʿb* (from وعب), Taking the whole. *Wuʿub*, Wide roads. Highways.

A وعث *waʿs*, Lean, emaciated. Soft earth or sands into which the feet easily sink. A broken bone. Capricious-tempered.

A وعثا *waʿsā*, Difficulty (in travelling).

A وعثة *waʿsat*, Corpulent, fleshy (woman).

A وعد *waʿd* (from وعد), Promising. Auguring or prognosticating any thing good. Threatening. Overcoming (any one) in promising. A promise. A threat.

A وعدة *waʿdat* (also وعد *waʿdah*), A promise, a vow. Any determined, appointed, or certain time or term. An agreement, bargain. P وعده كردن *waʿdah kardan* (or وعده نمودن *waʿdah namūdan*), To promise, agree, engage.

P وعده براي *waʿdah-barāy*, The performance of an agreement.

P وعده بندي *waʿdah-bandī*, Stated dates on which to discharge any debt, or pay any money.

A وعده خلاف *waʿdah-khilāf*, A false contract. A person who does not keep his promise.

P وعده شكن *waʿdah-shikan*, A promise-breaker.

P وعده فراموش *waʿdah-farāmōsh*, Forgetful of one's promise.

A وعده وعيد *waʿdah waʿīd*, Evading a promise. (Hunter.)

A وعده وفا *waʿdah-wafā*, Observing one's promise.

A وعر *waʿr*, Rocky, unequal, uneven; narrow, confined. قليل وعر *kalīlun waʿrun*, A small matter, a little. وعر المعروف *waʿru'l maʿrūf*, Deserving little. رجل وعر المعروف *rajulun waʿru'l maʿrūf*, A man in narrow circumstances, finding it difficult to do well. *Waʿr* also *waʿar* (from وعر), Being rough, difficult to ascend (a mountain or other broken ground). Being intricate (a question). *Waʿir*, (pl. وعر *wuʿur*) A rugged place, a declivity, any thing rough. وعر معر *waʿir maʿir*, Difficult (verse).

A وعز *waʿz* (from وعز), Making a sign, nodding, beckoning (to do any thing). Preceding.

A وعس *waʿs*, Name of a tree of which they make musical instruments. A vestige. A trampling. A sandy plain, difficult to pass over. *Wuʿs*, (pl. of اوعس *awʿas*) Soft and sandy (places).

A وعسا *waʿsā*, (fem. of اوعس *awʿas*) Soft, sandy (plain). Hilly ground of this kind, without a path. A road, a way.

A وعظ *waʿz* (from وعظ), Admonishing, exhorting. Giving warning respecting future punishment. Advice, exhortation, admonition, a sermon, an oration. A preacher. P وعظ كردن *waʿz kardan*, To preach, to advise.

A وعف *waʿf*, Hard ground where water lies.

A وعق *waʿk* or *waʿik*, Bad-tempered, morose, refractory, stubborn, touchy, capricious.

A وعقة *waʿkat*, Moroseness, badness of disposition.

A وعك *waʿk* (from وعك), Weakening, emaciating (as a fever). Rolling in the dust (dogs their prey). Emaciated by fever or fatigue. Intense heat; a calm, without a breath of wind.

A وعكة *waʿkat*, Extenuation from disease or fatigue. A pressing on one another, as of camels when running to water. A violent fall when running. A field of battle, an amphitheatre or place of combat. A fierce battle.

A وعل *waʿl*, Noble. A prince. An asylum. (The kings of Persia have a place within the verge of the palace which is set apart as a sanctuary for debtors and other criminals). ما لي من ذلك وعل و وعن *mā lī min zālika waʿlun wa waʿnun*, That is unavoidable. *Waʿil*, (*waʿl*, and sometimes *wuʿʿal*) ibex or mountain-goat. *Waʿil*, The eighth Arabian month, called also شعبان *Shaʿbān*; likewise another month شوال *Shawāl*. هم عليه وعل واحد *hum ʿalayhi wa*

They all assembled or rose up against him. *Wuʿul*, (pl. of وعل *waʿl* and *waʿil*) Mountain-goats.

A وعلة *waʿlat*, The female of the mountain-goat. The handle of a flaggon or ewer. The shank of a coat-button. A stone or any thing projecting from a mountain. (pl. of وعل *waʿl*), Mountain-goats.

A وعم *waʿm*, A line on, or vein in, a mountain, different in colour from the rest.

A وعن *waʿn*, White barren ground. An asylum.

A وعنة *waʿnat*, Hard ground, rocks. White barren ground. An asylum. The vestiges of an ant's nest. Lines on, or veins in, a mountain.

A وعواع *waʿwāʿ*, A voice, sound, noise, the murmur of a crowd. The howl of a dog, the yell of a jackall. A man with a disagreeable voice. A multitude. A nocturnal spy or spies. Talkative.

A وعور *wuʿūr* (from وعر) Being difficult to ascend (a mountain). Checking, hindering. (pl. of وعر *waʿr*), Rough, difficult (places).

A وعورة *wuʿūrat* (from وعر), Being few, and small. Steepness and roughness (of any place).

A وعوع *waʿwaʿ*, Eloquent, rhetorical. A fox.

A وعوعة *waʿwaʿat* (from وعوع Q), Murmuring, making a noise. The howling or the barking of a dog, a wolf, a hyena, or similar animal. A doting, silly fellow.

A وعوف *wuʿūf*, Weakness of sight.

A وعول *wuʿūl*, (pl. of وعل *waʿl* and *waʿil*) Mountain-goats.

A وعي *waʿy* (from وعي), Preserving, collecting, treasuring, or laying up; custody, preservation. Remembering, retaining (any saying). Being restored, healed (as a broken bone). Collecting (as pus in a sore). Exciting a tumult. Adhering, being tenacious. Pus, matter. A clamorous woman. Flight, dispersion. A place of refuge. *Waʿiy*, Powerful, strong (horse).

A وعيب *waʿīb*, *Large (mansion). Extreme, utmost.* ركض وعيب *rakzun waʿībun*, A great leap. A strong endeavour.

A وعيد *waʿīd* (from وعد), Threatening, predicting any thing bad. Promising any thing good. A threat, a commination.

A وعيق *waʿīk* (from وعق), Making a grumbling or flapping noise (the belly or sheath of a horse). The noise itself.

P وغا *waghā*, War, battle, engagement, tumult. A tiger.

A وغاب *wighāb*, (pl. of وغب *waghb*) Large sacks.

A وغابة *waghābat*, Foolish.

A وغادة *waghādat* (from وغد), Being servile, menial, in the capacity of a servant. Being weak, enervated, mean, base.

A وغب *waghb*, A large sack. Pots, pans, dishes, and other clovner kind of household furniture. A large strong camel. (fem. A وغبة *waghbat*) Foolish, stupid; weak in body and mind. ciedatin *waghd*. The fruit called in India brinjal, a corruption of A thi impr one boo (a p. name alif of unio own, *Eilan* m وغد), Being servile, menial, in the capa- ing weak, enervated, mean, base. A servant, a domestic, one especially who serves for victuals. People. Men. A boy. One of the gaming arrows, especially a blank. A melon. Vile, base. Weak in body.

A وغدان *wughdān*, (pl. of وغد *waghd*) Servants, especially those who serve for victuals.

A وغر *waghr* (from وغر), Being sultry (as mid-day). *Waghr* and *waghar*, Indignation, rage. A tumult, the noise of an army. *Waghar* (from وغر), Being angry, enraged, indignant, having a private grudge.

A وغرة *waghrat*, Scorching heat.

P وغزن *wughzun*, A burial-ground.

P وغست *waghast*, Apparent, visible, plain, evident.

P وغستن *waghastan*, To make evident, apparent, clear, visible.

A وغف *waghf* (from وغف), Walking fast, running. Being weak or dim-sighted. A weakness in the eyes. A piece of leather tied under the belly of a goat (to prevent him from drinking his own urine, or impregnating the female).

A وغل *waghl* (from وغل), Going into a company of wine-drinkers (especially uninvited). That which one drinks on that occasion. Tares growing amongst corn, eat by pigeons. A man of a low condition, a vagabond, a slave, a silly fellow, unfit for any thing. One who falsely pretends to high birth. A place of refuge, an asylum. Departure, flight, dispersion. *Waghl* or *waghil*, One who takes bad nourishment.

A وغم *waghm* (from وغم), Telling (news) ill-authenticated. Malevolence, hatred, especially when deeply fixed in the mind. Force, violence. War, battle. Soul, self. Heavy. Foolish.

A وغنة *waghnat*, A large grain.

A وغو *waghw*, Voice, sound, clamour.

A وغوبة *wughūbat* (from وغب), Being large and thick.

A وغودة *wughūdat* (from وغد), Being servile, menial, in the capacity of a servant. Being, weak, enervated, mean and base.

P وغوغ *waghwagh*, The croaking of a frog.

A وغوف *wughūf*, Weakness or dimness of sight.

A وغول *wughūl* (from وغل), Penetrating, entering (into a thicket) and hiding one's self. Going to a distance.

A وغي *waghy* or *wagha'*, A tumult, noise, clamour, especially of an army. *Wagha'*, A battle.

A وغية *waghyat*, The rumour of any uncertain news.

P وغيج *waghīj*, A ditch, a pool, a marsh.

A وغير *waghīr*, Milk warmed by putting into it a hot stone. (Meat) dressed upon a hot stone.

A وغيرة *waghīrat*, Milk heated by a hot stone. Milk meats.

A وغيره *wa ghayruhu*, Et cetera.

P وغيش *waghīsh*, Many, much, abundant, large, broad, wide. Grief, anguish.

A وغيق *waghīk*, The noise made by a horse's yard coming out of the sheath.

A وفا *wafā* (from وفي), Performing a promise, keeping an en-

gagement. Sufficing. Performance of a promise, observation of good faith, fidelity, sincerity. A security of sale. A sufficiency, a completing or a filling up. P وفا كردن *wafā kardan*, To perform a promise, to satisfy, to fulfil.

A وفاء *wafā-u*, A conclusion, end, completion. Length; duration. مات فلان و انت بوفاء *māta fulānun wa anta bi wifā-in*, Such a one is dead, and you are alive.

P وفا بيگانه *wafā-bīgānah*, Faithless.

P وفا پرست *wafā-parist*, Faithful, sincere. (Hunter.)

P وفا پيوست *wafā-paywast*, Faithful, sincere, constant, performing engagements.

A وفاة *wafāt*, Death, decease, demise. P وفات يافتن To die.

P وفا دار *wafā-dār*, A faithful observer of promises.

P وفا داري *wafā-dārī*, Fidelity, sincerity.

A وفادة *wifādat* (from وفد), Coming, arriving as an ambassador (to a king). The arrival of an ambassador.

A وفار *wifār*, (pl. of وفرة *wafrat*) Hairs reaching below the ears.

A وفارة *wafārat* (from وفر), Being full, complete, whole, entire. Being much, copious, abundant. Abundance.

A وفاز *wifāz*, (pl. of وفز *wafz* and *wafaz*) Hastes, speeds.

وفا سگال *wafā-sigāl* (also وفا خواه *wafā-kh'āh*), Benevolent, affectionate, a real well-wisher. يار وفا سگال *yār-i wafā-sigāl*, A sincere friend.

A وفاض *wifāz*, A piece of leather placed under a hand-mill. A place containing or retaining water. (pl. of وفضة *wafzat*), Leathern quivers. خاوي الوفاض *khāwi'l wifāz*, Empty in pocket.

A وفاع *wifā'*, The stopple of a bottle.

A وفاق *wifāk*, (III of وفق) Consenting to, agreeing. Suiting, becoming. Turning out well. Meeting. Consent, assent, agreement, concord, harmony, good understanding, conformity. جزاء وفاق *jazā-i wifāk*, A suitable recompense.

A وفائى *wafā-ī*, Fidelity, sincerity.

P وفتوك *waftūk*, A tiger's skin spread over a throne.

A وفد *wafd* (from وفد), Arriving, coming (as an ambassador to a king). The top of a sandy hill. (pl. of وافد *wāfid*), Crowds, *Wuffad*, (pl. of وافد *wāfid*) Those who arrive. Ambassadors.

A وفر *wafr* (from وفر), Becoming full, complete, entire, numerous, copious, abundant. Filling, completing, making plentiful. Plenty, abundance; affluence, opulence. Full, complete, entire, numerous, copious, abundant.

A وفرا *wafrā*, (fem. of اوفر *awfar*) More plentiful. Large (ear, or leathern bottle). (Ground) abounding in herbage.

A وفرة *wafrat*, The hair reaching below the ear. (See جمة *jummat* and لمة *limmat*). *Wafrat* and *wafirat*, Plenty, abundance. وفرت و كثرت *wafrat wa kasrat*, Superfluity and exuberance.

P وفرة *wafrah*, A weaving-instrument.

A وفز *wafz* or *wafaz*, Haste, expedition. A high place. هو علي وفز *huwa 'alā' wafzin*, He is on the road.

A وفض *wafz* or *wafaz*, (from وفز), Making haste, running. Expedition, despatch. *Wafaz*, Any thing on which flesh is cut.

A وفضة *wafzat*, A leathern quiver. A shepherd's scrip or traveller's bag, in which provisions are carried. The space on the upper lip between the mustaches.

A وفع *wafa'*, A lofty building. *Wafa'* (and وفعة *wafa'at*), (pl. وفعان *wifa'ān*), A boy from puberty to twenty years of age.

A وفق *wafk* (from وفق), Finding (any thing) to be convenient and useful. Suiting, being useful. Useful, apt, convenient (thing). Concord, congruity, proportion. A sufficiency, agreement, conformity; a quantity just sufficient, where nothing overflows or is redundant. P وفق كردن *wafk kardan*, To accommodate one's self (to the times). A *Wafk* or *wufk*, Opportunity.

A وفل *wafl*, Any thing small, few.

A وفود *wufūd* (from وفد), Coming, arriving (as an ambassador to a king). Arrival. (pl. of وفد *wafd*), Summits of sand-hills.

A وفور *wufūr* (from وفر), Being full, complete, copious, abundant. A multitude, plenty, abundance.

A وفيهية *wafihīyat*, Prelacy, or any high church-dignity. Ecclesiastical law, discipline, or precept.

A وفي *wafā'* (from وفي), Performing a promise, keeping an engagement. Sufficing. The performance of a promise. *Wafiy*, Entire, whole, complete. Just (weight). Full (measure). Much.

A وفيعة *wafī'at*, The stopple of a phial. A basket or hamper made of palm-leaves. A cloth for wiping a pen. A handful of cotton used in anointing a scabby (she-camel).

A وفيق *wafīk*, (equiv. to رفيق *rafīk*) A companion, a friend.

A وق *wakk*, The voice of the bird صرد *surad*.

A وقاء *wakā-u* or *wikā-u*, That by which any thing is kept or preserved. ابن وقا *ibn-i wakā*, The bird صرد *surad*. لازم الوقا *lāzimu'l wakā*, Any thing worthy of being preserved.

A وقاح *wakāh*, A hard hoof. *Wakāh* (or وقاح الوجه *wakāhu'l wajh*), (A woman) having an unblushing countenance.

A وقاحة *wakāhat* (from وقح), *Being hard (a hoof). Being* impudent, bare-faced, shameless.

A وقاد *wakād*, Fuel for fire. Name of an island. *Wakkād*, Skilful, knowing, intelligent. Bright, lucid, burning.

A وقار *wakār* (from وقر), Being quiet, calm, modest, mild, sedate, grave. Modesty, mildness. Majesty, authority, dignity. Estimation, honour, reputation. Steadiness, constancy. اهل وقار *ahl-i wakār* (or P با وقار *bā wakār*), Majestic, having great authority. عرض و وقار *'irz wa wakār*, Honour and reputation.

A وقارة *wakārat* (from وقر), Being quiet, modest, grave.

A وقاط *wikāt*, (pl. of وقط *wakt*) Large hollows in mountains or hard grounds where water collects.

A وقاع *wikā'*, (III of وقع) Rushing upon (the enemy), attacking (in battle), fighting. Having to do (with a woman). (pl. of وقيعة *wakī'at*) Cavities in which water collects. *Wikā'i*, A circle of distorted hairs, or a mark burnt on the hips of horses. *Wakkā'* (or وقاعة *wakkā'at*), Slanderous, malevolent (man).

A وقاف *wikāf*, (III of وقف), Standing (for another), aiding,

assisting. Opposing, resisting. *Wakkāf*, Tardy, dilatory. One who refrains from fighting.

A وقام *wikām*, A sword. A scourge, or any instrument which gives pain.

A وقامة *wakāmat*, Subjugation. A violent or shameful repulse.

A وقاء *wukāh*, The head man of a church.

A وقاهة *wakāhat*, The dignity of bishop or other headship.

A وقاية *wakāyat* also *wikāyat*, A cloth worn by women to preserve their head-dress from being soiled by the unguent or pomatum of their hair. *Wikāyat* (from وقي), Taking care of, preserving, keeping (one's person or garments) clean. Custody, guardianship, precaution. P وقايت كردن *wikāyat kardan*, To guard, to preserve, to defend.

A وقائذ *wakā-iz*, Rows or strata of stones.

A وقائص *wakā-is*, The tops of the neck-joints.

A وقائع *wakā-i*ع, (pl. of وقيعة *wakī*عat) Accidents, engagements, battles, events. Hollows in mountains wherein water collects. وقائع و حوادث *wakā-i*ع *wa hawādis*, Accidents and events.

P وقائع نگار *wakā-i*ع*-nigār*, An intelligencer.

P وقائع نگاري *wakā-i*ع*-nigārī*, The office of an intelligencer.

P وقائع نويس *wakā-i*ع*-navīs*, An imperial historiographer.

P وقاية *wakāyah*, A silken or linen veil which reaches to the feet (worn by the eastern ladies when abroad; that which they wear at home does not hide the face, nor come lower than the knee).

A وقب *wakb* (from وقب), Becoming sunk (as the eyes in their sockets). Arrival. An event, an accident, an occurrence. A furrow, hollow, or well in a mountain or stone, in which water collects, especially about a cubit in depth. The axle-hole of a pulley. The socket of the eye; any hollow in the body. Foolish. *Wakb* (or وقبة *wakbat*) (from وقب), Entering. Becoming eclipsed (the moon). Setting (the sun). Coming on (darkness); assailing (misfortune). Approaching. Happening opportunely.

A وقبة *wakba* [illegible] ollow in a pudding into which they pour sauce.

A وقبي *wukbīy*, A companion of fools or mean men.

A وقت *wakt* (from وقت), Appointing a time. Time, season, hour; especially fixed for doing any thing. An opportunity. Adversity. P وقت بوقت *wakt ba wakt*, From time to time. وقت بيوقت *wakt bī wakt*, Constantly, perpetually. وقت روز *wakt-i rōz*, The time of battle. A وقت المسا *waktu'l masā*, The evening-time. وقت معلوم *wakt-i ma*ع*lūm*, The fixed time, i. e. the hour of death. P وقت نازك *wakt-i nāzuk*, Delicate times. وقت نا وقت *wakt nā wakt*, Occasionally, without any stated time. A وقت وقت *wakt wakt* (or وقتا *waktan*), Sometimes. بوقتها *bi waktihā*, Presently, immediately. P بي وقت *bī wakt*, Untimely, ill-timed. در وقت *dar wakt*, Immediately. در وقت حاجت *dar wakt-i hājat*, In time of need. A للوقت *li'l wakt* (or لوقته *li waktihi*), Opportunely, in proper time. يوم وقت معلوم *yawm-i wakt-i ma*ع*lūm*, The day of judgment.

P وقت بينا *wakt-bīnā*, Observing time.

A وقتي *waktīy*, Whilst, when. At a certain time.

P وقت ياب *wakt-yāb*, Finding an opportunity.

A وقتئذ *wakta-izin*, Immediately.

A وقح *wuk-h* (from وقح), Being hard (a hoof). *Wakah* (from وقح), Being hard (a hoof). Being shameless, impudent (a man). Impudence, arrogance, audacity. *Wakih*, Impudent, immodest, shameless. *Wukuh*, (pl. of وقاح *wakāh*) Hard hoofs, or nails.

A وقد *wakd* and *wakad* (from وقد), Being lighted, burning (a fire). Fire. The heat of fire.

A وقدان *wakadān* (from وقد), Being lighted, burning (a fire).

A وقدة *wakdat*, Excessive heat. The middle, the fifteenth, also the tenth day of the month.

A وقذ *wakz* (from وقذ), Beating with violence, almost to death. Throwing one upon the ground. Leaving (one) fatigued or sick. Quenching, calming, quieting. Overcoming one (as sleep).

A وقر *wakr* (from وقر), Burdening, weighing down. Being deaf (the ear). Making deaf. Splitting or breaking (a bone). Sitting. Deafness. Dignity, honour, character. Malevolence, hatred. A fissure or a cut in the leg. A hollow in a mountain, a stone, or a bone. The socket of the eye. Mild, modest, sedate. *Wikr*, Weight; a heavy burden (carried by an ass or a mule, وسق *wisk* implying a camel's load). The produce of a tree.

A وقرة *wakrat* (from وقر), Being lamed by a stone sticking in the foot (a horse). The lameness itself or a blemish of that kind. A crack or hollow in a mountain or a bone. A vestige, an impression. Heaviness. Deafness. A flock with their shepherd.

P وقره *wakrah*, A weaver's instrument.

A وقري *wakra'*, Loaded (beast of burthen). *Wakarīy*, A shepherd. Rich in flocks, especially by births. An owner of asses. An inhabitant of a large city.

A وقس *waks* (from وقس), Excoriating, laying bare (a sore), taking off the scab. Attacking a camel (the scab). The scab. Obscurity, turpitude, baseness, the commemoration of any thing shameful. A man of bad reputation, base, worthless. An impudent, abandoned woman.

A وقش *waksh* (or وقشة *wakshat*), Motion. The murmur of people in motion, the sound of any thing moved. Chips for lighting a fire. *Waksh* or *Wakash*, Name of a fortress in Spain.

A وقص *waks* (from وقص), Breaking the neck (of any body). Being broken (neck). Thumping, shaking (the ground). Shaking his rider (a camel). A blemish, defect, detriment, decrease. *Wakas* (from وقص), Being short (the neck). Shortness of neck. Chips or sticks for burning. Any number under ten and above five, in relation to the taxing of cattle for sacrifice (supposing the owner of cattle to be assessed to the value of a sheep for every five oxen; whatever number he has above five, and under ten, pays nothing).

A وقط *wakt*, (pl. وقطان *wiktān*) A large hollow in a mountain or hard ground where water collects.

A وقظ *wakz* (from وقظ), Breaking (another's head). Being constantly intent upon any thing. A small cistern or watering-trough fed by a large reservoir.

A وقع *wakʿ* (from وقع), Recoiling or abstaining (from any thing). Striking, beating with a hammer. Sharpening (a sword, knife, or spear). Wearing away a horse's hoof (a stony road). Being carried with celerity, let loose, set at liberty. A blow. Respect, rank, dignity. A high place, a projecting part of a mountain. *Wakaʿ* (from وقع), Having (bare feet) hurt by stony ground. Nakedness of feet. A stone, a flint; rocks, stones. *Wakiʿ*, Bare-footed. Foot-sore from travelling over rough ground. Thin (cloud). *Wukkaʿ*, Falling, alighting (birds).

A وقعات *wakaʿāt*, Accidents. Battles.

A وقعة *wakʿat*, One accident; one thing done at once. A battle, a combat, an engagement. Contingence, occurrence. الوقعة *al wakʿata*, Once, all at once. *Wikʿat*, A (bird's) manner of alighting. *Wakaʿat*, One stone.

A وقف *wakf* (from وقف), Standing, stopping, staying, waiting. Remaining in the same place. Making a pause in reading. Being intent (upon any thing), endeavouring fully to understand (it). Checking, stopping, pulling or keeping back. Making (a horse) stand still. Keeping (a pot) boiling; stilling (it). Detaining (one at home). Giving one any thing to consider. Bequeathing for pious uses (as habitations for the poor, and books for the use of learned men). Such bequest or legacy. Continence, abstinence. Tranquillity, firmness, constancy. A prison, or any restraint. A pause. Abracelet or a necklace of ivory. Any thing (as iron, or horn) surrounding a shield. P وقف کردن *wakf kardan*, To dedicate, to consecrate.

A وقفة *wakfat*, Delay. *Wukfat*, A nerve wrapt round a bow to strengthen it.

A وقفة *wakfah*, Delay. Choaking, stopping, retarding, respite, vacancy. (Hunter.)

A وقفي *wakfī*, Belonging to a pious bequest.

A وقفية *wakfiyat*, The book wherein bequests are registered.

A وقل *wakl*, A dwarf palm-tree (the fruit of which is called مقل *mukl*); also its fruit when dry (when fresh it is called بهش *bahsh*). *Wakal*, A stone, a rock; stones, rocks. The stumps of lopt branches, by which they climb up palm-trees. An ascent. *Wakal*, *wakil*, and *wakul*, (A she-goat) standing on the summit of a rock. *Wakil*, (A horse) going well over rocks, or up hill.

A وقلة *waklat*, A single dwarf palm-tree, the fruit of which is called مقل *mukl*. The kernel of that fruit. Small-headed (man).

A وقم *wakm* (from وقم), Prohibiting, preventing, restraining, checking, drawing the reins. Repulsing with contempt or violence. Oppressing, afflicting, grieving. Stilling (a boiling pot). Breaking, subduing, subjecting. Being trodden (ground) and made bare of herbage by grazing.

A وقنة *wuknat*, A bird's nest. A cavern.

P وقواق *Wakwāk*, Name of an island; also of a mountain where gold is said to be found in such plenty, that the inhabitants make all their common utensils of it; where the monkeys are taught to fetch wood and sweep the houses, and where there is a tree, the fruit of which resembles men and other animals.

A وقواق *wakwāk*, Timid, pusillanimous. Name of a country north of China. Name of a tree.

A وقواقة *wakwākat*, Talkative, loquacious.

A ووب *wukūb* (from وقب), Setting, sinking below the horizon (the sun). Sun-set. Coming on (night). Foolish. Worthless (man).

A وقوحة *wukūhat* (from وقح), Being hard (a hoof).

A وقود *wakūd*, Fuel for fire. *Wukūd* (from وقد), Being kindled, burning (a fire). The heat of fire. A burnt-offering.

A وقور *wakūr*, Grave, majestic. Prudent, modest.

A وقورة *wukūrat* (from وقر), Sitting, remaining at home.

A وقوع *wukūʿ* (from وقع), Falling (into, or from its place). Happening, occurring. An accident, contingency, occurrence, event. Death, destruction. Evidence. نادر الوقوع *nādiru'l wukūʿ*, Happening seldom, of rare occurrence.

A وقوعي *wukūʿī*, Reality.

A ووف *wukūf* (from وقف), Standing still (a horse). Remaining in the same place. Checking, stopping, pulling, or keeping back. Keeping (a pot) boiling; stilling (it). Being intent upon (any thing), endeavouring to understand it. Making a pause (in reading or speaking). Experience, knowledge, practice; sense, understanding, wisdom. Notice, information. A conflict, an engagement. (pl. of واقف *wākif*) Standers, by-standers. اهل وقوف *ahl-i wukūf* (or صاحب وقوف *sāhib wukūf*), Experienced, skilful, intelligent. P بي وقوف *bī wukūf*, Unskilful.

P وقوف دار *wukūf-dār*, Informed of, experienced.

A وقوفية *wukūfīyat*, Experience, knowledge.

A وقوقة *wakwakat*, The barking of dogs. The chattering or chirping of birds.

A وقول *wukūl* (from وقل), Ascending (a mountain), standing on the summit (a she-goat). (pl. of وقلة *waklat*) The kernels of the fruit called مقل *mukl*.

A وقه *wakah*, Obedience, attention to the discharge of duty.

A وقي *waky* (from وقي), Taking care of, preserving, protecting, keeping one's self or garments clean. وقاه الله *wakāhu'llāh*, May God preserve or protect him! *Wakīy*, One who keeps (a thing) out of harm's way. Kept safe from injury or defilement. *Wukīy* (from وقي), Being safe from injury. (pl. of وقية *wukayyat*) Ounces.

A وقيب *wakīb*, The noise of a horse's yard within the sheath.

A وقية *wukayyat*, An ounce. *Wakīyat*, A weight of 2½lb.

A وقيح *wakīh*, Impudent, hardened, bare-faced (man).

A وقيد *wakīd* (from وقد), Burning (fire). Heat of fire. Fuel.

A وقيذ *wakīz*, Prostrate, thrown down. Slow, inactive. Heavy, dull. Dangerously ill, at the point of death.

A وقير *wakīr*, A large hollow on a mountain containing water. A flock of sheep, or goats (about five hundred). A flock, with the shepherd, his dog and his ass. Learned. Loaded with debts. فقير وقير *fakīr wakīr*, Poor.

A وقيرة *wakīrat*, A large hollow on a mountain holding water.

A وقيط *wakīt*, A large hollow in a mountain or hard ground where water collects. Broken and thrown on the ground, prostrated. Pained with a blow. One who is taking a long sleep. يوم الوقيط *yawmu'l wakīt*, A day on which a memorable battle was fought amongst the Arabs.

A وقيظ *wakīz*, Immoveable, unable to rise.

A وقيع *wakīʿ*, Sharpened (sword or knife) on a whetstone. Worn (as a hoof by the stones). (A place) having many hollows filled with water.

A وقيعة *wakīʿat*, An accident, action, battle, combat, engagement, event. Any cavity in which water collects (less than وقيط *wakīt*). Slander, disparagement. (Ground) not imbibing water. وقيعة الاثنين *wakīʿatu'l isnayn*, A fight between two, a duel.

A وقيفة *wakīfat*, A mountain-goat beset by the dogs and hunters, and forced to take refuge amongst the rocks.

A وقيفي *wikkīfa'*, A christian priest.

A وقية *wakiyah*, A weight of two pounds and a quarter.

P وک *wak*, A frog.

A وک *wakk*, A spurning, a repulsing.

A وكا *wikā*, A chain or any thing fastening the mouth of a bottle, or the cover of a vessel. (metaphor.) An avaricious man.

A وكاب *wakkāb*, One who mourns much and often.

A وكاث *wikās* or *wukās*, A hasty dinner or meal.

A وكاد *wikād*, A leathern belt (especially one used to bind a cow when milking).

A وكار *wakār*, A transgression.

A وكاعة *wakāʿat* (from وكع), Being firm and hard (a leathern bottle, a horse, [illegible] heart).

A وكاف *wikāf* or *wukāf*, A pack-saddle.

A وكال *wikāl* also *wakāl*, Slowness, sluggishness (of a horse). *Wikāl*, (III of وكل) Trusting to any one, having mutual confidence. Going heavily (a horse).

A وكالة *wakālat*, Vicegerency, the office of substitute, agent, administrator, or plenipotentiary; embassy, agency, deputation.

P وكالت نامه *wakālat-nāmah*, A plenipotentiary commission, full powers. An ambassador's credentials. A power of attorney.

P وكانا *wakānā*, Part of a cluster of dates or bunch of grapes.

A وكاية *wikāyat*, A walking-stick, a prop.

A وكب *wakb* (from وكب), Making a gradual progress. Being assiduous. *Wakab*, Dirt, filth. Blackness of ripe dates.

A وكبان *wakabān* (from وكب), Being assiduous, attentive (to business). A gradual progress.

A وكت *wakt* (from وكت), Making an impression. A small thing, scarcity. A walk taken with short steps. Calumny, accusation. Labour expected from a half-free servant. Wealth, possessions of any kind.

A وكتة *waktat*, A point. A white speck in the black part of the eye. *Wuktat*, That part of a tinder-box where the fire is struck.

P وكتة *wuktah*, A point or dot.

A وكح *wak-h* (from وكح), Treading hard. *Wukuh*, Plump chickens or other young birds.

A وكد *wakd* (from وكد), Intending, purposing to do. Any thing which one wishes to do and is solicitous about. *Wukd*, Study, endeavour. *Wakad*, Deliberation, thought.

P وكدة *wakadah*, (in ancient Persian) A female.

A وكر *wakr* (from وكر), Entering its nest (a bird). Prancing (as a horse). Filling (a bottle, a vessel, or the belly). Striking one with the fist on the nose. A bird's nest in a tree or on a rock. *Wakar*, A prancing, or an ambling pace. *Wukur*, (pl. of وكر *wakr*) Bird's nests.

A وكرة *wakrat*, A nest. A feast given on the finishing of a house. *Wukrat*, An approaching to water in order to drink.

A وكري *wakara'*, A prancing or ambling pace. Short of stature and corpulent (horse or she-camel). Swift (she-camel). (A woman) who treads firmly on the ground.

A وكز *wakz* (from وكز), Striking with the fist (about the chin). Beating off, repelling, driving away. Digging, piercing, stabbing. Fixing (a halbert) in the ground. Filling. A dance. Besides.

A وكس *waks* (from وكس), Being diminished, deficient. Losing (in trade). Diminishing, injuring. Defect, detriment, diminution. The moon's face when eclipsed; the moon appearing in a star's place, especially in the morning. Blood or part of the skull falling in upon the dura mater or membrane of the brain.

P وكشک *wakshak*, The mastich-tree.

A وكظ *wakz* (from وكظ), Beating, thrusting away. Adorning. Being intent upon, persevering in.

A وكع *wakʿ* (from وكع), Striking, stinging (as a scorpion), biting (as a serpent). Striking the udder of a sheep (as a lamb when sucking). Bruising (the nose). *Wakaʿ*, A protuberance formed by the great toe resting upon the next one.

A وكعا *wakʿā*, (A woman) whose great toe leans upon the next one so as to form a protuberance. Foolish (woman).

A وكف *wakf* (from وكف), Running (as a house with rain water, or the eye with tears). Flowing (water). Labouring under a fault or a blemish. Being unjust, iniquitous. A fault, blemish, defect. An event, accident, issue, success. A stratum of dressed leather, which they spread as a table or table-cloth; also one upon which they play at chess or draughts. *Wakaf*, Injustice, partiality, deviation, excess. A crime, fault; a stain, spot. A root; the foot of a mountain. A vein. Corruption, weakness. Difficulty, distress. Weight, gravity. Projections like wings over the door-way of a house or tent.

A وكل *wakl* (from وكل), Intrusting (one's affairs to another);

Confiding (in God). *Wakal*, Weak, unequal to; one who commits his business to another to execute.

A وكلا *wukalā*, (pl. of وكيل *wakīl*) Lieutenants, vicegerents, deputies, ministers, commissaries, delegates. وكلاي دولت *wukalā-i dawlat*, Ministers of state. وكلاي طرفين *wukalā-i tarafayn*, The plenipotentiaries of both sides.

A وكلة *wukalat*, Weak, silly, one who commits his business to another to execute.

A وكم *wakm* (from وكم), Teasing, vexing, making sad. Becoming sad, afflicted, sorrowful, vexed. Treading down, or eating up (pasture). Subduing, taming. Saluting. *Wakam*, Solicitude.

A وكمة *wakmat*, Thick, filled, saturated.

P وكمشك *wakamshak*, The mastic-tree; also its fruit.

A وكن *wakn* (from وكن), Sitting (as a bird upon her eggs). Great progress, going quick. A sitting, a session. *Wakn*, *wikn*, or *wukn*, A nest on a mountain or in a wall.

A وكنة *wuknat* and *wukunat*, A nest on a mountain or in a wall. Any thing on which a bird perches.

A وكواك *wakwāk*, Timid, pusillanimous. The murmuring or cooing of a dove. One who goes with a kind of trotting or ambling pace. Flight.

A وكواكة *wakwākat*, (A woman) who has large hips.

A وكوب *wakūb*, (A doe) going quick with stretched-out neck. *Wukūb* (from وكب), Being assiduous, attentive (to business). Gradual progress.

A وكود *wukūd* (from وكد), Stopping, standing still.

A وكور *wukūr*, (pl. of وكر *wakr*) Nests.

A وكوع تكوع *wakūʿ takūʿ*, Worthless, base, ignoble.

A وكوف *wakūf*, (A she-camel) full of milk.

P وكوك *wakwak*, The bark of a dog.

A وكوكة *wakwakat* (from وكوك), Trotting. Flight (from battle).

A وكول *wukūl* (from وكل), Intrusting one's affairs to another, relying upon him.

A وكون *wukūn*, (pl. of وكنة *wuknat* and *wukunat*) Nests.

A وكير *wakīr* (and وكيرة *wakīrat*), An entertainment given on the finishing of a house, or to a stranger.

A وكيع *wakīʿ*, A belwether or leader of a flock. Hard, firm. Strong (bottle), hardy (horse). Hard (heart). قلب وكيع *kalb-i wakīʿ*, A heart having eyes and ears, i. e. attentive to every thing. وكيع لكيع *wakīʿ lakīʿ*, Attentive (man).

A وكيف *wakīf* (from وكف), Running (as a house with rain-water, or the eye with tears). Flowing (water).

P وكيل *wakīl*, A superintendant, overseer, or person skilled in any business. (Castellus.)

A وكيل *wakīl*, An ambassador, an agent, deputy, vicegerent, lieutenant, commissary, factor, administrator, representative. An attorney, a counsellor (at law). A governor, a protector: an epithet of God. وكيل خرج *wakīl-i kharj*, The master of a house, a host, a purveyor. وكيل الدعوا *wakīlu'd 'daʿwā*, An advocate, a counsellor, a proctor, an agent, or attorney at law. وكيل سلطنت علية *wakīl-i saltanat-i ʿalīyah*, The administrator of the powerful empire, i. e. prime-minister. P وكيل كردن *wakīl kardan*, To substitute, to declare one your representative, to appoint an ambassador. A وكيل مطلق *wakīl-i mutlak*, A plenipotentiary, a procurator general, an absolute vicegerent.

P وگال *wugāl*, A live coal.

P وگر *wagar* (for واگر *wa agar*), And if, although.

P وگرنه *wa garnah* (for واگرنه), Otherwise. And if not.

P وگير *wagīr*, A feast, an entertainment.

P ول *wal*, A flower. A vine-bud. *Wil*, Independent, one's own master.

A ولا *walā*, Friendship, kindred. Assistance. A kingdom. Authority, right, power. Assistants. *Wilā*, (III of ولي) Continuing, following without intermission. Helping, befriending. Separating (sheep) by way of distinction. Continuation. علي ولا *ʿala' wilā*, Consequent, following in uninterrupted succession.

P ولا *wilā* or *walā*, A thing, business. Time.

A ولاء *walā-a*, Nearness. The right and power exercised over one lately set free.

A ولاة *walāt*, Government, jurisdiction, dominion. A province. *Wulāt*, (pl. of والي *wālī*) Governors, presidents, judges, lords.

P ولاد *walād*, Silken-stuff.

A ولاد *wilād* (from ولد), Begetting children (as a man), bearing them (as a woman). Being born (as a child). Nativity, a birth-day. Child-birth, generation, procreation.

A ولادة *wilādat* (from ولد), Begetting children (as a man), bearing them (as a woman).

P ولادة *walādah*, A bit of round wood fastened to the neck of a spindle to prevent the thread from coming off.

A ولاس *wallās*, A wolf.

A ولاف *wilāf* (from ولف), Flashing incessantly (lightning). Running (as a horse) and putting down both the fore feet at once. Coming one after another (people). Becoming familiar, intimate. (III of ولف), Being accustomed. Being joined, united. Familiarity, friendship, society. (Lightning) flashing incessantly.

P ولانه *walānah* or *wilānah*, A wound.

P ولاني *walānī*, New wine.

P ولاو *wulāw*, Divided, scattered about, and separated.

A ولايا *walāyā*, (pl. of وليه *walīyat*) Friends, beloved of God. Governments, jurisdictions. Pack-saddles. (pl. of ولاية *wilāyat*), Regions, dominions.

A ولاية *walāyat* (from ولي), Helping, assisting. *Walāyat* and *wilāyat* (from ولي), Turning away the face from. Being friendly, bringing assistance. Being contiguous, nigh unto, following close, adhering or belonging to. Government, jurisdiction, dominion. A province. Aid, assistance. *Wilāyat* (from ولي), Governing (a province, or city). Being master (of any thing). Receiving any thing purchased or agreed for. An inhabited coun-

try, dominion, district. A foreign country. Holiness. ولايت قالوا بلي *wilāyat-i kālū bala'*, Faith, religious belief. (Burhan.)

P ولايت ستان *wilāyat-sitān*, Friends of God, saints, prophets.

A ولايتي *wilāyatī*, European, foreign.

A ولايتي خط *wilāyatī-khat*, A kind of Persian Nastalīk hand.

A ولائح *walā-ih*, (pl. of ولايحة *walīhat*) Corn-sacks.

A ولائد *walā-id*, (pl. of وليدة *walīdat*) Girls. Handmaids.

A ولت *walt*, Diminution, defect, detriment.

A ولث *wals* (from ولث), Striking (with a stick). Writing or ratifying (an agreement). An agreement, compact, confederacy (especially involuntary, accidental, and not durable). A faint promise. Moderate (rain). A remainder of wine in a bottle, water in sandy ground, or leaven on a baker's board. A blow, a beating. A cicatrice or scar of any operation about the eye. Manumission promised to a slave after his master's death in the following form: انت حر بعد موتي *anta hurrun baʿda mawtī*, Be thou free after my death.

P ولج *wilj*, Sweet-cane. *Walaj*, *walj*, or *wilj*, A quail.

A ولج *walaj*, A way through sands. (pl. of ولجة *walajat*), Caves or any similar places where passengers shelter themselves from rain. The windings of a valley or of a river. *Wulaj*, A young eagle. *Wuluj*, Streets, squares. Shores, coasts. Ladles or similar utensils in which honey is gathered.

A ولجة *walajat*, A cavern or any similar place into which passengers retire to shelter themselves from rain. The bend of a river or valley. *Wulajat*, (in comp. with خرجة *khurajat*) as ولجة خرجة *wulajatun khurajatun*, Restless, unquiet, moving from place to place, going out and in.

A ولخة *walikhat*, (Ground) covered with luxuriant herbage.

A ولد *wald*, *wild*, *wuld*, also *walad*, A son, offspring. Sons. ولد الزنا *waladu'z' zinā*, A bastard, illegitimate. An earthworm. (Hunter.) *Wuld*, (pl. of ولد *walad*) Sons, children. *Walad*, The offspring (of the brute creation) as long as they are unable to feed themselves. فلان ولد فلان *falān walad-i falān*, Such a one, the son of such a one. مال و ولد *māl wa walad*, Substance and children; things most highly prized.

A ولدان *wildān* (also وِلدة *wildat*), (pl. of وليد *walīd*) Sons, children. Servants.

P ولدان *waladān*, (pl. of A ولد *walad*) Sons.

A ولس *walas*, Perfidy, fraud. *Wulas* (and ولسان *walasān*) (from ولس), Going quick with a stretched-out neck (a camel).

A ولع *walaʿ* (from ولع), Telling a lie. Restraining, hindering, prohibiting, forcing. Assuming (what belongs to another). A falsehood. *Walaʿ*, The eager desire of one intent upon any thing. *Walaʿ* (or ولعان *walaʿān*) (from ولع), Desiring eagerly; being given to, intent upon.

A ولعة *walaʿat*, (pl. of والع *wāliʿ*) Liars. *Wulaʿat*, Desirous, covetous of what does not belong to one.

A ولغ *walgh*, (*wulgh*, or ولغان *walaghān*) (from ولغ), Thrusting his muzzle into a pot and lapping (as a dog), sipping (as a fly).

A ولغة *walghat*, A small bucket.

P ولغونه *wulghūnah*, A red paint for the face used by ladies.

A ولف *walf* (from ولف), Flashing incessantly (lightning).

A ولق *walk* (from ولق), Being expeditious, active. Being ready at falsehood. Piercing slightly. Striking (with a sword).

A ولقة *walakat*, (pl. ولقات *walakāt*) A blow.

A ولقي *walka'*, A prancing, springing pace. Swift (she-camel). عدا الولقي *adā'l walka'*, (The camel) ran with a springing pace.

A ولكن *wa lākin*, But, nevertheless.

A ولم *walm* or *walam*, A saddle-girth, or surcingle. A fetter; a tether. A belt or a rope which passes from the poitrel to the crupper of a camel.

A ولمة *walmat*, A complete collection, the whole.

P ولمشك *walmashk*, The mastick-tree or fruit.

A ولو *walaw*, At least; and if; even if, though, even should. اولم ولو بشاة *awlim wa law bi shātin*, Give a marriage-feast, if it be only with a single sheep.

A ولوال *walwāl*, Anxiety, anguish, vexation. The exclamation of a person weeping or threatening. A large owl. *Wilwāl* (from ولول q), Howling, lamenting, crying. Wail, lamentation.

P ولوالي *walwālī*, (in the dialect of Samarkand) Sheeps' guts stuffed with meat and spices.

A ولوب *wulūb* (from ولب), Arriving at, reaching. Entering. Going quick, making haste.

A ولوج *wulūj* (from ولج), Creeping (into a hole), flying (to a den). ولوج و خروج *wulūj wa khurūj*, Entering into and going out.

A ولودة *wulūdat*, Generation, procreation. Birth, nativity.

A ولودية *walūdīyat* and *wulūdīyat*, Iniquity, inhumanity, vexation, importunity, trouble.

A ولوس *walūs*, (A camel) going quick with outstretched neck.

A ولوع *walūʿ* also *wulūʿ* (from ولع), Desiring eagerly, being given to, intent upon. Desire, avidity.

A ولوغ *walūgh*, Any thing tasted or sipt. *Wulūgh* (from ولغ), Lapping (as a dog), sipping (as a fly).

A ولوف *walūf*, (Lightning) flashing incessantly.

A ولولة *walwalat* (from ولول q), Howling, lamenting, crying. Twanging as a bow-string. Wail, lamentation. A tumult, noise, confused murmur. P ولولهٔ تفنگ *walwala-i tufang*, The explosion or firing of a musket. ولولهٔ كوس و نفير *walwala-i kōs o nafīr*, The noise or clangour of drums and trumpets.

A ولوي *walawīy*, (Rain) falling in quick succession.

P وله *wala* or *walla*, Force, violence. Anger, rage. A distressed lover. (*Burhān-i kāti*ʿ.)

A وله *walah* (from وله), Being sad, afflicted, sorrowful, distracted or impatient from love or grief. Fear. Terror, grief, perturbation of mind, stupor.

A ولهان *walhān*, Astonished, stupefied, confounded, dejected,

distracted with terror or grief, mad with love. Satan, a demon which they lay by sprinkling of water and pronouncing exorcisms. *Walahān* (from ولهٰ), Being sad, sorrowful, distracted, or impatient from love or grief.

P ولهٰ زده *wala-zada*, A lover hardly used and ill-treated. *Walah-zadah*, Angry, passionate, furious. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

A ولهٰى *walha'*, (fem. of ولهان *walhān*) (A woman) astonished, stupefied, distracted with love, fear, or grief.

A ولي *waly* (from ولي), Turning away (the face). Befriending, assisting. Being near, neighbouring, contiguous. Belonging, pertaining to. Following close, adhering. Presiding over, governing (a city). Being wet with successive showers (ground). Shower following shower (especially in spring). Neighbourhood, propinquity, approach. *Wula'*, (pl. of وليا *wulyā*) Near, or excellent (women). *Walīy*, An intimate friend, a favourite of God, or the king. A relation; an avenger of blood. A helper, guardian, a defender (an epithet of the Almighty). A prince, lord, president, governor, judge. A servant, a slave. Like. Holy. Shower following shower. ولي بعيد *walīy ba*ع*īd*, A guardian of a more distant degree than a father, a brother, or an uncle. ولي جنايت *walīy jināyat*, The next of kin entitled to exact retaliation for offences. ولي الجود *walīyu'l jūd*, The lord of liberality. i. e. God. P ولي خدا *walī-i khudā*, A friend of God, a holy man. A ولي الدم *walīyu'd' dam*, The next of kin, entitled to be the avenger of blood. ولي عهد *walī-i* ع*ahd*, The heir apparent, the destined or acknowledged successor. A vicegerent. P ولي عهد كردن *walī-i* ع*ahd kardan*, To nominate or declare a successor to a kingdom. A ولي عهدي *walī* ع*ahdī*, Heritage, the state of being an heir apparent. Deputyship. A ولي كامل *walī-i kāmil*, A perfect saint. ولي نعمت *walī-i ni*ع*mat* (or ولي النعم *walīyu'n 'ni*ع*am*), The lord of beneficence, i. e. the master of a feast, the landlord. A benefactor, a lord, or master. A title of respect by which a father is addressed.

P ولي *walī* (for وليكن *walīkin* from A ولكن *walākin*), But, yet, however, for all that.

A وليا *wulyā*, fem. of اولي *awla'*, More excellent, worthy (woman).

A وليبة *walībat*, The progeny (of men or cattle). Young sprouts at the roots (of corn).

A وليّة *walīyat*, (fem. of ولي *walīy*) Beloved, a favourite (of God). Government, jurisdiction. A province. Pack-saddles, or any thing laid upon them. Provisions set apart by a woman for any expected guest.

A وليجة *walījat*, An intimate friend. Any thing peculiar or familiar to a person. A place of entry.

P وليچه *walīchah*, A sincere friend. A large sack.

A وليحة *walīhat*, (pl. وليح *walīh*) A corn-sack. A large basket or hamper.

A وليخ *walīkh*, A linen cloth or garment.

A وليخة *walīkhat*, (Ground) covered with luxuriant herbage. Thick milk. Mud, clay.

A وليد *walīd*, A son, lad, child. A servant. ام الوليد *ummu'l walīd*, The mother of children, i. e. a hen.

A وليدات *wulaydāt* (and وليدون *wulaydūna*), (and sometimes لديات *ludayyāt* and لديون *ludayyūna*) (dimin. of لدات *lidāt* and لدون *lidūna*), (pl. of لدة *lidat*) Coeval, cotemporary.

P وليس *walīs* (and وليسه *walīsah*), Good, fair.

A وليع *walī*ع, The unblown flowers of palm-trees.

A وليف *walīf* (from ولف), Flashing incessantly (lightning). Running (as a horse) and putting down both the fore feet at once. Coming one after another (people). Being familiar, intimate. (Lightning) flashing incessantly.

A وليقة *walīkat*, A dish made of flour and butter or milk.

P وليك *walīk* (or وليكن *wa līkin*) (for ولكن *wa lākin*) But.

A ولیل *walīl*, Expert, expeditious in business. (Castellus.)

A وليمة *walīmat*, A banquet, a marriage-feast.

P ولين *walīn* or *wilīn*, The ring-worm, a dry scab.

A ولييات *wulyayāt*, (pl. of وليا *wulyā*) Excellent (women).

A وم *wam-a* (from وءم), Making a sign. A nod, a sign.

A وماج *wimāj* (or وماح *wimāh*), Pudenda, vulva.

A ومد *wamad* (from ومد), Being extremely hot (night). Boiling with rage. Excessive heat, a sultry night. Anger, passion, rage. Nocturnal dew rising from the sea. *Wamid*, Hot, warm, also dewy (night).

A ومدة *wamadat* (from ومد), Being extremely hot (the night). Boiling with rage. Intense heat of a still, sultry night. Anger. *Wamidat*, Hot, and dewy (night).

A ومذة *wamzat*, Pure white.

P ومر *wamar*, Besides, moreover. (Castellus.)

A ومز *wamz* (from ومز), Moving (the nose in anger).

A ومس *wams* (from ومس), Rubbing smooth, excoriating.

A ومشة *wamshat*, A white mole on the face.

A ومض *wamz* (and ومضان *wamazān*) (from ومض), Glancing, flashing slightly (lightning); (when spreading wide it is called خفق *khafk*; when it seems to pierce the clouds in perpendicular bolts, it is expressed by عق *ع*ak).

A ومطة *wamtat*, When one falls or lies down with fatigue.

A ومعة *wam*ع*at*, A large rolling wave.

A ومغة *wamghat*, Long hair.

A ومق *wamk* (from ومق), Loving, liking. Love.

A ومكة *wamkat*, Amplitude, space. Liberty.

P ومیدن *wamīdan*, To cut into small pieces. To splice or join a broken rope without a knot. To be hollowed, excavated, or dug out. To rub. To blow into, to puff up. (Castellus.)

A ومیض *wamīz* (from وض), Flashing slightly (lightning).

P ون *wan*, Like, resembling. Pure. Sincere. A pistachio-nut. But, yet, however. (in Kathay) Ten thousand years.

A ون *wann*, Weakness, languor, fatigue, labour. A musical instrument struck with the finger, a cymbal. Name of a city.

P ونا *wanā*, A turtle-dove, a wood-pigeon.

A وناة *wanāt*, Torpid, languid (woman), slow in rising up or sitting down. Mild, gentle, tame (female). A pearl.

P ونانه *wanānah*, Bread.

P ونج *wanj*, A sparrow. *Wanaj*, Ugly. Unpleasant.

A ونج *wanaj*, A stringed instrument, a kind of lute.

P ونجنك *wanjnak*, Sweet basil.

P وند *wand*, An experiment, proof. Labour, fatigue in doing any thing. Praise. A vessel, a vase, a cup. *Wand* (in forming possessives) is sometimes used for مند *mand*, as دولتوند *dawlat-wand* for دولتمند *dawlatmand*, Rich, a rich man.

P وندا *wandā*, (in ancient Persian) A wish, desire.

P وندانه *wandānah*, Pistachio-nut. Juniper-berries.

P وندسار *wandsār*, The centre of a circle.

وندك *Wanadik*, Venice. The Venetian state. وندك باليوسي *Wanadik-bāliōsī*, The Venetian ambassador. وندك دوژي *Wanadik-dūjī*, The doge of Venice.

P وندوندید *wandwandīd*, The seventh book of the Zand.

P وندة *wandah*, Cresses.

P وندیداد *wandīdād*, The sixth section of the Zand.

P وندیدن *wandīdan*, To labour, to toil.

P وندیدوزند *wandīdūzand*, The ninth book of the Zand.

P ونژد *wanjud*, The gum of the pistachio-nut tree.

A ونع *wanaʿ*, A small thing, a little.

A ونك *wank* (from ونك), Residing (among relations).

P ونكول *wankūl*, Wanting, necessary, what is required.

P ونكه *wankah*, Nay, but.

P ونگ *wang* or *wing*, Empty, empty-handed, poor, destitute. An echo or a noise. Ugly. *Wanag*, An animal smaller than a cat, of a dusky colour, without a tail.

A ونم *wanm* (from ونم), Dunging (a fly).

A ونمة *wanamat*, The dung or mark of a fly.

P ونمشك *wanmashk*, The gum of the tree called بن *bun*.

P ونگ *wanang*, A line upon which they hang grapes. The top of a bunch of grapes; also the stalk. The tendril of a vine.

A وني *wany*, *wuny*, or *wanaʾ* (from وني), Being sluggish, dull, heavy, slothful, listless. *Wanaʾ*, Languor, lassitude, listlessness.

A ونية *wanīyat* (from وني), Being torpid, languid, slothful, slow, fatigued. A pearl. A string of pearls. A sack. Torpid, languid, listless (woman).

P ونیزد *wanīzad*, Turpentine of the pistachio-tree.

P ونیژه *wanījah*, Pure frankincense.

A ونیم *wanīm* (from ونم), Voiding dung (a fly). The excrement or mark of a fly.

P ووا *wawā*, A good omen, a happy presage.

A وُوَرّة *wu-rat*, A fire. A hearth.

A وُوول *wu-ūl* (from وأل), Taking refuge. Getting off safe.

A وه *wah*, (*wahi*, *waha*, or وه وه *wah wah*), O rare! excellent! Ah! alas! *Wahh*, Grief, sadness.

A وهاب *wahhāb* (and وهابة *wahhābat*), A giver, one who bestows. Liberal, munificent. An epithet of God. وهاب العطايا *wahhābu'l ʿatāyā*, God the bestower of benefits.

A وهاج *wahhāj*, Burning, flaming; raging.

A وهاد *wihād*, (pl. of وهدة *wahdat*) Vallies, low grounds. تلال و وهاد *tilāl wa wihād*, Hills and dales.

A وهازة *wahāzat*, The step of a modest woman, her elegant unaffected manner of walking.

A وهاس *wahhās*, A liberal giver.

A وهاط *wihāt*, (pl. of وهطة *wahtat*) Low grounds.

A وهافة *wahāfat* and *wihāfat*, The office of a person who has charge of a temple.

A وهام *wahhām*, Suspicious, distrustful.

A وهب *wahb* or *wahab*, (from وهب), Giving, bestowing.

A وهبي *wahbī*, Bestowed by God.

A وهبين *Wahbīn*, Name of a place.

A وهتة *wahtat*, Low ground.

A وهث *wahs* (from وهث), Being diligent, assiduous, extremely attentive. Trampling under foot.

A وهج *wahj* (also وهجان *wahajān*), (from وهج), Burning (as fire). *Wahaj*, The heat of fire.

A وهد *wahd*, (pl. وهدان *wuhdān*), or وهدة *wahdat* (pl. وهاد *wihād*), A valley, a hollow, a declivity.

P وهر *Wahr* (or وهرة *Wahrah*), Name of a country.

A وهر *wahar*, The scorching rays of the sun reflected from the ground, and floating on the surface like a vapour.

A وهز *wahz* (from وهز), Trampling upon, beating a path. Cracking (a louse) between the nails. Striking one with the fist. Repelling. A short corpulent man; hardy, square-built.

A وهس *wahs* (from وهس), Going quick. Behaving haughtily or injuriously to friends. Bruising, breaking. Trampling, treading under foot. A secret. Détraction, slander. Machination.

P وهشت *wahshat*, Name of the fourth embolismal day added to the Persian year.

A وهص *wahs* (from وهص), Breaking (especially any thing soft or hollow within). Treading under foot. Throwing with violence, dashing on the ground. Disturbing. Castrating.

A وهصة *wahsat* (or وهضة *wahzat*), Low ground, and circular.

A وهط *waht* (from وهط), Breaking. Trampling hard upon. Stabbing. Leanness, meagreness. A large company of men. A great quantity of the plant عرفط *ʿurfut*, or a place where it grows. Name of a garden in Taif. (pl. of وهطة *wahtat*), Low grounds.

A وهطة *wahtat*, Low ground.

A وهف *wahf* (from وهف), Putting forth leaves (a tree), flourishing (as plants). Having the care of a temple.

P وهفت *wahift*, Name of one of the embolismal days added to the Persian year.

A وهفية *wahfīyat*, The office of one in charge of a temple.

A وهق *wahk* and *wahak*, A noose thrown to catch men or animals. A long rope for tethering cattle.

A وهل *wahl* (from وهل), Applying one's mind to any thing, though wishing to do another. Conjecturing, supposing. *Wahal* (from وهل), Being weak, timid, terrified. Holding one's tongue. Committing an error, making a slip. Forgetting, blundering in any thing. Fear, terror. Mistake. *Wahil*, Languid. Frightened, trembling.

P وهل *wahl*, Any cone-bearing tree.

A وهلة *wahlat*, (اول وهلة *awwala wahlatin* or *wahalatin*), First, before every thing, first of all.

A وهم *wahm* (from وهم), Thinking, turning any thing in one's mind, imagining, persuading one's self; conceiving a false idea. Pretending to do (one thing), when wishing or purposing to do another. The mind, sense. An opinion, conjecture. Suspicion, doubt, scruple, caution. Fear, distrust. Anxiety, apprehension. Malevolence. A wide or clear road, a highway. A large tractable camel. A large-bodied man. P وهم كردن *wahm kardan*, To imagine, suspect. A قوة وهم *kūwat-i wahm*, The intellectual faculty, the power of imagination. لا وهم من كذا *lā wahma min kazā*, It is inevitable or necessary. *Waham* (from وهم), Making a mistake (in reckoning). Wishing ill, being malevolent.

A وهمة *wahmat*, A large tractable she-camel.

P وهمناك *wahmnāk*, Frightened, fearful, trembling; suspicious, scrupulous. Terrific, terrible.

P وهمنش *wahmanish*, (in ancient Persian) Any one whose heart is right with God. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

A وهمي *wahmīy*, Imaginary, conjectural.

A وهن *wahn* (from وهن), Weakening, enervating. Midnight, or the hour after it. A thick-bodied camel. (pl. of واهن *wāhin*) Weak, enervated. *Wahn* or *wahan* (from وهن), Being weak; unequal to any business. Infirmity, imbecility.

A وهنانة *wahnānat*, Languid, slow in rising (woman).

P وهنگ *wihang*, A ring on a rope, by means of which they fasten burdens upon camels. A wooden stirrup. A noose for catching man or beast. A grain which women eat in order to become fat. A single draught of water.

A وهواة *wahwāh*, Brisk, active, lively (horse). Roaring (lion).

A وهوب *wahūb*, Liberal, munificent.

A وهوم *wuhūm*, (pl. of وهم *wahm*) Opinions, conjectures, imaginations, suspicions.

A وهوة *wahwah*, Brisk, active, lively (horse).

A وهوهة *wahwahat* (from وهوة Q), Roaring (as a lion). Braying softly (an ass). Barking low (as a dog), with a reciprocating noise in the throat. Exclaiming, lamenting (as a woman) A sound in the throat (of a sheep) just after bleating.

A وهي *wahy* (from وهي), Being broken, torn, burst, split (a leathern bottle). Being ruinous, threatening to tumble (a wall) Bursting its fastenings and dropping to pieces (any thing). Being scattered (a cloud). Falling (as a man). Being destitute of abilities or reputation, becoming worthless. (pl. وهي *wuhīy*) A rent, a fissure, a crack.

A وهية *wahyat*, A crevice, crack. *Wahīyat*, A fat young camel for slaughter. *Wuhayyat*, (dim. of وهي *wahy*) A small fissure.

A وهيج *wahīj*, Heat, sultriness.

A وهيسة *wahīsat*, A dish made of locusts dried and bruised: and either eaten plain or with fat.

A وهيف *wahīf* (from وهف), Producing leaves, flourishing (as a tree). Beginning to look green and gay (a plant).

A وهين *wahīn*, An overseer of hired servants.

P وي *way*, A part, a quantity. Woe! (for او *ō*), He. ويرا *wayrā* (for اورا *ōrā*), Him, to him. *Wī*, A root, origin. O thou! (for بي *bī*) Without, as وي عيب *wī* ع*ayb* (or بي عيب *bī* ع*ayb*), Faultless.

A وي *way*, O! strange! wonderful! Fy upon (you)! woe to (you)! ويك *wayka*, Woe be to thee!

A وئار *wi-ār*, Places from which mud is obtained.

A وئام *wi-ām*, (III of وأم), Consenting, agreeing, doing the like. Boasting, disputing for superiority in praise.

A ويب *wayb*, *waybun*, or *wayba*, Fie upon, woe to (you)!

A ويبة *waybat*, A measure containing 22 or 24 مد *mudd*.

P ويسر *waysar* or *waysir*, A white rose. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

A ويج *wayj*, The wooden socket of the ploughshare.

P ويجك *wījak*, Pure, clear. (Castellus.)

A ويح *wayh*, Oh! (an interjection of pity). Woe be to (you)! Bravo! well done! ويحك *wayhak*, O fortunate! O happy

A ويخ *waykh*, Woe be to (you)!

P ويد *wīd* or *wayd*, Lost. Little, few, not much. Aid, help, remedy. Any thing of an astringent or styptic quality.

P ويدا *wīdā* or *waydā*, Little, not much, few. Lost. Found, recovered, come to light. Pain and sorrow.

P ويدانك *wēdānak*, Unconnected; not brought to a conclusion.

P ويدستر *wīdastar*, The beaver.

P ويدن *wīdan* or *waydan*, To lose. To seek. To seek for help, to apply a remedy.

P ويدة *waydah* or *wīdah*, One who seeks for a remedy.

P ويدي *wīdī* (or ويذي *wīzī*), The leprosy.

P ويديدن *waydīdan*, To be lost. To diminish, to injure. To seek and apply a remedy.

P وير *wīr*, The mind, intellect, reason. Interrogation. Recollection; by heart. A friend. A groan, lamentation. Custody, preservation. *Wēr*, A fool.

A وئر *wa-ir*, Formidable (place). Timid, fearful.

P ويرا *wayrā* (for اورا *ōrā*), Him, to him. *Wīrā*, One who remembers, a learner. A lord. A keeper.

P ويراف *Wīrāf*, Name of the father of the prophet ارداي.

P ويران *wīrān* or *wayrān*, Desert, desolate, ruined, depopulated. ويران كردن *wīrān kardan*, To lay waste, destroy, depopulate.

P ويرانه *wīrānah*, Desolate. A solitude, a place full of ruins.

P ويراني *wīrānī* or *wayrānī*, Desolation, depopulation, ruin.

P ويرج *wīraj*, Galangale, sweet-scented flag.

P ويردي *wīrdī*, Given, bestowed.

P ويرو *wīrū* or ويرو ويرا *wīrū wīrā*, Remembrance, recollection.

P ويرويو *wīrwīr*, Frequent interrogation.

P ويرة *wayrah*, Any plant not having an upright stem, as a melon; any parasitical plant, ivy. Fy!

P ويري *wīrī*, The leprosy. Cloth.

P ويژ *wēj* (or ويژه *wējah*), Sincere, unmixed; pure, clear. The purest part of any thing; wine unmixed with water. دوست ويژه *dōst-i wējah*, A sincere friend. روغن ويژه *rawghan-i wējah*, Purified fat or butter. شير ويژه *shīr-i wējah*, Unmixed milk.

P ويژش *wējish*, Sanctification, holiness, purity.

P ويژگان *wējgān*, Intimate, chosen friends.

P ويژگي *wējagī*, Purity.

P ويژيدن *wējīdan*, To purify by the subsiding of the sediment.

A ويس *ways*, Indigence. Any thing one desires.

P ويس *wīs*, Like, resembling. Name of the mistress of رامين.

P ويسه *wīsah*, Good. Abomination. Like, resembling. Name of the mistress of رامين *Rāmīn*. Name of the father of پيران *Pīrān*, Afrāsiyāb's commander-in-chief. ويسه داشتن *wīsah dāshtan*, To detest. ويسه كردن *wīsah kardan*, To render abominable.

P ويشانيدن *wīshānīdan*, To assemble, to call together.

P ويشل *wayshal*, Name of a disease.

P بيشه *wēshah* (for بيشه *bēshah*), A forest, a wood. *Wīshah*, Ivy, woodbine.

P ويشيدن *wēshīdan*, To assemble. To make a bed, spread a cloth.

P ويشيده *wēshīdah*, Spread out, made (as a bed). Exalted, raised. Twisted, involved.

P ويك *wayk* or *wīk*, Bravo! Oh! (an interjection of pity).

A ويك *wayka* or *wayk*, Woe to you!

P ويكان *waykān*, Oh! alas!

A ويل *wayl*, Woe to (you)! fy upon (you)! an affliction, a misfortune. Punishment, torment. Reprisals, revenge. The gate of hell, also a valley, river, or well there. ويلي *waylī*, Woe is me! ويلك *waylaka*, Woe to thee! ويله *waylahu*, Woe to him! ويل وائل *wayl-i wā-il* (also ويل ويل *wayl-i wayīl*), A very great misfortune.

P ويل *wīl* also *wayl*, Victory, success, a happy issue. Superiority. Bravo!

P ويلان *wēlān*, Any thing having a beginning and an ending but no middle, incomplete. (*Burhān-i kāti'*.)

P ويلانج *waylānj*, Sweet. (*Haft Kulzum*.)

A ويلة *waylat*, Woe! alas!

P ويل كش *wayl-kash*, Vindictive.

A ويلمة *waylummat* (for ويل لامه *waylun li ummihi*), Woe to his mother!

P ويله *waylah*, Victory; fortitude. Clamour, great noise. *Wīlah*, A clew of cotton thread.

A ويله *waylih* or *wayluh*, Cunning, shrewd (man).

P ويم *wīm*, A wash for walls. (*Burhān-i kāti'*.)

P وين *wīn*, Black grapes. Colour.

A وينة *waynat*, A single black grape.

P وينه *wīnad*, A band, a tie. (for بيند *bīnad*), He sees.

P ويندانك *wīndānak*, A bladder of musk.

P ويو *wayō* or *wiyō*, A bride. (*Burhān-i kāti'*.)

T ويودة *waywudah*, A prince palatine, a governor.

A ويه *wayh*, (*wayha*, *wayhi*, and ويها *wayhā*), Come on! along! away then! (a particle of invitation).

P ويهند *Wayhand*, Name of a city in Kandahār.

A وئيب *wa-īb*, (fem. وئيبة *wa-ībat*) Deep (cauldron).

A وئية *wa-īyat*, A fine pearl. Wide and deep sack or cauldron. Large, big-bellied she-camel. A woman who keeps close at home.

A وئيد *wa-īd* (from وأد), Crying or shouting aloud. Walking gently. A loud sound or voice. A slow, gentle pace.

A وئيدة *wa-īdat*, (A girl) buried alive.

P ويس *wiyīs*, Like, resembling.

A وئيصة *wa-īsat*, A crowd, a company, a body. ما ادري اي الوئيصة هو *mā adrī ayyu'l wa-īsat huwa*, I do not know who he is.

ه *hē* or *hā*, The twenty-seventh letter of the Arabic alphabet, and the thirty-first of the Persian, is a guttural and slightly aspirated, as the '*h*' in '*how*.' It signifies five in arithmetic. In almanacks it denotes Thursday, and the sign Virgo; also the planet Venus, and the moon when bright. At the end of Persian words it is generally mute, as the '*h*' in '*Messiah*,' and serves only to denote that the last consonant in the word is open, as دانه *dānah*, a grain. When marked with two points ۀ or ۀ, it is pronounced *t*; and in the construction of Persian words is written with ت, or the ه is written without the points and pronounced *h*, as هدايت *hidāyat* or هدايه *hidāyah*, Guidance, direction. At the end of Arabic words it is the affixed pronoun, 'him, his, it,' as كتابه *kitābuhu* nom., *kitābahu* accus., His book, في كتابه *fī kitābihi*, In his book. It is interchangeable with ج *jīm*, ح *hā*, خ *khā*, ف *fā*, ك *kāf*, و *wāw*, and ي *yā*.

P ها *hā*, Have a care! be ready! Here! behold! Whether? is it so! A slap on the face. White on a bird's face. The plural of things inanimate, as سنگ *sang*, A stone. سنگها *sanghā*, Stones.

A ها *hā*, (the third person sing. of the affixed pronoun) Her, to, of, from, or by her. (fem. pl. هاءات *hā-āt*) The name of the letter ه. (fem. هاي *hāy*, dual mas. and fem. هاءا *hā-ā*, pl. masc. هاؤا *hā-ū*, pl. fem. هأن *ha-na*) Lo! behold! take! هاك *hāka*, (fem. *hāki*), Here for thee! dual. هاؤما *hā-umā* (or هاكما *hākumā*), Do you two take! (pl. masc. هاؤم *hā-um* or هاكم *hākum*,

pl. fem. هاؤن *hā-unna* or هاكن *hākunna*) Behold for you! do you take! *Hā* is also a particle of swearing, as لا ها الله *lā ha'llāhi*, Not, by God!

A هاء *hāa*, (fem. هاءي *hā-īy*, dual هائيا *hā-iyā*, pl. masc. هاؤوا *hā-ū*, pl. fem. هائين *hā-īna*). (See هات *hāt*.)

A هاب *hāb*, A serpent. Used in driving camels, as هاب هاب *hāb hāb*, (هابي *hābi*, being the word for horses).

A هابزة *hābizat*, Swift, quick-going (she-camel).

A هابر *hābir*, (A blow) which cuts asunder and divides, so that one part falls.

A هابش *hābish*, One who collects much.

A هابشة *hābishat*, A crowd just assembled.

A هابط *hābit*, Falling, descending.

A هابل *Hābil* (or هابيل *Hābīl*) (HEB. הבל), Abel, Adam's son.

A هابي *hābī*, (A place) covered or filled with small flying dust. الهابي *al hābī*, The dust of the tomb.

A هات *hāti*, (fem. هاتي *hātī*, dual هاتيا *hātiyā*, pl. mas. هاتوا *hātū*, pl. fem. هاتين *hātīna*), Give! grant! let it be so!

A هاتر *hātir*, (in comp. with هتر *hitr*) (as هاتر هتر *hitr-i hātir*) The speech of a doting, raving fellow.

A هاتف *hātif*, One who cries aloud, who exclaims. One who makes encomiums, a praiser. A voice from heaven, or from an invisible speaker. A secret monitor, a guardian angel.

A هاتل *hātil* (or هاتن), (A cloud) raining incessantly, but small.

A هاجة *hājat*, A frog. *Hājjat*, (An eye) sunk in the socket.

A هاجر *hājir*, Elegant, excellent (thing). Delirious, speaking foolishly or deliriously.

A هاجرة *hājirat*, Vain, foolish, unseemly. Obscene, profane, or malevolent discourse. The sultry mid-day heat.

A هاجري *hajirīy*, An architect. A citizen of بحرين *Bahrayn* in هجر *Hajar*, Arabia.

A هاجس *hājis*, Recurring to mind.

A هاجشة *hājishat*, A crowd recently collected together.

A هاجع *hājiع*, Asleep, sleeping.

A هاجل *hājil*, Sleeping. One who travels often.

A هاجن *hājin*, A girl married to[illegible]. Any camel brought too early to the male. A tinder-box for striking fire at once.

A هاجنة *hājinat*, A female palm-tree bringing forth fruit for the first time.

A هاجي *hājī*, A satirical poet.

P هاچيدن *hāchīdan*, To seize, to carry off. To dry, to wither. To be, or to grow cold.

A هاد *hād*, (from هيد), Moving, disturbing. Being disturbed. ما له هيد ولا هاد *mā lahu haydun wa lā hādun*, He does not move. ما يقال له هيد ولا هاد *mā yukālu lahu haydun wa lā hādun*, He is not denied nor contradicted in any thing. *Hādd*, Sound, especially the roaring or murmuring of the sea. A noise, which heard on the sea-shore indicates an approaching earthquake.

A هادة *hāddat*, Thunder.

P هادخت *hādukht*, Name of a chapter of the Zand.

A هادر *hādir*, One who permits the effusion of blood with impunity. Vile. (Milk) turning thick at top, when it sours.

A هادرة *hādirat*, (Ground) covered with full-grown herbage.

P هادرويش *Hā darwīsh*, Name of a desert in Turkistān.

A هادف *hādif*, One who enters, who approaches. هل هدف اليكم هادف *hal hadafa ilaykum hādifun*, Came any one to you?

A هادفة *hādifat*, A body of people.

A هادل *hādil*, (A camel's colt) hanging an ulcerated lip.

A هادم *hādim*, A demolisher, marrer, destroyer. هادم اللذات *hādimu'l lazzāt*, (Death) the destroyer of (man's) pleasures.

P هادوري *Hādūrī*, Name of an audacious sect of mendicants.

A هادي *hādī*, A director, a leader, a guide. A wild bull that precedes the herd; a belwether or any leader of a herd or flock. A lion. The neck. The beginning of any thing; also the fore part, or that which first appears. The head or point of an arrow. الهادي *al hādī*, An ox in the centre of a barn, round which the other oxen move when treading out the grain. هادي السبيل *hādī's' sabīl* (or هادي الطريق *hādī't' tarīk*), The guide to the way (of salvation), i. e. God. هادي سبل *hādī-i subul*, A guide of the ways, i. e. Muhammad. هادي مهدي غلام *hādī-i mahdī ghulām*, Name of Muhammad. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

A هادية *hādiyat*, The leader of a flock (as mentioned above). A rock appearing above water.

A هاز *hāz*, A kind of tree.

A هاذا *hāzā*, This. (See هذا *hāzā*.)

A هاذة *hāzat*, One kind of the tree هاز *hāz*.

A هاذر *hāzir*, Hot, sultry (day).

A هاذل *hāzil*, Midnight.

P هار *hār*, (s हार) A row, a rank, a line, a string; a string of pearls. A necklace. A wreath, a chaplet. A pearl. Any thing well arranged. The neck; the bones in the neck of any animal. A piece of wood put through a perforation in a camel's nose to guide him by. The posteriors. Excrement. Putrid flesh. Astonished, stupefied; unfortunate, distressed. Foolish. Silent.

هار *hār*, Weak with age or infirmity.

A هارب *hārib*, Flying; a fugitive. P هارب شدن *hārib shudan*, To fly, to shun. A ما له قارب ولا هارب *mā lahu kāribun wa lā hāribun*, He has nothing, he is of no account (one whom none approaches and none shuns, neither esteemed nor feared).

P هارپا *hārpā*, Name of a prickly little fish.

P هارد *hārad*, Name of the twenty-fifth day of the month.

P هارش *hārish*, Wantonness, vanity, vain-glory, boasting.

A هارم *hārim*, (A camel) eating the herb هرم *harm*.

AP هاروت *Hārūt*, Name of an angel, who, together with another named ماروت *Mārūt*, having severely censured mankind before the throne of God, they were sent down to earth in human shapes, to judge of the temptations to which man was subject. They could not withstand them: they were seduced by

women, and committed every species of iniquity; for which they were suspended by the feet in a well in Babylon, where they are to remain in great torment till the day of judgment.

P هاروت فن *hārūt-fan*, A skilful magician. (BURHAN.)

P هاروتي *hārūtī*, Magic, incantation, sorcery.

A هارون *Hārūn*, (HEB. אהרן) Aaron the brother of Moses. A refractory horse. A chief, a leader. A messenger, a courier. Helplessness, indigence. Astonishment, amazement. هارون الرشيد *Hārūn Ar'rashīd*, The fifth khalīf of the house of Abbās, and twenty-fourth from Muhammad. He reigned from A. D. 786 till 808. P هارون، آستانهٔ گردون *hārūn-i āsitāna-i gardūn*, The courier of the court of heaven, (metaphorically) the moon.

P هارونيدن *hārūnīdan*, To be at a loss, confounded, distracted.

P هاري *hārī*, One who does every kind of dirty work.

A هاري *hārī*, Tumbled down, ruined.

P هاز *hāz*, A curling lock.

A هازباء *hāzabā-a* (or هازبي *hāzaba'*), A species of fish.

A هازم *hāzim*, One who depresses, who oppresses; one who puts to flight. P هازم كردن *hāzim kardan*, To oppress; to rout.

A هازمة *hāzimat*, Misfortune, calamity.

P هاژ *hāj*, (هاژو *hājū* or هاژه *hājah*), Clamour, a loud exclamation, sound. Afflicted, mournful, penitent. Astonished. Stupid. Poor. Abject, vile, bad. Ugly. Silent from love. Stock-still with amazement.

P هاژو *hājū* (and هاژه *hājah*), Astonished, stupefied. Abject, vile, poor.

P هاژوئيدن *hājū-īdan*, To be distracted, at a loss, confounded.

P هاژيدن *hājīdan*, To weep, to cry. To look, to behold.

P هاس *hās*, Too, also, likewise. Dread, fear.

A هاشمة *hāshimat*, A wound or a contusion breaking a bone without shivering it.

A هاصة *hāssat*, The eye of an elephant.

A هاصر *hāsir*, (A lion) tearing (his prey).

A هاضب *hāzib*, Raining, wetting with rain.

A هاضم *hāzim*, Soft, gentle. Loose, languid, relaxed. Digestive.

A هاضوم *hāzūm*, Medicine, or any thing promoting digestion.

A هاطل *hātil*, Incessant and small (rain).

A هاع *hāع*, Covetousness, avarice, meanness, baseness; cowardice, timidity. هاع لاع *hāع lāع*, Timid, languid, pusillanimous.

A هاعية *hāعiyat*, A foolish woman.

A هافة *hāfat*, Soon thirsty (she-camel).

A هافي *hāfī*, Starving, famished (man).

A هاق *hāk*, Frequent and impetuous in venery.

A هاقل *hākil*, A male mouse.

P هاک *hāk*, (in ancient Persian) A bird's egg.

A هاک *hāka*, Take!

P هاکره *hākrah*, A stutterer.

P هاکله *hāklah*, A stutterer.

P هاکول *hākūl*, Rat's bane.

P هال *hāl*, Quiet, firmness, establishment. Patience. The goal in the game of bandy. The lesser cardamom.

A هال *hāl* (for آل *āl*), Posterity. Spread, scattered (sand). *Hāl or hālin*, Used in calling to or driving horses.

A هالب الشعر *hālibu'sh' shaعr*, The coldest days of winter.

A هالبة *hālibat*, Rainy (night).

A هالة *hālat*, (pl. هالات *hālāt*) A halo round the moon.

A هالج *hālij*, One who has many unlucky dreams.

A هالط *hālit*, Long, entangled (corn). Loose in the belly.

A هالع *hāliع*, Very impatient. (Avarice) rendering one impatient and anxious. (An ostrich) running swiftly.

A هالک *hālik*, Perishing, in the state of being destroyed or killed. Destructive. P هالک شدن *hālik shudan*, To perish.

A هالكي *hālikīy*, A blacksmith. A polisher.

P هالوجين *hālūjīn*, A swing. (CASTELLUS.)

P هاله *hālah*, The halo round the moon. A bad fellow, a corrupter, a destroyer, an author of evil. Colour. At ease, at rest; quiet, easy. A species of wood of which they make lamp-wicks.

P هاله وار *hālah-wār*, Circularly (like a halo).

A هام *hām*, The head of any animal. The chief of a people. An owl. (pl. of هامة *hāmat*), Owls.

P هامال *hāmāl*, Of the same mind, unanimous, similar, uniform. A companion, an equal, a peer.

P هامان *Hāmān*, Name of Abraham's brother. Name of Pharaoh's vazīr.

P هاماور *Hāmāwar* (and هاماوران *Hāmāwarān*), Syria. Yaman.

A هامة *hāmat*, An owl. The head of any animal; the crown of the head; the forehead. The chief of a people, family, or tribe. *Hāmmat*, A noxious reptile. Beasts, cattle. نعم الهامة *naعmu'l hāmmat*, A horse.

A هامج *hāmij*, A remainder of any thing jumbled together. Great, intense. همج هامج *hamj-i hāmij*, Excessive hunger.

A هامد *hāmid*, (fem. هامدة *hāmidat*) Worn, corrupted. Obsolete. Withered (plant). (A place) barren of produce.

A هامر *hāmir*, (A cloud) pouring down rain.

P هامراه *hām-rāh*, A companion, a fellow-traveller.

P هامرز *hāmarz*, (in ancient Persian) Rise up. (BURHAN.)

A هامز *hāmiz*, A defamer (male or female).

P هامل *hāmil*, Unanimous, like, uniform.

A هامل *hāmil*, (A camel) feeding at large night and day.

A هامم *hāmum*, The melted fat of a camel's bunch. Any part of snow and the like which becomes liquid.

P هامن *hāmun*, A plain; hard level ground.

P هاموار *hāmwār* (or هاموارة *hāmwārah*), Smooth, even, level. Always. Eternity, perpetuity.

P هاموارة *hāmwārah*, Always, continually,

A هامون *hāmūm*, The melted fat of a camel's bunch.

P هامون *hāmūn*, A plain, level ground. A desert. دشت و هامون *dusht o hāmūn*, A desert and extensive plain.

P هامون نورد *hāmūn-naward*, A traveller of the desert.

P هامي *hāmī*, Distracted, astonished.

P هاميان *hāmyān*, A long purse.

P هان *hān*, Make haste! Know! Have a care! Let it not be!

A هانة *hānnat*, The interior fat of the eye.

A هانذا *hānazā*, Behold!

P هانه *hānah*, Is it not?

P هاني *hānī*, (in ancient Persian) Sit down.

P هاو *hāw*, An expression used when charging an enemy.

P هاوش *hāwush* (or هاوشت *hāwusht*), A disciple or follower of a prophet. Attached, dependant.

P هاون *hāwan*, A mortar. Vulva. *Hāwin*, (in ancient Persian) The first of the five daily prayers.

P هاون دسته *hāwan-dastah*, A pestle and mortar.

P هاون كوب *hāwan-kōb*, A pounder in a mortar.

A هاوي *hāwī*, Locusts. Fallen headlong.

A هاوية *hāwiyat*, Hell, into which the damned are precipitated. A deep dark place, a pit-fall. Locusts. (A woman) deprived of her children.

A هاه *hāh*, A tip-cat.

A هأهأ *ha-ha-a*, A laugher, a giggler.

A هأهاء *ha-hā-a* (or هأهأة *ha-ha-at*) (from هأ هأ q), Calling (camels) to (their) provender by repeating the words هئ هئ *hii hii*. Checking (camels) by the words هأ *ha' ha'*. Laughing. *Ha-hā-a*, A laugher.

A هاهنا *hāhunā*, Here.

A هاي *hāy*, O! ah! alas! well done! wonderful! surprising!

P هاياهاي *hāyāhāy*, The cries of mourners, lamentation.

P هاياهوي *hāyāhūy*, Shouts of joy, and festive exultation.

A هائب *hā-ib*, Timid, timorous, fearful, afraid.

A هائج *hā-ij*, Anger, rage. الهائج *al hā-ij*, A furious stallion in a state of excitement.

A هائجة *hā-ijat*, (Ground) having herbage or pot-herbs turning yellow from want of moisture. Dry (ground).

A هائد *hā-id*, Repentant, returning to duty.

A هائر *hā-ir*, Tumbled down, ruined, falling into misfortune.

A هائع *hā-iع*, Liquid, melted (lead). Dark (night). *Hā-iع* (or هائع لائع *hā-iع lā-iع*), Timid, languid, cowardly.

A هائعة *hā-iعat*, Any horrible voice or terror-striking sound.

A هائف *hā-if*, Very thirsty.

A هائفة *hā-ifat*, (Camels) turning their open mouths towards the wind, from excess of thirst.

A هائل *hā-il*, Terrible, horrible. واقعة هائلة *wākiعa-i hā-ilah*, A dreadful accident.

A هائم *hā-im*, Astonished, confused, wandering, straying, distracted, furious, from love or any other cause.

P هاينه *hāyinah*, Destitute, helpless. Doubtless.

P هاي هاي *hāy hāy*, Quick, quick! The cries of the distressed.

A هاييات *hāyihāt* (and هاييهان *hāyihān*), Begone! away!

P هاي هوي *hāy hūy*, Noisy mirth, festivity, conviviality. Make haste! be quick!

P هائينه *hā-īnah* (or هائنه *hā-inah*), Always.

hab, Grant it, allow it to be so.

hib, (in ancient Persian) Leave alone.

*A هب *habba*, (fut. يهب *yahubbu*) He arose (from sleep).

A هب *habb* (from هب *habba*), Awaking, rising (from sleep). Blowing with violence (wind). Being active, brisk, nimble, swift (a camel). Beginning, setting about a thing.

A هبء *haba'*, Name of a tribe. *Haba-a*, A small red ant.

P هبا *habā*, Dust. Ruined, destroyed. هبا كردن *habā kardan*, To reduce to powder, to annihilate; to exhale, to evaporate.

A هباء *habā-a* (or هباب *habāb*), Dust, especially the finer particles which fly about, and are only conspicuous in the sun's rays. (A man) of mean understanding.

A الهباءة *al habā-at*, A part of Arabia. حفر الهباءة *hifru'l habā-at*, A celebrated ditch there. يوم الهباءة *yawmu'l habā-at*, A battle fought there (near the walls of Madīna).

A هباب *hibāb* (from هب *habba*), Being brisk, swift. Being libidinous (a stallion).

A هبات *hibāt*, (pl. of هبة *hibat*) Gifts.

A هبار *habbār*, Keen, sharp (sword). (A blow) which separates the parts in two. A very hairy monkey.

A الهباران *al habārāni*, Two Syrian months called also كانون *kānūn* (December and January).

A هبارك *hubārik*, (A youth) grown up, of age.

A هبارية *hubāriyat*, Flocks of wool, or down which falls from birds. *Hubārīyat*, (Wind) raising and sweeping along the dust.

A هباش *habbāsh*, One who acquires or collects together.

A هباشة *hubāshat*, A crowd of people. A herd of cattle.

A هباع *hibāع*, (pl. of هبع *hubaع*) (Camels' colts) of the last birth.

P هباك *habāk*, The top of a mountain, the crown of the head. The dyeing matter of gum lac.

A هبال *habāl*, Name of a tree. *Habbāl*, One who searches or watches to catch or to deceive; a hunter; one who lays snares for man or beast.

A هبالة *habālat*, Search, endeavour.

A هبانق *hubānik*, A boy, a servant.

A هبانيق *habānīk*, (pl. of هبنق *hubnak*, هبنوق *hubnūk*, هبانق *hubānik*, هبنيق *habnīk*, *hibnīk*, and هبينق *hubaynik*) Boys.

A هبائب (ثوب *sawb-i*) *habā-ib*, A garment cut or torn to pieces.

A هبايّة *hubāyat*, The bark of a tree.

A هبب *hibab*, A rent or hole in a garment. (pl. of هبة *hibbat*) Rags, tatters.

A هبة *hibat*, (pl. هبات *hibāt*) A gift, a present. P هبت كردن *hibat kardan*, To give, bestow, present.

A هبة *habbat*, An hour; a short time before dawn; any space of time; a year. هبة الشهر *habbatu'sh' shahri*, The remainder of a month. *Habbatan*, At once, in a moment. هبة من الدهر *habbatan min ad'dahri*, A short space, a good while, some time.

Habbat or *hibbat* (from هب *habba*), Raging and leaping on the female (a stallion). Being brisk, going swiftly (a camel). The penetrancy of a sword, its power of piercing and entering into. *Hibbat*, A rag, a tatter. Brisk, swift going (camel).

*A هبت *habata*, (fut. يهبت *yahbitu*) He struck.

A هبت *habt* (from هبت), Descending. Striking.

A هبتة *habtat*, Weakness of mind; cowardice, baseness; dotage, madness, silliness. A stroke, a blow.

A هبتر *habtar*, Short-bodied; a dwarf.

*A هبج *habaja*, (fut. يهبج *yahbaju*) He struck (with a stick).

A هبج *habj* (from هبج), Striking (with a stick). *Habaj*, A species of tumour on a camel's udder.

*A هبد *habada*, (fut. يهبد *yahbidu*) He gathered wild gourds.

A هبد *habd*, The wild gourd, or its seed.

P هبد *habad*, A piece of board which is used to render the surface of a new ploughed field smooth.

*A هبذ *habaza*, (fut. يهبذ *yahbizu*) He ran.

A هبذ *habz* (from هبذ), Running, making haste, being swift of foot, flying fast (as a bird).

A هبر *habr* (from هبر), Cutting (meat), cutting off (a piece). Pausing at the beginning of a verse in reading the Kur'ān. Flesh. (A blow) which divides, so that a part falls off. Level or low ground, especially amongst hills. Sands. *Hubr*, The refuse which falls from flax. A grape-stone. (pl. of هبر *habr* and هبير *habīr*) (Blows) which divide, so that a part falls off. *Habir*, Very fat (camel). (A camel) separated from the rest. هبروبر *habir wabir*, A very hairy camel. *Hubur*, (pl. of هبير *habīr*) Level or low grounds. *Hiburr*, Separated from the rest.

P هبر *habar*, The pus and matter of a sore.

A هبرا *habrā*, (fem. of اهبر *ahbar*) Very fleshy (she-camel).

A هبرة *habrat*, A piece of flesh without bone. *Habirat*, Very (fat she-camel).

A هبرج *habraj*, A light quick pace. One who walks proudly, or in a disordered manner. Garments painted or dyed with different colours. Large and fat. A bull. An old deer. *Hibrij*, Large and fat.

A هبرجة *habrajat*, The painting of a garment. A haughty or disordered step.

A هبردانة *hibradānat*, Cold meat or victuals.

A هبرزي *hibrizīy*, Pure gold. A new gold coin. Beautiful. An elegant Persian bracelet. A handsome boot. A lion. ام الهبرزي *ummu'l hibrizīy*, A fever.

A هبرقي *habrakīy* or *hibrakīy*, A blacksmith. A goldsmith. A mountain or wild bull.

A هبرك *habrak*, (A youth) grown up, of age.

A هبركة *habrakat*, A soft, delicate girl.

A هبرکع *habarkaع*, A dwarf; short-bodied.

A هبركل *habarkal*, A lusty handsome youth.

A هبرمة *habramat*, Voraciousness, gluttony. Loquacity, babbling, garrulity.

A هبرون *Habrūn*, Hebron in Palestine.

A هبرية *hibriyat*, Scales on the head. Flocks falling from cotton, or down from birds.

A هبز *habz*, Sudden death.

A هبزان *habzān* (from هبز), Dying, especially suddenly.

A هبس *habas*, The violet. Water-cresses.

*A هبش *habasha*, (fut. يهبش *yahbishu*) He scraped together.

A هبش *habsh* (from هبش), Collecting, scraping together. Acquiring, carrying home. A painful blow.

A هبص *habas* (from هبص), Being brisk, cheerful, active. Lying eagerly in wait (for game), being greedy (when about to eat) with a degree of agitation. Alacrity, cheerfulness. Haste. *Habis*, Brisk, active.

A هبصي *habsa'*, A brisk, quick pace.

*A هبط *habata*, (fut. يهبط *yahbitu* or *yahbutu*), He descended.

A هبط *habt* (from هبط), Sending, letting, or throwing down, precipitating. Lowering or beating down (a price). Extenuating, emaciating (as disease). Striking, shaking (any thing). Decrease. A fall; a misfortune.

A هبطة *habtat*, Level, low, sloping (ground).

A هبع *habaع* (from هبع), Coming suddenly from all quarters (men). Stretching out the neck (as a camel or ass) when going quick; beginning to do so (a colt). *Hubaع*, A camel's colt of the last birth (ربع *rubaع* implying of the first).

A هبعان *habaعān* (from هبع), Beginning to stretch out (his) neck (a camel's colt).

A هبعة *habaعat*, (fem. of هبع *habaع*), (pl. هبعات *habaعāt*) Camel's colts of the last birth.

A هبغ *habgh* (from هبغ), Sleeping.

A هبقع *habkaع*, Short of body; a dwarf.

P هبك *habak*, The palm of the hand.

A هبكة *hubakat*, Foolish. Loose earth into which the feet sink.

A هبل *habal* (from هبل), Being deprived by death (a mother of her children). Bereavement. اهتبل هبلك *ihtabala habaluka*, It becomes you, it is proper for you. *Habil*, (A wolf) lying on the watch. Corpulent, aged (man, camel, or ostrich). *Hubal*, The name of an ancient idol in the temple of Mecca. Name of the father of the Kelibite tribe of Arabians. *Hiball*, Heavy-bodied, slow. *Hiball* and *hibill*, Corpulent and tall (man).

A هبلة *hiballat*, Heavy-bodied, slow (woman). *Hiballat* and *hibillat*, Corpulent and tall (woman).

A هبلس *hiblis* (or ما بالدار هبلس *mā bi'd' dāri hiblis*), There is nobody at home.

A هبلع *hiblaع*, A dog of the race called سلوقي *salūkīy*, or, simply, a dog. *Hiblaع*, (*haballaع*, or هبلاغ *hiblāع*), A glutton; one who has a wide throat; a devourer of large mouthsful.

A هبلق *haballak*, A dwarf.

A هبلي *hibilla'*, A haughty or strutting pace.

A هبنق *hubnuk*, A boy, a servant. *Habannak*, A dwarf.

A هبنقة *habnakat*, The act of sitting on the inside of the thighs. *Habannakat*, Name of a man.

A هبنقع *habankaع*, Proud; foolish. Fond of talking with women.

A هبنقعة *habankaعat*, A mode of sitting with the thighs joined together and the legs diverging from each other.

A هبنك *habannak*, Foolish, silly. Weak, languid. One who acts fraudulently or meanly; who goes about whispering slander.

A هبنكة *habnakat*, Slothful, knavish, cowardly. *Habannakat*, Foolish, weak, languid (woman).

A هبنوك *hubnūk*, A boy, a servant.

A هبنوكة *hubnūkat*, A flute, a pipe, a psaltery.

A هبنيق *habnīk* or *hibnīk*, A boy, a servant.

A هبو *habw* and *hubūw* (from هبو), Being raised and flying in the air (dust). *Hubūw* (from هبو), Running off (a horse).

A هبوب *hubūb* (from هب *habba*), Awaking, breaking from sleep. Blowing furiously (the wind).

A هبوبة *habūbat*, (A wind) blowing hard and raising the dust.

A هبوة *habwat*, (pl. هبوات *habwāt*) Dust.

A هبود *Habbūd*, Name of a man, a horse, a place, and a well.

A هبور *habūr*, A spider; a spider's web. *Hubūr*, (pl. of هبر *habr*) Low grounds among mountains. *Habbūr*, A small house. A small pearl.

A هبوز *hubūz* (from هبز), Dying, especially suddenly.

A هبوط *habūt*, A steep or sloping place. *Hubūt* (from هبط), Descending. Decreasing, falling (as price). Descent, declivity.

P هبوط كردن *hubūt kardan*, To go down, to descend.

A هبوع *hubūع* (from هبع), Coming suddenly from all quarters (men). Stretching out the neck (as a camel or ass) when going quick; beginning to do so (a colt).

A هبوغ *hubūgh* (from هبغ), Sleeping.

A هبول *habūl*, (A woman) bereaved of (her) children.

A هبهاب *habhāb*, A goat that leads the herd. The dawn. The vapour called also سراب *sarāb*. A kind of boy's game. *Hibhāb* (or هبهب *habhab*), Quick, swift.

A هبهبة *habhabat* (from هبهب Q), Raging (as a stallion) and leaping on the female. Tottering, staggering, waving up and down. The motion of the vapour سراب *sarāb*. Swiftness. A checking, driving, or crying (to cattle). Waking, watchfulness. Wind. A venial fault.

A هبهبي *habhabīy*, Swift, expeditious. Quick-going (camel). A shepherd, a pastor. A he-goat that leads the flock. A skilful camel-driver, one who sings well to them (which these animals are very fond of, and travel in consequence with a rapid pace). Excellent (servant). A butcher. Light, slight.

A هبهبية *habhabīyat*, Light and active (she-camel).

P هبه نامه *hibah-nāmah*, A will, a testament, a deed of gift.

A هبي *haba'* or *habīy*, A young boy. *Habī*, Used in calling to a horse to make him back. *Hubba'*, (Stars) hid by dust.

A هبيب *habīb* (from هب *habba*), Blowing (as the wind). Awaking, rising from sleep. Leaping on the female (a stallion). (A garment) worn or torn in different places. A high, boisterous (wind).

A هبيبغ *hubaybagh*, Foolish.

A هبية *habyat* or *habīyat*, A young girl.

A هبيت *habīt*, Cowardly, timid.

A هبيج *habīj*, A deer having two oblong lines on the side different in colour from the rest. *Habbayaj*, A youth full of health and vigour.

A هبيجة *hubayjat*, A plain, low ground. The highest part of a channel to which the water reaches. A canal dug in low ground to collect water for drinking.

A هبيخ *habayyakh*, A young boy, a youth full of health and vigour. Languid, relaxed. Worthless. A large river or channel.

A هبيخة *habayyakhat*, A young girl full of juice. A woman giving suck.

A هبيخي *habaykha'*, A haughty air in walking.

A هبيد *habīd*, The wild gourd or its seed.

A هبير *habīr*, (A blow) which divides so that a part falls off. Level or low ground, especially amongst hills. Sands.

A هبيرة *hubayrat*, A hyena, a hyena's whelp. A man's name. ابو هبيرة *abū hubayrat*, The male frog. ام هبيرة *umm-i hubayrat*, The male or female frog. *Hubayratan*, At no time, never.

A هبيط *habīt*, Lean, slender, meagre. Lean (she-camel).

A هبيل *Habīl*, (HEB. הבל) Abel, son of Adam.

A هبينق *habaynak*, A boy, a servant.

P هبيون *habyūn* (or هپيون *hapyūn*), Opium.

P هپاك *hapāk*, The top or crown of the head.

P هپد *hapad*, An agricultural implement for levelling ground.

P هپر *hapar*, The pus or matter of a sore.

A هت *hatt* (from هت *hatta*), Relating (any thing) readily and with propriety. Tearing (the garments). Breaking, dashing to pieces. Pouring out. Laying or throwing down, deposing from any dignity; causing to lose rank or reputation. Drawing, stripping off (the leaves of the branch of a tree). Drawing out the thread in spinning (a woman). A breach.

A هتء *hat-a*, (*hit-a*, هتاء *hitā-a* also هتأة *hata-at*) Time, an hour, especially of the night.

A هتات *hattāt*, Ready in speech, voluble; talkative.

A هتار *hitār*, (III of هتر) Speaking opprobriously, provoking by reproaches.

A هتاف *hutāf* (from هتف), Exclaiming, calling to one.

A هتافة *hattāfat*, Twanging (bow-string).

A هتاك *hattāk*, A violater, a profaner.

A هتامة *hutāmat*, A fragment, a bit, a piece broken off.

A هتان *hatāni*, (du. of هذا *hāzihi*) These two things.

A هتان *hattān*, Glib-tongued, ready in speaking. (A cloud) pouring forth small but incessant rain.

*A هتر *hatara*, (fut. يهتر *yahtiru*) He tore.

A هتر *hatr* (from هتر), Tearing, cutting, breaking. Impairing the intellect, making (one) a dotard (old age). *Hitr*, A lie. An idle, foolish speech. A blunder, a slip, a mistake. A wonderful thing. A misfortune. A portent, omen, prodigy. The lesser half of the night. هتر هاتر *hitr-i hātir*, The speech of a silly dotard. هتر اهتار *hitr-i ahtār*, Cunning, shrewd, knavish. *Hutr*, Folly, mental aberration from age, disease, or grief.

A هترة *hatarat*, Ridiculous folly.

A هترك *hatrak*, A lion.

P هتشه *hatshah*, Ice.

*A هتف *hatafa*, (fut. يهتف *yahtifu*) (The pigeon) cooed.

A هتف *hatf* (from هتف), Cooing (as a dove). Calling (to one), exclaiming.

A هتفي *hatfa'*, Twanging (bow-string).

*A هتك *hataka*, (fut. يهتك *yahtiku*) He tore (the veil).

A هتك *hatk* (from هتك), Tearing (a veil or curtain) so as to discover those who were concealed. Violating, ravishing (a woman). Dishonouring, disgracing, defaming. Revealing, discovering. هتك حجاب, عصمت *hatk-i hijāb-i ismat*, A tearing of the veil of modesty and of chastity. P هتك عرض كردن *hatk-i ırz kardan*, To defame. A *Hitk*, The membrane which envelopes the head of a new-born child. *Hutk*, Midnight. *Hatik*, Levity, affront, disrespect. (Hunter.)

A هتكة *hatkat*, A torn veil or curtain. A reproach, disgrace.

A هتل *hatl* (and هتلان *hatalān*), (from هتل), Raining incessantly (the sky), pouring down one gentle shower after another. Flowing from the eyes (tears). *Hatil*, (A cloud) which drops a gentle rain. *Huttal*, (pl. of هاتل *hātil*) (Clouds) letting fall a gentle but incessant rain.

A هتلي *hatla'*, Name of a plant.

A هتم *hatm* (from هتم), Smiting (any body) on the mouth, and dashing out (his) front teeth. *Hatam* (from هتم), Losing the fore teeth, having them struck out.

A هتمرة *hatmarat*, Loquacity, talkativeness.

A هتملة *hatmalat* (from هتمل q), Speaking low, muttering.

A هتمنة *hatmanat*, Loquacity.

A هتن *hatn* (from هتن), Pouring forth a continued rain (the heavens); raining awhile, then ceasing, and afterwards re-commencing; raining gently but without interruption. Dropping without intermission (rain), flowing (tears). *Hutun*, (pl. of هتون *hatūn*,) and *huttan*, (pl. of هاتن *hātin*) (Clouds) which drop rain without intermission.

A هتؤ *hutu-a* or *hutū*, A fissure, rent, laceration, crevice.

A هتوف *hatūf*, Twanging (bow-string).

A هتول *hutūl* (from هتل), Raining gently but incessantly.

A هتون *hatūn*, (A cloud) dropping rain incessantly. *Hutūn* (from هتن), Dropping without intermission (rain). (See هتن *hatn*.)

A هتهتة *hathatat* (from هتهت q), Speaking readily, with propriety. Crying هتهت *hathat* to (a camel) drinking. A fracture.

A هتئ *hat-a* (or هتيء *hatyā-a*), A part (of the night has passed).

A هتيان *hatayān*, Quilting, stuffing. Any thing drinkable.

A هتيل *Hatīl*, Name of a place.

A هتيمة *hatīmat*, The smaller shrubs of حمض *hamz*.

A هث *hass*, A lie.

A هثاث *hassās*, A liar.

A هثم *hasm* (from هثم), Pounding into powder. Giving frequently and liberally of one's property. *Husum*, Round sand-hills rolling down.

A هثملة *hasmalat*, Corruption. Confusion. Whispering.

A هثهاث *has-hās*, Swift, expeditious. Confused. Dusty (country or city). A liar.

A هثهثة *has-hasat* (from هثهث q), (Clouds) pouring down fast (rain or snow). Kicking or treading upon with vehemence. Being unjust (a judge). Governing with tyranny (a king). Being confounded.

A هثيان *hasayān*, Quilting. Any thing drinkable, such as soup.

P هج *haj*, Rectitude, a proper disposition. Any thing straight (as a spear). Preparation for an expedition. Erecting any thing in the manner of a spear, holding it straight or perpendicular.

A هج *haj*, *hajin*, also *hajjin*, Used in calling to a dog. *Hajj* (from هج *hajja*), Demolishing (a house). *Hujj*, A yoke on the neck of an ox.

A هجأ *haj-a* (from هجأ), Being satisfied (hunger). Eating, filling (the belly). Stopping (camels) in order to pasture. Being very keen (hunger). Spelling, or joining the letters into syllables. *Haj-a* (or حروف الهجأ *hurūfu'l haj-a*), The letters of the alphabet. P هجأ بر ترتيب حروف *bar tartīb-i hurūf-i haj-a*, Alphabetically, according to the letters of the alphabet.

A هجا *hajā* (from هجو), Cursing, execrating, satirizing; ridiculing, railing at, laughing to scorn.

A هجاء *hijā-a* (from هجو), Cursing, execrating. Satirizing, ridiculing, railing at, laughing to scorn. Dividing into syllables. Satire, bitter words, reproach. على هجاء هذا *'ala' hijā-i hāzā*, In this manner. P هجا كردن *hijā kardan*, To connect the letters, to syllable, to spell. To compose a satire, to ridicule. (Cast.)

A هجاة *hajāt*, A frog.

A هجأة *hija-at*, Foolish, stupid.

A هجاج *hajāj*, A quick pace. The head. *Hajāj*, *hajāja*, or *hajāji*, A conceited or stubborn man. One who restrains others from any thing.

A هجاجة *hajājat*, Foolish (man). Dust.

A هجاجك *hajājuka*, Have a care!

A هجاجيك *hajājīka*, Have a care! refrain from!

A هجار *hijār*, A bow-string. A broad ring worn by the Persians. A chain. A diadem. A rope which ties the foot of a camel to his girth.

A هجارس *hajāris*, (pl. of هجرس *hijris*) Foxes or their cubs.

A هجاس *hajjās*, A lion.

A هجاع *hajjāʿ*, A conceited or stubborn man.

A هجالة *hajjālat*, A widow.

A هجان *hijān*, Noble and excellent (woman). Good, fertile (ground). Honourable, revered, respected (man). Excellent white (camel). The offspring of a free man by a slave woman. (pl. of هجينة *hajīnat*) Excellent, high-bred (she-camels). *Hujjān*, (pl. of هجيج *hajīj*) Lines drawn by a conjurer on the ground.

A هجانة *hijānat* (from هجن), Being born of a slave mother from a free father. Foulness, baseness.

P هجاور *hajāwar*, An assembly of people. Name of a country famous for handsome people.

A هجائن *hajā-in*, (pl. of هجان) White and noble (camels).

A هجب *hajb*, A driving of cattle. Celerity. A thrashing.

A هجد *hajid* (also هجدم *hijdam*), A word used in calling to a horse. *Hujjad*, (pl. of هجود *hajūd*) Those who pray by night.

P هجدة *hajdah* (for هشتدة *hashtdah*), Eighteen. هجدة هزار *hajdah hazār*, Eighteen thousand.

P هجدهم *hajdahum*, The eighteenth.

A هجر *hajr* (from هجر), Separating, dividing, or cutting off. Leaving, abandoning, deserting friends or country. Speaking deliriously (as a sick man). Abstaining from venery during Ramazān or Lent. Being excellent. Praising (any thing) on account of (its) excellence. Fastening one end of a rope round a camel's foot, and the other at the saddle-girth. Separation, disjunction, desertion of country or friends. Absence. Mid-day, or the more sultry time of the day which follows it. هجر النهار *hajra'n' nahār*, At mid-day. هجراً *hajran*, (A tree growing) thick and long. ما لقيته عن هجر *mā lakaytuhu ʿan hajrin*, I have not met him for an entire year, or during the whole of the week, or since his absence. *Hujr* (from هجر), Doting, raving, talking nonsense. Dotage. Trifling conversation, idle garrulity. A foolish or improper speech. *Hajar*, A town, a village. Name of a tract of country in Arabia called بحرين *Bahrayn*; (according to others) that part of Bahrayn which borders on نجد *Najd*. Name of the capital of Bahrayn. *Hajir*, Elegant, excellent. *Hujur*, (pl. of هجير *hajīr*) Large cisterns for watering cattle.

A هجران *hijrān* (from هجر), Cutting off. Departing, being separated from, or not frequenting friends; leaving one's country. Separation, disjunction, remoteness, distance from friends.

A هجرة *hajrat*, One year. *Hijrat* (also هجرة *hijrah*), Departure from one's country and friends, separation of lovers or friends. الهجرة *al hijrat*, The Hijrah, or the flight of Muhammad from Mecca to Madīna, which, in the reign of the Khalīf Omar, was ordered to be considered as the Muhammadan era. سنهٔ هجرة *sana-i hijrah*, The year of the Hijrah. قديم هجرة *kadīmu hijratin*, An old man. الهجرتان *al hijratāni*, The two flights or emigrations, i. e. the one above-mentioned, and the other about the same time of many Muhammadans to Ethiopia.

A هجرس *hijris*, A fox, or the cub of a fox; also another animal smaller than a fox, which prowls about in the night-time. A bear. An ape, monkey, baboon. Worthless, avaricious. Small (rain) freezing into hail or hoar-frost.

A هجرع *hajraʿ* or *hijraʿ*, Foolish, stupid. Long, tall; thin, meagre. Long and lame. A light, swift hunting dog, a greyhound.

A هجري *hijrīy*, Of, or according to, the Muhammadan era.

A هجس *hajs* (from هجس), Coming into mind (any thing). Averting or driving from. Whatever one recollects or thinks of. Instinct. A low unintelligible voice; any thing muttered.

A هجش *hajsh* (from هجش), Pushing or driving gently. Beckoning, nodding.

A هجشة *hajshat*, A rising up, a going away.

*A هجع *hajaʿa*, (fut. يهجع *yahjaʿu*) He slept.

A هجع *hajʿ* (from هجع), Satisfying (hunger). *Hijʿ*, *hajiʿ*, or *hujaʿ*, Senseless. *Hujjaʿ*, (pl. of هاجع *hājiʿ*) Sleepers.

A هجعة *hajʿat*, A gentle sleep, a slumber in the beginning of the night. Night-watches. *Hijʿat*, A manner of sleeping. *Hijʿat* and *hujaʿat*, Senseless, foolish.

A هجعمة *hajʿamat*, Boldness, audacity.

*A هجف *hajifa*, (fut. يهجف *yahjafu*) He hungered.

A هجف *hijaff*, An old ostrich. Stupid, lazy, slow (man or ostrich). Large-bellied.

A هجفان *hijfān*, Thirsty.

A هجفة *hijfat*, A side, a part, a tract, a quarter.

A هجفجف *hajafjaf*, One who has a capacious belly.

A هجل *hajl* (from هجل), Throwing, hurling (the cane-spear). (pl. هجلات *hajalāt*), A large plain, valley, or wood between mountains. *Hujul*, Unbeaten, unused (road).

*A هجم *hajama*, (fut. يهجم *yahjimu*) (Winter) set in.

A هجم *hajm* (from هجم), Driving in, forcing to enter. Urging on, thrusting forward, driving away. Falling down (as a house). Breaking down, overthrowing (a house). Exhausting (by milking). Cold water poured amongst hot. Sweat, perspiration. A vein. *Hajm* and *hajam*, A cup, a capacious bowl or goblet.

A هجمة *hajmat*, An assault, onset, attack. The rigour or severity of winter. The sultry heat of summer. A herd of camels from forty to a hundred.

A هجن *hujun*, (pl. of هجين *hajīn* and هجينة *hajīnat*) The sons of free men by slave women.

A هجنا *hujnā* (and هجناء *hujnā-a*), Worthless men. *Hujanā* (and هجنان *hijnān*), (pl. of هجين *hajīn*) Men whose fathers are free and their mothers slaves.

A هجنة *hujnat* (from هجن), Having a free father and a slave mother. Turpitude, deformity. Worthless men.

P هجند *hajand*, A herb which when boiled is given to cattle.

A هجنع *hajannaʿ*, (fem. هجنعة *hajannaʿat*) Long and thick.

A هجنف *hijanf* and *hajannaf*, Slow, tardy, heavy.

A هجو *hajw* (from هجو), Cursing, execrating, satirizing. Ridiculing, railing at, laughing to scorn. Joining (letters) in syl-

lables, spelling. A satire, a lampoon, a pasquinade. P هجو كردن *hajw kardan*, To satirize. A هجو مليح *hajw malīh*, Apparent praise, but real satire, irony.

A هجؤ *huju-a* (from هجأ), Being satisfied (hunger). Eating, filling (the belly). Stopping (camels) in order to pasture. Raging, being keen (hunger). Hunger.

A هجود *hajūd*, (pl. هجود *hujūd*) One who says nightly prayers. *Hujūd* (from هجد), Sleeping in the night. Waking, watching. Laying the curved part of the neck on the ground (a camel).

A هجور *hujūr* (from هجر), Tying (a camel) with one end of the rope round (his) feet and the other to the saddle-girth.

A هجوري *hajūrīy*, A noon-day meal, a luncheon.

A هجوع *hujūʿ* (from هجع), Sleeping, especially at night. Being satisfied (hunger). Being foolish, insane. Sleep, slumber. (pl. of هاجع *hājiʿ*) Sleepers.

A هجول *hajūl*, Flowing (tears). An unchaste woman. *Hujūl*, (pl. of هجل *hajl*) Wide plains.

A هجوم *hajūm*, (Wind) blowing down a house. *Hujūm* (from هجم), Attacking, invading, charging, assaulting, rushing upon suddenly. Coming on (winter). Exhausting (the udder) by milking. An assault, an attack, an effort; impetuosity.

A هجونة *hujūnat* (from هجن), Having a free father and a slave mother. Turpitude, deformity.

A هجهاج *hajhāj*, Timid, flying in terror. (A camel) braying loud. Long, tall (man or camel). Stupid, foolish. A misfortune.

A هجهج *hajhaj*, Used in calling to sheep.

A هجهجة *hajhajat* (from هجهج Q), Shouting aloud to drive off (the lion), or checking (a camel) by calling out هج *hij*. Braying stoutly (a stallion camel).

A هجي *hajī*, Spelling. (Hunter.)

A هجيج *hajīj*, A deep valley. Heat (of fire). A line drawn by a conjurer on the ground.

P هجيد *hajīd*, (in ancient Persian) Give ye.

P هجيدن *hajīdan*, To grow dry. (Castellus.)

P هجير *hajīr*, Intense heat. Name of the son of a celebrated champion called گودرز *Gūdarz*. *Hujīr*, Good, fair, select, choice.

A هجير *hajīr*, The meridian, mid-day. A large and capacious cistern or trough for watering cattle. Dry herbs broken and left by cattle. *Hijjīr*, Manner, custom. State, condition.

A هجيرة *hujayrat*, (dim. of هجرة *hajrat*) An entire year.

A هجيري *hijjīraʾ*, Manner, custom. ما زال ذاك هجيراه *mā zāla zāka hijjīrāhu*, That never ceased to be his custom.

A هجيشة *hajīshat*, Milk spoiled, or turning sour in the bottle.

A هجيع *hajīʿ*, A third, fourth, or smaller part of the night.

A هجيمة *hajīmat*, Milk put into a new churning-bottle but not thickening. Milk becoming thick before it be shaken.

A هجين *hajīn*, A man born of a free father and a slave mother. A horse got by an Arabian sire from a foreign dam. A mean-blooded pack-horse. Any thing base or deformed. An excellent, also a white, he-camel. Pure milk.

P هچ *hach* or *huch*, A halbert stuck in the ground. Any thing fixed in the ground and standing bolt upright.

P هچكارا *hichkārā*, Useless, bad. (Hunter.)

P هچيدن *hachīdan*, To vex, grieve, irritate, injure, molest. To gape, to yawn. To waver, to stagger (as sheep). To seize, carry off. To flay a sheep.

*A هد *hadda*, (fut. يهد *yahuddu*) He broke.

A هد *hadd* (from هد *hadda*), Breaking, demolishing, ruining. A thick, hoarse voice; the braying of a camel. The last stage of old age. *Hadd* or *hidd*, Liberal, a generous man. Pusillanimous, cowardly; weak (hence, a threat, اني لغير هد *innī la ghayru haddin*, However weak I may be (I will humble you). *Haddī*, Used when an ass drinks.

*A هدأ *hada-a*, (fut. يهدأ *yahda-u*) He rested.

A هدأ *had-a* (from هدأ), Reposing, resting, remaining (in a place. Dying. A she-camel whose bunch is depressed by over-loading. *Had-a* (or هداء *hadā-a*), A part of the night, a third of it. *Hada-a*, A protuberance, a slight depression in a camel's bunch produced by frequent over-loading.

A هدا *hidā* (from هدي), Bringing (a bride) home to (her husband's) house. Torpid, stupid.

A هداءة *huddā-at*, A slender horse.

A هداب *hadāb*, Impotent, languid, slow. *Huddāb*, The small leaf of a certain plant resembling hair. The scolloped or fringed edges of a garment.

A هدابد *hudābid*, Very thick milk.

A هدءة *had-at*, Part (of the night), as far as a third.

A هدأة *hada-at*, A kind of running pace.

A هداة *hadāt*, An instrument. *Hudāt*, (pl. of هادي) Guides.

A هداج *haddāj*, (An ostrich) running tremulously.

A هداد *Hadād*, Name of a tribe of Arabia Felix.

A هدادة *hadādat*, Timid, cowardly.

A هداديك *hadādayka*, Slowly, by degrees.

A هدار *haddār*, A multitude plundering and committing every kind of enormity.

A هدارس *hadāris* (and هداريس *hadārīs*), Misfortunes.

A هدافة *hudāfat*, Corpulency, fleshiness.

A هداكر *hudākir*, Delicate, in good health, or condition.

A هدال *hadāl*, Branches hanging down. *Hidāl*, (pl. of هدالة *hadālat*) Crowds.

A هدالة *hadālat*, A crowd. A species of tree.

A هدام *hudām*, Giddiness when sailing.

A هدامي *hadāmaʾ*, (pl. of هدمة *hadimat*), Ruttish (she-camels).

A هدان *hidān*, Foolish. Slow, lazy. Timid.

A هدانة *hudānat*, Peace, tranquillity. A truce, treaty of peace.

A هداوي *hadāwaʾ* and *hadāwī*, (pl. of هدية *hadīyat*) Gifts.

A هداهد *hadāhid*, (pl. of هدهد *hudhud*, *hudahid*, and هداهد

hudāhid), Whoops, houps, puets, lapwings. (pl. of هدهدة *hudhudat*), Whispers, murmurs. Brayings of camels. *Hudāhid*, A puet, a lapwing. A dove which cooes very much.

A هداهيد *hadāhīd*, (pl. of هدهد *hudhud*, *hudahid*, and هداهد *hudāhid*), Houps, puets, lapwings.

A هدايا *hadāyā*, (pl. of هدية *hadīyat*) Gifts, presents. P هدايای شاهانه *hadāyā-i shāhānah*, Royal gifts, presents worthy of a king. A هدايای فاخرة *hadāyā-i fākhirah*, Precious gifts.

A هداية *hidāyat* (or هداية *hidāyah*), (from هدي), Leading one into the right road (in a literal or religious sense). Preceding, going before. A guide or direction to the right way or to the road of salvation.

*A هدب *hadaba*, (fut. يهدب *yahdibu*) He milked (the camel).

A هدب *hadb* (from هدب), Milking (a camel). Impotent, slow. *Hadab*, The small hair-like leaf of a plant (such as the tamarisk or cypress). The hairy or tufted branch (of a palm-tree). هدب العين *hadabu'l ʿayn*, The eye-lash. *Hudub* also *hudb*, The hairs of the eye-brows or lid. Scalloped or fringed edges of garments. The fringes of a head-dress.

A هدبا *hadbā*, (fem. of اهدب *ahdab*) (A tree) having long hanging branches. A female who has long eye-brows or lashes.

A هدبة *hudbat*, A single eye-lash. *Hadabat*, A single leaf resembling hair.

A هدبد *hudabid*, Very thick milk. A weakness of sight. A kind of black gum.

A هدبس *hadabbas*, A male tiger, or his whelp.

A هدبل *hidabl*, Hairy. One whose hair is uncombed or dishevelled. Slow, tardy.

P هدبة *hadbah*, A species of centipede.

A هدّة *haddat*, The noise of a falling wall or any thing similar.

A هدجان *hadajān* (from هدج), Going tremulously (like an old man or an ostrich). The tremulous gait of an old man.

A هدجة *hadajat*, The sharp cry of a she-camel to her colt.

A هدجدج *hadajdaj*, (A man or an ostrich) running with a trembling pace.

A هدد *hadad*, A thick hoarse voice; that of demons and genies.

A هدر *hadr* (from هدر), Being shed or allowed to be shed with impunity (blood). Suffering (blood) to be shed unrevenged. Cooing as a (dove). Braying in the throat (as a camel). Roaring (as a lion). Contemptible, vile (man). *Hidr*, Heavy, slow (man). *Hadran*, With impunity, in vain. *Hadar* (from هدر), Being shed, or allowed to be shed unrevenged (blood). دماؤهم هدر *dimāuhum hadarun*, The slaughter of those is permitted to all. ذهب دمهم هدرا *zahaba damuhum hadaran*, Their blood was shed with impunity.

A هدرة *hadarat*, *hidarat*, or *hudarat*, Worthless (man or men).

A هدس *hadas*, (in the dialect of Arabia Felix) A myrtle-tree.

A هدع *hidʿ* or *hidaʿ*, A word used to stop young camels.

A هدف *hidf*, Corpulent. *Hadaf*, A but or mark for archers. Any thing elevated, or placed high. A mountain, a hill of sand. A lofty building. Heavy, stupid, worthless. A word used in calling sheep to be milked. هل هدف اليكم هادف *hal hadafu ilaykum hādifun*, Did any body come to you? (especially strangers).

A هدفة *hidfat*, A crowd. Houses projecting before others.

A هدكر *hudakir*, A woman moving flesh and bones when walking. Thick milk.

A هدكورة *hudkūrat*, (fem.) Corpulent, plump.

P هدگير *Hadgīr*, Name of an island in the Indian sea.

A هدل *hadl* (from هدل), Allowing (any thing) to hang loose. Dropping (his) nether lip when ulcerated (a camel). *Hidl*, Thick milk. *Hadal* (from هدل), Being long-lipped (a camel). *Hadil*, Long-lipped (camel).

A هدلا *hadlā*, (fem. of اهدل *ahdal*) Hanging (lip). Hanging-lipped.

P هدل زنگي *hadal zangī*, Turbith-root. (Gladwin.)

A هدلق *hidlik*, Lean, meagre, relaxed. (A camel) having the corners of the mouth wide.

A هدلقة *hidlikat*, The hair on a camel's under jaw.

A هدلوغة *hudlūghat*, Deformed, foolish.

A هدلي *hadla'*, Pendulous, hanging (lip).

*A هدم *hadama*, (fut. يهدم *yahdimu*) He demolished.

A هدم *hadm* (from هدم), Ruining, demolishing, levelling with the ground, laying waste. Ruin, destruction. *Hidm*, A worn or patched garment. An old boot. A decrepit old man. *Hadam* (from هدم), Longing for the male (a she-camel). Any thing falling into a well from the side. دماؤهم هدم *dimāuhum hadamun*, Their blood may be shed with impunity. *Hadim*, An old catamite. Rain, destruction. A destroyer. (Hunter.)

P هدمان *hadmān*, Depriving one's self of a thing to bestow it upon another. (*Burhān-i kāti*ʿ.)

A هدمة *hadmat*, Small rain. Part (of wealth). *Hadamat* (from هدم), Longing for the male (a she-camel). *Hadimat*, Libidinous (she-camel).

A هدمل *hidaml*, Slow. A high hill or heap. *Hidaml* or *hidmil*, A worn or torn garment. *Hidmil*, One who has much hair and dishevelled. Old, of long continuance.

A هدملة *hadmalat* (from هدمل Q), Tearing one's clothes. Going with short steps. *Hidamlat*, A sandy soil abounding with trees. Ancient times. A crowd of people.

*A هدن *hadana*, (fut. يهدن *yahdinu*) He reposed.

A هدن *hidn*, Plenty.

A هدنة *hudnat*, Peace. A truce.

P هدنج *hadanj* (or هدنگ *hadang*), A white or gray horse.

A هدوء *hudu-a* (from هدأ), Resting. Quiet, rest, tranquillity (especially of the night). Part (of the night), a third (of it).

A هدو *hadūw* or *hadū*, A road-guide.

A هدوج *hadūj*, (A pot) which soon boils.

A هدود *hadūd*, Plain ground. The steep declivity of a mountain. *Hudūd* (from هد *hadda*), Breaking, demolishing; a fracture.

A هدور *hudūr* (from هدر), Being long and luxuriant (herbage). Appearing, sprouting (as the palm-flowers). Beating (one) till (he) can hardly breathe.

A هدون *hudūn* (from هدن), Resting. Soothing and quieting (as a mother her child). Quiet, tranquillity. (pl. of هدان *hidān*) Foolish. Slow, lazy. Timid.

P هدة *hudah*, Truth. Just, true. Profit, advantage. بي هدة *bī hudah*, False, vain. Speaking foolishly.

A هدهد *hudhud* or *hudahid*, The houp, puet, or lapwing. A dove which cooes much.

A هدهدة *hadhadat* (from هدهد q), Cooing (as a dove). Braying (as a camel). Moving, rocking, or soothing (a child) to make it sleep. Letting (a thing) down from top to bottom. A whisper, a murmur. The braying of a camel.

*A هدي *hada'*, (fut. يهدي *yahdī*) He directed.

P هدي *hady*, A field of corn watered from the sky.

A هدي *hady* (from هدي), Guiding right, directing into the way of salvation. Pointing out the way (home, or to any other place). Cattle carried to Mecca to be sacrificed. هدي هديه *hada' hadyāhu*, He followed his steps, he imitated his manners. ما لي هدي ان كان كذا *mā lī hadyun in kāna kazā*, May all my cattle be sacrificed if the case be so. *Hada'*, Direction into the right road, or into the way of salvation. The way of salvation. Day. (pl. of هدية *hadyat*) Institutions. Methods in business. علم هدي *ilm-i hada'*, The art of preaching or of pointing out the right path. *Hadī*, (God) directing (man) right. *Huda'* (from هدي), Directing (into the way of salvation). Direction, guidance. A day. *Hudī*, A kind of pigeon. *Hadīy*, Given as an offering. Cattle carried to Mecca to be sacrificed. A captive. A bride.

A هدئ *hadi-a*, (A she-camel) bunch-worn with overloading.

P هديان *hadayān*, Vain, useless words; a delirium.

A هدية *hadyat* and *hidyat*, An institution, a custom, any situation in which one is. خذ في هديتك *khuz fī hidyatika*, Keep to your resolution. نظر هدية امره *nazara hidyata amrihi*, He saw the (proper) method of managing the affair. ما احسن هديته *mā ahsana hidyatuhu*, How admirably does he regulate his conduct. *Hadyat*, *hidyat*, or *hudyat*, Conduct, method (in business). *Hadīyat* (or هدية *hadīyah*), A present, especially one offered to superiors. Cattle offered in sacrifice at Mecca. An offering on the altar. The price of a Kur'ān. A bride. P هدية دندان *hadīya-i dandān*, Money distributed to the poor after a feast. A هدية القدوم *hadīyatu'l kudūm*, A present to a prince or a friend on their arrival. P هديه كردن *hadīyah kardan*, To make a present.

A هديد *hadīd* (from هد *hadda*), Falling with a crash (a wall). A thick, hoarse voice.

A هدير *hadīr* (from هدر), Fermenting (as wine). Cooing (as a pigeon). Braying (a camel). Roaring (as a lion).

A هديل *hadīl* (from هدل), Cooing, mourning (as a turtle-dove). A pigeon, dove. A young pigeon or any bird which dies of thirst, or is carried off by a rapacious bird.

A هديم *hadīm*, Remainder grass of the former year. Libidinous (animal).

P هدينه *hadīnah*, A ladder.

A هذ *hazz* (from هذ *hazza*), Cutting or reading quickly. Hastening, accelerating. Telling, relating (any thing) fluently.

A هذا *hāzā* (or هاذا *hāzā*), This (man or thing). هذا اليوم *hāza'l yawm*, To-day, now, at present, in these times. اش هذا *ash hāzā*, What is this! لاجل هذا *li ajli hāzā*, On that account, wherefore. لهذا *li hāzā*, Therefore, for that reason. مثل هذا *mis̱l-i hāzā*, In this manner, thus, so.

A هذا *hazā*, Doting, raving (fellow). *Huzā*, Dotage, delirium.

A هذأ *haz-a* (from هذأ), Cutting off at one blow, amputating. Putting (a foe) to flight. Making (one) hear what is disagreeable (to him). Falling, stumbling often. Perishing (with cold).

A هذابة *hizūbat* (from هذب), Being swift of foot (a man or beast). Flying swiftly (as a bird). Speaking fast.

A هذاة *hazāt*, Delirious, doting.

A هذأة *haza-at*, A shovel, a spade.

A هذاذ *huzāz* (from هذ *hazza*), Cutting quickly; reading fast; despatching, doing any thing expeditiously. *Hazzāz*, Whoever cuts quickly. (A camel) which precedes, or gets before others.

A هذاذيك *hazāzīka*, Take care! refrain from!

A هذار *hazzār*, Delirious; a vain, idle talker.

A هذارم *huzārim* (and هذارمة *huzārimat*), One who reads or speaks fast.

A هذاريف *hazārīf*, (pl. of هذروف *huzrūf*) Quick, swift.

A هذاف *hazzāf*, Quick, expeditious.

A هذاليل *hazālīl*, (pl. of هذلول *huzlūl*) Hillocks.

A هذام *huzām*, Sharp (sword). Bold, strong, strenuous.

A هذان *huzāni*, (dual of هذا *hāzā*) These two.

A هذاهذ *hazāhiz*, Those who say every one they meet are their friends or servants. *Huzāhiz*, Sharp, cutting quickly.

*A هذب *hazaba*, (fut. يهذب *yahzabu*) He cut off.

A هذب *hazb* (from هذب), Cutting. Pruning palm-trees of the hairy fibres called ليف *līf*. Cleaning, purifying. Adapting, fitting. *Hazab*, Purity, integrity.

A هذخرة *hazkharat* (from هذخر q), Walking with a graceful air, or flauntingly (a woman).

A هذذ *hazaz* (from هذ *hazza*), Cutting, or reading quickly. Hastening, accelerating.

A هذر *hazr* (from هذر), Doting, reasoning absurdly, talking idly. *Hazar*, Delirium, insanity; loquacity, frivolous garrulity, nonsense. *Hazir*, Delirious, foolish in speech.

A هذربان *huzrubān*, Active in serving; ready in speech.

A هذربة *hazrabat* (from هذرب q), Being loquacious, speaking easily.

A هذرة *hazirat*, Delirious (woman).

A هذرفة *hazrafat*, Celerity, expedition.

A هذرمة *hazramat* (from هذرم q), Accelerating, despatching; reading or speaking easily and fast.

A هذرمي *hazrama'*, (A woman) full of rage or pain; clamorous, lamenting, raising disturbance.

A هذروف *huzrūf*, Quick, swift.

A هذريان *hazrayān*, Delirious, foolish in speech. *Hizriyān*, Easy, quick in speaking, reading, or serving.

A هذلبة *hazlabat*, Agility, celerity.

A هذلمة *hazlamat*, A quick step.

A هذلول *huzlūl*, A little hill, a hillock, a heap of sand. Fine sand. A small channel of a river. A thin cloud. Rain appearing in the sky just before it descends. The beginning of the (night). The blight of corn. A light, active man. A light or slender arrow. A wolf.

A هذم *hazm* (from هذم), Cutting quick. Eating fast.

A هذملة *hazmalat* (from هذمل q), Going with short steps.

A هذو *hazw* (from هذو), Being delirious, raving in speech, from distemper or other cause. Cutting quickly.

A هذوذ *hazūz*, Cutting quickly, very sharp (knife).

A هذهاذ *hazhāz*, Cutting quickly, sharp (knife). قرب هذهاذ *karabun hazhāzun*, A nocturnal journey, when travelling rapidly in order to get to water.

A هذي *hazy* (from هذي), Being delirious, raving in speech, from distemper or other cause.

A هذيان *hazyān* and *hazayān* (from هذي), Being delirious, raving. Vain, useless words. هذيان محرور *hazayān-i mahrūr*, The raging or delirium of a fever. P هذيان پاش *hazayān-pāsh*, Scattering nonsense, speaking idly.

A هذيربي *huzayraba'*, Manner, custom, habit.

P هر *har*, Every, all. Any. A noxious grain amongst corn. هر أحد *har ahad*, Every one. هر آن كه *har ān kih* (or هر آن چه *har ān chih*), Every one who, every thing that. هر آيينه *har āyīnah*), Necessarily, at all events, in every shape. هر بار *har bār*, Every time, at all times, always, as often as, whensoever, at whatever time, for as much as, if so be. هر جنس *har jins*, Every kind, of all sorts. هر چند كه *har chand kih*, Although, notwithstanding, how much soever. هر چه *har chih*, Whatsoever. هر چه باد باد *har chih bād bād*, Whatever must be must be, follow what will, whatever is the consequence. هر دايما *har dāyimā*, Perpetually, always, continually. هر دم *har dam*, Every moment, always. هر روز *har rōz*, Every day, daily. هر زمان *har zamān* (or هر وقت *har wakt*), Every time, at all times, continually. هر سال *har sāl*, Every year, annually. هر شي *har shay*, Every thing. هر گاه كه *har gāh kih*, Every time that, whensoever. هر كرة *har karah*, Every time. هر كس *har kas* (and هر فرد *har fard*), Every one, every bit. *Har*, (in ancient Persian) An agent, a doer. *Hir*, Used in calling sheep together. A cloud, fog, darkness. Ice. A groan. A bloody pustule or bile. *Hir*, Fear.

*A هر *harra*, (fut. يهر *yahurru* or *yahirru*) He abhorred.

A هر *harr* (from هر *harra*), Abhorring, detesting. Drying, withering, growing hard and prickly (as the head of a thistle). Drying (dung). Used in crying to camels. *Hirr*, Driving or calling sheep, especially to water. A ram-cat. Abomination. لا يعرف هرا من بر *lā ya'rifu hirran mim birrin*, He does not know bad from good. *Hurr*, Much water or milk. A lion.

A هرء *har-a* (from هرأ), Speaking with gross impropriety or obscenity. Injuring or affecting one much. Killing (a chilling blast). Being intensely cold (wind). Perishing. The shoot of a palm-tree. *Hir-a* or *hir-un*, A demon who suggests bad dreams.

A هرأ *hara-a* (from هرأ), Being boiled (meat) till it dissolves or falls from the bone. *Hura-a*, Loquacious.

P هرا *harā*, A trifling, incoherent speech, foolish words. One who speaks indecently. *Hirā*, Name of a city, called also هرات *Hirāt*. *Harrā*, Horse-furniture; gold and silver ornaments or trappings. The myrobalan. *Harrā* and *hurrā*, A voice, a sound; the roaring of a lion. Splendour. *Hirrā*, The sound of water trickling down. *Hurrā*, Fear. Splendour.

A هرا *harrā*, Loquacious.

A هراء *hirā-a*, A camel's colt. Incoherent. A long, stupid, incoherent discourse.

A هرابذة *harābizat*, The attendants on a fire-temple.

P هرات *hirāt*, Good fortune. A man of good fortune. *Hirāt* (A هراة *harāt*), One of the capital cities in Khurāsān.

A هرات *harrāt* (or الهرات *al harrāt*), A lion.

A هراتقي *harātikīy*, A heretic.

A هراثم *hurāsim*, A lion.

A هراج *harrāj*, (A horse) running fast. An auction. (HUNTER.)

A هراجة *harrājat*, A crowd of people speaking confusedly all together.

A هراجيل *harājīl*, Tall (men). Large (camels).

P هرادة *hirādah*, A staff, a walking-stick.

A هرار *hurār* (from هر *harra*), Being troubled with a flux, or any distemper causing it (a camel). A watery tumour between the skin and flesh. الهرار *al harrār*, The star called the Falling Eagle; also the heart of the Scorpion. The first and last Syrian months called كانون *kānūn*, i. e. December and January. الهرارات *al harrārāni*, Both those stars, and both those months.

A هراس *harās*, A kind of thorny tree bearing lot-fruit. *Hurās* or *harrās*, Voracious (lion). *Harrās*, A vender of the pottage called هريسة *harīsat*.

P هراس *hirās*, Terror, fear, dread, confusion, amazement. A scarecrow placed in a garden to frighten away birds or beasts. علامت هراس *'alāmat-i hirās*, Signs of fear. هراس كردن *hirās kardan*, To terrify.

P هراسا *hirāsā*, Timid, fearful. Any scare-crow placed in gardens to frighten away birds or beasts.

P هراسان *hirāsān*, Frightened, fearing, dreading, timid. Frightening. هراسان شدن *hirāsān shudan*, To dread.

A هراسة *harāsat*, A single thorny tree of the kind called هراس

P هراسر *harāsar*, *One who sprinkles, strews, or scatters.*

P هراسندگان *harāsandagān*, *Penitents; men endued with the fear of God.* (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

P هراسة *harāsah* or *hirāsah*, Terror. A scarecrow. *Hirāsah*, Any thing used to cause fear.

P هراسیدن *hirāsīdan* or *harāsīdan*, To fear, dread, to be cautious. To defend, to preserve. To terrify.

P هراسیده *hirāsīdah*, Terrified, frightened.

P هراش *hirāsh*, A vomit, vomiting. A sown field. *Hurāsh*, A fall, especially falling into poverty or any distress.

A هراش *hirāsh*, (III of هرش) Setting (men or dogs) together by the ears.

P هراشیدن *hirāshīdan*, To vomit.

A هراطقة *harātikat*, Heretics.

A هراع *hurā*ع, A tremulous but quick pace.

A هراعلة *harāʿilat*, Mean, worthless (men).

A هراقة *harākat* or *hirākat*, (from هرق), Pouring out (water).

P هراک *harāk*, Fear. A scarecrow.

A هراكل *hurākil*, Large, corpulent (man or camel).

A هراكلة *harākilat*, Large fish, sea-dogs, or other sea-animals, especially large behind. The flowing of the sea, much sea-water.

A هرام *hirām*, (pl. of هرم *haram*) The pyramids of Egypt.

A هرامس *hurāmis*, A young panther.

A هرامیل *harāmīl*, (Hairs) fallen off, shed.

A هرانع *harāni*ع, The roots of the plant طرثوث *tursūs*.

P هراني *harānī*, A cauldron, a kettle.

P هرانید *harānīd*, True nature of a thing; reality, circumstance.

P هراوا *harāwā* (or هراواز *harāwāz*), A nightingale, or rather a bird peculiar to the East which sings all notes.

A هراوة *hirāwat*, A staff, a club, a mace.

P هراول *harāwal*, The vanguard. A running footman.

P هراهر *hirāhir*, A cloud of dust raised by the wind. The roaring of wild beasts.

A هراهر *huzākir*, Much milk or water.

P هراي *harāy*, Religion, a sect. (See هرا *harā*.)

P هرآینه *harāyinah* (or هرائینه *harā-īnah*), Destitute, helpless. Doubtless, undoubtedly, necessarily, always, in every way, by all means, at all events. Clear, evident. Fit, proper, necessary.

A هرب *hurb*, The thin caul of fat covering the intestines of animals. *Harab* (from هرب), Flying, running away, absconding. Sinking (as part of a stake in the ground). Growing old. Flight.

P هرباب *har bāb*, Every chapter. All sciences. Every circumstance.

P هربابي *harbābī*, Master of knowledge of every kind.

P هرباس *harbās*, A wooden club.

P هرباسب *har bāsb*, Each of the seven planets, i. e. Saturn, Jupiter, Mars, the sun, Venus, Mercury, and the moon.

A هربان *harabān* (from هرب), Fleeing, running away.

A هربجة *harbajat*, A slovenly manner of doing any thing.

P هربد *hirbīd*, *A priest or judge of the worshippers of fire.* A servant who lights the fires in the tombs of the Magi.

A هربذ *hirbiz*, The priest or keeper of a temple of fire. One of the chief priests or wise men of that religion.

A هربذة *harbazat*, An ambling, shuffling mode of going.

A هربذي *harbaza'*, A haughty or strutting walk. The camel's pace when leaning to one side.

A هربع *hurbu*ع, An active thief. A wolf.

P هربنگ *hurbang*, A noxious weed growing among wheat, which is said to deprive those who happen to eat it of their senses.

P هربه *harbah*, A chamelion.

P هرپاسبان *har pāsbān*, The seven planets.

A هرة *hirrat*, A she-cat, a queen-cat.

A هرت *hart* (from هرت), Tearing (a garment); dishonouring, defaming. Boiling (meat) till it falls to pieces. *Harat* (from هرت), Being broad, wide (the corners of the mouth). الهرت *al harat*, *al hirt*, or *al harit*, The lion.

P هرتوز *hartūz*, Truth, veracity, speaking the truth.

P هرته *hartah*, A sheath or vessel containing any thing. *Hartih*, On all sides, everywhere.

A هرث *hirs*, A worn garment.

A هرثم *harsam*, A lion.

A هرثمة *harsamat*, The tip of the nose (especially of a dog); the black division between the nostrils. A lion A man's name.

P هرج *harj*, Confines, limits, marches of an enemy's country.

A هرج *harj* (from هرج), Being copious, superabounding in any thing. Speaking a great deal and incoherently. Being tumultuous, seditious, destroying one another. Lying (with a girl). Running much or well (a horse). Leaving (a door) open. Tumult, sedition, confusion. Slaughter. هرج مرج *harj marj* (also هرج و مرج *harj o marj*), A tumult, confusion, anarchy, chaos. *Hirj*, Foolish, silly, feeble (man). *Haraj* (from هرج), Being uneasy from excessive heat, or when besmeared with pitch.

P هرجا *harjā*, Every where.

P هرجاب *hirjāb*, Long, tall (man). Name of a place.

A هرجاس *hirjās*, Corpulent.

P هرجاکه *harjā kih*, Every where. Wherever.

A هرجان *harjān*, A kind of wild olive.

P هرجائي *harjā-ī*, Unsettled, variable, desultory, inconstant in love or friendship. A vagabond; a stroller. هرجائي نهاد *harjā-ī nihād*, Ungrateful, inconstant in love.

A هرجب *hirjab*, Long, tall (man).

A هرجة *hirjat*, Light or slight (bow).

A هرجشة *hirjishat*, An old she-camel.

A هرجع *harja*ع, Lame.

A هرجل *hurjul*, One who goes with long steps.

A هرجلة *harjalat* (from هرجل), Travelling with a disordered step. A disordered pace.

P هرچند *har chand*, How much soever, although, whensoever.

P هرچند که *har chand kih*, Notwithstanding, although.

P هرچه بادا باد *har chih bādā bād*, Let what will happen.

P هرحال *har hāl*, Howsoever.

*A هرد *harada*, (fut. يهرد *yahridu*) He tore.

A هرد *hard* (from هرد), Tearing (a reputation or a garment). Boiling (meat) to a jelly. Being able to accomplish (any thing) or to make (it) answer. Dyeing of a yellow colour. *Hird*, A man of the meanest sort. A she-ostrich. *Hurd*, Saffron. Certain dyeing roots. A kind of bole or red clay.

P هرد *harad*, Turmeric.

A هردا *hirdā*, A species of plant.

A هردبة *hardabat*, A leap, spring, or run. *Hirdabbat*, An old woman. (A man) with a swollen body and a timid mind.

A هردشة *hirdishat*, (An old woman, she-camel, or sheep) worn out with age.

P هردل *hardal*, A small black plum. A small black grain growing amongst corn, darnel.

P هردل عزيز *har dil ʿazīz*, Beloved by every one, popular.

P هردم *har dam*, Every moment.

P هردم خيالي *har dam khiyālī*, Whimsical, capricious.

P هردو *har dō*, Both. هردو عالم *har dō ʿālam*, Both worlds, the present life and eternity.

P هردود *Hardūd*, Name of an island in the Indian sea.

P هردوم *Hardūm*, The river Jordan.

A هردي *hurdīy*, Dyed with the هرد *hurd* roots. A reed.

A هردية *hurdīyat*, A single reed.

P هردیگي چمچه *har dēgī chamchah*, A sponger, one who hangs on others for a maintenance. (HUNTER.)

A هرر *hirar*, (pl. of هرة *hirrat*) She-cats.

A هررة *hirarat*, (pl. of هر *hirr*) He-cats.

P هرروزه *har rōzah*, Daily, quotidian.

P هرز *harz*, Vain, futile, idle. A place where water stagnates.

A هرز *harz*, A violent blow or squeeze with the hand.

P هرزجه *harzajah*, A dish made of the fat intestines of cattle.

P هرزوات *harzawāt*, Trifles, falsehoods.

A هرزوقي *harzūkaʾ*, A prison.

P هرزه *harzah*, Vain, futile, frivolous, absurd, nonsensical. Trifles, bagatelles.

P هرزه خاي *harzah-khāy* (also هرزه خوار *harzah-khʾār*), A prating fellow. هرزه خايان نميمت شعار *harzah-khāyān-i namīmat-shiʿār*, The idle talkers accustomed to slander, detractors.

P هرزه دراي *harzah-darāy*, A prater, a babbler.

P هرزه كار *harzah-kār*, A trifler.

P هرزه گرد *harzah-gard*, A gossip.

P هرزه گوي *harzah-gōy*, A foolish prating fellow, an idle talker. هرزه گويان عالم *harzah-gōyān-i ʿālam*, The babblers of the times.

P هرزه ملاي *harzah-malāy*, Do not talk nonsense.

P هرزيد *harzīd*, Aid, help, assistance.

P هرژفدک *harjafdak*, A kind of herb. Castor.

P هرس *hars*, The wooden roof of a house. *Hirs*, Beestings in the udder.

A هرس *hars* (from هرس), Thumping, bruising violently. A contusion, a severe blow. Voracity, gluttony. Worn (garment). A cat. *Haris*, Strong, voracious (lion).

A هرسة *harisat*, (Land) fruitful in the tree هراس *harās*.

P هرسو *har sū*, Every side.

P هرسه دختر *har sih dokhtar*, Three stars in the Great Bear.

P هرسه نوع *har sih nawʿ*, The three kingdoms of nature; animal, vegetable, and mineral. (*Burhān-i kāti*ʿ.)

*A هرش *harasha*, (fut. يهرش *yahrushu*) (Fortune) oppressed.

P هرش *hirsh*, Poison. *Harash*, Beestings.

A هرش *harish*, Foolish, stupid, indolent.

A هرشبة *hirshabbat*, An old woman.

A هرشفة *hirshaffat*, An old woman. A cloth in which they receive rain-water, which they squeeze into a leather bag or bottle (in very dry seasons).

A هرشم *hirshamm*, A soft stone. A mountain of light soil, easily dug.

A هرشمة *hirshammat*, Hard ground. A sheep abounding in milk.

A هرشن *hirshin*, Wide-mouthed.

P هرشه *harshah*, Ivy; convolvulus.

A هرص *haras* (from هرص), Being corroded with the scab. The scab. Worms.

P هرصورت *har sūrat*, Every appearance.

A هرض *haraz*, The scab corroding the body from extreme heat.

A هرط *hart* (from هرط), Detracting, slandering, tearing (reputation) to pieces. Being careless (in speech). *Hart* or *hirt*, Lean meat, loose, flaccid. *Hirt*, An old she-camel or sheep. Meagre. A rich man. *Hirat*, (pl. of هرط *hirt* and هرطة *hirtat*) Old sheep.

A هرطال *hirtāl*, Long, tall.

A هرطة *hirtat*, Foolish, timid. An old sheep.

P هرطرز *har tarz*, Every manner.

P هرطمان *hartamān*, Oats. Pease. (*Burhān-i kāti*ʿ.)

A هرع *haraʿ*, Small lice. Celerity, speed. A quick flux, a rapid stream. A tremulous, hasty step. *Hariʿ*, Flowing fast (blood). (A man) prone to weeping.

A هرعة *haraʿat* and *haraʿat*, A small louse. *Haraʿat* and *hariʿat*, Libidinous (woman). *Haraʿat*, A kind of animalcule different from a louse.

A هرف *harf* (from هرف), Praising immoderately (from surprise or ignorance). Producing an early crop (a palm-tree).

A هرق *hirk*, Old or worn cloth or garment.

A هرقل *harkil* or *hirkil*, Heraclius. A sieve, a searce.

P هركار *har kār*, Every business.

P هركارة *harkārah*, A cauldron, a kettle, a brass urn, a pot, or bucket; a bucket for drawing water. An attendant upon men of

rank in India. An out-door servant employed to go on errands, as a courier, and as a spy; a running-footman.

P هرکجا *har kujā*, Wherever.

P هرکدام *har kudām*, Whichever, whosoever.

P هرکش *harkush*, A watch, sentinel, picquet before an army.

A هرکلة *harkalat*, The haughty strut of a proud man. *Harkalat*, *hiraklat*, and *hurakilat*, (A female) of a noble disposition and elegant form.

A هرکولة *hirkawlat*, A woman moving the hips when walking. A woman of a noble disposition and elegant form.

P هرگ *hurg*, An ideot, a fool, a simpleton; a madman.

P هرگاه *har gāh*, Whenever, wherever.

P هرگز *hargiz*, Ever, always, continually, perpetually. Eternal, durable. هرگزنه *hargiznah*, Never.

P هرگزي *hargizī*, Durability, perpetuity.

P هرگله *hargalah*, A herd of horses.

P هرگونه *har gūnah*, Every kind.

P هرگوني *har gūnī*, Skilful, clever.

A هرم *harm*, Name of a plant of the species called حمض *hamz*. Purslain. يوم الهرم *yawmu'l harm*, A battle famous among the Arabians. *Harm* or *harim*, A decrepit old man. Soul; intellect, understanding. *Haram* (from هرم), Being old and decrepit. Old age, imbecility, decrepitude. *Harim*, Name of a man.

A هرماس *hirmās*, A lion rushing upon men.

P هرماس *hurmās*, A guide to wickedness, an evil spirit.

P هرمان *hirmān*, A long life, old age. (Castellus.)

A هرمان *hurmān*, The intellect. ما له هرمان *mā lahu hurmānun*, He has no understanding.

A هرمة *harmat*, One plant of the kind called حمض *hamz*. ابن هرمة *ibnu haramatin*, The son of an old man or woman. *Harimat*, Old and decrepit (woman). A lioness.

P هرمز *Hurmuz*, Ormuz, a city and isle in the Persian gulph. Name of a king of Persia who reigned A. D. 272. The planet Jupiter. God. Name of the first day of the month; also of the angel presiding over that day. الهرمز *Alhurmuz* (or الهرمزان *Al hurmuzān*), The great king of Persia.

A هرمزة *harmazat* (from هرمز q), Being extinguished (a fire). Chewing (a mouthful) slowly. A private conversation with a friend. The meanness of a worthless or avaricious man.

P هرمزد *Hurmuzd*, Hormuzd, the name of a king. God. Name of the first day of the month. The planet Jupiter. Thursday.

P هرمزده *hurmizdah* (or هرمزده خدا *hurmizdah-khudā*), God.

P هرمس *Hurmus* (and هرمست *Hurmust*), Hermes Trismegistus. The first day of the month. The planet Jupiter.

A هرمسة *harmasat*, Austerity of countenance. A tumult, confused noise, clamour.

A هرمع *haramma*ع, Prone to weep, easily made to cry. Agility, celerity, swiftness.

A هرمل *hirmil*, Old she-camel, enervated, but naturally swift.

A هرملة *harmalat* (from هرمل q), Pulling up or cutting (hairs). Being worn with age (a woman). Spoiling, marring (work).

P هرموز *Hurmūz*, Name of a city in Karamania; also of an island and city in the Persian Gulph.

A هرمول *hurmūl*, Some hairs or feathers remaining on the head or other part of the body.

A هرمولة *hurmūlat*, The opening in the under part of a shift or garment.

P هرمهي *harmahī*, Of every night, nightly. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

A هرمي *harma'*, Decrepit (woman). Dry wood. (pl. of هرم *harim*), Decrepit people.

A هرميس *harmīs*, Hermes Trismegistus.

P هرميس *hirmīs*, A fierce lion. A rhinoceros. A buffalo.

A هرنبز *harambaz*, (هرنبزان *harambazān* or مرنبزاني *harambazānīy*), Of a bad disposition. Iron. A throne, a bed.

P هرند *Hirand*, Name of a river in Georgia.

A هرنصانة *hirinsānat*, A species of ship-worm.

A هرنصة *harnasat*, The creeping of the ship-worm هرنصانة.

A هرنع *hurnu*ع, A large louse. A small louse.

A هرنعة *hirna*عة, A large louse.

A هرنكس *harnakas* also *harankas*, A dangerous thing, a fatal distemper from air or pasture (attacking cattle).

A هرنوة *harnuwat*, An herb growing in the clefts of sand-hills. The fruit of the wood-aloe tree. Grain smaller than pepper, very yellow, and of a fragrance like aloe-wood.

P هرنوت *harnūt*, Fraud, deceit, cunning. Evil-speaking.

P هرنيد ساو *harnīd-sāw*, Name of a political treatise ascribed to the Persian prophet مه آباد *Mahābad*. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

P هرنيز *harnīz*, Establishment, appointment, consignment.

P هرنيه *harniyah*, A vessel shaped like a cucumber in which they warm water.

P هرو *harw*, Brave, warlike, intrepid.

A هرو *harw* (from هرو), Striking with a stick.

P هروانگه *harwānagah*, An hospital.

P هروانه *harwānah*, An hospital. Pain, torture, the rack. Name of a mountain.

A هروت *harūt* (or الهروت *al harūt*), The lion.

P هروتوم *harūtūm*, Seed of fleawort.

A هرور *harūr*, Grapes which fall from the bunches.

A هروزة *harwazat* (from هروز q), Dying, perishing.

A هروط *hurūt*, (pl. of هرط *hirt*) Old she-camels.

P هروک *hirūk*, The fruit of the bramble. *Harwak*, Name of Khusraw Parvēz. A kind of moor-berry.

P هروکيدن *hurūkīdan*, To fear. (Castellus.)

P هرول *hirwul*, A grain resembling a French bean. *Harawal*, The vanguard.

A هرولة *harwalat* (from هرول q) Trotting, going moderately, especially after galloping. Making haste (to pay one's respects).

P هروم *Harūm*, Name of a wrestler. Name of a city.

A هروم *harūm*, Malignant, bad (woman).

P هروهل *harwahal*, Sediment, remains of any thing squeezed.

P هروي *hiriwī*, A native of هرات *Hirāt*.

P هرة *harrah*, A place destined for women. *Hurrah*, The backside. Name of an intoxicating plant growing amongst corn.

A هرهار *harhār*, Much water. A foolish laugh, a laugh at any thing trifling. Lean flesh. Much milk.

A هرهر *harhar*, The murmuring of running water. The bleating of sheep, the roaring of lions. The confused noise which the natives of India used to make in battle. *Hirhir*, A she-camel past having young. An old sheep.

A هرهرة *harharat* (from هرهر q), Calling (sheep) to water. Moving, shaking, agitating (any thing)

P هرهفت *har haft*, The narcissus. Adorned, dressed. Ornament, dress. Seven things used by women in adorning their persons: privet, woad, rouge, ceruse, antimony, gold leaf, and civet; or (according to some) a patch on the face. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

A هرهور *harhūr*, Water running copiously and with great noise. Old sheep. Grapes falling from the bunches. A kind of ship.

A هرهير *hirhīr*, A kind of fish. A dangerous kind of serpent.

P هري *harī*, A field watered by the rain. *Harī* also *Hirī*, The city of Harāt, Aria, or Rai.

A هري *hary* (from هري), Striking with a stick. *Hury*, A royal or public granary. *Hirīy* or *hurīy*, A staff, stick, club.

A هرئ *hari-a*, Overboiled (meat).

P هريار *haryār*, A tooth more than the usual number.

A هريت *harīt*, Broad, wide (especially about the mouth). A blabbing fellow, one who tells every secret; one who speaks shamefully, improperly, or obscenely. Burst, abused (woman).

P هريد *hirīd*, Venerable, respectable. A chief priest of the infidels (so the Muhammadans call the Christians, Jews, and Magi).

P هريز *harīr*, A doer, a maker. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

A هريز *harīr* (from هر *harra*), Abhorring, detesting. Withering. Whining (as a dog with cold); a dog's whine.

A هريرة *hurayrat* (or هريرة *hurayrah*), (dim. of هرة *hirrat*) A kitten. ابو هريرة *Abū hurayrah*, Name of one of the companions of Muhammad, so called from a favourite kitten which he had.

A هريس *harīs*, (fem. هريسة *harīsat*) Bruised.

A هريسة *harīsat*, (P هريسه *harīsah*) A kind of thick pottage made of bruised wheat boiled to a consistency; to which they add meat, butter, cinnamon, and aromatic herbs.

A هريصة *harīsat*, A fish-pond, a ditch, a pool.

P هريك *har yak*, Every one.

P هرين *hurīn*, An awful sound, the roar of wild beasts. *Harrīn*, A voice, a noise, a sound.

P هريو *hirīw*, The city of هرات *Harāt*.

P هريوه *hirīwah*, Gold coin. Gold mixed with alloy. An immodest woman. Belonging to the city of Harāt.

A هريئ *harī-a*, (Cold) destroying man or beast.

P هز *hiz*, Limber. Loose, flaccid, flabby. *Huz*, Tribute. Daily expense; provisions, &c. daily delivered out for servants.

A هز *hazz* (from هز *hazza*), (Wind) shaking (a tree). *Hizz*, Alacrity. Exultation. The noise of a boiling pot.

A هزء *huz-a* (from هزأ), Laughing at, mocking, jeering, bantering. Ridicule, irony, satire.

*A هزأ *haza-a*, (fut. يهزأ *yahza-u*) He mocked.

A هزابر *huzābir*, (pl. هزابر *hazābir*) A lion.

A هزأة *huz-at*, Ridiculous (fellow), any one laughed at. A but for ridicule. *Huza-at*, A wag, one who ridicules.

P هزار *hazār*, A thousand. A bird called the thousand voices, having an uncommon variety of melodious notes; a species of nightingale. A term employed in the game of نرد *nard*. هزاران هزار *hazārān hazār*, Thousands and thousands. سنابل هزار دانه *sanābil-i hazār dānah*, Ears containing a thousand grains.

هزاراد *Hazār asb*, Name of a fortress in Khurāsān.

P هزار اسپند *hazār ispand* (or هزار اسفند *hazār isfand*), Wild rue.

P هزار آستين *hazār āstīn*, The sea.

P هزار افشان *hāzār afshān*, Bryony.

P هزاران *hazārān*, Thousands. A thousand. The nightingale. A word used in the game of نرد *nard*.

P هزار آوا *hazār āwā* (or هزار آواز *hazār āwāz*), (The bird) of a thousand notes, the nightingale.

P هزار بز *Hazār buz*, Name of a fortress in Khurāsān.

P هزار پا *hazār pā*, The scolopendra, a millipede, a palmerworm of a dangerous species.

P هزار پسر *hazār pisar*, Name of a medicinal grass.

P هزار تابه *hazār tābah*, (Thousand beams) the sun.

P هزار تو *hazār tō* (also هزار توي *hazār tōy*), A hundred fold. The second stomach of beasts (as being in many divisions).

P هزار چشان *hazār chashān*, The white vine. Bryony.

P هزار چشمه *hazār chashmah*, A cancer, a mortal disease.

P هزار خانه *hazār khānah*, The second stomach of beasts.

P هزار داستان *hazār dāstān* (or هزار دستان *hazār dastān*), (The teller of) a thousand tales, i. e. the nightingale. To which they sometimes prefix بلبل *bulbul*.

P هزار دانه *hazār dānah*, The thousand grain (ear), the hundred leaf (flower). Beads for saying prayers, on counting of which they repeat the praises, names, or attributes of God; as الحمد لله *al hamdu li'llāh*, Praise be to God! الله اكبر *allāhu akbar*, God is great.

P هزار رخشان *hazār rakhshān*, Bryony.

P هزار ستون *hazār sutūn*, (Thousand columns) Name of a celebrated palace in Persepolis.

P هزار سفند *hazār asfand*, A kind of medicine.

A هزارف *huzārif*, A swift ostrich.

P هزار گائيده *hazār gā-īdah*, (يا ميخي *yā mēkhī*) A common strumpet. (Hunter.)

P هزارميخ *hazār mēkh* (or هزارمیخي *hazār mēkhī*), A dervīsh's habit closely stitched. The starry firmament.

P هزاره *hazārah*, A tribe of Affghāns. A double flower. A divided stream or jet d'eau (like that of a watering-pan).

P هزارها *hazārhā*, Thousands.

P هزاري *hazārī*, What relates to a thousand. The command of a thousand. يک هزاري *yak hazārī*, A man who receives a thousand rupees per month salary. A commander of gunmen.

P هزارينه *hazārīnah*, Impure, unrefined gold. Pure gold.

A هزاز *hazzāz*, The bird called a wagtail.

A هزاع *hizāع*, One remaining (arrow in a quiver). *Hazzāع*, A lion tearing his prey.

P هزاک *huzāk* also *hazāk*, An ideot. Unlearned, ignorant, foolish, stupid, mean, contemptible. Any one easily deceived by another's words. Proud, self-conceited. Ugly, deformed. An extensive garden supposed to have formerly belonged to Kay Kāwus, the second Persian king of the Pēshdādian dynasty.

A هزال *hazāl*, Leanness. *Hazāl* or *huzāl* (from هزل), Being extenuated through age. *Huzāl*, Lean. *Hazzāl*, A droll.

A هزالة *huzālat*, A jest.

A هزامج *huzāmij*, A continued sound.

A هزامل *hazāmil*, (pl. of هزمل) Confused, inarticulate sounds.

A هزانغ *hazānigh*, (pl. of هزنوغ *huznūgh*) Sorts of an esculent root resembling طرثوث *tursūs*.

P هزاهز *hazāhiz*, A quaking from fear. Seditious.

A هزاهز *hazāhiz*, (pl. of هزهزة *hazhazat*) Seditions, tumults, intestine wars. *Huzāhiz*, Copious and flowing (water). Swift, active, brisk.

A هزائم *hazā-im*, (pl. of هزيمة *hazīmat*) Wells overflowing with water. Lean beasts.

A هزبر *hizbar* or *hizabr*, A lion. Thick, strong, hard. P هزبران وغا *hizbarān-i waghā*, The lions of the field, heroes.

P هزبرانه *hizabrānah*, Resembling lions, like gallant warriors.

A هزبليلة *hazbalīlat*, Any thing, somewhat.

P هزبه *huzbah*, The flower of the meadow-saffron.

A هزة *hizzat* (from هز *hazza*), Declining, setting (a star). Alacrity, cheerfulness, exultation. A tumult, the noise of a crowd. The murmuring of a boiling pot. The reverberating noise of thunder. A pace peculiar to a camel.

A هزج *hazaj*, The sound of thunder. Modulation, shaking, trilling. الهزج *al hazaj*, A species of verse.

P هزد *hazad*, The beaver.

P هزد گند *hazad-gund*, The testicles of the beaver.

A هزر *hazr* (from هزر), Striking with a stick, particularly in a violent manner on the back and sides. *Hizr*, Deceived, defrauded. Foolish, simple. Strong, vehement.

A هزرات *hazarāt*, (pl. of هزرة *hazrat*) Blows.

A هزراف *hizrāf*, A swift ostrich.

A هزربة *hazrabat*, Agility, levity. Celerity.

A هزرة *hazrat* or *hazarat*, Thin earth. One blow, one beating. ذو هزرات *zū hazarātin*, One deceived in any thing.

A هزرفة *hizrifat*, A large projecting canine tooth. An old woman.

A هزرقة *hazrakat*, A ridiculous horse-laugh.

A هزروج *hazrūj*, The root of the plant طرثوث *tursūs*.

A هزروف *hazrūf*, *hizrawf*, and *huzrūf*, A swift ostrich.

A هزروفة *hizrawfat*, A canine tooth, large and projecting. An old woman.

*A هزع *hazaعa*, (fut. يهزع *yahzaعu*) He broke.

A هزع *hazع* (from هزع), Breaking, braying, bruising. Shaking, agitating. Being swift, expeditious. *Huzaع*, A lion tearing his prey.

A هزف *hizaff*, Swift, flying away. Long-feathered. Slow, heavy, stupid.

A هزق *hazak*, Alacrity, cheerfulness. *Hazik*, Loud and repeated peals of thunder.

A هزقة *hazikat*, A woman full of spirits, who laughs much, and cannot rest in a place.

*A هزل *hazala*, (fut. يهزل *yahzalu*) He was lean.

A هزل *hazl* (from هزل), Being lean, and emaciated with age. Making lean, emaciating. Joking, jesting. A jest, playfulness. P كلام هزل آميز *kalām-i hazl-āmēz*, A facetious discourse, mixed with wit and humour. A *Hazil*, Jocose, sportful.

A هزلاج *hizlāj*, A swift wolf.

A هزلاع *hizlāع*, Infamy, bad fame.

A هزلج *hazallaj*, Swift (ostrich).

A هزلع *hazallaع*, Swift, quick.

A هزلعة *hazlaعat* (from هزلع Q), Passing, withdrawing one's self.

P هزل گو *hazil-gō*, An idle talker.

A هزلي *hazla'*, (pl. of هزيل *hazīl*) Thin, lean. Serpents.

A هزليات *hazlīyāt*, Jests, pleasantries.

A هزم *hazm* (from هزم), Putting to flight, routing, dispersing. Ruining, depressing, crushing. Flight. Fragments of dry thorns. Low ground. Thin clouds, not watery. *Hazam*, The sound or twang (of a bow-string). *Hazim*, Thick, incessant (rain). (A pot) boiling furiously. A tractable horse. *Huzam*, Name of a family. (pl. of هزمة *hazmat*) Pits of the stomach.

P هزم *hizam* (for هيزم *hēzam*), Wood.

P هزمان *hazmān* (for هر زمان *har zamān*), Every time.

A هزمة *hazmat*, The pit in the stomach; any cavity made by pressure.

A هزمجة *hazmajat*, A confusion of voices. An inarticulate sound. A speech delivered without proper pauses.

A هزمرة *hazmarat* (from هزمر Q), Agitating violently, moving with rapidity.

A هزمل *hazmal*, A confused, inarticulate, murmuring noise.

A هزنبر *hazambar* (and هزنبران *hazambarān*), Cunning. Sharp-pointed. Malignant, of a bad disposition.

A هزنوغ *haznūgh*, A kind of esculent root resembling the plant طرثوث *tursūs*.

P هزو *hazū*, A courageous, valiant man.

A هزؤ *huzu-a* (from هزأ), Laughing at, mocking, jeering. Derision, mockery, ridicule. Irony.

P هزوان *hazwān*, The tongue; speech.

A هزور *hazawwar*, Weak.

A هزوع *huzūʿ* (from هزع), Making haste.

A هزوم *hazūm*, Twanging (bow-string). *Huzūm*, The latter part (of the night). (pl. of هزمة *hazmat*) Pits in the stomach.

A هزوؤ *huzū-a* (from هزأ), Laughing at, jeering, mocking. Derision, mockery. Irony.

A هزهاز *hazhāz*, Copious and flowing (water). Bright (sword).

A هزهز *huzhuz*, Full, rapid (river). Deep (well). *Huzhuz* and *huzahiz*, Copious and flowing (water). Swift, active, brisk.

A هزهزة *hazhazat* (from هزهز q), Moving. Sedition, tumult, intestine war.

A هزيج *hazīj*, Part of the night.

A هزير *hazīr*, Expelled, driven back.

P هزير *huzīr*, Good, agreeable, acceptable.

A هزيز *hazīz* (from هز *hazza*), Making (camels) brisk and travel fast (by singing to them). Sound. The whispering or murmur of the winds, especially through trees. The rolling sound of thunder.

A هزيع *hazīʿ*, A third, a fourth, or a smaller portion of the night. Foolish, ignorant.

A هزيل *hazīl*, Thin and lean.

A هزيم *hazīm* (from هزم), Twanging (as a bow-string). The sound of thunder. Incessant, heavy (rain).

A هزيمة *hazīmat* (from هزم), Routing, putting to flight. Flight, defeat, dispersion. A well overflowing with water. Lean cattle.

P هزيمت خوردن *hazīmat kh'urdan*, To experience a defeat.

A هزيمي *hazīma'*, Flight, rout, defeat, dispersion.

P هزينه *hazīnah*, Expenditure, disbursement. Daily.

P هژدة *hajdah* (for هشتدة *hashtdah*), Eighteen.

P هژرفدك *hajrafdak*, The stones of the beaver. Name of an herb growing in meadows.

P هژهار *hajhār*, A superfluous tooth which prevents a horse from thriving on his food.

P هژيدن *hajīdan*, To dry, to wither. (CASTELLUS.)

P هژير *hajīr*, (*hujīr*, or هژيرة *hajīrah*), Dignity, whatever commands respect. Beautiful, good, agreeable, acceptable, praiseworthy. Swiftness of foot. Acuteness of genius.

P هژينه *hajīnah*, Expenditure, disbursement, household expences: alms. Prodigality.

A هس *hus*, Used in crying to sheep.

A هساد *hisād*, (pl. of هسد *hasad*) Lions.

A هساهس *hasāhis*, (pl. of هسهسة *has-hasat*) Mutterings, whisperings. The voices or whisperings of demons.

A هسب *hasb* (for حسب *hasb*), Enough.

P هسبت *hasbat*, A foreigner; unknown.

P هست *hast*, Is, exists, remains. Existence, being. هست كردن *hast kardan*, To give being, to create, to produce.

P هست استا *hast astā*, An enchanter, a magician, a conjurer.

P هستان *hastān*, Is, exists. Existence.

P هستبر *hastabr* (and هستبيرة), The star called the Dragon.

P هست بود *hast būd*, What is, and was, i. e. a rent roll.

P هسترة *hastarah*, A kind of vehicle formed of wood and reeds for carrying bricks, earth, and the like.

P هستن *hastan*, To be, to exist, to subsist.

P هستو *hastō*, The stone of fruit. Truth, justice, rectitude. One who gives his consent to a thing.

P هست و بود *hast o būd*, The present actual state of the revenue compared with former years (an Indian phrase). Rent roll.

P هستودان *Hastūdān*, Name of a king of Azarbījān.

P هستة *hastah*, The stone or kernel of fruit. Existent.

P هستي *hastī*, Being, existence, entity, world, created beings. Wealth, riches. Self-conceit, self-love. هستيء صرف *hastī-i sirf*, Pure, independent, absolute existence.

P هستيدن *hastīdan*, To be, to exist. To agree, suit, be worth, turn to account.

A هسد *hasad*, A lion. Strong, strenuous.

P هسر *hasar*, Ice.

A هسرة *husrat*, Friends, relations, uncles.

P هسك *hasak* also *hask*, An instrument for separating corn from the chaff, a fan, a ventilator.

A هسم *hasm* (from هسم), Breaking (especially any thing dry and hollow).

A هسپاس *has-hās*, A butcher. (A shepherd) grazing sheep all night. Any one who wakes all night in doing any thing. Expeditious (journey, especially in the night-time, through the deserts, to water).

A هسهسة *has-hasat* (from هسپس q), Muttering, whispering. Rustling. A whispering tone. The rattling (of a necklace, or other jewels, or armour), the noise of (a man's) feet, moving himself in the night, especially when lying amongst leaves. The surface of water, which being ruffled by a gentle breeze, flows like a chain.

P هسير *hasīr*, Ice.

A هسيس *hasīs*, Broken in large pieces. A whisper, mutter.

P هش *hash*, Motion, departure. Mud, clay. *Hish*, The team of the plough to which oxen are fastened. *Hush* (for هوش *hōsh*), Understanding, mind. Care, attention, study. Death. هش داشتن *hush dāshtan*, To be intelligent, learned, prudent. طبيب عيسوي هش *ṭabīb-i ʿīsawī-hush*, A physician skilful as Jesus.

A هش *hashsh* (from هش *hashsha*), Beating (the leaves) off trees with a stick, especially as food for cattle. (A horse) which perspires much. Soft (bread). Light, nimble, cheerful, brisk.

Easy, polite, humane. انا به هش بش *ana bihi hakshun bashshun*, I am extremely glad of it; I wish it with all my heart. هش المكسر *hashshu'l maksiri*, Easy, affable in receiving petitions or in doing business.

A هشا *hashā*, Cheerfulness. Politeness, humanity.

A هشاش *hashshāsh*, Soft (bread). Cheerful. Easy, polite, humane. Leaky from thinness (leathern bottle).

A هشاشة *hashāshat* (from هش *hashsha*), Being light, nimble, cheerful, brisk. Being easy, polite, humane. Cheerful (woman).

A هشام *hishām*, Beneficent, liberal.

P هشپلک *hushpulak*, A sound made with the ends of two fingers applied to the mouth by those who fly pigeons.

P هشت *hasht*, Eight. هشت بهشت *hasht behisht*, The eight paradises. *Hisht*, A hiss, whistle, or noise made with the lips.

P هشتاد *hashtād*, Eighty. پیر هشتاد ساله *pīr-i hashtād sālah*, An old man of eighty years.

P هشتادم *hashtādum*, The eightieth.

P هشت باغ *hasht bāgh*, (هشت بستان *hasht bustān*, هشت ماوى *hasht māwa'*, هشت مرعي *hasht mar*ع', and هشت هيكل رضوان *hasht haykal-i rizwān*, The eight heavens.

P هشتدة *hashtdah*, Eighteen.

P هشتدهان *hashtdahān*, The wood of aloes. Mallows.

P هشتدهم *hashtdahum*, The eighteenth.

P هشتصد *hashtsad*, Eight hundred.

P هشتگان *hashtagān* (or هشتگانه *hashtagānah*), Eight each; in eighths.

P هشت گنج *hasht ganj*, The eight treasures of خسرو پرويز *Khusraw Parvēz*, namely: 1. گنج عروس *ganj-i ʿarūs*; 2. گنج باد آورد *ganj-i bād-āward*; 3. ديبهٔ خسروي *dība-i khusravī*; 4. گنج افراسياب *ganj-i afrāsiyāb*; 5. گنج سوخته *ganj-i sōkhtah*; 6. گنج خضرا *gānj-i khazrā*; 7. گنج شاد آورد *ganj-i shād-āward*; 8. گنج بار *ganj-i bār*. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

P هشت گوشه *hasht gōshah*, An octagon.

P هشتم *hashtum* (and هشتمي *hashtumī*), The eighth.

P هشت منظر *hasht manzar*, The eight heavens. The zodiac, with the orbits of Saturn, Jupiter, Mars, the sun, Venus, Mercury, and the moon.

P هشتن *hishtan*, To dismiss, leave, let fall. To hang, to suspend. To roll round, to involve.

P هشت و مشت *husht o musht*, Wrestling and boxing.

P هشتويش *hashtiwīsh*, Name of the fifth of the supplemental days added to the Persian year.

P هشته *hishtah*, Relinquished, let go, hanging loose. فرو هشته *farō hishtah*, Loose, flowing (locks).

P هشتيدن *hashtīdan*, To whistle, hiss, or make any noise with the lips. To preserve, keep (any thing).

P هشدة *hashdah*, Eighteen.

A هشر *hashr*, Thinness, slenderness, weakness, softness.

A هشرة *hashrat*, (A tree) which soon loses its leaves. *Hasharat*, Sauciness, petulance. Ingratitude.

P هشتن *hashistan*, To abandon, leave, dismiss. (Cast.)

P هشفيل *hashfīful*, Wild carrot. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

A هشم *hashm* (from هشم), Breaking (any thing) not solid, (as the nose, a bone, or an egg). Milking (a camel) with the whole hand. *Hashim*, Liberal, munificent. *Hushum*, Soft mountains, easy to be dug. Milkers.

A هشمة *hashmat*, A mountain-goat. A disposition to falsehood.

P هشن *hashan*, Care, study.

P هشنگ *hashang*, A poor helpless wretch.

P هشو *hashū*, Marrow. *Hushū*, Understanding, ready wit, ingenuity. A fortification. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

P هشوار *hushwār*, Prudent, intelligent.

A هشور *hashūr*, (A tree) soon losing its leaves.

A هشوش *hashūsh*, (A sheep) abounding in milk. *Hushūsh* (from هش *hashsha*), Being soft (bread).

P هشومند *hushūmand* or *hashūmand*, Prudent, intelligent.

P هشونش *hashūnash*, The fifth day added to the Persian year.

A هشهاش *hashhāsh*, Liberal, of an excellent disposition.

P هشيار *hushyār*, Intelligent, prudent. Cautious, abstemious, sober. هشيار ساز *hushyār-sāz*, Rendering wise; restoring one to their senses (after being intoxicated).

P هشياري *hushyārī*, Prudence.

P هشيدن *hishīdan*, To dismiss, let fall, leave. To hang loose.

A هشيرة *hushayrat*, (dim. of هشرة *hashrat*) A shrub apt to lose its leaves early. (dim. of هشرة *hasharat*) A moderate degree of petulance.

A هشيش *hashīsh*, Gentle, humane, affable. Soft (bread).

A هشيلة *hashīlat*, A horse or camel which is taken from the owner without his consent, but returned to him when the journey is over. Any thing pressed for the public service.

P هشيله *hashīlah*, Domestic or sea-fowls dressed with pease, beets, and eggs.

A هشيم *hashīm*, Broken, bent. Dry, withered, brittle. Dry forage, chips, stubble. Pieces of bone. Weak, flaccid, frail.

A هشيمة *hashīmat*, Dry (tree). (A place) full of dry trees. هشيمة الكرم *hashīmatu'l karam*, Liberal, munificent.

P هشيوار *hashīwār* or *hushīwār*, Intelligent, prudent.

A هص *hass* (from هص *hassa*), Squeezing or pressing with the hand. Breaking, bruising. Treading upon.

A هصار *hassār* (or الهصار *al hassār*), A lion crushing his prey.

A هصام *hassām* (or الهصام *al hassām*), A lion.

A هصاهص *husāhis*, A lion. A strong man.

A هصب *hasb*, Flight.

A هصر *hasr* (from هصر), Driving, beating off. Drawing, attracting. Bending (a branch). Breaking (without cracking or bending). A fracture. *Hasir* also *husar*, (الهصر *al hasir* also *al husar*), A lion tearing his prey.

A هصرة *hasrat* or *hasarat*, A species of philtre or fascination. *Husarat* (or الهصرة *al husarat*), A lion.

A هصم *hasm* (from هصم), Breaking, fracturing. *Husam* (or الهصم *al husam*), A lion.

A هصو *hasw* (from هصو), Growing old, becoming aged.

A هصور *hasūr* (or الهصور *al hasūr*), A lion breaking his prey.

A هصهاص *has-hās*, Possessed of sparkling eyes.

A هصهص *hus-hus*, A strong man. A lion.

A هصهصة *has-hasat* (from هصهص q), Squeezing with the hand.

A هصيص *hasīs*, Beaten, broken, bruised, trodden down. The tremulous brilliancy (of fire).

A هض *hazz* (from هض *hazza*), Breaking. Breaking in middle-sized pieces. Walking well. Travelling fast (camels). A fracture, amputation, bruise.

A هضا *hazā*, A crowd of people. A troop or body of horse.

A هضاب *hizāb*, (pl. of هضبة *hazbat*) Showers which consist of large drops. Long, steep, and inaccessible mountains, separated from all others.

A هضاض *hazzāz*, (A stallion) breaking the necks of others.

A هضاضة *hazāzat*, Any thing broken.

A هضام *hazzām*, Digestive. Medicine or any thing similar which promotes digestion. الهضام *al hazzām*, A lion.

A هضائم *hazā-im*, (pl. of هضيمة *hazīmat*) Meats dressed for a funeral entertainment.

A هضب *hazb* (from هضب), Falling drop by drop (milk drawn from the udder). Raining incessantly. Speaking much; being loquacious and noisy. *Hazb* and *hizab*, (pl. of هضبة *hazbat*) Mountains, ranges of hills. *Hazab*, (pl. of هاضب *hāzib*) Raining, wetting with rain. Loud talkers. *Hazab* and *hizab*, (pl. of هضبة *hazbat*) Rains falling in large drops. *Hizabb*, (A horse) perspiring greatly. Strong, robust.

A هضبة *hazbat*, (pl. هضبات *hazabāt*) Rain consisting of large drops. A mountain, a range of hills. A high, steep, inaccessible mountain, separated from all others. A large projecting rock.

A هضل *hazl*, Much.

A هضلا *hazlā*, Possessed of long teats.

A هضم *hazm* (from هضم), Breaking. Digesting (food), concocting. Compelling one to do any thing. Injuring, oppressing, defrauding, seizing the property of another. Bearing patiently. Digestion. Any aromatic substance. Oppression, injury, loss. هضم اول *hazm-i awwal*, The first concoction. P هضم کردن *hazm kardan*, To digest. To embezzle. A هضم قابل *kābil-i hazm*, Digestible, tolerable. *Hazm* also *hizm*, A plain, extensive and lying low; the bottom of a valley or channel. *Hazam*, Slenderness round the waist; a shrinking in the belly (of man or beast). *Huzum*, (pl. of هضوم *hazūm*) Liberal (hands).

A هضما *hazmā*, (fem. of اهضم *ahzam*) Gaunt-bellied (mare).

A هضوبة *huzūbat*, One shower by which a field is wet enough.

A هضوم *hazūm*, (Medicine) which helps digestion, peptic. Liberal, beneficent. الهضوم *al hazūm*, The lion. *Huzūm*, (pl. of هضم *hazm*) Plains.

A هضهاض *hazhāz*, (A stallion) breaking the necks of others.

A هضيب *hazīb*, (A sheep) which gives little milk.

A هضيض *hazīz*, Broken, bruised (thing).

A هضيم *hazīm*, Injured, oppressed. (A woman) slender round the waist. Shrunk, lank (belly). Forced. A pipe or flute (especially of reed). Contracted, turned in (hoof of a cow). Wrapt close, not appearing from the buds (palm-flowers).

A هضيمة *hazīmat*, Injury, oppression, iniquity. Meat dressed for a funeral entertainment.

A هضيمي *hazīmīy*, Belonging to a funeral entertainment.

A هطا *hattā*, (fem. of اهط *ahatt*) (A she-camel) patient of labour and travelling well.

A هطال *hattāl*, Constantly dropping (cloud).

A هطاهط *hutāhit*, A horse.

A هطر *hatr* (from هطر), Striking. Killing (a dog) with a stick.

A هطرة *hatrat*, The humble manner in which a poor man begs.

A هطط *hutut*, Ruined or perishing men.

A هطع *hatʿ* (from هطع), Running in terror. Looking at any thing with fixed eyes.

A هطف *hatf* (from هطف), Milking. Raining. Thin of milk. *Hatif*, Thick rain.

A هطق *hatak*, A quick pace.

A هطل *hatl* (from هطل), Raining incessantly. Raining at intervals, pouring out showers with large drops. Shower following shower (especially large drops). An incessant and small rain. An uninterrupted flow of tears. *Hitl*, A wolf. A foolish robber, a stupid thief. Fatigued (camel). *Hutl*, (Rain) which continues night and day. *Hatil*, (pl. هطل *huttal*) Constantly dropping (cloud or rain).

A هطلان *hatlān* (from هطل), Pouring down an incessant rain (the sky). Raining at intervals, shower following shower.

A هطلس *hatlas* or *hatallas*, A thief, a highway-robber; a wolf.

A هطلع *hatallaʿ*, Great cloud. Numerous army. Tall man.

A هطلي *hatlaʾ*, (A she-camel, or a herd of camels) going slow. *Hutlaʾ*, (Camels) going before the herd, without a leader.

A هطو *hatw* (from هطو), Throwing, casting away.

A هطوع *hutūʿ* (from هطع), Running in terror. Looking at any thing with fixed eyes.

A هطهطة *hat-hatat*, The neighing of a horse. Expedition in travelling or in working.

A هطي *hutaʾ*, A wrestling, a throwing down. A violent blow.

A هطيع *hatīʿ*, A broad highway.

A هظيم *hazīm*, Soft, ripe.

A هعة *haʿʿat* (from هع *haʿʿa*), Vomiting.

P هف *haf*, A weaver's workshop; a weaver's slay or reed.

A هف *haff* (from هف *haffa*), Whistling (as the wind). Being tranquil, placid, quiet. Being light and active. Going away.

Shining. *Hiff*, A cloud without water. A comb without honey, or containing little. A sorry fellow, a scrub. A light or empty thing. Corn not reaped in time, the grains of which are shaken out. *Haff* or *hiff*, A species of small fish. A large kind of tadpole.

A هفا *hafā*, A slight rain soon over.

A هفاة *hafāt*, A malignant eye, the look of a demon. Manner, custom.

A هفات *hafāt* or *haffāt*, Foolish, insane. *Hufāt* (from هفت), Flying or fluttering about as any thing light. Being depressed, lowered, set down. Being thinned, made small. Falling, being scattered, dispersed. Being base, mean, ignoble. Speaking rashly or impertinently without foundation or proof.

A هفاف *haffāf*, Light, active, nimble. Sprightly and prancing (ass). Light, fit for flight (bird or feather). Cool, peaceful (shade). Thin, transparent (linen, or vest). Shining, splendid.

A هفافة *haffāfat*, Gentle, light (wind).

A هفافه (جاء علي *jā-a ʿala'*) *hiffāfihi*, He came after him, following his steps.

A هفة *hiffat*, One small fish.

P هفت *haft*, Seven. *Hift*, The first degree of dryness after being wet. *Huft*, Foolish, imprudent, devoid of understanding. Plain, level ground. A single gulp or draught of any liquor.

A هفت *haft* (from هفت), Flying or fluttering about (as any thing light). Being depressed, lowered, set down. Being thinned, made small. Falling; being scattered, dispersed. Being base, mean, ignoble. Speaking rashly or impertinently without foundation or proof. An extensive valley. Rain spreading all around. Extreme insanity, madness.

P هفت آبا *haft ābā*, The seven heavens.

P هفت اختان *haft ukhtān*, The seven planets.

P هفتاد *haftād*, Seventy.

P هفتاد كشتي *haftād kushtī*, The seventy kinds of diseases incident to living creatures. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

P هفتادم *haftādum*, The seventieth.

P هفتاد و دو شاخ *haftād o dō shākh*, A phrase used to signify the seventy nations and different forms of religion upon earth; also seventy-two modes of chanting the Kur'ān.

P هفتاد و دو كشتي *haftād o dō kushtī*, Seventy-two religions.

P هفت اژدها *haft ajdahā*, The seven planets.

P هفت آسيا *haft āsiyā*, The orbits of the seven planets.

P هفت اصل *haft asl*, The seven earths. The seven climates.

P هفت اقليم *haft iklīm*, The seven climates.

P هفت الوان *haft alwān*, Different kinds of meats. Food sent down from heaven for Jesus Christ, which consisted of bread, salt, fish, vinegar, honey, butter, and cresses. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

P هفت اندام *haft andām*, The seven members of the body, namely, the head, breast, belly, hands, and feet; or, the head, hands, sides, and feet. The aorta or the great artery, called in Arabic نهر البدن *nahru'l badan*, The river of the body.

P هفت اورنگ *haft awrang*, The constellation of the Bear. The seven heavens.

P هفت آينه *haft āyinah* (also هفت آيينه *haft āyīnah*), The seven planets.

P هفت ايوان *haft aywān*, The seven heavens.

P هفت باز *haft bāz*, A companion, a partner.

P هفت بام *haft bām*, The seven heavens.

P هفت بانو *haft bānū*, The seven planets.

P هفت برادران *haft birādarān*, The seven stars in the Bear.

P هفت برگ *haft barg*, Mezereon.

P هفت بنا *haft binā* (or بنيان *bunyān*), The seven heavens.

P هفت پدر *haft pidar*, The seven planets. The seven heavens.

P هفت پر ثريا *haft par-i surayyā*, The smallest star in the Pleiades.

P هفت پرده *haft pardah*, The seven heavens. The seven notes of the gamut. *Haft pardah*, (هفت حجلهٔ نور *haft hajla-i nūr*, also هفت راه *haft rāh*), The seven tunics of the eye, namely, صلبيه *salbīyah* (sclerotica), مشيميه *mashīmīyah* (choroides), شبكيه *shabakīyah* (retina), عنكبوتيه *ʿankabūtīyah* (arachnoides), عنبيه *ʿinabīyah* (uvea), قرنيه *karnīyah* (cornea), and ملتحمه *multahimah* (tunica conjunctiva). (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

P هفت پرگار *haft pargār*, The seven heavens.

P هفت پوست *haft pōst*, The seven heavens.

P هفت پير *haft pīr*, The seven masters in reading the Kur'ān, نافع *Nāfi*ع of Madīna, ابن كثير *Ibn kasīr* of Mecca, ابو عامر *Abū ʿāmir* of Basrah, ابن عامر *Ibn ʿāmir* of Damascus, عاصم *ʿāsim*, حمزه *Hamzah* (or همزه *Hamzah*), and كسائي *Kasā-ī*, of Kūfa.

P هفت پيكر *haft paykar*, The seven heavens; the seven planets.

P هفت تنان *haft tanān*, The seven sleepers.

P هفت جوش *haft jōsh*, A mixed metal composed of iron, antimony, lead, gold, tin, copper, and silver. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

P هفت چتر آبگون *haft chatr-i āb-gūn*, The seven heavens.

P هفت چشم چرخ *haft chashm-i charkh* (or هفت چشم خراس *haft chashm kharās*), The seven planets. (*Haft Kulzum.*)

P هفت حال *haft hāl*, Always, continually.

P هفت حرف آبي *haft harf-i ābī*, The letters ج *jīm*, ز *zā* ك *kāf*, س *sīn*, ق *kāf*, ث *sā*, and ظ *zā*.

P هفت حرف آتشي *haft harf-i ātishī*, The letters ا *alif*, ه *hē*, ط *tō*, م *mīm*, ف *fē*, ش *shīn*, and ذ *zāl*.

P هفت حرف استعلا *haft harf-i istiʿlā*, The letters خ *khā*, ص *sād*, ض *zād*, غ *ghayn*, ط *tō*, ق *kāf*, and ظ *zā*.

P هفت حرف خاكي *haft harf-i khākī*, The letters د *dāl*, ح *hā*, ل *lām*, ع *ʿayn*, ر *rā*, خ *khā*, and غ *ghayn*.

P هفت حرف هوائي *haft harf-i hawā-ī*, The letters ب *bē*, و *wāw*, ي *yā*, ن *nūn*, ص *sād*, ت *tā*, and ض *zād*.

P هفت خاتون *haft khātūn*, The seven planets.

P هفت خراس *haft kharās*, The seven heavens.

P هفت خروار كوس *haft kharwār kūs*, The seven heavens.

P هفت خزينه *haft khazīnah*, The seven inner parts, namely,

the stomach, liver, lungs, heart, gall, spleen, and kidneys. The seven heavens.

P هفت خضرا *haft khazirā*, The seven heavens.

P هفت خط *haft khat*, The seven lines on the cup of *Jam*, viz. خطِ جور *khat-i jawr*, خطِ بغداد *khat-i baghdād*, خطِ بصرهٔ *khat-i basrah*, خطِ ازرق *khat-i azrak*, خطِ اشک *khat-i ashk*, خطِ کاسه‌گر *khat-i kāsahgar*, and خطِ فرودینه *khat-i farōdīnah*.

P هفت خلیفه *haft khalīfah*, The stomach, liver, lights, heart, gall, milt, and kidneys. The soul, reason, sight, hearing, taste, smell, and touch. The forehead, palms of the hands, knees, and points of the great toes.

P هفت خم *haft khum*, The seven heavens.

P هفتخون *haft khūn* (also هفتخوان *haft kh'ān*), A sevenfold slaughter. Seven places where the champion Rustam pitched his tent.

P هفت دادران *haft dādarān*, The seven stars in the Great Bear called بنات النعش *binātu'n 'naʿsh*.

P هفت دانه *haft dānah*, A kind of dish composed of seven different sorts of fruits and herbs dressed with syrup, which, on the tenth day of the month محرم *muharram*, they distribute in Persia to neighbours and to the poor, in commemoration of the death of حسین *Husayn*, son of the Khalīf علي *Alīy*.

P هفت دختر خضرا *haft dokhtar-i khazirā*, The seven planets.

P هفت در *haft dur*, The seven planets.

P هفت در هفت *haft dar haft*, The seven articles of a lady's toilet, namely, privet, antimony, woad, rouge, ceruse, gold leaf, and civet. The seven planets. The seven climates. Forty-nine.

P هفت دریا *haft daryā*, The seven seas.

P هفت دگان *haft dugān*, The seven climates.

P هفت دور *haft dawr*, Seven revolutions or cycles, said to consist of 1000 years each, each depending on one of the planets.

P هفتده *haftdah*, Seventeen. Adorned, decorated. *Haft dih*, The seven heavens. The seven regions of the earth.

P هفتدهم *haftdahum*, The seventeenth.

P هفت رخشان *haft rakhshān*, The seven planets.

P هفت رصد *haft rasad*, The seven climates of the earth.

P هفت رکعهٔ ادکن *haft rukʿa-i adkan*, The seven earths.

P هفت رنگ *haft rang*, The seven colours which are referred to the planets, namely, black to Saturn, dust to Jupiter, red to Mars, yellow to the sun, white to Venus, blue to Mercury, green to the moon. A species of beautiful Indian rose of many colours. Any kind of painting or embroidery. The ornaments of a woman.

P هفت رنگي *haft rangī*, Capricious, artful, cunning.

P هفت زرده *haft zardah*, A kind of narcissus.

P هفت زمین *haft zamīn*, The seven climates of the earth.

P هفت سقف *haft sakf*, The seven heavens.

P هفت سلطان *haft sultān*, The seven princes, namely, the Sultan of Khurāsān, Sultan ابراهیم ادهم *Ibrāhīm Adham*, Sultan بایزید بسطامي *Bāyazīd Bastāmī*, Sultan ابو سعید ابو الخیر *Abū Saʿīd Abū'l Khayr*, Sultan محمود غازي *Mahmūd Ghazī*, Sultan سنجر ماضي *Sanjar māzī*, and Sultan اسمعیل سامانی *Ismaʿīl Sāmānī*. The seven planets. (*Burhān-i kātiʿ*.)

P هفت شمع *haft shamaʿ*, The seven planets.

P هفتصد *haft sad*, Seven hundred.

P هفت طارم *haft tāram*, The seven heavens.

P هفت طبق *haft tabak*, The seven heavens. The seven earths.

P هفت طفل جان شکر *haft tifl jān shikar*, The seven planets.

P هفت غلفخانه *haft ghalafkhānah*, The seven climates.

P هفت فرش *haft farsh*, The seven climates. The seven earths.

P هفت فرشتهٔ ایام هفته *haft farishta-i ayyām-i haftah*, The seven archangels, اوریائیل *Uriyā-īl*, جسدیائیل *Jasdiā-īl*, شمائیل *Shamā-īl*, رفائیل *Rafā-īl*, عنائیل *ʿanā-īl*, جبرائیل *Jabrā-īl*, and عزرائیل *ʿizrā-īl*. (*Burhān-i kātiʿ*.)

A هفتق *haftak* (from P هفته *haftah*), A week, a se'nnight.

P هفت قلعهٔ مینا *haft kalʿa-i mīnā*, The seven heavens.

P هفت قلم *haft kalam*, The seven modes of writing, called ثلث *suls*, محقق *muhakkak*, توقیع *tawkīʿ*, ریحان *rayhān*, رقاع *rikāʿ*, نسخ *naskh*, and تعلیق *taʿlīk*. (*Burhān-i kātiʿ*.)

haftak, A book. A volume. A fourth of the Kur'ān.

P هفت کار *haft kār*, A texture or cloth of seven colours.

P هفت کهلي *haft kuhlī*, The seven heavens.

P هفت کره *haft kurah*, The seven heavens.

P هفت کشور *haft kishwar*, The seven climates.

P هفتگانه *haftgānah*, In sevens. Name of a sea and of a castle.

P هفت گاه *haft gāh*, The seven heavens. The seven climates.

P هفت گرد *haft girih*, The seven heavens. The seven planets. The seven climates of the earth.

P هفت گنبد *haft gumbad*, The seven heavens. The seven domes or cupolas built by بهرام گور *Bahrām Gūr*.

P هفت گنجینه *haft ganjīnah*, Gold, silver, tin, lead, iron, copper, and mountain-brass.

P هفت گوشه *haft gōshah*, A heptagon.

P هفت گیسودار *haft gīsūdār*, The seven heavens, or planets.

P هفتم *haftum* (or هفتمین *haftumīn*), The seventh.

P هفت مجمره *haft majmarah*, The seven orbits of the planets.

P هفت محراب فلک *haft mihrāb-i falak*, The seven planets.

P هفت محیط *haft muhīt*, The seven heavens. The sea of China, the Western Ocean, the Mediterranean, the sea of Tiberias, the Euxine, the Caspian, and the sea of خوارزم *Kh'ārazm*.

P هفت مرد *haft mard*, The seven sleepers.

P هفت مشعله *haft mashʿalah*, The seven planets.

P هفتم کشور *haftum kishwar*, The seventh climate, i.e. Hindūstān.

P هفت مندل *haft mandal*, The seven heavens.

P هفت منزل *haft manzil*, The seven heavens.

P هفت مهرهٔ زرین *haft muhra-i zarrīn*, The seven planets.

P هفت نژاد فلک *haft najād falak*, The seven planets.

P هفت نطع *haft natʿ*, The seven earths.

P هفت نقطه *haft nuktah*, The seven planets. Decoration.

P هفت نیم خایه *haft nīm khāyah*, The seven heavens.

P هفت والي خضرا *haft wālā-i khazirā*, The seven heavens.

P هفتوانه *haftwānah* (for هفت دانه *haft dānah*), A sort of food.

P هفتوت *haftūt* (from A هفوة *hafwat*), An error, a blunder, a crime, an offence, a fault.

P هفت وجوه صرف *haft wujūh-i sarf*, The seven kinds of verbs in Arabic grammar, called صحیح *sahīh*, Sound, as کتب *kataba*, He wrote; مضاعف *muzāʿaf*, Reduplicated, as مد *madda*, He extended; مثال *misāl*, Assimilated, as وجد *wajada*, He found; ناقص *nākis*, Defective, as رمي *rama'*, He threw; لفیف *lafīf*, Doubly imperfect, as وقي *waka'*, He preserved, or شوي *shawa'*, He roasted; مهموز *mahmūz*, Hamzated, as أمر *amara*, He commanded; اجوف *ajwaf*, Concave, as قال *kāl* (for قول *kawala*), He said.

P هفتورنگ *haft warang*, The constellation of the Bear. هفتورنگ مهین *haftwarang-i mihīn*, The Ursa Major. هفتورنگ کهین *haftwarang-i kihīn*, The Ursa Minor.

P هفت و شش *haft o shash*, The seven planets. The six sides, viz. below and above, right and left, before and behind.

P هفت و هشت *haft o hasht*, High words, litigation. The howl of a dog.

P هفته *haftah*, A week, a se'nnight, a hebdomad.

P هفته دوست *haftah-dōst*, A slight acquaintance, an inconstant friend. (Hunter.)

P هفت هزاري *haft hazārī*, The command of seven thousand.

هفت *haft hasht*, Abuse, idle talk. (Hunter.)

P هفت هفت *haft haft*, In sevens, seven and seven.

P هفت هیکل *haft haykal*, The seven heavens. The seven earths. Amulets, charms.

P هفت یک *haft yak*, One of seven.

P هفدانه *hafdānah*, A kind of food. (See هفت دانه).

P هفده *hafdah* (for هفتده *haftdah*), Seventeen.

P هفدهم *hafdahum*, The seventeenth.

P هفن *hafn*, A plain, level ground. (Castellus.)

A هفو *hafw* (from هفو), Being hungry. Excessive hunger. Light motion. *Hafw* (هفوان *hafwān* and هفوة *hafwat*) (from هفو), Falling, slipping, blundering. *Hafw*, (*hufūw*, هفوان *hafwān* and هفوة *hafwat*) (from هفو), Being swift, running with velocity (as a deer). Flying through the air (as flocks of wool or feathers). Shaking (as the wind). Moving, fluttering (the wings), flying (as a bird). *Hafw* and *hufūw* (from هفو), Prosecuting any thing (in one's thoughts). Exulting, rejoicing.

A هفوة *hafwat*, An error, blunder, crime, offence, fault.

P هفوش *hafwash*, Rice moistened and cooked by steam.

A هفهاف *hafhāf*, Light (feather). Thin, transparent (linen or garment). Lank, gaunt-bellied. Thirsty.

P هفه رفه *hafah rafah*, Ornament, decoration.

P هفهف *hafhaf*, The bark of a dog.

A هفهفة *hafhafat* (from هفهف q), Being long and slender-bodied, like a reed.

A هفیتة *hafītat*, A number (of people) running to swell a crowd. Men wasted from a scarcity of provisions.

A هفیف *hafīf* (from هف *haffa*), Whistling (as the wind). Being tranquil, placid, quiet. Being light and active. Going away. Shining. The whistling of the wind. A quick step, a rapid progress.

A هقاع *hukāʿ*, Indolence, torpor, distraction of mind caused by grief or distemper.

A هقالس *hakālis*, (pl. of هقلس *hakallas*) Bad, malicious (as wolves or foxes).

A هقب *hakb*, Amplitude, width, largeness. *Hikib*, Used in calling to horses. *Hikabb*, Large-bodied and tall (ostrich).

A هقبقب *hakabkab*, Hard and strong. A strong back.

A هقرة *hukrat*, A disease among sheep.

A هقز *hakz*, Cloth of red wool with a mixture of silk.

A هقط *hakat*, Swiftness. *Hikit*, Used in calling to horses.

*A هقع *hakaʿa*, (fut. يهقع *yahkaʿu*) He cauterized.

A هقع *hakiʿ*, Covetous, greedy.

A هقعة *hakʿat*, A circle of hairs on a horse's breast or legs, which are reckoned blemishes. Any white spot on the left side of a horse. الهقعة *al hakʿat*, Three bright stars near one another in the head of Orion, which mark the fifth mansion of the moon. *Hakiʿat*, (A she-camel) lying down when in want of the male. *Hukaʿat*, One who elbows his way through a crowd of men; one who sleeps amongst others.

A هقف *hakaf*, A moderate appetite.

A هقق *hukuk*, (pl. of هقوق *hakūk* and of هاق *hākk*) Frequent and impetuous in venery.

A هقل *hikl*, A young ostrich. A tall, lazy fellow. *Hakil*, Hungry.

A هقلس *hakallas*, Famished and lean (wolf). Of a bad disposition. A fox.

A هقم *hakam* (from هقم), Being very hungry, starving. *Hakim*, Hungry, starving. *Hikamm*, A glutton. The sound made in swallowing a mouthful. The ocean, a mighty sea. A long-bodied male ostrich.

A هقو *hakw* (from هقو), Being delirious, raving in speech. Speaking shamefully, addressing (any one) in foul language.

A هقور *hakawwar*, Long, large-sized. A fool.

A هقوغ *hukūgh* (from هقغ), Being languid, extenuated from disease or hunger.

A هقوق *hakūk*, Frequent and impetuous in venery.

A هقهاق *hak-hāk*, Expeditious in business.

A هقهقة *hak-hakat* (from هقهق q), Travelling fast. A quick and hard pace in travelling.

P هک *hak*, Full. Hail.

A هکّ *hakk* (from هکّ *hakka*), Striking (with a sword). (Wine) conquering or intoxicating (a man). Falling in (a well). A repeated stabbing with a sword or spear. Great rain. One who labours in mind. The dung of an ostrich or bustard.

A هکارس *hakāris*, Frogs.

A هکاع *hukāʿ*, A cough. Sleep after fatigue. Lust. Sneezing.

A هكاعي *hukāʿiy*, Libidinous.

A هكب *hakb* and *haḳab*, Derision, ridicule.

P هكچه *hukchah*, Agitation of the throat in hysterics and the like. Hiccup.

A هكذا *hākazā*, In this manner.

A هكر *hakr*, *hikr*, or *hakar* (from هكر), Admiring, being filled with wonder. *Hakr* and *hakar* (from هكر), Slumbering. A deep sleep. Admiration, amazement. *Ḥakir*, Wonderful. *Hakir* and *hakur*, Sleepy.

P هكرز *hakirz*, So many times, so often.

P هكري *hukrī*, A field watered only by the rain.

A هكعة *hakiʿat*, A languid she-camel. *Hukaʿat*, A fool.

A هكف *hakaf*, Swiftness in running.

P هكك *hikak*, A machine somewhat resembling the camel-litter in which women travel. *Hukak* or *hikak*, Hiccup.

A هككة *hakakat*, (pl. of هك *hakk*) Troubled in mind.

P هكل *hukal*, A white mushroom resembling an egg.

A هكلس *hakallas*, Strong, vehement.

A هكم *hakim*, A malignant meddler with other people's affairs.

A هكوع *hukūʿ* (from هكع), Being quiet, lying down, taking rest, reposing; reclining (as an ox) in the shade, during the heat of the day. Taking up a resting-place after travelling. Falling flat on the ground, or lying upon it. Going any where and residing there. Diffusing darkness (night). Coughing (as a camel). Being broken again after having been set (a bone). Being impatient and helpless. Being submissive, modest.

A هكوك *hakūk* also *hakawwak*, Impudent, shameless. *Hakawwak*, Fat, corpulent, gross. Hard, rough ground. A plain, a level country.

P هكوي *hakwī*, Distracted, distressed. *Hakuwī*, Grape-wine. Irresolution, hesitation, fluctuation of opinion.

P هكه *hikah*, A kind of sling. *Hukkah*, Hiccup.

A هكهاك *hak-hāk*, One who indulges much in venery.

P هكهك *huk-huk* (or هكهكي *hak-hakī*), The hiccough, or hiccup.

A هكهكة *hak-hakat* (from هكهك Q), Being libidinous.

A هكيك *hakīk*, Troubled in mind. Lessened, worn by rubbing. Effeminate, abject, infamous.

P هگاه *hagāh*, Whether? (Castellus.)

P هگل *hagal*, A fungus or mushroom.

A هل *hal*, (interrogation) Whether or not? Indeed, aye, yes. It is not. هل لك فيه *hal laka fīhi*, Whether or not have you (any business) there?

A هل *hala*, (in comp. with حي *ḥayya*) as حي هل *ḥayya' hala*, Come on then! well! حي هلك *ḥayya halaka*, Come on thou! حي هل الصلاة *ḥayya hala's' salāt*, Come to prayers.

P هل *hil*, Leave alone. Cardamoms. *Hul*, The side under the arm.

A هل *hall*, Thin (cloth). Delicate (verses). The beginning of rain. *Hill*, (A woman) wearing the same garment every day.

A هلا *halā*, Hola! bravo! well done! take care! let alone! beware! Yes, thus, it is so. A word used to frighten horses; also to make them come near. Is it not? *Hallā*, Come on.

P هلا *hilā*, Observe! take care! beware!

A هلاب *hallāb*, Windy and rainy (day). Rainy (year). The coldest winter-days in the middle of January. *Hallāb* (also هلابة *hallābat*), A cold wind accompanied with rain.

A هلابج *hulābij*, Thick milk.

A هلابع *hulābiʿ*, Corpulent. Cowardly, rascally. Gluttonous, voracious. A wolf.

A هلاتة *hulātat*, The membrane which comes with a new-born lamb.

A هلاث *hulās*, Languor, feebleness.

P هلاج *halāj*, Cotton.

P هلاجين *halājīn*, A swing or see-saw.

A هلاس *hulās*, A consumption, a decay.

P هلاشم *halāsham*, Any thing ugly and disagreeable.

A هلاك *halāk* (from هلك), Perishing. Falling down. Perdition, ruin. Slaughter, death. Lost, fatigued. هلاك شدن *halāk shudan*, To be ruined, to die. هلاك كردن *halāk kardan*, To destroy, to overwhelm, to drive to destruction. A *Hullāk*, (pl. of هالك *hālik*) Lost, perishing.

A هلاكة *halākat*, Perdition, ruin, death, destruction.

A هلال *hilāl*, (III of هل *halla*) Agreeing (with one) by the month or from month to month. The new moon; also the moon on the wane, especially the first and last two or three days; the moon being called قمر *kamar* the rest of the month. The point of a spear; a hunting-spear having two heads. A male serpent. The slough of an eel or a snake. A mill or mill-stone broken in the middle or at the extremities. That part of the sole of the shoe which touches the ground. A mark like a crescent burnt upon a camel. A little water, especially in the bottom of a well. One shower. Dust. Stones placed in rows in pavements. A white semi-circle at the root of the nails. A hoop round a hogshead. A piece of iron or wood which connects the curved timber of a camel's saddle. A lean camel bending or stooping. A date-stone protuberant in the middle. An instrument used in cutting the pasterns of asses. Name of an Arabian tribe. هلال *hilāl-i muʿambar*, The eye-brow of a mistress.

هلال ابرو *hilāl-abrū*, Having eye-brows like the new moon.

P هلالوس *halālūs*, Fraud, deceit.

P هلالوش *halālūsh*, A commotion, agitation, clamour, squabble.

A هلالي *hilālī*, Belonging to or resembling the new moon. A kind of arrow. A segment of a circle. Name of a celebrated poet.

A هلام *hulām*, A dish made with veal. Veal-jelly. Almonds dressed in vinegar.

P هلانيدن *hilānīdan*, To abandon, to dismiss. (Castellus.)

A هلاهل *halāhil*, *halāhal*, or *halāhul*, Mortal, deadly. (Cloth) of a thin texture. Fine, delicate (verses). Deadly poison. *Ha-*

lāhul (or P زهر هلاهل *zahr-i halāhul*), Mortal poison or venom. ذو هلاهل *zū halāhilin*, A species of Arabian medicine. *Hulāhil*, Abundant and limpid water.

P هلاهلا *halāhalā*, Easy.

A هلاهلة (ذو *zū*) *halāhilatin*, A sort of Arabian medicine.

A هلب *halb* (from هلب), Stripping (a horse's tail) of the long hairs. *Hulb*, (pl. of هلب *halab*) Hairs of horses, bristles of hogs or similar animals. *Halab*, Roughness, hairiness.

A هلبا *halbā*, (fem. of اهلب *ahlab*) Hairy. The podex and the hairs around it. هلبة هلبا *hulbat-i halbā*, A calamitous accident, a great misfortune.

A هلباجة *hilbājat*, Thick milk. Gross, foolish, stammering, gluttonous; a man in whom every thing bad is centered.

A هلبة *halbat* or *hulbat*, The severity of winter. *Hulbat*, Hard times, adverse fortune. One horse-hair.

A هلبج *hulabij*, Thick milk.

A هلبس *halbas* (and هلبسيس *halbasīs*), One with whom you can converse or be familiar (is not in the house).

A هلبسيس *halbasīs* (or هلبسيسة *halbasīsat*), A small quantity, the least part (is not for you). Clothes or ornaments (she has none). These words are only used negatively.

A هلبع *hilbaع*, Greedy, gluttonous. *Hulabiع*, A corpulent man. Cowardly, rascally. Unclean, impure.

A هلبوث *hilbaws*, Foolish, stupid.

P هلبه *hulbah*, Stature, posture, figure.

A هلة *hallat*, One shower. A lamp. هلة بلة *hallat ballat*, Somewhat, any thing (is not to be found). *Hallat* or *hillat*, The beginning (of a month).

A هلت *hilt*, Bark of a tree.

A هلتاة *haltāt*, A crowd, a body of men standing or digging.

P هلتاك *haltāk*, Snow.

A هلتي *haltaʾ*, A species of plant.

A هلثا *halsā* and *hilsā*, A noisy crowd.

A هلثأة *halsa-at* and *hilsa-at*, Languor, feebleness.

A هلثة *hulsat*, A crowd of clamorous people.

A هلثي *halsaʾ*, Languor, feebleness. *Halsaʾ* also *hilsaʾ*, A crowd of noisy persons.

A هلج *halj* (from هلج), Telling incredible stories. A kind of thorny tree. *Hulj*, Confused dreams which cannot be interpreted.

A هلجاب *hiljāb*, A large kettle, a cauldron.

A هلدم *hildim*, A garment made of bits of cloth sewed together. A coarse woollen cloth.

P هلدن *hildan*, To dismiss, to abandon. (Castellus.)

P هلدة *haldah*, A kind of corn.

A هلس *hals* (from هلس), Extenuating, emaciating (as disease). Being extenuated. Being distracted in mind. Leanness, meagreness. A consumption. *Hulus*, (People) recovering from sickness, feeble.

P هلش *halsh*, Name of a bird which feeds on carrion.

A هلطة *haltat*, Doubtful news.

A هلطوس *hiltaws*, A small fly.

A هلع *halaع* (from هلع), Being extremely impatient, or dastardly. Great impatience; shameful cowardice. Avarice. *Haliع*, Very impatient. *Hulaع*, Greedy (wolf). *Hillaع*, A kid.

A هلعة *hulaعat*, Impatient. Soon hungry.

A هلغف *hilghaff*, One who totters, who shakes the body.

A هلقام *hilkām* (or هلقامة *hilkāmat*), Tall, corpulent, of a large size. A lion.

A هلقس *hillaks*, Excessive (hunger). Very corpulent (man).

A هلقف *hilkaff*, A thick broad foot.

A هلقم *hilkim*, Old (woman). Strong, robust, tall, big. Large-mouthed, big-jawed. *Hilkamm*, A glutton. The head of a tribe.

A هلك *halk* (from هلك), Ruining, leading to destruction. *Halk* also *hulk*, (from هلك), Perishing, dying. Falling down, dropping off. Destruction, ruin, perdition; shipwreck. هلك مهلك *halkun muhlikun*, Death, destruction. *Halak*, Ruined, lost. A steep place, a precipice; a valley between two mountains. (pl. of هلكة *halakat*), Years of destructive scarcity. هلكت هلك *halakta huluka*, You are entirely ruined.

P هلك *halak* or *hilak*, The hiccup. *Hulak*, A kind of sling for casting stones at an enemy.

A هلكا *halkā*, Destruction, ruin. هلكة هلكا *halakat-i halkā*, A fatal calamity, great destruction.

A هلكان *halkān*, Confounded, confused, tired, wearied.

A هلكة *halakat*, Destruction, ruin. A year of great scarcity.

A هلكون *halakūn* or *hilakūn*, Barren ground.

A هلكي *halkaʾ*, (pl. of هالك *hālik*), Ruined, perished.

A هلل *halal* (from هل *halla*), Being timid, cowardly. The beginning of rain. Spiders' webs; and the brain of an elephant (as being supposed poisonous).

P هلل *hulul*, The juice of buckthorn.

A هللينة *halalīnat*, Voices of people at play.

A هلم *halim*, Lean, withered.

A هلم *halumma* (also هلم لك *halumma laka*), Come on! approach! draw near! هلم كذا *halumma kazā*, Tell me, shew me, or grant me that. (This word is used by some tribes for all numbers; others use the dual and plur. as in other nouns). الام اهلم *ilāma ahalumma* (or لا اهلمه *lā ahalummahu*), For what should I come! I will not give that. (This they say in answer to لك هلم الي كذا *laka halumma ilaʾ kazā*, Come thou to this; or هلم كذا *halumma kazā*, Give or grant me that).

A هلمع *halmaع*, Prone to weeping.

P هلموت *halamūt*, A kind of wild beet-root.

P هلناك *halnāk*, Snow. Sour clotted milk, strained and dried in the sun for winter-use.

P هلندور *halandūr* (and هلندوز *halandūz*), Trefoil.

P هلنند *halanand*, Idle, good for nothing.

P هلو *hulū*, A kind of peach. A swing.

A هلواع *hilwāʿ* (and هلواعة *hilwāʿat*), (A she-camel) travelling well and obedient to the driver.

A هلوب *hālūb*, (A woman) fond of, and often approaching her husband; also disliking him, and keeping at a distance.

P هلوچين *hulūchīn*, A swing or see-saw.

A هلوع *halūʿ*, Very impatient.

A هلوعة *halwaʿat* (from هلوع q), Travelling fast (a camel).

A هلوف *hallūf*, Hairy, bristly. A wild boar. *Hillawf*, Thick, heavy, corpulent. Large-bearded. Very hairy. Large-bellied. Stupid, foolish. A liar, lying. A large beard. A cloudy day. An old camel.

A هلوك *halūk*, A modest woman, obedient to her husband. A whore, an adultress, a lascivious woman. *Hulūk* (from هلك), Perishing, dying. Falling down, dropping off.

P هله *halah*, Let alone! desist! be quiet! have done! But, still, yet; at length, however, notwithstanding, whatever it is.

P هلهال *halhāl*, A sieve.

A هلهال *halhāl* (also هلهل *halhal*), (Cloth) of a thin texture. Fine, delicate (verses).

P هله كردن *halah kardan*, To advance, to assail, to storm.

A هلهل *halhal*, Mortal poison or venom. *Hulhul*, Snow.

P هلهل *halhil*, Deadly poison.

P هلهلا *halhalā*, Poison.

A هلهلة *halhalat* (from هلهل q), Weaving (cloth) of a thin texture. Passing (flour) through a fine sieve. Raising and falling (the voice) alternately. Calling out هلا *halā* to (a horse), bidding (him) come near. Tarrying, waiting for, granting a delay. Being scarcely able to overtake.

P هلهله *halhalah*, Shouts of exultation in women, which they evince by crying out لي لي *lī lī*.

P هلهليون *halhalyūn*, The medlar-tree.

P هلي *hily*, Leave alone, dismiss.

A هلي *hulayy*, (dimin. of هلا *hallā*) The voice of one bidding a horse come near. *Hulla'*, Joy after grief.

A هلياع *hilyāʿ*, The whelp of a lion.

P هلياك *halyāk*, Thin milk, thickened by boiling, and hardened or dried.

A هليان *hillīyān*, A word used when any person goes no one knows where. ذهب بالهليان *zahaba bi'l hillīyān*, He went to an unknown place.

P هليانه *halyānah*, Fumitory.

A هليب *halīb*, The coldest days in January.

P هليجو *halījū*, (in ancient Persian) A plum.

P هليدن *hilīdan*, To dismiss, to abandon. To place. To omit.

P هليسه *halīsah*, An oar.

P هليش *halīsh*, Name of a bird which feeds on carrion.

P هليك *halīk*, (in ancient Persian) A small apricot.

P هليله *halīlah*, The myrobalan or citron-tree. هليلهٔ زرد *halīla-i zard*, Yellow myrobalans. هليلهٔ سياه *halīla-i siyāh*, Black myrobalans. هليلهٔ كابلي *halīla-i kābulī*, Chebulic myrobalans.

A هليم *halīm*, Adhering, joined.

P هليو *halīw*, *halyū*, or *hilyū*, A basket for removing rubbish.

P هليوم *halyūm* (or هليون *halyūn*), Asparagus.

A هليون *hilyūn*, Asparagus.

P هليوي *hilīwī*, A boy's game played with nuts.

P هليه *hulyah*, Stature, shape. Woman. Fenugreek.

P هم *ham*, Also, and, likewise, in the same manner, equally, even, same. Together, with, both, one another, other. Mutual. All. باهم *bā ham*, Together with. درهم رفته *darham raftah*, Entangled. *Ham*, A kind of subterraneous dwelling made for the reception of travellers. *Ham*, in composition, is nearly synonymous with the Latin or English con (in concord), as will appear in the following alphabetical examples.

A هم *hum*, (pl. of pron. هو *huwa*) They, them.

*A هم *hamma*, (fut. يهم *yahummu*) He turned in his mind.

A هم *hamm* (from هم *hamma*), Keeping one in an anxious state f mind (any thing). Turning (a thing) anxiously in the mind. Driving (a camel) to a quicker pace. Melting (fat). Causing (one) to melt away or decay (as disease). Grief, care, solicitude. Any thing turned anxiously in the mind. Worn out by age. *Himm*, A decrepit old man. Great, large.

A هم-ء *him-a*, A worn garment.

P هما *hamā*, A shower, rain. *Humā* (or هماي *humāy*), A bird peculiar to the East: it is supposed to fly constantly in the air, and never to touch the ground: it is looked upon as a bird of happy omen; and that every head it overshades will in time wear a crown. It commonly denotes a bird of paradise, a phœnix, a large royal eagle, and a pelican. هماي لامكان *humā-i lā makān*, The eagle without a habitation (as being imagined always to fly). هماي بيضهٔ دين *humā-i bayza-i dīn*, An epithet of Muhammad.

P هماد *hamād*, All, whole.

P همادي *hamādī*, The whole. Completeness.

P هماديان *hamādiyān*, All, every one, every thing, the whole works of an author.

A هماذي *hamāzīy*, A swift camel. Velocity. Excessive heat. A heavy rain.

P همار *hamār*, Number, quantity. A level place. An ell. *Humār*, A reed or cane growing on the sea-shore. One who shews friendship to another.

A همار *hammār*, Verbose, talkative. (A cloud) pouring rain.

P همارا *hamārā* (or هماره *hamārah*), Always. A plain, level ground, equal. Number, quantity. Always, constantly.

A هماز *hammāz*, A defamer.

P هماس *humās*, A friend, a partner. A companion.

A هماس *hammās*, A lion tearing his prey.

P هماش *hamāsh*, Astonished, confounded. Mean, base, vile.

P هم آشيان *ham-āshyān*, Of the same nest.

P هم آغوش *ham-āghōsh*, Locked in each other's arms.

P هم آغوشي *ham-āghōshī*, Embrace.

A هماقع *humāqiʿ*, Short-bodied and compact.

P هماک *hamāk*, Equal in height. One of the same rank or profession. A spouse.

P همال *hamāl* or *humāl*, Alike, equal, resembling. Coequal, cotemporary. A companion, equal, peer; a friend, a confidant.

A همال *hummāl*, Loose, withered, flabby. A country left uncultivated on account of war. (pl. of همل *hummal*) (Camels) allowed to feed at large night and day.

A هماليج *hamālīj*, (pl. of هملاج *himlāj*) Tractable, going quietly or slowly on the road (horses).

A هماليل *hamālīl*, Remains of forage. Weakly (birds, especially rapacious). Torn garments.

A همام *hamām* (in comp. with لا *lā*) لاهمام *lā hamāmi*, I do not care, I think not of it, it is of no importance.

A همام *humām*, (pl. همام *himām*) A great king, a hero, a magnanimous prince, a liberal, magnificent man. A lion. *Hammām*, A slanderer.

P همام *Hummām*, Name of a poet native of Trebizond.

P همامه *humāmah*, A tree whose branches resemble gold, the fruit being of the flavour of musk.

A همامي *humāmī*, Heroic, magnificent.

P همان *ham ān*, Only, solely, in this manner, exactly so, thus, equally. Always, continually. Even that, that very. همان لحظه *hamān lahzah*, Immediately, straightway, all at once, that very moment. *Hamān*, Who contracts friendship with another.

P همانا *hamānā*, Again, the same thing repeated, ditto, as before. Alike, resembling, you would say. Immediately, all of a sudden. A phantom, a spectre. The opinion, imagination.

P هماندم *hamāndam*, That very moment. At that moment, all at once, suddenly.

P همانست *hamānast*, It is even that.

P همانگه *hamāngah*, As soon as, that very moment.

P همانند *hamānand* (for هم مانند *ham-mānand*), Resembling one another.

P هماواز *ham-āwāz*, Singing in tune or in unison with another; speaking in the same tone of voice. Concordant. Of the same voice, sound, or note.

A هما و الله *hamā wa'llāhi*, Indeed! by God!

P هماور *hamāwar*, Alike, equal, resembling, similar. A schoolfellow; a fellow-servant. Syria and Yaman.

P هماوران *hamāwarān*, Syria. Yaman. Name of a king.

P هماورد *ham-āward*, A rival.

P هماون *Hamāwan*, Name of a mountain in Irān.

P هماويز *ham-āwēz*, An equal, a rival.

A هماهم *hamāhim*, Cares.

P هماهنگ *ham-āhang* (or هم آهنگ *ham-āhang*), Agreeing, of the same inclination, harmonious, concordant. هماهنگ شدن *ham-āhang shudan*, To be in concord or tune.

P هماهنگي *hamāhangī*, Harmony, concord; melody, symphony.

P همای *hamāy*, Name of a boy's game played with nuts. *Humāy*, Humāy, a queen of Persia, grandmother to Dārāb II. or Darius Codomannus, overthrown by Alexander. Name of a sister of Asfandiyār. Name of a daughter of بهمن *Bahman*. Name of a daughter of the Emperor of Constantinople married to بهرام گور *Bahrām Gūr*. Name of the lover of همايون *Humāyūn*. A standard bearing a figure of the bird همای *humāy*. (equivalent to هما *humā*), A phœnix, a royal eagle, a pelican.

P همای آزاد *Humāy-āzād*, Name of the daughter of Bahaman, married to her own father, agreeable to the law of Zardusht.

A همائم *hamā-im*, (pl. of همة *himmat*), Intentions, purposes.

P همايون *humāyūn*, Blessed, sacred, fortunate, august, royal, imperial. Name of several kings. Name of the mistress of همای *Humāy*. علم همايون خاقاني *ʿalam-i humāyūn-i khākānī*, The august imperial standard. نامهٔ همايون *nāma-i humāyūn*, Royal letters, commissions. همايون نامه *humāyūn-nāmah*, Pilpay's fables. (See بيد پاي *bīd-pāy*).

P همايون گاه *humāyūn-gāh*, The royal residence.

P همائي *humā-ī*, Fortunate. Belonging to the eagle or phœnix.

P همبار *ham-bār*, Who bears an equal burthen, or toils equally with another; a companion in oppression, labour, or affliction.

P همباز *ham-bāz*, A partner at play; an associate.

P همبازي *ham-bāzī*, Association.

P همبر *ham-bar*, Like, equal. A friend, companion.

P همبري *ham-barī*, Conformity, equality.

P همبزم *ham-bazm*, Of the same society, associating together. A convivial companion, one who sits with others at a feast. همبزم شدن *ham-bazm shudan*, To live, eat, drink, or converse together.

P همبستر *ham-bistar*, A bed-fellow; sleeping on the same pillow.

P همبندي *ham-bandī*, Subjection, confinement, government.

P همبوي *ham-bōy*, Of the same disposition or habits. Name of a woman who rescued her brother from the hands of Zahhāk.

P هم پا *ham-pā*, A companion, an attendant. A protector.

P همپاي *ham-pāy*, A fellow-traveller. همپاي دم سيال *ham-pāy-i dam-i sayyāl*, The companion of bloodshed (the devil).

P همپايه *ham-pāyah*, A colleague; of equal dignity; illustrious.

P همپشت *ham-pusht*, A companion, an assistant.

P همپشتي *ham-pushtī*, Aid. همپشتي كردن *ham-pushtī kardan*, To assist, to back, to second, to support.

P همپهلو *ham-pahlū*, An equal, peer, partner, spouse.

P هم پياله *ham-piyālah*, A pot-companion.

P همپيشه *ham-pēshah*, Of the same art or profession.

P همپيله *ham-pīlah*, Of the same weight.

A همة *himmat*, (fem. of هم *himm*) A decrepit old woman. Inclination, desire, resolution, intention, design; mind, thought, attention, care, magnanimity. Auspices, grace, favour. همت كردن *himmat kardan*, To endeavour, to design.

P همتا *hamtā*, Equal, resembling. A fellow, an equal. بي همتا *bī hamtā*, Incomparable, without an equal.

P همتازيانه *ham-tāziyānah*, A companion at a horse-race, or on a marauding excursion.

P همتائي *hamtā-ī*, Equality.

P همترازو *ham-tarāzū*, Of equal weight.

P همتک *hamtak*, A fellow-traveller.

P همتلميذ *ham-talmīz*, A school-fellow.

A همج *hamj* (from همج), Drinking at one draught as much as satisfies thirst (a camel). *Hamaj*, Small gnats which infest the nostrils or eyes of cattle. Lean sheep. Abject, low, or foolish men. A mean manner of living, either in conduct or in eating. Hunger. همج هامج *hamaj-i hāmij*, Severe hunger, starving.

P همج *hamaj*, A little fly. A thing of no use.

P همجا *hamjā*, Reprehension, reproach. Injury, oppression.

P همجاي *ham-jāy* (also همجائي *ham-jā-ī*), A fellow-citizen or countryman. Friendship, nationality.

A همجة *hamajat*, (the noun of unity of همج *hamaj*) One gnat. One lean sheep.

P هم جنب *ham-jamb*, Sitting together; a friend.

P همجنس *ham-jins*, Of the same species, consubstantial.

P همجنگ *ham-jang*, A field of battle. A fellow-soldier.

P هم جوار *ham-jiwār*, A townsman, a neighbour.

P همجي *hamjī*, A small fly. A thing of little value. A beetle.

P هم چشم *ham-chashm*, One's equal.

P هم چشمي كردن *ham-chashmī kardan*, To contend.

P همچنان *hamchunān*, In that manner, so. همچنانكه *hamchunānkih*, In the same manner as.

P همچند *hamchand*, Only, so many.

P همچنين *hamchunīn*, In this manner, thus.

P همچو *hamchū* (also همچون *hamchūn*), Like, such, such like, as, thus, so, even as, as if.

P همحال *ham-hāl*, A companion, one in the same station of life, a partner. همحال شدن *ham-hāl shudan*, To be in partnership, or on an intimate footing.

P همحجرة *ham-hujrah*, Of the same chamber.

P همخانة *ham-khānah*, A fellow-lodger, a companion, a partner. A spouse, husband and wife. هم خانهٔ مسيح *ham-khāna-i masīh*, The sun.

P همخدمت *ham-khidmat*, A fellow-servant.

P همخوابه *ham-kh'ābah*, A bed-fellow. A spouse.

P همخواه *ham-kh'āh*, One who asks the same thing, or at the same time. A fellow-citizen.

P همخوند *ham-kh'and* (for هم خداوند *ham-khudāwand*), A fellow-student, or servant. Contrary, adverse, inimical. A large bench upon which people recline.

P همخوي *ham-khōy*, Of the same disposition, or habits.

*A همد *hamada*, (fut. يهمد *yahmudu*) (The fire) was extinguished.

A همد *hamd* also *humd* (from همد), Being worn (garment), torn or cut along the folds.

P همداستان *ham-dāstān* (and همدستان *ham-dastān*), Of the same advice. Telling the same story. An intimate friend, an inseparable companion. A confidant, a secretary. Conformable, agreeable. Obedient. Contented, thankful. Contentment, thankfulness.

P همداستاني *ham-dāstānī*, Taxes, tribute. (*Burhān-i kāti'*.)

P همداماد *ham-dāmād*, A son-in-law; each of those who have married two or more sisters; kindred by marriage.

P همدامان *ham-dāmān*, Married to the sister of another's wife.

P همدان *Hamadān*, Name of a city and territory in Persia.

P هم دبستان *ham-dabistān*, A school-fellow.

A همدة *hamdat*, An apoplexy.

P هم درد *ham-dard*, A partner in adversity, sympathetical.

P هم دست *ham-dast*, A partner, companion, associate, accomplice. One who sits or converses with another. Of equal strength power, or greatness.

P همدستان *ham-dastān*, Hand in hand. (pl. of همدست *ham dast*) Partners, associates

P هم دگر *ham-digar*, Together.

P همدل *ham-dil*, Unanimous, of the same opinion. A loving friend. Unanimously.

P همدم *ham-dam*, Breathing together, i. e. an intimate companion, friend, or spouse. One (fisher for pearls) who can hold his breath for the same time as another. A goblet of wine.

P همدمي *ham-damī*, Friendship, familiarity.

P همدوش *ham-dōsh*, An equal, a companion.

P همدهي *ham-dihī*, Of the same village.

P همديگر *ham-dīgar*, Both, each.

P همديوار *ham-dīwār*, Having the same wall, i. e. a neighbour, neighbouring.

P همديهي *ham-dīhī*, Of the same village; a peasant.

P همذات *ham-zāt*, Co-existent, consubstantial.

A همذاني *hamazānīy*, Verbose, loquacious. A confused, disordered pace.

A همر *hamr* (from همر), Impelling, driving. Pouring (water). Shedding (tears). Milking out all that is in the adder. Giving away part (of one's wealth). Making (the earth) shake (with) his feet (a horse). *Hamir*, Thick, gross. A great hill of sand.

P هم راد *ham-rād*, Of equal liberality, munificence, or courage.

P همراز *ham-rāz* (or همدم و همراز *ham-dam o ham-rāz*), Knowing each other's secrets. A confidant, an intimate friend.

P همرافته *hamrāftah*, Understood, perceived.

P همراه *ham-rāh*, A fellow-traveller. With, along with.

P همراهي *ham-rāhī*, Society on the road. همراهي كردن *ham-rāhī kardan*, To travel in company.

A همرة *hamrat*, One shower. One burst of passion.

A همرجة *hamrajat* (from همرج q), Walking in an irregular manner. Being intricate and confused (a story), or relating (a story) in such a manner.

A همرجل *hamarjal*, Swift. Swift (horse).

P همرس *ham-ras*, Money, specie, cash.

A همرش *hamarrish*, An old woman. A camel abounding in milk. Name of a dog.

A همرشة *hamrashat*, Commotion, tumult.

P همرف *hamraf*, A camel of full age.

P همرف شدة *hamraf shudah* (or همرو شدة *hamrū-shudah*), (A horse) rising five year old.

P همرقاص *ham-rakkās*, Dancing together.

P همرنگ *ham-rang*, Of the same colour, complexion, nature, or disposition.

P همرو *ham-raw*, A fellow-traveller. *Ham-rū*, Face to face. همرو شدن *ham-rū shudan*, To appear before; to be placed opposite, face to face. To be of full age (as a horse five years old).

P همروينده *ham-rōyandah*, Full grown.

P همره *ham-rah* (for همراه *ham-rāh*), A fellow-traveller.

A همز *hamz* (from همز), Squeezing (in the hand), or as (a cat) does (a mouse). Impelling, driving, treading upon, striking. Piercing, biting. Breaking, dashing upon the ground. Marking (a letter) with the sign *hamzah* (ء). The character *hamzah* or alif أ.

A همزات *hamazāt*, Instigations (of Satan).

P همزاد *ham-zād*, Born together. A twin, of equal age. A cotemporary, a play-fellow. A جن *jinn* which is said to be produced at the moment of the birth of every child; and to accompany him through life. A sharer of provisions on a journey.

P همزانو *ham-zānū*, Sitting with another; knee to knee; living together familiarly. A companion, a partner, an associate.

P همزبان *ham-zabān*, Of the same language.

A همزة *hamzat* (or همزه *hamzah*), The sign hamzah. The letter alif. همزهٔ بين *hamza-i bayn*, A hamzah substituted for a و or ي. همزهٔ مسمار *hamza-i mismār*, A crooked nail. *Hamazat*, (pl. همزات *hamazāt*) A suggestion of the devil. *Humazat*, One who defames or reproaches (especially a person present).

A همزج *hamzaj*, Prompt, expeditious in doing any thing.

A همزجان *hamzajān*, The confused murmur of many people.

A همزجة *hamzajat*, Confusion. An intricate narrative. Any thing vain and foolish. Levity, celerity. The confused murmur of a number of people.

P هم زلف *ham-zulf*, A wife's sister's husband.

A همزي *hamza'*, Stiff, strong (bow). Loud (wind).

A همس *hams* (from همس), Making a gentle sound or slight motion. The noise of the feet; the sound of muttering or breathing hard. Pressure. A breaking. Mastication. A contraction of the lips. A journey with little or no intermission for a day and night.

P همساز *ham-sāz*, Unanimous. A friend, a correspondent, a confederate; one of the same family.

P همسال *ham-sāl*, Of the same year or age.

P همسايگان *ham-sāyagān*, Neighbours.

P همسايگي *ham-sāyagī*, Neighbourhood.

P همسايه *ham-sāyah*, Under the same shade, i. e. neighbouring, a neighbour. همسايهٔ مسيح *ham-sāya-i masīh*, The sun.

P همسايه نوازي *hamsāyah-nawāzī*, A good correspondence with neighbours.

P همسبق *ham-sabik*, A schoolfellow, a class-fellow.

P همسده *hamsadah*, Name of a spirit which incites to good acts.

P همسر *ham-sar*, Of the same head, i. e. equal in height, age, or of the same authority in command; also of the same rank or profession; an associate. A spouse.

P همسري *ham-sarī*, Equality, evenness.

P همسفران جاهل *hamsafrān-i jāhil*, The human soul and body.

P همسفره *ham-sufrah*, Sitting at the same table, a convivial companion, a boarder.

P هم سن *ham-sin*, Of equal age, a playfellow.

P همسنگ *ham-sang*, Of the same weight or value.

P همسود *hamsūd*, The red jububc. The red button of a rose.

P همسيراز *hamsīrāz*, A translation.

A همش *hamsh*, A collection. A bite. A peculiar manner of milking.

P همشپتمهديم *hamshpatamahdīm*, The sixth period of the creation, which lasted 75 days, in which God created man.

A همشة *hamshat*, The noise of locusts shut up and moving in a narrow place.

P همشراب *ham-sharāb*, A pot-companion.

P همشري *hamsharī*, A fellow-citizen.

P هم شكل *ham-shakl*, Of the same appearance, resembling.

P همشكم *ham-shikam*, Uterine (brothers by the same mother).

P همشوي *ham-shōy*, Wives of one husband.

P همشهري *ham-shahrī*, A townsman.

A همشي *hamsha'*, A noisy, talkative woman.

P همشير *ham-shīr*, Of the same milk, i. e. a uterine or foster-brother.

P همشيره *ham-shīrah*, A sister (by the mother only, or a foster sister). همشيره زاده *ham-shīrah zādah*, A nephew by the sister.

P همشين *hamshīn* (for همنشين *ham-nishīn*), One who sits or converses with another.

P همصحبت *ham-suhbat*, Of the same society, an associate. همصحبت شدن *ham-suhbat shudan*, To converse, to debate.

*A همط *hamata*, (fut. يهمط *yahmitu*) He defrauded.

A همط *hamt* (from همط), Defrauding one of his due, injuring, oppressing. Devouring, eating voraciously. Seizing with violence, plundering. Doing (any thing) rashly or in vain.

P هم طبق *ham-tabak*, A messmate.

A همع *hamع* (and همعان *hamaعān*) (from همع), Shedding tears. Flowing (as any thing liquid), falling (as dew). *Hamiع*, (A cloud) pouring out rain.

P همعقد *ham-عakd*, United, tied together.

P همعنان *ham-ʿinān*, With equal reins, i. e. riding alongside of another. A companion, equal, associate, friend, peer.

P همعهد *ham-ʿahd*, Coeval, cotemporary, of the same age. Joined by alliance; a brother by adoption, united by friendship.

A همغ *hamgh* (from همغ), Breaking (the head).

A همق *hamik*, Soft herbage, easily eaten, a great deal of dry herbs, grass, or hay. *Himakk*, Foolish, disturbed, confused.

A همقان *hamkān* and *humkān*, A grain growing on mountains, which they eat as a strengthener, or a stimulative to venery.

P هم قد *ham-kad*, Of equal stature.

P همقدح *ham-kadah*, A pot-companion.

P همقدر *ham-kadr*, Equivalent, of an equal price, value, dignity, or power.

P همقدم *ham-kadam*, A companion; an attendant; a footman.

P همقريه *ham-karyah*, A peasant of the same village.

A همقع *humakiʿ* or *hummakiʿ*, Foolish. Fruit of certain plants.

P هم قوم *ham-kawm*, Of the same tribe.

A همقي *hamakka'* and *hamikka'*, (He walked) waving from side to side.

A همقيق *hamkīk*, Name of a plant.

A همك *hamk* (from همك), Urging. Causing (one) to apply diligently.

P همكاسه *ham-kāsah*, A convivial or pot-companion; a fellow-commoner, a boarder.

P هم كفو *ham-kufū*, Of the same family.

P همكن *ham-kan* or *ham-kun*, A companion in toil or travel.

P هم كنار *ham-kinār*, Embracing. (Hunter.)

P همكنان *hamaknān*, An attack, an assault.

P همكيش *ham-kēsh*, Of the same religion.

P همكين *hamkīn*, A fellow-labourer or traveller.

P همگان *hamagān*, (pl. of همه *hamah*) All.

P هم گپ *ham-gap*, A gossip. (Hunter.)

P همگر *hamgar*, A weaver. Relation, affinity.

P همگنان *hamginān*, (pl. of همه *hamah*) All. (Burhan.)

P هم گوشه *ham-gōshah*, Of the same species; a neighbour.

P همگي *hamagī*, All, the whole. از همگي زنان *az hamagī zanān*, Of all women.

A همل *haml* (from همل), Shedding tears. Raining incessantly. *Himl*, An Arabian garment of coarse stuff. Mended clothes. An old tent made of hair. *Hamal*, (Camels) allowed to feed at large night and day. (Water) flowing freely without impediment. The fibres called ليف *līf* taken from the trunk of the palm-tree.

A هملاج *himlāj*, Tractable, going quietly or slow (a horse on the road). (A sheep) having no marrow from leanness.

A هملان *hamalān* (from همل), Shedding tears. Raining incessantly.

A هملجة *hamlajat*, The easy pace of a pack-horse.

P هملخت *hamlakht*, A patch for mending clothes or shoes. A kind of shoe.

P هملخت دوز *hamlakht-dōz*, A botcher of old clothes; a cobbler.

A هملس *hamallas*, Strong in the legs, and able in walking.

A هملط *hamallat*, Fraud, perfidy. *Hamallat* (also هملع *hamallaʿ*), Swift (camel), that travels fast and takes wide steps. A wolf. Treacherous, deceitful, inconstant in friendship.

A هملقة *hamlakat*, Swiftness, celerity, haste.

A هملي *hamla'*, (Camels) pasturing night and day without a keeper.

A هم *himam*, (pl. of همة *himmat*) Decrepit old women. Intentions, resolves. Favours.

P هم مذهب *ham-mazhab*, Of the same religion or sect.

P هم مشرب *ham-mashrab*, Of the same temper and disposition.

P هم مصلحت *ham-maslahat*, Confederate.

P هم معني *ham-maʿna'*, Synonymous.

P هم مكتب *ham-maktab*, A schoolfellow.

P هم نام *ham-nām*, A namesake.

P همنبر *hamambar*, Alike, resembling. Good, excellent, elegant.

P همنبرد *ham-nabard*, Engaged in the same study or labour.

P هم ندا *ham-nidā*, Singing together, singing in concert.

P هم نسل *ham-nasl*, Of the same breed.

P همنشين *ham-nishīn*, One who sits or converses with another, a companion.

P همنفس *ham-nafs*, A friend, an intimate companion. *Ham-nafas*, Consonant, harmonious. هم نفس، صبح، قيامت *ham-nafas-i subh-i kiyāmat*, A long interval.

P هم نمك *ham-namak*, A messmate.

P هم نواله *ham-niwālah*, A messmate.

P همو *hamō* (for هم او *ham ō*), He also.

P هموا *hamwā*, Desire, intention, wish.

P هموار *hamwār*, Plain, equal, level; an even place or thing. Lenient, behaving gently or tenderly to another. Proportionable, well made, suitable, worthy, fit. Always, constantly, continually. Perpetual. هموار كردن *hamwār kardan*, To level, to smooth, to make plain. نا هموار *nā hamwār*, Unsuitable, disproportioned, indecent, absurd, unworthy, uneven.

P هموارة *hamwārah*, Always, continually.

P هموثاق *ham-wisāk*, Associated, confederated, joined in alliance or conspiracy. هموثاق كردن *ham-wisāk kardan*, To conspire, to confederate, to correspond.

A همود *humūd* (from همد), Being extinguished (fire, together with all its heat). Being worn (a garment). Being destitute of rain and vegetation, being dead, producing nothing at all (land). Death. Name of an herb.

P همورد *hamūrad*, The joists of the roof.

A هموس *hamūs*, A lion tearing his prey. (A lion) treading softly. One who travels much or fast at night.

A همو ع *hamūع*, Flowing, fluent. *Humūع* (from همع), Shedding tears. Flowing (as any thing liquid), falling (as dew).

P هموقت *ham-wakt*, At the same time. Of the same age.

A همول *humūl* (from همل), Raining gently, but incessantly. Shedding tears.

A همولة *hamūlat*, (Camels) pasturing night and day without a keeper.

A هموم *hamūm*, (A well) abounding with water. (A cloud) raining copiously. A branch shaken by the wind. A she-camel going well. *Humūm*, (pl. of هم *hamm*) Cares, afflictions.

P همون *hamūn*, In this manner, exactly so, thus. همون جا *hamūn jā*, That same place.

P همه *hamah*, All, the whole, every one. An assault, an attack. با همه *bā hamah*, With all.

A همهام *hamhām*, A great king, a hero, a magnanimous prince, a liberal man.

P همه جا *hamah-jā*, Every where.

P همه جي *hamahjī*, A beetle.

A همهم *himhim*, Braying (ass).

A همهمة *hamhamat* (from همهم Q), Making a hoarse noise in the throat (as an elephant, an ox, or ass in pain). A low voice, whisper, or murmur. (A mother) hushing her infant to sleep.

A همهوم *humhūm*, A lion.

A همهيم *himhīm*, A lion. Braying (ass).

A همي *hamy* or *hamīy* (from همي), Flowing (water). Weeping, shedding tears. Wandering (as flocks pasturing).

P همي *hamī*, Patient, modest. *Hamī* (for مي *mī*), A particle prefixed to some tenses of the Persian verb, but more particularly to the present and preterite imperfect; as همي پرسد *hamī pursad*, He asks.

P همياز *hamyāz*, A friend, a companion.

P هميان *hamyān*, Erring, wandering. *Hamyān* also *himyān*, A long purse or scrip, especially hung at the side. A girdle, a belt. The fastening of the breeches or drawers.

A همیان *hamayān* (from همي), Flowing (water or tears). Shedding tears. Wandering here and there (a flock).

A هميج *hamīj*, A young deer, slender round the belly. (A deer) having two lines on the back, of a different colour from the rest of the body. (A deer) troubled with the gripes or any other distemper which makes the face thin. Tormented by gnats.

P همیجان *hamījān*, In the same manner. (Castellus.)

P همید *hamīd*, Thus, in the same manner, in this way. A fault, suspicion, accusation (especially false). Foolish, stupid.

A همید *hamīd* (or الهميد *al hamīd*), Tribute or tax, to be paid, as entered in the public books.

P همیدون *hamīdūn*, Now, at this moment. Always, perpetually. Suddenly. Such, in this manner, in the same place. Care, endeavour, attention. Favour, assistance.

A همير *hamīr*, Handsome, beautiful (deer).

A همیرة *hamīrat*, A decrepit old woman.

P همیروي *hamīrawī*, Thou goest. Dost thou go?

P همیز *hamīz* (or همین *hamīn*), (in ancient Persian) Summer.

A همیز *hamīz*, Bold, keen, penetrating (man).

A همیس *hamīs*, A low sound. Noise made by the motion of the feet.

A همیسع *hamaysaع*, Strong, robust, invincible.

P همیشک جوان *hamīshak-jawān*, The plant houseleek.

P همیشگي *hamīshagī*, Eternity, perpetuity.

P همیشه *hamīshah*, Always, continually, perpetually. Anciently, having no beginning. همیشه بهار *hamīshah-bahār*, Constant spring. Ox-eye, a species of camomile.

A هميع *himyaع* (or هميغ *himyagh*), Sudden death.

A هميم *hamīm* (from هم *hamma*), Creeping. Small rain. Sour milk kept in a bottle or churn for drinking, not for making butter.

A هميمة *hamīmat*, Small rain. A gentle gale. Any thing about which one is anxious.

P همين *hamīn*, Only, solely, neither more nor less, even this, equally, so, in the same manner. همين ساعت *hamīn sāعat*, This same hour. همين طور *hamīn tawr*, This same manner, by a parity of reasoning.

P همينک *hamīnak*, Behold now! lo here he is! This moment. All.

P هن *han*, Gratitude, obligation, thanks. *Hin*, (in the dialect of Shīrāz) (for هست *hast*) Is, exists.

A هن *han*, Some (man). يا هن *yā han*, O thou man! (come hither). *Han*, (dual هنان *hanāni*, هانان *hānāni*, and هنوان *hanawāni*, pl. هنون *hanūna*) A thing, a small matter, somewhat. *Hann* (from هن *hanna*), Weeping, deploring, crying in a lamentable voice. Crying to (her) colt in an affectionate manner (a camel). *Hunna*, (fem.) They.

A هنء *han-a* (from هنأ), Anointing, bedawbing (a camel) with pitch. Giving, bestowing, presenting; maintaining, supporting any one, especially by the month. Pasturing freely in a field of pot-herbs without being satiated. Being joyful, glad, merry. *Han-a* or *hin-a* (from هنأ), Being wholesome (meat) agreeing well (with any one). Assisting. *Hin-a*, A present. A part of the night. The pitch with which they anoint a camel.

A هنا *hana* (for انا *ana*), I. *Hunā*, Here. A pastime, a play. Name of a place. يوم هنا *yawmu hunā*, On the first day. *Hannā*, Here. من هنا و هنا *min hannā wa hannā*, Here and there, on every side.

A هناء *hanā-a* (from هنأ), Being wholesome (meat), agreeing well (with any one). Assisting. Pasturing in a field of pot-herbs without being satiated. Rejoicing. *Hinā-a*, Liquid pitch for anointing a scabby camel. A cluster of dates or palm-flowers.

A هناءة *hanā-at* (from هنأ), Being light, wholesome, and digestible (meat).

A هنابز *hanābiz*, (pl. of هنبذة *hambazat*) Serious, important, weighty, and difficult affairs.

هنابير *hanābīr*, High hills of sand.

هنات *hanāt*, A misfortune.

هنأة *hana-at* (from هنأ), Being light, wholesome, and dible (meat).

هنات *hanāt*, (pl. of هنة *hanat*) Certain women. Small things.

فيه هنات *fīhi hanāt*, In him there are bad qualities.

هنادسة *hanādisat*, (pl. of هندوس *hundūs*) Skilful.

هنادكة *hanādikat*, (pl. of هندكي *hindikīy*) Indians, Hindūs.

هناف *hināf*, (III of هنف), Smiling (especially ironically). ging together.

هناك *hunāka* (or هنالك *hunālika*), There, in that place.

هنام *hunām*, (in ancient Persian) Stature, figure, form of body, symmetry, arrangement.

هنانة *hunānat*, The interior fat of the eye. Fat, strength, our (in a camel).

هنانيه *hanānayh* also *hanānīh*, (in comp. with يا *yā*) as يا هنا *yā hanānayh* or *hanānīh*, O you two women!

هناه *hanāh*, (with يا *yā*) as يا هناه *yā hanāh*, O thou woman!

هناهين *hanāhīn*, The noise of a number of people talking gether, or of an army horse and foot on the march.

هنأي *han-a'*, (Cattle) fed with herbs, but in a small quany, getting just a snatch.

هنائش *hinā-ish*, An effect, an impression.

هنب *Himb*, Name of a man. *Hanab*, Carelessness, simcity, folly (applied especially to a woman).

هنبا *hambā*, Simple, uncautious, foolish (woman).

هنباء *himbā-a*, Simple, uncautious, foolish (woman). Foolish, sane (man).

هنباز *ham-bāz*, A companion, a partner.

هنباغ *hambāgh*, Extreme hunger.

هنبان *hambān*, Soft leather. A wallet.

هنبتة *hambatat*, Slowness, delay. Languor.

هنبث *hambas*, Confusion in speech.

هنبثة *hambasat*, An important or difficult affair. Confusion in speech.

هنبذة *hambazat*, A weighty and difficult affair.

هنبر *hambar*, Fair, handsome, good.

هنبر *himbir*, An ass's colt. ام الهنبر *umma'l himbir*, A she-ass. *Himbir* or *hinabr*, A hyena. *Hinnabr*, A horse. A bull. Spoilt leather; the edges of a skin.

هنبسة *hambasat*, Inquiry into news.

هنبص *himbas*, Weak, wretched, contemptible. *Humbus*, Large-bellied.

هنبصة *hambasat*, A low laugh hardly audible.

هنبض *humbuz*, Large-bellied.

هنبع *himbuع*, A species of head-dress or veil worn by girls.

هنبعة *hambaعat*, A pace resembling that of the hyena.

هنبغ *humbugh*, Extreme hunger. Dust which flies about with the least motion. A lion. A foolish, weak woman.

هنبق *humbuk*, A young man, a servant.

هنبلة *hambalat* (from هنبل q), Going like a lion (a man). The limping pace of a hyena.

هنبي *humba'*, Simple, incautious, foolish (woman). Foolish, insane (man).

هنة *hanat*, Something. A certain woman. Rima mulieris. *Hannat*, Marrow. The fat or strength of a camel.

هنت *hant* (for هنة *hanat*), (dual هنتان *hantāni*) A small matter, somewhat. A certain woman. (for انت *anta*), Thou. يا هنتاه *yā hantāhu*, (يا هنتاتيه *yā hantātiyah* or يا هنتاتوه *yā hantātūh*), Oh woman! oh both women! and oh women! (come hither). *Hanat*, A certain woman.

هنج *hanj*, Extracting, drawing. Casting, throwing, flinging. Concord, harmony. Riches, opulence.

هنجار *hanjār* also *hinjār*, A mason's rule, any string or instrument used by builders in laying stones straight, a plumb-line, a level. A straight road. An unbeaten path, a by-path. A true method. Conduct. Travelling together, especially through narrow passes, roads, or straits; emigrating, going on the side of a road. Moving, wavering, causing to totter or stagger. Colour. Vexation, grief.

هنجاره *hanjārah*, Sad, afflicted.

هنجاريدن *hanjārīdan*, To travel on, by, or near the road, or on the side of it.

هنجام *hanjām*, One without employ, a vagrant, a poor miserable wretch.

هنجك *hinjak*, A kind of pot-herb eaten when boiled.

هنجل *hunjul*, Heavy.

هنجمك *hinjamak*, An herb which is given to cattle boiled.

هنجيدن *hanjīdān*, To draw out, to bring forth. To yawn or stretch. To skin, to flay a sheep. To vex, grieve, molest, injure, irritate, try, tempt.

هند *hand* (for اند *and*), (They) are. A way, road, manner, law, custom, usage.

هند *hand*, A hundred (camels), or a few more or less.

هند *Hind*, India. The Hindū people. A woman's name. مراة الهند *mirātu'l hind*, (in the dialect of Morocco) A telescope.

هندات *Hindāt*, (pl. of هند *Hind*) Hindas (women's names).

هنداز *hindāz*, A certain quantity or determinate measure.

هندام *handām* (from اندام *andām*), Stature. Symmetry, just proportion.

هندب *hindab*, Endive, succory.

هندبا *hindabā*, (*hindibā*, *hindubā*, and هندباء *hindabāt*), Endive. هندباي بري *hindubā-i barrīy*, Wild endive.

هندبي *handabīy*, Verbose, loquacious.

هندبيد *hindbēd*, Endive.

هندس *handas*, Intrepid, fierce (lion). Skilful, experienced, sagacious (man).

هندسان *Hindsān* (for هندوستان), Hindūstān.

A هندسة *handasat* (or هندسه *handasah*) (from P اندازه *andāzah*), Geometry. اهل الهندسة *ahlu'l handasat*, Geometricians.

P هندستان *Hindustān* (for هندوستان), India.

P هندسه *hindisah*, Numeration by the letters of the alphabet. A cypher. Arithmetic.

A هندسي *handasīy*, (fem. هندسية *handasīyat*) Geometrical.

P آداب هندسيان *ādāb-i handasiyān*, The geometrical science.

A هندكي *hindikīy*, Indian.

A هندليق *handalīk*, Talkative, verbose.

P هندمند *Hindmand*, Name of a river in Sīstān.

P هندو *Hindū*, An Indian. A servant. A slave. A robber. An infidel. A watchman. A mole on the cheek of a mistress. هندوي باريك بين *hinduw-i bārīk-bīn*, The planet Saturn. (Synonymous to which are the following: هندوي پير *hinduw-i pīr*, هندوي چرخ *hinduw-i charkh*, هندوي سپهر *hinduw-i sipihr*, هندوي گنبذ گردان *hinduw-i gumbaz-i gardān*.)

P هندوار *Hindwār*, Name of the city of Balkh.

P هندوان *Handawān*, Name of the fortress of Balkh.

P هندوانه *hinduwānah*, A kind of pumpkin, a water-melon.

A هندواني *hindawānīy* or *hundiwānīy*, Made of Indian steel. (A sword) of an excellent edge.

P هندوبار *Hindūbār*, The country of Hindūstān. An ink-horn.

A هندوس *hundūs*, Experienced, skilful.

P هندوستان *Hindūstān*, India.

P هندوستاني *hindūstānī*, Any thing belonging to Hindūstān; the language of that country.

P هندوستانيت *hindūstāniyat*, Ease, animal indulgence.

P هندووي *hindūwī* (or هندوي *hinduwī*), An Indian. Indian; the Indian language, particularly called Hindūstānī.

P هندوي *hunduwī*, A bill of exchange.

P هندوي اژدها *hinduwī-ajdahā*, A sword of Indian steel.

P هندوي دريا نشين *hinduwī daryā-nishīn*, Writing.

A هندويل *handawīl*, Thick, gross, of a large size, and flabby.

P هندي *Hindī*, One Indian. Any thing Indian, or belonging to India. A sword of Indian steel. *Hundī*, A bill of exchange.

P هنديان *hundiyān* (or هنديان *hundiyāwan*), Commission on bills of exchange.

P هندي نژاد *hindī-nizād*, Any thing belonging to India.

P هنر *hunar*, Skill, science, knowledge, ingenuity, art, industry, excellence. Profession. A bill of exchange.

P هنر بند *hunar-band*, Clever, skilful.

P هنر پرور *hunar-parwar*, A lover of science, one who cultivates or encourages science.

P هنر پيشه *hunar-pēshah*, An artist.

A هنرة *hanrat*, The hollow of the ear.

P هنر دار *hunar-dār*, Skilful, knowing, clever.

P هنرمند *hunarmand* (also هنروَر *hunarwar*), Learned, excellent, skilful, industrious. معمار هنرمند *mi'mār-i hunarmand*, A skilful architect. هنرمندانه *hunarmandānah*, Skilfully.

A هنشنش *hanashnash*, Light, not heavy.

A هنع *han'* (from هنع), Being marked with the sign هنعة *han'at* (a camel). *Hana'* (from هنع), Being buck-necked. The natural bend of the body. The concave curve in the neck of a camel, ostrich, and other long-necked beasts and birds. *Hunna'*, Humble, submissive (men).

A هنعا *han'ā*, Short, contracted (neck). (An ostrich) having a contracted and bent neck.

A هنعة *han'at*, A mark burnt on the right side of a camel's neck. Five stars in the left shoulder of Orion; the sixth mansion of the moon, distinguished by two bright stars in the feet of Gemini; also the name of several other stars in the Milky Way, and of eight in the form of a bow, called Brachium Leonis.

A هنق *hanak*, Affliction, grief, trouble.

A هنقب *hankab*, A dwarf; short-bodied.

A هنك *hank*, Excessive rain.

P هنگ *hang*, Understanding; intellect, morals, good manners. A purpose, a design, an institution. Power. A wave. A cavern, a cleft in the rock. The quantity or weight of any thing. Strength, power, ability. Many, much, abundant. Keeping, guarding. A tribe, a family. An army, a soldier. A stroke, wound, hurt. A draught of water. *Hing*, Prosperity, happy times. A pain in the bowels. Assa fœtida. Intellect. *Hung*, Provisions. Power, strength.

P هنگار *hangār* (or هنگارد *hangārd*), Haste, speed. Vehemence.

P هنگام *hangām*, Time, hour, season. An assembly. هنگام از هنگام *hangām-i nang o nabard*, Time of battle. از هنگام سحر تا هنگامهٔ شام *az hangām-i sahar tā hangāma-i shām*, From morning until evening. آن هنگام *ān hangām*, That time, then. بي هنگام *bī hangām*, Untimely, ill-timed, out of season. در هنگام شام *dar hangām-i shām*, In the evening.

P هنگامه *hangāmah*, A convention, an assembly, a meeting of merchants. A place for any kind of play or entertainment. Noise, tumult, commotion, confusion, riot, disorder, a crowd, a throng. هنگامهٔ طفلان *hangāma-i tiflān*, The world. هنگامه كردن *hangāmah kardan*, To make a noise, to raise a disturbance.

P هنگامه گير *hangāmah-gīr*, A rope-dancer. Tumultuous.

P هنگامي *hangāmī*, Temporal; ephemeral; animals which presently appear and disappear, as insects.

P هنگفت *hangufs* also *hungufs*, Thick, dense, coarse. Much, abundant. Cloth of a plain, equal, or firm texture. A kind of female upper garment. A bed counterpane quilted with cotton.

P هنگه *hangah*, A place for any kind of entertainment.

P هنگيدن *hangīdan*, To be troubled, to be muddy.

A هنم *hanam*, A species of date.

A هنمة *hinnamat*, A kind of philtre used by women. A dwarf. Short or deformed in body.

P هنمد *hanmad*, Green substance lying on the surface of water.

A هننة *hananat* and *hinanat*, A sort of hedgehog.

A هنوات *hanawāt*, (pl. of هنت *hant*) Small things.

هنوار *hanwār*, Smooth, even, level; like. Always, continually.

هنوان *hanawān*, (dual of هن *han*) Two things, two men.

هنوبر *hunūbar* (or هنوبرة *hunūbarah*), A palm-tree, with trunk.

هنوتاس *hanūtās*, Spirits which surround the throne of God.

هنود *hunūd*, (pl. of هند *hind*) Indians, Hindūs. Hindas men's names).

هنوز *hanūz*, Yet, still, just now, at present, hitherto, to this time. Not yet.

هنوك (يا *yā*) *hanūka*, O thou! (come hither).

هنون *hanūn*, (pl. of هن *han*) Small things.

هنوند *hanwand*, Shame, modesty, bashfulness.

هنه *hanah*, Is it not? whether? (Castellus.)

هني *hani-a*, (Meat) light, easy of digestion. كلوا هنيأ مريأ *kūlū hanīyan marīyan*, Eat with a good digestion. حالة هنئة *hālat-i hani-at*, An agreeable condition.

A هني (يا *yā*) *hanī*, O thou my son! *Yā hanayya*, O you my two sons! *Yā hanīya*, O you my children!

P هني *hinī*, Wholesome, digestible food. *Hunī*, A funnel.

P هنيار *hanyār* (and هنيان *hanyān*), A consort, spouse, partner, intimate companion.

A هنية *hanyat* or *hunyat*, A thing. *Hunayyat*, (dim. of هنة *hanat*), A small thing, a trifle.

A هنيدة *hunaydat*, A hundred camels; a hundred of any thing

P هنير *hunīr*, Good, beautiful. Goodness, excellence, beauty

P هنيز *hanīz*, Hitherto, thus far, as yet. Is it not yet? Is it not also? در هنيز *dar hanīz*, Whilst yet.

A هنيزة *hanīzat*, Trouble, affliction.

A هنين *hanīn* (from هن *hanna*), Crying affectionately to (her) colt (a camel). Weeping, wailing, lamenting.

A هنيهة *hunayhat*, (dim. of هنة *hanat*) A moderate thing.

P هو *haw*, White or red pus. A bloody swelling. The moon. A cloud; a fog. *Hū*, A sigh. Ah! alas! Ho!

A هو *huwa*, He. He is. A name of God. هو الله المستعان *huwa'llāhu'l mustaʿān*, He is God, whose assistance we implore. هو الله الغني المغني المعين *huwa'llāhu'l ghanīyu'l mughnī'l muʿīn*, He is God, the bestower of riches and aid. هو المعين المتعال *huwa'l muʿīnu'l mutaʿāl*, He is the exalted assistant. هو العزيز *huwa'l ʿazīz*, He is glorious. It is often written at the top of a letter, where in Europe they used formerly to put the sign of the cross. As a pronoun, it is often put for the substantive verb كان *kāna* in every tense.

A هوء *haw-a* (from هوأ), Aspiring, tending upwards. Thinking (either good or bad of any thing). Rejoicing (at any thing). Opinion, mind. Design, purpose. Delight. بعيد الهوء *baʿīdu'l haw-i*, One who revolves in the mind distant or important objects.

A هوا *hawā*, Air, atmosphere, ether, the space between heaven and earth. The wind, a gentle gale. A sound, voice, tone, air of music, a song. Any thing empty. Inclination, favour, affection, love, desire. Ambition; vanity. هواي نفساني *hawā-i nafsānī* (or هوا و هوس *hawā wa hawas*), Lust, concupiscence, sensuality, luxury. P هواي خفتانپوش *hawā-i khaftān-pōsh* (or هواي سنجابي *hawā-i sinjābī*), A cloudy sky. سنبل هوا *sumbul-hawā* (or پوش هوا *pōsh-hawā*), A dark or a cloudy atmosphere. كشادهٔ هوا *kushādah-hawā*, An open or serene sky. A *Hiwā*, (III of هوي) Contending, disputing, litigating. Going fast, increasing in speed. Soothing, flattering, cajoling. Playing, trifling, now offering a thing and now drawing it back.

A هوابد *hawābid*, Women who gather colocynths or their seeds.

P هوا پرست *hawā-parast*, A worshipper of the air, i. e. vain, given to vanity (as to ambition or sensuality).

A هواة *hawāt*, Air, ether.

A هواجس *hawājis*, (pl. of هاجسة *hājisat*) Thoughts.

P هواجوي *hawā-jōy*, A lover.

P هواخواه *hawā-kh'āh*, Vain, desirous of vain things, ambitious, fond of pleasure. A friend, a well-wisher.

P هوادار *hawā-dār*, Airy, having or following the wind. A lover. Saucy, petulant. Dispersed in air, given to the winds. The seat placed on an elephant to ride in. زلف هوادار *zulf-i hawā-dār*, Ringlets waving in the wind.

A هوادة *hawādat*, Quiet, tranquillity. Inclination, affection.

A هوادج *hawādij*, (pl. of هودج *hawdaj*) Camel-litters.

A هوادر *hawādir*, Braying (camels).

A هوارة *hawārat*, Destruction, death.

A هوارم *hawārim*, (pl. of هارم *hārim*) (Camels) feeding on the shrub هرم *harm*.

P هواري *hawārī*, Unseasonable, ill-timed. Foolish, ignorant. A large tent; an audience-chamber.

P هوازد *hawā-zad*, The spring, force, or impulse of the air.

P هوازه *hawāzah*, Suddenly, all at once, unawares.

P هوازي *hawāzī* or *hiwāzī*, An audience-chamber. Suddenly, all at once, without notice.

A هواس *hawwās*, Libidinous. الهواس *al hawwās*, A lion.

A هواسة *hawwāsat*, A lion. A strong or intrepid man.

P هواسيدن *hawāsīdan*, To convene, to assemble. To have chapt or pale lips (from heat or fear).

P هواسيده *hawāsīdah*, A pale lip.

A هواشات *huwāshāt*, (pl. of هواشة *huwāshat*) Crowds of men, herds of camels mixed together. Ill-gotten riches.

A هواشة *huwāshat*, A crowd of men, or a number of camels, especially in confusion.

A هواصر *hawāsir*, (pl. of هاصر *hāsir*) Lions tearing their prey.

A هواع *huwāʿ* (from هوع), Vomiting spontaneously. A vomit. Any thing vomited. Name of an Arabian month, called also ذو القعده *zū'l kaʿdah*.

A هواك *hawwāk*, Astonished, stupefied.

A هواكة *hawwākat*, Salsuginous ground.

A هوالس *hawālis*, (Persons) light of body.

A هوالك *hawālik*, (pl. of هالك *hālik*) Perishing.

A هوام *huwām*, Excessive thirst. Distraction with love. *Hawwām*, A lion. *Hawāmm*, (pl. of هامة *hāmmat*) Reptiles, insects, serpents. هوام الارض *hawāmmu'l arz*, The reptiles of the earth. P هوام ضرر رسان *hawāmm-i zarar-rasān*, Noxious reptiles.

A هوامع *hawāmiʿ*, Flowing (tears).

A هوامل *hawāmil*, (pl. of هامل *hāmil*) Camels feeding at large night and day.

A هوان *hawān* (from هون), Being contemptible. Contempt, scorn. Meekness, mildness. Languid.

A هواهي *hawāhīy*, Trifles, ridiculous acts, sayings, or things.

A هواهية *hawāhiyat*, A very deep well. Cowardly, timid, foolish (man).

P هواي *hawāy* (also هوائي *hawā-ī*), Airy, idle, vain, capricious, licentious, dedicated to pleasure. Ambitious. Vain, idle, rash, trifling talk. A rocket. Income not derived from any fixed source. Blue, cerulean, sky-coloured. مرغان هوائي *murghān-i hawā-ī*, The birds of the air.

A هوب *hawb*, Foolish, loquacious. The heat of fire. *Hawb* or *hūb*, Distance.

P هوبر *hawbar*, Distracted. *Hōbar*, The shoulder, armpit, or side. Assistance, protection.

A هوبر *hawbar*, A very hairy ape. The beast called Lupus cervarius. The purple flower called Iris.

P هوبره *hawbarah*, Distracted. *Hōbarah*, A bustard.

P هوبسيا *hōbasyā*, (in ancient Persian) A tooth.

P هوبه *hōbah*, The shoulder. Assistance, protection.

P هوپمن *hōpman*, (in ancient Persian) The face.

A هوة *hawwat*, The air. *Hūwat* (from هوي), Ascending, being exalted or preferred. A deep valley, cavern, hollow, or ditch.

A هوتة *hawtat*, (pl. هوت *huwat*) Low ground.

A هوج *hawj* (from هوج), Being tall and foolish. Making haste. *Hūj*, (pl. of اهوج *ahwaj*) Long and foolish. *Hawaj*, Great folly or levity. Tallness. Haste, precipitation.

A هوجا *hawjā*, (fem. of اهوج *ahwaj*) A camel going precipitately. Tall, foolish, precipitate. Violent (wind) blowing down tents or buildings.

P هوجره *hūjarah*, The herb shepherd's staff. Bugloss.

A هوجل *hawjal*, Swift (camel). A skilful or active road-guide. A heavy, dull, tall, stupid man; having a slow, languid step. An immodest woman. A solitude, a desert, without direction-posts, or vestiges of a road; also having many uncertain or perplexing paths. A long night. A propensity to sleep. The anchor of a ship.

A هوجلة *hawjalat* (from هوجل q), Travelling over level or low-lying ground.

P هوجووه *hūjūwah*, Bugloss (an herb).

P هوخ *hōkh*, (هوخت *hōkht*, or هوخست *hōkhst*), The temple of Jerusalem.

P هوختن *hōkhtan* (or هوخيدن *hōkhīdan*), To draw out, to unsheathe. To report. To prophecy. To singe. To labour. To receive justice.

A هود *hawd* (from هود), Repenting, returning to one's duty. Turning Jew. *Hūd*, (pl. of هائد *hā-id*), Penitents. The Jews. Name of a prophet; (so the Arabians called the patriarch Heber) whence, those to whom a prophet is sent, are called قوم هود *kawm-i hūd*, The people of Hūd. *Hawad*, (pl. of هودة *hawadat*) Camels' bunches.

P هود *hōd*, Tinder. Scorched cloth.

A هودة *hawadat*, A camel's bunch.

A هودج *hawdaj*, A litter carried by a camel, in which the Arabian ladies travel: it is made of wood, or cloth stretched upon a frame, and is either open or covered at top; also any canopy, veil, or curtain, which conceals women when travelling. A seat to place on an elephant's back.

P هودر *hawdar*, The scab or mange; a pustle, pimple, felon, bile. *Hōdar* or *hawdar*, Ugly, ill-favoured.

P هودش *hawdash*, A pustule, a scab. (Castellus.)

A هودع *hawdaʿ*, An ostrich.

A هودك *hawdak*, Fat.

P هودل *hūdil*, Astronomical observations.

P هودل بند *hūdil-band*, A calculator of astronomical tables.

P هوده *hūdah*, Truth. True, just, right. Old.

A هوذا *hūzā*, Behold! lo!

A هوذة *hawzat*, (pl. هوذ *hawaz*) A man. A species of bird, the قطا *katā* (a kind of grouse).

P هوذر *hūzar*, Ugly, ill-favoured.

A هوذلة *hawzalat* (from هوذل q), Being quick (in going). Being shaken, vacillating in running (the body). Being shaken (a bucket). Scattering (as a camel his urine). Being weak and languid in venery.

A هور *hawr* (from هور), Falling down (as a mound, a wall, or any building). Conceiving an opinion, suspecting. Throwing down, tumbling one over another. Killing. Impelling, driving forward; driving back or away, averting. Deceiving, giving deceitful counsel. *Hūr*, A pool, ditch, marsh, or quagmire into which one easily sinks. A flock of sheep, especially when numerous, and tumbling one over another.

P هور *hōr*, The sun. The moon. A star. Fortune. A horoscope, nativity. Red, ruddy. A cloud, a fog. Suffocation from the narcotic vapour of a well.

A هورة *hūrat*, Suspicion. Destruction.

P هورخش *hōraksh*, The sun.

P هورش *hawrash* or *hawrish*, A kind of bile, felon, or sore.

A هورع *hawraʿ*, A light, forward woman.

P هورمز *Hōrmuz* (or هورمزد *Hōrmuzd*), Name of an angel. The first day of the solar month. The planet Jupiter.

A هوررة *hawrūrat*, (A woman) perishing.

P هوز *hūz*, The sun. The moon. A cloud. A sharp sound, such as proceeds from metal.

A هوز *hūz*, Creatures, men. ما في الهوز مثلك *mā fī'l hūzi misluka*, There is not among men your equal. ما ادري اي هوز هو *mā adrī ayyu hūzin huwa*, I know not what kind of man he is.

P هوزان *hōzān*, A narcissus in bloom.

A هوزب *hawzab*, A vulture. A strong camel.

P هوزرش *hawzarish* (or هوزش *hūzash*), A kind of malignant boil or sore.

P هوز مشير *hūz mashīr*, Name of the province of Ahwāz.

A هوزن *hawzan*, Dust. Name of a bird.

P هوزة *hūzah*, A lark.

P هوژة *hūjah*, A small bird called in Arabic صعوة *saʿwah*.

P هوس *haws*, Concupiscence. *Hūs*, Intellect, mind, judgment.

A هوس *haws* (from هوس), Bruising, beating. Breaking. Going about, or wandering in the night-time (as cattle when pasturing); going slow, step by step, and feeding as they go. Driving (camels) gently. Eating voraciously. Becoming fat by villainy (as a wolf or a robber). A torrent overflowing every thing in the night. *Hawas*, Desire, lust, concupiscence, an inordinate appetite. Ambition. Curiosity. P هوس كردن *hawas kardan*, To desire any thing eagerly, to endeavour to procure, to aspire. A *Hawis*, Libidinous.

A هوسان *hawasān* (from هوس), Going about or wandering in the night-time. Going slowly, step by step (as a lion).

P هوس باز *hawas-bāz*, Indulging inclination.

A هوسة *hawisat*, Libidinous (she-camel).

P هوسرب *hōsurub*, (in ancient Persian) A good name.

P هوسناك *hawasnāk*, Desirous, wishful, curious, ambitious.

P هوسين *hūsīn*, A die, dice.

P هوش *hawsh*, Pomp, pride. *Hōsh*, Understanding, judgment, intellect; the mind, the soul. Destruction, perdition, ruin, death; any thing which causes death or ruin. Poison. باهوش *bā hōsh*, Intelligent, judicious, prudent, wise. Wary, sensible. بي هوش *bī hōsh*, Foolish, insane. Unwary, insensible. واهوش رفتن *wā hōsh raftan* (also بي هوش شدن *bī hōsh shudan*), To faint, to swoon away, to be deprived of sense. بهوش آمدن *ba hōsh āmadan*, To return to one's senses (after intoxication or fainting). بهوش بودن *ba hōsh būdan*, To take care, to be provident or cautious.

A هوش *hawsh* (from هوش), Being tumultuous, confused. A crowd. الهوش الهائش *al hawshu'l hā-ish*, A great multitude.

P هوشا *hōshā*, Idle, lazy, indolent, slow. The fat of a sheep's tail. Extended forward, made straight. Perfect.

A هوشات *hawashāt*, (pl. of هوشة *hawshat*) Riots, tumults.

P هوشاندة *hōshāzdah* (or هوشاردة *hōshārdah*), (A camel or horse) whose thirst cannot be quenched.

P هوشاز *hōshāz* (or هوشازة *hōshāzah*), Excessive thirst of cattle.

P هوشازيدن *hōshāzīdan*, To be exceedingly thirsty (cattle).

P هوشاشدن *hōshāshudan*, To move or tumble about, restless (as a sick person in bed); to be troubled in mind. To recover from a swoon, from intoxication or insanity; to awake from sleep.

P هوشان *hūshān* (or هوشاني *hūshānī*), The Epiphany.

P هوشبر *hōsh-bar*, Depriving of sense or understanding. بادهٔ هوشبر *bāda-i hōsh-bar*, Wine which deprives one of reason.

A هوشة *hawshat*, A nocturnal tumult; a crowd (as in a market-place); confusion.

P هوشكش *hōsh-kash*, An inebriating electuary made of the leaves of hemp; hence, wine, or any thing which intoxicates or distracts the senses.

P هوشمند *hōshmand*, Prudent, sagacious, intelligent, wise.

P هوشمندي *hōshmandī*, Understanding.

P هوشنازده *hōshnāzdah*, A camel or horse whose thirst cannot be quenched.

P هوشنگ *Hōshang* or *Hūshang*, Name of the second king of Persia, of the Pēshdādian dynasty. Wisdom, prudence.

P هوشني *hūshnī*, Name of an herb.

P هوش واژن *hōsh-wājan*, A trance.

P هوشيار *hōsh-yār*, Prudent, wise. Sober, not intoxicated. Wary, aware, cautious.

P هوشياري *hōsh-yārī*, Prudence, caution. Sobriety.

P هوشيدن *hōshīdan*, To understand. *Hūshīdan*, (in ancient Persian) To die.

A هوع *hawʿ*, Any thing plentiful. A strong but improper desire. *Hawʿ* or *hūʿ*, Enmity, hatred. A vomit.

A هوف *hawf* also *hūf*, A hot wind. A cold wind. *Hūf*, A slothful good for nothing fellow.

A هوفة *hūfat*, A crowd, a mob, a meeting.

P هوقار *hūkār*, A heron.

A هوك *hawk* (from هوك), Digging. *Hawk* or *hiwakk*, Silly, foolish, with a mixture of reason. *Hawak* (from هوك), Being foolish, silly. Folly.

A هوكة *hūkat*, A ditch, a grave. *Hawikat*, Salsuginous (ground).

P هوكند *Hawkand*, Name of a country.

P هوگان *hawgān*, A brass kettle or pot.

P هوگويك *hōgūyak*, Name of a bird which is said to suspend itself by the claws, and to cry all night *hak, hak*.

P هوگيك *hōguyak*, An unripe melon.

A هول *hawl* (from هول), Terrifying, striking with horror. Fright, terror. Greatness, grandeur, power. Seeing many confused colours (as a drunken man). Any thing terrible attacking one.

P هول *hōl*, High, lofty, eminent. True, just.

A هؤلا *ha-ulā*, These.

A هولة *hawlat*, Terror. Any thing terrible attacking a person. *Hūlat*, A sacred fire before which the pagan Arabians used to swear; so called because they sometimes threw privately into it a kind of salt, which making a sudden explosion, terrified often a perjured witness, and made him tell truth. A woman dazzling the eyes with her beauty. Self-love or admiration.

P هولس *hūlis* or *hūlas*, Life, soul, spirit.

P هولشک *hūlishk*, A thick, dense, contemptible and wretched fellow. One who habitually befouls himself.

P هولک *hawlak*, A blister on the hands or feet. Ruin, destruction. A dried grape, a raisin. *Hōlak*, A game with nuts.

P هولناک *hawlnāk*, Terrible, dreadful, horrible, frightful, dangerous.

A هولول *hawlūl*, A light, nimble, active man.

P هولي *hawlī*, A colt that has not been backed.

A ابو الهولي *abū'l hūla'*, A sphinx. A talisman or charm for driving away spiders. The name of a poet.

A هوم *hawm*, Low grounds. هوم المجوس *hawmu'l majūs*, A kind of jessamine.

P هوم *hūm*, Name of a tree resembling the tamarisk. Name of a descendant of Farīdūn.

P هومات *hūmāt*, Dull, heavy, doltish, silly.

P هومان *Hūmān*, Name of the brother of Pīrānwīsah.

A هومة *hawmat*, A desert, a solitude.

P هون *hawn*, A ploughed field full of clods and stones. *Hūn*, The gold coin called by Europeans pagoda, current at Madras. An affirmative particle.

A هون *hawn* (from هون), Being light, smooth, easy. Resting, remaining quiet. Quiet, tranquillity; mildness, modesty, gentleness, tameness. على هونک *ala' hawnika*, (Do it) at your conveniency. يمشي هوناً *yamshī hawnan*, He walks gently. *Hūn* (from هون), Being vile, mean, base, contemptible. Contempt. عذاب الهون *azābu'l hūn*, Ignominious punishment.

A هونة *hawnat* or *hūnat* (from هون), Being light, smooth, easy. Mildness, modesty.

P هونگ *hawang*, Bunches of grapes or fruits hung up to dry.

P هوو *huwū*, Either of two women engaged by one man.

A هؤور *hu-ūr* (from هور), Falling down (as a mound, wall, or other building). Conceiving an opinion, suspecting.

A هوه *hūh*, Pusillanimous, timid, cowardly.

A هوه *hiwah*, Mallows.

A هوها *hawhā*, A very deep well. *Hawhā*, also *huhā*, Timid, cowardly. Foolish.

A هوهاءة *hawhā-at*, A fool.

A هوهة *hūhat*, Timid, cowardly.

P هوه جوه *hawah jūh*, Melilot.

P هوهو *hūhū*, An owl. A dove.

A هوي *hawy* (from هوي), Ascending. An ascent. *Hawy* and *hūy*, A fall, the descent from a height or declivity. *Hawy*, *hūy*, *hawīy*, and *huwīy* (from هوي), Falling, descending from a height. Flying downwards (as a hawk upon his prey). *Hawa'* (from هوي), Loving, desiring, wishing for, hankering after. Desire, love, inclination, will, wish (good or bad). *Hawīy*, Part (of the night). A hissing, a tingling (in the ear).

P هوي *hūy*, Breath. A sigh. A word used in exciting attention. Fear, dread.

A هويان *hawyān* (from هوي), Falling, descending from a height. Flying downwards (as a hawk upon his prey). A fall.

A هوية *hawīyat*, Desire; any object of desire. A deep well. *Huwīyat*, (Divine) essence.

P هويد *hawīd* or *huwayd*, Camels' packsaddles. *Hawīd*, The territory of Samarcand. *Huwīd*, A camel's halter.

P هويدا *huwaydā*, Clear, evident, open, manifest, conspicuous. Pale. Clearly, publicly. هويدا شدن *huwaydā shudan*, To appear, to be evident. هويدا كردن *huwaydā kardan*, To make appear, to publish, to divulge. هويدا سخن *huwaydā sakhun*, Intelligible in speech, easily understood.

P هويدائي *huwaydā-ī*, Clearness, manifestation.

P هويدک *Huwaydak*, Name of a certain heresiarch.

P هوير *huwīr*, One who hopes. (Castellus.)

P هويز *hawīz* (also هوين *hawīn*), A large corn-sack, or one in which they put a camel's load.

A هويس *hawīs*, Thought. Any thing revolved in the mind.

A هويشة *hawīshat*, A mixed crowd.

P هويه *hōyah*, A shoulder; help, aid, assistance, protection.

P هه *hah*, The sound of the breath. هه كردن *hah kardan*, To breathe in the face of another.

A هه *hah*, (Remembering any thing) verily, truly. Woe be to you! Fy upon you! Take care what you do! Ha! ha! ha! *Hahh* (and هههة *hahhat*), (from هه *hahha*), Stammering, being tongue-tied.

P هي *hay*, Ho! hark ye! holla! Have a care! softly! touch it not! Oh! alas! Bravo! well done! Is, exists. Existence.

A هي *hiya* also *hīya*, (fem. of هو *huwa*), She. She is. *Hayy* (also هي بن بي *hayyu 'bnu bayyin*), The unknown son of an unknown father. *Hayy*, A son of Adam who left no children (an Arabian notion). ياهي *yā hayya*, Strange! wonderful! ah! alas!

A هيء *hī-a*, Used in calling camels to water.

A هيا *hayā*, *hayyā*, and *hīyā*, Ho! holla! hark ye! هيا هيا *hayā hayā*, Used in driving cattle.

A هيأات *hay-āt*, (pl. of هيأة *hay-at*) External forms of things.

A هياب *hayyāb* (and هيابة *hayyābat*), Timid, fearful.

A هيأة *hay-at* (from هيأ), Being prepared, ready. Face, countenance, aspect, exterior form. The form, figure, or aspect of the heavens. Astronomy.

A هيات *hayyāt*, Clamorous.

A هياج *hiyāj* (from هيج), Being raised (dust), excited (anger). Attacking. Withering, drying (as a plant). A battle, combat. Dried (plant). يوم الهياج *yawmu'l hiyāj*, A day of carnage.

A هيار *hayār*, Fallen down, ruined.

P هياسة *hayāsah*, A girth, a surcingle.

A هياط *hiyāt*, (III of هيط), Crying, being noisy. Approach.

A هياطل *hayātil*, (and هياطلة *hayātilat*), A race of Scythians or Indians formerly of great power.

A هياع لياع *hiyāʿ liyāʿ*, Violent (wind).

A هياف *hiyāf* or *huyāf*, (from هيف), Opening their mouths to receive the hot wind هوف *hūf* from excess of thirst (camels). Violent thirst.

P هياك *hayāk*, The mind, soul, spirit.

A هياكل *hayākil*, (pl. of هيكل *haykal*) Giants, colossal figures. Forms, spectres. Palaces, temples.

P هياكيدن *hayākīdan*, To run mad as a dog, to be seized with canine madness.

A هيال *hayāl*, Sand or any thing similar poured out.

P هياليدن *hayālīdan*, To fear, to dread.

A هيام *hayām* or *huyām*, Sands which one cannot grasp in the hand on account of their fineness. *Hiyām*, (pl. of هيمان *haymān*) Thirsty (camels). In love, distracted with love. *Huyām* (from هيم), Thirsting exceedingly. Wandering about like a madman, from love or any other cause. Insanity from love. A disease incident to camels from drinking stagnant water, which makes them loathe their pasture. Excessive thirst.

A هيان *hayyān*, A word used to designate any unknown person. هيان بن بيان *hayyānu' bnu bayyān*, The unknown son of an unknown father.

P هياهو *hayāhū*, Vociferation, clamour, shouts in battle.

A هيب *hayb* (from هيب), Fearing, standing in awe of, dreading. *Hayyib*, Timid, fearful.

P هيب *hēb*, (in ancient Persian) The end of any business.

A هيبان *haybān*, Formidable. *Hayyabān*, Extremely timid. Light, smooth. The earth. A shepherd. Foam about a camel's mouth. *Hayyabān* or *hayyibān*, Terrified, timid, cowardly.

A هيبة *haybat*, Fear, timidity, panic. Respect, reverence, awfulness, gravity, sternness, severity, dignity, majesty, grandeur.

P هيبتوار *haybatwār*, Formidable, venerable, awful, majestic.

A هيبوش *haybūsh*, A louse.

A هئة *hi-at* (from هيأ), Desiring. External form of any thing. The form of the heavens. Carriage, manner, appearance, feature.

A هيئت *hayat*, The form (of the heavens). Astronomy.

A هيت *hayt*, Low ground. *Hayta*, *hayti*, also *haytu*, Come hither! approach! هيت لك *hayta laka* (or هيت لكم *hayta lakum*), Approach thou! or you!

P هيت *hīt*, Tumult, clamour, strife.

P هيتال *haytāl*, Free from taxes or burthens. Strong, powerful. The countries of ختلان *Khatlān* and بدخشان *Badakhshān*.

P هيتان *haytān* or *hītān*, False, untrue.

A هيتكور *haytakūr*, Somnolent, sleepy.

A هيث *hays*, Motion. *Hayas*, (هيثان *haysān* or *hayasān*) (from هيث), Giving a small quantity, bestowing little. A small present. Taking proper care of cattle. Injuring.

A هيئة *haysat*, (equivalent to هيشة *hayshat*) A crowd.

A هيثم *haysam*, A young eagle or vulture. A reddish, soft, or even sand-hill. A man's name.

P هيج *hayj*, Right, straight. Tearing up. Instigation. Reverence, authority, majesty. *Hīj*, A three-pronged corn-fork.

A هيج *hayj* (from هيج), Raising (dust); provoking (to anger). Making an attack. Being raised (dust), excited (anger). *Hīj*, Used in calling out to camels. *Hayyij*, Raised (dust), roused (anger). Windy, rainy, or cloudy (day).

A هيجا *hayjā*, War, a battle, a combat.

P هيجا *hījā*, A battle, combat, conflict. هيجا كردن *hījā kardan*, To satirize, to ridicule. To connect the letters, to spell.

P هيجار *hayjār*, A way, a road.

A هيجان *hayajān* (from هيج), Being raised (dust), excited (anger). Making an attack. Vehemence.

A هيجفل *hayjafil*, (A bow) shooting easily.

A هيجمان *hayjumān*, A large pearl.

A هيجمانة *hayjumānat*, A pearl. A spider. A spider's web. Name of a woman.

P هيچ *hēch*, Nothing, a mere trifle. Lost, annihilated. Never, at no rate, on no account. (In composition, without a negative, implies, *some*, *any*; and with a negative, expressed or understood, *not any*, *none*.) هيچ اصلا *hēch aslan*, In no shape, in no respect. هيچ چيز *hēch chīz*, Nothing at all. هيچ نگفت *hēch na guft*, He said nothing at all.

P هيچكارة *hēch kārah*, Unsuccessful in one's labours. هيچكارة همه كار *hēch kāra-i hamah kār*, Unfortunate in every thing.

P هيچ كس *hēch kas*, Somebody. Nobody.

P هيچگونه *hēch gūnah*, In any form or manner.

P هيچمدان *hēch madān*, Perfectly ignorant.

A هيخ *hīkh* or *hīkhā*, Used in making camel's kneel. *Hīyakh*, A camel braying when ordered to kneel.

P هيد *hayd*, A willow. *Hayd* or *hīd*, An instrument for winnowing corn.

A هيد *hayd* (from هيد), Moving, disturbing. Repelling, prohibiting. Propelling. Disturbed. *Hīd*, Used in calling to camels.

A هيدان *haydān*, Cowardly. Covetous, avaricious. الهيدان و الزيدان *al haydānu wa'z' zaydānu*, Known and unknown (as when charity is distributed promiscuously to known people or strangers).

A هيدب *haydab*, Impotent, weak, languid, slow. Scalloped or fringed edges of garments. Low-hanging clouds full of rain. A continued flowing of tears. Pendula pubes mulieris.

A هيدبي *haydabīy*, A kind of hard horse's pace. A very talkative man.

P هيدخ *haydakh* (or هيدج *haydaj*), A fine spirited young horse, difficult to be broke (especially about three years old). The bridle of a spirited horse.

A هيدلة *haydalat*, A kite.

A هيذارة *hayzārat*, Delirious, foolish in speech.

A هيذام *hayzām*, Bold, strong. A glutton.

A هيذبا *hayzabā* (also هيذبي *hayzaba'*), A particular kind of quick pace of a horse.

P هيذ خرمن *hayz-i khirman*, A fan for winnowing corn.

A هيذر *hayzar*, Delirious, foolish in speech.

A هيذم *hayzam*, Quick, swift.

A هير *hayr* also *hīr*, The north wind. Part (of the night). *Hayyir*, A lie, an idle foolish speech.

P هير *hēr*, Fire. Humility, obedience.

P هيراد *hīrād*, Appearing fresh and healthy.

P هيربد *hērbud*, A priest or attendant of a fire-temple. A judge of the Magi. A fire-worshipper. An ascetic.

A هيرة *hayrat*, Plain, smooth ground.

P هيرسا *hīrsā*, One who in the whole course of his life has had no connection with woman.

A هيرع *hayraʿ*, Light, inconstant (woman). Weak, pusillanimous, worthless. (Wind) blowing with velocity and whirling aloft the dust.

A هيرعة *hayraʿat*, A shepherd's pipe made of a reed. The rattling of armour, the clashing of arms. A sylvan demon.

P هيرک *hērak*, A kid. A young camel.

P هيرمند *hērmand*, Humble, obedient. A priest of the Magi. *Hīrmand*, Name of a river in the country of نيمروز *nīm rōz*. A name of گشتاسب *Gushtāsb*.

A هيرون *hayrūn*, A sort of date.

P هيرون *hīrūn*, A kind of cane.

P هيرة *hīrah*, The hind-head.

P هيري *hīrī*, A species of violet.

P هيريد *hīrīd*, Magnificent, venerable.

P هيز *hīz*, An iron shovel. A utensil used in baths, either for drinking or pouring water on the body. An infamous boy.

P هيزان *hīzān*, A beam, a joist.

A هيزب *hayzab*, Fierce (lion).

A هيزعة *hayzaʿat*, Fear. Tumult. The noise of combatants.

A هيزم *hayzam*, Hard, strong. A lion.

P هيزم *hēzam*, Wood, timber. A staff, a stick. هيزم سوختني *hēzam-i sōkhtanī*, Fire wood.

P هيزم کش *hēzam-kash*, A carrier of wood, a woodman. One who sets wood in order on the fire. هيزم کش ديو *hēzam-kash-i dīv*, A hireling of the devil, i. e. a mischievous person.

P هيزن *hīzan*, A beam, a joist.

P هيزة *hīzah*, A corn-fork.

P هيزينه *hīzīnah*, A cylinder or rolling-stone, for consolidating and smoothing the clay or sand-roofs of houses to keep out rain.

A هيس *hays* (from هيس), Taking or receiving (any thing) in a great quantity. Walking, going. Treading down, trampling upon, beating to pieces. Dispersing, putting to flight (an army). A plough; any instrument for cultivating ground. *Haysi*, Cheer up! be of good courage! success to you!

A هيش *haysh* (from هيش), Being in commotion, roused (people). Spoiling, laying waste. Being talkative, verbose. Milking gently.

P هيش *hēsh*, Nothing. A kind of linen stuff made in India. A ploughshare. A huge elephant (male or female).

A هيشة *hayshat*, Tumult. Sedition. A mob.

P هيشت *hīsht*, A lance, a javelin.

P هيشتن *hīshtan*, To dismiss, leave, let fall, or hang loose. To roll round, to revolve.

A هيشر *hayshar*, Soft, loose, relaxed, weak. A wild artichoke. A tree growing amongst sand. Poppy.

A هيشلة *hayshalat*, A she-camel old and fat.

A هيشور *hayshūr*, A kind of tree.

A هيص *hays* (from هيص), Throwing away, ejecting (as a bird when voiding dung). Violence. A contusion on the neck.

A هيصر *haysar* (or الهيصر *al haysar*), A lion crushing his prey.

A هيصم *haysam*, A lion breaking in pieces his prey. A strong man. A kind of smooth stone.

A هيض *hayz* (from هيض), Breaking (a bone) again before (it) is quite consolidated. Making raw (a wound), causing (one) to relapse into a distemper. (A propensity to sleep) rendering (one) lethargic. Voiding dung (a bird). The dung of birds.

A هيضا *hayzā*, A crowd, a multitude.

A هيضة *hayzat*, A relapse into distress of mind or body. The cholera morbus, a flux and vomit. P هيضه زدن *hayzah zadan*, To vomit. A ادوية هيضه *adwiya-i hīzah*, Stomachics.

A هيضل *hayzal*, An army. An armed body.

A هيضلة *hayzalat*, A middle-aged woman. A camel abounding in milk. An aged and fat she-camel. Clamour of the people. An armed body.

A هيضمان *hīzamān*, Horse-radish.

A هيط *hayt* (from هيط), Calling out, crying, vociferating, being tumultuous. Arriving at, approaching, near.

A هيطل *haytal*, A fox. A small body of men, making an excursion against an enemy. Name of a district beyond the Oxus.

A هيع *hayʿ* (from هيع), Being melted (lead). Flowing, being liquid. Being cowardly.

A هيعان *hayaʿān* (from هيع), Being timid, cowardly.

A هيعة *hayʿat*, The flowing of any thing on the surface of the ground. Any thing obscene. Covetousness, avarice, meanness, baseness. Any horrible voice or sound which strikes with terror.

A هيعرة *hayʿarat* (from هيعر q), Being restless, unable to remain quiet in one place. An impudent, inconstant, headstrong woman. Levity, inconstancy. The monster called غول *ghūl*.

A هيعرون *hayʿarūn*, An old woman. Evil. Misfortune.

A هيعوعة *hayʿūʿat* (from هيع), Vomiting spontaneously. A vomit. Any thing vomited.

A هيف *hayf*, Excessive thirst. A hot dry wind blowing from Yaman at the winter solstice. *Hayf* or *hayaf* (from هيف), Being slender round the waist, being clung or contracted in the belly. *Hīf*, (pl. of اهيف *ahyaf* and هيفا *hayfā*) Slender-waisted.

A هيفا *hayfā*, (fem. of اهيف *ahyaf*) Slender-waisted (woman). Gaunt-bellied (mare).

A هيفان *hayfān*, Thirsty.

A هيفك *hayfak*, A fool. Fools.

A هيق *hayk*, Thin and long. A (male) ostrich.

A هيقعة *haykaʿat*, The clashing of swords in battle. The noise of hard and dry substances struck one against another.

A هيقل *haykal*, A (male) ostrich. A Lybian lizard.

A هيقلة *haykalat*, A certain mode of walking.

A هيقم *haykam*, A tall (male) ostrich.

A هيقماني *haykamānīy*, Long, tall.

P هيكل *haykal*, A figure, an image, a face, a form, the stature or shape of the body. A temple of idolaters. An amulet or talisman inscribed with magic figures, hung round the body, as a defence against fascination or misfortune. هيكل بستن *haykal bastan*, To die. دلاوران، قوي هيكل *dilāwarān-i kawī-haykal*, Warriors of formidable appearance.

A هيكل *haykal*, A long, tall horse. A palace, a stately edifice. A spring-habitation. An idol-temple. A christian church. Any thing large-sized. A colossus, a giant. A tall plant. هيكل رضوان *haykal-i rizwān*, The form of the heavens. P هيكل خاكي غبار *haykal-i khākī-ghubār*, The human body.

A هيكلة *haykalat* (from هيكل Q), Being large and tall. A big woman.

P هيكله *haykalah*, Name of an herb.

P هيگر *haygar* or *haygir*, Brown horse with black tail and mane.

A هيل *hayl* (from هيل), Letting fall, or pouring out (flour or sand) beyond measure. Being amused or astonished with seeing many confused colours (as a drunken man). Sands poured out. Great affluence, abundance, plenty. Wind.

P هيلا *haylā*, A sparrow-hawk, a merlin.

P هيلاج *haylāj*, The time of labour or birth. Grief, anxiety.

A هيلان *haylān*, Sand or any thing similar poured out. Name of an Arabian tribe.

P هيل بوا *hīl bawā*, The lesser cardamom-seed.

A هيلة *hīlat*, Terrors.

P هيلج *haylij*, The master of a family.

P هيلك *haylak*, Small pebbles or gravel thrown amongst stones when building; the superficies of a wall; the interstices filled up with cement, between the rows of stones in a building.

A هيلكة *haylakat* (from هيلك Q), Saying لا اله الا الله *lā ilāha illa'llāh*, There is no god but God.

A هيلكون *haylakūn*, A sithe or sickle without teeth.

A هيلمان *haylamān* and *haylumān*, Much wealth, great abundance, many cattle.

P هيلو *haylū*, (هيلوي *haylūy* or *hīlūy*), A game played with nuts.

P هيله *haylah*, The master of a family, the landlord of the house. *Hīlah*, A hurricane.

P هيليدن *hīlīdan*, To dismiss, to leave.

A هيم *haym* (from هيم), Falling in love with a woman. Wandering about like a madman, from love or from any other cause. Roaming about (a camel). *Hīm*, Thirsty (men or camels). *Huyum*, (pl. of هيام *hayām*) Sands which one cannot grasp in the hand on account of their fineness.

P هيم *hayam*, (I) am, I exist, I live.

A هيما *haymā*, (A she-camel) distempered from drinking bad water. The disease itself. A desert without water.

A هيمان *haymān*, Thirsty (camel). *Hayamān* (from هيم), Wandering about like a madman, from love or any other cause.

A هيمرة *haymarat*, A decrepit old woman.

P هيمستان *hēmistān*, Wood. A pile of wood for burning.

A هيمع *haymaʿ*, Sudden death. Slaughter executed quickly. Name of a tree.

A هيمغ *haymagh*, The wild lote-tree.

P هيمه *hēmah*, Fire-wood. Humble, low, depressed. هيمهٔ تر فروختن *hēma-i tar farōkhtan*, To sell wet fire-wood: deceive, impose upon. *Hēmah* or *haymah*, Soup made of minced meat.

P هيمه ريز *hēmah-rēz*, A piece or chip of wood.

P هيمه زفت *hēmah-zaft*, A thick plank or block (on which butchers cut up their meat), the stocks.

P هيمه شكن *hēmah-shikan*, A breaker or hewer of wood.

P هيمه كش *hēmah-kash*, A carrier of wood.

A هيمي *hayma'*, (fem. of هيمان *haymān*) Thirsty (she-camel). (A she-camel) diseased from drinking stagnant water and loathing her pasture. A desert without water.

A هين *hayn* and *hayyin*, Quiet, easy, gentle. Modest. Vile, despicable. Any thing light and easy.

P هين *hīn*, Have a care! Make haste! Lo! behold! Thus, in this manner. One, only. A torrent, a flux of water. Speaking.

P هينا *hīnā*, A sword of the finest steel.

P هيناهين *hīnāhīn*, Haste, expedition. Make haste.

A هينة *hīnat*, Convenience, ease, facility. على هينتك *alaʿ hīnatika*, (Go) at your leisure.

P هيند *Hīnd* (for هند *Hind*), India.

A هينم *haynam*, A low tone of voice. Cotton.

A هينمة *haynamat*, A low tone of voice. Reading the Kur'ān in a low tone of voice.

A هينوم *haynūm*, An unintelligible discourse.

A هينون *haynūna*, (pl. of هين *hayn*) Easy, quiet (men).

P هينه *hīnah*, The dyeing herb privet.

A هيوب *hayūb*, Formidable, dreaded. Timid, fearful.

A هيوبة *hayūbat*, Timid (man).

A هيوع *huyūʿ* (from هيع), Being timid, cowardly.

A هيوف *hayūf*, Very thirsty.

A هيول *hayūl*, A particle of dust seen by the rays of the sun.

A هيولا *hayūlā*, (هيولي *hayūla'* or *hayyūla'*), Matter, the first principle of every thing material. The first sketch of a picture or sculpture. Cotton.

A هيولاني *hayyūlānīy*, Material.

A هيوم *hayūm*, Astonished, wandering about as a madman from love or any other cause.

P هيون *hayūn*, A camel of burden, especially one that carries the هودج *hawdaj*. Any large animal. A horse.

P هيوند *hīwand*, Purity, chastity, continence. (BURHAN.)

A هيه *hayh*, One who retires or is driven away on account of the dirtiness of his garments. هيه هيه *hīh hīh*, Away! away! begone! Well done! bravo! encore!

A هيهات *hayhāt*, An extensive desert. هيهات هيهات *hayhāt hayhāt* (or هيهاه هيهاه *hayhāh hayhāh*), Begone! away.

A هيهان *hayhān* (هيهاه *hayhāh*, هايهات *hāyihāt*, هايهان *hāyihān*, تهايهات *tahāyihāt*), varied in fifty-seven different ways, the same as هيهات *hayhāt*.

A هيهاه *hayhāh*, The devil.

P هي هي *hay hay*, A large goblet filled with wine which is drunk off at the end of a repast.

A هيئ *hay-i* or *hī-i*, Used in calling one to eat or drink; calling camels to water. Apparatus, preparation. يا هيئ *yā hay-a* or *yā hī-a*, (an interjection of grief), Ah! alas! (also of wonder), Strange! wonderful! *Hayyī*, Of a respectable appearance.

P هيي *hayī* or *hiyī*, Essence, existence.

A الهيبما *al huyaymā*, Name of a tribe, a well, and a battle.

A هييى *hayīy*, (A man) of a respectable appearance.

ي *yā* or *yē*, called ياي حطي *yā-i huttī* or ياي مثنات تحتاني *yā-i musannāt-i tahtānī*, the twenty-eighth and last letter of the Arabic alphabet, and the thirty-second and last of the Persian. In arithmetic it expresses ten; in the almanacks it is the character for Jupiter and the sign Aquarius. Like ا *alif* and و *wāw*, this letter is also one of the حروف علت *hurūf-i ʿillat*, or weak letters, being, like the English *y*, sometimes a consonant and sometimes a vowel. In the former case it has the sound of *y* in *youth*. As a vowel it serves with the mark كسر *kasr* to form the long vowels *ī*, *ē*, and with فتحه *fathah* the diphthong *ay*. The first is called ياي معروف *yā-i maʿrūf*, the second ياي مجهول *yā-i majhūl*, and the third ياي ساكن ما قبل مفتوح *yā-i sākin mā kabl maftūh*. It is considered homogeneous with كسر *kasr*, and a quiescent ي *yā* never follows the vowel *zammah*.

It is changed in Arabic, (1) into ء *hamza*, as بائع *bā-iʿ* for بايع *bāyiʿ*, A seller; (2) into ا *alif*, as باع *bāʿa* for بيع *bayaʿa*, He sold; (3) into و *wāw*, as طوبي *tūba'* for طيبي *tība'*, Agreeable; (4) into ت *tā*, as اتسر يتسر *ittasara*, *yattasiru*, for ايتسر ييتسر *itasara*, *yaytasiru*, He played, or he may play with dice; (5) into ج *jīm*, as فقيمج *fukaymaj* for فقيمي *fukaymī*, One of the tribe of فقيم *fukaym*. In Persian it is sometimes substituted for ا *alif*, as يرمغان *yarmaghān* for ارمغان *armaghān*, A present; and for ه *hē*, as شايگان *shāyagān* for شاهگان *shāhagān*, Like a a king. When the substantive verb ام *am* or its inflexions are combined with the words كه *kih*, چه *chih*, or نه *nah*, the ه *hē* is often rejected, and the ا *alif* changed into ي *yā*, making كيست *kīst*, چيست *chīst*, نيست *nīst*, كيم *kiyam*, نيم *nayam*, for كه است *kih ast*, Who is it? چه است *chih ast*, What is it? نه است *nah ast*, It is not; كه ام *kih am*, Who am I? نه ام *nah am*, I am not.

It follows the first of two nouns (to denote that the second is in the genitive case) if ending in ا *alif* or و *wāw*, as ميوها *mīwahā*, Fruits; ميوهاي شيرين *mīwahā-i shīrīn*, Sweet fruits.

The uses of the *yā-i maʿrūf* are: 1. (نسبتي *nisbatī*) To express relation or connexion, as هندي *hindī*, Belonging to India; فارسي *fārsī*, Belonging to Persia. In Arabic the ي *yā* which forms the relative adjective requires the character *tashdīd* (-) or sign of reduplication, as ارضي *arzīy*, Earthy, from ارض *arz*, Earth; مصري *misrīy*, Egyptian, from مصر *misr*, Egypt.

2. (خطابي *khitābī*), The affixed pronoun of the second person sing., as گفتي *guftī*, Thou spakest; عالمي *ʿālimī*, Thou art wise. This after ه is written as *hamza*, as آمدئ *āmada-i*, Thou hast come.

3. (ياي مصدر *yā-i masdar*), Forming the verbal or abstract noun: زر بخشي *zar-bakhshī*, The act of bestowing gold; نيكي *nēkī*, Goodness; بدي *badī*, Badness.

4. (لياقت *liyākat*), Expressing fitness: as كشتني *kushtanī*, Deserving of being killed; سوختني *sōkhtanī*, Fit to be burned.

5. (متكلم يا القابي *mutakallim* or *alkābī*), Expressing in Arabic the pronoun of the first person singular, as ربي *rabbī*, My lord.

6. (فاعل *fāʿil*), Affixed to nouns, shewing an actor or agent: as جنگي *jangī*, A warrior; حكمتي *hikmatī*, A man of science.

7. (مفعول *mafʿūl*), Also affixed to nouns, expressing the object of some act; as سندي *sanadī*, Established by authority; لعنتي *laʿnatī*, Cursed; دستخطي *dast-khattī*, Signed.

8. (مشابه *mushābih*), Expressing similitude, or assumption of a character; as in these lines of Nazāmī:

زاغ بفرِ تو همائي كند
سركه رسد پيشِ تو پائي كند
Zāgh ba farr-i tō humā-ī kunad;
Sur kih rasad pēsh-i tō pā-ī kunad.

"The crow, from thy magnificence, imitates the *humā*; the head that approaches thee acts the part of a foot."

Of *yā-ē majhūl*, the uses are: 1. (تنكير يا وحدت *tankīr* or *wahdat*), Expressing unity or the indefinite article *a*, as مردي *mardē*, A man, one man. This is sometimes applied to express excess; as in this expression of *Hāfiz*, عشق آفتي است *ʿishk āfatē ast*, Love is one (i.e. a very great) mischief. Sometimes, on the other hand, it signifies diminution or contempt, as

هست خاكي كه بابي نخرد طوفان را
Hast khākē kih ba ābē nakharad tūfānrā.

"There is a *little earth* which esteems the universal deluge less than the *smallest drop* of water."

2. (صفت *sifat*), Affixed to nouns, supplies the place of the demonstrative pronoun *that;* and has necessarily in the same sentence the relative كه *kih*, either closely attached or at some distance. This Kāim says:

دمیکه با قدِ دلجوي تو نگاه کنم
زپا درافتم و بي اختیار آه کنم

Dāmē *kih bā kadd-i dil-jō-i tō nigāh kunam;*
Zi pā dar uftam o bī ikhtiyār āh kunam.

"*That instant*, when I look upon thy heart-alluring form, I lose my stability, and lament beyond measure."

3. (استمراري *istimrārī*), Affixed to the preterite of verbs, to convey the idea of perpetuity, or continued action. With the optative and conditional conjunction كاش *kāsh*, and اگر *agar*, it comes in place of مي *mē* of the imperfect; as in these lines of Shaykh Awhidu'd 'dīn:

گرمونس و همدمي دمي یافتمي
زو چارهٔ و مرهمي همي یافتمي
از آتشِ دل سوختمي سر تا پا
در دیده اگر نمي نمي یافتمي

Gar mūnis o ham-damē damē yāftamē;
Zū chārah o marhamē hamē yāftamē;
Az ātish-i dil sōkhtamē *sar tā pā;*
Dar dīdah agar namē namē yāftamē.

"If I *had* for a short time *possessed* an affectionate friend, I *should have found* in him a remedy. I *should have been consumed* from head to foot in the fire of my heart, if I *had not found* moisture in my eyes." In the second and fourth instances above, the final *yā* appears redundant, as the مي *mē* and همي *hamē* are also preserved. Mawlawī Rūm says:

نقرهٔ و زر گرنه بودندي نهان
پرورش کي یافتندي زیرکان

Nukrah o zar gar nah būdandē *nihān;*
Parwarish kay yāftandē *zīrakān.*

"If silver and gold *were not* concealed, how *should* the wise *obtain* the means of subsistence?" (Hunter.)

4. (زائد *zā-id*), Redundant after a quiescent ا *alif:* as بکشاي *bukshā-ē*, for بکشا *bukshā*, Open thou.

P یا *yā*, Or. O! یا خود *yā kh'ūd*, O certainly, undoubtedly! یا بخت یا تخت *yā bakht yā takht*, A throne or a winding-sheet! victory or a glorious death!

A یا *yā*, Milk remaining in the breast of a woman. (pl. یایات *yāyāt*), The letter ي. O! یا الله *yā allāh*, O God! یا لیت *yā layta*, Would to heaven! I wish to God! یا لیتني *yā laytanī*, I wish that I. یا ویلتي *yā waylatī*, Alas!

P یاء *yā-a*, A nick at the end of a bow in which the string goes.

A یأاي *ya-āiy*, (pl. of یوْیوْ *yu-yu-ō*), Kestrels, inferior kinds of hawks that cannot be trained.

P یاب *yāb*, The face, the countenance. Non-existent. Lost, perished. Vain, futile, frivolous, fruitless, abortive, unprofitable. The imperative of یافتن *yāftan*, To find, adduced in a compound form for the participle present; as کام یاب *kām-yāb*, Who finds what he desires, i. e. Fortunate, happy, powerful. ره یاب شدن *rah-yāb shudan*, To find the way.

P یابا *yābā*, Finding. (Castellus.)

P یابان *yābān*, A desert; any place distant from cities.

P یاباني *yābānī*, Wild, desert. (Castellus.)

P یابر *yābir*, A fee, a fief, charity-lands. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

A یابس *yābis*, Dry, naturally dry. یابس مزاج *yābis-mizāj*, Of a dry temperament or habit.

P یابندهٔ *yābindah*, A finder, a discoverer.

P یابو *yābū*, A poney.

P یابهٔ کردن *yābah kardan*, To ask, to beg. (Castellus.)

P یابیدن *yābīdan*, To find. To get. (See یافتن *yāftan*).

P یاتش *yātish*, A guard stationed at the door of a palace.

P یاج *yāj*, The game of tip-cat.

A یاجوج *yājūj*, One who runs up and down.

A یأجوج *Ya-jūj*, Gog. The people of Eastern Scythia, beyond Imaus. یأجوج و مأجوج *Ya-jūj wa Ma-jūj*, Gog and Magog.

P یاختن *yākhtan*, To draw (a sword). To strike. To throw. To disclose. To ask, to inquire.

P یاختهٔ *yākhtah*, Drawn (sword). Taught. A chamber. Wine. A small wine-jar. Like, resembling.

P یاختي *yākhtī*, He drew out. He designed. He threw. He disclosed. He was drawing out, &c. Thou drewest out, &c.

P یاد *yād*, Remembrance, recollection, memory. Watching, watchfulness. A picture, painting, figure, image. یادِ جنابِ مولا *yād-i janāb-i mawlā*, The remembrance or invocation of God. یاد دادن *yād dādan*, To remind. یاد کردن *yād kardan* (یاد داشتن *yād dāshtan*, and یاد گرفتن *yād giriftan*), To remember, to recollect, to make mention, to keep in memory. To learn, to get by heart. ببدي یاد کردن *ba badī yād kardan*, To speak ill of, or recollect any thing bad of another. بیاد آمدن *ba yād āmadan*, To come in mind. بیاد آوردن *ba yād āwardan*, To recollect, to call to mind. بیاد بودن *ba yād būdan*, To dwell on the mind, to remain fixed in the memory.

P یادار *yādār*, Remember, bear in mind.

P یاداشتي *yādāshtī*, Empty-handed, poor. Avaricious, stingy.

P یاد دار *yād-dār*, Remember, keep in remembrance. Mindful, remembering. One who remembers or recollects.

P یاد داشت *yād-dāsht* (or یاداشت *yā dāsht*), A memorandum, a memorial.

P یاد دهي *yād-dihī*, Reminiscence.

P یادر *yādar*, Name of the twelfth day of the month Tīr.

P يادزشت *yād-zisht* (for *yād-i zisht*), Calumny, the recollecting or relating any thing bad of another.

P يادست *yādast*, It is remembered. A kind of game in which certain words are used, which if one person does not pronounce upon receiving something from another, he loses.

P يادكار *yād-kār* (يادگار *yād-gār* and يادكرد *yād-kard*), Any thing given as a memorial, a valuable present to a mistress or friend; a monument, any thing memorable, worthy of remembrance, or which recalls a person or thing to memory. A souvenir, a keepsake.

P يادگيرندة *yād-gīrandah*, One who learns or retains any thing by heart.

P يادندان *yādandān*, All the sovereigns of the world.

P يادة *yādah*, A bribe to a judge; whatever is given for the performance of any unlawful action. The retentive faculty.

P يار *yār*, A friend, lover, companion, comrade; an assistant, a defender. Strength, power. A pestle. يار جان *yār-i jān*, An intimate friend. يار غار *yār-i ghār*, A companion in a cave, i.e. an intimate friend, a confidant. A name of Abū bakr. يار وفادار *yār-i wafā-dār*, A sincere friend, a constant lover. يار شدن *yār shudan*, To contract friendship, to be friendly.

A يار *yārr*, (حار يار *hārrun yārrun*, or حاران ياران *hārrānun yārrānun*), Hot, scorching, scalding.

P يارا *yārā*, (the final ا *alif* being in lieu of يا *yā* or اي *ay*, prefixed, as يا يار *yā yār* or اي يار *ay yār*), O friend! Boldness. Strength, force, the power of resistance. A wound. Occasion.

P يارابة *yārābah*, Rape-root, or bread made of it.

P يار اسپند *yār aspand* (also يار اسفند *yār asfand*), Asfandiyar son of Gushtāsb.

P ياران *yārān*, A friend. A polite, well-spoken man; a jovial, agreeable companion. Purposing, resolving. (pl. of يار *yār*) Friends. Followers, clients. ياران شدن *yārān shudan*, To contract friendship, to be friendly. صحبت ياران *suhbat-i yārān*, A jovial company, a meeting of friends.

P يارانة *yārānah*, Friendly.

P ياراي *yārāy*, A friend!

A يا رب *yā rabb*, O Lord! O God!

A يارّ *yārrat*, Fire.

A يارج *yāraj*, The heart. (from P يارة *yārah*), A bracelet.

P يارد *yārad*, (The third person sing. fut. of يارستن *yārastan*) He will inculcate good morals. He will be able. What is in one's hand or power, whatever is possible or can be performed.

T ياردم *yārdum*, (a Tartaric word) Assistance.

P ياريس *yār-ras*, Aid, help. A helper.

P يارستن *yārastan*, To inculcate good morals, to teach politeness, to educate well. To be modest or bashful. To be able. To stretch out the hand; to tyrannize over.

P يارسة *yārasah*, A bat or rere-mouse.

P يارش *yārish*, Friendship, love.

P يارغو *yārghū*, Strife, contention, litigation; whatever disturbance happens amongst men. A court of justice.

P يارغوچي *yārghūchī*, Strife, litigation. An arbitrator.

P يار فروشي *yār-farōshī*, Approval, assent. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

A يارق *yārak* (from P يارة *yārah*), A bracelet.

P يارك *yārak*, A little friend, a sort of friend. The membrane that encloses a fœtus. An idle, boasting fellow. A mode of singing usual among debauchees in بدخشان *Badakhshān*.

P ياركي *yārakī*, Power, strength, ability.

P يارمند *yārmand*, Friendly.

P يار نامه *yār-nāmah*, A good action, a good name.

P يارند *yārand*, Detestation, abhorrence. Imprecation, curse. Contumely, ridicule. They are able.

A ياروقية *Yārūkiyat*, Name of a village near Aleppo.

P ياروي *yārūy* or *yārway*, A wound.

P يارة *yārah*, A broad ornamental bracelet. A collar for the neck. A glove, gauntlet. The wrist. A wound. Power, strength. Measure, quantity. A certain aperient medicine. A bold, also a shrewd man. Friendship. Necessity. Tax, toll, revenue.

P يارةسة *yārahsah*, A bat, a rere-mouse.

P يارة گير *yārah-gīr*, A tax-gatherer, a collector of the revenue. A receiver of bribes.

P ياري *yārī*, Friendship, intimacy. Assistance, aid. Favour. Power. The wives of two brothers. Two women engaged to the same man. A friend. A certain friend. ياري كردن *yārī kardan*, (ياري دادن *yārī dādan*, or ياريدن *yārīdan*), To assist, help, favour, benefit, serve, to do good offices, to show friendship. To be able.

P ياز *yāz*, A countryman, peasant, rustic. Yawning, stretching. Stretching out the hand to take any thing. A tree extending its branches. Growing. Measuring, mensuration. A fathom, the space between the tips of the fingers when the arms are extended. A measurer. A step. Intention, design. One who intends or purposes. The spring.

P يازاب *yāzāb* (or يازابة *yāzābah*), A kind of pickle.

P يازان *yāzān*, One who intends or endeavours to acquire any thing. A measurer.

P يازدن *yāzidan*, To extend the hand to take any thing. To long for. To be exalted. To gape, to yawn.

P يازدة *yāzdah*, Eleven.

P يازدهم *yāzdahum*, The eleventh.

P يازش *yāzish*, Gaping, yawning. Desire, will, wish. Growth, extension. Stature. Form, shape, figure. Length.

A يازع *yāzi*ع, One who prohibits or averts.

P يازند *yāzand*, Figure, form, appearance.

P يازندة *yāzandah*, One who purposes, resolves, wishes.

P يازة *yāzah*, Yawning, stretching. Trembling.

P يازي *yāzī*, A husbandman, a peasant, a rustic.

P يازيدن *yāzīdan*, To yawn, gape, stretch out the arms. To embrace. To grow up. To wish, desire, long for.

P يازه *yājah*, Foolish words, any thing trifling, futile, vain. vagabond. A foolish fellow that knows not what he does.

A يأس *ya-s* (from يأس), Despairing. Knowing. Despair, desperation, hopelessness, despondency. A desperate thing. *Ya-as*, A torrent of water.

P ياس *yās*, (for ياسمن *yāsmin*), The jessamine. Fear, terror.

P ياسا *yāsā* (and ياسه *yāsah*), (Tartar words), A royal mandate, an edict, a proclamation. A law; a code of laws, those especially made by order of Changīz Khān.

P ياساق *yāsāk*, Explanation, investigation, arranging. Drawing up an army. The explanation of a doubt, the rectification of an error. Prohibition. Chastisement. The Moghul code. شمشير ياساق *shimshīr-i yāsāk* (and چوب ياساق *chōb-i yāsāk*), The sword or staff of correction; those with which criminals are punished by sentence of the judge.

P ياسان *yāsān*, Fit, proper, worthy. Name of a prophet.

P ياستن *yāstan*, Power, strength.

P ياسج *yāsij* (or ياسچ *yāsuch*), A pointed arrow, an arrow with the king's name on it.

A ياسر *yāsir*, Soft, easy smooth. Kind, humane. Any thing that may be easily accomplished. Unfortunate. The left side. One who games with cards, dice, or the arrows called ازلام *azlām*. One who presides and distributes the joints of a slaughtered camel, according to the lots.

AP ياسم *yāsim*, (ياسمن *yāsmin*, *yāsaman*, ياسمون *yāsamūn*, also ياسمين *yāsamīn*), Jasmine or jessamine.

P ياسه *yāsah*, Law, regulation; way, manner, custom. Will, wish, desire.

P ياش *yāsh*, A kind of jasper.

P ياشداش *yāshdāsh*, Cotemporary, coetaneous, of the same age.

P ياشق *yāshuk*, Name of a tree.

P ياشه *yāshah*, A foolish, useless fellow. (CASTELLUS.)

A ياعط *yāʿit*, Used in crying to horses or wolves. An alarm given by a sentinel on the approach of an enemy.

P ياغمه *yāghmah*, Prey, plunder.

A ياغوز *Yāghūz*, Name of a place.

P ياغي *yāghī*, The ground, the earth.

P يافت *yāf*, Vain, foolish, futile.

P يافا *Yāfā*, Jaffa (Joppa).

P يافت *yāft*, He found. Discoverable, to be found. نا يافت *nā yāft*, Not to be found.

T يافت *Yāfat*, Japhet, son of Noah.

P يافتن *yāftan*, To find, to discover. To obtain, acquire, get. اتصال يافتن *ittisāl yāftan*, To be joined, united. جراحت يافتن *jarāhat yāftan*, To be wounded. در يافتن *dar yāftan*, To understand, to comprehend.

P يافته *yāftah*, Found, discovered. A finder. Arrival. Attainment. A receipt. A diploma or privilege of immunity from taxes. Name of an herb. رغبت يافته كبار *raghbat-yāfta-i kibār*, One who is esteemed by the great or the learned.

P يافر *yāfar* or *yāfir*, A dancer, a mountebank.

A يافع *Yāfaʿ*, Name of a tract of country in Yaman. *Yāfiʿ*, Tall. A young man about twenty years of age.

A يافعات *yāfiʿāt*, Arduous (affairs). High (mountains).

A يافوخ *yāfūkh*, The middle and fore part of the head; the membraneous part found in new-born infants at the coronal and sagittal commissures, which, in length of time, hardens into bone. The middle, also the greatest part of the night.

A يافوف *yāfūf*, Timid, fearful, pusillanimous. Old corn. Brisk, active, quick.

P يافه *yāfah*, Vain, futile, frivolous, absurd. A foolish speech. Ribaldry, obscenity. One who speaks ridiculously or ludicrously. A joke, a jest, drollery, witticism, humour. Scattered, dissipated, lost, missing. Absent, invisible. Thus, in this manner.

P يافه داري *yāfah-dārī*, Idle talk. (*Burhān-i kāti*ʿ.)

P يافه درای *yāfah-darāy*, An idle talker. (GLADWIN.)

AP ياقوت *yākūt*, A ruby; also a sapphire; a precious stone. ياقوت احمر *yākūt-i ahmar*, A red gem, a ruby. ياقوت خام *yākūt-i khām*, The lip of a mistress. ياقوت رماني *yākūt-i rammānīy* (or ياقوت ناروان *yākūt-i nārwān*), A very precious kind of ruby. ياقوت روان *yākūt-i rawān*, Tears of blood. Red wine. ياقوت زرد *yākūt-i zard*, The sun. ياقوت سر بسته *yākūt-i sar-bastah*, The mouth of a mistress. Lips closed in silence. ياقوت كبود *yākūt-i kabūd*, A blue gem, a sapphire. ياقوت مذاب *yākūt-i muzāb*, Red wine. Tears of blood. Blood.

T ياقي *yākī*, (a Tartaric word) Burning; the cautery.

T ياقيچي *yākichī*, A burner.

P ياكند *yākand*, Ruby-coloured; a ruby.

P يال *yāl*, A horse's mane. A bird's comb or crest. Stature, shape, posture. The neck. The arm from the shoulder to the elbow, the hand, both the hands. Corpulent, big, strong. Power, strength. A hero, an athletic man. Drunk. Hurtful. Servants, domestic household. The face, the cheek. The arched vault of heaven. One who plans any thing. يال بال *yāl bāl* (or يال و بال *yāl o bāl*), Crest and wing.

P يالغ *yāligh*, A cup made of the horn of a rhinoceros.

P يالمند *yālmand*, The master of a family.

P يالوانه *yālwānah*, A swallow; also a small aquatic bird.

P يالوبش *yālūbish*, Any thing peculiar to quadrupeds.

P يالود *yālūd*, The sea-shore.

P يالوغ *yālūgh*, A cup made of the rhinoceros' horn.

P يالونيك *yālūnīk*, A hero, a Hercules, a giant, a renowned warrior. The gestures or behaviour of lovers.

P يالة *yālah*, A cow's horn.

A يا ليت *yā layt*, I wish, would that!

A ياليل *Yālīl*, Name of an idol.

P يام *yām*, A post-horse

T يامجيك *yāmjīk*, A post-horse. A courier. A lord, a master. A hero.

A يامن *yāmin*, The right side. Happy, fortunate, prosperous.

P يامه *yāmah*, A post-horse.

P يان *yān*, Incoherent, unintelligible language. The reverie of a fanatic, or raving of one in a delirium.

P يانجوق *yānjūk*, A portmanteau.

P يانجي *yānjī*, A horse-keeper.

T يانجيك *yānjīk*, A post-horse. A courier.

P يانزده *yānzadah*, Eleven.

P يانع *yāniʿ*, Ripe (fruit). Red, scarlet-coloured.

P يانه *yānah*, A mortar. Lint-seed.

A يانى *yānī* (or يانو *yānū*), John.

P يانيچ *yānīch*, A grave.

A يانيسون *yānīsūn*, Anise.

P ياود *yāwad* (for يابد *yābad*), He may find.

P ياور *yāwar*, An assistant, a coadjutor. A friend, a companion. Assistance, help. A pestle. The tenth day of every solar month.

P ياوري *yāwarī*, Assistance. Victory. Boldness, audacity. Society, company. A wound.

P ياوگي *yāwagī*, Loss, ruin. Absurdity, vain talk.

P ياوند *yāwand*, A king. An obtainer.

P ياوندن *yāwandan*, Monarchs, princes of the world.

P ياوه *yāwah*, Lost, ruined. Vain, foolish, futile, absurd, stupid. Men or things whose origin is not known. Fictions, foolish expressions. ياوه كردن *yāwah kardan*, To lose.

P ياوه تاز *yāwah-tāz*, An idle worthless man.

P ياوه‌كي *yāwahkī*, Depredation, pillage, plunder.

A ياوي *yāwīy*, (fem. ياوية *yāwīyat*) Belonging to the letter ي; verses rhyming in it.

A ياه *yāh yāh* also *yāhi yāhi*, Used by a shepherd in calling to his companion at a distance, or to his camels.

P ياهو *Yāhū*, Jehovah. Adieu. ياهو كردن To bid farewell.

P ياي *yāy*, Sick, indisposed, unwell, unsound.

A يأياء *ya-yā-a* (and يأيأة *ya-ya-at*) (from يأيأ q), Receiving kindly, soothing, treating with humanity. Calling to one repeatedly with the particle يا *yā*, Ho! Calling to people, assembling them together by crying out يا يا *yā yā*. Making (camels) quiet by crying اي اي *ay ay*.

A يائس *yā-is*, Despondent, despairing, hopeless.

P يايه *yāyah*, Silly, stupid.

A يآئي *yaā-ī*, (pl. of يؤيؤ *yu-yu-a*) Kestrel-hawks.

P يايي *yāyī*, Sick, unwell, miserable, unsound.

P يب *yab*, (Samarcand dialect) Also, likewise. So much the worse. A pointed arrow.

AP يباب *yabāb*, A desert. Deserted, ruined, laid waste, destroyed, corrupted, spoilt, putrid. P يباب كردن *yabāb kardan* (or يباب و خراب كردن *yabāb o kharāb kardan*), To lay waste, to desolate, to destroy.

P يبابگر *yabābgar*, A destroyer, a spoiler.

P يبات *yabāt*, In an uncultivated state, waste, desolate.

P يباس *yabās*, Pudendum, pubes.

P يبان *yabān*, A desert, a forest, or any place far removed from habitations. يبان آدم *yabān-ādam* (or يبان آدمي *yabān-ādamī*), A wild man, a savage, a satyr.

P يباني *yabānī*, Wild, savage, rustic. Foreign. Woody.

A يبرم *yabram*, An auger.

P يبرنگ *yabrang*, Root, origin of a thing; substance, matter.

P يبروج *yabrūj*, A kind of apple. *Yabrūj* (also يبروج الصنم *yabrūju's 'sanam*), The mandrake.

A يبروح *yabrūh*, The mandrake.

A يبرين *Yabrīn*, Name of a country in Arabia.

A يبس *yabs* (from يبس), Being or becoming dry. Withered, dry. (A sheep) without milk. (pl. of يابس *yābis*) Dry. *Yubs*, Dryness. *Yabas*, A wet place becoming dry. Dry (woman) producing nothing. (A sheep) without milk. *Yabis*, Dry.

P يبست *yabust*, An herb resembling spinage.

P يبوج *yabūj*, A kind of tree resembling a man's arm.

A يبوسة *yubūsat*, Dryness, aridity.

P يبه *yabah*, Injury, mischief. Spoil, damage.

A يبيس *yabīs*, Dry, arid. Sweat.

P يپنلو *yapanlū*, Travellers loaded with their baggage.

P يتاق *yatāk* or *yutāk*, Guard, care. يتاق كردن *yatāk kardan*, To guard, to preserve.

P يتاق دار *yatāk-dār*, A guard, a watchman.

P يتاقي *yatākī* or *yutākī*, A guard, a watchman.

A يتامي *yatāma'*, (pl. of يتيم *yatīm*) Orphans.

A يتم *yatm*, Solicitude. *Yatm* or *yutm* (from يتم), (A child) being deprived of a father, (or a young animal) of its dam. Being solitary, alone. *Yutm*, Separation. Solitude. *Yatam* (from يتم), Becoming torpid, lazy, indolent, fatigued. Slowness (in travelling). The loss of a father, orphanage.

A يتمان *yatmān*, Under age.

A يتمم *yatammim* or *yutammim*, The conclusion or addition to a prayer among the Muhammadans, when they have no water, or earth, for the purpose of purifying themselves.

A يتن *yatn* (from يتن), Bringing forth with the feet foremost.

A يتوع *yatūʿ*, Any plant yielding a milky juice.

A يتيم *yatīm*, An orphan, a pupil, a ward. Singular, unique, uncommon, rare, incomparable. A servant. A robber, a cut-throat, an assassin. درِ يتيم *durr-i yatīm* (or P دريا يتيم، *yatīm-i daryā*), A precious pearl.

A يتيمة *yatīmat*, An orphan-girl. A valuable pearl.

P يتيم خانه *yatīm-khānah*, A rendezvous of assassins.

A يثرب *Yasrib*, Name of the city of Madīna.

A يثريط *yusarīt*, (A camel) voiding a stream of liquid dung.

A يثلث *yaslas* and *yaslis*, Firm, fixed, solid.

P يج *yaj*, The interior part of the cheek.

P يج يج *yaj yaj*, Used in bidding a camel lie down.

A يحبور *yahbūr*, Glad, smiling, happy.

يحتمل كه *yuhtamil kih*, It is suspected that; it may be; it is possible.

P يحكم *yahkam*, A summer-house. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

A يحمور *yahmūr*, A two-horned forest-animal resembling a deer, but swifter. A wild ass.

A يحموم *yahmūm*, Smoke. Name of a horse. ظل من يحموم *zall min yahmūm*, Shades of blackest smoke.

A يحيا *Yahyā*, St. John the Baptist.

A يحيي (ابو *abū*) *yahya'*, Death.

P يخ *yakh*, Ice. يخ بستن *yakh bastan*, To freeze. يخ در بهشت *yakh dar behisht*, A kind of sweetmeat. بر يخ نوشتن *bar yakh nawishtan*, (To write upon the ice) To labour in vain.

P يخاو *yakhāw* (for آب يخ *yakh-āb*), Ice-water, i. e. cooled with ice in summer-time.

P يخاور *yakhāwar*, Any thing frozen. Congealed, frozen

P يخچال *yakh-chāl* (or يخدان *yakh-dān*), An ice-house, any place or vessel where ice is kept.

P يخچه *yakhchah*, Hail; a hail-stone.

P يخشانيدن *yakhshānīdan*, To cause a horse to be curried

P يخشودن *yakhshūdan*, To currycomb a horse.

P يخصص *yakhsis*, A species of parsley larger than usual.

P يخگلون *yakhgalūn*, A hard nut.

A يخمور *yakhmūr*, A horse-fly.

P يخني *yakhnī*, Boiled meat. A store of food. Hot and cold.

P يخور *yakhwar*, Frozen.

A يد *yad*, The hand. The arm from the shoulder to the tips of the fingers. The fore foot in animals. The wing of a bird. A handle. The horn of a bow. The end (of a piece of cloth), the extremity (of a garment) hanging down. A sleeve. Assistance, aid, succour, protection, a benefit, favour, service. A cry for help. Power, vigour, strength. Force (of the wind). Prevention of injury and oppression. The keeping of any one from his rights. Authority, dignity, grandeur, rank, office, sovereignty. Possession. Riches, wealth, affluence. Surrender, submission. Baseness, meanness of spirit A promise, pledge, engagement. Eating. Repentance. A way, a road. Yaman. يد بيضا *yad-i bayzā*, A miracle (in allusion to the white hand of Moses). تقبيل اليد *takbīlu'l yād*, Kissing hands.

A يداء *yadan*, The hand.

A يدان *yadān*, Power. ما لك يدان به *mā laka yadān bihi*, You have not the power of doing that.

A يدان *yadāni*, (dual) The two hands. باليدين *bi'l yadayn*, (I bought it) at two different prices, sometimes at one, sometiines at another. بين يديه *bayn yadayhi*, Between his hands, i. e. before him, in his presence. ذواليدين *zū'l yadayn*, Ambidexter, using both hands. علي يديه *ala' yadayhi*, By his assistance, under his auspices. هذا ما قدمت يداك *hāzā mā kaddamat yadāk*, That is what you deserved. اول ذات يدين *awwala zāti yadayni*, Before all things. سقط في يديه *sukita fī yadayhi*, He was penitent.

P يدره *yadrah*, (Hedera) Ivy.

P يدقه *yadakah*, The dwarf-elder.

P يدك *yadak*, A led horse. يدكچي *yadakchī*, One that leads a horse of state: a groom.

P يدمن *yadmin* (in ancient Persian) The hand.

A يدوي *yadawīy*, Possessive, possessory.

P يده *yadah*, The production of an appearance of snow or rain by magic. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

A يدي *yady* (from يدي), Hurting in the hand; amputating or lopping it off. Catching (a wild beast) by the fore foot. Despairing; desperation. *Yadan*, The hand. *Yadīy*, Possessing, possessive, possessory. Ready, nimble-handed (person). Large, (contra) narrow-sleeved (garment). عيش يدي *ēish-i yadīy*, An easy, agreeable life: (contra) distress, narrow circumstances. *Yidīy* or *yudīy*, (pl. of يد *yad*) Hands. Benefits.

A يديا *yadyā*, Nimble-handed (woman).

A يديان *yadayāni*, (dual of يدي *yadan*) Both hands.

A يدية *yudayyat*, (dimin. of يد *yad*) A little hand.

A ير *yarr* (or الشر والير *ash'sharru wa'l yarru*, Evil, an evil. *Yurr*, (pl. of يرا *yarrā*) Hard and smooth (stones).

P يرا *yarā*, Because. A fold or wrinkle.

A يرا *yarrā*, (fem. of ايرا *ayarr*) Hard and smooth (stone).

A يرابيع *yarābī*ع, (pl. of يربوع *yarbū*ع) Fleshy parts of the back and loins.

P يراسه *yarāsah*, A bat, a rere-mouse.

A يراع *yarā*ع, A fire-fly. A rod. A reed, a cane. Pusillanimous, trembling. A kind of gnat which infests the face.

A يراعة *yarā*عة, A single fire-fly. A plantation of reeds. A cowardly man. Foolish, stupid. A she-ostrich. A thick forest.

P يراغ *yarāgh*, A well trained saddle-horse. A meeting, an assembly, a consultation.

P يراغه *yarāghah*, A reed prepared for writing.

T يراق *yarāk*, Arms, accoutrements, weapons.

A يراميع *yarāmi*ع, (pl. of يرمع) Small shining white stones.

A يراميع *yarāmī*ع, Asparagus.

A يران *yarān*, (in comp. with حران *harān*) as حران يران *harān yarān*, Hot, fervent.

A يربوع *yarbū*ع, The flesh of the back or loins; an oblique descending muscle. The jerboa, an animal much resembling the dormouse, which makes prodigious bounds by means of its long hind legs. (See Natural History of Aleppo by Russell.)

P يرتش *yartish*, A fellow-citizen. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

A يرحمكَ الله *yarhamuka' llāh*, God have mercy on you! (said to a person when sneezing).

P يرخفج *yarkhafj*, The night-mare.

A ما ادري اي يرخم هو *mā adrī ayyu yarkhamin huwa*, I do not know what he is.

A يرخوم *yarkhūm*, The male رخم *rakham*, or pelican.

A يرر *yarar* (from يرّ *yarra*), Being hard (a stone). Hardness and smoothness of a stone.

P يرسه *yarasah*, A bat, a rere-mouse.

A يرع *yara*ع, A calf. *Yara*ع, Cowardice. A kind of gnat.

P يرغ *yaragh*, A well-trained horse. A meeting, assembly.

P يرغمال *yarghamāl*, A hostage.

P يرغو *yarghū*, Forbidden, prohibited. A sergeant, a lictor. Contention, a dispute, a litigation, a quarrel.

P يرغه *yarghah*, A swift horse.

A اليرقا *al yarkā*, A worm bred in corn, and which changes to a butterfly.

A يرقان *yarkān* and *yarakān*, Blight, mildew. Paleness. The yellow jaundice. The king's evil.

P يرقاني *yarkānī*, Yellow, withered.

A يرقود *yarkūd*, (A man) sleeping much.

A يرقوع *yarkū*ع, Excessive (hunger).

P يرلغ *yarligh* (or يرليغ *yarlīgh*), A diploma, letter patent or royal mandate, especially of the khān of the Tartars.

P يرم *yarm*, A musical instrument, a species of lute with a large belly, strung with brass wires, and struck with a plectrum or bow. A player on this instrument.

P يرمر *yarmar*, Expectation, hope.

A يرمع *yarma*ع, Small shining white stones, strung by boys upon a rope, which make a whizzing noise when whirled round with velocity.

P يرمغان *yarmaghān*, A curiosity brought from afar, as a present to a great man.

P يرمق *yarmak*, Money.

A يرنأ *yaranna-a*, (*yuranna-a*, or يرناء *yurannā-a*), Privet.

P يرنداق *yarandāk*, A kind of white buck or doe-skin, of which they make gloves. Intestines.

P يرندج *yarandaj*, A kind of black skin.

A يرني *yarna'*, A whore. A heap of sand.

A يروع *yarū*ع, Fear, trepidation.

A يرون *yarūn*, The brain of an elephant. The perspiration of beasts of burden. Sperma admissarii.

P يريان *Yaryān*, The city of Samarkand.

P يز *yaz*, A thorny plant set round tents as a fence.

P يزبهانتن *yazbahānitan*, (in ancient Persian) To mutter as the Pārsīs do at their meals.

P يزد *Yazd*, A city in the most eastern part of Fars or Persia Proper, famous for a manufacture of cloth called yazdī. God.

P يزدادي *yazdādī*, Hashed meat, dressed with yolk of egg.

P يزدان *Yazdān*, God, Omnipotence. Name of a good angel, from whom no evil ever proceeds.

P يزدان بخش *yazdān-bakhsh*, The gift of God. Name of the vazīr of هرمز *Hurmuz*.

P يزدان پرست *yazdān-parast*, A worshipper of God. A name which some of the fire-worshippers assume.

P يزداني *yazdānī*, Divine.

P يزد پرست *yazd-parast*, A worshipper of God.

A يزدجرد *Yazdajird* (P يزدگرد *Yazdagird*), Name of several kings of Persia of the Sassanian race.

P يزش خوان *yazish-kh'ān*, An intercessor. A high priest of the Magi.

P يزشگاه *yazish-gāh*, A place of prayer, an oratory.

P يزشني *yazishnī*, Divine. Name of the 17th book of the Zand.

P يزغند *yazghand*, Name of a tree. A hunting-dog. The cry of the lynx.

P يزك *yazak*, The commander of the night-guard or watch. The advanced guard. One who observes where others go, and follows them. A spy. Name of a man.

P يزله *yazlah*, Hurt, detriment.

P يزنه *yaznah*, A sister's husband.

A يزيد *Yazīd*, Name of three khalīfs of the house of Umayya. Name of an arch-heretic among the Muhammadans. Wicked, cruel, cursed, execrable.

P يزيدي *yazīdī*, One of the sect of Yazīd.

A يس *yass* (from يس *yassa*), Walking, proceeding.

A يسار *yasār*, Plenty, affluence, opulence. *Yusār*, *yisār*, and *yassār*, Left. The left side. P دست يسار *dast-i yasār*, The left hand. توانگران صاحب يسار *tuwāngarān-i sāhib-yasār*, The wealthy nobles. در جناد يسار *dar janād-i yasār*, In the left wing. A *Yasāri*, A little. انظرني حتي يسار *anzirnī hatta' yasāri*, Wait for me a little.

A يساراً *yasāran*, Towards the left.

A يسارة *yasārat*, Prosperity. Ease, happiness. Affluence.

P يساك *yasāk*, Service. The left hand. In company, with.

P يسال *yasāl*, A garland of flowers, a chaplet worn on days of festivity. A crowd, a procession.

P يساول *yasāwal*, Horseman, attendant upon a man of rank. A state-messenger. A servant of parade carrying a silver or gold staff. يساول صحبت *yasāwal-i suhbat*, Master of the ceremonies.

P يسب *yasb*, Jasper. (See يشب *yashb*).

A يستعور *yasta*ع*ūr*, Any thing vain, fruitless, trifling. A cloth which they throw over a camel's crupper. A tree of which they make elegant toothpicks. Name of a place.

P يستك *yastak*, A disproportioned arm.

P يستوي *yastawī*, Equality.

A يسر *yasr* (from يسر), Playing at dice, or with the gaming

arrows called ازلام *azlām*. Distributing the limbs of a slaughtered camel. (A woman) drawing her right hand towards her when sewing; also pulling or twisting a cord towards one's self. Digging opposite to one's face. Facility, lenity. يسراً *yasran*, (The woman brought forth) with ease. *Yusr* (from يسر), Being easy. Being, or becoming rich, abounding in wealth. Playing at dice, or with the gaming-arrows ازلام *azlām*. Ease. Prosperity. Opulence. (pl. of يسار *yasār*), Left. *Yasar*, Facility, lenity, softness. Easy, soft, gentle, humane. Ready, prepared. A gaming-party, a meeting to play at dice or arrows. One who draws the lots. اعسر يسر *aʿsaru yasarun*, Ambidexter; one who uses both hands alike. *Yusur* (from يسر), Being easy. Facility. Opulence. Prosperity. (pl. of يسار *yasār*), Left. P در حالت يسر *dar hālat-i yusur*, In times of prosperity or affluence.

A يسرات *yasarāt*, Nimble feet.

A يسرة *yasrat*, The left side. (pl. of يسار *yasār*), Left (hands). *Yasratan*, To the left. *Yusrat*, Ease. Prosperity. *Yasarat*, The lines on the palms of the hands when distant one from another. A mark burnt on the thigh.

A يسروع *yasrūʿ* or *yusrūʿ*, A worm found among pot-herbs; also one amongst sand, having a white body and a red head (to this they often compare the fingers of a woman).

A يسري *yusraʾ*, (pl. يسريات *yusrayāt*) The left hand, side, or part. (pl. of يسار *yasār*), Left (hands). اليسري *al yusraʾ*, To the left. *Yasrīy*, Prosperous, successful in one's undertakings.

A يسف *yasaf*, A fly, a gnat.

A يسن *yasin*, The putrid or narcotic effluvia of a well; fainting occasioned by it.

A يسور *yasūr*, A gamester.

A يسول *yasūl*, Moss.

A يسير *yasīr*, Small, little. Easy (thing). A gamester. P در زمان *dar zamān-i yasīr*, In a little time.

A يسيراً *yasīran*, By little, by degrees.

A يش *yashsh* (from يشش *yashsha*), Being glad, rejoicing.

A يشب *yashb* (P يشپ *yashp*), Jasper, especially a whitish kind found on Mount Imaus.

P يشت *Yasht*, Name of a chapter of the Zand.

P يشترم *yashtaram*, A pimple, pustule, small-pox.

P يشتن *yashtan*, (in ancient Persian) To pray in a low murmuring tone as the fire-worshippers do at meal-time. To beg, to supplicate. To celebrate.

P يشتة كردن *yashtah kardan*, To pray.

P يشف *yashf*, Jasper.

P يشك *yashk*, A lancet or similar instrument. The projecting tusk of a hog. Dew. Pure, unadulterated.

P يشكردة *yashkardah*, A kind of lute with a long neck, played with a long plectrum or bow.

P يشم *yashm* or *yashim*, A sort of jasper or agate; one particularly which, according to Castellus, comes from China or India, and has the quality of diverting lightning from any place where it is laid, or any person who wears it.

P يشمة *yashmah*, Raw white leather.

P يشيم *yashīm* (for يشم *yashim*) Jasper.

A يصب *yasb* (or يصف *yasf*), Jasper.

A يع *yaʿ*, Used in checking one who is about to take any thing.

A يعار *yuʿār* (from يعر), Bleating (as a goat or sheep), especially very loud. Loud bleating.

A يعارة *yaʿārat*, When a stallion camel is brought to try the female; especially if, from her high blood, she refuses him.

A يعاسيب *yaʿāsīb*, (pl. of يعسوب *yaʿsūb*) Queen-bees. Princes, chiefs of a nation.

A يعاط *yaʿāti*, *yiʿāti*, or *yuʿāti*, An alarm given by a sentinel on the approach of an enemy. Used in crying to horses or wolves.

A يعافير *yaʿāfīr*, (pl. of يعفور *yaʿfūr*) Young deer.

A يعاقبة *yaʿākibat*, (pl. of يعقوبي *yaʿkūbīy*) Jacobites.

A يعاقيب *yaʿākīb*, (pl. of يعقوب) Male partridges. Jacobs.

A يعاليل *yaʿālīl*, (pl. of يعلول *yaʿlūl*) Bubbles floating on water.

A يعامير *yaʿāmīr*, (pl. of يعمور *yaʿmūr*) Kids. (pl. of يعمورة *yaʿmūrat*) Certain kinds of trees.

A يعبوب *yaʿbūb*, A rapid river; also overflowing. A cloud. A swift and strong horse. A locust springing a great distance.

P يعتنج *yaʿtanj*, A harmless kind of serpent being in vineyards.

A يعر *yaʿr*, A kid; especially one fastened in a ditch to catch a lion; any bait for entrapping wild beasts. Name of a tree.

A يعرة *yaʿrat*, A kid.

يعسوب *yaʿsūb*, The king of the bees. A prince or chief of a nation. A gnat or fly that bites in the night.

A يعشون *yaʿshūn*, Lining.

A يعضيد *yaʿzīd*, A sort of pot-herb, a kind of succory.

A يعفور *yaʿfūr*, A young deer, goat, or wild cow. Name of an ass on which Muhammad used to ride.

A يعقوب *yaʿkūb*, A male partridge. James, Jacob. P يعقوب پيغمبر *yaʿkūb payghambar*, The patriarch Jacob.

A يعقوبي *yaʿkūbīy*, A jacobite, one of the sect of Eutychius.

A يعقيد *yaʿkīd*, Concreted honey. Any kind of victuals thickened with honey.

يعلم الله *yaʿlimu'llāh*, God knows.

A يعلول *yaʿlūl*, A bubble floating on water. Clouds piled upon clouds, especially white. Shower following shower. A camel with two bunches.

A يعملة *yaʿmalat*, A camel patient, tractable, and fit for labour.

A يعمور *yaʿmūr*, A kid. A lamb.

A يعمورة *yaʿmūrat*, Name of a tree.

A يعميصا *yaʿmīsā*, Sorrel.

A يعني *yaʿnī*, That is to say, viz., to wit.

A يعور *yaʿūr*, Bleating much (sheep or goat). A sheep making water whilst being milked and thus spoiling the milk.

A يعوق *yaʿūk*, Name of an idol supposed to have been worshipped in the time of Noah.

A يعياع *yaʿyāʿ*, A play in which boys throw something backwards and forwards at one another.

P يغام *yaghām*, A sylvan demon.

P يغتج *yaghtaj* (or يغتنج *yaghtanj*), A beautiful harmless serpent found in gardens.

P يغر *Yaghir*, Name of one of the Chinese emperors. A general name for the Emperor of China.

P يغروش *Yaghrūsh*, Name of a king of Persia.

A يغفر الله لي و لكم *yaghfiru 'llāhu lī wa lakum*, God save me and you (uttered in return to a congratulation when sneezing).

P يغلا *yughlā* or *yaghlā*, (يغلام *yughlām*, also يغلاوي *yaghlāwī*), A frying-pan.

P يغلغ *yaghligh*, A pointed arrow.

P يغلو *yaghlaw* (or يغلوي *yaghlawī*), An iron frying-pan.

P يغما *yaghmā*, Prey, plunder, booty, spoil, pillage, sacking, ravishment. Name of a city celebrated for the beauty of its inhabitants. يغما كردن *yaghmā kardan* (or يغما گرفتن *yaghmā giriftan*), To spoil or carry off plunder. يغماي اول *Yaghmā-i awwal*, Name of a city in Turkistān.

P يغماناز *Yaghmānāz*, Name of the daughter of the Emperor of China married to بهرام گور *Bahrām-Gūr*.

P يغماي *yaghmāy*, A plunderer, a ravisher. Plundered, spoiled. Spoil, plunder.

P يغميصا *yaghmīsā*, Sorrel.

P يغناغ *yaghnāgh*, An embroidered cap.

P يغنج *yaghanj*, A harmless snake found in gardens.

P يغني *yaghnī*, Boiled meat.

A يغوث *Yaghūs*, Name of an old Arabian idol.

A يفاع *yafāʿ* also *yaffāʿ*, Tall (young men) about twenty years of age. A hill.

P يفت *yaft*, A decrepit old man.

P يفتج *yaftaj* (also يفتنج *yaftanj*), A large harmless black snake found in vineyards.

P يفج *yafj*, Spittle.

P يفر *yafir*, An emperor, a great king, the emperor of China.

A يفع *yafaʿ*, A hill. Tall, well-grown (youth).

A يفعة *yafaʿat*, Tall, well-grown (youth). (pl. of يافع *yāfiʿ* and of يافعة *yāfiʿat*) (Young men and women) approaching to twenty years of age.

A يفن *yufn*, also *yufun*, (pl. of يفين *yafīn*) Old men. Aged (bulls). *Yafan*, A very old man. Young in years. A bullock four years old.

A يفوع *yafūʿ* and *yufūʿ*, High (places).

A يفين *yafīn*, An old man. Aged (bull). Young in years. A bullock four years old.

A يقاظا *yakāzā*, (pl. of يقظان *yakzān*) Watchful, provident.

A يقاظة *yakāzat* (from يقظ), Waking, being vigilant.

A يقايق (بيض *bayzun*) *yakāyakun*, Pure white.

A يقطين *yaktīn*, A gourd, or any similar creeping plant.

A يقطينة *yaktīnat*, One gourd.

A يقظ *yakaz* (from يقظ), Waking, being watchful. *Yakiz* and *yakuz*, Vigilant, provident, circumspect.

A يقظان *yakzān*, Vigilant, provident. ابو يقظان *abū yakzān*, The father of vigilance, i. e. the cock.

A يقظة *yakazat*, A night-watch, a sentry. Vigils, lucubrations. Watching, the being awake. A watch of the night.

A يقظي *yakza'*, Vigilant, circumspect (woman).

A يقق *yakak*, Cotton. The pith or the juice of the palm-tree. ابيض يقق *abyazu yakak*, Very white.

A يققة *yakakat*, A part of the juice or pith of a palm.

A يقن *yakn* and *yakan* (from يقن), Knowing (any thing) for certain. *Yakan*, Any thing certain. *Yakan*, *yakin*, and *yakun*, One who knows any thing certainly, sure of.

A يقنة *yakanat*, Who believes firmly what he hears, credulous.

A يقوقة *yukūkat* (from يق *yakka*), Being white. Whiteness.

A يقين *yakīn*, Certainty, sure knowledge, the true faith, truth, infallibility, evidence. Opinion, belief. Death, fate. P يقين داشتن *yakīn dāshtan*, To be assured. يقين درست *yakīn-i durust*, True belief. A انا علي يقين منه *ana ʿala' yakīn minhu*, I am certain of it. بعض اصحاب يقين *baʿz-i as-hābi yakīn*, Some learned doctors. True, certain.

A يقيناً *yakīnan*, Certainly, truly.

A يقيني *yakīnīy*, (fem. يقينية *yakīnīyat*) Scientific, certain, infallible, belonging to truth or faith.

A يقينيات *yakīnīyāt*, Things certain, as articles of religion, demonstrations in geometry, truths.

P يک *yak*, One, every one. Once. Custom, habit. A law or canon. Noble. A frog. A flea. يک دفعه *yak dafʿah*, At once, at one blow. يک ذره *yak zarrah*, One atom, the least part. يک رنگان *yak rangān*, Of one colour. Simple, sincere. يک يک *yak yak* (or يکي يکي *yakī yakī*), One by one, singly. سه يک *sih yak*, The third part. سه يک کردن *sih yak kardan*, To divide into three parts.

A يک *yakk* (from P يک *yak*), من يک الي يک *min yakkin ila' yakkin*, From one to another.

A يک (لم *lam*) *yaku*, It was not, it did not exist.

P يک اسبه *yak asbah*, Possessed of one horse. One who rides alone. The sun.

P يک انداز *yak andāz*, A small arrow flying far. An arrow

which when discharged is never sought for. A double-headed arrow. A perpendicular precipice or river's bank. Equal, even.

P يک آويز *yak-āwēz*, A short and broad sword.

P يکايک *yakāyak*, One opposed to another; one by one. Suddenly, all at once.

P يکبار *yak bār*, Once, one time.

P يکبارگي *yak bāragī*, One time or turn, at once. Wholly, universally.

P يکباسرک *yak bāsarak*, At once, all together.

P يک بدو *yak badū*, Suddenly, all at once, unexpectedly.

P يک بر يک *yak bar yak* (or يک بيک *yak ba yak*), One by by one, successively.

P يکبندي *yakbandī*, Goodness. Victory.

P يک بسي *yak basī*, At one time.

P يکبن *yakbun*, Sweet basil.

P يک بيک *yak ba yak*, One by one. Suddenly, all at once. Like. Sure.

P يکپارہ *yak-pārah*, Solid, massive, all of a piece. One part or segment. At one stroke, at once. One piece.

P يکپندي *yakpandī*, Goodness, victory.

P يک پين، کشتي *yak pahn-i kashtī*, The Muhammadan faith.

P يکتا *yaktā*, Single, simple. A garment without a lining.

P يکتا دلي *yaktā dilī*, Amity.

P يک تاز *yak tāz*, One who charges the enemy alone.

P يکتاش *yak tāsh*, A fellow-servant.

P يکترکرد *yaktarkard*, One basket, especially a large one in which they carry grapes.

P يکتمل *yaktamal*, A place of adoration, a church, a mosque.

P يک تنہ *yak tanah*, Alone.

P يک تيغ کردن *yak tēgh kardan*, To make level, to smooth.

P يکجا *yak jā*, In one place, at the same time, together, equally.

P يکجان *yak jān*, One soul, a friend.

P يکجانب *yak jānib*, Of one side, a partisan.

P يک جدي *yak jaddī*, Of the same stock, descended from the same ancestors.

P يک جهت *yak jihat*, Of one accord, unanimous. A friend.

P يکجهتي *yak jihatī*, Unanimity, concord, friendship.

P يکچبہ *yak chabah* (for يکشبہ *yak shabah*), Lasting one night, sufficient for one night. A little, a little while.

P يکچشم *yak chashm*, One-eyed. Purblind. Who looks on or only considers the exterior. A hypocrite.

P يکچنبہ *yak chambah* (for يکشنبہ *yak shambah*), Sunday, the first day of the week.

P يکچند *yak chand*, Somewhat; a little. يکچند بار *yak chand bār*, Sometimes, often. Many burdens. A string of horses.

P يکچندي *yak chandī*, A little time, a very little.

P يک چوبہ *yak chōbah*, One-poled (a tent).

P يکدانہ *yak dānah*, A pearl. An incomparable gem. A string of pearls. A necklace.

P يکدست *yak dast*, Entire. Whatever can be lifted with one hand. Even (cloth). Homogeneous. يکدست جامہ *yak dast jāmah*, A kind of garment reaching from the head to the heels.

P يکدش *yakdish*, The rational soul. Mixture. Union. A horse of a mixed breed. A beloved object.

P يکدک *yakdak*, Milk and water. Any thing lukewarm.

P يکدگر *yak digar*, One another. از يکدگر *az yak digar*, From each other. در يکدگر *dar yak digar*, In one another.

P يکدل *yak dil*, Unanimous; uniform. Unanimously, with one accord. يکدل و يکجهت شدن *yak dil o yak jihat shudan*, To agree in all things, to unite, to consent, to conspire.

P يکدلي *yak dilī*, Concord, harmony, unanimity.

P يکدلہ *yak dilah*, Uniform, consonant to. Sincere.

P يکدم *yak dam*, One moment; one breath.

P يکدمہ *yak damah*, Momentary. مقارنت يکدمہ *mukāranat-i yak damah*, The society of a moment, a transient acquaintance.

P يکديگر *yak dīgar*, One another.

P يکران *yakrān*, A light bay, dun, chesnut, or flea-bitten horse. A chesnut-coloured horse with a white mane and tail. The colour of myrtle and of the pistachio-nut; likewise yellow and gray. A fine, full-grown, high-bred horse. A horse which takes a shorter step with one hind foot than the other. (*Burhān-i kāti*ع.)

P يک راہ *yak rāh*, Going on (the same road).

P يک رخي *yak ṛukhī*, A kind of bow.

P يکرسيدن *yak rasīdan*, To arrive singly; to meet together.

P يکرشتہ *yak rishtah*, Consenting, agreeing.

P يکرک *yakrak*, Better, best.

P يک رکابي *yak rikābī*, A led horse of state. Prepared.

P يکرنگ *yak rang*, Of one colour. Sincere, faithful, true.

P يک رنگي *yak rangī*, Sincerity, friendship.

P يکرو *yak rū*, Unanimous. Sincere, pure. يکرو کردن *yak rū kardan*, To give up an acquaintance.

P يکروزہ *yak rōzah*, Of one day.

P يکروي *yak rūy*, Unanimously. Of one face, single, simple, sincere.

P يکرويہ *yak rūyah*, Of one face. Clear, open, manifest. Consenting, agreeing.

P يکروئي *yak rū-ī*, Unanimity, friendship, sincerity.

P يکرہ *yak rah*, In one way; by one road. At once, at one glance, at first look. Sincere, pure.

P يکزبان *yak zabān*, With one voice, agreeing unanimously. يکزبان شدن *yak zabān shudan*, To approve in one voice.

P يک زخم *Yak zakhm*, Name of Sām-Narīmān (because he killed a dragon at a single blow).

P يکزده *yak zadah*, By one rule; in one line.

P يکزمان *yak zamān*, Cotemporary.

P يکساعه *yak sāʿah*, Of an hour's duration, momentary, transitory. صحبت يکساعه *suhbat-i yak sāʿah*, An hour's conversation.

P يکساله *yak sālah*, Of one year, one year old.

P يکسان *yak sān*, The same, ditto, equal to, conformable, all one. Plain, level, parallel, of equal sides, of the same order, in the same series or manner, equally. Always, for ever. يکسان کردن *yak sān kardan*, To make equal, to level, to adapt.

P يکساني *yak sānī*, Uniformity, parity, identity.

P يکسانيدن *yaksānīdan*, To be or make equal.

P يکسر *yak sar*, Under one head. Subject to one chief. Together in one body, at one stroke. From beginning to end. Suddenly. Alone.

P يکسره *yak sarah*, A solitary person. A friend, having the same sentiments. At one time, all at once.

P يکسريدن *yaksarīdan*, To assemble in one place.

P يکسو *yak sū*, On one side, one side.

P يکسوار *yak suwār*, A single horseman, one who rides along fearing nothing; a knight-errant.

P يکسواره *yak suwārah*, The sun.

P يکسون *yaksūn* (or يکسونه *yaksūnah*), Plain, level, equal. Always, for ever.

P يکسونيدن *yaksūnīdan*, To level, to make plain.

P يکشبه *yak shabah*, A kind of fine white linen embroidered with gold thread. Any thing one night old.

P يک شست *yak shast*, One who sits or converses with another. Two companions.

P يکشنبه *yak shambah*, Sunday.

P يکقلم *yak kalam*, Consistent (a writer). Together, at one stroke, at once, all, total.

P يککک *yakak*, A lake, a pool. (Castellus.)

P يک گره *yak girih*, Like, resembling, conformable to.

P يکگونه *yak gūnah*, Of one colour, manner, or kind.

P يکلخت *yak lakht*, Of one key; i. e. most powerful, an emperor, a commander in chief. All at once.

P يکلو *yaklū*, Simple, single (thread).

P يکم *yakum*, The first.

P يکمصلب *yak musallab*, A sort of coin stampt with a cross.

P يک نشست *yak nishast*, Who sits or converses with another.

P يکنفر *yak nafar*, One man, a certain person.

P يک نورد *yak-naward*, One way, road, or manner.

P يک نه يک *yak nah yak*, One or other.

P يکنيدي *yaknīdī*, Excellence, fortitude, strength.

P يکون *yakūn*, Of one kind. A kind of silken stuff.

A يکون *yakūn*, It will be. The sum total of an account.

P يک و نيم ساز *yak o nīm sāz*, A term or property pertaining to musical instruments. A kind of music. (*Burhān-i kāṭiʿ*.)

P يکه *yakah*, One, singular, unique. At once, together. The first, former. Every one, somebody. *Yakkah*, Some one. A one-horse chaise.

P يکه جوان *yakah jawān*, A single youth.

P يکه سوار *yakah suwār*, A single cavalier, one who is unequalled in the army, a hero.

P يکه شبان روز *yakah shabān rōz*, One day and night.

P يکي *yakī*, One, somebody, a certain person. Unity, concord, unanimity. يکي از ملوک *yakī az mulūk*, One of the kings; a certain king. يکي بودن *yakī būdan*, To consent, to be of one mind. يکي در چند *yakī dar chand*, How many folds or sorts. يکي در ده *yakī dar dah*, Ten-fold, ten times so much. يکي سرخ *yakī surkh*, One piece of gold. يکي يکي *yakī yakī*, One with another; singly. يکي از يکي *yakī az yakī*, One with another.

P يکيدن *yakīdan*, To be or become one.

P يکين *yakīn*, Name of a sweet and branchy herb.

P يگان *yagān*, One, single, alone, only. Orthodox, unitarians. يگان يگان *yagān yagān*, Singly, one by one.

P يگانگي *yagānagī* (or يگاني *yagānī*), Singularity, unity. Excellence, any thing incomparable. Union, conjunction. Solitude. Victory. Concord, unanimity. يگانگي داشتن *yagānagī dāshtan*, To be unparalleled, inimitable.

P يگانه *yagānah*, One, sole, unique, singular, incomparable. Alone. A person unequalled in any thing. A conqueror. A brother, a friend. A pearl. يگانهٔ اعصار *yagāna-i aʿṣār*, The phœnix, the ornament of the age. يگانه شدن *yagānah shudan*, To be united. To be alone. يگانه شدن برأي *yagānah shudan ba ra-y*, To be of one opinion.

P يگانه گوي *yagānah-gōy*, Who professes faith in one God.

P يگونه *yagūnah*, Of one kind, the same, equal to.

P يل *yal*, A hero, a brave athletic warrior. A horse pasturing at large. Corpulent, strong, robust. Utility, profit. A heart free from sorrow.

A يلا *yallā*, (fem. of ايل *ayall*) (A woman) having short teeth bent inwardly, and not placed regularly in the gums. High (hill). Short (hoof). (A horn) bent backward.

A يلاغ *yalāgh*, Any thing white.

A يلاق *yalāk*, A broken pan in which they feed dogs and cats. *Yilāk*, Name of a certain king.

A يلامع *yalāmiʿ*, (pl. of يلمع) Shining things (as armour).

A يلامق *yalāmik*, (pl. of يلمق *yalmak*) Tartar garments.

P يلان *Yalān*, Name of a champion of Tūrān. (pl. of يل *yal*) Heroes.

P يلا يلا *yalā yalā*, Come along, come along.

A يلب *yalab*, (noun of unity يلبة *yalabat*) The skin of the back of a wild beast, of which they make shields, helmets, and other armour for the body, without iron. A shield or any defensive armour made of leather, stuffed with honey and sand. Any thing of great bulk or weight. Good iron, steel.

P يلبه *yalbah*, A coat of mail of iron rings.

P يلچي *yilchī*, An ambassador, an envoy.

P يلدا *yaldā*, The longest night of winter. Any thing long and dark.

P يلدك *yaldak*, Milk and water.

P يلغران *yalgharān*, Dressed food carried on a journey.

P يلغزه *yalghazah*, The rind of a poppy.

P يلغچي *yalghchī*, A shepherd, a pastor.

A يلق *yalak*, White, clear.

A يلقة *yalakat*, White-coloured glossy-haired (goat).

P يلك *yalak*, A sort of crown worn by kings.

P يلكن *yalkan*, A machine used in fortified places for throwing stones and dirt.

P يلل *Yalal*, Name of a place.

A يلل *yalal*, Shortness of the fore-teeth, especially bent inwardly; inequality of the teeth in shape and situation.

P يلم *yalum*, Isinglass, glue.

P يلما *yalmā*, A thing of great bulk, but light.

P يلمع *yalmaع*, Lightning dazzling the eyes. A kind of vapour. اكذب من يلمع *akzab min yalmaع*, More deceitful than the vapour سراب *sarāb*.

A يلمعي *yalmaعīy*, Bold, hot. A liar.

A P يلمق *yalmak*, A Tartar garment quilted with cotton, which opens at the side from the arm-pits to the lower extremity; a kind of four-square cloak or mantle.

P يلمه *yalmah*, A coat of mail made with rings of iron. A kind of garment.

P يلمه ريش *yalmah-rīsh*, A large and long beard.

P يلانجوج *yalanjuj* (يلنجوج *yalanjūj*, and يلانجوجي *yalanjūjī*), The wood of aloes.

P يلوايه *yalwāyah*, A swallow. A woodcock.

P يلوك *yalūk*, Corpulent, strong, robust. *Yalūk* (يلوليك *yalūlīk*, and يلولنگ *yalūlang*), An athletic man, a warrior, a hero, a champion.

P يلوه *yalwah* (or يلوي *yalwī*), A woodcock; a rail.

P يله *yalah*, A widow. Dispersion, scattering.

P يله دار *yalah-dār*, A scout, a plunderer.

P يله پشم *Yalah pasham*, Name of a mountain near Kazwīn, where may be seen many petrified animals.

P يلي آمدن *yalī āmadan*, To descend.

P يلي زن *yalī-zan* or *yallī-zan*, A musician, a singer.

P يليله *yalyalah*, Corpulent, strong, robust. A hero.

P يليم *yilīm*, Glue, isinglass. (CASTELLUS.)

A يم *yamm*, (HEB. ים) The ocean, the mighty deep, a sea with no shore in sight. A great river. سلاطين يم كرم *salātīn-i yamm* or *yam-karam*, Princes liberal as the sea. P شاه كريم يم شيم *shāh-i karīm-i yam-shiyam*, A sovereign bountiful as the ocean.

P يماك *Yamāk*, Name of an ancient king.

A يمام *yamām*, A turtle-dove, a wood-pigeon, also a domestic pigeon. Intention, purpose, design.

A يمامة *yamāmat*, A single pigeon. Intention, design. Name of a lady celebrated for fine eyes and an acute sight. Name of a large district in Arabia very fruitful in palm-trees, and which comprehends Najd, Tihāmah, Bahrayn, and Omān.

A يمامي *yamāmī*, Before me. *Yamāmīy*, Belonging to the province of Yamāmah.

P يمان *yamān*, Light, splendour.

A يمان *yamānin*, Belonging to Yaman.

A يمانون *yamānūna* (for يمانيون *yamāniyūna*), (pl. of يماني *yamānīy*) Natives of Yaman or Arabia Felix.

A يماني *yamānīy*, (fem. يمانية *yamānīyat*) A native or any thing belonging to Yaman.

A يمانية *yamānīyat*, A kind of Yaman beet or spinage. A species of red barley.

P يمخور *yamkhūr*, A horse or dog-flea.

A يمخور *yamkhūr* or *yumkhūr*, Tall (man). Long (neck).

P يمردك *yam radah* (or يمرو *yamrū*), The mandrake.

P يمرود *yamrūd*, A man of a delicate constitution. The tender shoot of a tree; an offset. Name of a place.

P يمسو *yamsū*, Gunpowder.

P يمشن *yamshan*, The Egyptian lote-fruit.

P يمك *Yamak*, Name of a city and country. Name of the kings of يفور *Yafūr*.

A يمكن *yumkinu*, It is possible; possibly, perhaps.

P يمگان *Yumgān*, Name of a town in Badakhshān.

A يمن *yamn* (from يمن), Placing (a dead body) in a tomb on the right side. Death. *Yumn*, Felicity, prosperity. A token for good. *Yaman* (from يمن), Approaching one on the right side. The right hand or side. A country on the right hand. The south country. Arabia Felix.

A يمنة *yamnat* (from يمن), Being at the right side. The right hand or side. Any thing stretched or held out in the right hand. يمنة من طعام *yamnatun min taعām*, Victuals presented with the right hand. يمنة *yamnatan*, On, or towards the right hand. *Yumnat*, Happiness, prosperity. A kind of Arabian striped cloth

A يمني *yumna'*, (pl. يمنيات *yumnayāt*) The right h... *manīy*, Belonging to Arabia Felix; a kind of flowered ... stuff made in that country, used as covers for beds or f...

A يموم *yumūm*, (pl. of يم *yamm*) Shoreless seas, oceans.

A يمؤود *yam-ūd*, (fem. يمؤودة *yam-ūdat*) Soft (thing); delicate (youth); tender (branch).

A يمين *yamīn*, An oath. The right hand, side, or part. Strength, power. Blessing, felicity, plenty. Happy. Justice. The beginning of the day. P يمين كردن *yamīn kardan*, To take an oath, to swear. يمين باللّٰه كردن *yamīn-i billāh kardan*, To swear by God. A يمين لغو *yamīn-i laghw*, An oath taken concerning an incident already past, when the swearer believes that the matter to which he thus bears testimony accords with what he swears, and it should happen to be actually otherwise. يمين منعقد *yamīn-i munʿakid*, An oath concerning a matter yet to come. يمين و يسار *yamīn wa yasār*, Right and left. The two wings of an army. ذو يمين و يسار *zū yamīn wa yasār*, Ambidexter. اليمين *al yamīna*, Towards the right. عن اليمين *anʿl yamīn*, (Assistance came to us) from the right, or from an auspicious quarter. هو عندنا باليمين *huwa ʿindanā bi'l yamīni*, He is with us in excellent condition or in a good situation. كف يمين *kaf-i yamīn*, The right hand. *Yumayyan*, (diminutive) A small right hand.

A يميناً *yamīnan*, To the right hand, southward.

P يمينه *yamīnah*, The stomach.

A ين *ayni*, (an affix to form the oblique case dual of Arabic nouns, as) بحر *bahr*, A sea; بحرين *bahrayni*, Of, from, by, in two seas. *Īna* (used to form the oblique case in the regular plur.) as فرحين *farihīna*, from فرح *farih*, Glad.

P ين *īn* (for اين), This.

A ينابيع *yanābīʿ*, (pl. of ينبوع *yambūʿ*) Fountains.

A ينبع *Yambuʿ*, Name of a sea-port town in Hijāz.

A ينبغي *yambaghī*, It is proper, it behoveth.

A ينبوت *yambūt*, A kind of Arabian or Nabathæan pulse; a kind of fenugreek or poppy.

A ينبوع *yambūʿ*, A spring, a source, a fountain.

P ينپلو *yampalū*, A weekly market; towns where weekly markets are held. A caravan. Goods, wares.

A ينتون *yantūn*, Thapsia, toothpick fennel.

P ينج *yanj*, A contusion, blow. Compression, squeezing (juice).

P ينجودن *yanjūdan*, To divide into parts, to mince small. To dry flesh. To beat, to bruise, knock. To reduce to powder. To be afflicted.

P ينجه *yanjah* (also ينچه *yanchah*), A kind of play or dance with joined hands.

P ينجيدن *yanjīdan*, To cut. To be cut, broken, or dissolved. To be angry, vexed. To dry (flesh).

P ينجيده *yanjīdah*, Cut, broken. Carried.

P ينخشودن *yankhishūdan*, To curry a horse.

P ينخوب *yankhūb*, Pusillanimous, cowardly, timid.

P يندون *yandū*, Light, the rays of the sun.

A ينص *yanas*, A hedge-hog.

A ينع *yanʿ*, Maturity, ripeness. (pl. of يانع *yāniʿ*), Ripe (fruits). *Yanʿ* or *yunʿ*, (from ينع), Coming to maturity, being ripe. *Yunʿ*, A kind of precious wood. *Yanaʿ*, A species of cornelian stone; also a red shell.

A ينفور *yanfūr*, Flying in terror, timid.

A ينق *yank*, Rennet for curdling milk for making cheese.

P ينكلو *yunkalū*, A weekly market; towns where weekly markets are held. (Castellus.)

P ينكون *yankūn*, A kind of herb, noli me tangere.

P ينك *yank*, Disposition, manner, rule.

P ينگ *yang*, Name of a yellow-coloured animal found amongst grass and corn.

A ينم *yanam*, A species of vulnerary herb.

P ينمه *yanmah*, Name of a healing plant.

P ينوشه *yanūshah*, A sycophant, who listens to the conversation of others to inform against them.

A ينوع *yunūʿ*, (from ينع), Coming to maturity.

A ينيع *yanīʿ*, Ripe (fruit).

P ينيلو *yunīlū*, A place where a weekly market is held.

P يو *yō*, One. *Yū*, A yoke.

P يوا *yawā*, The loss of any thing which cannot again be found (as strayed cattle). One who loses his way. يوا شدن *yawā shudan*, To be lost. يوا كردن *yawā kardan*, To lose.

P يواشه *yawāshah*, Lost.

A يوافيخ *yawāfīkh*, (pl. of يافوخ *yāfūkh*) Middles and fore parts of heads.

A يواقيت *yawākīt*, (pl. of ياقوت *yākūt*) Rubies.

P يوب *yūb*, A rich carpet.

P يوبره *yūbrah*, Desirous, covetous, wishful.

P يوبه *yōbah* or *yūbah*, Desire, wish, longing.

P يوبيدن *yūbīdan*, To desire, to will, to wish.

P يوت *yūt*, A murrain amongst cattle.

P يوج *yūj*, A sort of creeping animalcule.

P يوجه *yūjah*, A drop of water or blood.

A يوح *yūh* (and يوحي *yūhaʾ*), The sun.

A يوخ *yawkh*, The day.

P يوخه *yōkhah*, The height of sensual pleasures.

P يودك *yūdak*, (يوزك *yūzak*, يوذل *yūzal*, and يوزل *yūzal*), A little dog, a whelp.

P يوده *yūdah*, A unit.

A يوردان *Yūrdān*, (HEB. יַרְדֵּן) The Jordan.

P يورد *yūrd*, (يورده *yūrdah*, and يوردي *yūrdī*), A chamber, a room, an apartment.

P يورش *yūrish*, An assault, an attack, a storm.

P يوز *yūz*, A panther, a pard, a lynx (those especially used in

unting, hunter, seeker, searcher. Inquiry, search. A
ng w[illegible]y the scent. A jump, a leap.
P يوزان *yūzān* (pl. of يوز *yūz*) Pards, panthers.
P يوزانيدن *yūzānīdan*, To cause to leap.
P يوزبان *yūzbān* (or يوزدار *yūz-dār*), A keeper of panthers.
P يوزبك *yūzbak*, Kingdom of Samarcand. Uzbek Tartary.
P يوزبند *yūzband*, The voice of a man; the cry of a panther.
P يوزك *yūzak*, A young panther. Rolling, tumbling in the dirt, as. A hunting-dog.
P يوزه *yūzah*, The trunk, also the pith of a tree. A young panther. A hunting-dog. Wallowing in the dirt. Name of an importunate person.
P يوزيدن *yūzīdan*, To leap, spring, jump. To clean a well.
A يؤس Despondent, despairing.
A يوسف *yūsuf*, (HEB. יוֹסֵף) Joseph, the patriarch. Groaning, sighing, moan, a sigh. يوسف ثاني *yūsuf-i sānī*, A second Joseph; extremely beautiful. (Joseph is the Adonis of the East, some man being often compared to him. See زليخا *zulaykhā*.) يوسف روز *yūsuf-i rōz* (and يوسف زرين *yūsuf-i zarrīn*), The world-illuminating sun. يوسف زيبق نقاب *yūsuf-i zībaq niqāb*, The sun veiled by a cloud. يوسف گرگ مست *yūsuf-i gurg-i mast*, A beloved object. يوسفي كردن *yūsufī k*, To reign.
P يوشاه *yūshāh*, A saw. A carpenter.
P يوش *yūsh*, Seeking, hunting for. *Yūsh*, Dark, obscure.
P يوشيدن *yūshīdan*, To hear, to listen.
A يوصي *yawsi* (or يوصي *yawsīy*), A kind of hawk.
A يوط *yūt*, An iota, a jot.
P يوغ *yūgh* or *yōgh*, A yoke for oxen.
P يوغيدن *yūghīdan*, To yoke oxen.
P يوك, A roasting-spit. Old clothes or rags sewed together wherewith is laid to be baked in the oven.
P يولان, The matrix or womb. The membrane which inwr[illegible]us in the womb. Sheeps' chitterlings not cleaned.
P يولاه, A sterile country without water.
T يولیوس *yūlyūs*, July.
A يوم, A day, or twenty-four hours; (day in contradistinction to night being called نهار *nahār*). Time. A battle, especially that makes a day celebrated. يوم بدر *yawm-i badr*, A battle famous in Arabia, gained by Muhammad. يوم الاحد *yawmu'l aḥadi*, The first day, Sunday. يوم الاثنين *yawmu'l isnayni*, The second day, Monday. يوم الثلثا *yawmu's 'salasā*, The third day, Tuesday. يوم الاربعا *yawmu'l arbaʿā*, The fourth day, Wednesday. يوم الخميس *yawmu'l khamīs*, The fifth day, Thursday. يوم الجمعة *yawmu'l jumʿati*, The day of assembly, Friday (the principal day of religious worship among the Muhammadans). يوم السبت *yawmu's 'sabt*, The seventh day, Saturday. يوم العاشورا *yawmu'l ʿāshūrā*, The tenth day of the month محرم *Muharram*. يوم التورية *yawmu't 'tawriyat*, The eighth day of the month ذي الحجه *zī'l hijjah*. يوم عرفة *yawm-i ʿarafata*, The ninth day of that month. يوم النحر *yawmu'n 'nahr* (and يوم الاضحي *yawmu'l azha'*), The tenth day of that month. يوم القر *yawmu'l karr*, The eleventh day of the same month. يوم النفر *yawmu'n 'nafri* (or يوم النفور *yawmu'n' nufūr*), The twelfth day. يوم ايوم *yawmun aywamu* (also يوم يم *yawmu yamin*), A clear day. The day of adversity. The following words, preceded by يوم *yawm*, signify the day of judgment: القيام *ul kiyām* (or القيامة *ul kiyāmat*), البعث *ul baʿṯ*, الحشر *ul hashr*, الميزان *ul mīzān*, الدين *ud' dīn*, الجواب *ul jawāb*, السؤال *us' su-āl*, قرار *karār*, وعد *waʿd*, جزا *jazā*, حساب *hisāb*, ميثاق *mīsāk*, واقعة *wākiʿat*, قارعه *kāriʿah*, عهد *ahd*, عوض *ʿiwaz*, جمع *jamʿ*, فصل *fasl*, موعود *mawʿūd*, ميعاد *mīʿād*, and فزع الاكبر *fazaʿ'l akbar*. يوم حصاد *yawm-i hasād*, Harvest-time. يوم العسر *yawmu'l ʿusr*, A day of affliction. يوم عيد *yawm-i ʿīd*, A festival; Easter. يوماً واحداً *yawman wāhidan*, One day, i. e. never. يوماً من الايام *yawman min al ayyām*, One day amongst others. يوماً فيوماً *yawman fa yawman* (or فيوماً *fa yawman*), From day to day, de die in diem, without intermission, daily. *Yawma*, Then when. اليوم *al yawm*, To-day. اول يوم *awwal yawmin*, The first day. يوم يوم *yawma yawma*, Each day. يوماً *yawman*, On a certain day. كل يوم *kullu yawmin*, Every day.
A يومي *yawmīy*, (fem. يومية *yawmīyat*) Daily, every day, for one day. Daily pay, provisions, or any other allowance per day
A يومئذ *yawmaizin*, Then, on that day. of
A باب اليون *Bābu'l yūn*, Babylon of Egypt, on the which Cairo is now built. (See قاهرة *kāhirat*.)
P يون *yūn*, A felt or woollen saddle-cloth. Cole A shell.
An obolus, a small coin. Name of a river.
A يونان *Yūnān*, Jonas. Greece; the Gre[illegible]nation, from يون *Yūn* or *Yavan*, The son of Japhet. حكماي يونان *ḥukamā-i Yūnān*, The wise men of Greece.
A يوناني *yūnānīy*, One Grecian. [illegible]y thing Greek.
P يونانيان *yūnāniyān*, The G[illegible]ians.
P يونس *Yūnas*, (HEB. יוֹנָה) [illegible]e prophet Jonah. يونس دردهان ماهي شدن *Yūnas dar dahān-i māhī shudan*, The descending of Jonah into the fish's belly, (metaphorically) sun-set.
P يونغار *yūnghār*, A small Turkish lute with three strings.
T يونيوس *yūnius*, June.
A يؤوس *yaʾūs*, Despondent, despairing, desperate.
P يوه *yūh* (يوهر *yūhar*, or يوهه *yūhah*), A kestrel, an inferior kind of hawk that cannot be trained.
A يؤيؤ *yu-yu-u*, A kind of sparrow-hawk, a merlin.
P يويه *yūyah*, Desire, cupidity.
P يهان *Yahān*, (in ancient Persian) God.

A يهديك الله *yahdīk'allāh*, God direct you! (said in answer to one who congratulates another when sneezing).

A يهر *yahr* and *yahar*, A large place. When one importunes another greatly.

P يهر *yuhr*, Desire, eagerness.

P يهرة *yuhrah*, Desirous.

A يهفوف *yahfūf*, Timid, pusillanimous. Bold, intrepid. Foolish, stupid. Desert, uncultivated (ground).

A يهكوك *yahkūk*, A foolish man.

A يهم *yaham*, Insanity, madness.

A يهما *yahmā*, (fem. of ايهم *ayham*) Foolish, stupid. Dumb. Bold, brave (man). A smooth flint-stone. A steep or inaccessible mountain. Land; the continent. A desert through which there is no path. A severe season.

A يهود *yahūd*, Jews. شرب اليهود *shurbu'l yahūd*, Drinking clandestinely (as the Jews are obliged to do their wine).

A يهودا *Yahūdā*, Judah the fourth son of Jacob.

P يهودانة *yahūdānah*, Judaical. A strip of yellow cloth which the Jews are obliged to wear in some Muhammadan countries.

A يهودي *yahūdiy*, (fem. يهودية *yahūdiyat*) Hebrew. Judaical. A Jew. P يهودي شدن *yahūdī shudan*, To play the Jew, to be avaricious, to cheat. A اليهودي *al yahūdī*, A kind of sea-fish.

P يهوديان *yahūdiyān*, (Pers. pl. of يهودي *yahūdī*) Jews.

A يهودية *Yahūdiyat* or *Yahūdīyah*, Judea. Judaea.

A يهوديث *Yahūdīs*, Judith.

A يهودي *yahūziy*, Judaical.

P يهه *yuhah*, A kestrel-hawk.

A يهيا *yahyā*, Used by a shepherd in calling to his companion at a distance, or to his camels.

P يهيدن *yahīdan*, To ruin, corrupt, destroy, demolish, raze.

A يهير *yahyarr*, Hard (stone). A hard stone, especially which fills the hand. The gum of a tree called الح *ta*... as being hard. Any thing ludicrous or trifling. The ... called سراب *sarāb*. A lie. Contention, litigation, dispute, ... locynth or wild gourd. Venom, poison. Name of an ... sembling a rat, but larger.

A يهيري *yahyarra'*, A hard stone. Plenty of water. ... ish, trifling thing. A kind of plant.

A يهيهة *yahyahat* (from يهيه q), Calling to camels ...

A يئس *ya-is*, Despondent, despairing, desperate.

A ييعث *yayʿus*, Name of a district in Arabia Felix ... ous to travel through on account of moving sands.

T ييلاق *yaylāk* (or ييلا *yaylā*), Summer-quarters.

A يين *yaynu*, The time between the first dawn ... Name of a place in Arabia Felix, and of a district near ... also of a valley, a river, and a fountain.

THE END.

LONDON:
PRINTED BY J. L. COX, GREAT QUEEN STREET,
LINCOLN'S-INN FIELDS.

CORRECTIONS AND ADDITIONS.

Page.	Col.	Line.	
9	2	13	for آب، صفت read آب صفت
—	2	21	*andūwah* r. *andūh*
—	2	14	*āb-khōr* r. *āb-kh'ur**
—	1	1	برقة r. برقة
—	2	40	*abrūntan* r. *abrūnitan*
9	1	17	*Abrishtawīm* r. *Abrīshtawīm*
—	-	19	*abrīk* r. *ibrīk*
—	-	—	A urinal r. A jug, a water-pot.
12	2	4	Cold r. Hail
13	1	29	جابر r. جاير
—	-	36	*mukāmāt-i* r. *makāmāt-i*
14	2	15	*abiyat* r. *abīyat*
17	2	1	*ātish-mujassim* r. *ātish-imujassam*
22	2	36	*ajbūa* r. *ajbua*
28	1	37	*ahbun* r. *ahban*
71	2	15	*ajūnah* r. *ājūnah*
72	2	34	*yanbuع'l* r. *yambūع'l*
73	1	18	*asamah* r. *asūmah*
82	1	5	checking r. chacking
85	2	21	*ustubāj* r. *ustūbāj*
94	1	21	*usūl* r. *asūl*
101	1	21	*ishkanash* r. *ashkanish*
103	2	25	Hajāz r. Hijāz
117	2	7	*aعjan* r. *عajan*
—	-	50	*iعjān* r. *عijān*
118	2	24	part r. parts
119	1	25	عزل r. اعزل
120	1	35	*aعtā-u* r. *aعtāhu*
136	1	39	Leather r. Leathers
143	2	30	اقنغاز r. اقعنغاز
147	2	5	اكتناد r. اكتناد
—	-	14	VII r. VIII
151	2	39	آگند r. اگند
158	1	26	لفا r. لفأ
179	2	6	انجم r. انجام
180	1	13	*anjikāk* r. *anjikak*
—	2	21	*anjīr* r. *anjīr-i*
198	2	6	*nālē-i* r. *nāla-i*
202	2	12	*aw-rēz* r. *āw-rēz*
209	2	23	*rō* r. *raw*
210	1	18	*bahisht* r. *behisht*
214	2	22	*hajjah* r. *hijjah*
215	1	32	آية r. آية
217	2	32	*waras* r. *wars*
220	1	45	*īfā-ī* r. *īfā-i*
227	1	33	enicus r. cnicus
228	2	49	*kīn* r. *kin*

* In the words خوردن *kh'urdan*, خود *kh'ud*, and خوش *kh'ush*, with the numerous compounds into which they enter, the short sound of *u* in *pull* or *oo* in *good*, must be substituted for the ū or ō employed in the early part of this work.

Page.	Col.	Line.	
229	1	16	insert The egg-plant
—	1	33	for The love-apple read The egg-plant
246	1	43	*Bahamān* r. *Bahaman*
250	1	46	*darōgh* r. *durōgh*
—	2	27	*salūki* r. *sulūk*
258	-	5	*barkhōhal* r. *barkh'ahl*
263	1	16	برقش r. برقس
—	2	12	*bur* r. *bar*
267	2	14	*bariya-i* r. *barīya-i*
—	-	35	*buridah* r. *burīdah*
276	1	24	*bazūzat* r. *buzūzat*
—	-	29	*hajarahu* r. *hajaruhu*
—	2	14	omit the "l"
281	1	46	for *ikt* r. *akit*
—	2	16	*bakayū-i* r. *bakāyū-i*
282	2	8	*rams* r. *rims*
288	2	46	*bulūh* r. *balūh*
—	-	48	بلج r. بلج
289	2	5	women r. woman
290	1	34	*abdi'* r. *عabdi'*
296	1	15	*burīyā* r. *būriyā*
—	-	—	*būriyān* r. *būriyā*
299	2	4	*hūram* r. *haram*
—	-	24	*khōsh* r. *kh'ash*
306	2	1	*dasht* r. *dāsht*
308	1	11	*rēsh* r. *rīsh*
309	1	7	*shakh* r. *shakk*
314	1	1	*bī-it* r. *bī-at*
—	-	—	insert A lodging, habitation.
—	-	34	for *baland* r. *buland*
—	2	20	پتوا *patawā* r. پاتوا *pātawā*
315	2	50	*par-dum* r. *pār-dum*
317	1	16	*zīyā* r. *ziyā*
319	1	11	*pahang* r. *pāhang*
—	2	17	*tabah* r. *tūbah*
—	-	28	*kushadan* r. *kushādan*
322	1	29	*poktah* r. *pokhtah*
323	2	14	Virtuous r. Skilful
326	1	29	پرسق r. برسق
329	2	32	گاو *Gāw* r. کاو *Kāw*
343	1	31	*dahkān* r. *dihkān*
—	2	7	پيراسته r. پيراسته
350	1	10	insert (v of أبل)
—	-	13	for *tā-abbut* r. *ta-abbut*
353	2	18	were r. was
355	1	25	*shar-i* r. *shahr-i*
—	1	44	VI r. V
—	2	27	تأصيل r. تاصيل
356	1	19	*tafih* r. *tāfih*

Page.	Col.	Line.	
362	1	5	for II of read from
368	1	41	*tajāsūr* r. *tajāsur*
372	2	46	حرم r. جرم
374	1	36	داشتن r. داشتن
376	2	8	V r. VI
—	-	37	II r. V
388	1	44	for *tarattal* r. *tarattul*
—	2	17	omit a
392	1	14	for *tarfīa-i* r. *tarfia-i*
399	2	36	II r. V
402	1	26	*taswī-a* r. *taswi-a*
407	1	24	VI r. II
410	1	11	II r. VI
411	1	3	*tazzawwuع* r. *tazawwuع*
—	2	33	طرطوث *turtūs* r. طرثوث *tursūs*
412	1	2	طرطوث *tartūs* r. طرثوث *tursūs*
—	-	17	Sowing r. Sewing
420	1	41	II r. V
422	1	21	II r. V
432	2	2	قلب r. قلب
442	1	31	II r. V
—	-	32	II r. V
444	2	39	*timmīn* r. *timmin*
448	2	2	chater r. charter
453	1	18	II r. V
458	1	34	توخ r. نوخ
472	2	38	*mīyān* r. *miyān*
478	1	5	*عilfīn* r. *عilfin*
486	2	4	Ewes, or she-goats r. A ewe, or she-goat
488	2	10	*jāru'l* r. *jāru'n*
490	2	7	*عulumi'l* r. *عulūmi'l*
491	1	5	جامهٔ r. جامهٔ
493	2	2	*gah-i* r. *gāh-i*
501	1	5	*jara-āt* r. *jarū-at*
503	1	6	*galū* r. *gulū*
504	2	33	*yalu'l* r. *yalu'z*
509	2	38	Oxyagal r. Oxygal
512	2	47	A r. P
514	1	46	بجلغ r. بجلغ
527	2	45	*j[illegible]hūbizalu'* r.
528	2	1	*jahāndār-*
532	2	6	*dīwāri-*
534	2	26	[illegible]بدن
545	2	40	[illegible]
547	1	42	
554	1		
557			
56[illegible]			

563 1 43 for *hurkut* read *hutkat*

565 1 8 *galū* r. *gulū*

589 2 19 خاجرك r. خاخرك

595 1 16 after chess-board, insert, A point of the table in the game of نرد *nard* or tables

605 2 6 for *kharazatu'l* r. *kharazātu'l*

613 2 38 *rishah* r. *rīshah*

615 1 48 after meat, insert, A throw of the dice.

— 2 7 for *ālī* r. *wālī*

619 2 48 *khufūfīsh* r. *khafūfīsh*

637 2 6 *khuwzara'* r. *khawzara'*

657 1 36 دخس r. دخص

667 2 15 درهام r. درهم

680 1 34 *dakūk* r. *dukūk*

— - — (from دك *dakka*) r. (pl. of دك *dakk*)

— - — Grinding r. Ground

684 1 33 *sanjābī* r. *sinjābī*

686 دنقة r. دنغة

694 2 30 *taft-i* r. *tift-i*

— - 31 *taft-i* r. *tift-i*

696 2 28 *tafal* r. *tift*

707 2 34 *zurriyat* r. *zurrīyat*

711 1 18 ذنب r. ذنب

712 1 25 *zal* r. ذال *zāl*

— 2 24 *da-u'* r. *dā-u'*

718 2 20 *āshnā-i* r. *āshnā-ī*

716 1 29 *jahād* r. *jihād*

720 1 12 *rabāʿīyat* r. *rabāʿiyat*

— - 17 *rabāʿīyat* r. *rabāʿiyat*

721 1 28 who r. which

727 2 11 albatros r. condor*

732 1 26 for *pināh* r. *panāh*

736 2 36 رصب r. رضب

737 1 21 *ʿalayhum* r. *ʿalayhim*

1 7 رفق r. رقق

10 *rimāhhā* r. *rimāhahā*

رفتن *ruftan* r. روفتن *rūftan*

hab r. *Rahab*

ak r. *rayānik*

a fuller account than I had yet re- his statement : rather seems to us. It appears to belong to this 's neck, which resembles that its beak, which is longer and haps, too, from its size, ch I have heard. Lieu- gra, which measured ded wings, and had black colour, with to resemble the the mountains is, no doubt, troets of Al- was sure, ny doubt telling

Page. Col. Line.

766 2 22 for *sapas* read *sipas*

767 2 40 after demandeth, insert, Language expressed by one's condition or situation (opposed to language uttered by the tongue, which is termed زبان قال *zabān-i kāl*)

778 1 34 for رقب *zakub* r. زقب *zakab*

783 1 10 insert (from زنا)

— - 30 for kahlīf r. khalīf

788 2 39 زدو r. زود

797 1 37 after pl. insert of

799 2 19 for *harrin* r. *hurrin*

800 2 35 *pīran-i* r. *pīrān-i*

803 2 26 *sabādarat* r. *subādirat*

806 2 22 *sabūtat* r. *subūtat*

807 2 45 *siyah* r. *siyāh*

811 2 12 *ahukhlāk* r. *akhlāk*

812 2 9 *sajjada-i* r. *sajjāda-i*

819 2 28 *sar* r. *sarr*

827 2 7 *galū* r. *gulū*

830 1 49 *sarīsh-i* r. *sirīsh-i*

— 2 47 *barān-i* r. *bārān-i*

852 2 12 *sunnāt* r. *sunnat*

856 1 24 *sanīh* r. *sanīʿ*

— 2 46 *sawadu'* r. *sawādu'*

866 2 40 *sim-āb* r. *sīm-āb*

867 2 21 *sīnāh* r. *sīnah*

869 2 46 *shad* r. *shād*

874 1 5 *murdān* r. *mardān*

884 1 13 *shaksh* r. *shakhsh*

899 1 35 *shak kkardan* r. *shakk kardan*

919 2 3 شاه *shāh* r. شه *shah*

924 2 7 سيهم r. شيهم

925 2 5 *sāhib-i* r. *sāhib-*

— - 31 سورة r. صورة

937 1 43 *safragān* r. *safrāgūn*

945 1 33 *sūwa'* r. *suwa'*

948 2 22 *sayūrat* r. *sayyūrat*

954 1 8 عليلها r. عليلها

— - 10 *zārīr* r. *zarīr*

955 2 26 ضفق r. ضفق

962 1 33 *sīyāb* r. *siyāb*

965 1 26 *tahhānnat* r. *tahhānat*

967 2 22 ترخشة r. طرخشة

974 2 49 طلنجبين r. طلنجبين

980 1 19 *hawā-ī* r. *hawā-i*

— - 42 رأسة r. رأسه

983 2 17 *li* r. *la*

985 1 25 عاجلانه r. عاجلانه

987 1 1 *ʿallaya'* r. *ʿalayya'*

Page. Col. Line.

1001 2 34 for *rahman* read *rahmān*

1003 1 37 *ʿirrifān* r. *ʿiriffān*

1005 1 45 *sabāghīn* r. *sabbāghīn*

1012 1 1 *lakin* r. *lākin*

1014 2 12 admired r. admires

1017 1 32 *kasiru'l* r. *kasīru'l*

1023 1 45 *ʿillat-i* r. *ʿillat-i*

1025 1 26 اللهون r. اللحون

1026 2 41 *ʿawām* r. *aʿwām*

1030 1 35 عناشج r. عناشج

1033 2 44 *ʿiwad* r. *ʿiwād*

1034 1 47 عولك r. عولك

1035 2 26 *ʿuwz* r. *ʿuwaz*

1044 2 21 كردار r. كردان

— - 22 *kirdān* r. *kirdār*

1047 1 23 *nāsīya-i nāsiya-i*

1060 2 8 *ghunchā-i* r. *ghuncha-i*

1068 2 38 رفانه r. زفانه

1075 2 4 *salī* r. *sālī*

1093 2 6 *fasīj* r. *fazīj*

1108 2 4 قادر r. قادر

1123 1 38 quiver r. case for a bow

1128 2 23 قريان r. قريان

1131 2 41 قشتيزة r. قشتيزة

1144 1 1 قلحم r. قلحم

1173 2 29 *kahlūn* r. *kahlun*

1208 1 2 insert A

1221 2 9 for كودگيء r. ودگيء

1265 1 2 insert In language expressed by one's state or circumstances (in contradistinction to that spoken by the tongue)

1274 1 31 for A r. P

1276 2 6 *lūbyāh* r. *lūbyah*

— - — *lūbah* r. *lūbā*

1290 1 1 p . r. pl.

1300 1 43 *mabsas* r. *mabsūs*

1348 1 37 "e" in "men" r. "a" in "name"

1353 1 15 محجيج r. محجيج

1354 1 13 harrow r. plough

1382 2 23 *murādat* r. *murādāt*

1397 2 45 مرهم r. مـ هم

1407 2 43 *mushkilat-i* r. *mushkilāt-i*

1417 1 18 rred r. stirred

1516 2 39 *Manhiy* r. *Manhīy*

1536 1 31 insert (from مهل)

1549 1 30 for *ūndām* r. *andām*

1627 2 43 والد r. ولد

1660 1 6 ويرويو r. ويرويو

1664 2 45 هبلاغ r. هبلاغ